DIRECTIONS FOR USE

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the classification will be found on page xv. This will also serve as a table of contents.

Biography is arranged as follows: (1) Works about biography, 920A; (2) Biographical dictionaries, 920D; (3) Collective biography, 920; (4) Individual biography, arranged by the subject of the biography, 92. Biographies of artists and musicians are classed with criticism of their works in the 700's; and *see* references are made under their names in class 92 to the class in which their biographies will be found. Lives of Christ are in class 232.

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers are given at the bottoms of each page.

Books recommended for first purchase in small libraries are marked with a star; and those especially recommended are marked with a double star.

Books for which The H. W. Wilson Company has made sets of cards are indicated by the symbol (W). These may be ordered by author and title.

The directory of publishers will be found at the end of the Catalog.

INDEX

The index includes in one alphabet author, title, and subject entries for all books, and analytical entries for parts of books.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These include:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books.
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which books are included.
3. Much biographical material about artists, historical personages, scientists, etc.

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1940 EDITION

Standard Catalog Series

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Continued in cumulated annual supplements

FICTION CATALOG
New edition in preparation

CHILDREN'S CATALOG
Continued in cumulated annual supplements

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES
Continued in cumulated annual supplements

EDUCATIONAL FILM CATALOG
Continued in quarterly and cumulated annual supplements

SONG INDEX

SONG INDEX SUPPLEMENT

CHILDREN'S SONG INDEX

COSTUME INDEX

SHORT STORY INDEX
In preparation

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1940 EDITION

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF 12,000 TITLES
WITH A FULL ANALYTICAL INDEX

COMPILED BY
DOROTHY E. COOK
AND
ISABEL STEVENSON MONRO



THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK—NINETEEN FORTY

Scope. The selection of books included has been made primarily for small and medium-sized libraries, but the list will be found useful in larger libraries, especially in suggesting good titles for first purchase. Since this Catalog is intended to be a practical list of books which the average public library of small or medium size will be able to afford and will find most useful, it has been necessary to omit scholarly and expensive works not suited to this class of libraries. A number of classics, now seldom used, are also omitted since their purchase would form a source of expense hardly justifiable. However, it is well to remember that even small libraries need some expensive books, if quality rather than quantity is to be emphasized. Additional titles which are desirable in large and scholarly libraries or in special libraries are given in notes, but it should be borne in mind that the selection is not made for the specialist.

The general policy has been to include books in the English language only. Of course libraries will wish to have a representation of foreign literatures in the original, measured to suit the local demand, but it is felt that the compilation of a list of that kind should form a separate undertaking. No attempt has been made to include a large number of the classics in translation. The editions listed are those which have been found most useful by librarians in work with the average public.

This Catalog is made primarily for American libraries, but it is hoped it may also prove useful in all English-speaking countries. The cooperation of English and Canadian librarians in many sections of the Catalog has made it possible to include some representative English titles, which, while perhaps better known to English readers, are of interest to American libraries.

Arrangement. The Catalog is arranged in accordance with the Dewey Decimal Classification with the classes in strictly numerical order. Individual biography, except lives of artists and musicians and lives of Christ, is in class 92 where the arrangement is by the subject of the biography. In this class *see* references have been made from the name of each artist or musician to the class where books about him will be found. Biographies of artists are classified with books on the art represented (e.g. Sargent, an American painter, in 759.1 with other books on American painting). Lives of musicians are in class 780.92. Lives of Christ will be found in class 232. All of this material may be found thru the index.

Form of Entry. In 1938 The H. W. Wilson Company began printing sets of catalog cards for all books that were likely to be selected for inclusion in the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries, the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries, and the Children's Catalog. Books for which these sets of cards are available are indicated by (W) immediately after the subject headings indicated for each book. The Library of Congress number is also given for use in ordering LC cards. In order to unify the entries in this Catalog and the Wilson cards, the following additional information is given for each book: dates for each author; paging for each book; "illus." and "maps" when required.

Classification and subject headings have been worked out in accordance with the D.C. numbers, length of numbers, and subjects given in the fourth edition of "Subject Headings for Small Libraries," edited by Minnie E. Sears. Thus, the cards issued by this company and the publications of the Standard Catalog Series are made uniform.

Books for First Purchase. About 2170 books recommended for first purchase, particularly in small libraries, are marked with stars. These stars, added with the advice of collaborators, are assigned by classes; that is, in each class an effort has been made to show by this means the one, or more, books in that class which should be purchased if only one or two are needed on the subject. In each class about one-fourth to one-fifth of the books are starred in this way.

About 1700 titles are marked with a single star. In addition to these, 470 titles or about one-fifth of all starred titles are marked with a double star. This indicates that the books so marked received particularly high votes.

It is possible, of course, that some libraries may not need to purchase all these starred titles, since some communities would not need books in all classes. In the 600 classes, for example, some libraries would not need even the starred title in highly specialized fields. Out of print books have not been starred because of the difficulty in securing them, but many of those retained received as high votes as those starred.

Titles in notes. About 2900 books are entered in smaller type without annotations, for several reasons: 1. Expensive books which libraries should know as recommended in the class; 2. Specialized books which have been suggested as recommended if a library needs them; 3. Out-of-print books which received good votes; 4. Additional books recommended for libraries needing more material, or more specialized material, than is offered by the books fully entered. In former editions of the Catalog, books which were not fully entered were usually noted under other books by the same author or under other books by different authors which resembled the noted titles in content or point of view. Because many libraries check their own holdings with this Catalog for the purpose of adding books to their collection or discarding books that may be out of date, it was suggested that notes would be more valuable if entered alphabetically at heads of classes. This form has therefore been very generally adhered to.

Analytical Index. A large number of analytics for parts of books have been included in the Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index. This indexing will make available much material which it is usually not practicable to bring out in library catalogs because of the expense. In this index 3000 books or about 25% of the total number included have been analyzed wholly or in part. About 23,350 analytical entries are included. These entries cover many subjects represented in the Catalog by entire books (e.g. Furniture) as well as those for which whole books are not included (e.g. Dominican Republic). Usually analytical entries have been made only for material covering at least ten pages. Books have not been analyzed if the title or classification number indicates it is the obvious place to look for such material (e.g. histories of countries, travel books, etc.) Author and title analytics for collections of plays have been made unless the collection was included in "Index to plays" by Ina T. Firkins, 1927 edition and 1935 supplement. A line "Indexed in Firkins" is given in the entry in the classified part for each collection not analyzed in this index. Full contents of each collection has been added. Analyzing of literary essays except for biographical material in such classes as 814, 814.08, 824, 824.08, etc. has not been done to any extent for books which are included in the "Essay and general literature index" and supplements.

An attempt was made to include in the index all subjects indicated in the subject line of each entry in the classified part. In some cases this means a duplication of class number, but indicates that material on that subject will be found in the Catalog. Entries for many series have been added. As a rule title entries have been included in the Index unless they duplicated the subject entry. An advanced edition of the A.L.A. Filing Code has been followed. References to biographies of engineers, scientists, and representatives of many other vocations can be found under these subjcts in the Index. It is hoped that this feature will prove useful in providing material to illustrate the work of these callings. Books on careers have also been analyzed.

Uses. This Catalog will serve several purposes. (1) Use as a purchasing list, showing the best titles for small and medium sized public libraries to buy in the fields covered, and indicating by starred titles the books recommended for first purchase. To aid in this use full information is given about publishers, prices and editions. (2) Use as an aid in interlibrary loan. Since this Catalog furnishes lists of the good books on a given subject, a librarian unable to supply material can borrow from other libraries the most useful books in print. (3) Use as a reference and bibliographic tool for reference workers and readers' advisers. The full analytical index which brings out material not readily found elsewhere has been added with this end in view. The additional titles given in notes will also add to the reference value. (4) Use as an aid in library schools and training classes in teaching courses in book selection.

Prices. Editions. Publication Date. The prices given are those of 1939. In a number of cases where no American edition is available, books with English editions only are listed. In order to have the information as accurate as possible the information about prices, editions and out of print books published in the United States has been obtained in most cases directly from the publishers. Information about books published in 1939 and in 1940 has been obtained from the Cumulative Book Index. An effort has been made to include information about the latest editions and reprints. The English prices have been obtained mainly from the 1940 edition of the Reference Catalogue supplemented by the Cumulative Book Index, latest publishers' catalogs and correspondence with the English publishers. The date of publication given is usually the latest copyright date. The publisher listed is the one from whom the book is now obtainable.

The question of keeping English prices for American books was submitted to a number of librarians and the replies indicated that the usefulness of the English prices was not enough to warrant their being retained in this edition.

Out of Print Books. A number of out of print books from the previous edition have been retained because they are still useful and desirable from the library point of view. There is always the possibility that the more desirable ones may be reprinted if the demand is sufficient and of course it is often possible to buy second-hand copies of these books. An English edition is listed when obtainable if the American edition is out of print. In such cases a note has been added to show the American publisher who formerly carried

this title. As price information was obtained from the publishers in 1939, all out of print books included have been marked "o.p. 1939."

Acknowledgments. Thanks are due the publishers who have generously given us copies of books included in the Catalog. Without these books at hand it would not have been possible to give proper annotations and the analytical entries in the Index. The publishers have also cooperated by furnishing information about prices and editions. Sincere thanks are given to the various members of the staff who assisted in the work, especially to Estelle Fidell who revised the cataloging and to Ethel Rafferty who secured the cooperation of the publishers. We are also indebted for the generous help given by the collaborators.

It is planned to continue the present policy of keeping the Catalog up to date by issuing annual supplements.

December 1940

Dorothy E. Cook
Isabel S. Monro

COLLABORATORS

The Catalog could not have been compiled without the generous help of librarians and specialists mentioned below and of their assistants whose names it is not practicable to list.

Meta L. Anderson (Child psychology)
Director of Binet Schools
Newark, N.J.

Charles E. Babcock (Latin America)
Librarian, Pan American Union
Washington, D.C.

Helen J. Baker (Selected sections of Fine arts)
Metropolitan Museum of Art
New York City

Claribel R. Barnett (Agriculture)
Librarian, U.S. Department of Agriculture Library
Washington, D.C.

Dorothy Breen (Fine Arts)
Chief, Art Department
St. Louis Public Library

Brooklyn Public Library (full list)
Members of the staff

James E. Bryan (Social science)
Head of the Adult Lending Department
Carnegie Library
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Evelyn Chase (Selected sections of Fine arts)
Librarian, Rhode Island School of Design
Providence, R.I.

Cleveland Public Library (full list)
Members of the staff

Mrs Anne H. Denny Duca (Science)
Librarian in Charge of the Science Room
New York Public Library

Barbara Duncan (Music)
Librarian, Eastman School of Music
Rochester University
Rochester, N.Y.

East Orange, N.J. Free Public Library (Biography)
Members of the staff

Edward H. Elliott (Science, Useful arts)
Head Librarian, Science and Technology Reference Department
Pratt Institute Free Library
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Harry Fostall (Science, Useful arts)
Central Library
Manchester, England

Pauline V. Fullerton (Selected sections of Fine arts)
Chief of Art Division
New York Public Library

Marcia M. Furnas (Biography)
Chief, Circulation Department
Indianapolis Public Library

William B. Gamble (Useful arts)
Chief, Division of Science and Technology
New York Public Library

B. M. Headicar (Social science)
Formerly Librarian, School of Economics and Political Science
London, England

Frederick C. Hicks (Law)
Librarian, Yale Law School
New Haven, Conn.

Doris L. Hoit (Biography)
Pasadena Public Library
Pasadena, California

James F. Hosic (Education)
Teachers College
Columbia University

Mrs Bertha F. Hulseman (Charities, Social work)
Librarian
Russell Sage Foundation

M. Louise Hunt (Biography)
Librarian, Racine Public Library
Racine, Wisconsin

Elizabeth B. Hurlock (Child psychology)
Department of Psychology
Columbia University

Esther Johnston (Travel)
Librarian, Central Circulation Branch
New York Public Library

Effalene Holden King (Selected sections of Fine arts)
Head, Art Department
City Library Association
Springfield, Mass.

Dorothy Lawton (Music)
Librarian, Music Library, Circulation Department
New York Public Library

Prescott Lecky (Psychology)
Department of Psychology
Columbia University

Los Angeles Public Library (full list)
Members of the staff

Jannette May Lucas (Natural history)
Assistant Librarian, American Museum of Natural History
New York City

Mrs Norman W. Lyle (Canada)
Librarian, Hamilton Public Library
Hamilton, Canada

Ellwood H. McClelland (Science, Useful arts)
Technology Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

Ann Macpherson (Philology, Literature)
Librarian, South Side Branch
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

Thomas L. Mayer (Science, Useful arts)
Head, Department of Technology
Buffalo Public Library

Wharton Miller (Social science)
Director of Libraries
Syracuse University Library

Montclair, New Jersey. Free Public Library (full list)

Raymond P. Morris (Religion)
Librarian, Library of the Yale Divinity School
New Haven, Conn.

Morristown, N.J. Morristown Library (full list)

Rittenhouse Neisser (Religion)
Librarian, Bucknell Library
Crozer Theological Seminary
Chester, Pa.

Newark, N.J. Public Library (Social science, Business, Art, United States history)
Members of the staff

R. Webb Noyes (Social science)
Branch librarian in the Social Sciences
Syracuse University

Miles O. Price (Law and Constitutional history)
Law Librarian, Columbia University

Mary K. Reely (History)
Chief, Book Selection Department
Wisconsin Free Library Commission

William Walker Rockwell (Religon)
Librarian, Union Theological Seminary
New York City
Assisted by members of the faculty of Union Theological Seminary

Mrs Harriet P. Sawyer (Travel)
Principal, St. Louis Library School
St. Louis Public Library

Lucille B. Seed (Furniture)
Chief, Fine Arts Department
Detroit Public Library

Henry A. Sharp (British empire)
Deputy-Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries
Croydon, England

Louis Shores (Reference books)
Director, Library School
George Peabody College for Teachers
Nashville, Tenn.

Katharine Shorey (Biography)
Librarian, Martin Memorial Library
York, Pa.

Gretta Smith (Furniture)
Head, Fine Arts Department
Enoch Pratt Free Library

Elizabeth Summersby (Travel)
Chief, Circulation Department
St. Louis Public Library

Teachers College Library (Education)
Members of the staff

Ralph L. Thompson (Social science)
Central Librarian, Public Library
Washington, D.C.

Isabel L. Towner (Hygiene and Medicine)
Librarian, National Health Library
New York City

Gilbert Oakley Ward (Useful arts)
Technical Librarian
Cleveland, Ohio

John L. Weir (European history)
Librarian, Baillie's Institution
Glasgow, Scotland

Ruth Wilcox (Fine arts)
Head, Fine Arts Division
Cleveland Public Library

Fremont P. Wirth (Social science, History)
Professor of the Teaching of History
George Peabody College for Teachers
Nashville, Tennessee

Outline of Classification

The following outline includes the main classes used in this Catalog. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey Decimal Classification. As the Catalog is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

000 General works
010 Bibliography
020 Library science
030 General encyclopedias
040 Essays—Indexes
050 Periodicals. Periodical indexes
069 Museums
070 Journalism. Newspapers
090 Book rarities

100 Philosophy
110 Metaphysics
120 Other metaphysical subjects
130 Mind and body
140 Philosophic systems
150 Psychology
160 Logic
170 Ethics
180 Ancient philosophy
190 Modern philosophers

200 Religion
210 Natural theology
220 Bible
230 Theology. Christianity
240 Devotional. Practical
250 Homiletic. Pastoral
260 Christian church: institutions and work
270 Church history
280 Christian churches and sects
290 Nonchristian religions

300 Social sciences
310 Statistics
320 Political science
330 Economics
340 Law
350 Administration
360 Associations and institutions
370 Education
380 Commerce. Communication
390 Customs. Costume. Folklore
391 Costume

400 Philology
410 Comparative philology
420 English language
430 German
440 French
450 Italian
460 Spanish
470 Latin
480 Greek
490 Other languages

500 Science
510 Mathematics
520 Astronomy
530 Physics
540 Chemistry
550 Geology
560 Paleontology
570 Biology
580 Botany
590 Zoology

600 Useful arts
610 Medicine
620 Engineering. Civil engineering
630 Agriculture
640 Home economics
650 Communication. Business
660 Chemical technology
670 Manufactures
680 Mechanic trades. Handicraft
690 Building

700 Fine arts
710 Landscape gardening
720 Architecture
730 Sculpture
740 Drawing. Decoration
750 Painting
760 Engraving
770 Photography
780 Music
790 Amusements

800 Literature
810 American
820 English
830 German
840 French
850 Italian
860 Spanish
870 Latin
880 Greek
890 Literature of minor languages

900 History. Biography. Travel
900 General history
910 Description and travel
911 Historical atlases
912 Atlases
913 Antiquities
914 Europe
915 Asia
916 Africa
917 North America
918 South America
919 Oceanica. Polar regions
920 Biography
920A About biography. Bibliography
920D Biographical dictionaries
920 Collective biography
92 Individual biography
930 Ancient history
940 Europe
950 Asia
960 Africa
970 North America
980 South America
990 Oceanica. Polar regions

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the classification will be found on page xv. This will also serve as a table of contents.

Biography is arranged as follows: (1) Works about biography, 920A; (2) Biographical dictionaries, 920D; (3) Collective biography, 920; (4) Individual biography, arranged by the subject of the biography, 92. Biographies of artists and musicians are classed with criticism of their works in the 700's; and *see* references are made under their names in class 92 to the class in which their biographies will be found. Lives of Christ are in class 232.

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers are given at the bottom of each page.

Books recommended for first purchase in small libraries are marked with a star; and those especially recommended are marked with a double star.

Books for which The H. W. Wilson Company has made sets of cards are indicated by the symbol (W). These may be ordered by author and title.

The directory of publishers will be found at the end of the Catalog.

INDEX

The index includes in one alphabet author, title, and subject entries for all books, and analytical entries for parts of books.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These include:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books.
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which books are included.
3. Much biographical material about artists, historical personages, scientists, etc.

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

——1940——

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 BIBLIOGRAPHY

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following recommended books for bibliographers are:

Bibliographic index; a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies. Wilson, H.W. service basis Quarterly. First annual cumulation 1938

Jackson, Holbrook. Anatomy of bibliomania. 3d ed rev Scribner 1932 854p $7.50 Informal essays

Moth, A. F. C. M. Glossary of library terms, English, Danish, Dutch, French German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish. Faxon 1915 58p (Useful reference ser.) pa $1

Schneider, Georg. Theory and history of bibliography; tr. by R. R. Shaw. Columbia univ. press 1934 306p (Columbia univ. studies in library service) $3.75 Deals with the nature of bibliography and with the collecting, listing and arranging of titles in the preparation of bibliographies

Conner, Martha, 1874-1933

* Practical bibliography making with problems and examples. rev by M. V. Higgins Wilson, H.W. 1938 31p pa 50c 010

1 Bibliography 38-16517

First published 1931. The 1938 edition has been slightly revised to include new definitions, and new paragraphs on title page, table of contents, index and procedure

"Practical instruction designed for library school classes but useful also to college instructors and to students." Pratt quarterly

Cowles, Mrs Barbara (Pehotsky)

Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases; an alphabet of terms in bibliographical and booktrade use compiled from twenty languages. Bowker 1933 82p mimeographed pa $2 010

1 Bibliography—Dictionaries 2 Book industries and trade—Dictionaries 3 Polyglot glossaries, phrase-books, etc. 33-19511

"The list includes for each term the name of the language of the term and its English translation. It embraces prepositions, articles, numbers, days, months, and the names of minor branches of learning. It will be of use to librarians who place orders for many foreign books." N.Y. libraries

Esdaile, Arundell James Kennedy, 1880-

Student's manual of bibliography. Scribner 1931 383p illus $4 010

1 Bibliography 2 Library science [31-22679]

Based on lectures given in the School of librarianship of the University of London. It covers a wide field on the make up and history of books and the technique of the bibliographer, including chapters on papyrus, vellum, paper, printing and book building, illustration, binding, collation and description of books. Chapters IX and X are devoted to the description of over 200 bibliographies and the final chapter deals with the arrangement of bibliographies

"Mr. Esdaile has produced a readable, workmanlike handbook, which does credit both to himself, to the British Museum where he has learned his art, and to this country which . . . has been the pioneer in these studies." Spectator

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-

Ex libris carissimis. Univ. of Pa. press 1932 134p $2 010

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Bibliography—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Books and reading 32-26512

"Five delightfully informal talks on book collecting and the love of books, which were delivered at the University of Pennsylvania in the autumn of 1931, when the author was chosen as the first Rosenbach fellow in bibliography. The book concludes with a list of eighty-five books which have given the author the greatest pleasure in his years of wide reading." Book rev. digest

"The lectures of 'Ex Libris Carissimis' are somewhat rambling and not free from conversational trifling; but the best passages have in them the heart of a true booklover and humanist." Springfield Republican

Newton, Alfred Edward, 1863-

Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography. Univ. of Pa. press 1936 116p illus $2 010

1 Bibliography—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Book collecting 3 Essay 36-24638

Lectures on bibliography under the Rosenbach fellowship. Includes, besides the title essay, one on Book catalogues and one on Essays and essayists

"Pleasant discursive talks on enthusiasms in literature, enlivened by quotation and anecdote." Bkl.

Van Hoesen, Henry Bartlett, 1885- and Walter, Frank Keller, 1874-

Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical; an introductory manual. Scribner 1928 519p illus $7.50 010

6 Research 28-17673

"A comprehensive handbook based upon teaching experience with university students. It includes discussion of methods of reading, research, collection and preparation of material and presents chapters on subject bibliographies, library science, general reference books, special, national

Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K.—*Cont.* and universal bibliographies. The history of writing and printing, book decoration, book-selling and publishing are also briefly treated. An extensive bibliographical appendix is also present." Pratt quarterly

014 ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

Some libraries will need the standard books on anonyms and pseudonyms listed in Mudge's "Guide to reference books," class 016

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell) 1864-1936

Pen names and personalities. Appleton-Century 1930 255p $2.50 014

1 Anonyms and pseudonyms 2 Authors 30-18269

"The author tells the story of many famous pen names and how they came to be adopted, with pleasant gossip about the personalities back of the names. There is a bibliography of books on pseudonyms and disguises, and an index of pen names." Cleveland

015 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES

Other publications recommended for libraries needing them are:

English catalogue of books. Bowker 17s 6d Annual

List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931; ed. by Winifred Gregory. Wilson, H.W. 1932 720p service basis Sponsored by the American library association, American council of learned societies and National research council

Publisher's weekly. Bowker $5 a year

Reference catalogue of current literature. Bowker $32.50 Biennial. Author and title index of books in print and on sale in the British empire

U.S. Library of Congress. Division of documents. Monthly check-list of state publications. Supt. of doc. $1.50 a year

Book review digest. Wilson, H.W. service basis 015

1 Bibliography—Periodicals 2 Book reviews (6-24490)

First published for the year 1905. Published monthly, except February and July, with cumulations in June and October, and an annual cumulation in February. Five year cumulative indexes have been issued since 1921

"A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. . . For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher and price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected book reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library." Mudge

Cumulative book index; world list of books in the English language. . . Wilson, H.W. service basis 015

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 English literature — Bibliography 3 Great Britain—Bibliography 4 Publishers and publishing — Directories 5 U.S.—Bibliography 28-26655

Supplements the "United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1928" (Wilson, H.W. 1928 3164p service basis) Published monthly with annual and the following five year cumulations: 1928-1933, 1933-1937. It is recommended that libraries subscribe to the current numbers and buy the earlier annuals and cumulations when possible.

"Before 1930 included material published in the United States and also many Canadian publications. From 1930 on includes also books published in Great Britain, Australia, Canada, South Africa, and the British dominions and colonies generally." Mudge

Publishers' trade list annual. Bowker $3.50 015

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 Catalogs, Publishers' 3 English literature—Bibliography 4 U.S.—Bibliography (4-12648)

First published 1873. A large volume appearing annually made up of collection of publishers' catalogs arranged alphabetically and bound together with no general index. It lists only books in print and so is chiefly useful in ascertaining the current price and whether an individual title is still available. Some small libraries may get along without this by using the "United States catalog" and supplements and the price lists of individual publishers

United States. Superintendent of documents

* Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. $1.50 a year 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography (4-18088)

First published 1895

A current list of practically all the publications of the government, giving the prices of all which are available for sale. A separate detailed index is issued annually. Serves as the current continuation of the large "Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States" (Supt. of doc. 1896-1937 v 1-22 various prices) These volumes are of especial interest to larger libraries. Known also as "Comprehensive index" or "Document catalog"

Price lists of government publications. Supt. of doc. gratis 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography

About 45 lists of the publications which are for sale by the Superintendent of documents. Each one deals with a special subject (e.g. Birds, Fishes, Indians, etc.) giving the available books and pamphlets and prices at which obtainable. They are frequently revised

Weekly list of selected United States government publications. Supt. of doc. gratis 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography

"A four-page annotated, priced, rigidly selected list arranged alphabetically by subjects, free to libraries on application to the Documents Office. Many libraries clip and mount the entries for use in card catalogs and files." J. I. Wyer

Vertical file service catalog. Wilson, H.W. service basis 015

1 Pamphlets—Bibliography (35-19255)

Monthly, with quarterly and annual cumulations. First published April 1932

An annotated list of pamphlet material arranged alphabetically by subject. Subscription to the service includes automatic

Vertical file service catalog—*Continued*
distribution of some free material and, at a slight extra cost, utilization of the service as a clearing house for free and low cost material

016 AIDS TO BOOK SELECTION

Additional lists of best books and pamphlets are:

Michigan. University. Library. What to read; alumni reading lists, third series prepared by members of the faculties of the University. The university 1939 285p pa $1.25 This supersedes and supplements the first and second series of this list

Willging, E. P. Index to American Catholic pamphlets, Catholic lib. service 1937 128p pa $1.25 A classified annotated list of over 1500 pamphlets in the special field of Catholic literature. The 1937 supplement (pa 25c) lists 300 additional titles. To be kept up-to-date by annual supplements

A.L.A. catalog, 1932-1936; an annotated list of approximately 4,000 titles, ed. by Marion Horton. A.L.A. 1938 357p $5
016

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal)
38-27578

Supplements the "A.L.A. catalog, 1926; an annotated basic list of 10,000 books, ed. by I. M. Cooper" (A.L.A. 1926 1295p $3) and "A.L.A. catalog, 1926-1931; an annotated list of approximately 3,000 titles, ed. by Marion Horton" (A.L.A. 1933 330p $4.50)

"A classed list, arranged in the main by D. C. classes, giving, for each book, author, title, date, paging and illustration, publisher, price, L. C. card number, and an annotation to indicate its scope and value. There are separate lists for biography and fiction and a list of children's books, arranged in the main by D. C. classes." Mudge

Alexander, Carter, 1881-
How to locate educational information and data; a text and reference book. Teachers college 1935 xxvi,272p (Publications on educ. lib. materials) $3
016

1 Education 2 Education—Bibliography 3 Libraries and readers 4 Reference books 5 Research
35-27391

"Although this text and reference book is written primarily for persons carrying on research in the educational field, librarians in teachers colleges will find it useful in helping them see the problems of the students in education whom they serve. Every approach to library resources is made from the point of view of the person specializing in education. There are chapters, for example, on U. S. Office of Education and N. E. A. publications, professional literature of the educational field, statistics needed by educators, educational researches, etc. Besides the necessary information in regard to general tools, there are practical directions for attacking a problem, keeping a perspective amid the welter of material, making a bibliography, taking notes etc." N.Y. libraries

"Alexander library exercises" (Teachers college 1935 101p $1) accompany the text

Booklist; a guide to new books. A.L.A. $3 year
016

1 Books and reading—Best books
(5-18642)

A semi-monthly guide to current books, first published 1905. Arranged by Dewey classification giving the L. C. card number, suggested subject headings, and a critical note. Lists at intervals, pamphlets, documents and new editions of old works. A selection of from 200 to 300 outstanding books of the year, appearing in the "Booklist" is published annually, and called "**Booklist** books" (A.L.A. pa 75c)

Brebner, John Bartlet, 1895-
(ed.) Classics of the Western world, ed. by J. B. Brebner and members of the faculty of Columbia college, with forewords by John Erskine and E. D. Martin. 2d ed rev A.L.A. 1934 128p pa $1
016

1 Books and reading—Best books
34-27146

"A guide to the reading of seventy-six authors, arranged chronologically from Homer to Freud. Based on a reading course offered to juniors and seniors in Columbia. Useful in a library as an aid in planning individual and study club programs." Wis. bul.

Buying list of books for small libraries, comp. by Marion Horton. 6th ed A.L.A. 1940 143p pa $1.75
016

1 Books and reading—Best books
35-11464

Books are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification and have brief descriptive annotations

A list of 1800 "books that will be found useful in small public libraries. It is not a list of best books that should be bought by all libraries. However, each book has been bought and read and enjoyed in small libraries in different parts of the country. Each book is alive and is recommended because it is in demand. The list may be used in building collections in branch libraries, and by readers in selecting books from larger collections." Foreword

Cincinnati. Public library
Books for adult beginners, comp. by the staff of Readers' bureau of the Cincinnati public library. A.L.A. 1939 64p pa 65c; 10 or more, ea 50c
016

1 Education of adults 2 English language—Textbooks for foreigners—Bibliography
39-29437

"Revision of a graded and annotated list of books for the adult illiterate or near-illiterate reader. The book was originally issued in 1935 in mimeographed form. Reading difficulty does not go beyond sixth grade. Books are grouped according to their difficulty and subject." Book rev. digest

Dickinson, Asa Don, 1876-
* (comp.) Best books of our time, 1901-1925; another clue to the literary labyrinth, consisting of a list of one thousand best books published in the first quarter of the twentieth century, selected by the best authorities, accompanied by critical descriptions. Wilson, H.W. 405p $1.20
016

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books
31-6375

A reprint of a book first published by Doubleday in 1928. The books listed here, as well as those in the author's "One thousand best books," are chiefly in the field of belles lettres

"The [thousand] titles chosen represent a consensus of expert opinion and the

Dickinson, Asa D.—*Continued*
number of endorsements of each book is indicated, no book being included unless at least four sponsors for it have been found. Books are accompanied by critical descriptions and brief notes on the author. A subject classification is provided and a list of authors arranged according to nationality and another list, by number of endorsements." Book rev. digest

* (comp.) Best books of the decade, 1926-1935; a later clue to the literary labyrinth. Wilson, H.W. 1937 194p $1.60 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 37-16043

The body of this book contains a list of 400 favorite books of the last decade, arranged alphabetically by author with notes on the author and evaluative descriptions of the books. In addition there are a list of the authorities on which this list was based; a list of the 25 favorite authors; and selected lists of "best books" on various subjects: philosophy, science, etc.; and in special classes: fiction, drama, poetry, etc.

* (comp.) One thousand best books; the household guide to a lifetime's reading and clue to the literary labyrinth; comp. from many authoritative lists. Wilson, H.W. 379p $1.50 **016**

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books 31-6374

A reprint of a book published by Doubleday, in 1924. The original edition included ten lists of one hundred books each, suggested reading for ten years, and also a list of two hundred books for a home library. These lists have been omitted in the reprint

An annotated list compiled by collating a number of authoritative lists. It is not a book for scholars, but is intended for undergraduates and other readers whose acquaintanceship with books is limited. Contains indexes of authors by date of birth and nationality and according to their frequency in the lists collated, index of titles according to the number of lists upon which each appears, list of authors and titles by subject or literary form, and title index

Eastman, Fred, 1886-
Books that have shaped the world. A.L.A. 1937 62p illus 90c **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books (W) 37-27441

Three essays on books and reading by the professor of biography, literature and drama at Chicago Theological seminary, 1937. The chapters deal with biography, the classics—poetry, fiction, the essay—and drama. A list of the most enjoyable books in its field follows each of the chapters

Edge, Sigrid A. 1898-
* Books for self-education. A.L.A. 1938 95p pa 75c **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Education of adults 3 Self-culture (W) 38-29049

"An annotated list of over 500 readable books for the reader who wants simple approaches to a knowledge of himself and the world. . . The books are grouped under six general headings; Success in daily living, Cultural background, Successful home life, Earning a living, Social and economic problems, Biography and travel." **Bkl.**

Everyman's library
Reader's guide to Everyman's library; being a catalogue of the first 888 volumes, by R. F. Sharp; with an essay by Ernest Rhys. Dutton 1932 lxiv,255p 90c **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 33-8627

A dictionary catalog of the books contained in this well-selected series. Works are listed under author, title, and subject, brief biographical information about the authors is given, and also descriptive annotations of their works

Graham, Bessie, 1883-
Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 4th ed rev and enl Bowker 1935 715p $5 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Booksellers and bookselling 3 Literature—Bio-bibliography 4 Reference books—Bibliography 35-17181

Previous edition, published 1928. "New names and titles, source bibliographies, and a chapter on translations of foreign fiction have been added, and the book has been generally revised and entirely reset." Bkl.

"Prepared as a handbook for booksellers, this will be a valuable reference work for the librarian's own use. Deals only with 'books and their editions' and compresses a great wealth of well-organized material into small space. Useful in making up club programs." Wis. bul.

Matson, Charlotte
(comp.) Books for tired eyes; a list of books in large print. 2d ed A.L.A. 1931 58p pa 50c **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 31-28462

The new edition of this list of books in large type for older children and adults replaces that published in 1923. It includes books printed in type from 12 to 36 point and a short list of those printed in 24 point

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, 1875-
* Guide to reference books. 6th ed A.L.A. 1936 504p $4.25 **016**

1 Reference books—Bibliography 36-27133

A thoro revision of this indispensable guide. It is now larger by 134 pages than the 1929 edition. Some titles have been dropped and many new sections and new titles added, most notably in the sections on Dictionaries and National bibliographies which have been expanded to include languages and nations not represented in earlier editions. The introductory paragraphs on the use of different types of reference books have been retained

The first supplement to the above, "Reference books of 1935-1937" (A.L.A. 1939 69p pa 90c) contains some 500 titles with annotations and conforms to the original in form.

Reading for background. Wilson, H.W. 1935-40 no. 1-12 ea 35c **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books

"Published in cooperation with the School libraries committee of the American library association." Subtitle

List of readable books with annotations. Contents: no. 1 Background readings for American history, by J. C. Roos; no. 2 What shall we read next, by J. C. Roos; no. 3 Readings for French, Latin, German, by A. R. Brooks; no. 4 Books about Spain, by M. Williams; no. 5 Science books for the elementary school, by R. A. Budd; no. 6 Communication through the ages, by

Reading for background—*Continued*
E. M. Stoddard and H. S. Carpenter; no. 7 Background readings in music, by R. E. Bradley; no. 8 Mathematics—queen of the sciences, by F. M. Heller; no. 9 World war—the great crusade, by F. Fitzgerald; no. 10 Poetry for high schools, by A. H. Munson; no. 11 New York city, yesterday, today and tomorrow, by M. F. Brady; no. 12 Background readings for journalism, by G. Horn

Shores, Louis, 1904-
Basic reference books; an introduction to the evaluation, study, and use of reference materials with special emphasis on some 300 titles. 2d ed A.L.A. 1939 472p $4.25 **016**

1 Libraries—Reference department 2 Reference books—Bibliography (W) 39-27607

First published in planographed form 1937. In this edition "172 titles have been listed for intensive study and 254 additional titles for general acquaintance." A list of readings is given at the end of each chapter

"This book aims to present an actual introductory course in reference work. . . It undertakes to answer the question, 'which of the four thousand titles in Mudge's "Guide to reference books" must be mastered for reference work?' and suggests how this mastery can be attained." Preface

020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

Three standard books of English library practice are:

Brown, J. D. Manual of library economy. 4th ed, edited and newly rev by W. C. B. Sayers. Grafton & co. 1930 xxiii, 533p illus 30s A comprehensive English treatise on library economy as a whole and a standard work for English libraries

Headicar, B. M. Manual of library organization. Scribner 1935 387p illus (Library assn. ser. of library manuals) $4 Treats finance, buildings, equipment and management, departments, book selection and other responsibilities which confront the head librarian

Sharp, H. A. Approach to librarianship; a guide to the profession and to the elementary examination of the Library association, with an introduction by H. M. Tomlinson. Grafton & co. 1934 205p 7s 6d Intended to give prospective librarians a clear idea of the work and to prepare students for the elementary examination of the Library association

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, 1860-
American public library. 4th ed rev and enl Issued with the endorsement of the editorial committee of the American library association. Appleton-Century 1929 471p illus $3 **020**

1 Libraries 2 Library science 29-27760

First edition 1910. In the fourth edition two new chapters, on The art collection and on Adult education, have been added and many sections rewritten

"Interesting compendium of information for the library worker, trustee and general reader. Outlines public library history and discusses library aims, tendencies and policies. Bibliography and illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Bowerman, George Franklin, 1868-
Censorship and public library, with other papers. Wilson, H.W. 1931 298p $1 **020**

1 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Library science 31-9967

A collection of library essays by the head of the Public library of the District of Columbia. The new biography, the choice of religious books, book reviewing, the library and workers' education are some of the topics. Partial list of other writings by the author: p289-92

Classics of American librarianship, ed. by A. E. Bostwick. Wilson, H.W. **020**

1 Library science

The following volumes have been published in this series. Most small libraries will select the titles they need and omit the others

Bostwick, A. E. ed. Library and society; reprints of papers and addresses, with notes. 1921 474p $2.25

Bostwick, A. E. Relationship between the library and the public schools. 1914 331p o.p. 1939

Drury, Mrs G. M. G. ed. Library and its home; reprints of articles and addresses. 1933 588p $2.75

Drury, Mrs G. M. G. ed. Library and its organization; reprints of articles and addresses. 1924 519p $2.25

Hazeltine, A. I. Library work with children. 1917 396p o.p. 1939

Janzow, L. M. ed. Library without the walls; reprints of papers and addresses, selected and annotated. 1927 679p $2.75

McNiece, Mrs J. S. ed. Library and its workers; reprints of articles and addresses. 1929 442p $2.75

Moody, K. T. ed. Library within the walls; reprints of articles and addresses. 1929 514p $2.75

Sawyer, Mrs H. P. ed. Library and its contents; reprints of papers and addresses. 1925 471p $2.25

Sawyer, Mrs H. P. ed. Library as a vocation; reprints of papers and addresses. 1933 484p $2.75

Towner, I. L. comp. Classics of American librarianship; cumulated index to volumes 1-10. 1933 151p $1.25

Bennett, Wilma
Student library assistant; a workbook, bibliography, and manual of suggestions. rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1938 267p illus $2.40 **020**

1 Library science 2 Reference books 3 School libraries (W)

"Published January 1934. Second printing with slight revisions April 1938"

"Designed for the training of student assistants, library science being treated as a laboratory subject with the time of the student divided between study and practical duties." Wis. bul.

Danton, Mrs Emily (Miller) 1888-
* (ed.) Library of tomorrow; a symposium. A.L.A. 1939 191p $2.50 **020**

1 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 39-27217

Contents: Looking forward, a fantasy; by F. P. Keppel; Responsibility of the library to continue the literary tradition, by H. M. Lydenberg; Libraries—the stronghold of freedom, by D. C. Fisher; National leadership from Washington, by C. B. Joeckel; Ideal library support, by M. J. Ferguson; Experimentation, by C. H. Milam; One for all; a historical sketch of library cooperation, 1930-1970, by R. B. Downs; Libraries and scholarship, by S. B. Mitchell; Extension of library service, by J. T. Jennings;

Danton, Mrs Emily M.—*Continued*
Standards for the public library book collection, by C. B. Roden; Librarian of the future, by C. E. Rush; Housing tomorrow's library, by J. A. Lowe; Trustee of the future, by W. E. Marcus; Library's responsibility to the child, by L. H. Smith; School library service: 1970, by M. L. Batchelder; College and university libraries, by H. M. Wriston; Educating the community through the library, by L. Bryson; Library's part in developing the citizen, by R. R. Munn; Special library looks forward, by R. Savord; Future of the Library of Congress, by H. Putnam

Library literature . . . ed. by Marian Shaw. Wilson, H.W. service basis 020

1 Library science—Bibliography
(36-27468)

A semi-annual publication with annual and larger cumulations for 1933-1935 and 1936-1939. Continues the indexing begun in the following:

Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy: 1876-1920. Wilson, H.W. 1927 680p service basis

Guthrie, A. L. Library work, cumulated 1905-1911; a bibliography and digest of library literature. Wilson, H.W. 1912 409p $4

American library association. Library literature, 1921-1932; a supplement to Cannons' Bibliography of library economy, 1876-1920 under the editorship of L. M. Morsch. Wilson, H.W. 1934 430p service basis

"Library literature" is an index to material in books and also in periodicals not only in English but also in French, German, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Russian, Czech, etc. It also abstracts this material so that it is possible for the librarians thru this publication to keep in touch with practically all published material in library work

Utley, George Burwell, 1876-
Fifty years of the American library association. A.L.A. 1926 29p pa 50c 020

1 American library association 26-16219

A brief sketch of the history of the American library association and of the library movement in the United States. An address delivered before the Chicago literary club, March 1, 1926

020.7 Library science—Instruction

W. T. O'Rourke's "Library handbook for Catholic students" (Bruce pub. 1935 184p illus $2.50) is a guide to the use of the library with brief chapters on the book, card catalog, and classification, and almost 150 pages of lists of general reference books evaluated from the Catholic point of view, and of reference books and Catholic texts in philosophy, sociology and other subjects

Brown, Zaidee Mabel, 1875-
* Library key; an aid in using books and libraries; with questions for review and practice. 3d ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1939 109p illus pa 70c, 10 or more copies ea 35c 020.7

1 Books and reading 2 Library science 3 Reference books

First published 1928, revised in 1936. In this third edition bibliographical information has been brought up to date. A few titles that were out of date have been dropped; a few have been added, and new editions have been noted.

"A guide for students in high schools and colleges, and for adult readers. It is comprehensive and covers all phases of library instruction: the library and its arrangement, the book and its parts, the card catalog, reference books, indexes, compiling bibliographies, etc." Chicago

Cleary, Florence Damon
Learning to use the library in the junior high school; a manual consisting of individualized lessons to be given in English classes. Wilson, H.W. 1936 80p illus pa 80c 020.7

1 Books and reading 2 Junior high schools 3 Libraries and readers 4 School libraries 36-19795

Contents: For teacher and librarian; Outline of lessons; Lessons; Checking progress

Hutchins, Margaret, 1884- **Johnson, Alice Sarah,** 1884- **and Williams, Margaret Stuart,** 1890-
Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 5th ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1936 252p front $1.25 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books
36-22026

First published 1920; 4th edition, 1929. "This follows the general plan of the earlier edition. Some changes have been made by adding new titles and dropping the old. A new chapter on reference sources is added. The Home economics chapter is practically rewritten; chapters on Science and Bibliography have been changed and rearranged." Wis. bul.

A useful manual containing chapters on general library practice, suggestions about the use of books and annotated lists of basic reference works. Planned as a textbook for undergraduate college students

An abridged edition of the revised work is also published (Wilson, H.W. 1936 86p pa 50c) adapted to use with college classes where only a few lectures and assignments are given

Ingles, May, and McCague, Anna Catherine
Teaching the use of books and libraries; a manual for teachers and librarians. 3d ed, with slight revisions Wilson, H.W. 1940 207p $1.80 020.7

1 Libraries and readers 2 Library science 3 Reference books

First published 1930. In the revised edition of 1937 the text of many chapters was rewritten and the scope enlarged to make it a general teachers' manual for library instruction, rather than one meant for use with the "Library key" as was the former edition. Some changes in the practice work were made, the bibliographies were revised and the appendixes which gave a teaching plan and sample lesson were omitted

"This manual is intended for teachers and librarians giving library instruction. Its purpose is to describe briefly various methods that have been used successfully in teaching this subject to students in elementary and high schools and in colleges." Preface

Mott, Carolyn, and Baisden, Leo Bernard, 1887-
Children's book on how to use books and libraries. Scribner 1937 207p illus map $1.28 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books
(W) 38-2872

A simple guide to the effective use of books and libraries. The lessons treat of

Mott, C. and Baisden, L. B.—*Continued*
the use of indexes, tables of contents, alphabetical card files, encyclopedias, dictionaries, globes and maps and similar reference materials. Illustrated with sketches in color

Scripture, Elizabeth, 1882- **and Greer, Margaret Rutledge,** 1891-
Find it yourself! a brief course in the use of books and libraries. student's ed rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1936 43p pa 30c, 10 or more ea pa 15c **020.7**

1 Books and reading 2 Library science 3 Reference books 36-18792

Also available in teacher's edition (Wilson, H.W. 1936 64p pa 40c)
First published 1927. "The references in the 1927 edition are herein brought up-to-date. There is no change in the plan of organization, although the authors . . . hope that the library lessons in the new edition may be more closely integrated with the units of high school class work than was the case as they were originally planned." N.Y. libraries
Seven short lessons, so planned that the student can read the explanations and do the practice work. Intended for students in or near the ninth grade, but could be adapted to other ages

Toser, Marie Antoinette, 1897-
Library manual; a study-work manual for high school freshmen and sophomores. rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1939 82p illus map pa 70c, 10 or more ea 35c **020.7**

1 Libraries and readers 2 Library science 3 Reference books 39-30814

First published 1934. The 1939 edition is slightly revised and corrected
"Excellent laboratory course in ten lessons, with exercises, tests, sample pages from library tools, etc., capable of adaptation to various methods of instruction, although best given as part of the English work." N.Y. libraries

A "Teacher's key" for the exercises, tests and examinations, is available (rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1939 40p pa 25c)

Ward, Gilbert Oakley, 1880-
Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 5th ed rev and enl Faxon 1933 195p illus (Useful reference ser.) $2 **020.7**

1 Books and reading 2 Library science 33-17659

A clear, elementary manual, suitable for the use of students or adults unused to library practices, as well as for teachers and librarians who give instruction in the use of a library. It covers the parts of a book, classification, use of a card catalog, the most important reference books, etc.

021 LIBRARY EXTENSION

Two other recommended books on library publicity are:
Lyle, G. R. College library publicity. Faxon 1935 113p illus (Useful reference ser.) $1.50 A clear and well illustrated study for the college library. It has chapters on how to reach students, faculty and alumni, use of the radio, etc.
Wheeler, J. L. Library and the community. A.L.A. 1924 417p illus o.p. 1939

Fair, Ethel Marion
(ed.) Countryside library service; a compilation of articles on service organized by counties and other large units. A.L.A. 1934 208p $2.50 **021**

1 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Libraries, County 3 Library extension 34-27199

"It is more than a compilation, for Miss Fair's interpretative comments, which link the excerpts together, give it unity and continuity. Is both a survey of recent developments and a stimulating suggestion of the pattern future progress is to take." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p199-205

Humble, Marion
Rural America reads; a study of rural library service. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1938 101p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States, no.13) $1 **021**

1 Libraries, County 2 Libraries and readers 3 Library extension (W) 38-34529

A study of rural library service in the United States based on visits made to many varied types of libraries in many parts of the country
"The book should be of interest to all librarians, library trustees, teachers, social workers, and laymen interested in adult educational work." Library journal

Hyers, Mrs Faith (Holmes)
Library and the radio. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 100p pa 75c **021**

1 Advertising—Libraries 2 Libraries and readers 3 Radio broadcasting 4 Radio in education (W) 38-35940

A report of what has and is being done over the radio by librarians, educational organizations, and institutions, and of various programs to stimulate reading, and the use of the library. Contents: Librarian cooperates with educators on the air; Librarian as broadcaster; Librarian experiments with radio programs; A look ahead

Johnson, Alvin Saunders, 1874-
‡ Public library—a people's university. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1938 85p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States, no. 9) $1 **021**

1 Education of adults 2 Libraries and readers (W) 38-12088

A report on a study of adult education in American libraries. The object was to discover "how libraries function in the general adult educational movement, what attitudes librarians exhibit on the development of work of this kind, what the future position of the library may be." Preface
"To a great majority of librarians this critical appraisal of the educational significance of the public library will be most welcome and stimulating." Library journal

Learned, William Setchel, 1876-
American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. Harcourt 1924 89p illus maps o.p. 1939 **021**

1 Libraries 24-22066

"Dr Learned's thoroughgoing study of the American library, its . . . accomplishments and future possibilities, was prepared originally as a report to the Carnegie corporation. Beginning with a discussion of the various agencies for the diffusion of knowledge he shows how the library is fitted beyond any other institution we possess, to spread knowledge among the adult population whose formal education has stopped." Book rev. digest

Loizeaux, Marie D.

* Publicity primer; an ABC of telling all about the public library. 2d ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1939 72p pa 60c **021**

1 Advertising—Libraries 2 Publicity

First published 1937. In the 1939 revision a new chapter, "Say it with pictures" has been added

Contents: Publicity: what and what for; Publicity begins at home; But who's going to do it; Planning the program; Publicity angles; Publicity records; Say it with pictures; Bibliography

Waples, Douglas, 1893-

Investigating library problems. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 116p illus (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in library science) $1 **021**

1 Libraries 2 Research 39-27698

Contents: Stating problems; Validity of evidence; Reliability of evidence—sampling; Personal sources; Documentary frequency; Historical criticism; Analysis; Synthesis; Evaluation; Summary

"Though aimed primarily at the research worker in the library field, this manual should be useful to the practicing library worker who entertains a curiosity about the value of contemporary library literature. Mr. Waples' treatment of research methods will enable such a user to achieve a critical viewpoint." Library quarterly

Ward, Gilbert Oakley, 1880-

Publicity for public libraries; principles and methods for librarians, library assistants, trustees, and library schools. 2d ed Wilson, H.W. 1935 439p illus $2.40 **021**

1 Advertising—Libraries 35-27287

First edition 1924. Now revised thruout with new material on displays and exhibits, campaigns and library printing and a chapter on radio

"A practical book dealing with the specific problem of advertising for the small and medium sized library." Wis. bul.

022 LIBRARY BUILDINGS

E. R. Hanley's "College and university library buildings" (A.L.A. 1939 152p illus $4.50) (W) gives descriptions, floor plans and elevation drawings of 42 college and university library buildings

American library association

Essentials in library planning; articles by E. L. Tilton, A. E. Bostwick, and S. H. Ranck. A.L.A. 1928 [40]p illus pa 90c **022**

1 Library architecture 28-13069

Contents: Library planning, by E. L. Tilton; Librarian's ideas of library design, by A. E. Bostwick; Ventilating and lighting library buildings, by S. H. Ranck

Reprinted from the "Architectural forum" December 1927

* Small public library buildings; prepared for the A. L. A. Committee on library architecture and building planning, by J. A. Lowe, chairman. A.L.A. 1939 47p illus pa $1.50 **022**

1 Library architecture 39-27143

"Photographs, floor plans, descriptions, cost and size data, and brief comments for 24 attractive public library buildings. The book capacities are from 4000 to 100,000 books; the buildings vary widely in cost from very reasonable to rather expensive examples. They were chosen from all parts of America; 17 were built during 1935-1937. Introductory text gives practical explanations of each step in planning and building the small library." Bkl.

023 GOVERNMENT AND PERSONNEL OF LIBRARIES

American library association

Classification and pay plans for municipal public libraries. . . A.L.A. 1939 189p mimeographed pa $2.25 **023**

1 Librarians—Salaries, pensions, etc. 39-27173

Contents: Introduction; Classes of municipal public libraries, branches, departments and divisions; Standards of education, experience and pay for personnel grades; Personnel specifications for library positions; Score cards

Hall, Anna Gertrude

* Library trustee, prepared for the Trustees section of the American library association. A.L.A. 1937 180p $2.35 **023**

1 Libraries—Trustees (W) 37-14718

"This book replaces [the American library association's 'The trustee and his library,' 1927. It is based on the practical problems and questions which are faced by every 'conscientious citizen when he first becomes a library trustee.' Presented in the form of questions, each followed by a detailed analysis. Planned for medium sized libraries (up to 100,000 population) and excellent to put in the hands of trustees anywhere." Wis. bul.

Trustee's bookshelf: p153

Herbert, Clara Wells, 1876-

* Personnel administration in public libraries; with a chapter by A. H. Warren and L. A. Roden. A.L.A. 1939 190p illus $2.25 **023**

1 Employment management 2 Library administration (W) 39-27542

"The writer has had in mind service in medium-size and large public libraries; nevertheless, it is hoped the material assembled may have some suggestions for libraries of various sizes and kinds." Foreword

Partial contents: Executives, major and minor; Graded systems and classified services; Selection and appointment of staff; In-service training; Promotions; Libraries and civil service; Certification; Bibliography

"A competent treatment of the general field. It is natural that a detailed study of this kind should emphasize the personnel problems of large and medium-size public libraries. Nevertheless, much of the material presented is readily adaptable to the needs of small public libraries and also to libraries of other types." Library journal

McColvin, Lionel Roy, 1896-

Library staffs. Wilson, H.W. 1939 136p (Practical lib. handbooks) $1.45 **023**

1 Librarians [39-32335]

A critical and constructive examination of certain aspects of staffing in public libraries, such as the selection, recruitment, general and professional education, grading, salaries and conditions of service of library personnel, the organization of staff duties, the staff requirements of

McColvin, Lionel R.—*Continued*
various types of libraries and the relation of staff to public service. Altho the book relates to conditions in England, it contains valuable suggestions for American libraries

025 LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

American library association
Survey of libraries in the United States, conducted by the Association. A.L.A. 1926-27 4v ea $2 **025**

1 Libraries 2 Libraries, University and college 3 Library administration 4 Library legislation 5 Library science
26-27508

The object of this survey, as stated in the questionnaire which formed the basis of the investigation, is "to give an honest, fair, unbiased statement of facts based on actual conditions in library work in America, concerning every phase of library maintenance, administration, and service."
Contents: v 1 Administrative work of public libraries and of college and university libraries; v2 Service to readers in public libraries and in college and university libraries; v3 Public library service to children. Extension work and community service. School library organization and service; v4 Classification and cataloging. Inventory, insurance and accounting. Binding and repair. Library buildings and equipment

Joeckel, Carleton Bruns, 1886-
(ed.) Current issues in library administration; papers presented . . . August 1-12, 1938; ed. with an introduction by C. B. Joeckel. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 392p. (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in library science) $2 **025**

1 Library administration 39-27454

Planographed. Contents: Some general principles of administrative organization, by F. W. Reeves; Definition of library objectives, by C. E. Sherman; Role of the board in library administration, by C. E. Sherman; Place of organization in institutional development, by M. E. Dimock; Departmental organization in libraries, by K. D. Metcalf; Departmental organization of a public library by subject, by A. Warren; Administration of branch systems, by R. A. Ulveling; Administration of technical processes, by D. Coney; Administration of the public library of medium size, by A. Warren; Financing the library as a municipal service, by C. H. Chatters; Problems of library finance, by J. B. Kaiser; Measurements in library service, by L. Carnovsky; Librarian as a public servant, by G. L. Belsley; Personnel: the key to administration, by J. B. Kaiser; Public relations in public administration, by J. L. McCamy; Interpretation of the public library, by J. A. Lowe; Practical publicity methods, by J. A. Lowe; People and libraries, by D. Waples; Bibliography

Lowe, John Adams, 1881-
Public library administration. A.L.A. 1928 175p illus $2 **025**

1 Library administration 28-26436

"This book is primarily intended as a basic textbook for library school use in the instruction of students of college grade who are preparing themselves for the executive position of librarian." Preface
References at end of each chapter

McCollough, Ethel Farquhar, 1876- **and Van Buren, Maud,** 1869-
Essentials in library administration. 4th rev ed A.L.A. 1931 72p illus pa 65c **025**

1 Library administration 2 Library science
31-18444

A thoro revision of a work originally prepared by Lutie E. Stearns
"A manual for the small public library, with brief practical suggestions for effective administration of all phases of the work. Among the specially useful features are well-selected reading references and lists of all kinds—supplies, sources of library literature, book selection aids, etc." N.Y. libraries

Vitz, Carl Peter Paul, 1883-
(ed.) Current problems in public library finance; foreword by M. F. Gallagher. A.L.A. 1933 128p pa $1.25 **025**

1 Library administration 2 Library finance
33-27149

"The book is offered frankly as a 'depression volume,' in the hope that it may contribute to saving the public library system of the country from the destruction which threatens it, and is issued without prejudice to the plan of the American Library Association ultimately to sponsor a complete treatise on the business administration of public libraries and their financial problems." Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Contents: Library as a governmental agency, by C. Vitz; Sources of revenue, by S. H. Ranck; Shrinkage of public revenues, by F. L. Tolman; Library budget, by C. E. Sherman; Stretching the library dollar, by O. C. Davis; Measuring the results and informing the community, by I. F. Wright; Winning support, by J. B. Kaiser; Selected bibliography

025.172 Care of pamphlets

Ireland, Mrs Norma (Olin) 1907-
Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. Faxon 1937 110p (Useful reference ser.) $1.50 **025.172**

1 Pamphlets 37-1829

Contains instructions for the beginning of a pamphlet file, and its upkeep and uses, with a list of subject headings to be used

025.173 Treatment of government publications

For lists of government publications see class 015

American library association
Manual on the use of state publications, ed. by J. K. Wilcox; sponsored by the Committee on public documents of the American library association. A.L.A. 1940 342p tables $6 **025.173**

1 U.S.—Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography (W) 40-27368

Twenty chapters, each by a specialist, explain the complexities of state publications and of their distribution. Sections cover: Importance, character and use; Bibliographical aids; Basic state publications; National associations of state officers and their publications; Printing and distribution

American library association—*Continued*
Public documents; papers presented at the . . . conferences of the American library association. A.L.A. Prices vary **025.173**

1 Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications (34-15837)

First published for the 1933 conference. Each year the discussions center around a special phase. The volumes available, April 1940, are: 1933 pa $1.75; 1935 pa $3; 1936 pa $3.25; 1937 pa $3.25; 1938 pa $5

"The practical suggestions included make the book's value to document librarians unquestioned. A glance at the table of contents reveals the fact that the persons included are, without exception, fully competent to discuss the subjects they treat." Library quarterly (review of 1933 volume)

Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick, 1877-
Government publications and their use. 2d rev ed Brookings 1939 479p (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) $3 **025.173**

1 U.S.—Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography 39-22433

First published 1936. "The book has been completely revised, and gives a picture as of approximately the beginning of 1939. The revision has not been confined to new practices and publications, but includes amplification of many topics, and the addition of new material on some older publications that are likely to be of interest." Preface

A practical guide to the arrangement, classification and utilization of government publications, with specific descriptions of catalogs, indexes, bibliographies, and important sources of information, particularly in the field of public law and administration

Wyer, James Ingersoll, 1869-
U.S. government documents, federal, state and city. rev ed A.L.A. 1933 56p pa 50c **025.173**

1 U.S.—Government publications 33-17662

A brief statement of the nature, acquisition, organization and use of American federal, state and city publications, for small and medium libraries

025.177 Care of pictures

Dana, John Cotton, 1856-1929
Picture collection. 4th ed rev by Marcelle Frebault. Wilson, H.W. 1929 78p illus (Modern Amer. library economy ser.) pa 90c **025.177**

1 Libraries and pictures 30-8045

For the fourth edition the subjects have been revised but other changes are slight. A pamphlet describing the very useful collection of pictures in the Newark, N. J. Free public library. Gives practical information about methods of storing, charging system, use of the picture collection by schools, etc. Contains a list of subject headings under which pictures are filed that will be helpful in other libraries

Ireland, Mrs Norma (Olin) 1907-
Picture file in school, college, and public libraries. Faxon 1935 89p (Useful reference ser.) $1.25 **025.177**

1 Libraries and pictures 35-1946

All kinds of information on the picture file, where to get the material, how to prepare it, mounting, subject headings, how to make it known and get it used. About 40 of the 90 pages are occupied with a list of subject headings

025.2 Acquisition. Book collecting

Books dealing with first editions will be found in class 094

Two books which will be of interest to collectors in addition to these entered below are:

Vail, R. W. G. Literature of book collecting. N.Y. univ. bk. store 1936 50p pa $1
An annotated list of books useful to the book collector.

Winterich, J. T. Primer of book collecting. rev and enl ed Greenberg 1935 265p o.p. 1939

Carter, John, 1905-
* (ed.) New paths in book collecting; essays by various hands; John Carter, J. T. Winterich, P. H. Muir (and others) . . . Scribner 1934 294p $3 **025.2**

1 Bibliography—First editions 2 Book collecting 3 Books and reading—Best books 35-27005

Contents: Expansion of an author collection, by J. T. Winterich; Detective fiction, by J. Carter; Ignoring the flag, by P. H. Muir; Musical first editions, by C. B. Oldman; Yellow-backs, by M. Sadleir; English book illustrations, 1880-1900, by T. Balston; American first editions, 1900-1933, by D. A. Randall; War books, by P. H. Muir; Serial fiction, by G. Pollard

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop, 1878-
Order work for libraries. A.L.A. 1930 260p illus (Library curriculum studies) $2.25 **025.2**

1 Libraries—Accession department 2 Libraries—Order department 30-16965

A study of all the processes involved in the acquisition of books in a library prior to cataloging and after the selection has been made

"The presentation is clear, logical, and effective. . . . The teacher or the order librarian will find here the ways in which libraries under differing conditions solve the problems of acquiring material for the use of their readers and staffs." Library quarterly

Haines, Helen Elizabeth, 1872-
* Living with books; the art of book selection. Columbia univ. press 1935 505p (Columbia university. Studies in lib. service) $4 **025.2**

1 Book selection 2 Books and reading 3 Books and reading—Best books 4 Libraries—Order department 35-27193

A comprehensive treatment of book selection which is the outgrowth of courses given at the library schools of the Los Angeles public library and Columbia university. Treats foundations and backgrounds, including aids and guides; values and appraisals; knowledge of editions; and book selection in biography, history, poetry and other special fields

Bibliographies at end of most of the chapters

Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf, 1876-
* Book hunter's holiday; adventures with books and manuscripts. Houghton 1936 259p illus $4 **025.2**

1 Book collecting 37-94

Informal essays by a famous American book collector. Six of the essays originally appeared in the Saturday Evening Post.

Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.—*Continued*
Contents: Letters that we ought to burn; Old mystery books; The trail of scarlet; Extra! extra! Mighty women book hunters; The libraries of the presidents of the United States; Old almanacs and prognostications; Munchausen and company; Earliest Christmas books

"The peculiar charm of this book lies in the point of view, in the informal chatty manner of its writing, which calls for wit and the gifts of the raconteur; the information is here as a matter of course, and these gifts heighten its value in the measure that they abolish tedium and stimulate authentic interest in the adventure of books." N.Y. Times

Smith, Paul Jordan, 1885-
For the love of books; the adventures of an impecunious collector. Oxford 1934 306p illus $2.50 **025.2**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Bibliography—First editions 3 Book collecting 4 English literature —History and criticism 34-29321

"A volume on book collecting by a man who collects for the love of books not for rarity or price or exclusiveness. Reading and study are to him the legitimate incentives to book buying. He has little patience with those who collect books as a boy does marbles. A delightful book with many suggestions for the amateur collector." Wis. bul.

Check-list of some first editions: p285-99

West, Herbert Faulkner, 1898-
Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur. Little 1936 305p illus $1.75 **025.2**

1 Book collecting 36-27396

"Chapters of advice for the beginner in book collecting, with suggestions of lines to follow. The final chapter lists 100 fine modern books, for the most part not widely known. There are lists of reference books of aid to the collector and an index to authors." Wis. bul.

Wilson, Louis Round, 1876-
(ed.) Practice of book selection; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago July 31 to August 13, 1939. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 368p (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in lib. science) $2.50 **025.2**

1 Book selection (W) 40-29249

Contents: Theories of book selection for public libraries, by C. B. Roden; Community analysis and the practice of book selection, by L. Carnovsky; Important books of the last one hundred years, by M. Lerner; Evaluation of contemporary fiction and nonfiction, by G. Stevens; Literature as propaganda, by H. Hazlitt; Evaluation of historical writings, by L. Gottschalk; Popularizing science, by W. Kaempffert; Selecting books for a technical department, by E. H. McClelland; Book selection and self-therapy, by M. Sherman; In the language of the people, by J. Clarke; Organization of internal processes in book selection for public libraries, by L. E. Adams; Publishing children's books, by B. L. Gunterman; Book selection in a modern high school, by F. M. Heller; Book selection in a liberal arts college, by C. Davidson; Aesthetic aspects of book production, by H. L. Gage; Publisher as a factor in popular reading, by F. G. Melcher; Great bookstore in action, by A. Kroch; Teaching of book selection in the one-year library school, by A. C. Hansen; Selected reading list

025.3 Cataloging

The following are recommended for the larger library or for special collections:

MacPherson, H. D. Some practical problems in cataloging; wiht an introduction by I. K. Rhodes. A.L.A. 1936 131p illus $1.50

Smith, E. S. Subject headings for children's books in public libraries and in libraries in elementary and junior high schools; with an introduction on The cataloging of children's books. A.L.A. 1933 xxxiii,235p $3.25

Wenman, Lois, comp. List of subject headings for information file. 4th ed Wilson, H.W. 1938 119p pa $1.25 A list of headings used in the Newark, N.J. Public library

Akers, Susan Grey
* Simple library cataloging. 2d ed rewritten A.L.A. 1933 173p $1.50 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 33-27360

First published 1927. "This new edition has been expanded from 95 to 173 pages. There are new and many more sample cards." Wis. bul.

"The purpose of this manual is to give to the librarian, who lacks professional education and experience under expert guidance, the necessary directions for accessioning, classifying, and cataloging a collection of printed material, in order that it may be available for use. Furthermore, an effort has been made to avoid many of the technical terms commonly used in describing these processes, to define those which are used, and to state the necessary rules clearly and simply and as briefly as possible." Introduction

List of references on cataloging, and aids for the librarian: p165-68

American library association
Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook. A.L.A. $2.25 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification — Books 3 Library conferences 29-22649

First published 1929. Yearly except 1930, 1932, 1934. Number 5, published 1936, contains an index for numbers 1-5

Each volume contains a directory of members of the Catalog section of the A.L.A. or a supplementary list of new members, in addition to many helpful papers on cataloging problems

Catalog rules: author and title entries; comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. American ed A.L.A. 1908 88p $1.25 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 8-27145

New edition in preparation, 1940

The standard code which is used in both small and large libraries, including the Library of Congress with its printed cards. In England it is usually cited as the Anglo-American code

Cutter, Charles Ammi, 1837-1903
Rules for a dictionary catalog. 4th ed rewritten Supt. of doc. 1904 173p (U.S. Bureau of education. Special report on public libraries—pt. II) pa 20c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Catalogs, Dictionary 4-32517

First issued 1876, this is still a much used tool. It is necessary to bear in mind changes in usage in the present century

"The only code which attempts to cover the dictionary catalog as a whole. Rules for

Cutter, Charles A.—*Continued*
the author, title, and subject catalogs are included, and the reason for each rule is stated." Margaret Mann

Johnson, Mrs Margaret (Fullerton) 1894-
* Manual for cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries. 3d ed rev and rewritten with additions by D. E. Cook. Wilson, H.W. 1939 78p illus 90c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification, Decimal (W) 39-20448

First published 1929. "The manual has been revised to include cataloging practice followed for the Wilson printed cards and the Standard catalog series." Bkl.
A guide to the making of simple catalog cards for the cataloger with little or no training. Includes chapters on rules for filing cards, classification, inventory and mechanical preparation of books

Mann, Margaret
Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books. A.L.A. 1930 424p illus (Library curriculum studies) $3 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification—Books 30-26370

"A creative cataloger of broad experiences and vision, has lifted these two vital subjects out of the region of dull and lifeless discussion to which they are accustomed and given them new meaning. Miss Mann's book covers both principles and methods. It discusses the Cutter, Decimal, and Library of Congress systems of classification, dictionary and classified catalogs, the various kinds of entry, L.C. cards and their use, arrangement of cards, and the routine equipment, administration and organization of the catalog department." Book rev. digest

Sears, Minnie Earl, 1873-1933
‡ List of subject headings for small libraries; including Practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work. 4th ed rev with the addition of decimal classification numbers by I. S. Monro. Wilson, H.W. 1939 xxvi,516p $2.75 **025.3**

1 Classification, Decimal 2 Subject headings (W) 39-27691

The subject headings are adapted for small libraries from the more complete "Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress." Class numbers have been added for each subject in the fourth edition and many explanatory notes. Subdivisions are included in the list in italic type
"Very practical and helpful for bringing about uniformity in the smaller library catalog." Library journal

United States. Library of Congress
Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions; comp. and ed. by H. W. Pierson. 2d ed The library 1931 128p pa 40c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 31-26006

"This brings up to date the first edition of the 'Guide,' published in 1919, for the purpose of putting into available form the revisions adopted from time to time in the rules for cataloging society publications laid down in 'A.L.A. Catalog Rules, 1908.' Since the war many societies have undergone so many changes as to raise various problems in the cataloging of their publications. This work is presented with the intention of resolving some of these problems. It includes also a special statement on the treatment of the publications of Masonic bodies." N.Y. libraries
Bibliographical suggestions: p76-112

Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress, ed by M. W. MacNair. 3d ed The library 1928 1535p $6 **025.3**

1 Subject headings 28-26001

An inclusive list which is of first importance to larger libraries. Smaller libraries which can afford this list will find it a help in supplementing briefer lists. The fourth cumulative supplement (Supt. of doc. 1938 151p pa 60c) includes additions to December 1937. Quarterly lists of additions and changes are published. New edition in preparation 1939. Special pamphlets which supplement the main list are:
Literature subject headings, with list for Shakespeare collections and language subject headings. 5th ed The library 1926 147p pa 45c
Subject headings with local subdivision, comp. by M. W. MacNair. 5th ed The library 1935 36p pa 20c
Subject subdivisions. 6th ed The library 1924 85p pa 35c

Wallace, Ruth
(ed.) Care and treatment of music in a library. A.L.A. 1927 76p illus pa 75c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Musical libraries 27-15572

A useful little manual giving rules for the cataloging of music scores. It is printed as a contribution of the Committee on cataloging of the American library association. "Practically no discussion of the cataloging of books about music as distinguished from scores has been included in this work. . . Alternatives to meet the needs of large and small collections of music have been presented rather than hard and fast rules." Preface
Reference books: p66-72

025.4 Classification

The following books will be useful in larger libraries:
Bliss, H. E. Organization of knowledge in libraries and the subject-approach to books. 2d ed rev and partly rewritten. Wilson, H.W. 1939 347p $4 (W)
Bliss, H. E. System of bibliographic classification. Wilson, H.W. 1935 343p $7
Brown, J. D. Subject classification for the arrangement of libraries and the organization of information; with tables, indexes, etc., for the subdivision of subjects. 3d rev and enl by J. D. Stewart Grafton & co. 1939 565p 30s
Kelley, G. O. Classification of books; an inquiry into its usefulness to the reader. Wilson, H.W. 1937 200p illus $1.75

Dewey, Melvil, 1851-1931
‡ Decimal clasification and relativ index. ed 13, rev and enl by Dorkas Fellows, editor, M. W. Getchell, associate editor Wilson, H.W. 1932 2v in 1 $12 **025.4**

1 Classification, Decimal 32-25283

Since its publication in 1876 with 12 pages of tables and an index, this indispensable library tool has undergone constant revisions and additions reaching, in the present edition, a total of 1647 pages

Dewey, Melvil—*Continued*

Melvil Dewey's "Abridged decimal classification and relativ index" (5th ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1936 196p $2.50 is an abridgment recommended for personal use or for small libraries not growing rapidly

Herdman, Margaret May, 1888-

Classification; an introductory manual. A.L.A. 1934. 22p pa 35c **025.4**

1 Classification—Books 34-27001

"An introduction to the principles of classification which compares briefly the Dewey, Brussels, and Library of Congress systems. This booklet replaces Bacon, 'Classification,' number eighteen of the Manuals of library economy series." Bkl.

Bibliography: p20-22

Merrill, William Stetson, 1866-

Code for classifiers; principles governing the consistent placing of books in a system of classification. 2d ed A.L.A. 1939 177p $2 **025.4**

1 Classification—Books 39-27926

"The book, in its first edition of 1928, was a revision and rearrangement of the 'Code for classifiers' issued in a mimeographed edition in 1914. . . As now issued in a new edition [this book] is much expanded. Sixty-five new sections, containing nearly 200 new rules, have been added; several definitions and rules have been rewritten; and classification procedure by the Library of Congress and by the editors of the Decimal classification has been recorded in cases of divergence by those systems from the procedure recommended in the rules." Foreword

"An attempt to furnish classifiers and students of classification with a guide to the 'principles governing the consistent placing of books in a system of classification'. . . The topics are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification, but the code may be applied to any system of classification." Book rev. digest

025.5 Reference work

Wyer, James Ingersoll, 1869-

Reference work; a textbook for students of library work and librarians. A.L.A. 1930 315p (Library curriculum studies) $2.50 **025.5**

1 Libraries—Reference department 2 Reference books 30-26045

"The chief aim of this book is to acquaint prospective librarians, particularly students in library schools, most of whom now are college graduates, with the materials, methods, organization and conduct of that part of modern library service which is known as Reference Work. . . While it is not planned as a cyclopedia of reference work, it should nevertheless not be without interest and value to librarians in all types and sizes of libraries." Foreword

Bibliography at end of each chapter

025.6 Loan work

Flexner, Jennie Maas, 1882-

Circulation work in public libraries. A.L.A. 1927 320p (Library curriculum studies) $2.50 **025.6**

1 Libraries—Circulation, loans 27-26961

"Every phase of the library work that may properly be classified as circulation work has been treated by Miss Flexner in a sane, tolerant, sympathetic, understanding fashion. Anyone engaged in any phase of library work will read the book with profit and enjoyment." Libraries

Selected references at end of each chapter

Winchell, Constance Mabel

Locating books for interlibrary loan; with a bibliography of printed aids which show location of books in American libraries. Wilson, H.W. 1930 170p $4 **025.6**

1 Bibliography—Bibliography 2 Cataloging, Cooperative 3 Catalogs, Library—Bibliography 4 Interlibrary loans 31-26395

"This bibliography of printed sources which aid in the location of books in American libraries is prefaced by a survey of the history and present practice of the loaning of books by one library to another, and the methods by which books are located. The bibliography is arranged alphabetically by subject, with a full author and subject index." Book rev. digest

"Although this book claims to be only an essay on interlibrary loans, it is in reality a most admirable monograph on reference method or method of verification and research for the reference librarian. . . The book is meticulous in its detail, suggestive in its content." Library quarterly

025.7 Binding and repair

Lydenberg, Harry Miller, 1874- **and Archer, John**

Care and repair of books. Bowker 1931 127p $2 **025.7**

1 Bookbinding—Repairing 2 Books—Conservation and restoration 31-28065

"An excellent summary of aids in keeping books in good repair, from the time they are properly opened, collated and placed on the shelf. Book foes and how to combat them are discussed, also the care of paper and vellum, and of leather and cloth. The chapter of Repair and mending is clear and helpful. The list of additional books on similar subjects is a valuable feature of the work." Wis. bul.

026 SPECIAL LIBRARIES

Manley, Marian Catherine, 1892-

(comp.) Special library profession and what it offers; surveys of fifteen fields. Special libraries assn. 1938 [132p] $1 **026**

1 Librarians 2 Libraries, Special 38-38286

Various pagings. Articles reprinted from "Special libraries." Includes bibliographies

Contents: General survey, by M. C. Manley; Seminar courses for special librarians already in the field, by A. C. Hansen; Newspaper libraries; Business work in public libraries, by M. C. Manley; Art museum libraries, by E. Abbot; Chemical libraries, by B. J. Cole; How a chemical library service operates, by K. Reinau; Commercial libraries; Public utility libraries, by V. L. Garland; Municipal reference libraries, by R. B. Rankin; Public library's service to city officials, by J. Cartwright; Banking library, by A. B. Claflin; Reference work

Manley, Marian C.—*Continued*
in banking practice, by M. P. McLean; Federal department and bureau libraries, by C. R. Barnett; Libraries of the United States public health service, by N. A. Kees; Insurance libraries, by the Insurance group; Library and the company's educational activities, by W. F. Howe; Historical society libraries, by E. M. Becker; Religious libraries, by H. W. Hering; Service à la carte, by H. W. Hering; Medical and public health libraries, by A. Macrum; Work in a hospital school of nursing library, by E. Wigmore; University and college departmental libraries, by G. H. Elliott; Ricker library of architecture, by F. D. Davis; Engineering and technical libraries, by A. C. Mitchill; Engineering library, by L. O. Lewton

Richardson, Ernest Cushing, 1860-
Index directory to special collections in North American libraries; prepared for A.L.A. Committee on bibliography and the Library of Congress. provisional ed, unedited Wilson, H.W. 1927 168p $1 **026**

1 Libraries 2 Libraries—Canada 28-3191

"A brief title-a-line index by subjects, to the special collections described in the Johnston and Mudge list, 'Special libraries directory,' various library club handbooks, etc., and to miscellaneous unpublished information on file at the Library of Congress. The subject index, which constitutes somewhat more than half the index, is preceded by an index by localities." Mudge

Sayers, William Charles Berwick, 1881-
Library local collections. Wilson, H.W. 1939 128p illus (Practical lib. handbooks) $1.45 **026**

1 Libraries—Great Britain 2 Libraries—Special collections [39-11090]

"The present handbook is obviously addressed—in considerable part, at least—to the small, English public library. . . There are ten chapters in Mr. Sayers' little handbook, and those which deal with cost and methods of collection, with arrangement and cataloging, with photographic and regional survey records, with housing and filing, and with maps contain many helpful suggestions which are adaptable within the range of our general practice." Library quarterly

Useful books and articles: p111-24

Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada, comp. by Special libraries association, special committee; E. S. Cavanaugh, chairman. [3d ed] Special libraries assn. 1935 263p $2.50, pa. $1.50 **026**

1 Libraries 2 Libraries—Canada 3 Libraries, Special—Directories 35-4577

First edition, 1921; 2d edition, 1925.

"The present Directory includes 1,475 libraries, 50 per cent more than in the 1925 Directory. . . Decision was made to enter not only libraries holding membership in the Special Libraries Association but all existing special libraries in the United States and Canada, as far as this should be possible, and also to include special departments of public libraries, and special collections and departmental libraries in large universities and colleges." Preface

The Association of special libraries and information bureaux issues the "Aslib directory; a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain and Ireland" (Oxford 1928 425p 10s6d)

027 GENERAL LIBRARIES

The following books are also recommended for larger libraries:

Barker, T. D. Libraries of the South; a report on developments, 1930-1935. A.L.A. 1936 215p illus maps $1.75

Burton, Margaret. Famous libraries of the world: their history, collections and administrations. Grafton & co. 1937 458p (World's great libraries) 21s

Downs, R. B. ed. Resources of southern libraries; a survey of facilities for research. A.L.A. 1938 370p $4.50

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, 1860-
(ed.) Popular libraries of the world. A.L.A. 1933 316p $3.75 **027**

1 Libraries—History 2 Library extension 33-24517

"A collection of articles showing the development and present status of the popular libraries throughout the world. . . Articles were solicited from more than 70 nations and were received from 48. Although great diversity in approach, scope and method of treatment is shown in the articles, it is evident that the popular library movement is becoming widespread. Librarians who are interested in broadening the scope of their knowledge of libraries in other countries will find this volume valuable and useful. [Bibliographies]" N.Y. libraries

Public library in the United States. A.L.A. 1929 62p illus $1 **027**

1 Libraries 2 Library administration 3 Library extension 29-12147

A brief outline of the purpose of the American public library and of the methods adapted for its accomplishment. Illustrated from photographs

Duffus, Robert Luther, 1888-
Our starving libraries; studies in ten American communities during the depression years. Houghton 1933 148p o.p. 1939 **027**

1 Libraries 2 Libraries and readers 3 Library finance 34-387

"Mr. Duffus after an impartial survey finds that economies are being forced on the libraries when they might better be applied elsewhere. . . It is the part of the readers, and all to whom books are of importance, to circulate these facts and to see that they are changed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Esdaile, Arundell James Kennedy, 1880-
National libraries of the world; their history, administration and public services. Grafton & co. 1934 386p illus 21s **027**

1 Libraries, National 34-38034

"An admirable handbook for students of library science as well as a book of substantial interest to the general public. Through his long association with the British national library the author has become particularly qualified to prepare this condensed international survey, in which he has presented the essential features of the leading national libraries of twenty-one countries." Boston

Haygood, William Converse
(ed.) Who uses the public library; a survey of the patrons of the circulation and reference departments of the New York public library. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 137p maps (Chicago. University. Studies in lib. science) $2 027

1 Libraries and readers 2 Library statistics 3 New York (City). Public library (W) 38-27518

"Though based on the original statistical study of 20,000 patrons of the library, this book endeavors to present the results in a readable manner, with as few tables, graphs, and footnotes as possible. Chapters on the use of the catalog, what library patrons read, what patrons think of the library." Bkl.

"Anyone professionally concerned with books or education, anyone with more than cursory interest in these matters, will find 'Who uses the public library' both valuable and readable." Sat. rev. of lit.

Joeckel, Carleton Bruns, 1886-
Government of the American public library. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 393p illus maps (Chicago. University. Studies in lib. science) $3 027

1 Libraries 2 Libraries—Trustees 3 Libraries and state 4 Library finance 5 Library legislation 35-27194

In this volume Professor Joeckel "has undertaken to describe, analyze, and evaluate the position of the public library in the structure of government in the United States. He has dealt with the legal forms and types of governmental organization of the public library and with its relation to the city or other political unit to which it is attached or which it serves, and has considered the library primarily as a piece of governmental machinery and its efficiency as such, rather than the practical problems of its internal administration." Foreword

"The entire volume is most readable; the style, lucid. Frequent summaries and 'conclusions' aid the reader materially in keeping the continuity clearly in mind. The work is crammed with facts, thoroughly substantiated. Its opinions and recommendations are clear cut and well defended; stimulating, often challenging." Library quarterly

Bibliography: p356-66

Library service; prepared for the Advisory committee on education. Supt. of doc. 1938 107p (U.S. Advisory committee on education. Staff study no.11) pa 15c 027

1 Libraries 2 Libraries, Governmental, administrative, etc. 3 Libraries and state (W) 38-26830

"This is one of the studies prepared by the research staff that assisted the Advisory committee on education. It is a survey of the library service now available in the United States, recommending permanent federal grants-in-aid to libraries and outlining a library program for the federal government." Bkl.

Contents: Introduction; Libraries in the states and local units; Library services of the federal government; Libraries in the federal emergency program; A library program for the federal government

Munthe, Wilhelm, 1883-
‡ American librarianship from a European angle; an attempt at an evaluation of policies and activities. A.L.A. 1939 191p $2 027

1 Librarians 2 Libraries (W) 39-27557

A report on American libraries based on a trip made by the director of the University library of Oslo in 1936 through 36 states and 4 Canadian provinces. The survey was made at the request of the Carnegie corporation

"Dr. Munthe sees American librarianship as many librarians see it, and fortunately is in a position to express his views freely. His sincerity is enhanced by his humor. . . Dr. Munthe touches every library problem briefly but vitally. His praises are generally admitted as well deserved; his adverse criticisms, though seconded by many librarians, have not been broadcast. It is for this reason that his critical attitude is emphasized in this review." Survey

Quigley, Margery Closey, 1886- and Marcus, William Elder, 1883-
* Portrait of a library to help trustees and students of library work understand the administrative problems of libraries. Appleton-Century 1936 190p illus $2 027

1 Libraries—Trustees 2 Libraries and readers 3 Library administration 4 Montclair, N.J. Free public library 36-27185

"Practices which have been successfully tried in Montclair Public Library are here described and discussed. The emphasis on cooperation of library staff, trustees and patrons will make the book generally useful. Sums up well the objectives toward which public library work is headed." Wis. bul.

"Every librarian and trustee—whether veteran administrator or latest recruit—can read it with both pleasure and profit. In it lies justification for the faith that the library is an integral part of the educational and cultural life of the community. Typographically the book is an unusually good example of fine book making." Library journal

Thompson, James Westfall, 1869-
Medieval library. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 681p (Chicago. University. Studies in lib. science) $5 027

1 Books—History 2 Libraries—History 39-20643

"Lectures and essays on the history of libraries from the fall of the Roman empire to the renaissance. They are grouped under four headings: The early middle ages; The high middle ages; The close of the middle ages and the Italian renaissance; and The making and care of books in the middle ages. Historical index." Book rev. digest

"The author has indeed succeeded in gathering into a single volume and in grouping conveniently by periods and countries a vast amount of erudite information which hitherto has not been easily accessible to the general reader." Catholic world

Wilson, Louis Round, 1876-
Geography of reading; a study of the distribution and status of libraries in the United States. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 481p maps (Chicago. University. Studies in lib. science) $4 027

1 Libraries 2 Library statistics (W) 38-27491

"The 'Geography of Reading' presents the findings of an extensive survey of the distribution of libraries and library resources in the various states and regions of the nation. It also shows the relation of this distribution to that of bookstores and rental libraries, of magazines and newspapers, and to the status of other

Wilson, Louis R.—*Continued*
social institutions and media of communication of ideas such as the school, the moving picture theater, and the radio." Preface

027.3 Rental libraries

Conklin, Groff
How to run a rental library. Bowker 1934 136p $1.25 **027.3**
1 Rental libraries 34-34933
"Practical suggestions for the inexperienced operator of a rental library, containing advice on location, equipment, book stock, records and publicity. There is a brief discussion of . . . libraries in drug stores, libraries in clubs or hotels, and mail-order delivery libraries." Book rev. digest
"The author . . . is intensely practical and achieves a quiet statement that tends to put the potential rental librarian on his guard against over-elaboration and too extended a use of his often limited capital. . . . He who listens respectfully to Mr. Conklin's wise recommendations, will find he is apt to write his accounts more often in black ink than red." Boston Transcript

027.42 County libraries

H. C. Long's "County library service" (A.L.A. 1935 206p illus pa $1.25) traces the history, development and operation of the county library system in America discussing administration, methods, records, methods of transportation, etc.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) County libraries. Wilson, H.W. 1930 201p (Reference shelf v6, no.7) 90c **027.42**
1 Libraries, County 31-26234
Presents briefs and references on both sides of the question of the establishment of county libraries. Bibliography: p37-53

Wilson, Louis Round, 1876- **and Wight, Edward Allen**
County library service in the South; a study of the Rosenwald county library demonstration. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 259p illus. (Chicago. University. Studies in lib. science) $2 **027.42**
1 Libraries—Southern states 2 Libraries, County 3 Library extension—Southern states 4 Southern states 35-2741
"A clear comprehensive picture of the economic and cultural status of the region in which these county libraries were established precedes the descriptions and evaluations of the experiments. The conclusions will be of value to all library leaders." Bkl.

027.6 Libraries for special classes

In this catalog books about the organization of children's libraries are classified with books on children's reading, class 028.5

027.66 Hospital libraries

"Hospital book guide" (A.L.A. subscription rate $1 per year; single copies 35c) is a quarterly mimeographed bulletin which will help the librarian to select books for this special use

Jones, Edith Kathleen, 1868-
Hospital libraries. A.L.A. 1939 208p illus $2.50 **027.66**
1 Hospital libraries 39-27135
" 'The hospital library' [published 1923] is replaced by this new book, which retains only a few paragraphs of the old material and is up to date on practices and objectives in hospital library work. It describes existing hospital service in different types of institutions and illustrates the principles of book selection by citing specific titles. Appendixes include a Veterans administration report with records and charts on the effect of reading on hospital patients, a bibliography, cost data, and sources of book information. Illustrated with photographs of equipment." Bkl.

027.7 College libraries

The **Carnegie corporation of New York** was responsible for the "List of books for college libraries, prepared by C. B. Shaw" (2d preliminary ed A.L.A. 1931 810p $3.50) A list of approximately 14,000 titles selected on the recommendation of 200 teachers and librarians. A supplement covering the books published 1931-1938 (A.L.A. 1940 284p $6) (W) was prepared by Mr Shaw

Johnson, Byron Lamar, 1904-
Vitalizing a college library. A.L.A. 1939 122p illus $2 **027.7**
1 Stephens college, Columbia, Mo. Library 39-27522
"The practices and implications of a seven-year experimental library program at Stephens college, a junior college for women in Columbia, Missouri. One of the chief features there is the wide distribution of library materials to departments and dormitories in order to make them easily available to students at all times. A book which may well stimulate experimentation in other institutions." Bkl.

H. B. Branscomb's "Teaching with books; a study of college libraries" (A.L.A. 1940 239p illus $2.50) is another study of the effectiveness of a college library, of making books accessible, of selection and costs

Stone, Ermine
Junior college library; with an introduction by W. C. Eells. A.L.A. 1932 98p $1.75 **027.7**
1 Junior colleges 2 Libraries, University and college 3 Library administration 32-16894
"The author gives the essentials for the organization and administration of a junior-college library. The statements are concrete and concise, with examples of practice where they are needed to illustrate the theme. The volume is well documented, and there is a reading list including considerable material in addition to the works cited in the footnotes. To experienced librarians this manual may seem to contain much that is obvious, but it is intended for those who are inexperienced in a new phase of library development and should be most helpful to them." Library quarterly
"The present manual should prove of value not only to the librarian but especially to the junior-college administrator. In a distinctly non-technical manner it

Stone, Ermine—*Continued*
suggests to the latter principles which are important if the library is to function effectively." School rev.

027.8 School libraries

Books on instruction in the use of books and libraries will be found in class 020.7

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Fargo, L. F. Preparation for school library work. Columbia univ. press 1936 190p illus (Columbia univ. Studies in library service) $3

Marzolf, M. C. sister, comp. Selected annotated list of books and magazines for parochial school libraries. Eckenrode, J. W. 1935 151p $1.25 Contains a section of books by Catholic writers: religious stories, biography, fiction; and a list for the parent-teacher shelf

Wilson, Martha, comp. Selected articles on school library experience: 1st-2d series Wilson, H.W. 1925-32 2v (Librarians' round table) ea $2.25

Fargo, Lucile Foster, 1880-

Activity book for school libraries; drawings by H. F. Gleason. A.L.A. 1938 208p illus $2.50 **027.8**

1 School libraries (W) 38-29051

A practical book for teachers and librarians on actual projects, enterprises and undertakings for making the librarian more effective in the school and for correlating the library with other school activities

The material has been gathered from books, periodicals, pamphlets, and clippings, and is presented with public and school libraries of all sizes in mind. Chapter bibliographies

Library in the school. 3d ed A.L.A. 1939 552p illus (Library curriculum studies) $3.50 **027.8**

1 Library administration 2 School libraries (W) 39-28974

A text book for library school students which presents a survey of present practices among school libraries covering the entire range of library service for elementary thru high school. Bibliography at end of each chapter. First edition 1930

Foote, Elizabeth Louisa, 1866-

Church library; a manual. Abingdon 1931 63p illus 75c **027.8**

1 Libraries, Parish 2 Libraries, Sunday school 3 Library science 31-15572

"A plan for a library service which will fit into the educational program of the church and take the place of the old-fashioned Sunday school library is presented here. In a form simple enough for the untrained worker, this practical manual by a trained librarian sets forth library ideals and explains the fundamental processes of organizing and conducting a library." Bkl.

Lists of texts, supplies, catalogs, etc.: p32-33

Johnson, Byron Lamar, 1904-

Secondary-school library. Supt. of doc. 1933 109p illus (U.S. Education office. Bul. 1932, no.17) pa 15c **027.8**

1 School libraries (High school) E33-442

"This monograph of the National survey of secondary education series presents a study of actual practices in high school libraries throughout the United States. It is based on replies to a questionnaire from 390 schools and on the author's personal visits to forty-four outstanding high school libraries. Much emphasis is placed on adapting school libraries to new methods of teaching, and both teachers' and librarians' views are presented as to the value of various activities and procedures." Bkl.

1000 books for the senior high school library; comp. by a Joint committee of the American library association, National education association, National council of teachers of English; M. E. Foster, chairman. A.L.A. 1935 96p pa $1 **027.8**

1 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 2 School libraries (High school) 35-27250

Revision and enlargement of "500 books for the senior high school library," compiled by Meta Schmidt, under the direction of a committee of the American library association, Chicago, published 1930. Classification follows that used by the "Standard catalog for high school libraries"

Standard catalog for high school libraries.
* 3d ed rev . . . ed by D. E. Cook, Agnes Cowing and Isabel Monro Wilson, H.W. 1937 979p (Standard catalog ser.) service basis **027.8**

1 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 3 School libraries (High school)

A selected list of 3450 books for junior and senior high schools, chosen with the help of school librarians and educators. Founded upon the first edition edited by Zaidee Brown (part 1, 1926; part 2, 1928) and upon the second edition edited by Minnie E. Sears and others published 1932. Consists of two parts: pt.1 a classified list with annotations; pt.2 a dictionary catalog with analytical entries for 1002 books. New features in this edition are the listing of analytics in part 1 for entries made in part 2, and a preface by Zaidee Brown "Suggestions on using this catalog instead of a card catalog." Kept up to date by semi annual supplements (March and September) free to purchasers of the main catalog

Wilson, Martha

School library management. 6th ed rev and rewritten by A. M. Currin. Wilson, H.W. 1939 169p $1.25 **027.8**

1 Library administration 2 Library science 3 School libraries (W) 39-27613

First published 1917. "An enlarged, rewritten edition, revised to meet changing needs in accordance with school library procedures developed in the past 10 years." Bkl.

"Part 1 contains chapters of interest to the school administrator anxious to know what to expect in initiating a library program. Part II is planned for the young librarian who may be hired to fill many of these openings. . . . The topics discussed are modifications or enlargements of those in earlier editions. They have been altered to meet the changing needs revealed by questions brought up in summer classes in school library methods." Introduction

028 BOOKS AND READING

In this class will be found general books about reading and investigations of reading habits. Lists of books will be found in class 016. Books on the psychology and teaching of reading are classified 372.4

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you. Doran 1923 320p o.p. 1939 A useful guide in self-education

Lee, Charles. How to enjoy reading; illus. by the author (with apologies to James Thurber) Waverly house 1939 262p illus $2 (W)

Waples, D. and Tyler, R. W. What people want to read about. A.L.A. 1931 xxx, 312p illus $3.25 to libraries A survey of reading interests of more than 100 groups of people, from telephone operators to business executives

Adler, Mortimer Jerome, 1902-

* How to read a book; the art of getting a liberal education. Simon & Schuster 1940 398p $2.50 028

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books 3 Reading (W) 40-27195

The first section discusses reading in relation to learning and thinking, both in school and out. The second part tells us how and what to read. The third part, called "The rest of the reader's life" deals with the basic reasons for literacy. It discusses the obligations of the citizens of a democracy, and expounds the thesis that free minds make free men

"This is not one of those how-to books which beckon to a royal road that doesn't exist, or offer guidance to a goal that is not worth seeking: it is a serious and valuable invitation to an enrichment of personal life and an abler meeting of public responsibility." N.Y. Times

"List of the great books": p373-89

Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton) 1873-

Adventures in reading. Stokes 1927 248p $2 028

1 Books and reading 27-19880

A book for young people, which "is intended especially to show you some ways that I can recommend because I have tried them myself." Reading lists at ends of chapters

Books as windows. Stokes 1929 289p $2 028

1 Books and reading 29-22221

"Informal chapters which incorporate references to many books written in the past decade, under such headings as American scene, Social England under the Forsytes, At home in the world. References at chapters ends amplify the list of titles, publisher being given, and usually a word of description. Helpful to the individual and to reading clubs." N.Y. libraries

Bennett, Arnold, 1867-1931

Literary taste; how to form it, with detailed instructions for collecting a complete library of English literature. Doran 1927 138p o.p. 1939 028

1 Book collecting 2 Books and reading 3 Books and reading—Best books 29-12000

First published in 1909. The American edition of 1927 contains "An American library" by John Farrar, p128-38. The main part of the book has chapters on such subjects as the classics, style, verse, system in reading, and a section giving detailed instructions for collecting a complete library of English literature

"Its message is simple and direct and moving." Nation

Bennett, James O'Donnell, 1870-

* Much loved books; best sellers of the ages. Liveright 460p illus (Black and gold lib.) $1.98 028

1 Books and reading [28-902]

Originally published by Boni and Liveright in 1927

"These short papers, which were first printed serially in the 'Chicago Tribune' under the title 'Best sellers of the ages,' deal with sixty great books of ancient and modern times. They are briskly presented, with quotation and anecdote, and a few words about their authors." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p425-60

Compton, Charles Herrick, 1880-

Who reads what? essays on the readers of Mark Twain, Hardy, Sandburg, Shaw, William James, the Greek classics; with an introduction by D. C. Fisher. Wilson, H.W. 1934 117p $1.25 028

1 Books and reading 2 Libraries and readers 35-224

Six essays setting forth the results of the author's survey and questions as to the type, class, or occupation of persons, who were readers of any one of a selected group of authors.

The replies to the author's questions "are presented in entertaining, readable style, with many little touches of humor; they reveal, moreover, a keen appreciation on his part of the qualities in his authors which appeal most strongly, and of the reaction to these qualities in the minds of the readers." Library journal

Cowley, Malcolm, 1898- **and Smith, Bernard,** 1906-

(eds.) Books that changed our minds. Doubleday 1939 285p $2.50 028

1 Book reviews 2 Books and reading 3 Literature—History and criticism (W) 39-29439

Contents: Foreword on the books that changed our minds; Freud and "The interpretation of dreams," by G. Soule; "The education of Henry Adams," by L. Kronenberger; Turner's "The frontier in American history," by C. A. Beard; Sumner's "Folkways," by J. Chamberlain; Veblen and "Business enterprise," by R. G. Tugwell; Dewey and his "Studies in logical theory," by C. E. Ayres; Boas and "The mind of primitive man," by P. Radin; Beard's "Economic interpretation of the Constitution," by M. Lerner; Richard's "The principles of literary criticism," by D. Daiches; Parrington's "Main currents in American thought," by B. Smith; Lenin's "The state and revolution," by M. Lerner; Spengler's "The decline of the West," by L. Mumford; Afterword on the modern mind

"It is a volume which should appeal to those who are concerned about currents of thought in the modern world, notably in their practical application to politics and society." Boston Transcript

Flexner, Jennie Maas, 1882- and Edge, Sigrid A. 1898-
Readers' advisory service. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1934 59p o.p. 1939 **028**

1 Education of adults 2 Libraries and readers 35-2048

An account of the work of the readers' adviser's office established at the New York public library in 1928. Bibliography: p59

"The study as a whole makes a strong case for a specialized readers' advisory service in a library. . . The project itself exemplifies an ideal spirit of experimentation on the part of both library administration and the staff of readers' advisers. . . This study, as modest as it is, may be considered a major contribution to the adult education movement." Library journal

Headley, Leal Aubrey, 1884-
Making the most of books. A.L.A. 1932 342p to libraries $2.40 **028**

1 Books and reading 2 Libraries and readers 3 Reading 4 Reference books—Bibliography 32-28014

Part 1 deals with the art of reading and contains chapters on the rewards of reading, on comprehension, and concentration, and on the rate of reading; part 2 under the heading, The technique of reading, takes up various classes of reference books and other aids that may be employed by college students for making their reading more efficient

Helping the reader toward self-education. . .
* A.L.A. 1938 111p $1.25 **028**

1 Books and reading 2 Education of adults 3 Libraries and readers (W) 38-27850

"Sponsored by the Adult education board of the American library association."

The object of the book is to aid and encourage libraries, especially medium-sized and small ones, in developing some form of advisory service for readers. Contents: Day to day practice, by J. Chancellor; Understanding the job—background material, by M. D. Tompkins; Understanding the reader, by H. I. Medway; How to judge readability, by J. Chancellor

Hubbell, Jay Broadus, 1885-
Enjoyment of literature. Macmillan 1929 289p $2 **028**

1 Books and reading 2 Literature 29-11995

"Written primarily for college students, this little book may help others to standards of criticism and keener enjoyment of the best in literature." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p271-81

Jones, Llewellyn, 1884-
How to read books. Norton 1930 229p $2.50 **028**

1 Books and reading 30-8377

"In sprightly style, these chapters look at literature in general, and at some of its forms, from the author's original and interesting point of view as a reader." Pittsburgh

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-
Books and you. Doubleday 1940 107p $1.25 **028**

1 Books and reading (W) 40-5802

"Three articles on the literary masterpieces of English authors, continental European authors in translation, and American authors. . . The book contains the author's list of best books with . . . comments as to why they have been chosen, together with mature interpolations on the enjoyment of reading in general." Library journal

Appeared in "Saturday evening post"

Simnett, William Edward, 1881-
What books shall I read? by F. K. W. Drury; an adaptation rev. and enl. for American readers of 'Books and reading'. Houghton 1933 327p $2.50 **028**

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books 33-27209

"The first part of the book describes methods of reading, the use of a library, some indispensable reference books, and the forming of a private library. Part two is a brief survey of the best books in each branch of literature, with a section devoted to children's books. The book is useful for the guidance of the general reader, for readers' advisers, and in adult education work." Book rev. digest

Bibliographies at the ends of chapters.

028.5 Children's reading

A list of books about children's reading is included in the "Children's catalog" and its supplement, but for convenience most of those titles are included here also. A list of books on story-telling is also included in the "Children's catalog"

Some libraries may prefer to classify books about children's libraries in 027.6

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

American library association. Children's library yearbook. . . A.L.A. 1929-32 no. 1-4 illus no. 1 $2, nos. 2-3 ea $1.35, no. 4 o.p. 1939

James, Philip. Children's books of yesterday, ed. by C. G. Holme. Studio 1933 128p illus o.p. 1939

Richards, Mrs L. E. H. What shall the children read; illus. by C. B. Falls. Appleton-Century 1939 62p illus $1

American library association
Children's books from foreign languages; English translations from published and unpublished sources, comp. by R. A. Hill and Elsa de Bondeli, in cooperation with the International committee of the Children's section of the American library association. Wilson, H.W. 1937 148p $1.35 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 37-16044

"This bibliography of children's books translated or adapted into English from thirty-nine countries is not a book-buying guide but a useful tool for publishers and students of children's literature. For most of the 950 entries information about the original is given. If more than two editions in English are known only the earliest is included. There is no indication of out-of-print books. Original information obtained from American and English publishers was supplemented and verified." Bkl.

* Inexpensive books for boys and girls, comp. by the Book evaluation committee of the Section for library work with children of the American library association. 2d ed A.L.A. 1938 43p pa 50c **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 38-27174

First edition 1936. "A number of titles have been added which were not available when the first edition was published:

American library association—*Continued*
others have been dropped which are now out of print or have been increased in price beyond one dollar." Preface
A guide to good books and classics in good editions priced at one dollar or less. Includes both fiction and non-fiction. No annotations

Barry, Florence Valentine
Century of children's books. Methuen 1922 257p 7s 6d **028.5**
1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 23-7385
Formerly carried also by Doran
"A discussion of the children's books published during the 18th century, introduced by a chapter on earlier chap-books and other material not written for children but undoubtedly read by them in a period when children's books were few. A valuable contribution to the subject." Cleveland
List of chap-book romances and tales in order of reference, and Chronological list of children's books from 1700 to 1825: p224-57

Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton) 1873-
First adventures in reading; introducing children to books. Stokes 1936 286p $2 **028.5**
1 Books and reading 2 Children's literature 3 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 36-24962
"Advice to parents on the stimulation and guidance of children's reading. The entertaining chapters written in a personal style cover the range of children's books from nursery rime to books of information and mysteries. Among the books to which reference is made in the text and accompanying lists are a number which librarians have thought rather mediocre and some less well-known English stories. Not as useful a book from the librarian's point of view as 'Adventures in reading' [class 028] . . . which dealt with books for young people." Bkl.
Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Children's catalog; a dictionary catalog of
‡ 4000 books with analytical entries for 1020 books and a classified list, indicating subject headings, comp. by Siri Andrews. 5th ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1936 979p (Standard catalog ser.) service basis **028.5**
1 Children's literature—Bibliography [37-203]
A completely revised edition which follows the form of the previous edition, but contains more material on science, history, and reading for the first three age groups. Since all the titles are graded, those for grades 7-8 will be found very useful for the selection of junior high school material. Kept up to date by annual supplements free to purchasers of the main catalog
"An admirable revision of an indispensable work." Wis. bul.

Dalgliesh, Alice, 1893-
First experiences with literature. new ed Scribner 1937 180p front (Ser. on childhood education) $1.50 **028.5**
1 Children's literature (W) 37-15148
First published 1932. In the 1937 edition there are a few changes in the section on illustrators of children's books and in the bibliographies at the end, chiefly in the list of picture story books published 1931-36
"Deals with literature for the youngest children and its presentation to them. Has sections devoted to story telling, and to graded lists. Of interest to the heads of children's departments." Ontario library review

Eaton, Anne Thaxter
Reading with children. Viking 1940 354p $2.50 **028.5**
1 Books and reading 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 40-27384
Specific comments on more than 1000 children's books. Each chapter ends with a list of the books mentioned in it. Partial contents: Reality and imagination; Poetry; World's great stories; Roundabout the earth; Men and manners of the past; Our world; Art and music

Gardner, Emelyn Elizabeth, and Ramsey, Eloise
Handbook of children's literature, methods and materials. Scott 1937 354p $2 **028.5**
1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 27-20479
"A series of chapters on books and reading for children, written by Emelyn Gardner and Eloise Ramsey, both of whom have given courses in children's literature in teacher-training institutions. The lists accompanying each chapter are full of new titles among the best books for children. The library and classroom methods suggested and the attached questions for the student are thought-provoking and based on actual use of material with children as well as on the text." N.Y. libraries
Bibliographies: p199-288; A course of study: p289-340

Graded list of books for children, comp. by a Joint committee of the American library association, National education association, National council of teachers of English; Nora Beust, chairman. A.L.A. 1936 161p pa $1.75 **028 5**
1 Children's literature—Bibliography 36-27110
A revision of the list published 1922, and revised 1930. "The present edition follows the original plan of providing an annotated list of approximately one thousand standard children's books, including classics, which would be useful in purchasing for the first nine grades." Preface
An annotated list of approximately 1000 titles, with publisher and price. Arranged alphabetically by author, in three lists, according to grades (1-3, 4-6, 7-9) with an author, title and subject index. Includes also a list of foreign books for children, a list of reference books for grades 1-9, and a directory of publishers

Latimer, Louise Payson, 1878-
Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library. Faxon 1935 41p (Useful reference ser.) $1.25 **028.5**
1 Libraries, Children's 2 Library administration 3 Washington, D.C. Public library. Children's department 35-9386
Outlines the work in the public library of Washington, D.C. "Due emphasis is placed upon the qualities needed for satisfactory work with children and the kind of training which has seemed to give the best results. Miss Latimer also discusses the handling of book funds with the philosophy underlying her principles of book selection, the continuous scrutiny of titles to be replaced or dropped, the conclusions reached in the matter of the

Latimer, Louise P.—*Continued*
purchase of books for children just learning to read. This small book is a contribution which is sure to be genuinely helpful in library schools, to young children's librarians and, we venture to hope, to more experienced ones who will be able to show their library heads some of the implications of well organized work with children." A.M. Jordan in Library journal

Mahony, Bertha E. and Whitney, Elinor
* (comps.) Five years of children's books; a supplement to Realms of gold. Doubleday 1936 599p illus $3.50 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 36-28563

An annotated catalog of what the authors consider the best children's books published 1929-1935. After a chapter on Notable picture books the book is divided into two parts: Books for children, and Books for boys and girls (from eight years). An index to authors, titles and illustrators is included

"It is a volume worth waiting for. We find in it the same enthusiasm, the same rich evidence of wide reading that distinguished the earlier book, making it an indispensable guide to the choice of good reading for boys and girls. . . In this fine survey of a period is a treasure house of delightful illustration, of information and refreshment for book lovers, young and old." Horn book

* (comps.) Realms of gold in children's books. . . Doubleday 1929 796p illus $5 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 29-26563

The fifth edition of "Books for boys and girls—a suggestive purchase list," previously published by the Bookshop for boys and girls, Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, Massachusetts

"In addition to the treasure of information on books new and old (grouped first by age and appeal and then by subject), there is a delightful atmosphere of leisureliness and spaciousness. The compilers, who have gained insight and experience in their Boston Bookshop, include annotations and offer glimpses into the lives and characteristics of certain authors, and alluring information about epics and sagas and foreign countries. The illustrations are from books listed." N.Y. libraries

Moore, Anne Carroll, 1871-
My roads to childhood; views and reviews of children's books; decorations by Arthur Lougee. Doubleday 1939 399p $2 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 39-33401

"The contents of this book were first published separately under the titles, 'Roads to childhood' in 1920, 'New roads to childhood' in 1923, and 'Cross roads to childhood' in 1926. It is now brought up to date with a new introduction, a list of representative children's books published between 1926-1938, and an essay on trends and developments in children's books during that period."

"A book of readable essays on the writing, illustration, and criticism of children's books, published during the past twenty years. Annotated lists for various ages are a feature of this book." N.Y. public lib.

Three owls . . . contemporary criticism of children's books. Coward-McCann 1928-31 v2-3 illus ea $3 **028.5**

1 Children's literature (25-27450)

Volume 1 published 1925 by Macmillan at $2.50

Reviews and essays on children's books, by Anne Carroll Moore and others reprinted from the weekly issues of "Books" published by the "New York Herald Tribune." The third volume includes an article on literary criticism as it applies to the special field of children's books; an annotated list prepared by Miss Moore, entitled "Distinctive children's books of a decade"; and "Notes on contemporary artists," prepared by Helen Hammett Owen

Moore, Annie Egerton, 1866-
Literature old and new for children; materials for a college course. Houghton 1934 446p $1.60 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 34-4960

"A former associate professor of education at Teachers College, Columbia University, has drawn for this book upon rich and well-assimilated resources. The contents are as follows: Approaches to the study of children's literature; Mother Goose; Fairy folk and fairy ways; Folk tales; Fables; Myths; Early books for children; Hans Christian Andersen; Natural response of children to poetry; Makers of poetry for children; The modern fanciful tale; Modern realistic stories; Supplementary bibliographies. The book is intended for the teacher, rather than the librarian, a fact which partly accounts for the author's historical approach to the subject." N.Y. libraries

Olcott, Frances Jenkins
Children's reading. rev and enl ed Houghton 1927 427p $2 **028.5**

1 Books and reading 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 27-25126

"This book which, since its first appearance [in 1912] has been a trustworthy guide for parents, teachers and librarians has been very completely revised, with new material added to the text and the bibliographies brought up to date." Book rev. digest

Power, Effie Louise, 1873-
Library service for children. A.L.A. 1930 320p illus (Library curriculum studies) $2.75 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Libraries, Children's 3 Library administration 30-32561

Designed as a text book for classes in library work with children

"Stimulating discussion of values in library work with children, followed by practical considerations of the book collection, planning and equipment, circulation, reference service, reading guidance, special problem of adolescents, and extension work." Ontario library review

Bibliographies at the end of all chapters except 13

Right book for the right child; a graded buying list of children's books. Day 1933 357p $2.50 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 33-27010

"A committee of the American Library Association headed by Miss Mary S. Wilkinson, selected and annotated this list of books 'found to be most interesting and

Right book for the right child—*Continued*
most suitable to children's reading both from the standpoint of content and of literary quality.' The books have been arranged by grades, the work of grading having been done by the Research department of the Winnetka public schools." Book rev. digest

"The descriptive notes are suggestive and helpful. . . It is unfortunate that the Winnetka grading scheme was used at all in the present booklist, but it does not destroy the usefulness of the book. . . To the mind of the reviewer this is a most useful graded list and should be of great value to school librarians, teachers, parents, and children's librarians." M. P. Harrington in Library quarterly

A supplement (Day 1936 29p pa 25c) contains 144 titles of books published since 1931

Smith, Elva Sophronia, 1871-
History of children's literature; a syllabus with selected bibliographies. A.L.A. 1937 244p $4 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 37-27034

"The origin of this syllabus and an indication of its various uses is briefly stated in Miss Smith's introduction. The book is made up of short period outlines and accompanying full bibliographies, excellently annotated. The wealth of material referred to covers the history of children's literature from the sixth to the nineteenth centuries. The author and title index includes, for the sake of completeness, authors of magazine articles and of material in composite books." Bkl.

029 LITERARY METHODS

This class is used for general manuals on writing for publication or for the radio. Books on the technique of writing fiction, poetry, drama, etc. will be found in subdivisions of class 808. See class 070 for books on the technique of writing for newspapers

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bond, F. F. How to write and sell nonfiction. McGraw 1938 262p $2.50 (W)
A practical manual showing how to present and arrange material when writing magazine articles

Charnley, M. V. and Converse, Blair. Magazine writing and editing. Cordon 1938 352p illus $3.25

Eidesheim, Julie. Editor at work; with an introduction by Hervey Allen. Farrar 1939 236p $2

Nagler, Frank. Writing for radio. Ronald 1938 160p $1.75

Adler, Elmer, 1884-
(comp.) Breaking into print; being a compilation of papers wherein each of a select group of authors tells of the difficulties of authorship & how such trials are met, together with biographical notes and comments. Simon & Schuster 1937 196p illus $2.75 **029**

1 Authors 2 Authorship 37-28543

Papers of the following authors are included: Sherwood Anderson, Robert Benchley, Stephen Vincent Benét, Pearl Buck, James Branch Cabell, Charles Waddell Chesnutt, A. E. Coppard, Theodore Dreiser, Joseph Hergesheimer, Robinson Jeffers, MacKinlay Kantor, Rockwell Kent, Sinclair Lewis, William McFee, H. L. Mencken, Christopher Morley, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Carl Van Vechten, Hugh Walpole, and Edith Wharton

"It is a profoundly interesting book and one that anyone interested in writing should read." Boston Transcript

Barnouw, Erik
* Handbook of radio writing; an outline of techniques and markets in radio writing in the United States. Little 1939 306p $2.50 **029**

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting (W) 39-30193

The book starts with a general appraisal of the market and of the medium, and then proceeds with an analysis, illustrated with charts, of the tools, the technique and the characteristic methods and devices of radio writing. The section is followed by a survey of the radio script market. The appendix provides for the use of any individual writer or class study a radio version of "Macbeth", with detailed notes on adaptation and production problems

Brennecke, Ernest, 1896- **and Clark, Donald Lemen,** 1888-
Magazine article writing. Macmillan 1930 388p illus $4.50, college ed $3.25 **029**

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 30-4614

Part 1 considers the gathering and organizing of material for articles, adapting it to the reader and the publication, actual composition, selling and publishing. Part 2 takes up in detail the composition of the more important special types of articles. Contains bibliographies

"Though this is essentially a text-book, it should for its thoroughness and originality be of great use to professional writers." Bookman

Colver, Mrs Alice Mary (Ross) 1892-
If you should want to write; a handbook for beginning authors; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Dodd 1939 182p illus $1.50 **029**

1 Authorship 2 Publishers and publishing (W) 39-8760

This informal handbook for beginning writers grew out of a series of talks which the author had with her young son when he decided to be a writer. Here is advice on such fundamental points as the choice of story material, approach to a subject, practice of writing, proper preparation of manuscripts and markets open for one's efforts. Bibliographies

Dixon, Peter
Radio sketches and how to write them. Stokes 1936 274p $2 **029**

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio plays—Technique 36-3120

"Eighteen radio sketches that furnish examples of material that has been used on radio programs, as well as a description of the mechanical construction of a radio script. Interesting and informing to anyone contemplating radio work as a career, and to the listener who would like to know 'how the wheels go round.'" Ontario library review

Harrington, Harry Franklin, 1882- **and Watson, Elmo Scott,** 1892-
Modern feature writing; including topics for discussion at sessions of the Blue pencil club. Harper 1935 541p illus $3 **029**

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 35-9443

Based on H. F. Harrington's "Chats on feature writing," published in 1925. The entire book has been rewritten and revised. Exercises and illustrations are new and

Harrington, H. F. and Watson, E. S.—*Cont.*
there are many new topics such as that on taking photographs for articles
The book covers almost every aspect of feature writing from the gathering of ideas to the marketing of manuscripts
Bibliography: p596-99

Lawton, Sherman Paxton
Radio speech; with an introduction by W. P. Sandford and remarks on radio and mass communication by H. A. Bellows. Expression co. 1932 xxiv,453p $3 029

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Radio plays 4 Speeches, addresses, etc. 32-14299

An extensive manual on radio broadcasting, radio plays, and writing and speaking for the radio. Many specimen speeches are included and analyzed

Manly, John Matthews, 1865- **and Rickert, Edith,** 1871-
Writer's index of good form and good English. Holt 1923 261p $1.50 029

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric 24-196

"A writer's desk book which gives directions for the preparation of papers, for finding material in libraries through the use of the various indexes and for the use of special reference books. The greater part of the book is given to the rules of capitalization and punctuation and of English composition." Book rev. digest

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-1938, **and Robson, John William**
Complete desk book. Crowell 1939 374p $2.50 029

1 Authorship (W) 39-30796

Contents: American language as a basis for style; Misuses of grammar; Spelling; Abbreviations; Practice of punctuation; Importance of form in correspondence; Capitalization; Use of italics; Use of figures and numerals; Compounding; Word division; Researcher's sourcebooks; Transliteration and foreign languages; Preparing an index; Mechanical essentials of preparing manuscript; Parts of a book; Craft of reading proof; Typography and design; Transition to type and to paper

"Altho there are many handbooks for the writer, editor and proof reader, the comprehensiveness of this book calls for a special recommendation." Wis. bul.

Olsen, Udia G.
Preparing the manuscript. Writer 1939 72p $1 029

1 Authorship (W) 39-27094

Contents: Tools and materials; Typing the script; Checking and correcting; Submitting for publication; Proofreading; Making an index; Author's rights; Copyright; Permissions; Conclusion

"Concise logical instructions for the technical preparation of a manuscript and its submission to a publisher." Cincinnati

Pruette, Lorine, 1896-
Working with words; a survey of vocational opportunities for young writers. Funk 1940 210p (Kitson career ser.) $1.50 029

1 Authorship 2 English language 3 Journalism 4 Profession, Choice of (W) 40-9553

The author shows what role words play in communication, in various types of work, and gives something of the etymology of our language. In the second part she shows what vocations deal especially with words, journalism, advertising and publicity, editorial work, selling, screen and radio, and creative writing. Bibliography

Redmond, Pauline, and Redmond, Wilfrid
Business paper writing, a career; new opportunity in a misunderstood field of journalism. Pitman 1939 194p illus $2.50 029

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 39-2345

"A text for classroom use or individual study. The authors tell of what to write, how to find material, how to write the story, interviewing experiences, and what editors say they want. There are reproductions of published stories with short discussions." Industrial arts index

Seymour, Katharine, 1901- **and Martin, John Tilden Waite,** 1898-
Practical radio writing; the technique of writing for broadcasting simply and thoroughly explained. Longmans 1938 308p $2 029

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio plays—Technique (W) 38-30828

"Designed for professional writers or dramatists who want to know the mechanics of radio writing; it is also intended for advertising copywriters. There are chapters on program planning, continuity, various types of programs, commercial credits, radio production, direction, censorship, the marketing of scripts, and notes on television. Ten scripts are reproduced as illustrations." Industrial arts index

"Although written essentially for those who are trying to break into the radio writing field, the book is also interesting to the layman who may want to know how broadcast scripts are prepared for special uses. The chapters on radio adaptations of plays and short stories are particularly well done." Boston Transcript

Uzzell, Thomas H., 1884-
* Writing as a career; a handbook of literary vocational guidance. Harcourt 1938 238p $2 029

1 Authorship 2 Fiction (W) 38-27283

This volume deals with the question of ability, the problem of learning how to write, and objectives and ideals. Devoted chiefly to the writing of fiction

"Uzzell, who is one of the best living teachers of writers, packs an immense amount of helpful advice into these pages." Christian century

Weeks, Edward Augustus, 1898-
‡ This trade of writing. Little 1935 284p $1.75 029

1 Authorship 35-22378

A book on writing as a trade and the ways of publishers and magazine editors, with some additional chapters on such topics as censorship, literary prizes, best-sellers, etc.

"An intelligent, candid, and illuminating book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Whipple, James
How to write for radio. McGraw 1938 xxi,425p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 029

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio plays—Technique (W) 38-17190

"The sole purpose of this book is to acquaint professional writers, and those who have aspirations to cultivate ability for successful radio writing, with the many basic differences between writing for the radio and writing in other fields of literature." Preface

Wilhelm, Donald George, 1887-
Writing for profit; a manual of professional patterns and procedures; written with the cooperation of many editors and writers. new rev ed McGraw 1937 386p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **029**

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 37-27284

"To the first edition of this manual for amateur writers, published 1930, study helps have been added, new sections on juvenile fiction and the short story, a chapter on play writing, a brief chapter on verse, further discussion of motion picture writing, and a chapter on radio writing." Book rev. digest

"Those with the urge to write who would like a crutch to lean on as they stumble along the path that is supposed to lead to fame and riches will do well to consult this book." Boston Transcript

Writer's handbook, ed. by S. G. Houghton, * assisted by U. G. Olsen. Writer 1936 331p $3.50 **029**

1 Authorship 36-28596

"Textbook for the literary novice containing articles on the various types of professional writing, including the short story, the mystery, novels, drama, poetry, and writing radio talks. Most of the articles have appeared in the magazine The Writer. Lists over 800 markets for the sale of manuscripts from book and magazine publishers to greeting card markets." Book rev. digest

"Many of the articles are written by authors eminent in their especial fields, men and women who know their subjects. Consequently, the book contains a wealth of information of great value to the aspiring writer, regardless of what branch of literature he is interested in." Boston Transcript

Writer's market, ed. by A. M. Mathieu. Writer's digest $3 **029**

1 Authorship 2 Publishers and publishing (31-20772)

Annual. First published 1930. Revised each year

Lists publications which are markets for stories, plays, verse, photographs. British and Canadian markets, as well as American, are included, and general and trade magazines by the subject of their main interest. Gives the requirements of editors, the scope and public of each magazine, the kind of material they will publish, and the rates they pay

Wylie, Max, 1904-
Radio writing; introduction by Lewis Titterton. Farrar 1939 550p illus $3.75 **029**

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Radio plays (W) 39-27015

"In this book I have endeavored to show both the student and the interested layman what the standard practices of modern broadcasting really are, and I have tried to make this as clear as I could by illustrating the successive points of the text with true samples of those problems and properties which are typical of the industry today." Preface

Partial contents: Characteristic blunders of the beginner; Fundamental problems of adaptation; Children's programs; Commercial radio script; Popular music continuities; Talks continuities; News continuities; Question of copyright

029.5 Indexing

Books on office indexing and filing are listed in class 651.5

Brown, George Edward, 1872-
Indexing; a handbook of instruction; with a preface by E. W. Hulme. Grafton & co. 1921 137p illus 7s 6d **029.5**

1 Indexing 21-12258

Formerly carried also by Wilson, H.W.

"An English work limited to the indexing of current books and periodicals. Does not deal with antiquarian, administrate, or technical indexing. Describes fully his mechanical methods." Minto's Reference books

Literature: p129-30

Wheeler, Martha Thorne, 1853-1916
Indexing; principles, rules and examples. 3d ed rev N.Y. state lib. 1920 76p (Library school bul. 50) pa 50c **029.5**

1 Indexing 26-2537

An accepted standard text, first published in 1905. "An altogether excellent treatise on both aims and practice of indexing, with many examples and specimens of parts of published indexes." G. E. Brown

030 GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

No encyclopedias have been starred for first purchase since many factors will enter into a decision on this matter. For more complete histories of these encyclopedias consult Mudge's "Guide to reference works" and "Subscription books bulletin," October 1936 and October 1939

In addition to the encyclopedias entered in this class, three other encyclopedias which have been recommended are:

Doubleday's encyclopedia, ed. by A. E. Bostwick and others. Doubleday 1938 11v $69.50

Europa. Europa pub. 3v and 12 supplements a yr $52 A recommended reference book obtainable in loose leaf form. Write publisher for full list of prices and supplementary services. Volume 1 gives general information on European government and institutions; v2 European who's who; v3 a volume of archives supplementing the information in volume 1

Everyman's encyclopedia. new and rev ed Dutton 1931-32 12v $30, ea $2.50

Columbia encyclopedia . . . comp. and ed. at Columbia university; C. P. Ansley, editor in chief. Columbia univ. press 1935 1949p $17.50 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 40-6023

A 16 page supplement was published in 1938 recording major events from the publication of the main volume until March 31, 1938. This supplement is included in all volumes sold after it was issued

"This one volume encyclopedia is amazingly comprehensive with its 52,000 separate entries and 45,000 cross references. The articles are brief and simple in presentation even when on difficult scientific and erudite subjects. It is particularly rich in biographical articles. Useful for quick reference anywhere, and a specially handy volume in offices, the home, high school and small public libraries." N.Y. libraries

Columbia encyclopedia—*Continued*

"Its entries are well selected, and generally adequate in accuracy. . . An excellent cross-reference system enables readers to pursue a subject into its related entries; and bibliographical references. . . enable him to go further elsewhere." Sat. rev. of lit.

Encyclopedia Americana; a library of universal knowledge. Americana corp. 1939 30v illus light buckram $150, heavy library buckram $180 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries

39-10411

A useful modern encyclopedia. The 1918-20 edition was thoroly revised and reset. Later printings especially that of 1931-32 show revisions and changes in plates. The 1939 issue is not an entirely new edition, but a partially revised reprint with corrections, additions, and some entirely rewritten articles. Of the 1939 edition the publisher states "A great quantity of new material was added in the 1936 and 1937 printings. The 1938 revision was more extensive, but the work done during [1939] involves more change and more new material than the three previous years combined." While the 1939 issue is greatly improved it is not an essential purchase for libraries having the issues of 1931-32 or later

The "Americana annual; an encyclopedia of current events" (Americana corp. $10) is a useful work which serves both as an annual supplement to the encyclopedia and as an annual record of events. First issued in 1923

Encyclopaedia britannica. 14th ed A new survey of universal knowledge. . . Encyclopaedia britannica 1939 24v illus $185 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 39-1138

Fourteenth edition was first issued 1929

"With this (the 1939) issue the publishers announce that they contemplate no new numbered edition of the encyclopedia. The set is revised to a certain extent with each reprinting. . . Room has been made for the new material by condensing older articles, shortening or deleting bibliographies, or, in a few cases, by inserting new lettered pages. . . Revisions since the 1936 issue seem to have been made largely in articles dealing with geographic areas. . . The index, v.24, has been revised with regard to the more important changes in text, maps and illustrations. . .

"Libraries which have earlier issues of the 14th edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica, especially the issues of 1932 and later, will not need this latest one, although it is, of course, improved by such revisions as those indicated. The 1939 issue of the Encyclopaedia Britannica is recommended for libraries and individuals who wish to make a first purchase or to replace copies of earlier printings." Subscription books bulletin

The "Britannica book of the year" (Encyclopaedia britannica $10) brings the "Encyclopaedia britannica" up to date. Issued annually since 1937 replacing the "World today"

Kane, Joseph Nathan, 1899-

Famous first facts; a record of first happenings, discoveries and inventions in the United States. Wilson, H.W. 1933 757p illus $3 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 33-11795

Approximately 3000 first happenings, discoveries, and inventions in the United States, arranged alphabetically, each with the essential facts concerning it stated in a short paragraph. A chronological index of over one hundred pages and a geographical index arranged by states make the book easy to use

"Will be in steady use in the reference rooms of libraries, especially in those frequented by teachers and newspaper men." M. L. Becker in Sat. rev. of lit.

More first facts; a record of first happenings, discoveries and inventions in the United States; a supplement to Famous first facts. Wilson, H.W. 1935 599p illus maps $2.25 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 35-27426

"It presents an entirely different collection of first facts. The scope and general arrangement is the same as in the original volume, but a new feature, an index by days, has been added. This index shows the various 'firsts' which occurred on each day of the year and covers the material both in this volume and in 'Famous first facts'." Introduction

"A book that is as unique, fascinating and valuable a work of reference as its predecessor." N.Y. Times

Lincoln library of essential information; an up-to-date manual for daily reference, for self-instruction, and for general culture. . . Frontier press 1938 2174p illus $16.50, 2v ed $20.50 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 38-14113

A good one-volume combination of encyclopedia and hand book first published 1921 and frequently revised. It brings together a great amount of useful and up-to-date information in compact form

New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed Funk 1922, 23v, and 1930 Supplement 2v $115.50, buckram $126.17 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries

[29-28822]

A well-edited, well-proportioned encyclopedia of good modern type unfortunately now not entirely up to date except for articles which have been brought to date in the 1930 supplement and the issue of Yearbooks. Strong features are its inclusion of small subjects in the main alphabet, numerous biographies and its many excellent bibliographies. The main work is the 2d edition 1914-16, reprinted with changes and revision in the 1922 issue, reissued with later dates. Libraries having either the 1914-16 edition or the 1922 issue of that edition need add only the 1930 supplement, and the Year books

"New international year book" (Funk $5.60, buckram $6.50) is compiled and arranged on the same plan as the "New international encyclopaedia" and is useful both as a supplement to that work, as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject and for biography

Stimpson, George William, 1896-

Uncommon knowledge. Bobbs 1936 368p $2 030

36-17991

"A collection of interesting information on all sorts of subjects, gathered from thousands of literary, scientific and historical sources, carefully authenticated, and written in the clearest language at the author's command." Preface

"The reader is hereby warned, in all seriousness, that this book, once picked up, is hard to lay down. . . For reference, the volume has a good index. It is, as they say, an intriguing book." N.Y. Times

040 ESSAYS—INDEXES

American library association
"A.L.A." index. An index to general literature, ed. by W. L. Fletcher. 2d ed enl and brought down to January 1, 1900 A.L.A. 1901 679p o.p. 1939 **040**

1 Indexes 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 1-21913

Some 6000 books in the English language are covered in this work which indexes essays and similar collections of critical, biographical and other monographs; books of travel, history and other subjects where parts of the books justify analyzing; reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological subjects, also publications of historical and literary societies; many miscellaneous books and some public documents. The indexing is by catchword subjects

Essay and general literature index. Wilson, * H.W. service basis **040**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Continues from 1900 the " 'A.L.A.' index." The basic volume published 1934 covers the period 1900-1933. Kept up to date by semi-annual supplements, cumulating annually, with seven year permanent cumulations

"A detailed index, by authors, subjects and some titles, to essays and articles published 1900-[date] and also to earlier essays if included in collections published since 1900. Indexing is given with exact reference, i.e., inclusive paging; in the case of many essays first printed in periodicals the reference to the periodicals is given also, and variant titles for the same essay are indicated. . . A monumental work, useful in several departments of library service. In cataloging it provides a usable substitute for a large amount of analysis, the cost of which would be prohibitive in the average card catalog." Mudge

050 PERIODICALS

Two lists of periodicals which may be needed in larger libraries are:

Lyle, G. R. and Trumper, V. M. Classified list of periodicals for the college library. 2d ed rev and enl Faxon 1938 96p (Useful reference ser.) $1.25 Annotated list of 413 periodicals

Severance, H. O. Guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada. 5th ed Wahr 1931 432p $3.75 Lists over 12,000 titles arranged alphabetically by title with a subject index

In addition to the periodical indexes listed below, the following are recommended for special or for larger libraries:

Agricultural index. Wilson, H.W. service basis Monthly. First published 1916. Annual and three year cumulations. Indexes over 125 periodicals with additional references to books, bulletins, reports, etc.

Annual magazine subject-index. Faxon $15 First published 1907. Indexes some periodicals not in the "Readers' guide." From 1909 to date includes the "Dramatic index" as pt. 2

International index to periodicals. Wilson, H.W. service basis First published 1907 as "Readers' guide supplement." Indexes over 200 periodicals devoted to pure science and the humanities. Issued 6 times a year with annual and larger period cumulations

Poole's index to periodical literature; abridged ed. . . by W. I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. Houghton 1901 843p o.p. 1939 An index to 37 periodicals for 1815-99. The unabridged edition of "Poole's index to periodical literature" covering 1802-1906 may be obtained from Smith, P. (6v in 7 $60). The "Nineteenth century readers' guide" in preparation by the H.W. Wilson co. will re-index by author as well as by subject many of the same periodicals. This new index will prove more useful than Poole since the latter does not index by author, but only by catchword or inverted title

Abridged readers' guide to periodical liter- ‡ ature; author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals. Wilson, H.W. service basis **050**

1 Periodicals—Indexes (38-34737)

This index and the "Readers' guide," entered below, are both starred for first purchase. A library would not, of course, need both but should have the one which indexes the periodicals to be found in the library

First published September 1935. Monthly with annual and three year cumulations

"This should solve the periodical index problem of the small library with the small budget. It represents a separate index, limited to about [25] magazines. Except for this limitation and the difference in price, it performs the same service as the regular Readers' Guide." N.Y. libraries

Art index. Wilson, H.W. service basis **050**

1 Art— Bibliography 2 Art—Periodicals —Indexes (31-7513)

First issue, January 1930. Published quarterly with annual and larger cumulations as follows: January 1929-September 1932; October 1932-September 1935; October 1935-September 1938

An author and subject index to about 130 periodicals, museum bulletins and annuals, in the fields of archeology, architecture, ceramics, decoration and ornament, graphic arts, industrial and applied design, landscape architecture, painting and sculpture. Includes material in foreign languages as well as in English

Education index. Wilson, H.W. service basis **050**

1 Education—Bibliography 2 Education —Periodicals—Indexes (30-23807)

First published 1929. Author and subject index issued monthly with cumulations annually and at three year intervals. It indexes 128 leading educational periodicals, principally of the United States and Canada but also a few foreign ones. In addition it includes selective material on educational subjects from 17 other magazines. Useful in libraries which do work with schools, as well as in all special libraries for teachers and social workers

Industrial arts index. Wilson, H.W. service basis **050**

1 Engineering — Bibliography 2 Engineering — Periodicals—Indexes 3 Technology — Bibliography 4 Technology—Periodicals—Indexes (14-5408)

First published 1913. A subject index to about 230 engineering, trade and business periodicals. Monthly issues with cumulations at intervals during the year, an

Industrial arts index—*Continued*
annual cumulated volume, and a two year cumulation every other year. Valuable in industrial communities, especially

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-
History of American magazines. . . Harvard univ. press 1930-38 v1-3 illus v 1, $7.50, v2-3 ea $5 **050**

1 American periodicals—History (39-2823)

Published in cooperation with the Modern language association of America, with the assistance of a grant awarded by the American council of learned societies from a fund provided by the Carnegie corporation of New York

"Mr. Mott's first volume, which traces the history of American magazines from their beginnings to 1850, was brought out [1930] by The Century Company. . . The Harvard University Press has now taken over the first volume . . . and Mr. Mott is tirelessly at work on a continuation which will be volume four and may have to extend into volume five. . . Volume II (that is, the volume covering the material from 1850 to 1865) takes the reader through the troubled period extending from the Compromise of 1850 to the close of the Civil War. . . The third volume (from 1865 to 1885) is the history of what is in all probability the Golden Age of the American periodical." Boston Transcript

Chronological list of magazines at end of each volume. Bibliographical footnotes

Periodicals directory; a classified guide to a selected list of current periodicals, foreign and domestic, ed. by C. F. Ulrich. 3d ed rev and enl Bowker 1938 465p $12 **050**

1 Bibliography—Bibliography—Periodicals
2 Periodicals—Directories (32-16320)

"From its inception in 1932, Miss Ulrich's standard work has grown from 323 pages (6,000 entries) to 465 pages (10,200 entries) Under each of the 145 subject headings are gathered in alphabetical order the periodicals devoted to a particular field, with full title, sponsor, frequency of publication, price, and name of publisher, with a list of journals in which the contents are either indexed or abstracted. In each field there is a sub-class denoting published bibliographical sources. The index, comprising 64 pages, is now more complete, comprehensive, and convenient to use, through the incorporation of titles, subjects, and cross-references into one straight alphabet. The list of abstracting and indexing services, to which reference is made in the text, has been increased from 15 to 30. Scientific and technical librarians will welcome the classified lists of periodicals in their particular fields." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Readers' guide to periodical literature.
* Wilson, H.W. service basis **050**

1 Periodicals—Indexes (6-8232)

This index and the "Abridged readers' guide," entered above are both starred for first purchase. A library would not, of course need both but should have the one which indexes the periodicals to be found in the library

A cumulated index, with author, subject and some title entries, to about 115 periodicals. Made up of permanent cumulated volumes, annual volumes used to supplement the cumulated volumes, and semi-monthly numbers cumulating at intervals during the year

Contents of cumulated volumes: v 1 1900-04; v2 1905-09; v3 1910-14; v4 1915-18; v5 1919-21; v6 1922-24; v7 1925-28; v8 1929-June 1932; v9 July 1932-June 1935; v10 July 1935-June 1937; v11 July 1937-June 1939

Walter, Frank Keller, 1874-
Periodicals for small and medium-sized libraries. 7th ed enl and rewritten A.L.A. 1939 93p illus pa 75c **050**

1 Periodicals—Bibliography 39-27287

"This rewritten version of 'Periodicals for the small library' [6th ed 1932] represents, in its list of 214 current periodicals, a cooperative selection by many librarians and library school students. First choices are indicated; the list is adequately annotated, and it is supplemented by discussion of different aspects of the handling and use of periodicals, and by the following short chapters: Suggested first titles for small Canadian libraries—Agricultural periodicals—Business and technical periodicals of general interest—Educational periodicals—Library periodicals—Newspapers in the library—Reading list on periodicals." Bkl.

060 LEARNED SOCIETIES

A valuable reference tool for larger libraries is:

International congresses and conferences, 1840-1937; a union list of their publications available in libraries of the United States and Canada, ed. by Winifred Gregory under the auspices of the Bibliographical society of America. Wilson, H.W. 1938 229p service basis

Walser, Frank
Art of conference. Harper 1933 305p $3 **060**

1 Congresses and conventions 33-38698

"A survey of the theoretical aspects—the need of conferences in present-day life and the underlying principles of their conduct—and the practical methods of organization and program making. The author has had many years' experience in supervising conferences, both in America and abroad, especially in connection with Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. work and educational organizations." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p288-95

069 MUSEUMS

L. V. Coleman's "Manual for small museums" (Am. assn. of museums 1927 395p illus maps $5) is intended for the use of those who are about to found a museum or to build up existing ones

Adam, Thomas Ritchie, 1900-
Civic value of museums. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1937 114p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) 75c **069**

1 Museums 37-28456

A short study of the purpose of museums and their educational value. The book is based on a study of the museums in New York City

The author "considers museums to be the only sources of scholarly opinion which are open to the ordinary citizen. . . Within their walls, 'scientific and artistic facts, uncorrupted by authority or opinion, are available to all who are willing to make the effort to experience them.' [A book] compact with stimulating thought and concrete suggestions for all who are interested in social development, and particularly for all workers in museums everywhere." Library journal

Adam, Thomas R.—*Continued*
Museum and popular culture. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1939 177p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) $1 **069**

1 Education of adults 2 Museums
39-27062

"Study of the work for adult education done by museums. Contents: Perspective; Vested with a public interest; The educational function; Art and culture; Art and society; The revival of nature lore; Methods of nature study; Science, industry, and commerce; History as a hobby; Beyond museum walls; For greater public support." Book rev. digest

Berkeley, William Noland, 1867-
Small-community museum; why it is entirely feasible; why it is extremely desirable. Bell, J.P. 1932 88p illus $1.75 **069**

1 Museums 32-25297

"This small book covering the inception, organization, management and functions of the modern museum, is an excellent treatise on the subject and is certain to prove stimulating and helpful to many small communities where such museums might be established. Emphasis is on the educational value of the museum." Wis. bul.

Coleman, Laurence Vail, 1893-
Historic house museums; with a directory. Am. assn. of museums 1933 187p illus map $2.50 **069**

1 Historic houses, etc 2 Museums
3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 34-27050

"The first chapter of the book is a short history of American houses, with examples drawn from among houses already dedicated to museum use. The remaining chapters, which as Part II, make up the bulk of the book, constitute a manual for people concerned with establishing or administering historic house museums." Forword

"Four-hundred historic house museums are listed by states, and briefly characterized, in the directory; one chapter describes the growing use of such places as resorts, with the possibility of educational and library facilities in connection with them. Of interest to motorists and to educators, as well as to those directly concerned with museums. Many good photographic illustrations and a bibliography." Bkl.

Handbook of American museums; with an appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland. Am. assn. of museums 1932 779p $5 **069**

1 Museums 32-21465

A directory of museums arranged by states with appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland. "Devoted principally to museums that are open to the public, and collections of universities, colleges, and schools that are formally on exhibition. It includes also medical collections, herbariums, and a few other important collections of teaching institutions which are not accessible to visitors. . . The sketches of individual museums do not give staff lists." Notes, preface page 5

The "American art annual" (class 705) gives brief informatoin of this kind which may serve the needs of small libraries with no special interest in the subject

Ramsey, Mrs Grace Fisher, 1887-
* Educational work in museums of the United States; development, methods and trends. Wilson, H.W. 1938 289p $2.50 **069**

1 Museums 38-29030

"A survey of the educational work of some museums in the United States, showing the early development, methods used, and trends followed to the present day. Chapters on teacher training in museums, educational activities with school classes, with handicapped children, and with individual children, museums and the radio, museum field trips, and extension work. Based on accumulated data and personal interviews. Bibliography: p.255-69; list of museums studied." Bkl.

Rea, Paul Marshall, 1878-
Museum and the community, with a chapter on the library and the community; a study of social laws and consequences. Science press 1932 259p illus $3 **069**

1 Libraries 2 Museums 33-3666

"Dr. Rea has gathered and analyzed by the mathematical methods of the statistician the ups and downs of museums, small and large, between 1910 and 1930. . . We are given the first clear picture we have ever had of the relation of the museum to the community, as well as the foundation for a new and more exact system of museum management, a system that applies, equally well, to libraries." Waldemar Kaempffert in N.Y. Times

070 JOURNALISM. NEWSPAPERS

Books on journalism for high school use will be found listed in the "Standard catalog for high school libraries," class 027.8

"American newspapers, 1821-1936; a union list of files available in the United States and Canada" is edited by Winifred Gregory under the auspices of the Bibliographical society of America (Wilson, H.W. 1937 791p service basis) Newspapers are listed under the place of publication. It will be needed in larger libraries

Ayer and son, firm, publishers
N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals. . . Ayer $15 **070**

A97 1071

1 American newspapers 2 American periodicals 3 Canadian newspapers 4 Canadian periodicals 5 Newspapers—Directories 6 Periodicals—Directories
(1-31589)

The standard American list issued annually, first published in 1880. Formerly published with title "American newspaper annual and directory." In 1910 this publication absorbed Rowell's "American newspaper directory," first published in 1869

"A guide to publications printed in the United States and possessions, the Dominion of Canada, Bermuda, Cuba and the West Indies; including 100 maps; descriptions of the publications; the states, cities and towns in which they are published; and 380 classified lists." Subtitle

Bakeless, John Edwin, 1894-

Magazine making. Viking 1931 323p illus $3 070

1 Journalism 2 Periodicals 31-11621

070 B16 "Goes into every detail of editing, publishing and circulating a magazine, beginning with the organization of the staff, covering what an editor should know of printing, the acceptance and rejection of manuscripts, department editing, and other subjects. A good addition to the journalism shelves." Wis. bul.

"Intended primarily for students of journalism, but will be of value to all who are interested in any aspect of writing or publishing." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p309-16

Bent, Silas, 1882-

Newspaper crusaders; a neglected story. McGraw 1939 313p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 070

1 American newspapers 2 Journalists 3 Newspapers (W) 39-30295

A chronicle of the publishers, editors, and reporters who have acted as advocates of just causes, defenders of the underdog, and champions of civic and social betterment

"Mr. Bent's best in this volume is, on the whole, able and fair. It was not an easy task, confronted as he was by a problem of selection. . . The author's treatment . . . is somewhat haphazard in a historical sense, but is interesting and effective as a one-book bird's-eye view." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor, 1873-

Main currents in the history of American journalism. Houghton 1927 464p illus $4, students' ed $3 070

1 American newspapers 2 Journalism 3 Journalists 27-1938

"Limited to a consideration of outstanding newspapers and editors that have exerted a strong influence on the evolution of the press. . . Journalistic practices in England that influenced newspapers in the United States have been discussed." Preface

"Mr. Bleyer owes a good deal to his predecessors, and particularly to Mr. Lee; but he breaks much new ground." Amer. hist. rev.

Readings in the history of journalism: p431-41

‡ Newspaper writing and editing. rev and enl ed Houghton 1932 482p illus $2.25 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 32-24683

Since the 1923 edition, much of the book has been rewritten, the treatment of news gathering and news writing has been amplified and much new illustrative material has been substituted. Enlarged by 80 pages

"Deals in detail with the treatment of a 'story' in a newspaper office after it has been gleaned by a reporter, citing and analyzing much illustrative material. Does not cover editorial writing, or musical and dramatic criticism, but is . . . [a] practical treatise and is written from large experience both in newspaper writing and the teaching of journalism." Cleveland

Bond, Frank Fraser

* Breaking into print; modern newspaper technique for writers. McGraw 1933 221p $2 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Reporters and reporting 33-1417

"The methods used in this textbook in news writing have proved their usefulness in several years' experience in the training of students at the School of Journalism, Columbia University. The emphasis thruout is placed upon reader-interest as the basis of successful writing and upon the analysis of reader's tastes, needs, preferences, and understanding." Book rev. digest

"The author has succeeded in storing a vast amount of intelligently organized information between the covers of his book. . . Much of the illustrative matter has been drawn from such periodicals as the New Yorker, Vanity Fair, the Writer, and several New York metropolitan newspapers. . . . The author . . . has the newsman's point of view. His own style is both readable and informative." Boston Transcript

Crawford, Nelson Antrim, 1888-

Ethics of journalism. Crofts 1924 264p $2.50 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 24-7330

"The function of this volume is not to lay down a series of rules for the guidance of the young journalist, but rather to aid him in formulating for himself an ethical philosophy of his profession that will be realistic, discerning, intellectually honest, and applicable to the press as a social institution." Preface

Additional readings at end of each chapter; A selective bibliography: p241-59

Harrington, Harry Franklin, 1882- and Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas, 1877-

Essentials in journalism; with an introduction by R. R. McCormick. rev ed Ginn 1924 355p illus $2.80 070

1 Journalism 24-4806

A practical book livened by good examples of all types of newspaper writing. The second edition adds 62 pages, new illustrations and exercises, and revisions in the text

Hyde, Grant Milnor, 1889-

Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines. 2d ed rev Appleton-Century 1935 xx,464p illus $1.60 070

1 College and school journalism 2 Journalism 35-5935

First published 1922 as "Course in journalistic writing" and revised under present title in 1929. The 1935 edition is practically a reprint of the 1929 edition except for the reproductions of illustrations of newer school papers and slight changes in the bibliography

A practical handbook covering such subjects as starting the school paper, office force, reporting sports, social news, etc., special features, make-up, preparation of copy. A chapter entitled "Style sheet" gives useful rules for capitalization, punctuation, the writing of figures, abbreviations, titles

Lee, Alfred McClung

Daily newspaper in America; the evolution of a social instrument. Macmillan 1937 797p illus maps $4.75, college ed $3.50 070

1 American newspapers 2 Journalism 37-10096

"Professor Lee, who is both a journalist and a sociologist, tells us how the newspaper has evolved as a social instrument. This approach plus the encyclopedic range of information his scholarship has gathered in this large volume make it one of the most valuable contributions ever added to our comparatively scant literature

Lee, Alfred M.—*Continued*
of journalism. It will be welcomed by journalists (who sadly need to know more about their own profession), by teachers, and by the student of social institutions. The clear divisions, bibliography, and full index will make this a standard reference work." Survey graphic

Lee, James Melvin, 1878-1929
* History of American journalism. new ed rev Houghton 1923 462p illus $5 **070**
1 Journalism 23-10495

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)
In this edition, some changes have been made to cover developments since 1917, the date of the first edition
"A book of prime importance to all newspaper men who take an intelligent interest in their profession, of decided interest to the general reader on account of its lively style, and of real value to the student of American life because of its comprehensiveness and its presentation of the ethics as well as the annals of its subject." Outlook

Lundy, Miriam, 1905-
(ed.) Writing up the news; behind the scenes of the great newspapers. Top ranking editors and reporters tell their own inside stories. Dodd 1939 254p $2.50 **070**
1 Journalism 2 Reporters and reporting (W) 39-32749

Descriptions of his or her own special field of newspaper activity, by L. B. Wood, Stanley Walker, Mabel Greene, I. C. Robb, Emma Bugbee, Burns Mantle, Harry Hansen, Lucius Beebe, Joe Williams, John Kieran, Helen Rowland, M. E. Watts, Antoinette Donnelly, Prunella Wood, J. C. Hickey, W. J. Hall, J. V. Connolly, M. W. Vaughn and Max Hill

MacNeil, Neil
Without fear or favor. Harcourt 1940 414p $3 **070**
1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Reporters and reporting (W) 40-27336

Tells in non-technical language how the modern metropolitan newspaper is produced. It reveals how the news is gathered in all parts of the world, transmitted to the news room, edited, and sent to press—all in a matter of four or five hours

Mavity, Mrs Nancy (Barr) 1890-
Modern newspaper. Holt 1930 320p illus $3.25, student's ed $2.40 **070**
1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 30-22978

"Written about real newspaper work by an active newspaper worker, in the belief that a concrete understanding of the actual requirements and standards of the modern newspaper provides a more useful preparation both for newspaper writers and for the large group who, though they may not become writers, will still be newspaper readers, than an arbitrary limitation of the material to the scope of the student paper." Preface
Suggested readings: p307-08

Neal, Robert Miller
Editing the small city daily; with a foreword by J. M. Imrie. Prentice-Hall 1939 436p illus $3.35 **070**
1 Journalism 2 Newspapers (W) 39-27419

"This textbook for courses in editing suggests specific procedures for newspaper writing and preparation. A few typical problems are explained in detail; news story structure is emphasized. Written in an informal, sometimes conversational style." Bkl.

New York times index; master-key to the news. N.Y. times co. monthly issues $18 yr., annual and monthly issues $33.50 **070**
1 Newspapers—Indexes (31-8321)

First published in 1913. Beginning with January 1930 the index, formerly a quarterly, changed to a monthly with quarterly cumulations and an annual cumulation at the end of the year. After 1931 the quarterly cumulations were discontinued. It indexes by author and small subjects the last edition of the daily and Sunday issues, including the book review and magazine sections. Gives exact reference to date, page and column, with cross references to names and related topics. Valuable in libraries having files of one or more newspapers but also useful for answering questions of dates of events without reference to the papers

Patterson, Helen Marguerite
Writing and selling special feature articles; with an introduction by G. M. Hyde. Prentice-Hall 1939 xxvii,578p illus $3.65, school ed $2.75 **070**
1 Authorship 2 Journalism 39-21252

"Its purpose is to help beginners gather material, conduct interviews, plan, outline, and write articles, and sell them satisfactorily. Written primarily for undergraduates majoring in journalism or advertising, the book is of value also to all who would like to make writing a profession or a profitable avocation. Following the main section on techniques there is a section containing various types of amateurs' articles which have been published. Bibliography." Industrial arts index

Rogers, Charles Elkins, 1892-
Journalistic vocations; a beginner's guide to editorial work, advertising, circulation, free lance writing, publicity, and related fields. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1937 354p illus $2.50 **070**
1 Journalism 2 Profession, Choice of 37-28623

"A chapter on radio replaces the one on religious journalism in the first edition [1931] Otherwise the revision is very slight and libraries will not find replacement necessary." Bkl.
A description of various fields of journalism, including the agricultural, religious, labor, and business press. It gives salary averages and suggestions for training. Bibliography: p327-34

Seldes, George, 1890-
Freedom of the press. Garden City pub. co. 380p (Star bks.) $1 **070**
1 Journalism 2 Liberty of the press 37-21802

Reprint of a book published 1935 by Bobbs-Merrill
"Inside information on the suppression and distortion of news by the American press. Well documented, provided with a bibliography, but should have been indexed." Wis. bul.
"No matter how vigorously some readers may dissent from [the author's] conclusions, there is no loophole for the charge of malice or triviality. He has worked carefully and dispassionately to prove that there is no free press. The accusation cannot be ignored." Sat. rev. of lit.

Spencer, Matthew Lyle, 1881-
Editorial writing; ethics, policy, practice. Houghton 1924 364p $2.25 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 24-31316

"A volume intended for use as a college textbook [which] outlines the principles of effective editorial writing, giving many illustrations of the various types of editorial quoted from newspapers all over the country. Questions and exercises are provided." Book rev. digest

Bibliography of collections of editorials: p363-64

Thayer, Frank, 1890-
Newspaper management. rev ed Appleton-Century 1938 xxv,465p illus $4 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 38-11257

First published 1926. Revision consists of bringing material up to date, adding new chapters and deleting the obsolete

A study of the business principles of newspaper publishing, including newspaper organization, circulation policy and development, office management, financing, and advertising. Intended as a textbook for schools of journalism and as a handbook for the young publisher or junior executive

Walker, Stanley, 1898-
* City editor; with a foreword by Alexander Woollcott. . . Stokes 1934 336p illus $3 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 34-34182

This book contains comments and observations by the city editor of the "New York Herald Tribune" on journalism—sketches of famous reporters and editors, notes on ethics and good form, discussions of the value of schools of journalism, on women as newspaper workers, and on freedom of the press

"A lively collection of gossip, information and comment on the newspaper business, written, it must be assumed, partly for the general public but perhaps mainly for newspaper workers or prospective newspaper workers." Springfield Republican

Warren, Carl Nelson
Modern news reporting; with an introduction by H. F. Harrington. Harper 1934 449p illus $2.50 **070**

1 Reporters and reporting 34-33445

A revision of the author's "News reporting" published 1929, but so much enlarged that it is practically a new book

"Built to fit the needs and advancing experience of the young reporter. . . Through its close link-up between student practice and actual news workshop procedure, the book embodies the modern, successful method for the conduct of professional school classes. Although it furnishes a wealth of stimulating material it repeatedly directs both instructors and students to the newspapers themselves for practice exercises. Thus, it bridges the wide gap between academic study and practical experience." H. F. Harrington in Introduction

090 BOOK RARITIES

Works dealing with general aspects of book collecting will be found in class 025.2; works on first editions m 094

091 MANUSCRIPTS

Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1863-
Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome. Oxford 1932 136p illus $1.75 **091**

1 Books—History 2 Books and reading 3 Manuscripts 4 Parchment 33-1934

"Interesting information about the way . . . books were made and used in the ancient world. Discusses in turn the origin of reading and the growth of the habit in the Greek world; the appearance and construction of books down to the third century A.D.; the reading habits of the Roman world; the change in book production methods in the early Christian era; the adoption of vellum as a material, and finally the replacement of the roll by the modern book form." Ontario library review

James Baikie's "Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting" (R.T.S. 1926 324p illus 10s 6d) is another illuminating account of written records in the ancient world

091.5 Autographs

Madigan, Thomas F.
Word shadows of the great; the lure of autograph collecting. . . Stokes 1930 300p illus o.p. 1939 **091.5**

1 Autographs 2 Collectors and collecting 30-11740

"Will be enjoyed, not alone by collectors, but by many who are simply interested in the romance of famous names and in the memorials of the great." Sat. rev. of lit.

093 INCUNABULA

M. B. Stillwell's "Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800; a key to bibliographical study" (Columbia univ. press 1931 483p $5) is a valuable reference tool for collectors and for all libraries which have collections of either incunabula or Americana

094 FIRST EDITIONS

Works dealing with general aspects of book collecting will be found in class 025.2

Boutell, Henry Sherman, 1905-1931
First editions of to-day and how to tell them: United States and England. 2d ed rev and much enl by Roger Boutell Lippincott 1937 128p $1.50 **094**

1 Bibliography—First editions 2 Book collecting 37-27118

First published 1929. This revision, like the original, consists of statements from various publishers as to the signs by which their first printings could be identified, and contains about 200 instead of the original 136 names

"A useful handbook for collectors, consisting of a list of publishing-houses of Great Britain and America each of which tells the mark it uses to designate a first impression of one of its books." Pratt quarterly

Henry de Halsalle's "Treasure trove in bookland; the romance of modern first editions" (Laurie 1931 200p 10s 6d) is a

Boutell, Henry S.—*Continued*
more informal discussion of the subject. Formerly carried by Lippincott under title: Romance of modern first editions

Johnson, Merle De Vore, 1874-1935
(ed.) American first editions; bibliographic check lists of the works of 199 American authors. 3d ed Bowker 1936 507p $10 094

1 Bibliography—First editions 36-32634

First published 1929, revised 1932. The 1936 edition revised by Jacob Blanck is a bibliographic check list of the works of 199 authors, 53 more than the 1932 edition

"Jacob Blanck has carried on competently and adequately where Merle Johnson left off, and the result is a soundly conceived and intelligently compiled vade mecum that is essential to collector and bookseller alike." Sat rev. of lit.

096 ILLUSTRATED BOOKS

Theodore Bolton's "American book illustrators" (Bowker 1938 290p $7.50) a companion volume to M. De V. Johnson's "American first editions," entered in class 094, has chronological check lists of the books illustrated by 123 American artists

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey
Modern book-illustration in Great Britain & America. Studio 1931 144p illus $4.50, pa $3.50 096

1 Illustration of books 31-34990

"A review and analysis of book illustration today, with many reproductions in black and white and color showing recent trends." Book rev. digest

"There is no phase of the subject that finds Mr. Darton in ignorance. Personal preference has not blinded him to the merits of the many types of illustrative work, or to the achievements—and shortcomings—of those artists he comments on." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mahony, Bertha E. and Whitney, Elinor (comps.) Contemporary illustrators of children's books. Women's educ. and industrial union 1930 135p illus $5 096

1 Children's literature 2 Illustration of books 3 Illustrators 31-26232

"The first two-thirds of the book consists of a Who's who of well-known present-day illustrators, giving biographical data, lists of the books illustrated and, in many cases, examples of the artist's work. The last part comprises chapters on contemporary book illustration in Germany and France, and on some of the great illustrators of the past—the Bewicks' Cruikshank, Tenniel, Crane, Caldecott and Kate Greenaway in England, and Howard Pyle and N. C. Wyeth in America." Book rev. digest

"It is indeed as the compilers wished it to be, 'a grand house party with the illustrators of children's books as guests of honor.' " Chicago Daily Tribune

Pollard, Alfred William, 1859-
Early illustrated books. 3d ed Routledge 1926 254p illus 5s 096

1 Illustration of books A19-444

First edition 1893. Slight changes and corrections were made in the second edition, 1917. The third edition is a reprint.

An attractive history of the decoration and illustration of books in the 15th and 16th centuries, beginning with early printing, which was illustrated by hand

Weitenkampf, Frank, 1866-
The illustrated book. Harvard univ. press 1938 314p illus $5 096

1 Illustrated books 2 Illustration of books 3 Illustrators (W) 38-31443

"Dealing with pictures in their relation to an author's text and the printed page, this informing survey, beginning with the fifteenth century and the wood block, and coming down to the twentieth century, 'traces the development of the art, and emphasizes some basic principles by considering outstanding examples of illustrated books.' An excellent example of fine bookmaking itself, the volume is copiously and notably illustrated. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

100 PHILOSOPHY

Cunningham, Gustavus Watts, 1881-
Problems of philosophy; an introductory survey. rev Holt 1935 501p $3.25 **100**

1 Philosophy 35-2268

First published 1924. In the revision numerous changes in the general plan and in detailed statements have been made. The principal changes are in the treatment of the theory of judgment and in the problem of casuality. A new chapter on valuation has been added and a lengthy note on Descartes and Hegel appended. The questions and answers attached to each chapter in the original edition have been omitted

"Professor Cunningham offers an introduction which is marked by unusual clarity and directness of style. He speaks from the general position of idealism but sets forth other points of view with sympathetic understanding. Often he balances the arguments and leaves the reader to his own conclusions." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: p435-44

Drake, Durant, 1878-
Invitation to philosophy. Houghton 1933 xxvi, 537p $3.25, school ed $2.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 33-12625

"A simply written introduction to the thoughts of the philosophers—from the Old Testament writers to the present—concerning the great problems of life, morality and religion. Suggested readings at end of chapters." Book rev. digest

"A volume which will be welcomed not only as a text in philosophy but as a book of cultural worth for all serious readers. Will Durant's 'Story of Philosophy' [in class 109] is suggestive as an introduction to the thinkers of the past. This volume goes more fully into the problems of philosophy itself . . To those who seek more and more light, who desire to pursue the truth, Dr Drake extends in this well-written volume an invitation to philosophy." Springfield Republican

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-
First adventures in philosophy. Scribner 1936 548p illus $2 **100**

1 Philosophy 36-25820

"The background and principles of the main philosophic theories, for the beginner. Fourteen page bibliography." Bkl.

"Finding that the confusion of many of his students with regard to religion is due to their not getting in 'on the ground floor of the philosophical approach,' the author sets out to help them and others to get sound foundations for religious thinking. . . Mistaken notions of religion are dealt with in a clarifying manner, with a wealth of concrete illustration . . . The second and major part deals with the main themes of religious philosophy in a helpful expository manner—the existence and character of God, what is 'value,' the problem of evil, freedom, prayer, and immortality." Religious bk. club bul.

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-
* Guide to philosophy. Random house 1936 592p $2.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 36-9415

"Comprehensive survey of philosophy and a statement of its problems, for those who have had little or no previous acquaintance with the subject. It is not primarily historical, because the author's view is that the themes of philosophy are more important than the philosophers who proposed them." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Joad has an unusual gift of exposition; and his new book is an excellent example of his power of writing lucidly about very difficult subjects. The intelligent layman whom he addresses in his Introduction will not be disappointed." New statesman and Nation

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
Introduction to philosophy; tr. by E. I. Watkin. Sheed 1930 272p $2.50 **100**

1 Philosophy [30-24066]

"Written by a distinguished French philosopher, this book is an outline intended for beginners. Part one is an exposition of the nature of philosophy. Part two deals with the classification of philosophy—its main divisions and problems." Book rev. digest

"It is both written and translated with lucidity and ease, and not the least of its charm is to be found in the gentle, if firm, manner in which M. Maritain rebukes and puts right the philosophers, ancient and modern, who have strayed from the narrow but orthodox way." Times (London) lit. sup.

Patrick, George Thomas White, 1857-
Introduction to philosophy. rev ed, with the assistance of F. M. Chapman Houghton 1935 482p $2.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 35-22646

"In this revision of the 'Introduction', [first published 1924] the number of chapters has been increased from twenty-three to twenty-nine, the increase being due partly to new material and partly to a new arrangement. All the chapters save one have been revised or rewritten—and some new ones added." Preface to second edition

"In his introduction to philosophy Professor Patrick deals with both speculative and critical philosophy and places special emphasis on the aspects which come nearest to the average thoughtful mind that gives itself to reflection about the meaning, purpose and value of life. The book summarizes clearly and helpfully the conceptions of various thinkers on the themes discussed. Each chapter has its bibliography." Book rev. digest

Paulsen, Friedrich, 1846-1908
Introduction to philosophy; 2d American from the 3d German ed; tr. with the author's sanction, by Frank Thilly. Holt 1895 xxii,437p $3.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 4-14319

An approach to the study of philosophy, in which the author attempts to reconcile science, philosophy and religion by means

Paulsen, Friedrich—*Continued*
of his own theory of psycho-physical monism
"His statement is untechnical, undogmatic, classical in expression, and absolutely sincere. . . The predominantly historic method of his exposition is very happily and instructively carried out." William James in Preface

E. S. Brightman's "Introduction to philosophy" (Holt 1925 393p $3) interprets the important schools of philosophical thought and their solutions to philosophical problems, while presenting the author's own philosophy of personalism

103 PHILOSOPHY—DICTIONARIES

J. M. Baldwin's "Dictionary of philosophy and psychology" (Smith, P. v 1-2 ea $10) is an important work for larger libraries, tho now out of date for modern developments. First published in three volumes 1901-05, reprinted with corrections 1910 and 1925

104 PHILOSOPHY—ESSAYS

Bosanquet, Bernard, 1848-1923
Science and philosophy, and other essays. Macmillan 1927 446p $5.50 **104**
1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures [27-17669]

Edited by J. H. Muirhead and R. C. Bosanquet. Contains bibliographical notes
"Bosanquet was an Oxford scholar whose unfortunate death in 1923 definitely retarded the progress of friendly relationships between science and philosophy. This group of pages appeared originally in magazines, and their collection under one cover makes a worthy contribution to the subjects of esthetics, ethics, and politics as well as to science and philosophy." Bkl.

Haldane, John Scott, 1860-1936
Sciences and philosophy. Doubleday 1929 330p (Gifford lectures, 1927-28) o.p. 1939 **104**
1 Science—Philosophy [29-23906]
"An exposition, from the standpoint of the scientist, of the philosopher's faith that all the tentative constructions of reality as embodied in the special sciences . . . must yield place ultimately to the attempt truly to construct the world in terms of spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

James, William, 1842-1910
Some problems of philosophy; a beginning of an introduction to philosophy. Longmans 1911 236p $2 **104**
1 Philosophy 11-11289
"A work cut short by the author's death which, while not as comprehensive as it would have been in a finished state, yet is complete and ample in its development of a pragmatistic program of offering men and women untrained in philosophy 'a platform on which empiricism and rationalism may join hands in a concrete view of life.' " Book rev. digest
"In explaining the fundamental problems of philosophy to the beginner, Prof. James has advanced his ripest judgment; he spared no pains to make every point clear. And in presenting his subject he made it as interesting reading, even to the uninitiated, as a story." N.Y. Times

* Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy. Longmans 333p $2 **104**
1 Belief and doubt 2 Philosophy 38-30375
"First edition February 1897 . . . new edition reset without change June 1931, July 1937."
Contents: Will to believe; Is life worth living? Sentiment of rationality; Reflex action and theism; Dilemma of determinism; Moral philosopher and the moral life; Great men and their environment; Importance of individuals; On some Hegelisms; What psychical research has accomplished
"In the collection of essays here offered . . . one of the most acute and versatile of American men of science, has come forward into the lists as a champion of religious faith against agnosticism. He has called his book 'Essays in Popular Philosophy' because he has written without technicalities so as to appeal to a wide audience." Spectator

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Mysticism and logic. Allen, G. 234p 5s **104**
1 Mathematics—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures [29-19713]
First published in 1918 by Longmans. Formerly carried also by Norton
Contents: Mysticism and logic; Place of science in a liberal education; Free man's worship; Study of mathematics; Mathematics and the metaphysicians; On scientific method in philosophy; Ultimate constituents of matter; Relation of sense-data to physics; On the notion of cause; Knowledge by acquaintance and knowledge by description

Sceptical essays. Allen, G. 1928 256p 7s 6d **104**
1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Skepticism [28-22467]
"Witty and delightful essays on widely separated topics but all animated by an underlying plea for the right to doubt." Pratt quarterly
Contents: On the value of scepticism; Dreams and facts; Is science superstitious; Can man be rational; Philosophy in the twentieth century; Machines and the emotions; Behaviorism and values; Eastern and western ideals of happiness; Harm that good men do; Recrudescence of Puritanism; Need for political scepticism; Free thought and official propaganda; Freedom in society; Freedom versus authority in education; Psychology and politics; Danger of creed wars; Some prospects: cheerful and otherwise

109 PHILOSOPHY—HISTORY

J. E. Erdmann's "History of philosophy; English tr. ed by W. S. Hough" (Macmillan 3v ea $5) which covers ancient, medieval and modern philosophy, is a useful book for reference purposes. First English edition 1890-92

Cushman, Herbert Ernest, 1865-
Beginner's history of philosophy. rev ed Houghton 1918-20. 2v front ea $2.60 **109**
1 Philosophy—History 19-243
A good college text book, first published 1910-11; the first volume covers ancient and medieval philosophy, and the second, modern philosophy

Durant, William James, 1885-

‡ Story of philosophy. [new rev ed] Garden City pub. co. 592p illus $1 109

1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy—History

[33-7397]

First published 1926 by Simon & Schuster; minor changes were made in the new edition issued 1933, a reprint of which is entered

"The great philosophers are here recreated in their environment and times; their ideas are so attractively and lucidly set forth that the average person will find the volume fascinating reading." N.Y. libraries

"A sense of humor, a lucid style and a surety born of familiarity combine to make the Story of Philosophy never ambiguous and always interesting. He is Strachey to the Queen of Sciences. He has made warm blood circulate once more in her cold veins and has penetrated behind her regal grandeur to find the living woman." New republic

Bibliography: p591-92

Rogers, Arthur Kenyon, 1868-

Student's history of philosophy. 3d ed Macmillan 1932 487p $2.75 109

1 Philosophy—History 32-4091

First published 1901; revised 1907. Revised and partially rewritten in 1932, but the general plan remains the same

"Next to the comprehensiveness of the treatment and the clearness of the exposition, the most remarkable characteristic of the book is the accuracy of the bibliography." Nation

Thilly, Frank, 1865-

History of philosophy. Holt 1914 612p $3.25 109

1 Philosophy—History 14-10614

"A study of philosophical theories in relation to one another, to the time they were produced and to the thinkers by whom they were offered, from the ancient Greeks to modern times. A valuable, concise, well-proportioned and comprehensive text, giving adequate recognition to English, American, and French philosophy." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Bibliography: p4-5

Weber, Alfred, 1835-1914

History of philosophy; tr. by Frank Thilly; with philosophy since 1860 by R. B. Perry. [rev ed] Scribner 1925 604p $2.50 109

1 Philosophy—History 25-23497

First published in English translation in 1896. In this edition bibliographies have been revised and a new section, written by R. B. Perry, brings the material up to 1925

"A standard work, covering the whole field of European philosophy, ancient, medieval, and modern. It is brief in compass, scholarly in matter and attractive in style, and is intended for the general reader." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Windelband, Wilhelm, 1848-1915

History of philosophy; with especial reference to the formation and development of its problems and conceptions . . . authorised tr. by J. H. Tufts. 2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1901 726p $4.90 109

1 Philosophy—History 1-23567

"Presupposes a prior general outline of the history of thought, because of its topical and only semi-chronological arrangement. Not easy, but few books will more richly repay careful reading." Trinity college list

Bibliographical foot-notes

110 METAPHYSICS

Bergson, Henri Louis, 1859-

Creative evolution; authorized tr. by Arthur Mitchell. Holt 1911 407p $3.50 110

1 Evolution 2 Life 3 Metaphysics

12-12153

"Brilliant and original work, aiming to show that the evolutions of life and of intelligence are interdependent. An important contribution to the study of the subject, in parts difficult reading but full of interest even to those without scientific training." N.Y. state lib.

Burtt, Edwin Arthur, 1892-

Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science; a historical and critical essay. Harcourt 1925 349p illus (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $5 110

1 Metaphysics 2 Newton, Sir Isaac, 1642-1727 3 Physics 4 Science—Philosophy 25-9771

"Professor Burtt has throughout maintained a clearness of presentation, an accuracy for historic detail, and an acuteness of criticism which are commendable. In spite of the mathematical and metaphysical nature of the subject matter, the book is completely intelligible both to the non-mathematically minded and to the philosophical layman." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p331-44

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939

‡ Dance of life; with a new introduction. Modern lib. 363p 95c 110

29-30210

First published 1923 by Houghton and still available from them in the Riverside library series at $1. The Modern lib. edition has a new foreword and was reset with smaller margins

"Originality of thought, a lucid style and mellowness of atmosphere mark this exposition of the author's philosophy concerning life as an art. From the study of dancing as a 'primary and essential art,' the theme is expanded through a consideration of the arts of thinking, writing, religion and morals. At once illuminating and readable." N.Y. state lib.

Havelock Ellis's "Art of life; selected and arranged by Mrs S. Herbert" (Houghton 1929 149p $2) consists of brief selections from his writings arranged under the headings love, art, morality, religion, philosophy

Gunn, John Alexander, 1896-

Problem of time, an historical & critical study. Smith, Richard R. 1929 460p $4.50 110

1 Time 30-3227

"Traces the growth and modifications of the notion of Time through human history. . . [It] is well written, and should be a most useful book of reference, opening as it does with the pre-Socratic thinkers and ending with a comprehensive survey of Time in modern philosophy." New statesman

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph, 1851-
Science and human progress. Allen, G. 1927 187p (Halley Stewart lectures, 1926) 4s 6d **110**

1 Philosophy 2 Progress 3 Religion and science 27-15718

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A series of lectures on the trend of modern thought and man's place in the universe. They are well written, and simply and clearly expressed. 'It is a universe of boundless opportunities' is the keynote of the lectures, and through them all runs the thread of the great physicist's belief in the continuance of life after death." Bkl.

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875-
* Enduring quest; a search for a philosophy of life. Norton 1931 277p $3 **110**

1 Life 2 Philosophy 3 Science—Philosophy 31-7073

"With the world of the 'new physics' as a background, the author studies the human problems and man's attitude toward their solution, analyzes the elementals of truth, beauty, and the good, and presents the many facets of the quest which every thinking person is conducting." Pittsburgh

113 Cosmology

Brownell, Baker, 1887-
New universe; an outline of the worlds in which we live. Van Nostrand 1926 455p illus $4 **113**

1 Evolution 2 Philosophy, Modern 3 Sociology 4 Universe 26-22007

"This book attempts to describe man's spiritual and physical development and his ever increasing relationships (through increased knowledge) with the cosmos. There are four main divisions: Studies in nature; Studies in social policy; Studies in personal values and General ideas of the world. The discussion is interesting and seldom abstruse." Bkl.

"A book, well planned, scholarly, crammed with references and quotations, yet eminently readable, with attractive qualities of personality and humor. The book has a higher quality—it goes back to the eternal things; it inspires new hope for the future of philosophical thinking and writing in America; it carries a genuine promise." N.Y. Times

References and reading list by chapters: p415-41

Langdon-Davies, John
Man and his universe. Harper 1930 xxi, 341p illus $5 **113**

1 Evolution 2 Relativity 3 Science—Philosophy 4 Universe 30-18599

Also available from Harper for $1

"The story of the development of man's mind and of his efforts to understand the universe, and to reconcile his developing knowledge with his old religion. Readable and stimulating." Wis. bul.

"This book . . . tries to present some of the spade work which is required before anyone can begin to plant the seeds of a philosophy. It suggests in a fragmentary way the effect of science upon those beliefs the holding of which makes life worth living for each of us. It is not therefore exactly a history of science but a history of the human imagination as science has affected it and allowed it to grow." Preface

Mason, Mrs Frances (Baker)
(ed.) Great design; order and progress in nature; introduction by Sir J. A. Thomson. Macmillan 1934 324p $2.50 **113**

1 Evolution 2 Religion and science 3 Universe 34-34927

"It is not merely the great names . . . that make this book so impressive a symposium. It is the background of knowledge, the cogency of the arguments, the force of the writing and the persuasiveness of the contents." H. J. Massingham in Christian science monitor

Contents: Behold the stars! by R. G. Aitken; Radiation, by J. A. Crowther; Universe as a whole, by A. S. Eve; Earth as the home of man, by B. Willis; Ascent of mind, by C. L. Morgan; Oneness and uniqueness of life, by E. W. MacBride; Adaptations in the plant world, by C. S. Gager; Chemical romance of the green leaf, by H. E. Armstrong; Intelligent plan in nature, by M. M. Metcalf; Design and purpose in the universe, by Sir O. Lodge; Mystery of nature, by Sir F. Younghusband; Unity and intelligence in nature, by D. F. Fraser-Harris; Breakdown of materialism, by H. Driesch; Wonder of life, by Sir J. A. Thomson

120 OTHER METAPHYSICAL SUBJECTS

121 Theory of knowledge

Montague, William Pepperell, 1873-
Ways of knowing; or, The methods of philosophy. Macmillan 1925 427p (Library of philosophy) $5 **121**

1 Knowledge, Theory of 25-23437

"The aim of Professor Montague's book is to disentangle the problems of logic and methodology from the problems of metaphysics, with which they are generally connected, and to show that by introducing certain modifications into the conflicting theories of knowledge it is possible to reconcile idealism and realism. Part I deals with logic. . . Part II [discusses] the three positive methods of epistemology." Hibbert jour.

H. O. Taylor's "Fact; the romance of mind" (Macmillan 1932 166p $1.50) is another interesting study which illustrates the various ways in which men perceive and construct facts

128 The soul

Coffin, Joseph Herschel, 1880-
Soul comes back. Macmillan 1929 207p illus $2 **128**

1 Personality 2 Soul 29-7516

"In the first part of the book, The stairway of the soul, Professor Coffin pictures the soul as it looks to the materialist, the idealist, the fundamentalist, the modernist. In the second half, A soul for John Doe, he follows the career of John Doe's soul to its culmination in the reality which we call personality." Book rev. digest

"The temper of the book is admirable and fits it to be put into the hands of thoughtful people, young and old, who are confused in their thinking. The great merit of the book is that it presents in simple and arresting language some of the chief principles needed to refute the current idea that it is meritorious and scientific to deny purpose, values, ideals and religious experiences." Christian century

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
Some problems of life. Cokesbury press 1936 214p (Cole lectures 1936) $2 128

1 Christian life 2 Life (W) 37-2517

These lectures "express the mature judgments of the lecturer . . . [and] the faith of one who believes tremendously in the spiritual potentialities in human nature, and at the same time moves with ease in the reflections of the great philosophers and can draw upon them to strengthen his argument." Christian century

"If the book is distinctive . . . it is for a certain ripeness of wisdom and profundity of understanding, mingled with a beautiful simplicity and clarity of expression, which are the attributes of a mind which has long since tested and verified its ventures of faith." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

130 MIND AND BODY

H. A. E. Driesch's "Mind and body" (Methuen 1927 191p 6s) is another recommended book which was formerly carried by the Dial press

McDougall, William, 1871-1938
Body and mind. [8th ed] Macmillan 1938 384p illus (Devereux bks.) $2 130

1 Animism 2 Mind and body 38-37881

First published 1911. Reprinted a number of times without much change

"An excellent study of this problem of the relation of body and mind, better critically than it is constructively." Trinity college list

"The book is worth reading for the historical part alone, inasmuch as it condenses into a most readable form a full account of the various psycho-physical doctrines for the past 3000 years; and the fascinating manner in which the author presents the animistic position of the present day is sure to earn for the volume a place on the book-shelf of every psychologist, be he professional or amateur." Nature

131 MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

Other books on this subject which have been recommended are:

Baudouin, Charles. Suggestion and auto-suggestion; a psychological and pedagogical study based upon the investigations made by the new Nancy school; tr. from the French by Eden and Cedar Paul. Allen, G 1920 288p 10s 6d

Kirkpatrick, E. A. Mental hygiene for effective living. Appleton-Century 1934 387p illus $3

Worcester, Elwood, and McComb, Samuel. Body, mind and spirit. Scribner 1931 367p $1 A detailed description of methods used in the practice of psychoanalysis and psychotherapy

Burnham, William Henry, 1855-
* Normal mind; an introduction to mental hygiene and the hygiene of school instruction. Appleton-Century 1924 xx, 702p illus $2.75 131

1 Educational psychology 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 24-21349

"Discusses the fundamental principles relating to mental hygiene of normal children, to mental disorders of childhood and youth, and to the special hygiene of various stages of child development." Pittsburgh

Bibliographies at end of most chapters. Supplementary bibliography: p685-87

Wholesome personality; a contribution to mental hygiene. Appleton-Century 1932 xxvi,713p $2.75 131

1 Educational psychology 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality 32-3890

A continuation of the subject of mental hygiene to which "Normal mind" is an introduction.

"The book is an attempt to present the scientific conception of the normal integrated personality, the conditions that seem favorable to its wholesome development, and also some of the conditions likely to produce personality disorders. It is positive, dynamic, constructive. It emphasizes the normal rather than the pathological, the prevention rather than the cure of mental disorder." Preface

Chapter bibliographies. Bibliography: p690-95

Elliott, Harrison Sacket, 1882- **and Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks)**
Solving personal problems; a counseling manual. Holt 1936 321p $2 131

1 Interviewing 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality 4 Social service 36-11679

"This book considers the ordinary problems which individuals have to meet and discusses the kind of personal counseling which should be an integral part of the responsibility of a teacher, minister, dean, association secretary, or parent. . . It is intended both for the person who wants help on his own problems and for the counselor who is called upon to give that help." Foreword

"A counsellor could not find a better book to put into the hands of the average person seeking better self-understanding. The authors have written out of a wide knowledge of their subject, both in theory and practice." Survey

Selected bibliography: p305-18

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878- **and Blanchard, Phyllis Mary,** 1895-
Introduction to mental hygiene. Holt 1930 467p (American social science ser.) $4, text ed $3.25 131

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-13633

"Discusses helpfully and in non-technical chapters the importance of the proper mental hygiene in different ages and relationships—childhood, adolescence, marriage; school, college, business; religion, literature, and social work." Pittsburgh

"Of the many problems which arise in the lives of all, there is scarcely one that is not discussed sanely and helpfully. The great value of the book from the standpoint of the reviewer, apart from its soundness, is that it is understandable, and one does not have to be versed in the language of the alienist to profit by it. The reviews of the book by specialists have been favorable from the professional standpoint. In view of these and his own experience with it, it is recommended to the average reader with confidence. The printing and make-up are excellent." American journal of public health

Chapter bibliographies

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-

‡ Keeping a sound mind. Macmillan 1934 440p $2.25 **131**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 34-4659

"The doctrine that 'mental health is dependent in large part upon the formation of certain mental habits and the elimination of certain others' is here developed for college students of mental and even general hygiene by a well-known psychologist who combines thorough technical knowledge with common sense and appreciation of the ordinary person's point of view." Journal of home economics

"Sane and practical suggestions for leading a happy and well-balanced life." Providence

References for further reading: p433-34

Rollo, May

Art of counseling; how to gain and give mental health; introduction by Harry Bone. Cokesbury press 1939 247p $2 **131**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality 39-5128

"Those engaged in the moral guidance of young people will find this helpful. The author has worked with Adler in Vienna and has engaged in various forms of guidance work in connection with the Y. M. C. A. and other student religious organizations. Is particularly good on the personality of the counselor and on the practical steps in counseling." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p243-44

Seabury, David, 1885-

How to worry successfully. Little 1936 358p $2.50 **131**

1 Worry 36-19431

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"The author of this book, a well-known New York psychologist, distinguishes between worry which is intelligent forethought, and worry which is ruled by nervous anxiety and fear. He calls the one harmless, the other a cause of the growth of insanity." Book rev. digest

"This book will help many to face reality and to use impartial scientific thinking in place of passion, prejudice, and fantasy. It has the popular appeal which those who have heard the author lecture will expect from him." Scientific book club review

Stolz, Karl Ruf, 1884-

Tricks our minds play on us; mental hygiene for the plain man. Cokesbury press 1939 252p $2 **131**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality, Disorders of (W) 39-27211

"The opening chapter describes the wholesome, normal personality mainly in terms of major positive interests and constructive activities. . . . Each of ten subsequent chapters analyzes a typical personality impediment or defect and presents suggestions for an appropriate adjustment." Preface

Contents: Normality; Unrestraint; Nervousness; Morbid fearfulness; Egotism; Deflation; Delusion; Drunkenness; Sentimentalism; Misalliance; Sickness; Men without God

Witty, Paul Andrew, 1898- **and Skinner, Charles Edward,** 1891-

(eds.) Mental hygiene in modern education, by R. H. Alschuler [and others]. Farrar 1939 539p illus $3.75 **131**

1 Education of children 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality 39-27518

"Trends in the fields of mental hygiene and child development are covered by 17 contributors. Among these are directors of psychoeducational clinics, consultants of guidance centers, university teachers, and others engaged in research in child growth. Some of the topics discussed are: the nature of wholesome personality, the importance of goals and purposes in learning, significant characteristics of the good teacher, new approaches in child guidance." Bkl.

Wolfe, Walter Béran, 1900-1935

How to be happy though human. Farrar 1931 391p illus $2.50 **131**

1 Conduct of life 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Psychology 31-25649

A "practical book of guidance in developing an effective personality and happy human relations in life." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Wolfe sets out to supply 'a Baedeker of the soul,' not as an academic essay, but as a practical guide to procedure in puzzling situations. Following his teacher, Alfred Adler, he builds upon the foundation of the inferiority complex; and perhaps this motif is overworked. But he does not claim to have written a symmetrical or comprehensive treatise, and what he sets out to do he does." C. J. Herrick in New republic

Worcester, Elwood, 1863-

Making life better; an application of religion and psychology to human problems. Scribner 1933 244p $2 **131**

1 Christian life 2 Emmanuel movement 3 Mental healing 4 Mental physiology and hygiene 33-6947

"This book has been prepared as a simpler presentation of the ideas set forth in the author's two books 'Religion and medicine' and 'Body, mind and spirit.' It's aim is to 'throw light on some of our inner conflicts and to afford solutions to some of the problems of our existence.' The great sublimations, Fear, Reconciliation, Directing our thoughts, Prayer, and The World we make, are some of the chapters." Wis. bul.

131.34 Psychoanalysis

Adamson, Elizabeth Ingram, 1887-

So you're going to a psychiatrist Crowell 1936 263p $2.50 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 36-29290

Chapters of modern psychiatric thought, expressed in simple language for the layman. Partial contents: From intuition to intelligence; Politics of the mind; Running from ghosts; Nervous breakdown; The baby's five-year program; Queer people; Dangerous children; Letting the child grow up; Emotional health

The author "believes that the medical profession and the psychiatrist should work together, as mental and physical ills are closely related. Her outlook is sane and her book holds many helpful suggestions for parents and teachers." Wis. bul.

Adler, Alfred, 1870-1937

Social interest: a challenge to mankind; tr. by John Linton and Richard Vaughan. Putnam 1939 313p $3 **131.34**

1 Neuroses 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Psychology 39-27219

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"The late psychologist's last restatement of his theories of individual psychology, particularly in connection with the need of the ill-adjusted for social feeling and education. Case histories are cited; the inferiority complex is stressed as usual in diagnoses." Bkl.

What life should mean to you; ed. by Alan Porter. Little 1931 300p $2.50 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 31-28103

"Writing from the standpoint of individual psychology, the author discusses in a wholesome and readable manner the meaning of life, dreams, family influences, love and marriage, and other every-day problems." Pittsburgh

Alfred Adler's "Science of living" (Allen, G. 1929 264p 7s 6d) is an earlier book on the principles of psychology with which he is associated

Alexander, Franz, 1891-

Medical value of psychoanalysis. new enl and rev ed. Norton 1936 278p illus $3 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 37-27021

Extensive revisions have been made in this edition, and the fourth chapter, Psychogenic factors in organic diseases, has been replaced by two new chapters: Psychic influences on body functions, and Recognition of psychic factors in modern medicine. Another new chapter has been added: The sociological and biological orientation of psychoanalysis. First edition, 1932

"The book is filled with information couched in terms which the reader of average intelligence who is interested in such matters and has had some little preparation for approaching them can assimilate with comparative ease and much to his advantage." W. A. White in Survey

Coster, Geraldine, 1882-

Psycho-analysis for normal people. 3d ed Oxford 1932 227p $1.25 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis [26-22098]

First edition 1926. Some rewriting has been done to bring the material up to date

"In this excellent little book Miss Coster has given an account of all that is valuable in the teaching of psycho-analysis for the understanding of the psychology of ordinary people. The more definite doctrines of psycho-analysis, such as the Freudian sexual doctrine, are so modified by Miss Coster as to become not only tolerable but moderately convincing. The one chapter of Miss Coster's book which is specifically psychoanalytical is the one on dreams." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p226-27

Crichton-Miller, Hugh, 1877-

Psycho-analysis and its derivatives. Butterworth 1933 255p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 33-21616

Formerly carried also by Holt

"An unprejudiced summary of the principal teachings of the various schools of psychoanalysis and its derivatives. The systems associated with Freud, Jung, and Adler are described, also the work of Prinzhorn." Book rev. digest

"In spite of the limited space at his disposal, Dr. Crichton-Miller has managed to make his account of this complex subject remarkably comprehensive and up to date. By means of numerous well-selected quotations he has allowed the authors to speak for themselves on essential points of doctrine, so that the reader gets personally acquainted, as it were, with these persuasive writers. A useful bibliography completes a well-planned little book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fishbein, Morris, 1889- **and White, William Alanson,** 1870-1937

(eds.) Why men fail. Appleton-Century 1928 344p $2 **131.34**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychoanalysis 28-8539

"Under such promising titles as Parents of failure, The first job, Wives who help their husbands to fail, Day-dreamers and bluffers, Fear, and Why women fail, various psychological experts analyze the causes of failure in business and life. On the whole a sensible and helpful book." Wis. bul.

"The book is in the finest sense a popularization. In the sanest, clearest and most helpful way it presents to the layman much of what he needs to know about what is dangerous to his welfare." Survey

Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939

Basic writings; tr. and ed. with an introduction by A. A. Brill. Modern lib. 1938 1001p $1.25 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis (W) 38-27462

Contents: Psychopathology of everyday life; Interpretation of dreams; Three contributions to the theory of sex; Wit and its relation to the unconscious; Totem and taboo; History of the psychoanalytic movement

"The book is intended as a general introduction to Freudianism and treats of the principal features of psychoanalytic theory and practice." Cincinnati

‡ General introduction to psycho-analysis; a course of twenty-eight lectures delivered at the University of Vienna; authorized English tr. of the rev. ed. by Joan Riviere; with a preface by Ernest Jones and G. S. Hall. Liveright 1935 412p front $4 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 35-6219

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.39

These lectures were brought out for the first time in English in 1920 by Liveright. No translator was named. Two years later another translation made by Joan Riviere was published in London by G. Allen & Unwin under title: "Introductory lectures on psycho-analysis"

"This volume consists of a translation of twenty-eight lectures given to laymen. They are conversational in tone and follow the inductive method, the author building up his evidence from case after case. He deals little in general statements. . . There are four lectures on the psychology of errors, eleven on the dream, and thirteen on general theory of the neuroses." Book rev. digest

"Freud presupposes no knowledge of psychopathology. The treatment of the subject is serious. It is not technical. The book is an instructive summary of the conclusions arrived at after many years' work. It is comprehensive and logical in arrangement." E. D. Martin

Freud, Sigmund—*Continued*

* New introductory lectures on psychoanalysis; tr. by W. J. H. Sprott. Norton 1933 257p illus $3 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 33-27464

Freud's "General introduction to psychoanalysis" "has been a stimulating book to psychologists, physicians, social workers and literary men. The present volume is a continuation consisting of seven lectures. Persons who wish to understand Freudian doctrines may now conveniently do so by reading these two books rather than some second-hand account." E. L. Thorndike in N.Y. Times

Contents: Revision of the theory of dreams; Dreams and the occult; Anatomy of the mental personality; Anxiety and instinctual life; Psychology of women; Explanations, applications and orientations; Philosophy of life

Healy, William, 1869- **Bronner, Augusta Fox,** 1881- **and Bowers, Anna Mae**

* Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior. Knopf 1930 482p (Judge Baker foundation. Pub. no. 6) $3.75 **131.34**

1 Personality 2 Psychoanalysis 30-21523

"The three collaborators, working their way thru the maze of material that makes up the body of psychoanalytic thought, have made a thoro review of its literature, reduced it to orderly arrangement and provided in outline form a statement of what has been contributed to date in psychoanalysis. On the left hand pages are given the orthodox theories of psychoanalysis, consisting for the most part of Freud's own statements. On the right hand . . . are presented valuable exegetical paragraphs and various ideas set forth by those who, tho holding to the major concepts of Freud, offer divergencies of theory or practice." Book rev. digest

"The book is splendidly conceived and executed. It constitutes an invaluable source book, not only for psychotherapists, psychiatrists and psychologists, but for any one who wishes to find his way about in the psychoanalytic domain." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p481-82

Hendrick, Ives, 1898-

Facts and theories of psychoanalysis. 2d ed rev and enl Knopf 1939 369p illus $3 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 39-31937

First published 1934. Extensive textual revision, addition of recent data, and two new chapters bring the subject matter up to date in this second edition

"Hendrick has done his work extraordinarily well. It is one of the best presentations of the subject allegedly for popular consumption that I have seen. Still, even here we are not dealing with a book that is all for the uninitiated or the unprepared. Certainly it is not a book that can be read with profit by every layman; but it is informative, clearly written and utilizes case materials for illustrations in a very simple and admirable way." W. A. White, M.D., in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Suggestions for further reading: p337-42

Horney, Karen, 1885-

New ways of psychoanalysis. Norton 1939 313p $3 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 39-5922

"A critique of Freudian psychoanalysis which has much in it to interest the psychologically oriented reader. It can be recommended for its simplicity and clarity." Cincinnati

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-

House that Freud built. Greenberg 1932 297p illus. $2.50 **131.34**

1 Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939 2 Psychoanalysis 32-18606

New edition in preparation, 1939

"A prominent psychologist here outlines very clearly and in considerable detail the entire structure of the Freudian theory and the extent to which it has influenced all phases of our civilization." Pittsburgh

"An estimate probably as unprejudiced either for or against [the Freudian doctrines] as it will be possible to make for a good many years to come." N.Y. Times

Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875-

* Modern man in search of a soul; tr. by W. S. Dell and C. F. Baynes. Harcourt 1933 282p $3 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Therapeutics, Suggestive 33-28915

"Eleven essays on the inevitability of the search for something to live by as well as for some new goal to be reached after the usual goal of success and marriage has been arrived at." Cincinnati

"When writing on topics which are not immediately associated with his analytical psychology Dr. Jung is both stimulating and original in his outlook. The chapter on archaic man, which describes his own experiences with natives, is very interesting and dramatic. The general impression left by these essays is that there is some truth in almost every view." New statesman and Nation

Kubie, Lawrence Schlesinger, 1896-

Practical aspects of psychoanalysis; a handbook for prospective patients and their advisors. Norton 1936 223p $2 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 36-27178

"A lucid, nontechnical explanation of psychoanalytic practice, stressing the necessity of the patient's cooperation. Many common questions are answered, dispelling current misconceptions, and laymen are warned against charlatans." Bkl.

L. D. Weatherhead's "Psychology and life" (Abingdon 1935 280p $2) based on many years' experience in a large city church, describes psychoanalytical methods used in dealing with depressed and nervous people

132 MENTAL DERANGEMENTS

If a library needs a book on the science and treatment of diseases of the mind, written for the doctor or student, one of the following is recommended:

Burt, C. L. Subnormal mind. 2d ed Oxford 1937 372p $5. The Heath Clark lectures for 1933 of the London school of hygiene and tropical medicine. A comprehensive treatment of the various phases of mental abnormality compared with the normal mind

Rosanoff, A. J. Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. 7th ed rewritten and enl Wiley 1938 1091p illus $7.50

White, W. A. Outlines of psychiatry. 14th ed Nervous & mental disease 1935 494p illus $4 A survey of the science and treatment of mental diseases, addressed particularly to students

136.76 B97s 1938

136 W58 1935

Adler, Alexandra

Guiding human misfits; a practical application of individual psychology. Macmillan 1938 88p $1.75 132

1 Neuroses 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychology, Pathological (W) 38-23557

"The daughter of Alfred Adler follows her father's principles of individual psychology in the light of her own clinical experience. This book emphasizes the importance of childhood experiences in setting the pattern of later life, cites case histories, and records successful treatment." Cincinnati

Hart, Bernard, 1879-

Psychology of insanity. 4th ed Macmillan 1931 191p $1 132

1 Insanity 2 Psychology, Pathological 31-11779

First published 1912. No material alterations in the original text have been made in this edition

"He treats insanity from a rigidly psychological point of view, and entirely avoids the discussion of the morbid physiological conditions which accompany the morbid states of consciousness with which he is concerned." Spectator

Bibliography: p183-84

Hollingworth, Harry Levi, 1880-

Abnormal psychology, its concepts and theories. Ronald 1930 590p illus (Psychology ser.) $4.50 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 30-33681

The first chapters summarize the changing conceptions of mental abnormality since the earliest times. The rest of the book is taken up first with the simpler, more objective and measurable deviations, and then with psychoneuroses and the major complications of personality. Bibliography: p573-79

The author's "experience, his careful power of analysis, his full acquaintanceship with the literature and his viewpoint as a teacher combine to make this volume useful, while his facile writing adds to its interest and readability." Survey

McDougall, William, 1871-

Outline of abnormal psychology. Scribner 1926 572p $4 132

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 26-9083

"A consideration of the facts and theories of nervous and mental disorders. Dr. McDougall summarizes the theories of Freud, Jung, Adler, Prince, and others, and citing cases that have come under his personal observation and treatment, illustrates his own theory and the points at which he agrees or takes issue with other psychologists." Book rev. digest

The author's "Energies of men" a more popularly written volume listed in class 150, is a condensation and simplification of the essential material from this book and the author's "Outline of psychology"

Menninger, Karl Augustus, 1893-

* Human mind. 2d ed corrected, enl & rewritten Knopf 1937 504p illus $5, text ed $3.90 132

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Psychology, Pathological 37-33396

"In this revision I have had in mind, first, the new things that have been learned in the field of psychiatry and the related fields of psychology and sociology since the first edition (1930); second, the changing attitude of the medical profession in the direction of greater appreciation of the validity of psychological data." Preface to the second edition

"The author has aimed to produce an opportune, sound, and well-balanced survey of the entire field of mental hygiene and he has admirably succeeded. The result is an absorbing book, which is easy to read, profusely illustrated with illuminating examples of the cases cited, and one well calculated to appeal both to the casual reader and to the person who would have a more serious purpose." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p489-504

Man against himself. Harcourt 1938 485p $3.75 132

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Suicide (W) 38-5962

"A study of suicide and the self-destructive instinct underlying certain mental diseases and physical states." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Menninger has a gift for exposition which is both interesting and persuasive. In this instance he has also a collection of case histories not only fascinating in themselves but so arranged as almost to tell the story for him." Nation

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-

Psychology of abnormal people. 2d ed Longmans 1936 605p illus (Longmans education ser.) $3.25 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 36-13979

First published 1928. The second edition has been reset and parts rewritten and brought up to date "to give proper weight to all significant recent research in the field of abnormal psychology and . . . to increase the clarity of the presentation." Preface to second edition

"A well-arranged text and a simple style enable Professor Morgan to cover a very extensive field. The sections devoted to mental abnormalities are interesting and thorough, but their proper understanding demands a knowledge of common psychology which is not obtainable in this volume." Times (London) lit. sup.

References at end of each chapter

Oliver, John Rathbone, 1872-

Psychiatry and mental health. Scribner 1932 330p $2.75 132

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychology, Pathological A33-120

Published also under title: Pastoral psychiatry and mental health

"A great part of the material presented in these Hale lectures is too technical for direct application by others than experts. Ministers who take seriously the service which they may render through a confessional or a pastoral clinic need to be more than amateur psychiatrists to deal successfully with such cases as constitute the bulk of the cases discussed. They will, however, get an admirable introduction to the field from this very competent study." Christian century

Bibliography: p303-24

133 OCCULTISM

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Carrington, Hereward. Story of psychic science (psychical research). Washburn 1931 399p illus $5 An older book summarizing the findings of modern psychical research

Doyle, Sir A. C. Edge of the unknown. Putnam 1930 332p $2.50 His last book on the occult world is a collection of essays, stories and sketches of mediums

Encyclopedia of occult sciences; introduction by M. C. Poinsot. McBride 1939 496p illus $3

Jastrow, Joseph. Fact and fable in psychology. Houghton 1900 375p illus $3.50 A sane treatise on the fallacies of psychical research, telepathy, spiritualism and hypnotism and other subjects, not so popular in treatment as the books listed above

Carrington, Hereward, 1880-

* Primer of psychical research. Washburn 1932 117p $1 **133**

1 Psychical research 32-26229

"This little book is intended specifically for the attention of those who are just beginning the study of psychic matters and aims to give them a condensed but clear conception of the scope of what its followers call 'psychic science,' an understanding of its objects and some acquaintance with the outstanding facts of its history [and that of] The Society for Psychical Research." N.Y. Times

The psychic world. Putnam 1937 311p illus $2.75 **133**

1 Psychical research 2 Supernatural 37-21814

A collection of essays on psychic phenomena, such as spiritism and levitation, including some of the writers's personal experiences. The second half of the book is on psychic phenomena among primitive peoples

"It is perhaps to Mr. Carrington's credit that he is on the fence in psychic matters, but the book, taken as mere good reading, suffers accordingly. The layman who turns to it either for a satisfying yarn or two of teleplastic hair-pulling, or, on the other hand, a racy exposé of fraud will be disappointed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, 1859-1930

History of spiritualism. Cassell 1926 2v illus o.p. 1939 **133**

1 Spiritualism 26-14130

"Very frank, detailed, and deeply interesting record of the progress of necromancy and psychical research from Swedenborg's time to the present day." Observer

Flammarion, Camille, 1842-1925

Haunted houses. Appleton-Century 1924 391p o.p. 1939 **133**

1 Apparitions 2 Ghosts 3 Psychical research 24-15480

Translated by E. E. Fournier d'Albe

"Camille Flammarion was a patient investigator of psychic phenomena. In this book he gives the results of his study of over five thousand reports of haunted houses all over the world. It is an interesting collection of ghost stories." Book rev. digest

Francesco, Grete de

* Power of the charlatan; tr. from the German by Miriam Beard. Yale univ. press 1939 288p illus $3.75 **133**

1 Alchemy 2 Beireis, Gottfried Christophe, 1730-1809 3 Cagliostro, Alessandro, conte di, assumed name of Giuseppe Balsamo, 1743-1795 4 Quacks and quackery 5 Vitali, Bonaventura Ignazio Buonafede, known as l'Anonino, 1686-1745 39-14355

"Great imposters, especially medical imposters, from the Renaissance to 1800. Interesting in itself and because of the implied parallels between past and present mob psychology and its exploiters." Cleveland

Bibliography: p279-83

Houdini, Harry, 1874-1926

Magician among the spirits. Harper 1924 294p illus o.p. 1939 **133**

1 Spiritualism 24-10324

"A noted magician analyzes some well known manifestations of psychic phenomena and shows how the effects of the professional mediums are produced. Unique and interesting book." Wis. bul.

"It is written with moderation, and it should be read [as] attentively as the books of confirmed spiritualists by any man who wishes to make up his mind, freely and without prejudice, on the subject." Spectator

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-

Wish and wisdom; episodes in the vagaries of belief. Appleton-Century 1935 394p $3.50 **133**

1 Credulity 2 Occult sciences 3 Psychical research 35-27176

"A well-known American psychologist has for years been collecting episodes from history and from modern times, illustrating mankind's tendency to shape a belief or a faith out of his own desires—for attention, for revenge, for assurance—and then to hold to that belief in spite of its incredibility. These episodes include tales of witchcraft and miracle workings, the story of Kaspar Hauser, the history of Mme Blavatsky, animal magnetism, ouija, and many other phenomena. In this book the author retells the stories and explains their psychological backgrounds. Index." Book rev. digest

"As a potpourri of strange beliefs and ideas it makes excellent reading. If it were not for the dates one could laugh unrestrainedly at the absurdities of our ancestors, but some of the material comes uncomfortably close to modern times." N.Y. Times

Kittredge, George Lyman, 1860-

Witchcraft in old and New England. Harvard univ. press 1929 641p $6 **133**

1 Witchcraft 29-6482

"Exhaustive and scholarly treatment of the subject destined to be for some time to come the authoritative source book for information. Extensive notes and a good index. Valuable for reference use." Wis. bul.

"After so many hasty and misleading books on witchcraft and its history, it is a joy to turn the scholarly pages of Professor Kittredge. Equipped by years of study and giving for his every statement his authorities, he has here garnered the whole wealth of literary allusion to the presence, in lands of English speech, of the beliefs and practices loosely known under the name of witchcraft." Amer. hist. rev.

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph, 1851-

Phantom walls. Putnam 1930 255p front $2.50 **133**

1 Immortality 2 Psychical research 30-8611

"Sir Oliver Lodge, noted scientist and scholar of psychic phenomena, bases his discussion of the possibility of soul-survival upon the most recent laws and discoveries in physics and chemistry. He also devotes a chapter to manifestations of spirtualistic phenomena: premonition, trance lucidity, etc.; and in his last chapter suggests the influence of demonstrated survival on science, philosophy and religion." Book rev. digest

Mulholland, John, 1898-
Beware familiar spirits. Scribner 1938 342p $2.50 133

1 Spiritualism (W) 39-95

It is with spiritism and its exponents in this country and England that the book is concerned. The author describes the lives and spiritistic experiences of such famous mediums as the Fox sisters, founders of spiritism, the Davenport brothers—Slade, Eusapia Palladino, Home, "Margery" and many others

Murchison, Carl Allanmore, 1887-
(ed.) The case for and against psychical belief, by Sir Oliver Lodge [and others] . . . Clark univ. press 1927 365p illus $3.75 133

1 Psychical research 27-6665

"Articles read at a public symposium for the discussion of psychical research held at Clark university in December 1926. They constitute a fair presentation of its pros and cons. Part one contains papers by men and women who believe in such phenomena—Sir Oliver Lodge, Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, Mary Austin, and others; parts two and three are composed of articles by people convinced of the rarity or improbability of spirit manifestations; and part four contains two articles antagonistic to the claims of spiritualists, one by Joseph Jastrow and the other by Harry Houdini." Bkl.

Myers, Frederic William Henry, 1843-1901
* Human personality and its survival of bodily death; ed. and abridged by S. B. and L. H. Myers. Longmans 307p front (Swan library) $1.60 133

1 Immortality 2 Personality 3 Psychical research 7-1302

A condensation, with the appendices omitted, of a two volume book first published 1903. The larger work is now available from Longmans for $12

A series of papers on subliminal consciousness by one of the earliest and most important figures in psychic research. "The first attempt to consider the phenomena of hallucination, hypnotism, automatism, double personality and mediumship, as connected parts of one whole subject." William James

Rhine, Joseph Banks, 1895-
New frontiers of the mind; the story of the Duke experiments. . . Farrar 1937 275p illus $2.50 133

1 Thought transference 37-28664

A "restrained, factual, cool account of the scientifically conducted Duke experiments in extra-sensory perception of objects, mainly cards . . . There is universal appeal in this study of clairvoyance." Cincinnati

Additional reading: p275

Tyrrell, George Nugent Merle
Science and psychical phenomena. Harper 1939 379p $3.75 133

1 Psychical research [38-30783]

"Study of psychical phenomena, giving accounts of mental phenomena, classified under such headings as telepathy, clairvoyance, precognition and retrocognition. Historical background is considered, and more recent cases stated and examined. The latter part of the book takes up philosophical, psychological, and religious aspects." Book rev. digest

"A book for serious readers. For the seeker after sensationalism or the 'spooky' there is nothing. On the other hand, it is not, for the most part, at all difficult reading, and it asks no more than attentive perusal." Manchester guardian

135 DREAMS

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
* World of dreams. Houghton 1911 288p $2.25 135

1 Dreams [11-18936]

"Belongs mainly to the introspective group of dream studies, though not to the psycho-analytic variety. It is based on data which have accumulated beneath my hands during more than twenty years." Preface

"The book is popular in style, but is thoroughly scientific in method, and Mr. Ellis has a wide acquaintance with the work of other investigators in this field." Nature

Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939
Interpretation of dreams; authorized tr. by A. A. Brill. new ed completely rev Macmillan 1933 600p $5.50 135

1 Dreams 2 Psychoanalysis 33-31745

"This is the third English edition of Freud's famous book and is a translation by Dr. Brill of the last, or eighth, German edition which has been thoroughly revised to conform to new material and the new psychoanalytic terminology. In a foreword to the present edition Freud writes: 'It contains, even according to my present-day judgment, the most valuable of all the discoveries it has been my good fortune to make.' " Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p571-87

136 MENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
* Man and woman; a study of secondary and tertiary sexual characters. Houghton 1929 495p illus $5 136

1 Man 2 Sex 3 Woman 29-23074

"Published in 1894, the result of twelve years' investigation, 'Man and Woman' has been translated into many languages and passed through many editions. The present volume has been more thoroughly revised than its predecessors and represents the mature and perhaps final judgment of Havelock Ellis as a man of seventy upon the patient research of his earlier years, the cornerstone of facts upon which so much of his later writings were based. This book is essentially a collection of facts concerned with the differences between men and women, and contains (now as at its first publication) the most comprehensive systematic analysis of human secondary sexual characteristics assembled in a single volume." Sat. rev. of lit.

136.4 Ethnopsychology

Boas, Franz, 1858-
Mind of primitive man. Macmillan 1938 rev ed 285p illus $2.75 136.4

1 Ethnopsychology 2 Race problems 3 Savages 4 U. S.—Race question 38-8023

"The Mind of Primitive Man has been a landmark in human studies ever since it appeared in 1911, and it has now been

Boas, Franz—*Continued*
largely rewritten and rearranged on the basis of much research which has been made into the subject in the last twenty-seven years." Books (N.Y. Herald-Tribune)
Bibliography: p273-85

136.7 Child study

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Bühler, Frau C. M. Child and his family; with the collaboration of Edeltrud Baar [and others]; tr. by Henry Beaumont. Harper 1939 187p illus $2.50
De Kok, Mrs Winifred. Guiding your child through the formative years. Emerson 1935 191p $2 An informal approach to child training is achieved by the author who relates her experience with her own two children
Hall, G. S. Adolescence. Appleton-Century 1904 2v illus $10 A standard work but expensive
Stebbing, Mrs L. R. and Hughes, C. S. Child training and parent education. 2d ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1939 83p pa 90c An index to book material first published 1931. It is selective rather than exhaustive, and includes material that is non-technical and soundly practical. Brought up to date and enlarged in this second edition
Waring, Mrs E. M. B. and Wilker, Marguerite. Behavior of young children. Scribner 1929-30 3v v 1-2 ea $1, v3 o.p. 1939 Consist of small helpful volumes on the training of the young child, made concrete by studies of definite cases. The books cover eating behavior and sleeping behavior, dressing, toilet and washing, children with materials and children with other children. Relates largely to the pre-school child

Alschuler, Mrs Rose (Haas)
‡ (ed.) Two to six; suggestions for parents and teachers of young children. rev ed Morrow 1937 177p $2 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management
37-28632

First published 1933. In the revised edition "some parts of the book are . . . almost completely unchanged; other parts have been supplemented or qualified. But the book lists have been revised and brought up to date, the chapters on music and play materials have been reorganized; a chapter about nature and pets and a summary chapter have been added." Foreword
"This practical handbook prepared by special committees of the preprimary faculty at Winnetka, Ill., and based on considerable experience answers such questions as, What can be expected of a two-year-old child and of a child of three, four or five? How should their playrooms be equipped? What stories, what pictures, what songs should be used with children of these ages? On what kind of excursions should they be taken? Lists of books, songs, phonograph records, play equipment and bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Anderson, John Edward, 1893-
Happy childhood; the development and guidance of children and youth. Appleton-Century 1933 321p illus (Childhood lib.) $2.50, student's ed $2 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management
33-28951

"This is one of a series of volumes based on material presented at the White House Conference on Child Health (1930) and embodied in the reports of its committees. 'In Happy Childhood, Dr. Anderson, after a description of the equipment with which the child approaches living and the child's methods of learning and of meeting emergencies, shows how parents may assist the child in acquiring control over himself and his environment.' [Bibliography]" American journal of sociology
"Much excellent material is provided, and the approach is, in general, excellent. Parents who run as they read may find the book a little difficult to concentrate on, since the terminology is that of the college classroom and the style is a trifle pedestrian. . . It might also be used with study groups of teachers or social workers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Arlitt, Ada Hart, 1890-
The adolescent. McGraw 1938 242p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **136.7**
1 Adolescence (W) 38-10179

A simplified account of the problems of adolescence and what may be done by adults to make it possible for boys and girls from twelve to eighteen to achieve well-balanced personalities

Adolescent psychology. Am. bk. 1933 246p illus $2.50 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 33-17924

Intended to be a textbook for teacher training classes but is also a good introduction for the general reader
References at end of each chapter

A. H. Arlitt's "Child from one to twelve; psychology for parents" (McGraw 1931 xxi,228p illus $2) discusses the problems of the parents of younger children. Revision of her "Child from one to six"

Blanton, Smiley, 1882- **and Blanton, Margaret Gray**
Child guidance. Appleton-Century 1927 301p $2.25 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 27-1051

"These pages aim to impart a knowledge of the present philosophy of child behavior, also a definite correlation of this philosophy with the practical details of child training." School life
"The book should be eagerly received by those parents who are making a real effort to see their job in perspective, and should prove very helpful to social workers who must point out to less understanding parents the shortcomings in their management." Sat. rev. of lit.

Blatz, William Emet, 1895- **and Bott, Mrs Helen (McMurchie)** 1886-
Management of young children. Morrow 1930 354p $3 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management
30-30551

"These authorities on child psychology have developed a philosophy of child training which answers the question, 'How can I manage my children so that they will be able to learn how best to live with others?' The stress throughout the book is on positive in contrast to negative methods of discipline." St. Louis
"Educative control of the physical and social environments, are all discussed sympathetically, knowledgeably and without doctrinairism. Yet although the issues are deliberately kept broad, they are closely anchored at every point to everyday practical issues and real children." Spectator
Bibliography: p341-49

Blatz, W. E. and Bott, Mrs H. M.—*Cont.*
Parents and the pre-school child; with a foreword by S. M. Gruenberg. Morrow 1930 340p illus $3 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 29-6834

"A guide to parents, so that they may work their way intelligently through the complex maze of habits, controls and relationships of the pre-school child. The emphasis is almost entirely on prevention and not the cure of abnormalities. The authors have presented to parents an almost exhaustive examination of the many difficulties with which they are confronted in child life, from birth to the time when the different and entirely fresh problems of school begin." Churchman

Boynton, Paul Lewis, 1898- and Boynton, Mrs Juanita (Curry)
Psychology of child development. Educ. pub. inc. 1938 519p illus (Cumberland education ser.) $2.75 **136.7**

1 Child study 38-35762

Contents: Role of heredity in child development; Differences in individual development; Variations in individual development; Physical development of children; Mental development of children; Emotional development of children; Development of language in children; Development of children's interests; Personality; Abnormal personality developments; Anti-social personality developments; Educational and vocational guidance; Health guidance; Mental hygiene

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Brockman, Mary
What is she like? a personality book for girls; illus. by George Wright. Scribner 1936 210p illus $1.25 **136.7**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Etiquet 3 Girls 36-16491

"Advice for girls of high school age on questions of right habits, manners, speech, health, clothes, relations with other people, saving and spending. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

The thesis is that, in estimating the progress of students, the points to be considered are character building, good manners, concern for others, and intellectual attainments, and they rank in importance as they are given above

Brooks, Fowler Dell, 1885-
Psychology of adolescence. Houghton 1929 xxiii,652p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $3 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 29-23704

"A treatise in which the author assembles, in textbook form, the results and numerous investigations in the field of adolescent psychology. The book, based on the general point of view that development is a continuous function from childhood to and thru adolescence without any abrupt break or change, discusses mainly physical and mental development as they affect adolescent emotional life and personality." Book rev. digest

References at ends of chapters

Burt, Cyril Lodowic, 1883-
The backward child. Appleton-Century 1937 xx,694p illus map (Sub-normal school child v2) $5 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 38-2140

Volume 1 of the series, the author's "Young delinquent" is entered in class 364

"In continuance of his plan of describing, group by group, the main forms of mental subnormality encountered in children of school age, Professor Burt deals in this volume with the complex subject of educational retardation. The book is based on research work carried out some years ago by the author when he was psychologist to the Education Department of the London County Council." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The structure of the book is admirable and the method of analysis thorough and scholarly in every respect, thus making the work one of the most significant contributions to psychological knowledge that has appeared in years." N.Y. Times

Cassidy, Michael Ardagh, 1899- and Pratt, Helen Gay, 1889-
Your experiment in living. Reynal 1939 153p $1.75 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life (W) 39-27071

This book has been prepared for young people who face complex problems in attaining understanding of themselves and of their environment. Contents: What this is about; Beginning of your history; Your personality; Using new scientific knowledge; Getting along with your family; Adjusting to the sexual impulse; Charting your course; Institution of marriage; Your outlook on life

Child study association of America
Our children; a handbook for parents; D. C. Fisher and S. M. Gruenberg, eds. . . . Viking 1932 348p $2.75 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 4 Education of children 32-31705

"A collection of papers by 29 experts in child study, touching on matters of growth and development, home conditions, education, and contacts with the outside world. Not written down but sufficiently popular to prove useful in any library." Wis. bul.

"There is a wise, sympathetic understanding in the counsels of this book. There is enlightenment without condemnation. Without controversy, or pedantry, or bewildering technicalities, the book leads the reader beyond the psychic conflicts, prejudices and ignorances of past decades. The spirit of the essays is that of calm, self-understanding maturity. . . . Throughout the volume the reader is impressed by the candor, the sanity and helpfulness of the authors." E. D. Martin in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Parents' questions. . . Harper 1936 312p $2 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 36-27089

Questions about child training, sent to the Association by study groups and individuals, are discussed and arranged in subject order, and form a practical treatment of the subject. Books for further reading: p291-305

Contents: The question and the questioner; Habits and habit training; Discipline and authority; Healthy attitudes toward health; Heredity and training; Child's emotions; Sex in childhood; Character and spiritual growth; School and home; Child and the outside world; Parents as people

Cole, Luella Winifred, 1893-
Psychology of adolescence. Farrar 1936 503p illus $4 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 36-5071

"In general, this book will make an excellent text for a course in adolescent psychology. It will also be a distinct addition as an outside reading assignment

Cole, Luella W.—*Continued*
for students in child psychology who wish to do some special reading in the often neglected field of adolescence." American journal of psychology
Bibliography: p492-97; bibliography at end of each chapter except first and last

Conklin, Edmund Smith, 1884-
Principles of adolescent psychology. Holt 1935 437p $4.35, text ed $3.25 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 35-3716

A comprehensive survey of the field of adolescent psychology intended for use as a college textbook. Chapters are included on factors in social adjustment, effects of social conflict, influences of the family, delinquency, etc. Includes bibliographies
"This volume will be a stimulating one to the advanced college student. Written for three reasons—as 'a teaching aid,' for the information and guidance of individuals confronted with difficult problems in adolescent behavior, and with the hope of stimulating research, the first of its goals is most nearly attained." Sat rev. of lit.

Curti, Mrs Margaret (Wooster) 1891-
Child psychology. Longmans 1930 527p illus $3.20 **136.7**

1 Child study 30-28213

A text book which gives a comprehensive survey of the psychology of the normal child from infancy to maturity
Selected references: p511-16

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-
Early one morning in the spring; chapters on children and childhood as it is revealed in particular in early memories and in early writings. Macmillan 1935 xx,605p illus $5 **136.7**

1 Authors, English 2 Children 3 Children as authors 35-17022

"Chapters on children and on childhood as it is revealed in particular in early memories and in early writings." Subtitle
"It is in the nature of a mosaic, all its brighter and valuable fragments having been borrowed, though it sadly needs a pattern and has no particular design. . . Nevertheless, the work has its value, and provides delightful reading. It is always charming to read forgotten bits from Dickens and Thackeray, or Jane Austen, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, De Quincey, Browning, and all the other great and near-great. The specimens are almost exclusively from the English and American literatures." Boston

Dimock, Hedley Seldon, 1891-
Rediscovering the adolescent; a study of personality development in adolescent boys, with a foreword by H. S. Hartshorne, pictographs by H. E. Haydon. Assn. press 1937 xx,287p illus $2.75 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Boys 37-28485

"Deals with the expansion of the adolescent's social world, his play pursuits, his choice of friends, his emanicipation from parents, his moral and religious thinking, and his physical growth. Based on two years of research." Cleveland

Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks)
* Understanding the adolescent girl. Holt 1930 134p $1.25 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Girls 30-9007

"A book for those who seek to understand the everyday problems of the normal adolescent girl. It is a book for parents, advisers, group leaders, teachers, and girls themselves." Book rev. digest
Bibliography at the end of most of the chapters

Fedder, Ruth
A girl grows up; illus. by Mary Magill. McGraw 1939 235p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1.75, school ed $1.24 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life 3 Girls (W) 39-3432

Contents: Growing up; Gaining self-confidence; Acting your age; Growing up emotionally; Getting on with people; Living happily with your family; Associating happily with boys; Deciding about a job; The give and take of living; Books you may want to read
"The author, who is guidance counselor in a junior high school, addresses herself directly to the teen-age girl. . . She endeavors to aid her in acquiring self-confidence, to help in her emotional adjustments, and in amicable living with others." Bkl.

First five years of life; a guide to the study of the preschool child; from the Yale clinic of child development. . . Harper 1940 393p illus $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 40-8731

Pt. 1 by Arnold Gesell; pt. 2 by H. M. Halverson, Helen Thompson, F. L. Ilg, B. M. Castner and L. B. Ames; pt. 3 by Arnold Gesell and C. S. Amatruda
The predecessor of the present volume was published 1925 under title: "Mental growth of the preschool child; a psychological outline of normal development from birth to the sixth year, including a system of development diagnosis." The subtitle "remains a fair description of the contents of the new volume, even though the text has been entirely rewritten and extended as a result of accumulated experience and investigation." Preface

Furfey, Paul Hanley, 1896-
Growing boy; case studies of developmental age. Macmillan 1930 192p illus $2.50 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Boys 3 Child study 4 Growth 30-13431

"The first three chapters will be found rather technical by the untrained reader, but with the third chapter, which takes up the six-year old, the material is presented in the form of brief reports of case studies and will be more interesting. Excellent bibliographies make it a good book for study groups." Wis. bul.

Gesell, Arnold Lucius, 1880-
Guidance of mental growth in infant and child. Macmillan 1930 332p illus o.p. 1939 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 4 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-32626

"An account for the professional and general reader of principles in child guidance from the standpoint of developmental research, especially as it has been evolved in the pioneer work of the Yale Psycho-Clinic of which Dr. Gesell is the director. Chapters on the nursery school movement, parent-child relationships, training to avoid accidents to children, and on clinical guidance in infant adoption are of practical interest to parents, teachers, and social workers." Survey
"Perhaps the most signal value of this book is the orientation it gives to the

Gesell, Arnold L.—*Continued*
whole subject and the stimulus to further research. It is thought provoking. Dr. Gesell, always the investigator and inspiring teacher, reveals his many-sided interests here." American journal of public health

Glover, Katherine, and Dewey, Evelyn
* Children of the new day. Appleton-Century 1934 332p illus $2.25 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 4 U.S. —Social conditions 34-13885
"A handbook on the care and training of children based on the assumption that revolutionary changes in our social and economic life must have their influence on our ideas of the needs of childhood. The book is largely but not entirely based on the findings of the White House conference on child health and protection held in 1930. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"It is full of suggestions and directions for parents and others that will aid them in sane and intelligent guidance of their children. It is forward looking but not radical, idealistic and yet practical. In no case is it more revolutionary than the changes which the children of the new day will have to face." Boston Transcript

Gruenberg, Mrs Sidonie (Matsner) 1881-
We, the parents: our relationship to our children and to the world today. Harper 1939 296p $3 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child (W) 39-32430
Contents: Early months and early years; Authority and the modern parent; All children differ; Halfway up the stairs; What about the "cardinal virtues"; Sex education today; Learning the uses of money; Children and reading; Radio and the movies; School and home; Toward adulthood; Parents are people. Bibliography
"An admirable book for parent-teacher study and discussion groups. . . The discussion of children and reading is worth the attention of those doing children's work." Wis. bul.

Hohman, Leslie Benjamin, 1891-
As the twig is bent. Macmillan 1940 291p $2.50 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 40-27445
"The author . . . cannot emphasize too strongly the life-long influence of good or bad habits formed in childhood. In general, he represents a reaction against many of the theories of free development that have been prevalent and advocates more discipline, more formal training and more work and responsibility for children." Wis. bul.

Hollingworth, Mrs Leta (Stetter) 1886-
* Psychology of the adolescent. Appleton-Century 1928 227p $2 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 28-25749
"Although a textbook in appearance this is an unusually readable discussion from which both parents and teachers may profit." Wis. bul.
Additional readings: p215-220

Isaacs, Mrs Susan Sutherland (Fairhurst) 1885-
Nursery years. [enl ed] Vanguard 1932 138p $1.25 **136.7**
1 Child study 37-27191
First edition was published in England in 1929
"Explains the typical behavior of young children in the light of their physical, intellectual and emotional development, and offers concrete advice on home management. Unusual for the sound but non-technical interpretation of the emotional life." Child study association of America
Books for references: p 135-36

Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare
* Child care and training, by M. L. Faegre and J. E. Anderson, 5th ed rev Univ. of Minn. 1940 320p illus $2.50 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management
"The text has been carefully revised and brought up to date, and new material has been added to every chapter. The growing interest in the social development of the child has made it necessary to add a chapter on that subject." Preface to the fourth edition
"Based very largely on personal observations made in the nursery school of the Institute and very satisfactory for study groups and interested mothers." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p309-19, 276-83

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-
Child psychology. rev ed Farrar 1934 502p illus $3 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 34-25679
First edition published 1931 by R. R. Smith. "The primary purpose of the revision has been to bring the book up to date by incorporating . . . new studies." Preface to the revised edition
"A study of the normal child, giving a complete analysis of infant behavior, motor development, emotional development, motivation, language, thinking, work and play." A.L.A. 1926-1931

Psychology of the unadjusted school child. rev ed Macmillan 1936 339p $2.25 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Psychology 36-17607
First published in 1929. "Material for clarifying the various topics, for filling in gaps, and for making the subject matter more concrete has been provided for the present edition by a study of twenty-five hundred children in the Psychological clinic which has been conducted for children by the author at Northwestern university since 1925." Bkl.
"Primarily for teachers of normal pupils, and taking an encouraging view of possibility of directing development of personality. Deals with the individual's struggle with reality and his ability to make social adjustments. Every individual either meets issues squarely or compromises through forgetting, ignoring, or distorting reality. Discussion of compromise types through a wealth of concrete cases. Indicates how mental deviations arise, how they may be recognized, and measures to prevent the individual from becoming extremely unsocial. Vocabulary carefully simple." Youngstown
Bibliography: p329-30

Murchison, Carl Allanmore, 1887-
(ed.) Handbook of child psychology by J. E. Anderson [and others]. 2d ed rev Clark univ. press 1933 956p illus (International univ. ser. in psychology) o.p. 1939 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Learning, Psychology of 33-31100
First edition 1931. In this edition twelve of the 24 articles are new. "This

Murchison, Carl A.—*Continued*
is due chiefly to the great expansion of the field during the last three years and partly to the improved insight of the Editor. Chapters on topics not subjected to continued research have been omitted. Perhaps the most important recent development has been the renewed interest in the study of prenatal behavior and the behavior of the neonate." Preface to the second edition

Chapters contributed by J. E. Anderson, Phyllis Blanchard, W. E. Blatz, Charlotte Bühler, B. S. Burks, Leonard Carmichael, Arnold Gesell, F. L. Goodenough, L. S. Hollingworth, H. E. Jones, M. C. Jones, Vernon Jones, Heinrich Klüver, Kurt Lewin, Dorothea McCarthy, Margaret Mead, Joseph Peterson, Jean Piaget, Rudolf Pintner, K. C. Pratt, M. M. Shirley, L. M. Terman, L. E. Travis, B. L. Wellman. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Myers, Garry Cleveland, 1884-
Modern parent; a practical guide to everyday problems; with an introduction by M. V. O'Shea. Greenberg 1930 350p $2 **136.7**

1 Children—Management 30-8588

"A modern book on how to become a successful parent. It discusses parents who are discourteous to their children and shows how they make social graces painful and teach their children to be liars and thieves. . . The book presents a strong case for the rights of the modern child in the terms of modern child psychology." Bkl.

Norsworthy, Naomi, 1877-1916, **and Whitley, Mary Theodora,** 1878-
Psychology of childhood. rev ed Macmillan 1933 515p illus (Brief course ser. in education) $1.80 **136.7**

1 Child study 33-6197

First published 1918. In the second edition the changes consists of the omission or compression "of some topics, greatly enlarges that of others, and adds four chapters, in consequence. As before, it is intended for a textbook, not for reference reading. . . The 'practical exercises' appearing at the ends of the chapters consist of directions for observations, field work, simple investigations. . . A course in general psychology is presupposed. . . The main emphasis is not, however, on theoretical discussions of development but on principles of guidance for the children with whom the teacher must deal." Preface to the second edition

Patri, Angelo, 1876-
Questioning child, and other essays. Appleton-Century 1931 220p $2 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 31-7203

A group of essays dealing with problems of child training. Some of the titles are: Gifted children; Manners; The odd child; Childish pilfering; The awkward age; Shall you punish your child? The Fourth of July; Every day is father's day

"Angelo Patri's manner of writing of childhood and its problems is a singularly happy one for those innumerable parents, and even teachers, who have neither the time nor the training to study psychology exhaustively. He has, apparently, a natural sympathy with the mind of the young and a lucid way of making the interested parent see his or her child more clearly." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rand, Winifred; Sweeny, Mary E. 1879- **and Vincent, Elizabeth Lee,** 1897-
Growth and development of the young child. 3d ed rev and entirely reset Saunders 1940 462p illus $2.75 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Growth 40-11897

First edition 1930. The authors have revised and rearranged the material to bring it up to date with the most recent knowledge of the subject. The arrangement is logical and convenient for teaching and is recommended to nurses, teachers, and others engaged in work with the preschool child.

"One of the most comprehensive and well balanced books on growth and development of the young child it has been our pleasure to read. This book is unique in beginning with an exposition of the philosophy of family life which is fundamental to an understanding of the child in its modern relationships. . . The subject matter is arranged in such a way as to give a sense of proportion to the whole. Helpful references are found at the end of each chapter and a selected bibliography of 165 titles adds to the value of the volume." American journal of public health

Reynolds, Martha May, 1893-
Children from seed to saplings. McGraw 1939 337p illus $2.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Growth (W) 39-14069

"This book is addressed to grownups who want to know more about children and to doctors, teachers, social workers, nurses, and college students. . . [It] covers the whole span of childhood from birth to adolescence, with special attention to the scientific observation of and evaluation of data about children. [Bibliography]" Preface

Richards, Esther Loring, 1885-
Behavior aspects of child conduct; with a foreword by Adolf Meyer. Macmillan 1932 299p $2.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Children, Abnormal and backward 4 Psychology, Physiological 32-10067

"Before the Baltimore branches of the Child Study Association of America, Dr. Richards delivered in 1929 the series of lectures on the adjustment of the child to home, school and environment which constitutes the present volume." Boston Transcript

"These lectures given to a mixed group of nurses, parents, social workers and pediatricians, are lucid rather than adventurous, steadying rather than exciting. . . The style is non-technical, trenchant, mildly humorous." Survey

Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt, 1876-
Adolescent boy; a book for parents and teachers. Farrar 1933 233p $2.50 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Boys 33-7368

"Lucky the boy, of any age, whose parents will read and understand Dr. Richmond's comprehensive study, which is similar to her 'Adolescent Girl,' and reveals the same sympathy, the same wide experience and the same ability to write down in simple, lay language what her long clinical training has taught her . . . Dr. Richmond discusses these dangers so clearly and sanely that only the most unnatural and indifferent parents can fail to improve their knowledge of youth by studying her book." N.Y. Evening post

Bibliography at end of each chapter except 8; also pref. p 15-16

Richmond, Winifred V.—*Continued*
Adolescent girl; a book for parents and teachers. Macmillan 1925 212p $1.50 136.7

1 Adolescence 2 Girls 25-11332

"A brief and simple exposition of the mental and emotional life of the growing girl. Based largely upon actual clinical studies." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter.

Sayles, Mary Buell, 1878-
Problem child at home; a study in parent-child relationships. Commonwealth fund 1928 342p $1.50 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Parent and child 28-22566

"Following a general discussion of the problems of parent-child relationships, the author cites a number of clinical cases in which the difficulties of the problem child were traced to their origins and an effort made at correcting faulty attitudes on the part of parents and wrong conditions in the home environment." Book rev. digest

"The careful analysis of the parent-child and equally important (but sometimes forgotten) child-parent relationship, based not only on concrete experience but thorough search of the literature, is a very real contribution and should be of great use to all those interested in 'thinking through' even the minor problems arising from these relationships." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p331-33

Scheidemann, Norma Valentine
Psychology of exceptional children. Houghton 1931-37 2v illus (Riverside textbooks in education) ea $3.25 136.7

1 Children, Abnormal and backward [31-17729]

"Designed to serve as a textbook for college courses in the psychology of exceptional children (meaning subnormal, delinquent, and defective, as well as gifted), but will be helpful for parents and teachers as well." Pittsburgh

Chapter bibliographies

Schwab, Sidney Isaac, 1871- and Veeder, Borden Smith, 1883-
The adolescent, his conflicts and escapes. Appleton-Century 1929 365p illus $3 136.7

1 Adolescence 29-16879

"The book gives a well-balanced treatment of adolescence, considering its physiology, psychology, and sociology. The treatment of the major physical changes is authentic and sensible. The discussions of the relation of adolescence to education, work, and religion are good. . . The book will furnish a very useful supplementary reference for classes on the psychology of adolescence." Elementary school journal

Strang, Ruth May, 1895-
* Introduction to child study. rev ed Macmillan 1938 681p illus $3 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 38-14368

First published in 1931. "It has been completely rewritten and not only incorporates the new materials accumulated during eight years but also carries the knowledge about child development and study to the point of actual use in child guidance." Journal of home economics

"The book represents one of the most successful attempts to supply a body of accurate information relating to child growth and welfare for parents and teachers. It will be particularly useful in extension courses for parents." Elementary school jour.

Selected bibliographies at chapter ends

Symonds, Percival Mallon, 1893-
Psychology of parent-child relationships. Appleton-Century 1939 228p (Century psychology ser.) $2 136.7

1 Child study 2 Parent and child 39-21883

"A careful, scientific study of the problem of emotional security and its importance to the growing child. The author presents the previous and existing thought on the subject, collected data, and trends as seen from published clinical cases; final chapters discuss relationships of parent and child, of pupil and teacher, and of counselor and client. He shows that emotional insecurity causes antisocial behavior and many personality problems." Bkl.

Taylor, Mrs Katharine (Whiteside)
Do adolescents need parents? by K. W. Taylor for the Commission on human relations. A publication of the Progressive education association. Appleton-Century 1938 380p $2.50 136.7

1 Adolescence 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child (W) 38-28924

Contents: Parents are still wanted; Enemies or friends; Parents are also people; Understanding; Affection with freedom; Experiences on their own; Making friends; Standards to live by; Living religion; Finding work; Finding love; Home of their own; Bibliography

"An intelligent and readable book on the problems of adolescence. Approaches the subject from a common-sense point of view and introduces interesting supplementary material drawn both from books and from real life" Wis. bul.

Thom, Douglas Armour, 1887-
‡ Everyday problems of the everyday child; with an introduction by Grace Abbott. Appleton-Century 1927 349p $2.50 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 27-20573

"A sensible, authoritative, readable discussion of the mental life of children as it affects their physical and social well-being; written for the benefit of parents and teachers by the director of the habit clinics of Boston whose work has given him wide experience as to the help needed by both parents and children." Journal of home economics

Bibliography: p341-44

D. A. Thom's "Mental health of the child" (Harvard univ. press 1928 46p $1) is also concerned with the problem of children's mental disorders and their treatment

* Normal youth and its everyday problems; with an introduction by W. A. Neilson. Appleton-Century 1932 367p $2.50, school ed $2.25 136.7

1 Adolescence 2 Youth 33-14426

The author's "examples are particularly helpful because they deal with the normal home and social environment rather than

Thom, Douglas A.—*Continued*
with the physically, socially, or mentally handicapped youth. Much emphasis is placed on the adjustment of the adolescent to the various aspects of his emotional life, especially sex needs, and on the ways in which the adults may help in this. Undoubtedly, this book will take its place as one of the standard sources of help for parents." Journal of home economics
"This is an extraordinarily good book. Two things especially make it so—the balance and sanity of the author's point of view, and the wealth of case material supplied to illustrate the various phases of the subject. . . Dr. Thom has done more than anyone else to put the best psychiatric findings on adolescence within the reach of the average man and woman." Christian century

Wagoner, Lovisa Catharine, 1886-
Development of learning in young children. McGraw 1933 322p illus (McGraw-Hill euthenics ser.) $2.50 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Learning, Psychology of 4 Psychology, Comparative 33-5317

"Valuable and interesting to any student of psychology, not only for the information it makes so intelligible and for the practical suggestions, but also for its well-sustained thesis that development is a continuous and unified process operating always according to known principles. Such a student will appreciate, too, the well-selected list of reading references given in the appendix." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Wexberg, Erwin, 1889- **and Fritsch, Henry E.**
Our children in a changing world; an outline of practical guidance. Macmillan 1937 232p $2 136 7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 37-10675

"The material in this book is approached from the point of view of Adler and individual psychology and is divided into three parts, dealing, respectively, with the origin of childhood difficulties, the difficulties themselves, and the corrective measures. The senior author is director of the New Orleans Institute for Child Guidance, and he here addresses parents and teachers rather than specialists." Journal of home economics
"The fresh, crisp manner of style, and particularly the common sense interpretations which take root in critical experience should strongly appeal to all those who are desirous of obtaining a better working knowledge of the multiplicity of problem behavior of childhood." American journal of public health

Wickes, Mrs Frances Gillespy
Inner world of childhood; a study in analytical psychology; with an introduction by C. G. Jung. Appleton-Century 1927 379p $3 136.7

1 Child study 27-14957

"A practising psychoanalyst, disciple of Dr Jung, explains some of the influences of the child's unconscious that lead to abnormalities and twistings in the adult personality. Especially she shows how the child's problems reflect the conflicts present in the parents and in their relations to each other." Book rev. digest
"This wise and understanding book ought to help greatly all who carry responsibility for the guidance of childhood." N.Y. Times

137 PERSONALITY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Aveling, Francis. Personality and will. Appleton-Century 1931 246p $2 A concise and comprehensive survey of the problems of will and personality from the earliest times to the present day
Murphy, Gardner, and Jensen, Friedrich. Approaches to personality; some contemporary conceptions used in psychology and psychiatry, with a supplement by John Levy. Coward-McCann 1932 427p illus $3.75 A good summary of the leading psychological theories of the present day, covering gestalt psychology, behaviorism, psychoanalysis, and child guidance
Myers, G. C. Building personality in children. Greenberg 1931 360p $2 Addressed especially to parents and teachers

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-
* Understanding yourself; the mental hygiene of personality. Emerson 1935 278p $2.50 137

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality 35-27292

"The author scans, in the light of the latest scientific knowledge, the important phases of physical and psychological life, showing how to make the best of what one has, to better it if possible and if not to accept it for what it is and live gracefully with himself. . . [He] expresses himself in simple, direct English. Almost any reader, young or elderly, can find in the book much interesting information and can be aided in the attainment of more satisfactory living." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p271-78

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897-
How to make people like you; why we don't like people. Blue ribbon bks. 200p $1 137

1 Character tests 2 Personality 3 Personality, Disorders of 4 Psychology, Applied 38-4679

A reprint of his "Why we don't like people" first published 1931 by Glaser
"The Colgate Psychological Laboratory undertook an experimental study in which the relative significance of nearly one hundred traits and habits, in their effect on personal likes and dislikes was accurately measured. The study produced evidence 'that some forty-six traits are of definite importance in determining the emotional attitude of other people toward us.' The author also discusses basic types of personality, emotional differences in sex, the personality causes of unhappy marriages, suiting vocation to type of personality, etc." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p 198-200

Link, Henry Charles, 1889-
‡ Rediscovery of man. Macmillan 1938 257p $1.75 137

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Applied (W) 38-30988

The author "attempts to free man from some of the fallacious habits he has formed of thinking of himself as conditioned by his heredity and environment. He maintains that personality is not a gift but an achievement and offers suggestions as to ways in which talents may be transformed, powers developed and personalities molded." Baldwin
"This is a well-written, thoughtful book, and a wide reading of it will undoubtedly help many souls who have been wandering and floundering in the morass of pseudo-scientific writing." Commonweal

Maus, Cynthia Pearl, 1880-

Youth and creative living; a practical guide-book for youth and leaders of youth in the field of character growth. Harper 1932 167p illus $1.25 **137**

1 Character 2 Christian life 3 Personality 4 Youth 32-13909

A well recommended volume of advice to young people. There are chapters on the physical, mental, social and spiritual development of personality; and others on such subjects as self-control, responsibility, service, and truth

"Young people see in [the author] a wise friend, one who believes in them and is one of themselves in spirit and purpose. From Foreword to Epilogue this little volume is brimful of challenge and inspiration. Parents, teachers, religious workers—all who are concerned for the welfare of the rising generation—will welcome it as an ally of great value." Crozer quarterly

Bibliography at chapter ends

Plant, James Stuart, 1890-

Personality and the cultural pattern. Commonwealth fund 1937 432p $2.50 **137**

1 Child study 2 Culture 3 Personality 4 Social psychology 37-10143

"A serious study of the effect of environment on individuals, with stress on the limiting influence of poverty and insecurity. Based to a great extent on experience in connection with the Essex County Juvenile Clinic." Special libraries

"The book is written in an easy style, utilizing the conversational method. Such a style is excellent for a person outside the fields of psychology and psychiatry because the material is presented in an interesting way." School rev.

Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt, 1876-

* Personality; its development and hygiene. Farrar 1937 279p $2 **137**

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Pathological 37-711

Also published at $2.50, with title: Personality, its study and hygiene

"This is one of the most readable and comprehensive books yet published on the subject of modern psychology and psychiatry. No other work has so successfully summed up the major characteristics of the leading schools of psychiatry and recent discoveries in relative sciences, or so skillfully dealt with controversial issues." N.Y. Times

Seabury, David, 1885-

What makes us seem so queer? McGraw 1934 336p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **137**

1 Neuroses 2 Personality 3 Personality, Disorders of 4 Psychoanalysis 34-39733

"Mr. Seabury is well equipped to explain why we are 'so queer,' the nature and causes of those queernesses and what we should do to cure ourselves of them. . . He is so thoroughly steeped in academic psychology that he writes about it with ease and skill without using more than the merest touch here and there of its scientific terminology. And he has had also years of practical experience as a consulting psychologist." N.Y. Times

David Seabury's "See yourself as others see you" (McGraw 1939 354p $2.50) (W) and "Why we love and hate" (McGraw 1939 440p $2.75) (W) are analyses of temperamental distinctions with questions for self-evaluation

Shellow, Mrs Sadie Rae (Myers) 1895-

How to develop your personality; prefatory note by A. E. Wiggam; foreword by M. S. Viteles. Harper 1932 308p illus $1 **137**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Applied 32-17361

A psychological study of personality development, habit-forming, habit-breaking, self-analysis and self-exploitation. Based on courses worked out for classes of executives and supervisors of the Milwaukee railway and light company

"Mrs. Shellow has a notable gift for simplicity and lucidity of explanation and statement. . . It is a facility that makes the reading of her work a pleasant and engaging experience and renders all her presentations easily comprehensible, whether or not one knows anything about psychology." N.Y. Times

Suggested reading at end of each chapter except the first

Walsh, William Sebastian, 1890-

Cultivating personality. Dutton 1930 288p $2.50 **137**

1 Personality 30-13134

"An elementary practical presentation of the factors controlling personality which gives definite procedure for correcting forbidding characteristics." Pratt quarterly

Wells, George Ross, 1884-

Art of being a person. Appleton-Century 1939 300p $2.50 **137**

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Applied (W) 39-16203

The author "maintains that happiness is not an accident but an achievement, that artistically skillful living is possible for most if not all and that, while we cannot determine the conditions of life, we can understand and deliberately arrange the factors of life in 'a pattern which sets forth their comparative value.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

140 PHILOSOPHICAL SYSTEMS

Three books on humanism by philosophers which are recommended for libraries needing material on the subject are:

Dakin, A. H. Man the measure; an essay on humanism as religion. Princeton univ. press 1939 284p $3

Santayana, George. Genteel tradition at bay. Scribner 1931 74p $1.25

Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism. 2d ed Macmillan 1912 492p $3.50

Barrett, Clifford

(ed.) Contemporary idealism in America... Macmillan 1932 326p $2.25 **140**

1 Idealism 2 Philosophy, American 3 Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916 32-31170

"Written by twelve eminent university professors, and setting forth in many-sided fashion the philosophy of idealism, it boldly announces that realism has been tried and found wanting, and that idealism will once again take its rightful place of prominence in the convictions of our leading thinkers." World tomorrow

"This book is recommended to those who think that the history of philosophical idealism is ended in America and to those who wish to see how a group of distinguished academic philosophers believe still (and offer arguments to support their belief) that experience itself, much more so morals and metaphysics, are impossible without assuming to begin with a universe whose being is reason." N.Y. Times

Haldane, John Scott, 1860-1936
Materialism. Hodder 1932 221p 3s 6d
140

1 Materialism 32-35341

Formerly carried by Harper
"In this collection of essays Professor Haldane defends his view of the inadequacy of vitalism or materialism as an explanation of the phenomena of life and conscious behavior and his belief in the necessity of a spiritual interpretation of the universe." Book rev. digest
Contents: Institutes of medicine and surgery; Universe in its biological aspect; Foundations of psychology; Religion and realism; Religion and current theology; Modern idolatry; Values in industry; Reality as spiritual

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
Types of philosophy. rev ed Scribner 1939 520p $2.80 140

1 Metaphysics 2 Philosophy 39-31936

First published 1929. The changes in the 1939 edition are made because of "marked changes in the temper and position of philosophical discussion [and] even more marked changes in the philosophical interest of the public." Preface to revised edition
"A professor of philosophy at Harvard University, who is somewhat of a mystic, states the case for his belief that the study of philosophy is for all. He suggests a method of attack and then proceeds to discuss the various types: naturalism, scepticism, pragmatism, dualism, mysticism, etc." Providence
Contains bibliographies

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-
Christian mysticism, considered in eight lectures delivered before the University of Oxford. . . Methuen 1899 xxi,379p (Bampton lectures, 1899) 7s 6d 140

1 Mysticism [A14-2859]

Formerly carried by Scribner
An important work which deals with the history of the development of Christian mysticism from St John and St Paul to modern times. The seventh edition, 1933, has a new preface

James, William, 1842-1910
Meaning of truth: a sequel to "Pragmatism." Longmans 1909 xxi,297p $2 140

1 Reality 2 Truth 9-27102

"The pivotal part of Mr James's 'Pragmatism,' as he states in the preface to the present work, is its treatment of the meaning of truth. This account having occasioned lively discussion, he has endeavored to amplify his thought on the subject and to that end has here collected all his writings which bear directly upon it." Pittsburgh

William James's "Essays in radical empiricism" (Longmans 1912 282p $2) is another collection of studies which were published chiefly in the Journal of philosophy

* Pragmatism, a new name for some old ways of thinking; popular lectures on philosophy. Longmans 1907 308p $2 140

1 Pragmatism 7-20643

"Teaches that truth comprises all principles, ideas, and beliefs that lead in the long run to the best practical results. Pragmatism is the same method in philosophy that utilitarianism is in ethics, which pronounces monogamy right and gambling wrong, not by previous intuition, but by the test of experience. What wears best is good; and, because proved good, is true." Outlook
"His presentation of the pragmatic method is of course unique by reason of the author's own charming literary style, comprehensive knowledge of philosophy, literature and philosophy, literature and philosophical principles, and great skill as an expositor." Educ. rev.

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
Some exponents of mystical religion. Abingdon 1930 237p $1 140

1 Mysticism 30-2332

New era lectureship, University of Southern California, fifth series

"Ranges from Plotinus of the third century to Whitman and Emerson. The concluding chapter deals with mysticism in America, and the foreword is an account of the author's own mystical experience." Pittsburgh

Leuba, James Henry, 1868-
Psychology of religious mysticism. Routledge 1925 336p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 5s 140

1 Mysticism 2 Psychology, Religious [25-5217]

Formerly carried by Harcourt
"Primarily . . . a psychological study of aspects of human nature conspicuous in mystical religion. It represents an effort to remove that part of 'inner life' from the domain of the occult . . . in order to incorporate it in that body of facts of which psychology takes cognizance." Preface

McDougall, William, 1871-1938
Modern materialism and emergent evolution. Van Nostrand 1929 249p $2.75 140

1 Evolution 2 Materialism 29-14453

"In the course of these lectures Professor McDougall controverts the theory of mechanistic causation—to which the modern materialism of the title refers—and defends the theory of teleological causation, seeking to prove that 'mental activity is an effective agency in the determination of the course of natural events, a designing and creative agency, capable in some degree of shaping the course of things in accordance with its desires, its purposes, its ideals.'" Book rev. digest
"The argument is conducted with that neatness and clarity which we expect from Professor McDougall. Not the least valuable part is the very full appendix of notes in which contrasting theories are explained and answered." Spectator

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
True humanism. Scribner 1938 304p $3.50 140

1 Humanism 39-13327

"According to this distinguished Catholic philosopher, a clear distinction must be maintained between Christianity, which is an eternal truth, and the temporal forms of Christendom determined by the varying needs of each epoch. He outlines the principles of a new social order, a 'personalist democracy,' destined to succeed capitalism and to preserve the ideals of freedom and human dignity." New republic

Smith, Margaret
Introduction to the history of mysticism. Macmillan 1930 121p $1.60 **140**

1 Mysticism 30-30123

"Simply written handbook consisting of ten short chapters on its nature and meaning and its principal schools. A book of 120 pages which begins with the Bible, touches China, India, and the Sufis, and brings the story down to Browning and Wordsworth." Spectator

Bibliography; p 117-18

Underhill, Evelyn, 1875-
Mysticism; a study in the nature and development of man's spiritual consciousness. rev ed Dutton 1930 515p $5 **140**

1 Mysticism 31-26805

First edition 1910. This revision is revised to accord with the modern developments in the subject, all quotations from the mystics have been revised by comparison with the best available texts and the historical appendix and bibliography have been enlarged. Bibliography: p475-504

"An exposition of the characteristics and methods of the mystics of the ancient and modern times supported by abundant quotations from original sources. . . It shows . . . clearly the persistence and similarity of the mystic type in all lands and ages in spite of the fact that their theology and imagery are molded by the conventions of the times." Independent

* Practical mysticism; a little book for normal people. Dutton 1914 169p $2 **140**

1 Mysticism 14-22566

An elementary treatment intended to be an introduction to the subject. Students will prefer the author's "Mysticism" listed above

150 PSYCHOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Goodenough, F. L. Developmental psychology. . . Appleton-Century 1934 619p illus $3 A readable book on the development of behavior from infancy to old age. For the college student and for the general reader

Koffka, Kurt. Principles of Gestalt psychology. Harcourt 1935 720p illus (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $6 A highly technical exposition of the subject by one of its leading exponents

Pillsbury, W. B. History of psychology. Norton 1929 326p illus o.p. 1939 Covers the most important events in psychological thinking

Sherman, Mandel, and Sherman, Mrs I. C. Process of human behavior. Norton 1929 227p illus o.p. 1939 A technical study of the principles underlying the processes of human behavior

Achilles, Paul Strong, 1890-
(ed.) Psychology at work, by L. H. Meek and others. . . McGraw 1932 260p illus o.p. 1939 **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 32-1927

"A series of brief sketches of some of the interesting and significant things that psychologists have done and are doing. The result is a realistic picture of the science at work, affording the reader quick acquaintance with its aims and uses, its problems and methods." Preface

Contents: Psychology and the pre-school child, by L. H. Meek; Study and guidance of infant behavior, by Arnold Gesell; Psychology and education, by A. I. Gates; Foundations of personality, by M. A. May; Psychology and the professions, medicine, law, and theology, by W. R. Miles; Psychology and industry, by M. S. Viteles; Psychology in relation to social and political problems, by F. H. Allport

Adler, Alfred, 1870-1937
Understanding human nature; tr. by W. B. Wolfe. Greenberg 1927 286p o.p. 1939 **150**

1 Characters and characteristics 2 Psychology 27-27582

"An attempt to acquaint the general public with the fundamentals of Individual Psychology. At the same time it is a demonstration of the practical application of these principles to the conduct of one's everyday relationships. . . Based upon a year's lectures to an audience of hundreds of men and women of all ages and professions, at the People's Institute in Vienna." Author's preface

"His book is replete with keen observations and revealing judgments. The social psychologist who reads this work in a sympathetic mood will garner a rich income." American journal of sociology

Boring, Edwin Garrigues, 1886-
History of experimental psychology. Appleton-Century 1929 699p illus (Century psychology ser.) $4 **150**

1 Psychology—History 2 Psychology, Physiological 29-24651

"A carefully documented and annotated volume covering the psychology of a half-century, from 1860 to 1910, with its preceding development and its consequences. The main sections of the book discuss, in the order named: Physiological psychology in the first half of the nineteenth century; The preparation for experimental psychology; The founding of experimental psychology; Modern experimental psychology; Survey of experimental psychology." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical notes at chapter ends

Boring, Edwin Garrigues, 1886- and others
Introduction to psychology, by E. G. Boring, H. S. Langfield, H. P. Weld and collaborators. Wiley 1939 xxii,652p illus $3 **150**

1 Psychology 39-12411

A revision and rearrangement of the authors' "Psychology; a factual textbook." There are new chapters on social functions of the individual, individual differences, motivation, personality, response, perception, and sensation

"The previous edition proved itself a satisfactory text-book. It was up to date, accurate and eclectic. In its new form, with additional matter and an increased number of collaborators, it appears to have sacrificed none of these merits. It should prove to be as satisfactory as its predecessor. Whether the new order of presentation is the better can only be told by trial." Nature

Burt, Cyril Lodowic, 1883-
(ed.) How the mind works. . . Appleton-Century 1934 336p $2.50 **150**

1 Child study 2 Psychology—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Social psychology 34-28598

A series of broadcast talks revised and enlarged for publication. Contents: The

Burt, Cyril L.—*Continued*
conscious mind, by C. Burt; The unconscious mind, by E. Jones; Problems in the development of the child, by E. Miller; Problems in the treatment of the child, by W. Moodie; How the mind works in society, by C. Burt
"These authors, who are acknowledged experts in their respective fields, have combined to produce an excellent popular introduction to psychology." Times (London) lit. sup.

Carnegie, Dale, 1888-
* How to win friends and influence people. Simon & Schuster 1936 341p $1.96 **150**
1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success 36-32917
"A genuine interest in the other fellow and a recognition of his need for a sense of personal importance are two of the factors stressed in this practical guide for pleasing people in business or in society. Examples are cited of the successes or failures of famous people in their daily contacts with others. Frankly a popular, inspirational book. Author conducts courses in effective speaking and applied psychology." Bkl.

Dashiell, John Frederick, 1888-
Fundamentals of general psychology. Houghton 1937 xxiii,655p illus $3 **150**
1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 2 Psychology, Physiological 37-12676
"This book had a predecessor ['Fundamentals of objective psychology' published 1928]. It would be well to state briefly the relation of the two books. Much of the old book is present verbatim in the new one, but so is much else. The earlier book had 18 chapters totalling 571 pages and 37 lines; the present book has 22 chapters totalling 640 pages of 40 lines. The greatest difference, however, is in scope and point of view. The new book is not only bigger, but better and broader." American journal of psychology

Dorsey, George Amos, 1868-1931
Hows and why of human behavior. Harper 1929 298p o.p. 1939 **150**
1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 29-1261
"His book is neither a scientific nor a moral treatise; it is an absorbingly interesting explanation of why certain human matters are as they are, and how they can be, if desired, improved upon." N.Y. Times
"This volume is as fascinating as any detective story. You are carried on from chapter to chapter, because from the outset your curiosity about yourself as an ordinary human has been aroused. . . It is recommended not for one reading, but as an addition to your library to which you can turn for frequent mental stimulation and enjoyment." American journal of public health

Ellis, Robert Sidney, 1890-
Psychology of individual differences. Appleton-Century 1928 xxiii,533p illus $3.50 **150**
1 Ability 2 Characters and characteristics 3 Individuality 4 Psychology, Physiological 28-18406
"A popular psychology based on the scientific study of individual traits by means of mental measurements. Pre-supposes some knowledge of general psychology —which deals with average or normal mental traits. Considers differences occasioned by heredity, environment, age, sex, race, and so on, and devotes a final section to applications. A valuable addition to the library." Wis. bul.
Chapter bibliographies

Ennever, William Joseph, 1869-
Your mind and how to use it. Doubleday 1938 274p $2.95 **150**
1 Mnemonics 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Success (W) 38-23761
Chapters on mental training by the founder of the Pelman institute. Contents: *Your place in the world; Managing your memory;* Educating your emotions; Directing your desires; Focusing your faculties; Keeping in step; Your friends and you; Bettering your business
"Some of the chapters run too much to generalizations; but you must have a very high degree of mental efficiency indeed if you can get no benefit from his remarks on the training of the memory, the education of the emotions, and concentration." Sat. rev. of lit.

Garrett, Henry Edward, 1894-
Great experiments in psychology. Appleton-Century 1930 337p illus (Century psychology ser.) $2.50 **150**
1 Psychology—History 2 Psychology, Physiological 30-12633
"This supplementary textbook stresses the personal element in the study of psychology by presenting the discoveries and experimental methods of the men who have contributed most to the upbuilding of psychology. There are chapters on Binet's scale for measuring intelligence, Ebbinghaus's studies in memory and forgetting, Pavlov and the conditioned reflex, Galton and the measurement of individual differences, Weber's and Fechner's laws, etc." Book rev. digest

Gates, Arthur Irving, 1890-
Elementary psychology. rev ed Macmillan 1928 612p illus $2.90 **150**
1 Psychology 28-18643
One of the best introductions for the beginner or the general reader, first published 1925. Emphasis is on functions rather than structures. In the new edition about a third of the chapters have been largely or entirely rewritten, and minor changes made thruout. The revised edition contains fewer applications to school problems and more to situations in business, medicine, law, art, athletics and everyday life
General references at end of each chapter

Hartmann, George Wilfried, 1904-
Gestalt psychology; a survey of facts and principles. Ronald 1935 325p illus (Psychology ser.) $3.50 **150**
1 Gestalt (Psychology) 35-7594
"Will do much to promote the understanding and usefulness of its subject in American research. The author is sympathetic towards the school, but he has none of the blind fervor of an evangelist. He gives a balanced account of the historical antecedents, of the relation to Gestalt of other contemporary scientific developments, of the varieties of Gestalt theory, and of criticisms that have been raised. . . . Will be a boon to American students." New republic
A note on bibliographies: p302

Heidbreder, Edna Frances, 1890-
* Seven psychologies. Appleton-Century 1933 450p $3, students ed $2.25 **150**
1 Psychology—History 33-13339
Study of seven important systems of psychology in the United States: Titchener and structuralism; the psychology of William James; functionalism and the University of Chicago; behaviorism; dynamic

Heidbreder, Edna F.—*Continued*
psychology and Columbia University; Gestalt psychology; Freud and the psychoanalytic movement

"Without becoming a partisan or advocate of any one of them, the author presents a clear and intelligible exposition of seven systems of psychology which have had a part in the development of the science of psychology in this country. . . [A] complete, unprejudiced and well balanced survey of this important body of material." Christian Century

References: p431-39

Hollingworth, Harry Levi, 1880-
Mental growth and decline; a survey of developmental psychology. Appleton-Century 1927 396p illus $3 150

1 Growth 2 Psychology 3 Psychology, Physiological 27-1506

"A comprehensive survey of all the various phases of psychological research and theory which are primarily genetic or developmental in their interest. It starts from the analysis of the hereditary factors in the germ plasm and . . . gives a detailed account of the characteristics of each of the major epochs in the psychological career." Literary rev.

"The book is well written and amply supplied with illustrative materials and convenient charts and tables summarizing many important data of recent accumulation." American journal of sociology

Bibliographical footnotes

Hulin, Wilbur Schofield, 1899-
Short history of psychology. Holt 1934 189p $1.25 150

1 Psychology—History 34-17343

A short elementary account of the development of psychology which is intended to be an introduction for the beginning student, and to give a clear idea of the causes and events that have led up to current theories

General bibliography: p 177

James, William, 1842-1910
* Psychology; briefer course. Holt 1892 478p illus $2.90 150

1 Psychology 24-30671

An abridgment of the author's great work, the "Principles of psychology." It condenses all of the material and omits several whole chapters and all polemical, historical, metaphysical and speculative passages. Brief chapters on the various senses have been added. The "Principles of psychology"(Holt 1890 2v $8) is an important work of wide influence, which all larger libraries will find indispensable

"Perhaps no one has better expressed in his writings the full scope and tendency of modern psychology than the late William James. . . Better than any other book, his great work on the 'Principles of Psychology' can be taken as at once a summing up of the older psychology and an introduction to the modern point of view." R. S. Woodworth

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
Betrayal of intelligence; a preface to debunking. Greenberg 1938 170p $1.50 150

1 Advertising 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 38-9157

The author "stresses the moral obligation to be intelligent and finds that as we fail to use the intelligence we possess we fall victim not only to the smart advertisers and salesmen of goods but to propagandists who are leading the world to ruin." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Keeping mentally fit; a guide to everyday psychology. Garden City pub. co. 315p (Star ser.) $1 150

1 Psychology, Applied 32-10848

"Popular discussion of the principles of psychology and mental hygiene as applied to matters of general interest. First appeared as a series of daily articles under the direction of the Public Ledger Syndicate of Philadelphia." Pittsburgh

"It must not be supposed that Dr. Jastrow is in any sense descending to pseudo-psychology. He may speak the language of the street but he keeps the brains of the laboratory and study. . . The book ought to be of very real help to the many who are seeking psychologic light." Survey

Köhler, Wolfgang, 1887-
Gestalt psychology. Liveright 1929 403p illus $4 150

1 Gestalt (Psychology) 29-10486

"It is a systematic introduction into the main principles of the Gestalt theory and their application in the most important fields of psychology. The book is both destructive and constructive. It tries to kill, once and for all, tacit assumptions and avowed principles which in the author's . . . opinion have blocked the progress of psychology and have made it a lifeless and shallow doctrine. . . In attacking the axioms and methods responsible for this sterility Köhler paves the way for the erection of new principles." Yale review

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897-
* How to increase your brain power. Crowell 1939 238p illus $2 150

1 Psychology, Applied 39-25415

Treats of the seven primary factors of brain power and includes a number of exercises designed to increase word fluency, improve reasoning, double memory power, etc.

* Increasing personal efficiency; the psychology of personal progress. 3d ed rev and enl Harper 1936 294p illus $2.50 150

1 Psychology, Applied 36-29045

First published 1925, revised 1929 and 1936. The 1936 edition contains six additional chapters dealing with the applications of psychology in the betterment of living conditions in the home

"Self-help through personal applications of psychology. There are various aids and tests, suggestions for improving the memory, for changing habits, for remaking the personality. Simple and eminently readable." N.Y. state lib.

McDougall, William, 1871-1938
Energies of men; a study of the fundamentals of dynamic psychology. Scribner 1933 395p illus $2 150

1 Psychology 2 Psychology, Pathological 33-7399

"This book is a condensation and simplification of the most essential parts of the author's Outline of Psychology and Outline of Abnormal Psychology. Professor McDougall calls attention in his preface to two new features: first, a greatly improved treatment of the instinct-intelligence problem; secondly, an outline of a theory of the learning process." Book rev. digest

McDougall, William—*Continued*

"His present book is characteristic of the writer. . . . Altogether an admirable book, which incorporates most of what is valuable in Professor McDougall's preceding volumes, is thoroughly up to date, and is written in such a way as to be easily intelligible to those who have no previous acquaintance with the subject." C. E. M. Joad in Spectator

Münsterberg, Hugo, 1863-1916

On the witness stand; essays on psychology and crime. Boardman 1923 269p $3 150

1 Crime and criminals 2 Evidence (Law) 3 Psychology, Forensic 23-6998

First published in 1908 by McClure

"Effort to explain on psychological principles the utter unreliability of much courtroom evidence and the necessity of utilizing modern psychological knowledge if the ends of justice are to be fully served." Outlook

Murphy, Gardner, 1895-

Briefer general psychology. Harper 1935 572p illus $3.25, text ed $2.50 150

1 Psychology 35-6852

Revision of the author's larger work "General psychology." "The present revision of the book is about four-fifths as long as the first edition of 'General Psychology'. Almost every page of the original edition has been rewritten, and some chapters are practically new. I have simplified much unduly difficult material; and many passages which discussed controversial matters without leaving the reader with a basis for a conclusion have been subordinated or eliminated." Foreword

This book is a stimulating, simplified analysis of human behavior. References at the end of each chapter

Historical introduction to modern psychology; with a supplement by Heinrich Klüver. Harcourt 1929 470p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $6 150

1 Psychology 2 Psychology—History 28-31211

"Nineteenth and twentieth century psychological trends with a summary of seventeenth and eighteenth century psychology by way of introduction. The treatment is by subject, rather than by individual, with chapters on evolution, physiological psychology, behaviorism, psycho-analysis, etc." Chicago

"Dr. Murphy has read widely and accurately, but his erudition is no burden to him. His summaries of the theories or experiments of even comparatively unimportant psychologists are always lively and acute." Times (London) lit. sup.

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875-

‡ About ourselves; psychology for normal people. Norton 1927 300p $3 150

1 Psychology 27-24463

"In popular language Mr. Overstreet discusses some of the causes of unsuccessful, though not abnormal, adulthood and offers suggestions for the re-establishment of character along the mature lines denoted by modern psychology." Bkl.

H. A. Overstreet's "Influencing human behavior" (Norton 1925 296p $3) is another popular book in which the principles of modern psychology are applied to the problem of adjustment to environment

‡ Let me think. Macmillan 1939 106p illus (Peoples library) 60c, pa 25c 150

1 Psychology, Applied (W) 39-27268

Contents: Our many-powered minds; We let the world in; We take the world in hand; If at first you do succeed, try again; We watch how things work; Mind as a weapon; Mind as artist; Mind as giver of help; We check up on our minds; We make things in our image; Keeping mentally alive; Achieving mental mastery

"This stimulating and easily readable little book . . . introduces the reader to the process of thinking, shows by many examples how the mind works, how it may be checked on and improved." Wis. bul.

Poffenberger, Albert Theodor, 1885-

Applied psychology, its principles and methods. Appleton-Century 1927 xx, 586p illus $4 150

1 Psychology, Applied 27-11307

Revision of a work, published 1917, in which the author originally collaborated with H. L. Hollingworth. Now rewritten with much new material.

"The book is designed to meet the needs both of the serious student and of the more casual reader. . . Part I deals with the relationship of the facts of modern dynamic psychology to the personality and competence of the individual. . . Part II presents the applications of psychology to those various major types and fields of occupational activity in which the greatest service can be rendered." Preface

Robinson, Edward Stevens, 1893-

Man as psychology sees him. Macmillan 1932 376p $3 150

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology 32-30379

"Outstanding features of this book are the author's thorough survey of the various developments of modern psychology, and his wholesome and constructive criticism of the different schools. Professor Robinson, like William James, refuses to attach himself to any particular school or cult, nor does he attempt to found one of his own." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p361-70

Robinson, Edward Stevens, 1893- and **Robinson, Mrs Florence Ella (Richardson)** 1886-

(eds.) Readings in general psychology. [2d ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1929 812p illus $3.25 150

1 Psychology 29-24209

The first edition, 1923, is now revised and enlarged by 138 pages. The new selections cover the same ground, often in greater detail. The book is a collection of readings in general psychology chosen for the beginning student. Excerpts and exercises are included

"It salvages and makes available rare and novel passages from books which for other reasons are passing into general disuse as the science advances." Journal of philosophy

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936

* Mind in the making; the relation of intelligence to social reform. Harper 1921 235p $1 150

1 Civilization—History 2 Social problems 3 Social psychology 21-20447

"A significant book. The author in tracing the mind's history from its animal origin reveals the reasons for our intellectual bondage. In a brilliant and fascinating style, he points the way to the freedom of

Robinson, James H.—*Continued*
the mind that will solve the world's problems as they arise. Short annotated reading list." N.Y. state lib.

Seabury, David, 1885-
Adventures in self-discovery. McGraw 1938 324p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 150

1 Neuroses 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Psychology, Applied (W) 38-30218

Partial contents: Your inner life; Story of ourselves; Magic of words; Release and self-realization; Life begins when you do; Liberation; Spiritual development; Your dynamic principle; Meaning of experience

"How to get things done," a series of interviews with David Seabury by Alfred Uhler (Messner 1938 278p $2) gives readable advice on personal and business relations

Swift, Edgar James, 1860-1932
Psychology and the day's work; a study in the application of psychology to daily life. Scribner 1918 338p illus $2.50 150

1 Psychology, Applied 18-16976

"An excellent account of some of the problems of 'Applied Psychology' . . . The author has succeeded in avoiding the technical jargon which psychologists sometimes use to give an appearance to being scientific. It is a very human book. The author lays stress upon behavior, upon habits of adjustment to the realities and tasks of living, hence upon habits of work, thinking and acting." E. D. Martin

Watson, John Broadus, 1878-
Behaviorism. rev ed Norton 1930 308p illus $3 150

1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 30-26990

A popular treatment by the leading exponent of this school of psychology. In the revised edition much of the text has been rewritten and about 100 pages of new material has been added. The author says that in general "the point of view has not been fundamentally altered"

White, Wendell, 1895-
Psychology of dealing with people; appealing to the want for a feeling of personal worth. Macmillan 1936 256p $2.50 150

1 Pride and vanity 2 Psychology, Applied 36-2125

"Attempts to analyze such problems as peculiarities of behavior, preventing wrongdoing, presenting our ideas in an unoffensive manner, repression, and providing wholesome compensation. It is written in a manner quite understandable to the layman and is designed to aid him in . . . the most important task of life—dealing with people." N.Y. Times

The book is in four parts: Dealing with people in life situations in general; Preventing peculiar behavior; Furthering mental health

Psychology of making life interesting. Macmillan 1939 215p $2.50 150

1 Character 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Psychology, Applied 39-10083

The first of a projected series on different phases of the "psychology of dealing with people."

"Simple; clear, practical advice on how to put variety into your life and your contacts." Ontario library review

Wiggam, Albert Edward, 1871-
Exploring your mind with the psychologists. Bobbs 1928 419p illus o.p. 1939 150

1 Mental tests 2 Psychology, Applied 28-24836

"In a series of interviews with well-known psychologists Mr Wiggam asked each to explain his particular field of experiment and research concerning the mind. These talks as Mr Wiggam reports them, are simple, direct, and easy to understand. Several of them discuss the methods used by the originator to measure the mind of adults and of children. Among the eleven psychologists interviewed are Professor Thorndike; Dr David Mitchell; Professor Lewis Terman." Book rev. digest

Woodworth, Robert Sessions, 1869-
Contemporary schools of psychology. Ronald 1931 232p illus (Psychology ser.) $2.50 150

1 Psychology 31-10187

"The present book seeks to provide an objective view of contemporary psychology so far as concerns the schools and their illuminating views of humanity. . . Its aim is . . . to present an impartial picture of the schools, so that the reader can see the essential features of each one free from confusing detail though with enough concreteness to lend color to the picture." Preface

Contents: Background of our current disputes; Introspective psychology and the existential school; Behaviorism; Gestalt psychology or configurationism; Psychoanalysis and related schools; Purposivism or Hormic psychology; Middle of the road

Bibliography: p221-24

Experimental psychology. Holt 1938 889p illus $5 150

1 Psychology (W) 38-23766

"A broad treatment of specific scientific problems—in learning, perception, thinking, emotion—the methods used for attacking such problems, and the results so far achieved. [Bibliography]" Publisher's note

"Covering as it does, without systematic bias, almost the whole range of what is called *general psychology*, this volume should have a marked effect upon graduate instruction in psychology." Am. journal of psychology

* Psychology. 4th ed Holt 1940 639p illus $3.75 150

1 Psychology

Thoroughly revised and reset, with considerable reorganization of material and amplification of many topics

A textbook for those desiring a systematic account of general psychology which is clearly written and readable

Wright, Milton
* Getting along with people. McGraw 1935 310p $2.50 150

1 Psychology, Applied 35-7142

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Practical suggestions on improving one's standing in a community, making one's self popular, getting along successfully with other people, and gaining a position of leadership. At the end of each chapter is a series of questions based on the facts set forth in the chapter, with a specific problem in conduct, to each of which a solution is offered at the end of the book." Book rev. digest

"Since the principles and precepts are so obviously standard we can say without hesitation that any man with sufficient

Wright, Milton—*Continued*
seriousness and industry can make the system work. Moreover it is a book to be recommended particularly to the reader with a sense of humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Managing yourself. McGraw 1938 319p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success (W) 38-27173

"A book of self help, partly practical, partly inspirational, which offers nothing new but which presents the material in a lively, easily read manner." Bkl.

150.3 Pychology—Dictionaries

H. C. Warren has edited the "Dictionary of psychology" (Houghton 1934 372p $4.50) It explains the meaning of terms used in psychology and also in some neighboring fields such as neurology, physiology, logic, folklore and religion. A French and a German glossary give English equivalents for special terms in those languages. Most of the English terms will be found in unabridged dictionaries (class 423)

151.3 Comparative psychology

Two books on the mentality of apes, written as results of experiments are:
Kellogg, W. N. and Kellogg, Mrs L. A. Ape and the child; a study of environmental influence upon early behavior. McGraw 1933 341p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3
Köhler, Wolfgang. Mentality of apes. 2d ed Harcourt 1926 342p $3

Comparative psychology; by E. L. Thorndike [and others]. Prentice-Hall 1934 529p illus (Psychology ser.) $3.50 **151.3**

1 Psychology, Comparative 34-24471

A symposium by twelve professors of this subject. The book was organized and planned by the group but each individual wrote independently and no effort was made "to curb or to eliminate diverse opinions on controversial subjects; such opinions are omnipresent in rapidly changing subjects, and no student is any the worse for encountering them in his reading at the very outset." F. A. Moss, Editor of series, in Preface

Contents: Why study animal psychology? by E. L. Thorndike; Historical background, by R. H. Waters; Maturation and "instinctive" functions, by C. P. Stone; Motivation: incentives and drives, by C. P. Stone; Effect of drugs and internal secretions on animal behavior, by F. A. Moss; Functions of the receptors, by D. M. Purdy; Discrimination, by P. E. Fields; Neurology of learning, by S. I. Franz; Conditioned reflex, by H. S. Liddell; Learning, by W. T. Heron; Complex learning processes, by W. T. Heron; Theories of learning, by E. C. Tolman; Individual differences, by R. C. Tryon; Social psychology of animals, by O. L. Tinklepaugh; "Gifted" animals, by O. L. Tinklepaugh
Chapter bibliographies

152 Sense perceptions

In this catalog books on the psychology of the blind are classified 362.4

153 Thought and thinking

Dewey, John, 1859-
* How we think; a restatement of the relation of reflective thinking to the educative process. Heath 1933 301p $2 **153**

1 Educational psychology 2 Thought and thinking 33-27208

"The new edition of How We Think (published in 1910) is, as its subtitle indicates, a 'restatement' of How We Think. In the first place, although some material found in the original edition has been excised, there has been considerable expansion. The present book contains nearly a quarter more than did the older account. In the second place, the revision has been made with a view to increased definiteness and clearness of statement. Scrupulous pains have been taken to restate all ideas that were found by teachers to give undue trouble in understanding." Preface

"A serviceable introduction to the general subject. It covers an analysis of the thinking process and the training of thinking on the basis of natural aptitudes. It reflects educational wisdom." Joseph Jastrow

Dimnet, Ernest, 1866-
* Art of thinking. Simon & Schuster 1928 216p 98c **153**

1 Thought and thinking 28-25828

"A distinguished book written by a distinguished author for the encouragement of people without distinction. Its purpose is to convince men and women who are neither morons nor geniuses that they can nevertheless have a vigorous and interesting mental life of their own, a life that is more than the mere parroting of current shibboleths, which has become the popular substitute for thought." Christian century

"As an assistance to the art of thinking, M. Dimnet gives much advice which would be extremely useful to anyone on the point of practising this art. If M. Dimnet does not seem to go to the root of the problem why everybody does not practice this art, he is more likely to be useful to those who are about to practice it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
Effective thinking. Simon & Schuster 1931 271p o.p. 1939 **153**

1 Thought and thinking 31-8702

"An informal account of the process of thinking by a noted American psychologist. Part one deals with the technique of thinking and the fundamentals of logic; part two, with the impediments to clear thinking, such as superstition, prejudice and prepossession; part three, with the constructive phases by which right thinking is guided and encouraged. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Thouless, Robert Henry, 1894-
How to think straight; the technique of applying logic instead of emotion. Simon & Schuster 1939 246p $2 **153**

1 Thought and thinking (W)

First published 1932 under the title "Straight and crooked thinking," entered in the main catalog. The 1939 edition has been revised and rewritten with examples drawn from modern life

Contents: Emotional meanings; All and some; Some dishonest tricks in argument; Some logical fallacies; Tricks of suggestion; Habits of thought; Tabloid thinking; Pitfalls in analogy; On drawing the line; Vagueness and related evils; Prejudice; Need for straight thinking

Thouless, Robert H.—*Continued*
"An entertaining presentation of the influence of prejudice or passion, or a tabloid mind, on our thinking, with illustrations taken from current controversial questions. Contains 'thirty-four dishonest tricks which are commonly used in argument.' " Pittsburgh

153.8 Unconsciousness

Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875-
Psychology of the unconscious; a study of the transformations and symbolisms of the libido, a contribution to the history of the evolution of thought; authorized tr. with introduction by B. M. Hinkle. Dodd 1916 1v, 566p illus $5 **153 8**

1 Neuroses 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Sex 4 Subconsciousness 5 Symbolism 16-8826

An important book in this field by a former pupil and follower of Freud. Of particular interest to the specialist

Prince, Morton, 1854-1929
The unconscious, the fundamentals of human personality, normal and abnormal. 2d ed rev Macmillan 1921 654p o.p. 1939 **153.8**

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Subconsciousness 21-11050

This work, designed to be an introduction to abnormal psychology, is made up of selections from the author's lectures and papers published in the "Journal of abnormal psychology"
"The book is a contribution to the subject considered that is valuable alike to the physician and to the psychologist." Nation

Sadler, William Samuel, 1875-
Mind at mischief; tricks and deceptions of the subconscious and how to cope with them; introduction by R. H. Gault and Meyer Solomon. Funk 1929 400p $4 **153.8**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Subconsciousness 29-20311

"Popular, scientifically correct, constructive discussion of the 'tricks of the subconscious' as exhibited in complexes, hysteria and other forms of abnormal psychology. The author . . . draws upon 20 years' experience in describing methods employed in dealing with sufferers from various personality disturbances." N.Y. libraries

157 Emotions

Bergson, Henri Louis, 1859-
Laughter; an essay on the meaning of the comic; authorised tr. by Cloudesley Brereton and Fred Rothwell. Macmillan 1911 200p $2 **157**

1 Comedy 2 Laughter 11-28319

"An essay on the meaning of the comic which originally appeared in a series of three articles in the Revue de Paris. It is an analysis and an explanation of the comic including incidental discussions as, for instance, that of the theory of art. The three divisions of the monograph are: Chapter 1, The comic in general, The comic element in forms and movements, Expansive force of the comic; Chapter 2, The comic element in situations and the comic element in words; Chapter 3, The comic in character." Book rev. digest

A. M. Ludovici's "Secret of laughter" (Viking 1933 134p $1.75) is a summary of what philosophers and writers have said about laughter and the psychological factors by which it is controlled

Goodenough, Florence Laura, 1886-
Anger in young children. Univ. of Minn. 1931 278p illus (Inst. of child welfare. Monograph ser.) $2.50 **157**

1 Anger 2 Child study 3 Children—Management 32-26093

"A valuable addition to our scanty concrete information regarding the causes and characteristics of anger outbursts in little children and also significant for its development of a method of investigation in a difficult field. Not too technical for the use of college students and parents, though of unquestioned value to more advanced workers." Journal of home economics
Bibliography: p250-72

Lund, Frederick Hansen, 1894-
Emotions of men. McGraw 1930 348p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **157**

1 Emotions 30-32175

"Man, says the author, is guided by his emotions. His reason is used only in determining the best means of attaining his ends. This is a direct and informal treatment of all this, to show in what measure desires arise from an emotional and instinctive source. To the same source is traced life's meaning and value, its color and intensity, its worth and significance." Providence

King, Basil, 1859-1928
Conquest of fear. Garden City pub. co. 270p (Star ser.) $1 **157**

1 Fear 31-8501

Reprint of a book published 1922 by Doubleday, Page

The record of what one individual did to conquer fear. His solution, worked out when he was ill and threatened by blindness, is that he sees "no fundamental conquest of fear that is not based in God"

MacMurray, John, 1891-
Reason and emotion. Appleton-Century 1936 278p $2 **157**

1 Emotions 2 Reason 3 Religion 36-5678

Reprinted 1937 with an index
"Collection of lectures referring, directly and indirectly, to the function of the emotions in human life. Professor MacMurray's general principles are adapted, in the concluding lectures, to problems of education, sex and religion." Book rev. digest

"With reference to sex, the chief emphasis is upon 'emotional sincerity'. . . [This] is actually the only foundation of real morality. In the discussion of religion the striking position is defended that the scientific spirit is 'the one creative achievement of the Reformation'. . . Religion is 'what a man makes of his personal relationships' and the field of personal relationships is the center of life. And since the 'personal' is not essentially temporal, in the way that organic life is temporal, the ground is cleared for belief in immortality." Religious bk. club bul.

Oliver, John Rathbone, 1872-
Fear; the autobiography of James Edwards. Macmillan 1927 366p $1 157
1 Fear 27-4616
Also available in the Modern reader's series, new style (Macmillan $1)
"The imaginary biography of a business man whose fear of failing health has brought him to the verge of insanity is made the vehicle of much sound and stimulating advice for the cure of mind and body through mental analysis and control." Pratt quarterly

Walsh, William Sebastian, 1890-
Mastery of fear. Dutton 1924 315p $2 157
1 Fear 24-12129
"The various common fears, such as fear of illness, ridicule, heredity and old age, are analyzed in this popular and nontechnical exposition of the subject. In each instance, common sense methods of alleviation or cure are indicated." N.Y. state lib.

158 Habit

Dewey, John, 1859-
Human nature and conduct; an introduction to social psychology. Holt 1922 336p $2.50 158
1 Habit 2 Social psychology 22-4249
Also available from Modern lib. for 95c
"Deals with the place of habit, impulse and intelligence in conduct, and with general considerations regarding morality, freedom, the community and religion. Expanded from three lectures delivered at Leland Stanford University, 1918." N.Y. state lib.
"Might easily be regarded as a well-knit series of essays rather than a philosophical treatise. Will be enjoyed because of its inspirational tone and graceful style." Literary rev.

Dunlap, Knight, 1875-
Habits: their making and unmaking. Liveright 1932 326p $3 158
1 Habit 2 Learning, Psychology of 32-35032
"Findings in regard to the interrelations of the processes of learning and unlearning, of habit making and habit breaking. The last four chapters deal with the practical application of his theories in breaking up specific bad habits, such as stammering, tics, etc. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest
"Dr. Dunlap is not afraid of a little heresy nor does he hesitate to strike out boldly along lines of interpretation which may be useful to distraught men and women. . . Few books on psychology are so consistently readable, and few are so concerned with topics in which the layman knows himself to be vitally interested." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
Human nature and its remaking. new and rev ed Yale univ. press 1923 xxvi, 496p $4 158
1 Instinct 2 Life 3 Man 4 Religion 5 Social ethics 24-362
Revised and enlarged 1923. "New printing with additions" 1929. Based on the Nathaniel Taylor lectures for 1916 given at the School of religion, Yale university
"Deals with the social, political and religious influences which modify the instincts and inborn capacities of human nature." Cleveland

159 Will

Payot, Jules, 1859-
Education of the will: the theory and practise of self-culture; authorized tr. by S. E. Jeliffe from the 30th French ed. Funk 1909 xxiv,424p $1.75 159
1 Self-culture 2 Will 9-29208
Contains practical suggestions for the cultivation of self-control and strength of will
"We are convinced that students and intellectual workers generally will find here much very useful information. I have heard many young people complain of the absence of a method in arriving at self-mastery. I am offering them the results of nearly four years of study and meditation on the subject." Preface to first edition

Shaffer, Laurance Frederic, 1903-
Psychology of adjustment; an objective approach to mental hygiene. Houghton 1936 600p illus $3 159
1 Adaptability (Psychology) 2 Mental psychology and hygiene 3 Personality 36-5671
"Aims to assist readers to understand human nature and man's adjustment and maladjustment to his environment. Will 'be valuable in any general study of psychology which is intended to survey the whole field of mental life with a view to providing those aids which scientific psychology can offer in the general business of living.'" Coventry
Suggested readings at ends of chapters. Bibliography: p563-75

Woodworth, Robert Sessions, 1869-
Adjustment and mastery; problems in psychology. Williams & Wilkins 1933 137p (Century of progress ser.) $1 159
1 Adaptability (Psychology) 2 Learning, Psychology of 3 Psychology, Physiological 33-5419
"An able account of the different types of maladjustment under varying social conditions, and how they may be countered, if not entirely overcome. Emotional, class, individual and racial differences are touched upon, and the importance of 'teamwork' is emphasized." N.Y. Times

160 LOGIC

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended: Chapman, F. M. and Henle, Paul. Fundamentals of logic. Scribner 1933 384p $2 An elementary text

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 1880- **and Nagel, Ernest,** 1901-
* Introduction to logic and scientific method. Harcourt 1934 467p $3.50 160
1 Logic 2 Methodology 34-2513
"The first part of the volume is an exposition of formal logic. . . In the second part, they discuss the application of logic to inquiries in the field of natural science as well as in that of morals and aesthetics." Boston
"This book has more than a textbook value; no other work for beginners with which the reviewer is acquainted contains so much that is new, definite, relevant, and true." Journal of philosophy
Contains bibliographies

Creighton, James Edwin, 1861-1924
Introductory logic. 5th ed thoroughly rev with the addition of new problems and examples, by Harold Smart Macmillan 1932 496p illus $2.25 **160**

1 Logic 32-13438

A standard textbook first published in 1898. This introductory course in logic grew out of the author's lectures at Cornell university. In the 5th edition Professor Smart has made changes necessitated by recent developments in the field of logic and has somewhat simplified the work in certain sections

Dewey, John, 1859-
* Logic; the theory of inquiry. Holt 1938 546p $4 **160**

1 Logic 2 Thought and thinking (W) 38-27918

"This book is a development of ideas regarding the nature of logical theory that were first presented . . . in 'Studies in logical theory'; that were somewhat expanded in 'Essays in experimental logic' and were briefly summarized with special reference to education in 'How we think.'" Preface

"While it is not a popular book, it is not as a whole a difficult book to read, and only a few of the chapters demand technical training." Sat. rev. of lit.

Eaton, Ralph Monroe, d 1932
General logic; an introductory survey. Scribner 1931 630p illus $3 **160**

1 Logic 31-6616

"This text-book presupposes no knowledge of logic on the part of the reader. It is written with the elementary, but intelligent, student in mind. I have striven to cover the whole subject simply and clearly." Preface

"Not an elementary handbook, but a comprehensive examination of the science of logic, with many criticisms of principles enunciated by various authorities and commentators. The inherent difficulty of the subject is considerably mitigated by the author's clean-cut thought and spirited expression." Springfield Republican

Holmes, Roger Wellington
Rhyme of reason; an invitation to accurate and mature thinking. Appleton-Century 1939 516p illus $3.75 **160**

1 Logic 39-12950

Also available in a student's edition in the Century philosophy series (Appleton-Century $3)

"Introduction to logic which stimulates interest in the thinking process and shows the fun of thinking accurately. The author devotes some space to the history of scientific method, and to philosophy, and offers problems to illustrate logical thinking." Bkl.

A logic bibliography: p505-08

Jevons, William Stanley, 1835-1882
* Elementary lessons in logic; deductive and inductive. Macmillan 340p illus $1.25 **160**

1 Logic [9-34172]

First published 1870 and frequently reprinted

"Continues, notwithstanding numerous additions to the literature of logic, [one of] the most useful books for beginners. Peculiarly free from the illustrations by which the science has often been degraded to a sort of systematic intellectual trifling." Pittsburgh

W. S. Jevons's "Logic" (Am. bk. 64c) first published 1876, is even simpler and clearer for the beginner. Some libraries may find the smaller volume sufficient for their needs

Mace, Cecil Alec
Principles of logic; an introductory survey. Longmans 1933 388p illus $4.50 **160**

1 Logic 34-1566

"An excellent introductory survey of the more or less settled as well as unsettled problems of logic. . . Mr. Mace has performed a valuable service in bringing together, briefly, systematically, and often with important additions of his own, the contemporary English efforts to improve on Mill. . . An unusual feature of the book is a good sketch of Yule's theory of attributes in connection with the application of the logic of classes to statistics." Journal of philosophy

Bibliographical notes at end of each chapter

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873
System of logic, ratiocinative and inductive; being a connected view of the principles of evidence and the methods of scientific investigation. People's ed Longmans 1884 622p $2.40 **160**

1 Knowledge, Theory of 2 Logic 3 Science—Methodology 10-7122

First published in a two volume edition, 1843

"Readable in spite of the ugly format in which it is often printed. It is one of the great books in its influence on 19th century thought." Trinity college list

Stebbing, Lizzie Susan
Logic in practice. Methuen 1934 113p (Methuen's monographs on philosophy and psychology) 2s 6d **160**

1 Logic 35-690

"This very able little book goes a long way to prove that logic is a human science, and not merely a more or less coherent collection of dry and irrelevant dogmas. The grounds of our beliefs, the purpose of thinking, the importance of form and the fundamental principles of deduction and induction are analysed and explained in a way that should make their understanding easy and interesting." Nature

"The number and character of [the author's] illustrations, drawn from the contemporary social scene, should make nonsense of the frequent reproach that formal logic is only an idle game." Journal of philosophy

References for reading: p100

L. S. Stebbing's "Modern introduction to logic" (Methuen 505p illus 15s) is a more extensive treatment

170 ETHICS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. Be your age! Stackpole sons 1938 251p $2 (W) Commonsense advice on growing old gracefully

Sidgwick, Henry. Methods of ethics. 7th ed Macmillan 1907 xxxvi,528p $3.50 A standard work, recommended for students

Aristotle, 384-322 B. C.
Nicomachean ethics, with an English tr. by Harris Rackham. Harvard univ. press 1926 xxvi,649p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **170**

1 Ethics [27-2021]

The authoritative statement of Aristotle's system is to be found in this compilation of discourses. Greek and English are on opposite pages in this edition, which has also a useful introduction and a bibliography. Another good translation is by J. E. C. Welldon (Macmillan 1892 352p $2.75) This edition contains an analysis of the ethics

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868-
Resources for living: a plain-man's philosophy. Harper 1938 254p $2.50 **170**

1 Conduct of life (W) 38-27383

"An inquiry into the possibility of making modern life more gracious, more noble, more satisfying. . . Our economics, our politics, our education fail because we do not discover how to use adequately the accessible sources both of inner wealth and of social well-being. In a philosophic vein Dr. Atkins discourses of these possibilities." Religious bk. club bul.

Banning, Mrs Margaret (Culkin) 1891-
Letters to Susan. Harper 1936 185p $1.50 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Young women 36-20415

"Problems of the modern girl and the modern mother are discussed from a wise, sympathetic, and, in the best sense, worldly point of view." Wis. bul.

Bennett, Arnold, 1867-1931
* How to live. . . Sun dial 4v in 1 89c **170**

1 Conduct of life [30-4310]

An edition in one volume of "How to live on twenty-four hours a day" (1910) "Human machine" (1911) "Mental efficiency" (1911) "Self and self-management" (1918) formerly issued separately by Doubleday. Popular, readable advice on getting the most out of life

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935
Dawn of conscience. Scribner 1933 431p illus $3 **170**

1 Egypt—Civilization 2 Egypt—Religion 3 Ethics 33-30685

"A popularized treatment of the rise of man and the beginnings of 'moral order,' bringing with it the thing known as conscience. The author believes that though we are outgrowing the age of conscience, we are developing a fuller and broader age of character. Readable and scholarly. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-1939
* Meaning of right and wrong. rev ed Macmillan 1936 469p illus $3.75, text ed $2.75 **170**

1 Ethics 36-9648

"Some rearrangement and amplification of the material in the first edition [of 1933] and a new chapter make up the revision." Bkl.

"A fresh, thoughtful interpretation of what is right and what is wrong, as well as of the technic of applying the principles of ethics to the conduct of life. The whole is inspired by the high ideals of a man who has a rich background of social contacts and a familiarity with a wide range of literature." N.Y. libraries

* What men live by; work, play, love, worship. Houghton 1914 xxi,341p $2.50 **170**

1 Love 2 Pleasure 3 Work 4 Worship 14-3268

"It is of these four aids to right and sane living, work, play, love and worship, that he writes in this book. He touches on many vital ethical problems . . . and makes an interesting and valuable contribution to social and ethical literature." Book rev. digest

"The book practices what it preaches, has the unforced humor, the vigor, the blitheness of mental and bodily and spiritual health." Nation

Dewey, John, 1859- and **Tufts, James Hayden,** 1862-
* Ethics. rev ed Holt 1932 528p $3.50, students' ed $2.60 **170**

1 Ethics 32-21818

Revised edition of a classic textbook of which the first edition was published in 1908. "The basic plan remains the same; perspective and setting have changed. About two-thirds of the present edition has been newly written, and frequent changes in detail will be found in the remainder." Preface

"The discussion of the ethical problems of the economic life is especially timely and enlightening. There is no laying-down of of the law, no confusion of the moral problems with questions of technique, but, instead of this, a clear and concrete statement of the principal moral problems presented by contemporary industry. I know of no more carefully considered, balanced introduction to this vital subject." International jour. ethics

Literature at chapter ends

Dimnet, Ernest, 1866-
* What we live by. Simon & Schuster 1932 xxii,309p $2.50 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Philosophy 32-17131

"This collection of graciously written essays on the true and the beautiful and the good is meditative in the best sense and marked by fresh insight and apposite illustration. Although these essays have legitimately a popular inspirational character, their wisdom cannot be dismissed as 'obvious' except perhaps by persons who have fully assimilated it." Springfield Republican

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Twelve tests of character. Assn. press 1923 213p $1.50 **170**

1 Character 23-18000

Popular essays on "practical religion and right living," written for the "Ladies home journal"

"Simplicity, directness and sincerity are found in the twelve essays in this book." Survey

Kleiser, Grenville, 1868-
How to succeed in life. Funk 1934 330p $2 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Success 34-3317

"Practical suggestions for developing the proper physical and mental habits and the right attitude toward work and life." Cleveland

"This volume while somewhat wordy is superior to many of the self-improvement books we have read because of its emphasis on service rather than policy, making a life rather than a living." Springfield Republican

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903
History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. Appleton-Century 2v ea $1 170

1 Ethics—History 2 Europe—Moral conditions 17-8232

First published in 1869. Undertakes "to examine . . . the origin and growth of moral ideas which dominated a period of European life, and to show the development undergone by these ideas in the course of their contact with the actual condition of men and things. . . It contains a larger amount of purely philosophical discussion than the author's 'History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism' and it brought upon the author attacks from the utilitarian school." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-
‡ The importance of living. Day 1938 459p $3 170

1 Conduct of life (W) 38-5777

"Setting out to present an interpretation of the Chinese philosophy of living, the author develops many thought-provoking contrasts between Chinese and American ways. He draws on the Chinese philosophers, and also on modern western writers, and treats with tolerance and humor of such topics as the importance of living, the enjoyment of the home, the enjoyment of nature." Wis. bul.

"An all revealing book: not alone is a civilization portrayed, but a personality as well. A wise, whimsical, witty, ironical, personality: that of the author." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maurois, André, 1885-
Art of living; tr. from the French by James Whitall. Harper 1940 323p $2.50 170

1 Conduct of life (W) 40-27338

Sensible and intimate advice on love, marriage, family life, friendship, etc. Contents: Art of loving; Art of marriage; Art of family life; Art of friendship; Art of thinking; Art of working; Art of leadership; Art of growing old; Art of happiness

"André Maurois has really given us something worth our pondering for he has organized an amount of hereditary wisdom." Forum

Oliver, John Rathbone, 1872-
Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. Knopf 1935 296p $3 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Psychology 35-13411

"Guidance on the personal problems that confront the child, the boy and girl, the adolescent, the youth, the man and the woman of middle age, and the elderly. The insight of a truly religious spirit and the techniques of a skilled psychiatrist combine to produce a book of practical value." Religious bk. club bul.

Page, Kirby, 1890-
Living creatively. Farrar 1932 305p $1 170

1 Christian ethics 2 Conduct of life 3 Social ethics 32-14411

"In the first part of the book Kirby Page lays the following commandments for creative living: relieve human misery; transform unjust social systems; gain vision and serenity thru silence; seek beauty; cultivate friendship and fellowship; recover strength thru penitence; explore great biographies; follow the noblest personality; cooperate creatively with God; run risks and accept penalties; make wise use of time. The second and larger part consists of excerpts from prose and poetry illustrative of these recommendations for creative living." Book rev. digest

Paulsen, Friedrich, 1846-1908
System of ethics; ed. and tr. with the author's sanction from the 4th rev and enl ed by Frank Thilly. Scribner 1899 723p $3 170

1 Ethics 99-2144

"The first part surveys moral philosophies from Greek times to the present. The second reviews the fundamental questions of ethics, answering them in each case. The third defines virtues and duties. Modern pessimism, hedonism, and Nietzscheanism, suicide, temperance, and the life of necessity are among the subjects discussed." Pittsburgh

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-
Life begins at forty. Blue ribbon bks. 203p $1 170

1 Middle age 2 Self-culture 3 Success 32-31852

Reprint of a book first published 1932 by McGraw, containing an added chapter of testimonials

"A lively book which argues that at forty one is just at the age when one can benefit by experience and points out how science and industry have put a premium on skill and mental ability rather than physical energy." Cincinnati

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-
In praise of gentlemen. Little 1935 195p $2 170

1 Conduct of life 35-13659

"A defense of that vanishing species, the gentleman. [The author] defines the qualities that characterize this archaic being, describes the types developed at different periods, and discusses the forces that are causing the gentleman to approach extinction." Christian science monitor

"To defend property and privilege, the aristocratic ideal, is, in these days, a piece of daring iconoclasm. . . For some readers his bland little book will have a mellow, old-world charm. To others it will seem appallingly reactionary and smugly narrow in its assumptions. About one thing, however, there cannot be two opinions. This is just the book for which the Humanists have been looking." Forum

Sockman, Ralph Washington, 1889-
Morals of tomorrow. Harper 1931 331p $1 170

1 Ethics 2 Moral conditions 3 Social conditions 4 Social ethics 31-2669

"In this book on morals Dr Sockman steers a middle course, leaning slightly toward the soundly conservative as compared with most contemporary moral reformers. Dr Sockman's philosophy is based upon a Christian ideal of self-fulfillment rather than upon the development of individualism at the expense of social progress." Book rev. digest

"Learned, witty, free from controversial sharpness, persuasive and amiable. It is not deeply original, being in a good sense a popular presentation of contemporary ethical thought from a well-stocked file of notes." Bookman

Bibliography: p311-23

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
* The right thing; how to be decent though modern. Dodd 1935 152p $1.50 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Ethics 3 Young men 35-18952

"A case for good morals and good manners, presented in a cogent and convincing manner and frankly addressed to boys and

Stevens, William O.—*Continued*

young men. It deals with such matters as sportsmanship, honesty, loyalty, relativity of moral codes, the problems of sex and temperance, tolerance, unselfishness, and self control." Religious bk. club bul.

"Sensible, humorous, penetrating, and acutely aware of the circumstances of modern youth. It is hard to say whether it is more important to the parent or the boy to read this little book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Welshimer, Helen

Questions girls ask; introduction by R. H. Ottaway; foreword by E. L. O'Neill. Dutton 1939 128p $1.50 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Girls (W) 39-32254

Contents: Open forum; That first date; Shall I kiss him good night; Conversation piece; Be your age; It's fun to be yourself; The bees and the birds and the flowers; Gracious lady; Wide, wide world; Boy friend looks you over; Information, please

"Directed to the teen-age girl. The author writes in an easy manner, frequently employing the question and answer method of establishing her points." Bkl.

Young, Vashni, 1888-

Be kind to yourself. Bobbs 1936 163p $1.50 170

1 Conduct of life 36-5070

The author of several earlier books of inspirational advice, here presents as his thesis that success may be had by being 'kind to oneself'—by refusing to get excited over trifles, by guarding one's health, by overcoming fear of the future, etc. Illustrated with anecdotes from his own experience and from the experience of others who have consulted him

"To be sure, the idea that a man in full control of his faculties, one who subdues irritability, anger and greediness, is better equipped to make his own way successfully, is nothing new. But there is freshness in this presentation, and more than a little goodnatured humor in his pithy observations." Springfield Republican

171 ETHICS: THEORIES, PHILOSOPHIES

Other recommended books which will be useful in larger libraries are:

Adler, Felix. Ethical philosophy of life presented in its main outlines. Appleton-Century 1918 380p o.p. 1939

Spencer, Herbert. Principles of ethics. Watts 2v v 1 15s, v2 12s 6d

Taylor, A. E. Faith of a moralist; Gifford lectures delivered in the University of St. Andrews, 1926-1928. Macmillan 1937 2v in 1 $8.50

Barrett, Clifford

Ethics; an introduction to the philosophy of moral values. Harper 1933 484p $2.75 171

1 Ethics 33-12915

"Deals first with traditional ethical theories, the Sophist being presented as the advocate of moral individualism, the Epicurean as that of pleasure, the Stoic of universality, Plato and Aristotle of ideal aspiration, Kant of moral dignity, the Utilitarian of social happiness, the evolutionist of progress. . . The second half of the book attempts the application of the results of this survey to current problems." Journal of philosophy

"The best book available for an introduction to ethics on an historical basis. Many teachers will question the value of such an approach unless it is strongly supplemented with additional material." International jour. ethics

Literature: p445-69

Barry, Frank Russell, 1890-

Christianity and the new world. Harper 1932 317p (Library of constructive theology) $3 171

171.1
B27

1 Christian ethics 2 Christianity 3 Social ethics 32-26637

Published in England under title: Relevance of Christianity

Lectures given at Union theological seminary having as their aim to "help to reestablish the Christian religion at the heart of men's daily tasks and interests and recover its lost leadership in national life." Preface

"The plan is an ambitious one, demanding considerable philosophical acumen, a wide theological background and a sympathetic insight into the lives of those on whom the big moral problems press with urgency. Few modern teachers have these qualifications so admirably combined and balanced as the vicar of the University Church at Oxford, and the highest compliment that can be paid to him is to state that the book achieves a success commensurate with the ambition of its scope." Times (London) lit. sup.

Broad, Charles Dunbar, 1887-

Five types of ethical theory. Harcourt 1930 xxv,288p (Int. lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $4.50 171

1 Ethics 30-8851

A scholarly study of the progress of ethical theory in the systems of Spinoza, Butler, Hume, Kant and Sidgwick. The treatment is philosophical rather than historical

"Dr. Broad has many of the more important merits of a fine philosophical writer. He ingratiates himself at once by his unpretentiousness and remarkable lucidity. He is a rigorous and acute logician, quick to smell and pounce upon a fallacy or an ambiguity." Nation

Everett, Walter Goodnow, 1860-

Moral values; a study of the principles of conduct. Holt 1918 439p $2.75 171

1 Ethics 18-3232

"Professor Everett has a remarkable faculty for bringing out the human significance of even the most abstruse ethical theory. It is this quality of profound and genial insight into human character which, coupled with his mature scholarship, makes Professor Everett's book especially valuable for the general reader, particularly for high school teachers, and even for the older students." School rev.

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney, 1864-1929

Morals in evolution; a study in comparative ethics. [new ed rev] Holt 1915 648p o p. 1939 171

1 Ethics, Evolutionary 15-21139

A standard work of scholarly character first published in 1906. The author states that his purpose "is to approach the theory of ethical evolution through a comparative study of rules of conduct and ideals of life." Revised and partly rewritten in this edition. Later reprints have had minor corrections

Hyde, William DeWitt, 1858-1917

* Five great philosophies of life. Macmillan 1911 296p $2.50 171

1 Ethics 11-26974

A new edition of "From Epicurus to Christ" published in 1904. It treats of Epicurean pursuit of pleasure; Stoic self-control by law; Platonic subordination of lower to higher; Aristotelian sense of proportion; Christian spirit of love. The chapter on The Christian spirit of love has been entirely rewritten for this edition

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-

Christian ethics and modern problems. Hodder 1930 402p 5s 171

1 Christian ethics 2 Social problems [30-29541]

"Discusses the relation of Christian ethics as exemplified by the books of the New Testament—to modern civilization, as well as many of the ethical problems in their relationship to Christianity with which the world is wrestling to-day, including the questions of war, socialism, marriage, eugenics and kindred subjects." Ontario library review

Lippman, Walter, 1889-

Preface to morals. Macmillan 348p (Modern readers ser.) $1 171

1 Ethics 2 Philosophy and religion 37-5080

First published 1929 by Macmillan in a more expensive edition

"The first part of the book is an eloquent and moving analysis of the confusion and disillusion of the modern age. The rest of the book is an attempt to find a way out of this chaos, thru the acceptance of a higher humanism and a way of life inspired by the ideal of 'disinterestedness' in all things." Book rev. digest

"One of the finest qualities of the 'Preface to Morals' is a certain strain of literary self-conquest, wholly in keeping with the author's idea of asceticism, which saves the book from falling into the slough of cleverness, and gives it a lean literary vigor and sincerity. . . This is a sound and valuable book; honest, unafraid, and austere." Yale review

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-

An interpretation of Christian ethics. Harper 1935 244p $2 171

1 Christian ethics 2 Love (Theology) 35-27444

"In this stimulating discussion of the Christian ideal of love, the author explains clearly and fearlessly his ethical position and his ideals. Lectures delivered at Colgate-Rochester divinity school, 1934." Bkl.

"As a summons to religionists to examine themselves on why human affairs are carried on at such incalculable human cost, this book has all the passion and relevance of a prophet's message. As a protest against easygoing naturalisms that are content with prudential calculations on social relationships, it sets out the imperative of an authentic Christian conscience." Christian century

Pollock, Channing, 1880-

Adventures of a happy man. Crowell 1939 206p $1.50 171

1 Happiness (W) 39-9532

The book is a revision of a large part of what the author has printed with regard to the subject or delivered over the radio. For each chapter he has chosen "one of the one hundred reasons for happiness"

Contents: How it came to be written; When a fellow needs a friend; Indians are shut out; Have you a little romance in your home; It's not pleasant to starve; Nor to be overfed; Art of being kind; Work is its own reward; Making the best of it; Keeping the faith; It's up to you, John Henry; Money in the bank; Ain't nature wonderful? Bare boards; Inside information; Rails—or skids; What liberty means; Telling 'em where to go; Love of life; What's it all about?

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-

Art of happiness. Simon & Schuster 1935 254p $2 171

1 Conduct of life 2 Happiness 35-27180

"A challenging exposition and answer to personal dilemmas of our times, perhaps especially in the chapters on relations of men and women. It is more clearly written and more soberly written than any other of Mr. Powys's books with which I am familiar." Mary Ross in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Concerned with 'the art of escaping from moods of irrational depression.' Many readers will find the mystical element confusing." Cleveland

Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916

Philosophy of loyalty. Macmillan 1908 409p $2.75 171

1 Ethics 8-11729

"A thoroughly sincere attempt to set clearly before the American people, the need for aiming at the highest ethical ideals in their daily life, in their intercourse with one another, and in their relations with the outside world. Believing that certain . . . conditions and tendencies indicate a lowering of individual and national standards, Professor Royce gives himself resolutely to the task of remedial and constructive criticism." Outlook

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-

Conquest of happiness. Allen, G. 1930 249p 7s 6d 171

1 Happiness [30-25729]

"Genuinely helpful diagnoses of the causes of unhappiness, together with a common sense consideration of the possibilities of happiness and practical 'ways of escaping from psychological sources of misery.' Based on the author's own experience and observation." N.Y. libraries

"Beautifully planned and written; it is neither more nor less than a guide to the fuller enjoyment of life. The author knows just what he wants to say, and says it brilliantly; the rest—the cloudland of mysticism and the dubious terrain of physical health—remains unseen. The worth of a guide is in its omissions as much as in its contents." Spectator

Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879-

Enjoy living; an invitation to happiness. Dodd 1939 381p illus $3 171

1 Happiness (W) 39-27155

"This book was written for ordinarily well people, not for those who are extraordinarily sick in body or mind. It does not claim to heal troubles which it cannot heal. . . It is a guide to the art of ordinary living, for the use of fairly normal people in the common course of everyday existence." Author

"This book, like others of its kind, offers some definitely good advice, and will perhaps direct its readers toward painless, or nearly painless self-discipline. Mr. Schauffler's . . . book is more pretentious than some of the others, aims at a wider mark, is more ornate in its writing." N.Y. Times

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-

Art of happiness; or, The teachings of Epicurus. Bobbs 1933 181p $2 171

1 Egoism 2 Epicurus 3 Hedonism 33-32242

"Mr. Sedgwick has given us a very gentle and persuasive study of Epicurus and his way of life. . . He has taken us back to the fourth century B.C. and shown us not the selfish, pleasure-loving figure as commonly conceived, but rather a wise-counselling sage amid his delightful surroundings, one for whom he has a deep sympathy and a rather adequate understanding." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Those who have read Mr. Sedgwick's previous books will not need to be told with what charm and interest, with what innumerable small delectable graces of

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*
thought and expression and with what subtly engaging spirit he permeates this new volume." N.Y. Times

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
Data of ethics. Appleton-Century 288p o.p. 1939 **171**

1 Ethics 2 Ethics, Evolutionary 34-24382

The first of the six parts into which the author's more comprehensive work, the "Principles of ethics" is divided. This important part of the work will meet the needs of many libraries

Westermarck, Edvard Alexander, 1862-1939
Christianity and morals. Macmillan 1939 427p $5 **171**

1 Christian ethics 39-29477

"A solid, scholarly work, which evaluates the influence of religion and particularly of Christianity on the moral conduct of man. The ethical standards of the church in successive periods and behavior of Christians in the face of varying conditions are considered, along with the teachings of Jesus and ethical theories from primitive times. A vast amount of documental data has been brought together to trace Christian attitudes towards human life, towards economic aspects of society, slavery, truth, sex, marriage, divorce, irregular sexual relations, and towards consideration for lower animals. The conclusion is that Christianity has impeded rather than supported moral development." Bkl.

172 STATE ETHICS

Carritt, Edgar Frederick, 1876-
Morals and politics; theories of their relation from Hobbes and Spinoza to Marx and Bosanquet. Oxford 1935 216p $2.25 **172**

1 Political ethics 35-8563

A review of moral and political theories of the most representative modern thinkers from Hobbes and Spinoza to Marx and Bosanquet

"A minor masterpiece. It is so, I believe, for two reasons. In the first place, it is an ideal book for the student who is beginning his acquaintance with political philosophy and wants to be clearly aware of the central problems involved. From this angle, it is the work of a remarkable teacher—luminous, incisive, penetrating. On the other hand, it is also a contribution of real importance to its subject." H. J. Laski in New statesman and Nation

172.4 Peace and war

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following out of print titles are still recommended:

Beales, A. C. F. History of peace; a short account of the organised movements for international peace. Dial press 1931 355p illus o.p. 1939

Why wars must cease, by C. C. Catt, Mrs F. D. Roosevelt, Jane Addams, and others; ed. by Rose Young. Macmillan 1935 156p o.p. 1939

Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. They that take the sword. Morrow 1931 424p o. p. 1939

Allen, Devere, 1891-
Fight for peace. Macmillan 1930 740p illus map $5 **172.4**

1 Peace 30-30292

"While he has not written a chronological history of the peace movement, the author has brought together much interesting material bearing on the subject. He has recapitulated the arguments for peace and made some very pertinent observations on the present standing of the movement." Wis. bul.

"Though not a professional historian, Mr. Allen has produced a book which is both scholarly and popular." Nation

References: p699-716

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
Great illusion, 1933. Putnam 1933 208p $2.50 **172.4**

172.4 a5n 32 1 Commercial policy 2 Disarmament 3 Imperialism 4 War 5 War, Cost of 33-9071

A new version of a well-known argument against war, published first in 1910. Contents: A statement showing the relevance of the theme developed in "The Great Illusion" to the world's present crisis; A summarized and rearranged version of "The Great Illusion"; Some notes on the general post-war vindication of "The Great Illusion" thesis

"It is a pity that Sir Norman Angell has not exactly reproduced the text of the Great Illusion as it appeared in 1910 without altering a word, but prefacing it with his own criticism of himself. . . In the earlier edition . . . there were many overstatements. But they do not affect the validity of his main argument, or detract to any considerable extent from the high prophetic character of his remarkable book." Spectator

Crawford, Nelson Antrim, 1888-
Your child faces war. Coward-McCann 1937 120p $1.25 **172.4**

1 Peace 2 War (W) 37-28576

"An aid to peace education, intended for parents who are baffled with the many contradictions in modern life that are difficult to reconcile with the ideals they try to hold up to their children. In question and answer form." Wis. bul.

Books for further study: p119-20

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes, 1862-
War: its nature, cause and cure. Macmillan 1923 155p $1.75 **172.4**

1 Disarmament 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 3 International cooperation 4 War [23-11727]

"There is perhaps in this little book nothing that has not been said before; but nowhere will the reader find the case against war stated with more cogency and more sincerity: nowhere will be found more trenchant exposure of the inconsistencies and insincerities of modern thought: nowhere is the contrast between war propaganda and peace performance stated with such forcible simplicity." Times (London) lit. sup.

Engelbrecht, Helmuth Carol, 1895-
Revolt against war; foreword by R. S. Lynd. Dodd 1937 367p illus $2.50 **172.4**

1 War 37-28795

"Murder of officers, suicide, prostitution, venereal and general diseases, rats, lice, microbes, and propaganda are shown to be an important part of warfare in a graphic description of actual degenerative conditions in past wars. Common claims concerning the causes of wars, such as over-population, are discounted. The author believes that prevention may be effected by moral, political, and economic reconstruction of the world, involving disarmament, free international trade, and

Engelbrecht, Helmuth C.—*Continued*
a world economic system. Nothing new, but an effective reiteration of the horrors of war." Bkl.
Notes and references: p337-53

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Peace and rearmament. Wilson, H.W. 1938 226p (Reference shelf v11, no.8) 90c **172.4**

1 Peace 2 Security, International 3 U.S.—Defenses 4 U.S.—Navy (W) 38-27964

"Concerned particularly with recent discussions of rearmament and its relation to peace, with special stress upon the effects upon the world of armaments and our own defensive policy. In keeping with the policy of the Reference Shelf series, reprints and excerpts are presented to cover impartially varied points of view." Introductory note

(comp.) Selected articles on war—cause and cure. Wilson, H.W. 1926 lxiv,350p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **172.4**

1 Peace 2 War 26-19849

The discussion is divided into 3 parts. General discussion, Causes of war, Cures of war, preceded by bibliographies. Most of the material dates from 1916 when a previous volume of the series on world peace was issued

Milne, Alan Alexander, 1882-
* Peace with honour; with a special preface for the American edition. Dutton 1934 219p $1 **172.4**

1 Peace 2 War 34-33108

A forceful plea for the abolishment of war which the author considers both silly and unnecessary. "His bland dismissal of economics, trade rivalries, class tension is naturally disconcerting, but he makes up for these blind spots by as shrewd an attack on the conventional arguments for militarism as the most sober-minded could ask. His contemptuous handling of the myth of 'national prestige' is alone worth the price of the book." Forum

New school for social research. Graduate faculty
War in our time; Hans Speier and Alfred Kähler, editors; with a foreword by Alvin Johnson. Norton 1939 362p $3 **172.4**

1 War 2 War—Economic aspects (W) 39-27342

"The papers have grown out of the discussions of the General Seminar of the Graduate Faculty of the New School for Social Research." Foreword

Contents: Power politics and peace plans, by H. Simons; Domestic policy and foreign relations, by E. Lederer; Sovereignty, by A. Brecht; Problems of population, by H. Staudinger; Foodstuffs and raw materials, by K. Brandt; Autarchy, by E. Heimann; Economic meaning of conquest, by A. Feiler; Costs of national defense, by F. Lehmann; War finance, by G. Colm; War economics, by E. Lederer; War expenditures and economic balance, by A. Kähler; Labor in wartime, by F. Wunderlich; Enemy property in war, by R. Littauer; Philosophy of power, by A. Salomon; Morale and propaganda, by H. Speier; Challenge of war to the Christian churches, by C. Mayer; Peace for our time, by M. Ascoli

"The book is a bit technical for the average reader, but will be exceedingly valuable to the publicist and to any serious-minded student of foreign affairs." Book-of-the-month club news

Shafer, Luman Jay, 1887-
Christian alternative to world chaos. Round table 1940 208p $2 **172.4**

1 Peace 2 Sociology, Christian 40-4293

"A foreign missionary urges Christians to assume leadership in working for a new world order—a political organization based on federation rather than the nation-state, and dominated by Christian ideals, in which war will be outlawed." Bkl.

Stone, William Treadwell, 1899- **and Eichelberger, Clark M.**
* Peaceful change, the alternative to war; a survey prepared for the National peace conference campaign for world economic cooperation. Foreign policy 1937 46p illus (Headline bks.) pa 25c **172.4**

1 Economic conditions 2 Economic policy 3 International cooperation 4 Peace (W) 37-34873

"The claims of the so-called 'have not' nations are analyzed, proposed solutions for international economic problems are surveyed, steps are suggested whereby the economic causes of war may be removed, and a program of economic coöperation for the United States is presented." Social studies

Thomas, Norman Mattoon, 1884-
War; no glory, no profit, no need. Stokes 1935 234p $1.50 **172.4**

1 Ethiopia—Foreign relations 2 Italy—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Neutrality 4 War 35-21221

" 'Truth and liberty are the first casualties of war,' Norman Thomas declares in this persuasive little volume, calling to mind the war hysteria in the United States—the propaganda, arrests, and the treatment of conscientious objectors. He discusses the reasons why men fight, and concludes that 'the main root of war is to be found in the struggle for gain.' To avoid the horror of the next war, 'we have to prove that there is no advantage to mankind in the entire capitalist-national system.' " Boston

Van Kirk, Walter William, 1891-
Highways to international good will. Abingdon 1930 190p 50c **172.4**

1 Peace 30-3961

An analysis "of the various highways which may lead to world unity, including religion, science, education, the youth movement, and disarmament. A helpful book for those writing orations on world peace." Cleveland

173 FAMILY ETHICS

The following out of print books may still be found useful

Fiske, G. W. Changing family; social and religious aspects of the modern family. Harper 1928 324p o.p. 1939

Myers, G. C. Modern family. Greenberg 1934 288p o.p. 1939

Popenoe, P. B. Conservation of the family. Williams & Wilkins 1926 266p o.p. 1939

Bro, Mrs Margueritte (Harmon) 1894-
When children ask. Willett 1940 268p $2 **173**

1 Children—Religious life 2 Children—Management 40-6964

"A most useful and helpful aid to parents and religious teachers, in the form

Bro, Mrs Margueritte H.—*Continued*
of a guide in developing religious attitudes among the young. Well written and really interesting." Morris

Cunningham, Bess Virginia, 1882-
Family behavior; a study of human relations. Saunders 1936 471p illus $2.75 173

1 Family 36-9594

Discusses the situations that arise in everyday life and their importance in promoting or hindering the ideal family life. It is concerned largely with the relations of the family with neighborhood and community life

"Unique in combining successfully the influence of the social setting upon the personal habits, social attitudes, and beliefs with the more usual consideration of the significance of family life in the personal adjustments of family members." Journal of home economics

Gilbreth, Mrs Lillian Evelyn (Moller) 1878-
Living with our children. Norton 1928 309p $2.50 173

1 Children—Management 2 Family 28-18749

"A lively sense of the vocational aspect of parenthood is manifested by Mrs. Gilbreth in her astonishing record of a program carried out in her own family of eleven children." New republic

Goodsell, Willystine, 1870-
* Problems of the family. rev ed Appleton-Century 1936 530p illus (Century social science ser.) $3.50 173

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 Social problems 37-1004

"A sociological textbook which gives the history of the family and the evolution of marriage, and considers the social conditions reacting on the family today. Special attention is given to the problems of birth control, eugenics, and divorce. First published in 1928 and now thoroughly revised and brought up to date." Bkl.

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-
* American family. Lippincott 1934 500p (Lippincott's family life ser.) $3 173

1 Family 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Social conditions 34-5144

"This book takes the place of the author's 'Social Problems of the Family' [published in 1927] and like it is intended as a college textbook. Its treatment of the subject differs from that of the earlier one in placing emphasis on mental hygiene, personal relationships within the family, and education for family life, as well as on the historical development of the family and its status as a social institution." Journal of home economics

The drifting home. Houghton 1926 217p $2 173

1 Family 2 Home 26-17779

"Discusses the outstanding social influences affecting the modern home and family life, and urges that education in some form must undertake the task of constructing the better home of the future." Pittsburgh

"While this little volume is frankly addressed to the general reading public rather than to specialists, it contains many points farther thought out and better stated, perhaps, than can be found elsewhere in the literature." American journal of sociology

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878- **and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland)**
Wholesome childhood. new ed Houghton 1931 xxi,201p $2 173

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 31-35073

In this edition the bibliography has been revised and "Suggested outlines for individual or group study" added

"A practical discussion for parents of child training, from infancy to the period of adolescence. The book stresses the significance of the influence of the home during the early period of childhood, and the importance of the emotional life of the child." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p177-79

Wholesome parenthood. Houghton 1929 320p $2 173

1 Children—Management 2 Parent and child 29-12600

"Dealing with the parents' problem in controlling fundamental situations in discipline and habit formation. Covers the period from early childhood to adolescence. Less technical than many books on the subject and more direct in answering the questions that come up in the minds of parents." Wis. bul.

References at chapter ends

Mr and Mrs Groves have written "Parents and children" (Lippincott 1928 196p illus $2) which emphasizes the role of the parent in the rearing of children

Pruette, Lorine, 1896-
‡ Parent and the happy child. Holt 1932 290p $2 173

1 Child study 2 Family 3 Parent and child 32-32247

"A good book on parental responsibility with special reference to the parts both mother and father play in the family relationship. Part one deals more particularly with these problems of family adjustment, part 2 with the psychology of child adjustment. Both sensible and readable and worth a wide circulation." Wis. bul.

A study course for parents: p282-88

Reuter, Edward Byron, 1880- **and Runner, Jessie Ridgway**
The family; source materials for the study of family and personality. McGraw 1931 615p $4 173

1 Family 2 Personality 31-5038

"A collection of selected writings some 100 in number, by leading students of family life, brought together in their topical relationship. The material is organized into two main divisions; first the account of the behavior which has resulted in certain institutional family forms and development under the conditions of the past, and second an account of the nature of human beings from which this activity arises." Survey

Bibliography at end of each chapter except the first

Wicks, Robert Russell, 1882-
One generation and another; handing on a family tradition. Scribner 1939 191p $1.50 173

1 Christian life 2 Family 39-12946

"Preparation for parenthood is offered by Dean Wicks in a beautifully written small

Wicks, Robert R.—*Continued*
volume beginning with the ideal relationship between father and mother and continuing through instruction, play, and discipline to the religious training of children." Cincinnati

173.1 Marriage

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Anthony, J. J. Marriage and family problems, and how to solve them. Doubleday 1939 273p $1.98 (W)

Borden, Mary. Technique of marriage. Doubleday 1933 302p $2.50

Burkhardt, R. A. From friendship to marriage; a guide to youth in his search for friends and a life mate. Harper 1937 161p $1.50

Terman, L. M. and others. Psychological factors in marital happiness, by L. M. Terman, assisted by Paul Buttenweiser [and others]. McGraw 1938 474p illus $4

Bigelow, William Frederick, 1879-
(ed.) Good housekeeping marriage book; twelve ways to a happy marriage; introduction by W. F. Bigelow; foreword by H. J. Bond. Prentice-Hall 1938 173p $1.96 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 38-35003

Contents: When he comes a-courting, by E. R. Groves; Now that you are engaged, by J. L. McConaughy; Ought I to marry, by E. Huntington; Should wives work, by E. Roosevelt; Learning to live together, by G. H. Groves; Marriage makes the money go, by E. Bussing; Children? Of course, by J. Marshall; Detour around Reno, by H. Hart; Sex instruction in the home, by F. B. Strain; Religion in the home, by W. L. Phelps; It pays to be happily married, by S. G. Dickinson; Case for monogamy, by E. R. Groves and G. H. Groves

"Problems of sex and marriage are treated in a sane and intelligent manner." Wis. bul.

Binkley, Robert Cedric, 1897- **and Binkley, Mrs Frances Williams**
What is right with marriage; an outline of domestic theory. Appleton-Century 1929 261p illus $2.50 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage 29-17569

"One of the least prejudiced and most comprehensive discussions of marriage as it exists to-day. . . The book is written out of experience and wide reading . . . [The authors] know the latest psychological theories of sex, and pick their way through the wilderness with quite unusual perspicacity and shrewdness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dell, Floyd, 1887-
Love in the machine age; a psychological study of the transition from patriarchal society. Farrar 1930 428p $1 **173.1**

1 Marriage 2 Moral conditions 3 Sex 30-10157

"This book is a lucid statement of the present-day trend in sex attitudes and the adjustments which parents must make in training their children to conform to it . . . a book which attempts to reconcile parents to modern conditions so that they will cease to fight a useless battle against them." N.Y. Evening post

Bibliography: p409-16

Folsom, Joseph Kirk, 1893-
(ed.) Plan for marriage; an intelligent approach to marriage and parenthood, proposed by members of the staff of Vassar college, with a foreword by H. N. MacCracken. Harper 1938 305p illus $2.50 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage (W) 38-10098

"This book is the outcome of an extra-curricular series of lectures on marriage and family life given at Vassar college in February-April, 1937." Preface

Partial contents: Technique of harmony in modern marriage, by B. B. Berle; Emotional maturity and the approach to marriage, by J. H. Howson; Finding a mate in modern society, by J. K. Folsom; Medical basis of intelligent sexual practice, by R. Squier; Anatomy and physiology of reproduction, by R. E. Conklin; Philosophy of the budget, by G. B. Jones; Married woman and work by M. S. Fisher; Modern parenthood, by M. S. Fisher; Family life and religion, by J. H. Howson; Bibliography

Forceville, Clarita, comtesse de
Marriages are made at home. Knopf 1938 200p illus $2 **173.1**

1 Conduct of life 2 Marriage 38-5703

"Countess de Forceville believes that the application of intelligence and grace especially by the wife, insures a successful marriage. Her sophisticated manner conceals a serious purpose which she illustrates with her own and other's experiences. Her recipe for French sauce alone should do much to please a recalcitrant husband." Cincinnati

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-
* Marriage. Holt 1933 552p (American social science ser.) $4, students ed $3 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 Sexual ethics 33-3591

"A textbook on marriage based on a course offered to senior men at the University of North Carolina. The subject is discussed in its various aspects, sociological, psychological and physical, the author's aim thruout being 'to interpret marriage as a human experience in such a way as to bring to the student insight and a familiarity with the resources that science has given for dealing with marriage problems.' References at end of chapters." Book rev. digest

"Although one cannot wholeheartedly subscribe to all he says, one can at least appreciate the real difficulties he faced in making a selection of those experiences which would most adequately describe the personal adjustments of husband and wife in the marriage relationship." Journal of home economics

* Preparation for marriage. Emerson 124p $1.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage 36-24385

Reprint of a book first published 1936 by Greenberg

"The first of a proposed series of books for ordinary men and women who wish modern, reliable information on specific problems in the field of marriage, the family, or mental hygiene. . . This one takes up such topics as health, heredity, premarital examinations, birth control, legal qualifications, budget making, and 'building the domestic program.'" Journal of home economics

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878- and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland)
Wholesome marriage. Houghton 1927 239p $2 **173.1**

1 Marriage 27-20000

"Written by two specialists on family problems this practical and helpful book deals with the social aspects of marriage which have so much to do with making or marring the happiness of the home—personal traits that influence matrimony, the period of courtship, honeymoon risks, managing the family pocket-book, interference of relatives, the question of children, etc." Book rev. digest

"An excellent manual, designed especially for those who, recently married or about to be married, seek information that will make their pathway to continued happiness clearer." American journal of sociology

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878- and Ogburn, William Fielding, 1886-
American marriage and family relationships. Holt 1928 497p illus map (American social science ser.) $4.50, students' ed $3.60 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 U.S.—Social conditions 28-22924

"Two professors of sociology have provided this text for a course of study of the status and problems of the American family. Part one is a treatment of modern marriage and family relationships—the social significance of marriage, the rôle of the husband and of the wife, family discord and family reconstruction. Part two is a statistical study of American marriage. Part three provides study suggestions and bibliographical notes." Book rev. digest

Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) and Ross, Robert Alexander, 1899-
Married woman; a practical guide to happy marriage. Greenberg 1936 278p $2.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage 2 Pregnancy 3 Sexual ethics 4 Woman—Health and hygiene 36-12361

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"The authors combine scientific theory and practical experience in this discussion of the problems and advantages of marriage. It is addressed alike to the woman contemplating marriage, the bride, and the wife; and it points the way to achieving progressive satisfaction in marriage." Journal of home economics

Does not include birth control

Levy, John, 1897-1938 and Munroe, Ruth
The happy family. Knopf 1938 319p $2.75 **173.1**

1 Children—Management 2 Family 3 Marriage (W) 38-27939

A series of chapters, somewhat informal in style illustrated with case histories woven into the text. Contents: How families begin; Settling down to marriage; The other woman; Sexual satisfaction; Living together; Work and money; Children: the consummation of marriage; All children have difficulties

The authors "not only use the language of every day but they constantly provide examples from every-day life, with humor as well as sympathy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mowrer, Ernest Russell, 1895-
Family disorganization; an introduction to a sociological analysis. [2d ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1939 356p illus (Chicago. University. Sociological ser.) $3 **173.1**

1 Divorce 2 Family 39-19376

First published 1927. The "revision of this edition has been limited to bringing the statistical data up to date; Accordingly a supplementary chapter has been added, and the bibliography has been revised." Preface to the revised edition

Contents: Statistics and statistical methods; Case-study methods; Conclusions; Recent statistical data; Selected bibliography

Popenoe, Paul Bowman, 1888-
Modern marriage; a handbook. Macmillan 1925 259p o.p. 1939 **173.1**

1 Marriage 25-7448

New edition in preparation, 1939

"In a practical and plainly expressed book the author attempts to lay down the principles upon which happy and successful marriage rests. He discusses the qualifications of the ideal wife and the ideal husband, the way the courtship and the engagement period should be conducted and the physiological and biological facts about marriage." Book rev. digest

Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins) 1883-
Happiness in marriage. Blue ribbon bks 231p $1 **173.1**

1 Marriage 38-2740

Reprint of a book published in 1926 by Brentano's

"A frank discussion of the chief factors in a happy marriage. The author writes sensibly with a wide understanding of her subject gained from the observation of many individual cases. The book considers problems of courtship, engagement, and honeymoon, as well as those of marriage, and it offers definite information found in few books. Its point of view is both physiological and spiritual." Bkl.

Stopes, Marie Charlotte Carmichael, 1880-
Married love; a new contribution to the solution of sex difficulties. authorized ed, newly reset and rev with a preface by Jessie Murray Putnam 1939 xxi, 177p illus $1 **173.1**

1 Marriage 40-4311

First published in America 1918. This edition has been reset and adds a new chapter and Town Hall address by the author; otherwise little change has been made in the 1939 edition. It is an attempt to explain the intricacies of sex to the newly married and to those about to marry

"It is an honest, rather sentimental, attempt. It deserves on its merit the wide circulation it has gained. . . Dr. Stopes writes clearly and matter-of-factly in terms that any reader can understand." Forum

Wile, Ira Solomon, 1877-
The man takes a wife; a study of man's problems in and through marriage. Emerson 1937 277p $2.50 **173.1**

1 Fathers 2 Marriage 3 Sexual ethics 37-25045

"Discusses courting, marriage, fatherhood, middle age and its changes, and old age from a normal, sympathetic point of view, and in plain language. The book will help women as well as men toward maintaining harmony and understanding in family life." Bkl.

Wile, Ira S.—*Continued*

"Dr. Wile's approach is that of the mental hygienist seeking harmony in the personal adjustments necessary for family living. His book has a special freshness and value because it stresses the husband's share in the varied situations from courtship through childbirth, the care of a family and the problems of later life. But the last chapter on old age is not calculated to bring comfort to any reader." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wile, Ira Solomon, 1877- and Winn, Mary Day

Marriage in the modern manner. Appleton-Century 1929 xx,285p $2 **173.1**

1 Marriage 29-5238

"Sane discussion of the problems of modern marriage, conducted in such chapters as: Why marry?, The first year, Health, Enter a child, The wife in business, Holding a husband, and Facing divorce. Will be welcomed for its rational and practical outlook." Wis. bul.

"This is a simple, practical, and altogether common-sense small book. Dr. Wile is a practising psychiatrist and Miss Winn a student of recognized authority in the field. They have made a fine contribution to the subject." North American review

174 PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS ETHICS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended: Goode, K. M. How to win what you want. Prentice-Hall 1939 227p illus $2.50

Wisehart, M. K. Reading the price tags of life. Blue ribbon bks. 1938 367p (Halcyon house) $1.94 Helpful advice on successful living

Brande, Mrs Dorothea (Thompson) 1893-

* Wake up and live! Simon & Schuster 1936 198p illus $1.75 **174**

1 Conduct of life 2 Success 36-6955

"Advice on how to overcome the Will to Fail and replace it with the Will to Succeed. A final chapter gives definite formulas or disciplines, and an opening chapter tells how Mrs Brande herself tried out her system with success." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Brande's discussions and her advice all through the book are eminently sensible and practical, and she has evidently faced the situation for herself with the same courage and ruthlessness which she urges upon her readers." N.Y. Times

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-1939

Honesty. Macmillan 1938 326p $2.50 **174**

1 Honesty (W) 38-9902

This book is divided into three parts. Part 1 gives definitions of honesty, contrasting it with self-deceit: Part 2 presents practical problems, and Part 3 outlines a definite philosophy for the individual and the group

"A thoughtful discussion of essentials of character." Springfield Republican

Cobb, Stanwood, 1881-

Discovering the genius within you. Day 1932 286p $2.50 **174**

1 Genius 2 Success 32-9243

"An inspirational book giving common-sense advice on the importance of self-development and self-expression. Every individual, the author believes, has some special quality or gift that is of the same substance as genius, if not of the same rank. By cultivation this ability will enrich and harmonize life for him. The factors that make for creative expression are described and illustrated by examples from the lives of well known people." Bkl.

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-

(comp.) Lotteries. Wilson, H.W. 1935 128p (Reference shelf v10, no.2) 90c **174**

1 Lotteries 35-7257

Material is presented for a debate on the legalization of lotteries in the United States. Briefs are given, a bibliography and about 100 pages of articles divided into general, affirmative and negative

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-

Making good before forty. McBride 1939 251p illus $2 **174**

1 Business 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Success (W) 39-14582

Contents: Well-rounded life; Three plagues of the two million; You and the American dream; Women and the American dream; Why clever women are misemployed; Escape; Use what you know; Do what you can; Tough mind in a tough body; Meet the folks; Push; Well-rounded leisure

"Practical suggestions are plentiful, both general and specific. And a stimulating chapter on leisure brings the sound and vigorous book to a close." N.Y. Times

Sharp, Frank Chapman, 1866- **and Fox, Philip Gorder**

Business ethics; studies in fair competition. Appleton-Century 1937 316p (Century studies in economics) $2.25 **174**

1 Business ethics 2 Competition, Unfair 37-3868

"Accepting the competitive system as the one under which we live, the authors consider the ethical restraints that business men should respect, in regard to fair service, treatment of competitors, and price." Bkl.

"The book would prove a stimulus to reflection upon his own conduct primarily to the well-to-do business man engaged in production or selling. The financier would find a line here and there as to his problems, and the laborer less frequent references. The authors intended precisely this distribution of attention and they have done well by the business man." Journal of philosophy

Bibliography: p307

Sherman, Ray Wesley, 1884-

If you want to get ahead. Little 1934 186p $1.50 **174**

1 Business 2 Success 34-7820

"A book dealing with simple, practical suggestions aimed at helping men and women to succeed is sure to be noted. Mr. Sherman has written a volume of a new type. It is not a mass of theory, but rather life as the author has seen it lived." Boston Transcript

Young, Vashni, 1888-

A fortune to share and Let's start over again. Blue ribbon bks. 2v in 1 $1 **174**

1 Conduct of life 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 3 Success 36-11816

Reprint of two books first published separately in 1931 and 1932

"Giving instead of getting is the revised creed of Mr. Young, who has found in his

Young, Vashni—*Continued*
personal and business contacts that there is more satisfaction in sharing happiness than in acquiring money." Pittsburgh

176 SEXUAL ETHICS

Addams, Jane, 1860-1935
New conscience and an ancient evil. Macmillan 1912 219p $1.75 176
1 Prostitution 12-8827

"In its presentation of facts connected with the system of commercialized vice, no more convincing, sane, startling yet optimistic volume is likely to reach the public than this. . . [The author's] facts are drawn largely from American sources." Athenaeum

Dickerson, Roy Ernest, 1886-
So youth may know; new viewpoints on sex and love. Assn. press 1930 255p $2, pa $1.25 176
1 Sex 2 Sexual ethics 30-7415

Deals chiefly with "problems of clean thinking, self-control, comradeships with girls, courtship and home-making. Beyond giving some basic information, I have paid comparatively little attention to the physical side of sex." Preface

"Mr. Dickerson has produced the book after careful research and also after consultation with many experts along both biological and sociological lines. Nothing essential is neglected in this brief manual. It should have a wide use by educators, religious teachers, and all interested in social hygiene." C. A. Ellwood in American journal of sociology

Eddy, George Sherwood, 1871-
* Sex & youth. Doubleday 1928 338p $2 176
1 Sex 29-453

"A frank sincere book intended to aid people distressed by the problems of sex. Some of the subjects discussed are sex education, auto-erotism, choice of a life companion, problems of marriage, family limitation, monogamy, sex equality, and sexual ethics. Appendices contain miscellaneous material on sex education and the legal status of birth control. Bibliographies." Bkl.

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-
Psychology of sex; a manual for students. Emerson 1938 377p $3 176
1 Sex 38-10183

First published 1933. The 1938 edition has only a few changes and corrections

"A survey in condensed form, of the seven volumes of the same author's 'Studies in the Psychology of Sex'. . . The chapters of Mr Ellis's new book are 'The Biology of Sex,' 'The Sexual Impulse in Youth,' 'Sexual Deviation and the Erotic Symbolisms,' 'Homosexuality,' 'Marriage,' 'The Art of Love' and 'The Dynamic Nature of the Sexual Impulse.' Mr Ellis insists that he is not excessively preoccupied with the pathology of sex. However, he argues that the borderline between the normal and the abnormal cannot be distinctly drawn. Compared with his larger work, this condensed version omits much detail that can hardly be understood if separated from the point of view of abnormal psychology." Springfield-Republican

Royden, Agnes Maude, 1876-
* Sex and common-sense. Putnam 1922 211p front $2.50 176
1 Marriage 2 Sex 3 Sexual ethics 22-8725

"London's famous woman preacher treats the relations between men and women in a frank, sensible manner and from the viewpoint of true morality. Conservative yet tolerant." N.Y. state lib.

"Miss Royden has the sympathy of complete comprehension for the honest conventional point of view. It is this which makes her book so valuable. With all her progressiveness and her desire to think things out afresh, she is yet careful to preserve the large element of good that remains in ordinary standards. Her book, in our opinion, displays at its best the feminine standpoint in the treatment of a subject." Spectator

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Marriage and morals. Liveright 1929 320p $3 176
1 Marriage 2 Sexual ethics 29-21696

Also available from Sun dial at 79c

"An unusually cool and clear-headed discussion of sexual ethics in respect to every principal system and point of view, in order that it may be shown in what respects the present western system might be amended." Providence

"There are some eminently debatable contentions in Mr. Russell's exposition, but it is hard to see how any intelligent reader can dispute its intellectual courage and its essential sanity." New republic

Wright, Mrs Helena
Sex factor in marriage; a book for those who are or are about to be married; with introductions by A. H. Gray and Abel Gregg. new and enl ed Vanguard 1937 172p illus $2 176
1 Marriage 2 Sex 3 Sexual ethics 37-8898

First published 1931. This new and enlarged edition supplements the original work by adding three new chapters

"Dr. Wright has seized an opportune moment in our revised attitude to give an exposition of facts, methods of approach, physiological and psychological factors, which is . . . lucid, honest and straightforward. . . . We warmly commend Dr. Wright's book to the notice, and action, of all engaged in the service of Public Health." Journal of state medicine

177 SOCIAL ETHICS

Bonnard, Abel, 1883-
Art of friendship; tr. from the French by P. P. Fallon. Simon & Schuster 1933 145p o.p. 1939 177
1 Friendship 33-5173

"A noble conception of the art of friendship is contained in this essay by a French litterateur. He reflects upon the foundations and the modes of friendship, compares love and friendship, and discusses the possibility of friendship between a man and a woman." Book rev. digest

"In its mode, which is French and exquisite, the book is excellent, though to some tastes it will seem too French and too exquisite. It contains wisdom expressed meticulously, which to some will seem a collection of platitudes. It is the wisdom of a perfectly-ordered French life, so perfectly ordered that one might call it precious." Sat. rev. of lit.

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-
Philosophy of solitude. Simon & Schuster 1933 232p $2 **177**

1 Happiness 2 Self 3 Solitude 33-4365

The author has written this book for dwellers in our American cities to help them to develop a philosophy of solitude thru which they may create for themselves "a continuity of secret happiness, in defiance of the world"

"'A Philosophy of Solitude,' delicate, poetic, distinguished, offers no solution of the world's problems; but it points out a path for the individual self, a path which followed can but lead to ever-increasing repose. . . Mr. Powys is to be welcomed to that gracious company of those who, from Lao-tze, who composed the Tao Teh King five centuries before Epictetus and seven centuries before Marcus Aurelius, down to Emerson and Thoreau, have taught that individualism is right and proper in the world." N.Y. Times

Strain, Mrs Frances Bruce
Love at the threshold; a book on dating, romance, and marriage. Appleton-Century 1939 349p illus $2.25 **177**

1 Courtship 2 Love 3 Marriage 4 Sexual ethics (W) 39-28953

"Explains the physical and emotional aspects of courtship and marriage and offers frank, nonsentimental advice on personal problems, such as the art of being attractive and interesting, petting, fulfillment in marriage, homemaking, and sex education for children. Popularly presented, elementary material, intended for young people." Bkl.

Taylor, Mrs Eva
Men are brothers. Viking 1937 112p $1 **177**

1 Man 2 Toleration (W) 38-3124

"The papers for this book have grown out of Mrs. Taylor's experience as counselor of a discussion group of high school boys and girls meeting Sunday evenings in the Park Church in Elmira, New York. . . Drawing her examples from those fields in which man has already achieved some measure of brotherhood, she points out how in the realms of science, art, and literature, the great minds of various races have served all mankind; how discoveries in the fields of exploration, chemistry, agriculture, medicine and mechanics have enriched not one particular race but the whole world; and how in art and music men have found a common language that moves and unites them all." Horn book

178 TEMPERANCE

For alcoholism and the physiological effects of alcohol see class 613.81

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine, 1883- **and Scott, Albert Lyon,** 1878-
Toward liquor control; with a foreword by J. D. Rockefeller, jr. Harper 1933 220p $2 **178**

1 Liquor laws 2 Liquor problem 33-32035

"The survey conducted under the direction of Messrs. Fosdick and Scott, represented a wide gathering of facts and opinions and a study of liquor control systems in Canada and on the continent of Europe. A summary of these systems is given in the appendix. . . The report dismisses the idea of federal control of liquor traffic and urges that enlightened control legislation be enacted by individual states." Springfield Republican

"This book presents an interesting mélange. Side by side with a realistic appreciation of conditions is to be found a naive disregard of factors essential to the control of the traffic in intoxicants in this country. The book has, however, a twofold interest. On the one hand it exhibits an interesting documentation of the current state of the public mind. On the other hand there arises a consideration of the adequacy of the means which we are urged to adopt toward liquor control." Sat. rev. of lit.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Selected articles on the problem of liquor control. Wilson, H.W. 1934 407p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **178**

1 Liquor problem 34-27252

Contains briefs for debate, bibliographies, and reprinted articles on liquor control and aims to reflect mainly current discussion in relation to the problem of liquor control in the United States. Contents: History and problem; Liquor control elsewhere; Liquor control in the United States, including proposed plans and experiments

Woods, Arthur, 1870-
* Dangerous drugs; the world fight against illicit traffic in narcotics. Yale univ. press 1931 123p $2 **178**

1 Narcotics 31-26885

"The sinister effects on the individual and society of the widespread drug habit and of the illicit traffic in drugs are forcefully described by New York's former police commissioner who presents likewise the need of drastic enforcement of law and of international negotiations." N.Y. libraries

"He knows broadly what he is talking about, and in a compact form has stated all that the ordinary person needs to know to understand the general nature of the problem. He is not illuminating on the subject of remedies—he doesn't try to be—but he does state clearly the essentials of the world's task, when it wakes up to it." Sat. rev. of lit.

179 OTHER ETHICAL TOPICS

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. 1860-1937
Courage. Scribner 1922 49p 75c **179**

1 Courage [22-13430]

"In this address, given at St Andrew's University, youth is called upon to use courage in fighting for its own ideals, and to demand its share in shaping the new world." N.Y. state lib.

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
Christ and human suffering. Abingdon 1933 231p $1 **179**

1 Suffering 33-23034

"A little volume by the widely known India missionary in which he makes a study of the problem of human suffering in the light of the teaching and life of Jesus. . . After an open-eyed survey of the woes and sufferings of mankind he essays to answer the challenging question, how to meet them. . . The author's literary style is fascinating. The language is simple, direct, vivid, forceful. The book abounds in colorful illustrative incidents chosen from a wide range of experience among people of different race, rank and nationality. With profound spiritual insight and

Jones, Eli S.—*Continued*
with sound reasoning Dr. Jones has interpreted the Christian attitude toward human sorrow." Christian century

180 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

181 ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHERS

Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams, d 1931
Story of oriental philosophy. . . Farrar 1928 429p illus $1 **181**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 2 Confucius and Confucianism 3 Philosophy, Chinese 4 Philosophy, Hindu 5 Philosophy, Japanese 6 Philosophy, Persian [28-21510]

Satisfactory inexpensive reprint of a book formerly published by Cosmopolitan book. "A simplified summary for the general reader. The book deals chiefly with the philosophic systems of the great sages of India and China, but contains also a chapter each on Tibet, Persia, and Japan." Pittsburgh

"A more uncritical work in every way it would be hard to imagine. And yet the book has its value. The author's enthusiasm for her subject . . . is genuinely contagious." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p427-29

Bernard, Theos
Heaven lies within us. Scribner 1939 326p illus $2.75 **181**

1 Yoga (W) 39-31183

"The purpose of this volume is primarily to reveal the various practices of Yoga in some organized fashion, so that an independent student may have a basis on which he can proceed alone, and I have woven the material around my own personal story." Forword

Grant, Frances Ruth
Oriental philosophy; the story of the teachers of the East. Dial press 1936 303p illus $1.39 **181**

1 Asia—Religion 2 Buddha and Buddhism 3 Mohammedanism 4 Philosophy, Chinese 5 Philosophy, Hindu 6 Philosophy, Japanese 7 Philosophy, Persian 36-8800

"In introducing the teaching of Buddha, Confucius, Lao Tzu, Zoroaster, and Mohammed, the author interprets the spiritual quests of India, China, Japan, Iran and Islam." A.L.A. 1932-36

Rolland, Romain, 1866-
Prophets of the new India; [tr. from the French by E. F. Malcolm-Smith]. Boni 1930 xxxiv,683p o.p. 1939 **181**

1 Philosophy, Hindu 2 Rāmakrishna 3 Vivekānanda, swāmi 30-25250

"The book comprises the story of two extraordinary men—Ramakrishna, the village Brahmin of Bengal whose name is half legendary, tho he died only [fifty] years ago, and his disciple Vivekananda who became known in America from his appearance at the Parliament of religions in Chicago in 1893. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

"M. Rolland's exuberantly sympathetic narrative, which would be none the worse for pruning and compression, throws a flood of light on the Indian renaissance of the nineteenth century, the political side of which is now much in evidence, but which has other aspects of perhaps even greater importance, such as social emancipation and intellectual revival." Times (London) lit. sup.

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, 1886-
* Yoga explained. Viking 1937 164p illus $2 **181**

1 Yoga 37-34660

Simply written explanations of the physical and mental exercises of Yoga

"Yeats-Brown's modest purpose is to condense out of his twenty or more years of experience a précis of Yogic practice for Western use. He seems eminently successful. . . He knows Yoga by having lived with it, and he knows the ordinary Western prejudgment of it. Despite these favorable auspices, parts of his book, at least to those who have not tried Yoga, must seem pure wish-fantasy." Sat. rev. of lit.

C. F. Bragdon's "An introduction to Yoga" (Knopf 1933 96p $1) is another simple explanation of the objectives and beginner's technique in the practice of Yoga

182 GREEK PHILOSOPHERS

Bakewell, Charles Montague, 1867-
Source book in ancient philosophy. Scribner 1907 395p $2 **182**

1 Philosophy, Ancient 7-30129

A textbook useful for reference purposes as it brings together the more significant passages from the earlier philosphers, and passages from the secondary sources which are most important in throwing light upon them

Contents: Milesian school; Eleatic school; Heraclitus; Pythagorean philosophy; Empedocles; Anaxagoras; Atomists; Sophists; Socrates; Socrates's defense of himself; Lesser Socrates; Plato; Aristotle; Aristotle on psychology; Aristotle on ethics; Stoics; Epicurus; Lucretius; Epictetus; Marcus Aurelius; Plotinus

Cornford, Francis Macdonald, 1874-
Before and after Socrates. Macmillan 1932 113p $1.50 **182**

1 Aristotle 2 Philosophy, Ancient 3 Plato 4 Socrates 33-9379

"Mr. Cornford describes first the preceding Ionian speculations with which Socrates was dissatisfied; secondly, Socrates's substitution of Ethics for Physics as the centre of philosophical interest; and thirdly, the application by Plato and Aristotle of the new attitude to the human soul for which Socrates was responsible over the whole philosophical field." New statesman and Nation

"This small book makes an admirable introduction to the study of Greek philosophy. Professor Cornford's well-known scholarship and his wide learning are to be felt in every phase of this admirable study of the Greek attitude toward life and the world." International jour. ethics

Taylor, Margaret Elizabeth Jane
Greek philosophy, an introduction. Oxford 1924 143p illus (World's manuals) $1 **182**

1 Philosophy, Ancient 25-1270

A brief history of the fundamental teachings of the Greek philosophers from Thales to Aristotle. Useful for the average reader when a very concise account is needed

Suggestions for further reading: p139

Windelband, Wilhelm, 1848-1915

* History of ancient philosophy; authorized tr. by H. E. Cushman from the 2d German ed. Scribner 1899 393p $2.50
182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 99-5024

An excellent work of a scholarly nature, which will be useful to the general reader. Translated from the second German edition. It covers Greek philosophy and Hellenic-Roman philosophy.

Bibliography: p385-88

Zeller, Eduard, 1814-1908

Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy; 13th ed rev. by Wilhelm Nestle and tr. by L. R. Palmer. Harcourt 1931 324p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $5
182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 31-25065

A standard work, written for students and first published in 1883. It covers the entire field from pre-Socratic philosophy thru neo-Platonism. The 13th edition incorporates the results of recent research and references to important modern literature

Bibliography: p317-19

For the average smaller library Zeller's survey is full enough. If more detailed works are needed the following are recommended:

Burnet, John. Early Greek philosophy. 4th ed Macmillan 1930 375p $8 A well documented study of the pre-Socratic school from the Milesians to Leukippos

Gomperz, Theodor. Greek thinkers. . . Murray, J. 1901-11 4v ea 21s A thorogoing, critical study. Volume 1 Beginnings of Greek philosophy; v2 Socrates and his school; v3 Plato; v4 Aristotle and his successors

184 PLATO

For works by Plato see class 888

If more material on Plato and Platonism is needed, the following are recommended:

More, P. E. Platonism. 3d ed Princeton univ. press 1931 317p $3 Interprets Plato briefly for the general reader

Shorey, Paul, ed. What Plato said. Univ. of Chicago press 1933 686p $5 A resumé of the entire body of Plato's writings, with a 57 page life, and copious notes

Taylor, A. E. Platonism and its influence. Longmans 1924 153p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 Traces influence of Plato's teachings on religion, science and literature

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894

Plato and Platonism; a series of lectures. Macmillan 1922 256p $3, caravan lib. $1.40
184

1 Plato 4-3714

First published 1893

"A book that every student of Greek and of life should read; it is in itself a meticulously wrought work of art in which each detail is fitted into its place to create a total designed effect. . . But it has one grave defect: it is not true to the facts. . . Misrepresentation runs through much of Pater's direct analysis of Platonism." P. E. More

Ritter, Constantin, 1859-1936

Essence of Plato's philosophy; tr. by Adam Alles. Dial press 1933 413p $3.50
184

1 Plato [34-7120]

A scholarly exposition of the philosophy of Plato in which each dialogue is summarized and its arguments criticized

"The present work condenses, supplements, and on some minor points corrects Ritter's great two-volume manual, and is of the first importance for any one who desires to comprehend the immense achievement of Plato in the realm of rationalistic philosophy. But in making this avowal, as I do make it wholeheartedly, it is necessary to emphasize the attribute 'rationalistic' and to identify 'philosophy' practically with metaphysics. So taken, and so restricted, there is no more philosophical definition of the doctrine of ideas than his." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taylor, Alfred Edward, 1869-

Plato, the man and his work. [new ed] Dial press 1936 522p $2.50
184

1 Plato [32-34243]

First published 1926, reprinted with slight changes in 1927 and 1929. The 1936 edition is practically a reprint of the 1926 edition omitting the chronological tables and the appendix on the Platonic apocrypha, which were added in the 1929 edition

"An excellent commentary which begins with a brief biography of Plato and the chronological order of the dialogues. Each dialogue is then discussed in turn with a full analysis of the argument." Chicago

Woodbridge, Frederick James Eugene, 1867-

Son of Apollo; themes of Plato. Houghton 1929 272p $4
184

1 Plato 29-24480

"A lucid and scholarly interpretation of Plato and his times by an author who shows independence of thought. The chapters concerning Socrates and Death especially present a fresh viewpoint, and in all the chapters there is an application of the philosophy to modern life." Wis. bul.

185 ARISTOTLE

For works by Aristotle see classes 320, 888

Two other recommended books on Aristotle's philosophy are:

Jaeger, W. W. Aristotle; fundamentals of the history of his development. Oxford 1934 410p $6

Ross, W. D. Aristotle. Scribner 1924 300p $3.75

Mure, Geoffrey Reginald Gilchrist

Aristotle. Oxford 1932 282p (Leaders of philosophy) $2.75
185

1 Aristotle 32-7923

The first section "The heritage of Aristotle" is concerned with his predecessors, especially Plato, in so far as they were an influence; the second part, about one-half the book, is a detailed study of the philosophy of Aristotle; the third part, The verdict of history, is on the history and influence of Aristotle and on modern Aristotelian studies

Mure, Geoffrey R. G.—*Continued*

"The book is a model of skillful compression and arrangement. It is not quite easy reading, though very well written, but can be recommended to anyone who . . .desires to see Aristotle's work surveyed as a whole and placed in its true position, in regard both to his predecessors and the subsequent trend of western thought." Nature

Stocks, John Leofric, 1882-1937

Aristotelianism. Longmans 1925 165p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **185**

1 Aristotle [25-12264]

"The form of this essay . . . departs from the scheme of the series [in] that the account of the author under discussion occupies the greater part of it and the account of his influence takes a secondary place." Preface

Bibliography: p164-65

188 STOIC PHILOSOPHERS

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome, 121-180

* Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself; in English by G. H. Rendall. Macmillan 1901 xlii,167p (Golden treasury ser.) $1.40 **188**

The Rendall translation, lacking the translator's long introduction, is obtainable in the Modern readers series (Macmillan 1928 144p $1)

"These 'thoughts' penned in the hours of solitude interpret the stoic philosophy of Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome. Many philosophical truths of modern application are embodied in these meditations of the second century." Pratt alcove

Epictetus

Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings; tr. with introduction and notes by P. E. Matheson. Oxford 1916 2v $3 **188**

17-21680

"Epictetus, the great Stoic, wrote nothing, but his sayings and conversations with students and friends were taken down verbatim by one of his pupils. In this edition a running summary printed beside the text enables the reader to follow the argument easily. A scholarly edition of the "Discourses" is found in the Loeb classical library (Harvard univ. press 2v ea $2.50). A much older translation is available in Everyman's library, "Moral discourses; tr. by Elizabeth Carter" (Dutton 1910 xxviii, 356p 90c)

Some books of references: v 1 p10

Wenley, Robert Mark, 1861-1929

Stoicism and its influence. Longmans 1924 194p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **188**

1 Stoics [25-1034]

"Prof. Wenley gives a sound and effective account of their beliefs and inconsistencies, and the changing world which modified them. He also takes his survey to quite modern times, quoting an American jurist. Fortunately, he is well up in the pertinent authorities." New statesman

Bibliography: p182-86

189 EARLY CHRISTIAN AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHERS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. History of mediæval philosophy; tr. by E. C. Messenger. 3d English ed based on the 6th French ed Longmans 1935-38 2v v 1 $4.50, v2 $5.50

Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. Philosophy and civilization in the middle ages. Princeton univ. press 1922 312p $3

Gilson, Étienne Henry, 1884-

Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas; authorised tr. from the 3d rev. and enl. ed. of 'Le thomisme' by Edward Bullough, ed. by G. A. Elrington. 2d ed rev and enl Herder 1930 372p (Mediaeval scholastic ser.) $2.50 **189**

1 Philosophy, Medieval 2 Thomas Aquinas, Saint 32-2713

The author, who is an authority in medieval philosophy, presents the most important problems on which Thomistic philosophy touches. Considerably enlarged in this edition with minor changes in the text

Spirit of mediaeval philosophy; tr. by A. H. C. Downes. Scribner 1936 490p (Gifford lectures, 1931-1932) $3.50 **189**

1 Christianity—Philosophy 2 Philosophy, Medieval 3 Religion—Philosophy 4 Scholasticism 36-16204

"Gilson's purpose in bald terms is to validate the philosophy of Thomas Aquinas, the official philosopher of Catholicism, as a genuine synthesis of faith and reason, of Augustinian and Aristotelian thought. He seeks to prove not only that Aquinas successfully joined the thought of Augustine and that of Aristotle but that he accomplished this without doing violence to either. In the process of proving this point Gilson defines the Christian view of life as an essential monism which is opposed to the dualism of mind and matter, of form and content, of soul and body, to which Platonic idealism tends." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Notes: p427-85

McKeon, Richard Peter, 1900-

* (ed.) Selections from medieval philosophers. . . Scribner 1929-30 2v (Modern student's lib.) ea $1.25 **189**

1 Philosophy, Medieval (29-29388)

Includes selections from Saint Augustine to William Ockham, edited and translated, with introductory notes and glossary, by a professor of philosophy at Columbia University. The brief introductions which precede the selections are a valuable feature of the work

Contents: v 1 Saint Augustine, Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena, Saint Anselm, Peter Lombard, Peter Abailard, Robert Grosseteste, Pseudo-Grosseteste, Albert the Great; v2 Roger Bacon, Saint Bonaventura, Saint Thomas Aquinas, Matthew of Aquasparta, John Duns Scotus, William of Ockham

Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274

Selected writings. Dutton 1939 287p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **189**

39-27787

"Fr D'Arcy has edited this selection from the writings of St Thomas (Summa Theologica, Summa Contra Gentiles, and others) in such a way as to present the

Thomas Aquinas, Saint—*Continued*
kernel of his doctrine in a little compass. The translation used where possible is the official one of the English Dominican Order, re-edited with their help and in some places changed so as to suit the Everyman Series." Publisher's note
"Many will find this a handy way of getting back to the original thought of the 'angelic father' who has suddenly become so controversial a figure in American education." Christian century

190 MODERN PHILOSOPHERS

Calkins, Mary Whiton, 1863-1930
Persistent problems of philosophy, an introduction to metaphysics through the study of modern systems. 5th ed rev. . . Macmillan 1925 xxvi,601p $3.50 **190**
1 Metaphysics 2 Philosophy, Modern
25-8454
A systematic introduction to metaphysics and an exposition and criticism of modern philosophic systems beginning with Descartes. The first edition was published in 1907. A new chapter on twentieth century philosophy is included in this edition and bibliographies have been revised
"The writer exhibits . . . a comprehensive acquaintance with the history of modern thinking, at the same time that she exercises independent historical judgment." Journal of philosophy

Dewey, John, 1859-
* Reconstruction in philosophy. Holt 1920 224p $2.25 **190**
1 Philosophy, Modern 20-17102
In these lectures delivered at the Imperial university of Japan in Tokyo, the author attempts "an interpretation of the reconstruction of ideas and ways of thought now going on in philosophy." Prefatory note
"He shows that the task of future philosophy is to clarify men's ideas as to the social and moral strifes of their own day and, instead of dealing with 'ultimate and absolute reality,' to consider the moral forces which move mankind towards a more ordered and intelligent happiness." Book rev. digest

Fadiman, Clifton, 1904-
(ed.) I believe; the personal philosophies of certain eminent men and women of our time; ed. with an introduction and biographical notes. Simon & Schuster 1939 429p illus $3.75 **190**
1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy, Modern
(W) 39-27643
A second series of "Living philosophies," including contributions by Lancelot Hogben, Pearl S. Buck, Emil Ludwig, George Santayana, Ellen Glasgow, Thomas Mann, James Thurber, John Strachey, Lin Yutang and twelve others. The book also contains shorter statements by 17 of the contributors to "Living philosophies" (1931)
"There should be something for any reader who approaches the problems of contemporary life with the seriousness of these writers. Many times in this volume we find individual writers taking different approaches to the same view, that it is necessary to combat fascism as a threatened enslavement of the human race. . . Although there is much gravity here, there is little pessimism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Høffding, Harald, 1843-1931
Brief history of modern philosophy; authorized tr. by C. F. Sanders. Macmillan 1912 324p $2.40 **190**
1 Philosophy, Modern 12-22145
An excellent compact work covering the history of philosophy from the renaissance to Eucken and William James, first published in German in 1905. The author traces the historical development of what he considers the four main currents of modern philosophic thought: the psychological problem, the problem of knowledge, the problem of evaluation, and the problem of being
Harald Høffding's longer work "History of modern philosophy; a sketch of the history of philosophy from the close of the renaissance to our own day, tr. by B. E. Meyer" (Macmillan 1924 2v $7.50) will be preferred in large libraries

James, William, 1842-1910
Pluralistic universe; Hibbert lectures at Manchester college on the present situation in philosophy. Longmans 1909 404p $2 **190**
1 Philosophy, Modern 9-9478
Eight lectures as follows: Types of philosophic thinking; Monastic idealism; Hegel and his method; Concerning Fechner; Compounding of consciousness; Bergson and his critique of intellectualism; Continuity of experience; Conclusions
"Much of it will be found difficult to follow by those who are not well read in modern philosophy and familiar with the language of the various schools. But Professor James's unconventional manner and touches of personal experience render anything he writes of interest to a wide audience." Independent

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-
Introduction to modern philosophy. Oxford 1924 112p illus $1 **190**
1 Philosophy, Modern 24-30982
"A textbook designed to summarize recent philosophical developments briefly and lucidly for the benefit of the student and the general reader. It covers the fields of modern realism, pragmatism, and neo-idealism. . . On the whole, the book is written as simply and as clearly as its somewhat involved subject matter permits." Bookman
Bibliography: p 111-12

Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893-
Modern temper; a study and a confession. Harcourt 1929 249p $2.50 **190**
1 Civilization 2 Philosophy, Modern
29-8012
"A thoughtful, logical, well-presented statement of the case of the modern intellectual who having weighed and rejected the moral aesthetic and other values of his predecessors finds only in the pursuit of knowledge that which makes life worth living." Book rev. digest
"The book is profoundly interesting and very penetrating in its analysis. Every candid reader will be grateful to the author for not providing a cheap solution." Bertrand Russell in Nation

Laird, John, 1887-
Recent philosophy. Butterworth, T. 1936 255p (Home univ. lib.) 2s 6d **190**
1 Philosophy, Modern 37-11001
"Careful, comprehensive for its size, and usually very fair . . . a very impartial account of the different schools that have

Laird, John—*Continued*
been important in recent years." Bertrand Russell
Bibliography: p252-54

Living philosophies, by Albert Einstein [and
* others]. Simon & Schuster 1931 334p illus $2.50 190

1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy, Modern
31-27199

"Albert Einstein, Sir James Jeans, Theodore Dreiser, James Truslow Adams, Beatrice Webb, John Dewey and sixteen others attempt with all sincerity to state their fundamental beliefs. Unusually interesting to the thoughtful reader for the views expressed and superficially so to many others for the personality of the writers. Illustrated with photographs." Wis. bul.

"A stimulating and interesting book, rather than an impressive or important contribution to philosophical thinking. . . . There is no professional philosophy in evidence, no metaphysics, no epistemology, just views about the conduct of life, in short the Greek notion of philosophy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Living thoughts library. Longmans 1939-40 16v fronts ea $1 190

Selections from writings of important authors which may be found sufficiently representative of their works. Libraries that have the well-known works of these same authors will probably not want these excerpts

Contents (each volume has title: Living thoughts): Darwin presented by J. Huxley; Emerson presented by E. L. Masters; Jefferson presented by J. Dewey; Machiavelli presented by C. Sforza; Karl Marx presented by L. Trotsky; Mazzini presented by I. Silone; Montaigne presented by A. Gide; Nietzsche presented by H. Mann; Tom Paine presented by J. Dos Passos; Pascal presented by F. Mauriac; Rousseau presented by R. Rolland; Schopenhauer presented by T. Mann; Spinoza presented by A. Zweig; Thoreau presented by T. Dreiser; Tolstoi presented by S. Zweig; Voltaire presented by A. Maurois

Moore, George Edward, 1873-
Philosophical studies. Routledge 1922 342p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 15s 190

1 Philosophy, Modern [23-2476]

Contents: Refutation of idealism; Nature and reality of objects of perception; William James' Pragmatism; Hume's philosophy; Status of sense-data; Conception of reality; Some judgments of perception; Conception of intrinsic value; External and internal relation; Nature of moral philosophy

"A most important collection of essays by a philosopher who has had a great influence on other philosophers, and may be regarded as the founder of the new realism." New statesman

Perry, Ralph Barton, 1876-
Philosophy of the recent past; an outline of European and American philosophy since 1890. Scribner 1926 230p $2 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 26-19467

"A survey of the various developments and phases of philosophic thought in the later nineteenth century. The Positivism of Comte, the influence of Darwinism and the spread of scientific knowledge, the German idealists, Nietzsche, Bergson, Eucken, Royce, James, Croce are considered in due order." Chicago

"It is a highly opportune and serviceable volume which reflects wide reading and the power of lucid exposition. It is also attractively printed." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: p224-26

R. B. Perry's "Present philosophical tendencies" (Longmans 1912 383p $3.50) is a critical survey of naturalism, idealism, pragmatism and realism, with special attention to the philosophy of William James

Robinson, Daniel Sommer, 1888-
(comp.) Anthology of modern philosophy . . . Crowell 1931 836p illus $4 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 31-1292

Serviceable selections from the work of 32 philosophers from 1500 to 1900, with biographical sketches, analyses, diagrams and questions for discussion. Some of the material has been especially translated for this work and is nowhere else available in English

Biographical sketches and bibliographies: p809-28

* Introduction to living philosophy; a general introduction to contemporary types and problems. Crowell 1932 381p illus $3 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 32-6182

"A simple, readable account of modern philosophical thought, embracing idealism, realism, pragmatism and other minor forms. Designed for the intelligent non-specialist." Wis. bul.

"Dr. Robinson's preference for Idealism is combined with a firm grip of the dual truths of the insufficiency of philosophies and the high destiny of philosophy, and he is sedulously fair to those with whom he is not particularly in sympathy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rogers, Arthur Kenyon, 1868-
English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey. Macmillan 1922 468p $3.50 190

1 Philosophy, American 2 Philosophy, English 22-9955

"His survey of English and American philosophy, in all its meanderings, has all the clearness and distinction that could be asked of a critical study. The author's opinions are never obstrusive, and although 'more empirical than the empiricists' his attitude even towards the rationalists is intensely judicial." Spectator

Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916
* Spirit of modern philosophy; an essay in the form of lectures. Houghton 1892 519p $4 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 4-4007

"His most readable book, containing a brilliant survey of modern philosophy, and an exposition of his own idealism." Trinity college list.

"From the variety and amplitude of his studies in metaphysics and mathematics, in psychology and religion, he is peculiarly qualified to interpret 'the spirit of modern philosophy.' That spirit may be summed up in one word,—romanticism." Woodbridge Riley

Santayana, George, 1863-

Some turns of thought in modern philosophy; five essays. Scribner 1933 121p $1.75 **190**

1 Locke, John, 1632-1704 2 Philosophy, Modern 33-24472

"All five of the essays in this book are rich in quality and intensity of thought. Three of them—that on Locke, that on Bradley and British idealism, and that on M. Julien Benda—will make their chief appeal to those well-read in philosophy; but the remaining two are of equal interest to the general reader." New stateman and Nation

Contents: Locke and the frontiers of common sense; Fifty years of British idealism; Revolutions in science; Long way round to Nirvana. Prestige of the infinite

Winds of doctrine; studies in contemporary opinion. Scribner 1913 215p $2.50 **190**

1 Philosophy, Modern 13-25357

Reprinted 1926 with a new preface. Contents: Intellectual temper of the age; Modernism and Christianity; Philosophy of M. Henri Bergson; Philosophy of Mr Bertrand Russell; Shelley: or the poetic value of revolutionary principles; Genteel tradition in American philosophy

"This downright manner and robust sense make the book fresh and lively almost frolicsome in parts. But it should be taken seriously, for its high spirits are the natural result of that feeling of enhanced power which accompanies the exercise of keen critical faculties." Athenaeum

Singer, Edgar Arthur, 1873-

Modern thinkers and present problems; an approach to modern philosophy through its history. Holt 1923 322p $2.75 **190**

1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy, Modern 23-17439

An introduction to modern philosophy which gives the opinions of some of the best modern thinkers on problems of daily living. Contents: Giordano Bruno; Benedict de Spinoza; A disciple of Spinoza (an illustration); David Hume; Immanuel Kant; Arthur Schopenhauer; Friedrich Nietzsche; Pragmatism; Progress; Royce on love and loyalty; Retrospect and prospect

191 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHERS

I. W. Riley's "American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond" (2d ed Holt 1923 438p o.p. 1939) discusses briefly the development of national thought and the various schools of philosophy

Contemporary American philosophy; personal statements; ed. by G. P. Adams and W. P. Montague. Macmillan 1930 2v fronts (Library of philosophy) ea $6 **191**

1 Philosophy, American 31-15738

"Any one who is interested in the development of a personal philosophy will find these two volumes absorbing. In them, 33 American philosophers, or teachers of philosophy, trace their own experiences in the adoption or adaptation of a philosophy. The lengthy introduction by George Herbert Palmer almost constitutes an autobiography." Pittsburgh

Chapter bibliographies

Dewey, John, 1859-

* Intelligence in the modern world: John Dewey's philosophy; ed. and with an introduction by Joseph Ratner. Modern lib. 1939 1077p (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **191**

1 Philosophy, American (W) 39-27121

Binder's title: John Dewey's philosophy

Contents: Meanings of philosophy; Great philosophic separation; Philosophy and science; Science and the future of society; Modes of societal life; Individual in the new society; Intelligence in social action; Nationalism and internationalism; International law and the security of nations; Fundamentals of the educational process; Science and philosophy of education; Schools and the social welfare; Psychology of conduct; Intelligence in morals; Perception, language and mind; Thinking and meaning; Principles of logic; Knowledge, science and truth; The artistic-esthetic in experience; The religious in experience; Comprehensive working ideas

Philosophy of John Dewey; selected and ed. by Joseph Ratner. Holt 1928 560p $4, student's ed $3.25 **191**

1 Philosophy, American 28-14147

A comprehensive volume of selections. Contents: Philosophic method; Foundations of a naturalistic metaphysics; Origin and nature of the human mind; Mind and consciousness; Consciousness, meaning and perception; Instrumental theory of knowledge; Instrumental theory of truth; Instrumentalism and science; Psychology of habit and impulse; Intelligence in human behavior; Morals and science; Human behavior and moral ideals; Elements of education; Education and human progress; Public and the state; Human progress and social organization; Art and religion in human life; Philosophy and civilization

Quest for certainty; a study of the relation of knowledge and action. Putnam 1929 318p (Gifford lectures, 1929) $4 **191**

1 Knowledge, Theory of 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Thought and thinking 29-23500

"This is a completer and better-rounded statement of the author's point of view than any which has preceded it, and on some points it is a clearer one. . . It begins, one feels, where the author himself begins; the directing intent is laid down in the opening pages; and it moves forward with uninterrupted sweep to that which, one is persuaded, constitutes the personal goal of his thinking." Journal of philosophy

"Apart from the technical merits of the theory propounded, the book deserves great praise for its penetrating analysis of the present state of philosophical thought, and clear presentation of the problems with which what Professor Dewey calls the traditional philosophies are beset." C. E. M. Joad in Spectator

John Dewey has written two other books which give more of his philosophy: "Experience and nature" (Open ct. 1925 443p o.p. 1939) and "Philosophy and civilization" (Putnam 1931 334p $5)

Edman, Irwin, 1896-

Candle in the dark; a postscript to despair. Viking 1939 88p $1.25 **191**

1 Civilization 2 Philosophy (W) 39-28973

The author "gives us his creed of light in a darkened world. . . In a cultivation of the sense of the present and the richness thereof lies the escape from the horrors

Edman, Irwin—*Continued*
that darken the world. It is no creed of 'sweetness and light' but a philosophy which sustains courage and hope." Kirkus

"As a testament of faith in a time of trouble, he has written a book which may help the hearts and save the faith of many who share his trouble and his hopes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contemporary and his soul. Viking 1931 191p $2.50 **191**

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Salvation 31-18016

Seven philosophical essays describing and criticising some modern philosophies of life. Contents: The soul of man under modernism; The cult of disillusion; The faith in intelligence; Retreat to Platonism; Nostalgia for tradition; Flights to action and to ecstasy; Note concerning salvation for this world

Hook, Sidney, 1902-
John Dewey, an intellectual portrait. Day 1939 242p $2 **191**

1 Dewey, John, 1859- 39-27986

"A nontechnical interpretation of the main features of Dewey's philosophy, and an estimate of its effects on American culture." Bkl.

"In a style of remarkable clarity and strength, Dr. Hook, without ever falsifying Dewey's intent, nevertheless succeeds in sharpening and stressing his central meanings so that they stand out from the surrounding details." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

James, William, 1842-1910
* Philosophy of William James, drawn from his own works; with an introduction by H. M. Kallen. Modern lib. 1925 375p 95c **191**

1 Philosophy 2 Pragmatism 26-948

Selections grouped under the subjects: Philosophy and the philosopher; World we live in; How we know; Powers and limitations of science; Realities of religion; Individual and society; Education; The American scene; and Death and the value of life

Another book of selections is in Everyman's library "Selected papers on philosophy" (Dutton 1917 273p 90c)

Kallen, Horace Meyer, 1882- **and Hook, Sidney,** 1902-
* (eds.) American philosophy today and tomorrow. Furman 1935 518p illus $3.75 **191**

1 Philosophy, American 36-722

"Presents the views of twenty-five representative American thinkers on the problems with which the times confront the American as philosopher, and the solutions which Americans must find for tomorrow." Foreword

Partial contents: Humanization of philosophy, by M. F. Aronson; Gospel of technology, by C. E. Ayres; Toward a social philosophy, by E. S. Bates; Socialization of morality, by F. S. Cohen; Philosopher among the metaphysicians, by H. T. Costello; Toward radical empiricism in ethics, by J. A. Irving; Philosophy today and tomorrow, by H. M. Kallen; Ontological status of value, by K. Koffka; Values and imperatives, by A. Locke; Plight of philosophy, by H. A. Overstreet; Historical naturalism, by J. H. Randall, jr.; Political morality, by H. W. Schneider; Truth beyond imagination, by T. V. Smith; Catholic's view, by M. Williams

Santayana, George, 1863-
Life of reason; or, The phases of human progress. Scribner 1905 5v ea $2.25 **191**

1 Philosophy 5-5419

The second edition 1922 is a reprint with a new preface. Contents: Reason in common sense; Reason in society; Reason in religion; Reason in art; Reason in science

"His chief work, The Life of Reason . . . is an insistence on the need for a rationalization of experience, in terms solely of the natural life, while yet recognizing the central place in life of value, or the ideal." A. K. Rogers

Philosophy; selections. . . ed. with an introductory essay by Irwin Edman. Scribner 1936 lvi,587p $2.50 **191**

36-24974

The editor "has endeavored to select from the more than twenty volumes which make up the author's work those passages that are most likely to convey a coherent and comprehensive idea of Mr. Santayana's 'system.'" N.Y. Times

"Mr. Edman has succeeded in the introductory essay in giving a very complete if flattering exposition of Santayana's thought. With the selections the reviewer would not quarrel though he would add one or two pieces, particularly the more mordant passages from 'Egotism in German Philosophy' and the defense of himself in 'Soliloquies.'" Nation

Scepticism and animal faith; introduction to a system of philosophy. Scribner 1923 314p $3.50 **191**

1 Belief and doubt 2 Skepticism 23-10671

"The book has all Mr. Santayana's well-known merits: beauty of style, a truly philosophic temper, a wide survey of history and thought. It is full of sayings that are profound, delightful, or amusing. And it has the great merit of not pretending, by bad arguments to establish doctrines which we accept on instinct, but cannot hope to prove." Bertrand Russell in New stateman

Santayana's philosophy is further expounded in the series called "Realms of being," consisting of "Realm of essence" (Scribner 1927 183p $3.50) "Realm of matter" (Scribner 1930 209p $3.50) "Realm of truth." (Scribner 1938 142p $2.75) and "Realm of spirit" (Scribner 1940 302p $3)

Townsend, Harvey Gates, 1885-
Philosophical ideas in the United States. Am. bk. 1934 293p $2.25 **191**

1 Philosophy, American 34-18313

Survey of American philosophy from the colonial period to Dewey. Contains a time chart which gives a summary of each decade from 1600 to 1930, by listing outstanding historical events, important books published, and philosophers who lived during the period

"Within the limits of its scheme the work is clear, informative and careful. The chapters on Royce and Peirce are especially good and reflect the author's enthusiasm and thesis. . . The bibliography contains an excellent guide to the recent literature." Journal of philosophy

192 BRITISH PHILOSOPHERS

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans, 1561-1626

Selections; ed by M. T. McClure. Scribner 1928 1,432p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 **192**

28-6823

Selections are also available in the Clarendon English series "Selections; with essays by Macaulay and S. R. Gardiner; ed. by P. E. and E. F. Matheson" (Oxford 1922 192p illus $1.25)

The first important philosopher and scientist in English cultural history. The selections are taken from the edition of Bacon's works by Spedding, Ellis and Heath, 1858, and include the Procemium, preface and plan of the Great Instauration; practically the entire Advancement of learning, his essay on the intellectual life of 17th century England, which was intended for the first part of the Instauration; and portions of the Novum organum, which contains Bacon's philosophy of science and constitutes the second part of the Instauration. In the preface the editor outlines Bacon's life, works and philosophy

If complete editions of any of Bacon's works are needed, the library can obtain the "Novum organum" edited by T. Fowler (Oxford 682p $7) and the "Advancement of learning, and The new Atlantis" in the World's classics series (Oxford 1906 275p 80c)

Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne, 1685-1753

Essay, Principles, Dialogues, with selections from other writings; ed. by M. W. Calkins. Scribner 1929 lvi,480p illus (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 **192**

29-11613

This representative selection of Bishop Berkeley's writings is preceded by a biographical sketch and a brief, clear outline of his system of philosophy. The text used is that of Fraser's 1901 edition of Berkeley's works

Bibliography: pref. p53-55

Burns, Cecil Delisle, 1879-

Horizon of experience; a philosophy for the modern reader. Norton 1934 372p $2.75 **192**

1 Art—Philosophy 2 Experience 34-5076

"It is argued in this book that the 'modern' attitude towards the world is mainly a sense that on the horizon of our present experience are new forms of truth and beauty : . . that the fine arts and the 'artistic' elements in science, morality and religion, reveal aspects of the real world which have been too often neglected in philosophies based mainly upon the physical sciences." Preface

"Mr. Burns's book has a style conducive to the stimulation of serious thought. It is lucid and fluent and in the main keeps outside the terminology of technical philosophy." Springfield Republican

Burtt, Edwin Arthur, 1892-

(ed.) English philosophers from Bacon to Mill. Modern lib. 1939 xxiv,1041p $1.25 **192**

1 Philosophy, English (W) 39-27818

Contents: Bibliography; Great instauration and Novum organum, by F. Bacon; Leviathan, by T. Hobbes; Essay concerning human understanding and Essay concerning the true original, extent, and end of civil government, by J. Locke; Treatise concerning the principles of human knowledge, by G. Berkeley; Enquiry concerning human understanding and Dialogues concerning natural religion, by D. Hume; Concerning the fundamental principle of virtue or morality, by J. Gay; Introduction to the principles of morals and legislation, by J. Bentham; Government, by J. Mill; Utilitarianism and On liberty, by J. S. Mill

Haldane, John Scott, 1860-1936

Philosophy of a biologist. Oxford 1935 155p $2.50 **192**

1 Biology—Philosophy 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Psychology 4 Science—Philosophy 35-27123

"A concise and handy summary of [the author's] philosophical views as they have developed out of his scientific work and study of the great masters. The book is small, but the philosophy is rich and profound, culminating in a picture of the universe as a universe of personality and the manifestation of God." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Philosophy and physical science; Philosophy and biology; Philosophy and psychology; Philosophy and religion; Retrospect

Hume, David, 1711-1776

Selections; ed. by C. W. Hendel. Scribner 1927 xxv,401p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 **192**

27-21481

The great English sceptic. This edition contains selections from: Treatise of human nature; Enquiry concerning human understanding; Enquiry concerning the principles of morals; Natural history of religion; and Dialogues concerning natural religion. In the preface the editor gives the important facts of Hume's life and an analysis of his philosophy

Laird, John, 1887-

Hobbes. Smith, P. 1934 324p (Leaders of philosophy ser.) $3.50 **192**

1 Hobbes, Thomas, 1588-1679 34-18807

"His book is so informing and so clear that he should find his purpose realized and should stimulate foreign readers to turn to Hobbes again too. . . In introductory and concluding chapters of Hobbes's life, relations to predecessors, and influence I find unusual skill and penetration. Particularly fine are the sections on Hobbes's relations to Bacon and Descartes, and on the opposition Hobbes aroused in his own and the early eighteenth centuries." Journal of philosophy

Short bibliography: p318-19

Locke, John, 1632-1704

Essay concerning human understanding; with the notes and illus. of the author, and an analysis of his doctrine of ideas. new ed carefully rev and compared with the best copies Dutton 624p $2.50 **192**

1 Knowledge, Theory of

This famous philosophical book "may have seemed only to show the grounds in the human mind for the lessons of honesty, liberty and toleration which he constantly inculcated. It is almost with a shock of surprise that one realises that this same Essay . . . gave a new direction to European philosophy, and provided a new basis for the science of psychology . . . Locke had the gift of making philosophy speak the language of ordinary life." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Locke, John—*Continued*
In this edition the print is small but legible. Another edition suitable for library use is abridged and edited by A. Seth Pringle-Pattison (Oxford 1924 xlvii,380p $3)

Selections; ed. by S. P. Lamprecht. Scribner 1928 lv,349p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 **192**
28-6544

The philosopher whom Leslie Stephen calls the intellectual ruler of the 18th century. This edition of his works contains long well-chosen excerpts from: Locke's general philosophical position; Locke's theory of knowledge; Of knowledge and probability; and Locke's letters and controversial writings. The preface, as in others of this series, is a brief outline of the author's system of philosophy, together with a short biography

Macmurray, John, 1891-
Freedom in the modern world; broadcast talks on modern problems; with a preface by C. A. Siepmann. Appleton-Century 1934 215p $2 **192**
1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures
33-1500

Includes broadcast talks on The modern dilemma and Reality and freedom and the contents of an introductory pamphlet published by the British broadcasting corporation
"The professional student will be impressed with the lucidity of statement that has been achieved. If there are no ideas that are new to him, he will often see ideas in a new and fresh relation. This is the sort of book one could pass on to the layman who wants to be helped in his thinking but who will not endure technicality and long-windedness." Christian century

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Outline of philosophy. Allen, G. 1927 317p 12s 6d **192**
1 Philosophy 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Psychology
28-14481

Formerly carried by Norton with the title: Philosophy
"An 'outline' of philosophy as it has been affected by the most recent discoveries of science, both physical and psychological. It includes a summary of Mr. Russell's own philosophical system, which he calls a 'neutral monism.'" Chicago
"Mr. Russell uses all forces at his disposal to examine man in his relation to his environment. His main strength comes from his scientific background and his power of clear, logical deduction." Atlantic monthly

Sorley, William Ritchie, 1855-1935
History of English philosophy. Putnam 1921 372p $5 **192**
1 Philosophy, English 21-20066

"The purpose of this book is to trace the history of philosophy in Great Britain from the time when it began to be written in the English language until the end of the Victorian era. . . . All the leading philosophical writers have been passed under review; they have been studied in their lives and in their books; and an effort has been made to seize and to express what was essential in their contribution to thought." Preface
"He is accurate, impartial, and of unremitting interest. Under his management a subject necessarily austere becomes, as it were, an intellectual pageant, able to arrest the attention of all but the indifferent." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p313-65

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
* First principles. Appleton-Century xxiv, 612p front o.p. 1939 **192**
99-2037

Available in England from Watts in the "Thinker's library series" for 2s
This is the first volume of his life's work, the "Synthetic philosophy." It was originally published in 1862, and the 6th and last edition was revised by the author in 1899
"Furnishes the fundamental principles of his world-theory and defines the concept of evolution both inductively and deductively as the fundamental concept of all science." Harald Høffding

193 GERMAN PHILOSOPHERS

Brock, Werner, 1901-
Introduction to contemporary German philosophy. Macmillan 1935 143p $2 **193**
1 Philosophy, German [36-8858]

"This brief and unassuming little book is . . . for the English-reading student who seeks an introduction to the new and most distinctive phases of German philosophy since 1900. The best sections are those on Max Weber on 'the importance of Nietzsche and Kierkegaard for contemporary German philosophy,' on Jaspers and on Heidegger, but the work of many other individuals, if less fully discussed, is illuminated by being placed in significant relations. The excellence of the book is due to the fact that Dr. Brock is qualified not only to tell us accurately about these thinkers, but also to give us a thoroughly authentic and exceptionally undistorted impression of their meaning to German intellectuals." Journal of philosophy
Bibliography: p121-41

Fichte, Johann Gottlieb, 1762-1814
Vocation of man; tr. by William Smith; with biographical introduction by E. Ritchie. Open ct. 1906 178p pa 50c **193**
1 Faith 2 Man A13-1159

Originally published in 1800
"Fichte's most popular presentation of his idealistic philosophy. Incidentally it throws light on the contemporary systems of Kant and Hegel, and perhaps even on the pragmatism of our own time." Chicago

Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August, 1834-1919
Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century; tr. by Joseph McCabe. Harper 1900 390p o.p. 1939 **193**
1 Evolution 2 Monism 3 Religion and science 0-6403

The famous zoologist undertook to organize the latest results and hypotheses of natural science into a system of Monism. The second work specifically devoted to this purpose was his vigorous and dogmatic "Riddle of the universe." The Monism of Haeckel combines spiritualistic and materialistic ideas in a way that is not altogether clear. But Haeckel's significance does not consist in his logical consistency, but in the tremendous enthusiasm aroused by his ideas, and in the fanciful vividness of his expositions. Adapted from Harald Høffding's Brief hist. of modern philosophy

Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, 1770-1831

Selections; ed. by J. Loewenberg. Scribner 1929 xliii,468p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 193

29-8405

Extracts representing the essence of Hegel's doctrine, with an introduction by the editor

"Will be welcomed for the compact form in which is presented the system of one of the greatest German philosophers. The volume is edited by an authority and supplemented by a lucid and informative introduction." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: pref. p44

Kant, Immanuel, 1724-1804

Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason; tr. by N. K. Smith. Macmillan 1929 681p $8.50 193

1 Causation 2 Knowledge, Theory of 3 Reason 31-1002

"In 1871, he published his 'Critique of Pure Reason,' nearly, if not quite, the most important philosophical treatise ever written. The essential doctrine of this book is the thought that man's nature is the real creator of man's world." Josiah Royce

Where the "Selections" listed below are not sufficient for the needs of the library, this is the first volume of Kant to buy. It is a recent translation from the second German edition (1787). An important translation by Max Müller (Macmillan 2v $5.50) was first published in 1881

Two other works which are of importance to larger and special libraries are:

Kant, Immanuel. Critique of judgment; tr. by J. H. Bernard. Macmillan 1892 xlviii, 429p $4.25

Kant, Immanuel. Critique of practical reason and other works on the theory of ethics; tr. by T. K. Abbott. Longmans lxiv,368p 12s 6d

Selections; ed. by T. M. Greene. Scribner 1929 lxxi,526p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 193

30-3332

Selections from "The critique of pure reason" translated by Max Müller; "The fundamental principles of the metaphysic of morals" and "The critique of practical reason" translated by T. K. Abbott under the title of Kant's "Theory of ethics"; and the "Critique of judgment," translated by J. H. Bernard. There is a long, readable introduction by the editor

Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von, 1646-1716

Philosophical writings of Leibniz; selected and tr. by Mary Morris. Dutton 1934 xxxiii,284p illus (Everyman's lib.) 90c 193

A34-1591

Contents: Philosophical system of Leibniz; Development of Leibniz's philosophy; Miscellaneous extracts from Leibniz's philosophical writings

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm, 1844-1900

Philosophy of Nietzsche. . . Modern lib. 1937 5v in 1 (Modern lib. giants) $1.10 193

1 Philosophy, German 37-27408

Contents: Introduction, by W. H. Wright; Thus spake Zarathustra; Beyond good and evil; Genealogy of morals; Peoples and countries: Ecce homo; Birth of tragedy from the spirit of music

Schopenhauer, Arthur, 1788-1860

* Selections; ed. by D. W. H. Parker. Scribner 1928 xxxii,447p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 193

28-12566

The greater part of this edition is devoted to selections from "The world as will and idea." There are also chapters from "On the will in nature" on Comparative anatomy and Physical astronomy, and essays from "Parerga and Paralipomena" with titles On education and On women. A biographical and critical essay by the editor prefaces the work

Schopenhauer "offers us an empirical metaphysics, and because he stands on the ground of experience he is the first to call that which 'constitutes the basis of being and its substance' by its right name: Will. That is what constitutes his originality, his merit, the secret of his success in contemporary Germany." Alfred Weber

Spinoza, Benedictus de, 1632-1677

* Philosophy of Spinoza, selected from his chief works; with an introduction by Joseph Ratner. Modern lib. 1927 lxx, 376p 95c 193

27-6162

This edition contains selections from Elwes's translation of the "Tractatus theologico-politicus," "Political treatise" and "Improvement of the understanding," and from White's translation of the "Ethics." These excerpts are grouped under subjects: On God, On man, and On man's well-being. The appendix gives the sources of the selections from the "Ethics." Introductory material includes a short biography and a critical essay. The "Ethics" is available in Everyman's library edition from Dutton at 90c

"Spinoza, perhaps more than any other great philosopher, directed all his work to a single unvarying aim. The question of how man shall live to realize his best potentialities is never far from any problem on which he embarks. . . [He] did not trouble to treat metaphysical, mechanical, methodological problems separately, but only as they are the necessary preparation to ethics." R. P. McKeon

194 FRENCH PHILOSOPHERS

Auguste Comte's "Positive philosophy," translated and condensed by Harriet Martineau and published by Bell, G. in Bohn's philosophical library (3v 1896) is out of print, 1939. This is his best known work

Benrubi, Isaak, 1876-

Contemporary thought of France; tr. by E. B. Dicker. Williams & Norgate 1926 213p (Library of contemporary thought) 5s 194

1 Philosophers, French 2 Philosophy, French [26-27541]

"Traces the development of French philosophical teaching along three main lines: empiric positivism, critico-epistemological idealism, and metaphysico-spiritual positivism. Deals also with the contemporary thought of French speaking Switzerland." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Benrubi performs with considerable success the difficult task of compressing into a little over 200 pages the essentials of the doctrine of over eighty modern French philosophers, though a certain obscurity, due to elliptical treatment, could hardly be avoided." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bergson, Henri Louis, 1859-

Matter and memory; authorized tr. by N. M. Paul, and W. S. Palmer. Macmillan 1911 xx,339p (Library of philosophy) $4 **194**

1 Mind and body A11-576

"This book affirms the reality of spirit and the reality of matter, and tries to determine the relation of the one to the other by the study of a definite example, that of memory." Introduction

"Though it can hardly be claimed that Bergson has completely solved the extraordinary complex and difficult problem of memory and least of all the mystery of matter, it may be admitted ungrudgingly that he has clarified the obscurities of the former problem to a considerable extent, and has, above all, rendered great service by the masterly way in which he points out the insuperable difficulties of the materialistic position." Quest

H. L. Bergson's "Mind-energy" translated by H. W. Carr (Macmillan 1920 262p 7s 6d) is a compilation of lectures and essays which are not so difficult to understand as the author's other works

Two sources of morality and religion; tr. by R. A. Audra and Cloudesley Brereton, with the assistance of W. H. Carter. Holt 1935 308p $3 **194**

1 Ethics 2 Mysticism 3 Religion—Philosophy 35-5957

"A rich and suggestive philosophical discussion of the nature and origin of morality and religion, under the following headings: Moral obligation; Static religion; Dynamic religion; Mechanics and mysticism. The admirable translation was made with the collaboration of [the author]. Index." N.Y. libraries

"This book is too deep in essential wisdom, too wise with suggestions that seem to touch the subsoil of experience out of which philosophy grows, to be quarreled with on the grounds of a point here or even of a total scheme. It is so rich with historical, poetical and human illustration, so packed with repeated psychological subtleties and dreaming precisions, that to miss it is to miss, as Bergson says of the prophets and the Christian mystics, one of the voices of Life itself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Descartes, René, 1596-1650

* Selections; ed by R. M. Eaton. Scribner 1927 403p (Modern student's lib.) $1.25 **194**

27-14024

Descartes has been called the father of modern philosophy. This volume contains selections from: the Discourse on method; the Rules for the direction of the mind; the Meditations; the Objections against the Meditations, with the author's replies; the Principles of philosophy; the World, or Essay on light; the Treatise on Man; the Automatism of brutes; and the Passions of the soul. The introduction is a biographical and critical essay on Descartes

René Descartes's "Discourse on method; tr. by John Veitch" (Dutton 1912 xxvi, 254p 90c) in the Everyman's library is a good edition if the entire text of this work is needed

195 ITALIAN PHILOSOPHERS

Crespi, Angelo

Contemporary thought of Italy. Knopf. 1926 249p (Library of contemporary thought) $1 **195**

1 Croce, Benedetto 2 Idealism 3 Philosophy, Italian 26-27546

Contents: Origins of Italian neo-idealism; Historical idealism of Benedetto Croce; "Actual idealism" of Giovanni Gentile; From idealism to spiritual realism

"The author understands Italy, past and present, and has given us an able and clear description of contemporary thought in Italy." Boston Transcript

Literature at end of each chapter

H. W. Carr's "Philosophy of Benedetto Croce; the problem of art and history" (Macmillan 1917 213p $3.50) is valuable for libraries wanting a book on Croce alone

199 OTHER MODERN PHILOSOPHERS

Tsuchida, Kyoson

Contemporary thought of Japan and China. Knopf 1927 239p (Library of contemporary thought) o.p. 1939 **199**

1 Japan—Civilization 2 Philosophy, Chinese 3 Philosophy, Japanese 27-16903

"In writing this book Mr. Tsuchida's purpose was to give to Western readers an idea of what educated Japanese and Chinese are thinking, and to present, through his criticism of this thought, his own views. . . Mr. Tsuchida devotes only two of his twelve chapters to Chinese thought, but he brings out, in that limited space, the fundamental differences in the thought of the two countries." Boston Transcript

"Dr. Tsuchida has not room to treat these questions at all fully, nor does he give much indication of the quality of the suprisingly numerous thinkers whom he mentions. But the ground he opens up is entirely new to Western readers, and even his rather hurried indications are extremely welcome." Times (London) lit. sup.

200 RELIGION

201 PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Berdfaev, N. A. Freedom and the spirit. Scribner 1935 361p $3.75

Calhoun, R. L. God and the common life. Scribner 1935 xxiv,303p $2.50

England, F. E. Validity of religious experience. Harper 1938 288p $2

Randall, J. H. 1871- and Randall, J. H. 1899- Religion and the modern world. Stokes 1929 249p (Religion and the modern age ser.) o.p. 1939

Tennant, F. R. Philosophical theology. Macmillan 1928 2v v1 $6.50, v2 $5

Ames, Edward Scribner, 1870-
Religion. Holt 1929 324p $3 **201**

1 Religion 29-6025

"A good discussion of religion from the standpoint of philosophy, clearly expressed and in harmony with modern trends of thought." Chicago

"The layman will understand what the author is talking about, and will find himself relaxing from the muscle tensions which a theologian always seems capable of inducing in him. That the book was written for him is apparent from its almost total lack of footnote apparatus and from its easy-reading type . . . No one can gainsay the clarity, charm, and cogency with which it is written." Journal of religion

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868-
Christianity and the creative quests. Cokesbury press 1939 232p $2 **201**

1 Christianity 2 Religious thought 39-27017

"In a series of lectures delivered at Vanderbilt University in 1938, the author took as his topic some of the great spiritual quests by which mankind has been advanced. The literature in which such quests have found expression, from the Hebrew prophets to Huxley's 'Ends and means', is drawn on, and the book offers much suggestive thought for serious readers." Wis. bul.

Aubrey, Edwin Ewart
* Religion and the next generation. Harper 1931 188p illus $2 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 31-6900

"The author is concerned with the problem of what basic religious ideas should be taught to children. The conflict between traditionalism and modernism as experienced by the modern parent is fully discussed, and methods for building up a positive faith are offered. Should be welcomed by parents facing the question." Wis. bul.

"Concise and forceful [the author] faces difficulties frankly, convinced of the potency of the certitudes he has to offer . . . His approach is that of modern psychology rather than that of traditional apologetics." Christian century

Baillie, John, 1886-
Interpretation of religion; an introductory study of theological principles. Scribner 1928 477p $4 **201**

1 Religion 2 Religion—Philosophy 28-30166

"Surveying the whole field of the history of theology Mr. Baillie attempts a fresh evaluation of the nature of religion. While he may have added no new insight to the vexing problem of religion he has done more than give us a mere historical survey of conflicting theologies . . . Mr. Baillie has made the best defense of the Kantian position in our generation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It may seem to some that Professor Baillie concedes too much to the anthropologists and allows too little to the distinction between origin and validity when he owns to the return of misgivings as to the ethical import of investigations into primitive cults; but this . . . is unessential and detracts not at all from the value of his sincere and distinguished work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, 1870-
Symbolism and belief. Macmillan 1938 391p (Gifford lectures, 1933-1934) $5 **201**

1 Belief and doubt 2 God 3 Religion—Philosophy 4 Symbolism 38-21845

Lectures delivered at the University of Edinburgh, 1933 and 1934. Contents: Height; Time; Light; Spirit; Wrath of God; Distinction of literal and symbolical; Symbols without conceptual meaning; Pragmatism and analogy; Mansel and pragmatism; Rationalism and mysticism; Justification of belief

"A notable contribution to the philosophy of religion. They are comparable with William James's 'Varieties of Religious Experience' in that both series of lectures treat of topics absolutely fundamental to religion and yet capable of appreciation by almost anyone to whom religion means anything at all." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
* Pathways to certainty. Scribner 1930 293p $2.50 **201**

1 Christianity 2 Religion—Philosophy 30-32177

"An arresting protest against nontheistic humanism, in which Dr. Brown tests religious belief of authority, by intuition, by reasoning and by experiment, and finds a certainty which is of more value to the human spirit than is the certainty of physical science." Cleveland

"The book is really valuable within its limits, constructive and sympathetic. Dr. Brown writes with calm reasonableness and sympathy, giving us a book that we all can read with pleasure and profit. If only more Liberals manifested the same competence and temper!" Living church

Bibliography: p277-84

Burtt, Edwin Arthur, 1892-
Types of religious philosophy. Harper 1939 512p $3 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 38-29086

"These types, each pictured in a way that affords a sound understanding of its essential assumptions and outlook, are the

Burtt, Edwin A.—*Continued*
Catholic philosophy of religion, Protestant orthodoxy, 'the religion of science,' agnosticism, ethical idealism, modernism, and humanism. They are all treated objectively, the aim being not to defend or to attack but to present impartially the materials which will enable the reader to arrive at his own critical judgments." Religious bk. club bul.
Selected bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Coe, George Albert, 1862-
Psychology of religion. Univ. of Chicago press 1916 365p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2.25 **201**
1 Psychology, Religious 17-212
"This work is intended primarily as a handbook for beginners in the psychological analysis of religion. The foremost concern, therefore, has been to make clear the nature of the problems, the kinds of data, the methods of research, and the achieved results." Preface
Bibliography: p327-55

Conklin, Edmund Smith, 1884-
Psychology of religious adjustment. Macmillan 1929 340p $2.25 **201**
1 Psychology, Religious 29-28337
"Religious experience and behavior are examined and interpreted in the light of contemporary psychological thought. All phases of the subject are clearly and simply presented; particularly interesting are the chapters on mysticism, the nature of conversion, faith healing, and abnormal religious behavior." Bkl.

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-
(ed.) Religion in transition. . . Macmillan 1937 266p $2.75 **201**
1 Psychology, Religious [37-19150]
Contents: My search for truth, by S. Radhakrishnan; Pilgrim's progress, by C. F. Andrews; My own little theatre, by G. A. Coe; From credence to faith, by A. Loisy; Making of a psychologist of religion, by J. H. Leuba; Religion's use of me, by E. D. Starbuck
"As autobiography the [book] is revealing; as a survey and interpretation of the transition through which contemporary religion is passing and of the factors that are effecting the transition the book leaves much to be desired." Christian century

Galloway, George
Philosophy of religion. Scribner 1914 602p (International theological lib.) $3.50 **201**
1 Religion—Philosophy A14-1025
"A book which may be called, not in any disparagement but in the large German sense of the words, a text-book. It is likely to serve in that capacity for some time to come, since the author has, in addition to wide knowledge, a style which, if not very distinguished, has the supreme merit of clearness." International jour. ethics
Bibliography: p591-93

Grensted, Laurence William, 1884-
Psychology and God; a study of the implications of recent psychology for religious belief and practice. Longmans 1930 257p (Bampton lectures) $2.25 **201**
1 Psychology, Religious 30-20852
"Based on a solid knowledge of modern psychology and a level-headed appreciation of its value and limitations, his book should correct much vague thinking about 'psychology and religion.' Especially all those inclined to explore the mysteries of 'spiritual healing' should study the excellent chapter on this subject. Perhaps the most valuable feature of the book is the constant insistence of Personality as the supreme factor in all spiritual life." Spectator

Harkness, Georgia Elma, 1891-
Conflicts in religious thought. Holt 1929 326p $1.75 **201**
1 Religion—Philosophy 29-18346
"A concrete presentation of the major problems in the philosophy of religion, with the aim of helping to interpret life and to meet the questioning minds of today." Pittsburgh
"The author writes clearly, disposes her material in orderly fashion, is conversant with the best thought of our day on the subjects she discusses, is fair in argument, does not claim too much . . . From her teaching experience . . . she has written a book admirably adapted to meet the intellectual needs of our educated youth, and adults, too." Christian century

‡ Recovery of ideals. Scribner 1937 237p $2 **201**
1 Idealism 2 Religion—Philosophy (W) 37-6570
The author "believes that an inner adequacy which will enable the youth of today to stand up under economic confusion can only be achieved through dynamic personal religion." Cleveland
"An extraordinarily fine book. It is addressed primarily to younger people . . . Her style is attractive, her method of approach winsome, and her argument carefully wrought and convincing." Living church
Books suggested for further reading: p227-29

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
* Meaning of God in human experience; a philosophic study of religion. Yale univ. press 1912 xxxix,586p $4 **201**
1 God 2 Religion—Philosophy 12-14946
An important contribution to the philosophical study of religion, which some readers may find rather hard reading
"To 'find the foundations of religion, whether within reason or beyond,' is [the author's] stated aim. The pragmatic question, What does religion do? is taken as the first step leading to the study of what religion is. Part 1, Religion as seen in its effects, considers this question, and is followed by part 2, Religious feeling and religious theory; part 3, The need of God; part 4, How men know God; part 5, Worship and the mystics; part 6, The fruits of religion." Book rev. digest

Hollington, Richard Deming, 1870-
Psychology serving religion; a practical guide to life adjustments. Abingdon 1938 248p $2 **201**
1 Personality 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Psychology, Religious 4 Theology, Pastoral 38-38256
"A practical interpretation of different schools of psychology for the benefit of the religious worker." Providence

Holman, Charles Thomas, 1882-
Religion of a healthy mind. Round table 1939 210p $2 **201**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychology, Religious (W) 39-19881

"The central interest is in showing how the harmonious development of personality can be promoted and disintegrating inner conflicts be healed . . . Part one deals with factors that menace mental health; part two, with the ways in which Christian faith promotes mental health. The first section is a discerning diagnosis of the psychological problems which any pastor meets daily in the lives of the people whom he serves. The second section is a constructive presentation of the skillful pastor's role in helping them to solve their problems." Religious bk. club bul.

Horton, Walter Marshall, 1895-
Psychological approach to theology. Harper 1931 279p (Living issues in religion) o.p. 1939 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Theology 31-19632

"This book has a double object—to make an intellectual experiment, and to work out a constructive statement of [the author's] religious credo. The intellectual experiment consists in the attempt to approach all the cardinal problems of religious thought from a consistently psychological point of view." Preface

"Throughout he is fair and generous to views he does not share. Such clear thinking and persuasive writing as this will do much to rehabilitate theology in the minds of the thoughtful public." Outlook

James, William, 1842-1910
‡ Varieties of religious experience; a study in human nature. . . Longmans 1902 534p (Gifford lectures, 1901-1902) $2 **201**

1 Conversion 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Psychology 4 Religion 2-16221

Also available from Modern lib. at 95c

A standard work on the psychological study of religion which retains its great popularity. It is made up of the Gifford lectures on natural religion delivered at Edinburgh 1901-02

Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875-
Psychology and religion. Yale univ. press 1938 131p (Terry lectures) $2 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Symbolism (W) 38-27254

"Three lectures delivered under the Terry Foundation at Yale in 1937. The author's purpose was to show what psychology, or rather that special branch of medical psychology which he represents has to do with or say about religion. Contents: The autonomy of the unconscious mind; Dogma and natural symbols; The history and psychology of a natural symbol." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Jung writes obectively, puts his psychological observations into their historical setting; his sole aim is the integration of human personality." Scientific book club review

Link, Henry Charles, 1889-
* Return to religion. Macmillan 1936 181p $1.75 **201** L75

1 Christianity—Apologetic works 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Applied 4 Psychology, Religious 36-8628

"A widely known consulting psychologist discusses in a popular, forceful way, personality and happiness problems as illustrated in the stories of many individuals who are 'groping for the verities of life.' He is convinced that religion is of incalculable value in their solution and that the findings of psychology along these lines are largely a rediscovery of old religious truths." N.Y. libraries

Lyman, Eugene William, 1872-
* Meaning and truth of religion. Scribner 1933 468p $3 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 33-8768

"This finely composed and beautifully written book is a vindication of religion in our time. True to its title, it interprets the meaning of religion in terms of the best contemporary thought; and then undertakes to prove its truth or soundness as rooted in the very heart of life. Fundamentally orthodox in its reaffirmation of the historic postulates of God and the soul, free will and immortality, the book is radical in its analysis of the religious principle itself . . . Professor Lyman conducts his inquiry with an utterly free spirit, an easy mastery of his material and a firm conviction of faith as based on what he finds to be knowledge of our time." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p457-63

Montague, William Pepperell, 1873-
Belief unbound; a Promethean religion for the modern world. Yale univ. press 1930 98p (Terry lectures) $1.50 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 30-32176

"An outspoken criticism of the postulates of modern religious beliefs, and an attempt at reconstruction based on platonic idealism." Pittsburgh

"This book should arouse discussion, and will, no doubt, call forth many differences of opinion; but no one who does any thinking of his own can read it without carefully re-inspecting his theological foundations. And that, after all, is one of the crying needs of the hour." Christian century

Moore, George Foot, 1851-1933
Birth and growth of religion. . . Scribner 1923 178p (Morse lectures, 1922) $2 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 23-13669

A study of the origin and growth of religious instinct thru all of the stages of civilization

Contents: Antecedents and rudiments; Souls and spirits; Emergence of Gods; Morals and religion; Religions of higher civilizations; After death; Ways of salvation; Salvation: religion and philosophy

More, Paul Elmer, 1864-1937
Sceptical approach to religion. Princeton univ. press 1934 201p (New Shelburne essays) $2 **201**

1 Incarnation 2 Religion — Philosophy 3 Skepticism 34-40312

Contents: Rationalism and faith; Socratic revolution; Platonic idealism; Platonic teleology; Illusions of reason; Evolution of Hebraism; Telos of Christianity; Gift of hope

"For the average reader the erudition of Dr. More will appear rather formidable, and his style rather exacting. These pages, prepared as Lowell Lectures, require for their true understanding at least a working knowledge of the works of Plato and of the disciplines of philosophic thought. The chapters, however, are distinguished by painstaking thought outlined in true scholarly manner, and the view so strongly presented by Dr. More is both stimulating and important." Boston Transcript

Neibuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
Beyond tragedy; essays on the Christian interpretation of history. Scribner 1937 306p $2 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 37-37824

"These fifteen essays are . . . sermons, more or less on the one great theme that beyond the clashes, contradictions, futilities, failures and tragedies of life there is a 'beyond tragedy' not only in the far future but beyond materialism in the immediate present." Churchman

Pratt, James Bissett, 1875-
Religious consciousness; a psychological study. Macmillan 1920 488p $2.50 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Religion 20-10634

The author's "point of view in the present volume is avowedly scientific. He aims to describe the religious consciousness as it presents itself for observation to the modern psychologist . . . He has studied the forms of Protestantism in America. Roman Catholicism he has studied in Europe and at home. Finally, he has made his pilgrimage through India, Burma, and Ceylon, seeking initiation into the letter and spirit of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Mohammedanism in mosque and shrine and temple, from peasants, teachers, priests, and holy men. The last five chapters of the book deal with mysticism." Nation

"Professor Pratt has matured his thought and writes with independence and confidence. He has given us a very fine study of his great subject and written a book of permanent value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Selbie, William Boothby, 1862-
Psychology of religion. Oxford 1924 310p $4.25 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 25-2167

"Surveys impartially the ground where religion and psychology meet, showing wherein psychology has contributed to the general study of religion but emphasizing the fact that as a final approach to the understanding of religion it must necessarily yield to philosophy and theology. Should interest all intelligent readers as well as students." Bkl.

"The book contains the substance of two courses of lectures delivered under the Wilde Foundation at Oxford, and takes such a wide and discriminating view of the subject that we believe it will be generally welcomed for its sound guidance in a study which is too frequently hindered by extravagant theories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sellars, Roy Wood, 1880-
Religion coming of age. Macmillan 1928 293p (Philosophy for the layman ser.) $2.75 **201**

1 Christianity 2 Humanism—20th century 3 Religion 28-23055

"The keynote of the present book is the union of humanism and naturalism. The spiritual must be naturalized and humanized." Preface

"The book is mercilessly critical; but it is written with a genuinely sympathetic appreciation of traditional beliefs, and with an entire absence of bitterness." Journal of religion

Sorley, William Ritchie, 1855-
Moral values and the idea of God. . . 3d ed Macmillan 1924 527p (Gifford lectures, 1914, 1915) $5.50 **201**

1 Ethics 2 God 3 Reality 4 Worth [19-14332]

The Gifford lectures delivered in the University of Aberdeen in 1914 and 1915

"The purpose of the present work is to enquire into the bearing of ethical ideas upon the view of reality as a whole which we are justified in forming." page 1

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-
Religion of man. . . Macmillan 1931 244p front (Hibbert lectures for 1930) $2.50 **201**

1 Religion 31-6500

"Contains the substance in enlarged form of the Hibbert lectures of 1930. The author, the Indian poet and philosopher, states his theme as follows: 'My religion is the reconciliation in my own individual being of the Super-personal Man, the Universal human spirit.' " Book rev. digest

"Mr. Tagore's prose is an interesting study, not less so for being a little difficult to read . . . But, once acclimatized, readers will find 'The Religion of Man' a book of singular interest and charm." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884-
Wrestle of religion with truth. Macmillan 1927 256p o.p. 1939 **201**

1 Religion 27-19143

"In the first part of this book, which contains his philosophy of religion, Professor Wieman applies the experimental method of science to religious experience, and in the second part analyzes existing concepts of religion, devoting chapters to the concept of God, and the scientific and religious tests of this concept." Book rev. digest

"A sincere and scholarly attempt to commend religion to the thinking men of today." Outlook

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884- **and Horton, Walter Marshall,** 1895-
Growth of religion. Willett 1938 505p $5 **201**

1 Religion—History 2 Religion—Philosophy 39-31167

"In part one Professor Horton surveys the historical growth of religion, including primitive religions, the great religions, and modern movements . . . In the second part Professor Wieman explains the predicament of the religious man in the present, and suggests a way out." Book rev. digest

"This volume is valuable both to clergy and layman as well. Rarely, if ever, has the present-day tendency been set forth so clearly and withal so fairly." Christian science monitor

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884- **and Meland, Bernard Eugene,** 1899-
American philosophies of religion. Willett 1936 370p illus $3 **201**

1 Religion — Philosophy 2 Religious thought 36-15871

"This book arose out of the effort to interpret the religious thought of today to college and university audiences. It is therefore, in part, simply a survey of contemporary types of thought in American philosophy of religion. Yet it aims beyond

Wieman, H. N. and Meland, B. E.—*Cont.*
the mere photographic reflection of present trends. It seeks to clarify the current confusion in modern thought by providing a perspective with which to view the present scene." Preface
Bibliography: p353-59

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884- **and Wieman, Mrs Regina Hanson (Westcott)** 1886-
Normative psychology of religion. Crowell 1935 564p $3.50 **201**
1 Psychology, Religious 35-16175
"From the point of view of modern psychology, the authors approach the question of the essential function of religion in human living, with special reference to religious training. Will be helpful as a guide to church leaders, to layman seeking to work out their own philosophies, and to any who have to do with the education and training of the young." Wis. bul.

Wright, William Kelley, 1877-
Student's philosophy of religion. rev ed Macmillan 1935 566p $3 **201**
1 Psychology, Religious 2 Religion—Philosophy 3 Religions 35-1154
In this revised edition of a book originally published 1922, many passages have been rewritten and three new chapters have been added: two on China and Mohammedanism and a Conclusion defending the author's general standpoint in view of criticisms and recent developments
"Part one traces the historical revolution of religion from primitive beliefs to modern Christianity; part two discusses the psychology of personal religious experiences; and part three considers the truth of religion and takes up in successive chapters the questions of mechanism and teleology, evidence of God, the nature of God and the problem of evil, God and human freedom, immortality." Pittsburgh
References at end of most of the chapters

203 RELIGION—DICTIONARIES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge; ed. by S. M. Jackson and others. Funk 1908-14 12v and index o.p. 1939
Wace, Henry, and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A.D. with an account of the principal sects and heresies. Murray, J. 1911 1028p 25s A revised and abridged edition of Smith's "Dictionary of Christian biography"

Encyclopædia of religion and ethics; ed. by James Hastings. . . Scribner 1908-22 13v including Index, 1927 12v $96, index volume $8 **203**
1 Ethics—Dictionaries 2 Religion—Dictionaries 3 Theology—Dictionaries 8-35833
Also available in a thin paper edition in 6 volumes and index for $65
"The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folklore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies." Mudge

Mathews, Shailer, 1863- **and Smith, Gerald Birney,** 1868-1929
(eds.) Dictionary of religion and ethics. Macmillan 1921 513p o.p. 1939 **203**
1 Ethics—Dictionaries 2 Religion—Dictionaries 21-16239
"A dictionary of terms, not a detailed encyclopedia, which aims to define all terms definitely connected with the subjects of religion and ethics and to discuss fully the more important terms, especially those in primitive and ethnic religions. Includes biographies of persons not living. The longer articles are signed." Mudge
Bibliography: p485-513

204 RELIGION—ESSAYS

John Baillie's "Roots of religion in the human soul" (Doran 1926 255p o.p. 1939) consists of five lectures. Libraries owning this book will still find it a useful study.

Dawson, Christopher Henry, 1889-
Enquiries into religion and culture. Sheed 1933 347p $3 **204**
1 Civilization—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-22277
Contents: New leviathan; Significance of bolshevism; World crisis and the English tradition; Passing of industrialism; Cycles of civilisation; Religion and the life of civilisation; Civilisation and morals; Mystery of China: Rationalism and intellectualism; Islamic mysticism; On spiritual intuition in Christian philosophy; St Augustine and his age; Christianity and sex; Religion and life; Nature and destiny of man
"A Catholic Book Club selection [which] is a collection of essays and addresses that have already appeared or been delivered elsewhere . . . Those who are acquainted with Dawson's other works will eagerly welcome the volume, while new readers may profitably begin with this many-sided expression of his genius." Commonweal

Dewey, John, 1859-
* A common faith. Yale univ. press 1934 87p (Terry lectures) $1.50 **204**
1 Religion 34-27264
"A constructive statement . . . concerning the factors that constitute the religious life . . . It sums up and unifies the hitherto inarticulate gropings of many thoughtful people of our day—those who no longer hold to the religion taught by the churches but who nevertheless have a growing desire to share in the betterment of human society and want an ideal more tangible and more powerful than that of agnostic humanism . . . God is found for Dewey in 'active relation between the ideal and the actual.'" Religious bk. club. bul.

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
* Adventurous religion and other essays. Harper 1926 326p $2 **204**
1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 26-18378
Also available in Red label reprints (Harper $1)
Contents: Adventurous religion; Moral autonomy or downfall; I believe in man; On being a real skeptic; How shall we think of God; Concerning prayer; Science and religion; Evolution and religion; Will science displace God; Science and mystery: Desire for immortality; Limitation

Fosdick, Harry E.—*Continued*
or liberty; Tolerance; What Christian liberals are driving at: Dangers of modernism; Need of modern religious leadership; New religious reformation
"A collection of essays which have appeared in various periodicals. They are an attempt to clarify the minds of Christians as to what modernism in religion really means, its cause and effect. The subject matter is presented in such a way as to make it easily understood." Chicago

‡ As I see religion. Harper 1932 201p $1 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
32-26506

Contents: What is religion; What is Christianity; Religion without God; Are religious people fooling themselves; But religion is an art; Morals secede from the union
"Dr. Fosdick brings to these readable chapters . . . his usual breadth of thought, tolerance, and belief in religion as an 'individual, psychological experience.'" Pittsburgh
Reference notes: p190-98

Grant, Frederick Clifton, 1891-
Frontiers of Christian thinking. Willett 1935 179p $2 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
36-27062

Contents: God and reality; Spiritual Christ; Note on Christology; Why the church; Christian reunion; World-fellowship; World co-operation through religion
"A liberal minister of the Episcopal church discusses some of the problems that face believers today—the relation of science and religion, the achievements of Form criticism, Christian reunion, and world fellowship." Bkl.

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-
Outspoken essays: first-second series. Longmans 1919-22 2v ea $2 **204**

"Opinions on subjects of primary importance, held by a man who cares nothing for public or private censure, but who states his convictions with courage." Saturday rev.
Contents: v 1: Our present discontents; Patriotism; Birth-rate; Future of the English race; Bishop Gore and the Church of England; Roman Catholic modernism; Cardinal Newman; St Paul; Institutionalism and mysticism; Indictment against Christianity; Survival and immortality. v2: 'Confessio fidei'; The state, visible and invisible; Idea of progress; Victorian age; White man and his rivals; Dilemma of civilisation; Eugenics

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall, 1860-
Religious perplexities. . . Harper 1923 92p (Hibbert lectures, 1922) $1 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
[23-7244]

Contents: Source of perplexity; Religious perplexity in general; Perplexity in the Christian religion
"The perplexities with which these lectures deal are religious, not ecclesiastical; primary, not secondary; and faced, not evaded: the book appeals to the lay mind. It deals, in fact, with some of the central problems of religion in general and Christianity in particular; and it will come as a relief to those who, while dissatisfied with the thinness of modern theology, are consciously or unconsciously, seekers after God." Spectator

L. P. Jacks's "Living universe" (Harper 1924 111p $1) is another recommended series of lectures

More, Paul Elmer, 1864-1937
Catholic faith. Princeton univ. press 1931 312p $4 **204**

1 Christianity 2 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
31-33421

"Since Rome will not do and Protestantism is hopeless, there remains only Anglo-Catholicism, and in the smooth waters of that form of faith Mr. More seems to have dropped anchor and come to rest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contents: Buddhism and Christianity; The creeds; Eucharistic sacrament; The church; Christian mysticism

Swift, Arthur Lessner, 1891-
(ed.) Religion to-day, a challenging enigma. McGraw 1933 300p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1939 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
33-4053

Contents: Religion and history, by D. S. Muzzey; Religion in primitive societies, by A. L. Swift; Modern superstition and magic: the cults, by C. W. Ferguson; Modern Christian thinks about God, by J. V. Moldenhawer; Dark side of religion, by M. R. Cohen; Religion in action, by A. L. Swift; Psycho-analysis and religion, by F. Wittels; Protestantism, capitalism and communism, by R. Neibuhr; Church and social progress, by F. J. McConnell; Catholicism and democracy, by J. A. Ryan; World's living religions, by G. G. Atkins; Religion and psychical research, by H. Hart; Religion in a revolutionary society, by L. I. Newman; Future of religion, by J. H. Holmes; Future of religion, by A. Johnson
The chapters of this book, which were first presented in 1932 as lectures at the New School for Social Research, are written by men representing the Jewish, Catholic, and Protestant faiths. A bibliography is appended and there is a name as well as a full subject index

Tittle, Ernest Fremont, 1885-
We need religion. Holt 1931 156p $1.50 **204**

1 Christianity 2 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
31-30334

Six chapters of this book were originally delivered as the Wilkin lectures of 1931, at the University of Illinois
Contents: Need of religion; Religion we need; Religion and health; Religion and happiness; Religion and life eternal; Religion and the energies of men; Christianity and the motives of men; Religion and armaments; Mighty meek; What is spirituality?
"When he discussed 'The Religion We Need,' which is really the second theme of this book, he pointed away from the obscurantism, and the ethical blindness and impotence of so much of our traditional religion, to a 'high religion' not only philosophically respectable and in harmony with the facts of science, but able to make its social and ethical resources available to the solution of the problems of contemporary civilization." Paul Burt in Introduction

Whitehead, Alfred North, 1861-
* Religion in the making. . . Macmillan 1926 160p (Lowell lectures, 1926) $1.75 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
26-15643

Contents: Religion in history; Religion and dogma; Body and spirit; Truth and criticism
"This small book consists of four lectures, but the matter of them might well have taken up four volumes. Professor

Whitehead, Alfred N.—*Continued*
Whitehead is one of the most valuable writers we have on philosophic matters, but he provides exclusively strong meat for grown men. He must be taken slowly and digested at leisure . . . The whole book is weighty almost over-weighty, with pregnant ideas." Times (London) lit. sup.

208 RELIGION—COLLECTED WORKS

Wesley, John, 1703-1791
Selections from the writings of Wesley comp. and arranged with a preface by Herbert Welch. rev ed Meth. bk. 1911 405p illus $2.25 **208**
18-16471
Includes sermons, treatises and letters of the leader of the religious revival in 18th century England. They are important for an understanding of the revival which influenced strongly education, social conditions and many aspects of English life. This collection, first published in 1901, is now revised and enlarged

Williams, Michael, 1878-
(ed.) Book of Christian classics. . . Liveright 1933 466p illus (Black and gold lib.) $1.98 **208**
1 Religious literature 33-30706
"Propaganda for the Catholic view of the world and for the Catholic type of Christianity constitutes the main purpose of this book and the guiding principle in the selection of its materials . . . The collection presents a great body of material which any earnest seeker of the heavenly path will be glad to have accessible in such convenient form." W. E. Garrison in Christian century

209 RELIGION—HISTORY

In this catalog all material on the history of religion has been put in 290, with comparative religion, because the material in the two classes is so closely related

210 NATURAL THEOLOGY

Drummond, Henry, 1851-1897
* Natural law in the spiritual world. Hodder 112p 7s 6d **210**
1 Natural theology 2 Religion and science 34-13017
First published 1883. "The argument . . . was that the scientific principle of continuity extended from the physical world to the spiritual . . . Large bodies of serious readers, alike among the religious and the scientific classes, discovered in 'Natural law' the common standing-ground which they needed." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed

Temple, William, abp. of York, 1881-
Nature, man and God. . . Macmillan 1934 xxxii,530p (Gifford lectures) $6 **210**
1 Immanence of God 2 Knowledge, Theory of 3 Natural theology 4 Religion—Philosophy 5 Transcendentalism 35-10000
Gifford lectures delivered in the University of Glasgow 1932-1933 and 1933-1934
"An exploration of the fundamental problems of religion, definitely addressed to those who believe in Marxian determinism. An effort to rebut the contention that man is an automaton, and that an economic explanation of history is sufficient. 'A contribution of very great importance to the literature of philosophical theology'." Coventry

211 THEISM. FREE THOUGHT

Bury, John Bagnell, 1861-1927
* History of freedom and thought. Holt 1913 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **211**
1 Free thought 2 Rationalism 13-20846
"A clear and comprehensive review of the growth of freedom of thought from ancient Greece and Rome to the present, showing considerable bitterness against the theological obscurantism which has in the author's opinion held human thought in prison." Cleveland
Bibliography: p253

Horton, Walter Marshall, 1895-
Theism and the modern mood; with an introduction by W. A. Brown. Harper 1930 189p $2 **211**
1 God 2 Humanism—20th century 30-8490
"A brave attempt to come to a critical understanding of humanism, to dethrone it, and to set in its place a workable and reasonable theism. The work is not ponderous, but brief, timely and admirably executed. It cannot but prove reassuring to those who have witnessed the armies of theism falling back before the advancing hosts of humanism. And it may serve to bring back God to many who have surrendered to the logic of the humanists, for it is this very logic which the author attacks most vigorously." Christian century

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903
History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. rev ed Appleton 1914 2v o.p. 1939 **211**
1 Rationalism 15-5668
A scholarly work first published in 1865
"The fundamental thesis is that the pressure of the general intellectual influences of the time determines the predispositions which ultimatly regulate the details of belief." Guide to hist. lit.

Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809
Age of reason; being an investigation of true fabulous theology; ed. by M. D. Conway. Putnam 1896 208p $2 **211**
4-1971
First published in complete form in 1795
"Paine's confession of faith is simple. He was an ardent Deist believing in a God who created the world, and who is known to mankind through the world which he created. Nature was Paine's Bible, and science its only interpreter . . . Paine's language was not shaped for conciliation. He spoke with the brutal freedom of a reformer . . . He wrote in clear, strong English which the people could understand; and he wrote as one of them." E. Sedgwick

Potter, Charles Francis, 1885-
Humanism, a new religion. Simon & Schuster 1930 132p $1.50 **211**
1 Humanism—20th century 30-11928
"An exposition, for the layman, of humanism as a religion, based on a belief in 'the supreme value and self-perfectibility of human personality' and opposed to the supernatural elements of orthodox Christianity." Bkl.

212 THEOSOPHY

Mrs. A. W. Besant's "Ancient wisdom, an outline of theosophical teachings" (Theosophical press 1897 338p illus $1.50) is a recommended book if needed

Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn) 1831-1891

Key to theosophy. . . rev and ed by Katherine Tingley Theosophy co. 310p illus $2 **212**

1 Theosophy 15-21954

First published in 1889; reprinted 1930 in facsimile reproduticon

"'The Key to Theosophy,' written in question and answer form, presents philosophical ideas in clear, concise terms comprehensible to the average mind. It contains an excellent history of the Neo-Platonic Movement of the third century, gives a philosophical concept of God, and fully analyzes the complex structure of nature and man. The conditions of life after death and the question of Reincarnation are presented for consideration, while various ethical problems are discussed from the scientific point of view." L. C. Grugan in Wilson bul.

215 RELIGION AND SCIENCE

Books on evolution, some of which will supply material on religion and science, will be found in class 575

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Barnes, E. W. bp. of Birmingham. Scientific theory and religion; the world described by science and its spiritual interpretation. Macmillan 1933 xxiv, 685p illus (Gifford lectures at Aberdeen, 1927-1929) $4

Streeter, B. H. Reality; a new correlation of science and religion. Macmillan 1926 350p $2.50

Streeter, B. H. and others. Adventure; the faith of science and the science of faith, by B. H. Streeter, C. M. Chilcott, John Macmurray, A. S. Russell. Macmillan 1928 247p $2

Burtt, Edwin Arthur, 1892-

Religion in an age of science. Stokes 1929 153p (Religion and the modern age ser.) o.p. 1939 **215**

1 Religion and science 2 Science—Philosophy 29-10527

"A discussion of the religious trends of the present which strives to be direct and to show where the present attitude leads." Providence

"His book has one exceeding great value, above all its other values; it makes unmistakably clear that the reconciliation of science and religion is no easy matter . . . Here is a clear account of one philosopher's prescription for an ailing religion to make it alive and well in a scientific age." Sat. rev. of lit.

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-

* Science and the unseen world. Macmillan 1929 91p (Swarthmore lecture, 1929) $1.50 **215**

1 Friends, Society of 2 Religion and science 29-19461

"A lecture delivered in London at the yearly meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers) for 1929. The author . . . does not believe that the revelations of science are the last and only word. He holds that both a scientific and a mystical outlook are involved in the problems of experience. Short, easily read, and will meet the needs of many questioning readers." Wis. bul.

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-

Religion without revelation. Harper 1927 392p (What I believe ser.) o.p. 1939 **215**

1 Religion and science 27-24378

"His object is to sketch the fundamentals of a new attitude to the universe, one which, broad based upon the teaching of science, will be capable of infinite modification to embrace the discoveries of the future. It is this attitude or reaction to the universe as a whole which he calls religion." Spectator

Bibliography: p383-84

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-

God and the astronomers; containing the Warburton lectures, 1931-1933. Longmans 1933 308p $2.40 **215**

1 Religion—Philosophy 2 Religion and science 33-36225

"A criticism of Jeans, Eddington, and other scientists, and affirmation of the author's belief in religion and the positive values of goodness, beauty, and truth." Bkl.

"Whether one agrees with Dean Inge or not, one cannot withhold one's admiration from the alertness of a mind, the vitality of a faith, which is prepared for a fearless acceptance of all that science may have to offer." New statesman & Nation

Mathews, Shailer, 1863- **and others**

Contributions of science to religion. . . Appleton-Century 1924 427p illus $3 **215**

1 Religion and science 2 Science 24-28230

Dean Mathews "contributes the first and the last four of the eighteen chapters in this volume. Each of the other thirteen chapters is written by an authority in the branch of science of which he writes: Robert A. Millikan on the structure of matter; John M. Coulter on plant life; Edwin B. Frost on the structure of the cosmos; Charles B. Davenport on eugenics, and others. In these scientific chapters there is neither religion nor theology, simply a brief statement of our present knowledge in these various fields of investigation. In Dr. Mathews's four chapters of summing-up he discussed the harmony between the scientific and religious field of interest and the service that science may render faith." Book rev. digest

"A valuable book for those interested in the present effort to relate science and religion harmoniously." Journal of religion

Needham, Joseph, 1900-

(ed.) Science, religion and reality. . . S.P.C.K. 1925 396p 12s 6d **215**

1 Religion and science 25-22892

Contents: Introduction, by Arthur James, earl of Balfour; Magic, science and religion, by Bronislaw Malinowski; Historical relations of religion and science, by Charles Singer; Science and religion in the nineteenth century, by Antonio Aliotta; Domain of physical science, by A. S. Eddington; Mechanistic biology and the religious consciousness, by Joseph Needham; Sphere of religion, by J. W. Oman; Religion and psychology, by William Brown; Science, Christianity and modern civilisation, by C. C. J. Webb; Conclusion, by W. R. Inge

Needham, Joseph—*Continued*
"A book in which every essay reaches a high standard of excellence, which deals with its subject solidly yet not too technically." Saturday rev.

Science & religion; a symposium; with a foreword by Michael Pupin. Scribner 1931 175p $1.75 **215**
1 Religion and science 31-16030
A series of twelve articles which were originally broadcast as radio talks in Great Britain in 1930. The writers are: Julian Huxley; J. Arthur Thomson; J. S. Haldane; E. W. Barnes, bishop of Birmingham; B. Malinowski; H. R. L. Sheppard, dean of Canterbury; B. H. Streeter; C. W. O'Hara; Sir Arthur S. Eddington; S. Alexander; W. R. Inge; L. P. Jacks
"All the essays are well worth reading and pondering upon; they may not carry one to any settled conclusion, but each will stimulate to criticism and independent thought." Saturday rev.

Smyth, Nathan Ayer, 1876-
Through science to God. Macmillan 1936 213p $2.50 **215**
1 Religion—Philosophy 2 Religion and science 36-12798
"Few recent books have offered so much to the thoughtful, inquiring reader as this compact little volume. In substance the thesis which Mr. Smyth presents is this: The progress of science has come to depend, more and more, on great hypotheses by which we are able to gain a working comprehension to the 'expanding universe' . . . He proceeds to the argument that the dependence of religious thought upon similar hypotheses establishes the kinship between science and the highest aspirations of man's spiritual being." Springfield Republican

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933
Science and religion. . . Scribner 1925 280p (Morse lecture, 1924) $2 **215**
1 Religion and science 25-8491
Six lectures delivered in Union theological seminary, New York, 1924. An appendix by D. L. Thompson contains brief essays on relativity, atomicity and the quantum theory, and states of matter. Bibliography: p275-78
"The book is a discussion of the apparent conflict between natural science and religion, and maintains that there are no real grounds for conflict, provided that both religious beliefs and scientific beliefs confine themselves to their proper spheres." Nature

White, Andrew Dickson, 1832-1918
* History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. Appleton-Century 1896 2v $7.50 **215**
1 Religion and science 9-20218
"Searching and very readable work on the efforts of dogmatic theologians (Catholic and Protestant) to hamper scientific investigation and teaching on evolution, the sciences, higher criticism, etc.; written to liberate science and to strengthen religion." Guide to hist. lit.

220 BIBLE—GENERAL WORKS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Kenyon, Sir F. G. Story of the Bible; a popular account of how it came to us. Dutton 1937 159p illus $1

Lewis, F. G. How the Bible grew; the story as told by the Book and its keepers. Univ. of Chicago press 1919 223p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $1.50

Baikie, James, 1866-1931
English Bible & its story; its growth, its translators & their adventures. Lippincott 1928 318p illus $5 **220**
1 Bible—History [28-28343]
"This is a very straightforward account from the Protestant side, but with an accurate statement of the facts, of the history of the sources and growth of the English Bible, with a number of illustrations—Holbein portraits and others—of varying degrees of excellence. It contains a great deal of information about the different versions of the Bible in English which are not readily obtainable in any other form, and it can be recommended not only on that ground but as being simply and directly written." Saturday

James Baikie's "Romance of the Bible" (Seeley 1930 284p illus 6s) is an absorbing story of the Bible and of the world's history and progress interwoven with it

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-
Biography of the Bible; a brief account of its character, authorship, text, translation and influence on the evolution of mankind. Simon & Schuster 1937 183p illus $2 **220**
1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Influence 37-28414
"The alert reader, interested in an objective, unprejudiced study of the Bible, will welcome Mr. Bates's tracing of the sources of the various books, their translations, and their influence on the evolution of mankind." Cincinnati

Bower, William Clayton, 1878-
* Living Bible. Harper 1936 229p $2 **220**
1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Use 36-22370
"How to utilize the Bible effectively in the cultivation of the spiritual life of people who live in a very different world than that in which the Bible was produced is the question answered in this volume. Written by a specialist in educational method, it will be of special help to those who as teachers, ministers, or missionaries face the problem of using the Bible in such a vital educational way that it will no longer be an unread and unappreciated book." Religious bk. club bul.

Crook, Margaret Brackenbury
(ed.) The Bible and its literary associations, by M. B. Crook and other members of the faculty of Smith college. Abingdon 1937 395p $2.50 **220**
1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions 3 Bible as literature 38-879
"A text for an introductory course in the literary history of the Bible, tracing and discussing the growth of Biblical literature, its spread to western countries, and the various versions. Part II contains three essays on the influence of the Bible upon special phases of Scottish and English literature. Because of its modern format and its readable manner of presentation, the book does not have the appearance of a conventional text. Bibliographies, however, are at the end of each chapter." Bkl.

Curry, Albert Bruce, 1887-
Bible and the quest of life; fifty-two studies in the contribution of the Bible to the present-day thought and life. Oxford 1933 316p $1.75 **220**
1 Bible—Study 33-29520
"Suitable for use by a Bible class or discussion group. The interest is not centered in the literary or historical study of biblical literature but returns to the more interesting and important question 'what has the Bible to offer which is valid for the life of modern man?'" Living church
Bibliography: p315-16

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
‡ Guide to understanding the Bible; the development of ideas within the Old and New Testaments. Harper 1938 348p $3 **220**
1 Bible (W) 38-31237
"This present book . . . is written for the interested student and endeavors to build a bridge over which available information concerning developing Biblical ideas may pass into the possession of a larger public." Introduction
"An illuminating interpretation for the interested layman and Bible student, in which the author traces through the Old and New Testaments the changing and expanding concepts of God, man, right and wrong, suffering, fellowship with God, and immortality." N.Y. libraries

‡ Modern use of the Bible. Macmillan 1924 291p $1 **220**
1 Bible 24-23626
Lectures delivered on the Lyman Beecher foundation at Yale university, 1924
"These lectures . . . present, in the clear and straightforward manner for which Dr. Fosdick is famous, the modern attitude toward the Bible, and the implications for preaching and for life in general which this attitude brings." Springfield Republican
Chapter bibliographies

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-
‡ Story of the Bible. Univ. of Chicago press 2v in 1 $1.50 **220**
1 Bible—Introductions 36-21666
A reprint of the author's "Story of the Old Testament" (Univ. of Chicago press 1934 187p) and his "Story of the New Testament" (2d ed Univ. of Chicago press 1929 150p) The separate volumes are still available at $1 each
An attempt to present the conditions which existed at the time each of the books of the Bible was written and the special needs it was designed to meet

Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1863-
Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts. [4th ed] Harper 1940 xxxii,266p illus $3 **220**
1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions 39-22463
"A revision of a standard history of the early recording and the transmission of the Books of the Bible, which was first published in 1895. Many subsequent discoveries have been incorporated." Croyden

Knox, Raymond Collyer, 1876-
Knowing the Bible. rev ed Macmillan 1936 281p illus maps $2.50 **220**
1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Study 36-19210
First published 1927. The revision shows some slight changes in the text mainly due to recent archaeological discoveries. The chief change is in the bibliographies which are brief and up-to-date
"A handbook which furnishes brief introductions to both Old and New Testaments. The historical point of view is assumed and references to reliable books are furnished freely. The work is well adapted to the needs of the layman in biblical matters." Journal of religion

Peake, Arthur Samuel, 1865-1929
Bible; its origin, its significance, and its abiding worth. Doran 1913 xxxvi,517p o.p. 1939 **220**
1 Bible 15-26039
A treatment for the general reader which gives the accepted opinions of scholarship. Reprinted in part from the "Contemporary review," the "Sunday Strand," and the "Interpreter"

Price, Ira Maurice, 1856-1939
* Ancestry of our English Bible; an account of manuscripts, texts, and versions of the Bible. 9th ed rev to date Harper 1934 xxiv,350p illus $2.50 **220**
1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions 35-395
First edition 1907. In the 9th edition "new material relating to discovery or publication of manuscripts has been inserted; a chapter on 'Recent and modern-speech translations' has been added, and the bibliography revised." Bkl.
"Although the amount of new material is relatively small, it adequately summarizes the important manuscript discoveries during the last 30 years. . . The book is amply illustrated and interestingly written, and should prove to be a helpful addition to any library." Christian science monitor

Trattner, Ernest Robert, 1898-
* Unravelling the book of books; being the story of how the puzzles of the Bible were solved and its documents unravelled. Scribner 1929 325p illus $1.75 **220**
1 Bible—History 29-10663
"Tells in a non-technical way what modern scholars have found out about the Bible and how they have proceeded with the task. Begins with Spinoza, who is called the father of modern Biblical science. A good book if something popular in the field of higher criticism is desired." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p315-20

Wild, Laura Hulda, 1870-
Romance of the English Bible; a history of the translation of the Bible into English from Wyclif to the present day. Harper 1929 295p illus $1 **220**
1 Bible — History 2 Bible — Versions 3 Tyndale, William d. 1536 4 Wycliffe, John d. 1384 29-7094
"Miss Wild adds interest and romance to her history of the Bible in English by including an account of the lives and personalities of the translators, devoting

Wild, Laura H.—*Continued*
much space to William Tyndale. Among the several appendices there is a list of queer and interesting Bibles, a list of American Bibles, some comparative translations from different versions, and a classified bibliography." Book rev. digest
The "book is written not for the scholar acquainted with the field but for the general reader. It is sure to find a cordial reception. Here is the desired information, and something more. Although space is limited Miss Wild stresses salient aspects of each period touched upon." Springfield Republican

220.2 Bible—Concordances

Robert Young's "Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . containing about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each" (Funk $7.50) was first published 1897 and revised in 1902. Editions with later dates are reprints. Contains a good article on archeology

Cruden, Alexander, 1701-1770
Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament. . . Warne 719p $2.50 **220.2**

1 Bible—Concordances 38-5778

First edition 1737. Frequently reprinted. "A dictionary and alphabetical index to the Bible, with a complete table of proper names with their meanings in the original languages, a concordance to the proper names of the Old and New Testament, a concordance to the Apocrypha, and a compendium of the Holy Scriptures . . . with a memoir by William Youngman." Subtitle
"A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers. Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by . . . later concordances . . . but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha." Mudge

Hazard, Marshall Custiss, 1839-
Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible. . . Nelson 1922 1234p $4 **220.2**

1 Bible—Concordances 22-19078

"Contains about 300,000 references, arranged under 16,000 headings and subheadings; includes the alternative marginal readings; gives the pronunciation and meaning of all proper names and places, with biographical and geographical information which makes it serve as a Bible dictionary as well as a concordance." Subtitle

Strong, James, 1822-1894
* Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. . . Meth. bk. 1894 4v in 1 $7.50 **220.2**

1 Bible—Concordances 2 Greek language, Biblical—Dictionaries 3 Hebrew language—Dictionaries [4-4025]

"The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words. Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance." Mudge

220.3 Bible—Dictionaries

Hastings, James, 1852-1922, **and Selbie, John Alexander,** 1856-1931
(eds.) Dictionary of the Bible; with the assistance of J. C. Lambert and of Shailer Mathews. Scribner 1909 992p maps $7 **220.3**

1 Bible—Dictionaries 9-3371

"An excellent one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work." Mudge

James Hastings's "Dictionary of the Bible; dealing with its language, literature and contents" (Clark, T. 1898-1902 5v ea 26s) is the larger work which is recommended to libraries that can afford and need a more extensive work

Libraries having the larger Hastings Dictionary will wish to have his two following works complementary to it which deal with the New Testament:
Hastings, James, and Selbie, J. A. eds. Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels. . . Clark, T. 1906-08 2v ea 26s
Hastings, James, Selbie, J. A. and Lambert, J. C. eds. Dictionary of the Apostolic church. Clark, T. 1916 2v ea 26s

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, 1855-
Nourse, Edward Everett, 1863-1929 **and Zenos, Andrew Constantinides,** 1855-
* (eds.) New Standard Bible dictionary. . . completely rev and enl. . . Funk 1926 xxiv,965p illus maps $7.50 **220.3**

1 Bible—Dictionaries 25-27646

First edition, 1909, had title "Standard Bible dictionary." The 1926 edition is revised, enlarged and completely reset
"Designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings." Subtitle
Contains bibliographies

Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893
(ed.) Dictionary of the Bible; comprising its antiquities, biography, geography and natural history. Revell 1939 776p illus maps $2 **220.3**

1 Bible—Dictionaries

First published 1863. "This is an American reprint of Dr. Smith's own condensation with some additions from the larger work, and American spelling adaptations. The good format, low price, and high authority combine to recommend this for first purchase. Illustrations are in black and white, and there is included a Jewish calendar in the back of the book." Shores

220.5 Bible—Versions

The Jewish Bible will be found listed in class 221 since it contains the Old Testament only

Two editions of the Bible each of which comes in many volumes are:
Bible. Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. Macmillan 1895-1919 56v Price per volume varies from 68c to $2.70 Each volume has introduction, notes and index. Some of the books of the Old Testament are given in the revised version
Bible. New-century Bible. Oxford 1904-13 34v ea $1.25 Each volume contains a complete commentary. Uses the revised version; the authorized version is also given for the New Testament. English edition has title: "Century Bible." Some of the volumes are out of print, 1939

Bible

Complete Bible, an American translation. . . . Univ. of Chicago press 1939 3v in 1 $3 **220.5**

(W) 39-28964

A translation into present-day English containing the Old Testament, translated by A. R. Gordon and others, edited by J. M. P. Smith, revised by T. J. Meek (1927); the Apocrypha translated by E. J. Goodspeed (1938); the New Testament translated by E. J. Goodspeed (1923). These volumes are obtainable separately as follows: Old Testament $2.50, New Testament $1, Apocrypha $3

"Goodspeed's New Testament . . . rests upon the discovery that the language in which the New Testament was written is the colloquial Greek of its time and place. The translator's purpose, therefore, was . . . the making of a new translation which would convey to present readers both the thought and the mood which the original conveyed to its first readers. The success with which this purpose has been achieved has been generally acclaimed. The original [of the Old Testament] is not colloquial. The eminent scholars who collaborated with Professor Smith have been duly mindful of this, and have departed from the familiar versions less radically." W. E. Garrison in Christian century

Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; a new tr. by James Moffatt. Harper 1926 2v in 1 $3.50 **220.5**

32-10498

A one volume edition on thin paper of the translation originally published in 3 volumes, the Old Testament in 2v, 1924-25, the New Testament in 1913, new edition revised 1922. Not a revision of any previous version but an original translation into modern English

"The authors of the Revised Version had a great opportunity, but it cannot be said that they made the most of it; a very considerable number of beautiful and moving phrases were still left in the work after they had done with it. But Professor Moffatt has put things right. In his crisp and nervous version, the Bible should at last come into its own, as a book which no gentleman's library should be without. Its influence among the clergy should also be considerable." New statesman

* Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; tr. out of the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and rev. . . Oxford prices vary **220.5**

4-14240

The authorized or King James version originally published in 1611. Prices vary according to size of type and style of binding

‡ Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; tr. out of the original tongues, being the version set forth A.D. 1611 compared with the most ancient authorities and revised A.D. 1881-1885; newly ed. by the American revision committee. . . Nelson prices vary **220.5**

1-20361

Obtainable at various prices depending on size of type and style of binding

"The American revision committee have incorporated into the text the changes they preferred in the revision of 1885, which were rejected by the English committee, and have made many other changes in that version with the hope of adapting it for more general use." Pittsburgh

* Holy Bible; tr. from the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in divers languages. . . Murphy 1914 2v in 1 illus maps $1.75 **220.5**

14-19023

The authorized Catholic translation. Prices vary according to size of type and style of binding. Also obtainable from Benziger at various prices

"Called the Douay Bible, since it is substantially the translation of the Latin Vulgate made toward the end of the sixteenth century by Gregory Martin of the English College of Douay. . . The present issue contains the same text as its predecessors. The principal changes in the notes are in the matter of chronology." Preface

Modern reader's Bible; the books of the Bible with three books of the Apocrypha, presented in modern literary form; ed. with introductions and notes by R. G. Moulton. Macmillan 1907 1733p $2.50 **220.5**

7-34574

"In the belief that the present form and arrangement of the Bible with its mixture of great and small, text and note, matter and appendix, poetry and prose, are a hindrance to its literary appreciation, Dr Moulton has prepared this [work]. By selection and condensation, by the omission of exegesis and notes which interrupt the continuity of the narrative, and arbitrary chapter and verse divisions which take from the pleasure of Bible reading, he has brought out the unity of the Bible and presented it in literary form." Book rev. digest

Bible. Selections

* Bible designed to be read as living literature; the Old and the New Testaments in the King James version. . . ed. by E. S. Bates. Simon & Schuster 1936 xxiv,1239p $3.75 **220.5**

36-27455

In this new arrangement of the Bible as contemporary literature "the text of the King James Version is followed, except in the case of Proverbs, Job, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Songs, where that of the Revised Version is used; the arrangement of the books is by time and subject matter; prose passages are printed as prose, verse as verse, drama as drama; letters as letters; the spelling and punctuation are modernized; genealogies and repetitions are omitted, as well as the whole of Chronicles, the minor Epistles, and similar unimportant passages throughout." Publisher's note

"With taste, discernment, and a minimum of comment, most of which is informed, and to this reviewer highly interesting, Mr. Bates has elucidated the huge heterogeneous work. Or rather by a sensible rearrangement he has as far as possible allowed it to elucidate itself. Of course in this he is under obligation duly acknowledged to Professor Moulton and other scholars. But he seems to me thoroughly justified in his own effort. . . The whole of his undertaking is good." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Short Bible; an American translation, ed. by E. J. Goodspeed and J. M. P. Smith. Univ. of Chicago press 1933 545p $2 **220.5**

33-32388

"The Short Bible contains those portions of the Bible which have most meaning for modern life; the text is based upon a

Bible. Selections—*Continued*

modern translation made especially for American readers; the books are arranged, as far as scholarship has been able to determine, in chronological order; each book is prefaced by a brief account of its history, probable authorship, and origin." Book rev. digest

"The translation, like that of the American Translation by the same authors, is forthright and easy to read. Excellent features are the historical sketches and the statements as to the religious and literary value of each book. . . The volume is handy in size, and printing and type are excellent." Christian science monitor

Shorter Bible; tr. and arranged by C. F. Kent, with the collaboration of C. C. Torrey and others. 3d ed rev Scribner 1922-23 2v v 1 $2; v2 $1.25 **220.5**

(22-10466)

Singles out and sets in logical and, as far as possible, in chronological order, those parts of the Bible which are of vital interest and practical value to the present age. The editors have set themselves the task of translating the original texts of the Bible into simple, dignified modern English. Adapted from Preface

220.7 Bible commentaries

The "International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures; ed. by S. R. Driver, Alfred Plummer and C. A. Briggs" (Scribner price per volume varies from $3 to $9) is noted for use of the larger library. Each volume is by a specialist and to 1939, 41 volumes have been issued

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888

Literature & dogma; an essay towards a better apprehension of the Bible. Macmillan xxviii,351p $2 **220.7**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 4-5458

First publication in 1873. The author's purpose was to assert the natural truth of the Christian religion as against its dogma, and to emphasize the Bible as terature

Matthew Arnold's "God and the Bible" (Macmillan xii,343p $2) is a review of objections to "Literature and dogma." The volume was first published in 1875

Dummelow, John Roberts

(ed.) Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. . . Macmillan 1909 clii,1091p maps $2.50 **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 9-5247

An excellent one volume commentary, which some libraries prefer to later works

Eiselen, Frederick Carl, 1872- **Lewis, Edwin,** 1881- **and Downey, David George,** 1858-1935

* (eds.) Abingdon Bible commentary. Abingdon 1929 1452p maps $5 **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 29-9121

"The great majority of these articles are well done, and a large amount of reliable and valuable information is conveyed in understandable form in small space. Only those who have worked through the problems of biblical criticism can fully appreciate the fine scholarship which underlies not only most of the articles but the greater part of the commentary itself." Journal of religion

Contains bibliographies

Gore, Charles, 1853-1932; **Goudge, Henry Leighton,** 1866- **and Guillaume, Alfred,** 1888-

(eds.) New commentary on Holy Scripture; including the Apocrypha. Macmillan 1928 3v in 1 $3.50 **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 29-9126

"Written by Anglican scholars, the contributors being fifty-six in number. Arrangement is by book, chapter and verse with a select subject index. There are signed essays on the different books and brief bibliographies are included." Mudge

"The volume has many merits not least among which is the manner in which the publishers have made a volume of 1,600 pages and a million and a quarter words both attractive in appearance and convenient to handle." Journal of religion

Martin, Hugh, 1890-

(ed.) Teachers' commentary. . . Harper 1932 430p illus maps $2.50 **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 32-18850

Editor for the Old Testament, T. H. Robinson; editor for the New Testament, L. W. Grensted

"This work is designed for the use of teachers giving biblical instruction to children in both day school and Sunday school. It has more the character of an elementary biblical encyclopedia than of the usual commentary. . . It is an assemblage of brief essays about topics important for an understanding of the various biblical books (including the Old Testament Apocrypha), followed by comments on selected passages. The selection of passages has been made after a careful survey of the best 'Agreed Syllabuses' now used in England. More than forty contributors, all widely experienced and well trained in one or another type of religious activity, have lent their assistance in producing the volume. It will be much more valuable than any standard commentary for the type of teacher for whom it is prepared." Journal of religion

Includes bibliographies

Peake, Arthur Samuel, 1865-1929

(ed.) Commentary on the Bible; with the assistance for the New Testament of A. J. Grieve; introduction by M. W. Stryker. Nelson 1920 xxiii,1014p maps $5 **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 20-2681

A scholarly commentary by authorities, which "is designed to put before the reader in a simple form, without technicalities, the generally accepted results of Biblical Criticism, Interpretation, History, and Theology." Preface

220.8 Bible—Special topics

Culler, Arthur Jerome, 1883-

Creative religious literature; a new literary study of the Bible. Macmillan 1930 345p $2.50 **220.8**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible as literature 3 Literature, Comparative 2 Religion in literature 30-23054

"A study of the Bible as literature in comparison with the world's literary heritage in general. Folk songs, myths and legends, the short story, poetry, dramatic literature, and letters and essays are among the types of literature taken up

Culler, Arthur J.—*Continued*
comparatively by the author. A bibliography is appended to each chapter." Book rev. digest

"It is such a book as a college classroom would welcome and one which would lend itself easily to intelligent groups in our churches. A winter spent with this book would greatly enrich the minds of those following its simple, scholarly and sensible pages." Christian century

Dinsmore, Charles Allen, 1860-

* English Bible as literature. Houghton 1931 316p $2.50, student's ed $2.25
220.8

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Language, style 3 Bible as literature 31-6060

"The author attempts to show the beauty and literary value of the Standard English Version of the Bible by comparing the best in it with the best in other literatures. The first part is a study of the genius and discipline of the Hebrew people which enabled them to write such a significant literature." St Louis

"Professor Dinsmore's viewpoint is fresh and interesting. So also his analysis of the literary value of the English Bible is convincing because it is done by a man who has the cultural background that enables him to evaluate style and literature." Bookman

Moulton, Richard Green, 1849-1924

Literary study of the Bible. . . rev and partly rewritten Heath 1899 569p $2.80
220.8

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible as literature 3 Hebrew literature 99-4678

"An account of the leading forms of literature represented in the sacred writings, intended for English readers." Subtitle

R. G. Moulton's "Short introduction to the literature of the Bible" (Heath 1901 374p $1.68) is a discussion of the various types of literature in the Bible—history, story, poetry, prophecy and wisdom literature—written with color and charm. This is not an abridgment of the author's "Literary study of the Bible," but is meant for more popular use

Wild, Laura Hulda, 1870-

Literary guide to the Bible. . . Harper 1922 283p $2
220.8

1 Bible as literature [22-19919]

"A study of the types of literature present in the Old and New Testaments, such as folklore, story telling, history, poetry, dramatic literature, etc. Gives examples and explanations for each. Useful for ministers, Sunday school teachers and others. Distinctly nonsectarian." Wis. bul.

Books to consult at chapter ends

220.9 Biblical geography and history

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Kent, C. F. Historical Bible. Scribner 1908-1916 6v o.p. 1939 Portions of the Bible that the author considers most significant, with introduction and comments

Smith, Sir G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land; prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. See class 911

Smith, Sir G. A. Historical geography of the Holy Land. 25th ed rev Harper 1932 xxviii,744p maps $6 A useful work in connection with the atlas listed above. Some libraries may prefer to classify this 911 or 915.69

Baldwin, Alfred Graham, 1902-

Drama of our religion. Oxford 1939 253p illus $1.80
220.9

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 39-34012

220.9
B18d

"A study of early Hebrew history and the beginning of Christianity, with special reference to the development of the religious consciousness of children through a right understanding of the Bible both as history and as revelation. The book may be used as a textbook or as a supplementary reading book. . . Each chapter is preceded by a short list of passages from the Bible and other sources." Living church

"This book is written particularly for secondary school ages, and it should be a most excellent text book for them." Churchman

Barton, George Aaron, 1859-

Archaeology and the Bible. S.S. union 1937 xxxvi,607p illus maps (Green fund bk.) $3.50
220.9

220.9
B18

1 Asia, Western—Antiquities 2 Bible—Antiquities 3 Egypt—Antiquities 37-39238

First published 1916 and frequently revised. In chapters 2-4 of Part 1 of the 1937 edition additions have been made concerning the latest discoveries in Mesopotamia, Palestine and among the Hittites; in Part 2 the Assyrian laws have been revised and new sections added in chapter 9, 26, 31

"Authoritative yet popular reference book bringing together archaeological discoveries in oriental lands bearing upon the interpretation of both Old and New Testament, with translations of ancient texts which confirm or illuminate biblical incidents, customs or history." N.Y. state lib.

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-

* Story of the Bible; retold from Genesis to Revelation in the light of present knowledge for both the young and the mature. Abingdon 1934 557p illus $2
220.9

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 34-34757

The Bible retold in response to a publisher's request for "a story of the Bible written from the perspective of the best we know to-day about its various books and their relationships, and yet a story which will keep the religious reverence which the Bible has always inspired"

"Dr. Bowie . . . has not written down to children, but his book can be read with profit and delight by anyone above the age of twelve." Christian century

Caiger, Stephen Langrish

Bible and spade; an introduction to Biblical archaeology. Oxford 1936 218p illus $2
220.9

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 3 Excavations (Archaeology) 36-27088

"Intended . . . for general students and for those teachers in the schools who wish to know where they can find information about archaeological discoveries and their bearings on Biblical history." Times (London) lit. sup.

Caiger, Stephen L.—*Continued*

"The work is most illuminating in shedding new light upon many familiar stories of the Bible. The effect is to intensify our mental pictures of those ancient peoples who played so important a part in developing the conditions which eventuated in Christianity. Thus the Bible story is vivified, is made to live. Illustrations add to the attractiveness of the volume, and the many notes, tables, appendices and maps greatly enhance its usefulness. The style is popular, easy to read, even for the layman." Christian science monitor

List of books: p204-11

Kent, Charles Foster, 1867-1925

Biblical geography and history. Scribner 1911 296p illus maps $2.50 **220.9**

1 Bible—Geography 2 Palestine—History 11-9238

"First-hand knowledge of the places gives reality and color and a vividness of description that can never be found in a work compiled from other books. To give clearness and locality to every place mentioned sixteen maps are inserted, based on the best modern authorities. If one wishes to go beyond the lids of this volume, a selected bibliography points the way." Amer. jour. theology

Mould, Elmer Wallace King, 1886-

Essentials of Bible history. rev ed Nelson 1939 xxvii,678p illus maps (Nelson's religious ser.) $2.90 **220.9**

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 39-13603

"Prepared as a text-book to guide students in the understanding of the Bible, this is a comprehensive study of the whole Biblical literature. It gathers into a unified perspective the many different interests in connection with the Bible—the historical, the geographical, the archaeological, the sociological, the literary, the ethical, and the religious. It is, in itself, the equivalent of a whole shelf of books—a compendium of all the Biblical information which any one except the scholar needs." Religious bk. club bul.

The bookshelf: p632-33

220.92 Old Testament—Biography

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended: Matheson, George. Representative men of the Bible. Harper 1902-03 3v o.p. 1939

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-

‡ Great men of the Bible. Harper 1937 228p $1.50 **220.92**

1 Bible—Biography 2 Sermons (W) 37-27294

Eighteen sermons on some of the great figures in Biblical history. Partial contents: Methuselah; Abraham; Isaac; Jacob; Joseph; Moses; Jonathan; David and Absalom; Elijah; Amos; Herod and the wise men—and Christ; The disciples; Pilate; Paul.

"Vigor and vision are united in Dr. Bowie's preaching." Christian century

Harrison, Eveleen

Little-known women of the Bible. Round table 1936 135p $1.25 **220.92**

1 Bible—Biography 2 Women in the Bible 36-27397

Interpretations of some women of the Old and New Testaments, about whom very little is known. Those included are: Leah; Miriam; Deborah; Michal; The great woman of Shunem; Elizabeth; Anna the prohetess; The Syrophenician woman; Claudia Procula; Lydia of Thyatira

"The stories are simply and prettily told. The author makes little claim to historical study, having primarily an inspirational interest in her themes. Some of the chapters are a mere retelling of the original Bible tale—the text amplified, embroidered and moralized. Others, notably the Claudia Procula chapter, are largely imaginative in treatment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bible references; p134-35

James, Fleming, 1877-

Personalities of the Old Testament; with a foreword by J. A. Brewer. Scribner 1939 632p maps (Hale lectures) $3 **220.92**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Biography 39-25408

"A commentary on the Old Testament set forth by means of interpretations of the lives, acts and writings of some of its outstanding personalities — Moses, Joshua, Samuel, David, Solomon, and many of the writers of the prophetic books. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"The special merit of the book . . . is not found in any of the details of scholarship but in the qualities of imagination and interpretation which he brings to bear on the Biblical materials. He has the capacity to penetrate to the inner heart of each situation and to sketch his subjects in a fashion that reveals their permanent significance." Religious bk. club bul.

Kittel, Rudolf, 1853-1929

Great men and movements in Israel; authorized tr. by C. A. Knoch and C. D. Wright. Macmillan 1929 465p $5 **220.92**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Biography 29-8814

"Dr. Kittel of the University of Leipzig writes of Old Testament heroes, the causes they espoused and the mark they made upon the history of mankind." Book rev. digest

"Prof. Kittel takes a large view of Israel's national life, and by his vigorous delineation of character, as well as by the light of his intimate knowledge of the social, political and religious conditions among the Jews, he is able to give new force to many Old Testament records." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mead, Frank Spencer, 1898-

Who's who in the Bible; 250 Bible biographies. Harper 250p $1 **220.92**

1 Bible—Biography 38-27349

Reprint of title first published 1934 under title: 250 Bible biographies

"Half-page biographies of the more familiar characters of the Bible. The author sums up the deeds and character of each in a few terse sentences, making no attempt to embellish the saints nor to condone the sinners. For each biography the Biblical references are given." Bkl.

221 OLD TESTAMENT

The translation of the Old Testament by James Moffatt originally published separately but now to be had in one volume with his translation of the New Testament, and also the translation of the Old Testament published under the editorship of J. M. P. Smith and now issued as part one of "The complete Bible, an American translation," will be found listed with texts of the Bible in class 220.5

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Luccock, H. E. Preaching values in the Old Testament in the modern translations. Abingdon 1933 332p $2 A collection of short homilies

Oesterley, W. O. E. and Robinson, T. H. Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. Macmillan 1934 454p $4 Mainly a critical study of the books and is written for students. Stress is laid on historical background

Peake, A. S. ed. People and the Book; essays on the Old Testament . . . Oxford 1925 xx, 508p o.p. 1939

Bewer, Julius August, 1877-

Literature of the Old Testament. rev ed Columbia univ. press 1933 464p (Records of civilization) $3 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 33-27288

First edition 1922. Bibliography and indexes have been revised and enlarged. The text remains the same

"A literary history of the Old Testament which traces the origin of the individual books, shows how they grew out of the life and history of the people, how they in turn influenced the development of Israel, and how they finally became united to form the canon of the Old Testament. The chapters follow the order in which the various books originated." Book rev. digest

"The treatment is scholarly; and the author's feeling for literary qualities enables him to offer many a happy interpretation which the ordinary professor of theology is apt to miss." Freeman

Bibliography: p437-48

Bible. Old Testament

Holy Scriptures according to the masoretic text; a new translation with the aid of previous versions and with constant consultation of Jewish authorities. Jewish pub. $1.25 **221**

17-5154

"Good reference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews." Mudge

Church, Mrs Brooke (Peters) 1885-

Israel saga; foreword by C. C. Torrey. Macmillan 1932 xxvii,311p illus maps $3 **221**

1 Bible as literature 2 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3 Hebrew literature—History and criticism 4 Jews—History 32-23464

The outcome of an extension course at Columbia University on the Old Testament as literature, the book first sketches in the background of Hebrew history and then gives a detailed study of the literature of the Old Testament

"The book is thoroughly modern, well and interestingly written and would serve well as a textbook for an introductory course in Old Testament literature, though perhaps better adapted for supplementary reading in such a course." Christian century

Driver, Samuel Rolles, 1846-1914

Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. new ed rev Scribner 1913 xxxvi,565p (International theological lib.) $3.50 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Hebrew literature—History and criticism [1-21021]

First edition 1891. In each edition changes necessitated by newer criticism have been made

Gives sources, date, authorship and outline of each book. Tho somewhat out of date in critical data and opinions, it is permanently valuable for its appreciation of the literature. Contains bibliographies

Kent, Charles Foster, 1867-1925

Growth and contents of the Old Testament. Scribner 1925 294p $2.75 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 25-23423

"For the general reader as well as the student. The author groups the various types of literature, early history and biography, prophecy, poetry and wisdom literature, and treats them from the viewpoint of a liberal, reverent scholar." N.Y. state lib.

Knopf, Carl Sumner, 1889-

* Old Testament speaks. Nelson 1933 372p illus maps (Nelson's religious ser.) $2 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—History of Biblical events 2 Jews—History 33-28385

"The purpose of this volume is to direct the student through the Bible; to throw light on the Bible; to arouse interest in the Bible, and to stimulate and guide a program of study and research." Foreword

Bibliography: p361-72

McFadyen, John Edgar, 1870-1933

* Introduction to the Old Testament. new ed rev Macmillan 1933 400p $2.50 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 33-13346

The author has revised and brought up to date a volume first published in 1906, in which a brief but comprehensive study is made of each of the Old Testament books

"Sound scholarship, a rare literary gift and a profound religious interest is in evidence on every page. . . For the reader who wishes a most readable and trustworthy introduction to the Old Testament, not cluttered up with the debris of the study, there is no more admirable volume than this on the market." Crozer quarterly

Moore, George Foot, 1851-1931

Literature of the Old Testament. Holt 1913 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Introductions 13-10608

"Five chapters are given to the discussion of the Pentateuch, its sources and the age of it as a whole and of its different parts. Then each book is treated concisely, but with remarkable insight and frankness." Boston Transcript

"It is the sort of book which the general reader can understand, for it is free from any thing like technical discussion." Biblical world

Bibliography: p249-51

Price, Ira Maurice, 1856-1939
Monuments and the Old Testament; light from the Near East on the Scriptures. new ed. . . . Am. Bapt. 1925 482p illus maps $2.50 **221**

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Bible. Old Testament—Evidences, authority, etc. 25-6723

In this book, which first appeared in 1899, the aim has been to throw additional light on the Bible from the recent excavations in Western Asia and Egypt. This edition has been re-written because of new discoveries since the original edition

Some references for further reading: p449-56

Robinson, Henry Wheeler, 1872-
* Old Testament; its making and meaning. Cokesbury press 1937 247p (London theological lib.) $2 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Introductions 37-1728

"By the 'making' of the Old Testament Dr. Robinson understands the analytical study of literary origins, and by its 'meaning' those qualities of the book which this study has revealed. . . . A good deal of patient research has gone to the making of his volume, which is further enriched by a selection of critical analyses which he himself has found useful in the teaching of his subject." Times (London) lit. sup.

Select bibliography: p234

Sands, Percy Cooper
Literary genius of the Old Testament. Oxford 1924 123p $1.50 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament 2 Bible as literature 25-10137

"In the following lessons an attempt will be made to analyse the main literary features of the Old Testament, to examine some of the most popular stories and poems, and the grounds upon which we admire them as literature." Introductory

Sharp, Dallas Lore, 1870-1929
Romances from the Old Testament. Abingdon 1932 171p o.p. 1939 **221**

1 Bible. Old Testament—Stories 32-22107

"There are here retold in simple, sonorous prose twelve stories of the Old Testament, versions which faithfully follow the content of the originals, but contrive to present the substance of each one in succinctly abbreviated form. Bible readers will recognize the rare skill with which the author reconstructs the ancient scenes in which these scriptural figures lived out their imperishable dramas. Abraham, Samson, David, Solomon, Joseph, Hagar, Rebekah, Naomi, and Ruth are among the protagonists." N. Y. Times

221.92 Old Testament—Biography

Collected biographies of Old Testament figures are classed 220.92 in this catalog

223 Old Testament—Poetic
BOOKS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Smith, Sir G. A. Early poetry of Israel in its physical and social origins. Oxford 1912 102p (Schweich lectures, 1910) 6s

Bible. Old Testament. Ecclesiastes
Gentle cynic; being a tr. of the book of Koheleth commonly known as Ecclesiastes, stripped of later additions, also its origin, growth and interpretation, by Morris Jastrow. Lippincott 1919 254p o.p. 1939 **223**

19-26580

"Dr Jastrow, in his vivid study of the book, shows that it is made up from several sources, and these he distinguishes with considerable acumen. In the course of this attempt to trace the various elements in the book and their origins he provides an exposition of the results of modern criticism as applied to the Old Testament as a whole. This section of his work is written in plain terms which all may understand; is extremely clear and concise." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kraeling, Emil Gottlieb Heinrich, 1892-
Book of the ways of God. Scribner 1939 270p illus $3.75 **223**

1 Bible. Old Testament, Job 39-17006

"A study of the Book of Job, including both the findings of higher criticism and the author's own attempts at interpretation of its literary and religious values." Book rev. digest

"This work by an American scholar, presupposes . . . much interest in the Book of Job." New statesman and Nation

Oesterley, William Oscar Emil, 1866-
(ed. and tr.) Psalms; transcribed with text-critical and exegetical notes. S.P.C.K. 1939 2v ea $8 **223**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms

A full length commentary on the Psalms, designed for both the advanced student and general reader. Continuously paged

Smith, John Merlin Powis, 1866-1932
Religion of the Psalms. Univ. of Chicago press 1922 170p o.p. 1939 **223**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms 22-5471

"The purpose of the book is to bring out the meaning of the Psalms as it lay in the minds of their authors and earliest readers, to show the Psalms as the hymn book of the Hebrews and as the expression of their religious and moral life. There is no attempt to interpret the psalms in the light of today." Book rev. digest

"Scholarly, sane, and illuminating." Journal of religion

Books for the general reader: p158-59

224 Old Testament—Prophetic
BOOKS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Cadman, S. P. Prophets of Israel . . . Macmillan 1933 197p illus $3.50
Skinner, John. Prophecy & religion; studies in the life of Jeremiah. Macmillan 357p $2.75 First published 1922

Gordon, Thomas Crouther
Rebel prophet; studies in the personality of Jeremiah. Harper 1932 259p $2 **224**

1 Jeremiah, the prophet 32-27264

"This study of the prophet Jeremiah, made in the light of modern psychology, treats him as statesman, rebel, optimist, poet, and mystic, and in comparison with Jesus." Book rev. digest

Gordon, Thomas C.—*Continued*

"The volume is designed for those who have no knowledge of Hebrew; but it is a scholarly work, the translations being entirely new and as close to the original as possible. Every one will appreciate the vigour of the book and find grounds for holding with the author that Jeremiah is among the greatest of those who have led ther fellowmen towards the religion of the spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hamilton, Edith, 1869-

Prophets of Israel. Norton 1936 202p $2.50 **224**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets
2 Prophets 36-8801

"The author separates the truths of religion from religious forms and ritual and reveals the Hebrew prophets of the Old Testament as great realists, possessing deep insight into human nature." Bkl.

"For the most part, her book carries an excitement that is communicated to the reader. One feels the intensity that once shook a narrow earth. And for a surprise there is a view of Isaiah, ancestor of all snoopers, who prowled around Jerusalem, studying the shocking immorality of women's fashions, and denouncing the hussy in explosive wrath." N.Y. Times

Jefferson, Charles Edward, 1860-1937

Cardinal ideas of Isaiah. Macmillan 1925 199p $2 **224**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Isaiah 25-17356

Based on a series of ten sermons upon the contribution of the prophet Isaiah to the religious thinking of the Jewish people

Knopf, Carl Sumner, 1889-

* Ask the prophets; a Bible study manual. Abingdon 1938 149p 75c **224**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets 38-5983

"This is a study of the Bible, and not merely about it. You are not primarily reading the manual; you are reading the Bible, with this little volume as a guide and commentator. Bible and manual should be open, side by side, as you investigate." Word to fellow workers

Smith, Sir George Adam, 1856-

Book of Isaiah. new and rev ed Harper 2v ea $2.50 **224**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Isaiah [1-19575]

"My two volumes on the Book of Isaiah appeared in the second and third series of 'The Expositor's Bible,' in 1888 and 1890. During the thirty-nine years which have elapsed since I finished the first, the textual and historical criticism of the Old Testament has wonderfully developed, our knowledge of the [ancient] histories . . . has been greatly increased, and in particular many fresh works have appeared on the Book of Isaiah itself. . . . In preparing this New and Revised Edition I have made a careful use of all these, as well as of the reviews of the First Edition." Introduction to the new and revised edition

Book of the twelve prophets; commonly called the minor. new and rev ed Harper 1929 2v ea $2.50 **224**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Minor prophets [1-19576]

First edition 1898 now revised in the light of modern criticism

This two-volume work by the [former] Principal of the University of Aberdeen, gives a historical sketch of the prophet in Israel and then devotes a chapter to each of the twelve so-called minor prophets, in chronological order: Amos, Hosea, Micah, Zephaniah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi, Joel, Jonah. Contains bibliographies

"The chief significance of this work at the present time is that it gives a conspectus of the views of former commentators presented from the point of view of a ripe but rather conservative scholarship." Christian century

Smith, John Merlin Powis, 1866-1932

* The prophets and their times. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 277p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2.50 **224**

1 Prophets 25-6864

"The prophets set themselves the task of interpreting the history of their times in terms of God. Their message, then, is only completely intelligible against its historical background. In his study of what the prophets did for Israel, and thru Israel for humanity, the author gives this background in detail, noting and explaining chronological discrepancies in the text." Book rev. digest

"Each new find has its importance and makes necessary modification in our interpretation of the prophetical writings. Professor Powis Smith considers the bearing of these new facts; and on this account, as well as for its clearness of arrangement and directness of style, we welcome his work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p265-66

Weston, Sidney Adams, 1877-

Prophets and the problems of life. Pilgrim press 1932 207p 65c, pa 35c **224**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets
2 Conduct of life 32-25428

"These eleven studies are based on the great teachings of Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Jeremiah, and the book of Jonah. They do not aim to be comprehensive studies of these books, but are selections of outstanding messages of the prophets and their application to the problems of life today." The author

225 New Testament

T. R. Glover's "World of the New Testament" in class 913.37, contains material on New Testament times. Some libraries will prefer to class it here

The translation of the New Testament by James Moffat, originally published separately but now to be had in one volume with his translation of the Old Testament, and also the translation by E. J. Goodspeed now issued as part two of "The complete Bible, an American translation," will be found listed with texts of the Bible in class 220.5

In additon to the titles listed below, the following are recommended:

McNeile, A. H. Introduction to the study of the New Testament. Oxford 1927 478p $6.50

Parsons, E. W. Religion of the New Testament. Harper 1939 278p $2.50

Thompson, N. W. Verbal concordance to the New Testament (Rheims version). Murphy 1928 394p $3.75 A concordance to the New Testament based on the Catholic translation

Bible. New Testament

New Testament in modern speech; an idiomatic tr. into everyday English from the text of the Resultant Greek Testament by R. F. Weymouth. 5th ed newly rev by J. A. Robertson Pilgrim press 1930 xxii,712p $1.50 **225**

[13-17332]

Under the editorship of J. A. Robertson, the text, introduction and footnotes of this edition have been revised and many new notes added "of a geographical or historical character, and others aiming at expounding the teaching of the New Testament, and at the explanation of difficulties." Preface

"Anyone who wishes to penetrate into the meaning of the New Testament will undoubtedly be helped materially by reading this translation. It is reverent and dignified especially in the Epistles, which convey the meaning to me more clearly than the authorized translation." H. E. Hawkes

Deissmann, Gustav Adolf, 1866-

New Testament in the light of modern research. Harper 1929 193p $2 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible. New Testament—History [29-23501]

Haskell lectures for 1929 delivered at Oberlin college. The subjects dealt with are the origin of the New Testament, the language of the New Testament, the New Testament in world history, historical value of the New Testament, religious value of the New Testament

"Writing in popular style, an expert presents the latest results of scholarship on the problems of the New Testament. His principal aim is to show that the Christ of history is the Christ of today." Pittsburgh

Enslin, Morton Scott, 1897-

Christian beginnings. Harper 1938 533p $3.75 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—History 2 Bible. New Testament—History of contemporary events, etc. 3 Bible. New Testament—Introductions 38-10803

"The author begins this study of early Christian literature with a survey of the history of Judea during the last five or six centuries B.C. showing how its political history influenced the development of religious thought. Part two deals with the life of Jesus and the primitive church. The bulk of the rest of the volume deals with the sources and writing of the books of the New Testament. A final section deals with the formulation of the canon and the subsequent history of manuscripts, translations and versions." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Enslin has written—and has written successfully—for the average reader, but his book will reward the careful scrutiny of the scholar." Christian century

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-

* Christianity goes to press. Macmillan 1940 115p $1.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament. Epistles of Paul 2 Bible. New Testament—History 3 Bible. New Testament—Publication and distribution 4 Publishers and publishing—History (W) 40-27387

Story of New Testament publication, from the days when Paul's personal letters were first published as the Epistles—down to the most recent versions. Contents: Paul's personal letters; Christians learn to publish; Climax of Christian publication; Christian publishers carry on; Bibliography

Introduction to the New Testament. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 362p illus map $2.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Introductions 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 37-28550

"The collecting, editing and publication of Paul's letters is regarded by the author as a potent influence in the shaping of early Christian literature. He divides the books of the New Testament into two groups: those written before Paul's letters were collected; those written under the influence of their publication." Book rev. digest

Literature at end of each chapter; Translations and introductions: p356

Making of the English New Testament. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 129p $1.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—History 25-8076

"An account of the principal translators from William Tyndale . . . to the most important of the twenty-five English translations which have been published since 1900 . . . All this is simply and interestingly told by Professor Goodspeed, who has produced an authoritative little book." G. A. Barton in Literary rev.

Bibliography: p125-26

Lake, Kirsopp, 1872- **and Lake, Mrs Silva (Tipple)** 1898-

Introduction to the New Testament. Harper 1937 302p maps $2.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Introductions 37-13051

"Discussion of the modern study of the New Testament. The book is addressed to pupils in New Testament courses; to teachers as a foundation volume; and to all those readers whose actual student days are past, but who seek to further their own interest in biblical scholarship." Book rev. digest

"The book is both clearly written and methodically arranged for reference . . . This 'Introduction' offers to all students a comprehensive survey of research and criticism and discussion, in regard to the New Testament, with a great deal of collateral information as well, in a form which is never difficult to follow or to understand." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p286-94

Luccock, Halford Edward, 1885-

Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament. Abingdon 1928 312p $2 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible. New Testament—Versions 3 Preaching 28-8773

"Dr. Luccock has done a provocative and stimulating piece of work. The use of this volume will not prove, I think, in any case a crutch to lean on, but is much more likely to be tonic and invigorating. The author has capitalized the homiletical values of the translations of the New Testament by Doctors Moffatt, Goodspeed, and Weymouth . . . Dr. Luccock has picked out from the general mass of new renderings those which struck him most forcibly . . . he does not try to write sermons for us." H. E. Fosdick in Christian century

Lyman, Mrs Mary Redington (Ely) 1887-
Christian epic; a study of the New Testament literature. Scribner 1936 275p $2.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Introductions
36-8852

"This volume is a New Testament introduction, written by an experienced teacher of religion for use (primarily) by college students. Dr. Lyman, consequently, avoids technicalities as far as possible and simply takes for granted the usual critical positions; she throws all her emphasis on the literary and practically religious aspects of the New Testament writers." Living church

Selected bibliography: p265-71

Moffatt, James, 1870-
Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. Scribner 1911 xli,630p (International theological lib.) $3.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. A11-1656

Libraries much used by students will wish to consider this work for first purchase

"In this extraordinarily learned work, Dr. Moffatt. . . has succeeded in indicating with fair-mindedness what conclusions of modern critical scholarship are entitled to be regarded as either certain or probable. In this respect, the student for whom our author writes has at his disposal an indispensable treatise." Nation

"The reader, whether critic or student, will be impressed with the author's learning, lucid style, methodical arrangement, and reverent attitude." Athenaeum

Moffatt New Testament commentary. Harper 1928-37 14v ea $3.50 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Contents: Gospel of Mark, by B. H. Branscomb; Epistle of Paul to the Romans, by C. H. Dodd; Epistle of Paul to the Galatians, by G. S. Duncan; Acts of the Apostles, by F. J. Foakes-Jackson; Gospel of John, by G. H. C. Macgregor; Gospel of Luke, by W. Manson; Epistle of Paul to the Philippians, by J. H. Michael; First epistle of Paul to the Corinthians, by J. Moffatt; General epistles, James, Peter, and Judas, by J. Moffatt; Epistle to the Hebrews, by T. H. Robinson; Gospel of Matthew, by T. H. Robinson; Epistles of Paul to the Colossians, to Philemon and to the Ephesians, by E. F. Scott; Pastoral epistles, by E. F. Scott; Second epistle of Paul to the Corinthians, by R. H. Strachan

Scott, Charles Archibald Anderson, 1859-
New Testament ethics; an introduction. Macmillan 1930 147p $2 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament — Ethics
2 Christian ethics 30-15173

Hulsean lectures, 1929

"He presents the Christian ethics as an inner principle of life, capable of application to the needs of a developed as well as a simple social system, but calling for spiritual insight in its application . . . His book is to be cordially recommended for its courage, fairness and insight." Hibbert jour.

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-
* Literature of the New Testament. Columbia univ. press 1932 312p (Records of civilization) $3 **225**

1 Bible. New Testament—Introductions
32-30500

A critical study of New Testament problems in the light of modern scholarship

"We have in this book a splendid, moderately brief, and not overly heavy introduction to the literature of the New Testament by one of the most outstanding experts of the American New Testament field. The style is delightful for a book of this type, all the books are covered, with added chapters on the nature and origin of the New Testament, on its formation, and on the Synoptic Problem. The general tone of the scholarship is of course very high." Living church

225.92 New Testament—Biography

Brown, Charles Reynolds, 1862-
* These twelve; a study in temperament. Harper 278p (Anvil dollar lib.) $1 **225.92**

1 Apostles [26-4506]

First published by Century in 1926

"Dean Brown takes nine of the twelve original Apostles, leaving out the three named in Matthew's list, James the son of Alpheus, Lebbaeus and Bartholomew, about whom little or nothing is known, and supplying their places with chapters on Barnabas, Paul and Jesus. He studies the character and temperament of each one." N.Y. Times

Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John, 1855-
Peter: prince of apostles; a study in the history and tradition of Christianity. Doran 1927 320p illus maps o.p. 1939 **225.92**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church 2 Peter, Saint, apostle 27-24402

"Although far less is known of Peter than of his fellow apostle, Paul, 'Peter is after Christ, the most prominent person in the story of our religion and in the gospels.' As such the author writes the apostle's biography, setting down both tradition and fact, but distinguishing between them." Book rev. digest

Filson, Floyd Vivian, 1896-
Pioneers of the primitive church. Abingdon 1940 194p $2 **225.92**

1 Barnabas, Saint, apostle 2 James, brother of the Lord 3 Paul, Saint, apostle 4 Peter, Saint, apostle 5 Stephen, Saint, martyr 40-5742

Contents: Selected books on the Apostolic age; Peter; Stephen; Barnabas; Paul; James, the brother of the Lord; Indexes

Excellent biographical studies, giving the contemporary historical background. Written for popular reading. Moderately conservative in viewpoint

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-
Paul of Tarsus. Doran 1925 256p o.p. 1939 **225.92**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 25-25018

"Full of understanding for St. Paul the man. . . [Dr. Glover] has entered into the secrets of St. Paul's own personality. He does not hide from us his contradictions, his prejudices, his pedantries, but he makes us realise his charm, his courage, his tenderness, his imagination, and his unconquerable faith in God." Hibbert jour.

Nock, Arthur Darby, 1902-
* St Paul. Harper 1938 255p $2 **225.92**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle

The Swander lecture for 1938

"Short biography of St Paul, which also takes into account the numerous critical problems involved in any discussion of his life. Two chapters are devoted to his

Nock, Arthur D.—*Continued*
life story based on the Acts of the Apostles, and five to his correspondence, excluding Ephesians and the Pastorals. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The subjects are presented with a wealth of scholarly detail, most rich in the discussion of environment. . . The book is crammed with facts which will make it a useful text for the educated layman, who will find its brief but well chosen bibliography a helpful guide to further study." Christian century

Robinson, Benjamin Willard, 1883-
Life of Paul. [2d ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1928 268p map (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2 **225.92**
1 Paul, Saint, apostle 28-8772
For the 1928 edition supplementary reading and bibliography have been revised and a new chapter added
This student's life of the great evangelist gives first of all a description of the Mediterranean world—its main influences, conditions, religions and policies at the time Paul was born. The life of Paul is then expanded
Two other studies of Paul's life and work are:
Deissmann, G. A. Paul; a study in social and religious history; tr. by W. E. Wilson. 2d ed rev and enl Hodder 1926 323p illus 21s
Enslin, M. S. Ethics of Paul. Harper 1930 335p $2.50

226 New Testament—Gospels

In addition to the titles listed below, the following are recommended:
Montefiore, C. J. G. Rabbinic literature and Gospel teachings. Macmillan 1930 xxii, 442p $5.50 Supplements the author's "Synoptic gospels"
Montefiore, C. J. G. ed. Synoptic gospels; with an introduction and a commentary. 2d ed rev and partly rewritten Macmillan 1927 2v o.p. 1939
Smith, B. T. D. Parables of the synoptic Gospels, a critical study. Macmillian 1937 250p $3.75

Bible. New Testament. Gospels.
Four gospels; a new tr. by C. C. Torrey. Harper 1933 234p $3 **226**
1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 33-37668
"This work is the fruit of years of study. The author asserts that the Gospels were originally written in Aramaic and has used Aramaic constructions in his translation, using new sources and profiting by new evidence. The book closes with a chapter on the origin of the Gospels." Cincinnati

Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies
Harmony of the synoptic gospels for historical and critical study, by E. De W. Burton and E. J. Goodspeed. Scribner 1917 275p map $2 **226**
17-25996
"Aims . . . to set the text of the several gospels in such parallelism as will make the facts themselves tell their own story with the utmost possible fullness and clearness. . . The text of the Gospels employed in the book is that of the American Standard Edition of the Revised Bible, copyright 1901 by Thomas Nelson & Sons." Preface

Buttrick, George Arthur, 1892-
* Parables of Jesus. Harper 1928 xxx,274p $1 **226**
1 Jesus Christ—Parables [28-16652]
"This volume by a New York minister unites the merits of scholarship and the practical wisdom of a successful pastor-preacher. The author is at pains to clarify difficult questions involving textual criticism, and at the same time he never allows details to obscure the central moral and spiritual truths for which these matchless stories stand." Religious bk. club bul.

Dodd, Charles Harold, 1884-
* History and the Gospel. Scribner 1938 189p $2 **226**
1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 39-10625
"Dr. Dodd shows the relation of Christian faith to modern interpretations of history." Cincinnati
"In this book Dr. Dodd continues the good work begun in his 'Parables of the Kingdom' and 'Apostolic Preaching.' Readers who are acquainted with those books will know what quality to expect in this." Manchester guardian

Parables of the kingdom. Scribner 1936 214p $2 **226**
1 Jesus Christ—Parables 2 Kingdom of God—Biblical teaching 36-13852
This book "is based on a course of lectures delivered in the Divinity School at Yale University in the spring of 1935. Its aim is to arrive at a just understanding of the original import of the parables spoken by Our Lord both in relation to the particular events which called them forth and in their application to needs which have arisen within recent years." Times (London) lit. sup.
"A splendid achievement in which philology and history contribute to a trustworthy interpretation." Journal of religion

Grant, Frederick Clifton, 1891-
Growth of the Gospels. Abingdon 1933 226p illus $1.50 **226**
1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 33-4708
"The purpose of his book is to sum up recent developments in the investigation [on the origin, significance and formation of the Gospels] and to analyze and discuss some of the problems that have arisen from conflicting opinions. Especially does he undertake to revalue the known sources and review the supposititious sources of whose existence there is some doubt." Christian science monitor

Lyman, Mrs Mary Redington (Ely) 1887-
Fourth gospel and the life of to-day. Macmillan 1931 156p $1.75 **226**
1 Bible. New Testament. John 31-22636
"After a discussion of the Fourth Gospel in relation to the Synoptics, and its literary art and background, the author shows the synthesis of mystical, philosophical and ethical religion in this gospel and its adaptation to the needs of today." Book rev. digest
"This scholarly and readable volume was written with the purpose of helping those whose knowledge of the modern criticism of the Fourth Gospel has disturbed their confidence in its teachings as coming from Jesus." Crozer quarterly

Major, Henry Dewsbury Alves, 1872- **Manson, Thomas Walter,** 1893- **and Wright, Charles James,** 1888-

* Mission and message of Jesus; an exposition of the Gospels in the light of modern research. Dutton 1938 xxxi, 966p map $5 **226**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels—Commentaries 38-7560

Contents: General introduction, by H. D. A. Major; Incidents in the life of Jesus, by H. D. A. Major; Sayings of Jesus, by T. W. Manson; Jesus: the revelation of God, by C. J. Wright

"The names of the three authors who have undertaken to produce the book are a guarantee of careful and penetrating scholarship; while the wide range of subjects covered in the course of nearly a thousand large pages of comparatively small type gives some indication of the full and comprehensive manner in which the various themes have been treated." Times (London) lit. sup.

Select bibliography: p297, 638-39, 957-58

Riddle, Donald Wayne, 1894-

Gospels; their origins and growth. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 304p $3 **226**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 39-31820

"The purpose of this book is to provide, in a simple, untechnical form, the story of the origin and growth of the gospels as the processes are understood from this modern point of view." Preface

"An important book . . . Of special interest to other scholars in this field, the book will be valuable to all students and teachers of the New Testament." Living church

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-

Validity of the Gospel record. Scribner 1938 213p (International library of Christian knowledge) $2 **226**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 38-10676

"The aim of the present book is to call attention to some factors which have too often been overlooked in the consideration of the Gospel testimony. It is now admitted that our existing Gospels have grown out of an earlier tradition, which was handed down orally before it was committed to writing. The credibility of the record depends on the value of that tradition; and the author has sought to discover how it was formed and transmitted." Preface

"One who expects to find in this defense of the 'validity' of the gospels an affirmation of the historical accuracy of every detail will be sadly disappointed . . . Readers are likely to apply the notion of validity much more widely than Professor Scott would himself allow." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Streeter, Burnett Hillman, 1874-1937

Four Gospels; a study of origins, treating of the manuscript tradition, sources, authorship & dates. 4th impression rev Macmillan 1930 xxiv,624p illus map $5.25 **226**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels [A32-2865]

Fresh discoveries since the book was first published in 1924 have lead to numerous minor alterations in points of detail

The aim has been to co-ordinate the results achieved along different lines of investigation and to use them and the author's own research as a basis for further conclusions. The layman as well as the minister and scholar has been kept in view in the arrangement of the material. Condensed from Introduction

"This volume is a massive and important contribution to the lower and higher criticism of the Gospels, and indirectly to their historical criticism, since the investigation of the text, the sources, the authorship, and date is the indispensable preliminary to the determination of historical value." Times (London) lit. sup.

227 New Testament—Epistles

Porter, Frank Chamberlin, 1859-

Mind of Christ in Paul; light from Paul on present problems of Christian thinking. Scribner 1930 323p $2.50 **227**

1 Bible. New Testament. Epistles of Paul 2 Christianity 3 Jesus Christ 4 Paul, Saint, apostle 31-91

"An exposition by the professor emeritus of biblical theology, Yale divinity school, of Paul's conception of Christ and of the light which it throws on present problems in regard to the historical Jesus." Book rev. digest

"This is one of the ablest Pauline studies in our age and must be considered by everyone who would speak on Paul." Christian century

Authors cited: last leaf

Schweitzer, Albert 1875-

Mysticism of Paul the Apostle; tr. into English by William Montgomery; with a preface note by F. C. Burkitt. Holt 1931 411p $3 **227**

1 Bible. New Testament. Epistles of Paul 2 Mysticism 3 Paul, Saint, apostle 32-1464

"Written by the eminent German theologian and medical missionary in Africa, this book is a study of St Paul's thought, work and influence, and the connection of Paul's view of the world-order with the Jewish apocalyptic ideas on the one hand and those of the early Catholic church on the other. Dr Schweitzer maintains that Paul's beliefs and mystical character being such as they were he could not have been responsible for the Hellenization of Christianity, but that on the contrary, he adhered closely to the teachings of Jesus." Book rev. digest

"Though it is possible to exaggerate this mode of interpretation, no one will follow the learned and scholarly argument without instruction and profit." New statesman and Nation

228 New Testament—Revelation

Case, Shirley Jackson, 1872-

Revelation of John; a historical interpretation. Univ. of Chicago press 1919 419p $2.50 **228**

1 Bible. New Testament. Revelation 19-17329

The author states that his purpose is "to explain the meaning of the book of Revelation as its author intended it to be understood by those to whom it was first addressed. The point of view maintained throughout the volume has been that of John and his Christian contemporaries in the Roman province of Asia." Preface

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-
Book of Revelation. Scribner 1940 191p $2 **228**

1 Bible. New Testament. Revelation
[40-2573]

"This is not a detailed, verse-by-verse commentary, but a comprehensive outline of the book, with an illuminating picture of the conditions within and without the church under which it was created, and a helpful chapter on its message for us. Revelation presents a Christian philosophy of history." Churchman

"An admirable volume for both minister and layman who are interested in a fuller understanding of the Bible." Religious bk. club bul.

229 BIBLE—APOCRYPHA

The translation of the Apochrypha by E. J. Goodspeed formerly published separately only, is now to be had in "The complete Bible, an American translation," class 220.5

Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha
Apocrypha. Oxford **229**

Prices vary, 75c to $3, depending on type and binding. May be had in either the authorized or the revised version. Not needed in libraries which have a Bible that includes the Apocrypha

Bible. New Testament. Apocryphal books
Apocryphal New Testament; being the apocryphal gospels, acts, epistles, and apocalypses, with other narratives and fragments newly tr. by M. R. James. Oxford 1924 xxxi,584p $3.75 **229**

24-19438

"This is the first book to supply the English reader with a comprehensive view of the apocryphal literature connected with the New Testament. It contains fresh translations of all the important texts, and makes available the results of recent researches into their origin, history and value." Springfield Republican

"His translations are notably well turned and at times worthy of comparison with the Authorized Version. He has made a book universally valuable. Devout Christian, comparative mythologist and sceptic will each find in it what he seeks; and each, if he seeks diligently, will come away enriched." Spectator

Bibliography: pref. p29-31

Charles, Robert Henry, 1855-1931
Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments. Butterworth, T. 1914 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **229**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha
[14-18109]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Study of the so called 'period of silence' covering the last two centuries before Christ. Author explains that it was in reality a period of great spiritual progress and prepared the way for the teachings of Christianity by the ethical nature of its development. He finds material for proof in the apocrypha and pseudepigrapha of the Old Testament." Pittsburgh

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-
* Story of the Apocrypha. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 150p $2 **229**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha
(W) 39-31175

"This book is intended to bring the main facts as to the origin of the collection and of the several books concisely before the student and the general reader, to enable him more readily to gain from them what they have to contribute for literature, history, and religion. Bibliography." Introduction

"The volume is particularly valuable because of the comparatively condensed form in which it presents the salient story of the origin of the writings which make up the Apocrypha." Churchman

Strange new gospels. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 111p $2 **229**

1 Bible. New Testament. Apocryphal books 2 Jesus Christ—Biography
31-10058

An examination of eight spurious Christian documents including the Unknown life of Jesus Christ; the Aquarian gospel; the Crucifixion of Jesus, by an eye-witness; Pilate's court, and the Archko volume; the Confession of Pontius Pilate; the Letter of Benan; the Twenty-ninth chapter of Acts; the Letter of Jesus Christ

"Professor Goodspeed is one of the best known New Testament Patristic scholars in the United States, and few even of professional students are likely to grumble if he abandons for once the austerity of technical discussions for a genial application of critical methods to a class of documents which the learned have often been content to ignore. It is, as he says, 'one of the duties of scholarship to do what it can to protect the public against deception.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Oesterley, William Oscar Emil, 1866-
Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. Macmillan 1935 345p $3.75 **229**

1 Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha 36-99

"Written for the specialist rather than the general reader by one of the chief living authorities on the Apocrypha." Cincinnati

"It is to be hoped that Dr. Oesterley's excellent introduction, containing as it does in the second part a concise outline and description of each book, may result in the correction of the unfortunate neglect to which the Apocrypha has hitherto been subjected, and lead to a more general acquaintance with its writings." Living church

Literature at end of some of the chapters

230 THEOLOGY. CHRISTIANITY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Allen, A. V. G. Continuity of Christian thought: a study of modern theology in the light of its history. Houghton 1900 438p o.p. 1939

Cole, S. G. History of fundamentalism. Smith, Richard R. 1931 360p o.p. 1939

Foster, F. H. Modern movement in American theology; sketches in the history of American Protestant thought from the Civil war to the World war. Revell 1939 219p $1.75

Horton, W. M. Realistic theology. Harper 1934 207p $2

McConnell, F. J. bp. Aids to Christian belief. Abingdon 1932 178p $1

Macintosh, D. C. Theology as an empirical science. Macmillan 1919 270p $2.50

Angus, Samuel, 1881-
Essential Christianity. Macmillan 1939 xxv,226p $2 **230**
1 Christianity (W) 39-3908
Contents: The problem; Towards an answer; Essential Christianity; Christianity and creed
The author, "makes a plea for a Christian unity that shall be based on the prime essential—a Christlike character. Inspirational rather than dogmatic." Ontario library review

Aubrey, Edwin Ewart, 1896-
* Living the Christian faith. Macmillan 1939 118p $1.50 **230**
1 Christianity 2 Theology 39-10090
"Four chapters, originally given as lectures at Eden Theological seminary, in which the author considers: The renaissance of theology; Creative leadership in Christian faith; Dilemmas of faith today; Christian faith in the American scene." Book rev. digest
"This little book is no more than a Preface to an American theology, but it is a profound warning to those academic die-hards who still look to a Swiss and a few Scotchmen and Englishmen for the basis of a theology which should strike its roots deep in the American community." Churchman

Barry, Frank Russell, 1890-
* What has Christianity to say? Harper 1938 191p $2 **230**
1 Christianity (W) 38-3974
"An attempt to meet the point of view of the ordinary thoughtful Briton who believes in his heart that Christianity holds the solution for the world's need, but is uncertain what it really has to say." Preface
"Canon Barry has not set himself to write smooth things or easy things. If he had, he would have told less than the truth. He has faced the question his title embodies and answered it with a clarity and a confidence that makes his book at once a guide, an inspiration, and a challenge." Spectator

Barth, Karl, 1886-
Word of God and the word of man; tr. by Douglas Horton. Pilgrim press 1928 327p o.p. 1939 **230**
28-29577
Barth's own exposition of "crisis theology" given in eight addresses made from 1916-1923
"There is no doubt that in Professor Barth the 'Reformed' Churches possess a preacher and thinker of exceptional power and insight. His philosophic affinities, both explicit and implicit, are with the lofty visions of Plato, Kant, and to some degree, Hegel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brightman, Edgar Sheffield, 1884-
Future of Christianity. Abingdon 1937 158p $1.50 **230**
1 Christianity—Addresses, essays, lectures 37-28773
"The chapters of this book are based on a series of four lectures on the Henry Martin Loud Lectureship of 1937. They were delivered in part at the University of Michigan, and in part at the First Methodist Church of Ann Arbor." Preface
"A stimulating and hopeful book. On the whole it is an excellent analysis of our present predicament. His thesis is that if faith in God and the Bible continues, Christianity can live without the church, but not without the Bible, which 'is the soul of Christianity.'" Churchman

Brown, Charles Reynolds, 1862-
Why I believe in religion. . . Macmillan 1924 175p $1.50 **230**
1 Christianity 24-1984
"The Washington Gladden lectures for the year 1923. The Earl lectures on the Edwin T. Earl foundation of the Pacific school of religion for the year 1924." Subtitle
"Six popular lectures in which the dean of the Yale divinity school deals simply and clearly with some of the fundamentals of our common religious faith. Contents: The belief in God; The person of Christ; The power of atonement; The value of prayer; The use of the Bible; The hope of future life." Book rev. digest

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
* Beliefs that matter; a theology for laymen. Scribner 1928 333p $1.75 **230**
1 Christianity 28-11222
"States simply, but fully and with adequate authority of scholarship and sincere personal conviction, 'what one modern Christian believes may be a practicable faith for the men and women of to-day'. . . His beliefs are all the orthodox doctrines of the Christian creeds adjusted, modified, to meet the exigencies of contemporary knowledge." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p305-21

Burrows, Millar, 1889-
Bible religion; its growth in the Scriptures. Abingdon 1938 91p 50c **230**
1 Theology 38-29993
Contains the substance of a series of lectures. Contents: Point of view; Record of growing experience; Patriarchs and Moses; Time of the judges; Time of the kings; Exile; Persian period; Greek and Roman periods; Jesus and early Palestinian Christianity; Paul and gentile Christianity
"A brief and simple account of the chief results of Biblical scholarship as regards the growth of religion in the Bible." Preface

Case, Shirley Jackson, 1872-
Highways of Christian doctrine. Willett 1936 201p $2.25 **230**
1 Theology 36-28597
"This volume contains the Lowell Institute Lectures delivered in King's Chapel, Boston, Massachusetts, April 27 to May 1, 1936. . . They sketch broadly the changes through which Christian doctrines have passed from their beginnings to the present time." Preface
Select bibliography: p193-96

Clarke, William Newton, 1841-1912
Outline of Christian theology. Scribner 1898 488p $3.50 **230**
1 Theology 4-4036
"Discusses the sources of Christian theology, which the author declares to be Christian revelation, man and the universe, the Christian conception of God, man, sin, Christ, the Holy Spirit and the divine life in man, and finally, things to come. In its spirit the book is reverent, thoroughly devotional, but wholly candid. Its first paragraph contains the keynote of the whole work: 'Religion is the reality of which theology is the study.'" Pittsburgh

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-
(ed.) Contemporary American theology; theological autobiographies. first-second series. Round table 1932-33 2v o.p. 1939 **230**

1 Theologians (33-2542)

A collection of articles in which well-known theologians tell why they believe as they do

"Such an enterprise cannot fail to contain much material that will have both interest and value to others who are trying to work their way through the clutter of opinions and especially through the cross currents of their own experiences to some tested and satisfying convictions." Christian century

Principal publications at end of each autobiography

Harkness, Georgia Elma, 1891-
Resources of religion. Holt 1936 218p $2 **230**

1 Christianity 36-7988

"To those familiar with the author's previous 'Conflicts in Religious Thought', [class 201] the excellence of this volume does not come as a surprise. Dr. Harkness possesses one of the rarest talents among philosophers; the ability to state profound things simply." Churchman

"The earlier volume approached the problems of religion from the general standpoint of the philosophy of religion rather than the Christian revelation. This is an attempt to set forth both the basic elements of a Christian philosophy of life and a Christian strategy for meeting the neo-paganism of our day." Preface

Harnack, Adolf von, 1851-1930
What is Christianity? tr. into English by T. B. Saunders. 2d ed rev Putnam 1901 322p o.p. 1939 **230**

1 Christianity 2-746

Lectures delivered in the University of Berlin, 1899-1900

"Interpretation, by an advanced German Protestant scholar, of the essential meaning and significance of Christ's teaching; stimulated considerable contemporary controversial literature." Guide to hist. lit.

Holmes, John Haynes, 1879-
Rethinking religion. Macmillan 1938 249p $2.25 **230**

1 Christianity (W) 38-27864

Contents: Religion as supernaturalism; Religion as superstition; Religion as experience; What is religion; Social aspect of religion; Modern exemplars of religion; Fate and future of the church; What about God; New idea of God; The enduring significance of prayer; Is there a moral law; Are we immortal?

"Dr. Holmes has now brought modernism to its logical expression, and he has done so in his usual eloquent and effective manner." Christian century

Horton, Walter Marshall, 1895-
* Contemporary continental theology; an interpretation for Anglo-Saxons. Harper 1938 xxi,246p $2 **230**

1 Theologians 2 Theology 38-23014

"The main trends of theology on the Continent, discussing such figures as Barth, Heim, Rosenberg, Hauer, Przywara, Berdyaev, Brunner, with many less familiar names." Coventry. Public libraries

Bibliography: p234-39

* Contemporary English theology; an American interpretation. Harper 1936 186p $2 **230**

1 Theologians 2 Theology 36-25271

"This book has two main purposes: to promote a better understanding of English theology among [Americans]; and to cast light upon the present crisis of liberal theology in America by describing the similar crisis through which liberal theology in England has recently passed." Preface

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
Testimony of the soul. Macmillan 1936 215p $2 **230**

1 Mysticism 2 Soul 36-8632

Constitutes the Ayer lectures for 1936

"The importance of the development and enrichment of 'man's spiritual central self' is the concern of these thoughtful chapters. The author takes his themes or points of departure from such modern thinkers as L. P. Jacks, Jung, Gandhi and Bergson, or from the older Kant, Plato and St Paul, and draws on his wide reading in many fields of literature for illustrative material." N.Y. libraries

"This is the message of a modern Quaker to a troubled age, the problems of which he well understands. We have here (though he does not so name it) the true 'gospel of the Holy Spirit', proclaimed in plain everyday language, and enforced by homely and telling illustrations along the way." Churchman

Lewis, Edwin, 1881-
Faith we declare. . . Cokesbury press 1939 236p $2 **230**

1 Christianity—Addresses, essays, lectures 39-14577

Lectures delivered on the Fondren foundation at the School of theology of Southern Methodist university, February 1939. Contents: Faith itself; Faith and its facts; Correlation and confirmation; Modern perplexity; Continuity through change; It must be declared; Appeal to the preacher

"A forceful discussion of the Christian religion. Has a spirit of certainty that will be helpful to many in these troubled times." Cleveland

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1861-1933
* History of Christian thought. Scribner 1932-33 2v ea $3 **230**

1 Religious thought 2 Theology 32-8444

"When the first volume of this work appeared it was at once recognized as of first-class importance, an authority in its field and perhaps the crown of the author's long and fruitful career as one of the most distinguished Christian scholars in America. The second confirms and strengths the initial impression. . . Professor McGiffert groups his material around the outstanding figures in the annals of the church . . . interpreting the progress of thought in terms of personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains long bibliographies

Rise of modern religious ideas. Macmillan 1915 315p o.p. 1939 **230**

1 Philosophy and religion 2 Theology 15-2864

"Not intended as an adequate history of the modern movement of thought but as a summary statement of the influences promoting such a movement. After a preliminary account of the disintegration of Protestant scholastic theology by the influence of Pietism, Rationalism, Natural Science, and the Critical Philosophy, the

Streeter, Burnett Hillman, 1874-
The God who speaks. Macmillan 1936 223p (Warburton lectures, 1933-35) $1.75 **231**

1 Christianity—Evidences 2 God 3 Religion—Philosophy 36-16479

"It is the aim of these lectures to show reason for the belief that, provided always certain conditions are fulfilled, this voice within ought to be regarded as an authentic communication from the Divine. . . The evidence for this contention is made progressively clearer by a historical study of that unique development of religion of which the Bible is our record, if this be taken in connection with, and illuminated by, certain phenomena exhibited in the lives of religious men through all the ages and in the present day." Prologue

"A book by Dr. Streeter is always something of an event . . . there is matter enough in this book for ten large volumes." Manchester guardian

Swain, Richard La Rue, 1860-
What and where is God? A human answer to the deep religious cry of the modern soul. Macmillan 1920 255p $1.75 **231**

1 God 20-20987

"Explains convincingly and in simple language deep spiritual truths about God and immortality. Will commend itself to many for its clearness of thought and expression and its attractive presentation." N.Y. state lib.

Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
* Knowledge of God. Harper 1939 207p $2 **231**

1 Experience (Religion) 2 God 3 Mysticism 40-1849

The author "develops the thesis that religious experience offers a genuine knowledge of God. To do so he examines the claims of men to know God and concentrates with logic and energy on refuting modern charges against their truth. His book grew out of his 1939 Swarthmore lecture, published in England under the title 'The trustworthiness of religious experience.' " Bkl.

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, 1897-
God in these times. Scribner 1935 194p $2 **231**

1 Christianity 2 God 35-11727

"A direct, dynamic study concerned with the reasons why religion is occupying so trivial a place in modern life, and with the world's need of church leadership. The author, whose chapters are based on lectures at the Y. M. C. A. Graduate School, Nashville, calls attention to the importance of 'rethinking the church's social message' and the value of the contributions which personal religion can furnish to the social task. Suggested readings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Plain man seeks for God. Scribner 1933 213p $2 **231**

1 God 2 Religion—Philosophy 33-16574

"Examines the religious convictions of the average man and presents constructive suggestions for a more adequate faith." Cleveland

"I hope that the 'plain man' will find this book. He will surprise himself by discovering that theological discussion can be made interesting and abstruse questions clear. What Dr. Van Dusen has done is to achieve his end—namely, to make the thought of God a vital force in the life of common day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p205-09

231.7 Miracles

C. J. Wright's "Miracle in history and in modern thought; or, Miracle and Christian apologetic" (Holt 1930 433p o.p. 1939) is recommended if needed. It is a valuable work on the relation between religion and science, rich in references, quotations, and incidents bearing on the progress of the subject through the centuries

232 CHRISTOLOGY. LIVES OF CHRIST

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bacon, B. W. Story of Jesus and the beginnings of the church; a valuation of the synoptic record for history and for religion. Harper 1927 326p $1

Bosworth, E. I. Life and teaching of Jesus according to the first three Gospels. Macmillan 1924 424p $2.50

Goguel, Maurice. Life of Jesus; tr. by Olive Wyon. Macmillan 1933 591p $6 Written primarily as a textbook for college students, but will prove valuable to others

Guignebert, C. A. H. Jesus; tr. from the French by S. H. Hooke. Knopf 1935 563p (History of civilization) $6

Headlam, A. C. bp. of Gloucester. Life and teaching of Jesus the Christ. 3d ed Murray, J. 1936 xxix,338p map 12s Written from a conservative point of view

Baillie, John, 1886-
Place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity. Scribner 1929 219p $2 **232**

1 Christianity 2 Jesus Christ 29-16512

"Dr. Baillie brings a trained and reverent mind to the necessary task of putting some of the classic church doctrines concerning the person and power of Christ in a way that will be acceptable to educated, thoughtful, and Christian people to-day." Churchman

Barton, George Aaron, 1859-
Jesus of Nazareth, a biography. Macmillan 1922 396p (Great leaders ser.) o.p. 1939 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 22-23800

"A faithful record of the important incidents and events in the life of Christ, describing the people of his time and the land in which he lived. Intended primarily for young people but will appeal to all readers who desire a straightforward historical narrative in which religious facts are presented in an inductive, rather than dogmatic manner." Bkl.

Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies
Everyman's life of Jesus; the Gospel story in the Moffatt tr., ed. by James Moffatt. [rev ed] Harper 1937 253p $1.75 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 37-3617

First published 1925. The 1937 edition, reset and published in larger format, contains some slight changes in the Biblical quotations made to conform to the revisions in Moffatt's translation of the Bible

"By selecting what is essential in the four memoirs of the life of Jesus contained in the gospels and arranging it in a

Bible. N. T. Gospels. Harmonies—*Continued*

natural and consecutive order, Dr Moffatt sets forth the story of Jesus in such a way as to render it more intelligible to everyman. The text is entirely taken from the gospels themselves." Book rev. digest

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-

‡ The Master, a life of Jesus Christ. Scribner 1928 328p $2.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 29-1312

A re-telling of the life of Christ from gospel sources with frequent reference to widely known works of other writers

"Mr. Bowie has devout feeling and a style of great beauty and purity. The result is a life of Christ which is free from the fantastic extravagances of a Papini, but offers little beyond the well known features of Gospel paraphrase." New republic

Remembering Christ. Abingdon 1940 183p $1.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 3 Sermons (W) 40-5929

Contents: Divine motherhood; Christmas contrast; Divided welcome; Man men followed; Divine in human life; Greater understanding; Opportunity and the average man; Who is my neighbor; Modern parable; Common fact and the eternal background; Serenity in a restless time; Daring to live

"The sermons (in this book) have to do with Christ—with what he did or said, with what he was and is. . . All of them were preached first in Grace Church, New York City." Foreword

Story of Jesus for young people; illus. by Robert Lawson. Scribner 1937 125p illus $2 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography (W) 37-34659

"A simple, clear narrative of Christ's life on earth. . . Enough of the background of the country and the times is interwoven to explain the parables and sayings. Incidents of most appeal to children have been chosen, and the modern language makes them understandable." Bkl.

Branscomb, Bennett Harvie, 1894-

Teachings of Jesus; a textbook for college and individual use. Cokesbury press 1931 384p $2.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Teachings 31-13579

"This volume was prepared . . . by a teacher well fitted to outline a course of study in this important subject. . . The first seven chapters deal with the materials from which are discovered the teachings of Jesus and his object and method as a teacher. . . After this quite comprehensive account of the sources of our knowledge of Jesus teaching, its theme is shown to be the kingdom of God." Crozer quarterly

By an unknown disciple. Harper 1919 246p $1.25 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 19-2534

"An anonymous writer, whose touch reveals her to be a woman, has given us . . . a very remarkable book. It is written in the form of another Gospel, as though the writer had been an eye-witness. . . The writer has faithfully gathered facts and details of what happened and then has presented them in this novel and impressive fashion as a first-hand narrative. It is everywhere reverent, and at the same time there is something very real and intimate about the scenes." Rufus M. Jones

Cadbury, Henry Joel, 1883-

Peril of modernizing Jesus. Macmillan 1937 216p $2 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 37-32410

"The substance of some lectures delivered in the spring of 1935 at King's chapel, Boston, under the auspices of the Lowell institute." Preface

Contents: Anachronism in thinking about Jesus; Cause and cure of modernization; Jewishness of the Gospels; Jesus and the mentality of our age; Limitations of Jesus' social teaching; Purpose, aim and motive in Jesus; Religion of Jesus; Notes

"A work of fine historical insight and discrimination." Christian century

Caine, Sir Hall, 1853-1931

Life of Christ. Doubleday 1938 1310p $3.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography (W) 38-27912

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.49

The author "endeavored to reinterpret the Christ story in the light of modern science and criticism. . . The first one hundred and fifty pages are devoted to an account of Biblical history and writing before the appearance of Jesus on the scene. . . In the story of Jesus himself virtually all of the many controversial points are fully discussed, but . . . this is done without interfering with the flow of the narrative or the illuminating quality of the characterization." Sat. rev. of lit.

Case, Shirley Jackson, 1872-

Jesus, a new biography. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 452p $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 27-22860

"It is the Jesus of history that we see in these pages, not the Christ of dogma; and this Jesus is a man, inspired by genius, but saturated with the thoughts, habits and even superstitions of his age. Professor Case's book is a masterpiece of scholarship, yet easy and delightful to read." J. H. Holmes in Bookman

Jesus through the centuries. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 381p $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 32-26049

"The present volume follows up the previous inquiries ('The historicity of Jesus' and 'Jesus: a new biography') by tracing the story of Christianity's interest in Jesus since the time of his crucifixion, in order to evaluate his significance for religion from the point of view of modern historical scholarship and in the light of present-day scientific ways of thinking." Preface

S. J. Case's "Historicity of Jesus" (2d ed Univ. of Chicago press 1928 306p $3) is "a criticism of the contention that Jesus never lived, a statement of the evidence for His existence, an estimate of His relation to Christianity." Subtitle

Coffin, Henry Sloane, 1877-

Meaning of the cross. Scribner 1931 164p $1.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 31-8703

"Believing that the meaning of the crucifixion has been lost sight of in the modern teaching of Christianity, the author attempts to rediscover it, to show what it was that crucified Christ, why Christ felt it necessary to make the sacrifice, and finally what the significance of that sacrifice is to the ethical and spiritual needs of today." Book rev. digest

"As one might expect from this author, the task of reverent probing into the mind of Christ is, in this case, carried out with the utmost sympathy and understanding." Churchman

Enelow, Hyman Gerson, 1876-1934
Jewish view of Jesus. Bloch 181p $1 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 31-26812

First published in 1920 by Macmillan

"This is an unprejudiced and popular appreciation of Jesus by a Jewish rabbi who is familiar with modern historical methods of biblical study and who is unbiased by the acrimonious controversies that have so often made the very name of Jesus anathema to the Jews. The author writes in a spirit of undisguised admiration for Jesus and concludes with the hope that he may yet serve as a bond of union between Jew and Christian." Biblical world

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Manhood of the Master. Assn. press 1913 166p $1.35 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 13-15330

"Intended for daily devotional reading and for Bible study group discussion. Selections from the New Testament, arranged for daily reading and followed by short suggestive comment, are chosen as illustrating that quality in the character of Jesus which forms the study for the week. At the end of each of the 12 chapters is a longer 'Comment for the week.'" Pittsburgh

Gilkey, James Gordon, 1889-
Problem of following Jesus. Macmillan 1938 127p $1.50 **232**

1 Christian life 2 Jesus Christ—Teachings 3 Sociology, Christian (W) 38-27862

"In this little volume I have tried to make a brief but accurate analysis of the major teachings of Jesus as they are preserved in the first three gospels. . . After thus analyzing the older account of Jesus' sayings, I have inquired frankly how far modern Christians can accept Jesus' ideas, and in what ways they can best employ those ideas today in the effort to build a better world." Foreword

"The treatment strikes one as a logical development of the critical background. It states without trembling, the modernist position, and will interest the mature Christian who wants honesty and realism." Churchman

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-
* Jesus of history; with a foreword by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Harper 1917 225p $1.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 17-9479

Revised from lectures delivered in India, 1915-1916

"Dr. Glover's gifts of vivid description and graphic exposition have enabled him to provide a study of the central figure of the synoptic gospels which must evoke and retain the interest of even the least sympathetic readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gore, Charles, bp. 1853-1932
Jesus of Nazareth. Holt 1929 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, students ed $1 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography [29-7091]

"In this compact, readable and reverent study of the life and teachings of Jesus, Bishop Gore supplies a description of the historical, political and social background and a candid, critical estimate of the trustworthiness of the gospels of Mark and Luke, concluding that while they are not verbally infallible, they have a high degree of inspiration and accuracy." N.Y. libraries

Authorities: p254

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
Christ of the Mount; a working philosophy of life. Abingdon 1931 332p $1.50 **232**

1 Sermon on the Mount 34-12479

An interpretation of the Sermon on the Mount, regarding it as the one practical philosophy for the solution of the world's problems

"The whole discussion is devotional and to those fond of devotional studies the book will be interesting indeed. To those looking for something especially fresh and new on the Sermon on the Mount—save an occasional illuminating incident from the author's experience in India—the book may be disappointing." Christian century

Kagawa, Toyohiko, 1888-
Meditations on the cross; tr. by H. F. Topping and M. R. Draper. Willett 1935 211p $1.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 36-9923

"The first third of the volume is devoted to comment upon the crucifixion of Jesus and interpretation of the records of that event and the references to it in the New Testament; the remainder, to a discussion of the place of sacrifice in human life." Christian century

"Toyohiko Kagawa, prophet from the slums of Kobe (holds) in the hearts of his own people at home and all over the world a place very like that which Gandhi holds in India. He comes bearing that old, old torch whose light and flame have illumined and fired mankind for more than twenty centuries. A mystic, he made The Imitation of Christ by Thomas à Kempis a best-seller in Japan, and has written a book very like it which is now translated into English." Survey graphic

Klausner, Joseph, 1874-
Jesus of Nazareth; his life, times and teaching; tr. from the original Hebrew by Herbert Danby. Macmillan 1925 434p $2.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 25-17357

An important work by an eminent Jewish scholar. Written originally in Hebrew

"It is really a remarkable work. That such a book could have been written by a Jew, as an expression of the new Jewish national spirit, is an index of the degree of understanding between different faiths that is gradually being produced by the modern scholarly approach." George A. Barton in Literary rev.

Manson, Thomas Walter
Teaching of Jesus; studies of its form and content. [2d ed] Cambridge 1935 351p 15s **232**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 2 Jesus Christ—Teachings [32-15730]

First published 1931. In the second edition "it has not been possible to carry out any extensive revision of the text . . . I have, however, added a few notes, which will be found on pp. 330-333." Preface to the second edition

"These studies, in the form and content of the synoptic record of the teaching of Jesus, are linked together, the author tells us, by two main ideas. One is that the substance of the Gospel is neither a dogmatic system nor an ethical code, but a Person and a Life. The other is that the key to the New Testament is the notion of the Saving Remnant." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mathews, Basil Joseph, 1879-

Life of Jesus. . . Harper 1931 519p illus map $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography [31-10667]

"This biography, told in simple, popular language, is conservative in following the traditional story. It is the result of sixteen years of thought and many visits to the Holy Land where the author by observing the ways of life of today, sought for light on the ways of the people of Bible days." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Matthews's strong point is his intimate and detailed knowledge of Palestine and its customs: a knowledge which enables him, almost at every page, to throw fresh vivid light on the Gospel record, and gives his book a real value of its own. The numerous and excellent photographs, many of them astonishingly apposite, are genuine illustrations of the text." Spectator

Sources for the life of Jesus: p497-500

World in which Jesus lived. Abingdon 1938 130p illus $1.50 **232**

1 Bible. New Testament—History of contemporary events, etc. 2 Jesus Christ 3 Palestine—Social life and customs (W) 38-5634

"After repeated visits to the Holy Land, the author shares the insights thus gained with those who have not had the opportunities to see Palestine for themselves. But the result is not an ordinary travel-book; it is also, in effect, an essay in interpreting, especially to young people, the Person who made Palestine the Holy Land." Religious bk. club bul.

Maus, Cynthia Pearl, 1880-

* Christ and the fine arts; an anthology of pictures, poetry, music, and stories centering in the life of Christ. Harper 1938 764p illus $3.95 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Art 2 Jesus Christ—Biography 3 Jesus Christ—Poetry (W) 38-17254

"After an introduction devoted chiefly to the use of the arts in religious education, the main part of the book is divided into six sections containing material illustrative of the nativity and childhood of Jesus; the youth of Jesus: Jesus, the man; Jesus, the crucified; the Resurrection and the Ascension; and Jesus in present day life." Book rev. digest

"Will be most useful in a library as a collection of poetry and stories which will help meet the need, in some cases, for Christmas material. The music consists only of the words of hymns. The pictures, indifferently reproduced, serve only as illustrations." Wis. bul.

Murry, John Middleton, 1889-

Jesus, man of genius. Harper 1926 373p $2 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 26-18479

Published in England under title: Life of Jesus

"A sensitive literary critic who has spent much of his life in the effort to understand men of genius presents his conception of the transcendent Man of genius. It is an intensely personal conception of the Jesus who is real to him, the only Jesus in whom he can believe. To Mr. Murry the personality of Jesus is the true measure and revelation of his divinity." Book rev. digest

Papini, Giovanni, 1881-

Life of Christ; freely tr. from the Italian by D. C. Fisher. Harcourt 1923 416p $1.49 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 23-7050

"A book that will appeal to many readers, both orthodox and unorthodox. Is obtainable in the 'Pictorial Review' in which it ran serially, but is worth book purchase by almost every library. Represents the personal reactions of the author who, after a period of atheism, has returned to the Roman Catholic faith and writes with the fervor of a convert." Wis. bul.

Renan, Ernest, 1823-1892

Life of Jesus. Dutton xx,244p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography A28-135

An inexpensive edition of this famous life of Christ, first published in 1863. Another inexpensive edition is in the Modern library series (Modern lib. 95c)

"Considers Jesus only an extraordinary man, the highest moral reformer the world has ever known." Pittsburgh

List of the works of Ernest Renan: pref. p17-18

Schroeder, John Charles, 1897-

Modern man and the cross. Scribner 1940 168p $1.50 **232**

1 Atonement 40-7208

Contents: Symbol of Christianity; Cross: an event in the lives of good men; Cross in man's history; Cross in the heart of God; Cross and human personality; Cross and human goodness; Cross and man's wisdom; Church and the cross; Cross and the evil men do; Cross and man's salvation

"It is no book for those who seek primarily for comfort. The reading of this book would infuse new life into the preparation of addresses for a Good Friday service." Churchman

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-

Ethical teaching of Jesus. Macmillan 1924 133p $1.25 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 24-3946

The author's aim is to discover, on the ground of critical and historical study, what Jesus actually taught and to show that his ethical teachings cannot be separated from religion.

"It is great art to produce a work in which profound critical scholarship, transparent simplicity of style, and worthfulness of material are so thoroughly blended that no one obtrudes itself above the others, yet all are deeply felt. That great art Professor Scott has here again displayed." Journal of religion

Speer, Robert Elliott, 1867-

Finality of Jesus Christ. Revell 1933 386p $3 **232**

1 Christianity and other religions 3 Jesus Christ 33-12410

"This may stand for some years as the classic and most complete statement of the point of view which it represents—that Christianity and paganism in all its forms present an absolute antithesis which constitutes the permanent meaning of missions." Christian century

Weston, Sidney Adams, 1877-

Jesus and the problems of life. Pilgrim press 1926 110p pa 40c **232** 27-272

"This is a problem discussion course of study. . . I have tried to furnish suitable

Weston, Sidney A.—*Continued*
background material, to suggest vital questions which young people are facing today, and also to outline ways in which they themselves are trying to solve these problems." A personal word by the author

233 MAN

Two books which are recommended if the library needs them are:

Barbour, C. E. Sin and the new psychology. Abingdon 1930 269p o.p. 1939

Whale, J. S. Christian answer to the problem of evil. Abingdon 1936 96p $1

Calhoun, Robert Lowry, 1896-
* What is man? Assn. press 1939 78p (Hazen books on religion) 50c **233**
1 Man (Theology) 39-17003

Contents: Introduction: many men, many answers; Common sense says, "Just a person"; Sciences say, "A complicated animal"; Philosophies say, "A sample of the universe"; Religions say, "A servant of superior values and powers"; Toward self-knowledge; Suggested reading

234 GRACE. FAITH

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Inge, Sir W. R. Faith and its psychology. Duckworth 1909 248p 3s 6d

Oman, J. W. Grace and personality; with an introduction by N. R. Best. Macmillan 1925 318p $2.75

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Meaning of faith. Assn. press 1917 318p $1.35 **234**
1 Faith 18-1435

"Twelve studies intended to clear away the misapprehensions involved in the commonly accepted theories of faith and to find the vital significance of Christian faith. Each study is based upon a passage of Scripture and contains a short prayer, a short daily comment, with a longer comment for the week." Bkl.

Sources of prayers used in the daily readings: p317-18

Moffatt, James, 1870-
Grace in the New Testament. Harper 1932 xxvii,419p $3 **234**
1 Grace (Theology) 2 Theology 32-26247

The main section of the work deals with Paul's teachings

"One knows what to expect from Prof. Moffatt's pen; abundant illustration from literature. Christian and non-Christian, ancient and modern, poetry and prose; adequate linguistic scholarship; knowledge of Christian theology; thorough historical understanding; appreciation of religious values. All these are richly represented in this new volume." Springfield Republican

Royden, Agnes Maude, 1876-
* I believe in God. Harper 293p (Red label reprints ser.) $1 **234**
1 Faith [27-24320]

First published 1927

"Miss Royden treats this most fundamental of all questions with reverence and insight. She writes again and again with a high sense of intelligence and beauty . . . There is a deeply appealing personal note throughout the volume." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

237 FUTURE STATE. IMMORTALITY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Griffin, N. E. and Hunt, Lawrence, eds. Farther shore. Houghton 1934 285p front $3 An anthology of world opinion on the immortality of the soul. The selections are arranged chronologically from the "Song of an ancient Egyptian minstrel" to "The great adventure" by Theodore Roosevelt, and each is preceded by a short introduction

Halsey, D. P. Evidence for immortality. Macmillan 1931 175p $2

Moore, C. H. Ancient beliefs in the immortality of the soul. Longmans 1931 181p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 Useful when material is needed on this phase of the subject

Addison, James Thayer, 1887-
Life beyond death in the beliefs of mankind. Houghton 1932 309p $3 **237**
291.2 A22 1 Future life 32-25305

"A survey of the beliefs about a future life that have existed among all peoples and all religions. Part one is devoted to primitive beliefs; Part 2 to advanced beliefs, the author maintaining an impartial attitude." Wis. bul.

List of books: p285-99

Baillie, John, 1886-
‡ And the life everlasting. Scribner 1933 350p $2.50 **237**
237 B15 1 Future life 2 Immortality 33-33095

Ayer lectures of the Colgate-Rochester divinity school, 1932

"The author has attempted to sift the various conflicting opinions on the subject and lead the reader to a clear and joyful belief in immortality. It is written in charming style and with grace of literary expression." Cincinnati

Bell, Wilbur Cosby, 1881-1933
If a man die. Scribner 1934 199p front $1.75 **237**
237 R13 1 Future life 2 Immortality 34-40124

Lectures given to students at the Virginia theological seminary on the reasonable basis of faith in immortality, the Christian approach to and view of death, the continuance of personality, and other questions

"Mr. Bell's book has an intellectual quality, an appeal to the reason rather than the emotions, that has been too often lacking in books on this theme. His argument is concise and logical, it takes account of the modern developments of science, brings in bits of illustrative literature. It can, in short, be read with interest and respect by a thoughtful modern person." N.Y. Times

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
* Assurance of immortality. Macmillan 1913 141p $1.25 **237**
1 Immortality 13-21323

"Whatever freshness of thought this essay may possesss will be found in the fact that the problem of life after death is viewed from the standpoint of the twentieth century and is discussed in terms of the special difficulties and the prevailing attitudes which exist to-day." Preface

"There are three chapters. In the first, the significance of immortality, he points out the present significance of the problem. The second, The possibility of immortality, is a criticism of the arguments commonly urged against a future life:

Fosdick, Harry E.—*Continued*
and the third, The assurance of immortality, is a presentation of the positive position in favor of belief in life after death." Book rev. digest

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
* Thoughts on death and life. Harper 1937 260p $2 **237**
1 Death 2 Immortality 3 Life (W) 37-8908
Based on two lectures delivered at Harvard and the University of Chicago, on The meanings of life and The meanings of death
"Cogent in its criticisms of contemporary thought, vigorous in the presentation of its ideas, and provocative in the insights it suggests, the book achieves its purpose. . . Regardless of agreement, this discussion will be valued by all who take interest in its subjects and in a stimulating consideration of such major matters." N.Y. Times

Immortality: an essay in discovery, coordinating scientific, psychical, and Biblical research, by B. H. Streeter and others. Macmillan 1917 380p $4 **237**
1 Future life 2 Immortality 3 Spiritualism 4 Theosophy 17-31042
"An endeavour . . . to bring together the ascertained results of different branches of Scientific, Philosophical, Critical, and Historical study in such a way as to interpenetrate and illuminate one another in the light of the values derivable from Religion, Ethics, and Art." Introduction
Contents: Presuppositions and prejudgments, by A. Clutton-Brock; Mind and the brain, by J. A. Hadfield; Ressurrection of the dead, by B. H. Streeter; Life of the world to come, by B. H. Streeter; Bible and hell, by C. W. Emmet; Dream of heaven, by A. Clutton-Brock; Good and evil in spiritualism, by L. Dougall; Reincarnation, Karma and theosophy, by L. Dougall; Undiscovered country, by L. Dougall

James, William, 1842-1910
Human immortality; two supposed objections to the doctrine. Houghton 1898 70p (Ingersoll lecture, 1898) o.p. 1939 **237**
1 Immortality 98-888
A clearly and interestingly written little book which retains its popularity

Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew, 1856-1931
Idea of immortality. Oxford 1922 210p (Gifford lectures, 1922) $4.25 **237**
1 Immortality 23-7567
Contents: Primitive ideas of the soul and the after-life; Hebrews and the Greeks: a parallel development; Pre-existence and immortality in Plato; Mind and body; Reincarnation and Karma; Eternal life; Eternal life and personal immortality; Some arguments reviewed; Conclusions

What is hell? by W. R. Inge, and others. Harper 1930 186p o.p. 1939 **237**
1 Hell 30-6397
"A variety of desires will be satisfied in reading this [symposium], but quite certainly the desire to know what a post-mortem Hell is will not be one of them. The significance of the chapters is not their exact description of Hell here or hereafter, but in their insights as to what it is in human nature that has created the idea of Hell, whatever its actual content or wherever experienced." Crozer quarterly

238 CREEDS

Philip Schaff's "Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes" (6th ed Harper 1931 3v $12) is the authoritative work of the subject, noted for the benefit of larger libraries. First published 1877, considerably improved in this edition

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1861-1933
Apostles' creed: its origin, its purpose, and its historical interpretation; a lecture, with critical notes. Scribner 1902 206p $1.75 **238**
1 Apostles' creed 2-3564
Lectures first given at the Harvard university summer school of theology in 1899. Reprinted substantially in its original form
"Its publication has been deferred until the present time because it contains some conclusions at variance with those commonly accepted by modern scholars. . . . Those reasons will be found in the critical notes, which fill the greater part of the volume, and contain discussions of the most important questions connected with the origin, the text, the purpose and historical interpretation of the creed." Preface

239 APOLOGETICS. EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Lunn, A. H. M. and Joad, C. E. M. Is Christianity true? A correspondence between Arnold Lunn and C. E. M. Joad. Lippincott 1933 335p $2.50

Buttrick, George Arthur, 1892-
Christian fact and modern doubt; a preface to a restatement of Christian faith. Scribner 1934 311p $2.50 **239**
1 Christian—Evidences 2 Skepticism 34-41434
"In the midst of this night of doubt, Dr. Buttrick sees a new dawn; it is indicated in an impatience with denominational dismemberment, a rebirth of heroic social passion, and a strong resolve that worship shall be far deeper in reverence and far broader in human sympathy. . . The treatment is dynamic, discerning, vigorously constructive. It has distinct literary style, a happy selection of illustrative poetry and prose, and contains many quotable passages." Religious bk. club bul.
Notes: p287-301

Coffin, Henry Sloane, 1877-
* What men are asking; some current questions in religion. Cokesbury press 1933 196p (Cole lectures for 1933) $1 **239**
1 Christianity—Evidences 33-34596
"The questions treated are, 'Where Can We Start?' 'Of What Use Is Religion?' 'Can We Know God?' 'Is Jesus Authoritative?' 'What Is Spirituality?' and 'What Do You Mean by "God"?' The answers of Doctor Coffin are characteristic of his approach to religion. He speaks to the man in the pew a language that is based upon but not burdened with, philosophy and theology." Crozer quarterly
"The book throughout is stimulating and abounds in very suggestive passages for all who are seeking an answer to what men are asking." Living church
References: p189-96

Gilkey, James Gordon, 1889-
Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. Macmillan 1931 249p $2 **239**

1 Christianity—Evidences 2 Faith 3 God 4 Religion and science 31-22918

"A frank look at the present religio-intellectual situation, written with a keen appreciation of the difficulties besetting traditional religion. The writer correlates effectively 'modern uncertainties' and offers to the inquiring mind possible answers." Pittsburgh

"Ministers who are eager to introduce religion in language that has meaning for our generation will find suggestions here on every page. . . The book is well written and its reading will prove a help to those seeking light on intellectual difficulties and of service to those who would help others out of such difficulties." Christian century

Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta, 1872-
As far as I can see. Scribner 1936 233p $2 **239**

1 Christianity—Evidences 36-8798

Contents: Without apology; Faith day by day; Free-lance writer's approach; Jesus of Nazareth passeth by; Prayer: what? why; Pattern for patriotism; What shall we do with death?

"A book of personal religious experiences and conclusions that may bring inspiration and comfort to many readers." Wis. bul.

Mackintosh, Douglas Clyde, 1877-
Reasonableness of Christianity. Scribner 1925 293p (Bross lib.) $1.50 **239**

1 Christianity—Evidences 25-23428

"The author frankly parts company at the outset with the traditional method of the defense of Christianity, and maintains that notwithstanding the value which the old apologetic had in its time it can no longer be successfully employed in the present scientific age. . . The defense set forth is not concerned with any of the adventitious and temporary aspects of Christianity, but with its essential and vital character. It is that for which reasonableness is claimed." Journal of religion

McKee, Elmore McNeill, 1896-
What use is religion? Scribner 1939 260p $2 **239**

1 Christianity—Evidences 39-10230

"This book which considers religion as a powerful force was written to answer the sincere skeptics whom the author obviously enjoys knowing." Cincinnati

"There are many helpful illustrations throughout the book which make the central thesis abundantly clear. The chapters are brief, the material skillfully handled, and practically the whole scope of the Christian religion at least implied. Its non-technical style will make it particularly interesting to laymen." Churchman

Nichols, Beverley, 1899-
Fool hath said. Doubleday 1936 271p $2 **239**

1 Christianity—Evidences 2 Oxford group 3 Sociology, Christian 36-9646

The author "presents in intimate, informal fashion, arguments for a belief in God and Christianity, and . . . applies the teachings of Christ to some present-day problems—sex, economics, war. Mr Nichols has become a member of the Oxford Group Movement and pays it tribute in this book." Book rev. digest.

"Although his chapter on 'Christ and money' is extraordinarily naïve and his account of Biblical criticism extremely elementary, he has much to say which is moving, memorable, and of value, in every other part of his book, which is sincere in every line." Manchester guardian

240 DEVOTIONAL. PRACTICAL

242 MEDITATIVE. CONTEMPLATIVE

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. City of God; tr. by John Healey. Dutton $2.75

Coleridge, S. T. Aids to reflection and The confessions of an inquiring spirit; to which are added his essays on faith and the Book of common prayer, etc. Bell, G. 1893 lxxvi,381p (Bohn's standard lib.) o.p. 1939

Augustine, Saint bp. of Hippo, 354-430
* Confessions; [tr. by E. B. Pusey]. Dutton xxxi,348p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **242**

292 A92 c8

36-37441

The Loeb classical library edition, translated by William Watts (Harvard univ. press 1912 2v ea $2.50) gives Latin text and English translation on opposite pages. The Universal library edition (Grosset $1) is well bound and has explanatory footnotes

"These confessions were written at the end of the fourth century by the most distinguished of the Latin fathers as a revelation of his spiritual experience. They have been a source of religious inspiration through the centuries." Pratt alcove

De Salles, Francis, Saint
Introduction to the devout life; in a new tr. by Allan Ross, with an introduction by the same. [4th ed.] Benziger 1937 309p $1.40 **242**

First English translation 1613

"From the time of its publication up to the present day, it has been recognized as a spiritual masterpiece, and its teaching is as fresh and as applicable to-day as it was when it came from the pen of its author." Introduction

Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226
Little flowers of St Francis, The Mirror of perfection [and] Life of St Francis. Dutton xxii,397p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **242**

A11-30

"This literary gem relates the life of Francis, his companions and disciples, as it appeared to the popular imagination at the beginning of the fourteenth century. . . . That which gives these stories an inestimable worth is what for want of a better term we might call their atmosphere. They are legendary, worked over, exaggerated, false even, if you please, but they give us with a vivacity and intensity of coloring something that we shall search for in vain elsewhere—the surroundings in which St Francis lived. More than any other biography the Fioretti transport us to Umbria, to the mountains of the March of Ancona; they make us visit the hermitages, and mingle with the life, half childlike, half angelic, which was that of their inhabitants. . . In default of accuracy of detail, the incidents which are related here contain a higher truth—their tone is true. Here are words that were never uttered, acts that never took place, but the soul and the heart of the early Franciscans were surely what they are depicted here." Paul Sabatier

Imitatio Christi

* Imitation of Christ by Thomas à Kempis; illus. by Majeska. Smith, Richard R. 1940 245p illus $3 **242**

40-8482

The text of this edition is based on the translation of the Jesuit Anthony Hoskins which first appeared about 1613. Illustrated with twenty-seven pictures originally painted as miniatures and reproduced here, full size, in six colors

A devotional classic originally written in Latin in the 15th century. "It represents the religious life as a life of moral discipline under which the soul is controlled by purity, veracity, obedience, brotherliness, and charity. It is formally a cluster of short treatises." George Leopold Hurst

Also available in Everyman's lib. (Dutton 1910 xx,284p 90c)

McCall, Oswald Walter Samuel, 1885-

Hand of God. Harper 1939 157p $1.75 **242**

1 Devotional literature 39-31164

"These meditations on the meaning of God in human life are essentially poetry, though their form is that of prose. Their inspiration comes partly from Rodin's familiar marble figure, partly from Job's wrestling with a problem to which he could not find the right answer though he rejected the wrong one, and partly from the Christian revelation." Christian century

Pascal, Blaise, 1623-1662

Pascal's Pensées; tr. by W. F. Trotter. Dutton 297p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **242**

1 Meditations A32-162

"The 'Thoughts on Religion' are unique in their combination of deep religious feeling and insight, with mathematical precision, philosophic grasp and epigrammatic skill." A. D. Dickinson

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1862-

Strangers & pilgrims; studies in classics of Christian devotion. Little 1939 165p $2.50 **242**

1 Devotional literature 2 Herman, Nicolas, 1611-1691. La pratique de la presence de Dieu 3 Theologia deutsch 4 Woolman, John, 1720-1772 39-5998

"Six essays, originally delivered as Lowell institute lectures of 1938, by the dean of the Harvard Divinity school, on the great classics of Christian devotion: The confessions of Saint Augustine; The little flowers of the glorious Messer Saint Francis and of his friars; The imitation of Christ; The theologia Germanica; The practice of the presence of God by Brother Lawrence; The journal of John Woolman." Book rev. digest

"The best devotional guide-book of this year, and of several years." W. N. Pittenger. Living church

Theologia deutsch

Theologia germanica: which setteth forth many fair lineaments of divine truth, and saith very lofty and lovely things touching a perfect life; ed. by Dr. Pfeiffer from the only complete manuscript yet known; tr. from the German by Susanna Winkworth. With a preface by the Rev. Charles Kingsley . . . and a letter to the translator by the Chevalier Bunsen. Macmillan lxxvii,227p (Golden treasury ser.) $1.40 **242**

4-14483

A religious classic discovered by Martin Luther and published by him in 1516

245 HYMNOLOGY

This class includes books about hymns and collections of hymns without music. Religious poetry is classed with literature, in classes 808.81, 811.08, 821.08, etc.

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is also recommended:

Palgrave, F. T. comp. Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. Oxford 374p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 First published 1889 and several times reprinted

Benson, Louis FitzGerald, 1855-1930

English hymn; its development and use in worship. Doran 1915 624p front o.p. 1939 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 15-11888

"Valuable contribution to the history of hymns and the evolution of congregational song. . . Particularly admirable is the inspirational message which glows from every page, but which in no way detracts from the scholarly viewpoint. Indeed, the book is unique in this blending of judicial temper with quiet hortatory values." Amer. jour. theology

"Everywhere we find a full use of the latest authorities, the references are numerous and clear, and there is an index of thirty-four pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

Studies of familiar hymns, first-second series. Presbyterian bd. 1917-23 2v o.p. 1939 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism

First series first published 1903. New edition with corrections 1917

Takes up hymns which have become great popular favorites, tells the story of each and the occasion of its writing, providing also a brief biography of the author

"Dr. Benson is regarded as the foremost American hymnologist. His book is therefore an authoritative volume of reference." Bookman

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882-1939

* History of the English hymn. Abingdon 1932 256p illus $2 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 32-11467

"This is a complete introduction to English hymnody, dealing principally with the words of the hymns. It has an approach calculated to appeal to the general reader as well as the seminary student." N.Y. evening post

"Will be useful to those who have need of a somewhat elementary book on the development of hymnology and its place in the life and worship of the church." Christian century

Selected bibliography: p235-39

Britt, Matthew, 1872-

(ed.) Hymns of the breviary and missal; preface by Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. T. Henry. rev ed Benziger 1924 383p illus $3.25 **245**

1 Catholic church—Hymns 2 Hymns 25-3077

A scholarly work containing the Latin text of the hymns, with metrical translations, and a statement of author, meter and liturgical use for each hymn and biographical sketches of authors and translators

Bibliography: p17-19

Butterworth, Hezekiah, 1839-1905

Story of the hymns and tunes; by Theron Brown and Hezekiah Butterworth. Am. tract 1906 564p illus o.p. 1939 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 2 Religious poetry 7-6630

A new and revised edition of Mr Butterworth's two books: "Story of the hymns" (1875) and "Story of the tunes" (1890) rearranged with some new material

"Mr. Butterworth himself passed over his manuscript to Mr. Brown, who has executed his difficult task not only with sympathy for his subject, but with no little original research. This work is more valuable than most popular books on hymns and also more readable." Independent

Gillman, Frederick John, 1866-

Evolution of the English hymn; an historical survey of the origins and development of the hymns of the Christian church; with a foreword by Sir H. W. Davies. Allen, G. 1927 312p illus 10s 6d **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism [27-23486]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"This book is more comprehensive than its title suggests. In reality it is a survey of the origin and history of Christian hymns from the first century to the present day. It is not merely descriptive; it contains also much analysis of the motives and aspirations that prompted hymnody in the course of its evolution." Journal of religion

"Gaps should be filled in the later editions to which this book must surely run. Here is scholarship with a rare facility for expression." Spectator

Hart, William J.

Hymns in human experience. Harper 1931 221p front o.p. 1939 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 31-14203

"Not a volume of hymn stories, but rather of incidents wherein some particular hymn played a part or met a need in a life. Valuable for illustrative material." Crozer quarterly

Julian, John, 1839-1913

* Dictionary of hymnology. . . rev ed with new supplement Murray, J. 1907 1768p 32s **245**

1 Hymns—Dictionaries 8-10864

"Deals with the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies." Mudge

Marks, Harvey Blair, 1874-

Rise and growth of English hymnody; foreword by J. DeW. Perry; introduction by H. A. Smith. Revell 1937 288p $2.50 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 37-15181

"The chief value of this book is in the biographical notes, taking up most of the volume, on the writers of hymns in common use, and in the stories of hymns and the influences which produced them. It makes this information available in convenient form for the use of organists and clergy who wish to stimulate the interest of choirs and congregation in hymn singing." Living church

Chapter bibliographies

Richardson, Alice Marion

Index to stories of hymns; an analytical catalog of twelve much-used books. Wilson, H.W. 1929 76p 50c **245**

1 Hymns—Bibliography 30-26556

Originally published by F. S. Cook and son

An index by first lines. "The books included in this index are those most constantly used by the students of the Hartford School of Religious Education, and have been analyzed as a practical aid to usual reference work." Preface

Smith, Henry Augustine, 1874-

Lyric religion; the romance of immortal hymns. Appleton-Century 1931 517p illus $4 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 31-28493

"In these studies of 150 hymns the author includes (1) the text of the hymn, including original stanzas no longer sung, and in some cases the music; (2) the Biblical passage on which the hymn is based; (3) the story of the author and the hymn; (4) suggestions for its use in worship. The volume contains a bibliography and eleven indexes including indexes to sources of hymn tunes, scripture passages, authors and translators, composers, and subjects." Book rev. digest

"A very useful and interesting book this volume will doubtless prove for leaders of church schools, directors of religious education, organists, choir singers and others whose duties make desirable a considerable knowledge of religious hymns and practical efficiency in directing their use." N.Y. Times

246 SYMBOLISM. RELIGIOUS ART

In this catalog books on symbolism and religious art are classed 755

248 PERSONAL RELIGION

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for Christian mysticism and some libraries may prefer to keep the books in 248 with Personal religion. In this catalog all books on mysticism are classified 140

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Berdiaev, N. A. Spirit and reality. Scribner 1939 203p $3 Translated from the Russian by George Reavey

Kirk, K. E. Vision of God: the Christian doctrine of the summum bonum. abr ed Longmans 1934 207p (Bampton lectures, 1928) $3.25

Russell, A. J. One thing I know. Harper 1933 411p $2

Underhill, Evelyn. Life of the spirit and the life of to-day. Dutton 1922 311p $2

Begbie, Harold, 1871-1929

Twice-born men, a clinic in regeneration . . . Revell 1909 280p $1 **248**

1 Conversion 2 Regeneration (Theology) 10-7588

"A footnote in narrative to Professor William James's 'The varieties of religious experience.'" Subtitle

"Life stories of ten degraded men of a London slum who were transformed through religious conversion. Cautious and sincere, concerned mainly with the psychology of conversion and the regenerating power of Christianity. Published in England under title 'Broken earthenware.'" N.Y. state lib.

Benson, Clarence Irving, 1897-

Eight points of the Oxford group; an exposition for Christians and pagans. Oxford 1936 163p $1.75 **248**

1 Oxford group [37-23818]

"This book comes out of the group's work in Australia. For many persons it will be freshly invigorating to know about these points: Surrender, sharing, restitution, the four absolutes, quiet time, guidance, witness and fellowship. They are illustrated by actual incidents and persons, and one sees how this movement moves. There is an appendix of thirty-five answers to questions about the group which clears up misunderstanding and makes a good catechism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Whether the reader agrees or disagrees with the author's general outline of the Oxford Group methods and aims, this book has a reality in its religious enthusiasm that makes it worth reading." Living church

Brown, William Adams, 1865-

Life of prayer in a world of science. Scribner 1927 194p $1.75 **248**

1 Prayer 27-9589

"The author writes 'as one who desires to talk over with those who would like to pray if they could, some principles which have made prayer easier and more satisfying to him.' He draws on psychology, history, philosophy and education to aid in his interpretation of what prayer is, and what it does." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is a fresh, invigorating presentation of an old theme. It is one of the most suggestive and helpful books on prayer that has been written in recent years." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p183-88

Browne, Sir Thomas, 1605-1682

Religio medici & other writings. Dutton 296p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **248**

1 Christian life 2 Religion A10-172

"The religious faith of a 17th century physician formulated as a private devotional exercise. The author's use of language is exceedingly rich and beautiful." Pratt alcove

Bibliography: pref. p15-16

Burkhart, Roy A. 1895-

* Understanding youth, his search for a way of life. Abingdon 1938 176p $1.50 **248**

1 Adolescence 2 Church work with youth 3 Youth—Religious life (W) 38-31236

"Analyses of the problems of modern youth and suggestions for Christian leaders of ways to help in their solutions." Book rev. digest

"Although the book was evidently written as a text for study groups with discussion questions listed in each chapter, it will be used quite as frequently as a reference book by those determining the curriculums and programs for church youth." Christian century

Drummond, Henry, 1851-1897

* Greatest thing in the world. Collins (Masterpieces of lit.) 75c **248**

1 Love (Theology) [98-338]

A famous address on Christian love, by an English free church minister. First published in 1890

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-

‡ Meaning of prayer; with introduction by J. R. Mott. Assn. press 1915 196p $1.35 **248**

1 Prayer 15-13345

Arranged on the plan of daily readings of Scripture with brief comments, and a more extended discussion at the conclusion of each weekly group

Bibliography: p195-96

* Meaning of servic Assn. press 1920 225p $1.35 **248**

1 Christian life 21-237

This third volume in a series of three books on the meaning of Christianity is arranged in the form of daily readings

"Little volume of rare informational and inspirational value." Survey

H. E. Fosdick's "Meaning of faith" the second of the series is classified in 234

Gilkey, James Gordon, 1889-

Getting help from religion. Macmillan 1936 185p $1.75 **248**

1 Christian life 36-22371

The author "has woven into the whole a vital reality, the approach to an all-encompassing divine love. This dependence on a strength beyond one's own is both implicit and explicit in the book which is as carefully reasoned out and documented as if it were a scientific treatise. The quotations and illustrations are exceptionally illuminating." Christian century

* Managing one's self. Macmillan 1932 238p $1.75 **248**

1 Christian life 32-22114

Another volume which offers concrete suggestions for meeting some of the most common personal problems

Contents: Locating one's spiritual burden; Mastering an inferiority complex; Limiting the load on one's mind; Controlling one's moods; Learning to work under pressure; Managing personal relationships; Keeping enthusiastic about one's job; Watching the other person win; Maintaining one's composure; Making a new start in middle life

Solving life's everyday problems. Macmillan 1930 233p $1.75 **248**

1 Christian life 30-25734

"Dr. Gilkey's little essays on the art of living are designed to be helpful to the average person, who needs practical advice on how best to adjust his personality to the consciousness of the social group. There are chapters on such topics as finding happiness in an ordinary career, taking second place gracefully, keeping life reasonably simple, and increasing one's chances of achievement." Book rev. digest

You can master life. Macmillan 1934 186p $1.75 **248**

1 Christian life 34-32143

Discusses personal problems and how they have been solved. Partial contents: Breaking the grip of worry; Being willing to be yourself; Managing personal antagonisms; Learning to adjust; Do we ever get a second chance

"Written in a convincing and vitalistic manner. Few readers, regardless of age, can fail to find practical help in it." Springfield Republican

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-
What Christ means to me. Houghton 1927 81p $1.25 **248**
27-3251

"The spiritual essence of his life is put into a short, simple, vivid narrative that ought to have place among the great books of religious experience." N.Y. Times

Grensted, Laurence William, 1884-
This business of living. Macmillan 1939 186p $1.75 **248**
1 Christian life 39-6243

"The author states that the volume 'is not a primer for the puzzled' but is offered as an introduction to ways of facing life. His theme is that the solution of all problems is on the personal level, and that Christianity offers a release of spiritual power in the intelligent human being." Book rev. digest

"A most interesting book, in which wide learning is concealed by an easy, attractive style." Times (London) lit. sup.

Harkness, Georgia Elma, 1891-
Religious living. Assn. press 1937 65p (Hazen bks. on religion) 50c **248**
1 Christian life 38-10001

Contents: What is religious living; Obstacles to religious living; Beginnings in religious living; Growth in power; Bibliography

"Miss Harkness' clear awareness of the problems which trouble the thoughtful minds of our time and of the disintegrating factors which operate in contemporary culture, balanced by her own enlightened and confident religious faith, combine to make her an admirable counselor of distracted youth." Christian century

Hart, Hornell Norris, 1888-
Living religion; a manual for putting religion into action in personal life and in social reconstruction. Abingdon 1937 260p $1.50 **248**
1 Christian life 2 Meditation 3 Sociology, Christian (W) 37-4068

"The technique of drawing on sources of spiritual power for the enrichment of personal life and for social regeneration is described, with accompanying exercises and reading, and chapters on meditation and prayer." Bkl.

Heiler, Friedrich, 1892-
Prayer; a study in the history and psychology of religion; tr. and ed. by Samuel McComb with the assistance of J. E. Park. Oxford 1932 xxviii,376p $2 **248**
1 Prayer 32-12970

"Dr. McComb, with the help of Dr. Park, has translated the main parts of professor Heiler's 'Das Gebet'. . . The essentials of the book are reproduced in this English edition. . . The book is a critical history of prayer, of its manifestations and expressions through the ages. . . In the hands of the grammarian or the pedant, the subject might have been dissected and rationalized till all the wonder was gone from it. It would be hard to rival Dr. Heiler in historical knowledge, in scholarship, or in literary skill. Yet, at the end of it all, the mystery remains." Times (London) lit. sup.

Selected bibliography: p365-72

Henson, Herbert Hensley, bp. of Durham, 1863-
Oxford group movement. 2d ed with a new preface Oxford 1934 xl,82p $1 **248**
1 Oxford group 34-8547

Published in England 1933 under title: "Group movement." The 2d edition does not include part 3, nor the appendix

A small book on the movement. "Addressing primarily the clergy of his own diocese, the bishop of Durham analyzes the claims and principles of Buchmanism, approves its purposes, and gives an unfavorable verdict upon its program." Christian century

"It is a brilliant and convincing criticism, pungent in its candour, yet never bitter or unfair. Dr Henson does full justice to the good points of the Movement, and emphasizes the lessons which the Church can learn by the indubitable success of the Groups." Times (London) lit. sup.

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-
Personal religion and the life of devotion; with an introduction by the Lord Bishop of London. Longmans 1924 96p front $1 **248**
1 Christian life 24-1988

"In this little book on personal religion Dean Inge writes of the place of the mystical experience in the religious life—of faith, hope and joy, and self-consecration. In the last chapter, on bereavement, he lifts the veil from his own experience in the loss of his little daughter." Book rev. digest

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
New quest. Macmillan 1928 202p $1.75 **248**
1 Spiritual life 28-22934

"A collection of what the author calls 'essays,' but which are really effective sermons, using imagery and biblical incidents and literary allusions and impressions gained from travel to illustrate various aspects of a rich spiritual ideal of life." Journal of religion

"This . . . book by the distinguished Professor of Philosophy at Haverford College is written with the clearness of outline and fine idealistic vision which he has maintained throughout a number of volumes. His philosophy is not a discussion of abstract ideas but of living issues, and his idealism is constantly humanized by illustrations from everyday experience." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kagawa, Toyohiko, 1888-
Love, the law of life; tr. by J. F. Gressitt, with a foreword by R. M. Jones; and a biography of Mr Kagawa by E. M. Hinder and H. F. Topping. Winston 1929 313p front $1 **248**
1 Love (Theology) 30-5272

"The outstanding Christian teacher of Japan defines in this book various forms of love, outlines his views upon the ethics of love, and treats the subject in relation to economics, law, education, art, science and religion. The book is prefaced with a biography of Kagawa and his activities." Book rev. digest

"Written primarily for his fellow countrymen it assumes a somewhat unfamiliar form to English readers, but the author shows that he is well informed on the subjects with which he deals and inculcates a Christian view of life and terms which seem likely to commend them to all thoughtful readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Luccock, Halford Edward, 1885-

Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds. Cokesbury press 1936 165p $1 **248**

1 Christian life 2 Individualism 37-2969

Chapters in this volume were given as lectures on the Jarrell Foundation at Emory university in January, 1936

"In the first chapter the author reminds us that life on the human level consists of and depends on the development of personality; that a large amount of social progress has come through individuals; and that the individual is inextricably in the very center of the Christian gospel. Religion is concerned rightly with 'mobs turning back into men.' The main substance of this work is arranged under four chapter titles: 'God and the Individual,' 'To-day's Tensions in Personal Life,' 'Salvation—Quest and Finding,' and 'Preaching to Personal Needs.'" Christian century

Lupton, Dilworth, 1883-

Religion says you can. Beacon press 1938 191p $1.50 **248**

1 Christian life 2 Conduct of life (W) 38-28968

Contents: On struggle and courage; On escape and uses of solitude; On happiness; On human relations; Great society; This world; Values in the universe; Modern faith; Great art

"It is thoroughly modern, its interpretations of Jesus and his teachings fresh and vital, forceful, applicable to the questions of today. But while independent in every respect, Dr. Lupton recognizes fully the values of other mental attitudes than his own." Churchman

Page, Kirby, 1890-

Religious resources for personal living and social action. . . Farrar 1939 600p $2 **248**

1 Liturgies 2 Spiritual life 39-27005

"In a day of personal insecurity and frustration, social conflict and disintegration, how can I experience the deeper satisfactions of life, and render maximum service to society? An exploration with an anthology of verse and prose." Subtitle

Part 2 consists of "daily readings for 14 weeks, dealing with an individual's relationship to social conditions and the maintenance of a spiritual life. Relevant quotations of prose and poetry are given for each week, with a study outline. A final section gives religious services for special occasions. Designed for use by individuals or by groups." Bkl.

Royden, Agnes Maude, 1876-

Prayer as a force. Putnam 1923 132p $1.50 **248**

1 God 2 Prayer 23-26241

"The point of view of this series of addresses is that prayer is as real and living a force in the world as any of the great forces revealed by natural science." Book rev. digest

Contents: Worship; God within us; What is prayer; What is faith; Power of faith; Unanswered prayers; Prayer for others; To whom do we pray; God within us and the God without; Eternal God

Russell, Arthur James

For sinners only. Harper 1932 293p $1.50 **248**

1 Conversion 2 Oxford group 32-26868

An account of Buchmanism or the Oxford group movement

"The movement has developed a language of its own which although it may be different from that of the old evangelism is certainly a formula in which the outsider needs initiation. Mr. Russell's book is filled with the stories of 'changed lives.' It is more impressive for its picture of spiritual hunger than for good writing or moving representation of the movement." Boston Transcript

Sherrill, Lewis Joseph, 1892-

Family and church. Abingdon 1937 266p $2 **248**

1 Family—Religious life 38-615

"Programs for church work and discussions of family problems to enrich and stabilize Christian homes." Cincinnati

"This is a most helpful book to be read with profit by clergy and workers alike. . . As the book is one to be consulted frequently it is unfortunate that no index has been provided." Living church

Bibliography: p262-66

Sockman, Ralph Washington, 1889-

Live for tomorrow. Macmillan 1939 139p $1.50 **248**

1 Christian life 39-31931

Contents: Truce with time; Today is ours; Live for tomorrow; Life's growing edge; Highways of hope; Challenge of change; Magic of courage; Limits of love; Locking ourselves out; America's new horizons; Last frontier

"Despite the implications of his title, Mr. Sockman advocates neither anxious worry nor otherworldliness, but a continual preparation for the best which, he says, is the best possible preparation for the worst. Many readers know his work with the National Radio Pulpit." Cincinnati

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1882-

What you owe your child; the problem of religion and morals in the modern home. Harper 1935 154p $1.50 **248**

1 Family—Religious life 2 Parent and child 3 Religious education 35-6680

"A thoughtful treatment of religion and morals and their importance in the training of children." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Sperry is modern in his viewpoint and broadly tolerant in matters of belief." N.Y. Times

Steere, Douglas Van

Prayer and worship. Assn. press 1938 70p (Hazen bks. on religion) 50c **248**

1 Christian life 2 Devotional literature 3 Prayer 4 Worship 38-36952

Contents: Practice of private prayer; Practice of corporate worship; Devotional reading; Bibliography

Stewart, George Shaw

Lower levels of prayer. Cokesbury press 1939 189p $1.50 **248**

1 Prayer 40-4799

Contents: General thoughts on prayer; On setting oneself to pray; Ejaculation, vision, and benediction; Distractions and disturbing thoughts; Thanksgiving and gratitude; Practice of intercession; Intercession and petition; Penitence and confession; Drudgery and discipline; Using and making books of prayer; For busy people; Cells of prayer; Some aspects of God's response to prayer; Divine guidance; Tertullian's epilogue

"However, this is no ordinary book on prayer. It breathes Dr. Stewart's rare spirit, insight and faith and it conveys as simply as a primer the great mysteries of prayer to the seeking reader." Kirkus

Taylor, Jeremy, 1613-1667
Rule and exercises of holy living (and dying) Longmans 2v in 1 $1.75 **248**
1 Christian life 2 Devotional exercises [A18-2104]

"Holy living" was first published in 1650 and "Holy dying" in 1651

"'The Rule and Exercises of Holy Living' provided a manual of Christian practice, which has retained its place with devout readers. . . It deals with 'the means and instruments of obtaining every virtue, and the remedies against every vice, and considerations serving to the resisting all temptations together with prayers containing the whole Duty of a Christian.' 'Holy Dying' was perhaps even more popular." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th edition

Underhill, Evelyn, 1875-
The spiritual life; four broadcast talks. Harper 1937 142p illus $1.25 **248**
1 Spiritual life 37-28762

"Four radio talks which present in simple form the author's ideas on spiritual life, objective worship, and communion and cooperation with God." Cleveland

"Without dogmatism, the fundamental necessities of the Christian life are set forth with the effectiveness of simplicity. It is a book that may be read with profit. The fact of God's presence, the need for faith and for daily communion with the Deity, are emphasized without wearying insistence." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p 141-42

Weston, Sidney Adams, 1877- **and Harlow, Samuel Ralph,** 1885-
* Social and religious problems of young people; a handbook for group and individual use. Abingdon 1934 304p $1.75 **248**
1 Christian life 2 Social problems 3 Youth—Religious life 35-8534

"The authors have had wide experience in the direction of discussion groups. In this handbook they make available to youth leaders an introduction to both method of procedure and materials for study. . . The eighteen subjects that are treated include many of the 'social and religious' issues that concern liberal-minded young peole in our day. It is assumed that if youth would take seriously the study of these subjects they would equip themselves with a workable philosophy of life." Journal of religion

"These are no mere academic discussions, they are vital, concrete, lucid and fair. . . This work is modern, but eminently constructive." Boston Transcript

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Wicks, Robert Russell, 1882-
* Reason for living; an approach to the persistent questions of life. Scribner 1934 xxiii,306p $2 **248**
1 Christian life 2 Conduct of life 34-39330

"This book has come into being after its author has listened, over a period of ten years, to the questions of thousands of college students, both men and women. . . The most persistent questions have been preserved, and, after being classified under the general topics most frequently discussed, are here given." Preface

"Dr. Wicks is addressing himself to the theologically untutored and the morally confused. To his task he brings a remarkable freshness of insight and simplicity of language. One leaves his fireside pretty well convinced." Christian century

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884-
* Methods of private religious living. Macmillan 1929 219p $2 **248**
1 Christian life 29-2621

Originally published in the monthly bulletin of the Institute of sacred literature under title: Experiments in personal religion

"A suggestive and practical book, covering such topics as private and public worship, fellowship, meeting a crisis, finding joy in life." Cleveland

Wieman, Mrs Regina (Hanson) Westcott, 1886-
* Modern family and the church. Harper 1937 407p $3 **248**
1 Family—Religious life (W) 37-30391

"A study of modern social and religious problems of marriage and family life, and an examination of what the church can do, and in some cases, is doing, to help in solving these problems." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Wieman, a consulting psychologist and a deeply religious woman, is well qualified to write such a book; and the result is a thorough, scientific, and intensely interesting volume. . . There is appended a program for study groups." Churchman

Related references: p357-86

Woods, Edward Sydney, bp. of Croydon, 1877-
What is this Christianity? Harper 1935 214p $2 **248**
1 Christianity 35-4352

"The plan of the book is simple and effective. It begins with the fundamental Bible principle that 'God is a God Who acts.' Accordingly the chapters which follow are called An Event, An Experience, A Fellowship, An Adventure, A Society, A Victory." Times (London) lit. sup.

248.2 Mysticism

Books on mysticism are classified 140 in this catalog

250 HOMILETIC. PASTORAL

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Brown, C. R. Making of a minister. Appleton-Century 1927 294p o.p. 1939

Cashman, Robert, 1886-
Business administration of a church. Willett 1937 163p (Minister's professional lib.) $1.50 **250**
1 Church work 2 Theology, Pastoral 37-27239

The author "is a layman with many years of business experience. He writes only on those phases of church organization and administration which his experience qualifies him to discuss, leaving to preachers to write of the many problems of worship, education and committee administration which demand their energy. At the same time the title limits his field. He is discussing administration in a local church and is not at all concerned with denominational, board or interchurch administration." Christian century

Hewitt, Arthur Wentworth, 1883-
Highland shepherds; a book of the rural pastorate. Willett 1939 246p $2 **250**

1 Rural churches 2 Theology, Pastoral 39-31304

"A guide for ministers in country churches, dealing with everyday affairs, such as church attendance, the conduct of worship, pastoral visiting, the prayer meeting, as well as preaching." Ontario library review

"One of the most sparkling and timely books ever written on the rural ministry, that ought to be in the hands not only of the country parson but of every minister of the gospel. . . The book is characterized by good sense and wit and has literary and artistic merit." Churchman

Mueller, Frederick Ferdinand, 1904- **and Hartshorne, Hugh,** 1885-
Ethical dilemmas of ministers. Scribner 1937 250p $2 **250**

1 Theology, Pastoral 37-21926

"Based on a questionnaire addressed to Protestant clergymen, this book discusses the ministers' attitude toward marriage, marriage of divorced persons, preaching on social and economic questions, fees, professional relations, etc. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"This book, with its extraordinary revelation of current practice and opinion, will prove a storehouse of valuable information for groups and seminaries who wish to give consideration to the problem involved." Christian century

Palmer, Albert Wentworth, 1879-
Minister's job. Willett 1937 102p (Minister's professional lib.) $1.25 **250**

1 Theology, Pastoral 38-27059

"Practical and inspirational advice is given to the prospective or practicing minister in the form of analyses of the ideal requirements for a minister as preacher, priest, counselor, administrator, teacher, and human being. Other chapters cover the minister's wife, a self-analysis for ministers, the church and its minister. Clearly written." Bkl.

251 PREACHING

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Jowett, J. H. Preacher, his life and work. Harper 1912 239p $1

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868-
Preaching and the mind of today. Round table 1934 227p o.p. 1939 **251**

1 Preaching 34-27288

"The author believes that what is most needed at the present time is a conviction that 'the Christian way is so obvious that we have no alternative to it.' He has written most ably of a minister's opportunities in the modern world, of the history of preaching, and of the technique of planning and delivering a sermon." Cincinnati

Brown, Charles Reynolds, 1862-
Art of preaching. Macmillan 1922 250p (Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching in Yale university) $1.75 **251**

1 Preaching 22-22071

"The present volume is in Dean Brown's best style, lively with flashes of humor, rich in scripture phraseology and allusion, earnest in emphasizing the prime motive of preaching. This book is the recipe for a vivid sermon or any number of them." Springfield Republican

Buttrick, George Arthur, 1892-
* Jesus came preaching; Christian preaching in the new age. Scribner 1931 239p (Yale lectures on preaching) $2.50 **251**

1 Preaching 31-33420

"Taking into consideration the modern attitude toward religion and the church, the author talks with frankness and conviction of ideals for the preacher of today in work, sermon craftsmanship, personality and type of preaching. . . . The author's human and likewise idealistic approach extends their appeal to the large group of laymen interested in the church of today." N.Y. libraries

Coffin, Henry Sloane, 1877-
What to preach. Harper 1926 189p (Warrack lectures on preaching) $1 **251**

1 Preaching 26-21366

Five lectures discussing expository, doctrinal, ethical, pastoral and evangelistic preaching

Newton, Joseph Fort, 1876-
New preaching; a little book about a great art. Cokesbury press 1930 187p $1 **251**

1 Preaching 30-3789

"This book about the art of preaching, by an eminently successful practitioner of that art, not only teaches its principles beautifully and effectively but, what is even more important, will renew the preacher's zest for his pulpit ministry." Christian century

Oman, John Wood, 1860-
* Concerning the ministry. Harper 1937 180p $2.25 **251**

1 Preaching 37-2093

"The material in these essays was originally delivered as informal talks to students preparing for the ministry. The underlying purpose . . . was to discuss 'the human side of preaching, especially intercourse with life and men and books.'" Book rev. digest

"Seldom has a volume which is both professedly and actually about preaching combined so much practical advice with so much stimulus to the moral character and spiritual capacity not of preachers only but of all Christian men. . . Though there are ministers of Churches other than Dr. Oman's to whom he will seem to cover less than the whole ground, there are very few who will not learn much from his pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

Patton, Carl Safford, 1866-
Preparation and delivery of sermons. Willett 1938 191p (Minister's professional lib.) $2 **251**

1 Preaching (W) 38-10064

"Beginning with the propositions that preaching has the primary place in the minister's work, and that the first duty of the preacher is to be sure that he has 'something to say,' the writer discusses the material, structure, style, preparation, and delivery of sermons in a way which encourages the reader to press on to perfection in the practice of the art, which he says, 'has to be learned by doing.'" Crozer quarterly

Prichard, Harold Adye, 1882-
Minister, the method, and the message; suggestions on preaching. Scribner 1932 303p $2 **251**

1 Preaching 32-8289

"Cannon Prichard out of a rich experience talks on the minister and his reading and also about his discipline of mind and body. He goes very practically into the things which make or mar a minister's efficiency and talks not about theories but the conditions that confront him." Boston Transcript

"Part two, dealing with the preacher's method of preparation and delivery, is greatly enriched by permitting nine of the great preachers of our day to tell personally of their methods. These statements, plus the author's comments, give an instructive section." Christian century

252 SERMONS

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868-
(ed.) Master sermons of the nineteenth century. Willett 1940 243p $2 **252**

1 Sermons (W) 40-10855

Contents: Expulsive power of a new affection, by T. Chalmers; Spiritual freedom, by W. E. Channing; Invisible world, by J. H. Newman; Reversal of human judgment, by J. B. Mozley; Gentleness of God, by H. W. Beecher; Three crosses on Calvary, by F. W. Robertson; Witness of God with our spirit, by J. Martineau; Power of an endless life, by H. Bushnell; Victory of faith, by M. Simpson; Corporate immortality, by J. Caird; Pillar in God's temple, by P. Brooks; Everybody's sermon, by G. H. Spurgeon; Good news, by D. L. Moody

Catholic preachers of to-day; seventeen sermons, with an introduction by Cardinal Bourne. Longmans 1928 265p o.p. 1939 **252**

1 Sermons 28-17051

Contents: Spirit of Christ and the spirit of the world, by Cardinal O'Connel; Wonders of God, by Cardinal Hayes; Bread of life, by Archbishop Goodier; Consecration, by Lord Bishop of Clinton; Rule of faith, by Monsignor Canon Howlett; Sufferings of Christ, by A. Knox; Foundation stone, by R. Downey; Zeal for the sanctification of children, by Monsignor Kolbe; Unity, by C. C. Martindale; Greatest of these, by F. Woodlock; Character of Mary as depicted in the gospels; by R. Kane; Real presence, by E. Boylan; Panegyric on Saint Madeleine Sophie Barat, by W. S. Lockington; Humility and faith, by J. Bampton; The mass, by P. Carolan; Their own olive tree, by A. F. Day; Mellowing of old age, by H. Pope

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
* Hope of the world; twenty-five sermons on Christianity today. Harper 1933 240p $1.50 **252**

1 Sermons 33-27365

"This is the first volume of sermons published by Dr. Fosdick. They have been preached at the Riverside Church, New York city, and over the radio. Many of them will already be familiar to the radio audience, but their publication will be generally welcomed." Boston Transcript

* Secret of victorious living; sermons on Christianity today. Harper 1934 246p $1.50 **252**

1 Sermons 34-39191

"Challenging, brilliant, vigorous, and eloquent, the sermons which make up this collection are inspiring as they show a way to grapple with the life of today. Some of the [subjects treated are] . . . trouble, illusion and reality, true individualism, goodwill, forgiveness, escape from the world, prayer, and immortality." Religious bk. club bul.

Successful Christian living; sermons on Christianity today. Harper 1937 270p $1.50 **252**

1 Sermons (W) 37-35402

"A collection of the author's recent sermons on such subjects as Discovering what we can do with ourselves; Why worship; Christian attitudes in social reconstruction; Peril of privilege; What Christians have done to Christ; Decision of character; There is no death

H. E. Fosdick's "Power to see it through" (Harper 1935 248p $1.50) is another book of sermons on practical and timely subjects

Holmes, John Haynes, 1879-
Sensible man's view of religion; with an introduction by S. S. Wise. Harper 1932 126p $1 **252**

1 Sermons 33-17920

"A series of sermons by a liberal minister issued in Harper's Monthly Pulpit series. If Christians were Christians, Is the Universe friendly, The conquest of fear, The good in bad times, The Unknown soldier speaks, are some of the titles," Wis. bul.

Newton, Joseph Fort, 1876-
Angel in the soul; with an introduction by H. C. Robbins. Harper 1932 122p $1 **252**

1 Sermons 32-29526

"The sermon topics are worth while and have to do with great themes in our common everday life, brilliantly worked out and with much spiritual realism." Crozer quarterly

Contents: Angel in the soul; How do we know in religion; Common sense of Jesus; Stigmata; Are churches necessary; "Lead, kindly light"; Reconciliation; Covenant of memory; Pace of peace; Sowers

Stewart, James Stewart, 1896-
Gates of new life. Scribner 251p $1.50 **252**

1 Sermons

First published 1938 in the "Scholar as preacher series"; popular edition 1940

Contents: Clouds and darkness and the morning star; Lord God omnipotent reigneth; Why be a Christian; Sacrifice and song; Universality of Jesus; Hearsay or experience; O man greatly beloved; Heroism of self-effacement; Vanguard and rearguard; Fellowship of the spirit; Anchors of the soul; God and the moral struggle; Magnetism of the unseen; Holy alliances; Our worries and Christ's peace; Word and will of the Lord; If Christ be not risen; Modern substitute for the gospel; Our duty of praise; O come, O come, Immanuel; Love's last appeal; True simplicity; Drama in four acts; Close of an epoch; Final doxology

258 CHURCH WELFARE WORK

Bonnell, John Sutherland, 1893-
Pastoral psychiatry. Harper 1938 237p $2.50 **258**

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Psychology, Religious 3 Theology, Pastoral 38-38024

"A recital of the author's experience as a pastoral counselor, and indicates how a minister whose mind is furnished with the insights which psychological and psychiatric study provide may aid distraught individuals to achieve a religious adjustment to life. There is a wealth of helpful discussion of actual cases." Christian century

"The book is valuable not only to those who deal professionally with the welfare of human beings, but it will definitely add to the equipment of the informed laymen." Churchman

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868- **and Dicks, Russell Leslie,** 1906-
Art of ministering to the sick. Macmillan 1936 384p $2.50 **258**

1 Church work with the sick 2 Medicine, Clerical 36-4792

"A discussion of the ways and means by which the Protestant minister can help doctor and patient in cases of sickness." Book rev. digest

"This book is the joint work of a distinguished physician and a devoted clergyman. In its pages, science and religion join hands for the service of suffering humanity. Would that every scientist skeptical and scornful of religion, and every minister fearful of science, might be numbered among its readers, and thus be shown how religion and science, once foes, may now be friends." Survey

260 CHRISTIAN CHURCH: INSTITUTIONS AND WORK

261 THE CHURCH. CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Allen, A. V. G. Christian institutions. Scribner 1897 (International theological lib.) $3.50

Macmurray, John. Creative society; a study of the relation of Christianity to communism; foreword by Sherwood Eddy. Assn. press 1936 168p $1.50

Morrison, C. C. Social gospel and the Christian cultus. Harper 1933 259p $2

Troeltsch, Ernst. Social teaching of the Christian churches; tr. by Olive Wyon, with an introductory note by Charles Gore. Macmillan 1931 2v (Halley Stewart publications) o.p. 1939

Barry, Frank Russell, 1890-
Revelance of the church. [3d ed] Scribner 1936 235p $2.50 **261**

1 Christian ethics 2 Christianity—Evidences 3 Church 4 Worship [36-874]

"Canon Barry frankly faces the present, admitting the weakness of the Church in society as compared with her position of even a few years ago. Attendance at services of worship is reduced and membership is scarcely holding its own. But the paradox is that there is more religion in the hearts of men than ever before." Crozer quarterly

Bennett, John Coleman, 1902-
* Christianity—and our world. Assn. press 1936 65p (Hazen bks. on religion) 50c **261**

1 Christianity 37-1464

"In this little book an attempt is made to interpret what Christianity as a whole means for our world." Author's preface

Contents: Christianity and secularism; Christian ethic and the moral confusion; Christianity and the economic order; Christianity and the new tyranny

Social salvation; a religious approach to the problems of social change. Scribner 1935 222p $2 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 35-7655

"A discussion, not only only of the stand the Christian church should take toward present social evils, but also of the fundamental theological questions underlying social Christianity—the sources of personal sin and social evil, God's purposes and power, man's freedom of will." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is well worth reading by every one eager to search into the nature of our social evils. . . [This] book would be of exceptional value in the multiplying courses on Christian Social Ethics offered in parishes and Institutes." Living church

Bower, William Clayton, 1878-
(ed.) Church at work in the modern world ... Univ. of Chicago press 1935 304p maps (Chicago. University. Divinity school. Publications) $2 **261**

1 Church work 2 Protestant churches 3 Theology, Practical 35-27395

Eight churchmen survey the practical work of the Protestant churches in America. Contents: Growing-point of Christianity, by W. C. Bower; Local church and its community, by S. C. Kincheloe; Co-operation of the churches, by S. Mathews; Religious ceremonials and their symbolism, by E. S. Ames; Church as educator, by W. C. Bower; Church's work with individuals, by C. T. Holman; Church as a missionary agency, by A. G. Baker; Church and the social order, by S. Mathews; Task of the preacher, by S. J. Case; Print and propaganda, by W. E. Garrison; Facing the future, by W. C. Bower

"An acute analysis of what is happening to some of the Christian churches. The caliber of the eight collaborators immediately recommends the publication. Also the frank adoption of the historical and sociological point of view by the volume clarifies its intention." Christian century

Selected bibliography at end of each essay

Brehmer, Robert George
Social doctrines of the Catholic church; with a preface by J. M. Gillis. Putnam 1937 141p $2 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 37-1349

"In this book a non-Catholic discusses the teachings of the Catholic church as they relate to certain social, economic and political matters. Partial contents: Catholic marriage; Birth control; Divorce; Co-operatives and Catholicism; Socialism; Catholic education; Labor unions and Catholicism; International ethics. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
Church and state in contemporary America; a study of the problems they present and the principles which should determine their relationship. . . Scribner 1936 360p $2.75 **261**

1 Church and state in the U.S. 37-1465

"Altho church and state are separate in this country, there are many points at which they touch and many questions concerning their relationship that need definition. This book, making a pioneer approach to these questions, is an outgrowth of a committee appointed by the Federal Council of Churches to make a study of the situation." Wis. bul.

The study "is mainly concerned with principles, relationships and agencies . . . The limits of the inquiry have been well defined and properly observed. Dr. Brown's personal treatment enhances the reader's interest in the report, which has something of interest for all church members." Springfield Republican

Classified bibliography: p335-54

Dawson, Christopher Henry, 1889-
Religion and the modern state. . . Sheed 1935 xxii,154p front $2 **261**

1 Church and state 2 Socialism, Christian 36-100

"Written by a Roman Catholic, it is in spirit and outlook of almost equal moment for thoughtful Protestants He sees that in the new totalitarian state something is emerging which challenges the cardinal principles of Christianity . . . The conflict between Christianity and communism is delineated in a masterful fashion." Religious bk. club bul.

Eddy, George Sherwood, 1871-
Revolutionary Christianity. Willett 1939 229p $2 **261**

1 Christianity 2 Sociology, Christian (W) 39-27588

Contents: What is Christianity; Original sources; Apocalyptic element in the New Testament; Kingdom of God; Meaning of Christ; Bipolar religion: personal and social; Evolution or revolution; Present world situation; Christianity in the modern world; Religion in a revolutionary age

"A useful book [which] will stir the reader to a renewed concern for the social implications of the traditional Christian faith." Living church

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-
Idea of a Christian society. Harcourt 1940 104p $1.50 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 40-3912

"The difference between a 'Christian society' and 'the kind of society in which we are now living' is the theme of these lectures . . . The central contention is that our modern culture is 'mainly negative.'" Religious bk. club bul.

"To bring the contemporary intelligence to an attitude of respect for Christian thought is an undertaking as arduous as it is urgent. Mr. Eliot's book is a very valuable contribution towards this end." Times (London) lit. sup.

Furfey, Paul Hanly, 1896-
Fire on the earth. Macmillan 1936 159p $2 **261**

1 Catholic church — Apologetic works 2 Sociology, Christian 36-17679

"An interpretation of Catholic social action. Documented with recent Papal encyclicals." Cleveland

"This book makes an honest effort to face the difficulties that lie in the way of social progress, particularly as that progress is aided or hindered by charity, philanthropy, and organized relief . . . The remedy, as outlined by Father Furfey, is definitely Roman Catholic in its nature . . . We are told to appeal to the example of the Saints, and to build our hopes for the future on the redemptive power of God in man." Churchman

Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) 1901-
Church and state. Foreign policy 1937 46p illus (Headline bks.) pa 25c **261**

1 Church and state 37-14539

A timely pamphlet which discusses the relation between the state and the church in Russia, Germany, Spain, Italy, Mexico and the United States

Grant, Frederick Clifton, 1891-
Gospel of the kingdom. Macmillan 1940 204p $2 **261**

1 Jesus Christ—Teachings 2 Kingdom of God (W) 40-9241

Haskell lectures, 1940

"The purpose of this book is to set forth and discuss the new approach to the life and teaching of Jesus, chiefly his Gospel of the Kingdom, and to the origin of Christianity which results from a fuller application of the methods of historical and literary research to the tradition underlying the gospels." Preface

Holt, Arthur Erastus, 1876-
This nation under God. Willett 1939 205p $2 **261**

1 Democracy 2 Sociology, Christian 39-29496

Delivered as the Rauschenbusch lectures at the Colgate-Rochester theological seminary

"The necessity for a greater equality in economic opportunity, the development of higher standards of service in the vocational and professional groups, a reconciliation of the urban rural conflict and a larger justice to the agricultural producer—these are among the issues with which [the author] deals in considerable detail. For the way out he looks not to government control but to the voluntary action of the people, but he is under no illusion that the goals can be secured without a sustained and heroic struggle." Religious bk. club bul.

"The importance of this volume cannot be overemphasized. No one who sees the present peril to democracy, and is interested in discovering some way for its redemption can afford to overlook it." Crozer quarterly

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
Preface to Christian faith in a new age. Macmillan 1932 206p $2 **261**

1 Christianity 32-13650

"Dr. Jones considers the hindrances to Christian faith in a new age and the nature and mission of the church in this confused world." Book rev. digest

"It is not simply just another book on religion. It is certainly the book of the month on religion—perhaps of the year. It clears the way, it defines the issue, it goes straight to the heart of things. It makes one think; it stirs one to live; it flashes a gleam on the way out of all this muddle—spiritual, social, industrial. It is worth anybody's reading." Boston Transcript

Leiffer, Murray Howard, 1902-
City and church in transition; a study of the medium-sized city and its organized religious life. Willett 1938 301p illus $2.50 **261**

1 Cities and towns 2 City churches (W) 38-27419

"This study, then, is presented not as a defense but rather as an analysis of the church; it aims to face realistically and frankly the present status and problems of the church in the medium-sized city." Foreword

Lindstrom, David Edgar
Church in rural life. Garrard 1939 145p pa 85c **261**

1 Rural churches 2 Sociology, Rural 39-31173

"This volume, written by a professor of rural sociology in a college of agriculture, presents the substance of eight lectures to town and country ministers at Garrett Biblical Institute in the summer of 1938. At the core of Professor Lindstrom's thought is the idea that all institutions, but particularly the church, must work tirelessly for stabilizing economic and social security for the farmer, which stabilization is essential if the best in rural and national life is to be preserved. He traces trends in land use, group life, institutions, organizations, government relation to farmers, farmers' relation to community, rural-urban relations, and challenges the church to understand these changes and conditions and act as an integrative force in rural communities." Christian century

Mathews, Shailer, 1863-
Church and the Christian. Macmillan 1938 150p $2 **261**

1 Church (W) 38-27945

"Expressing his conviction that 'Protestantism needs a new appreciation of what a church as an institution means to the Christian religion,' the author considers such topics as churches as religious social groups, as channels of grace, and as moral ferments. His conclusion is that the church today should be concerned less with theology and more with social morality." Bkl.

Miller, Spencer, 1891- **and Fletcher, Joseph F.**
Church and industry. Longmans 1930 273p $2 **261**

1 Church and labor 2 Church of England 3 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 4 Sociology, Christian 30-34200

"Traces the history of the Christian Social Movement in England and in America." Cleveland

"The present work admirably illustrates the value of competent inquiry. Thorough, well-written, and furnished with an excellent bibliography covering the social movement in all Christian churches, it is indispenable to those interested in the work of American Episcopallanism." Christian century

Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, 1894-
Kingdom of God in America. Willett 1937 215p $2 **261**

1 Kingdom of God 2 U.S.—Church history 37-28492

"Professor Niebuhr states his thesis with clarity and conciseness. His lectures, given at the tercentenary summer session of the Harvard Divinity School and on the Alden-Tuthill foundation at the Chicago Theological Seminary, are 'an attempt to interpret the meaning and spirit of American Christianity as a movement which finds its center in the faith in the Kingdom of God'. . . . The 'notes,' which are substantially bibliography, testify impressively to the sources which the author has digested. . . In the main the argument moves solidly, soundly documented, bringing the thesis of each chapter to bear upon the history of the period to which the chapter belongs." Christian century

Oldham, Joseph Houldsworth, 1874-
Christianity and the race problem. Assn. press 1924 xx,280p $1.25 **261**

1 Race problems 2 Sociology, Christian 24-25550

"Out of a wide range of experience and observation . . . [the author] discusses the possible contribution of the Christian church toward world peace, and the solution of the race problem. Aspects of race relationship are taken up from biological, political and social angles." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Oldham, from his position and experience, writes on this matter with real authority; and this book deserves very careful study. It is a strong and serious contribution to one of the most pressing of all problems." Saturday rev.

Index of authors quoted: p276-80

Page, Kirby, 1890-
* Living courageously. Farrar 1936 319p $1 **261**

1 Christian ethics 2 Cooperation—U.S. 3 Sociology, Christian 36-33941

Ten essays on such subjects as Struggle to prevent war, Strive to avert fascism and other problems in the struggle for social justice

"The importance of Living Courageously is not the presentation of new material, but the preparation of familiar material in a pattern for daily devotional reading. The two companion books have proved exceedingly popular in student conferences and young people's groups. This one is likely to enjoy similar and equally deserved popularity. The series is the accepted devotional literature of young Christian America today." Christian century

Rauschenbusch, Walter, 1861-1918
Christianity and the social crisis. Macmillan 1907 429p o.p. 1939 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 7-13925

"The author . . . maintains that the Christian church has failed to accomplish what was the primary purpose of the teaching of the Old and New Testaments —the transformation and ennobling of human society. He attempts to explain this failure and ends by suggesting what the Christianity of to-day may contribute towards social reconstruction." Pittsburgh

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-
Kingdom of God in the New Testament. Macmillan 1931 197p o.p. 1939 **261**

1 Kingdom of God 31-10055

"An attempt to determine how Jesus conceived of the Kingdom of God by studying the historical background of traditional Jewish beliefs, his own teachings, and the interpretations of his teachings by his followers." Book rev. digest

"To Dr. Scott clarity of presentation is not inconsistent with thorough scholarship; the little volume can be read right through with pleasure." Living church

Swift, Arthur Lessner, 1891-
New frontiers of religion; the church in a changing community. Macmillan 1938 171p $2 **261**

1 Church 2 Sociology, Christian (W) 38-13097

"The author's dynamic, stimulating survey of the influence of the church on social changes and the effect produced on the church itself by changing social forces leads him to the conclusion that the church must meet such challenges as the need for more devout church worship, the problems created by the new leisure, and service through group activities." N.Y. libraries

Tawney, Richard Henry, 1880-
Religion and the rise of capitalism, a historical study. Harcourt 1926 337p (Holland memorial lectures, 1922) $3.75 **261**

1 Capitalism 2 Great Britain — Social conditions 3 Religious thought 4 Sociology, Christian 26-12446

Discussion of the development of religious opinion on social and economic problems in the 16th and 17th centuries

"It expounds with great distinction and learning Weber's famous thesis that the religious individualism of the Reformation made possible the necessary atmosphere of economic individualism. . . The sureness of his knowledge and the width of his insight make his book an invaluable essay in the history of social thought." Nation and Athenaeum

Tittle, Ernest Fremont, 1885-
* Jesus after nineteen centuries. Abingdon 1932 217p $2 **261**

1 Social problems 2 Sociology, Christian 33-298

A discussion of the value of the teachings of Jesus to the present generation

"The lectures which compose this volume are written in lucid style. They are thought-provoking. They present the religious message of one of America's great preachers and do so in such fashion that fundamental questions must be answered, and with such compulsion that conduct must be squared with the ethics of Jesus. The book deserves the widest audience." World tomorrow

Ward, Harry Frederick, 1873-
Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus. Macmillan 1929 329p $1.50 **261**

1 Business ethics 2 Christian ethics 3 Profit 4 Social ethics 5 Sociology, Christian 6 Wealth, Ethics of 29-6231

"Dr. Ward's purpose is to study the influence upon each other of the ethical principles and practices of the capitalistic economic system and Christian ethics, and to discover what effect economic morality has upon man's nature and how it will influence the future of human society. The investigation leads him into branching paths which he explores far enough to reveal their relation to his main theme, so that many of his pages are devoted to setting forth the influence of our economic morality on our philosophy of life." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p325-29

262.8 Papal encyclicals

If a library needs a collection of the encyclicals the following is recommended: Catholic church. Pope. Four great encyclicals: labor; education; marriage; the social order. . . Paulist 1931 48p pa 25c

Carlen, Mary Claudia, sister, 1906-
(comp.) Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1874-1937) Wilson, H.W. 1939 247p $2 **262.8**

1 Catholic church. Pope 2 Encyclicals, Papal—Bibliography (W) 39-13091

A bibliography of the general collections in which the encyclicals may be found, is followed by lists of encyclicals of Popes Leo XIII, Pius X, Benedict XV, Pius XI. There are chronological, Latin title, and subject indexes

"All so thoroughly and carefully done, that it is at once evident that nothing but the most meticulous research could have produced this book." America

264 PUBLIC WORSHIP

Books on the use of the drama in religious services such as Mrs E. E. M. Lobingier's "Dramatization in the church school" are listed with other books on the drama in class 792P

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Chorley. E. C. New American prayer book; its history and contents. Macmillan 1929 137p o.p. 1939

Michel, V. G. Liturgy of the church, according to the Roman rite. Macmillan 1937 369p $2.50

Book of common worship; for use in the several communions of the church of Christ, including the Psalter and prayers for use in colleges, the family, and for personal devotion. Dutton 1932 341p $1 **264**

1 Liturgies 32-34916

Edited by W. P. Thirkield and Oliver Huckel

A book of worship designed for the nonliturgical churches in America, containing "not only forms for baptism, communion, marriage, and burial, and orders of service for the laying of cornerstones and dedications, but [also] prayers for the unity of the church, for the right use of wealth, for missions and missionaries, for schools and colleges, for health and the ministers of health, for social justice, world brotherhood and international good will." Christian century

"The advantages which this book has lie in its skillful combination of ancient and modern liturgical material, the great variety and flexibility of the forms of worship services presented, the contemporary quality of its prayers, the especially fine sense of understanding of modern life and problems they reveal." Journal of religion

Cabrol, Fernand, 1856-1937
The Mass. Kenedy 1931 71p illus pa $1 **264**

1 Mass

"Its doctrine, its history; the story of the Mass in pen and picture." Subtitle

Bibliographical note: p71

Catholic church
* Manual of prayers for the use of the laity, prepared and enjoined by order of the third plenary council of Baltimore. Murphy 1930 832p **264**

1 Catholic church—Prayer books and devotions 31-3790

One of the best prayer books of the Catholic church. Available at various prices from $1.50 up depending on style of binding

Dearmer, Percy, 1867-1936

Short handbook of public worship in the churches of the Anglican communion, for the clergy, church councillors, and the laity in general. . . Oxford 1931 89p 85c **264**

1 Church of England. Liturgy and ritual 32-17883

Written at the request of and in collaboration with the Worship and order group

Fiske, George Walter, 1872-

* Recovery of worship; a study of the crucial problem of the Protestant churches. Macmillan 1931 269p $2.50 **264**

1 Public worship 31-12843

The author believes that Protestant churches must develop a more convincing, more compelling and more satisfying worship in order to accomplish their mission. "Pulpit pyrotechnics, hypnotic revivals, music, operatic or syncopated, benevolent social programs, or highly intellectual sermons can never save the Church. The crucial problem of the Protestant churches is more vital and creative worship, yielding a deeper sense of God's presence and power." Introduction

Bibliography: p265-66

Hardman, Oscar, 1880-

History of Christian worship. Cokesbury press 1937 263p (London theological lib.) $2 **264**

1 Liturgies 2 Worship 37-15182

"Traces the origins and the development of Christian worship from the first century until now, dividing the process for purposes of analysis and consideration into the eight sections or periods. . . Dr. Hardman's carefully written history of Christian worship is a distinctly significant contribution to a field that has come to have an increasingly important hold on the interest of contemporary Christians." Christian century

Noyes, Morgan Phelps, 1891-

(comp.) Prayers for services; a manual for leaders of worship. Scribner 1934 297p $2.50 **264**

1 Prayers 34-4557

This collection of prayers for a great variety of services and special occasions has been drawn from many sources thruout the whole Christian era. Three indexes are provided: an index of first lines of prayers, one of authors and anthologies, and a topical index

"The collection covers a wide range of subjects, and of authorship, including some by living men who are able to combine the gift of noble expression with high devotion. It is a compilation of a very high order, and is sure to win much appreciation from leaders of worship services." Crozer quarterly

Orchard, William Edwin, 1877-

The temple; a book of prayers, with an introduction by Frank Crane. [3d ed] Dutton 1918 167p $1.50 **264**

1 Prayers 18-6037

Written first of all to serve the needs of a congregation which gathered on Sunday evening to an ordinary church service. These prayers are also gathered together to meet the needs of private devotion

Parsons, Edward Lambe, bp. 1868- **and Jones, Bayard Hale,** 1887-

American prayer book; its origins and principles. Scribner 1937 340p $2.50 **264**

1 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. Book of common prayer 37-23956

"Although this book will appeal primarily to the ministry and to the students of liturgies, it will also interest the intelligent layman." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p321-27

Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A.

* Book of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church . . . together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David. Oxford 1929 xxxvii,598p **264**

35-23136

This 1928 revision is available at various prices from 40c up depending on size, type and binding. Similar editions are also published by Morehouse at the same prices

For British libraries especially the Book of common prayer of the Church of England will be needed. The 1928 edition (Oxford) includes "the additions and deviations proposed in 1928"

Smith, Robert Seneca, 1880-

Art of group worship. Abingdon 1938 105p 50c **264**

1 Worship 38-32168

"This book has been prepared for those who desire to improve the quality of worship in their churches and church schools. . . Chapters were first written to include those items which seemed essential to the appreciation of worship and the understanding of its technique. The material was then condensed after the manner of the 'Readers Digest.'" Preface

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1882-

Reality in worship; a study of public worship and private religion. Macmillan 1925 346p $2 **264**

1 Worship 25-17833

"Discusses the theory and practice of worship and the problem of giving it significance and vitality for the individual participant." Pittsburgh

"It is a truly catholic book, the inspiration for which is drawn from the wide fields of what might be called the religion of all good men, and it is written with a charm and grace which makes it delightful to read and easy to understand." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Underhill, Evelyn, 1875-

* Worship. Harper 1937 xxi,350p (Lib. of constructive theology) $3 **264**

1 Worship 37-27129

"Particular attention is given to a study of the nature and characteristics of Christian worship, though Jewish and early forms of Christian worship are also examined. The contributions of the Catholic church and of various Protestant sects are described in detail." Bkl.

"It is not too much to say that in this book the author has written a masterpiece of the spiritual life, free from all professional partisanship and the prejudices of the sacristy—a book that will bear fruit for many years to come among men and women of many different communions." Times (London) lit. sup.

Vogt, Von Ogden, 1879-
Modern worship. Yale univ. press 1927 153p $2 **264**
1 Worship 27-22858
Four of the five chapters are the Lowell institute lectures for 1927
"A discussion of worship in non-liturgical and liturgical churches, particularly at the present time. It is a fair analysis of the forms of worship in Protestant churches and stresses the need of worshiping some Being, making a special plea to the non-chuchgoer of culture to go to some church." Chicago

266 Missions

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Kagawa, Toyohiko. Christ and Japan; tr. by William Axling. Missionary educ. movement 1934 150p 50c, pa 25c

Latourette, K. S. History of Christian missions in China. Macmillan 1929 930p map $3.50

Brockman, Fletcher Sims, 1867-
I discover the Orient. Harper 1935 211p $2 **266**
1 Missions—China 35-29156
"The record of a man who gladly spent twenty-five years of his life in China in Christian work, mainly with the Y.M.C.A. A sympathetic understanding of the civilization of the country, and an appreciation of the values in non-Christian religions, are evident. [Bibliography]" Bkl.
"This timely volume should have wide circulation. Its autobiographical character wins attention. The narrative is as entertaining as personal conversation. It is a thrilling adventure story simply and graphically told." Crozer quarterly

Buck, Oscar MacMillan, 1885-
Christianity tested; its significance for modern missions. Abingdon 1934 257p $2 **266**
1 Christianity and other religions 2 Missions—Asia 34-34759
"Here is another appraisal of Christian missions—a discerning, searching appraisal. But it is far more than that. It is a most stimulating and enlightening study of spiritual forces that are at work in the world. And it is offered by one whose antecedents, outlook, and deep personal interest make him a fraternal, although a critical and fearless, observer of Christian missions." Crozer quarterly

Institute of social and religious research
World missionary atlas . . . ed. by H. P. Beach and C. H. Fahs, maps by John Bartholomew. The institute 1925 251p illus maps o.p. 1939 **266**
1 Missions Map25-8
Contents: pt.1 Directory of missionary societies; pt.2 Statistics of Protestant missions; pt.3 Maps; pt.4 General descriptive notes about mission lands, their population, races, economic and cultural conditions, etc.; Indices
"Replaces the 'Statistical atlas of Christian missions,' 1910, the 'World atlas of Christian missions,' 1911, and the revision of one part of this latter published under the title 'World statistics of Christian missions,' in 1916." Mudge

Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment
Home missions today and tomorrow; a review and forecast, ed. by H. N. Morse. Home missions council 1934 419p pa 75c **266**
1 Missions, Home 34-2038
"More than a narrative of the work of the Joint Committee on the Five-Year Program of Survey and Adjustment. It is an attempt . . . to summarize the present status of the entire Home Mission enterprise." Foreword
Contents: Definition and description; Interpretation and analysis; Outlook and forecast; Appendices
Bibliography: p406-12

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
‡ Along the Indian road. Abingdon 1939 248p $1.50 **266**
1 India—Religion 2 Missions—India (W) 39-29455
Sequel to "Christ of the Indian Road"
"The new volume is characterized by the same devotion to Christ and the same social passion which have marked his earlier writings. In the main, this is an interpretation of the religious life of India and of what Christ has to offer to that land. The strongest part of the book is its keen analysis of the difference between the Christian religion and the Hindu." Religious bk. club bul.

‡ Christ of the Indian road. Abingdon 1925 223p $1 **266**
1 Missions—India 25-23712
"Discusses Christian missions in India and the influence of Christian ideals on Indian thought. It is the substance of addresses delivered by the author, an American missionary, during his visit to America in 1924-25." Pittsburgh

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
* Missions tomorrow. Harper 1936 220p $2 **266**
1 Missions, Foreign 36-15873
"A survey of the foreign missionary movement in the nineteenth century, followed by a consideration of the factors which are affecting it today and an attempt to formulate a program for the future." Book rev. digest
"The book is at once a bracing tonic for those who have been skeptical about Christian missions and a call to fresh paths for those who are too easily satisfied with conventional procedures." Religious bk. club bul.

* Toward a world Christian fellowship. Assn. press 1938 64p (Hazen bks. on religion) 50c **266**
1 Church unity 2 Missions, Foreign 38-18421
The author discusses why we should strive for a world-wide Christian fellowship, what the essentials of such a fellowship are, what is being done toward its accomplishment, the problems which beset it and finally, the "next steps" to follow
Selected bibliography: p63-64

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry
* Re-thinking missions; a layman's inquiry after one hundred years; W. E. Hocking, chairman. Harper 1932 349p illus $2 **266**
1 Missions—East (Far East) 2 Missions, Foreign 32-28159
"The result of a thorogoing inquiry by a commission of fifteen men and women, this book is an appraisal of Protestant missions

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry—*Cont.*
in the Far East today, in India, Burma, China and Japan. The inquiry is concerned with the effect of these missions on the life of the peoples of the Orient, with recommendations as to the extent to which missionary activities should be continued or changed." Book rev. digest

"The report is constructive, challenging, statesmanlike and progressive. It recommends changes, some of them vital—but many of the changes have been adopted already by the more progressive boards of missions." Boston Transcript

McAfee, Cleland Boyd, 1866-
Foreign missionary enterprise and its sincere critics. . . Revell 1935 190p $1.50 **266**

1 Missions, Foreign 35-7505

"A discussion of the theoretical and practical objections to missions, with suggestions of the grounds of faith in the work which persist in spite of objections." Subtitle

"The criticisms are pertinent, challenging, and basic, and the answers draw from the author's wide experience and knowledge of the missionary enterprise. The volume will help the average churchman and other readers to realize that the missionary enterprise is awake to the new world and the need of a new approach to its problem." Boston Transcript

Mott, John Raleigh, 1865-
Five decades and a forward view. Harper 1939 139p $1.50 **266**

1 Missions—History 39-31040

"These lectures on the Sprunt Foundation at the Union Theological Seminary of Virginia review major developments in the world mission of Christianity during the fifty years of the lecturer's active service." Religious bk. club bul.

"Lay-folk, as well as ministers, will find this book very useful in getting a condensed but clear view of the major tendencies of world-wide missions during the past fifty years." Churchman

Schmidlin, Joseph, 1876-
Catholic mission history; a translation, ed. by Matthias Braun. Soc. of the divine word 1933 862p $5 **266**

1 Catholic church — Missions 2 Missions History 35-604

"Except for a few pages, the book is concerned exclusively with Catholic missions among the pagans. The larger mission fields are treated individually; and the historical development is presented in chronological order. It happens that the fluctuations of mission history correspond sufficiently to those of general history to make the division into four periods—Ancient, Medieval, Modern and Recent—a satisfactory basis for the plan of the present volume." Catholic world

"Dr. Schmidlin's work is unique in endeavoring to present with accuracy and historical faithfulness, drawing from original sources, the whole story of the spread and growth of the Church in every country from the beginning. The story is comprehensive, swift, and fascinating." America

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-
Forest hospital at Lambarene; tr. by C. T. Campion; introduction by Karl Reildan. Holt 1931 191p illus map $2 **266**

1 Lambarene, Gabon 2 Missions—Gabon 3 Missions, Medical 31-21915

The author, a doctor of theology, and philosophy, organist and writer on musical subjects, became, at 32, a medical missionary in Africa. This book tells of his work during the years 1924 to 1928. "The story of his varied activities is told with the utmost simplicity as though in a private diary or in letters home, but the reader must be wholly devoid of imagination who cannot see in it the record of an heroic enterprise which is one of the greatest glories of the gospel in our time." Christian century

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, 1897-
For the healing of the nations; impressions of Christianity around the world. Scribner 1940 xx,227p maps $1 **266**

1 East (Far East) — Description and travel 2 East (Far East) — Religion 3 Missions—East (Far East) 4 Missions, Foreign (W) 40-8898

An account of a tour of investigation which lasted for eight months, touched five continents, twenty lands, and covered 40,000 miles en route. Appraises the influence and value of Christian missions

267 Associations

Pence, Owen Earle, 1887-
Y.M.C.A. and social need; a study of institutional adaptation; foreword by W. E. Speers. Assn. press 1939 360p $2.75 **267**

1 Young men's Christian associations 39-20578

"This volume is . . . an examination of certain internal and external factors that have made for continuity and for change in the organization under study. In brief, it is a study of institutional adaptation on the part of the American Y.M.C.A. It seeks to contribute to better understanding of the essential elements making for continuity and change, and to suggest ways by which it may be possible for the present-day Young Men's Christian Association to make such further timely changes as may be needed in keeping with its historic character, its chosen mission, and its opportunities." General introduction

Sims, Mary Sophia Stevens, 1886-
Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. Womans press 1936 251p $1.50 **267**

1 Young women's Christian associations 36-4052

"The first three chapters trace the history of the Y.W.C.A. from 1855 to 1934. The remaining eight chapters deal in turn with special problems, such as the Y.W.C.A. and the 'woman's movement,' religion, foreign work, etc. The material is drawn largely from reports and from resolutions passed by boards, committees, and conventions. Thus the emphasis is on decisions as to policy rather than on the processes and conflicts lying behind them." American journal of sociology

"Although the book is devoid of usable sociological conclusions and is not profound, it is quite scientific in method and treatment. It should prove very useful to its intended constituency, and will serve as case material for the student of social institutions." American sociological review

268 SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Books on religious education will be found in class 377. Some books listed there will be found useful in Sunday school work. A few books on work with young people which are on the border line between these two classes are included here

Two annual publications which will be useful in libraries that need Sunday school lesson helps are:

Peloubet, F. N. Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons, by A. R. Wells. Wilde $2

Tarbell, Martha. Teachers' guide to the International Sunday-school lessons. Revell $1.90. Less conservative than Peloubet

Blair, Winfrey Dyer
New vacation church school. Harper 1934 288p front $1.50 **268**

1 Vacation schools, Religious 34-12293

"The book is devoted to vacaton church school organization, and improved methods of administration. It is simply written, and clarified by the use of illustrations taken from actual experiences of both teachers and pupils." Crozer quarterly

Includes bibliographies

Carrier, Blanche, 1895-
* How shall I learn to teach religion? Teaching through the experience of the pupil. Harper 1930 216p $1 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 30-20139

"A book of practical help for Sunday school teachers, designed to give an understanding and appreciation of the new methods of religious education. The book is based on talks given to teachers by an instructor of the University of Pittsburgh." Bkl.

A list of books you will enjoy at end of part of the chapters

Charters, Mrs Jessie Blount (Allen) 1880-
Young adults and the church. Abingdon 1936 153p $1 **268**

1 Religious education 36-9457

"An account of an educational experiment with a group of young business men and their wives, which resulted in the working out of a church program suited to their needs. Explanation of educational theory accompanies the history of the project." Bkl.

Coe, George Albert, 1862-
What is Christian education? Scribner 1929 300p $2.50 **268**

1 Religious education 29-21376

"An informing analysis of the existing situation in religious education and a vigorous critique of many of the presuppositions upon which present programs rest." Social work of the churches

Desjardins, Lucile, 1892-
Building an intermediate program. Presbyterian bd. 1939 212p $1 **268**

1 Religious education 39-32151

For leaders, counselors and parents of the 12 to 14 years of age children. Contents: Getting acquainted with younger adolescents; Christian group life for intermediates; Building the intermediate department in the local church; Essential elements in the program; Materials for the intermediate department; Procedures within the class or club group; Preparing younger adolescents for vital church membership; Leaders are needed; Organizing the department and class group; Providing a physical environment for work and worship; Building together for youth in the community; Measuring progress

Eakin, Mrs Mildred Olivia (Moody) 1890-
Teaching junior boys and girls. . . Meth. bk. 1934 277p $1.10 **268**

1 Religious education 34-22206

"A textbook in the Standard course in leadership training, outlined and approved by the International council of religious education." Subtitle

"The aim has been to produce a book which will give particular help to every leader of children nine, ten and eleven years of age in the church in selecting suitable materials and using effective teaching methods. Its points of major emphasis are these methods and materials which are needed by the leaders of class and other small groups within the larger department." Editor's introduction

Contents: Defining the task and selecting the starting point; How junior boys and girls learn; What junior boys and girls should learn; Procedure in teaching; Directing junior "activities"; Teaching through discussion; Story in discussion teaching; Teaching through pictures; Use of hymns and poems; World family and the nature world; Guiding juniors in worship experience; Supervising and testing oneself

Harner, Nevin Cowger, 1901-
Educational work of the church. Abingdon 1939 257p (Abingdon religious education texts) $1.25 **268**

1 Religious education 39-27247

Survey of the educational aspect of the church, written for ministers and church workers. The emphasis is upon objectives and organization methods, rather than on problems of curriculum

"This book is one of the best available brief discussions both of educational principles and of educational procedures in the local church." Religious bk. club bul.

Hayward, Percy Roy, 1884- **and Burkhart, Roy A.** 1895-
Young people's method in the church. Abingdon 1933 353p (Abingdon religious education texts) $1.50 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Youth 33-34600

"A general and very practical consideration of the problems which affect the young people in the church between eighteen and twenty-three, with some suggestions also for their leaders. Different methods of work are described." Cincinnati

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Jones, Mary Alice, 1898-
Church and the children. Cokesbury press 1935 275p $2 **268**

1 Religious education 35-10115

"The content of this volume represents not the theory of one writer but the practical experience of a number of leaders who have been at work with children in all parts of the country and in many different denominations. . . . The range covered is inclusive of most of the program of the modern church." Religious bk. club bul.

Lewis, Hazel Asenath, 1886-
Primary church school. 2d ed Christian bd. 1932 260p $1.10 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 33-1973

"A guide and reading source for workers with Primary children who wish to do better work in this field. It is planned with the interests and needs of both teachers and officers in mind and treats the teaching-learning process from the point of view of this department as a whole." Editor's introduction

Moore, Jessie Eleanor
Experiences in the church school kindergarten. Pilgrim press 1935 144p illus 75c **268**

1 Kindergarten 2 Sunday schools 35-11048

"This book is a companion to 'Guiding Kindergarten Children in the Church School' by Elizabeth McE. Shields. In the Christian education of little children, four and five years old, the problems of method and the problems of administration are one. For this reason there has been no attempt to deal exclusively with one set of problems in either book." Author's introduction

Contents: Kindergarten in the church; Experiences: the method of learning; What is a lesson; Seeing and touching; Learning through play; Values in story-telling; Children at work for others; Children's gifts as a means to friendship; Learning through fellowships; Experiences and worship; Concepts of God and Jesus; Following the children's lead

Perkins, Jeanette Eloise, 1887-
Children's worship in the church school. Harper 1939 233p $2 **268**

1 Sunday schools 2 Worship (Religious education) 39-2574

A guide to building worship problems, containing songs, prayers, poems, stories and litanies. Useful in church-school work with primary children. Contents: From wonder to worship; Social and ethical problems in worship; Christmas as an approach to the life of Jesus; World friendship—the appreciation and enjoyment of people of different nationalities; Death and continuing life; Binding together the experiences of several groups: finding God in the process; Songs

Sherrill, Lewis Joseph, 1862-
Opening doors of childhood. Macmillan 1939 193p $1.75 **268**

1 Religious education 39-23875

"A guide for parents anxious to give their children a religious faith, telling how, without being didactic, they may inculcate religious feeling and the spiritual ideals of Christianity." Bkl.

"It is more a useful manual than a theoretical treatise, but sound theory underlies all that is written." Religious bk. club bul.

* Understanding children. Abingdon 1939 218p (Abingdon religious education texts) $1.25 **268**

1 Child study 2 Religious education 39-9780

Contents: Understanding children; Home and surroundings; How children differ; Values and aversions; Children's learning; Knowledge and insight; Understanding and expression; Health of personality; Growth of character; Growth through Christian fellowship

"The aim in this book is to help teachers toward a better understanding of children, to the end that there may be more effective teaching of the Christian religion to children." Preface

Smith, Robert Seneca, 1880-
New trails for the Christian teacher; twelve studies for class use or personal reading. . . Presbyterian bd. 1934 260p illus $1.10 **268**

1 Religious education 35-7221

"A textbook in the Standard leadership training curriculum, outlined and approved by the International council of religious education." Subtitle

Contents: New emphasis in Christian teaching; How learning takes place; Importance of aims in Christian education; Place of the pupil in Christian learning; Function of the teacher in Christian education; Use of materials in Christian teaching; Teacher's use of specific methods: the story and the drama; The discussion method and the project; Jesus' methods as a teacher; God's part in the teaching-learning process; How may the teacher determine the results of his teaching

Smith, Mrs Una Riddick
Junior department of the church school. Cokesbury press 1934 231p $1 **268**

1 Sunday schools 34-12015

"A book of practical guidance for both teachers and officers who are working with those of junior age in the Church's educational program. It looks upon the program for juniors from the point of view of the department as a whole." Editor's introduction

Contents: Basic principles of junior department administration; Grouping for effective guidance; Suitable environment and equipment; Leaders for juniors; Sessions of the junior department; Worship; Enriching the experiences of juniors through group activity; Parents and teachers sharing responsibility; Special days and occasions; Supervision of leaders; Measuring the work done; Helpful books for the junior workers' library; Pictures for the junior department; Sources of pictures

Smither, Ethel Lisle
Teaching primaries in the church school . . . Meth. bk. 1930 251p $1 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 31-89

"A textbook in the standard course in leadership training, outlined and approved by the International council of religious education." Subtitle

Stock, Harry Thomas, 1891-
Church work with young people. Pilgrim press 1929 236p $1.50 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Youth—Religious life 29-13701

"Designed to assist pastors, directors of religious education, superintendents of church schools, class teachers, and leaders of societies and clubs to develop a programme for modern youth." Providence

"Mr. Stock's book is practical, purposeful and progressive. Just to read this book freshens up whatever one has as an attitude towards the work among the young people." Churchman

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Streibert, Muriel Anne
Youth and the Bible. Macmillan 1924 251p $2 **268**
1 Bible—Study 2 Religious education 24-27610

"Discusses the importance and the methods of adapting and incorporating the results of historical study of the Bible in the religious education of children and young people. It is an outgrowth of the author's courses in biblical history and in religious education in Wellesley college." Pittsburgh

Books that help: p235-46

Vieth, Paul Herman, 1895-
How to teach in the church school. . . Presbyterian bd. 1935 173p 75c **268**
1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 35-13403

"A simple introduction to the art of teaching for all those workers in the church school who want to learn more about what teaching is and how to do it more successfully." Subtitle

Zeigler, Earl Frederick, 1889-
Way of adult education. . . Presbyterian bd. 1937 320p $1.25 **268**
1 Religious education 38-6781

"A textbook in the Standard leadership training curriculum, outlined and approved by the International council of religious education." Subtitle

270 CHURCH HISTORY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Ayer, J. C. Source book for ancient church history. Scribner 1913 xxi, 707p $4 It is made up of English translations of excerpts from sources for church history in the first eight centuries

Case, S. J. Social origins of Christianity. Univ. of Chicago press 1923 263p $2.50

Case, S. J. Social triumph of the ancient church. Harper 1933 250p $2

Duchesne, L. M. O. Early history of the Christian church, from its foundation to the end of the fifth century. Longmans 1909-24 3v v 1-2 $4.50, v3 $7.50 Translated from the French by Claude Jenkins

Flick, A. C. Decline of the medieval church. Knopf 1930 2v o.p. 1939 Deals with the period from the close of the thirteenth to the close of the fifteenth century

Hodges, George. Early church from Ignatius to Augustine. Houghton 1915 311p $3 Concerned with the first four centuries of the Christian church

Hughes, Philip. History of the church; an introductory study. Sheed 1934-36, v 1-2 v 1 $3.75 v2 $4.50 Contents: v 1 World in which it was founded v2 Church and the world the church created

Outline of Christianity; the story of our civilization. Dodd 1926 5v illus maps v 1-2 o.p. 1939, v3-5 ea $5

Angus, Samuel, 1881-
Environment of early Christianity. Scribner 1915 240p (Studies in theology) $1.75 **270**
1 Christianity A15-480

"The purpose of this book is not to inquire into the nature and success of Christianity, but to survey the ancient world in which Christianity was first planted, reviewing the conditions which would favor or retard the spread of the gospel, and to present a brief account of the genius and achievements of the three great peoples to whom the gospel was first offered." page 1

"A serviceable handbook which will be useful to students and to the general reader." Hibbert jour.

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, 1870-
‡ Christianity. Holt 1932 240p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25 **270**
1 Church history 32-19623

"Dr. Bevan's short history of Christianity traces that complex story from its origin to the present situation . . . This little book in which an immense but unobtrusive scholarship and a deep understanding of the nature of religion collaborate, has an importance out of all proportion to its size. It deserves most careful study alike from those who accept and admire Christianity and from those who reject it. Much will be learned from it by readers of both types." Spectator

Case, Shirley Jackson, 1872-
(ed.) Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1931 265p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2.50 **270**
1 Church history—Bibliography 31-29796

Compiled by S. J. Case, J. T. McNeill, W. W. Sweet, W. Pauck and M. Spinka

"Designed 'to supplement any textbook or outline; or as a guide in itself for a course of study and discussion.' The nine chapters give titles of representative works in the various periods of Christianity's history as well as of its particular phases both in the old world and the new. Chapter introductions and comments attached to many of the titles serve to make the 'Guide' of additional value to students of church history." Crozer quarterly

Bibliographies: p20-21

Evolution of early Christianity; a genetic study of first-century Christianity in relation to its religious environment. Univ. of Chicago press 1914 385p $3 **270**
1 Church history—Primitive and early church 14-17216

"The book offers a study of Christianity in the first century with especial reference to the environmental forces that stimulated and directed its growth. The author looks upon Christianity as vital and developmental in nature rather than as static." Book rev. digest

"A book of this kind is bound to be widely useful to students, and its extensive and well-selected bibliographies give it double value." Amer. jour. theology

Deanesly, Margaret
History of the medieval church, 590-1500. Methuen 1925 280p illus maps 7s 6d **270**
1 Church history—Middle ages 26-14132

"This short study . . . was planned partly for the use of the general reader, and partly for that of theological students . . . The social and personal aspects of church history have been dwelt on, as against the political." Preface

Select book list: p266-69

Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John, 1855-
History of the Christian church from the earliest times to A.D. 461 [8th ed] Harper 1927 xxiv,648p maps o.p. 1939 **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church [25-7964]

A useful book, designed for students, which first appeared in 1891 with the title: "History of the Christian church to A.D. 337"; the 5th edition, 1909, carried the history to the death of Leo the Great, 461. Subsequent changes have been mostly in additions to the notes of the earlier chapters

Kidd, Beresford James, 1863-
Churches of eastern Christendom from A.D. 451 to the present time. Faith press [1927] 541p illus 15s **270**

1 Byzantine empire—Church history 2 Church history 3 Greek church—History 4 Monophysites 5 Nestorians [28-16384]

"I venture to offer this survey of The churches of Eastern Christendom to the public: primarily to tell the story, but also, as I hope, to further growing understanding between East and West." Prefatory note

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
History of the expansion of Christianity... Harper 1937-39 v 1-3 map ea $3.50 **270**

1 Church history (37-20993)

To be in 6 volumes. Contents: v 1 First five centuries; v2 Thousand years of uncertainty, A.D. 500-A.D. 1500; v 3 Three centuries of advance

"The sense of fairness, painstaking arrangement of facts, keenness of analysis, and reserve in judgment is brought to this monumental task." Commonweal

MacCulloch, John Arnott, 1868-
Medieval faith and fable; with a foreword by Sir J. G. Frazer. Jones, Marshall 1932 334p $2.50 **270**

1 Church history—Middle ages 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Folklore 4 Sects 5 Superstition 32-21314

"This book is an 'omnium gatherum' of material drawn from a wide range of sources illustrating the survivals of Paganism, the belief in demons, the cult of the Virgin and of saints and of relics and of the Host and many other aspects of faith and life and fear in the Middle Ages." Sat. rev. of lit.

"A book of deep scholarship and wide reading in a crowded and fascinating field. The immense value and authority of the canon's compilation is guaranteed by the fact that it is preceded by a foreword dictated by Sir J. G. Frazer." N.Y. Times

List of works frequently cited: p301-06

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1861-1933
* History of Christianity in the apostolic age. rev ed Scribner 1899 681p (International theological lib.) $3.50 **270**

1 Church history [4-4191]

A standard work of scholarly character which covers the history of Christianity to about 125 A.D. and serves as an introduction to the New Testament in the light of research up to the time of publication

Mead, Frank Spencer, 1898-
Ten decisive battles of Christianity. Bobbs 1937 151p $1.50 **270**

1 Church history 2 Civilization, Christian 37-27197

Ten decisive events in the history of Christianity are retold in this volume. Contents: The Resurrection; Council of Jerusalem; Constantine and the edict of Milan; Augustine and the City of God; Battle of Tours; Battle of Worms: Martin Luther; Battle of Boston: Roger Williams; Street battle: George Whitehead; Battle for missions: William Carey; Battle with society

"A book that could make scholars of history and doctrine pull their hair; especially if they do not accept readily the assumption that Protestantism invariably is on the side of progress in things Christian. Nevertheless, this book stirs the imagination and does show that we are inheritors of a Christianity and of social theories whose stories are dramatic and often heroic." Churchman

Moffatt, James, 1870-
First five centuries of the church. Cokesbury press 1938 262p (London theological lib.) $2 **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church (W) 38-25503

"A brief chronological survey of the development of the Christian church from the death of Jesus to the middle of the sixth century. Each chapter is preceded by parallel chronological tables dealing on the one hand with secular events and on the other with ecclesiastical events." Book rev. digest

"The value of this book as a manual for students of Christian history is greatly enhanced by the exceptionally well classified bibliography, which takes up 50 pages. In this valuable collection of references is included a survey of historical novels and romances which have their setting in the early Christian or medieval period." Springfield Republican

Piper, Otto, 1891-
God in history. Macmillan 1939 xxi,189p $2 **270**

1 Church history 39-10086

"This volume is based substantially upon the course of lectures, given under the auspices of the trustees of the Croall Lectureship at New College, Edinburgh, in April, 1936. The material has been partly rearranged and, among other additions to the original text of the course, Chapters III and VIII are entirely new. . . The aim of this volume is to give a survey of history from the Christian point of view and in the clear light of Biblical revelation. [Bibliography]" Preface

"If any clerical or lay study-group is looking for a provocative book let it by all means get this one." Churchman

Rowe, Henry Kalloch, 1869-
* History of the Christian people. Macmillan 1931 534p maps $4 **270**

1 Church history 31-25993

"A scholarly and readable account . . . of the entire Christian enterprise seen as a part of the social and cultural history of the race during the last twenty centuries. . . It is the special merit of the book that it preserves a fair balance of emphasis between the objective and institutional history of the church, the history of thought as embodied in doctrine,

Rowe, Henry K.—*Continued*
philosophy and science, and the story of the changing social conditions both in the church and in the world at large." Christian century
Bibliographies: p15-18. Reading references at end of each chapter

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-
First age of Christianity. Macmillan 1926 242p o.p. 1939 **270**
1 Church history—Primitive and early church 26-4890
"A survey of the early Christian movement as a whole, showing the historical background of the New Testament, and the development of New Testament thought." Chicago

Smith, Gerald Birney, 1868-1929
(ed.) Religious thought in the last quarter-century. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 239p $3 **270**
1 Christianity—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Church history 28-7958
Contents: Old Testament interpretation, by J. M. Powis Smith; Life of Jesus, by S. J. Case; Study of early Christianity, by H. R. Willoughby; Interpretation of Protestanism, by J. T. McNeill; Theological thinking in America, by G. B. Smith; Psychology of religion in America, by E. L. Schaub; History of religions, by A. E. Haydon; Religious education, by T. G. Soares; American preaching, by O. S. Davis; Thought concerning Protestant foreign missions, by A. G. Baker; Development of social Christianity in America, by S. Mathews
"While neither the papers nor the volume aim to be exhaustive, the treatment affords an excellent summary of some of the most significant achievements in this field as well as an index to 'the important questions and tasks which lie before the next generation of scholars.'" International jour. ethics

Streeter, Burnett Hillman, 1874-1937
Primitive church studied with special reference to the origins of the Christian ministry. Macmillan 1929 312p illus map (Hewett lectures, 1928) $2.50 **270**
1 Church history—Primitive and early church 29-16961
"A general introduction to the literature of early Christianity seen from the point of view of church organization. That diversity existed in the primitive and apostolic order of the church is the conclusion of the author." Book rev. digest
"Canon Streeter possesses that magic power of thinking his way afresh through all the material he handles, which makes his readers partners in his own sense of discovery. Few theologians give so vivid an impression of still being learners, completely and delightedly docile to facts." Spectator

Walker, Vera E.
First church history; with an illustrated time-chart and a short book list for students and teachers. Student 1936 278p 6s, school ed in 2 pts ea 2s **270**
1 Church history 36-32931
"This is a first simple history of the Christian Church, intended for all persons over twelve years of age. . . It is some account of the Church in all the centuries and in all countries, and its main biographies include those of three Frenchmen, three Italians, a German, a Spaniard, an African, a Belgian, and a Dutchman." Preface

Walker, Williston, 1860-1922
‡ History of the Christian church. Scribner 1918 624p maps $3.50 **270**
1 Church history 18-6178
Usually considered the best one volume history which covers the whole field. Bibliography: p591-603
"The author's breadth of sympathy and mastery of the subject have enabled him to keep the connections of cause and effect, and so to present a well-balanced, enticing, and readable story." Biblical world

271 RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Gasquet, Francis Aidan, cardinal, 1846-1929
Monastic life in the middle ages; with a note on Great Britain and the Holy See, 1792-1806. Bell, G. 1922 342p 8s 6d **271**
1 Catholic church—Foreign relations 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Monasticism and religious orders 22-16910
"Collection of essays previously published in various periodicals; interesting studies on a wide variety of monastic topics; valuable when not on controversial charatcer." Guide to hist. lit.

Hannah, Ian Campbell, 1874-
Christian monasticism; a great force in history. Allen, G. 1925 270p 10s 6d **271**
1 Monasticism and religious orders [25-8798]
Formerly carried also by Macmillan
"This study is an appraisal of the contribution of Christian monasticism to the progress and culture of the world. It traces the inner development of the monastic idea from earliest times, the growth of the monastery as a spiritual force, and its inevitable implication in temporal affairs." Book rev. digest
"He takes a comprehensive and within its limits a complete view of the influence of monasticism upon the civilization of Europe, and his book shows wide and accurate study and genuine independence and sympathy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scudder, Vida Dutton, 1861-
Franciscan adventure; a study in the first hundred years of the order of St. Francis of Assisi. Dutton 1931 431p illus $5 **271**
1 Franciscans 31-28488
"The primary problem in connection with this early period of Franciscanism is the description, explanation and evaluation of the transformation of a brotherhood absolutely committed to the renunciation of both property and scholarship into an order equipped with splendid and ornate buildings, ample endowments and the paraphernalia and personnel of learning. . . Never has the story of the long struggle which issued in the defeat of the Spirituals been told with more fairness to both sides." Christian century
Selective bibliography: p405-09

Walsh, James Joseph, 1865-
American Jesuits. Macmillan 1934 336p $2.50 **271**
1 Catholic church in the U.S. 2 Jesuits 34-41260
A historical and biographical study, written to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of the landing of the Jesuits in Maryland

Walsh, James J.—*Continued*
"The much misunderstood and greatly suspicioned Jesuits have a sympathetic and understanding historian of their American enterprise in the well known and widely respected [author]" Living church

Workman, Herbert Brook, 1862-
Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars; a second chapter in the history of Christian renunciation. Epworth 1913 xxi,368p 6s **271**

1 Monasticism and religious orders
[13-20848]

"I have strictly confined myself to the history of the Monastic Ideal, tracing out the various stages in its evolution, and drawing attention both to the varying, concrete forms in which the Ideal has embodied itself, and to the effect of the Ideal upon the life and thought of the centuries. . . . There is nothing in this book, in spite of imperfections of which no one is more conscious than the author, which is not the outcome of the honest study of the original sources, and of the best accessible modern literature." Preface
Bibliography: p353-63

272 PERSECUTIONS. TOLERATION

Foxe, John, 1516-1587
* Book of martyrs; an edition for the people, prepared by W. G. Berry. Abingdon 1932 412p illus $1.50 **272**

1 Church history 2 Martyrs 3 Persecution 33-27225

The first English edition of this classic appeared in 1563. "The book is far more than a bare record of persecution. It is an arsenal of controversy, and a storehouse of romance, as well as a source of edification. Protestantism is traced to its origins in England, Bohemia and Germany, and the corruptions which had crept into the Church of Rome are exposed at enormous length and with unsparing denunciation." J. M. Dodds
The editor has endeavored to omit nothing essential but has rearranged some of the material and omitted some repititions. Another inexpensive modern edition is edited by W. B. Forbush (Winston 1926 370p $1.50)

Garrison, Winfred Ernest, 1874-
Intolerance. Round table 1934 270p o.p. 1939 **272**

1 Persecution 2 Race problems 3 Religious liberty 4 Toleration 34-33082

"How to maintain strong convictions side by side with a tolerant spirit is the aim of this book. . . . Dr. Garrison traces the history of tolerance and intolerance and then analyzes the situations today which produce tensions: Catholic vs. Protestant; liberalism as against conservatism; anti-Semitism; the color threat." Living church

Vacandard, Elphège, 1849-1937
Inquisition; a critical and historical study of the coercive power of the church; tr. from the 2d ed by B. L. Conway. [new and cheaper ed] Paulist 1915 195p pa 50c **272**

[8-7862]

Attempts "to picture this institution in its historical setting, to show how it originated, and especially to indicate its relation to the Church's notion of the coercive power prevalent in the Middle Ages." Preface
Bibliography: p271-75

273 HERESIES

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
Great heresies. Sheed 1938 277p $2.50 **273**

1 Heresies and heretics 39-1567

"A series of semi-historical essays in which the author . . . comments on certain present-day problems in the light of the history of heresies in the past. Contents: Introduction on heresy; Scheme of this book; The Arian heresy; The great and enduring heresy of Mohammed; The Albigensian attack; What was the reformation? The modern phase." Book rev. digest

"Treated in scholarly, interesting and, for Catholics, a practical manner. . . The book is a contribution to popular history. It is also a most helpful challenge to Catholic Action." America

274-279 RELIGIOUS HISTORY BY COUNTRIES

274.2 England

Bede (The Venerable) 673-735
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation; with introduction by V. D. Scudder. Dutton xxxiv,370p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **274.2**

1 Cuthbert, Saint, d. 687 2 Great Britain—Church history A11-28

A handy edition of this famous work which is important for the early ecclesiastical and secular history of England. It ends with 731 A.D., the date when the author completed his work

277 United States

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Mays, B. E. and Nicholson, J. W. The Negro's church. Harper 1933 321p maps $2

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868-
Religion in our times. Round table 1932 330p o.p. 1939 **277**

1 Protestant churches 2 U.S. — Church history 3 U.S.—Religion 32-33927

"Surveys the course of Protestant religion in America during the last forty years, marking the ways by which religion has adjusted itself to changing conditions, the new methods which have been introduced into church work, the conflict between conservatism and liberalism, the peace movement, and the religious leaders and literature of the period." Book rev. digest

"Here is a well considered and well proportioned view of the religious history of this generation, portrayed in a vivid, graphic way. Further, there is lucid interpretation of the meaning and significance of the changes which have taken place." Boston Transcript

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-1939

* American faith; its religious, political, and economic foundations. Norton 1940 479p $3.75 **277**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—History 4 U.S.—Religion (W) 40-27258

"American religious history, with its European background and its close relations to the social, political and economic developments of the United States through the Civil war. It shows how American ideals of democracy stemmed from religious movements; biographical sketches of leaders responsible for new creeds and sects are given." Bkl.

"The author makes a distinctive contribution to a discussion of democracy by the emphasis that man's whole life, not only in religion, but also in political and economic life, is concerned with values." Library journal

Garrison, Winfred Ernest, 1874-

* March of faith; the story of religion in America since 1865. Harper 1933 332p $2.50 **277**

1 Protestant churches 2 U.S. — Church history 3 U.S.—Religion 33-11236

"The great significance of the book is that it brings to the story of religion in America the spirit, resources and skill of the modern social historian . . . The book will give to one an indispensable exploration of the development of the whole religious situation and problems of present urgency in American life. It ought to be, and will be, standard equipment for all interested in religion, for a long time to come." Christian century

Sources and bibliography: p309-16

Hall, Thomas Cuming, 1858-

Religious background of American culture. Little 1930 348p $3 **277**

1 Dissenters 2 Protestantism 3 U.S.—Church history 4 U.S.—Religion 30-18755

"A history of the origins of American religious traditions. The book is divided into two sections. The first part deals with the English dissenters from the time of Wycliff, thru the days of the Lollards, Henry VIII, and Queen Elizabeth. The second part is devoted to the history of dissent in New England and Virginia, the relation of toleration to colonial culture, the great awakening under Jonathan Edwards, the reorganization of American Protestantism, the relation between religion and capitalism, and recent phases of Anglo-American Protestantism. There is a bibliography [p315-17]" Book rev. digest

"This is an interesting and suggestive book, in spite of its occasional inaccuracies . . . The treatment of Wyclif is perhaps the best part of the book." Living church

Mecklin, John Moffatt, 1871-

Story of American dissent. Harcourt 1934 381p $3.50 **277**

1 Dissenters 2 Religious liberty 3 Revivals 4 Sects 5 U.S.—Church history 34-33440

"A study of 'the various factors that gave rise to the dissenting groups on American soil and the role they played in the struggle for religious liberty.'" Pratt quarterly

Sweet, William Warren, 1881-

‡ Story of religion in America. rev ed Harper 1939 656p $3.50 **277**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion 39-23874

First published 1930 under the title: "Story of religions in America." In the 1939 edition, chapter 21 has been rewritten, two new chapters on the church and the rise of the city and the World war have been added, and the bibliography revised and enlarged

"A comprehensive treatment of American religious history, beginning with an account of the forces that went into its making and closing with a chapter on the churches in the age of big business. Between these limits Professor Sweet traces the development of all the important Christian sects, the social and political issues which have influenced religious growth and the attitude of the churches in critical periods of our history." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p524-42

278 South America

Mackay, John Alexander, 1889-

Other Spanish Christ; a study in the spiritual history of Spain and South America. Macmillan 1933 288p map $2 **278**

1 Catholic church in South America 2 Catholic church in Spain 3 Missions—South America 4 South America—Religion 33-2305

"Part one of this history of the development of religious ideas in Spain and South America is a study of the Iberian soul and of the course of Catholicism in South America; part two deals with Spanish Catholicism as a religious system; part three studies the spiritual movements outside the pale of the Roman Catholic church which have influenced religious thought in South America." Book rev. digest

"The present volume is done in a masterly way, and holds the interest of the reader throughout, while it depicts the spiritual currents of Christian life in South America with profound insight." Crozer quarterly

J. A. Mackay's "That other America" (Missionary educ. movement 1935 214p map $1, pa 60c) is a survey of the effect of Protestant missionaries on conditions in South America

Ryan, Edwin

Church in the South American republics. Bruce 1932 119p illus (Science and culture ser.) $1.50 **278**

1 Catholic church in South America 2 South America—Church history 33-3621

"The purpose of the author has been to offer . . . a general notion of the state of the Church in the Republics here passed in review, and at the same time to reveal . . . the present situation, as a development out of conditions which existed centuries ago. With marvelous compactness he has brought within the limits of his compendious work a wealth of information which admirably acquaints the reader with the large historic background . . . of the Catholic Church in South America." Preface

280 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS

Various churches and sects in the United States issue yearbooks which contain much useful information. Libraries that need some or all of this material are referred to the list given in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books"

"American church history series," published under the auspices of the American society of church history (Scribner 13v o.p. 1939) is a valuable series of denominational histories which is useful for reference purposes. Contents: v 1 Carroll, H. K. Religious forces of the United States; v2 Newman, A. H. History of the Baptist churches; v3 Walker, W. History of the Congregational churches; v4 Jacobs, H. E. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church; v5 Buckley, J. M. History of the Methodists; v6 Thompson, R. E. History of the Presbyterian churches; v7 Tiffany, C. C. History of the Protestant Episcopal church; v8 Corwin, E. T. History of the Reformed church, Dutch. Dobbs, J. H. History of the Reformed church, German. Hamilton, J. T. A history of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church; v9 O'Gorman, T. A history of the Roman Catholic church; v10 Allen, J. H. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation. Eddy, R. History of Universalism; v11 Alexander, G. History of the Methodist Episcopal church. South. Scouller, J. B. History of the United Presbyterian church. Foster, R. V. A sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. Johnson, T. C. History of the Southern Presbyterian church; v12 Tyler, B. B. History of the Disciples of Christ. Thomas, A. C. and Thomas, R. H. History of the Society of Friends in America. Berger, D. History of the United Brethren in Christ. Spreng, S. P. History of the Evangelical association. Jackson, S. M. A bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893; v13 Bacon, L. W. A history of American Christianity

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
The church, Catholic and Protestant; a study of differences that matter. Scribner 1935 421p $2.75 **280**

1 Catholic church 2 Church unity 3 Church unity 4 Protestantism 35-5955

"What the two branches of the Christian church stand for, what they have in common and what they can learn from one another." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p399-410

Douglass, Harlan Paul, 1871-
Church unity movements in the United States. Harper 1934 xxxviii,576p illus $2 **280**

1 Church unity 34-21128

"The probable future integration of the churches, a prophecy based on three years of investigation by the Institute of social and religious research, is presented in this book. Twenty thousand laity and clergy of the Protestant sects contributed personal evidence, which is presented in graphs, diagrams, and tables." Cincinnati

Macfarland, Charles Stedman, 1866-
Christian unity in practice and prophecy. Macmillan 1933 396p $2.75 **280**

1 Church unity 33-6348

"Dr. Macfarland has written an important volume, but it is an encyclopedia for reference rather than a book for reading." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p385-87

Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, 1894-
Social sources of denominationalism. Holt 1929 304p o.p. 1939 **280**

1 Sects 2 Sociology, Christian 29-25156

"A discussion of the social character of the Christian churches. Dr. Niebuhr maintains that the caste-system of human society is a more powerful factor than theological differences in determining the character of the various denominations." Book rev. digest

"That the determining factors in the rise of variant types of Christianity have been social and economic rather than theological, is a proposition whose importance exceeds its novelty. It is by no means as well understood yet as it needs to be, and as Dr. Niebuhr's book will cause it to be if it has the reading it deserves." Christian century
Notes: p285-95

Selbie, William Boothby, 1862-
English sects; a history of nonconformity. Holt 1912 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) o.p. 1939 **280**

1 Sects 12-15245

"This excellent, brief exposition of the rise and progress of nonconformity in England interprets the different manifestations of the spirit as reflected in the Separatist, Puritan, Presbyterian and Quaker movements. The origin, impulse and effect of each are interestingly related." Bkl.
Bibliography: p252-53

United States. Bureau of the census
* Religious bodies: 1926 Supt. of doc. 1929-30 2v illus maps v 1 $1.50, v2 $2 **280**

1 Church statistics 2 Sects 3 U.S.—Religion 30-26412

Contents: v 1 Summary and detailed tables; v2 Separate denominations

"Statistics . . . cover membership, church edifices, value of church property and debt on same, value of parsonages, expenditures, Sunday schools, languages used in services, missionary activities, ministers and their compensation. Omits some cults not organized as regular religious bodies, e.g. New Thought, Russellites, etc. Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad." Mudge

A new edition "Census of religious bodies, 1936" will be published when all figures are available. Some portions of these later statistics relating to individual denominations may be obtained separately from the Superintendent of documents for 5c to 10c each

Yearbook of American churches; a record of
* religious activities in the United States . . . issued under the auspices of the Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. Yearbook of American churches press $5 **280**

1 Sects (16-5726)

Biennial. First published 1915. Issued under various titles. Contains current statistical and directory information

282 ROMAN CATHOLIC

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Garrison, W. E. Catholicism and the American mind. Willett 1928 267p o.p. 1939

Adam, Karl, 1876-
Spirit of Catholicism; tr. by D. J. McCann. rev ed Macmillan 1940 272p $1.75 **282**

1 Catholic church

A reprint of the edition first published 1929; which has been reset with more legible type

"Dr. Adam . . . writes in order to discover the governing ideas, the distinguishing characteristics of Catholicism, and the forces that are consequently set in motion by them. His book is made up of a series of lectures delivered to an audience of mixed religious beliefs in his university." Sat rev. of lit.

"Tolerantly and sincerely written by a German scholar, a devout English Churchman might read this book without wishing to skip more than a few passages. The slight signs of controversy are directed against Lutheranism, not Anglicanism. There is a genuine desire to move out of the rut while keeping rigidly to the lines of the modern Roman Catholic Church." Times (London) lit. sup.

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
Essays of a Catholic. Macmillan 1931 319p $2.50 **282**

1 Catholic church 31-29502

Published in England under title: Essays of a Catholic layman in England

"This book is well named. It is a collection of essays in which various modern problems of religion and politics are treated from the Catholic point of view." Wis. bul.

Contents: New paganism; On usury; Approach to the sceptic; Catholic church and the modern state; Conversion of England; Counter-attack through history; Letter to an Anglo-Catholic friend; On legend; Faith through the press; Science as the enemy of truth; Schools; Revival of Latin; Article of Mr. Haldane's; Faith and industrial capitalism; Letter to Dean Inge; Two cultures of the west

Bernhart, Joseph, 1881-
Vatican as a world power; tr. by G. N. Shuster. Longmans 1939 456p $4 **282**

1 Catholic church—History 2 Papacy 39-27170

"A sympathetic treatment of the history of the Roman Catholic church from St. Peter to Pope Pius XI, stressing the earlier period. The spiritual authority of the Pope throughout the world is defended, while the encroachment of totalitarian states on the church's domain is criticized. One chapter explains in detail the functions, activities, and ceremonies of the Vatican." Bkl.

"The author has shown admirable skill in selecting his materials, a true sense of proportion in exhibiting them. The book, of particular interest to non-Catholics, concludes with an interesting description of the administrative machinery of the Curia." Bookmark

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic church. Gilmary soc. 1907-22 17v including Supplement o.p. 1939 **282**

1 Catholic church—Dictionaries 2 Theology—Dictionaries 7-11606

New edition in preparation 1939. Volume 1 of this set, published 1936 is obtainable from Gilmary soc. at $6.50

The special Knights of Columbus edition c1913-14 was a reprint on thinner paper which was distributed to libraries by that organization

"It is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind." Preface

"Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrines, history, biography. The standard work in English." Mudge

"New Catholic dictionary; a complete work of reference," compiled and edited under the direction of C. B. Pallen and others (Gilmary soc. 1929 1073p $4.25) is a smaller work useful for libraries not able to afford the Catholic encyclopedia

Gibbons, James, cardinal, 1834-1921
* Faith of our fathers. Murphy $1, pa 35c **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 37-7014

First published 1876. Frequently reprinted with minor changes

"Clear and attractive presentation in popular, but authoritative form of the principal tenets of the Catholic church." Guide to hist. lit.

Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott, 1888-
Belief of Catholics. Harper 1927 254p (What I believe ser.) $2 **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 27-24401

"A human document by a well-known English convert, explaining to the inquirer or the doubter the Catholic point of view on the foundation, faith, and discipline of the Catholic Church." Chicago

"Ought to be widely read especially by the layman who has any interest in knowing the belief of Catholics. For the Catholic and the non-Catholic here is a book worth having." Catholic world

Official Catholic directory. . . Kenedy 1940 $6 **282**

1 Catholic church—Directories

First published 1886

"Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc., of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Ireland, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico." Mudge

Seldes, George, 1890-
Catholic crisis. Messner 1939 357p $3 **282**

1 Catholic church 2 Church and state 3 Democracy 4 Fascism 5 Socialism and Catholic church (W) 39-32149

"If this book . . . points out in great detail the reactionary or Fascist trend in the Catholic Church rather than the counter movement toward Democracy, it should be taken not as an attack, or an indictment, but as a warning." Foreword

"A penetrating analysis of Roman Catholic tendencies to suppress the free discussion of issues in which the organizational interests of the Church are at stake. The main thesis is that there is a Catholic 'liaison' with Fascism and undemocratic influences, most clearly illustrated in the unqualified support given to Franco in the Spanish War." Religious bk. club bul.

Seldes, George—*Continued*

* The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow. Harper 1934 439p $3.75 **282**

1 Catholic church 2 Papacy 3 Popes 4 Vatican 34-4556

"An illuminating book for all who would know of the history, incidental episodes, influence and customs of the Catholic church. Treats its subject both historically and in relation to modern times, with chapters on History and topography, Church vs. state from Caesar to the Duce, Daily life of the modern pope, How the Catholic church is governed, Modernization of the Index, The dissolution of marriage, The Vatican and the nations at war, The pope and modern society, and other subjects all treated popularly." Wis. bul.

Stebbing, George, 1859-

* Story of the Catholic church. 4th ed Herder 1927 714p $2.50 **282**

1 Catholic church [A20-1002]

"An attempt to give . . . the main outlines of the events which make up the Story of the Catholic Church. . . Some care has been taken not to exaggerate the disedifying and scandalous things which impartial study brings to light . . . but there is no intention to make these pages apologetic in the sense of controversial. This outline assumes the truth of the Church's claim as far as anything dogmatic needs to be assumed in a simple narrative. It is meant to be history, but history from a Catholic point of view, unhesitatingly and uncompromisingly so." Preface

Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, by Hilaire Belloc and others. Macmillan 1930 246p $2 **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 30-30006

Articles contributed by five Roman Catholics: Hilaire Belloc, Archbishop Goodier, Father R. Knox, Reverend C. C. Martindale, and Shelia Kaye-Smith; and five non-Catholics: Reverend W. Orchard, Principal J. W. Oman, Professor A. E. Taylor, Professor H. L. Goudge, and the Lord Bishop of Gloucester

"It is pleasant to observe the good temper of all of the essays and the earnestness with which convictions are set forth and defended. Anglicanism is very much to the fore as we should expect in a work of exclusively British authorship, and Protestantism is most frequently, although not always, referred to as something hardly respectable. This is a severe limitation on both the compass and the usefulness of the volume; nevertheless the subject treated and the distinction of the writers who treat it make it well worth attention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Williams, Michael, 1878- **and Kernan, Julia** Catholic church in action. Macmillan 1934 358p illus $2.50 **282**

1 Catholic church 34-41635

"This book describes the main outlines of the organized system by means of which the Catholic church carries on its work in the world. Beginning with Rome, the center, and the administration of the Holy See, the book passes on to a summary of the activities of the church thruout the world. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Not only a timely book but a book long needed. It is authorized by the highest Catholic authority competent to do so. For this reason Catholics may accept with confidence its data, which for them and for non-Catholics also expound the system responsible for the phenomenon cited above." N.Y. Times

283 Anglican and American Protestant Episcopal

George Hodges's "Episcopal church, its faith and order" (Macmillan 1932 204p $1.50) is a series of 10 lectures giving an account for what the church in general stands

McConnell, Samuel David, 1845-

History of the American Episcopal church, 1600-1915. 10th ed rev and enl Morehouse 1916 xx,468p illus $1 **283**

1 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 16-14820

A readable history first published in 1890. The tenth edition was enlarged to bring the history of the church from the close of the Civil war to the end of 1915. The "eleventh edition" is a reprint of the tenth

Ollard, Sidney Leslie, 1875-

Short history of the Oxford movement... 2d ed rev Morehouse 1932 283p illus $2.40 **283**

1 Oxford movement [A16-389]
First edition 1915

"Canon Ollard long has been recognized as an authority on the subject of the Catholic Revival. His book contains a mass of material, but it is somewhat lacking in organization. Especially valuable are his brief sketches of the earlier Tractarians. While these miniature biographies interrupt the course of the narrative, they do give twentieth century readers accurate pictures of such men as Dykes, Bloxam, Mozley, and Marriott. Almost one-third of the book is given over to discussion of the results of the Movement. . . Splendid illustrations enliven the book, while its style, popular in the best sense of the word, makes it one which can be recommended enthusiastically, to the laity." Living church

Wakeman, Henry Offley, 1852-1899

* Introduction to the history of the church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. rev with an additional chapter by S. L. Ollard 11th ed Macmillan 1927 xxii,519p $3 **283**

1 Church of England [1-25091]

"Brief account of the stages of church development to 1919. Scrupulous in statement and just in appreciations, while expounding a Catholic Anglicanism with an idealizing reverence which dims some realities of the lay world. Contains an excellent exposition of the system of life in the medieval church." Guide to hist. lit.

284 Protestantism

F. S. Mead's "See these banners go; the story of the Protestant churches in America" (Bobbs 1936 273p $2) is a series of brief sketches of the history and characteristics of twelve of the leading Protestant churches in the United States

Keller, Adolf, 1872- **and Stewart, George,** 1892-

Protestant Europe; its crisis and outlook. Doran 1927 385p illus maps o.p. 1939 **284**

1 Protestant churches 2 Protestantism 27-5881

"A survey of the organization, activities, and problems of the Protestant churches of Europe, particularly since the World

Keller, A. and Stewart G.—*Continued*
War. Dr. Keller is an eminent Swiss scholar and leader in the coöperative and federated movement among the churches. Dr. Stewart is an American minister and the author of numerous religious studies." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p362-69

McGiffert, Arthur Chushman, 1861-1933
Protestant thought before Kant. Scribner 1911 261p (Studies in theology) $1.75 **284**

1 Protestantism A11-1535

"A succinct manual covering the . . . period of Protestantism from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century. During this period the spread of rationalism, beginning with Socinus's assertion of the moral freedom of man against the reformers' doctrine of his moral bondage to evil, is traced as preparing the transition to the modern period of Protestant thought, which Kant's epoch-making work inaugurated." Outlook

"Through his judicious selection and arrangement of materials, our author has succeeded in producing an impression both of unity and of comprehensiveness, which is remarkable . . . The book is written in a simple, lucid, and vigorous style." Journal of philosophy
Bibliography: p255-61

284.1 Lutheran church

Wentz, Abdel Ross, 1883-
Lutheran church in American history. 2d ed rev United Lutheran pub. 1933 465p $2 **284.1**

1 Lutheran church 33-9558

First published 1923. "This book is based upon an analysis of the facts of Lutheran history in America and a synthesis of those facts in a continuous line of interpretation down to our own day. The main purpose is to enable the reader to see the relation of our Church's history to the history of society in general and so to interpret the main direction of events, particularly in the present day. The first edition of this book was widely used not only by pastors and seminary students but also by young people and in other lay circles. For that reason we have equipped this second edition with some teaching helps." Preface to the revised edition
General bibliographical note: p9-15. Bibliography at end of each chapter

285 Presbyterian

James Moffatt's "Presbyterian churches" (Doubleday 1928 187p o.p. 1939) is a well recommended history of the church

Loetscher, Lefferts Augustine
Brief history of the Presbyterians. Presbyterian bd. 1938 95p pa 25c **285**

1 Presbyterian church

Contents: From the Apostles to the reformers; Two great reformers; Presbyterians on the continent of Europe; Presbyterians in Scotland and Ireland; Presbyterians in England, Wales, and the British dominions: Presbytery; General synod; General assembly organized; Plan of union; Church divided; Church reunited; Since the World war; Conclusion; Source references; Questions for thought and discussion; Bibliography

285.9 Puritans

Schneider, Herbert Wallace, 1892-
Puritan mind. Holt 1930 301p (Studies in religion and culture. American religion ser.) o.p. 1939 **285.9**

1 New England—Church history 2 Puritans 30-31233

"A philosophical presentation of a once living religion and of the soil in which it grew. The author . . . follows the rise and fall of puritanism as it affected the theory and practice of government and morality and the course of theological and philosophical thought. [Bibliography: p265-97]" Book rev. digest

"Though much shorter than many previous expositions it is to my thinking the most just and illuminating that I have found. . . . The main purpose of the book is finely carried through—not to praise or to blame but to understand." J. H. Tufts in International jour. ethics

286 Baptist

W. R. McNutt's "Polity and practice in Baptist churches" (Am. Bapt. 1935 274p $1.50) is a clear statement of the doctrines and organization of the church

Vedder, Henry Clay, 1853-
Short history of the Baptists. new and illus ed Am. Bapt. 1907 431p illus $1.50 **286**

1 Baptists

Also available in the Phoenix edition for 50c which is without illustrations and the text somewhat condensed
First published 1892. Contents: History of Baptist principles; History of Baptist churches

286.6 Disciples of Christ

Garrison, Winfred Ernest, 1874-
Religion follows the frontier; a history of the Disciples of Christ. Harper 1931 317p $2.50 **286.6**

1 Disciples of Christ 31-33419

"An account of the Disciples of Christ, started near Pittsburgh in 1809. Its early growth seemed to coincide with frontier movements." St Louis

"This is not merely a source book, giving the raw materials of history; it is history par excellence. The raw materials have been collected through a lifetime of research and of experiences, which have given him a thorough orientation in this religious movement and a unique preparation for this important venture." Christian century

287 Methodist

Luccock, Halford Edward, 1885- and **Hutchinson, Paul,** 1890-
Story of Methodism; with illus. by Harold Speakman. Abingdon 1926 508p illus $2 **287**

1 Methodism [27-434]

Beginning with the story of John Wesley's outdoor preaching in 1739, follows the Methodist revival to the present day. A thoroughly readable though uncritical account of the great reformer, his associates, and followers. Adapted from Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sweet, William Warren, 1881-
Methodism in American history. Meth. bk. 1933 434p illus $3 **287**
1 Methodism 2 Methodists 33-4364
"A readable but scholarly history of the Methodist Church in America from its beginnings under the tutelage of Wesley in the years before the Revolution, thru the days of early growth and the great revivals, the Civil war, the Great war, down to the present day." Book rev. digest
"Since the significance of religious forces in the history of America has received belated and then often insufficient recognition, this book is all the more welcome, for it places one great religous movement definitely within panoramic scenes of developing American life." Journal
Bibliography: p399-411

288 UNITARIAN

Wilbur, Earl Morse, 1866-
Our Unitarian heritage; an introduction to the history of the Unitarian movement. Beacon press 1925 495p o.p. 1939 **288**
1 Unitarianism 25-13427
"Discusses the beginning of Unitarianism during the reformation, and its development in Poland, Transylvania, England and America." Pittsburgh

289 OTHER CHRISTIAN SECTS

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868-
* Modern religious cults and movements. Revell 1923 359p $2.50 **289**
1 Faith cure 2 New thought 3 Religions, Modern 23-14364
"Discusses faith cure, Christian science, New thought, theosophy, spiritualism, and minor cults, and attempts to show their fundamental similarity and their influence upon Christianity." Pittsburgh

Clark, Elmer Talmage, 1886-
Small sects in America. Cokesbury press 1937 311p $2 **289**
1 Sects 2 U.S.—Religion 37-25144
"A fascinating study of two hundred small, obscure religious sects in this country—their psychological and historical backgrounds, their peculiar doctrines and practices, and the reasons for their existence apart from the main stream of religious life." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p289-306

Ferguson, Charles Wright, 1901-
Confusion of tongues; a review of modern isms. Doubleday 1928 464p illus **289**
1 Sects 2 U.S.—Religion 28-29463
"Mr. Ferguson's interest in the unusual oddities among religious cults led to research which resulted in the survey of modernisms in the United States. These brief studies, sometimes penetrating, sometimes witty, include Spiritualism, Russellism, Buchmanism, Bahaism, the Swamis and Yogis, Shakerism, Mormonism." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Ferguson does not rate as an authority on the history of religion, but he has worked intelligently with authentic sources of information, and his style is buoyantly, sometimes boisterously, readable —if one is not repelled by apparently flippant treatment of matters which are of tremendous import to those who believe in them." Christian century

289.3 Mormon

Book of Mormon
Book of Mormon; an account written by the hand of Mormon upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi; tr. by Joseph Smith. Deseret 568p $1.50 **289.3**
22-4355
This Mormon Bible was first published in 1830

Linn, William Alexander, 1846-1917
Story of the Mormons, from the date of their origin to the year 1901. Macmillan 1902 xxv,637p illus o.p. 1939 **289.3**
1 Mormons and Mormonism 2 Utah—History 2-4701
"The object of the present work is to present a consecutive history of the Mormons, from the day of their origin to the present writing, and as a secular, not as a religious, narrative. The search has been for facts, not for moral deductions, except as these present themselves in the course of the story." Preface
"The best account covering the whole development of Mormonism." S. J. Case's Bibliographical guide

289.4 Swedenborgian

Mrs M. B. Block's "New church in the new world" (Holt 1932 464p $3.75) is a history of Swedenborgianism in the United States and a discussion of its relation to Spiritualism, New thought, Christian science, etc.

Swedenborg, Emanuel, 1688-1772
Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. . . Swedenborg foundation 246p $1, pa 10c **289.4**
1 New Jerusalem church 17-4647
A comprehensive presentation of Swedenborg's philosophic and theological teachings, first published 1763. Also available in a simplified edition in Everyman's library (Dutton 90c) under title: Divine love and wisdom

True Christian religion; containing the universal theology of the New church; tr. from the Latin. . . Dutton xxxii,928p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **289.4**
1 New Jerusalem church 33-1689
Contains the summation of Swedenborg's doctrine

289.5 Christian science

For a biography of Mrs Eddy see class 92

A. K. Swihart's "Since Mrs Eddy" (Holt 1931 402p illus $3) is a history of two off-shoots of Christian science—those led by Mrs Stetson and Mrs Bill

Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker) 1821-1910
Science and health, with key to the Scriptures. Trustees under the will of Mary Baker Eddy **289.5**
1 Christian science [3-992]
Available in several editions priced according to binding at $3.50 to $11.50. First published 1875, this book has gone thru many editions and reprints and is the foundation of Christian science

289.6 Friends

Auguste Jorns's "Quakers as pioneers in social work... tr. by T. K. Brown" (Macmillan 1931 269p $2) is a brief outline of the Quaker movement. First published in German 1912

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
Faith and practice of the Quakers. Methuen 1927 181p (The faiths: varieties of Christian expression) 5s **289.6**
1 Friends, Society of 27-16254
Formerly carried also by Richard R. Smith
An "exposition of the Quaker faith and way of life... [The author] interprets in a simple way the history, ideals and achievements of Quakerism—its attitude toward war, its practice of the simple life, its faith in love as a method of dealing with our fellows, its service to humanitarianism and education." Book rev. digest
"In this eminently fair-minded volume, Dr. Rufus Jones has endeavoured to state the case for the Quaker position. He does not defend the early extravagances and singularities of the body of which he is himself a distinguished ornament, but he has little difficulty in demonstrating that, on the whole, it has proved a potent factor in the spiritual regeneration of the human race." Saturday rev.

290 NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Clemen, C. C. ed. Religions of the world; their nature and their history; tr. by A. K. Dallas. Harcourt 1931 482p illus $2.50 A symposium of scholarly articles
Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions. Dodd 1934 602p $3
Reinach, Salomon. Orpheus; a history of religions; tr. by Florence Simmonds; illus. by William Siegel. Liveright 487p illus $1.98 First published 1909 and revised 1930
Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought. Round table 1936 306p $2.50

Archer, John Clark, 1881-
Faiths men live by. Nelson 1934 497p (Nelson's religious ser.) $2.75 **290**
1 Religions 34-37654
"This study of the twelve living religions of the world, nine of them founded by individuals, manages to be both encyclopedic in its inclusiveness and fascinating in its readability... The author presents a comprehensive and stirring picture of the outward forms and customs, historic development, and spiritual significance of each of the great religions... [The book] has questions in the appendix bearing on each of its chapters and could be used with great profit in adult groups as well as with advanced young people's classes." Religious bk. club bul.
Bibliography

Atkins, Gaius Glenn
‡ Procession of the gods, by G. G. Atkins in collaboration with C. S. Braden. [rev ed] Harper 1936 517p $3.50, textbook ed $3 **290**
1 Religions 36-23901
A general revision of the first edition, 1930. The book has been made more suitable for textbook use, research has been brought up to date and errors corrected.
Bibliography
"A complete summary of the faiths that have influenced mankind from earliest times, tracing their developments, outlining central teachings, and indicating their conclusion in modern religious forms." Pittsburgh

Barton, George Aaron, 1859-
Religions of the world. [3d ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1929 414p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2.50 **290**
1 Religions 29-25935
In the third edition, a few corrections have been made in the text and the bibliography has been enlarged and brought up to date
"A terse, well-written text-book packed with the facts concerning the great religions of the world." Review of reviews

Baxter, Edna May, 1895-
How our religion began; drawings by E. F. Dugmore. Harper 1939 197p illus maps $2.50 **290**
1 Religion — History 2 Religion, Primitive 39-23627
Background material for the teaching of Bible history. "This book has been written for youth above the age of eleven. It may serve as a book for the home or as a course for juniors, intermediates, or seniors in the church school. For teachers, using this book as a course of study for pupils between the ages of 11 and 16, an edition is available with a final chapter giving teaching suggestions and bibliographies." Forward

Bible of the world, ed. by R. O. Ballou in collaboration with Friedrich Spiegelberg and with the assistance and advice of H. L. Friess. Viking 1939 xxi,1415p illus $5 **290**
* 220
B58
1 Religions 2 Sacred books
(W) 39-27953
An "attempt on the part of a lay editor, with the advice of two scholars, to put into one volume the scriptural essence of eight great living source religions [Hindu, Buddhist, Confucianist, Taoist, Zoroastrian, Jewish, Christian, and Mohammedan] for the use of the modern English reader." Introduction
"This is a work which tempts one to extravagant praise. What can be said with sober truth is that never before has so much of the world's greatest religious literature, so well selected and so admirably translated, been made so easily available to the general reader." Sat. rev. of lit.

Braden, Charles Samuel, 1887-
Modern tendencies in world religions. Macmillan 1933 343p $2.50 **290**
1 Religions 33-11134
"A discussion of the changes in the past century of various non-Christian religions." Cincinnati
"The work is carefully done, well documented, and fairly put. All sides of the subject are touched. It is a scientific scholarly study, not propaganda of any sort. It is something that every well read person ought to know, and it is exceptional in its value and authority for this purpose. The whole matter is brought thoroughly up to date, and the kaleidoscopic changes are portrayed in a picturesque fashion." Boston Transcript

World's religions; a short history. Cokesbury press 1939 256p $1.50 **290**
1 Religions (W) 39-27233
Contents: Religion; Religions of primitive peoples; Religions of Egypt and Babylonia;

Braden, Charles S.—*Continued*
Religions of Greece and Rome; Religions of northern Europe; Zoroastrianism; Hinduism; Buddhism; Religions of China; Religions of Japan; Judaism; Christianity; Mohammedanism; Bibliographies
"We welcome this little book and commend its circulation on its merits, for what it may do as guide and stimulus toward further reading." Christian century

Browne, Lewis, 1897-
This believing world; a simple account of the great religions of mankind . . . with more than seventy illus. and animated maps drawn by the author. Macmillan 1926 347p illus maps $2 **290**
1 Religions 29-4651
Also available in the Royal edition (Macmillan $1)
"A popular work on comparative religion. Traces the growth of religious faith from earliest times to the rise and spread of the great religions. Covers a vast field but gives no sense of compression and is most readable." Wis. bul.
Selected bibliography: p335-39

Friess, Horace Leland, 1900- **and Schneider, Herbert Wallace,** 1892-
Religion in various cultures. Holt 1932 xxii,586p illus (Studies in religion and culture) $3.50, students' ed $2.65 **290**
1 Religions 32-33278
"The purpose of the book is to serve as a guide to a study of religion as a factor in the life and organization of various cultures, ancient and modern. It is based upon material gathered by specialists in the fields of history, anthropology and other cultural sciences, and is profusely illustrated. The religions studied are, first, certain primitive religions; then, Shintoism, Hinduism, Buddhism, the Greek religion, the religion of Israel and Judaism, and Christianity. There is a sixty page bibliography." Boston Transcript
This "book differs from previous works on the same subject, not only because of its superiority in the organization of the material, but also on account of its clear and vivid exposition of the relation between religion, society, philosophy, and art." Nation
Bibliography: p497-556

Hopkins, Edward Washburn, 1857-1932
History of religions. Macmillan 1918 624p o.p. 1939 **290**
1 Religions 18-22882
"Very scholarly. Half devoted to primitive and defunct religions." R. E. Hume
"This compact, 600-page volume, obviously written for students and other well-informed readers, is replete with the necessary information for the comprehension of the particular religions under discussion. Each chapter is encyclopedic in the sense that it is brief, compressed, and includes the essential details; but it is nevertheless interestingly written and happily escapes the almost necessary affliction of over-condensation—aridity." Biblical world
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Hume, Robert Ernest, 1877-
‡ (comp.) Treasure-house of the living religions; selections from their sacred scriptures. Scribner 1932 493p $3 **290**
1 Sacred books 33-2132
" 'A volume in which are collected the common elements of the eleven faiths still living.' The anthology serves also as a source of comparison of the different religions. The selections are arranged according to subject. There are various appendices and a full index." Cincinnati
"In selecting and arranging passages from the sacred books of the great religions . . . the emphasis is inevitably laid upon those ideas which these religions hold in common. . . For the promotion of the spirit of brotherhood and for the wider dissemination of a knowledge of the noblest aspects of these living religions, the book will be invaluable; and for those who wish to have this material at hand without combing libraries of oriental literature to find it, it will be indispensable." Christian century

* World's living religions; an historical sketch, with special reference to their sacred scriptures and in comparison with Christianity. rev ed Scribner 1931 298p (Life and religion ser.) $1.75 **290**
1 Religions [24-6750]
First published 1924. Reprinted many times with slight changes
"The value of the book lies in the fact that we have here presented the results of a long and careful study by an earnest and well-equipped student who lays before us the virtues and vices, the merits and defects, of the eleven living religions." N.Y. Tribune
Bibliography: p279-95

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
Christ at the Round table. Abingdon 1928 328p $1.50 **290**
1 Christianity and other religions
2 India—Religion 28-5267
"The 'Conferences' are attempts to set out the dominant aspects of religious life and thought as they appear to men of the most varied experience, special care being taken to present it as it appears to Orientals. While Mr. Jones examines the meaning and contents of other religions in order to emphasize what is true in them, he shows how Christianity may complete all that they lack of truth or power. With a wide knowledge of Indian religious life and the fervour of an ardent Christian missionary the writer of these chapters makes a stirring appeal to his fellow Christians to offer to others the redemptive power which comes to those who live in the faith of the Gospel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Moore, George Foot, 1851-1931
History of religions. Scribner 1919-20 2v (International theological lib.) ea $3.50 **290**
1 Religions 13-25397
Volume 1 first published 1913, revised edition 1920
Contents: v 1 China, Japan, Egypt, Babylonia and Assyria, India, Zoroastrianism, The Greeks, The Romans; v2 Judaism, Christianity, Mohammedanism
An authoritative standard work, with valuable bibliographical references, which embraces only the religions of civilized peoples

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-
Christianity and the religions of the world; tr. by Johanna Powers. Holt 1939 86p $1.25 **290**
1 Christianity and other religions (W) 39-15561
Reprint of a book first published 1923 by Doran. The 1939 edition has a Publisher's preface
An examination of the Christian faith in its relation to the basic doctrines of other

Schweitzer, Albert—*Continued*
world religions. The author discusses the beliefs of Christians in contrast to those of Brahmanism, Buddhism, and the religious philosophy of nature exemplified in Lao Tze

Toy, Crawford Howell, 1836-1919
Introduction to the history of religions. Harvard univ. press 1913 639p (Handbooks on the history of religions) $5 **290**
1 Mythology 2 Religion 3 Religions—History 4 Rites and ceremonies 13-24168
A scholarly work valuable for the student of religion. The author states that "the object of this volume is to describe the principle customs and ideas that underlie all public religion." Preface
Selected list of books of reference: p585-623

291 MYTHOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Marett, R. R. Faith, hope, and charity in primitive religion. Macmillan 1932 239p (Gifford lectures, 1931-32) $3

Westermarck, E. A. Early beliefs and their social influence. Macmillan 1932 182p $2.50

Bray, Frank Chapin, 1866-
World of myths; a dictionary of mythology. Crowell 1935 323p $2 **291**
1 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 35-24306
"Brings together, in terse and serviceable manner, facts about the gods and goddesses that inhabit our 'mythosphere.' In addition to the familiar mythological figures are the lesser known ones of the Far East, the South Seas, the American Indians, etc." Book rev. digest
"A very serviceable book . . . [The author] assures his readers that no statement or myth version in his composite book lacks reputable authority." N.Y. Times

Bulfinch, Thomas, 1796-1867
* Bulfinch's mythology. . . rev and enl with illus Grosset 1913 912p illus map $1 **291**
1 Charlemagne (Romances, etc.) 2 Chivalry 3 Folklore—Europe 4 Mythology [A15-331]
A reprint of the edition formerly published by Crowell. Also available from Modern lib. for $1.25
A valuable general manual for both reading and reference, which includes in one volume: "Age of fable," "Age of chivalry," and "Legends of Charlemagne"

It is obtainable separately as follows:

Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable. new and cheap ed rev by J. L. Scott McKay $1 Illustrated

Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable; ed by E. E. Hale. Lothrop $1.75 Illustrated

Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable; or, Beauties of mythology. Stokes $1.50 Revised by W. H. Klapp in an indexed and illustrated edition

Bulfinch, Thomas. Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged ed. of "Age of fable," ed. by G. H. Godfrey. Stokes $4

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
Orpheus: myths of the world; twenty engravings by Boris Artzybasheff. Macmillan 1930 xxxi,327p illus $2.50, school ed $2 **291**
1 Mythology 30-25512
"Padraic Colum has taken all the mythologies of the world as his province. It is a panorama of cosmologies and gods and culture heroes, once the very stuff of faith and main articles of great religious creeds. . . They range from Babylon to the Indian pueblos, from the Icelandic gods to the Polynesian, tales as different as the Celtic from the Aztec. . . Of the major mythologies this volume has omitted only that of the Hebrews." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"The illustrations [by Boris Artzybasheff] and general format are in keeping with the distinction of the book. In many libraries there will be need to supervise the use of this book because of the character of some of the illustrations." Bkl.

Edwardes, Marian, and Spence, Lewis, 1874-
* Dictionary of non-classical mythology. rev ed Dutton 1929 215p illus (Everyman's lib.) 90c **291**
1 Folk-lore—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 37-30943
"Originally issued in 1912, the book has been revised in the light of more recent discoveries, and was furnished with additional references by Miss N. Peacock for the edition of 1923; it has been further revised for this present edition of 1929 by Mr J. K. Moorhead." Introduction
"Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu; Japanese, Mexican, North and South American, Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies." Mudge

Frazer, Sir James George, 1854-
Folk-lore in the Old Testament; studies in comparative religion, legend and law. abr ed Macmillan 1923 xxx,476p $2.50 **291**
1 Bible, Old Testament—Folklore 23-12683
An abridged edition of an authoritative work first published in three volumes. Some chapters have been omitted altogether, most of the rest are somewhat shortened and many of the footnotes have been omitted
"In the present work [the author has] attempted, on the lines of folk-lore, to trace some of the beliefs and institutions of ancient Israel backward to earlier and cruder stages of thought and practice which have their analogies in the faiths and customs of existing savages." Preface

* Golden bough; a study in magic and religion. abr ed Macmillan 1922 752p front $5 **291**
1 Folklore 2 Magic 3 Religions 22-21418
Also available from Macmillan in the Imperial edition at $1.49
A one volume abridged edition of the great twelve volume work on the anthropology of religion (3d ed 1907-15 12v $65) In the abridgment "While the bulk of the book has been greatly reduced, the author has endeavoured to retain its leading principles, together with an amount of evidence sufficient to illustrate them clearly. The language of the original has also for the most part been preserved." Preface

Frazer, Sir James G.—*Continued*

Of the unabridged edition Miss Mudge says: "Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion."

Sir J. G. Frazer's "Aftermath" (Macmillan 1937 xx,494p $3) is a supplement to "The golden bough"

Gayley, Charles Mills, 1858-1932

* (ed.) Classic myths in English literature and in art. . . new ed rev and enl Ginn 1893 597p illus maps $2.08 **291**

1 Mythology, Classical 2 Mythology, Norse 11-1253

Based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable"

"Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Norse mythology with notes on their relation to literature and art, and illustrative poems. An excellent reference book." Wis. bul.

Redfield, Bessie Gordon, 1869-

(comp.) Gods; a dictionary of the deities of all lands, including supernatural beings, mythical heroes and kings, sacred books of principal religions, etc. Putnam 1931 347p $2 **291**

1 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Religion—Dictionaries 31-19637

"A convenient little handbook identifying briefly the gods and mythical heroes of western and oriental countries, including the American Indian. An index arranged by race is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

Chief authorities: p9-10

292 GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome; a study in the development of religious consciousness, from the foundation of the city until the death of Gregory the Great. Houghton 1911 270p $3

Hyde, W. W. Greek religion and its survivals. Longmans 1923 230p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2

Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek mythology; including its extension to Rome. Dutton 1928 363p $3.50

Fowler, William Warde, 1847-1921

Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus. . . Macmillan 1911 504p (Gifford lectures, 1909-10) $6 **292**

1 Rome—Religion 12-395

"Describes the animism of the primitive Romans; traces the gradual inflow of Etruscan and Greek cults and religious ideas, the influence of this syncretized religion upon the individual and the state; ends with chapters on Vergil and the Augustan revival. Familiarity with historical sources, sound critical sense, profound knowledge of Rome's political history, keen insight into religious psychology, and wide reading in the recent literature of comparative religions combine to make the book a masterpiece in religious history." Guide to hist. lit.

Fox, William Sherwood, 1878-

* Greek and Roman mythology. Jones, Marshall 1928 lxii,402p illus $3.50 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical 28-25253

"Professor Fox . . . undertook a work of great difficulty in assembling in one volume the myths of Greece and Rome. . . He has performed his duties in a workmanlike manner and has been animated by the scientific spirit which this sort of study especially needs." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p333-54

Guerber, Helene Adeline, d. 1929

Myths of Greece and Rome, narrated with special reference to literature and art. Am. bk. 1893 328p illus map $2 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical 4-4210

An edition without illustrations is available at $1.40

"Relates myths in popular style, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotation, references and pictures." Pittsburgh

Harrison, Jane Ellen, 1850-1928

Mythology. Longmans 1924 xx,155p illus (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical 25-821

"In this study of the Greek conception of Hermes, Poseidon, Artemis, Zeus, and other gods and goddesses, the author attempts to show that our debt to Greek mythology lies in the heritage of imagery in Greek art, and poetry inspired by the worship of the gods, and in the release of the spirit from fear in religion." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p154-55

Laing, Gordon Jennings, 1869-

Survivals of Roman religion. Longmans 1931 257p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **292**

1 Christianity and other religions 2 Rome—Religion 31-25514

Brief, interesting treatment of the influence of Roman religious practices upon customs, holidays and superstitions of the present. No attempt has been made to give an account of the nature of the Roman religions or the history of their development in Rome. Bibliography: p253-57

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-

Five stages of Greek religion. 2d ed rev Columbia univ. press 1930 276p $3.75 **292**

1 Greece—Religion [25-25292]

Second edition enlarged of "Four stages of Greek religion" which was first published in 1912. A chapter on "The Great schools of the Fourth Century, B.C." has been added. Appendix contains a translation of the treatise "On gods and the world" by Sallustius

"It is delightfully clear and intelligible, as well as provocatively suggestive, and will amply repay thoughtful perusal." Dial

Nilsson, Martin Persson, 1874-

History of Greek religion; tr. from the Swedish by F. J. Fielden, with a preface by Sir J. G. Frazer. Oxford 1925 310p $4.25 **292**

1 Cret —Antiquities 2 Greece—Religion 3 Mythology, Classical 25-23713

"A very real contribution to our understanding of the true nature and quality of religious thought and practice in ancient Greece." Chicago

Sabin, Frances Ellis, 1870-

* Classical myths that live today; R. V. D. Magoffin, classical ed. rev and enl ed Silver 1940 xxvi,348, lxiip illus maps $1.96 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical (W) 40-3940

"Includes more than fifty new illustrations and several poems, as well as recent literary allusions many of which replace those in the original edition [of 1927]. But perhaps the greatest addition is the enrichment of the material under the title of Projects." Preface to the 1940 edition

Contents: The divinities; The heroes; Trojan war; Adventures of Ulysses; Wanderings of Aeneas

"Intended as a text-book for high schools. The stories are told simply and briefly, and to the more important chapters is added a section entitled 'In the world of today' showing how the myths survive in modern poetry and art and in words and other connections." Pittsburgh

293 NORSE MYTHOLOGY

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, d. 1929

* Myths of northern lands. . . Am. bk. 1895 319p illus $2 **293**

1 Legends, Germanic 2 Mythology, Germanic 3 Mythology, Norse 293

"Narrated with special reference to literature and art." Subtitle

A convenient handbook of the northern myths, giving the stories

Munch, Peter Andreas, 1810-1863

Norse mythology, legends of gods and heroes . . . tr. by S. B. Hustvedt. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1926 397p (Scandinavian classics) $2.50 **293**

1 Mythology, Norse 27-26452

An English translation of the standard Norwegian work in the revision of Magnus Olsen

"It is not one of the books meant to coax young, frivolous readers over the 'rainbow bridge' into the somewhat stormy country of Asgard and Midgard. It is partly a book of reference, and partly for the intelligent reader who likes to know how one story arose from another and what the names in them mean." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p279-80

294 BUDDHISM. HINDUISM

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Farquhar, J. N. Outline of the religious literature of India. Oxford 1920 xxviii, 451p $6

Hopkins, E. W. Ethics of India. Yale univ. press 1924 265p $3

Macnicol, Nicol. Living religions of the Indian people. Student 1934 323p 10s 6d

Barnett, Lionel David, 1871-

Hindu gods and heroes; studies in the history of the religion of India. Dutton 1922 120p (Wisdom of the East ser.) $1.25 **294**

1 Hinduism 2 Mythology, Hindu [22-22915]

"A condensed history of Hindu religion including the Vedic age with its Rig-Vēda and chief god Vishnu; the age of the Brāhmanas with its Upanishads and Krishna; the epics and later religious developments. The purpose is to show the growth of the people's spiritual experience moulded by the character of its religious teachers." Book rev. digest

Davids, Thomas William Rhys, 1843-1922

Buddhism, being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama and Buddha. rev ed Macmillan 1910 252p illus map o.p. 1939 **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 32-17426

"Standard work [first published 1877] intended for a general public, setting forth the general principles of Buddhism as interpreted by one of the most eminent of scholars in the history and philosophy of religion." Guide to hist. lit.

Hamilton, Clarence Herbert, 1886-

Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan; a reading guide. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 107p pa $1 **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 31-5638

"The book is a little more than a bibliographical guide, for it presents in summary outline the main points of development throughout. The reader will find an excellent synopsis of the life and teachings of Buddha, omitting the legendary material, and of the historical development of Buddhism as religion and as philosophy in the four countries." Crozer quarterly

"Persons who have no zest for discovery may obtain a tolerably complete view of the subject by merely reading the outline here presented." Journal of religion

Bibliography: p100-07

Pratt, James Bissett, 1875-

India and its faiths; a traveler's record. Houghton 1915 482p illus $5 **294**

1 India—Religion 15-24926

"He has done his work with the utmost sympathy and skill and given us a book of most unusual value for its style, accuracy, and comprehensiveness. As a psychological and practical interpretation it stands somewhat alone. . . The chapter on Christian missions in India is eminently sane, and while Dr Pratt has 'no axe to grind,' he affords the reader a scholary and unprejudiced justification for the attempt to Christianize India." Yale review

Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage. Macmillan 1928 758p $3 **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 28-24492

"This large volume of nearly 800 pages . . . is written in the [author's] usual lucid and charming style. It is the result of long years of study, and of much travel and reflection. . . The book will be of great value to the serious student of religion, whether in its psychology, or its philosophy, or its history." Churchman

"Dr. Pratt's claim to our attention is his wide knowledge of Buddhism as it actually exists. He does not pretend to a knowledge of Oriental languages, and his account of the past is admittedly a work of compilation rather than of research." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliographical footnotes

Rādhākrishnan, Sarvepalli, 1888-

Hindu view of life. . . Macmillan 1927 133p $2 **294**

1 Hinduism [27-26906]

These lectures on the meaning of Hinduism delivered at Oxford in 1926 "endeavour to indicate the central motives

Rādhākrishnan, Sarvepalli—*Continued*
of the Hindu faith and show its way of approach to some of the pressing problems of the day." Chapter I

"For all who desire to know something of the beliefs animating millions of people in India these lectures will prove as an invaluable guide." Saturday rev.

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-
Indian thought and its development; tr. by Mrs C. E. B. Russell. Holt 1936 275p $2.50 **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 2 Hinduism 3 India—Religion 4 Jainism 36-22382

"Exhibits the relationship between the essential mysticism of Indian religions and ethics, and traces the development of the doctrines of reincarnation and metempsychosis. Shows how modern Indian thinkers, notably Tagore, have modified the traditions of their religion." Coventry. Public libraries

"This is a useful compendium but, it must be admitted, a little heavy. That does not lessen its usefulness, but does lessen the pleasure of use. It is a compendium which contains more within its compass than any other such book which I know." Manchester guardian

Upanishads
Ten principal Upanishads; put into English by Shree Purohit swāmi, and W. B. Yeats. Macmillan 1937 158p $2 **294**

(W) 37-20457

"These selections from the Upanishads—philosophical poems sung 'by grass farmers thousands of years ago'—were first translated by Shree Purohit swāmi, then rendered into a modern, poetic English prose by the Irish poet W. B. Yeats." Book rev. digest

"To have a new translation influenced in its literary form by so accomplished a literary artist as W. B. Yeats is a real literary event. It is certain that these ancient documents will be more widely read and enjoyed because of the literary quality of this translation." Christian century

* Thirteen principal Upanishads; tr. from the Sanskrit, with an outline of the philosophy of the Upanishads . . . by R. E. Hume. 2d ed rev Oxford 1931 587p $7 **294**

1 Philosophy, Hindu 2 Upanishads—Bibliography 32-8958

Minor corrections have been made in this edition, recent works have been added to the annotated bibliography and a list of "Recurrent and parallel passages" by G. C. O. Haas, has been added. The author's aim has been to provide "a faithful rendering of the original Sanskrit texts—a translation which will show exactly what the revered Upanishads say." Preface

"Students of Indian philosophy in particular and Indologians in general have been well aware of the high value of Professor Hume's work. In fact, it may be said that, ever since the publication of the first edition, Mr. Hume's translation became as absolute necessity to all serious students of the Upanishads. The present second edition is much to be welcomed, especially as a valuable new feature is added. This is 'a list of recurrent and parallel passages' prepared by Dr. George Haas." Journal of religion

Vedas. Rigveda
Vedic hymns; tr. from the Rigveda with introduction by E. J. Thomas. Dutton 1923 128p (Wisdom of the East ser.) $1.25 **294**

[23-16422]

"The present work is confined to a selection of hymns from the Rigveda, and especially to those which illustrate the religious ideas and theological beliefs of the Indian people from the earliest period at which they can be traced." Introduction

"Hymns from the Rigveda" (Oxford 1922 98p $1.10) in the Heritage of India series, is another good selection which gives forty of the Rigveda hymns translated into English verse by A. A. Macdonnell

295 ZOROASTRIANISM

Dawson, Miles Menander, 1863-
Ethical religion of Zoroaster; an account of what Zoroaster taught, as perhaps the very oldest and surely the most accurate code of ethics for man, accompanied by the essentials of his religion. Macmillan 1931 xxviii,271p $2.50 **295**

1 Zaroastrianism 31-32813

"This presentation of what Zoroaster and his disciples have taught, is given in their own words, translated into English, with reference to the passage in the book from which the quotation is taken . . . Arranged with reference to the subjects dealt with and accompanied by introductory and explanatory comment, the purpose of which is to hold the interest and supply the connection which the process of taking these passages out of their context may have destroyed." Introduction

Kapadia, Shapurji Aspaniarji, 1857-
Teachings of Zoroaster and the philosophy of the Parsi religion. [2d ed] Dutton 1913 104p (Wisdom of the East ser.) $1.25 **295**

1 Philosophy, Persian 2 Zoroastrianism

A good brief treatment of the subject. About half the book is made up of extracts. The second edition contains minor changes

296 JUDAISM

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Abrahams, Israel. Jewish life in the middle ages. new ed enl and rev by Cecil Roth Luzac 1932 xxii,478p 8s 6d

Encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge . . . ed. by Jacob de Haas, in collaboration with more than one hundred fifty scholars and specialists. Behrman's 1934 686p $5

Finkelstein, Louis. Pharisees; the sociological background of their faith. Jewish pub. 1938 2v (Morris Loeb ser) ea $2.50

Universal Jewish encyclopedia . . . an authoritative and popular presentation of Jews and Judaism since the earliest times; ed. by Isaac Landman. Universal Jewish encyclopedia, inc. 1939 v 1 illus maps To be complete in 10 volumes for $100

American Jewish year book. Jewish pub. $3 **296**

1 Jews—Yearbooks 2 Jews in the U.S. (99-4040)

First published 1899. It contains an almanac, statistical and directory material, and special articles prepared primarily for Jewish readers but recommended in any library having many questions on Jewish subjects

Barton, George Aaron, 1859-

* Religion of Israel. [2d ed] Univ. of Pa. press 1928 289p $2.50 **296**

1 Jews—Religion [18-18346]

The only changes made in this edition are the corrections of typographical errors and some additions to the bibliographical helps at the end of each chapter

"This little book is written for college undergraduates, and is, accordingly, not a systematic treatise on Old Testament Theology . . . An effort is made to present . . . the development of Israel's religion from its primitive Semitic beginnings to the coming of Christ." Preface

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, 1870- **and Singer, Charles Joseph,** 1876-

(eds.) Legacy of Israel . . . with an introduction by the Master of Balliol. Oxford 1927 xxxix,551p illus $4 **296**

1 Jews—Civilization 2 Jews—History 27-27955

"The Jewish contribution to modern civilization is dealt with in a group of essays by various scholars, mostly non-Jewish." Book rev. digest

Contents: Hebrew genius as exhibited in the Old Testament, by Sir G. A. Smith; Helenistic Judaism, by E. R. Bevan; Debt of Christianity to Judaism, by F. C. Burkitt; Influence of Judaism upon Jews in the period from Hillel to Mendelssohn, by R. T. Herford; Influence of Judaism on Islam, by Alfred Guillaume; Jewish factor in medieval thought, by Charles Singer and D. W. Singer; Hebrew scholarship in the middle ages among Latin Christians, by Charles Singer; Hebrew studies in the Reformation period and after, by G. H. Box; Influence of Judaism on Western law, by N. Isaacs; Influence of the Old Testament on Puritanism, by W. B. Selbie; Jewish thought in the modern world, by Leon Roth; Influence of the Hebrew Bible on European languages, by A. Meillet; Legacy in modern literature, by Laurie Magnus

Bibliography at end of some of the essays

Browne, Lewis, 1897-

How odd of God; an introduction to the Jews. Macmillan 1934 250p $2.50 **296**

1 Jewish question 34-9887

"Written not as a defense of the Jews but as an objective account of what they are today, and how they became what they are. Based on first-hand study in Nazi Germany, Soviet Russia, Zionist Palestine, as well as China, India and North Africa. At once a philosophy of Jewish history and a psychological analysis of Jewish life." Ontario library review

"The book is a superbly stimulating piece of work. From the literary point of view it is altogether exceptional in its power and beauty." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cohen, Abraham, 1887-

* Everyman's Talmud. Dutton 1932 420p front $2.50 **296**

1 Ethics, Jewish 2 Jews—Religion
3 Jews—Social life and customs 4 Talmud 33-4610

Summarizes the teaching of the Talmud on religion, ethics, folk-lore and jurisprudence

"Students of the history of Christianity . . . should give a hearty welcome to this volume, which renders for the reader a service like that of Strack's Introduction for the specialist . . . The author is a thoroughly competent scholar whose guidance may be confidently accepted." Journal of religion

Selected bibliography: pref. p39-41

Guignebert, Charles Alfred Honoré, 1867-

Jewish world in the time of Jesus; tr. from the French by S. H. Hooke. Dutton 1939 288p (History of civilization) $4 **296**

1 Bible. New Testament—History of contemporary events 2 Jews—Civilization
3 Jews—History 4 Jews—Religion [39-8534]

"Study of the political and religious conditions of the Jewish world in Palestine just before the Christian era. It considers the innovations, native and foreign, from the period of the Exile onwards, the real nature of Jewish religious life, and the questions arising over Hellenistic Judaism. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"One of the most troubled periods of human history, and a scene in which the divergent civilizations of East and West met and mingled, are made to live again for the reader." Religious bk. club bul.

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature and customs of the Jewish people from the earliest times to the present day, prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler [and others.] Funk 1901-06 12v illus maps o.p. 1939 **296**

1 Jews—Dictionaries and encyclopedias 1-9359

"The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere." Nation

Kohler, Kaufman, 1843-1926

Jewish theology systematically and historically considered. Macmillan 1918 505p $2.50 **296**

1 Jews—Religion 18-4145

"Splendid historical survey of the religious beliefs and practices of the Jews and an attempt to present a system of Jewish Theology." Federal council of the churches

Lazaron, Morris Samuel, 1888-

Common ground; a plea for intelligent Americanism. Liveright 1938 328p $2.50 **296**

1 Jewish question 2 Jews in the U.S.
3 Religious liberty 4 Toleration (W) 38-7544

A discussion of the Jewish problem in the United States and the modern growth of anti-Semitism thruout the western world, written by a rabbi. Contents: Background of one American Jew; How

Lazaron, Morris S.—*Continued*
Jews react to present anti-Semitism; Palestine and Jewish nationalism; Christian analysis of anti-Semitism and a Jewish reply; What can Jews do? What can Christians do? Protestant, Catholic and Jew in America

Levinger, Lee Joseph, 1890-
History of the Jews in the United States. Union of Am. Hebrew congregations 1935 [2d rev ed] 570p illus $2 **296**
1 Jews in the U.S. A39-684
First published 1930 as a high school text. In the 1935 edition an appendix has been added to bring it up to date and other slight changes made in the text
"Discusses the main facts of historical interest in the development of Jewish life in America, from the first settlement of the Jews in Spanish America . . . until the present time. The book is written without any attempt to give the reader any biased point of view regarding the Jews as an element in the growth of western life." Christian century
Chapter bibliographies

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-
Answer; the Jew and the world: past, present and future. Liveright 1939 342p $2 **296**
1 Jews 2 Jews—Political and social conditions 3 Jewish question
(W) 39-16230
Partial contents: For those who call themselves liberals; For American Jews; Literature and liberalism; On the idea of a Jewish university; On the conception of Jewish literature; Toward an ideology of Jewish rebirth; Are the Jews a race; On the New Year; On the feast of weeks; Passovertime; Eternal passover
"The book [is] personal, spirited and challenging. It deserves . . . a wide and careful reading." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Israel. Liveright 1925 279p $3 **296**
1 Jewish question 2 Jews—Restoration 3 Jews in Palestine 25-24283
"An earnest plea to the Jews for adherence to their racial traditions. In lyric, finished prose, the author traces the growth of the Zionist movement, recounts the condition of the Jews in America and elsewhere, and forecasts the future of his people." N.Y. state lib.

Lohr, Max Richard Hermann, 1864-1931
History of religion in the Old Testament. Scribner 1936 192p (International library of christian knowledge) $2 **296**
1 Jews—Religion [37-3816]
"An account of the religious development of the Israelite and Jewish people in so far as this is portrayed in the Old Testament." Times (London) lit. sup.
"It is a genuine and scholarly contribution to biblical literature . . . The work is greatly worth while. It plows fresh soil in a number of important fields, and raises some inquiries with which scholarship will have to reckon." Christian century

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
Christian looks at the Jewish question. Longmans 1939 90p $1 **296**
1 Jewish question 2 Jews—Persecutions 39-16538
"A Catholic writer discusses how spiritual action may be used to combat anti-Semitism." Cleveland
"This little volume is a very worthwhile contribution to the cause of social and civic justice and charity. And it is eminently readable." Commonweal

Montefiore, Claude Joseph Goldsmid, 1858-1938, **and Loewe, Herbert Martin James,** 1882-
(eds. & trs.) Rabbinic anthology; selected and arranged with comments and introductions. Macmillan 1939 cviii,853p $6 **296**
1 Ethics, Jewish 2 Jews—Religion 3 Jewish literature 39-8756
A collection of extracts from post-Biblical Hebrew literature, with criticisms and comments by the editors. The material is essentially religious or ethical, excluding folklore, jurisprudence and legal discussions. Appended to the extracts are two essays: On the use of the adjectives "Jewish" and "Christian" in England; and Rabbinical and early Christian ethics. All translations from the Hebrew and Aramaic are given literally

Oesterley, William Oscar Emil, 1866- **and Robinson, Theodore Henry,** 1881-
Hebrew religion; its origin and development. 2d rev and enl ed Macmillan 1937 448p $3 **296**
1 Jews—Religion 37-19303
First published 1930. In the second edition general expansion, rearrangement and re-writing has been achieved. The chapter on Life after death has been enlarged, a short discussion of the Messianic hope, and a new chapter on the relation of Hebrew religion and the Gospel, has been added
"An informing accent of Hebrew religious history for the general reader and at the same time a complete textbook for the religious student. The authors are well-known Semitic teachers in England. Their account is comprehensive and painstaking and gives the emphasis to different elements that is necessary for the general reader's understanding of so large a subject." Springfield Republican

Philipson, David, 1862-
Reform movement in Judaism. new and rev ed Macmillan 1931 503p $4.50 **296**
1 Jews—Religion 31-2670
The important studies "which form the chapters of this book, aim to present a connected story of the progressive movement in Judaism, the most striking Jewish religious phenomenon of modern times." Preface to first edition

Sachar, Abram Leon, 1899-
Sufferance is the badge. Knopf 1939 585p $3.50 **296**
1 Jewish question 2 Jews—Persecutions 3 Jews—Political and social conditions
(W) 40-493
At head of title: The Jew in the contemporary world
"The present volume is an attempt to survey the position of the Jews in the turbulent, disjointed contemporary world . . . Throughout the volume I have tried to keep in mind the interpenetration of Jewish developments and the economic and political background." Preface
Contains chapters on Germany, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Russia, Poland, Rumania, Great Britain, the United States and other countries

Schauss, Hayyim, 1884-

* The Jewish festivals, from their beginnings to our own day; tr. by Samuel Jaffe. Union of Am. Hebrew congregations 1938 320p illus $2.50 **296**

1 Festivals 2 Jews—Religion
(W) 38-11520

"Discussion of the historical background of the Jewish festivals and fast days. Illustrated with photographs of ceremonial objects. The book was originally written in Yiddish and issued under the title Dos Tom Tov Buch, in 1933. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Smith, John Merlin Powis, 1866-1932

Moral life of the Hebrews. Univ. of Chicago press 1923 337p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) o.p. 1939 **296**

1 Ethics, Jewish 23-11713

"Popular, yet scholarly, history of the development of Hebrew morals as recorded in the Old Testament, from the viewpoint of higher criticism. Of appeal to Sunday School teachers, ministers and the thoughtful reader." N.Y. state lib.

Wiernik, Peter, 1865-1936

History of the Jews in America. . . 2d ed rev and enl Jewish history pub. co. 1931 xxxii,465p illus o.p. 1939 **296**

1 Jews—History 2 Jews in the U.S.
31-2762

First edition 1912. Material has been brought up to date by rewriting a few pages and adding a chapter on the "world war period and its sequence"

"The author has traced American Jewish history from its somewhat apocryphal beginnings in the old world down to the present time, and shows that he has diligently searched the records to make his study as complete as possible within the space to be filled. The book, however, is remarkably complete, considering the limitless possibilities in its subject." Springfield Republican

297 MOHAMMEDANISM

Biographies of Mohammed will be found in class 92

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Amīr 'Alī, Maulavī Saiyid. Short history of the Saracens. Macmillan 1924 xxi, 640p illus $4.80

Encyclopaedia of Islam; a dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples. Luzac 1908-36 4v and a supplementary volume £40 This is an exhaustive work of high scholarship on Mohammedanism which will interest larger libraries. Index volume in preparation, 1940

Arnold, Sir Thomas Walker, 1864-1930, **and Guillaume, Alfred,** 1888- (eds.) Legacy of Islam. Oxford 1931 416p illus $4 **297**

1 Civilization, Mohammedan 2 Mohammedanism 31-34509

"As used here *'Islam* is to be understood as the Islamic empire under whose protection and patronage the arts and sciences described in this book flourished.' Thirteen experts contribute scholarly chapters on literature, the arts, science, law, thought, geography, commerce, Spain and Portugal. Many photographic illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"It is a type of book fascinating alike to the specialist and to any person of cultivated mind. A well-compiled index and many charming illustrations, add the finishing touch of excellence to a work, the quality of which it is difficult to rate too high." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hurgronje, Christiaan Snouck, 1857-1936

Mohammedanism; lectures on its origin, its religious and political growth, and its present state. Putnam 1937 154p (Am. lectures on the history of religions) $1.50 **297**

1 Mohammedanism 39-630

Contents: Some points concerning the origin of Islâm; Religious development of Islâm; Political development of Islâm; Islâm and modern thought

Koran

The Koran. Dutton 506p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **297**

36-37447

First published in this edition 1909. Translated from the Arabic by the Rev. J. M. Rodwell with introduction by the Rev. G. Margoliouth

Other recommended translations are available as follows:

Koran. The Koran; commonly called the Alkoran of Mohammed; tr. into English from the original Arabic, with explanatory notes taken from the most approved commentators. To which is prefixed a preliminary discourse by George Sale. Warne 1888 145, 470p $4

Koran. The meaning of the glorious Koran; an explanatory tr. by Marmaduke Pickthall. Knopf 1930 693p $5

Margoliouth, David Samuel, 1858-1940

Mohammedanism. Butterworth, T. 1911 255p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **297**

1 Mohammedanism [12-8486]

"Small book by . . . a competent English authority on the subject. It traces the military conquests of Mohammedanism, and carefully analyzes its theory and practice, its sects and orders, its literature and art." Pittsburgh

D. S. Margoliouth's "Mohammed and the rise of Islam" (Putnam 1905 481p illus o.p. 1939) in the Heroes of the nations series, traces in detail the campaigns with which Mohammed spread the religion of Islam

Zwemer, Samuel Marinus, 1867-

* Across the world of Islam. . . Revell 1929 382p $3 **297**

1 Mohammedanism 29-2374

"Studies in aspects of the Mohammedan faith and in the present awakening of the Moslem multitudes." Subtitle

"The veteran missionary, who has also been a traveler and student in this field for 38 years, here gives a comprehensive view of the faith of Islam and of the present state of thought and culture among the Mohammedans of every country which has a considerable Mohammedan element, with special attention to the revival of zeal and the revision of concepts which have come since the war." Christian century

299 OTHER NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

Tasuha Harada's "Faith of Japan" (Macmillan 1914 190p $1.50) is a summary of the religious history, beliefs and customs of Japan

Confucius, 551?-478 B.C.

The analects of Confucius; tr. and annotated by Arthur Waley. Macmillan 1939 268p $3.50 **299**

39-5047

"Arthur Waley's translation and analysis of the teachings of Confucius make this book valuable for student and layman alike." Providence

"The introduction and notes contain much that will be valuable chiefly to those who are versed in Chinese philology, but the interested reader who lacks this rare equipment will find them intelligible and the translation luminously clear." Christian century

Ethics of Confucius; the sayings of the master and his disciples upon the conduct of "the superior man"; with running commentary by M. M. Dawson. Int. press 1915 xxi,323p illus $2 **299**

1 Ethics, Chinese 2 Philosophy, Chinese
15-24506

All the material on Confucianism, both religion and philosophy, has been kept together here in this Catalog

"The aim . . . is to put before Occidental readers, in the words of the Chinese sage and his followers, as translated, everything concerning ethics and statecraft contained in the Confucian classics which is likely to interest them, omitting nothing of importance. . . . Arranged by topics in accordance with a scheme laid down as that of Confucius himself in 'The Great Learning.' " Preface

Holtom, Daniel Clarence, 1884-

National faith of Japan; a study in modern Shintō. Dutton 1938 329p illus $3.75 **299**

1 Japan—Religion 2 Shinto
(W) [38-23165]

"A comprehensive, scholarly study of modern Shintō, including an account of its origins and early history and stressing its relationship to the political life of Japan in its peculiar aspect of emperor-worship." Book rev. digest

"It brings Shinto up to modern times and gives essential details regarding its relation to the new State and to the place it occupies and the influence it exerts on Japanese policies." Boston Transcript

Lao Tzŭ

The way and its power; a study of Tao tê ching and its place in Chinese thought, by Arthur Waley. Houghton 1935 262p $2 **299**

1 Philosophy, Chinese [35-2314]

"A translation of one of the most famous of all mystical books, with an account of Chinese thought down to the end of the third century B.C. Intended for the general reader." Coventry. Public libraries

"Mr. Waley has produced a remarkable work . . . His book is many things in one: a survey of Chou thought; an interpretation of a noble system of philosophy; a study of customs and manners of an ancient country. His translations 'philological' rather than 'literary' of the classic are models of clarity. Words to Mr. Waley are what colors are to an artist. In subtle, sensitive prose that is the despair of the less gifted, he paints a brilliant picture of a world of ideas." N.Y. Times

Mason, Joseph Warren Teets, 1879-

Meaning of Shinto; the primæval foundation of creative spirit in modern Japan. Dutton 1935 252p $2.50 **299**

1 Shinto 35-5956

"A student of Oriental philosophy has attempted to explain the principles, the origin, and the influence of the spiritual belief of the Japanese." Cincinnati

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders, 1853-

Religious life in ancient Egypt. Houghton 1924 221p front $2 **299**

1 Egypt—Religion 24-26944

"The author has confined himself to the part that the religion of the primitive peoples in the valley of the Nile played in their daily life. He has abstained from entering into either their theology or their beliefs and has confined himself to describing the influence of their religion as it shaped and influenced their social life." Literary rev.

"Told in a simple straightforward manner that is at once readable and authoritative." Springfield Republican

Soothill, William Edward, 1861-1935

Three religions of China. 3d ed Oxford 1929 271p $3 **299**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 2 China—Religion 3 Confucius and Confucianism 4 Taoism [24-13494]

Based upon lectures delivered at Oxford in 1912. They are intended to interpret briefly Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism, for students who were to become missionaries in China. The third edition contains some slight modifications of views expressed in earlier editions

300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-
Elements of social science; an introduction to the study of life in human society; illus. by F. J. Rigney. Macmillan 1924 484p illus $1.80 **300**

1 Social sciences 24-8647

"The subject is treated in such a manner as to provide the student whose class-room study of social science will not extend beyond the essentials with an introduction to all of the basic relationships of community life. . . The second main purpose of the book is to provide an adequate general introduction to the various subdivisions of the broad field of social science—sociology, economics, anthropology, political science, civics—which students with a more extended period of education will wish to pursue." Preface
References, Questions and Topics for further study at chapter ends

Ogburn, William Fielding, 1886- and Goldenweiser, Alexander A. 1880-
(eds.) Social sciences and their interrelations. Houghton 1927 506p $4.75 **300**

1 Social sciences 27-23630

"This synthetic discussion of the social sciences has been undertaken by a group of authorities, each writing his own field. The sciences here considered in their interrelationships are anthropology, economics, history, political science, sociology and the social sciences. Each of the papers deals largely with conditions, problems, and methods as they exist today." Book rev. digest
Selected references at end of each chapter

301 PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES

Blackmar, Frank Wilson, 1854-1931, and Gillin, John Lewis, 1871-
Outlines of sociology. 3d ed Macmillan 1930 692p illus (Social science textbooks) $3.25 **301**

1 Sociology 30-14083

First published 1905 under title: "Elements of sociology" by F. W. Blackmar and J. L. Gillin. In the third edition the name of Gillin occurs before that of Blackmar on the title page. Reading assignments, other references and questions are given at chapter ends. Selected bibliography, p667-76

"The chief merit of the book from the theoretical side is that it gives an intelligent statement of the viewpoints of all the leading sociological writers. The chief merit from the practical side is that it touches upon a variety of vital and interesting problems in such a way as to tempt the student to go forward and specialize." American journal of sociology

Bossard, James Herbert Siward, 1888-
Social change and social problems. rev ed Harper 1938 823p illus (Harper's social science ser.) $3.50 **301**

1 Income 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Public health 4 Social problems 38-454

In 1927 the author published "Problems of social well-being." This was revised in 1934 and published under the present title. The 1938 revision, larger by about 40 pages, describes the changes in the field of social welfare together with an analysis of the social security act, incorporates new material on family budgets, data on the changes in national income, population and unemployment, new deal programs and other current problems. References for further reading at end of each chapter

Briffault, Robert, 1876-
Breakdown. [new ed] Coward-McCann 1935 342p $2 **301**

1 Capitalism 2 Civilization 3 Communism 4 Social conditions 5 Sociology 35-18976

First published 1932. Reprinted 1935 with a Postscript, p274-342, on the spread of Fascism
"Its value consists rather in a certain lyric note in its denunciation of contemporary society than in any exhaustive analysis of the economics or politics of capitalism. One might almost say that it is a sort of political poetry. . . Readers should not suppose that his book accurately represents the Marxist view of history. But that should not prevent our appreciating its many excellences." New republic

Cooley, Charles Horton, 1864-1929; Angell, Robert Cooley, 1899- and Carr, Lowell Juilliard
Introductory sociology. Scribner 1933 516p illus maps $3.50 **301**

1 Social psychology 2 Sociology 33-4570

"This treatise on sociology is intended for students who are beginning the study of the science. The late Professor Cooley was celebrated for his social theories, particularly as they were elucidated in his 'Human Nature and the Social Order' and in his 'Social Organization.' From these works the junior authors . . . have selected the bulk of the material in this text, adapting it to meet the needs of introductory classes and adding to it such new material as a thorough systematic analysis of the phenomena of human association today requires." Boston Transcript
Selected bibliography: p490-502

Elliott, Mabel Agnes, and Merrill, Francis Ellsworth
Social disorganization. Harper 1934 827p $3.50 **301**

1 Community life 2 Social problems 3 Social psychology 4 Sociology 34-2472

A college text which "considers the factors that contribute to personal, family and community disorganization, such as juvenile delinquency, prostitution, drink, unemployment, divorce, and political corruption. Will have a reference use for anyone studying these problems." Wis. bul.
Bibliographical foot-notes. Selected bibliography at chapter ends

Ellwood, Charles Abram, 1873-
Social problems and sociology. Am. bk. 1935 436p $1.64 301

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 35-4637

First published 1910 under title "Sociology and modern social problems;" issued in 1932 in a revised edition as "Social problems, a sociology." "While the general plan of organization in 'Sociology and Modern Social problems' has not been changed, this book has been revised to incorporate the results of the Federal Census of 1930, so far as these have been published, and to bring all statistics down to date as far as possible. The lists of Select References at the end of each chapter have also been revised." Preface

An introduction to the study of contemporary society illustrated by problems drawn chiefly from American life

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-
General sociology. Wiley 1934 634p $3.75 301

1 Sociology 34-13274

"The twenty-six chapters may be divided into four main sections: the first deals with groups, origins, forces, and interests; the second, with social control and the agencies through which it is effected; the third, with social change; and the fourth, with problems and the tasks of social engineering. . . One of its most significant contributions is the statement concerning the nature and origin of major sociological problems and their associated processes. A challenging survey of current issues is given—problems of social control, population, competitive private profit, and laissez faire." Survey

Questions and bibliography: p571-99; References: p607-15

Giddings, Franklin Henry, 1855-1931
Civilization and society; an account of the development and behavior of human society; arranged and ed. by H. W. Odum. Holt 1932 412p illus (American social science ser.) $2.50 301

1 Civilization 2 Social psychology 3 Sociology 32-18861

This account of the development and behavior of human society was arranged and edited for publication by Howard W. Odum after the death of Professor Giddings. The aim of the editor has been to make it possible for the student of sociology and of public affairs to obtain in one volume the essentials of the Giddings sociology

"This volume is characterised by an informal, direct style, and by the scholar's capacity for reducing problems to their essentials. The first twenty chapters are largely ethnological and historical in subject; and the later ones deal with the objective and values of education." Boston

F. H. Giddings's "Principles of sociology" (Macmillan 1896 476p o.p. 1939) is the foundation of most of his later work

Gillin, John Lewis, 1871- **Dittmer, Clarence Gus,** 1885- **and Colbert, Roy Jefferson**
Social problems. rev ed Appleton-Century 1932 566p illus (Century social science ser.) $3.75 301

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 32-13543

"The problems treated include those which bear upon group, race, and national conflict, on population, on the home, on industry, and on socialization. . . Its chief purpose is to focus the principles of the social sciences upon the dark side of our social trend and, without offering any panaceas, to give a sufficient picture of the possibilities of social reconstructive to make constructive programs and policies more apparent. [References at chapter ends]" Publisher's note

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878- **and Moore, Harry Estill**
Introduction to sociology. Longmans 1940 737p illus $3.25 301

1 Sociology (W) 40-11194

"The persent volume is a new work based upon Ernest R. Groves' 'An Introduction to Sociology,' first published in 1928 and revised in 1932. Much new material has been added . . . and several new chapters have been written in an effort to keep abreast of the rapidly flowing stream of sociological literature. The section on social problems has been eliminated." Preface

E. R. Groves's "Sociology" (Lippincott 1931 160p $1) is a brief review of the nature, methods and aims of the science while the "Introduction" is a systematic examination of the principles of sociology

Hayes, Edward Cary, 1868-1928
Sociology. Appleton-Century 1930 xxvi, 787p illus $3.50 301

1 Sociology 30-28304

Originally published in 1915 under title: "Introduction to the study of sociology." In this edition part I has been entirely rewritten and throughout the book many changes have been made to correspond to the changes in social life. The references at chapter ends have also been thoroly revised. Most of the revision was done by Professor Hayes, and after his death, completed by Harmon Hayes and others

"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do." Bkl.

Henderson, Lawrence Joseph, 1878-
Pareto's general sociology; a physiologist's interpretation. Harvard univ. press 1935 119p $1.25 301

1 Pareto, Vilfredo, 1848-1923. 2 Sociology 35-8165

An introductory essay on **Pareto's** "The mind and society" (Harcourt 1935 4v illus $20) which analyzes and partly summarizes the theories contained in that important work. Bibliographical foot-notes

"To those who have become interested in Pareto's work, but cannot give it a detailed study, as well as the students who desire a comprehensive introduction before going into it, Professor Henderson furnishes a valuable instrument." Boston Transcript

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney, 1864-1929
Elements of social justice. Allen, G. 1922 208p 10s 6d 301

1 Social ethics 2 Sociology 22-2868

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Such conceptions as public welfare, natural rights, freedom of the individual, social justice, the rights and duties of ownership, democracy are subjected to a searching scrutiny and emerge in a general view of the relation between the individual and society which will be helpful to many." Survey

Keller, Albert Galloway, 1874-
‡ Man's rough road; backgrounds and bearings from mankind's experience. Stokes 1932 450p illus $3 301

1 Sociology 32-24860

Also available in a text edition from Yale univ. press for $2.25. It is a condensed abridged edition of the "Science of society"

Keller, Albert G.—*Continued*
by W. B. Sumner and A. G. Keller (Yale univ. press 1927 4v v 1-3 ea $4, v4 $8)
" 'The Science of Society' is one of the monuments of social anthropology. It comes as near as any existing work to supplying a great desideratum: a collation without favor or selection of available information concerning pre-civilized society. Dr. Keller has dealt very sensibly with the problem of meeting the . . . demand for a popular epitome. He has written a new book, setting forth in . . . popular language the impression of the significance of his survey which he had previously couched in sober scientific speech." Robert Briffault in New republic

Societal evolution; a study of the evolutionary basis of the science of society. rev ed Macmillan 1931 419p illus $2.75 **301**

1 Evolution 2 Sociology 31-33730

In this edition the author has added more illustrative material than was in the first edition, 1915. Much of the book has been revised and rearranged as a result of its use as a text
"Professor Keller's thesis is that societal evolution is a continuation of organic evolution and may be accounted for by the same four biological causes: variation, selection, transmission and adaptation. His theories are an outgrowth of those of William Graham Sumner as expounded in his 'Folkways' [entered in class 390]." Cleveland

Lundberg, George Andrew; Bain, Read, and Anderson, Nels, 1889-
(eds.) Trends in American sociology. Harper 1929 443p illus (Harper's social science ser.) $3 **301**

1 Sociology 29-23236

Contents: History and prospects of sociology in the United States, by J. Bernard; Trends in American sociological theory, by R. Bain; Trends in social psychology, by J. F. Markey; Developing study of culture, by D. P. Gary; Trend of rural sociology, by C. C. Zimmerman; Trend of urban sociology, by N. Anderson; Educational sociology, by D. H. Kulp; Sociology and social work, by H. A. Phelps; Trends in applied sociology, by R. Bain; Logic of sociology and social research, by G. A. Lundberg

Lynd, Robert Staughton, 1892-
‡ Knowledge for what? the place of social science in American culture. Princeton univ. press 1939 268p $2.50 **301**

1 Social sciences 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-27385

"Two seemingly independent lines of thought are developed in this book: the one an appraisal of the present characteristics of American culture, with particular attention to elements of strain and disjunction; and the other a critique of current focus and methods in social science research." Foreword
"In support of his thesis, Professor Lynd wields his pen with verve and grace. . . . This is a book not merely for the social scientist *per se* but for all who believe in the essential rightness of the democratic way of life." Scientific book club review

Maciver, Robert Morrison, 1882-
Community; a sociological study, being an attempt to set out the nature and fundamental laws of social life. [3d ed] Macmillan 1924 446p $6 **301**

1 Sociology [21-3354]

First published 1917. In this edition "two new appendices have been added, and some slight additions or changes made in the text." Reprinted 1928 with a new preface to the American edition
"Written with a thorough knowledge of the best work in modern psychology and philosophy." Athenaeum

* Society; a textbook of sociology. Farrar 1937 596p $3.75 **301**

1 Sociology 37-5799

"The present volume is a rewriting, with substantive additions, of the author's earlier work, 'Society: its structure and changes.' It has been undertaken at the request of a number of teachers who desired to follow the lines of the former work but needed a volume that had more definitely a textbook character and particularly one that would be more serviceable to those students who are for the first time approaching the subject through its pages. To this end much illustrative material has been added, while the scheme of interpretation has been clarified and made more explicit." Preface
Notes on further reading: p561-86

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884-
Man's quest for social guidance; the study of social problems. Holt 1927 xxi,643p (American social science ser.) $3.75 **301**

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 27-20108

"Intended to be used as a text in a college course in social problems or in an introductory course in the social sciences, the author begins with society, the good life, and the individual. A discussion of social change follows. Then, the family, education, religion, the state, business, and the community are passed in review. The style is readable to college student and the general public alike." Sociology
For effective reading, at end of most of the chapters; type studies of literature and source materials: p567-631

Ogburn, William Fielding, 1886-
Social change with respect to culture, and original nature Viking 1922 365p illus $2 **301**

1 Civilization 2 Sociology 22-27481

"Analyzes the problems of institutional and cultural change from the standpoint of history, psychology, and sociology. . . . The factors of social stability and social change are analyzed in a penetrating manner indicating the bearing of these problems upon the most effective functioning of the human personality. A most significant sociological contribution to the subject of historical causation." Guide to hist. lit.

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875-
* We move in new directions. Norton 1933 284p $3 **301**

1 Social ethics 2 Social problems 3 Socialism 4 U.S.—Civilization 5 U.S.—Social conditions 33-27299

"Professor Overstreet has brought together from many fields the views of exponents of the new order and has achieved a popular and easy presentation of the ideas and objectives that are available for the social institutions of the future." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936
* Human comedy as devised and directed by mankind itself; with an introduction by H. E. Barnes. Harper 1937 394p front $3 **301**

1 Civilization—History 2 Progress 3 Social problems 37-623

"Dr. Barnes has skillfully collected and arranged a series of chapters, notes, and

Robinson, James H.—*Continued*
miscellanea left by the late Dr. Robinson. They include reflections on man's origin, his history, the scientific outlook, democracy, nationalism, religion, and education. They repeat the general slant of 'The Mind in the Making,' reflecting a somewhat optimistic faith in progress and the new rationalism." New Yorker

Ross, Edward Alsworth, 1866-
Principles of sociology. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1938 xxvi,728p illus (Century social science ser.) $4 301

1 Sociology 38-10175

"This edition of Professor Ross's well-known text follows closely that of 1930. The division into eleven parts is retained. There are a few changes in the location of chapters, some change in chapter titles, and the omission of some old and the addition of some new matter. The format of the book has been somewhat improved. . . The book is kept interesting, on the one hand by startling statements, a popular style and vocabulary, a rich assortment of concrete and anecdotal material, and a wealth of naïve and common-sense generalization and, on the other hand, by avoiding fundamental definition and analysis which make for slow and heavy reading. [Bibliographical footnotes]" American journal of sociology

E. A. Ross's "Outlines of sociology" (rev ed Appleton-Century 1933 455p $3) is a condensation and rearrangement for the classroom of his "Principles of sociology." His "Social control" (Macmillan 1901 $2.50) is a brilliant study of the sources of social order

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
‡ Power; a new social analysis. Norton 1938 305p $3 301

1 Political science 2 Social problems 3 Social psychology (W) 38-27828

"The author's object is to prove that power is the fundamental concept in social science, just as energy is the basic idea of physics. To that end he interprets and analyzes social, religious, and political movements, military conquests, economic competition, and moral codes. He considers the possibility of taming power, for which he advocates a combination of democracy and public control of large-scale industry." Bkl.

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
Principles of sociology. Appleton-Century 3v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2-3 $10 301

1 Sociology [A13-658]

First published 1876-1896. Forms volumes 6-8 of his "System of synthetic philosophy."
Contents: v 1, Data of sociology, Inductions of sociology; Domestic relations; v 2, Ceremonial institutions, Political institutions; v 3, Ecclesiastical institutions, Professional institutions, Industrial institutions

"In the 'Principles of Sociology' Spencer's most influential ideas have been that of the social organism, of the origination of religion out of the worship of ancestral ghosts, of the natural antagonism between nutrition and reproduction, industrialism and warfare." Encyclopaedia Britannica

Herbert Spencer's "Study of sociology" (Appleton-Century $3) contains his general observations on sociological attitudes and methodology

Wallas, Graham, 1858-1932
Our social heritage. Yale univ. press 1921 307p $3 301

1 Cooperation 2 Social psychology 3 Sociology 21-8787

"An expansion of [the 1919 Dodge] lectures delivered at Yale university constituting psycho-sociological treatment of institutions such as group coöperation, monarchy, and the church, from the standpoint of instinctive behavior. Written by the distinguished English sociologist in the brilliant manner of his longer book 'The great society,' [class 301.15] and presupposes a knowledge of the problems involved including those of England. . . Of special value to serious mature readers." Cleveland

Ward, Lester Frank, 1841-1913
Pure sociology; a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society. Macmillan 1903 607p $4.50 301

1 Sociology 3-4449

Ward, the "great pioneer in the development of sociology on this side of the Atlantic, was often referred to in his later years as the Nestor of American sociologists. At the same time his comprehensive knowledge and his scientific method make him even yet an admirable approach to the study of the social sciences." Odum's American masters of social science

L. F. Ward's "Applied sociology" (Ginn 1906 384p maps chart $3) is a companion volume containing the classic exposition of his theories, while his "Dynamic sociology" (rev ed Appleton-Century 1911 2v $6) is a more extended exposition of his social philosophy

301.15 Social psychology

Additional recommended books are:
Bernays, E. L. Propaganda. Liveright 1928 159p $2.50
Folsom, J. K. Social psychology. Harper 1931 701p $3.50 An approach to the subject from the sociological point of view
Lumley, F. E. Propaganda menace. Appleton-Century 1933 463p $4, student's ed $3

Albig, John William
Public opinion. McGraw 1939 486p illus maps $4 301.15

1 Public opinion 39-6619

"The subjects dealt with are the nature and development of public opinion, communication, psychological processes and opinion, legends and myths, violence and public opinion, geographic distribution of group opinion, censorship, propaganda, the radio, etc." Book rev. digest

"Written in a scholarly style, the discussions embrace a wealth of factual material. The book is a valuable source for students interested in the sociological aspects of public opinion." Sat. rev. of lit.
Selected references: p433-86

Allport, Floyd Henry, 1890-
Social psychology. Houghton 1924 453p illus $2.50 301.15

1 Social psychology 24-4464

"A social psychology from the standpoint of behaviorism, favorable, however to Freudianism. Describes the mechanisms of individual consciousness and behavior in response to social stimuli." Social work of the churches
References at end of each chapter

Allport, Floyd H.—*Continued*
C. A. Ellwood's "Psychology of human society" (Appleton-Century 1925 495p illus $3) according to the author takes up the problem of group behavior where Allport leaves off

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
Public mind; its disorders: its exploitation. Dutton 1927 232p $2 **301.15**
1 Democracy 2 Propaganda 3 Public opinion 4 Social psychology 27-8679
"Reveals again the hideous dangers into which mankind are led by their present inability to recognize the plainest facts or to draw the most obvious conclusions, when the process of rational thought conflicts with certain primitive passions. . . Argues, first, that the ordinary citizen cannot hope to find, by his own undirected thought, the solution of innumerable political problems in which a single mistake may bring national or international disaster; and next that the expedient of a dictatorship will not help us, because a dictator cannot rule in the modern world unless he is also a demagogue." Nation and Athenaeum

Bernays, Edward L. 1891-
Crystallizing public opinion. Liveright 1923 218p $2.50 **301.15**
1 Public opinion 2 Publicity 3 Social psychology 24-4717
A consideration of the principles that govern the profession of public relations counsel, and a discussion of the technique, method and ethical relations by which public opinions are controlled

Bogardus, Emory Stephen, 1882-
Fundamentals of social psychology. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1931 444p illus (Century social science ser.) $3.50 **301.15**
1 Social psychology 31-32909
First published 1924. This edition has taken account of developments in the fields of behaviorism, psychiatry and of cultural anthropology. Many chapters have been rewritten, others combined, new ones added and the arrangement changed. Propositions, problems and readings are given at chapter ends
"A very comprehensive presentation of the principles of social psychology. . . The special virtue of this book is the elaborate treatment in part II of what the author calls 'interstimulation' . . . the way in which individuals interact on one another and bring about fundamental changes in the mental life of each person involved." School rev.

Dewey, John, 1859-
Liberalism and social action. Putnam 1935 93p $1.50 **301.15**
1 Economic policy 2 Liberalism 35-15252
"In these chapters, containing material [originally delivered as lectures at the University of Virginia] Dr Dewey has tried to answer the question: What is liberalism? what elements of permanent value does it contain and how shall these values be maintained and developed in the conditions the world now faces?" Book rev. digest

Doob, Leonard William
Propaganda; its psychology and technique. Holt 1935 424p $3.60, text ed $2.65 **301.15**
1 Propaganda 2 Social psychology 35-24862
"Mr. Doob makes clear what propaganda actually is, upon what principles it is based, and how one may recognize it in its various false-faces. . . The major part of the book he devotes to a detailed description of the forms of propaganda used by commercial advertisers, by peace and patriotic organizations, by the Nazis both in Germany and in this country, and by the American Communists. Finally he explains how propagandists make use of the various vehicles of public opinion." Management review

Institute for propaganda analysis, inc.
* Fine art of propaganda; a study of Father Coughlin's speeches; ed. by A. M. Lee and E. B. Lee. Harcourt 1939 140p $1.50 **301.15**
1 Coughlin, Charles Edward, 1891- 2 Propaganda (W) 39-27669
"The professional propagandist in general and Father Coughlin in particular are subjected to analysis by specialists in [this] little book. . . The institute has approached in a scientific spirit its task of instructing the American public on how to size up advocacy of causes, and its own individual assumptions and prejudices as well. [Bibliography]" Springfield Republican
"The analysis is most interesting as a study of a particularly elusive type of propaganda oratory and should prove salutary as a corrective of the subtle poison of mob psychology." Springfield Republican

Judd, Charles Hubbard, 1873-
Psychology of social institutions. Macmillan 1926 346p illus $2 **301.15**
1 Social psychology 26-4566
"The purpose of this book is to emphasize the importance of social influences in determining the character of human thought and conduct. In chapters on such things as tools, systems of exchange, number, the alphabet, language, music, religion, Professor Judd trenches on the domain of anthropology and other sciences to illustrate his thesis." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliographical footnotes

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
Rise of liberalism; the philosophy of a business civilization. Harper 1936 327p $3 **301.15**
1 Liberalism 2 Political science—Hist. 36-19382
Published in England under title: Rise of European liberalism; an essay in interpretation. Notes (chiefly bibliographical): p304-27
"The history of liberalism, from its inception, when a business and property-owning class freed itself from feudalism, down to the present struggle between the holders of economic power and those who would equalize the distribution of wealth. From the Marxist point of view." Bkl.

Le Bon, Gustave, 1841-1931
* The crowd; a study of the popular mind. Macmillan 239p $1.50 **301.15**
1 Crowds 26-6009
"Translation of 'Psychologie des foules,' 1895. An analysis of psychologic phenomena displayed by men acting in the mass." N.Y. state lib.

Lindeman, Eduard Christian, 1885-
Social discovery; an approach to the study of functional groups; with an introduction by Herbert Croly. New republic 1924 xxvii,375p $1 **301.15**
1 Social psychology 24-13608
"Exhaustive and serious study of the psychology of the group, its composition, its aims, its mode of operation and the difficulties it has encountered and still is meeting." Literary rev.

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-

‡ Public opinion. Macmillan 427p $2.50 **301.15**

1 Public opinion 2 Social psychology 3 U.S.—Politics and government [22-6527]

First published 1922 by Harcourt

"A psychological study and at the same time a most entertaining discussion of the weaknesses of public opinion and of means of instructing and influencing it." Cleveland

Walter Lippmann's "Phantom public" (Macmillan 205p o.p. 1939) originally published by Harcourt in 1925 is an essay on the power of the public as distinguished from politicians

McDougall, William, 1871-

Group mind. . . Putnam 1920 xxii,418p o.p. 1939 **301.15**

1 Ethnopsychology 2 National characteristics 3 Social psychology 20-13131

"A sketch of the principles of collective psychology with some attempt to apply them to the interpretation of national life and character." Subtitle

The book is a sequel to the author's "Introduction to social psychology," and assumes the reader's acquaintance with it.

Introduction to social psychology. rev ed Luce, J. W. 1926 513p illus $2.50 **301.15**

1 Social psychology [22-3552]

First edition 1908. Later issued with two supplementary chapters and in this revision with three additional ones. Contents of chapters added to this edition: Instinct of laughter and some minor tendencies; Instincts of man, in the light of recent discussion; Sex instinct

"The 'instinct determinism' of William McDougall was for some fifteen years very influential in American sociology. He attempted to show in his 'Social Psychology' that the behavior of men is simply a working out of clearcut instinctive drives." Cooley, Angell and Carr's Introduction to sociology

Martin, Everett Dean, 1880-

Behavior of crowds; a psychological study. Norton 1920 311p $3 **301.15**

1 Crowds 20-20958

The author holds that the habit of crowd-making is daily becoming a more serious menace to civilization. Events are making it more and more clear that the forces which threaten society are really psychological. As a remedy to this menace he suggests reeducation along the lines of humanism expounded by such writers as James, Schiller, Dewey and others

Farewell to revolution. Norton 1935 380p $3 **301.15**

1 Crowds 2 Revolutions 3 Social psychology 35-3291

"Having the futility of revolution as its theme this is a dispassionate and lucid treatment for these times of economic conflict and political issues. From the standpoint of social psychology, it tells the story of the ten great revolutions of mankind which are popularly supposed to have achieved for mankind its liberties and progress. The author concludes that not one accomplished its aim and that liberty has been and can only be attained through education and culture. Reference list." N.Y. libraries

Murphy, Gardner, 1895- Murphy, Mrs Lois (Barclay) 1902- and Newcomb, Theodore Mead, 1903-

Experimental social psychology; an interpretation of research upon the socialization of the individual. rev ed Harper 1937 1121p illus $4 **301.15**

1 Social psychology 37-31233

"Instead of being a handbook of research findings, as was the first edition. . .this book is now an interpretation of the evidences regarding the relations of individuals to each other. The emphasis is on the process of individual socialization rather than on group behavior." Bkl.

Riegel, Oscar Wetherhold, 1902-

Mobilizing for chaos; the story of the new propaganda. Yale univ. press 1934 231p $2.50 **301.15**

1 Censorship 2 Communication 3 Nationalism and nationality 4 Newspapers 5 Propaganda 34-28498

"A study of the ways in which the governments of the world, thru their control over newspaper correspondents and radio, have been increasingly successful in the censorship of the news given out to their peoples." Book rev. digest

Tead, Ordway, 1891-

* Art of leadership. McGraw 1935 308p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **301.15**

1 Leadership 2 Psychology, Applied 35-2394

Partial contents: Demand for leaders; How do people become leaders; How do leaders influence others; Qualities necessary in leaders; Leader as executive; Leader as teacher; Leader as conference chairman; Problems of women leaders; How to train leaders

"The book is based on sound psychology, but couched in the practical language of the average person." Management review

Footnotes to chapters: p301-03

Trotter, William

Instincts of the herd in peace and war. [2d ed] Benn 1919 264p 3s 6d **301.15**

1 Crowds 2 European war, 1914-1918 3 Social psychology [16-6406]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"Mr. Trotter argues that gregariousness is an instinct as powerful and primitive as the sexual, the nutritive and the self-preserving, and that there are times in the life of a people, especially if war exists, when gregariousness masters or at least distorts every other impulse. In 1908 and 1909 Mr Trotter published his articles in the Sociological review. These are now reprinted and immensely enriched by contact with those later developments of abnormal psychology which are due to Professor Freud. What Freud calls the censor, Trotter calls gregariousness or herd intinct." Adapted from the New republic

Wallas, Graham, 1858-1932

* The great society; a psychological analysis. Macmillan 1914 383p $2.50 **301.15**

1 Social psychology 14-11250

In an earlier book, "Human nature in politics," Mr Wallas discussed psychology as a factor in the study of politics. In this later one, which continues the theme with more definiteness of aim and more substance he makes a plea for social psychology as the basis of a study of human nature in mass. By the "great society" he means the complex urban, industrialized society of to-day.

303 SOCIAL SCIENCES—CYCLOPEDIAS

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences; ed.-in-
‡ chief, E. R. A. Seligman; associate ed. Alvin Johnson. Macmillan 15v in 8 $45
303

1 Social sciences—Dictionaries 37-28589

Originally published 1930-35 in 15 volumes and still obtainable in that form at $7.50 a volume

"A reprint containing all the original material, with two volumes bound in one, keeping the separate paging and the two original title pages of the sixteen volumes. Well bound; printed on good quality, slightly thinner paper." Bkl.

Bibliographies at the end of the articles

"Selections from the Encyclopaedia of the social sciences" (Macmillan 1938 v.p. $2.90) (W) consists of seventy articles selected by the Educational foundations staff of Teachers college, Columbia university for collateral reading in the Education foundations course. Table of contents. No index

304 SOCIAL SCIENCES—ESSAYS

Davis, Jerome, 1891-
* Contemporary social movements. Appleton-Century 1930 xx,901p illus (Century social science ser.) $5 304

1 Communism 2 Cooperation 3 Fascism 4 Labor party (Great Britain) 5 Peace 6 Social sciences 7 Socialism 8 Utopias 30-30052

"Presents a satisfyingly extensive and relevant survey of the most prominent revolutionary, ameliorative and suppressive mass movements of our time. . . Mr Davis's selections of material are always to the point, and the bibliographies for each section seem to be well chosen and comprehensive." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dewey, John, 1859-
Characters and events; popular essays in social and political philosophy; ed. by Joseph Ratner. Holt 1929 2v $5 304

1 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-11299

Essays reprinted from various periodicals. Grouped under the headings Characters, Events, America, War and peace, Towards democracy

"A philosopher's commentary upon our age, a spiritual autobiography of liberal American thought." N.Y. Evening post

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
Task of social hygiene. Houghton 1927 414p $2.25 304

1 Eugenics 2 Social problems 12-29040

Originally published 1912. Reprinted 1927 with a new preface

Contents: The changing status of women; The new aspect of the woman's movement; The emancipation of woman in relation to romantic love; The significance of a falling birthrate; Eugenics and love; Religion and the child; The problem of sexual hygiene; Immorality and the law; The war against war; The problem of an international language; Individualism and socialism

"Able, stimulating discussions of the various aspects of the problem of improving the health and happiness of society." N.Y. state lib.

Hoffman, M. David, 1894- **and Wanger, Ruth**
(eds.) Leadership in a changing world; photographs by Margaret Bourke-White. Harper 1935 418p illus $2.50, school ed $1.60 304

1 Economic policy 2 Literature, Modern 3 Social conditions 4 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 35-646

School edition contains a foreword and an appendix with "Aids to interpretation" and "Suggestions for further reading" which the trade edition does not have

Selections from the writings of thirty modern writers, statesmen, and sociologists, on different phases of modern social conditions. Each selection is introduced by a brief biographical sketch of the author and accompanied by questions and discussion topics. Partial contents: New social order, by Walter Lippmann; Good and evil of the new industrialism, by Stuart Chase; New capitalism, by E. A. Filene; Socialist cure for a sick society, by Norman Thomas; Nationalism in a changing world, by Norman Angell; League of nations, by Woodrow Wilson; Risks of peace, by J. R. MacDonald; Meaning of fascism by Benito Mussolini; Jew in Palestine, by A. J. Balfour; Expert administration and democracy, by Felix Frankfurter; Disarmament, by Salvador de Madariaga; Science and values, by Bertrand Russell; Impressions of Main street, by Sinclair Lewis; To German youth by Thomas Mann; A poet's school, by Rabindranath Tagore

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-
Dangerous thoughts. Norton 1940 283p $2.75 304

1 Humanism—20th century 2 Social problems (W) 40-27220

Contents: Creed of a scientific humanist; John Wilkins, parliamentarian and pioneer of scientific humanism; Race and prejudice; Contemporary challenge to freedom of thought; Sir William Petty and political arithmetic; Naturalistic studies in the education of the citizen; Planning for human survival; Education for an age of plenty; Clarity is not enough; Havelock Ellis; Marxism and the middle classes; Adult education to-day; Theoretical leadership of Scottish science in the English industrial revolution; Science in the school; Theology of violence

Retreat from reason; notes by I. S. Stearns. Random house 1938 102p $1
304

1 Rationalism 2 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 38-16751

"Can be read with satisfaction only by persons of high intellectual capacity and by them only through the exertion of close and concentrated thought. But it is a book of amazing power, and combines hard-hitting blows of aggressive thought with brilliant flashes of wit and sarcasm. The object chiefly aimed at is a fundamental reconstruction of education, based on the requirements of human action rather than on the demands of pure thought or scholarship." Book-of-the-month clubs news

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-
* Ends and means; an inquiry into the nature of ideals and into the methods employed for their realization. Harper 1937 386p $2.50 304

1 Social problems (W) 37-28792

"Essays examining the world today, its politics, economics, ethics, religions, and tendencies towards war, with a view to discovering ways of improving the world and insuring peace. The author favors

Huxley, Aldous L.—*Continued*
such diverse ideals as intelligent pacifism, the nonattached man who is free from selfish interests and passions, a modicum of national planning, and personal chastity. Rather impractical, but written with logical and psychological insight." Bkl.

Lerner, Max, 1902-
* Ideas are weapons; the history and uses of ideas. Viking 1939 553p $3.50 **304**

1 Ideology 2 Propaganda 3 Public opinion 4 Social psychology 5 Thought and thinking (W) 39-27990

"Fifty essays and book reviews which illustrate the power of ideas in directing political and social forces. . . . The bulk of the book consists of biographical essays on American and European originators of ideas." Boston

Acknowledgments: p541-44

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
Preface to politics. Macmillan 318p $2 **304**

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Politics and government [13-18629]

First published 1913 by Kennerley

Contents: Routineer and inventor; The taboo; The changing focus; The golden rule and after; Well meaning but unmeaning; The Chicago vice report; Some necessary iconoclasm; The making of creeds; The red herring; Revolution and culture

"A running commentary on things in general and politics occasionally, full of shrewd suggestions and clever phrases." Political science quarterly

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Why men fight; a method of abolishing the international duel. Appleton-Century 1917 272p $1.75 **304**

1 Social problems 2 War 17-1513

Published in England under the title: Principles of social reconstruction

Contents: The principle of growth; The state; War as an institution; Property; Education; Marriage and the population question; Religion and the churches; What we can do

"Opposed to the impulses which make for war are the forces of love, the instinct of constructiveness, and the joy of life. As the author sees it, all three are checked and enfeebled at present by institutions which rest upon injustice and authority." Pittsburgh

Sumner, William Graham, 1840-1910
Essays; ed. with prefaces by A. G. Keller and M. R. Davie. Yale univ. press 1934 2v ea $3 **304**

1 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 35-190

A definitive edition in which the editors have gathered together what they consider the best of William Graham Sumner's essays on sociological and economic topics

305 YEAR BOOKS

Statistical yearbooks dealing mainly with one country will be found under the class numbers 314-317

Statesman's year-book. . . . Macmillan $5.50 ‡ **305**

1 Statistics—Yearbooks (4-3776)

First published 1864

"A concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. . . For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country." Mudge

307 SOCIAL SCIENCES—STUDY AND TEACHING

Additional recommended books are:

Bye, E. C. Bibliography on the teaching of the social studies. rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1933 104p pa 60c A list of about 1000 books and periodical references which would be useful to teachers of the social sciences

Schutte, T. H. Teaching the social studies on the secondary school level. Prentice-Hall 1938 583p $3.25

American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools
Conclusions and recommendations of the Commission. Scribner 1934 168p (Report no. 16) $1.25 **307**

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 34-14524

"The commission appointed in 1939 by the American historical association to investigate education in the social sciences presents here the last of a series of publications. . . Their final report consists of a statement of general principles, rather than specific recommendations." Bkl.

The following are separate reports of the Commission:

Bagley, W. C. Teacher of the social studies Scribner 1937 328p (Report no. 14) $2

Beale, H. K. Are American teachers free? Scribner 1936 xxiv, 855p (Report no. 12) $3.50

Beard, C. A. Charter for the social sciences in the schools. Scribner 1932 122p (Report no. 1) $1.25

Beard, C. A. Nature of the social sciences in relation to objectives of instruction. Scribner 1934 236p (Report no. 7) $1.75

Bowman, I. Geography in relation to the social sciences [and] Geography in the schools of Europe by R. B. Clark. Scribner 1934 xxii,382p illus maps (Report no. 5) $2.25

Counts, G. S. and others. Social foundations of education. (Report no. 9) See class 370.9

Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators. (Report no. 10) See class 370.9

Horn, Ernest. Methods of instruction in the social studies. Scribner 1937 523p (Report no. 15) $2.50

Johnson, Henry. Introduction to the history of the social sciences in the schools. Scribner 1932 145p (Report no. 2) $1.25

Kelley, T. L. and Krey, A. C. Tests and measurements in the social sciences. Scribner 1934 635p (Report no. 4) $3

Marshall, L. C. and Goetz, Mrs R. M. Curriculum-making in the social studies. Scribner 1936 252p (Report no. 13) $1.75

Merriam, C. E. Civic education in the United States. Scribner 1934 xxii, 196p (Report no. 6) $1.75

Newlon, J. H. Educational administration as social policy. Scribner 1934 301p (Report no. 8) $2

Pierce, B. L. Citizens' organizations and the civic training of youth. Scribner 1933 428p (Report no. 3) $2

Tryon, R. M. Social sciences as school subjects. Scribner 1935 541p (Report no. 11) $3

Bining, Arthur Cecil, 1893- **and Bining, David Henry,** 1896-

* Teaching the social studies in secondary schools. McGraw 1935 417p $3 **307**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Social sciences —Study and teaching 35-9422

Partial contents: Lecture and textbook methods; Project and problem methods; Supervised study; Socialized recitation; Laboratory and the laboratory method; Teaching by units; Fusion, correlation, and integration; Teacher of the social studies; Teacher planning; Teaching of current events; Visual aids to teaching; Special activities; Tests and measurements; Social and civic training

"Its informed and careful description of contemporary practice, its sound and balanced evaluation, and its practical guidance, make it a welcome ... addition to the literature of social-studies teaching." Social studies

Selected references at end of each chapter; Bibliography: p392-98

Stormzand, Martin James, 1879- **and Lewis, Robert Hamilton**

New methods in the social studies. Farrar 1935 223p $1.75 **307**

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 35-7034

"Stormzand and Lewis seem to have had the experienced teacher in mind rather than the novice, for they assume familiarity with 'traditional' procedures. Their volume is a presentation of certain newer concepts of social-studies teaching with suggestions for using these to modify the older techniques. The concepts discussed are: the unit plan, workbooks and study guides, current problems and current events, socialized methods and management, the laboratory method and visual aids, and the integration of social studies and English." Social studies

Wesley, Edgar Bruce

* Teaching the social studies; theory and practice. Heath 1937 635p $2.80 **307**

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 37-14864

A practical book with emphasis upon the selection and preparation of curriculum material. Includes annotated bibliographies, chapters on textbooks, notebooks and workbooks, visual aids, the library, methods, tests, etc.

308 COLLECTED WORKS. EXTRACTS

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1856-

Curse of bigness; miscellaneous papers; ed. by O. K. Fraenkel as projected by C. M. Lewis. Viking 1934 339p $3.50 **308**

1 Social problems 34-39380

"Various writings of Justice Brandeis are here collected by the editors and arranged topically and in sequence... The text follows closely the well-known liberal opinions of the jurist. Savings-bank, life insurance, industrial democracy, trust problems, railroads and finance are discussed in selections from dissenting United States Supreme Court opinions, public addresses, papers and writings for various journals. In the appendices are lists of books by and about Justice Brandeis, articles about him and a topical list of opinions written since 1931." Boston Transcript

* Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis, collected, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief; with a foreword by C. A. Beard. Vanguard 1930 419p illus $3 **308**

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 30-30043

"In this selection of Justice Brandeis's opinions, thirty in number and twenty-six of them dissents, Mr. Lief has again given the lay reader an opportunity to see in action the mind of a great figure in American government. Though Justice Brandeis's majority decisions far out-number his others, it is in dissent that one gets the full sweep and impact of a wisdom that is compounded of idealism and legal learning, humanity and expertness in facts and figures." N.Y. Times

Burke, Edmund, 1729?-1797

Selections; ed. with introduction by L. N. Broughton. Scribner 1925 xlvi,469p (Modern student's lib.) $1 **308**

25-26575

"An Irish orator of supreme rhetorical ability and range of imagination. His speeches on the American and French situation at the time of the revolutions in the two countries are characteristic of their author and are of chief interest to the American reader." Pratt alcove

Contents: A vindication of natural society; The sublime and beautiful; The present discontents; At his arrival at Bristol; At the conclusion of the poll; On conciliation with the colonies; A letter to the sheriffs of Bristol; On the Nabob of Arcot's debts; The impeachment of Hastings; On the revolution in France; A letter to a noble lord

An edition in three volumes (Oxford ea $1.50) contains Thoughts on the present discontents, The two speeches on America, Reflections on the revolution in France and Four letters on the proposals for peace with the regicide Directory of France

Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826

Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles; extracts from the writings of Thomas Jefferson and Alexander Hamilton; selected and ed. by J. T. Adams. Little 1932 2v in 1 $1.50 **308**

A33-1098

Formerly published as separate volumes. Gives the essential portions of each writer's political, economic and social philosophy in his own words

Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865

Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by Merwin Roe. Dutton xxii,237p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **308**

7-15574

"A collection of Lincoln's greatest speeches and most noteworthy letters. On page 40 is given Lincoln's 'lost speech,' so called because all the reporters present were so absorbed in it as to forget to take notes." Pratt alcove

Lincoln's "Complete works" edited by J. G. Nicolay and John Hay (Appleton-Century 1902 2v $12) comprise his speeches, letters, state papers and miscellaneous writings. "Selections from Lincoln" are also published in the Modern student's library (Scribner 404p $1)

Abraham Lincoln's "Life and writings; ed. and with a biographical essay by P. V. D. Stern; with an introduction, 'Lincoln in his writings' by Allan Nevins" (Random house 1940 xxvi,863p front $3.75) (W) is probably the largest one-volume edition of

Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S.—*Cont.*
his writings. The usefulness of the compilation is enhanced by the editor's very full notes and by the long biographical introduction. Contains some material not in the Nicolay and Hay edition

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-
Looking forward. Day 1933 279p $2.50
308

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Social conditions 33-6915

A collection of President Roosevelt's articles and speeches. Contents: Reappraisal of values; Need for economic planning; State planning for land utilization; Reorganization of government; Expenditure and taxation; Shall we really progress? What about agriculture? Power issue; Railroads; Tariff; Judicial reform; Crime and criminals; Banking and speculation; Holding companies; National and international unity; Inaugural address

"An unhurried, dispassionate, entirely coherent resume of his political philosophy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Roosevelt's "On our way" (Day 1934 300p o.p. 1939) is another collection of the President's speeches and executive orders which constitutes an account of the first year of his administration. "Public papers and addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt" (Random house 1938 5v illus $15, ea $3) (W) consisting of material from 1928-1936 may prove a useful supplement to formal histories of the period

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919
American ideals, and other essays, social and political. Knickerbocker ed Putnam 354p $3
308

1 Political science 2 Sociology 3 U.S.—Politics and government 2-5590

First published 1897. An edition with a new chapter, Reform through social work, was issued in 1901. This 1920 reprint adds an introduction by Hermann Hagedorn

Contains also: True Americanism; The manly virtues and practical politics; The college graduate and public life; Phases of state legislation; Machine politics in New York City; Six years of civil service reform; Administering the New York police force; The vice-presidency and the campaign of 1896; How not to help our poorer brother; The Monroe doctrine; Washington's forgotten maxim; National life and character; Social evolution; The law of civilization and decay; Reform through social work

The strenuous life; essays and addresses. Appleton-Century 1902 321p front $2
308

1 Character 2 Conduct of life 3 Dewey, George, 1837-1917 4 Grant, Ulysses Simpson, president U.S. 1822-1885 5 Labor and laboring classes 6 Politics, Practical 7 Success 8 U.S.—Colonial question 9 U.S.—Defenses 10 U.S.—Politics and government 11 Young men's Christian association [1-27689]

First published 1900. This edition adds the last five essays given below

Contains also: Expansion and peace; Latitude and longitude among reformers; Fellow-feeling as a political factor; Civic helpfulness; Character and success; The eighth and ninth commandments in politics; The best and the good; Promise and performance; The American boy; Military preparedness and unpreparedness; Admiral Dewey; Grant; Manhood and statehood; Brotherhood and the heroic virtues; National duties; The labor question; Christian citizenship

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924
The new freedom; a call for the emancipation of the generous energies of a people. Doubleday, Page 1913 294p o.p. 1939
308

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Social conditions 13-3076

"The most significant portions of President Wilson's 1912 campaign speeches arranged to make a clear, vigorous and coherent statement of his political faith, the central idea of which is that politics must be freed from business domination and put directly into the hands of the people." N.Y. state lib.

309 Sociology—History

Beach, Walter Greenwood, 1868-
Growth of social thought. Scribner 1939 250p $2
309

1 Sociology—History 39-7921

"Twenty-one brief chapters giving an interpretation of social thought from Socrates to John Dewey. The book has two unifying principles: to show how social thought has been related to social control and to education; and to show how historical factors have influenced social thought. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

"So brief and so simply written that it could be used as outline or supplementary text for a part of a fairly elaborate course in introductory sociology." American journal of sociology

Bogardus, Emory Stephen, 1882-
Development of social thought. Longmans 1940 564p $3.50
309

1 Sociology—History 40-4217

A revised and rewritten edition of the author's "History of social thought" which was published in a second edition in 1928. Discussion topics and readings at ends of chapters

Designed as an introduction to the field of social thought for college students and also "to meet the needs of the reading public which has not made an acquaintance in a systematic and historical way with the social thought of the leaders of mankind in all ages and all cultures." Preface

E. S. Bogardus's "Contemporary sociology" (Univ. of Southern Calif. 1931 483p $3.50) is a companion volume

P. A. Sorokin's "Contemporary sociological theories" (Harper 1928 785p $4) is a scholarly survey, descriptive and critical, of the sociological schools of the present day.

309.1 Social surveys

Additional recommended books are:

Blumenthal, Albert. Small town stuff. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 416p $4 A composite picture of American life somewhat akin to "Middletown"

Eaton, Allen, and Harrison, S. M. Bibliography of social surveys; reports of fact-finding studies made as a basis for social action. Russell Sage 1930 467p $3.50

Adamic, Louis, 1899-

* My America, 1928-1938. Harper 1938 669p illus $3.75 **309.1**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 U.S.—Social conditions 38-27403

18-2 "A difficult book to describe or classify. Roughly following an autobiographical pattern from 1928 to the present, it is composed of varied experiences and impressions by means of which the author began to discover and understand America. As a whole it is intended as an interpretation of America for Americans. Character studies of outstanding personalities, among them Sinclair Lewis, Robinson Jeffers, Mary Austin, and Arthur E. Morgan, are important in the development of the theme." Wis. bul.

Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1889-

Society in transition; problems of a changing age. Prentice-Hall 1939 999p front (Prentice-Hall sociology ser.) $5 **309.1**

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-16093

Contents: Historical background of our transitional age; Physical and economic basis of our social problems; Leading sociobiological problems in modern society; Institutional impact of urban industrial society; Social wreckage; Selected references

"He can be read as a trenchant essayist and an indefatigable compiler of precis of current writing on social topics. He presents in convenient form facts and statistics related to an amazing variety of matters that are continually bobbing up on page one of the newspapers." Boston Transcript

Borsodi, Ralph, 1888-

This ugly civilization. Harper 1933 468p illus $3 **309.1**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory system 3 Social problems 4 U.S.—Social conditions 33-10865

Reprint of a book first published in 1929 by Simon & Schuster. The author urges the development of home industries, and the utilization of domestic machinery to revive the arts of milling, baking, canning, spinning, weaving, and so on. References: p463-64

Colcord, Joanna Carver, 1882-

* Your community; its provision for health, education, safety, and welfare. Russell Sage 1939 249p illus 85c **309.1**

1 Charity organization 2 Social conditions 3 Social service 4 Social surveys (W) 39-2286

Replaces "What social workers should know about their own communities" by M. F. Byington, published 1929

Partial contents: Provision for dealing with crime; Workers, wages, and conditions of employment; Housing, planning, and zoning; Provision for health care; Provision for the handicapped; Educational resources; Opportunities for recreation; Religious agencies; Public assistance; Special provisions for family welfare; Special provisions for child care; Foreign-born and racial groups; Clubs and associations; List of agencies; List of references

"Miss Colcord has rendered an invaluable service to all who are interested enough in a community to see what it is. No community survey should be attempted without first reading this book and following the excellent outline it contains." Churchman

Dollard, John

Caste and class in a southern town. . . Yale univ. press 1937 502p (Yale university. Institute of human relations. Publications) $3.50 **309.1**

1 Negroes 2 Southern states—Civilization 3 Southern states—Social conditions 37-8796

"Dr. Dollard's writing and choice of illustrations, characters, and anecdotes have given a warmth and three-dimensional character to the work. He has captured the flavor, rather than just the composition, of his subject. This human quality enables Southerntown to commend itself to a popular audience." Current history

Fry, Charles Luther, 1894-1938

Technique of social investigation. Harper 1934 315p illus $2.50 **309.1**

1 Research 2 Social surveys 34-10905

Sponsored by the Institute of Social and Religious Research, the organization responsible for 'Middletown,' this book is intended to serve as a guide to the person inexperienced in social investigation. It takes up Planning a study, Consulting sources, Direct observation, The interview, Experimentation and tests, and other steps in the process. Extensive bibliographies and index." Wis. bul.

Johnson, Gerald White, 1890-

Wasted land. Univ. of N.C. press 1937 110p $1.50 **309.1**

1 Southern states—Economic conditions 2 Southern states—Social conditions 37-36904

"The book is essentially a commentary on 'Southern Regions of the United States', by **Howard W. Odum** [Univ. of N.C. press 1936 664p $4]. . . But this is a commentary, not merely a *précis;* that is to say, while nearly all the facts are taken from 'Southern Regions', many of the inferences drawn from the facts are [the author's] own." Foreword

"In spite of the discouraging picture of enormous waste that the volume portrays, a decided note of hopefulness runs through it. If the needs of the South are immense, insists the author, her untapped resources are no less enormous." Commonweal

Lundberg, George Andrew

Social research; a study in methods of gathering data. Longmans 1929 380p illus (Longmans' social science ser.) $3 **309.1**

1 Social problems 2 Social surveys 29-12924

"It furnishes an excellent handbook for the research student containing, as it does, definite, clear, concise, practical directions for carrying out specific pieces of research in the field of social science, the most elusive of all the sciences." Survey

Lynd, Robert Staughton, 1892- **and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell)** 1897-

‡ Middletown; a study in contemporary American culture. . . Harcourt 1929 550p $1.89 **309.1**

1 Cities and towns 2 Community life 3 Cost and standard of living 4 Social surveys 5 U.S.—Religion 6 U.S.—Social conditions 29-26177

"Middletown is the name given to a representative American community studied by a group of field investigators whose reports are incorporated in the present book. All

Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M.—*Cont.*
the cross currents of life in this small city of 30,000, located in the Middle West are observed and recorded here." Book rev. digest
"A fascinating and valuable book, one that will give the reader more insight into the social processes of this country than any other I know." New republic

* Middletown in transition; a study in cultural conflicts. Harcourt 1937 604p $5
309.1

1 Cities and towns 2 Community life 3 Social surveys 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Religion 6 U.S.—Social conditions 37-27243

Detailed scientific report on what has happened in Middletown, culturally, economically, politically, in the ten eventful years since these same authors made its name famous. According to the preface "the present investigation does not in any sense supplant the earlier study covering the years 1885-1925. . . All six areas are brought down to date, and in general the earlier method of building the chapters around persistent institutional functions is followed

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884-

* American social problems: an introduction to the study of the people and their dilemmas. Holt 1939 549p illus $4, text ed $3
309.1

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-14072

A textbook in sociology which aims to present a comprehensive picture of the American scene with emphasis on the people and their problems, and to set up a realistic framework of inquiry through which the answers to many of their questions may be sought
"Each chapter is packed with facts, and raises a host of questions as to present and future methods of working out an equitable and just solution to its problem. However the volume will repay the careful reader, or will offer those interested in particular problems an authentic sourcebook. A number of excellent pictures and graphs add interest to the text." Boston Transcript

President's research committee on social trends

* Recent social trends in the United States: report; with a foreword by Herbert Hoover. McGraw 1934 1568p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $6
309.1

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions A33-2883

A cheaper reprint in one volume of the two volume edition originally published 1933
The 75 page introduction to this work, constituting a summary of the investigation, has been reprinted for high school students and for adult study groups under the title "American civilization today" edited by J. T. Greenan (McGraw 1934 152p illus maps 80c) No changes or additions have been made in the text, except for the omission of one small section. Vocabulary drills, review exercises and lists of related readings have been added
"In December 1929 President Hoover appointed a committee of experts, under the chairmanship of Wesley C. Mitchell, to direct a national survey of social tendencies, with the emphasis laid on the change rather than on the stable elements of the social organism." Boston
The findings of the committee as summarized in the volume listed above are supplemented by several volumes of special studies embodying the fuller information assembled for the use of committees. The following studies are noted as available in 1939 and are also noted, or entered fully, in the classes in which they belong:
Brunner, E. de S. and Kolb, J. H. Rural social trends. McGraw 1933 386p $4
Judd, C. H. Problems of education in the United States. McGraw 1933 214p $2.50
Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life. See class 709.73
Sydenstricker, Edgar. Health and environment. McGraw 1933 217p maps $2.50
White, L. D. Trends in public administration. McGraw 1933 365p $4
Willey, M. M. and Rice, S. A. Communication agencies and social life. McGraw 1933 229p $2.50
Woody, C. H. Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. McGraw 1934 577p $5
Woofter, T. J. Races and ethnic groups in American life. McGraw 1933 247p $2.50

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886-

Great technology; social chaos and the public mind. Day 1933 308p $2.50
309.1

1 Economic conditions 2 Social conditions 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Social conditions 33-8974

"Falls naturally into two parts. In the first half the author reviews briefly the history of the economic progress of the country, with special emphasis on the technical facilities developed, sufficient for the creation of a 'paradise on earth.' The second is given over largely to the exposition of a program for educating the people to an unbiased understanding of fundamental economic and social facts and of the method of utilizing these facts in a scientific manner. . . The author presents his ideas with commendable orderliness, clarity and unperturbed logic fixed upon a single goal." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p290-302

Steiner, Jesse Frederick, 1880-

Community organization, a study of its theory and current practice. rev ed Appleton-Century 1930 453p (Social workers' lib.) $2.75
309.1

1 Community life 2 Social service 31-1807

"A careful study of a variety of experiments in the field of community organization in which the author discusses the results of the experiments and summarizes the principles of effective community organization." Social work of the churches
Selected bibliography: p421-43

Young, Mrs Pauline Vislick, 1896-

Scientific social surveys and research; an introduction to the background, content, methods, and analysis of social studies; with chapters on statistics, graphic presentation, and ecology by C. F. Schmid. Prentice-Hall 1939 xxix,619p illus maps (Prentice-Hall sociology ser.) $3
309.1

1 Social sciences—Methodology 2 Social surveys 39-10357

"The arrangement is logical and the treatment of each subject incisive. The exposition is understandable to a beginner and yet is so thorough and well integrated as to be suggestive even to the advanced student. . . Auxiliary aids to clarity, such as tables and figures, are generously employed, and the value of photography as an observational technique is illustrated. The questions and suggestions for further study at the end of each chapter should prove pedagogically valuable." American sociological review
Bibliographies: p535-98

311 STATISTICS

Another recommended book is:

King, W. I. Elements of statistical method. Macmillan 1912 250p $2.25 A simple but comprehensive introduction to the subject

Arkin, Herbert, and Colton, Raymond Roosevelt

Graphs; how to make and use them. Harper 1936 224p illus $3 **311**

1 Graphic methods 36-4967

"A simply written presentation of the fundamentals of graphic methods for the beginner, with additional mathematical applications of value for the more experienced user." Book rev. digest

Outline of statistical methods, as applied to economics, business, education, social and physical sciences, etc.; with a preface by J. H. Moore. 4th ed Barnes & Noble 1939 224,47p illus (College outline ser.) $1.75, pa 75c **311**

1 Statistics 39-32432

Revised edition of a book first published 1934. The text includes a list of formulas and symbols, table of logarithms, and a complete index. In addition there is a 47-page supplement of tables of squares, square roots, cubes and cube roots.

Brinton, Willard Cope, 1880-

‡ Graphic presentation. Brinton associates 1939 512p illus maps $5 **311**

1 Graphic methods 39-27968

"Representative charts of all kinds in many different fields are reproduced, with explanations on reading and making each type. They were collected to help in the graphic presentation of information or statistics, and are intended for general use rather than for the technical field." Bkl.

Haskell, Allan Cecil

Graphic charts in business; with an introduction by R. T. Dana. 3d ed Codex bk. 1928 451p illus $4 **311**

1 Business—Graphic methods 2 Graphic methods 28-16788

First published 1922, second edition 1926. In the present edition the material has been rearranged, condensed, and revised

"Shows the average business man or executive how and when he can save time, effort and money by using graphic charts. A valuable section is that in which the author explains the purposes for which paper with 'ratio' instead of 'plain' ruling should be used. . . Examples illustrated by actual charts appear in the book." Engineering and mining journal press

Books on graphic charts: p440-42

Mills, Frederick Cecil, 1892-

* Statistical methods, applied to economics and business. Holt 1938 746p illus (American business ser.) $3.75 **311**

1 Business 2 Economics 3 Statistics 38-14158

First published 1924. The 1938 revision shows an increase of 140 pages. Revision embraces partial rewriting of old material, additional chapters on economic applications of the newer methods of analysis, and a longer appendix of reference and calculation tables. List of references: p727-36

"In all the discussion where mathematical principles are necessary, the explanation is clear and exact, so that the student unskilled in the principles can follow them out by careful analysis of the text. Some theories are discussed at greater length in the latter part of the book. Numerous illustrative tables and charts of actual data are included." Sat. rev. of lit.

Modley, Rudolf

* How to use pictorial statistics; with one chapter on Symbols, by F. C. Hess. Harper 1937 170p illus maps $3 **311**

1 Statistics—Graphic methods (W) 37-31234

"From the foundation up, it covers the composition of pictorial charts, with chapters on the sources of statistics and various uses to which this new language may be put. Very fully illustrated. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

Riggleman, John Randolph, 1895- **and Frisbee, Ira Noble,** 1897-

Business statistics. 2d ed McGraw 1938 790p illus $4 **311**

1 Business 2 Statistics 3 Statistics—Graphic methods 38-39094

First published 1932; the second edition, "has been expanded particularly with regard to machine tabulation, index numbers, and the analysis of business cycles and long-time trends, and a chapter has been added on the normal curve and the problem of sampling." Preface

"It is intended primarily for use as a textbook in university and college courses in Business Statistics, especially in those which emphasize the actual application of statistics to business problems." Preface

General list of references: p761-72

Secrist, Horace, 1881-

Introduction to statistical methods; a textbook for college students, a manual for statisticians and business executives. rev ed (entirely rewritten and enl) Macmillan 1925 xxxii,584p illus $4.40 **311**

1 Statistics 25-12257

First published 1917. "In the revision, the book has been entirely rewritten, enlarged, simplified, rearranged, more fully illustrated, and, it is hoped, the principles more accurately stated." Preface

"A widely used text which discusses the functions of statistical methods and differentiates between good and bad practices. Covers all phases of statistical analysis and interpretation." Amer. textbook services

References at end of most of the chapters

Waugh, Albert Edmund

Elements of statistical method. McGraw 1938 381p illus $3.50 **311**

1 Statistics (W) 38-3588

"This treatise for beginners is not planned for any particular line of work, but presents statistical concepts on their own merits with illustrative material chosen from various fields. It is assumed that the student has a good command of college algebra." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"One of the best in the elements of statistical methods for beginning students." Amer. econ. rev.

312 POPULATION

Additional recommended books are:

Bonar, James. Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. Allen, G. 1931 253p 10s 6d

Pearl, Raymond. Natural history of population. Oxford 1939 416p illus $3.50

Reuter, E. B. Population problems. 2d ed rev Lippincott 1937 508p illus (Lippincott sociology texts) $3 Treats of questions relating to the composition and distribution of population and stresses the problem of quality

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris, 1886-
Population. Oxford 1925 111p illus (World's manuals) $1 **312**

1 Population 25-26886

"Mr Carr-Saunders has treated a rather difficult subject in a highly comprehensive manner, and has succeeded in giving the general reader a clear statement of a problem whose principles are little understood." Sat. rev. of lit.

* World population; past growth and present trends. Oxford 1936 336p illus $4.50 **312**

1 Population 37-8100

"In this wise book there will be found statements of many intricate allied questions, judiciously treated. Such questions as the relation between over-population and unemployment; the effect of emigration on population; the desirability, or otherwise, of a reduction of our numbers at home. . . But, whatever our opinions, we shall all value the clear presentation of these and many other difficult problems in Prof. Carr-Saunders's admirable work." Nature

East, Edward Murray, 1878-
Mankind at the crossroads. Scribner 1923 360p illus maps $3.50 **312**

1 Economic conditions 2 Eugenics 3 Food supply 4 Population 23-13779

"A stimulating contribution to the relation between problems of population and world politics, by a well-known American biologist." Foreign affairs bibl.

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-
‡ People; the quantity and quality of population. Holt 1939 315p illus $3 **312**

1 Population 2 U.S.—Population (W) 39-29622

"A careful, popular summary of human population in terms of quantity and quality telling what chance there is of further great increase, what a levelling off would mean, and what are the factors likely to arrest population growth. A stimulating book for the serious-minded reader." Book-of-the-month club news

Malthus, Thomas Robert, 1766-1834
Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population. Macmillan 1894 134p (Economic classics) 5s 6d **312**

1 Population 1-12602

First edition published 1789; second edition published 1803. About one-third of the first edition and one-twentieth of the second edition are reprinted in this volume

An edition of the work is published in Everyman's library under title: "Principles of population" 2v Dutton ea 90c)

Ross, Edward Alsworth, 1866-
Standing room only? Appleton-Century 1927 368p illus $3 **312**

1 Immigration and emigration 2 Population 3 Social conditions 27-23840

"Two distinctive features mark off this volume from the bulk of the books in the general field of population. The first is the notable emphasis on death as a factor in population growth. . . The contrast which he brings out between ancient and medieval mortality on the one hand, and the modern extension of the life span on the other hand . . . justifies his insistence that the population problem of today is a new problem. . . The other distinctive feature is the author's frank and unrestrained espousal of that solution of the problem represented by the birth control movement." H. P. Fairchild in Survey

Thompson, Warren Simpson, 1887-
Danger spots in world population. Knopf 1929 343p illus map o.p. 1939 **312**

1 Economic conditions 2 Population 29-21193

"A straightforward, dependable study of one cause of war about which there has been too little discussion in recent years." World tomorrow

"That international friction is largely due to overpopulation in some countries and underpopulation in others, is the thesis of this book. The economic future of England, the problems presented by the crowding of Japan, China and Italy, white Australia, the relations of German and Slav are some of the topics treated thoroughly and thoughtfully." Cleveland

Bibliography: p334-43

Population problems. 2d ed McGraw 1935 500p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $4 **312**

1 Population 35-7663

"This book has been reset, some later statistics, a brief chapter on agriculture and population in China [and the future of the large city] have been added, but the changes are not extensive enough to warrant replacement for libraries owning the first edition." Bkl.

"A statistical study which discusses factors in population growth, probable trends, relations between population and agriculture, industry, growth of cities and other phases bearing on the social and economic problems of family life." Pratt quarterly

314-319 STATISTICS OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES

314.2 Great Britain

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris, 1886- **and Jones, David Caradog**
Survey of the social structure of England & Wales, as illustrated by statistics. 2d ed Oxford 1937 235p illus $3.50 **314.2**

1 Great Britain—Population 2 Great Britain—Social conditions 3 Great Britain—Statistics 38-18339

First edition 1927

"Disclaiming the intention of providing a work of reference [the authors] have nevertheless succeeded so well in measuring and illustrating the different factors in social and economic life, and summarized

Carr-Saunders, A. M. and Jones, D. C.—*Continued*
so adequately the statistical material, official, and unofficial, available for this purpose, that their book is indispensable to the serious student of economic and social problems." Times (London) lit. sup.
Appendix (bibliography): p227-35

Great Britain. Board of trade
Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom. British library of information $1.50 **314.2**
1 Great Britain—Statistics (7-25340)
Annual. First published 1854. Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceeding years
The Board of trade also issues annually "Statistical abstract for the British empire." The latest volume (British library of information $1.50) covers the years 1928 to 1937

Whitaker, Joseph, 1820-1895
* Almanack. Int. news co. $1.75 **314.2**
1 Almanacs, English 2 Great Britain—Statistics
First published 1869
"Most valuable on British empire: tables of sovereigns, the royal household, orders of knighthood, members of Parliament, government officers, army and navy lists, religious, educational, social, commercial and financial statistics, etc." N. Y. state lib.

317.1 Canada

Canada. Bureau of statistics
Canada year book. . . Second ser. King's printer $1.50 **317.1**
1 Canada—Census 2 Canada—Statistics (7-15603)
Annual. Second series first published 1905. Issued by the Census and statistics office, 1905-1916/17, by the Bureau of statistics, 1918-date
"The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion." Subtitle

317.3 United States

American year book; a record of events and progress. . . Am. year bk. corp. $7.50 **317.3**
1 U. S.—Statistics (11-1626)
Annual. Published for the years 1910-19, 1925 to date
"An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and necrology. . . Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States." Mudge

United States. Bureau of the census
Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States, 1930. Supt. of doc. 1932 968p maps $1.50 **317.3**
1 U. S.—Census 33-26298
Contains a selection of the most essential statistics collected at the census of 1930. These statistics relate primarily to continental United States. A separate section gives condensed tables from the census of outlying territories and possessions of the United States

Century of population growth from the first census of the United States to the twelfth, 1790-1900. Supt. of doc. 1909 303p illus maps o.p. 1939 **317.3**
1 U. S.—Census 2 U. S.—Population 9-35728

‡ Statistical abstract of the United States. Supt. of doc. $1.50 **317.3**
1 U. S.—Statistics (4-18089)
Annual. First published for the year 1878. The volumes covering the years 1913-1937 were published by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce
"A valuable compendium, covering population, agriculture, manufactures, mining, exports, imports, finance, climate, banking, and many other topics. The figures in most instances cover a period of at least two decades and in some instances go back to the beginning of the government. Well indexed." Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures

World almanac and book of facts. World-
‡ Telegram $1, pa 60c, 70c west of Pittsburgh and Buffalo **317.3**
1 Almanacs, American 2 Statistics—Yearbooks (4-3781)
Annual. First published 1868
"The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information." Mudge

320 POLITICAL SCIENCE

The following noted books are classics of political thought:

Montesquieu, C. L. de S., baron de La Brède et de. Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis; tr. by Thomas Nugent. Bell, G. 2v o.p. 1939 First published 1748

Rousseau, J. J. Social contract & Discourses. Dutton xlvii,287p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Aristotle, 384-322 B. C.
* Politics; tr. by Benjamin Jowett, with introduction, analysis and index by H. W. C. Davis. Oxford 1905 355p (Oxford translation ser.) $1.75 **320**
1 Political science [A 33-1415]
A reprint of Jowett's famous translation published in 1885 in two volumes
A somewhat closer version than that of Jowett may be found in the translation by Harris Rackham in the Loeb classical library (Harvard univ. press $2.50) Two other good versions are those by J.E.C. Weldon (Macmillan $4.40;) and by William Ellis in Everyman's library (Dutton 90c)
"Discussion of public affairs by the most eminent of the Greek philosophers in terms applicable to many of the problems of modern political science." Pratt alcove

Arnold, Thurman Wesley, 1891-
* Symbols of government. Yale univ. press 1935 278p $2.50 **320**
1 Economics 2 Law 3 Political science 4 Social psychology 35-30984
"By the symbols of government [is meant] both the ceremonies and the theories of social institutions. . . In this book we propose to examine law and economics, not as collections of truths, but as symbolic thinking and conduct which condition the behavior of men in groups. . . Professor Robinson's own book, 'Law and the Lawyers' [class 340] is in a sense a companion volume to this." Preface

Arnold, Thurman W.—*Continued*

"Brilliant, witty and penetrating essays on the place of the Law and the Constitution in current economic, and social life. Of great value to those who wish to understand the widely differing approaches to the common problems of human welfare in this country." Special libraries

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889- and Cole, Mrs Margaret Isabel (Postgate) 1893-

Guide to modern politics. Knopf 1934 454p $2.25 320

1 Political science 34-36566

"An able survey of what the state is doing to the average citizen in the different countries of the world, under the following headings: Foundations; Political systems; Political machinery; International politics; Political principles; Some underlying political problems; Political theories. [Bibliography]" Ontario library review

"The book has many merits. It distinguishes itself by its analysis of the differences between the British, French, and American forms of Parliamentary democracy, of the characteristics of the modern 'leader,' of the underlying grounds for different theories of the State, and of the place of functional and international groups in the modern community. Against these qualities must be set the exaggerated importance which it attaches to Communism." Times (London) lit. sup.

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-

Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics. Random house 1938 816p $2.50 320

1 Ethics 2 Political science (W) 38-27998

"Beginning with Plato and Socrates the author follows the history of moral and political philosophy down to the present, examining the background of communism and fascism, and defending the British democratic ideal. He is objective throughout, but explicit in his belief that the business of government is to promote the happiness of the governed." Bkl.

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-

Grammar of politics. [4th ed] Yale univ. press 1938 xxvii,672p $6 320

1 Industry and state 2 International law and relations 3 Political science 4 Sovereignty 5 The state 39-15413

A reprint of the 1925 edition with an introductory chapter surveying developments in doctrine since 1925

"A substantive contribution to the theory and art of politics. . . [The author] gives a detailed analysis of rights and a very full and able discussion of the functions which should now be fulfilled by the state in relation to the varied and complex activities of the modern social system and he lays special stress upon economic and international organisation." Morris Ginsberg in Hibbert journal

Politics. Lippincott 1931 160p (Hour lib.) $1 320

1 The state 31-8305

Published in England under title: Introduction to politics

"A brief discussion of the basic problems of politics for the average interested reader, taking up in turn the nature of the state, the place of the state in society, the organization of the state, and the state and the international society. Bibliography. Book rev. digest

"This primer is by one of the recognized masters of contemporary political philosophy. . . It should provide any intelligent reader who is prepared to chew over Mr. Laski's epigrams with many more hours of thought than the one allocated for the reading by the publishers.' Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The state in theory and practice. Viking 1935 299p $3 320

1 The state 35-3147

"Examines the central problems of modern politics—the nature of the state, its relation to war, revolution, democracy and dictatorship. Explains why constitutional government is breaking down, discussing the possibilities involved in its collapse." Coventry. Public libraries

"Professor Laski deals with political theory, not with politics; he is concerned with the nature of the State, not with party strategy or election programmes. But his book is an important contribution to current politics, just as the theoretical works of Locke, Paine, Bentham, the Mills and Bagehot were all contributions to current politics as well as to the permanent literature of political philosophy." New Statesman and Nation

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-

* An inquiry into the principles of the good society. Little 1937 xxx,402p $3 320

1 Communism 2 Liberalism 3 Political science 4 Social problems 37-28586

"The 'good society' is the Liberal society, free from Fascism, Communism, Toryism, and New Dealism. The subject matter, while inherently difficult, is presented with reasonable simplicity. Appeared in part in the Atlantic." Wis. bul.

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, 1856-

Public opinion and popular government. new ed Longmans 1926 415p (American citizen ser.) $3 320

1 Political science 2 Public opinion 3 Representative government and representation 4 U. S.—Politics and government 26-26921

"The substance of this volume was delivered in the spring of 1909 as the James Schouler lectures of that year at Johns Hopkins university." Preface

"This work is, in the main, an attempt to answer the question, To what extent can public opinion be translated into action? The book resolves itself into a survey of what constitutes public opinion, and a study of the referendum." Athenaeum

Machiavelli, Niccolo, 1469-1527

The prince; tr. by N. H. Thomson. 3d ed rev and cor Oxford 1913 $1.75 320

1 Political ethics 2 Political science [1-24247]

"Till the code by which states regulate their mutual relations shall be at least as just as that which civilized individuals respect, Machiavelli's 'Prince' can not lose its interest or significance." W. R. Thayer in International jour. ethics

The translation by W. K. Marriott is published in the Everyman's library (Dutton 90c). Another edition translated by Luigi Ricci is published in the World's classics (Oxford 80c) Also obtainable in the Modern library at 95c

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874-

New aspects of politics. 2d ed Univ. of Chicago press 1931 xxxiii,253p $3
320

1 Political science 31-12130

A reprint of the first edition of 1925 to which the author has added a preface in which he points out "some of the more striking tendencies in political research since the publication of the first edition . . . evidence of the deep unrest that prevades the world of social and political science." Preface to the second edition

"A stimulating review of the contributions made by history, sociology, psychology and biology to the newer politics, and of the progress made by political science in assimilating this new material." Cleveland

Political power; its composition and incidence. McGraw 1934 331p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1939 320

1 Authority 2 Political science 34-39704

"A treatise on political power in which the author discusses its origin and development, its effects upon the lives of men, the techniques employed by those who control it, its value and the abuses to which it may be put." Book rev. digest

"A book specially recommended to stretch the minds of people who still believe in some ready-made ideology dating earlier than 1929." Survey

Oppenheimer, Franz, 1864-

The state; its history and development viewed sociologically; authorized tr. by J. M. Gitterman. 12d American ed Huebsch 1922 302p o.p. 1939 320

1 The state [27-19648]

First American edition published 1914. This edition has a special preface by the author

"A study of the origin and development of the state from the sociological and economic viewpoint. . . . The economic interpretation of history is emphasized thruout. . . . While decidedly one-sided in its neglect of all factors save force in state origin and of all influences save the economic in state development, the book is a brilliant study of certain important phases of political evolution. . . . The translation is unusually well done." Annals Amer. acad.

Thompson, Dorothy, 1894-

* Dorothy Thompson's Political guide; a study of American liberalism and its relationship to modern totalitarian states. Stackpole sons 1938 120p $1.25
320

1 Liberalism 2 Political science 3 U.S.—Politics and government 4 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 38-27675

"In a short, concise volume, one of America's foremost women journalists discusses, in non-academic terms, her political creed, her definitions of modern political terminology, her views of the international situation, her angle on women's responsibility, etc." Huntting

Willoughby, William Franklin, 1867-

Government of modern states. rev and enl ed Appleton-Century 1936 539p (Century political science ser.) $3.25
320

1 Political science 2 The state 36-9211

A new edition of a work first published [in 1919] with the title: "Introduction to the study of the government of modern states." This revision has been induced by "the adoption by a number of the more important countries of Europe of types of government, not only differing radically as regards their structural character . . . from those in existence at the time this volume was first written, but claiming to rest upon philosophic principles wholly antagonistic to those then generally accepted." Preface to the revised edition

"On the whole, is one of the most penetrating, well-balanced, and succinct analyses of modern governmental systems that has appeared." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924

The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by Edward Elliott Heath 1918 554p $2.48 320

1 Constitutional history 2 Political science 3 The state 30-22017

"In the present edition, the chapters dealing with ancient Greece, Rome, Norway, and Sweden have been omitted, and new chapters on Italy, Belgium, Serbia, Rumania, Bulgaria, modern Greece, Russia, Turkey, and Japan have been added, as has a chapter on 'After the war.' The original chapters . . . have been revised." Preface

"Reviews in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government." Dial

"Some representative authorities" at the ends of the chapters.

320.3 Political science—Cyclopedias

"Cyclopedia of American government"; edited by A. C. McLaughlin and A. B. Hart (Smith, P. 1930 3v ea $9) is a reprint of a set, first published 1914, which will prove a useful reference tool for the larger libraries

320.4 Political science—Essays

Sir A. E. Zimmern is the editor of "Modern political doctrines" (Oxford 1939 xxxiv,306p $2.50) A selection from the works of philosophers, economists, and scientists upon whose arguments many of the political and economic doctrines of the present are based

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-

Economic basis of politics. Knopf 1934 99p $1.10 320.4

320.1 1 Political science 34-27031

1336 A reissue of a book first published 1922 with a new preface.

"Taking as his starting point the political theories of six philosophers and statesmen (Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, -Madison, Webster, Calhoun) the author shows the mistake of political theorizers in ignoring the importance of economic groups and the necessity for their recognition and regulation in the society of the future. Lectures delivered on the Clark foundation at Amherst college." Bkl.

Dewey, John, 1859-

Public and its problems. Holt 1927 224p $2.50, text ed $2 320.4

1 Democracy 2 Political science 3 The state 27-15665

"A clear and scholarly study of the democratic state, based on lectures in political philosophy delivered at Kenyon College, Ohio." Cleveland

"This compact volume is a discussion of the central problem of civilization by one of the clearest thinkers, though not always

Dewey, John—*Continued*
the most lucid writer, of our time . . . Any reader who will tackle this small volume with concentration and with the determination to get over some dryness and abstractions, will be well repaid." R. L. Duffus in N.Y. Times

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
Danger of being a gentleman and other essays. Viking 1940 270p $2.75 **320.4**

1 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 40-27158

Contents: Danger of being a gentleman: reflections on the ruling class in England; On the study of politics; Law and justice in Soviet Russia; Judicial function; English constitution and French public opinion, 1789-1794; Committee system in English local government; Nationalism and the future of civilization; Mr. Justice Holmes: for his eighty-ninth birthday

Dangers of obedience & other essays. Harper 1930 293p o.p. 1939 **320.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Political science—Addresscs, essays, lectures 30-12885

"Of the ten papers composing this volume of essays, seven may be roughly classed as political and three as educational. The unifying motif is the danger of acquiescence with governmental incompetence and corruption, the failure to protest against wrong and injustice. Contents: The dangers of obedience; The American political system; The recovery of citizenship; Teacher and student; The academic mind; Foundations, universities, and research; A portrait of Jean Jacques Rousseau; A plea for equality; Machiavelli and the present time; Can business be civilized?" Book rev. digest

H. S. Laski's "Studies in law and politics" (Yale univ. press 1932 299p $3) consists of twelve essays on French politics and thought of the eighteenth century, on law and the state, on the British cabinet and on Justice Holmes

320.9 Political science—History

Additional recommended books on the history of political theories are:

Barker, Ernest. Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. Holt 1915 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, students ed $1

Davidson, W. L. Political thought in England, the utilitarians from Bentham to J. S. Mill. Holt 1916 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) o.p. 1939

Dunning, W. A. History of political theories. Macmillan 1902-1920 3v v 1-2 ea $3.50, v3 $4.25 A standard survey

Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought from the Civil war to the World war. Macmillan 1937 561p $5

Catlin, George Edward Gordon, 1896-
Story of the political philosophers. McGraw 1939 802p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5, school ed $4 **320.9**

1 Philosophers 2 Political science—History (W) 39-30921

"A guide to political theory intelligible to the common reader, with quotations from the original sources. . . This history of theory has been placed against brief descriptions, as background, of the civilization of the times. . . The stress, however, is upon modern times and upon past thought and problems so far as they bear upon the rival philosophies of these times." Preface

"Written . . . from a coherent, mature point of view which will delight the 'politically inclined' with its incisive statements, its shrewd argumentation, and its wealth of associational detail. It has been a long time since so provocative a treatment of Plato has appeared, and among other moderns (for in Mr. Catlin's hands Plato is as much alive as any contemporary) Pareto, Kautsky, and Lenin are presented in an equally rousing and dynamic manner." Book-of-the-month club news

Coker, Francis William, 1878-
Recent political thought. Appleton-Century 1934 (Century political science ser.) 574p $4 **320.9**

1 Democracy 2 Political science—History 3 Socialism 4 The state 34-2316

"Review of the more significant political ideas set forth by theoretical writers and manifested in practical social movements during the period from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present day. Contents: The mid-nineteenth century heritage of political ideas; Socialistic doctrines; The controversy over democracy; Political authority and individual liberty." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Coker has successfully condensed the opinions of all sides and types of conservatives and radicals, and given abundant bibliographies on each phase of the discussion. The author endeavors to be objective and impartial in presenting the conflicting claims of the many schools of thought and usually is very successful." America

Crossman, Richard Howard Stafford, 1907-
Government and the governed; a history of political ideas and political practice; with a foreword by H. A. L. Fisher. Putnam 1939 306p $3 **320.9**

1 Political science—History 2 Revolutions 3 World politics [40-27066]

"A vigorous survey from Hobbes to Hitler by the warden of New college, Oxford. An independent liberal and defender of democratic principles, he is interested in the effect of political thought on the events of today and tomorrow; he therefore shows how circumstances have shaped political philosophies, which have in turn been important in directing circumstances. His personal commentaries are challenging though controversial." Bkl.

Gettell, Raymond Garfield, 1881-
History of American political thought. Appleton-Century 1928 633p (Century political science ser.) $4 **320.9**

1 Political science—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government 28-21358

"An informative book giving in clear outline the entire history of American politics. Beginning with the controversies of the colonial period and American revolution, it discusses the ideas held in America concerning the nature of the American governmental system, the issues that have been dominant in American politics and foreign policy, and the main movements of reform. Both sides of controversial questions are fairly presented. Arrangement is chronological, though certain recent developments are discussed topically." Bkl.

References at end of each chapter

Gettell, Raymond G.—*Continued*

* History of political thought. Appleton-Century 1924 511p (Century political science ser.) $3.75 **320.9**

1 Political science—History 24-11051

"Covers the whole history of political thought from Greek democracy to Bolshevism, but treats more intensively the period since the French revolution." Cleveland

Select references at end of most of the chapters

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb, 1869-

(ed.) Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era; a series of lectures delivered at King's college, University of London, during the session 1929-30. Harrap 1931 251p 8s 6d **320.9**

1 Political science—History 31-19402

"It is no surprise to find sound thought and good writing in the . . . volume edited by Professor Hearnshaw. Nothing could be better as an introduction to that turbulent period which in so many ways resembles our own age. The editor himself writes brilliantly on Burke, the one true Conservative in the list. The other contributors are concerned with Radicals of every degree from the self-satisfied Bentham, well portrayed by Professor J. W. Allen, to that queer anarchist, William Godwin. . . The American, French, and German theorists are competently handled, as well as our English thinkers and dreamers, and to each chapter is added a really good bibliography." Spectator

"Social & political ideas of some representative thinkers of the age of reaction & reconstruction, 1815-65" (Harrap 1932 220p 8s 6d) also edited by Mr Hearnshaw includes studies of such figures as Chateaubriand, Hegel, Coleridge, Owen, Mill and Comte

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-

Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. Butterworth, T. 1920 323p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **320.9**

1 Political science—History 20-14002

"The significance of Locke—who alone in this period confronted the general problems of the modern state—of Burke, Hume, Adam Smith and their contemporaries, form the subject matter of the book." Book rev. digest

"In parts brilliant; as a whole carefully written." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p317-20

Oakeshott, Michael Joseph, 1901-

Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe; with a foreword by Ernest Barker. Macmillan 1939 xxiii,224p $3.50 **320.9**

1 Communism 2 Democracy 3 Fascism 4 National socialism 5 Political science—History 6 Socialism 7 Sociology, Christain [39-18300]

"This volume contains a collection of documents and excerpts from longer writings which explain the main tenets of the political and social creeds existing in Europe today: Representative democracy, Catholicism, Communism, Fascism, and National socialism. [Book list at end of each section]" Book rev. digest

Sabine, George Holland, 1880-

‡ History of political theory. Holt 1937 797p (American political science ser.) $4 **320.9**

1 Political science—History 37-12544

"Though excellent for classroom use, it is much more than a textbook; it is an incisive critical commentary on social philosophy. By explicit reference, and still more by judicious interpretation, the author calls attention to the literature and results of recent investigations. But above all the book is valuable because it brings to the study of political theory a mind familiar with its philosophical affiliations and implications and interested at the same time in its practical political environments." Book rev. digest

321 FORM OF STATE

Bryson, Lyman, 1888-

‡ Which way America? communism—fascism—democracy. Macmillan 1939 113p illus (Peoples library) 60c **321**

1 Communism 2 Democracy 3 Fascism (W) 39-27267

Discusses simply, clearly and fairly the beliefs on which the three forms of government are based, and the goals toward which they are striving. It is also a practical and concrete discussion of communism in Russia; fascism in Italy and Germany; democracy in the United States

"Admirably clear and concise, it is also admirable in the coolness and fairness of its treatment of democracy's rivals." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hobson, John Atkinson, 1858-1940

Imperialism; a study. [3d rev and reset ed] Macmillan 1938 xxx,386p illus $2.75 **321**

1 Imperialism

First published 1902

"Violent attack upon imperialism, under the guise of an economic treatise. Traces the economic origins of imperialism; investigates its theory and practice . . . considers its political and moral reactions upon the Western nations engaging in it. Declares that 'the overflow of nationalism into imperial channels' has quenched the hope of a true internationalism." Guide to hist. lit.

Hunter, Robert, 1874-

Revolution; why, how, when? Harper 1940 385p $3 **321**

1 Despotism 2 Revolutions 3 Social conditions 40-6961

"A survey of the conditions which breed revolution, an analysis of the technique of successful revolutionary leaders, and some account of the cycles through which revolution ordinarily passes. With lavish illustrations drawn both from the historical and more recent past, he points out that revolutions usually end by destroying those who create them." Book-of-the-month club news

"Despite certain limitations this book is a genuine contribution to the discussion of many types of revolutionary activity." Survey graphic

Moon, Parker Thomas, 1892-
* Imperialism and world politics. Macmillan 1926 583p maps $3.50 **321**

1 Imperialism 2 World politics 26-19157

"Outlines the history and effects of imperialistic world politics at the close of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth; clear, useful manual; good maps." Guide to hist. lit.

More, Sir Thomas, Saint, 1478-1535
Utopia. Dutton xxxvii, 359p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **321**

1 Utopias 36-37427

More's famous description of an ideal state was published in Latin in 1516; in English in 1551. Bibliography
This edition contains also "A dyalogue of comfort agaynste tribulacyon"

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
Story of Utopias; with an introduction by H. W. Van Loon. Boni & Liveright 1922 315p illus o.p. 1939 **321**

1 Utopias 22-23191

"It connects up the classic Utopias from Plato onward with modern social myths and schemes for reform showing the contrasts as well as the points common to all." American journal of sociology
Bibliography: p312-15

321.04 World state

Bingham, Alfred Mitchell, 1905-
United States of Europe. Duell 1940 336p map $2.50 **321.04**

1 Europe—Commercial policy 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 International cooperation 4 Security, International
(W) 40-27476

"Outlines both the structure and machinery for [a united states of Europe] discussing what national rights and human rights should be maintained, how boundaries, armaments, money, trade, should be regulated to achieve this end. [Bibliography]" Kirkus

Streit, Clarence Kirsham, 1896-
‡ Union now; a proposal for a federal union of the democracies of the North Atlantic. Harper 1939 315p maps $3 **321.04**

1 Democracy 2 International cooperation 3 Security, International 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 5 World politics
39-27212

Also obtainable in an abridged edition about a third shorter than the original Harper 1940 256p $2)

"The author, a foreign correspondent of wide experience, presents in a lucid manner, a proposal for a union of fifteen democracies in the North Atlantic region. This union, based on the American Constitution and benefiting from the experience of other successful democratic unions, would grant union citizenship, maintain a union defense program, establish free trade and a common money between countries of the union, and create a common postal and communication service. The author gives his reasons for thinking that leagues must fail and offers a thought-provoking alternative plan leading to an ultimate universal world union of equal men. Only end-paper maps." Bkl.

321.4 Democracy

All books on democracy are classed in 321.8 in this catalog

321.6 Dictatorship

Additional recommended books are:
Hoover, C. B. Dictators and democracies. Macmillan 1937 110p $1.50 Treats of the similarities of the dictatorships of Russia, Italy and Germany
Kellett, E. E. Story of dictatorship. Dutton 1937 231p $1.75 Traces the line of tyrants from Abimelech of Biblical times to Lenin, Mussolini and Hitler

Ford, Guy Stanton, 1873-
(ed.) Dictatorship in the modern world. [2d ed] Univ. of Minn. 1939 362p $3.50 **321.6**

1 Democracy 2 Dictators 3 Europe—Politics—1914- 4 Latin America—Politics
(W) 39-27488

"This new edition [is] more than doubled in size . . . covering countries and aspects not touched in the first treatment of dictatorships [published in 1935]" Preface
Contents: Pattern of dictatorship, by M. Lerner; Mussolini regime, by H. R. Spencer; Origins of dictatorship in Germany, by H. C. Deutsch; National socialist dictatorship, by H. C. Deutsch; Between democracy and fascism, by H. Kohn; Soviet union: a working class dictatorship, by J. N. Hazard; Kamalist Turkey, by T. K. Ford; Dictatorship in the Far East, by H. S. Quigley; Dictatorships in Latin America, by J. F. Rippy; Economics of fascism, by C. B. Hoover; Propaganda and dictatorship, by P. H. Odegard; Women under the dictatorships, by M. Adams; Political lieutenants in modern dictatorship, by S. Neumann; Prospects for democracy, by D. W. Brogan; Chronology of dictatorship in post-war Europe, by J. R. Starr

321.8 Republic. Democracy

In addition to the titles entered in this class, four recommended books are:

321.8 A81 P
Ascoli, Max and Lehmann, Fritz, eds. Political and economic democracy; with a foreword by Alvin Johnson. Norton 1937 336p $3 Twenty one essays by scholars from Germany and Italy
Hudson, J. W. Why democracy; a study in the philosophy of the state. Appleton-Century 1936 246p $2
Mumford, Lewis. Men must act. new and rev ed Harcourt 1939 176p $1.50, pa 75c (W)
Rappard, W. E. Crisis of democracy. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 287p $2.50

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, 1893-
‡ "We or they"; two worlds in conflict. Macmillan 1936 106p $1.50 **321.8**

321.8 A73
1 Democracy 2 Dictators 3 World politics (W) 36-37523

"In this admirable little book the editor of 'Foreign Affairs' has most effectively restated the great problem now confronting the world—whether democracy will continue to exist or whether it will be everywhere supplanted by fascism or communism. If it is true that there is little new in his presentation of the problem, he has clothed it with charm, eloquence, freshness, and vigor." Nation

Beneš, Edvard, president Czechoslovak republic, 1884-
Democracy today and tomorrow. Macmillan 1939 244p $3 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 Europe—Politics
(W) 39-27712

Based on lectures delivered at the University of Chicago. Contents: Intellectual and political development of modern Europe in its relation to modern democracy;

Beneš, Edvard, pres. Czechoslovak republic
—*Continued*
World war and its influence on the democratisation of Europe; Downfall of the postwar democracies in Europe and its main causes; League of nations as an expression of the democratisation of Europe and of the world; Modern antidemocratic ideologies and European democracy; Future of democracy
"An exceptionally clear and vigorous restatement of the democratic credo." New republic

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922
Modern democracies. Macmillan 1921 2v $6 **321.8**
1 Democracy 2 Political science 21-5466
"The ripe fruit of years of observation, reading and thought by a scholar best situated and best equipped for the task of any man of his time; written primarily to give guidance to free peoples in establishing and improving their governments by showing the workings of democracy in its diverse forms. Its principal interest is an objective, unprejudiced and acute description of the existing institutions in the most advanced countries with the exception of Great Britain." Guide to hist. lit.

Burns, Cecil Delisle, 1879-
Challenge to democracy. Norton 1935 240p $2.50 **321.8**
1 Citizenship 2 Democracy 3 Dictators 4 Economic policy 35-27170
"Not so much an attack upon all forms of dictatorship as a thoughtful discussion of the advantages of a democratic community life within cities, nations, and a family of nations, with a well directed public policy and with able leaders. English title: Democracy." Bkl.

Democracy; its defects and advantages. Macmillan 1929 217p $3.25 **321.8**
1 Democracy [30-10583]
"Replete with concrete governmental and industrial data (largely from Great Britain), this book is singularly free from traces of intellectual snobbery. It is graced by an intimacy of insight and an intuitive appreciation of persons and personal relations that is as reassuring as it is extraordinary. "International jour. ethics
Bibliography: p213

Counts, George Sylvester, 1889-
Prospects of American democracy. Day 1938 370p $3 **321.8**
1 Democracy 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Politics and government 4 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 38-27719
"A stirring challenge to thoughtful citizens to consider the values of democracy and decide whether it is worth preserving. The author reviews its past in America and its recent overthrow in European countries and warns that its chief danger here lies in a possible economic aristocracy." Bkl.

Holcombe, Arthur Norman, 1884-
Government in a planned democracy. Norton 1935 173p (Social action ser.) $2 **321.8**
1 Democracy 2 Industry and state 3 Representative government and representation 4 U.S.—Politics and government 35-27072
"Advocates political control by the middle classes and increasing governmental control over business thru the participation of efficient public administrators." Book rev. digest

Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826
Democracy; selected and arranged with an introduction by S. K. Padover. Appleton-Century 1939 291p $2.50 **321.8**
1 Democracy 39-13184
"Collection of excerpts from letters and other writings of Thomas Jefferson, expressing his opinions on political and social ideas. Select bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The book is expert, skillfully arranged, logical, and (not its least merit) interesting." Sat. rev. of lit.

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
Democracy in crisis. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 267p $1.50 **321.8**
1 Capitalism 2 Democracy 3 Representative government and representation 4 Socialism 33-27109
"An expanded version of lectures delivered in North Carolina in 1931. The author . . . examines the drift of public sentiment in the western world, and comes to the conclusion that capitalism is doomed and that the only alternative to revolution is the peaceful acceptance of socialism." Springfield Republican
"Mr. Laski's analysis is set forth with an admirable absence of passion. The arguments of opponents are stated with a fulness and fairness that recall John Stuart Mill. . . Mr. Laski's prose is distinguished by a brilliance of epigram and antithesis that sometimes reminds one of another great Victorian, Macaulay." Nation

Lerner, Max, 1902-
* It is later than you think; the need for a militant democracy. Viking 1938 260p $2.50 **321.8**
1 Capitalism 2 Collectivism 3 Democracy 4 Economic policy 5 Fascism 6 Socialism (W) 38-37864
Contents: Lament for the liberal; Civilization is a death dance; The left in retreat; Democracy: mask and face; Majorities and minorities; Planning as an imperative; Career of the crisis state; Power is what you make it; Humanism for the millions
"A brilliant piece of writing, revealing at the same time the incisiveness and directness of a keen observer of his own time and the thoughtful reflectiveness of a highly trained political scientist. Many readers will agree with the general aim of his arguments . . . all of them will be impressed by the courageous sincerity of the book and the exciting liveliness of its style." Nation

Mann, Thomas, 1875-
‡ Coming victory of democracy. Knopf 1938 70p $1 **321.8**
1 Democracy (W) 38-27521
"An intellectual and moral defense of democracy, as opposed to fascism. It is the lecture which in slightly shorter form was delivered by the brilliant German author on his tour of America, February to May, 1938. Translated from the German by Agnes E. Meyer." Bkl.

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874-
The new democracy and the new despotism. McGraw 1939 278p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **321.8**
1 Democracy 2 Despotism 3 Political science 39-16384
"Most of the discussion centers around the objectives of democracy and the means for realizing to a greater extent these objectives. The author denies . . . that a

Merriam, Charles E.—*Continued*
democratic form of association is incapable of dealing with the direction of the social and economic forces now disturbing the internal life of modern states." Boston Transcript

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873
* Considerations on representative government. Longmans 141p $1.25 **321.8**
1 Representative government and representation 10-4869
"The most complete and systematic account of representative government that is to be found in political literature, and it still retains that position. It was first published in 1861, so the world's experience for over sixty turbulent years is now available for testing the value of his statements and the soundness of his principles." H. J. Ford

Rosenberg, Arthur, 1889-
Democracy and socialism; a contribution to the political history of the past 150 years; tr. from the German by George Rosen. Knopf 1939 369p $3.50 **321.8**
1 Democracy 2 Socialism 39-11988
"Prof. Rosenberg's intention in this volume is to reassess the history of socialism since the time of the American and French revolutions, and to show the considerable degree to which the advocates of democracy and socialism have had the same aims. His historical emphasis is necessarily upon France, which has been the proving ground of many political theories. But he also deals with the important socialist and democratic movements in other countries." Springfield Republican

Survey graphic (periodical)
"Calling America"; a special number of "Survey graphic" on The challenge to democracy... Harper 1939 122p illus maps $1 **321.8**
1 Democracy 2 Dictators 3 Minorities 4 Race problems 5 Refugees, Political (W) 39-27359
Edited by Raymond Gram Swing. Reprint of the February 1939 issue
This number "sprang from our concern with one of the most excruciating developments in modern times, bound up in the plight of the Jews in the Reich; the mounting persecution of Catholics, Protestants, trade unionists, social democrats, liberals; the spread of dictatorship and aggression as a threat to democracy everywhere." To every reader
"The editors and contributors have done a splendid job, both in excoriating dictatorship and in advertising democracy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Tead, Ordway, 1891-
New adventures in democracy; practical applications of the democratic idea. McGraw 1939 229p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **321.8**
1 Democracy 39-28954
"Study of democratic attitudes and methods and their effects upon education, public service, and industry. Partial contents: Democratic administration in education; A college for a democracy; College faculties in a democracy; A social approach to vocational guidance; Youth and labor union; Democratizing the administration of the public service; What is a democratic approach to economic problems? Professional workers and unionism." Book rev. digest

323 INTERNAL RELATIONS WITH GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS

323.1 Nationalism

Another recommended book is:
Macartney, C. A. National states and national minorities. Oxford 1934 553p $7
An outstanding and detailed work on the subject

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882-
Historical evolution of modern nationalism. Smith, Richard R. 1931 327p o.p. 1939 **323.1**
1 Europe—Politics 2 Nationalism and nationality 31-14394
"In this discussion nationalism is treated not as a social process or a popular movement, but as a body of doctrines, as a political philosophy formulated by certain leaders of thought and opinion. Partial contents: Humanitarian nationalism; Jacobin nationalism; Traditional nationalism; Liberal nationalism; Integral nationalism; Economic factors in nationalism." Book rev. digest
"Professor Hayes achieves the goal which he has set for himself with signal success and in so doing he makes a contribution to the literature of international relations of more than ordinary significance." International jour. ethics
C. J. H. Hayes' "Essays on nationalism" (Macmillan 1926 279p $3) is an earlier book which deals with the militant type of nationalism and its bearing on cultural values

Lasker, Bruno, 1880-
Race attitudes in children. Holt 1929 394p $4 **323.1**
1 Child study 2 Race problems 3 U.S.—Race question 29-9359
"A revealing study of the origins and growth of race prejudice made under the direction of the author by members of the Inquiry, a national organization of social, educational, and religious workers. This analysis is presented under four headings—What race attitudes do children have? How are they acquired? How are they taught? How may they be modified? Valuable and suggestive for social students, teachers and parents." Wis. bul.

Wolfe, Henry Cutler, 1898-
Human dynamite; the story of Europe's minorities; maps and charts by Emil Herlin. Foreign policy 1939 96p illus maps (Headline bks) 25c **323.1**
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Minorities 3 Nationalism and nationality (W) 39-30565
Contents: What the book is about; How the minority problem arose; Minorities before the World war; Minorities after the World war; Efforts to solve minority problems; Nazis and the German minorities; Nazi methods; Hitler's human dynamite; The solution. Bibliography

323.2 Revolutions

Brinton, Clarence Crane, 1898-
Anatomy of revolution. Norton 1938 326p $3 **323.2**
1 Revolutions 38-27847
"Choosing four revolutions—the English one of the 1640s, the American, French, and Russian revolutions—the author examines their history and results to find

Brinton, Clarence C.—*Continued*
what they have in common. He sees in each one a period of internal strife, with the radicals triumphing, and then a reaction. It is a thoughtful, judicial study, with no attempt to apply any deduced theories to the present political status." Bkl.

Bibliographical appendix: p303-19

323.3 Social groups

Corey, Lewis
* Crisis of the middle class. Covici 1935 379p $2.50 **323.3**

1 Communism 2 Economic conditions 3 Middle classes 4 Socialism 35-33155

Traces the history of the middle class from its earliest struggles for recognition to its present propertyless state which is due, according to the author, to the onslaught of the capitalistic system. A socialist state is held out as inescapable. References to the literature are contained in the notes at the end

"As a penetrating study of middle class changes and problems his book is important." N.Y. Times

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929
‡ Theory of the leisure class; an economic study of institutions. Viking 404p $2.50 **323.3**

1 Leisure class [12-5177]

First published 1899; revised 1912. Also obtainable from the Modern lib. at 95c

"Whatever may be the deficiencies of Veblen in the scientific role which he assumed, the effect of his work has been to stimulate some of the best scientific work of the present century in the field of the social sciences. . . Economic science is less committed to the discovery of hypothetical economic laws, and more committed to a realistic explanation of economic behavior and the functioning of the economic order. The most various factors have led to this change of direction. But no single individual has had a larger hand in it than Veblen." Odum's American masters of social science

323.35 Community life

Additional recommended books are:

Carpenter, Niles. Sociology of city life. Longmans 1931 502p (Longmans' social science ser.) o.p. 1939 An account of the growth of cities and of the urban way of life, poverty, crime, vice, etc.

Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W. and McKenzie, R. D. The city. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 239p illus (Chicago. University. Sociological ser.) o.p. 1939 A collection of papers dealing with different aspects of the city which will be of particular interest to students of social and political facts

Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz, 1889- **and Kolb, John Harrison,** 1888-
Rural social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Davie, Maurice Rea, 1893-
Problems of city life; a study in urban sociology. Wiley 1932 730p illus (Wiley social science ser.) $4.25 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Social conditions 32-3469

"This volume represents an intensive study of modern city life, from the viewpoint of urban sociology. It emphasizes normal conditions in dealing with both physical and human environment. . . Following a consideration of the modern social environment, the growth of cities, city planning, the traffic problem, and housing, in Part III 6 chapters are devoted to an understanding discussion of health. Parts IV and V, respectively, deal with Education and Recreation." Annals Amer. acad.

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-
* Your city. Harcourt 1939 204p illus $2 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 Social surveys 3 U.S.—Social conditions 39-27415

"The author brought together recorded facts and figures from 310 American cities, tabulated them, made comparisons and assigned ratings. The results are of interest in themselves and the book will be of great usefulness in planning a city survey." Wis. bul.

323.4 The state and the individual

Some additional books on liberty are:

Baldwin, R. N. and Randall, C. B. Civil liberties and industrial conflict. Harvard univ. press 1938 137p $1.50

Ickes, H. L. America's House of lords; an inquiry into the freedom of the press. Harcourt 1939 214p $1.50, pa 75c (W)

Laski, H. J. Liberty in the modern state. Harper 1930 288p o.p. 1939

Whipple, Leon. Our ancient liberties; the story of the origin and meaning of civil and religious liberty in the United States. Wilson, H.W. 1927 153p $1.50

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-
This land of liberty. Harper 1930 383p o.p. 1939 **323.4**

1 Liberty 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S.—Politics and government 30-21728

"Mr Bates thruout his book cites specific examples. In addition to an indictment of Comstockianism in general, 'intoxicated temperance' class hatred, pressure politics and other evils, he takes up special cases, such as those of Mooney and Billings, Sacco and Vanzetti, labor agitations of 1929 in North Carolina, suppressions of certain plays and books, including the case of Mary Ware Dennett and the recent attempt of the Christian Science church to suppress the Dakin biography of Mrs Eddy." Book rev. digest

"An eloquent arraignment of the restrictions now in force in this country against individual liberty." Pittsburgh

Beman, Lamar Taney, 1877-
(comp.) Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press. Wilson, H.W 1930 507p (Handbook ser.) $2.50 **323.4**

1 Free speech 2 Liberty of the press 30-32627

"This highly diversified collection of materials on censorship and freedom of speech . . . is of great value to students of the field, because it gives a complete

Beman, Lamar T.—*Continued*
view of public opinion on open discussion and thus affords a political background so essential to any comprehension of the problem. The legal point of view, however, is discussed in many articles." Yale law journal

Dewey, John, 1859-
* Freedom and culture. Putnam 1939 176p (Minton Balch bk) $2 **323.4**

1 Culture 2 Democracy 3 Liberty
(W) 39-27972

Considers the freedom of individuals in its relation to the development of culture and reviews the fundamental social principles which are threatened today by the rise of the totalitarian states. Contents: Problem of freedom; Culture and human nature; American background; Totalitarian economics and democracy; Democracy and human nature; Science and free culture; Democracy and America

Individualism, old and new. Putnam 1930 171p $2 **323.4**

1 Individualism 2 U.S.—Civilization
3 U.S.—Social conditions [30-27111]

"Made up of essays, with some new matter added, which originally appeared in the 'New Republic.' The underlying theme is the submergence of the individual in our predominantly business civilization. Contents: The house divided against itself; 'America'—by Formula; The United States, incorporated; The lost individual; Toward a new individualism; Capitalistic or public socialism; The crisis in culture; Individuality in our day." Book rev. digest

"Analyzes the present, probes it and discovers its inadequacies. It offers us a technique for evolving a new individualism. It is at once a small book and a most profound one." N.Y. World

Ernst, Morris Leopold, 1888- **and Lindey, Alexander,** 1896-
Censor marches on; recent milestones in the administration of the obscenity law in the United States. Doubleday 1940 346p $2.50 **323.4**

1 Censorship 2 Literature, Immoral—Laws and legislation 3 Sex in literature
(W) 40-27033

"We shall concern ourselves mainly with telling the story of efforts to save society from sex. Taking up in turn literature, sex instruction, birth control, the stage, the movies, the radio, the graphic and plastic arts and nudism, we shall indicate how successful or unsuccessful these efforts have been, and where they have led or are leading us." Foreword

"Makes lively reading, if only for the amusing views it provides of the minds of censors from Sumner to Will Hays; and it is an indispensible handbook for anyone interested in the workings of censorship." Nation

Hays, Arthur Garfield, 1881-
Let freedom ring. [new and rev ed] Liveright 1937 475p illus $2.50 **323.4**

1 Liberty 2 Trials 37-28487

First published 1928. The 1937 edition contains 130 additional pages of accounts of infringements of civil liberties

"Discusses some half dozen legal cases with which he was connected and which occurred between 1922 and 1927. They include the Scopes trial in Tennessee, the Sacco-Vanzetti case, and the cases arising from the suppression of the 'American mercury' and of the play, 'The captive.' All illustrate what the author believes to be a growing disregard for the constitutional rights of liberty—of education, of speech and assemblage, of the press, of residence, and of opinion." Pittsburgh

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-
Liberty to-day. Dutton 1935 216p $1.50 **323.4**

1 Dictators 2 Liberty 35-27225

"In the first part of this book the author attempts to show how the ideal of political liberty, built up for the most part during the nineteenth century, has been more or less successfully attacked in modern Europe. In the second part he sets forth his ideas of how this ideal may be defended. Mr Joad writes chiefly with his own country, England, in view, but cites as examples of loss of liberty the dictatorships of Europe, and as an attempt to keep liberty, President Roosevelt's New Deal policies." Book rev. digest

John Dewey society
Educational freedom and democracy... Appleton-Century 1938 292p (Yearbook no.2) $2.25 **323.4**

1 Teaching, Freedom of (W)

Contents: What is the meaning of freedom in education? by B. H. Bode; Historical background of educational freedom, by H. K. Beale; Present status of freedom in the schools, by H. K. Beale; Educational freedom in the elementary school, by O. G. Brim; Freedom in the new secondary school, by H. E. Alberty; Educational freedom in colleges and universities, by C. Wittke; Freedom of teaching in adult education, by W. H. Kilpatrick; School administration and educational freedom, by F. H. Bair; Organization of the profession, by H. G. Hullfish; Defense of freedom by educational organizations, by H. W. Tyler

Johnsen, Julia Emily
* (comp.) Freedom of speech. Wilson, H. W. 1936 317p (Reference shelf v10, no. 8) 90c **323.4**

1 Free speech 36-19384

Gives the background and reprints from current writings on special phases of free speech, academic freedom, teachers' oaths, radio censorship and military disaffection bills, with special emphasis on the first three. Bibliographies are given and the aim has been to represent both sides as fairly as possible

Kallen, Horace Meyer, 1882-
(ed.) Freedom in the modern world. . . Coward-McCann 1928 304p o.p. 1939 **323.4**

1 Liberty 28-23010

Lectures presented before the New school for social research. Contents: Why freedom is a problem, by H. M. Kallen; Freedom and economic necessity, by W. H. Hamilton; How a Catholic looks at freedom, by Rev. J. A. Ryan; The protestant view of freedom, by F. J. Foakes-Jackson; Liberty and law, by Zechariah Chafee, jr.; Personal liberty, by Clarence Darrow; Freedom of speech, conscience and the press, by Silas Bent; Political liberty, by Max Eastman; Freedom in the fine arts, by R. M. Lovett; Freedom and psychology, by Joseph Jastrow; Philosophies of freedom, by John Dewey; What is real and what is illusory in human freedom, by H. M. Kallen

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
Method of freedom. Macmillan 1934 117p $1.75 **323.4**

1 Communism 2 Industry and state 3 Individualism 4 Liberty 5 U.S.—Economic conditions 34-15767

Godkins lectures delivered at Harvard university, May 1934

"This small volume contains three lectures which this widely known commentator on public affairs recently delivered at Harvard. He suggests improvement of our system of government by combining the best of the old with certain new features in what he terms a free collectivism. It is an interesting book, written well and persuasively." Cincinnati

Martin, Everett Dean, 1880-
Liberty. Norton 1930 307p $3 **323 4**

1 Liberty 30-15391

"An urbane plea for the faith of the inner spirit, appropriately illustrated with historical, philosophical and practical lore. A noble theme, handled with dignity, especially timely in an hour when liberty is in peril of being limited, [the author] says, 'to the freedom to make money.'" Charles Beard in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Readable and popular and different in treatment from Bates's 'This land of liberty.'" Bkl.

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873
On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women; with an introduction by M. G. Fawcett. Oxford xx, 548p (World's classics) 80c **323.4**

1 Liberty 2 Representative government and representation 3 Woman—Rights of women 4 Woman—Social and moral questions 33-27317

"On liberty" was first published 1859

"The simple principle on which 'Liberty' expends so deep a passion and so much logic is that self-protection is the sole end for which society is warranted in interfering with individual liberty and action." Frederic Harrison

Another edition is published by Longmans ($1)

Patterson, Giles Jared, 1885-
Free speech and a free press; with a foreword by J. G. Stahlman. Little 1939 261p $3.50 **323.4**

1 Free speech 2 Liberty of the press 39-23218

"A lawyer's study of the struggle for free speech and the freedom of the press in England and America, and of the course of legislation and court decisions regarding freedom of political discussion. It is written in narrative form, with few technicalities, and its use will not be limited to lawyers." Bkl.

Bibliography: p247-52

Seldes, George, 1890-
You can't do that; a survey of the forces attempting, in the name of patriotism, to make a desert of the Bill of rights. Modern age 1938 307p pa 50c **323.4**

1 Fascism 2 Liberty 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 38-9415

"Divides into three parts. In the first there is a description of the way in which civil liberties are being mocked in America, particularly in labor struggles. Much of the material in this section of the book is taken from the files of the American Civil Liberties Union. In the second part Mr. Seldes names the organizations and persons who are behind the drive against civil liberties. In the third part he outlines the way in which fascism can fasten its grip on a nation. [Bibliography]" Christian century

Tawney, Richard Henry, 1880-
‡ Equality. Allen, G. 1931 303p (Halley Stewart lectures, 1929) 4s 6d **323.4**

1 Equality 2 Social sciences 31-9014

Formerly carried by Harcourt

"Professor Tawney contends that while the natural endowments of men differ profoundly, it is the mark of a civilized society to aim at eliminating such inequalities as have their source, not in individual differences, but in the organization of society." Cleveland

"Equality . . . must rank as one of the few creative books which the Socialist faith has produced in a period when enthusiasm has become dashed with timidity." New statesman

Notes including bibliography: p292-99

323.6 Citizenship

Gettys, Cora Luella, 1898-
Law of citizenship in the United States; with a foreword by Quincy Wright. Univ. of Chicago press 1934 221p $3 **323.6**

1 Citizenship 2 Naturalization 34-29512

"Summary and analysis of the changes in the law of citizenship in the United States during the last thirty years, with an Addenda covering the legislation enacted by Congress in May, 1934. Contains a list of cases, a bibliography, and an index." Book rev. digest

"A most welcome addition to all civic libraries . . . containing reliable answers to the many individual questions which arise about citizenship. Particularly praiseworthy is the author's careful coordination of legislation, judicial opinion, and administrative decision, on each phase of citizenship." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874-
Civic education in the United States. See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools 307

Making of citizens; a comparative study of methods of civic training. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 371p (Studies in the making of citizens) $3 **323.6**

1 Citizenship 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 Political science 4 Social conditions 31-30229

"A summary and comparison of eight national systems of civic education—France, Germany, England, Italy, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, and the United States—based on a series of studies of the separate countries made by various hands under the general editorship of the author of this volume. Index." Book rev. digest

"An illuminating and valuable survey of one of the most important problems of modern life." N.Y. Times

Pierce, Bessie Louise, 1890-
Citizen's organizations and the civic training of youth. See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools 307

Wilson, Howard Eugene, 1901-
Education for citizenship. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Wright, Roydon Vincent, 1876- **and Wright, Mrs Eliza Gruman (Bratton)** 1879-
* How to be a responsible citizen. Assn. press 1938 203p $2 **323.6**
1 Citizenship 2 Politics, Practical (W) 38-28932

"The purpose of this book is to indicate the responsibility of the citizen and to point out in detail how he should discharge his civic duties. [Bibliography]" Foreword
"An excellent outline. . . A good textbook for classes in responsible and intelligent citizenship." Churchman

324 Elections

Additional recommended books are:
Hallett, G. H. and Hoag, C. G. Proportional representation—the key to democracy. Nat. home lib. 1937 177p illus 25c
Overacker, Louise. Money in elections. . . Macmillan 1932 476p $4 A scientific study of campaign funds

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874- **and Overacker, Louise**
Primary elections. [rev ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1928 448p $3 **324**
1 Election law 2 Presidents—U.S.—Election 3 Primaries 28-14911

"A practically new issue of the original volume. [published 1908] It presents an analysis of the changes made in the nominating process, 'an interpretation of the nominating process in the light of new tendencies and some suggestions for a constructive program of nominating development.'" Bkl.
Bibliography: p405-27

Stanwood, Edward, 1841-1923
History of the presidency. new ed rev by C. K. Bolton Houghton 1928 2v $6 **324**
1 Presidents—U.S.—Election 2 U.S.—Politics and government 28-26954

This standard account was first published 1884 with title: "History of presidential elections." In 1898 the title of the revised work was changed to "History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909." Later editions brought the story down to 1916. Volume 1 of this edition is a reprint of the 1916 edition, volume 2 is also a reprint covering the years 1897 to 1916 with added information on conventions, candidates and platforms from 1916 to 1928 included in an appendix for which a separate index has been added

325 Colonies. Migration

Davie, Maurice Rea, 1893-
World immigration; with special reference to the United States. Macmillan 1936 588p illus maps $5, textbook ed $3.75 **325**
1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 36-12819

"In this treatise of immigration throughout the world several major threads are carried more or less simultaneously. Immigration is considered first from the point of view of the countries of origin and then from that of the countries of reception, with a summary treatment in each case of the history, causes, and extent of the movement. . . The effects of immigration, the problem of assimilation, immigration legislation and administration, and other topics also receive their fullest treatment in the case of the United States. [Bibliographies]" Preface

325.3 Colonization

Two books recommended for libraries interested in this special subject are:
Bentwich, N. De M. Mandates system. Longmans 1930 200p $5.50
Gerig, Benjamin. Open-door and the mandates system. Allen, G. 1930 236p illus 10s

Bowman, Isaiah, 1878-
(ed.) Limits of land settlement; a report on present-day possibilities. Council on foreign relations 1937 380p maps $3.50 **325.3**
1 Colonization 2 Immigration and emigration 3 Population 37-28790

"Ten specialists have joined in presenting this account of settlement possibilities and population capacity in the principal underdeveloped or frontier areas of the world. It was prepared for the Tenth International Studies Conference under the financial sponsorship of the American Coördinating Committee for International Studies." Preface
"A scholarly volume, with abundance of significant data and careful appraisal of the numerous factors involved." Scientific book club review
Bibliography: p339-72

Egerton, Hugh Edward, 1855-1927
Short history of British colonial policy, 1606-1909. 9th ed rev by A. P. Newton. Methuen 1932 516p 15s **325.3**
1 Great Britain—Colonies 33-6690

"Essential guide to the student of British colonization—probably the best comprehensive account of its subject. Painstaking treatment of the evolution of British colonial policy." Guide to hist. lit.
A select list of books: p453-69

Keller, Albert Galloway, 1874-
Colonization; a study of the founding of new societies. Ginn 1908 632p maps o.p. 1939 **325.3**
1 Colonization 8-18742

"Omitting the more familiar story of British and French colonial activity, Professor Keller has treated the motives and results of colonization from Phoenician to modern times. Stress is laid upon the economic and social effect of colonization upon the mother countries, and upon the reciprocal effects of German, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, and Russian colonization." Guide to hist. lit.
Bibliography: p599-611

Langsam, Walter Consuelo, 1906-
* In quest of empire; the problem of colonies; maps and charts by Emil Herlin. Foreign policy 1939. 96p illus maps (Headline bks) pa 25c **325.3**
1 Colonies 2 Germany—Colonies (W) 39-20052

Contents: Why the colonial problem is important; How the modern race for colonies began; Contestants clash; Who got the winning places; Germany loses her prize; Do colonies pay; Why Germany wants her colonies back; Some solutions that have been proposed; Suggested reading

325.7 Migration to North America

Jordan, Emil Leopold
Americans; a new history of the peoples who settled the Americas; illus. by E. A. Wilson. Norton 1939 459p illus $3.50 **325.7**

1 America—Civilization 2 America—Discovery and exploration 3 America—Population 4 Ethnology—America 5 Immigration and emigration 6 U.S.—Foreign population (W) 39-12975

History of the successive waves of immigration, from prehistoric times to the present, which have brought people of other lands to the American continent—whence they came, how they lived, and what was their eventual part in our present population. Maps on lining-papers

"It would be a mistake to seek well-digested or valuable information in these pages, or even to place complete reliance upon their accuracy of detail; but they have a quality of far-flung and glowing interest which should be its own reward. . . This book . . . is not addressed to scholarly consideration or use; it is not meant to be. But it has its own sufficiently definite purpose." N.Y. Times

325.73 Migration to United States

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Abbott, Edith. Immigration: select documents and case records. Univ. of Chicago press 1924 809p (Univ. of Chicago social service ser.) $4.50

Bercovici, Konrad. On new shores; illus. by Norman Borchardt. Appleton-Century 1925 302p illus $4

Jenks, J. W. and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem; a study of American immigration conditions and needs. 6th ed rev and enl by R. D. Smith. Funk 1926 xxvii,717p illus o.p. 1939

Bogardus, Emory Stephen, 1882-
Immigration and race attitudes; with a foreword by Jerome Davis. Heath 1928 268p illus (Heath social relations ser.) $1.80 **325.73**

1 Ethnopsychology 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Race question 28-14805

"A study of racial relationships in the United States, discussing the conditions under which race attitudes arise, develop, and change, and showing the relation of the race problem to personality, public opinion, education, and social service." Pittsburgh

Contains statistical charts and tables, and bibliographies at ends of chapters

Brown, Francis James, 1894- **and Roucek, Joseph Slabey,** 1902-
* (eds.) Our racial and national minorities; their history, contributions, and present problems. Prentice-Hall 1937 877p illus (Prentice-Hall education ser.) $5 **325.73**

1 Minorities 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 4 U.S.—Nationality 5 U.S.—Race question 37-24252

Selected bibliography: p781-847

"Monographic studies have been made of forty-one individual minority groups, each written by an authority in his field and each presenting significant aspects and problems. The effect of each of their cultures upon America is analyzed as well as America's upon them." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Commons, John Rogers, 1862-
Races and immigrants in America. new ed Macmillan 1920 xxix, 242p illus map $3 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Race question 3 U.S.—Social conditions 20-21202

First published 1907. "No material change has been made in the text of this edition." Introduction to edition of 1920

Contents: Race and democracy; Colonial race elements; The Negro; Nineteenth century additions; Industry; Labor; City life, crime, and poverty; Politics; Amalgamation and assimilation. Bibliography

"An immense amount of information about these many-colored threads that have gone to the weaving of our Joseph's coat." N.Y. Times

Corsi, Edward, 1896-
‡ In the shadow of liberty. Macmillan 1935 321p illus $3.50 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immigrant station, Ellis island 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 35-27031

"The story of Ellis Island told by an immigrant American who later became the United States commissioner of immigration at the island. Mr. Corsi writes, autobiographically, of his arrival in this country from Italy in 1907, at the age of 10 and of his early years with his family in New York's East Side. . . He writes of the deportation movement and of the interesting people who have passed thru the gates of the island." Book rev. digest

"Most of the material he presents is extremely valuable, and the book should be welcomed by all who are interested in present-day America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-
* (ed.) Immigrant backgrounds; contributors: C. A. Bennett, J. M. Davis, S. Dingol [and others] . . . Wiley 1927 269p map (Wiley social science ser.) $2.75 **325.73**

1 Americanization 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 27-15395

"In the first chapter Mr. Fairchild explains briefly the meaning and significance of racial and social factors in the problem of adjustment involved in immigration. The following 15 chapters, written by as many authors, describe the racial and social characteristics of various peoples in their own countries. Those included are British, French-Canadians, Germans, Greeks, Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Jews, Jugo-Slavs and Czechoslovaks, Latin-Americans, Poles, Russians and Baltic peoples, and Scandinavians, with a chapter on the Orientals and one on other peoples." Pittsburgh

"Although there is naturally some uneveness in a book of this nature, the different parts are written in a most readable style and with a real insight into the conditions under which the various immigrants have previously lived. Political scientists will find much valuable information in this book." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Bibliography at the end of most of the chapters

Immigration, a world movement and its American significance. rev ed Macmillan 1925 520p $3 **325.73**

1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 25-7900

First published 1913. . . 'In the new portions of this book descriptive and narrative material has been reduced to the

Fairchild, Henry P.—*Continued*
barest skeleton and chief emphasis has been laid on the principles and general conclusions . . . of the past decade . . . which are of lasting and general significance.'" Bkl.
"Clear, comprehensive, dispassionate review of the subject, including history in the United States and discussion of causes, volume, standard of living, social, industrial and political effect upon country, etc. . . . Bibliography and index." N. Y. state lib.

Schrieke, Bertram Johannes Otto, 1890-
Alien Americans; a study of race relations. Viking 1936 208p o.p. 1939 **325.73**
1 Indians of North America 2 Mexicans in the United States 3 Negroes 4 Orientals in the United States 5 U.S.—Race question 36-8448
"Under the auspices of the Julius Rosenwald fund a trained ethnologist from the Netherlands, with experience in the Orient, came to this country for a year's study of Negro life and education. The first half of his book is devoted to the Chinese and Japanese in California, the status of Mexicans and Indians, and the alien in general. The second part is a more detailed study of the Negro in the South. The book is without bias and is not dogmatic." Bkl.

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-
These foreigners. Harcourt 1938 358p $2.50 **325.73**
1 U.S.—Foreign population (W) 38-27243
Published in England under title: "Americans all." Illustrated lining papers
"Stories of five immigrant groups in the United States: Scandinavian, Italian, German, Polish, and Russian. The author's conclusion seems to be that our new citizens are good ones, that they are not inclined to trouble-making, and that their cultural contributions are in the nature of assets." Book rev. digest
"With an easy journalistic style, quoting generously the person he interviews, Seabrook explores a question of absorbing interest to him, and through a magnetic presentation he makes it of absorbing interest to others." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Smith, William Carlson, 1883-
Americans in the making; the natural history of the assimilation of immigrants. Appleton-Century 1939 454p (Century social science ser.) $3.75 **325.73**
1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 3 U.S.—Foreign population 4 U.S.—Social conditions 39-22860
"This is a very readable study of human beings, not of statistical units. Dr. Smith discusses the causes of immigration, first impressions of America, disorganization and reorganization of the immigrant, processes and factors of assimilation, immigrant heritages and the adjustment process, the second generation, conflicts, assimilation of the second generation, and the immigrant's contribution to America. Excerpts from letters, diaries, autobiographies, and life histories are liberally used throughout. Bibliography." Industrial arts index

Stephenson, George Malcolm, 1883-
History of American immigration, 1820-1924. Ginn 1926 316p $2.40 **325.73**
1 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 26-4956
"The import of this authoritative and carefully done work is political rather than cultural. It is divided into three main parts dealing respectively with causes for immigration, restrictive legislation, Chinese and Japanese immigration. A fourth section contains an extensive general and special bibliography." Bkl.

Wittke, Carl Frederick, 1892-
* We who built America; the saga of the immigrant. Prentice-Hall 1939 547p $5, to schools $3.75 **325.73**
1 U.S.—Foreign population 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 3 U.S.—Nationality (W) 40-137
"The whole history of American immigration, from the colonial period to the restrictive legislation following the World War, is reviewed in its broad political, economic, and cultural implications." Publishers' weekly
"Full of little known facts and human-interest stories spanning the continent." New republic
Bibliographical foot notes

Woofter, Thomas Jackson, 1893-
Races and ethnic groups in American life. See President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Young, Donald Ramsey, 1898-
American minority peoples; a study in racial and cultural conflicts in the United States. Harper 1932 621p illus (Harper's social science ser.) $3.50 **325.73**
1 Labor and laboring classes 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 4 U.S.—Race question 5 U.S.—Social conditions 32-17123
The author "envisages the whole mass of minority groups together—Irish, Germans, Jews, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, American Indians, and so on—and considers their racial and cultural conflicts as a whole with the group of white dominant Americans in the varying aspects of the struggle, its causes and results. . . . He assuredly deserves the thanks both of his readers and all of the parties to the racial conflicts he studies for the judicial eye, the understanding mind and the sympathetic spirit with which he discusses those conflicts and offers his interpretations and suggestions." N.Y. Times
Selected bibliography: p594-607

326 NEGROES

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Brown, I. C. Story of the American Negro. Missionary educ. movement 1936 208p $1

Herskovits, M. J. American Negro; a study in racial crossways. Knopf 1928 92p $1.25 A study of the physical type produced by the crossing of three strains: whites, Indians and Negroes

Negro year book; an annual encyclopedia of the Negro, ed. by M. N. Work. Negro year bk. co. $2 First published 1912

White, W. F. Rope & faggot; a biography of Judge Lynch. Knopf 1929 272p front o.p. 1939 A study of the social and economic causes of lynching written by a Negro

Work, M. N. comp. Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. Wilson, H.W. 1928 698p service basis

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882-1939

Negro builders and heroes. Univ. of N.C. press 1937 315p illus $2.50 **326**

1 Negroes—Biography (W) 37-19626

"This book, 'an introduction to Negro biography,' contains biographical sketches of a number of individual leaders of the colored race and also chapters on the Negro in war times, in educational and religious work, in literature and art, science and invention, etc. Bibliographical notes." Book rev. digest

Negro genius; a new appraisal of the achievement of the American Negro in literature and the fine arts. Dodd 1937 366p illus $2.50 **326**

1 Negro artists 2 Negro authors 3 Negro literature—History and criticism 4 Negro musicians 5 Negroes in literature and art (W) 37-4124

"Based in part upon the author's Negro in Literature and Art in the United States . . . which is now out of print. The present volume gives more attention to recent Negro authors and artists, especially musicians. Bibliography of representative works by Negro authors, and of works about Negroes." Book rev. digest

"A readable, well-documented survey." Alain Locke in Survey

* Short history of the American Negro. 4th rev ed Macmillan 1939 288p illus $2 **326**

1 Negroes 2 Negroes—Education 3 Slavery in the U.S. 39-30828

A general survey of the Negro in American life, first published in 1913 and twice revised. The fourth edition has been entirely rewritten. Contents: Negro in the colonial period; Era of the revolution; Beginnings of social improvement and organization; Institution of slavery; Negro's reaction to slavery; Slavery a national issue; Social progress before the Civil war; Emancipation; Enfranchisement; Effort in education; Disfranchisement; Tuskegee idea; Violence and social unrest; World war and the Negro; Recent history; Social and economic progress; Literature and art; Negro in American life; Questions for review; Selected bibliography

Cayton, Horace R. and Mitchell, George Sinclair, 1902-

Black workers and the new unions. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 473p $4 **326**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Negroes—Employment 3 Trade unions 39-27580

"This work is a study of the economic status and industrial position of the Negroes as industrial laborers and of their participation in labor unions. . . Three industries have been chosen for examination; iron and steel, meat packing, and railroad car shops." Bkl.

"No one who presumes to understand the labor problem can afford to miss a careful study of this book; no one who cares about peaceful race relationships can fail to study it; no one who presumes to be concerned about the future can afford to miss it." Commonweal

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, 1868-

* Black folk, then and now; an essay in the history and sociology of the Negro race. Holt 1939 401p maps $3.50 **326**

1 Negro race 2 Negroes (W) 39-17726

"This book covers much the same field as the small volume by the author called 'The negro,' published some years ago in the Home University Library. The theme has been much developed and amplified and embodies the results of much later knowledge. Fully half of the work is devoted to negro backgrounds and history in Africa. The slave trade is covered and one chapter only is given to the Black United States. The remainder of the book, 5 chapters, deals with Africa as the pivotal point in the world situation of today." Wis. bul.

Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. Harcourt 1935 746p $5 **326**

1 Negroes 2 Negroes—Employment 3 Negroes—Politics and suffrage 4 Reconstruction 35-8545

"Whether or not the reader agrees with the ideas, the book is one to be reckoned with because of its wealth of facts, careful documentation, and clear style." Churchman

Bibliographies at the end of each chapter.

‡ Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. McClurg 1903 264p $2.50 **326**

1 Negroes 3-11173

"Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance." Nation

Embree, Edwin Rogers, 1883-

‡ Brown America; the story of a new race. Viking 1931 311p $2.50 **326**

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 31-25980

"Not another study in anthropology; instead it is the interesting and valuable story of the rise not only of a new racial type but of a social group against terrific proscription to a more secure economic, cultural and social plane. . . 'Brown America' is a challenging book. Its gentleness and charm make it all the more one to cause sober thought and the revision of ideas of the Negro as a fixed part of our life and times." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Books by and about the Negro: p289-99

Eppse, Merl Raymond

The Negro, too, in American history. [2d ed rev] Nat. educ. pub. co. inc. 1939 xxii, 544p illus $3 **326**

1 Negroes 2 Slavery in the U.S. 39-29984

First published 1938. Reprinted 1939 with substitutions of some new plates for those in the 1938 edition, slight changes in text and in the index

"A history of the Negro in America, from the early days of slave trade to the present time. Emphasis is on Negro achievements and progress since the Civil war; there is useful information about modern Negroes." Bkl.

Frazier, Edward Franklin, 1894-

Negro family in the United States. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 xxxii, 686p illus (Chicago. University. Sociological ser.) $4 **326**

1 Family 2 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 39-20651

"History of the Negro family group from the days of slavery to the present. Contains case histories and statistical tables. Classified bibliography." Book rev. digest

It reveals wide variations in the standards of "Different social classes among the coloured population, as well as the still wider variations in the behaviour of different individuals. Though the main object of the book is never obscured, it

Frazier, Edward F.—*Continued*
incidentally throws much light on such specific subjects as Negro education, the Negro in business and industry, Negro housing, &c." Times (London) lit. sup.

Greene, Lorenzo J. and Woodson, Carter Godwin, 1875-
Negro wage earner. Assn. for the study of Negro life & hist. inc. 1930 388p illus $3.25 326
1 Negroes 31-493
"The result of a survey showing the occupations engaged in by negroes, the limitations that have restricted them, and the increasing proportion of labor requiring greater skill and responsibility." Chicago
"A sound, solid achievement in factual history." N.Y. Evening post
Bibliography: p369-80

Johnson, Charles Spurgeon, 1893-
* Negro in American civilization; a study of Negro life and race relations in the light of social research. Holt 1930 538p illus (American social science ser.) $4.50, text ed $3.40 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 30-15942
"What makes this book particularly useful is the fact that it brings together, within the limits of a single volume, most of the facts, so far as they can be stated formally and statistically, in regard to the Negro's problems and his progress. It therefore meets in an admirable fashion the need for which it was intended." International jour. ethics
Bibliography: p485-509

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938
Black Manhattan. Knopf 1930 284, xxxivp illus maps $2.50 326
1 Harlem, New York (City) 2 Negroes 3 Negroes in literature and art 30-18832
"Mr. Johnson, who has himself contributed much to the development of negro art and literature, writes from intimate personal knowledge of Harlem and its inhabitants, and his book is a vivid, exciting story as well as a valuable contribution to negro history." Bkl.
S. W. Johnson's "Autobiography of an ex-coloured man" published anonymously 1912 and reprinted by Knopf at $1.89 is rather a "composite autobiography of the Negro race in the United States in modern times" according to Mr. Van Vechten than an account of the author's own life

* Negro Americans, what now? Viking 1934 103p $1.25 326
1 Negroes 2 Negroes—Civil rights 3 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 4 U.S.—Race question 34-35660
"The volume is concerned with the status of the Negro citizens of the United States, the basis upon which their continued existence as a vitally important part of the population shall be carried on. One by one the author discusses concisely the various answers that have been given to the question of their future and concludes that their wisest course is to work toward the goal of integration in the national family on the same basis with the other American groups." N.Y. Times

Moton, Robert Russa, 1867-
* What the Negro thinks. Doubleday 1929 267p $2 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 29-9727
"A series of firm, wise and temperate essays casting up the balance sheet between whites and negroes, indicating in what things the negro is discriminated against, how it feels to be constantly subjected to such discriminations, in what way the atmosphere of the relations between the races is unfavorable to negro progress, and how, in places, that atmosphere is clearing, giving hope for his future in America." Cleveland

Peterkin, Mrs Julia (Mood) 1880-
Roll, Jordan, roll; the photographic studies by Doris Ulmann. Bobbs 1933 251p illus $2.75 326
1 Negroes 2 Plantation life [33-38013]
"The book is a record of Negro life as Julia Peterkin knows it on a South Carolina plantation where, cut off from the outside world, the ways of the old South still linger." Book rev. digest
"Text and pictures together make a valuable record of an important contribution to American culture." Nation

Reuter, Edward Byron, 1880-
American race problem; a study of the Negro. rev ed Crowell 1938 430p illus map (Crowell's social science ser.) $3 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 38-29148
A chapter on the background of present-day race problems and other new material have been added to the first edition of 1927 and statistics have been brought up to date. "Readings" at the end of each chapter
The author "has striven with success to separate the small grain of scientific wheat from the chaff of opinion. . . Everyone has his own solution for racial disharmonies. Dr. Reuter offers none. He contents himself with an amazingly complete presentation of all the data, historical, biological, and economic." Independent
E. B. Reuter's "Race mixture" (McGraw 1931 224p o.p. 1939) is a study of intermarriage and miscegenation.

Spero, Sterling Denhard, 1896- and Harris, Abram Lincoln, 1899-
Black worker; the Negro and the labor movement. Columbia univ. press. 1931 509p $4.50 326
1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Negroes 3 Trade unions 4 U.S.—Race question 31-3610
"Special mention must be made of the detailed chapters on the Negro in the skilled trades and on the policies of the trade-union bodies. . . These chapters, and the discussion of the attitude of radicalism toward the black worker and his attitude to radicalism and proletarian class-consciousness, for which Professor Harris is mainly responsible, furnish the student of the present-day problems of the Negro with original and brilliantly diagnostic information." Survey
Bibliography of works cited: p485-96

United States. Bureau of the Census
Negroes in the United States, 1920-32; prepared under the supervision of Z. R. Pettet, by C. E. Hall. Supt. of doc. 1935 845p illus maps $2.25 326
1 Negroes 35-26735
Contains statistics relating to the Negro race covering a period of 125 years from 1790—the date of the first United States census—to 1915, which were published in volume form by the Bureau of the census in 1918. This supplementary report for the years 1920 to 1932 is designed to bring up to date the previous publication through

United States. Bureau of the Census—*Cont.*
the inclusion of additional data compiled by the Bureau of the Census since 1915 thus completing a statistical record of available data covering 142 years

Woodson, Carter Godwin, 1875-
Negro in our history. 6th ed (rev and enl) Associated pubs, Inc 1931 xxx, 673p illus maps $4.25 **326**

1 Negroes 2 Slavery in the U.S. 36-12580

In this edition "important facts have been incorporated into certain chapters, and three entirely new ones have been added to deal with the more recent aspects of health, religion, education, and economic conditions." Preface

An extensive illustrated account which is a mine of information to students of the Negro problem

327 FOREIGN RELATIONS

Two useful reference aids are:

Handbook on international relations. League of nations assn. inc. $5 a year An annual compilation on world affairs. Loose leaf binder

Langer, W. L. and Armstrong, H. F. eds. Foreign affairs bibliography. Harper 1933 551p o.p. 1939 An annotated list, based on bibliographies appearing in "Foreign affairs," of some 7000 important books on international relations published between 1919 and 1932

Buell, Raymond Leslie, 1896-
‡ International relations. rev ed Holt 1929 838p map (American political science ser.) $5, students ed $4 **327**

1 International law and relations 29-20702

First published 1925. This revised edition includes new material on international affairs such as the Greco-Bulgarian incident of 1925, the Hungarian-Romanian optant question, and the Bolivia-Paraguay dispute. Includes a bibliography of 45 pages. The book is a general "discussion of policies which result in the clash of national interests and of methods by which these clashes can be avoided." Preface to first edition

"Without sacrifice of scholarly accuracy and careful detail, the author has given to his study a graphic character. Whether taken by itself or as supplementary to courses on international law proper, the volume meets a very real need." C. G. Fenwick in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886-
Diplomacy. Harcourt 1939 264p $2 **327**

1 Diplomacy 39-21540

"This guide to foreign affairs contains a history of diplomacy, an account of the change that has taken place in methods and procedures since 1918, and information as to the functions and status of ambassadors and other diplomats today. The body of the book is written from the British point of view, but an appendix to the American edition, lists the requirements for entrance into the American diplomatic service. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"He combines a thorough technical knowledge of diplomacy with the gift of presenting it to the public, which makes him the most expert and most brilliant writer on diplomacy in this country." Manchester guardian

327.42 Great Britain

Eden, Anthony, 1897-
Foreign affairs. Harcourt 1939 366p $3.50 **327.42**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations (W) 39-27639

Speeches during the period 1924 to 1938, the greater part of them being delivered when the author was Foreign secretary

"The manner of the speeches . . . is remarkably uniform and remarkably characteristic. One and all, they are sincere, forthright, free from the slightest trace of ambiguity or guile." Times (London) lit. sup.

Seton-Watson, Robert William, 1879-
Britain and the dictators; a survey of post-war British policy. Macmillan 1938 460p $3.50 **327.42**

1 Dictators 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations (W) 38-27525

A survey of Great Britain's relations with the countries of continental Europe, in particular those ruled by the dictators, and of these, mainly, Germany. It covers the years from 1919 to 1938

"Rich in controversial matter, yet never fails to command the reader's confidence because of the unquestionable integrity of its author's thought. Here is scholarship used, as it should be used, to illuminate and not to distort opinion." Times (London) lit. sup.

R. W. Seton-Watson's "Britain in Europe, 1789-1914, a survey of foreign policy" (Macmillan 1937 716p $9) covers a previous period. Nearly half the volume deals with the era of Palmerston

327.47 Russia

Lobanov-Rostovsky, Andrei, 1892-
Russia and Asia. Macmillan 1933 334p $2.50 **327.47**

1 Russia—Foreign relations 33-5718

"An historical survey of Russia's political, military and diplomatic relations with Asiatic peoples, from the sixteenth century to 1930, with an introductory chapter summarizing the earlier history. About half the book is devoted to the period since the Crimean war. The work is based on a course of lectures delivered at the University of California at Los Angeles in the summer of 1931. Bibliography of works available in English, French and German." Book rev. digest

327.51 China

Another recommended book is:

Willoughby, W. W. Foreign rights and interests in China. rev and enl ed Johns Hopkins 1927 2v $12 A standard treatment of the rights and interests of foreign states as stated in treaties

Pollard, Robert Thomas
China's foreign relations, 1917-1931. Macmillan 1933 416p $4 **327.51**

1 China—Foreign relations 33-5409

"It is the most serviceable account of the period between China's entrance into the World War and the Japanese occupation of Manchuria. Since it covers a period with a definite character of its own, which has now come to a close, it is likely to remain for some time one of the most useful books on the diplomatic history of China." Yale review

327.52 Japan

Hishida Seiji George, 1874-

Japan among the great powers; a survey of her international relations. Longmans 1940 405p illus $3.50 **327.52**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan—Foreign relations 3 Japan—History 40-4803

A revision of the author's "International position of Japan as a great power" published 1905. It brings the survey down to the later part of 1939

"A concise diplomatic history of Japan from the earliest times to the present European war. Its material is well organized and it contains within manageable compass almost all the salient facts about Japan's treaty relations with foreign powers." Christian science monitor

327.71 Canada

A good factual study of Canadian foreign relations is:

MacKay, R. A. and Rogers, E. B. Canada looks abroad. Oxford 1938 xx,402p $3.50

327.73 United States

Some additional books on American foreign relations are:

Adams, R. G. History of the foreign policy of the United States. Macmillan 1924 490p illus maps $4 About one third of the space is allotted to the period since 1897

Bemis, S. F. and Griffin, G. G. Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921. Supt. of doc. 1935 979p $2.50 A list of the vast quantity of material, printed and unprinted, available for the diplomatic history of the United States

Denny, H. N. Dollars for bullets; the story of American rule in Nicaragua. Dial press 1929 411p illus o.p. 1939

Fish, C. R., Angell, Sir Norman and Hussey, C. L. United States and Great Britain. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 234p (American policies abroad) $1.50

Hughes, C. E. Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. Princeton univ. press 1928 130p (Stafford Little lectures for 1928) $1.75

Jones, C. L., Norton, H. K. and Moon, P. T. United States and the Caribbean. Univ. of Chicago press 1929 229p (American policies abroad) $1.50

Karig, Walter. Asia's good neighbor; we were once. . . can we be again? Bobbs 1937 308p $2.50 Limited to China, Japan and the Philippines

Nearing, Scott, and Freeman, Joseph. Dollar diplomacy; a study in American imperialism. Viking 1925 353p illus maps o.p. 1939

Pearson, Drew, and Brown, Constantine. American diplomatic game. Doubleday 1935 398p $3 A candid description of diplomatic events covering post-war years

Perkins, Dexter. Monroe doctrine. To be completed in four volumes. The first three cover the following years: 1823-1826 (Harvard univ. press 1927 280p $3.50) 1826-1867 (Johns Hopkins 1933 580p $3.50) and 1867-1907 (Johns Hopkins 1937 480p $3.50)

Rippy, J. F. United States and Mexico. rev ed. Crofts 1931 423p maps $3.75

Schmeckebier, L. F. International organizations in which the United States participates. Brookings 1935 370p $2.50

Stimson, H. L. American policy in Nicaragua. Scribner 1927 129p o.p. 1939

Treat, P. J. Japan and the United States, 1853-1921; rev. and continued to 1928. Stanford univ. press 1928 307p $3.50

Alsop, Joseph Wright, 1910- **and Kintner, Robert** 1940

American white paper; the story of American diplomacy and the second World war, Simon & Schuster 1940 109p illus pa $1 **327.73**

1 European war, 1939- —U.S. 2 European war, 1939- —Diplomatic history 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 40-7727

Two Washington correspondents have told the story of American foreign policy from the Munich agreement to the second World war. "Every statement of fact, every descriptive coloration, every quoted word, is the result of as careful and as laborious reporting as we know how to do." Preface

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-

Foreign policy for America. Knopf 1940 154p $1.40 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 40-27474

"A memorandum on three conceptions of foreign policy." Prefatory note

Contents: Nature of foreign policy; Continental Americanism; Imperialism for the United States; Policy of internationalism; Persistence of continental Americanism

"Mr. Beard would have his countrymen adhere to the foreign policy established by the founders of the republic which he regards not as isolationism but as the development of America to its fullest capabilities." Book of-the-month club news

Giddy minds and foreign quarrels; an estimate of American foreign policy. Macmillan 1939 87p 50c **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 40-2993

"A reprint of Prof. Beard's article from . . . 'Harper's magazine,' setting the historical background for our foreign relations, and arguing for strict neutrality in foreign affairs. The title is from Shakespeare and represents the advice of Henry IV to his son, that it is a wise policy on occasions to occupy 'giddy minds with foreign quarrels,' and so distract them from domestic troubles." Wis. bul.

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874- **and Smith, George Howard Edward,** 1898-

Idea of national interest; an analytical study in American foreign policy. Macmillan 1934 583p $3.75 **327.73**

1 Investments, Foreign 2 U.S.—Commercial policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 34-3511

"Analytical study of the meaning and use of the term 'national interest' in foreign policy, the growth of the doctrine in America, and its application to problems of territorial and commercial expansion." Book rev. digest

"Weighty in substance, serious in tone, and restrained though keen in its criticism, its outstanding quality is its intellectual and social comprehension of the particular national interests which have affected the foreign policy of the United States." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bemis, Samuel Flagg, 1891-

‡ Diplomatic history of the United States. Holt 1936 881p illus maps $3, students' ed $4 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 36-22009

"This comprehensive history begins with a chapter on America as the stakes of European diplomacy from 1492 to 1775. Thereafter it deals in combined chronological and topical order with the diplomatic history of the United States from 1775 to 1936." Book rev. digest

"On the whole, quite the most comprehensive and scholarly history of American diplomacy that we have. . . One does not read far into the second half of the book, however, without perceiving that Professor Bemis has not felt bound to limit himself to straightforward narration. . . [He] is certainly entitled to his opinions, but it seems a pity that he should have so often gone out of his way to turn advocate." N.Y. Times

Borchard, Edwin Montefiore, 1884- and Lage, William Potter

Neutrality for the United States. 2d ed with new material covering 1937-1940. Yale univ. press 1940 461p $3.50 **327.73**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Neutrality 2 Neutrality 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Neutrality 40-27508

First published 1937. A chapter of 93 pages has been added in the 1940 edition

"A systematic, scholarly and intelligent account of the policy of neutrality established and maintained by the United States." Boston Transcript

Buehler, Ezra Christian

(ed.) British-American alliance. Noble 1938 389p (Debater's help book v5) $2 **327.73**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 38-31962

"Contains an analytical discussion of the question, a debate brief, important reprinted articles from current books, periodicals and official reports, and an extensive bibliography, all presenting argument both for the negative and affirmative side." Ontario library review

Buell, Raymond Leslie, 1896-

Isolated America. Knopf 1940 457p map $3 **327.73**

1 International cooperation 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Neutrality (W) 40-8760

Contents: War that nobody wants; Postmortem on the first World war; Return to normalcy; We try to be neutral; Attempt to withdraw from the Orient; Remaking the Monroe doctrine; Responsibilities of a creditor; Our economic system and isolation; Security and isolation; Democracy and isolation; Spirit of America; Responsibilities of a great power; Settlement in the Pacific; European situation; International reconstruction; New world association

"A book that is scholarly in substance, logical in argument and elevated in vision." N.Y. Times

Dulles, Allen Welsh, 1893- and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, 1893-

Can America stay neutral? Harper 1939 277p $2.50 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Neutrality (W) 39-23626

"Some sections of the authors' 'Can we be neutral?'. . . are included in this book, which is the history of American neutrality during [1935-1939]. . . They consider the present neutrality legislation and proposed changes, and recommend legislation that is less rigid, with less restriction of the executive's power. Appendixes give acts and proclamations on neutrality, tables illustrating economic aspects, and a chronology of events affecting United States neutrality legislation. Bibliography: p.260-69." Bkl.

Fish, Carl Russell, 1876-1932

American diplomacy. . . 5th ed Holt 1929 611p maps (American historical ser.) $3.50 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 30-10058

First edition 1915. Revised in 1923. "In 1929 the whole text was again revised, particularly that part following the World War, and the bibliographical references were extended to include material brought out since 1923." Preface

"For either the student or the general reader it is a valuable companion to the regular histories. . . . The majority of the maps are original and based on extensive research." Wis. bul.

Goetz, Delia, and Fry, Varian

* Good neighbors; the story of the two Americas; illus. by Juan Oliver. Foreign policy 1939 96p illus maps (Headline bks.) pa 25c **327.73**

1 Latin America 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 39-7983

"This book will introduce our southern neighbors to you. It will tell you how we have gotten on with the neighbors in the past, and what has happened now and then when we haven't gotten on so well. Above all, it will make clear why so many of our own people believe it is important for us to cultivate better relations with our Latin American neighbors." page 9

Griswold, Alfred Whitney

* Far Eastern policy of the United States. Harcourt 1938 530p maps (Yale univ. Institute of international studies. Publications) $3.75 **327.73**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 38-29014

"The author draws on hitherto unpublished sources. From the Spanish-American war to the current hostilities in China, every phase of American Far Eastern policy is meticulously described and voluminously documented. More than this, each successive period is given its full-rounded setting in world politics." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The chief merit of the book is its evaluation of our Far Eastern policy in proportion to this country's foreign policy as a whole. Despite the fact that the author takes much care in presenting even seemingly unimportant details, the book has no dull passages." Survey graphic

Howe, Quincy, 1900-

Blood is cheaper than water; the prudent American's guide to peace and war. Simon & Schuster 1939 223p $2 **327.73**

1 Peace 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 War 39-8110

"I have chosen . . . to show the growth of the war spirit in the United States and its effect upon public opinion and national policy, especially during the months between October, 1937, and February, 1939. . . It is from the point of view of war and peace that I am considering American foreign policy." Foreword

Howe, Quincy—*Continued*

"A witty, racy defense of imperialism. . . . It should be regarded as provocative satire rather than as sober historical writing. But for all that, it contains a core of sad realism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) United States and war. Wilson, H.W. 1939 179p (Reference shelf v12, no. 8) 90c 327.73

1 U.S.—Defenses 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Neutrality 4 War (W) 39-13855

Contents: American foreign policy; Neutrality; War referendum; Peril to religion; National defense; Air force; Bases and outposts of defense; China and Japan; Summary of arguments; Bibliography

* (comp.) United States foreign policy; isolation or alliance. Wilson, H.W. 1938 307p (Reference shelf v12, no.6) $1.25 327.73

1 Latin America—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 39-27153

"The present number of the Reference Shelf has been prepared primarily for debaters, but is intended to present also a readable and impartial view for the general reader and student." Introduction

J. E. Johnsen's "United States foreign policy (supplement)" in the Reference shelf series (Wilson, H.W. 1939 111p pa 75c (W)) adds later information

Latané, John Holladay, 1869-1932

‡ History of American foreign policy. rev and enl by D. W. Wainhouse Doubleday 1934 862p maps $4 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 34-23321

First published 1927. Enlarged by the addition of six new chapters dealing with the problems of American foreign policy that have developed since the earlier edition. The addition of seven maps is a new feature

"Both the student and the general reader should be thankful that Prof. Latané's able work has been brought up to date with scholarly command of historical facts." Springfield Republican

Mathews, John Mabry, 1883-

* American foreign relations; conduct and policies. rev and enl ed Appleton-Century 1938 766p (Century political science ser.) $4 327.73

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Politics and government 38-9174

The outgrowth of a book published in 1922 under the title: "Conduct of American foreign relations." Published under the present title in 1928. New chapters treat of recent issues such as neutrality and "good neighbor" policy to Latin America. The introductory chapter on international relations in general has been considerably expanded. References at end of most of the chapters

"A highly useful compendium of information with an unreal clarity in each of the subdivisions. . . Within the limits which the author set himself when he adopted his topical arrangement, he has achieved a clear and comprehensive survey, an invaluable book for reference." Harvard law rev.

Moore, John Bassett, 1860-

Principles of American diplomacy; its spirit and achievements. Harper 1918 476p (Harper's citizen's ser.) o.p. 1939 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 18-2711

Incorporates substantially the entire text, with few alterations or amendments, of the volume published by the author in 1905 under the title, "American diplomacy: its spirit and achievement." Contents: Beginnings; System of neutrality; Freedom of the seas; Fisheries questions; Contest with commercial restrictions; Non-intervention and the Monroe Doctrine; Doctrine of expatriation; International arbitration; Territorial expansion of the United States; Pan Americanism; Influence and tendencies. Bibliography: p447-54

"It follows the story of our diplomacy . . . in untechnical language. . . . The result is extremely interesting and valuable." L. E. Robinson in Bookman

Munro, Dana Gardner, 1892-

United States and the Caribbean area. World peace 1934 322p pa 60c 327.73

1 Caribbean sea 2 Central America—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 West Indies—Foreign relations 34-27063

A summary of important events in the relations between the United States and the six leading countries in the Caribbean area: Panama, the Dominican Republic, the American intervention in Haiti, Central America, and in particular, Nicaragua. An appendix prints the texts of the leading treaties

Phillips, Charles Franklin, 1910- and **Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt,** 1904-

American neutrality problem. Wilson, H.W. 1939 404p (Contemporary social problems; Discussion ser. no. 2) $2

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Neutrality (W) 40-27111

Contents: International law and foreign policy; Neutrality; Keeping the United States out of war

"As in the Debaters handbook and Reference shelf series, the material presented is drawn from other printed sources but in this instance is more freely adapted and is not arranged to follow the hard and fast lines of a debate." Wis. bul.

Suggested readings: p402-04

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, 1896- and **Raushenbush, Mrs Joan**

Final choice; America between Europe and Asia. Day 1937 331p $2.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 War (W) 37-34606

"Can democracy be imposed on another country by going to war about it? Can a nation remain democratic while carrying on a war? Is failure to enforce the neutrality act aiding Japan or China? These are some of the questions discussed in this . . . book, which ends with a proposed Contract for War or Peace." Wis. bul.

Reference notes: p303-11

Sears, Louis Martin, 1885-

History of American foreign relations. 3d ed rev and enl Crowell 1938 728p $3.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 38-37461

First published 1927, revised in 1935 and published in a third edition, revised and enlarged in 1936. The fifth printing of the

Sears, Louis M.—*Continued*
third edition, 1938, has an added chapter on Foreign affairs and the New deal

"Displays admirable power of selection and arrangement. His book may be read straight through, with enjoyment and profit; and, once read, it will be kept close at hand for frequent reference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874-
Heritage of freedom; the United States and Canada in the community of nations. Scribner 1934 136p $1.75 **327.73**

1 Canada—Foreign relations 2 International cooperation 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 34-16893

Pearson Kirkman Marfleet lecture, University of Toronto, 1932

"His theme is the heritage of freedom common to Canada and the United States, and how that heritage, with our further historical and social similarities, has influenced our attitudes in international affairs, in which he thinks both countries should play active parts." Cincinnati

Simonds, Frank Herbert, 1878-1936
American foreign policy in the post-war years. Johns Hopkins 1935 160p (Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history) $2 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics 35-17947

"Six lectures which sharply criticize our foreign policy during the period from Wilson's administration to Roosevelt's and offers suggestions for the future. Interestingly written." Pratt quarterly

Stuart, Graham Henry, 1887-
Latin America and the United States. 3d ed thoroughly rev Appleton-Century 1938 510p maps $4 **327.73**

1 Latin America—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 38-16254

"In this third revised edition of a book first published in 1922, with a second edition in 1928 . . . the author has taken special note of the changes in our relations with South America which are due to the 'good neighbor' policy of the Roosevelt administration." Book rev. digest

"A survey of the commercial and diplomatic factors involved in the recent relations of the United States with Latin America. A well-documented text," Foreign affairs bibliog.

Summers, Harrison Boyd, 1894-
(comp.) Anglo-American agreement. Wilson, H.W. 1938 374p (Reference shelf v12, no 1) $1.25 **327.73**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World politics 38-31194

"Phases of our foreign policy and significant facts in the history of our relations with other nations. Bibliography." Pratt quarterly

H. B. Summers and R. E. Summers have compiled "Dictatorships versus democracies, 1938" (Wilson, H.W. 1938 109p pa 75c) which is a supplementary volume in the Reference Shelf

Survey of American foreign relations; prepared under the direction of C. P. Howland. Published for the Council on foreign relations. Yale univ. press 1928-31 4v ea $5 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Politics and government (28-29330)

"An invaluable guide for the study of contemporary American policies. The first [volume] is devoted largely to a treatment of fundamental factors and principles, with sections on foreign policy, the United States as an economic power, relations with the League, reparations and debts, and arms limitation. The second deals with Caribbean affairs, with an additional section on immigration policies. The third covers Pacific problems, with additional sections on arms limitation, post-war financial relations, and alien enemy property. The fourth is devoted mainly to Mexico, with a section entitled 'World Order and Coördination,' and one on the Bank for International Settlements." Foreign affairs bibl.

The Council on foreign relations is publishing a series of volumes covering a later period. See the entry below for "United States in world affairs."

Thomas, David Yancey, 1872-
One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine, 1823-1923. Macmillan 1923 508p o.p. 1939 **327.73**

1 Monroe doctrine 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 23-17509

"Develops the policy of isolation and then traces the history of this policy not only in Europe and America, but also in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, down to the conference at Lausanne and President Harding's proposition for our entrance into the International court of justice." Brooklyn

"Critical review of the policy of the United States, replete with facts otherwise not easily accessible. Readable and well organized." Guide to hist. lit.

United States in world affairs; an account
* of American foreign relations. . . Published for the Council on foreign relations. Harper $3 **327.73**

1 Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World politics (32-26065)

Annual. The volume for 1931, published in 1932, is the first of the series. Edited by Walter Lippmann and others. Later volumes edited by W. H. Shepardson in collaboration with W. O. Scroggs

" 'The United States in World Affairs' is a book of extraordinary importance, not only because it expresses the measured judgment of a most sagacious commentator on public affairs, but also because it is unquestionably the best record we have of current American foreign relations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Warburg, James Paul, 1896-
Peace in our time? Harper 1940 76p 75c **327.73**

1 European war, 1939- —Peace 2 Peace 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 40-5653

"A simply phrased exposition of what the author believes are the American questions concerning peace: What kind of a peace do we want—Allied dictated, German-Russian dictated, or negotiated? What will we do to help gain it or oppose it? How can it be preserved or what will be

Warburg, James P.—*Continued*
our feeling toward it when once it is established? Book rev. digest
"Altho the reader may feel that the author asks more questions than he answers, he will find in the analysis offered an aid in clarifying his own thinking." Wis. bul.

328 LEGISLATIVE BODIES

Additional studies on this subject are:

Buehler, E. C. comp. Unicameral legislatures. Noble 1937 331p $2 (Debater's help book v4)

Haynes, G. H. Senate of the United States; its history and practice. Houghton 1938 2v $8.50

Luce, Robert. Science of legislation. Houghton 1922-35 4v ea $6 A scholarly treatise useful for larger libraries or for those specially interested in political science. Titles of the volumes are as follows: v 1 Legislative assemblies; v2 Legislative procedure; v3 Legislative principles; v4 Legislative problems

Pollard, A. F. Evolution of Parliament. 2d ed rev Longmans 1926 459p $6 A scholarly and authoritative work on English parliamentary history

Rogers, Lindsay. American Senate. Crofts 1926 285p $2 First published by Knopf

Senning, J. P. One-house legislature. McGraw 1937 118p illus maps $1.50

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-
* Story of Congress, 1789-1935. Harper 1936 468p front $3 **328**
1 U.S.—Congress 2 U.S.—Politics and government 36-9206
"A brilliant selection of material which places Congress under a microscope. Written with dramatic color and human interest, the underlying significance of our legislative and economic development stands revealed. An enthralling but not always an admiring record." Cincinnati

Crawford, Kenneth Gale, 1902-
Pressure boys; the inside story of lobbying in America. Messner 1939 308p $3 **328**
1 Corruption (in politics) 2 Lobbying 39-27853
"Journalistic story of lobbying in America, which names names and gives special attention to the newer technique of proselytizing the Congressman's constituents rather than directly influencing the members of House and Senate themselves." Cincinnati

Ilbert, Sir Courtenay Peregrine, 1841-1924
Parliament; its history, constitution and practice. Holt 1911 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, students' ed $1 **328**
1 Great Britain. Parliament 11-11269
Contents: Origin and development; Constitution of the House of commons; The making of laws; Finance and administration; Sittings and procedure; Organization of the house; The member and his constituents; Records, the press, and the public; The House of lords; Comparative. Bibliography
"Excellent, informing account . . . making comparison with Congress and other legislative bodies." A.L.A. 1911

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-
(comp.) Lobbying in Congress. Wilson, H.W. 1931 122p (Reference shelf v7, no. 3) 90c **328**
1 Lobbying 31-23337
"A debater's manual that aims to give a fair idea of the term 'lobbying,' a word that often has opprobrium attached to it." Providence
Bibliography: p13-17

Summers, Harrison Boyd, 1894-
* (comp.) Unicameral legislatures. Wilson, H.W. 1936 245p (Reference shelf v11, no. 1) 90c **328**
1 Legislative bodies 2 U.S.—Politics and government 36-28590
This number of the Reference shelf contains extracts from books and periodicals together with a bibliography on the relative merits of the bicameral and unicameral systems.

(comp.) Unicameralism in practice: the Nebraska legislative system. Wilson, H.W. 1937 294p (Reference shelf v11, no. 5) 90c **328**
1 Legislative bodies 38-27013
Reviews the first year of the Nebraska legislature, with documentary material, press comments, and legislation accomplished; includes a bibliography of new material supplementing the earlier volume, listed above, and a detailed list of types of legislative bodies here and in other leading nations

United States. Congress
‡ Official congressional directory. . . Supt. of doc. $1.25 **328**
1 U.S. Congress—Biography 2 U.S. Congress—Directories 3 U.S. Congress—Registers (6-35330)
"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties' which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." Mudge

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924
Congressional government: a study in American politics. Houghton 1925 344p o.p. 1939 **328**
1 U.S. Congress 2 U.S.—Politics and government [15-16732]
First published 1885
"Analyzes congressional government, and points out defects. Advocates the abolition of standing committees, recommends that the cabinet should have seats in Congress and be advisers of both President and Congress." Bowker and Iles

328.1 Parliamentary law

Chafee, Mrs Edith (Theall) 1882-
Parliamentary law; a digest of the rules of order for the conduct of business in deliberative organizations. Crowell 1930 114p $1 **328.1**
1 Parliamentary practice 30-10396
"The author has for a number of years been actively interested in women's club work, and has found that existing books have not answered some of the questions

Chafee, Mrs. Edith T.—*Continued*
which have arisen; and has therefore presented this volume on somewhat different lines. The Why as well as the How of each parliamentary move is explained." Publisher

Cushing, Luther Stearns, 1803-1856
Cushing's Manual of parliamentary practice, rules of procedure and debate in deliberative assemblies. new ed, edited and enl by A. S. Bolles. . . including a self-explanatory chart showing the precedence of motions, typical examples of organizing and conducting meetings, the Constitution of the United States, the Declaration of Independence, etc. Winston 1925 267p 60c 328.1
1 Parliamentary practice 26-917
A standard handbook.

Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, Levi, 1847-1928
* How to organize and conduct a meeting. . . rev ed Noble 1938 133p $1.50 328.1
1 Parliamentary practice (W) 38-8128
First published 1926. The 1938 edition has a new summary of the order of precedence and a new section containing brief speeches for various occasions. The chapter on resolutions has been rewritten, and former chapters on questions for debate and questions for examinations have been omitted in the new edition
"Parliamentary law simplified for use in schools and colleges and for the person who may be called upon to preside at a public meeting or to take charge of a society or club." Subtitle

Jones, Ossie Garfield, 1884-
Parliamentary procedure at a glance; foreword by Lehr Fess. Appleton-Century 1933 174p $1 328.1
1 Parliamentary practice 33-34472
"Rules for parliamentary procedure arranged for instant reference. Not a substitute for the well known manuals, or designed for use by the novice, but a convenient tabulated arrangement that the practiced presiding officer will find useful." Wis. bul.
Formerly published by the author under title: Instant use manual for leadership within a group and parliamentary procedures

Leigh, Robert Devore, 1890-
Modern rules of parliamentary procedure. Norton 1937 106p $1 328.1
1 Parliamentary practice 37-7088
"A small handbook summarizing rules of order and outlining methods of securing effective group thinking in small committees or in large assemblies. Chapters on informal procedure for large groups, the panel, and methods of election." Bkl.

Lewis, Arthur Thomas, 1891-
Parliamentary rules simplified. Associated authors 1935 96p illus $1 328.1
1 Parliamentary practice 36-905
Reprinted 1937 with slight revisions
"An analytical manual giving the simpler rules of parliamentary procedure, with full explanatory notes. The text first appeared in the 'Christian Science Monitor' and follows closely 'Robert's rules of order.' Especially useful for young people; illustrated with simple, lively drawings." Bkl.

Robert, Henry Martyn, 1837-1923
‡ Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies. . . inclusive of Robert's rules of order. Scott 1915 323p $1.50 328.1
1 Parliamentary practice 19-10055
Earlier editions of this standard manual were published under title: "Pocket manual of rules of order." Part 1 gives rules of order, part 2 deals with the organization and conduct of business
H. M. Robert's "Parliamentary law" (Appleton-Century 1923 588p $5) is another good discussion of methods of conducting elections, duties of members and officers, model by-laws, forms, etc.

329 Political Parties

Another recommended book is:
Soltau, R. H. French parties and politics, 1871-1921, with a new supplementary chapter dealing with 1922-30. Oxford 1930 88p $1.25 A convenient summary of the outstanding phases of French political life, which will be useful to students of French history

Agar, Herbert, 1897-
Pursuit of happiness; the story of American democracy. Houghton 1938 387p $3 329
329.3 A26P
1 Democracy 2 Democratic party 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-27839
An examination of the story of the Democratic party. Contents: Mr Jefferson's party; The means determine the end; Jackson machine; 'People's friend'; Calhoun and the planter philosophy; Planters take the Democratic party; New issues; Bryan takes the party leadership; Wilson; Dreary decade
"Well told with emphasis on the outstanding figures who have made party history. Gives Bryan his due for ability, integrity and insight; is southern in viewpoint. . . . Does not cover the present administration. A book for those interested in the meaning of history." Wis. bul.

Brooks, Robert Clarkson, 1874-
Political parties and electoral problems. 3d ed Harper 1933 653p illus maps $3.50 329
1 Elections—U.S. 2 Political parties 3 U.S.—Politics and government 33-17427
A revised edition of a book first published 1923. This enlarged version includes material on the 1932 presidential platforms and elections, a discussion of the one-party system and of dictatorship
"Professor Brooks . . . has had in mind primarily the needs of American voters and those who are soon to become voters. . . He has discussed the nature and activities of parties generally, their development, present condition, and the principal problems of reform which they present." Review of reviews

Bruce, Harold Rozelle, 1890-
American parties and politics; history and rôle of political parties in the United States. 3d ed Holt 1936 616p illus (American political science ser.) $3.25 329
1 Political parties 2 Politics, Practical 3 U.S.—Politics and government 36-1515
First published 1927, revised 1932. The third edition, containing about 30 additional pages, brings the story of political

Bruce, Harold R.—*Continued*
developments down to 1935. Selected bibliography at the end of each chapter
"It is a text book not intended for popular reading. But it is clear, concise, and contains a rather extraordinary assortment of logically arranged facts. Good for reference, even for the seasoned student." World tomorrow

Kent, Frank Richardson, 1877-
Democratic party, a history. Appleton-Century 1928 568p illus $5 329
1 Democratic party 2 U.S.—Politics and government 28-8482
"A history of the Democratic national conventions and campaigns. . . Shorter, less comprehensive and not so scholarly as its companion volume, Myers' 'The Republican Party,' but more readable. Like this companion volume, is of interest to all students of politics and political history, and to people practically engaged in politics as well." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p519

* Great game of politics; an effort to present the elementary human facts about politics, politicians, and political machines, candidates and their ways, for the benefit of the average citizen. Doubleday 1930 346p $2 329
1 Politics, Practical 2 U.S.—Politics and government 30-28068
First published 1923. In the 1930 edition several new chapters have been added, a few inaccuracies corrected and other necessary but minor changes made
"Mr Kent speaks from a quarter-century of experience in journalism. . . He is not afraid to say what he thinks and writes with quite refreshing frankness of the motives, methods and machinations of politicians . . . As a straightforward account of actual conditions written from the 'outside,' from a rich background of 'inside' information and observation of our political life, it fills a conspicuous gap." Nation

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874- **and Gosnell, Harold Foote,** 1896-
‡ American party system; an introduction to the study of political parties in the United States. 3d ed Macmillan 1940 476p maps $3.50 329
1 Political parties 2 U.S.—Politics and government 40-30006
First edition, 1922, by the first author alone. The third edition has been entirely rewritten and four new chapters have been added. Reset and published in larger format
"Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery." Bkl.

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-
Personality in politics; a study of three types of American public life. new and rev ed Macmillan 1934 121p $1.75 329
1 Politics, Practical 34-1213
First published 1924. Contents: Reformer in politics; Boss in politics; Leader in politics
"Mr. Munro has given the work a thorough overhauling, preserved all that still illuminates the political field, rewritten almost the whole of it, added much that is new and brought all of its references, analyses and illustrations up to date. It is, therefore, practically a new book and any reader who is interested in the phenomena of American politics will find it pertinent to present times, independent and stimulating in its viewpoint and its thinking, frequently diverting and always worth while." N.Y. Times

Myers, William Starr, 1877-
Republican party. rev ed Appleton-Century 1931 487p illus $5 329
1 Republican party 2 U.S.—Politics and government 32-1529
In this edition a new chapter has been added to bring the story thru the early part of the administration of President Hoover
"A party history by a competent historian, which deals not only with conventions and campaigns, but also with administrations and issues. Really a political history of the United States since 1854, and a good one." Wis. bul.
"This pair of books [including 'Democratic party,' by Kent] is in some ways unique. They should be inseparable. Both authors are eminent, both show every reasonable desire to be fair. Each volume is of course tinged with the author's own belief, even as the reviews of the books must also be. But together, they will fill an important niche in the library of any lover or student of American political affairs who will place them on his shelves." Boston Transcript

Odegard, Peter H. 1901- **and Helms, Elva Allen,** 1897-
* American politics; a study in political dynamics. Harper 1938 882p illus $3.50 329
1 Political parties 2 Politics, Practical 3 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-25896
"Not a conventional study of political theory or structure, but a realistic, up-to-date analysis of politics as it actually works and has worked in America. Particular attention is given to interest groups, party organization, party platforms, corrupt practices, election laws, conventions, and primaries. Though intended as a college textbook, it should also interest the intelligent general reader." Bkl.

Political handbook of the world; parliaments, parties and press. . . Council on foreign relations, inc. $2.50 329
1 Newspapers—Directories 2 Political parties 3 World politics (28-12165)
Annual. First edition, 1927, had title: Political handbook of Europe
"This handbook furnishes remarkably recent political information regarding a large part of the world. Under the name of each country, uniformly arranged throughout, are found the area, population, the names of the capital city, the head of the state, the prime minister, members of the cabinet and presiding officers of the legislature, the representation, programs and leaders of all parties, the names, political affiliation and editors or publishers of the principal newspapers. British dominions are included, but the crown colonies and the colonial possessions of other countries are not." Library journal

Sait, Edward McChesney, 1881-
American parties and elections. rev ed Appleton-Century 1939 790p map (Century political science ser.) $4 329
1 Elections 2 Political parties 39-29418
First edition published 1927. Five new chapters have been added in the new edition, other chapters have been rewritten

Sait, Edward M.—*Continued*
wholly or in part, and facts have been brought up to date
"A comprehensive analysis of American politics which treats of the history and organization of parties, the direct primary, national conventions, and methods and practices in the conduct of elections, with preliminary chapters on suffrage, organized groups, and public opinion." Pittsburgh

330 ECONOMICS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended

Cannan, Edwin. Wealth: a brief explanation of the causes of economic welfare. 3d ed King 1928 330p 5s

Pigou, A. C. Economics of welfare. 4th ed Macmillan 1933 839p $6.50

Ricardo, David. Principles of political economy and taxation. Dutton 1933 300p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Atkins, Willard Earl, 1889- **and Wubnig, Arthur,** 1906-
Our economic world. Harper 1936 413p illus $1.68 **330**

1 Economics 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 36-8661

Slightly revised edition of a book first published 1934
Designed as a text for high schools, but may also serve as an elementary introduction to the subject for the general reader. References at the end of each chapter. The author "seeks to achieve reality by treating economics in terms with which the student is familiar, and to build upon the student's experience." Preface
"Dynamic, recent, and clearly written. . .; Well adapted to the level of the learner." School rev.

Ely, Richard Theodore, 1854- **and Hess, Ralph Henry,** 1877-
* Outlines of economics. 6th ed Macmillan 1937 1064p illus (Social science textbooks) $4.50, text ed $3.50 **330**

1 Economics 37-19325

A standard college text first published 1893. Since the publication of the 5th edition by Ely and others in 1931 the book has been thoroly revised, reset and published in a larger form. Increased by over 200 pages. References at end of most of the chapters

Fairchild, Fred Rogers, 1877- **Furniss, Edgar Stevenson,** 1890- **and Buck, Norman Sydney,** 1892-
‡ Elementary economics. 4th ed Macmillan 1939 2v illus ea $2.50 **330**

1 Economics 39-12590

A college text first published 1926 and revised in 1930 and 1936. In the 1939 edition the entire book has been brought up to date with respect to statistics and statements of facts and substantial changes have been made in sections on money, nationalism and the tariff, labor, and reform proposals. Bibliographies at end of each part.
"Strictly a book for beginners . . . sufficiently full in treatment to serve without the use of supplementary readings. . . The quality of much of the work represented here is high." Amer. econ. rev.

"Economics" by F. R. Fairchild, E. S. Furniss and N. S. Buck (rev ed Macmillan 1940 xxxi,828p illus $3) is a shorter and simpler text. In purpose, balance of topics, plan and style the two texts are alike

Foster, William Trufant, 1879- **and Catchings, Waddill,** 1879-
Road to plenty. Houghton 1928 231p (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 11) $2 **330**

1 Economics 28-2938

"Discussions of the . . . economic situation in the form of conversations in clear language without technical terms. The authors offer a solution to the problem of over-production and under-consumption." Pratt quarterly

Gemmill, Paul Fleming, 1889-
Fundamentals of economics; a textbook for introductory college courses in economic principles. 3d ed Harper 1939 633p illus $3 **330**

1 Economics 39-9333

A college text first published 1930 and revised in 1935. The third edition has been revised, reset and increased by 25 pages. More space has been allotted to money, banking, prices, international trade, and consumption. References for further reading at chapter ends
Trade edition published under title: "Economics of American business" (rev ed Harper 1935 608p $4)

Mitchell, Broadus, 1892-
World's wealth; its use and abuse. Holt 1937 772p illus $4 **330**

1 Economics 2 Economists 37-28620

Also obtainable in a text edition under title: "General economics" at $3
First published 1932 under title: "Preface to economics." The later edition shows some changes covering recent new activities of government, banking, etc. A new chapter on labor under the new deal has been added
"A good elementary economics textbook which differs from other books in the field principally in weaving into the story sketches of the lives and contributions of the leading men in the development of the history of economic thought." Wis. bul.

Slichter, Sumner Huber, 1892-
‡ Modern economic society. Holt 1931 909p $5.75, students ed $4.25 **330**

1 Economics 2 Industry 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 31-17132

"A textbook which affords a full and realistic explanation of the basic characteristics of our economic system and its operation. Bibliography
"Fully and lucidly America's problems are presented in this book of nearly a thousand pages, giving it an informing value well adapted to the needs of citizens, industrialists and legislators alike." Boston Transcript

Smith, Adam, 1723-1790
Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations; ed. with an introduction, notes, marginal summary and an enlarged index by Edwin Cannan; with an introduction by Max Lerner. Modern lib. 1937 lx,976p illus (Modern lib. giant) $1.25 **330**

1 Economics 37-3720

Also available from Dutton for $2.50 and from Putnam in 2 volumes at $12 with notes by Edwin Cannan
First published 1776. The text of this edition is taken from the fifth, or last edition published before the author's death
"Undoubtedly the foundation-work of modern economic thought. . . You will

Smith, Adam—*Continued*
find the basic principles that Smith embodied in his book explained in all the histories of economic thought. What you will not find is the skill, the charm, the greatness with which he wove them into the fabric of his chapters." Max Lerner in Introduction
Authorities: p971-76

Soule, George Henry, 1887-
Useful art of economics. Macmillan 1929 250p $2.50 **330**
1 Economics 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 29-13836
"Writing from the standpoint that economics is not a dismal science but a genial art, Mr Soule talks to the average citizen on economic conditions in the United States under such chapter headings as: A look at the national plant; Keeping the plant running steadily; Can the plant produce what we really want? What about the farmer? A word about international trade; Halfway to Utopia?" Book rev. digest
"Written in a style that is clean and interesting and that is free from technical language and abstractions. Best of all, it is concerned with facts rather than fictions." Horace Taylor in N.Y. Evening post
Brief list for further reading: p243-44

Taussig, Frank William, 1859-
* Principles of economics. 4th ed Macmillan 1939 2v illus ea $3 **330**
1 Economics (39-13488)
A standard text first published 1911. Revised thruout for the fourth edition, the chief changes occurring in book 3, Money and banking and book 5, Distribution. References at end of each book
"The reviewer is impressed anew with the maturity and breadth, as well as with the literary style, which are outstanding characteristics of Taussig's Principles. These qualities have been retained in the present edition, which remains a monument to the ripe scholarship, the catholicity, and the social vision of its distinguished author." Annals Amer. acad.

Tawney, Richard Henry, 1880-
* Acquisitive society. Harcourt 1920 188p $1.50 **330**
1 Economics 2 Industry 3 Social problems 20-21421
"A short and brilliant analysis of the theory of individualism as the basis of the economic organization of Europe and the United States. The author . . . 'reveals the breakdown of our present acquisitive society based on individual rights, and the inevitable trend toward a gradual reorganization along functional lines, so that personal service to the community will be the sole criterion of earning capacity.'" Cleveland

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-
Outline of man's work and wealth. Garden City pub. co. 760p illus $1.69 **330**
1 Civilization 2 Economic conditions 3 Economics 4 Sociology 5 Technology 36-27308
Originally published in 2 volumes by Doubleday in 1931 under title: The work, wealth and happiness of mankind
"This book is intended to be a picture of all mankind today . . . working, spending, making and destroying. . . . What sustains all this world-wide activity? Why do these millions live as they do? What are the various manners of living, and what are the motives that lie beneath these various manners of living? That is what we have to display and attempt to elucidate." Introduction
"Much of this work is powerful and vivid and is eminent proof of this author's ability to take 'great categories of prickly facts' and organize them 'into orderly generalization.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

330.1 Economics. Theory and systems

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Cannan, Edwin. Review of economic theory. King 1929 448p 16s

Gray, Alexander. Development of economic doctrine; an introductory survey. Longmans 1931 384p $1.75

Scott, W. A. Development of economics. Appleton-Century 1933 540p (Century studies in economics) $4

Spann, Othmar. History of economics; tr. from the nineteenth German edition by Eden and Cedar Paul. Norton 1930 328p $3.50 Published in England under title: Types of economic theory

Adams, Mildred, 1894-
Getting and spending; the ABC of economics. . . illus. by Elmer Loemker. Macmillan 1939 (Peoples library) 125p illus 60c, pa 25c **330.1**
1 Economics (W) 39-29410
Partial contents: Who gets paid what and why; How big is big business; Cash money in your pocket; Money makes the front page; You and I, consumers; Investors of great wealth; Slumps and the government; From now on
"The style is very simple, and the basic principles are not beyond the common understanding when clearly stated. The facts, of course, are always complicated. This little book is a help toward setting them in order, and especially toward seeing how one's private economic problem is related to the whole problem." Christian century

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
Raw materials, population pressure and war. World peace 1936 46p (World affairs bks.) o.p. 1939 **330.1**
1 Commercial products 2 Economic policy 3 Imperialism 4 War 36-7710
"The author believes that a fair regulation of trade, so as to allow nations to get their raw materials, is the remedy for the expansion problems of these nations. Clear and brief." Providence

Arnold, Thurman Wesley, 1891-
Folklore of capitalism. Yale univ. press 1937 400p illus $3 **330.1**
1 Capitalism 2 Economics 3 Political science 4 Social psychology (W) 38-2738
"The author thinks that the original economic ideals in America have become folklore. Competition and individualism have given way to highly organized monopoly organizations, encouraged by the anti-trust laws. He believes however, that new principles can be found to cope with the situation. Many actual conditions in business and politics are cited." Bkl.

Bingham, Alfred Mitchell, 1905-
Man's estate; adventures in economic discovery. Norton 1939 480p $3 **330.1**
1 Economic policy 2 Economics 39-27351
"Autobiographical excursions to one side, 'Man's Estate' consists of four parts. The first is a study of comparative economic anatomy in which Mr. Bingham investigates the Fascist dictatorships, the Soviet

Bingham, Alfred M.—*Continued*
Union, the democratic economies, the 'authoritarian' states of Japan, Turkey, Mexico, Brazil, Portugal and so on. The second part is a . . . critique of Marxist economics. Part three is a 'theory to explain the facts,' and part four, the conclusion, consists of recommendations, both broadscale and minute. [Bibliographical notes]" New republic

Bye, Raymond Taylor, 1892- **and Hewett, William Wallace,** 1897-
Applied economics; the application of economic principles to the problems of economic life. 3d ed rev Crofts 1938 690p illus $3.75 **330.1**
1 Economics 38-24372
A good textbook first published 1928; 2d edition 1934. In this [3d] edition there is a new chapter on Social Security, replacing one on unemployment, and the chapters on business cycles and communism and fascism have been largely rewritten. Many other revisions and additions have been made. Suggestions for further reading at end of each chapter

Crobaugh, Mervyn
* Economics for everybody; from the pyramids to the sit-down strike. Morrow 1937 293p $2.50 **330.1**
1 Economics—History (W) 37-28706
"In spite of its vast scope this small book manages to be interesting. It is written in entertaining style, with touches of humor, particularly in the marginal notes. Its simplified presentation of the theories of such writers as Ricardo, Adam Smith, and Marx, may prove useful." Wis. bul.
Selected bibliography: p285-87

Economic behavior. rev ed An institutional approach by members of the Department of economics, Washington square college, New York university: D. W. McConnell, A. A. Friedrich, Edith Ayres, W. E. Atkins and [others] Houghton 1939 923p illus $3.75 **330.1**
1 Economics 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 39-9664
First published 1931 in two volumes under the editorship of W. E. Atkins. "In its present form the book has been almost completely reorganized and rewritten. . . In a very real sense the book is a group product, not the product of individuals within the group. . . The first eight Sections present a functional analysis of the business process, its forms of organization and its activities under varying situations; the last five Sections describe the various ways in which individuals and groups react to this process." Preface
"In it is to be found much excellent material, some of it rather sociological in character, some of it more nearly in line with recent developments in social thought than much of the material commonly found in economics texts." Amer. econ. rev.
Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Edie, Lionel Danforth, 1893-
Economics: principles and problems. 2d ed rev and reset Crowell 1932 xx,859p illus $4 **330.1**
1 Economics 32-20035
First published 1926. The author's aim in this revised edition has been not merely to bring up to date the statistical data but also to amend and clarify the theory. Emphasis is still laid upon reality by means of examples drawn from present day economic life
"An excellent introductory text for either students or general readers. A successful attempt to combine the old and new viewpoints in economics." Wis. bul.

Edwards, George William, 1891-
Evolution of finance capitalism. Longmans 1938 429p $4 **330.1**
1 Capitalism 2 Finance—History 38-29610
"Security capitalism is defined as a capitalism which finances itself by selling securities to the general investor, as opposed to the old individual capitalism. A survey of security capitalism in Europe is followed by a study of the evaluation and working of this form of capitalism in America." Bkl.

Fairchild, Henry Pratt 1880-
Economics for the millions; drawings by DeLos Blackmar. Modern age 1940 261p illus $2.50 **330.1**
1 Economics (W) 40-27073
"In this primer of economics for the layman [the author] explains in simple terms how our economic system works. He concludes, however, that it cannot continue to function successfully, and notes the changes which he considers are necessary." Bkl.
"This book is really a critique of our capitalist economy from the Marxist point of view. Thus, while the explanations of economic principles are complete and fairly stated, they are conditioned throughout by the author's firm belief in the desirability of Socialism. This militates against the complete objectivity which the title would lead one to expect." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Foreman, Clark, 1902- **and Ross, Michael**
Consumer seeks a way. Norton 1935 223p o.p. 1939 **330.1**
1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Economics 35-27173
"A forceful presentation, in story form, of a young man's dilemma when, having lost his job, he becomes curious about the economic background of society. First, as one of the unemployed, then as a CWA worker, and later at the TVA, he talks with laborites, professors, radicals, and professional men, and becomes convinced the country must be reorganized on a consumer rather than a producer basis." Bkl.

Garver, Frederick Benjamin, 1884- **and Hansen, Alvin Harvey,** 1887-
Principles of economics. rev ed Ginn 1937 686p illus $4 **330.1**
1 Economics 37-38585
A college text first published 1928. The revision contains the same general approach as the earlier edition and certain basic chapters are virtually unaltered, but the book has been reset and brought up to date on the factual side to include changes in economic institutions, legislation and social control such as prices, industrial combinations, business cycles, money, social security, etc.

George, Henry, 1839-1897
Progress and poverty, an inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions and of increase of want with increase of wealth; the remedy. Modern lib. 571p 95c **330.1**
1 Economics 2 Single tax 38-27285
This basis of the single tax theory was first published 1879.

George, Henry—*Continued*

"Endeavors to show that principal cause of poverty and wretchedness in midst of wealth and abundance is private ownership of land. Style engaging and often eloquent." Nation

Gide, Charles, 1847-1932, **and Rist, Charles** 1874-

History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day. Authorised tr. from the 2d rev. and augmented ed. of 1913, under the direction of the late Professor William Smart, by R. Richards. Heath 1915 xxiii,672p $3.60 **330.1**

1 Economics—History 30-31513

The first English translation of a standard French work which aims to give not a full account of all doctrines falling in this period but the history of those economic doctrines which are recognized at the present day. Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.

Haney, Lewis Henry, 1882-

Business forecasting; the principles and practice of forecasting business and stock-market trends with especial reference to business cycles. Ginn 1931 378p illus $3.40 **330.1**

1 Business 2 Business cycles 3 Stocks 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 31-14277

"Appraises chief significant indexes of business conditions; presents the first complete explanation of Haney's P/V line; restates theory of business cycles; and attempts to improve the basis for stock-market forecasting." Dartmouth college

‡ Economics in a nutshell. Macmillan 1933 213p $2 **330.1**

1 Economics 33-33696

"In the midst of the large number of recent attempts to present economic theory in popular language, this book is singularly successful. The author, a New York University professor, covers in sixty brief and simple chapters a great variety of economic problems. The narrative is straightforward, with constant reference to current monetary questions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* History of economic thought; a critical account of the origin and development of the economic theories of the leading thinkers in the leading nations. 3d ed enl Macmillan 1936 xx,827p (Social science text-book) $3.90 **330.1**

1 Economics—History 36-8107

First published 1911. "In the present edition, enlarged to 827 pages and printed from an entirely new set of plates, the revision has been so extensive as to make the book much more complete and usable than formerly, either as a text or as a source of reference. . . By far the most comprehensive text for the study of this subject now available in the English language." Amer. econ. rev.

Bibliography: p789-809

Harrod, Roy Forbes, 1900-

International economics; with an introduction by J. M. Keynes. Nisbet 1933 211p (Cambridge economic handbooks) 5s **330.1**

1 Commercial policy 2 Economic policy 3 Finance 33-21904

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"That some of the knotty problems of our day might be approached better by understanding the 'simple arithmetic of international economics,' is the theory back of this book. Foreign trade, comparative price levels, foreign exchange, balance of trade, gold standard, world monetary reform and tariffs are discussed. Will appeal to earnest readers who want simple and clear presentations of these subjects." Wis. bul.

Hobson, John Atkinson, 1858-1940

Economics of unemployment. rev ed Macmillan 1931 xxxi,489p $1.75 **330.1**

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Economic conditions 3 Income 4 Unemployed [32-23735]

"First published in 1922. The new edition has some additions and alterations, particularly an entirely new statement of the action which the author imputes to the monetary factor, and the defence of the part which wise public expenditure can, in his opinion, make towards the alleviation and remedy of the present trade depression." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Mr. Hobson shows that the failure of consumption to keep pace with production is responsible for the periodic gluts, stoppages, under-production and unemployment which cause cycles of depression." Book rev. digest

Poverty in plenty; the ethics of income. Macmillan 1931 92p $1.50 **330.1**

1 Economics 2 Income 31-28122

"Short essays by one of England's leading economists in support of the thesis that the present economic order is anarchic and results in maladjustment of production and consumption, with attendant unemployment, poverty, and waste." Wis. bul.

Two more good books by **J. A. Hobson** are "Science of wealth" (Holt 1911 256p $1.25, text ed $1) and "Economics and ethics" (Heath 1929 489p $4)

Homan, Paul Thomas

Contemporary economic thought. Harper 1928 475p $2.50 **330.1**

1 Clark, John Bates, 1847-1938 2 Economics—History 3 Hobson, John Atkinson, 1858-1940 4 Marshall, Alfred, 1842-1924 5 Mitchell, Wesley Clair, 1874- 6 Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929 28-5045

"Analyzes the point of view, methods, and conclusions of these five economists, chosen to illustrate the diversities of current economic theory." Pittsburgh

Keynes, John Maynard, 1883-

General theory of employment, interest and money. Harcourt 1936 403p illus $2 **330.1**

1 Economics 2 Interest and usury 3 Money [36-27176]

"A further development of some of the ideas expounded in volume one of 'Treatise on money (noted at head of class 332.4).' It is abstract, theoretical argument, addressed specifically to economists, and in general it is opposed to orthodox economic theory." Bkl.

"To say that this book is extremely difficult reading is by no means to pronounce an adverse judgment upon it. . . Whatever else may be said about the book it is certainly one that demands most earnest attention and study on the part of all economists." Sat. rev. of lit.

Loucks, William Negele, and Hoot, John Weldon

* Comparative economic systems; capitalism, socialism, communism, fascism, cooperation. Harper 1938 838p illus $3.50 **330.1**

1 Capitalism 2 Communism 3 Cooperation 4 Economic policy 5 Fascism 6 Socialism (W) 38-31196

"A clear, practical analysis of socialism, communism, fascism, cooperation and capitalism from the economic viewpoint. The various programs of these economic systems are described without interpretative comment. There is no separate section treating capitalism; instead, in the discussion of other types of economies, the principles of capitalism serve the purpose of comparison and contrast." Management review

Marshall, Alfred, 1842-1924

Principles of economics; an introductory volume. 8th ed Macmillan 1920 xxxiv, 871p illus $5.50 **330.1**

1 Economics [Agr22-449]

"This edition is a reprint of the seventh, which was almost a reprint of the sixth, the only changes being in small matters of detail." Preface to the 8th edition

"Among English books, Alfred Marshall's 'Principles of Economics' occupies a peculiarly authoritative position. It is characterized by an unusually intimate grasp of the facts of modern economic life and by a rare degree of ability in critical analysis. It attempts to reconcile many of the modern developments in economic analysis with the fundamental tenets of the political economy of David Ricardo and John Stuart Mill. Marshall's 'Principles' is difficult for any but the mature student." Ely's Outlines of economics

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873

* Principles of political economy, with some of their applications to social philosophy; ed. with an introduction by Sir W. J. Ashley. Longmans liii,1013p $2.40 **330.1**

1 Economics 30-23943

This edition was published in 1909, reprinted 1929, from the text of the seventh edition of 1871 with notes of all the significant changes or additions made by Mill in the course of the six editions revised by himself. Contains a bibliographical appendix of 23 pages

"No writer before Mill had ever surveyed political economy as a whole with anything like equal ability; no one had shown with the same fulness the relation which different parts of the science bore to each other; still less had any one so well explained the relation of this science to other sciences and to knowledge in general." Walter Bagehot

Passfield, Sidney James Webb, 1st baron, 1859- and Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter) 1858-

* Decay of capitalist civilisation. Allen, G. 1923 182p 4s 6d **330.1**

1 Capitalism 2 Great Britain—Economic conditions 23-5901

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

States the socialist case against the capitalist system, attempting to show that while the latter was once a necessary evil it has now become an unnecessary one; that it can be supplanted by a social ownership of the means of production and exchange; and that if not thus supplanted it will not only fall in ruins itself but will drag the whole of European civilization with it. Condensed from the Outlook (London)

Robbins, Lionel Charles, 1898-

An essay on the nature and significance of economic science. 2d ed rev and extended Macmillan 1935 160p $3.50 **330.1**

1 Economics [36-10554]

First published 1932. "The revisions and extensions are slight. The main trend of Professor Robbins' argument ... remains the same. The section discussing the nature of economic generalisations, however, has been re-written." Economist

"An important effort to clear the science from a great mass of what [the author] believes to be irrelevancies, by simplifying its scope. Gifted with amazing erudition and a trenchant style, which he sometimes uses to buffet his opponents in rather too contemptuous terms, he has produced a work which, though 'caviare to the general' and stiff reading for most, is full of stimulating matter." Spectator

Scherman, Harry

The promises men live by; a new approach to economics. Random house 1938 xxvi,492p $3 **330.1**

1 Credit 2 Economics 3 Finance (W) 38-27169

"A primer of economics, emphasizing that most of the modern world is run by a complex system of credit, made up of promises to pay and based on faith in the integrity of these contracts. Most of the promises are fulfilled, the author believes, except those made by governments and he condemns such government activities as the abandoning of the gold standard, managed money, and excessive government borrowing." Bkl.

Schluter, William Charles, 1890-1932

Economic cycles and crises; an American plan of control; prepared for press by F. C. James and D. M. Schluter; W. M. Schuyler, editor. Dodd 1933 378p $3 **330.1**

1 Business cycles 2 Panics 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Economic policy 33-14414

"A competent historical and analytical study of crises and cycles, followed by a lengthy consideration of a new economic order based on existing institutions. Professor Schluter's proposals include the establishment of a national economic council and of institutes in each field of production, manufacturing and distribution." Current history

Snyder, Carl, 1869-

Capitalism the creator; the economic foundations of modern industrial society; with 44 original charts. Macmillan 1940 473p illus $3.75 **330.1**

1 Capitalism 2 Economics 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 40-4776

"From his statistical experiences of the past the author develops the thesis that only through capitalistic production and exchange have people risen from barbarism and poverty to affluence and culture. He believes that great wealth in the hands of a few individuals improves business by producing new capital and industrial expansion; he is therefore against the reduction of net profits. Depressions, he thinks, are caused by the over-expansion of bank credit. Written in fast-moving, verbless

Snyder, Carl—*Continued*
sentences, the book is an impassioned defense of capitalism. . . . For an opposing viewpoint, see Fairchild, 'Economics for the millions' [class 330.1]" Bkl.
Bibliographical references contained in Notes and comments: p425-61. Brief bibliography of the writer's recent papers: p463

Soddy, Frederick, 1877-
Wealth, virtual wealth and debt; the solution of the economic paradox. 2d ed containing new material and foreword to the American nation Dutton 1933 320p $2.50 **330.1**

1 Currency question 2 Economics 3 Wealth 33-11685

First published 1926. This reprint is augmented by a "Foreword to the American nation" and an "Addition" in which the author compares his proposals with those of the Douglas school, the Technocrats and other exponents of the new schools of thought. The author's theory is that the problem of distribution can be solved only by a perfectly controlled currency system
"Professor Soddy has written a profoundly interesting book. He does not always cover fresh ground but he brings an entirely fresh point of view, and the value of it lies in the conjunction of absolute fearlessness with a close and masterly logical analysis." Saturday rev.

Staley, Eugene Alvah
World economy in transition; technology vs. politics; laissez faire vs. planning; power vs. welfare. Prepared under the auspices of the American coördinating committee for international studies. Council on foreign relations 1939 340p maps $3 **330.1**

1 Economic conditions 2 Economic policy 39-27564

"An expert and penetrating analysis of the changes being wrought in the economic structure of the world by contemporary power politics and technological progress." Book rev. digest
"The emphasis on technology as an explanation for the transition of world economy, rather than on current political ideologies, makes this book a significant contribution to monistic materialism." Sat. rev. of lit.

Strachey, John, 1901-
Coming struggle for power; with a new introduction by the author. Modern lib. 1935 xxi,412p (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **330.1**

1 Capitalism 2 Communism 3 Economic policy—History 4 Great Britain—Politics and government 5 Great Britain—Social conditions 6 Social conditions 7 U.S.—Economic policy 35-22346

Originally published by Covici in 1933. This cheaper edition has a new introduction and a note on the New Deal
"The major part of his book is devoted to an analytic study of those central weaknesses of capitalism which, in Mr. Strachey's opinion, render any permanent recovery impossible. He subjects to this remorseless fire the economic theories of Sir Arthur Salter and J. M. Keynes, the free traders, the national planners, Ramsay MacDonald and the British Labor party, and all those other props on which capitalism depends. . . Whether one tends to agree with him or not, this is as stimulating and arresting a book as the current crisis has produced." Forum

Nature of capitalist crisis. Covici 1935 400p $3 **330.1**

1 Business cycles 2 Capitalism 3 Economics 4 Marx, Karl, 1818-1883 5 Panics—1929 6 Value 35-3844

"Mr. Strachey's book is an attempt to prove that capitalism will not work, no matter how modified, because it is based upon unsound principles. The alternative is, of course, Communism, and since Mr. Strachey is a Marxist, he argues that the best course for intelligent people to pursue is to hasten the coming of Communism." N.Y. Post
"It is a fine example of work by a talented mind striving . . . to unravel for itself the problems of the modern world, urged on by consciousness of the fateful character of current events, and fortified by a deep sense of responsibility." Spectator

Tugwell, Rexford Guy, 1891-
Industrial discipline and the governmental arts. Columbia univ. press 1933 241p $2.50 **330.1**

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Industry and state 33-12105

"Professor Tugwell's thesis is that industry, which has been 'rolling forward of its own weight,' can be disciplined and by means of the right pressures and controls be made to furnish a normal existence for the many. He maintains that it is the government's responsibility to apply this discipline and he submits a program for action." Book rev. digest
"The author has developed the six outstanding points of the analysis persuasively, calmly and with rare intelligence." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929
Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times; the case of America. Viking 1923 445p $3 **330.1**

1 Economic conditions 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 24-26087

"By 'absentee ownership' Veblen means control of industry and land, not by absent individuals but by business enterprise. Thus, he says that the country town, which shapes public sentiment and gives character to American culture, is itself located and controlled by real estate interests. Theoretical, analytical, iconoclastic and stimulating." Cleveland

* What Veblen taught; selected writings ed. with an introduction by W. C. Mitchell. Viking 1936 1,503p $3 **330.1**

1 Economics 36-6597

An essay on Veblen's philosophy and a selection from twelve of his books chosen to provide "the clearest, most forceful expressions of Veblen's leading ideas." Partial contents: Thorstein Veblen, by W. C. Mitchell; Dated list of Veblen's books; Theory of the leisure class; Cultural incidence of the machine process; Case of America; Captains of finance and the engineers; On the state and its relation to war and peace

330.4 Essays on economics

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy. Dutton xxiv, 311p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **330.4**

1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures A10-1507

Contents: Political economy of art; "Unto this last"; Essays on political economy. Bibliography

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929
Essays in our changing order; ed. by Leon Ardzrooni. Viking 1934 472p front $3 330.4

1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 European war, 1914-1918—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27284

Contents: Essays in economics; Miscellaneous papers; War essays

"A collection of essays by an American economist who, altho he was never widely known in his lifetime—he died in 1929—had a profound influence on the thought of our day and who was probably responsible for many of the theories now being tried out in practice." Wis. bul.

330.9 Economic history

W. I. King's "Causes of economic fluctuations; possibilities of anticipation and control" (Ronald 1938 353p $3.50) is recommended as a study of causes, length and nature of business crises

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889-
Guide through world chaos. Knopf 1932 554p map $2.25 330.9

1 Economic conditions 2 Economics 32-27256

Published in England with title: Intelligent man's guide through world chaos

"A straightforward account of world economic affairs, written in non-technical language. Partial contents: Economic consequences of the war: An outline of modern economic history: The economic system in theory and practice; Prices and price-level; Unemployment and industrial fluctuation; Foreign trade and fiscal policy; Public finance and taxation; Industrial organization; The world outlook." Ontario library review

"How Mr. Cole's diagnosis and conjectures will look twenty years hence no one can say. But in temper, vivacity, arrangement and skilful explanation his book is masterly." New statesman and Nation

Douglas, Paul Howard, 1892-
Controlling depressions. Norton 1935 286p (Social action ser.) $3 330.9

1 Business cycles 2 Economic conditions 3 Economic policy 4 U.S.—Economic policy 35-27070

"Classifies the causes of business depressions as initiating causes and cumulative causes. It dismisses the theory that depressions inevitably cure themselves and discusses the Federal reserve policy, public works, a managed national currency and banking system, wage and price policies, and unemployment insurance as methods of eliminating or reducing future depressions." Industrial arts index

"Comprehensive, all-enveloping attack on the entire depression problem, causes, consequences, and cure. The author brings to bear upon the problem an acute intelligence and an exceptional knowledge of economic facts." Sat. rev. of lit.

Einzig, Paul, 1897-
World economic crisis, 1929-1932. 3d ed Macmillan 1933 178p $1.75 330.9

1 Economic conditions 34-15466

First edition 1931. Revised in 1931 and again in 1933

"If an analytic study of the 'causes' of the present world crisis, conducted on cool and academic lines and in the light of theories hitherto current in the schools [is wanted], then Dr. Einzig is our man." Saturday rev.

Fisher, Irving, 1867-
Booms and depressions; some first principles. Adelphi co. 1932 xxi,258p illus $2.50 330.9

1 Banks and banking 2 Business cycles 3 Currency question 4 Economic conditions 5 Panics—1929 32-28140

"A readable and concise summary of the pernicious effects of a monetary unit whose purchasing power is subject to tremendous fluctuations brings the author to his main thesis, which is a plea for a stable dollar that would buy as many goods, but no more, in 1932 as in 1929. As the world's foremost authority on the making and interpretation of index numbers, Dr. Fisher assumes that a properly computed index of prices may be relied upon to furnish a standard by which the stability of the dollar may be judged." N.Y. Times

Selected bibliography: p244-52

Gras, Norman Scott Brien, 1884-
Introduction to economic history. Harper 1922 xxiii,350p illus maps (Harper's historical ser.) $2.25 330.9

1 Economic conditions 2 Economic policy 22-16051

"Well worked-out and scholarly interpretation of economic history and development along the five main lines of collectional, cultural nomadic, settled village, town, and metropolitan economy. Useful charts. Important and suggestive work for both historians and economists." Guide to hist. lit.

Suggestions for further study at end of each chapter

Hansen, Alvin Harvey, 1887-
Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world. Harcourt 1932 384p o.p. 1939 330.9

1 Economic conditions 2 International law and relations 3 Population 4 Unemployed 31-28685

"Although this is 'intended for mature readers who have at least some background in general economics,' the large part of the discussions is intelligible to the general reader. It is a comprehensive, timely discussion of the cause and possible remedies of instability, divided into four parts: International causes of instability; Worldwide unemployment; Population stabilization; Toward a stabilized capitalism. Index." N.Y. libraries

Huberman, Leo, 1903-
‡ Man's worldly goods; the story of the wealth of nations. Harper 1936 349p illus $2.75 330.9

1 Economics 2 Economics—History 3 Wealth (W) 36-33935

"It pictures the development of trade and industry from the middle ages, explains the resultant social and economic problems, and analyzes economic theories from the days of Adam Smith and John Stuart Mill to Karl Marx and the New Deal exponents... Intended for young readers. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The professional historian and economist will probably find in it nothing new, and they may not agree with Mr. Huberman's conclusions; but they must treat his book with respect, for it lays under tribute much of the best economic and historical scholarship in the whole immense field covered." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Keynes, John Maynard, 1883-

Essays in persuasion. Macmillan 1932 376p 10s 6d, popular ed 5s **330.9**

1 Currency question 2 Currency question —Great Britain 3 Economic conditions 4 Gold 5 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 (Germany) [31-28686]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A collection of the author's essays and papers . . . many of them in the nature of prophecies, as events have proved. They bear on three important subjects: the peace treaty and reparations, inflation and deflation, and the gold standard." Wis. bul.

References: p375-76

Knowles, Mrs Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn) 1870-1926

Economic development in the nineteenth century; France, Germany, Russia, and the United States. Routledge 1932 368p 12s 6d **330.9**

1 Commercial policy 2 Economic conditions 3 Europe—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 32-17460

One of the series of monographs published by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science

"Dr. Knowles treats the nations separately and in a methodical way. She takes each in turn and describes its development in agriculture, industry, transport and tariff policy. . . It is a pity that Dr. Knowles did not live to complete the work for publication. Here and there signs of incompleteness are evident; but great pains have been spent on her notes, and the loss does not seriously detract from the value of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p351-54

League of nations

* World economic survey. Columbia univ. press $2, pa $1.50 **330.9**

1 Economic conditions 330.9

Annual. First published 1932. The aim of the series is to record the economic developments of the year by means of the statistics which reflect the activities of the business world. An effort has been made to view the whole world with emphasis upon the international aspects of these developments. Political forces are treated only as they throw light upon economic problems

National industrial conference board

Economic conditions in foreign countries. . . The board $2 **330.9**

1 Economic conditions

An annual survey of outstanding developments in world economy and economic conditions in individual foreign countries. Published from 1928-1932 under title "Picture of world economic conditions."

Osgood, Ellen Louise, 1878-

* History of industry. new and enl ed Ginn 1935 532p illus maps $1.72 **330.9**

1 Industry—History 35-7182

"Excellent history for young people and for use in adult education work. American industrial history is emphasized. Reference topics and questions at the end of chapters." Pratt Technical books

Patterson, Ernest Minor, 1879-

Economic bases of peace. McGraw 1939 264p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **330.9**

1 Economic conditions 2 Economic policy 3 Peace 4 World politics 39-30080

"A survey of economic conditions thruout the world as they existed in the summer of 1939, and an attempt to evolve some suggestions for easing the economic strains which cause wars." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is a challenge to the honest, thoughtful reader to recognize the fact that the economic world has changed in recent years and to adjust his thinking accordingly." Commonweal

Tracy, Merle Elliott, 1879-

Our country, our people, and theirs. . . il. by R. E. Falconer. Macmillan 1938 120p illus $1.75 **330.9**

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Germany—Social conditions 3 Italy—Economic conditions 4 Italy—Social conditions 5 Russia—Economic conditions 6 Russia—Social conditions 7 U.S.—Economic conditions 8 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 38-12859

A comparative study of living conditions in Italy, Germany, Russia and the United States designed to show that the American people are better off than those in other countries. Large quarto size

"A book which should prove valuable to all who have reason to discuss the American situation and compare it with that obtaining under other forms of government. . . The book's principal shortcoming is its readiness to paint the American scene in a little too roseate colors." Christian century

United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce

Economic review of foreign countries. 1937- Supt. of doc. (Economic ser.) pa 30c **330.9**

1 Economic conditions (38-26939)

Annual. Continues the series of economic development of foreign countries formerly issued as "World economic review," part 2. The survey of American commerce, formerly contained in the "Commerce yearbook" which ceased publication in 1932, may be found in annual review numbers of the "Survey of current business" issued by the Department of commerce

330.94 Europe

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following is recommended:

Barnes, H. E. An economic history of the western world. Harcourt 1937 790p illus maps $5.50 A good text on the development of European economic life in which half of the book is devoted to contemporary phases. Based on the author's "History of western civilization," class 901

Birnie, Arthur

Economic history of Europe, 1760-1930. Methuen 289p 10s 6d **330.94**

1 Europe—Economic conditions [31-6475]

First published 1930; reprinted with corrections. Formerly carried by Dial press

"The book contains, besides an introduction and a few statistics in an appendix, fifteen chapters each devoted to a special subject, which is reviewed in relation to three countries—Britain, France and Ger-

Birnie, Arthur—*Continued*
many—with occasional references to several others, notably Russia. . . Here is obviously a vast field, requiring great economy of space and the omission of much, to bring the whole within reasonable limits. The author must make a selection of facts and state them concisely. On the whole, he does this well, perhaps as well as it can be done." Times (London) lit. sup.

Boissonnade, Prosper, 1862-
Life and work in medieval Europe (fifth to fifteenth centuries) tr. with an introduction by Eileen Power. Knopf 1927 394p illus (History of civilization) $5 **330.94**

1 Europe—Social conditions 2 Industry—History 3 Labor and laboring classes 27-7392

Seeks "to set the working classes in the historical framework in which they lived, to trace the reciprocal action of political and social institutions." Author's preface
"The coherence and lucidity with which immense masses of facts have been reduced to intelligible order are deserving of the highest praise. The book is as dramatically vivid as a good film." R. Aldington in Nation and Athenaeum
Bibliography: p337-42

Day, Clive, 1871-
Economic development in modern Europe. Macmillan 1933 447p illus maps $2.75 **330.94**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 33-6765

"This sketch of the economic development of modern Europe deals with the development of industry and agriculture in England, France, Germany and Russia from the last quarter of the eighteenth century to the present time. Despite the concentration of attention on these primary topics the discussion is severely compressed, as the space is almost equally divided among the four countries." Pol. sci. quar.
"The book is written with an admirable simplicity and will, no doubt, prove a useful addition to the libraries of both teachers and students of economic history." Amer. econ. rev.

Heaton, Herbert, 1890-
* Economic history of Europe. Harper 1936 775p illus maps $3.50 **330.94**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 36-4291

An attempt "to survey the economic life and development of Europe from the emergence of the ancient civilizations in the eastern Mediterranean to the dislocation and perplexities of the nineteen-thirties. Nearly half the space has been allotted to the years since 1700. . . The book is intended for students, especially American students, who have done no previous work in the subject." Preface
"Far from being the usual arid array of events, dates, and statistics, it possesses a vigor, a verve, and succinctness of phraseology rare in textbooks on any subject." Amer. econ. rev.
Bibliographies at the end of each chapter

Keynes, John Maynard, 1883-
* Economic consequences of the peace. Macmillan 1919 279p 8s 6d **330.94**

1 Economic conditions 2 European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects 3 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 20-1315

Formerly carried by Harcourt
"The author was official representative of the British treasury at the Paris peace conference (1919) and a deputy on the Supreme economic council. He explains his objections to the policy of the conference toward the economic problems of Europe and proposes a remedial program." Pittsburgh

J. M. Keynes' "Revision of the treaty" (Macmillan 1922 242p 7s 6d) represents a sequel to the author's earlier volume

Knight, Melvin Moses, 1887- **Barnes, Harry Elmer,** 1889- **and Flügel, Felix,** 1892-
Economic history of Europe. Houghton 1928 2v in 1 $4.50 **330.94**

1 Europe—Economic conditions E28-602

Originally issued in a two volume edition; v 1 To the end of the middle ages by M. M. Knight (1926); v2 In modern times (1928) Volume 2 is still available separately at $3.75
"Systematic narrative of the economic development of Europe through post-war developments, with emphasis on business organization. Able conspectus, but not always clear as a result of over-condensation." Guide to hist. lit.

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878-
Economic development of modern Europe; with supplementary chapters by W. R. Sharp. rev ed Macmillan 1926 861p $4.25 **330.94**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Europe—Social conditions 26-12654

"Clear, well-balanced survey of the economic history of modern Europe, especially of the last hundred years. The four parts of the book deal respectively with (1) antecedents of the nineteenth century development; (2) agriculture, industry, and trade since 1815; (3) population and labor; and (4) socialism and social insurance. In last edition six new chapters are added, dealing with the economic history of the war and reconstruction." Guide to hist. lit.
Selected references at end of each chapter

330.942 England

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended:
Clapham, J. H. Economic history of modern Britain. Macmillan 1926-38 3v ea $7 Volume 1, 2d ed 1930
Cole, G. D. H. British trade and industry; past and future. Macmillan 1932 xxiv, 466p illus $5 A survey of economic conditions from 1760 on
Fay, C. R. Life and labour in the nineteenth century. 2d ed Macmillan 1933 308p $1.65 A scholarly series of essays
Hammond, J. L. LeB. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Town labourer, 1760-1832. Longmans 1917 346p $2.40
Hammond, J. L. LeB. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Village labourer, 1760-1832. Longmans 1920 339p $2.40
Lipson, Ephraim. Economic history of England. Macmillan 1934-37 3v v1 $5.75, v2-3 ea $5 Volume 1, 7th ed 1937; v2-3, 2d ed 1934

Ashley, Sir William James, 1860-
‡ Economic organisation of England; an outline history; with a new chapter on economic instability and state intervention by G. C. Allen. Longmans 1935 261p $2 **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—Industries 3 Land tenure—Great Britain 37-12745

First published 1914. The 1935 edition contains a supplementary chapter dealing with outstanding economic changes of the period

330.942 A82e

Ashley, Sir William J.—*Continued*

"Admirable philosophical survey of English economic history from the self-sufficing manor of the thirteenth and the narrow gild of the fourteenth centuries down to the gigantic . . . monopolistic combinations of the twentieth century." Nation

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-

* Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. rev ed Macmillan 1920 386p illus maps $2.75 **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—Industries 20-17087

First published 1901. In this edition two new chapters have been added and "the whole period since the industrial revolution has been rewritten and rearranged." The earlier parts of the book remain unchanged. Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

"The author's treatment is always judicious, his presentation lucid, his narrative entertaining. To many of the chapters is prefixed a brief indication of attendant political conditions. The last chapter in the new edition is an admirable account of developments from 1906 to 1920." Guide to hist. lit.

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889-

Economic planning. Knopf 1935 384p illus $2.25 **330.942**

1 Capitalism 2 Great Britain—Economic policy 3 Industry and state 35-24275

Published in England under title: Principles of economic planning

"There is no economist who writes with greater clearness and simplicity or in a more pleasing style than this distinguished English author. Here he discusses the need of economic planning, the New Deal, planning as it has been developed in Germany, Italy, The U. S. S. R., and the problem of 'what changes in economic organization the institution of a completely planned economy would involve,' especially in the capitalistic system of the United States. Statistical appendix." N.Y. libraries

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889- **and Postgate, Raymond William,** 1896-

British common people, 1746-1938. Knopf 1939 588,xxxiii p illus maps $4 **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—History 3 Great Britain—Social conditions 4 Labor and laboring classes—Great Britain 5 Middle classes—Great Britain 39-27362

"An attempt to provide a modern version of the rise of the English working class from the middle of the eighteenth century to the present day. Beginning with a survey of the eighteenth century England county by county, the workings of the forces which have changed England into its present urbanized society are traced. Interspersed with the economic history are political chapters written by Mr. Postgate. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It leads the reader from the last Jacobite rebellion up to the present day, with all its disturbing uncertainties, so skillfully and so fairly that it stakes out a due claim to be an indispensable book." New statesman and Nation

Fay, Charles Ryle, 1884-

Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day; an economic and social survey. 3d ed Longmans 1932 482p maps $3.80 **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—Industries 3 Great Britain—Social conditions [28-14399]

"The new edition of this well known and useful book [first published 1928] is enlarged by the addition of a section on literature on English economic history published since 1928, and a short but stimulating chapter under the title 'A decade of rationalization, 1922-1932.'" Amer. econ. rev.

Selected reading: p443-444

Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, 1872- **and Hammond, Mrs Barbara (Bradby)**

* Rise of modern industry. 5th ed rev Harcourt 1937 303p $3 **330.942**

1 Commerce—History 2 Great Britain—Economic conditions 3 Great Britain—Industries 4 Great Britain—Social conditions 37-28513

First published 1926 and slightly changed in later revisions. The 1937 edition contains a new chapter discussing the world economic crisis of the twentieth century

"Deals primarily with the English industrial revolution but includes industrial development in the nineteenth century and describes social and economic conditions of the time." Pratt quarterly

Knowles, Mrs Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn) 1870-1926

Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. 4th rev ed Dutton 1926 416p (London. University. London school of economics and political science. Studies) $2.50 **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—Economic policy 3 Industry and state—Great Britain 4 Labor and laboring classes—Great Britain 5 Machinery in industry 26-22386

First published 1921. Current developments have necessitated minor changes in each edition

Contents: pt. 1 Introduction, Principal features of nineteenth century economic development; pt. 2 Industrial revolution caused by machinery; pt. 3 Industrial and commercial policy in Great Britain during the nineteenth century; pt. 4 Commercial revolution caused by mechanical transport; pt. 5 Development of mechanical transport in Great Britain and the problem of state control of transport; pt. 6 Industrial and commercial revolutions and the new constructive imperialism; pt. 7 The effect of the development of mechanical transport on British and Irish agriculture

Books for further reference: p393-403

Redford, Arthur

Economic history of England (1760-1860) Longmans 1931 221p (Economic history of Great Britain) $1.40 **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—Industries 3 Great Britain—Social conditions 32-2814

"Intended to be a restatement of English economic history in the light of modern research. Much new material has been worked in recent years, and the author is to be congratulated on his success in condensing it into so small a compass. . . Will answer succinctly questions which are often loosely treated." Times (London) lit. sup.

List of books for further reading and reference: p209-15

330.947 Russia

In addition to the books entered in this class the following are recommended:

Lawton, Lancelot. Economic history of soviet Russia. Macmillan 1932 2v $7.50 A comprehensive, well-documented survey

Union of soviet socialist republics. State planning commission. Second five-year plan for the development of the national economy of the U.S.S.R. . . Int. pubs. 1937 671p $1.75

Farbman, Michael S. 1880-1933
Piatiletka; Russia's 5-year plan. New republic 1931 220p illus pa $1 **330.947**

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 3 Russia—Politics and government 31-6603

Published in England under title: Moscow has a plan

"The book is concise—it can easily be read in two or three sittings—and it has the further advantage of being conveniently divided into three distinct parts: the first discusses the general problems with which the Soviet Union was faced in 1930 ... the second deals with the Industrial Revolution and the effect in the towns; and the third with the Agrarian Revolution, the [collective farms, and the crisis among the peasants." Annals Amer. acad.

"An epitome of exposition and analysis, performed with rare objectivity." Survey

Hoover, Calvin Bryce, 1897-
Economic life of soviet Russia. Macmillan 1931 361p o.p. 1939 **330.947**

1 Finance—Russia 2 Industry and state—Russia 3 Russia—Economic conditions—1918- 4 Russia—Economic policy 39-2930

"A year's study and observation in Russia on a fellowship of the Social Science Research Council has resulted in this able survey of the economic structure of the Soviet states. The author is unprejudiced and his information is definite and well organized. [Bibliography: p349-51]" St Louis

Kingsbury, Susan Myra, 1870- **and Fairchild, Mildred,** 1894-
Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union. Putnam 1935 xxv,334p $3.50 **330.947**

1 Labor and laboring classes—Russia 2 Russia—Economic conditions 3 Russia—Industries 4 Russia—Social conditions 5 Woman—Employment 6 Women in Russia 35-7323

"The book is literally packed with statistical tables, largely culled from official sources, but they do not detract a whit from the value of the text. The style of both authors is fluent and interesting. The essence of the statistics is embodied in the text, so that the statistical tables may be either skimmed over or studied independently." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p307-13

Marshak, Il'ia [Akovlevich, 1895-
Men and mountains; man's victory over nature, by M. Ilin [pseud]; tr. by Beatrice Kinkead; with 6 illus. in color and 116 in the text by N. Lapshin. Lippincott 1935 330p illus $2.50 **330.947**

1 Agriculture—Russia 2 Geography, Commercial 3 Geology, Economic 4 Hydraulic engineering 5 Meteorology 6 Mines and mineral resources—Russia 7 Russia—Economic conditions 35-19807

"The subtitle, 'Man's victory over nature' gives the keynote of this book. Conditions under the old regime in Russia and under the new are contrasted, and scientific investigations and possibilities described so vividly that the reader sees the earth of the future, as if it were here now. Rivers are to be harnessed, deserts restored to fertility, forests to rise and giant plants and animals to be developed all under the control of a new, united human race." Book rev. digest

‡ New Russia's primer, by M. Ilin, [pseud]; tr. from the Russian by G. S. Counts and N. P. Lodge. Houghton 1931 161p illus $1.75 **330.947**

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 31-26891

"The Russian title of this book is 'The Story of the great plan.' Written by a Russian engineer for use in schools to acquaint children of twelve to fourteen with the Five-Year Plan. The English version is designed to explain what is being undertaken by the U. S. S. R. to forward the material and social development of Russia. Presents the major provisions of the Five-Year Plan with extraordinary clarity and charm." St Louis

Ward, Harry Frederick, 1873-
In place of profit; social incentives in the Soviet union. Scribner 1933 460p illus $2.50 **330.947**

1 Communism 2 Industry and state 3 Labor and laboring classes—Russia 4 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 5 Socialism in Russia 33-9570

"The author went to Russia and lived for some months among the peasants and workers while he was investigating the problem: What induces Soviet citizens to exert themselves? He describes the passing of the old life in Russia and the coming of the new, but devotes most of the book to the investigation of the reactions of the masses to the Five-year-plan and the new ideal. Short bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is worth reading for its exposition of Communist ideas and goals, for its painstaking record of the various non-materialistic stimuli which have been introduced in Soviet factories and offices, for its sympathetic interpretation of the new Communist ethical and social conceptions." Sat. rev. of lit.

330.948 Sweden

Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
* Sweden; the middle way. rev and enl ed Yale univ. press 1938 184p illus map $2.50 **330.948**

1 Cooperation—Sweden 2 Industry and state—Sweden 3 Sweden—Economic policy (W) 38-27632

First published 1936. In this new and revised edition there is further statistical information and an additional chapter "Sweden revisited" which is reprinted from the Yale review.

"A description of Sweden's economic system, which is a compromise between individualism and collectivism. Through cooperatives and state control of utilities, the country has maintained a stable prosperity and avoided social unrest." Bkl.

New Fabian research bureau, London
Democratic Sweden; a volume of studies prepared by members of the New Fabian research bureau, ed. by Margaret Cole and Charles Smith. Greystone 1939 334p $3 **330.948**

1 Sweden—Economic conditions 2 Sweden—Politics and government 3 Sweden—Social conditions [39-27115]

"In 1937 the New Fabian research bureau organized a party to study conditions in Sweden. Definite information was obtained, from observation and study, on the achievements and character of Swedish social democracy. Useful material for comparison with American problems in similar lines." Bkl.

330.951 China

Condliffe, John Bell, 1891-
China to-day: economic. World peace 1932 214p illus maps o.p. 1939 **330.951**

1 China—Economic conditions 32-19177

"This valuable survey of the economic problems of China is based on the important material resulting from the field work of men who have a thorough acquaintance with the subject in all its ramifications." Pittsburgh

Contains maps, tables and charts. Bibliographical footnotes

330.952 Japan

Orchard, John Ewing, and Orchard, Mrs Dorothy (Johnson) 1897-
Japan's economic position; the progress of industrialization. McGraw 1930 504p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $5 **330.952**

1 Japan—Economic conditions 2 Japan—Industries 3 Japan—Manufactures 4 Labor and laboring classes—Japan 30-31290

"Surveys the industrialization that has been in progress in Japan for 75 years and analyzes the possibilities of the country for further industrial development. Many illustrations." Pittsburgh

"Professor Orchard's book is certainly one of the most ambitious and successful attempts ever made to present a complete picture of the new Japan. With striking phrases and telling arrays of figures it contrasts the Japan of today, with the Japan of yesterday." N.Y. Times

List of principal sources: p490-91

Utley, Freda
Japan's feet of clay. Norton 1937 393p illus $3.75 **330.952**

1 Japan—Economic conditions 2 Japan—Social conditions 37-27234

"The thesis of this book is that Japan's claim to be *the* Great Power of the Far East, ready to stand in civilization, in industrial and military might, on an equal footing with the Great Powers of the West, is a political bluff." Book rev. digest

"There is so much of truth in this work, so much of keen observation, that it cannot be lightly dismissed. . . It is a book that is stimulating and even exciting to the well-informed on Japan, who can make their own judgments and discard what is not sound." Pacific affairs

330.973 United States

In addition to the books entered in this class the following are recommended:

Kirkland, E. C. History of American economic life. rev ed Crofts 1939 810p maps $5, textbook ed $3.75

Loeb, Harold, and others. Chart of plenty; a study of America's productive capacity based on the findings of the National survey of potential product capacity, by Harold Loeb and associates. Viking 1935 180p illus o.p. 1939 The conclusion of this survey is that production capacity based on 1929 figures should guarantee a high standard of living in the United States

Nichols, E. R. and Roskam, W. E. eds Pump-priming theory of government spending. Wilson, H.W. 1939 482p (Reference shelf, v12, no5) $1.25

Phillips, C. F. and Garland, J. V. Government spending and economic recovery. Wilson, H.W. 1938 404p illus (Contemporary social problems: Discussion ser. no. 1) $2

330.973
A13

ABC of the NRA. The following members of the staff of the Brookings institution have contributed to the writing of this volume: C. L. Dearing, P. T. Homan, L. L. Lorwin, L. S. Lyon. Brookings 1934 185p (Brookings institution. Institute of economics. Publications) $1.50 **330.973**

1 National industrial recovery act, 1933 2 U.S. National recovery administration 34-5577

"This little book is a purely objective account of N. R. A. No attempt is made to attack or defend it, or to assess its failure or success. As a source of information, however, it is most valuable. The background of the Act, its actual provisions, the Administration set up to carry it out and the immediate legal and economic issues involved are explained in detail. There are also full documentary appendices, including the text of the most important part of the Act. The Brookings Institution has done a great service in preparing so expeditiously this admirably complete and objective survey." Times (London) lit. sup.

Agar, Herbert, 1897-
* Land of the free. Houghton 1935 305p illus $3.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Social conditions 35-27390

"A survey of America's past economic history, an analysis of its present condition, and a program for its rehabilitation, are to be found in the three sections of this book. . . Mr Agar believes that America need not choose between Fascism and Communism, but that a new culture could be formed if we returned to the ideals of the Fathers of the Republic and distributed private property and the means of production among the majority of the people. Plates giving reproductions of paintings executed for the Public Works of Art Project, grouped at end of book." Book rev. digest

Agar, Herbert, 1897- **and Tate, Allen,** 1899- (eds.) Who owns America? A new declaration of independence. Houghton 1936 342p $3 **330.973**

1 Corporations 2 Monopolies 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 36-9775

"Twenty-one writers contribute to this symposium, with a resulting lack of unity, since the papers are colored by personality and personal opinion. The main object of the book was to give a picture, in human terms, of what a new civilization in this country should be." Wis. bul.

Batchelor, Bronson, 1892-
(ed.) New outlook in business. Harper 1940 323p $3 **330.973**

1 Business 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 40-5480

A group of men outstanding in their individual fields contribute chapters to this book touching on various phases of the economic system. Contents: America in transition; Industry's new environment; Business and government; Challenges of the future

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-
(ed.) America faces the future. Houghton 1932 416p $3 **330.973**

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Economic policy
32-5241

The editor "has brought together the stimulating thoughts of such minds as William T. Foster and Waddill Catchings, André Maurois and Nicholas Murray Butler, and others of equal importance, on plans and suggestions for the future. Phases of the standard of living, capitalism, stabilization of industry, are some of the vital topics presented." Providence

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874- **and Smith, George Howard Edward**
Future comes, a study of the new deal. Macmillan 1933 178p $1.75 **330.973**

1 Industry and state 2 National industrial recovery act, 1933 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government
33-37474

"As valuable a book as could be on the desk of anyone desiring to understand Mr. Roosevelt's new deal... The authors give an exact record of what has been authorized and what has been done to secure economy and efficiency in government, in behalf of transportation and industry, in behalf of agriculture, in behalf of finance, and in behalf of relief and public works. The reader can go to these chapters knowing that he will get [as of November 1933] the vital clauses of legislation, the statistics that count, the plans that have been approved." Christian century

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, 1870-
* Economic history of the American people. 2d ed rev and rewritten Longmans 1935 891p illus maps (Longmans' economics ser.) $3.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries
35-2398

A standard text, first published under this title in 1930, which replaces the author's "Economic history of the United States." It has been revised and reset for the 1935 edition and enlarged by approximately 100 pages, chiefly in the period since the Civil war. Bibliographical note at end of each chapter

Caldwell, Erskine, 1903- **and White, Margaret Bourke,** 1905-
* You have seen their faces. Viking 1937 190p illus $5 **330.973**

1 Agriculture—Southern states 2 Southern states—Economic conditions 3 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 38-457

Also obtainable from Modern age in paper at 75c

"An eloquent, urgent, moving presentation of the plight of 10,000,000 southern sharecroppers, living out their unhuman lives in squalor and hopelessness. The startling quality of this brief but unforgettable indictment is derived from the restraint and intensity of Mr. Caldwell's words and the tragic authenticity of Miss Bourke-White's photographs." Cincinnati

Chamberlain, John, 1903-
American stakes. Carrick 1940 320p $2.75 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 40-27206

The author presents his view of our political economy and a statement of the liberal position in the face of increasing political and economic difficulties

"The significance of Mr. Chamberlain's book is that it expresses, generally speaking, the attitude of the thinking members of his generation to the contemporary world." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
‡ Economy of abundance. Macmillan 1934 327p $2.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 34-27051

Also obtainable in Royal edition from Macmillan at $1

"An analysis of economic events. The author describes plenty in terms not of its sales value but of its serviceability: power to give us all food and shelter, fun and security. Poverty in the midst of plenty is no paradox, the author insists, but the logical outcome of a system in which the supplying of human needs is only a by-product. This book surveys the field ... industry by industry, showing the technical potentialities behind estimates and certain important limitations on future expansion." Book preview

Stuart Chase's "Nemesis of American business, and other essays" (Macmillan 1931 191p $2.50) and "A new deal" (Macmillan 1932 257p $2.50) are two additional books by the same author which present his ideas of the need for a new economic system

Chase, Stuart, 1888- **and Tyler, Marian**
New western front. new and rev ed Harcourt 1939 197p illus maps $1.50 **330.973**

1 Commercial policy 2 Commercial products 3 U.S.—Defenses 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Economic policy 6 U.S.—Foreign relations 7 U.S.—Neutrality (W) 39-31881

First published 1939. The revision, published nine months later, includes minor corrections

Partial contents: Inventory of Europe; Mightiest country; Can the United States be self-sufficient; Is foreign trade worth a war; Price of peace; America south; Home guard; How to stop dictators; Selected bibliography

"He displays here, at that best, his remarkable powers of exposition. No one has ever dramatized the political contrast between the United States and Europe more vividly than Mr. Chase does in his six-page opening chapter." N.Y. Times

Coyle, David Cushman, 1887-
Roads to a new America. Little 1938 390p $2.75 **330.973**

1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy
(W) 38-27853

"This book is a search for the values and potentialities of America and an inquiry into the means by which we may best devote ourselves to the good of our country." Preface

Partial contents: Justice; The soil; Minerals; Forests; Bugs, birds, and beasts; Population; Public health; Schools; Technology and unemployment; Thrift; Capitalism; Business cycles; Monopoly; TVA yardstick; Money; Public and private business; Public works; Old age pensions; Balancing the budget of the nation

"The reader may disagree with the entire body of Mr. Coyle's economic philosophy. He will, nevertheless, find the book pleasingly provocative." Commonweal

D. C. Coyle's essay contained in "The American way" (Harper 1938 171p $1.75) (W) received the prize in a contest conducted by Harper's magazine on the best course for American democracy. Other contributions in this volume are by Carl Dreher, Carl Landauer and G. W. Johnson

Dennis, Lawrence, 1893-

Is capitalism doomed? Harper 1932 328p $3 **330.973**

1 Capitalism 2 Finance 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 32-7478

"Discussions of finance, agriculture, free trade and international cooperation, and foreign investments, with an introduction charging society with the failure to provide adequate markets and a conclusion summing up the failure of capitalism to develop qualities which would produce spiritual leadership." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Dennis has made a very distinct contribution in the field of international finance and business because his work is stamped throughout with frankness, courage and original thinking." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Distribution of income in relation to economic progress. Brookings 1936 4v in 1 illus (Brookings institution. Institute of economics. Publications) pa $2.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions

A one volume edition of the four important volumes which embody the study of national wealth and income made from 1932-1935 on a special grant from the Maurice and Lura Falk foundation of Pittsburgh. The only change made in the cheaper edition is that the technical appendixes have been excluded. The four volumes which comprise this book may be purchased separately as follows:

Leven, Maurice; Moulton, H. G. and Warburton, C. A. America's capacity to consume. Brookings 1934 272p $3

Moulton, H. G. Formation of capital. Brookings 1935 207p $2.50

Moulton, H. G. Income and economic progress. Brookings 1935 $2

Nourse, E. G. and others. America's capacity to produce, by E. G. Nourse and associates. Brookings 1934 608p $3.50

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890-

* American economic history. 4th ed Harper 1938 828p illus maps (Harper's historical ser.) $3.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 38-10178

First published 1924, revised 1931 and 1935. Revision in the 1938 edition consists chiefly in bringing the facts down to the autumn of 1937. Annotated bibliographies at ends of chapters

"The author stresses economic causes and explanations rather more than most economists would. It is obviously intended for a text-book but ought to appeal to the general reader. Many interesting quotations from contemporaries are introduced into the text. The presentation of the subject is aided by a large number of maps, graphs and statistical tables." Survey

Economic history of the United States. rev ed Macmillan 1937 319p maps (World today bookshelf) $1.50, pa 80c **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 37-2874

First published 1928. The revised edition, about 15 pages larger than the preceding one, contains a revision of the chapter on the twentieth century and a new concluding chapter on the economic collapse and new deal. A briefer treatment of the subject than the author's "American economic history" entered above. A working list of books for students in American economic history: p307-11

"The author brings out in a lucid way and with cogent reasoning a much neglected truth and factor. Commerce, trade, industry, taxes, transportation have made and unmade maps and nations, and it is well to know the part they had in making America. That task Professor Faulkner has done well." Boston Transcript

Frank, Jerome, 1889-

Save America first; how to make our democracy work. Harper 1938 432p $3.75 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Commercial policy 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 38-14144

"Loosely connected chapters discussing the author's opinions on American economics and politics. Among other things he believes that most foreign markets are unnecessary, that home markets can be built up by increasing buying power. . . He believes that isolation is necessary for America's peace." Bkl.

"Mr. Frank has covered an immense field, much of it, fortunately, out of his own experience as a corporation lawyer and public servant. He writes clearly, checking his remarks with three major tests—the conclusions of psychology, anthropology and semantics." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Goslin, Omar Pancoast, 1899- **and Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander)** 1901-

Our town's business. Funk 1939 355p illus maps $3.50 **330.973**

1 Cities and towns 2 Industry and state 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 4 Labor and laboring classes 5 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 39-27594

An interpretation of "the intricate business of our economic life in terms of those things which we do day by day. Technical phrases are omitted, theories are passed by, and attention is focused upon Main Street, on the marketplace, on factories, on farmers, on stores, on services, on customers, on groups of workers, on those experiences which all of us have in our attempts to make a living." Foreword

"The book makes no claim to novelty on the one hand, and on the other hand it is quite possible that some readers will disagree with some of the opinions here expressed. But it covers its subject clearly and well and has definite educational usefulness." N.Y. Times

Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) 1901- **and Goslin, Omar Pancoast,** 1899-

Don't kill the goose. Harper 1939 169p illus $2.50 **330.973**

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Cost and standard of living 3 Income 4 Supply and demand 5 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 39-18614

Contents: This matter of income; Pocketbooks and budgets; Markets and inventories; Who is the goose; Seven prescriptions for prosperity

"A sound and liberal approach to the present unbalance between consumption and productive capacity, with constructive proposals." New republic

* Rich man, poor man; pictures of a paradox. Harper 1935 85p illus $1 **330.973**

1 Industry and state 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 35-6613

The authors' substitute for our economic system is government ownership of the means of production and distribution, which, they claim, would give to all food, shelter, clothing, education, and leisure for the cultivation of the good things in life. Written in simple style, and accompanied with many graphic illustrations. A publication of the People's league for economic

Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P.—*Continued*
security. Editorial committee: Stuart Chase, Henry Pratt Fairchild, and Harry A. Overstreet. Bibliography
"Assuming the accuracy of its statistics with reference to the relative efficiency of public and private enterprises—which are succinctly stated and vividly diagrammed, but not documented—the argument is persuasively stated." Christian century

Hacker, Louis Morton, 1899-
American problems of today; a history of the United States since the World war. Crofts 1938 354p illus maps $3 **330.973**
1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—History—20th century 5 U.S.—Politics and government
(W) 38-37902

"I have . . . written this book around what I consider to be the central problems of our time, that is to say: (1) the apparent inability of capitalism to continue to function in terms of a free market; (2) the necessity for erecting proper defenses against possible oppression at the hands of the bureaucracy of state capitalism; and (3) the danger of our involvement in foreign war. . . About one-fourth of the book has been taken from 'The United States Since 1865' (written with Benjamin B. Kendrick) and my own 'A Short History of the New Deal.' In every case this material has been brought up to date." Preface
"While political and economic problems predominate, still the chapter devoted to 'Life, Letters, and Art in the Machine Age' is fully up to the high standard of the rest of the book. The most controversial topic dealt with is, of course, the New Deal." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ The United States; a graphic history; pictorial statistics by Rudolf Modley; statistical research by G. R. Taylor. Modern age 1937 243p illus maps (Modern world ser.) pa 75c **330.973**
1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Statistics (W) 37-28751

"Economic history for the layman, intelligently condensed and interpreted, and given new meaning by the unusual illustrations." New Yorker
Sources: p236-42

Hays, Arthur Garfield, 1881-
Democracy works. Random house 1939 334p illus $3 **330.973**
1 Democracy 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 39-27319

The author evaluates the strength and weakness of fascism and communism and shows how alien they are to American needs and ideals. He offers evidence that a planned economy and the profit motive are compatible under a democracy and that social legislation can accomplish more by popular will than any change effected by a revolutionary upheaval
"Distinctive for its constructive attitude and breadth of outlook." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hodgson, James Goodwin, 1892-
(comp.) Economic nationalism. Wilson, H.W. 1933 208p (Reference shelf v9, no.1) 90c **330.973**
1 Economic policy 2 U.S.—Economic policy 33-36885

Discussion with the usual briefs and bibliography of the fundamental principles which determine a government's relation to any economic problem affected by international trade

Ickes, Harold LeClair, 1874-
The new democracy. Norton 1934 156p $1.50 **330.973**
1 Industry and state 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Social conditions 34-28418

"In the belief that an informed and intelligent electorate is essential to a democratic form of government, I offer this book to explain, in broad outline, how the accomplishments and aims of the present Administration appear to one who has had the privilege of being a member of that Administration." Foreword
"A further exposition of the aims of the New Deal by an intelligent man who knows how to write clearly." N.Y. Post

Laidler, Harry Wellington, 1884-
* Program for modern America. Crowell 1936 517p $2.50 **330.973**
1 Industry and state 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Socialism 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 36-9322

This book outlines plans for such unsolved problems as child labor legislation, unemployment and health insurance, old age pensions, shorter work week, collective bargaining, public works, housing, our natural resources, taxation, electric power, railroads, civil liberties, constitutional changes, international program, the cooperative movement, and a number of other topics. Selected bibliography
"At once crisp yet voluminous; ardent yet fairminded. It discusses most of the economic and political problems which are before the American public and it does so admirably." Christian century

Lange, Dorothea, and Taylor, Paul Schuster, 1895-
American exodus; a record of human erosion. Reynal 1939 158p illus map $2.75 **330.973**
1 Agricultural laborers 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions
(W) 40-27041

A pictorial record of the covered wagon, 1939 style, showing in photographs the migration which has swept thousands of Americans off the land toward the cities and westward to California
"A book of magnificent and heart-rending pictures and brief but poignant text. It might be a set of illustrations for The Grapes of Wrath, or for the whole social and economic complex from which the author of that terrible and true novel selects a single family as his principal theme." Christian century

Lippincott, Isaac, 1879-
Economic development of the United States. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1933 xxii,734p illus maps $3.50 **330.973**
1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries 33-13208

This new edition of a standard economic history is a largely rewritten, and greatly expanded treatment of our economic development in the light of recent changes. A new introduction has been provided which discusses the historical background, including such topics as the development of scientific ideas, the progress of mechanical inventions, and the evolution of economic institutions. References at end of each chapter

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian, 1893-

Your money and your life; a manual for "the middle classes." McGraw 1938 344p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 330.973

1 Middle classes 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-2392

"The central idea of the whole work is that 'the middle classes'—the vast body of those who are neither rich nor very poor—are actually in possession of the means of bringing about every political and social change which the advancement of their own welfare calls for; and that the only thing that prevents their making use of the power thus potentially in their hands is their failure to devote to the facts and problems of the situation the necessary concentration of thought." Book-of-the-month club news

Soule, George Henry, 1887-

* Coming American revolution. Macmillan 1934 314p $2.50 330.973

1 Capitalism 2 Industry and state 3 Revolutions 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Politics and government 34-15770

"In this thoughtful and thought-provoking book, the method of procedure is first to define in detail the pattern which past revolutions have made, then to investigate whether conditions today fit into the pattern. The conclusions of the study, written with precision and restraint, are that America is now in the critical period of revolution and that 'in the future—perhaps within a generation or two—there will be another serious breakdown of capitalism.'" N.Y. libraries

Selected bibliography: p305-07

Economic constitution for democracy. Yale univ. press 1939 101p $1.50 330.973

1 Democracy 2 Government ownership 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 39-24556

Storrs lectures on jurisprudence, Yale school of law, January, 1939. The author believes that democracy depends upon the solution of economic problems of unemployment and financial depression

"Mr. Soule feels that our democracy can be saved only by reorganizing our economic life and going in for increased production (and consumption) under direct government subsidy and control." Book-of-the-month club news

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857-

Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898. Macmillan 1936 313p illus map (History of American life) $4 330.973

1 Monopolies 2 Trusts, Industrial 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Industries—History 36-28986

"A readable account of the rise of the great business and industrial enterprises of the last twenty years of the nineteenth century." Pratt quarterly

Critical essay on authorities: p287-93

Thomas, Norman Mattoon, 1884-

After the new deal, what? Macmillan 1936 244p $2.50 330.973

1 Fascism 2 Socialism 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government 36-18590

"The New deal in retrospect and the probable resultant future, from the Socialist standpoint. Possibilities for a Fascist or Socialist government are weighed and analyzed." Bkl.

* Human exploitation in the United States. Stokes 1934 402p $2.75 330.973

1 Capitalism 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Social conditions 34-28477

"An attempt to interpret for the reader the human exploitation which is the result of capitalism and competition, and what it has meant to the laboring classes of the United States. Specific instances of waste and incompetence are pointed out—inland and forests, low standards of living, the exploitation of women, children and Negroes, and labor struggles. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It's not a pretty story Mr. Thomas tells, but it's one that needs to be known. As usual his writing sounds a note of deep sincerity and scholarliness. His point of view is often one that is open to controversy but the facts he gives, culled from authoritative sources when they are not the fruits of personal research, speak for themselves." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thorp, Willard Long, 1899-

(ed.) Economic problems in a changing world, by Edward Berman [and others] Farrar 1939 820p illus maps $5, college ed $3.75 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 39-3440

A symposium, various chapters or whole sections being written by various hands. Contents: Economic problems in a changing world, by W. L. Thorp; Some consumer problems, by C. D. Edwards; Some price problems, by T. J. Kreps; Some management problems, by C. L. Jamison and O. W. Blackett; Some labor problems, by Edward Berman; Some capital problems, by F. C. James; Some government problems, by A. E. Burns and D. S. Watson; Some problems of conflict, by R. S. Winslow

"In view of the diversity of authorship, there is surprising uniformity in point of view and method of attack." Am. econ. rev.

Tugwell, Rexford Guy, 1891- **and Hill, Howard Copeland**

Our economic society and its problems; a study of American levels of living and how to improve them. Harcourt 1934 566p illus $2.50 330.973

1 Cost and standard of living 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 34-2119

"Intended primarily as a high school text the book is provided with all the apparatus of paragraph headings, chapter summaries, questions and problems, reading lists, many illustrations, charts and statistical tables. The book has interest for the general reader as well, as embodying the . . . theories which enter into the framework of the New Deal." Book rev. digest

"As an account of the whole complex machine and how it works, the book seems singularly realistic and singularly vivid. . . As to the effort, greatly assisted by admirable illustrative material, to make our economy a thing of living and understandable reality to our school children and their elders it is hard to be too enthusiastic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tugwell, Rexford Guy, 1891- Munro, Thomas, 1897- and Stryker, Roy Emerson, 1893-

* American economic life and the means of its improvement. 3d ed rev and enl Harcourt 1930 737p illus $5 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Social conditions 30-20172

First and second editions published in 1925. The first edition, used as a text in a course at Columbia, was called "An introduction to contemporary civilization." "Although we have . . . followed the scheme of the first edition, this one is considerably altered. The changes have consisted in deleting some of our old material and adding several chapters on entirely new subject matter." Preface to the third edition

"Very different from the old style textbook, descriptive, not theoretical. Interesting to the general reader. Good for adult education work." Wis. bul.

Twentieth century fund. Committee on debt adjustment

Debts and recovery; a study of changes in the internal debt structure from 1929 to 1937 and a program for the future; the factual findings by A. G. Hart, the program by the Committee on debt adjustment. The fund 1938 xxvi,366p $2.75 **330.973**

1 Debts, Public 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 38-29037

"This book attempts to show briefly what happened to the debts of individuals, corporations, and permanent bodies during the years following 1929 and to suggest policies for adjusting these debts to future business cycles. It is a sequel to 'The internal debts of the United States' by Evans Clark and G. B. Galloway, the results of an emergency investigation made by the Fund in 1933." Bkl.

Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-

New frontiers. Reynal 1934 314p $2, pa $1 **330.973**

1 Agricultural administration 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy 34-33112

"An exposition and defense of the New Deal, stressing the need for wider vision and for courage to experiment. The book falls into four main sections: a defense of the idea of national planning and of the objectives of the New Deal; a plea for the lowering of tariffs; a history and a defense of the AAA; and an outline of the aims of national planning in the future." Book rev. digest

"Explores the social horizon of today primarily from the angle of the farm problem, but throughout treats this as part of the larger whole of American life. It does this broadly and yet with salty detail, from one in the midst of such affairs and who knows whereof he speaks. It is at once scientific in concept and popular in presentation." Christian century

White, William Allen, 1868-

Changing West; an economic theory about our golden age. Macmillan 1939 144p $1.50 **330.973**

1 The West 2 The West—Economic conditions 3 The West—History (W) 39-30820

Contents: The West that was; The West that is; Peculiar problem of the West; How far have we come—and why; How may the West survive; The net of it

"This little book is a real contribution to an understanding of what is commonly known as the farm problem." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Woods, Ralph Louis, 1904-

America reborn; a plan for decentralization of industry. Longmans 1939 376p illus $3 **330.973**

1 Cities and towns 2 Industries, Location of 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 39-27293

"In the three parts of this book, the author surveys the industrial development of the past and the forces which have made us a lop-sided nation; points out the social and economic disadvantages of centralization as it exists at present; and considers the influence which the new sources of power may exert on the future. An extremely interesting book for the thoughtful reader." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography: p362-64

Writers' program

* These are our lives. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xx,421p $2 **330.973**

1 Southern states—Economic conditions 2 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 39-27440

The stories of thirty-five real people of the South—farm laborers, tenants, owners, factory workers, servants, those on relief—told, in great part, in their own words

"More than any scholarly work in sociology this book depicts the local scene in all the pathos and the tragedy of the facts. This is social reporting at its best, without any attempt at a heightening of effects or any desire to pronounce judgment." Book-of-the-month club news

330.98 Latin America

Jones, Chester Lloyd, 1881-

Caribbean backgrounds and prospects. Appleton-Century 1931 354p map $4 **330.98**

1 Caribbean sea—Commerce 2 Finance—Latin America 3 Latin America—Commerce 4 Latin America—Economic conditions 5 Latin America—Industries 6 Latin America—Social conditions 31-16555

"A survey of the economic and social aspects of the Latin American countries and islands of the Caribbean. Chapters are devoted to health, racial problems, and education; to the main industries—coffee, sugar, fruit and petroleum; to commerce; finance; and the possibilities of economic independence. Folded map, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"While this book presents much statistical information, it is never dry or ponderous. On the contrary, it is unfailingly readable." Outlook

Tannenbaum, Frank, 1893-

Whither Latin America? An introduction to its economic and social problems. Crowell 1934 185p $2 **330.98**

1 Latin America—Economic conditions 2 Latin America—Social conditions 34-2126

Contents: Population; Industrialism; Finance; Foreign trade; Transportation; Education; Labor; Agriculture

"The book is brief and meaty. It gives a necessary background against which more popular and specific books on Latin America should be read." N.Y. Times

330.994 Australia

Two recommended books for those who need more information than that given in Dow are:

American academy of political and social science. Economic survey of Australia, ed. by D. B. Copland. The academy 1931 381p maps (Annals, November 1931) $2.50, pa $2

Shann, E. O. G. Economic history of Australia. Cambridge 1930 456p 18s

Dow, David M.

Australia advances. Funk 1938 268p maps $2 330.994

1 Australia—Economic conditions 2 Australia—Economic policy (W) 38-27095

"A popular book on Australia telling something of its history, more of its economic conditions, and its place in the worlds of science and invention, art and literature, and political experiment. In an official capacity the author has lived for several years in the United States and he frequently draws comparisons between the two countries." Book rev. digest

331 LABOR. CAPITAL

The National industrial conference board issues various publications relating to income, wages, etc.

Three valuable studies of British labor conditions are:

Cole, G. D. H. Short history of the British working class movement, 1789-1937, complete ed with a supplementary chapter to 1937. Macmillan 1937 3v in 1 $5

Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Age of the chartists, 1832-1854; a study of discontent. Longmans 1930 386p $5

Hutt, A. Condition of the working class in Britain. Int. pubs. 1933 272p $2

Andrews, John Bertram, 1880-

Labor laws in action. Harper 1938 243p illus maps $3 331

1 Labor laws and legislation (W) 38-31201

Study of the meaning of labor law enforcement and the various departments involved in the machinery of enforcement. Partial contents: State enforcing authorities; Financing administration; Official publications; American factory inspection; British factory inspection; National labor law administration; Administration of international labor legislation

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter) 1876-

* Short history of the American labor movement. Macmillan 1924 206p (World today bookshelf) $1.50 331

1 Labor and laboring classes 25-6419

Published in England under title: American labor movement

"A clear brief, sympathetic account of the growth and development of the movement from earliest times in America to 1920." Cleveland

Carlton, Frank Tracy, 1873-

Labor problems. Heath 1933 458p $2.60 331

1 Employment management 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Trade unions 33-4414

Covers much the same ground as the author's earlier text "History and problems of organized labor" but includes enough post-war material to make it practically a new book

"A straightforward study of the forces involved in what are commonly called labor problems. The aim is not to justify or condemn the practices and ideals of organized labor, of shop committees, or of employers and employers' associations; it is to analyze the phenomena of which the practices and ideals are the visible manifestations. [References follow each chapter]." Industrial arts index

Commons, John Rogers, 1862- and Andrews, John Bertram, 1880-

‡ Principles of labor legislation. 4th rev ed Harper 1936 606p illus $3.25 331

1 Labor laws and legislation 36-23853

The fourth edition has been rearranged, reset, and brought up to date by the inclusion of recent legislation. Bibliography: p535-84

In this standard work the author sketches the historical background of the various labor problems such as unemployment, wages, hours, safety, social insurance, individual and collective bargaining, and describes the legislative remedies that have been employed

Commons, John Rogers, 1862- and others

* History of labour in the United States. Macmillan 1918-35 4v illus $16.50, ea $4.50 331

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions 18-9293

Contents: v 1: Introduction, by J. R. Commons; Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827) by D. J. Saposs; Citizenship (1827-1833) by H. L. Sumner; Trade unionism (1833-1839) by E. B. Mittelman; Humanitarianism (1840-1860) by H. E. Hoagland. v2: Nationalisation (1860-1877) by J. B. Andrews; Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876) by S. Perlman. v3: Introduction to volumes III and IV, by J. R. Commons; Working conditions, by D. D. Lescohier; Labor legislation, by E. Brandeis. v4: Labor movements, by S. Perlman and P. Taft

A comprehensive, scholarly set. Bibliography: v2 p539-87; v3 p701-41; v4 p639-61

Daugherty, Carroll Roop, 1900-

Labor problems in American industry. rev ed Houghton 1938 984p illus $3.50 331

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Labor laws and legislation 3 U.S.—Industry (W) 38-13051

This revision of a textbook first published 1933 includes "new material on such matters as industrial democracy, union activities, employers' tactics and government measures." Partial contents: Problem of insecurity; Problem of wages and income; Problem of hours and work periods; Problem of sub-standard workers; Classification of labor organizations; American unionism, past and present

Part 3 "contains a good comprehensive treatment of American trade unionism. Recommended for its systematic treatment of the whole subject, as well as problems of union structure." Mich. univ. Alumni reading lists

Donaldson, McPherrin Hatfield, 1889-

Labor problems in the United States. Longmans 1939 289p illus (American business fundamentals) pa $1 331

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions 39-8184

"This is one of a series of relatively small volumes issued under the general title of American Business Fundamentals. Included in the discussion are wages;

Donaldson, McPherrin H.—*Continued*
hours and conditions of labor; collective bargaining; security of employment; the labor movement; employers' associations; the relation of government and the courts to the problems of labor relations; scientific management and personnel management; women and children in industry; prison, casual, immigrant and negro labor." Amer. econ. rev.

"From this book the beginner may garner considerable information, succinctly summarized and simply stated, with good tables, quiz questions, and references ready to hand for more detailed work." Harvard business review

Frankfurter, Felix, 1882- **and Greene, Nathan**

Labor injunction. Macmillan 1930 343p illus o.p. 1939 **331**

1 Injunctions 2 Labor laws and legislation 30-2892

"An historical survey of the legal aspects of the labor injunction which enjoins workers from strikes, boycotts and picketing. The authors begin with the earliest appearance of labor organizations in law, the origin of the injunction and its validity in labor disputes. [Sources listed in appendices]" Book rev. digest

Harris, Herbert

* American labor. Yale univ. press 1939 459p illus $3.75 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions (W) 38-29056

"This book presents . . . the story of the efforts of American labor to improve its condition. The organization of labor unions, the promotion of pro-labor legislation, and the dissemination of doctrines based on the rights of labor are . . . the three main subjects of the volume; and among these the story of labor unionism plays the leading part. [Bibliography]" Book-of-the-month club news

"He has written a book which labor students will find useful, lay readers will find informative, and both will find fascinating." Sat. rev. of lit.

International labor office

I.L.O. year-book. The office 1939 $3.50, pa $2.75 **331**

1 International labor organization 2 Labor and laboring classes—Yearbooks 3 Labor laws and legislation (L31-136)

Annual: First published 1930. A reference book on the principal events in labor and industry in all countries

Year-book of labour statistics. The office $3, pa $2 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes—Yearbooks (L36-130)

Annual. Appeared in the "I. L. O. year-book" from 1930-1934/35. Issued in 1934/35 as v2 entitled "Labour statistics"

Contains statistical tables and brief facts on population, employment, hours, wages, prices, industrial disputes, etc. of the countries of the world

Labor research association

Labor fact book. . . Int. pubs. $2 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions 3 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) (31-20156)

Biennial handbook presenting economic, social and political matters in the United States and abroad

"Volume IV, 1938 contains entirely new material not included in the three earlier volumes of this series, begun in 1931. Its main object is to summarize events and give brief digests of facts pertaining to the last two years since the previous volume was published." Foreword

Perkins, Frances, 1882-

People at work. Day 1934 287p o.p. 1939 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Unemployed 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 34-14217

"The Secretary of Labor in President Roosevelt's cabinet describes the development of American labor interests and movements from colonial days to 1933. She presents authentic statistics, case histories, and other interesting matter, sketches the work of the Department of Labor, and gives her views as to various measures for the betterment of industrial conditions." Cincinnati

Sokolsky, George Ephraim, 1893-

Labor's fight for power. Doubleday 1934 275p $1 **331**

1 Industry and state 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government 35-533

"These nine articles contribute to debates on capital and labor and on American fascism. The author is sharply critical of the New deal, regarding it as fascist in spirit and form. He writes with psychological and political acumen but fails to document his statements or to support them with statistics. Published originally in the 'Atlantic Monthly,' the 'American Mercury,' and the 'New Outlook.' " Bkl.

Wright, Chester Maynard, 1883-

Here comes labor. Macmillan 1939 121p illus (Peoples library) 60c **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions (W) 39-27269

Contents: Who is labor; What labor wants; What labor asks for; Labor on the march; Captains, privates, and camp followers; Structure of labor; C.I.O. walks out; Brothers under the skin; Party lines; Strikes; Peace has its victories; Labor and the lawmakers; Labor votes for its friends; Bargaining becomes legal; Labor against itself; Labor and the world picture; Labor looks at the new deal

331.1 Industrial arbitration and conciliation

Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi

* Unions of their own choosing; an account of the National labor relations board and its work. Yale univ. press 1939 296p illus $3 **331.1**

1 Arbitration, Industrial 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 U.S. National labor relations board (W) 39-27020

Contents: Board at work; The background; Antiunionism; Collective bargaining; Industrial peace; Interunion conflict; Unfair practices of labor; Board and the courts; The N.L.R.B. and democracy

"Mr. Brooks has written an extremely timely book in a fair and informed manner, and his work should do much to reduce the amount of epithet-calling, and to substitute instead considered and temperate judgment on some of the most controversial issues of the day." Sat. rev. of lit.

Carroll, Mollie Ray, 1890-
What is collective bargaining? Longmans 1939 109p illus $1.75 **331.1**

1 Labor contract 2 Trade unions 39-28969

"Miss Carroll, who is pro-labor in sympathies and who also believes in the ultimate power of reason, explains the technical processes of collective bargaining, that is the drawing up of a definite policy with respect to labor by the employing group." Boston Transcript

Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
This is democracy; collective bargaining in Scandinavia. Yale univ. press 1938 169p illus $2.50 **331.1**

1 Labor and laboring classes—Scandinavia 2 Labor contract 3 Scandinavia—Social conditions 4 Trade unions—Scandinavia (W) 38-27852

A survey of what labor has achieved by means of collective bargaining in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. The author points out that labor has attempted for fifty years to raise the level of wages and that there is evidence to show a considerable measure of success in the improvement of standards of living. Labor has also bargained at the polls for political power so successfully that labor majorities govern the three countries

"Throws light on many related subjects and reflects a high degree of understanding and impartial study on the part of the author." Springfield Republican

Johnsen, Julia Emily
* (comp.) Collective bargaining. Wilson, H.W. 1935 261p (Reference shelf v10, no. 1) 90c **331.1**

1 Employees' representation in management 2 Labor contract 3 National industrial recovery act, 1933 4 Trade unions 35-27035

"Material on collective bargaining arranged for the convenience of debaters. In addition to selected reprinted articles there is an extensive bibliography and a brief. Includes articles by Sumner H. Slichter, Donald Richberg, H. A. Marquand, Clarence S. Darrow and Norman Thomas." Book rev. digest

(comp.) National labor relations act; should it be amended? Wilson, H.W. 1940 416p (Reference shelf, v13, no.9) $1.25 **331.1**

1 Labor contract 2 Labor laws and legislation 3 Trade unions 4 U.S. National labor relations board (W) 40-4364

"In this number of the Reference Shelf the compiler has endeavored to present fairly and without prejudice some of the factual and controversial material underlying the public hearings and the current discussions on this important subject." Introduction

Bibliography: p387-416

Lieberman, Elias, 1888-
Collective labor agreement; how to negotiate and draft the contract. Harper 1939 233p $3 **331.1**

1 Labor contract 2 Labor laws and legislation 3 Trade unions 39-27866

"The historical and theoretical portion of this book is meant to place the labor agreement in its total setting, social, economic and legal. . . The chapter on how to negotiate the agreement reflects the observation and experience of the author in negotiating collective agreements for more than a quarter of a century. The second part of the book is devoted to the drafting of the agreement." Bkl.

"Mr. Lieberman, as counsel for the International Ladies Garment Workers and many other unions in New York over a period of 25 years, is richly suited by experience to write about the trade agreement. His volume is an extremely valuable contribution." Boston Transcript

National industrial conference board
Collective bargaining through employee representation. The board 1933 81p illus pa $1.50 **331.1**

1 Employees' representation in management 2 Labor contract 33-19213

"On the basis of data gathered in its periodic studies of employee representation, the Conference Board has undertaken to present concisely the history of this form of collective bargaining in the United States, with particular reference to the part that it played during the emergency conditions of the World War, together with a discussion of the various types of plan and methods of works council administration." Foreword

Industrial relations: administration of policies and programs. The board 1931 114p illus $2 **331.1**

1 Employment management 2 Factory management 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 31-21943

"A painstaking study whose purpose is set forth in its preface as the 'gathering and classifying of evidence that would tend to show how industrial management regards its human relations problem and what procedure it has found most effective for insuring the penetration of its policy into every element of its organization.'" Amer. econ. rev.

Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884- **and Logan, James W.**
(comps.) Arbitration and the National labor relations board. Wilson, H.W. 1937 345p (Reference shelf, v 11, no 7) 90c **331.1**

1 Arbitration, Industrial 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 U.S. National labor relations board 38-27103

Selected articles, brief and bibliography on the debate proposition: That the Federal labor relations board should be empowered to enforce arbitration of all industrial disputes

Plummer, Leigh S.
Getting along with labor; practical personnel programs; introduction by Daniel Starch. Harper 1939 xxvii,112p $1.50 **331.1**

1 Employment management 2 Labor and laboring classes 39-23545

"Consists of a series of articles, originally printed in the 'Wall Street Journal', which were designed to show the employer what is being done and what may be done to stabilize labor relations without prejudice to either side." Book-of-the-month club news

331.13 Unemployment

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Beveridge, Sir W. H. Unemployment; a problem of industry (1909 and 1930). new ed Longmans 1930 xxvii, 514p illus $5

Colcord, J. C., Koplovitz, W. C. and Kurtz, R. H. Emergency work relief; as carried out in twenty-six American communities, 1930-1931. Russell Sage 1932 286p $1.50 Covers projects under private and public auspices

Pigou, A. C. Theory of unemployment. Macmillan 1933 xxv,319p $6 An important scholarly work addressed to students

Beveridge, Sir William Henry, 1879-
Causes and cures of unemployment. Longmans 1931 70p illus o.p. 1939 **331.13**

1 Unemployed—Great Britain 31-24467

The author believes that the main causes of the present crisis are monetary and that the cure has to be sought in a revision of world banking policies." New statesman

Calkins, Clinch
Some folks won't work. Harcourt 1930 202p $1.50 **331.13**

1 Unemployed 30-30051

"Based upon three hundred cases of unemployment collected by the National Federation of Settlements in the so-called prosperous year of 1928-29. . . Tells the plain, unvarnished tragedy of unemployment as it works out in the fate of families." P. H. Douglas in Survey graphic

Douglas, Paul Howard, 1892- **and Director, Aaron**
* Problem of unemployment; preface by F. Aydelotte. Macmillan 1931 505p illus $3.50 **331.13**

1 Economic conditions 2 Unemployed 31-13453

"An excellent introduction to the general problem of unemployment, which treats of its extent, its costs, its causes, and its remedies, including a section on unemployment insurance." Dartmouth college

Analyzes data from many sources relating to experiments in stabilization of employment, and to the experiences of other countries in organizing employment exchanges and unemployment. Bibliographical note: p498-500

Gill, Corrington, 1898-
Wasted manpower; the challenge of unemployment. Norton 1939 312p illus $2.75 **331.13**

1 Unemployed 39-22870

"A study of the seriousness of the unemployment problem, of its causes, and of some of the ways in which it has been proposed to solve it. The author has worked with the FERA and the CWA, as well as with the WPA, as Assistant Commissioner in charge of research, statistics, finance, and economic analysis." Book rev. digest

" 'Wasted Manpower' is not only a comprehensive and penetrating account of unemployment but a very readable one as well." N.Y. Times

Selected references: p299-302

United States. Bureau of the census
Fifteenth census of the United States, 1930: Unemployment. Supt. of doc. 1931-32 2v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2 $1.25 **331.13**

1 Unemployed 31-28700

Volume I presents unemployment returns by classes for states and counties, for urban and rural areas and for cities with population of 10,000 or more. Volume II gives unemployment figures by occupations for the United States as a whole, for states and for cities of 100,000 or more. Statistics are also presented from the special unemployment census taken in 19 selected cities in January 1931

331.2 Wages

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bloomfield, Daniel, comp. Financial incentives for employees and executives. Wilson, H.W. 1923 2v $4.80

Douglas, P. H. Wages and the family. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 290p $3 An analysis of the family allowance system whereby a minimum wage is fixed for single men with added allowance for dependents of married men

Hutt, W. H. Theory of collective bargaining. King 1930 112p 5s Addressed to the student interested in theories of the effects of trade unions and employers' associations upon wages

Balderston, C. Canby, 1897-
Profit sharing for wage earners. Industrial relations counselors 1937 156p illus map $2 **331.2**

1 Profit sharing 38-2393

"Questionnaires were sent to firms in the United States and Canada known to have used systems of sharing profits with employees. A summary of the findings and a brief history of the profit-sharing idea are included in this book. In the appendix, the active profit-sharing plans of three companies are given, and tables classify and summarize the provisions of active and inactive American and British plans." Bkl.

Douglas, Paul Howard, 1892-
* Theory of wages. Macmillan 1934 639p illus $5.50, college ed $4 **331.2**

1 Capital 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Supply and demand 4 U.S.—Industries 5 Wages 34-27052

"This full, statistical and analytical study of the theory of wages is in three parts: The development of the theory of production and the problem of distribution; An approach to the imputed productivity curves of labor and capital; The probable supply curves of labor, capital and natural resources. The work is a revision and extension of the author's essay on the subject which received the Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize in 1926, but has not hitherto been published." Book rev. digest

"A prodigious and painstaking attempt to strengthen the position of present-day economics as a fruitful and progressive science." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p555-610

National industrial conference board
Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936, by M. A. Beney, Conference board research staff. The board 1936 illus 197p $3.50 **331.2**

1 Hours of labor 2 U.S.—Manufactures 3 Wages 36-27456

"Deals chiefly with twenty-five manufacturing industries but also has figures on gas and electric utilities and railroads; wages only for the building trades and agriculture are given. About 40 pages of explanation of the statistical methods used precede 155 pages of tables." Industrial arts index

Continued to December 1937 by a supplement to the "Service letter" with the title: "Wages, hours and employment in the United States, July 1936-December 1937" (The board $1)

Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884- and Baccus, Joseph Harold
(eds.) Selected articles on minimum wages and maximum hours. Wilson, H.W. 1936 461p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **331.2**

1 Hours of labor 2 Wages—Minimum wage 37-1203

"Mr. Nichols has written an analysis of the question from the political science point of view; Mr. Baccus has contributed an economic interpretation. The selected articles that follow are also arranged to bring out these two aspects. Bibliography." Wis. bul.

331.25 Social insurance

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Burns, Mrs E. M. R. Toward social security; an explanation of the Social security act and a survey of the larger issues. McGraw 1936 269p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 Of immediate, practical usefulness to the uninformed

Cohen, Percy. British system of social insurance. Columbia univ. press 1932 278p $3.50

Gilson, M. B. Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. Industrial relations counselors 1931 560p $5

Latimer, W. W. Industrial pension systems in the United States and Canada. Industrial relations counselors 1932 2v $10 An exhaustive study of voluntary systems covering records of half a century

Armstrong, Mrs Barbara (Nachtrieb)
Health insurance doctor; his rôle in Great Britain, Denmark and France. Princeton univ. press 1939 264p $3 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health 39-27959

"A careful survey of health insurance in Great Britain, Denmark, and France, giving particular attention to the doctor's position in the schemes. These three democracies present contrasting health insurance histories and methods of organization." Bkl.

"Mrs. Armstrong has been thoroughly grounded in economics and law, and she approaches her subject with the dispassionate and detached mind of a jurist taking evidence. . . Official reports and tables add substantially to the value of the analysis." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Insuring the essentials; minimum wage plus social insurance—a living wage program. Macmillan 1932 717p illus $5 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Insurance, Industrial 3 Insurance, Unemployment 4 Wages—Minimum wage 32-25710

"To a legal and economic analysis [of minimum wage legislation], and to a description of its administration here and abroad, Professor Armstrong devotes the first quarter of her book; the remainder includes chapters on workmen's compensation, social health insurance, old age and invalidity insurance, survivors' insurance, and unemployment insurance. . . The treatment is clear, comprehensive and accurate, and is supplemented by extensive charts summarizing the status of social insurance in various countries," and an excellent bibliography." Columbia law review

Douglas, Paul Howard, 1892-
‡ Social security in the United States; an analysis and appraisal of the Federal social security act. [2d ed.] McGraw 1939 493p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **331.25**

1 Insurance, State and compulsory 2 Insurance, Unemployment 3 Old age pensions 39-2957

"In his preface the author says: 'In preparing a second edition of this book [first edition 1936], I have somewhat altered the sequence of material which originally appeared in Part III and have made a few minor changes. I have also written additional chapters giving the progress of events in 1936, in 1937 and in the early part of 1938, respectively.'" Book rev. digest

"There is an excellent discussion of how best to utilize the huge reserve created by payroll taxes so as to avoid a deflationary influence during periods of recession." New republic

Bibliographical note: p433-36

* Standards of unemployment insurance. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 251p illus (Chicago. University. Social service monographs) $3 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Unemployment 2 Unemployed 33-27082

Outlines the main features of a well-managed system of unemployment insurance, and discusses scope, cost, administration, etc. Bibliographical note: p198-99

Epstein, Abraham, 1892-
* Insecurity, a challenge to America; a study of social insurance in the United States and abroad. 2d rev ed. . . Random house 1938 939p $4 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Insurance, Industrial 3 Insurance, State and compulsory 4 Insurance, Unemployment 5 Old age pensions 6 Unemployed 38-27922

First published 1933, revised in 1936. The 1938 edition, over 100 pages fuller than the 1936 edition, includes an analysis of the Social security act, the latest status of the state legislation and a discussion of health insurance

"This book must be ranked among the most important treatises in the field. The first thirty-five chapters are an excellent statement of the case for social insurance; the last two chapters, a convenient collection of the arguments against the Social Security Act by its most bitter opponent." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Falk, Isidore Sydney, 1899-
Security against sickness; a study of health insurance. Doubleday 1936 423p $4 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical economics 36-10985

"Here is a book which marshals the salient facts concerning the costs of medical care . . . analyzes them objectively, describes and critically appraises both European and American plans for solving the social and professional problems involved in high medical costs, and lays a solid foundation of basic principles upon which a soundly conceived structure for security against sickness may be erected in America." Nation

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Old age pensions. Wilson, H. W. 1935 295p (Reference shelf, v 10, no.3) 90c **331.25**

1 Old age pensions **35-7256**

Excerpts for debate on the question of a federal system of old age pensions

Orr, Douglass Winnett, 1905- **and Orr, Mrs Jean (Walker)**
Health insurance with medical care; the British experience. Macmillan 1938 271p $2.50 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health—Great Britain 2 Labor and laboring classes—Great Britain 3 Medical economics (W) **38-29028**

"A readable, nontechnical report of the results of national health insurance in England, obtained from personal interviews with insured workers and their doctors, and from questionnaires sent out to many others. The authors, a physician and social worker respectively, found there an unusually workable system; they address their book to workers and citizens interested in a solution of this problem in America." Bkl.

Reed, Louis Schultz, 1902-
Health insurance; the next step in social security. Harper 1937 281p $3 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical economics **38-2512**

"The author surveys present-day methods of providing medical care for those with low or moderate incomes; he points out the inadequacies of these methods and presents his plea for state controlled forms of health insurance. A quietly written, informative book." Bkl.

Rubinow, Isaac Max, 1875-1936
Quest for security. Holt 1934 638p $3.50, text ed $2.75 **331.25**

1 Insurance 2 Insurance, Industrial 3 Insurance, Unemployment **34-15667**

Discussion of the problems involved in the field of social insurance, the various plans which have been tried in Europe, insurance for accidents, illness, old age, unemployment, widows and orphans. Supersedes the author's earlier book "Social Insurance"

"Unlike other books of this sort, one finds more than dry facts and statistics in its pages. The author writes with originality of point of view and with humor. His constant recourse to anecdote make the statistics which he is illustrating extremely more palatable than they would be otherwise." N.Y. Times

Stewart, Maxwell Slutz, 1900-
* Social security. rev and enl ed Norton 1939. 398p illus $3.50, text ed $2.75 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Unemployment 2 Old age pensions (W) **39-27283**

First published 1937. "The twenty months which have passed since the appearance of the first edition of this book have witnessed more discussion and activity in the field of social security than any similar period in the country's history. . . . Merely to record these developments has taken a chapter. Another has been required to assess their significance." Introductory note to revised edition

"A discussion of the whole problem of social security both from the humanitarian and the economic standpoint, so simply and lucidly presented as to be easily understood by any reader. . . An excellent introduction to the subject. Notes at back, selected references, appendixes." N.Y. libraries

Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security
More security for old age; a report and a program. Factual report by M. G. Schneider; a program for action by the Committee on old-age security. The fund 1937 191p $1.75 **331.25**

1 Old age pensions **37-18548**

"The factual report contains a brief review of . . . government old-age pensions and benefits in foreign countries with a summary of existing plans in the United States. . . In its own report, however, the Committee has pointed out what it considers the weaknesses and inadequacies of present American practices, and has made a series of concrete recommendations to remedy them." Foreword

331.3 Child labor

A great deal of valuable material, some free and others low-priced may be obtained from the United States Children's bureau. The list of publications may be obtained from the Superintendent of documents, Price list no. 71

Lumpkin, Katharine DuPre, and Douglas, Mrs Dorothy Sybil (Wolff) 1890-
* Child workers in America. [2d ed] Int. pubs. 1939 321p $1 **331.3**

1 Child labor (W-1937 ed) [**37-27309**]

First published 1937 by McBride and still available from that firm for $3.50. The second edition has a new preface only

"Carefully reasoned study of the whole child labor problem including a discussion of working conditions in industry, sweatshops, agriculture etc., the demand for child labor, effect on the child and on adult unemployment, opposition to control, pernicious misconceptions, movement for control etc. The authors, who are social research workers and scholars in the field of economics, make constructive suggestions, and their book should have a wide reading. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

331.5 Convict labor

Robinson, Louis Newton, 1880-
Should prisoners work? a study of the prison labor problem in the United States. Winston 1931 353p illus $2.50 **331.5**

1 Convict labor **31-31728**

"Studies the whole problem of prison labor—the extent and causes of unemployment in state and federal prisons, the systems of employment in use, industrial management in prisons, the costs, wages and profits of prison labor, the kinds of work prisoners are doing and the attitude of the unions toward prison labor. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

331.7 Miners

Davidson, Lallah Sherman, 1901-
South of Joplin; story of a tri-state diggin's. Norton 1939 290p illus $2.75 **331.7**

1 Labor and laboring classes—Oklahoma 2 Lead mines and mining 3 Picher, Oklahoma 39-27855

"An account of the labor war in the lead mining district of Kansas, Missouri and Oklahoma. The author, a woman journalist who had spent her childhood in the district and knew its people well, writes in an informal manner and with keen sympathy for the workers." Book rev. digest

"She is gifted with admirable powers of observation. She carefully rectifies and corrects her childhood impressions and the result is an unexcelled picture of the forgotten people of the chat. Politically and economically her study leads her to a high liberalism which is certainly tempered by a profound and logical sense of justice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gilfillan, Harriet Woodbridge, 1909-
I went to pit college, by Lauren Gilfillan [pseud]. Blue ribbon bks. 288p $1 **331.7**

1 Coal-miners [34-27053]

Reprint of a book published 1934 by Viking

"The author, just graduated from Smith college and unable to find a job, went into the Pennsylvania coal mining district and shared the life of the miners. She lived in a miner's shack, went with the Communist children to Pittsburgh to beg on the streets, stood picket duty, spent a day in the mine, attended weddings, funerals, and Communist meetings, associated with Party members and was finally turned out as a spy. Free from any bias or propaganda and interesting as a human story." Wis. bul.

Ross, Malcolm Harrison, 1895-
Machine age in the hills. Macmillan 1933 248p illus $2.50 **331.7**

1 Coal miners 2 Coal mines and mining 3 Kentucky—Social conditions 4 Mountain whites (Southern states) 5 West Virginia—Social conditions 33-4164

A study of conditions in the coal mining communities of Kentucky and West Virginia

"The narrative is exceptionally complete and valuable. The story of what has happened in the Blue Ridge Mountains since 1910 is probably the most dramatic labor story of the last quarter century, and Mr. Ross is the first person who has told it adequately." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

331.8 Laboring conditions

331.82 Workmen's compensation

Hobbs, Clarence Whitman, 1878-
Workman's compensation insurance; including employers' liability insurance. 2d ed McGraw 1939 707p illus (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) $5 **331.82**

1 Employers' liability 2 Insurance, Employers' liability 39-29494

"A rewriting, in expanded form, of a book of the same title by G. F. Michelbacher and Thomas M. Nial. . . Some sections, on topics which are covered by other textbooks, have been condensed; in regard to legislation, the material is up to date as of January 1, 1939." Bkl.

331.83 Housing conditions

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Denby, Elizabeth. Europe re-housed. Norton 1938 284p illus $3.50

Reiss, R. L. British and American housing. Nat. public housing conf. 1937 110p $1, pa 50c

Aronovici, Carol, 1881-
* Housing the masses. Wiley 1939 291p illus $3.50 **331.83**

1 Housing (W) 39-17336

Contents: Land; People; Money; Earning capacity and the housing market; Home ownership; Law and housing; Urbanism and housing; Architecture and housing; Housing education; Housing survey and housing research; Conclusions; Housing literature

"The clarity of statement and excellent organization of material should carry the message of 'Housing the Masses' to a wide public." Sat. rev. of lit.

Aronovici, Carol, 1881- **and McCalmont, Elizabeth**
Catching up with housing. Beneficial management corp. 1936 243p illus $2 **331.83**

1 Housing 37-12531

"Contains in brief space useful data in regard to housing shortage, the activities of the government in promoting better housing, community planning and descriptions of housing projects. There is a 25-page bibliography including foreign references." Amer. econ. rev.

Bauer, Catherine, 1905-
* Modern housing. Houghton 1934 330p, 48 plates $5 **331.83**

1 City planning 2 Housing 34-41233

New edition announced for 1940

"Miss Bauer's discussion falls into four parts: an account of the long decline of the nineteenth century, as urban congestion increased and land values rose; a sketch of the housing reform movements which got under way during the hundred years preceding the World War; the story of the spectacular housing enterprises in several European countries after the World War, and an analysis of present and prospective housing standards." N.Y. Times

Perry, Clarence Arthur, 1872-
Housing for the machine age. Russell Sage 1939 261p illus $2.50 **331.83**

1 City planning 2 Housing 3 Regional planning (W) 39-27502

"Some of the material in his 'Neighborhood and community planning' . . . is simplified. Since certain procedures recommended in his 'The rebuilding of blighted areas' . . . were found to be legally defective, he attempts here to correct this fault and to find a workable scheme within the reach of the public. Plans from that book are included. Emphasis is on New York." Bkl.

"A comparative study of housing for families of small means under conditions which will provide adequate play space, sunshine, convenient transportation, and social surroundings that create neighborliness. The author discusses neighborhood units, both for single family sections or apartment houses. . . The work is well supplied with plans and photographs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Post, Langdon Ward, 1899-
* Challenge of housing. . . Farrar 1938 309p illus maps $3.50 **331.83**

1 Housing 2 Tenement houses (W) 38-27523

"Long a student of the housing question and for several years directly employed in getting better housing for New York city, Mr Post here presents an analysis of the need for housing projects, the tale of what has been accomplished, and advice as to what should be done and how, not only in New York but in the country at large." Book rev. digest

"Here is a philosophy of better homes, clearly and warmheartedly stated, and here is an excellent summary of facts and choices." N.Y. Times

President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C.
Housing objectives and programs; general sessions of the Conference; reports; ed. by J. M. Gries and James Ford. Better homes in America 1932 xxv,345p illus (Final reports v 11) 75c **331.83**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Housing 32-28178

"In this volume are included the address by President Hoover at the opening session of the Conference, and the general summary of the work of the committees delivered by the Secretary of the Interior, Dr. Ray Lyman Wilbur, at its closing session. The resolutions adopted at that closing meeting are presented also, together with the reports of the six correlating committees." Introduction

In connection with this Conference, committees of experts and specialists were appointed to consider the various phases of the subject in detail, and to prepare their conclusions for publication

Separate reports in print 1939, published at 75c each or $5 for the set of 9 volumes are: v2 Home finance and taxation; v3 Slums, large-scale housing and decentralization; v4 Home ownership, income and types of dwellings; v5 House design, construction and equipment; v6 Negro housing; v7 Farm and village housing; v8 Housing and the community: home repair and remodeling; v10 Home-making, home furnishing and information services

Reed, William V. and Ogg, Elizabeth
New homes for old; public housing in Europe and America; illus. with 79 photographs and 16 drawings. Foreign policy 1940 112p illus (Headline bks.) pa 25c **331.83**

1 Housing (W) 40-10330

Contents: Why housing; How modern cities grew; Patchwork remedies and promising plans; Heart of the problem; England and France; Austria and Germany; Sweden and Holland; Cities of today and tomorrow; America, what next; Suggested reading

"A compact, sharp-lined handbook on one of our most urgent concerns." New republic

Schnapper, Morris Bartel, 1912-
(comp.) Public housing in America. Wilson, H.W. 1939 369p (Reference shelf v13, no. 5) $1.25 **331.83**

1 Housing (W) 39-29417

Discusses "whether private enterprise or government can or should solve the housing problem of America's low-income families." Introduction

Bibliography: p 353-69

Straus, Michael W. and Wegg, Talbot
Housing comes of age. Oxford 1938 259p illus $2.75 **331.83**

1 Housing 2 U.S. Federal emergency administration of public works. Housing division (W) 38-19770

"Study of America's first slum clearance and low-rent housing program, tracing the history of the PWA from 1933 onwards. The authors have been active in the Federal housing program from the start, Mr Straus as director of information, and Mr Wegg as architect." Book rev. digest

331.84 Leisure

Burns, Cecil Delisle, 1879-
Leisure in the modern world. Appleton-Century 1932 302p illus $2.50 **331.84**

1 Civilization 2 Leisure 3 Social conditions 32-33663

"A fair-minded discussion of the increase of leisure as a result of the greater efficiency of the machine; ways of spending leisure; and developments that may take place in the future." Providence

Hambidge, Gove
Time to live; adventures in the use of leisure. McGraw 1933 144p (Whittlesey house publications) $1.50 **331.84**

1 Leisure 2 Life 33-27150

"Out of his own experience in taking time to live, on a small country place, the author writes of the simple joys and satisfactions, of gardening, of games, of arts and crafts, and reading, which may be in some measure accessible to all." Wis. lib. bul.

"A small but very appealing book, one that is wise in practical matters, stimulating in its ideas, suggestions and arguments and inspiring in the poetic beauty of its promise of finer and richer spirituality in a life of larger leisure." N.Y. Times

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875-
Guide to civilized leisure. (new and enl ed) Norton 1934 257p $2 **331.84**

1 Leisure 2 Play

"Divided into three parts: 'The ways of leisure'; 'Exploring our environment'; 'Taking stock of ourselves,' this timely book, in an endeavor to make the reader 'leisure-wise,' considers possibilities in the individual and in the social life of the day, and examines activities, pursuits and settings, that may be enjoyed in free time, and that will make life more interesting and significant. A new edition, with several added chapters, of author's 'Guide to civilized loafing.'" N.Y. libraries

Suggested readings: p 247-54

Pack, Arthur Newton, 1893-
Challenge of leisure. Macmillan 1934 244p $2.25 **331.84**

1 Hobbies 2 Leisure 3 U.S.—Social conditions 34-41077

Deals with the possibilities of the use of leisure time in various fields such as sports, art, music, education, nature study and human relationships

331.85 Settlements

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Taylor, Graham. Pioneering on social frontiers. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 457p $4 A description of the settlement known as Chicago Commons and of social conditions in the city

Addams, Jane, 1860-1935

‡ Second twenty years at Hull-house. . . Macmillan 1930 413p illus $4 **331.85**

1 Hull house, Chicago 2 Peace 3 Social conditions 30-31867

"This is not, like the first volume, a direct narrative of settlement development. Reaching out from Hull House in Chicago, Miss Addams' interests have been world-wide and she covers a variety of such interests in these chapters. Social service and the Progressive party, The devil baby at Hull House, Aspects of the woman movement, Efforts for peace during five years of war, Immigrants under the quota—are chapter heads that suggest the scope. Another chapter, A decade of prohibition, is an outstanding contribution to that subject." Wis. bul.

"'The First Twenty Years at Hull House' had the charm which the accent on the immediate bestows. This second Twenty Years has the charm of a Chinese painting in which the artist is primarily a philosopher." N.Y. Evening post

wenty years at Hull-house. . . Macmillan 1910 462p illus $2.50 **331.85**

1 Chicago—Social conditions 2 Hull house, Chicago 10-27333

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad." N.Y. state lib.

Wald, Lillian D. 1866-1940

House on Henry street; with illus. from etchings and drawings by Abraham Phillips and from photographs. Holt 1915 317p illus $2.50 **331.85**

1 Henry street settlement, New York 2 New York (City)—Poor 15-25238

"History of . . . [the Henry Street Settlement by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the east side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs, and of its national promise. . . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." N.Y. Times

Appeared in condensed form in "Atlantic monthly."

L. D. Wald's "Windows on Henry Street" (Little 1934 348p $3) is a continuation of her earlier book

331.8 Trade unions

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book. The federation 1919-24 2v illus ea $2 Containing all the questions considered in the first 38 sessions of the Federation

Lorwin, L. L. and Flexner, J. A. American federation of labor. Brookings 1933 573p o.p. 1939 An impartial history of the Federation up to 1932

Passfield, S. J. W. 1st baron and Webb, Mrs B. P. History of trade unionism. rev ed Longmans 1920 784p $8 A comprehensive history of trade unions in Great Britain to the year 1920

Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi

‡ When labor organizes. Yale univ. press 1937 361p illus $3 **331.88**

1 Trade unions (W) 37-28723

"A study of labor unionism in the United States. Describes the technique of organizing unions; the evolution of the labor movement; the strategy used in conducting strikes; the attitude of employers; the benefit and welfare policies of unionism; union finances, administration and leadership. The author is sympathetic toward unionism, and sees the union leader acting in his sphere about as the business man acts in his—doing his best to drive a shrewd bargain, using all modern means in order that his purpose may be served toward a saner and more peaceable organization of our economic life." Ontario library review

Cooke, Morris Llewellyn, 1872- **and Murray, Philip**

Organized labor and production; next steps in industrial democracy. Harper 1940 277p illus $2.50 **331.88**

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Trade unions 40-27142

"Discussion of the historical development of American economics and their effects on the labor movement. The theme of the book is the binding together of unions and management in order to further a more complete democracy." Book rev. digest

"As a sketch of labor's gains and obstacles, as well as its obligations, the book makes interesting reading. It is only on the deeper question of labor's participation in regulating production that it proves a disappointment." Christian science monitor

Notes and references: p266-70

Green, William, 1872-

Labor and democracy. Princeton univ. press 1939 194p $2.50 **331.88**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions (W) 39-29449

Contents: The union and collective bargaining; The union and social security; The union and war labor policies; Industrial order through voluntary organization; Transition—toward social control; The union and the future of democracy

"An authoritative statement of the philosophy and principles of conservative trade unionism in these days of turmoil. . . The volume is partly autobiographical, partly a history of the A. F. of L., and withal a statement of ideals and an interpretation of events and policy." Boston Transcript

Hoxie, Robert Franklin, 1868-1916

Trade unionism in the United States; with an introduction by E. H. Downey and a supplement by M. R. Carroll. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1923 xxxix, 468p $3 **331.88**

1 Trade unions **23-13660**

First published 1917. A supplement by M. R. Carroll indicating the main tendencies of the post-war period has been added in this edition. Contains bibliographies

"Still one of the outstanding treatments of the problem in this country, by a distinguished teacher of labor economics." Mich. univ.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Industrial versus craft unionism. Wilson, H.W. 1937 320p (Reference shelf, v 11, no. 3) 90c **331.88**
1 Trade unions 37-9372
Conforms to the precedent of the series in presenting bibliographies, reprints, general, affirmative and negative in nature, setting forth the cases for industrial and craft unionism

McKenney, Ruth
Industrial valley. Harcourt 1939 379p illus maps $3, pa 98c **331.88**
1 Akron, Ohio—Social conditions 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Strikes and lockouts 4 United rubber workers of America (W) 39-27089
A study of the great rubber-manufacturing city of Akron. The author gives a composite picture of Akron life from 1932-1936 with labor problems naturally in the foreground
"'Industrial Valley' has all the dramatic elements that make good fiction to recommend it and all the facts and emphasis that make vivid, if one-sided history. Miss McKenney tells the absorbing story of the labor pains and birth of a strike and describes with masterly hand the sluggish awakening of an industrial giant." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Walsh, John Raymond
C. I. O.; industrial unionism in action. Norton 1937 293p $2.50 **331.88**
1 Congress of industrial organizations (W) 37-38065
Published in England under title: Labour's battle in the U. S. A.
"A journalistic account of the union's progress . . . and an analysis of its economic and political potentialities. It is very critical of the American federation of labor." Bkl.

Ware, Norman J.
Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895; a study in democracy. Appleton-Century 1929 409p $3 **331.88**
1 Knights of labor 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Trade unions 29-4787
"Norman J. Ware's account of the period in the history of organized labor (from the beginning of the Civil War to the closing years of the nineteenth century), outlines the rise, power, and decline of the Knights of Labor and the emergence of the American Federation, when the leadership of Gompers gradually supplanted that of Powderly." Review of reviews
"A valuable contribution to the history of American labor leaders, and a new light on the factional internal fights and jealousies of the knights." Amer. hist. rev.
Selected bibliography: p 393-97
N. J. Ware's "The industrial worker, 1840-1860" (Houghton 1924 xxi,249p $2.50) is notable for its treatment of early factory conditions.

Wolman, Leo, 1890-
Ebb and flow in trade unionism. Nat. bur. of economic research 1936 251p illus $2.50 **331.88**
1 Industry and state 2 Trade unions 36-22156
"This book supplements [the author's] 'Growth of American Trade Unions, 1880-1923' [Nat. bur. of economic research 1924 170p illus $2.50] It is a general discussion of developments in trade unionism during the NRA, the present division within the ranks of the American Federation of Labor, and many of the problems now facing the labor movement in the United States." Management review

331.89 Strikes. Disagreements

Adamic, Louis, 1899-
Dynamite; the story of class violence in America. rev ed Viking 1934 495p illus o.p. 1939 **331.89**
331.8 A19a 1934 1 Anarchism and anarchists 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Strikes and lockouts 4 Trade unions 5 U.S.—Social conditions 34-22408
First published 1931. According to the author "the original version had several flaws. Some of those flaws I attempted to remove in this revised edition. Then, too, much has happened on the capital-labor front since 1931; so I have added paragraphs and sections dealing with those events." Author's note
"'Dynamite', first published in 1931, reflected to a large degree the pre-1929 cynical and muckraking attitude toward a labor movement in decline. Adamic has changed considerably since then, with the result that he has made a few, but not enough, revisions. His new attitude appears most clearly in the new chapter at the end dealing with developments during the depression; it is positive, radical, suggestive. The whole tone of the chapter clashes with the tone of the earlier chapters." Nation
Bibliography: p481-86

Calkins, Clinch
Spy overhead; the story of industrial espionage. Harcourt 1937 363p illus $2.50 **331.89**
1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Spies 3 Strikes and lockouts 37-27492
"The sordid story of labor spies, strike breaking, and intimidation revealed in the Civil liberties investigation conducted by Senator La Follette's committee. The part played by the Pinkerton and Burns detective agencies, and by gas and arms manufacturers, is told as it came out in testimony and correspondence." Bkl.

Tippett, Thomas, 1894-
When southern labor stirs. Smith, P. 1931 348p illus $2.50 **331.89**
1 Cotton growing and manufacture 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Strikes and lockouts 4 Trade unions 31-8408
"Mr. Tippett is straightforwardly sympathetic to labor and its aims in the recent and future struggles in the South. . . The book is full of human drama and tragedy. However, its greatest value, to my mind, does not lie in the description of violent, dramatic and tragic incidents, but in the presentation of hard economic facts behind those incidents." L. Adamic in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Yellen, Samuel, 1906-
American labor struggles. Harcourt 1936 398p illus $3.50 **331.89**
1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Strikes and lockouts 3 Trade unions 36-27097
A record of ten major labor uprisings as presented by a participator in socialist movements: 1877, The railroad uprisings; 1887, Haymarket; 1892, The Homestead lockout; 1894, Pullman strike; 1902, Anthracite; 1912, The Lawrence strike; 1913, Bloody Ludlow; 1919, Steel; 1929, Southern textile strike; 1934, General strike. Bibliography

Yellen, Samuel—*Continued*
The author "has told his episodes with an honest attempt at impartiality and backed up every statement with a wealth of documentary evidence." Boston Transcript

332 MONEY AND BANKING

Allen, Frederick Lewis, 1890-
* Lords of creation. Harper 1935 483p illus $3 **332**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Corporations 3 Finance 4 Wall street 35-20649

"A tale of the financial and corporate expansion of the United States from the depression of 1890 to the depression of 1930. In lively style, it lays bare the malformations, diseases, and disturbances of the present. Mr. Allen makes so valiant an attempt to be impartial that both political parties will find ammunition in its pages." Cincinnati

Sources and obligations: p465-73

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1856-
* Other people's money, and how the bankers use it. new ed with foreword by Norman Hapgood Stokes 1932 lxii, 223p $2 **332**

1 Banks and banking 2 Finance 32-31274

"A reprint of articles first published in Harper's Weekly in 1913 and 1914 in book form. The foreword written by Norman Hapgood for this edition, has two purposes: 'One is to watch some of the human and business philosophy of Justice Brandeis, as seen underlying 'Other People's Money,' working itself out in the new field of Supreme Court opinion; the other to see how history has been testifying to the soundness of that philosophy.'" Book rev. digest

Feis, Herbert, 1893-
Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914; an account of European foreign investment and the connection of world finance with diplomacy before the war; with an introduction by C. P. Howland. Yale univ. press 1930 xxiii,469p maps o.p. 1939 **332**

1 Europe—Politics 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 3 Finance 4 World politics 30-29459

"In his self-ordained limits, Mr. Feis has written a most valuable piece of work, describing the close relationship of international finance with international politics. The historian and the political scientist find an abundance of interestingly presented material; the economist, however, is bound to learn most of all." Amer. econ. rev.

Holdsworth, John Thom, 1873-
‡ Money and banking. 6th ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1937 614p illus $3.75 **332**

1 Banks and banking 2 Money (W) 37-19324

First published 1914. "In the light of the revolutionary changes of the last few years in our whole economic organization . . . the task of revision has involved practically the making of a new text." Preface

"A widely used, readable, and inclusive text . . . a convenient volume for a summary treatment of the numerous topics which fall within its scope." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Reading references at end of most of the chapters

Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1883-
Financial organization and the economic system. McGraw 1938 515p illus (Business and economics publications) $3.50 **332**

1 Finance (W) 38-30590

Based on the author's "The financial organization of society", first published in 1921

"This volume is designed not only to reveal the functional significance of the various separate financial institutions, but also their interrelations as parts of a complex financial organization which largely controls the operation of the economic system as a whole." Industrial arts index

Noyes, Alexander Dana, 1862-
Market place; reminiscences of a financial editor. Little 1938 384p illus $3.50 **332**

1 Finance—History 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 U.S.—Politics and government 38-27220

"To the younger generation of men in Wall Street Mr. Noyes is probably best known as the financial editor of the New York Times. The older generation however, remembers him as the able and influential financial editor of the old Evening Post. . . The doings of the market place, however, are not all the story that Mr. Noyes has to tell. He writes interestingly of the ways of New York City when his journalistic life began, of the personalities of Godkin, Horace White and others of The Evening Post staff and the characteristics of that journal, of his contacts with Major Putnam and other publishers, and of Mr. Ochs and Rollo Ogden of The Times." N.Y. Times

White, Horace, 1834-1916
Money and banking. rev and enl by C. S. Tippetts and L. A. Froman. new ed Ginn 1935 808p illus map $3.50 **332**

1 Banks and banking 2 Money 35-15883

A standard text, first published 1895, which has undergone several revisions. Appendices contain material on the banking act of 1935 and on the gold clause decisions of the Supreme Court

332.03 Finance—Encyclopedias

G. G. Munn's "Encyclopedia of banking and finance" (4th ed rev Bankers pub. 1937 865p illus $8.50) is a useful book for those needing a reference volume on the subject. This edition is recommended for libraries not owning the 1935 edition

332.1 Banking

Some valuable books which will be of interest to the larger libraries are:

Dulles, E. L. Bank of international settlements at work. Macmillan 1932 631p $5

Hoggson, N. F. Epochs in American banking. Day 1929 255p illus o.p. 1939

Kirkbride, F. B.; Sterrett, J. E. and Willis, H. P. Modern trust company. 6th ed enl and rev Macmillan 1925 xx,559p $6

Willis, H. P. and Beckhart, B. H. eds. Foreign banking systems. Holt 1929 1305p $7.50, student's ed $6 A comprehensive study of the financial systems of the chief European countries as well as of Canada, Australia and South America

Willis, H. P.; Chapman, J. M. and Robey, R. W. Contemporary banking. Harper 1933 826p illus $3.75 A comprehensive textbook

Burgess, Warren Randolph, 1889-
Reserve banks and the money market; with introductions by G. L. Harrison and Benjamin Strong. rev ed Harper 1936 xxv,342p illus maps $3 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Federal reserve banks **36-20186**

First edition, published 1927. Many chapters have been completely rewritten and several new chapters added. The new edition makes available descriptions of Federal reserve operations and policies as developed since 1927

"This book differs from other books upon the federal reserve system in that it describes the system, rather than merely trying to appraise its results or discussing its policies. A remarkably clear exposition . . . for the person who wants to understand how the federal reserve system really operates." Wis. bul.

Cartinhour, Gaines Thomson
Branch, group and chain banking. Macmillan 1931 351p illus $5 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Banks and banking—Branch banks **31-23450**

"A comprehensive survey and analysis of the factors that have led to group banking, consolidations, and branch banking. The banking problems of small cities and towns, state and federal legislation concerning these banks, group systems, their advantages and disadvantages, and the development of branch banking in the United States are discussed in detail. Bibliography: p 331-40." Bkl.

Crook, Wilbur Floyd, 1882-
Do you want to become a banker? Stokes 1939 179p illus $1.50 **332.1**

1 Bankers 2 Banks and banking 3 Profession, Choice of (W) **39-19731**

"Stokes vocational guides"

Contents: Essential qualifications for success; Types of banking institutions; Operating and executive positions; Credit department; Trust department; Foreign department; Investment department; Corporate analysis department; New-business department; Branch offices; Necessity for study; Conduct and personal relations; The future

Dunbar, Charles Franklin, 1830-1900
Theory and history of banking; with supplementary chapter presenting the record of the Federal reserve system, by H. P. Willis. 5th ed rev and in part rewritten with additional material, by O. M. W. Sprague Putnam 1929 320p $2 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Banks and banking—History **29-22237**

First published 1891 with the title "Chapters on banking"; 2d edition published under title: "Chapters on the theory and history of banking"

"Succinct account of fundamental character of banking operations, nature of credit and its practical manifestation in the chief forms, checks and banknotes." Pol. sci. quar.

Harr, Luther Armstrong, 1896- **and Harris, W. Carlton,** 1890-
Banking theory and practice. 2d ed McGraw 1936 616p illus $4 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Federal reserve banks **36-24620**

First published 1930. This edition "has been thoroughly revised and rewritten in the light of banking legislation and changes in banking practice since 1929." Preface to the second edition

"Contains an excellent discussion of practical banking together with a considerable amount of descriptive material relating to banking matters." Amer. econ. rev.

References at the end of most chapters.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter, 1875-
* A B C of the Federal reserve system; why the Federal reserve system was called into being, the main features of its organization, and how it works. (11th ed) Princeton univ. press 1938 292p illus $2.50 **332.1**

1 Federal reserve banks **39-2223**

The first edition of this standard work was published 1918. It has been revised at frequent intervals to keep pace with changes in the law, in interpretation and in administration of the system

Kisch, Sir Cecil Hermann, 1884- **and Elkin, Winifred Adeline,** 1889-
Central banks; a study of the constitution of banks of issue, with an analysis of representative charters; with a foreword by the Right Hon. M. C. Norman. 4th ed rev and enl Macmillan 1932 473p o.p. 1939 **332.1**

1 Banking law 2 Banks and banking **33-19219**

First published 1928. "A systematic study of banks of issue, their relations to the state, to commercial banks and to foreign exchange, and of coöperation between them." Foreign affairs

Selected bibliography on central banks: p463-64

Kniffin, William Henry, 1873-
* How to use your bank; a discussion of the relationship of a bank to its customers with practical suggestions as to how advantageously to use banking services. McGraw 1937 218p (McGraw-Hill practical business manuals) $2 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking **37-28640**

"Tells bank customers, in conversational style, why the banker does certain things and why he wants the customer to do certain things. Only those operations which affect the customers are described. Included among the topics are: What is a profitable account; journey of a bank check; uncollected funds; overdrafts; protest; how to endorse a check; service charges; loans; trade acceptances; the bank and your estate." Industrial arts index

Mackenzie, Kenneth, 1862-
* Banking systems of Great Britain, France, Germany, & the United States of America. 2d ed rev Macmillan 1935 xxi, 269p $1.25 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Banks and banking—France 3 Banks and banking—Germany 4 Banks and banking—Great Britain **[36-17456]**

First published 1932. The second edition contains two additional chapters on central banks, additional points of contrast in the systems dealt with, and references to the American crisis of 1933, its causes and effects. Bibliography: p261

"An excellent outline of the chief banking systems of the world in concise but comprehensive form." The Bankers' magazine.

Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section

Labor banking movement in the United States. Industrial relations section 1929 376p illus $2.50 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Banks and banking, Trade union 29-27589

"An extensive study which traces the purposes, organization, development and problems of labor banks, banks a majority of whose stock is owned by labor unions or their members." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p355-70

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas, 1884-

Living trusts, including life insurance trusts. 2d ed Crofts 1937 522p map $4 **332.1**

1 Insurance, Life 2 Trusts and trustees 38-1633

"A treatise on living and life insurance trusts giving the information needed by a layman who is considering the distribution of property during his lifetime, and by a lawyer called upon to prepare trust agreements. The first edition was published in 1926. It is now revised, especially in regard to taxes and life insurance trust agreements, and enlarged by about 100 pages." Bkl.

Westerfield, Ray Bert, 1884-

Money, credit and banking. Ronald 1938 1172p illus maps $4.50 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Credit 3 Money 38-10784

A complete revision and rewriting of an earlier book entitled "Banking principles and practice." In the newer work more emphasis is laid upon monetary problems and upon central bank operations. Particular attention is paid to the last 25 years and in particular to the last 5 years

Willis, Henry Parker, 1874-1937, **and Bogen, Jules Irwin,** 1903-

Investment banking. rev ed Harper 1936 667p illus $5, school ed $4 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Investments 37-520

First published 1929. The revised edition takes account of the great changes in governmental supervision and legislative oversight introduced since the earlier edition. Some changes in practice in investment banking have altered the background of the subject and modified some points of view on the subject

"For the student of investment banking, the book is well arranged for reference to special subjects. The information to be derived will be found accurate and dependable, rarely expanded beyond a compact and coherent statement of essential facts. Each chapter is fortified, however, with valuable references for any reader who seeks to extend his inquiries." Amer. econ. rev.

Willis, Henry Parker, 1874-1937, **and Chapman, John Martin,** 1887-

(eds.) Banking situation; American postwar problems and developments. Columbia univ. press 1934 xxvi,924p illus $5 **332.1**

1 Banking law 2 Banks and banking 34-19495

Contents: A crisis in American banking; Structure; Control; Bank portfolios; Central banking; Public finance and banking. Will be valuable to all who are interested in banking and banking laws

332.3 Agricultural credit. Building and loan associations

Bodfish, Henry Morton, 1902- **and Theobald, Adrian Daniel**

Savings and loan principles. Prentice-Hall 1938 715p illus $4 **332.3**

1 Building and loan associations 39-3427

"Historical development of the business in this country and the functions of associations as corporations are described and interpreted. Predominating policies, principles and practices are outlined." Special libraries

Suggestions for further reading at end of each chapter

Clark, Evans, 1888-

Financing the consumer. Harper 1930 358p illus map o.p. 1939 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Loans 30-33461

"The aim of this book has been to describe the various groups of agencies engaged in financing the consumer. Their methods of operation and their charges to borrowers are some of the points especially emphasized. The agencies include pawn-brokers, personal finance companies, industrial banks, credit unions, remedial loan societies, employers' plans and unlicensed lenders." Providence

Tables and charts. Bibliography: p309-47

Hardy, Charles Oscar, 1884-

(ed.) Consumer credit and its uses. . . Prentice-Hall 1938 264p illus $2.75 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Loans 39-3195

"These facts were laid before . . . the Advisory Committee of the Consumer Credit Institute of America, Inc., and this group undertook the task of preparing a comprehensive discussion of the development, principles, practices, and effects of consumer-credit institutions in the United States. The result is the present volume, which is a synthesis of papers prepared by all the members of the cooperating group." Preface

"An important contribution to the discussion of the small loan problem. Covers Personal-finance companies, Credit unions, Pawnbrokers, Illegal lending, etc. and considers social and economic aspects. Extensive bibliography." Wis. bul.

Holter, Elizabeth Sage

A B C of social credit; with an appendix by A. R. Brown. Coward-McCann 1934 96p $1 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Douglas, Clifford Hugh, 1879- 3 Economics 4 Finance 34-34783

A brief introduction to the plan for social credit advanced by Major C. H. Douglas which would make the necessary changes in our financial system to enable it to function as an effective agency of distribution and to supply the shortage of purchasing power. Bibliography: p95-96

"Miss Holter's primer is a readable and, upon the whole, adequate restatement of the views advanced by the erudite Scotsman. It will not satisfy the serious inquirer who seeks answers to the questions suggested by the presentation as he reads it." N.Y. Times

C. H. Douglas's "Social credit" (rev ed Norton 1933 212p $2) contains the ideas proposed by the advocate of this new economic system.

Neifeld, Morris R.
Personal finance comes of age. Harper 1939 324p illus $3.50 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Interest and usury 3 Loans 39-18610

A study of the legal, social and business status of the small loan or personal finance business. "Personal finance as used in this book may be defined as the business of making loans of $300, or less, to the lower income groups, under state license in accordance with special state legislation, most of which is modeled after the Uniform Small Loan Act." Author

"This is a scholarly work. . . The exposition is clear and the discussion should be interesting to all save those to whom business statistics are inherently dull." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p 247-51

Nugent, Rolf
Consumer credit and economic stability. Russell Sage 1939 420p illus $3 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Loans 39-34001

Study of the effect of credit extended to the consumer to increase his purchasing power

"An important contribution to the literature of consumer credit, making available an impressive amount of statistical material in a hitherto neglected field." Amer. econ. rev.

Sparks, Earl Sylvester, 1891-
History and theory of agricultural credit in the United States; with a foreword by T. N. Carver. Crowell 1932 476p illus map $3.75 **332.3**

1 Agricultural credit 2 Banks and banking 3 Mortgage banks 32-5724

Contents: Early flows of capital into frontier agriculture: foreign trade and the merchant; Land banks; Other important agencies that furnish long time loans to agriculture on land mortgages; Commercial banking and agriculture; Intermediate credit institutions; Conclusion. Includes graphs and charts; bibliographies, questions and topics for further research

"The student of the farm problem will find here a useful survey of one aspect of our agricultural history." Springfield Republican

332.4 Money

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Fisher, Irving, and Cohrssen, H. R. L. Stable money; a history of the movement. Adelphi co. 1934 xxiii,442p $3.50

Hawtrey, R. G. Gold standard in theory and practice. 4th ed Longmans 1939 315p $2.50 A technical analysis of the problem accompanied by a sketch of financial history

Keynes, J. M. Treatise on money. Harcourt 1930 2v ea $4 A brilliant comprehensive work

Kjellstrom, E. T. H. Managed money; the experience of Sweden. Columbia univ. press 1934 109p illus $1.75

Vanderlip, F. A. Tomorrow's money; a financial program for America. Reynal 1934 228p o.p. 1939

Warburg, J. P. The money muddle. Knopf 1934 272p o.p. 1939 The recommendations of a financier for putting our money and banking systems on a firm basis

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
‡ Story of money. Stokes 1929 411p illus $5 **332.4**

1 Money 29-25471

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"An attempt to tell the story in its social relation, to show what money has done to human society, the problems which it has solved, and which it has created; and to show briefly the nature of the main monetary and banking controversy of the present day.' Written for the layman." Ontario library review

Short bibliography: p387-89; Notes to chapters: p391-400

Clare, George, and Crump, Norman E.
* A B C of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. 10th ed Macmillan 1936 xxiii,393p illus $1.65 **332.4**

1 Foreign exchange [37-25328]

First published 1892. In the 10th edition "the last half of the book has been entirely rewritten. Certain chapters have been dropped and others have been written dealing with . . . important new developments." Preface to tenth edition

"An introductory survey of the foreign exchanges from the English point of view. Contains a description of the mechanism of foreign exchange as well as some historical material." Mich. univ. Alumni reading lists

Clark, Victor Selden, 1868-
What is money? Houghton 1934 88p $1 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Gold 3 Money 4 Silver question 34-9016

"It is a simple and lucid little book, as free from bias or even dogmatic conviction as could be imagined. It is meant merely to present elementary information, and this is intelligently done." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p87-88

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889-
(ed.) What everybody wants to know about money; a planned outline of monetary problems, by nine economists from Oxford. Knopf 1933 435p $2.25 **332.4**

1 Banks and banking 2 Currency question 3 Finance 4 Money 33-32364

A symposium on money problems for the general reader by nine Oxford economists. Contents: What is money?; Money and the world crisis; Currency and central banking; Commercial banks and credit; Foreign trade and the exchanges; Capital and investment; Money and prices; Four monetary heretics; Investment, savings and public finance; Debt; Socialisation of banking; Conclusion: the monetary factor—and the other factors

"It is not all easy reading. It needs considerable concentration. But it does not presuppose the interest or knowledge of a 'specialist.' Special terms and processes are put into plain everyday language." J. A. Hobson in New statesman and Nation

Edie, Lionel Danforth, 1893-
Dollars. Yale univ. press 1934 293p $2.50 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Gold 34-5021

"Dr. Edie neither advocates return to the gold standard . . . nor the continued absence of any recognizable standard whatever. . . He believes that within limits both economic activity and the price level can be controlled by regulation of the monetary mechanism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Einzig, Paul, 1897-

World finance, 1939-1940. Macmillan 1940 271p $2.75 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Economic conditions 3 Europe—Politics—1914- 39-17073

Brings up to date the author's previous books "World finance, 1914-1935" (Macmillan 1935 382p $3) "World finance, 1935-1937" (Macmillan 1937 342p $3) "World finance, 1937-1938" (Macmillan 1938 336p $3) and "World finance, 1938-1939" (Macmillan 1939 307p $3)

"Dr. Einzig has performed a useful service in bringing up to date his widely known international financial yearbook." Times (London) lit. sup.

Escher, Franklin, 1881-

* Modern foreign exchange; an elementary treatise for the lay reader. Macmillan 1932 223p $2.50 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Foreign exchange 3 Gold 32-32737

Beginning with a theoretical discussion of the exchanges, what brings them into existence and what causes rates to rise and fall, the book proceeds to the subject of their influence on gold movements and to a description of the world's principal foreign exchange markets. Designed as a general handbook for the use of men of affairs

"The book treats its several subjects in a practical way, making clear the actual operation of the underlying principles." N.Y. Times

Feavearyear, Albert Edgar, 1896-

Pound sterling; a history of English money. Oxford 1931 367p illus $6 **332.4**

1 Currency question—Great Britain 2 Money—Great Britain 32-3705

"We have to regard his work not as a topical contribution to current controversy, but as a scholar's history of the pound sterling from the Middle Ages to 1925. The earlier chapters gather together a good deal of material not otherwise easily accessible. . . . His account, even when it is not original, is uniformly clear and lucid. He is especially good in dealing with the monetary controversies of the early nineteenth century." New statesman and Nation

Bibliography: p337-45

Gregory, Theodor Emanuel Gugenheim, 1890-

Gold standard and its future. 3d ed rev and enl Dutton 1935 183p illus $1 **332.4**

1 Currency question—Great Britain 2 Economic conditions 3 Gold 35-1258

First published 1932. "Readers who compare this edition with its predecessors will find that the second half of the book is new and that two additional chapters have been required to deal with the march of events in the U.S.A. and with the course of international discussion: whilst the chapters on Great Britain and on the future of the gold standard have been very largely rewritten." Preface

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton, 1846-1922

History of currency in the United States. rev ed . . . Macmillan 1924 xxiv,573p o.p. 1939 **332.4**

1 Coinage 2 Currency question 3 Federal reserve banks 4 Money 24-9716

Based on an earlier work "History of coinage and currency in the United States and the contest for sound money" published 1903. In 1915 it appeared under the present title. The 1924 edition added new chapters on monetary and financial developments from 1914 to 1922

"Traces our monetary and banking history from colonial days through the Great War. A good survey, presenting the major events of our monetary history in convenient and accessible form." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists 1931

Bibliography: p543-64

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter, 1875-

* Money; the principles of money and their exemplification in outstanding chapters of monetary history. Macmillan 1935 406p illus $3.75, college ed $2.75 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Money 35-30509

"The plan of the book is, first, to explain the fundamental principles of money and bank credit; second, to show how these principles have been exemplified in certain classical chapters in the world's monetary and banking history; and, third, to apply the principles in the light of these experiences to our present-day monetary and banking problems." Preface. Bibliographies at end of chapters

"Taken as a whole the book is as noncontroversial as any discussion of money could possibly be in a period when its fundamental principles are in a state of flux." Nation

Robertson, Dennis Holme

Money; introduction by J. M. Keynes. new ed rev Harcourt 1929 202p illus (Cambridge economic handbooks) $1.25 **332.4**

1 Foreign exchange 2 Money 3 Prices 4 Value 29-19700

First edition 1922. The 1929 edition was largely rewritten to cover the monetary events from 1922 to 1929, as well as to incorporate certain changes in the author's ideas of the theory of money

"The book is well worth reading and might very profitably be put in the hands of beginning students in the subject." Amer. econ. rev.

United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce

Handbook of foreign currencies. Supt. of doc. 1936 232p pa 20c **332.4**

1 Money 36-26697

"This handbook has been prepared in response to a widespread demand for an up-to-date revision of the 'Handbook of foreign currency and exchange' (Trade promotion series no. 102) published by the bureau in 1930 and for the publication (in printed form) of the circulars on 'metal and paper currencies' issued in mimeographed form in 1930 and 1931." Foreword

Whitaker, Albert Conser, 1877-

Foreign exchange. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1933 466p illus $5 **332.4**

1 Foreign exchange 33-2735

First published 1919. In the second edition three chapters have been added on commercial credits, and other sections have also been introduced on "methods of quoting rates, on the goldbar standard, on central bank methods and measures in dealing with the exchanges and the gold movement, on the so-called sterilization of gold, as well as on the war and the exchanges." Preface

Withers, Hartley, 1867-
Meaning of money. 5th ed Dutton 1930 305p $2.20 **332.4**

1 Banks and banking—Great Britain 2 Foreign exchange 3 Money 30-20696

First edition 1908. This edition has been largely rewritten to include new theories and problems

"A simple account in non-technical language, of the mechanism of exchange . . . considers, chiefly the English money market, but pays due attention to the various elements affecting the world's exchanges." Nation

Woodward, Donald Bosley, 1905- **and Rose, Marcus A.** 1888-
* Primer of money; containing the revised and up-to-date texts of A primer of money and Inflation. McGraw 1935 322p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Money 35-27117

A combination of "Primer of money" published 1932 and "Inflation" published 1933. Both books have been revised to include the monetary changes taking place in the United States since the earlier books were published

332.6 Investments. Stock exchange

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following is recommended:

Huebner, S. S. Stock market; written in collaboration with G. L. Amrhein, and C. A. Klein. rev ed Appleton-Century 1934 xx,590p $3.50

Bond, Frederic Drew, 1876-
Stock movements and speculation. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1930 210p illus $2.50 **332.6**

1 Speculation 2 Stock exchange 3 Stocks 30-22983

With the exception of a new chapter on the stock market crash of 1929 and a few additional diagrams, this edition remains unchanged from the first edition of 1928. Contains statistical charts and tables, and a bibliography

"A simple, lucid explanation of the operations on the stock exchange, answering the questions that are uppermost in the mind of the beginner in speculation." Chicago

Carpenter, Harry Gage, 1886-
Letters of an investment counsel to Mr. and Mrs. John Smith. Harper 1940 197p illus $2.50 **332.6**

1 Investments 40-2939

A consideration of important investment principles, selection of competent advisers, major investment misconceptions, treatment of seven classes of investment accounts by investment counsel. Many of the letters used are copies of letters actually written by the organization with which the author is associated

Cragg, Alliston
Understanding investment. rev ed Dodd 1936 xx,350p $2 **332.6**

1 Banks and banking 2 Investments 3 Stock exchange 4 Stocks

This edition of a book published 1933 has been enlarged by 4 pages to include a discussion of the new Securities act and the work of the Securities and exchange commission

"A clear, concise and non-technical explanation of the business and financial machinery with which the average investor needs to be acquainted for successful investment in securities. Altho the book is designed primarily for continuous reading, the material is so arranged and indexed that it may be used for reference. Each section contains a series of short chapters. A selected reading list is added." Industrial arts index

Flynn, John Thomas, 1883-
Security speculation; its economic effects. Harcourt 1934 332p illus $3.50 **332.6**

1 Securities 2 Speculation 3 Stock exchange 4 Stocks 34-24812

The author's "thesis is that the stock market should exist for investment only and that marginal buying is always unsound. He regards the Securities legislation of 1933-4 as a beginning, but only a beginning, of a period of stringent regulation and control. Based largely on the Pecora investigation, the book is readably written and will interest all bankers and business men, and all plain citizens who have money to invest." Wis. bul.

Jordan, David Francis, 1890-
* Jordan on investments. 3d rev ed Prentice-Hall 1934 425p $4 **332.6**

1 Investments 35-15253

First published 1919 and revised in 1924. The third edition of this popular and useful handbook has been revised in the light of federal legislation of 1933 and 1934

"Written in clear, practical language, this book will be of value to the investor and helpful to the student." Special libraries

Kirshman, John Emmett
Principles of investment. 2d ed McGraw 1933 776p illus $5 **332.6**

1 Investments 33-1230

First published 1924 and largely rewritten for the second edition. References at end of chapters

"A comprehensive analysis of general investment principles. The management and control of investments are outlined. Written in understandable terms." Mich. univ. Alumni reading lists, 1939

Lewis, Cleona
America's stake in international investments, by Cleona Lewis, assisted by K. T. Schlotterbeck. Brookings 1938 710p illus (Brookings institution. Institute of economics. Publications) $4 **332.6**

1 Investments, Foreign 38-6911

"Presents not only a cross-sectional study of international financial relations but also a longitudinal view of the evolution of the United States from a weak debtor nation to its strong financial position of today. She examines authoritatively our present debtor-creditor position and the issues to be faced with regard to future migrations of capital." Management review

Meeker, James Edward, 1890-
Work of the stock exchange. rev ed Ronald 1930 720p illus $5 **332.6**

1 New York. Stock exchange 30-30669

A description of the operation of the New York stock exchange and its place in American business and finance. It portrays the subject simply and with accuracy but is necessarily technical at times. Bibliography: p685-710

Shaffner, Felix Ira
Problem of investment. Wiley 1936 357p illus $3 **332.6**
1 Investments 2 Securities 36-4780
"Warning that there is no such thing as a riskless investment and that no layman should attempt to handle his investments unaided, the author points out pitfalls which confront the investor. In easily understandable language he discusses the basic economic factors of investment, corporate practices, and investment theories, and plans for stabilizing business and protecting the investor. Carefully documented and readable." Bkl.

332.7 Credit

In this catalog all books on credit are classed in 332.3

333 Natural resources, Conservation

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
‡ Rich land, poor land; a study of waste in the natural resources of America; maps, diagrams and end paper design by Henry Billings. McGraw 1936 361p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **333**
1 Erosion 2 Natural resources 3 Reclamation of land 36-27421
"A vivid presentation of the problem of soil erosion, illustrated with photographs, graphic maps and charts. Covers the whole of the country, shows the havoc that has resulted from greed and indifference, the beginnings that have been made at restoration, and outlines what remains to be done." Wis. bul.

Glover, Katherine
* America begins again; the conquest of waste in our natural resources; foreword by Stuart Chase. McGraw 1939 382p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **333**
1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 39-1961
"What I have tried to do in this book is to focus attention upon the great wealth of natural resources with which this new country originally was endowed; the waste to which they have been subjected; and the grave responsibility we face now in building back devastated soil and forests." Preface
"Perhaps the outstanding quality of this book lies in the close relationship of each illustration to the immediate printed page. There has seldom been such a graphic group of photographs included in any book to emphasize the text." Scientific book club review
Bibliography: p355-70

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand, 1880- **and others**
Conservation in the United States, by members of the faculty of Cornell university. . . Comstock pub. co. 1939 445p illus maps $3 **333**
1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 39-27375
Contents: Conservation of soil and water resources, by A. F. Gustafson; Conservation of forests, parks, and grazing lands, by C. H. Guise; Conservation of wildlife, by W. J. Hamilton; Conservation of mineral resources, by H. Ries
"The style is simple and nontechnical. Technical terms are introduced gradually and are accompanied by textual discussion which makes them readily understandable. As in many recent publications dealing with informational material, such as popular magazines, high-school textbooks, and recent federal research studies, much can be learned directly from the pictures and their captions, with little dependence on the text." School rev.

Parkins, Almon Ernest, 1879- **and Whitaker, Joe Russell**
(eds.) Our natural resources and their conservation. 2d ed Wiley 1939 647p illus $5, college ed $4 **333**
1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 39-13187
First edition published 1936. The revision consists chiefly of some rewritting, and the addition of a chapter on the conservation of commercial fish. The survey is the work of twenty-three experts
"This scholarly and well-nigh encyclopedic volume is most timely. . . The appendix contains an excellent bibliography of selected references, grouped according to the topics [treated]." Scientific book club review

Van Hise, Charles Richard, 1857-1918
Conservation of our natural resources. . . Macmillan 1930 551p illus maps $4.50, college ed $6 **333**
1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 30-12356
A presentation of conservation problems, presented as a revision of Van Hise's "Conservation of natural resources," but in reality a new book
Contents: Introduction, by L. Havemeyer; Mineral resources, by G. A. Roush; Water by F. H. Newell; Forests, by H. S. Graves; Land, by G. S. Wehrwein; Wild life, by P. G. Redington; Conservation and mankind, by L. Havemeyer

333.3 Real estate

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended:

McGonagle, J. R. Apartment house rental, investment and management. Prentice-Hall 1937 420p illus $5

Male, C. T. Real estate fundamentals. Van Nostrand 1932 474p illus $4.50. Has sections on appraisal as well as on taxes, title insurance, selling, financing, etc.

Mandel, H. R. Real estate management. Realty inst. pubs. 1938 98p illus $2.50 Stresses the professional aspects of a managing agent, his relationship with owner and tenant, his office organization, the leasing and renting features etc.

Babcock, Frederick Morrison
Valuation of real estate. McGraw 1932 593p illus $5 **333.3**
1 Real property—Valuation 32-35188
"An expert, detailed consideration of the many factors which are involved in estimating the value of real estate. Describes methods and gives numerous examples of procedure in fixing values of land and buildings for various uses, together with much related matter." Donald Hendry

Grange, William James, and Quat, Jacob, 1903-
Real estate; a practical guide to ownership, transfer, mortgaging, and leasing of real property. Ronald 1937 541p $5 **333.3**

1 Forms (Law) 2 Real property 37-12370

To the basic real estate transactions, of sales, mortgages and leases is added a compilation of forms in common use.

North, Nelson Luther
Real estate selling and leasing. Prentice-Hall 1938 608p illus $5.35 **333.3**

1 Real estate business (W) 38-5699

A discussion of real estate as a profession, the general principles of marketing, and the selling or leasing of many types of property including houses, apartments, country estates, hotels, retail stores, office buildings, farms, industrial property, etc.

334 COOPERATION

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Gide, Charles. Consumers' cooperative societies. Knopf 1922 287p o.p. 1939

Hall, Fred, and Watkins, W. P. Co-operation; a survey of the history, principles, and organisation of the co-operative movement in Great Britain and Ireland. Co-operative league of the U.S.A. 1934 408p $3

Neifeld, M. R. Cooperative consumer credit. Harper 1936 223p $2.50 Treats of credit unions in churches, in industry, in rural districts, etc.

Passfield, S. J. W. 1st baron, and Webb, Mrs B. P. Consumers' cooperative movement. Longmans 1921 504p $7.20

Cowling, Ellis
* Co-operatives in America; their past, present and future; with an introduction by J. P. Warbasse. Coward-McCann 1938 206p $2 **334**

1 Cooperation 2 Cooperative societies (W) 38-27914

"Traces, with a minimum of detail, the European background and American development of the cooperative movement, and surveys the work of cooperatives today." Bkl.

"Although this admirable little book is chiefly taken up with such concrete facts as dates, principles, statistics of organization and accomplishment, the author wisely stresses the complete separation of the co-operative movement from politics and social dogma." N.Y. Times

Daniels, John, 1881-
Cooperation: an American way. Covici 1938 399p $3 **334**

1 Cooperation 2 Cooperative societies (W) 38-27297

A study of the growth of the consumers' co-operative movement in the United States and of its human significance and its future

Fowler, Bertram Baynes, 1893-
‡ Consumer cooperation in America; democracy's way out; introduction by M. W. Childs. Vanguard 1936 305p $2 **334**

1 Cooperation 2 Cooperative societies 36-27250

"Sets forth the aims and accomplishments as well as the record of the growth of the movement in America. Describes how it began in the rural districts, from there carried on into the oil and gas industry, and went further along the productive line to the wholesale medium—then to the banking field. An informative book." Ontario library review

Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) 1901-
* Cooperatives. Foreign policy 1937 46p illus (Headline bks) pa 35c **334**

1 Cooperative societies 37-6358

"The A B C's of cooperation plainly stated in text and graphic charts." Wis. bul.

Howe, Frederic Clemson, 1867-
Denmark; the cooperative way. Coward-McCann 1936 277p front $2.50 **334**

1 Agriculture, Cooperative 2 Cooperation—Denmark 3 Denmark—Economic conditions 36-35234

"The author first became interested in Denmark and its cooperative movement while making a study of post-war conditions in Europe in 1920. At that time he wrote a book, Denmark; a Cooperative Commonwealth. In the present volume replacing that study, much has been added that is new, and the author has emphasized a new thought, the growth of democracy issuing out of the cooperative movement." Book rev. digest

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Consumers' cooperatives. Wilson, H.W. 1936 297p (Reference shelf v11, no. 2) 90c **334**

1 Cooperation 2 Cooperation—Bibliography 37-27037

"Departing from the usual plan of this series, the General Discussion of the topic has been written expressly for the volume. Professors J. V. Garland and C. F. Phillips of Colgate university have written six short chapters on the origin and development of the cooperative movement. These are followed by reprinted articles, for and against, with extensive bibliographies." Wis. bul.

Kallen, Horace Meyer, 1882-
Decline and rise of the consumer; a philosophy of consumer coöperation. Appleton-Century 1936 484p $2.75 **334**

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Cooperation 36-27358

"Survey of the principles and practice of consumer coöperation and exposition of the philosophy of life which underlie them." Preface

"Study groups or individuals wishing the background on philosophy of the consumers cooperative movement will find this book an excellent and thought-provoking study." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p460-65

Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, knâz', 1842-1921
Mutual aid; a factor of evolution. Knopf 240p (Borzoi dollar books) o.p. 1939 **334**

1 Association and associations 2 Cooperation 3 Sociology A17-1635

"The author bases all progress upon the principle of mutual aid. His argument proceeds from observations of mutual aid in animals. An interesting and fundamental book which has exerted a profound influence upon sociologists." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Lazo, Hector, 1899-
Retailer cooperatives; how to run them. Harper 1937 248p illus $3 **334**

1 Cooperative societies 2 Retail trade 37-18118

"How retail merchants may better themselves by uniting to maintain cooperative warehouses is the theme. Goes into practical details of organization." Wis. bul.

Warbasse, James Peter, 1866-
Cooperative democracy through voluntary association of the people as consumers. . . 3d ed completely rewritten Harper 1936 285p front $2.50 **334**

1 Cooperation 36-10539

A standard survey first published 1923, and in a second edition 1927. The third edition has been reset and completely rewritten. Bibliography: p271-73

"A discussion of the cooperative movement, its philosophy, methods, accomplishments, and possibilities, and its relation to the state, to science, art, and commerce, and to other systems of economic organization." Subtitle

J. P. Warbasse's "Cooperation as a way of peace" (Harper 1939 111p $1) (W) contains arguments in favor of consumer and producer cooperatives as a means of producing economic tension

335 SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. FASCISM

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Emmett, W. H. Marxian economic handbook and glossary. Int. pubs. 1925 350p $2.50

Haldane, J. B. S. Marxist philosophy and the sciences. Random house 1939 214p $2

Lamont, Corliss. You might like socialism; a way of life for modern man. Modern age 1939 308p 95c

Lenin, N. State and revolution. rev ed Int. pubs. 1932 103p $1.50

Markham, S. F. History of socialism. Macmillan 1930 328p $2.75 Brings the story down to 1930 with more than half of the book devoted to events since 1914

Parkes, H. B. Marxism; an autopsy. Houghton 1939 299p $3

Ascoli, Max, and Feiler, Arthur
Fascism for whom? Norton 1938 341p $3 **335**

1 Fascism 2 National socialism (W) 38-27878

Contents: International fascism; Italian fascism; German fascism; The two fascisms and our civilization

As "members of the faculty of 'the University in Exile,' one would expect from Messrs. Ascoli and Feiler implacable hostility against the Fascist and Nazi regimes. On the contrary, they give evidence at every point of scholarly detachment and rare critical acumen." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ashton, E. B.
The fascist: his state and his mind. Morrow 1937 320p $2.50 **335**

1 Fascism (W) 37-27154

"An analytical study of Fascism, its political, economic and administrative structure." Book rev. digest

"The success of Mr. Ashton's difficult enterprise is due partly to his unquestionable literary ability and his gift for presenting complicated and abstract problems in a simple and attractive manner without sacrificing any of the essentials. . . His book throws much light on the working of the Fascist mind, occasionally displays real insight, and helps in no small degree to an understanding of the practical policies of the Fascist régimes." N.Y. Times

Beer, Max
History of British socialism; introduction by R. H. Tawney. 5th ed Bell, G. 1929 2v o.p. 1939 **335**

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Socialism—History 3 Socialism—Great Britain 19-13823

A comprehensive account, first published 1919-20. The present edition is a reprint with slight changes in the material covering the war period, and a new chapter covering the years from 1920-28. Bibliographical footnotes

Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism; an account of the three economic systems, by G. S. Counts, Luigi Villari, M. C. Rorty [and] N. D. Baker. Yale univ. press 1932 274p (Institute of politics publications, Williams college) $2.50 **335**

1 Capitalism 2 Communism 3 Economic policy 4 Fascism 32-26505

Contents: Soviet planning system and the Five-year plan, by G. S. Counts; Economics of fascism, by Luigi Villari; Economics of capitalism, by M. C. Rorty; World economic planning, by N. D. Baker

"Each author clearly depicts the economic and political aspects of society under the particular 'ism' exemplified by the Soviet Union, Italy, and the United States, respectively. The discussion from the floor on the several economic systems, following the general lectures, is reproduced in detail in the Appendix." Annals Amer. acad.

Borkenau, Franz, 1900-
World communism; a history of the Communist international. Norton 1939 442p $3.75 **335**

1 Communism 2 Communist, International 3 World politics 39-27178

"The author was a member of the Communist party from 1921 to 1929, when he decided to break with the movement. In this book he records the historical facts of communism and its progress in Europe and the Orient, along with his own interpretation of the reasons why he believes it to be a failure. English title: 'The Communist International.'" Bkl.

Burton, Mrs Katherine (Kurz)
Paradise planters; the story of Brook farm. Longmans 1939 336p $2.50 **335**

1 Brook farm 39-27179

"Story of the New England social experiment which had its center at Brook Farm in the 1840s. Altho the book is in semi-fictional form, it is based upon contemporary sources and records conversations of the Transcendentalists in words drawn from actual statements. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-
Collectivism; a false Utopia. Macmillan 1937 265p $2.50 **335**

1 Communism 37-6359

Published in England under title: False Utopia

"Attempts to set forth a reasoned case for the proposition that collectivism, both in its communist and in its fascist forms, is a false utopia, on the basis of the demonstrable facts of the Soviet, German, and Italian experiments." Introduction

"Mr. Chamberlin does not deal in abstract political theory. While his argument is directed against the doctrinaire, his comments and his illustrations are for the common man as well." Springfield Republican

Eastman, Max, 1883-
Stalin's Russia; and the crisis in socialism. Norton 1940 284p $2.50 **335**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Socialism (W) 40-27209

"The book is essentially a scholarly presentation of what Marxian Socialism could be in an ideal-world-setting, but candidly points out that as a method of practical government in Russia it has collapsed into colossal failure." Library journal

"Although one might quarrel with Eastman over his selection of evidence and over some of his interpretations, particularly when he deals with Germany, his considered judgment on Russia is, nevertheless, deserving of close attention." M. T. Florinsky in N.Y. Times

Engels, Friedrich, 1820-1895
Socialism, Utopian and scientific; tr. by Edward Aveling; with a special introduction by the author. Kerr 1900 xxxix,87p 60c **335**

1 Socialism 17-28958

An historical sketch of the development of socialism and an analysis of the two modes of thought—the Utopian and the scientific.

"One of the two or three foremost classics on scientific socialism." Laidler's History of socialist thought

Florinsky, Michael T. 1894-
Fascism and national socialism; a study of the economic and social policies of the totalitarian state. Macmillan 1936 292p $2.50 **335**

1 Fascism—Italy 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Italy—Politics and government 4 National socialism 36-27173

"The author's point of view is objective but he has not refrained from criticism, some of it trenchant enough, nor from the expression of his own views. That the latter incline toward democracy is apparent." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p277-83

Gitlow, Benjamin, 1891-
I confess; the truth about American communism; with an introduction by Max Eastman. Dutton 1940 611p $3.75 **335**

1 Communism 2 Communist party of the United States of America (W) 40-27077

One of the founders of the Communist party in America gives an account of personal rivalries, factional disputes, individuals and the links between the United States and Russia

"A controversial approach at best, but his straight facts are a contribution to radical history." New republic

Appeared serially in the Cosmopolitan

Heimann, Eduard, 1889-
* Communism, fascism or democracy? Norton 1938 288p $2.50 **335**

1 Communism 2 Democracy 3 Fascism (W) 38-27128

Contents: Capitalism and democracy; Individualistic democracy; First transformation: classical socialism; Second transformation: communism; Third transformation: fascism; Modernized democracy

"What the book tries to expound is the working of the various political principles. Its data are derived from the experience of the countries where the principles have been put to the test of actual application, but its results are easily adaptable to other countries as well." Preface

Hook, Sidney, 1902-
Towards the understanding of Karl Marx; a revolutionary interpretation. Day 1933 347p $2.50 **335**

1 Marx, Karl, 1818-1883 33-9547

"It is an admirable statement of the fundamentals of the philosophy of Marxism, which will be best appreciated by those with a knowledge of Marxist theories or a training in sociology or philosophy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives. Wilson, H.W. 1933 497p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **335**

1 Capitalism 2 Communism 3 Fascism 4 National socialism 5 Socialism 6 Technocracy 33-13910

Contents: Capitalism; Socialism; Communism; Fascism; Hitlerism; Technocracy. Extensive bibliographies included for each subject

"The endeavor has been made so far as material permits to touch upon the history, development, theory and practice of the systems, in addition to discussion pointing out the claims of proponents and opponents." Introduction

Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, knŏp'ăt-kĭn, 1842-1921
Conquest of bread. Vanguard 1926 228p o.p. 1939 **335**

1 Anarchism and anarchists 2 Communism 28-2057

"An extremely interesting exposition of the gospel of anarchy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Laidler, Harry Wellington, 1884-
American socialism; its aims and practical progress. Harper 1937 330p $2.50 **335**

1 Socialism 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 37-17980

Published in 1935 under title: "Socializing our democracy." Reprinted under a new title with a new foreword of six pages.

"Although the author enumerates the abuses which exist under capitalism, he believes that a desirable cooperative state can be evolved through other means than violence and revolution." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p300-05

* History of socialist thought. Crowell 1927 xxii,713p illus (Crowell's social science ser.) $3.50 **335**

1 Socialism—History 27-10116

"Presents the history of socialist thought and of movements for its practical application. Major emphasis is given to the period beginning with the rise of so-called

Laidler, Harry W.—*Continued*
scientific socialism, and especially to developments during and since the World war. . . Contemporary doctrines and movements are expounded with thoroughness and insight. The treatment is based on a thorough examination of the source materials on the history of socialism." Seba Eldridge
Selected references at end of each chapter

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
* Communism. Holt 1927 256p (Home univ. of modern knowledge) $1.25, students ed $1 **335**
1 Communism [27-21224]
"As a statement of the theory and aims of communism this book, small though it is, is one of the most competent and thoughtful. . . The author has striven to be fair in his treatment, and has assumed an attitude of scientific detachment, though he is, he admits, an opponent of communism." Bkl.
Bibliography: p252-54

Lasswell, Harold Dwight, 1902- **and Blumenstock, Dorothy**
World revolutionary propaganda; a Chicago study. Knopf 1939 393p illus $4.50 **335**
1 Communism—Chicago 2 Propaganda
39-27088
'A detailed study of the theory and technique of communist propaganda, conducted by two sociologists with a view to evaluating the future prospects of communism. Chicago was the scene of the case study, and the period covered was 1929-1934. Important as a sociological document for students and sociologists." Bkl.

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883
‡ Capital, a critique of political economy; the process of capitalist production; tr. from the 3d German ed. by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling; ed. by Frederick Engels; rev. and amplified according to the 4th German ed. by Ernest Untermann. Modern lib. 1936 869p (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **335**
1 Capital 2 Economics 36-17882
A reprint of the translation of book 1 of "Das kapital" which is published in a complete translation in 3v by Kerr, at $7.50. This first volume is also obtainable from Int. pubs. at $2.50 translated by Dona Torr
"This important work is often called the Bible of socialism; in it are set forth basic ideas and doctrines. The volumes are difficult and often wearisome reading, despite the enthusiasm of the author. Frederick Engels revised the first volume and edited the other two from Marx's manuscripts and notes, but Untermann says that 'a large portion of the contents of "Capital" is as much a creation of Engels as though he had written it independently.' " Guide to hist. lit.

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-
(comp.) Democratic collectivism. Wilson, H.W. 1935 161p (Reference shelf, v9, no. 10) 90c **335**
1 Communism 2 Individualism 3 Industry and state 4 U.S.—Economic policy 35-27037
Question for debate: The general welfare of the people of the United States would be best promoted by democratic collectivism. Briefs, bibliography and selected articles, on both sides

Pigou, Arthur Cecil, 1877-
Socialism versus capitalism. Macmillan 1937 138p $1.75 **335**
1 Capitalism 2 Socialism [38-5387]
"An attempt at a completely dispassionate review of the relative merits of socialism and capitalism, regarded as complete and rival economic systems." New statesman
"Professor Pigou demonstrates in these nine short essays his remarkable talent for combining sobriety of thought with graceful popular writing." Economist

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, 1896-
* March of fascism. Yale univ. press 1939 355p $3 **335**
1 Fascism 2 Social conditions
(W) 39-27822
Contents: Invitation to fascism; Life without freedom; Church in the nation; New middle ages; East of Vienna; Italy: fascism in four years; Germany: fascism by default; Austria: anti-nazi dictatorship; Best defense; Bibliography
"The author analyzes the growth and nature of the fascist political philosophy in Germany, Italy, and southeastern Europe, and shows how the conditions in which it grew there are comparable to conditions even now existing in the United States." Book rev. digest
" 'The March of Fascism' is outstanding in contemporary political literature for its mastery of the material and, not less important, for its simplicity and unpretentiousness." Nation

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Roads to freedom; socialism, anarchism and syndicalism. Allen, G. 1918 215p 5s **335**
1 Anarchism and anarchists 2 Gild socialism 3 Socialism 4 Syndicalism
Formerly carried by Holt under title: Proposed roads to freedom
"These doctrines are first considered historically and then critically, with a view to determining what each has to offer to the society which we wish to create. . . The author's conclusion is that . . . for the present guild socialism is the most practical system." Book rev. digest

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-
Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. Brentano's 1928 xlvi,495p o.p. 1939 **335**
1 Capitalism 2 Socialism [28-14214]
"The result of his clarity and his thoroughness is that he has written practically a political history of modern English life and a Utopia at the same time. He has made plain the entire complicated system of modern life—even to the business of how stocks and bonds are sold and inflated and depressed. . . For the first time in your life, probably, the way that the English parliaments work is made clear. Chicago daily tribune
Instead of a bibliography: p465-70

Strachey, John, 1901-
* Theory and practice of socialism. Random house 1936 512p $3 **335**
1 Socialism [36-28568]
"As a popular introduction to Marxism. Mr. Strachey's book is excellent. . . For the most part it expounds clearly and competently the political core of Marx's doctrines and the foundation of historical materialism on which they rest. It is uncritical . . . sweeping aside very cursorily

Strachey, John—*Continued*
all opposition on points of principle and detail alike." New statesman and Nation
Bibliographical appendix: p485-503

John Strachey's "How socialism works" (Modern age 1939 212p 50c) is a slightly revised edition of Part 1 of "Theory and practice of socialism"

Thomas, Norman Mattoon, 1884-
* America's way out; a program for democracy. Macmillan 1931 324p $2.50 **335**
1 Social sciences 2 Socialism 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 31-7986

"As a contribution to political and economic theory 'America's Way Out' has for its primary purpose a clarification of contemporary forms. It does this with singular eloquence, which is all the more convincing because Mr. Thomas does not offer socialism as a guaranteed cure-all, but merely as a practical solution of many intricate problems." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p309-15

Socialism on the defensive. Harper 1938 304p $3 **335**
1 Socialism 2 World politics (W) 38-27972

"The Socialist leader comments on, interprets, and criticizes modern political movements—fascism, communism, the popular front in Spain and France, and the New deal—and considers their effect on socialism. . . The book offers a readable summary of modern world problems from the socialist point of view." Bkl.

336 PUBLIC FINANCE

Many publications relating to federal finances are issued by the National industrial conference board. The latest catalog issued by the Board will suggest many useful titles

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Dalton, Hugh. Principles of public finance. 9th (rev) ed. Routledge 1936 323p 5s One of the best works on English national finances

Noyes, A. D. Forty years of American finance, 1865-1907. Putnam 1909 418p $2.50

Noyes, A. D. War period of American finance, 1908-25. Putnam 1926 459p $2.50

Schultz, W. J. and Caine, M. R. Financial development of the United States. Prentice-Hall 1937 xxviii,757p illus $3.75 A history of American finance from its beginnings thru June 1936

Dewey, Davis Rich, 1858-
‡ Financial history of the United States. 12th ed Longmans 1934 xxxviii,600p illus (American citizen ser.) $3 **336**
1 Finance 2 Finance — Bibliography 3 Tariff [37-12712]

The standard historical treatise on the fiscal development of the United States, first published in 1903 and frequently revised and reprinted. In the 1934 edition a new chapter on legislation and administration has been added to the 1931 edition. Bibliographies

Groves, Harold Martin, 1897-
Financing government. Holt 1939 777p illus $5 **336**
1 Finance 2 Taxation 39-14073

"A monumental work covering all phases of public finance. Public revenues are treated first, with a consideration of the various forms of taxation and the problems of taxation. The subjects of Public expenditure and Public borrowing follow. Although prepared for student use, will be a valuable source of information on its subject in medium and larger libraries. A well-made book with a type face that contributes to ease in reading." Wis. bul.

Hills, John Waller, 1867- **and Fellowes, Edward Abdy,** 1895-
British government finance. 2d ed rev and enl Columbia univ. press 1932 218p $2.75 **336**
1 Finance—Great Britain A32-2858

"This is a revised and enlarged edition of a work first published in 1925 with the title 'The Finance of Government.' The book is in three parts: part one dealing with revenue and administration; part two with currency; and part three with debts. The senior author was financial secretary to the British Treasury during Mr Baldwin's first administration." Book rev. digest

"The book purports to be nothing more than a description of the existing mechanism of financial administration and of the way in which it works. The task thus chosen has been performed exceptionally well." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Lutz, Harley Leist, 1882-
* Public finance. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1936 xxi,940p (Century studies in economics) $4 **336**
1 Finance 36-10989

A standard text, first published 1924. The third edition, about 100 pages larger than the second, takes account of the significant aspects of public finance as affected by the depression and its consequences. References at end of the chapters

"A well-balanced volume of broad scope in which the complex data of the subject are handled with skill and judgment. . . As an introduction to the subject, and particularly for the general reader, this new volume will be most useful." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Shultz, William John, 1902-
American public finance. 2d rev ed Prentice-Hall 1938 xx,807p illus $5 **336**
1 Finance 2 Taxation 38-36759

First edition published 1931. The material has been revised for the second edition and entirely rewritten and an appendix added presenting budget, tax and debt forms. More space has been given to principles and theory and less to actual data in the new edition. Many topics are treated at greater length. Charts, tables and suggested readings

"Includes somewhat more material than most other textbooks in the field. . . He is to be commended for the up-to-dateness of the information he furnishes, as well as for giving considerable attention to the theory of taxation." Annals Amer. acad.

Stamp, Sir Josiah Charles, 1880-
Financial aftermath of war. Scribner 1932 149p $1.75 **336**
1 Currency question 2 Debts, Public 3 Economic conditions 4 Taxation 32-12946

Lectures designed to set forth in simple terms the chief facts of post war finance for students who had no previous economic knowledge. Contents: Taxation; Inflation; Deflation; Reparations; Debts—internal and external; Appendix: What is the gold standard?

336.1 Public lands

Hibbard, Benjamin Horace, 1870-

* History of the public land policies. Smith, P. 591p illus maps (Land economics ser.) $5 **336.1**

1 Land tenure 2 U.S.—Public lands 39-6945

First published 1924 by Macmillan

"He shows how the public domain was acquired, describes the early plans for land disposal and the cession of lands to the states, the various land grants and land acts and the attempts at classifying the public lands. The concluding chapter is a review and criticism of federal land policies. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

336.2 Taxation

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Buehler, A. G. General sales taxation; its history and development. Business bourse 1932 378p $5 Assembles data on this tax in foreign countries as well as in the United States

National industrial conference board. Sales taxes: general, selective, and retail. The board 1932 79p $2

Tax research foundation. Tax systems of the world. 7th ed Commerce clearing house 1938 415p $8.75 Furnishes concise information in tabular form

Tax research foundation. Tax systems of the world; a supplement for 1939. Commerce clearing house 1939 31p pa $1 Introduces some newer facts and figures

Young, A. N. Single tax movement in the United States. Princeton univ. press 1916 340p $3 An historical survey of the doctrine in the United States and its influence on fiscal and social reform

Buehler, Ezra Christian

(comp.) State and local tax revision. Wilson, H.W. 1932 354p illus (Reference shelf v8, no. 2) 90c **336.2**

1 Taxation, State 2 Taxation 32-28028

"Contains, like other volumes in this series, briefs negative and affirmative, a bibliography, and reprints of articles on the subject. The volume has been prepared with the needs of high school students particularly in mind." Book rev. digest

Supplemented by **E. C. Buehler's** "State and local tax revision: analytical survey" (Wilson, H.W. 1932 131p illus 90c) v8 no.3 of the Reference shelf series, which contains a bibliography, an analytical discussion of the debate proposition, questions and answers, and tables

Comstock, Alzada Peckham, 1888-

Taxation in the modern state. Longmans 1929 240p illus (Longmans' economic ser.) o.p. 1939 **336.2**

1 Taxation 29-10136

"A short account of the taxation policies of all national governments since the World War. Factual, yet quite readable. Intended primarily for class room use, but of value to all persons interested in taxation problems." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical note at end of each chapter

Coyle, David Cushman, 1887-

Why pay taxes. Nat. home lib. 1937 182p 25c **336.2**

1 Taxation 37-31437

"Gives a simple and understandable explanation of the principles of taxation, tells how the different forms of taxation work out in practice, and shows what we get back in return for our money." Wis. bul.

Green, William Raymond, 1856-

Theory and practice of modern taxation. 2d ed rev and enl Commerce clearing house 1938 364p $3.50 **336.2**

1 Income tax 2 Taxation 3 Taxation, State 39-318

First edition published 1933. "While there has been little change in theory, there has been so much change in methods and practice of taxation that it has become necessary to rewrite a large portion of the book." Preface

"This revision of Judge Green's former volume will be welcome to all who are interested in recent developments in taxation. His clear and concise treatment of the balance between the theory and practice as found in our many forms of taxation is retained in the present volume. Emphasis is laid upon the development of the last few years, especially in the treatment of many of the taxes used by the states. Two new chapters, 'Taxation in Germany' and 'Public expenditures compared with national income,' have been added." Amer. econ. rev.

Haig, Robert Murray, 1887-

Sales tax in the American states; a study made under the direction of R. M. Haig, by Carl Shoup with the assistance of Reavis Cox [and others]. Columbia univ. press 1934 xxv,833p illus $4.50 **336.2**

1 Sales tax 34-16890

An exhaustive study which undertakes to determine the causes which led to the adoption of the sales tax by many states in 1933, to study the administrative problems and legal issues created by the tax, to ascertain the reactions of taxpayers, and to form conclusions as to the merits and demerits of this form of taxation. There are appendices containing supplementary studies and numerous statistical tables and charts

Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884- **Nichols, Mrs Marion Murray,** 1910- **and Nichols, Egbert Ray,** 1914-

(comps.) State sales tax. Wilson, H.W. 1938 397p illus maps $1.25 **336.2**

1 Sales tax 39-27048

"An attempt to gather under one cover enough of the articles, speeches, writings and radio addresses of the last four years . . . to give the student debater an all around view of the principles of taxation, the modern trends in taxation, and the place of the sales tax in modern thinking." Introduction

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson, 1861-1939

Essays in taxation. 10th ed rev Macmillan 1925 806p $4.50 **336.2**

1 Taxation 25-22355

A collection of essays which contains the substance of Seligman's teaching on taxation

Shultz, William John, 1902-
Taxation of inheritance. Houghton 1926 379p (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) $3 **336.2**

1 Inheritance and transfer tax 26-14762

"Takes up the historical aspects of the subject from times of antiquity and the history of inheritance tax theory. The remainder of the book, nearly half, is given to an analysis of inheritance taxation in the United States, its scope and bases, relationship, discrimination, the various methods of evasion and avoidance practised by tax-payers and federal vs. state inheritance taxes." Book rev. digest

* Your taxes. Doubleday 1938 290p $2 **336.2**

1 Taxation 38-27061

"Mr. Schultz's book is actually stimulating and entertaining. He is objective almost to a fault, giving both or several sides of an argument. . . [He] discusses the pressure which economic groups exert on the legislatures; the value of general taxpayers' associations; and the relation of taxes to savings and expenditures in the various income groups . . . the revolutionary effect of high protective tariffs; the taxes on chain stores, and the undistributed profit tax." Boston

Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation
* Facing the tax problem; a survey of taxation in the United States and a program for the future. Research director, Carl Shoup; associate directors, Roy Blough, Mabel Newcomer. The fund 1937 606p illus $3 **336.2**

1 Taxation 37-7096

"In this book, incorporating nearly two years of study, every American who is concerned in any way with federal, state or local tax problems will find a distinctly new approach to the subject. The volume has been planned to give the general public a working knowledge of what the present tax system is, how the various forms of taxation fulfill the tests that can be applied to them, and what should be done to improve the system." Current history

Bibliography: p582-91

336.3 Public debts

Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1883- **and Pasvolsky, Leo,** 1893-
War debts and world prosperity. Appleton-Century 1932 xx,498p illus map $3 **336.3**

1 Debts, Public 2 Economic conditions 3 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 32-34344

"A full documented and painstaking account of the Reparations and Inter-Ally debt problems. Each economic aspect of these problems is dealt with, and each is brought within the range of understanding of the average man. The statistical tables which form an appendix to the book are admirable in their completeness and organization." Sat. rev. of lit.

Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit
National debt and government credit; factual findings, by P. W. Stewart, R. S. Tucker, with the assistance of Carolyn Stetson. A program of action by the Committee on government credit. The fund 1937 171p illus $1.75 **336.3**

1 Debts, Public 2 Finance 37-16314

The objects of this factual study have been to find out if the government debt has undermined government credit, to determine whether increase of the debt would threaten the confidence of investors in the reliability of the government and to ascertain how much reduction in the debt would be necessary to restore government credit if it became endangered

"The authors have dealt with the subject in simple, concise, everyday business man's language. They have illustrated their textual discussion with graphs and tables so clearly designed and so effectively arranged that the laymen of average intelligence can hardly fail to grasp their significance." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p159-71

337 Tariff

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Stanwood, Edward. American tariff controversies in the 19th century. Houghton 1903 2v o.p. 1939 Especially good for the legislative history of tariff measures

United States. Tariff commission. Tariff. Supt. of doc. 1934 980p pa $1 A comprehensive, annotated bibliography of material in books, pamphlets and periodicals

Beveridge, Sir William Henry, 1879-
(ed.) Tariffs: the case examined by a committee of economists. [2d ed] Longmans 1932 307p $2 **337**

1 Free trade and protection 2 Great Britain—Commercial policy 3 Tariff—Great Britain 33-30985

A text-book on the general principles of international trade, with special reference to the position of Great Britain. In the second edition the Epilogue and Appendix of the 1931 edition have been replaced by a chapter on the balance of trade written by F. C. Benham. A few foot notes have also been added and a few corrections have been made

A "vigorous and clear-cut restatement of the free-trade doctrine." Pol. sci. quar.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Free trade. Wilson, H.W. 1930 198p (Reference shelf, v6, no. 9) 90c **337**

1 Free trade and protection 2 Tariff 31-2372

Contains briefs, selected articles on affirmative and negative sides of the question of free trade or protection, and a bibliography

Sayre, Francis Bowes, 1885-
Way forward; the American trade agreements program. Macmillan 1939 230p $2.75 **337**

1 Tariff 2 U.S.—Commercial policy 39-17015

"The basic principles of the Hull program of international trade agreements, reviewed for the layman in a straight-

Sayre, Francis B.—*Continued*
forward manner. The author describes the formulation of the program, its operation, and its accomplishments in increasing America's foreign trade. The 'most favored nation' policy is defended and some criticisms are answered. Appendixes include the provisions of the act, a list of such arrangements made by the United States, and the text of a typical trade agreement." Bkl.
Brief list of selected references: p199-204

Taussig, Frank William, 1859-
Some aspects of the tariff question; an examination of the development of American industries under protection. 3d enl ed to 1930, with the coöperation of H. D. White Harvard univ. press 1931 499p illus (Harvard economic studies) $4 **337**
1 Free trade and protection 2 Tariff 31-29475
This study of the development of American industries under protection since the Civil war was first published in 1915. To the four parts of the book which made up the second edition a new section has been added on rayon and another giving the history of sugar, iron and steel, silk, cotton and wool from 1910 to 1930 and the influence of tariff legislation on these manufactures

‡ Tariff history of the United States. 8th ed including a consideration of the tariff of 1930 Putnam 1931 536p $3 **337**
1 Tariff 31-27019
A standard work first published 1892. "In the present edition the narrative, which in the previous editions had been brought to date by chapters on the successive tariff acts of 1890, 1894, 1897, 1909, 1913, and 1922, is again brought to date by a chapter on the tariff of 1930." Note to the eighth edition
"Not the least remarkable feature of Professor Taussig's work is that it is good reading for anyone, for it is written in clear, non-technical language, so far as possible, and it is obviously non-partisan and authentic." Boston Transcript

338 PRODUCTION. ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION AND CONDITION

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Burns, A. R. Decline of competition; a study of the evolution of American industry. McGraw 1936 619p maps $5

Staley, Eugene. Raw materials in peace and war. Council on foreign relations 1937 326p $3 A study of the effects of the unequal distribution of basic commodities on world trade and on international security

Batchelor, Bronson, 1892-
Profitable public relations. Harper 1938 252p illus $2.50 **338**
1 Public opinion 2 U.S.—Industries (W) 38-8890
"Study of the problem of public relations policies and corporation methods, and how they should be improved. Discusses personality, training and problems involved in the development of public relations. Includes quotations and documentary references." Book rev. digest
"His discussion of employee relationships is unusually interesting and constructive." Management review

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, 1870- **and Landon, Charles Edward**
Modern industry. 2d ed Longmans 1936 704p illus maps (Longman's economic scr.) $3.50 **338**
1 Industry 2 U.S.—Industries 36-19919
First published 1927. Besides incorporating six new chapters and deleting six of least useful material, the entire book has been revised and largely rewritten Additional illustrative material and bibliographical notes at the ends of most chapters are included
"Written by scientific economists, it is not theoretical, but descriptive. On the other hand, although it deals with many subjects in the domain of technology, it is not technical in its method of treatment. It does the business man a good turn by explaining the industrial processes that produce the goods in which he trades. It supplies for the student a useful introduction to economic principles." Review of reviews

Chase, Stuart, 1888- **and Schlink, Frederick John,** 1891-
* Your money's worth; a study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. Macmillan 1927 285p $1 **338**
1 Commercial products 2 Competition, Unfair 3 Fraud 4 Testing 27-15278
"An indictment of current merchandising and advertising practices, pointing out with definite examples the enormous waste resulting from adulteration, excessive competition, and advertising which makes its appeal to envy and other emotions rather than to common sense and which is too often actually fraudulent. The authors show the necessity for standardization of quality and for some means by which the consumer may obtain impartial, comparative, scientifically tested facts." Pittsburgh
References by chapters: p269-75

Emeny, Brooks
Strategy of raw materials; a study of America in peace and war; with the statistical assistance of J. E. Ely. Macmillan 1934 202p illus maps $3 **338**
1 Commercial policy 2 Commercial products 3 Economic policy 4 Mines and mineral resources 5 Munitions 35-530
A study made by the Bureau of international research of Harvard university and Radcliffe college on the extent to which the United States could become self-sufficient in regard to foodstuffs and raw materials in time of extreme war emergency. Bibliography: p189-95
"This very useful, timely and informative piece of research has been admirably carried out in scholarly fashion." N.Y. Times

Hobson, John Atkinson, 1858-1940
* Evolution of modern capitalism; a study of machine production. new and rev ed Scribner 1926 510p illus (Contemporary science ser.) $2.50 **338**
1 Capital 2 Industry 3 Machinery in industry [18-7403]
First published 1894. The 1906 edition involved extensive additions, the 1926 edition adds a supplementary chapter covering the chief movements of trade and industry of the opening quarter of the twentieth century

Hobson, John A.—*Continued*
"Study of the effects of the modern industrial and capitalistic regimes. Considers modern capitalism in a scientific spirit and stresses the benefits of the competitive principle." Guide to hist. lit.

Pound, Arthur, 1884-
Industrial America; its way of work and thought. Little 1936 234p illus $2.50 **338**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 U.S.—Industries—History 36-8102

"A series of case studies prepared in cooperation with twelve corporations, and originally published in the 'Atlantic Monthly.' The author's purpose is to show how corporation public policies and industrial relations practices improve the condition of the working classes and produce necessary services in a way and at a price to deserve general good will, without which there would be neither sales nor profits. The companies surveyed are: U.S. Steel, Goodyear, General Electric, Continental Can, Libby-Owens-Ford, Standard Oil, General Mills, Johns-Manville, National Dairy, and Norton Abrasives. Forty-nine illustrations." Industrial arts index

338.2 Mining products

These books overlap to some extent the titles classed in 553. Some libraries may prefer to classify them together

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Brookings institution. Mineral economics; lectures by H. F. Bain and others. McGraw 1932 311p illus maps o.p. 1939 A valuable study on distribution of products, scrap metals, mineral discovery and exploitation, price control, etc.

Denny, Ludwell. We fight for oil. Knopf 1928 297p o.p. 1939

Lawrence, J. C. World's struggle with rubber, 1905-1931. Harper 1931 151p illus o.p. 1939

United States. Bureau of mines. Foreign minerals division. Mineral raw materials; survey of commerce and sources in major industrial countries. . . McGraw 1937 342p illus $5

Leith, Charles Kenneth, 1875-
World minerals and world politics; a factual study of minerals in their political and international relations. McGraw 1931 213p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **338.2**

1 Commercial policy 2 Economic policy 3 Mineral industries 4 Mines and mineral resources 5 World politics 31-3476

"In preparing a clear, readable, compact, yet comprehensive outline of the present knowledge of minerals in their world relations, and of many of the intricate and conflicting political problems, both national and international, growing out of the present-day hugely accelerated use of minerals Dr. Leith has not only added impetus to the work of the Mineral Inquiry Committee and similar technical committees abroad but has given to the ever increasing number of those interested in world affairs a . . . comprehensive and well-rounded insight into . . . international relations." Geographical review

Read, Thomas Thornton, 1880-
* Our mineral civilization. Williams & Wilkins 1932 165p (Century of progress ser.) $1 **338.2**

1 Mineral industries 2 Mines and mineral resources 3 Petroleum 32-33044

Devoted to a story of progress in the use of minerals. The author stresses the enormous multiplication of man's natural capacities to enable him to do work that could not be done before, as well as to increase the output of work, thanks to his use of minerals, and points out how man's senses have been greatly intensified through his employment of mineral resources." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Roush, Gar A. 1883-
Strategic mineral supplies. . . McGraw 1939 485p illus $5 **338.2**

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 War—Economic aspects 39-21866

"A study of those materials of mineral origin whose domestic supply is inadequate for the industrial or military needs of the United States. The book reviews the uses, substitutes, ore reserves, world and home output, political and commercial control, prices, tariffs, and the general domestic situation of each of 12 minerals. Charts and tables. Based on a series of articles in 'The Military Engineer.'" Bkl.

United States. Bureau of mines
Minerals yearbook. Supt. of doc. $2 **338.2**

1 Mineral industries (33-26551)

Annual. First published 1933 for 1932-33. Takes the place of various former publications, including "Mineral resources of United States", which has been issued annually for half a century; it also renders unnecessary various interim summaries and presents all this material in more usable form at an earlier date

Voskuil, Walter Henry, 1892-
Minerals in modern industry. Wiley 1930 350p illus maps $3.75 **338.2**

1 Mineral industries 31-644

"Devoted to a study of the economics of the mineral industry, and provides essential facts relative to their occurrence, production, and utilization, and their relation to transportation, manufacture, and commerce. The discussion is confined largely to conditions existing in the United States, with occasional reference to foreign trade. . . The work supplements in a most excellent manner other publications devoted more specifically to certain phases of the production and the use of minerals. It furnishes a comprehensive although not too detailed review of the occurrence and the use of the essential economic minerals." Annals Amer. acad.
Literature on minerals: p338-41

338.4 Manufactured products

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Bent, Silas. Machine made man. Farrar 1930 341p illus o.p. 1939 A study of the effect of the machine age on mankind

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
‡ Men and machines; illus. by W. T. Murch. Royal ed Macmillan 354p illus $1 **338.4**

1 Inventions 2 Machinery—History 3 Machinery in industry [29-14725]

Reprint of a book originally published in 1929

Chase, Stuart—*Continued*

"What are machines? What are the lines of development of the machine age since James Watt? What is it doing to the factory worker, to craftsmanship, to the quality of the output, to art, to recreation, to the individual and to society? One by one the author enumerates all the major effects, sinister and beneficial, of the machine's activity, which can be isolated. Lively in style and provocative of thought. Selected bibliography. N.Y. libraries

Filene, Edward Albert, 1860-1937

Successful living in this machine age, by E. A. Filene in collaboration with C. W. Wood. Simon & Schuster 1931 274p $2.50 **338.4**

1 Economics 2 Industry 3 Machinery in industry 31-28510

"Mr. Filene, called by some the philosopher of our Machine Age, tries to prove that mass production is making the world beautiful and gives each individual time to appreciate beauty, to study, to take on a new culture and an understanding of human relations." Providence

Hempel, Edward Henry

Economics of chemical industries. Wiley 1939 259p illus $3 **338.4**

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 39-2047

"It is the purpose of this book to familiarize the readers and especially students with the characteristic background and the economics common to the American chemical industries. . . . Its main aim is to demonstrate what has been done so far in chemical economics, and it describes the dangerous as well as the practical and useful economic policies which should be understood by those who actually are or hope to be dependent on the industry." Preface

Henderson, Fred

Economic consequences of power production. Day 1933 220p $2 **338.4**

1 Economics 2 Machinery in industry 3 Power (Mechanics) 33-14278

First published in England in 1931. "Mr. Henderson's thesis is that the present economic system has been rendered obsolete and unworkable by the world's advance in productive power, and by the changed technique of modern production." New statesman and Nation

"The book is moderate in tone and well written, and thereby gains much in persuasiveness. The analysis of the change in industrial forces due to the control of power is excellent, and much of the criticism of the present industrial and financial system is penetrating and convincing." Times (London) lit. sup.

O'Connor, Harvey

Steel—dictator. Day 1935 383p illus map $3 **338.4**

1 Steel industry and trade 35-22350

"Carnegie, Gary, Schwab, Weir, and others play their part in the dramatic story of the steel industry's rise to power. Mr. O'Connor is interested in interpreting, in a brisk, sometimes cynical manner, the facts behind history, textbooks, and the daily newspaper." Cincinnati

338.5 Prices. Cost and standard of living

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Fisher, Irving. Purchasing power of money; its determination and relation to credit, interest and crises [written with the assistance of] H. G. Brown. 2d ed Macmillan 1913 xxii,505p illus o.p. 1939

Layton, Sir Walter Thomas, 1884- **and Crowther, Geoffrey**

Introduction to the study of prices. [3d ed] Macmillan 1938 288p illus $4 **338.5**

1 Prices 39-7754

First published 1912. "For this edition the statistical material in the Appendices has been brought up to the end of 1937 and a brief account of the years 1934-37 . . . has been added to Chapter XI." Preface to the third edition

An exposition of the theory of prices, checked and supplemented by careful inquiries into the way in which they have varied since 1820. How much changes affect different classes of the community is carefully considered. Similar care is devoted to the question whether periods of rising prices are best for trade." Athenaeum

Bibliographical note at end of each chapter except the first

National industrial conference board

Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1936, by M. A. Beney. The board 1936 99p illus $2.50 **338.5**

1 Cost and standard of living 2 Index numbers (Economics) 36-27418

"This discussion of statistical problems involved in the measurement of the cost of living, contains also indices of the cost of living for industrial wage earners in the United States from 1914 to 1936, as computed by the National Industrial Conference board." Book rev. digest

Warren, George Frederick, 1874- **and Pearson, Frank Ashmore,** 1887-

Gold and prices. Wiley 1935 475p illus (Price ser.) $5 **338.5**

1 Currency question 2 Gold 3 Index numbers (Economics) 4 Prices 35-5476

Contains material found in the authors' previous work "Prices," but with three additional chapters, new charts and tables and extensive revision. A useful reference book on prices, gold, silver, wages, taxes and investments in the United States. Bibliographies at end of most of the chapters

338.7 Corporations

Berle, Adolf Augustus, and Means, Gardiner Coit, 1896-

* Modern corporation and private property. Macmillan 1932 396p illus $3.75 **338.7**

1 Corporation law 2 Corporations 33-11766

Originally published by the Commerce clearing house

This is a searching inquiry into recent trends in the concentration of business under large corporations, with diffusion of ownership among millions of stockholders and into the law under which this centralization of management has taken place

Berle, A. A. and Means, G. C.—*Continued*
"Clearly organized, lucid, scrupulously documented. It is seldom one finds such epoch-shattering material clothed in such scholarship." New republic

Kennedy, Edward D.
Dividends to pay. Reynal 1939 288p $2.50 **338.7**

1 Corporations 2 Monopolies 3 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 39-29704

A study of depressions and recoveries made thru an investigation of the income of corporations
"Offering no solution or program to take the place of the present system, the author argues that the profits of large monopolistic corporations are practically depression proof and are out of proportion to those of smaller corporations, and that the few who are making the money do not pay out enough of it to keep the capitalist economy expanding. Thus he believes that the present depression is the normal state." Bkl.

Twentieth century fund, inc.
Big business, its growth and place. . . The fund 1937 102p $1.35 **338.7**

1 Corporations 37-2876

"This volume attempts to show how large big business bulks, in comparison with smaller concern, on the American economic map as a whole and on the various sectors of the map which represent specific industries and groups of industries." Foreword
Contents: Growth and extent of incorporation; Rise of large corporations; Concentration of operating units; Concentration of corporate wealth; Concentration of corporate income; Concentration in banking; Concentration of the total national income produced

The Twentieth century fund has also prepared "How profitable is big business" (The fund 1937 201p $2) as a continuation with facts on the relationship between size and profits, income and outgo, turnover of capital and size of dividends. It contains also an analysis of the profits of some large corporations

Understanding the big corporations by the editors of "Fortune." McBride 1934 292p illus $3 **338.7**

1 Corporations 34-14223

Accounts of the origins and growth of eleven large corporations: International harvester; U.S. rubber; Ford; United shoe machinery; Continental can; Air reduction; National steel; Johns-Manville; Pittsburgh plate glass; American sugar refining; Cannon towels, Inc.
"The histories are sketchy, but plausible and frequently entertaining." Sat. rev. of lit.

338.8 Trusts. Federal control

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Tarbell, I. M. History of the Standard oil company. Macmillan 2v in 1 $5 Valuable as the history of a typical corporation, first published 1904

Bonbright, James Cummings, 1891- **and Means, Gardiner Coit,** 1896-
Holding company, its public significance and its regulation. McGraw 1932 398p $4 **338.8**

1 Holding companies 32-8783

"Corporate Pyramids of the twentieth century, more generally known as holding companies, are described and analyzed searchingly by Messrs. Bonbright and Means in their large book on the subject. Industrial utility, railroad and bank holding companies are considered, with most space given to utilities and railroads. . . Throughout, the authors urge the imperative need of state and federal control of holding companies for the protection of the patrons of subsidiary companies and of the investing public." Engineering news
Bibliography: p385-89

Fetter, Frank Albert, 1863-
Masquerade of monopoly. Harcourt 1931 464p illus maps $3.75 **338.8**

1 Monopolies 2 Trusts, Industrial 31-23186

An analysis of the subterfuges of monopolies during the last 40 years
"Dr. Fetter has dipped his pen in poison and written as slashing a criticism of current economic tendencies as I have ever read. The most revered of our institutions —'big business' and the United States Supreme Court—are subjected to a raking crossfire of intellectual scorn." Evans Clark in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Laidler, Harry Wellington, 1884-
Concentration of control in American industry. Crowell 1931 501p o.p. 1939 **338.8**

1 Corporations 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 3 Industry and state 4 Monopolies 5 Trusts, Industrial 6 U.S.—Economic conditions 31-21843

Describes the rise and growth, particularly since the war, of the great corporations, combines and mergers in the fields of natural resources, public utilities, manufacturing, banking, retail distribution, and agriculture
"This is a book of extraordinary interest to the business man, or to any one economically minded. . . The scope of Mr. Laidler's investigations lends weight to his arguments." Review of reviews

Seager, Henry Rogers, 1870-1930, **and Gulick, Charles Adams,** 1896-
Trust and corporation problems. Harper 1929 719p map $3.50 **338.8**

1 Corporation law 2 Trusts, Industrial 3 Trusts, Industrial—Law 29-22966

The authors "trace the variable policies which the United States has pursued in its handling of the trust problem, compare them with the policies adopted by other leading countries and supply material for an intelligent discussion of the relative advantages of repression and of regulation
"Problems presented by the corporate form of business organization are analyzed from the legal and economic standpoint with much illustrative material. A leading text." Mich. univ. Alumni reading lists
Bibliography: p685-701

338.9 Industrial legislation

Books on labor laws and legislation are entered in class 331 in this catalog

339 Distribution and conservation of wealth

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
Tragedy of waste; in conjunction with the Labor bureau, incorporated. Macmillan 1925 296p illus $1.25 **339**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries 3 Waste (Economics) 25-21512

"A study of the four great causes responsible for the enormous waste of our present industrial system: the supplying

Chase, Stuart—*Continued*

of vicious and useless goods and services; the idleness of our man power, much of which is preventable; the excessive man power used because of failure to employ the technical arts; and the enormous waste of natural resources. No remedy is suggested." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p281-92

Leven, Maurice

Income structure of the United States; by Maurice Leven assisted by K. R. Wright. Brookings 1938 177p illus (Brookings institution. Institute of economics. Publications) $1.50 **339**

1 Income 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 38-27184

"Not merely presents important information as to the distribution of the national income among the several groups but also analyzes the factors which determine or influence it. The period covered is from 1929 to 1936, with emphasis on the changes in income distribution which have taken place." Preface

"The book is, as the author indicates, a work of clarification. The data assembled are not original but their presentation in this compact form is a work of great value." Survey graphic

Lundberg, Ferdinand, 1902-

* America's 60 families. Vanguard 1937 544p $3.75 **339**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Finance 3 Wealth 37-30388

Also obtainable from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.39

"The basis of [the author's] argument is the fact that there are sixty families of great wealth in the United States, with a possible ninety in a secondary rank, who are the center of 'the modern industrial oligarchy which dominates the United States.'" Book rev. digest

"The book's strength is in its contribution to an understanding of the times, and the important factual detail it exhumes lends stimulating and provocative significance to what would otherwise be merely an angry essay in heterodoxy." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p501-12

Myers, Gustavus, 1872-

Ending of hereditary American fortunes. Messner 1939 395p $3.50 **339**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Finance 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 Wealth (W) 39-32428

A study of American wealth which supplements a former book entitled "History of the great American fortunes"

"Blasting at the fraud and corruption that surrounded the establishment of many fortunes, Mr. Myers presents the case for the prohibition of trusts and the transfer of great wealth, and shows what has so far been done in this direction by legislation." Cincinnati

* History of the great American fortunes. Modern lib. 1936 732p (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **339**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 Wealth 36-31209

A completely revised edition in one volume of the author's 1909 work which appeared in three volumes. To bridge the gap of twenty-five years the author has done so much revising and adding of new material as to make this practically a new text. Among the fortunes mentioned are those of Astor, Vanderbilt, Rockefeller, Morgan, Mellon, and many others

339.1 Poverty

Ford, James, 1884- **and Ford, Mrs Katherine (Morrow)** 1905-

Abolition of poverty. Macmillan 1937 300p $2.50 **339.1**

1 Poverty 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 37-29145

"A thorough, yet readily understood discussion of the myriad causes of poverty, heredity, personal incapacity, unemployment, and war, to name only a few of the subjects, and the possibilities of their removal. Some readers will call the authors idealistic, others practical." Cincinnati

Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Minehan, Thomas

* Boy and girl tramps of America. . . Grosset 284p illus $1 **339.1**

1 Tramps 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Youth 34-17287

Reprint of a book originally published by Farrar in 1934

"Written from first hand experience and concerned with one of the saddest products of the economic depression, the thousands of homeless young boys and girls under eighteen. . . The general reader, as well as the sociologist, will find this strong and bitter problem one of engrossing interest." Cincinnati

Riis, Jacob August, 1849-1914

How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. . . Scribner 1903 304p illus $2 **339.1**

1 New York (City)—Poor houses—New York (City) 2 Tenement 4-4219

As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the overcrowded tenements. He describes the picturesque life of the East side and suggests ways of improving conditions. A book still well worth reading for its interest and sympathetic spirit and because many of the evils it describes still persist in large cities

339.4 Consumption. Saving and thrift

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Frederick, Mrs C. M. Selling Mrs Consumer. Business bourse 1929 405p illus $5

Gordon, L. J. Economics for consumers. Am. bk. 1939 638p $3

Weiss, E. A. and Mermey, Maurice, eds. Shopping guide. McGraw 1937 301p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50

American home economics association. Committee on standardization of consumers' goods

Scientific consumer purchasing; a study guide for consumers. . . rev and enl by A. L. Edwards Am. assn. of univ. women 1939 81p (Social studies) pa 60c **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Commercial products 39-6893

"Prepared for any group, large or small, rural or urban, interested in the problem of choosing goods for individual or household use and in present production and retailing practices which affect the consumer. While the program outlined here is planned for group study, individuals may follow it with profit." Foreword

Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Austin, Kay, 1905-

What do you want for $1.98? A guide to intelligent shopping. Carrick 1938 240p $1.98 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Commercial products (W) 38-27841

"Not a warning against specific brands of merchandise, but advice at once elementary and practical on how to recognize quality and buy sensibly. Covers a wide range—from stockings to cosmetics, rugs, china, and furniture." Bkl.

Brindze, Ruth, 1903-

How to spend money; everybody's practical guide to buying. Vanguard 1935 297p $2 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Commercial products 3 Food adulteration and inspection 35-7920

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) with title: How to get your money's worth

Information and standards for the intelligent selection of textiles, clothing, leather goods, bedding, and food. Explains sales practices, the meanings of brands and trade names

"Those persons who are willing to study Miss Brindze's book, who thereby learn what they ought to be getting when they buy wool or silk or leather or what not . . . will be assured of more satisfactory goods. For hers is a practical and sensible book." Nation

Coles, Jessie Vee

Consumer-buyer and the market. Wiley 1938 596p illus $3.50 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Marketing 38-23517

"Intended to help consumers to recognize their problems as buyers, to understand the present-day market, to learn how to evaluate present and future practices, and to realize their personal responsibility in improving their own situation. Fundamental situations are discussed rather than directions given for buying specific commodities. Though written as a college textbook, it may be useful to adult groups." Bkl.

Suggested readings at ends of chapters. Bibliographical foot-notes

Dana, Margaret

* Behind the label; a guide to intelligent buying. Little 1938 255p $2 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Clothing and dress 3 Commercial products 4 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 38-28943

Contents: Consumer wants to know; Wool; Silk; Linen and cotton; Rayon; Weaves and finishes; Fashion racket; Sizes; If you must shop for a man; Silk stockings; Furs; In praise of good sleep; Fabrics for warmth and coolness; Wear and wear out; End of blind buying; Federal trade commission

"This book is intended for shoppers and is devoted mainly to fabrics, but manufacturers and retailers of all consumers' goods could read it with profit." Management review

Gruenberg, Mrs Sidonie (Matsner) 1881- **and Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles,** 1875-

* Parents, children, and money; learning to spend, save, and earn. Viking 1933 219p $1.75 **339.4**

1 Children—Management 2 Saving and thrift 33-28581

"The problems considered here are specific ones, which any parent is likely to encounter. . . Their underlying thesis is entirely sound, that a part of growing up is learning to use money, to know what it cost to live." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The volume is sponsored by the Child Study Association of America, and all who have in their hands responsibility for the training of children will find in it much wise counsel and much help in the solving of some of their knotty problems." N.Y. Times

Suggested readings: p213

Herrick, Allan Merle

You don't have to be rich; the wise management of a small income. Appleton-Century 1940 235p $2 **339.4**

1 Finance 2 Home economics—Accounting 3 Saving and thrift (W) 40-4545

"Tells how famous, interesting, typical, and successful men and women have met their personal financial problems. The book aspires to be somewhat of a guide to family financial management." Foreword

"Wise and sensible as well as comprehensive, a good book for any library." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p225-28

Hoyt, Elizabeth Ellis, 1893-

Consumption in our society. McGraw 1938 420p $3 **339.4**

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Cost and standard of living 38-17475

"The first section deals mainly with the psychological background of consumers' choice; part two shows the effect of the management of production and income on goods and services; part three deals with the measurement of actual consumption and the nature of various standards of living; and section four considers the effects of intelligent basis of choice on the measurement of satisfaction." Book rev. digest

"The scope and content of this new field of study are correctly plotted, in itself no mean attainment and indispensable in a guide to further research and thinking. At every point the discussion shows the years that Miss Hoyt has given to the development and organization of her ideas and to the collection of relevant material." Journal of home economics

Jordan, David Francis, 1890-

* Managing personal finances; how to use money intelligently. Prentice-Hall 1936 426p illus $2.25 **339.4**

1 Investments 2 Saving and thrift 37-27092

"Practical information on business cycles, buying on credit or on time, budgeting expenses, investing in securities, borrowing money, creating an estate, buying a life income, making a will, and starting a business. Simply written." Bkl.

Kallet, Arthur

Counterfeit—not money but what it buys; photographs, unless otherwise credited, by the author. Vanguard 1935 95p illus $1.50 **339.4**

1 Commercial products 2 Consumption (Economics) 3 Drugs—Adulteration and analysis 4 Food adulteration and inspection 5 Fraud 35-8084

"With the aid of photographs the author points out how the consumer is taken in by the manufacturers, advertisers, and retailers of many well-known brands of foods, drugs, and commercial products." Book rev. digest

"The job is done well, and the illustrations make the book as attractive as commercial advertisements themselves are. . . On the whole the book is quite accurate." Sat. rev. of lit.

Kennedy, Ada, and Vaughn, Cora
Consumer economics. Manual arts 1939 360p illus $1.92 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Commercial products 3 Consumption (Economics) (W) 39-13441

Contents: Introduction; Money; Standards, principles, and practices; Buying of foods, drugs, and cosmetics; Buying of clothing; Consumer and his home; Consumer's banking, credit, insurance, and investment; Place of the consumer

McCullough, Ernest
How to spend your money. Smith, P. 183p illus $2 **339.4**

1 Saving and thrift 31-22109

First published 1931 by Cape

A common sense consideration of how an average person should adopt a budget and apportion his income in order to insure peace of mind in his later years. Among the subjects included are life and the business cycle, the gross and the living income, investment of rent money, the stock market, and thrift. Graphs and tables

Nystrom, Paul Henry, 1878-
Economic principles of consumption. Ronald 1931 586p illus (Merchandising and distribution ser.) $5 **339.4**

1 Consumption (Economics) 31-31925

First published 1929. In the 1931 reprinting the charts were revised

"The book covers a wide range of material and will particularly appeal to the statistically minded. . . There is very little duplication of the material which appeared in the Economics of Fashion." Journal of home economics

Bibliography: p548-59

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-
The consumer, his nature and his changing habits. McGraw 1932 421p illus $4 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Social psychology 33-921

"In this statistical study, written in easily read, journalistic style, the author analyzes the various types of consumers in America, their buying habits, the advertising that stimulates them, their incomes, and their needs. It is his thesis that the time for emphasis on production has passed and that if we are to save our civilization, the education and the security of the consumer must be made the goal of our economic thinking and planning." Book rev. digest

Smith, Augustus H.
Your personal economics; an introduction to consumer problems. McGraw 1940 651p illus $1.96 **339.4**

1 Buying 2 Consumption (Economics) 3 Investments 4 Saving and thrift (W) 40-27118

"Contains much specific information about the problems which concern all consumers. . . Special attention has been given to aiding the young person in building up a background of understanding which will enable him to solve wisely his immediate problems as well as those which he will meet later in life." Preface

Bibliography: p625-35

340 LAW

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Ballentine, J. A. Law dictionary with pronunciations. Lawyers co-op 1930 1494p $15 "Excellent one volume dictionary." Mudge

Beck, J. M. May it please the court; ed. by O. R. McGuire. Macmillan 1930 511p illus $5 A collection of essays and arguments on the Supreme Court, the Constitution, the tariff, price fixing, aliens, powers of the president, etc.

Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia. 3d revision (being the 8th ed) by Francis Rawle West 1914 3v in 2 $15 "The standard American law dictionary." Mudge

Levy, B. H. Cardozo and frontiers of legal thinking, with selected opinions. Oxford 1938 315p $2.50 Partly an analysis of Cardozo's views and partly selected cases in which the opinion of the court was written by Cardozo

Wellman, F. L. Art of cross-examination. 4th ed rev and enl Macmillan 1936 479p illus $5 For laymen as well as for members of the legal profession

Allen, Carleton Kemp, 1887-
Law in the making. 3d rev and enl ed Oxford 1939 xxxi,542p $7 **340**

1 Jurisprudence 2 Law 40-1014

First published 1926, revised in 1930. The third edition has been revised thruout and in some parts rewritten. The greatest addition is found in the expansion of the Introduction showing recent tendencies in jurisprudence. Considerable portions have been added to the chapters on Precedent and new references to the bibliography

The substance of this book formed the Tagore lectures for 1926 in the University of Calcutta. Contents: Law and its sources; Custom: nature and origin; Custom: interpretation & application; Precedent: nature and history; Precedent: authority and operation; Equity; Legislation; Subordinate & autonomic legislation

Black, Henry Campbell, 1860-1927
Black's law dictionary. . . 3d ed West 1933 1944p $6.50 **340**

1 Law—Dictionaries 2 Law—Terms and phrases 33-28588

First edition 1891. The third edition, contains 630 pages more than the second edition, adding many "new words and modernized definitions, together with illustrations and current authorities supporting new use of old terms." Preface

"Containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern civil, Scotch, French, Spanish, and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations." Subtitle

More expensive dictionaries of law are noted at head of this class

Brown, Esther Lucile
Lawyers and the promotion of justice. Russell Sage 1938 302p $1 **340**

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Law 3 Law schools 4 Lawyers (W) 38-39583

Contents: Evolution of the legal profession in United States; Legal education; Examinations for admission to the bar;

Brown, Esther L.—*Continued*
National associations; Number of lawyers and demand for their services; Income of lawyers; Outstanding weaknesses in administration of justice; New trends in the promotion of justice

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 1870-1938
Law and literature. Harcourt 1931 190p $2.75 340
1 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-5674

Contents: Law and literature; Ministry of justice; What medicine can do for law; American law institute; Home of the law; Game of the law and its prizes; Comradeship of the bar

"Benevolence, wisdom, and charm—these are the qualities that make these papers glow. The desire to help is not marred by the reformer's zeal." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ Nature of the judicial process. Yale univ. press 1921 180p $1.75 340
1 Judges 2 Law—Philosophy 3 Sociology 22-3302

"There is little trace of the courtroom or the lecture-hall in these papers, which are written with much beauty of style; so that the book is a contribution not simply to jurisprudence but to general literature as well." Freeman

"Delivered in the William L. Storrs lecture series, 1921, before the Law school of Yale university."

B. N. Cardozo's "Growth of the law," (Yale univ. press 1924 145p $1.75) contains lectures which stress the necessity of adaptation to change. They were given at Yale in 1923 and supplement the author's "Nature of the judicial process"

Jackson, Percival E. 1891-
Look at the law; the law is what the layman makes it; foreword by A. G. Hays. Dutton 1940 377p $2.75 340
1 Justice, Administration of 2 Law (W) 40-27271

The purpose of this book is to clarify the law in relation to the individual. It attempts to make the law comprehensible to the layman

"Legal processes today are, in the author's opinion, too slow, too uncertain, and often very dishonest. He analyzes some of the technicalities, argues that the layman is in part responsible for conditions, and indicates remedies. His writing is frank and illuminating, although possibly one-sided." Bkl.

A portion of this book appeared serially under title: Mistrial!

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Jury system. Wilson, H.W. 1928 176p (Reference shelf v5, no. 6) o.p. 1939 340
1 Jury 28-9748

"It will be found to touch upon three leading propositions of discussion or debate, i.e. that the jury system should be abolished; that decision by three judges should replace decision by jury; and that three-quarters majority of a jury, or less than a unanimous vote, should be sufficient to render a decision except in the matter of inflicting the death penalty. For convenience, material and bibliography are grouped as general material, material favorable to the jury, and material opposed to the jury." Introduction

(comp.) Selected articles on law enforcement. Wilson, H.W. 1930 411p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 340
1 Justice, Administration of 2 Law 3 Prohibition 30-26815

Contents: pt.1 Law; pt.2 Administration of law; pt.3 Law observance; pt.4 Prohibition

Bibliography: p13-49

Lunt, Dudley Cammett
Road to the law. McGraw 1932 281p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 340
1 Law—Great Britain 2 Law—U.S. 32-21788

"Explains the elements of the common law in terms intelligible to the layman, illustrated by actual cases and by reproductions of aquatint engravings by Thomas Rowlandson and A. Pugin of the courts that once clustered around Westminster Hall." Book rev. digest

"The author has written a book admirable in scope and clarity. His effort to show the laymen that 'law is a living thing and not, as tradition would have it, a dry-as-dust affair' is more than slightly successful and the interesting paths he follows back through the common law will be an education to many." Bookman

Maine, Sir Henry James Sumner, 1822-1888
Ancient law; its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. Murray, J. 1906 xxiv, 426p 10s 6d 340
1 Law—History and criticism 2 Law, Comparative 3 Society, Primitive 7-26109

First published 1861. This reprint formerly carried by Holt, contains notes by Sir Frederick Pollock. Also published in Everyman's library (Dutton 90c)

"He has taken the best historians of Roman law, united and vivified, extended and illustrated their conclusions in his own comprehensive way, and made obscure things luminous." Woodrow Wilson in Atlantic monthly

Mortenson, Ernest
You be the judge; illus. by Alain. Longmans 1940 451p illus $3.75 340
1 Justice, Administraation of 2 Law (W) 40-6720

A picture of the American legal system and its workings as shown by cases taken from court records arranged under such headings as crime, domestic relations, property, libel, etc.

"Written in high spirits with humor and occasionaal flippancy. Replete with apt illustrations of the points drawn from actual cases as well as imaginary ones, the whole embellished with the lively drawings of Alain. For all readers but particularly good for the one with little or no previous knowledge of the subject." Bkl.

Pound, Roscoe, 1870-
Formative era of American law. Little 1938 188p $2 340
1 Law — Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Law—History and criticism 8-39584

"This volume is made up of four lectures delivered by Dean Pound in 1936 at the Tulane College of Law. . . The era with which Dean Pound is concerned is the period from the Revolution to the Civil War. . . The introductory chapter deals with the uses to which concepts of natural law were put and the purposes which they

Pound, Roscoe—*Continued*

served during the years in question. . . The other three chapters of the volume estimate the extent to which the extraordinary achievements of the period were due to legislation, judicial decision, and doctrinal writing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"A scholar's life unfolds on the printed page and in the classroom. Words are his sole vehicle, and they hold all the insight and understanding, all the humility and heroism that his mind and spirit have known". Harvard law rev.

Introduction to the philosophy of law. Yale univ. press 1922 307p $2.50 **340**

1 Law—Philosophy 22-11268

"Vigorous and logical presentation of the claims that the philosophy of law is a study not of abstractions but of humanity, —the product of economic and social progress." Guide to hist. lit.

Delivered before the Law School of Yale University in the William L. Storrs lecture series, 1921-1922

Bibliography: p285-307

Radin, Max, 1880-

* The law and Mr Smith. Bobbs 1938 333p $3 **340**

1 Law (W) 38-10821

Exposition of the growth and necessity of laws in civilized society, written for the layman. The author presents a discussion of the nature of law, its historical background, and the growth of legal procedure

"Presents clearly and with fascinating detail such points as the relation of custom to legality, the development of legal procedure, the place of 'interpretation' and the relation of the courts to property. Particularly fine chapter on crime and punishment." New republic

Ulman, Joseph Nathan, 1878-

* A judge takes the stand. Knopf 1933 289p $2.50 **340**

1 Law — Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Trials 33-11217

Contents: Common law and statute law; Judge and jury; Some verdicts; On taking a case from the jury; The thirteenth juror; Substitutes for court trials; "I object"; Law and equity; "It is unconstitutional"; Murder; Day in the criminal court; Appeals

"It is the homely, natural, almost colloquial, manner of the book which recommends it; the judge's generous sharing of his experience, the complete absence of legal terminology and abstrusenesses." N. Y. Times

Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, 1864-1925

Common-sense in law. Butterworth, T. 1914 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **340**

1 Law [14-30419]

"By an eminent English jurist. He analyzes the theories of the nature of law which have been held in various ages and applies them particularly to the practical workings of English jurisprudence. The best chapters are those on legislation, custom, judicial precedents and equity as sources of English law." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical note: p249

Wellman, Francis Lewis, 1854-

* Gentlemen of the jury; reminiscences of thirty years at the bar. Macmillan 1924 298p illus $1 **340**

1 Jury 2 Law—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 24-25300

"From his experience of more than a thousand cases tried before juries, the author addresses himself particularly to those jurors who have never been in court before. He deals with the chief elements that the juror has to contend with: the witnesses, the lawyers in the cases, the judges, and the rendering of a verdict. Methods of distinguishing truth from falsehood are explained and the means by which lawyers try to distort or conceal evidence. Many amusing experiences in open court as well as behind the scenes are related." Book rev. digest

Windolph, Francis Lyman, 1889-

Country lawyer; essays in democracy; foreword by O. J. Roberts. Univ. of Pa. press 1938 159p $1.50 **340**

1 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 38-27896

"Tho several of the essays in this volume relate to the experiences of a 'country lawyer' others reveal literary and political interests. Partial contents: The country lawyer; Country justice; The two fourteenth amendments; An open letter to the conservative majority; A brief on the play scene [Hamlet]." Book rev. digest

"As a whole they cannot be called weighty, but they represent an honest and unforced type of reasoning and writing which is greatly needed in the sphere of magazine analysis and meditation. They are even more valuable as examples of what a lawyer, or other professional man, can do to make his spare moments helpful to himself and agreeable to others." Springfield Republican

Zane, John Maxcy, 1863-

Story of law; with an introduction by J. M. Beck. Washburn 1927 486p illus $5 **340**

1 Law—History and criticism 27-23108

"In the first half of this popular history of law an inclusive outline is given of Babylonian, Jewish, Athenian, Roman, and medieval legal systems. The rest of the book is devoted to modern law, with particular emphasis on the English and American systems. Many anecdotes and an easy style contribute to the book's readability." Bkl.

341 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND RELATIONS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bailey, S. H. Framework of international society. Longmans 1932 92p 75c A discussion of the development, organization and prospects of international society

Field, Harold. Refugee in the United States. Oxford 1938 229p $2.50 An historical study of the problems faced by the immigrants who have sought refuge in the United States since 1914

Simpson, Sir J. H. Refugee problem; a report of a survey. Oxford 1939 637p maps $10

Brierly, James Leslie, 1881-

Law of nations; an introduction to the international law of peace. 2d ed Oxford 1936 271p $1.75 **341**

1 International law and relations [36-23244]

This second edition of a small book first published in 1928 "maintains the scholarly qualities and compactness of the [earlier] edition and makes effective use of material afforded by important developments since that time." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Brierly, James L.—*Continued*
"It is throughout theoretically correct, modern, progressive, strictly juridical, unbiased, unprejudiced, and free from hypocrisy or forced ignoring of vital problems." Annals Amer. acad.

Culbertson, William Smith, 1884-
International economic policies; a survey of the economics of diplomacy. Appleton-Century 1925 575p $3.50 341
1 Commercial policy 2 Economic policy 3 International law and relations
25-11236

"This book discusses the economic factors which shape the policies of nations and effect the relations between them. It is shown how competition for markets, for supplies of raw materials, loans and concessions are the chief source of rivalries and misunderstandings and the frequent cause of war between the nations. The book also makes clear the obligation resting upon nations and those who direct their foreign policies to find means for controlling these economic forces." Book rev. digest
"This is an important and a useful work, fully documented and replete with authentic information." N.Y. Times

Dunn, Frederick Sherwood, 1893-
‡ Peaceful change; a study of international procedures. Council on foreign relations 1937 156p $1.50 341
1 International cooperation 2 International law and relations 3 Peace
(W) 37-28726

"A realistic discussion of the possibility of changes in the *status quo* by methods other than those of force. Due attention is given to such matters as prestige, national honor, racial differences, population pressure, and the rivalry for markets and raw materials. In spite of the recognized shortcomings of existing international agencies, the author does not regard the outlook for peaceful change as altogether hopeless." Foreign affairs

Fenwick, Charles Ghequiere, 1880-
International law. 2d ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1934 xlvii,623p (Century political science ser.) $4 341
1 International law and relations
34-14334

"Gives a picture of the 'persons' of international law, of their rights, their equality, their municipal powers and the existing limitations on those powers, their contractual and customary relations, their rights, and their methods of enforcing those rights by peaceful procedure, by intermediate methods of self-help, and by war. He sets forth the generally accepted rules of war by land and sea." Times (London) lit. sup.
List of works referred to: pref. p29-41

Hodges, Charles
Background of international relations; our world horizons: national and international. Wiley 1931 743p illus maps (Wiley social science ser.) $5, school ed $4 341
1 Economic policy 2 International cooperation 3 International law and relations 4 World politics 31-17588

After introductory and geographical chapters the author turns to the structure of world life as exemplified in States, inter-State relations, world organization, the business world and so forth. He discusses modern nationalism, imperialism and internationalism as working forces. World communications, the Press and public opinion are dealt with, as well as armaments, international justice and the future of international society." Times (London) lit. sup.
Reading references: p681-736

Lawrence, Thomas Joseph, 1849-1919
Principles of international law. 7th ed rev by P. H. Winfield Heath 1923 766p $3.60 341
1 International law and relations
23-9301

Revision includes material since the 4th edition of 1910. New portions of the text have been inserted in square brackets. Old matter was abridged and references verified

"An expository textbook of the field of international law in all its branches." Saturday rev.

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-
Theory and practice in international relations. Univ. of Pa. press 1937 105p (William J. Cooper foundation lectures) $1.50 341
1 International law and relations
38-27005

"A sane, hopeful analysis of international relations, showing that in spite of discouraging conditions today there is a growing consciousness among nations of world solidarity. The nature of national sovereignty, its limitations, and the forces working for and against a future world community are examined and discussed." Bkl.

Mowat, Robert Balmain, 1883-
* International relations. Macmillan 1932 180p $1 341
1 International cooperation 2 International law and relations 3 World politics
[32-18935]

"This concise study embodies the author's views of post-war developments in the relationships of members of a world community, in the light of earlier history. He refers briefly to the rise of nationality, the development of the international conference idea and its possibilities through the League channel, the slow but steady evolution in international organization and its culmination in the League of Nations. Finally, he treats briefly certain dominant world problems." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Mower, Edmund Curtis, 1869-
* International government. Heath 1931 712p (Heath political science ser.) $5 341
1 Arbitration, International 2 International law and relations 3 League of nations
31-6473

Contents: Bases of international government; Diplomatic intercourse of states; International executive and administrative functions; International legislative function; International judicial function; Problem of war; League of nations

"Professor Mower's book is scholarly, timely, and indispensable to all interested in the subject." Annals Amer. acad.
Readings at end of most of the chapters; Bibliographical note: p667-71

Potter, Pitman Benjamin, 1892-
Introduction to the study of international organization. 4th ed Appleton-Century 1935 645p (Century political science ser.) $4 **341**

1 Arbitration, International 2 International cooperation 3 International law and relations 35-3148

First published 1922. The fourth edition contains 58 more pages than the third and has been revised in the "light of changes in fact and developments in thought upon various problems involved." Bibliography: p561-80

"A comprehensive history and analysis of the machinery and procedure in modern international relations, including diplomacy, treaties, arbitration, international administration, conferences, federations, and the League of Nations." Foreign affairs bib.

Stowell, Ellery Cory, 1875-
International law; a restatement of principles in conformity with actual practice. Holt 1931 xxvi,829p (American political science ser.) $5 **341**

1 International law and relations 31-3426

"A fresh and original text, designed to emphasize actual theory and practice. Little is said of the laws of war, but much space is devoted to intervention, world organization, etc." Foreign affairs bib.
Bibliography: p763-72

Thompson, Dorothy, 1894-
* Refugees: anarchy or organization? with an introduction by H. F. Armstrong. Random house 1938 125p $1 **341**

1 Jewish question 2 Refugees, Political (W) 38-27576

The author presents the problem of the refugee now faced by the civilized world and proposes a program looking toward its solution. The book is an expansion of an article on the subject which appeared in "Foreign affairs" in April, 1938

341.1 International congresses. League of nations

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Knudson, J. I. History of the League of nations. Smith, T.E. 1938 445p illus $3 A straightforward history of procedure and achievements of the League

Rappard, W. E. Uniting Europe; the trend of international cooperation since the war with a preface by E. M. House. Yale univ. press 1930 309p (Institute of politics, Williams college. Publications) $3

Slocombe, George. Mirror to Geneva. Holt 1938 338p illus $3 Largely a study of personalities of the League

Fry, Varian
Bricks without mortar; the story of international cooperation; illustrations by Delos Blackmar. Foreign policy 1938 96p illus (Headline bks.) pa 25c **341.1**

1 International cooperation 2 League of nations (W) 39-2481

A brief account of various forms of international cooperation followed by a history of the work of the League of nations

Hudson, Manley Ottmer, 1886-
Permanent court of international justice; a treatise. Macmillan 1934 xxvii,731p (Bureau of international research, Harvard university and Radcliffe college) $5 **341.1**

1 Hague. Permanent court of international justice 34-32334

A comprehensive, well-documented study of the Court written for lawyers who may appear before it and for others who deal with its problems. It deals with the precursors and creation of the court, with participation of states not members of the League of nations, with organization, jurisdiction and procedure. Unlike the author's "World court; a handbook of the Permanent court of international justice" which consists chiefly of selected documents on the Court

Publications of the Court: p702-09

World court, 1921-1938; a handbook of the Permanent court of international justice. 5th ed rev and brought up to date (March 1, 1938) World peace 1938 345p $1.50, pa 75c **341.1**

1 Hague. Permanent court of international justice. 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 38-27797

An authoritative handbook first published 1928 and frequently revised to cover new developments in the history of the Court

League of nations. Secretariat
‡ Ten years of world co-operation; foreword by Sir Eric Drummond. Columbia univ. press 1930 467p $3.50 **341.1**

1 League of nations 31-26053

"The aim of the present volume is to present a simple record of the work done by the League during the first ten years of its existence—to set forth briefly and impartially the principal events, the progress which has been accomplished, and the methods which have been devised for dealing with the problems that have arisen." Foreword

"Whatever one's views about the League, one is bound to welcome so convenient and authoritative a statement concerning a really great experiment in the organization of international relations." Foreign affairs

Bibliography: p431-60

Morley, Felix
Society of nations; its organization and constitutional development. Brookings 1932 xxii,678p $3.50 **341.1**

1 League of nations 32-19175

"Not concerned with the accomplishments of the League, but rather with a detailed study of the origin of the organization and the way it works. More than two hundred pages are devoted to an account of the long-drawn evolution of the scheme, while the rest of the volume takes up in detail the organization of the Council and the Assembly. . . Marked throughout by scientific detachment and respect for the facts." Foreign affairs

Myers, Denys Peter, 1884-
Handbook of the League of nations; a comprehensive account of its structure, operation and activities. World peace 1935 388p $2.50, pa 75c **341.1**

1 League of nations 36-3939

A comprehensive work covering the organization and activities of the League from 1920-1935

Replaces the author's "Handbook of the League of nations since 1920" published 1930

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874-
* On the rim of the abyss. Macmillan 1936 400p $3 **341.1**
1 International cooperation 2 League of nations 3 Peace 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 5 World politics 36-12362
"Discussion of the fundamental problems of international relations, organization and world peace as evidenced in the recent political crises and disarmament conferences. The study centers upon the League of nations, and considers the position of the United States in reference to the League." Book rev. digest

341.2 Treaties

Hill, Charles Edward, 1881-
Leading American treaties. Macmillan 1922 399p $3 **341.2**
1 U.S. — Foreign relations — Treaties 2 U.S.—History 22-2430
The following treaties are examined in detail in this volume, their historical setting is presented and their chief provisions analyzed: Treaties with France, 1778; Treaty of independence, Paris, 1783; Jay's treaty, 1794; Convention of peace, commerce, and navigation with France, 1800; Louisiana purchase, 1803; Treaty of Ghent, 1814; Convention of 1818 with Great Britain; Florida purchase, 1819; Webster-Ashburton treaty, 1842; Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848; Perry and Harris treaties with Japan, 1854 and 1858; Alaska purchase, 1867; Treaty of Washington, 1871—Treaty of Paris with Spain, 1898; Panama canal treaties
Bibliography at the end of each chapter

United States. Treaties, etc.
Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America; ed. by Hunter Miller. Supt. of doc. 1931-37 5v v 1 50c, v2 $4, v3 $5, v4 $4, v5 $5 **341.2**
1 International law and relations—Bibliography 2 U.S.—Bibliography 3 U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties 4 U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties—Bibliography (31-28544)
This comprehensive set, to be completed in about eleven volumes, will take the place of the older collection compiled by W. M. Malloy and Garfield Charles entitled "Treaties conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers" (Supt. of doc. v 1-3 o.p. 1939 v4 $2.25)
"Arranged chronologically, with the text of each treaty given in English and also in the foreign language in which it was concluded. v.1 is issued in a preliminary edition to be used while the rest of the work is in progress and to be replaced eventually by a definitive edition." Mudge

341.3 Munitions

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended: Engelbrecht, H. C. One hell of a business. McBride 1934 95p $1 A brief summary of information disclosed by the United States committee investigating the manufacture and sale of firearms

Engelbrecht, Helmuth, Carol, 1895- **and Hanighen, Frank Cleary,** 1899-
Merchants of death; a study of the international armament industry; foreword by H. E. Barnes. . . Dodd 1934 308p illus o.p. 1939 **341.3**
1 Firearms industry and trade 2 Munitions 3 War 34-10359
"Traces the history of the armament industry, the careers of such leading figures as Krupp and Zaharoff and the enormous profits they have made out of their plants, and contends that the munition-makers themselves are not to blame, as the only solution to the problem is complete disarmament for all nations. Well documented; written with restraint and detachment. [Bibliography]" Ontario library review

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) International traffic in arms and munitions. Wilson, H.W. 1934 294p (Reference shelf v9, no. 9) 90c **341.3**
1 Embargo 2 Firearms industry and trade 3 Munitions 4 War 35-531
"Endeavors to sum up impartially current arguments on both sides of the question, with special consideration for the needs of the debater, general reader and student. In conformity with the established practice of the series it includes reprints of a general, affirmative and negative nature, and a comprehensive classified bibliography and brief." Introduction

Noel-Baker, Philip John, 1889-
Private manufacture of armaments; with a prefatory note by Viscount Cecil. Oxford 1937 574p $3.75 **341.3**
1 Firearms industry and trade 2 Munitions [37-4365]
"Factual information on the moral and political aspects of private munitions manufacture. These facts concerning the practices of munitions makers throughout the world show that the industry is anti-social in character and in influence. Comprehensive, scholarly, impersonal." Bkl.

Seldes, George, 1890-
* Iron, blood and profits; an exposure of the world-wide munitions racket. Harper 1934 397p $2.50 **341.3**
1 Firearms industry and trade 2 Munitions 3 War 34-10357
Presents evidence to substantiate the claim made by the League of nations in 1921 that the international armament-makers are the instigators and profiteers of war. The appendix contains documents bearing on the subject and a bibliography
"He gives more of the detail than the other book [Engelbrecht and Hanighen's Merchants of Death] . . . he supplies the more exciting reading, but adds less to the understanding of the problem." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

341.6 International arbitration. War and peace

For general discussions of war and peace see class 172.4

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Buell, R. L. Washington conference. Appleton-Century 1922 461p map o.p. 1939

Ralston, J. H. International arbitration from Athens to Locarno. Stanford univ. press 1929 417p $5 Provides the setting and gives an historical summary of arbitration treaties

Shotwell, J. T. War as an instrument of national policy and its renunciation in the Pact of Paris. Harcourt 1929 310p o.p. 1939 An analysis of the pact of Paris of 1928 and of its probable effects on international affairs

Cory, Helen May, 1903-
Compulsory arbitration of international disputes. Columbia univ. press 1932 281p $3.50 **341.6**

1 Arbitration, International 2 Treaties
32-21574

An examination of the agreements made between states from 1820-1931 to settle their disputes by arbitration. It does not cover the settlement by voluntary arbitration. Contains a bibliography and treaty index

"A scholarly, specialized, carefully assembled book, which will be of great help to the student of international law and affairs and to the general reader who wants to be more accurately informed on the progress of the modern movement for arbitration." Boston Transcript

Lefebure, Victor
Scientific disarmament; with introductions by the Archbishop of York [and others] Macmillan 1931 318p $2.50 **341.6**

1 Disarmament 2 Munitions 3 War
A31-769

"A study of the problem of disarmament from the technical and scientific point of view, regardless of moral, ethical or political influences. Attempts to answer the questions: What is meant by disarmament? Is it feasible; can it be made practical and effective in terms of honest technical thought? What are the reasoned requirements of disarmament in operation?" Book rev. digest

"It will be in the highest degree provocative of thought . . . to readers who are ready to have the scientific complexities of the undertaking expounded to them by a writer who is himself a scientist as well as a military authority." N.Y. Times

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-
Disarmament. Coward-McCann 1929 379p $5 **341.6**

1 Arbitration, International 2 Disarmament 3 League of nations 4 Peace
29-8063

"A brilliant, enlightening survey for the layman, as well as the statesman, of the many perplexing problems which have arisen in the international discussion on limiting the armies and navies of the world. The author has a quick wit and a lively style. For five years he was chief of the disarmament section of the secretariat of the League of nations." Bkl.

Myers, Denys Peter, 1884-
Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact; the renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy. World peace 1929 196p illus $2, pa 40c **341.6**

1 Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 29-27518

Contents: Efforts to limit the war power; Negotiation of the treaty; Entrance of the treaty into force; American system of Pacific settlement

Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler, 1902-
Pipe dream of peace; the story of the collapse of disarmament. Morrow 1935 302p $3 **341.6**

1 Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments, Geneva, 1932-2 Disarmament 3 World politics
35-1107

Published in England under title: Disarmament deadlock

"While Wheeler-Bennett does not attempt to pry deeply into causes nor to interpret the meaning of the vast economic and social changes which have taken place throughout the world, he has given us an exceedingly well-informed, interesting and accurate record of recent diplomatic history since the beginning of the world disarmament conference in February, 1932." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Williams, Benjamin Harrison, 1889-
United States and disarmament. McGraw 1931 361p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **341.6**

1 Disarmament 2 Sea power 3 U.S.—Defenses 4 U.S. — Foreign relations 5 U.S.—Navy
31-25158

"The author examines in turn the possibility of making American interests secure by means of further naval development, and the prospect of attaining the same end by international understanding for the limitation of armaments. There is an introductory discussion of the evolution of sea-power and of the theory of naval supremacy, but the larger part of the volume is taken up with a review and analysis of the various post-war conferences and with a discussion of the advantages of action through the League." Foreign affairs

Principle sources: pref. p 11

342 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND HISTORY. GOVERNMENT

342.4 Europe

Buell, Raymond Leslie, 1896-
(ed.) Democratic governments in Europe, by E. P. Chase, Robert Valeur [and] R. L. Buell. Nelson 1935 597p $2.50, educ ed $2 **342.4**

1 Democracy 2 France—Politics and government 3 Great Britain—Politics and government 4 Switzerland—Politics and government
35-7322

"The three countries chosen as a representative of European democracy are England, France and Switzerland. The first is treated by Eugene P. Chase; the second by Robert Valeur, the third by Raymond Leslie Buell. Useful to have where there is supplementary work with schools." Wis. bul.

Heinberg, John Gilbert
Comparative major European governments; an introductory study. Farrar 1937 537p illus $3 **342.4**

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political parties—Europe 3 Political science
37-5781

"This book departs from the usual method of describing each foreign government as a separate unit. It starts with an historical outline of the development of government in England, France, Germany, Italy and Russia, and a description of their present state, and then proceeds to a comparative study of their constitutions, party systems, electoral systems, legislative processes, economic control and social services, finance, law and court systems, individual rights and foreign relations. The book is designed as an introductory treatise for students and the general reader." Book rev. digest

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-

* Governments of Europe; with a supplementary chapter on the government of Japan. 3d ed Macmillan 1938 856p illus maps $4 **342.4**

1 Europe—Politics (W) 38-16852

"Professor Munro has revised his material considerably and has taken cognizance of the many alterations in the European political scene which have occurred since the second edition of the work was published [in 1931]. . . . A chapter (25 pages) on the government of Japan has also been included. At the conclusion of each chapter is to be found a selective bibliography of useful sources for further reference." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"Describes in a general way and in simple language the antecedents, organization, and processes of government in the chief European countries." Bkl.

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878-

European governments and politics. 2d ed thoroughly rev Macmillan 1939 936p $4.25 **342.4**

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science (W) 39-32696

"My aim in preparing this volume has been to bring to date, expand, and otherwise improve a book bearing the same title, published in 1934. . . . The volume is designed for use as a text in courses on European or comparative government, and to that end it deals with five governmental systems of our time [Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Russia]" Preface

The chapters dealing with Great Britain have been condensed from the author's "English government and politics"

342.42 England

Additional books of value to students are:

Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. 9th ed Macmillan 1939 clvi,681p $4.25

Greaves, H. R. G. British constitution. Macmillan 1938 296p $2.50

Maitland, F. W. Constitutional history of England. Macmillan 1908 xxviii,547p $4.50 Treats of the development of the constitution to the close of the nineteenth century

Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English political institutions; an introductory study. 4th ed Oxford 1910-1938 lxxxv,348p $1.75 Gives a full account of political institutions

Robson, W. A. Justice and administrative law: a study of the British constitution. Macmillan 1928 346p $4 An authoritative book on the administration of the law

Stubbs, William, bp. Constitutional history of England. Oxford 1903-06 3v $12 A classic on constitutional development during the middle ages. The text has not been revised to keep pace with historical knowledge

Adams, George Burton, 1851-1925

‡ Constitutional history of England. rev by R. L. Schuyler Holt 1934 600p (American historical ser.) $3.25 **342.42**

1 Great Britain—Constitutional history 34-41425

"The first eighteen chapters of this book are as Professor Adams first published them. . . Professor Schuyler has made a few changes in Chapter XIX and Chapter XX and has added three new chapters, one on the Irish Free State, one on the post-war period, and one on the growth of administration. He contributes also a general bibliographical note." Social studies

"This expansion of the Outline sketch of English constitutional history published in 1918, intended for 'the general reader and college student,' will be of special value to the latter in advanced work. Knowledge of political history is assumed. A development of the author's feudal theory of constitutional origins, a brilliant account of seventeenth-century political theory and practice, and penetrating comparisons of things English and American are outstanding features. Half the book is on the twelfth, thirteenth, and seventeenth centuries, an apportionment strikingly appropriate to the subject." Guide to hist. lit.

Amos, Sir Maurice Sheldon, 1872-

English constitution. Longmans 1930 194p (English heritage ser.) $1.25 **342.42**

342.42 A52

1 Great Britain—Constitution 30-15506

"This little book gives a clear and concise account of [the legal side of] the various political institutions which form the English constitution and an explanation of the leading rules and principles governing those institutions and their relations to one another." Book rev. digest

"The book is not overloaded with learning. The style is simple and the author's experience, added to his knowledge, keeps it practical." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jenks, Edward, 1861-

Government of the British empire. [5th ed] Murray, J. 1937 433p map 9s **342.42**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 38-16625

"A comprehensive view of the Empire's system of government, written in simple, untechnical language, by an experienced writer and teacher." Brooklyn pub. lib.

Keith, Arthur Berriedale, 1879-

Introduction to British constitutional law. Oxford 1931 243p $2.50 **342.42**

1 Great Britain—Constitutional law 31-29033

"Though intended for beginners, it will probably prove at least as useful, as a résumé, to those who already know a good deal about the subject. It is a model of concise exposition. About three-quarters of the space is allotted to the United Kingdom, the rest to the Dominions, colonies, protectorates, mandated territories, foreign jurisdiction and India. Opportunity is found for brief discussion of recent issues, such as delegated legislation and administrative justice, and in general the author has taken pains to be strictly up to date." Pol. sci. quar.

Bibliographical note: p226-28

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-

* Parliamentary government in England; a commentary. Viking 1938 383p $3.50 **342.42**

1 Great Britain. Parliament 2 Great Britain—Politics and government 3 Representative government and representation (W) 38-28962

"This volume of essays by a well-known writer and teacher of political science, forms, as he says 'a commentary' on some aspects of parliamentary government in England, rather than a systematic treatise. Contents: Party system; House of Lords; House of Commons; The cabinet; The

Laski, Harold J.—*Continued*
civil service; Parliament and the courts; The monarchy." Book rev. digest
"Particularly good in uncovering the connections between the class system and the political structure. Professor Laski's chapters on the Cabinet, the Civil Service, and the judiciary are brilliant and full of truth and wisdom." New statesman and Nation

Muir, Ramsay, 1872-
How Britain is governed; a critical analysis of modern developments in the British system of government. 3d rev ed Houghton 1935 335p $2.50 **342.42**
1 Great Britain. Parliament 2 Great Britain—Politics and government 3 Political parties—Great Britain 36-27237
First published in England in 1929. "For this reissue I have carefully revised the book throughout, and have rewritten certain passages in the light of the events of the last two years." Preface
"Altogether a most stimulating, informative, and forward-looking book." Nation and Athenaeum

White, Albert Beebe, 1871-
Making of the English constitution, 449-1485. 2d ed completely rev Putnam 1925 xxxiii,461p $3.75 **342.42**
1 Great Britain—Constitutional history 25-19407
"The alterations not only bring the book into harmony with present-day scholarship in English constitutional history but provide it with many useful aids to teaching. These include a good bibliography, handy explanatory footnotes and some excellent suggestions for collateral reading. Since its initial publication. . . Professor White's volume has been of notable service to students of the subject." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

342.43 Germany

Pollock, James Kerr, 1898-
Government of greater Germany. Van Nostrand 1938 213p illus $1.75, textbook ed $1.25 **342.43**
1 Germany—Politics and government (W) 38-35236
Maps on lining-papers
Tells how the Nazi government works, and gives a picture of the interrelation of the party and the state. Austria is included as a part of Germany

342.44 France

Morrison, Henry
French constitution; with preface by H. E. the French ambassador (M. de Fleuriau) Allen, G. 1930 96p 3s 6d **342.44**
1 France. Constitution 2 France—Politics and government 30-25075
"This little book, which can be read in two or three hours, should prove a useful introduction to the study of French government, as it gives short but clear explanations of terms . . . which sometimes puzzle the beginner. It also gives elementary information about the jurisdiction of various courts, about administrative law, and about local government." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p5-6

Sait, Edward McChesney, 1881-
Government and politics of France. World bk. 1920 478p illus map (Government handbooks) $2.60 **342.44**
1 France—Politics and government 21-581
"An authoritative and readable study of the constitutional relations of the president, cabinet ministers, senate and chamber with a rapid sketch of the political history of the Third republic." Pratt quarterly
Bibliography: p427-46

Sharp, Walter Rice, 1896-
Government of the French republic. (Governments of modern Europe) Van Nostrand 1938 373p $1.75 **342.44**
1 France—Politics and government 39-452
The main body of the book is preceded by two chapters, one on France as a national community; the other on the historical background. Bibliographical note. Map on lining-paper
"A concise, thoroughly reliable survey." Foreign affairs

342.47 Russia

Strong, Anna Louise, 1885-
New Soviet constitution; a study in socialist democracy. Holt 1937 169p $1.50 **342.47**
1 Union of soviet socialist republics. Constitution .. 37-5087
"The author . . . pays tribute to the new Russian constitution with a favorable analysis of the document, a translation of the text, and a summary of the changes made from previous Soviet constitutions. The Russian form of government is claimed to be as democratic as capitalist democracies. Though definitely one-sided, the material is useful as a readable account of a contemporary scene." Bkl.

342.71 Canada

W. P. M. Kennedy's "Constitution of Canada, 1534-1937; an introduction to its development, law and custom" (2d ed Oxford 1938 xxviii,628p $9) is recommended if such material is needed

342.73 United States

Works dealing with the Constitution, its administration and operation, are classed in 342.73; works dealing with the departments of the federal government are classed in 353

Additional works which may be needed by students of the subject are:

Amos, Sir M. S. Lectures on the American Constitution. Longmans 1938 178p $2.50

Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the Constitution of the United States. Appleton-Century 1882 2v o.p. 1939

Burdick, C. K. Law of the American constitution; its origin and development. Putnam 1922 687p $6

Thorpe, F. N. comp. Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies. Supt. of doc. 1909 7v o.p. 1939

Allen, Florence Ellinwood, 1884-

This Constitution of ours. Putnam 1940 198p $2 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Constitutional history (W) 40-27254

"The book includes a reprint of the Constitution, but the body of the book takes up the Constitution point by point, emphasizing and clarifying. Specific examples of modern day legislation are given to show how the Constitution and its principles are affecting legislation." Kirkus

"The book as a whole is inspirational in design and execution. Judge Allen is something other than an arid legalist." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p179-81

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-

‡ American government and politics. 8th ed with the assistance of William Beard Macmillan 1939 814p $3.75 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 39-10999

First edition published 1910. "For this edition the text has been thoroughly revised to bring it into line with current thought and practice. . . Changes have been made in details to represent recent developments in law and practice." Preface

References at chapter ends

An accurate and useful survey of our political system with emphasis on social forces which determine governmental forms and actions

Economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States, with new introduction. Macmillan 1935 xxi,330p $3.25 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Constitutional history 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 35-15006

A reissue of a 1913 book with a new introduction

"Leaving at one side, . . . the time-honored political view of the origin and nature of the Constitution, Professor Beard has sought to indicate, largely from a study of the records of the conventions of 1787-1788, and of unpublished documents in the Treasury department, the extent and character of economic influence in the formulation and acceptance of the instrument." Nation

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874- and Beard, William

American leviathan; the republic in the machine age. Macmillan 1930 824p illus $5 **342.73**

1 Science and state 2 U.S.—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Scientific bureaus 30-31580

"Lucid in style, simple yet searching in treatment, comprehensive in scope, this volume is "the result of an effort to unite politics, government and technology as reflected in the federal system of the United States, with emphasis on the newer functions created under the pressures of the machine age.' The general reader will find a valuable consideration of the American government as it was originally planned, and in its present organization, as well as timely discussions on its new functions. . . Photographs, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Beck, James Montgomery, 1861-

Constitution of the United States; yesterday, to-day—and tomorrow? Doubleday 1924 362p front $2.50 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 29-15376

A brief exposition of the Constitution. The book is an enlargement and revision of the edition of 1923, which had its origin in a series of lectures delivered in Gray's inn hall, London. The lecture form has been eliminated and considerable material added

Beman, Lamar Taney, 1877-

(comp.) Selected articles on states rights. Wilson, H.W. 1926 lxvi,362p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **342.73**

1 State rights 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 26-19848

Treats of the question of state rights vs. the extension of federal power

Bibliography: pref. p45-66

Brogan, Denis William, 1900-

Government of the people; a study in the American political system; foreword by H. J. Laski. Harper 1933 415p map $4 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 33-24369

Published in England with title: American political system

"Mr. Brogan displays in this remarkable book a knowledge of American men and affairs. The ground he covers can be indicated by the headings of some of the eleven parts into which the book is divided: these include 'The Origin and Character of the Parties,' 'The President,' 'Congress,' 'The Spoils System,' 'The Pension System,' 'The Machine,' 'Conventions and Candidates,' 'The Campaign.'" New statesman and Nation

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922

* American commonwealth. new ed completely rev throughout, with additional chapters Macmillan 1914 2v $9 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Social conditions [30-10736]

There is an abridged edition (1906 Macmillan $3) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

A "brilliant and authoritative study of the American government. The exposition of the workings and spirit of the governmental organization is remarkable for its insight and clearness. Of special significance is the discussion of the less formal characteristics of government, such as the party system, public opinion, and the social forces conditioning the operation of the governmental system." Guide to hist. lit.

Corwin, Edward Samuel, 1878-

* Constitution and what it means today. [6th ed] Princeton univ. press 1938 215p $2 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution (W) 39-2226

An exposition of the various clauses of the Constitution showing the difference between the original meaning and intention and the present interpretation

Twilight of the Supreme court; a history of our constitutional theory. Yale univ. press 1934 xxvii,237p $2.50 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S. Supreme court 34-40456

Storrs lectures for 1934

"In four lectures the author, McCormick professor of jurisprudence in Princeton University, discusses the history of constitutional theory and questions which the New Deal has raised concerning constitutional power. In general, Professor Corwin is in sympathy with the objectives of the recovery legislation and shows that they are in line with the present trends of constitutional theory." Book rev. digest

He assumes "that the safeguards which characterized the old constitutional order have largely ceased to be applicable in the new." N.Y. Times

Ernst, Morris Leopold, 1888-

Ultimate power. Doubleday 1937 344p o.p. 1939 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 37-1422

"Convinced that the ultimate power, in a democracy, must remain with the people, Morris Ernst discusses the judiciary powers of the Supreme court, and the constitution as the Court interprets it. He does not advocate that the Supreme court be reduced or dissolved, but that the constitution be amended in order to give Congress the power to override, by a two-thirds vote of both houses, the decisions of the Court." Book rev. digest

"As a lawyer arguing his side of a vital governmental question, Mr. Ernst wins respect for the brilliance of his presentation and the wide knowledge upon which it is based." Boston Transcript

Farrand, Max, 1869-

* Framing of the Constitution of the United States. Yale univ. press 1913 281p $2.50 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitutional convention, 1787 2 U.S. Constitution 13-8095

"Summary of the impressions of the Federal convention. . . . While the narrative is made simple and references are omitted, the book is the result of a scholarly investigation, and in every page meets the tests of criticism." Dial

Full index and appendix containing text of Constitution and other documents

Founded upon "Records of the Federal convention of 1787" edited by the author (Yale univ. press 1911-1937 4v v 1-3 $16, v4 $4)

Federalist

* Federalist; a commentary on the Constitution of the United States . . . reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay and James Madison; ed. by H. C. Lodge. Putnam 1923 lix,586p $3.50 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 17-17005

This edition contains an introduction by C. W. Pierson. The rest remains as edited by H. C. Lodge in 1888

Bibliography: pref p liv-lix

Forman, Samuel Eagle, 1858-

American democracy; the spirit, form, and the functions of government in the United States. rev ed Appleton-Century 1936 xxiv,581p illus $1.75 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 36-907

A textbook for secondary schools originally published 1905 under title "Advanced civics" and in 1920 as "American democracy." Revised several times to bring material up to date. Text of the 1936 edition has been changed only in such sections as money, agriculture, finance, where new developments necessitated revision

List of books to which references are made: p565-66

Frankfurter, Felix, 1882-

Law and politics; occasional papers of Felix Frankfurter, 1913-1938; ed. by Archibald MacLeish and E. F. Prichard, jr. with a foreword by Mr. MacLeish. Harcourt 1939 xxiv,352p front $3 **342.73**

1 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 U.S. Supreme court (W) 39-27861

Contents: Supreme court: its political and judicial functions; Elements of judicial greatness; three great justices; Liberties of a free people: their protection in the courts; Labor and the courts; Government and administration; Business and the courts; Law and science; Political autobiography

"Readable, clear, penetrating, at times dramatic, these essays set a high standard of prose writing." Books (N. Y. Herald Tribune)

Public & its government. Yale univ. press 1930 170p (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) $2 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 30-30289

Contents: Demands of modern society upon government; Does law obstruct government?; Public services and the public; Expert administration and democracy

"Brilliant lectures upon the fundamental problems of government in the present day and age. Scholarly, but readable and interesting." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p168-70

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-

‡ Bulwark of the republic; a biography of the Constitution. new and rev ed Little 1938 489p illus $3 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Constitutional history (W) 38-27931

First published 1937. The new edition has been brought up to date to include recent struggle over the Supreme court and recent legal decisions

"A survey of one hundred and fifty years of the history of the United States constitution, in which the author stresses the biographical side, the part played by individual statesmen in the growth and interpretation of the constitution: Washington, Madison, Marshall, Webster, Calhoun, Lincoln, Andrew Johnson, Holmes, and others." Book rev. digest

Hockett, Homer Carey, 1875-

Constitutional history of the United States. . . Macmillan 1939 v 1-2 ea $3 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history (39-14964)

The first two volumes in a proposed three-volume history of the American constitutional system

"The merits of the book are obvious; a simple and logical organization, a style clear though never inspired, accuracy in statement and reasonableness in explanation." N.Y. Times

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935

‡ Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes; arranged, with introductory notes by Alfred Lief, with a foreword by G. W. Kirchwey. Vanguard 1929 314p front $3 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 29-30420

Mr. Alfred Lief, the editor "has selected, and grouped effectively, those opinions which reveal, through flashing epigram and sparkling phrase, the keen intellectual penetration of a man whose knowledge of law is broadened by his philosophy of life and his insight into the workings of social and economic forces. . . The dull and technical citation of cases yields to passages which show a rare sensitiveness to beauty and appreciation of art and literature. A copyright case contains revealing references to Goya, Degas, Manet. A case involving the price of theatre tickets furnishes an opportunity to contrast American culture with that of France." N.Y. Times

Holmes, Oliver W.—*Continued*

O. W. Holmes' "Representative opinions of Mr Justice Holmes," arranged, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief (xxii, 319p front $3 Vanguard 1931) is a companion volume, containing sixty additional decisions of the great jurist

Johnson, Allen, 1870-1931

(ed.) Readings in American constitutional history, 1776-1876. Houghton 1912 584p $4 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 12-24303

A useful selection of 192 original documents chosen to illustrate the constitutional development in the early period of our history

Allen Johnson and W. A. Robinson's "Readings in recent American constitutional history, 1876-1926" (Scribner 1927 511p o.p. 1939) supplements the above

Lyon, Walter Hastings, 1876-

Constitution and the men who made it; the story of the Constitutional convention, 1787. Houghton 1936 314p $3 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S. Constitutional convention, 1787 36-19383

"The author follows the careers of the Constitution-makers, not only during the momentous year of 1787, with its basic difficulties, its problems and compromises, but also in their later walks of life." Cincinnati

"The style is clear, the conclusions are restrained and this attitude one of sympathetic urbanity in such sharp controversies of the period as those in regard to paper money and assumption of the state debts." Christian science monitor

Partial bibliography: p305-06

McBain, Howard Lee, 1880-

Living constitution; a consideration of the realities and legends of our fundamental law. Macmillan 1927 284p $1.50, pa 90c **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S.—Politics and government 27-11939

Contents: Written constitutions; Federal system; Bills of rights; Presidential system; Checks and balances; Representative system; Judicial control; In conclusion; Bibliographical note

"A contribution to political science of genuine importance. Dr McBain has focused his discussion of the constitution on half a dozen highly controversial points which generates a lively current of interest." N.Y. Times

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, 1861-

Constitutional history of the United States. Appleton-Century 1935 833p $5 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 35-5865

"In scope the book admirably covers the period through 1876; the treatment of subsequent developments is inadequate. . . . But the book possesses very positive qualities. Selection and management of materials, clarity of expression, and excellence of composition reveal the hand of a master historian." Columbia law review

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-

Constitution of the United States; a brief and general commentary. Macmillan 1930 197p $2.25, college ed $1.40 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 30-12685

"This book explains the Constitution from its beginning, phrase by phrase, in simple, non-technical language. The amendments are included and the complete text of the Constitution is given an appendix. Readable and clear." Bkl.

Bibliography: pref. p5

* Government of the United States; national, state, and local. 4th ed Macmillan 1936 810p $3.75 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 36-9479

The fourth edition of this standard text has been "entirely rewritten. Some new chapters have been added; a considerable amount of fresh material has been incorporated; while the emphasis has been shifted in keeping with the new political and economic orientation of the past few years." Preface

References at end of each chapter but one

W. B. Munro's "National government of the United States" (4th ed Macmillan 1937 600p illus $3) is a reprint from his book entered above with the sections on state and local government omitted. His "American government today" (Macmillan 1930 653p illus $1.92) is a high school text covering many of the same subjects as his "Government of the United States, national, state, and local" but with less detail and written for younger people

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878- **and Ray, Perley Orman,** 1875-

Essentials of American government. 3d ed thoroughly rev Appleton-Century 1940 634p (Century political science ser.) $3.25 **342.73**

1 Local government 2 State governments 3 U.S.—Politics and government 40-8989

In the main, this volume represents a condensation of the authors' "Introduction to American government," (6th ed thoroly rev Appleton-Century 1938 947p $3.75) A considerable amount of new material has been added in the third edition, especially on the federal government (W)

"For those who seek a briefer text and one in which primary emphasis is placed upon the presentation and explanation of factual data, leaving interpretation and philosophizing largely to the teacher, this abridged edition will have a decided appeal." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

References at chapter ends

Reed, Thomas Harrison, 1881-

Form and functions of American government. 2d rev ed World bk. 1935 538p illus $1.60 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 35-7180

A high school text first published 1916 and frequently revised. This edition includes material on the new deal legislation and its consequences. Contents: Background of American government; Parties and elections; State government; Local government; Government of the United States; Functions of government

Contains bibliographies

Sayre, Wallace Stanley, 1905-

Outline of American government. 6th ed Barnes & Noble 1939 154p illus maps (College outline ser) pa 75c **342.73**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 39-9039

A useful outline showing the organization and functions of the different branches of government, national, state and local. Contains the text of the Constitution, bibliography and chapter references

Formerly carried also by Harper under title "Your government"

Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de, 1805-1859
Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve, as rev. and annotated from the author's last ed. by Francis Bowen. With an introduction by D. C. Gilman. Century 1898 2v illus map o.p. 1939 **342.73**

1 Democracy 2 U.S.—Politics and government 4-4621

"One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics which has risen to the rank of a classic." James Bryce

Warren, Charles, 1868-
Congress, the Constitution and the Supreme court. new rev and enl ed Little 1935 346p $3.50 **342.73**

1 U.S. Congress 2 U.S. Constitution 3 U.S.—Constitutional history 4 U.S. Supreme court 35-24270

Revised edition of a book published 1925. The revision consists of a new chapter explaining the power of the Supreme court with respect to acts of Congress, and five to four decisions. The list of cases holding acts of Congress unconstitutional has been brought up to date.

"A forceful argument in support of the power of the United States Supreme court to declare laws unconstitutional. Well documented but very readable. Includes a brief description of every case in which an Act of Congress has been found unconstitutional. Index." Wis. bul.

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

Making of the constitution. Little 1928 832p $3.75 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Constitutional history 37-1756

"A valuable work presenting the history of the Constitutional Convention day by day and at the same time tracing the source and progress of each important clause. Contemporary letters and newspaper material (brought together for the first time) are the book's important contribution to the subject, in that they reveal the motives

Bibliographical footnotes; Books containing letters quoted: p807

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924
Constitutional government in the United States. Columbia univ. press 1908 236p $2.50 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S.—Politics and government 8-17752

Originally delivered 1907 as a Columbia university lecture, George Blumenthal foundation

"A suggestive but not very profound examination of certain aspects of the American system." Nation

343 CRIMINAL LAW

Borchard, Edwin Montefiore, 1884-
* Convicting the innocent; errors of criminal justice; with the collaboration of E. R. Lutz. Yale univ. press 1932 xxix,421p (Institute of human relations. Publications) $3.75 **343**

1 Compensation for judicial error 2 Crime and criminals—Identification 3 Judicial error 4 Perjury 5 Trials 32-13534

"Picturesquely are related these sixty-five stories in which an innocent person was convicted. Court records of both this country and England have furnished the material. The author also discusses ways and means of doing away with this abuse or, in the event of unjust punishment, having some system whereby the unjustly convicted may be remunerated." Providence

Hays, Arthur Garfield, 1881-
Trial by prejudice. Covici 1933 369p illus $2.50 **343**

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Trials 33-23817

"The theme of the book is the 'thirteenth juror,' the part that prejudice plays in trials where mass emotions are involved, by reason of the race, color, religion, politics or opinions of the defendant. The introduction is followed by accounts of notorious cases where prejudice has caused an unjust verdict—the Scottsboro, Mooney and Billings, and Sacco-Vanzetti cases, the Centralia and Gastonia affairs, the case of Leo Frank, and others." Book rev. digest

"The candid reader is convinced of the author's essential fairness. The title of the book only is misleading. This puts the reader on guard, leads him to expect a one-sided and biased attack upon our legal institutions. But Mr. Hays is in no sense a fanatic. He is a practical idealist with his feet on the ground; and his observations and reflections are shot through with a disarming suavity and maturity of judgment which make his mildest criticism more effective than another man's invective." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Baumes law. Wilson, H.W. 1929 189p (Reference shelf v6, no. 3) 90c **343**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Crime and criminals—Bibliography 3 Criminal law 4 Recidivists 29-22451

The "Baumes law," so-called after the chairman of the New York State Crime Commission, refers to the movement for a general tightening up of criminal law and especially to the mandatory life imprisonment act for offenders convicted of a fourth felony. This volume presents material both for and against this movement and includes briefs and a bibliography

Capital punishment. Wilson, H.W. 1939 262p (Reference shelf, v 13, no. 1) $1.25 **343**

1 Capital punishment (W) 39-22859

"Two volumes of the 'Handbook Series' on Capital Punishment have preceded this number of the 'Reference Shelf,' one by Clara E. Fanning, the third edition of which appeared in 1917, and one by Lamar T. Beman published in 1925. . . The subject is here presented, as far as possible, without partiality or bias, for the debater and general reader who may desire a well-rounded and broad view." Introduction

Bibliography: p245-62

Lawes, Lewis Edward, 1883-
Man's judgment of death; an analysis of the operation and effect of capital punishment based on facts, not on sentiment. Putnam 1924 146p illus $2 **343**

1 Capital punishment 24-13944

"The thoughtful citizen is indebted to a reading of this volume for a vast number of stimulating and excessively unpleasant facts." Boston Transcript

Moley, Raymond, 1886-

* Our criminal courts. Minton 1930 xxiii, 271p $3.50 **343**

1 Courts 2 Criminal procedure 3 Jury 4 Justice, Administration of 5 Trial practice 30-23214

"Purposes 'to present realistically not only what does happen but what may easily and conveniently happen under such a system as ours' (Foreword). Illustrations are drawn from literature, especially fiction and drama, and from actual cases." Pittsburgh

Raymond Moley's "Politics and criminal prosecution" (Minton 1929 241p illus $2.50) is another study of the political factors which enter into criminal law administration in the United States

Pound, Roscoe, 1870-

Criminal justice in America. Holt 1930 226p o.p. 1939 **343**

1 Criminal procedure 2 Justice, Administration of 30-22093

"Lectures [delivered at Brown university in 1923] upon the historical background and present status of the administration of criminal law in the United States, with suggestions for improvement. . . For the thinker and scholar, rather than the popular reader, but written interestingly." Wis. bul.

Raby, Robert Cornelius, 1881-

Fifty famous trials. Wash. law 1937 344p $2.50 **343**

1 Trials 38-2092

"Important trials of the world from Socrates, Joan of Arc, Warren Hastings to Dreyfus, Roger Casement, Eugene Debs, Sacco-Vanzetti, and Hauptmann are grouped under political or historical, religious, military, civil, and criminal. Each is successfully condensed without technicalities into a brief readable narrative. Lists twenty-five titles giving more detailed accounts of some of the trials, and includes an index of names." Bkl.

Waite, John Barker, 1882-

Criminal law in action. Sears 1934 321p o.p. 1939 **343**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal law 3 Criminal procedure 4 Justice, Administration of 34-15268

"A thoro analysis of the functioning of American criminal justice. His conclusion is that its failures are due not to defects in the law itself but to its agents and administrators." Book rev. digest

"Throughout all his book Mr. Waite makes constant use of recent criminal cases to illustrate his points and his comments. His arguments, discussions and his conclusions show a cool, appraising quality, fairness of judgment and understanding of conditions that win the reader's confidence." N.Y. Times

345 UNITED STATES. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.

United States. Laws, statutes, etc.

* Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force January 3, 1935. Supt. of doc. 1935 3026p $6 **345**

35-26800

A cumulated supplement is published at the adjournment of each session of Congress covering legislation from 1935 to date. "Cumulative supplement 5" covering the period from January 3, 1935 to November 4, 1939 is available from the Supt. of doc. for $3

"This code is the 1934 edition of the United States Code. It is the official restatement in convenient form of the general and permanent laws of the United States in force January 3, 1935, as contained in the 1925 edition of the United States Code and Supplements together with corrections of errors discovered in the first edition. It supplements the original Code and supplements I to VII thereto, all of which may now be discarded. . . No new law is enacted and no law is repealed in this 1934 edition." Preface

347 TREATISES ON LAW

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Callender, C. N. American courts; their organization and procedure. McGraw 1927 284p $3

Gordon, Saul. Modern annotated forms of agreement. Prentice-Hall 1940 1598p $10

Smith, W. D. Handbook of elementary law. 2d ed by A. H. McGray West 1939 468p (Hornbook ser.) $5

Williston, Samuel. Negotiable instruments. Am. inst. of banking 1931 448p illus $3

Conyngton, Thomas, 1855-1937

Business law. 3d rev ed Ronald 1932 xxv,702p o.p. 1939 **347**

1 Commercial law 2 Law—U.S. 32-3861

The first edition of this readable, non-technical guide was published 1918. Some of the subjects presented are contracts, sales, agency, negotiable instruments, insurance, employment, partnerships, corporations, real and personal property, wills and inheritance, personal relations, bankruptcy and taxation. Correct procedure is explained and numerous legal forms are given

Thomas Conyngton and L. O. Bergh's "Business law; rev. by L. O. Bergh" (3d rev ed Ronald 1933 600p illus $3.50) is a textbook for schools of business, presenting more briefly main topics of Conyngton's "Business law." Working forms and digests of cases are included

Greeley, Harold Dudley, 1882-

Law for laymen. Am. inst. pub. co. 1932 xxiii,347p $1.50 **347**

1 Commercial law 32-20201

This handbook was selected by the American institute of accountants through its committee on publications as a concise exposition on commercial law

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935

Common law. Little 1881 422p $2 **347**

1 Common law 32-16513

"Ingenious; temperate; rich in thought, argument and brilliant intuitions." Amer. law rev.

Year books and early cases: pref. p15-16

Jenks, Edward, 1861-

Book of English law (as at the end of the year 1935) [4th ed] Murray, J. 1936 460p 12s **347**

1 Law—Great Britain 37-21238

First edition 1928. The fourth edition has been revised to include changes in the law to the close of the year 1935

"A fine scholarly exposition which discusses for the layman the fundamental principles of English law. It is written somewhat in the style of Blackstone's commentaries, but is shorter and more popular." Chicago

Bibliography: p437-39

May, Geoffrey
Marriage laws and decisions in the United States, a manual. Russell Sage 1929 477p illus $3.50 **347**
1 Marriage law 29-5256
"Taking up the several states in alphabetical order, Mr May tabulates the laws relating to marriage in each state in the Union, from securing the license to the hows and whys of divorce procedure." Book rev. digest
References at the beginning of each state

Pound, Roscoe, 1870-
Spirit of the common law. Jones, Marshall 1921 224p $2.50 **347**
1 Common law 2 Law 3 Law—History and criticism 21-21122
"Dartmouth alumni lectureships on the Guernsey Center Moore foundation"
"The first adequate description and interpretation of the growth of our legal system in terms at once understandable to the layman and valuable to the student. Written with the real mastery of fact and a charm of style and diction that add keen delight to unflagging interest." Springfield Republican

Spencer, Edward Whiton
Manual of commercial law; containing a clear, concise and logical exposition of the rules relating to business transactions and the management of affairs. 4th ed Bobbs 1934 736p illus $2.67 **347**
1 Commercial law 2 Forms (Law) 34-21666
First published 1898. This edition brings up to date the revisions of 1913 and 1922. It is recommended as a useful and dependable text for study and reference. Partial contents: Contracts; Negotiable instruments; Agency; Partnerships; Corporations; Sales; Bailments; Insurance; Real property; Mortgages; Wills and administration; Appendix of forms

Taft, Henry Waters, 1859-
Witnesses in court; with some criticisms of court procedure; with a foreword by F. E. Crane. Macmillan 1934 98p $1.75 **347**
1 Evidence 2 Witnesses 34-4091
"Young lawyers, citizens called on to do jury duty and all interested in the reform of legal procedure could read this little book with profit. Shows how present methods of treating witnesses often result in distortion of the truth." Wis. bul.

Williston, Samuel, 1861-
Commercial law. Am. inst. of banking 1930 480p $3 **347**
1 Commercial law 30-14276
Written by a well known law teacher for the use of intelligent laymen. The book is non-technical in character and the statements of law are authoritative

347.6 Wills

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:
Gordon, Saul. Gordon's annotated forms of wills, including also forms relating to wills and estates. Prentice-Hall 1932 xlviii,606p $8
Grange, W. J., Staub, W. A. and Blackford, E. G. Wills, executives & trustees. Ronald 1933 xxi,844p $6 The subject is treated in detail and forms are given

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas, 1884-
Wills. Crofts 1928 327p $3 **347.6**
1 Forms (Law) 2 Wills 28-31001
"Practical and readable, the author's findings here will help anyone in the planning and preparation of a will. The book does not intend to take the place of a lawyer, but only to offer information and suggestions on the many points which will arise in the actual drawing up of the document." Bkl.

Wormser, René Albert, 1896-
* Your will and what not to do about it; illus. by G. W. Trofast-Gillette. Simon & Schuster 1937 215p illus $2 **347.6**
1 Wills 37-33612
"A New York lawyer advises the layman on the technique of making wills, and warns of the dangers of making a will without legal advice. The book in the main is based on the law of New York state. Humorous illustrations." Book rev. digest
"The substance is good—so good, indeed, that if the book were to attain a wide circulation many a member of the bar would be sadly embarrassed to explain why he had not done thus-and-so in the wills of still living clients." Harvard law rev.

347.9 Supreme court

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:
Warren, Charles. Supreme court in the United States history. new and rev ed Little 1926 2v illus $10

Alfange, Dean, 1897-
Supreme court and the national will. Doubleday 1937 297p o.p. 1939 **347.9**
1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S. Supreme court 37-27419
"A historical survey of the main decisions of the Supreme court, from which the author concludes that the Court has reflected, though somewhat slowly, the major trends of public opinion, and that the Constitution has been shaped by the fluctuating decisions of the Court to meet the demands of each period. No emphasis is given to the connection between decisions and the personal background of the justices, as in the more critical book, Ernst, 'The ultimate power' [class 342.73]. Written for the intelligent layman; generally favorable to the Court as it stands." Bkl.

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-
‡ Story of the Supreme court. new ed, with a prefatory conclusion. Bobbs 1938 xxvi,377p front $3 **347.9**
1 Judges 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S. Supreme court 38-3413
First published 1936. The 1938 edition contains a new "prefatory conclusion" of 26 pages treating of the constitutional history of 1937
"A popularized review of the origin of the Supreme court and of the more important cases, decisions, and appointees under each of the successive chief justices. The author believes that the Supreme court was designed to safeguard the bulwarks of conservatism rather than to protect the rights of the people." Bkl.
Bibliography: p339-47

Ewing, Cortez Arthur Milton
Judges of the Supreme court, 1789-1937; a study of their qualifications. Univ. of Minn. 1938 124p illus $2 **347.9**

1 Judges 2 U.S.—History 3 U.S. Supreme court—Biography (W) 38-38601

"A small book bringing together in convenient form statistical information about the 75 men who, from 1789-1937, have sat as members of the Supreme court, covering appointments, representation of states and sections, and qualifications." Wis. bul.

Frankfurter, Felix, 1882-
Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court. Harvard univ. press 1938 139p front $1.50 **347.9**

1 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935 2 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 U.S.—Constitutional law 4 U.S. Supreme court (W) 38-33174

"In April of [1938] Professor Frankfurter, in a series of radio lectures sponsored by Harvard University, endeavored to state in terms comprehensible to the average American just why Holmes's contribution to constitutional law was such an important part of American history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contents: Property and society; Civil liberties and the individual; Federal system

"The lectures are essential reading for any one, lawyer or layman, who hopes intelligently to consider the problems of judicial supremacy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hughes, Charles Evans, 1862-
Supreme court of the United States; its foundation, methods and achievements, an interpretation. Columbia univ. press 1928 269p (Columbia university lectures. George Blumenthal foundation) $2.50 **347.9**

1 U.S. Supreme court 28-6631

Also obtainable in the Star series from Garden City pub. co. at $1

An attempt to interpret for the intelligent layman "the origins of the Court, of the principles that govern it, of its methods and of the important results of its work." Foreword

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Limitation of power of Supreme court to declare acts of Congress unconstitutional. Wilson, H.W. 1935 276p (Reference shelf v10, no. 6) 90c **347.9**

1 U.S. Congress—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S. Supreme court 35-38565

"That the power of the Supreme court to declare acts of Congress unconstitutional should be revoked" is the argument with which this number of the Reference shelf is concerned. Contains selected articles, briefs and bibliography

J. E. Johnsen's "Reorganization of the Supreme court" (Wilson, H.W. 1937 326p 90c) v 11, no. 4 of the Reference shelf supplements the above

Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884-
(ed.) Congress or the Supreme court; which shall rule America. . . Noble 1935 476p (University debaters' help book) $2 **347.9**

1 U.S. Congress—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S. Supreme court 36-382

"Containing the principal arguments both for and against the proposition: Resolved that Congress should have the power to over-ride, by a two-thirds majority vote, decisions of the Supreme court declaring laws passed by Congress unconstitutional." Subtitle

Quotations somewhat longer than those in volume 10 number 6 of the Reference shelf series listed above are given, but arrangement is by broad topics such as record of the court, constitution of other nations, etc. rather than by affirmative and negative discussions which is the "Reference shelf" method

United States. Supreme court
Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court; with a preface and introductory notes by Ambrose Doskow. Vanguard 1935 537p $3 **347.9**

1 Law reports, digests, etc. 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 35-14380

"This volume contains the text of the Supreme court opinions delivered in sixteen notable constitutional cases, from the one establishing the power of judicial review (Marbury vs. Madison, 1803), to the one which ended the NRA codes. In addition to these opinions, the book contains introductory notes in which in each case the compiler has attempted to sketch the general background of the controversy, the effect of the decision at the time it was rendered, and its present significance." Book rev. digest

350 ADMINISTRATION

351 Central government

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891-
* Introduction to the study of public administration. rev ed Macmillan 1939 611p $4 **351**

1 Political science 2 U.S.—Politics and government 39-8707

"A manual covering most phases of efficient management in government offices, whether municipal, state, or federal. First published in 1926, and now enlarged by two new parts, one dealing with fiscal management, the other with forms of administrative action." Bkl.

"For the welfare official who wishes to understand his work in its larger administrative setting this book is highly recommended." Survey

351.1 Civil service

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended: Barse, W. J. Mental tests for civil service examinations. Grosset 1939 225p illus $2 (W)

Commission of inquiry on public service personnel

* Better government personnel; report. McGraw 1935 182p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **351.1**

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Officials and employees 35-2588

Also obtainable in a "Civic edition" (McGraw 86p pa 25c) This edition contains the full text of the Report of the Commission in its original form but does not include the statistical material describing the public service and its development, nor the digests of state and federal laws, which together constitute the Appendix to the regular edition. A brief guide to sources of further information has been added

This book forms the conclusions and recommendations of the Commission appointed by the Social science research council in 1933 to investigate the problem of filling the non-elective positions of the government with competent men and women. The report charts the principles underlying an adequate career service not only for national, but also for state and local governments. Based on a series of supporting monographs published separately. One of these studies "Government by merit" by **Lucius Wilmerding** (McGraw 1935 294p $3) covers classifications of the service, salaries, pensions, etc.

Meriam, Lewis, 1883-

Public personnel problems from the standpoint of the operating officer. Brookings 1938 440p (Brookings institution. Institute for government research. Studies in administration) $3 **351.1**

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Officials and employees (W) 38-29767

"This book on work in the operating units of public administration, which has been written on the basis of personal observation, is not designed to develop personnel technicians but rather to promote better understanding of personnel problems in public administrative agencies. The author cites many illustrative cases to indicate the application of public personnel principles." Management review

O'Rourke, Lawrence James, 1892-

Opportunities in government employment; getting a job in federal, state or municipal government. Garden City pub. co. 1940 307p illus $1.98, pa $1 **351.1**

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Officials and employees (W) 40-27345

This book tells you what federal, state, and municipal jobs there are, how much they pay, how to apply for them, and many other facts

"A succinct, practical, comprehensive handbook." N.Y. Times

Ward, Herbert F. d. 1931

Questions and answers for civil service clerical positions. rev ed Noble 1936 94p $3 **351.1**

1 Civil service—Examinations 37-251

The edition of 1936 is about 15 pages larger than that of 1931

A useful manual giving sample examinations of stenographers, general clerks and file clerks in the United States Civil service. Salaries are given for each class

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891-

Government career service. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 99p (Studies in public administration) $1.50 **351.1**

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Officials and employees 35-27226

"Points out the necessity for establishing a government service which will attract men and women of the highest ability by affording them permanent careers of social and professional prestige and recognition. Proposals for the organization of such a service in the higher administrative groups of the civil service are outlined and standards for the selection and training of applicants are suggested." Industrial arts index

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891- **and Smith, Thomas Vernor,** 1890-

Politics and public service; a discussion of the civic art in America. Harper 1939 361p $3 **351.1**

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Politics and government 39-5596

"Mr. White for civil service and the merit system and Mr. Smith for party organization and patronage debate in these pages the place of each theory in our governmental organization. Their discussion, for half of the book in the form of a dialog, results in compromise and agreement until they show that both civil service and political party organizations have a place without conflicting or interfering with each other. An interesting contribution of a much discussed problem." Bkl.

351.2 Civil service registers

United States. Civil service commission

Official register of the United States. Supt. of doc. $1 **351.2**

1 U.S.—Officials and employees 2 U.S.—Registers (8-35096)

An annual publication since 1925. From 1907 to 1932 published by the Bureau of the census

Classified list of all persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial department of the government, including the District of Columbia, except the department of postal service and the army, navy and marine corps. Gives name, official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment and contains an alphabetical index of names

351.5 Military pensions

Mayo, Katherine, d. 1940

Soldiers—what next! Houghton 1934 568p $3.50 **351.5**

1 American legion 2 Pensions, Military 3 Soldiers 34-2257

"A study of the financial treatment of our World war veterans, and a comparison of pensions in this country and in France, Germany, Italy and England. Her statistics show among many other damaging facts, that while the United States had fewer men in service, it is exceeded only by France and Germany in number of pensioners, and that in 1932 we spent over $100,000,000 more than any European nation on ex-service men's benefits." Book rev. digest

Powell, Talcott
Tattered banners. Harcourt 1933 299p illus o.p. 1939 **351.5**
1 Bounties, Military 2 Pensions, Military 33-3567
"A study of the pension problem from early days down to the present. That this problem was not unknown in ancient Greece and that it arose in America immediately after the revolution to grow like a snow ball, are some of the disclosures. Bibliography of six pages." Wis. bul.

351.72 Budget making

Buck, Arthur Eugene
Public budgeting; a discussion of budgetary practice in the national, state and local governments of the United States. Harper 1929 612p illus $4 **351.72**
1 Budget—U.S. 2 Municipal finance 29-21695
"Mr. Buck's wide range of contacts and his wealth of material are revealed by the abundance of his references to actual budgetary practices throughout the country. . . . This practice of keeping his discussion in close contact with the realities gives a vitality and reality to Mr. Buck's treatment of the subject." Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Selected bibliography: p593-97

Willoughby, William Franklin, 1867-
National budget system with suggestions for its improvement. Brookings 1927 343p (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) $3 **351.72**
1 Budget—U.S. [27-7902]
"A discussion of the national budget system in use since 1922—its history, operation, advantages, and the results of its adoption. The author, a skilled student of government activity, suggests some changes in the plan of the budget, such as a transfer of certain administrative powers and the use of supplementary budgets." Bkl.
Bibliography: p328-35

351.74 Secret service

Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier, 1892-
* Royal Canadian mounted police. Carrick 1938 322p illus maps $3.75 **351.74**
1 Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police (W) 38-11322
"A history of the famous force since its organization in 1873 to police western Canada. Written in a matter-of-fact manner, but filled with authentic adventure and examples of personal bravery in dangerous work." Bkl.

Gollomb, Joseph, 1881-
Armies of spies. Macmillan 1939 213p $2.50 **351.74**
1 Secret service 2 Spies (W) 39-17513
Contents: Mata Hari today; Pattern of a plot; Gestapo at home; Gestapo in Spain; Franco's fifth column; Hooded ones in France; Torpedoes in Vienna; Spies march east; Hitler meets a Tartar, female; Bear and the wolves; Spymaster over Asia; What they want of us
"Mr. Gollomb is the only American journalist ever to get past certain doors in Scotland Yard, in the French Sûreté and detective schools, and a lot of other undercover agencies. All his amazing information is assembled with confidence and dramatic emphasis." Forum

Rowan, Richard Wilmer, 1894-
Secret agents against America. Doubleday 1939 267p illus maps $2 **351.74**
1 Secret service 2 Spies 39-27337
"An exposé of the activities of alien organizers in this country in espionage and all propaganda, and in plans for future sabotage in case of war." Bkl.

Wilkie, Donald Weare
American secret service agent; as told to M. L. Luther. . . Stokes 1934 309p illus $2.75 **351.74**
1 Crime and criminals 2 Secret service 34-28435
"These accounts of adventures while hunting out smugglers and counterfeiters, in guarding the president, and in the World war, are largely autobiographical. The last section tells of his work against the Chicago gangsters after he had left the Secret Service and was privately employed." Book rev. digest
"Do not, if you are looking for something exciting to read, make the mistake of turning aside this book on the assumption that it is 'just another spy story'. . . This is a very different sort of book and the matters with which it deals have been of moment, many of them of very great consequences, in the lives and interests of all Americans." N.Y. Times

351.76 Prohibition

Material on prohibition, formerly included in this class, has been transferred to class 178. This change has been made because the majority of librarians consulted preferred to keep all aspects of the subject together

352 MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. LOCAL GOVERNMENT

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended for further study:

Finer, Herman. English local government. Columbia univ. press 1934 533p maps $5.50

Griffith, E. S. History of American city government. Oxford 1938 v 1 $3.75 To be published in 4 volumes

Griffith, E. S. Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. Oxford 1927 2v $14 A valuable reference work, which treats the subject historically

Kneier, C. M. Illustrative materials in municipal government and administration. Harper 1939 632p $3.50

Ridley, C. E. and Nolting, O. F. City-manager profession. Univ. of Chicago press 1934 143p $2 Reviews the growth of this plan of municipal government, the qualifications and activities of the office

Anderson, William, 1888-
(ed.) Local government in Europe; chapters contributed by R. K. Gooch [and others]. Appleton-Century 1939 453p (Century political science ser.) $4 **352**

1 Local government—France 2 Local government—Germany 3 Local government—Great Britain 4 Local government—Italy 5 Local government—Russia 39-10622

Contents: Local government in a changing world; England, by R. K. Gooch; France, by W. R. Sharp; Germany, by F. M. Marx; Italy, by H. A. Steiner; Soviet union, by B. W. Maxwell

"A comprehensive discussion of local government, both rural and urban. There is also considered the relationship between the central and local administration. Each contributor has included in translation, where required, the local government laws in abbreviated form. Bibliographies and references are placed at the end of each chapter." Municipal reference library notes

Bromage, Arthur Watson
American county government. Sears 1933 306p o.p. 1939 **352**

1 County government 33-23466

"While the emphasis is on county government, the author also considers other local governments, town, village, special districts. After presenting briefly the historical background of local rural government, he shows its present inadequacy and the obstacles to reform, and describes some proposals for improving existing evils. His conclusion is that there is need for larger county units, eliminating many village and township governments." Wis. bul.

Clarke, John Joseph, 1879-
Local government of the United Kingdom and the Irish free state. 11th ed Pitman 1937 xx,907p illus 15s **352**

1 Local government—Great Britain 38-23188

First edition published in 1922 enlarged from the author's "Outlines of local government" which is still published separately. It is frequently revised to incorporate new legislation and changes

"This invaluable book . . . explains complex subjects with exceptional clarity and accuracy." New statesman and Nation

Bibliography: p843-76

Fairlie, John Archibald, 1872- **and Kneier, Charles Mayard,** 1898-
County government and administration. Appleton-Century 1930 585p (Century political science ser.) $4 **352**

1 Administrative law 2 Local government 30-20452

A comprehensive study which is an outgrowth of "Local government in counties, towns and villages" published 1906. In this volume, which is about three times the size of the former book, the historical chapters remain substantially the same but much of the material from the former book has been combined with newer data. Bibliography: p531-59

Hoan, Daniel Webster, 1881-
City government; the record of the Milwaukee experiment. Harcourt 1936 365p $2.50 **352**

1 Milwaukee—Politics and government 2 Milwaukee—Social conditions 3 Socialism in Milwaukee 36-27174

"The author approaches the problems of city government from the practical point of view." In five parts, the first an analysis of local government, the others devoted respectively to Controlling, Financing, Administering, Planning and Humanizing local government." Wis. bul.

Hodges, Henry Green, 1888-
City management; theory and practice of municipal administration. Crofts 1939 xx,759p illus $4.50 **352**

1 Municipal government 39-18457

Administrative principles and practices in many fields are covered, including among others the civil service personnel management, revenues and taxation, finance and accounting, purchasing, planning, zoning, housing, law, public health, fire, streets, public utilities, police, education, and elections

"This book will be welcomed by students and teachers of municipal administration, because it seems well suited for text-book purposes. The author has obviously intended the book for this purpose, and he uses numerous charts, diagrams, and illustrations which make more clear what many text-books have treated with word description." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Macdonald, Austin Faulks
* American city government and administration. rev ed Crowell 1936 773p (Crowell's social science ser.) $3.75 **352**

1 Cities and towns 2 Municipal government 36-10549

First published 1929. Changes in the form of municipal government and finances since that date have been chronicled in this new edition, especially in the chapters dealing with city—state relations. A new section has been added on relations of city and nation, and on the mechanics of reform movements. The chapters dealing with welfare and housing have been rewritten. Chapter bibliographies

Tho both Macdonald and Munro, listed below, cover the same subjects, they differ in organization of material and in space devoted to various subjects. Macdonald is cast in text book form with problems at ends of chapters, and is devoted to general problems and development of city government, while Munro pictures existing procedure in the seven branches into which he divides the subject

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-
(comp.) County manager government. Wilson, H.W. 1930 173p (Reference shelf v6 no. 8) 90c **352**

1 County government 31-26229

"The manager plan is offered for county government after having been a success in several hundred cities. Its supporters are confident of being able to adapt it to county uses with no loss of value. Its opponents, however, point out the differences between urban and county problems" Introduction

Bibliography: p 15-19

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

‡ Culture of cities. Harcourt 1938 586p illus $5 **352**

1 Cities and towns 2 City planning 3 Housing 4 Regional planning (W) 38-27277

Contents: Protection and the medieval town; Court, parade, and capital; Insensate industrial town; Rise and fall of megalopolis; Regional framework of civilization; Politics of regional development; Social basis of the new urban order; Glossary; Bibliography

"It has the rich imagery, the active commerce in ideas, the evidence, put into visual forms, of long spans of history. The book has something that corresponds to the very vitality of the city." Nation

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-

Government of American cities. 4th ed Macmillan 1926 491p illus $3.75 **352**

1 Municipal government 26-13587

This book deals with the governmental problems of cities in general, while the author's "Municipal administration" listed below deals with the functions and activities of city government in a more practical way

W. B. Munro's "Government of European cities" (rev ed Macmillan 1927 432p $3.75) is a companion volume

* Municipal administration. Macmillan 1934 699p illus map $4.00 **352**

1 Municipal government 34-14335

"The changes in the technique of municipal administration during the past ten years have been so frequent and of such far-reaching importance that relatively little of the material in the 1923 volume ['Municipal government and administration'] has proved useful in preparing this new edition. For example, the present volume contains new chapters, not contained in the 1923 volume, on traffic regulation, special assessments, abatement of nuisances, inspection of weights and measures, law department, hospitals, public libraries, municipal airports, the city clerk, and various other activities." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

References at the end of the chapters

Reed, Thomas Harrison, 1881-

Municipal government in the United States. rev ed Appleton-Century 1934 395p (Century political science ser.) $3.50 **352**

1 Municipal government 34-14331

First published 1926. Revised and largely rewritten to cover new developments and experiments

"Well planned, carefully articulated and forms a notable addition to the literature of American city government." W. B. Munro in the Pol. sci. quar.

References at the end of each chapter

Wells, Roger Hewes

American local government; foreword by F. M. Marx. McGraw 1939 200p (McGraw-Hill studies in political science) $1.50 **352**

1 Local government 40-611

A survey of local government in the United States, both rural and urban, emphasizing economic and social aspects. Contents: Local government today; Citizen and local government; Areas and structures; States and local government; Role of the federal government

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891-

City manager. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 355p illus map (Social science studies) $3 **352**

1 Municipal government 2 Municipal government by city manager 27-23675

"A study of the administrative type of public official as represented by the managers in six cities—Cleveland, Cincinnati, Kansas City, Pasadena, Dayton, and Berkeley—under the council manager plan. . . The first half of the book contains a narrative of the men and their achievements; the second half contains an analysis of their problems and methods." Bkl.

Select bibliography: p339-42

Zink, Harold, 1901-

* Government of cities in the United States. Macmillan 1939 636p illus maps $3.50 **352**

1 Cities and towns 2 Municipal government 39-22562

"Professor Zink has made expert studies of machine politics in many cities, and appreciates the influence of pressure groups in city government. City administrators, as well as students in the field, will find Professor Zink's text a well presented, concise and easily read résumé of present municipal practice in the United States." Municipal reference library notes

352.2 Police

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Cornish, G. W. Cornish of Scotland yard; his reminiscences and cases. Macmillan 1935 340p $2 An interesting account of the work of the London police

Vollmer, August. Police and modern society. Univ. of Calif. press 1936 253p (Publications of the Bureau of public administration, Univ. of Calif.) $2.50

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine, 1883-

American police systems. Appleton-Century 1920 408p illus (Bureau of social hygiene. Publications) o.p. 1939 **352.2**

1 Police 20-20105

A careful study, based on visits to 72 cities, dealing with the history, organization and problems of American police forces. A book not only for officials but for all wide-awake citizens." Cleveland

Bibliographical foot-notes

Hutzel, Eleonore Louise, and MacGregor, Madeline Leitch

Policewoman's handbook; with an introduction by L. V. Harrison. Columbia univ. press 1933 303p illus $2 **352.2**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Detroit. Police department 3 Policewomen 33-4971

The author has woven into this practical handbook her experiences as deputy commissioner of police and director of the policewoman's division in Detroit. The records of many actual cases illuminate the text which covers such subjects as field work, investigation of complaints, preparation of cases for courts, evidences in special types of offences and detention of women and children. Bibliography: p283-93

Skèhan, James Joseph, 1873-

* Modern police work including detective duty; a book for police officers of all ranks; national in scope. Police journal 1939 657p $3 **352.2**

1 Detectives 2 Police 39-21432

"A practical handbook to the many types of work. Each chapter is very specific in its statements and though each subject is discussed only briefly, by means of difference in the type used, the essential facts stand out for study. Common problems are given in question-and-answer form, and a section is devoted to definitions of terms that should be familiar. The scientific side of police work is outlined as well. The book has a good index. Captain Skehan writes from experience as he is a retired New York Police Academy instructor." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Thomson, Sir Basil Home, 1861-

Story of Scotland yard. Grayson 1935 323p illus 5s **352.2**

1 Crime and criminals—Great Britain 2 London—Police 36-57

Formerly carried also by Doubleday

"The former head of famous Scotland Yard writes of its historical beginnings when men of the eighteenth century were without police protection and crime was at its height. As he brings the story down to date, the author's brilliant marshalling of facts, deductions, and mysteries makes his account the most exciting of detective stories." Cincinnati

Works consulted: p317

353 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Works dealing with the departments and functions of the federal government are classed in 353; works dealing with the Constitution, its administration and operation, are classed in 342.73

American council on public affairs

Federal government today; a survey of recent innovations and renovations [by] Frances Perkins [and others] The council 1938 119p pa $1 **353**

1 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-12407

"At the invitation of the Council, Secretaries Hull, Ickes, Roper, and Perkins, and twenty-seven other federal officials discuss the operation, activities, and problems of their organizations. . . There are four articles each on youth and public utilities; three each on agriculture, government machinery, labor, and public welfare; two each on social security, industry, housing and financial reconstruction; and one each on foreign affairs, the public domain, transportation, and administrative reorganization." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth, 1883-

Powers of the president; problems of American democracy. Doubleday 1937 332p $2.50 **353**

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S. Congress—History 3 U.S.—Politics and government 37-30694

"Examining the role of the president since Washington's day, the author shows that two conflicting theories of the executive's power have been held by Republicans and Democrats, and these different concepts have affected the history of the country." Bkl.

"The author is to be congratulated for undertaking what too few contemporary American historians are bold enough to attempt: the writing of political history within the context of political ideas." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cunningham, Auburn S.

(comp.) Everything you want to know about the presidents; George Washington to Franklin D. Roosevelt. rev ed McClurg 1939 137p $1 **353**

1 Political parties 2 Presidents—U.S. 3 U.S.—Politics and government 39-5672

Gives brief biographies of the presidents and vice-presidents, lists of cabinet officers, brief histories of political parties, conventions and elections, and other miscellaneous information. The 1939 edition contains material on recent elections and the Cabinet

"The book is handy not only for ready reference to settle political arguments, but equally so for those who wish to acquire quickly some background for present-day political theories and tendencies." Springfield Republican

Haskin, Frederic J. 1872-

American government today. Grosset 1935 470p $1 **353**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 35-1767

An account of the operation of the federal government originally published 1912 as "American government" and revised 1923. The present edition has been completely revised and enlarged to include new activities of the government including the "alphabet bureaus"

Hulen, Bertram Dyer, 1889-

Inside the Department of state. McGraw 1939 328p front (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **353**

1 U.S. Department of state 39-22454

This book by a New York Times Washington correspondent, contains a historical sketch of the United States Department of state and a full survey of its organization, duties and accomplishments today

"Reporting in newspaper style, Mr. Hulen goes beyond outlines or departmental duties to relate intimate details about personalities who have worked in the massive granite structure on Pennsylvania Avenue not only in his own day but in the last half century—from Secretaries of State on down to 'Eddie' Savoy, the Negro messenger who served under twenty-one Secretaries of State." Christian science monitor

Ickes, Harold Le Claire, 1874-

Back to work; the story of PWA. Macmillan 1935 276p illus map $2.50 **353**

1 U.S. Federal emergency administration 2 U.S.—Public works 35-9429

"Secretary Ickes has wisely decided that the best defense is to tell the story of what has been accomplished and how, rather than to quarrel and cavil with critics over minor issues. The value of the book is greater as a factual summary of the Roosevelt public-works policies and achievements than as a controversial tract." Nation

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Cabinet form of government. Wilson, H.W. 1928 216p (Reference shelf v5, no 10) 90c **353**

1 Cabinet system 2 U.S.—Politics and government 29-2065

Replaces a former number of the Reference shelf, volume 1, number 6, of the same title by D. J. Ettrude which is out of print, 1939
Contains bibliography

Landis, James McCauley, 1899-
Administrative process. Yale univ. press 1938 160p $2 **353**

1 Administrative law 2 Courts 3 Federal government 4 U.S.—Executive departments (W) 38-29177

"Storrs lectures on jurisprudence"
"A discussion of the development within the federal government of the independent administrative agency, such as the Federal trade commission, which administers important laws of the country. The author examines its origins and nature and appraises its value as a technique for dealing with modern problems." Bkl.

McCamy, James Lucian, 1906-
Government publicity; its practice in federal administration. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 275p illus (Chicago. University. Studies in public administration) $2.50 **353**

1 Propaganda 2 Public opinion 3 Publicity 39-19734

"Supplies information which has not been heretofore available. . . Suggests an extended use of newspapers, photography, motion pictures, and radio. An analysis of personnel practices indicates the emphasis which should be considered in future selection of staff members. Interdepartmental coordination is recommended for the extension of the services of skilled technicians, economy of labor and of public funds, and development of a spirit of cooperation among public servants." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Meriam, Lewis, 1883- **and Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick,** 1877-
* Reorganization of the national government. What does it involve? Brookings 1939 272p (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) $2 **353**

1 U.S.—Executive departments 39-4894

This report is in two parts: pt.1 An analysis of the problem by Lewis Meriam; pt.2 A brief history of reorganization efforts, by L. F. Schmeckebier
"Whether they say so specifically or not [the] authors . . . take the position that Federal reorganization should be made the vehicle for drastic economies, with a balanced budget in view. This brings the study into immediate clash with the New Deal philosophy, and for the time at any event gives the work chiefly academic interest." Christian science monitor

Robertson, Archibald Thomas
* Government at your service; a handbook of federal help for the citizen. Houghton 1939 340p $2.75 **353**

1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 39-29472

Contents: Information, please; How to get a government job; American home; Public health; Toward workers' security; Business and government; Using land and water; Farm government; By land, sea, and air; Youth and education; Federal arts and sciences; For veterans, for the handicapped, and for Indians; National defense; American dollar; Federal justice; Exits and entrances; Selected bibliography

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
Patriotic thing; or What it means to be an American. Dodd 1940 174p $1.50 **353**

1 Citizenship 2 Democracy 3 Patriotism 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 40-9993

Contents: What is patriotism; American citizenship; Other democratic countries; Dictator nations; What is liberty; Dictatorship in a democracy; What is democracy; What America has achieved; What America has still to do; Friendly government; What an American owes his country; Youth and citizenship; Last word

"It is distinctly unpartisan, forthright, and informal. An index and up-to-date topics for discussion at the end of each chapter add to its usefulness for class or forum use. For high school and junior college age." Library journal

Taft, William Howard, president U.S. 1857-1930
Our chief magistrate and his powers. Columbia univ. press 1916 165p front (Columbia university lectures. George Blumenthal foundation) $2.50 **353**

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 26-23128

"Lectures delivered at Columbia university during the winter 1915-1916. Enlarges upon the matter in lectures of similar title ("The presidency" Scribner o.p. 1939) given at the University of Virginia in 1914-1915, and includes illustrations from personal experience." Cleveland

United States. Office of government reports
* United States government manual. Supt. of docs. $3.50, pa $2 **353**

1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—Politics and government

Supersedes the manual first published by the National emergency council in 1934. Beginning February 1940 the manual will be bound and published three times a year, October, February and July in order that changes in organization and personnel may be noted. Single numbers available at $1.25 or in paper at 75c
An authoritative handbook "on the organization and functions of the departments and agencies of the Federal Government. It is designed as a reference book to provide source material that will answer questions concerning the authority for the organization and procedure of the Federal agencies and institutions." Foreword

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891-
Trends in public administration. See President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Wooddy, Carroll Hill
Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. See President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Woods, Walter Orr, 1873-
Story of Uncle Sam's money. Gregg 1932 177p illus $1.40 **353**

1 Money 2 U.S. Treasury department 32-7627

"This is a simple statement of the financial operations of the United States government, as well as a brief review of activities of the treasury department which are only incidentally concerned with finance . . . gives considerable space to outlining the department's nonfinancial responsibilities—the enforcement of customs laws, the effort to prevent liquor smuggling, the protection of fur seal and sea otter, and of the game and fisheries of Alaska." Springfield Republican

Writers' program
* Our federal government and how it functions. Hastings house 1939 234p front (American guide ser.) $1.75 **353**

1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 39-18459

Consists of material taken from "Washington: city and capital" published in 1937 prepared by the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration. The material was revised and brought up to date. New material was added to include agencies that have come into existence since the publication of the more comprehensive guide

Young, James Thomas, 1873-
New American government and its work. 4th ed Macmillan 1940 1118p (Social science text-books) $4 **353**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 40-10637

A standard textbook. The fourth edition has been largely rewritten to describe changes and methods in the American system. It presents new laws and decisions in such fields as the merchant marine, trade, labor, public utilities, motor traffic, farm control. A new chapter has been added on major laws of the New Deal

353.9 State government

Bates, Frank Greene, 1868- **and Field, Oliver Peter,** 1897-
State government. rev ed Harper 1939 561p $3.50 **353.9**

1 State governments 39-27773

"Recent developments in national-state and interstate relations, and in administrative services, are covered in this revision, and there is a new chapter on city government. The earlier edition was [published in 1928]." Bkl.

"The book is a balanced piece of craftsmanship produced by two well-known and respected scholars and teachers. The style is clear and understandable. . . The subject matter, both as to content and as to arrangement, conforms to accepted practice." Annals Amer. acad.

Book of the states. Council of state governments $3.50 **353.9**

1 State governments—Yearbooks (35-27124)

"A biennial book of reference which began in 1935; its purpose is to provide information on a wide range of state activities of the Council of state government. [Volume 3 for 1939] combines in one volume and brings up to date the material in the two 1937 volumes. Federal-state relationships are covered for the first time." Bkl.

Buck, Arthur Eugene, 1888-
Reorganization of state governments in the United States. Columbia univ. press 1938 299p maps (National municipal league ser.) $2.50 **353.9**

1 State governments (W) 38-30181

The present monograph is the outgrowth of a supplement prepared for the "National municipal review" of November, 1919, entitled "Administrative consolidation in state governments." Part one summarizes the outstanding features of the state reorganization movement; part two discusses the plans of each state. Bibliography

Crawford, Finla Goff, 1894-
State government. Holt 1931 533p (American political science ser.) $3.75 **353.9**

1 State governments 31-25624

A textbook the purpose of which is to present a picture of state government in all its relationships: those between the states and the national government, and those among the states themselves. Bibliography.

"The work is done well. The book is full of information." Annals Amer. acad.

Holcombe, Arthur Norman, 1884-
* State government in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1931 xxii, 703p $3.30 **353.9**

1 State governments 31-31457

In this edition "two new chapters have been added, dealing with the interpretation of the constitutional history of the states and amplifying the discussion of the general principles of state government and the relations between state and local government." References to current literature on state government and politics have been added to the several chapters.

"An excellent survey of the whole field of state government, its history, tendencies and needs." Cleveland

Macdonald, Austin Faulks, 1898-
American state government and administration. rev ed Crowell 1940 639p illus (Crowell's social science ser.) $3.75 **353.9**

1 State governments and government 2 U.S.—Politics (W) 40-4182

New edition of a book first published in 1934. "The chapters on business, labor, welfare, and revenues have been almost completely rewritten. A new chapter has been added on interstate relations. Appropriate sections have been devoted to new state activities, such as liquor control, industrial hygiene, and planning. And the volume has been divided logically into two parts: government and administration." Preface

"Concise but comprehensive treatment of American state government and its place in our constitutional system. The various functions and types of administration are described, together with the political interests and practices that affect their operation. . . . Altogether, the book offers an excellent introduction to the subject that should serve well the needs both of the student and of the citizen interested in this phase of American government." Editor's note

Mathews, John Mabry, 1883-
American state government. rev ed Appleton-Century 1934 759p illus $3.75 **353.9**

1 State governments and government 2 U.S.—Politics 35-648

A standard text designed for college use, first published 1924. The 1934 edition contains additional material on federal, state and interstate relations and on the effects of the depression on the states. An introductory chapter has been inserted explaining briefly some of the general principles of political science

354 GOVERNMENTS OF OTHER COUNTRIES

354.42 Great Britain

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended: Masterman, C. F. G. How England is governed. Selwyn 1937 208p 5s The 1922 edition is carried by Crofts at $2

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, 1856-
Government of England. new ed. Macmillan 1912 2v o.p. 1939 **354.42**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 12-22324

"A chapter on the House of lords and the Act of 1911 has been added, and a new preface mentions the changes in government which have taken place since the first edition was published [in 1908]." A. L. A. bkl.

"Contains useful descriptions, more or less detailed, of the whole machinery of the state, constitutional and political; local, central, and imperial; judicial, educational, and ecclesiastical. Its unique value lies in the political and social chapters, which are filled with acute observations and comparisons with American conditions suggested by an intimate acquaintance with both English and American public life." Guide to historical literature

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-
How England is governed. Oxford 1928 112p illus (World's manuals) $1 **354.42**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government [A29-213]

Published in England under the title: How we are governed

"For those who want a quick and readable survey of the British political machinery shorn of technicalities and minor details nothing more useful than this little book could well be desired. Naturally, there is nothing in such a manual to challenge controversy, and nothing that is new except the skillful form of presentation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p109

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878-
‡ English government and politics. 2d ed thoroughly rev Macmillan 1936 786p $4.50 **354.42**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 36-10436

First published 1929. The text of the 1936 edition has been slightly revised in the light of changed situations in English politics

"His work is full and impartial and accurate. It strikes just the right balance between permanent and fluctuating elements. It displays an awareness of the great issues, a knowledge of the vast literature, and a power to pick its way among a mass of confusing detail which deserve high praise." Current history

354.44 France

Middleton, W. L.
French political system. Dutton 1933 296p map $2 **354.44**

1 France—Politics and government 33-4044

"An exposition of the forms and methods of government in France, including chapters on the press, social problems, the church, foreign policy and the colonies." Boston

"This sober straightforward explanation of French political affairs is . . . a useful piece of work." Spectator

354.45 Italy

Spencer, Henry Russell, 1879-
Government and politics of Italy. World bk. 1932 307p illus maps (Government handbooks) $1.60 **354.45**

1 Italy—Politics and government 32-28182

"An extremely useful book for reading and reference on the political and administrative organization of Italy. There is a short but adequate discussion of Fascism, its origins, its organization and its methods, and among other topics interpreted with authority are Italy's historical background, the people themselves, political parties, and government institutions. Chronology, selected bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Steiner, Harold Arthur, 1905-
Government in fascist Italy; foreword by F. M. Marx. McGraw 1938 158p (McGraw-Hill studies in political science) $1.50 **354.45**

1 Fascism—Italy 2 Italy—Politics and government (W) 38-3033

The purpose of this study is "to reflect Fascism in American terms, but as Italians know and understand it." Partial contents: Historical forces in contemporary Italy; Mussolini and the fascist march to power; Fascist doctrine; Legal foundations of fascist government; Legislative and administrative organization; The corporative state; Fascist empire

"Can be recommended for its structure and its size to all who, being interested in Fascism, wish to know not what Fascism is, but how it tries to work." Annals Amer. acad.

354.52 Japan

Quigley, Harold Scott, 1889-
Japanese government and politics; an introductory study. Appleton-Century 1932 442p (Century political science ser.) $3.75 **354.52**

1 Japan—Politics and government 32-30112

"Though the book is described as an 'introductory study,' it will strike the reader as considerably more, for it is a full and careful scholarly account of the Japanese governmental system, well-documented and revealing throughout a broad personal acquaintance with the subject.' Foreign affairs

Select references at end of each chapter; bibliographical foot-notes

355 MILITARY SCIENCE. ARMY

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Hagood, Johnson. We can defend America. Doubleday 1937 321p $2.50

Hallgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy; a study of America's war policies. Knopf 1937 473p $4 (W)

Baldwin, Hanson Weightman

Caissons roll; a military survey of Europe. Knopf 1938 323p map $2.50 **355**

.094 1 Europe—Defenses 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Militarism 4 Munitions 5 War
B18c 38-27148

"Unusually clear and readable reporting by a military and naval correspondent of the New York Times, on the actual strength of European countries in men and equipment for war. . . The book is based on personal observations and interviews and has appeared in part in the New York Times. Has many figures, with some controversial opinions." Bkl.

Bibliography: p317-18

Banning, Kendall, 1879-

* West Point today. Funk 1937 312p $2.50 **355**

355.07 1 U.S. Military academy, West Point
B21w (W) 37-28789

"Description of life at West Point military academy beginning with plebe days and carrying on to the position of second lieutenant in the army. Contains chapters on the buildings and art treasures of West Point, a historical chronology, and a glossary of cadet lingo." Book rev. digest

Dupuy, Richard Ernest, 1887-

World in arms; a study in military geography. 1940 ed.—rev to March 15, 1940 Military service 1940 103p maps $2 **355**

1 Aeronautics, Military 2 Air defenses 3 Armies 4 Military geography 5 Navies (W) 40-9721

"Outline maps, symbols, and figures show at a glance the military strength and geographical vulnerability of each country of the world." Bkl.

"This admirably conceived little book is a compendium of information hard to assemble and to digest for the average soldier and hard to find for the average layman." N.Y. Times

Eliot, George Fielding

‡ Ramparts we watch; a study of the problems of American national defense. Reynal 1938 370p maps $1.49 **355**

1 U.S.—Army 2 U.S.—Defenses 3 U.S.—Navy (W) 38-28945

"A dispassionate examination, by a military man, of the adequacy of our national defenses, and a plea for preparedness in the form of a large navy and a small, mobile army. He minimizes the danger from attack by air, but emphasizes the weakness of our coast defenses, merchant marine, and navy. Written for the layman, the book is nontechnical and persuasive." Bkl.

Ganoe, William Addleman, 1881-

History of the United States army. Appleton-Century 1924 609p illus $5 **355**

1 U.S.—Army 24-17800

"A history of the 'continuing but always changing' regular army, emphasizing organization, statistics and inner history rather than wars, and taking due account of leading figures in its development. Useful appendices list strikes in which troops were called out, army schools, etc." Cleveland

Selected bibliography: p531-65

Hartley, Livingston, 1900-

Our Maginot line; the defense of the Americas. Carrick 1939 315p $2.75 **355**

1 American republics 2 Latin America—Defenses 3 Latin America—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Defenses 5 U.S.—Foreign relations 39-6655

Map on lining-papers. Bibliography

"The defense of America against foreign penetration is the subject of 'Our Maginot Line'. . . Maintaining that our frontier, as set up by the Monroe Doctrine, includes the whole Western Hemisphere, Mr. Hartley argues for vigorous support of France and Britain now to forestall simultaneous attack from Germany, Italy and Japan later." Book-of-the-month-club news

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Conscription of wealth in time of war. Wilson, H.W. 1931 205p (Reference shelf v7, no. 5) 90c **355**

1 Taxation 2 War, Cost of 31-31004

Contains the usual briefs, bibliography and negative and affirmative general discussions

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895-

Defence of Britain. Random house 1939 444p $3.50 **355**

1 Europe—Defenses 2 Great Britain—Army 3 Great Britain—Defenses 4 Military art and science (W) 39-27865

Contents: The problem; Security of the base; Forward positions; Reorganization of the army; Aspects of army reform

"Written before the outbreak of war in September, 1939, this book surveys Britain's defenses, both at home and abroad, in her colonial possessions and in the armies and fortresses of her allies." Book rev. digest

"There are chapters of the very greatest interest dealing with the role of the British army and the defence of the Empire and others concerning the reform of drill and training. The chapters which will attract most attention are those dealing with the condition of affairs in 1937 and during the September [1938] crisis." New statesman and Nation

Limpus, Lowell M.

Tweitieth century warfare; how modern battles are won and lost. Dutton 1940 205p $1.75 **355**

1 Military art and science 40-6043

"Explains and illustrates the classic terms of war—strategy, tactics, logistics, etc.—for the layman. Easy to read and apparently sound." New Yorker

Rosinski, Herbert

German army. Harcourt 1940 267p $3 **355**

1 Germany—Army 40-3231

"Study of the German army from the reign of Frederick the Great to the present day. The author, until recently one of the principal instructors at a German staff college, attempts to explain the interrelation of the German army with the life of the nation as a whole." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Rosinski's great achievement is that he makes the reader, through his combination of scholarly detachment with legitimate national pride, understand and

Rosinski, Herbert—*Continued*
appreciate the austere dedication of self and of others on the altar of duty which forms the central article in the code of the Prussian officer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomas, Norman Mattoon, 1884-
Is conscience a crime? Vanguard 1927 303p 75c **355**

1 Military service, Compulsory 2 U.S.—Army 27-7405

"The material in the present volume made up the 'Conscientious objector in America' published in 1923 by B. W. Huebsch. . . . A new chapter of postscript has been added." Preface

"His clear and tolerant story of the conscientious objectors of various philosophies and of the sufferings of many of them, carries its own justification to those who are interested in the psychologies of war-time, as well as to those interested in the wider and never-ending problems of the conflict between man's duty to himself and to his fellows." Survey

359 NAVAL SCIENCE

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Clark, G. R. and others. Short history of the United States navy. Lippincott 1927 560p illus maps $4.50

Connolly, J. B. Navy men; illus. by Henry O'Connor. Day 1939 310p illus $3.50 A log of navy life at sea and in port (W)

Stevens, W. O. and Westcott, A. F. History of sea power. [rev ed] Doubleday 1937 434p illus maps $6 First published 1920

Banning, Kendall, 1879-
* Annapolis today. Funk 1938 364p illus $2.50 **359**

1 Midshipmen 2 U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis (W) 38-27981

A picture of life at the United States Naval academy, covering the four years of the student's career and the history, customs and regulations of the school

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-
Navy: defense or portent? Harper 1932 198p o.p. 1939 **359**

1 Disarmament 2 Sea power 3 U.S.—Defenses 4 U.S.—Navy 32-26096

"Dr. Beard brings a fine sense of proportion, logic, humor, and a mass of information to the proving of the proposition that men trained in the technique of warfare are no more competent than civilians to determine the fate of the nation, and that it is clear that our naval program cannot be left to the Navy League and the Navy Department to determine." Pittsburgh

Davis, George Theron, 1899-
Navy second to none; the development of modern American naval policy. Harcourt 1940 508p illus maps (Yale univ. Institute of international studies. Publications $3.75 **359**

1 Navies 2 Sea-power 3 U.S.—Navy 40-6041

"A thoroughly valuable, intensely interesting and prodigiously documented job, which will long be a credit to his name and of fundamental importance to any understanding of American naval policy." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p485-498

Knox, Dudley Wright, 1877-
History of the United States navy; with an introduction by W. L. Rodgers. . . . Putnam 1936 481p illus maps $5 **359**

1 U.S.—History, Naval 2 U.S.—Navy—History 36-18870

"Captain Knox, Archivist of the Navy Department and himself a naval officer, has written a thoroughly readable history of the American Navy, from its birth in the days of the Revolutionary War to the London Naval treaty of 1936. His aim has been to give an accurate narrative of American naval events; and to emphasize the importance of the navy in the political, economic, military and other aspects of national life." Boston

Principle references at end of the chapters

Metcalf, Clyde Hill, 1886-
History of the United States Marine corps. Putnam 1939 584p illus maps $4.50 **359**

1 U.S. Marine corps—History 39-6652

"Comprehensive, sober history of the United States Marine corps from the time of the Revolution to the present." Book rev. digest

"The period from the Civil War down occupies more than three-fifths of the book; and this is correct, since the marines, long in existence, have assumed an important role in the national military and political economy only in recent years." Sat. rev. of lit.

Pratt, Fletcher, 1897-
The navy; a history; the story of a service in action. Doubleday 1938 496p illus $4 **359**

1 U.S.—History, Naval 2 U.S.—Navy (W) 38-9698

"This history of the American navy is 'the story of a service in action' from 1775 to the World war. The author has analyzed the 'specifically American elements' underlying our naval tradition, and more than half of the book deals with the early days of the navy under sail. Includes a detailed list of ships of the navy from 1776 to date." Book rev. digest

Sea power and today's war. Harrison-Hilton 1939 237p illus $3.50 **359**

1 Navies 2 Sea power (W) 39-32206

"A technical study of the strength of the sea powers [of England, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Russia and the United States] and of their tactics and strategy in the event of a general war." Preface

"It is not history that Mr. Pratt is writing but a forecast. The book is well planned and written with liveliness. The widest variety of naval information is presented, and the analysis is everywhere interesting although not always convincing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sprout, Harold Hance, 1901- **and Sprout, Mrs Margaret (Tuttle)**
* Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918. Princeton univ. press 1939 398p illus $3.75 **359**

1 U.S.—Navy—History 39-27471

"The authors concern themselves little with details of operations, with frigate battles and fleet actions. Their chief subject is the relationship of sea power to public opinion and political direction; more than that, the deeper relationship of the growth of our sea power to the changing and advancing currents of our national life. . . . The period of the work is from the American Revolution to the close of the

Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, Mrs M. T. —*Continued*
World War; it is to be followed by a second volume covering the years from 1919 down to the present day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"A work which deserves the attention of all of us, both for its clarity of vision and the painstaking attention to detail which characterizes every page." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

360 WELFARE ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

In addition to the titles listed in this class the following title is recommended:

Lindeman, E. C. Wealth & culture. . . Harcourt 1936 135p illus $3. A statistical study of the disbursements of one hundred foundations and community trusts from 1921-1930. A useful supplement to Keppel

Ferguson, Charles Wright, 1901-
Fifty million brothers; a panorama of American lodges and clubs. Farrar 1937 389p $3 **360**

1 Clubs 2 Friendly societies 3 Secret societies 37-1762

"The story of lodges, clubs, and groups in America, told in a good humored, sometimes satirical manner. Traces briefly their origin, objectives, affiliations, membership, and accomplishments. An appreciation of the better qualities of some national groups as well as a sober indictment of intolerant and parasitic organizations. No club secrets are revealed." Bkl.
Selected list of sources: p361-80

Keppel, Frederick Paul, 1875-
The foundation; its place in American life. . . Macmillan 1930 113p o.p. 1939 **360**

1 Endowments 30-16033

"Page-Barbour lectures, University of Virginia"
"An account of the development of philanthropic endowments, and their present activities in relation to education and scientific and social progress." Subtitle

Russell Sage foundation
American foundations for social welfare. rev ed The foundation 1938 66p pa 50c **360**

1 Charities 2 Endowments 3 Social service—Societies—Directories 38-21103

A directory of 157 foundations and 31 community trusts. It includes "the incorporated name, the address of the principal office and the name of at least one executive officer, the amount of the established fund, and an outline of general purposes, quoted where possible from the founder himself. A list of Community Trusts is separately grouped. . . Foundations are classified by their principal interests." Prefatory note

Social work year book. . Russell Sage
* $3.50 **360**

1 Charities 2 Social service—Societies—Directories 3 Social service—Yearbooks (30-30948)

Published biennially. First issued 1930 covering the year 1929
"Composed of three major sections. Part One consists of a group of 82 signed articles prepared by authorities on the topics discussed. Part Two, introduced for the first time [in the 1939] issue, is a state-by-state description of the public assistance programs in effect in the 48 states. Part Three is a directory of national and state agencies, both public and voluntary." Preface in 1939 edition

361 SOCIAL WORK

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bicknell, E. P. Pioneering with the Red cross. Macmillan 1935 281p illus $1 Recollections of relief work after earthquakes, fires, floods, etc.

Colcord, J. C. Cash relief. Russell Sage 1936 263p o.p. 1939 A study of public assistance in 1930 in nine large cities

Devine, E. T. When social work was young; personal recollections. . . Macmillan 1939 163p $1.75

Gerling, I. H. Money raising; how to do it. Suttonhouse 1938 311p $3

Hagerty, J. E. Training of social workers. McGraw 1931 205p $2.50 A discussion of the history and tendencies in education for social work

Robinson, V. P. Supervision in social case work. Univ. of N.C. press 1936 199p $2.50 For the professional worker

Abbott, Edith, 1876-
360.7 Social welfare and professional education. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 177p $2
A13a **361**

1 Social service—Study and teaching 31-16699

"Contents: The university and social welfare. Backgrounds and foregrounds in education for social work; Some basic principals in professional education for social work; Public welfare administration and the professional schools; Social work and the public schools; Social work and social statistics
"The book is intended primarily for social workers and educators who are interested in social welfare problems. But. . . any serious-minded person who wants to know something about the problems of modern life will find it very much worth while." N.Y. Times

Adams, Grace Kinckle, 1900-
Workers on relief. Yale univ. press 1939 344p illus $3 **361**

1 Unemployed 2 U.S. Works progress administration (W) 40-150

"Written by a trained psychologist this is a study of the WPA and what it has done for the individual, as seen in the personal stories of different workers—a former countess, a Negro scientist, an average American, and others." Publishers' weekly
"The author has woven into these fascinating personal histories an array of facts which will introduce most readers to a new world of experience. A knowledge of that world is essential for an understanding of the most extensive project of relief work in the history of modern industrial nations." Yale review

American public welfare association
* Public welfare administration, by Marietta Stevenson with the assistance of other members of the staff; introduction by F. K. Hoehler. Macmillan 1938 352p maps $2.50 **361**

1 Charities 2 Charity organization 3 Social service 38-38002

"Intended to supply the obvious need for a simple presentation of a rapidly developing field, this book was prepared

American public welfare association—*Cont.*
for the American Public Welfare Association by the assistant director in co-operation with other staff members. It discusses the concept of public welfare changes; the present organization of public welfare in federal, state and local agencies; and the administrative principles and problems involved. Planned primarily for use in classrooms, staff conferences, and in-service training, it will also serve the general reader who wishes information on this important civic subject." Journal of home economics

Armstrong, Mrs Louise (Van Voorhis) 1889-

* We too are the people. Little 1938 474p $3 **361**

1 Michigan—Social conditions 2 Unemployed 3 U.S. Federal emergency relief administration

(W) 38-27456

"In 1932 the author and her husband moved out to their summer home in what had once been a rich lumbering district of northern Michigan. When the Emergency relief administration established an office there Mrs Armstrong, because of previous experience, was put in charge. Her book is an account of her experiences among the destitute and near-destitute and the jobless who came thru her office down to 1936. Includes many case histories." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Armstrong has made a unique contribution to American social history, and that she has done it in language and manner divorced from the technical makes it popular in appeal. This book has both the quality of drama and the punch of fact." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Barton, Clara Harlowe, 1821-1912

Story of the Red cross. Appleton-Century 198p (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **361**

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross [4-16176]

A reprint of a book first published 1904
An account of the early history of the Red cross and of relief work accomplished in war and disaster. Written by the woman thru whose efforts the society was formed

Brown, Esther Lucile

Social work as a profession. 3d ed Russell Sage 1938 118p 75c **361**

1 Social service 38-6257

"Includes an examination of the professional status of social work from the angles of preparation, professional organization, number of social workers and their salaries, and changing concepts of the job. Her book, an enlargement of material published . . . in 1935 as a pamphlet, is not only critical of certain existing situations, but raises numerous questions about future developments." Survey

Brown, Josephine Chapin

Rural community and social case work. Family welfare 1933 165p 50c **361**

1 Charity organization 2 Social service 3 Sociology, Rural 33-18918

"Concrete, well-grounded suggestions not only for immediate steps but for a long-time program for the development of social work activities in our rural communities. . . Includes valuable help to home demonstration agents and other home economists wishing to establish rapport with rural families." Journal of home economics
Bibliography: p157-65

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-

Social service and the art of healing. rev ed Dodd 1928 214p o.p. 1939 **361**

1 Charities, Medical 2 Medicine 3 Social service 32-3858

Revision of the 1909 edition "with an added chapter on 'America comes of age' which gives a résumé of the inter-relations of education, social work, and medicine." Bkl.
Dr Cabot has also edited and summarized under the title "Goal of social work" (Houghton 1927 234p $2.50) a collection of papers dealing with the aims of philanthropic efforts and the preparation for this work

De Schweinitz, Karl

Art of helping people out of trouble. Houghton 1924 231p $2 **361**

1 Social service 24-24388

"The case method explained and, through many illustrations, enlarged in its application to include people in trouble who are not charity cases. A book which can be used by many not in social work." Cleveland

Downey, Fairfax Davis, 1893-

Disaster fighters. Putnam 1938 321p illus $3 **361**

1 Disasters 2 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross (W) 38-27919

Account of the work of the Red cross in a score of disasters during the last sixty years. Partial contents: Johnstown flood, 1889; Flooding of Galveston, 1900; San Francisco earthquake and fire, 1906; Influenza epidemic, 1918; Dust storms, 1935; Texas school explosion, 1937; Ohio-Mississippi flood, 1937

"Told quietly, almost without an exclamation mark, yet packed with drama. The chapters on the Triangle fire and the destruction of St. Pierre are exceptionally well told. Although the book is dedicated to the American Red Cross, that organization is not sentimentalized in the least." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Faris, Ellsworth, 1874- **Laune, Ferris, and Todd, Arthur James,** 1878-

(eds.) Intelligent philanthropy. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 322p illus $4 **361**

1 Charities 2 Charity organization 30-27662

Contents: Mainsprings of philanthropy, by A. J. Todd; Historical background by Lynn Thorndike; Jewish philanthropy, traditional and modern, by M. M. Kaplan; Catholic standpoint in charity, by W. J. Kerby; Protestant churches and charity, by Shailer Mathews; Philanthropy from the point of view of ethics, by G. H. Mead; Legal aspects of philanthropy, by Ernst Freud; Charitable endeavor from the economic point of view, by J. B. Peixotto; Philanthropy from the viewpoint of the sociologist, by E. A. Ross; Backgrounds of social work, by S. A. Queen; Biological aspects of charity, by H. S. Jennings; Charity and the social sciences, by Ellsworth Faris

"The social, economic, religious, ethical and other related fields are considered in a masterly manner." Providence

Feder, Leah Hannah
Unemployment relief in periods of depression; a study of measures adopted in certain American cities, 1857 through 1922. Russell Sage 1936 384p (Emergency relief studies) $2.50 **361**

1 Charities 2 Charity organization 3 Panics 4 Unemployed 36-33934

"While intended primarily for the technician in social work, Dr. Feder's volume is bound to prove both an invaluable reference volume and an additional stimulus to a more basic treatment of the causes of unemployment. . . . Attractive in form, thoroughly documented, and well indexed, the book also contains a full bibliography." Living church

Hamilton, Gordon
Social case recording. 2d ed Columbia univ. press 1938 219p (New York school of social work. Publications) $2.50 **361**

1 Social service 38-14792

"A second edition which corrects the 1936 text in several places, adds new illustrations, and clarifies the terminology with regard to the main recording forms. Chapter IX, Recording in Public Assistance, has been rewritten, and a glossary of Recording Terms has been appended. Bibliography." Industrial art index

Bibliography: p213-16

Hopkins, Harry Lloyd, 1890-
Spending to save; the complete story of relief. Norton 1936 197p $1.50 **361**

1 Unemployed 2 U.S. Federal civil works administration 3 U.S. Federal emergency relief administration 4 U.S. Works progress administration 36-27473

"A survey of the national need for relief as it existed in 1933, followed by an account of the work of the Federal emergency relief administration." Book rev. digest

"It is well worth the reading both for its information and for its revelation of the point of view and spirit of the man who has spent . . . the nation's money to conserve its human resources." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Kurtz, Russell Harold, 1890-
(ed.) Public assistance worker; his responsibility to the applicant, the community, and himself. Russell Sage 1938 224p $1 **361**

1 Social service (W) 38-27213

"This volume is designed for the use of workers in the field of public assistance and is primarily concerned with the ways in which aid may be given. Its theme is that people in need differ markedly one from another and that only by individualization can the various processes in the granting of assistance be made effective. Its emphasis is on the 'human' rather than the routine aspects of the service rendered." Foreword

Reading references: p216-24

Lane, Marie Dresden, and Steegmüller, Francis
* America on relief. Harcourt 1938 180p illus $2 **361**

1 Charities 2 Unemployed 38-27100

"A short history of America's relief program from 1933 to 1937, often critical, but definitely constructive in suggestions for the future. Explains the conflict of theories, resulting in the change from F.E.R.A. to W.P.A., and the new situation created. Concisely written, and supplemented by statistical tables; probably controversial in its interpretation." Bkl.

Lee, Porter Raymond, 1879- **and Kenworthy, Marion E.**
Mental hygiene and social work; with the collaboration of Sarah Ivins, Eleanor Neustaedter, Jeanette Honsberger, Jeanette Regensburg. Commonwealth fund 1929 309p illus $1.50 **361**

1 Child study 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 New York school of social work. Bureau of children's guidance 4 Social service 29-24604

"The Bureau of Children's Guidance was established by the New York School of Social Work in 1921. This book is not an analytical study but a descriptive account of the work of the Bureau as a center for the treatment of problem children and the training of social workers. Part 2 is devoted to education for psychiatric social work. An appendix gives useful charts and forms used by the organization." Cleveland

Millspaugh, Arthur Chester, 1883-
Public welfare organization. Brookings 1935 xxv,700p (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) $3.50 **361**

1 Charities 2 Charity laws and legislation 3 Charity organization 35-9339

"There is much clearly presented information in this book on American public welfare. The author analyzes existing agencies, suggesting administrative reforms which he thinks may enable these agencies to function more efficiently and thus deal more effectively with the increasing problems of the times." Cincinnati

Publications bearing on public welfare organization: p623-34

Pickett, Sarah Elizabeth
American national Red cross, its origin, purposes and service. Am. Red cross 1923 210p illus 50c **361**

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross [23-18048]

"A simple, authoritative account of the society's origin, purposes, and services . . . includes description of the dietitians' service in the army and navy during the war also the present broader nutrition service which carries on educational and preventive work in time of peace." Journal of home economics

Bibliography: p209-10

Richmond, Mary Ellen, 1861-1928
Social diagnosis. Russell Sage 1917 511p $2 **361**

1 Charities 2 Charity organization 17-13224

"An exhaustive study of the methods and aims of social case work." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p483-85

What is social case work? An introductory description. Russell Sage 1922 268p (Social work ser.) $1 **361**

1 Social service 22-5436

"This short book does not pretend to give methods but simply to explain, from many interesting examples, what social case work really is." Cleveland

Robinson, Virginia Pollard, 1883-
Changing psychology in social case work. Univ. of N.C. press 1930 204p (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) $2.50 **361**

1 Social psychology 2 Social service
30-33290

"A challenging discussion of social case work. The first part of the book traces the background of influences leading up to the psychological emphasis of the present day. The second part sets forth the author's own philosophy of case work." Cleveland
Bibliography: p192-99

Routzahn, Mrs Mary Brayton (Swain), 1880- and **Routzahn, Evart Grant,** 1869-
Publicity for social work. Russell Sage 1928 392p illus $3 **361**

1 Advertising—Social service 2 Publicity
28-12892

"The book contains a practical discussion of publicity methods for board members, executive secretaries and publicity directors of social and civic agencies. It is intended to serve as a reference book for any organization seeking the understanding and goodwill of the public. Ideas are made concrete by a wealth of examples of social work publicity drawn from the experience of social agencies all over the country. There are 63 pages of illustrations." Book rev. digest

Warner, Amos Griswold, 1861-1900; **Queen, Stuart Alfred,** 1890- and **Harper, Ernest Bouldin**
American charities and social work. 4th ed Crowell 1930 616p illus $3.75 **361**

1 Charities 2 Social service 30-10059

"This pioneer work has been revised by Stuart A. Queen and Ernest B. Harper. As it now stands it consists of three parts: the first An historical perspective is by Mr. Queen; the second is Mr. Warner's original description of American charities in the nineties, the third by the two collaborators gives a picture of Contemporary social work." Wis. bul.

"The authors have brought together a tremendous amount of information and have presented it in a thoroughly scholarly and readable style. . . . Excellent bibliographies are provided for the various chapters and there is an adequate index." Annals Amer. acad.

Young, Mrs Pauline (Vislick) 1896-
Interviewing in social work; a sociological analysis; introduction by J. C. Colcord. McGraw 1935 416p (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $3 **361**

1 Interviewing 2 Social service 35-5834

"Addressed mainly to social service workers, this analysis of the technics and problems of interviewing should be valuable to home economists and others who wish to use the method in studies of family relationships." Journal of home economics
General bibliography: p385-403

362 Hospitals. Asylums

Cannon, Ida Maud, 1877-
Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. new and rev ed Russell Sage 1923 247p illus $1.50 **362**

1 Charities, Medical 2 Hospitals
23-8835

"An account of a . . . movement which, through cooperation between doctors and nurses in hospitals and trained social workers, seeks to understand and treat the complications of disease arising from unfavorable home and social conditions. Based on the author's experience as head worker in the Social service department of the Massachusetts general hospital." Cleveland

Gillin, John Lewis, 1871-
* Poverty and dependency; their relief and prevention. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1937 755p illus (Century social science series) $4 **362**

1 Charities 2 Defective and delinquent classes 3 Poor 4 Poverty 37-2328

A well-known college text first published 1921 and revised in 1926. The 1937 edition has been reset, the information has been brought up to date and new developments in psychology and psychiatry taken into account. Questions and exercises have been rewritten and the bibliography has been brought up to date

362.2 Insane

Deutsch, Albert, 1905-
* The mentally ill in America; a history of their care and treatment from colonial times; with an introduction by W. A. White. Doubleday 1937 530p illus $3 **362.2**

1 Insane—Care and treatment
(W) 37-27354

A story that will arouse "interests in the responsibility of society toward the insane, especially with regard to proper provision of state institutions and public education in mental hygiene." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p497-514

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-
‡ Asylum. Harcourt 1935 263p $1.29 **362.2**

1 Alcoholism 2 Insane—Care and treatment 35-13623

"The author, well known as a writer of popular books of travel, relates with great frankness his experiences in a mental hospital, to which he was committed for chronic alcoholism. Appeared in somewhat abridged and expurgated form in the 'Atlantic.' " Wis. bul.

362.3 Feeble-minded

Davies, Stanley Powell, 1892-
Social control of the mentally deficient; with foreword by F. E. Williams. Crowell 1930 389p illus map (Crowell's social science ser.) $3 **362.3**

1 Defective and delinquent classes 2 Feeble-minded 30-6979

"A general treatment of the whole subject of care of the feeble minded, beginning with a historical survey and discussing the best modern methods. Has chapters on Sterilization, Segregation, The institution as a socialization force, The colony, etc." Wis. bul.
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor Harris (Rowland) 1882-
* Life among the lowbrows. Houghton 1931 301p $2.50 **362.3**

1 Defective and delinquent classes 2 Feeble-minded 31-26856

"Unsentimental, humorous, and very kindly sketches of morons, neurotics, and others of the same ilk ('all dull and most

Wembridge, Mrs. E. H. R.—*Continued*
of them exasperating'), whose troubles have been brought to Mrs. Wembridge during her four years as Referee of the Juvenile Court of Cuyahoga County, Ohio. . . . Delightful reading and should be of interest to every thoughtful citizen." Cleveland

362.4 Social work for the blind

For the education of the blind see class 371.91. All other books on the blind are classed in 362.4 and the number 152 is not used in the Standard catalog for public libraries

A useful handbook is:

American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada, including prevention of blindness organizations and sight-saving classes; comp. by R. E. Wilcox and Helga Lende. 3d ed The foundation 1938 149p map pa $1.25

Best, Harry, 1880-
Blindness and the blind in the United States. Macmillan 1934 xxii,714p $6.50 **362.4**
1 Blind 34-1429

A revision and expansion of a comprehensive study entitled "The blind, their condition and the work being done for them in the United States, published 1919. Contents: Blindness and possibilities of its prevention; General condition of blind; Provision for education of blind children; Intellectual provision for adult blind; Material provision for blind; Organizations interested in blind; Conclusions with respect to work for blind

Keller, Helen Adams, 1880-
* World I live in. Appleton-Century 1908 195p illus $1.75 **362.4**
8-30582

An autobiographical contribution which consists of a group of fourteen essays and the poem "The chant of darkness." Miss Keller shows how rich her deaf-blind world is with three senses—touch, taste, and smell

Lende, Helga
(ed.) What of the blind? A survey of the development and scope of present-day work with the blind. Am. foundation for the blind 1938 214p $2 **362.4**
1 Blind—Asylums and education (W) 38-14789

Contents: Blind and resources for their aid, by R. B. Irwin; What organizations for the blind can do in preventing blindness, by C. Berens; What shall we do with our blind babies? by H. E. Totman; Education of blind children of school age, by E. E. Allen; Educational placement of visually handicapped children, by O. S. Peck; Some advantages offered in day school classes for the blind in the public schools, by G. F. Meyer; Psychology of blindness, by S. P. Hayes; Functions of a state agency for the blind, by E. C. McKay; Adjustment of the newly blind, by B. F. Holtzer; Home teaching, by C. S. Glover; Employment of blind people in competition with the seeing, by J. F. Clunk; Blind under the Social security act, by E. C. McKay; Volunteer service in work for the blind, by M. Moore; What should be done for the deaf-blind, by H. A. Keller; Story of books for the blind, by L. W. Rodenberg; Some comments on the library service for the blind, by L. A. Goldthwaite; Leisure-time activities for the blind, by R. V. Merry; Some psychological aspects of the recreation problem, by T. D. Cutsforth; Special libraries relating to the blind, by H. Lende; Authors' who's who

Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre Louis Joseph, 1879-
World of the blind (a psychological study) tr. by Alys Hallard [pseud] Macmillan 1930 403p $2.50 **362.4**
1 Blind 2 Senses and sensation [31-26080]

"The author . . . is himself blind, and he writes from inner knowledge of the mental life of the sightless. He writes of The substitution of the senses, The sense of obstacles, The faculty of orientation, Physical activities, Spatial images, Art, Poetry and similar subjects." Wis. bul.
"It is vivid, acute and contains a wealth of original observation." Times (London) lit. sup.

362.7 Youth

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended; for libraries needing a bibliography of youth problems

Menefee, L. A. and Chambers, M. M.
American youth; prepared for the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1938 492p $3 Contains long annotations

Addams, Jane, 1860-1935
Spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan 1909 162p $2 **362.7**
1 Children—Management 2 Youth 9-29194

"Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement." N.Y. state lib.

Bell, Howard M.
Youth tell their story; a study of the conditions and attitudes of young people in Maryland between the ages of 16 and 24, conducted for the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1938 273p illus pa $1.50 **362.7**
1 Maryland—Social conditions 2 Social surveys 3 Youth (W) 38-27476

"The philosophy and standards of modern youth as revealed by personal interviews with thousands of young people. Maryland was chosen as a representative state, and all social and economic classes were sampled. The findings are important in their implications in regard to educational facilities, economic security, and recreation programs. Illustrated with pictorial statistics." Bkl.

Brooks, Lee Marshall, and Brooks, Evelyn C.
* Adventuring in adoption. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 225p $2 **362.7**
1 Adoption 39-20378

"This book on adoption is in two parts: part one is written primarily for adoptive families and all others who, in prospect or in retrospect, are interested in a non-technical discussion of adoption; part two is primarily for those who see the adopted child as a focus of parental and professional responsibility and who wish to explore the border field of adoption. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Brooks, L. M. and Brooks, E. C.—*Continued*
"An admirable book for foster parents, those considering adopting a child, social workers or county officials. Covers emotional as well as social and legal factors." Wis. bul.

Davis, Maxine
The lost generation; a portrait of American youth today. Macmillan 1936 385p $2.50 **362.7**
1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 Youth 36-7032
"A journalist's record of the stories told her by the hundreds of young people she interviewed during a 10,000 mile trip around the United States. The stories deal with hopes of marriage grown dim, with no jobs or second-rate jobs as the reward of schooling, with political faiths and disgusts." Book rev. digest
"No one can doubt that she got under the skins of those lost youngsters and through her uncannily sympathetic understanding saw into their hearts and minds." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Healy, William, 1869- **and others**
Reconstructing behavior in youth; a study of problem children in foster families, by William Healy, A. F. Bronner, E. M. H. Baylor, J. P. Murphy. Knopf 1929 325p (Judge Baker foundation. Pub. no. 5) $3 **362.7**
1 Adoption 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 Children, Abnormal and backward 4 Juvenile delinquency 29-5910
"Careful, detailed study of the problems and results of child-placing in foster homes, based on the work of four experts working under the Judge Baker foundation." Pittsburgh

Holland, Kenneth
Youth in European labor camps; a report to the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1939 303p illus $2.50 **362.7**
1 Labor camps 2 Youth 39-27731
"Account of the various systems in the labor camps of European countries, studying their growth and individual differences for the purpose of developing a sound program in the United States camps. The author visited European camps and worked in some of them during the summers of 1933 and 1936." Book rev. digest
"The book is excellently illustrated with sixty-four pages of photographs, and its systematic arrangement adds to the reference value of its clear and readable text." N.Y. Times

Lindley, Mrs Betty (Grimes) and Lindley, Ernest Kidder, 1899-
New deal for youth; the story of the National youth administration. Viking 1938 315p illus $3 **362.7**
1 U.S. National youth administration 2 Youth (W) 38-18002
Study of the National youth administration, an agency for the reclamation of the unemployed youth of the United States, created in 1935 by executing order of President Roosevelt. After an exhaustive survey of the N.Y.A. during a four months' first-hand observation of its projects in many of the states, the authors conclude that the movement is making fine progress and doing an infinite amount of good

Mangold, George Benjamin, 1876-
Problems of child welfare. 3d ed Macmillan 1936 549p (Social science textbooks) $3.30 **362.7**
1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 36-10992
"In 1910, Professor Mangold published his original book on Child Problems, staking out the field of the social problems of childhood. In 1914, this was enlarged into his Problems of Child Welfare, and in 1924, a revised edition appeared. The present volume is the third edition of this enlarged book, and the author's fourth work covering the same general range of problems . . . this book serves as a popular summary of available material on a number of problems connected with children, conveniently organized for use in elementary courses." American sociological review
Selected references at end of each chapter

Rainey, Homer Price, 1896- **and others**
How fare American youth? by H. P. Rainey with the collaboration of A. L. Brandon, M. M. Chambers, D. L. Harley, H. H. Moore and B. L. Melvin. Appleton-Century 1937 186p illus $1.50 **362.7**
1 Youth 37-28451
A concise and readable statement of the current problems of American youth, prepared by the staff of the American youth commission of the American council on education
Contents: Youth among us; Youth and jobs; Youth and the schools; Youth and health; Recreation for youth; Plight of rural youth; Negro youth; Youth and the home; Youth and the larger citizenship

Thurston, Henry Winfred, 1861-
Dependent child; a story of changing aims and methods in the care of dependent children. Columbia univ. press 1930 337p maps (New York school of social work. Publications) $3 **362.7**
1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Orphans and orphan asylums 30-30673
"A story of changing aims and methods in the care of dependent children from the days of feudalism and slavery to the present. In a final chapter on the transition toward better attitudes and methods, the author indicates the probable future order of things which will make the life of the dependent child happier and more satisfying." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p325-29

White house conference on child health and protection
* White house conference, 1930; addresses and abstracts of committee reports. . . Appleton-Century 1931 365p $2 **362.7**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 Education of children 31-5040
"This preliminary volume presents the addresses delivered at the Conference and a digest of the summary reports of the seventeen main committees composing the four different sections." Foreword
Some librarians may want to buy all the separate reports of the Conference since they are valuable studies of child labor, health and protection. They are obtainable from Appleton-Century at various prices

Williamson, Margaretta A. 1891-
Social worker in child care and protection. Harper 1931 485p illus (Harper's social science ser.) $2.75 **362.7**

1 Charity organization 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 Social service 31-29622

Analyzes the duties, responsibilities, relationship, requirements and conditions of work of workers in the four allied fields of service to dependent and neglected children, namely: child-placing, child protection, institutional care, and day-nursery care

"A clear, detailed and honest description of the various phases of work for dependent and neglected children." Survey

364 CRIMINOLOGY. JUVENILE COURTS. REFORMATORIES

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended for further study:

California. University. Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime and criminal justice, 1927-1937; comp. by D. C. Culver. Wilson, H.W. 1934-1939 2v service basis Supplements the bibliography issued by the Social science research council which is listed below

Glueck, S. S. and Glueck, Eleanor. Preventing crime. McGraw 1936 509p $4

Johnson, F. R. Probation for juveniles and adults. Appleton-Century 1928 242p $2.25

Rhodes, H. T. F. Criminals we deserve. Oxford 1937 257p illus $2.50

Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice, prepared by A. F. Kuhlman. Wilson, H.W. 1929 633p service basis A classified and annotated bibliography

Wilson, Margaret. Crime of punishment. Harcourt 1931 334p o.p. 1939 A description of prison conditions and penal systems in England and in the United States

Aichhorn, August, 1878-
Wayward youth; with a foreword by Sigmund Freud, and a note about the author by the editors. Viking 1935 236p $2.75 **364**

1 Adolescence 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Reformatories 35-17780

"The translation of this work has been made by a group of Americans who are working with Dr. Aichhorn in Vienna. It is a description of his methods of treating delinquent children, with many illustrative case records." Wis. bul.

Brill, Mrs Jeanette (Goodman) 1888- **and Payne, Enoch George,** 1877-
* Adolescent court and crime prevention. Pitman 1938 230p illus $2.50 **364**

1 Adolescence, 2 Crime and criminals 3 Juvenile courts 4 Juvenile delinquency 5 New York (City) Magistrates' courts (W) 38-24182

"This book deals with two related problems. The first problem is the interpretation of the adolescent offender, and this involves an analysis of the personal characteristics of the adolescent, and the family, community, educational institutions, and general social world of the adolescent offender. . . The second problem is the provision of a special court for adolescent offenders. Short descriptions are given of the Chicago Boys' Court and of the Men's Misdemeanant Division in Philadelphia, and . . . the adolescent court in Brooklyn." Annals Amer. acad.

Burt, Cyril Lodowic, 1883-
Young delinquent. Appleton-Century 1925 619p illus map (Sub-normal schoolchild v 1) $5 **364**

1 Juvenile delinquency 25-24857

"A thorough and readable study of the psychology of juvenile crime based on lectures to teachers in the University of London and illustrated by actual cases." Pratt quarterly

Selected references: p604-07

Cantor, Nathaniel Freeman, 1898-
Crime and society; an introduction to criminology. Holt 1939 459p $3 **364**

1 Criminal procedure 2 Crime and criminals 3 Justice, Administration of 4 Prisons 5 Punishment 39-10358

"While it is written as a textbook for college students, it will also be of interest to those engaged in the administration of criminal justice and crime prevention as well as to any intelligent adult wishing to learn the problems of criminology. . . This volume differs from . . . the author's previous work, 'Crime, Criminals and Criminal Justice', 1932, in two important respects, viz., in the addition of much new material and in the principle of organization." Preface

"An illuminating and most satisfying book for the student, the layman, the sociologist, the lawyer and the social worker." Survey

Child, the clinic and the court; a group of papers by Jane Addams, C. J. Herrick, A. L. Jacoby [and others]. . . New republic 1925 344p $1 **364**

1 Juvenile courts 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 Psychology, Physiological 25-10951

"Contains papers presented at a conference held in Chicago in January, 1925, to commemorate the twenty-fifth anniversary of the first juvenile court, and the fifteenth anniversary of the first psychopathic institute. It consists of three parts. Part 1 comprises 6 contributions dealing with the personality of the child; part 2, of 10 papers, is a symposium on fundamental behavior and the role of the mental hygiene clinic in applying scientific methods to the understanding and guidance of behavior; and part 3 discusses, in 11 papers, the nature, history, and methods used by juvenile courts in meeting the needs of juvenile delinquents." World tomorrow

Cooley, Edwin J.
Probation and delinquency; the study and treatment of the individual delinquent. Nelson 1927 544p illus $3 **364**

1 Juvenile delinquency 2 New York (County) Court of general sessions. Probation bureau 3 Probation [27-11494]

"The standards and methodology of probation practice employed by the Catholic Charities Probation Bureau and some of the results which have been attained during twenty-four months' experience in the Court of General Sessions." Preface

Bibliography: p447-67

Cooper, Courtney Ryley, 1886-
* Ten thousand public enemies; with a foreword by J. E. Hoover. Little 1935 356p illus $3 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Hoover, John Edgar, 1895- 3 U.S. Department of justice. Bureau of investigation 35-3440

"Out of some three million criminals whose finger prints are on file at Washington, the author says the names of 10,000—murderers, kidnappers, and gangsters—are kept on a special list of 'public enemies.' The workings of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice, and some of its successful achievements in tracking down these men, are here described in a lively, entertaining account by one who has long been acquainted with the work of the Division." Book rev. digest

Dugdale, Richard Louis, 1841-1883
"The Jukes": a study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity. . . Putnam 120p illus $2 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Heredity 3 Juke family [16-17596]

First published as the 30th annual report of the Prison association of New York, 1877

"A wonderful book. Shows by personal investigation of a single pauper tribe, traced back 150 years, the relations of heredity and crime." J. R. Commons

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
The criminal. 4th ed rev and enl. . . Scribner 1913 xxx,440p illus (Contemporary science ser.) o.p. 1939 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal anthropology 15-1841

First published 1890

"Review of results reached by students of criminal anthropology in Italy, France, Germany, England and the United States with criticism." Bowker & Iles

Gault, Robert Harvey, 1874-
Criminology. Heath 1932 461p illus $3.48 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Psychology, Pathological 32-22700

"The present book will fill an important need of lawyers and public officials who desire to familiarize themselves not only with the conclusions of scientific men upon this important social problem but also with the types of facts and data upon which conclusions are based." Yale law journal

Tables. Bibliographical footnotes and reading lists at ends of chapters

Gillin, John Lewis, 1871-
Criminology and penology. rev ed Appleton-Century 1935 632p (Century social science ser.) $4 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Justice, Administration of 3 Prisons 4 Punishment 5 Reformatories 35-3294

"This book is a revised edition of Professor Gillin's work by the same title which was published in 1926. The present volume is some 250 pages shorter than its predecessor, but for the most part it covers the same ground. . . The revised edition has some distinct improvements over the earlier edition. The graphs are simpler and more easily read. More adequate tables are given. The statements regarding mental defect, epilepsy, and psychoses as factors in crime are presented more cautiously. In general, the analysis is more specific than it was in the original edition." American journal of sociology

Glueck, Sol Sheldon, 1896-
* Crime and justice. Little 1936 349p $3 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal procedure 3 Justice, Administration of 36-10196

Based on lectures delivered before the Lowell institute, these chapters contain the author's criticisms of our machinery of criminal justice, and suggestions for its improvement

"Mr. Glueck is not a sensationalist and muckraker, but an eminent criminologist who has made a bold and important study of the broad field of criminology. His book is definitely for the intelligent layman as well as the criminologist." Boston Transcript

Harrison, Leonard Vance, 1891- **and Grant, Pryor McNeill,** d. 1937
Youth in the toils. Macmillan 1938 167p $1.50 364

1 Juvenile delinquency (W) 38-4859

"This book is a study of youthful delinquency. It examines present conditions of crime and punishment among boys between the ages of 16 and 21. It outlines the process of arrest, arraignment, detention and retribution. . . It tells individual stories to illustrate general statements. And it reaches its conclusion in an urgent plea for a complete change in the treatment of that increasing disease of our present society, youthful crime." N.Y. Times

Haynes, Frederick Emory, 1868-
Criminology. 2d ed McGraw 1935 497p (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $3.75 364

1 Crime and criminals 35-9823

A comprehensive college text first published 1930. In the second edition the chapters upon Types of criminals, the Police, and Juvenile offenders have received considerable additions. An entirely new chapter upon Prisons in the United States has been added dealing with developments from 1930 to 1935. . . Additions have also been made to the chapters upon Inmate participation in prison administration, Prison labor, Parole and probation." Preface to the second edition

Selected references at end of each chapter; bibliographical footnotes

Hoover, John Edgar, 1895-
Persons in hiding; with foreword by C. R. Cooper. Little 1938 325p front $2.50 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 U.S. Department of justice. Bureau of investigation (W) 38-3946

Case histories of major criminals and the methods by which the Federal Bureau of investigation traced them and brought them to justice

La Roe, Wilbur, 1888-
* Parole with honor; foreword by Sanford Bates. Princeton univ. press 1939 295p $3 364

1 Parole 39-27918

"An attempt to explain in simple language for the general reader the purpose of parole of prisoners, how parole boards function, and why parole is a valuable adjunct to our penal system." Book rev. digest

La Roe, Wilbur—*Continued*
"Timely, authoritative and up to date, 'Parole With Honor' tackles a lively subject in interesting, provocative fashion. It should go far toward correcting many popular misconceptions about this most hotly debated of all penological subjects." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lawes, Lewis Edward, 1883-
Cell 202—Sing Sing. Farrar 1935 693p $1 364
1 Crime and criminals 2 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 35-18968
"Turning to fictionized biography as a medium for presenting his views on crime and penology, the warden of Sing Sing, in the stories of four men who lived in cell 202 consecutively from 1826 to 1911, shows the changing attitudes toward the treatment of criminals." Bkl.

Lou, Herbert Hsiohsi, 1894-
Juvenile courts in the United States. Univ. of N.C. press 1927 277p (North Carolina. University. Social study ser.) $3 364
1 Juvenile courts 2 Juvenile delinquency [27-20324]
"This volume is an excellent exhibit of an administrative study of the origin, organization, and workings of the juvenile courts." American journal of sociology
Bibliography: p247-65

Lynch, Denis Tilden
Criminals and politicians. Macmillan 1932 256p $2.50 364
1 Corruption (in politics) 2 Crime and criminals 3 Gangs 4 Police 5 Prohibition 32-33381
"With force and vigor, this author writes of the activities of gangdom and the conditions that have been brought about by its alliance with politics." Providence

Michael, Jerome, 1890- **and Adler, Mortimer Jerome,** 1902-
Crime, law and social science. Harcourt 1933 xxix,440p illus (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $3.50 364
1 Crime and criminals 2 Justice, Administration of 33-11689
This revision of a work published 1932 under title "Institute of criminology and of criminal justice" was the result of a survey made under the auspices of the School of law of Columbia university for the Bureau of social hygiene to determine whether an institute of criminology should be established and to plan for such an institution. It contains a survey and criticism of the field of criminological research and of the administration of criminal law

Raper, Arthur Franklin, 1899-
Tragedy of lynching. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 499p illus (North Carolina. University. Social study ser.) $2.50 364
1 Lynch law 2 Mobs 3 Negroes 33-9073
"Dr. Raper's method was to select the year 1930, to examine each of the twenty-one cases of lynching which occurred in the United States during that period, and to prepare a careful case history of each one. He supplies not only the best ascertainable facts as to the particular episodes . . . but a study as well of the historic and economic backgrounds of the counties where the lynchings occurred, the existing racial relations, the attitudes of local leaders, churches and the press." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Reckless, Walter Cade, and Smith, Mapheus
* Juvenile delinquency. McGraw 1932 412p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $3.50 364
1 Juvenile delinquency 32-15535
"Studies of physical and mental traits, social backgrounds, school maladjustment, the juvenile court, etc. The Appendices are expositions of cases." Boston
Bibliography of published cases of delinquent children: p399

Reeves, Margaret
Training schools for delinquent girls Russell Sage 1929 455p illus o.p. 1939 364
1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Girls 3 Juvenile delinquency 4 Reformatories 29-13720
"A study by the Russell Sage Foundation of state, county and municipal training schools and a few private training schools for delinquent girls throughout the United States." Pratt quarterly
"Selected bibliography": p437-40

Robinson, Henry Morton, 1898-
Science versus crime. Bobbs 1935 303p illus $2.50 364
1 Crime and criminals—Identification 2 Criminal investigation 35-14215
"He has brought together accounts of the working of a dozen or more . . . modern scientific ways of sleuthing the criminal and thus makes a thrilling survey of this newest battlefront between society and crime." N.Y. Times

Shay, Frank, 1888-
Judge Lynch, his first hundred years. Washburn 1938 288p $2.50 364
1 Lynch law (W) 38-6803
"Record of one hundred years of lynching in the United States, with a brief account of its origin and a survey of the present legislation designated towards its control. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"An authoritative popular history of lynching without propaganda or exhortation except that which inheres in the sensational facts and figures swiftly marshaled." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sutherland, Edwin Hardin, 1883-
Principles of criminology. 3d ed rev and reset Lippincott 1939 651p $3.50 364
1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal anthropology 3 Prisons 4 Punishment 39-17069
A comprehensive and careful study which is a revision of an edition published 1934. These editions are based on an earlier edition entitled "Criminology." A chapter on the theory of criminology has been added in the 1939 edition and another on behavior systems in crime. Factual and statistical information has been brought up to date and some chapters have been completely rewritten

Tannenbaum, Frank, 1893-
Crime and the community. Ginn 1938 487p $3 364
1 Crime and criminals 2 Justice, Administration of 3 Prisons (W) 38-13156
Under three heads—The criminal pattern, The administration of criminal justice, and Punitive processes—[the author] demonstrates how the criminal is made

Tannenbaum, Frank—*Continued*
and treated, concluding that "the present method of punishment is an empty and expensive exercise in futility, ending only in chagrin and bitterness and further crime and further punishment."

Thrasher, Frederic Milton, 1892-
* The gang; a study of 1,313 gangs in Chicago. 2d rev ed Univ. of Chicago press 1936 xxi,605p illus (Univ. of Chicago sociological ser.) $4 **364**
1 Chicago—Social conditions 2 Gangs 36-352

A new chapter on crime prevention has been added to the first edition of 1927 and new titles have been included in the bibliography
"He devotes chapters to types of gangs, the influences of the boyish desire for freedom and adventure, and of 'the movies,' the playgrounds of gangs, gang-warfare, nationality and the gang, sex and the gang, leadership, and the role of the gang in crime and politics . . . A work of real value to sociological students in every country." New statesman

Train, Arthur Cheney, 1875-
From the district attorney's office; a popular account of criminal justice. Scribner 1939 431p illus $3 **364**
1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal procedure 3 Justice, Administration of (W) 39-27830

"The first edition of 'The prisoner at the bar,' the basis of the present volume, was written and published in 1905. . . It contains some entirely new matter, such as the chapter dealing with certain aspects of the Hauptmann case, while much of the relevant contents of three of his other books, dealing with the same or kindred subjects, has been added to or combined with it, namely 'On the trail of the bad men, courts, criminals and the camorra,' and 'True stories of crime.'" Introduction
"While it has always been required reading figuratively, for those who would understand that fundamental workings of criminal justice—and, literally, for the fledglings in many law schools—in its present form it emerges as a lucid and immensely readable volume." Sat. rev. of lit.

Van Waters, Miriam
Youth in conflict. New republic 1925 293p pa $1 **364**
1 Juvenile courts 2 Juvenile delinquency 25-2080

"The delinquency disclosed in the juvenile court and its treatment has been discussed with a . . . scientific approach . . . human understanding . . . uncompromising sense of reality." Survey

365 PRISONS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

McKelvey, Blake. American prisons; a study in American social history prior to 1915. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 242p (Univ. of Chicago social service ser.) $3

Mountain, T. W. Life in London's great prisons. Methuen 1930 180p illus 5s Graphic descriptions of life in Wandsworth and Wormwood Scrubs

American academy of political and social science
Prisons of tomorrow, ed. by E. H. Sutherland and Thorsten Sellin. The academy 1931 262p illus (Annals, September 1931) o.p. 1939 **365**
1 Prisons 31-32513

"A valuable symposium of the prison problem prepared by well known penologists. . . Emphasis is placed upon what prisons should be, not on what they are. The twenty-four subjects discussed by as many authorities range from 'The Historical Background of Our Prisons' to 'Education in the Prisons of Tomorrow,' and includes chapters on the 'American Prisons Today' and 'The Prison Labor Problem'. . . There is also an article each on the prisons of England, Germany, Belgium, Italy, Mexico and the Scandinavian countries." New republic
A brief guide to penological literature, by Thorsten Sellin: p225-32

Bates, Sanford, 1884-
* Prisons and beyond. Macmillan 1936 334p illus $3.50 **365**
1 Crime and criminals 2 Prisons 3 Punishment 36-32878

"A study of prisons and the prison system in the United States with suggestions for improvement of conditions. The author was for nine years head of the Department of correction of Massachusetts; later he was made Director of the Federal bureau of prisons." Book rev. digest
"A book which is as clear and easily readable as it is authoritative and comprehensive . . . hopeful yet entirely frank in its reminders of the problem's gravity." N.Y. Times
Selected readings: p308

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories. 5th ed. . . Osborne assn. 1938 v 1 pa 75c **365**
1 Prisons

The 1st edition of the Handbook was published 1925 by the National society of penal information. The first volume of the 5th edition covers the institutions of seven of the West north central states and is edited by W. B. Cox and F. L. Bixby. The remaining states, and the federal institutions, will be covered in succeeding volumes. Gives information on equipment, staff, administration and discipline, recreation and education
Volume 1 of the 4th edition of 1933 is still available for $2.50. This covers 17 states not indicated in the first volume of the 5th edition

Harris, Mary Belle
‡ I knew them in prison. Viking 1936 407p illus $3 **365**
1 Crime and criminals 2 New Jersey. State home for girls, Trenton 3 New Jersey. State reformatory for women, Clinton 4 New York. Work-house, Welfare island 5 U.S. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, W. Va. 6 Woman—Crime 36-6454

"This inspiring book should be required reading for all persons who scoff at prison reform for it tells with all modesty what the author . . . accomplished in the way of rehabilitation of inmates through common sense, humane and enlightened treatment. The book, entirely lacking in sentimentality, is a convincing argument for reform in prison administration and care of inmates, and is rich in incidents, humorous and tragic, of women who have come under her supervision. Halftone photographs." N.Y. libraries

Haynes, Frederick Emory, 1868-

American prison system. McGraw 1939 377p (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $4 **365**

1 Prisons 39-7917

The purpose of this book is to describe the American prison system as it exists today—the different types of institutions, their administration, their problems, and the methods used. The development of prison architecture is traced and a number of new types of correctional institutions are described. In a final chapter the author deals with the use of probation and parole

"The book is a thoroughgoing and lucid account of what is noteworthy in more than 4,000 penal and correctional institutions. Moreover, it is a scholarly discussion of all essential elements of prison life." Nation

Lamson, David Albert

We who are about to die; prison as seen by a condemned man. Scribner 1935 338p 1935 $2.50 **365**

1 California. State prison, San Quentin 2 Crime and criminals 35-27344

"In 1933 when [the author] was employed as sales manager for the Stanford Press, he was accused, tried and convicted for the murder of his wife. On appeal the Supreme court reversed the decision and a new trial was ordered. In the meantime Lamson spent thirteen months in Condemned Row in San Quentin Penitentiary. This book is a record of his observations of men and methods in prison life." Book rev. digest

"Not only a social document of considerable importance, but also an honest narrative ably written, which cannot fail to hold the interest." N.Y. Times

Lawes, Lewis Edward, 1883-

* Invisible stripes. Farrar 1938 315p $2.50 **365**

1 Crime and criminals 2 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining (W) 38-28902

The warden of Sing Sing prison looks at the world from which the criminal comes and into which he is released or paroled. His reason for the return of criminals to prison for second, third and fourth times is that "the prisoner, on his discharge from prison, is conscious of invisible stripes fastened upon him by tradition and prejudice"

Life and death in Sing Sing; with a foreword by Adolph Lewisohn. Sun dial 267p illus 79c **365**

1 Crime and criminals 2 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 37-15333

Reprint of a book first published 1928 by Doubleday

"Mr. Lawes . . . writes with great humanity of prison practice in that institution. His theories of crime and criminals are the result of a long experience with prison problems as an executive in New York city and state institutions." Cleveland

‡ Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing. Blue ribbon bks. 412p illus $1 **365**

1 Crime and criminals 2 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining [32-26510]

Reprint of a book published 1932 by Long & Smith

"This book of reminiscences is largely devoted to the author's experiences as warden of Sing Sing. In addition to pictures of life as it goes on within prison walls, the book contains also the author's own reasoned and humanitarian comments on the larger questions and punishment, particularly the death penalty, and the handling of men." Book rev. digest

United States. National commission on law observance and enforcement

Report on penal institutions, probation and parole. Supt. of doc. 1931 344p illus pa 75c **365**

1 Prisons 2 Probation system 3 Reformatories 31-27206

This volume, number 9 of the so-called Wickersham reports, contains a survey on the penal institutions, probation and parole, with conclusions and recommendations

Wines, Frederick Howard, 1838-1912

Punishment and reformation; a study of the penitentiary system. new ed rev and enl by W. D. Lane Crowell 1919 481p $2.75 **365**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Prisons 3 Punishment 19-8636

First published in 1895 and revised by the author in 1910. Mr Lane's revision retains the first eleven chapters of the old edition treating of historical matters, but replaces several chapters on criminal anthropology and adds four new ones

"The book contains much excellent new material. The new chapters widen the scope of the book and make it more serviceable in the classroom than before." Amer. econ. rev.

367 Clubs

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Winter, Mrs A. A. Business of being a club woman. Appleton-Century 1925 286p $1.75 Another book on club organization, officers, records, programs, etc.

Fiske, Frances

So you're publicity chairman; drawings by Laurence Reynolds. McGraw 1940 189p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **367**

1 Publicity 2 Women's clubs (W) 40-27438

Elementary manual for beginners in publicity work, particularly for clubs and organizations of various kinds

"Written to make the path of the inexperienced publicity chairman easier, pleasanter, and more fruitful. To make the book more readable a fictional form is used, but the incidents related are true in every detail." Industrial arts index

Henry, Elizabeth Gillette, 1897-

* (comp.) Helps for club program makers. 2d ed rev A.L.A. 1935 pa 65c **367**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Women's clubs 35-27120

A revision of the first edition published 1930. "Outlines issued since 1930 have been added and some of the more ephemeral material now out of print has been omitted. Many useful out-of-print publications were retained, however, as it was thought they would still be available in libraries." Preface

"Program material in books and periodicals arranged by subjects with information as to price or club fee necessary to secure the publications. . . . A directory gives addresses of associations and periodicals, and a list of state agencies giving help to women's clubs is also included. The pamphlet opens with materials on program making, study clubs and the like." N.Y. libraries

Le Cron, Mrs Helen (Cowles) and McElroy, Mrs Edith Wasson
How to be a club woman. Appleton-Century 1932 157p $1.50 **367**
1 Women's clubs 32-11044
"Brief, informal chapters on the problems of club-women: the club constitution, duties of officers, programs, entertaining, etc." Book rev. digest
"It is applicable to all sorts of clubs, and both officers and members will find it useful in the discharge of their duties and responsibilities." N.Y. Times
Publications for the clubwoman: p150-53

Waldo, Mrs Edna (LaMoore) 1893-
* Leadership for today's clubwoman. Rugby house pub. co. 1939 339p $2.50 **367**
1 Women's clubs (W) 39-28956
A "manual for women on organizing, participating in, managing, and leading women's organizations, from small local clubs to national groups. A skeleton constitution and program topics in appendixes." Bkl.
"Mrs Waldo examines every feature of club organization and activity and writes with clarity and competence." N.Y. Times

368 INSURANCE

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended if more material is needed on the subject:

Crobaugh, C. J. Handbook of insurance. Prentice-Hall 1931 1413p o.p. 1939 An encyclopedia comprising some five thousand entries covering all types of insurance

Michelbacher, G. F. Casualty insurance principles. McGraw 1930 709p illus $5

Straus, Ralph. Lloyd's; the gentlemen at the coffee-house. Carrick 1938 327p illus $3.75 A popular account of a famous insurance house

Winter, W. D. Marine insurance; its principles and practice. 2d ed McGraw 1929 xx,494p illus $4 A non-technical description of the development of marine insurance since the World war

Ackerman, Saul Benton, 1887-
* Insurance; a practical guide for various forms of coverage; the policy contracts and the protection afforded purchasers. rev ed Ronald 1939 599p illus $4.50 **368**
1 Insurance 39-31008
Bibliography: p559-64
"This well known text-book appears in a new edition entirely revised and much enlarged. It covers all branches of insurance and all side lines and new coverages introduced since its initial appearance [in 1928]. Several chapters are devoted to managerial, financial and legal aspects of the insurance business." Special libraries association

Fitch, G. W.
What everybody wants to know about annuities. Knopf 1934 183p o.p. 1939 **368**
1 Annuities 34-17703
"Describes simply for the average person what annuities are, and their advantages as investments especially in provision for old age. There are in addition discussions of dependability, insurance failures, and how to choose an annuity company." N.Y. libraries

Giles, Ray, 1889-
Your money and your life insurance. Harper 1935 132p $1 **368**
1 Insurance, Life 35-1988
"In this little book a layman, writing for laymen, discusses life insurance, what it is, and its various forms, including annuities; insurance for women and children under age; selecting the agent; and finally the effect of the depression on insurance." Book rev. digest
"The book is a remarkably comprehensive account of the various methods and kinds of life insurance, all of them explained in lucid and simple style, with attention to points often left obscure. It is enlivened all through with a constant succession of illustrative anecdotes." N.Y. Times

Harwood, Edward Crosby, 1900- **and Francis, Bion Hubbard,** 1909-
Life insurance from the buyer's point of view; including annuities, endowments, accident and health insurance. Blue ribbon bks. 262p illus $1 **368**
1 Annuities 2 Insurance, Life
Replaces a former book by the same authors entitled "Insurance and annuities from the buyer's point of view," first published 1935. The two sections on life insurance and annuities are much the same in the two books, but a new section on "Accident and health insurance" and new charts and tables are contained in the later book

Huebner, Solomon Stephen, 1882-
Economics of life insurance. Appleton-Century 1927 xxi,219p (Life insurance; its economic and social relations) $2.50 **368**
1 Insurance, Life 27-20767
"Explains . . . the functions of life insurance to the premium-payer, as well as to beneficiaries, and how they illustrate economic principles. It describes the many service phases of life insurance, rather than the familiar mathematical principles, operating practices, or business organization and management of the companies." Amer. econ. rev.
* Life insurance; a textbook completely rev. and enl. in collaboration with G. L. Amrhein and C. A. Kline. Appleton-Century 1935 xxv,692p illus $3.50 **368**
1 Insurance, Life 35-16558
"Represents a complete revision, as well as a substantial enlargement of its predecessor, published in 1923 which was a revision and enlargement of its predecessor, prepared and published in 1915." Preface
A textbook dealing with the nature, uses, science, forms and legal phases of life insurance and with the organization, management and supervision of life insurance companies
Bibliography: p673-76
Property insurance; a textbook, completely rev. and enl. in collaboration with G. L. Amrhein and C. A. Kline. Appleton-Century 1938 xxiii,682p illus $3 **368**
1 Insurance 2 Insurance, Fire 3 Insurance, Marine 38-16076
A revision and substantial enlargement of the second edition published in 1922
"The thirty-nine chapters of the text have been grouped into three distinct parts, dealing respectively with 'Fire Insurance,' 'Marine Insurance,' and 'Automobile Insurance, Corporate Bonding, Title

Huebner, Solomon S.—*Continued*
Insurance, Credit Insurance, and Miscellaneous Forms of Property Insurance." Preface
Bibliography: p651-62

Huebner, Solomon Stephen, 1882- **and McCahan, David,** 1897-
Life insurance as investment. Appleton-Century 1933 xxii,291p (Life insurance: its economic and social relations) $2.50 **368**
1 Insurance, Life 33-17532
"Designed for the classroom as well as the professional underwriter, it restates in a form that is both clear and cogent the benefits and merits of life insurance as an investment for the prospective policy holder." N.Y. Times

Kulp, Clarence Arthur
Casualty insurance; workmen's compensation, public liability, automobile, accident and health, burglary, plate glass, power plant, forgery, credit, and other lines. Ronald 1928 610p $5 **368**
1 Insurance, Casualty 28-7675
A useful work largely devoted to workmen's compensation and employers' liability
Bibliographical references: p589-97

Maclean, Joseph Brotherton, 1889-
* Life insurance. 5th ed McGraw 1939 668p illus (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) $4 **368**
1 Insurance, Life 39-13638
A standard text since 1924. "Important changes in conditions affecting the life insurance business have again made it desirable to revise this book and bring it up to date. . . Some parts have been completely rewritten, including the chapters dealing with types of policies and with the annual statement. A chapter on Savings Bank Life Insurance has been added." Preface to the fifth edition

Mowbray, Albert Henry, 1881-
* Insurance; its theory and practice in the United States. 2d ed McGraw 1937 xxii,634p illus (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) $4 **368**
1 Insurance 37-20012
First published 1930. The 1937 edition retains the same form as the former one but changes have been made to bring the material up to date and a chapter on reserves has been added. No increase in the number of pages
Contents: Risk; Insurance contract; Types of insurance carriers; Problems of the insurance carrier; State supervision of private insurance; Insurance in state policy; Bibliography

Riegel, Robert, 1890- **and Loman, Harry James**
Insurance; principles and practices. rev ed Prentice-Hall 1929 690p illus $6 **368**
1 Insurance 29-8338
"Analyzes all forms of property insurance; gives a full treatment of accident and health insurance, life insurance, credit insurance, and corporate bonding. Has a bibliography and forms." Mich. univ. Alumni reading lists

Root, William Thomas, 1882-
Psychology for life insurance underwriters. McGraw 1929 250p (Manuals of life insurance) $3 **368**
1 Insurance, Life—Agents 2 Psychology, Applied 29-5909
First published by Shaw. "A substantial account of important aspects of human behavior: memory, instinct, habit, suggestion, attention, association, imagination, and personality. The text and the suggested readings are profitable not only for salesmen, but for all persons who have to deal constantly with human nature." Amer. econ. rev.
Bibliographies at ends of most of the chapters

Sweeney, Thomas B. 1874-
Life underwriting as a professional career; foreword by W. J. Roddey. Harper 1940 45p 75c **368**
1 Insurance, Life—Agents 40-6461
"The manager of the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the U.S. probably still holds the record for salesmanship in his field. This is the exposition of his creed, and should be the bible for all aspiring life insurance agents. . . It is the history and philosophy back of a job that the author sees as a service to mankind. At the same time it is thoroughly practical, touching upon approach, presentation, closing and the secret of success." Kirkus

Taylor, Maurice
Social cost of industrial insurance. Knopf 1933 xx,421p illus $3.25 **368**
1 Insurance, Industrial 2 Insurance, Life 33-27376
A careful statistical study of the insurance policies carried by many of the working people in the United States.
"He has written a volume containing a wealth of material not readily available and for the most part unknown to a vast majority of the people. Yet the subject is of immediate concern to at least one-half of the inhabitants of this country." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p349-81

Wolfe, French Eugene, 1886-
Principles of property insurance. Crowell 1930 393p illus $3 **368**
1 Insurance 2 Insurance, Fire 30-3862
"This is a compact manual of the general principles that apply to what the author classifies as 'property insurance.' Of the twenty-two chapters, seventeen have to do with fire and marine covers: the remainder are on casualty or so-called special lines . . . this work will serve its primary purpose as a text for the general student." Annals Amer. acad.
Bibliography: p375-81

369 PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES

Duffield, Marcus
King Legion. Smith, P. 1931 330p illus $3 **369**
1 American legion 2 U.S.—History—20th century [31-33771]
"Mr. Duffield tells the story of the origin of the Legion, finding that it was probably fathered, or, at least, step-fathered, by the War Department, recounts the facts of its organization and early history, shows by facts and figures how large and influential it has become and takes up one by

Duffield, Marcus—*Continued*
one the various ways in which it is endeavoring to put upon the general life of the country the impress that it approves." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p317-19

369.4 Young people's societies

Atkinson, Robert K. 1880-
Boys' club; foreword by G. E. Vincent. Assn. press 1939 186p front $1.75 **369.4**
1 Boys' clubs 2 Boys' clubs of America, inc. (W) 39-27577
"The former educational director of Boys' clubs of America gives the history of the clubs and explains the objectives, activities, and practices of this movement for healthful recreation, cooperation, self-education, and self-government among underprivileged boys." Bkl.
"A thoroughly expert study. . . The contents of the book consist of facts, suggestions and evaluations, all resting on the solid ground of experience, with no padding at all and no vague generalities." Christian century

Ferris, Helen Josephine, 1890-
Girls' clubs, their organization and management; a manual for leaders; with an introduction by J. D. Rippin. new ed Dutton 1926 319p illus $2 **369.4**
1 Girls' clubs 26-7415
"Manual for leaders and members on organization, management opportunities, value, etc. of indoor and outdoor clubs, covering every phase of the work. Bibliography, and model constitutions. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.
Helps for the club leader: p355-64

Pendry, Elizabeth Ruth, 1890- **and Hartshorne, Hugh,** 1885-
Organizations for youth; leisure time and character building procedures. McGraw 1935 359p $2.75 **369.4**
1 Association and associations 2 Boys' clubs 3 Character 4 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 5 Girls' clubs 6 Moral education 35-27298
Gives the history, scope, organization and methods of forty leisure-time agencies for youth. Among the organizations included are: Boy scouts of America; Girl scouts; Boy rangers; Four-H club work; Order of the builders; Order of the rainbow for girls; Order of DeMolay; Iowa plan; School republic; Pathfinders of America; Knighthood of youth; Junior Red cross; Young men's Christian association; Young women's Christian association; and Toc H
"Excellent and useful handbook. . . It is admirably extensive and inclusive in its methods and viewpoint." N.Y. Times

Stern, Renée Bernd
* Clubs, making and management. Rand McNally 1925 250p illus $1.32 **369.4**
1 Boys' clubs 2 Girls' clubs 25-22933
Contents: Starting the club; Making a simple constitution and by-laws; Workable rules of order; Initiation suggestions; What shall we name it; Flowers, jewel symbols, and club colors; Choosing the club motto; Speeches and speech making for various occasions; Program chairman and the toastmaster; More after-dinner speeches; Writing and judging debates; School club; Club essay; Letter forms
"Answers so many questions continually asked of librarians and collects so much elusive material that it will be a first aid at every library desk, and for anyone working with young people's clubs." Bkl.

370 EDUCATION

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended as a source for further study:

Monroe, W. S. and Shores, L. comps. Bibliographies and summaries in education to July 1935; a catalog of more than 4000 annotated bibliographies and summaries listed under author and subject in one alphabet. Wilson, H.W. 1936 470p $4.75

Patterson's American educational directory . . . comp. and ed. by H. L. Patterson. Am. educ. co. $6 **370**
1 Education—Directories 2 Education—Yearbooks (4-12953)
A useful reference work published annually
"A complete list and description of all the public, private and endowed schools, colleges, higher and secondary institutions of learning. A list of the state and county superintendents of public instruction, state educational associations and public school officials. The boards of education, city superintendents of schools, special supervisors, and principals of high schools. A library directory. The National educational associations and societies. University and college colors, etc." Subtitle

United States. Office of education
‡ Educational directory. Supt. of doc. **370**
1 Education—Directories (E13-213)
Annual. First published 1912. Prices vary. May also be obtained gratis from the Office of education. Issued each year as Bulletin 1 of the Office of education
Contents: pt. 1 Principal state and county school officers and other educational directories; pt. 2 Principal city school officers and Catholic parochial school superintendents; pt. 3 Colleges and universities including all institutions of higher education; pt. 4 Educational associations, boards and foundations, research of directors and educational periodicals

370.1 Theory of education

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Breed, F. S. Education and the new realism. Macmillan 1939 xx,237p (Modern teachers' ser.) $2

Brubacher, J. S. Modern philosophies of education. McGraw 1939 370p (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $3

Morrison, H. C. Basic principles in education. Houghton 1934 452p $2.60

National recreation association. New leisure challenges the schools. The association 1933 326p illus o.p. 1939 Shows the need for schools to prepare pupils for the wise use of leisure time

Bode, Boyd Henry, 1873-
Modern educational theories. Macmillan 1927 351p (Modern teachers' ser.) $2 **370.1**
1 Education 27-3474
"The object of this volume is to consider the various movements of the present educational system; particularly with the

Bode, Boyd H.—*Continued*
outlook of democracy. There seem to be two outstanding tendencies; one, primarily concerned with 'the enrichment of experience' the other, the purpose of preparing for adult life. The author desires that both these extremes be avoided and that the underlying aim of all education be given deep consideration." N.Y. Times
Bibliographies at chapter ends

Progressive education at the crossroads. Newson 1938 128p $1 **370.1**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education—Philosophy (W) 38-13086

"Shows the weakness and the strength of progressive education in its effort to prepare youth for modern life." Cleveland

Brewer, John Marks, 1877-
Education as guidance; an examination of the possibilities of a curriculum in terms of life activities, in elementary and secondary school and college. Macmillan 1932 668p $3 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Education—Curricula 3 Personnel service in education 4 Vocational education 32-29750

"The main emphasis in the book is on the life-activity type of curriculum construction and the creative-education or progressive type of school. The idea is advanced that schools should aid pupils in improving, extending, and organizing their individual and co-operative activities. . . The book is replete with the philosophy of progressive education and . . . brimming over with hints and suggestions which any educational or vocational counselor will find helpful and stimulating." Elementary school jour.

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson, 1868-
Introduction to the study of education and to teaching. rev by W. C. Eells Houghton 1933 xx,532p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.25 **370.1**

1 Education 33-2062

First published 1925. Revised and enlarged in collaboration with W. C. Eels with careful attention to suggestions from instructors who have used the book

"Intended to offer to students, not only in universities and colleges, but in normal schools as well, a general introductory survey course that will set forth briefly the main plans for the organization of public education. A comprehensive piece of work." Cleveland

Demiashkevich, Michael John, 1891-
Introduction to the philosophy of education. Am. bk. 1935 449p (American educ. ser.) $2.50 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 35-9351

"Weighing with impartiality the relative values in education and the relative validity of different claims on the school, this presentation strikes a reasonable balance between tradition and change, between the material and the spiritual between progressive and radical movements. . . The book shows how the new objectives of education to which social conditions have given rise, may be achieved by a sane, sensible middle-of-the-path philosophy of education." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Dewey, John, 1859-
‡ Democracy and education; an introduction to the philosophy of education. Macmillan 1916 434p (Textbook ser. in education) $2.50 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 16-7522

"More than an educational treatise. The student . . . will find in it a much-needed statement of the writer's general philosophy bringing together his views in education, psychology, theory of knowledge, ethics, and social theory." Nation

‡ Experience and education. Macmillan 1938 116p (Kappa delta pi lecture ser.) $1.25 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 2 Experience (W) 38-8618

"A lucid analysis of both 'traditional' and 'progressive' education. The fundamental defects of each are here described. . . Dr. Dewey insists that neither the old nor the new education is adequate." Editorial foreword

Dix, Lester, 1890-
Charter for progressive education. Teachers college 1939 107p illus $1.60 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—Curricula 39-30757

"An attempt is made to formulate the basic principles for building the future school and its curriculum, by the principal of the Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university. His brief sketch is based on practical experimentation in the Lincoln school; he concludes that the curriculum should be integrated, flexible, functional, individual, exploratory, and planned by those best knowing the needs of children. He considers firsthand experience with actuality most important." Bkl.

Hambidge, Gove
New aims in education. McGraw 1940 226p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **370.1**

1 College education, Value of 2 Education—Aims and objectives (W) 40-8048

Written in the form of letters from a father to a son who is about to enter college. These letters contain discussions of individualism in education based upon a study of the results of education made in nearly fifty colleges and most of the high schools of Pennsylvania. This survey was conducted by the Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching with the cooperation of schools and colleges of the state

Hopkins, Levi Thomas, 1889-
Integration; its meaning and application; with the cooperation of F. M. Alexander [and others]. Appleton-Century 1937 315p $2 **370.1**

1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education—Curricula 4 Educational psychology 37-24300

This volume is the result of a study made for the Society for curriculum study by a special committee on integration. "The first nine chapters of the volume are devoted to an examination of what is comprehended by integration. Integration is considered in its psychological and sociological, as well as in its pedagogical sense. The evidence for integration in the fields of philosophy, biology, psychology, psychiatry, sociology, and the arts is presented by a recognized leader in each area. The second part of the book surveys many types of curriculums and evaluates them in terms of integration." School rev.

Kilpatrick, William Heard, 1871-

Education and the social crisis; a proposed program. Liveright 1932 90p (Kappa delta pi lecture ser.) $1.25 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education of adults 3 Social sciences—Study and teaching 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Social conditions 32-28175

"A brief discussion of the social and economic evils of the day and an educational program planned to counteract them." Pratt quarterly

* Education for a changing civilization; three lectures delivered on the Luther Laflin Kellogg foundation at Rutgers university, 1926. Macmillan 1926 143p $1.50 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 U.S.—Civilization 26-20036

"Our times are changing and—in part at least—as times never changed before. These changes make new demands on education. And our education must greatly change itself in order to meet the new situation. These three assertions form the topics successively discussed in the three chapters of the book." Introduction

* (ed.) Educational frontier. . . Appleton-Century 1933 325p $2.50 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Education—Philosophy 4 Sociology 33-5582

Written in collaboration with B. H. Bode, J. L. Childs, H. G. Hullfish, John Dewey, R. B. Raup, and V. T. Thayer

"This book does two things. It offers a penetrating socio-economic analysis of the present crisis in educational theory and practice; and more important, restates, develops and defends the philosophy of experimentalism as a basis for immediate social action. No follower or critic of the experimental philosophy can afford to neglect this radical reformulation of the position of America's leading educators." New republic

Klapper, Paul, 1885-

Contemporary education, its principles and practices. Appleton-Century 1929 xxv,660p illus $2.40 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Educational psychology 3 Physical education and training 4 Sociology 5 Teaching 6 Vocational education 29-13162

"An excellent survey of American school aims and methods in their modern, progressive, physical, sociological, economic, and mental aspects." Pittsburgh

Suggested readings at end of most of the chapters

Martin, Everett Dean, 1880-

‡ Meaning of a liberal education. Norton 1926 319p (People's institute. Lectures-in-print ser.) $2 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 26-23875

"At once analytical and mellow, sane and stimulating, this study appraises modern education and defines the true aim of liberal education in relation to life itself. Among the chapter titles are 'Liberal education versus book learning'; 'The free spirit'; 'The classical tradition: Plato and Aristotle'; 'Science and superstition: Huxley'; 'Postscript—adult education in America.'" N.Y. libraries

National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission

Purposes of education in American democracy. Nat. educ. 1938 157p illus 50c **370.1**

1 Democracy 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education—U.S. 39-4258

The third volume of a series interpreting education in American democracy to the educational profession and to the American people. Other volumes in the series are: "Unique function of education in American democracy" and "Structure and administration of education in American democracy," class 379

Contents: Nature and sources of educational objectives; Democratic processes; Objectives of education; Objectives of self-realization; Objectives of human relationship; Objectives of economic efficiency; Objectives of civic responsibility; Critical factors in the attainment of educational purposes; Conferences and personnel

Newlon, Jesse Homer, 1882-

Education for democracy in our time. McGraw 1939 242p (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $2.50 **370.1**

1 Democracy 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education—U.S. 40-2676

"A vigorous, forward looking statement of today's social crisis, of the need for active participation in its solution by the schools, and of an adequate social program for the teaching profession. Ably written by [one] who believes that great responsibilities for the maintenance of a true democracy rest on American education." Bkl.

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-

Education and the good life. Liveright 1926 319p $2.50 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Educational psychology 3 Moral education 26-11232

Published in England under the title, "On education: especially in early childhood."

"Informal talks to parents on the moral education of their children, treating such subjects as the inculcation of good habits and the elimination of bad ones, proper relations between parent and child, and when and how to introduce sex education. In a brief concluding section the author considers the later intellectual training of school and university." Book rev. digest

"An essentially practical book. Mr Russell has written rather as the absorbed and intelligent father than as a well-known British philosopher." Spectator

Education and the modern world. Norton 1932 245p $2.50 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Sociology 32-25135

Published in England under title: Education and the social order

"Mr Russell works toward harmonizing the two divergent theories of education, one having for its aim the training of the individual and the other, the training of the citizen. . . In the course of his argument he considers the various ways in which education is affected by politics and economics; religion, sex, and patriotism in education; and education under communism." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Russell treats the related topics over which he ranges as might be expected: with the witty lucidity of a great dialectician, the brilliant penetration of a gifted and sensitive man, the powerful and sometimes laughably evident prejudices of a very emotional man." Atlantic bookshelf

Smith, Walter Robinson, 1875-
Introduction to educational sociology. rev and enl ed Houghton 1929 xx,456p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.40 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Education and state 3 School management and organization 4 Sociology 5 Vocational education 29-9199

"A contribution to social education from the standpoint of society rather than that of education. It is written in text-book style, for college students, and is easy to understand." Survey

Selected references at end of each chapter

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
Education; intellectual, moral, and physical. Appleton-Century 1900 301p $2 **370.1**

1 Education 4-21555

Also available in the Appleton dollar library. First edition, 1861

"Not only one of the most readable but also one of the most important books in the English language." R. H. Quick

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874- **and Gates, Arthur Irving,** 1890-
Elementary principles of education. Macmillan 1929 335p illus $1.80 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 29-8232

"Intended primarily to establish sound principles for guidance of teachers in their most important daily tasks." The chief topics are the ultimate aims and major present needs of education, the characteristics of children from birth to maturity, the principles which underlie the learning and teaching process and the selection and organization of materials and activities for the school curriculum. Adapted from the Preface

Washburne, Carleton Wolsey, 1889-
Living philosophy of education. Day 1940 xxi,585p illus $4, educ ed $3.30 **370.1**

1 Education — Aims and objectives 2 Education—Philosophy 3 Education of children 40-7274

"This book presents the individual, growing philosophy of a notably successful school man. He defines education as the process of helping children to develop in a way that is personally and socially satisfying, and proceeds to show how it can be done through flexible, progressive school methods. . . Cyclopedic in scope, it discusses everything from pre-parental education to the right of teachers to recall a superintendent, although it says little about the school library. The book will be needed in libraries used by educators." Library journal

Woelfel, Norman, 1895-
Molders of the American mind. . . Columbia univ. press 1933 304p $3 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—Philosophy 3 Educators 4 U.S.—Civilization 33-30739

"A critical review of the social attitudes of 17 contemporary leaders in American education—Dewey, Horne, Morrison, Bagley, Cubberley, Briggs, Finney, Judd, Snedden, Thorndike, Horn, Charters, Bobbitt, Counts, Rugg, Bode, Kilpatrick. Its very nature is controversial. It judges men of established reputation in the light of their writings and theorizings upon education—and never was there less unanimity of opinion upon that subject. It judges them, furthermore, from a very definite point of view, that of liberal realism." N.Y. State educ. dept.

370.15 Educational psychology

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bode, B. H. How we learn. Heath 1940 308p $2 An analysis of four theories of mind and learning, and of their effect on education

Garrison, S. C. and Garrison, K. C. Fundamentals of psychology in secondary education. Prentice-Hall 1936 xx, 599p illus (Prentice-Hall psychology ser.) $2.80

Griffith, C. R. Psychology applied to teaching and learning; a first book in the field of educational psychology. Farrar 1939 650p illus $2.60

Thorndike, E. L. Fundamentals of learning. Teachers college 1932 638p illus $6.85 A technical study of the fundamental facts and forces in learning

American council on education. Committee on the relation of emotion to the educative process
Emotion and the educative process; a report. The council 1938 323p $1.50 **370.15**

1 Education 2 Educational psychology 3 Emotions (W) 38-23153

"In essence, this carefully prepared document emphasizes the need for a better understanding of the inner meaning of personal relationships. It stresses the significance of making greater use of mental hygiene criteria, insofar as they are available, for evaluating personnel, school organization and administration and the training of teachers in normal schools." Survey

Bagley, William Chandler, 1874-
Educative process. Macmillan 1905 358p o.p. 1939 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 5-21444

Contents: Functions of education; Acquisition of experience; Functioning of experience; Organization and recall of experience; Selection of experiences for educational purposes: educational values; Transmission of experience and the technique of teaching

Burton, William Henry
Nature and direction of learning. Appleton-Century 1929 595p illus (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $2.25 **370.15**

1 Education--Experimental methods 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 29-12158

"Prepared for teacher training courses which precede special methods courses and practice teaching, this book presents the psychology of learning and the teaching techniques which are based upon it. The questions at the beginning of each unit are well chosen, and useful readings follow." Cleveland

Dewey, John, 1859-
Interest and effort in education. Houghton 1913 101p (Riverside educational monographs) $1.30 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 13-21712

"An elaboration and application of the author's well-known theory of interest which first appeared in the second Herbart

Dewey, John—*Continued*
society year-book. The present discussion, besides being somewhat more systematic and clearer than the earlier account, is of additional value in that it shows how the principle of interest applies in various forms of school activity." School rev.

Gates, Arthur Irving, 1890-
* Psychology for students of education. rev ed Macmillan 1930 612p illus $2.50 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 2 Psychology 30-10823

"Rapid progress in the psychological study of problems in education has taken place since this book was first written in 1922. . . In this revision much new material is therefore included and many familiar theories have been discarded or revised." Preface

"Presents those phases of psychology that have special significance in education, with material which differs widely from the usual textbook. There are no abstract discussions of memory, imagination, judgment, and attention. Complex mental processes receive the greater emphasis throughout." Youngstown

Hollingworth, Harry Levi, 1880-
* Educational psychology. Appleton-Century 1933 540p illus $3 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 33-2655

Part 1 of this excellent text treats of basic psychological principles; part 2 applies these principles to teaching. It includes such topics as the psychology of classroom methods, measurement in education, exceptional pupils and the psychology of individual school subjects

Charts and diagrams. References at ends of chapters

James, William, 1842-1910
Talks to teachers on psychology. new ed with an introduction by John Dewey and W. H. Kilpatrick. Holt 1939 238p $1 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 39-27497

Reprint of a book first published 1899 with a new introduction

"Illuminating and inspiring essays on the psychology of teaching. . . The latter part of the book contains inspirational 'Talks to students.'" Pratt alcove

Judd, Charles Hubbard, 1873-
Educational psychology. Houghton 1939 xx,566p illus (Basic professional courses in educ.) $2.25 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 39-17290

Contents: Physical heredity and behavior; Social heredity; Personality; Psychological solutions of educational problems

"As a contribution to educational psychology, Judd's book must be assessed for what it is, namely, a frank and well-rounded statement of a point of view that up to now has certainly not been the most popular in American education. Its strengths and its limitations arise alike from his attempt to emphasize cultural and genetic aspects of the subject." School rev.

Pintner, Rudolf, 1884-
Educational psychology; an introductory text. Holt 1929 378p illus $2.65 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 2 Mental tests 29-13609

"An introductory text for teacher-training schools, well-documented and written in engaging and effective style. Believing that educational psychology should be of practical use to the classroom teacher, the author has selected his material accordingly. The book fairly bristles with tests and experimental procedures." Journal of educational psychology

General bibliography: p361-62; bibliography at end of each chapter except the first

Pressey, Sidney Leavitt, 1888-
Psychology and the new education. Harper 1933 xxi,594p $2.75, school ed $2.25 **370.15**

1 Child study 2 Educational psychology 33-18064

"Carefully prepared, authoritatively documented, splendidly developed in terms of case reference, Dr. Pressey has organized his psychological content in terms of humanized education. The volume merits the attention and thought of all teachers whether in the kindergarten field or in an institution devoted to post-graduate studies." Survey

Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin
Modern psychologies and education; with an introduction by M. V. O'Shea. Macmillan 1932 407p (Experimental educational ser.) $2.50 **370.15**

1 Child study 2 Education—History 3 Educational psychology 4 Psychology—History 32-3095

"Part 1 is concerned with the various psychological systems, as such, and also with certain psychological problems having educational significance. . . The second part of the book takes up current problems of educational practice. . . 'Gestalt' psychology is presented in a very understandable way, and this contribution is important, particularly in connection with theories of learning. Many practical suggestions concerning definite school problems are given. Altogether, the book should be found both interesting and useful to the school man and to the student." School rev.

Reed, Homer Blosser, 1886-
Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects. Prentice-Hall 1939 684p illus (Prentice-Hall psychology ser.) $3.25 **370.15**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 39-9921

"The purpose of this book is to set forth the contributions the sciences of psychology and of education have made to the problems of the study and teaching of the secondary-school subjects." Preface

"It is a mine of information and will save the reader a lot of tedious and aggravating search for the minor literature in this field so widely scattered during the last ten years. Students in the field of secondary education will find this book an excellent starting point in the search for a master's or doctor's problem. Teachers of educational psychology will find it an excellent reference book." American journal of psychology

Reed, Homer B.—*Continued*

Psychology of elementary school subjects. rev ed Ginn 1938 582p illus $2.20 **370.15**

1 Education of children 2 Educational psychology 38-13455

Since publication of the first edition in 1927 many contributions in educational psychology have made necessary changes in theory and in content. Two new chapters have been added on elementary sciences and on health and physical education

The author has brought to the reader the results of researches on all or most of the elementary school subjects. "I have tried to do this for the subjects of reading, arithmetic, handwriting, spelling, language, history, and geography." Preface

References for further reading at end of the chapters

Ryan, Will Carson, 1885-

Mental health through education. Commonwealth fund 1938 315p $1.50 **370.15**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education of children 4 Mental physiology and hygiene (W) 38-27450

A survey of what the schools of the country are doing for the betterment of the mental health of the school child and discussion of discrepancies between what is conducive to good mental health and actual school practice

"On the whole, the book presents a sound, constructive point of view. There is no doubt that many of the criticisms of existing practices are well founded." Elementary school jour.

Sandiford, Peter, 1882-

Educational psychology; an objective study. . . Longmans 1928 406p illus $3 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 28-17887

"In this book an attempt has been made to confine statements to the data of carefully controlled observations and experiments. . . Considerable space has been devoted to the scientific foundations of the subject." Preface

"A comprehensive summary which is obviously the result of long, mature and sagacious deliberation and study. It will be read with zest by all teachers of educational psychology." Journal of educational psychology

References at end of each chapter; some bibliographical material p387-90

Skinner, Charles Edward, 1891-

(ed.) Educational psychology. Prentice-Hall 1936 xxvi,754p illus (Prentice-Hall psychology ser.) $3 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 36-19062

Contents: Orientation and introduction, by C. E. Skinner; General nature of growth, by T. R. McConnell; Acquisition of skills and knowledges, by J. D. Lawther; Interests, attitudes, and ideals, by G. W. Hartmann; Reflective thinking or problem solving, by J. S. Gray; Expression and creative activity, by J. M. Fletcher; Motivation, by M. K. Thomson; Development of the emotions, by A. T. Jersild; Social growth and character formation, by F. F. Powers; Personality development, by P. L. Boynton; Childhood and adolescence, by E. S. Conklin; Learning; its nature, acquisition, and retention, by R. A. Davis; Transfer of training, by L. W. Webb; Learning the fundamental school subjects, by K. C. Garrison; Individual differences: their nature and causes, by F. S. Freeman; Intelligence: its nature, development, and measurement, by P. A. Witty; Educational measurements, by E. A. Lincoln; Subject disabilities, by E. R. Wood: Teacher evaluation: examinations, grading, and reporting, by W. J. Gifford; Personality maladjustments and mental hygiene, by R. T. Rock, Jr.; Adjustment of deviating children, by J. E. W. Wallin; Abnormal children and their treatment, by F. A. Moss; Guidance, by M. R. Trabue; Teaching as guidance, by A. W. Aleck; Viewpoints in educational psychology, by J. N. Washburne; Author index; Subject index

Symonds, Percival Mallon, 1893-

* Mental hygiene of the school child. Macmillan 1934 321p $1.75 **370.15**

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Educational psychology 4 Mental physiology and hygiene 34-35227

"The contribution of this book does not lie in the presentation of new material but rather in the organization and presentation of a large body of previously available material in the field of mental hygiene in a manner and language easily understood and designed to facilitate application of the principles. While the theory of mental hygiene receives careful consideration, yet the outstanding feature of the book is the rich body of illustrations showing the practical application of mental hygiene principles in everyday school situations. A selected bibliography adds to its usefulness." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-

* Educational psychology; briefer course. Bureau of publications, Teachers college 1914 442p illus $2.50 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 14-22151

A condensed and simplified form of the larger work of the same title by Thorndike published in 1913-14 in 3 volumes by the Bureau of publications of Teachers college at $3.15 each

Human learning. Appleton-Century 1931 206p illus (Century psychology ser.) $2.25 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 2 Intellect 3 Psychology 31-4445

The Messenger lectures, Cornell university, fifth series 1928-29

"A concise and clear discussion in simple language of the most recent theories which explains how man's power to learn functions. Consists of 12 lectures, ten of which deal with the nature of human learning and present significant experimental data and two of which discuss the evolution of learning and its future possibilities." N.Y. State educ. dept.

370.3 Education—Encyclopedias

Monroe, Paul, 1869-

(ed.) Cyclopedia of education; with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. Macmillan 3v illus maps o.p. 1939 **370.3**

1 Education—Dictionaries 30-33076

First published in 5 volumes, 1911-13

"Although somewhat out of date now, is still valuable for the history and philosophy of education. Its material is arranged alphabetically by small topics, and . . . includes an analytical index. . . Major emphasis is placed on American education, but considerable material on foreign systems is included. The articles are signed and are enhanced by illustrations and bibliographies." Shores

370.4 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures

Briggs, Le Baron Russell, 1855-
Men, women, and colleges. Houghton 1925 180p $1.50 **370.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Education, Higher 25-23784

Contents: What is a liberal? The American college and the American university; The life and the equipment of a teacher; 'Leading one's own life'; Address to the freshman of Yale college, October, 1917

"Delightful and inspiring essays on the human relationships in colleges." Cleveland

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall, 1860-
* Education of the whole man. Harper 1931 155p $1.75 **370.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-9554

Contents: Disguised imperatives; Education as the key industry of civilization; Education of the whole man; Whole man described; "The science and art of leisure"; Education for leisure; Road to enjoyment; Co-education of mind and body; Beginnings of self-control; "Education and sex"; Democracy and culture; Adult education

"The book Dr. Jacks has given us is as vigorous, as stimulating, as full of fire and of light, as his work usually is. . . Most that he has to say is admirable and just what needs saying in our generation." Spectator

Whitehead, Alfred North, 1861-
Aims of education & other essays. Macmillan 1929 247p o.p. 1939 **370.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Education—Curricula 29-10164

Contents: Aims of education; Rhythm of education; Rhythmic claims of freedom and discipline; Technical education and its relation to science and literature; Place of classics in education; Mathematical curriculum; Universities and their function; Organisation of thought; Anatomy of some scientific ideas; Space, time, and relativity

370.7 Training of teachers

Judd, Charles Hubbard, 1873-
Preparation of school personnel. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

370.9 History of education

The following books are recommended for libraries needing additional material on educational history:

Clapp, F. L., Chase, W. J. and Curtis, Merriman. Introduction to education. Ginn 1929 569p illus map $3.20 A survey course in educational history giving the European background of American education and comparison of the schools in Europe and America

Monroe, Paul. Textbook in the history of education. Macmillan 1905 xxiii,772p illus $3.75 More concerned with the social background, and the material culture of each period than Cubberly which is entered below

Roman, F. W. New education in Europe; an account of recent fundamental changes in the educational philosophy of Great Britain, France and Germany. [2d ed] Dutton 1930 xx,438p illus $4.40

Amidon, Beulah, 1894-
(ed.) Democracy's challenge to education. . . Farrar 1940 263p illus (Farrar & Rinehart ser. in education) $1.50 **370.9**

1 Democracy 2 Education—U.S. 40-27131

"A symposium examining critically the present major issues and purposes of education; it affords a better understanding of the place of education in American life today. Excepting one chapter by Everett Sackett, published in the November 'Survey Graphic,' this book appeared as a special number of that magazine in October 1939. Of the 20 articles, a few are: The goal of American education, by E. C. Lindeman—Our jobless youth; a warning, by John Chamberlain—'Subjects'' or children? by M. M. Stearns—The all-American teacher, by J. R. Parker—Schools for today —and tomorrow, by W. C. Ryan." Bkl.

Bagley, William Chandler, 1874-
Education, crime, and social progress. Macmillan 1931 150p illus $1.50 **370.9**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education—U.S. 3 U.S.—Social conditions 31-3071

"In these papers given at meetings of professional educators Professor Bagley discusses some of the social conditions today which put to a new test the American system of education. The chief theme of the book is the conflict between discipline and individual freedom in the education of children." Book rev. digest

"A thoughtful, sane and constructive criticism of modern educational theory." Cleveland

Counts, George Sylvester, 1889-
American road to culture; a social interpretation of education in the United States. Day 1930 194p $2.50, educ ed $2 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools 3 U.S.—Civilization 30-21541

"Provocative review of the American public's attitude toward its schools. Challenges blind faith in 'our mechanically effective school system' and holds that the 'road' is neither straight nor clear but is blocked by blind chance and irrational forces. A kindly critique, honest and courageous, and a valuable statement of some fundamental purposes which have been overlooked." Sixty educational books of 1939

Counts, George Sylvester, 1889- **and others**
* Social foundation of education. Scribner 1934 579p (American historical association. Report of the Commission on the social studies pt. 9) $3 **370.9**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S. Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Social conditions 34-40270

"The author analyzes and interprets American life from the beginning of the nation to the present, to discover the bearing of certain social forces. With his findings he formulates an educational philosophy and program which will both harmonize with the objective facts and fulfill American ideals. Seven chapters are based upon material furnished by various specialists." Bkl.

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson, 1868-

‡ History of education; educational practice and progress considered as a phase of the development and spread of western civilization. Houghton 1920 xxiv,849p illus maps (Riverside textbooks in education) $3.50 **370.9**

1 Education—History 20-20533

"A comprehensive, scholarly history written in attractive narrative style. There is an accompanying source book ("Readings in the history of education" (Houghton 1920 xxv,684p illus $3.50)) and each chapter is followed by questions for discussions, questions on the volume of readings and a short bibliography." Cleveland

ideas of certain leading and representa-

* Public education in the United States; a study and interpretation of American educational history. rev and enl ed Houghton 1934 782p illus maps (Riverside textbooks in education) $3 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools 34-2426

Revised and enlarged edition of a textbook first published in 1919. "The only noticeable changes are the additions of new materials, dealing principally with the southern states and with more recent educational history. In other respects the book is little changed from the original edition, which has so dominated courses in the history of American education in universities and colleges for the past fifteen years." Elementary school jour.

Curti, Merle Eugene, 1897-

Social ideas of American educators. Scribner 1935 xxii,613p (American historical association. Report of the Commission on the social studies pt. 10) $3 **370.9**

1 Education—Philosophy 2 Educators, American 35-4578

"An analysis of the social thinking and ideals of certain leading and representative American educators, among them: Horace Mann, Henry Barnard, Booker T. Washington, William T. Harris, Bishop Spalding, Francis W. Parker, G. Stanley Hall, William James, Edward Lee Thorndike and John Dewey." Book rev. digest

"The facts brought out are intensely interesting and stimulating to all teachers and administrators who wish to clarify their own mental and emotional attitudes toward present-day economic and social conditions outside the schools in order to formulate their policy within the schools." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Bibliographical notes: p593-600

Dewey, John, 1859- **and Dewey, Evelyn,** 1889-

Schools of to-morrow. Dutton 1915 316p illus $2 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 15-12861

"Valuable and readable discussion of the experiments in elementary education based on the natural interests and activities of the child as exemplified by the schools in Gary, Indiana, and elsewhere." N.Y. state lib.

Graves, Frank Pierrepont, 1869-

Great educators of three centuries; their work and its influence on modern education. Macmillan 1912 289p $2 **370.9**

1 Education—History 2 Educators 12-776

Readable essays in educational history as seen in the lives and work of educational reformers. Contents: John Milton and his 'Academy'; Francis Bacon and the inductive method; Ratich and his educational claims; Comenius and his great didactic; John Locke and education as discipline; Francke and his institutions; Rousseau and naturalism in education; Basedow and the philanthropinum; Pestalozzi and education as development; Herbart and education as a science; Froebel and the kindergarten; Lancaster and Bell, and the monitorial system; Horace Mann and the American educational revival; Herbert Spencer and the relative value of studies

Supplementary reading at end of each chapter

R. H. Quick's "Essays on educational reformers" (Appleton-Century 1890 xxxiv, 560p o.p. 1939) treats of many of the same educators

Student's history of education; our education today in the light of its development. rev ed Macmillan 1936 567p illus $2.50 **370.9**

1 Education—History 36-30651

A standard text, first published 1915. The 1936 edition has been largely rewritten and expanded by over 100 pages

Selected readings at end of each chapter

Horn, John Louis, 1883-

Education of your child. Stanford univ. press 1939 208p $3 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 39-12608

"This volume for parents about school education covers the years from nursery school thru college. The emphasis is on school subjects, how they should be taught and learned." Book rev. digest

"The author goes on record as opposed to progressive education. Yet he gives only brief glimpses of what he conceives progressive education to be. Many will disagree with his definition. Many parents will use this book for sizing up their children's progress in school and for administering remedial work at home." Survey

Judd, Charles Hubbard, 1873-

Education and social progress. Harcourt 1934 285p $2 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 U.S.—Social conditions 34-28446

"Discusses school education in relation to the industrial system and to social forces, the costs of education, problems of higher education, the science of education, etc." Boston

"From the first chapter, where the author takes his characteristic point of view that good and evil in the schools are a result of social growth, to the last, in which he describes what he believes to be the schools of the future, he has in mind the supporters of education—parents, public officials including school board members, and taxpayers." Christian century

Problems of education in the United States. See President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Kandel, Isaac Leon, 1881-

Comparative education. Houghton 1933 xxvi,922p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $4 **370.9**

1 Education—Europe 2 Education—U.S. 3 School management and organization 33-9442

"Contribution to the philosophy of education in the light both of theory and practice in six of the leading educational laboratories of the world—England, France, Germany, Italy, Russia, and the United States." Preface

Bibliographical note: p871-99

Knight, Edgar Wallace, 1885-

* Education in the United States. new ed Ginn 1934 613p illus $3 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 34-16334

First published 1929. In the new edition a chapter entitled "The lean years" has been added giving an account of education during the economic depression

"Clear and interesting. . . Should prove valuable as a textbook and reference book in college classes and should also claim the attention of general readers who are interested in educational problems." I. A. Booker in School rev.

References and readings at end of each chapter

Maller, Julius Bernard, 1901-

School and community. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Mann, Erika, 1905-

School for barbarians; with an introduction by Thomas Mann. Modern age 1938 159p pa 50c **370.9**

1 Children in Germany 2 Education—Germany 3 National socialism (W) 38-27816

"A book devoted to the German home and school. In a series of memorable anecdotes and quotations. . . [the author] castigates the Nazi government for its destruction of traditional German culture, its persecution of the Jews, and its subjugation of every individual to the military machine. Miss Mann introduces official documents, letters, and personal conversations as evidence." Sat. rev. of lit.

Meyer, Adolph Erich, 1897-

Development of education in the twentieth century. Prentice-Hall 1939 xx, 406p illus (Prentice-Hall educ. ser.) $2.75 **370.9**

1 Education—History 2 Educators 39-30200

A comprehensive account of the essential innovations of modern education as shown in the development of education in this century. Bibliography

Monroe, Paul, 1869-

Founding of the American public school system; a history of education in the United States, from the early settlements to the close of the Civil war period. Macmillan 1940 2v illus v 1 $3, v2 see note **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools 40-27340

Volume 2 "Readings in the founding of the American public school system," is printed on microfilm. Copies have been deposited in selected university and teachers' college libraries

Does not attempt a complete survey of the entire institutional structure; instead the book gives " . . . an idea of the general laws and local regulations creating social institutions which establish educational customs and conventional standards." Introduction

National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission

* Education and economic well-being in American democracy. Nat. educ. 1940 227p illus 50c **370.9**

1 Education 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Sociology 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 40-27451

"A stimulating, provocative, extremely readable book, full of valuable and fascinating material . . . about how we and our children and grandchildren are going to earn our livings . . . crammed with thought-provoking ideas, and with proofs of the extent to which public schooling, good or poor, irrevocably limits or enlarges our actual material well-being in this country." Book-of-the-month club news

Unique function of education in American democracy. Nat. educ. 1937 128p illus 50c **370.9**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 37-5094

"This is a statement of modern policy in education, particularly from the administrative viewpoint, that is carefully studied and at the same time inspirational and forward-looking." Educ. rev.

New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York

Education for American life; a new program for the state of New York. McGraw 1938 167p maps (Regents' inquiry) $2 **370.9**

1 Education—New York (State) (W) 38-28664

"Summarizes in simple terms the central conclusions and the specific recommendations growing from the entire study. These findings have been brought together in . . . Part I of this volume. Part II deals briefly with three important aspects of the study, district organization, the State Education Department, and costs." Preface

The Regents' inquiry is contained in several volumes. Tho devoted to an investigation of education in one state, many are of general interest also. The titles of eleven of these reports are noted below and references are made from the specific classes in which they belong:

Brueckner, L. J. Changing elementary school, by L. J. Brueckner with the assistance of W. S. Gray [and others]. Inor 1939 388p $3.50

Eckert, R. E. and Marshall, T. O. When youth leave school. McGraw 1938 360p illus $3

Grace, A. G. and Moe, G. A. State aid and school costs. McGraw 1939 400p illus $3.50

Judd, C. H. Preparation of school personnel. McGraw 1938 151p $1.50

Laine, Elizabeth. Motion pictures and radio; modern techniques for education. McGraw 1938 165p illus $1.75

Maller, J. B. School and community; a study of the demographic and economic background of education in the state of New York. McGraw 1939 360p illus maps $3.50

Norton, T. L. Education for work. McGraw 1939 263p $2.75

Reeves, F. W., Fansler, Thomas, and Houle, C. O. Adult education. McGraw 1938 171p $2

New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry—*Continued*

Spaulding, F. T. High school and life. McGraw 1939 377p $3

Wilson, H. E. Education for citizenship. McGraw 1938 272p illus $2.75

Winslow, C. E. A. School health program. McGraw 1938 120p $1.50

Reisner, Edward Hartman, 1885-

Evolution of the common school. Macmillan 1930 590p illus $2.50 **370.9**

1 Education—History 2 Education of children 3 Public schools 30-18846

A history of public schools from medieval times to today

"The book has many merits. It is well written and readable. . . . The author has succeeded in showing the intimate relation between the history of the common school and the rise of the common man." Elementary school jour.

371 TEACHING. METHODS. DISCIPLINE

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Averill, L. A. Mental hygiene for the classroom teacher. Pitman 1939 217p $2

Butler, F. A. Improvement of teaching in secondary schools. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 389p illus $3

Cooke, D. H. Problems of the teaching personnel. Longmans 1933 384p illus (Longmans' education ser.) $3

Bagley, William Chandler, 1874- **and Keith, John Alexander Hull,** 1869-1931

Introduction to teaching. Macmillan 1924 400p illus (American teachers college ser.) $2 **371**

1 Teaching 24-15405

"A text-book for college and normal school students. After discussing the advantages and disadvantages of teaching as an occupation, it explains the nature of teaching and learning and of the main subjects of instruction. Succeeding chapters give a brief survey of the psychology of teaching and of the organization of public education as a social enterprise, and a discussion of the personal qualifications important in teaching." Pittsburgh

Brueckner, Leo John, 1890- **and Melby, Ernest Oscar,** 1891-

‡ Diagnostic and remedial teaching. Houghton 1931 398p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.80 **371**

1 Education of children 2 Grading and marking (Students) 3 Mental tests 4 Teaching 31-34335

"Emphasis in this book is placed on the technic in test and remedial work that experience has proved can be most effectively employed by the average teacher. In addition to the general discussion of the individual pupil and educational tests, there are special chapters on arithmetic, reading, language, spelling, handwriting, the social sciences, character education and health education." N.Y. libraries

Selected references at end of each chapter

Butterweck, Joseph Seibert, 1891- **and Muzzey, George Aldrich**

Handbook for teachers; an integrating course for classroom teachers in secondary schools. Dutton 1939 xx,218p illus $2.25 **371**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Teaching 39-13156

"Information and suggestions for actual classroom procedure, intended as a practical guide for the beginning teacher who is attempting to turn theory into practice. Directed activities and suggested references for each chapter. Bibliography of periodicals: p179-214." Bkl.

Culbert, Jane Fullerton

Visiting teacher at work. Commonwealth fund 1929 235p illus $1.50 **371**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Visiting teachers 30-6999

"Prepared by a recognized leader in the field on the basis of experience gained in 30 three-year demonstrations carried on by the National Committee on Visiting Teachers as part of the Commonwealth Fund's program in child guidance. The first part deals with the work with the child in school, home and community; and the second, with the professional and administrative aspects of the work, including the relations of the visiting teacher to the school staff and administration, methods of recording and interpreting her work, and standards for her training and experience." Journal of home economics

Bibliography: p199-208

Donovan, Mrs Frances R.

The schoolma'am. Stokes 1938 355p $2.50 **371**

1 Teachers (W) 38-27634

"Study of the school-teacher in America: her private life, personality, problems, training, economic situation, and the reasons for her unmarried state." Book rev. digest

"The book should be of interest not only to teachers and would-be teachers but to parents." N.Y. Times

Elsbree, Willard Slingerland, 1897-

American teacher; evolution of a profession in a democracy. . . Am. bk. 1939 566p illus $2.75 **371** **370.9**

1 Teachers 39-17288

"Presents the historical backgrounds of the present-day problems of teaching personnel. The three main divisions are: the Colonial schoolmaster; the public-school teacher during the early years of the Republic; the emergence of the professional teacher. Chapters under these headings describe the teacher's status as to qualifications, certification, functions, tenure, salaries, economic and social position, etc." Book rev. digest

"The material has been selected, organized, and interpreted in such a manner as to constitute a highly readable treatise. . . For this work a wide range of existing researches has been drawn on and skilfully articulated." School rev.

John Dewey society

Teacher and society. . . (Yearbook no. 1) Appleton-Century 1937 360p $2.50 **371**

1 Teachers

The cooperative work of a group of educators under the editorship of W. H. Kilpatrick

John Dewey Society—*Continued*

Partial contents: How surrounding conditions keep teachers from pursuing the social aim; Economic status of teachers; Social attitudes and information of American teachers; Freedom of teaching; Forward view: a free teacher in a free society

Miller, Harry Lloyd

Creative learning and teaching; with introduction by Glenn Frank. Scribner 1927 262p illus $1.80 **371**

1 Study, Method of 2 Teaching 27-21210

Contents: Building creative units of learning; Integrating units of learning; Blazing a trail for creative and inquiring education; Discovering the individual; Testing, a constructive criticism

"Showing how the 'contract plan' may be used as a method of creative education." Cleveland

Morrison, Henry Clinton, 1871-

‡ Practice of teaching in the secondary school. rev ed Univ. of Chicago press 1931 688p illus $3 **371**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Teaching 31-9855

"An analysis of teaching procedure from the fourth grade through junior college, this book develops methods by which performance and the learning of lessons may be subordinated to genuine attainments in the pupil. . . . Probably the most important single addition (in the 1931 edition) has been that of a whole section on the application of the unit plan to geography." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Overn, Alfred Victor, 1893-

Teacher in modern education; a guide to professional problems and administrative responsibilities. Appleton-Century 1935 374p (Appleton-Century series in administration) $2.25 **371**

1 School management and organization 2 Teachers 3 Teaching 35-23299

"A ready handbook for reference in school administration and a textbook for the introduction of teachers to the larger responsibilities of their positions." Cincinnati

Bibliography at end of each chapter except the 18th

Patri, Angelo, 1876-

* Schoolmaster of the great city. Macmillan 1917 221p $1.60 **371**

1 Teaching 17-13273

"The author, born of immigrant parents in a poor district of New York City, passes thru a sickly childhood, teaches, goes to college, where he falls under the influence of McMurry and Dewey, goes back to teaching in the public schools, struggles in the grasp of an ironclad 'system,' and finally rises to be principal of a large district school with a polyglot clientèle. . . . The story of the author's life, his own struggles, and his dealings with children, teachers, and parents is told so beautifully and so dramatically that it exerts a strange fascination." Nation

Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich, 1746-1827

Pestalozzi, by L. F. Anderson. McGraw 1931 283p (McGraw-Hill education classics) $1.50 **371**

1 Education 31-22998

"The aim has been to present in chronological order passages which are characteristic of Pestalozzi's educational writings . . . and which will at the same time aid the reader to a fairly accurate conception of his work as a whole. The general introduction affords a survey of the outstanding features of Pestalozzi's work." Preface

Selections from the following: Evening hours of a hermit; Leonard and Gertrude; Christopher and Alice; Swiss news; How Gertrude teaches her children; Views and experiences; Pestalozzi's address to his house; Letters to Greaves; Swan song

Simon, Henry William, 1901-

Preface to teaching; with a foreword by Abraham Flexner. Oxford 1938 98p $1.50 **371**

1 Teachers 2 Teaching (W) 38-27376

Contents: Why the teacher cannot reform the world; What the teacher can do for society; What the teacher can do for the individual; What a teacher should be like; How not to be a schoolmarm; Your future; Interlude on parents; Preparing lessons and facing the first class; How to make a class interesting or The art of teaching; Two kinds of discipline

"Many conflicting theories are precisely evaluated and integrated in few words, and there is a wealth of specific, anecdotal advice." Sat. rev. of lit.

Thayer, Vivian Trow, 1886-

Passing of the recitation. Heath 1928 331p $2 **371**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Education of children 3 Teaching 28-7703

"Part one is devoted to the origin of the recitation; Part two, to some modern educational principles; Part three is a consideration of present day reactions, such as the Dalton and Winnetka plans; and Part four deals with the essential phases of modern teaching procedure." Bkl.

371.103 Parents and teachers

Butterworth, Julian Edward, 1884-

Parent-teacher association and its work. Macmillan 1928 149p illus $1.50 **371.103**

1 Parents' and teachers' associations 28-10088

A discussion of the opportunities of these groups based on a study of 797 local parent-teacher associations in nine states

Selected references: p137-41

Cleveland, Elizabeth, d. 1925

If parents only knew; a message from teachers to parents, telling what the modern school is doing for the child and how the home can help. Norton 1929 153p o.p. 1939 **371.103**

1 Education of children 2 Parent and child 3 Parents' and teachers' associations 29-8231

"A splendid book telling what the modern school is trying to do for the child and some ways in which the home can help. Covers health, vocations, recreation, citizenship and character and will be useful for less-informed parents as well as those who are trying to meet the situation adequately. Each chapter is followed by a coöperative parents' catechism and by suggested P. T. A. activities." Cleveland

371.2 School organization, administration and supervision

Another recommended book which may interest the general public as well as school administrators is:

Bolton, F. E.; Cole, T. R. and Jessup, J. H. Beginning superintendent. Macmillan 1937 xxxiv, 613p illus $4

Almack, John Conrad, 1883-
(ed.) Modern school administration; its problems and progress. Houghton 1933 382p (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.50 371.2

1 School management and organization
33-15946

A collection of articles educators compiled in honor of Ellwood P. Cubberley
Contents: Superintendent and the board of education, by G. D. Strayer; School finances and business management, by W. G. Reeder; Recent changes and current problems in personnel administration, by W. G. Carr; School properties and schoolhouse construction, by A. P. Hill and C. W. Bursch; Organizing and administrative work of the school principal, by W. McClure; Curriculum construction and revision, by J. K. Norton; Supervision of instruction, by G. C. Kyte; School survey movement, by J. B. Sears; Interpreting the schools to the public, by J. E. Morgan; State and county school administration, by F. P. Graves; Education becomes a profession, by M. S. Darsie; Ellwood Patterson Cubberley—a biographical sketch, by H. R. Benjamin

Ayer, Fred Carleton, 1880- **and Barr, Arvil Sylvester,** 1892-
Organization of supervision; an analysis of the organization and administration of supervision in city school systems. Appleton-Century 1928 397p illus (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $2.25 371.2

1 School management and organization
2 School superintendents and principals
3 Teaching 28-15573

"The authors have presented an excellent statement of typical organizations and present practices in supervision as found in large city systems. They have summarized a great deal of data and educational literature on supervision not generally accessible to school officers and students of education." Elementary school jour.
Charts and diagrams. Bibliography: p375-86

Barr, Arvil Sylvester, 1892- **Burton, William Henry,** 1890- **and Brueckner, Leo John,** 1890-
Supervision; principles and practices in the improvement of instruction. Appleton-Century 1938 981p (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $4 371.2

1 School management and organization
2 Teaching 38-17546

The first part of the book presents a new definition of supervision and discusses the administrative phases of the problem. The second and third parts present detailed analytic discussions of techniques available for studying and improving the teacher-learning situations, for appraising results, and for analyzing the curriculum, the instructional materials, and the socio-physical environment of learning. The final part deals concretely with the means and methods of evaluating and improving supervision
Suggested readings at ends of chapters

Breed, Frederick Stephen, 1876-
Classroom organization and management. World bk. 1933 472p (Measurement and adjustment ser.) $2 371.2

1 School management and organization
2 Teaching 33-7521

This book is the outgrowth of a course in classroom management at the University of Chicago. The purpose is two-fold; (1) to help teachers solve perplexing classroom problems; (2) to provide school supervisors with a critical background and scientific results relating to classroom management

Burton, William Henry, 1890-
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. Appleton-Century 1922 xx, 510p illus $2.25 371.2

1 School management and organization
2 Teaching 22-12483

"A textbook dealing in a practical manner with the methods of supervision, dividing its problems into four groups—those having to do with the improvement of class procedure, with the selecting and organizing of subject matter, with the use of tests and measurements, and with the improvement and rating of teachers. Addressed primarily to the superintendent, building principal and grade supervisor, but useful also to supervisors in rural districts and of special subjects. Annotated bibliographies at chapter endings and lesson plans and reports in appendix." Bkl.

(ed.) Supervision of elementary subjects. Appleton-Century 1929 710p (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $2.40 371.2

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 3 School management and organization 4 School superintendents and principals 5 Teaching 29-16832

"A general theory of supervision is followed by chapters on the supervision of arithmetic, spelling, reading, handwriting, language, geography, history, elementary civics, nature study, music, art, industrial education and health and physical education, each written by a specialist in the field. Intended for the use of superintendents and principals." Cleveland

Chamberlain, Leo Martin, 1896-
Teacher and school organization. Prentice-Hall 1936 xxviii,656p illus (Prentice-Hall educ. ser.) $2.80 371.2

1 School management and organization
2 Teachers 36-36986

"This book was written to provide a preparation for more satisfactory participation of teachers in the administrative activities which are increasingly being assigned to them. It seems to fit that need admirably. It would serve very well as a textbook on a first course in school administration. It should prove most helpful, also, to the teachers and administrators who wish to have easy access to the results of research on the many problems considered in this book." Social studies

Graves, Frank Pierrepont, 1869-
Administration of American education, with especial reference to personnel factors. Macmillan 1932 631p illus $2.25 371.2

1 School management and organization
2 School superintendents and principals
3 Teachers 4 Teaching 32-14206

"An exhaustive study of the problems of modern education in the elementary and secondary grades as they affect pupils, teachers and administrators in both city and country schools." Pratt quarterly
Charts and diagrams. Selected bibliography at end of each chapter

Kyte, George Cleveland, 1892-
How to supervise; a guide to educational principles and progressive practices of educational supervision. Houghton 1930 468p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.50 **371.2**

1 School management and organization 2 School superintendents and principals 30-17066

"Covers the history and psychology of supervision, organization, and the methods of the supervisor himself in overlooking and encouraging teachers. Strong chapters on planning and visiting classrooms, teachers' meetings, bulletins, and the supervision of the new and weak teacher." Sixty educational books of 1930
Selected references at end of each chapter

Newlon, Jesse Homer, 1882-
Educational administration as social policy. See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools 307

Reeder, Ward Glen, 1891-
Fundamentals of public school administration. Macmillan 1930 579p illus $2.50 **371.2**

1 School management and organization 30-8995

Largely devoted to problems of educational administration rather than to phases of business administration. Discusses methods of selecting teachers, training of teachers, budget-making; planning and financing school buildings; school janitor; supplies; classifying and measuring pupil achievement; health supervision and curriculum making. Includes charts, tables and diagrams, problems and selected reference readings

371.26 Mental tests and measurements

Dearborn, Walter Fenno, 1878-
Intelligence tests; their significance for school and society. Houghton 1928 xxiv,336p illus $2.75 **371.26**

1 Ability 2 Mental tests 28-11993

"A readable discussion of the value and results of tests rather than the description of tests themselves." Pratt quarterly

Gilliland, Adam Raymond, 1887- **Jordan, Riverda Harding,** 1873- **and Freeman, Frank Samuel,** 1898-
Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. [rev ed] Appleton-Century 1931 400p illus (Century education ser.) $2.25 **371.26**

1 Mental tests 31-2706

"Written with the double purpose of serving as a hand book for teachers in service and as a text for students undergoing teacher training. The first four chapters define the need and the aims of standardized educational measurements, and the rest of the book describes actual tests and scales in several subjects of the elementary and secondary school curriculum." Book rev. digest
"It is not an advanced treatise on the fine points of testing, but it is a very practical book for the use of those who want to know something about tests, the characteristics of particular tests, and the use that can be made of tests." Elementary school jour.
Selected references at end of all but one chapter

Greene, Harry Andrew, 1889- **and Jorgensen, Albert Nels,** 1899-
* Use and interpretation of elementary school tests. Longmans 1935 xxviii, 530p illus (Longmans' educ. ser.) $3.50 **371.26**

1 Education of children 2 Examinations 3 Mental tests 35-13390

A revision and expansion of the treatment of the problems of measurement of instruction in the elementary school grades which was published in 1929 in the authors' "Use and interpretation of educational tests." Sections of this earlier book dealing with measurements in the upper grades have been published as "Use and interpretation of high school tests" by the same authors, entered below

* Use and interpretation of high school tests. Longmans 1935 xxvi,614p illus (Longmans' educ. ser.) $3.50 **371.26**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Examinations 3 Mental tests 36-2083

"A revision and expansion of the treatment of the problems of measurement of instruction in the junior and senior high school grades which was published in 1929 in the authors' 'The use and interpretation of educational tests.' The problem of measurement at the elementary school level was published in 1935 in a separate volume entitled 'The use and interpretation of elementary school tests.' " Preface

Kelley, Truman Lee, 1884-
Interpretation of educational measurements. World bk. 1927 363p illus (Measurement and adjustment ser.) $2.20 **371.26**

1 Grading and marking (Students) 2 Mental tests 27-22415

"Professor Kelley has prepared a very helpful book. . . Some workers on tests will not agree with many of his views and methods, but no intelligent reader can fail to find his book helpful and stimulating." Elementary school jour.
Bibliography: p349-53

Lang, Albert Ray, 1885-
Modern methods in written examinations. Houghton 1930 xx,313p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2 **371.26**

1 Examinations 2 Mental tests 30-13143

"The book has chapters on the history and functions of examinations, the characteristics of a good examination, the traditional examination, the various new-type tests, the uses of tests, changing test scores into marks, and administrative problems in testing. . . It is a well-organized collection of constructive suggestions." School rev.
Selected references at end of each chapter

McCall, William Anderson, 1891-
Measurement. . . Macmillan 1939 535p (Textbook ser. in education) $4 **371.26**

1 Grading and marking (Students) 2 Mental tests 39-4041

A revision of the author's "How to measure in education" published 1922. There are substantial changes in book 1 and some revision in other sections

McCall, William A.—*Continued*

It "will find a useful place in the literature of measurement. Although the book does not fully meet the specifications set forth in the none too modest statement of the Preface . . . it has substantial merit and it offers to the teacher of measurement a great deal of useful material. It will be of interest also from the standpoint of revealing the present thinking of a competent and productive leader." Elementary school jour.

Monroe, Walter Scott, 1882-

Introduction to the theory of educational measurements. Houghton 1923 xxii, 364p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.15 **371.26**

1 Grading and marking (Students) 2 Mental tests 23-2220

"An advanced text-book dealing with the use and interpretation of mental tests and measurements and with the principles underlying their construction. Two chapters on statistical methods are included." Pittsburgh

Selected references at end of most of the chapters

Mort, Paul R. 1894- **and Gates, Arthur Irving,** 1890-

Acceptable uses of achievement tests; a manual for test users. Teachers college 1932 85p illus $1.05 **371.26**

1 Grading and marking (Students) 2 Mental tests

"In two parts; first, the aadministrative uses of achievement tests; second, the suggestions for diagnostic and remedial teaching. 'The manual discusses the methods by which the worker may use an achievement test as a helpful and effective device and at the same time avoid those features which give rise to just criticism.' " Cincinnati

Contains diagrams and forms and bibliographical notes at ends of some chapters

Odell, Charles Watters, 1891-

Traditional examinations and new-type tests. Appleton-Century 1928 469p illus (Century education ser.) $2.50 **371.26**

1 Examinations 2 Grading and marking (Students) 3 Mental tests 28-16201

"Presents both the traditional and the new type examination in rather detailed fashion, points out the merits and the limitations of each and suggests how each may be so constructed and used as to yield the greatest returns." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p439-62

Pintner, Rudolph, 1884-

* Intelligence testing; methods and results. new ed Holt 1931 555p illus $2.50 **371.26**

1 Mental tests 31-6058

"Practically all existing material of any significance is reviewed or referred to in this volume, making a convenient source of information on every phase of this subject." Sixty educational books of 1931

References at end of every chapter but one

Ruch, Giles Murrel, 1892-

Objective or new-type examination; an introduction to educational measurement. Scott 1929 478p illus $2.20 **371.26**

1 Education—Statistics 2 Examinations 3 Grading and marking (Students) 4 Mental tests 29-12371

"Both the average reader and the more serious student have been kept in mind in the style and arrangement of material. The general reader or beginning student is given a general view of testing methods, while the more technical material is confined to the later chapters. An extensive bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

Terman, Lewis Madison, 1877- **and Merrill, Maud Amanda**

Measuring intelligence; a guide to the administration of the new revised Stanford-Binet tests of intelligence. Houghton 1937 460p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.25 **371.26**

1 Mental tests 37-4449

A complete revision and extension of the original Stanford-Binet scales, basing the revision and standardization upon larger and more representative groups. Replaces the author's "Measurement of intelligence" published 1916

"The new scale evidently constitutes a marked advance over the old one. In addition to the essential improvements which have been mentioned, the form of the manual has been made more convenient and the instructions for giving and scoring have been made clearer." Elementary jour.

"L. M. Terman's "Intelligence of school children" (Houghton 1919 xxii,317p illus $2) written for grade teachers, discusses the difference in intellectual capacity of school children, the use of mental tests in grading, and the education of exceptional children

Tiegs, Ernest Walter, 1891-

Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning. Houghton 1939 xxi, 490p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.75 **371.26**

1 Examinations 2 Grading and marking (Students) 3 Mental tests 39-15474

Replaces the author's former book "Tests and measurements for teachers" published 1931. "In the present volume there is little test description. The emphasis is placed on the diagnosis of teaching difficulties and the direction of learning at the different school levels, and on an appraisal of the educational program through measurement procedures." Editor's introduction

Selected bibliography at end of each chapter except the last; Working bibliography of tests at end of chapters 6, 8 and 10

Webb, Louie Winfield, 1883- **and Shotwell, Mrs Anna Rachael (Markt)**

Testing in the elementary school. rev ed. . . Farrar 1939 407p illus $2.75 **371.26**

1 Education of children 2 Examinations 3 Grading and marking (Students) 4 Mental tests 39-13155

New edition of "Standard tests in the elementary school" published 1932. "As in the first edition the major aim has been

Webb, L. W. and Shotwell, Mrs A. R. M. —*Continued*
to acquaint teachers with available tests. Nevertheless, greater emphasis has been given to the uses of tests in the solution of school problems. Many of the tests described in the earlier edition have been omitted in favor of those that have since proved to be more valid and reliable." Preface to the second edition

371.3 Experimental methods. How to study

Bird, Charles, 1893-
Effective study habits. Appleton-Century 1931 247p illus (Century psychology ser.) $1.50 **371.3**

1 Study, Method of 31-14826

A textbook prepared for study guidance courses. It would also prove a very practical guide to those in university extension courses. Contents: Incentives to study; How to plan activities in college; How to study intelligently; Reading effectively; How to make useful notes; How to write examinations, themes, and term papers; Academic hurdles

Additional references at end of each chapter

Bogoslovsky, Boris Basil, 1890-
Ideal school. Macmillan 1936 525p (Modern teachers' ser.) $2.50 **371.3**

1 Education—Experimental methods 36-9926

"By taking advantage of the fictional method, Mr. Bogoslovsky has been able to present his ideas concerning present-day and future educational ways and means and aims with more color . . . than would be otherwise possible. His book is not a novel but is, he says, 'a confession of faith, a presentation of an educational and cultural ideal' in which he has endeavored to make clear his 'point of view in broader symbols, more flexible and inclusive.' It is all written in the first person, the protagonist being a young man of 27 who has just received his doctorate in education." N.Y. Times

Book, William Frederick, 1872-
Learning how to study and work effectively; a contribution to the psychology of personal efficiency. Ginn 1926 475p illus $2.25 **371.3**

1 Psychology, Physiological 2 Study, Method of 3 Work, Method of 26-19745

A textbook designed primarily for college students. The material is presented in a readable style. References at end of each chapter

Cobb, Stanwood, 1881-
New leaven; progressive education and its effect upon the child and society. Day 1928 340p o.p. 1939 **371.3**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 28-11839

Discusses the principles of experimental methods in education and the need for adopting them in all grades of education from kindergarten to college

Frederick, Robert Wendell, 1899- **Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin,** 1893- **and Salisbury, Rachel**
Directing learning. Appleton-Century 1938 527p (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $2.75 **371.3**

1 Learning, Psychology of 2 Study, Method of 38-15343

Provides specific guidance for directing the study activities of pupils and for developing learning habits. Contents: Processes of learning and study; School and the direction of study; Directing study in the classroom

Kitson, Harry Dexter, 1886-
* How to use your mind; a psychology of study 3d ed rev and reset Lippincott 1926 224p illus $2 **371.3**

1 Study, Method of 27-230

"A very practical, sensible and interestingly written book on the psychology of study, designed primarily as a textbook in high schools and colleges having courses in methods of study and as an aid to grade teachers in their supervising activities." Cleveland

Suggestions for further reading: p219-21

Mead, Cyrus De Witt, 1875- **and Orth, Fred William**
Transitional public school; with an introduction by F. P. Graves. Macmillan 1934 xxii,371p illus $2.25 **371.3**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Education of children 34-2430

"An attempt to present a practical proposition for the embodiment of progressive principles in everyday public education. Controversial points of view as expressed by the old and the new schools are discussed in the opening chapters of the book. The concluding opinion expressed by the authors is that the new school represents the best knowledge and practice of the traditional school." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Mearns, Hughes, 1875-
Creative power. Doubleday 1929 396p $3 **371.3**

1 Children as authors 2 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 3 Education — Experimental methods 4 English language—Rhetoric 5 English language—Study and teaching 29-21674

The author "tells how, in his 'free' school, he encouraged the creative activity of apparently ordinary children. He includes many illustrations of the poetry and prose that came forth during his experiment in creative education." Book rev. digest

Melvin, Arthur Gordon, 1894-
Technique of progressive teaching. Day 1932 405p illus $2.95 **371.3**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Teaching 32-10756

"Teachers may take up the volume confidently expecting to be enlightened in theory and positively guided in practice." Educational method

Bibliography: p397-405

Progressive education association
Creative expression; the development of children in art, music, literature and dramatics; ed. by Gertrude Hartman and Ann Shumaker. 2d ed Hale 1939 350p illus $2 **371.3**

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Child study 3 Drama—Study and teaching 4 Drama in education 5 Education—Experimental methods 6 Literature—Study and teaching 7 Music—Study and teaching 39-20043

A reprint, with some slight changes, of the book published 1932 by Day

"In this volume are brought together papers from four special issues of Progressive Education, devoted to the creative expression of children through art, music, literature, and dramatics. The authors of the individual articles include recognized leaders in their special fields and teachers in the progressive schools whose activities are described." Journal of home economics

Includes bibliographies

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886- **and Shumaker, Ann**
* Child-centered school; an appraisal of the new education. World bk. 1928 359p illus $2.40 **371.3**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 28-29908

"Describes the principles and program of the 'child-centered school,' based on John Dewey's philosophy, and makes a sincere effort to appraise this new education in which the child learns through creative work, not merely listens, and in which he not only develops his capacity for self-expression, but orients himself socially and acquires a tolerant and critical mind." Cleveland

Bibliographical appendix: p327-54

Washburne, Carleton Wolsey, 1889-
* Adjusting the school to the child; practical first steps. World bk. 1932 189p illus (Measurement and adjustment ser.) $1.68 **371.3**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 4 Personnel service in education 5 Winnetka, Illinois—Public schools 32-19606

The author was "imbued with the idea that individual instruction is practicable in the public schools. In a small volume he now presents the basic principles of this system and the manner in which it is applied in important elementary-school subjects. He also describes the procedure employed in 'group activities,' to which one-half of each school day is devoted. . . . The author writes like a master of his subject." Elementary school jour.

Charts and tables. Bibliographical footnotes

Yoakam, Gerald Alan, 1887-
Improvement of the assignment; a phase of the direction of learning in elementary school, secondary school, and college. Macmillan 1932 398p illus $2 **371.3**

1 Study, Method of 2 Teaching 32-4259

"Of definite value because it calls attention to the importance of the assignment and need of its improvement in school learning. Considers characteristics and motivation of good assignments and evaluation of work. Treatment of these topics is based on experimental evidence. Practical information on the preparation of new type assignment materials. Useful for reference." Sixty educational books of 1932

Problems and supplementary readings for each chapter

Reading and study; more effective study through better reading habits. Macmillan 1928 502p illus $2.25 **371.3**

1 Books and reading 2 Reading 3 Study, Method of 28-6945

"Considers the relations between reading ability and effective study and discusses methods for developing reading ability in the elementary grades." Pittsburgh

Supplementary reading at end of each chapter except chapter 1

371.33 Visual education. Radio in education

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

American council on education. Committee on motion pictures in education. Motion pictures in education; a summary of the literature; a source book for teachers and administrators. Wilson, H.W. 1937 472p $2.50 A digest of the literature on the subject for the last decade

Stewart, Irvin, ed. Local broadcasts to schools. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 239p illus $2 (W) Describes the experiences of six cities in broadcasting

Brunstetter, Max Russell, 1902-
How to use the educational sound film. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 174p illus $2 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures, Talking 2 Moving pictures in education 37-2127

A guide to the classroom use of sound films. Partial contents: Sound-materials of instruction; Techniques of teaching with sound films; Organizing an audio-visual instruction program; How to train teachers in the use of sound films

Bibliography: p165-66

Dale, Edgar, 1900- **and Ramseyer, Lloyd L.**
Teaching with motion pictures; a handbook of administrative practice. Am. council on educ. 1937 59p (Am. council on educ. Studies) 40c **371.33**

1 Moving pictures—Terminology 2 Moving pictures in education E38-14

"Deals with problems related to the use of the motion picture in the classroom and is intended to develop a feeling of adequacy on the part of the in-service teacher and administrator in the use of the motion picture as a medium of instruction." Foreword

Partial contents: Should I use educational films in my school system; What kind of motion picture equipment should I buy; What are satisfactory sources of films; Should we rent, buy, or use free films; How shall the films and equipment be serviced; What records must be kept in the handling of films; What specific suggestions can be given on how to teach with films?

Dent, Ellsworth Charles, 1899-
Audio-visual handbook. [3d ed] Soc. for visual educ. 1939 $1.50 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures in education 2 Radio in education 3 Visual instruction 39-29616

"A revised edition of the author's 'Handbook of visual instruction,' which appeared in 1934. . . Designed for educators as well

Dent, Ellsworth C.—*Continued*
as for students in visual and audio-visual instruction courses. The material is organized under various types, visual, sound, and audio-visual aids to instruction with lists of sources of information, materials, and equipment." Bkl.

Devereux, Frederick Leonard, 1882- **and others**
Educational talking picture, by F. L. Devereux, in collaboration with N. L. Engelhardt, P. R. Mort, A. J. Stoddard [and others] 2d rev ed Univ. of Chicago press 1935 222p illus $2 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures, Talking 2 Moving pictures in education 36-27010

"The construction of talking pictures for educational purposes is described from the educational and technical point of view. An evaluation of their use in schools from elementary grades through college is given in results of experiments comparing the effectiveness of this and other teaching methods in certain fields. New equipment and new data are included in this edition, but the revision is slight. [First published 1933]." Bkl.

Educational film catalog; a selected, classi-
* fied list of 2370 non-theatrical films with a separate title and subject index, comp. by D. E. Cook and Eva Rahbek-Smith. 2d ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1939 332p (Standard catalog ser.) $3 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures—Catalogs 2 Moving pictures in education

First published 1936 with quarterly supplements in 1937, 1938 and 1939. The second edition is a reselection of the films included previously. Quarterly supplements planned to keep the catalog up to date. For price of supplementary service, write the publisher

An annotated list of non-theatrical films selected with the aid of experts in the field of visual education. Thru the classified section it brings together films useful in classes in social sciences, sciences, useful arts, history, and thru the alphabetic index it discloses many aspects of these films. The following information is given for each film: title, length, width, sound or silent, flamable or inflamable, running time, sale or rental price, date of release or copyright, producer, or authorized distributor, and rental sources. There is also a full title and subject index and a directory of producers and distributors

Harrison, Margaret
Radio in the classroom; objectives, principles, and practices. Prentice-Hall 1937 260p (Prentice-Hall educ. ser.) $2.50 **371.33**

1 Radio in education (W) 38-721

"The result of a three-year investigation conducted mainly in rural and small-town schools. The purpose was to discover existing class room procedures available to all schools. Based on an evaluation of these, suggestions are made to help supervisors, principals, and teachers to use the programs broadcast thruout the country. State and local school-of-the-air programs are omitted. Part 1 is on classroom use, equipment, and supervision; Part 2 gives radio's contribution to the activity program and the development of the units of classroom work." Industrial arts index

Bibliography: p179-80, 245-51

Hoban, Charles Francis, 1873- **Hoban, Charles Francis,** 1906- **and Zisman, Samuel B.**
* Visualizing the curriculum. Cordon 1937 300p illus $3.50 **371.33**

1 Visual instruction (W) 37-14052

Contents: Why visual aids in teaching; The school journey; Objects and models—the school museum; The motion picture; Arresting life with the camera—the still picture; Graphic materials; Integrating materials of instruction; Administering a visual aids program; Architectural considerations. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. Glossary of technical terms

"Although written primarily with the problems of high-school and elementary teachers in mind, it offers a challenge to higher education as well." American journal of psychology

Koon, Cline Morgan, 1894- **and others**
Motion pictures in education in the United States . . . in collaboration with C. F. Hoban, V. C. Arnspiger . . . and others. Univ. of Chicago press 1934 106p pa $1 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving pictures in education 34-21486

A report compiled for the International congress of educational and instructional cinematography. Contents: Educational influence of motion pictures; Motion picture in the service of health and social hygiene; Motion picture in governmental service; Use of motion pictures in vocational education; Motion picture in international understanding; Motion-picture legislation; Technique of making and displaying motion pictures; Systematic introduction of motion pictures in teaching; Educational problems of a general nature resulting from the systematic introduction of motion pictures in teaching; General conclusions; Bibliography

Laine, Elizabeth
Motion pictures and radio. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

371.36 Project method. Activities

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Lane, R. H. Teacher's guide book to the activity program. Macmillan 1932 257p $2 Contains illustrative units of work for fourth, fifth and seventh grades

Clouser, Lucy Weller; Robinson, Wilma J. and Neely, Dena Lois
Educative experiences through activity units. Lyons 1932 352p illus $1.80 **371.36**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Kansas City, Missouri—Public schools 32-21489

"A record of some of the activities carried on during one year in two classes in public schools in Kansas City. . . . The units are clearly and simply reported, an authentic atmosphere of child life being revealed. The unit proper is brief, but it is followed by a full description of how the content of the several subjects is introduced. . . . Should appeal to principals who are sympathetic toward the active school which is become increasingly common in the elementary grades." Elementary school jour.

Illustrated with photographs, drawings. Contains chapter bibliographies and suggestions for book corner

Collings, Ellsworth, 1887-
Progressive teaching in secondary schools. Bobbs 1931 529p illus $2.40 **371.36**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Project method in teaching 31-4794

"Based on Kilpatrick's doctrine of purposive activity, it presents a complete view of what this theory involves. How to introduce various activities, guide, plan, and carry them thru with growing boys and girls, form the body of the book. Collins also gives some of his valuable knowledge on projects, with practical illustrations." Sixty educational books of 1931

Includes bibliographies

Gustin, Margaret, and Hayes, Margaret Louise, 1898-
* Activities in the public school. Univ. of N.C. press 1934 290p illus $2 **371.36**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education—North Carolina 3 Education of children 34-24290

"Suggestions for teachers wishing to introduce activity programs into public schools. Programs for each grade from one to eight are given, based upon actual classroom situations as worked out in Carteret and Craven counties, North Carolina. The authors are two former art supervisors with wide experience and training. . . Bibliographies." Book rev. digest

"The book is generously illustrated with photographs, and is intensely interesting, as well as containing concise and valuable information for the art teacher." School arts magazine

Hissong, Clyde, 1892-
Activity movement. Warwick 1932 122p illus (Educational psychology monographs) $2.10 **371.36**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 32-17171

The author's aim has been to discover the principles underlying the present widespread activity movement, the factors determining its trends, and the probable worth to the child's development. Contents: Types of activity schools; Individual freedom as viewed by Rousseau; Limitations of freedom placed by the advocates of the culture epoch theory; New emphasis upon the individual; Freedom in the light of modern biological foundations; Unitary point of view; Conditions for maximum growth; Implications of the view for the activity movement

Hosic, James Fleming, 1870- **and Chase, Sara E.**
Brief guide to the project method. World bk. 1924 243p illus $1.80 **371.36**

1 Project method in teaching 24-27797

"Simple, practical, well-balanced hand book, full of ideas and concrete applications. Ten chapters by Professor Hosic devoted to theory, ten by Miss Chase, of sample projects." Youngstown

Contains bibliographies

Mossman, Mrs Lois (Coffey) 1877-
Activity concept; an interpretation; with an introduction by W. H. Kilpatrick. Macmillan 1938 197p $1.50 **371.36**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 38-20602

Contents: Planning for the opening of school; Changing conceptions relative to the function of the school; Living, learning, and becoming; Emerging curriculum; Developing abilities; Becoming a self through group life; Teaching, guidance, leadership; Effort to understand the learner; Effort to secure adequate relationship to the environment; Appendix; Bibliography

"Presents in simple and clear fashion the theory of the current form of activity movement as it exhibits itself today in the more progressive elementary schools. The chapter on the curriculum enumerates the wide and varied range of seventy-six types of activity that are practicable for the school program. The other eight chapters are largely devoted to explaining the justifications of these activities and the ways in which they are to be managed in order that they may be most effective." Elementary school jour.

Porter, Martha Peck
Teacher in the new school; with an introduction by R. J. Coffin. World bk. 1930 312p illus $2 **371.36**

1 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Education of children 4 Educational psychology 5 Teaching 30-23000

"This book isolates and describes some of the techniques underlying procedures based on children's interests, their individual differences, their natural ways of learning through activity and their relation to society. The last chapter describes the way in which the method has been adapted to public schools." Introduction

"Lower grade teachers should find this book helpful in planning an activity program or in working out social science units." Cleveland

Reading list and list of children's books: p293-306

371.42 Vocational guidance and training

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Clark, H. F. and others. Life earnings in selected occupations in the United States. Harper 1937 408p $5 Statistics are given for skilled and for unskilled labor

Hamrin, S. A. and Erickson, C. E. Guidance in the secondary school. Appleton-Century 1939 465p illus (Appleton-Century series in administration) $2.75

Hatcher, O. L. Guiding rural boys and girls. McGraw 1930 326p illus $2.50

Thorndike, E. L. and others. Prediction of vocational success. Commonwealth fund 1934 xxiv,284p illus $2.50 Embodies the result of a ten years study of over a thousand children to determine the value of school test records. An important report for teachers and educational and vocational counselors

Series

Three useful series of pamphlets on vocations which are published at intervals are:

Greenleaf, W. J. Guidance leaflets. Supt. of doc. ea pa 5c This series is the same as that previously called "Careers" which began publication in 1931

Institute for research devoted to vocational research. Research. The institute ea pa 75c Pamphlets on about 100 occupations. Number 1 was published in 1930

Success; vocational information series. Morgan-Dillon & co. ea pa 30c Began publication in 1937

Baker, John Calhoun; Kennedy, William Dorsey, 1894- **and Malott, Deane Waldo**

On going into business. McGraw 1936 233p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **371.42**

1 Applications for positions. 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Success 36-10395

"Addressed primarily to educated men looking for employment, the book also considers the untrained worker and gives practical advice about job seeking. One chapter suggests helps that are available in the public library." Ontario library review

Bennett, Wilma

(comp.) Occupations and vocational guidance; a source list of pamphlet material. 3d ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1938 160p pa $1.25 **371.42**

1 Occupations—Bibliography 2 Profession, Choice of—Bibliography 3 Vocational education—Bibliography 39-17438

A much enlarged edition of a pamphlet which was published in a second edition in 1936. Part 1 is an alphabetical arrangement of organizations from which pamphlets on occupations and vocational guidance may be obtained, part 2 is a full subject index to Part 1

Bernays, Edward L. 1891-

(ed.) Careers for men; a practical guide to opportunity in business, written by thirty-eight successful Americans. Garden City pub. co. 431p $1 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 39-8712

Originally published 1927 by Doran under title "An outline of careers." The reprint is published in smaller format with narrower margins

"A group of men and women each eminent in his own field describe the requirements, opportunities and drawbacks of their business or profession for the guidance of young people." Pratt quarterly

Bingham, Walter Van Dyke, 1880-

Aptitudes and aptitude testing. Published for the National occupational conference. Harper 1937 390p illus $3 **371.42**

1 Ability 2 Occupations 37-3224

"Discusses aptitudes in relation to intelligence and interest, orientation in various kinds of labor, skilled trades, clerical work, and the professions." Boston

"Dr. Bingham has made a commendable contribution to many of the problems of occupational adjustment and has presented his material in a style that stimulates interest." Survey

Brewer, John Marks, 1877-

Occupations; a textbook for the educational, civic, and vocational guidance of boys and girls. Ginn 1936 622p illus $1.68 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 36-19266

"Drastic revision, with large amount of new material, of the 1933 text by Gowin, Wheatley [and Brewer]. In the present volume the emphasis is on the social aim of vocational guidance, and the matter of vocational choice is simplified. Six general groups of occupations are listed in part two: commercial; homemaking; farming, forestry, fishing, mining, and manufacturing; mechanical; transportation and public service; professional. Vocational and life adjustments are taken up in part three." Book rev. digest

References for further reading: p598-607

Brooke, Mrs Esther Eberstadt

Career clinic: the answer to your job problem. Farrar 1940 290p illus $1.90 **371.42**

1 Applications for positions 2 Occupations 3 Personality 4 Profession, Choice of (W) 40-27303

"The whole purpose of this book is not only to show you how to be yourself, but to reveal the vast panorama of possibilities that lie within yourself." Introduction

Contents: Find yourself; Find your job; Find success

"There will be good suggestions here either for the young person looking for a first job or for the adult out of a job or wanting to make a new connection. Frequent tests of intelligence, aptitude or personality give the applicant plenty of opportunity to analyze and check up on himself." Wis. bul.

Brophy, Mrs Loire

If women must work. Appleton-Century 1936 153p $1.75 **371.42**

1 Success 2 Woman—Employment 36-25843

"Commonsense advice on the technic of getting and holding a job and also on methods for securing advancement and ultimate success." Pratt quarterly

Trade, class and technical magazines: p135-53

Men must work; with a foreword by Edgar Kobak. Appleton-Century 1938 145p $1.75 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Success (W) 38-27364

"Vocational counsel on such subjects as That first job, That all-important second job, The employer's angle, What it takes to make an executive, How to hurdle the forties. Reprinted in part from 'Saturday Evening Post' and other periodicals and lists in its appendix trade, class, and technical magazines." Wis. bul.

Cottler, Joseph, 1899- **and Brecht, Harold Walton,** 1899-

Careers ahead. Little 1933 312p illus $2.50 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 33-15522

"In this book of vocational information, the high school pupil is led into the world's workshop to view for himself more than 60 occupations ranging all the way from bricklaying to medicine. In each case he discovers for himself the amount and kind of education needed to prepare for the job in question, as well as the future in store, for the individual who follows that particular calling." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Culbert, Jane Fullerton, and Smith, Helen Raymond, 1890-

Counseling young workers. Vocational service for juniors 1939 212p illus $1.75 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Vocational service for juniors 39-2291

"Based on four years' work of counselors of the junior consultation service in New York City, which is maintained in connection with a public employment service, this book describes those principles

Culbert, J. F. and Smith, H. R.—*Continued*
which were found to be important in helping young people to solve their vocational problems. Tests are discussed, procedures described, and forms used in the service are given." Bkl.

Edlund, Sidney Wendell, 1890- **and Edlund, Mary Garlichs,** 1895-
Pick your job—and land it! Prentice-Hall 1938 300p illus $3 **371.42**

1 Applications for positions (W) 39-3092

"An outline of practical principles and methods to follow in order to get the job you want. The advice presented is based on the findings of the Man Marketing Clinic, operated under the auspices of the Sales Executive Club of New York." Publishers' weekly

Filene, Catherine, 1896-
* (ed.) Careers for women; new ideas, new methods, new opportunities—to fit a new world. rev and enl ed Houghton 1934 620p $3 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Vocational education 3 Woman—Employment 34-7636

First published 1920. For the new edition the material has been enlarged and completely rewritten. The book now contains new ideas, new methods and new opportunities on a variety of careers written by some 150 women who have achieved success along the lines on which they write. Information is given on training, salaries, advantages and disadvantages of each occupation

Bibliography at end of most of the articles

Fleischman, Doris Elsa, 1891-
(ed.) Careers for women; a practical guide to opportunity for women in American business; written by forty-three successful American business women. Garden City pub. co. 514p $1 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment 39-17346

Reprint of a book published in 1928 by Doubleday, Doran under title "Outline of careers for women." It consists of essays by professional and business women on the requirements, training and opportunity for success in their particular work

Gardiner, Glenn Lyon, 1896-
How you can get a job. Harper 1938 226p illus $1.50 **371.42**

1 Applications for positions 38-2294

First published 1934. New material in the 1938 edition is limited to two appendixes of 37 pages, one of which consists of work sheets for the job-seeker to fill in, and the other of suggestions for conducting a job seeker's coaching course

"In question and answer form the book takes up about two hundred questions of interest to both experienced and inexperienced job-hunters, covering the whole range of the subject from planning a job-hunting campaign to psychological tests to determine aptitudes for certain types of work. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Hepner, Harry Walker, 1893-
Finding yourself in your work; a guide for career and personality. Appleton-Century 1937 297p illus $2.75 **371.42**

1 Personality 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Success 37-3226

"A discussion of the problems involved in fitting oneself into a vocation. Includes psychological tests, charts, and an occupational interest schedule of 166 items based on data from 5600 men and women." Book rev. digest

"The style of the book is probably most suitable as a text for group discussion and as an aid in vocational counseling rather than a manual for self-guidance." Management review

Hoerle, Helen Christene, 1895-
Girl and her future. rev ed Random house 1935 383p $2 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment 35-16750

First published 1932. The revised edition has been enlarged by 21 pages on the girl in industry, occupations open to the grammar, high school, and college graduate, and by suggestions for class and individual study

"Takes up, one after another, eighty or more different occupations open to women, tells what training is necessary, how it may be obtained, what the work is, what rewards it offers, what conditions it demands, and other needful information." N.Y. Times

Partial list of occupational books published since 1925: p379-80

Kahm, Harold S. 1908-
New business opportunities for today; a survey of money-making possibilities. Harper 1938 136p $1.50 **371.42**

1 Occupations 38-23533

"Survey of money-making possibilities for the present day, by a professional writer and business man. He explains briefly opportunities in many lines: household services, education, the automobile industry, social and personal services, advertising industry, the music business, travel, book field, manufacturing, etc." Book rev. digest

Kitson, Harry Dexter, 1886-
* How to find the right vocation. rev ed Harper 1938 215p illus $2.50 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of (W) 38-28961

First published 1929. Some new material has been inserted in the revised edition

"Written in a lively style, with humorous illustrations, this book should be popular with high school boys who are considering future occupations. Has many suggestions that may be followed by teachers also, with reference to reading and the study of occupations. Not concerned with specific occupations." Wis. bul.

References for further reading at end of most of the chapters

I find my vocation. rev ed McGraw 1937 227p illus $1.40 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Vocational education 37-7094

First published 1931. The 1937 edition has been increased by a new chapter of 11 pages entitled "Occupations change constantly" and by revising the list of occupations statistics and classified biographies

Cast in textbook form, but useful for collateral reading. It is not a source book about different occupations, but general discussions of self-analysis, preparation, training and adjustment. Contains an alphabetical list of occupations, an eighteen page list of biographies arranged by vocations

Koos, Leonard Vincent, 1881- **and Kefauver, Grayson Neikirk,** 1900-

* Guidance in secondary schools. Macmillan 1932 640p illus $2.75 **371.42**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Personnel service in education 3 Vocational education 32-14671

"A textbook for courses in guidance, a manual for administrative officers, and a record of the nature, possibilities, and present extent of the guidance movement in secondary schools. Part I is concerned with informing students of educational and vocational opportunities; Part II with securing information concerning students; and Part III with guiding the individual student; while Part IV discusses organizing guidance service. Selected references are included." Journal of home economics

"The literature of the field has been canvassed with amazing thoroughness. Pertinent facts have been skillfully selected, organized, and interpreted." Elementary school jour.

Leuck, Miriam Simons

Fields of work for women. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1938 xx,425p $2.75 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment (W) 38-27443

The third edition adds new materials to several chapters of the 1929 edition and a new bibliography. Contents: Your job; Why women fail; That liberal education; College for everyone; Health and the physical handicap; Office work; Shop and factory: A business of your own; Genteel professions; Working by playing; Living by the fine arts; "I've always wanted to write"; Food, clothing, and shelter; Scientific viewpoint; Service; Law and the public business; Back to the land; If you marry

Bibliography: p371-413

Lingenfelter, Mary Rebecca, 1893- **and Kitson, Harry Dexter,** 1886-

‡ Vocations for girls. Harcourt 1939 358p $2.50 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment (W) 39-22231

The authors' aim is "to help young women of this generation to obtain a vision of the multitude of occupations open to them; to discover the characteristics they should possess for the particular fields; the steps they should take in preparing for various types of careers; the rewards they may expect." Preface

Reading lists: p325-51

"It will find use in schools where vocational guidance is carried on, and also for the individual girl or woman who wants practical information about fields of work." Wis. bul.

Lockhart, Earl Granger, 1879-

(ed.) My vocation, by eminent Americans; or, What eminent Americans think of their callings. Wilson, H.W. 1938 334p illus $1.50 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 38-27164

Contents: Advertising as a career, by G. T. Hodges; To those interested in the vocation of agriculture, by C. F. Curtiss; Aviation as a vocation, by R. E. Byrd and E. S. Gorrell; Business in a new world, by E. A. Filene; Dentistry as a career, by A. D. Black; Drama as a career, by G. P. Baker; Engineering as a vocation, by H. Cooper; To the present and potential home-makers of America, by A. S. Baylor; Thomas A. Edison the inventor, by W. H. Meadowcroft; Journalism as a vocation, by W. A. White; To those interested in the profession of law, by J. W. Davis; Women in the law, by F. E. Allen; Occupation in the field of life insurance, by H. E. North; Joys of librarianship, by A. E. Bostwick; Practice of medicine, by C. H. Mayo; Ministry from the inside, by A. W. Beaven; To those interested in the profession of the ministry, by H. E. Fosdick; Music for work and play, by H. M. H. Cowper; Nursing as a vocation, by M. M. Roberts; Physical education as a profession, by J. F. Williams; To those interested in stenography and secretarial work, by J. R. Gregg; Profession of social service, by J. Addams and Dr. E. Abbott; To those who aspire to the profession of teaching, by J. Dewey

Lyons, George J. and Martin, Harmon C.

Strategy of job finding; assisted by J. T. Lynch. Prentice-Hall 1939 408p illus $4, to schools $3 **371.42**

1 Applications for positions. 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 39-28994

"A guide to the job seeker in the selection of a vocation, the development of a successful interview technique, and the obtaining of a career job. The principles apply whether the job seeker is a novice groping for his first job or an experienced applicant seeking a better position." Preface

Maule, Frances, 1879-

* She strives to conquer; business behavior, opportunities and job requirements for women. [rev ed] Funk 1937 301p $2 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Woman—Employment 38-6

The 1937 edition is the same as that of 1934 except for slight differences in the text and additions to the bibliography

"A book of counsel and information on business behavior, opportunities, and job requirements for women. It is based on authoritative knowledge of present-day employment requirements and should be of interest to the woman seeking advancement in her particular field as well as to the girl starting a business career. It covers the many problems of business etiquet, personality, health, and clothes, with which the business woman is confronted, and offers practical suggestions as to methods and procedure for obtaining employment. A bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

* Your next job; how to get it and hold it. Funk 1939 255p $2 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Success (W) 39-27991

"Endeavors, by careful analysis of the elements that enter into business success, to tell how the ambitious can secure promotion and a higher-type job." Huntting

Contents: You know yourself? ah—but do you; What about these professional vocational analysts; How do you score in "quality"; Tact—the gentle art of saving face; What is this "right mental attitude"; Have you courage, my boy, to say "no"; How's your emotional health; Fatigue is spinach; Windfall? Handpicked?—which will your next job be; This thing called success

Minaker, Mrs Frances Mary (Cowan) 1895- (ed.) One thousand ways to make $1000; practical suggestions, based on actual experience, for starting a business of your own and making money in your spare time. Dartnell corp. 1940 478p illus $2.50 **371.42**

1 Business 2 Occupations 40-27339

This edition of a book first published 1936 has been reset and some slight changes and corrections have been made

"Success stories, giving names, locations and facts, telling how hundreds of men and women have earned extra money or started a business of their own. Making things to sell, how to sell, things to invent and patent, starting roadside stands, selling by mail, and ways to pay for a college education are among the book's listed suggestions." Book rev. digest

Nall, Torney Otto, 1900-

* New occupations for youth; with an introduction by J. H. Bentley. Assn. press 1938 192p $1.75 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 38-27237

Twenty-three interviews with outstanding members of various fields of work on the subject of possible careers for young people. Among these occupations are: Air stewardess, radio librarian, reporter, minister, social worker, astronomer, forester, photographer, seaman, automobile worker, and aerial photographer

Norton, Thomas Lowell, 1900-

Education for work. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Oglesby, Catharine, 1895-

Business opportunities for women; foreword by L. A. Shuler. rev ed Harper 1937 300p $1 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment 37-10440

First published 1932. The 1937 edition is chiefly a reprint with a few slight changes in the text and additions to the bibliography

Catharine Oglesby's "Fashion careers: American style" (2d ed Funk 1937 301p $2) is another survey of opportunities for women in the fields of designing, styling, merchandising, advertising

Peirce, Adah

Vocations for women. Macmillan 1933 329p illus $2.25 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Woman—Employment 33-13583

"A book of information for girls of high school and junior college classes. The occupations are classified and the points considered are evenness of advancement, required or desirable education, training and personal qualifications, financial and personal rewards." Pratt quarterly

References at end of each chapter except chapter 2

Price, Willodeen, and Ticen, Zelma E.

* (comps.) Index to vocations; a subject index to 1,950 careers. 2d rev and enl ed Wilson, H.W. 1938 122p $1.25 **371.42**

1 Occupations—Bibliography 2 Profession, Choice of—Bibliography 38-27662

A revision and enlargement of the "Index to vocations" first published in mimeograph form in 1936 by the Public library of Fort Wayne and Allen county, Indiana and revised and printed in 1936. Eight additional books and 230 monographs have been analyzed in the 1938 edition. Part 1 is an alphabetical index to occupations as found in the books analyzed, part 2 is an index to biographies by occupation

W. E. Parker's "Books about jobs" (A.L.A. 1936 402p $3) is a somewhat similar book. It is a bibliography classified by occupations and includes paging of parts of books as well as whole books on a subject. The occupations are classified in broad groups, whereas Price is in alphabetic order

Reilly, William John, 1899-

How to find and follow your career; straight thinking on career planning. Harper 1936 161p $1.75 **371.42**

1 Profession, Choice of 36-20377

"Written for that person who feels that he is unsuited to the work at which he is occupied, and who feels that he is being prevented from achieving the ambition most cherished in his heart, this book gives some sound advice." Management review

Rosengarten, William, 1889-

Choosing your life work. 3d ed McGraw 1936 xxiii,353p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 36-6574

First published 1922, previous revision 1924. The text has been revised and enlarged by a new chapter on radio. A brief description of means employed to discover occupational fitness and a procedure for self-analysis is followed by a description of 43 trades, and professions including 213 subdivisions of these occupations. A new feature of this edition is the short review of related occupations following each section

Bibliography: p73-74; also at end of most of the chapters

Thompson, Clara Belle, and Wise, Margaret Lukes

We are forty and we did get jobs. Lippincott 1938 255p $1.47 **371.42**

1 Applications for positions 2 Middle age 3 Occupations 4 Unemployed 5 Woman—Employment (W) 38-27832

Two women "decided to test the unemployment situation for ten weeks by combing large, medium-sized and small cities for all sorts of work. They went after secretarial, selling, service, hotel, advertising, and other jobs, and proved to their own satisfaction that there is work to be had. In giving their formula for success, they tell how it helped others secure employment." Industrial arts index

Yale university. Department of personnel study

Choice of an occupation, ed. by A. B. Crawford and S. H. Clement. The department 1932 495p illus $2 **371.42**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 32-26438

"This book aims to help the individual analyze his abilities in relation to the types of activity which various occupations represent. Activities are analyzed as dealing primarily with people, ideas, or things. About seventy occupations are discussed: professions, occupations in the fields of science, engineering, business, and the productive industries. An earlier edition, more experimental in content, and incomplete, was privately printed by Yale university in 1929." Bkl.

371.5 School discipline

Smith, Walter Robinson, 1875-
Constructive school discipline. [rev ed] Am. bk. 1936 336p (American educ. ser.) $2 **371.5**

1 School discipline 36-15553

New edition of a book first published 1924. In the revision three new chapters have been added. Partial contents: Building up "school spirit"; Classroom discipline; Punishment; Rewards; Student participation in school control; Problem of grading character traits; Guidance as an agency of discipline; Discipline in the activity school

371.7 School hygiene, feeding, etc.

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles recommended:

Forsythe, C. E. Administration of high school athletics, Prentice-Hall 1939 413p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $2 Offers practical suggestions for managing the business part of an athletic program

Hinman, Strong. Physical education in the elementary grades. Prentice-Hall 1939 523p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $2 Gives semester programs of folk dances, athletic games, stunts, and health lessons

Woodring, M. N. and Schwendener, Norma. Enriched teaching of physical education in the high school. Teachers college 1929 143p $1.60 Lists chiefly free and low-cost illustrative and supplementary materials

Bartlett, Fred L.
Games, dances and activities (junior athletics) for physical education. Noble 1939 168p illus $2 **371.7**

1 Games 2 Physical education and training (W) [39-15973]

Published in England under title: Junior athletics

"An attempt has been made in this book to prove the necessity of an educational emphasis in physical activity; to apply sound principles of pedagogy in building a programme; to suggest remedies for current practices; and to present some practical suggestions to teachers." Preface
Contains lists of Victor records for rhythmics

Chenoweth, Laurence Benjamin, 1891- **and Selkirk, Theodore King,** 1896-
School health problems; with a chapter on school health administration, by R. A. Bolt. 2d ed Crofts 1940 419p illus maps $3 **371.7**

1 School hygiene 40-4462

First published 1937. Revision consists chiefly in the addition of two chapters on sanitation in the school and on the teaching of health together with two appendices

"Contains a summary of the physical examinations of school children, of nutrition and growth, of the control of disease, of mental hygiene, and of school health administration. Concise, practical." Bkl.

Cramlet, Theodore, and Hinote, Russell Charles, 1901-
Physical education activities; a program of intramural gymnastics for secondary schools; with preface by J. C. Elsom... Dodd 1932 xxii,302p illus $2 **371.7**

1 Gymnastics 2 Physical education and training 3 Schools—Exercises and recreations 32-21075

"Part one of this book dealing with gymnastic exercises and stunts suitable as extracurricular activities and intramural competitions, presents instructions for teaching tumbling, hand balancing stunts, body balancing stunts, juggling and balancing, pyramid building, etc.; part two describes the organization and direction of a gymnastic circus." Book rev. digest

"Physical directors of camps and schools will find in this book a wealth of information, concisely worded and scientifically arranged." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p289-95

Grout, Ruth Ellen, 1900-
(ed.) Handbook of health education; a guide for teachers in rural schools. Doubleday 1936 xxii,298p illus $2 **371.7**

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 2 Rural schools 3 School hygiene 36-28522

"These rules and regulations for a practical health program in rural schools and homes are based upon experiments and experiences of the teachers of Cattaraugus county, New York. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"In general organization, the book is well adapted for use in rural schools, but its subject matter will be of great value to any worker in health education." Survey

Keene, Charles Herbert, 1875-
Physical welfare of the school child; a textbook in school hygiene and health work in the schools for normal schools and colleges. Houghton 1929 505p (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.50 **371.7**

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 2 Physical education and training 3 School hygiene 4 Schools—Medical inspection 5 Schools—Sanitary affairs 29-8620

The author outlines a complete health and physical development program including sanitation of the school plant, physical education, health supervision, hygienic arrangement of the school program, health of teachers, training of teachers, health training and instruction

Selected references at end of each chapter

Neilson, Neils Peter, 1895- **and Van Hagen, Winifred**
Physical education for elementary schools. Barnes, A.S. 1932 365p illus $2 **371.7**

1 Dancing 2 Games 3 Physical education and training [30-32694]

Published in 1929 by the California Department of education, Division of health and physical education under title: "Manual of physical education activities for the elementary schools of the state of California." Published in a revised form in 1930, and with slight changes in 1932. Contains graded programs for grades 1-8 of story plays, rhythmical activities, games, stunts and mimetics

Powdermaker, Therese
Physical education play activities for girls in junior and senior high schools; illus. by Kate Rowland. Barnes, A.S. 1938 369p illus $3 **371.7**

1 Games 2 Physical education and training 3 Play 38-14320

This book offers to the teacher and coach a complete program with source materials, methods of teaching, organization and administration, on play activities

"The practical material . . . has been condensed and organized so that it is easily and quickly read. In no way is the work complete, but the writer has obtained the principal material in the field and has offered it in a very usable way." Social forces

Stafford, George Thomas
Sports for the handicapped. Prentice-Hall 302p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $2.75, text ed $2 **371.7**

1 Disabled—Rehabilitation 2 Physical education and training 3 Sports 39-13119

"This book aims to present to the physical educator, the school nurse, the physician, the handicapped, the parent, and all who are concerned with the education of the handicapped, a method of teaching that will motivate the atypical student to improve not only his physical condition but also his outlook on life." Preface

Bibliography: p 291-95

Terman, Lewis Madison, 1877- **and Almack, John Conrad,** 1883-
Hygiene of the school child. rev ed Houghton 1929 xxx,505p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.60 **371.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 School hygiene 29-12507

A thoro revision of the first edition published in 1914. Also published under the title: Hygiene of the child

"Treats of the fundamental facts in the physical development of the child and indicates means of remedying unfavorable conditions, defects, and diseases prevalent among school children." Pittsburgh

Turner, Clair Elsmere, 1890-
Principles of health education. 2d ed Heath 1939 335p illus $2 **371.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Hygiene —Study and teaching 39-4467

A thoro revision of the first edition published 1932. Contents: Health education: its relation to general education and to public health; Public health and educational reasons for health education in schools; An experiment in health education; Underlying principles in health education; Planning an organized program in health education; Pupil needs and health education; Health education through cooperative activities; Routine procedures in health education; Gradation of material in health education; Class instruction; Health education in junior and senior high school; Source material; Evaluation of health education and the measurement of results; Coördination of health education in school and community

"The book is timely, interestingly written, and well printed." American journal of public health

Courses of study in health education: p103-04. References: p244. Sources of printed material: p270-76

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-
* Principles of physical education. 3d ed. reset Saunders 1938 453p illus $3 **371.7**

1 Physical education and training 38-19604

First published 1927. The third edition has been thoroly revised, the third chapter has been expanded into two, substantial additions have been made in the discussion of the basic problems of American life

Embodies material developed by the author over a period of many years in courses for professional students of physical education. He outlines the principles and educational aspects of physical education and the scientific basis of physical activity

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886- **and Shaw, Fannie B.**
Methods and materials of health education. Nelson 1935 331p $2 **371.7**

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 35-27326

Textbook for public school teachers, discussing the problems of healthful school living, health service to school children, health instruction, tests and measurements

"It should prove of practical value to all persons engaged in school health education and deserves wide use for that significant purpose." American journal of public health

Bibliographical footnotes

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory, 1877-
School health program. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

371.8 Student life and customs

"Extra-curricular library" edited by H. D. Meyer (Barnes, A.S. 1930 16v ea $1) is a useful series in which individual volumes are devoted to specific subjects, such as home rooms, point systems and awards and student publications

Fretwell, Elbert Kirtley, 1878-
Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools. Houghton 1931 552p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.80 **371.8**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Personnel service in education 3 Self-government (in education) 4 Student activities 31-17731

"After a chapter developing general postulates of a fundamental nature, the book moves rapidly into a treatment of a multiplicity of ways in which the secondary school may provide here and now for the practice with satisfaction of the qualities of good citizenship. What to do and how to do it are written large throughout the book, drawn freely from actual practice in secondary schools. Extended annotated bibliographies arranged in topical order comprise the closing sixty pages of the book." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Gauss, Christian Frederick, 1878-
Life in college. Scribner 1930 272p $2.50 **371.8**

1 Students 2 Universities and colleges 30-31712

The subjects discussed are: Getting the freshman started; College problems; Problems of parents; An examination for parents. Parts of the book appeared in Scribner's magazine and the Saturday evening post

Linnell, Adelaide
School festival; introduction by P. S. Hill. Scribner 1931 xxii,124p illus (Series on childhood educ.) $1.50 **371.8**

1 Festivals 2 Pageants 3 Schools—Exercises and recreations 31-11776

"Discusses the festival as a means of utilizing the creative curricular activities of pupils in school celebrations of important holidays and seasons . . . [Suggestions are] made in the matters of costuming, securing scenery and properties, and providing the musical setting emphasize economy of time and expenditure." Elementary school jour.

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
* Assembly and auditorium activities. Macmillan 1930 xxi,462p illus $2.50 **371.8**

1 Drama in education 2 Schools—Exercises and recreations 31-3431

"Presents programs and program material appropriate for all kinds and sizes of schools and all grades. Shows how the various subjects in the curriculum may be related to and developed in the assembly program. Concrete and practical material suitable for home room as well as for assemblies." Sixty educational books of 1930

‡ Extra-curricular activities. rev ed Macmillan 1937 734p illus $3.25 **371.8**

1 Student activities 37-18418

First published 1927. The 1937 edition, increased by over 100 pages, follows the same general plan as the earlier edition but has been extensively revised and partly rewritten. Partial contents: Home room; Student council; Assembly; Clubs; Dramatics and music; Literary societies, debating, and speaking; Secret societies; Manners and courtesy; Athletics; School trips and tours; Social events; School newspaper; Honor societies and awards; Commencement; School banking and thrift education
Includes references

Roemer, Joseph, 1884- **Allen, Charles Forrest,** 1882- **and Yarnell, Dorothy Atwood**
Basic student activities; organization and administration of home rooms, clubs, and assemblies. Silver 1935 367p $2.24 **371.8**

1 Personnel service in education 2 Schools—Exercises and recreations 3 Student activities 4 Students' societies 35-19367

"Extra-curricular activities for home rooms, clubs, and assemblies are treated in this book; suitable materials are given and procedures suggested." Cincinnati
Selected references at end of the chapters

371.9 Education of special classes

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Goddard, H. H. School training of gifted children. World bk. 1928 226p illus $2
A study of the enriched curriculum as worked out in the Cleveland schools

Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. Psychology of subnormal children. Macmillan 1920 288p illus $2

Mateer, Florence. Unstable child. Appleton-Century 1924 471p $2.75, students ed $2.25
Study of the causes of unbalanced behavior in maladjusted children

Benedict, Agnes Elizabeth
Children at the crossroads; drawings by C. LeR. Baldridge. Commonwealth fund 1930 238p illus $1.50 **371.9**

136.76 1 Children, Abnormal and backward
B46 2 Rural schools 3 Sociology, Rural
4 Visiting teachers 30-15917

"Studies of the problems of nine typical maladjusted school children in rural districts in New Jersey, Ohio and Missouri, the outcome of an investigation by the National Committee on Visiting Teachers. Written with unusual interest." Pratt quarterly

Bentley, John Edward, 1887-
Problem children; an introduction to the study of handicapped children in the light of their physiological, psychological, and social status. Norton 1936 437p $3.50 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Psychology, Pathological 36-27284

"Dealing principally with practical methods, the author considers first the various types of physically handicapped children, then the psychological aspects of their education, and the treatment of their social and educational disabilities." Book rev. digest
"This book will be of notable interest and value to all those whose duties include the teaching, the training, the care of handicapped children." N.Y. Times
Bibliographies at chapter ends

Superior children; their physiological, psychological and social development. Norton 1937 xxiii,331p $3 **371.9**

1 Children, Gifted 37-7857

"It is an extraordinarily interesting and able compilation of the scattered literature concerning [gifted children]. It is particularly valuable for having brought together, and integrated with our knowledge, the growing periodical literature." Survey
Chapter bibliographies

Frampton, Merle Elbert, 1930- **and Rowell, Hugh Grant,** 1892-
(eds.) Education of the handicapped. . . World bk. 1938, 1940 2v v 1 $2.40, v2 $2.80 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Defective and delinquent classes—Education 39-2371

Contents: v 1 History; v2 Problems.
Bibliography: v 1 p229-49
"A constructive contribution to the general literature on the subject, and should prove valuable to workers in the field who are responsible for promoting the cause of the handicapped." Survey

Hollingworth, Mrs Leta (Stetter) 1886-1939
* Gifted children, their nature and nurture. Macmillan 1926 xxiv,374p illus (Experimental education ser.) $2.25 **371.9**

1 Children, Gifted **26-14213**

"A most interesting and illuminating treatment of the nature and nurture of gifted children in the light of relevant scientific facts. Of value not only to teachers and social workers but also to the inquiring parent." Child study association of America

Ingram, Christine Porter
* Education of the slow-learning child; with an introduction by E. H. Martens. World bk. 1935 419p illus $1.80 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Defective and delinquent classes—Education 3 Education of children **35-17534**

"A very helpful book with carefully worked out programs for the slow-learning child." Cincinnati

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Inskeep, Mrs Annie Lucy (Dolman)
Teaching dull and retarded children; with an introduction by H. B. Wilson. Macmillan 1926 455p $2 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Teaching **26-4420**

"A practical handbook which deals 'with the various subjects of study and the activities of the school which it is believed should possess large socializing value for the dull children.'" Pratt quarterly

Osburn, Worth James, 1882- **and Rohan, Benjamin John,** 1889-
Enriching the curriculum for gifted children; a book of guidance for educational administrators and classroom teachers. Macmillan 1931 408p (Experimental education ser.) $2 **371.9**

1 Children, Gifted 2 Education—Curricula 3 Students' societies **31-1911**

"Interesting and profitable activities for pupils of more than average ability, without segregating them in special classes or without interfering with the regular classroom procedure. The experiment has been tested and proved in the schools of Appleton, Wis." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Sayles, Mary Buell, 1878-
Problem child in school; narratives from case records of visiting teachers; with a description of the purpose and scope of visiting teacher work, by H. W. Nudd. Commonwealth fund 1925 288p $1 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Visiting teachers **31-24382**

"An intensely human record of the visiting teacher's efforts to discover the fundamental causes which make the individual child a problem." Cleveland

Wallin, John Edward Wallace, 1876-
Education of handicapped children. Houghton 1924 394p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.50 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Feeble-minded—Education **24-30322**

Contents: History of the education of handicapped children, and the psychological theories and definitions of feeble-mindedness and backwardness; Public school questions relating to the education of handicapped children; The social menace of the feeble-minded, and the program of constructive endeavor in their behalf

"The treatment is careful and scientific throughout. . . The book is well organized for use as a text with mature students." School rev.

References: p369-78

Zachry, Caroline Beaumont, 1894-
* Personality adjustments of school children; with an introduction by W. H. Kilpatrick. Scribner 1929 306p illus $1.80 **371.9**

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Educational psychology 4 Mental physiology and hygiene **29-10163**

"Case studies setting forth The troublesome child, The over-conscientious child, The over-dependent child, and so on, with discussions of proper treatment clearly and sanely presented. Of interest to parents, teachers, and social workers." Wis. bul.

371.91 The deaf. Physically disabled

Ewing, Mrs Irene R. and Ewing, Alexander William Gordon
Handicap of deafness. Longmans 1938 327p illus $4.50 **371.91**

1 Deaf and dumb—Means of communication 2 Deafness **39-5129**

"This book deals with the scientific study of the social and educational effects of deafness; the measurement and assessment of any remaining power to hear, and the development, through training and skill, of its use; the value of lip-reading and methods of learning to lip-read; the efficiency, characteristics and use of hearing-aids of various types and their suitability for patients suffering from different forms and degrees of deafness; the principles which underlie the education of totally, severely and partially-deaf children. The book is scientifically sound, pedagogically wise, well illustrated, and socially helpful." American journal of psychology

French, Richard Slayton, 1883-
From Homer to Helen Keller; a social and educational study of the blind. Am. foundation for the blind 1932 298p illus $2.25 **371.91**

1 Blind—Asylums and education 2 Blind—Employment 3 Blind—Printing and writing systems **32-19173**

First published in 2 parts, 1924-25, under title: The education of the blind. The present edition is revised and enlarged. Bibliography: p287-94

"Because of its valuable information and discussion, those particularly concerned with the subject will find this book most useful; because of its humanity, everyone will find it most appealing." Providence

Maxfield, Kathryn Erroll, 1895-
Blind child and his reading; a handbook for teachers of primary Braille reading. . . Am. foundation for the blind 1928 215p illus $1.75 **371.91**

1 Blind—Asylums and education 2 Blind—Printing and writing systems **28-5612**

"An important and useful aid for teachers of the blind by an authority of wide experience in the field. A ten-page bibliography is included." Bkl.

Nitchie, Edward Bartlett, 1876-1917
Lip-reading principles and practice; 1930 revision by E. H. Nitchie and Gertrude Torrey. Stokes 1930 xx,372p $2.50 **371.91**

1 Deaf and dumb—Means of communication 30-31870

A practical manual of instruction and exercises by the founder of the Nitchie school of lip-reading. Chapters giving general advice on lip reading are followed by practice lessons

Bibliography: p366-72

Stowell, Agnes; Samuelson, Estelle Elsie, 1891- **and Lehman, Ann,** 1897-
* Lip reading for the deafened child; a handbook for teachers. Macmillan 1928 186p $1.50 **371.91**

1 Deaf and dumb—Means of communication 28-7850

"A brief textbook for work with hard-of-hearing children attending the elementary school. Chapters on the deafened child problem and methods of teaching are followed by thirty lessons with exercises for drill." Pratt quarterly

371.93 Education of prisoners

MacCormick, Austin Harbutt, 1893-
Education of adult prisoners, a survey and a program. Osborne assn. 1931 xxi,456p $2.50 **371.93**

1 Education of prisoners 2 Prison libraries 31-26803

"Presents a program that is well rounded and forward-looking; yet it keeps its feet firmly on the ground. The teaching of illiterates, the teaching of academic fundamentals, the need for real vocational education and its possibilities, all are reviewed with first-hand accounts of actual work being done." Survey

Bibliography: p385-456

371.97 Negro education

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended for further research:

Johnson, C. S. Negro college graduate. Univ. of N. C. press 1938 399p maps $3 A study of the distribution, occupations, social conditions, and financial status of over 5000 graduates, from 1826 to 1936

Bond, Horace Mann, 1904-
Education of the Negro in the American social order. Prentice-Hall 1934 xx, 501p illus maps $2.75 **371.97**

1 Negroes—Education 2 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 34-33611

"Statistical study of the history, the economics and finance, and the educational problems of the Negro in the United States during the last seventy years. The book presents also a program of action and a plea for educational planning. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"A scientific production that is at once accurate, dramatic, and emotionally appealing." Survey

Woodson, Carter Godwin, 1875-
Mis-education of the Negro. Associated pubs. 1933 207p $2 **371.97**

1 Negroes—Education 2 Negroes—Employment 3 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 33-3606

"This is a challenging book. It throws down the gauntlet to those who have had anything to do with Negro education, whether of white or black race, and it bids the Negro to come forward in pride of race and heritage and, standing on the basis of his own racial personality, demand an education that will develop that personality and its gifts rather than seek merely to imitate the white man." N.Y. Times

372 EDUCATION OF YOUNG CHILDREN

Bain, Winifred Elma, 1889-
‡ Parents look at modern education; a book to help an older generation understand the schools of the new. Appleton-Century 1935 330p illus $2.50 **372**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 35-5878

"A book of commanding interest to parents of children from two to 14 years, which will fit admirably the needs of all child study and parent-teacher groups. It is not concerned with child guidance but with guiding the parent to an intelligent and comprehensive knowledge of modern education." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Bibliography: p319-24

Brueckner, Leo John, 1890-
Changing elementary school; with the assistance of W. S. Gray [and others]. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Cole, Luella Winifred, 1893-
Teaching in the elementary school. Farrar 1939 518p illus $2.50 **372**

1 Education of children 2 Teachers 3 Teaching 39-2370

"This textbook is concerned with typical problems of the average teacher and presents the various situations in as practical a way as possible. The book was prepared to answer the specific difficulties cited by 1377 elementary teachers." Bkl.

Davis, Sheldon Emmor, 1876-
Teaching the elementary curriculum. Macmillan 1931 549p $2 **372**

1 Education of children 2 Teaching 31-21831

"In an original and attractive manner there is given a close-up of actual schoolroom occupations, suggestions for educational procedures, objectives to be attained and viewpoints for evaluating the results of school work in its wider meanings. Emphasis is placed upon what pupils are doing in trying to master the various subjects of the elementary curriculum." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Bibliography: p525-31

Dewey, John, 1859-
* School and society. rev ed Univ. of Chicago press 1915 164p illus $1.25 **372**

1 Chicago. University. Elementary school 2 Education of children 15-18118

Contents: School and social progress; School and the life of the child; Waste in

Dewey, John—*Continued*
education; Psychology of elementary education; Froebel's educational principles; Psychology of occupations; Development of attention; Aim of history in elementary education

"A description of the author's laboratory in which the theories that are now leading in education were tested, dealing with the school and social progress, the school and life of the child." Child study association of America

Forest, Mrs Ilse, 1896-
School for the child from two to eight. Ginn 1935 286p illus $1.80 **372**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 4 Kindergarten 5 Nursery schools 35-11156

"An introduction to the study of lower-school methods for students of early and general education, for supervisors and for parents." Cincinnati
Includes bibliographies

Hildreth, Gertrude Howell, 1898-
Learning the three R's; a modern interpretation. Educ. pubs. 1936 824p illus (Cumberland education ser.) $3 **372**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 37-509

"May be used advantageously in either of two places. The educational psychologist who wishes to direct his students toward a better understanding of the problems which a teacher faces in his or her schoolwork should find in this book the approach and materials which will help accomplish this aim. . . The second place in which the present volume should prove to be a useful text is in a course in educational methods." P. L. Boynton in Introduction

Hockett, John Alpheus, 1894- **and Jacobsen, Einar William,** 1893-
Modern practices in the elementary school. Ginn 1938 346p illus $2.60 **372**

1 Education of children 2 Teaching (W) 38-27501

"This book was written to be of practical help to teachers in their daily work and to prospective teachers who seek to understand the how and the why of modern education. . . The attempt throughout the book has been to weave together theory and practice, so that the justification and application of educational principles are presented simultaneously. The point of view is that of the modern organic conception of learning." Preface

Horrall, Albion Harris, 1890- **and others**
* Let's go to school; integrative experiences in a public elementary school, by A. H. Horrall, L. E. Codone, M. S. Willson and L. S. Rhodes; photographs by G. E. Stone. McGraw 1938 434p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $3 **372**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 San José, California. Lincoln school (W) 38-16222

"This book, in narrative, picture, samples of pupil work, tells the story of some of the experiences of teachers and children in a 'progressive' elementary school in San José, California. Bibliography." **Book rev. digest**

Kallen, Miriam
Primary teacher steps out; with an introduction by V. T. Thayer. Lothrop 1936 241p illus $2 **372**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 36-3088

"An account of how one teacher, finding herself in a rigidly formal school situation, gradually changed her curriculum to fit her enlarging conception of what education for the young child should be. The elucidation of her methods should be helpful to both parents and teachers. There is a bibliography listing books for adults as well as for children." Wis. bul.

Lane, Robert Hill, and others
* Progressive elementary school, a handbook for principals, teachers and parents, by R. H. Lane, with G. M. Allison, Ethelyn Bishop, D. J. McNary. Houghton 1938 197p illus $1.90 **372**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children (W) 38-29364

Contents: Philosophy of education; School organization; School environment; School curriculum; Reading readiness; "Units of work" and "activities"; Dramatic play; Bridging the gap; Building good social habits; Home contacts; Difficult problem of home reports; Supervision; Assets and liabilities; Selected reading list

"While the volume is somewhat uneven in quality and unity, it is alive and readable. It should be a valuable help to teachers who are wondering what this newer education is all about. It should be useful also to school administrators who are seeking something concrete to place in the hands of their teachers which will help stimulate thinking with regard to newer educational practice." Elementary school jour.

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
Activities in the elementary school. McGraw 1938 xx,473p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $3 **372**

1 Education of children 2 Personnel service in education 3 Student activities (W) 39-1093

"This book is designed to assist teachers and administrators in all types of elementary schools, public and private . . . presenting discussions of those activities which can and should be vital parts of the school's program." Preface

Partial contents: Home room organization and activities; School clubs; School assembly; Physical recreation events and activities; Music activities; Dramatic activities; Manners and courtesy; School publications; Promotion events and activities

Monroe, Walter Scott, 1882- **and Streitz, Ruth,** 1892-
Directing learning in the elementary schools. Doubleday 1932 480p illus (Teacher training ser.) $2.50 **372**

1 Education of children 2 Educational psychology 3 Learning, Psychology of 4 Teaching 32-15477

"Intended as a textbook in modern elementary procedure, this book is interesting to those who have the matter of public education at heart but whose indirect contact with the class room has prevented a complete acquaintance with the school reorganized on the basis of the new concepts of education. The authors have described

Monroe, W. S. and Streitz, R.—*Continued*
and accounted for all the phenomena of the new school and a reading of the book will prove profitable to puzzled laymen adhering to traditional methods." Cincinnati

Bibliographical footnotes, and Library for supplementary reading: p26-31

Mossman, Lois Coffey, 1877-
Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school; an interpretation of modern school procedures in the light of our present knowledge of the laws of learning. Houghton 1929 292p (Riverside textbooks in education) $2 **372**

1 Education of children 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 29-18075

"Practical and stimulating discussion of the ways in which the modern teacher can 'conduct school life in accordance with the principles of wholesome growth and development.' Among its chapters are Class work as group living, Guiding the learning of subject matter, Helping children to like music, literature and art. Index." N.Y. libraries

Otto, Henry John, 1901-
Elementary school organization and administration. Appleton-Century 1934 652p illus $3 **372**

1 Education of children 2 School management and organization 34-2427

"Here is a book which every elementary-school principal will want to add to his professional library, a book that superintendents, assistant superintendents, and grade supervisors will find useful in their daily work. Its strength lies in the author's realization that the elementary school is still in the making." Elementary school jour.

Selected bibliographies at chapter ends

Reavis, William Claude, 1881- **Pierce, Paul Revere,** 1890- **and Stullken, Edward Henry**
Elementary school; its organization and administration. [rev ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1938 607p illus $3 **372**

1 Education of children 2 School management and organization 38-13457

First published 1931. The revised edition has been increased by about 40 pages, about half of which is in the bibliography

"Will be widely and profitably read by principals and training specialists. It will also be valuable to superintendents who desire a clearer concept of the elementary-school principalship and to teachers who are seeking a closer view of the elementary-school organization of which they are a part." Elementary school jour.

Stevens, Mrs Marion (Paine)
* Activities curriculum in the primary grades. Heath 1931 440p illus $2 **372**

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 31-8671

"Sound progressive educational theory with plenty of suggestions and actual and possible activities and units of work." Boston

Teachers' bibliography: p426-32

372.2 Nursery school. Kindergarten. Story telling

For books on the art of story telling see the "Children's catalog," class 028.5

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Minor, Ruby. Early childhood education. Appleton-Century 1937 763p illus $3 A good manual for teachers of children in nursery, primary and kindergarten

Baruch, Mrs Dorothy (Walter) 1899-
Parents and children go to school; adventuring in nursery school and kindergarten. Scott 1939 504p illus $3 **372.2**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Nursery schools 4 Parent and child 39-31293

372.1 p29p "The director of the preschool and parent education department, Broadoaks school of education, Whittier college, California, gives an intimate, detailed account of its activities. The school has worked out a coordination of mental hygiene with nursery, kindergarten, and parent education. Lists of stories, poems, songs, and musical selections are included in appendixes. Photographs." Bkl.

Blatz, William Emet, 1895- **Millichamp, Dorothy,** 1908- **and Fletcher, Margaret,** 1897-
Nursery education; theory and practice. Morrow 1935 365p illus $3.50 **372.2**

1 Child study 2 Nursery schools 35-19106

"A complete presentation by three members of the faculty of St George's School for Child Study, University of Toronto, of the technic of nursery schools, covering the daily routine, work and play habits, social and emotional adjustments of the pre-school child, and parent cooperation, with two chapters on the child's diet and health by a dietitian and doctor respectively. While prepared especially for teachers, it is also of value to parents for use in the home." N.Y. libraries

References at end of most of the chapters

Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis) 1889- **and Headley, Neith Elizabeth**
* Education in the kindergarten. Am. bk. 1936 368p illus (American education ser.) $2.50 **372.2**

1 Kindergarten 36-1695

"A complete and teachable presentation of modern kindergarten theory and technic which shows the relation of the kindergarten to the nursery school and to the first grade in primary schools. It is the outgrowth of backgrounds of teaching experience in public and private schools and intimate acquaintance with a number of young children in the home. Exceedingly valuable for young and even experienced teachers." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Includes bibliographies

Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis) 1889- **and Mattson, Marion Louise,** 1897-
Nursery-school education. Appleton-Century 1939 361p illus (Appleton ser. in special methods) $2.50 **372.2**

1 Nursery schools (W) 39-5017

A study of the function, procedure, methods, program and equipment of the well-managed nursery school

"Retaining the fundamental principles of 'Nursery school procedure' [1929] the authors discuss the instructional value of the

Foster, Mrs J. C. and Mattson, M. L.—*Cont.*
modern nursery school, the teaching of language and music, the place of story-telling and picture books in the daily program, and the necessity for free play. Stress is placed on parent education and on the relation of the nursery school to the community. A useful and specific study; includes a list of special references." Bkl.

Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August, 1782-1852
Education of man; tr. from the German and annotated by W. N. Hailmann. Appleton-Century 1903 xxv,340p (International education ser.) $2.50 **372.2**
1 Education 2 Kindergarten 4-4625
A standard work, first published in 1826 "A sort of corner stone in his philosophy of education. Notwithstanding its comprehensive title, it really discusses the education of a child." New international encyclopaedia
"Froebel's chief writings on education rendered into English by S. S. F. Fletcher and J. Welton" (Longmans xx,246p $1.75) contains the "Education of man" in a somewhat condensed form and also extracts from his writings on the kindergarten

Garrison, Charlotte Gano
Permanent play materials for young children. Scribner 1926 xxii,122p illus (Series on childhood educ.) $1.50 **372.2**
1 Play 2 Toys 26-9009
"This small illustrated handbook for the kindergartner and the primary teacher gives suggestions for the selection of play materials for nursery schools, kindergartens and primary grades, and states the principles which underlie the selecting. Parents as well as teachers may find the book helpful." Book rev. digest
Based on experiments in Horace Mann school
Bibliography: p119

Johnson, Harriet Merrill, 1867-1934
* Children in the Nursery school. Day 1928 xx,325p illus $3, educ. ed $2.40 **372.2**
1 Bureau of educational experiments, New York. Nursery school 2 Child study 3 Education—Experimental methods 4 Growth 28-17393
"A very readable record of the author's eight years' experience in an experimental nursery school for children of from fourteen months to three years. Facts and first-hand information rather than a discussion of principles." Cleveland

School begins at two; a book for teachers and parents . . . ed. by Barbara Biber for the Bureau of educational experiments New York city. New republic 1936 xxi,224p illus $1 **372.2**
1 Nursery schools 36-17037
"Collected articles and notes relating to preschool education arranged under the headings Preschool curriculum, Foundations for a school philosophy, Working hypotheses for a nursery school. Notes on the study of individual children in a school situation. Parents and others interested in children's early education and adjustment will welcome this compact, thought-provoking book." Bkl.

372.4 Reading

In this Catalog books on the teaching and psychology of reading and on remedial reading are kept together in 372.4; books on reading in general and lists of best books are classed in 028. Some libraries may prefer 158.84 for the psychology of reading

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Center, S. S. and Persons, G. L. Teaching high-school students to read. Appleton-Century 1937 167p illus $2.25 A publication of the National council of teachers of English which describes an undertaking in corrective reading in a New York city high school

Cole, Luella. Improvement of reading; with special reference to remedial instruction. Farrar 1938 388p illus $1.75

Gray, W. S. ed. Reading in general education; an exploratory study; a report of the Committee on reading in general education. Am. council on educ. 1940 464p $2.50

Pitkin, W. B. Art of rapid reading. McGraw 1929 233p illus $2.50 A good book of instructions for adults

Betts, Emmett Albert
Prevention and correction of reading difficulties. Row 1936 402p illus $2 **372.4**
1 Eye—Movements 2 Reading 3 Reading—Psychology 36-12973
"The book is addressed primarily to the experienced teacher, who will find in it a stimulus to self-appraisal and a challenge to improve teaching practices. The teacher engaged in remedial work will gain from it numerous practical suggestions for diagnostic and corrective teaching. It should be valuable also as a supplement to courses in the teaching of reading and in kindergarten-primary methods in teacher-training institutions." Elementary school jour.
References at end of each chapter except 16

Broening, Angela Marie, 1898- **and others**
Reading for skill; practice exercises for remedial reading and library skill, by A. M. Broening, F. H. Law, M. S. Wilkinson, C. L. Ziegler. Noble 1936 399,40p illus map $1.30 **372.4**
1 Library science 2 Reading 3 Reference books 36-27223
"A book of practical exercises designed to develop certain reading skills—skimming, rapid reading, and careful reading—in high school students. One section of the book deals with the use of books and libraries." Book rev. digest
"The book is well organized and is attractively arranged. It is mature enough in content to appeal to pupils in the senior high school." School rev.

Cage, Mabel Vinson
Reading in high gear. Harper 1938 347p illus $1.40 **372.4**
1 Books and reading 2 Reading—Psychology (W) 38-27713
"Directions, exercises, and tests for faster and more efficient reading, intended to help boys and girls who have not reached their greatest reading power. Suggestions for the use of the book by teachers are included. Useful for adults as well as children." Bkl.

Chicago. University. Conference on reading, 1939
Recent trends in reading; proceedings of the Conference, comp. and ed. by W. S. Gray. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 v 1 (Supplementary educ. monographs) pa $2 **372.4**

1 Reading 40-27147

"Contains the complete text of 44 papers read before the 1939 Conference. . . The material is assembled in seven broad fields under such classification as, Reading in general education, Special problems relating to poor readers. The cultivation of reading interests and tastes, and The library as an aid to learning. An adequate table of contents and a detailed index make this a usable reference tool." Bkl.

Gates, Arthur Irving, 1890-
Improvement of reading; a program of diagnostic and remedial methods. rev ed Macmillan 1935 668p illus $2.75 **372.4**

1 Reading 35-9686

"The revised edition of The Improvement of Reading [first published 1929] is a combination of a manual of directions for diagnosing reading difficulties and a presentation of descriptive remedial procedures. It is designed for the first eight grades and deals with all types of difficulties, from the mildest defects in techniques or word recognition to the most serious disabilities." American journal of psychology

"The book is highly technical and is not well suited for use by a person unskilled in educational and psychological measurements." Elementary school jour.

Bibliography: p628-52

Harrison, Martha Lucile, 1897-
Reading readiness. rev and enl Houghton 1939 255p illus $1.40 **372.4**

1 Mental tests 2 Reading 39-16720

"The first edition was published in 1936. . . The author states that this edition, instead of being limited to the elementary school, extends the program to all educational levels. The first part, for kindergarten and first grade teachers, presents theoretical and experimental points of view regarding reading readiness, describes available tests, and suggests remedial procedures. The second part is for teachers at educational levels beyond the preparatory school." Bkl.

Bibliographies: p197-210. Books for the children's library in the reading readiness program at the preparatory level: p211-20

Kirk, Samuel A. 1904-
Teaching reading to slow-learning children; with an introduction by Marion Monroe. Houghton 1940 225p illus $1.50 **372.4**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Reading (W) 40-6811

Contents: Slow-learning child; Reading status of mentally retarded children; Prereading activities for mentally retarded children; Instruction in the initial stages of reading; Increasing efficiency in reading; Reading defects in the mentally retarded; Reading problem of the dull-normal child; Bibliography; Bibliography of children's books suitable for slow-learning children; Some reading tests applicable to mentally retarded children

McCallister, James Maurice
Remedial and corrective instruction in reading; a program for the upper grades and high school. Appleton-Century 1936 300p illus (Appleton ser. in special methods) $2 **372.4**

1 Reading 2 Reading—Psychology 36-11181

"The extent and kinds of reading disability as shown by the experiments of the author and other specialists indicate the need for individual remedial training for the seriously retarded, for corrective group work for mild cases, and guidance for pupils not retarded who have difficulty in studying content subjects. This textbook gives practical methods of diagnosis and treatment." Bkl.

Chapter bibliographies, also p285-91

McKee, Paul Gordon, 1898-
Reading and literature in the elementary school. Houghton 1934 591p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.10 **372.4**

1 Children's literature—Study and teaching 2 Reading 3 Study, Method of 34-7792

"Discusses important problems concerned with the improvement of instruction in reading and literature. Concreteness and the inclusion of summaries of important pieces of research, should make its contents valuable to classroom teachers and students of elementary education. [Bibliographies]" N.Y. State educ. dept.

Monroe, Marion, and others
Remedial reading; a monograph in character education, by Marion Monroe, Bertie Backus and principals, counselors, and teachers of the Washington, D.C. public schools. Houghton 1937 171p $1.40 **372.4**

1 Character education 2 Reading—Psychology 37-11826

"The remedial reading program described . . . was developed as a part of the Washington experiment in character education . . . inaugurated July 1, 1934, by the Board of education of the District of Columbia public schools." Foreword

Contents: Relation of remedial reading to a character-education program in the public schools; General principles of diagnosis of reading disabilities; General principles of remedial instruction in reading; Remedial reading at the elementary school level; Remedial reading at the junior high school level; Remedial reading at the senior high school level; Remedial reading in vocational schools; Summary and evaluation; Bibliography

Pennell, Mary Elizabeth, 1876- **and Cusack, Alice Mattie,** 1879-
‡ Teaching of reading for better living. Houghton 1935 469p $2 **372.4**

1 Reading 35-9543

General chapters on methods of helping children develop habits and tastes for reading are followed by specific helps from kindergarten, to sixth grade

Contains bibliographies

Strang, Ruth May, 1895- **and Rose, Mrs Florence (Cracauer)**
Problems in the improvement of reading in high school and college. rev ed Science press 1940 423p $3 **372.4**

1 Reading 2 Reading—Psychology 40-7697

First published 1938. Enlarged by about 20 pages in the revised edition. "The aim has been to make the second edition even less theoretical and more useful to the teacher and to the student preparing to teach than the first edition. Accordingly exercises have been added which will guide and test the reader's own ability to gain useful experiences from the perusal of this book." Preface to the second edition

Organizes in one volume the research and experience with reference to the problem in secondary schools and colleges. Contains excellent lists, suggestions and outlines

Witty, Paul Andrew, 1898- **and Kopel David,** 1910-
Reading and the educative process. Ginn 1939 374p illus $2.50 **372.4**

1 Reading 2 Reading—Psychology 37-24292

"An analysis of the place of reading in the growth of a child. The authors are at the extreme left of the S-I scale, stressing interest as the primary factor in growth in reading. Tables of the year-by-year interests of boys and girls are given and the influence of movies and radio programs is discussed; remedial reading receives a great deal of attention. Actual case histories further illustrate the authors' educational philosophy. A detailed list of references accompanies each chapter." Bkl.

373 SECONDARY EDUCATION

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Belting, P. E. and Clevenger, A. W. High school at work. Rand McNally 1939 441p illus $2.20

Koos, L. V. and others. Administering the secondary school. Am. bk. 1940 678p illus $3.25 A very comprehensive treatment on such matters as buildings, equipment, personnel, schedules and programs of studies

Bossing, Nelson Louis, 1893-
* Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools. Houghton 1935 703p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.80 **373**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 35-2934

"A fundamental, comprehensive and up-to-date text on high school methods. Its unit organization makes it readily adaptable to varying types of courses. . . A valuable feature not found in most contemporary texts in secondary school method is the recognition of problems of school management as an integral part of classroom methodology and a thorough discussion of these problems in relation to the problem of teaching technic." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Briggs, Thomas Henry, 1877-
Secondary education. Macmillan 1933 577p $2.75 **373**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education, Secondary 33-28435

"This volume ventures to present and to open for further discussion some of the basic problems that must be solved before our secondary schools can find themselves and advance toward the great contribution it is possible for them to make to social and cultural progress. It offers not so much a picture of what is as a vision of what may be." Preface

Brink, William Gerard, 1898-
Directing study activities in secondary schools. Doubleday 1937 $3 **373**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Study, Method of 3 Teaching 37-19640

"Part I deals with the general problems of motivation, reading, assignment, the library, and the administration of directed study. Particularly helpful is the chapter on reading. . . Part II reiterates the principles developed previously and applies them to the respective subjects of the curriculum. . . Part III consists of one long chapter on the integrated curriculum and its meaning for the direction of study." School rev.

Cox, Philip Westcott Lawrence, 1883-
Junior high school and its curriculum. Scribner 1929 xxii,474p illus map $2 **373**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Junior high schools 29-15295

"Mr. Cox believes that the junior high school is a field for experiment and feels that its curriculum practices should not be borrowed from conventional sources. Each chapter has something definite and practical to say on the problems confronting organizers and administrators of junior high school curricula. Assignment problems and bibliography." Bkl.

Cox, Philip Wescott Lawrence, 1883- **and Langfitt, Roy Emerson,** 1894-
High school administration and supervision. Am. bk. 1934 689p illus (American educ. ser.) $3.25 **373**

1 Education, Secondary 2 High schools 3 School management and organization 4 School superintendents and principals 34-18341

"The authors of this book have brought together and interpreted not only their own experience as administrators, but also the experience of high school principals throughout the United States. Much will be found to help the experienced as well as those about to take up their responsibilities." Cincinnati

Douglass, Aubrey Augustus, 1887-
* Modern secondary education, principles and practices; a revision of "Secondary education." Houghton 1938 782p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $3 **373**

1 Education, Secondary (W) 38-16018

Partial contents: Reorganization of secondary education; Social purposes of secondary education; Character and personality; Selecting and locating learning experiences; Citizenship; Home membership; Health and physical education; Leisure; Gainful occupation: guidance; Gainful occupation: training; Basic knowledge, skills, and processes; Organization of learning experiences; Program of studies; Appraising the secondary school

"It would seem that the treatment will become the standard treatment of current secondary education. In addition to soundness of theory and practice presented, other strong points include: clear, readable style, skillful introduction of historical materials as part of the treatment of modern problems, reliance upon extensive objective materials, and meticulous documentation." Calif. journal of secondary educ.

Douglass, Harl Roy, 1892-
Secondary education for youth in modern America. A report to the American youth commission of the American council on education. Am. council on educ. 1937 137p $1 **373**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education, Secondary 3 Youth 37-13412

"Professor Douglass has done a good job of correlating and simplifying the tremendous mass of information and opinion bearing on the needs of high school pupils... The report succeeds in presenting a simple, concise statement of influences and conditions bearing on a readjustment of secondary education, together with proposals for experimentation, study and demonstration." N.Y. Times

Draper, Edgar Marian, 1894- **and Roberts, Alexander Crippen,** 1878-
Principles of American secondary education. Appleton-Century 1932 xxxiii, 549p illus (Century studies in education) $2.25 **373**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education, Secondary 32-2853

"The chief contribution of this book is the presentation in one volume of the history, principles, and teaching procedures in secondary education. Discusses such problems as the size, scope, and functions of the modern secondary school. Valuable chapters on the history of evolution of the secondary school in America and in foreign lands." Sixty educational books of 1932

Bibliography at chapter ends

Eckert, Ruth Elizabeth, and Marshall, Thomas Oliver, 1907-
When youth leave school. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Engelhardt, Fred, 1885- **and Overn, Alfred Victor,** 1893-
Secondary education; principles and practices. Appleton-Century 1937 623p illus maps (Appleton-Century series in administration) $2.75 **373**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education—U.S. 3 Education, Secondary 37-5091

"Among the more excellent features of the book, mention must be made of the commendable use of the National Survey of Secondary Education and other sources of reliable objective information. There is abundant evidence of competent and exhaustive scholarship in other respects. The book, on the whole, is well written, well edited, and beautifully printed." School rev.

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885-
Creed of a schoolmaster. Little 1939 195p $2 **373**

1 Education, Secondary 2 Private schools 39-27185

Contents: Creed of a schoolmaster; What can we do for the bright boy; Contribution of American private schools to American life; What should schoolmasters really teach; Transition from secondary school to college; Development of the New England academy; Promise of progressive education; English public schools; American scene

"Here is a much-needed, authoritative voice of a man who believes that a system is not much worse than the teacher who is using it; and that the success of a school is not measured by marks on college entrance examinations, but by service to the boy, or man, and through him to the community." Boston Transcript

Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls; an annual survey. . . Sargent $6 **373**

1 Private schools (15-12869)

First published 1915 with title: "Handbook of the best private schools of the United States and Canada." Contains an account of the year in education, recent books of interest to teachers, list of American private schools with statistical data, price of tuition, range of courses, etc., a classified list of schools to meet special needs, and a directory of foreign schools

Kandel, Isaac Leon, 1881-
* History of secondary education; a study in the development of liberal education. Houghton 1930 577p (Riverside textbooks in education) $3.75 **373**

1 Education, Secondary 31-1067

"Part one deals with the foundations in the Greek, Roman, and mediaeval systems, in humanism, and in the early scientific movement; part two, with the rise and development of national systems in France, Germany, England and the United States, with a chapter on the education of girls and a final chapter on the problem of secondary education in general. Appendix gives questions and references. Index." Book rev. digest

Koos, Leonard Vincent, 1881-
American secondary school. Ginn 1927 755p illus $3 **373**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education, Secondary 27-15124

"A coherent, systematic, basic treatment of the entire field of American secondary education... Provides wealth of factual material scientifically assembled, organized and interpreted... A very important and valuable book." Sixty educational books of 1927

Junior high school; with an introduction by Henry Suzzallo. enl ed Ginn 1927 506p illus $2.80 **373**

1 Junior high schools 27-15221

"From a background of experience, the author summarizes the success, failure, and uncertainty in our modern experiments with junior high schools. It is critical and constructive." Cleveland

References at end of each chapter

Monroe, Walter Scott, 1882-
Directing learning in the high school. Doubleday 1927 577p (Teacher training ser.) $2.50 **373**

1 High schools 2 Teaching 27-12612

"His book covers the whole high-school ground in the light of more recent contributions made by the educational researchers. He has covered all the current discussions on objectives as modified by the change of high-school from a selective institution so that it is now a public-service corporation for all sorts of youth. These aims he translates into teachers' motives as concerned with the development of pupil conduct." Educ. rev.

Bibliographical foot-notes

Ohio state university, Columbus. University school

Were we guinea pigs? by the class of 1938. Holt 1938 303p illus $2, school ed $1.60 373

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Student activities (W) 38-27522

"The fifty-five members of the class of 1938 of the University high school at Ohio State university in this cooperative volume describe their school, their backgrounds, studies and activities." Book rev. digest

"This very simple and gay account by a group of students learning cooperation and self-direction is encouraging. The book will interest all teachers and should interest most parents." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Spaulding, Francis Trow, 1896-

High school and life. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Spears, Harold

Emerging high-school curriculum and its direction; illus. by the author. Am. bk. 1940 400p illus $2.50 373

1 Education—Curricula 2 High schools 3 School management and organizattion 40-5244

"Emphasizes the current period as the turning point in the development of the American secondary school and indicates certain trends in the emerging reorganization through a detailed review of promising curriculum experiments under way." Publishers' weekly

Thayer, Vivian Trow, 1886- Zachry, Caroline Beaumont, 1894- and Kotinsky, Ruth, 1903-

* Reorganizing secondary education; prepared for the Commission on secondary school curriculum. Appleton-Century 1939 483p (Progressive education association publications) $2.75 373

1 Adolescence 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education, Secondary 39-24290

"The personal, economic, and social needs of American adolescents, along with their personalities, are examined as a basis for formulating a program of educational reorganization which will meet these needs and will prepare young people for adult living. A philosophy of progressive secondary education is developed and applied to the problems of guidance, administration, curriculum construction, staff relationships, and evaluation. Useful for curriculum reformers rather than curriculum builders." Bkl.

Umstattd, James Greenleaf, 1896-

Secondary school teaching. Ginn 1937 459p illus $3 373

1 Education, Secondary 2 Teaching 37-5970

A text in the principles of teaching which is not restricted to the secondary school as might be inferred from the title. Contents are grouped into four divisions: preinstructional problems; procedures involved in the unit idea; additional classroom procedures; and associated activities of the teacher.

374 ADULT EDUCATION. WORKER'S EDUCATION

The American association for adult education should be consulted for further publications on this subject

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Landis, B. Y. and Willard, J. D. Rural adult education. Macmillan 1933 229p $1.75 A practical book on the subject with chapters on libraries, schools, agricultural organizations, etc.

Wilson, L. R. ed. Role of the library in adult education. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 321p $2 Consists of papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago in 1937

Altstetter, Mabel Flick

We all talk. Nelson 1936 95p 60c 374

1 Conversation 2 Speech 36-20682

"In the interests of better speech, this little book gives advice, not only on choice of words, vocabulary and pronunciation, but on such matters as telephoning, making requests, telling jokes or anecdotes, making introductions, apologizing, and introducing a speaker. In conclusion devotes a section to panel discussions and parliamentary procedure." Wis. bul.

American association for adult education

Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1936, ed. by Dorothy Rowden. The association 1936 423p $2.25 374

1 Education—U.S.—Directories 2 Education of adults (34-27011)

First published 1934. "The 1936 edition contains thirty-six articles by experts descriptive of the programs in special fields of adult education, and over one thousand brief notes describing the work of specific agencies, local and national, including about eighty libraries. Several hundred programs not listed in the 1934 edition are included and the rest have been checked and brought up to date." A.L.A. Bulletin

Includes bibliographies

Bond, Frank Fraser

* Give yourself background. McGraw 1937 218p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 374

1 Books and reading 2 Self-culture 37-4158

"This book deals with the acquisition of a background. It shows how you can use your public library, your newspaper, your radio as college instructors. It indicates how you can read and listen not merely to pass the time but for your own ultimate advantage." Preface

"It is good because it presupposes intelligence and personal dignity on the part of the reader; because it is written clearly, briefly and lightly and with taste and balance and, not least, because it does not appeal solely to the desire for material success." N.Y. Times

Bryson, Lyman, 1888-

* Adult education. Am. bk. 1936 208p $2.25 374

1 Education of adults 36-11146

"Out of extensive and valuable experiences in leading adult groups, training prospective leaders and promoting and administering programs, the author ... has gathered material for a useful handbook which covers concisely but comprehensively

Bryson, Lyman—*Continued*
and thoughtfully, functions of adult education, the role of the teacher, materials and methods, and such other topics as how adults learn, how they can be taught, what we can expect, etc. Questions for discussion, reading references." N.Y. libraries

Cartwright, Morse Adams, 1890-
Ten years of adult education; a report on a decade of progress in the American movement. Macmillan 1935 220p $2.50 **374**

1 American association for adult education 2 Education of adults 35-4935

"An account of the first ten years of the American Association for Adult Education, which includes an historical summary prior to 1924, and the events of the last ten years, the problems met, experiments tried, and results achieved. The author has been director of the movement ever since its inception." Book rev. digest

Chancellor, John Miller, 1896-
(ed.) Helping adults to learn; the library in action. A.L.A. 1939 296p $3 **374**

1 Education of adults 2 Libraries and readers (W) 39-27523

Part 1 presents in 26 papers actual practices which show different types of adult education service in libraries. In part 2, six writers give some suggestions for the future. In part 3, Mr Chancellor offers a synthesis, "Sketch of a library organized for informal education." Bibliography

Debatin, Frank Michael, 1891-
Administration of adult education; with chapters on publicity by Helen Hurd and an introduction by Lyman Bryson. Am. bk. 1938 486p illus (Adult educ. ser.) $3 **374**

1 Education of adults 38-18410

"The subject is discussed under five headings: general introduction, human problems, staff, material problems, such as budget and equipment, and special problems. Under the last are a brief 10-page chapter on libraries, and others on parent education, federal participation, industry and workers, and adult councils. [Bibliographies]" Bkl.

Elliott, Harrison Sacket, 1882-
Process of group thinking. Assn. press 1928 229p $3 **374**

1 Forums (Discussion and debate) 2 Social psychology 28-8010

"A valuable book by a man who has had some ... experience in the chairmanship of groups, the training of leaders and the direction of conferences in which small group discussion and general sessions have been correlated. Believing that group discussion too often degenerated into group talk, he shows how it may be developed into an expression of mature group thinking." Cleveland

Bibliography: p223-25

Ely, Mary Lillian
(ed.) Adult education in action. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1936 480p $2.75; to members $2.25 **374**

1 Education of adults 36-9924

Articles that have appeared in the "Journal of adult education" have been condensed and arranged to give a picture of practical achievements in adult education in such fields as libraries, CCC camps, schools, extension courses in universities, museums, churches, etc.

Bibliography: p459-63

Why forums? Am. assn. for adult educ. 1937 220p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) $1 **374**

1 Forums (Discussion and debate) 37-28716

"Short histories of public forums held in different parts of the country are combined with descriptions of programs which the author attended, with some attempt at evaluation of the social significance of the forum." Bkl.

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield) 1879-
Why stop learning? Harcourt 1927 301p o.p. 1939 **374**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education of adults 27-23784

"An interesting study of the various means toward mass education, libraries, museums, workers education, clubs, chautauquas, etc., with a view to discovering their ultimate effect on the general culture." Pratt quarterly

Judson, Lyman Spicer, and Judson, Mrs Ellen
Modern group discussion; public and private. Wilson, H.W. 1937 198p (Reference shelf v11, no. 6) 90c **374**

1 Debates and debating 2 Forums (Discussion and debate) 38-27012

A textbook for the student of group discussion and a complete manual for those who organize, conduct, or take part in group discussion meetings. The methods suggested are the results of the experiences of the authors and of many workers in the field

Bibliography: p165-92

Leigh, Robert Devore, 1890-
Group leadership; with modern rules of procedure. Norton 1936 259p $2.50 **374**

1 Forums (Discussion and debate) 2 Leadership 3 Parliamentary practice 4 Social psychology 36-10089

"A helpful contribution to effective procedure in groups organized for voluntary activities, such as clubs, committees, leagues and conferences. Individual problem-solving the deliberation of small groups, the conduct of large meetings, special action for special purposes and organization (with sample constitution and by-laws) are taken up in turn, and finally there is given in the appendix a modernized and simplified set of rules of order." N.Y. libraries

Aids and sources: p247-51

MacLaren, Gay, 1886-
Morally we roll along. Little 1938 308p illus $2 **374**

1 Chautauquas (W) 38-27396

A record of the life of a dramatic artist who spent many years in the employ of "traveling Chautauquas." Stories of the road are included, and anecdotes of the great political figures, such as Bryan, Taft, Coolidge, who presented their ideas from Chautauqua platforms

Mearns, Hughes, 1875-
Creative adult; self-education in the art of living. Doubleday 1940 1940 300p $3 **374**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of adults 3 Self-culture (W) 40-27098

This account of an educational experiment which sought to rediscover in adults the lost gifts of youth offers a key to self-education in the cultural arts and a personal philosophy of living

"This is a stimulating book. It is optimistic, frequently dogmatic, as biassed, at times, on its own side as the formal educationists were on theirs. . . It has many extremely penetrating remarks, on the teacher as well as the taught, on children as well as adults." S. V. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Neilson, William Allan, 1869-
(ed.) Roads to knowledge. new and enl ed Norton 1937 419p illus $3.75 **374**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 2 Self-culture 37-23821

First published 1932. The present edition has been enlarged by the addition of three chapters: Geography by W. W. Atwood; Physics by H. B. Lemon and Politics by C. A. Beard

"Each contribution is plentifully supplied with suggestion and advice for further study, with discussion and critical comment of introductory books and lists for more advanced work. The volume is unique in the great mass of current books that aim to provide something similar but in a very different way." N.Y. Times

Includes bibliographies

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875- **and Overstreet, Mrs. Bonaro (Wilkinson)**
Town meeting comes to town. Harper 1938 268p illus $2.50 **374**

1 America's town meeting of the air (Radio program) 2 Forums (Discussion and debate) 3 League for political education, New York 4 Radio addresses, debates, etc. 5 Town hall, inc., New York (W) 38-28983

The story of town-meeting methods of democratic enlightenment now extended by modern technics to cover the interchange of fact and opinion from coast to coast and from city to village and hamlet. In particular this book describes the Town hall club in New York and the radio broadcast America's town meeting of the air

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-
Art of learning. McGraw 1931 409p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **374**

1 Self-culture 2 Study, Method of 31-15065

"Intended for young people who wish to push on into higher fields of learning; older people who feel the lack of early training and wish to overcome it; ambitious, energetic people with too many leisure hours; and victims of the new unemployment who feel that they must learn a new trade, craft, business or profession." Book rev. digest

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-
* Meaning of culture. Norton 1939 282p front $3 **374**

1 Culture 39-30754

"Culture is defined and placed in relationship to philosophy, religion, the arts, and human relations. Mr Powys attempts to isolate culture in his definition from other achievements of the human mind. The first part of the book is devoted to an analysis of what we call culture; the latter part to the application of culture to the struggle for existence." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Powys has written a book which itself enhances one's apprehension of the happiness simply of being alive, and which as one reads evokes new beauty in all one's surroundings. No one in reading it can doubt that Mr. Powys himself has lived his creed." Times (London) lit. sup.

Reeves, Floyd Wesley, 1890- **Fansler, Thomas, and Houle, Cyril O.**
Adult education. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Studebaker, John Ward, 1887-
* American way; democracy at work in the Des Moines forums. McGraw 1935 206p illus $2 **374**

1 Education—Iowa—Des Moines 2 Education of adults 3 Forums (Discussion and debate) 35-27076

"A report of the project in adult education known as the Des Moines Forums, directed by the author for two years during his period of service as superintendent of schools in Des Moines. The forums were open meetings, held usually in public schools, where current political, economic, and social problems were presented and discussed. In addition to the report on this experiment the book contains a discussion of the need of similar adult education projects thruout the country." Book rev. digest

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-
Adult interests. Macmillan 1935 265p (Studies in adult education) $3.50 **374**

1 Age 2 Attitude (Psychology) 3 Education of adults 4 Educational psychology 5 Interest (Psychology) 35-27126

"A compact sequel to 'Adult learning' which discusses the relationship between interest and motives of learning. The author believes that interests can be modified and improved in adult years; his conclusions are based on experiments carried out between 1931 and 1934." Cincinnati

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874- **and others**
‡ Adult learning. Macmillan 1928 335p illus (Studies in adult education) $3 **374**

1 Ability 2 Education of adults 3 Psychology, Physiological 28-15147

"A significant contribution to adult education which reports facts concerning the ability of adults to learn. Dr. Thorndike's conclusions are based upon the results of experiments conducted at Teachers College, Columbia University." Mich Univ. Alumni reading lists

Wright, Milton
* Art of conversation and how to apply its technique. McGraw 1936 354p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **374**

1 Conversation 36-29048

"Mr. Wright illustrates his various points by quotations from masters who have written on the subject, Chesterfield, Stevenson, Mahaffy, Leigh Hunt. He investigates the larger questions, dialogue, general talk, telling a story, listening. . . Conversation indeed, as he shows, can be a branch of salesmanship." Times (London) lit. sup.

374.1 Vocational guidance

The books formerly listed here are now placed in 371.42, the revised Dewey number for vocational guidance

374.28 Community centers

Glueck, Mrs Eleanor (Touroff)
Community use of schools; with a foreword by H. W. Holmes. Williams & Wilkins 1927 222p $1 **374.28**
1 Community centers 28-581
"Concerned with an examination of the schoolhouse as an instrumentality for the organization of neighborhood life,—civil, social, recreational." Preface
Annotated bibliography on the wider use of the school plant: p187-213

Society for curriculum study. Committee on the community school
Community school, ed. by Samuel Everett; contributors, Leonard Covello [and others] Appleton-Century 1938 487p illus $2.25 **374.28**
1 Community centers 2 Education—U.S. (W) 38-7416
Partial contents: Principles of community learning, by W. H. Kilpatrick; School and the community it serves, by P. R. Pierce; School as the center of community life in an immigrant area, by L. Covello; Community school in the rural scene, by G. I. Sanchez; Developing community living among the Indians, by A. Hulsizer; Community folk school, by M. Horton; Community schools in Waialua, Hawaii, by F. E. Midkiff; Consolidated laboratory school, by H. A. Tape; Techniques used in community programs, by E. M. Draper

375 CURRICULUM

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Draper, E. M. Principles and techniques of curriculum making. Appleton-Century 1936 875p $3.25 More than half the book is given to description of the unit method

Caswell, Hollis Leland, 1901- and Campbell, Doak Sheridan, 1888-
Curriculum development. Am. bk. 1935 600p illus (American educ. ser.) $3 **375**
1 Education—Curricula 35-7331
"The authors have had extensive field experience in curriculum programs and have studied in the curriculum laboratory of the George Peabody college for teachers. Out of this experience they have developed practices and conclusions which form the basis for this book." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p523-80; also chapter bibliographies

Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school
Curriculum making in an elementary school. . . Ginn 1927 359p illus $2.20 **375**
1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 27-23898
"A valuable, practical, inspirational book in which the staff of the elementary division of the Lincoln school describes and interprets its work. . . It includes technics, materials, units of work for each of the grades, together with results in skills, information, habits, and attitudes. Over 200 pages devoted to detailed descriptions of units of work for each grade; provides a wealth of suggestion." Sixty educational books of 1927
Contains bibliographies

Dewey, John, 1859-
Way out of educational confusion. Harvard univ. press 1931 41p $1 **375**
1 Education—Curricula 2 Education, Secondary 31-12970
"The 1931 Inglis lecture (Harvard) in which Dr. Dewey considers some of the main conflicts in present educational tendencies, with the hope that he may contribute to a clarification of the confusion that now exists." Pittsburgh

John Dewey society
Democracy and the curriculum; the life and program of the American school, written in collaboration by Harold Rugg, editor, [and others]. Appleton-Century 1939 536p (Yearbook no. 3) $2.75 **375**
1 Education—Curricula (W)
"A symposium by Harold Rugg, G. E. Axtelle, H. L. Caswell, G. S. Counts, P. R. Hanna, P. E. Harris, L. T. Hopkins, W. H. Kilpatrick, J. P. Leonard, and C. B. Zachry. . . It surveys the political, economic, and social background of today's educational problems, examines existing efforts for curriculum reform, and makes recommendations for modern school reorganizations." Bkl.

Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study
* Changing curriculum. . . Appleton-Century 1937 351p $2 **375**
1 Education—Curricula 37-18414
"The first part of the book includes the theoretical bases of the curriculum and certain general aspects of planning for curriculum development. The second part consists of an appraisal of outstanding cases of curriculum development in state and county school systems, in city school systems, and in individual schools and classrooms." Preface

Kilpatrick, William Heard, 1871-
Remaking the curriculum. Newson 1936 128p 80c **375**
1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—Curricula 36-19779
"Consists partly of seven articles which appeared in the Journal of the National Education Association beginning in November 1935 and ending in May 1936." Introduction
Contents: New developments, new demands; Recent psychological developments; Social situation and the curriculum; Curriculum as a process of living; Safeguarding curriculum results; Systematic learning on the new basis; Suggested new secondary curriculum; Objectives for curriculum and method

Norton, John Kelley, 1893- **and Norton, Mrs Margaret May (Alltucker)** 1888-
Foundations of curriculum building. Ginn 1936 599p $3 **375**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 36-12971

"A study of curriculum-making at the elementary school level, based on materials collected over a period of ten years and including research investigations, committee reports, sociological and economic surveys, and courses of study." Book rev. digest

Selected bibliographies at chapter ends

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886-
American life and the school curriculum; next steps toward schools of living. Ginn 1936 471p $2.60 **375**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—Curricula 3 Education—Experimental methods 36-30653

"Divided into two books. Book I shows how the mass-school arose in the hectic times of the clearance and settlement of the continent during the Machine Age; how far education was separated from, how far it lagged behind, the community and national life which built it as a guaranty for the success of political democracy. Book II analyzes the problem of educational reconstruction in our times [and] ... offers a program of next steps in curriculum-reconstruction." Foreword

"A survey of the development of the graded school in the United States, with reasons for the need for educational reconstruction and a program of next steps." A.L.A. catalog 1932-36

376 EDUCATION OF WOMEN

See also under 378, Colleges and universities

Blake, Mabelle Babcock, 1880- **and others**
Education of the modern girl; with introduction by W. A. Neilson. Houghton 1929 219p o.p. 1939 **376**

1 Education of women 29-10616

Eight essays by as many women, most of them connected with girls' preparatory schools. Contents: Home influences, by M. B. Blake; Academic influences, by C. Rutz-Rees; Spirit of the school and religion, by M. R. Hillard; Athletic influence, by B. Blake; Academic influences, by C. Rutz-Future trend of the private school, by L. M. Wing; Influence of summer camps, by M. A. Elcock; Partners all, by F. Lee

Goodsell, Willystine, 1870-
Education of women; its social background and its problems. Macmillan 1923 378p (Text-book ser.) $2.90 **376**

1 Education of women 23-7555

Contents: Historical sketch of the education of women; College women and the marriage rate; Sex differentiation in education; Sex differentiation from social viewpoint; Cultural versus vocational education; Vocational education of working girls; Social education of women; Manners and morals; Health and the woman; Values in education

Warren, Constance, 1880-
New design for women's education. Stokes 1940 277p $2 **376**

1 Education of women 2 Sarah Lawrence college, Bronxville, New York 40-27291

"The president of Sarah Lawrence college discusses the new type of education tried out for over a period of ten years in this college for women. In general the principle followed is that of all progressive education, centering the curriculum around the individual student rather than around a course of study. Interesting to compare with other educational experiments of recent years." Wis. bul.

377 CHARACTER EDUCATION

Bower, William Clayton, 1878-
Character through creative experience. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 276p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2.50 **377**

1 Character education 30-13661

The author "here considers the objectives of education in terms of the achievement of an intelligent and effective moral personality and the technique involved in 'creative experience.' " Times (London) lit. sup.

Charters, Werrett Wallace, 1875-
Teaching of ideals. Macmillan 1927 372p $2 **377**

1 Character education 27-20566

"Professor Charters ... brings to this task the technique of curriculum-making which he has employed successfully in the fields of industrial and commercial job analysis. He has availed himself of the experience of parents, teachers, and school administrators on a scale which provides him with a variety of cases and with a comprehensive series of plans for dealing with these cases." C. H. Judd in Editor's introduction

Bibliography: p359-65; References for class reading at end of each chapter

Dewey, John, 1859-
Moral principles in education. Houghton 1909 60p (Riverside educational monographs) 90c **377**

1 Character education 9-18944

"Constructive study of the school as an ethical institution; ... [a] brief presentation of the view that education must be fundamentally a social process if it is to be morally effective." Harvard guide

Hartshorne, Hugh, 1885-
* Character in human relations. Scribner 1932 367p illus $2.50 **377**

1 Character education 32-31763

"Dr. Hartshorne appraises the means by which educators have tried to cultivate character in youth and suggests a theory of training based on practical procedure. Written in a clear, readable style which will appeal to all interested in seeing that young people are adequately prepared for the vital questions of human relationship." Sixty educational books of 1932

Bibliography: p353-57

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
Character education. McGraw 1935 472p $3 **377**

1 Character education 35-20938

"Stressing practice rather than theory, the author gives first the psychological and educational principles of character education, and then the part of school, home, and other agencies in such education. Extensive bibliographies." Bkl.

Neumann, Henry, 1882-
Education for moral growth. Appleton-Century 1923 383p $2.50, students ed $2 **377**

1 Character education 23-12990

"A forceful plea, not for the teaching of ethics, but for teaching with a planned, vital, ethical content, in the public schools." Youngstown

References at end of each chapter

Henry Neumann's "Lives in the making; aims and ways of character education" (Appleton-Century 1932 369p $3, educ ed $2.25) discusses what the home, school, and community can do in providing better ideals

Slavson, Samuel Richard, 1891-
* Character education in a democracy. Assn. press 1939 226p $2.50 **377**

1 Character education 39-27757

"Study of integrative education, with a criticism of some generally accepted methods of education, intended for teachers, social workers, and parents. The author develops the thesis that all phases of education should aim at developing rather than curbing the child's true personality and at implanting in him the desire for positive achievement for his community." Bkl.

378 COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Leacock, S. B. Too much college; or Education eating up life; with kindred essays in education and humor. Dodd 1939 255p front $2 (W)

Messenger, J. F. Art of going to college. Crowell 1937 127p $1.25 (W)

American council on education
* American universities and colleges; ed. by C. S. Marsh. 4th ed The council 1940 1120p tables $4 **378**

1 Education — U.S.—Directories 2 Universities and colleges 40-14938

First edition 1928 edited by D. A. Robertson, second edition 1932 by J. H. MacCracken, third and fourth editions by C. S. Marsh

The main body of the book contains, in alphabetical arrangement the following information for the accredited colleges listed: brief history, calendar, requirements, fees, staff, educational developments, degrees, enrollment, library, publications, student aid, finances, building and grounds, administrative officers. It also contains a chapter on professional education which lists colleges giving courses in agriculture, architecture, business, dentistry, education, engineering, medicine, etc.

Beale, Howard Kennedy, 1899-
Are American teachers free? See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools 307

Davis, Wayne, 1890-
How to choose a junior college; a directory for students, parents, and educators. Harper 1939 249p $2.50 **378**

1 Junior colleges—Directories 39-6201

"The book has three main divisions. The first comprises the introductory chapters which try to interpret to students and their parents some of the common characteristics of junior colleges, mostly residential. The third section presents the tabulated statistics of all junior colleges—over five hundred." Author's introduction

Eells, Walter Crosby, 1886-
Junior college. Houghton 1931 xxviii, 933p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $4.50 **378**

1 Junior colleges 31-19223

"A full history and survey of the organization and curriculum of the junior college, by a Leland Stanford Junior University professor." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p805-10; Suggested readings at the end of each chapter

Flexner, Abraham, 1866-
‡ Universities, American, English, German. Oxford 1930 381p illus $3.50 **378**

1 Universities and colleges—Germany 2 Universities and colleges—Great Britain 3 Universities and colleges—U.S. 30-32829

"An analysis and a discussion of educational aims and ideals which is also a drastic criticism, especially of American university tendencies. In the university curriculum of today, overburdened with secondary, technical, and vocational subjects now popular, the author sees the annihilation of the true purpose of higher education—the advancement of knowledge, the study of problems, and the training of men on the highest possible level." Bkl.

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
Future of the liberal college. Appleton-Century 1938 103p $1.25 **378**

1 Education, Higher 2 Universities and colleges 38-32838

"Five essays on modern education which have previously appeared as magazine articles or were delivered as lectures. The author criticizes higher education in America as based on a 'materialistic and humanitarian' philosophy and voices the plea for small colleges based on 'liberal and humanistic' principles." Book rev. digest

"The book champions much which deserves championship, and many of its thrusts are fair." Christian century

Hurt, Huber William, 1883- **and Hurt, Harriett-Jeanne**
The 1939 College blue book. . . 4th ed—1939 College blue bk. co. 1940 756p illus maps $4.75 **378**

1 Universities and colleges (W) (24-223)

The first edition of this handbook, published 1923, contained material on colleges of liberal arts and sciences; to the second edition, 1928, information was added on professional and technical colleges; to the third edition, 1933, and to the fourth edition more institutions were added and also later information

Part 1 lists by states the following facts: cost of tuition, board, room, fees, enrollment, endowment, number of faculty, requirements for entrance and graduation of liberal arts colleges of the state. Junior

Hurt, H. W. and Hurt, H. J.—*Continued*
colleges, Negro colleges, professional and technological schools are listed separately. There is another section on Universities of the world, and a section containing maps showing location of colleges in each state

Hutchins, Robert Maynard, 1899-
* Higher learning in America. Yale univ. press 1936 119p $2 **378**

1 Education, Higher 2 Universities and colleges 36-27474

"Here is the one answer to the question: What is the matter with American education? With passionate sincerity and merciless vigor, Dr. Hutchins suggests a program of general education to be begun in high school, the purpose of which is to train the pupils' minds. Higher education, too, comes in for barbed remarks, and the entire book represents the swing of the pendulum away from the material and practical and toward the intellectual, both in education and in life." Cincinnati

R. M. Hutchins's "No friendly voice" (Univ. of Chicago press 1936 196p $2) is another collection of stimulating essays on various phases of higher education

Index generalis. . . Stechert $12.50 **378**

1 Learned institutions and societies 2 Universities and colleges (20-3340)

Annual. First published for 1919

"The year-book of the universities, libraries, astronomical observatories, museums, scientific institutes, academies, learned societies." Subtitle

Contains an index to personal names

Kleeman, Mrs Rita (Sulzbacher) Halle, 1885-
* Which college? by R. S. Halle. 2d rev ed Macmillan 1934 367p $3, school ed $2.50 **378**

1 Universities and colleges 34-3521

First published 1928. In the 1934 edition information about 150 more colleges has been added and the material has been brought up to date

"A handbook of American colleges designed for the boy or girl about to choose a place for undergraduate instruction. It contains in addition to an alphabetical list of colleges and universities, with a paragraph of essential facts about each, chapters on how to enter college, and on opportunities for . . . graduate instruction in further preparation for work, also a commonsense introduction on fitting the individual to the proper institution." Sat. rev. of lit.

McConn, Charles Maxwell, 1881-
‡ Planning for college and how to make the most of it while there. Stokes 1937 267p illus $2 **378**

1 Education, Higher 2 Students 3 Universities and colleges (W) 37-27290

"A book of advice addressed to young people, their parents and guardians. Considers such questions as (1) Who should go to college? (2) What type of college to choose and how to judge individual institutions, (3) What will it cost, and what possible aids to financing are there? (4) What preparation is required for college? (5) How to live while in college." Book rev. digest

Contains a brief bibliography on effective methods of reading and study

On going to college; a symposium. Oxford 1938 298p $2.50, college ed $1.85 **378**

1 Universities and colleges (W) 38-33547

Contents: Ancient classics and the new humanism, by E. K. Rand; Literature, especially English literature, by J. B. Munn; Modern foreign languages, by H. C. Lancaster; History, by W. Notestein; Social sciences, by R. M. MacIver; Natural [illegible] and the dramatic arts, by H. A. Wichelns; Fine arts, by C. Ward; Music, by R. D. Welch; The library, by C. B. Tinker

Stearns, Myron Morris, 1884-
What kind of college is best; A guide for boys and their parents. Day 1932 78p $1.25 **378**

1 Students 2 Universities and colleges 32-6217

"Here is a simple, practical, informative account of the different kinds of colleges in the United States and of the kinds of young men likely to be best suited in each variety. . . While its accounts and advice concerning the more material factors of a college course are well informed and very sensible, the book's outstanding value lies in the shrewd and sympathetic insight with which it evaluates the ethical and intellectual influences and the character-building forces of the different groups." N.Y. Times

379 PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Some additional books on special phases of public school administration are:

Almack, J. C. School board member. Macmillan 1927 281p illus $2

De Young, C. A. Budgeting in public schools. Doubleday 1936 610p illus $3.50 Contains many illustrations chosen from school systems differing in size and geographical location

Morrison, H. C. Management of the school money. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 xx, 522p illus $4

Coe, George Albert, 1862-
Educating for citizenship; the sovereign state as ruler and as teacher. Scribner 1932 205p $2 **379**

1 Character education 2 Citizenship—Study and teaching 3 Education and state 4 School management and organization 5 Teaching, Freedom of 32-31124

"A study of the relation between state and education which considers character education, self-government in schools, propaganda in education, civic education and similar topics." Pratt quarterly

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson, 1868-
* Public school administration; a statement of the fundamental principles underlying the organization and administration of public education. rev and enl ed Houghton 1929 xxii,710p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $3.25 **379**

1 Public schools 2 School management and organization 29-16834

"A conservative, serviceable work for school superintendents and school boards in smaller, as well as larger cities, covering every phase of school administration." Wis. bul.

Edwards, Newton, 1889-
Equal educational opportunity for youth; a national responsibility; a report to the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1939 189p maps $2 **379**

1 Education—Finance 2 Education and state 3 Educational surveys 39-27533

"The report of an inquiry conducted for the American youth commission. It is a detailed, analytical study of the variations among states and communities in ability to finance education, with the resultant inequalities in educational opportunities throughout the country. The author concludes that federal aid to education is necessary to provide equal opportunities for all. Maps and many statistical tables." Bkl.

Engelhardt, Fred, 1885-
Public school organization and administration. Ginn 1931 595p illus $4 **379**

1 Public schools 2 School management and organization 3 School superintendents and principals 31-26696

"Discusses modern principles of management as applied to the administration and organization of local school systems. Analyzes and evaluates standards, using as a measuring stick such scientific and factual evidence as is available and conditions as found in the more progressive school districts." N.Y. school bul.

Grace, Alonzo Gaskell, and Moe, G. A.
State aid and school costs. See New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Grinnell, John Erle, 1896-
Interpreting the public schools; a manual of principles and practices of public school interpretation with special emphasis on published materials. McGraw 1937 360p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $2.75 **379**

1 Advertising—Schools 2 Public schools 3 Student activities 37-17673

"How to teach parents to understand and trust the greatly changing school curriculum. For the administrator." Cleveland

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-
(comp.) Federal aid for the equalization of educational opportunity. Wilson, H.W. 1934 121p (Reference shelf v9, no. 8) 90c **379**

1 Education—Finance 2 Education and state 3 Public schools 34-28407

This book covers the subject chosen by the N.U.E.A. for high school debating during 1934-1935, with briefs, selected bibliography, and articles covering both sides of the question, and tables and charts of figures and statistics, in convenient and compact form.

E. C. Buehler has compiled and edited "Federal aid for education" (Noble 1934 213p $2) Another aid for debaters on the subject

National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission
* Social services and the schools. Nat. educ. 1939 147p illus pa 50c **379**

1 Public schools 2 Social service 39-15149

"An analysis of cooperative relationships between public schools and agencies concerned with public welfare, recreation, education, and health. One chapter discusses general policies in the administration of social services; another covers the administration of community library services. Appendixes give brief descriptions of school social services in selected cities and countries." Bkl.

* Structure and administration of education in American democracy. Nat. educ. 1938 128p illus 50c **379**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 3 Public schools E38-371

One of a series of volumes which interprets education in American democracy to the educational profession and to the American people. Another volume in the series "Unique function of education in American democracy" is entered in class 370.9

379.173 Rural schools

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Almack, J. C. and Bursch, J. F. Administration of consolidated and village schools. Houghton 1925 466p illus $2.50

American association of school administrators
* Schools in small communities; seventeenth yearbook. The association 1939 608p illus $2 **379.173**

1 Community centers 2 Rural schools 3 School management and organization E39-108

"School systems in communities with populations of from 500 to 5000 are considered, with a special focus of attention upon systems in communities of about 2500 population. . . No specific consideration is given to the problems of the small school unit within a larger system, of the small segregated elementary-or high-school system, or of the one-room school." Foreword

Partial contents: General program of guidance; Problems in the enrichment of the curriculum; Schoolhouse planning; Reorganizing the administrative structure; Bus transportation; Development of public relations; Management of expenditures; Management of school income

Anderson, Charles Joseph, 1880- **and Simpson, Iona Jewell,** 1882-
Supervision of rural schools. Appleton-Century 1932 467p illus (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $2.50 **379.173**

1 Rural schools 2 School management and organization 3 School superintendents and principals 32-4839

"This book serves admirably the needs of students of supervision in quest of a comprehensive view of current state and

Anderson, C. J. and Simpson, I. J.—*Cont.*
rural supervisory organization and practices. It is likewise a convenient source of reliable information as to instruction in rural schools. . . The style of the book is direct, clear, and concrete." Elementary school jour.

Lowth, Frank James, 1872-
Everyday problems of the country teacher; a textbook and a handbook of country-school practice. rev and enl ed Macmillan 1936 625p illus $2.25 **379.173**

1 Rural schools 2 Teaching 36-20862

"First edition published 1926. Nine new chapters and a general rearrangement with a view to adapting the book more particularly for use in teacher-training courses. Appendixes give suggested daily programs, and books for teachers." Bkl.

Wofford, Kate Vixon, 1898-
Modern education in the small rural school. Macmillan 1938 582p illus $2.75 **379.173**

1 Education of children 2 Rural schools 3 Teaching (W) 38-16221

"This book has been written for those who teach or will teach in these small schools, and problems here attacked are those which make teaching in the small school different and difficult. Solutions presented have emanated in techniques developed from a modern philosophy of education and from experiences in the practical application of these techniques to actual class room situations." Preface

380 COMMERCE. COMMUNICATION

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Kranold, Herman. International distribution of raw materials. Harper 1938 xxiv, 269p $3.50

Staley, Eugene. Raw materials in peace and war. Council on foreign relations 1937 326p $3

Toothaker, C. R. Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. rev ed Ginn 1927 308p illus $2.40

Vanstone, J. H. Raw materials of commerce. Pitman 1929 2v illus $7.50 A very comprehensive reference work on vegetable, animal, mineral and synthetic products of the world

Chisholm, George Goudie, 1850-1930
* Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography, entirely re-written by L. D. Stamp; with maps and diagrams. Longmans 1937 884p illus maps $8 **380**

1 Commercial products 2 Geography, Commercial 38-14543

Revised and rewritten edition of the standard work by Chisholm first published in 1889 and frequently revised and reprinted

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876- **Williams, Frank Ernest,** 1877- **and Van Valkenburg, Samuel,** 1891-
Economic and social geography. Wiley 1933 630p illus (Huntington geography ser.) $3.75 **380**

1 Anthropogeography 2 Geography, Commercial 33-17534

"A textbook for colleges, normal schools, and schools of business. The material is divided into four parts, devoted respectively to the influence of climate, relief, and soil; comprehensive descriptions of the fifteen natural regions of the earth, including their natural, social, and economic conditions; the world's most important products; industry and commerce. Throughout the book the vital differences between the various natural regions and the close relation between economic and social geography are strongly emphasized." Bkl.

Landon, Charles Edward
Industrial geography. Prentice-Hall 1939 xxviii,811p illus maps (Prentice-Hall geography ser.) $4 **380**

1 Geography, Commercial 39-17456

"Endeavors to give the physical basis and the economic principles underlying territorial specialization. . . For each country, the different elements of the physical environment are summarized, along with some of the historical results of their influence, to provide a background for the discussion of the industrial activities that follow. A feature of the treatment of the major industrial activities is an account—in greater detail for the United States than for other countries—of the methods and the economic organization by which each of the important raw and manufactured commodities is produced." Preface

Lippincott, Isaac, 1879-
Development of modern world trade. Appleton-Century 1936 xxi,566p illus maps (Century studies in economics) $4 **380**

1 Commerce 2 Commercial products 36-4178

"The presentation of these topics, first under political and later under commodity headings, is highly successful. . . The greatest value for the student, however, is not in the theoretical chapters but in those analyzing the development and status of industry and trade in the great political divisions and the movements of the great staples which contribute so large a part to the commerce of the world." Amer. econ. rev.

Economic resources and industries of the world. Appleton-Century 1929 xxii,656p illus maps $5 **380**

1 Commercial products 2 Economic conditions 3 Industry 29-18449

"Comprehensive survey of the production and distribution of the staple commodities of the world and the industries based upon them. Of value to business men, teachers of geography and economic history and to students and the general reader as well." N.Y. libraries

References at end of each chapter except the last

Van Cleef, Eugene, 1887-
Trade centers and trade routes. Appleton-Century 1937 307p illus maps (Century earth science ser.) $3.50 **380**

1 Commerce 2 Geography, Commercial 3 Trade routes 37-11113

"A study of cities, towns and villages as trade centers, with respect to their structure, function, interrelations and their

Van Cleef, Eugene—*Continued*
future, and of trade routes interpreted to cover all forms of communication including languages, radio and motion pictures. The material presented is intended to serve as a guide in national, state and local planning." Book rev. digest

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, 1871- **and Finch, Vernor Clifford,** 1883-
Economic geography. 3d ed McGraw 1935 565p illus maps $3.50 **380**
1 Geography, Commercial 35-1100
A textbook of college grade the second edition of which was published in 1930. "The principal changes in this useful volume, which includes in Part 1 a rather detailed treatment of the United States and Canada and a briefer presentation of the principal regions and nations of the world in Part II, seem to be the revised statistical and tabular presentation of data (usually as of 1932 to 1934), revisions in the text in accordance with such changes, and the inclusion of new titles in the reading lists and bibliography." Social studies

Zimmermann, Erich Walter, 1888-
World resources and industries; a functional appraisal of the availability of agricultural and industrial resources. Harper 1933 842p illus maps $5, textbook ed $4 **380**
1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Geography, Commercial 3 Industry 4 Natural resources 33-27314
"A valuable source book for information about the agricultural and industrial resources of the world and their availability. The material on Russia is one instance of its usefulness and timeliness. Many maps and charts." Wis. bul.

380.16 Public utilities

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Barnes, I. R. Public utility control in Massachusetts. Yale univ. press 1930 239p $3

Thompson, C. D. Confessions of the power trust. Dutton 1932 xx,670p $5 Summarizes the testimony given in the hearings before the Federal trade Commission as contained in 44 volumes of their report

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
* Government in business. Macmillan 1935 296p $2.50 **380.16**
1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Industry and state 35-27289
"The present volume seeks to show that, at least since the latter part of the nineteenth century, the role of government in business has been steadily expanding, both in Europe and America, and in recent years has reached an accelerative pace. . . He believes that further expansion of government ownership and control is inevitable. He is heartily in favor of it, and he outlines the techniques by which it ought to proceed." N.Y. Times

Johnsen, Julia Emily
* (comp.) Government ownership of electric utilities. Wilson, H.W. 1936 329p (Reference shelf v10, no. 9) 90c **380.16**
1 Electric power-plants 2 Government ownership 36-28589
Selections, briefs and bibliography for debaters on the proposition: That all electric utilities should be governmentally owned and operated

J. V. Garland and C. F. Phillips have written a supplement entitled "Crisis in the electric utilities" (Wilson, H.W. 1936 216p 90c) which is also in the Reference shelf series

Keezer, Dexter Merriam, 1895- **and May, Stacy**
Public control of business; a study of anti-trust law enforcement, public interest regulation and government participation in business. Harper 1930 267p o.p. 1939 **380.16**
1 Business 2 Corporation law 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 4 Industry and state 5 Trusts, Industrial—Law 30-11533
A "stimulating treatment of public regulation, and a significant emphasis upon the common purpose and essential unity of the several regulatory methods. Much of it is excellent, and as an entirety it is an important and successful piece of work." Journal of political economy

Mosher, William Eugene, 1877- **and Crawford, Finla Goff,** 1894-
Public utility regulation. Harper 1933 612p illus $3.75 **380.16**
1 Public service commissions 2 Public utilities 33-6032
"A systematic study of present methods of regulating public utilities in the United States. It is intended for the specialist in the subject but is interesting to anyone wanting to understand the matter thoroughly. It is not designed for the casual reader who wants a complicated subject presented in capsule form. The extensive material is clearly presented and is unbiased." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p569-89

Ostrolenk, Bernhard, 1887-
Electricity: for use or for profit? Harper 1936 211p o.p. 1939 **380.16**
1 Electric industries 2 Electric power distribution 3 Government ownership 4 Industry and state 5 Public utilities 36-24909
"A plea for cheaper electricity rates in America, to be accomplished by government ownership of enough power plants to provide a yardstick for the rates of privately owned utilities. The author believes that private ownership will be preserved by such a program, but that chances for the exploitation of a blind public will be removed. Good debate material." Bkl.

Persons, Warren Milton, 1878-
Government experimentation in business. Wiley 1934 268p $2.50 **380.16**
1 Industry and state 2 U.S.—Public works 34-38706
An "effort to assemble a record of the government's accomplishments in business with a view to making it operative as a factor in determining future economic policies. . . While not exhaustive, it includes every important business enterprise originated or participated in by the government from 1776 to 1933." N.Y. Times
References: p239-58. Authorities: p259-61

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, 1896-
Power fight. New republic 1932 308p $2, pa $1 **380.16**
1 Electric industries 2 Government ownership 3 Industry and state 4 Public utilities 32-8031
"Opens with a picture of 'Power pressure' as it exists today, discusses The triumph of the privateers, The conquered cities, National defense lines, The outposts of control, and ends with a Program of peace and power." Wis. bul.

380.9 History of commerce

In addition to the books listed in this class the following title is recommended for further study:

Johnson, E. R. and others. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States. 2d ed Carnegie inst. 1922 2v in 1 o.p. 1939 A careful study based on documentary material

Day, Clive, 1871-

* History of commerce. [4th ed] Longmans 1938 703p maps $2.50 **380.9**

1 Commerce—History (W) 38-5963

In the fourth edition of this standard text, originally published 1922, the sections dealing with commerce since the European war have been revised and enlarged

Frederick, John Hutchinson, 1896-

Development of American commerce. Appleton-Century 1932 xx,390p illus maps $3 **380.9**

1 U.S.—Commerce 32-29327

"Surveys the development of American commerce, its underlying economic causes, regulations, volume and character, from colonial times to 1931. The arrangement is chronological by broad periods, foreign commerce, domestic commerce and commercial policy being separately considered under each. References at end of chapters. Index." Book rev. digest

"All topics are treated briefly, and the student of government will find the volume useful rather for general background than for satisfying discussions of the sources and effects of legislative or administrative policy." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Bibliographical note. p381-83

382 FOREIGN COMMERCE

In addition to the books listed in this class the following titles are recommended:

Dietrich, E. B. World trade. Holt 1939 458p illus maps $2.75

Griffin, C. E. Principles of foreign trade. rev ed Macmillan 1934 476p illus $3.25

De Haas, Jacob Anton, 1883-

Practice of foreign trade; a textbook. McGraw 1935 475p $4 **382**

1 Commerce 2 Commercial products 3 Tariff 35-10408

"This textbook takes a broad view of the subject of foreign trade, integrating exporting and dealing with both in a single picture. Written for the student in this field it introduces controversial questions designed to stimulate further reading and deeper analysis. Attention is given to the marketing of raw materials and the technical aspects of foreign trade. Tariff policies, the trend toward economic nationalism, and the use of administrative protectionist measures are discussed." Management review

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-

Old China trade. Houghton 1930 228p illus o.p. 1939 **382**

1 China—Commerce 2 U.S.—Commerce 30-25479

"The hazardous ventures of our pioneers of commerce, Yankee merchants and seamen, are recorded in this narrative which dwells on the different aspects of trade and the significant results of the continual voyageing in search of new products to carry to Canton. The development of China trade is traced from the sailing of the first vessel, the Empress of China, to the Treaty of Wanghia [in 1844]. Illustrated. Sources, index." N.Y. libraries

Eldridge, Frank Reed, 1889-

Export and import practice, by F. R. Eldridge and other officials of the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Supt. of doc. 1938 306p illus (U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Trade promotion ser.) 40c **382**

1 Commerce 2 U.S.—Commerce 38-26243

"This book, which describes, step by step, export and import practice in the United States today, seeks to enlighten those who are entering this field for the first time. . . The first part of the book deals entirely with export practice and shows why and how the market abroad for any commodity should be analyzed, both as to the possibilities for its sale and the existing agencies for its distribution. . . The second part is devoted to import practice. The best methods of analyzing the home market for imported products and the accepted agencies used in their purchase abroad and their distribution at home are treated in detail." Foreword

Hough, Benjamin Olney, 1865-

Practical exporting; a handbook for manufacturers and merchants. 7th ed Johnston export pub. co. 1921 529p illus o.p. 1939 **382**

1 Commerce 2 U.S.—Commerce 21-18499

Illustrations consist of folded forms.

"This is a handbook for manufacturers and merchants and represents the result of 15 years of actual experience by the author in exporting, as salesman, manufacturer, and commission merchant, followed by 8 years as editor of the 'American exporter.' It is the purpose of the book to explain logically and completely every step necessary in selling and handling goods for export, from the solicitation of orders to the preparation of shipments." Review of reviews

Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, 1884- **and Kramer, Roland Laird**

* Foreign trade principles and practices. Appleton-Century 1930 805p illus $5 **382**

1 Commerce 2 U.S.—Commerce 30-31689

"A comprehensive treatment of the entire field of import and export trade, with particular reference to the United States. Part one is devoted to the general principles governing international trade; part two, to general methods of foreign trade promotion by government and private agencies; part three, to the prevailing export and import trading organization; part four, to financial practices in foreign trade; and part five, to export and import trade methods and technique." Book rev. digest

Killough, Hugh Baxter, 1892-

International trade. McGraw 1938 622p illus maps $4 **382**

1 Commerce 2 Commercial policy 3 U.S.—Commerce 38-5225

"This is by no means an ordinary textbook. In fact, it is at least three textbooks, not one of which deserves the adjective. There is one on the history of commerce and commercial policies, one on economic geography, and another on the principles of foreign trade. For good

Killough, Hugh B.—*Continued*
measure, the author presents excursions into other fields more or less closely related. . . . The position taken on money and other controversial issues tends to be conventional and somewhat uncritical, but to say this is not to discount the careful, workmanlike execution of a lengthy and laborious task." Amer. econ. rev.
Bibliography: p591-611

Sayre, Francis Bowes, 1885-
America must act. Nat. peace conference 1936 80p illus (World affairs pamphlets) 75c, pa 35c **382**
1 U.S.—Commerce 39-996
"Discusses such facets of America's postwar international economic policies as the need for exports and imports, the cost of economic self-containment, the trade agreements program, and 'the menace of economic nationalism.'" Book rev. digest

Taussig, Frank William, 1859-
International trade. Macmillan 1927 xxi, 425p illus $3.90 **382**
1 Commerce 2 Foreign exchange 27-19999
"A scholarly exposition of the generally accepted theoretical explanation of international trade, and an attempt to discover how far commerce between nations actually takes place in accordance with the author's theory." Dartmouth college

United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce
Foreign commerce yearbook. Supt. of doc. $1 **382**
1 Commerce—Yearbooks
Annual. Continuation from 1934 of the series of annual compilations of world economic statistics previously published by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce as "Commerce yearbook, volume II"

Ybarra, Thomas Russell, 1880-
America faces south. Dodd 1939 321p $3 **382**
1 Latin America—Commerce 2 U.S.—Commerce 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 39-31135
Maps on lining-papers
"An informative study of the past histories and present governments of the Latin American countries, of the beauties and resources of Central and South America, of their dealings with and importance to the United States." Publishers' weekly
"He writes from a well-balanced, and unbiased viewpoint, frequently employing a delightful humor to illustrate the character of the people he describes, or to drive home a point. . . Taking it as a whole, this is an important and extremely timely book. It is one from which students of Latin America as well as the casual reader, can obtain a great deal." N.Y. Times

383 POST OFFICE

In addition to the books listed in this class the following titles are recommended:

Harlow, A. F. Paper chase; the amenities of stamp collecting. Holt 1940 353p illus $2.75 (W)

Kimble, R. A. Commemorative postage stamps of the United States. rev ed Grosset 1936 404p illus $2

Stiles, K. B. Geography and stamps. McGraw 1931 330p illus map $3

Thorp, P. H. Commemorative stamps of the world. Scott publications 1934 512p illus $3 An exhaustive list

Allen, Edward Monington
* America's story as told in postage stamps. 2d ed McGraw 1935 199p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50
383 A42 **383**
1 Postage stamps 2 U.S.—History 35-29642
About forty stamps have been added since the publication in 1930 of the first edition
"Almost every important event in American history has been commemorated by the government in the form of a special issue of postage stamps. Mr Allen tells the story of our country as pictured by these postage stamps. Scattered thru the text of the history are frames to contain the postage stamps which illustrate the text and care has been taken to select only those stamps which may be purchased at a small expenditure." Book rev. digest

Baarslag, Karl
* Robbery by mail; the story of the U. S. postal inspectors; illus. with photographs Farrar 1938 324p illus $2.50 **383**
383 B11r 1 Postal service 2 Swindlers and swindling 3 U.S. Post-office department (W) 38-27091
"An account of the work of the United States postal inspectors. Deals in particular with the protection of American citizens from the great multitude of swindlers and racketeers who use the mail for defrauding purposes." Book rev. digest
"This volume follows general facts with a selection of representative cases. And it is interesting and informative in superlative degree." N.Y. Times

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-
Collecting stamps for fun and profit. Appleton-Century 1936 200p illus map $2 **383**
1 Postage stamps (W) 36-29560
"Includes the history of postage stamps and stamp collecting, instruction in collection, in trading, and in the use of the stamp catalog, with chapters describing the making of postage stamps and pointing out the characteristics which should be known about stamps. For junior and senior high school." Bkl.

Driggs, Howard Roscoe, 1873-
Pony express goes through; an American saga told by its heroes; illus. in color and black-and-white by W. H. Jackson. . . Stokes 1935 208p illus $2.50 **383**
1 Pony express 35-13970
"An interesting detailed account of that spectacular venture in the history of communication in the United States—the pony express. An account of its inception, personal accounts of men who as boys made the rides, and a description of the western country through which the trails went, make up the book. Frequent line drawings and eight full-page illustrations in color." Bkl.

Hahn, Mannel

So you're collecting stamps! a guide for those who are beginning a collection; sketches by the author; photographs by R. B. Anderson. Dodd 1940 192p illus $2.50 **383**

1 Postage stamps (W) 40-27217

Partial contents: Starting a collection; Album, hinges, tongs, etc; Telling stamps apart; What to collect; Stamp magazines; Clubs and exhibitions; Topical collecting; Precancels, revenues and "side-lines"; Postal markings; Engraving stamps

"Intended primarily for novices, [but] will serve others as an authentic handbook of practical stamp-collecting." Springfield Republican

Hallgren, Mauritz Alfred, 1899-

All about stamps; their history & the art of collecting them. Knopf 1940 357p illus $3 **383**

1 Postage stamps (W) 40-7646

Partial contents: Urge to collect; Difficulties in the United States; Postage stamp as a work of art; Rise of the collector; Collections of every kind; Stamps of great price; Philatelic market; Governments as stamp merchants; Fakes and frauds; Guide to philatelic literature; Glossary

"An excellent reference work for the advanced collector and an entertaining, informative story for the person who thinks of stamps aas only a source of lingual distaste." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Harlow, Alvin Fay, 1875-

Old post bags; the story of the sending of a letter in ancient and modern times; introduction by Joseph Stewart. Appleton-Century 1928 499p illus $5 **383**

1 Postal service 28-25325

"Beginning with the story of how letters were sent in ancient times, the author carries on his interesting narrative to the modern era, with a full account of the development of the postal service in the United States. Picturesqueness and color are contributed by quotations from many sources. Illustrations, selective bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Phillips, Stanley

Stamp collecting. Dodd 1932 306p $3 **383**

1 Postage stamps 32-31277

Part one, Posts and the postage stamp, contains chapters on history, printetc; part two, The collection, discusses the outfit, how to identify stamps, arranging the collection, 'stunt' collections, and the money side of stamp-collecting; part three, The hobby, has chapters on great collections and famous collectors, the stamp library, and the treasure trove

Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice

Heels, wheels and wire; the story of messages and signals; with sixty-eight engravings of line drawings by Frances Rogers. . . Stokes 1935 265p illus $1.75 **383**

1 Communication 35-16465

"Complete story of the progress of communication from the days of prehistoric messages to the most modern methods. Partial contents: Messages on two legs; Messages on four legs; Messages on wheels; Messages by sound; Messages by air." Book rev. digest

"A fine book, accurately and humorously written." Boston Transcript

Scott publications, inc.

* Catalogue of United States stamps, specialized. . . The company illus $3 **383**

1 Postage stamps (35-6933)

An annual listing, first issued 1935, of the various groups of United States stamps giving prices for unused and used varieties. Illustrated

‡ Scott's Standard postage stamp catalogue... The company $3, with thumb index $3.50 **383**

1 Postage stamps (2-3301)

An annual publication giving date of issue, color, shape and value of all stamps ever issued by any government

Stiles, Kent B.

* Stamps; an outline of philately; illus. by numerous photographs. rev ed Harper 1935 xxii,453p illus $2.50 **383**

1 Postage stamps 35-20230

First published 1929. The 1935 edition has been reset and enlarged by about 80 pages, chiefly in the glossary and terminology section. Some parts have been rewritten in the light of developments affecting the hobby

A practical and readable handbook for collectors with chapters on perforations, paper, philatelic agencies, European war stamps, air posts, commemoratives, rarities, etc.

United States. Post-office department

Description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post office department July 1, 1847-June 30, 1939. Supt. of doc. 1939 134p illus 75c, pa 25c **383**

1 Postage stamps 39-29280

A revised edition of a booklet originally published 1937, containing a description and illustrations of all adhesive postage stamps issued by our government

United States official postal guide. Supt. of doc. 2pts pt 1 $1.25, pt2 pa 35c, supplements $1.75 a year **383**

1 Postal service (4-18254)

Annual. Issued in two parts: pt.1 Domestic postal service including international money order business; pt.2 International postal service

Part 1 gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphabetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries

385 RAILROADS

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following titles are recommended for further study:

Johnson, E. R. and Van Metre, T. W. Principles of railroad transportation. Appleton-Century 1921 617p illus maps $3.50 An exhaustive account of the American railroad service and system

Starr, J. W. One hundred years of American railroading. Dodd 1928 xx,336p illus o.p. 1939

Beebe, Lucius Morris, 1902-

High iron; a book of trains. Appleton-Century 1938 225p illus $5 **385**

1 Railroads 2 Railroads—Trains
(W) 38-31217

Quarto volume

"Attempts to gather together a number of photographs that have some value for their historical associations or some gratuitous esthetic appeal for railroad amateurs and enthusiasts, and to append thereto a chronicle of some of the trains, locomotives and aspects of railroad history, from the forties to the present time." Introduction

Buehler, Ezra Christian

(ed.) Government ownership of railroads. Noble 1939 389p (Debater's help book, v6) $2 **385**

1 Government ownership and state 2 Railroads (W) 39-23306

"Included are six features: facts, comments, and definitions; an analytical discussion; debate briefs; special articles from current publications; bibliography; who's who among the contributors." Bkl.

Clark, William Horace, 1901-

Railroads and rivers; the story of inland transportation; illus. by photographs and old prints. Page 1939 334p illus maps (American cavalcade ser.) $3.50 1939 **386**

1 Railroads—History 2 Transportation—History (W) 39-27585

Partial contents: A land without wheels, 1600-1700; Roads triumph over the Alleghanys, 1700-1850; Waterways flourish wondrously, 1776-1850; Coming of steam and steel; Oceans united by steel, 1862-1869; Other great railroads and great railroad men, 1860-1900; E. H. Harriman; Modern equipment developed; World war worries; Regulation; Present and the future; Bibliography

"The major values of this book are in its workmanlike account of the origin, operation, and vicissitudes of the great American railroad systems, east, west, and south." Sat. rev. of lit.

Daggett, Stuart, 1881-

* Principles of inland transportation. rev ed Harper 1934 xxi,898p illus maps $4 **385**

1 Communication 2 Inland navigation 3 Railroad law 4 Railroads 5 Transportation 34-13532

"A strong feature of the book is that it is clearly and interestingly written. . . The volume is strengthened by numerous line maps and diagrams, and by excellent chapter bibliographies. It is a book that will be carefully read and appreciated by all students of transportation." Annals Amer. acad.

First published 1929 under title: "Inland transportation." "The present edition has been enlarged by about two hundred pages, chiefly dealing with the improvement of the Mississippi and St Lawrence rivers, motor and air transportation, public utility valuation, railroad freight rate structures, and street railway transportation". Book rev. digest

Daniels, Winthrop More, 1867-

American railroads; four phases of their history. Princeton univ. press 1932 120p $1.50 **385**

1 Railroads—Finance 2 Railroads 3 Railroads and state 32-21382

The Stafford Little lectures delivered at Princeton university: Railroads and Wall street; Railroads and Congress; Railroads and the White house; Railroads and the public. Bibliographical footnotes

"A former member of the Inter-state Commerce Commission writes interestingly of railroads in their historical, social, economic and political aspects." Pratt quarterly

Dunbar, Seymour

* History of travel in America. . . Tudor 50,1530p illus maps $2.95 **385**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Transportation—History 38-7081

A reprint, on thinner paper, of the edition published by Bobbs in 1915 in 4v. The reprint has a new index, but plates and illustrations are the same as those in the earlier publication

"A wealth of interesting material not only on methods and conditions of travel, but also on the 'human experiences and changing social conditions that accompanied this economic conquest of the continent,' on western pioneer life, and on the treatment of the Indians. It is compiled with admirable industry and scholarship from early newspapers, letters and diaries, local histories and other sources. Illustrated from early engravings, drawings and broadsides. Annotated bibliography."

Hungerford, Edward, 1875-

Men and iron; the history of New York central. Crowell 1938 424p illus $3.75 **385**

1 New York central railroad 2 Railroads—New York (State) (W) 38-11487

"A history of the New York Central written by an official of the road. Reproduces many rare old prints and contributes to the history of travel in this country." Wis. bul.

Johnson, Emory Richard, 1864-

Government regulation of transportation. Appleton-Century 1938 680p (Appleton transportation ser.) $5 **385**

1 Transportation—Laws and regulations 38-7313

"The book is divided into seven parts: The first two deal with the government's relations to transportation in general, including the fundamental principles determining these relationships and the authorities functioning as regulatory agencies; the next four treat the problems affecting specifically railroads, water transportation, public highway operations, and air carriers; and the seventh discusses the goal in government regulation and its attainment. Throughout the book, the salient features of regulatory policy specially applicable to each form of transportation, as well as those common to all forms, are kept in view." Annals Amer. acad.

References at end of most of the chapters

Miller, Sidney Lincoln, 1890-

Inland transportation; principles and policies; a revision and extension of "Railway transportation." McGraw 1933 822p illus maps $4 **385**

1 Communication 2 Railroads 3 Railroads and state 4 Transportation 33-18747

A revision of the author's well-known earlier work "Railway transportation" published in 1924. In addition to railway history and service, this edition adds motor, water, air and pipe-line transportation and the text of the Emergency railroad act of 1933 which is reproduced with comments on its significance

Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1883-

* American transportation problem, prepared for the National transportation committee by H. G. Moulton and associates. . . Brookings 1933 lxix,915p illus (Miscellaneous ser.) $3 **385**

1 Railroads—Finance 2 Railroads 3 Transportation 33-27096

"The material prepared by the research staff is included here in detail, and a large mass it is. Apparently every phase of the transportation problem is covered. This is primarily a railroad book, but it is much more. This encyclopedic volume, well indexed, fully annotated, and with a very good selected bibliography, includes detailed studies of all important forms of inter-city and inter-regional transport, such as air transport, pipe-line, inland waterways (as the New York State Barge Canal System), and highway transport. It is the most comprehensive and unprejudiced study ever made of American transportation." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Ripley, William Zebina, 1867-

Railroads. . . Longmans 1912-15 2v v 1 $4.50, v2 o.p. 1939 **385**

1 Railroads—Rates 2 Railroads and state

Contents: v1 Rates and regulation; v2 Finance and organization

"Together they present a comprehensive treatment of the railway question in the United States—its history, the theoretical principles applicable to its price-making functions, the legislation affecting railways, particularly the Interstate commerce act, and the diverse problems of finance and corporate relationship." Nation

St Clair, Labert

Transportation; land, air, water. Dodd 1933 349p illus (Since time began) $2.50 **385**

1 Transportation—History 33-4568

"Presents the colourful pageant of transportation since the beginning of time —its successes and failures, its endless ingenuity, from early chariots to modern airplanes, from hollowed logs to modern ocean liners. For young and old this book will prove of absorbing interest." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p325-29

Summers, Harrison Boyd, 1894- **and Summers, Robert Edward,** 1918-

* (comps.) Railroad problem, with reference to government ownership. Wilson, H.W. 1939 308p (Reference shelf v13, no.2) $1.25 **385**

1 Railroads 2 Railroads and state (W) 39-25547

Contents: Railroad problem; American railroad history; Government regulation; Railroad situation today; Possible solutions; Favoring government ownership; Opposing government ownership; War-time control by the government; Government ownership in action; Miscellaneous; Brief on government ownership; Bibliography

* (comps.) The railroads; government ownership in practice. Wilson, H.W. 1940 144p (Reference shelf v13, no. 8) pa 75c **385**

1 Railroads 2 Railroads and state (W) 40-27090

This volume has been prepared as a companion and supplement to the authors' "Railroad problem." "The present volume has been devoted almost entirely to a presentation of . . . the record of state owned railroads abroad, and of government operation of railroads during the World War in the United States and Great Britain. [Bibliography]" Foreword

Van Metre, Thurman William, 1884-

* Trains, tracks and travel. Simmons-Boardman 1939 341p illus $3.50 **385**

1 Railroads (W) 39-17087

"Resetting, thorough revision, many new illustrations, and enlargement by 45 pages over the 4th edition (1936), insure that this interesting book is strictly up-to-date." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A simple, thorough, and fascinating presentation of the facts of railway building and management, trains, engineering, the history of railroads, and related subpects. Many well chosen illustrations add greatly to the interest. Can be used with older children." Bkl.

Transportation in the United States. Foundation press 1939 403p illus maps (University business book ser.) $3.75 **385**

1 Transportation 2 Transportation—History 39-17067

"Is designed primarily for use as a textbook in the beginning course in transportation. The emphasis is upon railroad transportation, especially in its so-called practical aspects, though some attention is also given to other forms of transportation. If the book proves to meet a need, it will be principally because it presents within comparatively brief compass a clear account of the transportation situation. . . He favors a continuation of private ownership and operation." Amer. econ. rev.

Willey, Malcolm Macdonald, 1897- **and Rice, Stuart Arthur,** 1889-

Communication agencies and social life. See President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

386 WATERWAYS

Clowes, Ernest Seabury

Shipways to the sea; our inland and coastal waterways. Williams & Wilkins 1929 196p illus maps o.p. 1939 **386**

1 Coastwise navigation 2 Great Lakes 3 Inland navigation 4 St Lawrence river

"The St. Lawrence waterway, the improvement of the Mississippi to help navigation and diminish floods, the project for a sheltered coastal waterway from Boston to Miami . . . are discussed with learning, remarkable objectivity, and a sense of humor, making this book a readable and valuable contribution to American economic geography." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sources: p185-86; References: p187-91

Harlow, Alvin Fay, 1875-

Old towpaths; the story of the American canal era. Appleton-Century 1926 403p illus $5 **386**

1 Canals 26-22668

"Based on every sort of document from surveys to newspaper reports, this is a matter of fact popular history of old canals, illustrated from old prints, facsimilies, photographs and portraits, supplemented with a bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Johnson, Emory Richard, 1864- Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, 1884- and Henry, Arnold Kahle

Transportation by water. Appleton-Century 1935 xxii,585p illus maps (Appleton's transportation ser.) $5 **386**

1 Inland navigation 2 Shipping 3 Transportation—Laws and regulations 35-18967

"A survey of transportation on seas and inland waterways; the organization, agencies and service of the industry, and the attitude of governments toward it. The book is the outgrowth of other books by the same authors, especially Ocean and Inland Water Transportation, which was published in 1906, and its successor Principles of Ocean Transportation which appeared in 1918." Book rev. digest

Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1883- Morgan, Charles Stillman, 1891- and Lee, Adah L.

St Lawrence navigation and power project. Brookings 1929 675p illus (Institute of economics. Publications) $4 **386**

1 St Lawrence river 29-16479

A comprehensive survey of the St Lawrence waterway project in both its power and transportation aspects

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925, and Quick, Edward C.

Mississippi steamboatin'; a history of steamboating on the Mississippi and its tributaries. Holt 1926 342p illus o.p. 1939 **386**

1 Mississippi river 2 Steam navigation 26-21471

"Begun by Herbert Quick and finished after his death by his son Edward Quick, covers all of the aspects of the old steamboat days, commercial, picturesque, and romantic, including a note on the show boats, with illustrations from old prints. Bibliography." Wis. bul.

Way, Frederick, 1901-

Log of the Betsy Ann; illus. by Paul Briol. McBride 1933 293p illus $2.75 **386**

1 Betsy Ann (Steamboat) 2 Packets 3 Steam navigation 33-27443

"All who cherish the tradition of America's rivers will joy in this book. The author was for some years the young captain of the river packet Betsy Ann. He talks of the unending adventure and hazard of steamboating and gives a graphic account of the Betsy Ann-Chris Greene race which drew nation-wide attention. Captain Way puts all his heart and considerable ability into his book and Paul Briol illustrates it with fine photographs." Cincinnati

387 MERCHANT MARINE

In addition to the books listed in this class the following titles are recommended:

Anderson, Romola, and Anderson, R. C. Sailing ship; six thousand years of history. Harrap 1926 211p illus 7s 6d Popular history of ships

Bryan, L. A. Principles of water transportation. Ronald 1939 429p illus $4

Chatterton, E. K. Romance of the ship. Lippincott 1911 291p illus $3

All about ships & shipping; a handbook of popular nautical information with numerous diagrams, plans and illustrations, ed. by E. P. Harnack. Appleton-Century 1938 684p illus $3 **387**

1 Great Britain—Navy 2 Shipping 3 Ships 4 Steamboat lines (W) 39-3159

Map on lining-paper

Partial contents: Making of the ship; Sailing of the ship; Course and direction; Distance; Time; Atmosphere; Tides; Merchant navy; Distinguishing emblems; Signals; Lights; Yachting; "Lloyd's"; Nautical vocabulary; List of ships in the royal navy; List of capital ships and cruisers of the principal foreign navies; Fleets of the principal shipping companies; House flags and funnels—list of companies

"Almost everything the traveler or the non-professional lover of the sea might want to know of marine affairs is to be found here, indexed, tabulated and neatly illustrated. . . Officers of ocean liners, harassed by foolish questions, might well distribute this handbook in self-defense." Boston Transcript

Benson, William Shepherd, 1855-1932

Merchant marine; "a necessity in time of war; a source of independence and strength in time of peace." Macmillan 1923 183p $1.75 **387**

1 Merchant marine 23-8602

"A review of the history of merchant shipping from the earliest times and particularly in Great Britain and America, which is designed to show the importance to this country of an efficient merchant marine." Pratt quarterly

Chatterton, Edward Keble, 1878-

Sailing ships and their story. new ed with an additional chapter Sidgwick 1923 xxii,380p illus 10s 6d **387**

1 Shipbuilding—History 2 Ships 24-26886

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

First published in 1909 with title: "Sailing ships; their development from the earliest times to the present day." In 1923 an additional 15 page chapter was added

Bibliography: p355-59

Clark, Arthur Hamilton, 1841-1922

Clipper ship era; an epitome of famous American and British clipper ships, their owners, builders, commanders, and crews, 1843-1869. Putnam 1911 404p illus $4 **387**

1 Clipper-ships 10-29409

"Detailed history of American clipper ships engaged in the California and oriental trade, their captains, their record runs, and their adventures." A. L. A. 1911

Culver, Henry Brundage, 1869-

Book of old ships and something of their evolution and romance. . . Garden City pub. co. 306p illus $1.98 **387**

1 Shipbuilding—History 2 Ships 36-27019

Reprint of a book published 1924 by Doubleday. Contains drawings and descriptions of vessels from the Egyptian galley to the clipper ships of the middle of the 19th century. Several plates in color

"The book is especially rich in descriptions and portraits of such lesser-known craft as the Dutch 'howker,' or 'hooker,' the Mediterranean 'tartane,' and the Norwegian 'cat,' while the appendix provides

Culver, Henry B.—*Continued*
studies of sterns and lanterns, and an interesting working drawing of the whipstaff which formed the midway stage in the development from tiller to steering wheel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cutler, Carl C. 1878-
* Story of the American clipper ship; greyhounds of the sea; with a foreword by C. F. Adams. . . Blue ribbon bks. 1937 xxvii,592p illus maps (Halcyon house bk.) $1.98 **387**

1 Shipbuilding—History 2 Ships A37-999

Reprint of a monumental book published 1930 by Putnam at $15 under title: "Greyhounds of the sea." A beautifully illustrated book outlining the story of the sailing vessel with lists of ships, their measurements, builders, owners, and record passages

Kittredge, Henry Crocker, 1890-
Shipmasters of Cape Cod. . . Houghton 1935 319p illus $3.50 **387**

1 Cape Cod—Biography 2 Shipping 35-5097

"Letters, logs, sea-journals and account books in the possession of the descendants of the Cape Cod shipmasters are the basis of this record of certain men and their voyages in the great days of sail. . . The stories of these distinguished men and their spectacular, exciting, ill-fated or successful voyages are representative of the many left untold. Portraits, photographs of ships, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Smith, Cicely Fox
Book of famous ships. . . Methuen 1924 181p illus 6s **387**

1 Merchant marine 2 Ships [24-26754]

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"Stories and anecdotes of such splendid vessels as the clipper ship Lightning, the American packet Dreadnought, the Blackwaller Newcastle, the Thermopylæ, Cutty Sark; City of Agra and Cimba, and of such captains as 'Bully Forbes' and his compeers. Record runs, oceanic races, perils of ice and storm and fire throng the crowded pages. The illustrations are by Phil W. Smith." Literary rev.

Tyler, David Budlong
Steam conquers the Atlantic. Appleton-Century 1939 425p illus map $5 **387**

1 Steam navigation 39-9629

"Here are more than 400 pages and some excellent illustrations devoted to the story of Atlantic steam navigation down to 1880, emphasizing the motives, methods, actions, and fortunes of the men who organized, stimulated, and conducted the development. Vessels, significant because of their uniqueness, superiority, or fate, have also been the author's concern. Much of the work is based on contemporary documents and there is a good bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Van Metre, Thurman William, 1884-
* Tramps and liners. . . Doubleday 1931 324p illus $3 **387**

1 Merchant marine 2 Ships 31-28500

"All sorts of information about ships and shipping plentifully illustrated with photographs, drawings and diagrams. Gives a brief history of transportation in one chapter, a comparison of speed records in another, explains What makes them go, etc. Lacks only an index to make it completely desirable for library use." Wis. bul.

Villiers, Alan John, 1903-
Vanished fleets; ships and men of old Van Diemen's land. Holt 1931 297p illus $3.50 **387**

1 Shipping—Tasmania 2 Ships 3 Tasmania—History 31-10053

"Adds another chapter to maritime history in these episodes of daring voyages, slavers, convict ships, mutinies, and disasters. Most of it is about the ports of Tasmania and the surrounding seas. The early history of that island, which was settled as a penal colony, is full of horror and cruelty, and some of the details are gruesome." Bkl.

388 AUTOMOTIVE TRANSPORTATION

Stocker, Harry Ellis, 1889-
Motor traffic management. Prentice-Hall 1938 xxiv,412p illus map $5, text ed $3.75 **388**

1 Automobiles—Laws and regulations 2 Motor trucks 3 Transportation 38-14782

Presentation of the problem of motor traffic management, following the enactment of the 1935 Federal motor carrier act. The book describes various types of documents used by motor carriers and explains present-day transportation service factors. Bibliography

389 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Additional material on weights and measures may be obtained from the United States Bureau of standards at a low cost

International traders' handbook 1937 incorporating Foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys. . . Commercial museum 1937 161p illus pa $1.50 **389**

1 Commerce 2 Money—Tables, etc. 3 Weights and measures—Tables, etc. (31-22250)

A standard handbook originally published in 1900 as "Foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys" edited by J. J. Macfarlane. Frequently revised to cover changes in postal rates, etc.

"As a reference manual for exporters, importers, shippers, bankers, students and others interested in foreign trade, this book fills a definite place and need. . . Covers such topics as consular and customs regulations throughout the world, parcel post and other postal data, mail time to foreign countries, distances between ports, languages of foreign countries, telephone rates and similar information." Ceramic age

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Metric system. Wilson, H.W. 1926 111p illus (Reference shelf v3, no. 8) 90c **389**

1 Metric system 26-7105

"Debate material on the question of the adaptation of the metric system in the United States through appropriate legislation." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p21-38

390 CUSTOMS. FOLKLORE

Eichler, Lillian, 1902-
Customs of mankind; with notes on modern etiquette and entertainment; many illus from photographs, and from pen-and-ink drawings by Phillipps Ward. Doubleday 1924 753p illus subscription only **390**

1 Etiquet 2 Manners and customs 24-20056

"Going back to the early history of man and searching archeology, mythology and folklore and the sacred writings as its chief sources, the author traces back over the ages the beginnings of etiquet, the origin of speech, courtship, marriage and funeral customs, hospitality and entertainment; holiday customs and popular superstitions." Book rev. digest.
Authorities consulted: p727-31

Sumner, William Graham, 1840-1910
‡ Folkways; a study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores, and morals. centennial ed Ginn 692p $4 **390**

1 Manners and customs 7-21403

First published 1907
Folkways the author defines as "ways of doing things" which are gradually recognized as expedient and develop into established customs. Their origins are lost in mystery, but they are always and everywhere a controlling social force, regulating in every detail the life of uncivilized races and hardly less potent in the life of civilized peoples. With great labor Professor Sumner has assembled a mass of materials, gathered from almost all accessible sources, and with rare insight and scientific caution has sought to elicit their meaning. The result is an important contribution to the scientific study of society. Condensed from Nation
List of books cited: p655-70

Walsh, William Shepard, 1854-1919
(comp.) Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Lippincott 1898 1018p illus $3.50 **390**

1 Manners and customs 18-467

A reference book giving origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion

391 COSTUME

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended if additional books on the subject are needed:

Hiler, Hilaire, and Hiler, Meyer, comps. Bibliography of costume; ed. by H. G. Cushing. Wilson, H.W. 1939 911p service basis A comprehensive author, title and subject list, with many full bibliographic details. A useful addition to libraries that specialize in costume material

Lepage-Medvey, E. French costumes . . . Art bk. 1939 23p 40 plates $4 (W) Printed in full color. One of the Hyperion press books

Lepage-Medvey, E. National costumes . . . Art bk. 1939 20p 40 plates $3.48 (W) Peasant costumes of Austria, Hungary, Poland and Czechoslovakia printed in full color. One of the Hyperion press books

MacKey, M. G. and Sooy, L. P. Early California costumes, 1769-1847, and historic flags of California. Stanford univ. press 1932 136p illus $3

Marquoid, Percy. Four hundred years of children's costume from the great masters, 1400-1800. Hale 1923 140p illus $4.50

Truman, Nevil. Historic costuming; with an foreword by C. B. Cochran. Pitman 1936 152p illus $3 (W) English costume from Anglo-Saxon times to 1910

Wright, M. L. Biblical costume. Macmillan 1937 106p illus $1.75 Deals with the costume of Palestine, Rome, Egypt, Assyria and Persia, with directions for making various properties

Two sets of plates on costume which are especially valuable for separate details of sleeves, hats, blouses, shoes, etc. are:

Giafferi, P. L. V. de, marquis. History of the feminine costume of the world, from the year 5318 B.C. to our century. Westermann 1926-27 20 pts in 2v $60

Giafferi, P. L. V. de, marquis. History of French masculine costume (420 B.C.-1870 A.D.) Foreign publications 1927 10 pts in 1 v $15

Racinet, A. C. A. Le costume historique. Firmin-Didot 1888 6v illus o.p. 1939 An important older set which may often be obtained second hand at a reasonable price. Contains 500 plates, mostly colored, with descriptive text, a bibliography and a glossary of terms. Another edition in smaller format containing the same plates but with narrow margins may often be obtained second hand. A library that has this set may dispense with some other books on the subject as it is a source from which many later works have been drawn

Abrahams, Ethel Beatrice
Greek dress; a study of the costumes worn in ancient Greece, from pre-Hellenic times to the Hellenistic age. Murray, J. 1908 134p illus 12s **391**

1 Costume 9-12608

Indexed in the "Costume index"
"Largely derived from sculptures, vase-paintings and passages in classical authors. Gives diagrams and measurements of the principal articles of dress to aid in their reproduction. Has chapters on hair and head-dress, foot-gear and the toilet." Pittsburgh

Barton, Lucy
* Historic costume for the stage; illus. by David Sarvis. Baker, W.H. 1935 605p illus $5 **391**

1 Costume 35-34454

Indexed in the "Costume index"
"Assembles in practical form a great amount of reliable information on costume from 4000 B.C. to 1914. Includes historical background, garments worn by men, women, and children, and methods of reproducing them. Describes, and illustrates with drawings, motifs and decoration, hairdress, jewelry, and accessories. Especially useful for schools and colleges, or for anyone presenting historical plays. Bibliography." Bkl.

Boehn, Max von, 1860-1932
Modes and manners; tr. by Joan Joshua; illus. with reproductions of contemporary paintings, &c. Lippincott 1932-36 4v ea $4 **391**

1 Costume 2 Fashion (33-270)

Indexed in the "Costume index"
Contents: v 1 Decline of the ancient world to the renaissance; v2 Sixteenth cen-

Boehn, Max von—*Continued*
tury; v3 Seventeenth century; v4 Eighteenth century
This set and "Modes and manners of the nineteenth century" listed below form a translation of the author's work "Die mode." It describes the fashions and social manners current among the better classes of European peoples from the period of the early Middle Ages to the end of the eighteenth century, with Germany as the focal point. Fully illustrated by reproductions of contemporary pictures, drawings and sculpture

Modes & manners of the nineteenth century as represented in the pictures and engravings of the time, tr. from the German of Oskar Fischel and Max von Boehn; tr. by M. Edwards, with an introduction by Grace Rhys. Dutton 1927 4v illus ea $5 **391**

1 Costume 2 Manners and customs 3 Nineteenth century 28-3478

Indexed in the "Costume index"
Contents: v 1, 1790-1817; v2, 1818-1842; v3, 1843-1878; v4, 1879-1914
Text by Max von Boehn; pictures selected by Oskar Fischel. Volumes 1-3 "first published 1909; revised and enlarged 1927." In the present edition some additional colored and black and white illustrations have been added, also a short note on American fashions. English translation of v4, first published 1927, includes only the chapters on fashions from the original edition. Two chapters by Grace Thompson on English social history and on sport and sport clothes have been substituted for the parts omitted
"Highly attractive chronicle of costumes and customs. The illustrations . . . are admirably reproduced, many of them in color." Pittsburgh

Max von Boehn's "Modes & manners: ornaments," translated from the German (Dutton 1929 273p illus $6) is a supplementary volume to the author's "Modes and manners" series. Deals with lace, fans, gloves, walking-sticks, parasols, jewelry and trinkets

Brooke, Iris
English children's costume since 1775; with an introduction by James Laver. Macmillan 1930 86p illus $2 **391**

1 Children—Costume 2 Costume [31-3299]

Indexed in the "Costume index"
"Authentic styles to 1920 in attractive drawings of children of various ages in natural poses are accompanied by brief but adequate descriptions." Chicago

English costumes of the early middle ages; the tenth to the thirteenth centuries. Macmillan 1936 86p illus $2.25 **391**

1 Costume [37-6425]

Has pages of illustrations in color and in black and white, and is enlivened with notes on the social habits and customs of the times accompanying the descriptions of the costumes

Western European costume; thirteenth to seventeenth century, and its relation to the theatre. Macmillan 1939 151p illus $5 **391**

1 Costume—Europe (W) (39-27578)

This copiously illustrated study attempts to point out differences in costumes, and the manner in which those costumes were worn at corresponding dates, in France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Denmark and the Netherlands, and to show their connections in relation to the theater and dramatists contemporary with them

Western European costume; seventeenth to mid-nineteenth century, and its relation to the theatre. Macmillan 1940 144p illus $5 **391**

1 Costume

Contents: Theatre of the seventeenth century; Seventeenth-century dress; Theatre of the eighteenth century; Eighteenth-century dress; Beginning of the nineteenth century
Many illustrations including 16 color plates

Brooke, Iris, and Laver, James, 1899-
* English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century; drawn by Iris Brooke; described by Iris Brooke and James Laver. Macmillan 1937 426p illus $3.95 **391**

1 Costume (W) 38-27036

Indexed as separate books in the "Costume index"
Contains five books originally published separately: "English costume of the later middle ages", by Brooke; "English costume in the age of Elizabeth", by Brooke; "English costume of the seventeenth-century", by Iris Brooke; "English costume of the eighteenth century", by James Laver; and "English costume of the nineteenth century", by James Laver

Calthrop, Dion Clayton, 1878-1937
English costume, painted and described. Macmillan 463p illus $3.50 **391**

1 Costume [24-12397]

Indexed in the "Costume index"
First published in four volumes, 1906; reissued in one volume, 1907 and reprinted 1923
"An excellent book on the history of costume in England from the Conquest to 1830. The evolution of dress from one period to another is carefully traced. Excellent colored plates and line drawings showing the construction of the garments." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics
Bibliography: p453-54

D. C. Calthrop's "English dress from Victoria to George V. (Chapman 1934 172p illus o.p. 1939) continues the history thru the 19th and 20th century. Indexed in the "Costume index"

Chalmers, Helena
Clothes, on and off the stage; a history of dress from the earliest times to the present day; illus. by the author. Appleton-Century 1928 292p illus (Drama league library of the theatre arts) $3.50 **391**

1 Costume 28-4399

Indexed in the "Costume index"
"Covering the subject so comprehensively, it is an excellent book to use as a foundation in connection with more detailed treatments of special periods. The many line drawings are helpful and the text, while condensed, is lively and often genuinely humorous." Wis. bul.

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) 1853-1911
Two centuries of costume in America. . . Macmillan 1910 2v in 1 illus o.p. 1939 **391**

1 Costume 2 U.S.—Social life and customs [3-31011]

Indexed in the "Costume index"
First published in 1903 in 2 volumes
"Costumes well described. Interesting descriptions of the social and political conditions that influenced the designing of costumes. Many illustrations, prints, and photographs of costumes." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Evans, Mary, 1890-

‡ Costume throughout the ages. . . . 2d ed rev Lippincott 1938 360p illus $3.50 **391**

1 Costume 38-8997

First edition indexed in the "Costume index"

First published 1930. In the 1938 edition only one illustration, no. 37, differs from the earlier edition. There are slight changes in the text and a list of painters whose works are useful for the study of costume has been added

"Useful reference book for smaller libraries where there is little costume material. Covers both historic costume in Europe and America and national costume in the various European countries and the Far East. Over 200 illustrations." Wis. bul.

Grimball, Elizabeth Berkeley, and Wells, Rhea

Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook; designs by Rhea Wells. Appleton-Century 1925 133p illus $3 **391**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 25-3105

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"The book contains fact upon fact concerning the line, color and texture of costumes, from the days of the Assyrians to the Civil war. It has chapters on dyeing and making and lighting, all exceedingly elemental, but clear and making their points with the aid of designs which illustrate the changes in the typical costumes of each period in relation to social caste." Theatre arts monthly

Haire, Frances Hamilton, 1894-

American costume book; illus. by Gertrude Moser. Barnes, A.S. 1934 164p illus $5 **391**

1 Costume 2 Indians of North America —Costume and adornment 34-27110

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"Not a history of costume, but a book of descriptions with directions for making costumes which, if not entirely accurate in detail, are fairly representative for general types—plains, desert, forest, and Everglades Indians, Indian scout, cowboy, homesteader, Puritan, and cavalier, and a few period costumes down to the 90s. A colored plate of a man's and a woman's costume illustrates most of them. If patterns are available this is indicated and inexpensive materials are suggested." Bkl.

* Folk costume book; illus. by Gertrude Moser. rev and enl ed Barnes, A.S. 1934 150p $5 **391**

1 Costume 34-6430

Indexed in the "Costume index"

First published 1926. The revised edition has two new plates (Austria and Portugal) and references to pattern numbers of Pictorial review, McCall's etc. There are 22 plates and descriptions of folk costume of European countries and directions for four period costumes of the United States. Bibliography: pref. p 13

"In the description and the colored illustration of the typical folk costume of each of the European countries, the author and artist have kept in mind the needs of the director of amateur theatricals and pageants, and have placed the emphasis on the general effect and richness of color rather than attempting an accurate reproduction of the costume in material and workmanship." Pittsburgh

Hartley, Dorothy

Mediæval costume and life; a review of their social aspects arranged under various classes and workers with instructions for making numerous types of dress; with an introduction and notes by F. M. Kelly. Scribner 1931 142p illus $5 **391**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Costume 3 Great Britain—Social life and customs

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"The costumes of the various classes and orders in medieval society—clerks, doctors, laborers, herdsmen, pilgrims, etc.—are shown, with their accessories. The book is fully illustrated by reproductions from contemporary manuscripts and by practical working diagrams and outline sketches by the author." Book rev. digest

Houston, Mary Galway

* Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration (including Cretan costume); containing fourteen full-page illus. eight of them in colour and ninety-three in pen and ink throughout the text. Macmillan 1931 106p illus (Technical hist. of costume) $3.50 **391**

1 Costume [32-523]

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"Miss Houston's book is a model of its kind. Its descriptions are particular and the drawings from antique sources are admirably clear . . . It should be invaluable to producers of plays." New statesman and Nation

Medieval costume in England & France; the 13th, 14th and 15th centuries; with eight plates in colour and three hundred and fifty drawings in black and white. Macmillan 1940 228p illus (Technical hist. of costume) $4.25 **391**

1 Costume (W) [40-13216]

"An account of the style and construction of the costume of the period, with descriptions and illustrations of royal costume, ecclesiastical dress and vestments, academic and legal garments, and civilian dress, including details of accessories, hairdressing, etc. [Bibliography]" Coventry. Public libraries

Houston, Mary Galway, and Hornblower, Florence S.

* Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations; containing twenty-five full-page illus. sixteen of them in colour, and sixty line diagrams in the text. Macmillan 1920 89p illus (Technical hist. of costume) $3.50 **391**

1 Costume [21-9992]

Indexed in the "Costume index"

Twenty-five full-page illustrations, sixteen of them in color, and sixty line diagrams in the text. Contains brief and concise descriptions of the costumes pictured. Details of cut and decoration have been carefully worked out as an aid to exact reproduction

Contains bibliographies

Kelly, Francis Michael, 1879- **and Schwabe, Randolph,** 1885-
Historic costume; a chronicle of fashion in western Europe, 1490-1790. 2d ed rev & enl Scribner 1929 305p illus $7.50 **391**

1 Costume 30-26655

Indexed in the "Costume index"
First edition 1925. The present edition is a reprint of the earlier one except for the addition of plates 70-76, additional notes and enlarged bibliography

"A most comprehensive work, showing the tendencies of dress . . . and illustrating details such as puffs, slashes, wigs, boots, etc., with colored pictures of noteworthy characters to illustrate the costume of their period." Providence

F. M. Kelly's and Randolph Schwabe's "Short history of costume & armour, chiefly in England, 1066-1800" (Scribner 1931 2v in 1 illus o.p. 1939) is a detailed review of the dress of the upper classes

Köhler, Karl, 1825-1876
History of costume; ed. and augmented by Emma von Sichart, tr. by A. K. Dallas; with sixteen plates in colour and about 600 other illus. and patterns. McKay 1928 463p illus $5 **391**

1 Costume S38-73

Formerly carried by Watt. Indexed in the "Costume index"
"The very valuable work on costume by Köhler, written some fifty years ago, has been revised in able fashion by Emma von Sichart. The text pertaining to the history and theory of costume has been curtailed, but has been supplemented by new designs and descriptions of costumes in such a way as to render it more practical and useful. The book deals with costume from antiquity to the year 1870 in surprisingly compact form. It is well illustrated by small photographic reproductions of costumes as well as by outline charts and measurements." Providence

Laver, James, 1899-
Taste and fashion; from the French revolution until to-day. Dodd 1938 271p illus $3.50 **391**

1 Costume 2 Esthetics 3 Fashion (W) 38-2862

A history of costume and the relation between fashion and the esthetic taste and morals of the times, covering the century and a third from 1800 to 1936. "This work falls into two halves: the first chronological in arrangement and dealing with main tendencies; the second divided into subjects [hats and hair, corsets, evening clothes, etc]." Preface

"Delightfully illustrated, urbane and sophisticated. . . It is a book to read for enjoyment, to consult for information and to keep as a commentary on social history." N.Y. Times

Lester, Katherine Morris
* Historic costume; a résumé of the characteristic types of costume from the most remote times to the present day; illus. by Ila McAfee. rev ed Manual arts 1933 244p illus $2.75 **391**

1 Costume 33-25173

Indexed in the "Costume index"
First published 1925. In the 1933 edition review questions have been added at chapter ends

"The work deals primarily with the variation and development in the costume of women. Men's dress is also considered, and the most important changes noted and closely followed. The volume contains more than sixty illustrations, thirty of which are full-page drawings of figures grouped according to historic periods." School rev.

Bibliography: p237

McClellan, Elisabeth, 1851-1920
* Historic dress in America. . . Macrae Smith 1904-10 2v v 1 $12, v2 $8 **391**

1 Costume

Indexed in the "Costume index"
A reprint in one volume is also obtainable from Tudor at $3.48 under title: "History of American costume, 1607-1870"
"Political, social, and religious background of the periods. Influences of English costume on American designs. Many good half-tones, color sketches, and line drawings. Arranged in chronological order, first volume, 1607-1800; second volume, 1800-1870." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Mann, Kathleen
* Peasant costume in Europe. . . Macmillan 1931-36 2v illus bk 1 $3.25, bk2 $3 **391**

1 Costume [31-21074]

Volume 1 indexed in the "Costume index"
Contents: v 1 France, Spain, Italy, Switzerland, Central Europe, Sweden, Russia; v2 Denmark, Baltic states, British Isles, Holland, Poland, Germany, The Balkans
Somewhat similar to Haire, entered above, but has several plates for each country where Haire has one. One plate for each country is generally in color, the others are line drawings. There are also illustrations of embroidery, jewelry and other details

Monro, Isabel Stevenson, and Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth
(eds.) Costume index; a subject index to plates and to illustrated text. Wilson, H.W. 1937 338p service basis **391**

1 Costume—Bibliography 2 Costume—Indexes 37-7142

An index to 615 titles comprised in 942 volumes. It refers to books where plates may be found on historic costumes of different countries and periods, e.g. England—Elizabeth—1558-1602, and on costumes of types and classes, e.g. Bootblacks, Kings and rulers, Noblewomen

Norris, Herbert
Costume & fashion. Dutton 1924-39 v 1-3, 6 illus v 1-2, 6 ea $7, v3 pt 1-2 $16 **391**

1 Costume (25-2565)

Volumes 1, 2 and 6 are indexed in the "Costume index"

Contents: v 1 Evolution of European dress through the earlier ages; v2 Senlac to Bosworth, 1066-1485; v3 Tudors pt 1 1485-1547, pt2 1547-1603; v6 Nineteenth century, by Herbert Norris and Oswald Curtis

"An authentic work based on historical sources. . . Fully illustrated." Chicago

Saunders, Dorothy Lynne

*Costuming the amateur show; a handbook for amateur producers. French 1937 216p illus $2.50 **391**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume (W) 38-33

"This book undertakes to show the non-professional producer of plays, operettas, historical pageants, pantomimes, dance revues, minstrel shows, and vaudeville programs how to solve his costuming problems by means of simple, detailed instructions, which are illustrated when necessary. . . It offers detailed directions for buying the materials, and simple instructions for making a very wide variety of costumes." Preface

Sellner, Eudora

American costumes; 150 years of style in America, 1775-1925; forty eight costumes with color notations. Davis press 1925 12 plates pa $1 **391**

1 Costume [25-17266]

Indexed in the "Costume index"

Twelve plates (7 x 10 inches) in portfolio. They are reproduced in black and white and contain 48 costumes with color notation

History of costume design. Davis press 1926 24 plates pa $1 **391**

1 Costume [28-22682]

Indexed in the "Costume index"

Frequently reprinted with changes in date of publication

Twenty-four black and white plates (7 x 10 inches) in portfolio. Each plate contains two different costumes with descriptive notes and color notations. Includes designs from the Egyptian through the Victorian period

Traphagen, Ethel H. 1884-

Costume design and illustration. 2d ed Wiley 1932 248p illus (Wiley technical ser. for vocational and industrial schools) $5 **391**

1 Art, Decorative—Bibliography 2 Clothing and dress 3 Costume 4 Costume—Bibliography 5 Design, Decorative 6 Drawing 7 Indians of North America—Art—Bibliography 32-14766

Indexed in the "Costume index"

First published 1918. The second edition contains 29 more pages of text including many new illustrations, and 8 additional pages of bibliography

"A practical book for the art student and the commercial designer. Includes instruction in drawing, discusses the use of color, sources of design and good taste in design, and gives a brief resumé of period fabric design also an outline of historic costume. The illustrations are profuse and helpful." Cleveland

"Reading and reference list on costume," compiled by the Brooklyn public library revised to 1932: p165-233; "Decorative art of the Indians of the Southwest," a list of publications compiled by K. M. Chapman, p225-29 is a reprint of Bulletin of number 1 of the Laboratory of anthropology, New Mexico

Warwick, Edward, 1881- **and Pitz, Henry C.** 1895-

Early American costume. . . Appleton-Century 1929 319p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 **391**

1 Costume 2 U.S.—Social life and customs 29-23781

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"Good reference book presenting descriptions of articles of costume and various accessories, and noting the changes through which the articles passed. Grouped as follows: Virginia 1607-75; New England background 1620-75; Dutch in New York 1623-75; growth and change in the Colonies 1675-1775; Pennsylvania to the Revolution 1681-1775; Revolution and the new republic 1775-1800; Frontier life. Each chapter sketches the historic background. Sources and authorities, bibliographical notes, and index. Illustrations include full page plates from paintings, and smaller line drawings." N.Y. libraries

Young, Mrs Agnes Brooks

Recurring cycles of fashion, 1760-1937. Harper 1937 216p illus $3 **391**

1 Costume 2 Fashion (W) 37-36105

"Small illustrations show typical women's costumes for each year from 1760 to 1937. The text elaborates the process of gradual change in fashions shown in the pictures. The conclusion is that fashion change is a slow process of modification, with well-defined cycles occurring three times in a century." Bkl.

Contains a bibliography of illustrations

Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama

National costumes of the Slavic peoples; drawings by Margaret Hubbard, descriptive notes by Esther Peck. Womans press 1926 [32]p illus pa 50c **391**

1 Costume 2 Holidays [21-2827]

Indexed in the "Costume index"

A pamphlet made up of plates of costumes in black and white with descriptive notes, preceded by a brief list of holidays and festivals of the Slavic peoples, arranged by country. Material contained in this 1926 edition was originally issued in 1920 in slightly different form, bound

392 THE FAMILY

Goodsell, Willystine, 1870-

History of marriage and the family. rev ed Macmillan 1934 xx,590p (Textbook ser. in education) $3.75 **392**

1 Family 34-12840

Replaces the author's earlier book entitled "History of the family as a social and educational institution." Contents: Primitive family; Patriarchal family: Hebrew type; Patriarchal family: Greek type; Patriarchal family: Roman type; Influence of Christianity upon marriage and the family in the Roman empire; Family in the middle ages; Family during the renaissance; English family in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; Family in the American colonies; English family in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; Changes in the American family during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; Problems of the twentieth century family; Social aid in family conservation

Westermarck, Edvard Alexander, 1862-
Short history of marriage. Macmillan 1926 327p o.p. 1939 **392**

1 Marriage—History 26-21119

"Dr Westermarck explains that while this book is based upon his 'History of human marriage' it is not intended to be an abridged edition of it. He is here dealing with marriage as a social institution and has consequently omitted various topics discussed in the larger work." Book rev. digest

"A valuable background for the direct consideration of marriage problems, the chief emphasis being on the historical setting. Describes the evolution of marital life from savagery to the present day, both from the sexual and economic standpoint." Child study association of America

393 FUNERALS

Gebhart, John Charles, 1887-
Funeral costs; what they average. Are they too high? Can they be reduced? with an introduction by L. K. Frankel. Putnam 1928 xxxii,319p illus $3.50 **393**

1 Funeral rites and ceremonies 2 Undertakers and undertaking 28-15501

"The volume gives the results of a study of funeral costs made at the request of the Metropolitan life insurance company, of which Mr. Gebhart was director. The study covers the origin of burial customs, and funeral costs and management in Europe and in the United States." Book rev. digest

Contains charts, tables and photographic illustrations

394 PUBLIC AND SOCIAL CUSTOMS. HOLIDAYS

For additional material on holidays useful for teachers and others, consult the Children's catalog published by The H. W. Wilson company, Class 028.5

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; chiefly illustrating the origin of our vulgar and provincial customs, ceremonies, and superstitions; arranged, revised and greatly enlarged by Sir Henry Ellis. Bell, G. 1900-02 3v o.p. 1939

McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays. rev ed Crowell 1927 346p illus $1.75 Explains the "what and why" of our holidays and notes many interesting facts about them

Pringle, M. P. and Urann, C. A. Yuletide in many lands. Lothrop 1916 201p illus $1.50

Auld, William Muir, 1884-
Christmas traditions. Macmillan 1931 179p front $1.75 **394**

1 Christmas 31-30237

"An account of the story of Christmas, its origin, its vicissitudes in different lands throughout the centuries, and the Christian and pagan customs associated with it. We learn the history of the Christmas tree, the holiday of mistletoe, holly, ivy and rosemary, the significance of the Yule log, gift-giving, and Santa Claus and his numerous prototypes. A unique feature is the inclusion of some well-known carols." Ontario library review

W. M. Auld's "Christmas tidings" (Macmillan 1933 156p $1.75) is a companion volume containing essays on the spirit of Christmas and its celebration through the centuries in poetry, art and ritual

Carnegie library school association
(comp.) Our holidays in poetry, comp. by M. P. Harrington, J. H. Thomas, and a committee of the Association. Wilson, H.W. 1929 480p front $1.25 **394**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Holidays—Poetry 4 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865—Poetry 5 Schools—Exercises and recreations 6 Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799—Poetry

A compilation of the eight pamphlets issued over a period of years, now published together in one well-bound volume. Includes poetry on Lincoln and Washington, and on Easter, Arbor day, Mother's day, Memorial day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas

"Exceptionally easy of consultation by children is this compilation of holiday poems and verse. . . Includes a good proportion of genuine poetry with excellent representation of contemporary poets." A. C. Moore in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chambers, Robert, 1802-1871
(ed.) Book of days, a miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar, including anecdote, biography, & history, curiosities of literature and oddities of human life and character. Lippincott 1891 2v illus $12 **394**

1 Anecdotes 2 Fasts and feasts 3 Great Britain—Antiquities 28-1451

"Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision." Mudge

A reference book giving history, customs and folklore connected with holidays, saints' days, etc.

Douglas, George William, 1863-
‡ American book of days. . . Wilson, H.W. 1937 xxiii,666p illus $3.75 **394**

1 Fasts and feasts 2 Festivals 3 Holidays 37-27422

"A compendium of information about holidays, festivals, notable anniversaries and Christian and Jewish holy days, with notes on other American anniversaries worthy of remembrance." Subtitle

Frost, Lesley
(ed.) Come Christmas; a selection of Christmas poetry, song, drama and prose. Coward-McCann 1929 430p illus $2.50 **394**

1 Christmas 29-29947

A selection from the poetry, songs, and prose in English, French and Spanish concerning Christmas. The anthology contains also some brief miracle plays, and selections from the old plays of York, Wakefield and Coventry. Music is given for some of the carols. Illustrations are from 14th and 15th century woodcuts and engravings

"Miss Frost prints some old favorites but gives much more that is unfamiliar to the reader who has not browsed about in Christmas literature. There is much excellent reading here put in convenient and attractive form. She is to be commended for the early English carols she prints and for her very interesting selections from the French." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hazeltine, Mary Emogene, 1868-
* Anniversaries and holidays, a calendar of days and how to observe them. A.L.A. 1928 xx,288p $6 **394**

1 Birthdays—Bibliography 2 Calendars
3 Holidays—Bibliography 28-26440

"Consists first of a Calendar in which holidays, birthdays of famous people, important events, feast days, etc. are noted, with references, notes and suggestions for observance; then of Bibliographies, listing the books that have been analyzed, material on programs and program making, and finally of indexes that make the wealth of material readily accessible. The whole has been carefully edited and printed." Wis. bul.

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-
1001 Christmas facts and fancies; illus. by L. L. Field. De La Mare 1937 308p illus $2.50 **394**

1 Christmas 37-24278

"An encyclopaedia about Christmas; how it is celebrated in different countries; foods around the world; plant legends; decorations in the home inside and outside; origin of legends, carols, Christmas cards; recipes, decorations and toasts, new ideas for home, school and church entertainments." Ontario library review

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, 1894- **and Heseltine, George Coulehan,** 1895- (comps.) Christmas book; an anthology for moderns; the music transcribed and the decorations drawn by A. C. Harradine. Dutton 1928 320p illus $2 **394**

1 Christmas 28-26852

"This anthology for moderns omits the ingredients commonly found in Christmas mixtures. . . and serves up, instead, entirely fresh materials ranging from the Saturnalia of Martial to Chesterton and Hilaire Belloc, including a rich selection of medievals and such festal things as recipes for lordly dishes, from the Arundel collection." Book rev. digest

"The beauty of the book is enhanced by decorations by A. C. Harradine, the most interesting of which is the frontispiece. Mr. Harradine has also reproduced the music of the various carols found throughout the volume, which is a unique addition to the list of Christmas books." Boston Transcript

Our American holidays. Dodd 1907-1938 17v ea $2 **394**

1 Holidays

Prose and verse selections, both familiar and little known, on the origin, spirit, significance and celebration of our holidays. Contents: Arbor day, by R. H. Schauffler; Armistice day, by Mrs A. P. Sanford and R. H. Schauffler; Christmas, by R. H. Schauffler; Columbus day, by H. C. Paulmier and R. H. Schauffler (W); Easter, by R. H. Schauffler; Flag day, by R. H. Schauffler; Graduation day, by Mrs A. P. Sanford and R. H. Schauffler; Hallowe'en, by R. H. Schauffler; Independence day, by R. H. Schauffler; Lincoln's birthday, by R. H. Schauffler; Magic of books, by Mrs A. P. Sanford and R. H. Schauffler; Magic of music, by R. H. Schauffler; Memorial day, by R. H. Schauffler; Mothers' day, by S. T. Rice; Roosevelt day, by H. C. Paulmier and R. H. Schauffler; Thanksgiving, by R. H. Schauffler; Washington's birthday, by R. H. Schauffler

Paulmier, Hilah Coddington
(comp.) Index to holiday plays for schools; a guide to plays for the observance of all the holidays and special days and weeks celebrated in the schools. Wilson, H.W. 1936 58p 75c **394**

1 Children's plays—Bibliography 2 College and school drama—Bibliography
3 Holidays—Bibliography 36-27346

Holidays, special days and special weeks, etc. are entered in alphabetic order. Under these headings are indexed suitable plays found in 173 volumes

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-
To think of tea! Houghton 1932 207p illus $2.75 **394**

1 Drinking customs 2 Tea 32-30763

"Essays dealing with the coming of tea to England, and its place in English history and letters. Includes a chapter on Dr. Samuel Johnson as tea-drinker." Boston

"There must be enough of us with the right attitude toward tea to make an impassioned audience for Miss Repplier's new book. Jacket to colophon, its 'steamy column' rises from the social brew. For it is in its friendly, conversation-stimulating aspect that it takes possession of these charming pages—in the English aspect, not the Oriental." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Shipman, Dorothy Middlebrook
(comp.) Stardust & holly; poems and songs of Christmas. Macmillan 1932 xxiv,235p $1.75 **394**

1 Christmas poetry 32-28093

"This attractive little anthology brings together Christmas poems and songs of many countries and centuries, old English carols, translations of French and Spanish carols, legends, children's poems and poems of our own time, grouped by subject under such headings as, The nativity, The Christmas feast and The Christ Child and Kriss Kringle. Contains author, title and first line indexes." Wis. bul.

"The editor's tastes are good and her range of vision entirely catholic in its changing moods. The indexes of author, titles and first lines make the volume triply effective as a usable handbook on the subject of Christmas." Boston Transcript

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys
* Book of festivals; with a foreword by J. H. Finley. Womans press 1937 429p $3 **394**

1 Festivals 2 Holidays (W) 37-23629

The author has gathered an immense amount of information, including explanations of the Armenian, Chinese, Gregorian, Hindu, Jewish, Julian and Mohammedan calendars, and added a useful bibliography and glossary

395 ETIQUET

Eichler, Lillian, 1902-
New book of etiquette. . . rev ed. . . Garden City pub. co. 1934 508p illus (Star ser.) $1 **395**

1 Etiquet 34-15985

The author's "Book of etiquette" was published 1921, her "New book of etiquette" in 1924. This is a completely revised edition, including Notes for an epi-

Eichler, Lillian—*Continued*
cure, Traditions and service of wines and other beverages. There are chapters on correct dress, personal charm, business success as well as general chapters on manners. Describes many of the customs from which modern etiquet has evolved

Goodrich, Laurence B.
Living with others; a book on social conduct. Am. bk. 1939 294p illus $1 **395**

1 Etiquet (W) 39-5564

Contents: Good mixer; How we sound; Conversation; Extending hospitality; Accepting hospitality; At home; Club membership; Behavior in public; Business relations; Informal correspondence; Relevant readings; Living with others

Hadida, Sophie C.
Manners for millions; a correct code of pleasing personal habits for everyday men and women. Sun dial 312p illus 89c **395**

1 Etiquet 38-32780

First published 1932 by Doubleday, Doran
"An etiquet book for the many in which the smallest niceties of personal habits and social contacts are not considered as too trivial or too intimate to be discussed. A few of the chapter headings are: At table, Making one's toilet in public, Smoking, Loud talking, Personal remarks, Personal comparisons, The bathroom, The handkerchief, The telephone in the home, Conduct in public places, In business life." Book rev. digest

Hopkins, Mary Alden
Profits from courtesy; handbook of business etiquette. Doubleday 1937 181p illus $1.96 **395**

1 Etiquet (W) 37-28636

"Common sense advice about good manners in business, with detailed instructions on the etiquette of retail selling, service organizations, delivery service, gasoline stations, and the like." Cincinnati

MacGibbon, Mrs Elizabeth Gregg
* Manners in business. Macmillan 1936 177p $1.50 **395**

1 Business ethics 2 Etiquet 3 Woman—Employment 36-1561

"An etiquette manual for the business girl. Suggestions are given regarding clothes, appearance, the emotions, getting along with the boss and the office force, keeping business secrets, sex in business, social activities, and getting ahead." Industrial arts index

Pierce, Beatrice
* It's more fun when you know the rules; etiquette problems for girls; illus. by Marguerite De Angeli. Farrar 1935 271p illus $1.75 **395**

1 Etiquet 2 Girls 35-27355

"Simple explanation of correct etiquette for all ordinary occasions of a girl's life. Reprinted in part from the 'American Girl'. Partial contents: People judge you by your table manners—All-important question of refreshments—Good manners at school—How not to be a wallflower—How well do you talk?—When you go traveling—Office manners are different." Bkl.

Post, Mrs Emily (Price), 1873-
‡ Etiquette; "The blue book of social usage" . . . complete new ed rewritten, rev, reset Funk 1937 877p illus $4 **395**

1 Etiquet 37-28535

A standard manual frequently revised and reprinted. Completely revised and reset 1937 and enlarged by over 100 pages with new chapters on manners for motorists, restaurant etiquet, fraternity house parties, etc.

A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquet and the principles of courtesy and good taste

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
* Correct thing; a guide book of etiquette for young men. Dodd 1934 150p $1.50 **395**

1 Etiquet 2 Young men 34-4950

"This is a book of etiquette for boys in school. It is written in a simple, straightforward style and disposes of many a question about which a shy boy may hesitate to ask. It also contains excellent advice to the bumptious lad." Cincinnati

Towne, Charles Hanson, 1877-
Gentlemen behave . . . book of etiquette for men. Messner 1939 304p $2.50 **395**

1 Etiquet (W) 39-32146

Partial contents: Philosophy of good manners; While at school and college; Manners in business; Invitations; Introductions; Correspondence; Clothes; Servants and tipping; At the theater; Travel; Driving; Dining out; Your rooms; Table manners; Your engagement and wedding

Vogue
Vogue's book of etiquette; present-day customs of social intercourse with the rules for their correct observance, by the editors of Vogue. Doubleday 1929 591p illus $3 **395**

1 Etiquet 29-20535

First published 1924. In this edition the information is amplified and changed in some points to conform to trends in social customs

"Every question about correct usage that is ever likely to come up is treated with good taste and good sense and not without readability in this comprehensive book of etiquet by the editors of Vogue. . . The conventions of official Washington and etiquet in other countries." Book rev. digest

Wilson, Margery, 1898-
New etiquette; the modern code of social behavior. completely rev Stokes 1940 615p illus $3.50 **395**

1 Etiquet (W 1937 ed) 40-11360

A few corrections and some new illustrations of social forms are the only differences between the 1940 and the 1937 edition
"A new approach to an old subject, somewhat more informal than the books of a generation ago, but making clear that manners are still essential. Some of the advice is applicable chiefly to the upper ranks known as Society, but there is much that can be adapted to the needs of any one anywhere. Chapters on Doors, Chairs, Tables, are a refreshing change from the usual method of treatment." Wis. bul.

396 POSITION OF WOMEN

Ayscough, Mrs Florence (Wheelock) 1878-
Chinese women: yesterday & to-day; illus. from the Chinese. Houghton 1937 324p illus $3.50 **396**

1 China—Social life and customs 2 Women in China (W) 37-28410

"The great changes that have taken place in China are shown in this comparison of the customs, fashions, and habits of Chinese women in old and modern times. Biographies of outstanding women who reflect both periods and a chronological postscript of Chinese history are included." Bkl.

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter) 1876-
On understanding women. Longmans 1931 541p o.p. 1939 **396**

1 Civilization 2 Woman 3 Woman—History and condition of women 31-28221

"Feeling that history has not recognized woman and her importance in the actual, positive achievements of the world, the author here links up woman in general and a vast number of women in particular with the progress of civilization through the ages, and in a wide variety of fields: social, political, intellectual, economic and religious. . . Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks) 1891-
Women after forty; the meaning of the last half of life. Holt 1936 213p $1.25 **396**

1 Middle age 2 Woman 3 Woman—Health and hygiene 36-11708

"A sane and thoughtful approach to the physical and psychological problems of middle life, with particular reference to women. The attitude is scientific, the outlook intelligent and optimistic."

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-
American woman; the feminine side of a masculine civilization. Greenberg 1937 438p $3 **396**

1 Woman—History and condition of women 2 Women in the U.S. (W) 37-21947

"A historical survey of woman's status in a setting of masculine dominance. It is not the story of noted individuals, but of colonial women, frontier women, and women in the South and West, as they moved slowly toward equality with men, until the present, when, the author believes, the sex distinctions that have limited their industrial, political, and social opportunities are fading." Bkl.

Halle, Frau Fannina W. 1881-
Woman in Soviet Russia. Viking 1933 409p illus $4.50 **396**

1 Woman—Social and moral conditions 2 Women in Russia 34-1440

"This scholarly work provides a comprehensive account of what has happened to women in the new Russia and the historical background, as well, for this process. The status of women from pre-Christian times in Russia is sketched as preface to a detailed history of woman's economic, political, cultural and biological development since the Revolution and of the communist effort to establish complete equality of the sexes." Book rev. digest

Frau F. W. Halle's "Women in the Soviet East" (Dutton 1938 363p illus map $4) extends the author's examination of the status of women in non-Russian, eastern territories of the Soviet union

Harding, Mary Esther, 1888-
Way of all women; a psychological interpretation; with an introduction by C. G. Jung. Longmans 1933 335p $3 **396**

1 Sex (Psychology) 2 Woman 33-6546

"An excellent, modern treatise on love, friendship, marriage, maternity, and various other aspects of the subject. A former pupil of C. G. Jung, the Swiss psychiatrist, Dr. Harding is prepared to discuss the most knotty psychological problems. Some of the cases which she analyses are seriously pathological, though others are trivial in appearance. To each she brings skill and penetration. The work is a popular book, based on scientific knowledge." Boston

Hillis, Marjorie
Live alone and like it; a guide for the extra woman; with an introduction by Frank Crowninshield; drawings by Cipé Pineles. Sun dial 149p illus 79c **396**

1 Woman [36-27349]

Originally published 1936 by Bobbs

"The book may do lots of women good, in the pleasantest sort of way. Under its gay mask of epicurean living, it is essentially stoical, with the brisk moral implied in the title. And it is fun to read." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Holtby, Winifred, 1898-1935
Women and a changing civilisation. Longmans 1935 213p $1.75 **396**

1 Woman—History and conditions of women 2 Woman—Social and moral questions [35-11725]

"With humor and intelligence, but not with passion and indignation, the author discusses the problems of the modern world. She makes her plea for a society in which equal opportunities for both men and women to develop their individualities shall exist, despite the present economic depression." Cincinnati

Short bibliography: p201-02

Irwin, Mrs Inez (Haynes) 1873-
Angels and amazons; a hundred years of American women. Doubleday 1933 531p $2.50 **396**

1 Woman—History and condition of women 2 Woman—Social and moral questions 3 Women in the U.S. 33-17416

"Follows the social educational and political progress of woman from the difficulties of her existence in 1833 through her struggles for freedom, to the achievements of the present. The 100 year narrative is divided into three periods and traces woman's development through such movements as suffrage, club and education. While the treatment is journalistic and somewhat uneven the book has reference value and provides stimulating reading. List of women's organizations, with officers and purposes." N.Y. libraries

Kirkpatrick, Clifford, 1898-
Nazi Germany: its women and family life. Bobbs 1938 353p illus $3 **396**

1 Germany—Social conditions 2 National socialism 3 Women in Germany (W) 38-27804

Published in England under title: Woman in Nazi Germany

Study of the status of women, and of family life, in Nazi Germany. Partial contents: Conquest of women by National socialism; Nazi theory of family life and woman's place; Promised land of home and husband; Battle of the birth rate;

Kirkpatrick, Clifford—*Continued*
Breeding for quality; Back to the home and womanly work? German woman and the Nazi experiment
"It expounds the views and findings of a liberal American sociologist, and is written in a spirit of devotion to the scientific mind." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Knopf, Olga, 1888-
Art of being a woman; edited by Alan Porter. Little 1932 307p illus o.p. 1939 **396**
1 Woman 2 Woman—History and condition of women 32-26097
"This book . . . describes the development of the young and adolescent girl, the situation of the woman who marries and the woman who remains unmarried, the attitude of women towards work and of mothers towards their children, and the problems that face the woman who is growing old." Preface
"A sane, logical discussion of woman and her problems, by a noted Viennese psychologist and psychiatrist." Cleveland

Langdon-Davies, John
Short history of women. Viking 1927 382p o.p. 1939 **396**
1 Woman—History and condition of women
"The point of Mr. Langdon-Davies's historical review is that 'the female character' is a myth invented by men, and that the abstract reasons hitherto given for the subjection of women are pure inventions designed to justify injustice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Miller, Catherine Atkinson, 1896-
Eighteen; the art of being a woman. Round table 1933 205p $1.50 **396**
1 Young women 33-30380
"A book for girls, written pleasantly and easily by one who is their friend and counselor. She gives excellent advice on being attractive, how to have a good time, what kind of work makes one happy and a hundred other questions of importance to the eighteen year old." Cincinnati

Putnam, Mrs Emily James (Smith) 1865-
The lady; studies of certain significant phases of her history. [new ed] Putnam xxv,323p illus $2.50 **396**
1 Woman—History and condition of women 33-27212
First published in 1910. Reprinted 1933 with a new preface by Isabel Paterson
"Herself transfused with a knowledge of the history and literature of the periods studied, Mrs. Putnam infused a flashing vitality and color into these essays which make them as charming as informing. And for most readers they will be distinctly 'informing.'" Boston Transcript

Roosevelt, Mrs Eleanor (Roosevelt) 1884-
It's up to the women. Stokes 1933 263p front $1.25 **396**
1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 Women in the U.S. 33-31702
"Mrs. Roosevelt writes on such topics as: Today's challenge to women, The problems of the young married, Budgets, Family health, Modern family conditions, Women and jobs, Women and the vote, Women and working conditions, Women and peace, Women and the N.R.A. . . Good for the mature women and for older girls as well." Wis. bul.

Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor Harris (Rowland) 1882-
Other people's daughters. Houghton 1926 333p $2.50 **396**
1 Girls 26-7421
"Certain problems of girls with varying mental equipment are illustrated in these 17 studies (almost stories), which portray, with the psychologist's acute perception and the writer's flair in presentation, the girls' own attitude toward life." N.Y. libraries

397 GIPSIES

Bercovici, Konrad, 1882-
Story of the gypsies; illus. by Charlotte Lederer. Farrar 1928 294p illus $1 **397**
1 Gipsies [28-22362]
"A history of the gypsies from their first appearance in Europe to the present day, with an account of their origin. It is an interesting tale of a romantic people told by one who understands them well. Many gypsy legends and stories are woven into the narrative." Ontario library review

Block, Martin
Gypsies; their life and their customs; tr. by Barbara Kuczynski and Duncan Taylor. . . Appleton-Century 1939 247p illus $3.50 **397**
1 Gipsies [39-15980]
"Dr. Block has ranged over Europe for his material, though much of it is drawn from the southeast and Germany. His book is illustrated with seventy-nine photographs, which are vivid, informative, and in some cases surprising, and which offer a wide diversity of interest in themselves." N.Y. Times

Brown, Irving Henry, 1888-
Gypsy fires in America; a narrative of life among the Romanies of the United States and Canada. . . Harper 1924 244p illus o.p. 1939 **397**
1 Gipsies 24-21344
"Mr. Brown's observation of the American gypsy is not academic nor sentimental. He has followed the Romany patteran himself. The result of his purposeful wanderings is found in this collection of closely knit sketches, told with pungency and vigor." N.Y. World

Starkie, Walter Fitzwilliam, 1894-
Don Gypsy; adventures with a fiddle in southern Spain and Barbary; with frontispiece and title-page design by Arthur Rackham. Dutton 1937 525p illus map $3.50 **397**
1 Andalusia—Description and travel 2 Gipsies 3 Gipsy music 4 Morocco—Description and travel 37-930
"The author of 'Spanish raggle-taggle' again turns gipsy and spends his summer vacation wandering in South Spain, where he earns his way with his fiddling, lives in caves with gipsies, accepts the hospitality of the poor, collects folk songs, and observes life about him. A gay, spontaneous book." Bkl.

Starkie, Walter F.—*Continued*

Raggle-taggle; adventures with a fiddle in Hungary and Roumania. Dutton 1933 399p illus $3 **397**

1 Gipsies 2 Gipsy music 3 Hungary—Description and travel 4 Rumania—Description and travel 33-30696

"In a borrowed rough suit of clothes Professor Starkie fiddled his way thru Hungary and Rumania, consorting with tramps and gipsies, at times living with them. Their hearts opened to the wandering minstrel and he was able to make the most of his vagabondage. Adventure, travel and music are in these pages." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p382-89

398 FOLKLORE. PROVERBS

Folklore and fairy tales for younger readers will be found in the Children's Catalog

Baring-Gould, Sabine, 1834-1924

Curious myths of the middle ages. Longmans 1901 660p illus o.p. 1939 **398**

1 Folklore 4-21178

Reprint of a book first published 1901

Contents: Wandering Jew; Prester John; Divining rod; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; William Tell; Dog Gellert; Tailed men; Antichrist and Pope Joan; Man in the moon; Mountain of Venus; S. Patrick's purgatory; Terrestrial paradise; S. George; S. Ursula and the eleven thousand virgins; Legend of the cross; Schamir; Piper of Hamelin; Bishop Hatto; Melusina; Fortunate isles; Swan-maidens; Knight of the swan; Sangreal; Theophilus

Bett, Henry, 1876-

Nursery rhymes and tales, their origin and history. Methuen 1924 130p 5s **398**

1 Folklore 2 Nursery rhymes 24-12399

Formerly carried also by Holt

"An historical survey which will appeal to the general reader as well as to those who are students of folk-lore." St Louis

Notes: p111-25

Bulfinch, Thomas, 1796-1867

* Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights. A new rev and enl ed, edited by J. L. Scott. McKay 1900 405p illus $2 **398**

1 Arthur, King 2 Chivalry 3 Folklore, Celtic 0-6180

J. L. Scott, who has edited this version of these Arthurian legends, has added a new section dealing with Guinevere and has enlarged the chapter treating of Arthur and the passing of his kingdom and that dealing with Lancelot and Elaine. He has inserted a chapter on medieval legends and has embodied many quotations to show the influence of the legends on modern literature. Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry, consisting largely of the works of Ossian

Also published by Lothrop at $1.75 edited by E. E. Hale

Eastman, Mary Huse

* (comp.) Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. 2d ed rev and enl Faxon 1926 610p (Useful reference ser.) $6 **398**

1 Fairy tales—Bibliography 2 Fairy tales—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 26-11491

Contents: Index to fairy tales, myths and legends; List of books analyzed; Lists for story tellers, geographical and racial; Helps for story tellers; Directory of publishers

* (comp.) Index to fairy tales, myths and legends; supplement. Faxon 1937 566p (Useful reference ser.) $6 **(W) 398**

Harris, Joel Chandler, 1848-1908

* Uncle Remus and his friends; old plantation stories, songs, and ballads, with sketches of Negro character; illus. by A. B. Frost. Houghton 1892 357p illus $2.50 **398**

1 Animals—Stories 2 Folklore, Negro 3 Negro songs 7-2895

"Such negro folk lore as this contains is destined always to be among the most distinctive contributions to American literature." Independent

Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. new and rev ed with one hundred and twelve illus. by A. B. Frost Appleton-Century xxi,265p illus $2 **398**

1 Animals—Stories 2 Folklore, Negro 3 Negro songs 4-10445

Also published in the Appleton's modern literature series (Appleton-Century 1931 $1) with the same illustrations except that the full-page drawings have been omitted. There is also an introduction about Harris which replaces his own introduction and notes, questions and problems

First published 1880 in the Atlanta "Constitution". This revised edition contains the illustrations by Frost and a new preface

Contents: Legends of the old plantation; Plantation proverbs; His songs; A story of the war; His sayings

Hurston, Zora Neale

Mules and men; with an introduction by Franz Boas; 10 illus. by Miguel Covarrubias. Lippincott 1935 342p $3 **398**

1 Folklore, Negro 2 Negro songs 3 Negroes 4 Voodooism 35-18525

"All readers who were reared on Uncle Remus will enjoy these gusty negro folk songs and stories. The author of 'Jonah's gourd vine,' a negro college woman and a keen anthropologist, has written the tall tales her people tell when they are having a good time, fishing, singing, dancing, or, best of all, just talking. Several chapters are devoted to her initiation into voodoo rites which carry one all the way back to the mysteries of darkest Africa." Cincinnati

Kready, Laura Fry, 1874-1928

Study of fairy tales; with an introduction by Henry Suzzallo. Houghton 1916 313p $2.10 **398**

1 Fairy tales 16-22783

"Discussion of the value of the fairy tale in education, the principles to be observed in selection, methods of telling and dramatizing, their history, classes into which they fall, the uses of each, and sources of material with a classified list of books. Has no popular appeal; of use only to the trained story-teller teacher, and educated mother. Has many references and bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

Lee, Frank Harold, 1882-

(ed.) Folk tales of all nations. Coward-McCann 1930 947p o.p. 1939 **398**

1 Folklore [31-33980]

"A large collection of tales, representing every type of folk-story. Arrangement is by nationality and special country. America is represented by Eskimo tales, Indians, Louisiana, Mexico and Peru, South Carolina, and Negro tales. Wherever possible the tales have been given in the words of the native raconteurs." Pittsburgh

Malory, Sir Thomas, 15th cent.
* Morte d'Arthur. Sir Thomas Malory's book of King Arthur and his noble knights of the Round Table: the text of Caxton, ed. with an introduction by Sir Edward Strachey, bart. Macmillan 1901 509p $1.80 **398**

1 Arthur, King 4-4636

"The Arthurian cycle is the best embodiment of chivalry, of romance, of gallantry. We have it in its best form, for the compilation of Sir Thomas Malory is wrought into a mold of pure English, hardly second to the English of the Bible." Frederic Harrison

"Morte d'Arthur" is also published in the Library of English classics (Macmillan 2v ea $3)

Shephard, Esther
Paul Bunyan. Harcourt 1924 244p $2 **398**

1 Bunyan, Paul [25-829]

"From the great number of legends about the mighty Paul and his staggering exploits the stories in the volume have been selected. They are written in the lumberjack's own words, just as they are told about the camp fire to intimidate the tender foot or to awe the boastful into silence. With a few exceptions, the tales differ from those in Mr Stevens's collection." Book rev. digest

James Stevens's "Paul Bunyan (Garden City pub. co. 245p $1) is another collection of tales about this hero of the woods. This is a reprint of a book published by Knopf in 1925

Skinner, Charles Montgomery, 1852-1907
Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. Lippincott 301p illus $3 **398**

1 Plant lore 11-25564

First published 1911. Reprinted 1925 with additional illustrations

"An exhaustive collection of nature myths arranged in alphabetical order. Illustrated." California

Myths & legends of our own land. Lippincott 1931 2v in 1 o.p. 1939 **398**

1 Folklore [4-4060]

A reprint of a book published in 1896 in 2 volumes

"Nearly 300 local legends and curious stories, grouped according to section of the country, such as New England, or Pacific coast. No index, but full contents." Standard catalog for high school libraries

C. M. Skinner's "Myths and legends beyond our borders" (Lippincott 1899 319p illus o.p. 1939) contains collections of folklore from Canada and Mexico

Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, and Shelby, Mrs Gertrude (Singleton) Mathews, 1881-
Black Genesis; a chronicle; illus. by M. B. Bruère. Macmillan 1930 xxix,192p illus o.p. 1939 **398**

1 Animals—Stories 2 Creation 3 Folklore—South Carolina 4 Folklore, Negro 5 Negro-English dialects 30-11360

"Folk tales told in Gullah dialect—a kind of Negro-English jargon—from the Carolina Negroes. As in Roark Bradford's stories, the subject matter of these tales is the Bible, preferably the book of Genesis with its account of creation." Book rev. digest

Writers' program
Idaho lore. . . Caxton printers 1939 256p illus (American guide ser.) $2.50 **398**

1 Folklore—Idaho 39-28975

"The material is classified under the headings: tales, and beliefs and customs, with many subheads under each. A section on songs and one on sayings is included." Book rev. digest

"The well-stocked book has plenty of real flavor, as it has also variety. And its drawings are picturesque and profuse." N.Y. Times

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
(ed.) Irish fairy and folk tales. Modern lib. 1893 351p illus 95c **398**

1 Fairy tales 2 Folklore—Ireland [18-22751]

Equally delightful to the bibliophile, the anthropologist (if given to banshees) and the child." Saturday rev.

398.2 Legends

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-
* The hurricane's children; tales from your neck o' the woods; illus. by E. B. Carmer. Farrar 1937 175p illus $2 **398.2**

1 Legends (W) 37-28448

"Twenty brief tall tales of American folklore, first collected for a radio audience. Mike Fink, Davy Crockett, Pecos Bill, and Paul Bunyan stride through the pages doing all the peculiar and marvellous things usually attributed to them, and Ocean-Born Mary flits in and out. Many men and boys will like to match these stories with their own. A bibliography of sources is given." Bkl.

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
Legends of Hawaii; with decorations by Don Forrer. Yale univ. press 1937 220p illus $1.25 **398.2**

1 Legends—Hawaiian islands 37-14074

"The stories given in the present volume are selections from two volumes published immediately after I had been in the Hawaiian Islands, 'At the gateways of the day' and 'The bright islands.' But some important stories that did not appear in the other volumes are given here." Preface

Notes: p207-20

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, 1859-1929
* Legends of the middle ages, narrated with special reference to literature and art. Am. bk. 1896 340p illus $2 **398.2**

1 Legends 2 Literature, Medieval 4-4057

Contents: Beowulf; Gudrun; Reynard the fox; Nibelungenlied; Langobardian cycle of myths; The Amelings; Dietrich von Bern; Charlemagne and his paladins; Sons of Aymon; Huon of Bordeaux; Titurel and the Holy Grail; Merlin; The Round Table; Tristan and Iseult; Story of Frithiof; Ragnar Lodbrok; The Cid; General survey of romance literature

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 1823-1911
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic; with illus. by Albert Herter. Macmillan 1898 259p illus $2 **398.2**

1 Geographical myths 2 Legends 98-1030

"Legends of Atlantis, the island of perpetual youth, Lancelot's isle, the isle of demons, etc." N.Y. state lib.

Reynard, Elizabeth
Narrow land; folk chronicles of old Cape Cod; with illus. including a frontispiece from a pastel by N. S. Bartow. Houghton 1934 326p illus map $3 **398.2**

1 Legends—Cape Cod 34-40085

"An interesting and well-written book of folklore. The author is a member of the English department at Barnard College and her book shows scholarship and careful workmanship, but is never pedantic. The stories cover the old Vikings, Indian legends, the early immigrants and settlers, pirates and seamen. Some of them could be used at the children's story hour and all make fascinating reading for anyone with an interest in New England history." Wis. bul.

398.9 Proverbs

Champion, Selwyn Gurney
(comp.) Racial proverbs; a selection of the world's proverbs arranged linguistically; with authoritative introductions to the proverbs of 27 countries and races. Macmillan 1938 767p map $10 **398.9**

1 Proverbs (W) [38-31025]

"Much valuable information is contained in the author's introduction, and chief linguistic divisions each have an introduction by a scholar in that language, making even more interesting this vast panorama of human nature." Commonweal

Christy, Robert
(comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. Putnam 1888 2v in 1 $5 **398.9**

1 Maxims 2 Proverbs [2-20435]

"Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index." Mudge

Marvin, Dwight Edwards, 1851-
(comp.) Curiosities in proverbs; a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations. Putnam 1916 428p o.p. 1939 **398.9**

1 Proverbs 16-4877

"Proverbs about proverbs, singular proverbs, obscure proverbs, Bible proverbs, Christmas and Easter proverbs, weather proverbs, wit and humour in proverbs and rhyming proverbs are some of the classes into which the compiler groups the interesting material of his book." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: pref. p7-11

Smith, William George
(comp.) Oxford dictionary of English proverbs; with an introduction and index by J. E. Heseltine. Oxford 1936 xxviii,644p $6.50 **398.9**

1 Proverbs [36-27103]

"An unusually extensive collection of English proverbs and proverbial sayings, with illustrative quotations in chronological order. Arranged by first words, with a complete index and an introductory essay on proverbs and literature." Bkl.

400 PHILOLOGY

401 LANGUAGE

The list of books on philology is small because few books in this class will circulate in public libraries. For an extensive annotated list of dictionaries and other reference books I. G. Mudge's "New guide to reference books" (class 016) will be found indispensable

Britton, Karl William
Communication; a philosophical study of language. Harcourt 1939 290p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $3.75 **401**

1 Language and languages 2 Logic
2 Meaning (Psychology) 39-5500

"A scholarly work analyzing our use of words in narrative, in scientific description, definitions, ethical and poetic statements, etc." Chicago

Cline, Erwin Curtis, 1888-
Your language. Appleton-Century 1930 256p illus $1.20 **401**

1 Language and languages 30-15309

"A textbook on the rise and development of language, written in a manner which makes it available for use in upper grades of the elementary school or in the junior high school." Book rev. digest

"A well-conceived textbook. . . Throughout the eighteen chapters of the book the author never becomes too technical, although he deals with the emergence of intelligent speech from mere animal noises, the use of gesticulation, the beginning of writing and records, the formation of language families, and the changes brought about in word-meanings." Times (London) lit. sup.

Graff, Willem Laurens, 1890-
Language and languages; an introduction to linguistics. Appleton-Century 1932 xlvi,487p illus map $4 **401**

1 Language and languages 32-30388

A general introduction to the scientific study of language, dealing with fundamental concepts and organization and explaining what language is, how it originated, how it changes, etc. The book is furnished with a glossary, a linguistic map of the world, bibliography and index

"Professor Graff's work differs from those already extant chiefly in the amount of space devoted to phonetics and the problem of meaning in language. These two subjects are fully discussed and form a very useful part of the book." American journal of sociology

Gray, Louis Herbert, 1875-
Foundations of language. Macmillan 1939 530p illus $7.50 **401**

1 Language and languages 39-25996

"These pages deal with language as a whole, not with this or that language or with this or that linguistic group." Preface

Partial contents: What is language; Phonetics and phonology; Language and thought; Language and society; Syntax; Semantics; Etymology and linguistic method; Classification of languages

Huse, Howard Russell, 1890-
Illiteracy of the literate; a guide to the art of intelligent reading. Appleton-Century 1933 272p $2 **401**

1 Advertising 2 Language and languages
3 Propaganda 4 Reading, Psychology of 33-29532

"Essays on the uses and misuses of language, containing observations on the failure of the schools to educate and on the susceptibility of the public to the wiles of advertising." Wis. bul.

"This volume is scholarly, human and clear both in ideas and style. It should be digested by every dealer in words, whether the teacher of reading or the producer of books." Survey graphic

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
* Language; its nature, development and origin. Holt 1922 448p $4 **401**

1 Language and languages 39-11173

"A highly competent summary of the chief problems of linguistics. It includes . . . a very useful survey of the history of linguistic science in the course of which are brought to light a number of valuable but neglected contributions." Nation

407 LANGUAGES—STUDY AND TEACHING

T. E. Oliver has compiled the "Modern language teacher's handbook" (Heath 1935 706p $3.60) which is a bibliography of books and visual aids for the modern language teacher

Brown, Rollo Walter, 1880-
How the French boy learns to write; a study in the teaching of the mother tongue. Harvard univ. press 1915 260p $2 **407**

1 Education—France 2 French language—Study and teaching 3 Language and languages—Study and teaching 16-2925

"The book is a model of method, written with clearness and ease. . . Professor Brown's purpose was to study the French teaching for the light it might throw on the teaching of English in America." New republic

Julien Bezard's "My class in composition; a teacher's diary; tr. by Phyllis Robbins" (Harvard univ. press 1923 268p $2.50) illustrates Mr Brown's book as it is a French teacher's enthusiastic day-by-day record of assignments, suggestions, and criticisms

Cole, Robert Danforth, 1889-1932
* Modern foreign languages and their teaching. rev and enl by J. B. Tharp Appleton-Century 1937 xxi,640p illus (Appleton ser. in special methods) $3 **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching (W) 37-17330

First published 1931. In the revised edition the chapter headings remain the same except for an additional one on research

Cole, Robert D.—*Continued*
and experimentations. Outmoded statements have been changed, some new paragraphs added here and there and some pages on teacher placement. A consideration of the French, German and Spanish languages only. Bibliographies

"Discusses the special interests of the administrator, the teacher in service, and the teacher in training. A helpful, indispensable book. Deals especially with the junior and senior high schools." T. E. Oliver's Modern language teacher's handbook

Gouin, François, d. 1896
Art of teaching and studying languages; tr. from the French by Howard Swan and Victor Bétis. Philip 1892 xxiii, 407p 5s 407

1 Language and languages—Study and teaching 2 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 2-29385

Formerly carried also by Longmans. Frequently reissued

"Primarily an investigation into the psychological laws underlying the universal act of learning the mother-tongue by the little child, and, springing therefrom, the exposition of an artificial system of teaching foreign languages—a system which produces peculiarly successful results." Howard Swan

Handschin, Charles Hart, 1873-
Modern-language teaching. World bk. 1940 458p $2.40 407

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 40-5250

First published 1924. The 1940 edition has been entirely revised and rewritten. Includes bibliographies

"To summarize for the teacher the most significant . . . professional discussion and to report results of texts and experiments in the modern-language field and the most important findings of the Modern Foreign Language Study are the first purposes of this book." Preface

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
How to teach a foreign language; tr. from the Danish original by S. Y.-O. Bertelsen. Macmillan 1904 194p $1.50 407

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 5-2094

"An unusually interesting and practical book, urging the merits of the natural method over the more or less formal and unrelated study of grammatical rules, and giving many illustrations and concrete suggestions for teaching." Cleveland

Sweet, Henry, 1845-1912
Practical study of languages; a guide for teachers and learners; with tables and illustrative quotations. Dent 1900 280p 7s 6d 407

1 Language and languages—Study and teaching 2 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching [4-13108]

"Of much interest and value to teachers, though not primarily pedagogic; still more valuable to scientific students and writers." Nation

408.9 UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
An international language. Allen, G. 1928 196p 4s 6d 408.9

1 Language, Universal 2 Languages, Artificial 3 Novial (Artificial language) 29-603

Formerly carried also by Norton

"A plea by a well known grammarian for the adoption of an international language [called Novial] which he has constructed and here describes in detail. Incidentally he traces briefly the history of the movement for international languages." Bkl.

410 COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

Sweet, Henry, 1845-1912
History of language. Dent 1900 154p front (Temple primers) 1s 9d 410

1 Language and languages 2 Philology, Comparative 31-35579

"First part deals with the definition of the science of language, its scope and methods, and the life of language generally; while the second part consists of a brief sketch of the Aryan family of languages, together with a discussion of its affinities to other families." Pittsburgh

411 ALPHABET

Allen, Arthur Bruce, 1903-
Romance of the alphabet; foreword by Norman Gill. . . Warne 1937 125p illus (Teachers' handy information bks.) $1.50 411

411 1 Alphabet 38-8372
Q42 "The story of these letters is full of interesting legends, facts and romances. . . Imagine the joy of realising for the first time that our letter M is all that remains of the conventionalised picture of an owl. . . that the letter D has something in common with a door. It is in such ways as these that Mr. Allen whets the appetite, points to us a way of making our letters speak and adds reality to the written word." N. Gill in Foreword

Bibliography: p125

Clodd, Edward, 1840-1930
* Story of the alphabet. . . [new ed] Appleton-Century 1938 209p illus $1.25 411

1 Alphabet 2 Writing—History 38-5089

First published 1900. Reprinted 1938 with a new preface of 12 pages by George H. McKnight

Traces the development of writing from picture writing to phonetic symbols, with special emphasis on the common primitive forms and concepts from which the modern alphabets have been derived

412 ETYMOLOGY

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
* Tyranny of words. Harcourt 1938 396p illus $2.50 412

1 Semantics 2 Thought and thinking (W) 38-27018

The author explores the little-known science of semantics, that is, the meaning of words and their use as communication. In the first half of the book, he has made

Chase, Stuart—*Continued*
a popularization of the difficult study of semantics, based on the authoritative works of four experts in this field. From this study he builds a semantic discipline which the reader may apply to philosophy, economics, law, logic and politics. The second half of the book is a practical application of the discipline to the confused use of abstractions such as idealism, liberty, new deal, fascism, etc., used by orators, editorial writers, diplomats and judges
Bibliography: p385-86

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
* Wonder of words; an introduction to language for everyman. Appleton-Century 1938 485p $3.75 **412**

1 English language—History 2 Language and languages 3 Semantics (W) 38-28953

"Account of the development of language. Beginning with the surmises of ethnologists as to how speech came into existence at all (theories which have such pleasant names as 'the bow-wow theory' and 'the ding-dong theory') and explaining how words are modified, the author goes on to show how the different elements in English reflect historic and social changes." Book-of-the-month club news

Skeat, Walter William, 1835-1912
Science of etymology. Oxford 1912 242p $1.50 **412**

1 Aryan languages—Etymology 2 English language—Etymology 13-1263

"Intended to furnish the ordinary reader with such information as is necessary for intelligent use of an etymological dictionary. Begins by explaining the methods of etymological research in general and proceeds with an account of the comparative phonology of each of the main branches of the Indo-Germanic family of languages, with abundance of well chosen, illustrative examples. Contains much valuable information not elsewhere accessible in popular form." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: pref. p11

414 PHONETICS

Sweet, Henry, 1845-1912
Primer of phonetics. 3d ed rev Oxford 1906 119p (Clarendon press ser.) $1.20 **414**

1 Phonetics [15-10416]

"Intended to supply the double want of a new edition of [the author's] 'Handbook of Phonetics' and of a concise introduction to phonetics, with especial reference to English and the four foreign languages most studied in this country—French, German, Latin, and Greek." Preface

415 GRAMMAR

J. O. H. Jespersen's "Philosophy of grammar" (Allen, G. 1924 359p 12s 6d) is a study of the grammatical principles underlying all languages. Large libraries may need this scholarly work

420 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Aiken, Mrs Janet (Rankin) 1892-
English, present and past; with an introduction by G. P. Krapp. Ronald 1930 287p illus $3 **420**

1 English language 30-18052

The author "is concerned with the characteristics of English as distinguished from other languages and with the rules that govern the changes in a word as it passes through generations of its users. She writes of words, their birth, change and obsolescence; of sounds and the relation between speech and spelling; of English inflections and syntax and the absurdity of some grammatical terms." Christian science monitor
Bibliography: p279-80

Freeman, William, 1880-
Plain English; a book for those who seek a more intimate acquaintance with their own language, ed. for American readers by B. C. Williams. Appleton-Century 1939 189p $1.50 **420**

1 English language 39-8762

"A sensible and unpedantic book written by a journalist and lecturer for the benefit of those who seek a more intimate acquaintance, theoretical and practical, with their own language. . . He begins with a historical sketch; then discusses various aspects of the English vocabulary; and afterwards proceeds to grammatical matters. At the end he gives a few specimens of English as it has been written down the ages, and an amusing set of specimens of 'not-so-plain English' which the reader is invited to improve." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kennedy, Arthur Garfield, 1880-
Current English. . . Ginn 1935 737p illus $3.50 **420**

1 English language 35-17938

"A study of present-day usages and tendencies, including pronunciation, spelling, grammatical practice, word-coining, and the shifting of meanings." Subtitle
"This book, although it is doubtless intended as an academic textbook, will be a useful purchase for the public library. It sets forth in a readable way the elements of the history of the English language and describes its present form both in America and elsewhere." Library quarterly
Bibliography: p619-48

Krapp, George Philip, 1872-1934
* Knowledge of English. Holt 1927 572p $3 **420**

1 English language 27-18726

"Discusses the general underlying principles of the language, something of its historical development, and some of the more significant problems of contemporary style." Pittsburgh
Reading lists: p555-63

Partridge, Eric, 1894-
* World of words; an introduction to language in general and to English and American in particular. Scribner 1939 354p $3 **420**

1 Americanisms 2 English language 3 Language and languages (W) 39-21256

Contents: Families of languages; English language; American language; How words begin; Why words get new meanings

Partridge, Eric—*Continued*
and why languages change; Why some words live, some die; fashions in words; English: good; bad; and worse; What grammar is—and why; Fun of word history; Phonetic symbols

"A comprehensive introduction to the whole [subject of word history]. He deals with the pedigrees of languages as well as words, of the inter-relations of the great linguistic groups and their bearing, or lack of bearing, on ethnology, with phonetics and its physiological implications, with the English and American languages in particular, with grammar and with style." Times (London) lit. sup.

420.4 English language—Essays

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
Essays on English. Scribner 1921 284p o.p. 1939 **420.4**

1 English language—Addresses, essays, lectures 21-16956

"Fourteen essays that have appeared in magazines, scholarly but non-technical and within the range of interest of the average intelligent reader." Wis bul.

Contents: Is the English language degenerating; What is pure English; American English and British English; Vicissitudes of the vocabulary; Latest novelties in language; Newspaper English; Permanent utility of dialect; Confusion of tongues; Learning a language; Advertizer's artful aid; Standard of spoken English; Style from several angles; Mark Twain and the art of writing; One world-language or two? Bibliographic note listing other papers by the same writer on kindred topics and the volumes in which they will be found

Weekley, Ernest, 1865-
Something about words. Dutton 1936 233p $1.75 **420.4**

1 English language—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English language—Etymology 3 English language—Grammar—History and criticism 4 Proverbs [35-27429]

Collected papers and essays on etymology. Contents: Future of English; Word-study for the young; Oxford dictionary supplement; Walter Scott and the English language; Proverbs; Proper names and common nouns; Our early etymologists; Etymological monomaniacs; Etymology from Earlswood; Anglo-Indians; The place-name society

"Professor Weekley handles his great erudition with a becoming ease. He speaks always, of course, with authority, we even suspect him of being that prodigy, The Authority; but he is neither pedantic nor patronizing, and is quite incapable of dullness." Christian science monitor

420 English philology—Study and teaching

General books on the study and teaching of the English language in schools and colleges are classified in 808.07. The number 420.7 is reserved for the study and teaching of philology

420.9 English language—History

Armour, J. S.
Genesis and growth of English; an outline of philology for students. Oxford 1935 189p illus maps $1.25 **420.9**

1 English language—History 36-11041

Partial contents: Formal language types; Language families; Indo-European family; Language and race; Characteristics of Indo-European; Germanic; English invasion of Britain; Old English; Middle English; The renaissance; From the Puritans to the present day

Fernald, James Champlin, 1838-1918
Historic English. Funk 1921 293p (Standard educ. scr.) $2.25 **420.9**

1 English language—History 21-12269

Contents: Native English; Anglo-Saxon achievement; Norman transformation; Anglo-Saxon to English speech; Chaucerian English—Contemporaries of Chaucer; Chaucer; English Bible; English etymology a helpful study; Specimens of power; English as a world-language

"A fine sense of the fitness of words, and a true appreciation of all that is beautiful in our speech entitles this volume to high rank in a literary aspect. A concise but useful and trustworthy guide to the history of our mother tongue." Literary digest

Groom, Bernard, 1892-
Short history of English words. Macmillan 1934 221p $1.75 **420.9**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—History [35-636]

"Interesting outline of the historical development of the English vocabulary from the earliest times to the present day." Pratt quarterly

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
* Growth and structure of the English language. 4th ed Appleton-Century 1923 264p $2 **420.9**

1 English language—History 23-15080

An interesting treatment by a great Danish philologist, formerly professor of English at the University of Copenhagen. Aims "to characterize the chief peculiarities of the English language, and to explain the growth and significance of those features in the structure which have been of permanent importance." Chapter 1

Krapp, George Philip, 1872-1934
Modern English; its growth and present use. Scribner 1909 357p illus $1.50 **420.9**

1 English language—History 9-22256

A popular but dependable treatment of the development of the English language, with chapters on the English people, inflections, sounds, words and grammar

"While the very reverse of provincial, it is a book that could hardly have been written anywhere but in America, its note throughout being frankly and refreshingly democratic. Its conclusions, therefore, are not likely to find full favor with the creators of artificial 'authority,' or with academic conservatives in general." Dial

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford, 1838-1915
History of the English language. rev and enl ed Holt 1907 515p maps $1.60 **420.9**

1 English language—History 7-30631

"This brief manual states in a broad and clear manner the important facts in the growth of the language, as considered apart from literature, and explains its history with delightful easy-going commonsense." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

McKnight, George Harley, 1871-

Modern English in the making; with the assistance of Bert Emsley. Appleton-Century 1928 590p illus $3 **420.9**

1 English language—Grammar, Historical
2 English language—History 28-23547

"Traces the changes in language from Early English down to the present. Has an interesting chapter on Beginnings of American English. Sufficiently popular for general public library use." Wis. bul.

"An extraordinary amount of picturesque and pertinent detail is brought together in the book, and both the scholar and the amateur can read the essays with pleasure and profit." Sat. rev. of lit.

Robertson, Stuart, 1892-

Development of modern English. 3d printing, with additions and revisions Prentice-Hall 1938 571p $2.25 **420.9**

1 English language—History 38-19442

First published 1934

"A readable study for both general reader and student, that particularly emphasizes present-day English." Providence

References for further reading at the end of each chapter

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-

English language. Holt 1912 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **420.9**

1 English language—History 12-16312

A concise survey of the English language. Contents: Origins; Foreign elements; Modern English; Word-making in English; Makers of English words; Language and history; Language and thought

"The author in less space than 250 pages has certainly managed to include a vast amount of information, and, while his writing is clear and lucid, he is always in touch with life. Mr. Smith's three chapters on 'Language and history,' and two on 'Language and thought,' express admirably the vivid interest of the subject." Athenaeum

Bibliography: p253-54

Vizetelly, Frank Horace, 1864-1938

Essentials of English speech and literature. . . Funk 1915 408p map $2 **420.9**

1 English language—History 15-5373

"An outline of the origin and growth of the language, with chapters on the influence of the Bible, the value of the dictionary, and the use of the grammar in the study of the English tongue." Subtitle

"His aim is to trace the evolution of English speech, to describe the development and growth of English literature, and to direct attention to mutations in English orthography and syntax." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p351-86

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy, 1870-

Historical study of the mother tongue; an introduction to philological method. Dutton 1906 412p $3.15 **420.9**

1 English language—History 7-15482

A purely technical work designed as a textbook for students of philology. "It contains a large amount of information on the history of the language, the facts of comparative grammar bearing on its external relations, and the nature of the causes that operate in the development of language in general." Athenaeum

"This is an excellent work for post-graduate students in the Germanic languages—especially of course, English—to supplement the usual courses in historical grammar." Nation

Contains bibliographies

Short history of English; with a bibliography of recent books on the subject, and lists of texts and editions. 3d ed rev and enl Dutton 1927 294p $3.25 **420.9**

1 English language—History 29-17907

A scholarly history of the development of the English language, the language of literature and standard spoken English. The emphasis is on changes in sounds and inflexions. Bibliography: p 1-13

421 PRONUNCIATION. SPELLING

Carey, Gordon Vero, 1886-

Mind the stop; a brief guide to punctuation with a note on proof-correction. Macmillan 1939 117p $1.25 **421**

1 Proofreading 2 Punctuation 39-21896

"A guide for those who read proofs, for students at school and for the ordinary reader." Coventry

Contents: By way of introduction; Heavier stops; Lighter stops; Mixed bag; Some common pitfalls; Proof-correction

Deane, Albert

* Spelling bees; the oldest and the newest rage; illus. by Dr Seuss (pseud). Stokes 1937 96p illus $1 **421**

1 Spellers (W) 37-4194

"In case you don't know it, spelling bees have come back. This little book gives both the rules for such contests, modern style, and words to be spelled." Wis. bul.

Holt, Alfred Hubbard, 1897-

* You don't say! a guide to pronunciation. Crowell 1937 165p $1.50 **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation (W) 37-4321

"An alphabetical list of several hundred English words often mispronounced, with humorous explanations of their correct pronunciation. No diacritical marks are used; the use of rhyme is sometimes called in for emphasis. There is frequent reference to several dictionaries in case of disputed pronunciation." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Holt manages—believe it or not—to be amusing while he is being instructive." Chicago Daily Tribune

Jones, Daniel, 1881-

* English pronouncing dictionary (showing the pronunciation of over 54,000 words in international phonetic transcription) 4th ed rev and enl Dutton 1937 xxviii, 495p front $2 **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation 37-11131

The fourth edition of this phonetic dictionary, first published 1917, has been reset and increased by the addition of 4000 words. In an appendix of 14 pages are listed the alterations and additions in the new edition. This book does not include definitions, but gives pronunciation of words used in the conversation of cultured people, plural of nouns, comparatives and superlatives of adjectives and inflected forms of verbs

Bibliography: pref. p27-28

Jones, Daniel—*Continued*

Outline of English phonetics. 6th ed . . . Dutton 1939 326p illus $3.50 421

1 English language—Pronunciation

A reprint of the 4th edition, 1932 except for slight alterations in sections 66, 294, 295 and revision of the bibliography. There is little difference between these editions and the 3d edition of 1932 which was a complete revision.

A standard comprehensive book on English pronunciation. The bibliography contains a list of gramophone records with phonetic texts. It also indicates the books which use the alphabet of the International phonetic association

Krapp, George Philip, 1872-1934

Pronunciation of standard English in America. Oxford 1919 235p $1.50 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 19-4007

Does not try to establish standard but teaches one to appreciate small differences in pronunciation, and notes many wide variations made correct by usage

T. R. Lounsbury's "Standard of pronunciation in English" (Harper 1904 284p) now, 1939, unfortunately out of print, is another authoritative and readable book which defends many American pronunciations

Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox

Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards. Oxford 1930 198p $2.50 421

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Foreign words and phrases 3 English language—Pronunciation 4 Names—Pronunciation 31-6465

"Points out some of the features of good speech and some of the principles governing pronunciation, with particular discussion of words which experience has shown to be troublesome. Partial contents: Good speech; Good use; Vowels; Consonants; Accent; Greek and Latin words; French, German and Italian words. Written for the layman or student who is conscious of defects in his speech. A bibliography and an index of words discussed complete a thoroughly up-to-date and useful book." Ontario library review

McLean, Mrs Margaret (Prendergast) 1878-

Good American speech. new and rev ed Dutton 1935 313p illus $2 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 36-15897

A reprint, with the addition of four pages, of the edition of 1930

"The book is technical throughout in its exposition of how phonetics and intonation can be so applied as to simplify, standardize and make more pleasant the pronunciation of English. Mrs. McLean stresses the need of general speech education and training in this country as the only remedy for our provincialized, indistinct and inelegant speech, and she sees the training of teachers in normal schools as the primary necessity." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p305-07

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-

Dictionary companion. Garden City pub. co. 479p $1.49 421

1 English language—Orthography and spelling 36-53

Reprint of a book published 1932 by Doubleday

"The purpose of this book is to provide a companion to the dictionary by throwing light on obscure places and by making the spelling of English words easier to understand." Preface

"The work is carefully compiled and should prove useful to those who find difficulty in abstracting information from a dictionary." Sat. rev. of lit.

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney, 1855-1915

20,000 words often mispronounced, comp. by F. A. Sweet and M. D. Williams. new ed Putnam 1937 791p $2.50 421

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Pronunciation 37-27148

"A complete handbook of difficulties in English pronunciation, including an unusually large number of proper names, words and phrases from foreign languages." Subtitle

New edition of the author's "18,000 words" with 2,000 word supplement. The 20,000 words are now in one alphabet and in addition some changes in pronunciation have been made. These are mainly new pronunciations accepted by the latest editions of the unabridged Webster and Standard dictionaries

Raubicheck, Mrs Letitia

Improving your speech; a pupil's practice book in speech training with phonetic aids; illus. by C. W. Raubicheck. Noble 1934 163p illus $1 421

1 English language—Pronunciation
2 Speech 34-21132

"Based on the principle of beginning with the sound and expanding the lesson through words and phrases until the pupil can master the complete sentence. . . Deals with every sound of the English language. In addition to instructions for the production of each sound and the necessary drill materials, there are a number of short, simple discussions of various phases of speech training. . . Will be of genuine value to anyone concerned with speech correction or speech training in the public schools." Elementary school jour.

Ripman, Walter, 1869-

Good speech; an introduction to English phonetics. Dutton 1922 88p 80c 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 22-22422

"A brief and simple treatment of the principal features of our spoken language: how we learn to talk; the relation of dialect to standard speech; what constitutes beautiful speech; how the different vowel and consonant sounds are produced; the question of stress and intonation." Book rev. digest

Vizetelly, Frank Horace, 1864-1938

Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. . . 4th ed Funk 1929 xxxvi,906p (Standard desk-book ser.) $2.50 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 29-23343

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1

"Embracing English words, foreign terms, Bible names, personal names, geographical names, and proper names of all kinds current in literature, science, and the arts, that are of difficult pronunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated, and concisely defined and indicating the preferences of the leading dictionaries from 1792 to 1929." Subtitle

Vizetelly, Frank H.—*Continued*

How to speak effectively; a guide to the art of correct enunciation, with a list of some words often mispronounced from coast to coast. Funk 1933 xxviii,260p $1.75 **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation
33-25046

This well known authority gives much needed advice on the subject, including a list of 3,000 words often mispronounced

Words we misspell. . . Funk 1921 249p (Standard desk-book ser.) $1.50 **421**

1 English language—Orthography and spelling

Formerly published under title "Words we misspell in business." Contains ten thousand words

"A guide to correct spelling for those engaged in commercial work. In addition to the main vocabulary, there are special sections covering rules for spelling, rules governing the plurals of nouns, rules for the division of words, and suggested spelling tests. Will also be of value to those preparing for Civil service examinations." Wis. bul.

422 ETYMOLOGY

For the etymology of the English language the best authority is Murray's "Oxford English dictionary," class 423

Barfield, Owen

History in English words. 2d ed rev Methuen 1933 223p 4s **422**

1 English language—Semantics

Formerly carried also by Doran

"The forepart of the book is devoted to a study of the formation and kinship of certain words and word-groups. The second part deals with the presence in English of words as vestigial remains of myths and religions or as symbols of very real and present influences in the progress of human thought. An unusual and interesting book." Bkl.

Bibliography: p205-08

Ernst, Mrs Margaret (Samuels) 1894-

Words; English roots and how they grow. Knopf 1937 112p illus $1.20, text ed 90c **422**

1 English language—Etymology
(W) 37-27485

A readable book on the origin and history of some English words. The book is based upon experimentation at the City and country school. Bibliography

"Understanding of children and enthusiasm for her subject radiate from the pages of her well-devised little book. From it no healthy child could escape learning not only to spell but to take an active interest in his use of words." Nation

Bibliography: p109-12

Greenough, James Bradstreet, 1883-1901, and Kittredge, George Lyman, 1860-

Words and their ways in English speech. Macmillan 1901 431p $2.40 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—History
1-19801

"Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc." N.Y. state lib.

Johnson, Edwin Lee

Latin words of common English. Heath 1931 327p $2 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Foreign words and phrases
31-34687

Contents: pt.1 History of Latin words in English; pt.2 Forms and meanings of Latin words; pt.3 Cognate words

A good elementary treatment. Has a bibliography and index of words

Kent, Roland Grubb, 1877-

Language and philology. Longmans 1923 174p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **422**

1 English language—Foreign words and phrases
[24-1404]

A readable book on the influence of Latin and Greek upon the English language. Bibliography: p 173-74

McKnight, George Harley, 1871-

English words and their background. Appleton-Century 1923 449p $2.50 **422**

1 English language 2 English language—Etymology 3 English language—Semantics
23-1006

"A very interesting book on words and their uses for the general reader more than for the scholar." Pratt quarterly

"His arrangement of material is admirably clear and logical and his presentation of it . . . lucid and readable." Yale review

References for further reading at end of most of the chapters

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-

* Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today. Crowell 1934 389p $2 **422**

1 English language—Foreign words and phrases
34-39207

"A dictionary of foreign expressions which occur more or less frequently in literature, periodicals and the daily press. These words and phrases are drawn from more than fifty languages and include not only terms in familiar use but those which occur in literature, law, philosophy, science, art, music and diplomacy." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mawson has taken especial pains to catch and explain the subtle changes in word significance that are going on in foreign languages as well as our own." N.Y. Times

Serjeantson, Mary Sidney, 1896-

History of foreign words in English. Dutton 1936 354p $6 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Foreign words and phrases
[35-18244]

"This history is composed chiefly of annotated, classified lists of 'loan-words' adopted into the English language from various sources from pre-Conquest days to the present. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Serjeantson's book is a scholar's book, for the libraries of scholars; but no one who appreciates the beauty and variety of this language of ours can fail to be interested in its subject, and although many pages are too specialized and technical to make an appeal to the general reader, there are gems well worth any one's finding, here and there." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p301-02

Skeat, Walter William, 1835-1912

* Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corrected impression Oxford 1911 663p $2 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 11-35890

Similar to his "Etymological dictionary" but abridged

"It is not a mere abridgment, as Mr. Skeat is careful to explain, but has been entirely rewritten. It is arranged on what the author calls 'an unusual but excellent plan.' All the derivatives of a given word are made to follow the original word, but the derivatives are also given in their alphabetical order with a cross-reference to the parent word." Athenaeum

Etymological dictionary of the English language. new ed rev and enl Oxford 1910 xliv,780p $14 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 11-35447
1 English language—Foreign words and

An important reference work which is the standard in its field. Began publication in 1879

Contains in appendix: List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived

"His dictionary is indispensable to all who would study the English language and its origin scientifically and historically. It is not only a copious résumé of modern philological research in a field which has been diligently and successfully cultivated, but it adds to the labours of others the mature results of Mr. Skeat's own profound studies in the same field." Athenaeum

Bibliography: pref p30-41

Primer of English etymology. 6th rev ed Oxford 1924 112p 85c **422**

1 English language—Etymology [3-4432]

First published 1892. A book for beginners on the principles and history of the derivation of English words

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-

Words and idioms; studies in the English language. Houghton 1925 299p $2 **422**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 English language—Semantics [25-13382]

"A book of the history and origin of idioms and phrases which have become a part of our speech. An interesting style adds to its value as a study in philology." Chicago

Contents: English sea terms; English element in foreign language; Four romantic words; Popular speech and standard English; English idioms

Trench, Richard Chenevix, abp. of Dublin, 1807-1886

On the study of words & English, past and present. Dutton 162p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—History 3 English language—Semantics A27-292

"In 1851 [Trench] established his fame as a philologist by 'The Study of Words,' originally delivered as lectures of the pupils of the Diocesan Training School, Winchester. His purpose, as stated by himself, was to show that in words, even taken singly, 'there are boundless stores of moral and historic truth, and no less of passion and imagination laid up'—a truth enforced by a number of most apposite illustrations. It was followed by . . . 'English Past and Present' (1855). [Both] have gone through numerous editions and have contributed much to promote the historical study of the English tongue." Encyclopaedia Britannica 11th ed

R. C. Trench's "English, past and present" is also obtainable separately (Dutton 262p $1.75)

Weekley, Ernest, 1865-

Adjectives and other words. Dutton 1930 224p $1.75 **422**

1 English language—Semantics [30-17751]

Entertaining essays by an English philologist on words that have changed their meanings and on the origin of new words. Two essays on the history of the dictionary, and one on the English spoken by Americans are of special interest. Partial contents: Adjectives; English place-names; London street names; The Oxford dictionary; Surnames and the chronology of the English vocabulary; Word-makers

Romance of words. 4th ed Dutton 1922 225p $2.10 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Semantics [20-1296]

First published 1912. Minor changes only have been made in this edition

"A fairly rich collection—properly indexed—of the curiosities and surprises of English speech, so arranged as to illuminate such permanently fascinating topics as folk-etymology, phonetic accidents, popular coinage, family names, semantics, etc. Author is an etymological contributor to the Oxford English dictionary." Nation

"In matters of scholarship Prof. Weekley is both learned and careful, and his chapter on 'Semantics' is especially valuable, as that science is yet in its infancy." Athenaeum

Words ancient and modern. Dutton 1926 163p $1.75 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 26-21996

"Tries to give fairly complete biographies of a certain number of words whose history from the point of view of origin or sense-development, has been unusually adventurous." Preface

"His short histories of selected words make capital reading." Saturday rev.

Two more readable books are:

Weekley, Ernest. More words ancient and modern. Dutton 1927 192p o.p. 1939

Weekley, Ernest. Words and names. Dutton 1933 200p $1.75

423 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—DICTIONARIES

No books have been starred in this class because the choice of a dictionary depends on the size of the library, the amount of money at the disposal of the library and upon other factors. It is probable that every library will need at least Webster or the New Standard. Additional dictionaries are listed in Mudge (class 016)

M. M. Mathews's "Survey of English dictionaries" (Oxford 1933 123p $1.75) gives a brief historical account of English lexicography and describes outstanding modern English dictionaries

Century dictionary and cyclopedia, with a new atlas of the world. . . Appleton-Century 1911 12v o.p. 1939 **423**

1 Atlases 2 Biography—Dictionaries
3 English language—Dictionaries
4 Names 11-31934

Published originally, 1889-91, by Century in 6 volumes and two supplementary volumes. Never entirely revised and reset. No new issue is expected

Contents: v 1-10 Dictionary; v 11 Cyclopedia of names; v 12 Atlas

"The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary." Mudge

Macmillan's modern dictionary, comp. and ed. under the supervision of Bruce Overton. Macmillan 1938 1466p $3, with thumb index $3.50 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries
(W) 38-7274

"A compact, up-to-date dictionary for ready use. More than 100,000 words and phrases were selected for inclusion. Highly technical terms and obsolete words are omitted, but the scientific vocabulary that the compilers considered to be of interest to the general reader and student has been included along with selected biographical and geographical entries." Bkl.

Oxford dictionary

Fowler, Henry Watson, 1858-1933, and Fowler, Francis George, 1870-1918. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English. 3d ed rev by H. W. Fowler and H. G. Le Mesurier. Oxford 1934 1507p $3 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 35-5766

First published 1911, revised and enlarged 1929. The 1934 edition contains "Addenda to the 1929 edition" p1445-1507

"Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work for the 'New English dictionary.'" Mudge

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry, 1837-1915, ed. Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles; prepared by William Little, H. W. Fowler, J. Coulson; rev. and ed. by C. T. Onions. 2d ed Oxford 1936 2v $18 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 37-6879

The 1936 edition includes nearly 1000 new words not found in the first edition of 1933, also some additions and corrections. This dictionary is an authorized abridgment of Sir J. A. H. Murray's "New English dictionary" (see below) but it contains new words and later illustrative material not found in the larger work

"A complete dictionary of the English language from Chaucer to the present day. Exhibits the words in an historical way, showing their earliest meaning and any changes that they have gradually undergone." Ontario library review

The great dictionary of the language is Sir J. A. H. Murray's "New English dictionary" published 1888 to 1933. It is now obtainable in a reprint on thinner paper as "Oxford English dictionary" (Oxford 1933 12v and supplement $125). Its scope includes all words in use since 1150 with usage illustrated by numerous quotations. Either the original or the reprint is indispensable in large libraries

Standard dictionary

Desk Standard dictionary of the English language. . . abridged from the Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary of the English language. Funk 1939 894p illus $2 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 39-31901

This abridgment was first published 1915; reprinted several times with revisions to incorporate new words and names. Gives orthography, pronunciation, meaning and etymology of about 83,000 words and phrases

The "Desk Standard" edition has been reprinted by Garden City pub. co. as "Funk & Wagnalls standard universal dictionary of the English language" (Garden City pub. co. 1940 904p illus $1.79, thumb indexed $2.19)

"Practical Standard dictionary of the English language," abridged by F. H. Vizetelly, a larger abridgment of "Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary," was published in 1922. It is frequently reissued with slight changes in plates. The current issue is dated 1939 and may be obtained from Funk at $5. Contains about 140,000 words and 10 page appendix of foreign words and phrases. The same abridgment is also published under title "College Standard dictionary of the English language." Resembles Webster's "Collegiate dictionary" listed below in size and scope tho different in some respects

Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary. . . of the English language. . . prepared by more than three hundred and eighty specialists and other scholars. . . Funk xxxviii,2814p illus $18 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 40-5774

First edition 1893 had title "Standard dictionary;" the "New standard" of 1913 is a thoro revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates thruout. It is frequently reprinted with slight changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc. Latest issue 1940

"A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e. present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling. . . Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates. Published in both a 'regular' and a 'subscription' edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix 'History of the world day by day.'" Mudge

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843

New international dictionary of the English language. 2d ed unabridged. . . Merriam 1934 xcvi,3210p illus $20 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 39-2569

The first thoro revision since 1909. The vocabulary has been completely revised, many new words added and obsolete words dropped. Contains 600,000 vocabulary entries, more than 12,000 illustrations and a number of good color plates

"The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for general purposes the most useful, of the one volume dictionaries. A special feature . . . is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part, (now much reduced) in finer print, various minor words. . . Other special points to remember in using the work are: definitions given in historical sequence, pronunciation indicated by Webster phonetic alphabet (not by the International phonetic), hyphenization indicated by single hyphen, division of syllables by either accent or centered period." Mudge

Webster's collegiate dictionary. . . 5th ed Merriam 1936 xxvi,1274p illus $4 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 36-14765

The largest abridgment of Webster's "New international dictionary" based on the second edition of that work, and therefore including many additions and changes. It contains 110,000 entries and 1800 illustrations. Supplementary features include a pronouncing dictionary of geography and biography, foreign words and phrases, vocabulary of rhymes, abbreviations, etc. and a new list of colleges of the United States and Canada with location and dates of founding

Winston simplified dictionary. Encyclopedic ed. Edited by W. D. Lewis, H. S. Canby, and T. K. Brown, jr. 3000 illus. and an atlas of the world Winston xx,1492,32p illus maps $5 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 39-7392

Frequently revised with slight changes in plates. Current issue dated 1939

A well-recommended dictionary for school use with definitions given in simple popular terms. The word to be defined is set in exceptionally large, bold-face type. Pronunciation is indicated by the same diacritical marks as those used in Webster. "Advanced," "College," and "Practical" editions of this dictionary are identical and are the college and school editions. They differ from the "Encyclopedic edition" in that they do not contain some of the supplementary material found in the appendixes of the "Encyclopedic"

424 SYNONYMS

Allen, Frederic Sturges, 1861-1920

Allen's synonyms and antonyms. rev and enl ed, edited by T. H. V. Motter Harper 1938 427p $3 **424**

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms (W) 38-12323

First published 1921. In the revised edition "the new material admitted, approximating one-third of the whole, is of two kinds: (1) additional main entry words, synonyms and antonyms, and (2) sense discriminations. Among the words added to the text are numerous examples of cant, slang and colloquialism, and many common words . . . [which have] not ordinarily appeared in dictionaries of general use. . . In place of the little-used foreign words eliminated, the Editor has inserted many British equivalents of American terms, entering them usually under the American word." Preface

An alphabetical list of words with synonyms and antonyms for each, but no definitions

Crabb, George, 1778-1851

Crabb's English synonymes. rev and enl. . . with an introduction by J. H. Finley. Grosset 717p $1 **424**

1 English language—Synonyms

Good cheap reprint of the centennial edition published by Harper in 1917 and still available (Harper $2.50)

"1st ed. 1817; several times revised or reprinted. An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group; cross references from each of the words." Mudge

Fernald, James Champlin, 1838-1918

English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions, designed as a companion for the study and as a text-book for the use of schools. new and enl ed Funk 1914 708p (Standard educ. ser.) $2.25 **424**

1 English language—Synonyms 14-11128

"Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used." Preface

Hartrampf, Gustavus A.

Hartrampf's vocabularies; synonyms, antonyms, and relatives. Grosset 535p $1 **424**

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 3 English language—Synonyms 37-13825

Reprint of a book published 1929 by Hartrampf. Words are grouped under broad headings with associative references to other group nouns, adjectives and verbs are listed with brief definitions

"An original arrangement that will serve the same purpose as Roget. At the price well worth adding." Wis. bul.

March, Francis Andrew, 1825-1911, and March, Francis Andrew, 1863-1928

March's thesaurus dictionary. . . [5th ed] Historical pub. co. 1930 1189,246p illus $9 **424**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Synonyms 30-28595

First published 1903. The 1930 edition is a reprint of the fourth edition, 1925, with some minor changes in the amplified appendix to include facts up to April 1930

"A treasure house of words and knowledge. Fulfills the purposes of a complete, up-to-date dictionary, defining over two hundred thousand words and phrases of the English language, including the latest words from the arts, sciences and world changes. Differentiates between those words which have found their place in the language, and the newer words which have not done so. . . Includes synonyms and antonyms, foreign phrases and pronunciations." Subtitle

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-1938

Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. . . Garden City pub. co. 600p $1.49, thumb index $1.98 **424**

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms 40-10414

A revision and rearrangement of the original Roget, listed below. In the Mawson edition, first published in this dictionary form by Putnam in 1931, the words are rearranged in alphabetical order and all the meanings are treated under one head. This arrangement eliminates the index

Roget, Peter Mark, 1779-1869

* Thesaurus of English words and phrases; classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition; enl by J. L. Roget; new ed rev and enl by S. R. Roget, rev and authorized American ed Grosset xlii,705p front $1, thumb indexed $1.50 **424**

1 English language—Synonyms [36-10009]

In 1925 this standard work was revised and reset to include new words and meanings. In 1933 it was again reset and slightly enlarged. Later reprints of the 1933 edition are published in larger format with wider margins. Classified under the following subjects: abstract relations, space, matter, intellect, volition, affections. Full index

Also obtainable from Longmans at $2

C. O. S. Mawson's "Roget's International thesaurus of English words and phrases" (Crowell 1938 xxxviii,857p front $2.75, thumb indexed $3.25) is another edition of this work which follows the original classified order. Contains an enlarged list of synonyms and antonyms, citations from modern authors, a list of foreign words, a list of foreign words and phrases translated into English and a list of basic synonyms. The type is larger than the Grosset edition

Soule, Richard, 1812-1877

Dictionary of English synonyms & synonymous expressions, designed as a guide to apt and varied diction. new ed rev and enl by A. D. Sheffield. Little 1938 614p $3.50 **424**

1 English language—Synonyms (W) 38-7833

"This third edition is the first revision of the work in nearly fifty years. The first edition appeared in 1871. . . In favor of the present volume are its up-to-dateness, its simple arrangement, its distinguishing of the 850 'Basic' English words." Shores

425 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—GRAMMAR

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended for young people or for those needing elementary lessons in grammar:

Ball, F. K. Constructive English. Ginn 1923 xxii,458p $1.40

Fernald, J. C. English grammar simplified. Funk 1916 270p $1.25

Watson, Winifred, and Nolte, J. M. Living grammar; illus. by Eleanor Lewis. Webb 1938 101p illus $1.25, spiral binding 75c
A few important points in grammar are emphasized by the accompanying amusing illustrations

Aiken, Mrs Janet (Rankin) 1892-

Commonsense grammar. Crowell 1936 341p $2 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 36-21015

"The chapters of this book constitute a complete course in better speech. At the same time they make lively reading, for the author's attitude toward her subject is unconventional. A book to bring to the attention of teachers of adult classes." Wis. bul.

Baker, Mrs Josephine (Turck)

Correct English; complete grammar and drill book. Correct English pub. co. 1938 345p $2 **425**

1 English language—Grammar [37-13963]

Pages 1-197 were published in 1915 under title: "Correct English daily drill book." Enlarged in 1927 by the addition of about 150 pages. The 1938 printing is a reprint, with slight corrections, of the 1927 edition

"A useful grammar and drill book giving examples of correct and incorrect use." Pratt quarterly

Ball, Alice Morton

Compounding in the English language; a comparative review of variant authorities with a rational system for general use and a comprehensive alphabetic list of compound words. Wilson, H.W. 1939 226p $2.50 **425**

1 English language—Compound words (W) 39-11805

Contents: Variant authorities: American dictionaries, British dictionaries, Grammars and textbooks, Style manuals; Comparative tables; Recapitulation; Rational system of compounding; Conclusion; Alphabetic list of compound words; Authorities cited

"Miss Ball drew up her first system of compounding when she was in charge of general publications for the Division of International Law of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. She became a member of the Departmental Advisory Board for the revision of the United States Government Printing Office style manual for 1933 and later a co-author of the Style manual of the Department of State for 1937. The present volume is the outcome of the work on these two manuals." Library quarterly

Fernald, James Champlin, 1838-1918

Connectives of English speech. . . Funk 1904 324p (Standard educ. ser.) $2.25 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 25-21921

"The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated." Subtitle

Working grammar of the English language; designed to give in simple statement the principles and methods of correct English speech and writing. 5th ed rev Funk 1917 333p $2 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 19-15610

A popular treatment arranged in lesson form with exercises and designed to be "a working tool by which any thoughtful and intelligent student can secure mastery of correct expression in the writing and speaking of the English language."

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
Essentials of English grammar. Holt 1933 387p $2.10 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 33-11939

A one-volume English grammar which embodies the principles set forth in the author's "Philosophy of grammar," noted in class 415

"Dr. Jespersen writes his learned chapters on sound systems, spellings, sentence structure and the rest in a manner that makes not easy but certainly fascinating reading." Boston Transcript

Kittredge, George Lyman, 1860- **and Farley, Frank Edgar,** 1868-
Advanced English grammar, with exercises. Ginn 1913 333p $1.32 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 13-10975

A grammar for high-school use, with emphasis on the more difficult problems of syntax and analysis. May be used as a reference book in connection with work in English literature and in composition and rhetoric. Many forms and constructions occurring in Shakespeare and the older English writers are explained in notes

Long, Mason, 1892-
New college grammar. Ronald 1935 519p $3 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 35-8984

Contents: Why study English grammar; What to know at the start; What the study of grammar includes; Nouns; Pronouns; Adjectives; Verbs; Verbals; Adverbs; Prepositions; Conjunctions; Interjections; Phrases; Clauses; Sentences; Analysis; Punctuation; Spelling; Sentence structure

"The student should find it a valuable companion volume in his courses in English composition. The teachers of English should discover in this book helpful suggestions for the organization of their own classroom instruction. Those who are preparing for special examinations, or qualifying themselves for various secretarial or administrative positions, will find that this book has a valuable training to offer." Preface

Smart, Walter Kay, 1878-
English review grammar. 2d rev ed Crofts 1931 291p $1.25 **425**

1 English language—Grammar 31-29398

First edition 1925. The 1930 edition had a new set of exercises. An additional section on punctuation was added in 1931

"The purpose of this book is primarily to furnish a review of English grammar for mature students who need a more thorough knowledge of the structure of the English language. . . Especial attention has been devoted to making the book teachable." Preface

Sweet, Henry, 1845-1912
Primer of spoken English. Oxford 97p $1.25 **425**

1 English language—Grammar [2-6288]

First edition 1890. Subsequent "editions" show slight changes. The exact sound is shown by phonetic symbols

"The object of this book is to give a faithful picture—a phonetic photograph—of educated spoken English as distinguished from vulgar and provincial English on the one hand, and literary English on the other hand." Preface

Short historical English grammar. Oxford 1924 264p $1.50 **425**

1 English language 2 English language—Grammar, Historical [4-13133]

A standard work, first published 1892. Corrected impression 1924. This book is an abridgment of the historical portions of his "New English grammar, logical and historical" (Oxford 1900-03 2v v 1 $3.50, v2 $7.50)

Teall, Edward Nelson, 1880-
Meet Mr Hyphen and put him in his place. Funk 1937 174p $1.50 **425**

1 English language—Compound words 37-23115

"A study of compound words and their place in today's language, and a guide to the distinctions between such words when printed as one word, two words, or as a hyphenated word. Briefly written, with little attempt to lay down hard and fast rules." Bkl.

Weseen, Maurice Harley, 1890-
* Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage. Crowell 1928 703p $3.50 **425**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Grammar 3 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 4 English language—Terms and phrases 28-7876

"The alphabetical arrangement makes this work easy to use. Rules of grammar, figures of speech, colloquialisms, slang, abbreviations, rules of punctuation, etc., are all arranged in dictionary order. Will be useful in looking up disputed points." Wis. bul.

Selected references: p695-703

426 VERSIFICATION

Other well-recommended titles are:

Mayor, J. B. Handbook of modern English metre. Macmillan 1903 160p $1.25

Smith, Egerton. Principles of English metre. Oxford 1923 326p $4.25

Alden, Raymond Macdonald, 1873-1924
Introduction to poetry, for students of English literature. Holt 1909 371p $1.50 **426**

1 Poetics 2 Versification 9-7034

A useful handbook on the technique of poetry. Contents: Definition and origins; Classes or kinds; Basis of poetry (internal); Basis of poetry (external); English metres; Rime and stanza forms. Bibliography: p351-58

Baum, Paull Franklin, 1886-
Principles of English versification. Harvard univ. press 1922 215p $2 **426**

426 1 Versification 22-20127
B54

"A clear and not too technical account of the rhythms of prose and of poetry, with a discussion of some of the finer variations in the music of verse, at the end. The comments on the vexed question of free verse are sane and worth noting. The book shows us the underlying principles whereon the beauty of poetry is built." Springfield Republican

Hillyer, Robert Silliman, 1895-
First principles of verse. Writer 1938 158p $2 426

1 English poetry—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Poetry 3 Versification (W) 38-27274

"The technique of poetry is outlined for the novice, with a chapter for reviewers on the basis of criticism of verse. Elementary material, based on articles published in 'The Writer,' with an additional chapter 'Some roots of English poetry,' originally given as a lecture." Bkl.

Hubbell, Jay Broadus, 1885- **and Beaty, John Owen,** 1890-
* Introduction to poetry. rev ed Macmillan 1936 xxxii,617p $3, college ed $2.25 426

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 3 Poetics 4 Versification 36-1718

First edition, 1933. Now revised, rewritten and enlarged by 93 pages. Some poems have been dropped and some 200 added. Bibliography

A "beginner's book on technique. It has the information about metres and stanza-forms and the like that more advanced books assume the reader knows all about." M. L. Becker's Reader's guide book

Johnson, Burges, 1877-
* New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. Harper 1931 455p $3 426

1 English language—Rime—Dictionaries 2 Poetics 3 Versification 31-9032

"This rhyming dictionary has a valuable introduction discussing versification, with copious examples from modern poetry. The dictionary itself is very complete, the whole forming a reference work of unusual value." Wis. bul.

Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881
Science of English verse. Scribner 1908 315p $3 426

1 Versification 8-13372

An interesting treatment by a poet who applies the principles and notation of music to English versification

Lathrop, Lorin Andrews, 1858-
(ed.) Rhymers' lexicon, comp. and ed. by Andrew Loring (pseud); with an introduction by George Saintsbury. Dutton 1905 xlviii,879p $2.75 426

1 English language—Rime—Dictionaries 2 Versification 5-20903

"In size and arrangement it is admirable; it might have been larger still without being any better." Academy

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
* Study of versification. Houghton 1911 275p $2.25 426

1 Versification 11-14523

"A college textbook which gives clearly, attractively and with pertinent examples, an analysis of the mechanism of verse, with the aim of inspiring in the student or general reader appreciation of the methods of poets." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliographical suggestions: p266-67

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Historical manual of English prosody. Macmillan 1910 347p $2.60 426

1 Versification A11-548

"A brief résumé of the growth of English verse, with an exhaustive glossary, 'Reasoned lists of poets,' origins of verse forms, and a vast number of passages scanned and commented on. Based on the author's 'History of English prosody'. . . Preferable to the larger work for the average library. Bibliography." Bkl.

History of English prose rhythm. Macmillan 1912 489p $5.60 426

1 English language—Rhythm 2 English prose literature—History and criticism 3 Style, Literary [12-29297]

He begins with our earliest prose, which dating back to the 7th and 8th centuries, is the oldest prose in Europe; he then "passes to Middle English, finishing the first section of his book with Malory, Berners, and Fisher. . . His second covers the ground from Ascham to Clarendon—the triumph of the ornate style and the concurrence of the plain. The third section deals with Augustan prose; the fourth, in three chapters, with the writers of the nineteenth century." Athenaeum

Walker, John, 1732-1807
Rhyming dictionary of the English language. . . rev and enl by L. H. Dawson Dutton 1924 549p $1.75 426

1 English language—Rime—Dictionaries 25-26120

First edition 1775; new edition revised and enlarged by J. Longmuir, 1865, frequently reprinted. The 1890 edition was revised by L. H. Dawson

An excellent modernization of this famous dictionary in which "the whole language is arranged according to its terminations with an index of allowable rhymes." Subtitle

Wood, Clement, 1888-
Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. Blue ribbon bks. 1936 607p (Halcyon house) $1.89 426

1 English language—Rime—Dictionaries 2 Poetics 3 Versification 36-33386

The dictionary is preceded by eight chapters on English versification and poetics. Words are arranged by the position of the accent and by vowel sounds

427 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—DIALECTS

Two dictionaries which may be needed in larger libraries are:

Partridge, Eric. Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. 2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1938 1051p $12.50 A comprehensive dictionary of colloquialisms, catch-phrases, solecisms, nicknames, and vulgarisms

Wright, Joseph. English dialect dictionary. Oxford 1898-1905 6v $89 An authoritative work in its field and essential for all large libraries

Craigie, Sir William Alexander, 1867-
(ed.) Dictionary of American English on historical principles. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1936-40 pt. 1-9 pa ea $4 427

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Dictionaries (39-8203)

To be issued in 20 parts

Devoted to the presentation of "those features by which the English of the American colonies and the United States is distinguished from that of England and the rest of the English-speaking world . . . including not only words or phrases which are clearly or apparently of American origin, or have greater currency here than elsewhere, but also every word denoting something which has a real connection with the development of the country and the history of its people." Preface

Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard, 1820-1889

Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs, from the XIV century. Routledge xxxvi,960p 12s 6d **427**

1 English language—Obsolete words 2 English language—Provincialisms [5-30078]

"1st ed. 1847. Frequently reprinted without change." Mudge

Arranged in alphabetic order with numerous quotations to illustrate use

Horwill, Herbert William, 1864-

Dictionary of modern American usage. Oxford 1935 360p $3.25 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors [35-27255]

"A reference work of interest and value to both American and English readers, listing and defining the American usage of approximately 1400 words common to the vocabularies of both England and the United States. The difference between the American and English idiom is explained, and illustrative quotations are included. The author, an Englishman, has gathered his material from books and newspapers during the past 30 years, six of which he spent in the United States." N.Y. libraries

Mathews, Mitford McLeod

(ed.) Beginnings of American English; essays and comments. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 181p $2.50 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language 31-28142

"These essays on 'that variety of English which is spoken in the United States,' are largely made up of extensive quotations from writers of the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries who commented upon the differences between American and British English. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mathews's book is especially valuable because he has preserved in it, and so made easily accessible, so many early notes and comments on distinctively American English." N.Y. Times

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-

‡ American language; an inquiry into the development of English in the United States. 4th ed rev and enl Knopf 1936 769,xxixp $5, text ed $3.90 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language 3 Names 36-27236

A new edition of this absorbing book on the differences between the English of England and English of America. The author has long been a student of language and in addition to pointing out the differences traces many to their origins. The new edition contains 250 more pages than the third, and has been almost completely rewritten. The chief emphasis is on the language as it is used today

Partridge, Eric, 1894-

Slang to-day and yesterday, with a short historical sketch; and vocabularies of English, American, and Australian slang. 2d ed carefully rev; somewhat augmented Macmillan 1935 476p $3.75 **427**

1 English language—Slang [36-6938]

First published 1934. In the second edition dates of birth, death and publication have been revised and some slight corrections made. Contents: General considerations; Sketch of the history of English slang; Particular aspects; American slang; Vocabularies

"Mr. Partridge invokes many brilliant masters of the form. He chooses long enough and interesting enough quotations . . . to make his book an entertaining anthology while he is developing his scholarly points and untangling his distinctions." N.Y. Times

Skeat, Walter William, 1835-1912

English dialects from the eighth century to the present day. Macmillan 1911 139p illus (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) $1 **427**

1 English language—Dialects [11-35802]

"Dr Skeat has managed to compress into a work of about 130 small pages the quintessence of the wide learning of a great student and a great expert, and this, combined with the attractiveness of the way in which he gives his information, renders it not merely an excellent but also most readable introduction to the study of English Philology." Oxford magazine

Tucker, Gilbert Milligan, 1847-1932

American English. Knopf 1921 375p o.p. 1939 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language 21-9467

"He gives a list of more than 1100 so-called Americanisms, and shows, by means of quotations from British writers, that these are really of foreign, mostly British, origin. He also supplies a list of nearly 1900 words and phrases which appear to be genuine Americanisms, and a list of misunderstood and imaginary Americanisms. There is a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"It is a good book—shrewd, learned, painstaking, amusing. It is full of sly touches, wise little discussions, all the marks of complete and unfaltering competence." H. L. Mencken in Bookman

Weseen, Maurice Harley, 1890-

* Dictionary of American slang. Crowell 1934 543p $2.50 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Slang—Dictionaries 34-36774

A useful and up-to-date collection of current American slang. Some of the headings used are: Crooks' and criminals' slang; Hoboes' and tramps' slang; Loggers' and miners' slang; Cowboys' and Westerners' slang; Aviators' slang; Theater slang; Radio slang; College slang; Sports slang. Complete index

The author "has evidently expended upon its preparation much time and patient, careful work. . . The volume is well provided with aids for its use, as it has a four-page list of subjects, while an index of well over a hundred pages lists every term in the book." N.Y. Times

Wright, Joseph, 1855-1930, **and Wright, Mrs Elizabeth Mary (Lea)** 1863-

Elementary Middle English grammar. 2d ed Oxford 1928 226p $2.35 **427**

1 English language—Middle English [24-15713]

First edition 1923. "Although we have preserved the original number of paragraphs, [in the second edition] many of these have been enlarged, and others have been entirely re-written, especially in the

Wright, Joseph, and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. —*Continued*
phonology of the vowels of accented syllables and in the chapter on verbs." Preface to second edition
Recommended as a concise and scholarly treatment for libraries that need this material

428 TEXTBOOKS FOR FOREIGNERS

Clendening, Frances, and Lower, Maude Clendening
Mastering English; an elementary exercise book for foreigners. Macmillan 1926 336p illus $1.32 **428**
1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 26-7783
"A textbook to supplement readers in classes for foreigners. The emphasis is upon sentence building, with particular attention to verb forms and the errors common to foreigners." Bkl.

Field, Wilbur Stanwood, 1878- **and Coveney, Mary E.**
English for new Americans. Silver 1911 352p illus $1.20 **428**
1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 11-30031
Designed to present to adult non-English-speaking pupils lessons containing a limited vocabulary, repetition of words, and a text whose subject matter does not extend outside the pupil's educational background, experience and interest. At the end of the book the English vocabulary used in the lessons has been translated into Armenian, Greek, Italian, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syrian (Arabic), and Yiddish

Goldberger, Henry Harold, 1878-
English for coming citizens. Scribner 1918 xx,236p illus $1 **428**
1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 428
"Lessons, with exercises, organized on the principle that speaking is the psychological basis for reading and writing. Written with the purpose of making the foreigner at once able to express his needs in English." Pittsburgh

H. H. Goldberger's "Second book in English for coming citizens" (Scribner 1921 209p illus maps o.p. 1939) and his "Intermediate book in English for coming citizens" (Scribner 1924 289p illus $1) are additional books giving drill in reading and helps in teaching foreign-born citizens

Handler, Beulah
English the American way; for German-speaking adults. Barnes & Noble 1940 190p illus map $1.50, pa $1 **428**
1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners (W) 40-27080
"The author has sought to present a guide for educated, German-speaking men and women who desire to improve their spoken and written English. . . In addition to the sections on oral and written English, there is a chapter devoted to general information about American life. [Bibliography]" Preface

William Henderson, and Judith Bernays Heller have written a similar book entitled "Practical English for Germans" (Dodd 1940 151p $1.50). It is "a guide to the American-English language: grammar, words, idioms and expressions for daily use, with phonetic indications on pronunciation, personal and business letters, money, weights and measures, etc."

Horton, Mrs Lillian Knapp
Language for living in a new land; a first year book for beginners and near-illiterate. Stratford 1934 229p illus $1.25 **428**
1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 34-2651
A particulary well-arranged book in English for foreigners and especially for those who have had little education in their own language. It is also designed to teach native born English speaking illiterates to read and write. Lessons are based on daily experiences
"No book ever reviewed by me has made the attempt to use and re-use the simple words necessary for every day life in so engaging a manner at such an early stage of language development." E. A. Woodward in Introduction

Lee, Ettie, and Page, Jennie I.
Living English for new Americans. Macmillan 1924 262p illus $1.12 **428**
1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 24-8511
"Reading lessons and conversation exercises for use in Americanization classes just beyond the beginning stage of learning English. Text is based on everyday activities and accompanied by good photographs." Bkl.

428.25 Basic English

Ogden, Charles Kay, 1889-
System of Basic English. Harcourt 1934 320p illus $2.50 **428.25**
1 Basic English 2 Language, Universal 34-5205
"Basic English according to the inventor of its system 'is a careful and systematic selection of 850 English words which will cover those needs of everyday life for which a vocabulary of 20,000 words is frequently employed.' Its chief aims are to serve (1) as an international language, (2) as an introduction to the learning of normal English. This book contains an explanation of the system, methods of teaching and learning it, and examples of speeches, editorials, scenes from plays, excerpts from books and articles on many subjects, and portions of the Bible, turned into Basic English." Book rev. digest

428.3 English language -Errors of speech

Bierce, Ambrose, 1842-1914?
Write it right; a little blacklist of literary faults. Union lib. assn. 1937 $1 **428.3**
1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors
An alphabetical list of words that are often used in an incorrect way. In each case the incorrect form is followed by the word of which the author approves

Fowler, Henry Watson, 1858-1933
* Dictionary of modern English usage. Oxford 1926 742p $3.25 **428.3**
1 English language 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 26-15587
"A valuable accumulation of material arranged alphabetically, concerning the use of the English language, more particularly for the person of education. Not only

Fowler, Henry W.—*Continued*
enlightening but extremely diverting in its use of illustrative quotations and amusing explanations." N.Y. state lib.

"Such a compact and instructive volume has long been needed. This manual is indispensable to everyone who would make the best use, according to his powers, of the sharp and splendid sword of our language." Spectator

Fowler, Henry Watson, 1858-1933, and Fowler, Francis George, 1870-1918
The king's English. 3d ed Oxford 1930 383p $2.25, abr ed $1 **428.3**

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors [29-4096]

The essentials of correct English illustrated with examples of right and wrong usage. Useful in settling disputed points in grammar, punctuation and style. First published 1906

Gilmartin, John G.
Building your vocabulary. Prentice-Hall 1939 281p $1.12 **428.3**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 Vocabulary 39-9535

"Help for adult students in spelling, debated pronunciations, words often confused, suffixes and prefixes, giving also self-check lists and 68 vocabulary quizzes." Chicago

Greever, Garland, 1883- and Bachelor, Joseph Morris
Century vocabulary builder. Appleton-Century 1922 320p (Century handbook ser.) $1.25 **428.3**

1 Vocabulary 22-19823

"A study of the exact meaning and derivation of words, with careful distinctions between synonyms." Pratt quarterly

Hadida, Sophie C.
Your telltale English. Putnam 1935 419p $2 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 35-12686

"Handbook on correct usage in English, informally written, and intended for those no longer in school. It contains explanations and examples of correct and incorrect grammatical construction, pronunciation of words, and other aids to correct speech." Book rev. digest

"The manner of treatment throughout is informal, often conversational. The theme is evidently very close to Miss Hadida's heart and she loses no opportunity of impressing it upon her readers that to be guilty of any of this slovenly English speech is a crime against the language and a very great detriment to their own advancement." N.Y. Times

Hart, Archibald
Twelve ways to build a vocabulary; with a foreword by Johnson O'Connor. new rev ed Dutton 1939 183p $1.25, school ed $1 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 Vocabulary (W) 39-17960

Contents: Weary words; Poisoned well; Synonyms; Antonyms; Definitions; Malapropisms or what did she mean; Word derivation; Fun with the dictionary and other wordbooks; Slang and idiom; Prefixes. Ten vocabulary tests and their keys, which appear at the back of the book, are the work of T. L. Lipscomb

"A stimulating guide to vocabulary study with exercises designed to arouse curiosity about words and to encourage an increased familiarity with the meaning and derivation of words. The book leads inevitably to dictionary study and a more discriminating use of English." Bkl.

Lloyd, Charles Allen
We who speak English and our ignorance of our mother tongue. Crowell 1938 308p $2.50 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 English language—Pronunciation (W) 38-27941

"Informally written chapters on American use of the English language including discussion of some correct usages widely thought incorrect, as well as discussions of real errors, origins of phrases, dialects, etc. Index." Book rev. digest

"The author by the clarity of his own thought, the excellence of his own writing and his contagious enthusiasm for good language furnishes a stimulus as well as a guide to correct speaking and writing." Christian century

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-
* Don't say it; a cyclopedia of English use and abuse. Funk 1939 850p $5 **428.3**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 3 English language—Orthography and spelling 4 English language—Pronunciation (W) 39-11804

The purpose of this book is to correct errors and to remove uncertainty about the spelling, pronunciation, use and meaning of about twenty thousand terms the average literate person may read or use in daily life

Smith, Lloyd Edwin, 1902-
Making words work for you. Blue ribbon bks. 1936 372p $1.39 **428.3**

1 Authorship 2 Conversation 3 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 4 Letter writing 5 Oratory 6 Reference books 7 Vocabulary 36-8778

"Part one of this manual contains chapters on increasing the vocabulary, common faults in English, and how to use the dictionary and other reference books. Part two, on using words, covers the art of conversation, speech making and debate, letter writing, and writing for profit." Book rev. digest

Smith, Samuel Stephenson, 1897-
Command of words. Crowell 1935 290p illus $2.50 **428.3**

1 English language—Rhetoric 2 English language—Slang 3 English language—Synonyms 4 English language—Word formation 5 Vocabulary 35-23929

A popular textbook presenting methods of building up a wide vocabulary. Contents: A ready, wide, and sure vocabulary; Time-honored modes of building vocabulary; Use of the dictionary; Word-families and word-building; Word-meanings—past and present; Fine shades of meaning; Synonyms; Words under suspicion; slang and jargon; Special and technical vocabularies; Art of conversation; After-dinner touch; When to write as you talk; Bibliography

"A very useful book for any writer or reader who wishes to increase the range and accuracy of his vocabulary, and wishes it strongly enough to be willing to study." Christian century

Stratton, Clarence, 1880-

Handbook of English. McGraw 1940 352p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors (W) 40-27185

"Conventional English and slang most likely to be referred to are included in this alphabetical guide to correct modern American usage. Problems of spelling, grammar, pronunciation, writing, and speech are dicussed briefly. Illustrative sentences are used." Bkl.

Vizetelly, Frank Horace, 1864-1938

How to use English; a guide to correct speech and writing. Funk 1932 658p $2.50 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 Vocabulary 32-22967

"The purpose of this work is to help those persons who are interested in using their mother-tongue correctly, by providing a handy guide for quick reference to such matters of doubt as are treated within its pages. Some of the material included by the author has been selected from . . . questions that have been submitted to him for answers while serving as editor in charge of the department of The Lexicographer's Easy Chair, of The Literary Digest." Preface

Vizetelly, Frank Horace, 1864-1938, **and De Bekker, Leander Jan,** 1872-1931

Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. Funk 1923 498p (Standard desk-book ser.) $2.50 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 English language—Terms and phrases 23-8741

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1

An alphabetic list of odd words and phrases, with definitions and illustrations of their use. In many cases there are notes on the origin of the phrase, or other interesting matter connected with it. A useful reference book, nearly 500 pages in length.

Weekley, Ernest, 1865-

Cruelty to words; or, First aid for the best-seller. Dutton 1931 94p $1 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 31-22556

Published in England in the Today and to-morrow series, with title: Saxo grammaticus

An amusing little book on common errors in English

Weseen, Maurice Harley, 1890-

Words confused and misused. Crowell 1932 310p $2 **428.3**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 32-6340

"The linguistic difficulties dealt with in this book are concerned with words or phrases frequently misused or misunderstood. These stumbling-blocks are offered in pairs, as: farther-further; passed-past; quite-rather; raise-rise, and accompanying paragraphs point out the right as well as the wrong usage, words to avoid and those to use. In short, the book is 'a study of good style in speaking and writing.'" N.Y. libraries

Wood, Clement, 1888-

More power to your words! Prentice-Hall 1940 308p $2.50 **428.3**

1 Conversation 2 Expression 3 Oratory 4 Psychology, Applied 5 Vocabulary (W) 40-8022

Partial contents: You can talk yourself into whatever you want; Don't be an echo; Use strategy; Speak your hearer's language; Use your words as alarm-clocks; Choose the homespun words; Use courtesy as a shock-absorber; Choose the heart-warming words; Beware of poison-label words; Spice your words with wit and humor; Choose your words as for a radio speech; How to mine for word-gold; Word victories; New deal speaks; "Fellow voters—"; Money talks; From now on, you do the talking

429 ANGLO-SAXON

The following titles are also recommended, if additional books on Anglo-Saxon are needed:

Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictionary edited and enlarged by T. N. Toller. Oxford 1882-98 1302p $21 Standard dictionary of Anglo-Saxon

Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictionary supplement, by T. N. Toller. Oxford 1908-21 768p $16.75

Hall, J. R. C. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary. 3d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1931 437p $9

Wright, Joseph, and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. Old English grammar. 3d ed Oxford 1923 372p $3 One of the Student's series of historical and comparative grammars

Bright, James Wilson, 1852-1926

Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader. rev and enl by J. R. Hulbert Holt 1935 cxxxii, 395p $2.90 **429**

1 Anglo-Saxon language 35-4304

A revision of the 4th edition of 1917. Some changes have been made in the grammar, corrections in the text, selections from Anglo-Saxon poetry have been substituted for the last part of "The phoenix" and a sketch of Anglo-Saxon literature has been added

Cook, Albert Stanburrough, 1853-1927

First book in Old English. . . 3d ed Ginn 1903 330p $2.40 **429**

1 Anglo-Saxon language 3-8332

"Grammar, reader, notes, and vocabulary." Subtitle

Sweet, Henry, 1845-1912

Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse; with grammar, metre, notes and glossary. 9th ed rev by C. T. Onions Oxford 1922 ciii,310p $3.20 **429**

1 Anglo-Saxon language

"The changes that have been made for this edition are mainly such as seemed to be needed for the greater convenience of the student. . . Not a book for beginners." Preface to ninth edition

Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. Oxford 1911 217p $3.50 **429**

1 Anglo-Saxon language—Dictionaries [4-13141]

A good concise dictionary of Anglo-Saxon

Henry Sweet is the author of two other good books on Anglo-Saxon: "First steps in Anglo-Saxon" (Oxford 1897 107p $1)

Sweet, Henry—*Continued*
which may be sufficient for the small library, and "Anglo-Saxon primer" (Oxford 1885 116p $1). These two books are recommended as preliminary to the Reader

430-499 FOREIGN LANGUAGES

The list of books on foreign languages is small because the demand is slight in libraries that do not have a foreign clientèle. For libraries that need further material I. G. Mudge's "New guide to reference books" (class 016) will be found indispensable

430 GERMAN

433 DICTIONARIES

J. G. Flügel's "Universal English-German and German-English dictionary" (Westermann 1908 2v in 3 o.p. 1939) is a standard, extensive dictionary which is also recommended

Breul, Karl Herman, 1860-1932
Heath's new German and English dictionary with a phonetic key to pronunciation. rev and enl by J. H. Lepper and Rudolf Kottenhahn Heath 1939 2v in 1 $2.25 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries

"Breul's Dictionary was first published in September, 1909. Between that date and 1934 it was reprinted, with revisions, numerous times. The present edition, 1939, is a new version of the dictionary, revised, enlarged, re-edited and reset, of which the two parts were issued separately in 1936 and 1939."

Part 1 German-English; part 2 English-German. The phonetics used in this dictionary are according to the system of the International phonetic association. Contains an index of German geographical and proper names, abbreviations, tables of weights and measures, and coinage

K. H. Breul's "Cassell's new German and English dictionary" is the same dictionary obtainable from Funk for $3.75

Brockhaus, firm, Leipzig
Der sprach-Brockhaus; deutsches bildwörterbuch für jedermann. Crofts 1935 762p illus $1.50 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries

An encyclopedic illustrated dictionary, the text being all in German. Useful in school work since it does for German classes what the "Nouveau petit Larousse illustré" does for French

Muret, Eduard, 1833-1904, **and Sanders, Daniel,** 1819-1897
* Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary. abr ed (for school and home) Stechert 1910 2v ea $7 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries 15-2061

Published by Langenscheidt in Berlin. Contents: pt. 1 English-German, by B. Klatt, rev. by E. Klatt; pt. 2 German-English new ed. rev. and largely enl. by H. Baumann. Title page also in German

"Giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt." Subtitle
The "Unabridged edition" Stechert 1908 (2v in 4 $50) is recommended for large libraries

Schmidt, Immanuel, 1823-1900, **and Tanger, Gustav**
(eds.) Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger; a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. 8th ed Stechert 1917 2v o.p. 1939 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries [25-1361]

Published by Langenscheidt in Berlin and based on Felix Flügel's "Universal English-German and German-English dictionary." Volume 1 English-German; v2 German-English

435 GRAMMAR

M. L. Barker's "Basic German for science students" (3d ed enl Chemical pub. co. 1937 186p $2.50) is also recommended

Curme, George Oliver, 1860-
Grammar of the German language; designed for a thoro and practical study of the language as spoken and written today. rev and enl Macmillan 1922 623p $8.50 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 22-17171

First published 1904. Enlarged by the addition of new material. Differing from his attitude in the first edition, the author in the present edition is inclined to recommend the stage pronunciation

A very comprehensive reference grammar which includes a study of the earlier forms of the language tho the main stress lies on present usage. Illustrative sentences are usually taken from the literature of the language. The inflection of nouns is presented in the minutest detail

Hagboldt, Peter Herman, 1886- **and Kaufmann, Friedrich Wilhelm**
Brief course in German. Heath 1937 118p (Heath-Chicago language ser.) 92c **435**

1 German language—Grammar 37-14550

"It presents only the essential, regular, and frequent forms of German grammar. . . . Its brevity, conciseness, and clearness will help you to overcome any sense of futility." Preface

Thomas, Calvin, 1854-1919
Practical German grammar. 4th ed carefully rev and printed from new plates. Holt 1905 485p $2 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 5-23190

An excellent German grammar designed to be used as a high school textbook. Exercises are included

Vos, Bert John, 1867-
Essentials of German. 6th ed Holt 1936 639,lvip illus maps $1.60 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 36-10874

A beginner's lesson book with vocabularies and exercises. The sixth edition contains some new readings and six German songs with musical accompaniment

Zeydel, Edwin Hermann, 1893-
Beginners' German. Heath 1933 379p illus (Heath's modern language ser.) $1.60 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 33-24700

An elementary grammar in which the first lessons are printed in English, the later lessons in German characters. The German passages serving as a model for each lesson introduce an informational background

438 TEXTBOOKS

Pope, Paul Russel, 1877-
Writing and speaking German . . . new series. Holt 1925 291p illus map $1.60 **438**

1 German language—Composition and exercises 25-24498

"Exercises in German composition and conversation, with notes and vocabularies." Subtitle

" 'Writing and speaking German, new series' is not a revision of 'Writing and speaking German,' but a new book." Preface

439.8 Danish. Norwegian

Brynildsen, John, 1852-1926
Norsk-engelsk ordbok. 3d ed rev Stechert 1927 1228p front $5 **439.8**

1 Norwegian language—Dictionaries 28-8395

Published in Oslo by Aschehoug. A good Norwegian to English dictionary

John Brynildsen's "Engelsk-dansk-norsk ordbok" (Stechert 1923 966p $4) is a companion volume

Magnussen, Johannes Julius Claudi, 1848-1906; **Madsen, Otto,** 1875-1921, **and Vinterberg, Hermann,** 1881-
Dansk-engelsk ordbog. 4th ed by Hermann Vinterberg and Knud Herløv. Stechert 1936 362p $1.50 **439.8**

1 Danish language—Dictionaries 37-38093

Published by Gyldendal in Copenhagen

J. J. C. Magnussen, Otto Madsen, and Hermann Vinterberg have also compiled the "Engelsk-Dansk ordbok" (5th rev ed Stechert 1937 400p $1.50). Published by Gyldendal

439 OTHER TEUTONIC LANGUAGES

439.3 Dutch

Kramers, Jacob, 1802-1869
Kramers' engels woordenboek, engels-nederlands en nederlands-engels bewerkt door dr. F. P. H. Prick van Wely. 15th rev ed Stechert 1938 1236p $4 **439.3**

1 Dutch language—Dictionaries

Published by Van Goor of The Hague A good dictionary for general use. Uses the modernized spelling

439.7 Swedish

Johnson, Walter Gilbert, 1905-
Beginning Swedish. . . Augustana 1939 290p illus $1.50 **439.7**

1 Swedish language—Grammar 39-24860

Includes seven selections from Erik Lindberg's "Sweden; glimpses of its charm, traditions, and modern progress"; and also bibliographies

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, 1845-1902, **and Harlock, Walter Ernest,** 1866-
(comps.) Swedish-English dictionary. new impression with reformed Swedish spelling. Stechert 1929 844p $5 **439.7**

1 Swedish language—Dictionaries GS18-331

Published in Stockholm by Norstedt. Reprinted 1935, Swedish to English only. The companion volume, English to Swedish is "Engelsk-Svensk ordbok" by **O. E. Wenström and Erik Lindgren** (2d stereotyped ed Stechert 1889 1758,50p $11.40)

440 FRENCH LANGUAGE

441 PRONUNCIATION

Jack, James William, 1866-
Manual of French pronunciation and diction based on the notation of the Association phonétique internationale. Heath 1922 244p illus $1.48 **441**

1 French language—Pronunciation 22-19931

"Excellent chapters on Elision, Liaison, Accent, Assimilation, Intonation, Interrogations, Exclamations, Expression, Rythmn." T. E. Oliver's Modern language teacher's handbook

443 DICTIONARIES

Anderson, James Gauchez, b. 1856
Le mot juste; a dictionary of English and French homonyms; rev from J. G. Anderson's original edition by L. C. Harmer. Dutton 1938 205p $1.95 **443**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 3 French language—Dictionaries 4 French language—Idioms, corrections, errors 39-3645

Revision of the author's "Le mot juste; an Anglo-French lexicon with verbal illustrations." Many terms have been omitted in the new edition, illustrative examples have been added in many cases, definitions have been changed

"Students and translators striving for accuracy in translation will find this reference book helpful in supplementing bilingual dictionaries. It lists in a single alphabetical arrangement English and French words that by reason of delicate shades of meaning, or idiomatic use, offer special difficulties to the translator." Bkl.

Chevalley, Abel, 1868-1934, **and Chevalley, Marguerite,** 1880-

* (comps.) Concise Oxford French dictionary. Oxford 1934 xx,895p illus $3 **443**

1 French language—Dictionaries 34-28447

"A dictionary of current French, with brief English definitions, derivations, and pronunciation indicated by phonetic respelling. Includes many scientific and industrial terms and several pages of illustrations showing names of parts of automobiles, airplanes, ships, and architectural details." Bkl.

Clifton, C. Ebenezer, and Grimaux, Adrien

* New French-English and English-French dictionary composed on a new plan. A new ed entirely remodelled and largely increased by J. MacLaughlin. Stechert 1923 2v ea $6 **443**

1 French language—Dictionaries [18-6130]

A well-recommended dictionary previously published 1914. In this edition, supplements containing about 15 pages of new words have been added to both volumes. Published by Garnier in Paris

Alfred Elwall's "Dictionnaire anglais-français [et français-anglais]" (33d ed Stechert 2v ea $3) is another useful dictionary

Heath's new French and English, French-English, English-French, dictionary, with pronunciation based on the system of the Association phonétique internationale; ed. by E. A. Baker, with an introduction by Alexander Green. Heath 1932 2v in 1 (Heath's modern language ser.) $3 **443**

1 French language—Dictionaries 33-11195

Based on the dictionary edited by James Boielle, with the assistance of de V. Payen-Payne

Published also under title: "Cassell's new French-English, English-French dictionary," published by Funk, 1930 for $3

Kettridge, Julius Ornan

Dictionary of the French and English languages. . . Scribner 1936 526p $1.50 **443**

1 French language—Dictionaries [36-32613]

"With phonetic transcription of every French vocabulary word. Spelling based on the Dictionnaire de l'Académie française (1932-1935) and on the Oxford English dictionaries." Subtitle

French to English and English to French vocabulary

French idioms and figurative phrases, with many quotations. Scribner 1939 248p $2.25 **443**

1 French language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 French language—Terms and phrases 40-3924

A comprehensive, dictionary by a well-known English lexicographer. In addition to idioms, he has included a list of figurative phrases and proverbial and poetical sayings

Larousse, Pierre, 1817-1875

Nouveau petit Larousse illustré; dictionnaire encyclopédique; publié sous la direction de Claude Augé, et Paul Augé . . . Stechert 1939 1771p illus maps $2 **443**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries, French 2 French language—Dictionaries 39-23258

Revised and reset in 1924. Each printing brings up to date the supplementary material on members of the Institut de France and on the senators and deputies. Text is all in French. Contents: Langue française, Locutions latines et étrangères, Histoire, Géographie

"An excellent small dictionary; useful in a college library, for undergraduate students." Mudge

Mansion, Jean Edmond

(ed.) Heath's standard French and English dictionary. Heath 1934 2v v 1 $12.50, v2 $15 **443**

1 French language—Dictionaries [35-9308]

Contents: v 1 French-English; v2 English-French. Published in England under title: Harrap's standard French and English dictionary

"The book is ambitious in scope, systematic and clear in arrangement and apparently accurate in detail. It consists of a short businesslike introduction and over nine hundred double-columned pages of text proper. The latter is arranged in a single alphabetical order, including proper names. . . Only common abbreviations are reserved for a separate section at the end. . . For general reading this dictionary has one great advantage: it does not aim at merely giving the maximum number of possible translations for each given word, but at showing how the various meanings develop out of each other and, further, at displaying the words, as it were, in action." Spectator

444 SYNONYMS

Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms; arranged in groups for the convenience of English students. Dodd 1931 207p o.p. 1939 **444**

1 French language—Synonyms 31-17569

"A list of 1100 common words, arranged alphabetically and accompanied by words of synonymous or similar meaning, with definitions in English. Includes a list of abbreviations and forms of address and a full index. A useful reference book to supplement French dictionaries." Bkl.

445 GRAMMAR

Chardenal, C. A.

New phonetic Chardenal. Allyn 1935 xl,492,71p illus map $1.80 **445**

1 French language—Grammar 2 French language—Pronunciation 35-8986

Replaces the author's "Complete French course, phonetic edition." The text is practically the same as the "New Chardenal ed. by W. H. Grosjean" (Allyn 1932 xxix,450,64p illus $1.80) except for the addition of phonetic symbols for the French words included

Fraser, William Henry, 1853-1916; **Squair, John,** 1850-1928, **and Carnahan, David Hobart,** 1874-

Standard French grammar. Heath 1931 621p illus map (Heath's modern language ser.) $1.76 **445**

1 French language—Composition and exercises 2 French language—Grammar 31-23785

"Presents to the students of French an opportunity for the complete study of French grammar, elementary and advanced." Preface

Fundenburg, George Baer, 1893-

First review of French grammar. Appleton-Century 1939 209p (Century modern language ser.) $1.25 **445**

1 French language—Composition and exercises 2 French language—Grammar 3 French language—Readers 39-12459

"Designed to present a review of the fundamentals of French grammar together with interesting and useful material for reading and for conversational drill." Preface

Mansion, Jean Edmond

French reference grammar for schools and colleges. Heath 1928 247p illus (Heath's modern language ser.) $1.56 **445**

1 French language—Grammar

"In the following pages I have endeavoured to give a presentation, sufficiently full for the use of colleges and secondary schools, of the mechanism of present-day French." Preface

448 TEXTBOOKS

Mann, Albert, 1883-

Conversational French. Macmillan 1934 243p illus $2.75, school ed $1.90 **448**

1 French language—Composition and exercises 2 French language—Conversation and phrase books 3 French language—Readers 34-30696

A good book for the traveler who has already some knowledge of French but wants to learn the vocabulary necessary for general conversations, and to gain an intelligent acquaintance with the customs of the country. The usual topics of arrival in Paris, engaging the hotel room, etc. are also included, and a fairly full vocabulary

Pattou, Mrs Edith Elting, 1870-

French à la mode. Houghton 1938 335p illus $2 **448**

1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 38-10291

A reprint, with very slight changes, of the first edition published 1931

"'The right things to say and do in France' given in more than fifty conversations covering many phases of life in France, including sight-seeing, shopping, games, renting an apartment, letter writing, telephoning, etc. In addition to the conversations in French and English, there are English notes containing further valuable hints for the traveller." Book rev. digest

M. D. Berlitz's "French, with or without a master" (The author 1928 2v ea $1.50) is a useful handbook for self instruction or instruction in groups

450 ITALIAN

453 DICTIONARIES

Hoare, Alfred, 1850-1938

Italian dictionary. 2d ed Macmillan 1925 xxxii,906p $14 **453**

1 Italian language—Dictionaries [25-16732]

Undoubtedly the best Italian dictionary but the small library will find the smaller dictionary, listed below, good if the demand does not justify the purchase of the unabridged work. Three quarters of the book is Italian into English, the remainder a vocabulary of modern English translated into Italian

Short Italian dictionary. Macmillan 1918-26 2v ea $2.50, 2v in 1 $4.75 **453**

1 Italian language—Dictionaries [31-33353]

Volume 1 Italian-English, 1918; v2 English-Italian, new and enl ed. 1926

The first volume is abridged from the author's larger dictionary, the second, an expansion of the English-Italian vocabulary appended thereto

"Mr Hoare has conferred a further boon on English students of Italian . . . by completing his compact and scholarly dictionary. . . . It is comprehensive and well printed; the selection of idiomatic phrases is particularly commendable." Spectator

A. H. Edgren's "Italian and English dictionary; with pronunciation and brief etymologies" (Holt 1901 576,452p $4) is a good small dictionary for libraries not able to afford Hoare

455 GRAMMAR. TEXTBOOKS

Covello, Leonard, and Giacobbe, Annita Emily

First book in Italian. . . Macmillan 1928 531p illus map $2 **455**

1 Italian language—Grammar 28-11644

"A useful, well illustrated book for learning Italian." Pratt quarterly

"Contains the best devices of present-day methods of presentation and drill in language teaching, methods and devices that have been tested and found adequate in the face of present-day conditions and ideals." Foreword by L. A. Wilkins

Russo, Joseph Louis, 1884-

Elementary Italian grammar. new ed Heath 1929 342p illus (Heath's modern language ser.) $1.72 **455**

1 Italian language—Grammar

"Contains only the essentials of the language, restricting itself to few rules, but offering abundant exercises. The readings consist of connected passages based on everyday experiences, in the first 33 lessons, and of a series of brief articles relating the history of Italy from the beginning of the last century up to the present, in the remaining 17 lessons." Publisher

460 SPANISH LANGUAGE

463 DICTIONARIES

Cuyas, Arturo, 1845-1925

* Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary. . . rev and enl by Antonio Llano. Appleton-Century 1928 2v in 1 $5 **463**

1 Spanish language—Dictionaries 28-16308

"Containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms and technical terms not found in any other similar work; with a pronouncing key and the fundamental tenses of irregular verbs." Subtitle

Larousse, Pierre, 1817-1875

Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico . . . adaptación española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. . . Stechert 1912 1528p illus maps $2.50 **463**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries, Spanish 2 Spanish language—Dictionaries 40-3406

"An adaptation in Spanish of the well-known "Petit Larousse illustré," which is more than a mere translation. It is a combination of a dictionary and a highly condensed cyclopedia. Explanations are all in Spanish. Numerous illustrations and some maps. Frequently reprinted with slight changes

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano, 1778-1860

New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. rev and enl by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas. Appleton-Century 1900-02 2v in 1 $9, indexed $10 **463**

1 Spanish language—Dictionaries 0-3588

Contents: v 1 Spanish-English; v2 English-Spanish

465 GRAMMAR. TEXTBOOKS

Coester, Alfred Lester, 1874-

Spanish grammar, with practical introductory lessons. Ginn 1917 346p illus maps $1.60 **465**

1 Spanish language—Grammar 17-21712

"Pt. 2, which follows the introductory lessons, provides a survey of the entire field of Spanish accidence and syntax. Exercises for translation and drill are abundant. For students whose main object in learning Spanish is its use commercially, Coester's Spanish grammar is especially suited. Vocabulary of the exercises provides the colloquial expressions necessary to social and commercial intercourse with Spanish-speaking peoples. The book gives more than usual attention to letter writing." Publisher

De Vitis, Michael Angelo, 1890-

Spanish grammar for beginners. Allyn 1931 xxxvii,334p illus $1.50 **465**

1 Spanish language—Grammar 31-18188

A well-recommended grammar in which each lesson begins with a Spanish quotation, a proverb, motto, or familiar saying. The appendix contains a chapter on Spanish social usage and a treatment of Spanish letter writing and business correspondence

Hills, Elijah Clarence, 1867- **and Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias,** 1873-

First Spanish course; with topical charts, direct-method exercises and alternative English-Spanish exercises. new ed Heath 1925 410p illus (Heath's modern language ser.) $1.56 **465**

1 Spanish language—Grammar [17-18728]

"In the new edition of the 'First Spanish Course [first published 1917] a few modifications have been made in the Lessons and a complete set of Alternative English-Spanish Exercises has been added at the end . . . also fourteen Topical Illustrated Charts with numbered objects." Preface to the new edition

Ramsey, Marathon Montrose, 1867-

Text-book of modern Spanish; as now written and spoken in Castile and the Spanish-American republics. 3d ed Holt 1934 653p $3.50 **465**

1 Spanish language—Grammar [17-722]

"An admirable reference grammar." T. E. Oliver's Modern language teacher's handbook

Sparkman, Colley Fredward, 1885- **and Castillo, Carlos,** 1890-

Beginning Spanish; training for reading. 3d ed Heath 1934 193p illus (Chicago Spanish ser.) $1.12 **465**

1 Spanish language—Grammar 34-22539

Formerly carried by the University of Chicago press

A well-recommended textbook with training for reading as its object. The reading lessons are presented with Spanish and English in parallel columns, so that each word is learned as part of a sentence. The grammatical principles illustrated are discussed and enlarged upon, and exercises in pronunciation are given. The accompanying workbook gives drill in composition

468 TEXTBOOKS

Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus, 1878-

New Spanish reader for beginners, with exercises. Holt 1930 327p illus $1.36 **468**

1 Spanish language—Readers 2 Spanish language—Composition and exercises 30-33992

Largely a reprint of his "Beginner's Spanish reader," published 1921, and highly recommended. Entirely reset with some minor changes and additions. Exercises and vocabulary are included

H. E. Ford and Juan Cano's "New Spanish reader" (Holt 1934 264,xxxviip illus $1.12) is another good reader, based on a graded Spanish word book.

469 PORTUGUESE

469.3 Dictionaries

Michaelis, Henriette, 1849-
New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages; enriched by a great number of technical terms. . . 7th ed Stechert 1923 2v ea $4.50 **469.3**
1 Portuguese language—Dictionaries
27-16949
Published by Brockhaus in Leipzig. Contents: v 1 Portuguese-English; v2 English-Portuguese

469.5 Grammar

Hills, Elijah Clarence, 1867- **Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias,** 1873- **and Coutinho, Joaquin de Siqueira**
Portuguese grammar. Heath 1925 393p illus maps (Heath's modern language ser.) $2.52 **469.5**
1 Portuguese language—Grammar
25-18292
Arranged in lessons with exercises which give much space to expressions used in commercial correspondence

470 LATIN

Sabin, Frances Ellis, 1870- **and Woodruff, Loura Bayne,** 1872-
Relation of Latin to practical life; concrete illustrations in the form of an exhibit. new and rev ed Sabin 1916 124p illus $2 **470**
1 Classical education 2 Latin language
A17-1633
"Aims not to afford new information in connection with the subject of the Latin language and its usefulness, but rather to present information already known throughout abstract statements, in so striking and concrete a form that it will arouse the interest of the pupil and hold his attention."

470.7 Study and teaching

Woodring, Maxie Nave, 1888- **and Sabin, Frances Ellis,** 1870-
Enriched teaching of Latin in the high school; a source book for teachers of Latin, listing low cost illustrative and supplementary materials. Teachers college 1930 144p illus (Enriched teaching ser.) o.p. 1939 **470.7**
1 Latin language—Study and teaching
30-27697
This material includes books, pictures, costumes, casts, clubs, travel, topics for reading and study, and projects on Roman life and thoughts, and Latin words in English speech. Somewhat out of date for sources listed, but still useful

473 DICTIONARIES

Andrews, Ethan Allen, 1787-1858 ref q
Harper's Latin dictionary; a new Latin dictionary. . . Am. bk. 1892 2019p $10 **473**
1 Latin language—Dictionaries 4-13157
Published in England under title: A Latin dictionary
"Founded on the translation of Freund's Latin-German lexicon ed. by E. A. Andrews. Rev., enl., and in great part rewritten by C. T. Lewis and Charles Short." Subtitle
Sir William Smith has compiled a "Smaller Latin-English dictionary" (rev by J. F. Lockwood Murray, J. 1933 835p 9s) which is a good, less expensive dictionary

475 GRAMMAR

Allen, Joseph Henry, 1820-1898, **and Greenough, James Bradstreet,** 1833-1901
New Latin grammar for schools and colleges, founded on comparative grammar. . . Ginn 1903 490p $1.80 **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar 3-23416
First published 1888. The 1903 revision is edited by J. B. Greenough, G. L. Kittredge, A. A. Howard and B. L. D'Ooge

Bennett, Charles Edwin, 1858-1921
First year Latin, preparatory to Caesar. Allyn 1909 281p illus map (Bennett's Latin ser.) $1.25 **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar 9-8043
A Latin book for beginners intended to serve as an introduction to the study of Caesar and to the systematic study of the Latin grammar

Latin language; a historical outline of its sounds, inflections, and syntax. Allyn 1907 258p (Bennett's Latin ser.) $1.40 **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar 7-20699
A revision of the author's "Appendix to Bennett's Latin grammar," published 1895

New Latin grammar. 3d ed Allyn 1918 287p $1.40 **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar 18-19160
A revision of the 1908 edition of this standard grammar useful for reference work. Gives "the essential facts of Latin grammar in a direct and simple manner, and within the smallest compass consistent with scholarly standards. While intended primarily for the secondary school, it has not neglected the needs of the college student, and aims to furnish such grammatical information as is ordinarily required in undergraduate courses." Preface to the first edition

480 GREEK

480.7 Study and teaching

Beman, Lamar Taney, 1877-
(comp.) Selected articles on the study of Latin and Greek. Wilson, H.W. 1921 li,237p (Handbook ser.) $1.80 **480.7**
1 Classical education 22-26205
A compilation of the best arguments for and against the value of the study of the

Beman, Lamar T.—*Continued*
Latin and Greek languages with "bibliographical references to a wider field of the best literature of the question, and to include debaters' briefs in which the whole argument on each side is presented in skeleton form." Explanatory note

Sandys, Sir John Edwin, 1844-1922
Short history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B.C. to the present day. Macmillan 1915 455p illus $3.50 **480.7**

1 Classical education [E15-2366]

"An abridgement of the author's important work on the subject which has been widely known for many years. To reduce three large volumes into one small one, severe compression was necessary; but the author has avoided the mistake of attempting merely to popularize. While he has had to omit or pass by summarily a good many minor scholars, he has taken care that the greater men shall not suffer injustice. In particular we are glad to see that he has retained sufficient indication of titles and editions, and while shortening, has not suppressed his foot-notes. He has even been able to include a fair proportion of the illustrations which formed an interesting feature in the larger book." Eng. hist. rev.

Sir J. E. Sandys' "History of classical scholarship" (Macmillan 1906-08 3v v 1 $7, v2-3 ea $5) is the full treatment, a scholarly and readable book which will interest large libraries

483 DICTIONARIES

Liddell, Henry George, 1811-1898, and Scott, Robert, 1811-1887
Greek-English lexicon. new ed rev and augmented throughout by H. S. Jones with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie and with the cooperation of many scholars. Oxford 1925-36 pts. 1-9 ea $3.50 **483**

1 Greek language—Dictionaries (25-20501)

To be completed in ten volumes.
"First edition 1843. . . This new edition is revised throughout and enlarged by the addition of many words including scientific and technical terms. . . The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 A. D., omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek. Omits place names." Mudge
Part 9 contains "Addenda and corrigenda" and 4 pages of additions to the bibliographic references

Lexicon; abridged from Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon. . . Oxford 831p $3 **483**

1 Greek language—Dictionaries 32-9206

First published 1871. A good abridgment intended chiefly for use in schools. Has an appendix of personal and geographical names

485 GRAMMAR

Goodwin, William Watson, 1831-1912
Greek grammar. rev by C. B. Gulick Ginn 1930 xxvi,457p $2.75 **485**

1 Greek language—Grammar 30-21632

In the third edition of this standard grammar, the chapters of Phonology, Inflection, and Formation of words are rewritten to accord with modern teaching practice

White, John Williams, 1849-1917
First Greek book. Ginn 1896 292,62p illus $1.80 **485**

1 Greek language—Composition and exercises 2 Greek language—Grammar 10-23999

Old but standard and well-recommended

489 MODERN GREEK

D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, 1st baron, 1857- and Dickson, T. G.
Handbook to modern Greek. 2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1881 341p o.p. 1939 **489**

1 Greek language, Modern 10-28760

An extensive and scholarly standard textbook of modern Greek. An appendix is included "On the relation of modern to classical Greek, especially in regard to syntax."
List of authorities: pref. p7

Karl Petraris's "Handbook of the modern Greek spoken language; with exercises; tr. from the German by W. H. D. Rouse" (Stechert 1921 256p $2) is a good introductory text

490 OTHER LANGUAGES

491.6 GAELIC

Malcolm Maclennan's "Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language" (Caspar 1925 613p $12.50) is recommended for libraries that need the material

491.7 RUSSIAN

Aleksandrov, A. pseud.
Complete Russian-English dictionary. 6th ed rev and enl Stechert 1919 765p $6.50 **491.7**

1 Russian language—Dictionaries 21-19168

491.7 1899
G36

A. Aleksandrov's "Complete English-Russian dictionary" (7th ed rev and enl Stechert 1918 904p $3.50) gives English to Russian

Bondar, David
(comp.) Bondar's simplified Russian method, conversational and commercial. 5th ed thoroughly rev Pitman 1937 xxvi,325p $2.50 **491.7**

1 Russian language—Grammar 38-21277

"In preparing the last edition of this well-established textbook the whole of the Russian text was rewritten in order to include the new orthography. The book has been brought even more up to date in the present edition by the Russian educational authorities." Preface to the fifth edition
In addition to the regular grammar, contains a commercial correspondence course, with letters, terms and phrases on business life

Forbes, Nevill, 1883-
Elementary Russian grammar, with exercises and indexes. Oxford 1919 183p $1.50 **491.7**

1 Russian language—Grammar 20-7750

A good grammar which follows the old system of spelling

Nevill Forbes' "Russian grammar" (2d ed rev and enl Oxford 1916 276p $2) is a fuller treatment than his grammar listed above

O'Brien, M. A.
New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary (new orthography). Allen, G. 1930 2v ea 7s 6d **491.7**
1 Russian language—Dictionaries [31-6630]
Published by Tauchnitz in Leipzig. Formerly carried by Lippincott

Semeonoff, Mrs Anna H. 1883-
New Russian grammar. . . Dutton 1934 323p $1.85 **491.7**
1 Russian language—Grammar 2 Russian language—Textbooks for foreigners 35-926
A beginner's book intended to be a practical manual for the reading, writing and speaking of Russian. The new orthography is used, the lessons are arranged to teach the alphabet gradually, a systematic grammar and vocabularies are included
Mrs A. H. Semeonoff's "Brush up your Russian" (McKay 1933 101p $1.25) is for people with some knowledge of Russian. A series of conversations useful to the traveller. Talking machine records of a selection from these conversations can be obtained

491.8 POLISH

Baluta, Joseph Francis John, 1886-
Practical handbook of the Polish language. . . Stechert 1915 288p o.p. 1939 **491.8**
1 Polish language—Grammar 17-22271
"Containing the alphabet, pronunciation, fluency exercises, rules of grammar, various conversations, comprehensive vocabulary of words in daily use." Subtitle

Chodźko, Aleksander Borejko, 1804?-1891
Complete dictionary, English and Polish. Stechert 1913 2v in 1 o.p. 1939 **491.8**
1 Polish language—Dictionaries 20-8158
First published 1874. Formerly carried by the Polish American publishing company in Chicago. Volume 1 has title in Polish

Fox, Paul, 1874-
Essentials of Polish. Polish nat. alliance 1937 237p illus $1.40 **491.8**
1 Polish language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Polish language—Grammar 37-3998
"A course of inductive studies in the Polish language, [which] presupposes the employment of the direct method of language teaching." Preface
"A compact well-planned survey and exposition of the fundamental principles of the lanuage, skilfully illustrated by an extensive and well selected vocabulary, dealing well-nigh with every practical phase of life, individual and social. The book thus at once paves the way to a more theoretical and scientific study of grammar." T. Mitana in Foreword

Kierst, W.
(ed.) Dictionary, English-Polish and Polish-English. Caspar [1926-27] 2v $8.75 **491.8**
1 Polish language—Dictionaries 32-29347
Published in Warsaw by Trzaska, Evert, & Michalski
"The best Polish English dictionary." Mudge

492.4 HEBREW

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm, 1786-1842
Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament. . . Houghton 1906 1127p $15 **492.4**
1 Aramaic language—Dictionaries 2 Hebrew language—Dictionaries 6-33539
"With an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson; ed. with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. R. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German edition of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament by Francis Brown, S. A. Driver and C. A. Briggs." Subtitle
H. L. Creager and H. C. Alleman's "Beginner's Hebrew grammar" (Heath 1927 356p $3) is recommended if a Hebrew grammar is needed

492.47 Yiddish

Harkavy, Alexander, 1863-
Yiddish-English dictionary [and Complete English-Jewish dictionary]. 6th rev and enl ed Caspar 1891-98 2v in 1 $5 **492.49**
1 Yiddish language—Dictionaries [26-13225]
Originally published by the Hebrew publishing company in two volumes

494 HUNGARIAN

"A. B. Yolland's "Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages" (Stechert 1908-24 2 pts. in 3v $19) is recommended for libraries that need a more extensive dictionary of this language than that entered below. Also obtainable from Caspar at $27.50

Bizonfy, Ferencz, b. 1828
English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Caspar 2v in 1 $4.50 **494**
1 Hungarian language—Dictionaries 29-13507
Originally published in 1886 in two volumes. The first part is the English-Hungarian, the second part the Hungarian-English dictionary

495 CHINESE

Chih Pei Sha
Chinese first reader. Univ. of Calif. press 1937 35,179p (Syllabus ser. no.262) $2.50 **495**
1 Chinese language 37-4193
"A basic list of 500 characters, grouped together either because of related meanings or joint usage, into lessons, each of which uses ten to thirteen characters. This the author believes will provide a student with a working vocabulary. Phrases, quotations, and proverbs are included. There is no English text except the definitions which accompany the list of characters arranged according to Romanization." Bkl.

500 SCIENCE

GENERAL SCIENCE

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Smithsonian scientific series. Patrons ed. Smithsonian inst. 12v $99 An excellent set if obtainable as a gift or if the library can afford it. May be bought only as a set. Contents: v 1 Smithsonian institution, by W. P. True; v2 Sun and the welfare of man, by C. G. Abbott; v3 Minerals from earth and sky: pt 1 The story of meteorites, by G. P. Merrill, pt 2 Gems and gem minerals, by W. F. Foshag; v4 North American Indians, by R. A. Palmer; v5 Insects; their ways and means of living, by R. E. Snodgrass; v6 Wild animals in and out of the zoo, by W. M. Mann; v7 Man from the farthest past, by C. W. Bishop, with the collaboration of C. G. Abbot and A. Hrdlička; v8 Cold-blooded vertebrates: pt 1 Fishes, by S. F. Hildebrand, pt 2-3 Amphibians and reptiles, by C. W. Gilmore and D. M. Cochran; v9 Warm-blooded vertebrates: pt 1 Birds, by A. Wetmore, pt 2 Mammals, by G. S. Miller and J. W. Gidley; v10 Shelled invertebrates of the past and present with chapters on geological history, by R. S. Bassler, C. E. Resser, W. L. Schmitt and P. Bartsch; v11 Old and new plant lore, a symposium, by A. Chase [and others]; v12 Great inventions, by C. G. Abbot

Watkeys, C. W. ed. Orientation in science, by ten members of the University of Rochester faculty. McGraw 1938 560p illus $3.50 Another well recommended survey in eleven fields of science

Allen, John Stuart, 1907- **and others**

Atoms, rocks and galaxies; a survey in physical science, by J. S. Allen and S. J. French, J. G. Woodruff, C. L. Henshaw, and D. W. Trainer, jr. Harper 1938 474p illus $3 500

1 Science (W) 38-14095

"Five members of the staff of Colgate University have contributed to this textbook which 'is designed to orient freshmen in the fields of astronomy, chemistry, geology, and physics.' There are numerous illustrations, questions to be answered, and references for further study." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dietz, David, 1897-

* Story of science. 4th ed, new and rev Dodd 1936 387p illus $3.50 500

1 Science 37-373

In this edition "numerous changes have been made in the text to incorporate into it the latest discoveries in the fields dealt with." Preface to the fourth edition

"Contains in one volume the stories of astronomy, geology, physics, chemistry, and biology. Gives clear explanations of all the latest discoveries and theories in each of these fields and is written for the average reader." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p355-60

Furnas, Clifford Cook, 1900-

Next hundred years; the unfinished business of science. Blue ribbons bks. 434p $1 500

1 Progress 2 Science 3 Technology [36-27050]

A reprint of a book first published 1936 by Reynal

"A readable discussion of what science has accomplished and what is left undone for the research worker of the next generation, particularly in the fields of eugenics, engineering, food, chemistry, transportation, and many other branches of everyday life. Intended for the general reader with no particular scientific background, but of value, too, to the trained scientist." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Haslett, Arthur Woods

Unsolved problems of science. Macmillan 1935 317p illus maps $2 500

1 Science 35-34862

"Chatty speculations, a little above the 'Scientific American' level, on varied scientific problems: the creation of the universe, weather, cosmic rays, the origin of man and civilization, the 'riddle of sex,' atoms and electrons, the tensile strength of metals, etc. Easy reading." New Yorker

A. W. Haslett's "Everyday science (Knopf 1937 305p $2.75) is a sequel to the above which tells the lay reader how science affects our everyday life

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-

* Science for the citizen; a self-educator based on the social background of scientific discovery; illus. by J. F. Horrabin. Knopf 1938 1082, xixp illus $5 500

1 Science (W) 38-27730

Also available in a 2 volume edition at $7.50

"The second of the Primers for the age of plenty"

In five parts: part 1, the conquest of time reckoning and space measurement, dealing with calendars, clocks, maps, telescopes, and astronomical problems; part 2, the conquest of substitutes, dealing with mineralogy, metallurgy, organic chemistry, etc.; part 3, the conquest of power, dealing with mechanics and electricity; part 4, the conquest of hunger and disease, dealing with medicine and surgery, botany and horticulture, geology, Darwinism, and genetics; part 5, the conquest of behavior, dealing with the nervous system, the process of learning, the relative importance of heredity and environment

"A clear, brilliantly written, admirable . . . encyclopedia, offering the intelligent layman a review of scientific knowledge. . . The author's approach is both historical and social. . . . Selected references at division ends." N.Y. libraries

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1877- **and Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa,** 1877-

Simple science. Harper 1935 688p illus $3.50 500

1 Science (W) 36-27001

First written and published in three parts under the title: "Introduction to science." This edition has been prepared for the general reader

Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. —*Continued*

"Written by two English scientists, a biologist and a physicist respectively for young people 'in the great tradition of science popularization . . . inseparable with the name of an earlier Huxley.' Elementary biology, physics, and chemistry which older people who want to 'brush up' will enjoy." Pratt Technical books

J. S. Huxley and E. N. da C. Andrade's "More simple science" (Harper 1935 352p illus $2.50) is a continuation of their "Simple science"

Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard, 1877-

Science today and tomorrow. Viking 1939 275p $2.50 500

1 Science (W) 39-27864

Deals with the more striking discoveries and advances in modern science, with particular reference to the important changes these developments promise for the lives of individuals and the nation

"Because of the author's grasp of his subject and the simplicity of his style the book makes excellent reading." Nation

Moulton, Forest Ray, 1872-

(ed.) World and man as science sees them. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 533p illus $4, text ed $3 500

1 Evolution 2 Science 27-28520

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.98

Contents: Astronomy, by F. R. Moulton; Origin and history of the earth, by R. T. Chamberlin; Particles and waves, by H. B. Lemon and R. J. Stephenson; Chemical processes, by H. I. Schlesinger and E. J. Rosenbaum; Nature and origin of life, by H. H. Newman; Problems of life and reproduction in the plant kingdom, by M. C. Coulter; Evolution and behavior of the invertebrates, by W. C. Allee; Vertebrates, by A. S. Romer; Physiological processes, by A. J. Carlson; Microorganisms and their roles in nature, by W. H. Taliaferro; Man, by F.-C. Cole; Bibliography

"Facts there are here in plenty; facts clearly and carefully arranged and interpreted for readers without specialized education. Any adult can enjoy the book and profit by it tremendously. It will orient him scientifically in this modern world where science seems destined to play an ever more determinant part." Boston Transcript

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-

Scientific outlook. Norton 1931 227p $3 500

1 Civilization 2 Science 31-25032

This volume in considering the effect of science upon human life examines: first, the nature and scope of scientific knowledge; second, the increased power of manipulation derived from scientific technique; and third, the changes in social life and in traditional institutions which must result from the new forms of organization that scientific technique demands

"This book, though eminently readable, is not a cheerful one." Spectator

Shepherd, Walter

Science marches on. Harcourt 1939 420p illus $3 500

1 Science 2 Science—History (W) 40-3083

"This book tells the story of the nature and acquisition of knowledge. . . [It is] an attempt to present science 'whole,' particular discoveries being cited more by way of illustration than for their own sakes." Preface

"Alike for its graphic description of a large number of important facts and for its helpful correlation of topics too often thought of as unconnected, the book deserves to be widely read." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sullivan, John William Navin, 1866-1937

Limitations of science. Viking 1933 307p $2.75 500

1 Science 2 Science—History 33-30585

"A clear definition of the nature and scope of all the sciences, with some stimulating speculation about the future. The author's interest lies in the relation of science and philosophy and the title refers to the limitations of what science has to say to philosophers. His conclusion is that 'The great intellectual conquests of the near future, the next great step forward in the development of the human consciousness, may be expected to come from biology.' " Bkl.

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933

(ed.) Outline of science; a plain story simply told; with over 800 illus. of which 31 are in colour. . . Putnam lxi, 1220p illus $3.95 500

1 Science 38-12421

A reprint of a book first published 1922 in 4 volumes and still available at $5 each (Putnam)

Gives the essentials of present day science. "Designed for the general reader, who lacks time and opportunity for special study but takes an intelligent interest in the progress of science. The editor maintains that technicalities, altho clearly necessary for terse and precise scientific description can be reduced to a minimum without sacrificing accuracy when the object in view is to explain the gist of the matter. For further study a list of books is given at the end of each chapter." Book rev. digest

"Delightfully readable, many facts well known to a teacher of science appearing in so novel a form that they are invested with new interest that impels the reading of familiar subjects which cruder handling would render wearisome. Inaccuracies are rare, although some have been noticed; they are, I imagine largely due to oversight." R. S. Lull in Yale review

Bibliography: p1183-95

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-

Science with simple things; illus. with photographs by the author. Appleton-Century 1940 245p illus $2.50 500

1 Science 2 Scientific recreations (W) 40-6775

Contents: Energy and the world we live in; Experimenting with heat; Explorations in the air; Home science with sound; Water is fun; More light on light; Discovering electricity for ourselves; Every home a weather bureau

501 SCIENCE—PHILOSOPHY

A. C. Benjamin's "Introduction to the philosophy of science" (Macmillan 1937 469p $3.50) for college students aims to acquaint the student not so much with the facts of science as with the foundations of science

Compton, Arthur Holly, 1892-
Human meaning of science. Univ. of N.C. press 1940 88p $1 **501**

1 Religion and science 2 Science—Philosophy (W) 40-27065

"Based on three lectures presented in November, 1939, at the University of North Carolina, under the auspices of the McNair Foundation." Preface

Contents: Science, religion, and human growth; Human freedom and physical law; Need for God in an age of science

502 Natural History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Mann, P. B. and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors; a guide to nature. Holt 1932 448p illus $2, text ed $1.68

Hurley, R. J. comp. Key to the out-of-doors. Wilson, H.W. 1938 256p $2.50
A classified bibliography planned for use by high school science classes which gives material in books, pamphlets, films, etc.

Brasher, Rex, 1869-
Secrets of the friendly woods; with illus. by the author. Appleton-Century 1926 220p illus $2.50 **502**

1 Birds 2 Nature study 26-7814

"The author is a painter of bird and animal life. This book is made up of a series of informal papers on his experiences and observations while following his craft. With its illustrations makes an attractive new book for the nature lover." Wis. bul.

"The style is cool and easy, and the observation close. A literary rather than a scientific book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) 1854-1930
* Handbook of nature-study. . . Comstock pub. co. 1939 xx,937p illus $4 502

1 Nature study (W) 39-5232

First published 1911 and frequently reprinted. The 24th edition, 1939, "has been reset and enlarged by contributions from specialists, particularly in the section on earth and sky. Many new illustrations and reading references. Classified, annotated bibliography: p863-937." Bkl.

"A well-illustrated handbook [based on the Cornell nature-study leaflets] containing a vast amount of material helpful to teachers and parents and covering a wide field of elementary instruction." Book rev. digest

Dahl, Iroquois
One thousand and one outdoor questions. Funk 1937 406p illus $2 **502**

1 Natural history 2 Outdoor life 3 Zoology 37-8771

"Material from the author's question and answer column in 'Field and Stream,' arranged alphabetically by topic. Odd bits of information about wild life, the habits of animals and birds, and hints for camping and fishing." Bkl.

Downing, Elliot Rowland, 1868-
Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. Longmans 1924 xxi,503p illus maps (Longmans' school science ser.) $2 **502**

1 Natural history—Study and teaching 2 Nature study 24-29439

First edition appeared under the title, "Source book of biological nature-study." A textbook for secondary schools, using as material insects, birds, animals, flowers, trees, from the everyday environment of the pupil. Bibliographies at chapter ends include government publications

"One fact strikes us with overwhelming force—namely, how immense an array of valuable and instructive matter can be presented to the student without a trace of dullness or pedantry. Nor is all this offered us at the expense of a more accurate and systematic knowledge of the subject." School rev.

Ecological society of America
Naturalist's guide to the Americas. . . ed. by V. E. Shelford. Williams & Wilkins 1926 761p illus maps $5 **502**

1 National parks and reserves 2 Natural history—America 3 Natural monuments 26-8906

"Comprehensive reference work, describing for each of the states and countries between the Arctic Archipelago and the Amazon Valley, the territory as it was before being modified by civilization; general physiographic features; general and local plant and animal communities; and natural areas, such as forests, parks, and reserves. Contains introductory matter on the uses, values, and management of natural areas, and the original biota of the Americas north of the Amazon." Pittsburgh

"The various accounts contain a vast amount of valuable descriptive information in readily accessible form. It would be necessary to consult hundreds of volumes or papers to find what is here concentrated in one, and there is in addition much that is new. The sixteen line maps will prove valuable to many students who desire a graphic view of the broad biogeographical relations. Naturally these different regional accounts are of unequal value." Geographical review

Contains bibliographies

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922
Book of a naturalist. Dutton 1929 360p $2.50 **502**

1 Natural history 19-15508

"Twenty-nine delightful, intimate essays on plants and animals, written with scientific accuracy, simplicity and charm of style. Reveals the author's personal preferences and predilections,—his liking for the serpent and the pig, his prejudice against the dog,—as well as his keen and affectionate observation of nature and her ways." N.Y. state lib.

"By some charm he captivates readers unpractised in his themes, utter ignoramuses in his school, of whom we cannot believe that he ever thinks without an indulgent or ironical smile. Yet what we win from him is priceless. We recover a foregone and secret understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hind in Richmond Park. Dutton 1923 xxiii,296p $2 **502**

1 Natural history 23-4383

"W. H. Hudson's last book 'A Hind in Richmond Park' is perhaps more the work of the essayist than the naturalist. He gives more interpretation of human life and conduct and less observation of the ways of birds. The hind whose experiences in Richmond park give a title to the first essay and to the volume was merely an animal excited by the color red. Mr. Hudson has something to say about the animal's sense of color and also about the animal's sense of smell." Springfield Republican

Hudson, William H.—*Continued*

"We will not say that this volume, which W. H. Hudson did not live to see through the press, is its author's best book; but we are almost certain that it is his most characteristic one. Here, we feel, he wrote as he loved to write, in an easy, speculative vein that takes so cunning yet seemingly artless expression that the author often appears to be musing aloud and not addressing an audience." Spectator

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

* Almanac for moderns; with drawings by Lynd Ward. Putnam 1935 396p illus $3 **502**

1 Natural history—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Nature study 35-5074

"Brief contemplative essays for every day of the year, on nature and naturalists and related topics." Boston

"This book is primarily literary, no matter how sound its scientific basis, and it should be read for pleasure quite as much as for information. It was written apparently day by day, and it should be read one day or at the most one week at a time." Sat. rev. of lit.

Scoville, Samuel, 1872-

Runaway days. Harcourt 1927 254p o.p. 1939 **502**

1 Nature study 27-9655

"In 'Runaway Days' the reader will go with Mr. Scoville in search of a duck hawk's nest high on a cliff of the Palisades; he will spend a day in a tree-top and see the birds that came there between dawn and dusk; he will find the rare nest of Philohela the woodcock and of the great pileated woodpecker and many other nests that few men or women know; he will visit the bald eagle at home and the grim raven, and he will learn much about the ways of foxes, squirrels and other fourfoots of the eastern woods. And always the story of these adventurings is told exuberantly, with a lively humor brightening the telling of each tale, and, underlying it all, a keen sense of the beauty that is about us out of doors." Sat. rev. of lit.

503 SCIENCE—DICTIONARIES

Louis De Vries's "German-English science dictionary for students in the agricultural, biological and physical sciences; with the collaboration of members of the graduate faculty of Iowa state college." (McGraw 1939 473p $3) is another recommended scientific dictionary if needed

Henderson, Mrs Isabella Ferguson, and Henderson, William Dawson

Dictionary of scientific terms; pronunciation, derivation, and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. 3d ed rev Van Nostrand 1939 383p $7 **503**

1 Natural history—Dictionaries 39-17194

First published 1920. In the third edition new terms of recent appearance and a list of abbreviations commonly appearing in biological literature have been added

A good reference volume if a book of this kind is needed. Defines over ten thousand terms, including in each entry pronunciation, derivation and the branch of science in which the word is used

Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia; aeronautics, astronomy, botany, chemistry, engineering, geology, mathematics, medicine, mineralogy, navigation, physics, zoology. Van Nostrand 1938 1234p illus maps $10 **503**

1 Science—Dictionaries (W) 38-8703

"Altho somewhat smaller than Hutchinson's, this new one volume cyclopedia should prove an economical investment for the popular library. Its ten contributing and eleven consulting editors provide acceptable authority. The compactness of its arrangement assures accessibility of its material. There are, in addition to the 10,000 entries arranged alphabetically, numerous cross references printed in bold face type, somewhat as in the 'Columbia encyclopedia.' The illustrations include small maps, diagrams, and photographs." Shores

504 SCIENCE—ESSAYS

Other recommended books are:

Engineering foundation. Popular research narratives. Williams & Wilkins 1924-1929 3v v 1-2 ea $1, v3 o.p. 1939

Philadelphia college of pharmacy and science. Popular science talks. Am. journal of pharmacy 1922-33 10v ea $1

Reynolds, N. B. and Manning, E. L. eds. Excursions in science. McGraw 1939 307p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 (W) Lectures by various scientists based on a series of radio programs

Slosson, E. E. Chats on science. Appleton-Century 1924 273p illus $2

Slosson, E. E. Snapshots of science. Appleton-Century 1928 299p illus $2

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli, 1867-

Popular fallacies explained and corrected (with copious references to authorities). 3d ed with an introduction by Sir Richard Gregory Lippincott 1924 984p o.p. 1939 **504**

1 Errors, Popular 24-27434

First published 1909

"States a great number of fallacies and shows why they are fallacies, pointing out, where possible, their probable causes." Pittsburgh

De Leeuw, Adolph Lodewyk, 1861-

Rambling through science. McGraw 1932 320p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **504**

1 Science -Addresses, essays, lectures 32-10078

"Describes in an understandable form some of the findings of science, and answers for the layman questions about relativity, energy, chemistry, astronomy and the elements. Well written, accurate and popular in style." Ontario library review

Einstein, Albert, 1879-

World as I see it. Covici 1934 290p o.p. 1939 **504**

1 Jews—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Peace 3 Physics—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27294

Contents: Scientific; Judaism; Germany 1933; Politics and pacifism; The world as I see it

"This carefully chosen compilation of articles, addresses, and letters offers the

Einstein, Albert—*Continued*
first adequate key to an unusually fine and likeable personality. The scientific section, which includes an explanation of the theory of relativity, may be slightly above the layman's head, but the balance of the book should be pure gold for all comers. Einstein reveals himself, in every line he writes, as a passionately courageous defender of human freedom and integrity." Forum

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1892-

* Adventures of a biologist. Harper 1940 281p $2.75 504

1 Biology—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 40-27488

Published in England under title: Keeping cool

Contents: Unsolved problems of science; What is life; What is death; Keeping cool; Work in compressed and rarefied air; Some adventures of a physiologist; Darwin; What next in science; Protoplasm; Blood royal; Human biology and politics; After-effects of exposure of men to carbon dioxide; Society as a biological experiment; Biologist looks at England; Biology and town-planning; Is science advancing; Why I am a materialist; What is religious liberty; Duties of a citizen of a criminal state; Next thirty-three years; Marxist philosophy; What I require from life

Science and human life. Harper 1933 287p $2.50 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-9115

Published in England under title: Inequality of man

"A heterogeneous collection of writings which might please the scientist as well as the layman. About half of the essays are on some phase of human biology, but thru all of them runs the central theme of the effect of science on human beings." Industrial arts index

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895

Essays; selected with an introduction by Frederick Barry. Macmillan 1929 330p front (Modern reader's ser.) $1 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-9864

Contents: Autobiography; Lobster; On a piece of chalk; Origin of species; On the physical basis of life; On the method of Zadig; On Descartes' "Discourse touching the method of using one's reason rightly and of seeking scientific truth"; On the advisableness of improving natural knowledge; Liberal education; Scientific education; Address on university education; On science and art in relation to education

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-

Mysterious universe. new rev ed Macmillan 1932 192p illus $1 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-5017

First edition 1930. Now revised and partly rewritten to bring the scientific matter up to date and to remove ambiguities from the argument

"Discusses problems of cosmology and modern physics, presenting these topics in a readable and interesting manner. Intended as a sequel to author's 'The universe around us' [class 523]" Pittsburgh

"Its easy-flowing style will make it a favorite book of the layman and its discussion of fundamental problems will give all students of science and philosophy much serious thought." New statesman

* Through space and time. . . Macmillan 1934 224p $3 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-37235

"Based on lectures delivered at the Royal Institute that interpret the mysteries of the infinite for the benefit of readers with limited scientific knowledge." Ontario library review

"This must be acknowledged as one of the best of the popular expositions which the author has written, not least because he avoids that obscure hinterland where fact and fancy mingle, and keeps to the relatively assured truths of science. . . Mention must also be made of the astonishing wealth of plates, many of a remarkable beauty." Times (London) lit. sup.

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868-

Evolution in science and religion. Yale univ. press 1927 95p (Terry lectures) $1 504

1 Evolution 2 Physics—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Religion and science 4 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 27-3541

"In these three lectures a physicist discusses the relations of religion to science. The first lecture is pure physics and sketches the extraordinary evolution of his own subject, physics, for the last thirty years; the second lecture considers the relations between new truth and old as revealed in the history of physics; the third deals with the evolution of religion under the influence of science." Book rev. digest

"The reader will find in his three chapters, written with notable clarity and simplicity notwithstanding their scientific character, a very interesting, hopeful and constructive exposition of the present day status and possible future of religion, from the viewpoint of a scientist." N.Y. Times

Science and the new civilization. Scribner 1930 194p $2 504

1 Civilization 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 30-6528

This book by an "American scientist, who in 1923 received the Nobel Prize in Physics, consists of a group of eight addresses, some of which have already appeared in magazines. Addressed to lay audiences, they give in a clear style the scientist's attitude on the relation of science to progress. An interesting prophecy from one of the addresses is this: 'The progress of science and invention is not likely to put out of business for a billion years to come the concerns engaged in the iron and steel industry.'" Industrial arts index

"Most of the essays and addresses in this book can be enjoyed by the non-scientific reader. One on The last fifteen years of physics will require a scientific background. A decidedly worth while purchase." Wis. bul.

Newman, Horatio Hackett, 1875-

(ed.) Nature of the world and of man, by W. C. Allee and others. 2d ed Univ. of Chicago press 1927 xxiv,562p illus o.p. 1939 504

1 Evolution 2 Science [26-27511]

First published in 1926. Libraries having the old edition will probably not wish to substitute the new as the revisions are slight. Certain chapters have been simplified and the glossary and index have been enlarged

"Sixteen members of the faculty of the University of Chicago have contributed

Newman, Horatio H.—*Continued*
these chapters, outlining our present knowledge of the physical and biological world. The volume constitutes the subject matter of a 'survey course' given each year by its authors at the university to a selected group of superior first year students." Book rev. digest

"With all its multiplicity of authorship, the book has (in the words of the 'Chicago Tribune') 'taken on the unity, coherence, the march of one great epic poem.' More specialized courses in thinking, man in society, or the arts, may well follow, but this course, being more informational, more inclusive, and easier for the beginner should be the point of departure." Journal of geology

Saidla, Leo Erval, and Gibbs, Warren Edgar (eds.) Science and the scientific mind. McGraw 1930 506p o.p. 1939 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—Methodology 30-25389

"A symposium of twenty-four essays by men prominent in the world of science. The essays are arranged in six groups: science; the scientific mind; the scientific motive; science and culture; science and civilization; science and the future. Among the contributors are E. E. Slosson, R. A. Millikan, Bertrand Russell, J. W. Mackail, J. S. Haldane, Thomas H. Huxley, John Tyndall, J. W. N. Sullivan, Michael Pupin, and Thorstein Veblen." Book rev. digest

"Any one who will carefully study this book and bring to it reasonable intelligence will understand how science has developed, what its victories have been and what its limitations are." Outlook

Suggested readings: p486-93

Scientific progress, by James Jeans (and * others). Macmillan 1936 210p illus (Halley Stewart lectures, 1935) $2 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—History 36-23865

Contents: Man and the universe, by Sir J. Jeans; Progress of physical science, by Sir W. Bragg; Electricity in the atmosphere, by E. V. Appleton; Progress in medical science, by E. Mellanby; Human genetics and human ideals, by J. B. S. Haldane; Science and its relation to social needs, by J. Huxley

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933
Riddles of science. Liveright 1932 387p $1 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-10825

Published in England under title: Scientific riddles

"It is the chief end of science to make things clearer, but it is one of its educative aims to foster the inquisitive spirit, and that is the aim of this book, to select a few fair samples of the thousand-and-one scientific riddles, and to discuss them a little so that they suggest others—and others—to the increase of the interest and efficiency of our life." Preface

"The lucidity of treatment, the scientific caution, and the fine spirit in forming the whole are still there, and the interest, though scattered over a wide field, never flags. The scattering, by the way, make one wish for an index more worthy of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Science for a new world; the scientific outlook on world problems explained by leading exponents of modern scientific thought. . . ed. by J. G. Crowther. Harper 1934 xxii,398p illus $3.75 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27283

Published in England under title: "Science to-day." Consists of fifteen articles on world problems written by leading exponents of modern scientific thought. The work was planned and arranged by Sir J. A. Thomson

"Essays deal with heredity and human affairs, medicine, anthropology and moral evolution, the living machine, psychology and beyond, sociology as a science, science and theology, chemistry, the trend of physics, the vicissitudes of a habitable globe, astronomy, mathematics, logic, causality in nature, and philosophy and contemporary science." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

506 SCIENCE—SOCIETIES

National research council's Research information service, has compiled a "Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada; United States section" (3d ed The council 1937 283p $3.50, pa $3) which is a ready guide to those scientific and technical societies, associations and institutions which contribute to knowledge or further research through their activities, publications or funds. A useful reference book when needed

507 SCIENCE—STUDY AND TEACHING

Brownell, Herbert, and Wade, Frank Bertram, 1875-
Teaching of science and the science teacher; the relationship of science teaching to education in general, with special reference to secondary schools and the upper elementary grades. Appleton-Century 1925 322p illus (Century education ser.) $2 **507**

1 Science—Study and teaching 25-19421

"The book is written as a text for the teacher-in-training and as a source of suggestions for the science teacher, particularly for those who are beginning their service. One of the authors is engaged in training students in the teaching of science, while the other is head of a science department in a large city high school." Book rev. digest

Lynde, Carleton John, 1872-
Science experiences with inexpensive equipment. Int. textbook 1939 258p illus (Arts and industries ser.) $1.60 **507**

1 Scientific recreations 39-9516

Intended for the advanced amateur. It leads into more difficult science experiences, illustrating, describing and explaining two hundred new experiments. Inexpensive equipment needed is described carefully

Progressive education association. Commission on secondary school curriculum
Science in general education; suggestions for science teachers in secondary schools and in the lower division of colleges. Appleton-Century 1938 591p illus $3 **507**

1 Adolescence 2 Science—Study and teaching 38-16658

"Although addressed primarily to teachers of science, the book should interest teachers in general because it examines the goals of general progressive education in the secondary school. Maintaining that science teaching can be conducive to personal growth and effective social participation, it considers the individual student, his needs, and the reorganization of courses and building of source units. Appendixes give concrete teaching examples." Bkl.

508 SCIENTIFIC TRAVELS

Scientific travels, which form a valuable supplement to the scientific collection, will be found with other travel books in classes 910-919, hence they are not included here, with the exception of the following great classic in this field

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882
Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world. Dutton 496p illus (Everyman's library) 90c **508**

1 Beagle expedition, 1831-1836 2 Geology 3 Natural history 4 South America—Description and travel 5 Voyages around the world A10-2347

Written in 1839 as the outcome of the author's voyage around the world. Its observations are for the most part still valid and its entertaining style makes it always readable

Bibliography: pref. p8

509 SCIENCE—HISTORY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science. Van Nostrand 1936 352p illus $3.75

Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. History of science and its relation with philosophy & religion. Macmillan 1931 xxi, 514p illus $2.50

Garbedian, Haig Gordon
March of science; a popular introduction to the story of the universe and man's place on earth. Covici 1936 320p illus $3 **509**

1 Progress 2 Science—History 36-28776

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.29

"A popular exposition of the origin of the universe, and a general description of the part science and scientific research plays in man's life. Well written, and easily read by both scientist and layman. The facts themselves have been checked and revised by famous authorities in many branches of science, such names as Dr. H. C. Urey for chemistry, Dr. Clyde Fisher for astronomy, Dr. J. H. Kimball, Dr. Compton, Dr. Pupin, and many others, lending strength to our confidence that we may accept as facts all scientific statements made in the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gray, George William, 1886-
Advancing front of science. McGraw 1937 364p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **509**

1 Research—History 2 Science—History (W) 37-28713

"An account for the general reader on recent scientific advancement, telling how astronomy, physics, and medicine are combining to push forward the frontiers of knowledge and increase man's capacity for health and happiness." Ontario library review

Harvey-Gibson, Robert John, 1860-1929
Two thousand years of science; the wonders of nature and their discoverers. 2d ed rev and enl by A. W. Titherley. . . Macmillan 1931 508p illus $3.50 **509**

1 Science—History 31-27061

"In editing the second edition of this book opportunity has been taken to include a considerable amount of new matter which appeared desirable, and to remedy other defects. This has involved a very considerable expansion of the modern section, which has been largely rewritten, and the incorporation of chronological and other tables which should add to the value of the text." Preface to the second edition

"Early and modern developments in astronomy, physics, geology, chemistry, and biology are concisely traced and explained in untechnical language. Unusually full index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A concise but masterly volume. Its fullest and most interesting portion is devoted to one of the clearest accounts that we have yet seen of the new Atomic Theory, the Quantum Theory and the doctrines of Relativity, which have revolutionized our conception of the physical universe." Spectator

Jaffe, Bernard, 1896-
* Outposts of science; a journey to the workshops of our leading men of research. Simon & Schuster 1935 xxvi, 547p illus $3.75 **509**

1 Research—History 2 Science—History 3 Scientists 35-31946

Contents: Genetics (T. H. Morgan); Anthropology (Aleš Hrdlička); Physical disease (W. H. Welch); Cancer (Maud Slye); Glands (J. J. Abel); Mental diseases (Adolf Meyer); Vitamins (E. V. McCollum); Insects (L. O. Howard); Matter (R. A. Millikan); Radiation (R. A. Millikan and A. H. Compton); Astrophysics (G. E. Hale); Weather (C. G. Abbot and A. E. Douglas); Galaxies (Hubble, Humason and R. C. Tolman)

"The very fact that the author surveys so many various aspects of scientific work, in which no one man can hope to be proficient, gives assurance that the book is for the general reader. One does not become bewildered with the technical details of the specialist. The book, however, carries the air of authority." Scientific book club review

Sources and reference material: p517-29

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
(ed.) Story of human error. Appleton-Century 1936 445p illus $3.50 **509**

1 Errors, Scientific 2 Science—History
36-28526

Contents: Error in astronomy, by H. T. Stetson; Error in geology, by K. F. Mather; Error in geography, by J. Leighly; Error in physics, by W. F. G. Swann; Note on superstition in mathematics, by E. T. Bell; Error in chemistry, by C. A. Browne; Error in zoölogy, by H. M. Parshley; Error in physiology, by H. W. Smith; Error in neuro-physiology, by C. J. Herrick; Procession of civilization, by J. H. Robinson; Note on the science of man, by J. Jastrow; Error in anthropology, by R. Linton; Error in psychology, by G. M. Stratton; Error in sociology, by H. E. Barnes; Error in medicine, by H. W. Haggard; Error in psychiatry, by A. Myerson

"Sixteen scientists tell of false leads followed in the history of science. Interesting and suggestive." Cleveland

Mayer, Joseph, 1887-
Seven seals of science; an account of the unfoldment of orderly knowledge & its influence on human affairs. rev student's ed Appleton-Century 1937 450p illus $3 **509**

1 Psychology—History 2 Science—History 3 Science—Philosophy 4 Social sciences—History 37-2903

First published 1927. The 1937 reprint is a student's edition with narrower margins, subheadings inserted in the text, lists of supplementary readings and a six page selected bibliography added

"The author tells the story of science as a continuous development. His thesis is 'That the sciences did not arise and could not have arisen simultaneously, that they form a well defined structure with mathematics at the bottom.' Psychology and social science he regards as still in process of evolution. Should help fill the need for a popularized history of science." Wis. bul.

Sarton, George, 1884-
History of science and the new humanism. Harvard univ. press 1937 xx,196p illus $2 **509**

1 Civilization—History 2 Humanism—20th century 3 Science—History 37-28760

"First published in 1930 and now enlarged by two chapters on 'The faith of the humanist' and 'The history of science and the problems of today.'" Bkl.

"The Colver lectures, three in number, delivered by the author at Brown University in 1930 and comprising a broad general history of science and its relation to civilization, the inter-relation of the Orient and Occident in the background of science, and lastly, the author's interpretation of the New Humanism movement." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sedgwick, William Thompson, 1855-1921, **and Tyler, Harry Walter,** 1863-1938
Short history of science. rev by H. W. Tyler and R. P. Bigelow. Macmillan 1939 xxi,512p illus maps $3.75 **509**

1 Science—History (W) 39-33059

First edition published 1917. "In comparison with the original volume, the space devoted here to mathematical science has been considerably reduced. . . This has made possible more adequate treatment of certain other fields." Preface

"Addressed to the student and the general reader this volume goes back to the origin of scientific knowledge, and of the scientific method which has not only revolutionized scientific study but has been widely applied to all kinds of human activity. The writers begin with the ancient Babylonians, Assyrians, Egyptians and Phoenicians whose monuments and inscriptions have furnished the material for the beginnings of scientific study. The development of the science of mathematics, astronomy and medicine and the contribution made by different nations occupies nine chapters. The second half of the text starts with the quickening influences of the age of discovery at the end of the fifteenth and the beginning of the sixteenth century and traces the progress of modern national, physical and mathematical science to the beginning of the twentieth century." Book rev. digest

Short list of reference books; p487-500

Trattner, Ernest Robert, 1898-
Architects of ideas; the story of the great theories of mankind. Carrick 1938 426p illus $3.75 **509**

1 Science—History 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Scientists (W) 38-27401

A view is given in each chapter of the formulation and nature of a theory, of the effects of the idea on the world, and an informal sketch of the theorist himself. Contents: Copernicus; Hutton; Dalton; Lavoisier; Rumford; Huygens; Malthus; Schwann; Darwin; Marx; Pasteur; Freud; Chamberlin; Boas; Einstein

"Writing as a layman for the lay audience, he has nevertheless presented a great variety of scientific data and technical concepts with remarkable accuracy and commendable judgment." Scientific book club review

510 MATHEMATICS

In addition to the titles listed in this class the following are recommended:

Bell, E. T. Handmaiden of the sciences. Reynal 1937 216p $2 Discusses the contributions of mathematics to the physical sciences

Sloane, T. O.; Thompson, J. E., and Licks, H. E. Speed and fun with figures. Van Nostrand 1939 155p illus $3

Ball, Walter William Rouse, 1850-1925
Mathematical recreations & essays. rev by H. S. M. Coxeter. 11th ed Macmillan 1939 418p illus $2.75 **510**

1 Ciphers 2 Cryptography 3 Geometry—Problems, Famous 4 Mathematical recreations (W) 39-27626

First published 1892. In this 11th edition "several chapters are omitted; new material has been added, and the chapter on cryptographs and ciphers has been rewritten by Abraham Sinkov." Bkl.

Contents: Arithmetical recreations; Geometrical recreations; Polyhedra; Chessboard recreations; Magic squares; Map-coloring problems; Unicursal problems; Kirkman's school-girls problem; Miscellaneous problems; Three classical geometrical problems; Calculating prodigies; Cryptography and cryptanalysis

Bell, Eric Temple, 1883-
Queen of the sciences. Stechert 1931 138p (Century of progress ser.) $1.50 **510**

1 Mathematics 31-34261

"This little book, well written in a clear and stimulating style, gives a swift view of what mathematics is all about and of its progress and increasing value during the last century." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Dantzig, Tobias, 1884-
Number, the language of science. . . 3d ed rev and augumented Macmillan 1939 320p illus $3 **510**

1 Arithmetic—Foundations 2 Number concept (W) 39-4703

First published 1930; 2d edition, 1932. In this third edition "except for a few minor changes the text of the preceding edition was retained practically undisturbed; all the additional material was assembled into twenty-six articles attached to the end of the volume." Preface to the third edition

"Described in its sub-title as 'a critical survey written for the cultured non-mathematician.' Technicalities are avoided as far as possible, and any reader with a foundation of high school mathematics should be able to follow much, perhaps not all, of it." Wis. bul.

Suggestions for subsequent reading: p309-10

Hobbs, Glenn Moody, 1870- **and McKinney, James,** 1882-
Practical mathematics; presenting the principles of arithmetic, equations, formulas, mensuration, graphs, and logarithms, by a simple step-by-step method, for vocational and home-study students, shop men, etc. rev by J. R. Dalzell Am. tech. soc. 1940 597p illus $2.40 **510**

1 Mathematics

First published 1932. The 1940 edition is enlarged by more than 100 pages

"A practical book of methods, covering arithmetic, equations, formulas, mensuration and logarithms. Will be a useful book for self-instruction or for review." Wis. bul.

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-
‡ Mathematics for the million; illus. by J. F. Horrabin. new, rev and enl ed Norton 1940 682p illus $3.75 **510**

1 Civilization 2 Mathematics 3 Mathematics—History 37-12131

First published 1937. The new edition has been revised, corrected and reset. Four short appendices, answers to some of the exercises and an index have been added

"This book written to popularize mathematics stresses the historical and social aspects. After chapters on the early history of mathematics, the author takes up geometry, arithmetic, trigonometry, algebra, calculus, etc., explains their nature and gives examples of problems, and shows how they can be applied to life's problems." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hogben has succeeded in writing a novel book. . . His book should be read by all who wish to lose their fear of mathematics. Thousands of ordinary readers, tens of thousands of school children, and quite a number of teachers should discover from it what mathematics is really all about." Manchester guardian

Jansson, Martin E.
* Handbook of applied mathematics. 2d ed rev and enl by H. D. Harper, with a section on business mathematics by P. E. Agnew Van Nostrand 1936 1010p illus $6 **510**

1 Industrial arts 2 Mathematics 34-5419

"Exceptionally useful reference and text for self-instruction. Has chapters on arithmetic and slide rule; algebra; geometry; trigonometry, with tables, weights and measures; and on calculations for excavation and foundations; concrete; brickwork; carpentry and building; lathing and plastering; painting; plumbing; heating; machine shop work; automobile shop work; sheet metal work; electricity; print shop; business mathematics; accounting." Pratt quarterly

Keyser, Cassius Jackson, 1862-
Human worth of rigorous thinking; essays and addresses. 2d ed enl Columbia univ. press 1925 323p $3.25 **510**

1 Mathematics—Addresses, essays, lectures 25-20846

Most of the papers deal with topics in mathematics or in higher education. The second edition includes "Man and men" and "Educational ideals that are most worthy of loyalty"

"This volume brings together . . . papers previously published by well-known scientific and philosophical magazines. It would be a pity if any of these high-sounding titles should frighten away the general reader, for in very few instances does Dr. Keyser become so technical that the man of fair intelligence cannot follow him." Scientific American

Logsdon, Mrs Mayme (Irwin) 1887-
Mathematician explains; decorative drawings by Chichi Lasley. [2d ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1936 189p illus $2.50, text ed $1.75 **510**

1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History 36-3954

First published 1935. The 1936 edition is slightly enlarged

"For those who wish to acquaint themselves with the fundamental ideas underlying mathematics, this book can be highly recommended. It will be found of especial value to students who are finding themselves somewhat lost in the maze of mathematical details presented in the usual courses." Scientific book club review

Palmer, Claude Irwin 1871-1931
Practical mathematics; being the essentials of arithmetic, algebra geometry and trigonometry. McGraw 1930-40 4v ca $1.25 **510**

1 Mathematics 40-13493

Contents: v 1 Arithmetic with applications (4th ed 1940); v2 Algebra with applications (3d ed 1930); v3 Geometry with applications (3d ed 1930); v4 Trigonometry and logarithms (3d ed 1930)

"The author, an instructor in a night school, has developed this widely used and very practical book from long experience in teaching hundreds of men the essential principles of arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. It contains over three thousand drill exercises and problems, based on shop work, engineering and business of various sorts." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

C. I. Palmer's "Practical mathematics for home study" (McGraw 1931 xxvi,606p illus $4) is a combination of the earlier editions of the above 4 volumes

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Principles of mathematics. 2d ed Norton 1938 534p $5 **510**

1 Mathematics 38-27192

A reprint, with a new introduction, of a book published in 1903. The author's thesis is that mathematics and logic are identical and he says: "In the subsequent years the subjects of which it treats have been widely discussed, and the technique of mathematical logic has been greatly improved; while some new problems have

Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl—*Continued*
arisen, some old ones have been solved, and others, though they remain in a controversial condition, have taken on completely new forms. In these circumstances, it seemed useless to attempt to amend this or that, in the book, which no longer expresses my present views. Such interest as the book now possesses is historical." Introduction

Schnittkind, Henry Thomas, 1888-
Mathematics made easy, by Henry Thomas (pseud). Garden City pub. co. 1940 365p illus $1.79 **510**
1 Mathematics (W) 40-7394
Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.79
"The first part deals with the fundamentals of mathematics, including arithmetic, algebra, geometry, and various short cuts and helps to rapid calculation. Then comes the second part, dealing with practical uses of mathematics in the various industries, professions and occupations, as well as in private life. This is followed by the third part, which deals with the lighter side of mathematics—its oddities and curiosities, its tricks and stunts and puzzles." Introduction

Smith, David Eugene, 1860-
Source book in mathematics. McGraw 1929 701p illus (Source bks. in the history of the sciences) $5 **510**
1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History 29-28703
Contents: Field of number; Field of algebra; Field of geometry; Field of probability; Field of the calculus, functions, quaternions
"One of a series of source books that aims to present the most significant passages from the works of the most important contributors to the major sciences during the last three or four centuries. It is a collection of excerpts from the works of those who have contributed to the progress of mathematics." Providence

510A Mathematics for special occupations

Books on special applications of mathematics for the trades, professions, etc. have been given the class number 510A in this catalog to separate them from the more general works. Some libraries may prefer to class these with the specific trades e.g. mathematics for carpenters, with 694

Ballantine, John Perry, 1896-
Essentials of engineering mathematics. Prentice-Hall 1938 502, 76p tables (Prentice-Hall mathematics ser.) $3.75 **510A**
1 Mathematics (W) 38-8196
"From the title of the book, one would think that it was written entirely for the engineering student; but this is not the case. However, it is true that it covers about all the mathematics that the average engineering student needs. That is, it deals with algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and calculus. . . Most of the lists of problems give a small number of practical problems which show how the theory may be applied. The engineering students like problems of this type." Journal of engineering education

Downer, Alvin Emery, 1897-
Practical mathematics of aviation. Pitman 1939 110p illus $1 **510A**
1 Aeronautics 2 Mathematics 39-24162
Contents: Arithmetic review; Equations; Formulas; Graphs; Ratio, proportion and percentage; Right triangle; Simple mechanics; Miscellaneous problems; Answers; Tables

Keal, Harry Morton, 1880- **and Leonard, Clarence J.**
Mathematics for electrical students; algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and applied electrical problems. 2d ed Wiley 1938 225p illus (Cass technical high school ser. in mathematics) $1.60 **510A**
1 Electric engineering 2 Mathematics 38-2939
First published 1921. "The purpose of this book is to give to industrial workers and to students not going to college those parts of algebra, geometry, and trigonometry which would be most likely to occur in their technical work and study. . . The book is not intended as an electrical textbook and should not be expected to furnish instruction in electricity. The book is a mathematics book with problems from electricity and radio." Preface
Answers: p211-22

Mathematics for shop and drawing students. 2d ed Wiley 1938 225p (Cass technical high school ser. in mathematics) $1.60 **510A**
1 Mathematics 38-2940
This elementary textbook first published 1921 is slightly revised and rearranged, with the answers now grouped at the end of the text
"Gives to industrial workers and students who have not finished high school the parts of algebra, geometry and trigonometry they will need in their work, omitting those parts which will be needed only by students going on to college." Bkl.

Technical mathematics. 2d ed Wiley 1938 3v (Cass technical high school ser. in mathematics) v 1 $1.25, v2 $1.50, v3 $1.25 **510A**
1 Mathematics 38-3020
Contents: v 1 The equation, the formula, and the graph; v2 Geometric proof, and use of the natural functions; v3 Trigonometry, applied problems, and the slide rule
Textbooks for high schools or evening schools giving technical courses, with problems chosen to show the relation between class work and shops and laboratories. Originally published in 1922 and 1923. "The revision offers no radical changes from the original form, but the modifications parallel the many changes and progressive advances being made in such fields as aeronautics, air conditioning, refrigeration, and radio engineering." Preface

Norris, Earle Bertram, 1882- **and Smith, Kenneth Gardner,** 1873-
Shop mathematics . . . prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. McGraw 1913-31 2v illus (Industrial education ser.) pt 1 $2, pt 2 $1.75 **510A**
1 Mathematics (31-23331)
Contents: pt. 1 Shop arithmetic, by E. B. Norris and K. G. Smith. 3d ed pt. 2 Advanced shop mathematics, by E. B. Norris and R. T. Craigo

Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G.—*Continued*
"The aim of this book is to teach the fundamental principles of mathematics to shop men, using familiar terms and processes, and giving such applications to shop problems as will maintain the interest of the student and develop in him an ability to apply the mathematical and scientific principles to his everyday problems of the shop." Preface to the first edition of pt. 1

Reddick, Harry Wilfred, 1883- **and Miller, Frederic Howell,** 1903-
Advanced mathematics for engineers. Wiley 1938 473p illus $4 **510A**
1 Engineering 2 Mathematics 38-29169
This work shows how advanced mathematics are used in civil, electrical, mechanical, and chemical engineering. Contents: Ordinary differential equations; Hyperbolic functions; Elliptic integrals; Infinite series; Fourier series; Gamma and Bessel functions; Partial derivatives and partial differential equations; Vector analysis; Probability; Functions of a complex variable; Operational calculus
"The presentation is exceptionally clear and easy to follow, since it indicates always in which direction and for what purpose an argument is being pursued, and the various steps are frequently illustrated by simple well-chosen examples." Nature

Root, Ralph Eugene, 1879-
Mathematics of engineering. Williams & Wilkins 1927 540p illus $3.50 **510A**
1 Mathematics 27-14328
"For advanced students, originally for post-graduate work at the U. S. Naval Academy. Covers a wide range and will be of value for reference." Pittsburgh

Slade, Samuel, and Margolis, Louis
* Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. 2d ed Wiley 1936 517p illus $2.50 **510A**
1 Mathematics 36-27136
"In revising this book . . . many of the problems have been changed and new problems added, a great number of the sketches have been redrawn and some new ones introduced. . . . The sections treating of tapers, taper turning, American Standard threads and indexing have been thoroughly revised and brought up to date." Preface to second edition
"A practical mathematics designed for self-instruction and as a textbook in day and evening trade schools and technical high schools. A large number of problems and solved examples are provided." Donald Hendry

Wilson, John Douglas, 1888- **and Rogers, Clell M.**
Carpentry mathematics, pt. 1. McGraw 1930 232p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) $1.80 **510A**
1 Carpentry 2 Mathematics (30-30293)
"A textbook for use in schools where carpentry is taught and for the skilled artisan already employed at the carpentry trade. Contains hundreds of problems, all relating to the carpentry trade, numerous worked out examples, 114 illustrations and a number of tables and formulas. A second volume, in preparation, will treat of quantity surveys as applied to carpentry 'take-off' methods." Pratt quarterly

Wolfe, John H. and Phelps, Everett Russell, 1894-
* Practical shop mathematics. rev ed McGraw 1939 2v ea $2.20 **510A**
1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics (39-20786)
First published 1935. "The chief reason for revising this text is to make it more adaptable for students attending secondary schools. . . A new chapter on algebra has been added which includes much new material interwoven with several of the previous topics in such a way as to make the entire presentation simpler. Many of the more difficult trigonometric problems have been replaced by simpler ones." Preface to the revised edition
For use "not only in factory schools, trade schools, vocational high schools, etc., but also in all high schools to replace the usual geometry course for those students not intending to go to college. The geometry necessary for the solution of practical shop problems, together with the necessary work to give continuity, has been concisely presented by the authors in fifty propositions. . . The second volume of this text continues with the application of trigonometry and geometry to shop mathematics." Preface to the first edition

510.78 Slide rule

J. J. Clark's "Slide rule and logarithmic tables; including a ten-place table of logarithms" (2d ed Drake, F. J. 1926 205p $1) is according to the author "a concise and accurate reference work on the application of the slide rule and logarithmic tables to practical problems"

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
Manual of the slide rule. . . Van Nostrand 1930 220p illus (Mathematics for self-study) $1.75 **510.78**
1 Slide rule 30-28042
"Treats of the history, principle and operation of the slide rule, describes the different forms of the instrument, and provides a large number of typical problems and settings." Pratt quarterly

510.8 Logarithms

In addition to the title listed below the following is recommended:

Card, Ernest, and Parkinson, A. C. Logarithms simplified for the use of students in all branches of elementary mathematics and in connection with commercial and technical examinations. 2d ed Pitman 1931 77p 2s

Bruhns, Karl Christian, 1830-1881
(ed.) New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals. rev ed Powner xxiii,610p $2.50 **510.8**
1 Logarithms 39-6646
Standard tables first published 1869 and frequently reprinted

Mackey, Charles Osborn, 1903-
Graphical solutions. Wiley 1936 130p illus $2.50 **510.8**

1 Engineering 2 Graphic methods 3 Slide rule 36-3953

"This text is planned primarily for college use, but can be used by anyone having a working knowledge of logarithms, algebra and a little plane geometry. Treatment is elementary, mathematics simple." Power

510.9 Mathematics—History

Cajori, Florian, 1859-1930
History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed Macmillan 1917 324p illus $2.50 **510.9**

1 Mathematics—History 17-6771

First published 1896. "A large number of passages in this book are taken, with only slight alteration, from my 'History of Mathematics.'" Preface to first edition

Presents a survey of the history of numbers and number systems, arithmetic, algebra and geometry

* History of mathematics. 2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1919 514p illus $4.50 **510.9**

A standard work, first published 1893. "In preparing this second edition the earlier portions of the book have been partly rewritten, while the chapters on recent mathematics are greatly enlarged and almost wholly new." Preface to the second edition

The author deals with the notation of numbers from the time of the early Babylonians to the twentieth century, tracing the progress of the science of mathematics by various countries and peoples. Chapters on theory and practice of mathematical science are also included

Sanford, Vera, 1891-
Short history of mathematics; under the editorship of J. W. Young, with an introduction by D. E. Smith. Houghton 1930 402p illus maps $3.25 **510.9**

1 Mathematics—History 30-10529

"This history of elementary mathematics (through calculus) can be read profitably by high school students and some of the material is suitable for the grades. It contains more illustrations than is usual in a book of this type and the material, backed by sound scholarship, is simply presented. Useful in a small library for reference as well as reading." Bkl.

General histories of mathematics: p385

Smith, David Eugene, 1860-
History of mathematics. Ginn 1923-25 2v illus ea $5 **510.9**

1 Mathematics—History (23-17980)

Contents: v 1 General survey of the history of elementary mathematics; v2 Special topics of elementary mathematics

"A clearly written, extensive outline of the development of mathematics. Volume one treats of the growth of mathematics chronologically from prehistoric times to the 19th century, grouping the events of each period geographically and racially. Includes a great deal of biographical material. Volume two gives a connected account of the growth of certain important topics from the beginnings of number through the first steps in the calculus." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: v 1 pref. p13-16

511 Arithmetic

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Karpinski, L. C. History of arithmetic. Rand 1925 200p illus o.p. 1939

Thorndike, E. L. Psychology of arithmetic. Macmillan 1922 314p illus $2.25

Wilson, G. M.; Stone, M. B. and Dalrymple, C. O. Teaching the new arithmetic; what to teach, how to teach it, provision for professional growth. McGraw 1939 458p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $3

Ball, Katherine Frances, 1877- **and West, Miriam Esther,** 1887-
Household arithmetic. . . Lippincott 1920 271p illus (Lippincott's unit texts) $1.48 **511**

1 Arithmetic 2 Home economics—Accounting 20-8709

The object of the book is to help girls understand economic problems in their homes, and to develop skill in using arithmetic in everyday life. The family budget forms the basis of the subject matter. Bibliography and index

Cowan, Anne Louise
Consumer mathematics; a guidance course in commercial relations. Stackpole sons 1938 324p illus $2 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 2 Saving and thrift 38-5967

A guide to consumer's problems—buying, income and property taxes, investments, savings, budgeting, etc.

Grant, Harris Denison, 1864-
Simplified mathematics for accountants and executives. 2d ed McGraw 1934 434p illus $4 **511**

1 Accounting 2 Annuities 3 Arithmetic, Commercial 34-6548

"In the first edition [1931] only the computations required to solve various financial problems and certain classes of common problems were shown . . . the author has included an additional chapter explaining every detail of the effectual aspects of mathematics as applied to the double-entry bookkeeping equation, and has also incorporated an appendix containing an analysis that will give a clear understanding of the involved mathematics for extracting roots of any degree." Preface to the second edition

Lovitt, William Vernon, 1881- **and Holtzclaw, Henry Fuller,** 1893-
Mathematics of business. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1932 279p illus $3 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 2 Mathematics 32-2105

"For student and business man. Presupposes a year of high school algebra, more if possible." Cleveland

Answers: p269-79

Mansfield, John Edward, 1888-
Everyday arithmetic for printers; a manual of instruction in applied arithmetic for students and users of printing. rev ed McGraw 1940 135p illus $1.50 **511**

1 Arithmetic 2 Printing 3 Typesetting 40-5089

"The chapters on Information and Estimating are enlarged; other sections are revised. The earlier edition was [published 1929]." Bkl.

Mansfield, John E.—*Continued*

"Elementary arithmetic applied to printing problems such as, the point system; spacing; measuring type; weight of type; type metal; cutting and finding weight of paper; proportion; the root-two shape; margins; computing space; the word method; the space method; the unit method; imposition; estimating the ink; estimating cost." Pratt Technical books

Miller, Isaiah Leslie, 1889-1936, **and Richardson, Clarence Hudson,** 1890-

Business mathematics. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1939 352p illus $3.75 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 39-7743

"The first ten chapters cover a course in elementary algebra, which is freely used in the succeeding chapters on interest, annuities, sinking funds, and life insurance. The latter subject is treated more thoroughly than in most texts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Many exercises and review problems. No answers

Milne, William James

Standard arithmetic; embracing a complete course for schools and academies. Am. bk. 459p illus $1 **511**

1 Arithmetic

A textbook first published 1892. Contains answers and many problems

Miner, George Washington, 1860- **Elwell, Fayette Herbert,** 1885- **and Touton, Frank Charles,** 1880-

Business arithmetic. Ginn 1923 410p illus $1.48 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 23-14942

Real situations motivate this text. The first four chapters test the pupil's ability in calculation. The following chapters provide practice in calculation combined with drill in analyzing arithmetical problems in typical business situations

Schlauch, William Storb, 1873- **and Lang, Theodore**

Mathematics of business and finance. Ronald 1937 548p illus $4.25, with exercises $4.75 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 2 Business 3 Finance 4 Mathematics 37-32399

A handbook providing methods for solving particular problems and explanations of their use. Partial contents: Short-cuts of computation; Percentage; Mark-up and selling factor; Simple interest; Bank discount; Compound interest; Domestic and foreign exchange; Annuities; Business graphs; Building and loan association calculations; Industrial loans; Capitalized cost; Obsolescence and replacement of capitalized assets; Valuation of depleting assets and leaseholds; Bond problems

Smail, Lloyd Leroy, 1888-

Mathematics of finance. 2d ed McGraw 1934 273p illus $2.75 **511**

1 Finance 2 Insurance, Life—Mathematics 3 Mathematics 34-6999

First published 1925. "The text for this revised edition has been almost entirely rewritten, with the object of improving the exposition, and the exercises are almost all new." Preface to the second edition

Tables: p214-64. **Answers:** p265-67

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-

‡ Arithmetic for the practical man. Van Nostrand 1931 269p illus (Mathematics for self study) $2 **511**

1 Arithmetic 31-14168

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

Van Tuyl, George Henry, 1874-

Practical arithmetic, enlarged course. Am. bk. 1932 455,xxivp illus $1.32 **511**

1 Arithmetic 32-12614

Based on his "New complete business arithmetic." "No attempt has been made to make Practical Arithmetic a compendium of general business practice. On the other hand, an effort has been made so to present the subject of business arithmetic that those using the text shall be able to gain therefrom a knowledge of the principles governing business calculations, together with a reasonable degree of skill in the use of such principles." Preface

Wentworth, George, and Smith, David Eugene, 1860-

* Complete arithmetic. Ginn 1909 474p illus (Wentworth-Smith mathematical ser.) $1.16 **511**

1 Arithmetic 9-9643

"The book covers all of the topics ordinarily studied after a primary arithmetic has been completed, omitting such subjects as have become obsolete or are too technical for general study. Under each topic there are found an unusually large number of well-graded examples, and at frequent intervals collections of problems without numbers have been inserted as exercises in terse mathematical statement. . . . A few recreations are also given, that the lighter side of arithmetic may be seen along with its more serious aspect." Preface

512 ALGEBRA

There are many good texts in algebra but the average small library will probably not need more than one

In addition to the title listed in this class the following are recommended:

Hawkes, H. E., Luby, W. A. and Touton, F. C. New complete school algebra. Ginn 1926 625p illus $1.72

Milne, W. J. and Downey, W. F. Milne-Downey standard algebra. new ed Am. bk. 1924 496p illus $1.48, key $1.28

Rouse, L. J. College algebra. 2d ed Wiley 1939 462p illus $2.25 Contains answers

Dickson, Leonard Eugene, 1874-

Modern elementary theory of numbers. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 309p $3 **512**

1 Numbers, Theory of 39-31899

"Comprises a beginner's course with 200 problems; also a supplementary course with 120 additional problems covering as simply as possible some interesting and important topics of modern number theory. Integral calculus is used in only one small section of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Palmer, Claude Irwin, 1871-1931, **and Miser, Wilson Lee,** 1886-
College algebra. 2d ed McGraw 1937 467p illus $2.50 **512**
1 Algebra 37-11415
A text for use in the freshman year of colleges and technical schools. First published 1928
Answers: p423-67

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
‡ Algebra for the practical man. Van Nostrand 1931 291p (Mathematics for self study) $2 **512**
1 Algebra 31-13856
One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

Uspensky, James Victor, 1883- **and Heaslet, Maxwell Alfred,** 1907-
Elementary number theory. McGraw 1939 484p illus $4 **512**
1 Numbers, Theory of 39-31019
"Although many excellent books on number theory are available, there seems to be no one text that develops, in a systematic manner, the more elementary portions of the subject in a way adapted particularly for the classroom and the beginning student. The absence of such a book is keenly felt, inasmuch as the instruction in elementary number theory is given in an ever-increasing number of American universities and colleges. With this fact in mind the authors have endeavored to prepare a text carefully restricted to the elementary portions of the subject and yet containing things of sufficient interest to show to undergraduate students the reason for the enthusiasm with which the devotees of number theory approach the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

513 GEOMETRY

Two other recommended texts are:

Durell, Fletcher, and Arnold, E. E. New plane geometry; with review and diagnostic tests. Merrill 1931 369p illus $1.48

Durell, Fletcher, and Arnold, E. E. New solid geometry; with review and diagnostic tests. Merrill 1932 531p illus $1.32

Abbott, Edwin Abbott, 1838-1926
Flatland; a romance of many dimensions, by A square. . . Little 1926 155p illus $1.50 **513**
4-22037
First published 1884. The 1926 edition contains an introduction by William Garnett
"A unique book based on the assumption that but two dimensions exist, length and breadth, consequently the people are all geometric figures." Publisher
"Much of it will be read with amusement, as satire, by those who do not appreciate its scientific bearing. . . The assumption of the author is worked out with wonderful consistency and his mathematics are thoroughly sound." Spectator

Schultze, Arthur, 1861- **and Sevenoak, Frank Louis**
Plane and solid geometry. rev by Elmer Schuyler. Macmillan 1925 480p illus $1.60 **513**
1 Geometry 25-10446
First published in 1901. The present edition has been revised to conform to the requirements of the N. E. A. committee on mathematical requirements, and additional exercises and problems have been included

Schnell, Leroy H. and Crawford, Mildred
Clear thinking; an aproach through plane geometry. Harper 1938 442p illus $1.60 **513**
1 Geometry 38-13315
An approach to geometry to show the practicability of geometry in everyday affairs and also that the geometric technique of thinking will aid the boys and girls in later life

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
* Geometry for the practical man. Van Nostrand 1934 358p illus (Mathematics for self study) $2 **513**
1 Geometry 34-6166
One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

514 TRIGONOMETRY

In addition to those listed in this class the following are recommended:

Rosenbach, J. B. and Whitman, E. A. Plane trigonometry. Ginn 1937 288,xxiiip $1.80, with tables $2

Shibli, Jabir. Plane and spherical trigonometry; with applications. new ed Ginn 1936 242,94p illus $2.20

Smith, D. E., Reeve, W. D. and Morss, E. L. Essentials of trigonometry. Ginn 1928 250p illus $1.44

Kells, Lyman Morse, 1888- **Kern, Wills F. and Bland, James R.**
Plane and spherical trigonometry. 2d ed McGraw 1940 401p illus $2 **514**
1 Logarithms 2 Trigometry
An enlarged and revised edition of a text first published 1935. Includes answers and tables

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
* Trigonometry for the practical man. Van Nostrand. 1931 204p illus (Mathematics for self study) $2 **514**
1 Trigonometry 31-13857
One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

515 DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY

In addition to the titles listed below, the following is recommended:

Moyer, J. A. Engineering descriptive geometry. 4th ed rev Wiley 1925 204p illus $2.25

Bradley, Harry Cyrus, 1871- **and Uhler, Eugene Henry,** 1884-
Descriptive geometry for engineers. Int. textbook 1937 175p illus (International texts in mechanical engineering) $1.50 **515**

1 Geometry, Descriptive 37-26270

"Presents the necessary principles involved in the solution of any engineering problem; they are presented in a logical order and are applied to practical problems. The special feature of the book, Chapter 10, 'Hip and Valley Angles for Roofs of Buildings,' is the connecting link of the fundamentals in the application to practical problems." Preface

Smith, William Griswold, 1869-
Practical descriptive geometry. 4th ed McGraw 1936 275p illus $2.50 **515**

1 Geometry, Descriptive 36-17518

A textbook first published 1912, and based on class room experience. The fourth edition "presents both the Q plane and the analytical methods, in greater detail than any previous edition. In addition, the assignments are more numerous, more varied, and greater in engineering interest than any offered heretofore." Preface

516 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY

Patterson, Boyd Crumrine, 1902-
Projective geometry. Wiley 1937 276p illus $3.50 **516**

1 Geometry, Projective 37-12735

A treatment of the elements of projective geometry. Contents: Introductory concepts; Principle of duality—simple and complete figures; Perspectivity—Desargues' theorem; Harmonic sets; Metric properties—double ratio; Projectively related primitive forms; Conics and cones; Pascal's theorem and Brianchon's theorem; Theory of pole and polar; Metric properties of conics; Ruled surfaces; Extended theory of projectivity; Theory of involution—metric properties; Imaginary elements; Foci and focal properties of conics; Planar collineations; Metric specializations; Special cases of Pascal's theorem

Woods, Frederick Shenstone, 1864- **and Bailey, Frederick Harold,** 1865-
Analytic geometry and calculus. new ed Ginn 1938 524p illus $4 **516**

1 Calculus 2 Geometry, Analytic 38-36975

A college text first published 1917. A table of integrals was added in the 1938 edition

Answers: p489-521

Young, John Welsey, 1879-1932, **Fort, Tomlinson,** 1886- **and Morgan, Frank Millett,** 1886-
Analytic geometry. Houghton 1936 347p illus $2.25 **516**

1 Geometry, Analytic 36-17520

A well recommended text

517 CALCULUS

In addition to the titles listed below the following are recommended:

Morris, Max, and Brown, O. E. Calculus. McGraw 1937 143-503p illus $2.50 Published also as second section of the author's "Analytic geometry and calculus"

Osgood, W. F. Elementary calculus. Macmillan 1921 224p illus $2.40

Burington, Richard Stevens, 1901- **and Torrance, Charles Chapman,** 1902-
Higher mathematics; with applications to science and engineering. McGraw 1939 844p illus $5 **517**

1 Calculus 2 Mathematics 39-7976

"This book is an outgrowth of a series of courses in advanced calculus and related subjects, given by the authors at The Case School of Applied Science, and designed primarily to meet the growing needs of students interested in the applications of mathematics to physics and engineering." Preface

Palmer, Claude Irwin, 1871-1931
Practical calculus for home study. McGraw 1924 xx,443p illus $3 **517**

1 Calculus 24-9551

"Presents the fundamental principles of differential and integral calculus in a simple and thorough manner, with emphasis on the many practical applications. The explanations are detailed and comprehensive and as non-technical as possible. Intended for those with limited mathematical training." Pittsburgh

Sherwood, Thomas Kilgore, 1903- **and Reed, Charles Eli**
Applied mathematics in chemical engineering. McGraw 1939 403p illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $4 **517**

1 Calculus 2 Chemical engineering 3 Differential equations 39-6340

"Treats of differential equations, partial differential equations numerical analysis, graphs for chemical-engineering processes, and the theory of errors and precision measurements. Anyone with a good grounding in calculus should be able to follow the text without difficulty. 'Because of the variety of problems discussed, the book may be regarded as being a treatment of chemical engineering as well as of mathematics.' A discussion of dimensional analysis is omitted as it has been treated elsewhere." Industrial arts index

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
‡ Calculus for the practical man. Van Nostrand 1931 323p illus (Mathematics for self study) $2 **517**

1 Calculus 31-13858

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

Thompson, Silvanus Phillips, 1851-1916
Calculus made easy; being a very-simplest introduction to those beautiful methods of reckoning which are generally called by the terrifying names of the differential calculus and the integral calculus. 2d ed enl Macmillan 1927 301p illus $1.40 **517**

1 Calculus [31-33115]

A textbook first published 1910. Contains answers

519 PROBABILITIES

J. V. Uspensky's "Introduction to mathematical probability" (McGraw 1937 411p $5) is a text-book for both beginners and more advanced students which aims to include every theoretical aspect of the subject. Problems are appended to each chapter

Levinson, Horace Clifford
* Your chance to win: the laws of chance and probability. Farrar 1939 343p $2.50 **519**

1 Chance 2 Gambling 3 Probabilities 4 Statistics 39-5391

"With Part 1 devoted to Chance; Part 2 to Statistics, this is a study of the laws of chance as they enter into both gambling games and business. How far can results in either be predicted? Part 2 has chapters on such subjects as Chance and statistics; Fallacies in statistics; Statistics and science; Advertising and statistics. For the more mathematical minded reader." Wis. bul.

Whitworth, William Allen, 1840-1905
Choice and chance, with 1000 exercises; 5th ed much enl Stechert 1927 331p $4 **519**

1 Combinations 2 Partitions (Mathematics) 3 Permutations 4 Probabilities 33-18992

"A repertory of neat problems involving the calculation of probability and expectation." Encyclopaedia Britannica

520 ASTRONOMY

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Luyten, W. J. Pageant of the stars. Doubleday 1929 300p illus o.p. 1939

Menzel, D. H. Stars and planets; exploring the universe. 3d ed Univ. soc. 1938 129p illus (University series: highlights of modern knowledge) $1

Moseley, E. L. Other world. Appleton-Century 1933 230p illus (Appleton new World of science ser.) $2

Shapley, Harlow, and Howarth, H. E. Source book in astronomy. McGraw 1929 412p illus $4

Baker, Robert Horace, 1883-
‡ Astronomy; a textbook for university and college students. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1938 527p illus $3.75 **520**

1 Astronomy 38-17056

"Although the revised edition, with change of subtitle, is practically the same size as that of the second edition (1933), the author has, by judicious elimination, found space to bring his well-known text down to date with records of recent significant researches. Being of university grade it should not be confused with his layman's book entitled 'An introduction to astronomy' which has also run through several editions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

R. H. Baker's "Introduction to astronomy" (2d ed Van Nostrand 1940 315p illus $3) is a simpler presentation

Bartky, Walter, 1901-
High lights of astronomy. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1935 280p illus $3, text ed $2.50 **520**

1 Astronomy 36-3287

"An excellent elementary astronomy. . . Accompanied by photographs taken at Yerkes Observatory and by interesting pen-and-ink sketches which admirably supplement the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p262-63

Draper, Arthur L. and Lockwood, Marian
Story of astronomy. Dial press 1939 394p illus $3 **520**

1 Astronomy (W) 39-6021

Partial contents: Early beginnings; Astronomical tools of the past and present; The moon, a dead world; Flaming sun, our day-time star; Sun's family of planets; Comets and meteors, riff-raff of the sky; Solar system—an isolated family; The stars, other suns than ours; Queer kinds of stars; Star clusters, great stellar families; Milky way galaxy; Other galaxies than ours

"A good well illustrated popular introduction." Cleveland

Fath, Edward Arthur, 1880-
Elements of astronomy; a non-mathematical textbook for use as an introduction to the subject in colleges, universities, etc., and for the general reader. 3d ed McGraw 1934 360p illus (McGraw-Hill astronomical ser.) $3 **520**

1 Astronomy 34-12732

An interesting and well-illustrated non-mathematical introduction to the subject for the college student and general reader. Eight star charts at end of book

* Through the telescope; a story of the stars. McGraw 1936 220p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Telescope 36-7748

"A simply written, popular introduction to astronomy, with many illustrations." Cleveland

"The volume is a brief résumé of the modern status of astronomy, the excellent selection of material having been influenced no doubt by the author's experience in teaching. The make-up of the book is most attractive." N.Y. Times

Fisher, George Clyde, 1878-
* Exploring the heavens. . Crowell 1937 223p illus $2.50 **520**

1 Astronomy (W) 37-24541

"Presents a popular survey of the facts and theories of astronomy. A final chapter is on the Hayden Planetarium. Illustrated with photographs. No index." Book rev. digest

Frost, Edwin Brant, 1866-1935

Let's look at the stars. . . Houghton 1935 118p illus $2 **520**

1 Astronomy 36-27070

"A simple interpretation of the heavens by a philosopher-scientist. Sun, moon, eclipses, planets, comets, meteors and constellations are explained, as well as the methods by which they are studied. Includes many illustrations which were made at the Yerkes Observatory during the 27 years while the author was director." Wis. bul.

Frost, George Edwin

Planets, stars, and atoms. Caxton printers 1939 287p illus $3 **520**

1 Astronomy (W) 39-15690

"This work has been compiled as a summary of the important rudiments of astronomy and related sciences; as a handy reference book for the use of teachers of elementary schools. . . Also for all others who are interested in studying basic facts and theories to some extent." Preface

"An up-to-the-minute comprehensive, and well-arranged introduction to the heavens which will serve not only as a guide but also as an interpreter in the light of the latest astronomical theories. It is well equipped with a generous appendix of bi-monthly star maps and a table of facts and definitions. Take a look at it before you next go riding with the top down." Book-of-the-month club news

Handbook of the heavens; sponsored by the American museum of natural history. . . McGraw 1935 131p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1 **520**

1 Astronomy 35-27457

Edited by H. J. Bernard, D. A. Bennett, and H. S. Rice. Replaces the pamphlet published 1934 by the Junior astronomy club of the American museum of natural history

"A brief introduction to astronomy, illustrated with star and planet maps. Includes chapters on the telescope and astronomical photography. A practical, well-planned initiation to astronomy for amateurs, written by members of the Junior astronomy club of the Museum of natural history." Bkl.

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-

Stars in their courses. Macmillan 1931 173p illus maps $2.50 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 31-8522

"This is a publication of a series of simple, non-technical, conversational radio talks on the wonders of modern astronomy, by an author who has justly won eminence for his ability to popularize astronomy in a dignified way. There are good photographs." Providence

"In less than 200 pages, the author touches practically every phase of modern astronomy. . . Every part of it can be comprehended by an intelligent person with no scientific training, yet there is no feeling that he is 'writing down' to the layman. Even to the astronomer and to the scientist, familiar with the subject, this work should be of intense interest." Journal of the Franklin institute

Universe around us. [3d ed rev] Macmillan 1934 380p illus $4 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Universe 34-28492

First published 1929, revised 1931. The third edition, enlarged by about 30 pages, contains new material on the positively-charged electron, and the uncharged neutron, on the expansion of the universe and cosmic radiation, and new spectroscopic methods for investigating the constitution and rotation of the stars

"Having in mind readers with no special scientific knowledge, the author, in a lucid prose, and with many an apt analogy, presents a fascinating account of 'the methods and results of modern astronomical research, both observational and theoretical' . . . Full page photographic plates, explanatory sketches and diagrams. Index." N.Y. libraries

Moulton, Forest Ray, 1872-

Astronomy. Macmillan 1931 xxiii,549p illus $5.50, school ed $4 **520**

1 Astronomy 31-14850

A textbook for beginners in astronomy. Questions and references at end of chapters. Illustrated with figures, diagrams, maps, and photographs

"With years of experience as a teacher behind him, Professor Moulton knows how to marshall his facts and to evaluate what is demonstrated truth. The result is one of the most compact and authoritative books on astronomy that have been printed in years." N.Y. Times

Consider the heavens. Doubleday 1935 332p illus $3.50 **520**

1 Astronomy 35-35716

"In simple yet vivid language this work gives information on the development of instruments, and summarizes the observations on the movements of planets, the possibility of life on Venus and Mars, the hypothesis of the nebulae, the classification of stars, the galaxies 'beyond the limits of our local stellar system,' and other subjects. Among the interesting facts, characteristic of the book, is that before the invention of the telescope only 5,000 stars were visible, whereas now it is possible to photograph 1,000,000,000." Boston

Olcott, William Tyler, 1873-1936, **and Putnam, Edmund Whitman,** 1882-

‡ Field book of the skies. . . Putnam 1929 534p illus (Putnam's nature field books) $3.50 **520**

1 Astronomy 29-18707

"A clear concise presentation of the main facts of modern astronomy, a brief story of the mythology of the constellations, and a practical field book for the observer of the stars whether with the naked eye, field-glass or telescope. Illustrated from photographs, charts, and special diagrams." Ontario library review

Brief bibliography: p511-16

Phillips, Theodore Evelyn Reece, 1868- **and Steavenson, William Herbert,** 1894-

(eds.) Splendour of the heavens; a popular authoritative astronomy. McBride 1925 2v o.p. 1939 **520**

1 Astronomy 31-26736

A lavishly illustrated book written by a number of English authorities for the purpose of "initiating the average man into the secrets of heavenly lore. It puts within the reach of everyone a means of acquiring what might be called the 'necessary knowledge' of astronomy." Introduction

Reh, Frank
Astronomy for the layman; foreword by Clyde Fisher; drawings by the author. Appleton-Century 1936 308p illus map $3 **520**

1 Astronomy 36-14416

"An accurate, popular, well-illustrated introduction to astronomy from the point of view of the interested observer without much training." Pratt quarterly

"An excellent introduction to astronomy which should appeal especially to those who enjoy having accurate facts embellished by literary allusions and illustrated with gleanings from the poets of ancient as well as modern times." America

Russell, Henry Norris, 1877- **Dugan, Raymond Smith,** 1878- **and Stewart, John Quincy,** 1894-
Astronomy. . . Ginn 1926-27 2v ea $2.80 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Solar system (26-19822)

"This is a revision of Young's 'Manual of Astronomy,' and hails from Princeton University Observatory. It is fuller, however, than the now out-of-date 'Manual.' The authors do not employ the calculus, and an elementary student could master a great deal of the contents here so admirably arranged. The illustrations are profuse and beautiful. There is a great deal of disputable matter in these volumes, especially Chapter xxvi, which deals with star evolution and may, at any time, have to be scrapped. But the book, just because it is not mere mathematics minus imagination, is in a class of its own." Spectator

Stetson, Harlan True, 1885-
Man and the stars. Grosset 221p illus $1 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Astronomy—History [30-32555]

Reprint of the book first published by McGraw 1930

"A non-technical, readable story of the development of astronomical science." Cleveland

Stokley, James, 1900-
* Stars and telescopes. Harper 1936 319p illus $3 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Telescope 36-27187

A "survey of astronomy for the layman. The subjects discussed include motions in the sky, ancient and modern ideas of astronomy, telescopes, the heavenly bodies, and life in the universe. A bibliography and a glossary are included." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Stokley presents his facts with interest and directness. There is no attempt to 'write down' or to be facetious. 'Stars and Telescopes' is recommended as one of the best books on astronomy for the general reader that has appeared for some time." Scientific book club review

520.9 Astronomy—History

H. C. Macpherson's "Modern astronomy; its rise and progress" (Oxford 1926 196p illus $2) tho somewhat old is a brief history of astronomy which is recommended if needed

522.2 Telescope

Louis Bell's "The telescope" (McGraw 1922 287p illus $3) traces the evolution and construction of the telescope

Decker, Wilbur F.
Home-made telescope. Perine bk. co. 1935 46p illus o.p. 1939 **522.2**

1 Telescope 35-10739

"Contains specifications and directions for making a telescope powerful enough to reveal the satellites of Jupiter, the craters on the moon, the phases of Venus, etc." Verticle file service catalog

Ingalls, Albert Graham
‡ (ed.) Amateur telescope making. 4th ed rev and enl Scientific Am. pub. 1935 499p illus $3 **522.2**

1 Telescope 36-4965

Published in a third edition in 1933. The 1935 edition adds new sections on mountings, laps, drives, machine polishing, sidereal time and some notes and corrections

Contents: Mirror making for reflecting telescopes, by R. W. Porter; Amateur's telescope, by W. F. A. Ellison; Methods of silvering glass, reprinted by permission, from Letter circular 32, of the United States Bureau of standards; Telescope oculars, by C. S. Hastings; Serviceable telescope mounting from discarded automobile parts, by C. Ions; Telescope that anyone can make, by J. M. Pierce; New HCF lap, by A. W. Everest; Solar research for amateurs, by G. E. Hale; Contributions by advanced amateurs; Miscellany, by A. G. Ingalls (including Dr Elihu Thomson's article on the theory of the polishing operation); Books for the amateur astronomer; Periodicals on astronomy

"Homely and amusing but thoroughly practical symposium." Nature

(ed.) Amateur telescope making advanced . . . Scientific Am. pub. 1937 650p illus $3 **522.2**

1 Telescope

"A worthy sequel to the earlier simpler volume on telescope making for the amateur. Compiled by the same editor-in-chief, with contributions from such authorities as: Clark, Porter, King, and many others. The subject matter is detailed and intended only for those who have mastered the intricacies of telescope making as revealed in the simpler volume. Such topics as testing the mirror, making of the rouge, mounting details, etc., are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pendray, Edward, 1901-
Men, mirrors and stars. rev ed Funk 1939 341p illus $3 **522.2**

1 Astronomy 2 Telescope 39-10845

First published 1935. The revised edition brings the material up to date, amplifies some passages and deals in more detail with the 200-inch telescope

"The book opens with a brief survey of the universe of stars and the fascination which it has held for investigators of all time, until the reader instinctively asks how we have learned so much about it. This question the remainder of the book answers. . . The book is profusely illustrated and merits a place on the shelves of every devotee of science, whether a professional, amateur, or general reader interested in the world's progress." Scientific book club review

Woodbury, David Oakes, 1896-
Glass giant of Palomar; with 50 drawings by the author and sketches by R. W. Porter. Dodd 1939 368p illus $3 **522.2**

1 Glass manufacture 2 Hale, George Ellery, 1868-1938 3 Telescope
(W) 39-27835

The story of the planning and building of the giant 200-inch telescope of Palomar mountain, California. "Not only is this book a record of [Dr George Ellery Hale's] devotion to a great ideal but . . . it recounts the erection of the Yerkes and Mt. Wilson Observatories and gives appreciative glimpses of the men who wrought so valiantly for their completion. Continuing, it starts its major theme—the events which led to the final triumph on the top of an isolated mountain in California." Springfield Republican

523 DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY

523.1 Universe

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-
Expanding universe. Macmillan 1933 182p illus $2.50 **523.1**

1 Nebulae 2 Universe 33-5593

"An expanded version of a public lecture delivered at the meeting of the International Astronomical Union at Cambridge (Mass.) in September, 1932. . . Deals with the view now tentatively held that the whole material universe of stars and galaxies of stars is dispersing, the galaxies scattering apart so as to occupy an ever increasing volume." Preface

523.2 Solar system

Russell, Henry Norris, 1877-
Solar system and its origin. Macmillan 1935 144p illus $2 **523.2**

1 Solar system 35-18783

"In three chapters first delivered as lectures in 1934, the professor of astronomy at Princeton discusses the origin of the solar system. In the chapter on The dynamical properties of the system, he describes the isolation in space of our system and its complexity; in Physical and chemical properties of the system, he discusses what is known of the nature and composition of the several bodies; and the final chapter deals specifically with theories concerning the origin of the solar system." Book rev. digest

"Authentic and delightful account of the present status of knowledge concerning our solar system." Pratt quarterly

523.3 Moon

Serviss, Garrett Putnam, 1851-1929
Story of the moon; a description of the scenery of the lunar world as it would appear to a visitor spending a month on the moon. . . Appleton-Century 1928 247p illus $3 **523.3**

1 Moon 28-17984

First published in 1907 under title: The moon

"Really a story, but a true one, told by the author to an imaginary friend. The four chapters are on the four phases of the moon and one who reads it will never look at the full moon again without trying to trace the craters, mountains and plains so graphically described. Remarkable photographs from pictures taken at the Yerkes observatory." Wis. bul.

523.5 Meteors

Enough information on meteors for ordinary purposes can usually be had from the general astronomies. If a brief account is needed the following is recommended:

Lucas, F. A. Meteorites, meteors and shooting stars. 2d ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1931 23p illus (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet ser.) pa 15c

Nininger, Harvey Harlow, 1887-
Our stone-pelted planet; a book about meteors and meteorites. Houghton 1933 xxv,237p illus maps $3 **523.5**

1 Meteorites 2 Meteors 33-12585

"A popular account of meteorites, their origin, kinds and composition, sizes, etc., together with chapters on ancient and modern views of meteorites and descriptions of famous falls. . . An appendix lists, by countries, all recorded meteorites up to January 1, 1932, with their locations fixed upon maps drawn by the author. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

523.6 Comets

Olivier, Charles Pollard, 1884-
Comets. Williams & Wilkins 1930 246p illus $2.50 **523.6**

1 Comets 30-23918

"The magnitude, mass, movement and return of these once terrifying visitors are explained simply, clearly and without mathematics. If the author has lessened their mystery, he has increased their interest. Several famous comets are discussed in some detail." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Proctor, Mary
Romance of comets. Harper 1926 210p illus o.p. 1939 **523.6**

1 Comets 2 Meteors 26-14004

"Miss Proctor, an astronomer and daughter of an astronomer, knows as much about comets as anybody. Nobody knows much. She tells of the superstitions concerning comets, about the sport of hunting them, and how to make out time-tables for them. 'The Romance of Comets' tells, in popular style and short space, nearly all that one needs to know about these 'strange wanderers of the heavens.'" Outlook

523.7 Sun. Eclipses

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Abetti, Giorgio. The sun. Van Nostrand 1938 360p illus $5 An authoritative work for the advanced student on the physics of the outer layers of the sun, and on the spots and markings on the surface of the sun

Stetson, H. T. Sunspots and their effects. McGraw 1937 201p illus $2

Abbot, Charles Greeley, 1872-

The sun . . . 2d ed Appleton-Century 1929 xxvi,433p illus $3.50 **523.7**

1 Sun 29-1821

"Revised to include developments since the publication of the first edition (1911). While not strictly of a 'popular' nature there is much to interest the general reader. There are chapters on the influence of the sun on plant life; utilization of solar energy; and the relation of the sun to other stars. Numerous illustrations and tables." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"To the astronomical reader, Dr. Abbot's book is a standard work of reference, containing a number of useful tables, and also first-hand information on the measurement of the solar-constant of radiation—a work long associated with the name of the author and the Smithsonian Institution. It is therefore thought to be a regrettable omission that this revised edition does not include a table of collected results of measures of the solar-constant. . . But Dr. Abbot has renewed, by this timely second edition, the usefulness of his very readable book." Nature

Mitchell, Samuel Alfred, 1874-

Eclipses of the sun. 4th ed rev and enl Columbia univ. press 1935 520p illus maps $5 **523.7**

1 Eclipses 35-24296

First edition 1923. The fourth edition adds to the third edition, published 1932, a chapter giving the results obtained from the 1932 and 1934 eclipses and some new illustrations

"Describes some of the wonders of modern astronomy in language that, without sacrificing scientific accuracy, is not too technical for the average reader and senior high school or junior college student. Of especial interest are the chapters telling of early historical eclipses, Chinese, Babylonian, Egyptian, Biblical and classical, followed by a discussion of the spectroscope and an account of modern eclipses and entertaining personal experiences in Spain and elsewhere, and an intelligible account of the structure of the atom and the Einstein theory." Bkl.

"Both the trained astronomer and the ordinary citizen in search of instruction not tiresome will find this book suitable for his library." Literary rev.

Proctor, Mary

Romance of the sun. Harper 1927 266p illus map o.p. 1939 **523.7**

1 Sun 27-23999

"Popular work dealing with methods for determining the sun's distance from the earth, the constitution of the sun and its atmosphere, and eclipses. In the latter connection there are interesting personal experiences of the author and others." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The principal function of Miss Proctor's book is to show how the spectroscope has been developed, so that we now have marvellous instruments by which the sun, in all its fiery eccentricities, may be photographed, and so measured and named in its constituent elements. The amateur should find the book very useful." Spectator

523.8 Stars

In addition to the titles listed in this class the following are recommended:

King, E. S. Pathfinder star maps. Cosmos press 1926 xii maps $1.25

Olcott, W. T. Star lore of all ages; a collection of myths, legends, and facts concerning the constellations of the northern hemisphere. Putnam 1911 xxii,453p illus $5

Orr, M. A. Stars of the southern skies. Longmans 1915 92p illus o.p. 1939

Baker, Robert Horace, 1883-

Introducing the constellations. Viking 1937 205p illus $2.50 **523.8**

1 Stars (W) 37-32662

Descriptive astronomy presenting the various constellations, means of identification and unusual stories and legends connected with them. Well illustrated with charts and photographs. For junior and senior high schools, and for older readers

Universe unfolding; the story of man's increasing comprehension of the universe around him. Williams & Wilkins 1932 140p illus (Century of progress ser.) $1 **523.8**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Universe 32-3101

"Popular presentation of developments in astronomy. Not concerned with the sun and planets but with the distances of the stars, the galaxies, and the magnitude and structure of the universe—fields in which most of our information has been gained in the past century." Pittsburgh

Ball, Sir Robert Stawell, 1840-1913

Popular guide to the heavens. . . 4th ed completely rev and ed by T. E. R. Phillips Van Nostrand 1925 84p illus $7.50 **523.8**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars—Atlases [26-4674]

"After an interval of fifteen years since the publication of the third edition, this book now appears rehabilitated under Mr. Phillips' able revision. To the usual planetary diagrams, numerous lunar and stellar charts, drawings of planets and comets, a number of photographs have been added to represent the work of modern astronomical photography, together with a concise summary of such topics as methods of measuring the distances of the stars, the classification of stellar spectra, and new information on variable stars. . . It can be said with confidence that everyone interested in astronomy, whether possessing a telescope or not, will be well equipped with this popular guide." Nature

Barton, Samuel Goodwin, 1882- **and Barton, William Henry,** 1893-

* Guide to the constellations. [2d ed] McGraw 1935 74p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **523.8**

1 Stars 35-27103

First published 1928. The second edition is slightly revised to bring it up to date

"A book of a size to admit charts large enough to show plainly the positions of the constellations and their important stars at any hour and in any month. There is a chart for each month, besides two giving the southern constellations, with concise directions for their use and clear descriptions of each star and constellation, the Milky Way and other wonders of the sky." Boston Transcript

"Although it is not intended to be a textbook, and treats each topic only briefly, still the text does contain much accurate astronomical information as well as the essential facts about the various astronomical bodies. All astronomical terms are clearly and simply defined, so that

Barton, S. G. and Barton, W. H.—*Continued*
even the beginner will have no trouble in understanding the meanings. Furthermore, the definitions are well arranged, and the book contains such a complete index that it should prove to be a very satisfactory reference book for many purposes." Science

Barton, William Henry, 1893- **and Joseph, Joseph Maron**

* Starcraft. McGraw 1938 228p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **523.8**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars (W) 38-18100

"A guide to the observation and study of the stars, including directions for making many instruments, from a quadrant to a reflecting telescope. Description of the constellations, instructions for finding them with the naked eye, the opera glass, or the telescope, and biographical sketches of famous astronomers. Illustrated with photographs, charts, and drawings. Useful for students and instructors, scout groups, camp counselors, and hobbyists." Bkl.

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-

Stars and atoms. Yale univ. press 1927 127p illus $2 **523.8**

1 Atoms 2 Stars 27-15694

" 'Stars and atoms' was the title of an evening lecture given by Professor Eddington at the meeting of the British association in Oxford in August, 1926. The discourse, which aroused great interest and comment, has been expanded into three lectures. He deals with some interesting developments in astronomy to which our advancing knowledge of atoms and radiation has led." Book rev. digest

"The modern theory of the stars and the way it fits in with and makes use of the modern theory of the atom is a fascinating story, however told. But Prof. Eddington tells it with full vigour of a powerful and gifted imagination." Nature

Murphy, Edgar Gardner, 1869-1913

‡ Beginner's star-book; an easy guide to the stars and to the astronomical uses of the opera-glass, the field-glass and the telescope, by Kelvin McKready [pseud.]. . . 4th ed thoroly rev by M. K. Murphy. . . Putnam 1937 154p $3.50 **523.8**

1 Stars 37-9689

A third edition was published 1929. The changes in the 4th edition affect the main part of the book but little, but some revision has been made in the "Observer's catalogue" and in the tables and text of chapter 8. Bibliography: p148-51

"Author's purpose is to present a popular guide 'with astronomy left out.' The practical advice on selection and use of instruments and the simplicity of the star maps make this one of the best books available for the novice." Pittsburgh

E. G. Murphy's "Beginner's guide to the stars" (Putnam 1924 86p illus $1.25) is a condensation and rearrangement of "A beginner's star book," with the most elaborate features omitted. It is a good practical guide to the stars

Proctor, Mary

Evenings with the stars. Harper 1925 219p illus o.p. 1939 **523.8**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 25-21712

"The arrangement of this book provides a systematic method of learning the constellations, giving 12 evenings to the task. The charts are unusually good, but the fact that they are planned for England will call for some readjustment in the time tables. For this reason it will not be the best first book for small libraries." Wis. bul.

"Much interesting information as to the origin of the constellation groups and the names of the bright stars adds greatly to the attractiveness of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Serviss, Garrett Putnam, 1851-1929

Astronomy with the naked eye; a new geography of the heavens, with descriptions and charts of constellations, stars and planets. Harper 1908 246p illus o.p. 1939 **523.8**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 8-14345

"This book by means of star-charts is intended to acquaint the casual observer with the appearance of the constellations, as viewed with the naked eye, with their histories and mythologies, and with the stories of their chief stars and star groups. The constellations are studied according to the months during which they approach the meridian, the north and south line of the sky. A separate chapter is given to the study of the planets." Book rev. digest

525 Earth

525.4 Geographic coordinates

Harrison, Lucia Carolyn

Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time; their distribution over the earth and relationships to human affairs. Silver 1935 216p illus $1.28 **525.4**

1 Latitude 2 Longitude 3 Man—Influence of environment 35-4273

"This book has evolved out of the need that has arisen in the author's teaching experience for a non-technical presentation of the significance of the geometric location of the places on the surface of the earth. Its aim is two-fold: namely, (1) to indicate some of the geographical applications that may be made of the latitudinal and longitudinal position of a particular place, and (2) to provide a simple technique for the computation of the data relating to such position that may be used geographically." Preface

"The presentation of the material on the whole is good, particularly in the way a subject is introduced by presenting first a pertinent statement from some newspaper or other report. The illustrations are clear." Geographical review

525.6 Tides

Small libraries may not need a separate book on tides as material is to be found in the general books on astronomy

Marmer, Harry Aaron, 1885-

The tide. Appleton-Century 1926 282p illus maps $2.50 **525.6**

1 Tides 26-9846

A good presentation of the subject which gives general information, comparatively free from mathematics

526 GEODESY

526.9 Surveying

Bouchard, Harry, 1889-
Surveying. Int. textbook 1935 568p illus map (International texts in civil engineering) $3.75 **526.9**
1 Surveying 35-12814
This "text on surveying has a number of good features. The illustrations are excellent. The presentation is very good. Professor Bouchard takes the trouble to explain the idea he is presenting in plain language and in logical order." Journal of engineering education
Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Breed, Charles Blaney, 1875- **and Hosmer, George Leonard,** 1874-1935
* Principles and practice of surveying. Wiley 1938 2v illus maps v 1 $4, v2 $3.50 **526.9**
1 Surveying 38-27094
Contents: v 1 Elementary surveying. 7th ed; v2 Higher surveying. 5th ed
In revising volume 1 "new problems have been added, several chapters have been revised and brought up to date, and one has been rewritten. Astronomical tables are up to date." Bkl.
An excellent manual. "It has been the authors' chief purpose to produce a textbook which shall include the essentials of a comprehensive knowledge of practical surveying and at the same time be adapted to the use of teachers and students in technical schools. . . Considerable stress is laid upon the practical side of surveying. The attempt is made not only to give the student a thorough training in the fundamental principles and in approved methods of surveying, computing, and plotting, but also to impress upon him the importance of accuracy and precision in all of his work in the field and the drafting-room." Preface to the first edition, v 1

Davis, Raymond Earl, 1885-
* Elementary plane surveying; text and manual. McGraw 1936 424p illus map $3 **526.9**
1 Surveying 36-27291
"In preparing this work the author has employed essentially the splendid arrangement of subject matter of the 1934 edition of this widely used text, and many of the illustrations, although redrawn, are from that source. The book supersedes the author's 'Manual of Surveying for Field and Office,' first published in 1915." Engineering news-record

Davis, Raymond Earl, 1885- **and Foote, Francis,** 1883-
Surveying; theory and practice. 3d ed McGraw 1940 xxvii,1032p illus maps $5 **526.9**
1 Surveying 40-13536
A revision of a book by R. E. Davis, F. S. Foote and W. H. Rayner first published 1928. In this edition "to meet the needs of students, portions of the text have been condensed, detailed data set in small type, and more examples included. Chapters have been rearranged to aid in presentation, and new chapters have been added on surveying instruments, construction surveys, and photogrammetric surveying. Other chapters are extensively revised. There are many new drawings and photographs." Industrial arts index
"Although intended primarily for use in engineering schools there is sufficient advanced material to be of use to practicing engineers and surveyors. . . There are numerous problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pence, William David, 1865- **and Ketchum, Milo Smith,** 1872-
Surveying manual; a manual of field and office methods for the use of students in surveying. 5th ed McGraw 1932 363p illus $2.50 **526.9**
1 Surveying 32-5260
First published 1900. "The book has been reset and is now larger than pocket size, with illustrations drawn on a larger scale. Revision is slight, consisting mostly of changes where the material was inadequate or unsatisfactory." Bkl.
"While designed primarily to supplement the more elaborate treatises this book is sufficient for an elementary course. Designed to give immediate familiarity with approved methods of surveying, and to cultivate skill in keeping good field notes and in calculation." Pittsburgh

Sloane, Roscoe Chester, and Montz, John McGill
Elements of topographic drawing. McGraw 1930 188p illus maps $2.75 **526.9**
1 Topographical drawing 30-7540
A text for the use of engineering students and a reference for topographic draftsmen. Designed "to combine under one cover the information necessary for an elementary course in topographic drawing and to include a revised and more elaborate use of symbolic drafting as it has recently been developed by the allied engineering industries." Preface

527 NAVIGATION. NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Dutton, Benjamin. Navigation and nautical astronomy. 6th ed U.S. naval inst. 1939 477p $4.60

Vosseller, Perry. Navigation; a simple explanation of modern navigational methods in theory and practice. 3d ed Rudder pub. 1938 138p illus $3

Bowditch, Nathaniel, 1773-1838
American practical navigator; an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy. U.S. Hydrographic office 1938 852p illus (U.S. Hydrographic office. Pub. no. 9) $2.70 **527**
1 Nautical astronomy 2 Navigation 39-26323
First published 1802. Revised in 1880 by P. H. Cooper and in 1903 by G. W. Logan. Reissued frequently with slight changes
"Dr. Bowditch . . . did more than any other person to combat the guesswork of the 'old' navigation and to place navigation on a scientific foundation in the United States. His book, first published over a hundred years ago, stood for decades as the best book on the subject. Although it has been completely revised many times to meet the needs of changing conditions, his name has been retained as the author of the standard American work on navigation. It is invaluable as a reference book." Alfred E. Burton

Cornell, Felix M. and Hoffman Allan C.
(eds.) American merchant seaman's manual, for seamen by seamen. Cornell bk. shop 1938 670p illus $3.50 527

1 Merchant marine 2 Navigation 3 Seamen (W) 38-29007

Partial contents: Marlinespike seamanship; Wire and wire splicing; Blocks and tackle; Cargo stowage and handling; Ground tackle; Steering gear; Examination guide for lifeboatmen and able seamen; Handling small boats under oars; Handling small boats under sail; Signals; Construction and stability; Navigation; Ship sanitation and first aid; Medical relief for seamen; Rules of the road; Laws pertaining to merchant seamen

"Straight-to-the-point information for the man or boy who would qualify as a competent sailor. . . There are 249 very helpful illustrations, and a good index. A useful library reference." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Eberle, William Caveny, 1896-
Learning to navigate, by W. C. Eberle and P. V. H. Weems. Pitman 1939 70p illus $1.50 527

1 Navigation (W) 39-3153

Nine of the eleven chapters of this book had been prepared by Lt. Commander W. C. Eberle, U.S.N.R., when circumstances prevented the work from being completed as planned. The material collected was then turned over to Lt. Commander P. V. H. Weems, U.S.N., Retired, for completion

"The purpose of this book is to provide under one cover (except for current 'American Nautical Almanac' and either 'H.O. 211' or Weems' 'Line of Position Book') sufficient instruction and data to permit the novice to learn the methods and actually to navigate a ship both on and off soundings." Preface

Bibliography: p63

Hosmer, George Leonard, 1874-1935
Navigation for students or marines preparing to take examinations for officer's licenses. 2d ed rewritten and enl Wiley 1926 307p illus map $2.50 527

1 Navigation 26-1083

"A clear and simple treatment of the subject without theory or algebraic formulas." Donald Hendry

"The adoption of Civil Time in the Nautical Almanac in place of Astronomical Time has made it necessary to re-write a large part of this book. In addition to the changes in all astronomical calculations necessitated by this change of time the matter of compass deviations and compass adjustment is treated more fully; methods that are now considered obsolete have been dropped; and the latest tables for laying down position lines are described. Several minor improvements have been made and many cuts added." Preface to second edition

Riesenberg, Felix, 1879-
Standard seamanship for the merchant service. . . 2d ed Van Nostrand 1936 942p illus (Van Nostrand's nautical manuals) $7.50 527

1 Merchant marine 2 Navigation 37-33350

Partial contents: Types of vessels; Ropes, knots, splices; Steamer rigging; Sailing ship rigging; Deck machinery; Stowage; Carriage of live stock; Tanker; Passenger vessels; Rules of the road at sea; Handling a steamer; Handling a sailer; Weather at sea; Safety on board ship; Ship maintenance

528 NAUTICAL ALMANACS

United States. Nautical almanac office
American ephemeris and nautical almanac. Supt. of doc. $2.50 528

1 Nautical almanacs (7-35435)

Standard work published annually since 1855. Not all libraries will need it; local demand will determine this

529 CALENDAR. SUNDIALS

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) 1853-1911
Sun dials and roses of yesterday; garden delights which are here displayed in very truth and are moreover regarded as emblems. Macmillan 1902 xxiii,461p illus o.p. 1939 529

1 Roses 2 Rosicrucians 3 Sundials 2-28497

Interesting information about the history, construction, manufacture and setting of sun dials, with many illustrations; and, lest the book be bare like a sun dial standing alone in a garden, the latter part is devoted to roses and quaint rose recipes

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Thirteen-month calendar. Wilson, H.W. 1929 201p (Reference shelf v6, no. 4) 90c 529

1 Calendars 29-21385

"The extent of the propaganda behind the movement in favour of a calendar of thirteen months is shown clearly in this volume, which gives in a clearly arranged form a summary of the arguments (for and against) reduced to heads, bibliographical notes, and excerpts from the literature of the subject. This should be found very useful and instructive." Nature

Mayall, Robert Newton, and Mayall, Mrs Margaret L. (Walton)
Sundials; how to know, use, and make them. Hale 1938 197p illus $2 529

1 Sundials (W) 38-29025

"A history of time telling by means of sundials precedes the instructions for making dials for specific locations without complicated mathematical formulas. Many photographs and drawings." Bkl.

"The Mayalls are to be congratulated on an up-to-date book on a subject which is both highly specialized and of general, esthetic and scientific interest." Scientific book club review

Wilson, Philip Whitwell, 1875-
* Romance of the calendar. Norton 1937 351p illus $3 529

1 Calendars—History 37-1796

"Interesting and full account of its curious history and its present state—there are fourteen different calendars now in force in India alone. Concludes with a discussion of the pros and cons of calendar reform." New Yorker

530 PHYSICS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Glazebrook, Sir R. T. ed. Dictionary of applied physics. Macmillan 1922-23 5v $25 An authoritative and valuable work which is important in reference and technical libraries

Pfeiffer, John. Science in your life; illus. by Ludwig Mactarian. Macmillan 1939 109p illus (Peoples library) 60c, pa 25c (W)

Planck, M. K. E. L. Introduction to theoretical physics; tr. by H. L. Brose. Macmillan 1932-33 5v ea $2.75 A comprehensive text, noted here for the benefit of the mature student. Contents: v 1 General mechanics; v2 Mechanics of deformable bodies; v3 Theory of electricity and magnetism; v4 Theory of light; v5 Theory of heat

Rusk, R. D. Atoms, men and stars. Knopf 1937 xxviii,289p illus $3 (W)

Black, Newton Henry, 1874- **and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel,** 1881-

* Elementary practical physics. Macmillan 1938 710p illus $2 **530**

1 Physics 38-4621

"A very good high-school text-book, with much attention to applications." Pittsburgh

Darrow, Karl Kelchner, 1891-

Introduction to contemporary physics. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1939 648p illus $7 **530**

1 Physics 39-10843

First published 1926. The second edition is larger by nearly 200 more pages to bring the subject matter up to date

"An account of the phenomena upon which contemporary atomic theories are based, with a study of the theories themselves." Coventry. Public libraries

Renaissance of physics. Macmillan 1936 306p illus $3.50 **530**

1 Physics 36-23250

A survey of recent advances in the realm of physics expanded from lectures delivered by the author at the Lowell Institute

"Dr. Darrow, who not only is a professional physicist but also possesses a literary style of better-than-average professional quality, does a remarkably good job of making the new discoveries intelligible in terms of the old." N.Y. Times

Einstein, Albert, 1879- **and Infeld, Leopold,** 1898-

Evolution of physics; the growth of ideas from early concepts to relativity and quanta. Simon & Schuster 1938 319p illus $2.50 **530**

1 Physics (W) 38-27272

"A simple exposition for the layman of the growth of ideas in physical science from the earliest concepts to the theories of modern times, by the originator of the theory of relativity and one of his coworkers in research." Publishers' weekly

Harrison, George Russell, 1898-

* Atoms in action; the world of creative physics. Morrow 1939 370p illus $3.50 **530**

1 Atoms 2 Physics (W) 39-20932

Popular exposition of the latest developments in physics and their use in our daily lives. Contents: Taming of energy; When physics goes farming; Sound rides the wire; Glass—more precious than rubies; Light for a living world; Ransomed electron; Sound borrows wings; Eyes that see through atoms; The doctor and the physicist; Glass sharpens vision; Eyes for the memory; Sight conquers space; Capture of melody; Outwitting the weather; Man climbs the winds; The end is not yet; Suggested reading

Much of the material formed the basis of a series of Lowell lectures entitled "Modern physics and human welfare"

Lemon, Harvey Brace, 1885-

* From Galileo to cosmic rays; a new look at physics; photographs by the author; drawings by Chichi Lasley. Univ. of Chicago press 1934 450p illus $3.75, text ed $3 **530**

1 Physics 34-28449

"It is as authoritative and up-to-date as any book dealing with so virile a science could possibly be. Its story is told in simple, straight-forward style, and with interesting explanations of many every-day experiences. . . The illustrations in this book are remarkable in number and type . . . A stereoscopic lens with which to view the photographs is furnished by the publishers with the attractively boxed volume." Scientific book club review

Masson, Louis T.

Physics made easy; ed. by J. F. Piccard. Smith, W.H. 1938 384p illus $1, pa 65c **530**

1 Physics (W) 38-37490

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.49

"Physics is here presented pictorially and with simple text, using such everyday applications as are easily recognized by boys and girls. 'Old fashioned' equations and formulas are replaced by the 'graformula,' which enables the pupil to find any desired value by merely covering the factor wanted. There are many problems and test questions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"An attempt at simple treatment. Makes much use of pictures which are occasionally lacking in clarity." Pittsburgh

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868- **and Gale, Henry Gordon,** 1874-

New elementary physics; being a revision of the author's Elements of physics done in collaboration with J. P. Coyle. Ginn 1936 637p illus maps $1.80 **530**

1 Physics 36-12953

First published 1906; revised several times with various titles. The present edition is expanded by over 100 pages, bringing the text up to date. More illustrative matter and questions and problems have been added

A textbook for high school students written with the aim "to present elementary physics in such a way as to stimulate the pupil to do some thinking on his own account about the hows and whys of the physical world in which he lives"

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868- **Gale, Henry Gordon,** 1874- **and Edwards, Charles William,** 1873-

First course in physics for colleges. rev ed Ginn 1938 712, lxii p illus $4 **530**

1 Physics 38-18097

In the 1938 edition, revisions in physical theories of a very fundamental nature have been made because of new discoveries in such subjects as neutrons, electrons, radiation. Practical applications of physical laws in air conditioning, aviation, sound pictures, wire-photo transmissions, etc have also brought about many changes in the text. Many added illustrations. For college freshmen

"The book is written in an exceedingly clear style and is so well illustrated that anyone earnestly desiring to improve in an elementary way his or her knowledge of the whole field of physics will find its perusal a source of interest and pleasure." Journal of the Franklin institute

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868- **Roller, Duane Emerson,** 1894- **and Watson, Earnest Charles,** 1892-

Mechanics, molecular physics, heat and sound. Ginn 1937 498p illus $4 **530**

1 Gases 2 Heat 3 Mechanics 4 Sound 37-3076

"An outgrowth of Dr. Millikan's 'Mechanics, molecular physics, and heat' (1902, 242 pages), now expanded to a much more comprehensive work of nearly five hundred pages. A new feature is the inclusion of some of the historical and humanistic background of the subject. There are numerous problems, with answers. It is adapted to the needs of the serious student who has mastered trigonometry and who has the equivalent of a good secondary-school course in physics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Osborn, Frederick Arthur, 1871-

Physics of the home; a textbook for students of home economics. 3d ed McGraw 1935 441p illus (McGraw-Hill euthenics ser.) $3 **530**

1 Home economics 2 Physics 35-1561

"In this new edition the general character of the text has not been changed. The chapters on the mechanics of liquids have been rewritten. In sound, a brief account of the acoustical correction of rooms has been given. Heat insulation for homes, the gas refrigerator, and gas and oil furnaces have been introduced; also, additional facts on the ventilation and humidity of the home." Preface to the third edition

"It has been designed for women who want to know physics, not for its own sake, but for its use in daily life, and is the result of a course given at the University of Washington." Providence

Physics in industry. . . Am inst. of physics 1937 290p illus o.p. 1939 **530**

1 Industry 2 Physics 37-22362

Contents: Foreword, by K. T. Compton; Accomplishments of the industrial physicist in the glass industry, by E. C. Sullivan; Physics in the metal industry, by Z. Jeffries and E. Q. Adams; Let the physicist change your oil! by P. D. Foote; Vibration in industry, by J. P. D. Hartog; Building—the forgotten child of physics, by J. E. Burchard; Evolution of the crystal wave filter, by O. E. Buckley; Physicist gets air minded, by C. B. Millikan; Some physical problems in the electrical power industry, by J. Slepian; Training of physicists for industry, by H. L. Dodge and A. R. Olpin

Papers from a symposium held at the fifth anniversary of the founding of the American institute of physics October 29-31, 1936 form the major part of this volume

Smith, Alpheus Wilson, 1876-

Elements of physics 4th ed McGraw 1938 790p illus $3.75 **530**

1 Physics 38-13314

First published 1923 under title: "Elements of applied physics." In the 4th edition "increased emphasis has been placed on the importance of physics in the other sciences and in the industries. Many new [problems] figures and illustrations have been added in order to make the subject matter as vivid and as interesting as possible." Preface

"An elementary college textbook in which emphasis is placed upon recent advances in modern physics, and applications of physics to agriculture, engineering, and everyday life. Many worked-out examples are included." Donald Hendry

Whitman, Walter George, 1874-

Household physics. 3d ed Wiley 1939 436p illus $3 **530**

1 Home economics 2 Physics (W) 39-24194

"In this third edition [of a book published in a second edition in 1932] the general plan of the first book has been retained, but many changes and additions have been made. . . Important changes will be found in the chapters on electrical devices, illumination, and radio. Six new chapters added are: protection against fire; air conditioning; electricity in everyday life; visual aids; the camera and photography; and solutions and other dispersions." Foreword

"The method is almost entirely instructional as distinct from educational, and every device used in the home, from electric lamps to 'talking picture' projection, and from carpet sweepers to twelve-cylinder motor cars, that depends in any way upon physics, is fully described. . . The illustrations are numerous and excellent, and the subject matter is dealt with in a very interesting way." Nature

530.1 Physics—Philosophy

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Mackaye, James. Dynamic universe. Scribner 1931 308p $1 A critical commentary on the new physics, especially Einstein's theories, by a philosophical scientist

Schrödinger, Erwin. Science and the human temperament; tr. by James Murphy and W. H. Johnston. Norton 1935 xxiv,192p illus $2.50 A collection of papers by the winner of the 1933 Nobel prize in physics. Discusses the background of modern theoretical physics

Swann, W. F. G. Architecture of the universe. Macmillan 1934 428p illus $3.75

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-

* Concerning the nature of things. . . Harper 1925 249p illus $3 **530.1**

1 Matter 25-8681

"The book consists of the juvenile lectures of the Royal institution, 1923-1924, the subject being the structure of the atom and the molecular forms exhibited by gases, liquids and crystals. This Christmas course of lectures, which was instituted a century ago, is always fully illustrated by experiments and is attended by adults as well as juveniles." Book rev. digest

Bragg, Sir William H.—*Continued*

"Old readers will find a clear and interesting exposition of . . . discoveries as to the internal construction of the atom and its groupings into gases, liquids, and crystals in the lectures now published with certain additions. The author is one of the greatest living authorities on crystallography, and his gift of luminous description is here put to most serviceable use." Saturday rev.

Broglie, Louis, prince de, 1892-

Matter and light; the new physics; tr. by W. H. Johnston. Norton 1939 300p illus $3.50 **530.1**

1 Light 2 Matter 3 Physics—Philosophy 4 Wave mechanics (W) 39-27969

Contents: General survey of present-day physics; Matter and electricity; Light and radiation; Wave mechanics; Philosophical studies on quantum physics; Philosophical studies on various subjects

Twenty-one essays on the new physics. "All who are more than casually interested in the fundamental concepts of modern physical research will welcome this contribution from the well-known French recipient of the Nobel Prize." Scientific book club review

Cox, Richard Threlkeld, 1898-

Time, space and atoms; with frontispiece and diagrams by Shelby Shackelford. Williams & Wilkins 1933 154p illus (Century progress ser.) $1 **530.1**

1 Atoms 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Space and time 33-6773

"An admirable glance at the basic factors of the physical world—the ether, space and time, gravity, waves, atoms, electrons, protons and quantum mechanics." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dushman, Saul, 1883-

Elements of quantum mechanics. Wiley 1938 452p illus $5 **530.1**

1 Quantum theory (W) 38-3019

"On the whole the book should help the cause of spreading a knowledge of quantum mechanics among chemists even though it may not accomplish the difficult task of making the subject easy for everyone who has had no mathematics beyond elementary calculus." American chemical society. Journal

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-

Nature of the physical world. Macmillan 1928 361p illus (Gifford lectures, 1927) $2 **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 2 Science—Philosophy 28-29137

Also available in the Royal edition (Macmillan $1)

"A distinguished astronomer here makes explanation of relativity, time and the Quantum theory in non-mathematical language that may be understood by the intelligent layman." Pratt quarterly

"Professor Eddington in this volume has made the newest physical theories the basis of a general philosophic outlook, and in doing so he has written the most stimulating book that he has yet given us." Times (London) lit. sup.

New pathways in science. Macmillan 1935 333p illus $3.50 **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Science—Philosophy 35-3651

"Based on the Messenger Lectures delivered at Cornell University in 1934. Among the subjects treated are determinism, probability, the constitution of the stars and nebulae, subatomic energy, and the significance of the constants of nature." Coventry. Public libraries

"It is not a book destined to popularize science, in the ordinary sense of that term. Instead it is a sequel to 'The Expanding Universe' and 'The Nature of the Physical World,' demanding of its reader at least as much prerequisite knowledge as would be gained by a thorough understanding of the content of those books. Only those who are intellectually and emotionally prepared for strenuous mental exercise will read it with joyous appreciation and unflagging zeal." Scientific book club review

Philosophy of physical science. Macmillan 1939 230p $2.50 **530.1**

1 Knowledge, Theory of 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Science—Philosophy 39-29489

"Contains the substance of the Tarner Lectures delivered at Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1938. Sir Arthur reviews the principles of philosophic thought associated with the modern advances of physical science. To make sure of our scientific foundations, the author has entered rather deeply into the principles of relativity theory and quantum theory. . . The first eight chapters are concerned with the philosophic concept of selective subjectivism and the remainder with structuralism . . . The last two chapters outline a general philosophical outlook for scientists." Industrial arts index

Einstein, Albert, 1879-

Relativity; the special and general theory; tr. by R. W. Lawson. Smith, P. 168p illus $2.50 **530.1**

1 Relativity (Physics) 31-28437

Reprint of a book first published 1920 by Holt

"The discoverer's own explanation of relativity, written for those who 'from a general scientific and philosophical point of view are interested in the theory.' The reader without mathematical leanings, will find many abstruse paragraphs, and will need to ponder hard if he is to get to the heart of the matter. Bibliography. Author's portrait, index." N.Y. state lib.

Albert Einstein's "Sidelights on relativity; tr. by G. B. Jeffrey and W. Perrett" (Dutton 1923 56p $1.45) is a treatment not too technical for readers with some background in mathematics

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-

New background of science. 2d ed Macmillan 1934 312p illus $2.50 **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 34-34394

First published 1933. In the second edition "the scientific discoveries of the past year—especially those of the uncharged neutron and the apparently short-lived positive electron—have necessitated some restatement in matters of detail, but none in the main argument of the book." Preface to the second edition

"Philosophy and science are more closely interwoven now than at any time since the seventeenth century. To this fresh study of their interaction Sir James Jeans brings his usual gifts of clarity and orderliness." Times (London) lit. sup.

Planck, Max Karl Ernst Ludwig, 1858-

Philosophy of physics; tr. by W. H. Johnston. Norton 1936 128p $2 **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 36-8178

"The originator of the quantum theory writes on science and faith, the causality in nature, and the origin and effects of scientific ideas. His thesis, centering round the will to accept a faith in rationality as

Planck, Max K. E. L.—*Continued*
constituting the sum total of the philosophy of physics, will interest both the expert and the intelligent layman." Bkl.
"This small volume is well worth reading for the calm and good judgment with which one of the acknowledged masters of modern science reviews the great cognate problems in contemporary scientific philosophy." Nature

M. K. E. L. Planck's "Where is science going?" (Norton 1932 221p $2.75) is a volume of essays setting forth his conclusions on certain philosophical aspects of contemporary science

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
A B C of relativity. Routledge 1925 237p 4s 6d **530.1**

1 Relativity (Physics) [25-22292]

"By constant use of simple analogies and illuminating similes, this abstruse theory is cleverly explained for the reader without scientific training. The fact that mathematics is practically eliminated from the exposition will make for increased popularity." N.Y. state lib.

Slosson, Edwin Emery, 1865-1929
Easy lessons in Einstein; a discussion of the more intelligible features of the theory of relativity; with an article by Albert Einstein and a bibliography. Harcourt 1920 123p illus o.p. 1939 **530.1**

1 Einstein, Albert, 1879- 2 Relativity (Physics) 20-8295

"Dr Slosson . . . has attempted a simple explanation of the Einstein theories, making use of 'such crude and absurd analogies as trains and elevators and projectiles flying through space and Coney island mirrors.' A paper by Dr Einstein on Time, space, and gravitation is reprinted from the London Times, and there is a bibliography of eight pages and an index. Parts of the book have appeared in the Independent." Book rev. digest

"Slosson's 'Easy lessons in Einstein' is a good attempt written in an easy style far above the breezy smartness of the Sunday supplements; it is trustworthy and throughout entertaining, if not always instructive. There is perhaps too much about the fourth dimension and somewhat too much striving to 'loosen up,' as he puts it, 'our conventional ideas of the fixity of time and space.'" Freeman

530.3 Physics—Dictionaries

Weld, LeRoy Dougherty, 1880-
(ed.) Glossary of physics; with the collaboration of a large group of consultant physicists. McGraw 1937 255p $2.50 **530.3**

1 Physics—Dictionaries 38-309

A very useful list of more than 3000 definitions many of which are accompanied by references to sources of further information

530.8 Physical units. Measuring instruments

The average small library will not need the material which classes here. For physical tables see "Handbook of physics and chemistry" issued by the Chemical rubber company (class 541.9). The following are noted for the benefit of larger and special libraries needing this reference material:

Hering, Carl. Ready reference tables. . . . Wiley 1904 v 1 o.p. 1939 Conversion factors of every unit or measure in use based on the accurate legal standard values of the United States

Kaye, G. W. C. and Laby, T. H. Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions. 8th ed Longmans 1936 162p $4.75

National research council. International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology; ed. by E. W. Washburn and others. McGraw 1926-1929 7v $84 ea $12

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables. 8th rev ed Smithsonian inst. 1933 686p illus $3 Prepared by F. E. Fowle

530.9 Physics—History

Cajori, Florian, 1859-1930
History of physics in its elementary branches, including the evolution of physical laboratories. rev and enl ed Macmillan 1929 424p illus $4 **530.9**

1 Physical laboratories 2 Physics—History 29-1755

"To this revision of a work published thirty years ago [1899] Dr. Cajori has added a section of over one hundred pages on developments during the twentieth century. The work comprehensively covers the wide range from Babylonian and Egyptian times to the present. The statements are necessarily brief, but they are clear and supplemented by numerous footnote references for purposes of further study." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Darrow, Floyd Lavern, 1880-
New world of physical discovery. Bobbs 1930 371p illus o.p. 1939 **530.9**

1 Physics—History 30-6527

"A panorama of physical discovery viewed through the light of the new knowledge. The author has written in a popular style for which, however, scientific accuracy is not sacrificed. Good photographs of physical phenomena are included." Providence
Reference books: p359-62

Heyl, Paul Renno, 1872-
New frontiers of physics. Appleton-Century 1930 169p illus (Appleton new world of science ser.) $2 **530.9**

1 Physics—History 30-7852

"Dr. Heyl . . . presents a readable perspective of latter-day conceptions of matter, energy, space, and time, and briefly discusses the relation of physics to some of the other sciences. There are 82 source references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"An admirable account of modern concepts in physics. There is also an inspiring chapter on the future of scientific thought." Times (London) lit. sup.

531 Mechanics

In this catalog books on applied mechanics are classed in 620.1. Some libraries may prefer to classify the books entered below with those in class 620.1

Jameson, Joseph Moore, 1870-1934
* Elementary practical mechanics. 4th ed by C. W. Banks. Wiley 1938 363p illus $2.75 **531**

1 Mechanics 38-16396

The fourth edition, rearranged, reset, and published in larger format than the edition of 1927, contains new material in the chapter on trusses and other structures, a new chapter on the elements of heat, new introductory paragraphs, summaries and illustrative problems

"A concise text aiming to 'express practical mechanics as the science of the processes and structures of every-day life.' It is based upon methods adopted and course followed at Pratt Institute, and is suitable for elementary technical and manual training schools." Donald Hendry

Reynolds, Joseph Benson, 1881-
Elementary mechanics. rev ed Prentice-Hall 1934 336p illus $2.75 **531**

1 Mechanics 34-34052

First published 1928. The chief feature of the revised edition is the supplementary exercises at end of the chapters

A text book of theoretical mechanics based on secondary school algebra, geometry, and trigonometry

Smith, Lewis Raymond, 1886-
Mechanics. rev ed McGraw 1939 229p illus (Industrial physics) $1.75 **531**

1 Mechanics 39-22314

"Several new diagrams will be found in the revised edition [of a book first published 1922], and the subject matter has been improved wherever improvement seemed necessary. It will also be noted that more problems have been included. The revision, however, has not been drastic." Preface to the revised edition

"An attempt to provide a textbook in elementary practical mechanics . . . suitable for use in technical, industrial, vocational, and evening schools." Preface to the first edition

532 HYDRAULICS

For books on hydraulic engineering see class 621.2. Some libraries may prefer to classify these books together with those in class 621.2

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Gibson, A. H. Hydraulics and its applications. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1925 801p illus $7

King, H. W. Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. 3d ed McGraw 1939 xxi,617p illus $4

Merriman, Mansfield. Treatise on hydraulics. 10th ed rev with the assistance of Thaddeus Merriman Wiley 1916 565p illus $4

Daugherty, Robert Long, 1885-
* Hydraulics; a text on practical fluid mechanics. 4th ed McGraw 1937 460p illus $3.50 **532**

1 Hydraulics 37-21617

First published 1916, third edition 1925. The fourth edition has been increased by 125 pages

"The book is clearly written, and will serve admirably the purpose for which it has been published." Engineering record

King, Horace Williams, 1874- **and Wisler, Chester Owen,** 1881-
Hydraulics. 3d ed rev Wiley 1933 292p illus $2.75 **532**

1 Hydraulics 33-23063

"The third edition of this book contains 292 as compared with 237 pages in the first edition, published in 1922. In general, the book is characterized by clear and abundant diagrams and clearness and simplicity of style. There are perhaps as few errors as is possible in view of the necessity of brief treatment in a textbook, and also in view of the present rapid advance of knowledge of hydraulics." Engineering news-record

534 SOUND. ACOUSTICS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Davis, A. H. Modern acoustics. Macmillan 1934 345p illus $7

Stewart, G. W. Introductory acoustics. Van Nostrand 1933 200p illus $2.75

Wood, A. B. Textbook of sound; an account of the physics of vibrations with special reference to recent theoretical and technical developments. Macmillan 1930 519p illus $5.50

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-
* World of sound. . . Dutton 1920 196p illus $2 **534**

1 Sound [21-20674]

"Six lectures delivered before a juvenile auditory at the Royal institution." Subtitle

"A delightful book clear and simple in style never passing beyond the understanding of the juvenile reader, yet interesting to adult readers." Ontario library review

Knudsen, Vern Oliver, 1893-
Architectural acoustics. Wiley 1932 617p illus $6.50 **534**

1 Architectural acoustics 32-17129

"Intended primarily as a reference book for architects, builders, and others interested in the design and construction of buildings. Problems and exercises have been included in an appendix to facilitate its use as a text. The treatment is descriptive rather than analytical. Formal mathematical derivation of the fundamental equations is given, however, and considerable space is devoted to the technique of acoustical measurements." Physical review

Miller, Dayton Clarence, 1886-
Science of musical sounds. Macmillan 1922 286p illus $2.50 **534**

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 2 Sound 16-9561

A reprint with minor corrections of the 1916 edition

"Professor Miller has shown great skill in the analysis of complex musical sounds into their simple components. This text admirably sets forth the methods and results." Dartmouth college

Olson, Harry Ferdinand, 1902- **and Massa, Frank**
Applied acoustics. 2d ed Blakiston 1939 494p illus $5.50 **534**

1 Sound 39-12785

"This work . . . exceeds the first edition (1934) by 64 pages, with extensive revision, especially in the chapter on microphones.

Olson, H. F. and Massa, F.—*Continued*
An entirely new chapter on horn loud speakers has been added. The reader is supposed to have a good grounding in the calculus and the general principles of physics, together, with a knowledge of the science of communications, particularly the branch concerned with audio frequencies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Richardson, Edward Gick, 1896-
Sound; a physical text-book. [3d ed] Longmans 1940 339p illus $5.25 **534**
1 Sound
First published 1927. "In the second edition (1935), new chapters on impedance, supersonics and sound reproduction were added, and the rest of the book fairly thoroughly revised. In this, the third edition, these new chapters have been further extended and brought up to date." Preface to third edition
"A well-balanced account of the present state of knowledge in experimental acoustics. . . The book is very readable, is well produced, and can be heartily recommended to all interested in the subject." Nature

Sabine, Paul Earls, 1879-
Acoustics and architecture. McGraw 1932 327p illus $3.50 **534**
1 Architectural acoustics 2 Sound
32-29478
"A technical study, based on recent scientific research of acoustical problems in auditorium design; the control and transmission of sound; the necessity of minimizing noise, and the question of reverberation. It will prove particularly valuable for architect and engineer." Providence
References at end of last chapter

Watson, Floyd Rowe, 1872-
* Acoustics of buildings; including acoustics of auditoriums and sound proofing of rooms. 2d ed rev Wiley 1930 155p illus $3 **534**
1 Architectural acoustics 30-5844
First published in 1923. Many recent developments in acoustics are discussed in the second edition, but "a number of the chapters remain practically unchanged"
"Summarizes the somewhat scanty information on the action of sound in buildings, and gives methods for acoustic design of new buildings and for correction of defects in existing structures. Brief attention to vibration in buildings." Pittsburgh

Sound: an elementary textbook on the science of sound and the phenomena of hearing. Wiley 1935 219p illus $2.50 **534**
1 Sound 35-20245
"This book has been written for two classes of readers; first, those who want a non-mathematical treatment; and second, students who have taken elementary mathematics and physics but who desire further work." Preface
Reference books on sound: pref. p7-9

535 LIGHT

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Baly, E. C. C. Spectroscopy. 3d ed Longmans 1924-27 v 1-3 v 1 $4.50, v2 $6.50, v3 $7.80

Preston, Thomas. Theory of light. 5th ed Macmillan 1928 xxiv, 643p illus $8

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-
Universe of light. Macmillan 1933 283p illus $3.75 **535**
1 Color 2 Light 33-27305
"This book by a noted English physicist is an expansion of the author's Christmas lectures delivered at the Royal Institution in 1931. The author here attempts to explain for laymen the two conflicting theories of the nature of light, the nature of vision, color, polarisation, light from the sun and stars, and Röntgen rays." Book rev. digest
"Professor Bragg has written a simple and matter-of-fact book. It is the sober work of a man who holds the importance of his subject above question and who therefore feels no need to attract attention by the display of the more spectacular aspects of his science." Nation

Bray, Frederick
Light. 2d ed Longmans 1938 369p illus $2.50 **535**
1 Light [39-29936]
First published 1927. In the 2d edition "the book has been completely revised for the purpose of introducing one of the sign conventions recommended by the Physical Society and also in order to meet the demand for more up-to-date instruction, mainly in Illumination, Diffraction and Spectra." Preface to the second edition
"Excellent introduction to the study of light for first year students. . . There are many illustrations from everyday life, the historical aspects of all the fundamental principles are emphasized, and a large number of illustrations and diagrams are employed." Physical review

Houstoun, Robert Alexander, 1883-
Light & colour. . . Longmans 1923 179p illus o.p. 1939 **535**
1 Color 2 Light 23-11572
An accurate and readable book for the layman which covers: Newton and the colours of the spectrum; Nature of light; Invisible rays; Applications to the structure of atoms and stars; Primary colours; Colour blindness; Colour photography and stereoscopy; Light of the future; Photochemistry and allied effects; Phototherapy; Psychology of colour
"But while the book is primarily addressed to amateurs, I hope at the same time it will be of interest and value to the serious student of the subject." Preface

Treatise on light. . . [7th ed] Longmans 1938 528p illus $4.50 **535**
1 Light 39-14551
"First published 1915, this textbook has run through six editions and several reprintings. For the present (7th) edition it has been entirely reset, new diagrams and illustrations have been introduced, and extensive revisions made. Discussion of photoelectric effects and a chapter on the quantum theory are among the more important additions. Answers to the numerous problems are included for the first time. As the work is intended for university students who have completed a first year course of physics, some calculus has been used, although the author states that it is not absolutely essential." N.Y. public. lib. New technical books

MacFie, Ronald Campbell, 1867-1931
Sunshine and health. Holt 1927 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **535**

1 Light 2 Light—Physiological effect 3 Sunshine 27-19065

"The book goes much further than the title suggests, for it gives a rapid, comprehensive study of the sun, its origin, energy, and radiation of light and heat, and links these in the final chapters to a discussion of the healing properties of sunshine and fresh air." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p251-52

Maloff, Ioury Gregory, 1899- **and Epstein, David William,** 1908-
Electron optics in television; with theory and application of television cathode-ray tubes. McGraw 1938 299p illus $3.50 **535**

1 Cathode ray tubes 2 Optics, Electronic 3 Television (W) 38-9401

"This work is based upon first-hand experiences of two members of the Research Division of the R.C.A. Manufacturing Company. The introduction presents a brief description of a complete cathode-ray television system and a few applications of electron optics. Part I, dealing with theory, will require some knowledge of the calculus. Part II has to do with problems encountered in the practical and economical designing of tubes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sheard, Charles, 1883-
* Life-giving light. Williams & Wilkins 1933 174p front (Century of progress ser.) $1 **535**

1 Light 33-15506

"A series of essays on light and life and their relationships, touching on the development of illumination in a chapter on Candles—and other lights; on the human eye in Light-receiving stations; on ultra violet and other rays in Beyond the reds and blues, etc. Popular but not written down." Wis. bul.

Valasek, Joseph, 1896-
Elements of optics. 2d ed McGraw 1932 254p illus $2.25 **535**

1 Optics 32-35916

First edition, published in 1928. Revision for this edition has been thorough, and new problems and a chapter on the nature of light, as well as new illustrations, have been added. Adapted from Preface

"A modern textbook for a beginning course of college grade presupposing some physics, some mechanics and the fundamentals of geometry, algebra and trigonometry." Pratt quarterly

535.6 Color

Books on color from the standpoint of art will be found in class 752 in this catalog

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883-
Color and colors. Van Nostrand 1938 206p front $3 **535.6**

1 Color 2 Colors (W) 38-33537

"From the experiences and opportunities arising during a life-long interest in various realms of color and colors I have written with some attempt at orderliness. The manner of presentation aims primarily to reveal the breadth and depth of the subject and secondarily to coordinate helpful details." Foreword

Color and its applications. . . 2d ed enl Van Nostrand 1921 419p illus o.p. 1939 **535.6**

1 Color 21-5168

"Authoritative work on the science of color, with special reference to applications, including color mixture, color vision, color photography, color in lighting, in painting, and in stage and display effects. Embodies results of author's own valuable research work." Pittsburgh

"A very useful general treatise on colour which includes 130 well-selected diagrams, curves, and tables, so that for very many purposes the book will be found sufficient in itself. But at the end of every section references are given to other text-books and to original papers to facilitate a more extended study." Nature

Matthew Luckiesh's "Language of color" (Dodd 1918 282p $2.50) is a psychological and historical treatment of color which attempts to calculate the effect of color in arousing emotions and in portraying ideas

Miskella, William James, 1882-
Practical color simplified. . . Finishing research laboratories 1928 113p illus (Practical finishing ser. v 1) $3.50 **535.6**

1 Advertising 2 Color 3 Colors 28-19781

"A handbook on lacquering, enameling, coloring, and painting with special attention to mixing, choosing, harmonizing, matching, lighting, testing, and designation." Subtitle

"A handbook on the use of color, mainly for commercial purposes, giving special attention to the production of satisfying effects by the application of the generally-accepted theory of color harmony [and] including many ingenious charts and other devices to show the interrelation of hue, brightness, and strength. Includes chapters on colored lighting, the photography, language, designation, pigments, and testing of color and gives not a little incidental information regarding practical points in lacquering and painting." Journal of home economics

536 Heat

Thomas Preston's "Theory of heat" (4th ed, edited by J. R. Cotter Macmillan 1929 836p illus $8.50) is a comprehensive account covering both theoretical and experimental aspects of the subject

Cork, James Murle, 1894-
Heat. Wiley 1933 279p illus $3 **536**

1 Heat 33-11142

"An up-to-date textbook prepared to meet the need of a satisfactory course for advanced students." Pratt quarterly
Bibliography included in preface

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
* (ed.) Practical heat; rev. by R. B. Purdy. 2d ed McGraw 1939 726p illus $5 **536**

1 Heat 39-5305

"First published sixteen years ago as 'a book on heat and the practical applications of heat, which may be intelligently followed by persons of limited mathematical attainments.' In this revision by Mr. Purdy, who is Associate Editor of 'Diesel power,' little change has been made in the first fourteen divisions, which have to do largely with theory. The remainder of

Croft, Terrell W.—*Continued*
the volume, dealing with the applications of these fundamentals to power plants, has been considerably revised to take account of new developments. There are numerous problems, the solutions of which are given in the appendix. More than 600 carefully executed line drawings greatly reinforce the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Provides the student with the fundamental theories of heat necessary for practical application, and discusses powerplants, heating of buildings, refrigeration, and instruments for measuring and recording temperature, pressure, and humidity." Pittsburgh

McAdams, William Henry, 1892-
Heat transmission. . . McGraw 1933 383p illus $5 **536**

1 Heat 33-2874

"Sponsored by the Committee on Heat Transmission of the National Research Council, and intended to serve both as a text for students and as a reference for practicing engineers." Preface

"This work is both a textbook of principles and a source book of fundamental depth which should make it invaluable to the student, and it has the multitude of data well digested and represented by recommended equations and charts which should result in a maximum of utility to practicing engineers: The presentation of the results of foreign investigators and the correlation of these with American data will be particularly welcomed by readers." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Bibliography and author index: p345-71

Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill, 1877-
Heat and its workings. Appleton-Century 1933 239p illus (Appleton new world of science ser.) $2 **536**

1 Heat 33-8775

"A general exposition of the theory of heat intended for the intelligent reader with little scientific background. The terminology is simple, the diagrams easily interpreted, and the plan of presentation logical." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Smith, Lewis Raymond, 1886-
Industrial physics: heat. McGraw 1924 283p illus $2 **536**

1 Heat 2 Heat engines 24-17143

"Text-book for technical, industrial, vocational, and evening schools, emphasizing the practical applications of heat. Chief attention is to steam engineering, internal-combustion engines, and automobiles, particularly the last." Pittsburgh

536.5 Pyrometry

W. P. Wood and J. M. Cork's "Pyrometry" (McGraw 1927 207p illus $3) is intended as a textbook for college students, but useful to the operating man for reference

536.7 Thermodynamics

Croft, Huber Ogilvie, 1896-
Thermodynamics, fluid flow and heat transmission. McGraw 1938 312p illus $3.50 **536.7**

1 Heat—Transmission 2 Hydrodynamics 3 Thermodynamics 38-20626

"The contents of this book include subject matter which is fundamental in the training of all engineers. . . The purposes of the course outlined by this material are to review thermodynamics, introduce dimensional-analysis, fluid-flow, and heat-transmission problems, and to combine this material into one continuing study, as are actual engineering problems. . . The book presupposes an elementary knowledge of thermodynamics and hydraulics, though it includes a brief review of these subjects." Preface

Emswiler, John Edward, 1880-
Thermodynamics. 4th ed McGraw 1937 351p illus $3 **536.7**

1 Thermodynamics 37-2041

First published 1921. Since the 3d edition, 1932, new material on water vapor refrigeration and on the steam-air mixture has been added, because these subjects are basic to the science of air conditioning. The section on the energy laws of thermodynamics has been changed considerably and 42 new problems added. The size of the book remains the same

"The material is arranged in logical order and from the student's point of view." Pittsburgh

Fermi, Enrico, 1901-
Thermodynamics. Prentice-Hall 1937 160p illus (Prentice-Hall physics ser.) $3 **536.7**

1 Thermodynamics 37-23757

"This book originated in a course of lectures held at Columbia University, New York, during the summer session of 1936. It is an elementary treatise throughout, based entirely on pure thermodynamics; however, it is assumed that the reader is familiar with the fundamental facts of thermometry and calorimetry. Here and there will be found short references to the statistical interpretation of thermodynamics." Preface

"The book may be recommended as a very clear and accurate introduction to the subject of thermodynamics." Journal of physical chemistry

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- **Calderwood, James Park,** 1884- **and Potter, Andrey Abraham,** 1882-
Elements of engineering thermodynamics. 5th ed rewritten and reset, 2d printing, corrected Wiley 1935 192p illus $2.50 **536.7**

1 Thermodynamics 35-11618

First published 1920. In the 5th edition "new material includes the thermodynamic treatment of uniform flow processes and new vapor tables for steam and ammonia. Reversible and irreversible processes are given additional attention, and the symbols have been changed to conform with those now standard for vapor and other thermodynamic calculations." Preface to fifth edition

Winston, Stanton Edwin, 1890-
Thermodynamics. . . Am. tech. soc. 1937 178p illus $1.50 **536.7**

1 Thermodynamics 37-14

"A practical text covering the fundamentals of thermodynamics that are basic to the engineering field." Subtitle

537 ELECTRICITY

Books on practical applications of electricity, e.g. electric engineering, radio, telephone, etc. are classified 621.3 and subdivisions

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Jackson, D. C. and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; rev and enl by N. H. Black. Macmillan 1919 598p illus $2.40

Starling, S. G. Electricity and magnetism for advanced students. 6th ed Longmans 1937 630p illus $4 Up-to-date textbook for advanced students

Thomas, E. H. Electricity for beginners; an elementary work on electricity written in non-technical language for the beginner. 2d rev and enl ed Henley 1930 xxiv,172p illus $1.50

Zeleny, Anthony. Elements of electricity. 2d ed McGraw 1935 xxvi,526p illus $3.50

Bragg, William Lawrence, 1890-

‡ Electricity. Macmillan 1936 272p illus $4 **537**

1 Electricity 36-31762

"Consists of six lectures 'adapted to a juvenile auditory' given at the request of the Royal Institution. In the American edition the expressions conform to American usage, or an explanation is given in a note. The first three chapters are devoted to the behavior of electric charges, currents, and magnets, and to fundamental apparatus such as cells, motors, and dynamos. The last three deal with electric apparatus in every day use such as power stations, the telephone, telegraph, and radio. Many diagrams and photographs." Industrial arts index

Esty, William, 1868-1928; **Millikan, Robert Andrews,** 1868- **and McDougal, Wynne L.**

* Elements of electricity; a practical discussion of the fundamental laws and phenomena of electricity and their practical applications in the business and industrial world. Am. tech. soc. 1937 248p illus $2 **537**

1 Electricity 37-2341

"Third edition of a beginner's book by well-known experts, using the simplest mathematics and illustrated by 253 pen-and-ink drawings. Covers magnetism, currents and circuits, Ohm's law, electric bells and signal systems, induced currents, transformer construction, and storage batteries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The authors are men who are daily teaching electricity to students in class rooms, but the arrangement and simplicity of the text is such that the book may be easily understood by engineers and students studying at home." Power plant engineering

Greenwood, Ernest, 1883-

Amber to amperes; the story of electricity. Harper 1931 332p illus o.p. 1939 **537**

1 Electricity—History 31-2449

"The story of electricity in its relation to the social and historical background of its development. Thales, the Greek philosopher, in 600 B. C., studying amber and wondering why it attracted other substances when rubbed, is Mr. Greenwood's starting point, and he ends with Dr. George W. Crile of our own day wondering if that same property of amber created and constructed the living organism." N.Y. Times

"A welcome influence to poetize prosaic electricity. . . The book is a mine of information, from which the engineer can enliven his thinking, his speaking, and his literary efforts." Elec. world

Bibliography: p319-21

Loeb, Leonard Benedict, 1891-

* Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. 2d ed Wiley 1938 xxiv,554p illus $4 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Electromagnetism 3 Magnetism 38-23708

"Drastic revision and enlargement by 122 pages bring this college text, last published 1931, strictly up to date. Dr. Loeb . . . does not shirk the use of the calculus in his endeavor to present the subject in a quantitative and mathematical fashion. The work is well diagramed and there are more than 300 practical problems offered for solution." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A rather difficult and complicated problem faced the author of this book when he set out to produce a text and reference work incorporating the fundamentals of electricity and magnetism in a quantitative treatment. How well the author succeeded can be seen upon examination of this book." Journal of the Franklin Institute

Miller, Dayton Clarence, 1866-

Sparks, lightning, cosmic rays; an anecdotal history of electricity. . . Macmillan 1939 192p illus $2.50 **537**

1 Electricity—History 2 Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790 (W) 39-27499

Based on Franklin institute lectures for young people. "The first lecture gave the history of electricity from its first recognition by the Greek philosophers to the time of Franklin, the middle of the eighteenth century. The second lecture described Franklin's experiments, culminating in the famous kite experiment, and set forth his philosophical contributions. The third lecture continued the account of the development of the science of electricity to the present when it is manifested in radio, the aurora polaris and cosmic rays." Preface

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-

Pageant of electricity. Appleton-Century 1939 xxvi,363p illus $3.50 **537**

1 Electricity—History (W) 39-27992

History of the development of electricity from the discovery of the lodestone to television. A popular narrative woven about the personalities of the men whose discoveries made it man's most versatile servant

Smythe, William Ralph, 1893-

Static and dynamic electricity. McGraw 1939 560p (Int. ser. in physics) $6 **537**

1 Electrodynamics 2 Electrostatics 39-22705

"This work is for the graduate student who, although 'familiar with advanced electrical theory, is unable to solve the electrical problems he encounters in research if they fall outside the routine types and so must be worked out from first principles.' The reader is supposed to have a reasonable familiarity with vector analysis, the calculus, and elementary differential equations. Any mathematical considerations beyond this point are developed by the author. There are numerous worked-out problems as well as 533 others offered

Smythe, William R.—*Continued*
for solution. References are given at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Swoope, Coates Walton, d. 1901
* Swoope's Lessons in practical electricity; an elementary textbook. 17th ed rewritten, rev and enl by Erich Hausmann. . . Van Nostrand 1926 694p illus $2.50 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Magnetism 27-1130

First published in 1901. This general textbook adapted for both class room and home use, is popular and well recommended by those who have long used it

"This widely used text has been brought down to date by the Professor of Physics at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, with new material on alternating-current apparatus and machinery, alternating current motors, and radio signaling." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Whitehead, John Boswell, 1872-
Electricity and magnetism; an introduction to the mathematical theory. McGraw 1939 221p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $3 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Magnetism 39-22014

"It is intended for fourth-year undergraduate students in physics and electrical engineering. The basis of the interpretation of electrical phenomena is their manifestation and measurement in terms of the Newtonian mechanics. The sequence of subject is in approximate chronological order following the classical development of electric and magnetic discovery and science. . . The electron theory of matter is introduced at all points to the extent that it offers an explanation of the physical phenomena involved." Preface

"To condense so much into little more than two hundred pages is a noteworthy feat, and the author is to be congratulated on his presentation of the subject." Nature

537.4 Lightning

McEachron, Karl Boyer, 1889- **and Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert,** 1907-
Playing with lightning. Random house 1940 231p illus $2.50 **537.4**

1 Atmospheric electricity 2 Lightning (W) 40-27526

In this book we are told everything of general interest that has been discovered about lightning from the time that Steinmetz first began to play with it in his laboratory to the day when experts were able to "catch" it and study it whenever it struck the Empire state building in New York

537.5 X rays

Clark, George Lindenberg, 1892-
Applied X-rays. 3d ed McGraw 1940 674p illus (International ser. in physics) $6 **537.5**

1 X rays

First published 1927; 2d edition 1932. The book has been greatly enlarged to bring the subject matter up to date and the author states: "It was useless to retain more than mere fragments of the 1932 version"

"The author does present a clear and understandable picture for the layman, and likewise provides the serious student with copious references to the original literature." Industrial and engineering chemistry

St John, Ancel, 1882- **and Isenburger, Herbert R.**
Industrial radiography. Wiley 1934 232p illus $3.50 **537.5**

1 Radiography 2 Research, Industrial 34-2325

"For students and engineers who desire a knowledge of the theory, and especially of the production, equipment and procedure employed in industrial applications of X-rays, such as the inspection of welded vessels and structures, the detection of defects in machine parts, boilers, castings, the genuineness of old paintings. Includes a bibliography with 426 entries." Pratt quarterly

Terrill, Harold Morlock, 1890- **and Ulrey, Clayton Tridle,** 1884-
X-ray technology; the production, measurement and application of X-rays. Van Nostrand 1930 256p illus $4.50 **537.5**

1 X rays 30-6967

"It has been the purpose in preparing this book to present the practical rather than the theoretical aspects of X-ray measurements as they are inevitably encountered by all who choose to work in the X-ray laboratory." Preface

538 Magnetism. Electromagnets

In addition to the title listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bates, L. F. Modern magnetism. Macmillan 1939 340p illus $4.50 An account of modern magnetic theory for students of physics

Fleming, J. A. ed. Terrestrial magnetism and electricity. . . McGraw 1939 794p illus (Physics of the earth) $8

Underhill, Charles Reginald, 1874-
Magnets. . . McGraw 1924 468p illus $4 **538**

1 Electromagnets 25-335

"A practical treatise on electromagnetic devices, their circuits, and the specific forms and characteristics of electromagnets and permanent magnets employed." Subtitle

"Up-to-date and authoritative treatise on a subject which has had but a meager literature in monograph book form." Donald Hendry

Reference literature on permanent magnets: p449

539 Molecular physics

539.7 Radioactivity

Sir Ernest Rutherford; James Chadwick, and C. D. Ellis's "Radiations from radioactive substances" (Macmillan 1930 588p illus $7.50) an authoritative work is noted for the benefit of the larger history

Hevesy, Georg, 1885- **and Paneth, Fritz,** 1887-
Manual of radioactivity. 2d ed, completely rev and enl; tr. by R. W. Lawson. Oxford 1938 306p illus $5.50 **539.7**

1 Radioactivity 39-15695

"Of this comprehensive textbook there have been two German editions (1923 and 1931) and one English edition (1936). This new English version shows much revision and the rewriting of several chapters. It gives a general elementary survey of modern developments both from the chemical and physical viewpoints and assumes no previous knowledge of the subject. There are selected references at many of the chapter endings. Chapter XXVI covers a brief historical review." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

For students of physics, chemistry and medicine, who have had no special grounding in the subject. Covers the whole field in the manner of a text-book

Lemon, Harvey Brace, 1885-
Cosmic rays thus far; with a foreword by A. H. Compton; drawings by Chichi Lasley. Norton 1936 128p illus $2 **539.7**

1 Cosmic rays 36-27254

"An authoritative, popular summary of their history, present status and possible significance." Cleveland

"Dr. Lemon has presented and assembled his facts in such a way that it is understandable and significant even though the reader may have little or no previous knowledge of the subject." Current history

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868-
* Cosmic rays; three lectures, being the revision of the 1936 Page-Barbour lectures of the University of Virginia and the 1937 John Joly lectures of Trinity college Dublin. Macmillan 1939 134p illus $2.50 **539.7**

1 Cosmic rays (W) 40-27009

Contents: Discovery of cosmic rays and its general significance; Superpower particles; Earth's magnetic field and cosmic-ray energies

"This compact little volume, though of particular interest to specialists, can be perused with a great deal of interest and profit by anyone having a basic knowledge of physics and mathematics." Springfield Republican

540 CHEMISTRY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Arenson, S. B. Chemical arithmetic. Wiley 1931 108p illus $1.25

Brownlee, R. B. and others. First principles of chemistry. rev ed Allyn 1937 774, 24p illus $1.80

Foster, William. Elements of chemistry. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1937 xx,706p illus $3.25

McPherson, William; Henderson, W. E. and Fowler, G. W. Chemistry at work. Ginn 1938 672p illus $1 An outgrowth of the author's "Chemistry for today"

Mellon, M. G. Chemical publications, their nature and use. 2d ed McGraw 1940 284p illus (International chemical ser.) $2.75

Smith, Alexander. Smith's college chemistry. 3d rev ed by James Kendall Appleton-Century 1935 753p illus $3.75

Black, Newton Henry, 1874- **and Conant, James Bryant,** 1893-
New practical chemistry; fundamental principles applied to modern life. Macmillan 1936 621p illus $1.88 **540**

1 Chemistry 36-8824

A dependable textbook for a beginning course in chemistry in secondary schools superseding their 'Practical chemistry.' Rearranged to divide the work into first and second half-years. Includes chemical principles of plant and animal life, chemistry of iron and steel, colloidal chemistry, etc.

"Well organized text, never becomes involved in the intricate detail which so often discourages the average student." Chemical industries

Deming, Horace Grove, 1885-
General chemistry; an elementary survey emphasizing industrial applications of fundamental principles. 4th ed rev Wiley 1935 769p illus $3.50 **540**

1 Chemistry 35-20928

"A scholarly production, carefully and clearly written, and is well illustrated. It should make a strong appeal to teachers who desire a thoroughly modern textbook and who wish to stress certain aspects of the newer chemistry." Journal of chemical education

Bibliography at chapter ends

Findlay, Alexander, 1874-
Spirit of chemistry; an introduction to chemistry for students of the liberal arts. . . Longmans 1934 510p illus $4 **540**

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 35-8015

First published 1930. In the 2d edition "the work of Moseley on atomic numbers has been briefly discussed, and attention has been drawn to the recent discovery of deuterium, the heavy isotope of hydrogen, and to the properties of 'heavy water.' Sections, also, have been added dealing with coal-tar dyes and with synthetic drugs and perfumes." Preface to the second edition

List of books for further reading: p486-91

Foster, William, 1869-
* Romance of chemistry. 2d ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1936 497p illus $3 **540**

1 Chemistry 36-10065

New edition of a book first published in 1927. Parts have been revised and certain portions rewritten in the light of recent discoveries. Statistics and reading lists have been thoroly revised

"A well written, non-technical account of the part which chemistry plays in everyday life. Covers the fields of medicine, manufacturing, and domestic industry." Pittsburgh

Reading references: p473-83

Hatcher, William Hooker, 1893-
Introduction to chemical science. Wiley 1940 423p illus $3 **540**

1 Chemistry 40-3753

"This textbook is intended as a survey for students in other fields than the sciences, who have little or no previous scientific and economic progress of chemistry to the present time. The material is arranged in four parts: inorganic, organic,

Hatcher, William H.—*Continued*
food, and industrial chemistry. The fundamental relationship of chemistry with other branches of science is stressed." Bkl.
List of books for supplementary reading: p409-10

Holmes, Harry Nicholls, 1879-
* Out of the test tube. new ed rev and expanded. . . . Emerson 1937 301p illus $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 37-27414

First published 1934. The revised edition has been reset in smaller type with new illustrations and an index. Three brief chapters have been added and many sections slightly changed in the light of new research. A list of the Nobel prize winners in chemistry is included
"Gives a brief historical résumé of the development of chemistry and describes some of the applications of modern chemistry to industry and everyday life, in non-technical language. Of particular interest are the accounts of rubber vulcanization, radium, high explosives, rayon, dyes, foods, yeast, and anesthetics." Industrial arts index

Jaffe, Bernard, 1896-
New world of chemistry; with drawings and photographs by A. J. Iorio. Silver 566, xxx p illus $1.80 **540**
1 Chemistry 37-14704

First published 1935. Reprinted 1937 with slight changes in a few sections such as glass and atomic structure; paging remains the same
"The book represents an attempt to make high-school chemistry interesting and practical to young people and at the same time to meet the requirements of the Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Society, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the New York State Regents. The author states definitely that the latter objective is attained by the book. He attempts to accomplish the first-mentioned purpose by employing devices (such as) . . . pictures; graded problems; suggestions for further reading; and quotations from, and biographical material about, famous scientists." School rev.

Kendall, James, 1889-
At home among the atoms; a first volume of candid chemistry. Appleton-Century 1929 318p illus $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 29-4889

"The author has a disarmingly informal approach to his subject. He manages this introduction to chemistry with a maximum of ease for the reader, striving to make him feel as much as possible at home among the atoms and the men who live with them. The book is good supplementary reading for high school and college courses in chemistry." Book rev. digest
"A readable popular exposition. . . If you read this book you'll have a fairly clear idea of what modern chemistry is trying to do." Outlook

Long, James Scott, 1892- **and Anderson, Harold Victor,** 1890-
Chemical calculations. 4th ed McGraw 1940 266p illus (International chemical ser.) $1.75 **540**
1 Chemistry 40-7119

First published 1924. This revision . . . embodies all the tried and proved features of the previous editions. Certain rearrangements of subject matter have been made, and additional material is included to bring the book within the scope of modern trends in scientific thought and practice." Preface to the fourth edition

Macleod, Annie Louise, 1883-, **and Nason, Edith Holloway,** 1895-
Chemistry and cookery; some theories of chemistry and applications to cookery processes. 2d ed McGraw 1937 568p illus (McGraw-Hill cuthenics ser.) $3.50 **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Cookery 37-22761

"In the second edition . . . the material . . . has been almost entirely rewritten in order to keep pace with the progress of investigators. . . The large amount of work that has been done in experimental cookery has necessitated many changes in the chapters dealing with foods, the material on egg and meat cookery in particular having been entirely revised. In response to many requests we have added reading references at the end of each chapter." Preface to second edition
"A textbook of general chemistry for college students of home economics, including a practical laboratory manual with problems relating to cookery." Cleveland

Soule, Byron Avery, 1891-
Library guide for the chemist. McGraw 1938 302p (International chemical ser.) $2.75 **540**
1 Chemistry—Bibliography 2 Reference books (W) 38-24150

"A guide to the use of keys and summaries and is written from the chemist's rather than the librarians' viewpoint. Beginning with the arrangement of a library and its directories, the author proceeds to sources of biographical data; periodicals and the reading of original reports; summaries and abstracts; review and monograph series; dictionaries and encyclopedias; textbooks; patent literature and government publications; report writing and the filing of notes. In the bibliographies, the following types of books are omitted: elementary general textbooks, those printed since January, 1937, and those in languages other than English, French and German." Industrial arts index

Timm, John Arrend, 1898-
Introduction to chemistry; a pandemic text; with a foreword by John Johnston. 3d ed McGraw 1938 xx,568p illus (International chemical ser.) $3.50 **540**
1 Chemistry 38-12813

First published 1930, second edition 1932; brought up to date in the third edition 1938 with new material on atomic structure, electrolytic dissociation and reaction of electrolytes. A new chapter on nuclear chemistry has also been added
"Intended not only to serve as a general text, but also to give liberal arts students some idea of the philosophy and early application of physical science." Cleveland
Chapter bibliographies

540.3 Chemistry—Dictionaries

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Gardner, William. Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook. . . 4th ed much enl Van Nostrand 1936 495p $12 Especially useful to industrial chemists

Kingzett, C. T. Kingzett's chemical encyclopaedia: a digest of chemistry and its industrial applications; rev. and ed. by R. K. Strong. 6th ed Van Nostrand 1940 1088p $14

Condensed chemical dictionary; a reference volume . . . comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog . . . 2d ed completely rev and enl. . . Reinhold 1930 551p illus $10 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 30-16954

"A much improved edition of this popular and useful dictionary, first published in 1919. Many of the entries have been expanded, some to encyclopaedic proportions. Nearly a page is given to chromium plating. Container sizes are given wherever possible. Tables in the appendix. A valuable library reference." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

References consulted: p9-11

Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert, 1890-

* Chemical dictionary . . . with the collaboration of Julius Grant. 2d ed Blakiston 1937 1020p illus $12 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries (W) 37-25734

"To include a host of new terms due to revolutionary discoveries and many changes since the first edition (1929), 230 pages have been added to this remarkably comprehensive work. Inaccuracies have been eliminated and inconsistencies corrected. Of the many portraits some are new." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Containing the words generally used in chemistry, and many of the terms used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, agriculture, and biology, with their pronunciations; based on recent chemical literature with elaborate tables, diagrams, portraits, and many other illustrations." Subtitle

Patterson, Austin McDowell, 1876-

French-English dictionary for chemists. Wiley 1921 384p $3 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 French language—Dictionaries 21-8638

The use of this book and the similar German-English one listed below will depend largely on how many foreign periodicals and reference books the library has. Some libraries will not need either of these books

"A helpful work, for which there is a distinct need. It contains nearly 400 pages of dictionary matter, embracing most terms in ordinary use. Apart from words of exact chemical significance, most lay terms accessory to technical expressions are included." Chemical trade journal and chemical engineer

German-English dictionary for chemists. 2d ed Wiley 1935 xx,411p $3 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 German language—Dictionaries 35-2055

"A great number of new scientific terms has been added in the new edition of this excellent dictionary, such as a glossary of terms relating to atomic structure, bringing the total number of entries up to about 42,000. Most users will probably react favorably to the change to the paragraph style for entries beginning with the same word element, whereby much space has been conserved." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"The scope of the book is broader than the title would seem to indicate. It gives English meanings, not only of German words occurring in the literature of general and industrial chemistry, but includes words used in scientific and technical German literature generally, as well as a good German vocabulary. Very useful to anyone who has occasion to read German scientific or technical books or periodicals." Donald Hendry

540.9 Chemistry—History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Cushman, A. S. Chemistry and civilization. 2d ed Dutton 1925 171p $1.50

Read, John. Prelude to chemistry; an outline of alchemy, its literature and relationships. Macmillan 1937 xxiv,328p illus $5

Darrow, Floyd Lavern, 1880-

Story of chemistry. Bobbs 1927 528p illus o.p. 1939 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—History 27-21151

"Intelligent readers without up-to-date knowledge of industrial chemistry will learn a lot from the book and perhaps even catch some of the author's evident enthusiasm for his subject." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Bibliography: p499-511

Fisk, Dorothy May, 1892-

Modern alchemy. Appleton-Century 1936 171p illus $1.75 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—History 2 Matter—Constitution 36-18724

"A popular account of the steps by which modern chemists have arrived at the goal of the ancient alchemists, the transmutation of elements. Index." Book rev. digest

"Miss Fisk's book, which contains many helpful diagrams, is as lucid as it is fascinating." Times (London) lit. sup.

French, Sidney James, 1894-

Drama of chemistry; how man deals with atoms. Univ. soc. 1937 170p illus (University series; Highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **540.9**

1 Atoms 2 Chemistry—History 37-27134

"A brief, popularized history of the more important discoveries and theories in chemistry, with their effects upon modern civilization. Includes a chapter on the training and opportunities of professional chemists." Bkl.

Holmyard, Eric John, 1891-

Makers of chemistry. Oxford 1931 314p illus $2.50 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—History 2 Chemists 31-28021

"Dr. Holmyard's 'Makers of Chemistry' is something more than a series of biographical sketches of eminent chemists. . . The book is, indeed, a history of 'the noble science'; further, it is decidedly the best and brightest of the short histories of chemistry with which the present reviewer is acquainted. . . The presentation of the chemical story is enhanced by the author's knack of providing it at intervals with a thumb-nail suggestion of its general historical setting. There is a wealth of illustrations, admirably selected and reproduced. The text, moreover, abounds in quotations from original sources." Nature

Moore, Forris Jewett, 1867-1926

History of chemistry; revision prepared by W. T. Hall. 3d ed McGraw 1939 xxi,447p illus (International chemical ser.) $3 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—History 39-27929

First published 1918, second edition 1931. "The chief difference in this [3d] edition is the addition of information about the work of chemists of today." Bkl.

"A brief history of the progress of chemical science based on talks to the author's

Moore, Forris J.—*Continued*
classes of senior students of chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The book would also interest the educated general reader. . . Literature references accompany each chapter." Donald Hendry

Partington, James Riddick, 1886-
Short history of chemistry. Macmillan 1937 386p illus $2.50 **540.9**
1 Chemistry—History 38-27060

"A brief elementary text which gives more consideration to the development of physical chemistry than to that of organic chemistry. The later part of the nineteenth century and the twentieth century are only briefly sketched." Bkl.
Short bibliography: p364-68

Tilden, Sir William Augustus, 1842-1926
* Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century . . . rev. by S. Glasstone. 6th ed Dutton 1936 492p illus $4 **540.9**
1 Chemistry—History [36-27322]

"As stated in the preface, the additions in this sixth edition are mainly concerned with chemical works laboratories; theories of atomic structure and of the union of atoms (valency); transmutation and disintegration of elements; artificial radioactivity; 'heavy hydrogen'; the coal and petroleum industries; synthetic rubber; artificial plastics; the fixation of nitrogen; vitamins; hormones, and the coloring matter of plants. Dr. Glasstone has added also 50 new photographs and a number of references." Industrial arts index
"A work as useful as it is accurate and interesting. The book is admirably got up and excellently illustrated, and constitutes a worthy addition to popular chemical literature." Nature

541 THEORETICAL AND PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Alexander Findlay's "Introduction to physical chemistry" (Longmans 1933 492p illus $3) is a good textbook which requires a knowledge of the elements of calculus

Taylor, Hugh Stott, 1890- **and Taylor, Henry Austin,** 1899-
Elementary physical chemistry. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1937 664p illus $3.75 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 37-2344

First published 1927. Revised in the light of recent changes and research discoveries. Chapters have been enlarged, rearranged and new material has been added
"This text not only presents a well-reasoned treatment of the main elements of classical physical chemistry but, as it seems to the reviewer, offers the best handle, among the list of available introductory textbooks of physical chemistry, by which the student may take hold of the newer developments in the field." Journal of physical chemistry

Walker, Sir James, 1863-1935
Introduction to physical chemistry. 10th ed Macmillan 1927 446p illus $5 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical [22-20980]

"Room has been found in the present revised edition for the incorporation of new material, and for the presentation of certain newer points of view and newer methods of treatment, without the volume being augmented in size." Preface to the tenth edition
"It need only be said that the salient features of the new knowledge are expounded with admirable clearness, and if the reader has a grievance, it will probably be in the nature of a complaint that Professor Walker's account of these entrancing developments is all too brief. . . It not infrequently happens that a pioneer work of this character is superseded in the course of time by competitive treatises, but the care with which the successive editions have been revised is such that Walker's book may be said to stand almost alone in its class as an introductory exposition of the principles of physical chemistry." Chemical age

541.2 Atomic theory

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Rutherford, E. R. 1st baron. Newer alchemy. . . Macmillan 1937 67p illus $1.50

Underhill, C. R. Electrons at work; a simple and general treatise on electronic devices, their circuits, and industrial uses. McGraw 1933 354p illus $3

Hudson, Ralph Gorton, 1885-
Electronics. Wiley 1932 135p illus $2 **541.2**
1 Electrons 32-21779

"An excellent book of its type. An attempt to explain to the general reader the electron theory and some of its known applications. It presupposes 'a general knowledge of elementary physics, especially electricity,' on the part of the reader." Donald Hendry

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868-
Electrons (+ and —), protons, photons, neutrons and cosmic rays. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 492p illus (Univ. of Chicago science ser.) $3.50 **541.2**
1 Atoms 2 Cosmic rays 3 Electrons 35-1781

"This book is more than a revision of Professor Millikan's well-known book 'The Electron.' This is incorporated practically unchanged in the first ten chapters of the present work, but six new chapters are added dealing with the wave nature of the electron, the spinning electron, the positron, the neutron, transmutation of the elements and cosmic rays. Throughout the experiments of Professor Millikan and his colleagues are emphasized." Scientific book club review

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
A B C of atoms. Dutton 1923 162p illus $2 **541.2**
1 Atoms 23-15056

"A very clearly written summary of recent knowledge regarding the constitution of matter. The style is so simple that the book may be intelligently read by those without previous knowledge of physical science." Pittsburgh
"Mr. Russell's little book is a masterpiece of lucid exposition. It is written for the layman and demands practically no previous knowledge of the subject, yet it is the kind of book which may be read with profit by persons of every degree of knowledge of modern physics and chemistry." New statesman

Wilson, Harold Albert, 1874-
Mysteries of the atom. Van Nostrand 1934 146p illus $2.50 **541.2**
1 Atoms 34-27140

"The greater part of the book is devoted to the new ideas about ultimate particles or the microscopic structure of the universe, but the last three chapters deal also with large scale phenomena for which the new conceptions of time and space are necessary. The theory of some of the experiments described was considered too technical for inclusion in the body of the book, but is given in appendices at the end. These appendices may be omitted by readers who have little or no scientific training." Preface

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
* These amazing electrons. . . Macmillan 1937 326p illus $3.75 **541.2**
1 Electrons (W) 37-30902

"In this popularized book on electronic control, the author describes new changes which have taken place in medicine, surgery, music and tonal variations, television, and industry as a result of electronic discoveries. He also visualizes excitedly a future revolutionized by successful electronic research." Bkl.

541.34 Colloids

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hartman, R. J. Colloid chemistry. Houghton 1939 xxviii,556p illus $4.75

Weiser, H. B. Inorganic colloid chemistry. Wiley 1933-38 3v v 1 $4.50, v2 $4.75, v3 $6 Contents: v 1 Colloidal elements, v2 Hydrous oxides, v3 Colloidal salts

Alexander, Jerome, 1876-
Colloid chemistry; principles and applications. 4th ed Van Nostrand 1937 505p illus $4.50 **541.34**
1 Colloids 37-11413

Since the third edition of 1929 "our knowledge of the physical foundations of matter has been extended to the point where a completely new treatment of the colloid state is in order. To accomplish this, the author has adopted a new approach to colloids, taking into account all relevant recent discoveries in nuclear and atomic physics, and welding the new to the well-known in a simple yet complete fashion. . . The book is in no sense a miscellany. Rather it is a carefully organized treatise on colloids, perfectly coherent around this one central theme." Chemical and metallurgical engineering
Bibliography: p455-60

Bancroft, Wilder Dwight, 1867-
Applied colloid chemistry; general theory. 3d ed McGraw 1932 544p (International chemical ser.) $4 **541.34**
1 Colloids 32-24240

First published 1921. Arrangement remains the same in this third edition, results of recent research are included and references to recent literature have been collected in a 35-page bibliography

"Reviews the present knowledge of adsorption, surface tension, Brownian movements, coalescence, preparation and properties of solutions. Later chapters deal with jellies and gelatinous precipitates, emulsions and foams, non-aqueous solutions, fog and smoke, gases and solids in solids, and the thickness of surface films." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Weiser, Harry Boyer, 1887-
Colloid chemistry (a textbook) Wiley 1939 428p illus $4 **541.34**
1 Colloids 39-21832

"This advanced textbook presupposes a knowledge of physical chemistry and is primarily intended for students specializing in chemistry or chemical engineering. The threefold purpose of the book is to lay the foundations of colloid chemistry, to formulate and correlate theories underlying colloidal behavior and finally, to illustrate the industrial applications of the subject." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

541.37 Electrochemistry

Creighton, Henry Jermain Maude, 1886- **and Koehler, Walter Allos,** 1893-
Principles and applications of electrochemistry. . . Wiley 1935 2v illus v 1 $4, v2 $5 **541.37**
1 Electrochemistry 35-18067

Contents: v 1 Principles, by H. J. Creighton (3d ed); v2 Applications, by W. A. Koehler

The work is intended to be used as a textbook by students of chemistry and as a reference for chemical engineers and others interested in the subject. Problems accompany the chapters, and literature references are provided

Bibliographical footnotes and references at ends of most chapters

MacInnes, Duncan Arthur, 1885-
Principles of electrochemistry. Reinhold 1939 478p illus $6 **541.37**
1 Electrochemistry 39-3398

"Dr. MacInness, who is a prominent member of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, states that, considering the wide extent of his subject, he has severely restricted the range of topics and the manner of their presentation. His equations are derived from first principles and only the real accomplishments of theoretical electrochemistry are discussed, although he reluctantly omits the general theory of acids and bases. The most recent and dependable data are presented rather than those of earlier investigators. There are well-executed diagrams and adequate footnote references to the literature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thompson, Maurice de Kay, 1877-
Theoretical and applied electrochemistry. 3d ed Macmillan 1939 xxi,535p illus $5 **541.37**
1 Electrochemistry 39-13440

First published 1911, revised edition 1925. In the third edition "the book has been entirely rewritten in order to bring up to date. A number of new problems have been added and the solutions are given at the end, so that those who wish to study the subject alone can do so." Preface

"This single volume aims to give an account of the most important electrochemical industries, as well as the principal applications of electrochemistry in the laboratory. Both the theoretical and technical points of view are discussed and numerous references to the literature of each are cited. While the book purports to be a textbook, its contents, presuppose a greater knowledge in the fields of chemistry, physics and physical chemistry than the ordinary student would possess." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

541.9 Chemistry—Tables

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland
Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data. 23d ed Editor in chief, C. D. Hodgman The company 1939 2221p illus $3.50 **541.9**

1 Chemistry—Tables, etc. 2 Physics—Tables, etc. (W) 39-22018

A standard handbook, which is frequently revised. "The aim throughout has been to present in condensed form as large an amount of accurate, reliable and up-to-date information in the fields of chemistry and physics as was consistent with convenience in form." Preface

543 Analysis

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Allen, A. H. Commercial organic analysis . . . 5th ed Blakiston 1923-33 10v ea $7.50

Griffin, R. C. ed. Technical methods of analysis, as employed in the laboratories of A. D. Little inc. 2d ed McGraw 1927 936p illus (International chemical ser.) $7.50

Jacobs, M. B. Chemical analysis of foods and food products. Van Nostrand 1938 537p illus $6 A useful book for the food chemist presenting methods to be used in the routine analysis of foods

Lunge, Georg. Technical methods of chemical analysis; ed. by C. A. Keane and P. C. L. Thorne. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1924-31 v 1-3 ea $24

American public health association
Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. . . 8th ed The association 1936 309p illus $2.50 **543**

1 Sewage—Analysis 2 Water—Analysis 36-15366

First published 1905. The 8th edition has been extensively revised and expanded. "Although the volume is primarily a joint publication of the American Public Health Association and the American Water Works Association, other organizations have contributed freely to previous editions with the result that the book has had a wide use in laboratories dealing with the various phases of water and sewage analysis." Preface
Includes bibliographies

Hillebrand, William Francis, 1853-1925, **and Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick,** 1881-
Applied inorganic analysis, with special reference to the analysis of metals, minerals and rocks. Wiley 1929 929p illus $8.50 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Rocks—Analysis 29-19421

"This volume of over 900 pages, by chemists of the United States Bureau of Standards, stresses the careful preparation of the solution for the determination that is to be made. Part I deals with apparatus and reagents, common and special operations, and the methods of volumetric analysis. Part II treats of the determination of the elements, the analysis of silicate rocks, carbonate rocks, soda lime glass, and minerals of high alumina content." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"No one in this country, perhaps in the world, was better qualified to write such a volume than the distinguished senior author with his great analytical experience. His death in 1925 interrupted the work which has now been finished in a most competent manner by the junior author." American journal of science

Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick, 1881- **and Hoffman, James Irvin,** 1893-
Outlines of methods of chemical analysis. Wiley 1938 250p illus $3 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 38-2791

"The chief aims [of this book] might be briefly summarized as (1) to furnish analysts with information concerning the behavior of all the elements in the more important reactions that are used in analytical chemistry; (2) to stimulate searches for more selective reagents; (3) to enlighten chemists who hold chemical analysis in too light regard; and (4) to inform non-chemists concerning the complexities and difficulties that beset the analyst." Preface

Mahin, Edward G. 1876-
Quantitative analysis. 4th ed McGraw 1932 623p illus (International chemical ser.) $4 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 32-13184

Comprehensive text designed for college use first published 1914. For the fourth edition the section on analysis of steel, water and oils has been enlarged; the chapter on indication has been rewritten and a wholly new chapter on hydrogen ion concentration added

Scott, Wilfred Welday, 1876-1932
Chemical methods for the analysis of metallurgical products; a manual of analytical methods and useful data for the chemist and college student. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1928 xxxi,880p illus $8 **543**

1 Metallurgical analysis 28-7687

Published 1923 under title: "Technical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products." In the 1928 edition the introductory chapters have been rewritten and a thoro revision of the whole text made
"A large amount of information, covering a wider field than might be expected from the metallurgical title, is contained in this one volume. For either the metallurgical chemist or the general inorganic analyst who does not have ready access to the larger 'Standard Methods,' this new volume should prove a valuable working and reference manual, less expensive, and more compact than its parent volumes." Industrial and engineering chemistry

(ed.) Standard methods of chemical analysis; a manual of analytical methods and general reference for the analytical chemist and for the advanced student. 5th ed Edited by N. H. Furman. . . Van Nostrand 1939 2v illus $17 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Chemistry, Technical 39-7972

First published 1917. "This well-known standard work in its fifth edition has grown to over 2,500 pages of text, with complete revision and a more pleasing format. Fifty-two specialists contribute to a wide field of topics. Volume I deals with the quantitative determination of the elements; volume II, with general procedures, spectroscopic analysis, microchemical analysis, chemical microscopy, metallography, conductometric analysis, and the examination of petroleum, cement, water, gas, and other materials." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875-

‡ Chemistry of food and nutrition. 5th ed Macmillan 1937 640p illus $3.25 **543**

1 Food—Analysis 2 Nutrition 37-27150

A revised and slightly enlarged edition of the 4th edition, 1932

"The purpose of this book is to present the principles of the chemistry of food and nutrition with special reference to the food requirements of man and the considerations which should underlie our judgment of the nutritive values of foods. Food is here considered chiefly in its relations to nutrition." Preface to the third edition

References at end of chapters

Treadwell, Frederick Pearson, 1857-1918

Analytical chemistry; tr. and rev. by W. T. Hall. Wiley 2v v 1 $4.50, v2 $6 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic (32-8175)

Contents: v 1 Qualitative analysis (9th ed 1937) v2 Quantitative analysis (8th ed 1935)

A standard work first written in German which has been carefully revised to keep up-to-date with the best American prac-

Winton, Andrew Lincoln, 1864- **and Winton, Mrs Kate Grace (Barber)** 1882-

Structure and composition of foods. Wiley 1932-39 4v v 1 $10, v2 $15, v3 $8, v4 $9 **543**

1 Food—Analysis 32-5261

Contents: v 1 Cereals, starch, oil seeds, nuts, oils, forage plants; v2 Vegetables, legumes, fruits; v3 Milk (including human), butter, cheese, ice cream, eggs, meat, meat extracts, gelatin, animal fats, poultry, fish, shellfish; v4 Sugar, sirup, tea, coffee, cocoa, spices, extracts, etc.

"This is a unique and convenient book. . . One cannot but be impressed by the volume of useful information recorded on the seven hundred pages of this book and also by the care and discretion exercised in its selection from the mass of data in the literature. . . The book cannot fail to be of great service to food chemists and others who desire to learn how these groups of foods are constituted structurally and chemically." American chemical society. Journal

"While not so detailed as to exact procedures as some other good texts, mastery of this book affords a sound and ample basis upon which to build an enduring structure of chemical analytical knowledge. . . The style is simple, direct, and understandable." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Smith, Donald Pritchard, 1879- **and Miller, Henry Keppele,** 1899-

Introduction to qualitative chemical analysis and the related chemical principles. McGraw 1928 275p illus (International chemical ser.) $2.25 **544**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 28-28563

A good book for libraries needing a separate volume on the subject

"The present textbook has been made to embrace alternative outlines for courses of laboratory instruction, a manual of qualitative analytical methods, a discussion of principles and theories, and appendices which deal with manipulations, reagents, and other subsidiary matters." Preface

Swift, Ernest Haywood, 1897-

System of chemical analysis (qualitative and semi-quantitative) for the common elements. Prentice-Hall 1939 xxi,589p illus (Prentice-Hall chemistry ser.) $6 **544**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 39-3666

"According to the preface, the system presented in this sophomore text is the result of an experimental investigation of ten years' duration, to provide not only reliable and sensitive qualitative information in regard to the constituents present in the material being analyzed but also sufficient quantitative information to eliminate in many cases the need for further quantitative determinations. After giving the method for the separation of the various constituents, methods (largely volumetric) for estimating the amount of each are provided. Considerable experimental data are presented to show the effectiveness and limitations of the methods. A suggested course for one year is outlined in the appendix. Questions, problems, tables." Industrial arts index

544 QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

Prescott, Albert Benjamin, 1832-1905, **and Johnson, Otis Coe,** 1839-1912

Qualitative chemical analysis; certain principles and methods used in identifying inorganic substance, together with a systematic survey of the chemistry of these materials, by R. K. McAlpine and B. A. Soule. Van Nostrand 1933 696p illus $4.50 **544**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Chemistry, Inorganic 33-10396

This textbook for college students was first published more than thirty years ago. The present adapters have attempted "to retain the excellent features of the older text, and at the same time to expand or to modify certain parts of it in such a way as to make it more useful as a text to accompany the present courses in qualitative analysis." Preface

545 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Mellon, Melvin Guy, 1893-

Methods of quantitative chemical analysis; an introduction to their theory and technic. Macmillan 1937 456p illus $3 **545**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 37-29906

"Textbook on quantitative chemical analysis by a professor of analytical chemistry at Purdue university. The emphasis is laid upon theory rather than technique of procedure, each section of the book being divided into four main parts: theory, apparatus, the sample, and the desired constituent. Problems with answers at end of some chapters. Graphic logarithm table." Book rev. digest

"The material in this book is well chosen and is very much up-to-date. The list of determinations for which directions are given is much greater than that found in the usual textbook and in addition the appendix contains a valuable collection of references where other suitable laboratory exercises may be found." American chemical society. Journal

546 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Two comprehensive treatises which will be useful in larger or special libraries are:

Friend, J. A. N. ed. Text-book of inorganic chemistry. Lippincott 1914-39 22v ea $10 to $20

Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. Longmans 1922-37 16v ea $20

Emeléus, Harry Julius, and Anderson, John Stuart

Modern aspects of inorganic chemistry. Van Nostrand 1938 536p illus (Twentieth-century chemistry ser) $9 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic [39-4780]

"Designed . . . to give a review of some of the important developments which have taken place in Inorganic chemistry during the last 2 decades or so, and to relate those developments to the science as a whole." Preface

Foster, William, 1869-

Inorganic chemistry for colleges; a textbook for students who have had a preparatory course in chemistry. Van Nostrand 1936 925p illus $3.90 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 36-12954

First published 1929. "An entire chapter in this new edition is devoted to the subject of atomic structure. Outstanding among its contents are a modified Bohr-Thomsen Periodic Table, the electron theory of valence, the main facts concerning heavy hydrogen, a discussion of the transmutation of the elements, and a brief statement of the quantum theory. The chapters on ionization have been modernized, and the new definitions of acid and base are given." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"An excellent textbook, clear, comprehensive, attractively printed. . . Valuable features are unusually full lists of exercises, reading references and problems. The author gives more than he promises to in his title, for he includes in his 'Inorganic chemistry' seventy pages on carbon compounds with useful information about the foods of animals and plants." Science news-letter

Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, 1893- **and Hildebrand, Joel Henry,** 1881-

Reference book of inorganic chemistry. rev ed Macmillan 1940 563p illus $4 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 40-6103

First published 1929. The revised edition brings up to date such topics as thermodynamics, developments in atomic, molecular and crystal structure, atomic sizes, bond distances and bond energies, and chemical industries

"Essential chemical facts are presented concisely and in due relation to other facts and principles in such a way as to prove useful not only to college freshmen but to advanced students, teachers and industrial chemists. Includes a glossary and numerous tables." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mellor, Joseph William, 1873-1938

Elementary inorganic chemistry. Longmans 1930 229p illus $1.50 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 30-17416

A textbook somewhat more advanced and yet more compact in form than the author's earlier "Introduction to modern inorganic chemistry"

"The present little work for beginners presents essentials in a clear, simple manner with numerous illustrations and interesting references to the men who have deveoped the science. At the chapter endings are questions 'to make the reader think.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry rev. and ed. by G. D. Parkes in collaboration with J. W. Mellor. . . Longmans 1939 915p illus $4.50 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic

First published 1912. "Drastic revision and rearrangement have resulted in practically a new book. Although Dr. Mellor died (1938) before its publication he had assented to the new manuscript prepared by him and Dr. Parkes. In this edition particular care has been taken not to allow theory to over-balance fact." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The presentation is excellent, and on account of the scope of the book it may be well used in a second course in general chemistry. Numerous modernized figures and careful discussions of present-day technical processes are well designed to convince the reader that chemistry is not a subject to be learned once and forgotten, but one to follow, if not as a profession, at least in its connection with today's world." American journal of science

Partington, James Riddick, 1886-

Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students. 5th ed Macmillan 1937 1062p illus $4.50 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 38-3022

First published 1921. Besides minor alterations the main changes in subject matter deal with heavier isotopes of hydrogen, theory of indicators, thermochemistry, recent researches and technical advances, modern technical processes for nitrogen fixation, and structure of the silicates

A text-book intended for students who have completed an introductory course, altho the treatment is elementary

Weeks, Mary Elvira, 1892-

* Discovery of the elements; with illus. collected by F. B. Dains. [4th ed enl and rev] Journal of chemical educ. 1939 470p illus $3.50 **546**

1 Chemical elements 2 Chemists

First published 1933 after appearing as a series of articles in the "Journal of chemical education." "This fourth edition has been completely revised and enlarged; six new chapters have been added and much effort has been expended to make the book authentic and rigidly accurate." Book rev. digest

"Brief, popularly written articles about the discovery of the chemical elements and about the men who were instrumental in finding them." Pratt quarterly

547 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Three useful textbooks in addition to those listed below are:

Bernthsen, August. Text book of organic chemistry. new ed Van Nostrand 1931 328p illus $5

Gilman, Henry, ed. Organic chemistry; an advanced treatise. . . Wiley 1938 2v ea $7.50

Williams, R. J. Introduction to organic chemistry. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1935 609p illus $3.75

Conant, James Bryant, 1893-
Chemistry of organic compounds; a year's course in organic chemistry. rev with the assistance of Max Tishler Macmillan 1939 658p illus $4 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 39-11021

"Some rearrangement, the omission of old material and the addition of new, bring up to date a textbook first published in 1933." Bkl.

Deming, Horace Grove, 1885-
In the realm of carbon; the story of organic chemistry. Wiley 1930 365p illus $3 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 30-13368

"This book is intended for the general reader who would like to know something of the manner in which organic chemistry grew and developed, and something of its contributions to the comforts and conveniences of modern life." Preface

"A fascinating story for the lay reader and for students not specializing in chemistry, but it will be equally interesting and useful to research chemists, research directors, and also to many college professors. The book could have been improved by a more liberal use of charts and tables." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Reference list: p351-57

Holleman, Arnold Frederick, 1859-
Textbook of organic chemistry. 7th English ed completely rev. . . . Wiley 1930 xx,594p illus $3.50 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 30-23795

A well written college textbook which has been revised frequently. Emphasizes the theoretical side

Lowy, Alexander, 1889- and **Harrow, Benjamin,** 1888-
Introduction to organic chemistry. 5th ed Wiley 1940 400p illus $3 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 40-13316

First published 1924. In the 5th edition the specific changes are "the introduction of questions at the end of each chapter; the revision of the chapter on carbohydrates; the insertion of a page of models of organic molecules based upon the latest scientific information; and a fairly complete and thoroughly revised system of group and ring nomenclature at the end of the book. The chapter on enzymes, vitamins, and hormones has also been thoroughly revised. A table has been added indicating Latin and Greek derivations in chemical terminology. The list of reference books given at the end of the volume has been revised and brought up to date." Preface to the fifth edition

"Concise college text, presenting principles and important applications. Not intended as a laboratory manual but gives a brief outline for identification of organic compounds. Unique features are the glossary, the chapter on nomenclature, and the valuable charts on technology and uses of various products." Pittsburgh

Porter, Charles Walter, 1880-
Carbon compounds; a textbook of organic chemistry. 3d rev ed Ginn 1938 495p illus $4 **547**

1 Carbon compounds 2 Chemistry, Organic 38-11083

First published 1924. The 3d edition of this standard elementary text has been enlarged by twenty-five more pages than the second (1931) edition

Reid, Ebenezer Emmet, 1872-
Introduction to organic research. Van Nostrand 1924 343p $4.50 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 2 Research 24-28865

This book, which will be valuable in libraries that serve the research worker, may not be needed in all small libraries

"A well written book on an important subject hitherto inadequately treated. Will be serviceable in a much more extended field than indicated by the title. It will be invaluable to research workers, and the discussion of laboratory and plant research should be suggestive to all chemists. Approximately one-third of the book is devoted to chemical literature, the use of libraries, and the writing of papers and reports. The information given on these latter topics should be of value to scientists and technical men in general." Pittsburgh Chemical literature: p60-90

Richter, George Holmes, 1904-
Textbook of organic chemistry. Wiley 1938 711p illus $4 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 38-17429

"This book is directed specifically to that large body of ambitious students who wish to study beginning organic chemistry and gain more than a superficial knowledge of the subject. To accomplish this end the material is so arranged that the emphasis falls on the fundamentals of the science, namely, nomenclature, synthesis, reactions, and properties. The descriptive material is limited to a minimum; such necessary information is usually presented in tables. The method of presentation . . . is designed to help the beginning student of organic chemistry to understand the subject." Preface

548 CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

E. S. Dana's "Text-book of mineralogy" (class 549) will be found to cover the field of crystallography sufficiently for most small libraries. If the library needs an entire book on the subject the one listed below is a good one

Barker, Thomas Vipond, 1881-1931
Study of crystals; a general introduction . . . Murby 1930 137p illus 8s 6d **548**

1 Crystallography 31-4803

"An excellent introduction to geometrical, chemical and physical crystallography, because it is so clearly and simply written. It can be understood by anyone who has an elementary knowledge, and who wishes to acquaint himself with modern aspects of the subject, especially from the point of view of theory." Economic geology

Evans, Robert Crispin
Introduction to crystal chemistry. Macmillan 388p illus $4.50 **548**

1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 2 Crystallography [39-21263]

"The title hardly does justice to a work which seeks to co-ordinate both the physical and the chemical properties of crystal structures with the four recognized types of interatomic bindings. A critical survey of authoritative data culled from a wide field provides the framework for a lucid account of fundamental principles; the Bohr atom in correlation with the periodic classification of the elements; the interatomic forces which stabilize specific atomic groupings; the lattice theory in relation to metals, alloy systems, ionic compounds (which include the silicates) and

Evans, Robert C.—*Continued*
the empirical, often dubious 'molecule'. . . Though numerous problems await solution, the volume of ascertained fact is impressive, and this exposition of it will commend itself strongly to students of mineralogy and petrology alike." Geological magazine

549 MINERALOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Dake, H. C.; Fleener, F. L. and Wilson, B. H. Quartz family minerals. McGraw 1938 304p illus $2.50 A recommended handbook for the amateur collector. Tells of the origin, structure, location etc. of agates, opals, jasper, geodes thunder eggs, petrified wood and other forms of quartz

English, G. L. comp. Descriptive list of the new minerals, 1892-1938, containing all new mineral names not mentioned in Dana's System of mineralogy, sixth edition, 1892. McGraw 1939 258p $3

Dana, Edward Salisbury, 1849-1935
Textbook of mineralogy with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy. 4th ed rev and enl by W. E. Ford. Wiley 1932 851p illus $5.50 **549**

1 Crystallography 2 Mineralogy 32-15714

"Certain additions and much revision, as compared with the third edition of 1922, have been made in this new edition of E. S. Dana's well-known textbook. The chief additions are two. The crystallography section now includes a short account of crystal structure, as revealed by X-ray analysis, which provides a good introduction to an increasingly important branch of mineralogy. A section entitled 'Origin, Mode of Occurrence and Association of Minerals' is new to this book, though much of it has appeared in Dana's 'Manual of Mineralogy.'" Nature

"This book is not to be confused with the author's more complete 'System of mineralogy,' of which the descriptive part of this volume is essentially an abridgement. The longer work has not been revised since 1909, however, so that the present book is more up-to-date in several respects. . . This volume covers the subjects of crystallography and physical mineralogy with particular emphasis." Engineering and mining journal-press

Bibliography: p2-5

Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895
Dana's manual of mineralogy . . . by W. E. Ford. 14th ed Wiley 1929 476p illus $4 **549**

1 Mineralogy 29-20302

First published 1848. "A brief direct and non-technical treatise on minerals for elementary students of minerology, mining engineers, geologists, prospectors, and collectors." Detroit

English George Letchworth, 1864-
‡ Getting acquainted with minerals. . . McGraw 1934 324p illus $2.50 **549**

1 Mineralogy 35-201

"A book for the hobbyist and the professional mineralogist; well illustrated, well arranged, and an excellent guide to methods of collecting both common and rare minerals. Particular emphasis is laid on the specimens to be found in the United States." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kraus, Edward Henry, 1875- **Hunt, Walter Frederick,** 1882- **and Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen,** 1895-
Mineralogy; an introduction to the study of minerals and crystals. 3d ed McGraw 1936 638p illus $5 **549**

1 Crystallography 2 Mineralogy 36-12376

New edition of a textbook first published 1920. Revised in the light of the most recent discoveries and enlarged by 34 pages and many illustrations. "The most notable changes have been made in the chapters on Physical Properties, the Polarizing Microscope, Crystal Structure and X-ray Analysis, and the Formation and Occurrence of Minerals." Preface to the third edition

"A direct and simple textbook for beginning students, including photographs and sketches of distinguished mineralogists." Bkl.

Loomis, Frederic Brewster, 1873-
‡ Field book of common rocks and minerals for identifying the rocks and minerals of the United States and interpreting their origins and meanings. . . Putnam 1923 278p illus $3.50 **549**

1 Mineralogy 2 Petrology 23-12584

"A simple, direct guide for the identification of minerals and rocks found in the U.S., together with explanations of the conditions under which they were formed. The arrangement is by groups about the chief metal. Well illustrated in color, and black and white." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p269-71

Rogers, Austin Flint, 1877-
Introduction to the study of minerals; with a section on microchemical analysis by L. W. Staples. 3d ed McGraw 1937 626p illus $5 **549**

1 Mineralogy 37-8772

First published 1912. "The whole work has been thoroughly revised, particularly the sections on crystallography; and the determinative tables have been enlarged by the inclusion of forty-seven additional species." Nature

"Text dealing with the occurrence, association, and origin of minerals, and their morphological, physical, optical, and chemical properties. Includes practical methods of identification, and describes 222 of the important minerals and mineraloids." Pittsburgh

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Minerals, metals and gems . . . illus. from photographs and drawings by the author. Page 1939 293p illus $3 **549**

1 Gems 2 Metals 3 Mineralogy 4 Precious stones (W) 39-24082

"Also all rocks and stones, as well as ores, crystals, sands, clays and earths; something of their peculiarities, how they are formed, where they are found, how mined and what uses are made of them." Subtitle

Whitlock, Herbert Percy, 1868-
Story of the minerals. Am. museum of natural hist. 1925 144p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 75c **549**

1 Mineralogy 26-10236

In "simple and popular form the 'hows and whys' of mineralogy, the mathematics of crystals, the mimicry of minerals, the wonders wrought by water, and the change

Whitlock, Herbert P.—*Continued*
and decay of minerals, with descriptions of the better known types as shown in the collection under his charge. Well illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

550 GEOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Chamberlin, T. C. and Salisbury, R. D. College text-book of geology. 2d ed rev by R. T. Chamberlin and Paul MacClintock. Holt 1930-33 2v v 1 $3.25, v2 $3.90

Chamberlin, T. C. and Salisbury, R. D. Introductory geology. Holt 1914 708p illus maps (American science ser.) $3 One of the older standard textbooks that is still useful

Agar, William Macdonough, 1894- **Flint, Richard Foster,** 1902- **and Longwell, Chester Ray,** 1887-
(comps.) Geology from original sources. . . . Holt 1929 xx,527p illus $3.75 **550**
1 Geology 29-14175
"A volume of collateral readings for the college student in general geology. Selections from the best literature on the various phases of geology are here organized for convenient use with any standard text." Industrial arts index
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Bradley, John Hodgdon, 1898-
Earth and its history; a textbook of geology. Ginn 1928 414p illus $3 **550**
1 Geology 28-2257
"This clearly written story of the earth is intended for use as a textbook in short elementary courses. The author has attempted to make the presentation as nontechnical and as vivid as possible." Book rev. digest
"Richly illustrated account of structural and historical geology, including interesting chapters concerning the men who have made the science, and what practical results mankind owes to geological knowledge. Adapted to a one year's course and to the needs of the general reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Croneis, Carey Gardiner, 1901- **and Krumbein, William Christian,** 1902-
* Down to earth; an introduction to geology; decorative drawings by Chichi Lasley. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 501p illus $5 **550**
1 Geology 36-10420
"Scientifically accurate and consistently entertaining, this elementary geology may well be read and studied by both the student and by the adult who sincerely believe that sciences are dull reading and geology is only for the learned. Clever illustrations and simple diagrams do much to enhance the value of the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Emmons, William Harvey, 1876- **and others**
Geology; principles and processes, by W. H. Emmons, G. A. Thiel, C. R. Stauffer (and) I. S. Allison. 2d ed McGraw 1939 451p illus $3.75 **550**
1 Geology 39-3186
"A revision and resetting of the authors' work originally published in 1932. There have been changes in arrangement and most of the chapters have been expanded, although the chapter on historical geology has been omitted. There are nearly 500 excellent illustrations, including a liberal sprinkling of aerial views. The work is intended for the use of college beginners. Dr. Emmons is Professor of Geology in the University of Minnesota." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
References at end of each chapter

Lahee, Frederic Henry, 1884-
Field geology. 3d ed McGraw 1931 xxxi, 789p illus $5 **550**
1 Geology 31-4521
In the third edition description of several new methods of scientific research in structural geology has been added, the subject of field surveying has been expanded, the bibliography has been enlarged, and new material added to bring the book up to date
"Excellent practical work, well adapted to the use of engineers. Contains information on preparation of geological reports and maps." Pittsburgh

Merrill, George Perkins, 1854-1929
First one hundred years of American geology. Yale univ. press 1924 xxi,773p illus map $6 **550**
1 Geologists 2 Geology—History 24-21175
Recommended for reference use rather than for general reading
"This . . . volume, with its wealth of detail and attention to personal achievements, erects a worthy literary monument to the men who, whether alone as university professors or as members of societies, contributed unselfishly to the building up of American geology during the first hundred years of its work." Boston Transcript

Miller, William John, 1890-
Elements of geology, with reference to North America. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1939 524p illus maps $3.50 **550**
1 Geology 2 Geology, Stratigraphic 3 Physical geography 39-7973
First published 1931. "The second edition of this book represents a thorough revision both as to text matter and illustrations. It appears in a larger and more attractive format. . . The book is somewhat enlarged, mainly by reason of a larger number of illustrations." Preface to second edition
"This book is an abridged form of the author's 'Introduction to Physical Geology' and 'Introduction to Historical Geology.' It is intended to serve as a text for a one-semester course in general geology. It has been so written that a formal knowledge of neither chemistry, physics, nor biology is a prerequisite for a reasonable understanding of its contents." Preface to first edition

Schuchert, Charles, 1858- **and Le Vene, Clara Mae**
Earth and its rhythms. Appleton-Century 1927 409p illus maps $4 **550**
1 Geology 27-22334
"Scientifically accurate exposition of the science of geology for the layman. Considerable attention to historical geology." Pittsburgh
"Two very excellent features are the remarkably clear, concise, and non-technical statement of the principles of organic evolution and its geologic and paleontologic evidences, and the fact that less than a dozen of the drawings and photographs are from non-American localities. Altogether the book is one with which the geologist can meet the frequent inquiries for a general, cultural reader." Journal of geology

Textbook of geology. . . Wiley 1924-39 2v illus v 1 $3.75 v2 $4 **550**

1 Geology (39-27610)

Volume 1 Physical geology, by C. R. Longwell, Adolph Knopf, and R. F. Flint (2d rev ed 1939) supersedes L. V. Pirsson's "Physical geography" first published 1915; v2 Historical geology, by Charles Schuchert (3d ed 1924)

Shorter versions based on these volumes are:

Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A. and Flint, R. F. Outlines of physical geology. Wiley 1934 356p illus $3 A shorter version of the authors' "Physical geology"

Schuchert, Charles, and Dunbar, C. O. Outlines of historical geology. 3d ed entirely rewritten Wiley 1937 241p illus $2.50 A shorter work based on Pirsson and Schuchert's Historical geology

551 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Shimer, H. W. Introduction to earth history. Ginn 1925 411p illus maps $3

Stetson, H. T. Earth, radio and the stars. McGraw 1934 336p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $3

Allen, Victor Thomas, 1898-

This earth of ours. Bruce pub. 1939 364p illus maps (Science and culture ser.) $3.50 **551**

1 Geology 39-4772

"Explanations of earth features, the emphasis being on those found in the United States." Providence

"Technical terms are avoided wherever possible; the style is terse, unambiguous and smoothly flowing. Details are omitted for the sake of brevity, and the general effect is scientifically sound. The professionally trained geologist might take exception to some of the statements which deal rather dogmatically with certain debatable ideas, but this is not a serious defect. All in all, the author has attained his objective with commendable success." Scientific book club review

List of works for reference: p345-51

Bradley, John Hodgdon, 1898-

* Autobiography of earth; with illus. from drawings by K. M. Adams. Coward-McCann 1935 347p illus $3 **551**

1 Earth 2 Geology 35-27334

" 'The majestic conflict of terrestrial forces is described both as a drama in its own right, and as a theater where man is protagonist of the play,' by a student of earth history, in terms that are understandable, and in a manner that is fascinating to the layman. Among the factors in the evolution of the surface of the earth and its inhabitants, are discussed the atmosphere, water (both surface and hidden), ice, the sea, volcanic activity and the earthquake. The importance of stones and minerals in man's progress is also emphasized. Eight full-page modernistic drawings by Kenneth M. Adams." N.Y. libraries

Daly, Reginald Aldworth, 1871-

Architecture of the earth. Appleton-Century 1938 211p illus (Century earth science ser.) $3 **551**

1 Earth 2 Geology 3 Geophysics (W) 38-27915

"The following pages represent the slightly expanded material of lectures on 'The Crust of the Earth,' given under the auspices of the [Norman Wait Harris Foundation of Northwestern University] in May, 1937. Special emphasis is placed on discoveries and clarifications made since the opening of the present century: crucially important discoveries by field geologists; clarifications due to the recent, spectacular growth of the young science of geophysics." Preface

"A book which every geologist must read and which will prove an astonishingly interesting source of enlightenment to many who have had no special training in geology. . . The wealth of diagrams, maps and other illustrations adds greatly to the ease and accuracy with which ideas are transmitted from the mind of the author to the minds of the readers." Scientific book club review

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-

* Our amazing earth. Doubleday 1938 346p illus $4.50 **551**

1 Earth 2 Geology (W) 38-27587

A popular book on geology. The story begins with an account of various theories of the origin of the earth, then deals with rock formation and movement, the work of water, wind and ice, the evidence of fossils, the divisions of geologic time, etc.

"Simple text and a wealth of attractive half-tone and line illustrations make structural and historical geology interesting for the layman." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hobbs, William Herbert, 1864-

Earth features and their meaning; an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader. 2d ed rev and enl. Macmillan 1931 xxxvii,517p illus maps $4.90 **551**

1 Geology 2 Meteorology 3 Physical geography 31-24150

"A needed revision of the text published in 1912. The errors of the first edition have been corrected, new and up-to-date information is added, text figures are revised and the reading references at the end of each chapter have been almost entirely rewritten. Two added chapters on meteorology are profusely illustrated with diagrams of the sort most helpful to the student and to the general reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lobeck, Armin Kohl, 1886-

Geomorphology; an introduction to the study of landscapes. McGraw 1939 371p illus maps $4.50 **551**

1 Geology 2 Landscape 3 Physical geography 39-17524

"Textbook for college students and the serious-minded general reader. The notable feature of the book is the large number of photographs and diagrams—comprising nearly two-thirds of the bulk of the book—and intended to be studied as diligently as the text itself." Book rev. digest

"Practically all the subject matter is to be found, without the beautiful illustrations, in standard textbooks of physical geology, but greater emphasis is placed on land forms, for as the title states, the book is an introduction to the study of landscapes." Economic geology

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher, 1888-

Old mother earth. Harvard univ. press 1928 177p illus maps $2.50 **551**

1 Geology 28-14521

"Interestingly written chapters on geological and allied subjects with many illustrations drawn from New England geological history. Based on radio talks." Cleveland

Mather, Kirtley F.—*Continued*
"This book, by a well-known authority, expounds geology and the outlines of evolution for the general reader, and it does so comprehensively, lucidly and without dullness." New statesman

Nevin, Charles Merrick, 1892-
Principles of structural geology. 2d ed Wiley 1936 348p illus $3.50 **551**
1 Geology 36-17898
"A thorough revision and some enlargement of an elementary textbook first published in 1931. Now includes a chapter 'Structures associated with igneous intrusion' by Dr. Evans B. Mayo." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
A study of the framework of the earth's crust and the forces that are distorting it
"This admirable book is one of the most competent and stimulating of the contributions to geological literature that have appeared in recent years. . . . Prof. Nevin has enriched geological literature with a treatise that is at once a textbook of outstanding importance and a discussion of earth problems that no geologist can afford to overlook." Nature

Reeds, Chester Albert, 1882-
Earth; our ever-changing planet. Univ. soc. 1931 120p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **551**
1 Earth 2 Geology 32-647
Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Salisbury, Rollin Dwight, 1858-1922
Elementary physiography. Holt 1910 359p illus maps (American science ser.—Elementary course) $2.24 **551**
1 Physical geography 10-22102
A text book for high schools with many illustrations and diagrams. References at end of most of the chapters
R. D. Salisbury's "Physiography. Advanced course" (3d ed rev Holt 1919 676p illus maps $4.25) an abridgment, is a good college text which some libraries may prefer to the briefer text

Salisbury, Rollin Dwight, 1858-1922; **Barrows, Harlan Harland,** 1877- **and Tower, Walter Sheldon,** 1881-
Elements of geography. Holt 1912 616p illus maps (American science ser.) $2.50 **551**
1 Physical geography 12-18744
"Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the U.S. is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention." Journal of geography
Contains references

Snider, Luther Crocker, 1882-
Earth history. . . Appleton-Century 1932 683p illus (Century earth science ser.) $4.50 **551**
1 Earth 2 Geology 32-22048
"The geological history of the earth and the story of the rise and differentiation of the forms of vegetable and animal life, with the disappearance of some whose records remain only in fossils, form the subject matter of this very comprehensive treatise. Too crowded with details to be very readable, it will be very valuable to those who want a one-volume reference book in these fields." Christian century
References at end of most of the chapters

Tarr, Ralph Stockman, 1864-1912, **and Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von,** 1880-
* New physical geography. rev ed Macmillan 1926 689p illus maps $2.40 **551**
1 Physical geography 26-15612
"A thoroughly revised second edition which is practically a new book, but retains the 'distinctive characteristics' of the original edition. The new edition is particularly rich in illustrative material—drawings, photographs, maps and diagrams." Bkl.
An excellent high school text, which was originally published in 1903, the original edition being the work of Professor Tarr alone. It contains a full and interesting treatment of life in its relation to the land, air and ocean
Contains bibliography

551.2 Earthquakes. Volcanoes

L. D. Leet's "Practical seismology and seismic prospecting" (Appleton-Century 1938 430p illus $6) is an authoritative work for the advanced student

Bonney, Thomas George, 1833-1923
Volcanoes, their structure and significance. 3d ed Murray, J. 1913 379p illus maps (Progressive science ser.) 9s **551.2**
1 Volcanoes [GS13-655]
Formerly carried also by Putnam
"His work in its present revised form may be recommended . . . for it treats a rather difficult subject with great ability, and is intelligible to the average reader unversed in scientific technicalities." Athenaeum

Davison, Charles, 1858-
Founders of seismology. Macmillan 1927 240p illus map $4.25 **551.2**
1 Earthquakes 2 Scientists [27-18362]
"The present volume has its origin in three articles published in the 'Geological Magazine' in 1921." Preface
Contents: Before Michell; John Michell; From Michell to Perrey; Alexis Perrey; Robert Mallet and his successors; Study of earthquakes in Italy; Study of earthquakes in central Europe; Study of earthquakes in the United States; Fernand de Montessus de Ballore; John Milne; Fusakichi Omori
"He has produced an excellent account of the early history of the study of seismology, which contains what every serious worker at the subject ought, and all that, except for very special research, he needs, to know, of these older works and workers." Nature

Griggs, Robert Fiske, 1881-
Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. . . Nat. geographic soc. 1922 341p illus maps $2 **551.2**
1 Katmai, Mount 2 Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes 23-269
"Record of five expeditions to the Katmai volcanic region of Alaska. Details of the eruption; effect on climate and vegetation; geological features; account of countless steaming fumaroles, which give the book its name; personal experiences. Attractively illustrated partly in color, and well provided with maps." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Heck, Nicholas Hunter, 1882-
Earthquakes. Princeton univ. press 1936 222p illus maps $3.50 **551.2**
1 Earthquakes 36-27429
"Curiously enough, although several technical books and innumerable papers have been contributed to the extensive literature of the subject in the last few years, no comprehensive study of the seismology, intended for the general reader, has appeared in this country since the establishment of the Scientific Book Club. Captain Heck's thoroughly authoritative and up-to-date contribution is therefore peculiarly welcome. It is highly recommended." Scientific book club review

Johnson, Gaylord
* Story of earthquakes and volcanoes. Messner 1938 143p illus $2 **551,2**
1 Earthquakes 2 Volcanoes
(W) 38-11376
"A simple and readily understandable account of earthquakes and volcanoes put out in attractive form, with illustrations that are both decorative and enlightening. Good material for either small public or high school libraries." Wis. bul.

Tyrrell, George Walter, 1883-
* Volcanoes. Holt 1931 252p illus (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **551.2**
1 Volcanoes 31-19668
A little book which treats of the structure and activity of volcanoes in general and of specific ones, such as Etna, Vesuvius, Mauna Loa and Kilauea. Bibliography: p245-48

551.4 Surface features of the earth

Bigelow, Henry Bryant, 1879-
Oceanography; its scope, problems, and economic importance. Houghton 1931 262p $2.50 **551.4**
1 Ocean 31-19891
"The book is an attempt to appraise the present condition of oceanographic research with reference to the more outstanding problems, so as to take bearings for future research. It is in no sense a textbook or a compendium of oceanographic knowledge." Foreword
"The author deals with submarine geology, physical and chemical problems and life in the sea in a capable, instructive and entertaining way, making the volume of value for the student and of interest to the general reader." Boston Transcript

Bowman, Isaiah, 1878-
Forest physiography; physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry. Wiley 1911 xxii, 759p illus maps $5 **551.4**
1 Forests and forestry 2 Physical geography 3 Soils 11-29383
A technical work intended primarily for foresters but useful also to geographers and geologists. Part one takes up the soil, while in part 2 the physiography of the United States is considered by regions, and the physical characteristics of each region are discussed. Contains bibliographical footnotes, illustrations and maps

Bridges, Thomas Charles, 1868-
Young folk's book of the sea. . . Little 1928 276p illus (Romance of knowledge ser.) $2 **551.4**
1 Ocean 2 Ships 28-7756
Published in England under title: Book of the sea
"Oceans and ocean life, ships of all kinds thru the course of history, the fish of the sea and their food, light-houses, lights, and lifeboats—all these are interestingly described and illustrated for the young reader." Book rev. digest

Casteret, Norbert
Ten years under the earth; preface by E. A. Martel; tr. and ed. by Barrows Mussey. Greystone 1938 283p illus map $3 **551.4**
1 Caves 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Water, Underground (W) 38-27985
"The adventurous story of a man's exploration of caverns and subterranean rivers in the Pyrenees, in the search for physiographical data and also for prehistoric relics. His discoveries of drawings and sculptures left by prehistoric man have scientific value, and his search was filled with exploits of bravery and daring. This book comprises the essential parts of two published in France: 'Dix ans sous terre' and 'Au fond des gouffres.'" Bkl.

Challenger society
Science of the sea. . . 2d ed Oxford 1928 xxiii,502p illus maps $5 **551.4**
1 Marine fauna 2 Marine flora 3 Ocean 29-11426
"An elementary handbook of practical oceanography for travellers, sailors, and yachtsmen originally edited G Herbert Fowler, second edition edited by E. J. Allen." Subtitle
Useful for reference as a source of general information about the ocean. Many illustrations and maps. Literature: p482-85

Dakin, Wilson Sheldon, 1874-
Great rivers of the world; a story of their service to man. Macmillan 1925 204p illus $1 **551.4**
1 Rivers 25-10439
"A pleasantly written text, well illustrated, that will supplement the more usual reference books." Bkl.
Bibliography and index

Fenneman, Nevin Melancthon, 1865-
* Physiography of eastern United States. McGraw 1938 714p illus maps $6.50 **551.4**
1 Geology 2 Physical geography
(W) 38-9303
"This work, a companion to the author's 'Physiography of the Western United States' is essentially geologic in scope and considers atmosphere and ocean only as related to land surface. An attempt has been made to organize rather than merely to compile information from an extensive literature. There are several maps, nearly 200 illustrations, and numerous footnote references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Physiography of western United States. McGraw 1931 534p illus maps $5 **551.4**
1 Geology 2 Physical geography 31-4608
"The latest researches in geology and physiography are applied, in this detailed discussion, to the explanation of the surface features of the western states, and

Fenneman, Nevin M.—*Continued*
their effect on plant and animal life, population and commerce, coming as far East as the interior plains. Though restricted to a definite area, this book will have wide usefulness." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Lee, Willis Thomas, 1864-1926
Stories in stone; telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology. Van Nostrand 1926 226p illus map (Library of modern science) $3 **551.4**

1 Geology—History 2 Geology—The West 27-705

"Popular in style. Intended to give the reader an idea of the geological changes that have produced the scenery of western America." Pittsburgh
"Many of the illustrations are reproductions of photographs taken from the air, and the book as a whole is original in both manner and matter. Teachers of geography will find in it many a telling example, and though its appeal will necessarily be mainly American, it can be cordially recommended to the layman who is looking for a brightly written interpretation of landscape and earth history." Nature

Loomis, Frederic Brewster, 1873-
Physiography of the United States. Doubleday 1937 350p illus maps $2.75 **551.4**

1 Geology 2 Physical geography 37-3536

"The book is intended for students with no previous training in physiography or geology. Ninety-five pages are devoted to general physiographic processes, rocks and structure, weather, soils, and a skeletal outline of geologic history. The remaining 255 pages form a well-balanced and interesting description of our country adapted to the viewpoint of the beginner in the subject. . . His numerous sketches and photos, many of them drawn from familiar sources, are effectively employed. . . The book is a competent treatment of its subject on a new level." Journal of geology
Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Marmer, Harry Aaron, 1885-
* The sea. Appleton-Century 1930 312p illus maps $3 **551.4**

1 Ocean 30-6425

"A non-technical presentation of the important and interesting facts known about the sea. The volume is not a textbook on oceanography, altho written by a technical authority. The variety and fascination of the subject are indicated by a selection of some of the chapter headings: The sea of ancient times; The Sargasso Sea; The attainment of the poles; The bottom of the sea; The surface waters; Ice in the sea; The Gulf Stream; The science of the sea." Industrial arts index
"A most welcome contribution to this field. This book, the product of years of careful work based on a lifetime's study and research by the author, brings the science of oceanography within reach of the general reader. . . I heartily recommend his book to all interested in a popular but authoritative survey of physical oceanography, including its vital relation to human affairs from the earliest times to the present." Geographical review

Steers, James Alfred, 1899-
Unstable earth; some recent views in geomorphology. Dutton 1932 341p illus $3.90 **551.4**

1 Earth—Surface 2 Earth movements 3 Geology 32-24244

"The book is mainly concerned with two themes. The first has to do with the structural features of the earth's surface: continents, oceans, and mountain-systems; the second, with fluctuations of sea-level: raised beaches and river terraces, with the related problem of coral reefs and islands." Book rev. digest

551.5 Meteorology

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Laughton, L. G. C. and Heddon, V. Great storms. Allan, P. 1927 254p illus o.p. 1939

Philp, C. G. Conquest of the stratosphere. Pitman 1937 205p illus map $2.50

Ward, R. De C. Climate, considered especially in relation to man. 2d ed rev Putnam 1918 380p illus map (Science ser.) $2.50

Ward, R. De C. Climates of the United States. Harvard univ. press 1925 518p illus maps $4

Botley, Cicely Mary
Air and its mysteries; American ed. arranged by H. A. Webb; with a foreword by Sir Richard Gregory. Appleton-Century 1940 302p illus $3 **551.5**

1 Air 2 Meteorology 3 Weather (W) 40-27478

Contents: Ocean of air; Air, the breath of life; Way of the wind; Cloudland; Drops that water the earth; Thunderstorm; Weather; Climate; Atmosphere and light; Realm of sound; Highways of the air; Toward the unknown regions; Books and bulletins about weather
"A good account of the atmosphere and its part in everyday human activities, with much unusual information, presented in a style easy to understand and interesting to read." Cleveland

Brooks, Charles Ernest Pelham
Climate; a handbook for business men, students and travellers. Benn 1929 199p illus maps 10s 6d **551.5**

1 Climatology 30-11961

Formerly carried also by Scribner
"Describes the climate features of the various parts of the earth, omitting the customary lengthy descriptions of physical processes and the broad generalizations about the effects of latitude, elevation and the distribution of land and sea. Bibliographies at chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Brooks, Charles Franklin, 1891-
‡ Why the weather? with the collaboration of E. S. Brooks and John Nelson. . . rev and enl Harcourt 1935 295p illus $2.50 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 35-7415

First edition published in 1924. This new edition is revised to incorporate newer knowledge of meteorology
"These weather notes are the outgrowth of daily explanations of the weather to classes in meteorology at Clark university which were reported and later syndicated for various newspapers. Their purpose is

Brooks, Charles F.—*Continued*
to encourage the habit of noticing sky and clouds, temperature and humidity, rising and falling barometer, etc., and reading the meaning of the signs. The notes follow a year's weather, from spring to spring, and include brief discussions of topics of general interest illustrating many phases of weather science." Book rev. digest

Eaton, Elbert Lee
Weather guide for air pilots. Ronald 1939 74p illus $2 **551.5**
1 Airplanes—Piloting 2 Meteorology in aeronautics 3 Weather forecasting 39-18097
"Simple, concise, and non-mathematical information for aviators and executives who, lacking the time to make an exhaustive study of meteorology, desire to interpret reports, forecasts, and special advices that are issued by professional meteorologists." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Fisk, Dorothy Mary, 1892-
* Exploring the upper atmosphere; with an introduction by Leonard Starbuck. Oxford 1934 166p illus $1.75 **551.5**
1 Atmosphere, Upper 34-15273
"A survey of present knowledge of the stratosphere for the unscientific, written simply and lucidly and with occasional humor. Chapter titles include: Ballooning in adventure and in research; Through the troposphere to the lower stratosphere; The paths of radio-waves; Polar lights; Cosmic rays. Sketch drawings, index." N.Y. libraries

Free, Edward Elway, 1883- **and Hoke, Travis,** 1892-
* Weather . . . with maps and drawings by Elise Seeds. McBride 1928 337p illus maps $3 **551.5**
1 Meteorology 2 Weather 28-30045
"Practical, dramatic and spectacular facts about a little studied subject." Subtitle
"Rain and hail and frost, mist and snow—each has its descriptive chapter—also there is much about floods, thunderstorms, gales at sea, cyclones, radio weather, aviator's air and sunspots. And in a most interesting chapter is a dissertation on weather in relation to human comfort. An informative book." Ontario library review
Bibliography: p329-30

Gaer, Joseph, 1897-
Fair and warmer; the problem of weather forecasting and the work of the United States Weather bureau. Harcourt 1939 137p illus maps (National problems ser.) $1.25, text ed $1 **551.5**
1 U.S. Weather bureau 2 Weather 3 Weather forecasting (W) 40-312
Gives "the historical background, the superstitions, the beginnings of scientific methods, the inventions, and the development of the U. S. Weather Bureau, with its far reaching activities and values. Then the author goes into the basic elements of amateur weather forecasting. He discusses the meaning of charts, terms, instruments." Kirkus

Humphreys, William Jackson, 1862-
Physics of the air. 2d ed rev and enl McGraw 1929 654p illus $6 **551.5**
1 Atmosphere 2 Climatology 3 Meteorology 29-6140
"This comprehensive work on meteorology, first published in 1920, is now brought up to date with considerable rewriting and an additional section on meteorological acoustics, i.e.: sounds of distinctly meteorological origin, such as the humming of telegraph wires and the rumbling of thunder. Although somewhat technical in places, there is much of interest to the layman." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Weather proverbs and paradoxes. [2d ed] Williams & Wilkins 1934 126p illus o.p. 1939 **551.5**
1 Weather forecasting 2 Weather lore 35-1357
First published 1923. This edition has two short sections added but the changes are not enough to warrant a library replacing the earlier edition
"In the first eighty pages the author explains some of what he calls reasonable and sound proverbs. The remainder of the book is devoted to a number of meteorological principles which are rather strikingly presented as paradoxes, and are explained with a clarity that comes only from a profound understanding of the facts." Science
A very desirable title for libraries able to secure it

Weather rambles. Williams & Wilkins 1937 265p illus $2.50 **551.5**
1 Weather 37-3390
Popularly written in a pleasant vein, these chapters on meteorological subjects have been reprinted from various periodicals
"Useful information concerning nearly all aspects of the weather, starting with a tornado, ending with the problem of home-made weather, or controlled air conditions. Not a text-book of meteorology, but a series of chapters written in a clear and delightful style." Ontario library review

Jameson, Percy Richard, 1882-
Weather and weather instruments for the amateur; comprising practical hints for amateur weather forecasters, the barometer as the footrule of the air, the thermometer and its family tree, humidity—its effect on our health and comfort, the mountains of cloudland and rainfall, the compass—the signpost of the world. 4th ed Taylor instrument co. 1929 139p illus $1 **551.5**
1 Meteorological instruments [23-15733]
First published 1923. Succeeding editions are mainly reprints
A series of brief articles, giving information in popular style, with illustrations of instruments

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883-
Book of the sky; journeys in cloudland on the wings of experience and knowledge. rev and enl ed Dutton 1933 335p illus maps $3 **551.5**
1 Aeronautics 2 Atmosphere 3 Clouds 33-5592
Revised edition of a work on meteorology first published in 1922. This edition contains some new illustrations and seven new chapters of interest to aviators: Ways

Luckiesh, Matthew—*Continued*
of the winds; Whence weather? To know weather; Lightning; Bumpiness; Measurements of weather; The sky-vault

"Avoiding technical data, this successful author aids the general reader to understand the sky and its various phases, its clouds, its beauties and its warnings. The volume grew out of the author's experiences in flying, and he presents meteorology in a fresh and adventurous light and with much enthusiasm. 'Aerial antics' is a chapter introducing some of the air problems of the aviator." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin, 1899-
* Weather. McGraw 1938 170p illus $3 **551.5**

1 Weather (W) 39-22208

Reprint of a book published 1937 by Hugh F. Newman & co. of Los Angeles

"This attractive quarto volume explains in a simple way some of the mysteries of weather, how to read the clouds, the havoc of winds and lightning, what the weather does to the earth and how man may control some of these effects, and finally how we may set about learning more concerning the science of meteorology. Numerous full-page photographic plates help to make this an interesting and useful book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shaw, Sir William Napier, 1854-
Drama of weather. [2d ed] Macmillan 1939 307p illus maps $3.50 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Weather [39-24701]

First published 1933. In the 2d edition, two new chapters on where our rain comes from and weather in relation to agriculture have been added

"A former director of the Meteorological office (of Great Britain) thinks that discovering the causes for the weather of yesterday is interesting and necessary in foretelling it for tomorrow. He believes that there is a universal rhythm and gives diagrams as proofs. The methods and instruments used in watching and recording are explained and profusely illustrated with graphs, charts, tables, and some photographs. Semi-popular and readable but requires a real interest in the subject." Bkl.

Talman, Charles Fitzhugh, 1874-1936
Realm of the air; a book about weather. Bobbs 1931 318p illus o.p. 1939 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Weather 31-9131

"The author is a well-known meteorologist of the United States Weather Bureau, who for many years has been custodian of that bureau's exhaustive collection of literature. From his articles written for magazines and newspapers, he has prepared this book, teeming with information presented in an informal and almost colloquial manner, altogether delightful to read." Technology review

Tannehill, Ivan Ray, 1890-
Hurricanes; their nature and history; particularly those of the West Indies and the southern coasts of the United States. Princeton univ. press 1938 257p illus $3.50 **551.5**

1 Hurricanes (W) 38-27260

"A sober, factual, unimaginative document which will prove very useful as a reference book for those who wish definite information concerning certain hurricanes or are interested in learning how tropical storms in general function." Scientific book club review

Taylor, George Frederic, 1908-
Aeronautical meteorology. Pitman 1938 429p illus $4.50 **551.5**

1 Meteorology in aeronautics 38-30166

"The president of American Airlines, Inc. says George F. Taylor has been a pioneer in the application of the principles of meteorology to the problems of air transportation. The book is a practical one for air-line pilots, dispatchers, and general students of meteorology." Cincinnati

References at ends of most of the chapters

551.58 Deserts

Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin, 1899-
Deserts. McGraw 1939 174p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **551.58**

1 Desert fauna 2 Desert flora 3 Deserts (W) 39-27334

Contents: Why know deserts; What is a desert, and where are the deserts; What makes the deserts; Plants in the deserts; Animals in the deserts; How to know the deserts and the desert problems

It deals chiefly with the deserts of southwestern United States. The outstanding features of the book is, however, the 64 full-page illustrations reproducing photographs of mountains, sand dunes, dead seas, plants and animals

"Dr. Pickwell's text is well arranged and clearly written, with occasional interesting references to his own desert experiences, and with a factual summary at the end of the book. One has the sense of real acquaintance with the desert, as one lays the volume down." N.Y. Times

551.7 Glacial epoch

Coleman, Arthur Philemon, 1852-1939
Ice ages, recent and ancient. Macmillan 1926 296p illus maps $3.50 **551.7**

1 Glacial epoch 2 Glaciers 26-9491

"A standard text on the subject, rather technical for the uninformed reader. It puts into readable form a comprehensive summary of what is known today about ice ages and their effect upon animal life, with a section in which all modern theories on the geological, astronomic and atmospheric causes of glaciation are discussed." Bkl.

"The author has done good service by uniting in one volume a large mass of material which was formerly only available in scattered papers or, in the case of his own observations, had not previously been published. The volume maintains the high standard which we expect of the publishers; it is lavishly illustrated by photographs of great interest." Nature

References at end of each chapter

Daly, Reginald Aldworth, 1871-
Changing world of the ice age. Yale univ. press 1934 xxi,271p illus maps $5 **551.7**

1 Geology, Stratigraphic 2 Glacial epoch 35-92

"An enlargement of the Silliman lectures delivered at Yale University in 1934. The author discusses past and present ice-caps, calling attention to recent discoveries concerning glaciation and its effect; sketches geographic changes caused by the recession of the Fennoscandian and North

Daly, Reginald A.—*Continued*
American ice; considers the mechanism of the earth's deformation and recoil under the glacial load; and discusses the effects of the high and low sea levels of the Pleistocene. There follows a chapter on coral reefs and the ice age with an explanation of living reefs which is at variance with the theory of Darwin and Dana." Industrial arts index

Miller, William John, 1880-
Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America. 4th ed Van Nostrand 1937 499p illus maps $3.25 **551.7**
1 Geology—North America 2 Geology, Stratigraphic 37-2343
The fourth edition has been thoroly revised in the light of recent researches on the records of ancient times and various new topics added. About 60 additional pages and 100 more illustrations
A textbook which presupposes an elementary knowledge of what is generally comprised under dynamical and structural geology. Following the introductory chapters on the fundamental principle of historical geology, each period from the Cambrian to the Tertiary is presented and discussed
Bibliography: p476-77

551.96 Coral reefs

Yonge, Charles Maurice, 1899-
Year on the Great Barrier reef; the story of corals & of the greatest of their creations. Putnam 1930 xx,245p illus maps o.p. 1939 **551.96**
1 Coral reefs and islands 2 Great Barrier reef, Australia 31-26887
"A brief history of corals and coral reefs, including an account of their scientific investigation, precedes the main object of the book, where in Dr Yonge describes his study of the Great Barrier reef of Australia. He tells of the activities, observations and discoveries of the Great Barrier reef expedition, stationed on Low island July, 1928-29." Book rev. digest
"In this well-illustrated volume Dr. Yonge successfully addresses the general reader. Avoiding technical detail, he describes the structure and habits of corals and the nature of the problems the members of the expedition hoped to resolve. He gives many fascinating pictures of the beauty and the strangeness of the reefs and islands." Times (London) lit. sup.
J. S. Gardiner's "Coral reefs and atolls; being a course of lectures delivered at the Lowell institute at Boston February 1930" (Macmillan 1931 181p illus maps $1.25) is a more technical book on coral reefs

552 Petrology

N. L. Bowen's "Evolution of the igneous rocks" (Princeton univ. press 1928 332p illus $5) is a scholarly and helpful book on igneous rock formation. For the advanced student, rather than the beginner

Pirsson, Louis Valentine, 1860-1919
Rocks and rock minerals; a manual of the elements of petrology without the use of the microscope. 2d ed rev by Adolph Knopf Wiley 1926 426p illus $3.50 **552**
1 Petrology 26-13459
A standard work which "aims to give the distinguishing characteristics necessary for macroscopic identification of ordinary rocks. Second edition contains very little new material. The changes are mainly corrections of earlier edition." Pittsburgh

Shand, Samuel James, 1882-
Study of rocks. Van Nostrand 1931 224p illus $3 **552**
1 Petrology 2 Rocks 31-22695
"A clear and well-written account of modern petrology. One chapter is devoted to the procedure necessary for the study of rocks, one to the characteristics of igneous rocks in the field, one chapter to the various minerals occurring in rocks, another to classifications in general, and the remainder to various other forms of rocks. The short reading lists appended to each chapter will prove useful." Ontario library review

553 Economic geology

W. H. Emmons's "General economic geology" (McGraw 1922 516p illus maps $4) an old text, is recommended if needed

American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume
Industrial minerals and rocks (nonmetallics other than fuels) The institute 1937 955p illus $6 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 38-4261
Contains chapters on the following minerals: Abrasives; asbestos; barium minerals; bauxite; bentonite; bleaching clay; borax and borates; cement materials; chalk; chromite; clay; crushed and broken stone; diatomite; dimension stone; feldspar; fluorspar and cryolite; granules; graphite; gypsum; heat and sound insulators; iceland spar and other crystals of related use; lime; lithium minerals; magnesite; manganese; mica; mineral fillers; mineral pigments; minor industrial minerals; monazite; native bitumens; nitrates; phosphate rock; potash; precious stones; pumice and pumicite; salt; sand and gravel; sillimanite group; slate; sodium carbonate and sodium sulphate; special sands; strontium minerals; sulphur and pyrites; talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite; titanium; tripoli

Bayley, William Shirley
Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products (except building stones). Holt 530p illus maps o.p. 1939 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 2 Mines and mineral resources 30-11824
"A valuable textbook containing many references, intended for a one-semester course for advanced students in geology." Cleveland

Emmons, William Harvey, 1876-
* Principles of economic geology. 2d ed McGraw 1940 529p illus maps $4 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 40-8288
"A revision of the 1918 text, completely reset and rewritten. In order not to increase the size of the book greatly, the descriptions of mining districts have been cut down where possible and the number of maps and other illustrations increased. . . The newer terminology now widely accepted is used, with frequent references to earlier synonyms. . . Footnote references." Industrial arts index

Fitzhugh, Edward Fuller, 1907-
Treasures in the earth. Caxton printers 1936 130p illus $2 553
1 Geology, Economic 2 Ore deposits
36-27197

"A popular book on mining geology dealing chiefly with the processes of ore formation, with explanatory material on faults, drills, and electrical prospecting. Nontechnical. Illustrated with photographs and photomicrographs." Bkl.

Gunther, Charles Godfrey, 1880-1929
Examination of prospects; a mining geology; rev. by R. C. Fleming. 2d ed McGraw 1932 220p illus (A.I.M.E. ser.) $2.50 553
1 Geology, Economic 2 Prospecting
32-21285

A brief guide to mining geology, now issued in revised form as one of the volumes of a series. It does not include coal, iron, or placer deposits. The book is reset and some of the old material has been omitted to make space for new. "The later has been chosen so as to present a somewhat more balanced picture of the mining industry as it now exists. The new material relates largely to the so-called porphyry coppers, to mines in Canada, Rhodesia, Alaska, and a number in the United States that have become important since the book was first written." Introduction

Ries, Heinrich, 1871-
‡ Economic geology. 7th ed Wiley 1937 720p illus $5 553
1 Geology, Economic 2 Mines and mineral resources 37-31905

First published 1905; 6th edition 1930. "The plan of the book remains the same, but a number of changes have been made in the subject matter and references, in an effort to keep the work up to date. . . The chapter on Oil and Gas has been completely revised and many other parts have been rewritten. Less space has been devoted to statistics, and there has been a reduction in size of the work as a whole." Preface to seventh edition

"Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy." N.Y. state lib.

Ries, Heinrich, 1871- **and Watson, Thomas Leonard,** 1871-
Engineering geology. 5th ed Wiley 1936 750p illus maps $5 553
1 Geology, Economic 36-22503

First published 1914. "In the preparation of the fifth edition a number of references have been added, and those referring to books have been corrected to show later editions. A number of the chapters have also been revised, and some new illustrations added." Preface to fifth edition

A text book on geology as applied to engineering intended primarily for civil engineers but of interest also to others studying applied geology

Spurr, Josiah Edward, 1870-
(ed.) Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources; a series of studies by specialists. McGraw 1920 562p illus maps $5 553
1 Geology, Economic 2 Mines and mineral resources 20-20017

"Thirty-two chapters, each by an expert, showing the geographical distribution, political and commercial control, and uses of the metals, as well as of petroleum, coal, graphite, mica, asbestos, phosphate rock, potash and nitrogen. Maps, charts and statistics. The editor sums up these papers in a chapter entitled: 'Who owns the earth?'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

J. E. Spurr's "Geology applied to mining; a first book of general geology and metallology" (2d ed rev McGraw 1926 xxxii, 361p illus $3) will be useful to students, geologists and engineers wanting information on ore deposits

Tarr, William Arthur, 1881-
Introductory economic geology. 2d ed McGraw 1938 645p illus $5 553
1 Geology, Economic 38-13982

"New material brings the book up to date in regard to the use of earth products, new minerals, and metallurgy, and production data has been brought up to 1937. The earlier edition was (published 1930)." Bkl.

"Illustrated with numerous and well-chosen text figures. It treats more fully than most textbooks in this field the preparation of the raw materials for the market and the uses to which they are applied, and constitutes a very valuable addition to the material at the disposal of the teacher of economic geology." Journal of geology

553.1 Ore deposits

Lindgren, Waldemar, 1860-
Mineral deposits. 4th ed rev McGraw 1933 930p illus $6.50 553.1
1 Ore deposits 33-24760

A useful book in libraries needing a comprehensive, detailed work on practical geology

"Describes, by classes and type examples, the occurrence, structure and origin of the principal deposits of metallic and non-metallic minerals of economic importance, omitting coals, mineral oils, and structural materials. Three subject indexes cover the deposits by elements, localities, and subjects. Exceeds the second edition (1919) by nearly a hundred pages." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

553.2 Coal. Petroleum

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook. Metric metal works 1927 578p illus $5 A good book for libraries in localities where there is much demand for material on the natural gas industry. Revision of Westcott's "Handbook of natural gas"

Ver Wiebe, W. A. Oil fields in the United States. McGraw 1930 629p illus maps $6

Emmons, William Harvey, 1876-
Geology of petroleum. 2d ed McGraw 1931 763p illus maps $6 553.2
1 Geology, Economic 2 Petroleum
31-11003

This standard work, dealing with the petroleum geology of the world, was first published in 1921

"In the preparation of this edition, all chapters have been rewritten and reset, and the book greatly enlarged. About half of the original illustrations have been discarded, and some 350 new maps, sections and illustrations have been added. . . The treatment is confined strictly to the

Emmons, William H.—*Continued*
geology of petroleum and associated materials; essentially all of the world's oil fields are briefly treated, and certain of the smaller fields are discussed." Preface

Hager, Dorsey, 1887-
* Practical oil geology. 5th ed McGraw 1938 466p illus $4 **553.2**
1 Petroleum 38-27928

First edition 1915. In the fifth edition "much new material has been added, and a chapter on Geophysics and one on Paleontology have been included to round out the book. Some of the theories propounded in earlier editions of this book have been changed by new facts." Preface to the fifth edition

"Considers the origin and accumulation of petroleum, its physical and chemical properties, its stratigraphy and structural geology, prospecting and mapping, locating drill hole sites, factors in drilling and production, water, natural and casing-head gas, oil shales, field methods and instruments. Handy work for anyone interested in the oil business, from prospector to producer." Cleveland

Ley, Henry Alfred, 1894-
(ed.) Geology of natural gas; this book consists of thirty-eight papers prepared by forty-seven authors. . . Am. assn. of petroleum geologists 1935 1227p illus maps $6 **553.2**
1 Gas, Natural 2 Geology, Economic 35-9693

"This book presents the geology of the most important known occurrences of natural gas on the North American Continent, methods of estimating natural gas reserves, and a résumé of the industry. The material is chiefly factual, recording the present knowledge of geologic conditions and situations in and adjacent to important gas-bearing areas. There are many unsolved problems concerning occurrences of natural gas, the solution of which, it is hoped, this book will stimulate." Foreword

Lilley, Ernest Raymond
Geology of petroleum and natural gas. Van Nostrand 1928 524p illus maps $6 **553.2**
1 Gas, Natural 2 Geology, Economic 3 Petroleum 28-13661

"Briefly presents the principles of the science and examples illustrative of the application of those principles. Amply illustrated with diagrams and maps." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Selected bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Moore, Elwood S. 1878-
Coal; its properties, analysis, classification, geology, extraction, uses and distribution. 2d ed Wiley 1940 473p illus $6 **553.2**
1 Coal 40-11500

First published 1929. In the 2d edition some changes have been made to bring material on the petrology, chemistry, classification, methods of extraction, preparation for market, and utilization of coal up to date. Only slight changes have been made with regard to the section on world resources

"The author's design has been to present in concise form a reliable up-to-date general reference work on coal; its physical and chemical properties, methods of examination and chemical analysis, classification, origin, prospecting for coal, coal mining, preparation and uses, the coal fields of the world, etc. Literature references for collateral reading are given in foot-notes." Donald Hendry

Thom, William Taylor, 1891-
Petroleum and coal; the keys to the future. Princeton univ. press 1929 223p illus o.p. 1939 **553.2**
1 Coal 2 Petroleum 29-10675

"Based on lectures given at Princeton University. Considering petroleum and coal as the keys to future national supremacy and world power, the author traces their influence upon national policies in the past and points out how their control may effect future imperial developments and the future of civilization." Donald Hendry

Bibliography: p219-23

553.5 Building stones

Bowles, Oliver, 1877-
Stone industries; dimension stone, crushed stone, geology, technology, distribution, utilization. 2d ed McGraw 1939 519p illus maps $5 **553.5**
1 Stone 39-3522

First published 1934. "In this new edition most of the tables have been revised to show the latest available figures, and corresponding changes have been made in the text to embody the most recent data. Centers of production have shown so little change during recent years that only minor corrections were needed. The sections on technology of quarrying and fabrication as covered in the first edition were based largely on the author's personal observation and study of hundreds of quarries and stone-finishing mills, and they reflect modern practice so comprehensively that little revision was required." Preface to the second edition

"A comprehensive work on the properties and characteristics of stone, method of quarrying, and preparation for use in industry." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

553.8 Gems

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Wodiska, Julius. Book of precious stones; the identification of gems and gem minerals, and an account of their scientific, commercial, artistic, and historical aspects. 2d rev ed Putnam 1909 365p illus $4.50

Kraus, Edward Henry, 1875- **and Slawson, Chester Baker,** 1898-
Gems and gem materials. 3d ed McGraw 1939 287p illus $3.50 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 39-11019

The first edition was prepared with the collaboration of Edward F. Holden, who died before the book came from the press. In this third edition "the book has been reset; 65 new illustrations, and a chapter on metals used in gem mountings, as well as other new material, have been added." Bkl.

"Addressed to the mineralogist, the collector of gems, and to jewelers. Describes . . . minerals used as gems, as well as pearl, coral, amber, jet, etc., and includes much related matter. Includes chapters on the cutting and polishing of gems, and on manufactured stones and other imitation gems. Useful tables are provided." Donald Hendry

Kunz, George Frederick, 1856-1932

Curious lore of precious stones. . . Blue ribbon bks. 406p illus $1.69 **553.8**

1 Gems 2 Gems in folklore 39-10652

Reprint of title first published by Lippincott 1913

"Being a description of their sentiments and folk lore, superstitions, symbolism, mysticism, use in medicine, protection, prevention, religion, and divination, crystal gazing, birthstones, lucky stones and talismans, astral, zodiacal, and planetary." Subtitle

Spencer, Leonard James, 1870-

Key to precious stones. Furman 1937 237p illus $2.75 **553.8**

1 Precious stones A37-1011

By the former "keeper of minerals in the British Museum, [this] is a scientific text and reference book written in popular language. The author gives a general account of the properties, composition, location, and use of gem-stones. The main facts in the chapters are usually assembled at the end of each, in key table form. Photographs, diagrams, tables." Industrial arts index

Weinstein, Michael

Precious and semi-precious stones. 3d ed Pitman. 1939 184p illus $3 **553.8**

1 Precious stones 40-7401

First published 1929. In the third edition, enlarged by 36 pages, various additions and alterations have been made to include recent information on gem stones. Bibliography

"Presents in a non-technical and pleasurable manner important and useful facts for the interested reader who yet may not care to pursue the larger scientific works on this subject. Description, occurrence, somewhat of history, are given for each of the separate stones." Industrial arts index

"A very readable book. The author is a serious and experienced student of gems, and writes in an easy and attractive manner." Times (London) lit. sup.

Whitlock, Herbert Percy, 1868-

* Story of the gems; a popular handbook. Furman 1936 206p $3.50 **553.8**

1 Gems 36-18181

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.49

"This popular and informative handbook [describes] the antique use of gems, the art of the lapidary and the forms in which gems are cut. Separate chapters are devoted to the diamond, other precious stones, semiprecious stones, quartz and opaque gems and ornamental stones, and to organize products used as gems, chiefly the pearl. All the illustrations, a frontispiece in color, and many excellent halftone photographs are from exhibits in the Morgan collection of gems in the American Museum of Natural History. Bibliography, descriptive tables of gems, index." N.Y. libraries

560 PALEONTOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Berry, E. W. Paleontology. McGraw 1929 392p illus $3.50

Shimer, H. W. Introduction to the study of fossils (plants and animals). rev ed Macmillan 1933 496p illus maps $4.40

Bradley, John Hodgdon, 1898-

Parade of the living. Coward-McCann 1930 308p $3 **560**

1 Evolution 2 Paleontology 30-30021

"The philosophy of evolution motivates this account of the geological history of life on earth in which the author traces the parade of living organisms from its beginning to the present. He takes up the anatomy of the earth, the earliest forms of life, the rise and fall of various animal dynasties, the history of disease, the evolution of intelligence, etc." Book rev. digest

"The fantastic procession of living forms that has come and gone upon this earth has never been more vividly touched off than in these rapid sketches. They are written out of an accurate scholarship, yet nevertheless with lighthearted enjoyment of the bizarre facts of which paleontology is essentially made up." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Camp, Charles Lewis, 1893- **and Hanna, G. Dallas,** 1887-

Methods of paleontology. Univ. of Calif. press 1937 xxiii,153p illus $2.50 **560**

1 Paleontology 38-27202

Contents: Vertebrates, by C. L. Camp; Invertebrates, by G. D. Hanna

"A pocket-size manual of field and laboratory methods. The section on Vertebrates contains a note on paleobotanical collecting. That on Invertebrates covers both macro- and microfossils. Drawings, photographs, sample records. Bibliography." Industrial arts index

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-

World of fossils; illus. by the author. Appleton-Century 1933 182p illus (Appleton new world of science ser.) $2 **560**

1 Paleontology 32-21909

"A popular work in which fossils are treated as 'the remains of living organisms which had work to do, problems to solve and emergencies to meet.' Beginning with a chapter on Hunting big game of the past, it gives an excellent idea of the fascinations of study in this field. Bibliography, glossary and index." Wis. bul.

Goldring, Winifred, 1888-

Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs. N.Y. state museum 1929-31 2v (N.Y. state museum. Handbooks) pt 1 o.p. 1939, pt 2 pa $1.25 **560**

1 Paleobotany 2 Paleontology 3 Zoology—Classification 30-1426

Contents: pt. 1 The fossils; pt. 2 The formations

Although planned with special reference to New York state, part 1, is a useful general "treatise on paleontology simple enough to be understood by those who have had no previous training and yet full enough to give a comprehensive survey of the whole field. . . [It] serves not only as an introduction to paleontology but also to a certain extent, as an introduction to zoology; for in order to give a proper understanding of the various groups of fossils it has been necessary to give descriptions of recent representatives. Wherever possible reference has been made to New York material and State Museum exhibits." Preface

Part 2 has a more limited interest. Bibliography: pt 1, p336-41; pt 2, p443-56

Knight, Charles Robert, 1874-

‡ Before the dawn of history; illus. by the author. McGraw 1935 119p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **560**

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Paleontology 35-1358

"Panoramic views of prehistoric animals and man in their natural environments, accompanied by descriptions of their life. Introductory chapters on fossil life, fossils in relation to man, prehistoric man, Neanderthal man, and Cro-Magnon man." Book rev. digest

"A book that should appeal to the imagination of the young and old alike." Boston Transcript

Lucas, Frederic Augustus, 1852-1929

Animals of the past. 7th ed Amer. museum of natural hist. 1929 221p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 75c **560**

1 Paleontology [22-26489]

A comparison of the seventh edition with the one preceding it reveals slight changes in text

"Describes the better-known or more remarkable fossil animals and discusses the question of why animals become extinct. The author endeavors to correct the impression that animals of the past were so much larger than those of the present. The illustrations are the result of careful study and are regarded as among the most accurate that have been made." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter

Lull, Richard Swann, 1867-

Fossils; what they tell us of plants and animals of the past. Univ. soc. 1931 114p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **560**

1 Paleontology 32-649

A well-illustrated volume in a series planned to include simple, attractive books by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

The author has endeavored "to write a book on Fossils that would appeal to the average person by reason of its satisfying interest as well as by its instructive qualities. . . . The story of Fossils—what they are and what they teach—is a thoroughly fascinating one, and involves a great deal more of real interest to every one of us than is generally realized." Preface

Merriam, John Campbell, 1869-

* The living past. Scribner 1930 144p illus $2 **560**

1 Geology 2 Paleontology 30-8452

"Excellent, well illustrated popular chapters on prehistoric animal and plant life in America, with some attention to geology." Cleveland

Raymond, Percy Edward, 1879-

Prehistoric life. Harvard univ. press 1939 324p illus $5 **560**

1 Paleontology 39-7232

"This is a veritable 'university extension course' in paleontology, broad in scope, accurate in content, attractive in style and pleasant to digest. Professor Raymond's quarter century of service as curator and teacher in Harvard University has brought him eminence not only as a skilled paleontologist but also as an able and witty expositor. The vast amount of factual information in these closely printed pages is well organized and systematically presented. At the same time, there is a charming informality of style which prevents the reader from bogging down in a mass of scientific detail." Scientific book club review

561 PLANTS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Darrah, W. C. Principles of paleobotany. Stechert 1939 239p illus (New ser. of plant science bks.) pa $4.50

Noé, A. C. Ferns, fossils and fuel; the story of plant life on earth. Rockwell 1931 128p illus (Tree of knowledge) o.p. 1939

Berry, Edward Wilber, 1875-

Tree ancestors; a glimpse into the past. Williams & Wilkins 1923 270p illus maps o.p. 1939 **561**

1 Trees, Fossil 23-14589

"Popular, entertaining scientific work on the distribution of various important species of North American trees during geological ages, as determined from their fossil remains. An interesting feature is the series of maps which indicate present and past geographical distribution of the trees." Pittsburgh

Knowlton, Frank Hall, 1860-1926

Plants of the past; a popular account of fossil plants. . . . Princeton univ. press 1927 275p illus o.p. 1939 **561**

1 Paleobotany 27-11191

"The simple language of the text is supplemented by good illustrations of specimens of the plants, and of restorations that show how the plants must have appeared when they were living. The author [was] geologist with the United States Geological survey and Custodian of mesozoic plants, United States National museums." Bkl.

Bibliography: p271-72

568 REPTILES

Swinton, William Elgin, 1900-

The dinosaurs; a short history of a great group of extinct reptiles. Murby 1934 233p illus maps 15s **568**

1 Dinosauria 34-14531

"Once in a while a vertebrate palaeontologist unbends and writes about some of his fossils in a way that makes them interesting even to the paleontological layman. When the writing is as good as Swinton's, and the fossil group as inherently interesting as the dinosaurs, the event merits the attention of 'Bulletin readers.'" American association of petroleum geologists, Bulletin

Bibliography at the end of each chapter except the last

569 MAMMALS

W. B. Scott's "History of land mammals in the western hemisphere; illus. by R. B. Horsfall and C. R. Knight" (rev ed Macmillan 1937 786p illus $7.50) is a new edition of a comprehensive study first published 1913

American museum of natural history, New York

Evolution of the horse. . . 7th ed The museum 1939 74p illus (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet ser.) pa. 25c **569**

1 Horses [16-25242]

First published 1913. Reprinted several times with minor changes

A pamphlet in two parts consisting of "Evolution of the horse in nature" by W. D. Matthew and "The horse under domestication; its origin and the structure and growth of the teeth" by S. H. Chubb. There are many illustrations, an index, and a bibliography of the principal literature on the evolution of the horse

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857-1935

Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. Macmillan 1910 635p illus maps o.p. 1939 **569**

1 Mammals, Fossil 2 Paleontology 10-24457

"The author has endeavored to prepare a course of lectures of value both to paleontologist and the general reader. His work is a study of the birth places of the several kinds of mammals, of their competitions, migrations, and extinctions and of the times and places of the occurrence of these great events in the world's history. Geology, geography, botany and climate are treated as leading to a clear understanding of each of the successive groups and movements of mammalian life." Book rev. digest

"The peculiar feature of Prof. Osborn's book, indeed, is its stimulating freshness, and he is to be congratulated on the impulse which it is certain to give to the studies with which it deals." Nature

Bibliography: p564-604

570 BIOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Cowdry, E. V. ed. Human biology and racial welfare . . . with an introduction by E. R. Embree. Hoeber 1930 612p illus $6

East, E. M. ed. Biology in human affairs, by W. V. Bingham, and others. McGraw 1931 399p $3.50

Hunter, G. W. Problems in biology. Am. bk. 1931 706p illus maps $1.80

Jennings, H. S. Universe and life. Yale univ. press 1933 94p (Terry lectures) $1.50

Thomson, Sir J. A. Everyday biology. Doran 1924 262p (Modern readers' bookshelf) o.p. 1939

Geddes, Sir Patrick, 1854-1932, **and Thomson, Sir John Arthur,** 1861-1933

Biology. Holt 1925 256p illus (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) o.p. 1939 **570**

1 Biology 25-15130

"The 'Home University Library' has made a valuable addition to its series in Biology. There is a wealth of information in this attractively-written little book, which, considering its size, manages to give a very comprehensive view of its subject in a form which is easily comprehensible to the lay mind. The style is graphic and rich in colourful metaphor." Spectator

References to some representative books: p249-50

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1892- **and Huxley, Julian Sorell,** 1887-

Animal biology. Oxford 1927 344p illus $2.25 **570**

1 Biology 2 Zoology 28-12731

"The book is definitely intended for the non-technical reader, and only differs from other books of the sort in being very much better and more readable. The authors are both such masters of their subjects as to write with a transparent, effortless lucidity that leaves the reader with the feeling he understands it as well as they." Spectator

"The book is both decidedly readable and thoroughly scientific. As might have been predicted, the authors have made a contribution of distinct value to anyone aspiring to make an entry into the field of animal biology." American anthropologist

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-

Nature of living matter. Knopf 1930 316p $2.75 **570**

1 Biology [31-6978]

"The book is a collection of essays falling into three parts. The first and third, which are more philosophical, may be said to centre round an attack on the views, or rather the linguistic behaviour, of Professor J. S. Haldane, General Smuts, Professor Eddington, and all other actual or potential Gifford lecturers. The second part is an equally unsparing criticism of Darwin, Lamarck, Weissmann, and their followers, and of eugenics as popularly preached." Spectator

"Whether one agrees or not with his arguments and conclusions, it is worth one's while to take time to read this scientifically philosophical book." Scientific book club rev.

Locy, William Albert, 1857-1924

Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev Holt 1915 xxvi,468p $3.25 **570**

1 Biologists 2 Biology—History [8-21045]

A popular introduction to the history of biology

"The chief purpose of the book will have been met if I have succeeded in indicating the sources of biological ideas and the main currents along which they have advanced, and if I have succeeded, furthermore, in making readers acquainted with those men of noble purpose whose work has created the epochs of biological history, and in showing that there has been continuity of development in biological thought." Preface

Bibliography: p457-68

W. A. Locy's "Growth of biology; zoology from Aristotle to Cuvier, botany from Theophrastus to Hofmeister, physiology from Harvey to Claude Bernard" (Holt 1925 481p illus o.p. 1939)

Moon, Truman Jesse, 1879- **and Mann, Paul Blakeslee,** 1876-

Biology for beginners. Holt 1933 741, xxxii p illus $1.72 **570**

1 Biology 33-2067

A revision of T. J. Moon's "Biology for beginners." Aims to select and emphasize the dramatic aspects of the study of biology and to give enough detail to form a basis for queries about cause and effect

"Comprehensive in scope, without inclusion of laboratory work. Clear in statement and very fully illustrated. Cites many definite references for collateral reading." Pittsburgh

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

This is living; a view of nature with photographs; photographs selected and book designed by Gordon Aymar. Dodd 1938 [271]p illus $4 **570**

1 Biology 2 Life (Biology) 3 Natural history 4 Nature photography (W) 38-39367

Over 135 beautiful photographs collected from all over the world are accompanied by brief text describing the wonders of everyday life in nature from birth thru death. Tells of stars as well as snails, of men and spiders, of tiny mollusks and giant trees

"The effect of the book is to stimulate the reader's interest in the natural world by affording him a series of fascinating glimpses into its endless activity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett, 1861-1927

* Life; a book for elementary students. Macmillan 1923 204p illus $2 **570**

1 Biology [24-11398]

"Lucidly and entertainingly written biology, emphasizing the unity of plant and animal life and the interrelation of living organisms with one another and with their environment." Pittsburgh

Singer, Charles Joseph, 1876-

Story of living things; a short account of the evolution of the biological sciences. Harper 1931 xxxv,572p illus $3 **570**

1 Biology—History 31-29639

Published in England under title: Short history of biology

"Dr. Singer, one of the most eminent historians of science, has filled a real need in this comprehensive volume. The first chapters discuss the outstanding figures of past centuries, but the bulk of the book gives a stirring account of the development of some of the theories of plant and animal biology. Although the book contains considerable detail, it is closely related and continuous in its theme, with plant biology receiving due attention. The last chapters give an excellent view of what is going on in the biological field." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933

‡ Biology for everyman. Dutton 1935 2v illus $5 **570**

1 Biology 35-2357

"A survey of the whole living nature from amoeba to man, written in a delightfully lucid style by one of the world's most distinguished biologists. The main subjects are divided into systematic subsections for the benefit of students, and in the second volume there is an index with subject- and cross-references." Ontario library review

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933, **and Geddes, Patrick,** 1854-1932

Life: outlines of general biology. Harper 1931 2v illus o.p. 1939 **570**

1 Biology 2 Biology—Bibliography 31-28333

"In these two substantial volumes, two old collaborators, Professor J. Arthur Thomson and Professor Patrick Geddes, survey every department of biological science. The first nine chapters, which form the bulk of this work, are a detailed study of the various branches of the subject—characteristics of organisms, habits, interrelations (ecology), physiology, reproduction, sex, psychology, followed by sections on morphology and taxonomy, embryology, palaeontology, and a long discussion of organic evolution. The last four chapters are of rather a different kind, discussing, as they do, the position of biology among the sciences, the biology of man, the wider aspects of biology and its applications to the problems of human life, and ending with an outline theory of life." Times (London) lit. sup.

Guide to biological reading: v2 p1475-99

Wells, Herbert George, 1866- ; **Huxley, Julian Sorell,** 1887- **and Wells, George Philip**

* Science of life. Garden City pub. co. 1514p illus $1.98 **570**

1 Biology 2 Life (Biology) 39-33062

A reprint of the original work first published 1931 by Doubleday in 4 volumes

"A popular outline of biological knowledge in which Julian S. Huxley, the eminent biologist, and the son of H. G. Wells, a research worker in biological science, have had a part." Pratt quarterly

"A stupendous amount of information is arranged and explained without the burden of technical terms. Although the expositions are clear and simplified, they show no signs of 'talking down' to the reader. Except in the final generalising chapters, the authors do not moralise or interpret." Boston

571 PREHISTORIC ARCHEOLOGY

Books on prehistoric art are not included here but will be found in class 709 and subdivisions. Books on antiquities of special countries (e.g. "Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees" by Mrs R. O. S. Wallis and Ida Treat) will be found in class 913 and subdivisions

Libraries needing additional material in this class will find the following books of interest:

Boyle, M. E. In search of our ancestors; an attempt to retrace man's origin and development from later ages back to their beginnings; with a preface by the Abbé Henri Breul. . . Little 1928 286p illus map o.p. 1939

Boyle, M. E. Man before history; a short account of prehistoric times; with an introduction by the Abbé Henri Breul. . . Little 1924 xxi,135p illus $1.75 Tho intended for young readers it is usable as a simple account anywhere. Interesting illustrations

Burkitt, M. C. Our early ancestors; an introductory study of mesolithic, neolithic and copper age cultures in Europe and adjacent regions. Macmillan 1926 243p illus $2

Burkitt, Miles Crawford, 1890-

Old stone age; a study of palaeolithic times. Macmillan 1933 254p illus $2.50 **571**

1 Art, Primitive 2 Europe—Antiquities 3 Man, Prehistoric—Europe 4 Stone age—Europe 33-27290

"This outline history of prehistoric man is limited in area to the continent of Europe and neighboring regions and in time, to the close of the palaeolithic or old stone age. Preliminary chapters deal with methods of study. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"A compact introductory study. . . Mr. Burkitt gives us the grammar, so to speak, of palaeolithic science and at the same time a useful reference work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p243-46

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald, 1869-

Our prehistoric ancestors. Coward-McCann 1928 379p illus o.p. 1939 **571**

1 Man, Prehistoric 28-21795

"An authoritative study on the prehistory of man and his long struggle toward civilization. The material has been gathered from many sources, is based upon careful research, and is admirably presented. The illustrations are attractive and well chosen. The Neolithic or New Stone age is stressed because the great fundamental inventions affecting man's physical well being and mental attitudes took place in this age." Bkl.

Bibliography: p344-56

Keith, Sir Arthur, 1866-

Antiquity of man. . . 2d ed Lippincott 2v illus maps $10 **571**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric [25-5673]

An authoritative work first published 1915

Traces the ascent of man from the anatomical point of view attempting to solve the question of the relation of man to the other primates and of the geological age to which human origins belong. Adapted from Literary digest

New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. Williams & Norgate 1931 512p illus 21s **571**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric [31-26865]

"A supplement to the author's Antiquity of man. . . The book discusses the significant anthropological discoveries of the last few years and shows their bearing on the problem of the evolution of man." Book rev. digest

"Sir Arthur Keith has the art to make his book read like a romance. For one thing, he can draw lively pen-pictures of the conditions presented in the form of a geological riddle by each site; and, though his primary purpose is to provide a clue to the chronology, he manages at the same time to impart something of that feverish excitement which turns all field archaeology into a glorified treasure-hunt." Times (London) lit. sup.

Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett, 1903-

Adam's ancestors . . . with a foreword by Sir F. G. Hopkins. Longmans 1934 244p illus $3.20 **571**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Stone age 34-36764

"An up-to-date outline of what is known about the origin of man." Subtitle

"Dr. Leakey's book is not merely an introductory study for the use of the layman—a purpose which it serves admirably—but it has also afforded the author the opportunity of laying before his fellow specialists his views on obscure and controversial matters. . . Dr. Leakey's views are stated clearly and with due restraint." Nature

Bibliography: p233-35

MacCurdy, George Grant, 1863-

Coming of man; pre-man and historic man. Univ. soc. 1932 157p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **571**

1 Archeology 2 Man, Prehistoric 32-4320

A brief outline, setting forth what is known or believed regarding the origin and cultural evolution of man. It covers in a brief way practically the same ground covered in the author's "Human origins." New discoveries since that time have been considered in the present work

Suggestions for further reading: p145

Human origins; a manual of prehistory. Appleton-Century 1924 2v illus maps $10 **571**

1 Archeology 2 Man, Prehistoric 24-20653

A scholarly work, well printed and well illustrated. The first volume treats of the old stone age and the second one continues the history of early man through the new stone age and the ages of bronze and iron. Contains bibliographies

"Dr. MacCurdy is well qualified to produce a students' manual of prehistory with first-hand information, and his two handsome volumes now before us will be widely welcomed. He is cautious—perhaps too cautious—in expressing opinions of his own, but his work is most exhaustive in summarising the conclusions of the authors quoted by him." Nature

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857-1935

Man rises to Parnassus; critical epochs in the prehistory of man. 2d ed Princeton univ. press 1928 250p illus $3 **571**

1 Art, Primitive 2 Bronze age 3 Man, Prehistoric 4 Stone age [28-1178]

The second edition is practically a reprint of the first which was published a year previously

"Six lectures to Princeton students, giving a general account of the growth of human culture from the beginnings, so far as these are known to us, down to the end of the Stone Age. The importance of Reid Moir's work in East Anglia (he has opened 'a new epoch in prehistory') and of Dawson and Woodward's Piltdown discoveries is shown as carrying the Age of Man back beyond the quaternary." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p229-32

‡ Men of the old stone age; their environment, life and art; illus. by upper palaeolithic artists and C. R. Knight, E. S. Christman and others. 3d ed. . . Scribner 1918 xxviii,559p illus maps $5 **571**

1 Art, Primitive 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Stone age 18-18146

Hitchcock lectures of the university of California, 1914

This edition has new notes and illustrations on the archaeology of Spain and North Africa. Bibliography: p527-46

"The author has undertaken to present in popular form a synthesis of the findings of geology, paleontology, anthropology, and archaeology, with the endeavor to give the subject a more strictly historical or chronological treatment than it has previously received in a work of like character in English." Cleveland

Peake, Harold John Edward, 1867-

Early steps in human progress. Lippincott 1933 256p illus o.p. 1939 **571**

1 Archeology 2 Civilization, Ancient 3 Man, Prehistoric 33-19241

"A summary of our present knowledge of the elements that go to make up human civilization. Among others there are chapters on the discovery of fire; the progress in the making of hunter's tools; boats and wagons; the beginnings of trade; the taming of animals; how grain was first grown; the potter's art; earliest textiles; transportation by water; and the invention of writing." Book rev. digest

Peake, Harold J. E.—*Continued*
"A clearly written and well-knit statement of our present knowledge of the history of human culture—or rather that part of it centering on the Mediterranean. Mr. Peake does not aim here at setting forth new theories but rather at a compact summary of results in which he himself has had a great share." Times (London) lit. sup.

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935

* Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. Putnam 1923 xxiii,237p illus map (Everyday life ser.) 571

1 Bronze age 2 Iron age 3 Man, Prehistoric 4 Stone age 23-6388

Supplements the authors' "Everyday life in the old stone age"
"Valuable, profusely illustrated books, which describe the surroundings, belongings and daily occupations of prehistoric man. Primarily intended for young readers but equally interesting to adults." Coventry. Public libraries. Reader's bulletin
Short list of authorities: pref. p15-16

* Everyday life in the old stone age. Putnam 1922 xxii,201p illus (Everyday life ser.) $2.50 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Stone age 22-10779

"The book is designed to give a history of human life from paleolithic times to the [neolithic times]. The series . . . is illustrated by the authors themselves, the illustrations forming an important part of the book since the authors modestly disclaim any great store of archeological knowledge, but supplement it with a list of authorities for further reading." Book rev. digest
Other "Everyday life" books by the Quennells will be found in various classes in the travel part of this Catalog

Shetrone, Henry Clyde

Mound-builders. . . . Appleton-Century 1930 xx,508p illus maps $7.50 571

1 Mounds and mound builders 2 U.S.—Antiquities 30-22078

"A reconstruction of the life of a prehistoric American race, through exploration and interpretation of their earth mounds, their burials, and their cultural remains." Subtitle
"Distributed over a broad area of mid-America are to be found the small rounded burial-grounds constructed in ancient times by the people archeologists designated as mound-builders. This book is a record of all that has been learned about these people thru an unearthing of the contents of mounds in various parts of the country. There are many illustrations of the mounds, and of the skeletons, pottery, weapons and other objects found in them." Book rev. digest

Tyler, John Mason, 1851-1929

New stone age in northern Europe. Scribner 1921 310p illus map o.p. 1939 571

1 Stone age 21-4576

"The author reconstructs this account of the life of man in the new stone age from the records of shell heaps along the Baltic, stone monuments to the dead scattered thru northern Europe, temples like Stonehenge, remnants of lake dwellings, pottery, bones, weapons, garments, etc. . . The author says in his preface that while the historian and sociologist may find his book of value, it was the eager young student of whom he more often thought while writing it and its bibliography is prepared especially for him." Book rev. digest
"The author shows in many passages a quality of understanding and sympathetic imagination in regard to our Neolithic precursors that is both rare and delightful." H. F. Osborn in Literary rev.

572 ETHNOLOGY. ANTHROPOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class the following are recommended:

Boas, Franz, ed. General anthropology. Heath 1938 718p illus $4 (W) An introduction for students, in which eight specialists have covered fourteen broad topics

Goldenweiser, A. A. Anthropology; an introduction to primitive culture. Crofts 1937 xxi, 550p illus $5; text ed $3.75

Huntington, Ellsworth. Character of races as influenced by physical environment, natural selection and historical development. Scribner 1924 393p illus maps $5

Linton, Ralph. Study of man; an introduction. Appleton-Century 1936 503p $4

Lowie, R. H. Introduction to cultural anthropology. Farrar 1934 365p illus $4

Bean, Robert Bennett, 1874-

572 Races of man; differentiation and dispersal of man. Univ. soc. 1932 134p illus
B36 maps (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 572

1 Anthropology 2 Ethnology 32-21072

Partial contents: Brief view of prehistoric peoples; Evolution of special attributes in man; Three great races of man; Racial movements; Dispersal of man; Modern man; Classification of man
Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Boas, Franz, 1858-

Anthropology and modern life. new and rev ed Norton 1932 255p o.p. 1939 572

1 Anthropology 2 Civilization 3 Social problems 32-9122

First edition 1928. The present edition has been somewhat rewritten and enlarged, to cover the developments of the past five years
"A general resumé of the subject by one of the greatest anthropologists in the country. Man is discussed as a member of a social group—racially, nationally, and through education. The book includes chapters on criminology, eugenics, and culture." Chicago
References: p247-55

Carrel, Alexis, 1873-

* Man, the unknown; containing a new introduction. Harper 1939 xxv,346p $2.50 572

1 Man 39-22986

A reprint of the 1935 edition with a new introduction
"What science has already contributed to our knowledge of man and his functions and how much more there is yet to learn are both brought out in this book by a distinguished scientist. Not too difficult for appreciation by the general reader." Wis. bul.

Cole, Fay Cooper, 1881-
Long road from savagery to civilization. Williams & Wilkins 1933 100p illus (Century of progress ser.) $1 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Civilization—History 3 Man, Prehistoric 33-19334

"Provides glimpses of evolving civilization and of the developing human race, commencing with Neanderthal and Cro-Magnon man, increasing details as the story advances through the Old and New Stone Age both in Europe and America, down to the age of metals and to the dawn of history in the valleys of the Nile, and Euphrates, and the island of Crete. Authentic, and easy reading for young people of scientific tastes." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p99-100

Coon, Carleton Stevens, 1904-
Races of Europe. Macmillan 1939 399p illus maps $7 **572**

1 Ethnology 39-10651

"A college textbook of physical anthropology tracing white racial history from its Pleistocene beginnings to the present, emphasizing that 'physical anthropology cannot be divorced from cultural and historical associations, and that there is no such thing as "pure" biology, at least in reference to human beings.' Plates show existing racial types. End-paper maps of racial distribution and stature." Bkl.

Haddon, Alfred Cort, 1855-
Races of man and their distribution. Macmillan 1925 200p illus $2.75 **572**

1 Ethnology 25-4463

"The author uses physical characteristics as the basis for this classification of the various peoples and gives a racial history of the different areas. An authoritative book." Ontario library review

"Professor Haddon has not only given us a book that every student of man will put on his reference shelf but, in addition, has formulated a number of fundamental problems that must be considered in contemporary anthropological research." Geographical review

Short bibliography: p173-85

Hooton, Earnest Albert, 1887-
* Apes, men, and morons. Putnam 1937 307p $3 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Evolution 3 Man—Origin and antiquity (W) 37-28753

"Reflections of an anthropologist who lectures at Harvard university. He advances the theory that man is headed toward a drastic and dangerous New Deal in human evolution, unless he takes extraordinary precautions. Programs for future improvement of the race are suggested. A scientific presentation intended for the layman." Ontario library review

* Twilight of man. Putnam 1939 308p illus $3 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Civilization 3 Evolution 4 Race (W) 39-27801

Gives a diagnosis of man's biological and sociological illness, summarizes the physical changes which have taken place in the last few generations of Americans, and argues that organic fitness and a high level of individual intelligence are essential for the survival of democracy

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887- **and Haddon, Alfred Cort,** 1855-
We Europeans; a survey of "racial" problems; with a contribution by A. M. Carr-Saunders. Harper 1936 246p illus $2.50 **572**

1 Ethnology 2 Race 36-5785

"A thorough examination of the whole concept of race in the light of modern anthropology, ethnology and biology. It is not a polemic but an excellent popular work on an important phase of science, marred only by an index so defective that it contains no reference to 'Gobineau,' 'Hitler' or 'Negro,' to mention but three omissions." N.Y. Times

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895
Man's place in nature; and other anthropological essays. Appleton-Century 329p illus (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **572**

1 Apes 2 Aryans 3 Ethnology 4 Man—Origin and antiquity 32-29107

Reprint of book first published 1896. The first three essays were published in 1863 under title: Man's place in nature

Contents: On the natural history of the man-like apes; On the relation of man to the lower animals; On some fossil remains of man; On the methods and results of ethnology; On some fixed points in British ethnology; On the Aryan question

"Relation of man to the lower animals and other addresses. Classic in style and clear in exposition. Its pages reflect the surcharged mental atmosphere of the early sixties." Dartmouth

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, 1876-
Anthropology. Harcourt 1923 523p illus maps $4.50 **572**

1 Anthropology 23-16060

"Mr. Kroeber's book is a most stimulating presentation of the knowledge at the present time concerning the processes of cultural growth and diffusion. It is full of matter, but a book nevertheless so easily and intelligently presented, pervaded by so individual and wise an insight, expressed in so rare a surety of phrase that it stands high among those books to which the intelligent non-professional reader may go to discover the results of modern research." Nation

"A notable book—one which deserves to be known and studied in Europe as well as in America." Nature

A. L. Kroeber and T. T. Waterman have edited "Source book in anthropology" (rev ed Harcourt 1931 571p illus $3) a revised edition of a volume formerly published as a University of California syllabus. It contains fifty-five selections on various aspects of anthropology

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher, 1888-
Sons of the earth; the geologist's view of history. Norton 1930 272p illus o.p. 1939 **572**

1 Evolution 2 Man 30-30303

"Eight lectures, delivered at Lowell institute, form a connected narrative of the geologic history of mankind. It is a successful presentation, for the layman, of the progress of life on the earth, from the uni-cellular plant-animal to man, and it is ably written by a geologist." Bkl.

"Prof. Mather's book is both thoughtful and readable, not austerely authoritative, perhaps, but calculated to arouse the scientific and imaginative interest of the average person. It is pleasantly illustrated." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p264-68

United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910

* Dictionary of races or peoples. Supt. of doc. 1911 150p maps (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 20c **572**

1 Ethnology 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 12-35140

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U.S. or which may become sources of future immigration." Preface

"Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date. Short articles; general bibliography p8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references." Mudge

Wallis, Wilson Dallam, 1886-

Introduction to anthropology. Harper 1926 520p illus (Harper's social science ser.) $3.75 **572**

1 Anthropology 26-22976

"Comprehensive outline of all of the main divisions of the science of anthropology. . . Sane in point of view and judicial and critical in treatment. . . Has kept close to established principles and proven facts." Editor's introduction

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Wissler, Clark, 1870-

Introduction to social anthropology. Holt 1929 392p (American social science ser.) $3.75 **572**

1 Ethnology 2 Society, Primitive 30-838

"A textbook . . . which defines anthropology, gives directions for achieving the anthropological viewpoint and indicates some of the unsolved problems." Pratt quarterly

"Dr. Wissler has produced an excellent textbook. It makes good its 'promise of an orientation in human society as a whole.' It will help to make the embryonic anthropologist, who is already presumably socially minded, also geographically and historically minded." Outlook

Bibliography: p371-80

573 ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876-

* Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev and rewritten. . . Yale univ. press 1924 453p illus $5 **573**

1 Anthropogeography 2 Man—Influence of environment 24-30863

In the third edition four new chapters are added, and others are enlarged. There are many maps and charts and a bibliography

"A careful study of the effect of climate on man's energy and development, based on questionnaires filled out by expert observers in many countries. Only 5 of the 50 observers were Asiatics, so that the judgment given represents in the main the opinion of the white race, based on their conception of what constitutes a high type of civilization." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876- **and Cushing, Sumner W.**

Principles of human geography. 4th ed Wiley 1934 xxii,467p illus maps (Huntington geography ser.) $3 **573**

1 Anthropogeography 34-27081

"The prefatory note of this edition states that 'the changes are so extensive that scarcely a single page is the same as in previous editions, and the whole work has been reset in fresh type.' Map making, slopes, the soil, and the farmer are some of the subjects receiving fuller treatment; a discussion of the geographic significance of Russia is added, and there are several new maps, including railroad maps." Bkl.

" 'Principles of human geography' is, first of all, a full résumé of the main points of contact between man and the physical world: his relations to climate, land and water bodies, animals, plants, minerals, etc., all of it discussed from the 'human' standpoint, showing how far and in what ways civilization is molded by geographical elements. But it is much more than a scientific summary. It touches the problems of to-day in politics, international dealings, economics, food supply, immigration, tariffs, conservation, and use of natural resources." Literary digest

Sears, Paul Bigelow, 1891-

This is our world. Univ. of Okla. press 1937 292p illus $2.50 **573**

1 Biology 2 Man—Influence of environment 37-28495

The "guiding thesis is environment, as exemplified in natural surroundings and habitats and, quite as importantly, in culture patterns. . . The book has three sections: the pattern of inanimate nature, of living nature, and of human cultures. The first is of course concerned with climate, soil, and the stream of energy; the second with evolution; and the third with an examination, so far as is possible to one within it, of the pattern of the existing techni-culture." Sat. rev. of lit.

Semple, Ellen Churchill, 1863-1932

Influences of geographic environment; on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropogeography. Holt 1911 683p maps $4.50 **573**

1 Anthropogeography 11-12727

A careful and able presentation of the importance of geographic environment in man's development, based upon Ratzel's "Anthropogeographie"

"Miss Semple's volume is particularly valuable, especially as it is not simply a restatement of the principles embodied in Ratzel's work but comprises such amplification of some portions and abridgment of others as were necessary to make a more even presentation of the subject; at the same time as much evidence as possible of typical peoples of all races and all stages of cultural development living under similar geographical conditions has been incorporated." Nature

Notes at end of each chapter

575 EVOLUTION

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Crampton, H. E. Coming and evolution of life; how living things have come to be as they are. Univ. soc. 1931 103p illus (University series; highlights and modern knowledge) $1

Goodrich, E. S. Living organisms; an account of their origin and evolution. Oxford 1924 200p illus $2

Gruenberg, B. C. Story of evolution; facts and theories on the development of life. Garden City pub. co. 473p illus (Star ser.) $1 First published 1929 by Van Nostrand

Lull, R. S. Organic evolution; a textbook. rev ed Macmillan 1929 762p illus $5

Coulter, John Merle, 1851-1928, **and Coulter, Merle Crowe,** 1894-

Where evolution and religion meet. Macmillan 1924 105p o.p. 1939 **575**

1 Evolution 24-4281

"The purpose of this book is not to unsettle the faith of anyone in some creed that has proved satisfactory and stimulating to him. We are not seeking to make converts to a belief in the doctrine of evolution. The purpose is simply to give some information that may prove interesting and useful, and that will serve to correct a good deal of misinformation that is current." Introduction

"The book would be valuable enough for its clear setting forth of the doctrine of evolution; it has the additional recommendation . . . of coming from authors who can combine both outlooks in a single view, without injury to either." Boston Transcript

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882

* Origin of species by means of natural selection; or, The preservation of favored races in the struggle for life, and Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. Modern lib. 1000p illus (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **575**

1 Evolution 2 Heredity 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 4 Natural selection 5 Species, Origin of 36-27228

"The great classic of biology and evolution. It gave, for the first time in the history of science, a convincing account of how organic evolution is chiefly accomplished. Every student of evolution should read and reread this classic. It is as vital and suggestive now as when it was first published [1859]. The real significance of the accurately worded title is often ignored and much is now written about Darwinism and Evolution by those who have only the vaguest ideas as to what evolution is or what Darwinism means." Dartmouth

Bibliography: pref. p5

C. R. Darwin's "Descent of man" (Murray, J. 2v in 1 9s) and "Origin of species" (Appleton-Century 1925 2v in 1 $4) are also published separately

Gregory, William King, 1876-

Our face from fish to man . . . with a foreword by William Beebe. . . Putnam 1929 xl,295p illus $5 **575**

1 Evolution 2 Face 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 4 Physiognomy 29-6464

"A portrait gallery of our ancient ancestors and kinsfolk together with a concise history of our best features." Subtitle

"Here is a lucid and richly illustrated narrative about the evolution of the human face, written in a popular style, yet sufficiently scholarly to be convincing, by the Professor of Vertebrate Paleontology, Columbia University." Providence

Literature cited: p247-60

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1892-

Causes of evolution. Longmans 1932 234p illus 7s 6d **575**

1 Evolution 32-33284

While "addressed more or less to the lay reader, it presupposes at least some familiarity with the literature of modern genetics, based upon Mendelian heredity." N.Y. Times

"A great deal of his book will be difficult to those who have no grounding in biology, but most of it is readily intelligible to the general reader." Spectator

Bibliographical references: p217-21

Hooton, Earnest Albert, 1887-

Up from the ape. Macmillan 1931 626p illus $6, college ed $4.25 **575**

1 Anthropology 2 Evolution 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 4 Primates 31-15189

"Human evolution traced through a study of living primates and fossil remains. Intended for the layman untrained in science, but not light reading for all that." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p607-12

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-

Stream of life. Harper 1927 63p illus (Things-to-know ser.) o.p. 1939 **575**

1 Biology 2 Evolution 27-27601

"A series of brief talks sketching in the background of the facts of biology that bear upon human heredity and evolution, and the discoveries of biological science during the last hundred years that have altered our outlook upon many familiar aspects of human life." Book rev. digest

"The author gives a clear explanation of Mendelism, states the scientific facts concerning the respective rôles of heredity and environment and makes a most restrained and yet forceful plea for a reasonable eugenics." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Keith, Sir Arthur, 1866-

Concerning man's origin. . . Putnam 1928 188p illus $2 **575**

1 Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882 2 Evolution 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 28-6575

"The book is a defense of the Darwinian theory as contained in an address given by Sir Arthur Keith as President of the British association, and in other recent essays on the subject." Book rev. digest

"The little book is a mine of interesting and up-to-date information by one of the greatest of our living scientists, and contains additional matter as well as the address. That this is a book to buy and study and keep is a cliché, we have no hesitation in using, for it expresses exactly what we mean." Spectator

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman, 1867-

Evolution. Appleton-Century 1924 291p o.p. 1939 **575**

1 Evolution 24-15077

"One of the most readable and interesting attempts to acquaint the general reader with the evidence in favor of evolution. Since public interest in the subject is chiefly in the evolution of man, the author

Kellogg, Vernon L.—*Continued*
has given considerable attention to human evolution, but in his treatment of the general subject he has taken many of his illustrations from familiar plants and animals." Pittsburgh

D. S. Jordan and V. L. Kellogg's "Evolution and animal life" (Appleton-Century 1907 489p illus $4) is an older book which gives an elementary "discussion of facts, processes, laws and theories relating to the life and evolution of animals." Subtitle

Mason, Mrs Frances (Baker)
(ed.) Creation by evolution. . . Macmillan 1928 xx,392p illus o.p. 1939 **575**
1 Evolution 28-12912

"A consensus of present-day knowledge as set forth by leading authorities in non-technical language that all may understand." Subtitle

"The present volume is concerned simply with the process of evolution and not with Darwinism in the narrower sense of the word and furnishes an excellent summary brought well down to date by the reasons for the acceptance of evolution by biologists as generally as gravitation by astronomers. The volume suffers somewhat from the fact that the essays are quite independent of each other and so involve a certain amount of repetition. [Also] on account of the lack of editing of the essays there are occasional discrepancies more or less disconcerting." Sat. rev. of lit.

References at the end of each essay

Morgan, Thomas Hunt, 1866-
Evolution and genetics. Princeton univ. press 1925 211p illus $2 **575**
1 Evolution 26-2894

Second edition of the Vanuxem lectures for 1915-16 formerly published under the title "Critique of the theory of evolution" in which greater attention has been given to the question of the bearing of recent discoveries in genetics and in mutation on theory of evolution. The author, who is a noted scientist, gives a scientific but clear examination of the older evidence on which the theory of evolution was based

* Scientific basis of evolution. 2d ed Norton 1935 306p illus $3.50 **575**
1 Evolution 35-4057

First published 1932. In the 1935 edition a new chapter has been added on recent contributions to the theory of evolution, a few slight corrections have been made, and a few additions to the bibliography

Twelve lectures given as the Messenger lectures at Cornell university in the spring of 1931. It is taken for granted that the readers will have a certain amount of general information on the topic of evolution

Newman, Horatio Hackett, 1875-
(ed.) Evolution, genetics, and eugenics. 3d ed Univ. of Chicago press 1932 xxiv, 620p illus $3.50 **575**
1 Eugenics 2 Evolution 3 Heredity 32-26475

The first edition of this work was a book of source material published 1921 with title: "Readings in evolution, genetics and eugenics." "In the second edition an attempt was made to unify the material by the addition of a considerable amount of editorial comment. The third edition converts the book into a text by reorganizing the material and by putting into the appendix chapters that break the continuity but are useful for collateral reading." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p599-601

Evolution yesterday and today. Williams & Wilkins 1932 171p (Century of progress ser.) $1 **575**
1 Evolution 32-12744

Popular treatment, written expressly for the non-scientific reader who wants to know something of this controversial subject

Osborn, Henry Fairchild, 1857-1935
From the Greeks to Darwin; the development of the evolution idea through twenty-four centuries. 2d ed rev and extended to embrace recent scholarship Scribner 1929 398p $2.50 **575**
1 Evolution 29-12356

"First published in 1894 and last reissued in 1924, Professor Osborn's story of the evolution of the idea of evolution has been revised and expanded for this new edition. The work has involved a profound restudy of the entire period. Professor Osborn writes, 'Many entirely new lines have been traced in the long lineage of Ideas; previously undiscovered anticipations of Darwinism, especially of the descent of man, have been unearthed; the work of certain outstanding authors has been more fully and critically examined.'" Book rev. digest

"It will be eagerly welcomed not only by students of evolution but by the greatly enlarged field of lay readers, wherein interest in the subject has been extended and quickened by attempts to hamper and combat its teaching." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p361-75

Parker, George Howard, 1864-
What evolution is. Harvard univ. press 1925 173p illus o.p. 1939 **575**
1 Evolution [25-21708]

"While Mr. Parker's compact and simplified exposition is not exactly in words of one syllable, it is almost as easy to read and understand as if it were. The book is, indeed, a striking example of what can be achieved in simple and popular, but entirely accurate, presentation of a scientific subject by a scientific man, thoroughly familiar with all its features." N.Y. Times

"A very readable little book. Good purchase for library looking for a simple presentation." Wis. bul.

Reading references on leaf at end

Phelps, Edith May, 1881-
(comp.) Selected articles on evolution. Wilson, H.W. 1926 liii,283p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **575**
1 Evolution 26-13081

"A compilation that should fill a need where debate and discussion material is called for. Part 1 covers the theory of evolution; part 2, the question of teaching evolution in schools and colleges." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: pref. p17-53

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933
Concerning evolution. Yale univ. press 1925 245p illus $2.50 **575**
1 Evolution 25-10978

Series of lectures delivered at Yale university on the foundation established by the late Dwight H. Terry

"Excellent résumé of modern views of evolution in all its bearings. . . Worthy of careful study, not only for its wide scope, but also because it is highly stimulative and provocative of thought." Science progress

Tilney, Frederick, 1875-
Master of destiny; a biography of the brain; with a foreword by A. F. Riggs. Doubleday 1930 343p o.p. 1939 **575**

1 Apes 2 Brain 3 Evolution 4 Man—Origin and antiquity 30-3424

"An outstanding authority on the brain, in this popular and very readable book, traces the evolution of the brain and of intelligence from the lower forms of life down (or up) to man, laying especial stress on the monkeys, anthropoid apes, and prehistoric human races." Yale graduate reading lists

Ward, Charles Henshaw, 1872-1935
Evolution for John Doe; with a foreword by L. L. Woodruff. Bobbs 1925 354p illus $3.50 **575**

1 Evolution 25-15071

"Sound, popular survey of evolution divided in three parts: part I outlines the subject, and is a description of evolution; part 2 gives the evidences of evolution from various sources, rocks, embryos, the blood and so on; part 3 contains the various controversial views on the subject from Lamarck to Fosdick. The layman will find the photographs illuminating and helpful." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is well organized and simply and clearly, even attractively, written." Vernon Kellogg in Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p337-42

575.1 Heredity

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Castle, W. E. Genetics and eugenics. 4th ed Harvard univ. press 1930 474p illus $3

Rice, T. B. Racial hygiene; a practical discussion of eugenics and race culture. Macmillan 1929 376p illus $4.50

Burlingame, Leonas Lancelot, 1876-
Heredity and social problems. McGraw 1940 369p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $3.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Social problems 40-4493

"A very readable college text including chapters on sex and heredity, heredity and intelligence, population problems, war and migration, and other topics of great current interest." Cleveland

Conklin, Edwin Grant, 1863-
Heredity and environment in the development of men. 6th ed rev Princeton univ. press 1929 387p illus $2.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Man—Influence of environment 31-2451

"Since the fifth edition of this book was published considerable progress has been made in the sciences of genetics and development. This has made it necessary to recast certain portions of the text and to add a few tables and illustrations. In particular some views which were tentatively expressed in former editions may now be put in positive form, and new evidence can be adduced in favor of others. This applies in particular to the causes of sex and to the experimental production of mutations." Preface to the sixth edition

"The author has succeeded remarkably well in a very difficult undertaking. For the lay reader can not fail to be interested in the wonderful array of post-Darwinian achievements in biology which are here marshalled in such a clear way; and the biologist . . . will profit much by the survey of the whole field in well-balanced perspective. . . The book is divided into six chapters, which deal with the following subjects: Facts and factors of development; Cellular basis of heredity and development; Phenomena of inheritance; Influence of environment; Control of heredity; Eugenics; Genetics and ethics." Science

References to literature: p351-59

Dunn, Leslie Clarence, 1893-
Heredity and variation; continuity and change in the living world. Univ. soc. 1932 120p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Variation (Biology) 32-3376

Well illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

East, Edward Murray, 1878-
Heredity and human affairs. Scribner 1927 325p $3.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 27-22144

"Mr East summarizes what is known about heredity, explains how the laws of heredity work, and discusses the transmission of physical and mental characteristics from generation to generation, particularly in relation to the effect of such transmission on society." Book rev. digest

"It is surely noteworthy that here at last is a book on eugenics which is scientifically sound and at the same time a real contribution to letters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Guyer, Michael Frederic, 1874-
Being well-born; an introduction to heredity and eugenics. [2d ed] Bobbs 1927 490p illus $3.75 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 2 Heredity 27-13999

"This is a new edition, revised after ten years, of an able and comprehensive study of the reproduction processes of nature, the greater part having to do with the procreation of mankind." Outlook

"The materials are well considered, lucidly presented and a clear distinction made between the scientific and the superstitious conceptions of prenatal influence." Science

References: p469-73

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1892-
* Heredity and politics. Norton 1938 202p illus $2.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Race problems 3 Social problems 38-27208

"The author's thesis in this book is that 'our present knowledge of human heredity [does not justify] much of the legislation which is supposed to be based on it.' The book, based on lectures delivered at Birmingham university in February-March, 1937, is divided into two sections: the first half is devoted to an exposition of the principles of genetics; the second half deals with more controversial subjects, particularly the nature of racial differences. Index." Book rev. digest

"In a small compass of less than two hundred pages Professor Haldane has compressed an immense amount of knowledge and information. The book's bias is liberal and in the better sense conservative." Manchester guardian

Holmes, Samuel Jackson, 1868-
Human genetics and its social import. McGraw 1936 414p illus $3.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Population 3 Sociology
36-14860

Discusses mainly human heredity and genetics; also some of the social consequences that are the products of these biological factors. Presupposes acquaintance with the fundamentals of general biology

"Authoritative, temperate and thought-provoking." Cleveland

Bibliography: p387-403

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876-
Tomorrow's children; the goal of eugenics, by Ellsworth Huntington in conjunction with the directors of the American eugenics society. Wiley 1935 139p $1.25 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 36-497

"In a series of 371 questions and answers the president of the American Eugenics Society tells the story of the scientific background of principles of eugenics, their application to problems of population, to betterment of racial stock and to other social questions and personal problems. The author explains in the foreword that the book is a composite product for which he has drawn freely on the writing of experts in the field, and that the text, for which he takes responsibility, represents an effort to express the general sentiment of the distinguished group of scholars who have collaborated in its publication." Survey

Bibliography: p127-31

Jennings, Herbert Spencer, 1868-
Biological basis of human nature. Norton 1930 384p illus $4 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 2 Heredity 3 Man—Influence of environment 4 Variation (Biology) 30-11273

"An attempt to present those aspects of modern experimental biology that are of most interest in considering the problem of human personality and society. It deals with the origin, development and nature of the traits which distinguish individuals, and which in man make up character; and with some of the relations of these matters to social questions." Preface

Notes and references at end of each chapter except 8

Popenoe, Paul Bowman, 1888-
Practical applications of heredity. Inst. of family relations 1930 128p 35c **575.1**

1 Heredity [30-25963]

"This little book is largely made up of essays which have already appeared in several more or less popular journals. The titles are all interesting. . . The book is charmingly written and contains much practical advice." American journal of public health

Contents: Will your son be a genius; Heredity and the "infant prodigy"; Role of heredity in crime; Your children's chance to be talented; Heredity and the average length of life; Proving paternity by heritable characters; Selecting a child for adoption

P. B. Popenoe's "Child's heredity" (Williams & Wilkins 1929 316p $2) is a readable, non-technical summing up of the facts of human heredity for parents

Popenoe, Paul Bowman, 1888- **and Johnson, Roswell Hill,** 1877-
* Applied eugenics. rev ed Macmillan 1933 429p illus (Social science text-books) $2.90 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 33-24072

"In thoroughly revising this standard book in its field, the authors have not been so concerned to change its underlying philosophy as to indicate the great body of new evidence which has accumulated since its appearance in 1918. The number of references to original studies has also been increased and lists of suggestions have been added for developing student interest." Journal of home economics

"The authors have gathered an enormous amount of evidence which will repay careful consideration by social workers, lawyers, teachers, ministers, and all who are interested in social problems. The style is clear and condensed. The volume is well illustrated and will prove to be one of the most useful books in the field." Survey

List of references: p383-93

Scheinfeld, Amram
You and heredity; assisted in the genetic sections by M. D. Schweitzer; illus. by the author. . . Stokes 1939 434p illus $3 **575.1**

1 Heredity (W) 40-3057

Partial contents: What we "don't" inherit; Perilous road to birth; "Boy or girl"; Eye color; Hair color; Skin color; Features; Body form and structure; What will your child look like; The Dionnes; Structural defects; Sick minds; How long will you live; Battle of the "IQ's"; Musical talent; From aptitude to genius; Personality; Race; Ancestry

Shull, Aaron Franklin, 1881-
Heredity. 3d ed McGraw 1938 442p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $3.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 38-12163

First published 1926. In the third edition the text has been rewritten almost completely under new chapter headings, in a more logical presentation to make way for new developments in the field. Specific changes entail addition of more case histories, a bibliography, problems and questions

Based on lectures to large classes of students, many of whom are without previous training in biology

Sinnott, Edmund Ware, 1888- **and Dunn, Leslie Clarence,** 1893-
Principles of genetics. 3d ed McGraw 1939 408p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $3.50 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 2 Heredity 3 Variation (Biology) 39-3781

First published 1925. In the third edition redistribution of material, revision of textual matter principally in the latter half of the book, and addition of new topics on cytoplasmic inheritance, interpretation of heterosis, elementary biometric methods, etc. has been achieved

"The text of Sinnott and Dunn is an extremely clear and well-balanced discussion of 'principles of genetics' illustrated by well-chosen examples, many of them taken from materials with which the authors

Sinnott, E. W. and Dunn, L. C.—*Continued*
themselves have worked, one of them being a botanist, the other a zoologist. A wide range of subjects is covered and the very latest discoveries in genetics are reported with a due sense of the proportion demanded in an elementary treatise." Science

Snyder, Laurence Hasbrouck, 1901-
Principles of heredity. 2d ed Heath 1940 452p illus $3.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity 40-9716

First published 1935. In the second edition the chief changes have been in revision of nomenclature and terminology, addition of material on the concept of chi-square, salivary chromosomes; in general the text has been brought up to date

A text for "the beginning student of heredity with the facts and principles of inheritance which have developed so rapidly during the first third of the present century. . . It is the frank purpose of the book to arouse and hold the interest of the student and to stimulate his thoughts along lines of genetic principles and their consequences." Preface

Walter, Herbert Eugene, 1867-
Genetics; an introduction to the study of heredity. 4th ed Macmillan 1938 412p illus $3 **575.1**

1 Heredity 38-13479

First published 1913. In the 4th edition the text has been greatly revised, enlarged and brought up to date with new chapter headings and arrangement. The beginner's approach, however, is still maintained

"Simple, clear, comprehensive and scientific statement of the fundamental principles of heredity based upon experiments made by himself and others in this field. . . Professor Walter faces the problem fearlessly and scientifically. His suggestions for improvements are practical and based upon facts." American journal of sociology

Bibliography: p395-401

576 ORIGINS AND BEGINNINGS OF LIFE

E. B. Wilson's "Cell in development and inheritance" (3d ed rev Macmillan 1925 xxxvii, 1232p illus $10) is a valuable and authoritative work which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries needing a work of this kind

Thomson, David Landsborough
Life of the cell. Holt 1928 252p illus (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **576**

1 Cells [28-29349]

"[Gives] in brief compass an up-to-date discussion of cytology, with emphasis on the dynamics of cell chemistry, and on the cell's life history." Cleveland

"Another attempt to present a brief survey of a very extensive subject in a palatable, flowing manner. Most of the topics under cellular biology are touched upon in this book, and it is fairly up to date. . . The chapters on chemical structure, chemical dynamics and physical dynamics of the cell are the most useful in the book and would make excellent supplementary reading for modern general courses in biology." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical note: p249

578 MICROSCOPY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Belling, John. Use of the microscope; a handbook for routine and research work. McGraw 1930 315p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $4

Neill, R. M. Microscopy in the service of man. Holt 1926 256p illus (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1

Watson-Baker, W. World beneath the microscope. Studio 1935 16p 80 plates (New vision ser.) $2.50

Allen, Roy Morris, 1882-
The microscope. Van Nostrand 1940 286p illus $3 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 40-5605

"Discussion, for the layman, of microscopy, the various types of instruments used, and the accessories used in microscopy. Contents: Historical introduction; Optical principles of the microscope; Modern instruments; Illumination; Testing of microscope objectives; Getting the most out of the microscope; Preparation of material for microscopical examination. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Beavis, Gerald
Book of the microscope. Lippincott 1931 246p illus $2.50 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy [31-21785]

Intended primarily for the beginner or for the student who has begun at school, has dropped microscopy, and now wishes to take it up once more. The aim is to foster interest and to show how the more simple apparatus may be made use of. Since both microscope and telescope are now frequently used in conjunction, several chapters dealing with the more interesting aspects of the telescope are included. Adapted from Foreword

Gage, Simon Henry, 1851-
Microscope. 16th ed rev and enl by the addition of a chapter on micro-incineration. Comstock pub. co. 1936 617p illus $4 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 36-22055

New edition of a book first published 1881. In the 16th edition there has been added the simplified means of reflecting ultra-violet radiation by mirrors coated with aluminum by the vapor method; and a chapter on micro-incineration

"Designed for mature students and investigators. This book . . . presents the difficult and fascinating subject of microscopy so that every one who desires to become master of the instrument for serious study will gain the training necessary. All forms of microscopes are discussed, a brief history of lenses and microscopes given." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Bibliography: p581-93; also at end of most of the chapters

Tobias, J. Carroll, 1899-
Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photo-micrography... Am. photographic pub. 1936 210p illus $2.50 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 2 Photomicrography 36-8907

"The instructions . . . are adequate for the use even of the student who is just starting out upon his excursions into

Tobias, J. Carroll—*Continued*
the world of microscopical things, while comprehensive enough for rather advanced students." Preface

"Emphasizes the proper preparation of material for microscopic examination, describes procedure, and advises about the care of the microscope and equipment." Coventry. Public libraries

Wells, Albert Laurence, 1901-
Microscope made easy. . . Warne 1938 181p illus $1.50 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy
(W) 39-27103

"Despite the title, this book is in reality a guide for the beginner to the preparation and mounting of objects for microscopical examination. The first chapter only is given up to the instrument itself, and the rest of the 180 pages deals with simple methods for producing mounts by most of the standard methods. The author's style is very lucid and refreshingly original." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: Introduction to microscopy; Rough mounting; Crystals; Pond life microscopy; Desmids, diatoms and foraminifera; Mounting materials and appliances; Mounting methods; Ringing, finishing and storing

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
‡ Exploring with the microscope. Appleton-Century 1934 182p illus $2 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 34-35291

"Discusses microscopy as a possible hobby for high school girls and boys. Contains chapters on the purchase of the microscope, the methods of acquiring specimens, the marvels of common objects under the microscope, the art of microscopic surgery and the killing, dissecting, observing and mounting of specimens, and the methods used in photographing objects seen under the microscope. Illustrated." Book rev. digest

579.4 Taxidermy

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Anthony, H. E. Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. 2d ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1927 53p illus (Guide leaflet no.61) pa 15c

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937
Taxidermy and zoological collection. . . 8th ed Scribner 1902 xxi,364p illus $4 **579.4**

1 Taxidermy 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 4-9009

"A complete handbook for the amateur taxidermist, collector, osteologist, museum-builder, sportsman, and traveller . . . with chapters on collecting and preserving insects by W. J. Holland . . . [and] with 24 plates and 104 text illustrations." Title page

"In these pages I have sought to give, in clear language, the detailed information which I have found deplorably lacking in all 'manuals' on this subject that I have ever seen, save one, in French, published many years ago, and which, while very tiresome to write out, are precisely what the practical worker wants." Preface

Best books of reference for the taxidermist and collector: p351-57

Rowley, John, 1866-
Taxidermy and museum exhibition; preface by F. M. Chapman. Appleton-Century 1925 331p illus $7.50 **579.4**

1 Taxidermy 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 26-36

"Authoritative, detailed information on skinning, preserving, mounting, and care of specimens, and making of accessories for exhibition purposes. Has a chapter on museum groups and exhibition. Author has been associated with several large museums, and was formerly chief of the department of taxidermy in the American museum of natural history." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Rowley has had many years' experience in building up the museum groups of animals in which the United States are now so rich, and gives an admirably clear, detailed and suggestive account of every phase from catching the hare to immortalizing it in a spacious well-lit hall. His book is both a complete technical manual and the exposition of an art." Times (London) lit. sup.

580 BOTANY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Godwin, Harry. Plant biology; an outline of the principles underlying plant activity and structure. 3d ed Macmillan 1939 308p illus $2.25

Sinnott, E. W. Botany; principles and problems. 3d ed McGraw 1935 525p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $3.50

Strasburger, Eduard. Strasburger's textbook of botany. 6th English ed Macmillan 1930 818p illus $9 Valuable for reference use

Chamberlain, Charles Joseph, 1863-
Elements of plant science. McGraw 1930 394p illus $1.90 **580**

1 Botany 30-30955

"This work is intended for both schools that devote only half a year, and for those that devote a whole year, to botany. Technical terms are avoided as far as possible. Laboratory studies are included and the book is copiously illustrated." Providence

Clements, Frederic Edward, 1874- **and Clements, Mrs Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)**
Flower families and ancestors. Wilson, H.W. 1928 156p illus $2.40 **580**

1 Botany 2 Plants—Evolution 28-19925

"A simple account of the evolution, relationship, and classification of flowering plants, accompanied by numerous line drawings, and a flower chart in color. A useful book for the amateur botanist, well organized, and well presented." Bkl.

Coulter, John Merle, 1851-1928; **Barnes, Charles Reid,** 1858-1910, **and Cowles, Henry Chandler,** 1860-

* Textbook on botany for colleges and universities. Am. bk. 1930-31 3v v 1-2 ea $2, v3 $3 **580**

1 Botany (30-30302)

Contents: v 1 Morphology, rev by J. M. Coulter; v2 Physiology, rev and enl by C. A. Shull; v3 Ecology, rev and enl by G. D. Fuller

"By professors respectively of morphology, physiology and ecology, the three general divisions of the subject as organized at Hull botanical laboratory. . . Intended for undergraduate students, but for supplementary rather than ordinary text-book use." Pittsburgh

Coulter, Merle Crowe, 1894-

Story of the plant kingdom. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 270p illus $2.50 **580**

1 Botany 36-3289

"This book forms an eminently readable introduction to botanical science. It is intended primarily for the use of students at the University of Chicago, but should appeal equally to all those who are anxious to gain some knowledge of the structure and life-histories of representatives of the principal groups included in the plant kingdom. . . The book is profusely illustrated by excellent line drawings and photographs." Nature

Gager, Charles Stuart, 1872-

Plant world; plant life of our earth. Univ. soc. 1931 136p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **580**

1 Botany 2 Plants 32-646

A brief discussion of some of the more interesting features of plant life. Partial contents: Census of the plant world; Selfish activities of plants; What is a flower? How flowers get their color; Seed dispersal; Great plant breeders; How science advances

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Mangham, Sydney

Earth's green mantle; plant science for the general reader; foreword by Sir A. W. Hill. Macmillan 1939 322p illus $3.50 **580**

1 Botany (W) 39-27869

"An account of the relationship between plants and man. Tells of the many ways in which plants make human life possible, and also of man's efforts to understand and utilize the earth's wealth of plant life." Ontario library review

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

* Flowering earth; wood engravings by Paul Landacre. Putnam 1939 260p illus $2.50 **580**

1 Botany 2 Plants (W) 39-29407

This book shows to the layman, in layman's language, what the scientist sees in plant life on this planet. It gives the history of the plant world and the activity of plant life today. Bibliography

"Professional botanists will rightly be thrown into something like impotent fury by this book. Not because it is full of errors,—actually it is singularly free of them—but because it says what needs saying so much better than they have ever said it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

Wonder plants and plant wonders; illus. by photographs and drawings by the author. Appleton-Century 1939 296p illus $3 **580**

1 Botany 2 Plants (W) 39-14465

Contents: What is a plant; Plant department store; Most useful trees; Trees that grow while you wait; Plants that cure and kill; Plant giants; Intelligent plants; Plants that build rafts; Strange partners; Plants that sail seas; Plants that we eat; Wonder plants that we drink; Magic plants; Plants with strange uses; Plant travelers; Plant public enemies; Wonder plants of commerce and industry; First of all calendars; Most wonderful plants

"Mr. Verrill's compendium of strange and wonderful plants is an amazing and well-told story of botanical wonders, unbelievable but verifiable. His grasp of Spanish Creole patois and some of the Indian tongues accounts for many tales that won't be found in any other botanical work of similar nature." Christian science monitor

580.1 Botany—Nomenclature

Good sources of information for the translation of plant names from Latin to the common English form are L. H. Bailey's "Hortus" (class 630.3) and "Manual of cultivated plants" (class 582.13)

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-

How plants get their names. Macmillan 1933 209p $2.50 **580.1**

1 Botany—Nomenclature 33-12366

"Interesting and valuable work on principles of nomenclature and development of scientific names of plants. Includes extensive lists of accented generic and specific names, and explains the meaning of each of the specific names. Not concerned with common names and not to be confused with dictionaries of botanical terms." Pittsburgh

Clute, Willard Nelson, 1869-

Common names of plants and their meanings. Clute, W.N. & co. 1931 160p $3 **580.1**

1 Plant names, Popular 31-31518

"Interesting book of plant lore which traces the origin of names of common plants and gives stories associated with them." Pratt quarterly

A. T. Johnson's "Plant names simplified; their meanins and pronunciation" (Collingridge 1931 145p 3s 6d) gives a list of scientific names of plants with no reference to the common names

580.3 Botany—Dictionaries

B. D. Jackson's "Glossary of botanic terms, with their derivation and accent" (4th ed rev and enl Lippincott 1928 481p $5) is a valuable reference tool for libraries that need it. Contains about 25,000 terms

580.9 Botany—History

Harvey-Gibson, Robert John, 1860-1929
Outlines of the history of botany. Macmillan 1919 274p $2.50 **580.9**

1 Botany—History [Agr20-928]

"The following brief sketch of the history of botany makes no claim to originality save in the mode of presentation of the subject-matter. It comprises the substance of a course of lectures given to students of the University of Liverpool during their third year of residence, and has for its object the discussion of the more important features in the advance of botanical knowledge from the earliest times down to, approximately, the present day." Preface

Bibliography: p263-65

581 PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Darwin, C. R. Insectivorous plants. 2d ed rev Murray, J. 1893 377p illus 7s 6d

Ganong, W. F. Living plant; a description and interpretation of its functions and structure. Holt 1913 478p illus (Am. nature ser.) o.p. 1939

Nicol, Hugh. Plant growth-substances; their chemistry and applications, with special reference to synthetics. Chemical pub. co. 1938 108p illus $2

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Plant-breeding. new ed rev by A. W. Gilbert Macmillan 1915 474p illus (Rural science ser.) $3.50 **581**

1 Plant breeding 15-3972

"Lucid account of various methods adopted by gardeners to secure new and improved varieties. Deals with subjects of variation as influenced by physical environment, the struggle for life, the division of labor, etc." Athenaeum

Bibliographies: p328-93

Macdougal, Daniel Trembly, 1865-
Green leaf; the major activities of plants in sunlight. Appleton-Century 1930 141p illus (Appleton new world of science ser.) $2 **581**

1 Chlorophyl 2 Leaves 3 Photosynthesis 4 Plants, Effect of light on 30-24763

"This little volume describes the 'green-leaf-mills,' chlorophyll, protoplasm and the more important processes of plant physiology 'All flesh is grass,' and whether we feed on bread or meat, we eat what the laboring host of green leaves has made." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Miller, Edwin Cyrus, 1878-
Plant physiology; with reference to the green plant. 2d ed McGraw 1938 xxxi, 1201p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in botanical sciences) $7.50 **581**

1 Botany—Physiology 39-978

First published 1931. "In the preparation of this edition, various topics have been enlarged or revised to include the investigations and findings that have been made since the publication of the first edition. Certain topics that were overlooked in the preparation of that edition have been added. . . In order to conserve space, the questions that concluded each chapter in the first edition have been omitted." Preface to the second edition

"Thorough and comprehensive work, giving an excellent review of the more important findings of plant physiologists of America, England, and of the continent of Europe." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p1095-132

Quinn, Vernon, 1881-
Roots: their place in life and legend; illus. by M. A. Lawson. Stokes 1938 230p illus $2 **581**

1 Roots (Botany) (W) 38-27749

The story of roots is presented in an informal way, with folk-legends, bits of history and mythology interwoven with much solid and authentic information about roots

* Seeds; their place in life and legend. . . Stokes 1936 188p illus $2 **581**

1 Seeds 36-27364

"A beautiful book in content, illustrations, and make-up. The forms of seeds, their way of traveling, the uses to which they are put, legends and superstitions concerning them are covered in the eight chapters." Wis. bul.

Vernon Quinn's "Leaves; their place in life and legend" (Stokes 1937 211p illus $2) (W) with decorative drawings by Marie Lawson is a companion volume to the above

Seward, Albert Charles, 1863-
Plants, what they are and what they do. Macmillan 1932 141p illus $1.50 **581**

1 Botany—Physiology 32-26668

"Gardeners who want a knowledge of the scientific principles of plant life, and readers beginning the study of botany, will find this small treatise an informative, non-technical guide, more readable than most textbooks botanies." Bkl.

Bibliography: p131-33

581.2 Botany—Pathology

For books on plant diseases see class 632

581.5 Botany—Ecology

McDougall, Walter Byron, 1883-
Plant ecology. 2d ed thoroughly rev. . . Lea 1931 338p illus $ 3 **581.5**

1 Botany—Ecology 31-2961

First published 1927. In the second edition the material has been revised to bring it up to date and new material on atmospheric humidity has been added. Many illustrations and references at chapter ends

A well-recommended textbook "designed to serve as an introduction to the ecology of plants. It treats the subject of plant life comprehensively rather than intensively, and the term 'ecology,' defined as 'science of the interrelations of living things and their environments' is given a wide connotation." Nature

Weaver, John Ernest, 1884- **and Clements, Frederic Edward,** 1874-
Plant ecology. 2d ed McGraw 1938 xxii, 601p illus map (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $5 **581.5**

1 Botany—Ecology 38-9480

First published 1929. "The purpose of the revised edition is to furnish a comprehensive textbook in accord with present-day ecological progress and a guide to workers in the numerous related fields where an intimate knowledge of plants and plant environments, whether natural or modified by man, is fundamental to progress." Preface to the second edition

"This volume is designed to meet the need for a comprehensive textbook of plant ecology and to furnish a guide to workers in related fields. It is written from the standpoint of development, instrumentation, and experiment." Preface to the first edition

Bibliography: p539-82

581.6 Economic botany

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bower, F. O. Plants and man; a series of essays relating to the botany of ordinary life. Macmillan 1925 365p illus $4

Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world. 2d ed Clute, W.N. & co. 1932 220p $3.75

Medsger, Oliver Perry, 1870-
* Edible wild plants; with an introduction by E. T. Seton. . . Macmillan 1939 323p illus $3.50 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 2 Food (W) 39-27261

In this volume are described species from nearly all of the chief orders of flowering plants, covering the entire United States and Canada. At the end of each chapter there is a list of others not so well known. Contents: Edible wild fruits; Edible nuts; Edible seeds and seed pods; Salad plants and potherbs; Edible roots and tubers; Beverage and flavoring plants; Sugars and gums; Mushrooms; Finding indices; General index

"A splendid popular guide with good illustrations." Cleveland

Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold, 1891-
Poisonous plants of the United States. Macmillan 1939 266p illus (Rural science ser.) $3.50 **581.6**

1 Poisonous plants (W) 39-27039

"The book has been divided into two parts,—the first, a brief and general consideration of the nature of poisonous plants and conditions under which they cause poisoning, the second and more extensive part, consisting of a detailed treatment of the various plants by families." Preface

Robbins, Wilfred William, 1884-
Botany of crop plants. . . 3d ed rev . . . Blakiston 1931 639p illus $4 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 31-32897

First edition 1917, second edition 1924. Now revised to incorporate new findings

"School text and reference book, for college freshmen, aiming to give knowledge of the botany of common orchard, garden and field crops. Pt. 1, General structural botany; pt. 2, Specific crops." Cleveland

References at end of most of the chapters

Robbins, Wilfred William, 1884- **and Ramaley, Francis,** 1870-
Plants useful to man. 2d ed Blakiston 1937 422p illus $3.50 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 2 Plants, Cultivated 37-11373

A textbook, first published 1933, adapted from "Botany of crop plants" by W. W. Robbins. The second edition contains some new material on alfalfa, flax, figs, potato and ornamental plants, some simplification of phraseology, re-arrangement of the chapter on sources of cultivated plants, and about a dozen new line drawings and halftones

"A well-illustrated college textbook which furnishes information on the history, structure, distribution and uses of the world's commercial plant products." Pratt quarterly

General works for reading and reference: p414-15

Saunders, Charles Francis, 1859-
Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada; illus . . . by L. H. Aring. 3d ed McBride 1934 275p illus o.p. 1939 **581.6**

1 Botany—Canada 2 Botany—U.S. 3 Botany, Economic 34-7797

First published 1920. "Describes plants valuable for edible, beverage, industrial and medicinal purposes, with interesting Indian lore about them. Closing chapter on poisonous plants. Photographs and line drawings, regional and name indexes, bibliographical footnotes. Addressed to country dwellers, campers and nature students." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stanford, Ernest Elwood, 1888-
Economic plants. . . Appleton-Century 1934 xxiii,571p illus maps $5 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 34-27198

"Textbook offering a survey of the more important groups of plants utilized by man. After preliminary chapters on plant structure, the work covers forest products, textile plants, paper and pulps, cereals, sugar plants, oil producing plants, nuts, fruits, spices, beverages and medicinal plants." Book rev. digest

"A source of information regarding the economic uses of forest products, textile fibers, food products, oils, medicinal plants, and many others, stated in form well adapted to the purposes of home economics." Journal of home economics

581.9 Geographical distribution of plants

Fairchild, David Grandison, 1869-
Exploring for plants. . . Macmillan 1930 xx,591p illus maps $3.50 **581.9**

1 Allison Vincent Armour expedition, 1925-1927 2 Botany—Africa, West 3 Botany—Dutch East Indies 4 Botany—Morocco 5 Plant introduction 30-16581

"Dr Fairchild, botanist . . . writes this book as the result of his numerous expeditions into many lands in the interests of his study of plants. The volume, which is based on notes of the Allison Vincent Armour expeditions for the United States

Fairchild, David G.—*Continued*
Department of agriculture, 1925, 1926 and 1927, describes certain aspects of botanical life in the East Indies, the west coast of Africa, Morocco, Algiers, Sumatra, Ceylon, and Java. It is a story of travel and adventure as well, and illustrated with many half-tones from photographs taken by the author." Book rev. digest
"David Fairchild is an ideal guide through the flowery jungles of the earth. He is thrillingly interested in everything he sees, trees, flowers, men, cities, camels, tigers and all fascinating things. Therefore he carries you with him, as delighted as himself." N.Y. Times

582 TREES

Books on the cultivation of shrubs and evergreens are included in class 715

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Brown, H. P. Trees of northeastern United States. rev and enl ed Christopher 1938 490p illus $3
Coker, W. C. and Totten, H. R. Trees of the Southeastern states. . . 2d ed Univ. of N.C. press 1937 417p illus $2 Includes Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and northern Florida
Eliot, W. A. Forest trees of the Pacific coast. Putnam 1938 565p illus $5
Green, Mrs C. H. Trees of the South. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 551p illus $2.50
Huntington, A. O. Studies of trees in winter; a description of the deciduous trees of northeastern America. new ed Page 1910 xxiv,198p illus o.p. 1939
Kirkwood, J. E. Northern Rocky mountain trees and shrubs. Stanford univ. press 1930 340p illus $2.50
McMinn, H. E. and Maino, Evelyn. Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. Univ. of Calif. press 1935 409p illus $3.50 Twenty-two photographs and 393 original drawings with technical descriptions of the native trees of California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, and about 400 introduced species
Makins, F. K. Identification of trees & shrubs. Dutton 1936 326p illus $4 A reference manual useful in both United States and Great Britain which tells "how to name without previous knowledge of botany any wild or garden tree tree or shrub likely to be met with in the British Isles with 2,500 diagrams made by the author." Subtitle
Rehder, Alfred. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America, exclusive of the subtropical and warmer temperate regions. 2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1940 xxx,996p illus map $10.50
Sargent, C. S. Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico) Houghton 1933 xxvi,910p illus map $5
Trelease, William. Winter botany. 3d ed rev The author 1931 438p illus $2.50
Werthner, W. B. Some American trees. Macmillan 1935 398p illus $3.50 An intimate study of native Ohio trees; with three hundred and two photographic illustrations by the author

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads. . . Macmillan 1933 404p illus $7.50 **532**

1 Evergreen 2 Trees 33-11163

A revision and enlargement with additional illustration, of parts 1 and 2 of the author's "Cultivated evergreens" published in 1923, which included material on the conifers and the broad-leaved evergreens. The new book is limited to the true cone-bearers and the yews. Contents: book 1 Kinds of conifers; book 2 Growing of conifers for ornament and interest
"The book can be well-recommended to all who are interested in the Coniferae." Garden chronicle (London)

Blakeslee, Albert Francis, 1874- **and Jarvis, Chester Deacon,** 1876-
Trees in winter; their study, planting, care and identification. Macmillan 1913 446p illus o.p. 1939 **582**

1 Trees 13-1605

"The term winter, as used by the authors, applies to the period when the tree is in a resting condition, from the shedding of its leaves to the bursting of its buds in spring. This period, of course, varies for different species and in different localities. Part 1 deals with the planting and care of trees, it being urged that, with the exception of spraying for leaf diseases, all care should be given the tree while in its dormant condition. Part 2 is intended as a guide to the identification of trees in winter. For each species there is a page of illustrations showing the complete tree in its winter outline, its bark, fruit, and a twig with buds." Book rev. digest

A. F. Blakeslee and C. D. Jarvis's "Trees in winter; their study and identification" (abridged ed Macmillan 1931 292p illus $2) includes only the chapters of tree study and identification. Contains 150 pages less than the earlier edition. A few additional studies have been included and a few corrections made

Cheney, Edward Gheen, 1878-
What tree is that? Illus. by G. D. George. rev ed Appleton-Century 1930 188p illus $2 **582**

1 Leaves 2 Trees 30-10390

Differs from the 1927 edition only in the addition of an index
"A useful key to the identification of familiar trees. On one page is given a sketch of the leaf and of characteristic details and on the opposite page, a description of the tree, covering its leaves (or needles), bark, fruit, range, and use." Book rev. digest

"They are so clearly described, and so well illustrated, that anyone who can read or even compare a leaf with its picture will be certain to know what the tree is—always provided that the tree which arouses his curiosity is given in the book. No knowledge of botany is necessary to understand the descriptions." Boston Transcript

Collingwood, George Harris, 1890-
* Knowing your trees; with photographs of the full tree—leaf, bark, flower, and fruit. Am. forestry assn. 1937 109p illus $1 **582**

1 Trees (W) 38-27535

"Photographs of each tree, summer and winter, with close-ups of leaf, flower, fruit and bark, a map showing distribution, and adequate text, make this a distinctive and helpful guide." Wis. bul.

Curtis, Carlton Clarence, 1864-

Guide to the trees. Garden City pub. co. 208p illus (Star ser.) $1 **582**

1 Trees 37-18540

Reprint of book first published 1925 by Greenberg

"Convenient, concise volume, pocket-size. . . Describes, with text and illustration, the common trees of northeastern North America, using the leaf as the principal means of identification. Short keys for the various families. For the amateur, and of special value to boy and girl scouts. . . Definitions and index." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p3-4

Harlow, William Morehouse, 1900- **and Harrar, Ellwood Scott**

Textbook of dendrology; covering the important forest trees of the United States and Canada. McGraw 1937 527p illus (American forestry ser.) $4.50 **582**

1 Trees—North America 37-29625

Written from the point of view of forestry, this text aims to acquaint the beginning student with the species of greatest importance to forestry. Emphasis is placed on the commercial species of North America as a whole. Includes all native coniferous genera, but omits many of the less important deciduous trees. Well illustrated to make identification very easy

Selected references: p495-505

Hough, Romeyn Beck, 1857-1924

Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains. Hough 470p illus $6 **582**

1 Trees 7-31197

First published 1907. The edition issued in 1936 with the same pagination is called the 5th

"Guide-book to the trees of the northern states and Canada devotes two pages to each species. One page bears a photographic reproduction showing a group of leaves (both sides) and fruit. The other page has a photograph of the trunk of the tree, showing the distinguishing peculiarities of the bark, a small map showing by shading the range of the tree's growth, and a short, clear description of its characteristics." Outlook

"The book may be commended as indispensable for public and school libraries, for all students of trees, and botanical laboratories." Botanical gazette

Keeler, Harriet Louise, 1846-1921

* Our native trees and how to identify them; a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities. Scribner 1900 xxiii,533p illus $3 **582**

1 Trees 0-3345

A well written and well illustrated guide to the trees of the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Rocky mountains and from Canada to the northern boundary of the southern states

Our northern shrubs and how to identify them; a handbook for the nature-lover. . . Scribner 1903 xxx,521p illus o.p. 1939 **582**

1 Shrubs 3-11679

"The shrubs described in this volume are those which find their most congenial home in the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river and from Canada to the northern boundaries of our southern states; together with those imported shrubs which have so long adorned our yards and gardens that we have almost forgotten their foreign origin." Preface

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler, 1854-

‡ Field book of American trees and shrubs. . . Putnam 1915 465p illus maps $3.50 **582**

1 Shrubs 2 Trees 15-5896

"Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution." Subtitle

"Reliable guide, especially valuable for the author's excellent pen drawings." Pittsburgh

Pack, Charles Lathrop, 1857-

Trees as good citizens. Am. nature assn. 1922 257p illus $2 **582**

1 Trees 23-1194

"In a practical way this book shows the value of the shade tree in its relation to man. The illustrations are excellent and a chart lists trees desirable for planting in different sections of the country. Tree injuries and repairs are also discussed." Cleveland

Trelease, William, 1857-

Plant materials of decorative gardening; the woody plants. 4th ed rev The author 1930 xliii,188p $1.25 **582**

1 Shrubs 2 Trees 31-16877

First published 1917. A pocket guide planned primarily to meet the needs of landscape gardeners, but which enables the general reader to learn the generic and specific names of hardy trees, shrubs and woody climbers. The present edition has some minor corrections

Van Dersal, William Richard, 1907-

Native woody plants of the United States; their erosion-control and wildlife values. Supt. of doc. 1938 362p illus (U.S. Dept. of agric. Miscellaneous pub. no. 303) $1.75 **582**

1 Trees

Contents: Introduction; Relation of vegetation to soil conservation; Evaluation of plants for erosion control and wildlife; Planting for soil and wildlife conservation; Plants of objectionable characteristics; Selection of species for planting; Development of the plant-growth region map; Plant-growth regions; Nitrogen-fixing bacteria; Explanation of the list; List of woody plants; Bibliography; List of common names of woody plants

Weed, Clarence Moores, 1864-

Our trees; how to know them. . . 5th ed with an illus. introduction Lippincott 1918 xxi,295p illus. $2.75 **582**

1 Trees 18-13662

The one hundred and forty-nine photographs by A. I. Emerson are accompanied by a guide to the recognition of trees at any season and notes on their characteristics, distribution and culture. Useful in school work

582.13 FLOWERS

In this catalog 582.13 includes wild flowers, following the suggestion of the editor of the Dewey decimal classification. Some libraries use 580, and others 581.9 or 583. The books on wild flowers listed here relate principally to American flowers. No effort has been made to include flowers of individual states. Local libraries will be able to find the best of these from their state library. The following noted books relating to flowers of specific areas may supplement such titles as those by Clements, Keeler and others fully entered below:

Northeastern states

Harned, J. E. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. . . The author 1936 xxxii, 675p illus $3.75

House, H. D. Wild flowers. Macmillan 1936 362p illus $3.95 Reprint with new introduction of the two-volume work, "Wild flowers of New York" published 1920

Pacific coast

Abrams, Le Roy. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. Standford univ. press 1923 v 1 $9 A comprehensive guide to the flowers of this region. To be complete in three volume

Gilkey, H. M. Handbook of northwest flowering plants, by H. M. Gilkey, assisted by G. M. Powell. Binfords 1936 407p illus $2.50

Haskin, L. L. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast, in which is described 332 flowers and shrubs of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, central and northern California and Alaska. . . 1934 407p illus $3 Binfords

Southern states

Lounsberry, Alice. Southern wild flowers and trees, together with shrubs, vines and various forms of growth found through the mountains, the middle district and the low country of the South . . . with an introduction by C. D. Beadle. Stokes 1901 xxxi, 570p illus $5

Small, J. K. Manual of the southeastern flora; being descriptions of the seed plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia Science press 1933 xxii,1554p illus $10.50

Western states

Armstrong, M. N. and Thornber, J. J. Field book of western wild flowers. . . Putnam 1915 xx,596p illus $3.50

Coulter, J. M. New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains (vascular plants). rev. by Aven Nelson Am. bk. 1909 646p $3.50

Saunders, C. F. Western wild flowers and their stories. Doubleday 1933 320p illus $3

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Manual of cultivated plants. . . Macmillan 1924 851p illus $5 **582.13**

1 Botany 2 Flowers 3 Plants, Cultivated 24-3187

"A flora for the identification of the most common or significant species of plants grown in the continental United States and Canada for food, ornament, utility, and general interest, both in the open and under glass." Subtitle

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, 1859- **and Brown, Addison** 1830-1913
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions . . . 2d ed rev and enl N.Y. botanical garden 1913 3v illus $13.50 **582.13**

1 Botany 2 Flowers [4-5644]

"Expensive, but excellent for reference use. The region covered is from the Atlantic to the 102d meridian, including all of Kansas, and northward from Kentucky and Virginia to Labrador and Manitoba, inclusive. Every species is illustrated. Accurate and well printed. The new edition has about 300 additional pages, and about 500 species not included in the earlier one." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Clements, Mrs Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)
Flowers of coast and sierra. . . Wilson, H.W. 1928 226p $3 **582.13**

1 Flowers 29-3933

"For those who desire more than a mere knowledge of plant names, the text is planned to give information as to relationship, distribution, uses and the inter-actions between flowers and insects. While the illustrations are limited to a little more than two hundred of the most beautiful or familiar flowers of the Pacific Coast, from southern California to British Columbia, mention is made of many others in the same region, as well as of related species found elsewhere in the country. . . An endeavor has been made to present the facts in a readable manner." Preface

Clements, Frederic Edward, 1874- **and Clements, Mrs Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)**
Rocky Mountain flowers; an illustrated guide for plant-lovers and plant-users. 3d ed Wilson, H.W. 1928 xxxi,392p illus $3.50 **582.13**

1 Flowers [14-10964]

A moderately technical guide to the flowers of Colorado, Wyoming, most of Montana, northern New Mexico, eastern Utah and western North and South Dakota, Nebraska and Kansas. The third edition includes the flower chart which is discussed more fully in their "Flower families and ancestors." (class 580) Many line drawings and 25 colored plates

"Tourists in the Rocky mountains have waited long for such a book as this, and we hazard the guess that it will be eagerly accepted by them as the manual which will enable them to recognize and name the flowers they find on the high plains and in the mountain canyons." Science

Mrs Clements' "Flowers of mountain and plain" (3d ed Wilson, H.W. 1926 79p illus $1.50) contains the 25 color plates accompanied by brief descriptions

Gray, Asa, 1810-1888
* Gray's new manual of botany; a handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada, rearranged and extensively rev by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 7th ed Am. bk. 1908 926p illus $3.50, tourist ed $5.50 **582.13**

1 Botany 8-27398

First published 1847. "This manual has passed through a large number of editions, is clear, accurate and compact to

Gray, Asa—*Continued*
an extraordinary degree, and within its geographical limits is an indispensable book for the student of American botany." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed

Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, 1887-
Desert wild flowers. Stanford univ. press 1940 322p illus $3.50 **582.13**
1 Botany—The West 2 Desert flora 3 Flowers—Southwest, New (W) 40-27331
A field reference book with descriptions and illustrations of 764 desert plants which grow in the south-western American deserts

Keeler, Harriet Louise, 1846-1921
Our early wild flowers; a study of the herbaceous plants blooming in early spring in the northern states; illus. by Mary Keffer and E. P. Luquer. Scribner 1916 xxviii,252p illus $2.50 **582.13**
1 Flowers 16-6461
"A little guide to 126 species of wild flowers to be found in bloom during March, April and May in the northern states from the Atlantic to the Mississippi Valley between parallels forty and fifty degrees; its appearance in northern Ohio (the author's home) is always given. The comments are of the kind that are both valuable to the teacher and interesting to the flower-lover and seeker. Twenty good color and halftone plates and many text illustrations." Wis. bul.

Wayside flowers of summer. . . illus. by Mary Keffer. Scribner 1917 xxvi,288p illus o.p. 1939 **582.13**
1 Flowers 17-14079
"A study of the conspicuous herbaceous plants blooming upon our northern roadsides during the months of July and August." Subtitle
"In the introduction the author adds, 'The plants described in this volume are those that the wayfarer, starting out upon his summer vacation, will most likely, meet if he goes on foot, or pass if he takes an auto, or see from the windows of his moving train; they are the ones that are part and parcel of summer life. . . In round numbers they vary from one hundred and twenty-five to one hundred and fifty.' The botanical descriptions are based on Gray's 'Manual of botany,' seventh edition, and Britton's 'Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada.' The book is fully illustrated with photographs, drawings, and pictures in color." Book rev. digest
Two companion volumes are:
Keeler, H. L. Our garden flowers. Scribner 1910 xxxi,550p illus $3
Keeler, H. L. Our northern autumn. Scribner 1920 194p illus o.p. 1939

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler, 1854-
‡ Field book of American wild flowers. . . new ed rev and enl Putman 1929 xxxii, 558p illus $3.50 582.13
1 Flowers 29-4313
"Being a short description of their character and habits, a concise definition of their colors, and incidental references to the insects which assist in their fertilization." Subtitle
"This edition is fully illustrated with drawings direct from nature, about three hundred of which are new. It also includes the descriptions of over one hundred added species. . . The names are now those of the seventh edition of Gray's 'Manual of Botany,' and in accordance with the code of the International Congress of botanists held in Vienna, June, 1905." Summary of the revised edition

National geographic society
‡ Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life; together with biographies of 250 representative species and chapters on our state flowers and familiar grasses. . . The society 1933 243p illus $3 **582.13**
1 Flowers 24-31492
Reprint of the 1924 edition with minor revisions
Contents: Exploring the mysteries of plant life, by W. J. Showalter; Our state flowers, by G. Grosvenor; Familiar grasses and their flowers, by E. J. Gesk and W. J. Showalter; Flower biographies, by W. J. Showalter
Gives 250 fine colored pictures of flowers and also monotint engravings. Accompanying the pictures are brief descriptions, telling how the plants grow and to what uses they are put by man

Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana, 1861-
* How to know the wild flowers; a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common wild flowers ... new ed Scribner 1921 xxxix,346p illus $3.50 **582.13**
1 Flowers [0-3362]
First published 1893. In this edition colored plates were added. Includes also many black and white drawings
"Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable a boy or girl to recognize readily the wild flowers. Romantic legends and anecdotes about flowers are also given." Pittsburgh

584 GRASSES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hitchcock, A. S. Genera of grasses of the United States with special reference to the economic species. [rev by Agnes Chase] Supt. of doc. 1936 302p illus pa 35c

Hitchcock, A. S. Text-book of grasses with especial reference to the economic species of the United States. Macmillan 1914 276p illus maps (Rural text-book ser.) o.p. 1939

Chase, Mrs Agnes, 1869-
* First book of grasses; the structure of grasses explained for beginners. rev ed Silveus, W. A. 1937 125p illus $1.25 **584**
1 Grasses 37-3550
A reprint of the 1922 edition, adding a 4 page list of botanical names
"Excellent amateur guide to the commoner grasses of the United States. So simple that it may be used by those with no previous knowledge of botany. Well illustrated by drawings." Pittsburgh
Books: p104-08; Recent works on grasses: p116

Hitchcock, Albert Spear, 1865-
Manual of the grasses of the United States. Supt. of doc. 1935 1040p illus maps (U.S. Dept. of agric. Miscellaneous pub. 200) o.p. 1939 **584**

1 Grasses Agr35-201

New edition in preparation 1940
Gives descriptions of the grass family, subfamilies and keys to the tribes, tribes and keys to the genera, and genera and species, synonymy, unidentified names, persons for whom grasses have been named, glossary, and additions and corrections. Based mainly on material in the United States National herbarium's grass collection. Well illustrated

587.3 Ferns

Four guides to ferns of various localities are here listed for the benefit of libraries needing such material

Broun, Maurice, ed. Index to North American ferns. The editor 1938 217p $2.50 "Constituting a catalogue of the ferns and fern allies of North America north of Mexico, including all known forms, varieties, and hybrids." Subtitle

Small, J. K. Ferns of the southeastern states. Science press 1938 517p illus $3.50 "Descriptions of the fern-plants growing naturally in the states south of the Virginia-Kentucky state line and east of the Mississippi river." Subtitle

Wherry, E. T. Guide to eastern ferns. Science press 1937 220p illus $1

Wiley, F. A. Ferns of northeastern United States. The author 1936 93p $1 "Illustrations and descriptions of all known species in the New England and Middle Atlantic states; a pocket manual for the amateur with a new idea in aids for fern identification." Subtitle

Clute, Willard Nelson, 1869-
Fern allies of North America north of Mexico. . . illus. by I. M. Clute. 2d ed Clute, W.N. & co. 1928 278p illus $4 **587.3**

1 Ferns 28-16299

A manual for popular use, first published 1905, which gives descriptions, illustrations and life hsitories of club-mosses, pepperworts, horsetails, quillworts, etc. In the present edition the text remains the same but the color plates and a few other illustrations have been omitted

* Our ferns; their haunts, habits, and folklore; illus. by W. W. Stilson and I. M. Clute. 2d ed Stokes 1938 388p illus $4 **587.3**

1 Ferns (W) 38-6667

A revised and enlarged edition of the author's "Our ferns in their haunts" published 1901. A guide to the ferns east of the Rocky mountains and north of the Gulf states, with references to southern and western varieties

Durand, Herbert, 1859-
Field book of common ferns, for identifying fifty conspicuous species of eastern America, with directions for their culture. . . Putnam 1928 219p illus $2.50 **587.3**

1 Ferns 28-15262

"Very satisfactory popular guide, characterized by conciseness and freedom from technical terms." Pittsburgh

Contains many illustrations from photographs and outline drawings. A short bibliography for amateur fern students. No index

Roberts, Edith Adelaide, 1881- **and Lawrence, Julia Ruth**
American ferns; how to know, grow and use them. Macmillan 1935 98p illus $2.50 **587.3**

1 Ferns 35-18212

"A slender little volume, beautifully illustrated with photographs, which identifies the ferns, gives directions for propagating them from spores, and suggests their best use in window boxes and gardens. Has a key to indentification, tables showing time for spore collection, time required for development, etc., and a glossary of terms." Wis. bul.

588 Mosses

Dunham, Mrs Elizabeth Marie
How to know the mosses. . . Houghton 1916 xxv,287p illus $2.50 **588**

1 Mosses 16-11726

"A popular guide to the mosses of the northeastern United States, containing keys to eighty genera and short descriptions of over one hundred and fifty species with special reference to the distinguishing characteristics that are apparent without the aid of a lens." Subtitle
Many illustrations by the author

589.2 Mushrooms

Krieger, Louis Charles Christopher, 1873-
Mushroom handbook; illus. by photographs and drawings by the author. Macmillan 1936 512p illus $3.50 **589.2**

1 Mushrooms 2 Mushrooms—Bibliography 36-27234

The author's "account of the history and general characteristics of mushrooms is clear and concise; he tells . . . where they grow . . . their economic importance, seasonal occurrence and the distinguishing characteristics of the various species. He includes an appetizing array of recipes for cooking mushrooms." Natural history

McKenny, Margaret
Mushrooms of field and wood. Day 1929 xxiii,193p illus $2 **589.2**

1 Mushrooms 29-16265

"An excellent text intended especially as a field handbook for young people. It gives an easily understood account of some of the larger, more conspicuous forms of mushrooms. There are three color plates and numerous illustrations in black and white from drawings and fine photographs. The descriptions are exact and simply expressed. There are indexes of common and scientific names. The book has been sponsored by the Coordinating council on nature activities, American museum of natural history, New York." Bkl.
Bibliography: p187

Thomas, William Sturgis, 1871-

* Field book of common mushrooms; with a key to identification of the gilled mushrooms and directions for cooking those that are edible. new and enl ed Putnam 1936 xx,369p illus (Putnam's nature field books) $3.50 **589.2**

1 Mushrooms 36-19008

First published 1928 under title: "Field book of common gilled mushrooms." In the second edition descriptions and illustrations of several kinds of mushrooms other than those with gills is included. Illustrated with full page color plates of nearly 100 species by M. E. Eaton and by many half-tone plates and line drawings

"Concise, pocket-sized, and non-technical. . . There is a chapter on mushrooms as food, including recipes." Bkl.

589.95 BACTERIOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bayne-Jones, Stanhope. Man and microbes. Williams & Wilkins 1932 128p illus (Century of progress ser.) o.p. 1939

Calkins, G. N. Smallest living things; life as revealed by the microscope. Univ. soc. 1932 135p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1

Marshall, C. E. Microbiology; a text-book of microörganisms, general and applied. 3d ed rev and enl Blakiston 1921 xxviii, 1043p illus o.p. 1939

Broadhurst, Jean, 1873- **and Given, Leila Ione**

Microbiology applied to nursing; a combined text book and laboratory guide. . . 4th ed rev Lippincott 1939 653p illus $3 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms 3 Nurses and nursing 39-22204

First published 1930 under title: "Bacteriology applied to nursing." In the 4th edition, "the subject matter has been rearranged to conform to the Unit plan of the Curriculum Guide for Schools of Nursing. . . The chapters on vaccines, immune serums and tests related to disease and immunity have been entirely rewritten. Careful revision has been given the 60-page section dealing specifically with the casual agents of communicable disease. . . A new chapter on important historical phases of microbiology has been added, supplementing the historical facts given at the close of each chapter and indicating the progressive development of this science." Preface to the 4th edition

The authors have attempted to make this more detailed and concrete than general textbooks in microbiology

Bibliography: p611-13

Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogel) 1876- **and Buchanan, Robert Earle,** 1883-

* Bacteriology for students in general and household science. 4th ed Macmillan 1938 548p illus $3.50 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 38-25868

"First published 1913 under title: "Household bacteriology." In the 4th edition "new material includes a chapter on viruses and bacteriophages; the old material has been revised to bring it up to date." Bkl.

"This book, which is made up of a revision of lectures delivered in the classroom, is designed as a text for students in domestic science. It is divided into five sections as follows: Morphology, Classification and distribution of microörganisms; Cultivation and observation of microörganisms; Physiology of microörganisms; Fermentation or Zymotechnique; Microörganisms and health. As used in this book, bacteriology is defined as including 'a consideration of the true bacteria, the yeasts, the molds, and the pathogenic protozoa.'" Book rev. digest

Conn, Herbert William, 1859-1917

Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 3d rev ed rev by H. J. Conn Ginn 1932 320p illus $1.75 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Molds (Botany) 3 Yeast 32-12615

"The present (third) edition has been quite largely revised in order to bring the subject up to date. The principal changes made relate to refrigeration, canning, and the spread of disease. The book has further been changed by adding a historical introduction." Preface

Discusses the relation of microorganisms to household affairs. Partial contents: Conditions favoring mold growth; Yeasts in the household; Bread raising; Preservation of food; Disease bacteria; Disinfection

Conn, Herbert William, 1859-1917, **and Conn, Harold Joel,** 1886-

Bacteriology; a study of microörganisms and their relation to human welfare; discussing the history of bacteriology, the nature of microorganisms, and their significance in connection with pathology, hygiene, agriculture and the industries. 4th ed Williams & Wilkins 1929 431p illus o.p. 1939 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms 30-10598

"A standard textbook intended primarily for first-year college classes and dealing with general biology and its applications to both medicine and agriculture, and thus also to household science." Journal of home economics

Contains bibliographies

Johnson, Ava L.

Bacteriology of the home; a textbook of practical bacteriology; photography by E. B. Ricker. Manual arts 1929 167p illus $2.25 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Home economics 29-5913

"Usable book full of practical suggestions and information. Part I discusses bacteria in the home under such topics as sterilization; the hands; dishes; house; refrigerator; food purchasing; food care; canning; milk problem at the dairy and in the home; personal cleanliness; disease; vaccination and quarantine. Part II contains a number of simple laboratory experiments to prove the facts presented in the first section. Photographs, appendix, index." N.Y. libraries

Jordan, Edwin Oakes, 1866-

Textbook of general bacteriology; rev. by William Burrows. 12th ed, rev. . . Saunders 1938 808p illus $6 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 38-15511

A standard textbook which is kept up-to-date by frequent revisions

Kopeloff, Nicholas, 1890-
Man vs. microbes. Knopf 1930 xxiii,311p illus $4 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Contagion and contagious diseases 3 Micro-organisms
30-6969

"A comprehensive survey of microbes—that is, bacteria, molds and yeasts, and protozoa in medicine, industry, and agriculture. A discussion of the activities of microbes and of their disease-producing power, comprises the larger part of the book; a few chapters are devoted to the microbes of 'non-medical interest' in industry and agriculture. This book will prove helpful, as well as interesting, to the layman in understanding some of the bacteriological topics of the day." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Contains a short unannotated bibliography

Meÿr, Berl ben
Your germs and mine; the story of good and bad microbes; with linecut illus. by J. D. Laudermilk. Doubleday 1934 xxv,389p $2.75 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Contagion and contagious diseases 34-14934

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1 with title: Story of microbes

"Bacteriology for the layman. The author considers various infectious diseases, and emphasizes welfare of the modern household." Boston

Glossary and line drawings

Park, William Hallock, 1863- **and Williams, Anna Wessels,** 1863-
* Who's who among the microbes. Appleton-Century 1929 302p illus $3 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms
29-8142

"The following sketches grew out of a series of radio talks on communicable diseases and their microbes. . . We have endeavored to describe simply and accurately the most important facts known that help us determine how and why some microbes are harmful to man, others harmless and still others helpful. We also tell how man can use available knowledge to protect himself against harmful ones and utilize more fully the activities of the useful." Preface

"A straightforward story, easy to read but not merely jazzed up. This is one of those books that takes the layman beyond his customary superficial acceptance of theories and practices, and for the reading of alert young people of twelve to twenty it is not too technical." World tomorrow

Salle, Anthony Joseph, 1895-
Fundamental principles of bacteriology; with laboratory exercises. McGraw 1939 679p illus $4 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 39-3020

"The author states that the usual textbooks on the fundamentals of bacteriology are too elementary or do not contain enough material for a solid foundation for advanced work. He attempts to correct these defects in this combination textbook and laboratory manual, which has also added explanations of phenomena described. Profusely illustrated with chemical formulas requiring a knowledge of inorganic and organic chemistry." Bkl.

Tanner, Fred Wilbur, 1888-
Practical bacteriology; an introduction to bacteriological technic. 2d ed Wiley 1933 235p illus $2.50 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 33-3581

First published 1928. The second edition is practically a reprint of the first with minor corrections

"This laboratory guide for beginners in general bacteriology should prove useful in those institutions where a general course in bacteriology is given and where no special emphasis is described on a particular branch of the science. It is well written and profusely illustrated. A few of the figures could have been omitted without injuring the high character of the book, but these shortcomings are more than compensated for by the very good illustrations showing glassware, apparatus, microscope, and other equipment." Industrial and engineering chemistry.

References: p225-29. Chapter bibliographies and bibliographical footnotes

590 ZOOLOGY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Jordan, D. S., Kellogg, V. L. and Heath, H. Animals; a text-book of zoology. Appleton-Century 1902 2v in 1 illus (Twentieth century text-books) $2.50

Reese, A. M. Outlines of economic zoology. 3d ed Blakiston 1930 xxi,323p illus $2.50

Boulenger, Edward George, 1888-
World natural history; with an introduction by H. G. Wells. . . Scribner 1938 xx,268p illus $3 **590**

1 Zoology 38-27227

"Presents in compact, readable form an account of animal life throughout the world from the inhabitants of the village pond to those of the African jungle, from ocean depths to the tropical desert. Well illustrated from modern photographs showing the subjects in their natural surroundings." Ontario library review

Clark, Austin Hobart, 1880-
Animals of land and sea. Van Nostrand 1925 xxxiv,276p illus (Library of modern sciences) $3 **590**

1 Insects 2 Zoology 25-19419

"An attempt is made to present the animal world as a living unit, showing the interrelationships of the various divisions, and the relations of the whole to the plant world, to physical conditions, and to man. Such a treatment is complementary to the usual one in which the various animal types are taken up in sequence and separately discussed." Preface

"The accuracy of the work is attested at once by Mr. Clark's name on the title page. The selection of text material has been wise, thousands of irrelevant facts having been omitted, only those of importance and obvious significance being included." W. Beebe in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Guyer, Michael Frederic, 1874-
Animal biology. rev ed Harper 1937 xx,735p illus $3.75 **590**

1 Biology 2 Zoology 37-10312

In this revised edition of a text first published 1931, newly discovered facts have been added, and the whole has been

Guyer, Michael F.—*Continued*
revised including some rearrangement in chapters. Bibliography

"A liberally illustrated, modern text that offers a complete survey of the fundamental principles of elementary zoology. Especially interesting chapters trace the evidences of evolution in morphology, embryology, paleontology, and physiology. Although frankly a textbook, it is useful for reference. An appendix contains an illustrated synoptic statement of the whole animal kingdom." Bkl.

Hegner, Robert William, 1880-
College zoology. 4th ed Macmillan 1936 742p illus $3.75 **590**

1 Zoology 36-11092

First published 1912. In the 4th edition some reorganization of chapters is evident, newer illustrations have been added, new material on relations of protozoa to man and parasitism has been included. In general, the text has been amplified and revised to bring material up to date

"This book is intended to serve as a text for beginning students in universities and colleges, or for students who have already taken a course in general biology and wish to gain a more comprehensive view of the animal kingdom. . . Besides serving as a textbook, it is believed that this book will be of interest to the general reader, since it gives a bird's-eye view of the entire animal kingdom as we know it at the present time." Preface to the first edition

Hegner, Robert William, 1880- **and Hegner, Mrs Jane (Zabriskie)** 1876-
* Parade of the animal kingdom. . . Macmillan 1935 675p illus $5 **590**

1 Zoology

" 'Thousands of scientists have devoted their lives to the study of the Animal Kingdom with the result that we now have a rather comprehensive knowledge of the galaxy of species.' Here in this voluminous book this knowledge is presented. Beginning with the protozoa, the first division in the parade. Dr. Hegner . . . calls attention to the representative groups of animals. These range from sponges, worms, and crustaceans, through insects, fish, amphibia and birds to the mammals, flying, gnawing, hoofed, flesh-eating and aquatic. The primates are considered last." Scientific book club review

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937
‡ American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. . . Scribner 1904 xxv,449p illus $5 **590**

1 Natural history—North America 35-7621

Popular treatment of the living vertebrates of North America intended to bridge the gulf between scientific treatises and nature study literature

"It is a bulky volume, richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr. Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this, in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna." D. L. Sharp

Tales from nature's wonderlands. Scribner 1924 235p illus $2.50 **590**

1 Natural history 2 Paleontology 3 Zoology 24-24160

"Twenty-three 'tales.' One group gives interesting accounts of the wild elephants of America, the frozen mammoths of Siberia, and other extinct animals. Among the 'tales of to-day' are descriptions of the coral gardens of the Bermudas, the giant penguins of the Antarctic, fur seals, apes, and gorillas." Pittsburgh

"Scattered through the book are a few hunting and fur-trading stories, but the naturalist, the collector, the picture maker and the engineer share heroic honors with the beasts. The illustrations are admirable." N.Y. Tribune

Howes, Paul Griswold, 1892-
Handbook for the curious. . . Putnam 1936 364p illus $3.75 **590**

1 Zoology 36-24632

"A compendium of well-illustrated information about zoology. It answers questions about insects, snakes, seashore life, and other living things—subjects about which many people are curious, and of which they have little knowledge. . . The book is intended for use in the eastern United States." Bkl.

Bibliography: p357

Moore, Clifford B.
* Book of wild pets; being a discussion on the care and feeding of our native wildlife in captivity, together with notes on their identification and life habits. . . Putnam 1937 553p illus $5 **590**

1 Natural history 2 Pets 37-28428

"Intended as a reference and a source book for teachers, museum workers, boy and girl scouts, and students. Includes a great variety of material, written in a simple nontechnical style. Photographs, drawings, and charts. Good format." Bkl.

Needham, James George, 1868-
Animal world; animal life of our earth. Univ. soc. 1931 116p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1 **590**

1 Zoology 32-648

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Pycraft, William Plane, 1868-
(ed.) Standard natural history; from amoeba to man. Warne 1931 942p illus $6 **590**

1 Zoology Agr31-1193

"A survey of the whole animal kingdom in one handy volume. It is far more than an excellent description of species. Its succeeding chapters, by specialists at the British Museum, trace the development and relationship of one type of life after another, and describe both rare and common species and their structure and habits. Its comprehensive and unified plan, its weight of authority, attractive style, wealth of interesting detail and 900 illustrations, make it essential." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Shull, Aaron Franklin, 1881- Larue, George Roger, 1882- and Ruthven, Alexander Grant, 1882-

Principles of animal biology. . . 4th ed McGraw 1934 400p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $3.50 **590**

1 Biology 2 Zoology 34-9609

The 4th edition has received the most extensive revision since the book was first published 1920. New material, deletion of obsolete data, and simplication of terminology are among the chief items of the revised text

Deals with the principles of biology as applied to animals. Contains chapters on evolution, fossil animals, and cells, besides the more general subjects of morphology, physiology and classification. Numerous illustrations and references at ends of chapters

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933

New natural history. Putnam 1926 3v illus ea $6 **590**

1 Natural history (26-26536)

"Notable work by an eminent English biologist who can present science in an entertaining way. The arrangement is not formal, and each volume can be used independently. The volumes are well-printed, and have many interesting illustrations, part of them colored. . . A book that readers will enjoy. Index to the set in the third volume." Standard catalog for high school libraries

* Outline of natural history. Putnam 1931 720p illus $5 **590**

1 Zoology 32-26380

Consists largely of chapters from the author's "New natural history." All small libraries may not need both books

"Tells pleasantly and with a little flavour of homily what most people wish to know about animals. . . Sir Arthur devotes the larger part of his book to mammals and birds, and is most at home with creatures which live in this country." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wieman, Harry Lewis, 1883-

General zoology. 3d ed McGraw 1938 497p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $3.50 **590**

1 Zoology 38-17686

First published 1925. In the 3d edition the text of the preceding edition has been almost completely rewritten, enlarged and brought up to date. References have now been gathered together instead of being scattered thruout the text: p459-62

"A rather condensed account of some of the outstanding facts and principles of zoölogy, selected and arranged to serve the student as a guide; the form of the text having been kept as flexible as possible to permit of expansion or extension in whatever direction the instructor may see fit." Preface

"The best chapters, in our opinion, are those on evolution and heredity; many of the other subjects are treated so briefly as to be largely ineffective. The illustrations are carefully chosen and well reproduced." Nature

590.7 Aquariums

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hodge, A. E. and Derham, Arthur. Goldfish culture for amateurs. Stokes 1926 103p illus $2 A good book within its limits. It includes a short history of the goldfish together with directions for its breeding and rearing

Innes, W. T. Exotic aquarium fishes. 3d ed Innes 1938 472p illus $5 A beautifully produced book but expensive for most small libraries

Coates, Christopher W.

* Tropical fishes for a private aquarium; photographs by S. C. Dunton. Liveright 1933 226p illus $2 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 34-609

"Expert advice in non-technical language for the amateur collector and breeder of tropical fish, which, because of the breezy style and many illustrations, makes interesting reading for the layman as well. Covers such subjects as identification of varieties, increase of breeding, proper feeding, breeds of fish which can live together amicably and treatment of fish ailments." Wis. bul.

Innes, William Thornton, 1874-

Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes; a guide to aquaria and related subjects. 15th ed Innes 1932 317p illus $4 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Goldfish 33-7077

"This useful reference book on the care of fish in the home aquarium has gone through many editions, but without statement of the amount of revision. . . The publishers state that the material on tropical fish, which is condensed in this volume, will be supplemented by a forthcoming book on tropicals." Bkl.

"Practical, detailed information on the construction, stocking and care of freshwater and marine aquaria, with good clear illustrations." Cleveland

Lederer, Norbert L. 1888-

Tropical fish & their care; illus. by W. H. Southwick and D. H. Furth. Knopf 1934 xxi,229p illus $2.50 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 34-10343

"The author is a well-known amateur in the breeding and care of tropical fish, and he has put into his book not only all the information needed by any one who wants to go in for this hobby but also something of the interest and zeal with which he has himself pursued it." N.Y. Times

Mellen, Ida M. 1877-

Fishes in the home. Dodd 1927 178p illus $2 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 27-5575

Based on the pamphlet "Fishes in the home" published in 1921 by the New York zoological society. "The old matter has been supplemented with additional material throughout, and chapters have been added on the subjects of salt water aquaria and construction of small aquaria and garden pools, with a special elaboration on the subject of the care of sick fishes." Author

"The author's association with the New York aquarium gives this book authority. The subject seems to be very fully covered, the illustrations are excellent and the book should meet a need." Wis. bul.

Mellen, Ida M. 1877- **and Lanier, Robert J.**

* 1001 questions answered about your aquarium; toy-fishes—fresh, brackish and salt water; also your garden pool and terrarium. Dodd 1935 450p illus $3 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 3 Water gardens 35-27414

"Information about goldfish and toy tropicals, with details of care and treatment of ailments. Roughly classified arrangement, with full index. Bibliography of books and magazine articles." Bkl.

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-

Tropical fishes and home aquaria; a practical guide to a fascinating hobby. . . Scribner 1935 254p illus $2.50 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 35-4744

"An excellent book for beginners, not too technical for young people, containing information valuable to all fish enthusiasts. The illustrations are good—those labeled 'don't' being especially worth while—and, although not in color, are so carefully drawn that the fish can be identified at once. Chapters on 'Food and feeding' and 'Water in the aquarium' will save many a beginner and some others from disaster." Wis. bul.

591 PHYSIOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY

591.5 Animals—Habits and behavior

Books listed in this class are sometimes akin to those classified as Fiction. The dividing line is difficult to draw, but in general those classified in 591.5 are factual books whose aim is to describe and instruct rather than to amuse

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Morgan, C. L. Animal mind. Longmans 1930 275p illus $4.25

Scoville, Samuel. Wild honey; with reproductions of etchings by Emerson Tuttle. Little 1929 203p illus o.p. 1939 Contains a dozen delightful sketches of out-of-door adventure which the author's enthusiasm and humor make dramatic

Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. Scribner 1901 $2.50

Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields. Houghton 1911 250p $2

Thomson, J. A. Minds of animals; an introduction to the study of animal behaviour. Hudson 1927 206p front 2s

Williamson, Henry. Tarka, the otter; his joyful water-life and death in the country of the Two Rivers. Dutton 1928 260p $2.50

Allee, Warder Clyde, 1885-

Social life of animals. Norton 1938 293p illus $3 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior (W) 38-25867

This book is based on a series of lectures given at Northwestern university. The author's object is to present the proofs, obtained thru many years of research, of social organization and the rudiments of cooperation in many ranks of animal life outside of such admittedly social groups as ants, bees, etc. The book opens with a chapter on science versus metaphysics, and toward the close contains one on the human implications of the biologist's theories

"The book's parts are somewhat loosely knit, but the story is told without trace of technical obscurity by a scholar who regards modern science as 'glorified common sense.' Its important timely value will be to acquaint lay readers with a considerable mass of experimental research that has created a sensation in biological circles during the past few years." N.Y. Times

Blair, William Reid, 1875-

* In the zoo; representing twenty-seven years of observation and study of the animals in the New York zoological park; foreword by Madison Grant. . . Scribner 1929 195p illus $2.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park 3 Zoology 29-21581

"Discusses many of the groups of animals the author has been observing for 25 years, the babies, pygmies and giants, the capturing of animals for the zoo, feeding the captives, and medical and surgical treatment. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"One reads the book with a sense of dependability, because it is evident from the start that Dr. Blair writes about animals only what he has seen and himself knows to be true. He does not imagine or embroider or indulge in sentiment or conjecture. Instead he sets down in crisp, brief sentences the simple truth as he has observed it. And whoever likes animals will find in the book a wonderful lot of varied and interesting knowledge." N.Y. Times

Boulenger, Edward George, 1888-

The London zoo; with 60 pages of photographs. Dutton 1937 211p illus $2 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological gardens 3 Zoological society of London. Gardens 38-15395

Gives many details of the life of the animals, birds, fish, reptiles and insects who live at the zoo

Naturalist at the zoo; with 34 illus. by L. R. Brightwell. Duckworth 1926 206p illus 6s **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological society of London. Gardens 27-26591

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"An unusually delightful account with stories about the characteristics and habits of inhabitants of the Regent's Park menagerie in London. The author has an intimate knowledge of animals and describes their antics with humor and unsentimental understanding. Birds, snakes, lizards, and toads are included as well as monkeys, cats, and larger animals. The pen and ink sketches of postures and various activities are inimitable and add much to the interest of the book." Bkl.

Brown, Clarence Emerson

My animal friends. Doubleday 1932 262p illus o.p. 1939 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories 3 Zoological society of Philadelphia. Gardens 32-8787

"Sight-seers at the zoo will find added pleasure in their visits after reading about the lives of their animal friends in captivity. Care, feeding and habits of large

Brown, Clarence E.—*Continued*
and small animals, birds, and reptiles are described by the director of the Philadelphia zoological garden who gives also a chapter of advice on the care of home pets. Excellent photographic illustrations." Bkl.

Buck, Frank, 1882- **and Fraser, Ferrin L.**
Fang and claw. Simon & Schuster 1935 239p o.p. 1939 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—East (Far East) 35-5887

"Experiences of a collector of wild animals, who tells about the human beings translplanted into the Far Eastern jungles, as well as about the beasts." Boston

The author "is one of the rare articulate adventurers who has the good sense not to be forever asserting that he is the fellow who shot the bear. Through most of this book he is content to sit back and tell the tales of others' deeds." N.Y. Times

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921
Ways of nature. Houghton 1905 279p front $2.25 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history 5-32706

"In these essays Mr. Burroughs, who has ranged himself upon the side of those who protest against animal stories which humanize animal life, not only sets forth his own views, in which he declares that animals share our emotional but not our intellectual nature, but also defends himself from . . . attacks upon his theories and gives counter arguments." Book rev. digest

"The whole discussion is pervaded by Mr. Burroughs' well-known charm of style and clearness of statement." Review of reviews

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876-
Confessions of a scientist. Macmillan 1934 241p illus $3.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology 34-37236

"The scope of a naturalist's daily work in laboratory and field, with its varied, unexpected, and often hazardous duties, is well illustrated here. The author's account of his search for vampire bats, his care of live specimens, his motion picture experiences with the deadly mamba, and his experiments with snake poisons and immunization furnish vicarious adventure for the reader. Told informally." Bkl.

Fight to live... Stokes 1938 231p illus $2.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior (W) 38-27368

Shows how men, animals, insects, reptiles and fishes have struggled for existence. Contents: Man's fight for life; Anthropoid apes and the monkeys; Teeth, claws, horns, antlers, spines and armor; Lives of beavers and their kin; Among the birds; Down the scale to the reptiles; Poisonous snakes and their enemies; Struggle of the amphibians; Defenses of fishes; Smoke screens, poison gas and camouflage; In the world of make-believe; Disciplined warfare long before man

Making of a scientist. Macmillan 1937 258p illus $2.75 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park (W) 37-28546

Contents: Episode of the thousand flies; Private life of Attacus Yamamaia; Strange party of three; Tangents; Diamond-backs; Dew in the desert; New slants at the monkeys; Problems of a bear hunt; Quiet night; Hurricane; Whys of a snowstorm; Chain of islands; Quest of the giant bat; Snake nursery; Paradox frog

"This is a book about a 'scientist's good times, and some of his disappointments.' If it is episodic it is perhaps because he wishes to emphasize that his interests have been multiple, a fact which has added considerably to his zest for life. The book points no moral, but it should stimulate some youngsters to emulate his example, and some adults to give a thought to what goes on in the offices and laboratories which they do not see when visiting the Zoo." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ Strange animals I have known. Harcourt 375p illus $1.69 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park [31-28016]

Reprint of title first published 1931 by Brewer

"Dr Ditmars is curator of reptiles and mammals in New York Zoological Park. 'For over a quarter of a century,' he says, 'it has been my task to capture, transport, feed, nurse, soothe, fight, guard and cajole various specimens of the animal kingdom. I have been on intimate terms with snakes, bears, apes, monkeys, elephants, jaguars, tigers, buffaloes, giraffes, deer, kudus, hippos, wild horses, kiangs, rhinos, lions, cougars, leopards, kangaroos, beasts of almost every sort and many other species.' His book contains many fascinating stories of his experiences at home and abroad. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

Thrills of a naturalist's quest. Macmillan 1932 268p illus $3.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Reptiles 3 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 32-32138

Stories of some of the adventures the author had while capturing snakes and other specimens for the New York zoological park

"For all his distinguished career, Dr. Ditmars is an able journalist and this volume, partly biography, partly adventure, with here and there a dash of natural history to hold the mass together, has a thrill or a chuckle on nearly every page." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876- **and Bridges, William,** 1901-
* Wild animal world; behind the scenes at the zoo. Appleton-Century 1937 302p illus $3 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park (W) 37-28614

Contents: First catch your animal; —And feed him well; Doctoring under difficulties; Do snakes swallow their young? New prizes in the jungle; Animal myths and superstitions; Don't you believe it! Weapons—not concealed; Getting ready for snow; Animals in carpet slippers; Unexpected always happens; Pea-green lion; Fishing worm twelve feet long; Keeper's pet; Midnight in the zoo; Adventures with elephants; Fish are big business; Nose for zoo news

"Almost every one will know the animals better for reading this book and should be moved to call upon them oftener." N.Y. Times

R. L. Ditmars and William Bridges' "Snake-hunters' holiday" (Appleton-Century 1935 309p illus $3.50) recounts the work of a tropical collecting trip to British Guiana and Trinidad

Finley, William Lovell, 1876- **and Finley, Mrs Irene (Barnhart)** 1880-

Wild animal pets. Scribner 1928 311p illus $3.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories 3 Photography of animals 28-8927

"Delightful sketches written by the state biologist and game warden of Oregon and his wife. They relate with fresh interest a variety of experiments in raising the young of wild animals—a bear, panther, coyote, squirrel, skunk, two bob cats, a California condor, and a porcupine. Incidents about other wild friends are included. The unusually fine illustrations from photographs are proof of the authors' patience and skill. Of interest both to children and grown-ups." Bkl.

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937

Minds and manners of wild animals; a book of personal observations. Scribner 1922 328p illus $2.50 **591.5**

1 Animal intelligence 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 22-26396

The author believes that "the most interesting thing about a wild animal is its mind and its reasoning." In his study of the mentality of wild animals he has observed closely animals both in captivity and in the open and he recounts many interesting and unusual incidents

"Mr. Hornaday's book is the pondered judgment of a practical man on a question of extreme mystery. It is both brilliant and careful, and it is an event in the literature of natural history. If one may make a criticism, it is a pity he did not gather together the threads of his thesis in a final chapter." Spectator

W. T. Hornaday's "Wild-animal round-up; stories and pictures of the passing show" (Scribner 1925 372p illus $5) contains reminiscences of hunting experiences in various parts of the world

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870-1922

Watched by wild animals; illus. from photographs and from drawings by Will James. Houghton 243p illus $2.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Nature study 32-26086

Reprint of title first published by Doubleday 1922

"In these stories of adventures in the open, the author shows us that while we are watching animals we are also watched by them and that wild animals show great curiosity in a human intruder. His keen observations of the habits of such animals as the mountain-goat and sheep, beaver, antelope, skunk, prairie-dog and grizzly bear are those of a painstaking observer." Book rev. digest

"It was well to write a book of this kind and Mr. Mills was the very man to write it. His short, almost staccato, sentences, many of them, however, conveying much of the real beauty of nature in her best moods, seemingly are often transliterations of his field notes. But to criticise his literary style were like straining at gnats and altogether missing the camel." Literary rev.

E. A. Mills' "Wild animal homesteads; illus. by Will James" (Houghton 1923 259p illus $2.50) are more true stories of Rocky Mountain animals

Morgan, Ann Haven, 1882-

* Field book of animals in winter; with 283 illustrations, including 4 full-color plates. Putnam 1939 527p illus $3.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habitations 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Hibernation 4 Zoology (W) 39-27745

"An introduction to the ways in which animals meet the crises and depressions of winter. It is for the use of anybody who inquires into the ways of a wasp huddled beneath a window casing in December, or the state of a hibernating woodchuck in his hole, or the welfare of birds through a snowstorm." Preface

Morse, George Frederick, 1885-

My life with animals; drawings by Don Nelson. Follett 1930 196p illus $2 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories [30-6050]

Formerly carried by Rockwell

"The author writes of his experiences with animals, in his boyhood days on a New England farm, as a fur farmer, and as director of zoological parks. Interesting to either adults or children." Wis. bul.

Moseley, Edwin Lincoln, 1865-

Our wild animals. Appleton-Century 1927 309p illus $1.75, educ ed $1.20 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology 27-15132

Contents: Introduction; Squirrels; Flying squirrel; Chipmunk; Woodchuck; Thirteen-lined ground squirrel; House rats and mice; Muskrat; Beaver; Porcupine; Pocket gopher; Rodents; Rabbits; Opossum; Moles; Shrews; Bats; Bison; Deer family; Carnivora; Raccoon; Bears; Weasels; Mink; Skunk; Otter; Other relatives of weasels; Dog family; Cat family

"The author has made a careful study of the habits and character of these creatures and the result is a vast mass of information so arranged as to be easily available. Numerous illustrations of animals in unconventional poses help to make the book attractive." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p301-04

Shepstone, Harold J.

Wild beasts to-day. . . Macmillan 1932 254p illus $4 **591.5**

1 Zoological gardens 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 3 Zoology [32-6575]

"Being an account of the world's leading zoological gardens, the catching, transportation and doctoring of wild animals, the rearing of them on farms, and the work of conserving the rarer species in parks and reservations." Subtitle

"An attractive book with much useful information very pleasantly conveyed and the photographs alone make it a possession to be desired." Times (London) lit. sup.

591.9 Geographical distribution of animals

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Guenther, Konrad. Naturalist in Brazil; the record of a year's observation of her flora her fauna, and her people; tr. by Bernard Miall. Houghton 1931 399p illus $2.50

Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography; the faunas of the natural regions of the globe. Oxford 1913 238p illus (Oxford geographies) $1.50

Chapman, Frank Michler, 1864-

Life in an air castle; nature studies in the tropics; illus. with drawings by F. L. Jaques and from photographs by the author. Appleton-Century 1938 250p illus $3 **591.9**

1 Birds 2 Natural history—Barro Colorado island 3 Zoology—Barro Colorado island (W) 38-27851

Observations of plant and animal life on Barro Colorado, an island in Gatun Lake. A sequel to the author's "My tropical air castle"

"The volume is illustrated with numbers of excellent photographs. . . A volume that will be relished as well by those who know the wonders of Barro Colorado at first hand, as by those who merely hope to know them." N.Y. Times

My tropical air castle; nature studies in Panama; illus. with drawings by F. L. Jacques and from photographs by the author. Appleton-Century 1929 416p illus map $3.50 **591.9**

1 Birds—Barro Colorado island 2 Natural history—Barro Colorado island 3 Zoology—Barro Colorado island 29-25749

"Because of its unique situation, and on account of the primeval conditions that prevail there, the [author] . . . feels that he has found indeed an 'air castle' in the island of Barro Colorado in the Panama Canal. His observations of bird and animal life are so entertainingly recorded that a vast amount of information is absorbed painlessly. Photographs and sketches. List of birds of Barro Colorado." N.Y. libraries

Chapman, Wendell and Chapman, Mrs Lucie (Wilson)

Wilderness wanderers; adventures among wild animals in Rocky mountain solitudes. Scribner 1937 318p illus $3.75 **591.9**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Rocky mountains 3 Yellowstone national park 4 Zoology—Yellowstone national park (W) 37-27246

"Lovers of carefree life in the vast out-of-doors, the authors, husband and wife, sundered all business connections, and this volume is a completely fascinating record of their summer and winter exploring in the Yellowstone, camping high in the mountain glens or on a lake or in a cabin on the edge of the park. All the while they were making friends with, observing and photographing animals, including beaver, Bighorn sheep, bear, deer, squirrels and mountain goats. The animal photographs are distinguished for their beauty and are proof of great and untiring effort." N.Y. libraries

Cutright, Paul Russell, 1897-

Great naturalists explore South America. Macmillan 1940 340p illus $3.50 **591.9**

1 Natural history—South America 2 Naturalists 3 Zoology—South America (W) 40-27068

"The present volume is divided into two parts. The first is a résumé of the travels [writings] and experiences of the great naturalists, such as Alexander von Humboldt, Charles Darwin, Alfred Russel Wallace, and W. H. Hudson. . . The second part is a series of chapters on several of the mammals, birds, reptiles, fish, and insects indigenous to South America." Foreword

Map on end-paper. Bibliography: p324-29

Hingston, Richard William George, 1887-

Naturalist in the Guiana forest. . . Longmans 1932 384p illus $5 **591.9**

1 Insects 2 Natural history—British Guiana 3 Spiders 32-19150

"The author, who was leader of the Oxford Exploration Club's expedition to British Guiana in 1929, describes the marvels of natural life in the equatorial rain forest, especially the life of insects and spiders. Much of the work was done in observation posts slung among the trees so that members of the party might observe forest life at different levels, or strata, from forest floor to tree top." Book rev. digest

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

Naturalist in La Plata. Dutton 1923 394p illus $3 **591.9**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—Argentine Republic 22-26893

First published in 1892

A series of papers upon the animals and birds of Argentina, written with the keen observation and sound scientific background of a great naturalist. Some of the subjects are curious animal weapons, fear in birds, nature's night-lights, the death-feigning instinct, and music and dancing in nature. There are also chapters about the puma, the skunk, grasshoppers, dragonflies, mosquitoes, bees, wasps, spiders, hummingbirds, the vizcacha, the huanaco, cattle and horses

Kearton, Cherry, 1871-

* In the land of the lion. McBride 1920 298p illus $2.50 **591.9**

1 Zoology—Africa, Central 30-6169

"In its twenty short chapters the author has something to say about most of the animals of the African bush and many birds and insects. The best, perhaps, is his chapter on the white ant. Systematic natural history is not his strong point, but his light sketches of the doings, family life, and frolics of the larger animals, lion, elephant, giraffe, hippopotamus, rhinoceros, and many more, are excellent reading, and conjure up fascinating pictures of wild life in sun-scorched bush, river, and swamp. The eighty-eight illustrations are mostly photographs from the author's film 'Tembi,' one of the best Central African films yet produced." Nature

Sanderson, Ivan Terrance

Caribbean treasure; with thirty-two illus. by the author. Viking 1939 292p illus $3 **591.9**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—Dutch Guiana 3 Zoology—West Indies (W) 39-29419

Adventures of a young naturalist with men and beasts in Trinidad, Haiti and Dutch Guiana. Maps on lining-papers

Sanderson, Ivan T.—*Continued*

"Once again Mr. Sanderson has written an inimitable study of small animals and insects; this time those he found on his honeymoon journey. . . His wife shares his enthusiasm for studying curious creatures in their natural habitats." Cincinnati

White, Gilbert, 1720-1793

Natural history & antiquities of Selborne in the county of Southampton. Macmillan 1905 476p (Lib. of English classics) $3 **591.9**

1 Natural history—England—Selborne 2 Selborne, England Agr32-498

This book, first published in 1789, combines a charming style with accurate observations on plant and animal life, and is based upon letters which the author wrote to two other naturalists, Thomas Pennant and Daines Barrington, in which he gives a full description of the natural history of the parish of Selborne, his lifelong home, including quaint and careful details of the birds, flowers and trees. It has gone thru many editions

591.92 Marine fauna. Fresh-water fauna

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Johnson, M. E. and Snook, H. J. Seashore animals of the Pacific coast. Macmillan 1927 659p illus $6

Richards, H. G. Animals of the seashore. Humphries 1938 273p illus $3 A useful little guide to sea animals found by the casual collector along the Atlantic coast between southern New England and the Carolinas

Russell, F. S. and Yonge, C. M. The seas; our knowledge of life in the sea and how it is gained. . . Warne 1928 379p illus maps $5

Beebe, William, 1877-

Arcturus adventure; an account of the New York zoological society's first oceanographic expedition. . . Putnam 1926 439p illus maps $7.50 **591.92**

1 Arcturus (Ship) 2 Galapagos Islands —Description and travel 3 Keeling Islands 4 Marine fauna 5 Scientific expeditions 26-26558

"The expedition sailed from Brooklyn February 11, 1925, and returned to New York July 30, touching in the interval at Norfolk, Bermuda, Panama, Cocos Island, and the Galapagos. The object in this volume is to present a scientifically accurate, popular account of the high lights and vivid experiences of the expedition." Pittsburgh

"In it the sea personalities, flora and fauna, are given their usual glamorous place, and the whole narrative is illuminated by Mr Beebe's exquisite style. . . There are no travel books quite like these, and the scientist is always soundly back of the romancer." Bookman

Beneath tropic seas; a record of diving among the coral reefs of Haiti... Putnam 1928 234p illus map $3.50 **591.92**

1 Birds—Haiti 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Haiti—Description and travel 4 Marine fauna 5 Scientific expeditions 28-22400

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.59

"The sea floor, with its coral reefs, in the Bay of Port-au-Prince, Haiti, is the scene of many chapters of this glamorous book. Whether Beebe is describing what he sees from his diver's helmet, that wonderful unreal world of brilliant, bewildering color life under the water, or whether he is quietly sitting on the beach, watching the life of the shore, the door to a totally new set of experiences is opened for the reader. Appendices offer further information. Decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

"Some of these chapters are slight, and not all deal with submarine life; but by far the most arresting are those which enable us to see, through Dr. Beebe's reflective eyes, the wonderful fairyland of the waters in which he rambled in his diving-dress." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Half mile down. . . Harcourt 1934 344p illus $1.98 **591.92**

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Diving-bells 3 Marine fauna 4 Nonsuch, Bermuda islands 34-28468

"Opens with a history of diving from the earliest times, and then concentrates on the author's underwater explorations in the course of which he has descended to a depth of over 3,000 feet. Illustrated with numerous photographs and eight illustrations in colour." Ontario library review

"Mr. Beebe is . . . not only an exceptionally accurate observer but is also so enthusiastic about his subject and has so nice a command of English that he brings fascinating pictures to the minds of his readers." Scientific book club review

Nonsuch: land of water. . . Harcourt 259p illus $1.49 **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 2 Natural history—Bermuda islands—Nonsuch 3 Nonsuch, Bermuda islands [32-26221]

"To be introduced by William Beebe to the life in the waters about Nonsuch, Bermuda, is a tremendously exciting and absorbing experience. Accounts of skilled technic in helmet diving, of the grand sport of catching flyingfish with a net when poised in the bow of a racing outboard motorboat are varied by descriptions of a peacock flounder, or the amazing internal anatomy of a shark. 55 illustrations, one in color." N.Y. libraries

Zaca venture . . . published under the auspices of the New York zoological society. Harcourt 1938 308p illus $3 **591.92**

1 California, Gulf of 2 Fishes 3 Marine fauna 4 Scientific expeditions 5 Zaca (Yacht) (W) 38-27710

An account of the adventures of a scientific expedition which spent two months in the ship Zaca in the Gulf of California studying the sea life of that region and seeking to distinguish the precise difference between the fishes of the Atlantic ocean and those of the Pacific

"The human as well as the scientific side of the expedition is entertainingly presented. If the reader is a fisherman, he will go green with envy and will wonder why he did not in early life decide to be a tropical zoologist and a marine biologist." Christian century

Boulenger, Edward George, 1888-

* Natural history of the seas. Appleton-Century 1936 215p illus $3 **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 36-27086

"Simple in style, comprehensive in scope, Mr Boulenger's book takes up, progressively, various groups of animal life in the sea. There are chapters on

Boulenger, Edward G.—*Continued*
crustaceans, mollusks, tunicates, fishes, reptiles, mammals, and sea monsters—the last-named containing a discussion of the recent mythical 'Loch Ness' monster." Book rev. digest
"A fine book, rich in specialized knowledge." Times (London) lit. sup.

Crowder, William, 1882-
Between the tides; illus. by the author. Dodd 1931 461p illus $7.50 **591.92**
1 Marine fauna 31-28515
"This is a popular reference book and guide describing the lower seashore animals of the Atlantic coast of North America. But while the book embraces to more or less a degree all the forms occurring in the western Atlantic seas, it is designed with special reference to the commoner inhabitants of temperate waters. . . Every animal described in the text is represented graphically as well." Introduction
"A mature, much needed book of great beauty, combining the accuracy of the scientist with the enthusiasm of the amateur. The author is an artist, and this, his third book on seashore life, has over 450 original drawings, and numerous colored plates." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science
Bibliography: p437-41

Dwellers of the sea and shore; drawings and photographs by the author. Macmillan 1923 333p illus (Young people's shelf of science) $2.50 **591.92**
1 Marine fauna 23-15737
Describes the plant and animal life of the seashore, the tide pool and the open sea. Illustrated with drawings and photographs by the author
"This entertaining book, though written for young people, is equally enjoyed by their elders, not only for its clever style and enthusiasm, but for its full, accurate knowledge of the life around the author's Long Island home. Many illustrations." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Morgan, Ann Haven, 1882-
* Field book of ponds and streams; an introduction to the life of fresh water. . . Putnam 1930 448p illus (Putnam's nature field books) $3.50 **591.92**
1 Fresh-water fauna 30-21741
"The common forms of plant and animal life found in fresh water are described by a professor of zoology at Mount Holyoke. Convenient arrangement, numerous illustrations, and an index of scientific and common names make it a useful identification manual. Much information about insects, fish, amphibians, and methods of collecting is included. Bibliography: p407-24." Bkl.

Needham, James George, 1868- **and Lloyd, John Thomas,** 1884-
Life of inland waters; an elementary text book of fresh-water biology for students. 3d ed Comstock pub. co. 1937 438p illus $3 **591.92**
1 Fresh-water fauna 2 Fresh-water flora 38-18692
First published 1916. The 3d edition is a reprint of the 2d with minor corrections
"Vivid, terse and clear, this widely used textbook is based upon extensive teaching experience at Cornell and facilitates field work in fresh water biology. An untechnical account of fresh water life; its forms, conditions, fitness, associations and economic possibilities. It also makes recognition of fresh water organisms easier through condensed tables and pictures." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

Needham, James George, 1868- **and Needham, Paul Robert,** 1902-
Guide to the study of fresh-water biology, with special reference to aquatic insects and other invertebrate animals. Am. viewpoint soc. 1927 88p illus o.p. 1939 **591.92**
1 Insects, Aquatic 2 Fresh-water fauna 27-18832
"This booklet is an extension of an earlier one that was issued from our laboratory in 1915. 'Genera of Plancton Organisms of the Cayuga Lake Basin,' by O. A. Johansen and J. T. Lloyd, was gotten out for the use of our classes. . . It proved so useful that we have sought to extend it to cover the more important of the other invertebrate groups. Our purpose is to aid those who study fresh water organisms in their natural environment." Preface

Shannon, Howard Johnson, 1876-
* Book of the seashore; the life experiences of a naturalist on the beach; foreword by R. W. Miner; illus. by the author. Doubleday 1935 xxvii,281p illus $3.50 **591.92**
1 Marine biology 2 Sea-shore 36-27005
"An absorbing book on the plant and animal life of the beaches of the Atlantic coast. Beautiful illustrations." Cleveland
"In describing the purposive behavior of wasps, spiders, fishes, and birds Mr. Shannon has avoided the pitfalls of the 'nature fakirs' and yet has emphasized the marvellously complex and purposive instincts which they manifest with a sympathy and understanding that cannot fail to enlist the enthusiastic approval of nature lovers. [The book is] written in clear and beautiful English." Scientific book club review
Bibliography: p271-76

Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett, 1861-1927
Hunting under the microscope. Macmillan 1928 184p illus o.p. 1939 **591.92**
1 Fresh-water fauna 2 Microscope and microscopy [28-25287]
A series of articles for the amateur on microscopic pond-life, previously published in "Discovery." Almost all the organisms mentioned in the book may be found in most localities and can be examined with ease under comparatively low-power lenses

Smith, Bertie Webster, 1893-
World under the sea; a concise account of the marine world. Appleton-Century 1940 230p illus $3 **591.92**
1 Marine fauna 2 Marine flora 3 Ocean (W) 40-27355
"An account of oceanic phenomena, followed by a brief general survey of marine life." Foreword
"The author is well qualified by his own research, as well as by his obliviously wide acquaintance with the literature of the subject, to describe the wider aspects of the marine world. And the language for the most part will be familiar

Smith, Bertie W.—*Continued*
to the lay reader. . . No better reference book for the library of the yacht or the cottage by the sea could be found." Scientific book club review

Williamson, John Ernest, 1881-
Twenty years under the sea. Hale 1936 320p illus $2.50 **591.92**

1 Fishes—Bahamas 2 Marine biology—Bahamas 3 Moving-pictures 4 Photography of fishes 5 Photography, Submarine 36-27277

The experiences of a deep-sea diver, undersea photographer, and collector of marine fauna for the Field Museum, Chicago. Illustrated with unusual photographs

592 INVERTEBRATES

Buchsbaum, Ralph Morris, 1907-
Animals without backbones; an introduction to the invertebrates. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 371p illus $5; text ed $3.75 **592**

1 Invertebrates (W) 38-29005

"This book is an attempt to present the main groups of invertebrate animals in simple nontechnical language. Each group is used to illustrate some principle of biology or some level in the evolution of animals from simple to complex forms." Preface

"Dr. Buchsbaum's book is not only designed for college students but also for the general public, which should welcome heartily such an admirable survey of the great group of invertebrates. . . The drawings, many of which are in humorous vein, are the work of the author's sister. With the three hundred rotogravure photographs, they add distinction and significance." Scientific book club review

Pratt, Henry Sherring, 1859-
Manual of the common invertebrate animals, exclusive of insects. Thoroughly rev ed. . . Blakiston 1935 854p illus $7.50 **592**

1 Invertebrates 35-5409

First published 1916. In the revised edition the nomenclature is brought up to date and species omitted from the first edition are included. Over 100 pages have been added

"Containing descriptions of the common invertebrate animals, by means of which their names and affinities can be determined. . . Intended more particularly for use in the eastern and central portions of the United States and Canada, and the endeavor has been made to include in it most of the common invertebrates except insects occurring in this region." Preface to the first edition

H. J. Van Cleave's "Invertebrate zoology" (2d ed McGraw 1931 282p illus $3) is a college text which presupposes some acquaintance with general zoology. It emphasizes principles and generalizations rather than detailed descriptions of typical species

594 MOLLUSKS

Rogers, Julia Ellen, 1866-
Shell book. . . Doubleday xxi,485p illus (Nature lib.) $5 **594**

1 Shells [A14-1736]

A 1931 reprint of a book first published 1908. "Comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. 104 illustrations from photographs by A. R. Dugmore." N.Y. state lib.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Strange sea shells and their stories. . . Page 1936 206p illus $2.50 **594**

1 Mollusks 2 Shells (W) 36-16170

"How they are made and grow. How they are colored and the patterns produced. Rare shells. Shells that build a raft. Shells that bore in rocks. Giant shells. The shell that sinks ships, etc., etc." Subtitle

"Mr. Verrill has put a large amount of interesting material into a fairly small space, and he has written his book with the utmost simplicity. He obviously wishes his true stories of sea creatures to appeal to young readers as well as their elders. But adults, however traveled, should be warned against feeling too superior; for some strange and arresting fact may pop up in the simplest paragraph." N.Y. Times

Webb, Walter Freeman, 1869-
Handbook for shell collectors; illus. and descriptions of 2,200 species of mollusca. 4th ed The author 1936 291p illus $2.50 **594**

1 Mollusks 37-2500

A booklet prepared for those who have no real knowledge of shells. Illustrations of 2,200 species are accompanied by text giving the Latin name, where found, size, description and price. Arranged under the following headings: East coast marine shells, west coast marine shells, foreign marine shells, United States land shells, marine invertebrates. Index of scientific names and of common names. Bibliography: p266-67

595.4 SPIDERS

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931
Spider book. . . rev and ed by W. J. Gertsch. Doubleday 1940 729p illus $6 **595.4**

1 Arachnida 40-27311

First published 1912. In the revised edition, the chapters on morphology and habits of spiders remain unchanged, while numerous changes have been made in classification of spiders and their relatives. All recent orders of the Arachnida have been included, while those already listed have been revised or amplified to some extent

Emphasis is still on beginner's approach to the study

"A manual for the study of the spiders and their near relatives, the scorpions, pseudo-scorpions, whip-scorpions, harvestmen, and other members of the class arachnida, found in America north of Mexico, with analytical keys for their classification and popular accounts of their habits." Subtitle

Bibliography: p709-17

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir, 1823-1915
Life of the spider; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos; with a preface by Maurice Maeterlinck. Dodd 1912 404p $2.50
595.4

1 Spiders 13-1015

These essays are selected from the volumes which make up the "Souvenirs entomologiques"

"In this volume M. Fabre has given us the results of his patient observations on the lives of spiders; he has lifted the veil that hides their domestic habits and habitations from the gaze of the ordinary investigator, and has told the story, not in scientific jargon, but in his own charming phraseology." Athenaeum

J. H. C. Fabre's "Life of the scorpion; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos and Bernard Miall" (Dodd 1923 344p $2.50) may be useful to libraries which desire to supplement the above title

595.7 INSECTS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Forel, A. H. Social world of the ants compared with that of man; tr. by C. K. Ogden. Putnam 1928 2v illus $15

Hingston, R. W. G. Instinct and intelligence; introduction by Bertrand Russell. Macmillan 1929 296p illus $3

Kofoid, C. A. ed. Termites and termite control. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1934 xxv,795p illus maps o.p. 1939

Wheeler, W. M. Social life among the insects; being a series of lectures delivered at the Lowell institute in Boston in March 1922. Harcourt 1923 375p illus $5

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron, 1834-1913
Ants, bees, and wasps; a record of observations on the habits of the social hymenoptera. new ed based on the 17th ed and annotated by J. G. Myers. . . Dutton 1929 377p illus $3
595.7

1 Ants 2 Bees 3 Wasps 29-27789

A new edition of a work still popular altho nearly fifty years old. The new notes by Dr. Myers make the additions and corrections necessary in the light of discoveries made since Lord Avebury did his experimenting

"This volume contains the record of various experiments made with ants, bees, and wasps most of which have appeared in the 'Journal of the Linnean Society' for the years 1874 to 1882. . . My object has been not so much to describe the usual habits of these insects as to test their mental condition and powers of sense." Preface

Bibliography: p363-68

Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn
Everyday doings of insects. . . McBride 1925 244p illus o.p. 1939
595.7

1 Insects [25-11140]

"The curator of insects to the Zoological society of London 1920-1926 writes this simple and readable account of the habits and behavior of insects. She explains how they grow, why they show such an immense variety of form and size and color, how they protect themselves, how they breathe, their stings and bites, and their light and musical organs. There are chapters also on social insects, on their associations with flowers, and on insects that produce commercial products." Book rev. digest

"Delicate illustration allied with clear, simple description is the basis of Everyday Doings of Insects." Spectator

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931; Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) 1854-1930, and Herrick, Glenn Washington, 1870-
* Manual for the study of insects. 22d ed rev Comstock pub. co. 1938 401p illus $4
595.7

1 Insects 38-35968

A standard work. Well illustrated, revised frequently with minor changes

"A general work on entomology, with analytical keys to the orders and families; devoted especially to insects, their lives and transformations; describing the common species, and very fully illustrated Written in clear, untechnical language, interesting to the general reader. A feature helpful to the pronunciation of the Latin names"

J. H. Comstock's "Insect life; an introduction to nature-study" (Appleton-Century 1901 349p illus $5) consists of lesson outlines, followed by chapters on classification and on insects of forest, wayside and stream

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir, 1823-1915
Marvels of the insect world; ed. annotated, and tr. by P. F. Bicknell; illus. with wood engravings by Robert Gibbings. Appleton-Century 1938 239p illus $2.50
595.7

1 Insects (W) 38-27724

A new collection of insect stories by the great French naturalist

Partial contents: Singing insects; Birth of the stag-beetle; Butterflies; Honey-bees; Ants; Flies and mosquitoes; Spiders; Ways of wasps; Eating habits of insects

Social life in the insect world; tr. by Bernard Miall. . . Appleton-Century 1912 327p $4
595.7

1 Insects [12-40014]

"For readers who find the ten volume work of the . . . French scientist Fabre, 'Souvenirs entomologiques,' inaccessible this volume offers a popular substitute. In its twenty-one chapters it deals with some of the more familiar and interesting insects, enlarging upon their habits and their romances which have been revealed to the author thru his own study and observation." Book rev. digest

Other books by the author are:

Fabre, J. H. C. Life and love of the insect; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. Macmillan 1912 262p illus $3

Fabre, J. H. C. Life of the fly; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1913 477p o.p. 1939

Fabre, J. H. C. Life of the grasshopper; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1917 453p o.p. 1939

Fabre, J. H. C. Mason-bees; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1914 315p o.p. 1939

Fabre, J. H. C. Sacred beetle and others; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1918 xxiv,425p o.p. 1939

Felt, Ephraim Porter, 1868-

* Popular guide to the study of insects. N.Y. state museum 1929 147p illus (N.Y. state museum. Handbook 6) pa 40c **595.7**

1 Insects 2 Insects—Collection and preservation 29-27070

"The object of this little work is to smooth the way for one interested in insects, to indicate approximately where they may be found, how they may be taken and preserved and to list the best and readiest sources of information." Introduction

References to literature: p123-40

Haskins, Caryl Parker, 1908-

Of ants and men. Prentice-Hall 1939 244p illus $2.75 **595.7**

1 Ants 2 Sociology (W) 39-27494

Partial contents: Ants of today; Ants and men as individuals; War; Slavery; Tributary peoples; Fate of the primitives; In the future

"Emphasizes the social organization of ants, pointing out the similarity between their problems and man's, and showing their solutions." Providence

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-

Ants. Smith, P. 1930 113p $1.50 **595.7**

1 Ants [30-25387]

"The theme is . . . the biological history of the ant, its social organization, its senses, its ways of life, its food-economics, its guests and parasites. . . Mr. Huxley has made [this book] scientifically dependable and also absorbingly interesting because of his ability to marshall facts, make them illuminate one another, bring out their marvelous qualities and then show those qualities to be just the ordinary everyday work of nature." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p115

Lutz, Frank Eugene, 1879-

‡ Field book of insects of the United States and Canada, aiming to answer common questions. 3d ed rewritten to include much additional material. . . Putnam 1935 510p illus $3.50 **595.7**

1 Insects 35-27036

"The scope has been widened; instead of being limited, as in the previous edition [entered in the main catalog] to insects of northeastern America, 'an attempt has been made to include all of the principal families, most of the subfamilies, and many of the genera of English-speaking North America.' New nomenclature has made necessary many changes in the text." Bkl.

"Attractive handbook, with special reference to the insects of the northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions about some 1400 species. Uniform with F. S. Mathew's field-books on birds, trees and flowers. Nearly 800 illustrations, many in color. Habitat, plant and entomological indexes. Large pocket size." N.Y. state lib.

How to collect and preserve insects. 7th ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1930 27p illus (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 39) pa 15c **595.7**

1 Insects—Collection and preservation [20-19234]

"The purpose of this work is sufficiently explained by its title, but it will be found very useful by those wishing to collect and study insects." Publisher

Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862-

Life of the ant; tr. by Bernard Miall. Day 1930 282p o.p. 1939 **595.7**

1 Ants 31-26089

"Three-quarters of M. Maeterlinck's book is expository, and for this we may be thankful. He writes with an admirable simplicity and terseness which professional entomologists would do well to copy. . . Maeterlinck's book, in spite of its rather over-solemn groping after truths, is a remarkably vivid and condensed piece of writing." New statesman

Bibliography: p273-82

* Life of the bee; tr. by Alfred Sutro. Dodd 1901 427p $2.50 **595.7**

1 Bees 1-5936

"An artist's study of bees in which philosophy, fancy, and natural history join to make a book of rare fascination." Pratt alcove

Bibliography: p423-27

Life of the white ant; tr. by Alfred Sutro, with a preface and illus. from photographs by V. W. Von Hagen. Dodd 1939 142p illus $3 **595.7**

1 Termites 39-24787

First published in English translation 1927. This edition in larger format contains full-page photographs of termites and their nests

"The author 'returning to the study of insect communities, has found in the termite, or white ant, a subject almost as fascinating as that of the bee, and one which is far less familiar. His method . . . has been, as before, to collect accurate but widely scattered facts into a harmonious grouping, enriching them with his own reflections and interpretations. . . Humanity is still the real hero of his drama, and if he turns to insects, it is to point out their relationship and analogy to man.'" Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p137-42

National geographic society

* Our insect friends and foes and spiders. The society 1935 252p illus $2.50 **595.7**

1 Insects 2 Spiders 35-13919

"A series of fascinating stories of bee, ant, beetle, bug, fly, butterfly, moth, and spider life; with sixty-four pages reproducing over 500 insects and spiders and their habits in their natural colors." Subtitle

Contents: Exploring the wonders of the insect world, by W. J. Showalter; Insect rivals of the rainbow; Man's winged ally, the busy honeybee, by J. I. Hambleton; Stalking ants, savage and civilized, by W. M. Mann; Living casks of honey, by J. E. Harris; Strange habits of familiar moths and butterflies, by W. J. Showalter; Where our moths and butterflies roam; Afield with the spiders, by H. E. Ewing; California trapdoor spider performs engineering marvels, by L. Passmore

Plath, Otto Emil, 1885-

Bumblebees and their ways; with a foreword by W. M. Wheeler. Macmillan 1934 201p illus $4.50 **595.7**

1 Bumblebees 2 Insects 34-6164

"Attractive summary of the author's study of the different life histories and social behavior of the 13 species of true bumblebees and the four species of parasitic bumblebees. A contribution to the subject and a stimulus to further investigation. Detailed account of North American species in appendix, bibliography, photographs in color and black and white, drawings." N.Y. libraries

Snyder, Thomas Elliott, 1885-

Our enemy the termite. Comstock pub. co. 1935 196p illus $3 **595.7**

1 Termites **36-1264**

"Their life history, behavior and the damage they do. Practical suggestions for control and prevention of destruction." Providence

"The numerous clear illustrations, mostly taken from the author's published papers, add to the value of the book. While it is to be commended to the biologist, its clarity of style, and the addition of a glossary of unfamiliar terms, renders it easily understandable by the layman." Nature

Teale, Edwin Way

* Grassroot jungles; a book of insects; illus. with one hundred and thirty photographs by the author. Dodd 1937 233p illus $3.75 **595.7**

1 Insects (W) **37-31453**

"The story of field insects—the praying mantis, the robber flies, the giant moths, the cicadas, spiders, the wasps, ants, crickets, bees, aphids, and hosts of others. Includes chapters on insect photography and study." Ontario library review

"The strange world of insects is revealed in this book and in the extraordinary photographs that illustrate it. Mr. Teale is well known for his work in insect photography, and these pictures combine fact with imaginative power in depicting the beauty and goblinlike grotesqueness of the fascinating and almost unknown world to which the reader is introduced." N.Y. Times

595.78 Butterflies

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931, and **Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)** 1854-1930

How to know the butterflies. . . Appleton-Century 1920 311p illus $3.50 **595.78**

1 Butterflies [4-13626]

"A manual of the butterflies of the eastern United States; with forty-five full-page plates from life reproducing the insects in natural colors." Subtitle

Holland, William Jacob, 1848-1932

* Butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. new and thoroughly rev ed. . . Doubleday 1931 424p illus (Nature lib.) $10 **595.78**

1 Butterflies **31-19409**

"A popular and scientific manual, describing and depicting all the butterflies of the United States and Canada." Subtitle

"A thorough revision of a widely known and authoritative work . . . first published in 1898. In this edition the scope of the manual has been enlarged to include species found in remote parts of the continent and others described in recent years, and the number of full-page color-plates increased to 77." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p53-60

W. J. Holland's "Butterfly guide; a pocket manual for the ready identification of the commoner species found in the United States and Canada, with 295 colored figures representing 255 species and varieties" (Doubleday 1915 237p illus $1.50) is also well illustrated and easy to use

Moth book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the moths of North America. . . Doubleday 1903 xxiv,479p illus (Nature lib.) $5 **595.78**

1 Moths **A14-1732**

"Chapters on life history and anatomy, capture, preparation and preservation of specimens, classification, and books about the moths of North America are followed by descriptions of over 50 families. Much sound information accompanies accounts of many injurious species. Forty-eight colored plates illustrate over 1,500 species." Science

Books about North American moths: p27-38

Lutz, Frank Eugene, 1879- **and Watson, Frank E.**

Our common butterflies. 6th ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1930 21p illus (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 38) pa 15c **595.78**

1 Butterflies [28-10261]

Describes and shows life size the majority of butterflies seen not only in the vicinity of New York City but in our eastern states generally

596 VERTEBRATES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Romer, A. S. Man and the vertebrates. 2d ed Univ. of Chicago press 1937 437p illus $3

Jordan, David Starr, 1851-1931

* Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species; with an introduction by B. W. Evermann. 13th ed completely rev and enl World bk. 1929 xxxi,446p illus map $4.50 **596**

1 Vertebrates **29-15262**

Originally appeared in 1876 as "A manual of vertebrates of the northern United States." In preparing the fifth edition the author revised the work stressing less artificial characters and beginning the series with the lowest instead of the most specialized forms. Succeeding editions differed from the fifth in alterations in plates only. The present edition has been thoroly revised and reset

Pratt, Henry Sherring, 1859-

Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds) 2d ed Blakiston 1935 416p illus map $6 **596**

1 Vertebrates **35-11000**

First published 1923. "The main purpose of the revision of this Manual has been to reflect in it the numerous changes in the nomenclature of the Vertebrate animals of the United States which have been made in the past few years, and to define more precisely their known ranges of distribution." Preface to the second edition

"An extremely valuable reference work, including brief history, classification, and description of species and geographical subspecies throughout the United States exclusive of Alaska and insular possessions. Is based on the best of the existing guides to special classes of vertebrates and has had the benefit of critical reading and revision by the highest authorities in their respective fields." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: 361-66

597 FISHES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Mellen, I. M. Young folks' book of fishes. Dodd 1927 160p illus $2

Norman, J. R. and Fraser, F. C. Giant fishes, whales and dolphins. Norton 1938 361p illus $4 A popular presentation of only the larger fishes including sharks, rays, swordfish, whales, etc.

Breder, Charles Marcus, 1897-

Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. . . Putnam 1929 xxxvi,332p illus (Putnam's nature field books) $3.50 **597**

1 Fishes 29-10580

"Being a short description of their characteristics and habits with keys for their identification." Subtitle

"The latest addition to Messrs. Putnam's excellent series of American Nature handbooks, in their very convenient format, is up to the level of its predecessors. It is a good book: a difficult task well done." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p313-14. Many drawings and color plates

Curtis, Brian

Life story of the fish; introduction by William Beebe. Appleton-Century 1938 260p illus $3 **597**

1 Fishes (W) 38-27296

Technically accurate, but informal in tone with an occasional touch of wit, this work is a description of the anatomy and physiology of fishes, their life habits and methods of reproduction. Partial contents: What is a fish; Body covering; The senses and the nervous system; The air-bladder; Internal workings; Reproduction and growth; Habits and adaptations

"Fascinating stuff for the angler, amateur biologist, naturalist, or just anyone who has ever wondered about the odd life fish lead. Amusing, simple, and sounds authoritative." New Yorker

Jordan, David Starr, 1851-1931

Fishes. rev ed Appleton 1925 773p illus o.p. 1939 **597**

1 Fishes 25-6965

"Practical reprint of the 1907 edition with a new preface. Chapter on 'Résumé of the classification of fishes and fishlike vertebrates' (pages 757-71) has been omitted. Otherwise pagination remains the same. Changes not sufficient to necessitate replacement." Bkl.

"In this volume the writer has tried to compress all that an educated man is likely to know, or care to know, about fishes. Except for details of brooks and flies, it will answer all questions likely to be asked by anglers. Each one of the food and game fishes of the United States is treated with considerable fullness. Its special message is, however, to lovers of nature and to those to whom a fish is something more than a fish—an organism fresh from the mint of creation, with the history of its ancestors compressed in its structure and habits." Preface

Lavishly illustrated in color and in black and white

National geographic society

‡ Book of fishes. rev and enl, presenting the better known species of food and game fishes of the coastal and inland waters of the United States, ed. by J. O. La Gorce. . . The society 1939 367p illus $3.50 **597**

1 Fisheries 2 Fishes 3 Fishing (W) 40-27021

First published 1924. This edition contains 11 reprints of articles from the "National geographic magazine" by J. O. La Gorce, C. H. Townsend, J. T. Nichols and others. Contains 443 color portraits, 102 biographies of fishes, and 162 photographs

Contents: Fishes and fisheries of our eastern seaboard, by J. O. La Gorce; Our heritage of the fresh waters, by C. H. Townsend; Some curious inhabitants of the Gulf stream, by J. T. Nichols; Devilfishing in the Gulf stream, by J. O. La Gorce; Certain citizens of the warm seas, by L. L. Mowbray; Treasures of the Pacific, by L. P. Schultz; Fishing in Pacific coast streams, by L. P. Schultz; Sea creatures of our Atlantic shores, by R. W. Miner; Lordly tarpon, by V. C. Heilner; Market fish have many names, by R. Maloney; "Compleat angler" fishes for fossils, by I. Powell

Roule, Louis, 1861-

Fishes and their ways of life; tr. by Conrad Elphinstone. Norton 1935 311p illus o.p. 1939 **597**

1 Fishes 35-27208

"Shows the amazing diversity of fish activities, discusses the different ways in which they swim, describes odd types, and such fascinating subjects as shark's teeth, poisonous fish, and electric fish." Ontario library review

"Professor Roule's essays, excellently translated, are cultivated, informative, and highly readable." New statesman and Nation

Schrenkeisen, Raymond Martin, 1894-1936

Field book of fresh-water fishes of North America north of Mexico, ed. by J. T. Nichols and F. R. LaMonte; color plate by Arthur Jansson. Putnam 1938 312p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) $3.50 **597**

1 Fishes (W) 38-27751

Reviews "the fresh-water fishes of North America in a popular manner, and sufficiently comprehensively to enable intelligent anglers and others interested to identify any fish with reasonable precision." Prefatory note

"Glossary of technical terms, index of common and scientific names; handbook size, narrow margins. Uniform with Putnam's other nature field books." Bkl.

Williamson, Henry, 1897-

Salar the salmon. Little 1936 300p illus $2.50 **597**

1 Salmon 36-14622

"Based on long years of study, this is a memorable picture of a salmon migration from the ocean, upstream to the spawning grounds. The action centers in the five-year-old Salar—the Leaper, as he goes on his last, dangerous, dramatic journey, accompanied by Trutta, the wise, old sea-trout, and Gralaks the grilse. The whole life of the river and its banks is swept too into the main current of the story,

Williamson, Henry—*Continued*
with keen and beautifully expressed observations of the habits of the otter, wild duck, lamprey, heron, may fly and water bat. Four full-page, and other illustrations by C. F. Tunnicliffe." N.Y. libraries

597.8 Frogs

G. K. Noble's "Biology of the amphibia. (McGraw 1931 577p illus $5) in the McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences series is an authoritative book on frogs and salamanders for students of biology and natural history

Dickerson, Mary Cynthia, 1866-1923
Frog book; North American toads and frogs, with a study of the habits and life histories of those of the northeastern states. . . Doubleday 253p illus (Nature lib.) $5 **597.8**

1 Batrachia 2 Frogs 3 Toads 6-24937

A reprint of a book first published 1906
"An enthusiastic recital of close and critical observation. . . The introductory chapter deals with the distinction between batrachians and fishes and reptiles, development and metamorphoses, classification, phylogeny, hibernation, poison, voice, color, change, behavior, and distribution of the 'batrachia salientia,' or frogs and toads. . . The remainder of the book is given up to a detailed account of about sixty frogs, tree-toads and toads, of this continent." Dial
Bibliography: p241-50

Wright, Mrs Anna (Allen) 1882- **and Wright, Albert Hazen,** 1879-
Handbook of frogs and toads; the frogs and toads of the United States and Canada. Comstock pub. co. 1934 231p illus (Handbooks of Am. natural hist. v 1) $2.50 **597.8**

1 Batrachia 2 Frogs 3 Toads 34-2293

"A simple, straightforward guide to the Anura of North America, intended for the student. It contains a brief, concise, general account of the group, a series of 'keys' for the identification of living specimens, one or more excellent photographs of nearly every species considered, together with distributional, morphological and ecological notes, and an extensive bibliography." Nature

598 Reptiles. Birds

598.1 Reptiles

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Berridge, W. S. All about reptiles (including frogs and toads). . . McGraw 1935 270p illus $2.50

Curran, C. H. and Kauffeld, Carl. Snakes and their ways. Harper 1937 xx,285p illus $3.50

Barbour, Thomas, 1884-
Reptiles and amphibians; their habits and adaptations; illus. in part by George Nelson. rev ed Houghton 1934 xx, 129p illus $4 **598.1**

1 Reptiles 34-27113

This revision retains the same chapter headings as the 1926 edition, but has six additional pages and some slight revision of the text

"Assuming that the reader has a previous acquaintance with reptilia, amphibia, and their principal subdivisions, the author tells as simply as possible the story of their evolution and attendant adaptations to environment. There are numerous excellent photographs, and an annotated bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Barbour contrives to include a good deal of geological history, and, although technical details are not obtruded, any student of this pleasant book will have acquired incidentally a considerable scientific knowledge of a difficult group. Altogether one of the best books of semi-popular science." Times (London) lit. sup.

Conant, Roger, and Bridges, William, 1901-
What snake is that? A field guide to the snakes of the United States east of the Rocky mountains; with 108 drawings by Edmond Malnate. Appleton-Century 1939 163p illus map $2 **598.1**

1 Serpents (W) 39-27431

"The key by which snakes are 'run down,' the illustrations and the descriptions of color and pattern have been simplified and condensed with the idea of easy identification always in mind. . . Discussions of food and young, where snakes make their homes, their habits in the field and in captivity usually have been kept short and to the point." Introduction

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876-
Field book of North American snakes. Doubleday 1939 305p 48 plates $3.50 **598.1**

1 Serpents (W) 39-27974

Divides the country into three sections treating the snakes of north eastern, south eastern, and western sections according to their locale. Aims to include every specie known to this continent

‡ Reptiles of North America; a review of the crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises inhabiting the United States and northern Mexico. . . new rev ed Doubleday 1936 476p illus $6.75 **598.1**

1 Reptiles 36-27465

A new edition of the author's "Reptile book" first published 1907. It is now enlarged by the addition of new species and the scientific names have been revised. Illustrated with 125 plates, some of which show more than one species

"A handsome volume, lavishly illustrated, and it is as fascinating to read as it is invaluable for reference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Snakes of the world; with illus. from life. Macmillan 1931 207p illus $5 **598.1**

1 Serpents 31-32044

Also available in the Imperial edition (Macmillan $1.98)
"In presenting these readable chapters on habits, classification, the world of the snake and the snakes of various countries, the treatment of the author, curator of mammals and reptiles of New York Zoological Park, 'has been largely guided by queries about snakes. The thought has been to make the book as practical as possible.' The 84 remarkable photographic plates have full descriptive captions." N.Y. libraries

Ditmars, Raymond L.—*Continued*

Two additional recommended books by the same author are:

Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of the world; the crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises of the eastern and western hemispheres. new rev ed. . . Macmillan 1933 xx,321p front $5

Ditmars, R. L. Serpents of the northeastern states; a guide to the venomous and non-venomous species of the North Atlantic and New England areas. new ed rev and enl N.Y. zoological soc. 1935 40, 22p illus pa 50c

Pope, Clifford Hillhouse, 1899-

‡ Snakes alive and how they live; illus. with photographs and including an illustrated key for the identification of the snakes of the United States. Viking 1937 283p illus $2.50 **598.1**

1 Serpents (W) 37-15317

"A popular book about snakes by an American scientist who has studied them in many parts of the world. Partial contents: Usefulness; Enemies; Where snakes live; Popular beliefs; Snakes as medicine; Snakes as pets; Venoms; Snake-bite and its treatment; Classification. There is an illustrated appendix on how to identify the snakes of the United States. The book is illustrated with many photographs. Index." Book rev. digest

"Although several books on snakes have recently appeared, this particular volume is so attractively written and so filled with interesting information that we offer it as a valuable addition to any list of 'snake books.'" Scientific book club review

Turtles of the United States & Canada. . . Knopf 1939 343p illus $3.75 **598.1**

1 Reptiles 2 Turtles (W) 39-20221

Altho primarily a book on the habits of turtles for the lay reader, the author describes and gives the life histories of 63 well known American species in full detail. Includes a key to help identify turtles and a 13 page bibliography

598.2 Birds

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended: 598 B18

Ball, A. E. Bird biographies; illus. by R. B. Horsfall. . . Dodd 1923 295p illus $5 Guide-book for beginners

Coues, E. Key to North American birds. 5th ed rev Page 1903 2v illus o.p. 1939 A valuable reference work for the large libraries. It covers every known species of living or fossil bird from the continent north of the Mexican border including Greenland

Herrick, F. H. Wild birds at home. Appleton-Century 1935 xxii,345p illus $4 A popular study of birds in action showing nesting habits and family life

Phillips, J. C. and Lincoln, F. C. American waterfowl; their present situation and the outlook for their future; with illus. by Allan Brooks and A. L. Ripley. Houghton 1930 312p illus maps $4.50 A well illustrated book on the ducks, geese and swans of North America suggesting methods of conservation

Local ornithology

Many states publish books and pamphlets on birds of their localities. No attempt has been made to list all of these but a few of the best books of this kind which have been suggested to us by our collaborators are listed here with other books on local ornithology:

Australia

Cayley, N. W. What bird is that? A guide to the birds of Australia; illus. by the author. 6th ed Angus 1937 xxviii,319p illus 12s 6d

Canada

Taverner, P. A. Canadian land birds; a pocket field guide; illus. by Allan Brooks, F. C. Hennessey and P. A. Taverner. McKay 1939 277p illus $2.50

Taverner, P. A. Canadian water birds; game birds, birds of prey; a pocket field guide; illus. by Allan Brooks, F. C. Hennessey and P. A. Taverner. McKay 1939 291p illus $2.50

Florida

Howell, A. H. Florida bird life; color plates from original paintings by F. L. Jaques. National assn. of Audubon societies 1932 xxiv,579p illus $4.25

Great Britain

Coward, T. A. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Warne 1920-26 3v illus (Wayside and woodland ser.) ea $4.50 A well produced and well illustrated work

Gordon, S. P. Wild birds in Britain. Scribner 1938 128p illus $3.50

Iowa

Du Mont, P. A. Revised list of the birds of Iowa. Univ. of Iowa 1934 171p pa $1

Massachusetts

Brewster, William. Concord river; selections from the journals of William Brewster, ed. by S. O. Dexter; illus. by F. W. Benson. Harvard univ. press 1937 258p illus $3.50

Minnesota

Roberts, T. S. Bird portraits in color; two hundred ninety-five North American species; illus. with ninety-two color plates by Allan Brooks [and others] including one plate by the late L. A. Fuertes. Univ. of Minn. 1934 [201p] illus $3.50

Roberts, T. S. 295 American birds. . . Univ. of Minn. 1936 92p illus $2 Ninety-two plates without text from his "Bird portraits in color"

Missouri

Bennitt, Rudolf. Check-list of the birds of Missouri. Univ. of Mo. 1932 81p map pa $1.25

New Jersey

Stone, Witmer. Bird studies at old Cape May; an ornithology of coastal New Jersey. . . Delaware Valley ornithological club 1937 2v illus $6.50

New Mexico

Bailey, Mrs F. A. M. Birds of New Mexico. . . New Mexico dept. of game and fish 1928 xxiv,807p illus maps $5

New York City

Griscom, Ludlow. Birds of the New York city region; with the cooperation of the Linnæan society of New York. Am. museum of natural hist. 1923 400p illus map (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) $1 Useful thruout the eastern United States

Pacific coast

Dickey, Mrs F. Van V. M. Familiar birds of the Pacific Southwest; with size and color key; illus. with 102 full color reproductions from photographs chiefly by D. R. Dickey. Stanford 1935 241 illus $3.75

Local ornithology—*Continued*

Eliot, W. A. Birds of the Pacific coast; including a brief account of the distribution and habitat of one hundred and eighteen birds that are more or less common to the Pacific coast states and British Columbia, many of which are found eastward to the Rocky Mountains and beyond, with fifty-six color plates. Putnam 1923 211p illus $3.50

Hoffmann, Ralph. Birds of the Pacific states; containing brief biographies and descriptions of about four hundred species, with especial reference to their appearance in the field. . . Houghton 1927 353p illus $3.50

Panama

Sturgis, Mrs B. B. Field book of birds of the Panama Canal Zone; a description of the habits, call notes and songs of the birds of the Panama Canal Zone, for the purpose of identifying them. . . Putnam 1928 xxxix,466p illus map (Putnam's nature field books) $3.50

Pennsylvania

Sutton, G. M. Introduction to the birds of Pennsylvania. . . McFarland 1928 169p illus $1

Southern states

Green, Mrs C. H. Birds of the South; permanent and winter birds commonly found in gardens, fields, and woods. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 277p illus $1.50

Southwestern states

Wyman, L. E. and Burnell, E. F. Field book of birds of the southwestern United States. Houghton 1925 xxiv,308p illus maps $3.50

Western states

Myers, H. W. Western birds. 2d ed rev Macmillan 1923 391p illus $3 A reprint of the first edition published 1922. Deals with song birds west of the Rockies, especially those found on the coast

Alexander, Wilfrid Backhouse, 1885-

Birds of the ocean; a handbook for voyagers containing descriptions of all the sea-birds of the world, with notes on their habits and guides to their identification. . . Putnam 1928 xxiii, 428p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Water birds 28-5153

"A guide to the identification of all the seabirds likely to be met with on an ocean voyage to any part of the world. The descriptions of the birds are followed by notes on their habits and range. In the last four chapters, each ocean is dealt with in turn with an enumeration of the birds regularly to be found on these waters and of their breeding areas." Book rev. digest

"Perhaps not much of the extensively gathered information will be new to students of encyclopaedic works on ocean birds. But it is quite certain that no other reference book on this subject, at once so well compiled and readable, has as yet been written." Spectator

Allen, Arthur Augustus, 1885-

Book of bird life; a study of birds in their native haunts. . . Van Nostrand 1930 426p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 30-9510

"In two parts; the first deals with the classification, distribution, habits and relationships of birds, and the second with various methods of bird study. Offered as a guide to bird habits rather than bird identification. Fully illustrated by photographs." Detroit

Suggested readings at end of most of the chapters

Bailey, Mrs Florence Augusta (Merriam) 1863-

Handbook of birds of the western United States including the Great Plains, Great Basin, Pacific slope, and lower Rio Grande valley. . . rev ed Houghton 1927 li,590p illus map $6 **598.2**

1 Birds—The West [17-13945]

First published 1902, revised in 1917. The 10th printing, 1927, adds 16 pages including minor corrections

Comprehensive manual containing excellent keys and descriptions of form, appearance, nest, habits, and landscape setting

Birds of America, ed. by T. G. Pearson and * others. . . Garden City pub. co. 1936 3v in 1 illus $3.95 **598.2**

1 Birds (W) 36-4964

"A one-volume reprint of a three-volume work published in 1917 by the University society [in the Nature lovers library]. The binding is library buckram with reinforced first and last signatures. The illustrations in color are from the original paintings in the New York state museum, and appeared first in 'Birds of New York,' 2v., by E. H. Eaton, published by the New York state museum in 1910. There are also numerous photographs. A very heavy book." St Louis

"A beautifully illustrated guide to the bird life of America from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from Mexico to Cuba." Pratt quarterly

J. J. Audubon's "Birds of America" (Macmillan 1937 illus $12.50) contains 500 colored plates reproduced from the original work published a century ago accompanied by concise descriptive text by William Vogt. Of interest to libraries that can afford it. The color reproductions have been criticised

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921

Wake-robin. Houghton 231p $2.25 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Nature study 5-21547

First published 1871

Contents: Return of the birds; In the hemlocks; Adirondac; Birds'-nests; Spring at the capital; Birch browsings; Invitation

"Essays reflecting the author's familiar observations of nature. All of them are devoted to bird life, and the suggestive title of the book is the popular name of the wild wood flower which, blooming early in the spring, is associated with the return of the birds." Pratt alcove

Champion, Paul V.

Birdhouses. Bruce pub. 1940 96p illus $1.25 **598.2**

1 Bird houses (W) 39-29487

"Detailed, clear-cut directions for the construction of birdhouses, which can be made from orange crates or apple boxes with inexpensive tools. Helpful features of the book are the description of the characteristics and habits of the bird for which each type of house is intended, the most appropriate place to put the birdhouse, and suggestions on caring for birds." Library journal

Chapman, Frank Michler, 1864-

Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. . . . Appleton-Century 1901 195, 88p illus $5 **598.2**

1 Birds 1-31837

"Intended for amateurs. Contains a field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief description of each species. Includes 75 full-page plates." Pittsburgh

Bibliography

* Handbook of birds of eastern North America; with introductory chapters on the study of birds in nature. . . 2d rev ed Appleton-Century 1932 xxxvi, 581p illus maps $5 **598.2**

1 Birds 32-3379

In the 1932 edition numerous illustrations and over 50 pages of text have been added. This edition has been revised to accord with the revised classification of birds completed by the American ornithologists' union

"Concise manual giving general information on field observation, but of chief value as a comprehensive guide to identification. Valuable to both the amateur and the professional ornithologist. Bibliographically, identify the best of the published material on bird life of the regions covered." Pittsburgh

What bird is that? . . . Appleton-Century 1920 xxvi,144p illus $1.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 20-7850

"A pocket museum of the land birds of the eastern United States, arranged according to season, with 301 birds in color by Edmund J. Sawyer." Subtitle

"A useful guide to identification of resident and migratory birds. Gives description and range of each bird and brief notes on its habits. The illustrations, though small, are drawn to nearly the same scale." Pittsburgh

Two other books by this author are:

Chapman, F. M. Camps and cruises of an ornithologist; with 250 photographs from nature by the author. Appleton-Century 1908 432p illus $4

Chapman, F. M. Our winter birds, how to know and how to attract them; illus. by E. J. Sawyer. Appleton-Century 180p illus $2, student's ed 80c

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff) 1865-1918

Bird book: Bird neighbors and Birds that hunt and are hunted, by Neltje Blanchan [pseud.] Garden City pub. co. 498p illus $1.98 **598.2**

1 Birds 39-24907

"Two titles, ['Bird neighbors' and 'Birds that hunt and are hunted'] formerly published in the Nature library at four dollars each, are combined in one large volume with continuous paging and one index. There are numerous small drawings throughout the text and sixty-seven full-page colored plates are grouped at the back of the book and indexed by color." Bkl.

Eckstein, Gustav, 1890-

Canary; the history of a family. Harper 1936 281p $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds—Stories 2 Canaries 36-30023

" 'Canary' is one of those utterly delightful books that sometimes come from men whose trained scientific eyes have the aid of gifted pens. . . As many different personalities as if they had been human beings Gustav Eckstein found in his community of canaries and he writes of those personalities as fascinatingly as novelists write of heroes and heroines and their compulsions." Chicago Daily Tribune

Forbush, Edward Howe, 1858-1929

* Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America; rev. and abridged with the addition of more than one hundred species by J. B. May; illus. in color by L. A. Fuertes, Allan Brooks and R. T. Peterson. Houghton 1939 xxv,553p illus $4.95 **598.2**

1 Birds 39-28977

"This handsome volume is an abridgement and revision of two official publications of the state of Massachusetts: 'Birds of Massachusetts and other New England states' [by E. H. Forbush 1925-29 3v] and 'Portraits of New England birds' [by L. A. Fuertes] 1932. For the present edition new species have been added to extend the range of the work, and four color plates by R. T. Peterson are added to the original illustrations by Fuertes and Allan Brooks, making 97 color plates in all." Wis. bul.

Henderson, Junius, 1865-

* Practical value of birds. Macmillan 1927 342p illus $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 27-13512

"Very comprehensive, part 1 devoted to general discussion of the value of birds, part 2 to a systematic discussion of the various orders and species with special reference to their food habits." Wis. bul.

"Economic ornithology has been closely and fully studied in the United States, and Mr. Henderson has here reviewed a large mass of statistics, with useful references to the original sources." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p291-318

Herrick, Francis Hobart, 1858-

American eagle; a study in natural and civil history. Appleton-Century 1934 xx,266p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Eagles 34-36763

"Our 'bird of freedom' has never had such a thoroughgoing, comprehensive biography written about its daily life and its use as emblem by many governments as he has made. . . Both general reader and scientist will find this a fascinating book, full of information and interest." N.Y. Times

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

Adventures among birds. Dutton 1920 319p illus $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 20-13076

"Charmingly written chapters by an English bird lover and field naturalist, based in part on papers contributed to British periodicals." Cleveland

W. H. Hudson's "Birds and man" (Knopf 1923 257p $2) is another pleasing book. English birds and countryside are described in these leisurely essays. Introduction by Edward Garnett

Ingersoll, Ernest, 1852-
Birds in legend, fable and folklore. Longmans 1923 292p $3 **598.2**

1 Birds 23-17974

"An entertaining collection of facts, fancies, legends, and strange ideas regarding the nature, habits and spiritual influences of birds, as well as the often obscure origin of these notions and their survival in poetry, proverbs, and the symbols of religion and art." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science
Bibliography: p282-86

Kearton, Cherry, 1871-
Island of penguins. McBride 1931 247p illus map $2 **598.2**

1 Penguins 31-6583

Also available in a cheaper edition from McBride at $1.75
"The author and his wife camped for months on a rocky island which is the breeding place of the Blackfooted or Jack-ass Penguins. Surrounded by some five million penguins, the naturalist made a study of the domestic affairs, enemies and pleasures of these amusingly human birds. His sprightly book is well illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Lincoln, Frederick Charles, 1892-
* Migration of American birds; illus. by L. A. Fuertes. Doubleday 1939 189p illus maps $4 **598.2**

1 Birds—Migration (W) 39-18475

Contents: Historical; Origin of migration; Mechanics of migration; Influence of the weather on migration; Dangers in migration; Times of migration; Distances covered in migration; Pelagic migration; Vagrant migration; Bird banding; Evolution of migration routes; Flyway systems. Twelve color plates

"Reporting on his own and on other studies of bird migration, the author covers the subject fully, treating of historical aspects, the mechanics of migrations, distances covered and related matters. The illustrations are from the series done by Louis Agassiz Fuertes for the New York State Museum. In addition there is a series of informing maps. An important contribution." Wis. bul.

McKenny, Margaret
Birds in the garden, and how to attract them . . . introduction by Clyde Fisher. Reynal 1939 349p illus $5 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Gardens (W) 40-27044

Partial contents: Value of birds, esthetic and economic; Planting in the small garden to provide food and shelter; Feeding devices; Protection; Bird homes; Bird song; Care of stray birds; Migration and birdbanding; Birds on the country place; Birds in the city garden; Hunting with the camera; Sanctuaries; References and bibliography

"A book about familiar birds. Lists and describes one hundred and fifty different birds that may be seen about the ordinary country place, or which may easily be attracted to a garden where they will find food, shelter and protection. There are sixteen pages of colour plates, even more attractive are the photographs which fill thirty-two pages." Ontario library review

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler, 1854-
‡ Field book of wild birds and their music . . . rev and enl ed Putnam 1921 xlv,325p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Bird song 2 Birds 21-8773

"A description of the character and music of birds, intended to assist in the identification of species common in the United States east of the Rocky mountains." Subtitle
"This is a revised and enlarged edition containing an addition of many birds to the original group and new musical notations. An introduction to bird music is provided, also a musical key and the musical scales of the thrushes. The illustrations are in color, and there is an index and glossary." Book rev. digest
Includes very clear and detailed descriptions of the songs of American birds giving the musical notation for each

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870-1922
Bird memories of the Rockies. Houghton 1931 262p illus $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds—Rocky mountains 31-19666

"A collection of papers by the author that had appeared in magazines. Bird lovers everywhere will find pleasure in his sympathetically related adventures and will welcome a new book by a nature writer who had many followers." Wis. bul.

National geographic society
* Book of birds; the first work presenting in full color all the major species of the United States and Canada, ed. by Gilbert Grosvenor and Alexander Wetmore [2d ed] The society 1939 2v illus $5 **598.2**

1 Birds 39-23274

According to the publisher very few changes were made in the 1939 edition. The 1937 revision is an entirely different book from the earlier one on the same subject published 1925 and revised in 1927 by the Society. There are contributions by eminent ornithologists, 204 color plates by Allan Brooks showing 950 birds and 228 photographs of the major species of birds of the United States and Canada
Contents: v 1 Diving birds, ocean birds, swimmers, wading birds, wild fowl, birds of prey, game birds, shore birds, marsh dwellers, birds of the northern seas; v2 Owls, goatsuckers, swifts, woodpeckers, fly-catchers, crows, jays, blackbirds, orioles, chickadees, creepers, thrushes, swallows, tanagers, wrens, warblers, hummingbirds, finches, and sparrows

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
(ed.) Gathering of birds; an anthology of the best ornithological prose; ed. with biographical sketches, by D. C. Peattie; illus. by Edward Shenton. Dodd 1939 379p illus $3 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Birds in literature (W) 39-27333

Collection of articles by W. H. Hudson, John Muir, Gilbert White, Cherry Kearton, Gustav Eckstein, Peter Kalm, Count de Buffon, R. C. Murphy, Richard Jefferies, Thomas Nuttall, William Beebe, P. H. Gosse, Alexander Wilson, A. R. Wallace, Elliott Coues, F. M. Chapman, Sir E. Grey, H. D. Thoreau, and J. J. Audubon. The basis of this anthology has been the charm as well as the authority of the authors

Peterson, Roger Tory, 1908-

‡ Field guide to the birds; giving field marks of all species found east of the Rockies. rev and enl Houghton 1939 xx,180p illus $2.75 **598.2**

1 Birds (W) 39-27271

"A guide to the field-marks of Eastern birds, wherein live birds may be run down by impressions, patterns and distinctive marks, rather than by the anatomical differences and measurements. . . . This is the first completely revised edition of the 'Field Guide' since its publication in 1934. Aside from a number of additional notes on identification, cross-references between text and plates have been added, also sizes of birds in inches, sections on song and range, etc." Preface

Reed, Chester Albert, 1876-1912

Bird guide. . . Doubleday 1909-10 2v illus ea $1.50, cloth $1.25 **598.2**

1 Birds [6-16623]

Contents: [v 1] Water birds, game birds and birds of prey; [v2] Land birds cast of the Rockies from parrots to bluebirds. Index in each volume

A pocket guide designed primarily for individual use. Excellent illustrations in color

Saunders, Aretas Andrews, 1884-

Guide to bird songs. . . Appleton-Century 1935 285p illus $2.50 **598.2**

1 Bird song 2 Birds 35-3655

"Descriptions and diagrams of the songs and singing habits of the land birds of northeastern United States." Subtitle

"Handbook of descriptions and diagrams recording the songs and singing habits of the land birds of northeastern United States. The method which is partly phonetic, partly graphic, records time, pitch and loudness in such a manner that the book can be used in the field. The book contains a key, the use of which makes it possible to identify birds by their songs." Book rev. digest

Sharp, Dallas Lore, 1870-1929

"Sanctuary! sanctuary!" Harper 1926 227p front $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Nature study 26-16215

A plea for the continuance and safety of wild life, especially bird life

Contents: "Sanctuary! sanctuary!"; Not to the swift; My twenty-four dollar toad; Wildness of Boston; Comedian from the wild; Birds of Santa Barbara; Yellow-billed magpies; Still I go fishing; Not so black as his feathers; Jungle tours the town; Bird-banders; Quail in Hingham; A word more

Shoffner, Charles Pennypacker, 1868-

Bird book; a new book for bird-lovers, teachers and students. . . Stokes 1932 363p illus $2 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Birds—Protection 32-7638

First edition published 1929 by Manson. Two new chapters, The caged bird and its care, and Talking pets, have been added in the present edition

"Miscellaneous information about birds, much of it in question-and-answer form—their life, habits, structure, food and enemies. Has material also on organizing a bird club, identification, bird games and poems." Cleveland

Sutton, George Miksch, 1898-

Birds in the wilderness; adventures of an ornithologist. . . Macmillan 1936 260p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Nature study 36-12949

"With sketch book and camera, this study of birds has taken the author to many remote and interesting places, Labrador, Hudson Bay, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Mexico, West Virginia and Florida. He describes many rare species as well as our well known birds, and gives a discerning, intimate narrative of their daily lives." Ontario library review

"One of America's foremost bird portraitists, he carries over from his canvas to his paper much of the form and color that have made his paintings leaders in their field; unusually receptive to the messages caught by his other senses, he leaves his reader with a strong impression of sounds, smells and tastes." N.Y. Times

Weed, Clarence Moores, 1864- **and Dearborn, Ned,** 1865-

Birds in their relations to man; a manual of economic ornithology for the United States and Canada. 4th ed rev Lippincott 1935 420p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 35-6262

The 4th edition is practically a reprint of the 3d edition with slight changes and a new preface

"Discusses the kind and quantity of food consumed by the various birds . . . [and their resulting] usefulness to man. Includes chapters on the conservation of birds, the prevention of their depredations, and on encouraging their presence." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p355-407

Wetmore, Alexander, 1886-

Migrations of birds. Harvard univ. press 1926 217p illus maps o.p. 1939 **598.2**

1 Birds—Migration 26-21345

"This little volume is based almost entirely on a course of lectures given before the Lowell Institute of Boston in the autumn of 1925. It is a refreshing treatment because so many of the well-worn stock illustrations and examples of the various phases of avian migration are replaced by original observations made by the author in the course of his extensive field experience from Alaska to Patagonia. It will appeal particularly to American readers, as its ages are crowded with incidents taking place in the United States, referring to many of our commonest and best-known birds." Literary rev.

"His book is excellent within its limits." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) 1859-1934

Birdcraft, a field book of two hundred song, game, and water birds. . . 9th ed Macmillan 1917 xxiii,317p illus $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 17-13207

Describes 200 of the most common species of song, game, and water birds and gives a color key to aid in identification. Contains 80 full-page plates

Writer's program
Birds of the world; an illustrated natural history . . . with art work by the WPA Federal art project in the City of New York... Whitman, A. 1938 205p illus map (Junior press bks.) $1.75 **598.2**

1 Birds (W) 38-30349

Contains informative text accompanied by photographs and drawings of more than 100 species of birds. Contents: Flightless land birds; Penguins; Diving birds; Albatross group; Pelican group; Wading birds; Ducks, geese and swans; Birds of prey; Game birds; Cranes and rails; Jacanas, plovers and gulls; Pigeons and doves; Cuckoos; Parrots and macaws; Owls; Oil-birds, frogmouths and whip-poor-wills; Swifts and hummingbirds; Trogons; Kingfishers, hornbills, toucans and woodpeckers; Perching birds

"Over one hundred descriptions and photographs of representative birds. A handsome, moderately priced affair." New Yorker

599 MAMMALS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Burton, R. G. Book of the tiger, with a chapter on the lion in India. Houghton 1933 287p illus $4

Daglish, E. F. How to see beasts. Morrow 1933 127p illus $1.50

Wells, E. F. V. Lions, wild and friendly; presenting the king of beasts as a companion and an interesting subject for photography in his natural habitat; the anecdotes of one who has reared lions as a hobby. Viking 1934 112p illus $2.50

Writers' program. Who's who in the zoo natural history of mammals. . . Blue ribbon bks. 1937 211p illus pa $1 (W) Describes about one hundred animals of those likely to be included in zoological gardens, from the gorilla to the vampire bats

Animals of America. . . technical ed. H. E. Anthony; [illus. by] Carl Rungius [and] G. A. King. Garden City pub. co. xxiii,335p illus maps $1.98 **599**

1 Mammals 2 Photography of animals 37-2790

Reprint of "Mammals of America" published 1917 by the University society in the Nature lovers library

Gives for each species brief facts such as Latin as well as popular name, appearance, range and food, and follows this with a short readable article on the picturesque or unusual qualities of the animal. Illustrated with more than 40 full-page photographs and drawings, 8 in color, and about 200 additional illustrations. Bibliography: p329-30

Anthony, Harold Elmer, 1890-
‡ Field book of North American mammals. . . Putnam 1928 xxv,625p illus maps $5 **599**

1 Mammals 28-15150

"With many full page illustrations in color and black and white, and sketch maps and drawing thruout the text, this compact volume describes fully every species of mammals to be found in North America, north of the Rio Grande. This includes both land and water mammals." Book rev. digest

"A compact, popular guide which enables the user to identify completely the animal under observation." Cleveland

Bibliography: p575-86

Boulenger, Edward George, 1888-
Apes and monkeys. McBride 1937 235p illus $2.50 **599**

1 Apes 2 Monkeys 37-27058

"In chapter after chapter, written in a popular, interesting style, this book takes up the various types of apes and monkeys, describes their general characteristics, and traces the history of their relationships with man as pets and objects of popular interest and scientific study. A preliminary chapter gives a résumé of the Darwinian theory of evolution and its influence on scientific thought, and a final chapter deals with monkeys in folklore, legend and religion. The author is an official of the London zoo." Book rev. digest

"This excellent short popular account of the apes and monkeys, and of their allies the lemurs, lorises and so on, will interest elder children as well as adults." Times (London) lit. sup.

Garretson, Martin S.
American bison; the story of its extermination as a wild species and its restoration under federal protection. N.Y. zoological soc. 1938 254p illus $2.50 **599**

1 Bison (W) 38-12164

"A complete and authoritative story of the American bison from prehistoric times to the present." Cleveland

"What makes Mr. Garretson's book particularly valuable is the considerable body of direct information he has gained in the course of fifty years' interest in the bison. When he writes about the habits of the buffalo, he can tell what he has actually seen." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Grey Owl
Pilgrims of the wild, by Wa-sha-quon-asin. Scribner 1935 xxii,282p illus $3.50 **599**

1 Beavers 2 Natural history—Canada 3 Nature study 35-4509

"Taking two beaver kittens as pets completely changed the author's attitude toward trapping beaver, and led finally to the establishment of a beaver sanctuary by the Canadian government. The story by this self-taught Indian writer includes not only the struggle of Grey Owl and his wife for existence in the Canadian wilderness but more especially the way their lives were enriched by beaver pets, so appealing in their response to friendly human beings, so versatile in adapting themselves to unnatural conditions of camp life, yet full of mischievous proclivities, artless whimsicality and intense activities. Photographs, sketches by Grey Owl." N.Y. libraries

Grey Owl's "Tales of an empty cabin" (Dodd 1936 323p illus $3) tells again of the beaver colony transplanted to a national park in Saskatchewan

Hamilton, William John, 1902-
American mammals; their lives, habits, and economic relations. McGraw 1939 434p illus $3.75 **599**

1 Mammals 40-27054

"A reference book intended for the layman, teacher, or zoologist. Instead of giving specific accounts of each species, the author treats broadly the entire field

Hamilton, William J.—*Continued*
in chapters on such subjects as food, storage, reproduction and early life, hibernation, behavior, distribution, and useful, injurious, game, fur-bearing, or predatory mammals." Bkl.

Jennison, George

* Natural history: animals; an illustrated who's who of the animal world. . . Macmillan 1927 343p illus $3.75 **599**

1 Mammals [28-13275]

"An excellent reference handbook, describing representatives of each genus, and many species. There is, together with a photograph, a statement of facts concerning habitat, size, physical features, color, length of life, food, number of young, as well as other interesting information. Sixteen full-page illustrations in color by E. H. Fisher. Index of both common and scientific names." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. George Jennison, . . . has given a short description and, wherever possible, a photograph from a living example of typical representatives of all the different kinds of mammals. He has added many useful notes made from his own observations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870-1922

The grizzly; our greatest wild animal. Houghton 288p illus $2.50 **599**

1 Bears 19-10216

First published 1919. "Author has studied the grizzly for many years, watching 'his actions under a variety of influences—fighting and playing, sleeping and food-getting.' Includes many anecdotes illustrating the bear's curiousity, sagacity and power of adaptation to a changed environment. Photographic illustrations." Pittsburgh

"The author writes in an informal, conversational style, and his book is full of entertaining anecdote and information." Outlook

In beaver world. . . Houghton 227p illus $2.50 **599**

1 Beavers 13-5458

First published 1913

"Essays describing the habits of the beaver. Author has been an observer of beaver life for many years and writes in a clear and interesting style." Pittsburgh

Contains a short bibliography and attractive illustrations from photographs by the author

Nelson, Edward William, 1855-

* Wild animals of North America; intimate studies of big and little creatures of the mammal kingdom; with illus. from paintings by L. A. Fuertes and drawings of tracks by E. T. Seton. [rev new ed] Nat. geographic soc. 1930 254p illus $2 **599**

1 Mammals 31-2452

"For this revised edition of 1930, the author has reassembled his biographies into groups, with an introduction for each, so that the text may be more readily adapted to the use of students of zoology, without sacrificing in any particular its popular appeal." Gilbert Grosvenor in Foreword

"This is a scientific work of a very unusual kind. It consists of a series of capital life studies of the most important big and small mammals of North America, by Edward W. Nelson, chief of the Biological survey, with admirable colored pictures by Louis Agassiz Fuertes and track sketches by Ernest Thompson Seton, and some excellent photographs and sketches by other men. We owe its production to the National geographic society, which expended a hundred thousand dollars on it in the two issues of the magazine [November 1916 and May 1918] in which it appeared as two separate articles." Outlook

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919, **and Heller, Edmund,** 1875-

Life-histories of African game animals. . . Scribner 1914 2v illus maps $10 **599**

1 Mammals 14-8591

"In the main portion of the book, that which treats of the life histories of the animals which Col. Roosevelt has studied first hand on the African plains, the treatment is especially direct and lucid, and the vast amount of information which he has gathered first hand will prove not only of interest to the general reader, but of inestimable service to our all too small fund of knowledge of animal psychology." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: v2, p759-74

Warren, Edward Royal, 1860-

The beaver; its work and its ways. Williams & Wilkins 1927 xx,177p illus maps $1 **599**

1 Beavers 27-8014

"A useful, popular, but scientifically dependable account of the life and habits of the beaver. Published under the auspices of the American Society of Mammologists." Cleveland

Bibliography: p170-74

Yerkes, Robert Mearns, 1876-

Almost human. Century 1925 xxi,278p illus o.p. 1939 **599**

1 Apes 2 Monkeys 25-18123

"A study of monkeys and apes based on the experiences of Madam Abreu of Havana. For many years Madam Abreu has kept primates as pets and in 1924 the author with three assistants went down to make observations and studies on her estate. He presents what he calls 'the a. b. c. of anthropoid life and behavior.' Popularly written. Should find interested readers anywhere. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

"The book is written in a spirit obviously fair and with the careful reserve of the scientist who strives to draw the layman into his laboratory. It should be read by everyone given to arguing, or even to thinking, about the evolution of man." Sat. rev. of lit.

R. M. Yerkes and Mrs A. W. Yerkes' "Great apes, a study of anthropoid life" (Yale univ. press 1929 $10) is an important treatise on the anthropoid ape, which will interest larger libraries

600 USEFUL ARTS

GENERAL WORKS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Technical book review index. Special libraries assn. $7.50 per year A monthly first published in September 1935. Indexes and quotes from book reviews in scientific technical and trade journals. A valuable index for special and large libraries

United States. National resources committee. Technological trends and national policy, including the social implications of new inventions. Supt. of doc. 1937 388p illus maps $1 "The first major attempt to show the kinds of new inventions which may affect living and working conditions in America in the next 10 to 25 years." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mersereau, Samuel Foster, 1868-

* Materials of industry; their distribution and production, with an introduction by A. L. Colston. rev ed McGraw 1936 541p illus maps $2 **600**

1 Commercial products 2 Technology 36-11513

New edition of a book published in 1931. The author states in the preface that "The main objectives of this revision have been to eliminate any matter that may have become obsolete, to add such related materials and processes as have developed since the first edition was published, and to bring others up to date where changes have taken place"

"A textbook for use in technical high schools and other schools where such a book is wanted. Considers the sources and production of the raw materials of industry, the processes of adapting them to useful purposes and their economic importance. Has chapters on forest products; non-metallic minerals; iron and steel; non-ferrous minerals; and miscellaneous items; rubber, bakelite, paint, varnishes. Useful in general libraries." Donald Hendry

Reich, Edward, and Siegler, Carlton John

Consumer goods; how to know and use them. Am. bk. 1937 526p illus $1.96 **600**

1 Commercial products (W) 37-23804

"Intended as a textbook for courses in both selling and consumer education, this volume brings together much information, both general and technical, about many classes of consumer goods, including textiles, furs, ceramics, metals, jewelry, oils, paints, cosmetics, foods." Journal of home economics

Questions, glossary, and projects at ends of chapters

Wendt, Gerald, 1891-

Science for the world of tomorrow. Norton 1939 316p illus map $2.50 **600**

1 Progress 2 Science 3 Technology (W) 39-29476

Contents: Life in the age of science; Sources of wealth and power; World grows smaller; Exchange of ideas; Scene of daily living; Three times a day; Long life and healthy; Necessary luxuries; Time to live; Scientific attitude

603 USEFUL ARTS—DICTIONARIES

The demand for foreign technical dictionaries will depend upon the presence in the library of foreign technical books and magazines, or upon the presence in the community of firms with foreign correspondents. When these elements are lacking foreign technical dictionaries are not much used. Four dictionaries of this kind are:

Deinhardt, Kurt and Schlomann, Alfred. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages: German, English, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish. Stechert 1906-1937 v 1-17 $118

Kettridge, J. O. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases used in civil, mechanical, electrical, and mining engineering, and allied sciences and industries. Routledge 1925 2v 50s

Slater, Ernest, comp. Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science, in seven languages—English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and German, arranged on an English alphabetical base. . . Pitman 1928-29 5v $27.50

Webel, A. German-English technical and scientific dictionary. Dutton 1930 887p $10.50

Crispin, Frederic S.

Dictionary of technical terms; containing definitions of commonly used expressions in aeronautics, architecture, woodworking and building trades, electrical and metalworking trades, printing, chemistry, etc. 3d ed Bruce pub. 1940 324p illus $2.25 **603**

1 Technology—Dictionaries 37-301

First published 1929. The second edition, printed in double columns in larger format, with more illustrations, includes new terms in fields not covered before and many additional words added to the subjects previously included

"Intended as a practical book for the use of students and workers; should be of use in the small library where technical reference books are limited." Wis. bul.

Crowley, Clyde A.

(ed.) Money making formulas. . . Popular mechanics press 1939 480p illus $4 **603**

1 Receipts

"Containing a collection of practical formulas and processes, an illustrated explanation of chemical methods and procedures, a dictionary of chemical terms and their synonyms, a comprehensive supply directory, and usable information relating to patents, trademarks, and copyrights." Subtitle

"Bibliographies at the end of each chapter are inadequate and include no buying information." Bkl.

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter, 1822?-1908

‡ (ed.) Henley's Twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets. . . 1940 rev and enl ed by T. O. Sloane Henley 1940 857,25p illus $4 **603**

1 Receipts 2 Technology 40-9527

Latest edition of this standard reference book which is frequently reprinted with slight changes

"A valuable reference book for the home, factory, office, laboratory and the workshop; containing ten thousand selected household, workshop and scientific formulas, trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes and money saving ideas for both the amateur and professional worker." Subtitle

G. D. Hiscox's "Fortunes in formulas, for home, farm, and workshop" (Books, inc. 1939 xxxix,883p illus $1) (W) is a reprint of the above

Hopkins, Albert Allis, 1869-

* (ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the twenty-eighth edition of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. . . Scientific Am. pub. 1936 1077p $4.50 **603**

1 Receipts 2 Technology [32-33961]

First published 1910. This valuable reference book has been frequently revised. Contains formulas, recipes, and processes, 15,000 in all, covering almost every branch of useful arts. Grouped by subject

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, mechanics and scientific amateurs. new and rev ed Engineers book shop 1924-29 5v ea $2 **603**

1 Receipts 2 Technology (W9-125)

A standard English work which has proved to be useful in this country as well

The first 4 volumes are arranged alphabetically according to the subjects for which the receipts are given. The 5th volume is supplementary covering the whole alphabet and giving the receipts collected since the other volumes were published. Index in each volume

United States. Bureau of standards

Standards yearbook. Supt. of doc. $1 **603**

1 Standardization 2 Weights and measures (27-26405)

First published 1927

"Covers organization and procedure of various American standardizing agencies, national, state and local, standardizing activities of societies, committees, etc., national standardizing agencies of other countries, international agencies, etc. . . . contains also a bibliography of standardization." Mudge

607 TECHNICAL EDUCATION RESEARCH

L. F. Anderson's "History of manual and industrial school education" (Appleton-Century 1926 251p illus $2) tho old will be useful in libraries needing such material

Boyd, Thomas Alvin, 1888-

Research; the pathfinder of science and industry. Appleton-Century 1935 319p $2.50 **607**

1 Research 2 Research, Industrial 35-8279

"Shows how science assists industry and how, in turn, the progress of industry provides more problems for the scientist. Discusses the qualifications necessary for the research worker, training, recruiting and remuneration, and surveys the achievements of organized industrial research in the discovery and improvement of products and processes." Coventry. Public libraries

Redman, Lawrence Vincent, 1880- **and Mory, Austin Van Hoesen,** 1869-

Romance of research. Williams & Wilkins 1933 149p (Century of progress ser.) $1 **607**

1 Inventions 2 Research 3 Research, Industrial 33-23614

"Defining research as 'systematized effort to gain new knowledge' the authors give a brief outline of the viewpoint and method of research and of its development and achievements from the days of the Greeks to the present. The last chapter points out the need of research in the social sciences and shows that the cause of the maladjustment in our civilizations today has been the failure of our social institutions and government to keep up with material progress." Book rev. digest

608 PATENTS. INVENTIONS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Robb, J. F. Patent essentials for the executive, engineer, lawyer and inventor. . . new and rev ed Funk 1928 446p illus o.p. 1939 Elementary treatise on the nature of patents, mechanism of their procurement, etc.

Toulmin, H. A. Patent law for the inventor and executive . . . Harper 1928 288p illus o.p. 1939 Written for the layman

Berle, Alf Keyser, 1905- **and De Camp, Lyon Sprague,** 1907-

Inventions and their management. Int. textbook 1937 733p $4.50 **608**

1 Copyright 2 Inventions 3 Patent laws and legislation 4 Patents 5 Trade-marks 37-28633

Contents: History and theory of protection of ideas; Invention procedure and records; What a patent grants; United States patent office; Sample patents; Patent laws; Patentable and unpatentable invention; Novelty; Utility; Public use and sale; Abandonment; Inventive process; Selection of a patent attorney; Analyzing, classifying, and bounding inventions; Patent searches; Reading of patents; Study of the market; Preparation of patent applications; Patent drafting; Prosecution of patent applications; Study of the product; How income from a patent is divided; Employer-employee rights and relations; Promoters and sales agents; Methods of exploiting inventions; Evaluating a patent; Finding a buyer for a patent; Sale of a patent; Royalty licenses; Miscellaneous methods of exploiting inventions; Infringement; Trade-marks; Copyrights; Prints and labels; Accounting and

Berle, A. F. and De Camp, L. S.—*Continued*
taxes in relation to patents; Antitrust laws v. the patent laws; Special classes of patents; Foreign patents; Patent-system reform
"A comprehensive, practical guide for the inventor, illustrated with typical cases." Cleveland

Burlingame, Roger, 1889-
March of the iron men; a social history of union through invention. Scribner 1938 500p illus $3.75 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Inventors 3 Machinery—History 4 Technology—History 5 U.S.—Civilization 6 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 38-27712

"A social history of the American people in terms of the factor which the author considers of most importance in shaping the American pattern, technological invention. Beginning with printing and its influence on the colonization of the new world, he follows the development of handicrafts and simple mechanical innovations in the colonial period, devoting a full chapter to Franklin. From this point on, major inventions and their social consequences down to 1865 are covered, with a bibliography of 19p and a chronology of events and invention, 9p." Wis. bul.

Carter, Herbert Dyson, 1910-
If you want to invent. Vanguard 1939 320p $2.75 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patents (W) 39-27070

In this volume the author not only outlines the hurdles the inventor has to surmount, and shows how to surmount them, but he also tells what to invent, how to prepare to invent, and what to expect in the way of profit, if any

Cressy, Edward
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 3d ed rev and enl Dutton 1930 xxi,476p illus $3.50 **608**

1 Inventions 30-15085

This title "is in its third edition thoroly revised. (Previous editions appeared in 1914 and 1922.) The new matter includes the marine oil engine, artificial silk industry, slotted wing for airplanes, screened-grid valve, beam wireless, photo-telegraphy, and television. Descriptions and explanations are given in a not-too-technical language to appeal to readers without technical education who nevertheless desire an adequate understanding of the mechanical, chemical, and electrical discoveries of their times." Industrial arts index

Hoar, Roger Sherman, 1887-
Patent tactics and law; what the industrial executive and engineer should know about patents. rev ed of "Patents" Ronald 1939 315p $4.50 **608**

1 Patent laws and legislation 2 Patents 39-4034

"This is a revised, completely reset, and much enlarged edition of the author's 'Patents' published in 1926. It deals with the details and pitfalls involved in securing and protecting a patent, searches, foreign patents, the choice of an attorney, organizing a patent department, interpretation and validity, legal papers, contract forms, and the straightening out of many popular misconceptions. It has an extensive table of cases." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Leahy, William Harrall
How to protect business ideas; a study of trade-marks, patents, copyrights, labels and kindred properties. . . Harper 1936 157p $2.50 **608**

1 Copyright 2 Labels 3 Patent laws and legislation 4 Patents 5 Trade marks 36-7329

"Short, loosely written, and lacking in citation of authority, this book was not intended for the profession. Business men may find useful its exposition of the prerequisites for, and the degree of protection afforded by, trade-marks, patents, prints and labels, and copyrights. Its practical suggestions and precautions for designing trade-marks and labels, drawn from the author's experience as well as from elementary legal principles, may also be helpful." Harvard law rev.

Leeming, Joseph
Peaks of invention. Appleton-Century 1928 269p illus $2.50 **608**

1 Inventions 29-6649

"This 'popular' work, with an historical background, describes briefly the wonders of submarine cables, chemistry, radio, the telephone, superpower, lighthouses, locomotives, ships, telescopes, submarine boats, and aviation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lyford, Elmore B.
* Your invention; how to protect and merchandise it. Radio 1935 210p illus $1.50 **608**

1 Copyright 2 Inventions 3 Patents 4 Trade marks 35-12826

"To provide for the reader a definite guide to the correct procedure of handling his invention. . . A full page chart reduces to graphic form the steps which must be taken between the inception of an idea and the issuing of a patent." Scientific American

Schapp, Adelbert
Patent fundamentals. . . Industrial press 1939 176p illus $2 **608**

1 Copyright 2 Patent laws and legislation 3 Patents 39-31184

"A textbook for inventors, executives and students which explains in non-technical language and demonstrates by practical examples the underlying principles of true invention, procedure in obtaining adequate patent protection, drafting of effective claims, making assignments, issuing licenses, and, in brief, how to secure all of the protection that is warranted. Essential facts about trademarks and copyrights are included." Subtitle
"Properly classified, the book is an excellent treatise of a difficult subject—that of making clear to novices the elementary steps and precautions which should be taken in securing a patent and in dealing in a business way with patent rights. . . The book is not recommended reading for those who have had their introduction into the patent field, or have had experience in dealing with patent rights; but for those who have had no experience in the patent field." Chemical & Chemical Engineering news

Sinel, Joseph
(comp.) Book of American trade-marks & devices. Knopf 1924 64p illus o.p. 1939 **608**

1 Devices 2 Trade-marks 25-709

An important book for use in commercial art. Illustrations only

Sinel, Joseph—*Continued*

"The book," the compiler says, "is not a technical work on commercial designing; its purpose is to show marks that have ornamental significance as well as characteristic trade value, with the hope that it will prove a worthy influence in the creation of new marks, and in the adaptation of old ones. The majority of the reproductions are taken from the marks of less well-known organizations and individuals, for the reason that our national advertisers use marks that may have distinctive features, but which are frequently so devoid of design as to be positively ugly"

United States. Patent office

‡ Rules of practice in the United States Patent office. . . The office gratis **608**

1 U.S. Patent office (11-35789)

A valuable booklet frequently revised for the information of those who wish to take out patents

The United States Patent office also issues "Patent laws" (The office gratis) This is a small pamphlet frequently revised which will be needed by inventors applying for patents

Usher, Abbott Payson, 1883-

* History of mechanical inventions. McGraw 1929 401p illus $5 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Machinery—History 29-10735

The author, "follows the development of mechanical invention from the days of the Greeks to the present, with introductory chapters on the place of technology in economic history and on the nature of the process of mechanical invention." Book rev. digest

"Professor Usher's book condenses much information into small space. It is critical without being dogmatic. It promises to be easier reading for the engineer and industrial technologist than for the economist, except in the first two chapters." Engineering news-record

Woodling, George Victor

Inventions and their protection. Penton 1938 326p illus (Machine design ser.) $5 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patent laws and legislation 3 Patents (W) 38-5729

"A sound and satisfying understanding of patent law, its design and administration, is impossible without a knowledge of the fundamental steps governing its structure, of certain significant facts determining its precepts, and of its precise use of words. A study of the work will clothe patent law with a new significance to many readers. Non-technical language has been used throughout. Much of the material has been inspired by actual questions which have confronted the author as an engineer and later as a patent attorney." Canadian engineer

Wright, Milton

Inventions, patents and trade-marks; their protection and promotion. . . 2d ed McGraw 1933 310p $2.50 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patents 33-34556

A revision and enlargement of "Inventions and patents" first published 1927. Enlarged by one hundred pages, revised to cover changes in patent laws and regulations. Considerable new material has been added

"A readable book giving much useful information on patents and trade-marks, the promotion and marketing of inventions, and inventing as a profession." Pittsburgh

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-

* Art of inventing and what to invent. Appleton-Century 1935 284p illus $3 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patents 35-9690

"A useful book containing suggestions on what to invent, the procedure for obtaining patents both American and foreign and instruction on the fundamentals of chemistry, mechanics, electricity, etc." Pratt quarterly

609 INDUSTRY—HISTORY

J. G. Glover and W. B. Cornell have edited "Development of American industries; their economic significance; with a foreword by J. T. Madden" (Prentice-Hall 1932 xxiii,932p illus maps $5.50) which is a record of 39 industries, such as paper, cotton, rubber, sugar, oil, written by leaders in their respective fields

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-

Creative knowledge; old trades and new science. Harper 1927 258p illus maps (Harper's modern science ser.) o.p. 1939 **609**

1 Technology—History 27-7418

"For the general reader. Six lectures by an eminent scientist, delivered as a popular course before the Royal Institution of Great Britain, and amplified for publication. The author selected six basic trades to show how from crude beginnings their processes have been improved in the course of time through adaptations of the results of scientific investigation. The subjects are navigation; metal working; weaving; dyeing; pottery; and mining. The London edition has title, 'Old trades and new knowledge.' Interesting and authoritative." Donald Hendry

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

‡ Technics and civilization. Harcourt 1934 495p illus $4.50 **609**

1 Civilization—History 2 Inventions 3 Machinery—History 4 Power (Mechanics)—History 5 Technology—History 34-11680

"A history of machine civilization, going back to the 10th century for its beginnings. The author divides his history into three periods: the eotechnic, or era of wind, water and wood; the paleotechnic, coal and iron; and the neotechnic, electrical energy. Not easy reading but stimulating to the intelligent. Interestingly illustrated." Wis. bul.

Appendix contains an annotated bibliography and list of inventions

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-

Man, the miracle maker. Liveright 1928 252p illus $3.50 **609**

1 Civilization—History 2 Inventions 28-29439

"Shows how from the earliest times man has sought and found means of mechanically augmenting the limited powers of his body. A clever method of presentation, and one that will hold the attention of the adults as well as children. The author's illustrations of which there are some two hundred are so simple and direct that they point the text and heighten the interest. English title 'Multiplex man.'" Ontario library review

610 MEDICINE

E. B. Vedder's "Medicine; its contribution to civilization" (Barnes 1929 398p illus $3.50) presents the more important features of preventive medicine

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-

* Layman's handbook of medicine; with special reference to social workers. rev ed Houghton 1937 540p illus $2.50 **610**

1 Hygiene 2 Medicine, Popular 37-3545

Many changes have been made in this new edition of a book first published 1916. New chapters on "When the doctor is most useful," and "Can we select our physician intelligently?" have been added "'To boil medicine to the essentials needed by the general public and yet to avoid making it tasteless' is the attempt in this sensible book. Parts of it were given in the form of lectures to a group of social workers in 1915 and 1916." Bkl.

Dietz, David, 1897-

Medical magic. Dodd 1938 380p illus $3.50 **610**

1 Medicine 2 Research 38-27040

"A popular but careful description of the present status of medical knowledge, by the science editor of the Scripps-Howard newspapers [1938]" Cleveland

"Believe it or not, here is a reporter who adheres to the highest ethics of scientific accuracy and who is thoroughly conversant with the subject about which he writes. We are even ready to forgive him for the inept title of his book and accept it in the spirit in which it was coined." Scientific book club review

Bibliography: p357-68

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-

* Do you want to become a doctor? Stokes 1939 176p $1.50 **610**

1 Medicine 2 Medicine—Study and teaching 3 Profession, Choice of (W) 39-19708

"Stokes vocational guides"

Contents: Medical education today; Preparation for medical school; Choice of a medical school; Cost of medical education; The internship; State licensing examination; The specialist; On beginning practice; Accessory professions; Future of medical practice; Contribution of medicine to public welfare

Morse, Minnie Genevieve

Medical secretary. Macmillan 1933 162p $1.50 **610**

1 Physicians 33-7234

"Except for a brief outline of general secretarial qualifications, most of the book deals with the special requirements of a medical secretary, such as case records, medical manuscripts and medical terminology." Providence

Bibliography: p155-56

Newcomer, Mrs Marion (Staats) 1889-

Bewildered patient. Hale 1936 323p illus $1.75 **610**

1 Hygiene 2 Medicine 3 Physicians 36-17631

"Friendly advice on the family's attitude toward health and disease, their relation to the doctor, psychiatry, accidents, sex, and home care of the sick. Answers many questions and corrects many false conceptions." Bkl.

"These chapters demonstrate thorough training, wide experience, native common sense. The book is delightfully free of affectation, pedantry, sensationalism." Catholic world

Ratcliff, John Drury, 1903-

Modern miracle men. Dodd 1939 311p illus $3 **610**

1 Agriculture 2 Food 3 Medicine 4 Research (W) 39-23042

The sensational story of the latest discoveries on the various frontiers of advancing science and medicine—the iron lung, insulin, sulphanilamide, vitamins, frozen foods, etc.

Riesman, David, 1867-

Medicine in modern society. Princeton univ. press 1938 226p $2.50 **610**

1 Medicine 39-5379

"Developed from a series of Vanuxem Lectures delivered at Princeton University. In addition to touching the peaks of medical history the lectures deal with certain subjects of interest to physicians and laymen alike, such as superstitions and cults, neuroses, medical ethics, preventive medicine, leisure and health, and the social outlook in medicine." Industrial arts index

610.3 Medicine—Dictionaries

Dorland, William Alexander Newman, 1864-

American illustrated medical dictionary... 18th ed rev and enl . . . with the collaboration of E. C. L. Miller Saunders 1938 1607p illus $7, thumb index $7.50 **610.3**

1 Medicine—Dictionaries 38-16207

"A complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation and definition." Subtitle

"Excellent dictionary, one of the best; revised [frequently]." Mudge

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop, 1853-1938, and **Garber, Stanley Thomas**

Stedman's practical medical dictionary... 14th rev ed with etymologic and orthographic rules Williams & Wilkins 1939 1303p illus $7.50 **610.3**

1 Medicine—Dictionaries 39-21875

"Before this 14th edition could be completed Dr. Stedman died, leaving as his monument a reference classic. There are no striking differences in this new revision, only evidence of the same careful editing that has characterized this work from the beginning... Not only medical libraries, but all general libraries as well will want this latest edition in their reference collection." Shores

610.4 Medicine—Essays

Cushing, Harvey Williams, 1869-1939

Medical career, and other papers. Little 1940 302p $2.50 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Physicians (W) 40-27067

Part 1 consists of sketches on a medical career; part 2 contains biographical sketches of the Doctors Welch, William

Cushing, Harvey W.—*Continued*
Beaumont, W. S. Halsted, J. R. Rhodes, G. S. Derby, P. W. Harvey, Albrecht von Haller, W. T. Councilman, the Mayo brothers

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-
Fads and quackery in healing; an analysis of the foibles of the healing cults, with essays on various other peculiar notions in the health field. Covici 1932 384p o.p. 1939 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Quacks and quackery 32-28086

"This book has been developed largely from the material included in the books called 'The Medical Follies' and 'The New Medical Follies.' Many of the essays appear here for the first time. The chapters have been arranged so as to trace the logical evolution of quackery from the earliest times to such masterminds as exploit public weaknesses today through the mail and on the radio." Preface

Dr Morris Fishbein "has again attacked his ancient enemies with customary vigor. He has let loose a flood of satire, ridicule and indignant denunciation in his stanch battle to mitigate the harassments to which the medical profession has been subjected since early days. But in his impetuosity he has not neglected to deal with his subject in the clearest manner." N.Y. Times

New York academy of medicine
Landmarks in medicine; laity lectures; introduction by J. A. Miller. Appleton-Century 1939 347p illus $2 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures 39-6826

Contents: From barber-surgeons to surgeons, by F. R. Packard; Meaning of medical research, by A. E. Cohn; Dr Watson and Mr Sherlock Holmes, by H. S. Martland; Medicine in the middle ages, by J. J. Walsh; Search for longevity, by R. Pearl; Medicine and the progress of civilization, by R. Burbank; X-ray within the memory of man, by L. G. Cole

Milestones in medicine; laity lectures; introduction by J. A. Miller. Appleton-Century 1938 276p $2 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 38-27166

Contents: Historical background of psychiatry, by S. E. Jelliffe; Mechanisms of heredity, by C. R. Stockard; Medicine at sea in the days of sail, by K. Vogel; Evolution of the human brain, by F. Tilney; History of medical history, by H. E. Sigerist; History of leprosy, by N. E. Wayson; Story of the glands of internal secretion, by W. Timme

"These lectures . . . were addressed to the general public and would appeal to readers with some scientific background." Wis. bul.

Robey, William Henry, 1870-
(ed.) Health at fifty. Harvard univ. press 1939 299p illus $3 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures 39-27160

Contents: Heart disease, by H. L. Blumgart; Blood pressure—low and high, by S. Weiss; Underweight and overweight, by F. D. Adams; Progress in the cancer problem, by W. T. Salter; Rheumatism, by W. Bauer; Normal and abnormal menstruation, amenorrhea, and the menopause, by J. Rock; Care of the eyes, by T. L. Terry; Vitamins and vitamin deficiencies, by S. B. Wolbach; Glands of internal secretion and human activity, by J. C. Aub; Family medicine cabinet, by R. Fitz; Social stress and mental health, by C. M. Campbell; Preparing for a comfortable old age, by W. H. Robey

"A collection of the most recent popular Sunday afternoon lectures given by the faculty of Harvard medical school." Preface

610.7 Nurses and nursing

The smaller library may not need more than two or three books on nursing. The number required will probably depend to a large extent on the presence in the community of hospitals and nursing schools

If more books are wanted, the following are recommended:

Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. 5th ed thoroughly rev Saunders 1931 331p illus $2

Bryan, E. S. Art of public health nursing. . . Lippincott 1935 296p illus $2

Commission on medical education. Final report. Columbia univ. press 1932 560p $2 A comprehensive report on the problems and costs of medical education. Tho old it will be found useful in larger libraries

Red cross. U. S. American national Red cross. History of American Red cross nursing, by L. L. Dock and others. Macmillan 1922 1562p illus o.p. 1939

Brown, Esther Lucile
Nursing as a profession. 2d ed Russell Sage 1940 157p 75c **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 40-9332

First published 1937

"Material is presented on the education of nurses in the United States, on national organizations, on questions of supply of and demand for nurses, on distribution of nurses, and on salaries in the field. Some attention is given also to phases of public health nursing. One of the best parts of the book is the summary, which consists of a statement of the present status of nursing, of recommendations made as the result of two current studies of nursing, and of a brief statement of the means needed if nursing is to control its present standards in the interests of better nursing for the community." American journal of public health

Delano, Jane Arminda, 1862-1919
* American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 4th ed rev and rewritten. . . Blakiston 1933 xxii,391p illus pa 75c **610.7**

1 Hygiene 2 Nurses and nursing 33-23642

A simple manual for the average household first published 1913 under title "Elementary hygiene and care of the sick" by J.A. Delano and Isabel McIsaac. The succeeding editions have been revised under the supervision of the Public health and home hygiene service, American national Red cross. The fourth edition has been revised to include the most recent theories regarding prevention and control of communicable diseases. Particular attention has been given to the infant and preschool child and to mental health and its relation to physical health. Bibliography: p370-76

Dock, Lavinia L. 1858- **and Stewart, Isabel Maitland**
Short history of nursing, from the earliest times to the present day. 4th ed Putnam 1938 435p illus maps $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing—History 39-13538

First published 1920. The 4th edition brings the record up to date; some revision and rewriting is evident in the second half of the book. Reference lists have been revised and enlarged and slight changes have also been made in the illustrations

Frost, Harriet
Nursing in sickness and in health; the social aspects of nursing. Macmillan 1939 217p illus $2 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 39-15809

"A book on the social aspects of nursing intended for the director, the instructor, and head nurse in hospitals as well as for the student nurse, the private duty nurse, and the public health nurse." Cincinnati

Gardner, Mary Sewall
* Public health nursing. 3d ed rev Macmillan 1936 476p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 36-10103

"A third and thoroughly revised edition of a book which has been standard since its original publication in 1916." Journal of home economics

Aims to give "an outline of the subject as a whole, in which relationships might be studied and the continuity of events followed"

Goodnow, Minnie, 1871-
Outlines of nursing history. 6th ed reset Saunders 1938 489p illus maps $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing—History 38-15779

This edition of a text for student nurses, first published 1916, has been revised and brought up to date

"This volume has been prepared in response to the demand for a short, comprehensive history of nursing, suited to the average pupil or graduate and to those who wish to know something of the men and women who have developed nursing up to its present point. The design has been to give the main facts of nursing history from the beginning to the present time." Preface

Goodrich, Annie Warburton, 1866-
Social and ethical significance of nursing; a series of addresses. Macmillan 1932 401p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Nursing ethics 32-4730

"Compilation of a series of addresses made by the author . . . over a period of more than a decade. These addresses deal with the nurse in her relation to ethics, education, the hospital, the community, the university, and the world. . . Miss Goodrich is a highly inspirational speaker and writer." American journal of public health

Harmer, Bertha, and Henderson, Virginia
Textbook of the principles and practice of nursing. 4th ed rev Macmillan 1939 1047p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 39-21877

A text book for use in nursing schools, covering the fundamentals in nursing, namely, the nursing care and treatments used in general medicine and surgery References and suggested readings at end of each chapter

Hodgson, Mrs Violet (Hoffman) 1888-
Public health nursing in industry. . . Macmillan 1933 xxii,249p illus $1.75 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 33-21362

A compact manual of the functions of the industrial nurse prepared for the National organization of public health nursing

"The aim of this publication is to indicate the potential field of public health nursing in commerce, trade, and industry . . . In no instance is it the purpose of this book to dictate any one program suited to all establishments. On the contrary, only such general principles have been incorporated as will be easily adaptable to a variety of situations." Preface

Bibliography: p241-44

National organization for public health nursing
Manual of public health nursing. 3d ed Macmillan 1939 529p $1.50 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health 40-3049

First published 1926. "The aim of this manual is to suggest procedures which may serve as a guide to the public health nurse in the field, and which may be applied to county, small-community, state or large-city services. The technique of nursing procedure has been adapted in accordance with the fundamental principles of public health nursing to the conditions usually found in homes, clinics, schools and industrial plants and to the facilities and the equipment available. . . The manual has been revised under the direction of a special committee representing widely diversified types of public health nursing agencies." Foreword

Olson, Lyla M.
Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick. 3d ed Saunders 1939 264p illus $1.50 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 39-15806

"A little book fully illustrated describing many simple ingenious devices for help in the care of the sick in the home and small hospitals." Pratt quarterly

Pope, Amy Elizabeth, 1869- **and Young, Virna M.**
Art and principles of nursing. Putnam 1934 832p illus $2.75 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 34-32887

This work is the fifth edition of a textbook previously published under the title "Practical nursing," by A. C. Maxwell and A. E. Pope. The work has been thoroly revised and rewritten to adapt it to modern requirements

"This text is evidently based on experience, is interestingly written, and concise. It is well worth the careful study of nurses, and since it indicates the standard nursing procedure in various diseases, might well be read by physicians." American journal of public health

Seymer, Mrs Lucy Ridgely (Buckler)
General history of nursing. Macmillan 1933 317p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing—History [32-34386]

"An outline of nursing history which reaches back to the 'Origins' and comes down to the present. There are interesting chapters on Nursing Education and on Public Nursing." Pratt quarterly

"The bibliography shows rare judgment in the selection of material from many sources which gives continuity to the historical data. The book is written in

Seymer, Mrs Lucy R. B.—*Continued*
simple, straightforward manner with a depth of feeling which inspires one with a desire to cherish each historical event. Illustrated." American journal of public health

Turner, Clair Elsmere, 1890- **Morgan, Nell Josephine, and Collins, Georgie Bristow,** 1891-
Home nursing and child care. Heath 1939 280p illus (Maiden health ser.) $1.20 **610.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Nurses and nursing 39-4815

A text for junior and senior high schools, for adult child study classes and for reference in the home

Wheeler, Mrs Mary Wright
* Amateur nurse; a practical book of home nursing; with preface by H. I. Shahon; illus. by Angela Straeter. Bobbs 1933 234p illus $2 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 33-6945

"Intended for the use of anyone upon whom falls the necessity of taking care without nursing experience, of the ill, the aged, or young children. The information is detailed, exact and informally phrased. The author is a registered nurse and writes out of ample knowledge and experience." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p223-26

610.9 Medicine—History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues; the story of the conquest of disease. Scribner 1930 348p illus o.p. 1939

Clendening, Logan, 1884-
Behind the doctor; with illus. from contemporary sources, portraits, photographs, and original drawings by J. E. Bodrero and R. H. Bohan. Knopf 1933 458p illus $5 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 33-30389

"A briskly written, rather sketchy history of medicine for the layman, with imaginary conversations interspersed. Profusely illustrated. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

"Amusing and entertaining and well filled with sketches of interesting personalities, besides. There are many quaint illustrations, and the book is written in the gay style that one might expect from the author of The Human Body." North American review

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-
* Fight for life. Harcourt 1938 342p $3 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Public health (W) 38-7031

A report of the discoveries and advances made by scientists in their attempts to combat infantile paralysis, syphilis, tuberculosis, and the high rate of maternal mortality

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-
Frontiers of medicine. Appleton-Century 1933 207p (Century of progress ser.) o.p. 1939 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 33-18388

"The book is well printed but has no index. It should prove of interest to anyone who desires a succinct history of the development of medical science in all its branches, and will serve to inspire the reader with an appreciation of the scope and beneficence of this most important art." American journal of public health

Garrison, Fielding Hudson, 1870-1935
Introduction to the history of medicine; with medical chronology, suggestions for study and bibliographic data. 4th ed rev and enl Saunders 1929 996p illus $12 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 29-3665

"Two new chapters, one on medicine in prehistoric times, the other on medicine in the World war and after, have been added. The enlargement is greater than the increase in the number of pages shows because there are more words to a page than in the third edition and more matter has been set in small type. The bibliographical section has been revised and enlarged." Mudge

"Each chapter consists of a biographic and a general portion, the former setting forth the main features of the lives, endeavors and accomplishments of those who have contributed in any degree to the advancement of medicine, while the latter sums up succinctly and clearly the conditions under which they lived and worked . . . Its thoroughness, conciseness and clearness bespeak for it the fullest appreciation from all who are interested in the past and future of medicine." Science

Haggard, Howard Wilcox, 1891-
Doctor in history. Yale univ. press 1934 408p illus $3.75 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Physicians 34-38857

"Despite the fact that several books have been written during the last three or four years on the place of medicine and the doctor in history, Dr. Haggard's book deserves special consideration. Written primarily for his children in order that through the history of health, seen in the lives of the great doctors, they may understand the social logic of modern medicine, it offers the public an exceptionally well written and sometimes amusing survey of disease and its conquest even before the time of man." Scientific book club review

Mystery, magic and medicine; the rise of medicine from superstition to science. Doubleday 1933 192p illus $1 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 33-36957

"A brief and rapid but dependable and illuminating review of medicine as it developed out of the earlier stages of mystery and magic. The contributions of great doctors and of various periods are summarized, with emphasis on the indispensable cooperation of chemists and physicists. Glossaries of proper names and of medical terms." N.Y. libraries

H. W. Haggard's "The lame, the halt, and the blind; the vital rôle of medicine in the history of civilization" (Harper 1932 420p illus o.p. 1939) is another popular book by this author

Osler, Sir William, bart. 1849-1919
Evolution of modern medicine. . . Yale univ. press 1921 243p $6 **610.9**
1 Medicine—History 22-1538
A series of lectures delivered at Yale university on the Silliman foundation in April, 1913. Contents: Introduction; Greek medicine; Mediæval medicine; Renaissance and the rise of anatomy and physiology; Rise and development of modern medicine; Rise of preventive medicine. Contains many excellent illustrations
"Highly interesting and able summary, suited to layman and doctor alike." Nation and Athenaeum

Sigerist, Henry Ernst, 1891-
* American medicine; tr. by Hildegard Nagel. Norton 1934 316p illus $4 **610.9**
1 Medicine—History 2 Physicians 34-40281
"What the course of American medicine has been from the crude and curious treatment for illnesses among Indian tribes down to 'the best technically equipped medicine in the world,' is depicted by the [author]. . . His enlightening survey, which is notably pellucid and delightful in style, includes discussions of 'medical education,' 'the physician and the patient,' 'hospitals and nursing,' and 'preventive medicine.' Halftone photographs, bibliography, indexes of persons and subjects." N.Y. libraries

Singer, Charles Joseph, 1876-
Short history of medicine; introducing medical principles to students and non-medical readers. Oxford 1928 xxiv, 368p illus $3 **610.9**
1 Medicine—History 28-12785
"A survey of the scientific elements in medicine from Greek times to the present day, more than half of the book being devoted to modern medicine. Biographical matter is kept at a minimum." Pittsburgh
"A volume packed with interesting matter, excellently presented. There are 142 illustrations, admirably chosen." New statesman

611 Anatomy

F. R. Bailey's "Text-book of histology" (10th ed Wood 1940 764p illus $6) is recommended if a textbook on histology is needed

Gray, Henry, 1825-1861
Anatomy of the human body. 23d ed thoroughly rev and re-edited by W. H. Lewis. . . Lea 1936 1381p illus $10 **611**
1 Anatomy 36-15368
First published 1858. Frequently revised to keep it up to date with latest discoveries
A standard book. "This has always been particularly popular with students both in Great Britain and in America; it pays more attention to the surgical applications of anatomy than to the scientific and morphological side." Encyclopaedia Britannica 11th ed

Harvey, Basil Coleman Hyatt, 1875-
Simple lessons in human anatomy. Am. medical assn. 1931 434p illus o.p. 1939 **611**
1 Anatomy 31-22226
"This is the publication in book form of a series of articles which appeared originally in Hygeia, the magazine published by the American Medical Association. . . The book was designed and written for the use of the layman. For him it is very valuable in interesting material. It enables him to get a fairly definite concept of the growth and structure of the human body in a relatively short time. Numerous clear and instructive illustrations greatly increase the value of the book." American journal of public health

Kimber, Diana Clifford; Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth, 1873- **and Stackpole, Caroline Emorette,** 1873-
* Textbook of anatomy and physiology. 10th ed rev and rewritten Macmillan 1938 643p illus $3 **611**
1 Anatomy 2 Physiology 38-23966
A standard work, first published in 1893 and several times revised. Former title: "Text-book of anatomy and physiology for nurses"

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-
Textbook of anatomy and physiology. 6th ed rev. . . Saunders 1939 607p illus $2.75 **611**
1 Anatomy 2 Physiology 39-17187
"In the sixth edition of this book, the original plan to integrate knowledge from various scientific fields that would aid in an understanding of human structures and functions has been maintained. . . This text is written for professional students in various fields of education." Preface to sixth edition
References: p539-40

612 Physiology

There are a number of good text books of physiology which have not been included here because the average small library will not need more than those listed below. Some good English and American titles suggested by collaborators it has been necessary to omit on this account. If additional material is needed the following books are recommended:

Halliburton, W. D. and McDowall, R. J. S. Handbook of physiology and biochemistry. 35th ed Blakiston 1937 973p illus $5.50 A completely revised edition of a standard English work

Kirkpatrick, T. B. and Huettner, A. F. Fundamentals of health; the human organism, its development and conservation. Ginn 1931 576p illus $3.80

Martin, H. N. Human body; its structure and activities and the conditions of its healthy working. 12th ed rev by E. G. Martin Holt 1934 701p illus (American science ser. Advanced course) $4.25

Starling, E. H. Starling's Principles of human physiology. 7th ed, ed and rev by C. L. Evans. . . The chapters on the central nervous system and sense organs rev. by H. Hartridge. . . Lea 1936 1096p illus $8.75

Stopes, M. C. C. Human body. Putnam 1926 268p illus $2.50

Cannon, Walter Bradford, 1871-
* Wisdom of the body. Norton 1939 333p illus $3.50 **612**
1 Physiology 39-27360
First published 1932. In this edition "new facts and developments in the realm of bodily stabilization have been incorporated, in order to bring the exposition up to date; and also a new chapter has been added, on the effects of age on homeostatic mechanisms." Preface

Cannon, Walter B.—*Continued*

"A professor of physiology . . . explains, with admirable clarity, the nature of the remarkable stability of all parts of the human organism, and how it is achieved; by what corrective agencies disturbances are prevented, and normal conditions restored. For the intelligent layman. Photographs, diagrams, graphs. References, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Carlson, Anton Julius, 1875- **and Johnson, Victor Einar,** 1901-

Machinery of the body. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 580p illus $4 **612**

1 Physiology 37-25730

"Textbook in physiology for college freshmen, based on materials presented at the University of Chicago." Book rev. digest

"The book departs far from the usual textbook standards, both in literary style and typography. No better survey of the broad subject of human physiology is available for the general reader." Scientific book club review

Clendening, Logan, 1884-

Human body; illus. by W. C. Shepard and Dale Beronius, and from photographs. 3d rev and enl ed Knopf 1937 443p illus $3.75 **612**

1 Physiology 37-30905

First published 1927. In addition to a general revision, the new edition, entirely reset, shows extensive changes in the chapters on nutrition and the ductless glands, and a new chapter on infectious diseases

"An epitome of medical knowledge, with just enough anatomy and physiology to enable the reader to comprehend the normal body in health, whose disorders in disease and old age are the main theme of the work." American journal of public health

Haggard, Howard Wilcox, 1891-

Man and his body; with an introduction by Yandell Henderson. Harper 1938 594p illus $4 **612**

1 Hygiene 2 Medicine 3 Physiology (W) 38-27929

A revision and enlargement of the author's "Science of health and disease" published 1927

"This book is intended particularly for three classes of readers: First, it is for employers and engineers in charge of labor. . . Second, it is a textbook for college students. . . Third, this book is a broad survey of the whole field of modern medicine such as should be given in the initial course in the medical school." Introduction

H. W. Haggard's "Science of health and disease" (rev ed Harper 1938 594p illus $3) is the textbook edition of his "Man and his body"

Hill, Archibald Vivian, 1886-

Living machinery; eight lectures delivered at the Lowell institute, Boston, March, 1927. Bell, G. 1927 xxi,306p illus 5s **612**

1 Animal mechanics 2 Muscles 3 Nerves 4 Physiology [27-24356]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"In a series of six lectures delivered at the Royal institution in London Dr Hill explained to his junior audience the mechanism of the human nerves and muscles. These lectures were later repeated in Boston, with an additional lecture on the aid of the other sciences in physiological discoveries, and one on mechanism and purpose. The lectures are well illustrated from photographs of experiments, etc." Book rev. digest

"The volume provides the most readable general account obtainable of the results of modern physiological research on muscles and nerves and the analysis of the factors regulating human speed and endurance." Nation and Athenaeum

Stiles, Percy Goldthwait, 1875-1936

* Human physiology; a textook for high schools and colleges; rev. by G. C. Ring. 8th ed rev Saunders 1939 450p illus $2.25 **612**

1 Physiology 39-23013

Frequently revised to keep it up to date

"The announcement in the preface, the 'purpose is to present concisely the accepted facts with only a limited description of the experiments by which these facts have been established,' gives an idea of the scope and nature of the book. . . On the whole, the book fulfills its particular purpose better than any other with which I am familiar. Writing such a book is a particularly difficult task, and the author has succeeded better than most." Science

612.015 Physiological chemistry

A. P. Mathews' "Physiological chemistry; a text-book for students" (6th ed Wood 1939 1488p illus $8) is a good textbook if needed

Bodansky, Meyer, 1896-

Introduction to physiological chemistry. 4th ed Wiley 1938 686p illus $4 **612.015**

1 Physiological chemistry 38-16065

A textbook first published 1927 which has been frequently reprinted and revised. In the fourth edition the subject matter has been rearranged and rewritten in the light of recent knowledge. Additional space has been given to the chemistry of enzymes, digestion, vitamins, hormones, etc.

An introduction to the subject which aims to correlate physiological chemistry with allied sciences

Hawk, Philip Bovier, 1874- **and others**

Practical physiological chemistry, by P. B. Hawk and Olaf Bergeim in collaboration with B. L. Oser and A. G. Cole. 11th ed Blakiston 1937 xxii,968p illus $8 **612.015**

1 Physiological chemistry 37-23505

First published 1907

"Excellent practical manual. A very good compendium of methods with some interpretation of results." Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

Kermack, William Ogilvy, 1898- **and Eggleton, Philip**

Stuff we're made of. Longmans 1938 341p illus $3.20 **612.015**

1 Biological chemistry 2 Physiological chemistry 39-13594

"A readable survey of the recent advance in biochemistry and its implications." Chicago

"The book is surprisingly readable. Its lucid sentences lead one irresistibly from chapter to chapter. Its wealth of information satisfies the natural desire to

Kermack, W. O. and Eggleton, P.—*Cont.*
understand how the phenomena of life are related to the properties of the inorganic world." Scientific book club review

612.1 Blood and circulatory system

Barker, Lewellys Franklin, 1867- **and Cole, Norman Brown,** 1886-
Blood pressure; cause, effect, and remedy. Appleton-Century 1924 153p $1.25 **612.1**

1 Blood 24-4597

"An argument for good hygienic living and well balanced activity, as well as a statement of what is meant by blood pressure." Wis. bul.

"It appears to us that the book accomplishes its purpose in an excellent manner. The book can be recommended to the class of persons for whom it is designed. It is a book which might with advantage be placed in the waiting room of physicians." American journal of public health

612.4 Glandular system

Hoskins, Roy Graham, 1880-
Tides of life; the endocrine glands in bodily adjustment. Norton 1933 352p illus $3.50 **612.4**

1 Glands, Ductless 33-5595

"The endocrine glands' function in bodily adjustment, just what and where they are, how they affect physical and mental attributes, are here explained in as non-technical language as possible." Scientific American

"His book is a comprehensive source of information for both medical student and physician; at the same time it is a veritable fund of knowledge for the layman." N.Y. Times

612.6 Reproduction. Sex instruction

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bigelow, M. A. Sex-education. rev ed Am. social hygiene assn. 1936 307p $1

Dennett, Mrs M. W. Sex education of children; a book for parents. Vanguard 1931 195p illus $1.75

Galloway, T. W. Sex and social health; a manual for the study of social hygiene. Am. social hygiene assn. 1924 360p $2.50

Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. Sex in childhood. Macaulay 1933 247p illus $2 Another book written for parents which discusses in non-technical language the development of wholesome sex attitudes in children

United States. Public health service. High schools and sex education; ed. by B. C. Gruenberg. Supt. of doc. 1939 98p pa 20c

Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman) 1873- **and Cady, Vernon Mosher**
Way life begins; an introduction to sex education; with foreword by W. F. Snow. Am. social hygiene assn. 1939 80p illus $1.50, pa 50c **612.6**

1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction 40-27064

The 1939 edition is practically a reprint of the one of 1917

Contents: Deeper meaning of nature study; Lily; Moth; Fish; Frog; Chick; Rabbit; Child; Nature study and the personal problems of life

Intended for the parent and the teacher. Contains many diagrams and illustrations, some in color

Corner, George Washington, 1889-
Attaining manhood; a doctor talks to boys about sex. Harper 1938 67p illus $1 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction (W) 38-13772

"A brief, nontechnical description of the reproductive organs and explanation of the sexual processes, written for high school boys. Sex conduct and sex disorders are sanely discussed." Bkl.

Attaining womanhood; a doctor talks to girls about sex. Harper 1939 95p illus $1 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 39-27851

A "series of talks to girls. Admirably impersonal and scientific in tone, covers the physiology of reproduction and treats also of sex attraction and some of the problems involved. A book inquiring mothers will find most satisfactory to pass on to their daughters." Wis. bul.

De Schweinitz, Karl, 1887-
* Growing up; the story of how we become alive, are born and grow up. 2d ed rev Macmillan 1935 95p illus $1.75 **612.6**

1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction 35-20078

First published in 1928. The last chapter has been rewritten and some illustrations have been added in the second edition

"The story is told in a simple, straightforward way and the illustrations have been selected with discrimination as well as from the art viewpoint." American journal of public health

"A sound story of reproduction and birth, meant for children between the ages of six and twelve. Sex is simply told, in a healthy way in order to make clear how we become alive, are born and grow up. It has the dignity of truth as well as its vigor. The home built upon an integrity of candor between parents and child cannot afford to miss this book from its shelves." Survey

Dickerson, Roy Ernest, 1886-
Growing into manhood. Assn. press 1933 100p $1 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 33-16884

"The treatment of the sexual aspects of the subject is marked by unusual clarity and good taste and combines wholesome idealism with common sense." Journal of home economics

Galloway, Thomas Walton, 1866-1929
Biology of sex for parents and teachers. rev Heath 1922 149p illus $1.24 **612.6**

1 Sex 22-12637

"Especially valuable because it includes chapters on instruction for adolescent boys and girls by teachers. Deals especially with the methods and spirit of sex instruction, and its biological social and moral foundations." American social hygiene association

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles, 1875-
Parents and sex education; for parents of young children. 3d rev ed Viking 1932 112p $1 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 32-30757

First published 1923 by the American social hygiene association. The third edition has been reset, rearranged and revised in

Gruenberg, Benjamin C.—*Continued*
accordance with needs demonstrated thru its use
"Intended for parents of children under school age and should be very helpful, as it is simple and definite and gives, in a special chapter, the necessary biological background." Wis. bul.

Parshley, Howard Madison, 1884-
Science of human reproduction; biological aspects of sex. Norton 1933 319p illus $3.50 **612.6**
1 Glands, Ductless 2 Reproduction 3 Sex 33-13492
"The purpose of this book is to present the scientific facts and theories of reproduction in sufficient detail to accomplish two things: first, to answer most of the questions that non-professional students and intelligent laymen are likely to ask about the anatomy and physiology of human procreation; and second, to provide the biological basis for a scientific attitude toward sex and its problems. Some attention is therefore directed toward the phenomena of reproduction in lower forms of life, since these more primitive organisms often illustrate clearly and simply the scientific principles that apply equally to our own more complicated conditions." Preface
"Professor Parshley's volume is one of the most intelligent, well informed and readable contributions to the subject in recent years." New republic

Strain, Mrs Frances Bruce
* New patterns in sex teaching; the normal sex interests of children and their guidance from infancy to adolescence. Appleton-Century 1934 242p illus $2 **612.6**
1 Sex instruction 34-10370
"An excellent small book by a mother and lecturer on the subject of sex education. . . The author is not afraid of anything a child may ask and she will lead other parents to a similar ease and good sense. . . Mrs. Strain's book should be a present aid in times of dismay." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

612.67 Old age

Hall, Granville Stanley, 1846-1924
Senescence, the last half of life. Appleton-Century 1922 xxvi,517p $5 **612.67**
1 Old age 22-9380
Presents "the subjects of Old Age and Death from as many viewpoints as possible in order to show how the ignorant and the learned, the child, the adult, and the old, savage and civilized man, pagans and Christians, the ancient and the modern world, the representatives of various sciences, different individuals have viewed these problems, letting each class . . . speak for itself." Foreword
"Rich in scholarship and personal experience, is a comprehensive review of the sum of human knowledge on this subject . . . All students of human nature will feel that this text is the gift of a mature mind to those who would struggle wisely to meet the problems of advancing age." Annals Amer. acad.

612.7 Motor and vocal apparatus

M. G. Blanton and Smiley Blanton's "Speech training for children; the hygiene of speech" (Appleton-Century 1919 261p $1.50) a book for parents and teachers is well recommended tho somewhat old

612.8 Physiology of the nervous system

In this catalog all books on the nervous system in general are kept together in 613.8

613 General and personal hygiene

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Burgess, Gelett. Look eleven years younger. Simon & Schuster 1937 233p illus $1.96

Heiser, V. G. You're the doctor. Norton 1939 300p $2.50 (W)

Hill, F. E. Educating for health. Am. assn for adult educ. 1939 224p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) $1.25 (W)

McGovern, Arthur. Secret of keeping fit; an easy and sure way to better health. Simon & Schuster 1935 242p illus $2

Williams, J. F. Healthful living; based on the essentials of physiology. 2d rev ed Macmillan 1934 622p illus $1.60

Bauer, William Waldo, 1892- and Edgley, Leslie
Your health dramatized; selected radio scripts. Dutton 1939 528p $2.25 **613**
1 Hygiene—Drama 2 Radio plays (W) 39-5714
The material in this book is adapted from 32 of the scripts of the radio health dramatizations broadcast during 1937-1938 by the American medical association and the National broadcasting company especially for senior high and junior high schools. Partial contents: Growing for strength and beauty; Seeing and hearing well; Striving for better bodies; Playing for fun; Tuberculosis—foe of youth; Vitamins, minerals and common sense; Milk; Sneezes and sniffles; Living with people

Clarke, James
Picture of health . . . illus. by Guy Rowe. Macmillan 1940 125p illus (Peoples library) 60c **613**
1 Hygiene 2 Physiology (W) 40-27251
An account for the layman of the systems that work together to keep people alive and how to maintain the standards that keep them in good health

Clendening, Logan, 1884-
Care and feeding of adults, with doubts about children. Knopf 1931 317p $2.50 **613**
1 Diet 2 Hygiene 3 Medicine—Philosophy 31-28303
Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co $1)
"Only a small part of the book is concerned with diet. It is a collection of papers on various problems of life and health. Charmingly written, in light and humorous vein, it is characterized by counsel of moderation." Pittsburgh
"The whimsical slant of its title is reflected all through Dr. Clendening's new book, which it is an unmitigated joy to read, partly because of that constant slant and partly because of the straight, sound common sense with which he insists upon testing many new-fangled theories of medicine and hygiene." N.Y. Times

Conrad, Howard Leslie, and Meister, Joseph Francis
Teaching procedures in health education. Saunders 1938 160p illus $1.75 **613**
1 Hygiene—Study and teaching **38-15996**
Contents: Health and education; Planned learning; Types of planning in health instruction; "Learning by doing" techniques; Question and answer phase of instruction; Visual aids to health education; Vitalizing health instruction; Testing outcomes in health education

Crampton, Charles Ward, 1877-
Boy's book of strength. McGraw 1936 257p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **613**
1 Hygiene (W) **36-28594**
"Through exercise, proper breathing, diet, the care of the body, the author builds up a training schedule to help the boy to add weight, develop his muscles, and prepare him for any sport or game." Coventry. Public libraries

Diehl, Harold Sheely, 1891-
* Healthful living; with an introduction by Morris Fishbein. McGraw 1935 354p (Whittlesey house health ser.) $2.50 **613**
1 Hygiene **35-24873**
"An excellent book covering the whole subject of health. A chapter on colds is especially to be recommended and there is sane treatment of such timely subjects as diet, the use of stimulants, sunlight and fresh air." Wis. bul.

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-
Hour on health. Lippincott 1929 158p (One hour ser.) $1 **613**
1 Hygiene **29-12294**
Contents: How long will you live; Physically fit; Exercise—its benefits and hazards; Digestion and indigestion; Food fads and fallacies; Sleep; Heart and blood vessels; High blood pressure, Bright's disease and diabetes; Sensible vacation program; Medicine in our changing world
"His little book is rather notable among the many dealing with this theme for the inclusiveness of its treatment and the variety of the subjects with which it deals." N.Y. Times

Fisher, Irving, 1867- **and Emerson, Haven,** 1874-
How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. . . 20th ed completely rev and rewritten. Funk 1938 xxvii,422p illus $2.50 **613**
1 Hygiene **38-26785**
A completely rewritten version, the text has been also rearranged and amplified. Prepared in collaboration with the Hygiene reference board of the Life extension institute and the Advisory board of the Vitality records office
"In several respects an unusual manual. The information on foods, diet, poisons, etc., is more scientific and definite than is usually found in popular books on hygiene, and is selected for the average man and woman, who needs to be persuaded of the value of observing proper hygienic rules. Prepared in collaboration with the hygiene reference board of the Life Extension Institute." Wis. bul.

Lane, Janet
* Your carriage, madam! A guide to good posture. Wiley 1934 130p illus $1.75 **613**
1 Posture **34-42348**
"The author advises how to walk, sit, and work so that a natural good posture will result. Informally and entertainingly written and illustrated with helpful drawings and photographs. Some of these chapters have appeared in 'Collier's' and 'McCall's Magazine.' " Bkl.

Meredith, Mrs Florence (Lyndon) 1883-
Hygiene; a textbook for college students, with sections on anatomy and physiology, pathological conditions, and mental hygiene. 2d ed Blakiston 1932 802, 35p illus $3.50 **613**
1 Hygiene **32-15517**
First published 1926. "The second edition has been prepared in order to bring the text up to date, and especially in order to insert subtitles within the chapters. To accomplish the latter purpose, a certain amount of reorganization of the text has been necessary." Preface to second edition
"This college textbook by a physician with wide experience as college teacher and physical director begins with the general principles of health maintenance in colleges, then takes up anatomy and physiology, pathology, hygiene, and mental hygiene." Journal of home economics

National health series; ed. by the National health council. Funk 1923-29 20v ea 35c, any 3v for $1 **613**
A useful series of small volumes each one written by an authority on his subject. In this catalog they are kept together here because of their small size which is a great detriment to their use in a library. However they would be useful in a library classed with the subject if the library can keep these very small volumes from getting lost when put on the shelves with books of regular size
Contents: Adolescence, by M. A. Bigelow; Expectant mother and her baby, by R. L. DeNormandie; Love and marriage, by T. W. Galloway; Food for health's sake, by L. H. Gillett; Staying young beyond your years, by H. W. Haggard; Taking care of your heart, by T. S. Hart; Tuberculosis, by H. E. Kleinschmidt; How to rest and sleep better, by D. A. Laird; What you should know about eyes, by F. P. Lewis; Why the teeth, by L. M. S. Miner; Your mind and you, by G. K. Pratt; Human body, by T. B. Rice; Hear better, by H. G. Rowell; Diabetes, by J. R. Scott; Healthy child, by H. L. K. Shaw; Common cold, by W. G. Smillie; Venereal diseases, by W. F. Snow; Common health, by J. A. Tobey; Exercise and health, by J. F. Williams; Cancer, by F. C. Wood

Palmer, Mrs Rachel (Lynn) and Greenberg, Mrs Sarah (Koslow) 1884-
* Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene... Vanguard 1936 311p $2 **613**
1 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 2 Quacks and quackery 3 Sexual hygiene 4 Woman—Health and hygiene **36-14570**
Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)
"A medical guide against misleading claims and dangerous products." Subtitle
"Mrs. Palmer and Dr. Greenberg go about their task of consumer education in a temperate and dignified manner." New Republic
Bibliography: p289-302

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-
More power to you!... Simon & Schuster 1933 298p $1.75 **613**

1 Hygiene 33-29975

"Designated as a working technique for making the most of human energy. The author explains simply and directly how the average individual can increase his capacity for doing work." Industrial arts index

Rosenau, Milton Joseph, 1869- **and others**
Preventive medicine and hygiene; with chapters upon mental hygiene, by Abraham Myerson, sewage and garbage, by G. M. Fair, vital statistics, by J. W. Trask, statistical methods, by C. R. Doering, conservation of vision, by J. H. Waite, contraception of vision, by E. M. Matsner. 6th ed Appleton-Century 1935 xxv,1481p illus $10 **613**

1 Hygiene 2 Public health 3 Sanitation 35-16884

First published 1913. The 6th edition has been extensively rewritten and entirely reset. New subjects included are contraception, maternal mortality, heart disease, diabetes, ringworm, snake poisoning, psittacosis, and periodic health examinations, hospitals, etc.

"Wide in scope, dealing with many important topics in preventive medicine, public health, and sanitation; and, despite condensation, forms a large volume." Pittsburgh

Sherbon, Mrs Florence (Brown) 1869-
Family in health and in illness. McGraw 1937 516p illus (McGraw-Hill euthenics ser.) $3 **613**

1 Contagion and contagious diseases 2 First aid in illness and injury 3 Hygiene 4 Nurses and nursing 37-28720

"An authentic, clearly expressed book of interest to mothers, teachers, students, and all who have charge of children. Would appeal to the high school student as well as the mature housewife." I. L. Towner

Turner, Clair Elsmere, 1890-
Personal and community health. 5th ed Mosby 1939 652p illus $3 **613**

1 Hygiene 2 Public health 39-14699

First published 1925. "The present edition reflects the continued teaching experience of the writer and of many other teachers who have used the book and whose friendly and constructive suggestions are deeply appreciated." Preface

"Public health is considered from the point of view of what the college or professional man, who is not a sanitarian, needs to know in order to protect his family and meet his responsibility as a citizen." Providence

References at end of each chapter except chapter II

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-
Business man and his health. McGraw 1932 175p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **613**

1 Hygiene 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 32-11787

"Rather popular discussion of modern living conditions as affecting health. Considers routine exercises less valuable than activities and hobbies which will give mental satisfaction as well as physical exercise." Pittsburgh

"This book takes up the subject in a simple, witty and in some cases a startling way. It is practical as well as entertaining. It differs from the other books in a similar field in that it analyzes the specific problem of the modern business and professional man in its emphasis upon such important matters as mental health, hobbies, vacations, and two interesting chapters entitled 'The Tired Business Man' and 'The Retired Business Man.'" Boston Transcript

‡ Personal hygiene applied. 6th ed rev and reset Saunders 1937 627p illus $2.50 **613**

1 Hygiene 37-15565

The sixth edition is about 100 pages larger than the fifth. A new chapter has been added on the endocrine system, in the sixth edition; the discussion of autacoids has been omitted, the data on communicable disease control has been removed from chapter 14 to an appendix

"This book has been planned for those who wish not only to learn personal hygiene, but also to relate the securing of health to ideals, ambitions, hopes and aspirations. . . The book is marked throughout by an extraordinary rationality. The author has an instinct for sound, proved facts and his book may be recommended as a safe guide." Morris Fishbein's Human body and its care

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886- **and Oberteuffer, Delbert,** 1901-
Industrial hygiene for schools. McGraw 1930 280p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) $2 **613**

1 Accidents — Prevention 2 Hygiene 3 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care 4 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 30-13634

"A textbook which presents in a simple style the important problems of hygiene in modern industrial life." Pratt quarterly

"Perhaps the greatest defect of the book lies in the fact that many of the discussions are so brief that the content has suffered 'by compression'. . . The chief virtue of the book lies in its scope and the many excellent illustrations which serve to enhance interest in an already very readable volume." American journal of public health

613.2 Food. Dietetics

Helen Morgan's "You can't eat that!" (Harcourt 1939 330p $2.50) (W) is a manual and recipe book for those who suffer either acutely or mildly (and perhaps unconsciously) from food allergy with a foreword by W. C. Alvarez of the Mayo clinic

Baldwin, Mabel Evelyn, 1890-
Diet and like it; a guide to pleasant and healthful dieting for those who would reduce and those who would not gain; with an introduction by D. C. Darrow. Appleton-Century 1935 230p $2.50 **613.2**

1 Corpulence 2 Diet 3 Menus 35-8586

"This book is well adapted to the readers for which it was prepared, and dietitians will find it useful for reference." American journal of public health

Bogert, Lotta Jean, 1888-

Dietetics simplified; the use of foods in health and disease, with laboratory section by M. T. Porter. Macmillan 1937 637p illus $3 **613.2**

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Diet in disease (W) 37-1786

"A readable, comprehensive survey which has interest for the lay person; it gives in plain language essentials of dietary treatment, as well as normal diet for adult and child. Cost of food and racial customs discussed." I. L. Towner

Nutrition and physical fitness. 3d ed fully rev and reset Saunders 1939 602p illus $3 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Digestion 3 Food 4 Hygiene 5 Nutrition (W) 39-15805

In the third edition the chapter on diet in certain diseased conditions which appeared in the 1936 edition, has been omitted and new material has been added to the section on vitamins, metabolism, ductless glands and food fads and fancies. A new chapter has been introduced "Concerning foods and food-stuffs." The book has been reset

"A textbook which presents in nontechnical language the facts of food composition, the chemistry of and physiology of bodily processes, dietetics and medicine." Pratt quarterly

Chaney, Margaret Stella, 1892- **and Ahlborn, Margaret**

Nutrition. rev ed Houghton 1939 xxv, 436p illus (Riverside home economics ser.) $3 **613.2**

1 Nutrition 39-14468

"Changes to bring it in line with five years of progress have been made in this thorough revision of a college and normal school textbook, the first edition of which was [published] in November 1934." Journal of home economics

Clendening, Logan, 1884-

Balanced diet. Appleton-Century 1936 207p $1.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 36-10105

"The first part of this book discusses the fundamental principles of diet, the composition of various classes of foods, and the vitamins and their values. Part two considers diets for children, adults, for various diseases, and the diets of food faddists." Book rev. digest

"A clear and compact discussion of the fundamental principles of diet." Pratt quarterly

Cooper, Lenna Frances, 1884- **Barber, Edith M.** 1892- **and Mitchell, Helen Swift,** 1895-

Nutrition in health and disease. 7th ed rev... Lippincott 1938 712p illus $3 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Diet in disease 38-19724

First published 1928 and frequently revised to keep the text up to date. "The present edition has been rearranged to conform closely to 'A Curriculum Guide for Schools of Nursing,' published by the National League of Nursing Education. Our own chapter divisions have been retained but they have been grouped to form the units as outlined in the Curriculum Guide." Preface to the seventh edition

"A useful handbook for nurses and homemakers which treats the principles of nutrition, contains chapters on diet in disease and the selection of food, and on cooking for the sick and convalescent." Pratt quarterly

"The presentation is clear, simple and interesting. No knowledge of chemistry or physiology on the part of the students seems to be assumed, and much skill is shown in avoiding both over-simplification and excessive scientific precision." Journal of home economics

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-

* Your diet and your health. McGraw 1937 298p illus (Whittlesey house health ser.) $2.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Hygiene (W) 37-21379

"Discussion of food values, special diets for special conditions, various classes of food, etc. Includes menus for reducing and gaining weight, and various tables showing food values, calorie content, vitamin sources, etc." Coventry. Public libraries

"Valuable information on diet in normal and diseased conditions, written in an interesting and concise manner." I. L. Towner

Furnas, Clifford Cook, 1900- **and Furnas, Mrs Sparkle Velma (Moore)** 1901-

Man, bread and destiny. Reynal 1937 364p $3 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food (W) 37-28662

At head of title: Story of man's food

"The eating habits and needs of primitive and civilized man, with the effects they have had and may have on human history. The vitamins, minerals, and other dietary necessities are discussed in detail; early suppositions and discoveries about nutrition are covered." Bkl.

Harris, Leslie Julius, 1898-

Vitamins in theory & practice. [2d ed] Macmillan 1937 242p illus $3 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Diseases—Causes and theories of causation 3 Vitamins 37-17693

"Each of the vitamins from A to E and the diseases associated with them. The material and presentation are of a popular nature." Providence

"Dr. Leslie Harris has made into an interesting and well illustrated book the subject-matter of the series of lectures he delivered at the Royal Institution last year. The history of the discovery of vitamins and the detailed account of their influence on human health are presented in simple, untechnical language which any layman can easily follow. The book adequately summarizes all the outstanding facts, and nearly always presents convincing statistical evidence in support of the author's statements." Times (London) lit. sup.

Holmes, Harry Nicholls, 1879-

Have you had your vitamins? Farrar 1938 60p illus $1 **613.2**

1 Vitamins (W) 38-27794

"Contains the latest knowledge on the subject. Tells what the vitamins are, what they do and what they don't do. Tables giving food source of each vitamin are a valuable addition." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

McCollum, Elmer Verner, 1879- **and Becker, Julia Ernestine**

* Food, nutrition and health. 4th ed rev The authors 1936 154p $1.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 37-4943

First edition 1925 and second edition, 1928 by E. V. McCollum and Nina Simmonds, revised by the present authors in 1933. The fourth edition shows an increase of eight pages of which two pages constitute a new chapter on vitamin F

McCollum, E. V. and Becker, J. E.—*Cont.*
A book for the layman which presents some statements about nutrition in a way adapted to the needs of the ordinary person who wishes to understand how and why to choose an adequate, attractive, and reasonably economical diet

McCollum, Elmer Verner, 1879- **Keiles, Mrs Elsa (Orent)** 1906- **and Day, Harry Gilbert**, 1906-
Newer knowledge of nutrition. 5th ed entirely rewritten Macmillan 1939 701p illus $4.50 **613.2**
1 Diet 2 Nutrition 39-8446

First published 1918. The fifth edition "has been completely rewritten, but the plan of the present edition is essentially the same as that of the previous editions... Our purpose has been to present the subject matter in a form intelligible and useful to the large number of students, teachers, physicians, dentists, and others who are interested in being informed on the present knowledge of nutrition." Preface to the fifth edition

"Discusses the problem of an adequate, balanced diet in time of food shortage, applying knowledge gained through animal experimentation. Includes a chapter on the relation of diet and disease and one on vegetarianism." Cleveland

McLester, James Somerville, 1877-
Nutrition and diet in health and disease. 3d ed entirely rewritten Saunders 1939 838p illus $8 **613.2**
1 Diet 2 Diet in disease 3 Food 4 Nutrition 39-24168

An entirely rewritten edition of a book first published 1927. Contents: pt. 1 Nutrition in health; pt.2 Nutrition in disease

Bibliography at end of each chapter except chapter 12

Mitchell, Katherine, 1898-
Food in health and disease; preparation, physiological action and therapeutic value. 2d ed Davis 1937 379p illus $3 **613.2**
1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Diet in disease 4 Food 5 Nutrition 37-35119

"In consideration of the many advances in nutrition and diet therapy, the material in this text has been revised and rewritten. In order to make the text more complete, the discussion of foods in the laboratory lessons has been enlarged." Preface to revised edition

Pattee, Alida Frances
Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 22d ed completely rewritten and reset The author 1939 880p illus $3 **613.2**
1 Cookery 2 Cookery for the sick 3 Diet 4 Diet in disease 39-33245

A standard work, frequently revised. Parts of the chapters covering "Theory" and "Diet therapy" were entirely rewritten for this edition, the chapter on vitamins was revised, some new tables added in the appendix

A standard textbook for nurses, covering the principles of nutrition, the preparation of food both for the well and the sick, and diets suitable to different diseases and conditions. Useful for reference with domestic science classes.

Plimmer, Robert Henry Aders, 1877- **and Plimmer, Mrs Violet Geraldine (Sheffield)**
Food, health, vitamins; with coloured frontispiece and diagrams in the text. 8th ed Longmans 1938 233p illus $1.60 **613.2**
1 Diet 2 Food 3 Hygiene 4 Vitamins 39-30775

"Our usual practice of discarding 'what once seemed good' and embodying 'what now proves best' has been repeated. The principal change in this edition is a fuller account of the total quantity of food, of protein and of minerals." Preface to eighth edition

"This small book is a summary in simple terms of the present knowledge about vitamins, or health-giving substances in the food. A special frontispiece has been prepared to show the different foods which are rich and poor in vitamins, so that it can be seen at a glance what to eat and what to avoid." Publisher's note

Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz) 1874-
Feeding the family. 4th ed Macmillan 1940 421p illus $5, college ed $3.75 **613.2**
1 Diet 2 Food 3 Menus (W) 40-9374

Third edition published 1929. In the fourth edition a section on allergy has been added and more material on the sources of vitamins

Partial contents: Significance of food; Cost of food; Making of menus; Food for the family group; Food for the sick and convalescent; Dietary recipes. Bibliographical footnotes

* Foundations of nutrition. 3d ed Macmillan 1938 625p illus $3.50 **613.2**
1 Diet 2 Nutrition (W) 38-4620

First and second editions published 1927 and 1933. "It has been necessary to make a thorough revision of every topic because there have been many additions to our knowledge of every dietary essential . . . and great activity in the assay of foods for vitamin values has furnished a mass of data, necessitating complete revision of all tables and dietaries." Preface

"Professor Rose's book has the merit of being written by an authority on nutrition—an authority who witholds little of what she knows and who writes with distinction. The book is . . . one of the best and yet it is one of the simplest expositions of the science of nutrition to be found in the English language. The historical introduction and the chapters on mineral constituents and vitamins have been particularly well handled." N.Y. Evening post

Sansum, William David, 1880- **Hare, Robert Ammiel**, 1889- **and Bowden, Ruth**
Normal diet and healthful living. Macmillan 1936 243p $2 **613.2**
1 Diet 2 Hygiene 36-10098

Summarizes the principles of diet employed by the authors in their work at the Sansum clinic in Santa Barbara, California. Contains discussions on the relation of nutrition to health, the properties of food substances, and the processes of digestion

"Emphasis is on the normal, and the treatment is simple and untechnical. Includes menus, and food and weight tables." Wis. bul.

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875-

‡ Food and health. Macmillan 1934 296p $2.50 **613.2**

1 Food 2 Hygiene 3 Nutrition 34-28451

"Up-to-date, authoritative information to aid in the daily choice and use of food, emphasizing the goal of positive health." Cleveland

"Concise and very readable. . . The tabulations of numerical data on the nutritive values of foods and records of meals which show the application of principles of diet in business and social life and a selected bibliography form valuable appendices." Scientific book club review

Sure, Barnett, 1891-

Little things in life; the vitamins, hormones and other minute essentials for health. Appleton-Century 1937 340p $2.50 **613.2**

1 Hormones 2 Hygiene 3 Nutrition 4 Vitamins 37-6289

"A readable, up-to-date, authoritative summary of facts concerning vitamins, mineral elements and ductless glands in relation to the nutrition and health of man." Cleveland

Wheeler, Ruth, 1877- **and Wheeler, Helen**

American Red cross text-book on food and nutrition... Blakiston 1927 123p illus o.p. 1939 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 27-25553

"A study of the basis of food selection." Subtitle

Contents: Nutrition and health; Digestion; Factors of an adequate diet; Food combinations in an adequate diet; Choice of food for people or different ages; Variation in food requirement with the state of health

613.6 Hygiene of employment

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hamilton, Alice. Industrial toxicology. Harper 1934 329p (Harper's medical monographs) $3

Kober, G. M. and Hayhurst, E. R. eds. Industrial health. Blakiston 1924 1184p illus $15 A comprehensive treatise on industrial hygiene

Chenoweth, Laurence Benjamin, 1891- **and Machle, Willard,** 1901-

Industrial hygiene; a handbook of hygiene and toxicology for engineers and plant managers; with a foreword by Herman Schneider Crofts 1938 235p illus $2 **613.6**

1 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene (W) 38-31631

"This book is intended for use primarily as a textbook for engineering students and others who are studying industrial hygiene, but there is also a clearly defined use for a volume of this type as a handbook for ready reference for engineers and plant managers." Preface

"The book as a whole is a worthwhile contribution and if not giving all of the information actually desired by the more critical, will at least, with its references, start an investigator well along the road to a solution of his industrial hygiene problem." Industrial and engineering chemistry

613.7 Physical education and training

Bowen, Wilbur Pardon, 1864-1928

Applied anatomy and kinesiology; the mechanism of muscular movement. 5th ed rev by R. L. Boughner and E. J. Rynearson; illus. with 233 engravings Lea 1934 361p illus (Physical education ser.) $3.75 **613.7**

1 Exercise 2 Muscles 3 Physical education and training 34-18354

"The changes which have been made in athletic form, and the improvements in photographic work since the appearance of the fourth edition . . . [1928] have necessitated changing the pictures of athletic events in the present edition. . . In revising the work, changes were made only where it was felt that elaborations would clarify a subject or in cases in which athletic form had changed." Preface to the fifth edition

Discusses especially the action, structure and uses of the muscles. Contains many illustrations, and short bibliography

Collins, Joseph, 1866-

Insomnia; how to combat it. Appleton-Century 1930 131p (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.50 **613.7**

1 Insomnia 2 Sleep 30-5916

"The type of intelligent and helpful book that should be in every library. Explains to the sufferer from insomnia how he can help himself. Has a chapter on Reading as a soporific, suggesting books." Wis. bul.

"Those who have Dr. Collins's previous books will not need to be told how readable he can make an exposition of this sort, how he can mingle exposition of fact with humorous viewpoint and clothe information in an entertaining style. As a consulting neurologist and an authority on neurology, Dr. Collins speaks upon his theme with a voice that no layman would think of questioning." N.Y. Times

Drew, Lillian Curtis

Individual gymnastics; a handbook of corrective and remedial gymnastics. 4th ed thoroughly rev... Lea 1929 276p illus $2.25 **613.7**

1 Gymnastics, Medical 29-15215

"A brief, practical book of instructions with many diagrammatic illustrations." Pratt quarterly

"Many additions have been made since the publication of the first edition [1922] with the view of meeting some of the needs incident upon the enlargement of the scope of the work. Considerable attention has been given to individual exercises with groups; to the possibility of its inclusion in a program of physical education to be used in the summer camp and also its value for the pre-school child." Preface to the fourth edition

Jacobson, Edmund, 1888-

You can sleep well; the A B C's of restful sleep for the average person. McGraw 1938 269p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5 **613.7**

1 Rest 2 Sleep 38-25321

Presents six concise and easy-to-follow steps toward restful sleep and also discusses the general problem of relaxation, and such topics as drugs, dreams, and your child's sleep

Jacobson, Edmund—*Continued*

"Jacobson presents his thesis through conversations between a 'normal' but 'nervous' automobile salesman and a wise but folksy doctor, both of whom become very real as the book progresses. The author makes no extravagant claims, and repeatedly warns that time and persistence are essential for a cure." Sat. rev. of lit.

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897- **and Muller, Charles Geoffrey,** 1897-

Sleep; why we need it and how to get it. Day 1930 214p illus o.p. 1939 **613.7**

1 Sleep 30-11078

"A popular book based on scientific experiment telling what happens when we sleep, what makes us tired, and how to get the most out of sleep." Cleveland

"This book makes no pretense at scientific exhaustiveness; it is merely a skimming of the results obtained in the psychological laboratory of Colgate University and a codification of those facts into a few generalizations that should be both helpful and interesting to the lay public. We commend it to you if you are on the lookout for a book that will keep you wakeful until you deem it time to go to bed, and that will allow you to drop off to pleasant slumbers the moment your head touches the pillow." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p207-14

Nye, Dorothy

New bodies for old; why, where, and how to exercise for figure, beauty and health; drawings by R. R. Baldwin. Funk 1936 135p illus $2 **613.7**

1 Exercise 2 Gymnastics, Medical 3 Woman—Health and hygiene 36-9333

"A delightful book on the all engrossing subject of looking one's best. . . . Excellent for all women over 35 and not bad for those younger." Special libraries

Reed, Dudley Billings, 1878-

Keep fit and like it; with an introduction by Morris Fishbein. McGraw 1939 325p illus (Whittlesey house health ser.) $2.50 **613.7**

1 Exercise 2 Sports 39-9479

"An enthusiastic book on the physiology of exercise, with particular attention to the games and sports appropriate to various ages and degrees of physical ability." Chicago

Contents: Historical and possibly philosophical; Mainly mechanical; Physiological; Psychological; On choosing a recreation; When and how much; Golf; Bowling, swimming, hiking; Tennis; Other court games; Riding; Skating; Value of sports; Calendar of sports by decades

Rogers, James Edward, 1884-

Child and play, based on the reports of the White house conference on child health and protection. Appleton-Century 1932 205p illus $2 **613.7**

1 Amusements 2 Child study 3 Play 32-11208

Contents: Why children play; Challenge of a new age; Play in the home; Play outside the home; The school and play; Municipal recreation; Leadership in play; Children's play—to-day and to-morrow

613.8 Nervous system

In this catalog books on the nervous system including physiology, hygiene and diseases are classed here in order to keep them together

Jackson, Josephine Agnes, 1865- **and Salisbury, Helen M.**

* Outwitting our nerves; a primer of psychotherapy. 2d ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1932 420p $2.50 **613.8**

1 Nervous system—Diseases 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Therapeutics, Suggestive 32-25421

In this revised edition of a book first published in 1921, Dr Jackson has enlarged the presentation of such topics as the instincts, the phenomena of transference and resistance, and the need for the right choice of mood. New material has been introduced on birth control

"Psychotherapy in language which the average man can understand. Readable, sensible and stimulating statement in some detail of . . . views on the cause and cure of nervousness. Good bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Jacobson, Edmund, 1888-

You must relax; a practical method of reducing the strains of modern living. McGraw 1934 201p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1.50 **613.8**

1 Nervous system—Hygiene 2 Rest 34-27091

"A popular treatment of the subject written for the layman bringing out clearly the need for relaxation and discussing its therapeutic value in connection with worry, insomnia, indigestion and high blood-pressure." Ontario library review

McCarthy, Raphael Charles, 1889-

Safeguarding mental health. Bruce pub. 1937 297p (Science and culture ser.) $2.50 **613.8**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 37-5190

"Father McCarthy outlines briefly the conditions that lead to the more serious mental diseases like dementia praecox, paranoia and the manic-depressive psychoses. But his insistence is not on these. It is on the formation in the child of mental states which lead to failure in business and social relations and cause discouragement, discontent, anguish, fears in the adult." America

Rhoades, Winfred, 1872-

The self you have to live with. Lippincott 1938 182p $1.75 **613.8**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene (W) 38-8119

Contents: Creating a self to live with; Learning how to live; Turning unadjustment into adjustment; Art of not worrying; Relaxation and power; It's the soul that needs treatment; Dealing honorably with *oneself*; Task of life

"A quiet and sensible approach to some of the problems of personal adjustment and mental ill health from which so many modern women suffer. Religious in tone and will appeal to those who find some of the more popular treatments distasteful." Wis. bul.

Wolfe, Walter Béran, 1900-1935
Nervous breakdown: its cause and cure. Farrar 1933 240p $2.50 **613.8**

1 Nervous system—Hygiene 2 Neurasthenia 33-24735

"Dr. Wolfe describes a nervous breakdown as a 'personality knock-out' or an unconscious device designed to 'save face' before the disaster occurs. He explains the causes, symptoms and types of nervous breakdown and analyzes in detail a complete case history illustrative of each type. The closing chapters provide practical suggestions for re-gaining mental health." Book rev. digest

"The book is exceedingly well written, contains a fund of excellent advice, is well balanced in its scientific outlook and is distinctly practical. It shows ample evidence of orderly thinking and presents suggestions in a common sense and usable fashion. It can be unreservedly recommended to the layman." American medical association. Journal

613.81 Alcoholism

Durfee, Charles Henry, 1894-
* To drink or not to drink. Longmans 1937 212p $2 **613.81**

1 Alcoholism 37-20877

"The author, who has had broad experience in the field, considers the case of the problem drinker, stressing the importance of psychiatric methods in effecting a cure." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p211-12

Emerson, Haven, 1874-
Alcohol, its effects on man. Appleton-Century 1934 113p $1, student's ed 80c **613.81**

1 Alcohol—Physiological effect 34-2289

Written to provide school-teachers and high-school and college students with the facts regarding the actions and effects of alcohol on man, as these are now known to the medical sciences. It is a brief statement of the facts set forth in "Alcohol and man" a symposium by Dr Emerson and others which is listed in the main catalog

"Dr. Emerson's sane, judicial and scientific presentation of the conclusions to which medical men are predominantly agreed comes at a timely moment, when nation-wide influences in favor of increasing use of alcoholic beverages are being met by contrary opinions, with much consequent disputation, frequently ill-informed, on both sides." N.Y. Times

Emerson, Haven, 1874- **and others**
(eds.) Alcohol and man; the effects of alcohol on man in health and disease, [ed. by] Haven Emerson, H. A. Christian, Reid Hunt, Arthur Hunter, C. C. Lieb, W. R. Miles, and E. G. Stillman. Macmillan 1932 451p $3.50 **613.81**

1 Alcohol—Physiological effect

"The sixteen articles on the effect of alcohol on man, which make up this composite volume, present only such facts as have been determined by science, and opinions supported by these facts. Most of the authors are physicians and members of university faculties and the question of prohibition does not enter into their discussions, which tend to place the emphasis on the effect of alcohol on the mind rather than on the body." Bkl.

"What remains to be done with the work of these scientists is to make their information so simple as to reproduce it in the knowledge of school children and common people. That is the task of preachers and teachers. This book is for those groups, and it ought to find its way speedily into every school and city library in America." Christian century

Strecker, Edward Adam, 1886- **and Chambers, Francis Taylor,** 1897-
Alcohol: one man's meat. Macmillan 1938 230p $2.50 **613.81**

1 Alcoholism 38-27082

"Like Durfee: 'To drink or not to drink' . . . this book approaches the problem from the psychological point of view. Part 1 takes up The psychology of alcoholism; Part 2: The treatment of alcoholism." Wis. bul.

613.84 Tobacco habit

Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, 1905-
So you're going to stop smoking! Simon & Schuster 1939 97p $1.25 **613.84**

1 Smoking 2 Tobacco habit (W) 39-27490

"Statements herein about medical matters are as accurate as this particular layman can get them and based on what ought to be good authority." Warning
Contents: See the funny smoker; How to quit—if you want to; Dope from doctors

613.9 Birth control

In this catalog books on eugenics are classed in 575.1 with books about heredity. Some libraries may prefer to class them in 613.9

Bromley, Mrs Dorothy Dunbar
* Birth control, its use and misuse; with an introduction by R. L. Dickinson. Harper 1934 304p illus $2.50 **613.9**

1 Birth control 34-39221

Summarizes the arguments for birth control as well as medical opinion concerning the use of various methods and devices. The author has based her work on scientific information and thruout insists upon the need of expert medical advice. Bibliography

"The author is well fitted for her task by long study of the subject and personal observation of the phenomena and acquaintance with the leading authorities involved. . . . A sympathetic introduction by Dr. Robert Latou Dickinson lends added authority to this valuable volume." New republic

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Selected articles on birth control Wilson, H.W. 1925 lxxxiii,369p (Handbook ser.) o.p. 1939 **613.9**

1 Birth control 25-25538

"As a book of ready reference, it has all the arguments for and against in convenient form for study, and can be recommended to those interested in this subject." American journal of public health
Bibliography: pref. p37-83

614 PUBLIC HEALTH

Martin Gumpert's "Heil hunger!" (Alliance bk. 1940 128p $1.75) is a study based on official statistics of what the Hitler regime has done to the health of the German working classes

Bauer, William Waldo, 1892- and Hull, Thomas Gordon, 1889-
Health education of the public; a practical manual of technic. Saunders 1937 227p illus $2.50 **614**

1 Education of adults 2 Public health—Study and teaching 37-13530

"Summary of standard techniques in health education, bringing up to date in the field of health Routzahn's 'Publicity for social work.' " I. L. Towner

"Some splendid suggestions are included in the two closing chapters. A bibliography points out where further information can be gained. This practical manual fills a need long felt by a very large number of nurses, social service workers and others in allied fields who have been earnestly endeavoring to give the public practical and authentic health education." Survey

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-
Health is wealth. Harcourt 1940 246p $2 **614**

1 Medicine, State 2 Public health (W) 40-27512

Contents: Live or die; Human erosion; Human conservation; Fifth human right; Public health is good for doctors; Public health needs the doctors; People demand public health; Death does not wait

"These reprinted articles from 'Country Gentleman' make an eloquent appeal for a national health program under federal sponsorship." Wis. bul.

Ehlers, Victor Marcus, 1884- and Steel, Ernest William, 1893-
Municipal and rural sanitation. 2d ed McGraw 1937 477p illus $4 **614**

1 Hygiene, Rural 2 Public health 3 Sanitary engineering 4 Sanitation 37-9482

First published 1927. "The chapters on ventilation, swimming pools, and excreta disposal have been brought up to date and important additions have been made to the material on industrial hygiene, milk sanitation, and plumbing. Mosquito control has been much consolidated but new material has also been included. The recently manifested interest in noise abatement made inclusion of a brief discussion of this subject seem advisable." Preface to the second edition

"Under this subject are included residential sewage disposal, water supplies, sanitation of swimming pools, sanitation of milk and other foods, refuse collection and disposal, the control of mosquitoes, flies and rodents, plumbing inspection and housing. The treatment is far from complete, but enough information is given to cover the field sufficiently for ordinary use. Health officers, sanitary inspectors and students will find this volume useful." Providence

Hilliard, Curtis Morrison, 1887-
* Prevention of disease in the community. McGraw 1931 193p illus $1.75 **614**

1 Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 2 Public health 31-9117

"A brief but comprehensive survey of the factors concerned in the control of communicable diseases in a community. An historical sketch of the public health movement is also included." Providence

Hiscock, Ira Vaughan, 1892-
(ed.) Community health organization; a manual of administration and procedure primarily for urban areas. 3d ed Commonwealth fund 1939 318p illus $2.50 **614**

1 Health boards 2 Public health 39-11386

Tho chapter headings remain substantially the same as in the second edition of 1932, the book has been enlarged by about 50 pages and substantially rewritten to take into account new developments

"This book, published under the auspices of the American Public Health Association, outlines three well-developed plans for the organization of community health-work; for a city of 100,000 population, for a city of 50,000 population, and for a county or district of 30,000 population." American journal of sociology

Kingsbury, John Adams, 1876-
Health in handcuffs. Modern age 1939 210p pa 75c **614**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical economics 3 Medicine, State 4 Public health 39-28997

"Study of the public health situation in the United States at present. Two thirds of the volume contains accounts and interpretations of the National health conference of July, 1938, and the recommendations offered by the federal committees, Senator Wagner's bill, and the hearings on the measure. The opening chapters present the part played by physicians and medical agencies at present. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

Mustard, Harry Stoll, 1889-
Introduction to public health. Macmillan 1935 250p $2.50 **614**

1 Public health 35-33158

"A brief survey of current conflicting views which hold on the one hand that government should be increasingly concerned with the health of the individual and on the other that the prevailing individualism should continue." Pratt quarterly

Newman, Sir George, 1870-
Rise of preventive medicine. Oxford 1933 270p illus $3.50 **614**

1 Medicine—History 2 Public health S G 33-38

"Made up of the Heath Clark Lectures, 1931, delivered at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. . . Beginning with folklore, magic, custom and religion, the author carries us through the development of preventive medicine, which of course includes much of general medicine, physiology and other cognate sciences, down to the present, concluding with a chapter on the collective and communal organization of preventive medicine. . . The book as a whole shows an enormous amount of study." American journal of public health

Steel, Ernest William, 1893- and White, Ella Gertrude, 1891-
Hygiene of community, school and home. Harper 1932 368p illus $2.25 **614**

1 Public health 32-16328

"A practical book on hygiene in all its phases which emphasizes the responsibility of both government and individuals in the prevention of disease." Pratt quarterly

Sydenstricker, Edgar, 1881-
Health and environment. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

614.2 State control of medicine

E. M. Phelps' "Socialization of medicine" (Wilson, H.W. 1930 190p o.p. 1939) contains briefs and references giving both sides of the question of state control of medicine. One of the Reference shelf series

American medical association
Medical care in the United States; demand and supply. 1939 The association 1940 140p pa $1 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine
40-5637

"The American medical association study of medical care was conducted, for the most part, during 1938 by 38 constituent state medical societies and 615 of their component county medical societies. . . The Bureau of medical economics has undertaken, in this volume, to summarize state by state, the facts, opinions and recommendations that were recorded by those who participated in the county studies." Preface

Bernheim, Bertram Moses, 1880-
* Medicine at the crossroads; with a foreword by J. M. T. Finney. Morrow 1939 256p $2.50 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine
(W) 39-27426

The author "addresses his analysis of significant phases of medical practice to both doctors and laymen. He considers the doctor's insecurity, fee-splitting, the lack of adequate medical care, and the trend toward group practice, cooperative hospitals, and national health insurance." Bkl.

Bradbury, Samuel, 1883-
Cost of adequate medical care. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 86p tables (Medical economics ser.) $1 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 37-20883

"The present study undertakes to discover how much adequate medical care would cost . . . in terms of the present-day private practice of medicine. . . Charges were in general computed by using the schedule of minimum fees printed in 1933-34 'Blue Book' of the Chicago Medical Society. . . Costs were computed for (a) each type of service involved in each disease category, (b) all services combined in each disease category, (c) all services of each type required by an average group of cases of illness, and (d) all services required by an average family group or by a family group of special composition."

Buehler, Ezra Christian
(comp.) Free medical care, socialized medicine. Noble 1935 360p (Debater's help book) $2 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 35-20922

A reference book on the 1935-36 high school debate question. Bibliography, definition of terms, principal arguments, questions and answers, selected articles

Cabot, Hugh, 1872-
Patient's dilemma; the quest for medical security in America. Reynal 1940 284p $2.50 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine—Practice (W) 40-27063

Contents: Impact of scientific discoveries on modern medical practice; Elements of good medical care; Good medical care; Price vs the cost of good medical care; Estimates of cost of good medical care; Cost of medical care in relation to method of delivery; Standards of good medical care and their maintenance; Search for medical security; How finance good medical care; Government and medical care; Medicine of the future

"Dr Cabot's arguments will provoke dissent at some points, but the presentation of his views is sufficiently thoughtful to deserve consideration from all students of the public aspects of medical policy." Springfield Republican

Committee on the costs of medical care
Medical care for the American people. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 213p $1.50 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine 3 U.S.—Sanitary affairs 4 U.S.—Statistics, Medical 32-28169

"This final report of the Committee makes such recommendations as group payment, thru insurance, taxation or both; the extension of all basic public health services; more emphasis on the social aspects of medicine and on preventive medicine in medical schools. The publication of the report has created a furor in medical circles and is violently opposed by the American Medical Association, but its findings must be taken account of in the near future. For all libraries." Wis. bul.

Davis, Michael Marks, 1879-
Public medical services; a survey of tax-supported medical care in the United States. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 170p (Medical economics ser.) $1.50 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Taxation 37-13793

"Clear, unbiased, and stimulating presentation of the present situation in the United States, with some comments on the quality of service and need for cooperation." I. L. Towner

Rorty, James, 1890-
American medicine mobilizes. Norton 1939 358p illus $3 **614.2**

1 American medical association 2 Insurance, Health 3 Medical economics 4 Medicine 5 Public health
(W) 39-27406

Contents: Mobilization day for the health movement; Profits versus service in American medicine; Medicine's unfinished job

"A well-documented, one-sided account of issues and events in medical economics during the past fifteen years. . . Here are facts which progressive physicians who love their profession will be sorry to see in print, and which they know are only half the medical story. But they will agree that the facts should be told." Survey graphic

614.3 Food adulteration

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration; origin, composition, manufacture, natural, artificial, fermented, distilled, alkaloidal and fruit juices. Blakiston 1919 421p illus maps $5

Wiley, H. W. Foods and their adulteration; origin, manufacture, and composition of food products; infants' and invalids' foods; detection of common adulterations. . . 3d ed Blakiston 1917 646p illus o.p. 1939

Kallet, Arthur, and Schlink, Frederick John

* 100,000,000 guinea pigs; dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics. Vanguard 1932 312p $2.50 **614.3**

1 Cosmetics 2 Drugs 3 Food adulteration and inspection 4 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 33-27004

"This is an interesting, entertaining and somewhat instructive book, but very much exaggerated as to the dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Lamb, Ruth deForest

American chamber of horrors; the truth about food and drugs. Farrar 1936 418p illus o.p. 1939 **614.3**

1 Cosmetics 2 Drugs—Adulteration and analysis 3 Drugs—Laws and legislation 4 Food adulteration and inspection 5 Food law and legislation 36-5445

"A thoroughly documented and illustrated report of the government's attempts to control the activities of quack doctors, harmful patent medicines, and other menaces to public health. . . Discusses dangerous and impure cosmetics, patent drugs, low-standard canned goods, tainted milk, veterinary frauds, the use of poisonous spray on fruit and vegetables, and the rackets in advertising. Though her style is journalistic, her facts are authoritative and supported by documents." Boston

Shrader, James Houston, 1885-

Food control; its public-health aspects; a manual for regulatory officers, food technologists, and students of the food industry. Wiley 1939 513p $4 **614.3**

1 Food adulteration and inspection 2 Food supply 3 Public health 39-25566

"A preliminary section is devoted to the relation of food and food control to public health. The remainder of the book contains discussions on specific foods such as milk and other dairy products, eggs, fish, meat, cereals and bakery products, fruits and vegetables, and canned and preserved foods. Chapter bibliographies." Book rev. digest

"A person not familiar with food-control work, who accepts an executive position of that character, will be greatly benefited by a careful and thorough perusal of this book." Chemical & Chemical Engineering news

Solomon, Charles, 1896-

* Traffic in health. Navarre pub. co. 1937 393p $2.75 **614.3**

1 Cosmetics 2 Drugs—Adulteration and analysis 3 Medicine, Patent, proprietary, etc. 4 Quacks and quackery 37-13004

"A clear presentation of the patent medicine problem; includes chapter on disease, treatment, infection, and what to do before the doctor comes." I. L. Towner

Bibliography: p355-72

614.4 Contagious and infectious diseases

A. G. Bower and E. B. Pliant's "Communicable diseases for nurses" (4th ed rev Saunders 1939 550p illus $3) is a textbook useful for student nurses

Bauer, William Waldo, 1892-

Contagious diseases; what they are and how to deal with them. Knopf 1934 218p $2 **614.4**

1 Contagion and contagious diseases 34-2264

"A book designed to inform mothers concerning the nature of communicable diseases, and to enable them to interpret the doctor's directions, both as to quarantine regulations and the care of the sick." Book rev. digest

Rice, Thurman Brooks, 1888-

Conquest of disease. Macmillan 1927 363p illus maps o.p. 1939 **614.4**

1 Contagion and contagious diseases 27-1722

"A clear, non-technical account of progress made in the fight against transmissible diseases, with contrasts between present-day and former conditions." Cleveland

"The author has a facile pen and has given us a book which is correct as to facts and presented in more than usually readable style, with here and there headlines which immediately arrest the attention. There is little to criticise, either in the substance or the manner of presentation." American journal of public health

614.8 Protection of human life

In addition to the titles listed below, the following are recommended:

Kerr, E. S. United States coast guard; its ships, duties, stations. Kelly, Robert W. pub. corp. 1935 104p illus $3

United States. Bureau of standards. Safety for the household. Supt. of doc. 1932 102p illus (Circular 397) pa 25c Concerned with risks in the home, precautions to be taken to prevent accidents, and public measures that would provide greater safety

Baarslag, Karl

* Coast guard to the rescue... Farrar 1937 328p illus $2.50 **614.8**

1 U.S. Coast guard 37-3225

"Really thrilling true stories about a national service whose slogan is 'You have to go out—you don't have to come back.' Mr. Baarslag's stuff will be new to most readers. Illustrated with official photographs." New Yorker

Cobb, Walter Frank, 1883-

* Everyday first aid. Appleton-Century 1937 269p illus $1.50 **614.8**

1 Accidents 2 First aid in illness and injury (W) 37-13792

"A first aid book in which each chapter is introduced by a newspaper item, giving an account of an accident. This is followed by directions for the proper first aid methods. An approach which will lend interest to first-aid lessons." Wis. bul.

Eliason, Eldridge Lyon, 1879-

* First aid in emergencies. 9th ed rev Lippincott 1938 240p illus $1.75 **614.8**

1 First aid in illness and injury 38-7448

Compact handbook for laymen, boy scouts, explorers, factory workers, etc. on treating the ordinary emergencies until the

Eliason, Eldridge L.—*Continued*
physician arrives. Aside from very minor corrections the present edition shows very little change

Gartner, Paul W.
First aid afield... Macmillan 1934 115p illus $1.25 **614.8**

1 Drowning, Restoration from 2 First aid in illness and injury 3 Outdoor life
34-25871

"Part one gives practical advice on administering first aid in the wilds and on improvising aids from materials at hand. Part two describes self-preservation in the water and life-saving. Useful for sportsmen and campers. Many photographs make clear the different steps of each operation. Appeared in 'Field and Stream.'" Bkl.

Holbrook, Stewart H.
Let them live. Macmillan 1938 178p $1.50 **614.8**

1 Accidents 2 Accidents—Prevention
(W) 38-27793

An account of the history of accident prevention, the tremendous increase in safety appliances within recent years, and the steady, progressive work which is being done to make the American public safety-conscious
"A breezy, readable and sometimes humorous history of the American nation's battle against human hazards." Christian science monitor

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross
‡ American Red cross first aid text-book... rev Blakiston 1937 256p illus $1, pa 60c **614.8**

1 First aid in illness and injury
(W) 37-20880

Originally published 1925, revised 1933. The 1937 revision outlines some newer practices of treatment of injuries such as the emergency treatment of fractures of the arm and leg. Minor changes have been made for the sake of clearness and new illustrations added

Life saving and water safety (ed. by C. L. Bryant). Blakiston 1937 267p illus pa 60c **614.8**

1 Life-saving 2 Swimming
(W) 37-18123

Contents: Personal safety in swimming; Bathing places; Personal safety and self-rescue in the use of small craft; Drowning and elementary forms of rescue; Swimming rescue; Recovering a submerged victim; Resuscitation; Special forms of resuce; Ice accident prevention and rescue

614.84 Fire prevention

Alson Secor has edited "Prevention and control of farm fires; a handbook on the causes of fires and best methods of safeguarding against loss of life and property" (Nat. fire protection assn. 1932 167p illus 85c) tho limited to farm fires will be useful in many libraries

Crosby, Everett Uberto, 1871- Fiske, Henry Anthony, 1870- and Forster, Hans Walter, 1883-
* Crosby-Fiske-Forster hand-book of fire protection. 8th ed Nat. fire protection assn. 1936 xxiv,1154p illus $4.50 **614.84**

1 Fire prevention
36-6586

A revised edition of a book prepared in the executive office of the National fire protection association. Covers new developments in the fire protection field
"A handbook of approved practice in the fields of fire prevention and fire protection. Will be useful to owners and superintendents of buildings, and to architects and engineers interested in designing safe buildings and planning for their protection against fire." Pitsburgh

Dougherty, Thomas Francis, 1865- and Kearney, Paul William, 1896-
Fire; foreword by W. E. Mallalieu. Putnam 1931 245p illus $3.50 **614.84**

1 Fire prevention 2 Fires
31-26715

"The freakish behavior of fires, the unsuspected sources of danger, and the work of firemen are described by the New York assitant fire chief." Chicago
"A very interesting and informing book . . . You will get no end of thrills from it as well as valuable information that everybody who is not a professional fireman greatly needs." N.Y. Times

615 Materia medica. Therapeutics. Medical chemistry

Farmer, Laurence, 1895- and Hexter, George Jacob
What's your allergy? Random house 1939 234p $2 **615**

1 Allergia
39-31740

"A lucid, sound and valuable explanation of idiosyncratic disorders or allergies, of the steps by which medical science learned to cope with them, and the current methods of diagnosis and treatment. Written for the intelligent layman." Bookmark

Stieglitz, Julius Oscar, 1867-
(ed.) Chemistry in medicine... Chemical foundation 1928 xxi,757p illus $2 **615**

1 Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
28-23023

"Intended to give examples of progress made in medicine with the aid of chemistry. It has been written by forty-three of the leading scientists of the world without compensation in the hope of interesting the fathers and mothers of America in sustaining the progress of the cooperation between chemistry and medicine in improving the health of children." Industrial arts index
"This is a most instructive and interesting book for both the physician and the layman. Each subject is discussed in non-technical language by a specialist in that field." Industrial and engineering chemistry

615.1 Drugs. Pharmacology

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Great Britain. General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopoeia 1932. . . Chicago med. 1932 713p illus $8 Standard work for British libraries

American pharmaceutical association
National formulary; prepared by the Committee on national formulary by the authority of the American pharmceutical association; official from June 1, 1936. 6th ed Mack ptg. co. 1935 556p $5 **615.1**

1 Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions 36-8328

A standard reference book, first issued in 1888

Krantz, John Christian, 1899-
(ed.) Fighting disease with drugs; the story of pharmacy; a symposium; with an introduction by J. H. Beal. Williams & Wilkins 1931 230p illus $2 **615.1**

1 Drugs 2 Pharmacy 31-15192

"The story of drugs, their actions, sources, production, sale and control, told in a series of chapters by well-known authorities who together present a readable, reliable history of pharmacy." Journal of home economics

"Twelve chapters each written by a man who may properly be looked upon as an authority in the particular field covered by him enables presentation in a relatively small book of 230 pages of an unusual amount of information. . . The book will give to the layman information about various phases of the origin, production, control and use of drugs . . . and it is also an interesting source of information to the technical reader. A carefully prepared and thorough index would materially increase the usefulness of the book." American chemical society. Journal

La Wall, Charles Herbert, 1871-1937
Four thousand years of pharmacy; an outline history of pharmacy and the allied sciences. Lippincott 1927 665p illus o.p. 1939 **615.1**

1 Pharmacy 27-6859

"While it cannot be claimed that the author has written a thorough history of pharmacy, he has presented a very readable and interesting outline which will occupy in the field of history of pharmacy a place comparable to that occupied by Well's 'Outline of History' in the field of world history. Undoubtedly, this book will create a greater appreciation of the part that pharmacy has played in the development of medicine and chemistry." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Pharmacopoeia of the United States of
* America. 11th ed decennial rev... Mack ptg. co. 1936 lxxx,676p illus $5, 1st sup $1, 2d sup $1.50 **615.1**

1 Pharmacopoeias 25-15246

The standard for description of drugs and preparations used in medicine in the United States. Revised decennially by the United States pharmacopœial convention

Remington, Joseph Price, 1847-1918
Remington's Practice of pharmacy... 8th ed by E. F. Cook and C. H. La Wall Lippincott 1936 2162p illus $10 **615.1**

1 Pharmacy 36-19404

A valuable reference book on all pharmaceutical matters which also "provides a highly useful and convient source of information to the scientific, works, or analytical chemist, and should certainly merit a place in all chemical libraries making any claim to completion." Chemical trade journal and chemical engineer

Wood, George Bacon, 1797-1879, **and others**
Dispensatory of the United States of America. Centennial (22nd) ed thoroughly rev. largely rewritten and based upon the eleventh rev. of the United States pharmacopœia, National formulary, sixth ed., and the British pharmacopœia, 1932... Lippincott 1937 1894p illus $15 **615.1**

1 Dispensatories 37-2711

"In this volume are described official drugs and preparations recognized either by the United States or British Pharmacopœia; unofficial drugs; and substances used in clinical examinations, etc." Chemical age

"Apart from its value to pharmacist and druggist, the Dispensatory should prove of undoubted utility to all chemists. It is a veritable mine of practical, scientific and commercial information." Chemical trade journal and chemical engineer

615.8 Other remedies

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Luckiesh, Matthew. Artificial sunlight, combining radiation for health with light for vision. Van Nostrand 1930 254p illus o.p. 1939

Luckiesh, Matthew, and Pacini, A. J. Light and health; a discussion of light and other radiations in relation to life and to health. Williams & Wilkins 1925 302p illus $1.50

Kovács, Richard, 1884-
Nature, M.D.; healing forces of heat, water, light, electricity and exercise. Appleton-Century 1934 181p illus (Appleton popular health ser.) $2 **615.8**

1 Therapeutics, Physiological 34-2079

"Nature's remedial forces, their uses, action, place in physical therapy, with their dangers when used by the untrained, are emphasized here. Exposes certain commercial self-treatment apparatus which is either useless or harmful. Written for the layman in clear, nontechnical language." Bkl.

Mayer, Edgar, 1889-
Curative value of light; sunlight and sunlamp in health and disease. Appleton-Century 1932 175p illus (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.50 **615.8**

1 Phototherapy 32-24378

"Explains clearly and concisely the value of light in health and disease, telling what it can and what it cannot accomplish, how long one should take a sun-bath, what dangers to avoid, how to use a health lamp, and finally dealing with unfounded claims for curative properties of light. A sane, well-informed discussion." Ontario library review

615.851 Mental healing

In this catalog for books on mental hygiene and psychotherapy see classes 131 and 613.8

616 Diseases

Bauer, William Waldo, 1892-
Health questions answered. Bobbs 1937 368p $2 **616**

1 Hygiene 2 Medicine, Popular 3 Public health 37-3543

"Authoritative and accurate answers to hundreds of questions ranging from inquiries about freckles to those about contagious diseases or allergy." I. L. Towner

Champion, William Matthew, 1893-
(ed.) Medical information for social workers; with the assistance of the contributors from the faculty of Western Reserve university school of medicine... Wood 1938 529p illus $4 **616**

1 Medicine 2 Social service 38-32830

"A compact manual on diseases of social importance." Cleveland

"Throughout the book the reader is impressed with the simplicity of the language, the orderly presentation of the material, and the emphasis on the usefulness of the medical information to the social worker. It is only regrettable that some statements which are given as facts are not qualified." American journal of public health

Collateral references: p499-513

Copeland, Royal Samuel, 1868-1938
Doctor Copeland's home medical book. Winston 1934 582p illus $2.50 **616**

1 Medicine, Popular 34-31253

Revision of his "Health book" first published 1924. Tells in simple language what to do in emergencies and how to treat some of the common ailments. Contains tables of average heights and weights, food values, etc. Does not facilitate or encourage home medication

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-
* (ed.) Modern home medical adviser; your health and how to preserve it. Doubleday 1935 xxxi,905p illus $4.50 **616**

1 Medicine, Popular 35-18797

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $2.49

"Comprehensive, popular, authoritative information on diseases, first aid, diet, posture, the family medicine chest and kindred matters. Not meant to replace the services of a physician." Cleveland

616.01 Bacteriology

In this Catalog all material on bacteria and bacteriology will be found in 589.95

616.1 Diseases of the heart

Levin, Louis, 1897-
Living along with heart disease; with a foreword by T. W. McMillan. Macmillan 1935 126p $1.50 **616.1**

1 Heart—Diseases 35-11340

"A simple, lively and optimistic guide to a more intelligent understanding of heart disorders." Survey

616.2 Diseases of the respiratory system

W. S. Sadler's "Cause and cure of colds" (7th ed rev and enl Follett 1930 172p illus $2) treats of the common cold in a simple manner

Durham, Oren C.
Your hay fever; with an introduction by Morris Fishbein, and a chapter on treatment by S. M. Feinberg. Bobbs 1936 264p illus $1 **616.2**

1 Hay fever 2 Pollen 36-27171

The author "has written a brief history of the battle against hay fever, dividing his interesting account into two parts: 'Pioneering with pollen,' and 'The pollen problem.' A chapter on the modern preventive treatment of pollen disease by Dr S. M. Feinberg, an allergist of wide experience, is included. Photographs, drawings, tables, maps, index." N.Y. libraries

Oaks, Lewis Weston, 1892- **and Merrill, Horace G.** 1882-
Your nose, throat and ears; their health and care. Appleton-Century 1929 167p illus (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.50 **616.2**

1 Ear — Diseases 2 Nose — Diseases 3 Throat—Diseases 29-14156

"A small book written by specialists which presents in a clear, careful manner information concerning the structure of these organs and the disorders to which they are subject." Pratt quarterly

Our common enemy, colds; by the editors of "Fortune" in consultation with eminent physicians. McBride 1934 102p o.p. 1939 **616.2**

1 Cold (Disease) 2 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 34-27013

"Even without their accustomed sumptuous illustrations, the editors of 'Fortune' have contrived an interesting little pocket-volume. . . It contains both good information and good advice. . . Half of this little book is devoted to 'cures' and incidently to the fortunes made from their sales. Patent medicines, the editors say, are considerably more respectable and less amusing than they were in the past." Boston

616.24 Tuberculosis

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Hawes, J. B. Talks on tuberculosis with patients and their friends. Houghton 1931 179p $2 Replaces the author's earlier work "Consumption: what it is and what to do about it"

Brown, Lawrason, 1871-1937
Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis; a layman's handbook of treatment. 6th ed rev Lea 1934 275p $1.75 **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 34-34058

First published 1919. In the 6th edition "several new chapters have again been added and the surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, how to get on one's feet after more or less prolonged bed-rest, practical hints about the use of vitamins, new data about alcohol and tobacco, the amount of energy expended in various forms of work and exercise, the vaccination

Brown, Lawrason—*Continued*
of children to prevent tuberculosis, have all been discussed." Preface
"Brief, sound information intended to enable the patient to avoid the blunders so easily made at first, and explaining the whys and wherefores of the physician's directions." Cleveland
Bibliography: p258-63

Brown, Lawrason, 1871-1937, **and Heise, Fred Henry,** 1883-
Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis. Appleton-Century 1931 151p (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.50 **616.24**

1 Lungs—Diseases 2 Tuberculosis 31-25018

A popular discussion of the causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention of tuberculosis. Authors are on the staff of the Trudeau sanatorium

Heise, Fred Henry, 1883-
(ed.) 1000 questions and answers on T.B. Nat. tuberculosis assn. 1935 232p 75c **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 35-9253

"A ready reference book for the tuberculous patient, his family, and his friends, compiled from some 4000 actual questions which tuberculous patients have put to Dr. Heise during the past ten years. A plump volume full of information that patients have wanted to help understand their illness and to get well." Survey

Holmes, Fred Gooding, 1889-
Tuberculosis; a book for the patient. Appleton-Century 1935 312p $2 **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 35-1881

"This manual aims to give the patient a thorough understanding of his disease and to enable him to carry out his doctor's orders to maximum effect. Written in simple, non-technical language." Bkl.

616.3 Diseases of the digestive system

Aaron, Harold
Our common ailment, constipation: its cause and cure. Dodge 1938 192p illus (Consumers union. Publications) $1.50 **616.3**

1 Constipation (W) 38-27980

Study of the mental and physical factors in constipation, with an exposé of fads and fallacies in its treatment
"Good for rank-and-file victims of stomach trouble, and of cheap panaceas: serious cases warns Dr. Aaron, must get expert medical attention." New Republic

Holland, Arthur Lawrence, 1873-
Indigestion, what it is and how to prevent it. Appleton-Century 1926 129p illus (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.25 **616.3**

1 Dyspepsia 26-5468

"Simple, non-technical discussion. . . Treats of 'food phobias' as the most frequent cause of functional indigestion." Wis. bul.
"An admirable book, which though intended for the layman may be read with profit and interest by the average physician." American journal of public health

Montague, Joseph Franklin, 1893-
Troubles we don't talk about! 2d ed rev and enl Harcourt 1939 248p $1 **616.3**

1 Rectum—Diseases [28-30560]

A reprint, with a few minor corrections of the first edition of 1927
"The common disorders of the intestines and rectum are helpfully and intelligibly discussed here by an expert physician. Most of the leading health journals praise the book, making, however, the criticism that the author stresses too greatly the necessity of consulting a specialist rather than the family doctor." N.Y. libraries

616.5 Dermatology. Skin diseases

Pusey, William Allen, 1865-
* Care of the skin and hair. [new ed] Appleton-Century 1929 182p illus $1.50 **616.5**

1 Hair 2 Skin 28-18231

"A revised edition of a reliable, popular guide, first published in 1912, on the functions and care of the skin and hair. . . Sound, commonsense advice, clearly and briefly presented." Bkl.

Strickler, Albert, 1886-
Skin; its care and treatment. Appleton-Century 1927 194p $1.50 **616.5**

1 Skin 27-15557

"A popular book on the diseases of the skin, scalp and hair, and their treatment. One chapter is given to a discussion of cosmetics and their influence on the health of the skin." Book rev. digest

616.6 Diabetes

B. F. Smith's "Diabetes; directions for treatment by insulin and diet" (Appleton-Century 1930 223p $2) is a book for the patient with a few recipes. One of the Appleton popular health series

John, Henry Jerry, 1885-
Diabetic manual for patients. 2d ed Mosby 1934 232p illus $2 **616.6**

1 Diabetes 2 Diet in disease 34-30715

The second edition has been enlarged by 30 pages
"This book is written for the guidance of persons suffering from diabetes. It gives simple explanations of the cause of the disease and directions for treatment. The care of medical supervision throughout is emphasized. Appendices give charts of foods with their relative values in carbohydrates, proteins and fats, and suitable diets and recipes. It is non-technical and can be recommended for the purpose for which it is written." American journal of public health
Illustrated with photographs, charts and tables. Other diabetic manuals for patients: p164-65; Bibliography: p218

Joslin, Elliott Proctor, 1869-
* Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient. 6th ed thoroughly rev Lea 1937 219p illus $2 **616.6**

1 Diabetes 37-17175

First published 1918. In this edition recent developments in the prevention and treatment are discussed. A practical manual planned to help the doctor educate the diabetic patient and to guide the patient to help himself

Pollack, Herbert, 1905-
Modern diabetic care; including instructions in the diet and use of the old and new insulins. Harcourt 1940 216p illus $2 **616.6**

1 Diabetes 2 Diet in disease 3 Insulin 40-27349

"Up-to-date information for the patient and his family." Cleveland

616.7 Feet

Morton, Dudley Joy, 1884-
Oh, doctor! My feet! Appleton-Century 1939 116p illus $1.50 **616.7**

1 Foot (W) 39-27149

A discussion, for the layman, of the various ills to which the foot is heir

"Altho a book on the care of the feet will attract the layman, it is really the doctor who should heed its message. The average practitioner pays little, if any, attention to foot disorders, leaving their care to the shoeman. Dr. Morton especially recommends X-ray in diagnosing foot ailments and disagrees with many of the usual practices." Wis. bul.

616.8 Diseases of the nervous system

In order to keep all books on the nervous system together in this catalog, books on diseases of the nervous system are classified in 613.8 with other books on the nervous system in general. For pathological psychology see class 132

616.87 Speech disorders

Boome, Edward James, and Richardson, M. A.
Nature and treatment of stammering. Dutton 1932 135p $1.50 **616.87**

1 Stammering 32-2338

"If, as seems clear, stammering be essentially a psychic disorder, the physical contortions being but consequent on mental panic, it is to the mind and the emotions and not to the speech mechanism that rational treatment should be directed... The means whereby relaxation of mind and body is to be cultivated, stammering restrained and spontaneous speech re-established are interestingly and in much detail expounded in this useful book." Times (London) lit. sup.

C. S. Bluemel's "Mental aspects of stammering" (Williams & Wilkins 1930 152p $2.50) is a book for teachers and parents as well as for specialists, which deals mainly with the treatment of stammering

Gifford, Mrs Mabel (Farrington)
Correcting nervous speech disorders. Prentice-Hall 1939 197p illus $2.85 **616.87**

1 Stammering 39-17722

"The purpose of this book is to bring into focus the technique for the correction of stammering that is practiced in the California public schools. It is intended primarily to be used by speech therapists, teachers, and administrators who are interested in what is being accomplished in California with regard to remedial procedure." Preface

Bibliography: p183-90

616.9 General diseases

Draper, George, 1880-
Infantile paralysis. Appleton-Century 1935 167p illus $2 **616.9**

1 Infantile paralysis 35-2249

"An intelligible account of this disease, showing the progress that has been made to date in combating it." Providence

"Dr. Draper, eminently qualified to write on the subject, has produced this wise, sane and trustworthy little volume... His description of symptoms is especially helpful and includes a careful analysis of the two 'hump' of the disease, with mention of the most fatal types of illness." Scientific book club review

Bibliography: p164-67

Lautman, Maurice Farvish, 1890-
Arthritis and rheumatic disease; with a foreword by Morris Fishbein. McGraw 1936 xxii,177p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **616.9**

1 Arthritis 36-27403

"Discusses [for the layman] the merits of various forms of diet, massage and exercise, the application of heat, hydrotherapy, etc., in the prevention and treatment of arthritis and related disorders." Ontario library review

Little, Clarence Cook, 1888-
Civilization against cancer. Farrar 1939 150p $1.50 **616.9**

1 Cancer (W) 39-27142

The head of the American society for the control of cancer tells what the layman want to and should know about the disease. He describes the advance of research, methods of diagnosis, legitimate forms of treatment, the importance of early detection, the part all can play in the control of cancer

"A small book written ... with a view to enlisting cooperation in the campaign for early diagnosis of this disease." Wis. bul.

Parran, Thomas, 1892-
‡ Shadow on the land: syphilis. Reynal 1937 309p illus $2.50 **616.9**

1 Public health 2 Syphilis (W) 37-27472

"Dr. Parran ... writes of syphilis as a problem in public welfare. He discusses the history of the disease, its prevalence in this and other countries, its social costs, and the program of treatment and education necessary for its control." Wis. bul.

Three other well recommended books on syphilis for the layman are:

Becker, S. W. Ten million Americans have it. Lippincott 1937 220p illus $1.50

Fishbein, Morris. Syphilis; the next great plague to go. McKay 1937 70p illus map $1

Nelson, N. A. and Crain, G. L. Syphilis, gonorrhea and the public health. Macmillan 1938 359p illus $3

Tobey, James Alner, 1894-
Cancer; what everyone should know about it; introductions by J. C. Bloodgood and H. L. Mencken. Knopf 1932 xxix, 313p illus map $3 **616.9**

1 Cancer 32-5474

"The author, writing for the layman, explains the nature of cancer and discusses the various types and locations of cancer and their danger signals, the developments, heredity and contagion of the

Tobey, James A.—*Continued*
disease, its causes and treatment, its prevention and control and various cancer cures and false cures." Book rev. digest

Zinsser, Hans, 1878-1940
Rats, lice and history... Little 1935 301p $2.75 **616.9**
1 Lice 2 Rats as carriers of contagion 3 Typhus fever 35-27046
"Being a study in biography, which, after twelve preliminary chapters indispensable for the preparation of the lay reader, deals with the life history of typhus fever." Subtitle
"Regarding typhus as public enemy number one, the author tells many interesting facts concerning its origin, distribution, transmission, treatment, and prevention. In this connection he has much to say about the tragic relation to man of rats, mice, lice, fleas, and other pests down through the ages. Told with abundant references to history, in a style which is philosophic, entertaining, and pleasantly digressive." Bkl.

617 SURGERY

Flack, Isaac Harvey, 1912-
Story of surgery, [by] Harvey Graham [pseud]; with a foreword by O. St J. Gogarty. Doubleday 1939 425p illus $3.75 **617**
1 Surgery—History (W) 39-27796
A "chronicle of the development of surgery from the first trepanning operations of Neolithic man to the latest triumphs of neuro-surgery... It is [a] survey of the steady progress of surgical science, focussed about the great figures who carried on surgery from one advance to another." Book-of-the-month club news
Bibliography: p412-14

Whitman, Armitage, 1887-
From head to foot. Farrar 1939 262p $2.50 **617**
1 Orthopedia (W) 39-12297
"Describes some of the achievements of orthopaedic surgery, and gives advice for the layman confronted with physical disability in himself or in a member of his family. Good and bad posture, curvature of the spine, infantile paralysis, arthritis are some of the subjects discussed." Library journal

617.6 Dentistry

B. B. Palmer's "Paying through the teeth" (Vanguard 1935 297p illus $2) discusses and criticizes various tooth pastes, powders, bleaches and mouth washes commonly used by the public

Hartman, Leroy Leo
Teeth and the mouth. Appleton-Century 1927 93p (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.50 **617.6**
1 Mouth 2 Teeth 27-22454
"The subject is surprisingly well covered in a non-technical way in these few pages, though still more emphasis on the importance of preventive dentistry (with a discussion of how preventive dentistry differs from palliative or curative dentistry) might have been expected. The book would have been improved by a brief interesting statement emphasizing the present status of oral hygiene and pointing out that the chief hope for the future lies in early preventive dentistry." American journal of public health
"A competent book. The style is a simple one for the layman and the question and answer method is used." Chicago

Urling, Lewis Harold
Your teeth; their care and preservation. Dorrance 1932 67p $1.50 **617.6**
1 Teeth 32-30768
"Practical handbook written in an easy style for the prospective mother and others interested in mouth hygiene... Especial attention is given to diet, including a number of well chosen dietaries. A brief discussion is given of each of the vitamins with their reaction to tooth building. Only a small part of the book is taken up with diseases and abnormal conditions of the teeth and gums." American journal of public health

Woodhouse, Mrs Chase (Going) 1890-
Dental careers; opportunities in dentistry and dental hygiene. Funk 1939 201p (Kitson careers ser.) $1.50 **617.6**
1 Dentistry 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 39-21873
Contents: What is dentistry; Look at beginnings; Who may practise dentistry; Education; Entering practice; Types of practice; Earnings; Demand and supply; Who makes a successful dentist; Women in dentistry; Dental hygienist; Related auxiliary occupations

617.7 Diseases of the eye

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883-
Seeing and human welfare. Williams & Wilkins 1934 193p illus $2.50 **617.7**
1 Lighting 2 Sight 34-13282
"A non-technical account of the science of seeing as developed by the author's research in a General Electric laboratory. The distinction is made between the science of vision and the broader science of seeing which embraces many human activities. There are chapters devoted to light and lighting, visibility of objects, and eye defects of age and usage." Industrial arts index

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883- **and Moss, Frank Kendall,** 1898-
Seeing; a partnership of lighting and vision. Williams & Wilkins 1931 241p illus $5 **617.7**
1 Lighting 2 Sight 31-15071
"Scientific study of the effect of lighting on vision. Includes discussion of brightness, color, glare, change of light, vision, and eye fatigue." Pittsburgh
"Primarily intended for professional and technical workers in the two fields, the book is not too difficult for the layman seriously interested in 'seeing easily, comfortably, quickly, and accurately.' " Journal of home economics

Matthew Luckiesh and F. K. Moss's "Science of seeing" (Van Nostrand 1937 548p illus $6) a textbook on optical physiology, lighting, etc. is a useful addition to libraries who can afford it

Merrill, Horace G. 1882- **and Oaks, Lewis Weston,** 1892-
Your vision and how to keep it. Putnam 1930 145p illus $1.50 **617.7**

1 Eye 2 Sight 31-1790

"A little book for parents, teachers and nurses on the structure and use of the eye with directions for preserving it from injury and simple means for its general care." Pratt quarterly

Thomson, Edgar Steiner, 1871-1931
* Your eyes and their care. Appleton-Century 1929 175p illus (Appleton popular health ser.) $1.50 **617.7**

1 Eye 29-5806

"Well written information for non-medical readers on the anatomy, physiology and diseases of the eye." Cleveland

617.8 Diseases of the ear

Phillips, Wendell Christopher, 1857-1934, **and Rowell, Hugh Grant,** 1892-
Your hearing; how to preserve and aid it. Appleton-Century 1932 232p illus (Appleton popular health ser.) $2 **617.8**

1 Deafness 2 Hearing 32-32256

"Authoritative handbook for the general reader, concerned with the hard of hearing as distinguished from the truly deaf and designed both as an aid in the prevention of impaired hearing and as a message of encouragement. It discusses the mechanism of the ear, taking care of hearing, lip reading, vocational guidance, rehabilitation and the necessity for a changed attitude on the part of society toward the hard of hearing." N.Y. libraries

618 Pregnancy

G. L. Brodhead's "Approaching motherhood" (4th rev ed Hoeber 1936 196p $1.50) is an older popular treatment consisting mostly of questions and answers

Corbin, Hazel
Getting ready to be a father. Macmillan 1939 48p illus $1.25 **618**

1 Fathers 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Obstetrics 4 Pregnancy (W) 39-27483

"Brief information about pregnancy, birth, the choice of a doctor, and the cost of having a baby, with advice on baby care and furniture." Bkl.

Irving, Frederick Carpenter
Expectant mother's handbook. Houghton 1932 203p illus $1.75 **618**

1 Obstetrics 2 Pregnancy 32-15303

"Handbook of obstetrics for the mother . . . It presupposes no knowledge at all, but intelligence and a general interest in obstetrics and allied matters. It answers all the questions which have commonly been asked Dr. Irving during his practice." Publisher

Maternity center association, New York
* Maternity handbook, for pregnant mothers and expectant fathers; text prepared by A. A. Stevens; illus. by Margaret Ayer. Putnam 1932 178p illus $1 **618**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Obstetrics 3 Pregnancy 32-26564

"Clearly written, elementary advice addressed to prospective mothers and fathers, explaining in detail how the husband can aid the doctor when no nurse is present and can care for the patient afterwards. It covers hygiene and diet of pregnancy, clothing, simple and inexpensive preparations for a home birth, and the early care and training of the baby. Well illustrated. Unusually practical." Bkl.

Slemons, Josiah Morris, 1876-
Prospective mother; a handbook for women during pregnancy. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1934 311p $2 **618**

1 Obstetrics 2 Pregnancy 34-21318

"Written for women who have no special knowledge of medicine, aims to answer the questions which occur to them in the course of pregnancy. Directions for safeguarding their health have been given in detail, and emphasis has been placed upon such measures as may serve to prevent serious complications. Treatment of such conditions has not been discussed, as it can be judiciously carried out only by a physician." Preface to the first edition

United States. Children's bureau
* Prenatal care. Supt. of doc. 1930 71p illus (Bureau pub. no. 4) pa 10c **618**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Obstetrics 3 Woman—Health and hygiene L30-231

A well recommended pamphlet revised by the staff in 1930

Van Blarcom, Carolyn Conant
Getting ready to be a mother; information and advice for the young woman who is looking forward to motherhood; with an introduction by J. C. Edgar. 3d ed rev with ninety-seven illus. Macmillan 1937 xxi,305p illus $2 **618**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Obstetrics 3 Pregnancy 37-9865

"An informative volume for expectant mothers, giving simple, practical advice on personal hygiene and a description of the course of the baby's development before birth, with instructions for the feeding and exercise of the infant. Stresses the importance of a doctor's supervision and care." N.Y. state lib.

Washburn, Mrs Helen (Mulford) 1904-
So you're going to have a baby. new ed rev and enl Harcourt 1937 214p $1.50 **618**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Mothers 3 Pregnancy 37-2715

This new edition includes an entirely new chapter on "Bringing up father and mother," and contains additional information about costs

Washburn, Mrs Helen M.—*Continued*
"Advice and information for the prospective mother, discussing care of the mother's health, how to prepare for the baby, costs, the question of holding a job during pregnancy, how to bring up a child in the city, and a chapter each on fathers and grandmothers." Book rev. digest

619 VETERINARY MEDICINE

W. C. Miller has edited "Black's veterinary cyclopedia" (2d ed Macmillan 1935 1140p illus $8) a reference book written for the layman. It will be found useful in libraries having a call for such material

Billings, William Arthur
Live-stock and poultry diseases, in five parts. Macmillan 1930 504p illus (Rural science ser.) $3.50 **619**
1 Poultry 2 Veterinary medicine 30-11701
Non-technical discussion of the causes, symptoms, treatment and control of the diseases commonly encountered on the farm. Describes simple first aid methods and preventive sanitary measures against contagious and parasitic diseases

Craig, Robert Alexander, 1872-
Common diseases of farm animals. 4th ed rev Lippincott 1927 332p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) o.p. 1939 **619**
1 Veterinary medicine 28-929
New edition in preparation 1940
"Text-book for agricultural students and stockmen. Stresses the cause and prevention of disease rather than medical treatment." Cleveland

620 ENGINEERING. CIVIL ENGINEERING

Two well recommended older books on the work of the engineer are:

Jackson, D. C. and Jones, W. P. eds. Profession of engineering; essays. Wiley 1929 124p $1.50

Sackett, R. L. The engineer; his work and his education. Ginn 1928 196p illus (Engineering ser.) $1.75

American association of engineers
Vocational guidance in engineering lines . . . Mack ptg. co. 1933 xxxiv,521p illus $2.50 **620**
1 Engineering 2 Engineers 3 Profession, Choice of 33-13011
"The main divisions of engineering are covered in the first section of the book and the second section contains 40 chapters devoted to the principal specialties of the several main divisions, all written by men selected from among the leaders of the engineering profession. An editorial résumé and conclusions are given in the last chapter. . . The chapters dealing with the various divisions of engineering give a concise definition of each branch, describe its good and bad features, the studies necessary for attaining a standing in that line, and the compensation which the aspirant may expect to obtain after going through the various grades of employment." Engineering news-record
Written for students entering engineering colleges

Binger, Walter David, 1888-
* What engineers do; engineering for everyman. [rev ed] Norton 1938 304p illus $2.75 **620**
1 Civil engineering (W) 38-29042
"This is an enlarged and revised edition of a popularly written book on civil engineering [first published 1928]. Two new chapters on municipal sanitation are added, as well as additional illustrations. Many of the chapters have been rewritten." Bkl.
"A story of civil engineering and construction, of men, ideas and materials. It is an outline of what has been done in this field and a description of the methods and means by which the ends were attained. Some of the subjects described are, how tunnels under water are built, what a cantilever is, why concrete is reinforced, how railroads are built over swamps, and many other facts which make engineering an adventure. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

Clyne, Robert W.
* (ed.) Engineering opportunities; foreword by K. T. Compton. Appleton-Century 1939 xxv,397p illus $3 **620**
1 Engineering 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Research (W) 39-27482
Intended to show some of the opportunities which exist in the field of professional engineering. Partial contents: Aluminum industry; Applied physics; Architecture and city planning; Automotive industry; Aviation; Diesel power; Electrical manufacturing; Food technology; Glass; Industrial design; Industrial engineering; Metallurgy; Naval architecture and marine engineering; Petroleum industry; Photography; Plastics; Radio; Railway equipment; Refrigeration and air conditioning; Rubber industry; Engineering in the steel industry; Steel castings and welded structures; Mechanical vibrations

Kirby, Richard Shelton, 1874-
Elements of specification writing; a text-book for students in civil engineering. 4th ed rewritten and reset Wiley 1935 168p $2 **620**
1 Civil engineering—Contracts and specifications 35-3383
"In rewriting this work the author has retained substantially its original form, but has incorporated considerable new material into almost every chapter. The chapter, 'Torts and Independent Contractor,' is entirely new." Preface to the fourth edition
"Deals with the fundamental principles of contract making and specification writing, rather than attempting to convey such information by a collection of sample specifications. . . As an introduction to the business aspects of an engineer's work, this book may be commended." Engineering

Mitchell, William Augustus, 1877-1936
Civil engineering; a text-book for a short course. 1937 printing rev Soc. of Am. military engineers 1937 $5 **620**
1 Civil engineering 38-2752
Except for additional pages added in the chapter on specifications, the 1937 edition is largely a reprint of the 1928 and 1934 printings. Bibliographies
"This text-book is prepared especially for the cadets of the United States Military Academy. . . Every army officer must have a fair working knowledge of the principles and practice of engineering; therefore, in this book the cadet is taught

Mitchell, William A.—*Continued*
enough of all branches of civil engineering so that he may in future understand the engineering requirements of his profession. It is a practical guide to Civil Engineering handbooks." Preface

620.1 Applied mechanics. Engineering materials

In this class will be found books which discuss tests and properties of engineering and building materials. For books which describe the uses of building materials see class 691

Five books recommended especially for larger libraries and engineering students are:

Moore, H. F. and Kommers, J. B. Fatigue of metals, with chapters on the fatigue of wood and concrete. McGraw 1927 326p illus $4

Riggs, N. C. and Frocht, M. M. Strength of materials; a first course. Ronald 1938 432p illus $3.75

Salmon, E. H. Materials and structures; a text-book for engineering students . . . Longmans 1931-38 2v illus v 1 $6, v2 $12

Timoshenko, Stephen and MacCullough, G. H. Elements of strength of materials. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1940 365p illus $3.25 Primarily a textbook for undergraduate courses in colleges

Timoshenko, Stephen, and Young, D. H. Engineering mechanics. . . McGraw 1937 2v illus ea $2.75 One volume deals with dynamics and the other, with statics

Boyd, James Ellsworth, 1863-
Strength of materials. 4th ed McGraw 1935 548p illus $3.75 620.1

1 Strength of materials 35-3384

The fourth edition has been enlarged by more than a hundred pages

"Text-book emphasizing the physical and mathematical ideas underlying the mechanics of materials. Contains problems. Requires considerable knowledge of calculus and theoretical mechanics. Designed for use with the handbook of the Cambria steel company or the 'Pocket companion' of the Carnegie steel company." Pittsburgh

Brady, George Stuart, 1887-
* Materials handbook; an encyclopedia for purchasing agents, engineers, executives, and foremen. 3d ed McGraw 1937 663p illus $5 620.1

1 Building materials — Dictionaries 2 Commercial products—Dictionaries 37-2706

First published 1929. For the third edition the material has been revised and enlarged, particularly the items relating to engineering construction materials. Alphabetical arrangement of a large number of raw and fabricated materials used in the various industries

"To call a smallish handbook 'An Encyclopedia for Purchasing Agents, Engineers, Executives and Foremen' seems offhand a rather strained ambition, but a captious user will find disappointingly little to grumble at when he comes to resort to it. A skillful economy of words affords place not only for the information essential to its chosen audience but also for many desirable secondary data. This audience is then likely to be thankful that its informant is at least not encyclopedic in bulk." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Clapp, William Howard, 1874- **and Clark, Donald Sherman**
Engineering materials and processes; metals and plastics. Int. textbook 1938 543p illus (International texts in mechanical engineering) $4.50 620.1

1 Building materials. 2 Engineering 3 Machine shop practice 4 Metals 5 Plastic materials (W) 38-11827

"This concise work, based on a sophomore course at the California Institute of Technology, treats of the properties and limitations of metals and alloys as well as of foundry and machine shop procedure. A brief chapter on plastics is included. There are references at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

George, Sidney Gonzales, and Rettger, Ernest William, 1871-
Mechanics of materials. McGraw 1935 483p illus $3.75 620.1

1 Strength of materials 35-5852

"A textbook covering the essential topics of a first course in this subject intended for students of engineering in American universities. The treatment aims to be simple and complete." Civil engineering

Johnson, John Butler, 1850-1902
* Johnson's Materials of construction, rewritten and rev. by M. O. Withey, and James Aston. 8th ed Wiley 1939 xxii, 867p illus $6 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 39-24834

This eighth edition includes, in chapters 1-3, new definitions, formulae, information on elastic break down, also new information on properties and methods of testing timber, stone, clay products, cement, mortar and concrete, alloys, steel, cast iron, etc. A new chapter on metals for lightweight construction has been added

"Widely known as a text and reference book. Discusses the general nature of deformation and stress and a number of appliances for measuring deformations." Detroit

Laurson, Philip Gustave, 1885- **and Cox, William Junkin,** 1896-
Mechanics of materials. Wiley 1938 408p illus $3.75 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials (W) 38-29940

"A basic text in this field. The first fifteen chapters constitute a minimum course for engineering students. The last eight chapters contain more advanced or more specialized material. According to the preface, the physical behavior of stressed bodies has been emphasized, as well as the mathematical expression of this behavior. Both the doubled integration of the elastic curve and the area-moment method of deflection are fully presented. Recent advances in the theory of columns and in column design are included. There are over five hundred problems graded as to difficulty. Unusually complete tables are said to make reference to a steel handbook unnecessary." Industrial arts index

Properties and mechanics of materials. Wiley 1931 353p illus $3.50 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 31-5005

"Elementary text-book aiming at thoroughness in fundamentals. Emphasizes physical behavior rather than mathematical

Laurson, P. G. and Cox, W. J.—*Continued*
expression, and therefore avoids use of formulae. Assumes knowledge of statics and calculus, but reviews these subjects briefly." Pittsburgh

Leighou, Robert Benjamin, 1882-
Chemistry of engineering materials. 3d ed McGraw 1931 684p illus (International chemical ser.) $4 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Chemistry, Technical 31-5162

First published 1917 with title: "Chemistry of materials of the machine age." Revised 1925. The present edition has been enlarged by over one hundred pages; contains additional material on hydrogenation of coal, industrial uses of magnesium and cadmium and recent developments in cellulose nitrate lacquers

"A textbook for technical schools, considering from the standpoint of the user the chemistry of water, fuels, refractory materials, iron and steel, nonferrous materials and alloys, foundry sands, building stones, lime and gypsum products, cement, clay and its products, paints, varnishes, lubricants, glue, rubber, insulating materials, etc." Cleveland

Mangold, John Frederic, 1884-
Practical mechanics of motion. McGraw 1935 263p illus $2 620.1

1 Mechanics, Applied 35-9218

A simple treatment of mechanics, planned for technical workers, trade schools, and colleges offering short courses in the subject. "A large amount of basic theory has been developed, and applications have been made to problems many of which will come within the range of experience of any students." Preface

Merriman, Mansfield, 1848-1925
Strength of materials; a text-book for secondary schools; rev. by Thaddeus Merriman. 7th ed rev and reset Wiley 1928 204p illus $1.75 620.1

1 Strength of materials 28-16197

A good school text written "for the purpose of enabling the student to readily acquire a rational knowledge of the fundamentals of the 'strength of materials.'" First published 1897. In this latest edition new articles on Portland cement and concrete have been added and other additions have been made to increase the size by 35 pages. Mathematics beyond elementary physics and geometry not needed

Moore, Herbert Fisher, 1875-
Textbook of the materials of engineering; with a chapter on concrete by H. F. Gonnerman, and a chapter on the crystalline structure of metals by J. O. Draffin. 5th ed McGraw 1936 419p illus $4 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Concrete 3 Crystallography 36-8538

"The fifth revision of Professor Moore's concise elementary textbook on engineering materials records the new knowledge of materials that has been gained in laboratory and field since the 1930 edition." Engineering news-record

"For technical schools, or reference for craftsmen, inspectors, machinists and others who need elementary knowledge of the physical properties and methods of preparation of the engineering materials with which they have to deal in their work. . . Literature references and examination questions are provided." Pratt Technical books

Poorman, Alfred Peter, 1877-
Applied mechanics. 4th ed McGraw 1940 354p illus $2.75 620.1

1 Mechanics, Applied 40-27452

This edition differs from the third, published 1930, in the following particulars: new material has been added in the chapter on moment of inertia of mass; data of all problems have been revised and many new ones added; and a rearrangement of some chapters. Answers to all problems are given

"Text-book for undergraduate courses in mechanics in engineering schools, making extended use of graphic methods with many illustrative examples." Cleveland

White, Alfred Holmes, 1873-
Engineering materials. McGraw 1939 547p illus $4.50 620.1

1 Building materials 39-30262

"To supply the student-beginner in engineering with a birds' eye view of the field of materials, laying special emphasis on iron and steel." Coventry. Public libraries

"The author has one major advantage over the men who undertook to revise the older texts in that he starts with a clean sheet and with no text or cuts standing which must be salvaged if possible. The effect is a thoroughly modern treatment." Engineering news

620.2 Engineering—Handbooks

Eshbach, Ovid Wallace, 1893-
(ed.) Handbook of engineering fundamentals. Wiley 1936 1098p illus (Wiley engineering handbook ser.) $5, college ed $4 620.2

1 Engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-22508

"An interesting and useful reference book has been produced by segregating from various current engineering handbooks the sections dealing with 'fundamentals,' that is, mathematics, physics, chemistry, mechanics, data on materials, and the like. The resulting 'Handbook of Engineering Fundamentals' is rather formidable in bulk, but it will be found to contain many items of information not always conveniently available. While the completeness of the information given in some instances is apt to prove disappointing, this perhaps is difficult to avoid in a condensed reference manual." Engineering news-record

Merriman, Mansfield, 1848-1925
(ed.) American civil engineers' handbook, editor-in-chief Thaddeus Merriman, associate editor-in-chief T. H. Wiggin. 5th ed thoroughly rev and enl Wiley 1930 2263p illus $8 620.2

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-8145

"This edition closely follows the plan and the scope of the first four editions of which the late Mansfield Merriman was Editor-in-Chief. The present edition has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. Much new matter has been added, many new cuts have been included and the entire work has been reset. Compared with the Fourth Edition the number of pages has been increased from 1995 to 2263." Preface to fifth edition

Merriman, Mansfield—*Continued*

"It is the book which, more than any other, gives ready information on every phase of civil engineering. Each section, prepared by an expert in his particular subject, contains the most authoritative and most reliable data available." Engineers and engineering

O'Rourke, Charles Edward

(ed.) General engineering handbook. 2d ed McGraw 1940 1120p illus $4 **620.2**

1 Engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

First published 1932. In the second edition some of the more highly specialized sections of the first edition have been omitted in order to expand fundamental sections such as those on mathematics, materials, mechanics and hydraulics. More complete discussions of structural design, engineering thermodynamics and electrical engineering principles have been added

"Divided into [19] sections dealing concisely with the materials used in general, civil, mechanical, and electrical engineering. A bibliography is included at end of [most of the] sections. Numerous tables, diagrams and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The purpose is not to supplant the detailed and voluminous handbooks devoted to special branches of engineering, but to supply a compact reference work of important fundamentals for all engineers. . . It has been assumed that the users of the book are familiar with general engineering theory and practice." Preface

Trautwine, John Cresson, 1810-1883, and **Trautwine, John Cresson,** 1850-1924

Civil engineer's reference-book; ed. by J. C. Trautwine, 3d. 21st ed Trautwine co. 1937 xxxii,1514p illus with thumb index $7 **620.2**

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 29-10585

A standard reference book for civil engineers formerly published under title: "Civil engineer's pocket-book." Subject changes have been made to bring it up to date

Urquhart, Leonard Church, 1886-

(ed.) Civil engineering handbook. 2d ed McGraw 1940 877p illus map $5 **620.2**

1 Civil engineering 40-13357

First published 1934. The 2d edition takes into account the present practice and changes of the past six years

"Comprehensive, compact work in ten sections, each by a specialist. It presents both theory and practice and covers surveying, railway and highway engineering, mechanics of materials, hydraulics, stresses in framed structures, steel design, concrete, foundations, sewerage and sewage disposal, and water supply and purification. Bibliographies at chapter endings. Excellent index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

620.7 Technical writing

This number has been used for books on technical writing in order to separate this specific material from general books on the writing of English and bring them together in a convenient place

Agg, Thomas Radford, 1878- and **Foster, Walter Linder,** 1883-1934

Preparation of engineering reports. McGraw 1935 192p $1.75 **620.7**

620.09 A26

1 Engineering 2 Reports—Preparation 35-33144

"What an engineering report should contain, and how the material, including illustrations, diagrams, and references should be arranged. Appendix D is a bibliography of 101 engineering reports which can be consulted as examples." Pratt Technical books

Baker, Ray Palmer, 1883- and **Howell, Almonte Charles**

Preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, administrative, business. rev ed Ronald 1938 578p illus maps $4 **620.7**

651 .78 B16p

1 Reports—Preparation 38-5559

"This work 'is a record of current practice according to the best practitioners.' The first edition (1924), stressing scientific and engineering reports, is now expanded by 110 pages to include economics and business. A large part of the text has been rewritten, and most of the old illustrations have been replaced. Many sample reports are given." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Designed primarily for the use of students, but valuable also for those in active professional and business life." Pittsburgh

Trelease, Samuel Farlow, 1892-, and **Yule, Emma Sarepta**

Preparation of scientific and technical papers. 3d ed Williams & Wilkins 1936 125p illus $1.50 **620.7**

1 Authorship 2 Technology—Language 32-22932

New edition of a work originally published 1925. The 1936 edition is eight pages longer than the second due to the introduction of brief suggestions on punctuation, on presentation of ideas, on making the article interesting and on prepublication revision

"Is not concerned with sources of information, but with matters of form, style, and arrangement. For this purpose it is a valuable manual which may be profitably consulted by writers of theses and reports, and papers for the technical and trade press. The principles set forth are applicable to a broader field than purely scientific writing, and some instruction in the material it contains should be included in every college course." Pittsburgh

620.9 Engineering—History

The following recommended titles covering various phases of the history of engineering will be of interest in special libraries:

Gest, A. P. Engineering. Longmans 1930 221p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 Traces the influence of the Greek and Roman engineering works upon the engineering of our day

Kirby, R. S. and Laurson, P. G. Early years of modern civil engineering. Yale univ. press 1932 324p illus $3 A history of pioneer work in civil engineering in Europe and America during the eighteenth and part of the nineteenth centuries

Miller, John Anderson, 1895-

* Master builders of sixty centuries; illus. by Chichi Lasley. Appleton-Century 1938 315p illus $3 **620.9**

1 Engineering—History 38-11828

An informal account of some of the world's greatest engineering feats, beginning with the great pyramid and ending with the Panama canal, "presented from the standpoint of making them better understood by the average man"

E. E. Flaxman's "Great feats of modern engineering" (rev ed Mill 1938 287p illus $2.50) is another interesting account of achievements in engineering

621 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa, 1887-

Engines. Bell, G. 1928 267p illus 5s **621**

1 Engines 2 Mechanical engineering 28-24691

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Interesting lectures delivered to young people and adults at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. The author describes the chief kinds of engines (except electric) and shows how simple are the scientific principles upon which their action depends. Steam, reciprocating, turbine, internal combustion, and refrigerating engines are explained clearly and thoroughly for readers without technical education. While he uses English engines chiefly, as examples, he shows a wide knowledge of American engineering." N.Y. libraries

"The juvenile audience that the author addressed might include the uninformed minds of several million adults; we can assure such readers, if they are not too proud to learn, that they will find entertainment as well as instruction here." Spectator

Brett, Thomas J.

‡ Engineer-custodians manual. . . Am. tech. soc. 1934 185p $2.50 **621**

1 Engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. 34-15233

"Examination questions and answers for engineers, custodians, firemen, building superintendents, etc.; including boilers and combustion, engines, heating and ventilating, air conditioning, pumps, sanitation and plumbing, electrical machinery, mechanics, technical formulas, tables, and general information." Subtitle

Planned to assist those taking the civil service examinations for the above positions

Diederichs, Herman, and Andrae, William Cook

Experimental mechanical engineering for engineers and for students in engineering laboratories. v 1 Engineering instruments. Wiley 1930 1082p illus $8 **621**

1 Engineering instruments 2 Machinery —Testing 3 Mechanical engineering (30-17617)

"Based on Carpenter and Diederich's Experimental Engineering, a manual of testing, which for nearly thirty years was a standard mechanical laboratory manual and reference for engineering students and practicing engineers. For the present work, the text has been completely rewritten and greatly amplified, and is to be in two volumes. The present volume is devoted to measuring instruments." Pratt quarterly

A standard work of importance to engineers which will not be needed in all small libraries

Hodgins, Eric, 1899- **and Magoun, Frederic Alexander,** 1896-

Behemoth; the story of power. Doubleday 1932 354p illus o.p. 1939 **621**

1 Inventions 2 Power (Mechanics) 32-26353

"Entertaining, popular account of the development of mechanical power from the days of man-power, horse-power and wind-power to the present wonders of steam, electrical, internal-combustion, and hydraulic power. Deals with many applications." Pittsburgh

Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill, 1877-

Story of energy; illus. by Emil Kosa. Appleton-Century 1934 305p illus (Appleton new world of science ser.) $2 **621**

1 Force and energy 2 Heat engines 3 Power (Mechanics) 34-11987

"A concise, popular account of man's conquest of energy. Starting with the early forms of steam-engines, the development of machine-made energy is traced thru the period of the internal combustion engine and mechanical refrigeration, and the discoveries and revolution of scientific ideas which made this development possible are discussed. Particular attention is given to the discovery of the conservation of energy and the mechanical theory of heat. A bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky, 1858-1935

Romance of the machine. Scribner 1930 111p $1 **621**

1 Civilization 2 Machinery 30-7277

"In answer to Europeans who write of 'machine civilization' as an American plague which is invading Europe and threatening to undermine its ancient culture, Professor Pupin, a great physicist, discusses the primordial or cosmic machine, the origin and romance of the man-made machine which supplies moving power to civilization, Washington's and Lincoln's admiration of the machine and the romance of the telephone, the vacuum tube oscillator and the gas motor." Cleveland

621.02 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks

Libraries preferring to keep all engineering handbooks together whether civil or mechanical will use 620.2 for those classed here in 621.02

Kent, William, 1851-1918

* Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. Wiley 1936-38. 2v illus (Wiley engineering handbook ser. v2-3) ea $5 **621.02**

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (37-27031)

A thoro revision of a standard handbook. The content is now divided into two sections: v 1 covering power and its applications; v2 covering design and shop practice

Machinery

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room; a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker, and machinist, by Erik Oberg and F. D. Jones. 10th ed Industrial press 1939 1815p illus $6 **621.02**

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 39-10102

"The 10th edition apparently is the most complete one ever published, though it contains the many standard features of the earlier ones. There are 134 main divisions in this handy volume, too many to enumerate, but you may be sure it is comprehensive in its scope. For the engineers and machinists, designers, builders and others familiar with the Handbook, we might explain that the 250 pages not found in the 9th edition, consist mainly of very important new or revised engineering or manufacturing standards, machine shop data, and a vast amount of general information required for all types of machines and other mechanical products." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Marks, Lionel Simeon, 1871-

(ed.) Mechanical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists. 3d ed McGraw 1930 2264p illus $7 **621.02**

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-18374

About 270 pages have been added in this edition in order to incorporate the new material up to 1930, especially in the fields where there has been considerable development, such as welding, electric furnaces, etc.

"The book gives practical engineering information supplied by specialists in the different fields that it covers, as well as a complete synopsis of engineering theory." Machinery

621.03 Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries

"Machinery's encyclopedia" compiled and edited by Erik Oberg and F. D. Jones (Industrial press 1917-29 7v illus o.p. 1939) is a comprehensive reference work covering practical mathematics and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, etc. which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. Volume 7 is a new edition, 1929

Condensed encyclopedia of engineering. . . Industrial press 1928 1242p illus $6 **621.03**

1 Machinery—Dictionaries 2 Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries

A reprint of a reference book first published 1928 under title: Handbook encyclopedia of engineering

"A compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4,150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus." Subtitle

621.1 Steam engineering

If more books on steam engineering are needed, the following are recommended:

Fernald, R. H. and Orrok, G. A. Engineering of power plants. 3d ed McGraw 1927 663p illus $5.50

Gebhardt, G. F. Steam power plant engineering. 6th ed 1928 rev Wiley 1928 1036p illus $6 A standard engineering text

Moyer, J. A. Steam turbines; a practical and theoretical treatise for engineers and students, including a discussion of mercury and gas turbines. 6th ed rev and enl Wiley 1929 557p illus $4.50

Roper, Stephen. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians, with a chapter on what to do in case of accidents. 7th ed rewritten and greatly enl by R. T. Strohm [and others] McKay 1925 352p illus $2

Allen, John Robins, 1869-1920, **and Bursley, Joseph Aldrich,** 1877-

Heat engines; steam, gas, steam turbines and their auxiliaries. 4th ed McGraw 1931 538p illus $4 **621.1**

621.4 A42h 1931

1 Heat engines 31-24631

"This fourth edition is a complete, up-to-date enlargement of the 1910 edition. The subjects treated are heat, properties of steam, thermodynamics, fuels and calorimeters, boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, internal combustion engines and their auxiliaries. The use of calculus and higher mathematics has been avoided as much as possible, and sets of problems are given." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Should prove useful to the operating engineer, as it will give him a knowledge of the elementary thermodynamic principles that govern the operation of the equipment he must deal with every day, without demanding of him an extensive knowledge of higher mathematics." Power plant engineering

Bailey, Alexander Rufus, 1880-

* Bailey's handbook; universal questions and answers, stationery, marine and Diesel engineers and firemen; illus. by F. A. Manual. 6th ed Goodheart-Willcox 1932 263p illus $2 **621.1**

621 B15a

1 Steam engineering 32-33047

In the sixth edition a section on air conditioning and ventilation has been added as well as new material on the subjects of steam traps of the later design

"Arranged in question and answer form for the use of stationary, marine and Diesel engineers and firemen, and especially for candidates preparing for examination for engineers' licenses." Pratt quarterly

Butterfield, Thomas Edward, 1873- **Jennings, Burgess Hill** 1903- **and Luce, Alexander Walker**

Steam and gas engineering. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1938 490p illus $4.50 **621.1**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engineering 3 Steam engines 38-23960

An introductory college grade textbook first published 1929. "The third edition retains the objectives of the second but has been brought up to date in the descriptive material, has the extracts and references to the old steam tables replaced by extracts from the new Keenan and Keyes Tables and the treatment of principles broadened and improved." Preface

Church, Edwin Fayette, 1879-

Steam turbines. 2d ed McGraw 1935 327p illus $3 **621.1**

1 Steam turbines 35-11616

"Revision of the text and the introduction of some new illustrations bring this work [first published 1928] up to date. Presupposes a working knowledge of the ordinary steam cycles, the ability to use steam tables and charts, and familiarity with the ordinary laws of mechanics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"This book, although not a complete treatise on steam turbines, is one of the best available for American colleges and will also prove valuable and instructive to practicing engineers." Engineering news-record

Craig, Dudley Peak, and Anderson, Herbert Julian

Steam power and internal combustion engines. 2d ed McGraw 1937 571p illus $4.50 **621.1**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engines 3 Steam power plants 37-2117

In the second edition recent developments in high-speed oil engines and in the steam-power field have been recorded; new material regarding fuel-burning equipment, boiler and furnace design and boiler-water analysis and treatment in the modern steam plant has also been included

"A comprehensive textbook for the student and engineer, dealing with the fundamental principles of construction and operation of power plants using heat from the combustion of fuel as a source of energy. Many problems and examples of calculations are included, also good diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-

‡ (ed.) Steam-engine principles and practice. 2d ed rev by E. J. Tangerman McGraw 1939 513p illus (Power plant ser.) $3.50 **621.1**

1 Steam engines (W) 39-27022

First published 1922. "Data on newer engines have been added, illustrations have been replaced or corrected to conform with current practice, and tables have been corrected and amplified. . . . Much of the added material, both text and illustrations, have been taken from the special section Horsepower on Parade, published by 'Power' in June, 1936, brought up to date, and supplemented with data from th several engine builders." Preface to the second edition

"A good home study book addressed to the operating engineer or power plant superintendent and designed 'to supply such information as will enable the reader to wisely select, operate, care for, and repair steam engines and to make a study of and where possible improve their economy.' " Donald Hendry

(ed.) Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories. McGraw 1922 447p illus (Power plant ser.) $3 **621.1**

1 Pumping machinery 2 Steam power plants 22-10855

"Treats of the selection and installation of the necessary auxiliary equipment for a steam power plant. The book is divided into thirteen divisions, each of which deals with some particular phase, i.e. pump calculations, direct-acting steam pumps, crank-action pumps, centrifugal and rotary pumps, injectors, boiler-feeding apparatus (pump governors), feed-water heaters, fuel economizers, condensers, methods of recooling condensing water, steam piping of power plants, live-steam and exhaust-steam separators, and steam traps. Numerous problems are given throughout the text, with detailed solutions of these problems forming an appendix." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

T. W. Croft has also edited "Steam-turbine principles and practice" (McGraw 1923 347p illus $3) a home study book

Dickinson, Henry Winram

* Short history of the steam engine. Macmillan 1939 255p illus $3.50 **621.1**

1 Steam engines—History 39-13297

"Recounts the stages in the steam engine's development from the 17th century." Chicago

"The book will delight equally engineers, historians and mechanically-minded laymen, and constitutes an important contribution to the record of industry and transport, as well as to the philosophy of our civilisation." Economist

Fernald, Ernest Mercer, 1893-

Elements of thermodynamics, with especial reference to applications in engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1938 330p illus $3.50 **621.1**

1 Gases 2 Steam engineering 3 Thermodynamics 38-10933

A college text first published 1931. "This edition, which is practically a newly written book, is somewhat better balanced than its predecessor. Certain material, most of it concerning steam, has been replaced by chapters on mixtures, semiperfect gases, combustion, and fundamental relations." Preface to the second edition

References: p310-11

Graham, Frank Duncan

* Audels engineers and mechanics guide. Audel 1928-30 8v v 1-7 ea $1.50, v8 $3, set $12 **621.1**

1 Steam engineering [21-19050]

First published 1921. Volumes 1-2, 7-8, 1928 edition; volumes 3-6, 1930 edition

Contents: v 1 Engine principles, valve setting, pumps; v2 Corliss, uniflow, pumping and contractors' engines; v3 Locomotive, marine and turbine engines and indicators; v4 Gasoline and oil engines, producers, aviation; v5 Steam, fuel economy, boiler construction; v6 Firing, fuel economy, stokers, and repairs; v7 Pipefitting, heating, refrigeration, and elevators; v8 Wiring and electrical reference

"These 8 limp-bound 'pocket-books' contain 4346 pages and 8754 illustrations. Salient information is given concisely and clearly in large type and elaborated in smaller type. A surprising amount of detailed information is packed into small space. Volume 8 covers the whole field of practical electricity." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Greene, Arthur Maurice, 1872-

Elements of power generation. Wiley 1933 314p illus $3.25 **621.1**

1 Steam engineering 33-9832

"A carefully illustrated work emphasizing construction rather than theory. Mathematics sparingly used. Deals with power generation and sources of power, combustion, boilers and boiler-house appliances, power from steam or gas (including the Diesel engine), machine details, valves, valve gears and governors." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Harding, Louis Allen, 1876-
Steam power plant engineering. Wiley 1932 777p illus $10 **621.1**

1 Steam power plants 32-23143

"New, revised and enlarged edition of an excellent work on steam power plant engineering, which appeared in 1917. . . In the present edition, the refrigeration section and the volume designation have been abandoned. This is a good reference book in its field, and the author believes that 'the subjects of steam generators, engines and turbines are covered so that it may be advantageously employed for student courses in place of separate texts on these subjects.' 'It is assumed that the reader has completed elementary courses in thermodynamics, applied mechanics and chemistry.'" Donald Hendry

MacNaughton, Edgar, 1887-
Elementary steam power engineering. 2d ed rewritten and reset Wiley 1933 649p illus $5 **621.1**

1 Steam engineering 33-12400

First published 1923. Thoro revision has been made to increase usefulness and to bring the book up to date. Considerable rearrangement of material has resulted, some chapters have been enlarged, and obsolete material dropped. New problems and illustrations have been included

An admirable book in physical makeup, language used, arrangement of material, development of subject, with an unusually satisfactory complement of diagrams, drawings, tables, etc. Suited to student or interested general reader

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875-
Power plant testing. . . 3d ed rewritten enl and entirely reset McGraw 1926 609p illus $5 **621.1**

1 Machinery—Testing 2 Steam power plants 26-19835

"A manual of testing engines, turbines, boilers, pumps, refrigerating machinery, fans, fuels, lubricants, materials of construction, etc." Subtitle

Norris, Earle Bertram, 1882- **and Therkelsen, Eric,** 1884-
Heat power. 2d ed McGraw 1939 432p illus $4 **621.1**

1 Heat engines 39-22898

First published 1930. The 2d edition has replaced old illustrations with new ones, has simplified the discussion on boiler types and has added a chapter on refrigeration, answers to problems, and a combustion calculation chart

"Introductory, well illustrated course in internal combustion and steam engineering in the order named. Stresses fundamental principles rather than current practice or mechanical details. Requires some knowledge of algebra and calculus." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Potter, Andrey Abraham, 1882- **and Calderwood, James Park,** 1884-
Elements of steam and gas power engineering. 4th ed McGraw 1938 374p illus $2.75 **621.1**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engineering 38-12963

First published 1920. "This book has been prepared primarily as a textbook for students in engineering schools and colleges in order to familiarize them with power-plant equipment before they take up the more abstract study of thermodynamics and design." Preface to the first edition

Severns, William Harrison, 1888- **and Degler, Howard Edward,** 1893-
Steam, air, and gas power. 3d ed Wiley 1939 511p illus $4 **621.1**

1 Compressed air 2 Gas and oil engines 3 Pumping machinery 4 Steam engineering 39-22550

In the third edition of a text first published 1929, particular attention has been given to recent advances in steam-generating equipment, steam turbines and internal-combustion engines; the chapter on thermodynamics has been rewritten and enlarged and new material added on fans, equations for chemical reactions, etc.

"This elementary textbook by two professors in the University of Illinois deals with thermodynamic principles, steam and steam calorimetry, fuels, combustion and flue gas analysis, heat power plants, steam engines, steam boilers, condensers, steam turbines, internal combustion engines, and other apparatus. Clearly illustrated and provided with numerous practical problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thurston, Robert Henry, 1839-1903
History of the growth of the steam-engine. Centennial ed with a supplementary chapter by W. N. Barnard Cornell univ. press 1939 555p illus $3 **621.1**

1 Steam engines—History 40-1467

"Not only to meet a demand for this 'classic,' first published in 1878 and running through six editions, it also seems appropriate to reprint the volume as a centennial of the author's birth in 1839. Although a few slight changes have been made, the text and the illustrations are those of the 1907 edition. Professor Barnard's supplementary chapter brings the history down to 1939." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Woodruff, Everett Bowman, and Lammers, Herbert B.
Steam plant operation. McGraw 1935 368p illus $3 **621.1**

1 Steam power plants 35-27465

"Intended to assist the practical man in securing a working knowledge of the fundamental principles of stationary engineering. . . This book is unusual in that it gives the how as well as the why of modern power plant operation. All involved mathematical calculations have been eliminated in the solution of everyday power plant problems." National engineer

621.12 Marine engineering

Two books of interest in larger or special libraries are:

Sennett, Richard, and Oram, Sir H. J. Marine steam engine; a treatise for engineering students, young engineers, and officers of the Royal navy and mercantile marine. 14th ed Longmans 1924 478p illus $9

Smith, E. C. Short history of naval and marine engineering; with a foreword by P. J. Cowan. Macmillan 1938 376p illus $6 A chronological account of the successive developments from the earliest days of the wooden paddle steamers

Lucas, Theodore; Graham, Frank Duncan, and Hawkins, Nehemiah, 1833-

Audels new marine engineers guide; a practical treatise on marine engines, boilers and auxiliary machinery. . . and breakdowns and repairs at sea; also U.S. government rules and regulations regarding engineers' licenses. Audel 1937 866p illus $3 **621.12**

1 Marine engineering 37-5507

"Including theory and practice of the steam turbine; electricity; electric ship propulsion; refrigeration; oil fuel; gasoline, oil and Diesel engines; gas producers; mathematics on approved rules for calculating the safety valve; horse power; capacity of coal bunkers; tanks, etc." Subtitle

621.13 Locomotives

Association of American railroads. Mechanical division

Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice. . . 10th ed editor R. V. Wright. . . Simmons-Boardman 1938 123p illus o.p. 1939 **621.13**

1 Locomotives 38-37561

Publisher plans to issue a new edition in 1941

"Definitions and typical illustrations of railroad and industrial locomotives, their parts and equipment; also locomotives built in America for operation in foreign countries—including a section on locomotive shops and engine terminals." Subtitle

Herrick, Mark F.

Locomotive engineers & fireman's manual of questions and answers to date of November 1939. 2d ed The author 1939 232p illus $3.75 **621.13**

1 Locomotives 40-27149

First published 1938. Only slight additions are found in the 2d edition

Photoprinted. "Practical technical information in question and answer form about steam locomotives and diesel powered streamline trains. Illustrated with photographs and full-page diagrams." Bkl.

Reed, Brian

Railway engines of the world. Oxford 1934 159p illus $1.75 **621.13**

1 Locomotives 34-36030

"A sound and up-to-date book. The text of about 150 pages is printed in beautifully clear type and there are some fifty or so pages of excellent photographic illustrations. No book on the subject could omit the 'show' engines of the world, but, in addition, Mr. Reed includes in his little book much interesting material and information about goods and shunting engines and the less spectacular sides of railways, besides giving us the latest news and photographs of diesel engines, both English and foreign." New statesman and Nation

For older boys as well as adults

Wood, Arthur Julius, 1874-

Principles of locomotive operation; a study of the modern locomotives and air brakes. . . 2d ed, rev, enl and reset McGraw 1925 315p illus $3 **621.13**

1 Locomotives 2 Railroads—Trains 25-17136

"New edition of the author's 'Principles of locomotive operation and train control' (1915) includes new constants for calculating the tractive effort at any speed; method for determining the maximum speed for rated tractive force; problems in foundation brake rigging; time lost in slow-downs; description of new stokers, feedwater heaters, brick arch and the booster; method for laying out a Walschaerts valve gear; factors and ratios for empirical design; the theory underlying steam engine development; and calculations for counterbalancing, with a chapter on the trend of development." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Furnishes railway engineers and officers interested in locomotive design and operation a concise review of the theory on which certain problems in locomotive design and construction are based." Railway mechanical engineer

621.18 Steam generation and transmission

Airesman, Harry D.

Stoker handbook; introduction by W. L. Ballou; for those who design, sell, install or operate any type of small commercial or domestic stoker equipment; with original tables and complete boiler ratings. Lippincott 1939 201p illus $3 **621.18**

1 Stokers, Mechanical 39-27958

"Written both for the novice and the more experienced person, this book treats in simple language of stoker design, installation and service, coal and its combustion, heating, high pressure boilers, and heating controls. Well supplied with tabular data." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

American society of mechanical engineers

Rules for construction of power boilers; sections I, II, and VI of the A.S.M.E. boiler construction code. 1937 ed Formulated by the Boiler code committee. The society 1938 398p illus $2.50 **621.18**

1 Boilers 38-6280

The 1937 revision of these important rules for attaining safety in steam boilers contains the latest requirements

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-

‡ (ed.) Steam boilers. 2d ed rev by R. E. Purdy McGraw 1937 417p illus (Power plant ser.) $4 **621.18**

1 Boilers 37-4228

First published 1922. In this thoro revision the "division on Modern Types of Boilers has been entirely rewritten and divided into two parts—one division on Fire-tube Boilers and one on Water-tube Boilers. In these divisions material has been added on steam driers, steam washers, waterwalls, and superheaters. The divisions on boiler materials, stresses, and joints have been made to agree with the 1933 A.S.M.E. Boiler Construction Code . . . and material added on welding. New text and illustrations have been prepared on stokers, pulverized coal, oil burning, boiler settings, furnaces, economizers, air preheaters, fans for induced and forced draft, and feed-water treatment." Preface to the second edition

"Deals with the steam boiler and its accessories in an elementary manner." Power

621.2 Hydraulic engineering

For the theory of hydraulics see class 532; for hydroelectric engineering see class 621.312; for dams and control of rivers see class 627

Herbert Addison's "Text book of applied hydraulics" (2d ed rev and enl Wiley 1938 435p illus $5.50) is a recommended text written from the British viewpoint

Barrows, Harold Kilbrith, 1873-
Water power engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1934 762p illus $6 **621.2**

1 Hydraulic engineering 34-31062

"A detailed college textbook, planned for use in a graduate course in water power engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of technology, and originally published in 1927. Revision is not extensive, consisting chiefly of the rewriting of the chapter on Cost and value of water power, and of changes in the problems." Bkl.

Designed primarily as a textbook. "A survey of the world's water power resources is followed by discussions of hydrology, stream-flow data, water power estimates, turbines, dams, power house and equipment, speed and pressure regulation, transmission lines, cost and value of water power, and descriptions of several plants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mead, Daniel Webster, 1862-
Hydraulic machinery. McGraw 1933 396p illus $4 **621.2**

1 Hydraulic machinery 33-4404

A well presented text on the installation, operation and maintenance of hydraulic machinery for the engineer. A considerable part has been published as advance sheets and used in the author's classes at the University of Wisconsin. Contains many diagrams, tables, etc.

621.3 Electric engineering

In addition to the books entered below, the following are recommended:

Blalock, G. C. Principles of electrical engineering; theory and practice. 2d ed McGraw 1936 584p $4

Fish, F. A. Fundamental principles of electric and magnetic circuits. 3d ed McGraw 1940 229p illus $3

Franklin, W. S. and Dawes, L. M. Fundamentals of electrical engineering (theory and practice) Franklin & Charles 1929 512p illus $4 An introductory text

Wright, F. B. Electricity in the home and on the farm. Wiley 1935 320p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.50

Abbott, Arthur Laurie, 1873-
* National electrical code handbook; based on the 1937 edition of the National electric code. 4th ed McGraw 1937 561p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 38-27001

Altered to conform to the 1937 electrical code

"The purpose of this book is to enable the reader to grasp readily the general plan, scope, and intent of the National Electrical Code requirements. . . It is hoped that the book will be found helpful as a reference book by all users of the Code, and also as a textbook for individuals and classes taking up a systematic study of the Code." Preface

Christie, Clarence Victor, 1882-
Electrical engineering; the theory and characteristics of electrical circuits and machinery. 5th ed McGraw 1938 xxii, 717p illus $5 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric machinery 38-27515

New material added to the fourth edition of 1931 includes the two-reaction method of analysis of the operation of synchronous generators and motors, the theory of the three-winding transformer, and the method of symmetrical components. Changes have been made in treatment of the polyphase induction motor and of the single-phase induction motor

"Originally published as 'a foundation for lecture courses for junior and senior students in electrical engineering,' this book has gone through several editions and is now a comprehensive, up-to-date treatise giving theory, design, and operation of electrical machinery." Bkl.

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
‡ American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers. 4th ed rev by C. C. Carr McGraw 1936 1051p illus $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-10995

A new edition of the standard handbook first published 1913. Revised to conform to the 1935 edition of the National electrical code

"The author has succeeded in presenting material which is both useful and practical as well as devoid of complicated and higher mathematics." Journal of electricity and western industry

* Practical electricity; rev. by G. H. Hall. 4th ed McGraw 1940 701p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity (W) 40-27312

First published 1917. In this new edition "the material on the composition of matter and the electron theory has been brought into line with modern views. . . The section on electronic tubes . . . has been revised and extended." Preface to the fourth edition

"Presentation of fundamental facts and theories relating to electricity and its present-day applications, for the man of little mathematical training or for the university graduate desiring to review the subject. Numerous diagrams." Cleveland

Signal wiring. McGraw 1926 349p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric apparatus and appliances 26-5373

"For electrical workers concerned with installing wiring for signals. Consists of 460 wiring diagrams for bells and annunciators, burglar alarms, hospital and hotel signalling, time clock circuits, autocall signalling circuits, telephone circuits, fire-alarm circuits, watchman and police-call circuits, elevator signalling, railroad signalling, and many other types of signals, with a brief description of each diagram." Donald Hendry

Dawes, Chester Laurens, 1886-
Course in electrical engineering. 3d ed McGraw 1934-37 2v (Electrical engineering texts) ea $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 34-28483

Contents: v 1 Direct currents; v2 Alternating currents

First published 1920-22. The third edition of volume 1 adds material of more

Dawes, Chester L.—*Continued*
advanced character, such as calculus, new designs in modern fabrication methods, new developments such as the diverter-pole generator and arc-welding generator, rearrangement and enlargment of the chapters on magnetism; in volume 2 the chapter on vacuum tubes has been expanded, and a new chapter on rectifiers added as well as new developments in power machinery, machine principles etc.

Graham, Frank Duncan

* Audels handy book of practical electricity, with wiring diagrams; ready reference for professional electricians, students and all electrical workers. Audel 1937 [1324]p illus $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (W) 37-23353

Partial contents: Inside wiring; Outside wiring; Underground wiring; Sign flashers; Electric lighting; Starting and lighting systems; Pumps; Elevators; Cranes; Electric bells; Telegraph; Telephones; Automatic telephone; Motion picture projectors; Electric welding; Soldering; Electric heating; Domestic refrigeration; Domestic oil burners; Air conditioning; Air compressors; X-rays; Electro-therapeutics; Resuscitation; Radio principles

Audels new electric library . . . for engineers, electricians, all electrical workers, mechanics and students, presenting in simplest, concise form the fundamental principles, rules and applications of applied electricity, fully illustrated with diagrams and sketches, including calculations and tables for ready reference. . . Audel 1929-33 12v illus ea $1.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 29-29405

Highly recommended for the practical electrician

Contents: v1 Fundamental principles and rules of applied electricity, magnetism, armature winding, voltage changes and repairs; v2 D. C. generators and D. C. motors; v3 Electrical testing instruments and tests, storage battery construction and repairs; v4 Alternating current, principles and diagrams, alternators, transformers, power factory; v5 A. C. motors, windings, reconnecting, maintenance, converters, switches, fuses, circuit breakers; v6 Relays, condensers, regulators, rectifiers, meters, switchboards, power station practice; v7 Wiring; v8 Electric railways, signals, elevators, hoists, cranes, gas engines, auto ignition, starting and lighting, aeronautics, marine; v9 Radio, telephone, telegraph, television, motion picture talkies; v10 Welding, refrigeration, lighting, bells, alarms and modern appliances; v11 Audels mathematics and calculations for mechanics; v12 Audels new electric science dictionary

"Copiously and admirably illustrated set . . . The simply written text is supplemented by calculations and tables for reading reference, questions and answers, and trial tests for practice, study and review." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hawks, Ellison, 1890-

Book of electrical wonders. . . Dial press 1929 315p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity 3 X rays [30-14378]

"A popular presentation of electrical marvels of today—power stations, electric lighting, the electric furnace, the telephone, wireless, and other applications of electricity. Written in Great Britain." Cleveland

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- and Wostrel, John Frank

* Industrial electricity and wiring. 2d ed McGraw 1937 502p illus $2.75 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric wiring 37-2700

"This comprehensive and up-to-date work, first published in 1930, is based on the latest official regulations for safe practices as embodied in the National Electrical Code and in the National Electrical Safety Code. It treats of the underlying principles and of standard methods of electrical construction, including the wiring of old buildings; industrial and house appliances; generators, motors, and transformers; with chapters on the principles of industrial lighting, wiring of theaters, residential lighting, estimating, out-door wiring, distribution systems, circuit control, grounding of systems and equipment, and wiring for miscellaneous services." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Describes the action of electrical apparatus and explains in detail the application of electricity for power and lighting. Instructions are given for house, theatre, generator and motor wiring. A useful book for students and electricians." Ontario library review

Nadon, John M. and Gelmine, Bert J.

Industrial electricity; a simple treatise of fundamentals of electricity, machines, and controlling equipment. Van Nostrand 1939 607p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electricity 39-14098

"Based on instruction given by the authors at the Apprentice School of the Ford Motor Company, this book is intended to be elementary and at the same time thorough. Such mathematics as may be required beyond arithmetic are explained in two special chapters. The work is copiously diagramed and there are numerous practical problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Neill, Humphrey Bancroft, 1895-

Forty eight million horses. Lippincott 1940 241p illus $2.50 **621.3**

1 Electric power 2 Electricity (W) 40-27172

A non-technical story of electricity in industry, in the home and in entertainment. Contents: Energy; Light and comfort; Industry; Telemagic; Transportation; Looking ahead

"This is another book in which the pictorial element not only complements the text but is vastly important as an integral element of the story. Many excellent photographs have been assembled to complete this contribution to our knowledge of 'the electrical standard of living.'" Scientific book club review

Pender, Harold, 1879- Del Mar, William Arthur, 1880- and McIlwain, Knox, 1897-

(eds.) Electrical engineers' handbook. . . 3d ed Wiley 1936 2v (Wiley engineering handbook ser.) v 1 $6, v2 $5 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-20986

"This well-known work, conforming to the unified plan of Wiley's engineering handbook series, appears under improved arrangement and format, in two thick volumes totalling 2,332 pages. Volume I deals with electric power; volume II with electrical communication and electronics, featuring radio, television, electronic control, and medical applications." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Reed, Myril Baird

Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Int. textbook 1938 326p illus (International texts in electrical engineering) $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering (W) 38-26357

Prepared for use as a textbook in the first course in electrical engineering

Contents: Introduction; Current, voltage, power and energy; Resistance and conductance; Direct-current circuits; Use of measuring instruments; Electrostatics; Magnetostatic field; Electromagnetic fields; Magnetic circuits containing iron-cored coils; Changing magnetic fields and their effects; Energy relations to electric and magnetic fields and circuits; Transients; Conduction through gases and across gas-solid boundaries with applications to electron tubes

Roget, Samuel Romilly, 1875-

Dictionary of electrical terms, including telegraphy, telephony and wireless. 3d ed rev and enl Pitman 1938 424p $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Dictionaries 2 Electricity—Dictionaries 39-25018

First published 1924

"Concise definitions and explanations of electrical terms, including those which are of American origin. This reset and revised edition shows enlargement of 30 pages over that of the second edition (1931)." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"For the ordinary man, the definitions supplied by Mr. Roget will suffice, and as a dictionary for the table, his book may be heartily commended." Engineer

Sanderson, Clarence Herbert, 1880-

(ed.) Electric system handbook. McGraw 1930 1167p illus $5 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-1246

"Describes generating stations, transmission, substations, distribution, protection of apparatus, inspection and maintenance of equipment, and other components of an electrical system. Higher mathematics are omitted and technical terms explained. For engineering students, operators, inspectors, maintenance men, and others." Cleveland

Slack, Edgar P. 1885-

Elementary electricity. McGraw 1931 278p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) $2 **621.3**

1 Electric currents 2 Electric engineering 3 Electricity 31-4632

"An elementary textbook for vocational classes or home study, dealing with direct and alternating currents. The author assumes no knowledge of mathematics beyond arithmetic." Cleveland

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists; F. F. Fowle, editor-in-chief. . . 6th ed thoroughly rev and enl McGraw 1933 2816p illus $7 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 33-2740

First published 1907. The sixth edition is "a fundamental revision of the fifth edition and approximately thirty per cent larger. In terms of new subject matter as a whole, the sixth edition is more than three-fourths a new book." Preface to the sixth edition

An excellent reference book, prepared by a staff of specialists. Data on all branches of electrical engineering are included. Contains bibliographies. This edition is carefully revised, keeping the same general arrangement as the former edition

Timbie, William Henry, 1877-

* Elements of electricity. 3d ed completely rewritten Wiley 1937 569p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity 37-1099

First published 1910. In the third edition the electrical and magnetic theories and applications to modern electrical machinery have been brought up to date. The greatest changes have been made in the discussions of electronics and vacuum tubes

"An excellent textbook especially adapted for use in trade, industrial and technical high schools. Each chapter is provided with problems, the answers to which may be obtained in a separate pamphlet at a cost of twenty-five cents." Donald Hendry

* Essentials of electricity; an introductory textbook for school and shop; direct currents. 2d ed rewritten Wiley 1931 306p illus (Wiley technical ser.) $2 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity 31-23295

"This second edition introduces the modern electron theory. . . A new chapter on electrical meters and instruments and their uses has been included. The problems, upwards of 650 in number, form an important part of the text and have all been carefully revised and many new ones added." Preface to second edition

A clear elementary textbook, designed primarily for short courses in trade schools, its object being to explain the underlying facts and laws that the workman should understand. Has excellent diagrams. The subjects include Ohm's law, simple circuits, series and parallel systems, electric power, wiring systems, batteries, electrical devices and circuits, communications systems, generators and motors, meters and instruments

Industrial electricity; direct-current practice. 2d ed completely rewritten Wiley 1939 635p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric machinery 39-8557

First published 1924. The 2d edition is "extensively revised, with more space given to the magnetic circuit and to generator and motor performance." Bkl.

"For technical-school students and electrical workers. The purpose is to explain generation, transmission, and uses of direct-current electricity. The mathematics required is merely a knowledge of simple algebra." Pittsburgh

"The author has started from first principles, and without the use of any but the most elementary mathematics, has covered the whole range of elementary direct current technology in a very able fashion." Electrical rev.

Timbie, William Henry, 1877- **and Bush, Vannevar,** 1890-

Principles of electrical engineering. 2d ed completely rewritten Wiley 1930 595p illus $4.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 30-1094

First published in 1922. The second edition has been rewritten and brought up to date and contains over 600 problems and much new material

Timbie, W. H. and Bush, V.——*Continued*
"Basic principles for students of college grade who have a knowledge of physics and calculus, and designed as an introduction to detailed courses in direct current and alternating current machinery." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Willoughby, George Alonzo, 1894-
Essentials of electrical work. (rev ed) Manual arts 1938 244p illus $1.36 **621.3**
1 Electric apparatus and appliances 38-31591

First published 1927. "In this edition, certain important points have been added relative to grounded circuits, method of grounding, and reasons for grounding; also the use of identified wiring." Preface to revised edition
"A useful, simple text with many illustrations covering all common electric devices with their tools and materials of construction. Intended 'to acquaint growing youth with the items of electrical knowledge necessary to intelligent citizenship in an industrialized age.'" Bkl.

621.31 Generation of electricity. Electric machinery

Five good books on their respective subjects which are noted here for the benefit of special libraries or larger libraries needing this material are:

Harwood, P. B. Control of electric motors. Wiley 1936 390p illus $4.50 Describes briefly the characteristics of various types of electric motors and explains how these characteristics are used for control purposes

Hayes, S. Q. Switching equipment for power control. 2d ed McGraw 1927 556p illus $5 Describes American practice in the selection, installation and upkeep of switch gear employed for electric power control

Lawrence, R. R. Principles of alternating-current machinery. 3d ed McGraw 1940 678p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $5.50 An advanced textbook

Morecroft, J. H. and Hehre, F. W. Electrical circuits and machinery. Wiley 1925-33 3v v 1 $4, v2 $4.50, v3 $2 Contents: v 1 Continuous currents. 2d ed 1933; v2 Alternating currents. 3d ed 1933; v3 Experiments. 1925

Underhill, C. R. Coils and magnet wire; a practical treatise on coil windings, magnet wires, insulating materials and the details and phenomena associated with the design, manufacture and operation of coils in general. McGraw 1925 494p illus $4

Annett, Fred Anzley
* Electrical machinery; a practical study course on installation, operation and maintenance. 2d ed McGraw 1938 429p illus $3 **621.31**
1 Electric machinery (W) 38-33937

"A practical study course on installation, operation, and maintenance. The edition reflects the vast changes made during the seventeen years since publication of the first edition. There is new information on megohm meters; methods of setting the brushes on commutators; three-wire circuits and generators; transformers and alternating-current motors; electron tubes and mercury-arc rectifiers. About 100 pages of new material are said to be included." Industrial arts index

Annett, Fred Anzley, and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-
Connecting and testing direct-current machines. 2d ed McGraw 1937 302p illus $3 **621.31**
1 Electric machinery—Direct current 37-1501

"Because much of the material in the first edition is basic and subject to little change, the chief revision lies in the addition of six chapters. Some of the subjects added are changes in insulation to increase machine ratings, test methods, and insulation-resistance measurements." Bkl.
"A practical book describing the various kinds of windings on direct-current machines, the operations in rewinding and in reconnecting, and the tests for troubles in armature windings, such as grounds, short circuits and other faults. Useful to repairmen as well as to winding experts." Pratt Technical books

Braymer, Daniel Harvey, 1883- and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-
Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors. . . McGraw 1932 372p illus $3.50 **621.31**
1 Electric motors 32-12935

"For everyday use by maintenance men in industrial plants, by winders in electrical service and repair shops and by students pursuing electrical courses." Subtitle

Bull, Hempstead Stratton
Direct-current machinery. Wiley 1939 318p illus $3 **621.31**
1 Electric machinery—Direct current 39-5093

"A textbook for electrical engineering students who are beginning work with electrical machinery. Particular attention is given to the methods of presenting armature windings, armature reaction, and commutation. Many problems of varying degrees of difficulty are included. Drawings, tables, and a few photographs." Bkl.
Includes bibliographies

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
* Electrical machinery; principles, operation, and management; rev. by G. H. Hall. 4th ed McGraw 1938 394p illus $3 **621.31**
1 Electric machinery 38-9737

Since the last edition in 1929 the book has been completely revised. This entailed a review of the principles of construction and care of electrical machinery. New types and improvements of individual motors have been stressed, recent designs of multispeed motors included and considerable material added on mercury-arc power rectifiers. Two chapters on the modification of commercial motors and the field of motor applications have replaced the former one on electric elevators
"Avoiding the use of difficult mathematics, this well known author aims to explain to the 'average' man the theoretical principles and the essential operating facts relating to alternating-current and direct-current generators as well as to motors and similar machinery, with consideration of control apparatus. Design is not discussed. There are chapters on troubles, testing, and the determination of motor drive requirements. There are clear cut illustrations and practical examples with solutions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dudley, Adolphus Mansfield, 1877-
Connecting induction motors. . . . 3d ed McGraw 1936 464p illus $3 50 **621.31**

1 Electric motors 37-15

"The practical application of a designing engineer's experience to the problems of operating engineers, armature winders and repair men." Subtitle

"This edition is more than a revision. The type has been completely reset and many of the illustrations have been remade. . . . A number of new features [have been added]" Preface to the third edition

Kerchner, Russell Marion, 1899- **and Corcoran, George Francis,** 1900-
Alternating-current circuits. Wiley 1938 510p illus $4.75 **621.31**

1 Electric circuits 2 Electric currents, Alternating (W) 38-25670

"Of university grade, and presupposing a fair knowledge of differential and integral calculus, this textbook is well supplied with worked-out examples and illustrative diagrams. The authors are professors in the Kansas State College and the State University of Iowa, respectively." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kraehenbuehl, John Otto, 1894- **and Faucett, Max Albert,** 1899-
Circuits and machines in electrical engineering. Wiley 1939 691p illus $4.50 **621.31**

1 Electric circuits 2 Electric engineering 3 Electric machinery 39-4032

"Intended for non-electrical engineering students who take electrical engineering as a secondary subject. By combining the concepts of alternating current and direct current they find it easier to develop the subject with less repetition and confusion. Stress is placed on physical analysis rather than on mathematical derivations, and the subject is, on the whole, treated qualitatively. The calculus has been sparingly used and demonstration problems and figures have been kept simple. Many problems for solution are given at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Loew, Edgar Allan, 1882-
Direct and alternating currents, theory and machinery. 2d ed McGraw 1938 730p illus $4.50 **621.31**

1 Electric currents 2 Electric machinery 38-14560

In the second edition of this book some material has been omitted. Considerable new material has been added including discussions of the universal and capacitor motors, the power-factor meter, the frequency meter, the stroboscope, and the oscillograph. The discussion of synchronous machines has been considerably amplified. The chapter on electronic tubes has been entirely rewritten. The lists of problems at the ends of the several chapters have been completely revised

"Intended, primarily, for students desiring a short survey course in the theory of the electric circuit and the operating principles of electric machines. . . For the most part, mathematical discussions are either omitted or reduced to simple forms." General electric review

Magnusson, Carl Edward, 1872-
Alternating currents. 5th ed McGraw 1939 721p illus $5 **621.31**

1 Electric currents, Alternating 39-17084

"In order to include the many important advances made in the electric-power field during this period, the size of the book has been increased from 520 to 721 pages, but it was not found necessary or even desirable, to change the order and form of presentation. In essence the book presents in systematic order and logical sequence the basic principles of alternating currents and their application to electric-power engineering under 1939 conditions." Preface to the fifth edition

An authoritative work when a book on alternating currents is needed

Puchstein, Albert Frederick, 1886- **and Lloyd, Thomas Cox**
Alternating-current machines. Wiley 1936 582p illus $5 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery—Alternating current 36-5457

"This college textbook deals with construction, the calculation of operating characteristics, and the analyses of various related phenomena. It has over 300 diagrams and a bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Smith, Lewis Raymond, 1886-
Elementary industrial electricity. 2d ed McGraw 1933 287p illus (Industrial physics) $2 **621.31**

1 Electric currents 33-1556

"A well illustrated high school textbook, published in 1929 with the title 'Direct-current electricity,' appears now with the original chapters unchanged, but with a new one on alternating currents added." Bkl.

"A good elementary textbook for technical, industrial, vocational, and evening schools. No previous electrical knowledge on the part of the student is assumed. Topics and problems for review accompany all the chapters." Donald Hendry

Stoller, Hugh Montgomery; Austin, Frank Eugene, 1873- **and Seeger, Edwin Wilbur,** 1892-
Small motors, transformers, electromagnets; a practical presentation of design and construction data for small motors, small low- and high-tension transformers, electromagnets, and induction coils. Am. tech soc. 1931 320p illus $2.50 **621.31**

1 Electric motors 2 Electric transformers 3 Electromagnets 4 Induction coils 31-6713

First published 1920

"By cutting theory to bare essentials, the authors compress into one simply worded handbook three subjects of interest to engineer and amateur. The . . . best practice in the design of small motors is described with careful attention to detail, and many types up to ½ horsepower are offered." Scientific American

Timbie, William Henry, 1877-
* Industrial electricity; direct-current practice. 2d ed completely rewritten Wiley 1939 635p illus $3 **621.31**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric machinery—Direct current 39-8557

"The first edition of this elementary textbook, published fifteen years ago, is now completely rewritten. Although there

Timbie, William H.—*Continued*
is now a brief discussion of the modern concept of the composition of matter, also a more complete account of generator and motor performance, the plan of the book remains unaltered. There are numerous diagrams. The reader will require no mathematics beyond simple algebra." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Timbie, William Henry, 1877- and Higbie, Henry Harold, 1882-

* Essentials of alternating currents. 2d ed completely rewritten. . . Wiley 1939 377p illus $2.25 **621.31**

1 Electric currents, Alternating 39-8556

"The first edition, published in 1919. . . The preface states that this edition has been expanded to include the operating principles of recent devices, such as static condensers for power, factor connection, rectifying devices, and small capacity motors." Bkl.

"Many practical men have forgotten much of the mathematics they studied at school, so the authors devote themselves to simplifying the mathematical wording as much as possible and giving graphical methods which, with the help of simple numerical tables, enable them to solve most of the practical problems they come across with the minimum of labour. The chapters on motors, starters and controllers, and on converters and rectifiers will be found useful to many." Nature

Van Brunt, George Athol, and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-

Winding alternating-current motor coils. McGraw 1938 281p illus $3 **621.31**

1 Electric coils 2 Electric motors (W) 38-33344

"It is the purpose of this book to present as simply as possible practical information that will enable engineers and repairmen to modernize older types of alternating-current motors and generators by redesigning and rebuilding their windings as well as replace burned-out or defective windings in present-day designs. With some of the older types of machines the reduction of losses that can be obtained through the use of a modern winding will pay for the job in less than a year. . . The last chapter presents the latest information available on the properties and applications of the glass-fabric insulating materials that have recently been developed." Preface

Veinott, Cyril George

‡ Fractional horsepower electric motors. . . McGraw 1939 431p illus $3.50 **621.31**

1 Electric motors 39-27101

"What kinds are available—what makes them run and what they will do—how to repair, rewind, and reconnect them." Subtitle

"A book of general information on these motors which are widely used in industry and the home, intended for those engaged in installation, maintenance, or repair work, as a textbook, or for the general reader." Bkl.

621.312 Central stations

E. B. Kurtz's "Substation operation" (McGraw 1924 261p illus $2.50) is another text giving the elementary principles for men in practical work

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-

Central stations. rev. by G. H. Hall McGraw 1937 360p illus $3 **621.312**

1 Electric power plants 37-33091

First published 1917. In the 1937 edition new material relating to the development of turbines, the net work system, etc. has been added. Terminology has also been brought up to date

"Considers the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. Written in a practical style for the man with limited technical training or knowledge of mathematics. Numerous examples with solutions are provided to explain the text." Pratt tech.

Morrow, Lester William Wallace

Electric power stations. McGraw 1927 326p illus $4 **621.312**

1 Electric power plants 27-1774

"Copiously diagramed text dealing exclusively with stations operated by steam. Discusses the selection of site, fuels, fuel and ash handling, steam generation and utilization, auxiliary energy supply and heat balance systems, boiler room equipment and layout, turbines and turbine auxiliaries, electrical layout and equipment and switching practice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A sound discussion of the fundamental principles of production, transmission and distribution of electrical energy on a large scale in an economical manner." Electric railway journal

Morse, Frederick T.

Power plant engineering and design. . . Van Nostrand 1932 813p $6.50 **621.312**

1 Electric power plants 32-35635

"A text for engineers and students of engineering covering the theory and practice of stationary electric generating plants." Subtitle

"Treats of the design, construction and operation of electric power plants for public service, industrial and institutional purposes, economic features being also considered. Steam, Diesel, and hydroelectric power are included. Presupposes a working knowledge of heat power, and thermodynamics, hydraulics, and an elementary knowledge of alternating currents on the part of the student." Donald Hendry

621.314 Stationary induction apparatus

L. F. Blume has edited "Transformer engineering" (Wiley 1938 496p illus $5) which discusses for engineers and advanced students the theory, operation and application of transformers. Each chapter has been written by an expert in the field

Reed, Emerson Golden, 1876-

Essentials of transformer practice, theory, design and operation. 2d ed rev and enl Van Nostrand 1927 401p illus $5 **621.314**

1 Electric transformers 27-10796

"Has a distinct value to operating men, for, although the greater part of the text is concerned with principles of transformer design, the presentation of these principles is lucid and an understanding of them furnishes a solid base for perfect comprehension of operating conditions. . . All types of transformers, including reactors, receive consideration, and the principles of design and performance of all are explained." Elec. world

Reed, Emerson G.—*Continued*
Transformer construction and operation. McGraw 1928 227p illus $3 **621.314**
1 Electric transformers 28-19300
"Aims to present a rather comprehensive outline of present-day transformer practice. It begins with a short review of the main stages in the development of the transformer in order to give the reader a perspective, and then discusses in detail the construction and operation of transformers. Design is taken up only incidentally and the use of mathematics has been avoided." Preface
"A non-mathematical treatment of its subject especially intended for the use of practical electrical workers. [Illustrations and diagroms]." Donald Hendry

621.316 Details of electric machinery

Braymer, Daniel Harvey, 1883- **and Roe, Arthur Cecil,** 1891-
* Rewinding small motors. . . 2d ed McGraw 1932 263p illus $2.50 **621.316**
1 Armatures 2 Electric motors 32-23142
First published 1925. Second edition increased by an appendix of fifteen pages covering details of operation and construction of the capacitor type motor; changes have been made to bring the text up to date. Gives practical details of repair shop practice for rewinding all types of fractional horsepower direct and alternating current motors
"Practical details of repair shop practice with step-by-step procedure for rewinding all types and designs of fractional horsepower direct and alternating current motors." Subtitle
"The instructions given are wonderfully explanatory, and they are supported profusely by illustrations showing the actual methods to be adopted. . . Applies more particularly to the motors which are in everyday use in such appliances as vacuum cleaners, fans, portable drills and grinders, car starting motors, etc. . . More practical than technical." Electricity

Moreton, David Penn, 1882- **Dunlap, Carl Harry,** 1899- **and Drinkall, Leon R.**
Armature winding. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 280p illus $2 **621.316**
1 Armatures 37-25314
The 1929 edition was written by A. C. Roe, D. P. Moreton and C. H. Dunlap. Pages 87-275 of the 1938 edition are a reprint of the 1929 book. The later edition contains 75 new preliminary pages on types of alternating-current generators and alternating-current motors
"A practical manual on the construction, winding and repairing of A. C. and D. C. motors and generators, together with practical connection diagrams." Subtitle

Van Brunt, G. A. and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-
Rewinding data for direct-current armatures. McGraw 1932 212p illus $2.50 **621.316**
1 Armatures 32-10839
Gives "practical directions for taking and recording in a uniform and systematic manner sufficient data to enable a winder with a reasonable amount of experience to turn out a job that will give satisfactory service under the conditions for which it is intended. . . A considerable portion of the material embodied in this book has appeared in articles in 'Maintenance Engineering.'" Preface

621.319 Electric lines

T. C. Ruhling's "Underground systems for electric light and power" (McGraw 1927 346p illus $4) is a practical work on the construction and installation of subterranean systems of transmission and distribution

Kurtz, Edwin Bernard, 1894-
Lineman's handbook. McGraw 1928 547p illus $4 **621.319**
1 Electric lines 28-16499
"A simple, clearly presented home study textbook for linemen, foremen, and other employees of line departments, covering construction and maintenance procedure and methods. 'A reading knowledge of English is all that is necessary to understand this book.' There are numerous illustrations." Bkl.

621.32 Electric wiring and lighting

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Harrows, W. E. Light, photometry and illuminating engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1938 445p illus $4

Willoughby, G. A. House wiring, prepared especially for trade preparatory and trade extension classes in the all-day, part-time and evening vocational schools. Wiley 1925 219p illus (Wiley trade ser.) $2

Anderson, Edwin P.
Audels wiring diagrams for light and power. Audel 1939 209p illus $1 **621.32**
1 Electric wiring 40-1084
In this book an attempt has been made to bring together a time-saving, well organized, ready reference group of popular connection diagrams, and . . . attention has been given to the conditions most often encountered in average practice." Foreword

Cook, Arthur Leroy, 1878-
Electric wiring for lighting and power installations. 3d ed thoroughly rev Wiley 1933 463p illus $3 **621.32**
1 Electric wiring 33-1952
First published 1917 under title: "Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service." The subjects treated in the third edition are substantially the same; the material on arc lamps has been omitted as they are no longer used for interior illumination. Outdoor lighting has also been omitted, and a new chapter on grounding of circuits added
"Practical handbook covering electric light and power, and the design and installation of various types of wiring. Includes worked examples and numerous diagrams." Cleveland

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
Conduit wiring. McGraw 1924 458p illus $3 **621.32**
1 Electric conduits 2 Electric wiring 24-13160
"A practical book on the laying and installation of interior electric wiring, through conduits, for all purposes in buildings of all kinds and sizes. Enters into details and is fully illustrated with line drawings." Donald Hendry

Croft, Terrell W.—*Continued*

Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring methods; rev. by G. H. Hall. 3d ed McGraw 1939 351p illus $3 **621.32**

1 Electric apparatus and appliances
2 Electric lighting 39-7898

"This handbook, first published in 1917 and revised in 1929, appears in a third edition with the material on the arc lamp replaced by sections on incandescent, mercury-vapor, and sodium-vapor lamps. Signal wiring is in accord with provisions of the 1937 National electrical code. Several sections are rewritten." Bkl.

"Presents in simple style the fundamental principles of illumination. Describes different types of reflectors and electric lamps and their practical use in exterior and interior lighting." Cleveland

Wiring for light and power; a detailed and fully illustrated commentary on the National electrical code, with 1929 supplement. 5th ed McGraw 1929 551p illus (Library of practical electricity) $3 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 29-28828

This edition includes an 85 page supplement which gives the changes to the National electrical code which have been made since the 4th edition in 1923. A book for workers in charge of the installation of electrical work

"The purpose of the book is to provide explanations, elaborations and illustrations for those sections of the National Electrical Code to which it is necessary to refer most frequently. The book has incorporated in it the code regulations. Each ruling or regulation is followed by explanations and illustrations showing how it is applied or interpreted." Power

Cushing, Harry Cooke, 1869-

Standard wiring for electric light and power; as adopted by the fire underwriters of the United States. Caspar $3 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (22-8383)

Published annually. First edition 1894. Subtitle varies

Gives "the essential requirements for safe and efficient wiring and construction in accordance with the National electrical code and the latest engineering practice, together with helpful notes, illustrations and tables." Preface to 1929 edition

Miller, Samuel C. and Fink, Donald G.

Neon signs; manufacture—installation—maintenance. McGraw 1935 288p illus $3 **621.32**

1 Electric signs 2 Neon tubes 35-9691

"Intended both for the neophyte and the experienced manufacturer. A brief account of the history and present state of the industry precedes discussion and the qualities and characteristics of the neon sign—its operation and the materials of construction. The second section deals with the details of shop practice—designing, glass-blowing, pumping, bombarding, filling, testing, installation, and maintenance. Includes the Underwriters' Laboratories' requirements for electric signs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Poppe, Thomas William, 1879- and Strand, Harold P.

* House wiring. . . fully illus. by 191 original engravings. 8th ed rev and enl Henley 1937 256p illus $1 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (W) 37-4367

First published in 1912

"Describes and illustrates present day methods of installing electric light wiring, bell and telephone wiring and burglar alarm wiring. The practices given in the book conform to the 1930 code of the National Boards of Fire Underwriters, and two additional chapters deal with changes called for by the 1935 code." Domestic engineering

Richter, Herbert P.

* Practical electrical wiring; residential, farm, and industrial. McGraw 1939 503p illus $3 **621.32**

1 Electrical wiring (W) 40-1354

"It has been the author's aim to make it simple enough for the beginner, yet complete enough so that it will be of value also to those already engaged in electrical work. . . Part 1 presents the fundamentals of electrical work; terminology; basic principles; the theory behind general practices. Part 2 deals with the actual wiring of residential buildings and farms. Part 3 covers the actual wiring of non-residential buildings, such as stores, factories, schools, and similar structures." Preface

"A practical text for study or reference in trade or vocational schools and by electricians. Limited to structures of smaller size and to equipment of less than 600 volts." Cleveland

Schuhler, Albert August, 1895-

Electric wiring; a textbook of applied electricity for vocational and trade schools. rev ed McGraw 1936 387p illus $2.50 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 36-7965

New edition of a book first published 1930. "A revision has therefore been found desirable to bring the entire contents up to date, with particular stress on the branches showing the greatest changes." Preface to the revised edition

"Plain directions for performing over 300 electric wiring jobs. The matter is arranged under nine headings: Splicing and joining; bell wiring; annunciator wiring; burglar alarm wiring; electric light wiring; house wiring plans; telegraphy wiring; telephone wiring; testing. Carefully illustrated with line drawings. Suitable for home study." Donald Hendry

Uhl, Albert; Nelson, Arthur L. and Dunlap, Carl Harry, 1889-

* Interior electric wiring and estimating. Am. tech. soc. 1940 342p illus $2.50 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 40-3461

"A book devoted to the interior wiring of houses, apartment buildings and factories. In view of the extension of electric power lines into rural districts, special attention is given to the best methods of wiring for rural homes. Well illustrated, with photographs and diagrams, and a set of blue prints for a one and a half story house provided in a pocket at the back." Wis. bul.

Wolber, Joseph Gregory, and Rose, Otto K.
Practical and technical electricity. . . Goodheart-Willcox 1937-38 3v illus (American electrician ser.) v 1 $2.50, v2 $3.50, v3 $4 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring

Contents: v 1 House wiring 5th ed 1938; v2 Power wiring (direct current) 2d ed 1938; v3 Power wiring (alternating current) 1937

621.33 Electric railroads

Books on electric railroads will not be needed in many libraries. For the benefit of those libraries which want some, the following titles are recommended:

Harding, C. F. and Ewing, D. D. Electric railway engineering. 3d ed rev and enl McGraw 1926 489p illus $5

Thompson, F. R. Electric transportation. Int. textbook 1940 427p illus (Int. texts in electrical engineering) $4

621.35 Storage batteries

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. Modern storage battery practice. Goodheart-Willcox 1932 271p illus $2.50

Arendt, Morton. Storage batteries; theory, manufacture, care and application. Van Nostrand 1928 285p illus o.p. 1939

Pagé, Victor Wilfred, 1885-
Storage batteries simplified, operating principles—care and industrial applications... new enl ed Henley 1928 258p illus $2 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 28-11833

This edition has been considerably enlarged and brought up to date, 1928, and material on storage batteries for radio added. It has been written with the cooperation of leading American storage battery makers

"A complete, non-technical but authoritative treatise discussing the development of the modern storage battery, outlining the basic operation of the leading types; also the methods of construction, charging, maintenance and repair." Subtitle

Phillips, Harvey Elmer, 1874-
Storage battery simplified; the principles, construction, operation, care and repair. Goodheart-Willcox 1930 283p illus $3 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 30-22544

"Presents every phase of the subject in the most practical and simplified manner, for the beginner and student as well as the experienced battery man. The 'Where to Buy It' section, following the main sections of the book, is offered as a dependable guide of manufacturers and others from whom material and equipment of all kinds as used in battery work can be obtained." Book rev. digest

Vinal, George Wood, 1882-
Storage batteries; a general treatise on the physics and chemistry of secondary batteries and their engineering applications. 2d ed rewritten and reset Wiley 1930 427p illus o.p. 1939 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 30-8877

Publisher announces new edition for late 1940

"A great deal of very valuable technical data are given which have evidently been the result of years of collecting, and these data are obtained from the different types of modern practical batteries. . . Details seem judiciously given and explanations of theory are clear." Industrial and engineering chemistry

621.37 Electric measurements, meters and testing

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Hund, August. High-frequency measurements. McGraw 1933 491p illus (International ser. in physics) $5

Smalley, M. F. and others. Practical electric metering. Wiley 1940 228p illus $2.75

Smith, A. W. Electrical measurements in theory and application. 3d ed McGraw 1934 413p illus $3 Another text intended for those who have passed one year of college physics

Cross, Harold H. U.
Electric testing simplified; a practical manual and bench companion, with a foreword by J. Y. Fletcher. Goodheart-Willcox 1930 191p illus $1.50 **621.37**

1 Electric testing [31-1795]

Brief, clear discussion of modern ideas concerning testing. Covers the following topics: measuring instruments; electromechanical aids to testing; voltmeter and ammeter; meters for special purposes; insulation testing and inspection; electrical resistance tests; domestic electric appliances; testing of cells; industrial dynamo and motor testing; testing motor-car electric plant

Laws, Frank Arthur, 1867-1936
* Electrical measurements. 2d ed McGraw 1938 739p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $6 **621.37**

1 Electric measurements 38-2641

First published 1917. The second edition has been increased by about 20 pages and has been brought up to date in the fields covered

"Highly authoritative advanced text-book for students of electrical engineering, and reference for practicing engineers. Presupposes a knowledge of physics, the theory of electricity and higher mathematics." Donald Hendry

Ranson, Richard R.
Electric meters. Am. tech. soc. 1934 232p illus o.p. 1939 **621.37**

1 Electric meters 2 Watt-hour meter 34-435

"An elementary textbook of the correspondence school type designed to give the reader a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles and operation of the various types of electric meters, avoiding theory and mathematical development." Pratt Technical books

621.38 Communication

Archibald Williams's "Telegraphy and telephony" (Nelson 1928 340p illus o.p. 1939) is a history of telegraphy and telephony written for the general reader

Albert, Arthur Lemuel, 1899-
Electrical communication. 2d ed Wiley 1940 $5 **621.38**

21.38 1 Communication 2 Radio 3 Telegraph 4 Telephone 40-27129

33e A college textbook first published in 1934. "The second edition considers the entire subject of electrical communication, including both the wire and wireless transmission of code and speech. The various divisions of telegraphy, telephony, and radio are not treated as isolated subjects, but their interrelations in providing the public with an adequate and economical communication service are presented. . . The book has been carefully revised, substantially enlarged, and entirely reset." Preface

Everitt, William Littell, 1900-
Communication engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1937 727p illus $5 **621.38**

1 Communication 2 Electric lines 37-4369

"This work, first published in 1932, has been revised and enlarged by 160 pages on account of recent developments, particularly concerning non-linear distortion in both audio- and radio-frequency amplifiers. Many of the numerous problems have been rewritten." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Text-book on fundamentals of communication by wire and wireless networks. Stresses broad principles rather than specific applications. Assumes knowledge of the principles of direct and alternating currents." Pittsburgh

Mills, John
Signals and speech in electrical communication. Harcourt 1934 281p $2 **621.38**

1 Communication 2 Radio 3 Signals and signaling 4 Speech 5 Telegraph 6 Telephone 7 Television 34-4844

"A collection of essays, explaining in non-technical language, without graph or mathematical formula, the science of modern electrical communication. It describes the function of both sound and electric waves in transmitting and recording speech and music. It makes understandable the intricacies of the automatic telephone, the telegraph, radio, picture transmission, television, vacuum tubes and other apparatus." Industrial arts index

Modern communication, by A. W. Page and others. Houghton 1932 182p illus map $2.75 **621.38**

1 Communication 2 Moving pictures, Talking 3 Radio 4 Telephone 5 Television 31-1241

Contents: Social aspects of communication development, by A. W. Page; Introduction to research in the communication field, by H. D. Arnold; Researches in speech and hearing, by H. Fletcher; Transoceanic radio-telephony, by R. R. Brown; Talking motion pictures and other by-products of communication research, by J. E. Otterson; Utilizing the results of fundamental research in the communication field, by F. B. Jewett; Picture transmission and television, by H. E. Ives

"A series of seven papers, some of them quite technical, in which as many experts discuss recent researches and developments in the field of sound transmission and television. Delivered originally as lectures at the Lowell Institute, Boston." Wis. bul.

621.382 Telegraphy

Pratt, Fletcher, 1897-
Secret and urgent; the story of codes and ciphers. Bobbs 1939 282p $3.75 **621.382**

1 Cipher and telegraph codes 2 Ciphers 3 Cryptography (W) 39-27274

Traces the use of secret writing and the efforts made to solve its puzzles. Begins with a discussion of the efforts of generations of scholars to solve the great puzzles of antiquity, the Persian inscriptions and the Egyptian hieroglyphics, down to the cryptographic battles of the World war

"Astounding and fascinating book. . . The story of codes and ciphers has place, indeed, for a good deal that is amusing, as well as for much more that is thrilling, much that is tragic, and a vast amount of strange balancing in the hands of fate." N.Y. Times

621.384 Radio. Vacuum tubes

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Arnold, F. A. Do you want to get into radio? Introduction by Levering Tyson. Stokes 1940 140p $1.50 (W)

Hayes, J. S. and Gardner, H. J. Both sides of the microphone; training for the radio. Lippincott 1938 180p $1.25 (W)

Knight, Mrs R. A. Stand by for the ladies! The distaff side of radio; illus. by Eileen Evans, introduction by L. R. Lohr. Coward-McCann 1939 179p illus $1.75 (W)

Morecroft, J. H. Principles of radio communication, by J. H. Morecroft, assisted by A. Pinto and W. A. Curry. 3d ed rev Wiley 1933 1084p illus $7.50

Simon, L. S. Radio service trade kinks. McGraw 1939 269p illus $3

Thomas, L. J. Magic dials; the story of *radio and television; illus.* by Anton Bruehl. Furman 1939 142p illus $2 (W)

Abbot, Waldo
Handbook of broadcasting; how to broad- 791.9 cast effectively. McGraw 1937 424p A12 illus $3.50 **621.384**

1 Radio broadcasting 37-12511

"A practical handbook which discusses the possibilities of radio as a vocation, describes the technical aspects of broadcasting and reception, and gives the fundamentals for writing, preparing, or giving general radio programs, plays, commercial continuity, and programs for schools and children. Includes a list of colleges where courses in broadcasting are given, a periodical bibliography, and a general annotated bibliography. Fully covers the general field. Good format." Bkl.

Albert, Arthur Lemuel, 1899-
Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes. Macmillan 1938 422p illus (Engineering science ser.) $4.50 **621.384**

1 Vacuum tubes 39-975

"A textbook for students of electrical engineering or for electrical workers who want to review the basic principles. . . Chapter references." Bkl.

American radio relay league
* Radio amateur's handbook ... (17th ed) The league 1939 575p illus $1 **621.384**
1 Radio 40-4670

First published in 1926 under the editorship of F. E. Handy. Frequently reprinted with revisions to keep the material up to date. "The 'Handbook' is intended both as a reference work for member-operators of the American Radio Relay League and other skilled amateurs and as a source of information to those wishing to participate in amateur radio activities but having little or no idea how to get started. . . Designed to be a practical rather than a theoretical work." Foreword

Anderson, Edwin P.
Audels new radiomans guide; theory, construction and servicing, television. Audel 1940 756p illus $4 **621.384**
1 Radio 40-11975

Replaces F. D. Graham's "Audels radiomans guide" first published 1931

"Especially valuable to the practical beginner, radio amateur and serviceman. Describes clearly the fundamental theory and practical applications of sound, electricity, radio principles, broadcasting and receiving equipment and operation. Also considers marine and airplane radio, public address systems, radio beacon and compass, automatic alarms and television." Charles M. Mohrhardt

Archer, Gleason Leonard, 1880-
Big business and radio. Am. hist. co. 1939 503p illus $4 **621.384**
1 Radio broadcasting—History 39-29972

"This inside history of the conflicts for the control of radio broadcasting in America, mostly before 1926, is based upon the author's access to corporation records 'opened for the first time to any historian.' There are numerous portraits of the participants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bouck, Zeh, 1901-
Making a living in radio. McGraw 1935 xxii,222p illus $2 **621.384**
1 Radio 35-19536

"Sensible advice to one starting to make his living in one of the many fields of radio from broadcasting to radio servicing. Not a technical book. Has extensive, fully-annotated bibliography of books in the radio field." Pratt Technical books

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth, 1868-
Radio; a study of first principles for schools, evening classes and home study. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1938 293p illus $2 **621.384**
1 Radio (W) 38-17096

"Topics that have served their purpose in the progress of radio (since the appearance of the second edition, 1932) and are now out of date have been omitted and new developments have been added. . . Short waves are more fully treated, this treatment including details for constructing a short wave receiver. Among the important new features is a chapter on the principles of television including a full explanation of the cathode-ray tube, the iconoscope, and the kinescope, thus covering the latest method of television transmission and reception." Preface to third edition

"A conscientious study of this book insures the acquisition of sound and practical knowledge in applied radio and an excellent preparation for one who contemplates an exhaustive course of study in radio engineering." Journal of the Franklin institute

Carlile, John Snyder, 1886-
Production and direction of radio programs; with drawings by Arthur Thompson. Prentice-Hall 1939 xx,397p illus $3.75, to schools $2.80 **621.384**
1 Radio broadcasting 39-16602

"A handbook on functions and techniques. It is meant as a guide for those who seek to become qualified for radio production, and as a coordinating text for those already engaged in other phases of radio such as administration, sales, engineering, or publicity. Main sections deal with the program and those who produce it; musical program production; precision and routine; speech. Among items in the appendix are: an explanation of studio sign language; basic sound effects; how to build a study; a glossary of production terms; a list of acoustical research organizations; and a bibliography." Industrial arts index

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-
Radio amateur's handbook; a complete and practical guide to radio construction and repair. 8th ed rev by E. L. Bragdon. Crowell 1940 341p illus **621.384**
1 Radio (W)

"More drawings have been added; diagrams have been redrawn; there are newly written chapters on television, facsimile and other up to the minute topics. Every word of the book has been reset." Preface to the eighth edition

Drew, Charles Edward
* How to pass radio license examinations (commercial radiotelegraph and radiotelephone) rev printing Wiley 1938 201p illus $2 **621.384**
1 Radio 38-9560

A completely revised edition of a manual published in a second edition in 1932. In addition to new material on technical matters, all chapters on radio laws and penalties have been brought up to date

Previous editions by R. L. Duncan and C. E. Drew published under title: How to pass U.S. government radio license examinations

Fink, Donald G.
Engineering electronics. McGraw 1938 358p illus $3.50 **621.384**
1 Electrons 2 Vacuum tubes (W) 38-27479

"Physical electronics, electron tubes and electron-tube applications are covered in a book directed to the engineer with a good foundation in electricity but no specific training in electronic concepts and methods." Pratt quarterly

Ghirardi, Alfred A. 1904-
Modern radio servicing... Radio 1935 1300p illus $4 **621.384**
1 Radio 35-9563

A revision and enlargement of his "Radio servicing course," published 1932. "In planning this new volume, the general style

Ghirardi, Alfred A.—*Continued*

of the first issue has been retained, but its scope has been extended considerably. Many additional chapters covering important new topics have been added." Preface

"A practical text on the theory, construction and use of modern radio service equipment and the rapid and systematic methods of radio servicing in all its branches." Subtitle

* Radio physics course; an elementary text book on electricity and radio. 2d ed rev and enl Radio 1931 974p illus $4 **621.384**

1 Radio 31-31018

The third impression of the second edition, 1933 corrects typographical errors and makes a few minor changes

"A complete up-to-date course in radio, written especially for high schools, trade schools, custom radio set builders, technical and non-technical persons desirous of knowledge in the working of radio receivers, sound amplifier equipment, photoelectric cells and devices, television equipment, and sound motion pictures. Questions at the end of each chapter. Over 500 good diagrams and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Radio trouble-shooter's handbook; companion book to (Modern radio servicing). Radio 1939 518p illus $3 **621.384**

1 Radio—Repairing (W) 39-27028

"A technical handbook supplementing the author's 'Modern radio servicing' by presenting in quick reference form a mass of practical radio data. It includes case histories in repairing radios of many models and makes, operating data, innumerable charts and tables, and directories of radio accessory and test equipment manufacturers." Bkl.

Henney, Keith, 1896-

Electron tubes in industry. 2d ed McGraw 1937 539p illus $5 **621.384**

1 Vacuum tubes 37-1515

"This work, first published in 1934, has been entirely reset and rearranged, with the addition of material from the recent literature and the inclusion of up-to-date circuits. Deals with the many applications of amplifiers, oscillators, phototubes, rectifiers, thyratons, grid-glow tubes, and cathode ray tubes, to non-communication industries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"What the electron tube is, what it can do, and what it offers in the way of controlling processes, in performing operations otherwise uneconomical or impossible, and in improving working conditions." Electric journal

* Principles of radio. 3d ed Wiley 1938 495p illus $3.50 **621.384**

1 Radio 38-2755

First published 1929. In the third edition "some new material has been inserted, but revision is slight and in general there is little change in the text of the earlier edition." Bkl.

"The book is written for those who must study without a teacher as well as for those in classes. The problems, says the author, are practical and deal with circuits and constants which a radio engineer encounters. The experiments are designed to give the feel of the apparatus needed by research engineers and experimenters. Television and facsimile transmission are briefly described in this edition." Industrial arts index

(ed.) Radio engineering handbook; prepared by a staff of twenty-eight specialists. 2d ed McGraw 1935 850p illus $5 **621.384**

1 Radio 35-33095

First edition, 1933. In the second edition "many of the practical design data have been changed, some discarded for more recent material. A section on antennas has been added, television has been entirely rewritten, and other new material to the extent of nearly 300 pages will be found." Preface

"A handbook for radio engineers on the scale of the handbooks which have been prepared for engineers in many other branches of engineering. The matter is divided into twenty-three sections, each section assigned to a specialist in that field. Valuable reference for engineers; too advanced for the average amateur." Pratt quarterly

Hicks, Herbert J.

Principles and practice of radio servicing. McGraw 1939 305p illus $3 **621.384**

1 Radio (W) 39-27450

"This text has been written especially for radio servicemen, present and future. The use of mathematics has been reduced to a minimum. Fundamental principles are carefully explained and then the application of these principles to various components of radio receivers is discussed." Preface

Helpful books and magazines: p290-91

Hornung, Julius Lawrence, 1898-

Radio as a career. Funk 1940 212p (Kitson careers ser.) $1.50 **621.384**

1 Profession, Choice of broadcasting 2 Radio 3 Radio (W) 40-10129

Contents: What does radio offer as a career; What is radio; Starting in radio; Self-study preparation; Radio operator; Radio servicing; Radio engineer; Broadcasting; Television; Government radio service; Home study; College training; Non-engineering; Engineering schools listed by the United States Office of education; Textbooks recommended

Ladner, Alan Wilfrid, and Stoner, Charles Robert

Short wave wireless communication. 3d ed rev and enl Wiley 1936 453p illus $4.50 **621.384**

1 Radio—Short waves 36-28501

The 1936 edition, 100 pages larger than the second edition of 1934, has a new chapter on commercial wireless telephone circuits, and a short appendix on the calculation of feeder efficiency, the chapter on aerials has been re-arranged and enlarged and much of the text has been revised

"It is the aim of the authors to fill an obvious gap in current literature and supply a text-book which shall satisfy the needs not only of engineers and telegraphists engaged in wireless, but cater for the scientific amateur and those who have already an outline knowledge of long wave working, such as may be gained by reading any elementary text-book on the subject." Preface

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887-

(comp.) Radio and electronic dictionary; radio transmission and reception, broadcasting, commercial communication, aviation, navigation, industrial control, photoelectricity and photocell applications; sound pictures and public address systems; television and telephotography, electricity and magnetism... new ed Drake, F.J. 1938 [300]p illus $2.50 **621.384**

1 Electricity—Dictionaries 2 Radio—Dictionaries 38-8014

First published 1927 and frequently revised to keep pace with new advances in the field. Alphabetically arranged with cross references, it lacks page numbers and an index

Not to be confused with "Drake's radio cyclopedia" by the same author, which contains many long articles. This smaller work defines briefly 3,800 words and terms

"Words and terms used in the arts and sciences which employ the numerous modern varieties of vacuum tubes, photocells, glow tubes and all their related and associated devices. This field includes not only all branches of radio transmission and reception, such as that in aviation, but includes also such developments as sound pictures, television, public address work and many industrial uses." Preface

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887- **and Gorder, Leslie O.**

* Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics; a practical reference book; radio transmission and reception, sound pictures public address, photocells, television, short wave. 9th ed Drake, F.J. 1939 [1059p] illus $5 **621.384**

1 Electric engineering—Dictionaries 2 Electricity—Dictionaries 3 Radio—Dictionaries 39-23196

First published 1927 and frequently revised to keep pace with new advances in the field. Alphabetically arranged with cross references but no index and unpaged

Excellent, practical, up-to-date reference book which has a place in all general libraries." Donald Hendry

Morgan, Howard Key

Aircraft radio and electrical equipment. Pitman 1939 374p illus $4.50 **621.384**

1 Airplanes—Electric equipment 2 Radio in aeronautics 39-33383

"Simply written and devoid of difficult mathematics, this book is intended for maintenance mechanics, flight mechanics, air line inspectors, and transport pilots. Electrical principles, explained by hydraulic analogies, are followed by chapters on power conversion, condensers and coils, accessory equipment, tubes and amplifiers, transmitter fundamentals, commercial aircraft transmitters, receiver fundamentals, commercial aircraft receivers, radio waves and static, direction finding, ultra high frequency equipment, and inspection and maintenance. There are numerous problems, with answers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p369

Nilson, Arthur Reinhold, 1897- **and Hornung, Julius Lawrence,** 1898-

Radio operating, questions and answers. 6th ed McGraw 1936 427p illus $3.50 **621.384**

1 Radio 36-27330

"In this edition approximately 100 new questions have been added on Radio Laws, Transmitting, Receiving, Power Supply, and General Theory. These bring 'Radio Operating Questions and Answers' up to all the current requirements for applicants for the government licenses." Preface

"For commercial and amateur operators about to take government and civil service examinations." Cleveland

Radio

"Radio" handbook, by the editors of "Radio": W. W. Smith, editor-in-chief, F. C. Jones, R. L. Dawley [and others] 6th ed Radio 1939 640p illus $1.50 **621.384**

1 Radio (W) 40-7331

A manual for amateurs first published 1935-36 under title: "Radio handbook"; in 1937 under title: "Jones radio handbook." The present 1939 edition is not only brought up to date but is revised and enlarged by 128 pages, with new chapters on amplifiers, speech and modulation equipment, workshop practice, and radio mathematics and calculations

Reich, Herbert Joseph, 1900-

Theory and applications of electron tubes. McGraw 1939 670p illus $5 **621.384**

1 Electric circuits 2 Vacuum tubes 39-2429

"This sizable volume . . . 'is intended to give the student a sufficiently thorough grounding in the fundamental principles of electron tubes and associated currents to enable him to apply electron tubes to the solution of new problems.' The student will need very little advanced mathematics, although the Calculus is sparingly used. The topics cover physical concepts, thermionic emission, grid controlled high-vacuum tubes, analysis of tubes and currents, modulation and detection, various amplifiers, oscillators, electrical conduction in gases, glow-and-arc discharge tubes and circuits, light sensitive tubes and cells, power supplies, and instruments and measurements. There are bibliographies, practical problems, and more than 500 diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sterling, George E.

‡ Radio manual; for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators and radio fans. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1938 1120p illus $6 **621.384**

1 Radio (W) 38-38232

First published 1928, second edition 1929. "This edition of the Radio Manual has been prepared to serve as a guide and text book for those entering the radio profession as engineers, inspectors, operators, as well as those already engaged in such activity. . . This edition supplies information on the principles of operation and the practical use of radio aids to air navigation, including problems in orientation, homing, instrument flying and blind landing systems. In addition, some elementary radiotelephone (broadcast) engineering has been included as have radio frequency measurements and monitors and instantaneous recordings." Preface

Sterling, George E.—*Continued*
"Intended as a guide and textbook for those who expect to enter the radio industry as engineer, inspector, commercial or amateur operator." Cleveland

Summers, Harrison Boyd, 1894-
(comp.) Radio censorship. Wilson, H.W. 1939 297p (Reference shelf v12 no. 10) $1.25 **621.384**
1 Radio—Laws and regulations 2 Radio broadcasting (W) 39-22313
"This book represents an effort to present a well-rounded picture of the situation existing today by bringing together previously published materials relating to every important phase of the question of censorship. The compiler neither favors nor opposes censorship; both sides are presented as fairly and as impartially as possible." Preface
Bibliography: p285-86

Terman, Frederick Emmons, 1900-
Fundamentals of radio; with the collaboration of F. W. MacDonald. McGraw 1938 458p illus $3.75 **621.384**
1 Radio (W) 38-1793
"This book is essentially an abridged version of the author's 'Radio engineering' . . . 'Fundamentals of radio' is primarily a textbook of more elementary character." Preface

* Radio engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1937 813p illus $5.50 **621.384**
1 Radio 37-17074
"The present edition carries the analysis of many topics much further than did the first edition. . . A certain amount of new material is presented here for the first time. This includes an accurate analysis of condenser-input filter systems, universal amplication curves of resistance- and transformer-coupled amplifiers, the analysis of directional characteristics of radiation from a nonresonant wire in space, and the high-efficiency grid- and suppressor-grid modulated amplifiers." Preface
"Deals with radio transmission and reception of both long and short waves, and with vacuum tubes. Considers the subject from the point of view of the electrical engineer, providing the fundamentals for design and research." Pittsburgh

621.385 The telephone

Coon, Horace
American tel & tel; the story of a great monopoly. Longmans 1939 276p $3 **621.385**
1 American telephone and telegraph company 39-29428
"From its invention by Alexander Graham Bell, the author traces the development of the telephone into the giant monopoly it is today. Government ownership is discussed, the interests of stockholders versus subscribers are considered, and the closing chapter is devoted to the question of regulation, but on the whole, this is not a muck-raking work." Wis. bul.
"Mr. Coon offers a simpler and shorter story [than Danielian's] with vivid human interest values in sketches of men like Bell and Vail. It is easier to read, but perhaps less intellectually exciting than the brilliantly detailed fact masses, ordered with clarity and progression, on which Mr. Danielian plants his question marks." Survey graphic
Bibliography of main sources consulted: p267-72
N. R. Danielian's "A.T. & T.; the story of industrial conquest" (Vanguard 1939 460p illus map $3.75) is another study which stresses the social importance of the company rather than the problem of telephone rates

Miller, Kempster Blanchard, 1870-
Telephone theory and practice. McGraw 1930-33 3v ea $5 **621.385**
1 Telephone (30-28617)
Contents: v 1 Theory and elements; v2 Manual switching and substation equipment; v3 Automatic switching and auxiliary equipment
A completely up-to-date book which supercedes the American school of correspondence text book "Telephony" by S. G. McMeen and K. B. Miller, long a standard text on the subject

621.388 Television

The subject of television is progressing so fast that the material in books soon becomes out of date. For more recent information magazine material is the best source

Chapple, Harry John Barton
Popular television; up-to-date principles and practice explained in simple language. Pitman 1935 112p illus $1 **621.388**
1 Television 36-7335
"The technique of television is explained in simple language without resort to mathematics or complicated theory, and sufficient information is given for the reader to visualise why television is possible, what can be done with it and what to hope for in the future." Electrician

Eckhardt, George H.
Electronic television. Goodheart-Willcox 1936 xx,162p illus $2.50 **621.388**
1 Television 36-27356
"An informative explanation of television written by a recognized authority. Gives the fundamental principles, explains the various elements and devices used, describes the complete equipment and methods used in both transmission and reception of motion pictures and actual current action scenes. A thorough, complete and practical book for engineers, amateurs, students and technicians." Ontario library review

Fink, Donald G.
Principles of television engineering. McGraw 1940 541p illus $5 **621.388**
1 Television (W) 40-4898
"Written to bring together conveniently the basic principles upon which television engineering rests and to illustrate the application of these principles in practical equipment now in use in the field." Preface
Contains bibliographies

Zworykin, Vladimir Kosma, 1888- **and Morton, George Ashmun**, 1903-
* Television; the electronics of image transmission. Wiley 1940 646p illus $6 **621.388**
1 Television 40-5543
"Technical and mathematical study of television for the student and amateur.

Zworyken, V. K. and Morton, G. A.—*Cont.* Part one gives fundamental physical principles; part three analyses the components of the electronic television system; and part four describes a working television system." Book rev. digest
Bibliography at end of each chapter except the last

621.39 Other applications of electricity

Lowndes, William Shepherd, 1866-
House wiring and bell work. McKay 1925 87p illus $2 **621.39**
1 Electric bells 2 Electric conduits 3 Electric wiring A25-786
"A practical book of the correspondence school type. Briefly considers electrical and magnetic theory, and describes materials employed and methods of installation of interior electric wiring for light and power. Prepared by the International Correspondence Schools, and adapted for home study." Donald Hendry

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
How to make electric toys. Appleton-Century 1937 199p illus $2 **621.39**
1 Electric toys (W) 37-20863
"Describes simple electrical experiments and the making of electrical toys, for youthful experimenters. Illustrations and diagrams." Book rev. digest.

621.4 Gas and oil engines

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Degler, H. E. Diesel and other internal-combustion engines. . . [2d ed] Am. tech. soc. 1935 237p illus $2.50 A practical text first published 1931 with title: Internal-combustion engines

Ford, L. R. Practical marine Diesel engineering. 2d ed rev and enl Simmons-Boardman 1931 758p illus $6

Judge, A. W. Automobile and aircraft engines. 3d ed rev and enl Pitman 1934 890p illus $10

Pye, D. R. Internal combustion engine. . . Oxford 1934-37 2v illus v 1 $5, v2 $7 Volume 1 is on the principles underlying design and operation (2d ed 1937); volume 2 deals with the aero engine

Adams, Orville
‡ Elements of Diesel engineering; stationery, marine, automotive, locomotive. . . Henley 1936 478p illus $4 **621.4**
1 Diesel engines 36-3081
"An easily understood introductory manual for the student, mechanic, operator and practical engineer suitable for school or home use." Subtitle
"Practical and full, with questions and answers, and many illustrations. For the operator." Cleveland

Anderson, John Wallace, 1885-
Diesel engineering; a textbook. McGraw 1938 269p illus $3 **621.4**
1 Diesel engines 38-29941
Intended "for engineering schools, emphasizes the theory and principles of thermodynamics, combustion, the mechanics of engine design, and principles of installation. While the mathematics is not difficult, the text requires a background knowledge of trigonometry, geometry, calculus, thermodynamics, mechanics and machine design." Industrial arts index

621.43
A54
J. W. Anderson's "Diesel engines" (McGraw 1935 491p illus $5) describes various forms of engines, their construction and operation. For general readers

Diesel operators' manual. McGraw 1938 263p illus $2.50 **621.4**
621.43
A54d
1 Diesel engines (W) 38-27295
"This manual has been prepared in response to the requests of casualty underwriters who feel the need of an attack on the problem of diesel-engine operation from the standpoint of safety. . . This manual does not take the place of the engine builders' manuals, rather it supplements such instruction books by attempting in everyday engine-room language to give a better understanding of what goes on in any diesel engine." Preface
"Elementary and practical; from the safety standpoint." Cleveland

Cumming, William James, 1877-
Automotive Diesel maintenance. Pitman 1940 106p illus $1.75 **621.4**
1 Automobiles—Motors 2 Diesel engines 40-5537
"The maintenance of the ordinary gasoline engine is child's play compared with that of the automotive Diesel, which demands new standards of system, clean physical surroundings, and specialized skill. Mr. Cumming, a pioneer in the field, writes with commendable detail on fuels, fuel injection, timing, cylinder block, cylinder head, crankcase and crankshaft, connecting rod bearings, main bearings, pistons, lubrication, operation, maintenance in relation to fuel economy, shop procedure and control, salvage methods, and a shop layout. There are forty-one illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Degler, Howard Edward, 1893-
Diesel engines; theory and design. . . Am. tech. soc. 1939 270p illus $2.50 **621.4**
1 Diesel engines (W) 39-4098
"A practical text on the efficiency of internal-combustion engines; thermodynamics of internal-combustion cycles; fuels, combustion, and combustion chambers; testing and performance; principles of engine design; and design of major engine parts." Subtitle
"A knowledge of the principles of mechanics and a general acquaintance with the mechanism of an internal-combustion engine are assumed." Bkl.

Internal-combustion engines; theory, design, analysis, application, performance, and economics. Wiley 1938 411p illus $4 **621.4**
1 Gas and oil engines (W) 38-7410
Contents: Development and application; Fuels and fuel-air mixtures; Explosion and combustion; Thermodynamics of internal-combustion cycles; Two-stroke cycle and four-stroke cycle gas engines; Automobile and aircraft engines; Vaporizing oil engines; High-speed Diesel engines; Influence of shape of the Diesel combustion chamber; Diesel fuel injection; Design of major engine parts; Engine details: accessories and auxiliaries; Testing and performance; Economics of gas and oil power

Diesel power
Diesel engineering handbook, 1939-1940. De luxe ed Editor L. H. Morrison. Diesel publications, inc. 1939 972p illus $6 **621.4**
1 Diesel engines 40-6385
Supersedes "Handbook on Diesel engines" published 1938. Partial contents: Heat engines; Diesel cycle; Combustion

Diesel power—*Continued*
systems; Fuel oil; Fuel-injection pumps Frames and cylinders; Piston and rings Isolation; Air systems; Speed governors Diesel lubrication; Exhaust systems Starting systems; Voltage regulators; Couplings for Diesel drive; Engineering fundamentals

Green, Abraham Barnett, 1886- and Zoeller, Robert Alfred, 1869-

Audels Diesel engine manual. . . Audel 1939 354p illus $2 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 39-14812

A well-illustrated work of pocket size, first published 1936 and enlarged by more than 50 pages in 1939

"A practical concise treatise on the theory, practical operation and maintenance of modern Diesel engines; questions and answers." Subtitle

Heldt, Peter Martin, 1875-

High-speed combustion engines; design, production, tests. 10th ed of The gasoline motor. The author 1939 742p illus $7 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 39-3276

Published 1911-26 as v 1 of the "Gasoline automobile"; 1933-35 as "Automotive engines"

"Has been a standard authority on automotive engine design and engineering since its first appearance in 1911. For the present edition new material has been added and changes made. A book for the designer and engineer, not for the car owner and operator." Pratt quarterly

"Extensive changes have been made in the general arrangement of the subject matter, and the text has been carefully revised and largely rewritten." Preface

* High-speed Diesel engines for automotive, acronautical, marine, railroad and industrial use, with a chapter on other types of oil engines. 3d ed The author 1940 475p illus $4 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 40-3276

First published 1932. This second edition is enlarged by more than 100 pages to bring it up to date

"An eminent authority here describes and illustrates what has been accomplished in adapting the Diesel engine to automobile and airplane service. Primarily addressed to 'those who are engaged in design and experimental development of these engines, as well as the pioneer operators of vehicles equipped with them, and to students.'" Pratt quarterly

Lichty, Lester Clyde, 1891-

Internal combustion engines. 5th ed McGraw 1939 603p illus $4.50 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 39-24312

"This volume is more than a revision of the book by the same title which was first written by the late Robert L. Streeter in 1915. . . The undersigned (L. C. Lichty) assumed full responsibility for the third and fourth editions in 1929 and 1933 and now assumes full authorship for this edition. The reader will recognize, in Chaps. XVII and XIX, only a very small amount of the material that appeared in the first edition, for which credit is hereby given." Preface

"In addition to its use as a textbook there is so much useful information as to make the volume of value as a reference to those not having a deep grasp on mathematics." Power

Miller, Conrad

Small boat engines; operation and care of marine gasoline engines; illus. by N. J. Gerlufsen. Rudder pub. 1939 285p illus $3 **621.4**

1 Marine engines 2 Motor boats—Gasoline engines 39-17517

"Those who do not depend solely on wind and weather will appreciate practical advice on the operation and care of marine gasoline engines." Cincinnati

Morrison, Lacey Harvey, 1881-

* American Diesel engines. 2d ed McGraw 1939 489p illus $5 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 2 Gas and oil engines 39-24827

"Resetting and drastic revision of the 1931 edition bring this practical, comprehensive, and copiously illustrated work on the construction, operation, and maintenance of American Diesels strictly up-to-date." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The author, an authority, writes of the history, economics, and engineering of the Diesel engine, entering with much detail into the construction of the various makes of engines. A chapter on operating procedure is included." Pratt quarterly

Diesel engines; operation and maintenance. . . Am. tech. soc. 1936 212p illus $2.25 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 36-27144

"A practical text for students and beginners. For simplicity of presentation, the author has divided the engine into unit parts, describing the construction, operation, and maintenance of each unit, the troubles likely to occur, and their remedies. There are many illustrations." Industrial arts index

Purday, Herbert Frank Percy

Diesel engine design. 4th ed Van Nostrand 1937 520p illus $8 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 37-29356

A practical text first published 1920. In the 4th edition which takes into account new developments, prominence has been given to the principle of similitude. There are new chapters on mechanical efficiency, balancing, torsional and transverse vibration, noise, lubrication, cooling water system and supercharging. Literature at end of most of the chapters

Rosbloom, Julius, 1877-

Diesel hand book. . . 6th ed Diesel engineering inst. 1939 720p illus $5 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 39-13293

First published in 1934. Frequently revised to keep in line with newest practice in the subject

"As a book intended to give the Diesel operator a complete picture of Diesel engine design, construction and maintenance in simple language, the chapters have been carefully arranged and the material presented in two parts to give a logical development. Part I deals with the general principles and theories of heat power. . . Part II is a general explanation of Diesel engine theory and operation." Power plant engineering

"A practical book of instruction for engineers and students on modern diesel engineering, land, marine, locomotive, aero, automotive and portable installations. Plain text in form of questions and answers." Subtitle

Sterling, Frank Ward, 1881-
Marine motor. new ed rev ed Macmillan 1929 132p illus $2.50 **621.4**

1 Motor boats—Gasoline engines 29-12107

First published 1915. The book contains full details of the fuel and ignition systems, cooling, lubricating and operation of the gasoline engine. There is also a chapter on the Diesel engine

"Though elementary, it gives a very clear idea of the mechanics of marine motors of both two and four cycle types, sufficiently complete for the needs of most owners." Boston Transcript

Von Bongart, Benno John, 1886-
Diesel engines. Van Nostrand 1938 335p illus $4 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 38-25282

"A text for the study of internal combustion engines of the Diesel type. While there are data on theory and operation, much of the book is given over to problems of design. The author includes examples of various types of construction, especially in the medium and high speed fields. Automotive and aircraft Diesels have special chapters." Industrial arts index

621.5 Refrigeration

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Sparks, N. R. Theory of mechanical refrigeration. McGraw 1938 225p illus $3

Wright, L. K. Next great industry; opportunities in refrigeration and air conditioning. Funk 1939 194p illus (Kitson careers ser.) $1.50 (W)

Althouse, Andrew Daniel, and Turnquist, Carl H.
* Modern electric and gas refrigeration. 3d rev and enl ed Goodheart-Willcox 1939 858p illus $5 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 39-27889

First published 1933. In the 3d edition "specifications have been brought up to date and illustrations have been added, showing some new features in design. Some of the new commercial motor controls are explained and illustrated, and also the National Refrigerating Code has been brought up to date to conform to the New Code put in effect April 20, 1939." Preface to the third edition

American society of refrigerating engineers
Refrigerating data book and catalog. . . The society $4 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery (32-26861)

First published for 1932-1933. "A biennial series of engineering handbooks. As an assembly of factual information, combined with the criticism and opinion of the various contributors, it is designed to provide a useful reference source. As a report on what stock of knowledge refrigerating engineering possesses it may also serve as a means of orientation—indicating what is known and what investigations are most needed." Publisher's preface

"A notable contribution to the literature of refrigeration, prepared in collaboration by . . . members of the Society of Refrigerating Engineers." Pratt quarterly

Hull, Harry Blair, 1890-
Household refrigeration. . . 4th ed rev and enl Nickerson & Collins co. 1933 690p illus $4 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 33-32552

The 4th edition of this well illustrated manual contains nearly 200 pages more than in the 3d edition. The author says that "this edition is particularly suitable for use as a text for students as well as a reference book for engineers, sales and service men interested in the refrigeration industry"

"A complete treatise on the principles, types, construction and operation of both ice and mechanically cooled domestic refrigerators, properties of refrigerants, the application of thermodynamics and physical chemistry to refrigeration, heat transmission and values of insulating materials, food technology, description of modern household refrigerating machines of the compression and absorption types, the principles of air conditioning, including a description of the equipment and its application for the office, residence and commercial establishment." Subtitle

Macintire, Horace James, 1880-
Refrigeration engineering. Wiley 1937 415p illus $4.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 37-8386

"A comprehensive work on theory and practice. . . An elementary knowledge of thermodynamics is required." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Many examples and numerical illustrations are carried out, along with problems for the user of the book. The book is well indexed, and it contains a generous amount of reference and tabular data on refrigerants insulation and the like." Refrigerating engineering

Motz, William Harrison
Principles of refrigeration. 3d ed Nickerson & Collins co. 1932 1019p illus $7.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 32-17050

The third edition of a work published in 1926. Enlarged by 362 pages. Written for beginners in the study of refrigeration, students in technical schools, practicing engineers, salesmen, and others interested in ice making

"A comprehensive treatise on fundamental principles of operation of ice making and refrigerating machinery, properties and values of principle media used in modern refrigerating apparatus; transmission of heat, functions and values of insulating materials, construction and operation of various parts of refrigerating apparatus and application of refrigeration to its varied uses." Subtitle

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- **and Fittz, Raymond Underwood**
* Refrigeration, including air conditioning and cooling and household automatic refrigerating machines. 2d ed McGraw 1932 538p illus $5 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 32-24524

"Progress in the fields of refrigeration and air conditioning during recent years has made necessary a complete revision. . . Important new features, such as improved designs of household and small commercial refrigerating units . . . methods of controlling refrigerants, revised data on the properties of refrigerants, production of

Moyer, J. A. and Fittz, R. U.—*Continued*
solid carbon dioxide (dry ice), applications of quick freezing and air conditioning, as well as many improvements in refrigeration services, have made necessary the enlargement of the chapters of the preceding edition and the addition of new ones." Preface to the second edition
"Deals with the whole field of refrigeration, considering both principles and equipment. Devotes only a chapter each to ice making and domestic refrigeration, but includes plant testing, cold storage, and air conditioning." Pittsburgh

Woolrich, Willis Raymond, 1889-
Handbook of refrigerating engineering. [2d ed] Van Nostrand 1938 425p illus $5 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 38-10480

"Revision and enlargement by nearly 100 pages bring this handbook down to date with the inclusion of developments since the publication of the first edition in 1929. It covers the entire field, and there are notable chapters on air cooling and conditioning, testing of plant, refrigeration in the dairy industry, quick freezing of food stuffs, and the storage of meat. Bibliographies are included at some of the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"The author has given a practical and concise treatment of the subject of mechanical refrigeration, with a clear presentation of the elementary principles involved." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Wostrel, John Frank, and Praetz, John George
* Household electric refrigeration; including gas absorption system. McGraw 1938 406p illus $4 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery (W) 38-9806

"Practical, simply written, and adequately diagramed instruction in the construction, operation, and servicing of household electric and gas refrigerators." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wright, Leonard Kay
Commercial refrigeration. . . Nickerson & Collins 1936 406p illus $3.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 36-8591

"A treatise, with numerous tables, on the estimating, design, construction, conditions, data, peculiarities, practice and operation of small plants, for the practical use of manufacturers, contractors, engineers, designers, salesmen, erectors, owners, students and all others interested in the uses of commercial refrigeration." Subtitle
"Based . . . upon actual installations rather than upon mere theoretical hypothesis, so that assured results are obtainable. . . This treatise has been divided into various sections, of which three have been devoted to apparatus, installations and applications of three different refrigerants. The three refrigerants . . . are: Ammonia, Methyl chloride, and Sulphur dioxide." Preface

621.6 Pumping machinery

Cameron, John Wells
Centrifugal pumps. . . Benn 1921 142p illus 7s 6d **621.6**

1 Pumping machinery [22-11313]

Formerly carried also by Van Nostrand
"Within its limits it is a most satisfactory attempt to present in a small compass, and without advanced mathematical analysis, the more fundamental problems of turbine pumps." Colliery guardian

R. L. Daugherty's "Centrifugal pumps" (McGraw 1915 192p illus $2.50) is another good book, written primarily for the practising engineer

Greene, Arthur Maurice, 1872-
* Pumping machinery. . . 2d ed rev Wiley 1919 703p illus $4.50 **621.6**

1 Pumping machinery 19-5697

A college textbook treating of the history, design, construction and operation of various forms of pumps. Contains many illustrations and diagrams, also a 12 page bibliography

621.7 Engineering works

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
(ed) Machinery foundations and erection. McGraw 1923 691p illus (Power plant ser.) o.p. 1939 **621.7**

1 Machinery—Erecting work 23-2989

"A compilation of practical and theoretical ideas that have proved successful. . . . The subject matter covers the whole field of foundations from anchor bolts, through excavating and masonry to erection of machinery." Coal age

621.72 Pattern making

McCaslin, Herbert John, 1870-
Wood pattern-making; a textbook. 2d ed McGraw 1932 311p illus $2.25 **621.72**

1 Pattern making 32-19162

First published 1923. "The present edition is enlarged by 15 pages, with the addition of new text matter and new problems. An elementary textbook for trade schools. Describes pattern making materials and tools and the details of making 51 patterns of various objects, arranged in progressive order. Contains 347 illustrations, mostly line drawings, and a large number of review questions." Donald Hendry

Richards, William Henry
Principles of pattern and foundry practice . . . McGraw 1930 121p illus $1.60 **621.72**

1 Founding 2 Pattern making 31-2540

"A textbook in theory and practice for the use of students in universities and technical institutions." Subtitle
Contents: Exercises in bench practice; Exercises in lathe practice; Lecture problems

Ritchey, James
Pattern making. . . rev. by W. W. Monroe, and C. W. Beese, and P. R. Hall. rev Am. tech. soc. 1938 233p illus $2 **621.72**

1 Pattern making 38-33159

"The important feature in this revision of a work last published in 1933 is a new section on metal pattern making." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"A practical treatise for the pattern maker on woodworking and wood turning, tools and equipment, construction of simple and complicated patterns, modern molding machines and molding practice." Subtitle

621.75 Machine shops

Roe, Joseph Wickham, 1871- **and Lytle, Charles Walter,** 1890-
Factory equipment. Int. textbook 1935 517p illus (Int. texts in mechanical engineering) $4 **621.75**

1 Factory management 2 Machine shops 3 Machine tools 35-26733

"Two professors of New York University present a concise treatment of foundry and machine operations and equipment, having 'in mind the needs of the engineer who must know production machinery either from the point of view of its selection or from that of application for economic production.' References at chapter ends." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.79 Sheet metal work

The books included below cover the field adequately for the average library. For libraries needing more material an additional title is noted here:

Daugherty, J. S. Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. Manual arts 1922 173p illus $2.50, pa $1.76

Broemel, Louis, 1885-
* Sheet metal workers' manual. . . Drake, F. J. 1938 542p illus $2 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 38-4661

First published 1918. Reprinted 1938 with minor changes over the 1935 edition

"A complete instruction book on the sheet metal industry, machinery and tools, and related subjects, including the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting process, by L. Broemel; with a special course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting for technical and trade school instructors and students; also for reference and study by sheet metal workers and apprentices, by J. S. Daugherty." Subtitle

Kittredge, George Watson, 1856-
New metal worker pattern book by G. W. Kittredge and associates. . . rev and enl ed including some new problems Scientific bk. corp. 1935 526p illus $6 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 35-36168

"A complete and systematic course of instruction in the modern methods of developing and cutting the patterns for sheet metal work, covering the principles underlying practically every problem likely to come up in practice." Subtitle

Neubecker, William, 1864-
Sheet metal work. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 360p illus $2.50 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 38-3698

"Four fifths of the book is a reprint of the original, published in 1904, reset but practically unchanged. The publishers state the author considered that the old material required no change. The last fifth of the book, consisting of sixty pages on patterns for forced-air fittings, is new." Bkl.

"A manual of practical self-instruction in the art of pattern drafting and construction work in light- and heavy-gauge metal, including skylights, roofing, cornice work, patterns for forced-air fittings, etc." Subtitle

Universal sheet metal pattern cutter. . . Sheet metal worker 1927-30 2v illus ea $7.50 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work (25-716)

v 1, 8th ed, 1930; v2, 4th ed enl., 1927

A very comprehensive work on the subject by an authority. Profusely illustrated

Welch, Robert Louis, 1888-
Elements of sheet metal work. Bruce pub. 1926 124p illus $1.10 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 27-3257

Practically a reprint of the 1923 edition, with a few minor changes. Contains many illustrations and diagrams. Supplementary problems in the appendices

"A textbook prepared at Stout Institute designed 'to be used in the teaching of the fundamentals of sheet metal work' in high school or vocational school. A good book for the purpose." Wis. bul.

621.8 Principles of mechanism

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Berard, S. J. and Waters, E. O. Elements of machine design. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1932 410p illus $3.25 A text to fill the gap between engineering drawing and advanced machine design

Corse, W. M. Bearing metals and bearings. Reinhold 1930 383p (American chemical society. Monograph ser.) $5.25

Spooner, H. J. Machine design, construction and drawing; a text-book for the use of young engineers. . . 6th ed rev and enl Longmans 1927 xxiv, 775p illus $6.50

Albert Calvin Dodge, 1876-
Machine design drawing room problems. 3d ed Wiley 1940 441p illus $3.50 **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 40-10839

In this revision "five of the seven design problems of the second edition have been retained and revised, the three reference chapters of the second edition have been expanded to six chapters and almost entirely rewritten, and eight new problems and four new reference chapters have been added." Preface to the third edition

Text-book for engineering students who have a knowledge of kinematics, mechanics, and engineering drawing. The first half contains general reference data, properties of materials commonly used, and a short discussion of the factor of safety and allowable stress. The remainder is devoted to problems in the design of machines, worked out in some detail." Pittsburgh

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter, 1822?-1908
Mechanical movements, powers and devices. . . 17th ed enl Henley 1926 409p illus o.p. 1939 **621.8**

1 Mechanical movements 26-18485

First published in 1899. More than one hundred and sixty up-to-date mechanical movements and devices have been added to this edition

"A treatise describing mechanical movements and devices used in constructive and operative machinery and the mechanical arts, being practically a mechanical dictionary, commencing with rudimentary description of the early known mechanical powers and detailing the various motions, appliances and inventions used in the mechanical arts to the present time, including

Hiscox, Gardner D.—*Continued*
a chapter on straight line movements, illustrated by more than eighteen hundred engravings specially made for this book." Title page

G. D. Hiscox's "Mechanical appliances, mechanical movements and novelties of construction" (6th rev and enl ed Henley 1927 412p illus $4) supplements the above and is more advanced in character

Hoffman, James David, 1868- **and Scipio, Lynn Adolphus,** 1876-
Elements of machine design. Ginn 1928 327p illus (Engineering ser.) $4 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design 28-6935

"This book is a well-written presentation of the subjects ordinarily included in elementary machine design. There are two main divisions to the book, one on the elements and the other on the applications. The book has many possibilities for usefulness. While intended for students of mechanical engineering, it will prove of value for reference by engineers who have occasional design problems. It can be used profitably for a beginning course in either classroom or laboratory." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Hyland, Patrick Henry and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin, 1884-
Machine design. 2d ed McGraw 1937 578p illus $4.50 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design 37-24808

First published 1929. In the second edition most of the material in the old chapters on pipes, pipe fittings and safety engineering has been omitted to provide space for new material, the sequence of chapters has been changed somewhat and new explanations have been added to keep the book abreast of the times

"Carefully illustrated text-book with numerous solved and unsolved problems. It is stated that enough material on kinematics has been included to make a separate text unnecessary. Has chapters on metal-working and shop processes, friction and lubrication, and safety engineering design." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-
* (ed.) Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. . . Industrial press 1930-36 2v illus $8, ea $5 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 2 Mechanical movements 30-14992

"This book has replaced the one entitled 'Mechanisms and Mechanical Movements.' The best material, however, from the latter work has been retained in this new volume in order to make it complete and to include many classes of mechanisms which belong in a work of this kind. This greatly enlarged treatise is the product of many contributors who have submitted for publication in 'Machinery's' columns, most of the mechanical movements described in these pages" Preface

"Illustrated descriptions of a large variety of standard and special mechanisms selected by experienced machine designers as outstanding examples of ingenious mechanical movements for use in designing automatic machines and other mechanical devices." Subtitle

Keown, Robert McArdle, and Faires, Virgil Moring, 1897-
Mechanism. 4th ed McGraw 1939 282p illus $2.75 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 39-2542

First published 1912 by R. A. Keown. The 4th edition is a completely rewritten and revised work by V. M. Faires, which takes into account modern developments. New illustrations, a chapter on accelerations in mechanism, discussions of noncircular rolling surfaces, block-and-tackle devices, the Gleason straight bevel teeth, the Geneva mechanism, and the universal joint constitute the chief changes

Selected references: p234

Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1865- **and Barr, John Henry,** 1861-
Elements of machine design. 3d ed rev and enl Wiley 1935 476p illus $4 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design 35-27343

"No radical changes have been introduced in the arrangement of the text but effort has been exerted to bring each topic up-to-date without making it too complex and difficult for the student and ordinary practicing engineer. . . The notation has been changed so as to be more in line with modern practice. Some obsolete sections have been eliminated." Preface to third edition

"Presupposes a knowledge of mechanism and of mechanics of engineering. It should be of value both to students and to practicing engineers." Machinery

Norman, Carl Adolph, 1879- **Ault, Eugene Stanley,** 1898- **and Zarobsky, Ivan F.**
Fundamentals of machine design. Macmillan 1938 486p illus (Engineering science ser) $4.25 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design (W) 38-1941

"This textbook, with more than 400 informative illustrations, describes the various machine elements and presents typical problems in which theoretical designs are often modified to meet practical limitations. There are chapters on engineering materials, the strength of materials, and the processes of working and forming of metals." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Schwamb, Peter, 1858-1928; **Merrill, Allyne Litchfield,** 1864- **and James Walter Herman,** 1873-
Elements of mechanism. 5th ed Wiley 1938 400p illus $3.50 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 2 Mechanics 38-13570

Changes in the fifth edition consist of more thoro discussion of the laws of motion, new examples replacing old ones, rearrangement of the order of chapters, placing all problems applying to a given chapter at the end of that chapter

"Intended primarily to give the student familiarity with, and practice in thinking about, the application of the fundamental principles of physics and simple mathematics in a specific field, namely, the field of mechanical movements. The purpose is not to describe a large number of different devices, but rather to select the relatively more common and more fundamental machine elements and study their motions when combined in certain definite ways." Preface

Staniar, William
Mechanical power transmission handbook. McGraw 1936 488p illus $5 **621.8**
1 Power transmission 36-32064

"Records and correlates all available information on mechanical power transmission and includes the latest developments in equipment, methods, and practices which have occurred since the publication in 1928 of the author's book: 'Mechanical Power Transmission.' The purpose of the handbook is to supply a compact ready reference book on belting, shafting, gearing,

Staniar, William—*Continued*
mechanical transmission systems, lubrication, etc. for plant superintendents, maintenance and industrial engineers and others." Industrial arts index

Vallance, Alex
Design of machine members. McGraw 1938 514p illus (Product development ser.) $4 **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 38-16733

"Discusses the theory involved in the design of machine elements and includes chapters on materials, factors of safety, utilization factors, and the selection of design stresses. Some training in kinematics, mechanics, and factory processes is expected of the student. A few design problems have been worked out in detail while at the end of the volume are numerous exercises for class or home work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Winston, Stanton Edwin, 1890-
Machine design; a text presenting those fundamentals of theory and analysis which are basic to the field of machine design. Am. tech. soc. 1939 333p illus $3 **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design (W) 39-11577

A knowledge of mechanics, trigonometry, and logarithms is assumed; calculus is not required. Contents: Fundamental principles—simple stresses; Fundamental principles—compound stresses; Bolts and screws; Cylinders and riveted joints; Shafting and keys; Couplings and clutches; Wrapping connectors and their pulleys, sheaves, or sprockets; Friction drives and spur and bevel gears; Miscellaneous details of design

621.83 Gearing

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and **Stanley, Frank Arthur**, 1874-
Gear cutting practice; methods of producing gears for commercial use. McGraw 1937 344p illus $3 **621.83**

1 Gearing 37-11102

"Includes only enough theory to make the terms clear to readers without previous gear experience. The manual contains data on spur gears and circular cutters; helical and herringbone gears; hobs and cutters; bevel gears; worms and worm gears; internal gears; burnishing, shaving, lapping and grinding gear teeth; heat treatment; inspection methods, etc. Automobile practice and small-shop gear cutting practice are also given." Industrial arts index

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-
Gear design simplified. . . 2d ed Industrial press 1940 139p illus $3 **621.83**

1 Gearing 40-10838

First published 1937. Reprinted 1940 with slight changes

"A series of gear-designing charts illustrating by simple diagrams and examples the solutions of practical problems relating to spur gears, straight-tooth bevel gears, spiral-bevel gears, helical gears for parallel shaft drives, helical (spiral) gears for angular drives, herringbone gears, and worm gears." Subtitle

Trautschold, Reginald
Standard gear book; working formulas and tables in gear design. McGraw 1935 314p illus $3 **621.83**

1 Gearing 35-2830

"A practical treatise on gear design and construction, for machine designers and builders and for commercial users of gears." Bkl.

"Describes the advances in commercial gear-production practices during the past quarter century, and the basic principles upon which the modern gear-generating machines and the art of gear designing are founded. For the builder of gear-production equipment, the gear designer, and the commercial user of gears." Coventry. Public libraries

621.86 Hoisting and conveying machinery

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Tournier, E. J. Materials handling equipment. McGraw 1929 371p illus $4 Describes the devices most frequently used

Zimmer, G. F. Mechanical handling and storing of material; being a treatise on the automatic and semi-automatic handling and storing of commercial products. 4th ed Tech. press 1932 2v illus 63s A comprehensive treatise formerly carried also by Van Nostrand

Hetzel, Frederic Valerius, 1870-
Belt conveyors and belt elevators. 2d ed rev Wiley 1926 333p illus o.p. 1939 **621.86**

1 Belts and belting 2 Conveying machinery 3 Hoisting machinery 26-13368

Third edition in preparation, 1939

"Deals exclusively with American practice, and it does not differ very greatly from the first edition, although more emphasis is put upon the importance of using idler pulleys with anti-friction bearings." Engineer

"This is intended to be a practical book. It is not a mere restatement of what already appears in trade advertisements, nor does it contain descriptions of installations of conveying and elevating machinery. It aims rather to explain principles and the reasons for doing things." Preface to first edition

Koshkin, Simeon John
Modern materials handling. Wiley 1932 488p illus $6 **621.86**

1 Conveying machinery 32-18833

"Methods and appliances for handling all kinds of material, entering into details of principles and considerations involved in choice of method of handling various kinds of material. Useful reference for engineers concerned with designing and installing materials handling equipment, and to students. Costs of installation and operation are included. Literature references in footnotes." Donald Hendry

621.87 Elevators

Annett, Fred Anzley
Electric elevators; their design, construction, operation and maintenance. 2d ed McGraw 1935 495p illus $5 **621.87**

1 Elevators 35-9177

"This revised and considerably enlarged edition of a work first published in 1927 has new material on ropes and on double-deck-car elevators and two elevators oper-

621.87 A61

Annett, Fred A.—*Continued*
ating in one hoistway." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"The treatment of the different subjects has been from the point of view of the practical elevator man, and the equipment dealt with covers a wide range of subjects. For those who are associated with elevator problems, the book should find a wide field of usefulness and help fill a long-felt need for such a work." Power

621.89 Lubrication and lubricants

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Kalichevsky, V. A. Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. Reinhold 1938 235p illus (American chemical society, Monograph ser.) $6

Osborne, W. F. Power plant lubrication. McGraw 1925 275p illus $3 A practical text for the engineer

Clower, James Ira
* Lubricants and lubrication. McGraw 1939 464p illus $5 **621.89**
1 Lubrication and lubricants 2 Machinery 39-22555
"A practical work for buyers, sellers, and users of lubricants and for those who design and operate machinery. Although more than one-half of the text deals with the source, production, and refining of lubricants, and the theory of lubrication, it does not delve into the highly special phases of such topics. The rest of the book has to do with the lubrication of ball and roller bearings, steam turbines, steam engines, air compressors, refrigerating machines, and internal combustion engines. There is a chapter on handling and storage. Tho illustrations, numbering more than 300, are mostly line drawings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Klemgard, Edwin Neal, 1901-
Lubricating greases; their manufacture and use. Reinhold 1937 873p illus $15 **621.89**
1 Lubrication and lubricants 38-180
First published 1927. The 1937 edition of nearly 900 pages is more than five times the size of the earlier edition. It records many of the important advances having to do with automotive greases, wheel bearing greases, steering gear lubricants, water pump greases, hypoid gear greases, and extreme pressure gear lubricants, as well as the most important developments in industrial lubricants
"In this work will be found the results of many years of research with the largest manufacturers of lubricants in this country, much of which has never before been printed. While the book does not pretend to be exhaustive, it does contain a fairly comprehensive exposition of the theory, manufacture and application of lubricating greases." Preface

Lockhart, Luther Bynum, 1881-
American lubricants from the standpoint of the consumer. 3d ed Chemical pub. co. 1927 408p illus $5 **621.89**
1 Lubrication and lubricants 27-19135
"The second edition appeared in 1920. The present revision is enlarged by 66 pages and brings the matter to date. Intended as an aid to buyers and users of lubricants in the selection of the proper lubricating oil or grease for a given purpose. Describes the various lubricants, their sources, preparation and uses, and the physical and chemical methods of testing. Chapters are devoted to the lubrication of internal combustion engines, automobiles, electrical machinery, steam cylinders and engines, steam railways, textile mills, etc. Addressed to manufacturers of lubricants, lubricating engineers, salesmen, mill and power plant superintendents and others interested." Donald Hendry

Thomsen, Thomas Christian, 1882-
Practice of lubrication: an engineering treatise on the origin, nature and testing of lubricants, their selection, application and use. 3d ed McGraw 1937 638p illus $6 **621.89**
1 Lubrication and lubricants 37-28737
"This third edition contains new material on the addition of anti-corrosion inhibitors to automobile oils; colloidal graphite; extreme pressure lubricants and new devices concerned with the applications of lubricants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.9 Machine tools

American society of mechanical engineers
Manual on cutting of metals; single-point lathe tools, prepared by A.S.M.E. Committee on metal cutting data. The society 1939 319p illus $5 **621.9**
1 Machine tools 2 Metal cutting 39-29973
"A comprehensive study of single-point cutting tools, such as those used on lathes and similar machines. Part 1 describes factors influencing the cutting of metals—tool shape, lubricants, etc. Part 2 consists of detailed tables giving the cutting speeds and horsepower required for various feeds and depths of cut for cutting steel and cast iron. Part 3 explains methods of calculating cutting speed, chip pressure, horsepower and economic tool life for any given conditions. Written for the engineer, factory supervisor, and trained machinist." Charles M. Mohrhardt

Barritt, John W.
Care and operation of machine tools. Wiley 1927 292p illus $2.75 **621.9**
1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 27-14173
"A textbook for apprentice courses and trade schools which describes the construction of the various parts of machine tools, explains why and where adjustments are necessary and how to make them, gives directions that will enable the beginner to operate the different mechanisms, without endangering himself or injuring the machine, and emphasizes the precautions that must be observed if the operations are to be performed correctly with the accuracy, neatness, and speed that are required by present-day conditions in trade and industry." Preface
"Is written in a simple and explicit manner, suitable for use by apprentices and students and for individual study." Railway and locomotive engineering

Boston, Orlan William, 1891-
Engineering shop practice. Wiley 1933-35 2v illus v 1 $5.50, v2 $5 **621.9**
1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools (33-2400)
"A text and reference book. The first volume covers the commoner tools and machines used in the shop. The second volume covers the care and operation of machine tools used as production machines, with consideration of inspection and production planning. Has a chapter on die casting machines

Brown & Sharpe manufacturing company, Providence, Rhode Island

Practical treatise on milling and milling machines. Brown & Sharpe 1939 383p illus $1.50, pa $1 **621.9**

1 Milling machines 39-8848

"A clear, nontechnical explanation of milling machines, milling machine tools and attachments, and milling machine operation. Many illustrations." Charles M. Mohrhardt

Burghardt, Henry D.

* Machine tool operation. 2d ed McGraw 1936-37 2v illus v 1 $2.25, v2 $2.75 **621.9**

1 Lathes 2 Machine shop practice (36-17343)

Contents: v 1 The lathe, benchwork and work at the forge; v2 Drilling machine, shaper and planer, milling and grinding machines, hydraulic power transmission, spur gears and bevel gears

Volume 1, first published 1919, has been increased by 70 pages of text and many new illustrations; volume 2, increased by about 75 pages, contains new discussions of laying out and leveling planer work. Chapters on grinding wheels and grinding operations have been rewritten and a chapter on the hydraulic drive of machine tools added in addition to other new material and new illustrations

"Aim has been to adapt the text for use in vocational, industrial and trade schools and in apprenticeship courses where training in machine-shop practice is given." Journal of the Society of automotive engineers

Chase, Herbert, 1885-

Die castings: their design, composition, application, specification, testing and finishing. Wiley 1934 264p illus $3.50 **621.9**

1 Dies 34-37675

"This book deals primarily with the product, its composition, uses and design, rather than with the methods followed by its production, although some of the latter are briefly outlined." Preface

Clemens, A. B.

(ed.) Practical lathe work. . . McKay 1927 various paging illus $3 **621.9**

1 Lathes 33-27281

"On the construction and operation of the various metalworking lathes used in machine shop work. Has sections on engine lathes and their tools; lathe practice; lathe thread cutting; turret lathes; turret lathe practice. The book is well illustrated and valuable to the apprentice and the machine shop mechanic. This is an International Correspondence Schools textbook with McKay imprint." Donald Hendry

Cole, Charles Bradford

Tool making; tools and equipment, machine tools, heat-treating processes, production methods, production tools; includes working drawings. Am. tech. soc. 1939 413p illus $3.50 **621.9**

1 Machine tools 2 Tools 39-9494

"The text is written so that the beginning toolmaker is led from the simple facts about his personal tools and the equipment which the shop provides, to the processes of the toolmaker's craft. This is done through the presentation of many typical jobs. The jobs are presented as finished working drawings and the tools which they represent may be made from these drawings. The information which the drawings supply, and the study of the drawings themselves, will make an important contribution to the training of any toolmaker. The section on Production Tools is especially valuable for the toolmaker with some experience." Preface

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and Haas, Lucian Levant, 1881-

Jigs and fixtures; a reference book showing many types of jigs and fixtures in actual use, and suggestions for various cases. 3d ed McGraw 1938 354p illus $3.50 **621.9**

1 Machine tools 38-14454

"Last published in 1922. Complete revision, enlargement by 117 pages, and the inclusion of 663 illustrations, emphasize the rapidly increased use of jigs and fixtures in the production of interchangeable parts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and Stanley, Frank Arthur, 1874-

‡ American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms; a reference book of machine-shop and drawing-room data, methods and definitions. 7th ed rev and enl McGraw 1940 xxi,1366p illus $4 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice (W) 40-27141

First edition 1908, sixth edition 1935. The 1940 edition has been partly rearranged and enlarged by more than 200 pages

"Continues to be a reference for all shop executives, the toolmaker, and the all-round mechanic, as well as a textbook for the apprentice. It also serves the drawing-room and tool designer." Preface to the seventh edition

Drilling and surfacing practice; drilling, reaming, tapping, planing, shaping, slotting, milling and broaching. McGraw 1936 431p illus $4 **621.9**

1 Machine tools 36-19767

This volume for machinists and machine shop foremen "aims to show the development in drilling and surfacing practice and presents much information not hitherto available in compact form." Preface

Turning and boring practice; modern machines, tools, and methods used in representative plants. McGraw 1936 453p illus $4 **621.9**

1 Drilling and boring 2 Machine tools 3 Metal cutting 4 Turning 36-359

Contents: Lathes; Turret and semi-automatic lathes; Automatic screw machines; Boring machines; Cutting tools for different materials

Covers "modern machine shop tools and practice. For operators and others in shops of various sizes." Cleveland

Gwiazdowski, Alexander Peter, and Lord Chester Bradford, 1870-

Economics of tool engineering; jig and fixture design. McGraw 1932 203p illus $2.50 **621.9**

1 Machine tools 32-5846

"A knowledge of pattern, foundry, forge and machine shop practice is assumed.

Gwiazdowski, A. P. and Lord, C. B.—*Cont.*
The emphasis is placed upon jig and fixture design and many of the auxiliaries." Providence
Bibliography: p193-95

Herb, Charles O.
Die-casting. . . Industrial press 1936 300p illus $3 **621.9**
1 Dies 36-14425
"The die-casting process and its application in modern manufacture, die-casting machines, design of different types of dies, composition and properties of die-casting alloys, and the die-casting of zinc, aluminum, brass, other nonferrous alloys, and cast iron." Subtitle

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-
(ed.) Die design and diemaking practice . . . Industrial press 1930 921p illus $6 **621.9**
1 Dies 30-27819
"A treatise for die designers and diemakers containing illustrated descriptions of a large variety of selected dies for all kinds of power press operations, with practical information and data on approved designing practice and die construction." Subtitle
"Contains a large number of examples of dies which have been devised for various sheet metal working operations, together with much valuable information on die design and diemaking practice. Well illustrated with line drawings. The matter has been culled from the periodical 'Machinery' of which the compiler is associate editor." Donald Hendry

Jig and fixture design. . . 2d ed Industrial press 1937 350p illus $3 **621.9**
1 Drilling and boring machinery 37-2046
A reprint of the 1920 edition with two additional chapters dealing with arc welded jigs, and jigs of the automatic type
"A treatise covering the principles of jig and fixture design, the important constructional details, and many different types of work-holding devices used in interchangeable manufacture." Subtitle

Machine shop training course. . . Industrial press 1940 2v illus ea $4, set $6 **621.9**
1 Machine shop practice 2 Machinery—Construction 40-9533
"A treatise on machine shop practice in two volumes, including fundamental principles, methods of adjusting and using different types of machine tools, with typical examples of work, measuring instruments and gages, cutting screw threads by different processes, thread grinding, gear cutting, precision tool-making methods, typical shop problems with solutions, and miscellaneous facts relating to the art of machine construction." Subtitle

Marshall, Edwin George, 1896-
Practical die design and die making. McGraw 1937 144p illus $2 **621.9**
1 Dies 37-17073
"This book is intended to develop what is needed most by industry at the present time, namely, more skilled men. It is not written for the boy just out of high school but rather for the normal, bright detail draftsman or the energetic machinist. It will give such readers the fundamentals of die work." Preface

Smith, Robert Henry
Text-book of advanced machine work; prepared for students in technical, manual training and trade schools, and for the apprentice and the machinist in the shop. 10th ed rev and enl Industrial education bk. co. 1930 [829]p illus $3.25 **621.9**
1 Machine shop practice 30-21752
An enlarged edition of a textbook first published 1910
"Valuable to teachers of technical and industrial education and to operators of machine tools. The matter is presented in a practical manner and exceptionally well illustrated with line drawings. Author writes from many years' teaching experience in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology." Donald Hendry

Stanley, Frank Arthur, 1874-
* Punches and dies, layout, construction and use. 2d ed rev and enl McGraw 1936 476p illus $4 **621.9**
1 Dies 2 Punching machinery 36-34119
First edition, 1919. "In this revision a large number of new illustrations have been added to show certain different types of dies. Some of the older tools formerly illustrated have been replaced in this edition. Various sections have been completely rewritten and several entirely new chapters included." Preface
"Considers press tools, dies of various kinds in detail, design layout, construction and heat treatment. Of value to the tool and die maker, tool draughtsman and designer." Coventry. Public libraries

Turner, Frederick Warren, 1864- **and Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene,** 1848-
* Machine shop work. rev by Aldrick Bertrand Am. tech. soc. 1939 412p illus $2.75 **621.9**
1 Machine shop practice (W) 39-29426
First published 1933. In the 1939 edition the text has been somewhat revised and a few new illustrations and tables have been added
At head of title: A comprehensive treatise on approved shop methods including construction and use of tools and machines, details of their efficient operation and a discussion of modern production methods

Turner, William Payson
Machine tool work; fundamental principles. McGraw 1932 424p illus $3 **621.9**
1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 32-33679
"A systematic course of instruction for students in the more common problems met with in machine tool work, such as the lathe, planer, shaper, milling, drilling and grinding machines." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.92 Grinding. Abrasives

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- **and Stanley, Frank Arthur,** 1874-
Grinding practice; typical machines and methods used in a wide variety of work. McGraw 1937 310p illus $3 **621.92**
1 Grinding and polishing 37-35658
"We have tried in this volume to give a broad, general view of the machines and methods used in modern grinding practice and to give such detailed information as will be of the greatest service to those

Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A.—*Continued*
directly interested. It has, of course, been impossible to illustrate all grinding machines or to give details of all grinding operations. But we believe that the data here presented will form a working basis for the average grinding operation and hope that the special information given may be found useful in many classes of work." Preface

Heywood, Johnson, 1885-
Grinding wheels and their use; a handbook and textbook on modern grinding and polishing practice and theory. . . Penton 1938 374p illus $3 **621.92**

1 Grinding and polishing 38-34524

"A wealth of authoritative information on all phases of grinding practice, and intended for shop executives, workmen, and students in technical and trade schools and colleges. In the appendix are data and advice on wheel breakage, also a glossary of trade names. There are over 300 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jacobs, Frederic Burnham, 1880-
Abrasive handbook; a complete reference work on abrasives and grinding practice for the manager, abrasive engineer, superintendent, foreman, grinding machine operator and student. Penton 1928 547p illus $4 **621.92**

1 Abrasives 2 Grinding and polishing 28-12719

An excellent book for libraries which need a book on this subject

"This unique work describes the various natural and manufactured abrasives, abrasive paper and cloth, and presents a list of abrasive manufacturers. A brief section is devoted to the diamond. The construction and operation of grinding machinery is considered in detail and attention is given to numerous special applications, as needle making, marble polishing, sand-blasting, etc. A chapter each is given to polishing and buffing and to the safe operation of wheels." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

622 MINING ENGINEERING

There is much up-to-date pamphlet material that may be obtained from the U.S. Bureau of mines, which will be useful in a small library in a mining section

Three books dealing with special phases of mining are:

Boericke, W. F. Prospecting and operating small gold placers. 2d ed Wiley 1936 144p illus $1.50 An aid to the man without technical education

Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy; a record of experience in making engineering decisions, by Pope Yeatman and others. McGraw 1932 178p (A.I.M.E. ser.) $2.50

Gaudin, A. M. Flotation. McGraw 1932 552p illus $6 Gives a practically complete exposition of the scientific principles on the processes of flotation

Hoover, Theodore Jesse, 1871-
Economics of mining (non-ferrous metals) valuation—organization—management. Stanford univ. press 1933 547p illus $6 **622**

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Mining engineering 33-22328

"Based on lectures designed to emphasize the economic factors in mining practice. Deals with valuation, organization, and management of mines." Pittsburgh

Lewis, Robert Strong, 1882-
Elements of mining. Wiley 1933 510p illus $5 **622**

1 Mining engineering 33-4403

"A complete textbook of mining methods for the use of the beginner. In addition to the usual chapters on machinery, organization, management and general methods, there is also historical material on the background of the mining industry, on mining law, and on sampling and assaying. A bibliography is appended at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mitke, Charles A. 1881-
Mining methods. McGraw 1930 195p illus $3 **622**

1 Mining engineering 30-4839

"By classifying methods according to fundamental principles and omitting lesser details, the author has managed to describe modern mining methods effectively within brief space." Engineering index service

Peele, Robert, 1858-
* (ed.) Mining engineers' handbook; written by a staff of specialists. 2d ed Wiley 1927 2523p illus $10, 2v ed $12 **622**

1 Mining engineering 27-24469

A comprehensive work, covering all branches of the subject

"Extensive revision of this notable work, especially of section 10 dealing with prospecting, development and exploitation of mineral deposits. There are 44 sections covering a wide range of topics, each written by a specialist. . . The section on ore dressing has been omitted. Constitutes a small library in itself." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Richards, Robert Hallowell, 1844- **Locke, Charles E.** 1874- **and Schumann, Reinhardt,** 1914-
Textbook of ore dressing. 3d ed completely rev and rewritten McGraw 1940 608p illus $5.50 **622**

1 Ore dressing 40-10540

First published 1909. In the 3d edition "the chapter on Flotation is entirely new and somewhat expanded, mill flow sheets show the latest practice, coal dressing appears in new form, and numerous other major changes will be found." Preface to the third edition

Rickard, Thomas Arthur, 1864-
History of American mining. McGraw 1932 419p illus maps (A.I.M.E. ser.) $3 **622**

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Mining engineering 32-20628

"This book forms the second of the series issued by the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. It covers an interesting subject, and one which the author apparently enjoyed delving into. The material reads better than the proverbial story book, and the reader finds himself entranced by the experiences and adventures of the early western prospectors in Colorado, Arizona, Alaska, Utah, and the Far West." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rickard, Thomas A.—*Continued*

Man and metals; a history of mining in relation to the development of civilization. McGraw 1932 2v illus (Whittlesey house publications) $10 **622**

1 Civilization—History 2 Mining engineering 32-31135

"A fresh and interesting account of the history of mining from prehistoric times to the present showing the relation of the use of metals to the growth of civilization." Pratt quarterly

"It contains a wealth of information that must have taken a lifetime to collect and such as only a mining engineer with unlimited opportunities for exploration in all parts of the world, and with a love of history, could have written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Savage, Eros M.

* Prospecting for gold and silver. McGraw 1934 307p illus $2.50 **622**

1 Gold mines and mining 2 Prospecting 3 Silver mines and mining 34-25217

A practical handbook designed "to enable the untrained person to perform, according to scientific procedures, the major duties of a well-trained prospector." Contents: Placer mining; Mineralogy and petrology; Mining law; Legal procedures; Surveying; Explosives; Sampling and evaluating ore; Buying prospects; Selling prospects; First aid

Staley, William Wesley, 1898-

Mine plant design. McGraw 1936 386p illus $5 **622**

1 Mining engineering 36-7887

"A practical discussion of the methods and procedure for selecting mine-plant equipment and simple structures." Preface

Taggart, Arthur Fay, 1884-

Handbook of ore dressing. . . Wiley 1927 1679p illus $10 **622**

1 Ore dressing 27-9763

"A notable reference book intended for the use of engineers concerned with ore dressing processes, for metallurgists, chemical engineers, and for students. The matter is divided into 28 sections in which are discussed the principal metals and nonmetallic minerals whose ores require dressing in their preparation, with information about their occurrences, uses, production, price range and selling; also descriptions of milling operations, sampling, design of milling plants, and much related matter." Donald Hendry

Witcombe, Wallace H.

All about mining. Longmans 1937 268p illus $2.50 **622**

1 Mines and mineral resources (W) 37-28534

"Covers the story of mining from the early days to the present time, and deals with every kind of mineral that man has set himself to mine. Each important mineral is discussed with its special mining technique. A colorful study of man's history in his relation to his search for the treasures under the surface of the earth." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p257-60

Young, George Joseph, 1876-

* Elements of mining. 3d ed McGraw 1932 707p illus $6 **622**

1 Mining engineering 32-35637

A completely revised edition which "gives a comprehensive view of the mining problem, and offers an immense mass of material, compressed into a clearly written and well-balanced treatment. . . Covers both coal and metal mining." Coal industry

"The illustrating . . . is unusually well conceived. It contains little but diagrams, and each of these is made to serve a distinct and useful purpose. The perspective diagrams illustrating stoping methods are especially good." Canadian mining journal

622.33 Coal mining

Coal miners' pocketbook; formerly the Coal and metal miners' pocketbook; principles, rules, formulas and tables. 12th ed, ed by E. N. Zern McGraw 1928 1273p illus $6 **622.33**

1 Coal mines and mining 2 Mining engineering [16-15246]

An inclusive handbook. "By all odds the best single book on coal mining that is published." Coal mine management

623 Military and naval engineering

623.4 Chemical warfare

Kendall, James, 1889-

Breathe freely! the truth about poison gas. Appleton-Century 1938 179p $1.50 **623.4**

1 Air defenses 2 Chemical warfare 3 Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use (W) 38-29980

"The author . . . discourses on the alarmist view of air attacks, and asserts that if adequate preparations are made, and ordinary precautions taken, there is no need for any person to go into panic." Ontario library review

"The author's eminence as a chemist and his own practical experience of chemical warfare should ensure a wide circulation for this little book, which can do nothing but good." Times (London) lit. sup.

623.8 Naval architecture. Boat-building

For the history of ships and shipping and discussion of shipping in general see class 387. For boating as a sport see class 797.1

Atkin, William

Motor boats; illus. by W. J. McElroy and the author. Macmillan 1937 149p illus $2.50 **623.8**

1 Motor boats 37-27155

"A designer writes in anecdotal fashion about the building of various small motor boats and dinghies. Plans and working drawings are given for most of the types discussed. Both interesting and practical." Bkl.

Black, John

Yachting with models; how to build a champion M class model yacht. McGraw 1939 293p illus $3.50 **623.8**

1 Sailing 2 Ship models 3 Yachts and yachting 39-20427

"This book is written so that the builder, whether he lives in a metropolitan district near the waterfront or in a town far removed from water, can construct a model

Black, John—*Continued*
yacht complete, with as few tools as possible. Each operation is complete in detail, and sketches show clearly the methods used in the several types of hull construction and in the manufacture of fittings. To the person who wishes to make his own fittings, the instructions contained in this book will be complete and inexpensive. By following these directions the builder will have a model that has been tried and tested against the best boats in this country and abroad and has proved a real champion." Preface

Boat book . . . ed. by Sam Brown . . . [2d ed rev and enl] Popular mechanics press 1935 292p illus $3 **623.8**
* 1 Boats and boating 35-3400

"The forty-two pages added to this second edition, with descriptions of six new boats and the conversion of a Ford motor for marine use, have enlarged the original book [first published 1931]." Bkl.

"Everything of interest to the amateur boatman, including complete plans for building outboard, inboard, sailing and hand-propelled craft." Subtitle

Hardy, Alfred Cecil, 1898-
American ship types; a review of the work, characteristics, and construction of ship types peculiar to the waters of the North American continent. Van Nostrand 1927 262p illus maps $5 **623.8**
1 Shipping 2 Ships 27-14321

"Interesting survey of all distinctly American types of vessels. Treats of coastwise, bay, sound, excursion, and Great Lakes passenger ships; ferry-boats, packets, and tow-boats; Great Lakes and canal freighters; dredges; and light vessels." Pittsburgh

Motorships; an investigation into the characteristics of mercantile vessels propelled by internal combustion engines. Van Nostrand 1925 317p illus $5.50 **623.8**
1 Gas and oil engines 2 Motor ships [26-1085]

"For the non-technical man rather than the engineer. Concerned principally with the motor ship itself, its evolution, present status, and distinctive problems, marine oil-engines being treated only in a general way." Pittsburgh

Jackson, George Gibbard, 1877-
Romance of the submarine. Lippincott 1930 244p illus o.p. 1939 **623.8**
1 Submarine boats 30-23413

The history of the development of the submarine from its earliest beginnings to the present day product. Relates the adventures of the submarine in the World war

"The value of his book would have been enhanced by the inclusion of an index, while more space might perhaps have been devoted to the work and exploits of submarines during the War and their general effect upon the campaign. Well illustrated, however, the volume will interest those who require a non-technical yet accurate account." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jane's fighting ships. Low illus 42s **623.8**
1 Navies 2 War ships (7-25192)

An annual first published 1898. Title varies: 1898-1904, "All the world's fighting ships"; 1905-15, "Fighting ships"; 1916—date, "Jane's fighting ships"

Full particulars of the ships of the various navies of the world, with plans and silhouettes

McCann, Ernest Armitage, 1879-
* Ship model making. . . Henley 1926-27 3v ea $2.50 **623.8**
1 Ship models (26-14969)

Contents: v 1 How to make worth-while models of decorative ships; v2 How to make a model of the American clipper ship, "Sovereign of the seas"; v3 How to make a model of the U.S. frigate, "Constitution"

"Volume 1 gives directions for making two ships of the 17th century; a Barbary pirate, Felucca, and a Spanish galleon. The author is a master mariner and also an expert model maker. Directions are so detailed that the book will be helpful in making models of other ships

Working plans for the larger parts of the ships are in pockets inside the back cover of each book. Indexes in v2 and 3

Monk, Edwin
Modern boat building. Scribner 1939 103p illus $3 **623.8**
1 Boat building (W) 39-27677

Contents: In general; Boat building materials; Lofting or "laying down"; Moulds and patterns; V-bottom boat; Assembling the frame and setting up the boat; Framing and planking; Finishing the hull—caulking, painting and varnishing; Deck frame and deck; Finishing the interior and miscellaneous; Spars and spar making

"Not a book of plans, but principles and methods of naval architecture applied to sailing craft for the amateur and apprentice." Cleveland

‡ Small boat building for the amateur. . . Scribner 1934 113p illus $3 **623.8**
1 Boat building 34-11728

"With sixteen modern small boat designs, rowboats, sailboats, outboards, a 125-class hydroplane and a runabout." Subtitle

"An American naval architect has provided a book for which numerous readers in the English-speaking countries will be extremely grateful. . . 'Small Boat Building' is to be warmly recommended." Times (London) lit. sup.

Motor boating's ideal series, ed. by C. F. Chapman. Motor boating v 1-2, 4-17 illus v 1-2, 4-6 ea $2, v7-12, 14-17 ea $3, v13 $1 **623.8**
1 Motor boats (20-7783)

A series aimed to aid the amateur in building or designing a boat, planning a cruise, plotting a course, etc.

Contents: An introduction to navigation, by W. M. Angus; Modern motor boat designs and plans, by W. W. Atkin; Selected popular motor boats, by W. W. Atkin and others; Building plans for forty-three small boats, by W. W. Atkin and B. N. Crandall; Thirty easy-to-build sail boats with auxiliary power, by W. W. Atkin, C. D. Mower and C. A. Nedwidek; Designs of ideal motor boats, ed. by C. F. Chapman; How to build sixteen ideal motor boats, ed. by C. F. Chapman; Outboard motor boat book, ed. by C. F. Chapman; Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling, ed. by C. F. Chapman; Twenty easy-to-build motor boats, by W. J. Deed and others; Build a boat, by J. L. Hacker and C. D. Mower; Where to cruise, by F. W. Horenburger; How to build thirty-five modern motor boats; Marine engines; Plan book of cruisers, runabouts, auxiliaries and outboard motor boats, by C. D. Mower and others; Motor boat building, by H. W. Patterson, W. W. Atkin, G. P. Manning and others

Patterson, Harold Wallace, 1875-

* Small boat building. [new ed] Macmillan 1922 144p illus (Outing handbooks) $1 **623.8**

1 Boat building 24-15304

"Brief, practical work for the amateur on hull construction. Discusses tools, woods, fastenings, laying down the back bone, setting up, framing, planking, deck framing, etc." Cleveland

Popular science monthly

Manual of ship model making. . . Popular science 1934 192p illus $1 **623.8**

1 Ship models 34-9025

"Here are clearly explained and diagrammed the many short cuts, kinks, and time-saving methods that show the amateur craftsman how to turn out a good ship model." Subtitle

Includes plans and instructions for building a galleon, a clipper ship and a racing yacht. Glossary of nautical terms. Illustrated with detailed drawings

Rossell, Henry Eastin, 1889- **and Chapman, Lawrence Boylston,** 1886-

Principles of naval architecture; written by a group of authorities. Soc. of naval architects & marine engineers 1939 2v illus $11 **623.8**

1 Dynamics 2 Naval architecture 3 Statics 39-32205

"This, the co-operative work of eleven experts in their respective fields, presents the theoretical aspects of ship-building, illustrated by practical examples and tables of data. The emphasis is on the design of merchant ships. . . The work is copiously diagramed, and there are references at most of the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"With the publication of this work which required three years to complete and involved research into the entire field of naval architecture, the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers has produced two volumes packed full of information of inestimable value to the naval architect, marine engineer, and executives interested in all types of vessels." Shipbuilding & shipping record

Skene, Normal Locke, 1878-1932

Elements of yacht design. [6th ed] Kennedy bros. 1938 252p illus $3.50 **623.8**

1 Yacht building 38-15926

First published 1927

"Practical instructions and diagrams for the building of sailing, motor, and model yachts. A technical work for naval architects and yachtsmen." Coventry. Public libraries

Thomas Moore's "Build a winning model yacht" (Stokes 1928 244p illus $3.50) is another practical book for the technician as well as for the amateur telling how to design, build and sail a model yacht

Talbot-Booth, Eric Charles

(ed.) All the world's fighting fleets; drawn by [the author]. Appleton-Century 1937 694p illus map $3 **623.8**

1 Navies 2 Warships 38-9702

"Lists the world's navies, with photographs of some of their principal ships, and gives technical details of the various classes. Contains completest data on the various aspects of the British navy." Book rev. digest

"The expert will note not a few errors in various parts, though they are mostly of small moment; but for the layman the book is a mine of naval information in handy form." Times (London) lit. sup.

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-

Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935). Simon & Schuster 1935 311p illus $3 **623.8**

1 Ships 35-3948

"Much marine information is packed into this popular history of shipbuilding and navigation down through the ages. The author dispels many romantic myths about navigation and exposes the hardships, needless cruelties, and fearful living conditions of seafaring men. Many of the author's characteristic pen drawings, and a paper jacket which opens out into a colored map of exploration and discovery." Bkl.

624 Bridges. Theory of structures

The material in this class is of interest primarily to the reference library. Some libraries prefer to put all theory of structures and books on building in 690 and subdivisions

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Grinter, L. E. Automatic design of continuous frames in steel and reinforced concrete. Macmillan 1939 141p illus $3

Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Movable and long-span steel bridges. McGraw 1923 496p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) $4 A textbook dealing with both practical and theoretical sides

Hovey, O. E. Movable bridges. Wiley 1926-27 2v illus ea $6 A longer work on the design of movable bridges and their machinery

Kirkham, J. E. Highway bridges; design and cost. McGraw 1932 395p illus $4 A textbook dealing especially with the essentials governing the design of small highway bridges of either reinforced concrete or structural steel

Bishop, Carlton Thomas, 1882-

Structural design. Wiley 1938 254p illus $3.50 **624**

1 Building, Iron and steel 2 Structures, Theory of (W) 38-16840

"Professor Bishop in preparing for his book had the structural engineering student and his need for fundamental knowledge in mind. His approach, based on many years of teaching the subject, is to apply the fundamental principles of design first to detached individual members without regard to their relation to other members in the structure. This permits classroom design of many similar problems before the student is called upon to apply the fundamentals to the design of more complete structures where the interdependence of the different members must be taken into account. The book places considerable emphasis on the design of plate girders, and in the end the student is introduced to the design procedures necessary for bridges, multi-story buildings and industrial buildings." Engineering news-record

C. M. Spofford's "Theory of continuous structures and arches" (McGraw 1937 267p illus $3.50) is another technical book on various phases of structural engineering

Black, Archibald, 1888-

* Story of bridges. McGraw 1936 226p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **624**

1 Bridges 36-30005

"A non-technical history of bridge-building from their beginnings through wood and iron periods to the present day of giant construction." Pratt quarterly

"His book is never too technical for the general reader's attention. But, as need scarcely be pointed out, it is primarily a book of engineering achievement." N.Y. Times

Bormann, Henry H.

Bridges. Macmillan 1934 78p illus $2 **624**

1 Bridges 34-31579

"Pictures and descriptions of American bridges are here presented. Includes something about their history and engineering. The simple descriptions and beautiful photographic illustrations will interest young and old." Wis. bul.

Hool, George Albert, 1883- and Kinne, William Spaulding

* (eds.) Foundations, abutments and footings, comp. by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1923 414p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) $4 **624**

1 Foundations 23-9042

"Text-book presenting modern practice and elementary theory. Consists mainly of concise articles by many different authors. Though these are so blended as to minimize duplication of material, there are inevitable differences in style and manner of treatment. Very few references to original literature." Pittsburgh

(eds.) Steel and timber structures, comp. by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1924 695p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) $6 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 24-4030

"Presents a concise and authoritative treatment of various topics generally found in books on structural engineering, such as steel office buildings, steel mill buildings, timber framing, slow-burning construction, roof trusses, timber bridges, short-span steel bridges, and engineering materials. Among topics less frequently found are steel tanks, chimneys, and the detailing, fabrication, and erection of structural steel." Pittsburgh

(eds.) Stresses in framed structures, comp. by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1923 620p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) $5 **624**

1 Strains and stresses 2 Structures, Theory of 23-17400

A reference book which covers both theory and practice

(eds.) Structural members and connections, comp. by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1923 611p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) $6 **624**

1 Building 2 Structures, Theory of 23-9044

"Good reference book on the general theory and design of structural members and connections in cast iron and steel, wood, and concrete construction work." Pratt quarterly

Jacoby, Henry Sylvester, 1857- and Davis, Roland Parker, 1884-

Foundations of bridges and buildings. 2d ed McGraw 1925 665p illus $6 **624**

1 Bridges 2 Foundations 25-21723

"Complete revision and rewriting of work first published in 1914. New material on marine borers and mechanical protection, new types of piles, pulling sheet piles, use of followers, new types of cofferdams and caissons, new standard designs of piers and abutments, spread foundations, and the pretest method in underpinning. References have been brought down to 1922." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

An excellent treatise covering both principle and practice. References to engineering literature: p621-60

Ketchum, Milo Smith, 1872-

Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete. 2d ed McGraw 1920 548p illus $6 **624**

1 Bridges 20-13876

A treatise covering all the details of the construction of highway bridges. The second edition was rewritten and the scope extended to cover concrete and timber highway bridges

* Structural engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. 3d ed enl McGraw 1924 1065p illus $7 **624**

1 Bridges 2 Building, Iron and steel 24-21536

"In this edition the book has been revised and partially rewritten, and more than 130 pages of new material has been added." Preface to third edition

An exhaustive and valuable reference book which includes "data, details and tables for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. For the student or engineer who has had a thorough course in applied mechanics and the calculation of stresses in structure." Preface

Kirkham, John Edward, 1870-

Structural engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1933 759p illus $5 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 33-4405

"This college textbook, originally published in 1914, has been expanded by 90 pages to include new material on the design of highway bridges, mill buildings, and high buildings. Presents the subject so that the student or the practical man may 'read understandingly, without having a dictionary, glossary, or a compendium on theoretical mechanics at his elbow.' Has chapters on structural draughting and on the fundamentals of structural mechanics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Morris, Clyde Tucker, 1877-

Design of simple steel structures. . . 4th ed McGraw 1933 279p illus $2.50 **624**

1 Bridges 2 Building, Iron and steel 3 Roofs 33-14442

"Designing and detailing of simple steel structures," by this author, was published in 1909 and revised in 1914 and his revision of Heller's "Stresses in structures," was published 1917. The preface states: "Since the publication of these texts, there have been many advances in methods of design and many changes in both railway and highway traffic and in specifications. He is therefore presenting in one book a treatise on both the calculation of stresses

Morris, Clyde T.—*Continued*
in, and the design of, simple steel structures, suitable for advanced under-graduate students in structures. . . It is presumed that the student has finished a course in theoretical mechanics and strength of materials"

Sheiry, Edward Slater, 1900-
Elements of structural engineering. Int. textbook 1938 476p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of (W) 38-26509

"Professor Sheiry's book is planned as a textbook for students who are not specializing in structural engineering but at the same time there is a stated attempt made to give practicing engineers and those planning for state license examinations a brief review of the fundamentals of new developments in the field. Also, extracts from the latest building codes and the necessary tables and charts are included to make the book a complete unit for self-study." Engineering news

Spofford, Charles Milton, 1871-
Theory of structures. 4th ed McGraw 1939 615p illus $6 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 39-30263

"This edition has been revised to include the developments in the theory and practice of structural engineering that have occurred since the last revision in 1938." Preface to the fourth edition

"The purpose of this book is to present in a thorough and logical manner the fundamental theories upon which the design of engineering structures is based and to illustrate their application by numerous examples." Preface to the first edition

Includes references

Sutherland, Hale, 1884- **and Bowman, Harry Lake,** 1889-
Introduction to structural theory and design: theory. 2d ed Wiley 1935 318p illus $3.50 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 35-2364

First published 1930. "Advantage has been taken of this opportunity to make many changes in the text and to add many new problems. To avoid enlarging the book, the Appendix, dealing with loads on structures, has been omitted and will reappear in large part in the coming volume, 'Structural Design.'" Preface to the second edition

"This volume introduces the reader to the basic conceptions and principles of structural theory relating to trusses, rigid frames and space framework. . . The scope of this volume is that of the two or three semester course in stress analysis commonly found in the technical schools in this country." Preface

Structural design. Wiley 1938 402p illus $4.50 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 38-23516

"This book is intended to contain all the material essential for introducing the student of structural engineering to the fundamentals of the theory and practice of design in steel and timber, excepting only the data in the handbook of the steel manufacturer. The examples of actual structures have been chosen in the field of civil engineering, and . . . both structures and their details are rather simple in character, involving only the more elementary of theoretical considerations." Preface

"The engineer in active practice as well as the student outside of college walls will find in its pages much of interest and value." Engineering news

Taylor, Frederick Winslow, 1856-1915; **Thompson, Sanford Eleazer,** 1867- **and Smulski, Edward**
Reinforced-concrete bridges; with formulas applicable to structural steel and concrete. Wiley 1939 456p illus $6.50 **624**

1 Bridges 39-10613

"The prime object of this book is to furnish complete information for logical design of bridges other than trusses and arches. It presents the first comprehensive treatment of all types of bridges that have thus far been developed, such as slab bridges, simple deck and through girder bridges, cantilever and continuous girder bridges, rigid frames, and flat-slab bridges. The treatment includes discussion of the relative economy and usefulness of these types for different conditions and also the procedure to be followed in developing a design best fitted for any specific requirement. Examples of computations and illustrations of design details are also given, making the book of practical value not only to the engineer and builder but also to the student who intends to enter the field of structural engineering." Preface

624.152 Excavation

Paul, Charles Howard, 1875- **and Bennett, Charles Stuart,** 1892-
Methods and plant for excavation and embankment. McGraw 1927 328p illus $4 **624.152**

1 Embankments 2 Excavation 27-19134

"Based on the extensive records of excavating machinery performance and costs kept by the engineers of the Miami Conservancy District, the authors, both of whom were members of the district's construction forces, have produced a volume on earth and rock excavation. Beginning with scraper and elevating grader work, they take up power shovel work, dragline excavator work, cableway and power scraper work, hydraulic sluicing, dredging and transportation of excavated material." Engineering news-record

625 Railroad and road engineering

For history of railroads see class 385

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

May, E. C. Model railroads in the home. Funk 1939 248p illus $2 (W)

Popular science monthly. Model railways. Popular science 1936 258p illus $2 (W) "Handbook for the model-railway builder with detailed diagrams and instructions for making, installing, and operating your own equipment and accessories." Subtitle

Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia. 4th ed Simmons-Boardman 1939 1008p illus $5 A reference tool which contains much valuable information on questions of railway engineering, maintenance and signaling

Black, Archibald, 1888-

‡ Story of tunnels. McGraw 1937 245p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **625**

1 Tunnels (W) 37-28681

"Written for the non-technical reader, Mr. Black's well-illustrated book first briefly describes the tunnels of ancient and medieval times and then tells some interesting facts concerning the outstanding tunnels and subways of modern days." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Blackall, Robert Henry, 1868-

Up-to-date air brake catechism. . . rev. and enlarged and rearranged by F. H. Parke. 30th ed Henley 1926 707p illus $4 **625**

1 Air brakes 26-4438

"The most practical and complete work published, treating on the various old and new brake equipments manufactured by the Westinghouse air brake company . . . 2,250 questions with their answers." Subtitle

Raymond, William Galt, 1859-1926

Elements of railroad engineering; rev by H. E. Riggs and W. C. Sadler. 5th ed rewritten and enl Wiley 1937 xx,406p illus $4.25 **625**

1 Railroad engineering 37-3719

" 'This book attempts to describe the fixed portion of a railroad plant and to give the underlying principles of the design of its layout.' Revised and expanded to include the development of regulation, competitive transportation agencies, and new problems." Bkl.

Searles, William Henry, 1837-1921

* Field engineering; a handbook of the theory and practice of railway surveying, location and construction. 21st ed rev and enl. . . Wiley 1936 2v illus ea $2.50, 2v in 1 $4 **625**

1 Railroad engineering 2 Railroads—Surveying 36-18242

"For 46 years this book . . . has been in such general use throughout the country that it is unnecessary to go into any details as to its contents. . . Contains practically all the material of the previous editions, arranged in a somewhat different form, with additions to improve the presentation in some cases and to continue the policy of keeping the book up to date by frequent revisions." Engineering news-record

Walthers, William Kearney, 1893-

Handbook for model railroaders. 2d ed Modelmaker 1939 123p illus $1.50, pa $1 **625**

1 Railroads—Models 39-23197

First published 1937. The second edition, reset in larger type, includes some new illustrations and a few slight changes in the text

"It is the purpose of this book to help the individual discover what he desires most in this hobby, how to plan and build through each stage of interest, and to relate a few of the fundamentals of design and construction so that he may judge what is best for him and at the same time understand the little details that are not covered in the more advanced books on the subject." Author

Webb, Walter Loring, 1863-

Railroad construction, theory and practice. . . 9th ed rev Wiley 1932 2v in 1 illus maps $6; v 1 $5, v2 $2 **625**

1 Railroads—Construction 32-4514

"The ninth edition of Webb's well-known standard work on the theory and practice is disappointing. Though it has, according to the publisher's statement, been 'thoroughly revised and reset,' it is far from being up to date on those features of railway construction which change constantly —the structures, equipment and costs. . . To the student who uses the book for study or research as to what is accepted modern railroad practice this presentation of antiquated matter in an edition dated 1932 will be highly misleading." Engineering news-record

"A text-book for the use of students in colleges and technical schools and a handbook for the use of engineers in field and office." Subtitle

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-

Making and operating model railroads. Appleton-Century 1938 315p illus $3 **625**

1 Railroads—Models (W) 38-27836

Partial contents: Gauge and scale; Layout and the right-of-way; Track gang goes to work; Power units; Locomotives; Signaling; Making our rolling-stocks; Bridges; Operating model railroads

"Somehow, the author inspires the reader with an intense enthusiasm for his subject; and, as a result the reader must be dull, indeed, who fails to respond by making up his mind that, in future, nothing but the best will satisfy him." Model railway news

625.7 Roads. Highways

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Bennett, J. M. Roadsides; the front yard of the nation. Stratford 1936 233p illus $3

Blanchard, A. H. and Morrison, R. L. Elements of highway engineering. 2d ed rewritten and reset Wiley 1928 350p illus $3.75

Agg, Thomas Radford, 1878-

* Construction of roads and pavements. 5th ed McGraw 1940 483p illus $4 **625.7**

625.7
A26c

1 Pavements 2 Roads 40-27128

First published 1916. In the fifth edition "rewriting, rearrangement, and a fair amount of new material bring this text-book up to date." Bkl.

"As a whole, the book is concise and well arranged. It gives data that will be of great assistance to the student and will make an exceedingly valuable book of reference for the engineer who has the actual charge of designing and constructing roads and pavements. It is a desirable addition to existing highway literature and no highway engineer's library will be complete without it." Engineering record

Bauer, Edward Ezra, 1896-

Highway materials. . . 2d ed McGraw 1932 374p illus $3.50 **625.7**

1 Roads 32-19249

Twenty pages larger than first edition published in 1928. Revised to cover the specification changes of the American society for testing materials. New tests have been included and material has been brought up-to-date

Bauer, Edward E.—*Continued*
"A textbook covering production, specifications, sampling, and testing of highway materials." Subtitle
"The book can be recommended as a good text for engineering classes and a valuable assistance to a highway construction engineer who desires to obtain a good working knowledge of highway materials." Engineering news-record

Bruce, Arthur Garfield
Highway design and construction. 2d ed Int. textbook 1937 646p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4 **625.7**
1 Roads 37-35655
First published 1934. In the second edition, advances in highway engineering practice since 1934 are recorded. A new feature is the insertion of questions and problems prepared by T. F. Hickerson in collaboration with R. M. Trimble
This "text on highway design and construction takes on the character of a treatise rather than a manual or textbook. The wise plan adopted by the author of submitting his manuscript to the practical teacher for careful editing with the needs of the college student in mind, however, has added textbook value to a volume naturally produced for the practicing engineer by a practicing engineer." Engineering news-record

Gregory, John Walter, 1864-1932
* Story of the road; from the beginning to the present day. 2d ed rev and enl by C. J. Gregory Macmillan 1938 306p illus $2.25 **625.7**
1 Roads [39-15552]
First published 1931. The second edition has been reset and has additional information on new roads in the United States and in Germany and of new methods of road making
"This attractively written work . . . tells of the origin of roads, primitive regulations, some prehistoric trade roads, British roads through the ages, the roads of China and of ancient Peru, the development of modern roads, with accounts of roads in several countries, including Napoleon's Alpine roads. Good illustrations and maps." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gubbels, Jac L.
American highways and roadsides; introduction by Julian Montgomery. Houghton 1938 94p illus $2.75 **625.7**
1 Roads 2 Roadside improvement (W) 38-29054
"Sets forth fundamentals of roadside landscaping and development. It deals with location and alignment of highways, drainage and erosion problems, special engineering structures and designs, transplanting and care of trees and shrubs, and plant life on the highway." Industrial arts index

Harger, Wilson Gardner, 1882- **and Bonney, Edmund Arnold,** 1881-
Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways. 4th ed entirely rev and enl McGraw 1927 2v illus v 1 $3.50, v2 $4.50, set $7 **625.7**
1 Roads 27-23039
"Complete revision and much enlargement of this comprehensive and detailed work first published fourteen years ago. Covers principles of general planning and design; field and office detail data; specifications; general tables and formulae; and first aid." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Covers the fields so thoroughly that one wonders how all this information and data could be incorporated in so handy a volume. . . . For a highway engineer to be without this book is a calamity." Professional engineer

Wiley, Carroll Carson, 1884-
Principles of highway engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1935 542p illus $4 **625.7**
1 Roads 35-7875
"The first edition of this text was published in 1928 and was prepared for use in college courses in highway engineering. It is not intended as a complete handbook of reference; instead, material was selected with the special needs of students in mind. The general plan of the author was not to follow the chronological procedure of actual highway work, but to pursue a logical sequence of instruction. This second edition, a complete modernization of the first, follows the same plan. The text has been thoroughly revised and parts have been entirely rewritten." Better roads

626 IRRIGATION. ENGINEERING

Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred, 1881-
Irrigation practice and engineering. McGraw 1915-1933 3v illus v 1 $2.50, v2 $4, v3 $4.50 **626**
1 Irrigation (33-10408)
Contents: v 1 Use of irrigation water and irrigation practice. 2d ed 1933; v2 Conveyance of water. 1915; v3 Irrigation structures and distribution system. 1916
A comprehensive work, which may be too expensive for most small libraries
"Volume I has been entirely rewritten for this second edition. Although the revisions of Volumes II and III are planned, they have not yet been completed. The larger part of the work of revision of Volume I has been assumed by Mr. Harding. . . . The changes from the first edition are mainly in the examples used to illustrate the principles of practice with some changes in the applications rather than in the scope of the treatment of the subject." Preface [v 1, 1933]
O. W. Israelsen's "Irrigation principles and practices" (Wiley 1932 422p illus $5) is a college text which is recommended if needed

627 RIVER, HARBOUR, AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING. SALVAGE

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:
Cunningham, Brysson. Dock and harbour engineer's reference book. 2d ed rev Griffin 1923 319p illus 9s
Cunningham, Brysson. Treatise on the principles and practices of dock engineering. 3d ed rev and enl Griffin 1922 618p illus 42s
Wegmann, Edward. Design and construction of dams. . . 8th ed Wiley 1927 740p $17.50

Beman, Lamar Taney, 1877-
(comp.) Flood control. Wilson, H.W. 1928 162p (Reference shelf v5, no.7) $1.80 **627**
1 Floods 28-26445
"Arguments for and against the vexed question of government responsibility for flood control are presented in the form of

Beman, Lamar T—*Continued*
articles selected from authoritative sources, and an extensive bibliography of the subject is added." Book rev. digest

Creager, William Pitcher, 1878-
Engineering for masonry dams. 2d ed Wiley 1929 294p illus o.p. 1939
627
1 Dams 29-9453
First published 1917. Third edition in preparation 1940
"The subject is approached almost entirely from the point of view of the adaption of dams to the formation of reservoirs in schemes of water conservation. . . Will undoubtedly prove a useful text-book for students and draughtsmen." Nature

Eadie, Thomas
I like diving; a professional's story; with an introduction by Philip Andrews. Houghton 1929 245p illus $3.50 627
1 Diving, Submarine 2 S-4 (Submarine) 3 S-51 (Submarine) 29-11297
Also available in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)
"The author was awarded a Congressional medal of honor for his work in raising the S-4. He gives a vivid account of the business of a diver, including the special jobs on the S-4 and S-51. Informal style, the many illustrations and the interest of the subject make it a book for men and boys." Wis. bul.

Ellsberg, Edward, 1891-
Men under the sea. Dodd 1939 365p illus $3 627
1 Diving, Submarine 2 Salvage (W) 39-27859
Begins with the S-51 and S-4 disasters in 1926 and 1927, and the salvage work involved in bringing the submarines to the surface. The rest of the book describes improvements in rescue apparatus and methods and gives anecdotes of rescues in most of which the author took part or had personal contact with some of the participants. The book closes with an account of the Squalus disaster and the rescue of thirty-three men who under conditions prevailing in 1927 would have been beyond human aid
"There is high adventure down below, as is proved on practically every page of this narrative. Even the chapters devoted to diving records, diving equipment, and diving difficulties are alive with illustrative anecdotes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* On the bottom. Dodd 1929 324p illus $2.50 627
1 Diving, Submarine 2 S-51 (Submarine) 29-11296
"Vivid, straightforward account of the heroic struggle involved in raising the submarine S-51 after it had been sunk off Block island with most of the crew on board. The technical details have the same gripping interest as the moments of breathless suspense, defeat and final achievement. Photographs; glossary. Plan of submarine on end papers." N.Y. libraries

Hanna, Frank Willard, 1867- **and Kennedy, Robert Charles**
Design of dams. 2d ed McGraw 1938 478p illus $5 627
1 Dams 38-29055
"Increased by twenty-two pages, this standard work, first published in 1931, takes account of 'interim' advances in dam design. New material has been added covering earthquake stresses in single and multiple arch dams; stresses due to holes such as inspection galleries of various shapes through dams; the use of models in dam design; and the hydraulic jump as a means of dissipating energy." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"The method of presentation is exceptionally clear, and the book is intelligibly illustrated." Water and water engineering

Justin, Joel Dewitt, 1881-
Earth dam projects. Wiley 1932 345p illus $5 627
1 Dams 32-11584
"Not since Burr Bassell's little classic entitled 'Earth Dams' was published in 1904 has a book devoted entirely to earth dams appeared. In this respect Mr. Justin's 'Earth Dam Projects' becomes a milestone in the art of earth dam design and building. During the 28 years intervening much has been written on earth dams. Mr. Justin has produced a portion of this literature and has created some of the structures he now describes." Engineering news-record

MacElwee, Roy Samuel, 1883-
Ports and terminal facilities. 2d ed rev and enl McGraw 1926 446p illus map o.p. 1939 627
1 Harbors 2 Warehouses 3 Wharves 26-14163
A completely revised edition of this work which is based on lectures given by the author at the School of business, Columbia university
"A valuable work on the economic importance of ports, proper equipment and methods of handling traffic." Pittsburgh

Masters, David, 1883-
Boys' book of salvage. Dodd 1929 268p illus o.p. 1939 627
1 Salvage 29-15669
This book which was published in 1924 with the title "Wonders of salvage" is reissued with the addition of 39 new pages. The index has been omitted, as well as about one-half of the illustrations
"An account of the wonderful feats of salvors and wreckers, beginning with the early hunts for Spanish Armada and pirate treasure. Among the exploits described are the national treasure-hunt for the White Star liner Laurentic with its immensely valuable cargo of specie, and the raising of other victims of the German submarine campaign. The methods and apparatus of the salvage expert are described and the work of the salvage section of the British Admiralty during and since the war. The salvage operations are illustrated by 48 photographs." Book rev. digest

When ships go down; more wonders of salvage. Holt 1935 356p illus $2.50 627
1 Salvage 35-27127
"Collection of true stories of sea adventures, for the most part dealing with the salvaging of ships and cargoes. Partial contents: Where the world insures its ships; The epic of the S 4; A remarkable sea mystery and how it was solved; Concerning the tobermory treasure; Seeking the 'Egypt's' gold; Salvage miracles at Scapa; How Russia raised the British submarine, and other cases." Book rev. digest

Scott, David
Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. Holt 1932 275p illus map $3 **627**

1 Artiglio (Ship) 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Egypt (Ship) 4 Elizabethville (Ship) 5 Salvage 6 Treasure trove 32-26255

"The author tells the story of his three years experience on the Italian salvage ship Artiglio, with much information about deep sea diving, meaning diving beyond the limits of the ordinary rubber suit. Because it brings out the latest developments in salvage work and because of the unusual nature of tasks undertaken by the Artiglio, the book is of unusual interest to boys and men." Wis. bul.

"It is the fascination of Mr. Scott's story that through it we not only come to know and admire the work of those Genoese divers, but come to know and like them personally as men. One cannot say more for this book than that it is a fitting tribute to their courage, endurance and skill." Spectator

627.9 Lighthouses

Corbin, Thomas W.
Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats. . . Lippincott 1926 311p illus o.p. 1939 **627.9**

1 Life-saving apparatus 2 Lifeboats 3 Lighthouses 26-7437

"An interesting account of the life-saving apparatus & appliances used in guarding against the dangers of the sea, including a description of lightships, rockets & submarine signaling." Subtitle

"Mr. Corbin is a little weak on the historical side; but his explanation of the construction and working of lighthouses, lifeboats, rocket apparatus, wireless, and submarine signalling is both full and fascinating. Here, too, the illustrations are good and helpful." Nation and Athenaeum

Putnam, George Rockwell, 1865-
Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. new and rev ed Houghton 1933 324p illus map $3.50 **627.9**

1 Lighthouses 2 Lightships 33-27142

"Describes in a non-technical way the lighthouses of the United States and some foreign ones, their construction and the history of their development, with tales of heroic deeds intermingled, and a chapter on lighthousekeepers. This is a new edition of the book published in 1917 revised to include important progress made in development of new apparatus, building new stations and the extension of the system." Wis. bul.

Sentinel of the coasts; the log of a lighthouse engineer. Norton 1937 368p illus $3.50 **627.9**

1 Lighthouses 37-27313

"The author, for 25 years United States commissioner of lighthouses, weaves into his story both autobiographical and other illustrative material as well as information concerning the different phases of lighthouse service, including the perils of the lightships, the faithfulness of lightkeepers and light vesselmen, and the importance of radio. Everywhere the author stresses the need of nonpartisan appointments and the use of the merit system. Geographical list of principal lighthouses and lightships of the United States. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

628 Sanitary engineering

Hopkins, Edward Scott, 1896-
(ed.) Elements of sanitation; in association with W. D. Binger [and others]. Van Nostrand 1939 435p illus $4 **628**

1 Sanitation 39-23200

Mr Hopkins . . . and twelve experts in their respective fields have cooperated to produce "a guide for the training of college students in the fundamentals of sanitation and hygiene." Intended for prospective health officers, public nurses and engineering students. The topics are: Scientific background of sanitation; Meaning and determination of pH; Water and sewage disinfection; Public water supplies; Sewage disposal; Stream pollution and trade waste disposal; Refuse disposal; Essentials of food sanitation; Milk sanitation; Ventilation and air conditioning; Swimming pool control; Environmental hygiene

Steel, Ernest William, 1893-
Water supply and sewerage. McGraw 1938 653p illus $5 **628**

1 Sewerage 2 Water supply 3 Water-supply engineering (W) 38-14133

"The author . . . has written this sizable textbook primarily for university engineering students, although it is sufficiently practical for operators of water works and sewerage works, city engineers, and the like. It is assumed that the reader has a knowledge of the principles of hydraulics. There are 262 illustrations, mostly line drawings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

628.1 Water supply engineering

American water works association
Water works practice; a manual. Williams & Wilkins 1925 xx,790p illus $5 **628.1**

1 Water supply 25-18969

"Presents valuable information on modern waterworks practice. Deals with collection, quality, treatment, and distribution of water, financing and management, fire protection, and standard forms, procedures, specifications, and contracts. Includes also historical and statistical matter." Pittsburgh

"Prepared primarily for members of water boards and commissions; salaried officials who manage and supervise the works; and the specialists who design, manage or supervise those parts of the works of a highly technical character, but will be found helpful to all interested in water supply." Preface

Babbitt, Harold Eaton, 1888- **and Doland, James Joseph**
Water supply engineering. 3d ed McGraw 1939 xxiv,690p illus $6 **628.1**

1 Water-supply engineering (W) 39-2873

"Many changes have occurred in design, purification, and operation methods for waterworks since the appearance of the second edition of this book in 1931. . . In this edition an attempt has been made to present a résumé of up-to-date practice together with references to research findings that give promise of practical applicability." Preface to the third edition

"This . . . textbook has been prepared in such a way as to combine both fundamentals and practical procedure. The limitations of space and cost have, of course, prevented exhaustive treatment of each subject, but sufficient is given to fulfil the

Babbitt, H. E. and Doland, J. J.—*Continued*
purpose of the volume. It is believed that the readers will be struck particularly with the logical arrangement of the subject matter." American journal of public health

Cleverdon, Walter Sherman Lyle, 1877-
Water supply of buildings and rural communities for engineers, architects, plumbers and property owners. Van Nostrand 1925 186p illus $2.50 **628.1**

1 Plumbing 2 Water supply 25-7999

"Practical procedure for installation, renewal, and maintenance of systems for delivery of water on a small scale. Tabulated results are substituted for all computations requiring more than a knowledge of arithmetic." Pittsburgh

Flinn, Alfred Douglas, 1869- Weston, Robert Spurr, 1869- and Bogert, Clinton Lathrop
(comps.) Waterworks handbook of design, construction and operation. 3d ed McGraw 1927 871p illus $7 **628.1**

1 Water supply 27-3253

"First edition of this standard work was published in 1916. Now broadened to cover the applications of water engineering to irrigation, power, railways, and highways. Much new material has been added and there are numerous bibliographies to facilitate further investigation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Comprehensive compilation covering subject of water-supply engineering. Valuable for reference by reason of its thoroughness and its copious citation of references to other literature." Pittsburgh

Hardenbergh, William Andrew, 1888-
* Water supply and purification. Int. textbook 1938 458p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4 **628.1**

1 Water—Purification 2 Water-supply engineering 38-36461

"The theories underlying the collection, transportation, delivery, and treatment of water are linked with such practical problems as the civil engineer is likely to encounter in the design, equipment, operation, and maintenance of water-supply systems and water purification plants. Special emphasis has been placed on the public health features of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hopkins, Edward Scott
Water purification control. 2d ed Williams & Wilkins 1936 184p illus $1.75 **628.1**

1 Water—Purification 36-12231

A non-technical exposition of waterworks practice first published 1932. The second edition is enlarged by more than 50 pages

Ryan, William John
Water treatment and purification. McGraw 1937 242p illus $2.50 **628.1**

1 Water—Purification 37-27171

"A description of the several purification and other processes that are applied to water, and the construction and operation of the various types of filtering, softening and treating apparatus. For engineers, plant managers, students and technical men." Coventry. Public library

Waterman, Earle Lytton, 1885-
* Elements of water supply engineering. 2d ed Wiley 1938 329p illus map $3.50 **628.1**

1 Water-supply engineering 38-23955

"An expansion of the original edition. . . which includes developments in water supply engineering in recent years." Bkl.

A textbook for students who are beginning their study of water supply engineering. It is "planned with the thought in mind that each topic should be discussed in the order in which it would naturally come in reviewing the development of a water works system. . . The public water supply is followed from its source through the various structures and devices until it is delivered to the consumer." Preface

Wright, Forrest Blythe, 1896-
Rural water supply and sanitation. Wiley 1939 xx,288p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.50 **628.1**

1 Plumbing 2 Sewerage 3 Water supply 39-17085

"Answers questions on pumps, wells, water supply, plumbing systems, and sanitary privies, with instructions for typical jobs connected with installation and care. For country dwellers present or prospective." Cleveland

628.2 Sewerage

Babbitt, Harold Eaton, 1888-
Sewerage and sewage treatment. 4th ed Wiley 1932 596p illus $5 **628.2**

628.2 B11 5-3 1-40

1 Sewage disposal 2 Sewerage 32-17352

First edition 1922. Standard treatise revised and partly rewritten with an increase of 50 pages over the third edition, published 1929. For the present edition the matter has been brought up to the latest date available, with added material and problems

"Intended primarily for text-book use, but contains information valuable to practicing engineers in a form of ready reference. The ground covered includes an exposition of the principles and methods for the designing, construction and maintenance of sewerage works and also the treatment of sewage. Special emphasis is laid on the fundamentals of the subject rather than on the details of practice, although illustrations have been drawn freely from practical work. Well illustrated and has bibliographies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Folwell, Amory Prescott, 1865-
Sewerage. . . 11th ed Wiley 1936 412p illus $4.50 **628.2**

1 Sewerage 36-10997

This revision of the 10th edition includes "all the more important information . . . which has been made available up to this date (Jan. 1936) by the investigations and experiences of the increasing number of able engineers and scientists who have specialized in this field"

"The designing, constructing and maintaining of sewerage systems and sewage treatment plants." Subtitle

Hardenbergh, William Andrew, 1888-
Sewerage and sewage treatment. Int. textbook 1936 396p illus $3.50 **628.2**

1 Sewage—Purification 2 Sewerage 36-26927

"A practical textbook suitable for home study." Cleveland

Metcalf, Leonard, 1870-1926, **and Eddy, Harrison Prescott,** 1870-

* Sewerage and sewage disposal; a textbook. 2d ed rev by H. P. Eddy McGraw 1930 783p illus maps $6 **628.2**

1 Sewage disposal 2 Sewerage 30-5633

"The book contains a fund of information . . . in a clear, concise style. Having received the scrutiny of Professors Richard G. Tyler and Gordon M. Fair as well as other competent authorities before presentation to the public it will serve as a safe guide to the practicing engineer as well as the student, for whom it is especially intended. The general make-up of the book is excellent, the illustrations are numerous, well-selected and clear, and there is an index of 38 pages." American journal of public health

Leonard Metcalf and H. P. Eddy's "American sewerage practice" (McGraw 1915-1935 3v illus v 1, 3 ea $7, v2 $5) covers the subject in much greater detail

628.3 Sewage disposal

Fuller, George Warren, 1868- **and McClintock, James Robinson**

Solving sewage problems. McGraw 1926 548p illus $6 **628.3**

1 Sewage disposal 26-17273

"While the book is a manual of the entire subject, particular consideration is given to natural purification of streams, basic design data, plain sedimentation tanks, sludge digestion processes, separate sludge digestion tanks, the collection and utilization of gas, screens, trickling filters, the activated sludge process, and industrial wastes. Those are the subjects in which city officials and their engineering advisers are now most often interested." Preface

Hardenbergh, William Andrew, 1888-

Home sewage disposal. Lippincott 1924 274p illus o.p. 1939 **628.3**

1 Sewage disposal 24-11446

"Considers the necessity for sanitation from the public health standpoint, and the best methods of taking care of the sewage of isolated houses, small communities and institutions when no sewer connection is available. Intended for health officers, health workers, engineers and others interested." Donald Hendry

628.4 Sanitation of towns

American public works association. Committee on street cleaning

Street cleaning practice. The association 1938 407p illus $4 **628.4**

1 Street cleaning 38-31215

"Here are the results and conclusions of a two years' detailed survey of American street cleaning problems, discussing: local conditions; methods and equipment; planning the disposal of litter, leaves, and dead animals; catch-basin and inlet cleaning; snow removal and icy pavements; organization, personnel, and management; records, costs, and budgets. In the appendices are sample ordinances, tabulations of practices in 94 American cities, and an extensive bibliography. The work is well illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hering, Rudolph, 1847-1923, **and Greeley, Samuel Arnold** 1882-

Collection and disposal of municipal refuse. McGraw 1921 653p illus $7 **628.4**

1 Refuse and refuse disposal 21-10302

"An exhaustive consideration of the problems involved in collecting, transporting and disposing of garbage, street refuse and other refuse materials in cities. Systems and methods employed in cities of this country and Europe are given in considerable detail, cost data being included. Collection and disposal in small towns are briefly considered. The book is illustrated and provided with numerous tables, charts and diagrams." Donald Hendry

628.5 Smoke prevention

Obermeyer, Henry

Stop that smoke! Harper 1933 289p o.p. 1939 **628.5**

1 Smoke 2 Smoke prevention 33-20384

"It is a book for the public, for laymen's reading, and its purpose is to arouse indignation over the smoke nuisance, which everybody accepts but about which hardly any one is anything but indifferent, or, at best, mildly interested. So he tells here, in vigorous and dramatic style, what are all its thousand and one offenses and injuries and what it does to humans, houses, goods, gardens, plants, everything that it touches." N.Y. Times

628.8 Ventilation

Books on air conditioning and heating are classed in 697

628.9 Lighting

Cady, Francis Elmore, 1876- **and Dates, Henry Baldwin,** 1869-

(eds.) Illuminating engineering. 2d ed Wiley 1928 515p illus $5 **628.9**

1 Lighting 28-6554

"The book is the result of six years' experimenting by the staff of the Electrical engineering department at Case school of applied science in conjunction with the Research department of the National lamp-works of the General electric company, Nela Park." Book rev. digest

"Since the publication of the first edition, the developments in the application of light have been so great that it has become necessary to almost rewrite the chapters on sign and display lighting and light projection. In addition, the chapter on fundamental principles of illumination has been largely rewritten to make it conform to the very latest practice both in methods of computation and in foot-candle values." Preface

Collateral reading at end of each chapter

Caldwell, Francis Cary, 1868-

Modern lighting. Macmillan 1930 386p illus (Engineering science ser.) $4.75 **628.9**

1 Electric lighting 2 Lighting 30-11507

"Presents the theories back of all light sources now in use, discusses various lighting requirements and the application of each type of light to its uses, whether industrial or for home, school, street, display, etc. Standards and codes prepared by the Illuminating Engineering Society are included." St Louis

Harrison, Ward, 1888- **Haas, O. F. and Reid, Kirk Mendenhall,** 1898-
Street lighting practice. McGraw 1930 270p illus $3.50 **628.9**

1 Street lighting 30-14377

"Subject matter here covered ranges from problems of a purely engineering character . . . to problems of contractual relations, of methods of financing, of maintenance provisions, and even of the history of street illumination." Preface

Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting
* Artificial light and its application in the home. McGraw 1932 145p illus $1.50 **628.9**

1 Lighting 32-5262

"Popular treatment of light and color for the practical problems of home lighting, with plans of house wiring layouts, descriptions of light equipment, and details of advantageous placing of lights for various rooms of the house. A dictionary of illumination terms is included." Pratt quarterly

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883-
Artificial light; its influence upon civilization; illus. with photographs. Appleton-Century 1920 366p illus (Century books of useful science) $3 **628.9**

1 Electric lighting 2 Lighting 20-11163

"Traces in a popular style, but on a basis of expert knowledge, the connection of the art of lighting with human development from primitive man's struggles to kindle fire down through the ages to the present-day marvels of electricity. Particularly useful for high school libraries. Effective illustrations. Bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Marshak, Ïl'ïâ ſAkovlevïch, 1895-
Turning night into day; the story of lighting, by M. Ilin [pseud.]; tr. by Beatrice Kinkead. Lippincott 1936 119p illus $1.50 **628.9**

1 Lighting—History (W) 36-20519

"Simply told story of the development of lighting devices from the bonfires and kindle-sticks of long ago, to the electric and neon lights of the present." Book rev. digest

"Writing for Russians and by no means altogether for children, he can depend on a public some of whom at least will have had experience with lighting methods of earlier days." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Moon, Parry Hiram, 1898-
Scientific basis of illuminating engineering. McGraw 1936 608p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $5 **628.9**

1 Lighting 36-33449

"The author . . . states that this work is intended to supply the want of a text on the quantitative and physical aspects of the subject, omitting practical applications, artistic aspects, and psychological effects. The course is of university grade, demanding knowledge of the calculus. Numerous problems and literature references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Robins, Frederick William
Story of the lamp (and the candle); with 50 illus. showing nearly 500 specimens, mostly from the author's own collection. Oxford 1939 155p illus $5 **628.9**

1 Candles 2 Lamps—History 3 Lighting—History 39-25727

"A history of artificial lighting from the earliest times down to the present. Describes types of appliances from all over the world during 4,000 years, as well as the racial contacts traced through this common domestic article." Ontario library review

629.13 AERONAUTICS. AERIAL NAVIGATION

Books on aeronautics are difficult to select as some of them go out of date soon. When possible, it is well to have expert advice in the selection of the books

Biographies of aviators will be found listed in class 92 and descriptions of aeronautic voyages in the travel part of this catalog. See in index the subjects Aviators, and Aeronautics—Flights

There are many government publications dealing with aeronautics which are available at low prices. Such as the "Civil aeronautics bulletin" issued by The Civil aeronautic authority. The National aeronautics council also issues bulletins and manuals at low prices

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

629.13 Almen, H. V. and Mead, R. K. Aircraft blueprint reading. Pitman 1940 124p illus $1

Falk, K. H. Aircraft propeller handbook. Ronald 1937 99p illus $4

Gregg, W. R. Aeronautical meteorology. 2d ed rev and enl Ronald 1930 405p illus $4.50

Loudy, F. E. Metal airplane structures. Henley 1938 455p illus $5 Discusses the design and construction of nearly every type of metal construction used in airplanes

Magoun, F. A. and Hodgins, Eric. History of aircraft. McGraw 1931 xx,495p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1939

Pagé, V. W. ABC of aviation. . . rev and greatly enl Henley 1939 xxiii,418p illus $2.50 (W) "A simplified guide to modern aircraft; a manual all can understand." Subtitle

Vanièr, J. F. Dictionary of aeronautical terms in abridged form, German-English-French; French-English-German. Am. soc. of mechanical engineers 1929 141p $1.65

Aircraft yearbook. . . Aeronautical cham-
* ber of commerce of Am. inc. illus $5 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airships (19-13828)

First published 1919. A well illustrated annual survey of aviation progress for the year, covering record flights, airport development, engine design, etc. Each volume contains useful reference material not repeated every year

Allen, Elmer L.
New model airplanes; how to build and fly them. Stokes 1937 224p illus $3 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Models (W) 37-27488

First published 1928 under title: "Model airplanes." The 1937 edition remains much the same in chapters 1-8, except for the

Allen, Elmer L.—*Continued*
section on tools and materials, but chapters 9-14 deal with the following new models: non-flying exhibition models, flying-cabin monoplane, Curtiss "goshawk" facsimile model, Stinson reliant facsimile model, gas powered monoplane model, miniature gasoline motors for model airplanes

Arnold, Henry Harley, 1886- and Eaker, Ira, 1896-
This flying game. 2d ed Funk 1938 307p illus $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 39-906

First published 1936. The second edition contains all the material of the first, plus a new chapter of 28 pages on aviation of recent date. Several new illustrations have also been added

"The history of aviation and the possibilities offered on the vocational side, with information on pilot training, making military fliers, famous flights and heroes, and the trades and professions of the aviation industry. Many photographs. End-paper airway map of the United States." Bkl.

Black, Archibald, 1888-
Story of flying. McGraw 1940 267p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics—History (W) 40-27429

Partial contents: Balloon is born; Zeppelin and the modern airship; Curtiss and the flying boat; World goes to war; Air mail and air transport begin; Lindbergh, Byrd and Chamberlin; Airports, airways and radio; Photography and other uses; Modern air transport; Some recent events; Aircraft of tomorrow

Brimm, Daniel Johnson, 1894- and Boggess, Harry Edward, 1908-
Aircraft engine maintenance. Pitman 1939 470p illus $2.50 **629.13**
1 Airplane engines 2 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 39-18439

"This excellent manual gives practical directions for adjusting, repairing, and tuning up the aircraft engine. Considers in some detail engine construction, repair methods and tools, servicing and operating carburetors and induction systems, fuel systems, lubrication, electrical equipment, instruments, propellers, installation, overhaul, and fuels and oils. Comparative engine data is given for 13 American airplane engine manufacturers." Charles M. Mohrhardt

Carter, Clifton Carroll, 1876-
Simple aerodynamics and the airplane. 5th ed Ronald 1940 510p illus $4.50 **629.13**
1 Aerodynamics 2 Airplanes 40-5335

First and second editions, published officially by the U.S. Office of chief of Air corps (War dept.) Third edition by C. N. Monteith. Fourth edition by C. C. Carter

"A revised elementary textbook covering airfoil design and criteria for the selection of airfoils, parasite resistance, the propeller, the airplane as a unit, stability and control surfaces, performance, dynamic loads, and aircraft instruments. Also included are appendices containing nomenclature, aerodynamic equations and problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Chatfield, Charles Hugh, 1892- Taylor, Charles Fayette, 1894- and Ober, Shatswell
Airplane and its engine. 3d ed McGraw 1936 401p illus $3 **629.13**
1 Airplanes 36-27374

First published 1928. For the third edition the explanations of fundamental principles have been amplified and additions and changes in descriptions and illustrations of airplane engines made to follow the progress in aeronautics

"The present volume is intended primarily for the intelligent middle-class aeronautical readers—that is, for persons interested in acquiring a sound knowledge of the basic facts and theories of the airplane—who still do not desire to give to the subject the intensive study which is essential for the designing engineer or the expert mechanic." Preface to first edition

Day, Karl S.
Instrument and radio flying. Air associates inc. 1938 284p illus $3.50 **629.13**
1 Aeronautical instruments 2 Airplanes—Piloting 3 Radio in aeronautics (W) 38-30165

"A technical manual planned for self-instruction for pilots who do not have an experienced teacher or for supplementary study during a training course. The step-by-step instruction is concise and definite and it is illustrated with many diagrams, drawings and photographs of instruments." Bkl.

Duncan, Richard
Aircraft flight instructor. Goodheart-Willcox 1938 319p illus $2.50 **629.13**
1 Airplanes—Piloting 38-38230

"A textbook for study in connection with beginning practice flying. Covers airplane construction, flying technique, meteorology, and instruments. Illustrated with many drawings." Bkl.

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis, 1876-
Story of aircraft. [2d ed] Crowell 1939 515p illus maps $2.50 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics—History (W) 39-27368

First published 1933. This new edition brings up to date the record of air-travel and craft from their beginning to the present

Partial contents: How flying began; First lighter-than-air craft; Balloons of to-day; Evolution of the airship; Balloon and airship in war; The parachute; Airplane in war; American airways; Some notable modern flights; Fighting craft at home and abroad; Looking into the future

Grooch, William Stephen, 1889-
Skyway to Asia. Longmans 1936 205p illus $1.39 **629.13**
1 Airports—Guam 2 Airports—Midway island 3 Airports—Wake island 4 Airways—Pacific ocean 5 North Haven (Steamship) 6 Pan American airways 36-27402

"A story of the first North Haven Expedition, dispatched to build commercial air bases across the Pacific Ocean—the stepping stones for the flying Clipper Ships on their airway to the Orient." Foreword

"A straitforward and frequently entertaining narrative. . . Whatever the verdict of his shipmates, the casual reader of Mr. Grooch's story is certain to find it fascinating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hamilton, Edwin Timothy, 1898-

* Complete model aircraft manual. new and rev ed Plans by the author and Frank Monaghan; illus. by G. R. Taylor, photographs by Ralph Sommer. Dodd 1938 569p illus $3.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Models 2 Airships—Models (W) 38-27099

First published 1933. In the new edition revision in text, illustrations and plans have been made in accordance with new models

"Each model is accompanied by detailed directions, diagrams and illustrations which are clear and workable. The first one hundred and eighty pages of general instructions in tools, materials, building, and flying of models is unchanged. The list of dealers, glossary of model terms and aviation dictionary remain the same." Library journal

Hodgins, Eric, 1899- and Magoun, Frederick Alexander, 1896-

Sky high; the story of aviation. rev ed Little 1935 xxi,414p illus $2.75 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics—History 35-15763

First published 1929. The 1935 edition contains six new chapters and additions to five others bringing the material up to date

"To the reader who wants to get a birdseye view of aviation down the ages this is indeed his book; it is instructive and pleasant reading, for it is written with a human touch and from the viewpoint of the man and his craft." N.Y. Times

Jones, Bradley

Elements of practical aerodynamics. 2d ed Wiley 1939 436p illus $3.75 **629.13**

1 Aerodynamics 39-10948

First published 1936. In the 2d edition, "there has been added a description of N.A.C.A. airfoils, the standard taper of a monoplane wing, a graphical method of developing a streamline contour, a mathematical treatment of range and take-off distance, and an abridgement of Oswald's method of rapid prediction of performance." Preface

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Jordanoff, Assen

* Through the overcast; the art of instrument flying; illus. by F. L. Carlson and F. L. Meagher. Funk 1938 356p illus $3 **629.13**

1 Aeronautical instruments 2 Airplanes—Piloting 3 Meteorology in aeronautics (W) 38-29206

"A text on so-called blind flying that contains the technical details needed by airmen, yet is simple enough to be understood by amateurs and general readers. Hundreds of pen and ink drawings clarify and illustrate this text on weather conditions, instruments, and flying techniques." Industrial arts index

Your wings; drawings by F. L. Meagher and Frank Carlson. rev ed Funk 1940 281p illus $2.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Piloting (W 1937 ed) 40-11498

First published 1937. Reprinted 1940 with slight changes

"The actual mechanics of flying described step by step as an amateur receives instruction in handling a plane and becomes acquainted with its functions. Each phase is illustrated by drawings and diagrams. Provides a technical background for the future aviator." Bkl.

‡ **Junior** aircraft year book; the official junior annual. Aeronautical chamber of commerce of Am. inc. $1.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics (34-33820)

First published 1933. Covers the news of the year in aeronautics, progress in commercial and non-commercial flying, airway, airports and airplane construction

Klemin, Alexander, 1888-

Simplified aerodynamics. Goodheart-Willcox 1930 323p illus $3.50 **629.13**

1 Aerodynamics 30-16369

"Concisely explains the elementary principles of aerodynamics. Elementary mathematics is used but much of it is thoroughly explained. Problems with answers are given at the end of most of the chapters." Pittsburgh

Langewiesche-Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst, 1907-

* I'll take the high road. Harcourt 1939 254p illus $2.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Piloting (W) 39-27989

The experiences of an amateur flyer. The difficulties facing Langewiesche were manifold: acquiring sufficient flying skill; winning the confidence of owners enough to let him fly their ships; saving up money for cross-country tours. He was able to solve his problems not only by personal initiative but because the progress of aviation played into his hands

Lightplane flying. Pitman 1939 213p illus $2.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Piloting 39-15419

"Answers newcomers' questions on amateur flying, arranged in order of difficulty. The book covers techniques, finances, safety, and uses of flying in everyday life." Special libraries

Lay, Beirne, 1909-

I wanted wings. Harper 1937 350p illus $2.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Piloting (W) 37-5265

"What happens to a flying cadet in the United States Army flying school at San Antonio, Texas, is related by a man who went through the year's intensive training. The suspense, the fear of failure, the sensations of the air work, the hazing of the first 'Hell month' and the grand adventure it all was are realistically imparted in the first half of the book. The remaining pages are devoted to active duty assignments after his graduation." N.Y. libraries

Lusk, Hilton Frank, 1902-

General aeronautics. rev ed Ronald 1940 524p illus $3.75 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 40-12543

First edition, 1932, had title: A general text on aeronautics

"Intended for instruction in technical institutes, junior colleges, technical high schools, and aviation ground schools, using little mathematics, and embracing the requirements of the United States Department of Commerce for pilots. Chapters on instruments, safety appliances, avigation, and meteorology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Manly, Gardener Burnell, 1893-
Aviation from the ground up. . . Drake, F.J. 1940 369p illus $3 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes (W) 40-6320

A revision and enlargement of a book published in 1929. "A practical instruction and reference work on aviation and allied subjects, including theory of flight, details of airplane construction, airplane engines, rigging, instruments, weather forecasting, aerial navigation, stunts, how to learn flying, parachutes, air commerce regulations and a dictionary of aviation words and terms." Subtitle

Mattoon, Charles Stephen
Your career in aviation; the how, when, why and where of finding your place in aviation. Foster & Stewart 1939 146p illus $1.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 39-29462

Contents: Aviation—past, present and future; Careers in aviation; Commercial aviation; Apprentice training; Aircraft factory; Radio and meteorology; Military and commercial flying; Aviation as a profession; Selecting a school; Salesmen in aviation; Applying for a job; Directory

Niles, Alfred Salem, 1894- **and Newell, Joseph Shipley,** 1897-
Airplane structures. 2d ed Wiley 1938 2v illus v 1 $5, v2 $2.75 **629.13**

1 Airplanes (W) 38-27258

"First published in 1929 (413 pages), this work, now expanded to two volumes totaling 628 pages, applies the fundamental principles of structural theory to practical design. For a thorough grasp of the text the student should be familiar with the calculus and differential equations. The authors are professors in Leland Stanford University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, repectively." N.Y. Public lib. New technical books

Norcross, Carl, 1902-
* Getting a job in aviation. McGraw 1938 374p illus $2.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Occupations 3 Profession, Choice of (W) 38-24919

"Tells what jobs are available in the aviation field, what the workers do, what the requirements and salaries are, where training can be obtained, and what the future possibilities are for aviation as a career. An appendix gives government ratings for the different kinds of aviation jobs. Useful vocational material." Bkl.

Pagé, Victor Wilfred, 1885-
* Airplane servicing manual. . . Henley 1938 xxi,1000p illus $6 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair (W) 38-6631

"A complete work of reference in plain language for all interested in inspection, maintenance, rigging and repair of airplanes. A comprehensive manual for shop and field mechanics, and airport executives outlining all machinery, shop lay-out, hangar equipment, tools, supplies and mechanical processes incidental to servicing airplanes of all types." Subtitle

Rosendahl, Charles Emery, 1892-
What about the airship? The challenge to the United States. Scribner 1938 437p illus $3.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airships (W) 38-27354

"Commander Rosendahl well known expert of the United States Navy, in presenting this study of the past, present, and future of the airship believes that by reason of the advent of helium gas . . . 'the modern airship can become an effective unit in the commerce and in the national defense of the United States of America.' Included is an account of the destruction of the Hindenburg, also an excellent chapter on the production of helium. There are interesting illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Studley, Barrett, 1895-
Practical flight training. rev ed Macmillan 1936 433p illus $2.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Piloting 36-15354

"The author states that the principles of flight training laid down in this book are still sound as when it was first written (in 1928). Revision is slight and consists mostly of the addition of three chapters on 'The development of aviation,' 'The place of aviation training,' and 'The air commerce regulations.' " Bkl.

Talbot-Booth, Eric Charles
(ed.) Fighting planes of the world; comp. by Eric Sargent. Appleton-Century 1938 608p illus $3 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics, Military 2 Airplanes (W) 39-2074

"The first 120 pages of this pocket-sized volume are devoted largely to the history and present status of the British Royal Air Force, with colored plates showing insignia and uniforms. The rest of the book is international in scope and deals with aircraft carriers, catapult ships, identification marks, and brief details and pictures of fighting planes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

E. C. Talbot-Booth has also edited "Aircraft of the world; drawn and comp. by Eric Sargent" (Appleton-Century 1938 1044p illus $3) describing nearly 500 airplanes of various countries with ensigns and markings used. Both commercial and military types are listed

Teichmann, Frederick Kurt
Airplane design manual. Pitman 1939 345p illus $4.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Design and construction 39-15422

"An introductory text to meet the needs of students, young engineers, and draftsmen. The aim is to help students correlate and coordinate their knowledge to solve the problem of actually beginning the design of a machine and completing its construction. The chapters are on design procedure, preliminary weight estimate, the three-view, the balance diagram, the cockpit, instruments, the passenger cabin, heating, ventilating, soundproofing, the power plant, wing design, landing gear, tail surfaces, fuselage, longitudinal stability, performance calculations, and airplane data sheets. Many tables and drawings." Industrial arts index

Vetter, Ernest G.
Aeronautics simplified; examination questions and answers together with a glossary of terms, illustrations and general instructions, compiled to aid applicants for airplane pilot certificates; drawings by the author. . . Foster & Stewart 1939 150p illus $1.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Piloting (W) 39-8846

A revision of the author's "Transport examiner" published 1936

Contents: Airplanes; Airplane engines; Meteorology; Navigation; Flight test; Civil air regulations; Air traffic rules; Glossary of terms

Weems, Philip Van Horn, 1889-

* Air navigation. 2d ed McGraw 1938 587p illus maps $5 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 38-29000

First published 1931. In the 2d edition obsolete material has been deleted and new material covering technical developments since the first edition has been added

"An authoritative treatise on air navigation in general, and on the methods of navigating airplanes by piloting, by dead reckoning, by radio, and by the positions of heavenly bodies. The final chapter is on actual navigation on an extended flight." Donald Hendry

Bibliography: p564-66

White, Percival, 1887- **and White, Mat**

Gliding and soaring; an introduction to motorless flight. McGraw 1931 234p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1 **629.13**

1 Flight 2 Gliders (Aeronautics) 31-19553

"The salient facts about gliding are presented clearly in this book, which discusses the past, present, and future of gliding, ground instruction, soaring, and the construction of various types of gliders, including models. A section is devoted to a description of wind currents and their behavior, and to duration and long distance flights." Bkl.

Younger, John Elliott, 1892- **Bonnalie, Allan Francis**, 1893- **and Ward, Nairne Forsyth**

Airplane maintenance; a textbook for airplane mechanics. McGraw 1937 353p illus $3 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 37-36863

"Intended as a textbook for mechanics of airline repair shops and as a reference book for repair-station operators. Covers the various duties and technical operations in detail, with numerous quizzes. There are 232 illustrations, mostly line diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

629.2 MOTOR VEHICLES. AUTOMOBILES

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Glasscock, C. B. Gasoline age; the story of the men who made it. Bobbs 1937 359p illus $3

Judge, A. W. Automobile engines, in theory, design, construction, operation, testing & maintenance. 3d and rev ed Chapman 1937 301p illus 6s A recommended English book by an authority on engines. It is volume 1 of "Motor manuals series"

Kimball, W. A. and Larned, W. L. Trailer for pleasure and business. McGraw 1937 236p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1939

Consoliver, Earl Lester, 1888-

Automotive electricity. . . rev. by B. B. Burling. 2d ed McGraw 1932 609p illus $3.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Electric equipment 32-22059

"A text and reference work on the construction, operation, characteristics and maintenance of automotive ignition, starting, lighting, and storage battery equipment." Subtitle

"Gives the minimum of theory and lays stress on those points which are important in practical running." Nature

Dyke, Andrew Lee, 1875-

‡ Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia; the elementary principles, construction, operation and repair of automobiles, gasoline engines and automobile electric systems; including trucks, tractors, motorcoaches, automotive Diesel engines and motorcycles; simple, thorough and practical. 19th ed Goodheart-Willcox 1940 xxxvi, 1244,78p illus $6 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 40-10284

Revised frequently to bring it up to date for new automobiles. Includes bibliographies

"The most comprehensive book on the subject. Considers construction, operation, care, repairs and accessories. Very desirable as reference." Donald Hendry

Supplement to Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia, treating carburetors, gasoline fuel-feed systems, air cleaners, superchargers, Ricardo cylinder head, engine bearings. Goodheart-Willcox 1937 110p illus $2.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 38-13977

Known as "Dyke's Carburetor book." The 1937 edition includes Addenda of 100 pages giving information on later carburetors. The main part is a reprint of the 1927 edition

"The illustrated description of these devices including fourteen standard carburetors, and instructions for their use are done with the same care as shown in the author's well-known encyclopedia." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Elliott, Benjamin George, 1889- **and Consoliver, Earl Lester**

* Gasoline automobile, prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. 5th ed McGraw 1939 754p illus (Engineering educ. ser.) $4 **629.2**

1 Automobiles (W) 39-27641

Formerly published under the authorship of Hobbs, Elliott, and Consoliver

Fourth edition published 1932. In this new edition, considerable material on the automotive-type Diesel engine, on the low-compression spark-ignition oil engine, on tractors and on automatic transmissions has been added

A textbook for the teaching and study of the fundamental principles and ideas upon which modern motor vehicles are designed, constructed, and operated

Floherty, John Joseph

Youth at the wheel; a reference book on safe driving. Lippincott 1937 168p illus $1.75 **629.2**

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles—Accidents (W) 37-13352

A guidebook to safety for drivers under the age of 20, and most specifically for boys and girls between 14 and 18. With photographs, and chapters of information and advice

Graham, Frank Duncan

* Audels new automobile guide for mechanics, operators and service-men; with questions & answers and illustrations on the theory, construction and servicing of motor vehicles, including Diesels. Audel 1940 1614p illus $4 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (W) 40-7157

"A comprehensive handbook giving principles and practical information, with many illustrations." Cleveland

Heldt, Peter Martin, 1875-

Motor vehicles and tractors; a textbook for students and a handbook for engineers. The author 1929 678p illus $7 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 2 Tractors 29-18387

"Excellent textbook for students of transmission mechanisms of motor vehicles, and reference book for engineers concerned with motor vehicle design. Considers the various types of vehicles including heavy commercial cars and tractors. Not concerned with gasoline engine design." Pratt quarterly

Hoffman, Paul Gray, 1891-

Seven roads to safety; a program to reduce automobile accidents, by P. G. Hoffman in collaboration with N. M. Clark. Harper 1939 87p illus $1 **629.2**

1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Automobiles—Accidents (W) 39-27323

This book, which in condensed form, was published in the "Saturday evening post" is a discussion and appraisal of the problem of reducing automobile accidents, and what is being done abuot it

Contents: Declaration of war; New roads for old; Seven-point program

Kuns, Ray Forest, 1887-

Automotive essentials. (completely rewritten) Bruce pub. 1939 435p illus $2 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 39-25987

First published 1928 and almost completely rewritten in 1935. The 1939 edition is a reprint of the 1935 edition with very slight changes

"Aims to give high-school students and car owners an understanding of representative automobiles so that they will be prepared to meet and remedy troubles encountered on the road." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Automotive service. Bruce pub. 1938 2v illus $6.75 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Repairing 39-23957

"These two volumes constitute a revised edition of a work published in 1931. They offer complete instruction in repair and maintenance to automobile service men and apprentices. There is a good index to each volume; and 348 informative illustrations support the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Designed as a complete course of training for automotive men and apprentices, and covers all phases of repair and maintenance service. Each chapter covers one type of job. Up-to-date, well illustrated, and useful not only for the student but for the home student as well." Ontario library review

Maxim, Hiram Percy, 1869-1936

Horseless carriage days. Harper 1937 175p illus $2.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—History (W) 37-28553

"An account of the author's struggles disappointments and successes during the years from 1893 to 1901 when he was experimenting with gasoline engines for horseless carriages. He is best known as the inventor of the Maxim silencer, and is the son of Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim, inventor of the Maxim gun." Book rev. digest

"It is an exciting story, and almost incredible in its revelation of the way the automobile was conjured out of thin air—at least out of inventive genius—within the memory of so many living today." Christian science monitor

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875-

Gasoline automobiles. 4th ed McGraw 1932 509p illus $2.75 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 32-8016

First published 1921. In the present edition recent developments in automobile practice are discussed. "The book has been extensively rewritten, all of the pages have been reset and many new illustrations have been added." Preface to the fourth edition

"Describes the parts of the automobile and the principles underlying their construction and operation. Related matter on fuels, lubrication, etc., included." Donald Hendry

Packer, Alfred Herbert, 1889-

* Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car. 4th ed The author 1938 558p illus $4 **629.2**

1 Airplane engines 2 Automobiles—Electric equipment 38-22101

First published 1926. Second edition published under title: "Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane;" third edition under title: "Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane." New chapters on generator regulation and a revised section on ignition bring the 4th edition up to date

"For the automobile mechanic concerned with finding and correcting troubles in the electric equipment of motor cars, also intended for the use of students in automotive trade schools, and for home study. Questions at end of chapters, and answers to all questions at end of book." Donald Hendry

Packer, Clarence Edward

* Automotive body and fender repairs. Goodheart-Willcox 1939 326p illus $3 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Fenders—Repairing 2 Automobiles—Repairing 39-19162

"Practical information for the service man, including welding, the servicing of locks and doors, and refinishing, also the business end." Cleveland

Automobile refinishing, for car owners and shop operators. Goodheart-Willcox 1932 152p illus $1.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Painting 33-629

"Many of the operations and tools are pictured, and directions are explicit enough to be followed by the inexperienced shop worker or the owner refinishing his own car. Includes a chapter on matching colors in repair work, and on refinishing commercial vehicles, and a directory of manufacturers." Bkl.

Packer, Clarence Edward, and Ahlers, Joseph Alphonso
Automobile service shop management. . . Am. tech. soc. 1934 151p illus o.p. 1939 **629.2**

1 Automobile industry and trade 2 Garages 34-40469

"A manual for service managers, shop owners, and mechanics engaged in the management and operation of automobile service stations." Subtitle

"Advice on the venture, management, merchandizing, advertising, and on conducting the various departments—gasoline, oil, lubrication, batteries, tires, engines, brakes, wheels, frames, chassis, washing and polishing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pagé, Victor Wilfred, 1885-
* Chevrolet six car and truck; construction, operation, repair. . . new rev and greatly enl ed Henley 1937 776p illus $2.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 2 Motor trucks (W) 37-20860

First published 1932. The 1937 edition includes descriptions of all Chevrolet cars from 1931 to 1937 inclusive. Four chapters have been added describing the improvements of 1936-37 and supplementing instructions for repairing

"A practical treatise written in simple language, explaining the functions and construction of all parts of Chevrolet six cars and trucks, with complete instructions for operation, maintenance and lubrication. . . Illustrated by over three hundred specially made diagrams and authoritative photographs." Subtitle

* Ford V8 cars and trucks; construction—operation—repair. . . Henley 1937 729p illus $2.50 **629.2**

1 Ford automobile 37-3766

Replaces his "Ford models V8, B and C cars"

"A most complete and practical manual explaining the construction of all parts of late model Ford automobiles with instructions for driving, servicing and repairing; written in simple language . . . a universal book of reference." Subtitle

Palmer, Dewey Horner, 1898- **and Crooks, Laurence Edgar,** 1896-
* Millions on wheels; how to buy, drive, and save money on your automobile. Vanguard 1938 308p illus $2.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 2 Automobiles—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 3 Buying 38-28985

"A specific and clear survey of the whole business of owning a car, from an inspection prior to purchase right on down the line, including the use of low versus high premium fuels, tires, safe driving, and all the rest, examined from the point of view of the consumer." Book-of-the-month club news

Accompanied by Supplements giving current ratings. Supplement number 3, issued 1940 is obtainable from Vanguard at 75c

Sherman, Ray Wesley, 1884-
If you're going to drive fast; with a foreword by E. V. Rickenbacker. Crowell 1935 149p $1 **629.2**

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles—Accidents 36-589

"New approach to the safety problem. Author tells how to drive better, even if faster. Practical work which will be useful in all libraries." Pratt Technical books

Sims, Blackburn
Trailer home; with practical advice on trailer life and travel. Longmans 1937 128p illus $1.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Trailers 37-27172

"Information on the acquiring and equipment of a trailer home. Some of the points considered are, healthfulness, kitchen and dining equipment, linen and bedding, interior decoration, your trailer as an investment." Ontario library review

Welday, Roy Archibald
Your automobile and you. Holt 1938 251p illus 88c **629.2**

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles (W) 39-908

Contents: Story of the automobile; X ray of an automobile; Care and feeding; Physical fitness of the driver; Automobile physics; Psychology of driving; School of the driver; Customs and rules of the highway; Traffic laws; Automobile insurance; Automobile accidents, Buying an automobile; Highways; When driving becomes an art; Study guide; Bibliography

"Although intended as a high-school course, this little book should be of value to all beginners as well as to older drivers who are inclined to carelessness." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Whitney, Albert Wurts, 1870-
(ed.) Man and the motor car. Nat. conservation bur. 1939 256p illus (Educational ser. Nat. conservation bur.) $1 **629.2**

1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Automobile drivers 3 Automobiles—Accidents 39-24600

First published 1936; copyright assigned to National conservation bureau, 1938. The 1939 edition has been revised with regard to the Reference list

"An illustrated textbook for training in automobile driving. Distraught parents will welcome this book and the younger generation will view it with favor." Cincinnati

J. R. Hamilton and L. L. Thurstone's "Safe driving" (Doubleday 1937 74p $1) (W) is a study of human reactions and physiological limitations which constitute the basis of safety in driving

Wright, John Calvin, 1876-
Automotive repair; instruction manual of repair jobs. . . Wiley 1923-31 4v v 1 $3.75, v2-3 ea $3, v4 o.p. 1939 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Repairing (28-16500)

Contents: v 1 For the general repair man and the owner. 2d ed; v2 For electrical service men. 2d ed; v3 For battery service men; v4 For tire service men

Wright, John Calvin, 1876- **and Smith, Fred Colfax,** 1882-
Automotive construction and operation; prepared especially for automobile students, mechanics, salesmen and owners. 2d ed rev Wiley 1933 435p $3.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 33-24219

First published 1924. "An instructive book for readers who want a knowledge of the principles, construction, and operation of gasoline motors, and of the construction and operation of the automobile. Special features and accessories of various makes

Wright, J. C. and Smith, F. C.—*Continued*
of cars are described. Instructions for driving a car are included. . . The present edition has been modernized by complete revision. Well illustrated." Donald Hendry

630 AGRICULTURE

To supplement the books listed below in 630 and subdivisions the publications of the United States Department of agriculture are valuable. In this catalog no attempt has been made to make a selection of these publications. The various Price lists issued by the Superintendent of documents give lists of those available. They are also listed by subject in the "Agricultural index" (class 050) The pamphlets obtainable on many subjects will sometimes take the place of books in small libraries

For books on farm buildings, see class 728.6

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Finch, V. C. and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture. Supt. of doc. 1917 149p illus maps $1 A publication of the U.S. Department of agriculture

King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries; or, Permanent agriculture in China, Korea and Japan; ed. by J. P. Bruce. Harcourt [1926] 379p illus maps o.p. 1939

Spillman, W. J. Farm science; a foundation textbook on agriculture. . . World bk. 1918 344p illus $1.60 An elementary text

Cox, Joseph Frank, 1890-
Crop production and management. 2d ed rev Wiley 1930 469p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.75 **630**

1 Agriculture 2 Soils 30-15718

First edition, 1924, has title: "Crop production and soil management." In this edition the text has been revised and the subject of soil management treated more briefly

An inclusive book for vocational schools, colleges or practical farmers. Special emphasis is given to methods for the northern and cornbelt states. Pt. 1 deals with the principles and operations connected with growing crops and maintaining soil fertility; pt. 2, with specific crops, to each of which a chapter is given. The crops treated are corn, wheat, oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, flax, sorghum, potatoes, sugarbeets, cabbages, beans, clover, alfalfa and hay. A final chapter is on crop exhibits and judging contests

Cox, Joseph Frank, 1890- **and Jackson, Lyman Edson,** 1897-
Crop management and soil conservation. Wiley 1937 610p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.75 **630**

1 Agriculture 2 Soils 37-22655

Presents "in a simple way the major operations that will enable the grower to grow and market his crops successfully. Practices that are effective in reducing the cost of production, improving crop qualities, maintaining fertility, a..d marketing efficiently are given particular emphasis." Preface

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Davis, Kary Cadmus, 1867-
* Modern productive farming. 7th ed rev and enl Lippincott 1936 415, xxxix p illus 96c **630**

1 Agriculture 36-29876

A useful handbook which was first published 1911 as Productive farming

Duryee, William Budington, 1888-
* A living from the land. McGraw 1934 189p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1.50 **630**

1 Agriculture 34-3094

"Intended for city dwellers with no experience in farming, this little book will be helpful in calling to the attention of such persons the many things that must be thought of and planned for in making a move to the country. It covers too much, of course, to go into sufficient detail to serve as a complete guide and the chapters on the garden, orchard, poultry, etc. should be supplemented with other books from the bibliography at the end." Wis. bul.

Selected reference list: p185-89

Getman, Arthur Kendall, 1887- **and Chapman, Paul Wilbur,** 1891-
Young man in farming. Wiley 1933 216p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $1.75 **630**

1 Agriculture 2 Young men 33-31673

Discusses the many aspects of farming as a life work, the personal characteristics needed, the economic aspects, etc.

Highstone, Harold Alfred, 1901-
Practical farming for beginners. Harper 1940 199p illus $2.50 **630**

1 Agriculture (W) 40-27394

"This volume is an outline of agriculture addressed primarily to the city man who is convinced that he will be better off earning his livelihood from the land." Preface

"A beginning farmer starting from scratch will need more assistance than can be provided in any one book, but this one will give the city man who thinks of moving to a farm considerable matter for thought. Advises subsistence farming as against farming for profit, and calls attention to a good many of the things not to do." Wis. bul.

Kains, Maurice Grenville, 1868-
* Five acres and independence; a practical guide to the selection and management of the small farm. . . rev and enl ed Greenberg 1940 401p illus $2.50 **630**

1 Agriculture 2 Farms 40-13280

First published 1935 under title: "Five acres." The revised and enlarged edition contains 30 pages of new tables, illustrations and data

"The early chapters are taken up with consideration of the advantages and disadvantages of country life, the ways of beginning and carrying on that lead to failure, preliminary matters to be decided and factors to be looked out for. Then come questions of finance, of water supply, sewage disposal, what livestock can be kept, and what crops grown, the planting and care of gardens and orchards, the soil and its care, and so on." N.Y. Times

Montgomery, Edward Gerrard, 1878-
Productive farm crops. . . 5th ed rev ed. by R. W. Gregory Lippincott 1938 521p illus maps $3 **630**

1 Agriculture 38-17323

First published 1916. "For the present edition, tabular and other data have again been brought up to date, so far as figures are available. Numerous changes have been made in the text." Preface to the fifth edition

"Author has endeavored to develop the fundamental principles of crop production, as demonstrated by practical experience. . . . The text is intended for the use of students having some practical knowledge of crop production. It is hoped to meet the needs of students taking a general agricultural course. Being of a practical nature, the book will also be found a handy book for farmers desiring a reference book covering all agricultural crops." Preface to first edition

United States. Department of agriculture
Yearbook of agriculture. Supt. of doc. $1.50 **630**

1 Agriculture (4-18127)

First published for the year 1895. Beginning 1938 title varies and secretary's report and statistics are omitted

"Assembles a great variety of recent scientific, technical, and economic information in short, popularly written articles and in agricultural maps and statistical tables. It is a comprehensive chronicle of contemporary progress in agricultural science and practice. Its primary object is to facilitate practical application of the continually increasing fund of scientific knowledge." Foreword

Warren, George Frederick, 1874-
Elements of agriculture. rev ed Macmillan 1926 xx,549p illus (Rural textbook ser.) $1.92 **630**

1 Agriculture 26-15072

First published 1909. The 1926 edition is considerably enlarged and revised to bring both the subject matter and methods up to date

"A book that may be used for a text in preparatory schools and for short courses in colleges. Its purpose is 'to make the teaching of agriculture in existing high-schools comparable in extent and thoroughness with the teaching of physics, mathematics, history, and literature.'" Book rev. digest
References at end of each chapter

Weldon, George Percival, 1880-
Economic biology; a text for students of agriculture and general biology. McGraw 1929 457p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) $2.50 **630**

1 Biology, Economic 29-7751

"This text attempts to arouse an interest in some of the sciences that have a close bearing on agriculture and which are, therefore, closely related to the most important problems concerning human welfare. Zoology, entomology, botany, plant pathology, bacteriology, and pomology, in their relation to biology, are discussed. It emphasizes the economic phases of animal and plant life, and contains practical information on common insect pests, plant and animal diseases, and their control. A book for the farmer as well as the student." Bkl.

630.1 Rural life

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Carver, T. N. Principles of rural economics. new ed Ginn 1932 xxiv, 401p $2
Galpin, C. J. Rural social problems. Appleton-Century 1924 286p $2

Baker, Oliver Edwin, 1883- Borsodi, Ralph, 1888- and Wilson, Milburn Lincoln, 1885-
Agriculture in modern life. Harper 1939 303p illus maps $3.50 **630.1**

338.1 B16a 1 Agriculture 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Sociology, Rural 4 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-27962

This book originated in the spring of 1938 at the second conference held by the Department of contemporary thought at Northwestern university. Contents: Our rural people, by O. E. Baker; Plan for rural life, by R. Borsodi; Science and folklore in rural life, by M. L. Wilson; A dialogue: the future of rural life, by O. E. Baker, R. Borsodi, M. L. Wilson; Bibliographical footnotes

"Extremely readable, with factual material presented in maps and charts." Ontario library review

Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz, 1889- and Kolb, John Harrison, 1888-
Rural social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Gee, Wilson Parham, 1888-
Social economics of agriculture. Macmillan 1932 696p illus maps $3.90 **630.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Sociology, Rural 32-31702

Contents: Agricultural problem; Economic considerations; Social factors; Farmers' organizations; Political problems; Rural institutions

"The volume is well written, not too technical and thoroughly up-to-date. There is sufficient history for background and authentic generalizations that give us a picture of the breadth and range of the agricultural problem." World tomorrow
Suggested readings at end of each chapter

Gillette, John Morris, 1866-
* Rural sociology. 3d ed Macmillan 1936 xxxiv,778p illus $4.50 **630.1**

1 Sociology, Rural 2 U.S.—Social conditions 36-10247

"Third edition of a volume originally published in 1922; extensively revised and with eleven wholly new chapters added." Survey

Gives a picture of actual conditions of rural life in several representative sections of the United States

Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth) 1877-
* The lone winter. Appleton-Century 1923 379p $2.50 **630.1**

1 Country life—Vermont 2 Vermont 23-7203

"The author spent a winter alone on an isolated Vermont hill farm with a herd of Shetland ponies and a family of most companionable animals, including a dog and a cat, a cow, a horse and an unbroken chestnut colt. Beside caring for all her animals, corraling her lively ponies who roamed the hills, mending her fences, doing the many farm chores and taking frequent fourteen-mile trips to the nearest village, she found time to keep this delightful journal." Book rev. digest

Greene, Mrs Anne B.—*Continued*

"She has a beguiling way of seeing something that interests her, beginning to write about it and then just wandering on as fancy leads her pen, with memories, piquant notions, quaint ideas, surmises, and all in a style that never fails to be interesting." N.Y. Times

Mrs A. B. Greene's "Dipper hill" (Appleton-Century 1925 482p $2.50) continues the story of the life on her Vermont farm from early spring to late fall

Hambidge, Gove

Enchanted acre; adventures in backyard farming. McGraw 1935 334p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **630.1**

1 Agriculture—New York (State) 2 Country life—New York (State) 35-9162

"Several years ago the author left his editorial position in New York and went to live in Westchester county. On an acre and a half of ground he built a house, laid out a garden, and tried to make a living for himself and his wife and two children on the proceeds of his land and his writing. The book is a discussion of his experiment and its successes and failures." Book rev. digest

"A book that is delightful and at the same time truly realistic. For this is a book that has been lived. It has vitality on every page." Christian science monitor

A note about useful books: p339-44

Sims, Newell LeRoy, 1878-

Elements of rural sociology. 3d ed Crowell 1940 690p illus maps (Crowell's social science ser.) $3.75 **630.1**

1 Country life 2 Sociology, Rural 28-9244

First published 1928. In the 3d edition "apart from a general rearrangement of chapters, the addition of a new one and a recasting of subject matter, new bibliographies bring the literature down to date, and topics for discussion have been added." Preface

"A text book of rural sociology written with the needs of the city and townbred student in mind, and emphasizing the development of community life as a solution to the problems of rural society." Book rev. digest

Smart, Charles Allen, 1904-

R. F. D. Norton 1938 314p $2.50 **630.1**

1 Farm life 2 Ohio—Social life and customs (W) 38-27142

The author and his wife from the East learned about animals, crops, people, cooperatives, and the Government during the first three years spent on their Ohio farm "What he has to tell you will not prove a guide to successful farming but it will reveal a personality of charm, integrity, and intelligence." New Yorker

Taber, Mrs Gladys (Bagg) 1899-

Harvest at Stillmeadow; decorations by Bertram Hartman. Little 1940 261p illus $1.75 **630.1**

1 Country life—Connecticut (W) 40-5832

Mrs Taber tells month-by-month of life on her Connecticut farm with her husband and child, her sister and her two children, and a number of pedigreed cocker spaniels

Taylor, Carl Cleveland, 1884-

Rural sociology in its economic, historical and psychological aspects. rev ed Harper 1933 708p illus maps (Harper's social science ser.) $3.25 **630.1**

1 Farm life 2 Social problems 3 Sociology, Rural 33-24903

First published 1926. This edition has been considerably enlarged, the latest census figures incorporated, and new material added to bring it up to date. Contents: pt. 1 Foundations of American rural society; pt. 2 Rural social institutions and rural social problems; pt. 3 The American farmer and his society

"A thorough and systematic treatment, intended as a college text, in one of the new fields in sociology. . . Has material of value for any one interested in rural life." Wis. bul.

Selected collateral source materials at end of each chapter

Tetlow, Henry

We farm for a hobby, and make it pay. Morrow 1938 200p illus $2 **630.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Country life—Pennsylvania 3 Farm life (W) 38-27327

"Experiences of a businessman who started farming as a hobby. He shows that farming need not be drudgery for man, woman or child, and that profit from home grown food makes a real saving in the family budget. A book of charm and practical appeal." Ontario library review

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-

Country living: plus and minus; with sketches by C. S. Hauschka. Dayc 1938 232p illus $2 **630.1**

1 Country life—Vermont 2 Farm life (W) 38-27402

"With writing as his main source of livelihood, the author lives on a Vermont farm. The farm, he says, produces a little of his living and most of his contentment. He writes here of farming as a part time occupation and as a way of life, telling the stories of a number of his neighbors, sometimes letting them tell their own. In one of the chapters two governors make contribution: Governor La Follette of Wisconsin on 'Vertical Frontiers'; Governor Aiken of Vermont on 'The farm's a place to live.'" Wis. bul.

Judy Van der Veer's "Brown hills" (Longmans 1938 273p $2) is another book of sketches on the delights of country life. Place: a ranch in California

630.3 Agriculture—Dictionaries

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Bailey, L. H. ed. Cyclopedia of American agriculture. new ed Macmillan 1917 4v illus maps o.p. 1939

Book of rural life; knowledge and inspiration, a guide to the best in modern living. Bellows-Durham co. 1925 10v illus maps $69.50

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-

(ed.) Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. . . Macmillan 1935 3v illus maps $15 **630.3**

1 Agriculture—Dictionaries 2 Gardening—Dictionaries 39-2472

The 1935 edition is a reissue of the 6 volume edition of 1914-17

"A discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of

Bailey, Liberty H.—*Continued*
the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists." Subtitle

"Founded upon his 'Cyclopedia of American horticulture,' 4 volumes, 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index. Includes biographies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Special features to be noted are: (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany; (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works, e.g. periodicals, collections, etc." Mudge

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858- **and Bailey, Ethel Zoe**
(comps.) Hortus; a concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America. new rev ed with supplement Macmillan 1935 755p illus $5 **630.3**

1 Agriculture—Dictionaries 2 Botany—Dictionaries 3 Gardening—Dictionaries
A35-1061

One hundred pages of supplementary material have been added in a uniform alphabetical arrangement at the end of the book. "This Supplement is intended to record the plants introduced into cultivation in North America outside botanic gardens and similar institutions under regular specific names and as Latin-named varieties, or that have acquired public interest as horticultural subjects, in the five years 1930-1934." Preface to supplement

This dictionary supplements the "Standard cyclopedia of horticulture" and is not an abridgment of that work. It is an annotated inventory of plants now in cultivation in the United States and Canada outside of botanic gardens and experiment stations. It gives brief information under each genus and species

630.7 Agriculture—Study and teaching

True, Alfred Charles, 1853-1929
History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925. Supt. of doc. 1929 436p illus (U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Miscellaneous pub. no. 36) $1 **630.7**

1 Agriculture—Study and teaching
Agr 29-1377

Traces the broad development of agricultural education in this country in the light of its relation to the "general development and progress of science and education and to the background of economic conditions and of organizations of various kinds for the promotion of agriculture and country life." Preface
Bibliography: p397-420

630.9 Agriculture—History

Lyman Carrier's "Beginnings of agriculture in America" (McGraw 1923 323p illus o.p. 1939) brings together from widely separated sources, facts and observations on the early history of agriculture in America

Gee, Wilson Parham, 1888-
Place of agriculture in American life. Macmillan 1930 217p (World today bookshelf) $2 **630.9**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 30-32733

The author, "presents no specific plan for farm relief, but writes sympathetically of the place of agriculture in our national life, and of its problems. His hope is to contribute toward a more general understanding of the present situation, and of the importance of a sound rural life." Bkl.

Gras, Norman Scott Brien, 1884-
History of agriculture in Europe and America. 2d ed Crofts 1940 xxvii,496p illus $3.50 **630.9**

1 Agriculture—History 40-27443

First published 1925. In the second edition a new chapter covering the period 1920-40 has been added; minor changes have been made in several other chapters

"It is meant only to describe for general and collegiate use some of the more important developments in the history of rural life in Europe and in America." Preface

Suggestions for further study at end of each chapter

Kile, Orville Merton, 1886-
New agriculture. Macmillan 1932 218p $2 **630.9**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 32-18418

Discusses economic trends in agriculture in the United States today and some of the proposed remedies

"Mr. Kile sets forth his diagnosis and his proposed remedies clearly and cogently, and by the time one has finished his little book one feels that here is a man who really knows a great deal about his subject and who has a far-sighted, definite, commonsense vision for the betterment of agriculture's ailments." N.Y. Times

Lord, Russell, 1895-
* Men of earth. Longmans 1931 298p illus $3 **630.9**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 2 Farm life
[31-28152]

"More than forty 'human interest' stories of men and women who live and work on the land, the whole constituting a survey of the past history and present conditions in American agriculture that is both interesting and illuminating." Book rev. digest

"This is a good book, well written and decidedly out of the ordinary as to contents. You may not agree with all the ideas expressed by the author and the forty or more characters he introduces but nobody beginning this book will throw it aside nor can he read its three hundred pages without having his ideas both sharpened and broadened." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nixon, Herman Clarence, 1886-
Forty acres and steel mules. Univ. of N.C. press 1938 98p illus $2.50 **630.9**

1 Agricultural administration 2 Agriculture—Southern states 3 Southern states—Economic conditions 4 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 38-17363

Contents: Hillbilly's view; Plains, hills, and farmers; Share tenants and croppers; Merchants and markets; Towns and villages; Farms for farmers; Villages for villagers; Local industries and workshops; Social planning and action; South's role in the nation; Selected bibliography

"A dispassionate Southerner's view of his own section. It is a scientific study, one enlivened by much illuminating anecdote and embellished with excellent photographs." Book-of-the-month club news

Sears, Paul Bigelow, 1891-
Deserts on the march. Univ. of Okla. press 1935 231p $2.50 **630.9**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 3 Natural resources 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 35-27422

"An essayist with something new to say is Paul B. Sears of the University of Oklahoma, whose book tells how men destroy crops and soil to their own detriment. Nature, Mr Sears says, has a certain botanical or biological balance, which the ill-controlled and often inexpert processes of men, whether pioneer settlers or residents of indefinite tenure, sometimes rudely disrupt . . . Productive soil becomes a desert, and thus the history of continents may be a chronicle of deserts on the march." Springfield Republican

"It is vividly written, too brightly indeed at times, for Professor Sears indulges not infrequently in irrelevant *obiter dicta*. He looks to the forest and prairie for safety, but without the farm land how can the people be fed?" Times (London) lit. sup.

631 THE FARM

631.1 Farm economics

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

App, Frank, and Waller, A. G. Farm economics, management and distribution; ed. by R. W. Gregory. 3d rev ed Lippincott 1938 700p illus maps (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3

Forster, G. W. Farm organization and management. Prentice-Hall 1938 432p illus $3 A textbook which discusses farm economics and sound farm practices

Adams, Richard Laban, 1883-
Farm management; a text-book for student, investigator, and investor. McGraw 1921 xx,671p illus (McGraw-Hill agricultural and biological pub.) $4 **631.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Farms 21-21879

"Considers the various factors entering into the business of farming: farm selection, soils, equipment and buildings, capital, bookkeeping and accounting, costs, marketing, labor, tenancy, farm law, management, etc. Especially addressed to the beginner and the settler in new sections." Donald Hendry

Holmes, Clarence Leroy, 1879-
Economics of farm organization and management. Heath 1928 422p (Agricultural commerce and administration ser.) $2.80 **631.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 28-1716

"An introductory text in the field of agricultural economics. Written for college use, but suitable for anyone who wishes to begin the study of agricultural economics . . . in a serious way." Wis. bul.

"Dr. Holmes's training in economic theory plus his concrete experience in conducting research at the Iowa Experiment Station has admirably fitted him to write such a book. On the one hand he introduces the student to very rigorous and involved economic theory and, on the other, he presents the material so as to make it easily understandable. This book is a valuable contribution to the teaching of economics in the colleges of agriculture." American journal of science

McWilliams, Carey
Factories in the field; the story of migratory farm labor in California. Little 1939 334p $2.50 **631.1**

1 Agricultural laborers 2 California—Economic conditions 3 Labor and laboring classes—California (W) 39-27674

A story of eighty years of land grabbing and farm-labor exploitation which supplements factually Mr Steinbeck's dramatic picture of the same condition as told in "Grapes of wrath." Bibliography

Taylor, Henry Charles, 1873-
Outlines of agricultural economics. rev ed Macmillan 1931 614p illus maps (Social science textbooks) $3.60 **631.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Land tenure 31-8659

First published 1919, revised 1925. The present edition has been slightly enlarged to cover the important progress which has taken place in the field of cooperation, the federal marketing services and the new public policies relating to the share of agriculture in the national income

"This book is intended to help farmers understand the principles which underlie the choice of a farm, the selection of crop and live-stock enterprises, the management of labor and equipment and the organization of these elements into an efficient concern that will yield a profit." Preface

Bibliography: p591-99

631.18 Farm produce—Marketing

A. W. McKay and C. H. Lane's "Practical cooperative marketing" (Wiley 1928 512p illus maps o.p. 1939) is a text intended for students of vocational agriculture in schools and farmers

Arnold, Schuyler
* Wayside marketing. De La Mare 1929 123p illus $1 **631.18**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 2 Floriculture 29-18384

"A useful book on the popular wayside marketing-stands. Tells how to select a suitable site, how to build and equip an attractive booth, how to handle sales properly, how to grow produce for the booth, and much more useful information. Illustrated with sketches by the author, and pictures of booths." Ontario library review

Clark, Fred Emerson, 1890- **and Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell,** 1882-
Marketing agricultural products in the United States. Macmillan 1932 672p $4.50 **631.18**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 32-1360

"Based on Weld's The Marketing of Farm Products, the present volume includes the many developments which have taken place since its predecessor appeared in 1916, and brings together into usable form a mass of scattered information on the theoretical and practical aspects of the subjects; of interest to college students of food economics and marketing." Journal of home economics

"Marketing Agricultural Products by Clark and Weld is destined to have an important place in marketing literature. Though the original work by Weld furnished the basic approach and method of treatment for the new volume, Clark and Weld are justified in giving the present book a different title, since it is virtually a new piece of writing. . . . Anyone interested in agricultural marketing should have this book in his library for reference." Harvard business review

Comish, Newel Howland, 1888-
Cooperative marketing of agricultural products. Appleton-Century 1929 xxii, 479p $3.50 **631.18**

1 Agriculture, Cooperative 2 Farm produce—Marketing 29-18383

"The history, methods, and problems of cooperative marketing of farm products, with chapters devoted to citrus fruits, apples, dried fruits, vegetables, cheese, milk, poultry, grain, wool, cotton, tobacco and live stock. An account of farmers' organizations is also included." Chicago

Includes a bibliography and a number of tables

631.3 Farm machinery

A. A. Stone's "Farm machinery" (2d ed Wiley 1934 466p illus $3) in the Wiley farm series is a practical textbook on the use, adjustment and repair of farm machinery

Davidson, Jay Brownlee, 1880-
Agricultural machinery. Wiley 1931 396p illus (Wiley agricultural engineering ser.) $3.50 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 31-6349

Aims to present in readable form authentic and useful information on the subject for the user of agricultural machinery as well as the designer and manufacturer. Does not include instruction in the repair of machines

Field, Albert Martin; Olson, R. W. and Nylin, Victor E.
Farm mechanics; a guide-book for students and farmers. Appleton-Century 1928 xxvi,385p illus (Century vocational ser.) $2.50 **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 2 Agricultural machinery 28-15682

"Intended as a handbook for students in agricultural courses and for farmers. Inclusive, well balanced and up to date—covering gas engine mechanics, the radio set, storage batteries, lighting, heating, and sanitation, as well as repair work, care of tools and the more usual subjects." Wis. bul.

Jones, Fred Rufus, 1893-
* Farm gas engines and tractors. 2d ed McGraw 1938 486p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) $3.75 **631.3**

1 Farm engines 2 Gas and oil engines 3 Tractors (W) 38-21484

First published 1932. The second edition deals with such significant changes as the design and introduction of successful Diesel-powered tractors, the adoption of pneumatic tires for wheel tractors, and the improvements made in carburetion, ignition, lubrication, and general engine and transmission design

A textbook dealing with the fundamentals involved in the construction and operation of the simple internal combustion engine, especially the small stationery farm-type engine

Roehl, Louis Michael, 1881-
Fitting farm tools. [3d ed rev] Bruce pub. 1940 120p illus $1 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 40-13282

First published 1930. The 3d edition has been enlarged by the addition of 9 new jobs

"Instructs both the agricultural student and the farmer how to equip his shop and how to do such jobs as grinding and sharpening cutting tools, fitting tool handles and forging simple steel tools." Cleveland

Sharp, Marlay Albert, 1889- **and Sharp, William M.**
Principles of farm mechanics. Wiley 1930 xx,269p illus $3 **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 2 Agricultural machinery 30-4702

"A practical textbook on such matters as soldering, glazing, care and use of woodworking tools, harness repair, pipe fitting, elementary blacksmithing, machinery repair, farm buildings and concrete work." Cleveland

References at end of each chapter except first and last

Smith, Harris Pearson, 1891-
* Farm machinery and equipment. 2d ed McGraw 1937 460p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) $3.25 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 37-9681

"This work, first published in 1929, has been rewritten and revised to take account of new developments, with added chapters on the relation of farm machinery to agriculture, dusting and spraying equipment, and terracing machinery. There are 700 illustrations, many of them new. Mention should be made of the section on cotton-picking machines." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Gives instructions for selection, care, and use of farm machinery. Contains diagrams and descriptions of the most important types of machines used in general farming." Pittsburgh

Smith, Robert Henry
Agricultural mechanics. Lippincott 1933 357p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 33-5312

Reprint of 1925 edition with 4 page insert: Jobs arranged by enterprises

"The repair of all varieties of farm equipment, and the construction of devices for use in the dairy, the poultry-house and other departments of farm work are clearly outlined for the farmer and student in this

Smith, Robert H.—*Continued*
practical manual. Some of the special chapters are: The farm water supply; Concrete in farm practice; Gas engines—installation and care. Explanatory diagrams and photographs." N.Y. state lib.

631.4 Soils

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Ayres, Q. C. Soil erosion and its control. McGraw 1936 365p illus $3.50 A general discussion for those interested in the subject, but with emphasis on engineering aspects

631.4 A98

Russell, Sir E. J. Soil conditions and plant growth. 7th ed Longmans 1937 655p illus $6.50 A standard English work which will be of interest to the scientist and larger library

Bennett, Hugh Hammond, 1881-
Soil conservation. McGraw 1939 993p illus maps (McGraw-Hill ser. in geography) $6 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Soil conservation 40-1134

"Discusses in technical detail the urgent problem of our disappearing land resources, the various types of erosion and land waste, the effect on our civilization, and how a national program of soil conservation can be put into operation which will arrest the ravages of erosion before it is too late . . . The author gives considerable background and historical material, and cites the experience with erosion in other countries." Industrial arts index

Burges, Austin Earle
Soil erosion control; a practical exposition of the new science of soil conservation for students, farmers, and the general public. [2d rev ed] Smith, T.E. 1938 221p illus $1.60 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Soils [38-13990]

First published 1936. The 1938 edition shows only minor changes over the 1937 edition

"A small . . . book on the principles of soil conservation for students, farmers, and the general public." Cincinnati

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand, 1880-
* Conservation of the soil. McGraw 1937 312p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $3 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Soils (W) 37-5180

"A factual study of soil erosion in the United States, of the factors influencing erosion, and of the methods used in controlling the different types. Intended for landowners and operators, for general readers, and for high school and college courses in soil conservation." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Jacks, Graham Vernon, and Whyte, Robert Orr, 1903-
Vanishing lands; a world survey of soil erosion. . . Doubleday 1939 332p illus $4 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Natural resources 3 Soil conservation (W) 39-23020

Published in England under title: Rape of the earth; a world survey of soil erosion

An account of the devastating political and social consequences of erosion and of the means that have been adopted to save the land

Lord, Russell Robbins, 1895-
* Behold our land. Houghton 1938 309p illus $3 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Reclamation of land 3 Soil conservation (W) 38-27943

An analysis of the scientific problem of land-wastage and of the task of recovery. He tells "how long the weather takes to make a yielding soil; how rapidly any soil, manhandled, may be lost to human use; and what, with great stretches of American soil washing or blowing out from under us, we have hastily developed as measures of defensive husbandry"

"A splendid piece of writing which not only states a case but conveys in its vocabulary the great sweep and scope of our land." Scientific book club review

Person, Harlow Stafford, 1875-
Little waters; a study of headwater streams & other little waters, their use and relations to the land. . . rev ed Supt. of doc. 1936 82p illus maps 50c, pa 30c **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Reclamation of land 3 Water 36-26429

"A convincing plea for the conservation of water assets and soils through the regulation and control of headwater streams and other little waters. A joint study made by three government agencies, the book outlines a comprehensive program for a drainage area and at the same time indicates the initial individual responsibility of every farmer. A brief chapter is devoted to the adventure in cooperative conservation at Coon Creek, Wisconsin. Excellent photographs and charts and an attractive format distinguish this government publication." N.Y. libraries

Weir, Wilbert Walter, 1882-
Productive soils; the fundamentals of successful soil management and profitable crop production; ed. by R. W. Gregory. [4th ed] Lippincott 1938 325p illus maps $2 **631.4**

1 Soils 38-4997

First published 1920. "In this 1937 revision, care has been taken to have this text include subject matter that is receiving attention in agricultural courses generally. All tables and factual statements have been checked, views have been brought up to date, and a new chapter on soil conservation has been added, which chapter covers all the essential points in this field of endeavor." Preface

"Authoritative general work on successful soil management and profitable crop production, couched in clear and fairly simple language which the average farmer can understand. Numerous illustrations and tables add to value of the discussion of fertilization, irrigation and rotation of crops." N.Y. state lib.

Soil science; its principles and practice; including basic processes for managing soils and improving their fertility. Lippincott 1936 615p illus $3.50 **631.4**

1 Agriculture 2 Soils 36-14294

"A discussion of the development of agriculture from the time primitive people first cultivated the ground for food crops to the present time, and full treatment of the nature of soils—physical, chemical, and biological—of the fundamentals of a scientific classification of soils, and of the vital relationship between soils and growing plants." Preface

References at the ends of the chapters

Worthen, Edmund Louis, 1882-
Farm soils; their management and fertilization. 2d ed Wiley 1935 468p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.75 **631.4**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils 35-15752

A revision of a book first published 1927 in which the chapters on fertilizing and on managing pasture soils have been rewritten

Contents: Selecting the soil and planning its management; Growing the crop; Controlling the water supply of the soil; Tilling the soil; Manuring; Liming; Fertilizing; "Leguming" and green manuring; Managing field soils; Managing pasture soils; Managing garden and lawn soils; Managing fruit soils

A comprehensive treatment of the subject. At the ends of the chapters are references, including parts of books, and also pamphlets

631.5 Farm operations

M. G. Kains and L. M. McQuesten's "Propagation of plants" (Judd 1938 555p illus $3.50) is "a complete guide for professional and amateur growers of plants by seeds, layers, grafting and budding, with chapters on nursery and greenhouse management." Subtitle

Adriance, Guy Webb, 1895- **and Brison, Fred Robert,** 1899-
Propagation of horticultural plants. McGraw 1939 314p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $3 **631.5**

1 Plant propagation 39-29853

"A textbook for basic courses in horticulture and related subjects. Recent practices introduced by research workers and commercial propagators are included; accepted methods for the commercial propagation of specific plants are given in detail. Photographs." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Connors, Charles Henry, 1884- **and Tiedjens, Victor Alphons,** 1895-
Chemical gardening for the amateur; gardening without soil made easy. . . Wise 1939 255p illus $1.95-$2.70 **631.5**

1 Plants—Soilless culture (W) 39-21225

"An attempt is made through the pages of this book to set forth a story on the culture of plants in 'artificial mediums' so that the reader may learn some of the methods which may be used, and the limitations and advantages of any one of the methods described. The book is written for the amateur who wishes to grow plants—in his home, sunporch, or improvised greenhouse, or in the open in a corner of the garden—by the use of solutions containing the mineral plant foods required by plants for growth." Preface

Ellis, Carleton, 1876- **and Swaney, Miller Woodson**
* Soilless growth of plants; use of nutrient solutions, water, sand, cinder, etc. Reinhold 1938 155p illus $2.75 **631.5**

1 Plants—Soilless culture (W) 38-27516

"A popular discussion of the new science of 'hydroponics' written by two chemists who have had practical experience in its development. The chemical solutions, the type of trays and containers needed, and the problems which may arise, are included. There is also a special chapter on the growth of house plants by this method." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-
Plant propagation; 999 questions answered. De La Mare 1934 228p illus $2 **631.5**

1 Plant propagation 34-36790

Revision of a book published in 1922 under title: "Practical plant propagation." It is written for the amateur and contains many useful suggestions. New edition announced for 1940

Contents: Wonders of propagation; Plant breeding; Seeds; Cuttings; Bulbs—layers—divisions; Grafting—budding—inarching; Fruit stocks; Annuals; Herbaceous perennials; Conifers and evergreens; Orchids; Ferns; Roses; Palms; Tree, shrub and woody clumber list

Turner, Wayne Isaac, and Henry, Victor Max
Growing plants in nutrient solutions; or, Scientifically controlled growth. Wiley 1939 154p illus $3 **631.5**

1 Plants—Soilless culture 40-2559

" 'The purpose of the book is to give a practical working knowledge of the various methods of growing plants in nutrient solutions.' Altho intended primarily for commercial growers the language is non-technical, so that the ideas may be adapted for window-box and small-tank culture by 'advanced amateurs.' Bibliography, specimen record sheets, index and glossary." Book rev. digest

W. F. Gericke's "Complete guide to soilless gardening" (Prentice-Hall 1940 285p illus $2.75) (W) is written for the serious amateur with full instructions

631.6 Drainage

Q. C. Ayres and D. Scoates' "Land drainage and reclamation" (2d ed McGraw 1939 496p illus maps $4) is a textbook which deals only with drainage and clearing of land

Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred
Land drainage and flood protection. Stanford univ. 327p illus $3 **631.6**

1 Drainage 2 Floods [31-2545]

Reprint of the book first published 1931 by McGraw

"Unique in the fact that it combines the two elements of hydraulic engineering named in its title. . . All in all the book should be a welcome addition to the library of the drainage engineer, who must be versed not only in that enticing though elusive science of drainage hydraulics but also in the practical, financial and legal procedures of conceiving and putting through a drainage project." Engineering news-record

References at the end of each chapter

Powers, Wilbur Louis, 1887- **and Teeter, Thomas Anderson Hendricks,** 1886-
* Land drainage. 2d ed rev and enl Wiley 1932 353p illus (Wiley agricultural engineering ser.) $3.25 **631.6**

1 Drainage 32-12826

The second edition has been enlarged to include the developments which have been made in the drainage field since 1922

"A textbook for use in agricultural schools and valuable as a reference for farmers and owners of land which might be improved by scientific drainage." Donald Hendry

631.8 Fertilizers

Bear, Firman Edward, 1884-

* Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers. 2d ed Wiley 1938 360p illus maps (Wiley agriculture ser.) $4 **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils
38-27069

"A history of the scientific use of fertilizers, written to bring together 'various points of view concerning fertilizer practice that have been developed by the many workers in this field since the time of Liebig and of Lawes and Gilbert of Rothamsted fame.' The first edition, published in 1929, has been revised, several chapters have been rewritten, and a chapter on 'trace' elements has been added." Bkl.

Selected references at end of chapters

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand, 1880-

Handbook of fertilizers; their sources, make-up, effects, and use. 3d ed Judd 1939 172p illus $1.75 **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 39-4009

Slightly enlarged and revised edition of a book first published 1917

A practical, concise handbook on commercial fertilizers with formulas and specific crop advice

Laurie, Alexander, 1892- **and Edmond, Joseph B.** 1896-

Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops. De La Mare 1929 147p illus $2 **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils
29-7831

"Provides a valuable handbook for the amateur as well as the professional gardener on the composition, use, and nutrient qualities of commercial fertilizers, outlining a soil management and fertilizer program that is both adequate and comparatively simple." Bkl.

Thorne, Charles Embree, 1846-1936

Maintenance of soil fertility. Judd 1930 332p illus $3 **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils
30-7763

"The problems of soil management and the use and comparative values of various fertilizers are discussed by the former director of the Ohio Agricultural experiment station. The book is based on field experimentation carried on for a number of years and will be of practical use to both gardeners and farms." Bkl.

Van Slyke, Lucius Lincoln, 1859-1931

Fertilizers and crop production. Judd 1932 493p illus $4 **631.8**

1 Agricultural chemistry 2 Fertilizers and manures 32-27286

"Successor to the author's 'Fertilizers and Crops,' published in 1912. . . Like its predecessor, this book has for its purpose not merely to give information but also to present it in such a systematic way as to make clear fundamental relations and to emphasize the reasons that underlie every practice suggested. The conditions are studied under which plant-foods, whether in the form of soil compounds, of farm-produced materials, or of commercial fertilizers, can be conserved and, at the same time utilized with the greatest efficiency and economy in the production of crops." Preface

632 Hindrances. Pests

Chupp, Charles, 1887-

Manual of vegetable-garden diseases. Macmillan 1925 xxiv,647p illus (Rural manuals) $5 **632**

1 Vegetables—Diseases and pests
25-7837

"Arranged alphabetically by vegetables . . . with separate chapters on soil sterilization and fungicides. . . Numerous photographs, chapter bibliographies, glossary and index." N.Y. state lib.

Felt, Ephraim Porter, 1868- **and Rankin, William Howard,** 1888-

Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. Macmillan 1932 507p illus (Rural science ser.) $5 **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Trees—Diseases and pests 32-26646

"It is the purpose of this volume to give a readable and practical summary of the problems in relation to insects and fungus diseases affecting shade trees and ornamentals in particular, with special reference to methods of control. The book is planned to facilitate the diagnosis of troubles affecting a certain kind of tree. This volume is a combination of the senior author's 'Manual of Tree and Shrub Insects' and the junior author's 'Manual of Tree Diseases,' entirely rewritten and brought down to date, each being responsible for statements in his respective field." Preface

Heald, Frederick De Forest, 1872-

Manual of plant diseases. 2d ed McGraw 1933 953p illus $7.50 **632**

1 Botany—Pathology 33-5311

"A wealth of well selected and judiciously arranged material is packed into Heald's new volume on plant diseases. It will be useful to the student primarily as a reference book, since treatment of the material in the main is encyclopedic. . . A considerable part of the value of the book for reference lies in the accurate and up-to-date presentation of the material, the painstaking reference to sources for statements, and the excellent bibliographies which close each chapter." Botanical gazette, 1926

Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, 1888- **and Whetzel, Herbert Hice,** 1877-

Manual of fruit diseases. Macmillan 1917 xx,462p illus (Rural manuals) $3.90 **632**

1 Fruit—Diseases and pests 17-9694

"Fruits are arranged alphabetically from apple to strawberry and under each the known diseases are grouped in order of importance. Symptoms of each disease are given, the cause described, and the best remedy suggested. Descriptions are popular; technical terms are all explained in a glossary. The final chapter is devoted to the preparation and application of fungicides. Short bibliographies given after each disease." Bkl.

Westcott, Cynthia, 1898-

* The plant doctor; the how, why and when of disease and insect control in your garden. . . Stokes 1937 307p illus maps $2 **632**

1 Botany—Pathology 2 Floriculture 3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial (W) 37-4711

"The material is divided into nine chapters, covering the months from March to November, and contains directions for warding off bacterial and insect enemies in

Westcott, Cynthia—*Continued*
the garden. In an alphabetical miscellany of over forty pages are listed some plants, sprays, and diseases with short paragraphs of description." Book rev. digest

"Discusses common garden enemies in clear, nontechnical terms, and in delightfully informal style. . . The book contains valuable hints on other garden subjects than plant enemies. It is a real help to the garden owner." Springfield Republican

Recommended reading: p222-23

632.5 Injurious plants

Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold, 1891-
Weeds. Macmillan 1935 xxii,577p illus (Rural science ser.) $6 **632.5**

1 Weeds 35-6779

"Part I discusses the dissemination and importance of weeds; weeds of special habitats; control of weeds and chemical weed control. Part II is a guide, arranged by families, to the 'names, duration, reproduction, dissemination, habitat, range, source, recognition and control of the commonest weeds in the Northern United States and Canada.' Comprehensive and valuable handbook." N.Y. libraries

Literature references: p541-51

632.7 Injurious insects

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Doane, R. W. Common pests; how to control some of the pests that affect man's health, happiness and welfare. Thomas, C.C. 1931 384p illus $4

Doane, R. W. and others. Forest insects. McGraw 1936 463p illus (American forestry ser.) $4.50

Flint, W. P. and Metcalf, C. L. Insects, man's chief competitors. Williams & Wilkins 1932 133p illus $1

Herrick, G. W. Manual of injurious insects. Holt 1925 xxi, 489p illus $4.75

Fernald, Henry Torsey, 1866-
Applied entomology; an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. 3d ed McGraw 1935 405p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $3.50 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 35-27218

"Much of this edition has been rewritten to bring the book up to date and quite an amount of it is entirely new. In other parts, changes have been made for the purpose of expressing the facts more clearly." Preface

"Of the introductory chapters, those on pest control provide a good elementary statement of the position. In the rest of the book, the method of dealing with the chief pests, order by order, is followed as in the previous editions. The book is a useful elementary treatise for North American students, in that it provides the essential facts and thereby paves the way for more detailed study." Nature

Graham, Samuel Alexander, 1891-
Principles of forest entomology. 2d ed McGraw 1939 410p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $4 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
2 Trees—Diseases and pests 39-20032

First published 1929. "In this revision . . . new information has been added concerning various forest insects, especially those that have recently become economically important. The chapter on Insect Abundance and the sections on termites and on bark beetles have been almost entirely rewritten in the light of recent information. The section dealing with insect-caused losses has been revised. . . Likewise, the more important recent publications have either been added to the bibliography or substituted for less satisfactory references." Preface

"Intended primarily as a textbook it will be of value to foresters and others engaged in growing or utilizing forest products." Pratt quarterly

Herrick, Glenn Washington, 1870-
Insect enemies of shade-trees. Comstock pub. 1935 417p illus $4.50 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
2 Trees—Diseases and pests 35-35671

A discussion of insect enemies of the various shade-trees and methods of preventing their injuries

Includes bibliographies

* Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. rev ed Macmillan 1926 478p illus (Rural science ser.) $3.50 **632.7**

1 Household pests 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 26-7538

"Since the first publication of this book [1914] great advances have been made in the knowledge of the life, habits, and activities of insects, particularly in their relation to man. The old edition has therefore been completely revised and much new material has been added, without alteration to the original plan of the book." Book rev. digest

"Written in non-technical style, but including separately-listed references for the use of students. A convenient reference book for home economics classes and homemakers alike." Journal of home economics

Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857-
History of applied entomology (somewhat anecdotal). Smithsonian inst. 1930 564p illus (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections) $2.25 **632.7**

1 Entomologists 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 31-26165

"After fifty years as entomologist in the service of the government, the author has gathered together here a great mass of information on the development of the movement for the control of insect pests. Accounts of American entomologists and of their achievements from early colonial days to the present are followed by short summaries of what is being done in other countries. The work in medical entomology and the practical use of predatory and parasitic insects are also reviewed. A contribution." Bkl.

Insect menace. Appleton-Century 1931 347p illus $3.50 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 31-24018

"Recent experiences with the corn borer, the fruit fly, and the grasshopper give weight to the author's argument that we

Howard, Leland O.—*Continued*
are faced with a growing insect menace. . . His discussion of the problem and of preventive measures should carry weight." Wis. bul.
"Dr. Howard's half a century of study of insects has stored his mind with a marvelous treasure and his book is for the layman a fresh wonderland." N.Y. Times

Metcalf, Clell Lee, 1888- **and Flint, Wesley Pillsbury,** 1882-
* Destructive and useful insects; their habits and control. 2d ed McGraw 1939 981p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $7.50 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
39-24203

"Completely revised and partly rewritten, especially in the chapters on insecticide control, and life histories and physiology of some important insects." Bkl.
"Intended as a text for the beginning student in entomology and also as a guide or reference book for practical farmers, gardeners, fruit growers, farm advisers, physicians, and general readers who desire up-to-date and reliable information about the many kinds of insect pests." Preface
Bibliographical footnotes

C. L. Metcalf and W. P. Flint's "Fundamentals of insect life" (McGraw 1932 581p illus $4) is based on the first ten chapters of their "Destructive and useful insects." Emphasizes the biological rather than the agricultural aspect

Sanderson, Ezra Dwight, 1878-
Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 3d ed rev and enl by L. M. Peairs Wiley 1931 568p illus maps $4.50 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
31-33544

"This third edition has been almost entirely rewritten by Mr. Peairs, much new material has been added, and many new illustrations are included." Preface to third edition
"A manual for entomologists, farmers and teachers, which is an extension and revision of the author's 'Insects injurious to staple crops.' It deals with the various insect pests and with methods of extermination." Book rev. digest

Washburn, Frederic Leonard, 1860-
Injurious insects and useful birds; successful control of farm pests. . . 2d ed rev Lippincott 1925 453p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **632.7**

1 Birds 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial [18-14813]

"A text-book for high schools and agricultural colleges and a manual for farmers, fruit growers, vegetable growers, and others interested in protecting vegetation and farm animals from pests. Describes the various pests and the nature of the damage produced by them, and tells how to destroy them. Contains a chapter on the relation of birds to agriculture. . . [Many] illustrations, four colored plates." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

633 FIELD CROPS

A few books on individual crops are noted in this catalog. Libraries needing more special books should consult their state agricultural college for the book best suited to the locality

Hutcheson, Thomas Barksdale, 1882- **Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly,** 1892- **and Kipps, Michael Smith**
Production of field crops; a textbook of agronomy. 2d ed McGraw 1936 445p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $3.50 **633**

1 Agriculture 36-35961

First published 1924. In the 2d edition the size of the publication has been reduced in order to fit the requirements of a one-semester subject. Fewer illustrative tables have been used. Lists of questions have been added at the end of each chapter
An excellent text which discusses first the fundamentals of field crop production then the individual crops. Aims to cover a wide field for a standard course in field crops. References at the end of each chapter

633.1 Corn

H. A. Wallace and E. N. Bressman's "Corn and corn growing" (4th ed rev Wiley 1937 436p illus $2.75) is a good book on this subject for libraries needing one

633.2 Forage plants

Piper, Charles Vancouver, 1867-1926
Forage plants and their culture. rev ed Macmillan 1924 xxv,671p illus (Rural text-book ser.) $4.20 **633.2**

1 Forage plants 24-19859

In this edition "the effort has been made to incorporate all the important new knowledge contributed in the past nine years. . . The statistical information is based on the census of 1920. There is also appended to each chapter a list of publications important to the student of forage crops in American Agriculture." Preface to the revised edition
"A very thorough and practical discussion, dealing with seeding, culture and harvesting of plants and crops used for forage and for hay." Detroit

633.5 Cotton

H. B. Brown's "Cotton; history, species, varieties, morphology, breeding, culture, diseases, marketing, and uses" (2d ed McGraw 1938 592p illus $5) is a comprehensive text which will be useful if libraries need it

634 FRUITS. ORCHARDS. VINEYARDS

Some useful books on fruit culture when additional material is needed are:

Hedrick, U. P. Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. 2d enl ed Macmillan 1938 402p illus $6

Hedrick, U. P. Systematic pomology. Macmillan 1925 448p illus (Rural textbook ser.) $4

Popenoe, Wilson. Manual of tropical and subtropical fruits, excluding the banana, cocoanut, pineapple, citrus fruits, olive and fig. Macmillan 1920 474p illus $4.50

Abjornson, Eberhard
Ornamental dwarf fruit trees; how to grow and train them in the home garden; with twenty-five illus. by M. W. Haring and Harold Seroy. De La Mare 1929 65p illus $1 **634**

1 Fruit culture 29-28835

"A practical explanation of the science of growing dwarf fruit trees which discusses the selection and planting of trees, pruning principles, training the dwarf trees, and budding and grafting them. Illustrated with clear line drawings showing how the work should be done." Book rev. digest

Auchter, Eugene Curtis, 1889- **and Knapp, Halsey B.** 1888-
* Orchard and small fruit culture. 3d ed Wiley 1937 xxi,627p illus $5 **634**

1 Fruit 2 Fruit culture 37-1973

"In this edition [of a book published 1929, revised 1932] the text itself has been only slightly adapted, the work of revision having centered upon bibliographical and statistical material." Preface to third edition

"The authors have prepared this volume for use as a textbook in agricultural colleges, but it can well be used as a reference manual by fruit growers, as it covers all phases of raising, exhibiting, and marketing fruit. It has well illustrated chapters on pruning and grafting, and bibliographies of books and state and federal bulletins." Bkl.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
* Pruning-manual . . . 18th ed rev. . . Macmillan 1916 407p illus (Rural manuals) $3 **634**

1 Pruning 16-23953

A revised and reset edition of the "Pruning book" first published in 1898

It describes methods that have been successful and those that have not, states principles and practices of pruning fruit trees, care and mending of ornamental trees, especially in the streets, training vines and shrubs, and gives many other useful bits of knowledge. Adapted from Nation

Fraser, Samuel, 1876-
American fruits; their propagation, cultivation, harvesting and distribution. Judd 1927 892p illus $4.75 **634**

1 Fruit culture 27-7896

First published 1924. In the 1927 edition corrections have been made thruout the book

"Treats of the fruit growing industry in its various phases: financial considerations, climate, soils, planting and cultivation, pests, harvesting, packing, storage, transportation, marketing, etc. The various varieties of fruits are considered in detail, considerable space being given to the apple. All varieties of fruits are considered including sub-tropical and tropical fruits. Contains valuable information for those considering fruit growing as a business." Donald Hendry

Gardner, Victor Ray, 1885- **Bradford, Frederick Charles,** 1887- **and Hooker, Henry Daggett,** 1892-
Orcharding. McGraw 1927 311p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $3 **634**

1 Fruit culture 27-20552

"A comprehensive textbook for beginners in fruit growing." Cleveland

Sears, Fred Coleman, 1866-
Productive orcharding; modern methods of growing and marketing fruit. . . 4th ed rev Lippincott 1927 315p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **634**

1 Apple 2 Fruit culture 27-27501

"Plain, practical advice on fruit growing, varieties, soil, orchard making and care, spraying, picking, storing, marketing, advertising and laws affecting orcharding, with special attention to apple growing. A textbook for students, useful to any farmer." Detroit

Smith, Joseph Russell, 1874-
Tree crops; a permanent agriculture. Harcourt 1929 333p illus maps $1.49 **634**

1 Nuts 2 Trees 29-3528

"A forceful plea for the raising of crop trees on our mountain sides to replace the destructive plow crops which are producing erosion and gullies. Among the trees discussed which will produce food for man or farm stock, are the keawe, carob, honeylocust, mesquite, mulberry, persimmon, chestnut, oak, various walnuts etc. The author . . . makes a fervid appeal to the private experimenter and to all interested in saving natural resources. Illustrations, 2 maps and index." N.Y. libraries

634.1 Pear

Tukey, Harold Bradford, 1896-
Pear and its culture; designed for both the amateur and the commercial grower. Judd 1928 125p illus (Farm and garden library) $1.25 **634.1**

1 Pear 28-5908

A small illustrated manual on pear cultivation for amateurs and commercial growers. Gives the history of the development of the pear from the early Greeks to the present, as well as cultivation, care of the trees, diseases and insects, varieties, and handling the fruit

634.2 Cherry. Peach

Gardner, Victor Ray, 1885-
Cherry and its culture. Judd 1930 128p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25 **634.2**

1 Cherry 30-8220

"A thorough little book on all aspects of cherry culture for amateur or commercial producer." Cleveland

Gould, Harris Perley, 1871-
Peach-growing. Macmillan 1918 xxi,426p illus (Rural science ser.) $2.75 **634.2**

1 Peach 18-22018

"It is the 'compleat' peach-grower and is likely to stand as the handy authority for some time to come." Bookman

634.3 Citrus fruits

J. E. Coit's "Citrus fruits" (Macmillan 1915 520p illus $3.50) in the Rural science series is a well recommended text on the raising and marketing of citrus fruits

Hume, Harold Hardrada, 1875-
Cultivation of citrus fruits. Macmillan 1926 xxi,561p illus (Rural science ser.) $5 **634.3**

1 Citrus fruits 26-10035

The present volume is based on the author's "Citrus fruits and their culture" and is a detailed study of the cultivation of all citrus fruits. Gives information on commercial importance, history, soil, planting, fertilizing, irrigating, pruning, shipping, marketing, pests, spraying, and fungous and insect friends. Well illustrated

634.5 Nuts

Morris, Robert Tuttle, 1857-
Nut growing. rev Macmillan 1931 236p illus $2.75 **634.5**

1 Nuts 31-13834

First published 1921. In this 1931 revision the "paging remains the same but information on newer methods and results of experience in nut growing have been inserted and a few new plates added." Bkl.

"The object of the book is to give the essentials of nut growing—certain simple new methods of grafting and of propagation—that may serve as a guide to the general farmer and amateur garden lover and which even the professional nut grower may want to look over. . . The varieties discussed are hickories, walnuts, hazels, chestnuts, pines, beech, oaks and almonds. The book is indexed and illustrated." Book rev. digest

634.7 Small fruits. Berries

Card, Fred Wallace, 1863-
Bush-fruits; a handbook of raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, gooseberries, currants, blueberries, and other small fruits. new and modified ed Macmillan 1925 411p illus (Rural science ser.) $2.75 **634.7**

1 Berries 25-11131

"Practical manual of the cultivation of shrub-like fruits. New edition does not include the botanical information contained in the original work." Pittsburgh

Sears, Fred Coleman, 1866-
Productive small fruit culture; a discussion of the growing, harvesting, and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries and grapes. . . 2d ed rev Lippincott 1925 368p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **634.7**

1 Berries 2 Grapes 25-25517

"Comprehensive, nontechnical manual dealing with the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries and grapes. Practical textbook for agricultural schools and for commercial growers. Numerous illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Shoemaker, James Sheldon, 1898-
Small-fruit culture; a text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice. Blakiston 1934 434p illus $3.50 **634.7**

1 Fruit culture 34-5434

Contents: Grape culture; Strawberry culture; Bramble-fruit culture; Currant and gooseberry culture; Blueberry culture; Cranberry culture

A text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice for commercial growers

References: p411-27

634.8 Grapes

Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss, 1870-
Manual of American grape-growing. new and rev ed Macmillan 1924 458p illus (Rural manuals) $3.50 **634.8**

1 Grapes 24-23269

In addition to minor changes, the chapters on grape products and varieties of grapes has been rewritten in this edition

"Comprehensive, authoritative treatise addressed not only to the commercial grower of grapes in the United States but also to the grower of grapes for pleasure. Discusses climatic limitations, choice of site, preparation of land, propagation, fertilizing, marketing, pruning, diseases etc . . . Copiously illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

634.9 Forestry

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Baker, F. S. Theory and practice of silviculture. McGraw 1934 502p illus (American forestry ser.) $5

Graves, H. S. and Guise, C. H. Forest education. Yale univ. press 1932 421p $2.50

Marshall, Robert. People's forests. 1933 233p $2 Random house

Pack, A. N. Forestry; an economic challenge. Macmillan 1933 161p o.p. 1939

Recknagel, A. B. and Spring, S. N. Forestry; a study of its origin, application and significance in the United States. Knopf 1929 255, xxxvii p illus o.p. 1939

Zon, Raphael, and Sparhawk, W. N. Forest resources of the world; with a foreword by Gifford Pinchot; prepared under the authority of the Secretary of agriculture of the United States and in cooperation with the National research council. McGraw 1923 2v maps $12

Allen, Shirley Walter, 1883-
Introduction to American forestry. McGraw 1938 402p illus maps (American forestry series) $3.50 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 38-36488

"A textbook for first-year classes in forestry. The book considers general care and protection of forests, questions of policy and administration of a forestry service, and also the economic and social values of the forest." Book rev. digest

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt, 1885-
General introduction to forestry in the United States; with special reference to recent forest conservation policies. Wiley 1935 293p illus $3.25 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 35-18053

"Not only does it give a clear picture of the expansion of forest work in federal, state and private fields in recent years, but it links this development with the growth of forestry from its beginning in the United States." American forests

Selected bibliography: p281-84

Timber products and industries; the harvesting, conversion, and marketing of materials other than lumber, including the principal derivatives and extractives. Wiley 1937 316p illus $3.50 **634.9**

1 Forest products 37-22653

"Object [of the book] is two-fold; to give in detail the many uses and processes of manufacture of wood in the United States, and throughout to stress ways and means of reducing waste. . . The book is divided into seven parts, commencing with constructional material, and going on to chemically derived products." Nature

"The chapters dealing with mechanically reduced products and wood fuel, charcoal, briquetting and wood gas are of interest and worth study. The work . . . is extensively illustrated." Nature

Selected bibliography: p307-11

Butler, Ovid McOuat, 1880-
(ed.) American conservation in picture and in story. . . Am. forestry assn. 1935 144p illus $2.50 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 2 Natural resources 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 35-38098

A well-illustrated collection of short articles on the national forests, parks and monuments, of conservation of the soil, of wild life and fishes

Selected references: p140-44

Cary, Austin, 1865-
Woodsman's manual. 4th ed Harvard univ. press 1932 366p illus maps $3 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 32-33808

"This work, under the title 'Manual for Northern Woodsmen,' was first put out in 1909. It was suggested by and largely based on the author's woods experience. . . The present edition of this work, like those that have preceeded it, is designed primarily for us in the woods and in offices concerned with the management of timber land. Managing owners have found it useful, as well as woodsmen of all types of training. It has also played a part in the training of students at forest schools." Preface to the fourth edition

Contents: Land surveying; Forest maps; Log and wood measurement; Timber estimating; On growth of timber

Chapman, Herman Haupt, 1874-
Forest management. Lyon 1931 544p illus $3.50 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 31-22163

" 'It is the purpose of this text to bring out the economic and business problems presented in the management of forests on the basis of production of wood for use in industry.' It considers in detail various management plans in the United States. Forestry maps and their symbols are explained with clear illustrations. Based on the author's experience as professor of forest management at Yale University School of Forestry." Donald Hendry

Du Puy, William Atherton, 1876-
* Nation's forests; with an introduction by F. A. Silcox. Macmillan 1938 264p illus maps $3 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 2 U.S. Forest service (W) 38-27856

Contents: Everyman's forest; When the lumberman came; Nature heals her wounds; Which trees to cut; Planting forests; Sustained yield; Erosion control; Fire prevention; Recreation; Wild animals in the forest; Range management; Wilderness areas; Products of wood; State and private forestry

"The well told story of forests in the United States, with good photographs. A plea for conservation." Cleveland

Fry, Walter, and White, John Roberts, 1879-
Big trees. rev ed Standford univ. press 1938 126p illus map $1.50 **634.9**

1 Sequoia 2 Trees—California (W) 38-27640

First published 1930. The revised edition contains three additional chapters and new illustrations. "It gives information of general interest applying to all the seventy Big Tree groves or forests, whether they are located in national parks or national forests, on state or private lands. And it will guide the individual visitor to the Sequoia National Park." Foreword

References: p121

Gaer, Joseph, 1897-
Men and trees; the problem of forest conservation and the story of the United States forest service. Harcourt 1939 118p illus maps (National problems ser.) $1.25, text ed $1 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 2 U.S. Forest service (W) 39-24206

"Devoted to the value of trees to the nation; to showing how the nation's forests came to be depleted, when the danger began to be recognized, and what program the government proposed to stop the waste and restore the loss." Before you begin

"Will be useful in adult education classes as well as in junior high school and public libraries. Large type." Bkl.

Guise, Cedric Hay, 1890-
Management of farm woodlands. McGraw 1939 352p illus (American forestry ser.) $3 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 2 Wood-lots 39-29852

"A textbook for students and owners of farm woodlands and forest estates, particularly planned for the east, but generally applicable in other parts. It offers technical information on the growing, harvesting, and managing of farm forests for increased, continuous production. Chapters on the marketing of woodland products and on the preservative treatment of timber are included. Commercially operated forests are not treated. Photographs, maps, tables." Bkl.

Hanson, Val T.
Practical tree surgery; with a short course in apple culture. Nelson 1932 101p illus $1.50 **634.9**

1 Trees 2 Trees—Diseases and pests 33-4431

A simple, well-illustrated manual on tree surgery, including such topics as structure and development of trees, destructive insects, fungus diseases. A section on apple culture is also included

References at end of most of the chapters

Hawley, Ralph Chipman, 1880-

* Practice of silviculture; with particular reference to its application in the United States of America. 4th ed Wiley 1937 252p illus $4 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 37-18139

First published 1921. "The primary purpose of this revision . . . is to remove the chapters devoted to forest protection with the purpose of expanding the material there included and publishing a separate book on the latter subject." Preface to 4th edition

Textbook on the methods of recreating forests. Each chapter contains a short list of references

Moon, Frederick Franklin, 1880-1929, and Brown, Nelson Courtlandt, 1885-

Elements of forestry. 3d ed rev and reset Wiley 1937 397p illus $3.50 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry (W) 37-17689

The third edition of this comprehensive textbook has been entirely revised and largely rewritten. There is much new material on opportunities for service with organizations practicing and promoting forestry

Selected bibliography: p382-85

Pack, Charles Lathrop, 1857- and Gill, Tom, 1891-

* Forests and mankind. Macmillan 1929 250p illus $3 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 29-28833

"Forests and Mankind is a book that links the life of man with the forest and shows how dependent man is on the forest. . . . The authors, are men who have a personal, intimate contact with their subject. . . . The main object of the book is to teach conservation. Insects, disease and fire are three great enemies; and fire, generally man-made, is the greatest menace." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Peets, Elbert, 1886-

Practical tree repair; the physical repair of trees; bracing and the treatment of wounds and cavities. rev ed McBride 1925 270p illus o.p. 1939 **634.9**

1 Trees—Diseases and pests 25-20067

First published 1913. "It has nothing, or but little, to say concerning the planting, fertilization, pruning, or spraying of trees. . . . Devoted entirely to the prevention and repair of physical injuries to the framework of the tree, such injuries as are caused by wind and ice storm, the ignorance or carelessness of men, the attacks of boring insects, and of that silent destroying host, the rot-producing fungi. . . . In this revised edition the central part of the book, dealing with the technical processes of cavity work, has been entirely rewritten and rearranged . . . . The author has redrawn many of the illustrations and made new ones showing the new methods. Many of the half-tone illustrations are new." Introduction

Bibliography: p265-70

Read, Arthur David, 1882-

Profession of forestry. Macmillan 1934 68p illus $1.50 **634.9**

1 Foresters 2 Forests and forestry 34-13261

"Written primarily to aid young men in choosing a profession, but contains much information of general interest. A brief outline is given of the branches of forestry: silviculture; forest protection, including fire fighting and insect control; utilization of products; and forest management and policy. Possibilities of government and private employment, research forestry, and vocations related to forestry are summarized and the qualifications, training and remuneration of foresters is discussed. The appendix lists forest services, forest range and experiment stations, forestry societies and their journals, and schools of forestry." Industrial arts index

635 GARDEN CROPS

The following books are noted for the benefit of libraries needing books on special garden crops:

Beans

Hardenburg, E. V. Bean culture. Macmillan 1927 238p illus (Rural science ser.) $3

Cauliflower

Bouquet, A. G. B. Cauliflower and broccoli culture; principles and practices involved in the growing and marketing of these important vegetables including soil and climatic requirements, soil management, plant growing, pest control, marketing, yields and values, production costs, varieties, seed growing. Judd 1929 125p (Farm and garden lib.) illus $1.25

Herbs

Clarkson, Mrs R. E. Magic gardens; a modern chronicle of herbs and savory seeds; illus. from the old herbals and ancient gardening books; the illus. are facsimiles of the original sources. Macmillan 1939 369p illus $3

Fox, Mrs H. M. Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance. Macmillan 1933 334p illus $2.50

Grieve. Mrs Maud. Culinary herbs and condiments. Harcourt 1934 209p $2

Webster, Mrs H. M. N. Herbs; how to grow them and how to use them. Hale 1939 156p illus $1

Melons

Lloyd, J. W. Muskmelon production. Judd 1928 126p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25

Potatoes

Stuart, William. Potato; its culture, uses, history and classification. 4th ed rev Lippincott 1937 508p illus $3

Sweet potatoes

Thompson, H. C. Sweet potato production and handling. Judd 1929 127p illus $1.25

Tomatoes

Pellett, F. C. and Pellett, M. A. Practical tomato culture. De La Mare 1930 154p illus 75c

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-

Manual of gardening; a practical guide to the making of home grounds and the growing of flowers, fruits, and vegetables for home use. new and rev ed Macmillan 1925 539p illus (Rural manuals) $3 **635**

1 Gardening 25-6322

A combination and revision of the main parts of the author's "Garden-making" and "Practical garden-book." The present edition has been revised, new material has been inserted and other important changes made

"Will be found extremely useful to gardeners . . . even to those with very little experience, for the author, specialist as he is, finds no difficulty in writing upon garden subjects in a manner easily understandable by amateurs." Nature

Bush-Brown, Mrs Louise (Carter) 1897- and Bush-Brown, James

* America's garden book; illus. with photographs in natural color and halftone plates and drawings. Scribner 1939 xxi,1222p illus $3.50 **635**

1 Gardening 39-28968

"Practically every phase of gardening receives attention, from the planning of formal landscapes to the cultivation of vegetables. Partial contents: Construction problems; Ground covers; Hedges; Herbaceous perennials; Herb garden; City gardens; Flower pot gardens. The illustrations are numerous, but not outstanding." Ontario library review

Farrington, Edward Irving, 1876-

Vegetable garden. Hale 1939 139p illus (Gardner's lib.) $1 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening (W) 39-27371

Designed for the average amateur with limited time and space in which to cultivate his garden. It will help save him seed, time and labor and at the same time give him a succession of crops all summer long

E. I. Farrington's "Gardener's almanac" (Hale 1939 141p illus $1) points out month by month thruout the year what should be done by the gardener

Fisher, Mrs Edith R. (Boothroyd)

Garden club manual; with forewords by C. V. W. Kellogg and J. G. Moore. Macmillan 1931 123p illus $2.25 **635**

1 Gardening—Societies 31-21218

"A little book of guidance to those who are organizing new clubs or reorganizing those already established. Based on experiences of some successful clubs and on personal observation." Pratt quarterly

Free, Montague, 1885-

‡ Gardening; a complete guide to garden making including flowers and lawns, trees and shrubs, fruits and vegetables, plants in the home and greenhouse; with 73 halftones and 125 line drawings. Harcourt 1937 550p illus $2.95 **635**

1 Gardening (W) 37-27221

"Nothing is omitted in the way of advice to the home gardener, and although its contents are simple enough to be understood by the novice, it should also be useful to the more experienced gardener. Illustrations from drawings and photographs add to its value." Boston Transcript

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-

* 1001 garden questions answered. [2d ed] De La Mare 1935 320p illus $2 **635**

1 Gardening 35-27149

First published 1926. This second edition has been revised, reset and enlarged by 27 additional pages of new questions and answers

"A thoroughly practical manual for the home gardener written in question and answer form, with an excellent index for ready reference." Cleveland

Jones, Henry Albert, 1889- **and Emsweller, Samuel Leonard,** 1898-

Vegetable industry. McGraw 1931 431p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) $2.25 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 2 Vegetables 31-18008

Though this textbook for high school "deals mainly with production phases, the many other activities of the industry have been treated in sufficient detail to give the student some idea of their place and importance." Preface

Kains, Maurice Grenville, 1868-

Modern guide to successful gardening. Sun dial. 370p illus 89c **635**

1 Gardening 36-4596

First published 1934 by Greenberg

"The book is divided into 50 rather short chapters, and contains information on the stock subjects such as annuals, perennials, roses, rock gardens, lawns, trees, soil, pruning, fertilizers, seed starting, insect and blight control. The author discusses also amateur greenhouses, hotbeds and coldframes, vegetable gardening in its numerous phases, including harvesting and storing, fruit gradens for the small home owner (he urges a greater use of dwarf fruit trees), trees and shrubs that will attract birds, the buying of nursery stock, cover crops, watering, tillage and drainage." Springfield Republican

"It would be difficult to find a more comprehensive volume on gardening than this recent work of Mr. Kains's. He covers a great deal of ground and covers it thoroughly, giving clear instructions and good advice on almost every phase of modern gardening." Foster Rockwell in N.Y. Times

Knott, James Edward, 1897-

* Vegetable growing. 2d ed thoroughly rev . . . Lea 1935 361p illus $3.25 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 35-4959

First published 1930. The second edition is slightly enlarged to bring it up to date

"A useful feature of this book is the treatment of individual crops. Each vegetable is discussed, and directions given as to its planting, growth and harvesting, insects and diseases. They are classified according to perennials, greens, cole crops, salad vegetables, bulbs and roots. The first part of the book gives useful general information." Providence

Suggested readings at end of the chapters

Lloyd, John William, 1876-

Productive vegetable growing. 7th ed rev Lippincott 1935 lxxiia,343p illus map (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **635**

1 Vegetable growing 35-8565

First published 1914. In each revision changes have been made to keep it up to date

"The present volume is written from the viewpoint of conditions as they exist in the great central prairie region, known agriculturally as the corn belt. . . The cultural requirements of the various crops have been analyzed in the light of many years' experience with vegetables, and an attempt has been made to present the underlying principles of vegetable production in a clear and logical manner, and place vegetable gardening on a rational basis." Preface

Nissley, Charles Hebron

Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass; including details of construction, heating and operation of small greenhouses, sash-houses, hotbeds, cold frames, etc. for the amateur and commercial grower. [rev ed] Judd 1935 302p illus $3.50 **635**

1 Cold-frames 2 Floriculture 3 Forcing (Plants) 4 Gardening 5 Greenhouses 6 Vegetable gardening 35-35670

First published 1929. The 1935 edition shows only slight changes

Nissley, Charles H.—*Continued*
"A practical illustrated work for commercial growers, dealing with structures, general factors in growing under glass, and individual crops." Cleveland

Rolfs, Peter Henry, 1865-
Subtropical vegetable-gardening. Macmillan 1916 309p illus (Rural science ser.) $3 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 16-6111

This book is based mainly on the production of subtropical vegetable plants in Florida. It is the author's belief that the subtropical regions can grow at different periods of the year and at different altitudes nearly all the vegetables of the world. Practical information is given as to fertilizers, rotation of crops, planting, pests, marketing, etc.

Sherlock, Chesla Clella, 1895-
Vegetable gardener's how book. Macmillan 1937 286p illus $3 **635**

1 Fruit culture 2 Vegetable gardening (W) 37-27041

Mr Sherlock's "book does not pretend to go into all the minute details, but it does present the essentials in a way that is bound to help any one to grow better vegetables and small fruits with greater certainty and a minimum of wasted effort." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thompson, Homer Columbus, 1885-
Vegetable crops. 3d ed McGraw 1939 578p illus $5 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 39-23018

First published 1923. In the third edition which has been brought up to date, such topics as fertilizer practices, soil reaction, malnutrition troubles, control of diseases and insects, and the packaging, handling and storage of vegetables have been revised. Several new illustrations have been added
"A helpful manual for the gardener which includes all common vegetables." Bkl.
Literature cited: p549-64

Watts, Ralph Levi, 1869- **and Watts, Gilbert Searle**
Vegetable growing business. Judd 1939 549p illus $3.50 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 39-2465

"The treatise devotes equal attention to principles and practice, to the science and to the art of growing and marketing vegetables. Special effort has been made to place adequate emphasis on the importance of the economic and the executive or managerial phases of the business for successful and profitable operation under highly competitive conditions." Preface
"A practical text and reference work for commercial growers." Cleveland

Wilkinson, Albert Edmund, 1879-
Practical vegetable culture. De La Mare 1929 300p illus maps $2 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 29-17741

"Covers all phases of vegetable culture from sowing the seed to reaping the harvest. Gives garden plans of all kinds and sizes. Discusses greenhouses, hotbeds, cold-frames, home vegetable storage, and control of pests and diseases. Written especially for the amateur growing vegetables in the endeavour to make a living. Numerous illustrations." Ontario library review

635.9 Floriculture

Two well illustrated and expensive books which will be worth buying if the library can afford them are:

Jekyll, Gertrude. Some English gardens; after drawings by G. S. Elgood. Longmans 1935 130p illus $8

Wilson, E. H. If I were to make a garden. Stratford 1931 295p illus $10

Individual flowers

Books on separate families or species of flowers have not been included in the main list. The demand for such books will vary in different libraries, according to what flowers grow best in the individual communities. As an aid in selecting books on the individual flowers, the following brief list of reliable books is arranged by flower:

Azaleas

Bowers, C. G. Rhododendrons and azaleas; their origins, cultivation and development. Macmillan 1936 549p illus maps $10

Hume, H. H. Azaleas and camellias. Macmillan 1931 90p illus $1.50

Begonias

Buxton, Mrs B. W. R. Begonias. Hale 1939 128p illus (Gardener's lib.) $1

Otten, George. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. De La Mare 1935 84p illus $1.25

Cacti

Higgins, E. B. Our native cacti. De La Mare 1931 170p illus $2.50

Houghton, A. D. Cactus book. Macmillan 1930 147p illus $2.25

Schulz, E. D. Cactus culture; an entertaining and practical discussion of the phases and problems, growing and caring, for desert plants. Judd 1932 157p illus $2

Camellias. See entry under Azaleas

Carnations

Allwood, M. C. Carnations for everyman. Scribner 1931 105p illus $1.50

Chrysanthemums

Cumming, Alex. Hardy chrysanthemums; introduction by Richardson Wright. McGraw 1939 168p illus (Whittlesey house garden ser.) $2.50

Herrington, Arthur. The chrysanthemum; its culture for professional growers and amateurs. rev ed Judd 1929 168p illus $1.10

Laurie, Alexander. Chrysanthemums, under glass and outdoors. De La Mare 1930 110p illus $1.50

White, E. A. Chrysanthemum and its culture. Judd 1930 192p illus $2

Clematis

Markham, E. Clematis, the large and small flowered; their cultivation in the open air, including a comprehensive list of species and varieties. Scribner 1935 115p illus $2

Dahlias

Roberts, J. L. Modern dahlias; ed. by Leonard Barron. . . . Doubleday 1938 211p illus $2 (W)

Rockwell, F. F. Dahlias. Macmillan 1929 85p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25

Waite, W. H. Modern dahlia culture. 3d ed rev De La Mare 1931 132p illus ("Little book" ser.) $1.50 First published under title: "Little book of modern dahlia culture"

Delphiniums

Leeming, J. F. Book of the delphinium. Pitman 1932 88p illus $1.25

Phillips, G. A. Delphiniums; their history and cultivation. Macmillan 1933 255p illus $2.50

Individual Flowers—*Continued*

Gladioli

Beal, A. C. Gladiolus and its culture; how to propagate, grow and handle gladioli outdoors under glass. Judd 1927 124p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25

Rockwell, F. F. Gladiolus. Macmillan 1927 79p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25

Gourds

Bailey, L. H. Garden of gourds. Macmillan 1937 134p illus $2.50

Irises

Rockwell, F. F. Irises. Macmillan 1928 84p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25

Wister, J. C. Iris. [new ed] Judd 1930 122p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25

Larkspurs

Bailey, L. H. Garden of larkspurs; with decorations. Macmillan 1939 116p illus $3

Lilacs

Harding, Mrs A. H. Lilacs in my garden; a practical handbook for amateurs. Macmillan 1933 88p illus $1.75

Wister, J. C. Lilac culture. Judd 1930 123p illus $1.25

Lilies

Craig, W. N. Lilies and their culture in North America. Florists' pub. co. 1928 144p illus $3

Fox, Mrs H. M. Garden cinderellas; how to grow lilies in the garden. Macmillan 1928 269p illus $5

Preston, Isabella. Garden lilies. [2d ed rev and enl] Judd 1930 126p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25

Slate, G. L. Lilies for American gardens. Scribner 1939 258p illus $3.50

Woodcock, H. D., and Coutts, J. Lilies; their culture and management; including a complete descriptive list of species. Scribner 1935 242p illus $6

Orchids

White, E. A. American orchid culture. [2d ed rev enl and reset] De La Mare 1939 256p illus $5

Peonies

Rockwell, F. F. Peonies. Macmillan 1933 73p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25

Rhododendrons. See entry under Azaleas

Roses

American rose society. What every rose-grower should know. The society 1931 79p illus $1

Hubbard, S. C. Roses and their culture. rev ed Judd 1928 127p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25

McFarland, J. H. Rose in America. rev ed Macmillan 1926 233p illus $3

McFarland, J. H. Roses of the world in color. Houghton 1936 xxiv, 296p illus $3.75

Nicolas, J. H. Rose manual; an encyclopedia for the American amateur. rev ed Doubleday 1938 335p illus $2.50

Nicolas, J. H. Year in the rose garden. Doubleday 1936 105p illus $1

Pyle, Robert, and McFarland, J. H. How to grow roses. 18th ed enl and entirely rewritten Macmillan 1937 192p illus map $1

Rockwell, F. F. Roses. Macmillan 1930 88p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25

Stevens, G. A. Climbing roses. Macmillan 1933 220p illus $2 Contains 63 illustrations, more than half of them in color

Violets

Coon, Nelson. Practical violet culture. De La Mare 1925 127p illus map 75c

Abbott, Mrs Daisy Thomson

Indoor gardener. Univ. of Minn. 1939 117p illus $1.50 **635.9**

1 House plants 2 Window gardening (W) 39-29484

A practical manual based on nineteen years' experience, for the successful growing and care of plants indoors. Describes 80 kinds of bulbs, flowering plants and foliage plants

Aiken, George David, 1892-

Pioneering with wildflowers. [rev ed] Daye 1935 131p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Botany—North America 2 Floriculture 3 Flowers 35-8564

First published 1933. The 1935 revision includes more illustrative material and slight textual enlargement

"Photographs, descriptions and directions for the cultivation of many varieties of wild flowers found in the United States. Includes a chapter on ferns. Indexes of common and scientific names. The book was prepared with the hope of stimulating an interest in the propagation and cultivation of wild flowers." Book rev. digest

Andrews, Mrs Mildred (Norton)

Gardens in glass. De La Mare 1934 120p illus $1.50 **635.9**

1 Gardens, Miniature 34-12246

On terrariums, their history, how to make them, what to plant and how to care for them. The author lists and describes a variety of plants, such as partridge berries, mosses and ferns, which are suitable for these small glass enclosed gardens

Bahr, Fritz

Fritz Bahr's commercial floriculture; a practical manual for the retail grower. 4th ed thoroughly rev and enl De La Mare 1937 646p illus $5.50 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 37-30342

In the fourth edition 40 pages have been added to include the latest developments in floriculture

"It covers all phases of the business of conducting a successful retail greenhouse. Part one discusses the retail grower's business methods, equipment, operating details, side-line possibilities, important flower days of the year, and desirable plant material. Part two provides a cultural manual for a wide variety of plants suitable for greenhouse culture." Bkl.

Barron, Leonard, 1868-

(ed.) Complete book of gardening. Doubleday 1936 xx,645p illus $1.98 **635.9**

1 Gardening 36-27249

"Offers the inexperienced gardener helpful information on popular phases of flower and vegetable home garden development, in 14 chapters. These chapters include: Introduction to gardening; Planning the home landscape; Trees and shrubs; Annual flowers; Perennial flowers; How to grow delphiniums; A year in the rose garden; Spring flowers from bulbs; Lilies in the garden; Rock gardening; Garden pools; Vegetables and berries; Pruning and repairing; Plant welfare." N.Y. libraries

Beard, Patten

Adventures in dish gardening . . . photographs by H. E. Griffin and Curtis Owens. De La Mare 1930 204p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Gardens, Miniature 30-16575

"The adaptation of an old Japanese art to western uses. There are chapters on materials to be used in dish gardening;

Beard, Patten—*Continued*
the dishes themselves and the plants and figures to be used; various types of dish gardens; and care and renewal of the garden. Illustrations of more than fifty sample dish gardens with instructions for making them are included." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p203

Buxton, Mrs Bessie (Raymond) 1877-
Window garden; a practical manual on soils, propagation, potting and general care of house plants; introduction by Mrs G. R. Scruggs. Judd 1936 158p illus $1.50 **635.9**

1 House plants 2 Window gardening 36-9506

On soils, propagation, potting and general care of house plants. Contains chapters on geraniums, begonias, bulbs, unusual plants, and hanging plants and is illustrated with photographs
"The author of this interesting and instructive book both knows and loves her indoor plants and thus is able to pass along to the beginner her valuable knowledge as to the selection and care of the various varieties of house plants." Boston Transcript

Cloud, Dorothy Mallet-Prevost
Culture of perennials. Dodd 1925 271p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 25-7262

"Excellent for beginners. Most helpful for more advanced gardeners." Evans' Garden books
"A book dealing with the practical steps necessary for a successful garden, with the propagation and care of the plants, the making and planting of rock-gardens and the use of hot-beds and cold-frames. Complete cultural directions are given for all the perennials mentioned which are mostly restricted to the hardy plants." Book rev. digest

De La Mare, Alpheus T.
* (ed.) Garden guide; the amateur gardeners' handbook . . . profusely illus. with 300 reproductions from photographs, diagrams and teaching plans by twenty-eight experts, each an authority on the subject presented. 16th ed rewritten and greatly enl De La Mare 1934 559p illus $2 **635.9**

1 Gardening 34-7799

First edition 1917. Since the fifth edition, 1928, the book has been revised, rearranged, and enlarged by 179 pages. New chapters on house plants and wild flowers have been added
"Tells you how to raise vegetables, fruits and flowers; how to plan, plant and maintain the home grounds, the suburban garden, the city plot; how to care for roses and other favorite flowers, hardy plants, trees, shrubs, lawns, porch plants and window boxes; with chapters on pruning, propagation, fertilizers, diseases, insect pests, weeds, tools, winter storage, canning, birds, garden furniture and 1001 practical pointers." Subtitle

Dorrance, Anne
Fragrance in the garden; illus. with drawings by N. H. Davis. Doubleday 1937 96p illus $1 **635.9**

1 Flowers—Odor 2 Gardening 3 Perfumery 37-1075

"Complete lists and cultural directions to enable the gardener to plan for fragrance in his garden." Cleveland

Durand, Herbert, 1859-
My wild flower garden; the story of a new departure in floriculture; with a preamble by Richardson Wright. . . Putnam 1927 242p illus $2.75 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 27-10218

With 49 illustrations from photographs taken in the author's garden
"The wild flower garden attractively described and illustrated in these pages was originally a bare rocky tract of ground measuring roughly sixty by one hundred feet. The author-gardener tells how by successful transplantings from woodlands near and far he transformed this barren plot into the beauty spot of the illustrations. Other garden treatments are described, with notes on culture and care of plants." Book rev. digest
"An interesting and fascinating story, even if the reader cannot go and do likewise by making a garden of his own." Boston Transcript

* Wild flowers and ferns: in their homes and in our gardens; with a foreword by E. T. Wherry. new ed rev and enl. . . Putnam 1925 xxx,394p illus map $3.50 **635.9**

1 Ferns 2 Floriculture 3 Flowers 4 Shrubs 26-11810

Formerly published under the title: Taming the wildings
"Based on the author's own study and experience, this attractive manual contains information on the cultivation of our native wild flowers, bushes and ferns. There are extensive lists of plants that may be transplanted successfully, while the colored plates and photographs are of value in showing the plants in their natural environment." N.Y. state lib.
Illustrated with 23 colored plates and 140 other illustrations, all from photographs taken in the wild, and showing the plants as they grow in their natural haunts

Edminster, Allen W.
Gardening as a hobby; drawings by E. H. Petersen. Harper 1938 184p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Gardening (W) 38-18723

Contents: Location and color harmony; Soil preparation and plant foods; Plant propagation; Coldframes and hotbeds; Insects and diseases; Annuals; Perennials; Roses; Bulbs; The lawn; Plant lists

Farrington, Edward Irving, 1876-
(ed.) Gardener's travel book, ed. for the Massachusetts horticultural society. Hale 1938 290p illus maps $2.50 **635.9**

1 Canada—Description and travel 2 Gardens 3 Trees 4 U.S.—Description and travel 39-1551

"Interesting points of horticultural interest in every state in the Union and in every section of every state . . . gardens, landscaped parks, wild flower displays, fruit blossom festivals, flower exhibitions and the like. . . Some attention has been given trees throughout the country which are notable for their horticultural interest rather than for their historical associations, although the latter have not been entirely omitted. An appendix lists public parks and arboretums in various states and gives other information which may be found valuable." Explanatory foreword

Foley, Daniel J.
Annuals for your garden. Macmillan 1938 95p illus $1 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers (W) 38-9237

"Lists ninety annual plants in alphabetical order, and gives cultural details for each. Includes full list of the All American plant selections since the council was formed in 1932. Thirty-two colored illustrations." Book rev. digest

Garden dictionary; an encyclopedia of practical horticulture, garden management and landscape design, ed. by Norman Taylor. Houghton [1938] 888p illus maps $7.50 **635.9**

1 Gardening—Dictionaries (W) 38-38240

Reprint of the 1936 edition with a different frontispiece, some illustrations and the thumb index omitted

"One-volume garden dictionary or encyclopedia, with all entries in one alphabet. It contains, besides the usual subjects, pronunciations, maps of each state and province in the United States and Canada, with accounts of the garden possibilities, soils, climates, length of growing season, and rainfall for each; and many illustrations in color and in black and white." Book rev. digest

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-
* Book of annuals [4th ed rev] De La Mare 1937 172p illus $1.50 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 37-6368

First published 1922 under title: "Little book of annuals." Revised 1928 and 1935. Slight changes for this edition consist of listing new sorts, lengthening a table and bringing names up to date

"An attractive and reliable little guide through the season of annual bloom." Minneapolis

H. S. Ortloff's "Annuals in the garden" (Macmillan 1932 88p illus $1.25) is another concise, well illustrated book

* Book of perennials. [5th ed rev] De La Mare 1937 272p illus $2 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 37-6367

First edition 1923 and second 1927 had title "Little book of perennials." Revised in 1930, and 1931; only very slight changes in this edition

Contains descriptions and brief information about the uses, culture and propagation of different species of perennials

Little book of climbing plants, including a discussion of climbing roses, ground covers, trailers, arbors and trellises. De La Mare 1924 250p illus ("Little book" ser.) $1.75, pa $1.50 **635.9**

1 Climbing plants 24-18292

"It is a very useful and informative book. Few contemporaneous horticultural writers are able to tell so much in a few words." Evans' Garden books

Contains a brief bibliography

Jekyll, Gertrude, 1843-1932
Colour schemes for the flower garden. Scribner 159p illus $6.50 **635.9**

1 Color 2 Gardens 37-3625

First published 1908; reprinted frequently with slight changes

This excellent book, although written by an English woman, is applicable to American gardens

"The real masterpiece in garden color. . . Provides the structure of gardening with 'a more exquisite and carefully considered garnishment' than has ever been given to garden lovers before by any man or woman. She creates pictures that the garden lover cannot choose but see and follow in the lovely flowering paths of equal inspirations. Miss Jekyll has given the greatest impulse toward the fine art of gardening in her eight books of any present day writer in this country or in England, as the constant reference to her name and writings in our current garden literature testifies." Minneapolis

C. V. H. Leighton's "Four hedges; a gardener's chronicle" (Macmillan 1935 166p illus $1) tells informally of the author's English garden, as it changes from month to month. 88 wood engravings

Kift, Jane Leslie, and Hedenberg, Karin B.
* Success with house plants. De La Mare 1932 69p illus 75c **635.9**

1 House plants 32-24854

"All the familiar plants for indoor growth, and some less well known ones, are included. Careful directions for cultivation and many illustrations make the book very useful." Providence

Longyear, William
How to make garden pools; illus. by the author. Doubleday 1935 96p illus (Doubleday garden bks.) $1 **635.9**

1 Water gardens 36-7382

"Written for the owner of the small place who wishes to find quickly the specific help needed to make its particular phase of gardening successful and satisfying. . . Even experienced gardeners, however, will find in this book many new suggestions and ideas." Publisher's foreword

McFarland, John Horace, 1859- **Hatton, R. Marion, and Foley, Daniel J.**
* Garden bulbs in color; designed by W. R. Huber. Macmillan 1938 xxiv,296p illus $3.50 **635.9**

1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 3 Flowers (W) 38-27102

Contains 275 color pictures and many halftones. The text, altho brief, describes each plant, evaluates its use for the average home-garden and gives the essential cultural information

Bibliography: pref. p24

Morse, Mrs Harriet (Klamroth) 1891-
Gardening in the shade; planting the shaded garden with shrubs and herbaceous perennials. Scribner 1939 205p illus $3 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 3 Shrubs (W) 39-27262

Contents: Shade and its variations; Soils and their treatment; Planting and maintaining the shaded garden; Garden types; Garden details; Shade in town; Night reverie; "Who's who" in the shade; Directory to plants

"How to plant the shaded garden with shrubs and herbaceous perennials. A much needed book." Cincinnati

Ortloff, Henry Stuart
Perennial gardens. Macmillan 1931 88p illus $1.25 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 31-9236

"Excellent plans for a variety of gardens, both in regard to the space available and the color scheme and seasoning of bloom desired." Providence

Illustrated by diagrams of plantings

Ortloff, Henry Stuart, and Raymore, Henry Bond

Color and succession of bloom in the flower border. . . . Doubleday 1935 256p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 35-5175

"Manual on the planning, planting and care of a herbaceous flower border, which will supply a succession of harmoniously colored flowers and shrubs from early spring to late fall. Contains planting plans and an index." Book rev. digest

"The authors of the present volume have endowed their work with a markedly practical character. Here are no vague generalities, but clear-cut, specific facts and names. You can turn to this book and find explicit answers to your questions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garden maintenance. Macmillan 1932 302p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Gardening 32-26214

Chapters on the care and maintenance of lawns and gardens. Partial contents: Garden fertility and its maintenance; The maintenance of shrubs, evergreens and trees; Rock gardens and their care; Insect and disease enemies of the flower garden and their control; The art of pruning; Planting and transplanting; The propagation of plants; Winter protection. Appendixes give a germination table and lists of plants for acid and sweet soils. Well illustrated with plates and diagrams

Patterson, Sterling

Be your own gardener; how to make, maintain, and find satisfaction in intimate flower gardens. Harper 1940 370p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Gardening 2 Gardens (W) 40-27240

Contents: Begin at the beginning; Outdoor living room; How to create good garden loam; Care and feeding of lawns; Mixed flower border; Solace of perennials; How to make the most of annuals; Daffodils and other bulbs; Evergreens on the small place; Pools and rock work; Garden equipment; Garden calendar

"Mr. Patterson's text run along easily and smoothly. His style is friendly and conversational. As for subject matter, he has managed to include just about everything that a beginning gardener is likely to require." Boston Transcript

Pellett, Frank Chapman, 1879-

Flowers of the wild, their culture and requirements. De La Mare 1931 160p illus $1 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 31-28584

"An enthusiastic naturalist tells why so many wild flowers die when transplanted to a garden." Cleveland

Ramsey, Leonidas W. and Lawrence, Charles H.

Garden pools, large and small. Macmillan 1930 108p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Aquatic plants 2 Water gardens 31-457

"A delightful as well as a practical volume. Its suggestions are not too elaborate to be beyond the reach of the modest gardener and it gives full details for construction, planting and stocking with fish." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations from photographs, charts, plans

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-

Book of bulbs; a guide to the selection, planting, and cultivating of bulbs for spring, summer, and autumn flowering—and to winter-long beauty from bulbs indoors . . . with drawings by the author and by George Hollrock. Macmillan 1927 264p illus $2.50 **635.9**

1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 27-11805

"The author illustrates as well as describes the charming effects to be obtained by use of bulbs in the garden of any size. Instructions are given for the planting and care of bulbs of all kinds, for indoor as well as outdoor blooming." Book rev. digest

J. C. Wister's "Bulbs for American gardens" (Stratford 1930 278p illus $6.50) is a comprehensive and beautifully illustrated book on this subject

Rock gardens; drawings by G. L. Hollrock and the author. Macmillan 1928 86p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25 **635.9**

1 Rock gardens 28-17879

"This book has been written for the home owner who desires to experiment with this fascinating type of garden. A garden wall, steps leading to the house, are some of the suggestions for the small house owner. Careful directions and diagrams are given for the construction of the garden. The author is well known for his works on gardening." Providence

"The directions and suggestions are very practical and are given in detail. This handbook is of real value to one interested in this fascinating form of intimate gardening." Boston Transcript

Two other guides to rock gardening are:

Correvon, Henry. Rock garden and Alpine plants; ed. by Leonard Barron. Macmillan 1930 544p illus $3.50

Hamblin, S. F. American rock gardens . . . Judd 1929 125p illus (Farm and garden lib.) $1.25

Sawyer, Robert V. and Perkins, Edwin H.

Water gardens and goldfish. De La Mare 1934 259p illus $2 **635.9**

1 Goldfish 2 Water gardens 3 Water lilies 34-27084

"Rewritten and greatly enlarged edition. The section on water gardens contains three new chapters: Pool and rockery combinations; The lesser aquatic plants; Pond folks. The section on goldfish is enlarged by about fifty pages of new material." Book rev. digest

"Practical advice for the amateur on making pools and caring for water-lilies and other water plants. The second section discusses briefly the management of the small aquarium, the varieties, breeding, and care of goldfish." Pittsburgh

Gertrude Jekyll's "Wall, water and woodland gardens, including the rock garden and the health garden." (8th ed rev Scribner 1933 246p illus $6.50) is another good book on water gardens

Seymour, Edward Loomis Davenport, 1888-

‡ (ed.) Garden encyclopedia; a complete, practical and convenient guide to every detail of gardening . . . written by a group of horticultural experts. Wise 1936 1300p illus $4 **635.9**

1 Gardening—Dictionaries 36-7380

"Generally useful . . . designed for amateurs, and aims to give information on the materials, means, methods, and background of gardening. It describes

Seymour, Edward L. D.—*Continued*
some 5,000 species of plants and contains cultural directions which are clear, condensed, and adequate. Paper, print, and plates are good." Sat. rev. of lit.
"Planned for the home gardener who probably would not purchase a technical work of this type, the encyclopedia is thoroughly adequate and covers a great deal of ground in a very efficient manner." F. F. Rockwell in N.Y. Times

Stevens, Glendon A. 1891-
Garden flowers in color; a picture cyclopedia of flowers. Macmillan 1933 320p illus $3.75 **635.9**
1 Flowers 33-34791
Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Imperial edition for $1.98
"Unusually handsome and accurately coloured pictures of every important flower-garden plant, in some cases including several varieties of the same one. The accompanying text treats each plant briefly and gives cultural directions. A guide-book for the beginner and a book of reference for the advanced gardener." Ontario library review

Storm, Mrs Katharine, and Storm, Arthur
* Small garden; planning and planting for permanence; with an introduction by W. B. Wilder and forty-three illus. from photographs; with an index. Stokes 1939 xx,241p illus $2.50 **635.9**
1 Gardening 39-32795
"A practical book designed primarily for the average suburban home-owner. It covers all the essentials of good gardening, from making the plan and preparing the soil, to winter protection and raising plants from seeds indoors." Ontario library review

Sulzer, Mrs Marjorie Norrell
* House plants; modern care and culture; a practical handbook for windowsill gardeners. Doubleday 1935 156p illus $1.50 **635.9**
1 House plants 35-5215
A practical book with general rules for care, propagation, culture, and specific directions for a large number of individual house-plants

Thornton, Archie
* Rock garden primer; with diagrams by the author. [2d ed rev] De La Mare 1931 132p illus $2 **635.9**
1 Rock gardens 30-26176
First edition 1929. Almost no changes have been made for this edition
"Construction, drainage and planting are explained and illustrated with diagrams, photographs and coloured plates, also gives a list of suitable plants, bulbs, shrubs and trees." Ontario library review

Weston, Thomas A.
All about flowering bulbs for home and garden. De La Mare 1931 184p illus $2 **635.9**
1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 31-18007
A revision of the author's "Bulbs that bloom in the spring" published 1926, with chapters added on summer flowering bulbs and on tender bulbs and roots. Increased in size by about 40 pages. The book is written for the small home owner and contains the essential instructions about varieties and care. Many illustrations, some in color

C. L. Thayer's "Spring flowering bulbs" (Judd 1928 123p illus $1.25) an older book is still useful. It gives the history, description and cultivation of bulbs, and is arranged alphabetically by plant groups

White, Edward Albert, 1872-
* Florist business. Macmillan 1933 426p illus (Rural science ser.) $4 **635.9**
1 Floriculture 33-11852
The book is based upon the author's "Principles of floriculture" but the entire manuscript has been rewritten and brought up to date. Out of date sections have been deleted and much botanical classification has been omitted. "The aim has been to place emphasis on factors which are of major importance in the production and distribution of florist crops and to record recent developments in the field of floricultural research." Preface

Robert Kift's "Retail flower shop" (De La Mare 1930 328p illus $3.50) is another good book on this specialized subject

Wilder, Mrs Louise (Beebe) 1878-1938
Colour in my garden; illus. in colour by Anna Winegar. Doubleday 1927 410p illus $5 **635.9**
1 Color 2 Gardens 27-6179
Popular and cheaper edition of a work first published in 1918
"It is a beautiful and careful piece of work." Minneapolis

Wright, Richardson Little, 1886-
Practical book of outdoor flowers. . . Lippincott 1924 xxix,319p illus $5 **635.9**
1 Gardening 2 Floriculture 24-11778
Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.98
"Mr Wright's book justifies its title. It is a thoroughly practical book, the outcome of experience, mostly his own but broadened also by that of other gardeners. It is also an exceedingly beautiful book, well printed and handsomely made and adorned with copious illustrations." N.Y. Times

R. L. Wright's "Flowers for cutting and decoration" (Dutton 1923 218p illus $4) deals with raising flowers for house decoration and with cutting and arranging flowers

* Story of gardening; from the hanging gardens of Babylon to the hanging gardens of New York. Dodd 1934 475p illus $3 **635.9**
1 Gardening—History 34-15242
Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.79
"Tells the whole history of gardening from the earliest efforts of primitive man with food plants to the terraced gardens of skyscraper apartments. The book deals with all kinds of gardens as they flourished in various eras and countries—Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian and Persian gardens, gardening in ancient Greece and Rome, monastic and medieval gardens, Spanish and Arabian gardens, the garden flowering of the Renaissance, English and French gardening, and the rise of gardening in America." Book rev. digest
"Most gardeners have no time and perhaps none have the special fitness of the author, to untangle its long story. Naturally a book that does so, and does it so well, makes delightful reading. It is also beautifully illustrated, competently indexed, and provided with a most useful bibliography." Sat. rev. of lit.

635.96 *Flower arrangement*

Two other practical books on the same subject are:

Cary, Mrs K. T. and Merrell, Mrs N. D. Arranging flowers throughout the year. Dodd 1933 230p illus $3.50

Preininger, Margaret. Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. Little 1936 unpaged illus $5

Averill, Mary, 1866-

Japanese flower arrangement (Ike-bana) applied to western needs. . . Dodd 1913 218p illus $3 **635.96**

716 A95

1 Floral decoration 2 Flowers 13-22680

"Deals first with the history and theory of the subject, then gives explicit directions for some of the simpler forms of arrangement, in each case explaining the underlying reasons. The text is supplemented by diagrammatic illustrations." Cleveland

Ferguson, Donita, 1911- **and Sheldon, Roy,** 1897-

Fun with flowers; how to arrange yourself and your flowers; with illus. by Jay Warmuth. Houghton 1939 309p illus $2.50 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration (W) 39-29491

Tells you what to buy when, and how to arrange the flowers you buy; how to make over a corsage; how to budget a garden for penthouse, porch, or patio. The final chapter contains a dilletante's directory, color guide and flower calendar

Hine, Mrs Annabel Whitney (Baggaley) 1886-

Arrangement of flowers. Scribner 1933 147p illus $2.75 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration 33-7108

"Most attractive arrangements of cut flowers are shown in 42 remarkably good photographic plates. The directions, drawn from Japanese, French and Victorian sources as well as from 'general rules,' cover distinction, relation of flower and container, color harmony and proportion. There are chapters on selecting and growing, care of cut flowers and plans for flower shows." N.Y. libraries

Mrs A. W. B. Hines's "New flower arrangements" (Scribner 1936 159p illus $2.75) which makes use of less common materials such as winter evergreens, tropical plants and dried plants supplements the earlier book

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884- **and Grayson, Mrs Esther C.**

* Flower arrangement; jacket and line drawings by E. C. Grayson; with a foreword by J. T. Arms. Macmillan 1935 137p illus $3 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration 35-21517

"A clear and simple exposition of methods of selecting and arranging flowers for home decoration, intended for the amateur. The authors emphasize the importance of design as against material, and set forth the underlying principles of art which must be applied, while warning against a too rigid adherence to hard-and-fast rules. Has a chapter on how to cut and keep flowers. Photographs and line drawings illustrate the text. For all libraries." Wis. bul.

635.97 *Trees. Shrubs*

For books on the use of trees and shrubs in landscape gardening see class 715; for botany, class 582

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-

Book of shrubs. 3d ed rev and enl De La Mare 1937 438p illus (De La Mare garden bks.) $3 **635.97**

1 Shrubs 37-1073

First published 1928, revised 1931. The 1937 edition shows slight changes

"A very instructive guide to cultivation of shrubs. Describes species and varieties (both native and introduced), points out desirable and objectionable features, gives much attention to propagation, and deals, more fully than any other book on the subject, with soil requirements." Pittsburgh

Book of trees. De La Mare 1932 440p illus o.p. 1939 **635.97**

1 Tree planting 2 Trees 32-11587

Publisher announces a revised edition late in 1940

"Legends, stories, poems, descriptions of historical trees, discussions of tree repair, street trees, and a variety of related topics form almost one-half of this handbook of miscellaneous information. The remainder of the book consists of descriptions of 'important deciduous trees' and of 'important coniferous trees.' Contains indexes of plant names and topics. Will not take the place of a complete, well arranged reference book." Bkl.

"Its author evidently has not only a comprehensive knowledge of trees but an understanding of them and a brotherly affection for them that enable him to make, somehow, his knowledge very intriguing. . . The volume is copiously, accurately and beautifully illustrated." N.Y. Times

635.98 *Greenhouses. Nurseries*

Laurie, Alexander, 1892- **and Chadwick, Lewis Charles,** 1902-

Modern nursery; a guide to plant propagation, culture and handling. Macmillan 1931 494p illus $5 **635.98**

1 Nurseries (Horticulture) 2 Plant propagation 31-30715

"Prompted by a demand for a complete manual of nursery practice, the writers have brought together the essential factors of modern nursery management. The information presented is gleaned from personal experiences and experimental work as well as from the actual practices of up-to-date nurserymen throughout the United States." Preface

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Muller, Richard Theodore, 1893-

American greenhouse construction; heating and equipment. De La Mare 1927 143p illus o.p. 1939 **635.98**

1 Greenhouses 27-24748

"This concise manual on various methods in greenhouse construction and equipment by a member of the faculty of the Massachusetts agricultural college [1927] is a valuable assistant to the amateur gardener who desires to build his own greenhouse." Bkl.

W. J. Wright's "Greenhouses; their construction and equipment" (new ed with corrections Judd 1931 xx, 271p illus $2) is a standard work on this subject. It contains much helpful information

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-
Gardening under glass; a little book of helpful hints written particularly for those who would extend their gardening joys around the twelvemonth. [2d ed rev] De La Mare 1928 289p illus o.p. 1939 **635.98**

1 Gardening 2 Greenhouses 28-22415

First published in 1923 by Doubleday. In the second edition, minor changes have been made and the bibliography omitted.

"A practical book which passes on greenhouse secrets to the amateur who the author thinks can garden as successfully inside as outside. Mr Rockwell begins at the beginning and discusses soils, fertilizers and tools, tells what plants to combine at given temperatures, and describes the cultivation of special crops." Book rev. digest

636 DOMESTIC ANIMALS

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following is also recommended:

Crandall, L. S. Pets and how to care for them. 3d ed N.Y. zoological soc. 1930 303p illus $2

Bull, Sleeter, 1887- **and Carroll, William Ernest,** 1882-
Principles of feeding farm animals. rev ed Macmillan 1937 395p illus $3.50 **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 37-21761

"An outgrowth from a book written by the senior author for the use of elementary students in Colleges of Agriculture. Inasmuch as there have been many advances in the field of animal nutrition in recent years, the authors have completely rewritten and revised the original text [published 1916] and added a large number of valuable illustrations." Preface

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) 1854-1930
Pet book. Comstock pub. co. 1914 310p illus $3.50 **636**

1 Pets 14-22652

"In this book Mrs. Anna Botsford Comstock . . . gives interesting descriptions of the habits of, and simple directions for the care of some seventy animals that are more or less commonly kept as pets. . . There are also numerous appropriate poetical selections and references to further readings on the animals discussed." Independent

Edmonds, James Lloyd, 1885- **and others**
Producing farm livestock, by J. L. Edmonds, W. E. Carroll, W. G. Kammlade, W. B. Nevens, and R. R. Snapp. Wiley 1932 439p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.50 **636**

1 Live stock 32-33810

"A presentation of the most approved present-day methods in the production of beef and dairy cattle, horses, sheep and swine." Preface

References at end of each chapter

Maynard, Leonard Amby, 1887-
Animal nutrition. McGraw 1937 483p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $4 **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 2 Nutrition 37-24055

"College text on the principles of animal nutrition, treated from the point of view of the comparative physiologist. It does not deal with detailed feeding practices, but seeks to show how the newer theories assist in those practices. Brief historical accounts of noted personalities in nutritional science given in footnotes. Bibliographies at ends of chapters." Book rev. digest

"As the book throughout contains references to the literature, often from reports of agricultural experiment stations and other scattered sources, it should prove very useful to those engaged in nutritional work." Nature

Morrison, Frank Barron, 1887-
* Feeds and feeding; a handbook for the student and stockman. 20th ed unabridged Caspar 1936 1050p illus $5, abr. ed $2.25 **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 36-11920

An authoritative handbook. First to 9th editions by W. A. Henry; 10th to 14th editions by W. A. Henry assisted by F. B. Morrison; 15th to 20th editions revised and rewritten by F. B. Morrison

Plumb, Charles Sumner, 1860-
Types and breeds of farm animals. rev ed Ginn 1920 820p illus maps (Country life education ser.) $4 **636**

1 Live stock 20-8897

A comprehensive and authoritative work which emphasizes the importance of breed study and of upholding a high standard. Gives history of different breeds and their characteristics

Rice, Victor Arthur, 1890-
Breeding and improvement of farm animals. 2d ed McGraw 1934 516p (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $4 **636**

1 Live stock 34-36791

"This comprehensive textbook, treating breeding practice from the scientific standpoint, was first published in 1926. New material on reproductive physiology and genetics has increased the size of the book by one hundred and fifty pages and the bibliography has been brought up to date." Bkl.

References: p501-03

Shaw, Margaret, and Fisher, James, 1912-
Animals as friends and how to keep them; with a foreword by Julian Huxley. . . Dutton 1940 271p illus $2.50 **636**

1 Pets 2 Zoology 40-27456

"That this book is English in origin may limit its practical usefulness here, altho the compact form in which the information is given recommends it. Mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians and fishes are covered; with good illustrations and attractive make-up." Wis. bul.

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Smith, William Wesley, 1878-
Elements of live stock judging. 2d ed rev Lippincott 1930 151p illus (Lippincott's farm enterprise ser.) $2 **636**

1 Live stock judging 31-27013

This edition has four pages more than the first edition published 1927

"Principles and methods of judging horses, mules, swine, dairy and beef cattle, and sheep are given briefly, and illustrated with many photographs. Score cards are shown and two chapters for teachers give methods of teaching and the training of live stock judging teams." Bkl.

Reference books on judging, types, and markets: p144

636.1 Horses

S. G. Goldschmidt's "Eye for a horse" Scribner 1933 133p illus $2.75) is a guide for horsemen to aid in purchasing and judging horses

Carter, William Giles Harding, 1851-1925
Horses of the world; the development of man's companion in war camp, on farm, in the marts of trade, and in the field of sports; paintings by E. H. Miner. . . Nat. geographic soc. 1923 118p illus $1.50 **636.1**

1 Horses 24-1912

"Traces the development of man's companion from the wild horse of Asia to the thorough-bred of today. Beautifully illustrated." St Louis

Reprint of the "National geographic magazine" for November 1923

Gay, Carl Warren, 1877-
Productive horse husbandry. 4th ed rev Lippincott 1932 335p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **636.1**

1 Horses 32-26205

Third edition 1924. For the new edition some changes have been made in the pages and the last chapter "The horse and motor power units" is completely rewritten

"Practical treatise for students, buyers and breeders, emphasizing economy and efficiency in horse raising as an industry. In four parts: Structure and function, Types and breeds, Principles of breeding The horse in service." N.Y. state lib.

Vernon, Arthur
* History and romance of the horse; illus. by E. J. Donnelly. Waverly house 1939 525p illus $3.75 **636.1**

1 Horses (W) 40-27016

Contents: Forty-five million years; Horse comes of age; Wild horses; Kingdom for a horse; Bridle for Pegasus; Glamour horses; Working horse; Turf and track; Breeds and strains; Lesser lights

"It is vividly written and contains the better known facts and anecdotes about the noblest companion of man. Somewhat elementary for the experienced horse lover, but ideal for the uninitiated." New Republic

636.2 Cattle

Larson, Carl William, 1881-
Dairy cattle feeding and management. 3d ed by H. O. Henderson. Wiley 1938 xxvi,557p illus $4 **636.2**

1 Cattle 2 Dairying 3 Feeding and feeding stuffs 38-13988

First published 1917. In the third edition "the book has been entirely rewritten and enlarged, although the general plan of the former edition has been retained. Two entirely new lectures have been included and others have been expanded and brought up to date. In the writing of the present edition, the latest literature on the various subdivisions of the subject has been used." Preface to third edition

A text book for the student in dairy cattle feeding and management which will also be useful to others interested in this subject. Arranged in lecture form

References for further study at end of each chapter

Prentice, Ezra Parmalee, 1863-
Breeding profitable dairy cattle; a new source of national wealth. Houghton 1935 261p illus $2.50 **636.2**

1 Cattle 2 Live stock 35-3749

"A practical book intended for the dairy farmer. Knowledge of heredity has heretofore been limited too much to persons of technical training; the author's purpose has been to make it available to working farmers." Wis. bul.

Sanders, Alvin Howard, 1860-
Cattle of the world; their place in the human scheme—wild types and modern breeds in many lands; paintings by E. H. Miner. . . Nat. geographic soc. 1926 142p illus $1.50 **636.2**

1 Cattle 26-19478

Description of the cattle of different countries, accompanied by interesting photographs of each type in its environs

Snapp, Roscoe Raymond, 1889-
Beef cattle; their feeding and management in the corn belt states. 3d ed entirely rev. Wiley 1939 550p illus maps $4 **636.2**

1 Cattle 2 Feeding and feeding stuffs 39-29851

"A college textbook on beef production, first published in 1925. The arrangement remains the same but the results of important experiments have been added." Bkl.

"The new material in most cases has been added by rewriting or rearranging chapters where the new information clearly supersedes the old, and by including new paragraphs where the new material supplements subjects already discussed in the earlier editions." Preface

636.3 Sheep

Coffey, Walter Costella, 1877-
* Productive sheep husbandry. 3d ed rev by W. G. Kammlade. Lippincott 1937 xxxii,479p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **636.3**

1 Sheep 37-11374

First published 1918 and revised in 1929. The 1937 edition shows some changes chiefly in the sections on market classes of sheep, feeding, and management of ranges in the West

"Gives a history of sheep raising and breeding, descriptions of various breeds, and suggestions on management, feeding, and marketing. Written for the student as well as for the sheep raiser." St Louis

Gilfillan, Archer Butler, 1886-
Sheep; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Little 1929 272p illus $2.50 **636.3**

1 Sheep 2 Stock-ranges 29-24064

"Delightful sketches of the life of a sheep herder as seen by a college graduate who for years has lived in a sheep herder's wagon and tended sheep on a South Dakota range. Written with dry humor, keen observation and real love of the sheep. . . Appeared in the 'Atlantic.'" Wis. bul.

636.4 Swine

Anderson, Arthur Lawrence, 1893-
Swine enterprises. . . . Lippincott 1931 458p illus (Lippincott's farm enterprise ser.) $2 **636.4**
1 Swine 31-31106

"A textbook carefully planned and clearly written to meet most completely the needs of students both in vocational departments and others." Editor's preface

Day, George E. 1863-
* Productive swine husbandry. 5th ed rev Lippincott 1933 384p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **636.4**
1 Swine 33-19344

Revisions in the fifth edition include the most recent experiment station findings in swine husbandry, references and statistics, and new illustrations

"In the preparation of material for this book, the author has worked with a two-fold purpose,— namely, to prepare a book which will serve as a text-book for agricultural students, and to place at the disposal of the busy farmer a reference book which will give him, in concise form, the findings of the best experiment stations in regard to the problems involved in the successful handling of swine." Preface to first edition

Smith, William Wesley, 1878-
Pork production; with a chapter on The prevention of hog diseases. rev ed Macmillan 1937 xxii,575p illus $3.75 **636.4**
1 Swine 37-9683

First published 1920. "Completely revised to include recent experimental work on feeding, and nutrition studies." Bkl.

"The material in this book has been drawn from three sources: from the practical experience; experimental studies, particularly of feeding questions; and the results of research in the field of chemistry and biology." Preface

636.5 Poultry

The following books are noted for the benefit of libraries needing books on special kinds of poultry:

Ducks

Lamon, H. M. and Slocum, R. R. Ducks and geese. Judd 1922 231p illus $2

Pigeons

Hazard, F. A. Profitable pigeon breeding; a practical manual explaining how to breed pigeons successfully—whether as a hobby or as an exclusive business. Am. pigeon journal 1922 236p illus $2

Naether, C. A. Book of the pigeon. McKay 1939 242p illus $2.50 (W)

Rice, E. C. National standard squab book; and also Rice's squab primer, how to keep pigeons, how to make them keep you. 56th ed Squab pub. co. 1939 512p illus $2

Turkeys

Baker, Mrs H. M. Turkeys; common sense theories, practical management, incubation and brooding in detail, feeding directions, feeding formulas. 2d rev ed The author 1933 239p illus $2

Cline, L. E. Turkey production; a complete text on breeding, feeding, handling, marketing and disease control; prepared for the use of turkey producers and agricultural students. rev ed Judd 1933 436p illus $3.50

American poultry association
American standard of perfection; a complete discussion of all recognized varieties of fowl. The assn. $2.50 **636.5**
1 Poultry (5-29094)

First published 1874. Revised frequently A book to use in judging poultry. Gives a description of each breed and variety, with standard requirements for each in tabular form and illustrations. Includes fowls, water fowls and turkeys

Benjamin, Earl Whitney, 1889- **and Pierce, Howard Castner**
Marketing poultry products. 3d ed Wiley 1937 401p illus (Poultry science ser.) $4 **636.5**
1 Eggs 2 Poultry 37-3128

Former editions by E. W. Benjamin. The third edition has been completely rewritten and revised with many additional chapters

"Intended for producers, distributors, and consumers of poultry products and for students working in the technical field of poultry husbandry, or in the general field of economics at agricultural schools." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p381-91

Hurd, Louis Merwin, 1885-
* Practical poultry-farming. new and rev ed Macmillan 1931 xxvi,454p illus (Rural science ser.) $2.50 **636.5**
1 Poultry 31-33541

First edition 1928. In the revised edition "the text has been corrected throughout to bring it up to date, and a new chapter (50 pages) has been added to embody some of the most important changes and additional information about the industry." Preface

"Practical guide for both large and small poultry keepers and for those starting a poultry enterprise, covering all aspects of the work of poultry raising. Based on the latest scientific practises and methods, notably in feeding, selection for high egg production and management under artificial light." N.Y. libraries

Jull, Morley Allan, 1885-
Poultry breeding. 2d ed Wiley 1940 484p illus (Poultry science ser.) $4 **636.5**
1 Poultry

First published 1932. In the 2d edition which has been brought up to date "Chapter IX of the first edition, 'The Inheritance of Linked Characters,' has been made a part of Chapter III of the second edition, 'The Mechanism of Inheritance.' Chapters XI and XII of the first edition have been omitted from the second edition, except that much of the material in these two chapters has been incorporated in other chapters of the second edition." Preface to the second edition

"A textbook for students and poultrymen on the inheritance of characteristics in domestic fowls and on breeding practices." Cleveland

Literature references: p451-63

Poultry husbandry. 2d ed McGraw 1938 548p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $4 **636.5**
1 Poultry 38-18724

First published 1930. In the second edition which has beeen brought up to date, the bibliographies have been revised and appended to the respective chapter, instead of being gathered together at the end of the book

Jull, Morley A.—*Continued*

"This is primarily for the reader who is raising poultry on a large scale. It is most comprehensive, taking up, first, the broods themselves, next, breeding, and then, the care and feeding. About a third of the book is devoted to successful marketing practices." Providence

636.5
J74a

M. H. Arndt's "Battery brooding" (new and rev ed Judd 1932 325p illus $2) is a good illustrated guide to the important facts concerning the successful operation and handling of various types of battery brooders

Kaupp, Benjamin Franklyn, 1874-

Poultry diseases. . . 6th ed rev and enl Eger 1933 444p illus $3.50 **636.5**

1 Poultry 33-2882

First published 1914. Since then the book has been considerably enlarged to keep it up to date

"Including diseases of other domesticated birds, with chapters on the anatomy and physiology of the fowl." Subtitle

Lewis, Harry Reynolds, 1885-

* Productive poultry husbandry; a complete text dealing with the principles and practices involved in the management of poultry. . . 8th ed rev Lippincott 1933 xliv,588p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **636.5**

1 Poultry 33-38746

Reprint of the seventh edition published 1928, in which numerous changes and additions were made, the most notable of which was the addition of job-analysis studies

Comprehensive text on the choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on exhibiting, marketing, etc. Concerned largely with the industry on a large scale

Contains bibliographies

Lippincott, William Adams, 1882-

Poultry production. 6th ed thoroughly rev by L. E. Card. . . Lea 1939 603p illus $4 **636.5**

1 Poultry 39-19350

The sixth edition has been revised only slightly to include new material. The chief change is the scattering of the bibliography which was formerly gathered together at the end

"An excellent statement of facts and principles of poultry production, valuable both to the farmer and to the commercial poultryman. Gives information on turkeys, ducks and geese, pigeons, and includes a chapter on poultry diseases." Detroit

Rice, James Edward, 1865- **and Botsford, Harold Eugene,** 1887-

Practical poultry management. 4th ed Wiley 1940 604p illus (Wiley farm ser.) $2.75 **636.5**

1 Poultry 40-13681

First published 1925. In the 4th edition the authors have "assembled the latest and most up-to-date discoveries of poultry science. In it are discussed the accepted modern practices of the most progressive poultrymen." Preface to the fourth edition

"This book is prepared as a guide for vocational school pupils and poultrymen. The suggestions have been carefully treated through research and experience." Preface to first edition

Rice, James Edward, 1865- **Hall, Goldan Orlando, and Marble, Dean Richmond**

Judging poultry for production. Wiley 1930 425p illus (Poultry science ser.) $3.75 **636.5**

1 Poultry 30-25280

"A comprehensive, authoritative and practical discussion, with many illustrations; for the poultryman and fancier." Cleveland

636.6 Birds

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Burkett, D. L. Canary birds; a complete guide for their breeding, rearing and treatment in health and disease. Judd 1926 63p 80c

House, C. A. Canaries; a complete and practical guide to the breeding, exhibiting and general management of these popular birds. McKay 1923 257p illus o.p. 1939

Fogg, Howard, 1875- **and Fogg, Mrs Nola Miller**

Revised encyclopedia of caged birds, canaries, parrakeets, finches, mules and hybrids. complete ed rev Audubon pub. co. 1928 144p illus $1.50, pa $1 **636.6**

1 Cage birds 2 Canaries 28-27552

Advice, suggestions and information for pleasure and profit. While intended primarily for breeders of birds, it contains useful information for all who are interested in the care of birds. Much new material has been added in this edition

St John, Claude

Canary breeding for beginners; a practical up-to-date guide. an entirely new ed, rev by C. A. House McKay 1929 156p illus (Home handbooks) 75c **636.6**

1 Canaries 29-26926

A revised and expanded edition of a practical English guide on housing and breeding of canaries, care of young and training show birds

Wetmore, Alexander, 1886-

* Canaries; their care and management. Supt. of doc. 1929 21p illus (Farmers' bul. no 1327) 5c **636.6**

1 Canaries [Agr23-743]

First published in 1923 and revised in 1924. The 1929 edition is a reprint with omission of the bibliography. This bulletin is a revision of and supersedes Bulletin 770

636.7 Dogs

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Ash, E. C. Practical dog book; a comprehensive work dealing with the buying, selling, breeding, showing, care, and feeding of the dog; with an introduction by Florence Amherst. Derrydale 1930 xxxii, 343p illus $7.50

Ash, E. C. Puppies; their choice, care and training. Macmillan 1934 122p illus o.p. 1939

Beamish, H. V. Your puppy and how to train him. Furman 1938 205p illus $2 (W) Gives practical advice on the training and disciplining of young dogs, as well as advice on care and feeding. Published in England under title "Your puppy—and mine"

Dogs—*Continued*

Bowers, F. T. Dog owner's handbook. Houghton 1936 273p illus $2.75

Johns, C. R. ed. Our friend the dog series. Dutton 13v ea $1 Covers history, character and training of the cairn, cocker-spaniel, fox-terrier, chow-chow, pekingese, airedale, German shepherd dog, Irish setter, Scottish terrier, Labrador, dachshund, sealyham and the Dalmatian

Meyer, A. W. Dogs; their care and training, breeds and selection. McGraw 1936 268p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50

Complete dog book . . . an official publication of the American kennel club . . . new and rev ed Blue ribbon bks. 1938 749p illus (Halcyon house) $1.89 **636.7**

* 1 Dogs (W)

Contents: bk. 1 Care, handling and feeding of dogs, by E. R. Blamey; bk. 2 Pure bred dogs: the recognized breeds and standards, compiled by C. T. Inglee, originally published separately 1935

"This volume contains the standards which are in accordance with the Clubs, Societies and Associations. A good picture is given of each breed as well as other essential and valuable information. Without doubt this book will be of great importance to all dog fanciers and may be considered as a reliable authority." Providence

Glossary of technical terms relating to dogs, compiled by Vinton P. Breese: p723-

Harbison, Clarence E.

Our dogs; a text book on the feeding, training and care of all breeds; with an introduction by R. S. Lemmon. rev and enl ed Judd 1935 306p illus $2.50 **636.7**

1 Dogs 35-27106

"The first edition [published 1932] has been enlarged to include breeding, and some of the text has been rearranged." Bkl.

"This practical book of advice on the care and feeding of dogs gives diets for dogs of various ages and breeds. Diseases are well covered and there are chapters on the care of the dog's coat, on kennels, etc." Book rev. digest

Kinney, James R. and Honeycutt, Ann

How to raise a dog: in the city . . . in the suburbs; illus. by James Thurber. Simon & Schuster 1938 273p illus $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs (W) 38-29020

"Handbook on the choosing, training, and care of a dog. . . Includes detailed diet lists for different ages and breeds, but little information about different breeds." Bkl.

"The authors have actually made it not only interesting reading, but dog-gone funny in spots." Boston Transcript

Lemmon, Robert Stell, 1885-

About your dog. . . Stokes 1928 245p illus $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs 2 Dogs—Training 28-21710

"Advice to the amateur owner and breeder of dogs concerning proper methods for the care and training of dogs of every type. The book is illustrated from photographs of dogs and puppies under training." Book rev. digest

"Here is a practical, level-headed book about dogs for dog amateurs that is evidently the outcome of long and deeply interested association with canine friends of many sorts. The author's previous books on various phases of caring for and training dogs have shown him to be an authority on this subject and this new book, by its wide knowledge, its intelligent treatment and its eminently practical character, will add to his reputation." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p237-41

Leonard, John Lynn

Care and handling of dogs; with preface by A. P. Terhune, and an introduction by Fannie Hurst. . . Garden City pub. co. xxiii,374p illus $1 **636.7**

1 Dogs 33-24209

Reprint of title first published 1928 by Doubleday

"A skilled veterinarian gives authoritative and common sense suggestions on the care and handling of dogs. The book contains brief descriptions of various breeds of dogs and good illustrations." Bkl.

Little, George Watson

Diet for dogs. McBride 1929 260p $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs 29-8051

"A comprehensive book giving complete diets for every breed and every age." Cleveland

‡ Dr Little's dog book. new and rev ed McBride 1934 xxvi,345p illus $3 **636.7**

1 Dogs 34-12243

First published 1924. The 1934 edition has a new enlarged preface. The rest of the book is mainly a reprint of the earlier edition

"The writer, a specialist in the diseases of animals, was for seven years head physician of the American society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. His book, every page of which shows his love and understanding of dogs, is a complete manual covering the whole range of care and training, diet, first aid, disease and breeding. The larger part of the book is given to dog diseases and their treatment. There is a chapter on the choice of suitable dogs for gifts and of gifts for them and another on cemeteries for dogs. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

National geographic society

Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend; with natural color portraits of 76 types of dogs from paintings of L. A. Fuertes and Hashime Murayama. [2d ed] The society 1927 109p illus $1 **636.7**

1 Dogs 28-8911

First edition 1919. Enlarged in the 1927 edition which contains 29 additional color portraits including 11 from paintings by Murayama, and 38 engravings. Originally published in the "National geographic"

Contents: Mankind's best friend, by E. H. Baynes; Our common dogs, by L. A. Fuertes and E. H. Baynes; Sagacity and courage of dogs; Sheep killers—the pariahs of dog-kind

Rine, Josephine Z.

* Dog owner's manual. Tudor 440p illus $1.69 **636.7**

1 Dogs [36-28528]

Reprint of a title first published 1936 by Coward-McCann

"Altho especially for the kennel owner, the book will also be of use to any dog owner. It covers the field of dog raising,

Rine, Josephine Z.—*Continued*
training, exhibition, and contains descriptions and photographs of different breeds. Index." Book rev. digest
"The narrative is pleasant if not critical, and the photographs numerous and handsome." Spectator

Weber, Josef, 1894-
Dog in training. McGraw 1939 243p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser.) $2.75
636.7
1 Dogs (W) 39-27570
Advice on training dogs for the home and for exhibition purposes. Based on the author's experiences in the Potsdam school for the blind and in the Berlin police school

636.8 Cats

Three books of interest to cat lovers are:

Joseph, Michael. Cat's company; with illus. by B. F. Dolbin. Dodd 1931 172p illus o.p. 1939

Simpson, Frances. Cats for pleasure and profit. 4th rev ed Pitman 1924 125p o.p. 1939

Van Vechten, Carl. Tiger in the house; with a new introduction by the author. Knopf 1936 367p illus $4

Bary-Saunders, A. de
Your cat; its care and treatment. . . McKay 1928 91p illus 50c **636.8**
1 Cats 33-27278
"Practical articles on champion cats, prize cats, pedigree cats, house cats and cats." St Louis

Bryant, Doris
Care, feeding and training of cats in the modern manner; a handbok for cat owners. rev The author 1936 108p illus $1.25 **636.8**
1 Cats 37-1596
"A practical handbook for cat owners, including information on the home treatment of cat diseases. First published in 1933 as a small twenty-eight page book." Bkl.

Mellen, Ida M. 1877-
* Practical cat book for amateurs and professionals. Scribner 1939 230p illus $2.50
636.8
1 Cats (W) 39-27388
Contents: Breeds; Breeding, showing, and shipping; Mother cat; The kitten; Food of the cat; Care and training; Tricks and games; Photographing the cat; Diseases and parasites; Institutions for the service and protection of the cat; Bibliography

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-
Fireside sphinx; with illus. by E. F. Bonsall. Houghton 1901 305p illus $2.50
636.8
1 Cats 39-30161
Charming essays on the part the cat has played in legend, history and literature, by one who is an authority and an enthusiast on the subject. The illustrations by Elizabeth F. Bonsall are delightfully in accord with the text

Simmons, Eleanor Booth
Cats. McGraw 1935 209p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **636.8**
1 Cats 35-28712
"Directions for the care and training of cats, with chapters on their diseases and how to manage them, and some account of their history. The author conducts the column, Cats and their care, in the New York Sun." Book rev. digest
"Loving all cats and being vastly learned about all kinds and conditions of cats, Eleanor Booth Simmons, is well equipped to write about them with understanding knowledge and wisdom, as she does in this book." N.Y. Times

636.9 Rabbits. Fur-bearing animals

In this list 636.9 is used for books on fur farming. For books on trapping see class 639.1; for books on fur dressing, see class 675

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Laut, A. C. Fur trade of America. Macmillan 1921 341p illus o.p. 1939

Ashbrook, Frank Getz, 1892-
* Fur-farming for profit. Macmillan 1928 xxiii,300p illus (Rural science ser.) $3
636.9
1 Fur-bearing animals 28-8909
Publisher reports new edition in preparation for late 1941
"Amply illustrated work by an expert of the United States Department of Agriculture. Treats of the nature and status of fur-farming, fur-farming areas, recommendations to beginners, fox farming, raising other animals, transporting live animals, pelting, marketing pelts, hygiene, and legal considerations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Rabbits for food and fur. Judd 1930 176p illus $2 **636.9**
1 Rabbits 30-15887
"A rather new industry that is growing steadily. The author has presented his material clearly and has included many illustrations. The newer practices have been emphasized particularly." Providence

Bachrach, Max
Fur; a practical treatise. Prentice-Hall 1930 677p illus $6 **636.9**
1 Fur 2 Fur-bearing animals 3 Fur trade 30-23534
"A most comprehensive work, in which, under the various classifications of furs, the colors, characteristics, qualities and uses are given. There are also sections on fur farming, marketing, and dressing, dyeing and bleaching." Providence
"One of the first comprehensive books on the subject available in English and as such likely to prove valuable as reference material for clothing classes. Somewhat technical in style but well organized and illustrated." Journal of home economics
Bibliography: p655-64

Patton, Hardison
More fur-bearing animals, including the Angora wool rabbit, fitch, nutria and fisher. Ritter, C.V. 1934 191p illus $3
636.9
1 Fur-bearing animals 34-17680
"This supplement to 'Raising fur-bearing animals' [entered below] contains information on several such animals that

Patton, Hardison—*Continued*
have become important since the publication of that book. These are the Angora wool rabbit, fitch, nutria, and the fisher or pekan. In addition there is new material on the silver fox, mink, and muskrat." Wis. bul.

Raising fur-bearing animals. Ritter, C.V. 1925 406p illus $5 **636.9**
1 Fur-bearing animals 25-10618
"A comprehensive work covering fur farming in great detail. Though concerned mainly with raising of animals in captivity, it affords considerable information on habits of the animals in the wild state." Pittsburgh

Washburn, Frederic Leonard, 1860-
Rabbit book; a practical manual on the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants and other meat and fur producing rabbits. 2d ed rev Lippincott 1933 200p illus $2 **636.9**
1 Rabbits 33-18781
"A practical manual for the amateur [first published 1920]. Revision is slight and the changes do not warrant replacement in libraries which have the first edition." Bkl.
"On the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants, and other meat and fur-producing rabbits. Considers strains and standards, purchasing stock, killing and dressing for table and market, recipes for cooking, preparation of skins, shipping, exhibiting etc. Numerous illustrations. Index." N.Y. state lib.

637 DAIRY AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Hunziker, O. F. Butter industry, prepared for factory, school, and laboratory. 2d ed The author 1927 682p illus o.p.

McDowell, J. C. and Field, A. M. Dairy enterprises. . . Lippincott 1930 471p illus (Lippincott's farm enterprise ser.) $2

Crumbine, Samuel Jay, 1862- **and Tobey, James Alner,** 1894-
Most nearly perfect food; the story of milk. Barnes & Noble 1930 292p illus $1 **637**
1 Food 2 Milk 3 Nutrition [29-22015]
"The whole case in favor of milk as human food brought together and ably presented by the general executive of the American Child Health Association." Journal of home economics
Bibliography: p281-83

Eckles, Clarence Henry, 1875-1933
* Dairy cattle and milk production. 3d ed rev by E. L. Anthony and L. S. Palmer Macmillan 1939 520p illus $3.60 **637**
1 Cattle 2 Dairying 3 Milk 39-21224
First published in 1911. The 3d edition retains the plan of the first, but has been revised and rewritten to include newer material. Special attention has been given to animal breeding and the material on calf raising, feeding, silos and silage has been expanded. The format has also been enlarged
"A comprehensive manual for the student or dairy farmer, which discusses the breeding, selection and care of dairy cattle." Detroit

Fraser, Wilber John, 1869-
Dairy farming; most milk and profit per acre. Wiley 1930 333p illus (Wiley agricultural ser.) $3.50 **637**
1 Cows 2 Dairying 3 Feeding and feeding stuffs 4 Milk 30-3439
"This book is prepared as a text for agricultural students and a handbook for dairy farmers." "References" at end of most of the chapters

Kelly, Ernest, 1883- **and Clement, Clarence Elbert,** 1883-
Market milk. 2d ed Wiley 1931 xxii,489p illus $4.50 **637**
1 Milk 31-30931
First published 1923. The second edition larger by 44 pages, has been extensively rewritten and thoroly revised to cover recent developments in milk handling and marketing. Many new illustrations have been included
"Sanitary control and business methods for large-scale handling of milk to be consumed in liquid form rather than converted into other dairy products." Pittsburgh
References at end of each chapter

Totman, Claire C. McKay, George Lewis, 1858-1928, **and Larsen, Christian,** 1874-
Butter. . . 4th ed Wiley 1939 472p illus $3.50 **637**
1 Butter 2 Milk—Analysis and examination 39-25054
"A textbook formerly published as 'Principles and practice of butter-making' by G. L. McKay and Christian Larsen. It is now almost entirely rewritten, with special emphasis on the buying and grading of cream, churning, and marketing." Bkl.
References at end of most of the chapters

Van Slyke, Lucius Lincoln, 1859-1931, **and Price, Walter Van,** 1896-
Cheese. . . rev and enl ed Jull 1938 358p illus $3.50 **637**
1 Cheese 39-20028
First published 1927. In the revised and enlarged edition 1938, chapters 14 and 15 of the old edition have been combined, the bibliographies formerly gathered together have been appended to their respective chapters, and one new illustration has replaced three old ones. Only slight addition of new material is apparent
"A treatise on the manufacture of American Cheddar cheese and some other varieties—intended as a text-book for the use of dairy teachers and students in classroom and workroom—prepared also as a handbook and work of reference for the daily use of practical cheese-makers in cheese factory operations." Subtitle

Washburn, Robert Mann, 1874-
Productive dairying. . . 4th ed rev Lippincott 1931 xxx,438p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **637**
1 Dairying 31-27069
Previous edition 1925. "This revision has been even more thorough than any previous one and brings all matter down as closely to date as it can be in a field of continuous progress. Job analyses are added to this edition." Preface to fourth edition
A textbook for the dairy farmer, treating all branches of the subject

638 BEES

F. C. Pellett's "Beginner's bee book" (Lippincott 1919 179p illus o.p. 1939) is recommended for the amateur who intends to keep bees on a small scale. Gives clear information on the necessary equipment, care of bees at all seasons, and how to produce and market honey

Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine, 1810-1895

Langstroth on the hive & honey bee. rev and rewritten by Chas. and C. P. Dadant 23d ed Am. bee journal 1927 438p illus $2 **638**

1 Bees 27-27500

A comprehensive work, first published 1888 under title: "Classic in bee culture." Earlier editions revised by Charles Dadant. In the 1927 revision the principal changes are upon the question of diseases of bees

Pellett, Frank Chapman, 1879-

Productive bee-keeping; modern methods of production and marketing of honey . . . 3d ed rev Lippincott 1923 302p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **638**

1 Bees 2 Honey 23-8318

Practically a reprint of the second edition, which was published in 1918. Contains many illustrations

"Treats fully the various problems involved in the keeping of bees: their care, breeding, sources of honey, the business of marketing the product, duties of inspectors, etc. A set of questions accompanies each of the fifteen chapters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Phillips, Everett Franklin, 1878-

Beekeeping; a discussion of the life of the honeybee and of the production of honey. rev ed Macmillan 1928 xxvii,490p illus (Rural science ser.) $4 **638**

1 Bees 2 Honey 28-17397

"The revised edition aims to bring the original up to date and contains new and important information on honey plants and a chapter on the prevention and control of bee diseases. Two hundred well-chosen illustrations are of decided value in aiding one to read the text intelligently." Boston Transcript

"Although the book is addressed only to bee-keepers, potential and active, few readers possessed of any curiosity will find it dull. For my part I found it fascinating, at least in the sections devoted to the bee itself rather than to tools and operations of its human manipulator." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Root, Amos Ives, 1839-1923, **and Root, Ernest Rob,** 1862-

‡ ABC and XYZ of bee culture; an encyclopedia pertaining to scientific and practical culture of bees. Root 1940 813p illus $2.50 **638**

1 Bees 40-10633

First written in 1877 by A. I. Root. Many editions have been issued since with the aid of specialists in related subjects. Well illustrated. Arranged alphabetically with an index. The 1940 edition which has been entirely reset, "is built around the new orthodoxy of pollen reserves, natural food, honey for bees, less stress on colony insulation and more attention to the condition of the colony; in short, the new orthodoxy of wintering." Preface

Includes bibliographies

639 WHALING. FISHERIES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Hohman, E. P. American whalemen; a study of life and labor in the whaling industry. Longmans 1928 355p illus o.p. 1939

Stanford, A. B. Men, fish & boats; the pictorial story of the North Atlantic fishermen; the book designed by G. C. Aymar. Morrow 1934 unp o.p. 1939

Chatterton, Edward Keble, 1878-

Whalers and whaling; the story of the whaling ships up to the present day. Lippincott 1926 248p illus o.p. 1939 **639**

1 Whaling [26-8699]

"I have endeavored in this volume to present as vivid a picture of whaling ships, and the lives of those serving in them, as I can obtain from contemporary accounts, with the object of showing to the reader, whilst still one sailing ship whaler survives, what were the adventures and enterprise of an industry which forms one of the most romantic sections of maritime history." Preface

Tressler, Donald Kiteley, 1894-

Wealth of the sea; illus. with photographs and drawings. Appleton-Century 1927 340p illus $4 **639**

1 Commercial products 2 Fisheries 3 Shell fish fisheries 27-23377

"The book is a popular presentation of many interesting facts concerning the nature, production and uses of the great variety of commercial products of the sea —fish and fishery products, edible seaweeds, pearls, coral, shellfish, whale products, fur-seal, sponges, etc." Book rev. digest

"The book, which is interestingly written, covers so wide a field that it ought to interest both the general reader and the special student of commercial geography. The survey, however, is so comprehensive that the author obviously could not go extensively into any one of his subjects but has tried merely to give the reader a good general understanding of each one." N.Y. Times

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

Real story of the whaler; whaling, past and present. Appleton-Century 1923 295p illus maps $3 **639**

1 Whaling 23-6828

The 1923 edition adds an appendix of 45 pages which includes additional information received since the book was published in 1916

"The book is not written in a glowing or pictorial style. Its first object is to assemble all available facts of significance to the theme. On the other hand, it is keenly alive to the romantic or historic interest of those facts. The result is a volume in which you may learn, in brief compass, much about the history of American whaling, the technique of the trade or the craft, and notable exploits or adventures connected therewith." Nation

"Illustrated with admirable photographs and reproductions of significant pictures and prints, so that the book, interesting as it is, amounts to a popular monograph on the now almost extinct industry." N.Y. Times

Young, William E.
Shark! Shark! The thirty-year odyssey of a pioneer shark hunter, as told to H. S. Mazet; with a foreword by Count Felix von Luckner; end papers and drawings of sharks by Helen Sewell. Gotham house 1933 287p illus $4 **639**

1 Sharks 34-1139

"All sportsmen and many others will be interested in Mr. Young's dramatic descriptions of his exciting experiences in pursuit of a savage fish which is widely known but about which authentic information is not plentiful. The volume contains good photographs and a series of excellent drawings of varieties of the shark. An appendix gives descriptions of shark types." Cincinnati

639.1 Trapping

Tose, Frank
Trapping, tanning and taxidermy. Hunter-Trader-Trapper co. 1928 174p illus $1 **639.1**

1 Tanning 2 Taxidermy 3 Trapping 28-23006

"A small manual which clearly and simply describes the best methods for trapping wild animals, tanning and caring for skins, and mounting birds and other animals. Written expressly for the amateur, it is appropriate for use with boys. Line drawings make the processes easily understood." Bkl.

640 HOME ECONOMICS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Horth, L. B. and Horth, A. C. 101 things for the housewife to do; a practical handbook for the home. Lippincott 1939 214p illus $2 (W)

Shultz, Mrs G. D. and Schenk, Mrs Beulah. House that runs itself. Day 1929 238p illus o.p. 1939

United States. Bureau of standards. Materials for the household. Supt. of doc. 1917 259p illus pa 50c

United States. Bureau of standards. Measurements for the household. Supt. of doc. 1915 149p o.p. 1939

Balderston, Lydia Ray
* Housewifery; a textbook of practical housekeeping. 5th ed rev Lippincott 1936 352p illus $3 **640**

1 Home economics 36-6902

First published 1919. Tho much of the text remains the same as in the fourth edition, there are references thruout to new types of household fittings and supplies, some new illustrations and changes in the bibliographies

"Includes such topics as plumbing, heating, lighting, labor-saving devices, cleaning, storage etc. Valuable as a practical guide to housekeepers and as a textbook for courses in household economics. Chapter for teachers with some lesson outlines. Illustrations, bibliographies, index." N.Y. state lib.

Blair, Mrs Emily (Newell) 1877-
Creation of a home; a mother advises a daughter. Farrar 1930 279p $1 **640**

1 Home 2 House decoration 30-28168

"The author was inspired to write this book on home making by a request from her newly married daughter for 'something besides recipes.' Her chapters deal with such matters as the education and practical training a girl needs for home making; the two essential bases for the successful home—proportion and scale; the significance of hospitality; housekeeping as a business; the expression of individuality in home and furnishings." Book rev. digest

Donham, S. Agnes, 1871-
Marketing and housework manual. (new ed) Little 1930 249p illus $2 **640**

1 Home economics 2 Marketing (Domestic economy) 30-12971

"A second edition thoroughly revised in accordance with new knowledge and methods. The section on electricity has been greatly enlarged; it includes a dictionary of terms and descriptions of electric appliances and their care. Bibliography added." Bkl.

"A concise and definite manual for school or home use, with charts and information as to kind, use, price, average weights and value of most of our common foods." Cleveland

Bibliography: p241-43

Greer, Carlotta Cherryholmes, 1879-
Foods and home making. new ed Allyn 1939 635p illus $1.80 **640**

1 Cookery 2 Food 3 Home economics 39-22317

First published 1928 and frequently reprinted with slight changes. In the 1939 edition the first paragraph of the introduction has been rewritten, and the references have been rearranged

"A book of detailed instructions for performing all the activities of the household including the purchase, preparation and serving of food, planning and caring for household equipment, furnishing the rooms and caring for the family health." Pratt quarterly

Pupils' references: p594-95; Teachers' references: p596

Harris, Mrs Florence LaGanke
* Everywoman's complete guide to homemaking. Little 1936 439p illus $2.50 **640**

1 Home economics 36-27452

Also available from Grosset at $1

"Altho the book covers the whole subject of housekeeping and homemaking, the best part is the first section on Foods and nutrition, which is the author's own field. There are many tables and charts, a bibliography, and an index which might have been more complete." Wis. bul.

Myerson, Dorothy
‡ Homemaker's handbook; an economical standard practice manual for the cook and housekeeper. McGraw 1935 566p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **640**

1 Cookery 2 Home economics 35-9219

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.39

"For the inexperienced housekeeper or for the housekeeper who must train inexperienced help. A large part of this practical manual is devoted to plain but varied cookery, menu planning, and recipes." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p531-34

Robinson, Mrs Henrietta Durfee
Care of the home; with an introduction by E. C. Condit. Harper 1927 205p illus (Harper's home management ser.) $1.50 **640**

1 Home economics 2 House cleaning 27-7419

"Based on the author's experiments in the laboratory and in her own home. Includes best methods of housecleaning and discusses cleaning equipment. For inexperienced housekeepers, brides and others." Cleveland

Van Rensselaer, Martha; Rose, Flora, 1874- and Canon, Helen
(comps.) Manual of home-making. Macmillan 1919 xxi,661p illus (Rural manuals) $3.50 **640**

1 Cookery 2 Food 3 Home economics 4 House decoration 5 Sewing 19-3760

Compiled by the faculty of the Department of home economics, at Cornell university. Tho the section on clothing is out of date, the material on the equipment and management of the house is still useful

"A book unique in its grouping in a well-balanced whole; a number of authoritative discussions of subjects unrelated in themselves except as common problems in the household management." Survey

References at end of some of the chapters

Wood, Mildred Weigley; Lindquist, Ruth, and Studley, Lucy A.
Managing the home. Houghton 1932 347p illus (Riverside home economics ser.) $2 **640**

1 Home economics 32-19160

"The purpose of this book is a threefold one: to indicate the relation that good management of the home bears to achievement, to show the nature of the countless managerial decisions that need to be made, and to suggest some ways in which the steps to a well-managed home may be used in husbanding and increasing the resources of the family. The book has been written primarily for present and future homemakers." Preface

Bibliography at the end of each chapter

640.7 Home economics—Study and teaching

Bevier, Isabel, 1860-
Home economics in education. 2d ed rev Lippincott 1928 256p (Books on the home) $2 **640.7**

1 Education—History 2 Education of women 3 Home economics—Study and teaching 28-29208

A "revision of the standard book on the subject first published in 1924. It is now enlarged by the addition of the chapter on 'New Developments in Home Economics,' which describes the establishment and growth of the Bureau of Home Economics in the United States Department of Agriculture; research in home economics, with special reference to Purnell funds; the increased attention given to child welfare; new developments in women's colleges and in home economics teaching and extension work; and gives a few paragraphs on home economics progress in other countries." Journal of home economics

Considers "the development of home economics in relation to the education of women. It is intended to be of service not only to teachers of home economics and to students, but to all interested in the adjustment of education to modern needs." Preface

Brown, Clara Maude, and Haley, Alice H.
Teaching of home economics. Houghton 1928 395p (Riverside home economics ser.) $2.10 **640.7**

1 Home economics—Study and teaching 28-14801

"Considers the place of home economics in the general scheme of modern education, deals with organization of work in various types of schools and presents methods of teaching." Pittsburgh

"It is exhilarating to find a book to which one can give a hearty endorsement such as this text so thoroughly deserves. It has been written as a textbook for special-methods courses in colleges and universities, but will be found readable and suggestive by the teacher already in the classroom. . . . The text gives evidence of careful, discriminating consideration of many materials and points of view, and there is ample evidence that the writers are at home in the fields considered." Journal of home economics

Pollard, L. Belle, 1904-
Adult education in homemaking. Wiley 1939 272p $2.50 **640.7**

1 Education of adults 2 Home economics—Study and teaching 39-4665

"The book is designed for use as a textbook in methods classes and for all other agents for training teachers. The work is written for teachers of adults in homemaking and in other fields, as well, to aid them in publicizing, organizing, teaching, and evaluating educational programs. It is planned to help teachers in inaugurating programs and in strengthening existing ones." Preface

Bibliography: p257-64

641 Food

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bailey, E. H. S. and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar; a popular account of fruits and other foodstuffs from foreign lands. Appleton-Century 1922 287p illus $3

Prentice, E. P. Hunger and history; the influence of hunger on human history. Harper 1939 269p illus $3

Sweetman, Mrs M. D. Food preparation; a textbook for colleges on the science of food processing. 2d ed Wiley 1937 449p illus $3

American medical association. Council on foods
* Accepted foods and their nutritional significance; containing descriptions of the products which stand accepted by the Council on foods of the American medical association on September 1, 1939. The association 1939 xx,492p $2 **641**

1 Food 2 Nutrition 40-27055

"Descriptive lists of food products . . . 'In addition to descriptions of the products, the book provides the Council's opinion regarding many topics in the field of nutrition. The book includes the rules and regulations of the Council and general

American medical association. Council on foods—*Continued*
decisions pertaining to food composition and nutritional claims which may appear in advertising of good products.' Type small, but clear." Bkl.

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, 1848-1933
* Food products; their source, chemistry, and use, by E. H. S. Bailey and H. S. Bailey. 3d rev ed. . . Blakiston 1928 563p illus $2.50 **641**
1 Food 2 Food—Analysis 28-15141
"A third revised edition in which several sections have been practically rewritten in order to bring the book up to date." Bkl.
"A textbook for high school or college classes, collecting information distributed thru pamphlets, reports and books. Discusses foods and beverages, giving information on their history, preparation, composition and uses. The title of the earlier edition was 'Source, chemistry and use of food products.' " Standard catalog for high school libraries
Illustrated with photographs, tables and charts

Blinks, Ruetta Day, and Moore, Willetta
Food purchasing for the home. 2d ed Lippincott 1932 434p illus (Lippincott's home manuals) $3 **641**
1 Food 2 Marketing (Domestic economy) 33-5918
Reprint of 1930 edition. A practical book based on the authors' experiences in teaching food marketing in Iowa state college and at Oregon state college
"This book was written primarily for the consumer, whether student, teacher, or homemaker. It is intended to furnish the requisite information which will make a more discerning purchaser of food. There is included a chart for each food, in which is collected material on brands, unit weight, unit cost, the size and number of servings, etc." Foreword
Bibliography: p418-20

Bronson, Barnard Sawyer
Nutrition and food chemistry. Wiley 1930 467p illus $3.75 **641**
1 Food—Analysis 2 Nutrition 30-25608
"Authoritative college textbook containing much up-to-date material not previously available." Pratt quarterly
"Probably no field of human knowledge is burdened with a greater mass of accumulated misinformation than that of food and diet. The present book was written with the hope of lessening the burden in some measure. It is the outgrowth of attempts over a number of years to sift the grain from the chaff in presenting the elements of nutrition and foods to a group of college students with little foundation in physiology and none in organic chemistry." Preface

Graves, Lulu Grace, 1878-
Foods in health and disease. Macmillan 1932 390p illus $3.50 **641**
1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 32-6084
"The production, marketing, care, and preservation of food materials and their dietetic value are here described for 'the non-professional housewife, parent, business man or woman, progressive food producer and distributor, doctor, dietitian, nurse, and home economics worker.' The second part of the book deals with diets for special conditions and diseases." Journal of home economics
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Graves, Lulu Grace, 1878- **and Taber, Clarence Wilbur,** 1870-
Dictionary of food and nutrition. Davis, F.A. 1938 423p $3.50 **641**
1 Food—Dictionaries 2 Nutrition 38-31220
"The authors indicate physicians, dietitians, home economists, food producers, as well as nurses and mothers, are prospective users. But librarians should be added because they will appreciate the arrangement, the compact definitions, the apt discriminations, the many tables both in the body and in the appendix. . . Useful in school, public, and college libraries." Shores
Bibliography: p353-62

Harris, Jessie Wootten, 1888- **and Speer, Mrs Elisabeth (Lacey)**
Everyday foods. rev and enl ed Houghton 1939 530,xxxivp illus (Riverside home economics ser.) $2.50, school ed $1.68 **641**
1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Food (W 1937 ed) 39-14810
First published 1927 and revised 1937. The 1939 edition is a reprint of the 1937 edition with a new chapter on fruit in the menu to fit the family income
"Arranged in text book form with class problems, and could be used in upper grades or high schools. Good for project work; should also be helpful to the inexperienced housewife." Wis. bul.
"Teachers who use the three meals of the day for the organization of their food courses will find the book very helpful. High-school girls will enjoy using the book at school and at home." School rev.

Monroe, Day, 1888- **Kyrk, Hazel,** 1888- **and Stone, Mrs Ursula (Batchelder)**
Food buying and our markets. new ed completely rev and enl Barrows 1938 430p illus $3 **641**
1 Food supply 2 Marketing (Domestic economy) 38-27185
In general plan this book follows the first edition by Day Monroe and Mrs L. M. Stratton published 1925; but the revision covers many changes in food laws and standards. Part 1 deals with retail food markets, chain stores, cooperatives, grades, brands and laws; part two takes up vegetables, meats, etc. and gives for each standards of selection and methods of keeping
"Tells how the housewife, through wise buying of food, can save money, and what she should know about marketing as a business, its services, agencies and costs. Valuable also for its discussion of retail and chain stores, and its information about all sorts of foods. Chapter bibliographies, index." N.Y. state lib.

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875-
Food products. 3d ed Macmillan 1933 674p illus $3.25 **641**
1 Food 33-36901
First published 1914, new edition, 1924. This third edition has been completely rewritten to incorporate recent developments in food industries and standardization of foods, new government data on food production, composition and consumption. Statistical tables and suggested reading lists have been carefully revised
"Comprehensive. Particular emphasis given to the question of nutritive value. Discusses foods and food products in a practical manner, giving analyses, processes of manufacture, and food legislation." Pittsburgh

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Foods America gave the world. . . Appendices in collaboration with O. W. Barrett; illus. by the author. Page 1937 289p illus $3 **641**

1 Food supply 2 Indians—Food 3 Tropical fruit 4 Tropical plants
(W) 37-33093

"Study of the foods native to North and South America which have been gradually put upon the markets of the world. The appendixes list the foods in alphabetical order, and give a short note for each." Book rev. digest

"The strange, fascinating and often romantic histories of many native American food plants, their origin and other interesting and curious facts concerning them." Subtitle

Ward, Artemas, 1848-1925
Encyclopedia of food. Baker & Taylor 1923 596p illus o.p. 1939 **641**

1 Food—Dictionaries 2 Groceries
23-10388

"The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them." Subtitle

"Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored. Appendices contain: (1) Glossary of English terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; (2) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists. Earlier ed., 1911, had title 'Grocer's encyclopedia' and included some commodities other than foods." Mudge

641.4 Food preservation

Chenoweth, Walter Winfred, 1872-
Food preservation; a textbook for student, teacher, home-maker and home factory operator. Wiley 1930 344p illus (Wiley agricultural ser.) $3 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 2 Food—Preservation 30-14488

"Excellent practical information on all phases of canning, preserving, pickling, and drying of fruits and vegetables. It discusses methods, illustrates equipment, and provides recipes. The scope of this book and the inexpensive methods suggested for salvaging food make it a useful guide for the housewife. Chapter references." Bkl.

Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie) 1852-
* Canning, preserving and jelly making. new rev ed Little 1927 197p illus $1.75 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 27-15563

"This book has been completely revised, the time-tables have been recast, many of the old recipes have been rewritten from new and improved formulas, and a large number of entirely new recipes have been added." Preface to new edition

"Mrs Hill has presented in condensed and simple form information gained from her own and others experience and from the recommendations of the United States Department of agriculture, and the state universities on methods of preserving fruits and vegetables. The recipes are preceded by practical descriptions of the utensils needed and the reasons for each step taken are clearly stated. Illustrations and an index complete the book's usefulness." Book rev. digest

Malcolm, Mrs Ola (Powell) 1889-
* Successful canning and preserving; practical hand book for schools, clubs, and home use. . . 4th ed rev and entirely reset Lippincott 1930 663p illus (Lippincott's home manuals) $3 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 30-26403

Fourth edition of "Successful canning and preserving" by Ola Powell. In this edition new material on the subject of crystallization of fruits and melons, and conservation of nuts has been added. Corrections have been made, new illustrations added and other changes made to bring the book up to date

Contents: History of the development of scientific canning; Bacteriology as applied to canning; Preparation and equipment; Canning in tin; Canning in glass; Processing—hot-water bath; One period processing under steam pressure; Fruit juices; Fruits for canning; Preserves; Preservation of nuts, honey; Marmalades, jams, and conserves; Jelly making; Pickling; Drying fruits, vegetables, and herbs; Fruits and vegetables in the diet; Curing and preserving meats; Canning meats and sea foods; Bibliography

641.5 Cookery. Cook books

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Allen, L. G. Modern menus and recipes. Little 1935 335p $2.50

Berolzheimer, Ruth, and others, eds. United States regional cook book; pub. for Culinary arts institute. Garden City pub. co. 1939 752p illus $2.39

Metzelthin, Mrs P. V. World wide cook book; menus and recipes of 75 nations; decorations by Tony Sarg. Messner 1939 681p illus $3

Raskin, Xavier. French cook book for American families; a book of 2200 recipes, including 800 French recipes and hundreds of new American recipes. McKay 1922 713p $2.50

Rombauer, Mrs I. S. Joy of cooking; a compilation of reliable recipes with a casual culinary chat. Bobbs 1936 628p illus $2.50

Taylor, Demetria, and Lynn, Gertrude. Day by day cook book; balanced menus for every day in the year and 1047 tested recipes. Harper 1939 367p illus $2.50

Allen, Mrs Ida Cogswell (Bailey) 1885-
Ida Bailey Allen's new modern cook book; 2819 delicious recipes, including the famous radio recipes and a chapter on wines and their use. Garden City pub. co. 1939 992p illus $1.49 **641.5**

1 Cookery 40-5022

First published 1924 under title: "Mrs Allen on cooking, menus, service." Subsequent revisions entail the addition of more recipes. The 1939 edition contains over 300 more than the previous edition called: Modern cook book

Contents: Parade of food from the store to the table; How to cook—with 2819 original, tested recipes; Serving all kinds of meals and refreshments

Allen, Lucy Grace, 1867-
Book of hors d'oeuvres. Little 1925 119p illus $1.75 **641.5**

1 Cookery 25-23107

"Fish, meat and vegetable appetizers, in attractive variety and styles of serving, described by the director of the Boston

Allen, Lucy G.—*Continued*

school of cookery. The recipes, many of them French, Italian or Russian, over 100 in number, have been tested. Photographic illustrations show clearly the possibilities for effective garnishing and decorations." N.Y. state lib.

"A fanciful, rather than a practical book, as hors d'oeuvres do not feature largely in the general American diet. The recipes call for expensive and imported food novelties and much time is required for preparation." Cleveland

Barber, Edith M. 1892-

* Edith Barber's cook book. Putnam 1940 524p illus $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 40-27373

"A well-planned cookbook, with explicit directions and notes of amount of food required for serving. The recipes are neither unusual nor extravagant, but suitable for everyday use. Well indexed. Bound in washable cloth and printed on specially treated water-resistant paper." Bkl.

Brown, Mrs Cora Lovisa (Brackett) Brown, Mrs Rose (Johnston) and Brown, Robert Carlton, 1886-

Vegetable cook book; from trowel to table. Lippincott 1939 279p $1.75 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Vegetables (W) 39-21593

A collection of recipes for vegetables, in alphabetical arrangement, with hints on cultivation, buying, and canning

Chan, Shiu Wong, 1893-

Chinese cook book; containing more than one hundred recipes for everyday food prepared in the wholesome Chinese way, and many recipes of unique dishes peculiar to the Chinese—including Chinese pastry, "stove parties," and Chinese candies. Stokes 1917 201p illus $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery 17-25804

Contains more than one hundred recipes for Chinese dishes with explicit directions for their preparation. The book is intended for the housewife and also for the person concerned with quantity cookery

Farmer, Fannie Merritt, 1857-1915

‡ Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed completely rev Little 1936 838p $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 36-20985

In the 1936 edition, revised and printed from new plates, "the chapter on canapés and hors d'oeuvres has been considerably lengthened. Recipes for many choice foreign and regional specialties have been gathered since the last revision and are now included. Wine as an ingredient is so much more widely used than heretofore that room was made for many fine old recipes requiring its use." Preface

A standard book which has been suggested as the foundation for the cookbook collection. Now in its fourth revision in 34 years

Fowler, Sina Faye, and West, Mrs Bessie Brooks

(comps.) Food for fifty. Wiley 1937 384p illus $3 **641.5**

1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 2 Menus 37-13155

" 'It is the purpose of this book to provide a limited number of carefully tested institutional formulæ for use in food services and in institutional cookery classes.' . . . It includes recipes carefully tested under usual institutional conditions and successfully used in college residence halls, school cafeterias, and state institutions; suggestions for meal planning and services; and tables of equivalent weights and measures of common foods and of amounts required to serve fifty." Journal of home economics

Gold, Mollie, and Gilbert, Eleanor

Book of green vegetables; how to choose and serve them in 200 different ways. Appleton-Century 1928 190p $1.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 28-8812

"Suggests 200 ways of serving fresh vegetables, covering about 40 varieties. Does a useful service in adding to the known list of 'greens' (which usually begins and ends with spinach) and will be suggestive in other ways as well. Pleasantly informal." Wis. bul.

Haas, Mrs Myra May, and Schaffer, Nathan, 1905-

Recipes and menus for allergics; menus by Cay Hillegas; illus. by O. Soglow. Dodd 1939 xxxvi,250p illus $2.50 **641.5**

1 Allergia 2 Cookery for the sick 3 Diet in disease (W) 39-27188

This book illustrates how an allergic's needs may be catered to without undue inconvenience. In addition to providing numerous recipes and menus, the book gives many valuable short cuts to the task of preparing meals which the whole family can enjoy without discomfort to the allergic patient. Bibliography: pref. p29

Halliday, Evelyn Gertrude, and Noble, Isabel Tilton

Hows and whys of cooking. rev ed Univ. of Chicago press 1933 252p illus (Univ. of Chicago home economics ser.) $3, educational ed $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery 33-32549

"Alterations and additions have been made in all parts of the text and two new chapters one on Meal preparation, and one on Beef have been added. By this means the book has been brought up to date in both theory and practice." Foreword to the second edition

"The results are given here of the practical findings of the cooking and chemistry-of-food laboratories of the Department of Home Economics of the University of Chicago. It is not so much a book of recipes as a book of ways and means and whys: how to keep the color in vegetables when they are cooked; a section on muffins; on cakes containing fat or no fat; baking powder biscuits; pie; candy; ice cream; etc." Providence

Harris, Florence La Ganke

Flavor's the thing. Barrows 1939 319p illus $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Flavoring essences 39-27081

"Recipes from many countries, clearly set forth, with emphasis on flavorful food and unusual dishes." Cleveland

Heseltine, Marjorie, and Dow, Ula May

Good cooking. new ed rev and enl Houghton 1936 561p illus $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 36-21597

"The original edition of this cookbook [first published 1933] was hailed as a successful application of the home economics principles of economy of time, labor, and money to the preparation of attractive, nutritious, and economic meals.

Heseltine, M. and Dow, U. M.—*Continued*
The present revision, based largely on suggestions from users, includes new chapters on home-canned foods, preserves, jellies, and pickles, and other minor changes that round out the sections or bring details into conformity with more recent products and practices." Journal of home economics
Suggestions for the kitchen bookshelf: p535-37

Kander, Mrs Lizzie (Black) 1858-1940
(comp.) Settlement cook book; tested recipes from the Settlement cooking classes, the Milwaukee public school kitchens, the School of trades for girls and experienced housewives. 23d ed enl and rev Settlement cook bk. co. 1940 xlvi,623p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 40-8112
First published in 1901, it has passed thru twenty-two editions, each enlarged and revised to meet the needs of the times and the requests of women all over the country. Contains over 3000 recipes tested in a home kitchen. The directions are simple. Cooking temperatures are indicated

Kephart, Horace, 1862-1931
* Camp cookery; illus. with pen drawings of camp utensils, outfits, etc. new ed Macmillan 1926 154p illus $1 **641.5**
1 Camping 2 Cookery 32-13583
The first edition was published in 1910. A practical book on savoury camp dishes, what supplies and utensils to carry and how to use them, cooking and dressing game, camp and cooking fires, and a list of dishes arranged by the amount of time it takes to prepare them

Lord, Isabel Ely, 1871-
‡ (ed.) Everybody's cookbook; a comprehensive manual of home cookery. . . new ed rev and enl Harcourt 1937 945p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery 37-5978
Revised edition of a book first published 1924. Two new chapters have been added, those on the mechanical refrigerator and on alcoholic beverages
"A comprehensive manual of home cookery, compiled from the records of the School of household science and arts, Pratt institute." Subtitle
"An authoritative book covering every phase of home cookery including advice on meal planning, marketing, kitchen equipment, and hundreds of recipes for preparing and cooking foods of all kinds in all sorts of ways. For ten years author was director of the School of Household Science and Arts, Pratt Institute." Donald Hendry

Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)
Book of menus with recipes. Putnam 1936 213p $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 2 Menus 36-27404
"Attractive simple menus for all meals, with recipes. The recipes are not difficult to prepare and suited to a moderate budget." Pratt quarterly

Morphy, Marcelie, countess
Recipes of all nations. Wise 1936 821p $2 **641.5**
1 Cookery 36-27047
"A monumental cookbook with its over eight hundred pages and its dimensions suggestive of an unabridged dictionary! The cuisine of twenty-nine nations has representation within its covers and its recipes include soups, fish, meat, poultry and game dishes, light entrées, vegetables, salads, sweets, a few sundries, French cheeses and beverages and a short article on French wines. There is a thumbnail index to the separate sections devoted to the different countries and prefacing each section is a short special introduction about the cookery of that country." N.Y. Times

New York herald tribune. Home institute
‡ America's cook book. new and rev ed Scribner 1940 1006p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W 1937 ed) 40-27660
First published 1937. The new and revised edition is a reprint with a new introduction. A few additional minor changes constitute the "revision"
"A particularly complete general cook book with full, clear recipes, and useful information on food purchasing, menus, serving, carving and other matters of interest to the home cook." Cleveland
Bibliography: p951-54

Newill, Mrs Phyllis Krafft
Good food and how to cook it; a comprehensive modern cookbook of practical, easily followed recipes, with suggestions that help plan every meal; illus. by Steele Savage. Appleton-Century 1939 555p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 39-27203
"A cook book in which the author has attempted, with apparent success, to tell everything the cook needs to know in terms that cannot be misunderstood. Cooking time is given for each recipe, every step in the process is outlined, and each recipe is numbered, making a system of cross references possible." Wis. bul.

Richards, Lenore, and Treat, Nola
Quantity cookery; menu planning and cookery for large numbers. completely rev ed Little 1939 343p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Caterers and catering 2 Cookery for institutions, etc. 3 Menus 39-27515
First published 1922. "This completely revised edition . . . is designed to assist managers of food departments in restaurants, schools, colleges and institutions and to serve as a text for teachers of large-quantity cookery. In this edition that material from 'Quantity Cookery' and 'Tea-Room Recipes' which has proved most helpful has been revised and brought up to date. To this has been added much that is new, both in recipes and discussions of quantity-cookery problems." Preface to revised edition
Menu planning and cookery for large numbers, giving types of menus, recipes, tables of weights and their approximate measures, etc.

Schloss, Hannah W.
Short cuts and left-overs. Barrows 1938 130p $1 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 38-29071
"The body of this book is filled with recipes which employ left over foods, arranged in the usual order beginning with canapés and soups and ending with fruits and desserts. Preceding this, however, is an alphabetical list of foods that might be 'left-overs,' with references to the recipes. There are also the customary tables of kitchen hints, measurements, necessary utensils, etc. Index." Book rev. digest

Smith, Coral B.
New dishes from left-overs. Stokes 1933 285p $1.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 33-31242
"A surprisingly large array of tempting dishes may be prepared from odds and ends of left-overs, as is evidenced in this collection of 700 recipes, which give directions for using the remains of meats, vegetables, cereals, bread, dry cake, pastry, cheese, fruit, etc. An index is not indispensable because of the book's arrangement, but one would be helpful." N.Y. libraries

Wolcott, Mrs Imogene B.
* Yankee cook book . . . decorations by Edwin Earle and A. B. Hewes. Coward-McCann 1939 398p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 39-27614
"An anthology of incomparable recipes from the six New England states and a little something about the people whose tradition for good eating is hereln permanently recorded. From the files of Yankee magazine and from time-worn recipe books and many gracious contributors." Subtitle

641.8 Salads. Sandwiches

Emory Hawcock's "Salads and sandwiches and specialty dishes for restaurants and tea rooms" (Harper 1928 105p illus o.p. 1939) contains some 200 tested large-quantity recipes for inexpensive, quickly prepared dishes

Brown, Mrs Cora Lovisa (Brackett) Brown, Mrs Rose (Johnston) and Brown, Robert Carlton, 1886-
Salads and herbs. Lippincott 1938 274p $1.75 **641.8**
1 Cookery 2 Herbs 3 Salads 38-16841
"Discussion of the culinary uses of seasoning herbs, with recipes for salads for all occasions. Glossary." Book rev. digest

Cowles, Florence A.
* (comp.) 1001 sandwiches. Little 1936 288p $2 **641.8**
1 Sandwiches 36-27132
Three hundred new recipes for sandwiches have been added to those given in the author's former book "Seven hundred sandwiches"
"A compilation from every possible source, of every imaginable variation of bread sandwich. To the housewife who wants to serve something different it will offer many suggestions." Wis. bul.

641.85 Confectionery

V. W. Porter's "Practical candy making; delicious candies for home or shop" (Stokes 1929 138p illus o.p. 1939) is a textbook of candy making, the formulas of which are for both making candy at home and on a large scale

Allen, Lucy Grace, 1867-
* Choice candy recipes. Little 1930 138p illus $1.75 **641.85**
1 Confectionery 30-1899
"A well-organized, well written and practical book. Good for the beginner and also for those who are ready for more technical work. There are other books as detailed but none quite so complete." Wis. bul.

Bookmeyer, Mary B.
Candy and candy-making. Manual arts 1929 127p illus $2.25 **641.85**
1 Confectionery 30-277
"Tells the home candy-maker about equipment, principles of sugar cookery, and the functions of the various ingredients, with numerous recipes. Amply illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bradley, Alice, 1875-
Candy cook book. rev ed Little 1924 222p illus $1.75 **641.85**
1 Confectionery 24-3898
"Changes too slight in this second revised edition to warrant substitution. There are a few new recipes." Bkl.
"An unusually complete book for the amateur including recipes for all sorts of candies, crystallized fruits, meringues and macaroons, decorated candies and cakes and candy favors. The directions are minute, and specify carefully the utensils to be employed." Cleveland

Chenoweth, Walter Winfred, 1872-
How to make candy. Macmillan 1936 212p illus $1.75, school ed $1.40 **641.85**
1 Confectionery 36-32623
"Textbook on candy making based on a course in confections given to college students. Contains not only recipes and instructions but also discussion of general principles, materials, and equipment. One chapter is devoted to home manufacture for profit." Book rev. digest

641.86 Ices

De Gouy, Louis Pullig
Ice cream desserts for every occasion. . . Hastings house 1938 281p $1.75 **641.86**
1 Ices (W) 38-23956
470 tested "recipes for ice creams, coupes, bombes, frappés, ices, mousses, parfaits and sherbets, both for hand freezer and refrigerator tray." Cleveland

642 Serving. Table

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. Table etiquette, menus and much besides. Boston cooking-school magazine co. 1929 263p illus $1.75 A discussion of table etiquet as practiced at the present time, including table service, table setting and etiquet on special occasions

Dahl, J. O. Menu making for professionals in quantity cookery; a reference book for food executives in: hotels, restaurants, clubs, schools, fountains, tearooms, resorts, camps, cafeterias, hospitals and institutions. Dahls 1939 205p illus $3

Allen, Lucy Grace, 1867-
* Table service. new ed completely rev Little 1940 203p illus $1.75 **642**
1 Table (W) 40-11234
"The first edition of 'Table Service' was published in 1915 and a revised edition was issued in 1933. The present edition, which represents a thorough revision of the work, is intended, as its predecessors were, to present the appointments the

Allen, Lucy G.—*Continued*
modern housekeeper and the modern hostess are using on their table and to show how they are using them." Preface
"Clear, practical exposition of the waitress's duties, including not only laying the table and serving for formal and informal occasions, but care of the dining room and pantry, notes on carving and suggestions for preparing menus. Useful to any housekeeper." N.Y. state lib.

Bailey, Nemadji Beth, 1892-
* Meal planning and table service in the American home; with a preface by F. E. Busse (Smith) rev ed Manual arts 1936 149p illus $2 **642**

1 Entertaining 2 Menus 3 Table
36-17512

"The completely revised edition of a book well known to home economists since its first publication in 1923. Originally based on the author's experience in teaching at Iowa State College but revised in the light of her twelve years of experience as a homemaker and to bring it into accord with changes in our ways of living." Journal of home economics
"Deals with planning and serving of meals in the home where no servants are employed. Contains chapters on entertaining, choice of equipment for the dining-room, rules of table service, menu making, menus and service for special occasions." Pittsburgh

Bradley, Alice, 1875-
Cooking for profit. . . 3d ed Am. school of home economics 1933 382p illus $3 **642**

1 Caterers and catering 2 Cookery
33-39318

Except for a few illustrations the 1933 edition is a reprint of the 1925 issue
"Prepared as a correspondence course on all forms of professional cooking, including specialty cooking; special catering; school, industrial, and community food service; and management of guest-houses, tea-rooms, cafeterias, and lunch rooms. Contains menus and receipts." Pittsburgh
Reference books at end of most of the chapters

Menu-cook-book; menus, marketing lists and recipes, by the principal of Miss Farmer's school of cookery, inc. Macmillan 1936 247p $1.50 **642**

1 Cookery 2 Menus (36-19766)

One of a four volume set. Contains three months of menus and receipts for each day. This volume covers July, August and September. "In this book . . . we have endeavored to make the work of the homemaker, cook or dietitian both easy and fascinating, by providing every day a carefully planned menu, complete with market order and tested recipes." How to use this book

Gunn, Mrs Lilian Miranda
Table service and decoration. 2d ed rev and enl; ed. by B. R. Andrews Lippincott 1935 144p illus $1.75, text ed $1.50 **642**

1 Table 35-11612

First published 1928. "In the revised and enlarged edition there has been added the new chapter on 'Special Occasions,' giving suggestions for table decorations for the many home functions of the year from New Year's round to Christmas. There are also new illustrations, a revised bibliography, and a new appendix of 'Formal Dinner Menus' as well as a considerable number of incidental changes in the text." Introduction
A simple, practical manual on the correct way to set the table and to serve every sort of meal

Lounsbery, Mrs Elizabeth
"Let's set the table"; introduction by Emily Post. Funk 1938 192p illus $2.75 **642**

1 Table (W) 38-33935

Advice and suggestions for table arrangements. Contents: Historical background of dining tables; Linens; China; Glass; Silver; Flowers and decoration; Breakfast; Luncheon; Tea table and its correct appointments; Dinner; Buffet table; Special occasions
"Ideas for making family meals and party refreshments more colorful and attractive." Ontario library review

Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)
Table setting and service for mistress and maid. rev ed Barrows 1934 155p illus $2 **642**

1 Menus 2 Table 34-20591

First published 1928. Only slight changes are apparent in the 1934 revision
"Discusses the etiquette of table service for both formal and informal occasions, with directions for the waitress and for the cook. More than 300 menus are included, and 14 photographs of attractively set tables." N.Y. libraries

Peterson, Mrs Anna Josephine (Murphy) 1870- **and Badenoch, Mrs Nena Frances (Wilson)** 1889-
Delectable dinners; menus with recipes. Dutton 1939 460p $2.50 **642**

1 Cookery 2 Menus (W) 40-501

"The authors have built their recipes and their menus around various meats, meat substitutes, poultry, fish; they've made menus that fit; they've given recipes as they occurred, or page references to previous use of the same dish. They've ended each menu with its recipes, with the timing for preparation for that particular meal." Kirkus

Tipton, Mrs Edna (Sibley) 1885-
Table decorations for all occasions. . . Stokes 1924 128p illus $3 **642**

1 Table 24-9726

"Suggestions for table decorations for all the year's holidays, for various kinds of parties and for birthdays, weddings, showers and other occasions. There are thirty-five illustrations, showing not only the decoration but the table correctly set for the various courses." Book rev. digest

643 HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT

Peet, Mrs Louise (Jenison) 1885- **and Sater, Lenore Esteline**
Household equipment. Wiley 1934 315p illus $2.75 **643**

1 Home economics—Equipment and supplies 34-17062

"Well classified, clearly stated, plainly illustrated information about the arrangement, materials and construction of household equipment and the selection, use and care of the more important kinds now on the market." Journal of home economics

645 HOUSE DECORATION

Books on house decoration are not included in this number because they have been classed in 747. Books on furniture are classed in 749

646 CLOTHING

See class 746 for books on art needlework and books describing all kinds of needlework, both art and practical

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Dooley, W. H. Clothing and style; for dressmakers, milliners, buyers, designers, students of clothing, and stylers. Heath 1930 441p illus $4

Erwin, M. D. Practical dress design; principles of fitting and pattern making. Macmillan 1940 470p illus $3.50

McFarland, Mrs F. W. Good taste in dress. Manual arts 1936 108p illus $1.25, pa 88c

Woolman, Mrs M. S. Clothing; choice, care, cost. 3d ed rev Lippincott 1926 288p illus (Lippincott's family life ser.) $2.50

Baldt, Laura Irene

‡ Clothing for women; selection and construction; 8 color plates, 367 illus. in text by M. R. Pritchard and E. H. Schreiber. (new ed) Lippincott 1935 552p illus (Lippincott's home manuals) $3 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking 35-2178

First published 1916, and revised in 1929. The 1935 edition has been corrected and some minor changes have been made

"An unusually complete and practical treatment including problems embracing the principles of selection and design, the theory and use of color, pattern-making, and the construction of various kinds of outer and under garments. Intended primarily for those who have had instruction in elementary sewing but the section on undergarments includes a review of simple stitches and processes." Cleveland

Bibliography: p513-29

Brown, Clara Maude; Gorham, Ethel Rowena, and Keever, Aura I.

Clothing construction. rev ed Ginn 1934 312p illus $1.80 **646**

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing 34-30720

"A book widely used in high school and college classes since its publication in 1927, now thoroughly revised, with considerable new material and more of the diagrammatic drawings which proved so useful in the original edition. As before, the content is arranged in alphabetical sequence for use as the needs of the students may determine." Journal of home economics

Byers, Mrs Margaretta, and Kamholz, Consuelo

‡ Designing women; the art, technique, and cost of being beautiful; illus. by Jane Milller; introduction by Alice Hughes. Simon & Schuster 1938 280p illus $1.96 **646**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Clothing and dress (W) 38-25672

Contents: Choosing clothes that "do" something for you; Etiquette of clothes; Cost of clothes

"How to accentuate the good qualities and minimize less attractive points in one's appearance. The art of makeup, of choosing clothes and costumes is explained, with specific directions for many different types of women. One chapter suggests how and what to buy; another characterizes the better known professional designers. Up to date and practical. Illustrated with outline drawings." Bkl.

Renee Long's "Style your personality; the art of feminine finesse" (Doubleday 1939 197p illus $1.98) (W) is another recommended book telling women how to improve their dress and appearance

Eddy, Josephine Florence, and Wiley, Elizabeth Cecelia Bryson

Pattern and dress design; sketches by E. M. Stockton. Houghton 1932 xxii,518p illus (Riverside home economics ser.) $2.75 **646**

1 Dressmaking 32-18838

"The aim of the authors of this textbook for schools and colleges is to raise the standard of the home-made dress in respect to style and attractiveness and thereby enable it to compete with the cheap, ready-to-wear garment. Index." Book rev. digest

Supplementary readings at end of each chapter

Hawes, Elizabeth, 1903-

Fashion is spinach. Random house 1938 336p $2.75 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Costume design 3 Fashion (W) 38-7413

Also available from Grosset at $1

"Elizabeth Hawes turns the whole subject of fashion inside out. She has a disconcerting way of telling the truth about almost everything, including herself, which makes it doubly convincing. The story is based on her own experience as a reporter of fashion and as a designer, and she tells it with wit and skill in a book which will enlighten and entertain men as well as women." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Men can take it; illus. by James Thurber. Random house 1939 275p illus $2 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Fashion (W) 39-15364

Partial contents: Dear dead past; Meatballs to you; Men without hats; A hard life; You go first; "King of evening"; "Extreme negligée comfort"; If some shop—; Nothing very revolutionary; Men can take it

Takes up the question of men's clothes and presents some radical ideas in fashions for men

Picken, Mrs Mary (Brooks) 1886-

Language of fashion; dictionary and digest of fabric, sewing and dress, by M. B. Picken and the editorial and research staff of the Mary Brooks Picken school. Funk 1939 175p illus $5 **646**

1 Clothing and dress—Dictionaries 2 Textile industry and fabrics—Dictionaries (W) 40-2561

"A quick and ready reference for about 8000 words in 'the language of fashion'—words associated primarily with wearing apparel and accessories and whatever goes into the making of them." Author

Rathbone, Lucy, and Tarpley, Elizabeth
Fabrics and dress. new ed Houghton 1937 430p illus (Riverside home economics ser.) $1.60 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking 3 Textile industry and fabrics 37-21350

First published 1931. Reprinted 1937 with slight changes

"The book is written with a twofold purpose: (1) to help pupils to develop an appreciation of the artistic, economic, and hygienic values involved in the selection of clothing and household fabrics, and (2) to inculcate in pupils high standards for the construction and care of clothing." Preface

Ryan, Mrs Mildred (Graves) 1905-
Your clothes and personality. Appleton-Century 1939 389p illus $2.20, text ed $1.72 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Personality (W 1937 ed) 39-22897

First published 1937. Reprinted 1939 with very slight changes

"An elementary guide to the choice, design, construction, and care of correct, attractive clothes, and to the use of beauty aids and cosmetics. Though designed mainly for high school students, the practical, simply written material should be generally useful. Well illustrated with photographs of up-to-date clothes suitable for high school girls and young women." Bkl.

Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost) 1879-1937
* Individuality and clothes; the blue book of personal attire; rev. by Catharine Oglesby; illus. by H. E. Anderson. Funk 1940 428p illus $3.50 **646**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Clothing and dress (W) 40-27460

Many of the chapters have been entirely rewritten since the edition of 1930, and have been brought into line with current styles. All the half-tone illustrations are new. Contents: Psychology of clothes; Fundamental principles of the technique of dress; Etiquette of dress; Care and selection of clothes

Van Gilder, Ethel
From thimble to gown; a manual of sewing. Allyn 1932 344, 20p illus $1.20 **646**

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing 32-21063

"Intended to instruct the pupil in simple, accurate methods of sewing. Its purpose is to explain in plain words the best ways to do the sewing that falls to the lot of the average girl, wife, or mother." Foreword

Warburton, Gertrude, and Maxwell, Jane
Fashion for a living. McGraw 1939 331p illus $3 **646**

1 Fashion 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment (W) 39-13438

Contents: Panorama of fashion; Fashion in review; Design; Styling; Fashion merchandising; Fashion editorial writing; Fashion advertising; Layout and illustration; Publicity and promotion; Accessories; Cosmetics, color and make-up; Modeling and fashion shows; Fabrics and furs; Fashion history; Getting a job

646.7 Beauty culture

For books on the manufacture and description of cosmetics see class 668.5

Cades, Hazel Rawson
Good looks for girls. Harcourt 1932 190p $2 **646.7**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Girls 32-24849

"A useful and readable little book, giving in dignified fashion many practical suggestions which make for good taste and health. Though the author leans to the side of conservatism in such matters as lipstick and rouge, she writes with understanding and young readers will not feel that she is preaching to them." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

H. R. Cades' "Any girl can be good-looking" (Appleton-Century 1927 197p illus $1.50) is another practical book for girls

Jeffries, Seymour B.
Profitable beauty shop management; with a foreword by R. D. Maurer. Prentice-Hall 1940 xx,276p illus $2.95 **646.7**

1 Beauty shops (W) 40-8180

Partial contents: Shop layout and physical planning; Customer reception; Operator-management relationships; Financial control; Merchandising in the beauty salon; Salesmanship in the beauty shop; Selling services to your patrons; Advertising your beauty shop

Jones, Ruth S.
Practical preparation for beauty culture; a curriculum for schools, manual for teachers, handbook for operators, and textbook for students. Prentice-Hall 1939 262p illus $3 **646.7**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Beauty shops (W) 40-3048

Partial contents: Manicuring and hand and arm massaging; Facials; Shampooing and scalp treatments; Finger waving; Permanent waving; Marcel waving; Hair cutting; Hair tinting and bleaching; Preparing teachers of beauty culture; Preparing managers of beauty shops

Levin, Oscar Louis, 1888-
Save your hair! Emerson 163p illus 98c **646.7**

1 Hair [26-8353]

First published 1926 by Greenberg under the title: Your hair and your health

"The aim of this book is to help the average person to an intelligent understanding of the nature of hair, its care, its diseases and their treatment and prevention, and to emphasize the part that the health of the body plays in the health of the hair." Introduction

Phillips, Mary Catherine, 1903-
* Skin deep; the truth about beauty aids—safe and harmful. Garden City pub. co. 254p illus $1 **646.7**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Cosmetics 37-3980

Reprint of a book first published 1934 by Vanguard

"Sets forth 'the truth about beauty aids, safe and harmful,' stating facts which were brought to light by the investigations of the Consumers' Research, Inc. The author names brands of soaps, lipsticks, hair dyes, rouges, cold creams, reducers, and other beauty aids and discloses what laboratory examinations have revealed concerning each of them. Companion volume to Kallet and Schlink's 100,000,000 Guinea Pigs [class 614.3 in the main catalog]." Book rev. digest

Selected bibliography: p239-43

647 HOUSEHOLD ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

647.1 Household accounting

C. W. Taber's "Business of the household" (3d ed rev Lippincott 1926 456p illus o.p. 1939) is a practical text which deals especially with the business problems in the home: income, budgets, wills, real estate titles, etc.

Andrews, Benjamin Richards, 1877-
Economics of the household; its administration and finance. rev ed Macmillan 1935 626p $3.75 **647.1**

1 Home economics 2 Home economics—Accounting 35-14994

"The revised edition of Dr. Andrews' book, like the original edition [published 1923] covers chiefly the consumption problems of the family and particularly those in relation to the planning and making of expenditures. . . . The chapters of the original edition have been enlarged, brought up to date, and in some cases divided into two. . . There is a new chapter on investments and life insurance and one on household credit and debt. The treatment of the material on each of the subjects is descriptive rather than analytical and is almost encyclopedic in its fulness of detail. Dr. Andrews has brought together in easily available form a great deal of recent material that has hitherto been widely scattered." Journal of home economics

Additional references at end of most of the chapters

Donham, S. Agnes, 1871-
* Spending the family income. new ed completely rev Little 1933 222p $1.75 **647.1**

1 Cost and standard of living 2 Home economics—Accounting 33-27146

A chapter on irregular and reduced incomes is a feature of this revision. The first edition appeared in 1921

"An informal discussion of the fundamental principles of spending and saving. There are chapters on the individual income, the child's income and the student's income. An excellent bibliography is included." Wis. bul.

Lord, Isabel Ely, 1871-
Budgeting your income; a book on expenditure. . . Harcourt 1931 210p illus $2 **647.1**

1 Budget, Household 2 Home economics—Accounting A32-1003

A reprint of a book first published 1922 under title: Getting your money's worth

"Deals primarily with making a budget and keeping accounts, and discusses other matters only as they relate closely to these." Preface

"Useful guide for the housekeeper, giving helpful discussions on the balanced division and wise expenditure of the income, with brief chapters on the necessity of an individual budget, using banks, and on savings and investments." N.Y. state lib.

Owens, David Franklin, 1894-
Controlling your personal finances. McGraw 1937 331p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **647.1**

1 Home economics—Accounting 2 Investments 37-28626

"The result of a course on that subject organized and taught by Professor Owens at Drake University. The first part deals with the fundamentals for financial independence, planning, budgeting, purchasing, borrowing, and saving. In the second part there are data on planning life insurance estates, disability insurance, home buying, investments, speculation, and wills and trust plans. With tables, sample budgets, etc., and a short list of selected references." Industrial arts index

Radell, Neva Henrietta
* Accounting for the individual and family. Prentice-Hall 1940 348p illus (Home and family life ser.) $3 **647.1**

1 Budget, Personal 2 Home economics—Accounting 40-5541

Financial record keeping and standards of economic living explained through case histories for the college girl, the young bachelor, the bride and groom, the limited income city family, the average American family, the rural family, the professional woman and the higher income suburban family

647.2 Personnel

Mrs Ann Nicholas' "Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid" (Personal service bureau 1932 48p illus pa $1) is a simply written handbook for the inexperienced maid

Perry, Josephine
How and why of home etiquette. Lowman 1934 93p pa $1 **647.2**

1 Home economics 2 Servants 3 Table 34-14343

Based on practical course given in the Training school for maids, Seattle, Y.W.C.A. Discusses the correct procedure in such household duties as answering the doorbell, cleaning various rooms, setting the table, serving, etc.

Price, Mrs Lita, and Bonnet, Mrs Harriet
* Maidcraft; a guide for the one-maid household. Bobbs 1937 216p illus $1.50 **647.2**

1 Home economics 2 Servants (W) 37-28580

"Addressed partly to the maid, partly to the mistress, this is a guidebook to the duties of the maid in a one-maid household, giving detailed instructions on caring for the house, washing dishes, cooking and serving meals, laundry work, and care of children. Index." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p210

647.9 Hotel and restaurant management

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Hines, Duncan. Adventures in good eating. 7th ed A Duncan Hines book; good eating places along the highways of America. Adventures in good eating, inc. 1940 296p illus pa $1.50 First published 1936, frequently revised

Hines, Duncan. Lodging for a night. 3d ed A Duncan Hines book: a directory of hotels possessing modern comforts, inviting cottages, and modern auto courts, also guest houses whose accomodations permit the reception of discriminating guests. Adventures in good eating, inc. 1940 248p illus pa $1.50 First published 1938, frequently revised

MacDougall, Mrs A. F. Secret of successful restaurants. Harper 1929 245p illus o.p. 1939

Boomer, Lucius Messenger, 1878-
Hotel management, principles and practice. 3d rev ed Harper 1938 341p illus $4 **647.9**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Management 38-4475

First published 1925, revised 1931. "In the present edition, subject matter and illustrations have been brought up to date. Much detail has been deleted. A number of chapters about 'Operations' and the Appendix of Forms have been eliminated . . . (because) it seems advisable in this edition to limit the book to the fundamentals and to factors which relatively are constant. . . This book is intended for those interested in the methods of large-scale hotel operation and ways and means of control by operating management." Foreword to third revised edition

Bryan, Mrs Mary (De Garmo) 1891-
School cafeteria; with a chapter on "The purchasing of foods" and "Tables of food specifications" by A. M. Zabriskie. 2d ed Crofts 1938 740p illus $3.50 **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 2 School children—Food 38-30393

First published 1936. Revision in the 2d edition is apparent in the appendix only, where the tables of food specifications have been rearranged and brought up to date for readier reference

"An authoritative comprehensive treatise on the management of school cafeterias including suggestions for personal management, for record-keeping, menu-making, equipment-planning and plant layouts." Pratt quarterly

Case, Frank
Tales of a wayward inn: Algonquin. Stokes 1938 390p illus $3 **647.9**

1 Algonquin hotel, New York (W) 38-37454

Anecdotes and witty stories about famous or infamous people who passed thru the author's hotel, the Algonquin, during his many years as proprietor. Incidentally the book furnishes a character sketch of Frank Case, himself

"This is a joyously entertaining book. It is not only interesting in its material but witty in itself. And although it is a gay and pleasurable experience to read about all these famous people, and to read their letters to Frank Case at the back of the book, Frank Case's own story is considerably more than a coatrack for the cloaks of genius." N.Y. Times

Dahl, Mrs Crete M.
Housekeeping management and organization for hotels and institutions; a reference book for executives in hotels, hospitals, clubs, institutions, and departments of hotel administration and institution management in schools and colleges. Dahls 1939 242p illus $3 **647.9**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Furniture, equipment, etc. 2 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Management 39-29440

A practical book dealing with problems of the housekeeping department in hotels and hospitals

Housekeepers' library: p240-42

Dahl, Joseph Oliver, 1893-
Restaurant management, principles and practice. 3d rev ed Harper 1938 346p illus $4 **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 38-8674

First published 1927. The revised edition, increased by 28 pages, contains some changes in statistics to correspond with the date of publication, a new chapter on modern profit trends and new appendices K-Q

"Discusses the numerous problems involved in the restaurant business, and presents ideas based on successful methods used by a number of managers and operators." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p269

Soda fountain and luncheonette management. Dahls 228p $3 **647.9**

1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 2 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 3 Soda water fountains [30-14989]

Reprint of a book first published by Harper 1930; omits the bibliography contained in the original edition

"The rapid growth of this form of food service makes the present volume very desirable. Covers every phase of the subject, including menus and recipes. Has a bibliography and is indexed." Wis. bul.

Elliott, Ralph Nelson, 1871-
* Tea room and cafeteria management. Little 1926 176p $1.50 **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 26-16153

"The book discusses location, equipment, decoration, accounting, buying, serving—in short all the problems that face the amateur proprietor of tea room or cafeteria." Book rev. digest

"The book will prove a helpful guide to the inexperienced in business, and to those who have had experience it will give the satisfaction of knowing they are traveling the right path. This pioneer volume is a distinct contribution to the field of institution management and we hope it will light the way for other literature on the subject." Journal of home economics

648 LAUNDRY

Balderston, Lydia Ray
* Laundering; home—institution. . . Lippincott 1923 389p illus (Lippincott's home manuals) $3 **648**

1 Laundry 24-1137

First published under the title "Laundering manual." This edition has been much revised and enlarged

"Practical authoritative manual discussing the various cleansing agents and the effect of laundering process on fibres, fabrics and colors. Describes proper equipment for home and institutional laundering. Suggestions for teachers with outline of lessons. Many illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Molony) 1864-
Guide to laundry-work; a manual for home and school. 3d ed rev and enl Boston cooking-school magazine co. 1927 109p illus $1.25 **648**

1 Laundry 27-22618

In this edition the book has been brought up to date, obsolete methods have been cut out and newer and better inserted; and new diagrams are included. A special section has been added on the washing of silks

Chambers, Mrs Mary D. M.—*Continued*
"An excellent manual for home and school use covering materials, tools, and processes and well illustrated with diagrams." Cleveland

Jackman, Douglas Norman, 1893-
Chemistry of laundry materials; with a preface by R. G. Parker. Longmans 1931 234p illus $2.50 **648**

1 Laundry 31-25897

"A useful textbook adapted to the needs of workers in the laundry; the author's aim being to discuss the problems which occur in the daily work, and to provide information of a chemical character about the materials met with in the laundry: the fabrics which are handled, water, alkalies, soaps, bleaches and stain removers, starches, acids and blues. Includes fuels, marking inks, disinfection, moth proofing. Two chapters on elementary chemistry are included. Bibliography at end of chapters." Donald Hendry

649 HOME CARE OF CHILDREN

The publications of the United States Children's bureau include valuable pamphlets on all phases of child care and feeding and child study. For a list with prices, get Price list 71, "Children's bureau and other publications relating to children" (Supt. of doc.)

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Fischer, Louis. Baby and growing child; feeding and health care for physicians, mothers, and nurses. Funk 1936 260p illus $1.50

Palmer, Mrs R. L. and Alpher, I. M. 40,000,000 guinea pig children. Vanguard 1937 249p $2

Schick, Bela, and Rosenson, William. Child care today. Greenberg 1932 320p o.p. 1939

Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Child; his origin, development and care. McGraw 1934 707p illus $3.50

Tenney, H. K. Let's talk about your baby; with a foreword by Joseph Brennemann. 2d rev ed Univ. of Minn. 1940 115p illus $1

Aldrich, Charles Anderson, 1888- **and Aldrich, Mrs Mary M.**
* Babies are human beings; the interpretation of growth. Macmillan 1938 128p illus $1.75 **649**

1 Child study 2 Growth 3 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 38-22795

"An attempt to select from the complicated processes which . . . observers have so painstakingly revealed, a few of the simpler and more relevant facts of growth, and to present them as a means of understanding babies. They contain no specific instructions or formulas." Obectives

Anderson, Harold Homer, 1897-
Children in the family; with an introduction by G. D. Stoddard. Appleton-Century 1937 253p illus $2 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 37-27216

"Practical interpretations of problems that arise with young children particularly, although the ideas are applicable to older children as well. Easy style makes enjoyable reading." I. L. Towner

Bacmeister, Mrs Rhoda W.
Caring for the run-about child; constructive guidance for the active, explorative two-to-six-year-old; with photographs by Tom Maley. Dutton 1937 263p illus $2.50 **649**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 37-28701

"Includes the psychological principles and the methods of approach that the author as a nursery school teacher has found helpful. Appendixes list desirable clothes, toys, books, songs, and phonograph records. Simple, informal style, attractive format. Practical material." Bkl.

Bartlett, Frederic Huntington, 1872-
Infants and children; their feeding and growth. rev ed Farrar 1937 421p $1.50 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Nutrition 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 4 Infants—Nutrition [33-1529]

First published 1932

"An excellent manual covering the whole range of feeding and training, with additional chapters on Cooking for children, Contagious diseases, The common cold and other infections and Emergencies." Wis. bul.

R. M. Smith's "Baby's first two years" (4th new rev ed 1937 Houghton 121p illus $1.75) is a simpler manual

Dafoe, Allan Roy, 1883-
Dr Dafoe's guide book for mothers. Messner 1936 246p illus $1.50 **649**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 36-27289

Published in England under title: Baby guide for mothers

"The author, physician to the Dionne quintuplets, who insists that this information is for fathers as well as mothers, discusses pre-natal and post-natal care." Cincinnati

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890- **and DeKruif, Mrs Rhea (Barbarin)**
Why keep them alive? Harcourt 1936 293p $1.49 **649**

1 Charities, Medical 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 4 Public health 36-27090

"Pleads for the wider use of scientific knowledge to fight disease and suffering, especially among children." Cleveland

"A series of magazine articles are here bound together to form the latest book from the pen of reporter Paul de Kruif, who has found a new cause and is waging a new crusade with his extravagant but very telling style of diction. . . . The vivid word-pictures and stirring appeal constitute a strong argument for some sort of planned economy in which distribution and production capacities are more nearly balanced than they have been of late." Scientific book club review

Dennett, Roger Herbert, 1876-1935
Healthy baby; the care and feeding of infants in sickness and in health. new ed rev with new matter Macmillan 1929 266p front $1.75 **649**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 29-10571

"A third edition which includes a discussion of sunlight, ultra-violet ray treatment, and the use of cod liver oil as preventives of rickets, the importance of vitamines in diet, and the use of liver as a cure for anemia." Bkl.

Dennett, Roger H.—*Continued*
An authoritative manual for mothers, which describes in detail the care and feeding of infants in sickness and health. Tables of normal weights are given and the emphasis is on children of one year or younger

Dennett, Roger Herbert, 1876-1935, and **Wilkes, Edward Theodore,** 1899-
Mothers' guide when sickness comes. Doubleday 1934 400p $2.50 **649**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Diseases 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 34-34408
"A helpful, practical book to aid the mother in coöperating with the physician." Cleveland
"This book, written by two well-known specialists in diseases of children who have had a wide clinical as well as administrative experience, contains a wealth of information which every mother should have available. . . . The book is written in a pleasing style which is easily understandable." American journal of public health

Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis) 1889-
Busy childhood; guidance through play and activity. Appleton-Century 1933 303p illus (Century childhood lib.) $2.50 **649**
1 Amusements 2 Children's literature 3 Play 33-28925
"A study of the play and activities of children based on material contributed to the White House Conference on Child Health and Protection." Pratt quarterly

Garland, Joseph, 1893-
Road to adolescence. Harvard univ. press 1934 293p illus $2.50 **649**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 34-13452
"The author of 'The youngest of the family' here turns his attention to the years that follow, from 5 to 15. The book is intended for parents and attempts to treat the child as 'an indivisable unit of mind and body,' avoiding the specialized treatment of either the mental or the physical aspects, usual in such books." Wis. bul.

Youngest of the family, his care and training. Harvard univ. press 1932 196p illus $2 **649**
1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Nutrition 32-11786
"Elementary advice for inexperienced parents, covering the feeding and training of babies and very young children, and their care in health and during minor diseases. Well written, practical and readable. Includes a chapter on the premature baby." Bkl.
The author is instructor in pediatrics at Harvard medical school, and physician to the children's medical department, Massachusetts general hospital

Goodspeed, Helen Crandall, and Johnson, Emma
* Care and guidance of children; ed. by B. R. Andrews. Lippincott 1938 309p illus $1.80 **649**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 38-13679
Based upon the authors' earlier book "Care and training of children"
"This book is planned to meet the need of high school classes. Through the study and discussion of the various problems pertaining to the growth and development of young children it is hoped that boys and girls will come to a better understanding of themselves. Members of child study groups will find the book a useful introductory text." Preface

Holt, Luther Emmett, 1855-1924
Care and feeding of children; a catechism for the use of mothers and children's nurses, by L. E. Holt, jr. 15th ed Appleton-Century 1934 259p $1.25 **649**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Nutrition 34-9235
"After 40 years this little guide compares favorably with much larger and more pretentious baby books. New material has been added on the older child and on prevention. Retains the question and answer form." Wis. bul.

Hurlock, Elizabeth Bergner, 1898-
Modern ways with babies; physical and mental development. Lippincott 1937 347p illus $2.50 **649**
1 Children—Management 2 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 37-33873
"Information presented without scientific vocabulary for parents unfamiliar with psychological terms. Covers the child's first three years, and describes normal physical and mental growth, the cultivation of good habits, and the handling of ordinary problems." Bkl.

Kenyon, Mrs Josephine (Hemenway) 1880-
‡ Healthy babies are happy babies; a complete handbook for modern mothers. rev ed Little 1938 330p $1.50 **649**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 38-27937
First published 1934. The 1938 revision takes into account new practices and equipment for mother and child
"An up-to-date book on the care, feeding, physical and mental training of children up to the age of three." Ontario library review

Lowenberg, Miriam Elizabeth
* Your child's food. McGraw 1939 299p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **649**
1 Children—Nutrition 2 Cookery 3 Menus (W) 39-28993
A rewritten and enlarged version of "Food for the young child" published in 1934. Contents: Your child will eat; Formation of food habits; Feeding the child during the first two years, by K. Bain; Allergy, by K. Bain; Eating, by L. V. Swanson; Planning menus for the family; Food for special occasions; Food preparation; Meal service; Menus; Recipes

Meek, Lois Hayden, 1891-
Your child's development and guidance told in pictures; 101 photographs, 62 line drawings by Lucia Manley. Lippincott 1940 166p illus $2 **649**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management (W) 40-8067
"A series of well selected pictures accompanied by simple illuminating text gives the mother a very clear and easily-understood guide to follow in watching and directing her child's development. Whatever other book on the subject the library may have, this one will make an admirable supplement." Wis. bul.
Contents: Growth of young children; Young child's day; Eating; Elimination;

Meek, Lois H.—*Continued*
Relaxation, rest, sleep; Getting dirty and getting clean again; Relations with other children; Being loved and loving; Interferences and resistance; Being afraid; Illness; Other books for parents; Technical references

Roberts, Lydia Jane
Nutrition work with children. rev and enl ed Univ. of Chicago press 1935 639p illus (Univ. of Chicago home economics ser.) $4 **649**

1 Children—Nntrition 35-11868

"Thoroughly revised and partly rewritten to take into account the progress in knowledge and technique since the time of the first edition [1927]." Bkl.

"The book is intended as a text and reference book for college students, but it will be useful to all who are working to improve the health of children. Certain chapters, such as those on the cause and effects of malnutrition and on the treatment of undernutrition, should help parents to understand the importance of health work in the school and the need of co-operation in the home." School rev.

Many illustrations from photographs, diagrams and tables. References at end of most of the chapters

Tisdall, Frederick Fitzgerald, 1893-
Home care of the infant and child. Morrow 1931 292p illus $3 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 31-5788

"Presents simply and clearly the most recent information available on the subject, and explains the underlying scientific reasons for the procedure recommended." Ontario library review

649.55 Toys

Geoffrey Holme has edited "Children's toys of yesterday" (Studio 1932 127p illus o.p. 1939) issued as a special winter number of "The studio". Contains many illustrations of toys from the days before the Christian era to the present century

Kunou, Charles A.
American school toys and useful novelties in wood. 3d ed Bruce pub. 1928 71p illus $1.35 **649.55**

1 Toys 2 Woodwork [20-26563]

First published 1920; revised 1924. The third edition contains only minor changes

Illustrated description of a manual training experiment in Los Angeles schools. A brief explanation by the instructors on their educational theory, and the methods and maerials used in this work is followed by 52 plates with designs and working drawings for the popular flat-painted wooden toys with standards or wheels. Adapted from Bkl.

650 COMMUNICATION. BUSINESS

In selecting business books, it should be remembered that all of the books recommended here are useful under appropriate conditions but, while all of these books may be needed in one library, fewer may be needed in another library

650.7 Business education

Greene, James Henry, 1886-
Organized training in business; with a foreword by P. G. Hoffman. 2d ed rev Harper 1937 xxi,350p illus $4 **650.7**

1 Business education 37-24062

"This book is an attempt to set down answers to some questions regarding the principles which should be used in the organization and administration of training in commercial and industrial enterprises. In its capacity as a consultant in the sales training field, the Research Bureau for Retail Training has been confronted with such questions as: What is training? Who should be trained? Who should do the training? retc). . . Some of this material is scattered through trade and professional magazines and similar publications; much of it exists as 'unrecorded specifics' in the minds and practice of those interested in training. The purpose of this volume is to bring together and evaluate such material." Preface to first edition

Bibliography: p342-46

Kitson, Harry Dexter, 1886-
(ed.) Commercial education in secondary schools. Ginn 1929 illus 374p $2.20 **650.7**

1 Business education 29-2462

"A full account of the history and scope of commercial education in the secondary schools. Each chapter deals with a special phase and is written by an authority on the subject. A good general survey, not a textbook." Cleveland

Nichols, Frederick George, 1878-
Commercial education in the high school. Appleton-Century 1933 xxi,514p illus (Century vocational ser.) $3 **650.7**

1 Business education 2 High schools 33-18919

"Among the excellent points to be noted in this book are the following: a broad point of view on commercial education . . . a discussion of recent changes in educational theory; a broad definition of commerical education; a presentation of the need for greater co-operation between commercial education and vocational education than that previously found; a list of basic factors for commercial-curriculum construction; a set of criticisms of commercial education by employers, by school men, and by leaders in commercial education." School rev.

651 OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Gardiner, G. L. Practical office supervision. McGraw 1929 295p $3

Niles, H. E. and Niles, Mrs M. C. H. Office supervisor; his relations to persons and to work. Wiley 1935 247p illus $2

Walker, L. C. Office and tomorrow's business; modern points of view on office organization and administration. Appleton-Century 1930 187p illus $1.50

Benge, Eugene Jackson
Office economies. Ronald 1937 151p illus $2 **651**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Office management 37-1291

"Suggestions for study of wastes in supplies or operations, due to improper organization, inefficient methods, incompetent personnel, or inadequate equipment. The advice is concise and practical." Bkl.

Darlington, George Mark, 1890-
Office management. Ronald 1935 203p illus $2 **651**

1 Office management 35-15995

"An attempt has been made to deal with the problems of office management from the viewpoint of the small office as well as from that of the larger one. It deals with problems of organizing people, getting the right equipment for greatest economy, laying out office space. It gives ways of standardizing materials, establishing smooth routines, controlling the operations, and testing different procedures. It suggests ways for controlling supplies, increasing efficiency, and reducing expenses." Management review

Bibliography: p194-95

Harris, George Latham, 1893-
Business offices; opportunities and methods of operation. Harper 1935 238p illus $2.50 **651**

1 Business 2 Office management 35-24276

"An analysis of opportunities, and procedure in accounting, purchasing, sales, traffic and other offices. Planned particularly to serve the workers in the departments rather than as a guide for the heads. Good suggestions on reading and other forms of personal development included in text. No bibliography. Rather inadequate index." Special libraries

Leffingwell, William Henry, 1876-
Textbook of office management. McGraw 1932 409p illus $3 **651**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Office management 32-1363

"Although published ostensibly as a new book, this is a revision of the author's 'Office management, principles and practice,' published by A. W. Shaw. Much of the original material has been omitted, but except for chapter questions and problems, this new edition has little that is new." Bkl.

"With the current necessity in business for cutting down costs, greater efficiency is necessary in every department. How to attain that efficiency in the office is explained in this book." Bankers magazine

Loso, Foster W.; Hamilton, Charles W. and Agnew, Peter Lawrence
Secretarial office practice. South-western pub 1937 550p illus $1.60 **651**

1 Office management 2 Secretaries, Private 38-107

A textbook planned to be used with stenographic students. Contents: The business letter; Personal secretary; Telephone and telegraph; Typewriting techniques; Filing and alphabetizing; Office machines; Transportation; Business and office organization

McClelland, Frank Clark, 1866- **and Robinson, Edwin Marshall**
Office training and standards. 2d rev ed McGraw 1929 343p illus $2 **651**

1 Office management [29-9502]

A popular textbook, well illustrated with photographs and forms. First edition (1919) by F. C. McClelland, alone. The second edition is enlarged by 60 pages

"A study of standardized office methods and of the relation of different departments to each other. Contains one chapter on office machinery appliances." St Louis

MacDonald, John Haskell
* Office management. rev and enl ed Prentice-Hall 1937 xx,599p illus $5 **651**

1 Office management 37-21949

First published 1927. The revised edition contains over 300 additional pages with many added illustrations of methods used by representable companies

"Purpose . . . is to offer enough in the way of principles to make the book useful to students, and at the same time to illustrate the principles with a sufficient number of practical examples of office methods in successful use to make the book of value also to office managers and business executives." Preface

Selected bibliography: p591-92

Morse, Perley, 1869-
Business machines; their practical application and educational requirements. Longmans 1932 281p illus o.p. 1939 **651**

1 Business education 2 Office management 3 Office supplies 32-4188

"Tells the story of the development and application of office mechanisms and devices, from their inception to their present wide adaptation to business routine and modern methods of record making, analysis, and accountancy. It presents in a narrative descriptive form, the place and services of labor-helping office mechanisms and systems in the vast scheme of carrying on the daily routine of large and small commercial, financial, industrial, and social organizations"

Robinson, Edwin Marshall, 1888-
* Training for the modern office. McGraw 1939 543p illus map $1.98 **651**

1 Business 2 Business education 3 Office management (W) 39-17341

"Training for the Modern Office . . . is written by an experienced office manager who is also an experienced schoolteacher. It is one of the few books which portray the modern office in action, assigning to each department of the office the relative importance which it deserves. It provides the student with the perspective of the functions of a large business organization and gives detailed information concerning the handling of related procedures, lines of authority, and control." School rev.

Contents: How business is organized and carried on; Place of the office in business; Accounting department and its work; Sales and advertising departments; Credit department and its work; Traffic department and its work; Purchasing department and its work; Treasurer's office and work; Handling mail and correspondence; How to file letters and papers; Telephone, telegraph, and radio; Office reference books and how to use them; How to get a job and how to keep it; Personality in business; Glossary; Bibliography

651.3 Secretaries

S. S. Center and M. J. Herzberg's "Secretarial procedure" (Ronald 1929 401p $3.25) is a manual for students preparing for positions as secretaries

Faunce, Frances Avery, and Nichols, Frederick George, 1878-

Secretarial efficiency. McGraw 1939 601p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private (W) 39-8185

"A practical manual of value not only to present and prospective secretaries but also to empolyers, who can learn from it how to utilize secretarial efficiency to relieve themselves of time-consuming details." Chicago

Contents: Secretary is paid for efficiency as a whole; Secretary keeps at work; Secretary handles communications; Secretary both puts away and finds; Secretary knows the importance of time; Secretary understands the worth of words and figures; Secretary offers an acceptable personality

Hutchinson, Lois Irene

* Standard handbook for secretaries. 2d ed rev McGraw 1939 616p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.95 **651.3**

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Rhetoric 3 Secretaries, Private 39-24213

First published 1936. In the 2d edition the "paging remains the same, but there are occasional inserts of new material. Changes do not seem sufficient to warrant replacement by libraries owning the earlier edition." Bkl.

"A complete and satisfactory hand-book for stenographers, secretaries, or for anyone who wishes a desk reference book which covers practically every question which might occur." Ontario library review

Maule, Frances, 1879-

Road to anywhere; opportunities in secretarial work. Funk 1938 196p (Kitson careers ser.) $1.50 **651.3**

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Secretaries, Private (W) 39-449

"Believing that secretarial service should be regarded by young women less as an end in itself than as a means to an end, the author outlines in detail the fields to which secretarial work offers a particularly good approach." Library journal

Scott, Louise Hollister

How to be a successful secretary. Harper 1937 245p illus $2.50 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private 37-3759

"A book that could be used with vocational courses in high school or for self study. Goes into matters of personal conduct as well as technical requirements." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p238-39

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate M.

‡ Secretary's handbook; a manual of correct usage. 5th ed rev Macmillan 1937 512p illus $2.50 **651.3**

1 Letter writing 2 Secretaries, Private 37-12362

This revised and reset edition of a manual first published 1929, contains expanded chapters on letter-writing, new illustrations of reports, petitions, resolutions, new material on spelling, punctuation, abbreviations, and entirely new chapter on announcements and invitations and a revision of the chapter on bibliography

"The material is divided into two parts: the first containing rules with illustrations of correct form in English; the second consisting of various types of letters relating to business, social, and official usage, as well as other forms of business writing often required of the secretary. These include, among other types, the making of resolutions, the writing of minutes, the framing of petitions, and the compiling of reports." Preface

"There is hardly a secretary in all this land who would not be glad to have it always at her elbow. And there is many another who would be almost equally thankful for its advice and counsel." N.Y. Times

Turner, Bernice C.

Private secretary's manual; a practical handbook for secretaries and executives. rev ed Prentice-Hall 1940 xxviii,641p $3.50 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private 40-11287

First published 1932. "In the present edition, additions and deletions have been made to bring material up to date (in some cases to anticipate future developments) and to cover points omitted in the first edition." Preface to revised edition

"The book's two purposes are to give the secretary necessary and reliable information and to acquaint the employer with aspects of secretarial work. In addition to information on spelling, pronunciation, grammar and letter-writing, instructions are given for sending telegrams and cablegrams, filing, making financial reports, ordering supplies, receiving office callers, making business trips, caring for money and accounts and proof-reading. There are also comprehensive chapters on the more personal phases of secretarial work. An index makes the manual still more valuable." Christian science monitor

Bibliography at end of most the chapters

651.5 Files and filing. Indexing

For books covering the principles of the indexing of books see class 029.5

Brown, Harold Sigler

Filing theory and practice; the fundamental principles of filing simplified together with complete laboratory practice. 5th ed N.E.H. Hubbard & co. 1933 144p $2.50 **651.5**

1 Files and filing (Documents) 33-36036

"This is a simple, concise and yet complete elementary text-book designed either for calss room work or self-instruction. Its clever use of illustration makes the book particularly useful to the novice, as does also the concentration on basic principles and avoidance of superfluous discussion. Alphabetic and numeric filing, follow up systems, charging methods, geographic filing and a brief discussion of the Dewey decimal system and the library card catalog, etc., are all clearly discussed and illustrated." M. C. Manley in Library journal

Cadwallader, Laura Hanes, 1870-1932, **and Rice, Sarah Ada,** 1893-

Principles of indexing and filing. Rowe, H.M. 1932 146p 95c **651.5**

1 Files and filing (Documents) 2 Indexing 32-2548

"A simple explanation of the fundamental principles and of their application, designed primarily for use in commercial high schools." Pratt quarterly

Hudders, Eugene Russell, 1877-
Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice. Ronald 1916 292p illus $4 **651.5**

1 Files and filing (Documents) 2 Indexing [21-16389]

A practical detailed textbook on business filing in general, with chapters on many special lines, such as, architectural filing, and files of an accountant

Weeks, Bertha M.
‡ How to file and index. rev printing Ronald 1939 267p illus $2.50 **651.5**

1 Files and filing (Documents) 2 Indexing 39-3681

First published 1937. The 1939 edition has only slight changes

Covers fundamentals of filing practice including: geographic, numeric, subject, duplex and decimal methods of arrangement; alphabetic indexes to files; methods of filing correspondence, printed material, department records, and government publications; general routine, charge-outs, transfers, and follow-up systems; layout of file room, equipment, personnel and filing for particular types of business

651.7 Commercial correspondence

The number for commercial correspondence in the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification is 651.7. In former editions 658 was used and libraries which have used that number may prefer to continue its use

In addition to the titles listed in this class the following are recommended:

Foley, M. C. and Gentles, R. G. Post haste; a manual for modern letter writers; illus. by Chichi Lasley. Harper 1939 275p illus $1.12 (W)

Gardner, E. H. and Aurner, R. R. Effective business letters. rev ed Ronald 1928 385p illus $3

Naether, C. A. Business letter; principles and problems. rev and enl ed Appleton-Century 1936 596p illus $3.50

Picken, J. H. Principles of selling by mail. McGraw 1927 374p illus $3

Boone, Anne
Modern business letter writing. Ronald 1937 251p $2.50 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 37-1685

"A practicable system for rapidly acquiring skill in constructing good letters." Preface

"Instructions and suggestions are given in minute detail with concrete examples of letters, paragraphs, sentences, etc." Pratt quarterly

Burd, Henry Alfred, 1889- **and Miller, Charles John**
Business letters; their preparation and use. McGraw 1930 xxvii,490p $3 **651.7**

1 Commerical correspondence 30-29456

"Useful textbook and reference. A thorough discussion of the writing of business letters for all business needs, entering into much detail. Authors are respectively head of department of marketing and advertising, and assistant professor of business administration, University of Washington." Donald Hendry

Butterfield, William Henry
Business letter in modern form. Prentice-Hall 1938 246p illus $2.65 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence (W) 38-5711

"The essentials of an effective letter are thoroughly discussed; additional advice on the selection of stationery and letterheads should be carefully perused by every discriminating executive. A valuable appendix includes lists of special forms for use in writing to government officials, college and university professors, and officers of the army and navy. This practical volume is highly recommended for use either as a desk manual or as a textbook in business correspondence." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Clapp, John Mantle, 1870-
Doing business by letter; a complete guide. Ronald 1935 2v ea $3 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 35-3253

A comprehensive book on business letter-writing. Volume 1 contains material on sales, credit, collection, adjustment, complaint, purchasing, information, administrative and department letters; volume 2 is composed of some 600 letters illustrating the principles formulated in volume 1

* Personal letters in business; a guide to correct usage. Ronald 1935 337p $3 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing 35-3615

"Mr. Clapp has assembled in this work a number of exceptional letters of condolence, congratulation, refusal and recommendation, along with telegrams and even resolutions and memorials. The collection is designed for those whose good taste or personal experience does not equip them to say spontaneously the correct thing in the correct way. The examples used have all been taken from the actual correspondence in the files of the country's leading executives." Management review

Lockley, Lawrence Campbell, 1899-
Principles of effective letter-writing. 2d ed McGraw 1933 440p $3 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 33-13055

This 1933 edition is enlarged by nearly 100 pages; thoroly revised with additional illustrative material to amplify and clarify the text

"Considers English and fundamental principles of letter writing, discusses letters for various purposes, and gives considerable space to selling by mail." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p432-34

Morris, Richard H.
How to write job-getting letters. Harper 1938 58 numbered leaves pa $1 **651.7**

1 Applications for position 2 Commercial correspondence 38-13777

"This is a sound guide to the writing of letters which should prove effective in securing positions. In compiling his data, the author interviewed employment and personnel managers of many of the country's leading organizations, and he has based the book largely on their opinions as to what constitutes a correct and forceful letter of application. The illustrative material—notably the 'model letters,' which are actual applications that have secured positions or interviews for the writers—is of unusual interest." Management review

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-

* Take a letter, please! A cyclopedia of business and social correspondence. Funk 1937 479p illus $2.75 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing (W) 37-14418

"Examples of all types of letters, taken from the correspondence of famous people and from business office files, illustrate good and bad ways of writing. The author emphasizes the importance of expressing personality in letters. The form of the letter, as well as its content, is discussed, but for details of grammar, spelling, punctuation and other mechanics of writing the reader is referred to the author's earlier book, 'Get it right!' [class 808]." Book rev. digest

Smart, Walter Kay, 1878- **and McKelvey, Louis William**

Business letters. Harper 1933 489p illus $3.50, college ed $2.75 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 33-16564

"A comprehensive book covering all types of correspondence. The provision of sample letters to illustrate every type mentioned is an outstanding feature; another is the Handbook of English for business which is appended." Wis. bul.

"Although it is elementary in many of its pages—being prepared as a college text-book—much of its other material is interesting enough and challenging enough to make it a worth-while desk book for those whose business calls upon them to write a great many letters." Printer's ink

Weseen, Maurice Harley, 1890-

Write better business letters. Crowell 1933 332p $2 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 33-6548

"Practical and comprehensive book covering all of the usual aspects of letter writing, with special chapters devoted to inquiries and requests, Order letters and acknowledgement letters, Collection letters, Letters of complaint, Application of letters, Sales letters, etc. The treatment of application letters is especially good." Wis. bul.

652 TYPEWRITING. CIPHERS

It has not seemed necessary to include in this catalog the ordinary textbooks on typewriting, made up largely of exercises

Book, William Frederick, 1872-

Learning to typewrite; with a discussion of the psychology and pedagogy of skill. Gregg 1925 463p illus $2.40 **652**

1 Psychology, Physiological 2 Typewriting 25-8037

A book on the psychology and pedagogy of acquiring mechanical skill, illustrated specifically with an analysis of the steps in acquiring typewriting skill. Useful to the teacher of typewriting

References at the end of most of the chapters

Gaines, Mrs Helen Fouché

Elementary cryptanalysis; a study of ciphers and their solution; sponsored by American cryptogram association. Am. photographic pub. 1939 230p illus $3.50 **652**

1 Ciphers 2 Cryptography 39-31782

"This study of the analysis and solution of ciphers progresses from the simpler forms to the more complex types such as are used by secret organizations and governments all over the world. Numerous examples are provided for decipherment. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Webb, Robert Franklin

Principles and methods in typewriting. Prentice-Hall 1931 221p illus $1.25 **652**

1 Typewriting 31-21835

"The purpose of this book is to treat clearly and definitely methods and underlying principles applicable in situations in which are brought together the human elements and the subject matter of a thorough course in typewriter manipulation." Chapter 1

654 TELEGRAPH. CABLES

Books on telegraphy and telephony are classed in 621.38 and subdivisions in this catalog

655 PRINTING

The Department of education of the United typothetae of America issues valuable publications on printing, and related subjects which cover most of the problems involved in practical printing. A complete catalog of these publications may be had on application to the publisher. Some of these are included in their proper places in this catalog

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hackleman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing; a manual of practical instruction and reference covering commercial illustrating and printing by all processes, for advertising managers, printers, engravers, lithographers, paper men, photographers, commercial artists, salesmen, instructors, students and all others interested in these and allied trades. Commercial engraving pub. co. 1924 838p illus o.p. 1939

Henry, F. S. Essentials of printing. Wiley 1924 187p illus (Wiley technical ser.) $1.50 A text book for beginners

Henry, F. S. Printing for school and shop; a textbook for printers' apprentices, continuation classes, and for general use in schools. Wiley 1917 318p illus (Wiley technical ser.) $1.50 Will interest the practical printer

Clark, Florence Elizabeth

Printing trades and their workers. Prepared for the National vocational guidance association, Occupational research section. [2d ed] Int. textbook 1939 154p illus (Modern school ser.) $2 **655**

1 Printing 2 Profession, Choice of (W)

"In revising her book [the first edition of which was published in 1932, the author] has made a very complete resurvey

Clark, Florence E.—*Continued*
of the printing trades. All the census and other statistical data have been checked . . . descriptions of new mechanical processes and of other developments of recent years have been incorporated, and changes in selection of workers have been noted. Questions at the end of each chapter and an index have been added, and the bibliography has been enlarged." Foreword to the second edition

Holden, John Allan

Bookman's glossary; a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books. 2d ed rev and enl Bowker 1931 153p illus $1 **655**

1 Bibliography—Dictionaries 2 Printing—Dictionaries 31-28511

"This dictionary of terms, first published in 1925 is enlarged by the inclusion of many new terms. The pages on type faces have been omitted, and a guide to pronunciation of authors' names has been added." Bkl.

"A complete list of terms, abbreviations, symbols and phrases used in the production and distribution of books. Special features include sections on Curious editions of the Bible, Pronunciation of authors' names, Classical names of towns and cities, Proof reader's marks, and How to correct proofs." N.Y. libraries

Jahn, Hugo

(comp.) Dictionary of graphic arts terms; a book of technical words and phrases used in the printing and allied industries. United typothetae of Am. 1928 312p (Typographic technical ser. for apprentices) $3.25 **655**

1 Book industries and trade—Dictionaries 2 Printing—Dictionaries 28-20976

"Valuable reference work for those who are learning the printing trade or who are interested in the allied industries: printing, engraving, lithographing, electrotyping and stereotyping, bookbinding, paper-making, and ink-making. Gives definitions of words and phrases, historical information, concise descriptions of machines and processes, etc. Entries occupy from one line to three pages." Donald Hendry

Hand composition; a treatise on the trade and practice of the compositor and printer, including an historical introduction. Wiley 1931 xxiii,341p illus $3.50 **655**

1 Book industries and trade 2 Books—History 3 Printing 4 Printing—History 5 Typesetting 31-16173

"A helpful guide for the craftsman, the printer's apprentice, and printers in general. The text is clear, the illustrations informing, the 'glossary and dictionary of technical terms used in the graphic arts and industries,' comprehensive and interesting. Altogether it is a good practical compendium of what the compositor wants to know. Includes a reliable historical section. Author writes from large experience as craftsman and teacher." Donald Hendry

Levitas, Arnold, 1883-

* Printing and typography for beginners, using the self-study method. . . McGraw 1924 196p illus $1.50 **655**

1 Printing 24-23252

"A textbook for use in the part-time, continuation, evening, prevocational and vocational schools." Subtitle

"A good elementary text for vocational schools. In addition to the work in practical printing, attention is given to estimating and cost finding." Pittsburgh

Polk, Ralph Weiss, 1890-

* Practice of printing. [rev] Manual arts 1937 300p illus $1.80 **655**

1 Printing (W) 37-22518

"In the revision about one-third of the pages carry new matter. The important new contribution is the chapter on photo-offset-lithography. The book was hand-set by the author in foundry type and materials and is a beautiful example of the printer's craft"

"Traces the history of printing, and deals with the elements of good composition, typographic display, presswork, inks, paper, plates, and linoleum block printing, with a glossary of terms and an appendix on school equipment. Written in clear, simple style and fully illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Porte, Roy Trewin, 1876-

(ed.) Dictionary of printing terms. 3d ed . . . Porte pub. 1933 110p $2.50, pa $1.50 **655**

1 Printing—Dictionaries 34-5182

First published 1923. In the 3d edition, more terms have been added to the original work. They are collected from newspaper, papermaking and such industries associated with the printing trade

"Definitions and explanations of words and terms relating to all that pertains to printing: the printing art, machinery, type, paper, bookbinding, print shop terms, etc. Useful to printers, apprentices, buyers of printing, printing salesmen and others interested." Donald Hendry

St John, Eugene

(comp.) Practical hints on presswork; a compilation of suggestions for assisting the pressman in overcoming many of the problems that arise in his every-day work. Inland printer 1927 xxv,201p illus $3 **655**

1 Printing 27-7697

"Practical information about the mechanism and adjustment of printing presses, makeready, printing ink and its uses, the printing of novelties, and unforseen difficulties which may arise." Donald Hendry

Walter, Frank Keller, 1874-

Library's own printing. A.L.A. 1934 116p illus $1 **655**

1 Printing 34-23498

"An expansion of the pamphlet, 'Library printing,' published in 1923 and now out of print. Its purpose, like its predecessor, is 'to discuss a few of the principles on which effective printing for libraries is based and which are at the same time practicable for small jobs and limited appropriations.' In addition to a discussion of the purposes of library printing, it covers such practical matters as Preparation of copy and editing, Selection of type and illustrations, Designing the job, Composition and proof reading, and other matters of the kind, with a special chapter on Duplicating processes. Well printed and bound, and in itself an example of good library printing." Wis bul.

Witt, Harvey Arthur

Printing for apprentices and journeymen, ed. by R. W. Selvidge. Manual arts 1929 223p illus (Selvidge ser. of instruction manuals) $1.60 **655**

1 Printing 30-3846

"A practical course covering a broad field of practice by means of jobs with their analysis and directions for the performance of typical printing jobs and with assignments of similar jobs to be worked out by the learner. A text-book for use in part-time and trade-extension courses and a reference for the man on the job. Questions for self-examination accompany all sections." Donald Hendry

655.1 Printing—History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Davenport, C. J. H. The book, its history and development. Smith, P. 1930 258p illus $4

McKerrow, R. B. Introduction to bibliography for literary students. Oxford 1927 358p $6 An excellent scholarly work dealing with bibliography in the sense of the mechanical side of book production, extending up to 1800 but centering in the Shakespeare period

Winship, G. P. Gutenberg to Plantin; an outline of the early history of printing. Harvard univ. press 1926 84p illus $3

Haynes, Merritt Way

Student's history of printing. . . McGraw 1930 118p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) o.p. 1939 **655.1**

1 Printing—History 30-8039

"Giving the principal dates, personages, and events in the development of the typographic art from earliest times to the present, in chronological order." Subtitle

"An introduction to the history of printing in which each step of progress is characterized in a few sentences under the date of its occurrence, ranging from 4000 B.C. through 1928. Numerous illustrations. Useful for reference." Bkl.

Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut, 1903-

Book in America; a history of the making, the selling, and the collecting of books in the United States; in collaboration with R. S. Granniss and L. C. Wroth. Bowker 1939 453p $6 **655.1**

1 Book collectors 2 Booksellers and bookselling 3 Libraries 4 Printing—History 39-27551

Contents: Pt I Book production and distribution from the beginning to the war between the states, by L. C. Wroth; Pt II Book production and distribution from 1860 to the present day, by H. Lehmann-Haupt; Pt III American book collecting and the growth of libraries, by R. S. Granniss; Bibliography

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, 1888-

The book; the story of printing & bookmaking. Bowker 1937 xxx,676p illus $4 **655.1**

1 Books 2 Printing—History [37-32671]

"Mr. McMurtrie's history of printing and bookmaking was begun as a revision of his 'Golden Book,' first published ten years ago. But the author has expanded so much of his material that the result is in many respects an entirely new work, twice the size of the original volume. Printers' marks, for instance, were scarcely alluded to in the 'Golden Book'; here they are given a chapter to themselves, with examples of different kinds popular in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries . . . Book illustration, too, both historical and contemporary, receives much more attention than in the former edition, and the sections on modern typography have been brought up to date. The most striking change, however, is the increased number of reproductions, nearly two hundred in all." Boston

"An interesting book by an eminent authority. . . The author traces the history of writing and printing from the earliest known records to the present time, with references to famous printers and their work, and to the introduction of printing to the New World . . . Contains many reproductions of illustrations." Donald Hendry

Orcutt, William Dana, 1870-

In quest of the perfect book; reminiscences & reflections of a bookman. Little 1926 316p illus $2.50 **655.1**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Books 3 Florence. R. Biblioteca mediceo laurenziana 4 Illumination of books and manuscripts 5 Printing 26-17107

"Thirty-five years of questing for the perfect book have yielded the author rich treasure in the friendship of writers, makers, and lovers of books, and in beautiful examples of the bookmaker's art." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Orcutt writes very pleasantly and with enthusiasm of all his subjects. His lightsome yet sincere spirit in the recital of these reminiscences and reflections has a catching quality." Sat. rev. of lit.

Master makers of the book; being a consecutive story of the book from a century before the invention of printing through the era of the Doves press. Little 1928 271p front $2.50 **655.1**

1 Books 2 Printers 3 Printing—History 28-27577

"A distinguished bibliophile adds to his previous volumes on a favorite subject this history of bookmaking told thru the lives of the master makers of the book from the fore-runners of Aldus to Cobden-Sanderson and Emery Walker." Book rev. digest

"This new book of Mr. Orcutt's is, like its predecessors, too easily written to be trustworthy as a work of reference without verification. But on the other hand, it shows to the full the gift of the historical novelist who seeks diligently for facts which will invest his history with human interest." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oswald, John Clyde, 1872-1938

* History of printing, its development through five hundred years. Appleton-Century 1928 xx,403p illus $7.50 **655.1**

1 Printers 2 Printing—History 28-18760

"A history which disregards the Chinese printing and begins with the 'cradle books' printed from moveable type in the fifteenth century. The book takes up famous printers and their works in all the countries in Europe and later in America from Gutenberg to the present day." Book rev. digest

"An admirable work, covering the history of printing in all countries, including

Oswald, John C.—*Continued*
the United States, treating also of engraving, paper making, binding, education for the printing trades, and the history of trade unionism among printers. Well illustrated. Readable and valuable for reference. Also well printed." Wis. bul.

655.2 Type and typesetting

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Collins, F. H. Authors' & printers' dictionary; a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists . . . 8th ed Oxford 1938 407p $1.75

Jackson, H. E. 26 lead soldiers; a textbook of printing types, methods, and processes for journalism students, and a convenient reference work for juniors in advertising offices and all others who have to do with the printed word. Stanford univ. press 1937 214p illus $3

United typothetae of America. Department of education. Elements of composition. rev ed United typothetae of Am. 188p illus (Standard textbooks on printing) o.p. 1939

Updike, D. B. Printing types; their history, forms, and use; a study in survivals. 2d ed Harvard univ. press 1937 2v illus $7.50

Allen, John Edward, 1889-
Modern newspaper; its typography and methods of news presentation. Harper 1940 234p illus $3 **655.2**

1 Newspapers 2 Printing 3 Printing—Specimens 4 Type and type founding (W) 40-8337

"Attempts to point out significant changes for the better that have been made, typographically and in methods of news presentation, by newspapers in recent years." Preface

Newspaper makeup. Harper 1936 483p illus $4 **655.2**

1 Newspapers 2 Printing 3 Printing—Specimens 4 Type and type founding 36-7553

"Comprehensive manual on the makeup and legibility of newspapers. It is based upon a series of articles in the Linotype News, and contains detailed information on all elements of newspaper makeup, for both dailies and weeklies, from title to classified ads." Book rev. digest

"The book is thoroughly and adequately illustrated to make clear what Mr. Allen is talking about. . . Because the book pleads for simplicity, for harmonious variety, and above all for a type dress arrived at through intelligent choice rather than through habit, it ought to be a wholesome influence on the American newspaper." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Highton, Albert Henry, 1876-
Practical proofreading. United typothetae of Am. 1926 213p illus (Standard textbooks on printing) $3 **655.2**

1 Proof reading [28-29898]

"Considers not only the methods and practice of proof-reading, but includes additional information on preparation of copy, printing, and correct English. Valuable, in general, though on certain topics (indexing, for example), the suggestions given do not form a safe guide." Pittsburgh

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, 1888-
Type design; an essay on America type design with specimens of the outstanding types; with an introduction by F. W. Goudy. Bridgman 1927 64p o.p. 1939 **655.2**

1 Printing—Specimens 2 Type and type founding 29-11554

A discussion of the sources of type designs produced in the United States during recent years with specimens of the outstanding types. Revised from the author's "American type design in the twentieth century"

Means, Raymond, and Swank, Alvin Garfield, 1874-
* Linotype mechanism. United typothetae of Am. 1926 208p illus (Standard textbook on printing) $3 **655.2**

1 Linotype 26-16319

"A good textbook prepared under the auspices of the Committee on Education of the association of master printers known as the United Typothetae of America, and intended for the use of students in schools of printing and for linotype operators. Consists of 28 progressive lessons, in which are taught the mechanical action, adjustment, and care of the linotype machine. Fully illustrated." Donald Hendry

Morison, Stanley, 1889-
* First principles of typography. Macmillan 1936 29p $1 **655.2**

1 Printing 2 Type and type founding 36-27294

"Reprint, with slight revisions, of an article first printed in The Fleuron in 1930. The author is a distinguished English typographer who, in this brief work, has presented the fundamental principles of the choice and use of type." Book rev. digest

"The book is full of sound common sense as applied to printing, and it is no wonder that John Johnson, printer to the University of Oxford, declared that it was 'the pocket testament of the craft.'" N.Y. Times

Olson, Kenneth Eugene
Typography and mechanics of the newspaper. Appleton-Century 1930 441p illus $5 **655.2**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Printing 4 Type and type founding 5 Typesetting 30-21641

"Includes a brief history of printing, but is concerned mainly with materials and methods actually employed in printing newspapers." Pittsburgh

"Because of its scope and practical treatment, the volume should interest those actively engaged in newspaper work—editors, publishers, advertisers and printers. Subjects covered include history of printing, printing materials and processes, type faces, headline forms, type devices, make-up, printing presses." Industrial arts index

Polk, Ralph Weiss, 1890-
Elementary platen presswork. Manual arts 1931 148p illus $1.50 **655.2**

1 Printing 31-22892

"Amply illustrated text book for the printing school, covering history of the press; the necessary details of simple press operation; inks; paper stock; color printing; half-tone work; linoleum block printing, and some special operations. Bibliographies at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Spicher, Craig Reno, 1886-
Practice of presswork. 2d ed rev and enl The author 1929 360p $5.50 **655.2**

1 Printing [19-8164]

Address all orders to Marshall's, Downers Grove, Ill.

"Should be found of value to teachers and students in printing schools and classes, as well as to the journeymen mechanics and apprentices." Printing art

Stern, Philip Van Doren
Introduction to typography. Harper 1932 214p illus map $2.50 **655.2**

1 Illustration of books 2 Printing 3 Printing—Specimens 4 Type and type founding 5 Typesetting 32-14212

"A practical manual which clearly describes the typographer's art both for beginners who are going to handle type and for those in the printing, advertising, and art field who need this basis for their own work. The actual operations of creating printed matter are described. The esthetic side of type design and arrangement is emphasized. Separate chapters cover book, advertising, and magazine typography. Bibliography and glossary are included." Industrial arts index

Stewart, Alexander A.
Type; a primer of information about the mechanical features of printing types: their sizes, font schemes, &c., with a brief description of their manufacture. United typothetae of Am. 1918 35p illus (Typographic technical ser. for apprentices) $1.50 **655.2**

1 Type and type founding 19-1212

A concise manual for printers' apprentices and students of printing. Contains a list of review questions and glossary of terms

655.25 Style manuals

Chicago. University. Press
* Manual of style. . . [10th ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1937 394p illus $3 **655.25**

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Printing—Style manuals 37-27125

The 1937 edition, issued in a larger format than previous ones, has been thoroly revised and many additions have been made throughout the text as well as in the specimens of type faces and ornaments

This standard manual of typographical rules governing the publications of the University of Chicago contains specimens of type used by this press. A useful reference book on questions of typographical style

United States. Government printing office
Style manual; issued by the public printer under authority of section 51 of an act of Congress approved January 12, 1895. rev ed Supt. of doc. 1939 346p $1 **655.25**

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Printing—Style manuals 39-26193

Covers the style and form used in the printing of United States government publications, including capitalization, spelling, compound words, abbreviations, numerals, symbols, punctuation, tabulation work, date marks, italics, etc.

The United States Government printing office also issues "Manual of foreign languages for the use of printers and translators" (3d ed rev and enl Supt. of doc. 1936 347p o.p. 1939) which is a useful manual for those libraries which need information on foreign alphabets, capitalization, syllabication, names of days, months, seasons, etc. A supplement to the "Style manual" of the U.S. Government printing office which is entered above

655.32 Methods

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910-
Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby; with a foreword by E. W. Watson. Harper 1939 139p illus $2 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Hobbies 3 Stencil work 39-27480

"The uses and the processes of silk screen printing on paper, textiles, wood, or glass, explained for amateurs and illustrated with drawings and photographs. Some of the articles to be made are unattractive." Bkl.

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910- **and Busenbark, E. J.**
Silk screen printing process. McGraw 1938 206p illus $2.75 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Stencil work (W) 38-37149

"This practical up-to-date book by two well-known experts is intended 'for commercial users, arts and crafts students, amateur and professional artists, and hobbyists.' The various techniques are explained in detail and there are numerous pictures of finished results." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gamble, Charles William, 1867-
Modern illustration processes; an introductory textbook for all students of printing methods. 2d ed Pitman 1938 409p illus $4.50 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Illustration of books 3 Photochemical processes 4 Printing [39-12821]

First published 1933. In the 2d edition which has been revised in the light of recent advances, entirely new articles have been gathered in the appendix.

Attention has been paid notably to the following topics: After-treatment of negatives and the difficulties in correction methods, the rendering of type faces in gravure, photo-litho plates for offset printing, three- and four-colour printing processes, and colour photography and publicity

"Although Mr. Gamble's book has been written primarily for students of printing, it can be recommended to the business man. . . It contains a good deal of technical information, but this is introduced in such a way that it will not present difficulties to those who are interested in acquiring practical information. There are a number of useful illustrations and diagrams." Times (London) lit. sup.

Petrina, John, 1893-
Art work; how produced, how reproduced; the making and the reproduction of drawings, water colors, oil paintings, monotypes, block prints, lithographs, etchings, etc. Pitman 1934 121p illus $5 **655.32**

1 Art—Technique 2 Engraving 3 Photochemical process [35-2656]

"Written for the layman as well as for artists, art students and teachers. It describes the making and reproduction of drawings, water colors, oil paintings, monotypes, block prints, lithographs and etchings, from the preliminary sketch to the finished reproduction. The text is accompanied by more than sixty illustrations by the author, ranging from small black and white sketches to full-page, colored, tipped-in plates. A glossary of words used in photo engraving and a classification of oil colors are included." Industrial arts index

655.5 Bookselling, etc.

F. A. Mumby's "Publishing and bookselling; a history from the earliest times to the present day" (Bowker 1931 480p illus $6) deals with the book trade in England

Hitchcock, Frederick Hills, 1867-1928
(ed.) Building of a book; a series of practical articles written by experts in the various departments of book making and distributing. 2d ed rev and enl Bowker 1929 315p illus $1 **655.5**

1 Book industries and trade 2 Books 30-1906

"Each step in the mechanics of a book from the acceptance of the manuscript through the various processes of planning the book, the type, paper, composition, press work, printing, illustrating, binding, copyrighting, advertising, and selling are described in detail. In this edition 'new articles have been added and most of the others are completely rewritten or largely revised.' " Bkl.

Park, Ruth Brown
Book shops; how to run them; introduction by C. R. Crowell. Doubleday 1929 152p illus o.p. 1939 **655.5**

1 Booksellers and bookselling 29-4070

The author has tried "to sift out the best in current shop practice and arrange it into convenient and readable chapters so that those who come to consider bookselling as a possible livelihood may be able to check over their hopes and fears. Her laboratory has been the Doubleday, Doran bookshops, which, for a dozen years or more have been testing out the technique of retailing in New York and other cities. The facts may be vouched for, and the presentation is spirited." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tools of the trade, some bibliography: p140-48

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur, 1884-
Authors and the book trade; with notes by Frederic Melcher. Knopf 1932 146p $2 **655.5**

1 Authors and publishers 32-29645

"Out of his own experiences as an English publisher, reviewer, publisher's reader and author Swinnerton writes with vitality and much incidental humor on the publishing trade and its allied interests. The book's comments, ranging so widely through the literary world, are of general application, and there are, furthermore annotations for the American public, by Frederic Melcher, editor of the Publishers' Weekly." N. Y. libraries

Wilson, Halsey William, 1868-
* Bookman's reading and tools. [new rev ed] Wilson, H.W. 1932 62p front pa 50c **655.5**

1 Books and reading 2 Booksellers and bookselling 32-21906

A new edition of a valuable pamphlet first published 1925. This edition is revised to bring the work to date, 1932

655.6 Copyright

Bowker, Richard Rogers, 1848-
Copyright, its history and its law; being a summary of the principles and practice of copyright with special reference to the American code of 1909 and the British act of 1911. Houghton 1912 xxiii, 709p o.p. 1939 **655.6**

1 Copyright 12-6114

This out of print book is included because it is the best treatise on copyright history in America, altho it is not up to date

Wittenberg, Philip
Protection and marketing of literary property. Messner 1937 395p $3.75 **655.6**

1 Authors and publishers 2 Copyright 37-38332

"The legal aspects of copyright and associated 'literary property' matters of interest to the writer are discussed in this volume. Statutory and international copyrights are studied, as well as plagiarism, remedies for piracy and infringement, libel, contracts, dramatic and motion-picture contracts, and provisions for radio use. Appendixes give copyright regulations, and text of the minimum basic agreement negotiated by the Dramatists' guild." Book rev. digest

"The incidents which Mr. Wittenberg has chosen to illustrate the points of his exposition are so vivid and timely as to give an actual quality of human interest to this book on legal conditions and procedures. But of course the importance of the book lies in its usefulness to every one who may have an interest in literary property and its protection; and that usefulness should be very great." N.Y. Times

657 Bookkeeping. Accounting

Books on accounting for individual industries are not included here, as the average small library will probably not need them. Libraries needing this material are referred to the "Accountant's index" by the American institute of accountants

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Alford, L. P. ed. Cost and production handbook. Ronald 1934 1544p illus $7.50

American institute of accountants. Accountants' index; a bibliography of accounting literature to December, 1920; with two supplements. The institute 1932-35 5v $45

Esquerre, P. J. Accounting. Ronald 1927 369p illus o.p. 1939

Strain, M. M. Industrial balance sheets; a study in business analysis. Harper 1929 182p o.p. 1939

Bell, Spurgeon, 1880-
Theory and practice of accounting. . . rev by W. J. Graham Am. tech. soc. 1935 571p illus $3.50 **657**
1 Accounting 35-7863
"A practical treatise covering accounts —their form and use, the journal and ledger, controlling accounts, the use of the working sheet, partnership, reserves, bonds and sinking funds, branch house accounting, and managerial accounting." Subtitle
"A textbook for the use of students preparing to become expert accountants and for those designing to understand only the general principles underlying all business enterprises." Pratt quarterly

Byrnes, Thomas William, 1880- **and Baker, Keith Lanneau,** 1882-
Do you want to become an accountant? Stokes 1940 189p $1.50 **657**
1 Accountants 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 40-27308
Contents: Short history of the profession; Inclination and aptitude; Education for certified public accountancy; Training and opportunity; C.P.A. examination and how to prepare for it; Classification of accounting services; Work of assistant accountants; Duties and responsibilities of public accountants and auditors; Professional ethics; Opportunities in private accounting; Future of accountancy

Camman, Eric A. 1891-
* Basic standard costs; control accounting for manufacturing industries. Am. inst. pub. co. 1932 232p illus $3.50 **657**
1 Cost accounting 2 Manufactures—Costs 32-22084
"Effort has been directed toward clarifying the subject and bringing out the reasoning by which analyses of given conditions are made. Abstract figures are furnished for each step in analysis, up to the explanation of the difference between actual and expected gross profits, with the idea of unfolding progressively the various calculations by means of which the final interpretation of results is affected. Experience teaches that the best way to obtain a grasp of the subject is to follow out some examples in which the features being described appear in definite form." Preface

Cradit, Raymond Vernon, 1900-
* Bookkeeping for personal and business use. Am. tech. soc. 1937 326p illus $2.25 **657**
1 Bookkeeping (W) 37-32173
Elementary instructions on finance records for personal, family, and business affairs. An appendix of 80 pages by C. W. Leigh is devoted to commercial arithmetic

Finney, Harry Anson, 1886-
Principles of accounting. Prentice-Hall 1934-35 2v (Coördinated accounting ser) ea $5 **657**
1 Accounting (34-29322)
Contents: v 1 Intermediate; v2 Advanced
First published 1928. "Those familiar with the original edition will find that, in the present revision, the sequence of subjects has been considerably changed; the treatment of several subjects has been amplified; certain other subjects, many of which are now dealt with in the author's 'Introduction to Principles of Accounting,' have been omitted, or the space devoted to them has been reduced; and all problems and questions have been allocated to the chapters to which they primarily pertain." Preface

Principles of accounting; introductory. rev ed Prentice-Hall 1940 639p illus (Coördinated accounting ser.) $5 **657**
1 Accounting 40-9163
First published 1932 under title: Introduction to principles of accounting
"Starting immediately with corporation accounting and showing how to handle all accounts and books. Questions, problems and practice sets are included." Providence

Gordon, William Duncan, 1892- **and Lockwood, Jeremiah,** 1891-
Modern accounting systems. 2d ed Wiley 1933 473p illus (Wiley accounting ser.) $4 **657**
1 Accounting 37-20976
"This book is a revision of the work published by the same authors in 1924. With the exception of the problems, it is substantially the same as the 1924 edition. . . The work deals with the accounting problems of eight distinct fields: building and loan associations; insurance companies, both fire and life; banks; stock brokerage; department stores; gas companies; railroads; and municipalities. The accounting problems of each field are treated separately, with discussions of the peculiar problems involved, and typical forms and records included." Amer. econ. rev.

Graham, Benjamin, 1894- **and Meredith, Spencer Barrett,** 1904-
Interpretation of financial statements. . . Harper 1937 122p $1 **657**
1 Financial statements 37-28604
Replaces "What the figures mean" by S. B. Meredith published in 1935
"With the collaboration of others on the staff of the New York Stock Exchange Institute. The book is designed to help business men and investors to read financial statements intelligently. Elements entering into the typical balance sheet are explained, and standards or tests are suggested for showing whether a company's status in a given respect is favorable or not. The material is used as elementary work in the New York Stock Exchange Institute." Industrial arts index

Greer, Howard Clark, 1894-
How to understand accounting; a book for everyone in business. Ronald 1928 255p o.p. 1939 **657**
1 Accounting 28-1277
"A concise outline planned to help the business man in the intelligent interpretation and use of accounting records." Pittsburgh

Harrison, George Charter, 1881-
Standard costs; installation, operation and use. Ronald 1930 308p illus $5 **657**
1 Cost accounting 2 Manufactures—Costs 30-7725
Discusses fully the procedure of installation, operation and use

Hatfield, Henry Rand, 1866-
Accounting; its principles and problems. Appleton-Century 1927 548p illus $3.50 **657**
1 Accounting 27-7080
"May be considered a critical survey of existing literature on the principles of accounting; but it is more than that—it contains the gist of more than one hundred and thirty court decisions as they deal with accounting matters. Furthermore, numerous references to statutes,

Hatfield, Henry R.—*Continued*
commission rulings, internal-revenue regulations, corporation reports, and so forth, make this, in the opinion of the present reviewer, the most important single book on accounting that has yet appeared." Journal of accountancy

Kester, Roy Bernard, 1882-
Principles of accounting. 4th ed Ronald 1939 xx,703p illus (University accounting ser.) $4 **657**
1 Accounting 39-22868
First published in 1917 as volume 1 of the author's "Accounting theory and practice." A very inclusive textbook based on a course given at Columbia University. This volume covers first year accounting

Kirk, John George, 1881- **Street, James Layman,** 1879- **and Odell, William Rockhold,** 1906-
Bookkeeping for immediate use. Winston 1934 393p illus $1.60 **657**
1 Bookkeeping 34-5272
Written to "serve the needs of all people in their personal business affairs, in the business affairs of their families, and in other life situations." Author
J. G. Kirk and W. R. Odell's "Bookkeeping for immediate use; advanced course" (Winston 1937 514p illus $1.84) is a fuller and somewhat more advanced treatment of bookkeeping and accounting

Montgomery, Robert Hiester, 1872-
* Auditing theory and practice. 5th ed Ronald 1934 772p $6 **657**
1 Auditing 35-1
A full treatment of the subject for accountants and advanced students. The first half deals with principles and the second half with methods and problems. Over one hundred pages have been added in the new edition

Paton, William Andrew, 1889-
‡ (ed.) Accountants' handbook. 2d ed Ronald 1932 xxxvi,1742p illus maps $7.50 **657**
1 Accounting 32-2645
"This second edition . . . supersedes the first edition issued in 1923 under the able editorship of Dr Earl A. Saliers . . . the present book, although built upon the foundation of the earlier work, is in both content and arrangement an entirely new publication." Publishers preface
"A reference work, assembling much of the working data needed by the accountant. Presents problems and their solutions, and includes many forms, organization charts, etc." Pittsburgh

* Essentials of accounting. Macmillan 1938 xxi,830p illus $5 **657**
1 Accounting 38-19961
"The primary purpose of this book is to furnish material for an intensive course in the principles of accounting at the undergraduate college level. It is believed that the treatment of the subject will be found sufficiently thoroughgoing to provide a satisfactory foundation for advanced and specialized courses, and at the same time sufficiently comprehensive to meet the needs of those for whom accounting is an ancillary field. The general approach adopted is that which regards accounting as an essential element in the available means of grappling with the complex conditions and problems of the economic structure, in the hope of achieving understanding and securing effective control." Preface

Reitell, Charles Ervin, 1887-
Cost accounting; principles and methods; rev. by C. E. Johnston. 2d ed Int. textbook 1937 425p $3.50 **657**
1 Cost accounting 37-36880
"In preparing this revised edition the main purpose of the authors was to show that costing for distribution is an essential a part of cost accounting as manufacturing costs. Several chapters on this phase of accounting have been included in the revision, and numerous other chapters have been rewritten." Management review
"The book has been written from so broad a viewpoint that it should be useful to those engaged in any line of manufacturing. The student who has progressed sufficiently to realize the futility of mastering cost work by a mere reading of a text will profit greatly by following through the well chosen examples which Dr. Reitell has drawn from his wide experience." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Rittenhouse, Charles Forest, 1880-
Secretarial accounting. . . rev by H. J. Smith McGraw 1936 342p illus $2.20 **657**
1 Accounting 2 Bookkeeping 36-5080
First published 1918 under title: Elements of accounts
"A textbook of bookkeeping and accounting planned to supplement secretarial training, giving less attention to commercial bookkeeping and more to accounts of institutions, societies, professional men, and private individuals. A chapter on library accounts is based on the practice in the Clark library, Dayton, Ohio. This edition has been generally revised and partly rewritten. Partial contents: Household accounts; Accounts of small shops; Lawyers' accounts; Physicians' accounts; Accounts of school and college lunch rooms; Accounts of private schools and colleges." Bkl.

Rorem, Clarence Rufus, 1894-
Accounting method. 2d ed. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1930 644p $3.50 **657**
1 Accounting 31-5357
An excellent text book specifically for college courses. The second edition contains Alternative laboratory exercises by W. J. Graham
Bibliography: p535-36

Rosenkampff, Arthur Henry, 1884- **and Wallace, William Carroll**
Bookkeeping principles and practice; introductory course. 3d ed Prentice-Hall 1935 353p illus $1.60 **657**
1 Bookkeeping 35-1109
First published 1923. "In the present revision of the text, the authors have held to the general plan of development that has been found so satisfactory to users of previous editions. A feature of the text has always been the provision made for the study of ledger accounts, to the exclusion of all other recording devices, until the bookkeeping process, the arithmetical problem that underlies all bookkeeping procedure, has been mastered. Some parts of the text have been entirely rewritten. . . The book has been considerably enlarged by the addition of more exercises and drill material." Preface to third edition

Saliers, Earl Adolphus, 1884-

‡ How to keep accounts and prepare statements. Ronald 1938 481p $3 **657**

1 Accounting 38-5688

"An explanation of the principles and methods of accounting, arranged as a self study textbook, with problems and solutions." Bkl.

Saliers, Earl Adolphus, 1884- **and Holmes, Arthur W.**

Basic accounting principles. Business publications 1937 656p illus $1.50 **657**

1 Accounting 37-9663

"An elementary text-book designed to give students an adequate understanding of fundamental accounting theory, processes, and practice, with emphasis on theory. Intended not only for prospective accountants, but also for those who expect to enter business and the professions, and for those with a broad interest in economics." Pittsburgh

J. B. Heckert's "Accounting systems; design and installation" (Ronald 1936 514p illus $4) is another recommended but more advanced treatise on accounting

Sanders, Thomas Henry, 1885-

Cost accounting for control. 2d ed completely rev McGraw 1934 517p illus $4 **657**

1 Cost accounting 34-15253

"This work is the second edition, considerably revised and enlarged, of the book formerly entitled 'Industrial Accounting.' It contains a discussion of the new problems presented under the N.R.A. New material has been added also for the purpose of increasing its usefulness for teaching purposes." Preface

"Professor Sanders has analyzed very ably the present-day cost accounting devices and objectives. The uses and the problems of cost accounting, rather than the practices and the procedures involved in the accumulation of cost data, are stressed. It is not to be inferred that the latter are ignored—they are merely subordinated. This is in decided contrast to many textbooks on cost accounting which emphasize the mechanical aspect of the subject to the neglect of other important phases." Annals Amer. acad.

Schnackel, Harry Gregory, 1894- **and Lang, Henry Carleton,** 1898-

Accounting by machine methods; the design and operation of modern systems. Ronald 1929 563p o.p. 1939 **657**

1 Accounting 2 Calculating machines 29-10455

A comprehensive treatise on the use of mechanical equipment in accounting and on statistical records

Scudder, Lawrence Williams, 1887-

* Accountancy as a career. Funk 1939 161p (Kitson careers ser.) $1.50 **657**

1 Accounting 2 Profession, Choice of (W) 40-1242

Contents: Introduction; Qualifications of an accountant; Rise and development of accountancy; What the public accountant does; Profession of accountancy; Accountancy as a stepping stone; Preparation for accountancy; Romance of modern business; Detecting defalcations, and other tales; Trials and tribulations of a young accountant; Future of accountancy; Bibliography

Stockwell, Herbert Grant, 1866-

How to read a financial statement; adapted especially to needs of credit men, bankers and investors. Ronald 1925 443p illus o.p. 1939 **657**

1 Accounting 2 Business 25-9101

"The discussion of principles is illuminating. The discriminating treatment of fundamentals of balance-sheet construction is impressive. The numerous illustrations serve well in their explanatory function. Good-will, surplus, accounts receivable, deferred assets, reserves and reserve funds are treated in an unusually satisfactory manner." Amer. econ. rev.

"Despite some attempts at standardization, the financial reports of business concerns vary greatly in form and character, and an adequate treatment of their analysis and interpretation demands considerable attention to detail. The present book succeeds so well that it should be of value to every business man. By a certified public accountant, but written in non-technical language." Pittsburgh

Van Sickle, Clarence L. 1892-

Cost accounting; fundamentals and procedure. Harper 1938 998p illus $4.50 **657**

1 Cost accounting 38-39570

"This book is designed to show the relationships between cost accounting and the several fields of management, namely, factory, marketing and administrative management. It describes particularly the relationships that exist between cost accounting and the various phases of manufacturing and marketing." Preface

Bibliography: p979-81

658 BUSINESS METHODS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Clark, J. M Social control of business. 2d ed McGraw 1939 537p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5, text ed $4

Fernstrom, K. D. and others. Organization and management of a business enterprise by K. D. Fernstrom, R. F. Elder, W. P. Fiske, A. A. Schaefer, and B. A. Thresher. Harper 1935 703p illus $3.50

Glover, J. G. and Maze, C. L. Managerial control; instruments and methods in industry. Ronald 1937 574p illus $4.50

Manley, M. C. comp. Business directories; a key to their use, comp. under the direction of Beatrice Winser. Newark, N.J. Free public lib. 1934 63p pa $2 An annotated list

Manley, M. C. comp. Business information and its sources, comp. under the direction of Beatrice Winser. Newark, N.J. Free public lib. 1931 32p pa $1 Chapters on federal publications, investment literature, maps, directories, and other sources of business information, with lists of books and magazine references

Manley, M. C. and Hunt, M. E. comps. Business bookshelf; a list based on use. Newark, N.J. Free public lib. 1935 75p pa $2 A selected, annotated list of books concerning the business man, the general background of business, and business management

Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures. . . [2d ed] The association 1937 59p pa $1.50 An indexed and descriptive list emphasizing the less known business reference sources

American management association
Handbook of business administration; W. J. Donald, editor-in-chief. . . McGraw 1931 lxii,1753p illus $7 **658**

1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Employment management 4 Marketing 5 Office management 31-33320

"A compilation of 126 papers by men and women authorities in their special fields of business administration. The material is grouped in sections on marketing, financial management, production management, office management, personnel management, management control, general management. Each of the groups is subdivided into a number of special features." Pratt quarterly

Babson, Roger Ward, 1875-
Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money; a text book of applied economics for merchants, bankers and investors. 26th ed Babson 1937 373p $3 **658**

1 Business 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 37-39051

Revised frequently. First published 1909
A book on investments which applies economic principles to the subject of business forecasting

Beard, Miriam
* History of the business man. Macmillan 1938 779p $5 **658**

1 Business 2 Commerce—History 3 Economic conditions 4 Industry—History (W) 38-2286

The biography of a type, instead of an individual. The author seeks to present a picture of the business man, the organizer of economic enterprise in finance, trade, and manufacture

"An extremely important book which . . . emphasizes the political, personal, and psychological factors which are always the controlling influences in any form of social organization." Sat. rev of lit.

Bibliography: p767-72

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1856-
Business—a profession; with preliminary chapters regarding the author, by Ernest Poole and others. Hale 1933 lxxx,374p $3 **658**

1 Business 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 33-18096

First published 1914 with an introductory article by Ernest Poole; new edition issued 1925 with additional material and a supplementary article by Felix Frankfurter. The 1933 edition has a third preliminary chapter by J. C. Bonbright

Contents: Business—a profession; Employer and trades unions; Hours of labor; Organized labor and efficiency; Efficiency by consent; Road to social efficiency; Our new peonage; discretionary pensions; Incorporation of trades unions; How Boston solved the gas problem; Life insurance: the abuses and the remedies; Savings bank insurance; Successes of savings bank life insurance; Trusts and efficiency; Trusts and the export trade; Competition that kills; New England transportation monopoly; New Haven—an unregulated monopoly; Aid to railroad efficiency; Interlocking directors; Opportunity in the law; Living law; True Americanism

Donaldson, Elvin Frank, 1903-
* Business organization and procedure. McGraw 1938 579p $4 **658**

1 Corporation law 2 Corporations 38-16242

"Primarily a text for colleges of commerce and administration. Following a brief description of noncorporate forms of organizations, the book deals in detail with how corporations are organized and operated, the problems that arise, business combinations, and the law." Industrial arts index

Bibliography at chapter ends

Gerstenberg, Charles William, 1882-
Principles of business. 5th ed rev Prentice-Hall 1931 809p illus $5 **658**

1 Business 31-30587

First published 1918. "The first five chapters in the first edition have been replaced by a short historical review and a consideration of factors affecting the modern conduct of business. Two new subjects, insurance and investments, have been included in separate chapters. Changes have been made thruout, with more additions than subtractions." Industrial arts index

"A comprehensive treatment for business men and students. Beginning with a discussion of scientific method in business. Takes up in turn forms of business enterprise, financing, management, wages, control of labor, purchasing, advertising, selling, banking, credit, exchange, principles of accounting, financial statements and other problems. Includes many references to sources." Cleveland

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Haney, Lewis Henry, 1882-
Business organization and combination. . . 3d ed Macmillan 1934 xxii,685p (Social science textbks.) $3.40 **658**

1 Corporations 2 Trusts, Industrial 34-2314

"An analysis of the evolution and nature of business organization in the United States and a tentative solution of the corporation and trust problems." Subtitle

"In view of the many developments in business organization which have occurred since 1914, I have made a thorough revision of this book. A host of minor corrections and improvements have been made. . . . Much new material, however, has been added. The outstanding additions will be found in the chapters which deal with trade associations and agreements, holding companies, the stock market, and in the discussion of the problems of business combination." Preface to third edition

Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1865-
Industrial economics. McGraw 1929 312p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial management ser.) $3 **658**

1 Economics 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Industry 29-14735

"Deals with the economic basis of modern manufacturing industry from the point of view of production and administration." Pittsburgh

Knoeppel, Charles Edward, 1881-
Profit engineering; applied economics in making business profitable; with foreword by F. W. Shibley and supplementary chapters by A. J. Minor, E. St Elmo Lewis. McGraw 1933 326p illus $3 **658**

1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Profit 33-6955

"The author has developed a scheme for applying efficiency principles, similar to those worked out for engineering, to the business field to insure production of manufactured goods on a plan and control basis giving in advance an assurance of profit. The book outlines the system of charting used, in combination with the author's Profitgraph." Bkl.

Bibliography: p315

Montgomery, Robert Hiester, 1872-
(ed.) Financial handbook. 2d ed Ronald 1937 xlviii,1628p illus $7.50 **658**

1 Business 37-4846

First published 1925. The second edition 1933, condensed by 100 pages, has been reprinted and slightly revised by the insertion of 6 extra numbered pages

"Provides information about many points related to running a business. There is a great deal of compact information in it about financial management." Shores

Neill, Humphrey Bancroft, 1895- **and Cool, Howard M.**
Understanding American business. Macmillan 1939 448p illus (American youth ser.) $2.50 **658**

1 Business 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 40-143

"Suitable for students in secondary-schools and for other groups who seek this kind of education. . . This book is published in the belief not only that it will improve the general understanding of business and of what it means to all of us, but also that it will increase social consciousness in business." Preface

Owens, Richard Norman, 1894-
Owens on business organization and combination. rev ed Prentice-Hall 1938 697p illus $5, text ed $3.75 **658**

1 Business 2 Corporation law 3 Corporations 38-16742

"This book is a study of simple, or independent, types of business enterprise, such as the single proprietorship, the partnership, the joint stock company, the Massachusetts trust, and the corporation, and the interrelated and more complicated forms of business organization in which the simpler types are the constituent units. . . It is hoped that through the discussion of these various forms of organization and combination, the student may obtain a picture of business as it is organized and conducted in America today." Preface

"An outstanding merit of the book is clarity of expression, aided by the device of numerous sub-headings each of which sets forth concisely a proposition which the succeeding passages elaborate and qualify. . . . Dr. Owens has avoided the extreme over-simplification on the legal side . . . yet achieves definiteness in enunciating prevailing rules of law, and pointing out their significance for the business man." Amer. econ. rev.

Practical handbook of business and finance.
* (Crowell's dictionary of business and finance) rev ed Garden City pub. co. 1936 601p $1.59 **658**

1 Business—Dictionaries 2 Finance—Dictionaries 36-27239

A reprint of "Crowell's dictionary of business and finance" (rev ed Crowell 1930 601p o.p. 1939)

"A practical compendium of important terms used in business and finance. The articles in the appendix on the monetary system, tables of foreign coins value in United States money, legal holidays, postal information, limitation table on judgments, and interest tables, have been brought up to date. The bibliography has been omitted." Book rev. digest

Radin, Max, 1880-
Manners and morals of business. Bobbs 1939 270p $2.50 **658**

1 Business 2 Business ethics 39-32427

"A discussion of bad practices in business. The author suggests that the best remedy is a forward looking industrial relation policy and the education of the consumer." Providence

Spengler, Edwin Harold, 1906- **and Klein, Jacob,** 1896-
* Introduction to business. 2d ed McGraw 1939 786p illus $4 **658**

1 Business 2 U.S.—Industries (W) 39-15550

"The subject matter of this book has been rearranged in a form more suitable for classroom use, and parts have been condensed. A few new chapters and topics have been added." Bkl.

An advanced text on organization, methods and problems of American industry Bibliographies at end of each chapter

Stockwell, Herbert Grant, 1866-
Introduction to business management. Harper 1929 276p o.p. 1939 **658**

1 Business 29-15306

"Sane advice and information for future executives. Pointing out that advancement in business requires the ability to manage other men, the author discusses the duties and qualifications of business managers. The title may be somewhat misleading, as the book deals not so much with the principles of business administration as with the vocation of business manager." Bkl.

Taussig, Frank William, 1859- **and Joslyn, Carl Smith**
American business leaders; a study in social origins and social stratification. Macmillan 1932 319p $3.75 **658**

1 Business 2 Capitalists and financiers 32-25438

"This is a competent study of the social and economic origin of business leaders in the United States based on 8749 answers to a biographical questionnaire sent to 15,000 of our successful executives. It doesn't present any startling contribution to business economics but it verifies the beliefs and conclusions of previous students in the field." Bookman

Wissler, Willis
Business administration. McGraw 1931 xxiv,897p illus $5 **658**

1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Factory management 31-2819

"I have endeavoured to make my practical instructions as plain as possible, and to adapt them to the requirements of young workers as well as amateurs." Preface

Wright, Milton
Public relations for business. McGraw 1939 346p $3 **658**

1 Business 2 Publicity 39-4888

"The importance of good will in all business relations is stressed, and examples are furnished from the experience of firms who have been most successful in its practice." Chicago

658.1 Corporation finance

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Rowland, F. H. How to budget for profit. Harper 1933 297p illus o.p. 1939

Williams, J. H. Flexible budget. McGraw 1934 288p $2.50 A small book for the general executive which shows budgeting as a tool of management

Dewing, Arthur Stone, 1880-
* Corporation finance. rev ed Ronald 1931 540p $3.50 **658.1**

1 Corporations—Finance 31-5362

This is a revised edition of the author's text first published 1922 which in turn was an abridgment of his standard work "Financial policy of corporations" (3d rev ed Ronald 1934 1309p $6). The revised edition has been changed to include such topics as working capital, industrial cycles and other subjects in which the perspective of corporation finance has shifted

Gerstenberg, Charles William, 1882-
Financial organization and management of business. 2d rev ed Prentice-Hall 1939 849p illus $5, school ed $4 **658.1**

1 Business 2 Corporations—Finance 39-31134

"In this second revision . . . a substantial portion of the book has been changed. More than 60 per cent of the 1932 edition has undergone some form of rewriting." Preface

Partial contents: Promotion; Forms of organization; Corporate stock; Corporate mortgages; Extinction of bonded indebtedness; Sinking fund and serial bonds; Capitalization; Expansion; Selling securities; Working capital; Surplus and dividend policies; Consolidation; Holding companies; Illegal combinations; Reconstruction of corporations

Hoagland, Henry Elmer, 1886-
Corporation finance. 2d ed McGraw 1938 596p $4 **658.1**

1 Corporations 2 Corporations—Finance 38-27792

First published 1933. The second edition, enlarged by 133 pages, devotes more attention to recent changes in corporation policies, developments in governmental relations to corporation problems and to the experiences of other countries in dealing with corporations

"In important respects this book differs in method, emphasis and scope from the traditional text in corporation finance. Illustrative material dealing with the financing of particular corporations is omitted entirely, and the legal aspects of the subject are given very minor consideration. Approximately one-fifth of the space is devoted to short-term financing and internal financial control, separate chapters being set aside for budgets and credit policies. The six chapters of Part 7 deal with social control of corporations. . . In general, the book has merit as a text in spite of its attempted encyclopedic character in parts." Amer. econ. rev.

Bibliography at the end of each chapter

MacDonald, John Haskell
Practical budget procedure. Prentice-Hall 1939 326p illus $4, to schools $3 **658.1**

1 Budget, Business 39-21542

"Describes business budgeting as a whole, and special types of budgets, such as those for sales, advertising and publicity, production, inventory, materials and purchase, labor, manufacturing, operating expense, capital expenditures, and cash. In each chapter Mr. McDonald takes up the principles involved and then gives the methods of well-known companies which illustrate the point under consideration. Primary emphasis is on procedure and on the management aspects rather than on accounting. Selected bibliography." Industrial arts index

Mead, Edward Sherwood, 1874-
Corporation finance. 7th ed Appleton-Century [1933] xxv,726p $4 **658.1**

1 Corporations—Finance 33-24508

First published 1910. The sixth edition represents an increase of some two hundred pages over the fifth edition, covering such subjects as investment trusts, underwriting syndicates and especial attention is given to consolidations

"Logical and able portrayal of the financial operation of modern corporations." A. L. A. 1911

658.3 Employment management

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bruère, H. J. and Pugh, Grace. Profitable personnel practice. Harper 1929 454p illus o.p. 1939

Cushman, Frank. Training procedure. Wiley 1940 230p $2 "A discussion of the problems encountered in planning, organizing, operating, and maintaining efficient training programs in industrial, business, and public service organizations." Subtitle

Gowin, E. B. Developing executive ability. Ronald 1919 xxiv,486p illus $3

Mellen, G. F. Foreman training. McGraw 1928 150p $1.50 A textbook of foremanship training developed in the Engineering extension department of the Pennsylvania state college and useful to the foreman as well as the teacher

Schell, E. H. Administrative proficiency in business. McGraw 1936 292p $2.50 Advises the business administrator how to meet new responsibilities and opportunities

Scott, W. D. Influencing men in business; the psychology of argument and suggestion. rev and enl by D. T. Howard 3d ed Ronald 1928 172p illus o.p. 1939

Wilson, E. B. Getting things done in business. McGraw 1937 267p $2.50 Contains advice to executives on giving clear and effective instructions to employees

Beckman, R. O. 1891-
How to train supervisors; manual and outlines for determinate discussion. Harper 1940 305p illus $3 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 3 Foremen 40-27201

"A manual for use in training supervisors, 'persons of either sex who represent the connecting link between the management and workers'—foremen, overseers, section chiefs, etc. The book is in two parts: part one, Manual of procedure; part two, Outlines for discussion. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Bingham, Walter Van Dyke, 1880- **and Moore, Bruce Victor,** 1891-
* How to interview. rev ed Harper 1934 308p illus $3 **658.3**

1 Interviewing 34-28588

First published 1931. In the revised edition chapters 14 to 16 of the earlier edition have been summarized in chapter 12. One new chapter describing the interview from point of view of the applicant has been added. Revisions of the other chapters include changes suggested by the users

"This book has a twofold object—to present the uses and technique of interviewing, particularly for industrial investigators, employment managers, social workers, and vocation counsellors, and to evaluate

Bingham, W. V. D. and Moore, B. V.—*Cont.*
the information which interviewers gather. For the latter purpose a number of experiments with their findings are fully described." Bkl.
Bibliography, classified and annotated: p255-95

Cushman, Frank, 1879-
Foremanship and supervision; a practical handbook for foreman conference leaders and supervisors of vocational education. 2d ed Wiley 1938 286p illus $2.50 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Foremen 4 Technical education (W) 38-21296

"A manual of conference procedure in vocational education, first published in 1927 and now enlarged by two chapters." Bkl.
"Deals with the operation and management of conferences, and the application of the conference procedure to improvement of foremanship and to work with vocational teachers and supervisors." Pittsburgh

Gardiner, Glenn Lion, 1896-
Better foremanship; a book of practical questions and answers presenting effective management methods for today's foremen. McGraw 1936 323p $2.50 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 3 Factory management 4 Foremen 36-9823

"Presented in question and answer style . . . the book will probably be mainly useful to line executives who are carrying on foremanship conferences as one of many activities and who are eager to find some of their material 'ready made.'" National safety news

Hackett, James Dominick
Labor management; with an introduction by S. A. Lewisohn. Appleton-Century 1929 681p illus $5 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 3 Factory management 29-9191

"A well written, comprehensive treatise upon the problems of labor management, intended primarily for labor managers and plant executives." Wis. bul.
"The book, on the whole, must rank among the most useful in its field." Amer. econ. rev.

Halsey, George D.
How to be a leader. Harper 1938 219p illus $2.50 **658.3**

1 Executive ability 2 Leadership 38-23744

"This volume would be genuinely helpful to the person thrust suddenly into prominence as president of a club or chairman of an important committee. Has a chapter on The art of making the meeting interesting. Treats also of industrial leadership and the relations of employer and employee." Wis. bul.
Suggested library on leadership: p187-91

Hepner, Harry Walker, 1893-
Psychology in modern business. Prentice-Hall 1930 728p illus $5 **658.3**

1 Business 2 Psychology, Applied 30-23538

"Written for employer and employee. . . Covers all major phases of business; credit, hiring, selling, advertising, management and research." St Louis

Heyel, Carl
* Human-relations manual for executives. McGraw 1939 253p illus $2 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 39-31188

"A study of conditions that influence the human factor in industry, including material illustrating the principles involved." Providence

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897-
How to use psychology in business. McGraw 1936 378p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **658.3**

1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Psychology, Applied 36-27285

"How to correct and improve our attitudes toward business." Providence
"Dr. Laird has written this book for the average man and woman in business. The book is not addressed to psychologists and makes no pretense of being precise and orthodox in that field." Management review

Psychology of selecting employees. 3d ed rev McGraw 1937 316p illus $4 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 37-13359

"This book, which in the first and second editions bore the title 'Psychology of Selecting Men,' incorporates numerous minor changes to bring the text up to date. Two chapters have been dropped and two entirely new chapters have been added. The alterations have been chiefly to make the book more useful to the employment manager and interviewer and probably less useful to the professional psychologist." Preface to the third edition

Schell, Erwin Haskell, 1889-
Technique of executive control. 4th ed rev and enl McGraw 1934 231p $2 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Executive ability 34-37666

First published 1924. In the 4th edition which has been enlarged "the growing importance of executive collaboration upon plans and problems has prompted the inclusion of a chapter on this subject. The discussion of common difficulties encountered in executive relationships has been considerably increased, and a new chapter dealing with proficiency in executive work has been introduced. The edition also carries a concluding chapter which offers suggestions for a small library of comparative and supplementary reading." Preface to the fourth edition

"A constructive analysis of executive conduct to take the place of the vague statements of personal magnetism and similar attributes ascribed to those who make a success of executive work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Tead, Ordway, 1891-
Human nature and management; the applications of psychology to executive leadership. . . 2d ed McGraw 1933 338p $3.50 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 33-11977

First published 1929. In the second edition an appendix of questions and case problems has been added. Otherwise no changes were made

"Outlines the general principles of psychology and applies them to management in business and industry." Cleveland

Tead, Ordway, 1891- and Metcalf, Henry Clayton, 1867-

‡ Personnel administration; its principles and practice. 3d ed thoroughly rev McGraw 1933 519p illus $4 **658.3**

1 Employment management 33-6759

"We have in the present edition placed added stress on certain unsolved problems and been content to shorten our discussion of established and accepted methods. Our aim has frankly been to try to keep a little ahead of the procession, to try to anticipate new difficulties and suggest new lines of thought and attack. Hence our continued emphasis on principles." Preface to third edition

"The purpose of this book is to set forth the principles and the best prevailing practice in the field of the administration of human relations in industry. It is addressed to employers, personnel executives, and employment managers, and to students of personnel administration." Preface to first edition

Viteles, Morris Simon, 1898-

Industrial psychology. Norton 1932 652p illus $4.25 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 3 Psychology, Applied 32-25116

"The theory and the techniques of the very young science of industrial psychology, ably set forth by a member of the psychology faculty of the University of Pennsylvania." Survey

Science of work; illus. by K. R. Smith. Norton 1934 442p illus $4, text ed $3 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Work 34-18014

"In an earlier book, Industrial Psychology, Mr. Viteles provided a comprehensive technical survey of the methods and principles of industrial psychology. The present volume covers the same ground more briefly and simply. It shows how psychology is applied to make work a happier and more productive activity." Book rev. digest

"The book, well-planned and well-written, is a most timely presentation of a very important subject." Scientific book club review

Walton, Albert

New techniques for supervisors and foremen. McGraw 1940 233p $2.50 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Foremen 3 Psychology, Applied 40-5542

"Psychology that will help supervisors and foremen to manage, train, and stimulate workers, simply explained in everyday language. An appendix gives specific situations, met by foremen in their work and discussed in the industrial classes of the author." Bkl.

Webb, Ewing Thruston, and Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-

Strategy in handling people. Garden City pub. co. 260p illus (Star ser.) $1 **658.3**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success [31-23144]

A reprint with fewer illustrations of a book first published 1930

"To show how able men have handled our own familiar problems in dealing with people, to make plain why their methods so often bring surprising results, is the purpose of this book." Chapter 1

"How a young reporter started Herbert Hoover talking by making a misstatement of fact in the field of engineering; how Benjamin Franklin won the good will of an enemy by asking a favor; how Abraham Lincoln managed his antagonistic cabinet; these and dozens of other examples from real life makes this a readable as well as a helpful book in the field of personnel management." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p253-57

Yoder, Dale, 1901-

Personnel and labor relations. Prentice-Hall 1938 644p illus $5.35 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 38-3293

"A textbook for students and labor administrators. Some of the topics discussed are industrial unrest, wage plans, employee morale, employee representation, collective bargaining, job analysis, etc." Book rev. digest

"The author approaches his study with recognition of the fact that labor relations in the United States are in a state of rapid, perhaps revolutionary change. . . . The treatment throughout is descriptive rather than analytical. There is generous and competent use of the statistical method, which is the distinguishing feature of the book." Amer. econ. rev.

658.5 Industrial management. Industrial research

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following are recommended:

Mitchell, W. N. Organization and management of production. McGraw 1939 417p (Business and economics publications) $4

Society of industrial engineers. Buffalo chapter. Research committee. Bibliography of time study engineering or time study, motion study, wage incentives and fatigue in industry. Wilson, H.W. 1933 63p o.p. 1939

Alford, Leon Pratt, 1877-

Laws of management applied to manufacturing. Ronald 1928 266p illus $4 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 28-24173

"Just as the progress of science advanced when basic laws were discovered and formulated, so has the success of management been promoted by adherence to fundamental principles. Mr. Alford has gathered together data from all available sources, and expressed these principles in the form of laws. Some of these he offers merely as established facts, based upon years of practice. Others he supports by corollaries and substantial proof. Still others are stated with the exactness of a mathematical formula." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

(ed.) Management's handbook, by a staff of specialists. Ronald 1924 xxxii,1607p illus o.p. 1939 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 24-23024

"Complete manual of practical, working information covering the whole field of management. While it does not, and cannot present a complete plan of management, it does show how to design and operate all of the elements and mechanisms of management, including those of organization and administration." Preface

Alford, Leon P.—*Continued*

Principles of industrial management for engineers. Ronald 1940 xxii,531p illus $4.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Engineering 3 Factory management 4 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 40-4334

"Dr. Alford restates the philosophies and fundamentals of management as developed by the great leaders of the movement, interpreting them in the light of present-day industrial conditions. The applications of these fundamentals, drawn from a large variety of manufacturing practices, are set forth in subordinate type to show their nature and intent. Introductory chapters on the rise of modern industry, the effects of mechanization and mass production, the expansion of industry, and the rise of industrial management are followed by chapters on operation and control, simplified procedures, purchasing, inventory, storekeeping, production control, inspection, job standards, classification and symbolization, cost accounting, maintenance, rate setting, wage payment plans, employer-employee relations, safety, administration and managerial performance, and research." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

References at end of each chapter

Anderson, Edward Hutchings, and Schwenning, Gustav Theodor, 1888-

Science of production organization. Wiley 1938 282p $3.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 38-30592

"Beginning with a particularly useful survey of business organization and economic contributions thereto, there follows a section devoted to the development of organization structure and consideration of forms of industrial work and their measurement and analysis. Then follows a description of the various types of organizations and characteristics, advantages, and disadvantages of the various organization types. . . The latter part of the book is given over to some factors in organization which, although considered in the past, will have to be much more carefully treated in the future. The sections on industrial democracy, integration, and rationalization are particularly good. There is an excellently selected and very complete working bibliography, a well chosen name index and an adequate subject index." Amer. econ. rev.

Barnes, Ralph Mosser, 1900-

Industrial engineering and management, problems and policies. McGraw 1931 366p illus (McGraw-Hill management ser.) $3.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factories 3 Factory management 4 Manufactures—Costs 5 Wages 31-21767

"The plan of this book has been, first, to state clearly the principles that govern the subject discussed, and then to bring in concrete cases from successful manufacturing and business concerns to illustrate these principles." Preface

Selected bibliography: p355-58

* Motion and time study. 2d ed Wiley 1940 390p illus $3.75 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 40-30764

First published 1937. In the second edition "the amplification of the material on process charts, operation analysis, and visual direction has been effected largely by the introduction of case material to show widely diverse applications. The section on stop-watch time study has been enlarged, and two chapters have been added to illustrate the use of time values for combinations of therbligs in setting time standards. Summarized results of research studies conducted in the Industrial Engineering Laboratory at the University of Iowa have been incorporated in the text." Preface to second edition

"A manual of motion study and time study and their use in factories and offices, presenting in detail the technique of micromotion study. Uses case material, illustrated with many photographs and diagrams." Bkl.

Bibliography: p379-82

Carroll, Phil, 1895-

Timestudy for cost control. McGraw 1938 305p illus $3 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 38-38231

"A method of measuring effort and utilizing the results for major controls in a manufacturing business." Providence

Cornell, William Bouck, 1883-

Organization and management in industry and business. . . Ronald 1936 xxiii,802p illus $4.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 36-22036

"This book brings up to date the earlier text, 'Industrial organization and management.' The subjects discussed have been given a broader and more general treatment and additional topics have been added covering some of the things which affect business but which are outside of the control of management." Preface

"A textbook for schools of commerce and business organization and for engineering schools, but also intended to serve as a practical aid to those concerned with developing modern operating and control methods in manufacturing plants and shops." Donald Hendry

Bibliography: p785-90

Davis, Ralph Currier

Industrial organization and management. Harper 1940 xxii,636p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 40-27069

"Published in 1928 as 'Principles of factory organization and management' and now revised and supplemented by new material on industrial buildings, production control, labor relations, and other topics." Bkl.

Bibliography: p623-26

Diemer, Hugo, 1870-

Factory organization and administration. 5th ed McGraw 1935 412p illus $4 **658.5**

1 Factory management 35-9561

"The location and layout of factories, with chapters on organization and control of typical factory departments and procedures. Also deals with office and personnel management. The last chapter is on management as a profession." Pratt Technical books

Holmes, Walter G.

Applied time and motion study. Ronald 1938 335p illus $3.75 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 38-38229

"The book's purpose is to give the complete modern practice and methods for making time and motion studies, for inter-

Holmes, Walter G.—*Continued*
preting the data obtained, and for determining rates. It is, therefore, intended as a means for furthering operating economy and cost reduction in industry, and as an aid to the time or motion analyst and engineer." Bkl.

Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1865- **and Kimball, Dexter Simpson**
Principles of industrial organization. 5th ed McGraw 1939 478p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial management ser.) $4 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 40-27092

"No marked changes have been made . . . in this edition, but an earnest effort has been made to bring the subject matter fully up to date. New material treating of the effect of recent federal legislation upon industry has been included and all statistical data have been carefully revised." Preface

"Based on a course of lectures which he has been giving or a number of years to the senior class in mechanical engineering at Cornell university. He explains in the preface that the book is an endeavor to set before young men entering the industrial field the salient facts regarding the most important modern movements in this field and to explain the origin and growth of the important features of industrial organization." Engineering news

Lowry, Stewart McKinley, 1896- **Maynard, Harold B. and Stegemerten, G. J.**
Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives. 3d ed McGraw 1940 432p illus (McGraw-Hill management ser.) $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial

First published 1927. In the third edition which has been greatly expanded "considerable care has been taken to develop the description of the methods-study technique in its proper chronological sequence . . . The definitions of the degrees of skill and effort as recognized by the time-study man have been revised in an attempt to make them clearer to all readers, and the discussion of the leveling procedure has been somewhat amplified. Due to the expansion of the methods-study material, it has been necessary to omit some of the formula examples and descriptions of wage-payment subjects previously included." Preface

"The authors have aimed to place within reach of manufacturing plants the means of securing the outstanding benefits which such studies invariably yield. . . The formulas given as examples are in actual use at the East Pittsburgh plant of the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co." Manufacturing industries

Mogensen, Allan Herbert, 1901-
(ed.) Common sense applied to motion and time study. McGraw 1932 228p illus o.p. 1939 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 32-31880

"Articles on motion and time study by various writers have been reprinted from 'Factory and Industrial Management' with supplementary material prepared by the editor of that magazine for a course at Massachusetts institute of technology. Numerous photographs show old and new technique in industrial processes." Bkl.

Taylor society, New York
Scientific management in American industry, ed. by H. S. Person. Harper 1929 479p illus o.p. 1939 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 29-25168

"This project of the Taylor Society presents a comprehensive treatise on present day scientific management. It is a veritable encyclopedia covering every phase of business organization. Each chapter is by an expert in his field." Cleveland

"In spite of its many authors, this treatise is more than a handbook, a collection of readings, or a symposium. While, as would be expected, there is divergence in style and difference in the treatment from chapter to chapter, it is evident that the chapters have been written to the specification of a carefully planned outline and have been well edited. Thus the book as a whole is given an unusual degree of unity for a work of this kind. . . This contribution of the Taylor Society to the literature of scientific management will undoubtedly become a standard reference book on the subject." Amer. econ. rev.

658.7 Industrial purchasing

D. E. A. Charlton's "Art of packaging" (Studio 1938 127p illus $6) is an unusual book on how to make packages and containers more attractive and the relation of the package to merchandising

Harriman, Norman Follett, 1878-
Principles of scientific purchasing. McGraw 1928 xxi,301p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial management ser.) $3 **658.7**

1 Buying 28-28777

Considers "those fundamental principles which are applicable to purchasing for all kinds of business, detailed treatment being given to the economic, financial, legal, psychological and inspection aspects of the subject." Donald Hendry

Bibliography: p276-81

Lewis, Howard Thompson, 1888-
Problems in industrial purchasing. 2d ed McGraw 1939 649p (Harvard problem bks.) $5.50 **658.7**

1 Buying 2 U.S.—Industries 39-22324

First published 1933 under title: "Industrial purchasing." In the second edition, sections on manufacturing as an alternative of purchase and on the procurement of equipment has been added. Rearrangement, addition and deletion of cases has also been achieved

"The purchasing agent is the man against whom the whole ingenuity of salesmanship is brought into play to break down his resistance. Very little thought has been given to equipping the buyer with enough knowledge to meet the argument of the seller. Professor Lewis's book admirably serves this much-neglected purpose; not in the sense, however, that it teaches the art of bargaining, but in the sense that it teaches the art of buying. Few even among business men realize that there is such a science, and fewer still apply it. . . It is from this standpoint that Professor Lewis's exhaustive treatise has been written. It will commend itself to every professional, employer and student of business." N.Y. Times

658.8 Selling

In addition to the titles entered in this class the following are recommended:

Aspley, J. C. ed. Sales manager's handbook. 4th ed Dartnell corp. 1940 1080p illus $6.50

Baker, B. F. Effective retail selling. Am. tech. soc. 1939 287p illus $2.25

Haas, H. M. Short course in salesmanship. Prentice-Hall 1939 180p $2.35

Ivey, P. W. Getting results in selling. Macmillan 1934 214p illus $2

Osborne, D. R. Salesmanship for today for sales managers of tomorrow; foreword by P. G. Hoffman. Harper 1939 171p illus $2.50

Reilly, W. J. Marketing investigations. Ronald 1929 245p illus $5

Simmons, Harry. How to make more sales; practical ideas for self-help in selling! Harper 1936 156p $2

American marketing society. Committee on marketing research technique

Technique of marketing research; F. C. Wheeler, chairman. . . McGraw 1937 432p illus $4 **658.8**

1 Marketing 37-4042

"The purpose of this manual is the analysis of various methods of studying the relationship between the process of distribution and the marketing of goods or services." Cincinnati

Bibliography for marketing-research: p403-22

Barker, Clare Wright, and Anshen, Melvin

Modern marketing. McGraw 1939 326p illus $2.75 **658.8**

1 Marketing 39-20234

College textbook, in which the emphasis is on the theory of marketing. "The first section deals with the importance of marketing and the position of the consumer. The second division describes the movement of agricultural and raw products to their markets, wholesaling, the co-operative movement, direct marketing, and the various important types of retailing. The third portion deals with the activities of selling, buying, transportation, storage, finance and risk. The final section covers prices and price problems, competition, costs of marketing and the efficiency of the marketing process and the human control of distribution." Management review

Bloomfield, Daniel, 1890-

(comp.) Chain stores and legislation. Wilson, H.W. 1939 466p (Reference shelf v12, no.7) $1.25 **658.8**

1 Chain stores 2 Retail trade 3 Taxation (W) 39-13722

"The material covers the ground since the publication of my previous book on 'Chain Stores' in 1931 and has been compiled from many sources." Introduction

Bibliography: p443-60

Daniel Bloomfield has compiled "Chain stores" (Wilson, H.W. 1931 212p 90c) which is in the Reference shelf, series also. Contains carefully selected references and briefs taken from "Trends in retail distribution" and revised for this publication

Breyer, Ralph Frederick, 1897-

Commodity marketing. . . McGraw 1931 477p illus maps $4 **658.8**

1 Marketing 2 U.S.—Industries 31-7611

"The marketing of a number of selected non-agricultural products and public utility services." Subtitle

"To provide supplementary material for college classes in marketing, the author has analyzed current practice in the marketing of such products as coal, petroleum, textiles, cement, farm equipment, and automobiles. Many statistics, charts, and maps, and a classified bibliography are included." Bkl.

Brown, Lyndon O.

* Market research and analysis. Ronald 1937 487p illus maps $4 **658.8**

1 Marketing 2 Research, Industrial 37-25325

"A most satisfactory treatment describing different types of investigation, the sources of data, methods of tabulation, analysis and interpretation and giving excellent supplementary references. The style is clear and specific and many illustrations of forms and charts are included. Is free from padding and avoids superficial methods." Special libraries

Selected readings: p467-73

Buckley, Earle A.

How to sell by mail; an informative discussion of how to merchandise goods and services profitably through the mails, based on the experiences of some of the most successful mailselling firms in the country. McGraw 1938 212p illus (McGraw-Hill practical business manuals) $2 **658.8**

1 Mail-order business 38-5689

"A practical, common-sense outline of mail selling procedure—with accurate, up-to-date information on what to do and how to do it in order to coax back the highest possible percentage of returns." Preface

Converse, Paul Dulaney, 1889- **and Huegy, Harvey Wilborn,** 1903-

* Elements of marketing. 2d rev ed Prentice-Hall 1940 823, 89p illus $5, to schools $4 **658.8**

1 Marketing 40-8062

First published 1930, written by the first author. The second revision was undertaken with three major objectives in mind: to place more emphasis on market economics and policies; to add important material which has become available since the publication of the first revision; and to condense the treatment of those portions dealing with market institutions and the marketing of farm products." Preface

"Intended to take the place of the author's 'Marketing methods and policies' (1924). Covers the same field as the earlier book but places increased emphasis on the marketing of farm products, industrial goods, and services." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

De Schweinitz, Dorothea, 1891-

Occupations in retail stores; a study sponsored by the National vocational guidance association and the United States employment service; prepared for the Occupational research section, National vocational guidance association. Int. textbook 1937 422p illus (Modern school ser.) $2.75 **658.8**

1 Department stores 2 Occupations 3 Retail trade (W) 37-28605

"Information concerning [forty-five] occupations in retail selling is presented for use in counseling and personnel service in schools, business establishments, and public

De Schweinitz, Dorothea—*Continued*
employment offices. The book will also be useful to those who are looking forward to careers in the business of retail stores." Introduction

Doubman, John Russell, 1894-
Fundamentals of sales management. Crofts 1937 465p illus $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-33353
A revision of the author's "Sales management today," published in 1933
"Intended to help those who wish to understand the fundamental ideas at present operating in the field of sales management. . . For the student of salesmanship this text deals with the direction of the sales force, and for the prospective sales executive it becomes the initial step in understanding the duties of management." Preface

Fernald, Charles Henry
* Modern selling. Prentice-Hall 1931 189p $1.20 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 31-9946
"Written in a simple and direct manner to acquaint the young man of business with salesmanship principles and their application to all types of selling, trading and merchandising." Providence

Filene, Edward Albert, 1860-1937; **Gabler, Werner Karl,** 1908- **and Brown, Percy Shiras,** 1883-
Next steps forward in retailing. Harper 1937 309p illus $4 **658.8**
1 Chain stores 2 Department stores 3 Retail trade 37-514
"That 'Profits are the reward for better service to the consumer,' and that the machine age has room for merchandising organizations of many kinds, including chains, department stores, small independent stores, and cooperatives, are some of the ideas expressed in a stimulating book. Based on factual studies, with many tables and charts." Wis. bul.

Hayter, Edith Fletcher
* Retail selling simplified; a manual of essentials; with a foreword by E. A. Lawton. Harper 1939 129p $1.25 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 2 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 39-22455
"In an informal, chatty style the author presents those fundamentals of retail selling which she has taught in her position as training supervisor of R. H. Macy and company, New York department store, and in classes in salesmanship at the New Rochelle high school of adult education." Book rev. digest
Contents: Salesmen are born—and made; You; Your attitude; The customer and the merchandise; The sale; Art of suggestion selling; Tips for talking on the telephone; Perception in selling; The so-called difficult customer; The so-called difficult situation; Influence of color; Does advertising pay—you; Display—the silent salesman; Get wise to yourself; Habits and your job; My store rates me; Promotion—or how to get a better job; Poise in selling

Ivey, Paul Wesley, 1890-
Salesmanship applied. 2d ed McGraw 1937 xxv,409p illus $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-12368
First published in 1925 "the material embodied in this book constitutes a Course in Salesmanship known as 'The Paul Ivey Salesmanship Institute.' . . This discussion of salesmanship applies equally to manufacturers' salesmen, wholesalers' salesmen, and retailers' salesmen, although it may appear to some that undue emphasis is laid on the latter." Preface

* Successful salesmanship. Prentice-Hall 1937 497p $5, to schools $3.75 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-5235
"A textbook based on the author's experience in conducting sales training courses for corporations engaged in various fields of work. Specific instances are frequently used with an analysis of their success or failure." Industrial arts index

Keir, Alissa
‡ So you want to open a shop; with a foreword by Margaret Cuthbert. McGraw 1929 216p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **658.8**
1 Retail trade (W) 39-7744
Contents: So you want to open a shop; Tearoom; Gift shop; Beauty parlor; Bookshop; Flower shop; Knit shop; Dress shop; Interior decorator; Lingerie; Real estate; Hat shop

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897-
What makes people buy. McGraw 1935 237p $2.50 **658.8**
1 Psychology, Applied 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 35-27079
"A book for salesmen which explains the psychological motives which prompt the ordinary man and woman to buy or refuse to purchase." Cincinnati

Lester, Mrs Helena Marsh
Retail training in principle and practice; foreword by W. M. Holmes. Harper 1940 174p illus $2.50 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 2 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 40-27160
The author "uses her own experience and that of other stores the country over, to demonstrate the vital connection between efficient merchandising and retail training. She gives not only the basic principles behind it, but outlines a working basis for a set-up, the actual technique of training new employees, sales people, non-selling junior executives and major executives." Kirkus
Bibliography of training material: p170-71

Link, Henry Charles, 1889-
New psychology of selling and advertising; foreword by J. B. Watson. Macmillan 1932 xxiii,293p illus $3 **658.8**
1 Advertising 2 Market surveys 3 Psychology, Applied 4 Salesmen and salesmanship 32-10405
"The author says that the emphasis in business today is on what people will buy, in contrast to the old policy of breaking down sales resistance to articles which the promoter thinks they should buy. This attempt to meet peoples wants and buying habits is what he means by the new psychology." Wis. bul.

Maynard, Harold Howard, 1889- **Weidler, Walter Crothers,** 1888- **and Beckman, Theodore N.** 1894-
Principles of marketing. 3d ed Ronald 1939 xxi,700p illus $4.50 **658.8**
1 Marketing 39-3437
"First written in 1927 and revised in 1932, the third edition brings to date related marketing material up to January 1939. . . Factual information by the Censuses of Business and other research and

Maynard, H. H., Weidler, W. C. and Beckman, T. N.—*Continued*
statistical agencies and by significant legislation . . . has been admirably synthesized in the text. . . New chapters have been added on the marketing task, the consumer in our marketing system, supermarkets, and marketing and the Government. In line with teaching experience of the authors, many of the chapters have been reorganized internally. The teachability of the text has been enhanced by the division of the forty chapters into eight parts." Annals Amer. acad.
References at end of each chapter

Nixon, Howard Kenneth, 1895-
Principles of selling. McGraw 1931 330p illus $2.50 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 31-21939
"No short cut to success is sought, but the aim is to discuss better methods of selling and to show how they can be acquired. The author has tried to present in simple language a helpful concept of modern selling." Preface

Norton, Helen Rich
Textbook on retail selling. rev ed Ginn 1929 333p illus $1.60 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 29-13549
"Primarily a textbook for high school salesmanship classes and for store courses, but would be a suggestive source for young people entering the retail store salesmanship field. Applies to both large and small retail stores." Donald Hendry
General references: p316-18; Supplementary reading: p318-19

Nystrom, Paul Henry, 1878-
Retail store operation. 4th ed rev and enl Ronald 1937 702p illus $4.50 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 37-29398
First published 1915 as volume 2 of "Economics of retailing." Now published separately under its own title, the book has been enlarged and brought down to date. The bibliography has also been revised
"Description and critical analysis of methods and practices from the viewpoint of profitable operation. The author writes with a sympathetic knowledge of his problem and takes examples from large and small stores." Providence

Reid, Margaret Gilpin, 1896-
Consumers and the market. 2d ed Crofts 1939 600p illus $3.75 **658.8**
1 Buying 2 Marketing 3 Retail trade 39-20785
"Miss Reid has presented the nature of consumer problems, the organization and functions of our marketing system, the costs of and services rendered by sales and advertising organizations, and the question of quality standards and price policy. She concludes with a section on 'The Way to a better market system.'" Annals Amer. acad.
Selected bibliography and suggestive questions and problems: p554-69

Rost, O. Fred
Distribution today. McGraw 1933 335p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **658.8**
1 Marketing 2 National industrial recovery act, 1933 34-85
The author "tackles the problem of distribution of products in such a way as to bring to business men the answer to four important questions: What is meant by distribution? What is wrong with the process of distribution now employed? What are the different policies of distribution, what agencies are available to a manufacturer and what functions do they perform? What factors are involved in the cost of distribution? Such distributive functions, agencies, processes, and policies are described as have been found effective and economical in actual practice." Industrial arts index

Simmons, Harry
Practical course in successful selling. Harper 1939 337p $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 39-27051
"This volume includes all material originally appearing in two previous books—'How to make more sales' and 'How to get the order'—plus one additional chapter, 'Ten tips on quality selling.' All the chapters have been rearranged and reorganized. . . Each chapter has been supplemented by a series of Test Questions and Study Suggestions." Preface

Strong, Edward Kellogg, 1884-
Psychological aspects of business. McGraw 1938 629p illus $4 **658.8**
1 Advertising 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 38-2728
"Parts I to IV of this book are a thorough revision of the author's 'Psychology of selling and advertising.' Much of the earlier material has been condensed and a very considerable amount of new material has been added—the two chapters on Consumer Research and Propaganda being almost entirely new. Part V and VI dealing with Research Techniques and Employer-employee Relations were not previously considered." Preface

Tosdal, Harry Rudolph, 1889-
Introduction to sales management. McGraw 1933 418p illus $3.50 **658.8**
1 Marketing 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 33-24627
"A text planned for a short course in sales management, based on the problem or case method. The problems selected for consideration are of recent date. Reading references follow each chapter." Industrial arts index

Twentieth century fund. Committee on distribution
Does distribution cost too much? A review of the costs involved in current marketing methods and a program for improvement; the factual findings, by P. W. Stewart and J. F. Dewhurst, with the assistance of Louise Field; the program by the Committee on distribution. The fund 1939 403p illus $3.50 **658.8**
1 Marketing 39-23542
"This condition is carefully and impartially analyzed, and presented with suggestions for improving the system of distribution. Some economists feel that this book offers the most valuable program for the purpose which has yet been offered to the public." Book-of-the-month club news

United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce

Consumer market data handbook. 1939 ed by B. P. Haynes and G. R. Smith, Consumer market section, Marketing research division. Supt. of doc. 1939 xxi, 464p (Domestic commerce ser.) $1.75 **658.8**

1 Retail trade 39-26589

"The Bureau's first assemblage of basic statistics by counties, specifically designed for the use of businessmen in measuring industrial and consumer markets, was published in 1929 under the title, 'Market data handbook of the United States'. . . It was followed in 1932 by 'General consumer market statistics,' and in 1936 by 'Consumer market data handbook.'" Foreword

Industrial market data handbook of the United States, by O. C. Holleran. . . Supt. of doc. 1939 907p illus map (Domestic commerce ser.) $2.50 **658.8**

1 Marketing 2 U.S.—Industry 3 U.S.—Manufacture 39-29008

"This handbook is an effort to assemble for each of the 3,071 counties of the United States the basic statistical facts upon which manufacturers of industrial goods and supplies may build their individual market studies." Foreword

Some of the tables included give summaries of industries by state and county, by industry groups, distribution of manufacturers' sales, 1935, number of establishments, number of wage earners, wages, etc. of all mining industries, and metal mining industries, 1935. Bibliography: p 18-21

Van Brussel, Emily

* Behind the counter; a book for salesclerks; with a foreword by Alice Williams. Appleton-Century 1938 165p $1.50 **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 38-31419

"In a chatty, personal vein, the author discusses self analysis, buying motives, knowing the merchandise, approaching the customer, presenting the goods, answering buying objections, making added sales, closing technique, and the philosophy of selling." Industrial arts index

Edward Reich's "Selling to the consumer" (Am. bk. 1938 509p illus $1.96) (W) is another practical book for the retail salesman

658.88 Credit. Instalment plan

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bartlett, J. T. and Reed, C. M. Methods of instalment selling and collection. Harper 1934 309p o.p. 1939

Tregoe, J. H. Credit and its management. Harper 1930 196p o.p. 1939

Brisco, Morris Arthur, 1875-

Retail credit procedure. Prentice-Hall 1929 343p illus (Retailing ser.) o.p. 1939 **658.88**

1 Credit 2 Retail trade 29-17216

"Written in collaboration with the Associated Retail Credit men of New York City. Explains the principles which govern the organization and management of a modern credit department." St Louis

Chapin, Albert Franklin

Credit and collection principles and practice. 3d ed McGraw 1939 630p $4 **658.88**

1 Collecting of accounts 2 Credit 39-16085

"Commercial credit as it affects the wholesaler, the manufacturer and the bank. The author, Prof. Albert F. Chapin of New York University, has drawn freely upon his experience both as a credit man and a teacher." St Louis

Gardner, Edward Hall, 1883- **and Fall, Frank Andrews,** 1878-

Effective collection methods. . . rev ed Ronald 1938 472p illus $4 **658.88**

1 Collecting of accounts 2 Credit 38-31412

First published 1918 by the first author. In the revised edition all the principles of the first edition has been retained, and their application further explained, with new developments and experience. The 1938 edition shows only minor changes

"A systematic treatment of collections in marketing, including constructive credits, psychology of collecting, procedure and system, instalment collecting, legal aspects and the principle of resale." Subtitle

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-

(comp.) Installment buying. Wilson, H.W. 1928 120p (Reference shelf v5, no.8) o.p. 1939 **658.88**

1 Instalment plan 28-26709

"Affirmative and negative briefs for debate or study, with bibliographies, references, addresses of organizations actively interested, and reprints of articles on the general subject." Journal of home economics

659.1 ADVERTISING

Additional material on advertising from the point of view of art will be found with books on commercial art class 741

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Arnold, F. A. Broadcast advertising, the fourth dimension. television ed Wiley 1933 284p $3

Batten, H. A., Goodrich, M. and Toogood, G. Written word; a study of the art of writing, with especial reference to its function in advertising. Greenberg 1932 163p illus o.p. 1939

Caples, John. Advertising for immediate sales; foreword by Bruce Barton. Harper 1936 281p illus $3 A practical manual. Discusses various methods and mediums which can be used in selling

Caples, John. Tested advertising methods; how to profit by removing guesswork; foreword by Bruce Barton. Harper 1932 276p illus $3.50 A concrete and practical book on advertising methods

Dygert, W. B. Radio as an advertising medium. McGraw 1939 261p illus $3

Goode, K. M. and Rheinstrom, C. More profits from advertising and more advertising from profits. Harper 1931 275p o.p. 1939

Hanford, Mrs M. P. Advertising and selling through business publications; foreword by R. S. Durstine. Harper 1938 190p illus $2.50

Hopkins, C. C. My life in advertising. Harper 1927 206p $1 A personal account of his work and the different schemes he set on foot for increasing sales of various kinds of products

Hotchkiss, G. B. Advertising copy. rev ed Harper 1936 xxiv,432p illus $3.25

Bedell, Clyde, 1898-
How to write advertising that sells. McGraw 1940 524p illus $4 **659.1**

1 Advertising (W) 40-7172

Contents: Magic of words; Copy's point of view; Method of approach to copy; Kinds of copy and kinds of people; Making mail-order copy effective; How firm a foundation; Demonstration of copy writing; Precheck and aftercheck of copy; Ethics of urging; Words—just willing words

Blair, Lawrence E.
Principles and practice of show-card writing; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. 2d ed McGraw 1937 241p illus (Industrial education ser.) $2.50 **659.1**

1 Advertising cards 2 Lettering 37-4140

The addition of several new pages on the silk screen process and on stencils, and some new illustrations constitute the chief differences between the second edition and the first edition of 1922. Reset thruout

"Not a collection of ornamental alphabets, nor is it a series of recipes and tricks of the trade. . . The aim has been to present the fundamentals of the construction of standard show-card styles of lettering, the principles of layout, arrangement, color theory and practice, and show-card advertising principles, together with descriptions of new methods, mediums, and opportunities." Preface

Crippen, John K.
Successful direct-mail methods. McGraw 1936 336p illus $3.50 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Commercial correspondence 36-8503

"Practical, helpful discussion of direct-mail advertising and merchandising by the manager of an advertising department." Cincinnati

"For several years I have searched for a good, comprehensive volume covering modern direct-mail methods. Mr. Crippen's book seems to be the answer." Management review

De Lopatecki, Eugene
* Advertising layout and typography. . . Ronald 1935 133p illus $3 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Printing 3 Type and type founding 4 Typesetting 35-10133

"A quick easy technique for every one who prepares advertising with simple methods for choosing and calculating type." Subtitle

"Literally takes the reader by the hand and leads him, step by step, through the whole art, making every step as simple and easy as possible. It was written by an experienced art director who himself makes use of the exact methods he so lucidly explains." Scientific American

Dippy, Albert W.
Advertising production methods; processes, methods and materials with practical suggestions for their use. McGraw 1929 318p illus o.p. 1939 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Photomechanical processes 3 Printing 4 Type and type founding 29-1000

"Non-technical information on modern reproduction processes and color work, with practical suggestions for planning and ordering. For advertising executives and others interested in securing satisfactory engraving and printing results." Cleveland

Dwiggins, William Addison, 1880-
Layout in advertising. Harper 1928 200p illus $4 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Printing—Specimens 28-24596

"An excellent book for the student of advertising design. Part I treats of the designer's working tools; Paper, type, lettering, ornament, pictures, and of the various forms of advertising matter which his product takes: newspaper and periodical advertisements, folders, booklets, calendars, blotters, catalogs, street-car cards, window cards, billboards, etc. Part II treats of technique of the layout of advertisements considered as to their adaptability to the media through which they are to be presented. A number of original examples are given and critically compared." Donald Hendry

Firth, Leo E.
Testing advertisements; a study of copy testing methods in theory and practice. McGraw 1934 282p illus $2.50 **659.1**

1 Advertising 34-16652

"All systems are examined and appraised in order to make possible future developments in this new field." Pratt quarterly

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness, 1880-
Manual of modern advertising. Greenberg 1932 497p illus o.p. 1939 **659.1**

1 Advertising 33-27025

"A handbook on modern advertising which takes up the subject from five different angles: that of the advertiser; the customer; the advertisement itself; the media; and the results from advertising." Book rev. digest

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness, 1880- **and Kaufman, Zenn**
Profitable showmanship. Prentice-Hall 1939 180p illus $2.75 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 39-3093

"Thoughtful analysis of the reasons for sales through advertising and suggestions for dramatizing a product to increase sales." Providence

Hall, Samuel Roland, 1876-
Advertising handbook; a reference work covering the principles and practice of advertising. 2d ed McGraw 1930 1046p illus $5 **659.1**

1 Advertising 30-4630

"A largely expanded new edition, including important additions in the rotogravure and radio broadcasting sections, and new styles in copy, art, type, and general design." Bkl.

"Covers every phase of advertising procedure thoroughly and authoritatively. The data have been furnished through the cooperation of leading advertisers, agencies and publishers." Detroit

Hess, Herbert William, 1880-
* Advertising; its economics, philosophy and technique. Lippincott 1931 516p illus $5 **659.1**

1 Advertising 31-26725

A textbook by the head of the merchandising department of the Wharton school of finance and commerce at the University of Pennsylvania

"Dr. Hess makes a definite contribution in that he more nearly coördinates the economics of advertising with its practices

Hess, Herbert W.—*Continued*
than does anything hitherto written. . . . The philosophy of the book is interesting in that it represents interpretation rather than opinion. . . . Dr. Hess has undertaken to present and synchronize interpretations of human reactions in terms intelligible to the student of economics." Annals Amer. acad.

Collateral readings at end of most of the chapters

Hotchkiss, George Burton, 1884-
Outline of advertising; its philosophy, science, art, and strategy. rev ed Macmillan 1940 xxvii,631p illus (Social science text-books) $4 **659.1**

1 Advertising (W) 40-4495

First published 1933. "Some rewriting and revision bring the main part of the book up to date; there are new illustrations and three new chapters on trademarks, packages, advertising production and advertisement testing." Bkl.

Contents: Philosophy of advertising; Science of advertising; Art of advertising

Collateral readings at end of each chapter

James, Alden, 1900-
(ed.) Careers in advertising and the jobs behind them. Macmillan 1932 677p $3 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Occupations 32-25436

"A volume made up of 61 articles by men in the advertising business, covering nearly all phases of the subject. Part one includes articles on the advertising departments of stores of various descriptions, manufacturing concerns, financial institutions, etc; part two, dealing with the agency, treats of such subjects as management, financial operations, relative merits of large and small agencies, copy, art and mechanical reproduction; part three deals with advertising media, newspapers, magazines, the radio, billboards, and street car advertising; part four contains articles on printing, typography, the artist in advertising, the advertising lawyer, etc." Book rev. digest

"A notably comprehensive, authoritative and varied analysis and exposition of the functions of advertising in the business world today." N.Y. Times

King, Herbert Field, 1890-
Practical advertising; its principles and its functions in the sales plan. Appleton-Century 1933 387p illus $2.50 **659.1**

1 Advertising 33-14108

"The author sees advertising as merely one link in the chain of a larger purpose. He then discusses the methods that will most effectively assist advertising to achieve that purpose, namely, the sale of goods, securities, or services. Deals with fundamentals that remain true for all time and not with changing styles. Good format. Index. For larger libraries." Bkl.

Kleppner, Otto
Advertising procedure. rev ed Prentice-Hall 1933 582p illus $5 **659.1**

1 Advertising 33-22460

First published 1925. Rewritten for this edition to record the changes in emphasis and policy, and "to reflect the sense of values that the world wide change has brought about." Preface to second edition

"Comprehensive treatment, dealing with the purposes of advertising, the preparation of advertisements, the important media of advertising, the work of organization and research, and the conducting of advertising campaigns." Pittsburgh

Reading suggestions and bibliography: p555-68

Leahy, William Harrall
Window display for profit. Harper 1931 259p illus o.p. 1939 **659.1**

1 Show windows 31-9013

"A book that would be useful in any library, since it is designed with the small and medium sized store in mind. The author . . . makes particularly helpful suggestions on decorative materials and window backgrounds. The number of plates and diagrams accounts for the price. Of interest to the librarian from the point of view of publicity." Wis. bul.

Martin, Harold C. 1890-
1000 practical show card layouts and color sketches. Signs of the times 1930 240p illus $5 **659.1**

1 Advertising cards [28-28516]

First published 1928. Reprinted with slight changes 1930

"Designs are small in size but clearly reproduced. Printed in black with brief notes on the colors used." Pittsburgh

Mayer, Raymond Charles, 1892-
* How to do publicity. rev ed Harper 1937 269p $2.50 **659.1**

1 Publicity 37-16313

This edition of a book first published in 1933 contains new chapters on publicity for home economics and home service departments, and on radio

"A discussion of practical methods of conducting publicity—for business men, public and private organizations, prominent individuals, and communities." Book rev. digest

Nixon, Howard Kenneth, 1895-
Principles of advertising. McGraw 1937 541p illus $4 **659.1**

1 Advertising 37-21946

"A comprehensive text which covers the principles and procedure, with the social and economic effects, of advertising. The opinions of 100 advertising practitioners are considered on the preparation of copy and layout." Bkl.

"Professor Nixon's book represents a worthy addition to general advertising texts. . . . Clarity for pedagogical purposes has been achieved by organizing his material around seven principles basic to successful advertising." Harvard business review

Bibliography: p483-93

O'Dea, Mark
* Preface to advertising; with a foreword by John Benson. McGraw 1937 216p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **659.1**

1 Advertising 37-11680

"A collection of succinct pointed editorials in which essential features in advertising success are clearly presented. Vivid, and interesting both to the consumer and the producer." Special libraries

Philadelphia club of advertising women
Advertising careers for women; twenty-two lectures on advertising vocations. . . ed. by Blanche Clair and Dorothy Dignam. Harper 1939 xxi,268p illus $2.50 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Occupations 3 Woman —Employment 4 Women in advertising (W) 39-27583

"Twenty-two lectures on advertising vocations presented by the Philadelphia club of advertising women. They cover all types of advertising and will have considerable vocational value." Wis. bul.

Contents: Women in advertising agencies; Women in retail advertising: the department store; Women in retail advertising: the specialty shop; Women in cosmetic advertising; Women in food advertising; Women in home-equipment advertising; Women in industrial advertising; Women in insurance advertising; Women in promotional advertising; Women in publication advertising; Women in radio advertising; How advertising brings success to your own business; Summary

Poffenberger, Albert Theodor, 1885-
Psychology in advertising. 2d ed McGraw 1932 634p illus $5 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Psychology, Applied 32-26072

"For the advertising man or the student this book gives a sound exposition of the application of psychological principles to advertising. The text of this new edition has been reset and changed to conform to developments since 1925. New illustrations and problems have been added." Bkl.

Rorty, James, 1890-
Our master's voice: advertising. Day 1934 394p o.p. 1939 **659.1**

1 Advertising 34-13269

"James Rorty, with twenty years of experience in the advertising business, exposes all its chicanery and waste." Cleveland

Sokolsky, George Ephraim, 1893-
American way of life; with an introduction by Fulton Oursler. Farrar 1939 xxi,180p $2 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 U.S.—Industries 39-13826

"An industrial history of America. Taking the industries one by one, the author shows their growth from small beginnings to the era of mass production, the part advertising has played in that development, and the ensuing benefit to the consumer in lower prices and great accessibility." Library journal

Weiss, Edward Benjamin, 1899- **Kendall,**
* **Frederick Charles,** 1889- **and Larrabee, Carroll Burton,** 1896-
(eds.) Handbook of advertising. McGraw 1938 530p illus $5 **659.1**

1 Advertising (W) 38-8126

Contents: Advertising copy, by H. Powel; Advertising art, by D. Uptegrove; Type and typography, by L. B. Siegfried; Media, by J. J. Boyle; Radio, by H. K. Boice; Organizing the advertising department, by G. S. McMillan; Agency organization, by A. Rau; Advertising appropriation, by F. C. Kendall; Advertising inquiries, by W. T. Laing; Industrial advertising, by J. A. Murphy; Direct advertising, by L. J. Raymond; Merchandising the advertising, by E. B. Weiss; Packaging, by C. B. Larrabee; Consumer contest, by E. M. Rushmore; Premium advertising, by H. W. Dunk; Window displays, by N. J. Leigh; Testing advertising copy, by F. R. Coutant

"A survey at once simple enough for the beginner in advertising, or for the business executive who is not an advertising specialist, and practical enough for use by the expert. An expensive item, not for all libraries." Bkl.

Wiseman, Mark
Before you sign the advertising check; a handbook of advertising analysis for business executives. Harper 1938 115p illus $2.50 **659.1**

1 Advertising 38-18615

"Mr. Wiseman stresses the importance of studying the headline, the illustration, the text, special types of advertisements, the sales idea and argument, emotional appeal, and a number of other points involved in the analytical study of advertisements." Industrial arts index

Woodward, Mrs Helen (Rosen) 1882-
It's an art. Harcourt 1938 405p $2.75 **659.1**

1 Advertising 2 Commercial products (W) 38-27977

"Having grown up in the advertising business, as her autobiography, 'Through many windows,' revealed, the author knows it from A to Z. Housewives and all others who are exposed to advertising wiles will find this stimulating reading. Who buys fruit, Why the woman likes the can opener, Selling food as medicine, What's the matter with this coffee? By your skin and your teeth, Does radio advertising pay? Congress says 'Boo,' are some of the chapter titles." Wis. bul.

Wright, Milton
How to get publicity. McGraw 1935 226p (McGraw-Hill practical business manuals) $2 **659.1**

1 Newspapers 2 Publicity 36-154

"A practical manual on the principles and standard practices of publicity work, as distinguished from paid advertising. Discusses suitable material, its preparation, and the channels through which it reaches the public. Written especially for business men, with one chapter on publicity as a career." Bkl.

660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Beery, P. G. Stuff; the story of materials in the service of man. Appleton-Century 1930 504p illus $5

Howe, H. E. ed. Chemistry in industry; a coöperative work intended to give examples of the contributions made to industry by chemistry. Chemical foundation 1924-25 2v illus o.p. 1939

Molinari, Ettore. Treatise on general and industrial inorganic chemistry. 2d ed tr. from the 4th rev and amplified Italian ed by T. H. Pope Blakiston 1920 876p illus o.p. 1939

Molinari, Ettore. Treatise on general and industrial organic chemistry. 2d ed tr. from the 3d enl and rev Italian ed by T. H. Pope Blakiston 1921-23 2v illus o.p. 1939

Thorpe, J. F. and others. Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry. 4th ed Longmans 1937-40 v 1-4 ea $25 Volume 4 covers alphabet thru Feeding stuffs. Previous edition was published in 7 volumes with 3 supplementary volumes some of which are still in print, 1939

Badger, Walter Lucius, 1886- **and McCabe, Warren Lee,** 1899-

Elements of chemical engineering; with an introduction by A. D. Little. 2d ed McGraw 1936 660p illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $5 **660**

1 Chemical engineering 36-24120

First published 1931. "Our effort in the second edition has been to incorporate as much as possible of the new work without departing from our original idea of an elementary text. Some parts have been rewritten in an attempt to achieve greater clarity or simplicity in the presentation." Preface to the second edition

"The first thing that impresses one when he opens this volume is the number and the excellence of the illustrations. In an introductory textbook illustrations of the type found here are of importance second only to the subject matter. With 314 original line drawings of exceptionally good workmanship scattered through its pages, the book stands almost in a class by itself in this respect. But good illustrations are by no means the only merit." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Bennett, Harry, 1895-

* (ed.) Chemical formulary. . . 1933-39 v 1-4 v 1-3 Van Nostrand ea $6, v4 Chemical pub. co. $6 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical (33-36898)

Issued irregularly as new and additional formulas are collected. Volume 3 contains a combined index for v 1-3

"A condensed collection of valuable, timely, practical formulae for making thousands of products in all fields of industry." Subtitle

Hary Bennett's "Standard book of formulas; how to make what you use" (new and rev ed Garden City pub. co. 1938 305p $1) is a revision of the author's "Practical every day chemistry." It is a selection of the more generally usable recipes from v 1 of his "Chemical formulary"

Borth, Christy

Pioneers of plenty; the story of chemurgy. Bobbs 1939 303p illus $3 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Chemurgy 3 Farm produce (W) 39-27845

Chemurgy is "a program of correlated processes by which hitherto unused raw materials and wasted labor are put into productive and socially useful forms by the aid of those modern alchemists, the creative chemists." Author

Ehrenfeld, Louis, 1900-

Story of common things; illus. by Joe Richards. Putnam 1932 203p illus $2.50 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Technology 32-12829

"The facts about paper, soap, salt, glass, etc., are explained. What they come from and how they are manufactured are described in non-technical terms for the use of the reader who has no chemical knowledge and yet is interested in knowing about them." Providence

Lange, Norbert Adolph, 1892- **and Forker, Gordon M.**

(comps.) Handbook of chemistry. . . 3d ed rev and enl Handbook pubs. 1939 1543, 249, 34p $6 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical—Tables, etc. 2 Mathematics—Tables, etc. 39-22249

"The third edition of this comprehensive library and laboratory tool, the second edition of which was published in 1937, shows enlargement by over forty pages, with many changes throughout the text, notably a revision of atomic weights and other data dependent upon them, and the inclusion of definitions for all column headings and technical terms used in the book. Several tables have been added, while others have either been extended or completely rewritten." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A reference volume for all requiring ready access to chemical and physical data used in laboratory work and manufacturing . . . with an appendix of mathematical tables and formulas by R. S. Burington." Subtitle

Mantell, Charles Letnam, 1897-

Industrial electrochemistry. 2d ed McGraw 1940 656p illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $5.50 **660**

1 Electrochemistry, Industrial 40-10995

First published 1931. "Some rearrangement of topics has been made, with inclusion of new subject matter resulting from electrochemical development." Preface to second edition

"Endeavors to point out and emphasize the technological importance of electrochemical processes, to stress their practical aspects, and to adopt the engineering viewpoint. . . The title 'Industrial Electrochemistry' is intended to be broadly inclusive of the theoretical and technical sides of electrochemistry, the aqueous and fused electrolyte industries, electrothermics, and the electrochemistry of gases, as well as the distinctly engineering aspects." Preface to the first edition

Morrison, Abraham Cressy, 1864-

Man in a chemical world; the service of chemical industry. Scribner 1937 292p illus $3 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical—History (W) 37-12517

"Celebrates the 300th anniversary of the birth of chemical industries in the United States by describing chemical achievements and pointing out their everyday importance." Cleveland

Olsen, John Charles, 1869- **and others**

Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering. Van Nostrand 1932 558p $5 **660**

1 Chemical engineering 32-29174

"A good handbook prepared by forty-two authorities. Treats of the processes employed in the manufacture of the products of industrial chemical plants, and of the underlying principles involved." Pratt quarterly

Pan American union

Commodities of commerce series. The union ea 5c **660**

1 South America—Commerce (26-27513)

Each pamphlet is devoted to one product or group of products of the Latin American countries, e.g., coffee, rubber, pearls. In 1939, 23 pamphlets were available

Parr, Samuel Wilson, 1857-1931

Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants. 4th ed McGraw 1932 371p illus maps (International chemical ser.) $3 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 32-7495

This textbook, prepared for engineering students, is made up of material delivered as lectures, and of laboratory directions. The present enlarged edition summarizes "the rapid progress made in the last decade by research in the technology of

Parr, Samuel W.—*Continued*
fuels and in the utilization of the results by the industries. In the new topics presented in Part 1, an attempt has been made to give the student an idea of the research method of attack on new and difficult problems." Preface of fourth edition

Perry, John Howard, 1895- **and Calcott, William Stansfield,** 1892-
* (eds.) Chemical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1934 2609p illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $9 **660**

1 Chemical engineering 34-4848

"The whole field of chemical engineering operation, plant, economics, accounts, safety and fire protection, reports, patents, etc., is covered by sixty-three contributors in the 2,609 pages. Has numerous tables of physical constants, atomic weights, etc., and short literature references at chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The handbook deserves, and doubtless will be accorded, a very warm welcome in the fields of scientific and technologic activity, even beyond those usually defined as engineering chemistry, chemical engineering, or industrial chemistry." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Read, William Thornton, 1886-
Industrial chemistry. 2d ed Wiley 1938 605p illus $5 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 38-18326

"The present edition is larger than the previous volume [first published 1933] by about 30 pages, but the text has been carefully revised and corrected. . . . The plan is unchanged from that of the first edition. The early chapters deal with professional aspects of chemical industry and chemistry. A second section is devoted to the tools of chemical industry and the unit operations of chemical engineering. Processes and their applications properly form the greater part of the volume. In this section are described the most important industrial chemical processes." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"Addressed to students of chemistry, teachers of chemistry in high schools and colleges, and to business men who need information about chemical industries, their processes and products. Especially well illustrated with line drawings." Pratt quarterly

Sources of information: chapter 4

Riegel, Emil Raymond, 1882-
* Industrial chemistry; an elementary treatise for the student and general reader; with the support of a large number of collaborators. 3d ed Reinhold 1937 851p illus $5.75 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical (W) 37-19429

First published 1928. "This comprehensive work . . . has now been revised and enlarged to include interim advances in the various fields of industrial chemistry. It is adapted to the ken of the average high-school student and of the intelligent adult lay reader. There are problems and reading lists at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The author has prepared a concise and very readable volume describing the more important chemical industries. It should not only prove of value as a general textbook for colleges and engineering schools, but serve as an outline to the engineer and technical man who wants to familiarize himself with modern developments in industries that are outside of his own specialty. It should also serve the layman who has had very little chemical background, but who wishes to know more about these fascinating subjects, for it is written, in greater part, in plain, non-technical language with frequently an explanation of those technical terms that are used." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Rogers, Allen, 1876-
* (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for the student and manufacturer, ed. by Allen Rogers in collaboration with W. F. Doerflinger, J. C. W. Frazer, M. F. Behar [and others]. . . 5th ed Van Nostrand 1931 2v illus $13 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 32-3587

"The fourth edition appeared in 1925. In the present edition of this successful manual the matter has been brought up-to-date by the complete revision of chapters of the earlier edition and by addition of new processes." Donald Hendry

"Standard work on industrial chemistry, now extensively used in colleges and as reference source for a general description of present important industrial chemical processes. The book has been quite fully rewritten, brought up to date, and enlarged by some 300 pages. It is a distinct improvement over previous editions." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Contains bibliographies

Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker, 1873-
Chemistry of familiar things. 7th ed rev with an additional chapter on photography Lippincott 1937 359p illus $3 **660**

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 37-3712

First published 1915. "This book has not only been revised to make it meet modern needs but it has been extended. The scientific features of photography are now included and written by chemists who are skilled in the science and practice of photography." Preface to the seventh edition

"A non-technical survey and explanation of the chemistry of everyday life, for the general reader. Discusses such subjects as air, water, food, metals, rocks, soil, textiles, chemical evolution and physiological chemistry. Readable and interesting." Cleveland

Slosson, Edwin Emery, 1865-1929
Creative chemistry, descriptive of recent achievements in the chemical industries. new ed rev by H. E. Howe Appleton-Century 1930 xx,341p illus (Century books of useful science) $3.50 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 40-2563

Some changes have been made in the text of the 1930 edition, a new chapter "The synthetic kingdom" has been added and many new photographs

"Describes readably and with authority the achievements of modern chemistry in industry, war, agriculture, etc., emphasizing the economic necessity of continued development in this science. Reading references. Numerous halftone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Walker, William Hultz, 1869-1934, **and others**
Principles of chemical engineering, by W. H. Walker, W. K. Lewis, W. H. McAdams and E. R. Gilliland. 3d ed rev McGraw 1937 749p illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $5.50 **660**

1 Chemical engineering 37-22800

Extensively revised edition of a book which first appeared in 1923 and was revised in 1928. "Revision has been the most extensive in the chapters on flow of fluids and flow of heat. In fact one can say that these two chapters have been practically re-written and much new material added. . . In the industrial stoichiometry chapter there have been added new specific heat data for gases, revised Hildebrand and Cox charts and a new section dealing with systems of units and dimensional similitude. . . In 'Fluid Films' there has been considerable revision in the phrasing but little new material added." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"Admirable both in purpose and result. The presentation is characterized by succinctness and sound common sense. It does not go into details of specific processes but presents concisely the scientific principles underlying chemical engineering in general, and indicates the proper application of these principles in correct practice. It thus furnishes the actual working data for intelligent design of chemical equipment for various purposes." Pittsburgh

661 CHEMICALS

The average small library will not need special treatises on the various chemicals, as treatment of these will be found in the more general books. Three books, not too technical, which will interest readers with some technical knowledge are:

Ernst, F. A. Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. Van Nostrand 1928 154p illus (Industrial chemical monographs) o.p. 1939

Mantell, C. L. Industrial carbon. Van Nostrand 1928 410p illus (Industrial chemical monographs) $4.50

Zanetti, J. E. Significance of nitrogen; with an introduction by F. P. Garvan. Chemical foundation 1932 101p illus maps o.p. 1939

Badger, Walter Lucius, 1886- **and Baker, Edwin Myron,** 1893-
Inorganic chemical technology. McGraw 1928 228p illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $2.50 **661**

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 2 Chemistry, Inorganic 3 Chemistry, Technical 28-28951

Contents: Common salt; Sulfuric acid; Nitric acid; Minor acids; Sodium carbonate; Caustic soda; Chlorine and bleaching powder; Miscellaneous products

"The authors have accomplished well their purpose of writing a textbook for the chemical engineering student. It will be of almost equal value to the industrial chemistry student. The subject matter is developed very satisfactorily and it is well written. Some, no doubt, will feel that the presentation as a whole is a little elementary and that the opportunity for illustration was not given sufficient consideration. The book is, however, a distinct contribution to its field." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Contains references

Haynes, Williams, 1886-
Chemical economics. Van Nostrand 1933 310p illus $3.25 **661**

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 33-31241

"Non-technical, and well illustrated. The author, who publishes the periodicals 'Chemical industries' and 'Plastic products,' has 'endeavored to show the part played by chemicals in the development of modern industrialism and to place the chemical industry in its proper relationships within our economic system.' " N.Y. public lib. New technical book

"Never before has the story of American chemical industry been written in such a readable and fascinating manner. . . This book will serve an important function in chemical industry. It will be of real assistance to the student and to the non-technical salesman and executive who would learn the business and historical side of chemical industry." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Snell, Foster Dee, 1898- **and Snell, Cornelia Tyler,** 1896-
Chemicals of commerce. Van Nostrand 1939 542p $5 **661**

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 2 Chemistry, Technical 39-24603

"This treatise contains in systematic sequence the most essential facts regarding the composition, properties, and uses of actual commercial products. It is compactly compendious in character and scope, not like a dictionary, having been designed to present concisely but methodically salient information respecting all the main classes of technologic materials, basic, pure, and in mixture." Industrial and engineering chemistry

662 FUELS. MATCHES

Dixon, William Hepworth
Match industry, its origin and development. Pitman 1925 150p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) o.p. 1939 **662**

1 Matches 25-12151

"Gives the average reader a good account of early fire providing devices, the various materials, early match-making methods, wax matches, vesuvians, manufacture of match boxes, splint cutting, up-to-date match making, the factory and its methods, with statistics and legislation. Numerous illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

662.6 Fuel

Greenwood, Ernest, 1883-
Prometheus, U. S. A. Harper 1929 213p illus o.p. 1939 **662.6**

1 Fire 2 Fuel 3 Heating 29-8796

"A vivid and popular account of the various uses and types of fuel which have contributed to the progressive advance of civilization. Brief chapters treat of the history of wood, gas, and oil fuels, followed by more detailed descriptions of modern inventions based upon the use of oil." Amer. econ. rev.

Haslam, Robert Thomas, 1888- **and Russell, Robert Price**

Fuels and their combustion. McGraw 1926 809p illus $7.50 **662.6**

1 Combustion 2 Fuel 26-1701

"Remarkably comprehensive treatise on production, properties, and economic utilization of all the more important commercial fuels. Deals with combustion calculations and furnace firing and also with flow of liquids, gases, and heat; and will be of value to the operating man as well as to the designer of furnaces, chimneys, and other equipment." Pittsburgh

"The book is not only exceedingly opportune, but furnishes a striking illustration of the fact that dissertations on combustion in order to amount to anything, not only must be, but with the present-day accumulation of data may be both thoroughly scientific and reliable." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Leslie, Eugene Hendricks, 1892-

Motor fuels; their production and technology. Reinhold 1923 681p illus $11 **662.6**

1 Fuel 2 Gasoline 23-8797

"A comprehensive work upon an important subject which is handled in an intelligent and thorough manner." Gas age-record

Contains bibliographies

663 Beverages

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Keable, B. B. Coffee from grower to consumer. Pitman 1910 120p illus map (Pitman's common commodities of commerce) o.p. 1939

Saintsbury, G. E. B. Notes on a cellar-book; with a preface by Owen Wister. Macmillan 1933 173p $2.50

Street, J. L. Wines: their selection, care and service; with a chart of vintage years, and observations on harmonies between certain wines and certain foods, and on wineglasses, cradles, corkscrews and kindred matters. Knopf 1933 xxi, 194p $1

Ibbetson, A.

Tea, from grower to consumer. Pitman 1910 114p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25 **663**

1 Tea [W10-264]

A general account of methods of cultivation and manufacture together with chapters on taxation, sampling and buying, tasting, blending, packing and selling

Knapp, Arthur William

Cocoa and chocolate industry: the tree; the bean; the beverage. 2d ed rev and enl Pitman 1930 188p illus o.p. 1939 **663**

1 Chocolate 2 Cocoa Agr30-1416

This revised edition contains a "considerable amount of new material, including chapters on food value, on adulteration and definitions, and on storage." Preface

"A concise study, describing the various processes in the cocoa and chocolate industry from the cultivation of the cacao tree to the consumption of the finished commodity. Also gives a history of its origin and use from 1500 A. D. For the general reader. Bibliography and index." Bkl.

Schoonmaker, Frank, and Marvel, Tom, 1901-

Complete wine book. Simon & Schuster 1934 315p illus maps o.p. 1939 **663**

1 Wine and wine making 34-41041

"Up-to-date information on wines, based on two years' research in foreign vineyards and great wine establishments. Chapters are devoted to American, French, German, Italian and Spanish wines, Tokay and others. In a chapter on wines in the kitchen are given some special recipes which the authors secured from continental innkeepers. An appendix lists some foreign wines by vintages. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Ukers, William Harrison, 1873-

Coffee merchandising; a handbook to the coffee business giving elementary and essential facts pertaining to the history, cultivation, preparation, and marketing of coffee. [2d ed] Tea & coffee trade journal co. 1930 245p illus $5 **663**

1 Coffee 30-21069

This edition "has been carefully revised and brought down to date (1930) in the matter of coffee research, new coffee producing districts, coffee contracts, coffee blends, coffee machinery, distribution channels, production and consumption statistics and coffee advertising." Preface

"Intended primarily for the trade, but containing information of interest to general readers and students of food products or cookery." Journal of home economics

W. H. Ukers' "All about coffee" (2d ed Tea & coffee trade journal co. 1935 818p illus $15) covers the history of coffee propagation and drinking and contains 35 pages of bibliography. His "Coffee merchandising" is a condensation of the earlier edition

Romance of tea; an outline history of tea and tea-drinking through sixteen hundred years. Knopf 1936 276p illus $3 **663**

1 Tea 36-36167

"A comprehensive and entertaining history of the 'boon of the Orient' through sixteen centuries, with information on the tea industry and trade and the manners and customs and fine arts connected with tea-drinking." Boston

Wagner, Philip Marshall, 1904-

American wines and how to make them. 2d ed rev with two additional chapters Knopf 1936 367p illus map $2.50 **663**

1 Grapes 2 Wine and wine making 36-18426

"This book tells of the possibilities of American grown grapes; goes to some extent into the science of wine-making, and gives incidentally and discursively many interesting historical side-lights"

664 Foods

The following books on special foods and food industries are noted here for the benefit of libraries needing them:

Bardorf, C. F. and Ball, J. A. B. Elements of sugar refining. Chemical pub. co. 1925 240p illus $4

Clarke, A. Flavouring materials, natural and synthetic. Oxford 1922 xxi,166p illus $3

Redgrove, H. S. Spices and condiments. Pitman 1933 361p illus $5

Tressler, D. K., Joslyn, M. A. and Marsh, G. L. Fruit and vegetable juices. Avi pub. co. 1939 549p illus $6

Prescott, Samuel Cate, 1872- **and Proctor, Bernard Emerson,** 1901-
Food technology. McGraw 1937 630p illus $5 **664**

1 Food preservation 2 Food supply
37-11103

"Manual on food technology designed to aid in training the scientific personnel required in the modern food industry. It is concerned with the preparation and preservation of food products, of all varieties. Contains illustrations, references, and an index." Book rev. digest

"Comprehensive, authoritative, and readable. . . The book should be of distinct value to sanitarians and other scientists who are concerned in any way with the production and control of quality foods." American journal of public health

Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird
Food industries; text-book on production and manufacture of staple foods, for use in high schools and colleges. 5th ed Chemical pub. co. 1928 367p illus maps $3.50 **664**

1 Food 28-6937

Revised edition considerably enlarged thruout. References have been moved to ends of chapters. High school and college textbook, describing production and manufacture of staple foods, with illustrations

664.9 Packing industry

Clemen, Rudolf Alexander
By-products in the packing industry. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 410p illus map $4 **664.9**

1 Meat industry and trade 2 Packing house products 28-1442

"A well-illustrated, readable volume which includes good reference material for students of foods and food production." Journal of home economics

"While the by-products of the meat packing industry yield but a small percentage of the total returns, the industry is itself so huge that the income even from the by-products mounts to a considerable item. The achievement of science in transforming waste into profit is described here by Dr. Clemen. Numerous illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

665 Oils. Gases

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Caven, R. M. Gas and gases. Holt 1927 256p illus (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1

Lewkowitsch, J. I. Chemical technology and analysis of oils, fats and waxes. 6th ed rev and enl by G. H. Warburton Macmillan 1921-23 3v illus v 1, v3 ea $12, v2 $14 A standard book for all technical reference libraries

Jamieson, George Samuel, 1879-
Vegetable fats and oils. . . Reinhold 1932 444p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) $6.50 **665**

1 Oils and fats 32-6567

"The chemistry, production and utilization of vegetable fats and oils for edible, medicinal and technical purposes." Subtitle

"The volume should be useful to all scientific and technical men interested in fats and oils, and particularly to chemists who have to work with or examine them. It has outstanding merit in its compactness, its thoroughness, its convenient arrangement, the botanical identification of each oil, and the carefully selected and conveniently arranged citations. These features should make it a particularly valuable book of reference for frequent consultation." Industrial and engineering chemistry

665.1 Candles

Roy, Louis Maurice Auguste, 1883-
Candle book. Daye 1938 45p illus $2 **665.1**

1 Candles 38-37453

"This book, the first of a series on old New England crafts, has to do with moulded and dipped candles. Each of the thirty-five excellent half-page halftones is accompanied by a brief descriptive text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

665.4 Asphalt

Abraham, Herbert, 1883-
Asphalts and allied substances; their occurrence, modes of production, uses in the arts and methods of testing. 4th ed Van Nostrand 1938 xxiv,1491p illus $12.50 **665.4**

1 Asphalt 2 Asphalt—Bibliography
38-5109

"Complete revision of the well-known comprehensive work, last published in 1929, shows an expansion of 600 pages. An extensive up-to-date classified bibliography covers general treatises, patents, and periodical articles. Includes an interesting historical introduction of 50 pages; also a detailed index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

665.5 Petroleum

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

American petroleum institute. Petroleum facts and figures. 6th ed The institute 1939 190p illus $1 Contains conveniently arranged, statistical material relating to the petroleum industry

Giddens, P. H. Birth of the oil industry; introduction by I. M. Tarbell. Macmillan 1938 xxxix,216p illus $3 Stresses the industry rather than processes

Gurvich, L. G. and Moore, Harold. Scientific principles of petroleum technology. new ed Van Nostrand 1932 571p illus $9

Ball, Max Waite, 1885-
This fascinating oil business; illus. by Jack Housez; maps by S. W. Reims and C. G. Mundy. Bobbs 1940 444p illus maps $2.50 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 2 Petroleum industry and trade (W) 40-27422

Partial contents: What is oil; Meet the oil men; Picking the place to drill; Acquiring the right to drill; Drilling the well; Producing the oil; Transporting the oil; Refining the oil; Disposing of the products; New worlds to conquer; Oil and the war

Bell, Harold Sill, 1889-
American petroleum refining. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1930 631p illus $6 **665.5**
1 Petroleum 30-5874
"Now revised and amplified by the addition of nine chapters. All of the tables and diagrams have been checked and revised so as to include the latest available statistics, while numerous new tables and illustrations have been added." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Covers refinery plant and practice in considerable detail, and includes storage and transportation of oil and manufacture of containers. Much of the information should be of value to chemical engineers not definitely interested in oil refining." Pittsburgh

Cloud, Wilbur Frank
Petroleum production. Univ. of Okla. press 1937 600p illus $5 **665.5**
1 Petroleum 37-10429
"Presents a general treatment of development and production without attempting to cover all the variations in procedure peculiar to individual oil-fields." Pittsburgh

Cross, Roy, 1884-
Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas; physical and chemical properties, specifications, methods of analysis, economics and statistics, refining processes, patents, tables and bibliography. (1931 revision) Kansas City testing lab. 1931 864p illus (Kansas City testing laboratory. Bulletin 25) o.p. 1939 **665.5**
1 Asphalt 2 Gas, Natural 3 Petroleum 32-10165
"New edition of a standard reference book. 'Designed for the practical oil man and the student of petroleum, as a quick reference manual.' Has chapters on economics of petroleum; transportation, storage and gauging; properties of crude petroleum; refining and cracking of petroleum; properties of refined petroleum; fuel oil; oil shale; asphalt; natural gas; methods of analysis; tables; patents and publications." Donald Hendry
Bibliography: p790-99

Crowther, James Gerald
‡ About petroleum. Oxford 1938 181p illus $2.25 **665.5**
1 Petroleum (W) 38-34528
"A comprehensive 'popular' account of the origin, resources, chemistry, prospecting, production, and refining of petroleum, with brief chapters on lubrication, knock, helium, carbon and the production of gasoline from natural gas." N.Y. Public lib. New technical books

Gruse, William Arthur, 1892-
Petroleum and its products; a chemical discussion of the properties, refining and utilization of petroleum. McGraw 1928 377p $4.50 **665.5**
1 Petroleum 28-16196
"A chemical discussion of the properties, refining and utilization of petroleum." Subtitle
"On the whole, the book is readable and contains a large collection of scientific material related to petroleum which has been carefully coördinated. It is recommended to trained chemists interested in petroleum." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Hager, Dorsey, 1887-
* Fundamentals of the petroleum industry. McGraw 1939 445p illus $3.50 **665.5**
1 Petroleum industry and trade 39-4667
"Deals concisely with the geology, resources, engineering, history, and economics of the oil industry. Prepared as a college text, but useful to anyone interested." Cleveland

Lidgett, Albert
Petroleum. 3d ed rev and enl Pitman 1928 160p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $2 **665.5**
1 Petroleum [28-31200]
"I have striven to deal with the chief phases of the petroleum industry in a manner which, I have reason to believe, will be acceptable to the general reader. . . The volume presented herewith is written in language free from irritating technicalities, and I trust it will be particularly interesting to those readers—the world over—who would know something of the effects which the products of petroleum have upon our daily domestic and commercial life, and recognize their usefulness." Preface

Uren, Lester Charles, 1888-
Petroleum production engineering. 2d ed McGraw 1934-39 2v illus v 1 $5, v2 $6 **665.5**
1 Petroleum 2 Petroleum industry and trade 34-21314
First published 1924 under title: Textbook of petroleum production engineering. Considerably expanded, revised and rewritten to cover new phases of the industry
Contents: v 1 Oil field development; v2 Oil field exploitation
"All phases of oil field technology from the drilling of the producing wells until the oil is in the pipelines on the way to the refinery are covered in detail in this book." Chemical and metallurgical engineering
Selected bibliography at end of each chapter

666 CERAMIC INDUSTRIES

Most small libraries will prefer books which treat of a special branch of the ceramic industry. For those who have a demand for the more comprehensive guide, the following books are recommended:

Ceramic data book featuring equipment and materials, catalogs, also buyer's directory, including a review of developments in the industry as recorded in the literature; handbook section; practical tests, and methods of making ceramic calculations. Industrial publications $5 First published 1922 under title: Ceramic products cyclopedia

Searle, A. B. Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries; a guide to the materials, methods of manufacture, means of recognition, and testing the various articles produced in the clayworking and allied industries. . . Benn 1929-30 3v ea 63s

666.1 Glass

G. W. Morey's "Properties of glass" (Reinhold 1938 561p illus $12.50) is a comprehensive work with emphasis placed on physical properties of glass as functions of composition

Hodkin, Frederick William, and Cousen, Arnold
Textbook of glass technology. Van Nostrand 1925 xxii,551p illus $15 **666.1**
1 Glass [25-13221]

"Represents, we believe, the first systematic attempt in the English language. . . . The authors believe that it will be of use to all ranks of those engaged in the production of glassware, to masters who desire factories run on up-to-date principles and to workmen who wish to know something of the theory involved in the processes in which they are day by day engaged." Preface

"All interested in glass will welcome the compilation of these two authors, and the industry owes them a debt of gratitude for such a masterly exposition of their subject, which covers the whole field of glass manufacture." Nature

Bibliography: pref. p11-14

Marson, Percival
Glass and glass manufacture. rev and enl by L. M. Angus-Butterworth Pitman 1936 151p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25 **666.1**
1 Glass manufacture 37-22053

Partial contents: History; The chemical and physical properties of glass; Coloured glass and artificial gems; Decolorizers; Glass-melting pots and their manufacture; The manipulation of glass; Crown, sheet, and plate glass; Tube, cane, and chemical glassware; Optical glass; Decorative glassware

Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice
* 5000 years of glass. . . Stokes 1937 303p illus $2.50 **666.1**
1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware (W) 37-23351

Comprehensive account of the history, manufacture and uses of glass. Includes chapters on looking-glasses, the lens, pictorial windows and hints of the future developments of the industry

Waugh, Sidney
Art of glass making; photographs by R. Y. Richie. Dodd 1937 [64]p illus $1 **666.1**
1 Glass manufacture (W) 38-27155

A book of photographs with brief text which "is designed to answer the questions most commonly asked about glass. It makes no pretense to being more than a primer of the subject. But it is hoped that it will be of interest to those who love fine glass, and who wish to know something of the methods of its production." Preface

666.2 Enamel

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Hansen, J. E. ed. Manual of porcelain enameling. . . Enamelist pub. co. 1937 513p illus $5

Maryon, Herbert. Metalwork and enameling; a practical treatise on gold and silversmiths' work and their allied crafts. Scribner 1912 327p illus o.p. 1939

Mernagh, L. R. Enamels; their manufacture and application to iron and steel ware. Lippincott 1928 234p illus $7

Day, Lewis Foreman, 1845-1910
Enameling; a comparative account of the development and practice of the art. Batsford 1907 xxv,222p illus 5s **666.2**
1 Enamel and enameling W8-71

"The purpose of this book is to provide a background for the beginner in this work, by pointing out the best that has been done in this line; when, where and how it was done; and why it was done that way. A brief history is given, and the technical and artistic sides of the matter are considered. There are also chapters on color and chemistry. The illustrations are numerous and clear-cut." Providence

Millenet, Louis Élie
Enamelling on metal. . . tr. from the French by H. de Koningh. Van Nostrand 1926 112p o.p. 1939 **666.2**
1 Enamel and enameling [26-11562]

"A practical manual on enamelling and painting on enamel as applied particularly to gold and silver ware and art metal work, with five plates of illustrations." Subtitle

"A manual, very exact and detailed, of the manner in which metal-enamelling is done in Geneva, which has a high reputation, well deserved, in that field. The author is a master in the craft and comes of a line of craftsmen." Providence

666.3 Pottery

Bourry, Émile
Treatise on ceramic industries; a complete manual for pottery, tile, and brick manufacturers. . . 4th rev ed Van Nostrand 1926 482p illus $6 **666.3**
1 Pottery [12-35188]

Translation of a standard work by a practical potter covering every phase of ceramic ware from bricks to pottery according to French practice. In this edition a few illustrations of English machinery replace the French ones, some obsolete theories have been omitted and special notes added when needed

"Comprehensive treatment of the whole subject according to European practice." Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

Noke, Charles J. and Plant, Harold J.
Pottery: being a simple account of the history of pottery and a description of some of the processes employed in its manufacture. Pitman 1924 136p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25 **666.3**
1 Pottery 25-11848

"Being a simple account of the history of pottery and a description of some of the processes employed in its manufacture." Subtitle

"An excellent introduction to the subject, for the collector, the student, the salesman, and the young potter." Brooklyn

666.4 Clay

Searle, Alfred Broadhead, 1877-
Clay and what we get from it. Macmillan 1925 178p illus $1.40 **666.4**
1 Clay 2 Clay industries 26-8348
"Designed to instruct and interest the public in the wonderful field of usefulness, occupied by the common material, in which we are so greatly concerned. It is a curious mixture of the technical, utilitarian and aesthetic qualities or properties of clay and its products; some beyond the depth of the ordinary reader, some highly interesting, and some ultra sentimental." British clayworker

Wilson, Hewitt, 1891-
Ceramics; clay technology. McGraw 1927 296p illus $4 **666.4**
1 Clay 2 Clay industries 27-19048
"A technical treatise, detailed and special, on the relation of clay technology to ceramic engineering. Contains chapters on clay formation, characteristics of virgin, plastic, and dry clays, the drying of clay wares, effect of heat on clays, melting, fusion, and crystallization of silicates." Bkl.
Contains bibliographical footnotes and references

666.9 Cements. Limes

Eckel, Edwin Clarence, 1875-
Cements, limes and plasters; their materials, manufacture and properties. 3d ed with chapters on alumina cements and high-strength Portlands Wiley 1928 xxxiv,699p illus maps o.p. 1939 **666.9**
1 Cement 2 Lime 3 Plaster and plastering 28-13081
"This book through its two previous editions has been the standard reference volume for fundamental information concerning manufacture and properties of cements, limes, and plasters, and it is a disappointment to find that the text of the third edition does not include revisions to bring it up to date. A new section has been added which briefly, (45 pages), but yet most comprehensively discusses the alumina and high-strength portlands, and this may be considered as equivalent to a revision of the old text cements." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Meade, Richard Kidder, 1874-
Portland cement; its composition, raw materials, manufacture, testing and analysis. 3d ed Chemical pub. co. 1926 707p illus $10 **666.9**
1 Cement 26-12644
"Originally a manual of chemical analysis and physical testing, the third edition retains these features but devotes a large proportion of its space to practical methods of manufacture. Author is a chemist with extensive experience in all branches of the Portland cement industry and in consulting practice." Pittsburgh

667 CLEANING, DYEING, ETC.

National cleaner and dyer's "New technical notes for cleaners and dyers; a practical working guide including the best of former volumes of technical notes and newer methods and processes, covering dry cleaning, dyeing, spotting, prespotting, wet cleaning, and bleaching" (rev and arranged by M. H. Goldman Nat. cleaner and dyer 1930 352p o.p. 1939) is a practical guide in the form of questions and answers for the beginner and experienced dry cleaner and dyer

Brannt, William Theodore, 1844- **and Gray, John Bernard,** 1885-
* (eds.) Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer, comprising dry, chemical or French cleaning; purification of benzine; removal of stains or spotting; wet cleaning, including the cleaning of Palm Beach suits and other summer fabrics. 6th corrected ed Baird 1924 378p illus $3 **667**
1 Cleaning 2 Dyes and dyeing 24-8316
"A compact manual of up-to-date methods of dry and wet cleaning, dyeing, and bleaching. A brief section on practical chemistry lists and describes the reagents used in the trade." Detroit

Hubbard, Clarence Custer, 1879- **Donaldson, Edwin R. and Faling, Mable F.**
(eds.) Drycleaning and redyeing handbook; including laboratory practice, formulas, tests and tables. . . Hubbard publications 1929 252p illus $5 **667**
1 Cleaning 2 Dyes and dyeing 29-20783
"Concise, conveniently arranged, authoritative information for the beginner as well as for the workman. Includes practices of dry and wet cleaning, with sections on stain removal, bleaching and stripping, application of dyestuffs, various finishes, testing of fabrics and fibers, with tables and definitions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliography: p237-40

667.2 Dyes and dyeing

Exmouth, Charles Ernest Pellew, 7th viscount, 1863-
Dyes and dyeing. (completely rev and rewritten ed) McBride 1928 362p illus o.p. 1939 **667.2**
1 Dyes and dyeing 28-5655
"The last previous ed. appeared in 1918. A book on dyeing textiles by hand or on a small scale. Useful to craftsmen, to teachers of art in schools, and for home dyeing. Treats of the dyestuffs and processes employed and includes chapters on dyeing of baskets, straw hats and the materials of which they are made, feathers and the finishing of feathers, leather, silk and artificial silk, tied and dyed work, stencils and stenciling, batik or wax resist." Donald Hendry

Matthews, Joseph Merritt, 1874-
Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials. Wiley 1920 768p illus $10 **667.2**
1 Dyes and dyeing 20-19272
A comprehensive and more extended development of the author's earlier book entitled "Laboratory manual of dyeing and textile chemistry." Bibliography: p733-50
"Covers much ground. . . The method of presentation shows the author to be a teacher of great experience, as well as an experienced practitioner in the fields of applied chemistry. These combined characteristics result in a simplicity of style together with a thoroughness of attention to detail." Dyer and calico printer

Matthews, Joseph M.—*Continued*

Edmund Knecht, Christopher Rawson, and Richard Lowenthal's "Manual of dyeing" (9th ed Lippincott 1933 2v $20) is a standard British work which is noted for the benefit of larger libraries

Paterson, David

Textile colour mixing; a manual intended for the use of dyers, calico printers and colour chemists. 3d rev ed Van Nostrand 1927 137p illus $5 **667.2**

1 Dyes and dyeing [28-17634]

In the third edition "the same style has been preserved; but the modern representatives of the old pre-war dyes have been substituted." Preface to third edition

667.5 Inks

Mitchell, Charles Ainsworth, 1867-

Inks; their composition and manufacture, including methods of examination and a full list of British patents. Being the 4th ed of Mitchell and Hepworth's "Inks," thoroughly rev and reset Lippincott 1937 408p illus $6 **667.5**

1 Ink [38-1947]

First written in collaboration with T. C. Hepworth. The 4th edition has been entirely reset, with new chapter arrangement and paragraph headings. Some rewriting is apparent in the text. There are a few more illustrations than in the 3d edition, and the list of British patents has been brought up to 1935. Only one new reference has been added to the brief bibliography

"Starts with an historical introduction, describing the progress of writing and ink-making in ancient Egypt to the present day." Inland printer

667.6 Paints

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Gardner, H. A. Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and colors. 9th ed Inst. of paint and varnish research 1939 578p illus $12.75 (U.S.) $14 elsewhere

Stewart, J. R. National paint dictionary; a handy reference volume for chemists, production managers, purchasing agents, formulators, technologists, salesmen, advanced painting contractors, distributors and all those engaged either directly or indirectly in the manufacture, distribution, consumption or application of paint and allied products. . . Stewart research laboratory 1940 154p illus $5

Molleson, Gilbert Cox

Paints and painting; a manual on the composition of paints and specifications for their use. McKay 1939 274p illus $2 **667.6**

1 Paint 2 Painting, Industrial (W) 39-6036

Contents: Properties of paint films; Pigments and vehicles; Oil paints and enamels; Special paints; General methods and specifications for painting and varnishing; Special specifications for painting and varnishing; Terms and definitions

"General, practical information on paints and painting, intended for purchasing agents, maintenance engineers, managers, property owners, and others responsible for the maintenance and preservation of buildings, bridges, equipment, and miscellaneous structures, as well as for laymen interested in buying suitable household paints at reasonable prices." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sabin, Alvah Horton, 1851-

Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish. 3d ed rev Wiley 1927 459p illus $5 **667.6**

1 Paint 2 Varnish and varnishing 27-11408

"Is very like the earlier edition, preserves the same general form, and aims at giving an account of the principles involved in the manufacture, application, and use of paints and varnishes. It is obvious throughout that the book bears the impress of the author's own personal experiences." Nature

Toch, Maximilian, 1864-

Chemistry and technology of paints. 3d ed rev and enl Van Nostrand 1925 413p illus $5 **667.6**

1 Paint 26-814

"With the exception of a chapter on lakes and toners and added information concerning China wood oil, this edition is largely a reprint of the 2d edition, 1916." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

One of the best treatises on the subject, useful to students, engineers and paint manufacturers. Published in England under title: Paints, their chemistry and technology

Bibliography: p403-05

667.7 Lacquers. Varnishes

The following books are recommended if the library needs special books on these subjects:

Coffignier, Charles. Colours and varnishes; tr. from the French by A. Harvey. Van Nostrand 1925 258p illus o.p. 1939

Koizumi, Gunji. Lacquer work; a practical exposition of the art of lacquering together with valuable notes for the collector. . . Pitman 1923 45p illus (Artistic crafts ser) o.p. 1939

Wilson, S. P. Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers; their raw materials, manufacture and application. 2d ed enl Van Nostrand 1927 253p illus $3.50

668 Other organic chemical industries

Edwin Sutermeister, and F. L. Browne's "Casein and its industrial applications" (2d ed Reinhold 1939 433p illus $6.50) in the Monograph series of the American chemical society is an excellent work covering the utilization of casein in the plastic, paint and textile industries

668.1 Soap

In addition to the titles in this class, the following is also recommended:

Thomssen, E. G. and Kemp, C. R. Modern soap making: a handbook and guide describing soap raw materials, soap making processes, glycerine recovery, and methods of analysis used in controlling manufacture and in testing finished soaps. MacNair-Dorland co. inc. 1937 541p illus $7.50

Rahm, Louis Frank and Meerbott, P. B.
American soap maker's guide. . . 3d ed Baird 1928 709p illus $7.50 **668.1**
1 Candles 2 Soap 3 Toilet preparations 28-30189

"The 3d edition of Brannt's 'Practical treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles.' "

"An up to date treatise on the art and science of the manufacture of soaps, candles and allied toilet preparations. The most complete and exhaustive book in the English language. Partly based on Brannt's 'Soapmaker's hand book.' " Subtitle

668.4 Plastic materials

Mansperger, Dale E. and Pepper, Carson W.
* Plastics; problems and processes. Int. textbook 1938 187p illus (Arts and industries ser.) $2.50 **668.4**
1 Handicraft 2 Plastic materials (W) 38-28890

"The book is based on actual classroom experience and is intended for teachers, students, home craftsmen, or laymen wanting to know more about modern materials. An elementary knowledge of woodworking and metal working operations is assumed. Includes 64 plates, with designs for projects and photographs of the finished article." Ekl.

Rahm, Louis Frank
Plastic molding; an introduction to the materials, equipment and methods used in the fabrication of plastic products. McGraw 1933 246p illus $3 **668.4**
1 Plastic materials 33-34130

"A general view of the methods and equipment used in the molding of plastics is presented. The physical characteristics of the important plastics are set forth. The design of molds is discussed in detail and attention is paid to molding presses and other equipment and the erection of molding plants." Mechanical engineering

Simonds, Herbert Rumsey, 1887-
* Industrial plastics. Pitman 1939 371p illus $4.50 **668.4**
1 Plastic materials 39-19318

"General information for manufacturers, technical men and others in a position to use or introduce plastic materials or articles." Cleveland

668.5 Cosmetics

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Bennett, Harry. Cosmetic formulary; how to make cosmetics, perfumes, soaps, and allied products. Chemical pub. co. 1937 279p $3.75

Parry, E. J. Cyclopaedia of perfumery. Blakiston 1925 2v $10

Chilson, Francis
Modern cosmetics. . . 2d ed Drug & cosmetic industry 1938 564p illus $6 **668.5**
1 Cosmetics 38-17828

"The formulation and production of cosmetics, together with a discussion of modern production and packaging methods and equipment. The first practical book on cosmetic manufacture containing, in addition to the formulas of up-to-date cosmetics, detailed instructions on manufacturing procedure." Subtitle

"In this second edition . . . we have broadened the scope of the information included herein; we have increased the emphasis on production methods and equipment. . . . Hundreds of additional formulas have been added, many of which undoubtedly are better than those in the original work. But only the formulas which have been tested are listed first in each chapter." Preface

Poucher, William Arthur
* Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps, with especial reference to synthetics. . . Van Nostrand 1936 3v illus v 1-2 ea $8, v3 $7 **668.5**
1 Cosmetics 2 Perfumery 3 Soap [36-31779]

"In the present edition I have added a further seventeen volatile oils, sixty-eight synthetic aromatic chemicals and thirty-two cosmetic constituents, all of which are worthy of notice, study and experiment, by chemists and perfumers. Improved processes of manufacture have yielded synthetics of cleaner odour, and I have therefore reconsidered, and where necessary amended, previous descriptions of their characters and applications. I have also revised numerous formulae in the light of these observations." Author's preface to the fourth edition [of volume 1]

Contents: v 1 Being a dictionary of raw materials together with an account of the nomenclature of synthetics; 4th ed v2 Being a treatise on the production, manufacture and application of perfumes of all types; 5th ed v3 Being a treatise on modern cosmetics; 5th ed

"The book will no doubt be most useful to the practical perfumer, for whose benefit it has been compiled. It will also afford much pleasant entertainment to any ordinary human being of a philosophical disposition who may meet with it in his leisure time." Nature

Redgrove, Herbert Stanley, 1887-
Scent and all about it; a popular account of the science and art of perfumery. Heinemann 1928 99p 3s 6d **668.5**
1 Perfumery 29-13851

"Interesting reading for general readers who may be interested in knowing something of the history, nature, and modes of preparation of the perfumes which they use. Not detailed enough to be considered as a manual for perfume manufacturers, although the bibliography, p93-95, would be a useful reference for such readers." Donald Hendry

668.7 Distillation

Hausbrand, Eugen, 1845-
Principles and practice of industrial distillation; tr. from the 4th new and enl German ed by E. H. Tripp. Wiley 1925 xx,300p illus o.p. 1939 **668.7**
1 Distillation [26-1710]

"The first part of this standard work deals with the theory of distillation in its relation to apparatus, with a chapter on actual construction, as well as the chief equations required in calculation. Part 2 gives detailed examples of the distillation of eleven pairs of substances. Part 3 contains 68 detailed tables, while Part 4 has several useful charts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hawley, Lee Fred, 1882-
Wood distillation. Chemical catalog co. 1923 141p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) o.p. 1939 **668.7**

1 Wood distillation 23-10265

"Deals, in separate sections, with hardwood and resinous wood distillation. As an introduction to each section, a concise account is given of the plant and methods of operation adopted in commercial practice, the remainder of the section being devoted to the chemistry of the raw material, process and products." Chemistry and industry

669 METALLURGY

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Bray, J. L. Principles of metallurgy. Ginn 1929 568p illus (Engineering ser.) $5.80

Evans, U. R. Metals and metallic compounds. Longmans 1923 4v v 1 $7.50, v2, 4 ea $6.50, v3 $5

Gowland, William. Metallurgy of the nonferrous metals. 3d ed rev and enl . . . Lippincott 1921 xxxii, 631p illus $15

Greaves, R. H. and Wrighton, Harold. Practical microscopical metallography. 3d ed rev and enl Van Nostrand 1940 272p illus $6.50

Hayward, Carle Reed, 1880-
Outline of metallurgical practice. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1940 690p illus $7.50 **669**

1 Metallurgy 40-11490

First published 1929. In the second edition "the point of view and general characteristics of the first edition have been kept, but changes in text and illustrations have been made wherever necessary to represent modern practice. Because of recent increased interest in zirconium and beryllium, brief chapters on these metals have been added. The chapter on nonferrous alloys has been slightly enlarged and the equilibrium diagrams brought up to date." Preface to second edition

"An elementary text outlining the metallurgy of most of the metals. The author's purpose was, first, to provide engineers with a quick reference book giving modern practice in extracting and refining and also information regarding sources, uses, and important alloys of the metals; and second, to assist students who are beginning their metallurgical studies and are lacking practical experience. Supplementary reading suggestions following each chapter are selective rather than exhaustive." Industrial arts index

Johnson, Carl Gunnard, 1902- **Dean, Reginald Scott,** 1897- **and Gregg, James Laurence,** 1899-
* Metallurgy. Am. tech. soc. 1938 149p illus $1.50 **669**

1 Metallurgy (W) 38-14557

"This beginner's book is briefly and chiefly concerned with physical metallurgy; that is, the physical and chemical behavior of metals during shaping and treating operations, as distinguished from chemical metallurgy, which has to do with melting and refining. The bulk of the work is devoted to iron and steel and includes a general chapter on testing. There are eighty-two illustrations, many of which are microphotographs; also a bibliography of thirty-five titles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Liddell, Donald Macy, 1879-
* (ed.) Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy; prepared by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1926 2v illus $12 **669**

1 Metallurgy 26-13894

"This work, by 36 specialists, is designed for the student as well as for the engineer and consultant, with enough advanced material to make it useful to the experienced metallurgist. Volume 1 treats of metallography, crushing and grinding, screening, fuels, refractories and various other processes and materials common to all metallurgical operations. Volume 2 deals with each particular metal." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contains bibliographies

Liddell, Donald Macy, 1879- **and Doan, Gilbert Everett,** 1897-
Principles of metallurgy. McGraw 1933 626p illus (Metallurgical texts) $5.50 **669**

1 Metallurgy 33-29981

"The authors have attempted to produce a text that would fulfill two functions: give the engineering student who did not purpose to take up metallurgy as a life work, a general view of the subject, and yet give the student who intended to become a metallurgist a proper foundation for his vocation. . . There has been the intention to fix the thought that metallurgy is not a rigid science but is an art based on economics and that profit rather than perfection is the aim." Preface

Mathewson, Champion Herbert, 1881-
(ed.) Modern uses of nonferrous metals. Am. inst. of mining & metallurgical engineers 1935 427p illus (A.I.M.E. ser.) $1.50 **669**

1 Metals 35-17042

"Though written for youngsters in technical work, it will by no means be confined to such readers. Older technical men will find the book interesting and useful. It gives well-rounded views of various fields of metallurgy, so essential to one closely confined to a limited field of work." Industrial and engineering chemistry

National metals handbook. Am. soc. for metals $12.50 **669**

1 Metals (27-12046)

Published at frequent intervals in revised and enlarged form. First published 1927 under title: A. S. S. T. handbook

"A wealth of tabular and textual information on heat treatment of metals, carburizing, steels and alloying elements, cast iron, pyrometry, metallography, testing, furnaces, forging. References at many of the section endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Newton, Joseph, 1909-
Introduction to metallurgy. Wiley 1938 537p illus $4 **669**

1 Metallurgy (W) 38-29939

"This university text . . . 'deals with principles rather than practice, and with generalities rather than specific instances.' Part I deals with the structures of metals and alloys, their physical properties, heat treatment, and uses. Part II has to do with the various extractive processes, both chemical and mechanical, sampling, and statistics of production. Numerous practical problems are included. There are bibliographies at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stoughton, Bradley, 1873- **and Butts, Allison,** 1890-

Engineering metallurgy; a textbook for users of metals. 3d ed McGraw 1938 525p illus (Metallurgical texts) $4 **669**

1 Metallurgy 38-4477

First published 1926. In the 3d edition "new material includes a chapter on the application of metals and alloys in engineering practice. The text has been revised and expanded, but the treatment of chemical metallurgy has been condensed. Technical data and statistics have been brought up to date." Bkl.

"Constitutes a concise introduction to the subject, but is intended mainly for engineering students who will be engaged in utilization rather than production of metals. Stress is, therefore, placed on tests and comparative properties." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Vickers, Charles

Metals and their alloys. . . Baird 1923 767p illus o.p. 1939 **669**

1 Alloys 2 Metals 23-5943

"A modern practical work dealing with metals from their origin to their useful application—both individually and as parts of alloys—used where strength, ductility, toughness, lightness, color, hardness, cheapness, conductivity, or bearing properties are demanded; partly based on the third edition of Metallic alloys, by William T. Brannt." Subtitle

Wilhelm, Donald George, 1887-

Book of metals, the stories, simply told, of the metals, their "characteristics," "behaviorism" history, mining, refining, alloying and uses; illus. with five photographic studies by Margaret Bourke-White. . . Harper 1932 341p illus o.p. 1939 **669**

1 Metals 32-8017

"A useful book devoting a chapter each to the familiar metals, iron, steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, and the others. Popularly written, treating of the sources and uses of each. Large print, well illustrated." Wis. bul.

"This book should be of general interest. It is not written in technical language but on the contrary goes to the other extreme of being ultra-popular in style, dramatizing too many commonplace happenings and surrounding excellent description with too much narrative. The book contains many data both useful and informing. It also is authentic, for, as the author states, each chapter has been read and approved by well-qualified metallurgists." Engineering news-record

Williams, Robert Seaton, 1880- **and Homerberg, Victor Oliver,** 1889-

Principles of metallography. 4th ed McGraw 1939 339p illus (Int. chemical ser.) $3.50 **669**

1 Metallography 39-24601

First published 1919. "The text has been extensively revised to include new material that has appeared since the previous edition was published. A new chapter on 'The Plastic Deformation and Annealing of Metals' has been added . . . written by Professor Morris Cohen." Preface to the fourth edition

"A good introductory book, which gives a sound, clear exposition of the fundamentals of metallography and alloys. It has been brought up to date." Bkl.

669.1 Iron and steel

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Backert, A. O. ed. A B C of iron and steel; with a directory of the iron and steel works and their products of the United States and Canada. 5th ed Penton 1925 xxiii, 415p illus $6

Gregg, J. L. Alloys of iron and tungsten. McGraw 1934 511p illus (Alloys of iron research. Monograph ser.) $6

Greiner, E. S., Marsh, J. S. and Stoughton, Bradley. Alloys of iron and silicon. McGraw 1933 457p illus $5

Monypenny, J. H. G. Stainless iron and steel. 2d rev ed Wiley 1931 575p illus $7

Sisco, F. T. Manufacture of electric steel. McGraw 1924 304p illus $3

Boylston, Herbert Melville, 1881-

Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel. 2d ed Wiley 1936 563p illus $5 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy 36-7967

"This edition has been extensively revised to include at least a brief description of all the important developments that have taken place since 1927 when the original manuscript was prepared. All statistical tables have been brought up to date." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"The author explains in the Preface that the book is intended not only to reach students in engineering and evening schools, but also to interest the men who work in steel mills. It should prove well adapted for such readers, and will be found interesting reading for others whose knowledge of special branches of ferrous metallurgy may be profound but who do not feel fully informed on the subject in its broadest aspects." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Bullens, Denison Kingsley

* Steel and its heat treatment, by D. K. Bullens and the Metallurgical staff. 4th ed rewritten and reset Wiley 1938-39 2v illus v 1 $4.50, v2 $5 **669.1**

1 Steel (38-33938)

First published 1916 in a single volume. The fourth edition is an extensively revised and enlarged treatment of this standard work, which is well documented and illustrated. Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Contents: v 1 Principles, processes, controls; v2 Engineering and special-purpose steels

"Probably the outstanding book of its kind." Metal industry

Camp, James McIntyre, 1858-1927, **and Francis, Charles Blaine**

Making, shaping and treating of steel. 4th ed Carnegie steel co. 1925 lxi,1142p illus o.p. 1939 **669.1**

1 Steel—Metallurgy 25-20365

Publisher reports new edition in preparation 1940

"Particularly good from a practical stand point." Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

Campbell, Harry Linn, 1888-

Working, heat treating, and welding of steel. Wiley 1935 185p illus $2.25 **669.1**

1 Steel—Metallurgy 35-3062

"Presents in a concise way the principles and the practice relating to the working, heat treating and welding of steel. . . The reader is introduced to the

Campbell, Harry L.—*Continued*
steel-making processes and to the classification of steel . . . and welding processes are given considerable attention. Methods for protecting the metal from atmospheric corrosion are reviewed in the last chapter, and a series of laboratory assignments is appended." Preface

Grossman, Marcus Aurelius, 1890- **and Bain, Edgar Collins,** 1891-
High speed steel. Wiley 1931 178p illus $3.50 **669.1**

1 Steel 31-1977

"A survey of manufacture, properties, and use, emphasizing the fundamental metallurgical principles responsible for the properties and behavior of the steel." Pittsburgh

"The authoritativeness with which the book is written, the clarity of understanding of the problem and the clarity of expression of the facts and principles make its class very high. It is not only an extremely informative book, but it is a fine specimen of technical writing." Metals and alloys

Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon, 1899- **and Oesterle, Joseph Francis,** 1888-
Elements of ferrous metallurgy. 2d ed Wiley 1938 258p illus $3 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy 38-17095

"In this revision, the authors take due cognizance of the advances in ferrous metallurgy and have introduced as much new material as is consistent with the purpose of this textbook, that is, to present an elementary treatment of the subject, unencumbered by minute detail." Preface

"Well illustrated introductory textbook for technical high schools and colleges. Deals with the fundamental principles of manufacture by the various processes, foundry work, the iron-carbon system, mechanical and heat treatment of steel, constitution of carbon steel, simple steel analysis, alloy steels, cast irons, and malleable cast iron." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sauveur, Albert, 1863-
Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel. 4th ed McGraw 1936 xxii, 531p illus $8 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallography. 2 Iron—Metallurgy 3 Steel—Metallography 4 Steel—Metallurgy A 36-239

First published 1916. In the 3d edition the author "has attempted to the best of his ability to incorporate . . . the advance recorded in the metallography of iron and steel during the last decade. He has adhered to the policy . . . not to include lengthy descriptions of controversial matters or of speculative theories. His book is written primarily for those who seek instruction based on the soundest foundations the science of metallography affords." Preface to third edition

"Students seeking self-instruction will find in the book an arrangement especially suited to their needs; teachers, a textbook; manufacturers, much practical information; and the general reader, instruction couched in readily understood language. Controversial matter or speculative theories are not included in this treatise." Journal of the Society of automotive engineers

Sherry, Ralph Harrison
Steel treating practice. McGraw 1929 399p illus $4 **669.1**

1 Steel 29-29576

"Presents simple basic principles as bearing on practice and standard methods, with industrially important variations. Not for the technician but for the man desiring a general view of the field." Cleveland

Spring, La Verne Ward, 1876-
* Non-technical chats on iron and steel, and their application to modern industry. . . new and rev ed Stokes 1927 465p illus $4 **669.1**

1 Iron 2 Steel 27-3718

"This edition has been enlarged over a hundred pages and more than fifty illustrations added. New chapters describe the more important improvements including an account of the new stainless steels and iron; the science of making physical tests at high temperatures; and the x-ray as applied to iron and steel. References: p452-460." Bkl.

"A book intended, as its name implies, for the general reader. . . His aim has been 'to present only the main points and to show the derivation of the products from the raw materials and their relationships to each other'. . . The illustrations are numerous and very well reproduced." Book rev. digest

Stoughton, Bradley, 1873-
Metallurgy of iron and steel. 4th ed McGraw 1934 559p illus (Metallurgical texts) $4 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy 34-4846

First published 1911. Now completely revised, rewritten and rearranged in accordance with the most recent practices. Enlarged by 40 pages

"An important feature is the bibliography, which not only lists the more important sources of information, but gives judicious comments thereon." Pittsburgh

Thum, Ernest Edgar, 1884-
(ed.) Book of stainless steels; corrosion resisting and heat resisting chromium alloys. 2d ed Am. soc. for metals 1935 787p illus $5 **669.1**

1 Chrome steel 2 Chromium alloys 35-14995

"The contributions are by experts in the metallurgy and use of steel alloys and consider their production and fabrication, the properties of typical alloys, the requirements of the consuming industries and of special interest to the special librarian a classification of trade names and index of stainless acid and heat resisting alloys made in America." Industrial arts index

Tiemann, Hugh Philip, 1879-
* Iron and steel (a pocket encyclopedia) including allied industries and sciences; with an introduction by H. M. Howe. 3d ed McGraw 1933 590p illus $4 **669.1**

1 Iron 2 Steel 33-4410

First published 1910. "Retains the encyclopedic arrangement of previous editions with enough new material covering recent developments to enlarge the book by seventy-five pages. New diagrams and references to recent literature." Bkl.

A useful small reference book, which includes allied industries and sciences. It gives definitions, properties, etc.

Walker, John Bernard, 1858-
Story of steel. Harper 1926 208p illus o.p. 1939 **669.1**

1 Steel industry and trade 26-15055

"Most of the material was formerly published as a series of articles in the 'Scientific American.'" Preface

"The volume presents in a very compact and yet readable form a general survey of the steelmaking industry which the engineering student will find very valuable and the general reader will discover to be richly informing upon a subject of universal interest." N.Y. Times

669.2 Gold and silver

All of the metals covered by the class numbers, 669.2-669.7 are well dealt with in Liddell's "Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy." (class 669) This work will suffice for the needs of many small libraries

Two books, unfortunately out of print, 1939, which are recommended if available, are:

White, Benjamin. Gold, its place in the economy of mankind. Pitman 1920 130p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) o.p. 1939

White, Benjamin. Silver; its intimate association with the daily life of man. Pitman 1920 144p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) o.p. 1939

669.3 Copper. Bronze

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Dews, H. C. Metallurgy of bronze. Pitman 1930 147p illus $3.75 A useful book for libraries having a call for this material

Picard, H. F. K. Copper from the ore to the metal. Pitman 1916 130p illus (Pitman's common commodities of commerce) o.p. 1939

Hofman, Heinrich Oscar, 1852-1924
Meallurgy of cooper; rev. by C. R. Hayward. 2d ed McGraw 1924 419p illus $5 **669.3**

1 Copper—Metallurgy 24-28589

"Deals mainly with American practice, treating the subject more fully than any other work published. The second edition represents a thorough revision, but gives somewhat less attention to references to other literature." Pittsburgh

Joralemon, Ira Beaman, 1884-
Romantic copper; its lure and lore. Appleton-Century 1934 294p $3 **669.3**

1 Copper mines and mining 34-11091

"Story of some of the great copper mines and the men associated with their discovery. Including many frankly unauthenticated tales and legends, and stressing the adventurous and romantic rather than the technical side, the author gives the stories of Calumet and Hecla, the Butte discoveries, Copper Queen, Greene Cananea, New Cornelia, and other famous American mines as well as Rio Tinto and the Cyprus Mines. A long chapter entitled 'Fashions in Mines' gives a chronological story of prospecting, discovery and development in the principal copper fields. A glossary of mining terms is included." Industrial arts index

669.4 Lead

Smythe, John Armstrong, 1875-
Lead. . . Longmans 1923 343p illus (Monographs on industrial chemistry) $6.40 **669.4**

1 Lead 23-18287

"Its occurrence in nature, the modes of its extraction, its properties and uses, with some account of its principal compounds." Subtitle

669.5 Zinc

T. E. Lones's "Zinc and its alloys" (Pitman 1919 127p illus o.p. 1939) is another good treatise on the subject if a library needs it

Hofman, Heinrich Oscar, 1852-1924
Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium. McGraw 1922 341p illus $4 **669.5**

1 Cadmium 2 Zinc 22-2031

"It covers zinc and cadmium from every angle from the mine to the finished product, chemical or metal. Its value is enhanced by the fact that it covers so completely the foreign methods of abstracting zinc which are so important and about which it has always been so difficult to obtain accurate information. There are excellent chapters on the industrial uses, alloys and compounds of zinc which bring the book close to the metallurgist's and manufacturer's interest in zinc from the standpoint of its industrial uses and forms." Metal industry

Bibliographical footnotes

669.6 Tin

Mantell, Charles Letnam, 1897-
Tin; its mining, production, technology, and applications. Reinhold 1929 366p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) $5.25 **669.6**

1 Tin 29-22211

"A valuable contribution not only to this excellent series of monographs but also to the literature of tin. While there are other books on tin which treat a single aspect of the subject in greater detail, no other book on tin approaches this one in general comprehensiveness." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

A. H. Mundey's "Tin and the tin industry; the metal history, character and application" (Pitman 1926 130p illus $1.25) one of the "Pitman's common commodities and industries" series is a less expensive book which contains concise information about the history of tin and its uses

669.7 Platinum. Aluminum

669.7
A54

R. J. Anderson's "Secondary aluminum (metallurgy, technology, raw materials, production, economics, and utilization)" (Sherwood press 1931 563p illus $10) is another recommended book for the large library

Budgen, Norman Frederick

Aluminium and its alloys; their production, properties, and applications. Pitman 1933 xx,278p illus maps 15s **669.7**

1 Aluminum 2 Aluminum alloys

33-9836

"To provide for the less technical reader a handbook intentionally treating of the whole subject in a relatively popular manner and without going into too great technical detail. . . It is not intended either for the specialist or for the advanced student." Preface

N. F. Budgen's "Heat-treatment and annealing of aluminum and its alloys" (Sherwood press 1932 341p illus $7.50) is a well illustrated book of which "Metallurgia" says it is "the first book to be published on this subject and should be in the hands of all who are associated with work in aluminum"

Edwards, Junius David, 1890- **Frary, Francis Cowles,** 1884- **and Jeffries, Zay,** 1888-

Aluminum industry; with the collaboration of a group of experts from the staff of Aluminum company of America. McGraw 1930 2v illus (Chemical engineering ser.) $12 **669.7**

1 Aluminum 2 Aluminum alloys

30-11822

"Volume I of this outstanding comprehensive work covers the history of the subject, the mining and refining of ores, and the production of the metal. Volume 2 deals with the properties of aluminum, the fabrication of products and their numerous applications in the industries. A multitude of literature and patent references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The praise which is due this work . . . is unmixed with a feeling of envy for the men who have succeeded in turning out a book nearly free from shortcomings." Metal industry

Hobbs, Douglas Brown, 1900-

Aluminum; its history, metallurgy, and uses, with projects for the school and home shop. Bruce pub. 1938 295p illus $3 **669.7**

1 Aluminum 2 Metal work

(W) 38-27370

"Theory is combined with definite practical projects in this presentation—giving background data on the metal while actually working with it. Fundamentals are plainly presented as are the directions for making the articles." Ontario library review

Smith, Ernest Alfred

Platinum metals. Pitman 1925 123p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) o.p. 1939 **669.7**

1 Platinum [25-13990]

"A useful little work upon platinum and the metals associated with it, though it must be admitted that the latter received but little, most people will probably say too little, attention. Some of them, such as iridium and palladium, deserve considerably more consideration than the book before us has given to them. Upon the whole the work may be described as accurate, although the author has not availed himself so fully as he might have done of previously published and readily available information." Nature

669.8 Furnaces

Fred Clements' "Blast furnace practice" (Benn 1929 3v 189s) is an authoritative and important work, probably the best in its field, which will interest larger libraries

Mawhinney, Matthew H.

Practical industrial furnace design. Wiley 1928 318p illus $4 **669.8**

1 Furnaces 28-21574

A technical treatise which will interest larger libraries and also smaller ones which have need for this material. Revised and enlarged from a series of articles in "Forging—stamping—heat treating"

"A discussion of practical methods for the solution of the problems and difficulties most frequently met in the selection, design, and operating of industrial heating furnaces as distinguished from melting furnaces." Combustion

Norton, Frederick Harwood, 1896-

Refractories. McGraw 1931 594p illus $6 **669.8**

1 Refractory materials 31-25559

"Although the effort is aimed chiefly at the needs of the refractory maker and ceramist, the user has not been forgotten. In addition to the sections on manufacture, perhaps a third of the book is given over to the properties of refractory materials, and to sections on refractory shapes, cements and plastics, all subjects of prime interest to every engineer who must depend on heat-resisting construction." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Sweetser, Ralph Hayes, 1871-

Blast furnace practice. McGraw 1938 356p illus $4 **669.8**

1 Blast furnaces (W) 39-763

The book is offered as a "condensed story of the making of pig iron in the present-day iron blast furnace; it describes the raw materials, plants and equipment used, and the products and by-products manufactured. Operating practice, theories of the process, commercial aspects, and obsolence are treated from a furnaceman's viewpoint." Preface

Trinks, Willibald, 1874-

Industrial furnaces. 3d ed Wiley 1934 2v illus v 1 $6, v2 $5.50 **669.8**

1 Furnaces 34-30019

"The third edition of Industrial Furnaces, Volume 1, represents a very thorough revision. About two-thirds of the book has been entirely rewritten, and the latest data in science and practice of furnace building have been included." Preface to the third edition

"At last a worth-while book on industrial heating furnaces has arrived. . . . Takes up the practical side of furnaces and their applications and thoroughly treats of the principles and practices of today." Electrical world

670 MANUFACTURES

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Clark, V. S. History of manufactures in the United States. McGraw 1929 3v $15

Keir, R. M. Manufacturing. Ronald 1928 611p illus (Industries of America) o.p. 1939

Pitman's common commodities and industries series. Pitman ea $1.25 A useful non-technical series of small books. Some of the most useful volumes are entered with the specific subjects in this catalog

United States. Bureau of the census. Census of manufactures: 1929. Supt. of doc. 1933 3v v 1, 3 o.p. 1939, v2 $3 A useful reference book

Warshow, Herman Thomas, 1894-
(ed.) Representative industries in the United States. Holt 1928 702p illus (American business ser.) $5.75, text ed $4.25 **670**

1 U.S.—Industries 2 U.S.—Manufactures 28-13679

"The contributors to this volume are twenty-one leaders of American industry, each writing, of the particular industry with which he is identified. While not exhaustive, the book offers a comprehensive survey of the country's leading industries." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p679-89

671 METAL WORK

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Field, Samuel, and Bonney, S. R. Chemical coloring of metals and allied processes Van Nostrand 1926 264p illus o.p. 1939

Langbein, Georg. Electro-deposition of metals; a practical, comprehensive work comprising electroplating, galvanoplastic operations and electrotyping. . . Baird 1924 863p illus $7.50

Moldenke, R. G. G. Principles of iron founding. 2d ed McGraw 1930 654p illus o.p. 1939 A reference book for practical foundrymen

Becker, William J.
* (comp.) Metal projects index. Wilson H.W. 1939 34p pa 60c **671**

1 Metal work—Bibliography 2 Metal work—Indexes 39-27964

An attempt to assist pupil and instructor in finding specific plans for job constructions. "Over 90 books and pamphlets, together with six magazines published for the past ten years, have been indexed for 'Metal shop projects.' Since the main purpose of the index has been to list projects, little attempt has been made to classify operations and related information. In a few cases, however, projects outside the range of metal work have been included and processes, more or less novel, appear." Preface

Blum, William, 1881- **and Hogaboom, George Byron,** 1874-
* Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) 2d ed McGraw 1930 424p illus $4.50 **671**

1 Electroplating 2 Electrotyping 30-5924

First published 1924. The second edition has been brought up-to-date and a chapter on chromium plating added
"Presents the principles underlying electrodeposition, to assist those in the industry to understand and apply the results of research work. The practical plater will find many sound suggestions on his everyday problems and on the many details leading up to successful electrodeposition." Pittsburgh

Crane, Edward Villeroy
Plastic working of metals and power-press operations. 2d ed Wiley 1938 450p illus $5 **671**

1 Dies 2 Metal work 39-2064

First published 1932. "Two new chapters, one on types of metal working presses and one on means of combining operations in tooling automatically fed presses, and also tabular data and tables of properties have been added to the first edition." Bkl.

"An excellent book on properties of metals and modern methods of hot and cold working. Concerned to a considerable extent with steel." Pittsburgh

Field, Samuel, 1875- **and Weill, A. Dudley**
Electro-plating; a survey of modern practice including nickel, zinc, cadmium, chromium, and the analysis of solutions. 3d ed rev and enl Pitman 1938 381p illus $4 **671**

1 Electroplating [38-30168]

First published 1930. "Reset, extensively revised, and enlarged by 125 pages this work, last published in 1935, is now brought up to date with accounts of new techniques based upon scientific principles instead of 'rule of thumb'; and by description of some of the simpler methods of volumetric analysis." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
A simply written manual covering scientific principles of electrolysis, metal cleaning, and technical operations

Hartley, Lawrence Arthur, 1880-
(ed.) Elementary foundry technology. 2d ed rev by Edwin Bremer and Pat Dwyer. Penton 1937 377p illus $3 **671**

1 Founding 2 Iron 3 Steel 37-22802

First published 1928. The revised edition excludes obsolete practice and adds several new sections including two chapters devoted to gates and risers, a chapter on furnaces for melting nonferrous metals and an introduction to the section on steel foundry practice
"A vocational school textbook. Features elementary physics and chemistry, and their applications in foundry work; good attention also is given to foundry equipment and practice." Pratt quarterly

Kunou, Charles A.
Manual of gilding and compo work, with chapters on gesso and polychrome work. Bruce pub. 1928 128p illus o.p. 1939 **671**

1 Gilding 28-19168

"A practical manual outlining practical methods of using the various processes involved in gold painting and gilding, compo work, gesso and polychrome work." Chicago
Contains diagrams, and a short bibliography

Palmer, Reginald Heber, 1853-
Foundry practice. . . 4th ed enl Wiley 1929 450p illus $3.50 **671**

1 Founding 29-14119

A text book for executives, molders, students and apprentices, which deals largely with the iron foundry. First published 1911. Each edition has "recorded the advances in the art and science of making castings and the changes in methods and equipment resulting therefrom." Preface

Petersen, Louis Christian, 1878-
101 metal-working projects; a guide in shopwork for students in secondary, continuation, and vocational schools. Bruce pub. 1929 214p illus $2 **671**

1 Metal work 29-23724

"These problems in machine-shop work are graded according to difficulty of technique, ranging from such simple projects as the making of scribers and box corners to vises and universal joints. Complete working drawings and directions for each operation." Bkl.

Popular science monthly
Electroplating; a practical handbook of diagrams, formulas, processes, and instructions that will show you how to set up and operate a complete amateur electroplating workshop. Popular science 1936 260p illus $2 **671**
1 Electroplating 36-28768
Consists of clearly defined definitions, illustrations and directions for pursuing electroplating as a hobby. Written simply, in a popular style

Reagan, James E. and Smith, Earl E.
Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students. Bruce pub. 1936 80p illus $1 **671**
1 Metal work 36-17643
"Metals that can be spun, how to spin them with examples of good spinning." Pratt quarterly

Richards, Edward Samuel
Chromium plating; a textbook for the practical electroplater, the production engineer and the student; foreword by J. B. Maclean. 2d ed rev. . . Lippincott 1936 131p illus $3.50 **671**
1 Chromium plating [37-13835]
"Intended for those who are already acquainted with the process . . . and deals chiefly with the practical production of the plate and the best methods of ensuring outputs of the highest class. The chemical and theoretical considerations are not given a great deal of space." Preface

Simonds, Herbert Rumsey, 1887-
Finishing metal products. McGraw 1935 337p illus $3.50 **671**
1 Metals—Finishing 35-15761
"A textbook for the practical worker and the research student. It includes chapters on cleaning, polishing and buffing as well as material on plating with metals, enameling, lacquering, and novelty coatings. Some of the chapters have appeared at various times in 'The Iron age.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stimpson, William C. and Gray, Burton Linwood
* Foundry work . . . rev by John Grennan Am. tech. soc. 1938 216p illus $2 **671**
1 Founding (W) 38-37557
First edition, 1930. "In this revised book the subject of molding practice has been carefully discussed, including the many questions of pattern construction which are more or less closely associated with foundry work." Introduction
"A practical handbook on standard foundry practice, including hand and machine molding with typical problems, casting operations, melting and pouring equipment, metallurgy of cast metals, etc." Subtitle
"It is a compact, and satisfactory handbook for the student, as well as for the practical foundry man, who wishes to have the best and most recent practices in foundry work. Molding practice, equipment and processes as well as typical molding problems are given careful attention. . . Good illustrations, both photographic and penciled, complete this excellent text on foundry work." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Tustison, Francis Elwood, 1886- **and Kranzusch, Ray F.**
Metalwork essentials. Bruce pub. 1936 176p illus $1.50 **671**
1 Metal work 36-11906
"Aims to present the hand-tool manipulations, particularly those in cutting, shaping, forming, fastening and finishing the common metals. . . Not a treatise in sheet metal, forging or any other specialized branch of metalwork and is not intended to prepare the student for any particular metal trade." Preface
"Chiefly bench work. A school shop text but also useful to the home craftsman." Cleveland

Wendt, Robert Ernest
Foundry work; a text on molding, dry-sand coremaking, melting and mixing of metals and problems in foundry management. 3d ed McGraw 1936 240p illus $2 **671**
1 Founding 36-17346
New edition of a standard textbook first published 1923. The third edition "was prepared in order to include recent developments in the manfacture of castings, such as mass-production foundries, standard pattern colors, alloy gray iron and alloy steel castings, also correct designing of castings." Preface
"The first part discusses some fundamental principles in the manufacture of castings; the second presents exercises in bench and flour moulding, and types of machines; the third deals with melting furnaces for gray iron, brass, and aluminum, and the fourth deals with problems of the foundry executive." Bkl.

Williams, Hall V. pseud.
New tinsmith's helper and pattern book; a textbook and working guide for the ambitious apprentice, busy mechanic or trade school student. . . 7th ed Scientific bk. corp. 1927 458p illus $3 **671**
1 Tinsmithing [23-2393]
With the exception of the chapter on mensuration and some fifty pages of problems and tables, this edition is practically rewritten and enlarged by 338 pages and almost 200 figures
"A practical explanation of the properties of circles, the mensuration of surfaces and solids, simple geometrical drawings . . . with one hundred and sixty five tables and many shop kinks, recipes and formulas." Subtitle

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Soldering and brazing. Henley 1920 90p illus (Everyday engineering ser.) o.p. 1939 **671**
1 Solder and soldering 20-7350
"Practical handbook giving formulae for solders and methods used in soft soldering, hard soldering, and brazing." Pittsburgh

671W Welding

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on welding, and they may be put with other books in 671. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate it is suggested that W be added to the class number

American welding society
* Welding handbook. 1938 ed The society 1938 1211p illus $6 **671W**

1 Welding 38-24920

Offered to the metal industries in response to demand for practical up to date information in concise form. "Outstanding authorities cover processes, materials, testing and applications of welding. Includes critical digests of the literature." Pratt quarterly

American welding society. Educational committee
Gas welding and cutting; instructions for beginners in gas welding and cutting. The society 1929 78p illus pa 25c **671W**

1 Metal-cutting 2 Welding 30-20615

Contains character of gases, materials and apparatus for welding and cutting, general directions for use and problems in welding cast iron, wrought iron, steel and non-ferrous metals

Giachino, Joseph William, 1906-
Oxy-acetylene welding for beginners; lessons and projects. Manual arts 1939 96p illus $1.48 **671W**

1 Welding (W) 39-21592

"This beginner's book comprises 23 graded lessons, with brief explanations of apparatus, safeguards, use of tools, and procedures, and the identification of metals. In addition there are well-diagramed instructions for the making of 17 useful articles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hendricks, Meredith Sherwood, 1902-
Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook; a complete and practical manual of modern practice [2d ed] Welding engineer 1939 224p illus $1.50 **671W**

1 Welding 40-4236

Contents: Welding gases; Welding equipment; Setting up equipment; Methods of welding; Preparation for welding; Inspecting the weld; Training operators; Welding properties of common metals; Testing; Important applications; Oxy-acetylene welding

"Few engineers will ever handle a welding torch themselves, but yet will find this handbook of value. While it is written in a simple and non-technical manner for use by the practical welder, very little of the information in its 200 pages is of a type to be out of place in the library of the engineer who designs for or specifies welding." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Kehl, Robert Joseph, 1889-
Oxyacetylene welding. rev by H. M. Potter Am. tech. soc. 1939 130p illus $1.25 **671W**

1 Welding (W) 38-37560

"Resetting, extensive revision, and enlargement of this little work, last published in 1931, provides the welding operator, as well as the superintendent and manager, with an authoritative manual on the technique of the oxyacetylene welding of steel, iron, bronze, silver, white metal, aluminum, and copper. It includes sections on pipe welding, hard surfacing, cutting and lead burning, automotive repair work, the design of welding jigs, and costs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lincoln electric company, Cleveland
Procedure handbook of arc welding, design and practice. 6th ed The company 1940 1117p illus $1.50 **671W**

1 Electric welding 40-12860

First published 1933 and frequently revised. The 6th edition has been expanded by 100 pages over the 5th edition to bring the data up to date. The physical format has been changed by condensing the type matter and illustrations; the paper used is finer, resulting in reduction of size of the volume

Mackenzie, Louis Burton, 1880- **and Card, Harold Sumner,** 1890-
* (eds.) Welding encyclopedia; a practical reference book on metallic arc, carbon arc, oxy-acetylene, electric spot, butt, flash and resistance welding, thermit welding, and metal spraying; reedited, 1938 by Stuart Plumley. 9th ed Welding engineer 1938 696p illus $5 **671W**

1 Welding 38-21290

A practical reference book which is subject to frequent revision

"Valuable compilation of matter on the processes, materials, apparatus and methods employed in gas torch, electric, and thermit welding, together with much related matter. Contains a trade catalogue section." Donald Hendry

Potter, Morgan H.
Electric welding. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 126p illus $1.25 **671W**

1 Electric welding (W) 38-11044

"A practical text covering the fundamental principles and applications of the various types of electric arc welding, including the use of power tube rectifiers." Subtitle

"This plainly written and copiously illustrated little work . . . provides the new or inexperienced welder with the information necessary to start him on the road to success. A chapter by William A. Dick concerning the use of power-tube rectifiers has been added." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Welding engineer's pocketbook. Chemical pub. co. 1939 240p illus $1.50 **671W**

1 Welding

"This is a revised edition of a small work published a few years ago in England, brought up to date with accounts of new processes and methods. Concise and comprehensive, it gives detailed information on electric arc, resistance, and oxy-acetylene welding, the welding of various metals and alloys, oxygen cutting, thermit welding, protective devices, weld testing (including X-ray methods), lead-burning, and brazing, with tabular data and clear illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

672 IRON WORK

Bollinger, Joseph Walter, 1897-
Elementary wrought iron. Bruce pub. 1930 139p illus $1.32 **672**

1 Ironwork 30-7396

"Describes the materials and tools used, and gives detailed descriptions of twenty-four basic operations to be employed in the projects suggested. The projects range from simple processes to the more difficult and include magazine baskets, end tables, fern stands, andirons, candlesticks, lamps and other articles. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Holbrook, Stewart H.
Iron brew; a century of American ore and steel. Macmillan 1939 352p $2.50 **672**

1 Iron industry and trade 2 Steel industry and trade (W) 39-27657

"A popular history of steel in the United States. . . The discovery of ore, the conversion of iron into steel, the difficulties with patents, the growth of large cities around the industry, important strikes, and the present struggle between labor factions are dramatically described, with pictures of such outstanding personalities in the industry, as Gary, Schwab, Carnegie, and Captain Bill Jones." Bkl.

Maps on lining-papers

673 COPPERSMITHING

Voss, Leo A. 1890-
Modern coppersmith; a manual of working non-ferrous metal sheets and tubes. Sheet metal worker 1934 375p illus $3 **673**

1 Coppersmithing 34-32740

"Although written primarily for the apprentice and the mechanic there is much of value to the engineer and the designer concerning the details of a craft about which little has been written. One hundred and sixty good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

674 LUMBER. FOREST PRODUCTS

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Brown, N. C. Forest products; their manufacture and use; embracing the principal commercial features in the production, manufacture, and utilization of the most important forest products other than lumber in the United States. 2d ed rev Wiley 1927 447p illus o.p. 1939

Ivey, G. F. Physical properties of lumber. The author 1934 263p illus $2 A guide to the lumber of the principal species of trees in the United States, for the use of boys studying manual training or beginners in furniture factories and other wood-working industries

Boulton, Edward Henry Brooke, 1897-
Dictionary of wood. Nelson 1938 206p illus $1.50 **674**

1 Trees—Dictionaries 2 Wood—Dictionaries (W) 38-22258

"For each specie of timber there is a half-tone illustration showing the grain of wood, and a note covering general properties, size and availability, uses, finishes, and distribution as well as genus, species, and family. This is a unique reference tool that every reference librarian will want to remember. Recommended for all types of libraries." Shores

Brown, Harry Philip, 1887- **and Panshin, Alexis John,** 1901-
Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States. McGraw 1934 xxvi, 223p illus (American forestry ser) $3 **674**

1 Timber 2 Wood 34-27239

"The chief emphasis has been placed on wood anatomy since the majority of the characters used in wood identification are derived from this source. The first part of the book deals with wood structure, and the procedure has been from the gross to the minute. Anatomical characters visible with the naked eye and hand lens are discussed first, along with such non-mechanical physical properties as color and weight. This portion of the text is followed by information on minute anatomy, couched in language as simple as the subject matter will permit." Preface

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt, 1885-
Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada. Wiley 1934 284p illus $3.50 **674**

1 Lumbering 34-38376

A "text intended primarily for students of forest schools who have had little if any opportunity to study logging problems in more than one region. This text is supplementary to a companion book on log transportation [in preparation, 1935]" Preface

Bibliography: p263-82

N. C. Brown's "Logging—transportation; the principles and methods of log transportation in the United States and Canada" (Wiley 1936 327p illus $4) is a supplement to this book. Surveys various methods of log transportation and their costs

Bryant, Ralph Clement, 1877-
Lumber; its manufacture and distribution. 2d ed Wiley 1938 xxiv,535p illus $5 **674**

1 Lumber 38-28938

First published 1922. In the second edition "Additions include the improvement in equipment and manufacture and changes in the field of lumber distribution, as well as new material on such subjects as labor unions in the lumber industry, and compensation acts." Bkl.

"Textbook for use in schools of forestry, but valuable to anyone interested in the subject. . . Begins with mill location and equipment and follows the details of lumber manufacture and markets, trade associations, grades and inspection of lumber, tariffs, etc. Many useful tables and other data are appended." Donald Hendry

Bibliography: p449-56

Holtman, Dudley Frank, 1889-
Wood construction, principles—practice—details; a project of the National committee on wood utilization, prepared under the direction of the following control committee: W. F. Chew, H. D. Dewell, F. O. Dufour [and others] McGraw 1929 711p illus $6 **674**

1 Building, Wooden 2 Wood [29-13877]

"The first seven chapters include information on the factors affecting the use of wood in construction; lumber grading, grade provisions, and working stresses; the principal woods used in building and construction; the identification of common woods; preservation treatment; the use of paints and stains and methods of preventing termite damage. The last four chapters contain information on approved methods of using lumber in light building construction and millwork, and in both heavy timber and temporary construction." Preface

"He has not produced a work on the theoretical side, but one that is wholly practical in character. . . As a work of reference for the guidance of the designer as well as the actual constructor, it will be found invaluable." Engineering news-record

References at end of each chapter

Kellogg, Royal Shaw, 1874-
Lumber and its uses; a practical treatise describing in nontechnical language the properties and uses of the principal commercial species of wood which are manufactured into lumber. 4th ed rev and enl Scientific bk. corp. 1931 378p illus $4 **674**

1 Lumber 31-10652

"The present edition, the fourth, follows the structural lines of its predecessors, but every chapter and every paragraph have been revised, where necessary, to align them with the developments of wood technology, use and manufacture technique. Important new matter in this edition is that relating to American Lumber Standards. . . Much new material, both text and illustrations, has been added upon the use of lumber and timber for purposes of general construction." Foreword

"Contains useful information on the properties, preservation and commercial uses of lumber." Ontario library review

Koehler, Arthur, 1885-
Properties and uses of wood; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. McGraw 1924 354p illus (Industrial education ser) $3.50 **674**

1 Wood 24-19184

"A correspondence course textbook. Deals with the physical, mechanical and chemical properties of wood, wood seasoning and drying, deterioration and protection, the kinds of wood and their uses, commercial grading and standard sizes, etc. Useful to the forester, lumberman, manufacturer, dealer, builder, and woodworker. Much of the information is based on research work performed in the Forest products laboratory of the United States forest service." Donald Hendry

Koehler, Arthur, 1885- **and Thelen, Rolf**
Kiln drying of lumber; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. McGraw 1926 293p illus (Industrial education ser) $3 **674**

1 Lumber 26-4158

"A text intended for a correspondence-study course at the University of Wisconsin, which presents simply and accurately the principles underlying the successful seasoning of lumber in kilns. Several chapters are devoted to the behavior of wood under various conditions of moisture, and the importance of keeping the drying process right is emphasized." Bkl.

Noyes, William, 1862-
Wood and forest. Manual arts 1928 294p illus maps $4.25 **674**

1 Forests and forestry 2 Wood 28-10010

First published 1912. The 1928 edition shows slight changes. General bibliography: p4-8

"Textbook giving information about our common woods, including their sources, growth, properties and uses. Describes 67 of the principal species of wood, with maps of the habitat, leaf drawings, life-size photographs and microphotographs. Profusely illustrated with photographs from U.S. Forest service." Publisher

Sherwood, Malcolm H.
* From forest to furniture; the romance of wood. Norton 1936 284p illus $3 **674**

1 Furniture 2 Wood 36-20121

"The story of forest trees and their uses as lumber. Begins in the central west and circles the globe touching on the important trees most used in furniture and house finishing. Covers all American hardwoods but omits pine. Somewhat discursive, but will prove useful." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography: p272-73

United States. Forest service. Forest products laboratory
Wood handbook; basic information on wood as a material of construction with data for its use in design and specifications. Supt. of doc. 1935 326p illus maps pa 35c **674**

1 Wood Agr35-429

Prepared by R. F. Luxford and G. W. Trayer with the assistance of other members of the Forest Products Laboratory. It is based chiefly upon the accumulation of information that has resulted from engineering investigations and allied studies conducted by the Laboratory during the past 20 years

"The material is perhaps chiefly for the contractor and carpenter, but there is considerable information for the house owner on painting, finishing of floors, termite protection, etc. Many references given for each field treated. A handbook which any library will find useful." Pratt technical books

675 LEATHER

Leather work as a hobby is classed 745, alphabet 2

Three books noted for the benefit of libraries needing such material are:

Rogers, Allen. Practical tanning; a handbook of modern practice and processes as applied in the manufacture of leather and allied products. . . Baird 1922 xxv,699p illus $7.50 Partly based on the 3d ed of "Practical tanning" by L. A. Flemming

Wilson, J. A. Chemistry of leather manufacture. 2d ed Reinhold 1928-29 2v $7.50

Wilson, J. A. and Merrill, H. B. Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. McGraw 1931 512p illus $7

Arnold, John Randall
Hides and skins. McGraw 1925 xxiv, 606p illus maps (Raw material markets) o.p. 1939 **675**

675 A75

1 Hides and skins 25-27870

"Mr. Arnold ably discusses every kind of light and heavy hides and skins, domestic and foreign, their physical qualities, take-off and cure, grading, defects, trade organization and procedure and touches on the wide variety of leathers produced." Hide and leather

Tanners' council of the United States of America
American leathers; prepared and published primarily for shoe retailers. Am. leather producers 1929 128p illus $1 **675**

1 Boots and shoes 2 Leather [29-18063]

"Amply illustrated booklet that tells the layman and the retailer salient facts concerning many kinds of leather, their sources, preparation, and preservation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p121-24

676 PAPER

C. F. Cross and E. J. Bevan's "Textbook of paper-making" (5th ed Engineer's book shop 1920 527p illus $6) is an additional English text which will be useful in libraries needing more material

Clapperton, George

Practical paper-making; a manual for paper-makers and owners and managers of paper mills, to which are appended useful tables, calculations, data, etc. 3d ed rev Van Nostrand 1926 220p o.p. 1939 **676**

1 Paper making and trade [Agr26-932]

Publisher reports new edition in preparation 1940

In the third edition some obsolete processes have been omitted and new ones added to bring the book up to date. Contains useful tables, calculations, data, etc.

Hunter, Dard, 1883-

Paper-making in the classroom. Manual arts 1931 80p illus $1.35 **676**

1 Paper making and trade 31-22670

"Concise, copiously illustrated, and non-technical work by a well-known expert, covering primitive and ancient writing surfaces, a brief history of paper-making, modern rag processes, and instruction in paper-making for amateurs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada

Manufacture of pulp and paper. McGraw 1921-37 5v v 1-2 ea $5, v3, 4, 5 ea $6.50 **676**

1 Paper making and trade 2 Wood pulp (23-17934)

Contents: v 1 Mathematics, how to read drawings, physics; v2 Mechanics and hydraulics, electricity, chemistry; v3 Preparation of pulp. 3d ed; v4-5 Manufacture of paper. 3d ed

"A text book for workers and others employed in the paper industry, but good for the use of anyone desiring up-to-date practical information about the manufacture of pulp and paper as practiced in this country, the materials, processes and machinery employed." Donald Hendry

Maddox, Harry Alfred

Paper, its history, sources, and manufacture. 6th ed Pitman 1939 190p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25 **676**

1 Paper making and trade [37-13833]

First published 1916. The 6th edition contains minor changes only

"A book written with a view to acquainting the general reader with a full understanding of how raw material is converted into paper. . . . Gives an excellent history of the introduction of early forms of crude paper from the East, together with matter relating to the making of paper in England and the Continent in early times." Inland printer

"Primarily for those concerned in making, handling or using paper, yet written in language intelligible to the general reader." Pittsburgh

Sutermeister, Edwin, 1876-

Chemistry of pulp and paper making. 2d ed rewritten Wiley 1929 565p illus $6.50 **676**

1 Paper making and trade 2 Wood pulp 29-8458

"In the second edition the author has brought the book up to date by the addition of much new material from his experience and from a review of the technical literature which has appeared since the publication of the first edition [1920]. . . . The book is well arranged and well written in a clear and comprehensive manner and, although primarily intended as a reference book, it would seem to be equally useful as a textbook for students of pulp and paper making." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Wheelwright, William Bond

Printing papers. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 133p illus $2.50 **676**

1 Paper making and trade 36-35375

"A book of mutual advantage to the paper-maker and the printer, enabling each to understand the other's problems. It is based on articles recently published in the 'Paper and printing digest' and tells how paper is made, of its adaptation to particular purposes, pressroom troubles, testing and judging, and how to choose paper, with much of historical interest and a chronology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

677 TEXTILES

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Flemming, E. R. Encyclopedia of textiles from the earliest times to the beginning of the 19th century. Weyhe 1927 xxxviii, 320p illus $15 A book which will interest larger libraries or other libraries having a special need. It contains good illustrations for purposes of historical study and design

Haven, G. B. Mechanical fabrics; a treatise upon their manufacture, construction, testing and specification. Wiley 1932 905p illus $10

Read, John. Elementary textile design and fabric structure. Longmans 1931 95p illus $1.80

Atwater, Mrs Mary (Meigs) 1878-

Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving; being an account of the rise, development, eclipse, and modern revival of a national popular art, together with information of interest and value to collectors, technical notes for the use of weavers, and a large collection of historic patterns. Macmillan 1928 275p illus $3.50 **677**

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 3 Weaving 28-23648

"An important addition to the books on hand weaving. The history of American hand weaving is succinctly reviewed in two chapters, giving the names and history of some of the early American weavers. Various other phases of weaving are described, such as the literature on weaving, collections of weaving and the language of weaving. The second and main part of the book is devoted to weaving and to the drafts of patterns, there being 297 drafts given. The directions for setting up, dressing the loom and weaving are clear and concise." Wis. bul.

Bray, Helen Agnes

Textile fibers, yarn, and fabrics. Appleton-Century 1929 236p illus (Century vocational ser) $2.50 **677**

1 Fibers 2 Textile industry and fabrics 3 Yarn 29-17910

"An excellent book for a general view of the subject. Simply and clearly written, and yet sufficiently technical to be useful as a reference work. Does not duplicate other books." Wis. bul.

"Gives so much of the story of textiles as will make of the reader a competent purchaser and user of fabrics. The book, covering the whole textile field, presents a course of study practicable for textile classes in high schools or colleges or for study classes in women's clubs. This volume then has every home-maker in mind as a possible reader. The maker and dealer in textiles and fabrics should also find the book helpful. A bibliography follows each of the four divisions of the subject." Industrial arts index

Denny, Grace Goldena

* Fabrics; definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, classification of fabrics. 4th ed rev and reset Lippincott 1936 178p illus $2.50 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics 36-11904

The third edition was published 1928 under title "Fabrics and how to know them." "Besides being rewritten and greatly enlarged to bring its facts up to date, this widely used handbook of definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, and classification of fabrics has now been reset in larger type on larger pages—changes which seem likely to make it even more useful and convenient than its earlier forms." Journal of home economics

Dyer, Elizabeth

Textile fabrics; with a foreword by W. W. Charters. rev ed Houghton 1927 366p illus $1.84 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics 27-15261

First edition 1923. Revised and slightly enlarged to include new fabrics and developments, especially rayon

"How to select, use and care for textiles, both in clothing and house furnishings, with some attention to line and color; in concise textbook form. Fifty-nine page dictionary of staple textile fabrics; helpful illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

"Aside from the very interesting method of presentation which the author has given us in 'Textile Fabrics' and its many original features, the book recommends itself on several other counts. It is rich in practical suggestions and makes abundant use of concrete example." Journal of home economics

Evans, Mary, 1890- **and McGowan, Mrs Ellen Amelia (Beers)** 1873-

Guide to textiles. Wiley 1939 233p illus $2.50 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 39-32130

"Facts concerning the textiles which are in common as well as constant use in the household and in clothing . . . the characteristics of the various fibers, their manufacture, and finish which render them satisfactory for certain uses, as well as the care which they require." Preface

Arranged alphabetically with a supplementary section on fur and leather. Bibliography

Gandre, Emil

Fiber furniture weaving. Bruce pub. 1930 154p illus $1.75 **677**

1 Furniture 2 Weaving 30-21220

"This carefully diagramed and well illustrated textbook explains in detail the various operations of hand weaving of this new material, tools and equipment, and presents carefully chosen jobs covering typical commercial articles. Also gives instruction in finishing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Haven, George Bartholomew

Industrial fabrics; a handbook for engineers, purchasing agents and salesmen. 2d ed rev and enl Wellington Sears co. 1938 741p illus $2 **677**

1 Cotton 2 Textile industry and fabrics 39-21682

First published 1934. In the 2d edition which has been brought up to date in specification, usage and general subject matter, "an additional chapter has been included in regard to logarithms, slide rules and nomographic charts in order to place these labor saving devices at the service of textile engineers. . . Numerous tables have also been inserted to render transformations in weights and measures easier and more direct." Introduction to second edition

"It serves excellently in testing laboratories, mill offices and as a reference book which should be in the hands of everyone interested in cotton. It is being used in the evening cotton goods classes at Columbia University of New York, since 1934." Rayon textile monthly, Oct., 1938

Bibliography: p651-80

Hess, Mrs Katharine (Paddock) 1880-

Textile fibers and their use; ed. by B. R Andrews. 2d ed rev Lippincott 1936 $2.40 **677**

1 Fibers 2 Textile industry and fabrics 36-22504

First published 1931. The second edition covers the same scope as the first, but "developments in the field of textiles that have occurred with great rapidity in the past few years have necessitated revision and expansion of the subject matter. This is particularly true of synthetic fibers and of the finishing of fabrics. Recognition has also been given to the changes in the economic conditions in the various phases of textile production and manufacture. Slight reorganization has been made of the subject matter presented, to facilitate successful classroom use of the text." Preface to the second edition

"College textbook, including laboratory exercises designed to enable the student to become familiar with fabrics, manufacturing processes, and simple methods of testing. There are chapters on dyeing, design, synthetic fibers, and choice and care of fabrics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hooper, Luther

Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental; with line drawings by the author & Noel Rooke; also several illustrations from ancient and modern textiles. Pitman 1920 xxii,341p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 **677**

1 Looms 2 Weaving 21-11960

First published 1910. The 1920 edition is a reprint with a page or two of "necessary addenda"

"Textbook for art workers, giving brief historical treatment and descriptions of

Hooper, Luther—*Continued*

various looms and methods of working them, with suggestions for fabrics and designs. Many operations are too elaborate for the amateur, but all will interest him. Well illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Weaving with small appliances. Pitman 1922-25 3v illus v 1, 3 ea $2.75, v2 o.p. 1939 **677**

1 Weaving (23-8842)

Contents: bk. 1 The weaving board; bk. 2 Tablet weaving; bk. 3 The table loom

According to the author "the appliances for weaving and the instructions for using them to be described in this book are not intended for commercial craftsmen; they are specially designed for and adapted to the use of students." Many illustrations and colored plates

Lewis, Ethel, 1896-

Romance of textiles; the story of design in weaving. Macmillan 1937 377p illus $4 **677**

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 37-31904

"A history of design in weaving from the products of ancient Assyria and Babylonia to contemporary fabrics." Boston

"Ethel Lewis, who is well known as a writer and lecturer on the decorative arts, has done a piece of work here which is not only remarkably comprehensive but also consistently interesting. She decided to write this book, her publishers tell us, because there wasn't any such general study available. And she deserves hearty thanks from the public at large." N.Y. Times

Little, Mrs Frances

‡ Early American textiles. Appleton-Century 1931 267p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 31-32892

"Traces the development and history of American textiles from the time of the earliest settlers to the second quarter of the 19th century. The author, assistant curator of decorative arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art, has made the work both authoritative and readable through her use of contemporary letters, journals, newspapers and official records. Photographs, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Matthews, Joseph Merritt, 1874-

* Textile fibers; their physical, microscopical and chemical properties. 4th ed rewritten and enl Wiley 1924 1053p illus $10 **677**

1 Fibers 24-5705

"An excellent work treating the subject thoroughly. Considers animal, vegetable, mineral, and artificial fibers from various reclaimed materials. Discusses also analysis, waterproofing and flameproofing of fabrics. Is very comprehensive, including brief consideration of many products (for example, spun glass and spider silk) on which little information is available." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p1021-34

Perry, L. Day, 1887-

Seat weaving. 3d ed Manual arts 1940 94p illus 90c **677**

1 Chair caning 40-11230

First published 1917. "A number of new illustrations have been added to this third edition of 'Seat weaving.' In the main, they are line drawings which show more clearly the processes of weaving than did the half tones which they supplant. Others have been included to supplement and vitalize the text. Additions have been made to the text matter, primarily to discuss two new projects, and also to give greater clarity to some phase of the weaving process." Preface to the third edition

"An elementary book, very fully illustrated, which shows in detail the processes of weaving cane, rush, reed or splint seats for chairs and stools. Primarily a textbook for manual training classes, but would also be a satisfactory guide to amateurs." Book rev. digest

Percival, MacIver

Chintz book. Stokes 1923 103p illus o.p. 1939 **677**

1 Chintz 2 Textile design 23-18154

Traces the development of the industry both historically and technically. The author is fully alive to the esthetic appeal of the examples he discusses, irrespective of their antiquity, so that the book has an appeal to the general public as well as to the collector and the person who is interested in furnishing his house strictly to period. Condensed from Spectator

Contains 32 plates in black and white and 4 in color

Simpson, Mrs Lilian Eva (Brown) and Weir, M.

* Weaver's craft; foreword by H. H. Holden. [2d and rev ed] Manual arts 1936 176p illus $5 **677**

1 Weaving 36-21838

First published 1932. The revised edition, increased by about 40 pages contains added sections thruout and 2 new chapters on the analysis of woven fabric and on schemes of work and methods of teaching

"Written by expert crafts-women especially for the teaching of students, children, and those interested in the craft of hand-loom weaving. Good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wingate, Isabel Barnum

Textile fabrics and their selection. Prentice-Hall 1935 511p illus (Retailing ser) $3.25 **677**

1 Buying 2 Retail trade 3 Textile industry and fabrics 35-18681

"In this book there is no attempt to train a student for textile manufacturing; rather there is an attempt to emphasize the selling points of textile fabrics which will make a retail salesman more intelligent, and to outline pertinent facts regarding textile merchandise which will guide the customer in making the best selection for his or her needs. . . This book is the outgrowth of the author's experience in selling textiles in dry goods, specialty, and department stores, and in teaching a course in textiles for the past ten years in the New York University School of Retailing." Preface

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck) 1860- and McGowan, Mrs Ellen Amelia (Beers) 1873-

Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. rev ed Macmillan 1926 572p illus $3.30 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics 26-19837

Exceeds the first edition (1913) by nearly 150 pages

Contents: Beginning of the textile industries; Carding and spinning; Weaving; Power weaving and design; Knit goods; Woolen and worsted—raw materials; Woolen and worsted—manufacture; Cotton

Woolman, Mrs M. S. and McGowan, Mrs E. A. B.—*Continued*
industry; Silk; Linen and minor fibers; Microscopic study of textile fibers; Chemical study of textile fibers; Dyes and dyeing; Laundry notes: Hygiene of clothing; Economic and social aspects of textile purchase; Clothing budgets; Bibliography

Worst, Edward Francis, 1874-
How to weave linens. Bruce pub. 1926 166p illus o.p. 1939 **677**
1 Linen 2 Weaving 26-14443
"This work presents to the amateur weaver, in a simple manner, the processes necessary to produce a piece of linen cloth from the flaxseed to the finished product. It is of use to home-makers and salesmen in selling and buying intelligently. Illustrations numerous and helpful." Providence
E. F. Worst's "Foot-power loom weaving" (3d ed Bruce pub. 1924 275p illus $6) is a valuable contribution to the subject

677.1 Linen

Darby, William Dermot, 1885-
Linen, the emblem of elegance. . . Textile pub. 1926 79p illus $1.50 **677.1**
1 Linen 26-17675
"A survey of linen manufacture from the raw material to the finished product, including a brief history of linen and a dictionary of linen fabrics, supplemented by chapters on the merchandising, display, and advertising of linens in the store." Subtitle

677.2 Cotton

Darby, William Dermot, 1885-
Cotton, the universal fiber. . . rev ed Textile pub. 1932 63p illus $1.50 **677.2**
1 Cotton growing and manufacture 33-1065
"A survey of the cotton industry from the raw material to the finished product, including descriptions of manufacturing and marketing methods and a dictionary of cotton goods." Subtitle

677.3 Wool

Von Bergen, Werner, and Mauersberger, Herbert Richard, 1896-
American wool handbook; a practical text and reference book for the American woolen and worsted manufacturer and allied industries. . . Am. wool handbook co. 1938 864p illus $3.95 **677.3**
1 Wool (W) 38-16729
"In this volume the historic, economic and technical aspects of the Industry are presented for the first time," says the preface; the book "constitutes the first comprehensive study of the Wool Textile Industry with special emphasis on American methods." With glossary, bibliography, and dyestuff appendix said to contain the first complete list of all wool dyes. Over 350 illustrations, tables and charts

677.4 Silk. Rayon

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Rayon and staple fiber handbook; a practical reference book for the producer, manufacturer, processor, distributor, dry cleaner, launderer, economist and student, by H. R. Mauersberger and E. W. K. Schwarz. 3d enl ed Rayon handbook co. 1939 832p illus $4.50 The previous edition had the title: Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook

Schober, Joseph. Silk and the silk industry; tr. by R. Cuthill. Constable 1930 375p illus 21s A reliable nontechnical survey of the history of silk culture, spinning, weaving and marketing, with something about the relation between natural and artificial silk

Avram, Moïs Herban, 1880-
Rayon industry. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1929 xxiii,893p illus $12 **677.4**
1 Silk, Artificial 30-1582
A revision of the 1927 edition in which every process of manufacture and use of this artificial fiber is described in detail
"The author states in the Preface that the objects of his book are to attempt a comprehensive outline of the rayon industry, and to supply the ever increasing demand for 'information and facts so far as they are now known regarding the marvels of this latest textile fiber.' The book is written from the textile rather than the chemical viewpoint. Approximately the first half of the book is devoted to historical background. The second half of the book is devoted to a consideration of the four commercial processes for the manufacture of rayon, methods of testing and processing, and a list of pertinent patents." Industrial and engineering chemistry
Bibliography: p857-79

Darby, William Dermot, 1885-
Rayon, and other synthetic fibers. . . Textile pub. 1929 65p $1.50 **677.4**
1 Silk, Artificial 29-8455
"A brief account of the origin, development, use and manufacture of rayon, together with chapters on the merchandising and care of rayon fabrics." Subtitle
"A clear, concise, well-informed treatment of the subject. . . Likely to prove a convenient reference book for teachers and college students of textiles as well as for the general reader in search of readable information regarding this increasingly important addition to our textile fibers." Journal of home economics

677.6 Carpets

Brinton, Reginald Seymour, 1869-
Carpets. 2d ed Pitman 1932 148p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25 **677.6**
1 Carpets 34-3102
First published 1919. In the second edition the author has "endeavoured to bring up to date the developments, on the manufacturing side, of the past twelve years; and I have added an entirely new chapter on 'Complaints.' " Preface to the second edition
"This volume of Pitman's Common commodities and industries series comprises the following chapters: History; Materials;

Brinton, Reginald S.—*Continued*
Dyeing; Handmade carpets; Brussels; Wilton; Axminster; Chenille; Tapestry; Ingrain; Design and colour; Statistics; Employers and employed; Conclusion. There are thirty illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

677.7 Knots and splices

Burgess, Joseph Tom, 1828-1886
Knots, ties and splices. . . rev and rewritten by J. Irving Dutton 1934 122p illus $1 **677.7**
1 Knots and splices 34-21822
Based on a book first published in 1919. Rewritten and enlarged and includes steel ropes and hawsers
"A handbook for seafarers, travellers, and all who use cordage; with practical notes on wire and wire splicing, anglers' knots, etc." Subtitle

Shaw, George Russell, 1848-
Knots, useful and ornamental. 2d ed Houghton 1933 194p illus $4 **677.7**
1 Knots and splices 34-2253
First published 1924. Second edition is much enlarged and rearranged with classified contents which serves as index. Format is much changed, the pages are much larger, the actual sketches are larger and easier to follow
"While this book contains no text except the short introduction, the illustrations clearly indicate each process from the simplest knot to the most elaborate. In addition to the many seaman's knots some interesting ones from Japanese books are included." Bkl.

Spencer, Charles Louis, 1870-
Knots, splices and fancy work. [3d ed] Winters 1938 193p illus $2.50 **677.7**
1 Knots and splices [38-27670]
"An English book, first published in an American edition in 1936. It is a well-illustrated collection of many kinds of knots used by seamen, with directions for their tying and their use. This edition has forty items more than the previous edition." Bkl.
"The whole of Captain Gutsum's book 'Knots and splices' has been incorporated in this volume"

678 Rubber

Hauser, Ernst Alfred, 1896-
Latex; its occurrence, collection, properties and technical applications; with patent review comp. by C. B. von Boernegg; tr. by W. J. Kelly. Reinhold 1930 201p illus $4 **678**
1 Rubber 30-9951
"An exhaustive survey of literature on latex, up to April, 1927; its sources, collection and physical and chemical properties are discussed with full references to original publications; the appendix contains an annotated list of English and German patents on working of latex; this monograph will be very useful to all investigators of rubber." Engineering index service

Wolf, Howard, 1902- **and Wolf, Ralph,** 1907-
Rubber; a story of glory and greed. Covici 1936 533p $4.25 **678**
1 Rubber 36-22629
"The entire panorama of rubber from the 16th century to its development as a necessary commodity." Providence
"This immense book is absorbing from the first to the last line. The one fault to be found with it is that it lacks an index." N.Y. Times

679 Other industries

Amos, Percy A. d. 1916
Processes of flour manufacture. new ed rev by Jas. Grant Longmans 1925 310p illus (Longmans' technical handicraft ser) $3.75 **679**
1 Flour and flour mills 26-26149
An English work which gives detailed technical information on the subject. This present edition has been brought up to date, 1925. Short bibliography

Faubel, Arthur Louis, 1896-
Cork and the American cork industry. Cork inst. of Am. 1938 135p illus $1 **679**
1 Cork 38-14457
"A well-illustrated, untechnical account of the nature of cork, its production and marketing, the American cork industry, and the manufacture of cork products, including stoppers, insulation, composition cork, cork tile, marine goods, linoleum and cork carpets, and numerous other articles. There is a selected list of references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kuhlmann, Charles Byron
Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States; with special reference to the industry in Minneapolis. Houghton 1929 349p (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) o.p. 1939 **679**
1 Flour and flour mills 29-4769
"Altho primarily concerned with the industry as it developed in Minneapolis, this Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essay covers the entire history of wheat growing and flour milling in the United States from colonial times down. Shows careful study and documentation." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p325-46

680 MECHANIC TRADES. HANDICRAFT

Most books on handicrafts are classed here. Books dealing with ship models only, are classified 623.8; model railroads, 625. For books on woodcarving see class 736. Books on the arts and crafts of various countries are classified 740.9. For books on hobbies, see class 790

In addition to those entered below, the following are also recommended:
Horth, A. C. 101 things for the handyman to do; a book of practical directions. Lippincott 1938 214p illus $2 (W)
Wakeling, Arthur, ed. Home workshop manual; how to make furniture, ship and airplane models, radio sets, toys, novelties, house and garden conveniences, sporting equipment—woodworking methods—use and care of tools—wood turning and art metal work—painting and decorating. Popular science 1930 502p illus $3

Dodds, Robert Elihu, 1903-

* Handicrafts as a hobby. Harper 1939 138p illus $1.75 **680**

1 Handicrafts 2 Hobbies (W) 39-12267

Contents: Leather work and leather tooling; Cloth pictures; Strip confetti—a colorful craft; Hand-weaving as a home hobby; Painting on glass; Papier mâché—a decorative art; Annealed metal pictures; Coconut carving; Batik—a useful art; Metal flowers—a creative art; Block printing; Greeting cards; Crêpe paper craft; Bookmaking; Glass etching for the amateur; Bead craft; Place cards

Hamilton, Edwin Timothy, 1898-

Handicraft for girls; line drawings by Elizabeth Ferguson and Margaret Trafford. Harcourt 1932 270p illus $3 **680**

1 Handicraft 32-26992

Contents: Stenciling and crayon printing; Paper pottery; Hooked rugs; Paper mosaic; Lino-block printing; Favors; Prizes; Fancy costumes; Mask making; Table decorations; Pottery; Garden modeling; Batik; Making and using your camera; Art metal jewelry; Art metalcraft; Leathercraft

"Complete instructions for making the most popular kinds of handicraft. For girls of twelve and older. Useful for club and camp leaders." Cleveland

Popular crafts for boys; illus. by G. R. Taylor; photographs by Ralph Sommer. Dodd 1935 xxi,345p illus $3 **680**

1 Handicraft 35-2595

Contents: Carpentry; Mask making; Lino-block printing; Book binding; Leathercraft; Potterycraft; Tin-can-craft; Miniature modeling; Trick photography; Soap sculpture; Paper mosaic; Plastic wood modeling; Art and metalcraft; Wood-carving

"Although the book is definitely labeled for boys, it seems likely that girls will be equally tempted by the opportunities for self-expression offered." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p329-35

Klenke, William Walter

Things to make and how to make them. Manual arts 1935 4v illus bk 1 75c, bk 2-4 ea 50c **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork 35-12238

"A copiously illustrated and diagramed series of manuals adapted either to home or school use. Book 1 covers the details and use of shop equipment; book 2, camp equipment and various games; book 3, articles for the lawn and garden; book 4, various useful home articles. Other books of the series are in preparation." N Y public lib. New technical books

Lovell, Eleanor Cook, and Hall, Ruth Mason

(comps.) Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects. Faxon 1936 476p (Useful reference ser.) $4 **680**

1 Handicraft—Bibliography 2 Manual training—Bibliography 36-27324

"It is the hope of the compilers that this Index may be a ready aid to the librarian in answering the innumerable 'how to make it' questions. . . The Index is based on an extensive collection of references accumulated in the Minneapolis Public Library during the past twelve years, and in constant use there. It covers a field of miscellaneous and hitherto unorganized material on handicrafts and amateur shop work projects, including practical and decorative wood and metal work, modelmaking and other forms of handicrafts (exclusive of needlework and strictly art subjects), and mechanical and electrical projects. Radio, a complete field in itself, has been omitted. Only articles giving practical information and the necessary drawings or diagrams for construction have been selected." Preface

Make it yourself. . . Popular mechanics

* press 1935 471p illus o.p. 1939 **680**

1 Handicraft **36-516**

First published in 1927. Same number of pages in this edition but some revision of the contents and of the index

"900 things to make and do; easily understood directions for building attractive ship models, toys that move, novel amusement devices for outdoors and indoors, furniture for children, useful articles for the home and hundreds of other things that will delight those who are mechanically inclined. 823 illustrations." Subtitle

Minter, Davide Caroline, 1892-

(ed.) Modern home crafts. . . Hopkins & son 1934 260p illus $5 **680**

1 Handicraft 34-21316

Contents: To inspire original design, by R. Crompton; Hand spinning and weaving, by W. Taylor; Pottery, by D. Billington; Leathercraft, by M. C. Harbour; Lacquer work, by K. Capey; Basketry, cane and rush weaving, by A. H. Crampton; Coil work in raffia, by M. Rowe; Hand block-printed textiles, by H. Wooller; Metal work, by B. E. Allen; Jewellery, by B. E. Allen; Enamelling, by B. E. Allen; Woodworkers' craft, by A. Gregory; Artificial flower making, by C. Francis-Lewis; Gesso work, by C. Francis-Lewis; Papier mâché, by C. Francis-Lewis; Lamp-shade making, by M. C. Harbour; Passe-partout framing, by M. C. Harbour; Business side of handicrafts, by D. C. Minter

Model maker series. Modelmaker 1934 6v ea pa 50c **680**

1 Handicraft

Contents: Model electric railway making, by E. W. Hobbs; Model maker's workshop, by E. W. Hobbs; Model motor boats, by E. W. Hobbs; Model racing yachts, by E. W. Hobbs; Model railway making, by E. W. Hobbs; Model steam locomotive construction and design, by H. Greenly

Popular science monthly

Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia. . . Prepared by the editorial staff of Popular science monthly, with over 1400 working drawings, diagrams, and illustrations. Popular science 1937 400p illus $3.50 **680**

1 Handicraft (W) 37-19164

On cover: Cyclopedia of things to make "A complete manual for the home-workshop enthusiast with detailed working drawings and instructions for making toys, novelties, sporting equipment, models, furniture, house and garden conveniences, radios, photographic accessories, and scientific instruments—painting—workshop methods—metal working." Subtitle

Blank pages for notes: p335-92

Rawson, Mrs Marion (Nicholl)
Handwrought ancestors; the story of early American shops and those who worked therein. Dutton 1936 366p illus $5 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 U.S.—Industries 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period
36-23514

"A lover of American antiques here writes of the small shops in villages, towns and on the farms where our ancestors made the handwrought things we prize so highly. Partial contents: Shop signs; Shoemaker—cobbler shop; The blacksmith shop; The cooperage; The carriage shop; The making of knives; The tool shop." Book rev. digest

Reynolds, Harry Atwood, 1909-
Complete book of modern crafts; drawings by D. E. Farrington. Greenberg 1938 305p illus $2.50 **680**

1 Handicraft (W) 38-3700

A comprehensive work on popular crafts for adults as well as for young people. Partial contents: Marionettes; Photographic fun; Clay modeling; Gesso craft; Pottery-making; Celluloid crafts; Greeting cards; Lamp shade construction; Spatter printing; Stenciling; Dye crafts; Crayon craft; Reed craft; Appliqué; Quilt craft; Rug-making; Cellophane craft; Rubber craft; Simple bookbinding; Bibliography

Low-cost crafts for everyone; drawings by M. E. Duprey. Greenberg 1939 322p illus $2.50 **680**

1 Handicraft 39-31916

"A unique volume, one that gives instruction on hundred of attractive and useful things that can be made at practically no cost, using scrap materials of all kinds. Profusely illustrated. An excellent book for children, adults, recreation and camp leaders, and teachers." Huntting

Schaefer, Clemens Thomas, 1886-
* Handy man's handbook. . . Harper 273p illus $1 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Repairing 3 Tools
[31-30877]

Reprint of a title first published 1931
"A handbook on general mechanical operations, including wood, metal, electrical, and plumbing work.—Tools, their use and abuse, for the handy man in the home, apartment, or public buildings, on the farm, and in the factory." Subtitle

Starr, Julian, 1905-
‡ Make it yourself. McGraw 1938 333p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 50 **680**

1 Carpentry 2 Handicraft (W) 38-37228

"A collection of useful things that I have had a lot of fun designing and making. Most of the projects were described in my weekly column in the New York Sun." Preface

"Here are diagramed directions for making outdoor things, furniture, games, toys, novelties, household equipment, and the furnishings of special rooms. Although most of these operations require only ordinary tools, there are suggestions for equipping the shop with power-driven machinery. As the work is not a textbook of carpentry or of cabinet-making, the amateur must learn dowelling, mortising, and other fundamental procedures elsewhere. Instructions for making a serviceable workbench, also a chapter on the care of tools, are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

680.7 Manual training

Willoughby, George Alonzo, 1894- **and Chamberlain, Duane G.**
General shop handbook; instruction units for beginners in school and at home. . . Manual arts 1936 96p illus $1 **680.7**

1 Manual training 36-19765

"Includes material needed for selecting, planning, and carrying out various activities in woodwork, metal-work, concrete work, drawing, electrical work, general construction, and repair work." Bkl.

681 CLOCKS AND WATCHES

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Garrard, F. J. Watch repairing, cleaning, and adjusting. Henley 214p illus $3 First published 1903

Gordon, G. F. C. Clockmaking, past and present; with which is incorporated the more important portions of "Clocks, watches and bells," by the late Lord Grimthorpe, relating to turret clocks and gravity escapements. new ed Henley 1928 232p illus $5

Hope-Jones, Frank. Electric clocks; with a foreword by Sir Frank Dyson. Nat. assn. of goldsmiths press 1931 261p illus o.p. 1939

Milham, W. I. Time & timekeepers; including the history, construction, care, and accuracy of clocks and watches. Macmillan 1923 609p illus maps o.p. 1939

Overton, G. L. Clocks and watches. Pitman 1922 127p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25

Britten, F. W.
Watch and clockmaker's manual; horological hints and helps, a complete practical treatise dealing with the various phases of watch and clock repair and adjustment. 2d ed rev and enl. Henley 1935 361p illus $3 **681**

1 Clocks and watches 35-10831

Published in England under title: Horological hints and helps

"Thoroughly tells how to repair a large variety of instruments, including wrist watches, repeaters, chronometers, 400-day clocks, chiming and cuckoo clocks. Lathe operations are described in detail. Author is the son of the late F. J. Britten, a prominent writer on horology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"It would be difficult to select any one part of the book as being more valuable than any other, where all is so practical and masterly." Nature

Britten, Frederick James, 1843-1913
Old clocks and watches & their makers. . . 6th ed enl Engineers book shop 1933 891p illus $12 **681**

1 Clock and watch makers 2 Clocks and watches **34-2306**

"Being an historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past, in England and abroad, to which is added a list of nearly twelve thousand makers; with 934 illustrations, mostly from photographs." Subtitle

The first edition, 1899, was recast from the author's earlier work: "Former clock and watch-makers and their work" published 1894. Several times revised and new material added. The present edition is larger than the 5th ed, 1927, by 69 pages and 75 illustrations

Britten, Frederick J.—*Continued*

* Watch & clock makers' handbook; dictionary and guide. 14th ed rev by J. W. Player Chemical pub. co. 1938 547p illus $6 **681**

1 Clocks and watches (W) A38-1693

"Deletion of old and the inclusion of new material insure the wide reputation of this work as an up-to-date compendium on the subject. Although entitled a dictionary it is in parts cyclopedic, with many fairly long descriptive texts and numerous illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The most notable additions relate to the electric clocks, which have now become of such great practical importance. Further notes and diagrams are given on terminal curves, the latter, however, losing some of their value by being reduced in size in reproduction. Additional information on chronographs, keyless work, lathes, striking clocks and precision clocks are but a few of the items that have been included in this new edition. This book should be in every library and a copy possessed by every watch and clock maker." Horological journal

Cescinsky, Herbert, 1875-

Old English master clockmakers and their clocks, 1670-1820. Stokes 1938 182p illus $4 **681**

1 Clock and watch makers 2 Clocks and watches 39-6043

"A definitive book, by a well-known lecturer and expert, about early English clocks, the only ones that are really valuable, covering all the ground which the collector, dealer, or auctioneer requires." Huntting

De Carle, Donald

With the watchmaker at the bench; a book for the practical watchmaker, the student and all interested in the watch trade. 3d ed Pitman 1938 243p illus $3 **681**

1 Clocks and watches 39-19167

First published 1933. In the 3d edition, two new chapters on the method of cleaning the watch, and the watchmakers lathe have been added

"A practical handbook that will serve as text for the trained worker and student alike." Providence

Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson) 1857-1927

Old clock book. . . Stokes 1911 339p illus $5 **681**

1 Clock and watch makers 2 Clocks and watches 11-29009

A popular survey of English and American clocks and clock makers. Includes a long list of English clockmakers and one of American clock makers

Nutting, Wallace, 1861-

* Clock book. . . Garden City pub. co. 312p illus $1.98 **681**

1 Clock and watch makers 2 Clocks and watches 35-27346

Reprint of a book published in 1924. "Being a description of foreign and American antique clocks, and a list of their makers. Profusely illustrated." Subtitle

Contains 250 full page pictures of the clocks described and a chronology of important dates in clockmaking

Arthur Hayden's "Chats on old clocks; with a frontispiece and 80 illustrations" (Benn 1918 302p illus 10s 6d) is another book for collectors of English clocks and watches

Robinson, Thomas Rufer

Modern clocks; their repair and maintenance. Henry Paulson & co. 1934 110p illus $2.25 **681**

1 Clocks and watches [34-42187]

"Intended for the technical repairman who deals with modern clocks and their intricacies. Well illustrated and indexed." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

681.4 Lenses

Orford, Henry

Lens-work for amateurs; rev. by A. Lockett. 5th ed Pitman 1931 231p illus $1.50 **681.4**

1 Lenses 32-19245

"I have endeavoured to make my practical instructions as plain as possible, and to adapt them to the requirements of young workers as well as amateurs." Preface

Describes the grinding, finishing, setting, testing, and the computing of lenses

682 Forging

In addition to the titles in this class, the following is also recommended:

Jones, L. C. Forging and smithing; a book for schools and for blacksmiths. Appleton-Century 1924 211p illus (Century vocational ser) $2

Harcourt, Robert Henry

* Elementary forge practice; a text-book for technical and vocational schools. rev and enl Manual arts 1938 182p illus $1.75 **682**

1 Forging (W) 38-31590

"The volume should prove a valuable addition to any shop library as a supplementary text. For the teacher of large classes of beginners it should lift the burden of much class work and explanation if placed in the hands of the pupils as a text." School rev.

First edition published 1917, second edition 1920. "In revising the book for this third edition, two chapters, comprising Part II, have been added: one on the 'Manufacture of Iron and Steel,' and the other on 'The Heat Treatment of Steel.' In addition to these new chapters 'Hammer Work,' and 'Annealing Hardening, and Tempering Steel,' have been rewritten and new material has been added." Preface to third edition

Johnson, Carl Gunnard, 1902-

Forging practice; a practical treatise on hand forging of wrought iron, machine steel, and tool steel; drop forging; and heat treatment of steel, including annealing, hardening, and tempering. Am. tech. soc. 1938 136p illus $1.50 **682**

682 B12

1 Forging (W) 38-30388

New edition of "Forging" by J. L. Bacon, revised by C. G. Johnson, published 1933. " 'Forging practice' uses a small portion of that book, but it is essentially a new publication, covering recent developments in forging methods and metals." Bkl.

Naujoks, Waldemar, and Fabel, Donald Criston, 1897-

* Forging handbook. Am. soc. for metals 1939 630p illus $7.50 **682**

1 Forging 39-27464

"A comprehensive treatise, rather than a handbook, on machine forging from the standpoint of engineer and plant manager." Cleveland

Schwarzkopf, Ernst

Plain and ornamental forging. 2d ed Wiley 1930 281p illus (Wiley technical ser) $2.25 **682**

1 Forging 30-19929

First published in 1916. The second edition has been enlarged by 14 pages. A practical guide not only for the beginner but for the advanced worker. The tools and excercises are of the standard shop type. There are chapters on welding, heat treatment, and tool making. Based on the author's experience as a high school instructor in forging

683 LOCK AND GUN MAKING

Baker, Clyde

Modern gunsmithing. 2d ed Small-arms 1933 528p illus $4.50 **683**

1 Firearms 2 Gunsmithing [29-9103]

"A manual of firearms design, construction and remodeling, for amateurs and professionals." Subtitle

Butter, Francis J.

Locks and lockmaking. 2d ed Pitman 1931 132, 23p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) o.p. 1939 **683**

1 Locks and keys [26-24590]

First published 1926. In the second edition, corrections were made and one chapter recast to make it clearer

"A concise summary of the history of locks and keys. It describes various types of old locks and contains many interesting facts showing how the art of the locksmith has kept pace with the skill of the thief." Bkl.

Howe, James Virgil

* Amateur guncraftsman; a practical handbook for those who like guns. Funk 1938 301p illus $4 **683**

1 Firearms 2 Gunsmithing (W) 38-27317

"Tells the amateur how to fit up a workshop, remake old guns, repair guns, and keep them in condition. Illustrated with drawings; includes a directory of manufacturers and dealers." Bkl.

"Writing eloquently and lovingly of gun craftsmanship, the author gives instruction in the handling of woods, tools and the proper work shop environment. Lists of tools, formulas for finishing, illustrations of different steps all combine to make a surprisingly interesting even though unduly laudatory study of guns and their making." Special libraries

Whelen, Townsend, 1877-

American rifle; a treatise, a text book, and a book of practical instruction in the use of the rifle. Appleton-Century 1918 637p illus $6 **683**

1 Rifles 18-18145

"Book by a good authority on rifles and rifle shooting. Addressed to the civilian reader, but includes both sporting and military rifles. Treats in detail of all types of American rifles, their construction, ammunition, care and repair, and of the practical use of the rifle in range and gallery shooting, and in hunting. A chapter is devoted to rifle-range construction." Donald Hendry

684 WOODWORK. CABINET WORK

Books on carpentry and joinery are classed in 694. Some small libraries may prefer to put these in 684 with books on woodworking

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Barker, G. H. Modern woodwork and furniture making; a manual for teachers, students and craftsmen; with a foreword by F. H. Cecil Brock. Van Nostrand 1939 146p illus $2 (W)

Love, E. M. Built-in furniture; complete plans and instruction covering almost every conceivable application of built-in furniture. Popular mechanics press 1927 198p illus o.p. 1939

Reid, J. F. and Higgins, G. H. Fundamentals of the woodworking trades. Wiley 1931 xxi,244p illus (Wiley trade ser) $2.75

Bast, Herbert

Essentials of upholstery. Bruce pub. 1928 175p illus $1.60 **684**

1 Upholstery 28-22948

"A practical, simple textbook which describes in a succession of clearly illustrated steps the essential processes used in upholstery and their application to specific types of work. It also contains interesting information on upholstery materials and their sources." Bkl.

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-

Working with tools for fun and profit. Appleton-Century 1937 228p illus $2 **684**

1 Tools 2 Woodwork (W) 37-17391

This book on home carpentry is divided into two main sections. Part one describes tools and how to use them, and the different kinds of wood; part two gives instructions on how to build a great variety of useful and amusing objects including a target, an ice yacht, a lamp, desk, etc.

A. F. Collins' "Amateur power working tools" (Lippincott 1937 188p illus $1.75) describes the construction and operation of woodworking machines using fractional horse power

Gottshall, Franklin H.

* How to design period furniture. Bruce pub. 1937 260p illus $3.75 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 37-24778

A practical book for schools, furniture designers and amateur craftsmen. Partial contents: Proportion in furniture; Sources and kinds of ornament and its application to furniture design; Color in furniture; Summary of rules on principles of design; Upholstering materials; Mechanics of furniture design

Simple colonial furniture. Bruce pub. 1931 124p illus $2.50 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 31-31426

"Gives working drawings, brief descriptive text, and bills of material, for about forty pieces of furniture which can be made by the high school student in manual training or the home craftsman. All the

Gottshall, Franklin H.—*Continued*
designs suggested are new and not copies or reproductions, but they hold very closely to the principles of early American design and construction." Book rev. digest

Griffith, Ira Samuel, 1874-1924
Essentials of woodworking; a textbook for schools; rev. by G. B. Cox. Manual arts 1931 232p illus $1.36 **684**
1 Woodwork 31-23181
Former edition 1922. The book has been considerably revised and the chapter on wood finishing entirely rewritten
A textbook on elementary woodworking for grammar schools and high schools which treats of tools, materials and processes

Harmes, Earl
Furniture for the amateur craftsman. Bruce pub. 1940 79p illus $2.25 **684**
1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture (W) 40-4744
"For each step in the construction of a project, from selecting the wood to applying the finish [this book] gives explicit directions." Foreword

Hayward, Charles Harold, 1898-
Carpentry book. Van Nostrand 1938 336p illus $2.50 **684**
1 Carpentry 2 Furniture (W) 38-27791
Contents: Tools: their use and care; Joints and their application; Workshop practice; Small items to make; Designs for furniture; Outdoor woodwork; Interior fitments
"A practical book, intended for the beginner and the fairly experienced amateur." Bkl.

Practical veneering; the theory and practice of veneering in cabinet work. Lippincott 1938 162p illus (Woodworker ser.) $1.75 **684**
1 Cabinet work 2 Veneers and veneering (W) 38-27499
"This book endeavors to show methods of veneering which experience has proved to be reliable. It deals with all aspects of the subject from that of the beginner to that of the skilled cabinet maker." Introduction
"Diagrams and directions for making different pieces of modern furniture; photographic illustrations of the processes. Printed in Great Britain." Bkl.

Hjorth, Herman
Forty pieces of fine furniture. Bruce pub. 1939 171p illus $2.50 **684**
1 Furniture 2 Woodwork 39-14430
Gives working drawings and directions for making and finishing. All the pieces were made in the author's classes in Saunders trade schools, N.Y.

* Machine woodworking. Bruce pub. 1937 371p illus $3.25 **684**
1 Woodworking machinery (W) 37-36858
"Describes in detail and with many illustrations the construction and operation of the various types of machines. General safety rules are given for each class and the reader is constantly warned against faulty or careless methods. The work is intended for both school and professional work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Principles of woodworking. Bruce pub. 1930 307p illus $1.76 **684**
1 Cabinet work 2 Woodwork 30-7395
"The book not only contains the usual material found in books on this subject, but also includes descriptions of the tools used, upholstery of furniture, and a very excellent chapter on the different kinds of wood. There are many illustrations showing how to use the tools, working drawings and photographs of finished projects." Providence

Reproductions of antique furniture. Bruce pub. 1924 198p illus $3.50 **684**
1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 24-7071
"A useful book for advanced students in cabinet making. Useful also in a library for its illustrations of the different styles. Short bibliography and Index." Wis. bul.

Hunt, Walter Bernard, 1888-
Rustic construction. Bruce pub. 1939 78p illus $1, pa 50c **684**
1 Rustic woodwork 39-17941
"Directions and plans for making all sorts of rustic furnishings and fixtures for cabins and country places, such as furniture, interior equipment, fences and gates, arbors, bridges, road signs and birdhouses." Wis. bul.

Klenke, William Walter
Selected furniture drawings. Manual arts 1930 66p illus $3 **684**
1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 3 Woodwork 30-28815
"Contains forty-six working drawings accompanied by a few hints on making, for such articles as desks, chairs, tables, and bookcases. A short preliminary chapter gives general directions for making furniture by machinery in the home or school workshop. All of the projects have been previously published either in magazine form or as manual training advertising material." Book rev. digest

Lemos, John T.
New ideas in woodcraft. Bridgman 1938 76p illus $2 **684**
1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork (W) 38-27420
Partial contents: Tools and materials; How to begin; Coping saw; Methods of decorating wood; Flower garden sticks; Coat hangers; Door stops; Paper holder; Foot stools; Carving boxes; Chip carving; Cut outs; Buckles and buttons; Filing and carving; Decorating wooden plates and bowls; Bookends; Color finishes; Pointers on color
"The new features in this book are first, the equipment is not expensive; second, the ideas are easily executed—no intricate, painstaking effort required; third, the ideas have been actually worked out in schools and by amateurs—they are known to be practical. There are supplemental pages on color finishes, tempera, oil paints, wax crayons, lacquers, and enamels, and color schemes." School arts

Milton, Archie Seldon, 1887- **and Wohlers, Otto K.** 1893-
Course in wood turning. Bruce pub. 1919 339p illus $1.50 **684**
1 Turning 2 Woodwork 19-5054
A text for trade schools giving the principles of wood turning, the proper use of tools and specific directions for carrying out the numerous working drawings

Noble, Le Roy Henry, 1894- **and Everill, Royal Burdette,** 1904-

* From forest to woodworker; drawings by Keith Hill. Bruce pub. 1938 252p illus $1.75 **684**

1 Forests and forestry 2 Lumber 3 Tools 4 Wood finishing 5 Woodwork (W) 38-23959

Aims to give the reader an appreciation of the industrial, financial, and recreational values of wood, as well as to make suggestions for intelligent purchase and use of wood products and woodworking tools. Contents: Forestry and the lumber industry; Wood finishes; Woodworking tools and supplies

Shaver, Richard

* Furniture boys like to build. Bruce pub. 1931 216p illus $3 **684**

1 Furniture 2 Woodwork 31-14750

"Practical pieces of furniture for project work in manual training classes. Provides three types of projects, for slow, average and fast students. Well provided with diagrams and illustrations." Wis. bul.

Shea, John Gerald, and Wenger, Paul Nolt

Provincial furniture. Bruce pub. 1938 161p illus map $3.50 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture, French (W) 38-30959

"Working details, photographs, and descriptions of attractive pieces of French provincial furniture, ranging from simple designs to those requiring real skill. Brief sketches of French period fashions in furniture are included; final chapters describe the woodworking and wood finishing practices necessary for the construction of the articles." Bkl.

Shepardson, Ken Foote

Furnishing the home grounds. Bruce pub. 1936 45p illus 80c **684**

1 Furniture 2 Gardens 3 Lawns 4 Woodwork 36-18084

Instructions and plans to help the home owner construct a piece of lawn furniture. Partial contents: Lawn bench; Child's chair; Lawn or porch settees; Lawn or porch tables; Arches; Trellises; Swing

Stanley rule and level plant, New Britain, Conn.

* How to work with tools and wood; for the home workshop. Stanley rule & level plant 1927 179p illus $1 **684**

1 Woodwork 27-10797

"Trade publication of a tool manufacturing company. A practical book for the beginner in woodworking, describing the tools and their uses, woods, and giving full directions for making various household objects in the home workshop. Fully illustrated." Donald Hendry

Stephenson, John Wesley, 1876-

Practical slipcover making. . . The author 1938 [27]p illus $2 **684**

1 Upholstery (W) 38-9093

"Directions for cutting and making slipcovers for chairs and sofas with more than one hundred drawings illustrating the instructions." Bkl.

Practical upholstering; a complete handbook for the upholsterer. 3d ed rev and enl Clifford & Lawton 1937 276p illus $7 **684**

1 Furniture 2 Upholstery 37-1295

First published 1914 with title: "Furniture upholstering"; the 2d edition, 1923, with title: "Modern furniture upholstering." The present edition is further enlarged and revised with more illustrative matter

A well illustrated hand book for the professional which gives detailed directions for upholstering

Stieri, Emanuele, 1891-

Home craftsmanship. McGraw 1935 346p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **684**

1 Metal work 2 Woodwork 35-5250

"The average man who desires to use tools and materials intelligently will find this volume by the editor of the 'Model craftsman' a useful handbook on efficient craftsmanship. Part one, under the heading 'Materials and tools,' takes up woods, veneers, glue, various kinds of tools, metals, joints and so on. Part two includes many projects, from a built-in china closet to a metal fireplace screen. A profusion of clear, explanatory pen and ink drawings. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Woodworking as a hobby. Harper 1939 268p illus $3 **684**

1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork 3 Woodworking machinery (W) 40-1961

Partial contents: Planning the home workshop; Choosing and using hand tools; Types of wood used by the home woodworker; Making of joints; Hints on wood finishing; Proper methods of using glue; Constructing a nest of benches; Hanging shelves that are easy to make; Simple magazine rack; Building a corner cabinet; Making a pipe rack

Worst, Edward Francis, 1874-

Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl Bruce pub. 1922 246p illus $2.50 **684**

1 Weaving 2 Woodwork 21-8143

"Problems with dimensioned drawings. Includes brief consideration of upholstering and of making metal hinges and other light fittings. A large part of the book is devoted to weaving with rush, cane, reed, and wood strips." Pittsburgh

E. F. Worst's "More problems in woodwork" (Bruce pub. 1929 189p illus $3) is another book of the same kind for grades 7, 8 and 9

685 BOOTS AND SHOES

Harding, J. S.

Boot and shoe industry. 2d ed Pitman 1931 212,31p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.25 **685**

1 Boots and shoes [18-17772]

First edition 1918. This second edition has been increased by nearly 90 pages; altered and revised to bring the information up to date; many of the illustrations have been changed to show processes more clearly

"A detailed description of all the processes of shoe making, in non-technical language." Pratt quarterly

Klein, Paul E.
Shoe repairing. Bruce pub. 1926 109p illus $1 **685**

1 Boots and shoes 27-248

"The instructions in this well illustrated manual are adapted to simple and inexpensive equipment and little outlay for materials. There are chapters on leather, and on the equipment for a school shop." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

686 BOOKBINDING

Forsyth, K. Marjorie
Bookbinding for teachers, students and amateurs. Macmillan 1932 116p illus $2.25 **686**

1 Bookbinding [32-21480]

"Plain detailed instruction for doing all types of bindings from the simplest paper covers to fine leather bindings. Well illustrated with 45 full-page line drawings and half-tones and a plate showing decorative papers, in color." Donald Hendry

Grimm, Francis W.
Primer to bookbinding. Houghton 1939 66p illus $1.75 **686**

1 Bookbinding (W) 39-32330

Contents: Grain of paper; Simple binding; Signature binding; Fold binder; Semi-permanent covers; Check binding; Pamphlet binding; Full binding; Half binding; Three-quarter binding; Scrapbook or album binding

Klinefelter, Lee Miller, 1892-
* Bookbinding made easy. Bruce pub. 1934 84p illus $1 **686**

1 Bookbinding 34-37075

Presents "in a simple and orderly way, a method of binding suitable for rebinding old books, or preserving magazines and other printed material. The use of easily obtained materials and simple equipment that can be made at home or in the school shop will be suggested so that the difficulty of obtaining special materials and equipment will be obviated." Introduction

Matthews, William F.
Bookbinding, a manual for those interested in the craft of bookbinding. Dutton 1929 252p illus $2.75 **686**

1 Bookbinding [29-16251]

"A manual on bookbinding for students and amateurs, which contains many diagrams of processes and tools, a glossary of technical terms, and photographs of elaborate tooled bindings." Book rev. digest

"As a source of information for style and exactness, this manual is exceptionally well laid out. The art of binding from the early ages down to the present day is discussed and explained with unusual clarity. All the actual details of the several methods are shown. A most practical handbook for the student." Bookman

Palmer, Elbridge Woodman, 1886-
Course in bookbinding for vocational training; drawings by Selden Irwin. Employing book-binders of America 1927 v 1 $4 **686**

1 Bookbinding 28-4234

Volume 1, Elementary section, of a practical course for vocational schools in this handicraft. Written as a result of a survey made by the Employing bookbinders of America showing the need of systematic training for the trade. The second and third volumes (not published 1940) are to carry the course through the high school and the collegiate or teacher training classes

"The present volume includes matter on school room layout and equipment; tools, accessories and supplies; materials; school organization and control; lessons and projects, and a glossary of technical terms, together with 292 illustrations and a bibliography." Donald Hendry

687 SEWING MACHINES. BUTTONS

Cook, Rosamond Chestina
Sewing machines. Manual arts 1922 146p illus $1.50 **687**

1 Sewing machines 22-13413

"Serviceable little book addressed to teachers of sewing classes, but of interest to any owner of a sewing machine. Discusses briefly history of sewing machines, types, the parts, preparing for use, stitching and electrically-driven and chain-stitch machines. Copious diagrams." N.Y. state lib.

Jones, William Unite
Button industry. Pitman 1924 113p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) o.p. 1939 **687**

1 Buttons 24-26935

"For the general reader. A history of buttons and of the button industry, especially in Great Britain. Has chapters on the American button industry and the pearl button in the United States." Donald Hendry

689 OTHER TRADES

Gallinger, Mrs Osma (Palmer) Couch, 1895-
Basket pioneering . . . a complete study of round basketry materials; with introduction by D. C. Beard. rev ed Judd 1940 163p illus $1.75 **689**

1 Basket making 40-27515

"A new edition of a 1933 book enlarged with new designs and new illustrations." Bkl.

"A popular hand-book containing concise basketry directions with clear simple diagrams—designed for the beginner as well as the more experienced basket weaver." Subtitle

"Daniel Carter Beard, National Scout Commissioner of Boy Scouts of America, says 'Basket Pioneering is an ideal book for boy and girl campers as well as basket makers everywhere. It will lead to and assist in scouting the local fields, fence rows, woods and swamps for basketry supplies and thus foster the making of baskets which differ from the ordinary popular styles.'" School arts magazine

Lang, Mrs Minnie (McAfee) 1866-
Basketry, weaving and design; reed weaving, the use of wood beads with reeds, reed and raffia basketry, pine-needle basketry. Scribner 1925 93p illus $3.50 **689**

1 Basket making 25-6814

"While intended primarily as a suggestion and inspiration for those who love the art of basket making and wish to develop original designs, the book contains explicit directions for making the models of reed, raffia and other materials illustrated, and

Lang, Mrs Minnie M.—*Continued*
which even a novice may undertake. A novel feature is that of ornamentation with wooden beads woven into the baskets. Rather expensive for the small library." Wis. bul.

690 BUILDING

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Dana, R. T. Handbook of construction equipment, its cost and use. 2d ed Gillette pub. co. 1926 849p illus $6

Hill, C. S. Winter construction methods; processes and plant employed in prosecuting operations in cold weather. McGraw 180p illus o.p. 1939

Jaggard, W. R. and Drury, F. E. Architectural building construction. Macmillan 3v v 1 (4th ed) $2.75, v2 (2d ed) $4.50, v3 $4.50

Briggs, Martin Shaw, 1882-
Short history of the building crafts, illus. by the author. Oxford 1925 296p illus $3 **690**

1 Building 2 Building trades 26-2918

"Based on lectures to architectural students at University College, London. The book is designed as collateral reading for students of architecture and of building construction. Traces, from earliest times, the history of brickwork, masonry, concrete, carpentry, joinery, ironwork, roof covering, plasterwork, external plumbing and glazing. Contains 238 illustrations." Donald Hendry

Daniel, Hawthorne, 1890-
* Houscholder's complete handbook. Little 1936 420p illus $2.50 **690**

1 Dwellings 2 Repairing 36-27423

Also available from Grosset at $1

"Practical suggestions for the handy man around the house, which include short cuts and money and labor-savers." Cincinnati

Gay, Charles Merrick, 1871- **and Parker, Harry Ewing,** 1887-
Materials and methods of architectural construction. Wiley 1932 639p illus $6 **690**

1 Building 2 Building materials 32-24654

"It is not intended that this book is to supplant the more complete treatises on the many subjects discussed herein, but rather, its purpose is to condense in one volume essential information concerning materials as well as the fundamental theories pertaining to their use in building construction. Particular care has been taken in the arrangement of the subject matter so that it may lend itself to use as a text-book for classroom work." Preface

Hool, George Albert, 1883- **and Johnson, Nathan Clarke,** 1882-
(eds.) Handbook of building construction; data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors. . . 2d ed McGraw 1929 2v illus ea $5 **690**

1 Building 29-15121

"Data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors." Subtitle

"The first edition was published in 1920. For the present edition the matter has been completely revised and considerable additional matter has been included. An increased number of specialists collaborated in its preparation. The work is a standard covering its broad field comprehensively and in considerable detail and is well illustrated." Donald Hendry

Huntington, Whitney Clark
Building construction; types of construction, materials, and cost estimating. Wiley 1929 596p illus $6 **690**

1 Building 2 Building materials 29-17109

"Deals with types of construction, materials, methods of estimating cost and cost keeping during construction, with particular attention to terminology. For students, architectural draftsmen, inspectors and superintendents." Cleveland

Husband, Joseph, 1885- **and Harby, William**
Structural engineering. . . 4th ed rev and enl Longmans 1928 458p illus $5.20 **690**

1 Building 2 Structures, Theory of [A25-268]

"First published in 1911 and thoroughly revised (3d ed.) in 1924. The present edition, somewhat revised, has new material notably on cements and concrete and on the recent British standard sections. Covers the application of theory to beams, columns and struts, plate and lattice girders, roofs, tall buildings, masonry and masonry structures. For the most part only simple mathematics are used." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kaplan, Alvin Harold, 1904- **and Kaplan, Mrs Beti Enid (Streiff)** 1907-
You can fix it; encyclopedia of home repairs . . . by John and Enid Wells [pseuds]. Kemp 1935 480p $2.50 **690**

1 Home economics 2 Repairing 35-27128

"A complete encyclopedia of home repairs, domestic appliance service data, and household hints." Subtitle

"Full of useful hints on all sorts of subjects pertaining to care and preservation of the home." Wis. bul.

Kidder, Frank Eugene, 1859-1905
* Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook; data for architects, structural engineers, contractors, and draughtsmen. . . 18th ed enl Wiley 1931 xxvi, 2315p illus $8 **690**

1 Architecture—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 31-32398

Last complete revision, 1915. The 1921 edition was revised in certain chapters, but remained intact for the most part. The revision, rewriting and inclusion of new material in the present edition is extensive. A new index has been made and the whole book has been thoroly brought up to date

"A most valuable work of reference for those having to do with building construction. The various chapters and sections dealing with engineering matters have been prepared by specialists of very high standing, and the reader may rely on the accuracy and authority of the matter presented." Canadian engineer

Locher, Harry O.
Helps to successful contracting. McGraw 1934 222p illus $2 **690**

1 Contractors' operations 34-13707

"Helpful suggestions covering all phases of contract work, with emphasis on the strong influence that can be exerted

Locher, Harry O.—*Continued*
through proper human relations between a contractor and his men." Bkl.

"Throughout, every point or contention made is illustrated by citing an actual incident drawn from the author's experience or contacts. And there's many a chuckle in the recitation of actual happenings on the job. . . The contracting world is indebted to the author for placing in cold type what it already knows, but what it should be reminded of constantly." Engineering news-record

Parker, Harry Ewing, 1887-
* Simplified engineering for architects and builders. Wiley 1938 214p illus $2.75 Chapman **690**

1 Building (W) 38-14453

"Fundamentals for solving common, simple problems in structural engineering for draftsman or builder." Cleveland

Phelan, Vincent Baldwin
Care and repair of the home. Doubleday 1931 306p illus (American home book of repairs) $1 **690**

1 Dwellings 2 Repairing [31-2712]

"A handbook prepared under the direction of the Division of building and housing of the United States Department of commerce. [slightly abridged from the author's "Care and repair of the house, including minor improvements" (Supt. of doc. pa 15c)] Tells how to go about inspecting the house and its euipment, and how to repair and care for walls, roofs, doors and windows, plumbing, electrical equipment, etc. With appended list of addresses for other sources of information." Book rev. digest

"Especially timely in connection with present interest in minor house improvements as a means of combatting unemployment, but permanently valuable as a well-arranged, reliable little handbook of practical information for the home owner." Journal of home economics

Reigeluth, Ray John
Safety and economy in heavy construction. McGraw 1933 237p illus $2.50 **690**

1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Building—Accidents 33-29980

"Addressed to superintendents and foremen in charge of heavy construction work, in the interest of safety and economy in carrying on the operations. Describes and illustrates the equipment employed with practical examples of safety practice and of the hazards of carelessness, and contains much valuable advice." Pratt quarterly

Smith, Charles Betts, 1868-
* New home owners handbook; drawings by R. M. Bennett. Modern age 1938 197p illus $1, pa 75c **690**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building materials 3 Dwellings 4 Repairing (W) 38-27950

Covers some of the same subjects treated in the author's earlier book "Home owners hand book" but is a smaller manual completely revised and reset. Contains chapters on air conditioning, the modern kitchen, landscaping, how to make home repairs, painting, varnishing and finishing

Tucker, Milton
Buying an honest house. Little 1930 151p illus $2 **690**

1 Building 2 Dwellings 30-8149

"A book that furnishes information long needed by the prospective buyer of a ready-made house. The author gives explicit suggestions for judging construction, presenting his material clearly and with apparent accuracy. Not the least attractive feature of the book are the plentiful drawings scattered through the text. With the accompanying legends they give much information in themselves and their humor is a delightful addition to the book." Wis. bul.

Underwood, G.
Standard construction methods. 2d ed McGraw 1931 501p illus $5 **690**

1 Buildings 2 Contractors' operations 32-26080

First published 1927. Second edition enlarged by 100 pages to bring the material up to date

"Covers methods of building construction in great detail. Clearly worded and well illustrated. Primarily for the contractor, but some of the suggestions should also be of interest to the property owner." Pittsburgh

Whitman, Roger Bradbury, 1875-
‡ First aid for the ailing house. rev ed McGraw 1938 349p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **690**

1 Dwellings 2 Repairing (W) 38-9808

First published 1934. In the revised edition material has been added on the installation and care of oil burners, air conditioning, improved paints and varnishes, advances in plumbing, insulation, etc.

"Deals with maintenance and repair, and is based on specific information given by the author in a special column of the New York Sun. Covers heating, plumbing, concrete, painting, metal work, walls, roofs and windows, floors, interior work, heatproofing, cellars, cleaning, furniture, insect control, outdoor damage, and suggestions for possible repairs and improvements." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The rich material contained in the volume, instead of being theoretical or drawn from the imagination, results from questions actually asked by many thousands of home owners and dwellers in apartments." Boston Transcript

691 MATERIALS. PRESERVATIVE PROCESSES

In this class will be found books which describe the uses of building materials. For books which discuss their tests and properties see class 620.1

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are also recommended:

Bland, M. C. Handbook of steel erection. McGraw 1923 241p illus $2.50

Eberlein, H. D. and Hubbard, C. V. D. Glass in modern construction; its place in architectural design and decoration; with an introduction. Scribner 1937 29p illus 15s

Weiss, H. F. Preservation of structural timber. 2d ed rev and enl McGraw 1916 xx,361p illus o.p. 1939 A good treatise of importance in larger libraries

Burns, Robert Martin, 1890- **and Schuh, Arthur Eugene,** 1899-

Protective coatings for metals. Reinhold 1939 407p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser) $6.50 **691**

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 39-9488

"This book is much more comprehensive in title and scope than the valuable monograph by H. S. Rawdon on 'Protective Metallic Coatings,' [o.p 1939] of which it should be considered as a successor, rather than a revision. . . The major subjects are: mechanism of corrosion, surface preparation, types and methods of application; coatings of zinc; cadmium, tin, nickel, chromium, copper, lead, aluminum, silver, gold, and platinum metals; and methods of testing metallic coatings. In addition, three chapters are devoted to the composition, application, and evaluation of paint coatings on metals. A final chapter includes oxide and phosphate coatings and vitreous enamels." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Burt, Henry Jackson, 1873-

Steel construction; a text and reference book on the design of steel framework for buildings; rev. by C. H. Sandberg. Am. tech. soc. 1939 438p illus $3.50 **691**

1 Building, Iron and steel 2 Steel, Structural 38-30616

First published 1920. "This edition of Steel Construction has been thoroughly revised and enlarged to bring it up to the present in steel-construction practice. The revision includes up-to-date specifications and data, and numerous photographs and drawings. The material has been rearranged into chapter form to make it more convenient for use. Also, additional chapters have been written, such as those on Welding and Industrial Buildings, to cover present steel building design more completely." Preface

"A very useful handbook containing a great deal of valuable information on the design, not the erection, of steel buildings, except mill buildings. Valuable to structural designers, especially to young engineers. Much of the matter is original with the author. Instructors in engineering schools will find the book useful. Author was structural engineer for a firm of architects, and writes from large experience." Donald Hendry

Dencer, Frederick William, 1876-

Detailing and fabricating structural steel. 2d ed McGraw 1930 441p illus o.p. 1939 **691**

1 Steel, Structural 30-32189

In this edition "the original material has been extensively revised, old data being brought up to date and new material added. Many new drawings have been supplied, and the book has been entirely reset." Preface to second edition

"Treats in detail of the work performed in structural shops and drawing rooms where steel as it comes from the mills is fabricated into the variously dimensioned members required for structural purposes according to specifications." Donald Hendry

"A thoroughly practical manual for the use of those engaged in actual design." Engineering

Fish, Gilbert Dudley

Arc-welded steel frame structures; designing, estimating, and construction data for engineers, architects, and contractors. McGraw 1933 401p illus $5 **691**

1 Bridges 2 Building, Iron and steel 3 Electric welding 4 Steel, Structural 33-7532

"Arc-welded construction, rather than the arc-welding process, is the subject of the text, the plan being to give only the information needed to change from riveting and bolting to welding in steel frame construction. The book has been written from the viewpoint of the practicing engineer." Industrial arts index

Hale, Robert Shepard

Welded steel construction. . . Pitman 1938 170p illus $3 **691**

1 Steel, Structural 2 Welding 39-761

"A manual for the design, detailing, fabrication and erection of welded steel buildings, bridges and other steel structures." Subtitle

References: p158-62

Hauf, Harold Dana

Design of steel buildings. 2d ed Wiley 1938 232p illus $2.75 **691**

1 Building, Iron and steel 38-21295

First published 1932. "Obsolete material has been omitted and the remainder has been revised and coordinated with the information in current steel handbooks." Bkl.

"General principles of structural design as applied to the more common types of buildings such as apartment houses, schools, office and institutional buildings, bearing in mind the requirements of young architects and engineers. An elementary knowledge of statics and strength of materials is assumed. Practical problems for solution." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hunt, George McMonies, 1884- **and Garratt, George Alfred,** 1898-

Wood preservation. McGraw 1938 457p illus $5 **691**

1 Wood—Preservation (W) 38-3897

This volume is a "comprehensive treatment of the protection of wood against destruction by decoy, insects, and other agencies of deterioration. [It] surveys the literature and brings together all the most pertinent principles and facts needed by architects, executives, foresters, lumbermen, treating-plant operators, home-owners, and others interested in the use of treated wood, and the nature and efficiency of various treating methods and preservatives." Publisher's note

Ketchum, Milo Smith, 1872-

Design of steel mill buildings and the calculations of stresses in framed structures. 5th ed McGraw 1932 xx,632p illus $6 **691**

1 Building, Iron and steel 2 Mill and factory buildings 33-2397

The first edition of this standard work was published 1903. The fifth edition has been revised to bring it up to date

"The aim in this book has been to develop the methods of calculating the stresses in framed structures in such a way that the student or the engineer may

Ketchum, Milo S.—*Continued*
be able to calculate the stresses in any structure even though the framework may be of a new or novel type." Preface to the fifth edition

Mills, Adelbert Philo, d. 1918
Materials of construction; their manufacture and properties. 2d, 3d, and 4th eds, ed. by H. W. Hayward; 5th ed, rewritten and ed. by L. F. Rader Wiley 1939 564p illus $4 **691**

1 Building materials 39-24158

"The changes in the Fifth Edition consist of the introduction of several new chapters on properties of materials and on the treatment of certain materials of construction not covered in previous editions, together with a revision of subject matter in all chapters and a rearrangement of the chapters." Preface to the fifth edition

"While it makes no pretense to the completeness of the earlier treatises by Johnson and Thurston, it amply satisfies the ordinary wants of both student and practitioner, although frankly directed more to the former than to the latter." Engineering news

Speller, Frank Newman, 1875-
Corrosion causes and prevention; an engineering problem. 2d ed McGraw 1935 694p illus $4 **691**

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 35-7874

"This revised edition brings the 1926 edition up to date, adding certain new information and discarding such of the old data as have been superseded. It is divided into two parts, the first giving a description of how corrosion proceeds and its causes, and the second discussing practical methods of prevention. . . The appendix contains calculations and chemical determinations applicable to corrosion, gives special recommendations for preventing corrosion in refrigerating plants, and a tabulation of accepted materials for handling various corrosives." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"Comprehensive, authoritative treatment with special reference to ferrous metals and chief attention to practical problems. Based on a very thorough examination of existing literature and on the experience of the author who is Director of the metallurgical department of the National tube company." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p564-77

692 PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ETC.

W. W. Beach's "Supervision of construction" (Scribner 1937 488p illus $6) is a comprehensive work on the various duties of an architect from the first negotiations until the building is completed

Arthur, William, 1860-
New building estimators' handbook; a handbook for architects, builders, contractors, appraisers, engineers, superintendents and draftsmen. 15th ed rev and enl Scientific bk. corp. 1930 1023p illus $6 **692**

1 Building—Estimates 30-15519

"A compact, well-arranged collection of data covering the costs of materials, operations, and labor. With the exception of a few changes and extension of the index, it is practically the same as the 14th edition, published in 1926." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Barnes, Frank Edwin, 1867-
* Estimating building costs. . . 3d ed McGraw 1931 656p illus $5 **692**

1 Building—Estimates 31-18820

First edition published 1924 under title: "Estimating building costs and appraising buildings." In this edition revision has been made where necessary. "The chapter on Heating and ventilating has been entirely rewritten and a new chapter on The Insulation of Buildings has been added. Three new chapters have also been included; namely, Storage Silos and Circular Bins, Concrete Masonry, and Cement Gun Work." Preface to the third edition

"A noteworthy reference book for contractors estimating costs of building construction preparatory to bidding on contracts, and for appraisers, insurance adjusters and real estate dealers interested in knowing building costs of various periods during the past thirty years." Donald Hendry

Burbank, Nelson L.
* (comp.) House construction details; based on reproductions from American builder and building age, and other sources. Simmons-Boardman 1939 317p illus $3 **692**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building—Details (W) 39-5306

Planographed

"This compilation of construction details, photographic views of finished work, short-cut tables and brief explanatory text, is based upon modern American practice in the construction of residences and small miscellaneous buildings. . . The various sections are presented in construction sequence so as to constitute a working guide in detailing every step in the construction of a dwelling, from foundation to finish." Introduction

Dingman, Charles Francis, 1885-
Building estimators' data book. McGraw 1929 159p illus $2.50 **692**

1 Building—Estimates 29-9454

"A compact, useful handbook for ready reference for the building estimator. All the labor tables are based on the number of labor hours required to produce a given quantity of work. Quantities, weights, formulas are included as part of the useful information." Providence

Two other recommended books by the same author are:

Dingman, C. F. Construction job management. McGraw 1928 220p illus $2.50 Advice for construction men who are not technically trained

Dingman, C. F. Plan reading and quantity surveying. McGraw 1924 201p illus $2.50 Contains practical and comprehensive directions for plan reading and estimating quantities in the construction of buildings

Pulver, Harry E. 1884-
Construction estimates and costs. McGraw 1940 xxiii,653p illus $5 **692**

1 Building—Estimates 40-27177

"Proved methods for general construction, with tables, diagrams, and illustrative examples, for the contractor." Cleveland

"As a reference manual the book offers fundamental data and pertinent comment on most subjects, with the usual ranges of production and cost outlined as a guide in unfamiliar work." Engineering news

Ramsey, Charles George, 1884- **and Sleeper, Harold Reeve,** 1893-
Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. 2d ed Wiley 1936 284p illus $6 **692**

1 Building—Details 36-27214

First published 1932. In the enlarged second edition some fifty new plates have been added. "Repeal of Prohibition has made it necessary to include data in respect to bars; subjects related to the mechanical trades have been augmented; in consideration of air-conditioning, insulation has been covered." Preface to second edition

"Widely scattered material from handbooks, architectural reference books, and magazines has been collected and presented in graphic and diagrammatic form, with no text except in necessary tables of data. The book follows the usual building construction procedure, from foundation to furniture, and presents material that is standard where any standards exist, otherwise customary practice is shown. Well indexed." Bkl.

Townsend, Gilbert; Dalzell, James Ralph, and McKinney, James, 1882-
How to estimate: carpentry, masonry, lath and plaster, marble and tile, air conditioning, electrical wiring, sheet metal, plumbing, linoleum, glass, painting, hardware. Electrical sections by C. H. Dunlap. Am. tech. soc. 1939 629p illus $4.75 **692**

1 Building—Estimates (W) 39-27100

"This unusually comprehensive work by well-known authorities should be welcomed in every technical library. It not only tells how to estimate but how to do much of the actual construction, with additional information on mathematics and blueprint-reading." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

F. W. Stubbs' "Estimates and costs of construction" (Wiley 1938 234p illus $3) is another practical book giving instructions for preparing detailed cost estimates

Underwood, G.
Estimating construction costs. McGraw 1930 620p illus $6 **692**

1 Building—Estimates 2 Engineering—Estimates and costs 30-21750

"Makes estimating easy by using charts covering costs of labor and materials, thus avoiding all mental computations and comparisons. The charts of each chapter are preceded by explanations of procedure." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Walker, Frank Rabold, 1888-
Building estimator's reference book. . . 9th ed Frank R. Walker co. 1940 1701p illus $10 **692**

1 Building—Estimates 40-11759

New edition of a book which first appeared in 1915 and has had frequent revisions

"A practical and thoroughly reliable reference book for contractors and estimators engaged in estimating the cost of and constructing all classes of modern buildings; giving the actual labor costs and methods employed in the erection of some of our present-day structures, together with all necessary material and labor quantities entering into the cost of all classes of buildings." Subtitle

693 Masonry

Graham, Frank Duncan, and Emery, Thomas J.
* Audels masons and builders guide. . . Audel 1924 4v illus $6 **693**

1 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Masonry 24-12412

Contents: v 1 Brick work, brick laying, bonding, designs; v2 Brick foundations, arches, tile setting, estimating; v3 Concrete, mixing, placing forms, reinforced, stucco; v4 Plastering, stone masonry, steel construction, blue prints

"A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction, for bricklayers—stone masons—cement workers—plasterers and tile setters; explaining in practical, concise language and by well done illustrations, diagrams, charts, graphs and pictures, principles, advances, short cuts—based on modern practice—including instructions on how to figure and calculate various jobs." Subtitle

693.2 Brick construction

In addition to the titles in this class, the following is recommended:

Common brick manufacturers' association of America, Cleveland. Brick structures; how to build them. . . The association 1931 95p illus o.p. 1939

Briggs, Howard L.
Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. rev and enl by William Carver McGraw 1924 223p illus $1.75 **693.2**

1 Bricklaying 24-28907

"Considers the materials and tools employed and the work of the bricklayer from the beginning on through the details of construction. Includes chapters on how to establish a school for bricklayer apprentices, on teaching the craft trade tests, etc." Donald Hendry

693.4 Hollow tile construction

White, Charles Elmer, 1876-1936, **and Lowndes, William Shepherd,** 1866-
Hollow tile construction. McKay 1924 82p illus $1.25 **693.4**

1 Hollow brick, tile, etc. 33-27286

First published in 1919 as a textbook of the International correspondence school. Describes the types of hollow tile and their use in building construction with a chapter on stucco finish

693.5 Concrete construction

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are recommended:

Caughey, R. A. Reinforced concrete. Van Nostrand 1936 292p illus $3.75 A recommended recent text on reinforced concrete

Taylor, F. W. and others. Concrete, plain and reinforced. 4th ed Wiley 1925-28 2v illus v 1 $8, v2 $7.50 A standard work which is noted for the benefit of larger libraries and reference libraries interested in the subject

Webb, W. L. and Gibson, W. H. Concrete design and construction; a practical handbook on concrete, including mixtures, tests, beam and slab design, construction work, retaining walls, etc. Am. tech. soc. 1931 399p illus o.p. 1939

Bauer, Edward Ezra, 1896-
Plain concrete. 2d ed McGraw 1936 364p illus $4 **693.5**

1 Concrete 36-7094

First published 1928. "Completely rewritten and brought up to date, this undergraduate textbook and laboratory manual deals with the fundamentals of concrete preparation and with the testing of the product and its constituents. Also adapted to the needs of engineers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Crane, Theodore, 1886-
Concrete building construction, ed. by the late Thomas Nolan. Wiley 1927 689p illus $6 **693.5**

1 Concrete construction 27-19137

"The purpose of this text is to present in simple, practical form, the generally accepted principles of concrete design, together with recommended methods of office procedure and field construction." Preface

"A favorable impression is imparted by the well considered arrangement and organization of the matter presented and by the typography and illustrations. A high degree of concentration is necessarily involved in a text that covers in less than 700 pp. the entire field of reinforced-concrete building construction." Engineering news-record

Bibliography: p671-78

Dunham, Clarence Whiting, 1891-
Theory and practice of reinforced concrete. McGraw 1939 529p illus $4.50 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 39-11101

"A simple presentation of theory and practice with regard to ordinary types of construction. The first seven chapters are intended for use in elementary courses in the design of reinforced concrete, and the rest of the book is for advanced courses or for the benefit of practicing engineers. Important types of construction are selected and practical problems with regard to them are discussed, without recourse to extreme refinements of design and calculation." Industrial arts index

Fallon, John Tiernan, 1886-
(ed.) How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories. McBride 1917 105p illus o.p. 1939 **693.5**

1 Concrete construction 17-17213

"The preface traces the history of concrete as a building material, showing that its use dates from early antiquity. The seven chapters of the book are devoted to: The selection and testing of material; How to proportion and mix the materials; Making forms and placing the concrete; How to make garden walls, steps and other simple utilities; How to make sundials, benches and swimming pools; Bird baths, lanterns, pottery and water gardens; Making concrete garden frames and garden rollers. There are nineteen half-tone plates and numerous illustrations in the text." Book rev. digest

Hool, George Albert, 1883-
Reinforced concrete construction. McGraw 1927-37 3v illus (Engineering educ. ser) v 1 $4, v2-3 ea $6 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction (37-10428)

"Most of the material in this edition has been completely rewritten so as to bring it up to date and to make it conform in general with the American Concrete Institute 1936 'Buiding Regulations for Reinforced Concrete.' The material has been rearranged to some extent, and some chapter headings have been changed." Preface

Contents: v 1 Fundamental principles, rev. by H. E. Pulver, 4th ed; v2 Retaining walls and buildings, 3d ed; v3 Bridges and culverts, 3d ed

G. A. Hool and N. C. Johnson's "Concrete engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of plain and reinforced concrete structures" (McGraw 1918 xxiii,885p illus $6) is an extensive and well arranged handbook with tables and formulas for reference libraries

Hool, George Albert, 1883- **and Kinne, William Spaulding**
(eds.) Reinforced concrete and masonry structures, comp. by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1924 786p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) $6 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 24-14252

"A practical and detailed discussion of every important element entering into the design and construction of concrete and masonry structures." Book rev. digest

Hool, George Albert, 1883- **and Pulver, Harry E.**
Concrete practice; a textbook for vocational and trade schools. McGraw 1926 369p illus $3 **693.5**

1 Concrete 2 Concrete construction 26-24537

"Elementary work on practical methods of estimating, proportioning, mixing, and placing concrete. Includes laboratory methods, and gives some attention to contracts and specifications." Pittsburgh

Urquhart, Leonard Church, 1886- **and O'Rourke, Charles Edward,** 1896-
Design of concrete structures. 4th ed McGraw 1940 564p illus $4.50 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 40-32534

"This revised and enlarged edition of a work [first published 1923] has been brought down to date with the inclusion of the latest and best practice in plain and reinforced concrete design. Among the notable additions are a larger variety of types of floor construction and of railway bridges." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

694 CARPENTRY

In addition to the titles in this class, the following is recommended:

Hodgson, F. T. Practical treatise on the steel square and its application to everyday use; being an exhaustive collection of steel square problems and solutions, "old and new," with many useful additions. rev ed Drake, F. J. 1927-28 2v illus o.p. 1939

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875- **and Emery, Thomas J.**

‡ Audels carpenters and builders guide; a practical illus. trade assistant on modern construction for carpenters—joiners—builders—mechanics and all wood workers. 2d ed Audel 1939 4v illus $6 **694**

1 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Carpentry—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (39-33385)

First published 1923. "A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction for carpenters, joiners, builders, mechanics and all wood workers, explaining in practical, concise language and by well done illustrations, diagrams, charts, graphs and pictures, principles, advances, short cuts based on modern practice, including instructions on how to figure and calculate various jobs." Subtitle

Griffith, Ira Samuel, 1874-1924

Carpentry; rev. by G. B. Cox. Manual arts 1935 195p illus $1.50 **694**

1 Carpentry 35-7132

"Good elementary book on wooden house building for carpentry apprentices and as a textbook for trade and vocational schools. Added chapters contain data on estimating and miscellaneous information relating to the trade. Well illustrated." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p190

Hibben, Thomas, 1893-

* Carpenter's tool chest. Lippincott 1933 209p illus $2 **694**

1 Carpentry—Tools 33-12088

"In this well-made, well-printed book there is not only an account of the evolution of tools but what is practically a birdseye view of history from the Stone Age down to the present. The illustrations are numerous and remarkably good . . . A book that will be of considerable value as a reference book in school and public libraries." N.Y. Times

Hjorth, Herman

Basic woodworking processes. [rev ed] Bruce pub. 1935 250p illus $1.64 **694**

1 Carpentry—Tools 2 Woodwork 35-8194

First published 1933. The second edition has been increased by the addition of 28 pages

A textbook for students of elementary and intermediate woodwork. Describes and illustrates basic tool operations and gives related information about tools and materials

Klenke, William Walter

Joints and how they are made. Manual arts 1925 69p illus pa 65c **694**

1 Carpentry 26-1089

"Treats of joints in wood work with directions for making them. Primarily a school textbook, but useful to the amateur woodworker." Donald Hendry

Roehl, Louis Michael, 1881-

Household carpentry. Macmillan 1927 196p illus (Practical crafts ser) o.p. 1939 . **694**

1 Carpentry 2 Woodwork 27-22463

"A practical manual for home use. Treats of the selection, care and use of the essential tools and describes many conveniences that can be made for the home, as well as repairing." Ontario library review

Stoddard, Dwight Lincoln, 1864-

Steel square pocket book; a practical, handy reference book illustrating and describing the best methods of using the carpenter's steel square. 5th ed thoroughly rev Scientific bk. corp. 1937 181p illus $1 **694**

1 Carpenters' square 37-17387

First published 1925. The 1937 edition is a reprint of the 4th edition which was thoroly revised and enlarged. Only the subtitle varies slightly

Townsend, Gilbert

Carpentry. . . [rev and enl ed] Am. tech. soc. 1936 436p illus $2 **694**

1 Carpentry 36-448

"Revised edition of a work first published in 1918 [under title: Carpentry and joinery] much enlarged and provided with more than one hundred additional illustrations. Treats thoroughly the details of wood construction and is adapted to the needs of both the trained workman and the novice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A practical treatise on simple building construction, including framing, roof construction, general carpentry work, exterior and interior finish of buildings, building forms and working drawings." Subtitle

* Stair building; design and construction bevels and face molds self-help questions. Am. tech. soc. 1940 200p illus $2 **694**

1 Stair building 40-3636

"Standard rules and methods are explained in detail for craftsmen and designers. Photographs of different types of stairs, with many drawings and working plans." Bkl.

Steel square; how to use its scales, how to make braces, roof construction, other uses. Am. tech. soc. 1939 96p illus $1.25 **694**

1 Carpenter's square 2 Roofs 39-13439

"This book on the steel square . . . explains clearly, by means of illustrations and detailed instructions, the various markings which appear on the square, and the purposes for which they are used by the carpenter in the course of his daily work. Instruction is also given on the use of the square in the construction of the different parts of wood-framed buildings, including detailed information on the building of roofs. The laying out of the various cuts is illustrated in a step-by-step fashion which makes some of the most difficult operations seem easy." Preface

Williams, Morris

Stair builder's guide. . . Scientific bk. corp. 1928 259p illus $3 **694**

1 Stair building 28-10506

"A treatise on the construction of straight flight, platform, cylindrical, and elliptical stairs, explaining the theory and practice so the average building mechanic may understand it, with examples of work ranging from the simplest to the most complex forms." Subtitle

Wyatt, Edwin Mather
Common woodworking tools; their history. Bruce pub. 1936 67p illus $1 **694**

1 Carpentry—Tools 36-14428

"History and evolution of the hammer, the ax and hatchet, the saw, boring bits and augers, the bit brace, the chisel and gauge, the plane, and layout tools. Concise, well illustrated." Bkl
Bibliography: p63

695 Roofing

McCawley, James
Roofing, estimating—applying—repairing; a practical handbook describing the mechanics of shelter; the application of roof coverings of asbestos, asphalt, coal tar, metal, slate, tile and thatch, prepared for the roofing and sheet metal trades, and as a guide for the architect and builder. The author 1938 387p illus $3 **695**

1 Roofing 39-2872

"Well illustrated and provided with an interesting historical introduction, this practical work has, in addition to the above, a chapter on the expense of doing business." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The manual embraces the work of more than one individual. It is the result of the co-operative efforts of roofing contractors and manufacturers who gave freely of their time and energies in an effort to elevate standards in the application of roofing materials." Foreword

Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery, 1877-
Practical course in roof framing. . . 3d ed rev and enl Drake, F.J. 1928 264p illus $1.50 **695**

1 Roofs 28-10505

"The underlying principles and their application to practical work, especially written for foremen, journeymen and apprentice woodworkers, and as a textbook for schools." Subtitle

Wilson, John Douglas, 1888- **and Werner, Schurer O.**
Simplified roof framing. McGraw 1927 122p illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) $1.40 **695**

1 Roofs 27-7139

"A text which explains each step in the construction of hip and gable roofs. It is intended for mechanics and students in vocational classes who do not have a working knowledge of mechanical drawing, geometry, or trigonometry. Each chapter represents a typical roof, and shows how each problem is to be solved." Bkl.

696 Plumbing

In addition to the titles in this class, the following is recommended:

Nugey, A. L. Plumbing design; a practical handbook for architects, designers, draftsmen, plumbers and students. Chemical pub. co. 1928 351p illus $6

Babbitt, Harold Eaton, 1888-
Plumbing. McGraw 1928 455p illus $5 **696**

696 B11

1 Plumbing 28-3569

A book for the architect and engineer, not for the practical plumber

"A guide to plumbing design and installation with little or no instruction in the use of tools. Embodies the results of the most recent researches and has information which simplifies plumbing and dwelling houses and reduces the venting required in larger buildings. Water supply and drainage are fully discussed from engineering points of view. Numerous types of apparatus and fittings are described and amply illustrated. The appendix contains extracts from standard specifications for pipes, fittings, and materials. A good glossary." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875- **and Emery, Thomas J.**
* Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide . . . Audel 1938 4v illus $6 **696**

1 Pipe fitting 2 Plumbing 38-3141

First published 1925. "A practical illustrated trade assistant and ready reference for master plumbers, journeymen and apprentices, steamfitters, gas fitters and helpers, sheet metal workers and draughtsmen, master builders and engineers." Subtitle

Hall, Howard T.
* Practical plumbing; a book for the plumbing, contractor and sanitary designer, containing the fundamentals of American plumbing practice and helpful design data, which may be applied to any plumbing installation. Domestic engineering co. 1937 365p illus $3.50 **696**

1 Plumbing 37-3717

"A copiously illustrated and practical work on plumbing design, omitting such elementary operations as joint-wiping, pipe threading, and the like. Covers drainage, hot and cold water supply, fixtures and materials, and miscellaneous services including fire protection, automatic sprinklers, lawn sprinkling, shower baths, swimming pools, high buildings, drinking-water systems, gas appliances, vacuum cleaning, and water turbines. Shows many of the standard symbols adopted by the profession and has a brief section on mathematics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

L. J. Day's "Standard plumbing details for architects, engineers, contractors, plumbers and students" (Wiley 1938 119p illus $6) is another well recommended book for the engineer, architect or plumber

Matthias, Arthur J.
* How to design and install plumbing; materials and methods of standard practice, with self help questions. Am. tech. soc. 1940 388p illus $3 **696**

1 Plumbing (W) 40-27228

"A useful manual, describing standard plumbing practices and materials. Plumbing problems are explained to enable architects and tradesmen in other fields to understand them; the layman is shown the need for employing experts in this field." Bkl.

Starbuck, Robert Macy, b. 1844

Mechanical drawing for plumbers. . . 4th ed rev and enl Henley 1926 132p illus $2 **696**

1 Mechanical drawing 2 Plumbing 27-711

"A concise comprehensive and practical treatise on the subject of mechanical drawing in its various modern applications to the work of all who are in any way connected with the plumbing trade." Subtitle

Contains 183 illustrations drawn especially for this work. This edition adds a chapter on isometric drawing

Standard practical plumbing. . . 8th rev and enl ed Henley 1926 444p illus $4 **696**

1 Plumbing 27-710

"An exhaustive treatise on all branches of plumbing construction, including drainage and venting, ventilation, hot and cold water supply and circulation; showing the latest and best plumbing practice, special attention being given to the skilled work of the plumber, and to the theory underlying plumbing devices and operations, including a chapter on examination for plumbers and fitters, and features of government plumbing." Subtitle

Has been revised several times since first published, 1910

"One of the most valuable works on the subject. Has a chapter on 'Theory for the plumber,' but is devoted mainly to actual working methods." Pittsburgh

Walker, James Herbert, 1890- **and Crocker, Sabin,** 1893-

Piping handbook. 3d ed McGraw 1939 897p illus $6 **696**

1 Pipe 2 Pipe fitting 39-12268

"The first edition appeared in 1930. It was deemed advisable to issue this second edition in order to make certain corrections and make a few changes in the matter. Contains valuable data on steam power plant piping; the design of piping in industrial plants; machine design; water and gas distribution; heating systems; plumbing; oil piping; and on many other applications of piping. Includes several chapters written by authorities on special phases of the subject." Donald Hendry

697 AIR CONDITIONING. HEATING. VENTILATION

In addition to the titles in this class, the following are recommended:

Alt, H. L. Alt's house heating plans. Domestic engineering co. 1933 208p illus $1

Apmann, A. M. Domestic gas appliances. Am. gas journal 1931 239p illus $1

Rietschel, H. I. and Brabbée, C. W. Heating and ventilation; a handbook for architects and engineers. . . McGraw 1927 332p illus $4.50

Allen, John Robins, 1869-1920, **and Walker, James Herbert,** 1890-

Heating and air conditioning. 5th ed McGraw 1939 593p illus $4.50 **697**

1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 39-19322

"The most important revisions relate to air conditioning, and to such topics as controls, air distribution, cooling coil performance, and cooling load calculations. A new chapter deals with step-by-step calculations and design of an air conditioning system." Bkl.

American oil burner association

Handbook of oil burning. Am. oil burner assn. 1931 629p illus o.p. 1939 **697**

1 Heating 2 Oil fuel 31-9899

"The first edition appeared in 1928 under the title 'Handbook of domestic oil heating.' The [1931] edition, enlarged by over 200 pages, includes oil as a fuel in commercial and industrial as well as domestic heating. Valuable to the salesman of oil burning installations, to the industries interested in investigating the use of fuel oil, to the architect who is concerned with heating buildings, and to all desiring knowledge of this form of producing heat." Donald Hendry

Dalzell, James Ralph

Air conditioning: furnaces and unit heaters. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 430p illus $3 **697**

1 Air conditioning 2 Furnaces 3 Heating (W) 38-2142

"Presents basic principles and tells in detail how to calculate and provide for heating, cooling, humidifying, dehumidifying, and air-cleaning. Typical house plans are included and numerous problems are given with solutions. An example is worked out in great detail for a twenty-year-old house in which a worn-out gravity system is to be replaced by an up-to-date air conditioned system of the forced type. There are numerous tables and illustrations, also a psychochrometric chart. The author assumes for the reader some acquaintance with algebra, and a knowledge of blueprint reading, sheet metal work, and architectural detailing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dalzell, James Ralph, and Hubbard, Charles Lincoln, 1866-

Air conditioning, heating and ventilating. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 571p illus $4 **697**

1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation (W) 38-10588

"A practical treatise on the principles and general application of steam, hot water, vapor, vacuum, and forced air for heating; split systems for heating and ventilating; air conditioning for all types of buildings." Subtitle

"This practical work of nearly 600 pages presents methods for the design and installation of various systems. Principles and calculations have been simplified and the mathematics are limited to arithmetic and elementary algebra. The text contains detailed descriptions of representative jobs and there are numerous practice problems for which charts and tabular data are provided. Contains 300 good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Daniels, Ara Marcus, 1884-

Warm-air furnace heating. 2d ed Sheet metal worker 1930 568p illus $3 **697**

1 Furnaces 2 Heating [27-3533]

The second edition includes several chapters on subjects not touched upon in the first edition

"Includes gas fuel and gives brief attention to oil fuel. Considers combination (warm air and hot water) heating and forced-air furnace heating. Appendix gives 'standard code' approved by the National Warm Air Heating and Ventilating Association, the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, and other organizations." Pittsburgh

Greene, Arthur Maurice, 1872-
Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Wiley 1936 446p illus $4.50 **697**

1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation 36-22500

"This advanced work is intended for university students who have completed a course in thermodynamics; also to serve as a handbook for architects and engineers. It includes pictures and descriptions of the devices of well-known manufacturers. Numerous problems with answers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Harding, Louis Allen, and Willard, Arthur Cutts, 1878-
Heating, ventilating and air conditioning; a reference book for engineers, architects and contractors. 2d ed rev Wiley 1932 963p illus $10 **697**

1 Building 2 Heating 3 Ventilation 32-31547

"This volume has superseded the well-known 'Heating and ventilation,' Vol. II, of 'Mechanical equipment of buildings.' The book is a thorough revision, with new material to replace the obsolete. Most important of all is the up-to-date information on air conditioning as distinct from ventilation." Providence

"This work is one of the recognized standard text books on the science of heating and ventilating. It combines the fundamentals upon which these sciences are based with the accepted practices. It is equally useful as a textbook and as a handbook. . . It also gives the results of numerous tests that have been made on equipment and materials within the last few years." Edward A. Ryan in the Engineering journal

Holmes, Richard E.
Air conditioning in summer and winter. McGraw 1938 296p illus $3 **697**

1 Air conditioning (W) 38-1477

Lessons given by the author at the Westinghouse electric and manufacturing plant form the basis of this text which is designed to give engineers and students with secondary-school technical education a presentation of the science of air conditioning. He assumes that the reader has no previous knowledge of the subject

Kunitz, Han A.
Oil heating handbook. . . 2d ed rev and enl Lippincott 1937 464p illus $3.50 **697**

1 Heating 2 Oil burners 37-24804

First published 1936. The second edition, increased by the addition of eight pages chiefly in the chapter on Service

"A manual of theoretical and practical considerations entering into the manufacture, installation and use of oil burners in moderate size heaters including a complete oil heating terminology." Subtitle

"Technical information and diagrams for the heating contractor." Pratt quarterly

Lewis, Samuel Richard, 1878-
Air conditioning for comfort. 3d ed Keeney pub. co. 1938 285p illus $2.50 **697**

1 Air conditioning 38-29942

First published 1933. Revised 1935 with title "Lewis' new air conditioning for comfort." "In writing this new edition . . . the author has responded to a desire to bring the work up to the latest practice embodying the further experience of his staff and himself." Preface

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875-
* Oil fuels and burners; with special reference to automatic domestic types. McGraw 1937 375p illus $4 **697**

1 Oil burners 2 Oil fuel (W) 37-15125

"This up-to-date and extensively illustrated manual by a well-known writer is intended especially for the needs of service men, salesmen, mechanics, electricians, and engineers who are engaged in servicing, planning, and designing in this field.' Includes chapters on heat insulation and air-conditioning." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- **and Fittz, Raymond Underwood**
* Air conditioning. 2d ed McGraw 1938 455p illus $4 **697**

1 Air conditioning 38-37233

"In this edition the first chapter has been entirely rewritten . . . [and] a new chapter, giving exhaustive and authoritative data on sun effect, heat transmission through building materials, and methods of calculating and selecting the proper size of unit air conditioners of various types, has been added. Many of the illustrative designs given in the first edition of this book have been recalculated to correspond more nearly to the most recent engineering practice." Preface to the second edition

"Deals completely with the principles of air-conditioning, ventilation requirements, filtration, cooling, properties of refrigerants, equipment, temperature-and humidity-control systems, equipment for office buildings, theaters, restaurants, factories, railroad cars, and residence heating with refrigeration equipment. Good illustrations and charts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Riesbeck, Ernest William
Practical heating systems, trouble jobs and ventilation. . . Drake, F.J. 1927 277p illus $2.50 **697**

1 Heating 2 Ventilation 27-7779

Publisher reports new edition in preparation 1940

"The fundamental principles and practical installation of hot water, steam, vapor, vacuum and air line heating systems. Troubles and remedies. The principles of ventilation. . . Sixty-one tables covering every phase of heating and eighty illustrations." Subtitle

"For the most part, the book will appeal to the practical steam-fitter and heating contractor, although the author's discussion of trouble problems will interest all who have to do with heating and ventilating work." Heating and ventilating magazine

Torok, Elmer
Air conditioning in the home; what air conditioning includes, its advantages, the fundamental principles of design, the installation and operation of air-conditioning systems, specific examples of heating and cooling calculations, designing data, and general information of importance both to engineers and home owners. Industrial press 1937 296p illus $3 **697**

1 Air conditioning 37-12518

"Intended to be sufficiently non-technical in language for consultation by the average home-owner. The book describes

Torok, Elmer—*Continued*
the benefits, effects, and functions of year-round air conditioning; types of equipment and system; and installation and operating costs. Many tables, diagrams, etc." Industrial arts index

Walters, William T.
Steam and hot water fitting. Am. tech. soc. 1939 184p illus $2 **697**
1 Hot water heating 2 Steam heating
39-22975

"The object in writing this book is to place before students, apprentices, steamfitters, draftsmen and designers the principles of good heating." Preface

"Copiously illustrated and simply written instruction on how to design a system according to good practice; how to select and install the best equipment; and to know precisely what each part of the system should do. Includes brief chapters on panel heating and the heating of greenhouses." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory, 1877-
Fresh air and ventilation. Dutton 1926 182p o.p. 1939 **697**
1 Ventilation 26-5020

"While the book is not a formal report of the New York State commission on ventilation it embodies many of the findings of that commission during its investigation in 1915-16, along with conclusions from the author's own experiments in the same field. The author tells what good ventilation is, and describes the best way to secure it, in factory, school and office." Book rev. digest

"The subject matter is well presented, exceptionally clear, and written with a simplicity which is pleasing. The book is intended for the general reader, rather than for the physician, the engineer, or the school superintendent." American journal of public health

Wood, Thomas Denison, 1865- **and Hendricksen, Ethel M.**
Ventilation and health; the new hygiene of fresh air. Appleton-Century 1927 210p illus $2 **697**
1 Ventilation 27-2009

"Discusses ventilation in its relation to schools, homes, factories and stores. Is one of the best books on the subject, conforming to the standards of this excellent series of popular health books." Wis. bul.

698 PAINTING. PAPER HANGING, ETC.

Crannell, William P.
Practical estimating for painters and decorators. . . Drake, F.J. 1928 158p illus $2 **698**
1 House painting 2 Painting, Industrial
28-24599

"A complete textbook, covering all the processes and elements of an estimate for painting and decorating." Subtitle
Contents: Arithmetical processes; Complete jobs of estimating

Dalzell, James Ralph, and Sabin, Alvah Horton
Painting and decorating; estimating. Am. tech. soc. 1939 152p illus $1.50 **698**
1 House painting 2 Painting, Industrial
(W) 38-12198

"An elementary home study text for beginners and others in the painting trade, but with some interest for house owners." Cleveland

Ewing, Claude H.
Instruction manuals for paper hangers. . . McGraw 1930-31 3v illus (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) pa ea 75c **698**
1 Paper hanging (30-27089)

Three texts of a projected series of five on paper hanging, each to contain a number of elementary lessons, with clear directions and demonstration photographs. Contents: Unit 1 Paste-table work and hanging simple patterns; Unit 2 Hanging side-wall and ceiling papers; Unit 3 Hanging panel paper

International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada
Painting and decorating working methods . . . Audels $2 **698**
1 Painting, Industrial 2 Paper hanging
3 Wood finishing [22-18901]

First published 1922 by the Association. The edition now available is somewhat enlarged

"Prepared under the auspices of an association of employing painters and decorators for the purpose of providing a suitable instruction book for apprentices and a reference for the practising workman." Donald Hendry

Jeffrey, Harry R.
Wood-finishing. Manual arts 1924 177p illus $1.50 **698**
1 Wood finishing 25-3327

"This textbook on wood finishing is intended primarily for use in the school shop. Beginning with instructions for preparing the wood, it treats staining, filling, varnishing, polishing and enameling. Formulas are given for stains and fillers and directions for refinishing old furniture and treating floors. All the steps in the various processes are carefully described." Book rev. digest

Kelly, Albanis Ashman, 1849-
Expert series. McKay 1915-22 6v **698**
A series of practical manuals valuable to the workman
Contents: Expert calciminer ($1.50); Expert house painter ($3); Expert interior decorator ($2.50); Expert paper hanger ($2.50); Expert sign painter ($3); Expert wood finisher ($3)

Miskella, William James, 1882-
Practical japanning and enameling (baked finishing). . . Finishing research laboratories 1928 256p illus (Practical finishing ser) o.p. 1939 **698**
1 Enamel and enameling 2 Japanning
28-25033

"A handbook on modern metal finishing, including information on gas-meters, heat insulation, rubbing machines, sandblasting, thermometers, special finishes, metal cleaning, mechanical decoration, silk stencils, new application methods, lithographing, and water japanning." Subtitle

Newell, Adnah Clifton, 1868-

* Coloring, finishing and painting wood; enl by the addition of six new chapters, including the finishing of metal. Manual arts 1940 480p illus $4.50 **698**

1 Lacquer and lacquering 2 Painting, Industrial 3 Stains and staining 4 Varnish and varnishing 5 Wood finishing 40-14824

First published 1930. In the new 1940 edition six new chapters dealing with modern synthetic finishes have been added

"A textbook for prospective manual training teachers, giving all kinds of information on paints and stains; their history, manufacture and methods of application." Cleveland

Pattou, Albert Brace, and Vaughn, Clarence Lee, 1890-

* Furniture; furniture finishing, decoration and patching. . . A new and complete work on furniture of all kinds, with full practical instruction on finishing, patching and decoration—materials, tolls and processes. Drake, F.J. 1938 551p illus $4 **698**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 3 Wood finishing 38-18878

"Briefly describes styles of furniture and gives intimate attention to woods, materials and methods of finishing, and problems of repair work. Comprehensive in scope, including metal furniture, outdoor furniture, and kitchen furniture." Pittsburgh

Sabin, Alvah Horton, 1851-

House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing; a book for the householder. 4th ed enl Wiley 1929 196p $1.80 **698**

1 House painting 29-9106

A guide for the amateur painter and paperer

"A section on painting barns and similar outbuildings has been added to this new edition; otherwise the text remains the same as that of the third edition." Bkl.

Schmidt, Walter Karl, 1868-

Problems of the finishing room; a reference and formular manual for furniture finishers, woodworkers, builders, interior decorators, vocational schools, etc. 5th ed Vincent Edwards & co. 1922 596p illus $5 **698**

1 Wood finishing 23-1413

A useful practical book on the production and application of stains, fillers, shellacs, varnishes and waxes with helpful suggestions on equipping the laboratory. The fifth edition contains a number of additions

Vanderwalker, Fred Norman, 1885-

* House painting methods with the brush and spray gun; industrial painting on steel, iron, cement, brick and wood surfaces. Drake, F.J. 1938 382p illus $2 **698**

1 Painting, Industrial 38-29563

First published 1925. Reprinted 1938 with minor changes

"Confined to a consideration of methods, materials and tools essential to the painting of exterior surfaces." Preface

Interior wall decoration. . . (2d ed) Drake, F. J. 1938 491p illus $3 **698**

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Walls (W) 38-13978

First edition 1924. The second edition adds two chapters on new wood veneer wall coverings and stencil mural painting

"Practical working methods for plain and decorative finishes, new and standard treatments; the new artistic and the novelty finishes . . . plain painting jobs and calcimining methods; preparing the surfaces; hanging wall fabrics." Subtitle

Mixing of colors and paints. . . Drake, F.J. 1939 292p illus $2 **698**

1 Colors 2 Painting, Industrial 39-22899

First published 1924. Reprinted 1939 with minor changes

"Description, properties, theory, harmony and management of colors; the mixing and use of colors and paints for interior decorating, house painting, arts and crafts, furniture and polychrome finishing." Subtitle

Wood finishing, plain and decorative. . . Drake, F.J. 1938 361p illus $2 **698**

1 Wood finishing 38-31993

"Methods, materials, and tools for natural, stained, varnished, waxed, oiled, enameled, and painted finishes. Antiqued, stippled, streaked and rough glazed finishes. Stain making formulas." Subtitle

"The author has aimed to discard the old and obsolete materials and methods which are too costly in labor to be practical in this day of high wage scales." Preface

Waring, Ralph G.

Principles of mill and paint-shop practice. Bruce pub. 1930 388p illus o.p. 1939 **698**

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Wood finishing 3 Wood finishing 4 Woodwork 30-33750

"Treats principally of furniture making and especially wood finishing in the light of present day knowledge and practice. Has a large illustrated section on cabinet wood and structural timbers, and chapters on mill-room practice and cabinet-room practice. Enters into details of wood finishing; antique furniture and its restoration; period furniture finishes; fast-drying finishes; auto refinishing; spray gun equipment and its operation. Includes chapters on exterior house painting and, briefly, interior decoration." Donald Hendry

Young, Charles Louis, 1868-

* Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches. Appleton-Century 1924 414p illus (Century vocational ser) $3.50 **698**

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Paper hanging 24-25435

"Charts, tables and numerous illustrations, many in color, add to the value of this book, which aims to give in brief form complete information about wallpaper hanging, and painting, interior and exterior. Painter's dictionary and over 1900 formulas and recipes. Useful both to professional and amateur." N.Y. state lib.

* Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging. Appleton-Century 1926 293p illus (Century vocational ser) $3.50 **698**

1 Paper hanging 2 Wall paper 26-21466

"It is designed as a practical textbook for vocational schools and industrial institutions and as a manual for those ac-

Young, Charles L.—*Continued*
tively engaged in the paperhanging business. The book covers every phase of the subject, from advertising and selling to estimating costs, selecting the right paper, and doing the job correctly and economically. A feature of the book is the chapter devoted to paneling walls with wallpaper." Industrial arts index
Bibliography on the decoration of houses and the hanging of wallpaper: p284-89

698.1 Graining

Kelly, Albanis Ashmum, 1849-
Standard grainer, stainer and marbler. . . McKay 1923 185p illus $2 **698.1**
1 Graining 2 Marbling 3 Stains and staining 24-26080
"A new and complete exposition of the art and practice of imitating various fine woods with paints and stains and of imitating the common and rare marbles with numerous illustrations in black and color." Subtitle

698.5 Glazing

Ericson, Emanuel E.
Glass and glazing. Manual arts 1926 146p illus $1.75 **698.5**
1 Glass 2 Glazing 26-6742
"A practical handbook for school and home use in which are described the equipment and methods used in cutting and setting glass and in restoring mirrors, with chapters on the manufacture of window and plate glass and a brief history of glass making." Journal of home economics

700 FINE ARTS

700 ART IN GENERAL

Goldstein, Harriet Irene, and Goldstein, Vetta

* Art in every day life. rev ed Macmillan 1932 xxix,527p illus $4.50, college ed $3.25 **700**

1 Art 2 Clothing and dress 3 House decoration 32-23120

First edition 1925. Now revised and enlarged by 62 pages of new material, both text and illustrations

"Covering a wide field of problems, such as design of houses, interior decoration, dress and advertising, this book explains and applies the principles of art in relation to harmony, proportion, balance and color. The illustrations show clearly the 'right' and 'wrong' solution of these questions." N.Y. state lib.

701 PHILOSOPHY. ESTHETICS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Ducasse, C. J. Philosophy of art. Dial press 1929 314p o.p. 1939

Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art. rev and enl ed Crofts 1931 484p $5, text ed $3.75

Gilbert, Mrs K. E. and Kuhn, Helmut. History of esthetics. Macmillan 1939 xx, 582p $4.25

Phillips, L. M. Form and colour. Scribner 1915 294p $3 An interesting treatment of this subject with special reference to architecture, sculpture, and glass

Rader, M. M. ed. Modern book of esthetics. Holt 1935 504p $3 An anthology of essays and excerpts from books on the theory of esthetics, written for the most part since 1895. Among the authors are Freud, Tolstoy, Maritain, and Clive Bell

Ames, Van Meter, 1898-

Introduction to beauty. Harper 1931 280p o.p. 1939 **701**

1 Esthetics 31-21723

"Professor Ames seeks to measure beauty not for the aesthete, but for the ordinary man and woman. He writes about such mundane things as the movies, books, dancing and business, not to overlook love and education. By dividing his book into three parts: aesthetic theory, fine arts and art and life, he has sought to comprehend the meaning of beauty for the practical worker in terms that he and she can easily understand." Boston Transcript

"This book is itself a thing of beauty, a book that sparkles and glows, and it will be a dull reader who does not feel that he has been in contact with the stuff which esthetics makes an object of research." Christian century

Bibliography: p265-69

Bell, Clive, 1881- 704 B43.

Art. Stokes 1913 292p illus $2 **701**

1 Art—History 2 Esthetics [14-10203]

"Develops a complete theory of visual art. Indicates the essentials in a work of art, and shows the relation between art and religion, history and ethics." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

"The root of Mr Bell's argument is that a true work of art produces in us aesthetic ecstacy and emotion, and by doing so awakens and stimulates the spiritual side of our nature." Saturday rev.

Bosanquet, Bernard, 1848-1923

History of æsthetic. 2d ed Macmillan 1904 xxiii,502p (Library of philosophy) $5 **701**

1 Esthetics [31-13898]

A standard work "primarily addressed to those who may find a philosophical interest in understanding the place and value of beauty in the system of human life, as conceived by leading thinkers in different periods of the world's history." Preface

The second edition has not been rewritten, but contains corrections, usually in the form of foot-notes, made necessary by the publication of a treatise on Aristotle by Professor Butcher. This edition has been printed several times. Bibliography: p495-98

Bernard Bosanquet's "Three lectures on aesthetic" (Macmillan 1915 118p $1.50) is valuable as a simple and untechnical presentation of the general nature of the esthetic attitude, nature and the arts, and the contrasted qualities of esthetic experience, that is beauty and ugliness

Cox, George James, 1884-

Art, for amateurs and students. Doubleday 1926 xx,205p illus o.p. 1939 **701**

1 Art 2 Art—Study and teaching 26-12330

"In this book, which is itself a work of art, the author explains the principles which are the foundation of all art. To illustrate these principles and to furnish material to exercise the reader's powers of discrimination, the author has reduced to fundamental terms examples of all the arts—painting, sculpture, architecture, and the rest—in primitive, medieval, and modern times. These [36] plates are separate from the text and form the second half of the book." Book rev. digest

Dewey, John, 1859-

Art as experience. Putnam 1934 335p illus $4 **701**

1 Esthetics 2 Experience 34-27080

A treatise on esthetics presented as an attempt "to restore continuity between the refined and intensified forms of experience that are works of art and the everyday events, doings, and sufferings that are universally recognized to constitute experience." Page 3

Dobson, Margaret Stirling

Art appreciation. Pitman 1932 xx,185p illus o.p. 1939 **701**

1 Art criticism 32-19477

"A popularly written book with chapters on color, line and form, set forth so simply as to be easily comprehended. The reproductions, illustrating the text, have been carefully selected." Providence

Edman, Irwin, 1896-
Arts and the man; a short introduction to aesthetics. Norton 1939 154p $1.75
701

1 Art—Philosophy 2 Esthetics 39-28972

A revised and enlarged edition of the author's book published in 1928 under the title: "The world, the arts and the artist." A new introduction and expansion of the chapter on art and philosophy constitute the revision

"The method is appreciative rather than critical, and the theory of esthetics is as conventionally confortable as an ancient dressing-gown. And as uncontroversial." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gardner, Helen
‡ Understanding the arts. Harcourt 1932 336p illus $1.96
701G22

1 Art 32-11213

"Well illustrated lessons for high-school students of art appreciation. Specific works are selected from a wide range and in each the unifying principles are revealed." Pittsburgh

"The choice of unusual and significant examples and the manner of presentation reflect the understanding of the interests of the public which the author has gained as teacher at the Art Institute of Chicago." Journal of home economics

Includes bibliographies

Holmes, Sir Charles John, 1868-1936
Grammar of the arts; with an introduction by J. C. Van Dyke. Macmillan 1932 xlii,242p illus $2.75
701

1 Art 32-32878

"An elementary guide for the information of visitors to art galleries. The first part gives a general exposition of art principles, and a short history of art. The second part shows how to apply these principles to pictures, sculpture, architecture, textiles, ceramics and metal work. [Bibliography]" Ontario library review

Langfeld, Herbert Sidney, 1879-
Aesthetic attitude. Harcourt 1920 287p illus $3.50
701

1 Art 2 Esthetics 21-113

"The author defines the nature of appreciation and discusses the mental processes involved therein. The latter part of the book considers the application of the aesthetic attitude to problems of human happiness." Cleveland

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim, 1729-1781
Laokoon, and How the ancients represented death. Bell, G. 1914 xx,226p illus (Bohn's popular lib.) o.p. 1939
701

1 Esthetics 33-27237

Available in the "Everyman's library" translated by W. A. Steel (Dutton 90c). This volume includes also two dramas by Lessing: "Nathan the wise" and "Minna von Barnhelm"

"The translation of the 'Laokoon' in this volume is substantially that of Mr E. C. Beasley. . . published in 1853. . . For this edition it has been subjected to a complete and careful revision. . . A synopsis of its contents, which it is hoped will be found useful in a careful study of the work, has also been prefixed. The essay on 'How the ancients represented death,' which has a close connexion with a portion of the 'Laokoon,' is translated by Miss Helen Zimmern." Introduction

"This famous essay revolutionized literary taste in Germany. It is an essay on the limits of painting and poetry, a contribution to esthetics as well as to literature." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

McMahon, Amos Philip, 1890-
Art of enjoying art. McGraw 1938 319p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3
701

1 Art 2 Esthetics (W) 39-246

"A practical aid to the appreciation of art which examines art at the three levels of sensation, technique and form, with many illustrative examples." Publishers' weekly

"While at times he may seem to have laid undue stress on primary or elementary facts, with an attendant prodigality of recommended experiments for the student, such procedure is in line with his manifest wish not, at any stage, to take for granted a reader's preparedness for the enjoyment of art." N.Y. Times

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-
Concerning beauty. . . Princeton univ. press 1935 302p illus $3
701

1 Esthetics 35-7988

Published on the Louis Clark Vanuxem foundation

Contents: Preliminary matters; Esthetic transaction; Esthetic sympathy; Theory of correspondences of rhythm; Work of art, its form; Artist; Art lover; On taste and the varieties of beauty; Bibliography

"Professor Mather's observations, whether on Thomas Aquinas, on Chinese landscape art, on modern prose and James Joyce, are those of a past master of culture in the Goethean sense. His theory of the correspondences of rhythm, is infinitely suggestive and profound. It betrays a creative insight which is uncanny . . . It is the best account of the 'aesthetic transaction' I know." J. G. Fletcher in American review

Moholy-Nagy, Ladislaus, 1895-
New vision; fundamentals of design, painting, sculpture, architecture. Norton 1938 207p illus $3.75
701

1 Architecture 2 Art—Technique 3 Sculpture 39-27037

"New edition of a book first published in 1932. The original Bauhaus having been 'liquidated' by the Nazis, a new Bauhaus was recently established in Chicago and this book, setting forth the basic principles of design which the school teaches, is illustrated by examples of its first year of work in this country." Book rev. digest

Neuhaus, Eugen, 1879-
World of art. Harcourt 1936 292p illus $2.50
701

1 Art 2 Esthetics 36-9735

"A revision of the author's earlier book, 'The appreciation of art,' published in 1924. The chief addition is the section on modern art, which is a tolerant but reasonable discussion, helpful to those bewildered or annoyed by the surrealists, dadaists and others. Entertaining and illuminating for the layman as well as one who has considerable knowledge of art." Wis. bul.

"Professor Neuhaus reviews the fundamental ideas that underlie the practice and enjoyment of art with a just sense of values acquired from twenty-five years of close study and teaching and he has eschewed the specialist's vocabulary and all propaganda for any particular 'ism.'" N.Y Times

Bibliography: p277-79

Ogden, Robert Morris, 1877-

* Psychology of art. Scribner 1938 291p illus $2.50 **701**

1 Art—Psychology 2 Esthetics
(W) 38-30957

"An inside view of the arts. In the beginning [the author] devotes a section to the mechanisms of human behavior which determine to what extent and in what ways the organism uses esthetic elements in the process of adjustment to the environment. He gives the major part of his attention, however, to the basic structures, techniques, and rhythms in art; for example, the nature of scales and harmony in music, rhyme schemes and literary forms in poetry, color and geometric design in the visual arts, and the relation of education to dancing in eurythmics." Sat. rev. of lit.

Parker, De Witt Henry, 1885-

Analysis of art. Yale univ. press 1926 190p illus o.p. 1939 **701**

1 Art 2 Esthetics 26-24585

An expansion of "the material of lectures which [the author] gave at the Metropolitan museum of art in January, 1926. He studies some of the problems underlying the philosophy of art and applies the results to an analysis of beauty in the arts of painting, sculpture and architecture from which most of his illustrations are drawn." Book rev. digest

"The author's theories are largely influenced by Schopenhauer, Freud and other German philosophers, but he is a profound thinker on his own account, and ably defends his own beliefs where they differ from accepted views. A remarkably fine presentation, stimulating and well written." Chicago

Parkhurst, Helen Huss, 1887-

'Beauty; an interpretation of art and the imaginative life. Harcourt 1930 336p illus o.p. 1939 **701**

1 Art 2 Esthetics 30-13659

"An interpretation of the allied arts and their mainspring, imagination, is carried forth in these chapters on the sources of art, esthetic substance and form, painting and sculpture, prose and poetry, architecture and music, esthetic appreciation, etc. With many illustrations embodying specific esthetic principles." Book rev. digest

References to authors quoted: p319-25; List of important titles for the study of aesthetics: p326-28

Pearson, Ralph M. 1883-

Experiencing pictures through analysis of ancient and modern works and through practice of the procedures which make those works effective. Harcourt 1932 225p illus $3.50 **701** 736

1 Art 2 Art criticism 3 Compostition (Art) 4 Esthetics 32-25259

"The author believes that the modern movement in art furnishes the key to the understanding of all works of art of all time. His analysis of art principles is thus based very largely on modern examples, or on modern in comparison with ancient. He also believes that one way of experiencing pictures is to make them and in his classes at the School for Social Research he has tried interesting experiments with adults who have had no previous art training. A book for thoughtful study. [Bibliography] Wis. bul.

How to see modern pictures; an extension of the design principle into three dimensions and an explanation of its basic application to the work of the moderns, the primitives, and the classics of both Europe and the Orient, together with an appendix containing practical suggestions for bridging the gap between artist and public. Dial press 1925 228p illus $2.50 **701**

1 Art criticism 2 Composition (Art)
25-10123

"Mr. Pearson bases his principles of art appreciation on design, the one quality without which a work of art cannot exist. His book is, therefore, a study in the nature and appreciation of fundamental design as revealed in the works we call 'classic' as well as in those of the modern school." International studio

"The principles essential to an understanding of pictorial art, clearly analysed and applied to modern work. For laymen in general, and for the art departments of women's clubs in particular. Appendix contains a variety of suggestions on such subjects as buying pictures, art in the schools, and books to read." N.Y. state lib.

Poore, Henry Rankin, 1859-

Art principles in practice, for the student and layman in art. . . Putnam 1930 242p illus $3 **701**

1 Art 30-15706

"A technical book on the principles of art as applied to the production and criticism of pictures. For the artist and student rather than for the layman." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

H. R. Poore's "Conception of art" (2d ed rev Putnam 1913 222p illus 20s) is also better suited to the art student than the amateur as the treatment is quite technical. It attempts to define nature of art and esthetic appreciation

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-

Art and society. Macmillan 1937 282p illus $4 **701**

1 Art and religion 2 Art and society
37-27202

"A brief survey of art from the historical point of view, which shows that art is not a by-product of social development but is rather one of the original and vital elements which go to form a society. Beginning with the function of art in a primitive society, the theme is developed through the higher types of social organization. For the general reader as well as for students of art, artists, and teachers." Bkl.

"Whether by way of agreement or difference this is a valuable book for clearing up ideas, and its lucidity brings it well within the range of the general reader. The 100 illustrations are both unhackneyed and to the point." Times (London) lit. sup.

Meaning of art. Faber 1931 224p illus 5s **701**

1 Art 2 Art—History 3 Esthetics
36-18047

Formerly carried also by Dodd with title: Anatomy of art

"The expression of art principles through different mediums, from the primitive to modernists, is explained in this elementary book of esthetics which originated in articles published in the 'Listener,' the journal of the British broadcasting corporation. Illustrated with plates of sculpture, paintings, and metal work. No index." Bkl.

Santayana, George, 1863-
Sense of beauty; being the outlines of aesthetic theory. Scribner 1896 275p $2 **701**

1 Esthetics 9-15248

Based upon a course of lectures on the theory and history of esthetics at Harvard University from 1892 to 1895. Mr Santayana does not attempt any novelty of ideas except that which may result from systematizing esthetics according to naturalistic psychology

Sloan, John, 1871-
Gist of art; principles and practise expounded in the classroom and studio, recorded with the assistance of Helen Farr. Am. artists group 1939 346p illus $3.75 **701**

1 Art—Technique 2 Art criticism 3 Painting (W) 39-27758

"Personal observations on art and painting by an American artist and teacher, with some suggestions for the young artist. Includes over two hundred reproductions of the author's work." Book rev. digest

Contents: Point of view about life; Point of view about teaching; Point of view about art; Things—the mainspring of art; Drawing; Figure drawing; Painting; Landscape and mural; Memoranda; Notes on painting technique; Etching and divers mediums; Gist of it all; Forty years of painting

Venturi, Lionello, 1885-
History of art criticism; tr. from the Italian by Charles Marriott. Dutton 1936 345p $3.75 **701**

1 Art criticism 36-30920

"An analysis of art criticism thru the ages from the time of the Greeks and Romans, thru the middle ages, the renaissance, the baroque period, neo-classicism, to the nineteenth century. Includes an introduction to the history of art criticism, and a bibliography." Beck rev. digest

"A book that deserves every interested reader's thorough and close study." N.Y. Times

703 ART—DICTIONARIES

Adeline, Jules, 1845-1909
* Adeline's art dictionary . . . tr. from the French and enl. . . Appleton-Century 1891 422p illus $3.50 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries 20-1479

"Aims to include terms used in art, archeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving and etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, e.g. terms relating to costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from Fairholt's 'Dictionary.' " Mudge

Bailey, Henry Turner, 1865- **and Pool, Ethel**
* Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Davis press 1928 247p illus $4.50 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries 2 Symbolism 28-9440

First published 1925, second printing 1928. New plates have been aded in the second printing

"A most useful and valuable handbook, giving abbreviations of words used in symbolism, illustrations of certain much-used symbols and well-known symbolic works of art; a dictionary of symbols; with appendices containing a list of college colors and a very extensive bibliography." Providence

G. C. Rothery's "Decorators' symbols, emblems & devices" (Trade papers pub. co. 1907 131p illus o.p. 1939) is another useful book relating to symbols. Unlike Bailey and Pool, it is not an alphabetical dictionary, but a small manual which is planned to be a practical aid to designers and decorators when emblematic work is included in their schemes

New standard encyclopedia of art; architecture, sculpture, painting, decorative arts; based on the work of Louis Hourticq and tr. under the supervision of Tancred Borenius; fully rev. under the supervision of J. L. Davidson and Philippa Gerry. . . Garden City pub. co. 1939 375p illus $3.95 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries (W) 39-16979

A reprint of "Harper's encyclopedia of art" published 1937, which in turn was based upon "Encyclopedia des beaux-arts," published 1925 in two volumes. Some sections of the French edition have been condensed and some new material, particularly on contemporary artists, added. Bibliographical references are listed at ends of articles. Illustrated with 125 half-tone plates and numerous line drawings

Reviewed in "Subscription books bulletin," April 1939

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement, 1834-1916
Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 14th ed Houghton 1881 575p illus o.p. 1939 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Legends 4 Mythology [9-23969]

First published 1871

Though old, this is still very useful "Gives the legends, stories and ancient myths which have been illustrated in art, many famous legends of places, with a classified catalogue of the principal pictures on mythological and legendary subjects existing in European galleries. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Catalogue of pictures: p529-62

704 ART—ESSAYS

For libraries having them these series of essays by famous artists and authors are recommended:

Cram, R. A. Ministry of art. Houghton 1914 245p o.p. 1939

Morris, William. Hopes and fears for art. Longmans 1901 217p $1.40

Ruskin, John. Eagle's rest. Brantwood ed. Longman's 1893 o.p. 1939

Ruskin, John. Joy for ever. Brantwood ed. Longmans 1891 xxii, 253p o.p. 1939

Ruskin, John. Two paths. Allen, G. 6s

Taine, H. A. Lectures on art. Holt 1875 2v o.p. 1939

American institute of architects. Committee on education
Significance of the fine arts. Jones, Marshall 1923 xxix,483p illus $3.50 **704**

1 Architecture 2 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 23-26051

Contents: Introduction, by G. C. Nimmons; Classical architecture, by C. H. Walker; Architecture of the Middle ages,

American institute of architects. Committee on education—*Continued*
by R. A. Cram; Renaissance, by H. V. B. Magonigle; Modern architecture, by P. P. Cret; Sculpture, by L. Taft; Painting, by B. Burroughs; Landscape design, by F. L. Olmsted; City planning, by E. H. Bennett; Industrial arts, by H. Elliott; Music, by T. W. Surette; Epilogue, by C. H. Walker

"Written by specialists, these essays will be helpful to the layman desiring wider comprehension of the arts. Particular emphasis is placed on architecture from the classical period to the present . . . Chapter bibliographies and excellent illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Cortissoz, Royal, 1869-

Art and common sense. Scribner 1913 445p o.p. 1939 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 13-21718

Contents: Art and common sense; Ingres: A pilgrimage to Montauban; Magic of mere paint; Contemporary European painting; Note on French military painting; Post-impressionist illusion; Memorable exhibition; Whistler; Sargent; Spanish art in Spain and elsewhere; Secular types in Italian mural decoration; Rodin; Four leaders in American architecture; J. Pierpont Morgan as a collector

"Fourteen essays, addressed rather to the amateur than to the artist, in which author advocates use of common sense, good judgment and a sense of humor in the appreciation of art. . . Clever, piquant, readable." N.Y. State lib.

Painter's craft. Scribner 1930 473p illus o.p. 1939 **704**

1 Architects, American 3 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Painters 4 Sculptors 30-8567

Contents: Painter's craft; Velasquez in American collections; Note on Ribera; El Greco; Goya; Tiepolo; An oriental on Botticelli; Albrecht Dürer; Flemish painting; Chardin; Fragonard; Jacques Louis David; Some discursive reflections on Ingres; Manet; Renoir; Forain; Monticelli; Barbizon; Antonio Mancini; Hogarth; Dante Gabriel Rossetti; Houdon; Carpeaux; Monument to Gilbert Stuart; Arthur B. Davies; George Bellows; H. Siddons Mowbray; Augustus Saint Gaudens; Edward McCartan; Group of American architects; American collector

"A series of essays dealing with painting, sculpture and architecture. The first makes the painter's craft a thing of the spirit as well as of craftsmanship. . . The author writes primarily as an art critic, but he delights his reader also with anecdotes of the artists and facts concerning methods of work and traits of character." Wis. bul.

Personalities in art. Scribner 1925 444p illus o.p. 1939 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Artists 25-23375

Contents: Art of art criticism; Art critic as iconoclast; Professor Van Dyke on Rembrandt; On Vermeer; Thirty-ninth Vermeer; Leonardo's legacy of beauty; Raphael and art of portrait painting; Religious painting; Cult of the drawing; Venice as a painting-ground; Van Dyck's "Daedalus and Icarus"; Velasquez's "Dying Seneca"; Two portraits by Reynolds and Gainsborough; Raeburn; Hubert Robert; A portrait by David Prud'hon; Gavarni; Daumier; Courbet; Puvis de Chavannes; Degas; Monet; Seven Renoirs; Odilon Redon; Cézanne; Gaugin; Van Gogh; Early American portraiture; American wing at the Metropolitan museum; American business building; American industrial art; Centenary of George Inness; J. Alden Weir; Robert Blum; "291"; Fortuny; Zorn

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-1934

Last lectures; with an introduction by Kenneth Clark. Macmillan 1939 xxix, 370p illus $5 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art criticism 40-4649

Contents: Art-history as an academic study; Sensibility; Vitality; Egyptian art; Mesopotamian and Aegean art; Negro art; American art; Chinese art; Indian art; Greek art

"Lively, versatile, and unorthodox in attack, they make refreshing reading. 346 illustrations, most of them superb." New Yorker

Vision and design. Brentano's 1921 302p illus o.p. 1939 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures A24-711

Available from Chatto in the Phoenix library edition for 3s 6d

Contents: Art and life; Essay in aesthetics; Ottoman and the whatnot; Artist's vision; Art and socialism; Art and science; Art of the Bushmen; Negro sculpture; Ancient American art; Munich exhibition of Mohammedan art; Giotto; Art of Florence; Jacqeumart-André collection; Dürer and his contemporaries; El Greco; Three pictures in tempera by William Blake; Claude; Aubrey Beardsley's drawings; French post-impressionists; Drawings at the Burlington fine arts club; Paul Cézanne; Renoir; Possible domestic architecture; Jean Marchand; Retrospect

"Among the present-day writers on art Mr Roger Fry holds a position of much prominence, a position he has gained to some extent by his persistent advocacy of the more advanced modern movements, but to a far greater extent by his skill in argument and the sound literary quality of his work. This book does justice to his reputation." International studio

R. E. Fry's "Transformations; critical and speculative essays on art" (Chatto 1926 230p illus 10s 6d) is another interesting volume of critical and speculative essays on art

Henri, Robert, 1865-1929

Art spirit . . . comp. by Margery Ryerson . . . illus. by Robert Henri. Lippincott 1939 292p illus $3 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 39-4273

First published in 1923. In 1930 an introduction by Forbes Watson and reproductions of 16 of the author's paintings were added. In the 1939 reprint, ten of the reproductions were changed

The book is compiled from miscellaneous writings and class talks and gives the artist's opinions on art and painting and his advice on the technique of making pictures

"Mr Henri is full of individuality, a dynamic soul, and he delights in giving electric shocks. There are plenty of these in his criticisms and in his apothegms. His book is not meant for a long bath but for a quick plunge." Boston Transcript

Rodin, Auguste, 1840-1917

Art; tr. from the French of Paul Gsell by Mrs Romilly Fedden. . . Dodd 1912 259p illus $5 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Sculpture 12-27821

Contents: Realism in art; To the artist all in nature is beautiful; Modelling; Movement in art; Drawing and color; Beauty of women; Of yesterday and of to-day;

Rodin, Auguste—*Continued*
Thought in art; Mystery in art; Phidias and Michael Angelo; At the Louvre; On the usefulness of the artist

"A new, less expensive edition of a work first published in English in 1912, a record of a series of conversations with Rodin in which the great sculptor expresses many of his theories of painting and sculpture, criticizes his own work and makes comparisons between ancient and modern art. There are 106 illustrations of the works of art discussed in the text." Cleveland

Symons, Arthur, 1865-
Studies in seven arts. Dutton 1925 324p $3.50 **704**

1 Art—Adresses, essays, lectures 2 Music 3 Theater 25-24886

Contents: Rodin; Painting of the nineteenth century; Gustave Moreau; Watts; Whistler; Cathedrals; Decay of craftsmanship in England; Beethoven; Ideas of Richard Wagner; Problem of Richard Strauss; Eleanora Duse; New art of the stage; Symbolist farce; Pantomime and the poetic drama; World as ballet; Whistler at the Carfax gallery; Lesson of Millais; Rembrandt; Raphael; On the purchase of a Whistler for London; From Stevens to Sargent; English masters at the Royal Academy; French pictures at the International exhibition; Dutch pictures; Decorator in Venice; Henry de Groux; Charles Conder; Note on Agustus John

The first fifteen of the twenty-eight essays in this volume were published in 1906 under the same title

"In this book I have tried to deal with the other arts, as I know or recognize them; and I find seven: painting, sculpture, architecture, music, handicraft, the stage (in which I include drama, acting, pantomime, scenery, costume and lighting) and separate from these, dancing. Each of these arts I have tried to study from its own point of view, and (except in the case of architecture, which has almost ceased to exist as an art) in its contemporary aspects, and in those contemporary aspects which seem to me most important or most characteristic." Dedication

Tolstoĭ, Leo Nikolaievich, count, 1828-1910
Tolstoy on art, by Aylmer Maude. Small 1924 504p illus. o.p. 1939 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art and morals 25-1582

Contents: Survey of Tolstoy's essays on art; Schoolboys and art; Last supper; On truth in art; "What is truth"; Introduction to Amiel's Journal; Introduction to S. T. Semenov's Peasant stories; Introduction to the works of Guy de Maupassant; From a letter to Peter Verigin, the Doukhobor leader; On art; An introduction to "What is art"; Tolstoy's preface to "What is art"; What is art; Tolstoy's view of art; Preface to Polenz's novel Der Buttnerbauer; An afterword, by Tolstoy, to Chekhov's story Darling; Shakespeare and the drama; A talk on the drama; Two kinds of mental activity; Preface to N. Orlov's Album of Russian peasants; Appendix: Darling, by Anton Chekhov

"A slightly amended version of [Mr Maude's] translation of Tolstoy's 'What is art?' together with the other papers bearing on the same subject by the famous Russian novelist . . . It certainly merits the praise of being the best, and most complete, English presentation of Tolstoy's views on art which has yet been placed before the public." Connoisseur

705 ART—YEARBOOKS

American art annual. . . Am. federation of
* arts $7 **705**

1 Art—Periodicals 2 Art, American 3 Art, Canadian 4 Artists—Directories (99-1016)

First published 1899. Each number has an article on The year in art, a directory of art organizations including schools and a list of art magazines, a directory of artists and art trades and an index

"Years art" (Hutchinson 30s) is an English anuual which is useful in larger libraries. First published 1880

707 ART—STUDY AND TEACHING

Additional titles, which will be found useful, especially by art students, are:

Bailey, H. T. Art education. Houghton 1914 101p (Riverside educational monographs) $1.30

Boas, Belle. Art in the school. Doubleday 1924 128p illus o.p. 1939 A book for teachers dealing principally with the appreciation and enjoyment of beauty

Todd, J. M. and Gale, Mrs A. V. N. Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. Univ. of Chicago press 1933 134p illus $1.50 Written from the modern point of view in keeping with modern educational tendencies

Art school directory. Am. federation of arts $1.75 **707**

1 Art schools—Directories 39-21757
Annual. First published for 1939/40

"Factual information about American professional art schools, schools of architecture and landscape architecture, universities and colleges with courses in art, and summer schools of art, arranged alphabetically by states, with a general index. Lists of fellowships and scholarships in art, of foreign tours, and field courses, are included. An art school directory [which] appears as part of the 'American art annual' [class 705] will continue in more restricted form than presented here. This book is issued for those who cannot afford the 'Art annual.' " Bkl.

Collins, Mary Rose, 1879- **and Riley, Olive Lasette**
* Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools. Harcourt 1931 334p illus $1.80 **707**

1 Art—Study and teaching 31-25656

Contents: Design; Art in the community; Art in the home; Art in dress; Art of the theater; Lettering, printing, and posters; Useful arts; Architecture; Painting; Sculpture; Graphic arts; Personalities; Native American arts; Bibliography

"The book is planned to be used in the classroom under direction and is arranged to fit school terms, the aim being to arouse in young people a natural and lasting interest in art." Pratt quarterly

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, 1882-
Applied art. . . new ed Pacific 1933 379p illus $5 **707**

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Design, Decorative [20-20082]

First published 1920. A fine book with instructions, and hundreds of illustrations many of them full-page and in color, on drawing, painting, design and handicraft. Material is arranged by grade thru the

Lemos, Pedro J.—*Continued*

grammar grades, then material for academic grades is given under the headings: Drawing and painting, design, color, handicraft, lettering, illustration, and poster art. Lesson outlines are included and the book can be used for self-instruction

"Very well arranged and illustrated. An inspiration to students and teachers of art." California

Art teacher; a book for children and teachers. Davis press 1931 491p illus $8 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 31-31830

"A book filled with information and helpful suggestions of benefit to the young student as well as to the teacher. It contains hundreds of small illustrations, in color and in black and white, a large proportion of which represent the actual work of children in drawing, sewing, weaving, basketry and toy and puppet making." Providence

Mathias, Margaret E.

Beginnings of art in the public schools. Scribner 1924 119p illus (Ser. on childhood education) $1.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 24-20654

On the teaching of fine and industrial arts in the kindergarten and lower grades. Definite suggestions are given for work in clay, wood, cloth, paint, etc. Bibliography

Teaching of art. Scribner 1932 356p illus $3 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 32-18823

A textbook for students who are preparing to teach art in the elementary grades. Three problems are presented: Recognizing the art needs of children; Learning the educational processes essential to the teaching of art; Mastering the essential subject matter in the field of art. Practical details of teaching are given with lesson plans and suggestions for practice teaching. Contains illustrations and bibliography

M. E. Mathias's "Art in the elementary school" (Scribner 1929 180p illus $2.50) is a manual for teachers which outlines a course in art for the elementary school

Pelikan, Alfred George, 1893-

Art of the child. Bruce pub. 1931 123p illus $3 707

1 Art—Study and teaching as artists 2 Children 31-24903

"A book of unusual interest for art teachers. . . . It consists of a series of examples of art work done by children from the first to the 8th grades with an accompanying analysis and criticism." Wis. bul.

Rusk, William Sener, 1892-

(ed.) Methods of teaching the fine arts. Univ. of N.C. press 1935 220p $2.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 35-3234

"A summary of the different methods by which art is being taught in the primary and secondary public schools, in modern art schools and museum extension classes, in colleges and teacher training schools, and in graduate schools. The essays, sixteen in all, are by various hands and cover both methods and theories of art education." Book rev. digest

"The art teacher will find this book of unusual interest." School arts magazine

Whitford, William Garrison, 1886-

* Introduction to art educaton. rev and enl ed Appleton-Century 1937 391p illus. $2.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 37-914

New edition of a book published in 1929. Some revision has been done to bring the book in accord with the recent trends and 45 pages of lesson guide sheets have been added. The topical bibliography has been reclassified and revised and now consists of 35 pages. Both books and periodical articles are listed

"Presents a survey of the organization and administration of art in elementary and secondary schools, with a discussion of the problems encountered in teaching it." St Louis

Winslow, Leon Loyal, 1886-

Integrated school art program. McGraw 1939 391p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ.) $3.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching (W) 39-8192

"Planned as a text in art education for teachers in training. "The purpose of the book . . . is not so much to furnish subject matter for the curriculum as to indicate how subject matter is to be made use of in learning; to provide a point of view in art education." Preface

Contents: Art in a changing world; Art education to meet modern needs; Activity experience in art education; Organization of instructional material; Art in the elementary schools; Junior high school program; Art courses in the senior high schools; School museum; Discovery and evaluation of art abilities; Books on the arts; Art appreciation notes; Words and phrases used in preparing written lesson plans

708 Art galleries and museums

Material on general museum administration will be found in class 069

The Metropolitan museum of art in New York city publishes well illustrated pamphlets and books of interest to the collector and valuable to the library. For a complete list, their pamphlet "Publications on sale" will be sent to any library free of charge. A few of those most useful in the smaller library have been entered in their proper classes. The Museum's handbooks and catalogs to the various wings and collections in the Museum are desirable in special art libraries. The Museum of modern art also publishes many valuable catalogs of exhibitions with biographical and critical notes

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

New York. Museum of modern art. Modern works of art; ed. by A. H. Barr. The museum 1934 38p illus $2.50 Contains photographs of outstanding examples of modern paintings, sculpture, constructions, architecture and furniture with a brief biography of each artist

Tuckerman, L. D. Suggestions for the library of a small museum of art. Am. assn. of museums 1928 39p pa 50c. A classified list based on the material in the library of the Worcester Art museum, useful to those who are starting to build up an art reference library

Lucas, Alfred

Antiques; their restoration and preservation. 2d ed rev Longmans 1932 240p $3 **708**

1 Art objects—Conservation and restoration 33-4360

First edition 1924. Now revised and almost doubled in size. Changes have been made particularly in the sections on metals, pictures, plaster and stone. The bibliography has been revised and enlarged. An elementary non-technical book intended for collectors, museum curators and archeologists

"From his experience as chemist of the Department of antiquities, Egypt, the author writes this little book on the restoration and preservation of antique objects and the application of these methods to specific materials—clay, glass, ivory, metals, parchment and vellum, pictures, textile fabric, etc. Some physical and chemical tests are added and a list of the necessary reagents and solution is given." Book rev. digest

Wanderer among pictures. Garden City pub. co. 289p illus (Star ser.) $1 **708**

1 Art—Galleries and museums 2 Paintings [24-31900]

A reprint of a book first published 1924 by Doran

"Something of the author's own unbounded enthusiasm over pictures is conveyed in this survey of the great galleries of Europe. The book is selective in that the emphasis is rather 'on the few pictures that must not be missed than on the many that must be seen.' Noteworthy for the surprising amount of information compressed into an illuminating phrase. Seventy-two photographic reproductions and index." N.Y. state lib.

Contents: London, the National gallery, the Tate, the Wallace, and other collections; Paris, the Louvre, the Luxembourg and other galleries; Madrid, the Prado; Milan, the Brera and other collections; Florence, the Uffizi, the Pitti and others; Rome, Vatican frescoes; Venice; Vienna; Munich; Dresden; Berlin; Amsterdam; The Hague; Antwerp; Brussels

Munro, Thomas, 1897-

Great pictures of Europe. . . Brentano's 1930 xxxvii,289p illus o.p. 1939 **708**

1 Art—Galleries and museums 2 Paintings 30-32701

"A general guide book to the great museums of Europe, intended primarily for those who are making their first grand tour through the world of art. There are one hundred reproductions, and each of these hundred pictures is discussed in detail by the author. The introduction is a brief primer of art appreciation." New republic

Preyer, David Charles, 1861- **and Adlow, Dorothy**

Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York; giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures, which represent the arts and crafts from remote antiquity to the present time. new rev ed Page 1933 466p illus (Art galleries of Am. ser.) $5 **708**

1 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 33-4358

"Not a revised edition, but a reprint of the 1909 edition with an additional forty pages of text describing important acquisitions of the past twenty years, and several new illustrations." Bkl.

"Within the walls of the Museum are to be found archaeological studies of Egypt, Assyria, Babylonia, Greece, and Rome. This collection has been greatly increased within the last twenty years by the many original pieces of sculpture. The many painters and schools of painting from the olden days to modern times are described in the handbook briefly and appreciatively. There are also chapters devoted to metal work, jewelry, woodwork, ceramics, textiles and laces, sculpture, and to new acquisitions. The book is copiously illustrated and has a good index." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Richards, Charles Russell, 1865-

Industrial art and the museum. Macmillan 1927 102p illus $1.50 **708**

1 Art—Galleries and museums. 2 Art industries and trade 27-23972

Describes first the development of European museums of industrial art, which is understood to include furniture, rugs, textiles, ceramics, glass, silver, and all other products of industry in the production of which art is a distinctive element. Next, the policies and practices of the European museums are applied to American needs, and the book defines the scope and character desirable in collections of industrial arts in American museums, indicates the most effective methods of display, and suggests related educational activities. Bibliography

709 Art—History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Blum, Andre. Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day for the use of students and general readers; ed and enl by R. R. Tatlock. Scribner 1926 291p illus $3

Boas, Franz. Primitive art. Harvard univ. press 1928 376p illus $7.75, pa $6.75

Brown, G. B. Art of the cave dweller; a study of the earliest artistic activities of man. Murray, J. 1928 280p illus 7s 6d A scholarly work

Design. Primitive and peasant art, assembled from special issues of Design . . . ed. by Felix Payant. Design pub. co. 1932 158p illus o.p. 1939 A good collection useful for designs

Lips, J. E. Savage hits back; with an introduction by Bronislaw Malinowski; tr. from the German by Vincent Benson. Yale univ. press 1937 254p illus $5 A study of the primitive art of Asia, Africa and America, which shows the natives' impression of the white man

Lübke, Wilhelm. Outlines of the history of art; ed minutely, rev and largely rewritten by Russell Sturgis. Dodd 1904 2v in 1 illus $7.50 Covers the ground from antiquity thru the 19th century

Addison, Mrs Julia De Wolf (Gibbs) 1866-

Arts and crafts in the middle ages. . . Page 1908 378p illus $4 **709**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Decoration and ornament, Medieval 3 Illumination of books and manuscripts 8-19089

"A description of mediaeval workmanship in several of the departments of applied art, together with some account of special artisans in the early renaissance." Subtitle

"Examines mediaeval artistic crafts for the original processes which are being restored in the great handicraft revival in America. . . Fully illustrated, the chapters touch upon gold and silver work, jewelry

Addison, Mrs Julia De W. G.—*Continued*
and precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroideries, sculpture in stone, carving in wood and ivory, inlay and mosaic, illumination of books. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Bulley, Margaret Hattersley, 1882-
Ancient and medieval art; a short history. . . Methuen 1914 xxx,328p illus 10s 6d **709**

1 Art, Ancient 2 Art, Medieval [15-26241]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan
The outcome of a series of picture talks given to elementary school children. Intended primarily for parents and teachers. Bibliography: p315-21

"Each period is introduced by an imaginary story which gives some notion of the times and of the condition of the artist. Then follows a chapter on the usual historical lines. . . The stories are ingenious and instructive, while the compilation is uncommonly well written, accurate. . . . Many well-selected illustrations." Nation

Bulliet, Clarence Joseph, 1883-
Apples and madonnas; emotional expression in modern art. new rev and enl ed Covici 1930 264p illus o.p. 1939 **709**

1 Art—History 2 Painting—History 30-30322

First published 1927.
"Revision is confined entirely to the chapter on American art, which is in part rewritten to include 1929 exhibits." Bkl.

"An admirable handbook on modern painting and sculpture. . . This is a combination of catalogue and criticism; it contains some mention of just about every figure of any consequence in the Modernist movement here and abroad, and is written for the layman." North American review

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-
* Primer of modern art. . . 7th ed rev and enl with 44 new illus. and an added bibliography Liveright 1932 383p illus $5 **709**

1 Art—History 2 Impressionism (Art) 32-13249

First edition 1924. Previously reprinted six times and now revised as the 7th edition. Partly rewritten to include material on the most recent developments
Contents: Approach to modern art; Historical background; Theoretical background; Background in modern life; Impressionism and post-impressionism; Cubism; Futurism; Schools, fads and sensations; Swing toward abstraction; Art of mobile color; Expressionism; Geography and anatomy of modern art; Sculpture: Impressionism to cubism; Sculpture: Expressionism; New architecture; Changing theatre

‡ World history of art. Viking 1937 946p illus $5 **709**

1 Art—History (W) 37-36633

"The book treats, in general, the visual arts, excepting those which extend in time (the dance, theatre). The story is primarily of painting and sculpture, and the closely related minor arts of illumination, drawing, and prints; and of architecture. Beyond, accounts of the so-called decorative arts—pottery, textiles, enamels, metalwork—find inclusion where formal values and decorative purposes have been intensely achieved." Preface

"Not merely a textbook tracing periods and schools in the long history of human creativeness, but a live and developing summation of what the spirit of man has succeeded in accomplishing during recorded time, it should be invaluable to the amateur and suggestive to the student." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p925-31

Craven, Thomas, 1889-
Modern art; the men, the movements, the meaning. [rev ed] Simon & Schuster 1940 xxii,387p illus $2 **709**

1 Art—History 2 Artists 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 40-7043

First published 1934. In the revised edition, the last three chapters have been amplified and the conclusion has been rewritten. There are four new plates which have been gathered with the old ones at the end of the text

"Believing the new movement to be 'one of the most dramatic chapters in the annals of art,' the author has considered first the background and then the leading personalities (Van Gogh, Gauguin, Matisse, Picasso and others), in relationship to their environment and to the schools they wrecked or founded. Almost half the book is devoted to American artists, including the Mexican. Controversial in spirit but not without penetrating criticism. Intimate details of Bohemian life seem unnecessarily emphasized. Full-page black and white reproductions of representative paintings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Elliott, Hugher, 1877-
Fashions in art. Appleton-Century 1937 338p illus $3.50 **709**

1 Art—History (W) 37-2083

"Opens up interesting avenues of appreciation, from Egyptian art, Russian icons, Chinese paintings, on to colonial craftsmen, early American furniture, glass, jewelry, portrait painting etc. The reader with no special artistic bacground will find much miscellaneous information introduced, as well as anecdotal, biographic and historic material." N.Y. libraries

"An elementary book, but it gives with charm a pleasant cultural atmosphere and should easily and amiably stimulate a broad and appreciative interest in all forms of art and artifact, and should certainly keep anyone from being bored in a museum." Commonweal

Faure, Élie, 1873-1937
History of art; tr. from the French by Walter Pach. . . Garden City pub. co. 5v illus ea $1.98 **709**

1 Art—History 37-28537

Reprint of an expensive set published 1921-30 by Harper. Contents: v 1 Ancient art; v2 Mediaeval art; v3 Renaissance art; v4 Modern art; v5 Spirit of the forms
An excellent work which requires some background on the part of the reader. Not a text book but "a comprehensive, generalized interpretation of . . . art . . . in relation to, and representative of, the historical development of the countries and races studied. Possesses individuality, distinction of style, and is beautifully illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

At the end of each volume there are valuable synoptic tables arranged by countries and centuries giving detailed lists of names and dates

Gardner, Helen

‡ Art through the ages; an introduction to its history & significance. rev ed Harcourt 1936 xxv,795p illus maps $4 **709**

1 Art—History 36-18041

First edition, 1926. "Extensive revision includes a larger type page, accounts of art discoveries in recent archeological research, a rewritten chapter on art in the United States, a new chapter on modern art, new maps, and a pronouncing index. Many illustrations have been added." Bkl.

"A survey of the development of architecture, painting, sculpture, and the minor arts, through the successive civilizations of Europe, America, and the Orient from the earliest times to the 20th century." Pittsburgh

"It is clear, accurate, and admirably illustrated . . . Commendable features are practical bibliographies, and a summary but adequate survey of prehistoric, Negro, and Asiatic art." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gibson, Katharine

Goldsmith of Florence; a book of great craftsmen; decorations by Kalman Kubinyi. Macmillan 1929 209p illus $3 **709**

1 Art 2 Art, Italian 3 Art industries and trade 4 Artists 29-23063

Contents: In the time of the knights: Weavers of stories; Brothers of the quill; Wood-carvers of long ago; Armorer; In the great days of the city of Florence: Ghiberti and the goblins; Capping the Duomo; Donattelo's children; Secret a bambino keeps; Goldsmith of Florence; During the American revolution—and now: Boston's handyman; Wood-carver of today; Master smith. Bibliography

"The fascinating story of the great craftsmen, from medieval times to the present day, written for the enjoyment of children but interesting to all lovers of art and history." Cleveland

Grosse, Ernst, 1862-

Beginnings of art. . . Appleton-Century 327p illus $1 **709**

1 Art—History 2 Art, Primitive [4-8997] First published 1897

"A contribution to ethnology rather than to art criticism or history. The author's contention is that the only scientific method of investigating the origin of art is to examine the art of the primitive peoples that still exist. He, therefore, devotes himself to an examination of what is definitely known of the arts of the Australians, the Bushmen, the Eskimo, and two or three other like tribes, taking up in their order, personal decoration, ornamentation, representative art, the dance, poetry and music." Cleveland

Pijoán y Soteras, José, 1881-

Outline history of art. . . Consolidated 1938 3v illus (Univ. of knowledge ser.) ea $3 **709**

1 Art—History 38-11563

First published 1927 by Harper in an expensive format. The 1938 edition has been abridged. It need not replace the original work if the library has it

Contents: v 1 Pre-historic art, Art of ancient Egypt, the Near East, and Greece and Rome; v2 Art of the middle ages in Europe, of Islam, in the Far East, and of the American Indians; v3 Art of the European renaissance, baroque, and modern art

"An unusually complete treatment of the various periods of art. Especially interesting is the dealing with primitive and ancient art. The art of the Far East and Pre-Columbian art are sections of note." Providence

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-

Art now; an introduction to the theory of modern painting and sculpture. [rev ed] Harcourt 1936 160p 128 plates $3 **709**

1 Art—History 2 Esthetics—History 37-28759

"A revised edtion of the book published in 1933. Mr Read has revised the text and added to the plates . . . which include recent examples of the work of contemporary painters and sculptors. An epilog brings the text up to date and answers certain criticisms of the earlier edition." Book rev. digest

"An excellent book . . . The author admits his enthusiasm for modern art, but does not let it bias his fair and lucid explanation of contemporary trends in painting and sculpture." N.Y. Times

Reinach, Salomon, 1858-1932

‡ Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. . . completely rev and new chapter by the author. Scribner 1935 378p illus $2 **709**

1 Architecture—History 2 Art—History 36-113

First published in this country 1904, with the title: "Story of art throughout the ages." Revised slightly in 1907 and 1924. The most recent revision adds new illustrations, brings bibliographical information up to date, corrects and amplifies the index, and contains a new chapter on art in the twentieth century

"Has no rival for completeness and compactness. The remarkable number of marginal illustrations makes it one of the most useful and practical manuals of art ever published." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Richardson, Edgar Preston, 1902-

Way of western art, 1776-1914. Harvard univ. press xxiii,204p illus $4 **709**

1 Art—History 40-203

"Concerned with the patterns and behavior of peoples which go into the making of their art, and with the results on population which follow. His book should be of interest to readers who want more than a 'history' of art. Mr. Richardson draws upon the painting, sculpture, and architecture of England, Germany, France, Italy, and the United States from 1776 to 1914 for the exemplification of his theory." Book-of-the-month club news

Robb, David Metheny, and Garrison, Jesse Janes, 1901-

* Art in the western world; with a foreword by C. R. Morey. Harper 1935 708p illus $4, text ed $3 **709**

1 Architecture—History 2 Art—History 3 Painting—History 4 Sculpture—History 35-8732

A comprehensive history of architecture, sculpture and painting in the western world. Contains 370 illustrations, and a chronological table. Selected bibliography: p663-76

"We cannot remember a book on the subject which succeeds better than this one in making the historical development of art seem as natural and explicable as

Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J.—*Continued*
that of, say, coach-building . . . because [the authors] have completely formulated their aesthetic ideas with an even balance of the formal and psychological elements. The result is a working theory to which everything, past or present and in any of the figurative arts, can be referred." Times (London) lit. sup.

Roos, Frank J.
Illustrated handbook of art history. Macmillan 1937 304p illus pa $2.50 **709**
1 Art—History 37-15298
Spiral binding. "Intended as a reference book to accompany courses in art history and appreciation, this work consists almost wholly of illustrations. Small but clearly reproduced, and averaging about seven to the full-sized page, the pictures provide a rich pictorial record of art development in Europe and America from ancient times to the present. Contains a few chronological tables and an excellent index." Wis. bul.
"This book is the most practical art history aid that we have seen." School arts magazine

Spearing, Herbert Green, d. 1929
Childhood of art; or, The ascent of man. 2d ed Holt 1930 xxxvi,548p o.p. 1939 **709**
1 Archeology 2 Art, Ancient 3 Art, Primitive [13-35397]
First published in 1912. The new introduction discusses recent discoveries and the bibliography has been revised.
A significant book written in a style to interest the general reader. Treats especially of the art of the cave dwellers, Egyptian Chaldean, Cretan and early Greek art. Profusely illustrated in color and in black and white. Bibliography

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-
* The arts; written and illus. by H. W. Van Loon. Simon & Schuster 1937 xxiii,677p illus $3.95 **709**
1 Art—History 2 Music—History and criticism (W) 37-28645
Published in England under title: Arts of mankind.
Written to give the general reader an understanding and appreciation of painting, architecture, music, sculpture, the theater and most of the minor arts from earliest times to the present
"The book, one would say, ought to have a wide following. Its attitudes and judgments can certainly be questioned in many places, but they are nowhere arbitrarily expressed. Those who would like to escape from today's bad news into the timeless and utopian world of creative effort, on any plane, will get a lot of help from Mr. Van Loon." N.Y. Times

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
Modern movement in art. [new ed] Stokes 1935 xxiv,245p illus $3.75 **709**
1 Art—History
"An edition of a work that appeared in England some seven years ago [in 1927] with an epilogue added. Considered an authoritative work in its field, covering the movement which began in Paris in 1884 with the Salon des Independents." Wis. bul.
Contents: Character of the movement; Degenerate nineteenth-century art; Technique of the movement; Relative values

Wölfflin, Heinrich, 1864-
Principles of art history; the problem of the development of style in later art; tr. by M. D. Hottinger. Holt 1932 237p illus. o.p. 1939 **709**
1 Art—History [32-26702]
"A much-needed translation from the German authority's standard work, first published in 1915. Qualities emphasized in each art form are: linear and 'painterly,' plane and recession, closed and open form, multiplicity and unity, clearness and unclearness. If read slowly and tested by observation, it will put the reader in possession of a sound basis for esthetic appreciation." Pittsburgh

709.2 Artists—Dictionaries

This number is used here for biographical dictionaries of artists as it is a number recommended in the Decimal classification for art biography if 927 is not used
In this catalog very few books in foreign languages are entered. However the following dictionaries are very highly recommended if the library can afford them:

Bénézit, Emmanuel, ed. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Stechert 1911-23 3v illus $20 "A very comprehensive list. . . includes many minor and contemporary names and is especially strong for French names." Mudge

Édouard-Joseph, René. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 1910-1930. Art & édition, Paris 1930-34 3v illus. Price in 1936 was 600 francs

Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künster lexikon: leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden künstler. Rütten & Loeming Frankfurt am Main, Germany 1922 6v. Price in 1936 was 75 marks

Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix, eds. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler von der antike bis zur gegenwart, unter mitwirkung von 300 fachgelehrten des in-und auslandes. Westerman 1907-39 v 1-33 ea $17.50 "A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors." Mudge. A library that has this valuable set might not need the other foreign language dictionaries listed in this class

Bryan, Michael, 1757-1821
Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. new ed rev and enl under the supervision of G. C. Williamson. . . Bell, G. 1903-04 5v o.p. 1939 **709.2**
1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Engravers—Dictionaries 3 Painters—Dictionaries 5-11698
"There are strange omissions from it, but on the whole it is trustworthy." Sturgis & Krehbiel

Fielding, Mantle, 1865-
Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. The author 1926 433p illus o.p. 1939 **709.2**
1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists, American 26-12775
Limited to an edition of 700 copies
"Presents some eight thousand concise biographies of American artists of all periods giving for each the essential facts

Fielding, Mantle—*Continued*
of his life and work as far as known and referring to museums and other sources in which examples of the work are preserved. Living artists are included." I. G. Mudge in Library journal
Bibliography: p424-33

Kaltenbach, Gustave Emile
Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names; with their schools and dates for American readers and students. [2d ed] Art inst. of Chicago 1938 74p illus $1.25, pa 75c **709.2**
1 Artists—Dictionaries [35-6185]
First published 1934. The 1938 edition is slightly enlarged by the addition of artists names
Sixteen hundred names are included, with the dates of birth and death, the school represented and the pronunciation indicated by fairly simple and well-defined marks. The book is for American readers and students. When the established English form of the name is not the real form, both forms are given, e.g. Titian (Tiziano Vecelli)

Mallett, Daniel Trowbridge, 1862-
Mallett's index of artists; international-biographical; including painters, sculptors, illustrators, engravers and etchers of the past and the present. Bowker 1935 xxxiv,493p $12 **709.2**
1 Artists—Dictionaries 35-20894
"Lists some 27,000 artists, 8000 of whom are contemporary. The data include type of work, nationality, place and year of birth, year of death if deceased, or if living the name of the present city of residence, if obtainable. A keyed index of about 1000 titles leads to sources of more extended information." Industrial arts index

Michigan. State library
Biographical sketches of American artists. 5th ed rev and enl The library 1924 370p pa 75c **709.2**
1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists, American 24-27123
"Not intended to be a history of American art nor a directory of American artists; the endeavor has been to select such artists as have received international recognition or attracted the attention of the most impartial and authoritative art critics." Foreword
A useful work which includes sketches of about 700 painters, sculptors, illustrators, mural painters and stained glass designers, etchers and miniature painters
Bibliography: p349-56

Smith, Ralph Clifton, 1898-
Biographical index of American artists. Williams & Wilkins 1930 102p $4 **709.2**
1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists, American 30-7664
"The names of about 4,700 artists have been arranged in alphabetical order, each followed by a brief statement of the place and date of birth and death, the mediums in which the individual worked, with abbreviations indicating one or more reference works in which further information may be found." Preface
"Architects, interior decorators, designers and craftsmen are not included." Pratt quarterly

Who's who in American art. . . Am. federation of arts $8 **709.2**
1 Artists, American 36-27014
First published 1935
Issued biennially. "A biographical directory of selected artists in the United States working in the media of painting, sculpture, graphic arts, illustration, design, and the handicrafts." Subtitle
"Information includes addresses, awards, and locations of works in collections. Gives a list of recommended lecturers available for engagements and their subjects. A geographical index. Will supplant biographical sections of 'American art annual' [class 705]" Bkl.

709.3-709.85 Art—History (Regional)

709.32 Egypt

Capart, Jean, 1877-
Egyptian art; introductory studies; tr. from the French by W. R. Dawson. Allen, G. 1923 179p illus 16s **709.32**
1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiquities 23-7188
Formerly carried also by Stokes
A translation of the introductory chapters of the author's more extensive work on Egyptian art, originally given as lectures. An authoritative work which stresses the origins and motives of Egyptian art. Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Jean Capart's "Lectures on Egyptian art" (Univ. of N.C. press 1928 290p illus map $3) comprises six lectures delivered by him in the United States, 1924-25. Interesting to the student and the general reader

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles, 1846-1916
* Art in Egypt. Scribner 1912 314p illus (Ars una) $3.50 **709.32**
1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiquities 13-35275
"These manuals . . . are the most satisfactory short histories of the art of the respective countries." Chase and Post's History of sculpture
"Compact but comprehensive work by a recognized authority; chronological in treatment, emphasizing the differences in various periods and schools. Similar in the clear type, four colored plates, numerous (565) small but clear text illustrations, bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index, to other volumes of this excellent series." N.Y. state llb.

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders, 1853-
Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. . . 2d ed Davies 1910 165p illus 7s 6d **709.32**
1 Art, Egyptian 2 Art industries and trade 3 Egypt—Industries [E17-1152]
"A profusely illustrated handbook prepared by this well-known expert upon ancient art to aid in the understanding of the art of the Egyptians. Only the most striking works of each period are given in order to contrast the different civilizations considered from 8000 B. C. to 30 A. D. There are chapters upon statuary, reliefs, painting, drawing, architecture, stone-

Petrie, Sir William M. F.—*Continued*

working, metal work, glass, pottery, ivory working, woodwork, plaster and clothing." Book rev. digest

"Those who care for the art of Egypt and are bewildered by the archaeology, with its many dynasties and its extreme antiquity, will welcome this book . . . Professor Petrie writes admirably on the character of Egyptian art, and of its perfect appropriateness to its surroundings." Spectator

709.37 Rome

Strong, Mrs Eugenie (Sellers)

* Art in ancient Rome. Scribner 1928 2v illus (Ars una) $5 **709.37**

1 Art, Roman 2 Rome—Antiquities 29-6319

"A history and description of the whole field of art in ancient Rome, written for both the student and the general reader. There are numerous illustrations." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Strong is at home in every highway and byway of the subject; no discovery escapes the meshes of her far-flung net. Her illustrations—necessarily on a small scale—though they cannot give an adequate representation of the quality of the originals, at any rate serve as an index to nearly all the more important monuments, and fall not far short of 600 in number. The bibliographies which close each chapter are useful and up to date." Times (London) lit. sup.

Walters, Henry Beauchamp, 1867-

Art of the Romans. . . Methuen 1911 185p illus (Classics of art) o.p. 1939 **709.37**

1 Architecture, Roman 2 Art, Greco-Roman 3 Art, Roman [12-35195]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"Beginning with a brief survey of early Roman art and its origins in Etruria, the author then takes up Roman architecture, Roman sculpture (under Augustus and later) Roman painting and mosaic, gem-engraving and metal-work, pottery and terra-cota, and, finally, Roman art in the provinces. A brief chronological table and an index are added. The full-page plates, seventy-two in number, are from photographs. Twelve smaller illustrations are given in the text." Dial

"Lapses are exceptional, and the book may be unreservedly recommended as a comprehensive and judicious survey of our present knowledge of Roman art." Athenaeum

Bibliography: pref. p15-16

709.38 Greece

Beazley, John Davidson, 1885- **and Ashmole, Bernard,** 1894-

Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period. Macmillan 1932 107p illus $2.75 **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 2 Painting, Greek 3 Sculpture, Greek 4 Vases, Greek 33-4701

"The book is a reprint of the chapters on Greek art in the Cambridge Ancient History. Altho the text has been revised there have been no substantial alterations. A number of illustrations have been added bringing the number up to 248. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Is of importance to archaeological students, as it brings within reach, for the astonishingly moderate sum of half a guinea, a survey which covers the development side by side of Greek sculpture and painting. Besides being strangely enough the only book of its kind in English, it is also one of the most brilliant productions of present-day scholarship. But an extremely sane and extremely entertaining summary of ten centuries of Greek art in the space of a hundred pages is not of interest to archaeologists alone." Spectator

Fowler, Harold North, 1859- **and Wheeler, James Rignall,** 1859-1918

* Handbook of Greek archaeology. Am. bk. 1909 559p illus (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) $2.89 **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 2 Greece, Antiquities 9-24312

Deals with the "scientific study of the arts of construction and design as they were developed by the Greeks." Arranged by topics, such as architecture, sculpture, terracottas, metal work, coins and gems. Many small illustrations. Bibliography of 8 pages

"The subject is an extremely difficult one to treat within moderate limits, but the task has been well performed. It is cause for gratitude to have so much carefully compiled information made easily accessible." Classical philology

Gardner, Ernest Arthur, 1862-

Art of Greece. Studio 1925 54p illus $2.50 **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 26-5493

"An excellent brief review of Grecian art, covering architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery, metalwork, gems and coins, furniture and dress. Well illustrated. [Bibliography]"

Gardner, Percy, 1864-1937

New chapters in Greek art. Oxford 1926 367p illus $7 **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 2 Sculpture, Greek 3 Theaters, Greek 26-16655

"These 14 papers, most of which were first published in learned journals, discuss various examples of Greek sculpture as representative of their period and style and as regards their origin and their importance in the history of art." Pittsburgh

Contains good illustrations and bibliographical foot-notes

‡ Principles of Greek art. Macmillan 1914 352p illus $3.90 **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 14-1778

A standard work of a scholarly type, valuable for reading and reference. An enlargement and revision of the author's "Grammar of Greek art" with two new chapters and some changes in illustrations

Gardner, Percy, 1846-1937 **and Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore,** 1856-

Greek art and architecture; their legacy to us. Oxford 1922 76p illus (World's manuals) $1 **709.38**

1 Architecture—Greece 2 Art—Greece 23-6795

First issued as part of "The legacy of Greece" edited by R. W. Livingstone

Contents: Lamps of Greek art, by P. Gardner; Architecture, by Sir R. Blomfield

Powers, Harry Huntington, 1859-
Message of Greek art. Macmillan 1913 336p illus o.p. 1939 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek A13-2579
"Not a history of Greek art but a message of what that art has to tell of the Greeks, of their personality, their ideals and their experiences. The work is an interpretation of Greek achievement in its fundamental, progressive and inspirational sense." Book rev. digest

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow, 1853-1920
History of Greek art, with an introductory chapter on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. Macmillan 1896 295p illus $2.25 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek A13-2298
Includes a chapter on Egyptian and Mesopotamian art. Pre-historic art, architecture and painting receive a chapter apiece, while the bulk of the 300-page manual is devoted to sculpture. Profusely illustrated and has an incomplete index. Adapted from International studio

Walters, Henry Beauchamp, 1867-
Art of the Greeks. . . 3d ed rev Macmillan 1934 284p illus $6.50 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek 34-31237
First published 1906; 2d edition 1922. The third edition is a reprint of the second edition with a short supplementary chapter dealing with such subjects as require more detailed treatment in view of recent discoveries
"An informing treatment of all phases of Greek art including architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery, coins, gems, gold and silverware, presented in the light of recent archaeological discovery." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: pref. p15-16

709.42 Great Britain

O. E. Saunders' "History of English art in the middle ages" (Oxford 1932 272p $4.25) is a good treatment of English art other than architecture, before the conquest and in the Romanesque and Gothic periods. Illumination, sculpture, wood-carving, embroidery, ceramics, and stained glass, etc. are illustrated and described in considerable detail

Armstrong, Sir Walter, 1850-1918
‡ Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner 1909 332p illus (Ars una) $3.50 **709.42**
1 Art, English 2 Art, Irish 9-24666
"In size, typography, short bibliographies, index and text illustrations similar to Reinach's 'Apollo,' but also has several full-page illustrations, some in color. Arranged by topic (architecture, painting, etc.) A well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique." N.Y. state lib.

709.44 France

Hourticq, Louis, 1875-
‡ Art in France. Scribner 1911 469p illus (Ars una) $3.50 **709.44**
1 Art, French 11-23293
"About a thousand illustrations, and near to five hundred pages of text, including bibliographies. It covers the history of all kinds of art in France from the earliest times to the present day." Book rev. digest
"The general descriptions of phases of art are excellent, and the author has the wideness of view which is wanted for a book of this kind." Spectator

Mourey, Gabriel, 1865-
French art in the XIX century. Studio 1928 64p illus (Great periods in art) $2.50 **709.44**
1 Art, French 29-1240
"A short study of the awakening of French art during the past hundred years. There are short chapters on architecture and the decorative arts as well as longer ones on the fine arts, painting and sculpture. [Bibliography]" Providence

709.45 Italy

In addition to the books noted below, the following will be useful when more books on Italian art are needed:
Blashfield, E. H. and Blashfield, Mrs E. W. Italian cities. new ed Scribner 1912 2v in 1 o.p. 1939 Contains information about paintings, sculptures, mosaics, etc.
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian renaissance. rev ed Putnam 1913 436p illus $3 A handbook for students and travellers

Fairfield, Otho Pearre
Italian renaissance in art; a study in appreciation. Macmillan 1928 487p illus $5 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 2 Art, Renaissance 28-13070
"A non-technical history of the architecture, painting, and sculpture of the Renaissance, designed to serve as a general introduction to the period." Architectural record

Powers, Harry Huntington, 1859-
Art of Florence, an interpretation. Macmillan 1912 461p illus $3 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 2 Christian art and symbolism A19-434
First published under title: "Mornings with masters of art"
"Interpretation and discriminating appreciation of the development of Christian art—mainly Italian painting—from the fourth to the sixteenth century, with especial emphasis on its ideals. The pictures described (125) are reproduced from the 'University prints' prepared by the Bureau of university travel." N.Y. state lib.

Venice and its art. Macmillan 1930 382p illus $4 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Painting, Italian 4 Venice—History 30-22035
A companion volume to the author's "Art of Florence"
"Presents Venetian art in the simplest terms, devoting nearly a third of the book to the background that set Venice apart. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Ricci, Corrado, 1858-1934
Art in northern Italy. Scribner 1911 372p illus (Ars una) $3.50 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 11-3662
"A compact and comprehensive handbook in which the cities of northern Italy are treated from the standpoint of their art monuments. Ravena, the center of Byzantine art; Venice, Padua, Mantua, Verona, Vincenza, Brecia, Beryamo, Milan and the regions Lombardi, Piedmont, Liguria and Emilia are all studied from the standpoint of their contributions to architecture, sculpture and painting." Book rev. digest
Well illustrated with 4 color prints and 590 small illustrations in the text. Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893
Renaissance in Italy; the fine arts. 3d ed Scribner 1897 394p $3.75 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian [9-16935]
First published 1877. This is the third volume in the author's "Renaissance in Italy"
"He tells us that he 'does not pretend to retrace the history of the Italian arts, but rather to define their relations to the main movement of renaissance culture.' In this retrospective view he goes as far back as the end of the thirteenth century . . . Mr Symonds has consulted the best written authorities; but he rightly attaches more importance to that personal knowledge of pictorial, plastic, and structural works which forms the premises to the argument . . . His descriptions show quick perceptions, and kindle into eloquence under a diction which sometimes has less of the sobriety of the historian than of the ardour of the rhapsodist." Saturday rev.

Venturi, Adolfo, 1856-
* Short history of Italian art; tr. by Edward Hutton. . . Macmillan 1926 376p illus 10s 6d **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 26-17744
"A beautiful and compact book which traces the development of Italian art from its beginnings in Christian art of the fourth century through the flowering of architecture, sculpture, and painting in succeeding centuries to the close of the renaissance. A brief final chapter discusses the period following the renaissance. There are three hundred illustrations, and the work is indexed." Book rev. digest

709.46 Spain. Portugal

Dieulafoy, Marcel Auguste, 1844-1920
Art in Spain and Portugal. Scribner 1913 375p illus (Ars una) o.p. 1939 **709.46**
1 Art, Portuguese 2 Art, Spanish
A13-2307
"The fifth in this series of compact, comprehensive accounts of the art of various European countries, intended for the student of art history. Traces the growth of art in both countries from earliest times to the 19th century, dealing exhaustively with architecture and in guide-book fashion with the great Spanish masters. Has four colored plates, 700 clear text illustrations and bibliographies at ends of chapters." Cleveland

709.47 Russia

Holme, Geoffrey, 1887-
(ed.) Art in the U.S.S.R; architecture, sculpture, painting, graphic arts, theatre, film, crafts. Studio 1935 137p illus pa $3.50 **709.47**
1 Art, Russian 36-1291
Special autumn number of the studio, 1935
"A picture book supplemented by brief essays offers a revealing glimpse of the state of art in Russia today, showing examples of architecture, painting, sculpture, drawing and engraving, poster and cartoon art, theatre design, cinema settings, and handicrafts. J. M. Nikonov writes a digest of Soviet theatre history, emphasizing the drama's place in building up a Socialist culture in city and hamlet. The pictures illustrate some of the best productions of leading theatres." Theatre arts monthly

London, Kurt, 1899-
Seven Soviet arts; [tr. by E. S. Bensinger]. Yale univ. press 1938 381p illus $4 **709.47**
1 Art—Russian 2 Russia—Civilization
(W) 37-22950
"A long, comprehensive survey of the present conditions of the seven arts in Russia, by a German writer. Parts one and two deal respectively with the cultural organization of a new society and the artistic principles of the Stalin régime, parts three and four with the traditional arts—music, literature, sculpture, etc., and the contemporary arts—films, radio, and gramophone, part five with the Russian child and the arts. On the whole, the author tends to be critical of the Soviet Russia's accomplishments." Book rev. digest
"The first serious attempt to survey the arts of the new Russia against their cultural background. Moreover, it is sober, factual, well informed and written with less political bias than we have learned to expect." New republic

Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) 1857-
Russian arts. Dutton 1936 293p illus $2.50 **709.47**
1 Art, Russian 2 Artists, Russian
16-26856
"The first two chapters are devoted to architecture. After considering the primitive and conventional examples of ikonography, or izography as she prefers to call the religious paintings of saints and virgins, and the comparatively unimportant because imitative specimens of wood and copper engraving, she takes up the topic of painting to which the greater part of her book is devoted . . . There is one chapter on sculpture and the book ends with a glimpse of what she calls 'the new art' as represented by Roerikh, Bogayevsky, Stelletsky, Bakst and others." Boston Transcript

709.48 Scandinavia

J. A. E. Roosval's "Swedish art" (Princeton univ. press 1933 77p $10) consists of eight lectures delivered at Princeton university in 1929. It is a history of Swedish art from the Viking period to modern times.

Scandinavian art . . . by Carl Laurin, Emil Hannover, Jens Thiis; with an introduction by Christian Brinton. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1922 662p illus (Scandinavian monographs) $8 **709.48**
1 Art, Scandinavian 22-27503
"The four competent men who have. . . made this volume possible, have given us preludes to the work itself, valuable beyond comparison. They are Christian Brinton and Carl Laurin for Sweden, Emil Hanover for Denmark, and Jens Thiis for Norway. . . This book is definitive; it leaves almost nothing to be added, down to this year of grace; it contains 375 illustrations and a careful index of artists." N.Y. Times
"As a work of reference and one for specialists in art it has great value, while to Americans in particular who are bothering about foreign influences exerted on American art it will afford many lessons not intended by the authors." International book review

Swedish arts and crafts; Swedish modern—a movement towards sanity in design; ed. by Ake Stavenow [and others]; to English by G. E. Sandström: Published by the Royal Swedish commission, New York World's fair 1939. Bonnier 1939 95p illus pa $1.25 **709.48**

1 Art industries and trade—Sweden

Photographic reproductions of examples of modern Swedish arts and crafts

709.49 Minor countries; Flanders, etc.

Pierce, Hayford, and Tyler, Royall, 1884-
Byzantine art. . . Benn 1936 56p illus (Kai Khosru monographs on eastern art) o.p. 1939 **709.49**

1 Art, Byzantine 27-165

The text consists mainly of explanatory and historical notes to the plates, which form the main part of the book

"Well-reproduced photographs of sculpture, metal-work, manuscripts, textiles, and a few mosaics, with clear notes on colour, condition and date." Spectator

Rooses, Max, 1839-1914
‡ Art in Flanders. Scribner 1914 341p illus (Ars una) $3 **709.49**

1 Art, Flemish [14-30418]

"In this handbook M. Max Rooses traces the development of Flemish art from its beginnings to the end of the nineteenth century. M. Rooses . . . has great knowledge of his subject, and has made his record most comprehensive; he treats not only of painting and the kindred arts of illumination and tapestry-designing, but also of architecture and sculpture. There are, moreover, excellent bibliographies appended to each chapter, and 600 illustrations." Athenaeum

Talbot Rice, David, 1903-
Byzantine art. Oxford 1935 255p illus maps $4.50 **709.49**

1 Art, Byzantine 35-27228

Part 1 contains chapters on the historical background, the geographical basis of Byzantine culture, and the origins of Byzantine are. Part 2 is a study of each branch: the architectural background, mosaics, wall-paintings, panel painting and iconography, book illumination, sculpture, metal work and enamels, textiles and ceramics, glass and incrustation. Part 3, Byzantium's influence on the East, the Slavonic world and on the West. Bibliographies

"The author emphasizes the kinship of Byzantine with modern art." Boston

709.5 The Orient

Two expensive books noted for the benefit of larger libraries are:

Fenollosa, E. F. Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art; an outline history of east Asiatic design. Stokes 1912 2v illus $25 An authoritative work especially valuable to scholars and students

Koechlin, Raymond and Migeon, Gaston. Oriental art. Macmillan 1928 20p 100 pl $12.50 Contains brief introductory monographs on ceramics and on fabrics and carpets, mostly of Persian and Mohammedan manufacture, with full page plates in color and descriptive notes

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-
Flight of the dragon; an essay on the theory and practice of art in China and Japan, based on original sources. Dutton 1911 112p (Wisdom of the East ser.) $1.25 **709.5**

1 Art, Chinese 2 Art, Japanese [All-2633]

"The aim of the little volume is to bring western minds in touch with the ideals and philosophical meanings that lie back of the art of these two nations. An explanation of the six canons, or tests of a painting, is followed by a discussion of rhythm, relation of man to nature, landscape and flowers, the dragon, subject-matter of art, technique, training and method, principles of composition, distance and perspective, colour, figures and flowers, movements in art and art and life." Book rev. digest

Laurence Binyon's "Spirit of man in Asian art" (Harvard univ. press 1935 217p illus $4) the Charles Eliot Norton lectures for 1933-1934, is concerned with the esthetics of eastern art and compares and contrasts the art of each country with the others and with western art

709.51 China

R. E. Fry and others have written "Chinese art; an introductory review of painting, ceramics, textiles, bronzes, sculpture, jade, etc." (new and rev ed Weyhe 1935 86p illus maps $6) A book designed particularly for collectors and therefore primarily of interest to large libraries

Ashton, Leigh and Gray, Basil
Chinese art. Hale 1937 397p illus map $5 **709.51**

1 Art, Chinese 38-27048

First published in England, 1935

"One hundred and forty-four photographic plates, arranged by periods to show the characteristics of Chinese art from the earliest times. Includes painting, sculpture, metal work, ceramics, and textiles. The text, limited to short introductions to each period, and notes on the examples shown, is subordinate to the excellent illustrations." Bkl.

Bibliography: p389-92

Bushell, Stephen Wootton, 1844-1908
* Chinese art. British library of information 1924 2v illus v 1 $1.35, pa $1.05; v2 o.p. 1939 **709.51**

1 Art, Chinese 2 Art industries and trade—China 10-11794

A reprint of the 2d edition of 1909, which was a thoro revision of the text of the 1st edition, 1904. A valuable and comprehensive handbook on the art and art industries in China. The author lived in China for thirty years. Covers sculpture, architecture, bronze, carving, lacquer, pottery, and porcelain, glass, enamels, jewelry, textiles, pictorial art. Numerous illustrations

Cohn, William, 1880-
Chinese art. Studio 1930 75p illus (Great periods in art) $2.50 **709.51**

1 Art, Chinese 30-27063

"A small volume which should prove useful to students who seek swift orientation in this wide field. The book contains chapters on architecture, bronzes, painting, sculpture, ceramics and other crafts.

Cohn, William—*Continued*
These are illustrated by a collection of plates which fills nearly half of the book. A select bibliography and a table of periods and dynasties precede the text." Boston

Ferguson, John Calvin, 1866-
Outlines of Chinese art; the Scammon lectures for 1918. Univ. of Chicago press 1919 263p illus o.p. 1939 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 19-17323
"A discussion of painting, calligraphy, sculpture, bronzes, jades, and ceramics. Illustrated. Author was for thirty years an educator and publisher in China, as well as an advisor to the Chinese government." Brooklyn

Silcock, Arnold, 1889-
Introductions to Chinese art and history. [2d ed rev] Oxford 1936 303p illus maps $2.50 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 2 China—History 36-27068
First edition 1935. Second edition "revised and expanded . . . with additional colour plates and other new illustrations, a general reader's bibliography and a fuller index." Preface to the second edition
"A well-planned, lucid history of Chinese art, giving the political setting of each period, and its characteristic productions in various fields of art. Appendixes give pronunciation of Chinese names and charts of concurrent world events. End-paper maps, drawings, and photographs of Chinese art in English collections." Bkl.

Mrs D. O. Carter's "China magnificent" (Day 1935 225p illus $4) is a comprehensive well illustrated survey, which aims to show the relation between Chinese art and Chinese thought

709.52 Japan

Anesaki, Masaharu, 1873-
Art, life, and nature in Japan. Jones, Marshall 1933 178p illus $3.50 **709.52**
1 Art, Japanese 2 Japan—Social life and customs 3 Nature (Esthetics) 33-1620
"Based upon a series of lectures given at the Fogg Art Museum of Harvard these chapters are an excellent example of popularization, and the numerous illustrations are happily chosen and beautifully reproduced. They deal with the Japanese love of nature, and of art in the home and garden, and trace the relations of Japanese arts and religion to those of China and Korea, and their naturalization on Japanese soil." Sat. rev. of lit.

Blacker, James F.
* A B C of Japanese art. . . Bridgman [1911] 460p illus $3.50 **709.52**
1 Art, Japanese [12-13890]
"A simple, interestingly written manual intended as a guide for the amateur collector but useful as a general introduction to the subject. It . . . gives much information on bronzes, lacquers, pottery and prints. The numerous illustrations are fairly good. An appendix gives auction sale prices on old Japan lacquer, color prints and illustrated books." Cleveland

Yoné Noguchi's "Spirit of Japanese art" (Dutton 1915 114p o.p. 1939) contains critical appreciations of eight Japanese artists. One of the "Wisdom of the East series"

Tsuda, Noritake, 1883-
Handbook of Japanese art. . . Dodd 1936 525p illus map $6 **709.52**
1 Art, Japanese [35-20290]
"A very serviceable volume, which surveys in much detail the arts of Japan from the prehistoric period to the present. The author divides his material into two parts, the first dealing with development of the arts themselves, the second constituting a guide to Japanese temples and museums. While Tsuda's discussion of Japanese art is comprehensive and thorough, it is presented in an easy and informal manner. The facts are neatly marshaled, but not in pursuance of an elaborate literary plan. Since the author's English is often a little quaint in its construction, an intimate atmosphere results. Each chapter of the first part, concerning itself with a designated period, opens with a general survey and takes up in turn such major classifications as painting, sculpture, industrial arts and architecture. Nor has the important matter of gardens been neglected." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p505-08

709.54 India

Blacker, James F.
ABC of Indian art. Paul, S. 1922 302p illus 8s 6d **709.54**
1 Architecture, Indic 2 Art, Indic 3 Art objects 23-7303
Formerly also carried by Cornhill
"Discusses very briefly the chief forms of art, with some preliminary information on the literature and religions of India." Cleveland

Coomaraswamy, Ananda Kentish, 1877-
Introduction to Indian art. . . Theosophical press 1923 141p illus 75c **709.54**
1 Art, Indic 25-10548
A brief treatise which reveals the fact that art in India is the statement of racial experience; that the same qualities pervade all works of any given period from pottery to architecture; and that changes in form distinguishing the art of one age from another results from changes in thought and religious belief
Bibliographies: p130-41

Havell, Ernest Binfield, 1861-
Handbook of Indian art. Murray, J. 1920 222p illus 12s **709.54**
1 Architecture, Indic 2 Art, Indic 21-26227
Formerly carried also by Dutton
"The author has devoted years of study to the art, literature, religion, and ideals of India. He has written half a dozen or more books upon them, and he served for a long time as principal of the Government school of art and keeper of the Art gallery of Calcutta. The three sections of the book deal respectively with architecture, sculpture and painting, with as much as three-fourths of the space devoted to architecture." N.Y. Times

E. B. Havell's "Ideals of India art" (Murray, J. 1912 188p illus 21s) is an interpretation of the spirit and aims embodied in Indian sculpture and painting

709.55 Persia

Pope, Arthur Upham, 1881-
Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. Scribner 1931 256p illus map o.p. 1939 **709.55**

1 Art, Persian 31-26737

"This excellent survey of the arts of Persia, [is] occasioned by the International exhibition of Persian art . . . held in London [in 1931]. . . The occidental reader, often puzzled by an art based on decorative design, is led to an appreciation of its esthetics and history. The chapter on Persian gardens is particularly delightful. One hundred plates show beautiful examples of ceramics, books, textiles, carpets, and metal work." Bkl.

"Dr. Pope's is a pioneer work, but is likely to become a standard one. He writes with enthusiasm, but the enthusiasm is supported by knowledge. He has succeeded in stimulating present-day Persia to reviving the ancient glories of its art, so that he may claim to be a practical specialist." New statesman and Nation

Bibliography: p252-56

Ross, Sir Edward Dension, 1871-
(ed.) Persian art. . . Luzac 1930 107p illus map 3s 6d **709.55**

1 Art, Persian 31-16291

Published for the International exhibition of Persian art, Royal academy, 1931

"The contributions of English museum authorities illumine the various fields of an art that is at best complex in its origins. The historical introduction and table of dynasties represent latest authority." Pittsburgh

Contents: Historical introduction, by E. D. Ross; Persian art, by R. Fry; Early Persian art, by C. J. Gadd; Architecture, by K. A. C. Creswell; Painting, by L. Binyon; Pottery and glass by B. Rackham; Textile art, by L. Ashton; Carpets, by C. E. C. Tattersall; Metal-work, by L. Ashton

709.6 Africa

New York. Museum of modern art
African Negro art; ed. by J. J. Sweeney. The museum 1935 58p illus $2.50 **709.6**

1 Art, African 2 Negroes — Africa 3 Sculpture, African 4 Sculpture, Primitive 35-6108

Fully illustrated catalog of an exhibit of Negro art from all parts of Africa, with a ten-page introduction by the editor. Bibliography p25-29

"A good elementary handbook of the subject. The classification of objects is geographical and the editor gives conservatively the slight archeological information available." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sir M. E. Sadler has edited the "Arts of West Africa" (Oxford 1935 101p $2) which is an illustrated treatment of the arts, including music

709.72 Mexico

Brenner, Anita, 1905-
Idols behind altars. Harcourt 1929 359p illus $3 **709.72**

1 Art, Mexican 2 Artists, Mexican 3 Indians of Mexico 4 Mexico—Antiquities 29-19615

"Written as the result of an investigation of Mexican art which was sponsored by the University of Mexico and of which the author was in charge, this is the first attempt at a treatment of the subject at once comprehensive and intensive. It shows throughout its length the close interrelation between the native art of Mexico and its history, its customs and, above all, its religion, which is the very breath of its being. The early chapters cover the art of the Aztec civilization and of the Spanish invasion, following which is a description of the art of the Colonial period. The final part is given over to the work of the moderns." Providence

"The book is profusely illustrated with examples of Mexican art, ancient and modern. To say that some of them are as charming as Miss Brenner's style is high praise." N.Y. Times

Bibliography, p353-54

Charlot, Jean, 1898-
Art from the Mayans to Disney. Sheed 1939 285p illus $2 **709.72**

1 Art, Mayan 2 Art, Mexican 3 Artists 39-24916

"A postscript to this book states that the text is 'made up of collected articles published from 1923 to the present. Those dealing with Mexico have been translated by the author from the original Spanish.' The articles range from an excellent discussion of Mayan art and its relation to the American scene, through to an interesting account of the work of Rivera, Orosco and Siqueiros and the difficulties encountered by these artists; and end with a chapter devoted to a 'Disney Disquisition.' " Commonweal

Joyce, Thomas Athol, 1878-
Maya & Mexican art. Studio 1927 191p illus o.p. 1939 **709.72**

1 Art, Mayan 2 Art, Mexican 3 Mayas —Antiquities 4 Mexico—Antiquities 27-5612

"A brief historical introduction, followed by many drawings and photographs descriptive of the sculpture, painting, architecture, pottery, metal work, clothing and mosaics produced by this remarkable people of prehistoric America." Providence

Select bibliography: p187-91

Toor, Frances
Mexican popular arts; illus. by L. A. Wilson. Crown 1939 107p illus maps $3 **709.72**

1 Art industries and trade—Mexico 2 Folk art—Mexico 39-31158

"All Mexico's popular arts are represented in this little book, from serapes in all their glowing colors to masks and painted pigs and even food and fireworks. It is a distillation of the author's almost two decades in Mexico and of all the material contained in 'Mexican Folkways,' the magazine she founded and edits. Indeed, it is a sort of enlarged 'special number' of that periodical, with the same omnibus character, casual arrangement and attractive illustrations, but in hard covers, with more pictures, more pages and more information." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

709.73 United States

Biographical dictionaries and directories of American artists are to be found in class 709.2

William Dunlap's "History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States" (new ed. ed with additions by F. W. Bayley and C. E. Goodspeed Goodspeed's bk. 1918 3v $17.50) is noted here because of its importance as a reference aid in larger libraries or in special art libraries. First published in 1834, it is the principal source of information concerning early American artists

American federation of arts

Art in our country; handbook. The federation 1923 154p illus o.p. 1939 **709.73**

1 Art, American 24-874

The nucleus of this small handbook was a pamphlet published by the General federation of women's clubs in 1911

"Gives location, artist's name, and other brief information concerning notable works of art—public buildings, sculpture, mural decorations, paintings, etc.—listed under the names of the cities and towns." Pittsburgh

Cahill, Holger, 1893- **and Barr, Alfred Hamilton**

‡ (eds.) Art in America; a complete survey. Reynal 1935 162p illus $3.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 36-1288

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.79

"This survey of American art from its beginnings to the present, contains in one volume two previously published works: Art in America from 1600 to 1865; and Art in America in Modern Times. . . Part one has been rewritten for publication." Book rev. digest

Architecture, photography, the motion picture, and stage design are treated, as well as painting and sculpture. Good illustrations, many in color. Lists of artists and galleries where their works may be found, and bibliographies are included. p153-62

Cheney, Mrs Martha (Candler)

* Modern art in America. McGraw 1939 190p 96 plates (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Art—History 3 Artists, American (W) 39-32479

Contents: Beginning of American modernism; Backgrounds in European art; American backgrounds; New directions since 1913; Spirit of research and significant form; Significant vision; Traditionalists and modernists; Painters discover America; Regionalism in a broadening view; Sculpture; Meaning of modernism: a survey; Bibliography

"This earnest, scholarly and richly illustrated essay on contemporary American art criticism . . . proves once again—what every artist so frequently questions—that there are intelligent and creative art critics in America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jackman, Rilla Evelyn

* American arts. . . Rand 1928 xxxiii, 561p $5 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Artists, American 28-12622

"History and description of the American arts which grew out of a university course. Beginning with early crafts the author progresses to the present day in industries and crafts, painting, sculpture and architecture. The book is illustrated from photographs and there is a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"As an outline study the book should have an important place in the history of American arts, for it is comprehensive, well written, and well illustrated." Bkl.

Jewell, Edward Alden, 1888-

Have we an American art? designed . . . by Merle Armitage. Longmans 1939 232p illus $2.75 **709.73**

1 Art, American 39-24566

"In a series of informally written chapters the art critic of the New York Times attempts an answer to the question in his title, beginning his discussion with comments on the critical reviews of two exhibits of American art, one held in Paris, one in London, in 1938." Book rev. digest

"The author's conclusions are sane and, on the whole, optimistic, which is good to hear, since who should know better than he the proverbial 'trend of the times' in the art world?" Boston Transcript

Keppel, Frederick Paul, 1875- **and Duffus, Robert Luther,** 1888-

Arts in American life. McGraw 1933 227p (Recent social trends monographs) $2.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 33-4697

"This volume . . . will prove a worthwhile addition to the Fine Arts collection, useful for club study and for reference. In addition to the usual subjects, architecture, painting and sculpture, and music, it presents a study of art education, advertising, art in daily life, commercial design, dancing, theatre and cinema, and includes a chapter on Government and art. Well indexed." Wis. bul.

A summary of this volume will be found in "Recent social trends in the United States" issued by the President's research committee on social trends, v2 p958-1008 described in class 309.1

La Follette, Suzanne

‡ Art in America; from colonial times to the present day. Norton 1929 361p (White oak lib.) $2 **709.73**

1 Art, American [29-29377]

Cheaper reprint of a book published by Harper in 1929. The original edition contained illustrations, which have been omitted from the reprint

"Treats, with critical discernment, of applied arts, painting, sculpture and architecture in relation to the changing social and economic background from the Colonial period to the present." N.Y. libraries

"It is a book of true merit, unusual in the treatment of its subject, sound and discriminating in judgment, and written with clearness and charm." Providence

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868- **Morey, Charles Rufus,** 1877- **and Henderson, William James,** 1855-

* American spirit in art. Yale univ. press 1927 354p illus (Pageant of America, v12) $5.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Music A29-37

Separate volumes of this series are sold to schools or libraries

Contents: Painting, by F. J. Mather; Sculpture, by C. R. Morey; Graphic arts, by F. J. Mather; Music, by W. J. Henderson

"Divided into short chapters followed by numerous illustrations with explanatory comment and biographical and critical notes." P. V. Fullerton in Architectural record

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

Brown decades; a study of the arts in America, 1865-1895. Harcourt 1931 266p illus o.p. 1939 **709.73**

1 Architecture, American 2 Art, American 3 Civilization 31-28174

"A study of the arts in America from 1865 to 1895, the arts chiefly considered being city planning, and landscape architecture, architecture, and painting, with literature incidentally discussed in the opening chapter. The 'brown decades,' Mr Mumford thinks, were overshadowed by the Civil war as the World war has cast its shadow over recent years. Contains a

Mumford, Lewis—*Continued*

bibliography and index, and illustrations, mainly photographs of architectural subjects." Book rev. digest

"The book as a whole is a new and essential appraisal of a misunderstood generation and its works. It is one that should be read, and the reading is pleasurable as well as profitable . . . Mr. Mumford has been on a courageous adventure and has at least brought back spoils worth our close attention." Sat. rev. of lit.

New York. Museum of modern art

American folk art; the art of the common man in America, 1750-1900. The museum 1932 52p illus pa $1.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Art objects 32-34218

"A catalog of an exhibition of work by American craftsmen, with notes about the known artists, a twenty-five page historical description of these arts by Holger Cahill, a bibliography, and seventy-five illustrations . . . The exhibition included paintings in oils, pastels, and water colors, paintings on velvet and glass, wood and metal sculpture, and plaster ornaments." Bkl.

"This volume will prove a great resource for those who have seen only scattered examples of American folk art. Mr. Cahill has brought a wide research to bear in his introduction, notes, and bibliography." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

New horizons in American art; with an introduction by Holger Cahill. The museum 1936 171p illus $2.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 36-25223

A catalog and reproduction of the paintings chosen for the exhibition of work done under the Federal art project of the Works progress administration. The thirty-three page introduction by Holger Cahill, is a discussion of the value of the work

"This catalog is a most comprehensive and satisfactory report." Pratt quarterly

Overmyer, Grace

Government and the arts. Norton 1939 338p $3 **709.73**

1 Art and state 2 State encouragement of science, literature, and art 39-27204

"Prefaced by a brief historical sketch of art patronage, this book consists in the main of facts concerning the history, plan of organization, financing and present operation of systems used in various countries for the official encouragement and support of the fine arts. More than fifty foreign countries and the United States of America are included in the study." Foreword

"An impartial study of state sponsorship of creative work. It will be of great interest to groups which are looking for help in their struggles to keep art alive in their communities." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography: p325-27

Rawson, Mrs Marion (Nicholl) 1878-

Candleday art; illus. by the author. Dutton 1938 383p illus $5 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Art industries and trade (W) 38-34578

Chapters on early American arts and crafts, including carving, sculpture, pottery, painting, glass art and architecture

"Mrs Rawson in this book deals particularly with the lesser known forms of craftsmanship or artistic expression, though paying attention to all. Her text is lively and informing, and will help many a reader who possesses some old piece of copperware or wrought iron to realize that his pride in such things is justified." Springfield Republican

709.85 Peru

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-

Survey of ancient Peruvian art. Yale univ. press 1917 p315-422 illus, map (Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Transactions, v21) pa $1.50 **709.85**

1 Art, Peruvian 2 Peru—Antiquities A18-2090

A scholarly treatment of the subject which presents "a brief review of the various types of art to be found in pre-Columbian Peru. . . The main purpose will be to establish a basis for the classification of Peruvian art-objects." Introduction

Bibliography: p394-401

C. W. Mead's "Peruvian art, as shown on textiles and pottery" (5th ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1929 24p illus pa 10c) based on collections in the American museum of natural history, may be found sufficient for the small library

710 LANDSCAPE GARDENING

Frau M. L. Gothein's "History of garden art; ed. by W. P. Wright; tr. by Mrs Archer-Hind" (Dutton 1928 2v illus $15) is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. It is a large two volume work, profusely illustrated, covering the history of gardening in all countries and ages from ancient Egypt to modern America

Bottomley, Myrl Elijah, 1894-

Art of home landscape; sketches by George Roth, jr. De La Mare 1935 239p illus $3.50 **710**

1 Landscape gardening 35-6111

A practical guide with a brief history of the art, a treatment of design, the home lot and garden, plant food and other aspects of growing plants, and community improvement, including parks and roadside planting

Hubbard, Henry Vincent, 1875- **and Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball)** 1887-1935

Introduction to the study of landscape design. rev ed Macmillan 1929 xx, 419p illus $6 **710**

1 Landscape gardening 29-17344

First edition 1917. Slight changes have been made in the text of the 1929 edition and the bibliography has been enlarged

"Discusses the various materials of which landscape compositions are made and treats at length certain examples of the problems of design. Appendix contains valuable notes on professional practice. Many plates and drawings." Pittsburgh

Olver, Edward W.

* Landscaping the small home. De La Mare 1931 146p illus $1 **710**

1 Landscape gardening 31-3420

"Advice on planting trees, arranging attractive flowering shrubs, planning perennial and rose gardens, and constructing rock gardens, accompanied by many diagrams and plans." St Louis

Ramsey, Leonidas W.
* Landscaping the home grounds. . . Macmillan 1930 169p illus $2 710

1 Landscape gardening 30-9104

Aims "to supply to home owners a volume which shows in simple terms just how to develop the home grounds, according to the standards of good taste as they prevail today." Preface

Ramsey, Leonidas W. and Lawrence, Charles H.
Outdoor living room. Macmillan 1921 126p illus $2.50 710

1 Landscape gardening 32-428

"Discusses the planning and planting of the backyard garden and garden living room, describing how to locate them; the planting of the hedges, shrubs, and other greenery; the planting of trees for shade and for decoration; the choice of flowers; and the making and care of lawns." Book rev. digest

"The authors are professional landscape architects of wide, practical experience. They make clear each point, as it arises, building up a picture which is straightforward, sharply defined and finally drawn into a well rounded composition. Altogether an excellent book which with its intentional limitations, can be unreservedly commended." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Roberts, Edith Adelaide, 1881- and Rehmann, Elsa
American plants for American gardens; plant ecology—the study of plants in relation to their environment. Macmillan 1929 131p illus $2.50 710

1 Botany 2 Gardens 3 Landscape gardening 4 Trees 29-6549

First published as a series of articles in "House beautiful" with the title: Plant ecology

"An addition to garden books advocating the use of native trees, plants and shrubs, in their proper localities and in natural groupings. Adapted to Eastern conditions, but has suggestive ideas for middle-western gardens also. Good illustrations, well indexed." Wis. bul.

Simonds, Ossian Cole, 1855-
Landscape-gardening. Macmillan 1920 338p illus (Rural science ser.) $2.75 710

1 Landscape gardening 20-21341

"After outlining the aims of landscape gardening and pleading for the conservation of natural features and resources, the author discusses, land, planting materials and planting, water, home grounds, farms, and semi-arid regions, thoroughfares, railway properties, parks, golf and school grounds, arboretums and botanic gardens, cemeteries and city planning. An appendix contains two short papers on landscape work by the late Byran Lathrop, of Chicago. Brief allusions are made to the part that the engineer may take in landscape planning. . . Freshness of treatment, sanity, and relative brevity characterize this book." Engineering news-record

Taylor, Albert Davis, 1883- and Cooper, Gordon D.
Complete garden. . . Garden City pub. co. xxviii,440p illus map $1.98 710

1 Landscape gardening 2 Plants, Cultivated 35-4675

A reprint of a book first published 1921 by Doubleday, Page

"Its purpose is to supply a compact reference manual for the use of those who have no authoritative source of information, and its lists of plants are selected for their specific adaptation to design and composition. The General planting suggestions of part one contains: Planting and seeding seasons; Pruning; Planting and transplanting; Lawns; Bulb culture; Maintenance; Winter protection and mulching. Part two contains the lists for reference. The book is well illustrated—some of the plates in color—and has a bibliography, a glossary and an index." Book rev. digest

711 CITY PLANNING

Adams, Thomas, 1871-
Outline of town and city planning; a review of past efforts and modern aims; foreword by F. D. Roosevelt. Russell Sage 1935 368p illus maps $3 711

710 Q21o 1 City planning 35-5317

"This book is an attempt to give a connected outline of city planning in different countries and periods both as an art and as a movement of policy, with conditions and problems in America kept constantly in view. The work is based on a course of lectures given over a period of years to students at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Index." Book rev. digest

"The book is well written and profusely illustrated. It contains a wealth of information on town and city development." Engineering news

Bibliographical notes: p341-42

Bassett, Edward Murray, 1863-
Master plan; with a discussion of the theory of community land planning legislation. Russell Sage 1938 151p $2 711

711 B31m 1 City planning (W) 38-27385

"The master plan of a community is a reference map or guide, rather general in character, which is developed and used by planning commissions as a means to denote their ideas in regard to improvements. What it should and should not contain, and how it differs from the official city map, are the principal matters discussed by Mr. Bassett. . . In Part II of the book, dealing with the general features of the master plan, there are several chapters summarizing the concept of a master plan as drafted in various state and city planning acts." Engineering news-record

James, Harlean, 1877-
Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation; preface by R. T. Ely; introduction by Albert Shaw. Macmillan 1926 xxx,427p illus maps (Land economics ser.) $5.50 711

1 City planning 2 U.S.—Public lands 26-17743

"An interesting and well illustrated volume, arranged as a textbook with bibliographies and index, which explains the principles of city planning and points out how these same principles may be applied to the national problem of the disposition of farm and forest lands." Book rev. digest

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard, 1887-
City of to-morrow and its planning by Le Corbusier (pseud); tr. from the 8th French ed of Urbanisme; with an introduction by Frederick Etchells. Rodker 1929 xxvii,301p illus o.p. 1939 **711**

1 City planning 29-27594

"Le Corbusier as an architect stated his theories of building in 'Towards a new architecture.' Here he applies the same principles to the art of town planning, stressing planned rather than haphazard space allotment for immense urban populations. In details Le Corbusier is often an extremist, but his ingenious plans for decongestion, augmentation of density, increase of means for city travel, and increase of parks and open spaces show remarkable vision." Bkl.

Lewis, Harold MacLean, 1889-
* City planning; why and how. Longmans 1939 xxi,257p maps $2.50 **711**

1 City planning (W) 39-27254

"An attempt to set forth in simple language the need and advantages of planning for the future growth or change in a municipality. It is arranged in two parts, the first of which takes up the 'whys' of city planning, necessarily including a brief summary of the development and growth of the planning movement . . . The second part treats with the 'hows' of city planning; that is, the procedure that should be adopted in order to meet the problems and to reach the objective brought out in the first part." Preface

"The broad and intricate subject of city planning is here brought with admirable clarity within the covers of one book—a book for the average citizen." N.Y. Times

Lohmann, Karl Baptiste, 1887-
Principles of city planning. McGraw 1931 395p illus $4 **711**

1 Cities and towns — Civic improvement
2 City planning 31-11820

The author "presents the subject for the benefit of college students, city officials, and ordinary citizens interested in this important means of improving the physical, social, and esthetic conditions of urban development." Journal of home economics

"This volume meets a definite need for something readable, well-balanced, non-technical, of convenient size, with plentiful illustrations, telling what the intelligent citizen ought to know about American city planning. Lay members of our numerous planning boards ought to be especially grateful to Professor Lohmann." Survey

Chapter bibliographies

Nolen, John, 1869-1937
(ed.) City planning; a series of papers presenting the essential elements of a city plan. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1929 xxx,513p illus maps (National municipal league ser.) o.p. 1939 **711**

1 City planning 2 Regional planning 29-25171

First edition 1916 reissued with new chapters on zoning and regional planning, and the chapter on legislation rewritten and brought up to date. Bibliography p494-501

"The practical rather than the artistic side of the subject. There are chapters on public control of private real estate neighborhood centres, water-supply and the city plan, the effect of rapid transit on the city plan, city planning legislation, etc. Contains brief biographical sketches of the contributors." Pittsburgh

John Nolen's "New towns for old; achievements in civic improvement in some American small towns and neighborhoods" (Jones, Marshall 1927 xxix, 177p illus) also out of print, 1939, is another interesting and practical book

712 Private grounds. Lawns

Two books which will also be useful in planning home grounds are:

Cautley, Mrs M. S. Garden design. Dodd 1935 312p illus $5 A study of the principles of abstract design applied to landscape composition. Has a chapter on color and is beautifully illustrated

Jellicoe, G. A. Garden decoration and ornament for smaller houses. Scribner 1936 139p illus $6 A well illustrated book on garden plans and the arrangement of flowers, walls, paths and outdoor furniture

Bottomley, Myrl Elijah, 1894-
Design of small properties; a book for the home-owner in city and country. Macmillan 1926 233p illus (Rural science ser.) $2.50 **712**

1 Landscape gardening 26-13182

" 'The aim of this book is to encourage and direct the creative impulse of the person who is interested in his own out-of-doors.' It is a practical handbook, giving advice in the design of city and of country places, in garden architecture and the planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs and flowers. There are 64 diagrams and comprehensive tables giving information about deciduous trees, deciduous shrubs, evergreens, vines and flowers, both perennials and annuals." Boston

Dickinson, Lawrence Sumner
The lawn; the culture of turf in park, golfing and home areas. Judd 1930 128p illus map $1.25 **712**

1 Lawns 30-26559

"Concise information on all kinds of grasses, fertilizers, amount of seed needed, weeds and other subjects connected with lawn making. There are useful tables, plans, and illustrations from photographs." Ontario library review

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) 1853-1911
Old time gardens; newly set forth; a book of the sweet o' the year. Macmillan 1901 491p illus $3 **712**

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 1-26599

"Beginning with colonial days and the early Pilgrim gardens, she follows the garden through the New England village and the larger towns of the East, pointing out interesting evidences of Old English, Dutch and European garden styles. She then gives us much cherished pictures of some of the gardens of our American poets and finally leaves us steeped in delightful bits of flower and garden lore gathered about our early gardens." Minneapolis

Grace Tabor's "Old-fashioned gardening" (McBride 1913 263p illus o.p. 1939) is another interesting book dealing with the old time gardens. It describes types of gardens that were found among the colonists and gives suggestions for reconstructing such gardens

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke

* Practical book of garden structure & design; with *233* illus. including drawings by M. G. Barney. Lippincott 1937 97p illus $5 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening (W) 37-33913

Contents: Story of the garden; Plan; Enclosure: permanent plantings; Elements of composition: accent; Garden architecture: sculpture; Water in the garden; Incidents in the garden; Rock gardens; City gardens: roof gardens. Illustrations grouped at end of volume. Bibliography

"It makes abundantly clear the means and methods which underlie all well conceived and successfully executed gardens, and it does so in a suitably rich and unhurried fashion. Throughout it is a well-rounded quality of text, illustration and format." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Murray, Mrs Pauline

Planning and planting the home garden; a popular handbook containing concise and dependable information designed to help the maker of small gardens. Judd 1932 412p illus $3.50 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 32-8396

"Here are at once the general principles and the definite details of what to plant, where and how to plant it, and how to keep it in health and continuing beauty. Trees, shrubs, annuals, perennials, vines, aquatic plants, roses, vegetables—these are the principal groups. But in addition to them are sections on garden furniture, pruning, propagation, garden costs, house locations and numerous other pertinent matters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations, plans and 31 plates from photographs

Ortloff, Henry Stuart, 1896-

Informal gardens; the naturalistic style . . . drawings by H. B. Raymore. Macmillan 1933 115p illus $1.75 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 33-13958

"Mr. Ortloff shows how, in America particularly, rock gardens, wild flower sanctuaries, bog and water gardens, and bird gardens may enhance the natural beauty of hills and valleys, woodlands and pleasing streams." Cincinnati

Ortloff, Henry Stuart, 1896- **and Raymore, Henry Bond**

* Garden planning and building. McGraw 1939 244p illus (Whittlesey house garden ser.) $3 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening (W) 39-9806

This book on landscape gardening for the moderate sized country or suburban place includes chapters on: Basic landscape design; Grading and lawn making; Designing the flower garden; Walls, steps, and fences; Garden houses and other dependencies; Water features in landscape design; Woodland and wild gardens; Rock gardening; Fertility of garden soil; Landscape architect and the client

"Distinctly a 'how to do it' volume of the best type, with an abundance of constructional detail to support the broader aspects of the many matters discussed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

New gardens for old; how to remodel the home grounds. . . . Doubleday 1934 196p illus $2 712

1 Landscape gardening 34-3896

"The basic principles of landscape design and planting and their application in rearranging, improving and revitalizing home grounds." Cleveland

"There must be many thousands of puzzled gardeners who are in need of just the sort of guidance provided by 'New Gardens for Old.' Read it discerningly, and the riddle of what to do to make those trees or shrubs or flower borders or lawns look right will in all likelihood be solved." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Parker, Charles W.

The lawn; how to make it, and how to maintain it. Hale 1939 118p illus (Gardener's lib.) $1 712

1 Lawns 39-27372

"Considers the first steps in the making of a lawn, including preparation of the soil, selection of seed for different conditions, and a list of formulae for lawn mixtures. The latter part of the work is given over to the care of the lawn—rebuilding, weed control, pest control, etc." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Parker's 'The Lawn' provides in concise form the essential information to enable one to establish and maintain a first-class turf. Any one who really follows his directions can hardly fail to succeed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-

‡ Lawns; photographs by the author and drawings by the author and G. L. Hollrock. Macmillan 1929 87p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25 712

1 Lawns 29-9736

"The book is more than one on how to make a lawn. By text and pictures the reader is informed how to lay it out and place the other elements of the landscape picture, how to correct mistakes, what grasses to use and how to maintain the lawn with least labor and best results." Boston Transcript

"An excellent addition to Macmillan's series of Home Garden Handbooks. It covers its subject fully in a practical, unwordy manner. . . The excellent index makes the book useful for constant reference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

715 TREES. SHRUBS

For botany of trees and shrubs see class 582. For cultivation and propagation see class 635.97

E. H. Wilson's "Aristocrats of the garden" (Stratford 1926-32 2v illus $10) will find readers where there is wide interest in gardening. It includes much information about oriental plants and shrubs suited to the climate of the United States. Formerly published as "Aristocrats of the garden" and "More aristocrats of the garden"

Cloud, Katharine Mallet Prevost

Cultivation of shrubs. Dodd 1927 305p illus $2.50 715

1 Shrubs 27-4289

"The first part of this conveniently arranged and attractively illustrated book contains general instructions that apply to the cultivation of shrubs of all kinds. The second part contains specific directions for the care of a long list of shrubs alphabetically catalogued and described." Book rev. digest

Cloud, Katharine M. P.—*Continued*

"Miss Cloud . . . is a consulting horticulturist . . . Her book is not for those who buy one shrub at a time; but whoever wants a reference book, with general advice on planting and propagating, pruning and spraying, forcing and fertilizing . . .; will find Miss Cloud an invaluable guide." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Coffin, Marian Cruger

Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. Scribner 1940 xxi,169p illus $3 **715**

1 Landscape gardening 2 Shrubs 3 Tree planting (W) 40-7537

"The zone to which the suggestions apply is that region of the Atlantic seaboard from Massachusetts to Delaware, with a comparable area extending into the interior." Foreword

Contents: Gardening with trees; Approaching the house; House and its setting; Lawn and terrace treatment; Backgrounds and ground covers; Walks formal and informal; Woodland; Green and other gardens; Planting fundamentals

"An able and authoritative work on the use of woody plants . . . The many fine photographic illustrations should help to make America tree and shrub conscious—for we are far behind England in this type of gardening, perhaps because we still have so much native plant material that we fail to appreciate its landscape possibilities when correctly used in the planting plan of home grounds." N.Y. Times

Johnson, Leonard H.

Foundation planting. De La Mare 1927 235p illus o.p. 1939 **715**

1 Evergreens 2 Landscape gardening 3 Shrubs 27-9745

An excellent compilation of suggestions as to the selection, arrangement and care of ornamental plant materials around the foundations of houses, garages, outbuildings, schools and factories. The book has over 200 photographic illustrations of many different types of planting, with excellent plans and keys explaining them. Both common and scientific names of plants are given. Valuable also are the illustrations of specimen evergreens and shrubs with good descriptions of each

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-

* Evergreens for the small place. Macmillan 1928 84p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.25 **715**

1 Evergreens 2 Landscape gardening 28-14796

"A small, compact handbook on evergreens which contains chapters on evergreens for year-round beauty; evergreens as foundation plantings; dwarf evergreens; the larger evergreens; soils and fertilizers preferred by evergreens; when and how to plant them, general care, and insects and diseases attacking evergreens. There is a list of evergreens for special purposes." Book rev. digest

"The little book is well illustrated and when used, as it is intended, with the catalogues of nurseries, may well prove of great value to anyone who loves to see growing things." Boston Transcript

716 PLANTS. FLOWERS. GARDENS

Books on gardening are classed in 635.9

717 GARDEN ORNAMENTS AND FURNITURE

Gertrude Jekyll and Christopher Hussey's "Garden ornament" (2d rev ed Scribner 1927 438p illus $25) is the best book available on the subject but is too expensive for the small library. It is made up of plates with brief descriptive notes. No good inexpensive books on this subject, suitable for the needs of small American libraries are obtainable

718 MONUMENTS

Weaver, Sir Lawrence, 1876-

Memorials & monuments old and new... Scribner 1915 479p illus (Country life lib.) o.p. 1939 **718**

1 Sepulchral monuments 15-22728

"Two hundred subjects chosen from seven centuries." Subtitle

"The purpose of this book is not so much to provide a historical account of the development of those types of memorials which are the most suitable for present use, as to focus attention on good examples, old and new." Preface

"The pages from beginning to end are obviously written 'con amore,' and in no commercial or bookmaking spirit; the author shows himself to be not only a gentleman and a scholar, but also imbued with a true poetic temperament." Athenaeum

720 ARCHITECTURE

Many excellent books essential to the architect but too special for the average public library are not included here. It is assumed that architects have fairly complete libraries of their own for the use of their draughtsmen

The books noted here are valuable for the library with a strong interest in architecture:

Belcher, John. Essentials in architecture; an analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. Scribner 1907 171p illus o.p. 1939

Library of architectural documents. Pencil point press 1923-25 4v o.p. 1939 A valuable series of reprints of old books of architectural plates which makes this material, useful to architects. The following volumes have been published: v 1 Architecture toscane, by A. H. V. Grandjean de Montigny, and A. P. S. M. Famin; v2 One hundred selected plates from Fragments d'architecture antique, by H. d' Espouy; v3 Selected monuments of French Gothic architecture; one hundred plates from Monuments historique, chosen from the Archives de la Commission des monuments historiques; v4 Masterpieces of Spanish architecture, Romanesque and allied styles; one hundred plates from Monumentos arquitectonicos de Espana, with text by J. V. Van Pelt

Sturgis, Russell. How to judge architecture. Baker & Taylor 1903 221p illus o.p. 1939

Vitruvius, P. M. Vitruvius; the ten books on architecture; tr. by M. H. Morgan. Harvard univ. press 1914 331p illus $4 A classic which will interest architects mainly

Wallis, F. E. How to know architecture; the human elements in the evolution of styles. Harper 1910 326p illus o.p. 1939

Brownell, Baker, 1887- **and Wright, Frank Lloyd,** 1869-

Architecture and modern life. Harper 1937 339p illus $4 **720**

1 Architecture 2 City planning 3 Housing 37-28459

"The text is a somewhat philosophical discussion on architecture and living, with chapters on such subjects as Architecture and social life, Some aspects of the past and present of architecture, Expression and the modern world, A balanced society; and a closing dialogue between the two authors, based on Mr. Wright's Broadacre City. Decentralization is a basic theme thruout." Wis. bul.

"The book is richer than any outline of its content. Both authors are men of knowledge, imagination, force, and, on occasion, wit. . . One may question some of the broad attacks on cities and city life. . . The book remains a remarkable achievement, enlightening both as to architecture and as to social life. It is one of the best expressions I know of the organic one-ness of architecture and humanity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 1889-

‡ Enjoyment of architecture. Scribner 1916 349p illus $3 **720**

1 Architecture 16-25111

"Admirable, enthusiastic explanation for laymen of the basic principles of beauty in architectural design and construction as shown in ancient and modern structures, with special attention to American buildings. Excellent illustrations, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard, 1887-

Towards a new architecture, by Le Corbusier [pseud.]; tr. from the 13th French ed. with an introduction by Frederick Etchells. Payson & Clarke 1927 289p illus o.p. 1939 **720**

1 Architecture 28-10186

A stimulating book on the modernist movement in architecture. In it "one of the most distinguished of modern French architects discusses with insight the significance and the potentiality of the new engineering architecture, which includes not only houses, but ocean liners, airplanes and automobiles." Providence

"A book which has had a success in France, and it is a kind of manifesto in which important points are reiterated as if the writer were a prophet. . . The book is illustrated with a great many interesting photographs of buildings and of machinery and factories and the like, and in few books are the illustrations chosen so well to bear out the writer's points." Times (London) lit. sup.

Price, Charles Matlack

A B C of architecture. Dutton 1927 xx, 231p illus $2.50 **720**

1 Architecture 27-21023

"The first part of the book deals with architecture as a profession, the training and qualifications of the architect and his relations to his client. Part two is an outline of the story of architecture." Book rev. digest

"Mr Price's book proves to be an 'A B C' mainly for the student of architecture rather than for the person who desires a general survey to inform and enhance his own appreciation of old buildings and new. Mr Price is a competent guide, but in 140 pages he cannot complete the survey." Springfield Republican

* Practical book of architecture. new ed... Lippincott 1932 367p illus $5 **720**

1 Architecture 32-19375

First edition 1916. The new edition is a reprint with a supplement added on architecture and the new age. Many excellent illustrations

"Part 1 aims to give the general reader an understanding of the evolution of architecture and its modern phases, with a working knowledge of the principal styles. Part 2, addressed to those who are building, offers practical information on the choice of a site, the arrangements with architect and contractor, building materials, plans and details." Pittsburgh

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900

* Seven lamps of architecture. Dutton xxxii,228p illus (Everyman's lib.) 90c **720**

1 Architecture A10-2371

The Brantwood edition of this work, which is a very desirable one, is out of print, 1939

"This book was first published in 1849; it is a marvelous piece of work . . . compact and vigorous in thought. . . . As a book of art criticism, it is of no value. The architecture it treats of is a dream, a conception of the writer, having no connection with the actual Gothic buildings of Europe, upon a close study of which it is supposed to be founded." Russell Sturgis

Bibliography: pref. p18-20

720.3 Architecture—Dictionaries

Sturgis, Russell, 1836-1909

(ed.) Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive . . . Macmillan 1901-02 3v o.p. 1939 **720.3**

1 Architects 2 Architecture — Dictionaries 1-27695

"Encyclopaedic dictionary, in which every word related to the principal subject is given and defined, while the more important are treated in articles of several hundred or several thousand words. Includes biographies of architects, mural painters and decorative sculptors. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: v3, column 1141-1212

W. P. P. Longfellow's "Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant" (Scribner 1895 xxxii, 546p illus o.p. 1939) is another recommended reference book if the library has it

720.9 Architecture—History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Briggs, M. S. The architect in history. Oxford 1927 400p $3.75 Not a complete history of architecture but forms an interesting survey of architecture and its makers from antiquity to the twentieth century

Sturgis, Russell. Short history of architecture. Macmillan 1923 xxviii, 578p illus o.p. 1939

Sturgis, Russell, and Frothingham, A. L. History of architecture. Doubleday 1906-15 4v o.p. 1939 Volumes 1-2 by Russell Sturgis and volumes 3-4 by A. L. Frothingham

Barstow, Charles Lester, 1867-

Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. Appleton-Century 1915 246p illus $2.50 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 15-8727

The 1932 reprint contains ten new pages on American architects and modern architecture. The table of buildings in the United States, which was included in the 1915 edition, has been omitted

"Elementary presentation of the leading styles in architecture and their setting in time and place. May be used as a handbook for classes, clubs or reading circles." Pittsburgh

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918

How to study architecture. . . Dodd 1917 540p illus o.p. 1939 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 17-24868

"Popular but comprehensive history of the development of architecture from time of the ancient Egyptians to the present. Especially good on early period. Its distinguishing feature is the tracing of the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization. Photographs and drawings, glossary, index." N.Y. state lib.

Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight, 1866-

‡ History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen & amateurs. 10th ed rev and enl Scribner 1938 xxx,1033p illus maps $12 **720.9**

1 Architecture — Bibliography 2 Architecture—History 39-361

First edition 1896. "With the same number of pages, 1,033, as the last, this new edition—the last was published in 1931—has been completely revised and corrected in accordance with the latest investigations. The most obvious improvement is in the illustrations, of which there are more than 4,000." Times (London) lit. sup.

An admirable and exceedingly useful one volume history intended for reference use. It contains an excellent glossary of architectural terms and many bibliographies

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster, 1855-1926

Text-book of the history of architecture. new ed rev Longmans 1928 xxviii,493p illus (College histories of art) $2.50 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 28-18471

A standard book by the late professor of the history of architecture at Columbia university. First published 1896. In the 1928 edition a chapter on contemporary architecture has been added. Additions and revisions to bring the book up-to-date were made by T. F. Hamlin

"Intended mainly for study. . . The text itself is singularly intelligent, and indicates a firm grasp of the reality rather than of the mere external appearance of things." Russell Sturgis

Contains bibliographies

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, 1888- **and Edgell, George Harold,** 1887-

‡ History of architecture. Harper 1918 xxiii,621p illus (Harper's fine arts ser.) $3.75 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 18-6423

Good compressed account of the subject. Excellent glossary

"Comprehensive and, considering its necessary condensation, a remarkably readable account of architectural development from pre-historic times. Emphasizes modern, occidental practice. Embodies the latest results of archaeology and critical study of the art itself and in its relation to the evolution of civilization. Profuse illustrations, bibliographies etc." N.Y. state lib.

Rathburn, Seward Hume, 1886-

Background to architecture. Yale univ. press 1926 xx,395p illus $4 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 26-16647

The present volume is the eighth work published by the Yale university press on the Philip Hamilton MacMillan memorial publication fund

"It is not at all a history of architecture, nor is it a factual survey of the background out of which developments of architecture have grown. It is rather a philosophical discussion concerned more with those backgrounds than with architectural features." N.Y. Times

"Discusses the architecture of Egypt, Greece, Rome, France, Italy, and England, analyzing the underlying principles on which the types of each period were based and showing the relationship between the architecture and other phases of civilization." Pittsburgh

Simpson, Frederick Moore, 1855-

History of architectural development. Longmans 1905-11 3v illus (Architects' lib.) ea $5.20 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 6-10483

Contents: v 1 Ancient, early Christian, and Byzantine; v2 Mediæval; v3 Renaissance in Italy, France, and England

"It traces the development of architecture through the various historic periods, describing in detail the plans, construction, materials, and designs of the outstanding buildings of each period. It gives also the religious, social and political events which influenced the various styles, giving to them their distinctive characteristics. Well illustrated with drawings and photographs." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Bibliography: v 1, pref. p15-16

Statham, Henry Heathcote, 1839-1924

Short critical history of architecture. 2d ed rev & enl, ed by G. M. Aylwin. Scribner 1927 563p illus $5.50 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 27-27515

"Many new illustrations have been added; the whole work has been brought down to date; and there is a remodelled introduction 'designed to restore balance to the book in its new form.' " Bkl.

Offers a critical estimate of all the great phases of architectural development in Europe and the Near East, and groups the material so that it is possible to emphasize the persistence of tradition and the continuity of architectural practice through periods ordinarily regarded as unrelated. Adapted from Architectural review

Whitaker, Charles Harris, 1872-

Rameses to Rockefeller; the story of architecture. Random house 1934 360p illus o.p. 1939 **720.9**

1 Architecture—History 34-31990

"By no means the usual outline history, but an interpretation of building as an expression of social ideas . . . The author points out that in Egypt building was done for the immortalizing of a few at the expense of the many . . . [In] the Gothic age, Mr. Whitaker sees an interlude of free and happy craftsmanship . . . Tracing the development of English and American building to modern times, the author hails as 'the one vital spark' the work of Louis H.

Whitaker, Charles H.—*Continued*

Sullivan, who taught the organic adjustment of building to vital needs." Boston

"It is a book which should be possessed and read slowly and pondered upon . . . Mr. Whitaker's book is a challenge to leadership in a world that sadly needs a clarifying of standards and a redefining of the purposes of civilization." Survey graphic

720.94 Europe

University prints, Boston

University prints. Series G. European architecture; ed. by professors Chase, Pope and Post. University prints 1916 500,xxiv p illus $5 **720.94**

1 Architecture, European 16-7031

A bound volume of 500 pictures covering architecture of the more important countries of Europe from the earliest times down to the close of the renaissance. The pictures may also be obtained separately at 1½c each in black and white prints and 4c in color prints

720.942 Great Britain

Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore, 1856-

Short history of renaissance architecture in England, 1500-1800. Bell, G. 1900 323p illus 8s 6d **720.942**

1 Architecture, English 2 Architecture, Renaissance 1-25141

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

Abridgment of the author's larger standard work, "History of renaissance architecture in England" (Bell, G. 1897 2v o.p. 1939). Interesting to both the student and the general reader. Many good illustrations

J. A. Gotch's "Early renaissance architecture in England" (2d ed rev Scribner 1914 319p illus o.p. 1939) an authoritative work, is "a historical and descriptive account of the Tudor, Elizabethan, and Jacobean periods, 1500-1625"

Godfrey, Walter Hindes, 1881-

Story of architecture in England. Batsford 1931 2v in 1 illus ea 6s 6d **720.942**

1 Architecture, English [31-27236]

A well-illustrated book which will be useful to both the student of architecture and the general reader. Contents: v 1 From Roman times to the Reformation, originally published 1928; v2 From Tudor times to the end of the Georgian period

"Mr. Godfrey's book has the great merit of really explaining how things happened, not only in relation to social changes, but as a result of different materials and methods of workmanship. He gives the 'reason why' of stylistic features, and we cannot think of a writer who contributes more to the understanding as distinct from the mere knowledge of achitectural history." Times (London) lit. sup.

Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy, 1876-

Story of England's architecture. Norton 1934 363p illus map $4 **720.942**

1 Architecture, English 34-10732

"A Chicago architect . . . tells in moderate one-volume compass the whole story of England's architecture from the Roman and Saxon ruins to today and tells it in an easy and engaging way. An architectural map is provided showing the places most worth visiting, a list of places of architectural interest, and a special list for London." Book rev. digest

"A readable, human interest packed account of English architecture from Anglo-Saxon days to the present . . . A recommended book for travelers and lay readers interested in England." Review of reviews

720.944 France

W. H. Ward's "Architecture of the renaissance in France" (2d ed rev and enl Scribner 1926 2v ea $7.50) is a scholarly work which will be of special interest in art libraries

Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore, 1856-

Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794. Macmillan 1936 129p $3 **720.944**

1 Architecture, French [37-10918]

An account of the neo-classical movement in French architecture illustrated with photographs of outstanding examples. It is written briefly and gives lists of architects and typical buildings for each period. "The material has been wisely selected, so as to make the kings, architects and workmen stand forth vividly, as well as the buildings; and the account, though sketchy, is rapid, clear and gracefully phrased." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

720.945 Italy

Anderson, William James, 1864-1900

* Architecture of the renaissance in Italy... 5th ed rev and enl by Arthur Stratton. . . Scribner 1927 316p illus $7.50 **720.945**

1 Architecture, Italian 2 Architecture, Renaissance 27-27798

A general view for the use of students and others. With 90 plates and 150 illustrations in the text. A revised edition of a standard work

"The revision has been undertaken by Arthur Stratton, a worthy successor of the author in the interpretation and application of classical standards in architecture. He has added many new illustrations and brought the chronological charts and bibliography up to date, and has extended the scope by including a detailed survey of the baroque period, which is now better appreciated than in the days of the earlier editions of the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Georges Gromort's "Italian renaissance architecture" (Helburn 1922 182p o.p. 1939) is another recommended book with many photographs and other illustrations

Cummings, Charles Amos, 1833-1905

History of architecture in Italy. . . new ed with an introduction by R. A. Cram. Houghton 1927 2v illus $12.50 **720.945**

1 Architecture, Italian 27-13404

"First published twenty-five years ago, [it] is as valuable to-day as it was then. . . Devoid of meticulous technicalities, it is nevertheless a lucid chronicle of the development of Christian architecture in Italy from the time of Constantine down to the flowering of the renaissance, and is as readable for the layman as for the architect." Ralph Adams Cram in Introduction

Contains several hundred admirably chosen illustrations in text

Bibliography: v 1, pref. p13-15

720.946 Spain

Bevan, Bernard
History of Spanish architecture. Scribner 1939 199p illus maps $7.50 **720.946**

1 Architecture, Spanish (W) 39-10655

A general survey tracing the development of Spanish architecture from its Roman and Visigothic origins, through the Mozarabic, Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque phases, to the final neo-classic culmination of the nineteenth century

"This substantial book is by no means a mere compilation Mr. Bevan has personally visited nearly every monument discussed, both in Spain and Mexico, and shows the route by which he reached the more remote places. The volume is enriched by a great variety of illustrations and plans." Times (London) lit. sup.

720.973 United States

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson
Architecture of colonial America; illus. from photographs by M. H. Northend and others. Little 1915 289p illus o.p. 1939 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 2 Architecture, Colonial 15-22725

"Systematic but popular treatment for the general reader as well as the architect, considering the architectural types of different colonies: Dutch, New England, southern, etc. and distinguishing colonial from Georgian. Devotes most space to dwelling houses, but churches and public buildings receive attention and also the architects. Lavishly illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Edgell, George Harold, 1887-
* American architecture of today. Scribner 1928 xxxi,401p illus $6 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 28-8477

"A very fully illustrated volume with readable descriptive text. An introduction traces the development of architecture in America with stress on the influence of the great expositions. 'Modern' architecture is dated from 1893, and is treated under the headings, Domestic and academic, Ecclesiastic and monumental, and Commercial architecture. Illustrations are admirably placed in relation to text, and the classified list of monuments is a clue to the contents, but does not replace a needed index." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p379-401

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 1889-
American spirit in architecture. Yale univ. press 1926 353p illus (Pageant of America, v 13) $5.50 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 26-9196

Separate volumes of this series are sold to schools and libraries. The complete series will be found described in class 973 Series

"A valuable addition to the Pageant of America series, outlining the backgrounds and progress of American architecture of the colonial, the expansion, the Victorian, and the modern eras, and showing the types of building that have predominated during those periods. . . . The book is especially noteworthy for its illustrations." Bkl.

Historic American buildings survey
Historic American buildings survey. Catalog of the measured drawings and photographs of the survey in the Library of Congress, January 1, 1938, comp. and ed. by J. P. O'Neill. Supt. of doc. 1938 264p illus 50c **720.973**

1 Architecture—Conservation and restoration 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 U.S. —Historic houses, etc. 38-26990

A list of the drawings made during a survey of historic structures and early architecture of the United States. The originals are deposited in the Library of Congress. Of interest to local historians as well as to architects

Jackson, Joseph Francis Ambrose, 1867-
American colonial architecture; its origin & development. McKay 1924 288p illus o.p. 1939 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 2 Architecture, Colonial 24-20061

"A readable account of the origins and development of colonial architecture, giving at the same time a good historical picture of the times. Gives a rather full treatment to French influences in American building. Bibliography, index." Wis. bul.

Development of American architecture, 1783-1830. McKay 1926 230p illus o.p. 1939 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 26-6948

"A continuation of his 'American colonial architecture,' carrying the story of American architecture down to 1830. Its special value is that it relates architectural developments to national life and shows how changes in taste were influenced by other factors. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p215-17

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, 1888-
American architecture. Bobbs 1928 262p illus. o.p. 1939 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 2 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 28-9510

"Covers the whole field from colonial days to the present, with professional competence but without the crowding of technical details, in a fashion to give the non-professional reader a genuine basis for appreciation in the one art to which America has made a distinctive contribution." Industrial arts index

Notes: p231-43

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
Sticks and stones; a study of American architecture and civilization. Norton 247p (White oak lib.) $2 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American [24-24043]

A reprint of a book published by Liveright in 1924. The first edition had a bibliographical chapter which has been omitted

"A discussion of the import of the changes that have come in American architecture and the way it reflects the social and industrial characteristics of each period, from the early New England village to the city skyscraper. Provocative in subject matter, and facile in style." N.Y. state lib.

Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy, 1876-

‡ Story of architecture in America. new enl and rev ed Norton 1936 332p illus $4 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 36-23858

New edition of a book first published 1927 "Additions to both text and illustrations bring this volume up to date. New material includes the restoration of Williamsburg, architecture at the Century of Progress, a description of the Modern style, and discussion of all important architectural developments of the past ten years." Publishers' weekly

"Has freshness and vividness of style. What is written about the personalities of architects is pertinent and revealing. It is not the most learned book that might be written on the subject or the most exact. But it is an intelligent survey, and it does make an excellent popular introduction to a branch of art of which the average educated person in America is woefully ignorant." Springfield Republican

722 ANCIENT AND ORIENTAL ARCHITECTURE

Books on the architecture of various countries which will be valuable in larger libraries are:

Bell, Edward. Architecture of ancient Egypt. Bell, G. 1915 xxiii, 255p illus map o.p. 1939

Cram, R. A. Impressions of Japanese architecture, and the allied arts. new ed rev Jones, Marshall 1930 242p illus $4

Murray, M. A. Egyptian temples. Low 1931 246p 12s 6d

Anderson, William James, 1864-1900, **and Spiers, Richard Phéne,** 1838-1916

* Architecture of Greece and Rome. . . rev ed Batsford 1927 2v illus ea 21s **722**

1 Architecture, Greek 2 Architecture, Roman [8-26389]

A highly authoritative work first published in 1902 in one volume. In the present edition v 1 (Greece) is revised by W. B. Dinsmore and v2 (Rome) by Thomas Ashby. Many excellent illustrations. The bibliographies have been brought up to date

"It is a tribute to the excellence of Messrs. Anderson & Spiers' volume on the history of Greek and Roman architecture that, in spite of the researches which a generation of archæologists have made in the same field, the original treatise needed to be revised but not superseded." Nation and Athenaeum

Browne, Edith A. 1874-

Greek architecture. . . Macmillan 1909 131p illus (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) $2 **722**

1 Architecture, Greek [W9-274]

"A series of 48 views of Greek buildings with short notes explaining their period and character and introductory chapters 'covering simply and briefly, history, structural principles, philosophy and influence.'" Cleveland

Robertson, Donald Struan, 1885-

Handbook of Greek & Roman architecture. Macmillan 1929 xxiv,406p illus $7 **722**

1 Architecture, Greek 2 Architecture, Roman [29-16617]

"A sound standard handbook of Greek and Roman architecture dealing with its successive phases from dim prehistoric times . . . The book may be unreservedly recommended for its scholarly and lucid style and the fullness of its materials." Times (London) lit. sup.

"As a work of reference, its usefulness is much increased by chronological lists of important buildings from 1000 B.C. to 330 A.D., by an excellent classified bibliography, both topographical and technical, by a glossary of architectural terms, and by a general index." New statesman

Warren, Herbert Langford, 1857-1917

Foundations of classic architecture; illus. from documents and original drawings. Macmillan 1919 357p illus $5 **722**

1 Architecture, Ancient 19-17324

"A study of the formative periods of the art of architecture and its underlying principles—Egypt, Mesopotamia, Persia, The Aegean and Greece." Pratt quarterly

723 MEDIEVAL ARCHITECTURE

Other books which are valuable to students and architects are:

Hammett, R. W. Romanesque architecture of western Europe. Architectural bk. 1927 201p illus $9

Jackson, Sir T. G. bart. Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. 2d ed Cambridge 1921 2v 84s

Jackson, Sir T. G. bart. Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. Cambridge 1915 2v o.p. 1939

Browne, Edith A. 1874-

Early Christian and Byzantine architecture . . . Macmillan 1912 137p illus (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) $2 **723**

1 Architecture, Byzantine [A12-1557]

"A popular treatment, in the form of a travel talk, giving the history of the style and explaining the growth of the characteristic features. The illustrations follow the text. Each plate is accompanied by a short descriptive and historical note." St Louis

Gothic architecture. . . Macmillan 1906 125p (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) $2 **723**

1 Architecture, Gothic [6-35616]

Similar in make-up to the other volumes of the series. A simple study of Gothic architecture with plates illustrating the style

Romanesque architecture. . . Black, A. & C. 1910 135p illus (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) o.p. 1939 **723**

1 Architecture, Romanesque A10-1118

A brief introduction to the study of Romanesque architecture written especially for the amateur. Largely made up of plates illustrating examples of this style

Cram, Ralph Adams, 1863-

* Substance of Gothic. . . 2d ed Jones, Marshall 1925 xxviii,216p $2.50 **723**

1 Architecture, Gothic 2 Architecture, Medieval 3 Civilization, Medieval 26-26278

Six lectures on the development of architecture given at the Lowell institute, Boston, in November and December, 1916, to which has been added a later essay on the essential spirit of the middle ages

Cram, Ralph A.—*Continued*

"Mr Cram points the way to a new understanding of the middle ages. He deals with the development of architecture from Charlemagne to Henry VIII, rather in relation to its substance than its accidents. The purpose is to point out not only the material progress but also the spiritual forces which made that progress possible." Pittsburgh

Porter, Arthur Kingsley, 1883-1933

Medieval architecture, its origins and development, with lists of monuments and bibliographies. Yale univ. press 1908 2v o.p. 1939 **723**

1 Architecture, Medieval 9-3216

Contents: v 1 The origins; v2 Normandy and the Ile de France

"Traces the development of the formative styles from the early Christian to the renaissance. Prominent examples of each are described in classified list of monuments which follows each chapter. Intended for the general reader as well as the student of architecture. Illustrated from photographs and measured drawings." Pittsburgh

724 MODERN ARCHITECTURE

Behrendt, Walter Curt, 1884-

Modern building; its nature, problems, and forms. Harcourt 1937 241p illus $3 **724**

1 Architecture (W) 37-27251

An exposition of the principles and development of modern architecture, based on lectures given at Dartmouth college 1934-35. The author was formerly director of government building in Prussia. Illustrations show American and European examples

"Among the several books recently published on modern architecture, this one . . . gives unquestionably the most compact historical and philosophical summary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p227-30

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-

New world architecture. . . Longmans 1930 404p illus o.p. 1939 **724**

1 Architecture 30-32130

"A splendid book for any library that has calls for material on the new architecture. Has unusually well-selected illustrations and the text offers an intelligent discussion of modern developments here and abroad." Wis. bul.

"It is hardly possible to overstate the lucidity, the incisiveness or the tolerance of Mr. Cheney's writing. He is, in his own person, as evidenced in this book, the best argument for the opinions he advocates. One should not forget, either, the 389 admirably chosen and carefully placed illustrations. No one who wishes to understand modern architecture and to get at the same time a wise insight into our changing civilization should miss this book." N.Y. Times

Hitchcock, Henry Russell, 1903-

Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration. Harcourt 1929 252p illus o.p. 1939 **724**

1 Architecture 29-25446

"Mr. Hitchcock devotes the first part of his book to an analysis of romanticism in architecture, beginning with the middle of the eighteenth century, and ending with the classical and medieval revivals. The second part of the book is given over to a discussion of the new pioneers in Europe and America, leading to the development of modern building. With index and fifty-eight illustrations." Book rev. digest

Bruno Taut's "Modern architecture" (Studio 1929 212p illus o.p. 1939) is also recommended

University prints, Boston

University prints. Series GM: Modern architecture, ed. by K. J. Conant. University prints 1930 xxiv p 265 plates $4 **724**

1 Architecture

Book of plates "illustrating all of the styles and types as fully as possible by buildings in North America, excepting the revivals of our own colonial and provincial styles. . . Works by all of the best architects of the United States have been included, and whenever possible structures associated with well-known men or great movements have been chosen. The selection of styles, buildings, and architects of Europe was necessarily somewhat more limited." Editor's note

Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869-

Modern architecture; being the Kahn lectures for 1930. Princeton univ. press 1931 114p illus (Princeton monographs in art and archaeology) $5 **724**

1 Architecture 2 Architecture, American 31-26857

"Six lectures on modern architecture delivered at Princeton University in 1930 and 'dedicated to young men in architecture.' The lectures embody this architect's theories about the architecture of a machine age. Contents: Machinery, materials and men; Style in industry; The passing of the cornice; The cardboard house; The tyranny of the skyscraper; The city." Book rev. digest

Arthur Woltersdorf has edited "Living architecture" (Kroch 1930 178p illus $4.50) an interesting collection of essays sponsored by the Chicago chapter of the American institute of architecture on problems of modern architecture

725 PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Libraries will probably not wish to buy many books in this class until the actual need for them arises. Some volumes which will be useful are:

Bossom, A. C. Building to the skies; the romance of the skyscraper. Studio 1934 152p illus $2.50

Hoak, E. W. and Church, W. H. Masterpieces of architecture in the United States . . . introduction by P. P. Cret. Scribner 1930 225p illus $20

Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R. ed. Architecture for the new theatre. Theatre arts 1935 124p illus $2.50

Sexton, R. W. American commercial buildings of today; skyscraper office buildings, banks, private business buildings, stores and shops. Architectural bk. 1928 309p illus $7.50

Sexton, R. W. ed. American public buildings of today; city halls—Court houses—municipal buildings—fire stations—libraries—museums—park buildings; foreword by W. A. Delano. Architectural bk. 1931 209p illus $10

Sexton, R. W. and Betts, B. F. American theatres of today . . . Architectural bk. 1927-30 2v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2 $13.50

Urban, Joseph. Theatres. Theatre arts 1929 29p illus $5

United States. National park service
Park and recreation structures, by A. H. Good, architectural consultant. Supt. of doc. 1938 3v illus ea 75c **725**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 National parks and reserves 3 Parks 38-26496

A revised and enlarged edition of the publication "Park structures and facilities issued by the National park service in 1935

Contents: v 1 Administration and basic service facilities; v2 Recreational and cultural facilities; v3 Overnight and organized camp facilities

726 ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS ARCHITECTURE

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bumpus, T. F. Cathedrals of France . . .2d ed Laurie 1927 367p illus 31s 6d A reissue in one volume of the author's "Cathedrals of northern France" and "Cathedrals of southern France"

Cram, R. A. Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. new ed Jones, Marshall 1927 298p illus $4 A new edition of a noteworthy book which was long out of print. It is printed from new plates with more attractive illustrations

Ditchfield, P. H. Cathedrals of Great Britain. 2d rev and enl ed Dutton 1930 513p $2.50

Gade, J. A. Cathedrals of Spain. Houghton 1911 279p illus o.p. 1939 A desirable book describing the better known cathedrals

Gardner, Arthur. Introduction to French church architecture. Macmillan 1938 353p illus map $5 Treats briefly the features which appeal to the tourist

Green, E. T. French church architecture. Macmillan 1928 xx, 261p illus $4.50 Summary and reference guide

O'Reilly, E. B. How France built her cathedrals. Harper 1921 612p illus o.p. 1939 Mainly about the Gothic cathedrals

Adams, Henry, 1838-1918
* Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres; with an introduction by R. A. Cram. Houghton 1936 397p illus $3 **726**

1 Chartres, France. Notre Dame (Cathedral) 2 Middles ages 3 Mont St Michel, France 36-27246

A new edition of a book published in 1913. The text has been re-set and the original illustrative plates replaced by photographs of three of the same subjects. A well printed and well illustrated volume in a reduced size which will be more convenient for travelers

Study, made with considerable insight, of the philosophy and religion of the middle ages as expressed in literature and art and especially in the architecture of such cathedrals as Chartres and Mont-Saint-Michel. Condensed from Spectator

Bumpus, Thomas Francis
Cathedrals and churches of Italy. . . Laurie 1926 399p illus 31s 6d **726**

1 Cathedrals—Italy 2 Church architecture [26-27428]

Formerly published in 3 volumes under the titles: "Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy," "Cathedrals and churches of central Italy," and "Cathedrals and churches of Rome and southern Italy." The present edition is compressed into one volume. There are seventy-nine illustrations, eight of which are in color

"As a work of reference this book is valuable, but it may prove disappointing to those who value substance only for its spirit, loving, for instance, the stone of a cathedral floor not because it is stone but because of the magic interplay of light and shadow upon it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cathedrals of England and Wales. Laurie 344p illus 5s **726**

1 Cathedrals — England 2 Cathedrals — Wales 21-21077

This is a pocket edition of a book first published in three volumes in 1905-06, revised and combined in one volume in 1921

Contains a popular description of the history and architecture of each cathedral. A glossary of architectural terms is included

Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley)
Forgotten shrines of Spain; with a map and 67 doubletones from photographs by Arthur Byne. Lippincott 1926 311p illus o.p. 1939 **726**

1 Convents and nunneries 2 Monasteries 26-23225

"A glorified guidebook dealing with some of the picturesque cloisters of Spain which are not in the beaten track of tourist travel. The author's reminiscences are mingled with bits of history, art criticism and anecdote, and enhanced with unusually attractive illustrations from photographs." Cleveland

Cram, Ralph Adams, 1863-
* Church building; a study of the principles of architecture in their relation to the church. 3d ed Jones, Marshall 1924 xxiii,345p illus $7.50 **726**

1 Church architecture 24-23028

First published in book form in 1901. The present edition is a new printing of the 1914 reprint with an additional chapter tracing the development of church building from 1905 to 1924. Sixty-six new illustrations have been added

"Elucidates the difference between modern civil and ecclesiastical styles. There are many illustrations of exteriors, plans, interiors and details of churches of various localities, most of them in the United States." St Louis

Embury, Aymar, 1880-
Early American churches. Doubleday 1914 189p illus o.p. 1939 **726**

1 Church architecture 2 Churches 14-19297

"An interesting volume that aims to rescue from oblivion every church building in America of 'respectable antiquity, which either possesses architectural interest or historical traditions of importance.' Photographs of one hundred and two churches are scattered thru the text which gives brief historical sketches of the structures. Their importance architecturally and historically is related carefully to the forces of the formative period in America, making the work one of distinct value." Book rev. digest

Parkhurst, Helen Huss, 1887-
Cathedral; a Gothic pilgrimage. . . Houghton 1936 304p illus $4 **726**

1 Architecture, Gothic 2 Cathedrals 3 Civilization, Medieval 36-33948

"A thoughtful, considered pilgrimage among the great Gothic cathedrals. Miss Parkhurst writes of architecture and travel, as well as the cathedral's symbolic

Parkhurst, Helen H.—*Continued*
meaning and emotional appeal. She sees in cathedrals the expression of the mysticism and romanticism of the medieval mind." Cincinnati
Selected list of references: p291-92

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins) 1855-
French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France. . . Appleton-Century 1909 xxxi,424p illus o.p. 1939 **726**

1 Cathedrals—France 2 France—Description and travel 9-29391

"A beautiful book in which the French cathedral and associated structures are set forth in some four hundred pages of text accompanied by one hundred and eighty-three reproduced drawings and sketches by Joseph Pennell. The architectural route has been covered leisurely . . .beginning in the cities of Provence, was continued to other centers of the Romanesque in France—to cities in Aquitane, the far north, Auvergne and Languedoc. Then followed the journeys to the Gothic churches—from Albi to Paris, from Bourges to Beauvais, from Chartres and Le Mans to Laon and Rheims, from Amiens to Rouen." Book rev. digest

Prentice, Sartell, 1867-
Heritage of the cathedral; a study of the influence of history and thought upon cathedral architecture. Morrow 1936 xxi,328p illus $3.50 **726**

1 Cathedrals 2 Church architecture 36-27271

"A noteworthy and informative exposition for the layman, of the influence of history and thought upon cathedral architecture in the West, with the development of the Romanesque and the Gothic. The author traveled fifty thousand miles from 'English Durham to Arabic Petra and Sinai, from the Irish Sea to the Red Sea, the Dead Sea and the Black Sea,' and in his interpretation of church architecture he has 'followed the builders from the age of stone to that of steel.' " N.Y. libraries

Voices of the cathedral; tales in stone and legends in glass. Morrow 1938 307p illus $3.50 **726**

1 Cathedrals 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Church architecture 4 Church decoration and ornament (W) 38-27448

"The historical background stories, legends, and meaning of decorative details, sculpture, murals, and stained glass windows produced in churches and church architecture through the ages in Europe, along with the pagan and other influences which profoundly affected these decorations." Bkl.
A companion volume to the author's "Heritage of the cathedral"

Rines, Edward Francis, 1905-
Old historical churches of America; their romantic history and their traditions. Macmillan 1936 373p illus o.p. 1939 **726**

1 Churches 36-25828

"History of the old churches of the United States. The material is arranged according to locality, the Cavalier churches of seventeenth and eighteenth century Virginia coming first. From the churches of the Pilgrim country, the author goes to churches of the Connecticut valley, takes up in turn each locality on the Atlantic seaboard, and continues with old churches of the deep South, on the way West, in Texas, and the Southwest. Contains a chronological list of churches covered, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest
"A definite and valuable contribution to the history of America, in the unfolding of which the churches played so large and so important a part." Churchman

Short, Ernest Henry, 1875-
History of religious architecture. new and rev ed Macmillan 1936 304p illus $3.50 **726**

1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Church architecture

New edition of a book published in 1926 under the title: "The house of God." The number of illustrations has been reduced from 110 to 64. Also the page is somewhat smaller. Almost no changes have been made in the text
"A comprehensive history of religious architecture and symbolism which traces from its beginnings the effort of man to form sanctuaries to enshrine his idea of God and as places for common worship. From the earliest sanctuary, which was nothing more than a clearing in the natural forest, to the most beautiful cathedral, the development of the house of God is shown to be a continuous story in which history, faith and craftsmanship are interwoven." Book rev. digest
"The book can be read with equal profit as an untechnical history of religions or as an untechnical history of architecture. In both cases, too, the freedom from technicalities is the result of clear thinking on the fruits of a very wide range of reading and observation." Times (London) lit. sup.
Short English bibliography: p293

Van Rensselaer, Mrs Mariana (Griswold) 1851-
English cathedrals. . . Appleton-Century 1893 xxix,395p illus o.p. 1939 **726**

1 Cathedrals—England 2 Church architecture 4-11674

First published in 1887. Several revisions of the text have been made since then. The 1893 edtion has 154 drawings by Joseph Pennell, also plans and diagrams
"The cathedrals described are Canterbury, Peterborough, Durham, Salisbury, Lichfield, Lincoln, Ely, Wells, Winchester, Gloucester, York, London, selected as typical examples and, in the order given, as illustrating the development of English architecture. The author writes for the reader who cares for both architectural and general description." Pittsburgh
"Shows not only a thorough knowledge of her subject, but excellent critical judgment and a power of grasping the architect's point of view of which she has more than once given remarkable evidence." Architectural review

Webber, Frederick Roth, 1887-
Small church; how to build and furnish it, with some account of the improvement of existing buildings. rev ed with introduction by G. P. Symons. Jansen 1939 324p illus $3.50 **726**

1 Church architecture 39-10207

First published in 1937. The revised edition has been enlarged by the insertion of new paragraphs in the text, 53 additional illustrations, an introduction and an entirely new chapter entitled: Problem of the frame chapel
"Every item which enters into the planning and construction of a small church building from ground plans (fully illustrated) to the minute detail of furnishings, is carefully covered. The volume is richly

Webber, Frederick R.—*Continued*
illustrated with 200 cuts, showing details of church buildings in various parts of the world, with the inclusion of many structural designs. There are chapters even on bells and clocks, organs and church seating . . . The book is a valuable contribution in a neglected field, useful to clergymen, vestrymen, craftsmen and architects." Churchman

727 EDUCATIONAL ARCHITECTURE

For library buildings see class 022

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Donovan, J. J. and others. School architecture. Macmillan 1921 724p illus $25 Probably the most comprehensive study covering grounds, sanitation, etc., as well as architecture. Excellent but expensive

Harrison, W. K. and Dobbin, C. E. School buildings of today and tomorrow; ed. by R. W. Sexton. Architectural bk. 1931 233p illus $5 A good book to buy if the community is about ready to build a new school. It contains measured drawings as well as photographs

National education association of the United States. Report of Committee on school house planning. F. I. Cooper, chairman. The association 1925 164p illus $1

Klauder, Charles Zeller, 1872- **and Wise, Herbert Clifton,** 1873-
College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus. Scribner 1929 301p illus $5 **727**

1 Architecture, American 2 Universities and colleges 3 Universities and colleges—Buildings 29-12161

"A survey of the development of college architecture as observed in seventy institutions of the United States. Buildings for heating plants, athletic activities, etc., are included as well as those for academic pursuits." Pratt quarterly

"This is not a book of plans. It is rather a book of principles, standards, and suggestions. Illustrations of buildings and plans are profusely given, with the hope that the interested reader may discover ideas and suggestions worthy of adoption . . . The book is the outcome of a joint endeavor of the Association of American Colleges and the Carnegie Corporation." Industrial arts index

Larson, Jens Frederick, 1891- **and Palmer, Archie MacInnes,** 1896-
Architectural planning of the American college. McGraw 1933 181p illus $2 **727**

1 Architecture, American 2 School grounds 3 Universities and colleges 4 Universities and colleges—Buildings 33-13647

"This book is the outgrowth of the architectural advisory service maintained by the Association of American colleges. Written with the small liberal arts college in mind, it supplements the material in Klauder, 'College architecture in America' which covered the whole range of college and university architecture. Well illustrated with photographs and plans." Bkl.

Strayer, George Drayton, 1876- **and Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis,** 1882-
Standards for elementary school buildings . . . rev ed Teachers' college 1933 181p illus $1.70 **727**

1 Schoolhouses 33-21746

A full statement of standards for elementary school buildings, prepared for use in connection with the authors' "Score card for elementary school building." First published as a pamphlet in 1916 but much enlarged for this edition. Bibliography p167-71

G. D. Strayer and N. L. Engelhardt's "Standards for high school buildings" (Teachers' college 1924 95p illus $1.05) is a useful pamphlet

728 RESIDENCES

Trade publications by dealers in builder's supplies have been omitted from this list. Such publications vary in worth but when they are good are often very useful in libraries. They cost little or nothing and give floor plans and exterior views of small houses. A few typical firms which issue these publications have been recommended. These are:

American face brick association, Chicago

Architects' small house service bureau of the United States, inc., Minneapolis

Portland cement association, Chicago

A number of desirable books in this field out of print, 1939, are:

Briggs, M. S. Homes of the pilgrim fathers in England and America (1620-1685) Oxford 1932 211p illus maps o.p. 1939

Chandler, J. E. Colonial house. rev ed McBride 1924 222p illus o.p. 1939

Embury, Aymar. Building the Dutch colonial house; its origin, design, modern plan and construction. McBride 1929 108p (Country house lib.) o.p. 1939

Hollister, P. M. Famous colonial houses. McKay 1921 170p o.p. 1939

Mead, Marcia, and Higgins, D. P. Homes of character. Dodd 1926 235p illus o.p. 1939

Mixer, Knowlton. Old houses of New England. Macmillan 1927 xx, 346p illus o.p. 1939

Robinson, A. G. Old New England houses. Scribner 1920 29p o.p. 1939

Aldrich, Chilson Darragh
Real log cabin. Macmillan 1928 278p illus $3 **728**

728.7
.36

1 Log cabins 28-13071

"Informally and enthusiastically written and well illustrated with diagrams, plans, and reproductions of photographs, this book, by an architect who devotes himself to this type of building, is a first aid for anyone, especially a novice, who intends to build a small or large cabin of logs. Details, from choosing the site, and making gable ends, windows, porches, and fireplaces, to furniture for the cabin, are discussed. Useful in all libraries. No index." Bkl.

Architectural forum
1940 book of small houses, by the editors of the Architectural forum. Simon & Schuster 1939 239p illus $1.96 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W)

Contents: House of yesterday; House of tomorrow; Your home; Fifty "don'ts" for the prospective small home builder; Brief

Architectural forum—*Continued*
check list of questions; 40 important points in house construction; Portfolio of houses; Portfolio of remodeling; Life houses; Designs for small houses; Names and addresses of architects whose work is illustrated

Plans, photographs, specifications, interiors and actual costs. "The man or woman who is about to build a house . . . will be fascinated by these plans and photographs. Not the least of their charm lies in the combination of great comfort and low cost." Cincinnati

Similar volumes for 1936 and 1938 are still available at $1.96 each

Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles, 1903-
Homes and gardens of England; with a foreword by Lord Conway of Allington. Scribner 1933 61p illus map $3.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Gardens
33-14268

"A work which sets forth the domestic country architecture of England from the Middle Ages to the nineteenth century, as well as the evolution of characteristic gardens and parks from that same beginning down to the present day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"A clear instructive text and numerous photographs of the exceptionally high standard for which Messrs. Batsford are renowned. Its appeal should be great, for England is a country peculiarly rich in its houses and gardens." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bemis, Albert Farwell, 1870-1936, **and Burchard, John**
Evolving house. . . Mass. inst. of technology 1933-36 3v illus ea $4 **728**

728 45 1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings
33-11225

Contents: 1 A history of the home; 2 The economics of shelter; 3 Rational design. Volumes 2 and 3 by Albert Farwell Bemis

Bruette, William Arthur, 1873-
(ed.) Log cabins and cottages; how to build and furnish them, by practical architects and woodsmen. Watt, G. Howard 1934 96p illus o.p. 1939 **728**

1 Log cabins 36-23861

Complete directions for building log cabins and small camps with details of fireplaces and furniture. Plans are included

The first part of this work (p8-39) was published originally in 1889 by William S. Wicks under title: "Log cabins" and later editions under title: "Log cabins and cottages"

Popular science monthly has issued "How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows" (Popular science 1934 256p illus $2) a more comprehensive book with many designs and cost estimates

Chamberlain, Samuel, 1895-
Beyond New England thresholds. . . Hastings house 1937 95p illus $4 **728**

1 Architecture — Details 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 4 New England — Historic houses, etc. 38-27039

"Excellent photographs with brief comment on typical examples of early New England interiors, with particular attention given to the fireplace and the wainscoting. The photographs are arranged to show the gradual transition from pioneer interiors to the gracious and imposing ones of the Federal period." Bkl.

Open house in New England; with 217 photographs by the author. Daye 1937 191p illus map $3 **728**

1 Architecture — New England 2 Architecture, Colonial 3 New England—Historic houses, etc. 37-11235

"Among New England's old houses there are now at least 185 which are open to the public either continuously or at some time during the year . . . In this book a skilful photographer with architectural understanding has brought together 217 illustrations of these houses, with an introduction, brief historical notes and a list, arranged by states, which gives information about conditions under which the public is admitted." Springfield Republican

Two other titles which will interest those who like New England houses are:

Chamberlain, Samuel. Cape Cod in the sun. Hastings house 1937 96p illus $3.75 Contains 168 photographs of Cape Cod houses, churches, barns and scenery

Chamberlain, Samuel. Small house in the sun; the visage of rural New England. Hastings house 1936 96p illus $4 Consists of photographs of colonial houses of a great variety of types

Coon, Horace
(ed.) Small homes of distinction. McBride 1938 110p illus $3.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 House decoration (W) 38-27496

"Attractive photographs, drawings, plans, and descriptive commentary of moderately priced homes of many different types. Exteriors and interiors are given, with the names of the architects and owners." Bkl.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Tarpley, Donald Greene
Remodelling and adapting the small house. . . Lippincott 1933 163p illus (Lippincott's home-maker ser.) $1.95 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings 3 Repairing 33-27182

"This book is meant for the owner, or prospective owner, of the small or moderate-sized house. It is intended to assist those of moderate or small means to whom the subject of remodelling is a matter of present consideration and immediate interest . . . It is the aim of the book to be helpful with definite, direct and concrete suggestions and information to those perplexed by the various problems and aspects of the question that inevitably arise." (Foreword) Illustrations from photographs of houses before and after remodelling. Plans

Field, Mrs Dorothy J.
* The human house. Houghton 1939 124p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic — Designs and plans 2 Dwellings (W) 39-14955

"Shows how, whether you are buidling, renting, remodeling, or simply rearranging the house you live in, you can turn your dwelling into a home where the children want to stay, where guests like to stay, where husband and wife can be companions, and a home above all where conflict of wills and interests can be eliminated. Charts, sketches and plans illustrate the method of segregating activities of small children, the adolescent yearning for privacy, the girl with her beau, the students room and so on. A practical guide to your house." Ontario library review

Glaser, Samuel

Designs for 60 small homes from $2,000 to $10,000; showing how to buy, build, and finance a small home. Coward-McCann 1939 unp $2.50, spiral binding pa $2 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 39-14957

"Sketches, plans, costs, and construction outlines of houses designed by the author, a practicing architect. The houses are attractive and are of four types—American colonial, English Cotswold, French provincial, and modern; the cost of many of them is low. Blue prints and specifications available from the author." Bkl.

Gordon, Elizabeth, and Ducas, Dorothy

* More house for your money; illus by Jean and Britton Sage. Morrow 1937 324p illus $2.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building 3 Dwellings (W) 37-4368

On how to buy land, planning, costs and financing, materials, construction, weatherproofing, inside finishing, light and power, plumbing, heating, and air conditioning

"The authors have based their advice on authoritative architectural and economic studies, but have enlivened it because of their personal experience. Architects' working drawings and sketches of details further add to the value of the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gotch, John Alfred, 1852-

Old English houses. . . Dutton 1925 215p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 England—Historic houses, etc. 26-1457

"A simple and readable account of the growth of English domestic architecture from medieval to Georgian times, showing how the developing social customs and the changing ideal of comfort were expressed in the construction of the houses. The book is devoted mainly to the great old houses of England, there being very few of the smaller houses of the peasantry of early times still extant. There are forty-eight illustrations and seven plans." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: pref. p7

J. A. Gotch's "Growth of the English house" (2d ed Batsford 1928 224p 12s 6d) is a valuable book which traces the history of the English house in its architectural development from 1100 to 1800. Deals with the subject in more detail than the book listed above and some libraries prefer it on this account

Hill, Amelia Leavitt

Redeeming old homes; country homes for modest purses. Garden City pub. co. 175p illus (Star ser.) $1 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 House decoration 37-16680

Contents: Country home as an investment; Country housekeeper and her needs; Essentials of the house; Interior decoration; Wall papering; Home upholsterer; Furniture, old and new; In and about the kitchen; Building additions; Lighting system and electrical supply; Water supply; Heating plant; Outside of the house; Garden; Hints on home carpentry; Chapter of substitutes; Color scheme and its importance; Making the most of the old-time floor; Brands from the burning; Model room redeemed; Helps in the household

Hopkins, Alfred, 1870-

Planning for sunshine and fresh air. . . Architectural bk. 1931 236p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings 3 House decoration 32-796

"Being sundry discourses & excursions in the pleasant art of building homes, set forth in a manner and upon a theory quite new and quite different from those usually employed: containing many valuable and original hints upon the essentials of design; of construction; of furnishing, and of planting; and how best to effect their proper economies. Illustrated with many plans and photographs never before shown or published; and written for those who are interested in creating their own homes, entire or in part." Subtitle

"An experienced architect endeavors to put the client into the frame of mind to work harmoniously with his architect in developing a house suited to his way of living. English, Italian, colonial, and other styles are illustrated by examples of the author's design." Pittsburgh

Kirkus, Virginia, 1893-

House for the week ends; with illus. by Dorothy Bayley. Little 1940 252p illus $2.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Country life—Connecticut 3 Dwellings 4 Gardening 5 Repairing (W) 40-27398

A guide book for city dwellers hunting for a place in the country. Accompanied by facts and figures based on experience

Reference library for week-end houses: p241-46

"A sound, sensible book, briskly written, that should please everyone who longs for a home in the country." Boston Transcript

Mins, Henry Felix, 1903- **and Mins, Mrs Eugenia (Cheroff)**

Your house in the country; a practical handbook for city dwellers. . . Simon & Schuster 1940 424p illus $1.96 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Country life 3 Dwellings 4 House decoration 5 Repairing (W) 40-8805

Contents: Picking the site; Build or remodel; Remodeling; The house; Furnishing and decorating the country house; Mechanical equipment; Grounds and buildings; The garden; Closing the house; This new freedom; Country meals for amateur cooks; Country amusements and books; Country handy man; Perils of the country; Country etiquette; Bibliography

Newcomb, Rexford, 1886-

Colonial and federal house; how to build an authentic colonial house. . . Lippincott 1933 174p illus map (Lippincott's homemaker ser.) $1.95 **728**

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Dwellings 33-12552

A practical book on colonial architecture, both design and construction, with photographs and plans of many well known examples of old and modern houses in this style. There are chapters on The doorway, Windows and window treatment, Fireplaces and mantels, and other details. A brief bibliography: p173-74

Spanish house for America; its design, furnishing, and garden. . . Lippincott 1927 164p illus $3.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Spanish 3 Furniture 27-6886

"This book describes and illustrates in full the Spanish house adapted to its American environment, devoting separate chap-

Newcomb, Rexford—*Continued*

ters to interesting architectural details both inside and out, to the furnishings in keeping with the style of the house, and to the arrangement of the patio and garden. The very fine illustrations are from photographs of Spanish houses chiefly in California and Florida." Book rev. digest

A very useful and attractive book with unusually good illustrations. Contains a 2 page bibliography on Spanish-American architecture, gardens and furnishings

D. R. Hannaford and Revel Edwards' "Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California, 1800-1850" (Architectural bk. 1931 110p illus $7.50) is a more elaborate book which will interest the prospective builder of a home of the Spanish type. It is fully illustrated with working drawings

Newcomb, Rexford, 1886- **and Foster, William Arthur,** 1884-

Home architecture; a textbook for schools and colleges; a manual for the home builder and home owner. Wiley 1932 336p illus map $3.25 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings 3 House decorations 32-25672

"A wealth of material, gleaned from many years of teaching experience, is given to student and home builder. Detailed consideration of every phase of the subject, including mechanical appliances and decoration, and some excellent illustrations, makes this a most useful volume." Providence

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Olney, Dorothy, 1900- **and Olney, Julian,** 1899-

American home book of garages . . . ed by R. T. Townsend. Doubleday 1931 161p illus (American home lib.) o.p. 1939 **728**

1 Garages 31-33049

"The essential data and information . . . which the home-owner should have available in building his garage to the best appearance and usefulness suited to his purposes. And for those who garages have already been erected, many suggestions will be found herein in the way of improvements and equipment that can be added at small cost and some labor." Foreword

Peters, Frazier Forman

Houses of stone. Putnam 1936 169p illus $3.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Stone houses 36-35033

First published 1933. This edition contains 6 additional pages on insulation and heating, but is not sufficient to warrant replacing earlier edition

"The author describes the construction of field stone houses making use of Flagg masonry, which involves walls of concrete faced with stone. All the problems of such building are discussed—the processes of laying the stone, running the concrete, and the use of steel reinforcement, as well as those other problems of roofing and finishing common to all types of building. The twenty-two plans show a wide range of size and adaptation to family needs and to topography, while the many excellent photographic illustrations reveal the charm of such houses." Bkl.

Robinson, Ethel Fay, and Robinson, Thomas P.

‡ Houses in America. . . Viking 1936 239p illus map $3 **728**

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 U.S. — Historic houses, etc. (W) 36-28544

"Thomas P. Robinson's charming pencil drawings of historic old houses, doorways, pumps, an upping block and a covered bridge are a distinguished and notable feature of this simply written study of American houses and our architectural tradition. There are chapters on the Spanish, French, Dutch, Swedish, German and English Colonial traditions, garrison houses, the first architects, attics, modern plans and modern houses. 180 drawings, maps, plans, decorated end papers." N.Y. libraries

Rogers, Tyler Stewart

* Plan your house to suit yourself. Scribner 1938 282p illus $3.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building 3 Dwellings (W) 38-27324

Partial contents: Which style is best? The living room; Dining facilities; All-important kitchen; Do you want a laundry? Bedrooms, dressing rooms and "sleeping rooms"; Bathrooms, toilets, powder rooms; Planning basement space or its equivalent; Heating, air conditioning and utilities; Great importance of insulation; Construction and finishing materials; What can you afford to invest? How much can you borrow on mortgage?

Sexton, Randolph Williams, 1884-

Interior architecture; the design of interiors of modern American houses; foreword by C. A. Pratt. Architectural bk. 1927 114p illus $3.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 House decoration 27-23394

"The design of the interior of a building, based on the fundamental principles of architecture, as is the exterior, becomes in reality interior architecture, and that term will, in the pages that follow, be used to refer to the design of the interior which is associated with the building as a permanent factor. The other phase of the design of the complete room or interior, to which reference will be made, is its furnishings." Introduction

"Discusses the structural design of interiors and its relation to other elements of decoration. Well illustrated with views and plans." Pittsburgh

Shepard, Augustus D.

Camps in the woods; with a foreword by R. W. Chambers; comp. and ed. by R. W. Sexton. . . Architectural bk. 1931 96p illus $6 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Camping 31-10891

The book consists of photographs, descriptions and plans of both simple and elaborate houses planned to harmonize with rustic surroundings. Drawings give many details of furniture, fireplaces, etc.

"The camps illustrated in this book are in reality 'summer homes in the woods.' They are built of the best materials, and are permanent, liveable, comfortable, and provided with every modern convenience . . . They can be so constructed and equipped that they may serve as all year round houses." Page 1

Waugh, Alice

* Planning the little house. McGraw 1939 267p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building 3 Dwellings (W) 39-27288

"The first part of the book presents a series of problems in drawing plans and elevations of houses; the second part contains information that should be used in their execution. The suggestions for study at the end of each chapter in the first part are also designed to tie these two parts together." Preface

"Among the several recent books advising prospective home builders, this does not give the most detailed information, but is an unusually readable survey. . . Tables giving relative sizes of rooms and furniture, and notes on materials, heating, plumbing, lighting and interior finish add to the value of this primer for the amateur architect." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

White, Charles Danville

* Camps and cottages; how to build them yourself. Crowell 1939 235p illus $2 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building 3 Camping 4 Cottages (W) 39-27834

Contents: Evolution of a camp; Quest for the ideal spot; Selecting the type of camp; Materials; Tools and their uses; Preparing the site and starting the construction; Framing; Exterior construction; Exterior trim, doors and windows, shutters, and screens; Roofing, gutters, and downspouts; Fireplaces and chimneys; Interior woodwork; Paints and Painting; Water supply and utilities; Costs, assistance, and contractors

"Written by an architect who has built several camps for himself and who understands how difficult it is to build anything from a book unless there are plenty of drawings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Yorke, Francis Reginald Stevens

Modern house. 2d ed Architectural record 1934 199p illus $6 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 34-36808

On modern developments in the single-family house, and the sociological, technical and economic changes which have influenced it. First edition published 1934. The second edition is enlarged by 16 pages including some plans of houses built in 1935

"While the book is meant especially for architects these chapters could be read with advantage by every one who expects either to build or to buy a home in the near future. For they are as enlightening as they are terse and expertly informed . . . The whole of the book is copiously illustrated, the last sections being particularly rich in illustrations and plans of modern dwelling houses in many countries." N.Y. Times

728.6 Farm buildings

Foster, William Arthur, 1884- and Carter, Deane G. 1894-

Farm buildings. 2d ed, rewritten and reset Wiley 1928 358p illus $3 **728.6**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Farm buildings 28-20254

"In this second edition . . . the subject matter has been revised to conform to the newer knowledge in the field of farm structures. Many chapters have been entirely rewritten; new facts, materials and methods have been included; and the text has been rearranged to present the subject matter in a more logical teaching order." Preface to the second edition

"Treats of the location, planning, construction, and repair of farm buildings. Discusses the relative merits of materials for various purposes and gives information on cost estimating." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p343-45

729 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Aumonier, William, ed. Modern architectural sculpture. Architectural press 1930 160pl 63s

Chamberlain, Samuel. New England doorways. Hastings house 1939 101p illus $2

Curtis, N. C. Architectural composition. 3d rev ed Jansen 1935 284p $6 A useful work which can be understood by high school students

Gilman, Roger. Great styles of interior architecture. Harper 1924 265p o.p. 1939

Agard, Walter Raymond, 1894-

New architectural sculpture; with 42 illus. Oxford 1935 90p $3 **729**

1 Architecture—Details 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Sculpture 35-25782

729.5 a26

"A critical and sympathetic interpretation of contemporary attempts to employ sculpture with civic purpose and esthetic propriety on buildings evolved in the newer architectural styles . . . While the text might have been extended, and the examples more numerous, the work has the advantage of being written by a sensitive and discerning critic who has done his own observing and thinking in regard to sculptured decoration on modern buildings." Springfield Republican

Contains a bibliography, index of artists, and index of places

✓ 720.4 B81

Bragdon, Claude Fayette, 1866-

Frozen fountain; being essays on architecture and the art of design in space. Knopf 1932 125p illus $2.50 **729**

1 Architecture 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Design, Decorative 32-8925

"A book of essays on architecture and problems of design. Mr. Bragdon uses the fountain as the symbol of life in its upward rise and its necessitous downward droop toward death; he considers therefore that the architecture which suggests a frozen fountain best expresses the life it serves. . . The chapters on color, on the geometric principles of design and dynamic symmetry, on isometric perspective, and finally a treatise on the magic square are richly illustrated with diagrams and striking drawings by the author." Boston

Geerlings, Gerald Kenneth, 1897-

Metal crafts in architecture; bronze, brass, cast iron, copper, lead, current developments, tin, lighting fixtures, specifications. Scribner 1929 202p illus $7.50 **729**

1 Architectural metal work 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Metal work 29-6644

"A first book to treat decorative metals from a purely architectural point of view. It contains one hundred and fifty pages of

Geerlings, Gerald K.—*Continued*
fine illustrations from the workshops of craftsmen in bronze, cast iron, copper, lead, tin, and zinc, with chapters on lighting fixtures, enamelling, etc. This is a book for the craftsman or architect." Bkl.
Bibliography: p199

Wrought iron in architecture; wrought iron craftsmanship; historical notes and illustrations of wrought iron in Italy, Spain, France, Holland, Belgium, England, Germany, America; modern wrought iron; lighting fixtures and knockers; specifications. Scribner 1929 202p illus $7.50 **729**

1 Architectural ironwork 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Ironwork 29-14001

"A profusely illustrated volume, which serves as a supplement to the author's 'Metal crafts in architecture,' in which the subject of wrought iron was excepted. The craftsmanship of wrought iron is discussed in the first chapter, while succeeding ones treat of the ironwork of various European countries and of America." Providence

"Mr. Geerlings presents in this well-documented, carefully organized and beautifully illustrated book not only a scholarly historical survey but also a valuable discussion of the practical problems confronting builders of today who wish to employ such material." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p199-200

Harbeson, John Frederick, 1888-
Study of architectural design, with special reference to the program of the Beaux-arts institute of design; foreword by Lloyd Warren. Reinhold 1927 310p illus (Pencil points lib.) $7.50 **729**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Architecture 3 Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 4 Architecture—Designs and plans 5 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 6 New York. Beaux-arts institute of design 28-2559

First published 1926. Minor changes have been made in the 1927 edition
The purpose of this work is "to put into convenient form the instructions in regard to the manner of studying architectural design which would otherwise have to be repeated many times by the instructor to each group of students." Preface

"Various plans and problems are dealt with, and illustrative material is abundant: plans, details sketches and photographs. These chapters first appeared in 'Pencil points,' in 1921, and have been revised and added to for this book." Providence

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Stones of Venice. Dutton 3v illus (Everymans lib.) ea 90c **729**

1 Architecture, Venetian 2 Art, Italian A10-511

First published 1851-53. The Brantwood edition of this work, which is a very desirable one is out of print, 1939

"Analyzes the principles, methods and characteristics of Venetian art, and studies the effect of political and moral conditions upon the buildings and the styles of architecture." Pittsburgh

"It is not advisable that the student shoud depend upon its conclusions, or even its suggestions." Russell Sturgis

Solon, Léon Victor, 1872-
Polychromy; architectural and structural, theory and practice; with an introduction by R. A. Cram. Architectural record 1924 156p illus $3 **729**

1 Polychromy 24-21337

"A study of the use of color as a decorative element in architecture, with examples from classical architecture." Pittsburgh
"The best attested facts as to Greek polychrome are logically assembled and the theory that underlies them clearly put forth." Ralph Adams Cram in Introduction
Contains 9 color plates and many in black and white. An annotated bibliography of 14 pages is also included

Spiers, Richard Phené, 1838-1916
Orders of architecture: Greek, Roman and Italian. . . 5th ed rev and enl Batsford 1926 20p illus 12s 6d **729**

1 Architecture—Orders 12-22047

"A selection of examples from Normands 'Parallel' and other authorities, with notes on the origin and development of the classic orders, and descriptions of the plates." Subtitle
"Object has been to give, without repetition, first: the principal forms of capital and base in each order; and secondly: examples of the purer and bolder profiles of entablatures with their decorative complements in each case." Preface to 1st edition
In this 5th edition a few changes have been made in the text and the short bibliography has been brought down to date. Contains 27 plates, 7 of which have been especially prepared for the work

Stratton, Arthur James, 1872-
Elements of form & design in classic architecture. . . Batsford 1925 239p illus 28s **729**

1 Architecture—Designs and plans 26-3347

"Shown in exterior & interior motives collated from fine buildings of all time on one hundred plates." Subtitle
"An unusual work of special interest to the designers of monumental buildings." Boston
Contains bibliographies

Van Pelt, John Vredenburgh, 1874-
Essentials of composition as applied to art; illus. by the author. [2d ed] Macmillan 1913 273p illus $2.50 **729**

1 Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 2 Composition (Art) 13-20143

First edition published 1901 under title: "Discussion of composition, especially as applied to architecture"
"A readable study of the principles of design in their application to architecture and the allied arts. It is a book of practical suggestions for the student rather than a broad philosophical treatise." Cleveland

Vignola, Giacomo Barozzio, called, 1507-1573
Vignola . . . tr. by W. R. Powell. Jansen 1921 76pl $6 **729**

1 Architecture—Orders 2 Building 3 Shades and shadows 21-17367

"An elementary treatise on architecture comprising the complete study of the five orders, with indication of their shadows

Vignola, Giacomo B.—*Continued*
and the first principles of construction. Work divided into seventy-six plates drawn and arranged by Pierre Esquié." Subtitle
A classic on the subject, dating from the 16th century
Descriptive text on verso of each plate

Ware, William Robert, 1832-1915
* American Vignola. Int. textbook 1902-06 2v illus ea $2.50 **729**
1 Architecture—Details 2 Architecture —Orders 2-27411
Contents: pt 1 The five orders; pt 2 Arches and vaults, roofs and domes, doors and windows, walls and ceilings, steps and staircases
Almost indispensable to students of architecture

730 SCULPTURE

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Guillaume, Paul, and Munro, Thomas. Primitive negro sculpture; with illus. from the Barnes foundation at Merion, Pennsylvania. Harcourt 1926 134p illus map o.p. 1939

Hill, G. F. One hundred masterpieces of sculpture, from the sixth century B.C. to the time of Michaelangelo. Dodd 1910 211p illus o.p. 1939

Sturgis, Russell. Appreciation of sculpture; a handbook. Doubleday 1904 235p illus o.p. 1939

Casson, Stanley, 1889-
Sculpture of to-day. Studio 1939 144p illus $4.50, pa $3.50 **730**
1 Sculpture (W) 39-27439
1939 special spring number of the Studio
About 300 illustrative examples of contemporary sculpture, with notes on each plate, and a summary and appreciation of the aims and achievements of living sculptors
The author "possesses a wide knowledge of his subject, sufficiently catholic taste, true critical insight, and an agreeably readable style . . . to interest and inform the layman in art." Manchester guardian

Hoffman, Malvina, 1887-
‡ Sculpture inside and out. Norton 1939 330p illus $3.75 **730**
1 Sculpture 2 Sculpture—Technique (W) 39-27322
Part 1 includes a brief historical outline of sculpture and anecdotes of Rodin, Metrovic, Brancusi and other famous artists. Part 2 shows what goes on in the sculptor's studio. Here are practical suggestions for the study of modeling, stone carving, etc. from many angles. The problems of technique, from the making of the first armatures to the painting of a completed work, are fully illustrated with explanatory diagrams and descriptive notes. There are also many recipes for the treatment of metal, plaster, stone and other mediums
"This book is eminently readable, again demonstrating that an accomplished artist is more than likely to be able to express himself clearly and attractively in words." Springfield Republican

Rindge, Agnes Millicent
Sculpture. Payson & Clarke 1929 186p illus o.p. 1939 **730**
1 Sculpture 29-19617
"An attempt to evolve a standard by which one may select good sculpture from mediocre. The book discusses the nature, requirements, function, origin and purpose of sculpture, and discusses the contemporary creed." Book rev. digest
"Miss Rindge presents her views with a certain hard sense that is rare in books on art—much rarer than erudition." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Aratra Pentelici; seven lectures on the elements of sculpture, given before the University of Oxford in Michaelmas term, 1870; introduction by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed Longmans 1892 xxii,283p illus o.p. 1939 **730**
1 Sculpture 4-13948
"The parts of them which show his genius at its best are those which treat of matters of sight, the visible qualities of things, of style in art and technical methods of execution. . . But when he treats of general and abstract propositions, and enters upon paths where learning and not observation is the only trustworthy guide, his conclusions and assertions seem to me not unfrequently fanciful and unwarranted." C. E. Norton in Introduction

730.9 Sculpture—History

C. R. Post's "History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day" (Harvard univ. press 1921 2v o.p. 1939) is a very valuable book

Chase, George Henry, 1874- and **Post, Chandler Rathfon,** 1881-
‡ History of sculpture. Harper 1924 582p illus (Harper's fine arts ser.) $4.75 **730.9**
1 Sculpture—History 25-3621
"Concise but illuminating exposition of the development of the art of sculpture from its beginnings in Egypt to the present day, with some reference to the historic background. Recent discoveries and discussions receive special attention and there are bibliographical notes at chapter ends. Index of sculptors and one of monuments and places. Illustrations are clear and profuse." N.Y. state lib.
Bibliographical notes at ends of chapters

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-
History of sculpture. Macmillan 1916 xxvi,445p illus $3.75 **730.9**
1 Sculpture—History 16-12249
"Authoritative handbook of sculpture from beginnings of civilization in Egypt and Babylonia to the present day, with chapters on American and oriental art. Thoroughly adapted to needs of general public and young students. 196 well-selected illustrations, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.
"Every chapter gives evidence of sound scholarship, careful accuracy, moderateness of statement and infinite labor." Nation

Marquand, Allan, 1853-1924, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln, 1859-
Text-book of the history of sculpture. new ed rev Longmans 1911 xxii,297p illus (College histories of art) $2.25 **730.9**

1 Sculpture—History 11-29719

A valuable brief survey, first published in 1896. The book covers the ancient nations, as Egypt, Assyria, Babylonia, the Hittites, etc., and thereafter confines itself almost entirely to European sculpture. There is nothing on prehistoric, primitive or oriental sculpture. Fully illustrated

"The two authors are scholars of the right sort; each in his way as thorough and careful as could be desired—systematic and critical." Russell Sturgis

Contains bibliographies

Underwood, Eric Gordon, 1890-
Short history of English sculpture. Faber 1933 192p illus 5s **730.9**

1 Sculpture, British 34-16365

"The first complete study of English sculpture from earliest times to the present day." Providence

731 MATERIALS AND METHODS

Bayes, Gilbert, 1872-
Modelling for sculpture; a book for the beginner. Winsor 1930 56p illus 3s **731**

1 Modeling 33-27229

B35 One of a well illustrated series of more than 60 little art manuals each written by an authority

Directions for modelling masks, busts, figures and drapery and for making plaster casts. Intended for the beginner

Ellis, Clifford, and Ellis, Rosemary
* Modelling for amateurs. Studio [1939] 78p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **731** E4

1 Modeling (W) 39-27250

Contents: Clay: preparation of clay, making a wall decoration, designing a mould for confectionery, modelling a head, designs for firing; Wire, newspaper and paste: making a toy animal, making puppets, making a mask; Cut and twisted paper

Frederick, Frank Forrest, 1866-
Plaster casts and how they are made. Comstock, W.T. 132p illus o.p. 1939 **731**

1 Modeling 2 Plaster casts 11-18819

First published in 1899, reprinted 1911 as 3d edition

"A plea for a more general appreciation of the artistic qualities and uses of plaster of Paris casts; a brief historical review of the art of casting from the time of the Greeks to the present; directions for making casts by the waste, piece, elastic and sulphur mould processes; casting from life; oiling, painting, cleaning, mending and packing casts, and notes upon clay modeling." Subtitle

Gaba, Lester, 1907-
On soap sculpture; concerning its history, technique and style. Holt 1935 90p illus $1 **731**

1 Sculpture—Technique 2 Soap sculpture 35-27174

Directions for carving figures from soap, illustrated by photographs which show several states of two pieces of work, and also a large number of figures which suggest a broad field of subjects

"After you have read this book and have looked at the pictures of the author's work you will doubtless agree that soap sculpture is a 'stepchild of the arts' and a fascinating hobby." Boston Transcript

✓ Soap carving, Cinderella of sculpture. Studio 1939 78p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **731**

1 Sculpture—Technique 2 Soap sculpture 40-360

"It is the purpose of this book to describe the many Cinderella processes of transforming soap from drab utility to a position of artistic and commercial importance." Introduction

"A demonstration of the way to set about one of the simplest and most inexpensive hobbies. Numerous illustrations." Ontario library review

Glass, Frederick James, 1881-
Modelling and sculpture, a practical treatise for students, with a brief history of art. Scribner 1929 140p illus $6 **731**

1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—History 3 Sculpture—Technique 29-27521

"A practical treatise for students whether actually working in different plastic materials or wishing to appreciate the art of modelling and sculpture. Fully illustrated by photographs and line drawings." Pratt quarterly

✓ **Jagger, Charles Sargeant, 1885-**
* Modelling & sculpture in the making. Studio 1933 78p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **731**

1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique 33-34802

The author describes "in simple language, and with a natural procedure from the general to the particular, the course a beginner may pursue in acquiring a working grasp of fundamentals . . . The book closes with illuminating analyses of 12 great works of sculpture from antiquity to the present day." Christian science monitor

"Mr. Jaeger is a celebrated and prolific sculptor who can describe technical processes with authority. In this book he deals only with modelling. But the instructions he gives are sensible and lucid and there are excellent illustrations." New statesman and Nation

Putnam, Brenda, 1890-
Sculptor's way; a guide to modelling and sculpture; fully illus. with plates and diagrams. Farrar 1939 xx,357p illus $7.50 **731**

1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique (W) 39-15823

Contents: Preamble; Copying plaster casts; Group composition; Modelling in relief; Outline of human anatomy; Modelling from life; Woman and child; Comparative anatomy; Modelling and casting a portrait head: Drapery; Running templates and enlarging by hand; Ceramic sculpture, by C. Walters; Stone and marble carving, by R. A. Baillie; Wood carving, by G. Derujinsky; Bronze casting, by A. Basky; In conclusion

"A book for students of sculpture which will be an aid also to appreciation. Covers art anatomy as well as technique and is superbly illustrated." Wis. bul.

Toft, Albert, 1862-

* Modelling and sculpture; a full account of the various methods and processes employed in these arts. . . Lippincott 1910 347p illus (New art lib.) $6 **731**

1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique [11-8

"Starting with the elementary stage of modelling, takes the student step by step through the various technical processes essential to the sculptor's training, such as portrait bust modelling, figure and group building, waste moulding and casting, gelatine moulding and casting, modelling in relief, modelling for bronze and marble, etc., the text being supplemented by over a hundred excellent illustrations." International studio

Edward Lanteri's "Modelling; a guide for teachers and students" (Scribner 1902-11 3v ea $7.50) is a more expensive book on the processes of sculpture

732 EGYPTIAN SCULPTURE

Murray, Margaret Alice

Egyptian sculpture; with a preface by E. A. Gardner. Duckworth 1930 xxiv, 207p illus 15s **732**

1 Sculpture, Egyptian 31-26095

"A survey of Egyptian sculpture and painting which follows the chronology of the historic periods, and covers the four or five thousand years during which the Egyptian school of sculpture preserved its conventions. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Miss Murray's survey is all that one could wish such a study to be: full, learned and arresting. . . The book, indeed, is a valuable essay on an Art that deserves the serious and separate study which Miss Murray has given it, and is a very welcome addition to the literature of Egyptology." Saturday rev.

733 GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURE

An excellent summary will also be found in "Greek sculpture and painting" by Beazley and Ashmole, listed in class 709.38

Three books covering Greek and Roman sculpture recommended if the library can obtain them, are:

Furtwängler, Adolf, and Urlichs, H. L. Greek and Roman sculpture; tr. by Horace Taylor. Dent 1914 241p illus o.p. 1939

Lawrence, A. W. Classical sculpture. Cape, J. 1929 419p illus 15s

Richter, G. M. A. Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. 2d ed Yale univ. press 1930 xxxiv, 613p illus $12

Gardner, Ernest Arthur, 1862-

* Handbook of Greek sculpture. [2d ed rev] Macmillan 1915 xxxii,605p illus (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) $4.25 **733**

1 Sculpture, Greek [16-12250]

The best account in English, authoritative and comprehensive. Illustrated. First published in two parts in 1896-97. Select bibliography: pref. p21-24

Six Greek sculptors. Scribner 1910 260p illus (Library of arts) $3 **733**

1 Sculptors, Greek 2 Sculpture, Greek A10-548

Contents: Characteristics of Greek sculpture; Early masterpieces; Myron; Phidias; Polyclitus; Praxiteles; Scopas; Lysippus; Hellenistic sculpture

"Prof. Gardner's discussion is detailed and illuminating, and the book is a valuable one for those who wish to know the modern view of Greek sculpture, resting upon modern research, discovery, and deduction." N.Y. Times

Select bibliography: p253-54

734 MEDIEVAL SCULPTURE

Gardner, Arthur

Handbook of English medieval sculpture. Macmillan 1935 xxiv,392p illus $5 **734**

1 Sculpture, British 2 Sculpture, Medieval 36-27061

An abridged and revised edition of "An account of medieval figure-sculpture in England," by E. S. Prior and Arthur Gardner, published in 1912. The text has been rewritten, the material rearranged, and a number of new photographs have been added

"The book . . . is amply sufficient for most students and should commend itself to all sorts of readers. . . The new book is well indexed: the old plates, which have been reused, thanks to better paper or printing, have often gained in precision and clearness, and so has the text; the new photographs are most attractive, including details from the twelfth-century work of Lincoln façade, from the thirteenth-century tombs of Westminster Sanctuary, and a wonderful series of monuments of the last century before the Reformation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p385-86

735 RENAISSANCE AND MODERN SCULPTURE

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Eaton, D. C. Handbook of modern French sculpture. Dodd 1913 348p illus o.p. 1939

Adams, Mrs Adeline Valentine (Pond) 1859-

Spirit of American sculpture. . . [rev ed] Nat. sculpture soc. 1929 196p illus $1.60 **735**

1 Sculpture, American 29-7413

"A comprehensive and delightful review of American sculpture, written for the opening of the 1923 exhibition of the National sculpture society." Cleveland

Illustrated with reproductions of well-known works. The new edition has an additional chapter on later developments and five new plates

Bode, Wilhelm von, 1845-1929

Florentine sculptors of the renaissance; tr. by Jessie Haynes. 2d ed rev by F. L. R. Brown. . . Scribner 1928 258p illus $10 **735**

1 Sculptors, Italian 2 Sculpture, Italian 3 Sculpture, Renaissance 30-7779

First published in 1908, a translation of a volume published in Germany in 1903, to which were added essays on Leonardo

Bode, Wilhelm von—*Continued*

da Vinci and Niccolo Spinelli. It is now revised, the chapter on Leonardo dropped, and a chapter on Ghiberti added. The number of plates has been increased from 93 to 104

"Not a comprehensive work but a collection of essays of varying importance. Some of the best chapters are devoted to Donatello, Luca della Robbia, Bertoldo di Giovanni and the medalist Niccolo Spinelli." Pittsburgh

L. J. Freeman's "Italian sculpture of the renaissance" (Macmillan 1901 212p o.p. 1939) is another discussion of the work of the sculptor of the same period

Casson, Stanley, 1889- 735 C34

Some modern sculptors. Oxford 1928 119p illus $3.50 735

1 Sculpture 29-26161

"The main trend of modern sculpture is discussed in the text, emphasizing as representative of this age the work of Barye, Maillol, Bourdelle, Bernard, Despiau, Meštrović, Rosandić, Gill, Gaudier-Brzeska, and Epstein. The book it attractively illustrated from photographs." Bkl.

"Mr. Stanley Casson treats a dozen artists with an admirable discrimination. The scheme of text and illustration in this volume is orderly and intelligent, and there is an excellent opening chapter on 'Methods and Aims.' " Spectator

* XXth century sculptors. Oxford 1930 130p illus 9s 735

1 Sculptors 2 Sculpture 30-23881

"Writing to meet arguments arising over his 'Some modern sculpture,' the author attempts to answer contentions as well as to discuss the work of Carl Milles, Paul Manship, George Kolbe, Archipenko, Zadkine, Herzog, and Frank Dobson." Pittsburgh

"The excellence of the illustrations deserves special mention. The chapters on these artists are just and interesting appreciations by a critic with well-considered standards to apply to their work." Spectator

Hoffman, Malvina, 1887-

* Head and tales. Scribner 1936 xx,416p illus $5 '12 H699 735

1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminiscenses, etc. 36-27430

Published in England under title: Sculptor's odyssey

"Lively, exhilarating and intensely interesting record of a distinguished and intrepid sculptor's career from her early study as a pupil of Rodin on to her extremely arduous travels to all corners of the world, modeling under exhausting, dramatic or amusing circumstances, busts and full-length figures of one hundred racial types for the Hall of Man in the Field Museum, Chicago. It is impossible to touch on the rich variety of episode, and the anecdotes of such people as Paderewski, Mestrovic and Pavlowa. Fine photographs of the artist's sculpture, other photographs, maps." N.Y. libraries

Map on lining-papers

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-

Famous sculptors of America. Dodd 1924 377p illus $3.50 735

1 Sculptors, American 2 Sculpture, American 24-24271

"To acquaint the casual reader with outstanding contemporary sculptors is the purpose of this readable volume. While not primarily art criticism, the more important work of each is mentioned. Among the sculptors included are J. Q. A. Ward, Augustus St Gaudens and Gutzon Burglum, while one chapter is devoted to Harriet Hosmer, Anna Vaughn Hyatt, Janet Scudder, and Bessie Potter Vonnoh. Bibliography and illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

National sculpture society, New York

Contemporary American sculpture. . . The society 1929 352p illus $1.75 735

1 Sculptors, American 2 Sculpture, American 29-8040

"Issued for the exhibition held by the National Sculpture Society in co-operation with the trustees of the California palace of the Legion of honor."

"Contains brief biographical sketches, with list of works and very lovely illustrations. A beautiful book invaluable as a work of reference. Based on the exhibition held in San Francisco, April to October of this year [1929]" Wis. bul.

Parkes, Kineton, 1865-

Sculpture of to-day. Chapman 1921 2v illus (Universal art ser.) o.p. 1939 735

1 Sculpture [22-923]

"The first volume discusses the sculpture of England, Australia, Canada, America, South America and Japan, and volume two describes the sculpture of Europe. There are also chapters on the materials used and the methods of sculptors. There are many beautiful illustrations." Providence

Kineton Parkes's "Art of carved sculpture" (Chapman 1931 2v o.p. 1939) in the Universal art series, a study of methods and tendencies in modern carved sculpture, which stresses the distinction between modelled and carved sculpture, will interest larger libraries

Taft, Lorado, 1860-

‡ History of American sculpture. new ed with a supplementary chapter by Adeline Adams Macmillan 1930 622p illus $3 735

1 Sculpture, American 30-32611

A comprehensive work which has become a classic. A supplementary chapter covering the 20 years since the book was first written, was added in the 1924 edition and a briefer one by Adeline Adams in this edition. Includes a 12 page bibliography. Well illustrated

Modern tendencies in sculpture; the Scammon lectures for 1917. Univ. of Chicago press 1921 xxvi,152p illus o.p. 1939 735

1 Sculpture 21-26560

Contents: Auguste Rodin; Recent French sculpture; Recent German sculpture; Recent sculpture in various lands; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; Some recent tendencies in American sculpture

"Interesting reading and has reference value in identification of works and characterization of sculptors. Four hundred twenty-nine illustrations, all of which are discussed more or less briefly in the text." N.Y. state lib.

Waters, William George, 1843-

Italian sculptors. 2d ed enl Methuen 1926 xxi,285p illus 10s 6d 735

1 Sculpture, Italian 26-27444

Formerly carried also by Doran

In the second edition an appendix has been added and additions have been made in some of the original notices. Contains 78 illustrations

Waters, William G.—*Continued*
"A convenient and moderately good dictionary of the plastic masters of Italy in the mediaeval, renaissance, and baroque periods." Chase and Post's History of sculpture

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
Meaning of modern sculpture; an essay on some original sculpture of the present day together with some account of the methods of professional disseminators of the notion that certain sculptors in ancient Greece were the first and the last to achieve perfection in sculpture. Stokes 1932 xx,171p illus $3 **735**

1 Sculpture 2 Sculpture, Greek 32-28096

A controversial but interesting and suggestive book on modern sculpture, by an English champion of the moderns. The author objects strongly to the general high estimate of Greek sculpture, which he contends hinders the appreciation of modern sculpture. The sections dealing with specific sculptors and the illustrations are very good

Individual sculptors

ellini, Benvenuto, 1500-1571
‡ Life; newly tr. into English by J. A. Symonds; with mezzotint portrait, and sixteen reproductions of Cellini's works. Scribner liv,464p illus $1.75 **735**

27-3598

Cellini was "the first goldsmith of his time, an adequate sculptor, a restless traveler, an indefatigable workman, a Bohemian of the purest water, a turbulent bravo, a courtier and companion of princes; finally, a Florentine who used his native idiom with incomparable vivacity of style. . . . Those who have made themselves thoroly familiar with Cellini's 'Memoirs' possess the substance of that many-sided epoch [the 16th century] in the form of an epitome. It is the first book which a student of the Italian renaissance should handle in order to obtain the right direction for his more minute researches. . . . From the pages of this book the Genius of the renaissance, incarnate in a single personality, leans forth and speaks to us." J. A. Symonds

Symonds' translation is a classic but expurgated. It was first published in two volumes in 1887. It is also obtainable in the Modern library (Modern lib. 1927 95c)

Another translation is available as follows:

Cellini, Benvenuto. Life; tr. by Anne Macdonell. Dutton 1926 368p illus $3 Lacks the poetic quality of the translation by Symonds but has dramatic force

Cellini, Benvenuto. Memoirs; tr. by Anne Macdonell. Dutton 1907 509p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Donatello, 1386-1466
Cruttwell, Maud. Donatello. . . Methuen 1911 161p illus (Classics of art) 16s **735**

11-35691

"The book is notable for care, scholarship and research. It is largely in the nature of a catalogue raisonné, the summarized analysis of Donatello's art being condensed into the first dozen pages. Admirably illustrated. Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p150-51

Maillol, Aristide Joseph Bonaventure, 1861-
Rewald, John. Maillol. Art bk. 1939 167p illus (Hyperion press) $2.98 **735**

39-27914

"Over 150 plates, some of them colored, representing M. Maillol's work not only in sculpture, but also in drawing, tapestry, and painting. The introduction contains an account of the artist's life and career, and an appreciation of his art. List of plates." Book rev. digest

Rodin, Auguste, 1840-1917
Rodin. Oxford 1939 150p illus (Phaidon press bk) $3 **735**

1 Sculpture

"Over a hundred photographs, showing many details, of some of Rodin's most famous pieces of sculpture." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Sommerville Story's critical and biographical introduction is a serviceable and well-written condensation of the outstanding facts of Rodin's life. Useful notes on the plates are to be found at the end of the book." Manchester guardian

Cladel, Judith. Rodin; tr. from the French by James Whitall. Harcourt 1937 342p illus $3.75 **735**

37-28449

A fuller history of Rodin's career than was given in this author's "Rodin, the man and his art," now, 1939, out of print. The author was Rodin's secretary and has intimate knowledge of his personal and public life

"Mademoiselle Cladel tells the tale with the warmth, the spontaneous generosity of a personal friend, the knowledge of an artist and the skill of a practised writer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Frisch, Victor, 1876?-1939, and Shipley, Joseph Twadell, 1893- Auguste Rodin; a biography. . . Stokes 1939 453p illus $3.50 **735**

(W) 39-29492

An intimate portrait of the great French sculptor, written by his favorite pupil, himself a noted sculptor. Based on notes and recollections of Frisch's twenty years with Rodin, and organized and set forth by J. T. Shipley. Includes a complete record of Rodin's work, with descriptions and anecdotes

Other recommended biographies of Rodin are:

Leslie, Anne. Rodin, immortal peasant; with an introduction by Sir John Lavery. Prentice-Hall 1937 378p illus $3 A popularized biography

Mauclair, Camille. Auguste Rodin, the man —his ideas—his works; tr. by Clementina Black. Dutton 1905 xx, 147p illus $7 Received the approval of the sculptor

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 1848-1907
Reminiscences; ed. and amplified by Homer Saint-Gaudens. Appleton-Century 1913 2v illus o.p. 1939 **735**

13-22528

"Autobiography written during the last year of his life, arranged and edited by his son, with many letters written between 1870 and 1907. Gives a clear picture of his life as sculptor and teacher, and shows his capacity for long, delightful friendship." Pittsburgh

Chronology of the works of Augustus Saint-Gaudens: v2 p361-65

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus—*Continued*

Royal Cortissoz's "Augustus Saint-Gaudens" (Houghton 1907 85p illus o.p. 1939) is important, as, tho brief, it presents discriminating and authoritative criticism and interesting biographical notes on this first really great American sculptor

Scudder, Janet, 1873-1940

Modeling my life. . . Harcourt 1925 297p illus $3.50 92 S436 735

25-19390

"A distinguished sculptor, who instead of designing iron dogs for the gardens of America, and 'bronze gentlemen in Prince Alberts,' has created gay little pagan figures, full of the joy of life, tells of her artistic struggles and successes with buoyancy of spirit and delightful informality. Many fine examples of her sculpture are reproduced in half-tone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

736 CARVING. GEMS. SEALS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Laufer, Berthold. Ivory in China. Field museum 1925 78p illus 60c

Maskell, Alfred. Wood sculpture. Methuen 1912 xxxii, 425p illus (Connoisseur's lib.) 31s 6d

Osborne, Duffield. Engraved gems, signets, talismans and ornamental intaglios, ancient and modern. Holt 1912 424p illus o.p. 1939

Rowe, Eleanor. Practical wood-carving. 2d ed rev Batsford 2v ea 5s, 2v in 1 10s

Durst, Alan Lydiate, 1883-

Wood carving. Studio 1938 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 736

1 Wood carving (W) 38-27338

"After [a] thoughtful introduction, Mr. Durst comes to teaching technique. To this end he takes two examples, one in relief and one in the round, and traces the method of work through all its stages, which are illustrated by means of excellent photographs, to the finished object. . . The book winds up with photographs of nineteen examples of representative woodcarvings, most of them modern but some of them old, which Mr. Durst has chosen for some particular excellence." Times (London) lit. sup.

Faulkner, Herbert Winthrop Waldron, 1860-

* Wood-carving as a hobby; foreword by E. E. Calkins. Harper 1934 140p illus $2 736

1 Wood carving 34-37284

"A manual for the amateur, treating of tools, suitable woods, technique, and designs; followed by a brief list of books useful for reference." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p136-37

H. H. W. Faulkner's "Designs for woodcarving" (Harper 1936 20 plates pa $1) is a spiral binding, consisting of a series of plates of designs which supplements the above

Faurot, Walter L.

* Art of whittling; illus. by the author. Manual arts 1930 91p illus $1.35 736

1 Handicraft 2 Wood carving 30-14490

"Practical instructions on how to make wooden chains and puzzles, build ships and other objects in bottles, carve animal toys and other articles. A jack-knife is the chief tool used. The descriptions, diagrams, and illustrations are clear and useful." Bkl.

Goette, John Andrew, 1896-

Jade lore. Day 1937 321p illus $4 736

1 China—Civilization 2 Jade 37-15307

"The author's long residence in China, his knowledge of Chinese thought and tradition and his access to some famous collections provide a background for this study of jade and the part it has played in Chinese history. The history is brought down to present times, even to side lights on the use of jade in court ritual under Pu Yi, and the industry as it is carried on in Shanghai and Canton." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p300-10

S. C. Nott's "Chinese jade throughout the ages" (Scribner 1937 193p illus $15) is a comprehensive book on the subject illustrated with 39 plates in color and 109 from photographs

Maskell, Alfred

Ivories. Methuen 1905 443p illus (Connoisseur's lib.) 31s 6d 736

1 Ivories 5-40802

Formerly carried also by Putnam

The most complete English manual but somewhat special for the smaller libraries. Treats of the ivory carving from antiquity to the present time. Excellent illustrations

Bibliography: p431-37

Moore, Harris Winfield, 1871-

Chip carving. Manual arts 1933 46p illus pa 75c 736

1 Wood carving 23-2652

First published 1922. A few changes have been made in this edition

"Adapts the primitive geometric carving of Sweden, Japan, and the South Sea islands to modern principles of design. Tools described and instructions for making nineteen different articles. Drawings are full sized." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tangerman, Elmer John, 1907-

Design and figure carving. McGraw 1940 289p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 736

1 Wood carving 40-8364

"Numerous sketches and photographs of historical and modern carved objects, including furniture and statues, offer suggestions of subjects for carving. The explanatory text describes many forms of carving and tools, progressing from surface decoration to the carving of figures. Designs are classified by tool. Wood is the principal material, but illustrations show the use of ivory and soap. Intended to supplement the author's 'Whittling and wood-carving.'" Bkl.

Bibliography: p282-83

* Whittling and woodcarving. McGraw 1936 293p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 736

1 Wood carving 37-69

"A practical guide carried logically from simple whittling to models of animals, birds and people. In the woodcarving section the author takes up surface decoration, low and high relief, inlay, and application of woodcarving in interior decoration. Supplementary chapters describe tools, wood and its characteristics and how to carve soap, ivory, bone, and fruit pits. Many sketches and photographs." Ontario library review

737 NUMISMATICS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Head, B. V. Hirstoria numorum; a manual of Greek numismatics. new and enl ed Oxford 1911 lxxxvii, 966p illus $16.75

Hill, G. F. Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. Macmillan 1899 (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) o.p. 1939

Raymond, Wayte. Coins and tokens of Canada; an illustrated list of all the types of Canadian coins and tokens from 1670 to date, including the official mint reports from 1858 to 1936. The author 1937 232p illus pa 50c, interleaved $2

Raymond, Wayte. Gold coins of North and South America; an illustrated catalogue of all the types with an indication of their retail value. The author 1937 102p illus $3.50

Burgess, Frederick William, 1855-

Chats on old coins. . . Benn 1913 393p illus 10s 6d 737

1 Numismatics 14-30806

Treats of coins of Europe, ancient and modern, of the British colonies and of the United States. Good illustrations

Coffin, Joseph

Coin collecting. Coward-McCann 1938 149p illus $1.75 737

1 Numismatics—Collectors and collecting (W) 38-27204

An outline designated to assist the new collector in forming a coin collection with the least possible trouble and expense. Presenting curious facts about moneys of the world, the buying, selling, care and cleaning of coins

Our American money; a collector's story . . . Coward-McCann 1940 153p illus $1.75 737

1 Coinage 2 Money 3 Numismatics (W) 40-27138

"A chronological account of the development of our American coinage and money system that tells the nature and kinds of coins and paper money used in the U.S., where and how they are made and distributed, from the beginnings up to the present." Kirkus

Bibliography: p151-53

Comencini, M.

Coins of the modern world, 1870-1936. Chemical pub. co. 1939 185p illus $3 737

1 Coins 37-12073

"This book describes, classifies, and in many cases illustrates, every coin in every currency of the world, and gives its equivalent, so far as possible, in terms of sterling. The result of over twenty years' work . . it is a . . . reference book, which should be of value not only to collectors, but also to bankers, money-changers and business men generally." Publisher

Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid, 1901-

Burt's United States coin book. . . 6th ed rev and enl Blue ribbon bks. 1940 75p illus 50c 737

1 Numismatics 40-8192

First published 1934 and frequently revised to keep the lists up to date

"A guide to the coins of the United States, with a premium list showing prices paid and a collector's check-list of United States coins, also official U.S. mint figures of the number of coins minted." Subtitle

Frey, Albert Romer, 1858-

Dictionary of numismatic names; their official and popular designations. Am. numismatic soc. 1917 311p o.p. 1939 737

1 Numismatics—Dictionaries [18-7569]

Forms volume 50 of the American journal of numismatics. Also issued separately

"A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials of which coins are made, etc. Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references. Does not tell the rarity or prsent values of old coins. Has a geographical index and a paper money index." Mudge

Guttag brothers

Coins of the Americas. The authors 1927 100p illus pa 60c 737

1 Numismatics 27-8917

An illustrated catalog of United States, Mexican, Central, and South American coins, especially those which sell at a premium, together with the prices they bring

Numismatics company of Texas

Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog. The company 1939 pa $1 737

1 Numismatics (19-11968)

Published from time to time with revisions, especially of prices. The 1939 illustrated catalog is called the 46th edition

An illustrated catalog of rare coins of the United States with their present values, a brief history of money and a list of rare American stamps. Modern foreign coins are listed and illustrated with their value in American money

Raymond, Wayte, 1886-

‡ (comp.) Standard catalog of the United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day. Raymond illus $2.50 737

1 Numismatics 2 Paper money (34-33842)

First published in 1934. Revised annually

"Early American coins, United States gold, silver and copper coins, private gold coins, colonial and continental currency, United States notes and fractional currency, Confederate and southern state notes. Giving the prices at which most of them may be obtained from the publisher with nearly 700 illustrations." Subtitle

Raymond, Wayte, 1886- **and Mosher, Stuart**

* (eds.) Coins of the world; the standard catalogue of twentieth century issues . . . Raymond 1938 232p illus $3 737

1 Numismatics (W) 38-27507

"Containing a complete list of all the coins issued by the countries of the whole world, their colonies or dependencies, with illustrations of most of the types and the average valuation among collectors and dealers." Subtitle

738 POTTERY. PORCELAIN

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are desirable

Barber, E. A. Pottery and porcelain of the United States; an historical review of American ceramic art from the earliest times to the present day, to which is appended a chapter on the pottery of Mexico. . . 3d ed rev and enl Putnam 1909 xxviii, 621p illus o.p. 1939

Bosanko, W. Collecting old lustre ware. Doubleday 1916 111p illus (Collectors' pocket ser.) o.p. 1939

Buschor, Ernst. Greek vase-painting; tr. by G. C. Richards. Dutton 1922 179p illus o.p. 1939

Guthe, C. E. Peublo pottery making; a study at the village of San Ildefonso. Yale univ. press 1925 88p illus (Papers of the Southwestern expedition, no.2) o.p. 1939

Honey, W. B. Dresden China; an introduction to the study of Meissen porcelain; with sixty-one plates illustrating 175 pieces. Macmillan 1934 223p illus $5

Schmidt, Robert. Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion; tr. and ed. by W. A. Thorpe. Harrap 1932 335p illus o.p. 1939

Binns, Charles Fergus, 1857-

‡ Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 2d ed rev and enl. . . . Van Nostrand 1922 206p illus $2 50 **738**

1 Pottery 22-17241

"A guide to the potter's craft that is based upon thirty-six years' experience. The author . . . writes supposedly for the amateur, yet devotes much of the text to processes difficult for professionals. The book is fully illustrated." Book rev. digest

Burgess, Frederick William, 1855-

Old pottery and porcelain. . . Routledge 1916 426p illus (Home connoisseur ser.) 7s 6d **738**

1 Pottery—History [16-22795]

Formerly also carried by Putnam

"The aim in this book has been 'to provide home connoisseurs with a handy book of reference embracing general features of interest in all the groups and periods into which ceramics are usually classified.' There are introductory chapters on The potter's art, Materials and identification, Decorations and glazes, Prehistoric pottery, Roman and Romano-British. Twenty chapters are devoted to English pottery. Irish pottery has one chapter, continental pottery four chapters, oriental pottery three. There is a final chapter on prices and the book ends with glossary and index." Book rev. digest

Burton, William, 1863- **and Hobson, Robert Lockhart,** 1872-

Handbook of marks on pottery & porcelain. Macmillan 1910 210p illus $4 **738**

1 Pottery—Marks 10-35075

A compactly and conveniently arranged handbook. Reliable and accurate. Bibliography: pref. p12

"Collectors of pottery and porcelain will be grateful to the compilers of this little manual for providing them with a reliable means of verifying the pieces in their possession, so far as that is possible by reference to the marks they bear." International studio

Camehl, Ada Walker

Blue-china book . . . with over 200 illus. Blue ribbon bks. xx,321p illus (Halcyon house) $1.89 **738**

1 Pottery 2 Staffordshire pottery

Reissue of a book originally published in 1916 by Dutton

"Early American scenes and history pictured in the pottery of the time, with a supplementary chapter describing the celebrated collection of presidential china in the White house at Washington, D. C., and a complete checking list of known examples of Anglo-American pottery." Subtitle

"The author of the present volume has confined her interest not only to 'Blue China,' as the title suggests, but to the particular wares known to collectors as Staffordshire historical pottery." A note to the reader

Chaffers, William, 1811-1892

* New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery & porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods . . . new ed (1914) rev and considerably augmented by Frederick Litchfield Scribner 1914 363p illus $5 **738**

1 Pottery—Marks [15-3769]

An exceedingly useful work for the identification of porcelain. It includes upwards of 5000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work "Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain" (Scribner 1079p illus $24) This larger work is the standard authority in English but the smaller work will suffice in the average library

Cox, George James, 1884-

Pottery, for artists, craftsmen & teachers; illus. by the author. Macmillan 1914 200p illus (Technical art ser.) $1.75 **738**

1 Pottery 14-19861

"A very satisfactory manual . . . Besides detailed and well illustrated chapters on the processes of pottery making, there is a brief history of the art, a chapter on its educational value, and appendixes, giving equipment, glossary and general information. Does not cover the exact ground Binns does. Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p198-99

De Sager, Walter A.

Making pottery. Studio 1934 96p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **738**

1 Pottery 35-1570

A practical handbook for the beginner which shows in photographs the stages of pottery making and the technique involved

Dougherty, John Wolfe

Pottery made easy. Bruce pub. 1939 179p illus $2.25 **738**

1 Pottery 39-27313

"Brief chapters on the history of pottery and its problems and possibilities as a craft introduce the detailed, step-by-step instruction sheets for making, decorating, and glazing pottery. The book is. . . intended for junior and senior high school use as well as for self-instruction. Well illustrated with photographs." Bkl.

"The book is arranged in the order of class projects. It would be of interest, however, to the individual craftsman and with its many practical as well as beautiful illustrations should prove a useful guide." Wis. bul.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne

* Practical book of chinaware. . . Lippincott 1925 325p illus $5 738

1 Pottery 25-27874

"A carefully planned and useful compendium on the chinaware of all countries up to 1840. Includes only such china as the person of average means might own and is arranged by countries, with data concerning the history, the glaze, maker's marks, character of color and decorations. Twelve illustrations in color, 191 in doubletone. Bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Forsyth, Gordon Mitchell, 1879-

20th century ceramics; an international survey of the best work produced by modern craftsmen, artists and manufacturers. Studio 1936 128p illus pa $3.50 738

1 Pottery 36-30319

"Excellent plates, many in color, showing modern work from fifteen countries." Providence

Gall, Irma M. and Van Etta, Vivian M.

Art of pottery. Bruce pub. 1930 80p illus $1.35 738

1 Pottery 30-33118

"The authors have wisely considered the outlook of the inexperienced worker and his capacity for making things out of clay. They have kept in mind limitations of material and equipment." Publisher

References: p79

Honey, William Bowyer, 1889-

Old English porcelain; a handbook for collectors. Bell, G. 1928 xxv,291p illus o.p. 1939 738

1 Pottery, British 28-20648

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Explains the technical and artistic characteristics of the various wares and describes typical specimens of the 18th century. The porcelain of the 19th century is very briefly treated. Contains tables of all the well-established factory-marks and 96 plates showing examples chiefly from the British Museum and the Victoria and Albert Museum." Pittsburgh

"A volume which is likely to be none the less readable to the general public for being a thoroughly scholarly piece of work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Selected bibliography: pref. p21-23

W. B. Honey's "English pottery and porcelain" (Macmillan 1933 271p illus $2.50) is a concise illustrated history of the various kinds of English wares, especially of their esthetic charm. Matters of purely archeological interest, and authorities are not given

Litchfield, Frederick, 1850-

Pottery and porcelain; a guide to collectors. 4th ed rev. . . Macmillan 1925 464p illus o.p. 1939 738

1 Pottery—Collectors and collecting 2 Pottery—History 3 Pottery—Marks 26-26145

"A fourth and largely revised edition of an authoritative work first published in 1879. It provides a survey of the history of ceramic wares of all countries from the earliest times. The marks and monograms of all the important makers, more than 2000 in all, are given, and there are 72 plates, besides illustrations in the text." Book rev. digest

"He has succeeded in producing a work which gives an excellent survey of the whole subject. . . As a general book of reference, Mr Litchfield's work leaves little to be desired." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p435-36

Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson) 1857-1927

Old china book; including Staffordshire, Wedgwood, lustre, and other English pottery and porcelain. Stokes 1903 300p illus $5 738

1 Pottery, British 3-13375

'Useful to collectors and owners of old china. Shows plainly what is and what is not valuable, and why; tells the history of the manufacture and gives the different marks. Many specimens are minutely described and the whole is well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p284

Ramsay, John, 1899-

American potters and pottery. Hale 1939 xx,304p illus $3.75 738

1 Potters 2 Pottery (W) 39-18186

Written from the standpoint of a collector. Partial contents: Potters and pottery of eastern Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland; Potters and pottery of New England and New York; Potters and pottery of western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and the Middle West; Potters and pottery of the South; Earthenware and porcelain; Check list of American potters; Bibliography; Potters marks

"Mr. Ramsay's book on American potters and pottery is essentially a book for collectors. Its purpose is . . . to be authoritative and as comprehensive as possible; and this purpose it admirably attains. . . He enlivens his pages further with an entertaining 'news item.' " N.Y. Times

Richter, Gisela Marie Augusta, 1882- **and Milne, Marjorie Josephine,** 1896-

Shapes and names of Athenian vases. Metropolitan museum 1935 xxiii,32p illus pa $1.50 738

1 Vases, Greek 35-32751

Replaces "Shapes of Greek vases" published by the New York Metropolitan museum of art in 1924

"Comprises 104 halftone illustrations, chiefly of vases in the Museum, with informative legends. As the sense of form characteristic of the Greeks is nowhere better illustrated than in the shapes of their pottery, there could be no better education in proportion and design than a study of these vases." Publisher

Bibliography: pref. p17-23

Spargo, John, 1876-

* Early American pottery and china. Appleton-Century 1926 393p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 738

1 Pottery, American 26-19815

"Intended to guide amateur collectors, to give aid in identifying and classifying specimens, and to give information about their history, their makers, and their contribution to the development of ceramic art in the United States. Several lists of potters, chronologically arranged and a key to marks are included. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical note: p373-76

Stiles, Helen E.
Pottery of the American Indians; illus. with halftone photographs, endpapers, jacket and line drawings by Marion Downer. Dutton 1939 169p illus $2.50 **738**

1 Indians—Pottery (W) 39-27760

A survey of Indian pottery which also takes into account the history and cultural heritage of the people

Contents: First clay bowls; Pottery made by the North American Indians; Pottery made by the Indians of our Southwest; Pottery made by the prehistoric Peruvians; Pottery made by the Mayans; Pottery made in Mexico in the past and in the present; Bibliography

Pottery of the ancients; with an introduction by C. M. Harder; with photographic illus. decorative end papers and line drawings by Marion Downer. Dutton 1938 128p illus $2.50 **738**

1 Pottery (W) 38-19815

A description for young people of the ceramic art of the Egyptians, Greeks, Chinese, Japanese, Turks, Syrians, Indians, Cretans, Romans and Etruscans

"Excellent information, with well chosen examples of the work of the ancient potters. This book is particularly interesting in connection with the study of history. A modern crafter also will find it full of inspiration." Christian science monitor

Wren, Henry Douglas, 1885- and Wren, Mrs Denise Kate (Inchfield)
Handcraft pottery for workshop and school; drawings by Denise Wren. Pitman 1928 162p illus 12s 6d **738**

1 Pottery 28-21911

"A manual for the teacher and for the individual worker. It treats concretely of the preparation of the clay, the various types of molding, casting and glazing, and gives also directions for the construction of an inexpensive kiln." Industrial arts index

"The book embodies the results of many years actual experience in pottery making as well as in training students in the craft." School arts magazine

739 METAL WORK

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Ensko, S. G. C. and Wenham, Edward. English silver, 1675-1825. Robert Ensko, inc. 1937 109p illus $2.50

Googerty, T. F. Hand-forging and wrought-iron ornamental work. Popular mechanics press 1911 197p illus o.p. 1939

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old Sheffield plate. Benn 1921 302p illus 10s 6d

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old silver. Stokes 1915 424p illus o.p. 1939

Wenham, Edward. Domestic silver of Great Britain and Ireland. Oxford 1931 xxiii, 186p 95 plates $3

Avery, Clara Louise, 1891-
* Early American silver. Appleton-Century 1930 xliv,378p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 **739**

1 Silversmithing 30-30325

"A comprehensive impartial survey of the whole field of American silver for those unfamiliar with the subject. The author . . . has made definite geographical groupings in discussing American silver, and her emphasis is placed on the development of styles and their derivation from European design. Sixty-four excellent photographic plates and many line drawings. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Baxter, William Thomas
Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft; with a section on identification of gem stones by H. C. Dake. McGraw 1938 224p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **739**

1 Gems 2 Handicraft 3 Jewelry 4 Metal work (W) 38-27406

"This book is written primarily for the student and home craftsman who is interested in metalcraft, jewelry making and gem cutting. It is based upon methods used by the author in teaching high school students. . . Many of the pieces of jewelry shown are the work of beginners." Preface

"Well-illustrated practical work. . . A notable feature is the section on home lapidary work, with advice on equipping a shop. There is a list of dealers in equipment and supplies, including gem materials." N.Y public lib. New technical books

Bell, Malcolm
Old pewter. Batsford 1913 xxii,186p illus (Batsford's collector's lib.) 6s **739**

1 Pewter A14-412

First published 1905. Aims to give to the inexperienced an introduction to the subject and a desire to learn more. Contains 106 plates of illustrations and a short bibliography

Bigelow, Frances Hill, 1859-
Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. Macmillan 1925 xxiv,476p illus $2.75 **739**

1 Silversmithing [17-25629]

A new and cheaper edition of the original edition, 1917

"Describes and illustrates various forms of the 17th and 18th century silver, with genealogical and historical notes concerning owners, donors, and silversmiths. Includes church silver, beakers, caudle-cups, tankards, candlesticks, sconces, snuffers and trays, porringers, tea services, and other objects." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: pref. p23-24

Burgess, Frederick William, 1855-
Chats on copper and brass. . . Benn 1914 400p illus 10s 6d **739**

1 Brasses 2 Copper 3 Metal work [14-30807]

Formerly published under title: Chats on old copper and brass

A guide for collectors which passes in review curios and artistic ornaments of many ages and countries, beginning with pre-historic bronzes. Fully illustrated

Chaffers, William, 1811-1892
Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate. . . 5th ed, ed and extended by C. A. Markham Scribner 1924 $3.75 **739**

1 Hall marks 2 Plate [17-11833]

"First issued in 1897, and republished later in an extended form in 1903, in 1907 and 1913, has now been again revised. Some eighty-two new marks have been added to this edition, thus bringing the various alphabets up to the present time." Preface to 5th edition

Davidson, Peter Wylie, 1870-
Educational metalcraft . . . with a foreword by F. H. Newbery. . . Longmans 1913 227p illus (Longmans' technical handicraft ser.) $3 739

1 Enamel and enameling 2 Jewelry 3 Metal work A14-1065

"A practical treatise on repoussé, fine chasing, sliversmithing, jewellery, and enamelling, specially adapted to meet the requirements of the instructor, the student, the craftsman and the apprentice." Subtitle

P. W. Davidson's "Applied design in the precious metals" (Longman's 1929 143p illus o.p. 1939) is a companion volume developing a fuller appreciation of hand work in precious metals

Evans, James Humphrey
Constructive metal work. Longmans 1938 95p illus $3 739

1 Metal work 38-29094

"A manual suggesting a course in art metalwork for high school students, beginning with primary operations. Many drawings and directions for making both simple and complicated models are included, and tables of useful data about metals. An English book." Bkl.

Hart, G. H. and Keeley, Golden
Metal work for craftsmen. . . Pitman 1932 156p illus o.p. 1939 739

1 Metal work 32-31711

"A book for handicraft teachers, students at schools of art, craftsmen in beaten metal work and candidates for the City and guilds handicraft and silversmiths examinations." Subtitle

Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff, 1882-
‡ Metalcraft and jewelry. Manual arts 1926 191p illus $2.25 739

1 Jewelry 2 Metal work 27-163

"An instructor in metalcraft gives directions for making simple jewelry of many kinds, and other articles of silver, brass and copper such as vases, cups, bowls, candlesticks, etc. The necessary tools are illustrated and described as are the steps to be followed from the first sketch to the finished product." Book rev. digest

Massé, Henri Jean Louis Joseph, 1860-
Pewter collector; a guide to English pewter with some reference to foreign work. . . Jenkins 1921 314p illus 7s 6d 739

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Pewter 21-21078

Formerly carried also by Dodd
Contains information on collecting, cleaning and repairing; pewter in the church and in the home; the craft of the pewterer, with a list of the names of pewterers; pewter marks, and ornamentation and decoration. Duplicates to a certain extent the author's "Chats on old pewter." Well illustrated
Bibliography. p305-08

Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson) 1857-1927
Old pewter, brass, copper, & Sheffield plate. . . Garden City pub. co. 229p illus $1.39 739

1 Copperwork 2 Metal work 3 Pewter 4 Sheffield plate

Reprint of a book first published 1905 by Stokes

"The details of manufacture, the style of decoration, the correct weight of the different pieces of ware are all given and more than a hundred pieces of old ware are illustrated. . . To facilitate the classification . . .a list of Continental, English, Scotch and American pewterers is given. The household articles in copper and brass in use at about the same period as the pewter are also treated." Preface

New York. Metropolitan Museum of Art
Jewelry; the art of the goldsmith in classical times as illustrated in the museum collection, by Christine Alexander. The museum 1928 50p illus pa $1 739

1 Goldsmithing 2 Jewelry 28-16058

"Offers a series of illustrations of the more important ornaments in the [Metropolitan] museum's collection. . . The illustrations are accompanied by a brief explanatory text and by a list of important books on the subject." Publisher

Oman, Charles Chichele
English domestic silver. . . Macmillan 1934 231p illus (Lib. of English art) $2.50 739

1 Silversmithing 34-27168

A well-illustrated history of English silverware in the middle ages, and ranaissance and modern times

"Mr. Oman, by judicious compression and with the aid of over 100 carefully selected illustrations, has produced a book which the average collector should find extremely useful. . . Perhaps the most interesting section of the book is the final chapter, which deals with hall-marking, falsification, and heraldic engraving, the latter, by the way, a subject almost entirely neglected by earlier writers." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p225-26

Osburn, Burl Neff, and Wilber, Gordon Owen
Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast. Int. textbook 1938 151p illus (Arts and industries ser.) $2.50 739

1 Pewter (W) 38-36719

"The basic processes and more advanced techniques are described for forming, soldering, casting, planishing, raising, decorating, and spinning attractive articles made with pewter. Other chapters are on the story of pewter and the designing of pewter ware. Profusely and well illustrated with photographs and line drawings. A useful book for the amateur and the craftsman, as well as for teachers and students of industrial arts." Bkl.

Payne, Arthur Frank. 1876-
* Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment, for the public schools and for the craftsman. Manual arts 1929 176p illus $3 739

1 Metal work 29-12931

First published 1914. The 1929 edition has slight changes. Some new tools and processes and an index have been added

"The book is really a treatise on the processes involved in the making of useful objects in copper. As such it is admirable. The presentation of the subject is faultlessly pedagogical, the information is reliable, the directions are clear and concise, and the illustrations illustrate." School arts magazine

Rose, Augustus Foster, 1873-
Copper work; an illustrated text book for teachers and students in the manual arts. 8th ed rev and enl Metal crafts pub. co. 1931 192p illus $3.50 **739**

1 Copperwork 32-15529

First published in 1906. This edition is larger by 70 pages of new material and illustrations

A textbook containing line drawings and photographic illustrations of objects that may be made by students or amateurs, and detailed descriptions of the processes necessary for executing many of the designs

Rose, Augustus Foster, 1873- **and Cirno, Antonio,** 1889-
Jewelry making and design; an illustrated text book for teachers, students of design, and craft workers in jewelry. Metal crafts pub. co. 1917 463p illus $10 **739**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Jewelry 17-31894

An excellent book fully illustrated, in which the subject "is presented as a series of progressive lessons consecutively arranged from the simple to the complex . . . The various materials and processes involved are described in detail, and the necessary equipment for individual or for school use is outlined and illustrated." Foreword

Shirley, Alfred James, 1875-
Elementary craftwork in metal; an introduction for the use of teachers, students and workers. 2d ed Batsford 1935 125p illus 5s **739**

1 Metal work A38-379

Formerly carried also by Bruce pub.

A text-book which should also be of use to the amateur worker. Basing the work first on brief lessons in theory and technique, it follows with a graded series of model working drawings and instructions on methods of procedure in making them

Bibliography: p124

Varnum, William Harrison, 1878-
Pewter design and construction. Bruce pub. 1926 148p illus o.p. 1939 **739**

1 Pewter 26-15290

"Contains a brief survey of the history of pewter, a discussion of designs appropriate for the metal with special design comments, and a series of problems with the tool processes for each. Will serve as a text and a reference work and is elementary enough for the beginner with some knowledge of the simple tool processes. Unusually well illustrated. . . The one-page pewter bibliography was compiled by the Metropolitan museum, New York." Bkl.

Wilson, Herbert S.
Silverwork and jewellery. . . 2d ed Pitman 1912 xxiv,495p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 **739**

1 Jewelry 2 Silversmithing [12-40594]

"A text-book for students and workers in metal. With diagrams by the author and other illustrations. Second edition, with new sections done in collaboration with Professor Unno Bisei of the Imperial fine art college, Tokyo." Title page

"Not historical but a practical guide to some simple processes. Describes operations of each process consecutively from beginning to end." Preface

Wyler, Seymour B.
* Book of old silver: English, American, foreign; with all available hallmarks including Sheffield plate marks. . . Crown 1937 447p illus $2.75 **739**

1 Hall marks 2 Plate 3 Silversmithing 37-24775

"A short history of Old English silver and a description of the varieties of silverware are followed by brief chapters on silversmithing in England, Scotland, the Continental countries, and America. The second half of the book is an unusually comprehensive collection of reproductions of hallmarks, arranged by country and indexed. Illustrated with photographs of old silver." Bkl.

Wyllie, Bertie
Sheffield plate. Scribner 1913 116p illus (Batsford collector's lib.) $3 **739**

1 Sheffield plate A14-418

First published 1907. Discusses the vogue for Sheffield plate, how it was made, periods and designs, and qualities and methods of judging. Contains a chapter on makers and their marks

740 DRAWING. DECORATION

Bishop Albert Thornton
Composition and rendering. Wiley 1933 128p illus $2.75 **740**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Composition (Art) 3 Pencil drawing 33-5159

On the principles of composition and their practical application in sketches of subjects from architecture and nature. Includes a chapter on composition in the theater. Well illustrated

Decorative art; the Studio year book. Studio $4.50; pa $3.50 **740**

1 Art, Decorative 2 Art industries and trade 3 House decoration (6-36913)

Annual. First issued 1906

"Attractive photographs, some of which are colored, and descriptive text, giving new ideas in American and European architecture, furniture, fabrics, table decorations, and accessories. Indexes to architects, designers, manufacturers, agents, painters, and sculptors." Bkl.

Dow, Arthur Wesley, d. 1922
* Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. rev and enl Doubleday 1913 128p illus $5 **740**

1 Composition (Art) 13-2419

First published 1899. In the 1913 revision many additions in the text were made and new illustrations were added

"The fundamental principles of art are explained. It includes a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. Well illustrated with drawings, photographs, and colored plates." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Duncan, Walter Jack, 1881-
First aid to pictorial composition. Harper 1939 121p illus $2.50 **740**

1 Composition (Art) 39-30314

"Intended for the young artist or art student, this handbook would be a useful aid also in art appreciation. Illustrated with small reproductions from many sources, all chosen to exemplify points in the text." Wis. bul.

Frankl, Paul Theodore
New dimensions; the decorative arts of today in words & pictures. Payson & Clarke 1928 79p illus o.p. 1939 740

1 Architecture, American 2 Art—History 3 Art industries and trade 4 Decoration and ornament 5 House decoration 28-13982

"A prominent New York designer presents . . . ideas in architecture, interiors and furniture. He sponsors the modern simplicity of design, color contrasts and sharp light and shadow effects gained by broken planes. Finely illustrated from photographs, chiefly of interiors." Chicago

Hall, Thomas Victor, 1879-
First steps in pictorial composition; foreword by C. F. Ryder. Pitman 1934 88p $1.75 **740**

1 Composition (Art) 34-38352

"Explains and illustrates the fundamentals of composition, with chapters on various mediums—charcoal, pen and ink, 'dry brush,' oils, wash, and water color." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hambidge, Jay, 1867-1924
Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by the artists. Coward-McCann 1923 83p illus $3 **740**

1 Composition (Art) 23-14362

"The application of the theory of dynamic symmetry to the study of modern paintings and drawings." Cleveland

According to the author "the principles of design to be found in the architecture of man and of plants have been given the name 'dynamic symmetry.' " Introduction

Jay Hambidge's "Elements of dynamic symmetry" (Coward-McCann 1926 xx, 140p illus $4) is a further treatment of the subject

Practical applications of dynamic symmetry; ed. and arranged by M. C. Hambidge. Yale univ. press 1932 109p illus $2.50 **740**

1 Design 32-31714

While this does not duplicate the material in the author's two earlier books, if a library can have only one this would probably be the most useful one

Contains an introduction which is a summary of the "Elements," clear but with much less detail. It then develops the application showing its use in designing a chair, architectural decoration, a book page, and in compositional layout and spirals. An advanced book which supplements the "Elements"

Jacobs, Michel, 1887-
Art of composition; a simple application of dynamic symmetry. Doubleday 1926 141p illus $7.50 **740**

1 Composition (Art) 26-15545

"Of special interest to photographers, printers, interior decorators, jewelers, motion picture directors, ceramic workers, and those engaged in kindred arts. Shows how to construct any work of art so that it shall be a thing of beauty." St Louis

"A technical exposition of dynamic symmetry, with diagrams and illustrations." Boston

Richmond, Leonard
Essentials of pictorial design. Pitman 1933 112p illus $2 **740**

1 Composition (Art) 33-19331

Beginning with simple lines and exercises and proceeding to the analysis of a dozen famous pictures the book aims to teach the technique of drawing and to give an understanding of basic designs on which these pictures are planned

740.9 Art industries. Antiques

L. V. A. Guild's "Geography of American antiques" (Doubleday 1927 xx, 283p illus $2.50) is an attractive book dealing with various types of American furniture, silver, textiles, etc. shown as special products of the sections in which they are developed

Bond, Harold Lewis
Encyclopedia of antiques. . . Hale 1937 389p illus $3.75 **740.9**

1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade—Dictionaries 3 Collectors and collecting 4 Furniture—Dictionaries 37-37816

"With sections on Furniture and periods, Pottery and porcelain, Glass, Textiles, and Metals, this book supplies concise information in most of the fields in which antique collectors are interested. The arrangement is alphabetical; there are numerous illustrations in the form of drawings in the text as well as plates; a section devoted to biographical sketches of outstanding craftsmen is an important feature; and in addition to frequent references in the text, there is an extensive bibliography." Wis. bul.

Bruce, Marjory
Book of craftsmen; the story of man's handiwork through the ages. Dodd 1937 282p illus (Romance of knowledge ser.) $2.75 **740.9**

1 Art industries and trade—History 2 Handicraft (W) 37-27122

"Some of the crafts of ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome, of the Orient, and of medieval Europe are vividly described. Pottery, metalwork, wood carving, sculpture, weaving, and even the hatter's and baker's contributions are included." Bkl.

"The most striking feature of this popular history of handicrafts is the beauty not only of its pictures but of their reproduction. . . This is an English importation, one of those accompaniments to a school course that the English apparently support more steadily than they do books for young people to read out of school, for works like this would not be made so elaborately if they were not sure of a continuing public." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Carrick, Alice Van Leer, 1875-

Collector's luck; or, A repository of pleasant and profitable discourses descriptive of the household furniture and ornaments of olden time. Little 1919 207p illus $3 **740.9**

1 Collectors and collecting 19-18378

"Contagiously enthusiastic papers, charmingly illustrated, on such appealing topics as old stenciled furniture, pressed glassware, woven coverlets, lustre pitchers, candlesticks, lamps, silhouettes, valentines, counter-panes and dolls." N.Y. state lib.

Dyer, Walter Alden, 1878-

* Early American craftsmen; being a series of sketches of the lives of the more important personalities in the early development of the industrial arts in America. . . Appleton-Century 1915 387p illus $4 **740.9**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Collectors and collecting 3 U.S.—Biography 15-22279

Contents: Vogue of Americana; Samuel McIntire, master carpenter; Exquisite furniture of Duncan Phyfe; American Windsor chairs; Clockmakers of Connecticut; Willards and their clocks; Baron Steigel and his glassware; Versatile Paul Revere; Other American silversmiths; American pewterers and brasiers; Early American potters; Potters of Bennington; American furniture makers; Other crafts and craftsmen; Bibliography; Index

"Carefully classified information about the early American makers of clocks, furniture, glass, silverware, pewter, and pottery. Includes data about prices and values of interest to the collector of Americana. [Illustrated]." Pratt quarterly

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot, 1879-

* Practical book of American antiques, exclusive of furniture; rev. and with a new supplement; the chapter on early lace, by M. F. Bainbridge; the chapter on Sandwich glass by L. M. Williams . . . Garden City pub. co. 390p illus $1.98 **740.9**

1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade 3 Collectors and collecting 36-27230

Reprint of a book first published 1927 by Lippincott

An enlarged edition of "Practical book of early American arts and crafts," which adds a supplement to the 1916 edition, covering Sandwich glass and hooked rugs, and gives a list of early American pewterers and a supplementary list of early American silversmiths

"The aim of the book is to present a practical guide to the arts and crafts of our forefathers for the use of the collector and general reader. Needless to say much interesting American history is bound up in the story of the social and economic conditions back to early colonizing days. Chapters are devoted to glass, metalwork, needlecraft, domestic and ecclesiastical silver, pewter, pottery, painting and decoration, weaving, handbook printing, wood and stone carving, 'fractur' and lace. Generous illustrations and a good index." International studio

Bibliography: p9

Lederer, Mrs Charlotte (Backay) 1872-

Made in Hungary. . . illus. by the author. Vajna 1933 96p illus $3 **740.9**

1 Art industries and trade—Hungary 2 Hungary—Social life and customs 3 Peasantry—Hungary 34-2307

An interesting account of the Hungarian art and manufactures with 70 coloured illustrations and 16 full page photographs

"This is a gay little book, besprinkled with illustrations in the black, red and white so characteristic of Hungarian peasant art. . .The text is very simply written, with information about the people and their customs and especial emphasis on the everyday uses to which they apply their art." Cincinnati

Oprescu, George, 1881-

Peasant art in Roumania. Studio 1929 182p illus o.p. 1939 **740.9**

1 Art industries and trade—Rumania 2 Costume 3 Embroidery 4 Rumania—Social life and customs 29-28677

"A well-illustrated book on the life, customs and native art of Roumania. There are many pictures of costume, woven textiles, tapestry hangings and pottery." Providence

A valuable addition to the "Peasant art series."

Bibliography: pref. p15-16

Robie, Virginia Huntington, 1878-

Quest of the quaint. new and rev ed Little 1927 302p illus o.p. 1939 **740.9**

1 Antiques 2 Collectors and collecting 27-3700

"A new edition somewhat revised. Touches on a wide variety of subjects, silhouettes, valentines, clocks, furniture, china, prints, glass, and others, and might be added to any collection that hasn't the first edition." Wis. bul.

Saylor, Henry Hodgman, 1880-

(ed.) Collecting antiques for the home. McBride 1938 416p illus $3 **740.9**

1 Antiques 2 Collectors and collecting 3 Furniture (W) 38-15935

A collection of essays by various experts on furniture, mirrors, clocks, rugs, lace, Sheffield plate, pewter, silver, glass, pottery, fans and wrought iron

"This volume justifies itself by its comprehensive scheme and generalized treatment, and also by its emphasis on collecting for use in the home. There is no index, but as the chapters are short and have informative topical headings this lack is hardly a fault." Springfield Republican

Singleton, Esther, d. 1930

Collecting of antiques. Macmillan 1926 338p illus $7.50 **740.9**

1 Antiques 2 Collectors and collecting 26-19235

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Imperial edition at $1.98

"Miss Singleton's book covers so wide a field of collecting—china, silver, glass, furniture, clocks, textiles, metal-work—that only a small space can be given to each. Her taste as a connoisseur dominates her enthusiasm as a collector, and frank advice is given as to what is and is not worth collecting. 'The principle of selection regarding the articles and objects discussed in the text and represented in the illustrations has been that of beauty—beauty of color, beauty of form, and beauty of decoration.'" Book rev. digest

741 FREEHAND DRAWING. SKETCHING. CARTOONS. POSTERS

For commercial art, magazines, such as "Inland printer," "Printers' ink monthly," etc. are often more important than books which soon go out of print. Booklets are important and they are easily collected as they are noted in such periodicals as "Inland printer" and "Vertical file service"

Books on lettering are to be found in this list in 745L

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Aldin, C. C. W. How to draw dogs. Bridgman 1936 58p illus $2.50 Contains brief text and 47 pages of the author's sketches

Blake, Vernon. Way to sketch; notes on the essentials of landscape sketching; particular reference being made to the use of watercolour. 2d ed Oxford 1929 128p illus $2.50

Carlyle, Paul, and Oring, Guy. Design and decoration to make advertising more beautiful; text by H. S. Richland. McGraw 1939 64p illus $3.50 Spiral binding

Doust, L. A. How to draw for reproduction in black and white. Lane 1933 58p illus 5s A book for beginners

Ellwood, G. M. Art of pen drawing; a manual for students, illustrators, and commercial artists. Batsford 1927 207p illus 7s 6d

Guptill, A. L. Pen drawing. Watson-Guptill 1937 61p illus $1

Murrell, William. History of American graphic humor. Macmillan 1938 2v illus v 1 $5, v2 $6.50 An expensive set which some libraries may need. It covers the course of pictorial satire from the earliest known print to the work of Walt Disney

Anderson, Carl Thomas, 1865-

How to draw cartoons successfully; 46 practical lessons. Greenberg 1935 [104]p illus $1.50 **741**

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 35-27392

"Many practical suggestions, written simply and fully illustrated, for amateur cartoonists. The author is the creator of the well-known 'Henry' cartoons." Bkl.

Art directors club

Art directors annual of advertising art. Longmans $5 **741**

1 Advertising, Art in (22-5058)

Annual. First published 1922

One of the most valuable works for commercial art. Reproductions from the advertisements shown at the annual exhibition of the Art directors club, New York. No text. Many of the illustrations are in color

Aymar, Gordon Christian, 1893-

Introduction to advertising illustration. Harper 1929 236p illus o.p. 1939 **741**

1 Advertising, Art in 29-26565

"A practical book for the beginner in free-lancing which contains chapters on the materials and technique of his art but has for its main object to show him how to go about getting his work accepted and how to protect himself against unfair dealings." Pratt quarterly

Blake, Vernon, 1875-

Art and craft of drawing. . . Oxford 1927 414p illus $6.50 **741**

1 Drawing 27-26907

"A study both of the practice of drawing and of its aesthetic theory as understood among different peoples and at different epochs; especial reference being made to the construction of the human form from the practical draughtsman's point of view." Subtitle

Contains valuable illustrations, a general index and an index to anatomical terms

Briggs, Clare A. 1875-1930

* How to draw cartoons. Harper 1926 133p illus $3 **741**

1 Caricatures and cartoons 26-5230

"The originator of 'Mr and Mrs,' 'When a feller needs a friend' and other popular cartoon series writes a book of advice to the young aspirant who would follow in his steps. Other well known cartoonists contribute friendly suggestions in the concluding chapter, and the whole volume is profusely illustrated from the work of the author and his fellow artists." Book rev. digest

Brown, J. Hullah

* Sketching without a master. Nelson 1920 272p illus $2.50 **741**

1 Landscape drawing 2 Pen drawing [20-23191]

"Devoted to pen-and-ink-drawing. The attitude of the author is that pen-and-ink is a tonal medium and is not line work pure and simple. He regards line work as a means to an end, but gives the technical information necessary to secure varied effects with the restricted medium." St Louis

Calder, Alexander, and Liedl, Charles

Animal sketching. 5th ed rev Bridgman 1936 78p illus $1 **741**

1 Animal painting and illustration 36-35976

First published 1926 and frequently reprinted. The present edition has been enlarged by additional illustrations. The text remains unchanged

"The essentials in recording the action and characteristics of animals are briefly explained and admirably illustrated in this little volume." Chicago

Calderon, William Frank, 1865-

Animal painting & anatomy. Lippincott 1936 336p illus (New art lib. 2d ser.) $6 **741**

1 Animal painting and illustration 36-35982

"The first part of this manual is devoted to the general principles of picture-making . . . Here the author gives, from a ripe experience, much useful guidance in picture-making, combining a wealth of general principles with many useful hints about the handling of technical details. . . The second and much the larger part consists of detailed studies and descriptions of the anatomy of several animal types and the influence of anatomical detail on posture and surface form." Nature

Cooper, Austin, 1890-

Making a poster. Studio 1938 80p illus (How to do it ser.) $4.50 **741**

1 Posters (W) 38-27796

"The first part of this book contains brief chapters on origins of poster work, general principles and training, treatment,

Cooper, Austin—*Continued*
lettering, drawing and composition, color, etc. The second and larger part contains samples of posters—many in color—with analyses and descriptions." Book rev. digest
Addressed "not to beginners but to those who have achieved some art training and wish to direct their knowledge and ability into channels where the work is highly specialized and the rewards of success by no means inconsiderable." Manchester guardian

Doten, Hazel R. and Boulard, Constance
Fashion drawing; how to do it. Harper 1939 222p illus $4 741
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Anatomy, Artistic 3 Clothing and dress 4 Costume 5 Costume design 6 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 39-31911
Partial contents: Art supplies and how to use them; Sketching from life; Textures and draperies; Children; Drawing for line cut reproduction; Drawing for halftone reproduction; Decorative and realistic drawings; Mechanics of reproduction; Layout; Direct and prestige advertising; History of costume; Principles of fashion design; Designing textiles; Traditional significance of color; Bibliography
"The book will be a great aid and inspiration to both the beginner and the established fashion artist." School arts magazine

Doust, Len A.
Manual on sketching sea, town & country; with twenty-six illus. by the author. Warne 1934 85p illus $1 741
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 34-17358
"A guide to landscape, seascape and architectural drawing in line. It analyses clearly and directly perspective, technique and composition, and teaches the beauty of common things." Publisher's note

Simple sketching in line; how to turn your ideas and impressions into pictures Warne 87p illus $1 741
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 37-73
Reprint of book first published 1933 under title: Simple sketching
"A series of lessons setting forth a scheme for learning to sketch figures, animals and simple objects. Would be helpful to the amateur who wants to master informal sketching for purposes of illustrating or cartooning, and is also good fun." Wis. bul.

Geen, Evelyne
Pencil sketching. Pitman 1930 88p illus $1.75 741
1 Pencil drawing 31-16294
"An English book written for the adult who 'wishes he could draw' and devoted almost wholly to subjects that do not move, as suitable for first efforts." Pittsburgh

Glass, Frederick James, 1881-
Sketching from nature; a practical treatise on the principles of pictorial composition. Scribner 1926 176p illus $3 741
1 Landscape drawing 27-26449
"A practical treatise for the ambitious amateur, discussing pictorial composition, and the materials and methods used in landscape sketching. The drawings in line and in color help to illustrate the author's points. A chapter is included on examples from old masters." Chicago

Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 1891-
* Drawing with pen and ink; and a word concerning the brush; introduction by Franklin Booth. Reinhold 1928 413p illus $8.50 741
1 Architectural drawing 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Pen drawing 28-21718
"A comprehensive treatise covering every kind of technique used in pen drawing, with illustrative examples by modern artists. Of the utmost practical value to students and young artists." Chicago
Fully illustrated, mainly by examples of contemporary work

‡ Freehand drawing self-taught; with emphasis on the techniques of different media. Harper 1933 135p illus $3.50 741
1 Drawing 2 Drawings 33-37455
Part one contains instructions for the beginner, on equipment, blocking out, line drawing, drawing with pencil, charcoal, crayon, and chalk, wash manipulation, pen and ink, drawing from a photograph, trees, etc. Illustrated by the author; part two contains examples of drawings by other artists with descriptive text on how the work was done
"The material has been assembled with thoroughness. Particular emphasis is placed upon the techniques of various mediums. Professor Guptill estimates that his book should prove suitable to junior high schools, high schools and for the first-year courses in art schools and colleges." N.Y. Times

* Sketching and rendering in pencil. Reinhold 1922 186p illus (Pencil points lib.) $5 741
1 Architectural drawing 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Pencil drawing 22-19501
"A great number of reproductions of pencil drawings by the best artists and of all subjects, with chapters upon each subject by the author." Pratt quarterly
"In preparing this volume we have presupposed that our readers would be, in the main, students of art or architecture or some allied subject, on the one hand, and architects or draftsmen, artists and art teachers on the other. We have endeavored to offer suggestions of value to all these classes of individuals." Foreword

Sketching as a hobby; introduction by C. L. Nichols. Harper 1936 150p illus $2.50 741
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 36-35977
"A book that would make a good starting point for the person taking up this hobby. Advocates the forming of a sketching club, and treats of drawing in various media, papers and materials, outdoor sketching, and other phases, with many suggestive illustrations." Wis. bul.

Havinden, Ashley
Line drawing for reproduction. Studio 1933 96p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 741
1 Drawing 33-27200
Like previous books in this series a good introductory treatment illustrated with reproductions of finished work and photographs of the processes

Hydeman, Sid
How to illustrate for money; foreword by Edwin Balmer. Harper 1936 173p illus $2.50 **741**

1 Illustration of books 36-6896

Practical advice for the amateur commercial artist. Partial contents: Approaching the art editor; Making of an illustration; Models, composition and media; Details and research; Illustrating of advertising

"An easily-read, practical and anecdotal primer . . . While nothing very new or revolutionary is included, the book is particularly helpful as a guide to profitable methods." Special libraries

Johnson, Borough, 1867-
Art of the pencil; containing studies in pencil of landscapes and buildings at home and abroad, with analytical notes on method for the guidance of students and artists. Pitman 1929 80p illus $4 **741**

1 Pencil drawing 30-17647

"A practical book for the beginner." Providence

Linton, William Evans, 1889-
Drawing and construction of animals; with illus. by the author and E. L. Beckles. Scribner 1927 244p illus $3.50 **741**

1 Animal painting and illustration 27-26377

"A specific treatment of the anatomy, proportions and details to be considered in drawing horses, cows, sheep, cats and dogs. There are many illustrations of every detail." Providence

Loomis, Andrew, 1892-
* Fun with a pencil. Viking 1939 119p illus $3 741

1 Drawing (W) 39-12710

"Though intended only to provide a pastime, it may be useful in learning commercial art work." Bkl.

"Practical and very entertaining handbook for amateurs who want to learn how to draw." Ontario library review

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-
Practical pen drawing. Scribner 1928 229p illus $2 **741**

1 Pen drawing 28-12086

"To students of pen drawing who are supplementing the instruction received at art school with practice at home, as well as to artists and draughtsmen interested in improving their technique, this volume offers real aid. . . It also analyzes pen sketches by many noted illustrators, of the nineteenth century as well as contemporary." Am. mag. of art

"The subject is very fully and clearly presented, and well illustrated with photo-engraved reproductcions." Chicago

Maginnis, Charles Donogh, 1867-
Pen drawing; an illustrated treatise. Helburn 121p illus $1.50 **741**

1 Pen drawing 99-5289

First published 1899 by Bates

"Clear, comprehensive; excellent manual for beginners. Describes style of best illustrators. Helpful illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Matasek, Ray J.
* Commercial art and design. Bruce pub. 1931 286p illus $3 **741**

1 Advertising, Art in 2 Design, Decorative 3 Drawing 4 Lettering 31-24904

"Brief but practical instruction handbook on the new methods of advertising art. Attempts to illustrate historic ornament and symbols." Pittsburgh

Maxwell, Donald, 1877-1936
Colour sketching in chalk. Pitman 1934 79p illus $3 **741**

1 Crayon drawing 35-2654

The author's object is to encourage sketching in color in which he says "even the comparatively inexperienced sketches can take away some shadow or memory of a place." The materials are easy to carry and use. Methods are explained in detail and fine examples of the author's work are reproduced in color

Modern publicity. . . Studio $4.50, pa $3.50 **741**

1 Advertising 2 Posters (26-17746)

The first number, 1924, was entitled "Posters and their designers"; 1925 "Art and publicity"; 1926-29 "Posters and publicity"; present title 1930 to date

An excellent English annual, a collection of the best advertisements of the year chosen with the collaboration of leading experts in publicity in Europe and America

Noble, John Edwin, 1876-
Animal drawing and anatomy; with a preface by Frank Brangwyn. . . Batsford 1928 105p illus o.p. 1939 **741**

1 Animal painting and illustration 29-26338

An excellent textbook well illustrated with sketches and diagrams by the author. There are chapters on sheep, horses, cows, dogs, birds, and a number of wild animals

Norton, Dora Miriam
Freehand perspective and sketching; principles and methods of expression in the pictorial representation of common objects, interiors, buildings and landscapes. 8th ed Bridgman 1925 175p illus o.p. 1939 **741**

1 Drawing [9-7582]

First published 1909

"Principles and methods involved in freehand perspective and sketching. A series of exercises with an explanatory text, giving clear, concise directions for drawing objects in perspective. Excellent illustrations." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

D. M. Norton's "Elementary freehand perspective" (Bridgman 1924 150p $1.50) is an abridgment which will be useful in libraries not having the larger one

Price, Charles Matlack
So—you're going to be an artist! chapter headings by M. Bartlett. Watson-Guptill pub. 1939 168p illus $2.50 **741**

1 Advertising, Art in 2 Art (W) 40-1364

Contents: Artists don't happen; Art for sale; Art director reveals all; More about the art director; Art is a job—and more; Samples—or what have you; So much a week; Quantum valuit; Let's gamble; Stop thief; Fair goddess fashion; Up in the fine arts; Various art careers; Are artists people?

Price, Charles M.—*Continued*
"A book on the business side of art. Tells the amateur or novice how to sell his work to publishers and advertising agencies, how to show his drawings, and how to put a price on them." Ontario library review

Richmond, Leonard
(ed.) Technique of the poster. Pitman 1933 207p illus $7.50 **741**
1 Posters 33-23496
Represents the work of American and English artists. "Contains a number of contributions on poster art, including practical technical advice as well as discussion of the many posters reproduced as examples of good advertising. Seventy-seven colored illustrations and 115 black and white illustrations are shown." Industrial arts index

Richmond, Leonard, and Littlejohns, John, 1874-
Technique of pastel painting. Pitman 1931 144p illus $4 **741**
1 Pastel drawing 2 Pastels 32-1240
"With the publication of 'The Technique of Pastel Painting' the authors' previous work, 'The Art of Painting in Pastel,' is superseded. Their earlier volume was written when the authors were less experienced . . . Continual and varied experiments have made them less positive in their claims for the relative merits of certain technical methods. They now believe that they can be of more service to the serious student if they indicate no personal preferences, but give the results of their investigations into several methods without attempting to influence the reader's personal choice." Chapter one
"The clean drawing and successive stages of building up the color so that erasures are unnecessary are demonstrated in color plates with explanatory text." Pittsburgh
Anna Airy's "Art of pastel" (Winsor 1930 28p illus 4s) is a less expensive book and one of the well illustrated Art manuals series

Rines, Frank M.
Drawing in lead pencil. Bridgman 1929 63p illus $2.50 **741**
1 Pencil drawing 30-4112
"Since it presupposes that the reader has already had some experience in drawing, the appeal of this book will be to students, teachers and architects. It gives the principles of pencil technique as applied to out-of-door subjects, the different strokes and the various ways of producing given effects." Providence
Illustrated with full-page pencil sketches of English scenes admirably reproduced

Rogers, W. S.
Poster designing; a manual for beginners; with foreword by John Hassall. Pitman 1934 86p illus $2.75 **741**
1 Posters 34-29879
"An elementary work which aims to supply helps in pictorial effects, lettering and wording." Pratt quarterly
Duke Wellington's "Theory and practice of poster art" (Signs of the times 1934 250p illus $5) is a more extensive treatment of the subject, and will be needed in larger libraries

Salwey, Jasper Philip
Art and practice of sketching; its history and technique in all media; with a foreword by Leonard Squirrel. Scribner 1930 99p illus $4.50 **741**
1 Drawing [30-25091]
Attempts "to supply an outline of the methods proper to the various media and a brief review of the work of the great masters of the past and present day who have employed them with distinction." Preface
Illustrated in color and in black and white

Art of drawing in lead pencil. [2d ed] Scribner 1925 246p illus $4.50 **741**
1 Pencil drawing [21-20933]
In this edition a new chapter on "Lead pencil as an independent medium" has been added. Contains 135 illustrations
"The book, I hope, will be of assistance to artist and student alike, in that I have endeavoured to set down what seem to be the laws and rules of the technique of pencil work, together with the principles upon which the methods of building up a highly finished drawing must be based." Preface to the first edition

Sargent, Walter, 1868- **and Lobinger, Mrs Elizabeth Erwin (Miller)** 1889-
How children learn to draw. Ginn 1916 264p illus o.p. 1939 **741**
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 16-14920
"A clear detailed statement of careful experiment with elementary school children to determine 'how children learn most readily to use drawing as a common means of self-expression.' " Pratt quarterly
Numerous illustrations present examples of the children's work

Schmuck, Christine, and Jewel, Virginia
* Fashion illustration. McGraw 1937 279p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5 **741**
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Anatomy, Artistic 3 Clothing and dress 4 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 37-20864
"Instruction on every phase of fashion illustration for practicing artists and students. Presents the nature of the work. personal qualifications needed, suggestions for special types of illustration and for finding work. Glossary. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
Ruth Conerly's "Drawing the fashion figure" (Bridgman 1937 89p illus $2) is another practical guide for those who are learning fashion drawing for commercial purposes. Spiral binding

Skeaping, John Rattenbury, 1901-
* Animal drawing. Studio 1936 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **741**
1 Animal painting and illustration 2 Drawing—Study and teaching [36-27310]
" 'There are three processes involved in making a drawing. First of all to see. Secondly, to think about what is seen. Thirdly, to draw the result of thought.' With this theme as an introduction, the author proceeds to show how it can be practically applied. The book contains five instructive chapters: How to Begin; Rhythm; The Illusion of Depth; Animals: anatomically and otherwise considered; The Attitude of Mind. Fifteen animal drawings are reproduced in full-size page, and each is discussed." School arts magazine

Speed, Harold
Practice & science of drawing. Lippincott 1913 295p illus (New art lib.) $6 741

1 Drawing A13-1215

"Illuminating study of interest to lovers of pictures as well as art students, which 'advocates a logical method for the study of drawing from the two opposite points of view of line and mass.' Gives special attention to rhythm and includes diagrams to exhibit its importance, in connection with the excellent illustrations . . . reproducing the work of many artists." N.Y. state lib.

Sprague, Curtiss
How to draw silhouettes. Bridgman 1929 64p illus o.p. 1939 741

1 Silhouettes 29-15045

Brief instructions in the design and composition of the silhouette to make an interesting picture. Sixty pages of effective illustrations give costumes, animals, ships, and other motifs suitable for decoration for almost every occasion

Sprague, Elizabeth, and Sprague, Curtiss
How to design greeting cards. Bridgman 1926 62p illus $1 741

1 Greeting cards 26-4260

"A practical little book of suggestions and designs for Christmas, Valentine, and Easter cards, invitations, place cards, birthday cards, score card covers, etc., with notes on composition, paper used, lettering, and methods of reproduction." Chicago

Spurrier, Steven, 1878-
Illustration, its practice in wash and line. Pitman 1933 127p illus $3 741

1 Drawing 2 Illustration of books 34-3062

"Sticks close to the technical matter at hand . . . and packs it pages with useful information. Stress is laid . . . upon an illustrator's being at pains to invest his work with real character, subordinating such short-cuts as surface prettiness. The author continually refers back to Rembrandt and to other masters. . . Wash and line, as indicated in the title, receive a major share of attention." N.Y. Times

Tarbell, Harlan E.
How to chalk talk; illus. by the author. Denison 1924 94p illus $1 741

1 Chalk-talks 24-15647

" 'Chalk talking' consists of the quick execution of crayon drawings or sketches to illustrate the points which the speaker is conveying. It is used either for serious expression or as a form of entertainment." Boston

Van Devanter, Anne Woodrow
Poster making for the amateur. Nat. pub. 1928 53p illus $1 741

1 Posters 29-2800

"In this short manual the author gives advice, based on experience, concerning the use of posters for church publicity, and directions for making them. These directions, simple, detailed, and well illustrated, make the book useful for other purposes than the specific ones for which it was designed." Bkl.

Wallace, Clarence Earl, 1890-
* Commercial art. 2d ed McGraw 1939 236p illus trade ed $3, text ed $2.50 741

1 Advertising, Art in 2 Drawing 3 Lettering 39-27612

First published 1930. Revision of textual matter in the second edition is slight, consisting of several new paragraphs on photogravure, rotogravure and silk screen printing. Illustrations have been brought up to date, two new color plates have been added, and many new smaller illustrations are included to show the use of special papers for black and white drawing

"A well planned textbook covering both commercial art and advertising layout. It is intended to correlate, in a commercial art course, the teaching of design, drawing, and lettering; and the elementary principles of these subjects are well presented, and problems given. Chapters on poster work and reproducing processes are included, and the whole book is well illustrated." Bkl.

Ware, William Robert, 1832-1915
Shades and shadows; with application to architectural details, and exercises in drawing them with the brush and pen. Int. textbook 1912-13 2v illus ea $2.50 741

1 Shades and shadows 12-24579

Contents: pt 1 Rectilinear figures, with an appendix upon projections and perspective and a note upon trigonometrical terms; pt 2 Curvilinear figures

Illustrated by many figures and architectural examples

Zaidenberg, Arthur
Anyone can draw! text in collaboration with J. D. Engel; a complete, practical course in art instruction; with an introduction by Joseph Tchakin and critical commentary by George Gombarts. Illustrated editions 1939 350p illus $2.50 741

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 39-30311

"A manual of instruction for students of figure and animal drawing, with chapters on design, composition, and the work of masters. Over 300 drawings illustrate the points made in the rather brief text; excepting some by great artists, all illustrations are by the author." Bkl.

742 PERSPECTIVE

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Gill, B. A. perspective delineation. Architectural bk. 1921 48p illus $2

Ware, W. R. Modern perspective; a treatise upon the principles and practice of plane and cylindrical perspective. rev ed Macmillan 1900 336p illus o.p. 1939

Brahdy, Joseph
Perspective drawing. Van Nostrand 1929 104p illus $2 742

1 Architectural drawing 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Perspective 4 Shades and shadows 29-15729

"The text has been arranged to teach perspective drawing within the sphere of architectural drawing, just as geometry and trigonometry are taught as part of

Brahdy, Joseph—*Continued*
mathematics. . . The subject is presented so that the student needs only a minimum of mathematics, and formal descriptive geometry has been eliminated entirely." Preface

Cole, Rex Vicat, 1870-
Perspective. . . Lippincott 1921 279 illus (New art lib.) $6 **742**
1 Perspective [21-15734]
"The practice & theory of perspective as applied to pictures, with a section dealing with its application to architecture." Subtitle
A much used book illustrated by many drawings and diagrams
Bibliography: p271-73

Doust, Len A.
* Manual on simple perspective; with four colour plates, four half-tone plates and forty-four pages of illus. by the author. Warne 1935 89p illus $1.50 **742**
1 Perspective 35-27307
A brief explanation of the laws of perspective, including color perspective for the amateur artist

Freese, Ernest Irving
Perspective projection; a simple and exact method of making persepctive drawings. Reinhold 1930 53p illus $1.50. **742**
1 Perspective 2 Projection 30-22317
"The simplified method herein presented is called 'perspective projection' in contradistinction to the involved and cumbersome systems of perspective delineation. . . By this method, anyone with a knowledge of ordinary drafting can now readily 'project' a true visual image of any object whatsover from the geometric plans and elevations, or 'working drawings.'" Page 1

Lubschez, Ben Jehudah, 1881-
Perspective; an elementary text book. 4th ed. completely rev Van Nostrand 1926 129p illus $2 **742**
1 Perspective 26-6949
First published in 1913
"Intended for the student who must depend on home study to perfect himself in the principles of perspective. . .As it is written by a practicing architect, the application of various principles are approached from a point of view that makes them of value to students." American architect

Norling, Ernest Ralph, 1892-
Perspective made easy; a step-by-step method for learning the basis of drawing. Macmillan 1939 203p illus $1.75, text ed $1.40 **742**
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Perspective (W) 39-15371
"This book explains perspective step by step, depending on illsturations to carry the sequence." Foreword
"The author has presented a most praiseworthy simplification of the essential steps of linear perspective in all its practical applications, but he has omitted reference to aerial perspective. A brief general discussion of this phase of the subject would have rounded out the manual and opened an avenue for further exploration on the part of discerning students." School review

Sawer, Daisy Delvalle
Perspective in drawing; with an introduction by A. W. Seaby. Scribner 1931 60p illus $1.75 **742**
1 Drawing 2 Perspective 31-28487
"In discussing basic principles, the cube, the cylinder, shadows, reflections, aerial perspective, color, and drawings in perspective, the author of this brief little English book points out the usual errors of beginners and explains simply the theory of perspective. Many clear diagrams and drawings illustrate the text." Bkl.

743 ART ANATOMY

In addition to the listed titles in this class, the following are recommended:

Fifty figure drawings; a selected group of the best figure drawings submitted to the Fifty best drawing jury. Bridgman 1927 64p illus $1

Hatton, R. G. Figure drawing. Scribner 1914 350p illus $4.50

Johnson, Borough. Figure drawing and portraiture in lead pencil, chalk, and charcoal. Pitman 1931 175 illus $5

Thomson, Arthur. Handbook of art anatomy for art students. 4th ed. Oxford 1915 xxiii, 459p $8.50

Bement, Alon, 1878-
Figure construction; a brief treatise on drawing the human figure, for art students, costume designers, and teachers, with illus. of four-minute drawings by students, supplemented by photographs and drawings by the old masters. rev ed Gregg 1939 124p illus $2.40 **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 39-17441
First edition 1921. Some half dozen new plates have been substituted and new text written for them in the 1939 edition
"The result of work in costume design classes in Teachers college, Columbia university, specially useful in high schools and colleges where the student cannot attend a life class. It reduces the profile figure to its two fundamental lines, making each additional essential line so simple and clear that any student can follow them with excellent results." Bkl.

Bridgman, George B. 1864-
Bridgman's life drawing. Bridgman 169p illus $5.50 **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 29-30550
First published 1924. Reprinted with slight changes 1925, 1928, 1931 and 1937
"These excellent drawings and the accompanying text explain the figure in action as well as the anatomical structure. Emphasis is laid on the relations of the constitutent masses, balance, and rhythm, and the action of muscles in the turning and twisting of the body." Chicago

* Constructive anatomy. Bridgman 1920 213p illus $6 **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 20-9910
A standard work on art anatomy very profusely illustrated with drawings

Heads, features and faces. [2d ed] Bridgman 1936 64p illus $2.50 **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Face 36-11722
Previously published 1932 under title: "Features and faces." The difference in the two titles consiste only in the omission of

Bridgman, George B.—*Continued*
the pages on Washington and Lincoln and the substitution of four pages of drawings
"Drawings of the masses and their proportions, studies of separate features, characteristic heads drawn from masterpieces, are followed by general conclusions on construction. The text is brief." Pittsburgh

Human machine: the anatomical structure & mechanism of the human body. Bridgman 1939 143p illus $3.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 39-27304

"Numerous detailed sketches of many parts of the body are collected, with a technical description of each sketch, to show the structure of the bones and muscles and to explain the principles of their mechanical functioning. Intended for art teachers and students." Bkl.

Cox, George James, 1884-
Art and "the life;" a book on the human figure, its drawing and design. Doubleday 1933 116p illus $5 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 33-15653

"A fresh, original contribution to the subject in this manual. Students learning to draw the human figure, and amateurs interested in art principles and appreciation, will find in it sound, unprejudiced advice, helpfully illustrated. Two chapters appraise art books and periodicals." Bkl.

Doust, Len A.
How to sketch from life. 3d ed Bridgman 1935 64p illus $1 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic [29-10471]

First published 1929. The third edition is the same as the first, being apparently reset, but shows no change

"This book teaches clearly and concisely how to become an efficient figure artist. It analyzes the details of the subject and puts forward a program of study." Title page

Manual on drawing and painting children; with four colour plates, four half-tone plates and twenty-four page illustrations by the author. Warne 1938 78p illus $1.50 743

1 Children in literature and art 2 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 38-27411

"Drawings illustrate the different steps to be taken; the text explains the difference between drawing children and adults, and gives directions and suggestions to the beginner or fairly advanced student." Bkl.

Dunlop, James M.
Anatomical diagrams for the use of art students; arranged with analytical notes . . . with introductory preface by John Cleland. Macmillan 72p illus $3 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 26-9668

First published in 1899. The author appeals to the eyes instead of depending on description. The book consists of diagrams showing the skeleton and muscles
"A useful manual of human anatomy for the art student." Cleveland

Fripp, Sir Alfred Downing, 1865-1930, **and Thompson, Ralph Reakes**
Human anatomy for art students. . . Lippincott 1911 xxiii,295, 79p illus (New art lib.) $6 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic A11-551

With drawings by Innes Fripp, and an appendix on comparative anatomy by Harry Dixon with 151 illustrations, many from the living model

"Describes form and workings of the various parts of the body, the structure of the skeleton, the muscular effects of the emotions, etc. Explains necessary technicalities as compactly as possible." N.Y. state lib.

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-
Practical art anatomy. . . Scribner 1918 254p illus $2 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 18-10849

A text book on the structural anatomy of the human figure. For the beginner as well as the mature artist. Well illustrated by the author

MacNab, Iain, 1890-
Figure drawing. Studio 1936 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 37-4872

"A series of drawings and plates showing the building up of a drawing by comparison with the photograph of the model." Coventry. Public libraries

"No book can be a complete guide to this exacting study, but Mr. MacNab's volume is one of the liveliest and most sound that we have read. His illustrations with notes on the diverse figure work of such men as Rembrandt, Rubens, Picasso, Maillol, Correggio, Derain, Matisse and Michelangelo are extremely liberal though sketchy." Boston Transcript

Oehler, Bernice Olivia, 1881-
* How to draw children. 2nd printing Bridgman 1934 50p illus $2 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Children in literature and art

A collection of drawings of children with brief, descriptive text. The illustrations show the characteristic gestures of the child as well as proportions

Pérard, Victor Semon, 1870-
‡ Anatomy and drawing. 3d ed rev and enl Favor, Ruhl & co. 1936 [193]p illus $3.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 36-10266

First published 1928, revised 1931. The 1936 edition contains some changes in the plates of which the book is composed and several additional plates, chiefly in Part 1, proportion and drawing

"The purpose of this book is to present in a simple and direct manner the subject of anatomy as it is applied to Art. As little text as possible has been used, and much dependence has been placed on pictorial representations because the latter are a more direct means of impressing the artist with construction and form." Preface

Renggli, Edward
How to draw the head in light & shade. 2d ed Bridgman 1929 164p illus $1 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 30-1295

First published 1927. The 1929 edition has only minor corrections

A good book when something more than the general work of Vanderpoel is needed

"Unusual illustrations which show drawings in process as well as finished." Boston

Vanderpoel, John Henry, 1857-1911
* Human figure. 2d rev ed Bridgman 1936 143p illus $2.50 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 36-7970

First published 1907 and frequently reprinted

"Modernizing this old and popular book—a veritable dictionary of figure drawing—has made of it a new book. The size has been increased to 7½x10 inches. Fifty absolutely new Vanderpoel drawings have been added, giving, in all, more than 300 drawings and sketches. New plates and new type make the format far more interesting. George B. Bridgman . . . was chosen to redesign the former 'Human Figure.'" School arts magazine

744 MATHEMATICAL AND SCIENTIFIC DRAWING

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bartlett, F. W. and Johnson, T. W. Engineering descriptive geometry and drawing; a treatise of line drawing, descriptive geometry, and engineering or mechanical drawing, for the use of midshipmen at the United States Naval academy. Wiley 1919 3v in 1 illus $5.50

Farey, C. A. and Edwards, A. T. Architectural drawing, perspective and rendering. Batsford 1931 96p illus 16s

Jordan, H. H. and Hoelscher, R. P. Engineering drawing. 3d ed Wiley 1935 528p illus $3

Lowndes, W. S. Reading architectural blueprints, part 1-3. Int. textbook 1922 78,57,39p $2.50 Intended to teach the building trade mechanic to interpret architects' drawings

Bishop, Calvin Collier
Electrical drafting and design. 2d ed McGraw 1931 190p illus $2 **744**

1 Electrical engineering 2 Mechanical drawing 31-9531

First edition 1924. Revised thruout and enlarged by 25 pages

"Designed to supplement the usual course in mechanical drafting, by dealing with those subjects which are of particular interest to draftsmen specializing in electrical work." Pittsburgh

Bishop, Carlton Thomas, 1882-
Structural drafting and design. . . 2d ed rev Wiley 1928 362p illus $5 **744**

1 Structural drawing 28-4381

First edition 1920. The second edition, 1922, was necessary because of extensive changes in the standards of the Association of American steel manufacturers. Reprinted 1928 with additions and corrections to agree with changes in specifications of the American institute of steel construction

"A useful work. Presupposes ability to use drawing instruments, and presents fully the fundamental operations within the province of the structural steel draftsman." Pittsburgh

Brahdy, Joseph
Blueprint reading for the machine shop and related trades. 2d ed McGraw 1929 199p illus $2 **744**

1 Blue prints 2 Mechanical drawing 29-19334

First edition in a larger format was published by Van Nostrand in 1923. Now revised and reset

"The most complete work of its kind. Teaches enough practical drawing to fix principles firmly in the reader's mind. A large number of facsimile blueprints and searching questions concerning their details." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Will be found very useful by teachers in apprentice, trade and vocational schools." School rev.

Dalzell, James Ralph; McKinney, James, 1882- and Ritow, Herman
Blueprint reading for the building trades; a practical manual of self-instruction on blueprint reading. Am. tech. soc. 1929 107p illus $1.25 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Blue prints 29-27908

"A correspondence school home study book for contractors and builders on the reading of architect's drawings. Includes, as examples, plans for a seven-room house, and for an apartment hotel, with directions for reading them." Pratt quarterly

Field, Wooster Bard
‡ Introduction to architectural drawing. McGraw 1932 103p illus $2.50 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Lettering 32-21733

"To make the matter as comprehensive as possible in a book of one hundred pages, the author has taken The House—the simplest sheltering structure—as subject matter for discussion. The various elements essential in a house are listed, and in elevation, pictorial, and orthographic plans the details are accurately laid down. Because the draftsman must supplement his drawings with descriptive titles, etc., which require good lettering, a chapter is given to several styles of letters which are essential to know." School arts magazine

Fortman, Robert H. and McKinney, James, 1882-
Blueprint reading for the machine trades; a practical handbook on reading working drawings, assembly drawings, scale drawings, manufacturing drawings, tool drawings, installation drawings. Am. tech. soc. 1932 154p illus $1.50 **744**

1 Blue prints 2 Machinery—Drawing 3 Mechanical drawing 32-12512

"An elementary text which deals briefly with the making of drawings and blueprints, and gives considerable instruction in interpretation." Pittsburgh

French, Thomas Ewing, 1871-
* Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 5th ed rev and enl McGraw 1935 481p illus $3 **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 35-27219

This standard text has been revised to conform with new standards of the American standards association. A new chapter

French, Thomas E.—*Continued*
on sections and conventions and other expansions of text, rearrangement, 100 new problems and new illustrations enlarge the book by 14 pages

"Of service to the beginner preparing for either civil or mechanical work." E. H. McClelland

Bibliography of allied subjects: p434-39

French, Thomas Ewing, 1871- and Svensen, Carl Lars, 1884-
Mechanical drawing; a text with problem layouts. 4th ed rev and enl McGraw 1940 300p illus $1.60 **744**

1 Mechanical drawing (W) 40-12512

First published under title "Mechanical drawing for high schools" in 1919, revised 1927 and 1934. In this edition "the number of chapters has been increased from thirteen to nineteen. The entire text has been rewritten and clarified. . . There are a number of new chapters including Sketching, Structural Drafting, and Map Drafting." Preface to the fourth edition

"An excellent textbook with problems sufficient for a two-year high school course." Bkl.

Hebberger, Ben F. and Nicholas, Clemens
* Blueprint reading for the building and machine trades. McGraw 1937 116p illus $1 80 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Blue prints 3 Mechanical drawing 37-766

"In this graduated course, requiring no drawing or sketching on the part of the student, emphasis is placed upon the acquisition of reading ability. The drawings are large enough to be easily read and, with some exceptions, are made to a definite scale." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lincoln electric company, Cleveland
Simple blueprint reading with particular reference to welding and welding symbols; welding symbols as standardized by the American welding society. The company 1940 138p illus pa 50c **744**

1 Blue prints 2 Welding [39-33384]

The text and numerous drawings are in mimeograph form and bound in a durable paper cover. "Takes the student in easy stages to a mastery of this subject. While it is not intended to be an exhaustive treatise on blueprint reading, the book affords a sound basis in fundamentals. By applying what he learns, and by referring to the book when questions arise, the student will be able to understand the language of the draftsman." Welding engineer

McGoodwin, Henry Kerr, 1871-
Architectural shades and shadows. Bates 1904 118p illus $4 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Shades and shadows 31-32643

"The purpose of this book is twofold: first to present to the architectural student a course in the casting of architectural shadows . . . and second, to furnish examples of the shadows of such architectural forms as occur oftenest in practice." Preface

Contains 81 plates

Magonigle, Harold Van Buren, 1867-
* Architectural rendering in wash; with a preface by T. R. Kimball. Scribner 1921 160p illus $3 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 21-15656

Intended for beginners "this book is devoted principally to the rendering of geometrical drawings, elevations, sections, plans and details—what may be called formal or academic rendering." Foreword

Svensen, Carl Lars, 1884-
Drafting for engineers; a textbook of engineering drawing for colleges and technical schools. 2d ed Van Nostrand 1935 554p illus $3 **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 35-19844

"First published in 1927, this book has been expanded from nineteen to thirty chapters to include recent advances in the art. Besides mechanical drawing proper, there are chapters on perspective; sketching; architectural, structural, electrical, and topographical drafting; graphic charts; and an exceptionally large number of problems. Has over 1,000 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The aim is to develop engineering concepts, exact thinking, and systematic methods. The presentation of the problems by means of layouts is in keeping with the purpose of the book as an engineering text. Includes chapters on architectural, structural, and electrical drafting." Pittsburgh

Svensen, Carl Lars, 1884- and Shelton, Edgar Greer, 1893-
Architectural drafting. Van Nostrand 1929 206p illus $2 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 29-4892

"Although of a technical nature, this book is so planned that it requires no previous course in mechanical drawing. The more elementary chapters are followed by others covering architectural details, constructions, plan drawings and the applications of architectural drafting." Providence

Turner, William Wirt
Essentials of mechanical drawing. Wiley 1926 168p illus $2 **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 26-15648

"The text is especially designed to meet the demands of normal schools, high schools, trade schools, and evening schools, or to be used as a home study course for those wishing to become draftsmen." Preface

Waffle, Harvey W.
Architectural drawing for high schools. Bruce pub. 1939 324p illus $2.75 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Architecture —Details 3 Architecture, Domestic 39-2444

"Intended for use in a beginning course in senior high school, with pupils who have a foundation of mechanical drawing. In a public library may have an added usefulness with home builders, especially in the chapter on Understanding the architect's drawing." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p319-20

745 ORNAMENTAL DESIGN

Alphabet 1 General treatises

Since 745 is not yet subdivided in the latest edition of the Decimal classification, this number has been used here for (1) books on ornamental design in general, and (2) the practical application of design as exemplified in books on leather work, rugs, stencil work, textile fabrics, wall paper, etc. For the convenience of those who may wish to have the general treatises together in a separate alphabet, the material is here arranged in two alphabets: 1. General treatises; 2. Special applications. Books on lettering are given the number 745L in this catalog

The following books are recommended for larger libraries and for those libraries needing more material for designers:

Ball, K. M. Decorative motives of oriental art. . . Dodd 1927 xxvi, 286p illus o.p. 1939

Blossfeldt, Karl. Art forms in nature, first-second series. Weyhe 1929-32 2v ills o.p. 1939 The publisher reports a popular edition for $3.75 which contains 96 of the 120 plates in the first series only. Beautiful and enlarged photographs of plants for decorative design

Bossert, H. T. Encyclopaedia of colour decoration from the earliest times to the middle of the XIXth century. Weyhe 1928 34p illus o.p. 1939

Day, L. F. Nature and ornament. 2d ed rev Scribner 1930 126p illus $3 Illustrates as fully as possible the decorative and ornamental character of trees, leaves, seeds, fruit, etc.

New York, Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts. The museum 1930 xxxii, 287p illus o.p. 1939

Wilkins, J. G. Nature; modern decorative illustration. Perleberg 1933 18 plates $6 A portfolio of plates on the use of large animals in design

Wilkins, J. G. ed. Research design in nature. Practical drawing co. 1931 2v $30 Consists of 268 plates, showing over 5000 designs in 17 different subjects on 9x12 inch sheets. The drawings were made by students of the Art institute, Chicago, at the Field museum of natural history. A specialist in art education says of it "costly but more worth while for illustrative material and applied design from nature than any other American publication"

Best Maugard, Adolfo, 1891-

Method for creative design. [rev ed] Knopf 1927 183p illus $2.50 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 38-15941

"The method set forth herein, in a simple and fascinating manner, is primarily for those who love drawing, but have not the time for the study that individual creation requires." Providence

"Mr Best-Maugard explains the fundamental law of design and its seven elements, shows the student how to apply it in his own work and leads him along gradually from the first simple uses of each motive to the more difficult problems of composition, perspective and the representation of the human figure. Throughout there is full and simple exposition of the author's meaning in both the text and the accompanying illustrative designs. The second part of the volume is devoted to philosophical analysis, discussion and representation of the theoretical side of the theme." N.Y. Times

Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth, 1899-

Color and design in the decorative arts. Prentice-Hall 1935 xx,572p illus (Retailing ser.) $3.75 **745**

1 Color 2 Design, Decorative 3 Retail trade 35-32745

A comprehensive book of wide usefulness, on the application of the principles of color and design in fields of the decorative arts. Part 1 is on color: science, harmony, coordination in dress, cosmetics, for children, for men, in interior decorating and in fabrics. Part 2 is on design, including harmony, color and design in packaging, lighting the home and store, and other aspects. Bibliography: p551-55

Candee, Mrs Helen Churchill (Hungerford) 1861-

Weaves and draperies, classic and modern. . . Stokes 1930 300p illus $5 **745**

1 Drapery 2 House decoration 3 Tapestry 4 Textile design 5 Weaving 30-25719

"A non-technical historical discussion of draperies, from early civilization up to modern developments. The emphasis is mostly on the historical and on the older ornaments, very little space being devoted to the modern trend. Of interest from the point of view of house decoration." Wis. bul.

Short bibliography: p295

Chase, Joseph Cummings, 1878-

Creative design. Wiley 1934 80p illus $2 50 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 34-16112

On design in textiles, books, posters and advertising. Has illustrations and a bibliography

"With his exceptional experience, Mr. Chase has written this book from the practical as well as from the teacher's viewpoint. Procedures are indicated, processes are discussed, and trends in the various branches are profusely illustrated." School arts magazine

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886- **and Cheney, Mrs Martha (Candler)**

* Art and the machine; an account of industrial design in 20th-century America. McGraw 1936 307p illus $3.75 **745**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Design, Decorative 37-70

"Discusses the emergence of a modern style in the countless machine-made articles of daily life, including everything from kitchen equipment to the new streamline in automobiles. An admirable account of industrial design in the twentieth century." Ontario library review

"A survey comprehensive in scope, often brilliant in statement, which deserves wide attention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p301-04

Christie, Archibald H.

Traditional methods of pattern designing; an introduction to the study of formal ornament; with numerous examples drawn by the author, and other illustrations. 2d ed Oxford 1929 313p illus $3.50 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 30-26399

"This book attempts to analyse methodically the structural mechanism of formal ornament. The gradual evolution of pattern-work from obscure utilitarian beginnings into a purely decorative art, and the several phases of progress and decay to which all designs are subject, are discussed briefly, as a prelude to more specialized studies . . . this second edition

Christie, Archibald H.—*Continued*
is practically a new book, so considerably has it been rewritten, some redundant illustrations have been suppressed, and some new ones added. With few exceptions, mostly diagrammatic in nature, the examples reproduce historic designs." Preface

Cole, Herbert
Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration; with drawings by the author. Dutton 1922 243p illus $3.25 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 3 Heraldry 23-3148

"A study of heraldry from the decorative rather than the historical or technical viewpoint. The illustrations are drawn from the heraldry of various countries and cover a wide range, from the beginnings of the art down to the eighteenth century. The text, which includes some account of the heraldic terms most frequently met with, is for the most part concerned with a critical analysis of the examples illustrated. The second half of the book deals with floral forms as used in decoration." Book rev. digest

"A storehouse of attractive models from which artists engaged in depicting this official blazonry may draw inspiration. He produces examples of really effective work from periods usually considered to be inferior in the matter of heraldic style." Times (London) lit. sup.

Crane, Walter, 1845-1915
Bases of design. Bell, G. 1902 381p illus 10s **745**.84b

1 Design, Decorative 4-13467

Formerly carried also by Harcourt
First published 1898. The 1902 edition is a reprint in which errors were corrected and a word added here and there. Well illustrated

"Influences affecting design; as utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. Includes design in architecture, mural decorations, textile fabrics, book making. Index."

Day, Lewis Foreman, 1845-1910
Pattern design; a book for students, treating in a practical way of the anatomy, planning, & evolution of repeated ornament. 2d ed rev and enl by Amor Fenn Scribner 1933 306p illus $4 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Pattern making 34-27087

First edition 1903, reprinted several times and supersedes the "Anatomy of pattern." "The book for the first time since its appearance has received a thorough overhaul; the order of the chapters has been rearranged, and that on Borders . . . has been transformed and re-illustrated. A number of illustrations have been redrawn or replaced, and others added, including two coloured plates, while the Editor has contributed a chapter summarising, the course of the design of pattern during the past eighty years . . . illustrated." Preface to second edition

Ellis, Mrs Jessie Croft
(comp.) Nature index; 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture. Faxon 1930 319p (Useful reference ser.) $3 **745**

1 Design, Decorative—Bibliography 2 Nature (Esthetics)—Bibliography 30-20661

A small index to about 55 books and 15 magazines, in English and foreign languages, in the University of Michigan architectural library

It's use in the average small library will be somewhat restricted unless the library has a fair proportion of the material indexed

Evans, Joan, 1893-
Nature in design; a study of naturalism in decorative art from the bronze age to the renaissance. Oxford 1933 117p illus $5 **745**

1 Design, Decorative—Animal forms 2 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 3 Naturalism in art 34-38355

"A study of naturalism in decorative art from the bronze age to the renaissance." Subtitle

The author "maintains . . . that only where there are cities or their equivalent in great monasteries is there any considerable interest in trees, plants, flowers, beasts, birds, and insects. . . A rich and mellow book, the main theme being throughout fittingly illuminated by sidelights from literature. The scholar must consult it, and the cultured layman will read it with pleasure. Well-illustrated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Geddes, Norman Bel, 1893-
Horizons. Little 1932 293p illus $4.75 **745**

1 Architecture—Designs and plans 2 Art industries and trade 3 Design 32-35322

"A book opening up new horizons in the field of industrial design with illustrations showing new and old designs in automobiles, airplanes and airports, houses, public buildings, factories, radios, kitchen ranges, as well as other utilities with which the word 'art' is seldom associated. A fascinating and stimulating book." Wis. bul.

Glazier, Richard, 1851-1918
* Historic textile fabrics. . . Scribner 1923 119p illus $8 **745**

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 23-17634

"A short history of the traditions and development of pattern in woven and printed fabrics. Interesting chapters on the weaving of cloth. Excellent illustrations, including photographic reproductions and pen drawings." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Bibliography: p115-16

Manual of historic ornament. . . 5th ed rev and enl Scribner 1933 184p illus $4 **745**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Decoration and ornament—History 34-27035

Some color plates and other illustrations have been aded in this edition, and slight changes made in the text

A manual for students and craftsmen. Treats of the evolution, tradition and development of architecture and the allied arts, including ceramics, glass, furniture, carving, textile fabrics, etc. First published in 1899. The fourth edition contains 670 illustrations including 16 photographic plates added in this edition. The work of preparing the new material has been done by Francis M. Kelly

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster, 1855-1926
* History of ornament. Appleton-Century 1916-23 2v illus ea $5 **745**

1 Decoration and ornament—History 16-23391

Contents: v 1 Ancient and medieval; v2 Renaissance and modern

"Sketches the general historic movement of the arts of decoration, and the evolution and succession of the various styles. Though architecture is still treated as the

Hamlin, Alfred D. F.—*Continued*
first of the decorative arts, a larger proportion of space [in volume 2] is allowed . . . to the allied and minor arts than in the earlier volume. There are. . .illustrations." Book rev. digest

"While learned, and for the technical student, it is immensely interesting to anyone interested in art." Independent

Contains bibliographies

Hope, Sir William Henry St. John, 1854-1919
Heraldry for craftsmen & designers; with diagrams by the author and numerous illus. coloured lithographs and collotype reproductions from ancient examples. Pitman 1913 424p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Heraldry
26-13883

A somewhat fuller treatment of the subject than is given in Cole's book, entered above

"This book is an attempt to place before designers and craftsmen such an account of the principles of the art of heraldry as will enable them to work out for themselves the many and various applications of it that are possible to-day." Author's preface

"No artist can see this book without wanting to buy it, if it were only for the beauty of the objects selected for illustration. There is an excellent index, and the more striking of the illustrations are repeated at the end of the book in a chronological series—a good idea." Athenaeum

Hornung, Clarence Pearson
Handbook of designs and devices; geometric elements. . . Harper 1932 xxiiip, 204 plates o.p. 1939 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Devices 3 Geometrical drawing
32-15601

A volume made up of plates showing 1836 geometrical designs adaptable for decorative uses by the, artist, architect, textile designer, and printer. There is a brief introductory chapter and a bibliography

Hunt, Antony
Textile design. Studio 1937 80p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **745**

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics
38-1291

"Written for artists who hope to become members of a permanent designing staff in a manufacturer's studio. It provides them with some of the more inaccessible technicalities of textile production, which are essential to the intelligent designing of fabrics." Cincinnati

Jones, Owen, 1809-1874
Grammar of ornament. Quaritch 1910 157p illus 63s **745**

1 Decoration and ornament—History 2 Design, Decorative
[4-11692]

A standard work of the first importance originally published in 1856. A collection of 112 large plates which contain nearly 3000 colored illustrations of various styles of ornament covering many centuries. Arranged by countries and periods, and accompanied by brief text

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, 1882-
Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo. Davis press 1932 [8]p illus $1.50 **745**

1 Indians of North America—Art 2 Navaho Indians—Art 3 Pueblo Indians—Art
32-19800

Twenty-seven plates in a portfolio. Three in color show scenes from Indian dances. The rest in black and white depict Indian designs with examples of their use in Pueblo and Navajo rugs, pottery, and embroidery

The author has edited other portfolios of designs which will be useful. Consult the Davis press catalog for those obtainable

Mann, Kathleen
* Design from peasant art; with eight plates in colour and seventy-two pages of drawings. Macmillan 1939 100p illus $3.50 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Folk art
(W) 40-27227

"The author hopes to bring to the notice of teachers, students and designers a few of the vast number of motives used in peasant design, and to show how these might inspire contemporary work." Preface

Meyer, Franz Sales, 1849-
‡ Handbook of ornament; a grammar of art, industrial and architectural designing in all its branches, for practical as well as theoretical use. . . 4th American ed Architectural bk. 548p illus $3.60 **745**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Design, Decorative
[4-27689]

A standard work, first published in 1888, containing about 3000 illustrations, representing the styles of ornament of practically all periods and nations. The antique receives the most attention, and next the renaissance style. Modern times are hardly represented. Each division and subdivision is prefaced by a few remarks on style and history, characteristics, motives, symbolism, aim, and application

Contents: pt.1 Elements of decoration; pt.2 Ornament applied to features; pt.3 Decorated objects

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-
Art and industry; the principles of industrial design. Harcourt 1935 143p illus $3.75 **745**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Design
[35-27083]

A book on industrial design illustrated with numerous photographs of objects from coffee urns and vases to bridges and automobiles, which satisfy the principles of abstract design and art at the same time in keeping with the purpose of the objects

"Mr Read's argument is prefaced by an excellent historical account of the relations between industry and art and a statement of esthetic principles that is not beyond the layman's understanding. But the great value of his book is in the sections he devotes to applying those principles to various categories of manufacture—to pottery, glass, metalwork, woodwork, textiles and construction." Springfield Republican

Reiss, Winold, 1886- **and Schweizer, Albert Charles,** 1900-

You can design. McGraw 1939 [128]p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 745

1 Design, Decorative 39-2442

Spiral binding

"'Whether you realize it or not, the power of creating forms and patterns lies within you, and you should give yourself the pleasure that comes from this kind of self-expression.' This book is mainly an application of the principle thus laid down in the foreword. It carries many plates showing how designs can be devised out of almost anything, from scribble drawings and abstract floral, animal, and human forms to landscapes and groups of objects; and by the use of line, contrasts of black and white, or color. The suggestions are arranged in increasing order of difficulty, and there is just enough explanation to suggest how to go and do likewise, but not just to copy." Journal of home economics

Speltz, Alexander

‡ Styles of ornament, exhibited in designs, and arranged in historical order with descriptive text. . . tr. from the 2d German ed by David O'Conor. . . Powner 1923 647p illus $5 745

1 Decoration and ornament 8-21820

"A handbook for architects, designers, painters, sculptors, wood-carvers, chasers, modellers, cabinet-makers and artistic locksmiths as well as also for technical schools, libraries and private study." Subtitle

Consists of 400 plates and accompanying descriptions. The first German edition was published in 1904. The present edition, which is edited by R. H. Spiers, was published in 1910 by Batsford

Reference books: p627-29

Teague, Walter Dorwin, 1883-

Design this day; the technique of order in the machine age. Harcourt 1940 291p illus $6 745

1 Architecture 2 Design 3 Industry in art (W) 40-27361

Outlines the technique that must be applied to the solution of any problem of design, whether it is a new motor car or a new city or a new environment. Contains chapters on unity, simplicity, proportion, symmetry, style and related aspects of design

Van Doren, Harold Livingston, 1895-

Industrial design; a practical guide. McGraw 1940 388p illus (Product development ser.) $4.50 745

1 Design 2 Industry in art (W) 40-6886

The book is divided into four parts: pt.1 The new profession, is general in its nature and gives some conception of its scope and its many difficulties; pt.2 Fundamentals, an elementary treatise on designing in three dimensions; pt.3 Technique, tells how to gather and prepare data; pt.4 Practice, offers a few problems for the beginner and some case histories. Bibliography

Varnum, William Harrison, 1878-

Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. 3d ed rev Manual arts 1933 248p illus $4 745

1 Design, Decorative 33-25153

First edition 1916. In the 1933 edition chapter 11, on decoration of large primary masses in wood, has been rewritten and four new plates have been substituted

The author "has rendered manual arts teachers a great service by gathering together, classifying, and sifting current information on the theory and practice of making things in clay, wood, and metal. The net result is presented in this volume . . . Marginal captions, chapter summaries and review questions, together with a complete index help to make this an indispensable addition to the working library of any teacher of the arts." School arts magazine

Whittick, Arnold, 1898-

* Symbols for designers; a handbook on the application of symbols and symbolism to design, for the use of architects, sculptors, ecclesiastical and memorial designers, commercial artists and students of symbolism; foreword by Sir Herbert Baker. . . Lockwood, C. 1935 168p illus 12s 6d 745

1 Design, Decorative 2 Symbolism 35-4066

"After an introductory chapter on the philosophical meaning and the aesthetic aspects of symbolism [the author] proceeds to his dictionary of symbols arranged in alphabetical order. He gives the history of each symbol, an account of its use in the past, and advice for its use in the present. The symbols are of all kinds—religious and secular. [He does not] concern himself with the psycho-analytic interpretation and use of symbolism, and he is chiefly occupied with the conscious meaning of symbols. There are fifteen plates and a larger number of illustrations in the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Alphabet 2 Special applications

See note at beginning of class 745

Books containing material on various hobbies and amusements, not limited to handicrafts, e.g. those with chapters on stamp-collecting, photography, fishing, etc., are classed in 790. Practical handicrafts are in class 680

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Corbin, T. J. Hand block printing on fabrics. Pitman 1934 83p illus $1.75

Davidson, P. W. Decorative leatherwork. . . Longmans 1923 107p illus (Longmans' technical handicraft series) o.p. 1939

Dilley, A. U. Oriental rugs and carpets. Scribner 1931 xxii, 303p illus o.p. 1939

Faraday, Mrs C. B. European and American carpets and rugs. Garden City pub. co. 1929 382p illus $5.95

Hawley, W. A. Oriental rugs, antique and modern. . . Lane 1913 320p illus 42s

Leitch, G. B. Chinese rugs. Dodd 1928 171p illus o.p. 1939

Tattersall, C. E. C. Carpets of Persia; a book for those who use and admire them. Luzac 1931 52p illus 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d

Taylor, M. P. How to make hooked rugs. McKay 1930 154p illus $1.50

Turner, Herbert. Artistic leather craft. Pitman 1926 108p illus o.p. 1939

Ackerman, Phyllis, 1893-

Wallpaper; its history, design and use. . . Stokes 1923 268p illus o.p. 1939 745

746.3 1 Wall paper 23-4797

A 16 "A valuable book for the teacher or student of interior decorating and useful also for the housewife who is redecorating. Interesting also to the general reader. Well illustrated with a good bibliography." Wis. bul.

Bowles, Mrs Ella (Shannon) 1886-
Handmade rugs. Little 1927 xx,205p illus $3 745
1 Rugs 27-8204
"Gives most space to hooked rugs, but treats also of braided, crocheted and other types. Concerned principally with designing and making rugs but has one chapter on collecting, also an interesting chapter on dyeing with recipes for old fashioned dyes. Bibliography. Beautiful illustrations." Wis. bul.

Branch, Zelda
How to decorate textiles. Dodd 1927 98p illus o.p. 1939 745
1 Design, Decorative 2 Textile industry and fabrics 27-5865
Contains 24 illustrations, one in color, and many diagrams
"Each chapter is devoted to a particular process of decoration, such as block printing, dyeing, painting and design. The information is not technical and would be valuable for amateur or professional decorators; also a useful book for students of applied design in high schools." St Louis

Francis-Lewis, Cécile, 1876-
Art & craft of leatherwork; a detailed & practical guide to the tooling, modelling, carving & other means of decorating leather & to the making & covering of articles in that material; with instructions on cleaning, staining, colouring & gilding, &c., &c. . . Lippincott 1928 256p illus (New art lib.) $6 745
1 Leather work 29-26330
"The worker in leather, from the amateur to one well-versed in the craft, will find this volume of great benefit. The directions are explicit and the treatment comprehensive. Tooling, embossing, modeling, carving, stencilling and marbling of leather are all carefully explained and full directions given for its coloring and staining, as well as for the application of gold leaf." Providence

Kent, William Winthrop, 1860-
Hooked rug. . . Dodd 1930 210p illus $3 745
1 Rugs 30-28751
"A record of its ancient origin, modern development, methods of making, sources of design, value as a handicraft, the growth of collections, probable future in America, and other data." Subtitle
"This is the first detailed study of the popular hooked rug, and is presented in unusually attractive form. It discusses various processes and designs, and contains more than 170 illustrations of both antique and modern rugs." Cleveland

Lewis, George Griffin, 1865-
Practical book of oriental rugs. new 5th ed . . . Lippincott 1920 375p illus map (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) $5 745
1 Rugs, Oriental 21-419
This edition has added more color plates and other illustrations. The prices of rugs as given in Part 2 have not been revised
"Contains systematized and tabulated descriptions of the different varieties of rugs, explaining the distinguishing characteristics and the weaving of each. The material is so arranged that it will enable the reader to identify the different varieties of patterns. Includes suggestions for the selection, purchase, care, and cleaning of rugs. Well illustrated with photographs and drawings." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Mumford, John Kimberly, 1863-1926
* Oriental rugs. [4th ed] Scribner 1915 xxiv,278p illus maps $5 745
1 Rugs, Oriental [2-29899]
An authoritative work, first published 1900. This edition is practically the same as the earlier ones with the exception of the correction of errors. Many full page illustrations, sixteen of them in color
"Guide for the purchaser of rugs. Explains the significance of the names by which he is often perplexed, how to distinguish an old rug from a new one which has been 'doctored' to change its color or increase its lustre; discusses materials; classifies names of tribes, districts and methods of weaving." Pittsburgh

Phillips, Mrs Anna M. Laise
Hooked rugs and how to make them. Macmillan 161p illus $2.50 745
1 Rugs 30-24885
First published 1925; reprinted 1930 with a seven page addenda on the usefulness of the book
"This small book describes various kinds of hand made rugs and tells how to make them, but more than that it makes a plea for the revival of this neglected household art. The author gently urges the prospective rug maker to eschew patterns and machines, and to learn the thrill that comes from designing a rug and executing one's own design." Book rev. digest

Pyle, Clifford
Leathercraft as a hobby; a manual of methods of working in leather; photographs by R. J. Carver. Harper 1940 116p illus $1.75 745
1 Leather work 40-27454
"The author's aim has been to present a simplification of the rules and methods of working in leather for the use of both students and home workers. Fully illustrated to show both processes and finished articles." Wis. bul.

Roseaman, Ivy Penelope
Leatherwork. Manual arts 1939 84p illus $2.25 745
1 Leather work [39-27941]
"An attractive little book on hand leather work, describing leathers and tools, patterns, thonging, sewing and skiving, gussets, fastenings, handles, pockets, tooling, modelling, staining, pressing, and leather renovation. There are drawings, photographs, and descriptive texts for the making of 45 useful and attractive articles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Walker, Mrs Lydia Le Baron
‡ Homecraft rugs; their historic background, romance of stitchery and method of making . . . Stokes 1929 421p illus $5 745
1 Rugs 30-276
"A practical manual, giving directions for making rugs of the various types as well as interesting information about them. Covers rugs of all the types known to craft workers and is well illustrated." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p413-17

Wolfe, Mrs Ffrida A. and Wolfe, A. T.
How to identify oriental rugs. Harper 1927 54p illus map o.p. 1939 **745**
1 Rugs, Oriental [27-20079]
"This volume is by experts who have visited the master weavers in their own homes, from Smyrna to Bokhura, it tells of the qualities of the Turkish, Persian, Caucasian, Afghan and Chinese carpets, both new and old, and illustrates the text with excellent illustrations, some in colour." Spectator

745L LETTERING

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on lettering, and they may be put with other books in 745. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate, it is suggested that L be added to the class number

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

French, T. W. and Meiklejohn, Robert. Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed McGraw 1912 94p illus $1.50

Goudy, F. W. The alphabet. . . Kennerley 1918 44p illus o.p. 1939 Fifteen designs with explanatory text

Goudy, F. W. Elements of lettering. Kennerley 1922 48p illus o.p. 1939 Thirteen full-page plates of alphabets with descriptive text by B. M. Goudy

Wade, A. C. Modern lettering from A to Z. 2d ed Pitman 1934 159p illus $3.75

Welo, Samuel. Practical lettering, modern and foreign. Drake, F.J. 1930 80p illus $3.50

Brown, Frank Chouteau, 1876-
‡ Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. Bates 1921 214p illus $3 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 2-30424
A standard work first published 1902. Excellent illustrations of Roman, Gothic and italic styles
"Intended for those who have felt the need of a varied collection of alphabets of standard forms, arranged for convenient use." Note

Carlyle, Paul, and Oring, Guy
* Learning to letter; a textbook on lettering with 60 styles of letters; text by H. S. Richland. McGraw 1939 64p illus $2.40 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering (W) 39-13999
"Lessons in up-to-date lettering, intended mainly for the commercial art student. Many styles of lettering and script are given, but not named, with examples of their effective use in advertisements. The text is very brief." Bkl.

Day, Lewis Foreman, 1845-1910
* Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen; with an introductory essay on "Art in the alphabet." 3d ed rev and enl Scribner 1910 xxx,256p illus (Textbooks of ornamental design) $2.50 **745L**
1 Alphabets 11-35310
"Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter forms." Pittsburgh

Doust, Len A.
Manual on lettering and lay-out; including illuminating and book decoration; with thirty-two illus. by the author. Warne 1934 85p illus $1 **745L**
1 Lettering 34-17357
A good practical book on lettering including exercises for the letterer, several styles of letters, a chapter on lay-out, and one on illuminating and book decoration

Hewitt, Graily
Lettering for students and craftsmen. . . Lippincott 1930 336p illus (New art lib.) $6 **745L**
1 Lettering 30-33934
"A master of lettering who has for many years been a teacher of calligraphy is the author of this book on the history of manuscript writing. The volume contains also a technical discussion, with illustrations, of the theory and practice of good lettering from the standpoint of both beauty and utility." Book rev. digest
"The legacy of Mr. Graily Hewitt's training and experience is condensed into this beautiful book; a book as good to look at as to read, as practically useful as it is inspiring, and destined, one may hope, to bring back the sense of lettering to a world so long content to suck the meaning of 'printed matter' that it has lost the finer faculty of its eyes." Saturday rev.

Hunt, Walter Bernard, 1888- **and Hunt, Edwin Cornelius,** 1892-
Lettering of today. [2d ed enl] Bruce pub. 1937 79p illus $1 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 37-25738
A series of 35 plates of different styles of alphabets first published 1935

Sixty alphabets. Bruce pub. 1935 120p illus $1.50 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 35-27275
Enlarged edition of the author's "Fifty alphabets." A geometrical analysis of the Roman alphabet is also added
"The alphabets may be used for a wide variety of purposes, from the simplest explanatory legends to the most elaborate illuminated memorials and the snappiest of advertising layouts . . . Each alphabet is complete on a page. The explanatory notes have been limited to a few facts of the origin of the letters and suggestions for correct use." Preface

Johnston, Edward, 1872-
* Writing & illuminating, & lettering; with diagrams and illustrations by the author and Noel Rooke. Pitman 1932 xxxi,499p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $2.50 **745L**
1 Illumination of books and manuscripts 2 Lettering 33-7075
First published 1906. Publisher reports, October 1939, new edition in preparation
"Compact and practical treatise written in a genuinely artistic spirit. Has a chapter on inscriptions in stone by an expert stonecutter." Pittsburgh

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-
Practical art lettering; a treatise on the construction of the symbols of the alphabet. Scribner 1929 193p illus $2 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 29-21560
"A simple and practical guide that leads the beginner by easy steps to a knowledge of this art. Sets forth clearly the use of

Lutz, Edwin G.—*Continued*
lettering in advertising, in window signs, book and magazine covers, in type face and many other ways." Ontario library review

Sprague, Curtiss
How to design monograms & symbols. 3d ed rev Bridgman 1936 80p illus $1 **745L**
1 Monograms 36-35036
Earlier edition by Elizabeth and Curtiss Sprague published under title: "How to design monograms." The new edition includes about 20 new pages of monograms and trade marks. Simple directions for designing artistic and unusual monograms
An attractive and useful little book which "aims to instruct the student in the design of unusual and distinctive monograms. Directions are simple and nontechnical." St Louis

Stevens, Thomas Wood, 1880-
Lettering. Prang 1916 113p illus $3.25 **745L**
1 Lettering 16-21715
"Useful to artists, craftsmen, students or teachers. There are 102 plates of alphabets, cover designs and title pages, the work of foremost American designers. The accompanying text explaining the use of tools and materials, historical significance and appropriate use of the various forms, will interest the amateur." N.Y. state lib.

Tannahill, Sallie Belle, 1881-
P's and Q's; a book on the art of letter arrangement. [rev ed] Doubleday 1932 109p $2.50 **745L**
1 Lettering 32-16528
First edition 1923. Many new letter forms have been substituted for old ones, new examples of posters, monographs, etc. have been added, and the chapter on teaching has been rewritten
"Of interest to the beginner, the craftsman, the professional designer, the printer, and the teacher. Many elaborate illustrations." St Louis
Bibliography: p106-09

Weiss, Egon, 1902-
Design of lettering; with an original method for spacing inscriptions. Reinhold 1932 174p illus $5 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Inscriptions 3 Lettering 32-15285
An "excellent book setting forth in text and examples the history, principles, and practice of good lettering, especially as used for architectural or monumental purposes." Cincinnati

Welo, Samuel
Studio handbook; lettering, design and layouts, new alphabets. rev ed Drake, F.J. 1939 267p illus $3 **745L**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 39-13997
First published 1927 and revised 1931 and 1939. New features of the 1939 edition are two additional chapters on Modern package design and the latest designs in lettering
"A guide to lettering and design prepared especially for art students and commercial artists. The styles illustrated vary from the rugged and unornamental to the most delicately ornate, and from the ancient to the modern. Included, also, are many border suggestions, conventionalized head and tail pieces, panels and ribbons. The book itself is hand lettered throughout." Bkl.

Trade mark and monogram suggestions. Pitman 1937 141p illus $3 **745L**
1 Monograms 2 Trade marks 37-4291
An introduction to the subject and 141 pages of designs in black and white, most of them original

746 ART NEEDLEWORK

For books on practical sewing and dressmaking only see class 646

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Baker, W. D. and Baker, I. S. Batik and other pattern dyeing. Mentzer 1920 39p illus $1.80

Christie, Mrs Grace. Samplers and stitches; a handbook of the embroiderer's art. . . 3d ed rev and enl Dutton 152p illus $8

Clifford, C. R. Lace dictionary. Pocket ed. including historic and commercial terms, technical terms, native and foreign. Clifford & Lawton 1913 156p illus o.p. 1939

Crompton, Mrs Rebecca. Modern design in embroidery; ed. by D. C. Minter. . . Scribner 1937 72p illus $3.50

Harbeson, Mrs G. N. B. American needlework. Coward-McCann 1938 xxxviii, 232p $15

Lewis, G. C. First lessons in batik; a handbook in batik, tie-dyeing and all pattern dyeing. Prang 1921 87p illus pa $2

Minter, D. C. ed. Modern needlecraft; contributors: F. A. Anslow, E. R. Hambridge [and others] Scribner 1932 259p illus $5

Palliser, F. M. History of lace. entirely rev, re-written and enl under the editorship of M. Jourdain and Alice Dryden 4th ed Scribner 1911 536p illus $20

Pesel, L. F. Practical canvas embroidery; a handbook with diagrams and scale drawings taken from xviith century samplers and other sources; with a preface by A. J. B. Wace. Manual arts 1929 21p illus $1.60

Wheeler, Mrs C. T. Development of embroidery in America. Harper 1921 151p illus o.p. 1939

Ackerman, Phyllis, 1893-
Tapestry: the mirror of civilization. Oxford 1933 451p illus o.p. 1939 **746**
1 Civilization—History 2 Tapestry 33-9434
"A historical survey, from antiquity through the nineteenth century, including chapters on the Far and Middle East and on Peru and Mexico." Boston
"There are 48 plates illustrating great examples. The whole work is a model of scholarship that steadily escapes dryness and pedantry. It forms a bridge between a layman's approach to the subject and that of the specializing curator." Christian science monitor
Bibliography: p431-33

Booker, Molly
Embroidery design. Studio 1935 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **746**
1 Embroidery 36-115
"Practical instructions in stitchery . . . and valuable hints on the making of original designs. It is best suited to the worker with some previous experience of embroidery who is anxious to go a stage further by making his own patterns instead of buying them made. . . Gives clear

Booker, Molly—*Continued*
and very practical explanations of the different methods of transferring the completed drawing to the material. . . All the illustrations are remarkably good reproductions of modern and original pieces of embroidery." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brooke, Mrs Margaret L.
Lace in the making, with bobbins and needle . . . Boni 1925 164p illus o.p. 1939 **746**

1 Lace and lace making 24-2482

"Introducing many new stitches and methods, this illustrated handbook gives clear and detailed instructions concerning the production of the principal kinds of bobbin and needle laces, including edges, raised work, ornamental cloth work, nets, fillings etc. Glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Candee, Mrs Helen Churchill (Hungerford) 1861-
Tapestry book. . . Stokes 1912 275p illus $10 **746**

1 Tapestry 12-27941

"A comprehensive history of tapestries, full of atmosphere and charm. The author has succeeded in bringing out the importance of tapestry weaving as an art, and its relation to the other arts. The text is supplemented by many well-chosen illustrations." Cleveland

Caplin, Jessie F.
* Lace book. Macmillan 1932 166p illus $3 **746**

1 Lace and lace making 32-25123

"A practical, up-to-date handbook for the identification of both hand-made and machine-made laces which are now in use, with a chapter on machine processes. Clear-cut photographs, diagrammatic sketches and detail drawings. . . Glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Christie, Mrs Grace
Embroidery and tapestry weaving; a practical textbook of design and workmanship. . . 4th ed Pitman 1920 xxiii, 403p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 **746**

1 Embroidery 2 Tapestry [7-35144]

First published 1906. The 4th and 3d editions are reprints. The 2d edition has various slight alterations in the text

"Chiefly valuable as a book of stitches, the historical development of embroidery and tapestry being only incidentally touched upon. Illustrated with diagrams showing most admirably the application of the stitches and the texture of materials." Pittsburgh

Day, Lewis Foreman, 1845-1910, and Buckle, Mary
Art in needlework; a book about embroidery. . . 5th ed rev Scribner 1926 xxii,280p illus $3 **746**

1 Embroidery 2 Needlework [1-390]

In this edition an additional chapter on "Modern developments" by Mary Hogarth has been added. The chapter on "White work" has been in great part re-written and re-illustrated

"Given the desire to do good work, and the time in which to do it, we know of no volume upon the subject that could be of more practical aid to the worker than this excellent handbook. . . The numerous illustrations are of especial value, as they are produced upon such a scale that the style and character of every stitch is clearly shown." Pittsburgh

Dillmont, Thérèse de, 1846-1890
‡ Encyclopedia of needlework. new ed rev and enl Westermann 1923 809p illus (D.M.C. lib.) $1.50 **746**

1 Needlework [24-10486]

For many years a standard work. The numerous editions have been revised and extended

"Minute descriptions of the processes and materials of every sort of needle work including plain sewing, embroidery, lace, crocheting and knitting." Pratt quarterly

Finley, Mrs Ruth (Ebright) 1884-
* Old patchwork quilts; and the women who made them. . . Lippincott 1929 202p illus $2.95 **746**

1 Needlework—Patterns 2 Quilts 29-27520

"Practical handbook . . . including a discussion of quilt-making as an interpretation of its period, the history of this handcraft and directions for making quits, pieced and appliqued, with chapters on Wash goods—mostly calico, and Colors, dyes and dyeing. The 96 photographic plates, and 100 diagrams of patterns are of value both in making new quilts and in studying antiques. Index of 300 quilt names." N.Y. libraries

Fry, Gladys Windsor
Embroidery and needlework; being a textbook on design and technique with numerous reproductions of original drawings and works by the author. Pitman 1935 267p illus $6 **746**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Embroidery 3 Needlework 35-34460

"Begins with the most elementary principles and progresses through each stage of the essential technique, with chapters on colour, design, embroidery lettering, applique work and other features. Apart from its suitability for the home worker, is recommended for students." Coventry. Public libraries

Hall, Mrs Carrie A. 1866-
Romance of the patchwork quilt in America. . . photographs by M. E. Everhard. Caxton printers 1935 299p illus $5 **746**

1 Quilts 35-22637

Contents: pt. 1 History and quilt patches; pt. 2 Quilts—antique and modern, by C. A. Hall; pt. 3 Quilting and quilting designs, by R. G. Kretsinger

"Outstanding features of this book are the reproduction in halftone of a collection of 700 patches (examples of as many patterns), and photographs of quilts of Colonial ancestry and of modern design. The text includes a short history of the origin and development of patchwork in America, and a chapter on the art of quilting with accompanying photographs and designs. Bibliography and three indexes." N.Y. libraries

Head, Mrs R. E.
Lace & embroidery collector; a guide to collectors of old lace and embroidery. Dodd 1922 252p illus (Collectors ser.) $3 **746**

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Embroidery 3 Lace and lace making 22-26237

"The book is designed for the collector of small means. After an introductory chapter on the development of lace, the

Head, Mrs R. E.—*Continued*
laces of various countries are described, with their uses in relation to costume and instructions for the identification of old laces. Embroideries and needlework are chiefly considered chronologically with a special chapter on samplers. There are illustrations of all the laces described, with a glossary of terms, appendices and an index." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p245-46

Hogarth, Mary
Modern embroidery; ed. by C. G. Holme. Garden City pub. co. 128p illus $1.98 746

1 Embroidery 38-27083

A reprint of the edition published 1933 by Studio
"Both in design and technique, the modern needlework pictured here is definitely the invention of today, an expression of this age." Cincinnati

Hunter, George Leland, 1867-1927
* Practical book of tapestries. . . Lippincott 1925 302p illus $5 746

1 Tapestry 25-25285

Replaces the author's earlier work "Tapestries; their origin, history and renaissance." Based on the tapestries which the author has seen and known
"Covers the field from primitive to modern tapestries, with chapters on tapestry-texture, design, manufacture and tapestry furniture-coverings. Well illustrated." St Louis
Bibliography: p281-92

McKim, Mrs Ruby Short
‡ One hundred and one patchwork patterns. . . McKim studios 1931 127p illus $1.50 746

1 Needlework—Patterns 2 Quilts 31-19205

"Quilt name stories, cutting designs, material suggestions, yardage estimates, definite instructions for every step of quilt making." Substitle
An interesting collection of patterns for about one hundred designs, many of them Colonial

Mijer, Pieter
* Batiks, and how to make them. Dodd 1919 86p illus $3 746

1 Batik 19-12233

Batik is not a crude method of decorating material, but a craft which requires a good deal of skill and knowledge of design, as well as a good idea of color. Most of the hints given here are the outcome of many years experience, added to observations of workers both in Java and Holland. Adapted from Preface

Obenchain, Mrs Eliza Caroline (Calvert) 1856-
Book of hand-woven coverlets, by E. C. Hall (pseud). Little 1912 279p illus $4.50 746

1 Coverlets 12-25218

"Interesting chapters on the art of the mountain weavers of Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee and Kentucky. Discusses designs, colors and names, and touches on the historic and family associations of the storied coverlet. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Paterson, Annie S.
(ed.) Big book of needlecraft; assisted by S. G. Service, and H. M. Paton. Scribner 1937 576p illus $2 746

1 Leather work 2 Needlework 3 Sewing 4 Weaving 38-6634

Clear directions, patterns and diagrams for all kinds of needlework. Contents: Needlework, by A. S. Paterson; Dainty lingerie, by R. H. Thorpe; Children's garments, by M. Westwood; Simple dressmaking, by S. G. Service; Cutting garment patterns, by J. A. Strachan; New collars for old dresses, by E. L. McCaskill; How to use your sewing machine, by A. H. Tugwell; Embroidery, by G. G. Killin; Stitchery, by M. Munro; Appliqué, by L. M. Chart; Jacobean embroidery, by L. M. Chart; Bias binding decoration, by M. Allison; Needleweaving, by J. Newton; Cross-stitch, by M. Copestake; Crochet, by M. Allison; Knitted lace, by A. S. Paterson; Children's millinery, by A. B. Laird; Layette for baby, by S. G. Service, and A. B. Laird; Household renovations, by J. M. Hendry; Needlework in the kitchen, by J. M. Hendry; Knitting, by H. M. Paton; Upholstery; Smocking, by A. S. Paterson; Tatting, by M. E. Shannon; Felt work, by H. M. Paton; Curtains, blinds and pelmets, by A. S. Paterson; Cords, fringes and tassels, by A. S. Paterson; Quilting, by A. S. Paterson; Glove making, by G. J. C. Lightbody; Weaving, by G. I. Somerville; Home rug-making, by S. Herbert; Leathercraft, by P. W. Davidson; Toys and mascots from oddments, by J. M. Hendry; Hand-made flowers, by G. I. Somerville; Useful washing hints, by H. M. Paton; Laundering of artificial silk, by A. M. H. Speir

Peto, Florence
Historic quilts. Am. hist. co. 1939 210p illus $3.50 746

1 Needlework—Patterns 2 Quilts 39-31401

"The American-made patchwork quilts and their background stories. . .have been selected from my collection of photographs and identifications. . . They are presented primarily for interest in their historical and biographical backgrounds." Introduction

Roberts, Edna H.
How to know laces; with a postscript on embroideries, including a brief history of the world's famous laces, with detailed descriptions of their differences in design and manufacture. Textile pub. 1925 67p illus $1.50 746

1 Embroidery 2 Lace and lace making 25-10543

"Designed primarily, the author says, 'for the aid and instruction of salespeople' . . .useful and interesting for any general reader who wants information about laces presented briefly, compactly and vividly. The author takes up twenty-four kinds of laces and seven of point laces, tells briefly the story of the origin and development of each one, describes the method by which it is made and goes into considerable detail as to the differences in design and manufacture. The chapter on embroideries . . . is equally detailed and informing." N.Y. Times

Thomas, Mrs Mary (Hedger) 1889-
Mary Thomas's dictionary of embroidery stitches. Morrow 1935 234p illus $2 746

1 Embroidery—Dictionaries 35-3641

"A book of very great interest and usefulness for all devotees, both expert and amateur, of the art of embroidery. It is

Thomas, Mrs Mary H.—*Continued*
a real dictionary, its entries arranged in alphabetical order, from Algerian Filling Stitch to Zigzag Stitch, and in between several hundred others." N.Y. Times
Each stitch is illustrated

Mary Thomas's embroidery book. Morrow 1936 304p illus $2 **746**

1 Embroidery 2 Needlework 36-14430

A guide to the uses of the various embroidery stitches described in the author's earlier work "Dictionary of embroidery stitches." Illustrated with photographs and many diagrams. "The author has a talent for lucid explanation; the book is of moderate size, there is not a superfluous word, and yet no one should find it difficult to work from her instructions and carry them out successfully. It is even pleasant merely to read it on account of the pertinent remarks and shrewd comments." Times (London) lit. sup.

‡ Mary Thomas's knitting book. Morrow 1938 256p illus $2 **746**

1 Knitting (W) 38-27757

"Detailed directions for beginners and experts for many different kinds of stitches and for making various articles of clothing, introduced by a brief history of knitting and a discussion of knitting implements and yarns. Fundamental methods of knitting are well presented, but no attention is given to the present styles in clothes." Bkl.

Webster, Mrs Marie (Daugherty) 1859-
Quilts; their story and how to make them. Doubleday 1915 178p illus $3 **746**

1 Quilts 15-26705

"A book which all collectors will welcome because it is the first upon the subject. It tells the history and romance of quilt-making and shows through description and beautiful colored illustrations of historical designs how quilts may be made today. There is an appended list of quilt names with nearly five hundred entries." Cleveland

Willis, Mrs Vera
Embroidery stitches. . . Dutton 1932 94p illus $1.25 **746**

1 Embroidery [33-27059]

An English book which illustrates and describes a large number of embroidery stitches, and has special chapters on hemstitching, needle weaving, appliqué, quilting, smocking, and simple weaving on card. The many working designs reproduced by diagram are varied and useful

747 INTERIOR DECORATION

Some librarians may prefer to classify in 645 some of the books listed here, since the two classes overlap. Additional books on interior decoration which emphasize furniture will be found in 749

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Clute, Eugene. Treatment of interiors. Reinhold 1926 200p illus $3

Koues, Helen. How to be your own decorator. Tudor 1939 120p illus $1.25 (W) Another practical book of suggestions for remodeling and decorating

Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth, 1899-
* Decorating livable homes. Prentice-Hall 1937 469p illus $5 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 37-22949

Practical suggestions designed to make the rooms comfortable and attractive. Seven folded leaves at end give a survey of traditional decoration. Bibliography: p443-49

Clifford, Chandler Robbins, 1858-
* Period furnishings. . . 4th ed rev and amended Clifford & Lawton 1927 246p illus $10 **747**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Furniture 3 House decoration 27-22644

To the 4th edition have been added a "Chronology of wall and ceiling treatments," and also of rugs, together with an index

"An encyclopedia of historic furniture, decorations, and furnishings, from the Egyptian period to the present time. Valuable in showing the evolution of the various styles influenced by historic, social, industrial, and political events. Well illustrated. [Bibliography]" M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Draper, Mrs Dorothy (Tuckerman) 1889-
Decorating is fun! how to be your own decorator. . . Doubleday 1939 244p illus $2.79 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 39-27532

Guide to successful home decoration for the woman of limited means. Contents: How to get started; Backgrounds; Color; Walls, doors and fireplaces; Floor coverings and curtains; Upholstered furniture; Wood furniture; Lamps and accessories; Front door, hall and living room; Dining room and kitchen; Bedrooms and baths; Rooms for fun; Cool ideas for summer; The bride and decoration; Before you build; Bibliography

"It answers a huge variety of questions with a blithe spirit as well as with professional competence. . . This is a practical book and, at the same time, it emphasizes the fun of decorating by always giving the reader's own fancy full play. It is illustrated with photographs and line drawings and has a six-page bibliography." N.Y. Times

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson; McClure, Abbot, 1879- **and Holloway, Edward Stratton**
‡ Practical book of interior decoration. new ed with supplement on modern decoration Lippincott 1937 xx,477p illus (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) $2.95 **747**

1 House decoration 38-2098

First published 1919. The 1937 is a reprint of that volume with the addition of a supplement of 22 pages in modern decoration

Contents: Historic period decoration in England, Italy, Spain and France; Practical decoration and furnishing; International inter-period decoration and furnishing

"Comprehensive, interesting treatment. Handsomely illustrated." Pittsburgh

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw) 1875-
What's new in home decorating. . . Dodd 1936 275p illus $3 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 36-25227

"Stimulating and suggestive consideration of current trends in home decorating, for the woman of moderate means, who

Fales, Mrs Winnifred S.—*Continued*
desires to know what the market affords in furnishings, from rugs, textiles and trimmings to lamps and kitchen ensembles. The author deals with ways to build color schemes, problems of window treatment, furniture groupings, modern wall coverings, and while keenly appreciative of the revitalizing and transforming phases in contemporary decorations and furnishings, she tests them by the fundamental laws governing color harmony, texture, line and mass." N.Y. libraries

Frankl, Paul Theodore, 1886-
Space for living; creative interior decoration and design. Doubleday 1938 111p illus $3.50 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 38-28951

Photographs and explanatory text demonstrating the author's theories of modern interiors, with emphasis on light and space. The speed of the modern age is here reflected in streamlining of furniture and decorations. Cork, glass, steel and other materials are added to those previously used to create new effects

Ionides, Basil, 1884-
Colour in everyday rooms; with remarks on sundry aspects of decoration. Scribner 1934 115p illus $3.75 **747**

1 Color 2 House decoration 34-28490

"An excellent guide in working out a colour scheme for the rooms in the ordinary home, especially treating particular materials and surroundings." Ontario library review

Jackson, Alice Fanny, 1877- **and Jackson, Bettina,** 1880-
Study of interior decoration. . . Doubleday 1928 488p illus $2.50 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 28-21792

"Written for the use of individual students and of teachers of classes, rather than for the professional decorator. Being a textbook, it presents problems and the principles in accordance with which they should be solved but not their solutions. The subject of period furniture receives considerable attention, but for the most part the emphasis is on general principles applicable in homes small or large." Industrial arts index

Illustrated with line drawings by the authors, photographs, and a colored frontispiece. List of suggested readings; p455-59

Knauff, Carl Gustave Bruno, 1867-
Refurbishing the home; illus. by the author. McGraw 1938 337p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 38-27650

Chapters on the selection and arrangement of furniture for the small home or apartment together with specific suggestions on home cabinet making and carpentry, methods of finishing walls and floors, decorating and upholstering old furniture

Lockwood, Mrs Sarah (McNeil) 1882-
Decoration: past, present & future. Doubleday 1934 198p illus o.p. 1939 **747**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Furniture—History 3 House decoration 35-930

A historical treatment of styles in interior decoration from the ancient Egyptian to the modern American. The Jacobean and Georgian styles are described as sources which inspired the colonial styles of which five forms are taken up in some detail. In modern styles the author discusses French, Italian, Spanish and modern American as seen in this country today. A chronological chart gives the characteristics of each style, the period of its origin. Illustrated with a few line drawings

Maas, Carl
Common sense in home decoration. Greenberg 1938 350p illus $2.75 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 39-2918

"Tells in simple practical terms how to plan furniture arrangement, how to select and buy the best in home furnishings, how to light a room, and other useful information on house furnishings. Numerous illustrations." Ontario library review

McClelland, Nancy Vincent, 1876-
Practical book of decorative wall-treatments . . . Lippincott 1926 273p illus $5 **747**

1 House decoration 2 Mural painting and decoration 3 Walls 27-1721

"After a brief account of the historical development of decorated walls the author proceeds immediately to her examples. These have been selected from villas, manors, and private houses, both in America and elsewhere. There are separate chapters for tiles, frescoed and painted walls, stucco and plaster ornamentation, applied hangings, wood panelling, and movable decorations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains numerous illustrations showing examples

Bibliography: p263-66

Merivale, Margaret
Furnishing the small home. Studio 1938 96p illus $2.50 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 38-27814

"Suggestions for the furnishing of small homes and apartments, presented in the form of photographs and explanatory text. The book is of British manufacture." Book rev. digest

"This is a useful and modest little book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mickel, Adelaide, 1868-
Stenciling. Manual arts 1920 62p illus pa 85c **747**

1 Stencil work 21-418

"A practical treatment of such questions as the manipulation of various mediums on different kinds of material, and the cutting and executing of design. Helpful to teachers." Pratt quarterly

Miller, Gladys
Decoratively speaking; the essentials and principles of interior decoration; with line drawings by J. B. Brimer and photographs by Bruce Moore. Doubleday 1939 374p illus $4 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration (W) 39-27927

Contents: Italian and Spanish influences on decoration; Seventeenth-century English furnishings; Late seventeenth- and early eighteenth-century furnishings; Georgian furnishings; Colonial, early American and federal furnishings; French period furnishings; Little periods of the nineteenth century; Twentieth-century furnishings; Decorating fundamentals; Bibliography

"A history of decoration, from the Italian and Spanish renaissance through the 20th century. Emphasizes the historical, cultural and economic influences which moulded each period." Cleveland

Miller, John Duncan
More color schemes for the modern home. Studio 1938 24p illus $4.50 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 38-27350

"Modern color schemes are given in twenty-four colored plates of interiors designed by different architects and decorators of England, France, and America. Accompanying each one is a brief comment on the general plan of the room, the furniture, fabrics, colors, and their relation to each other." Bkl.

Parsons, Frank Alvah, 1868-
Interior decoration; its principles and practice. Doubleday 1915 284p illus o.p. 1939 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 15-21595

Excellent for theory

"The author hopes that this book 'may be of service to somebody in pointing out what a house is really for and what it should express.' In it he has attempted 'to express simply the principles of colour and form harmony in such a way that any one, who desires to, may express with some degree of confidence his individual ideas.' Part 1 of the book, opening with an introduction on 'When, where and how to decorate,' is devoted to a consideration of these principles. Part 2 takes up the historic art periods. Part 3 is devoted to the modern house. The illustrations chosen are admirably suited to the author's purpose. The book is indexed." Book rev. digest

Patmore, Derek, 1908-
Modern furnishing and decoration. [2d ed] Studio 1936 40p illus $4.50 **747**

1 House decoration 37-1500

"In this new edition I have attempted to enlarge the practical suggestions contained in the text. Many new colour plates and photographs have been added to the original edition." Introduction to second edition

Contents: What is decoration; What should go into the modern room? How to arrange your furniture, books, and your lighting

A helpful book which teaches its lessons in color, arrangement and decoration thru brief description and many illustrations, some in color

Post, Mrs Emily (Price) 1873-
Personality of a house; the blue book of home design and decoration. rev ed Funk 1939 547p $4 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 39-10813

First published 1930, revised with only slight changes in 1933. This latest revision, 1939, adds a 26-paged chapter called "Postscripts on decoration"

"Treats of the ever popular subject of home decoration in a new and up-to-date fashion, and tells how to make a home express in its architecture, colours and setting, all that is most attractive in the personality of its occupants. There are many full page illustrations in halftone and a colour chart." Ontario library review

Powel, Mrs Lydia (Bond)
Attractive home; a book of good ideas and simple rules for the homemaker; illus. by Norman Reeves. Macmillan 1939 122p illus (Peoples library) 60c, pa 25c **747**

1 House decoration (W) 39-27403

Contents: Between you and me; Four main rooms; Secrets of color; The bedroom; How to buy furniture; The kitchen; How to use an art museum; The bathroom; Modern style; Country style; How to buy government booklets

"A book of simple rules and sound advice on making the home comfortable and attractive. The treatment of color is especially good. A chapter called How to use an art museum offers a novel suggestion. A final chapter lists government bulletins and tells how to order them." Wis. bul.

Rutt, Mrs Anna Hong
Home furnishing. Wiley 1935 408p illus $4.50, college ed $3.50 **747**

1 House decoration 35-8201

"Intended as 'a textbook for classes in home furnishing, as a practical book for homemakers, and as a book of general information for interior decorators,' this profusely illustrated volume . . . discusses the fuctions and principles of art in home furnishing, furniture styles both traditional and contemporary, and the application of this knowledge to home use; a few suggestions for creative work in the home and for class problems are also added." Journal of home economics

Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Sooy, Mrs Louise Pinkney, 1889- **and Woodbridge, Mrs Virginia**
Plan your own home. Stanford univ. press 1940 228p illus $2.29 **747**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 House decoration (W) 40-27287

Partial contents: Analysis of sites; Comparison of types of architecture; Remodeling an old house; Working out color schemes; Selecting the furniture; What rooms will you occupy most?

"Stimulating, helpful suggestions upon every aspect of home planning." Cleveland

Stewart, Ross, and Gerald, John
Home decoration; its problems and solutions. Messner 1935 324p illus $4 **747**

1 House decoration 35-37865

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.98

"As a guide to furnishing and decorating homes, on either a modest or a more pretentious scale, this volume will be found eminently useful, and also very enjoyable. Beginning with the essentials of spacing, rhythm of line, proportions, etc., the authors go on to discuss wall papers, color combinations, rugs, windows, curtains, and lighting fixtures. They also suggest how to furnish special rooms, to hang pictures, and to arrange flowers." Boston

Whiton, Sherill, 1887-
Elements of interior decoration. Lippincott 1937 778p illus $5, text ed $3.50 **747**

1 Decoration and ornament. 2 Furniture 3 House decoration 37-27424

"The plan of this book is very simple. Its purpose is to guide the amateur or the student of art to an intelligent understanding of what is good, true, and beautiful in home decoration." Preface

Bibliography: p743-47. Glossary

748 GLASS

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Chipman, F. W. Romance of old Sandwich glass; with dictionary of old Sandwich patterns. Sandwich pub. co. 1932 158p illus $5

Connick, C. J. Adventures in light and color; an introduction to the stained glass craft; foreword by C. D. Maginnis. Random house 1937 428p illus $12.50

Dillon, Edward. Glass. Methuen 1907 xxviii, 373p (Connoisseur's lib.) o.p. 1939

Watkins, Mrs L. W. Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888; the story of the New England glass company. Jones, Marshall 1930 xxi,199p illus o.p. 1939

Arnold, Hugh

* Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France; with fifty plates in colour by L. B. Saint. Macmillan 269p illus $5 **748**

1 Art, Medieval 2 Glass painting and staining [14-30359]

First published 1913; reprinted 1925 and 1939. The 1939 reprint has wider margins

A popular work in which the author has chosen certain typical windows in each century and has written the interestings facts about them

Knittle, Rhea Mansfield

‡ Early American glass. Appleton-Century 1927 xxiii,496p illus $4.50 **748**

1 Glass 2 Glass manufacture 27-24362

"An exhaustive survey of the entire field of American glassware according to the three periods of its development is presented in this authoritative work. The general reader, as well as the collector, will find it of interest, since the material is entertainingly presented, and the accompanying illustrations are noteworthy. Libraries having frequent requests for information on antiques will find it a valuable addition." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p449-53

Lee, Mrs Ruth Webb

Antique fakes & reproductions. The author 1938 224p illus $5 **748**

1 Art objects—Collectors and collecting 2 Forgery of works of art 3 Glassware 38-9319

"If you're not sure of the authenticity of your celery vase patterned with ivy in snow, if you don't know whether your English beaker is genuinely old, whether your paperweight is a famous 'Millville Rose,' Mrs. Lee will do away with doubt." Cincinnati

Early American pressed glass. enl and rev A classification of patterns collectible in sets together with individual pieces for table decorations. The author 1933 xxiv,683p illus $10 **748**

1 Glassware 33-37456

First published 1931. The 12th edition, a reprint of the third edition, adds to the classification of patterns and features an index

"Nearly two thousand pieces of pressed glass are pictured in this thorough and authoritative study. The ample text gives a systematic classification, with their correct names, of all patterns that can be collected in sets, as well as of individual pieces." Providence

Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson) 1857-1927

Old glass, European and American. . . . Stokes 1924 394p illus $10 **748**

1 Glassware 24-28131

Also obtainable from Tudor at $1.89

"Designed primarily for the collector, especially of American glass, but of general interest and valuable for reference in the history of crafts or household furnishings." Journal of home economics

"Part one gives the history of Venetian, Bohemian, Dutch and Flemish, German, Spanish, French, English, and Irish glass making. Part two is devoted to American glass and includes a list of American glass factories before 1850." Pittsburgh

Northend, Mary Harrod, 1850-

American glass; illus. with photographs from the collection of the author. [rev and ed by Josephine Lovell] Tudor 1936 xviii,209p illus $1.49 **748**

1 Glassware 36-12809

"Attractively illustrated, popular survey of Wistar, Stiegel and Sandwich glass and other early American glass making, with chapters on bottles, windows, table glass, cup plates, lamps, candlesticks, etc." N.Y. libraries

"A book which will serve rather to interest the beginner than to inform the collector deeply versed in his subject." Cleveland

Skelley, Mrs Leloise Davis

Modern fine glass. Smith, Richard R. 1937 144p illus $5 **748**

1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware 38-49

"This modern era of beautiful glass is shown in its exquisite, skilled and imaginative beauty in the ninety-seven photographs which illustrate . . . [this] quarto book. And in her text Mrs Skelley not only presents the decorative glass of Europe and America at the present time, but leads up to these modern achievements in a brief and remarkably comprehensive chapter of historical summary." N.Y. Times

Thorpe, William Arnold, 1901-

English glass. . . Macmillan 1935 301p illus (Library of English art) $2.50 **748**

1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware [35-27356]

"A survey of taste in glassware from the second century to the present. As the volume forms part of the Library of English Art, the objects mentioned are British-made of British-found. While the book is intended for the general reader, a note has been added for collectors; and for students there is an annotated list of the principal British museums for glass. There are thirty text figures and twenty-four pages of illustrations from photographs. The bibliography is full." Industrial arts index

Whall, C. W.

Stained glass work; a text-book for students and workers in glass. . . Pitman 1905 xxviii,380p (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 **748**

1 Glass painting and staining 5-32377

"Combines practical instruction with chapters on the general principles of color, light, architectural fitness, and the place of imagination and allegory. Diagrams, illustrations and collotype reproductions of typical windows." Pittsburgh

749 ARTISTIC FURNITURE

Books on the history of clocks and clock making formerly classified here, are now classed together with the technical aspect of the subject in 681

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Andrews, E. D. and Andrews, Mrs F. Shaker furniture; the craftsmanship of an American communal sect. Yale univ. press 1937 133p illus $10

Cornelius, C. O. Furniture masterpieces of Duncan Phyfe. Doubleday Page 1922 86p illus o.p. 1939

Eberlein, H. D. Spanish interiors, furniture and details, from the 14th to the 17th century. Architectural bk. 1925 136 plates $10

Kettell, R. H. Pine furniture of early New England. Doubleday 1929 xxiii,[618]p illus o.p. 1939

Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America. 3d ed Scribner 1926 2v illus $30

Lyon, I. W. Colonial furniture of New England. Houghton 1924 285p illus $20

McClelland, N. V. Duncan Phyfe and the English regency, 1795-1830; foreword by Edward Knoblock. Scott, W.R. 1939 xxix,364p illus $15

Macquoid, Percy. History of English furniture. Putnam 1904-08 4v o.p. 1939

Macquoid, Percy, and Edwards, Ralph. Dictionary of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period; with a general introduction by H. A. Tipping. Scribner 3v illus v 1 o.p. 1939, v2-3 ea $40

Nutting, Wallace. Furniture of the Pilgrim century (of American origin) 1620-1720. . . rev and enl ed Old America co. 1924 716p illus o.p. 1939

Nutting, Wallace. Furniture treasury (mostly of American origin). . . Old America co. 1928 3v illus o.p. 1939

Nutting, Wallace. Windsor handbook. Old America co. 1917 192p illus o.p. 1939

Richter, G. M. A. Ancient furniture; a history of Greek, Etruscan and Roman furniture. Oxford 1926 xxxviii,191p illus $35

Salomonsky, Mrs V. C. Masterpieces of furniture design. Vincent Edwards & co. 1931 4v 101 plates $6, portfolio form $8

Schmitz, Hermann, ed. Encyclopedia of furniture. McBride 1926 xx,63p illus o.p. 1939

Strange, T. A. English furniture, decoration, woodwork and allied arts during the last half of the seventeenth century, the whole of the eighteenth century, and the earlier part of the nineteenth. Scribner 1907 372p illus $10

Aronson, Joseph, 1898-

‡ Encyclopedia of furniture. . . Crown 1938 202p illus $3, lib ed buck $4 **749**

1 Furniture—Dictionaries (W) 38-29003

Quarto volume

"A handy reference work for the checking of details, the verification of periods, the inspiration of designs, the nature of materials, etc. . . The major part of this book consists of monographs of the important items of furniture knowledge, supplemented by some 2500 separate definitions and descriptions. The larger subjects or classifications—America, Chairs, Construction, France, Gothic, Modern, Woods, etc. are treated at some length and are related to the arrangements of pictures. More than half of the book is devoted to photographs." Foreword

Bell, J. Munro

(ed.) Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton; with an introduction and critical estimate by Arthur Hayden, and an essay by C. M. Stow. McBride 1938 [312p] illus $4.50 **749**

1 Furniture (W) 38-29012

"Reprints of four old books, containing the original, detailed designs of household furniture, drawn by the three master English cabinetmakers. The book by Chippendale was published in 1754, the one by Hepplewhite in 1794, and the two by Sheraton in 1802 and 1812." Bkl.

Century furniture company, Grand Rapids

Furniture as interpreted by the Century furniture company. The company 1926 156p illus $1.10 **749**

1 Furniture 26-14875

A well illustrated handbook which gives a concise statement of periods and styles of furniture. Frequently reprinted with slight changes in text and illustrations. Latest printing 1937.

Cescinsky, Herbert, 1875-

English furniture from Gothic to Sheraton. . . Garden City pub. co. 406p illus $6.95 **749**

1 Furniture, English 2 Woodwork 37-28441

Reprint of a book first published 1929 by Dean-Hicks at $25

"A concise account of the development of English furniture and woodwork from the Gothic of the fifteenth century to the classic revival of the early nineteenth, with the minimum of descriptive text and the maximum of illustrations." Subtitle

Herbert Cescinsky is one of the foremost living authorities on old furniture, and the library specializing in this subject will do well to obtain any of his books

Bibliography: p403-06

Cescinsky, Herbert, 1875- **and Hunter, George Leland,** 1867-1927

English and American furniture. . . Garden City pub. co. 312p illus $1.98 **749**

1 Furniture, American 2 Furniture, English 36-27018

Reprint of a book first published 1929 by Dean-Hicks

"A pictorial handbook of furniture made in Great Britain and in the American colonies, some in the sixteenth century but principally in the seventeenth, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries." Subtitle

Cornelius, Charles Over, 1890-

Early American furniture. Appleton-Century 1926 xx,278p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 **749**

1 Furniture, American 26-20048

The author "traces the changes, the transitions, the development in American furniture design as influenced by cultural growth, from the earliest settlements on into the nineteenth century. The characteristics of early craftsmen are portrayed not only in the readable text but in the many excellent illustrations." N.Y. libraries

A brief list of books and articles for the study of American furniture: p262-68

Cotchett, Mrs Lucretia Eddy

Evolution of furniture; illus. by photographs of period houses and their furniture. Scribner 1939 118p illus $5 749

1 Architecture—History 2 Decoration and ornament 3 Furniture [39-18190]

"The history of furniture, studied in terms of its evolution, becomes almost an epitome of history itself. It is such that Lucretia Eddy Cotchett has written. There is nothing fanciful or involved about it. She has stuck to her subject. But in the very act of making that subject plain she has given her readers a summary of the beginnings of Gothic architecture and a picture of medieval life; has followed the course and touched upon the significance of the Italian Renaissance and then of the Renaissance in France and in England." N.Y. Times

Dyer, Walter Alden, 1878-

Handbook of furniture styles; being an abridged guide to the more important historic styles of furniture. . . Appleton-Century 1918 155p illus $2.50 749

1 Furniture 18-18043

"Intended primarily for ready reference, this small book takes up the furniture of the main historic periods, including a chapter on American styles. Has many illustrations, chronological tables, a bibliography and an index. Can be used to good advantage where the library is unable to afford the more expensive books. Much of the material first appeared in the 'Art world.'" Wis. bul.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot, 1879-

* Practical book of period furniture. . . Lippincott 1914 371p illus $2.95 749

1 Furniture 15-514

An excellent book, "workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furniture of the English, American colonial, post-colonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne

Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture. . . Lippincott 1927 254p illus $5 749

1 Furniture, Italian 2 Furniture, Portuguese 3 Furniture, Spanish 27-25314

"This book deals with the furniture of Italy, Spain and Portugal, from the Renaissance to the early years of the nineteenth century. It gives in concise, analytical and readily accessible form the historical and critical information necessary to a knowledge of the subject, and it is planned to serve as an handbook for convenient reference over the period covered. . . The volume is illustrated with the best and most characteristic examples from the several periods treated." Foreword

Intended for the general reader, the decorator and the architect

Félice, Roger de

Little illustrated books on old French furniture. Stokes 1920-23 4v o.p. 1939 749

1 Furniture, French

Contents: v 1 French furniture in the middle ages and under Louis XIII, tr. by F. M. Atkinson; v2 French furniture under Louis XIV, tr. by F. M. Atkinson; v 3 French furniture under Louis XV, tr. by F. Simmonds; v4 French furniture under Louis XVI and the empire, tr. by F. M. Atkinson

"Well-bound, well illustrated . . . written by a man of taste who is also a man of letters, in a style at once terse and scholarly, and translated by someone who knows the use of English." Saturday rev.

Gloag, John, 1896-

English furniture. . . Macmillan 1934 199p illus (Lib. of English art) $2.50 749

1 Furniture, English 34-27267

"The author has given an excellent historical survey of English furniture from the fifteenth century to the present. The line drawings which illustrate the books are disappointing but the plates grouped at the end are very good." Cincinnati

Books about furniture and design: p185-92

Gould, George Glen, and Gould, Mrs Florence (Holden)

‡ Period furniture handbook; marginal sketches by G. A. Brettell and Clotilde Embree. Dodd 1928 271p illus $2.50 749

1 Furniture 28-30752

"A small moderately priced, quick reference book, which, by small marginal drawings, well chosen illustrations, and concise descriptions, indicates outstanding characteristics of numerous styles of furniture from the Gothic to American Victorian." Bkl.

"The clear, simple presentation of these furniture facts will make this a popular reference book for any one who needs to bone up on his 'periods.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Period lighting fixtures. Dodd 1928 274p illus $3.50 749

1 Lighting fixtures 28-12085

"Traces the development of lighting fixtures in Italy, Spain, France, England and America from early beginnings in medieval Europe to the nineteenth century. Based on articles which originally appeared in House and Garden." Book rev. digest

"Mr. and Mrs. Gould take up the development of illumination . . . in a thoroughly scholarly way without being pedantic. They have brought within the pages of one book a mass of exceptional material and information. . . It will be found indispensable in its suggestions for fittings of the proper period." Boston Transcript

Halsey, Richard Townley Haines, 1865- **and Tower, Elizabeth**

Homes of our ancestors. . . Garden City pub. co. xxvi,302p illus map $2.39 749

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Art objects 4 Furniture 5 House decoration 6 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 7 U.S.—Social life and customs 38-14358

Formerly carried by Doubleday at $15

"As shown in the American wing of the Metropolitan museum of art of New York, from the beginnings of New England through the early days of the republic; exhibiting the development of the arts of interior architecture and house decoration, the arts of cabinetmaking, silver-smithing, etc., especial emphasis being laid upon the point that our early craftsmen evolved from the fashions of the Old world a style of their own; with an account of the social conditions surrounding the life of the original owners of the various rooms." Subtitle

Hayden, Arthur
Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. . . Benn 1912 350p illus 10s 6d 749

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Furniture, English 3 Textile industry and fabrics 12-32804

Formerly also carried by Stokes
"Records with authority the styles and evolution of English tables, chairs, dressers, etc. made by village cabinetmakers in the 17th and 18th centuries, with a chapter on old English chintzes by Hugh Phillips. For the collector and lover of old furniture. One hundred and eight excellent photographic illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

Hayward, Arthur H.
Colonial lighting. new and rev ed Little 1927 xxiv,168p illus $7.50 749

1 Lighting fixtures 27-5863

"A revised edition of a delightful and profusely illustrated book on the evolution of lighting devices in America from the 'Betty' lamp of Pilgrim times to the elaborate chandeliers and candelabra of the first half of the 19th century. A useful volume for architects and decorators. One chapter is devoted to interesting experiences in collecting." Wis. bul.

Holloway, Edward Stratton
Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. . . new ed rev Lippincott 1937 191p illus (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) $2.95 749

1 Furniture, American 2 House decoration 38-2097

First published 1928 under title: "American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal." In this 1937 edition only an illustration has been changed
"Eminently useful book which 'illustrates and treats the furniture of each style by itself and in proper chronological order,' tracing the changes in succeeding periods, and pointing out the influence of English and other modes. The 200 illustrations are exceptionally clear in showing detail and salient features." N.Y. libraries

Johnson, Axel P. and Sironen, Marta Katrina, 1902-
(comps.) Manual of the furniture arts and crafts; ed. by W. J. Etten. Johnson, A.P. 1928 xxxv,899p illus o.p. 1939 749

1 Furniture 2 Furniture industry and trade 28-18389

"Handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, modern manufacture and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc. Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography based on the collection in the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brodhurst glossary." Mudge

Judson, Jeanne, 1890-
* What every woman should know about furniture. Stokes 1940 98p illus $2.50 749

1 Furniture 2 House decoration (W) 40-27155

"Deals informally with period, style, harmony, workmanship, and arrangement. [Contains] over 250 pictures of rooms and individual pieces of furniture, all classified as to style and period." Industrial arts index

Kimerly, William Lowing
How to know period styles in furniture. 8th ed. . . Vincent Edwards & co. 1931 151p illus $2 749

1 Furniture 31-22217

"A compact history of furniture from the days of ancient Egypt to the present time. There are brief descriptions and many small illustrations devoted to each style. The book offers an ideal bird's eye study for busy people, and for furniture salesmen needing brief and ready information." Providence

Longnon, Henri Auguste, 1882- **and Huard, Mme Frances (Wilson)** 1885-
French provincial furniture; foreword by Richardson Wright. . . Lippincott 1927 166p illus map 21s 749

1 Furniture, French 27-6887

"The authors commence with the northern provinces of France, and working southward describe the furniture which is most distinctly characteristic of each section of rural France. Reproductions from paintings and prints depicting peasant interiors, and photographs and sketches of furniture illustrate the book which is based on articles previously appearing in 'House and garden.'" Book rev. digest
"The fine art of furnishing a home is beautifully set forth in this book." N.Y. Times

McClelland, Nancy Vincent, 1876-
* Furnishing the colonial and federal house. . . Lippincott 1936 164p illus $3.50 749

1 Furniture, American 2 House decoration 36-20215

"Much attention is given to good, moderately-priced replicas, as well as to examples of original colonial and federal period furniture. Chapters on lighting, textiles, decorative accessories, and color are included." Bkl.

Miller, Edgar George, 1864-
American antique furniture, a book for amateurs. Watkins, M.S. 1937 2v illus $10 749

1 Furniture, American 37-18578

Volume 1 contains chapters on styles of American antique furniture, interesting details, chairs, day-beds, settees, sofas, chests, highboys, lowboys, bureaus, desks, block-front furniture, cupboards, sideboards and bedsteads; volume 2 contains chapters on mirrors, tables and stands, pole screens, stoves, etc. and clocks

New York. Metropolitan museum of art
* Handbook of the American wing, by R. T. H. Halsey and C. O. Cornelius. 6th ed rev by Joseph Downs The museum 1938 xxiv,312p $2.50, pa $1.50 749

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Art objects 4 Furniture, American 5 House decoration 38-28979

First published 1924. This 6th edition has been reset. Revision of text, dependent on the addition and rearrangement of acquisitions in the American wing, describes the recently added rooms of Pennsylvania German art and seventeenth-century interiors
"The American wing of the museum is devoted entirely to American art of the colonial, revolutionary, and early republican periods. The handbook discusses the furniture, decoration, glassware, silver, and other domestic arts of the three periods and describes the exhibits. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, 1890-

Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study. . . Tudor 1930 183p $1.29 749

1 Cabinet workers 2 Furniture, American [30-24153]

"A pleasant and readable account of the early craftsmen giving all that is known of them at the present time. Follows the classification used by the Metropolitan museum, is well illustrated, and is a worthwhile addition to the books on the subject." Wis. bul.

"A study of the sixty or more half-tone plates will be an inspiration to any teacher who is longing for examples of design—antique as well as beautiful. And the end papers, which so often sell a book—upon these end papers is printed a chart in which, in parallel columns, are given events in American history from 1600 to 1860; Period Furniture in England; Chief Known American Cabinet Makers and the Years they Worked. A good book." School arts magazine

Bibliography: p177-79

Story of American furniture; with thirty-one line drawings by Robert Curry. . . Macmillan 1934 276p illus $4.50 749

1 Furniture, American 34-27256

Also available in the Imperial edition (Macmillan $1.39)

"The lore and the lure of old American furniture are attractively and authoritatively presented. Thirty-one drawings and 117 illustrations from photographs of typical and rare pieces supplement an exceptionally comprehensive survey in the text of the history and 'personality' of the treasured products of three centuries of American cabinetmaking." Springfield Republican

"Seems to be better organized chronologically, more critical, and more informative than most books on this often treated subject. The illustrations are well selected." Sat. rev. of lit.

Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph, 1859-1934, **and Layton, Edwin J.** 1850-1929

Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. Murray, J. 1925 196p 6s 749

1 Furniture—Dictionaries 2 Furniture, English 25-10143

A very useful small reference book, formerly carried also by McBride

"A dictionary of terms with some inclusion of brief articles on well known cabinet makers. Some French names and terms are also given." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Saglio, André, 1869-

French furniture. Batsford 1913 193p illus (Batsford's collector's lib.) 6s 749

1 Furniture, French [W7-141]

A good elementary book which gives the history from the earliest period through the Empire style. Illustrated. The 1913 edition is a reissue of the 1907 edition published by Newnes

Useful books of reference: p167-72

Taylor, Henry Hammond, 1878-

* Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture; with a foreword by H. E. Keyes. . . Lippincott 1930 156p illus $1.95 749

1 Furniture, American 2 Furniture—Repairing 30-15156

"Excellent volume for the person who desires to collect antiques for his own home. Here he may learn of methods and materials used in restoring antiques; when to leave them in their present state; when repair is necessary; and how to distinguish the genuine from the false. 59 illustrations and 22 line drawings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Varnum, William Harrison, 1878-

Creative design in furniture; wood, metal, glass, and plastics. Manual arts 1937 160p illus $2.50 749

1 Design, Decorative 2 Furniture 3 House decoration (W) 37-6096

On modern practice in furniture design, its relation to fundamental art principles, historical development, and the new materials now in use

"Somewhat technical in places, the book is nevertheless suggestive to those who select furniture for their own use or teach others about it." Journal of home economics

Wheeler, George Owen

Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries; a guide for the collector. 3d ed (practically rewritten). . . Link house 1924 617p illus 15s 749

1 Furniture 2 Furniture, English 24-31481

First edition had title: "Old English furniture of the 17th and 18th centuries"; 2d edition had title: "Old English furniture from the 16th to the 19th centuries"

This valuable handbook, which is called a guide to the collector, will interest both the expert and the beginner. Contains many illustrations of representative and period pieces

750 PAINTING

In this catalog collections of paintings and general books on paintings of several schools are classed 759. Books for use with classes in teaching the appreciation of pictures are classed 750

For a list of subject headings and how to arrange a picture file see class 025.177

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Bayes, Walter. Art of decorative painting. Scribner 1927 268p illus (Universal art ser.) o.p. 1939 The author's definition of "decorative painting is all painting which looks well anywhere but on an easel or in a picture gallery"

Booth, M. J. Index to material on picture study. Faxon 1921 92p $1.35, pa $1 Helpful, tho old, in locating information about material on pictures frequently studied in schools

Van Dyke, J. C. Meaning of pictures. Scribner 1903 161p illus o.p. 1939 Six lectures

Van Dyke, J. C. What is art? Studies in the technique and criticism of painting. Scribner 1910 154p $1.50

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918

* How to study pictures. . . Appleton-Century 1905 513p illus $4 750

1 Painters 2 Painting 5-28200

"By means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods." Subtitle

"A guide for beginners in art appreciation. An accurate and comprehensive account of the development of the pictorial art from the renaissance to our own day." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Farnum, Royal Bailey, 1884-
Education through pictures; the practical picture study course, suggesting many avenues of approach to picture appreciation. rev ed Art extension press 1931 95p illus pa 60c **750**

1 Painters 2 Painting—Study and teaching [29-3959]

Aims "to assist the teacher, the high-school or college student, more completely to appreciate and understand pictures generally." Preface
Bibliography: p94

Hurll, Estelle May, 1863-1924
* How to show pictures to children. Houghton 1914 138p illus $2.20 **750**

1 Painting—Study and teaching 14-10383

"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." School arts magazine
"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." N.Y. state lib.

Neale, Oscar Winfred, 1873-
World-famous pictures. Lyons 1933 363p illus $2.64 **750**

1 Painters 2 Painting—Study and teaching 35-2131

Reprint of his "Picture study in the elementary grades"
"Mr Neale has prepared this manual for the use of teachers. Each picture is accompanied by an informal discussion, questions and suggestions for language lessons. Teachers with no art training will find it very helpful and libraries will want to add it to their school collections." Chicago
Questions for the pupils and suggestions for the teacher at ends of chapters

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Modern painters, vol. II "Of ideas of beauty" and "Of the imaginative faculty". . . rev. by the author with an introduction by C. E. Norton Brantwood ed Longmans 1903 2v o.p. 1939 **750**

1 Esthetics 2 Painting 4-15636

Available as volume 2 of the Everymans library edition of "Modern painters" (Dutton 90c)
"This work, of which the final volume was first published in 1860, contains much the most important and the safest writing upon art which the author has given us. All Mr Ruskin's message for the world, so far as it relates to fine art, is to be found in these volumes." Russell Sturgis

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856-1932
* How to judge of a picture; familiar talks in the gallery with uncritical lovers of art. Abingdon 1889 168p $1 **750**

1 Painting [6-24834]

Contents: Color and harmony; Tone and gradation; Light and shade; Perspective and atmosphere; Values; Textures and qualities; Drawing and form; Composition; The object of art; Ideas and subjects; Style and individuality; Oils, watercolors, pastels, etchings, conclusion
"It is not designed as a complete guide to the fine arts, nor as a short cut to knowledge, and is put forth in all modesty of spirit however dictatorial or positive its language may seem. Its main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." Preface

Studies in pictures; an introduction to the famous galleries. Scribner 1907 136p o.p. 1939 **750**

1 Painting—Study and teaching 7-9576

"Mr Van Dyke points out some of the elements that may be looked for in various kinds of painting—landscapes, portraits, etc. There are chapters on the restoration of the old masters and on copies and forgeries. Illustrated by pictures of famous paintings." Pittsburgh

750.3 Painting—Dictionaries

Champlin, John Denison, 1834-1915, and **Perkins, Charles Callahan,** 1823-1886
(eds.) Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. . . Empire state bk. co. 4v $25 **750.3**

1 Painters—Dictionaries [4-18452]

First published 1885-87 by Scribner and carried by that firm until 1927, when it was taken over by the Empire state book company
"A dictionary giving in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles about famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, a list of his paintings with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography. Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of its history, name of museum, a statement of whether it has been engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references. Illustrated by outline drawings in text. Brief supplement at end of v4." Mudge
Bibliography: v 1, pref. p19-36

751 Materials and Methods

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Burroughs, Alan. Art criticism from a laboratory. Little 1938 277p illus $6 Useful where material is needed on laboratory work in identifying forgeries and copies by the use of X-rays, infrared, microscopic photography, etc.

Fischer, M. H. Permanent palette. Nat. pub. soc. 1930 134p illus o.p. 1939. The results of a scientific study of the use and mixing of pigments

Toch, Maximilian. Paint, paintings and restoration. Van Nostrand 1931 173p illus $5

Vytlacil, Vaclav, and Turnbull, R. D. Egg tempera painting, tempera underpainting, oil emulsion painting; a manual of technique. Oxford 1935 76p $1.75

Beaufort, Thomas Richard, 1857-
Pictures & how to clean them; to which are added notes on things useful in restoration work. Lane 1926 202p illus 7s 6d **751**

751
B37

1 Paintings—Conservation and restoration 27-19291

Discusses removal of varnishes and revarnishing; blending of colors; mounts and mounting; india ink, its manufacture and

Beaufort, Thomas R.—*Continued*
how to clean drawings made with it; cleaning of Japanese prints; methods of cleaning pastels and crayons; picture faking; and old pottery
Appeared as a series of articles in "Art trade journal" during 1917

Davidson, Morris, 1898-
Painting for pleasure. Hale 1938 167p illus $2.50 751

1 Painting—Technique (W) 38-27916

"A book designed for the amateur written with two objects—(1) to furnish simple instruction for those who wish to paint as a hobby, and (2) to explain art, particularly modern art, so as to increase the average man's intelligent appreciation of it. Illustrated with seven plates in color, many more in monochrome, and a few figures in the text." Book rev. digest

Doerner, Max
* Materials of the artist and their use in painting; with notes on the techniques of the old masters; tr. by Eugen Neuhaus. Harcourt 1934 432p illus $3.75 751

1 Artists' materials 2 Painting—Technique 34-35686

"Tells how to prepare the surface for easel pictures, how to select pigments, and how to prepare and apply oils, temperas, pastels, and water colors. The technique of fresco painting—the preparation of walls for murals, and the conservation of murals, are discussed. A technical study is made of some typical examples of the old masters. The final chapter tells how to restore old easel pictures. A revision of the fourth German edition, published in 1933." Bkl.

Doust, Len A.
Manual on oil paintings; with eight full-page colour plates by the author. Warne 1939 83p illus $1.50 751

1 Painting—Technique 39-27976

"An introduction to the technique of oil painting covering artists' materials and treatment of different subjects. Simply written for the amateur, but presumes familiarity with the principles of drawing and composition. Large type." Bkl.

Ennis, George Pearse, 1884-1936
Making a water-colour. Studio 1933 71p illus (How to do it ser.) $4.50 751

1 Water color painting 2 Water colors [33-27199]

"Should be of value and inspiration to the amateur. It is boldly modern in tone. The implements of the art, and the various stages of water color procedure, are simply described and illustrated with admirable photographs. . . There are also sixteen superb reproductions of famous water color masterpieces from the eighteenth century to now. They include Girtin, Turner, Cotman, Peter De Wint, Sargent, McBey, Brangwyn. Each one is analyzed and commented on by Mr. Ennis. It is a beautiful book." Sat rev. of lit.

Gordon, Jan, 1882-
Step-ladder to painting. Greenberg 1939 293p illus $2.50 751

1 Painting—Technique 39-29493

"Simply written guide for the beginning painter, which includes considerations of the use of oil and water color, problems of composition, and analyses of famous pictures. The book, written by an English painter, has been edited and adapted for American users by Jacob Getlar Smith. Illustrated with drawings and photographic plates." Book rev. digest

"While this book is primarily intended for beginners in the craft of painting, it will also be of use and interest to all professional and amateur students of painting, to teachers and to those who do not paint but want to know something of painting technique. The author is one of the best known modern painters in England." School arts magazine

Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 1891-
Color in sketching and rendering; with introduction by J. F. Yewell. Reinhold 1935 348,xxiv p illus $10 751

1 Architectural drawing 2 Color 3 Landscape painting 4 Water color painting 36-111

"An exhaustive treatise on the practical uses of color. Part 1 deals with the elements of water color painting, part 2 with architectural rendering in color. There are over 250 illustrations mostly in color, reproductions of the works of well-known artists. Altho expensive, it has been found very valuable in many schools

Hale, Gardner, 1894-1931
Fresco painting; with additional chapters prepared from Mr Hale's notes by Shaemas O'Sheel and a preface by J. C. Orozco. Rudge 1933 69p illus $2.50 751

1 Mural painting and decoration 33-32351

"The technique of fresco is here explained in practical detail—the wall, the plaster, colors and grinding, the cartoon, brushes and tools, painting, retouching, use of gold, and methods of removing frescoes for transportation. There is a chapter on the history of fresco, and on its future prospects in the United States as a medium for direct wall decoration and as to its possibilty of stimulating other forces in painting. There are 11 illustrations, including three of Mr. Hale's designs and one by José Clemente Orozco, Mexican fresco painter, who wrote the book's preface." Christian science monitor

The author "has given the essentials of what has wrongly been called a lost art and has translated into simple, practical language the teachings of the famous Cennino Cennini. . . But he explains that art from the point of view of a practising artist, instead of from the point of view of an antiquarian." Sat rev. of lit.

Hiler, Hilaire, 1898-
Notes on the technique of painting; with a preface by Sir William Rothenstein. Oxford 1935 340p illus $3.75 751

1 Artists' materials 2 Painting—Technique 34-12260

A treatment of materials, paints, and methods, with a 31-page bibliography and a glossary

"To write an amusing book about technical materials is something of a feat, but Mr. Hiler has done it, without prejudice to practical value. Though his book is, of necessity, primarily for reference, one is tempted to go on reading it for entertainment. . . Naturally the bulk of the book is concerned with colours and pigments; and Mr. Hiler's treatment of the subject is both exhaustive and witty." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hilaire Hiler's "Painter's pocket-book of methods and materials (Harcourt 1937 250p $2) is a condensation and rearrangement of the earlier book

Kadel, George W.

Air brush art. Signs of the times 1939 191p illus $3 751

1 Artists materials 2 Color 3 Painting —Technique 39-2543

"Up-to-date guide for the use of the air brush in advertising displays, portraiture, fashion art, illustration, architectural rendering, photographic retouching, etc." Pratt quarterly

Laurie, Arthur Pillans, 1861-

New light on old masters. Macmillan 1935 163p illus $2.25 751

1 Painting—Technique 35-8572

"This short 'history of painting as seen thru the window of a chemical laboratory' discusses especially the painter's methods and materials from early Egyptian and Roman times to the present. The second part of the book is devoted to modern methods of examining pictures with the microscope, x-ray, and ultra-violet ray. Contains one chapter dealing with frauds and forgeries." Book rev. digest

"It is not a heavy, scientific treatise but is written with a light touch by one thoroughly steeped in his subject." Cincinnati

Painter's methods & materials. . . Lippincott 1926 294p illus (New art lib.) $6 751

1 Painting—Technique 26-23855

"The handling of pigments in oil, tempera, water-colour & in mural painting, the preparation of grounds & canvas, & the prevention of discolouration, together with the theories of light & colour applied to the making of pictures, all described in a practical & non-technical manner." Subtitle

"This book has been written for the craftsman painter in oil, water colour, tempera, and fresco, not for the scientific chemist or the manufacturer. It therefore deals with methods and the properties of materials rather than their chemical description or methods of manufacture." Preface

Lintott, Edward Barnard, 1875-

Art of water colour painting. Scribner 1926 282p illus (Universal art ser.) $6 751

1 Water color painting 26-26408

"Written with a two-fold purpose: to aid the student, and to advocate the establishment of a National gallery of British water colour art. Critical sketches of famous artists and examples of the various periods are given. Three of the author's works have been included." St Louis

Contains many illustrations which are reproductions of the work of great water colorists of all periods

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-

Practical water-color sketching; with specific instructions for making wash drawings in color and black and white. Scribner 1931 214p illus $2 751

1 Water color painting 31-15393

"A manual for beginners that is practical and clearly presented. It discusses all phases of water-color work—materials, tools, technique, light, shade, and shadows—with definite instructions on colors to be used and effects to be obtained." Bkl.

Moreau-Vauthier, Charles, 1857-1924

Technique of painting; with a preface by Étienne Dinet. . . Putnam 1912 260p illus $5 751

1 Painting—Technique [13-1009]

"Discusses all the known processes of painting, ancient and modern, and gives valuable suggestions as to injuries, diseases and preservation of paintings and the deterioration of colors. The 24 reproductions illustrating methods are a valuable feature." Cleveland

"To the painter and critic, and especially to the young art-student laying the foundations of his craft, 'The technique of painting,' should prove invaluable." Independent

O'Hara, Eliot, 1890-

‡ Making the brush behave; fourteen lessons in watercolor painting with twenty-nine illus. Putnam 1935 136p illus $2.50 751

1 Water color painting 35-5158

Intended to supplement the author's "Making water color behave." Has chapters on brush drill, memory sketching, form by lighting, etc. and is written for the amateur painter

Bibliography: p135-36

* Making watercolor behave. . . Putnam 1932 90p illus $2.75 751

1 Water color painting 32-4643

An elementary book on the technique of water color painting. Contains one color reproduction of a painting and 21 photographs demonstrating methods

Bibliography: p89-90

Water color fares forth; eighteen experiments in watercolor painting with twenty-eight illustrations, ten in color. Putnam 1938 178p illus (Minton Balch bk) $3.50 751

1 Water color painting (W) 38-27445

Intended for the better-than-average student as a supplement to the author's "Making the brush behave"

Richmond, Leonard

* Technique of oil painting. Pitman 1931 143p illus $5 751

1 Painting—Technique 31-20636

Fundamentals of painting in oils, both the commonly taught and less known methods. Old and modern techniques are presented with illustrations in color

Richmond, Leonard, and Littlejohns, John, 1874-

* Technique of water-colour painting. [rev ed] Pitman 1931 143p illus $6 751

1 Water color painting [26-6951]

First edition 1925. Now rewritten, enlarged by 70 pages, and 16 new illustrations

"The authors tell how to obtain certain results in water color painting. The various methods and experiments described in the text are illustrated in color plates and there are other illustrations from paintings by two artist-authors." Book rev. digest

Sharp, Dorothea
Student's book of oil painting. Pitman 1938 47p illus (Student's art bks) $1.75 751

1 Painting—Technique (W) 38-15043

Contents: General principles; Colours and colour; Studio pictures painted from sketches; Painting from nature; Sketching from nature; Sunlight effects; Technique. Three plates in color and many black and white illustrations

Shaw, Ruth Faison
Finger painting; a perfect medium for self-expression. Little 1934 232p illus $2.50 751

1 Child study 2 Children as artists 3 Painting 34-41229

"Finger painting is a new art technique for children, the fingers serving in place of a brush. Children take to it readily. Little instruction is called for, and this account by the originator of the method will be of interest to all art teachers and progressive educators." Wis. bul.

Solomon, Solomon Joseph, 1860-1927
* Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. Lippincott 1910 277p illus (New art lib.) $6 751

1 Drawing 2 Painting—Technique W10-120

Primally intended for the use of art students but will also be helpful to art teachers. Many excellent illustrations

"First there is a course of fifteen lessons or chapters, in which the student is instructed in the fundamental principles of pictorial representation, the first six dealing with the delineation of the figure and light and shade, while the rest are mainly concerned with the technique of painting. The remainder of the book is devoted to discussing the methods and characteristics of the master-painters of all the great European schools—Italian, Flemish, Dutch, Spanish, French, and English; the value of copying, the method of analysing a pictorial composition, winding up with some timely observations on the study of aesthetics." International studio

Speed, Harold
Science & practice of oil painting. Scribner 1924 275p illus (Universal art ser.) $4.50 751

1 Painting—Technique [24-19308]

"A fine book for the ambitious amateur artist on how to draw and paint, the arrangement of color on the palette, materials, technique of painting, color and tone values. It contains interesting paragraphs on the methods of the master painters." Chicago

Thompson, Daniel Varney, 1902-
Practice of tempera painting; illus. by L. E. York. Yale univ. press 1936 141p illus $3 751

1 Tempera painting 36-7972

"The basis of the method that this book endeavors to explain is the account of Giottesque tempera painting given by Cennino d'Andrea Cennini in his 'Libro dell' Arte.'" Preface

It discusses the whole field of tempera painting and explains modern uses of the medium. The appendix includes an account of tempera practice in the Yale art school

752 COLOR

For books on the physics of color see class 535.6

Jacobs, Michel, 1877-
Art of colour. [3d ed] Doubleday 1926 90p illus $7.50 752

1 Color 32-2892

Many illustrations in color. The third edition is very little more than a reprint. There is an appendix containing footnotes to this edition covering half a page

"The theory of color and its practical application to portrait and landscape painting, interior decoration, textiles, costume design, stage lighting and other subjects. An excellent guide for students." Cleveland

Munsell, Albert Henry, 1858-1918
A color notation. . . 8th ed (ed and rearranged) Munsell 1936 72p illus $2 752

1 Color 37-918

First published 1905. The 8th edition, containing fewer pages than the 7th edition of 1926, has been practically rewritten. The preface states that the revision is entirely Mr Munsell's own work

"An illustrated system defining all colors and their relations by measured scales of hue, value, and chroma; introduction by Royal B. Farnum." Subtitle

"A clear, concise explanation of the Munsell color theory, with color charts and diagrams." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Sargent, Walter, 1868-
* Enjoyment and use of color. Scribner 1923 274p illus $2.50, school ed $2 752

1 Color 23-16280

"This volume is arranged primarily as a textbook in color for art departments of secondary schools and colleges, but also as a book for general reading." Preface

"It has much value for anyone and should be in the library of everyone interested in color, either in nature or in art." School arts magazine

Snow, Bonnie E. d. 1925 **and Froehlich, Hugo B.** 1862-1925
* Theory and practice of color. 3d ed Prang 1920 59p illus $4.50 752

1 Color [19-26166]

The third edition differs from the 1918 edition by the addition of one chapter on "color in commercial design"

"The text of the book is simple and direct in its explanations and particularly interesting in its discussions of commercial problems, such as those of costume, poster and interior decoration, that are dependent upon color. . . For teachers, students and the interested layman the book is most valuable." School arts magazine

Weinberg, Louis, 1885-
Color in everyday life. . . Dodd 1918 343p illus $3.50 752

1 Color 18-22834

"A manual for lay students, artisans and artists on the principles of color combination and color arrangement and their applications in dress, home, business, the theatre and community play." Subtitle

"Basic principles of color theory and color harmony and the practical application of these. . . Excellent as a reference. Well illustrated." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

755 ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS ART AND SYMBOLISM

Six books on religious art which will be useful in libraries having them are:

Farrar, F. W. Life of Christ as represented in art. Macmillan 507p illus $3

Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Legends of the Madonna; ed. by E. M. Hurll. Longmans 1909 lxxv, 344p illus o.p. 1939

Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Legends of the monastic orders; ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. Houghton 1901 xxvi, 467p illus o.p. 1939

Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Sacred and legendary art; ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. Houghton 1896 2v o.p. 1939

Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illus. in art; ed. by K. E. Conway. Ticknor 1886 349p illus o.p. 1939

Webber, F. R. Church symbolism; an explanation of the more important symbols of the Old and New Testament, the primitive, the mediaeval and the modern church; introduction by R. A. Cram. 2d ed rev Jansen 1938 413p illus $7.50

Bailey, Albert Edward, 1871-

* Gospel in art. [new ed] Pilgrim press 1931 483p illus $3.50 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Jesus Christ—Art 31-31197

First edition 1916. A few corrections and changes have been made, especially in the addresses of publishers of pictures, and seven new plates printed on both sides have been added

"A study of the great pictures portraying the life of Christ 'to discover their spiritual values.' About 1227 pictures are analyzed and when possible their reproductions are given. Brief biographies of the artists are to be found at the end. A list of cheap reproductions of the pictures, published by eleven picture firms, is given, arranged in biographical sequence. Specially useful for ministers, Sunday-school teachers and study clubs." Wis. bul.

Goldsmith, Elizabeth Edwards, 1860-

Ancient pagan symbols. . . Putnam 1929 xxxvii,220p illus $3 **755**

1 Art and mythology 2 Mythology 3 Symbolism 29-7583

"The brief and compact account given by Miss Goldsmith of the numerous symbols with which art, life and religion have made us familiar is extremely valuable." Boston Transcript

"This well-illustrated little book should prove useful, though its information is not always as austere and scientific as is desirable in a work of reference. The author is inclined to be lyrical in expression and emotional in thought. . . Allowing however, for this fault, the book has many merits. The author is widely read, and in a somewhat desultory way has covered a wide field." New statesman

Sacred symbols in art. . . 2d ed rev and enl Putnam 1912 296p illus $3 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 11-10321

A small well illustrated handbook which gives useful information in a compact form. It was reprinted in 1928 after being out of print for some time

Knapp, Justina, sister, 1863-

Christian symbols; and how to use them. Bruce pub. 1935 164p illus $2 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 35-6326

"A series of plates with descriptive text describing and interpreting the symbols most commonly used in Christian art. The preface suggests some of the practical applications which may be made of the information offered, in needlework, stained glass, carving, design for Christmas and Easter cards. In a library the book would answer reference questions on the subject"

Bibliography: p159-60

La Farge, John, 1835-1910

Gospel story in art. . . Macmillan 417p illus $2.50 **755**

1 Jesus Christ—Art 13-24770

First published 1913. There are 80 full page plates

"A review following the narrative in the four Gospels and illustrated with eighty reproductions from the great masters. The author manifests his usual sound judgment as an art critic and the reverent, appreciative spirit in which he approaches his subject makes the book helpful from a religious point of view." Cleveland

Levy, Clifton Harby, 1867-

* (ed.) The Bible in art; twenty centuries of famous Bible paintings, ed. with commentary by Clifton Harby [pseud]. Garden City pub. co. 390p illus $2.69 **755**

1 Bible—Pictorial illustrations 38-27375

"If this volume offers a fairly comprehensive presentation of the development of biblical art throughout the centuries since Christianity began to play its commanding part in world history, then its objective has been attained. [Thirteen plates in color]." Preface

Lowrie, Walter, 1868-

Monuments of the early church. Macmillan 1901 xxii,432p illus (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) $2.75 **755**

1 Christian antiquities 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Church architecture 4 Church history—Primitive and early church 1-25602

"Gives the results of entirely independent researches in such subjects as the Christian cemeteries, church architecture, pictorial and minor arts, and ecclesiastical dress, from the second to the sixth century of the Christian era. The author was . . . a fellow of the American school of classical studies at Rome." Pittsburgh

Select bibliography: p415-26

Morey, Charles Rufus, 1877-

Christian art. Longmans 1935 120p illus $1.75 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 35-27321

A brief history with chapters on the genesis of Christian art, Byzantine art, The Romanesque, Gothic style, the Renaissance and Christian art. Illustrated with 24 plates printed on both sides, with examples from sculpture, painting and illumination

"Prof Morey's gift of esthetic analysis is apparent in this volume, which both suggests and illustrates basic ideas, yet pretends to offer no more than an interpretative summary of a great subject." Springfield Republican

Van Treeck, Carl, and Croft, Aloysius

Symbols in the church. Bruce pub. 1936 132p illus $2.50 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 36-8634

"A practical handbook for artists and craftsmen engaged in any form of decoration for churches. Somewhat similar to 'Christian symbols' by Sister M. A. Justina Knapp but is more directly intended for the artist." Wis. bul.

Van Treeck, C. and Croft, A.—*Continued*
"Church symbols are not always used correctly or appropriately by architects, stained glass craftsmen, embroiderers of vestments and others. Whether Catholics or not, this clearly written and profusely illustrated book will prove invaluable to them and to the laity in general as a guide and interpreter in a field rich in historical tradition." Catholic world
Bibliography: pref. p7-9

757 PORTRAIT PAINTING

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Davenport, C. J. H. Miniatures, ancient and modern. Methuen 1907 174p illus (Little books on art) o.p. 1939

Furst, H. E. A. Portrait painting; its nature and function. . . Lane 1927 155p illus o.p. 1939

Hall, Clifford. How to paint portraits. Lane 1932 53p 6s

Browne, Margaret Fitzhugh, 1884-
Portrait painting; with foreword by Royal Cortissoz. Pitman 1933 101p illus $4 **757**

1 Portrait painting 33-23231

A practical book by a successful modern portrait painter. Planning the portrait, lighting, painting children, are some of the chapter headings. Illustrated with examples of portraiture by well known artists, the frontispiece in color

László de Lombos, Philip Alexius, 1869-1937
* Painting a portrait; recorded by A. L. Baldry. Studio 1934 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $4.50 **757**

1 Portrait painting 34-27094

A successful portrait painter tells how to paint a portrait. 32 photographs of method, 4 color plates and many other illustrations

Mann, Harrington, 1864-
Technique of portrait painting. . . Lippincott 1933 144p illus (New art lib.) $6 **757**

1 Portrait painting 34-27073

"A complete & detailed guide to the handling, composition & lighting of portraits in oils; with a comprehensive survey of the methods of portrait painters of today & of the past." Subtitle
"Advice on technique and style for amateur portrait painters and personal anecdotes from the English author's own years of experience in painting. Fifty full-page portrait plates, each with a short interpretative note. Examples of portraiture range from Bellini to Orpen." Bkl.

Tarkington, Booth, 1869-
Some old portraits; a book about art and human beings. Doubleday 1939 xx, 249p illus $5 **757**

1 Biography 2 Painters, American 3 Painters, British 4 Portraits
(W) 39-29474

From his private collection, Mr Tarkington has selected 21 portraits—14 reproduced in full color, 8 in halftone—which represent the greatest ages of English portraiture. He has written the history of each portrait, its painter, and its subject
"It would be difficult to find a more agreeable companion for a fireside evening . . . Tolerant and quietly humorous, appreciative and interesting, the volume is of an unusual type." N.Y. Times

Williamson, George Charles, 1858- **and Buckman, Percy**
Art of the miniature painter. Chapman 1926 xx,264p illus (Universal art ser.) o.p. 1939 **757**

1 Miniature painting 26-17785

Formerly carried also by Scribner
"A very excellent account of miniature painting, from the days of the old masters to modern times, embodying an exposition of the subject both from the craftsman's and the chemist's point of view, and including work with every medium and material." Providence
"The book gives an historical and technical survey of the art, with notes on old pigments, and hints on practice. The illustrations from Holbein to the present day include some superb examples and show how the art has suffered from the imitation of its own prettinesses, and from relying over much on its special attractions and the taste of its patrons rather than on the qualities of observation, draughtsmanship and style, common to all fine portraiture." Spectator
Bibliography: pref. p17-20

758 LANDSCAPE PAINTING. STILL LIFE

In addition to the titles noted in this class, the following are recommended:

Elwes, Cecilia. Flower painting in watercolour. Pitman 1932 82p illus $2.25

Glass, F. J. Composition & expression in landscape painting. Lippincott 1930 287p illus $6

Hind, C. L. Landscape painting from Giotto to the present day. Scribner 1923 2v (Universal art ser.) o.p. 1939

Littlejohns, John. Landscape sketching and composition. Pitman 1933 114p illus o.p. 1939

Carlson, John Fabian, 1875-
Elementary principles of landscape painting. Bridgman 260p illus $4 **758**

1 Landscape painting [29-26566]

A reprint of a book published in 1928 by the National publishing society
"The earnest endeavor of this book has been to present to the student of landscape-painting (as well as to the lover of pictures) a few of the logical and therefore teachable aids that must needs underlie even the most 'amateurish' approach toward achievement in this art, or toward an appreciation of the technical difficulties involved in its creation. . . It is not a book on art. It is a *primer* of painting." Foreword

Cole, Rex Vicat, 1870-
Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting; illus. by 50 examples of pictures from the time of the early Italian artists to the present day & 165 drawings by the author. . . Lippincott 1915 374p illus (New art lib.) $6 **758**

1 Landscape painting 2 Plants in art
A15-2469

"It is beautifully illustrated from the paintings of the masters and from drawings by Mr Cole. There is a bibliography

Cole, Rex V.—*Continued*
of several pages and indexes to illustrations and texts." Book rev. digest

"The author begins with trees as painted by the masters from Bellini to Alfred East and Arthur Rackham. He then discusses and illustrates to perfection the appearance of trees in nature—as seen against the sky, as balanced, as affected by environment, prevailing wind, accident, old age. Every detail—branch, twig, bud, leaf, flower, fruit—is treated from the point of view of the lover of trees who sees with the informal eye of a trained artist." School arts magazine

Dunlop, Ronald Ossory, 1894-
Modern still life painting in oils. Pitman 1938 51p illus (Student's art bks.) $1.75 **758**

1 Still life painting **39-2547**

Contents: Materials; Composition; Modern French school; Modern British art; Flower painting; Conclusion

"Essentially practical. Colored reproductions." Pratt quarterly

Furst, Herbert Ernest Augustus, 1874-
Art of still-life painting. Scribner 1927 268p illus (Universal art ser.) o.p. 1939 **758**

1 Still life painting **28-12207**

"A good historical and technical survey of still life painting. Owing to the small amount of literature in connection with that particular kind of painting, this book is answering a real need." Pratt quarterly

About one-third of the volume consists of reproductions in black and white, arranged chronologically, and each accompanied by a biographical and critical note

Harrison, Birge, 1854-1929
Landscape painting. . . Scribner 1909 254p illus $2.50 **758**

1 Landscape painting **9-29386**

Contents: Landscape art in general; Color; Vibration; Refraction; Values; Drawing; Composition; Quality; Pigments; On framing pictures; On schools; Arts and crafts; Mural painting; On vision; Importance of fearlessness in painting; Subconscious servant; Temperament; Character; What is a good picture? True impressionism; Future of American art

Contains 24 reproductions of representative pictures. Various chapters are reprints of magazine articles

Johnson, Mrs Esther (George) Borough
Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour, and pastel . . . with a foreword by A. L. Baldry. Pitman 1931 131p illus $5 **758**

1 Flower painting **32-887**

"Reproductions of 54 of the author's paintings, including many flowers not often found in color and detail. Exact processes of painting each study are explained, following an introduction on general methods." Pittsburgh

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-
Practical landscape painting in oils. Scribner 1930 209p illus $2 **758**

1 Landscape painting **30-11365**

"Simply written and of practical value to the beginner, this little book presents the fundamentals of painting in oils. It treats of materials and equipment, the use of paints and of brush technique. The final chapters are devoted to the subject of outdoor sketching." Providence

Richmond, Leonard
* Art of landscape painting. Pitman 1927 107p illus $7.50 **758**

1 Landscape painting **28-26352**

Intended to be a guide for students who are desirous of taking up landscape painting. Written by a teacher and experienced painter. Contains 35 color plates and 4 pencil sketches

Technique of still life painting in oil colours. Pitman 1936 58p illus $4.50 **758**

1 Still life painting **[36-17802]**

A graduated course for students. Many illustrations in the text and 18 color reproductions some of which show different stages of the same painting

Smart, Borlase, 1881-
Technique of seascape painting; with a foreword by Julius Olsson. Pitman 1934 163p illus $6 **758**

1 Marine painting **34-31238**

"The author has given us a book full of help and advice on this difficult art, supplemented by excellent and instructive illustrations." Cincinnati

Stokes, Adrian, 1854-1935
Landscape painting. . . Lippincott 1925 256p illus (New art lib.) $6 **758**

1 Landscape painting **[25-11050]**

"A slight history is given of landscape painting, followed by an explanation of the workman's tools, and the value and nature of various colours, with instructions to beginners as to how to employ them. Critical notes on the reproductions of masters are of value." Chicago

"His manner is unpretentious and clear. For reference purposes it is well arranged and well indexed." Saturday rev.

Contains 97 plates and diagrams

759 SCHOOLS OF PAINTING

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Carnegie corporation of New York. Catalogue of selected color reproductions. Raymond & Raymond 1936 2v illus $7.50
It is a collection of black and white reproductions of paintings, drawings, woodcuts, etc. that can be obtained in colored reproduction. For each picture the following information is given: artist's name, dates, date of the original publisher, process of reproduction, dealer from whom it may be obtained, and price.

Mach, E. R. O. von. Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900. Ginn 1906 186p map o.p. 1939

Muther, Richard. History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century; tr. by George Kriehn. Putnam 1907 2v illus $10

Swindler, M. H. Ancient painting, from the earliest times to the period of Christian art. Yale univ. press 1929 xiv, 488p illus maps $15

Abbot, Edith R. 1876-

‡ Great painters in relation to the European tradition. . . Harcourt 1927 xxiii,478p illus $5 759

1 Painters 2 Painting—History 27-27514

The author's "intention has been, while throwing emphasis on the great periods, 'to illustrate the continuity of what may be called the European tradition in painting' . . . In the periods described—the Renaissance, great seventeenth century painting, eighteenth century portraiture and landscape work in England, and the modern movements, chiefly in France—a number of chapters are given to individual geniuses, others to groups or schools." Boston

"The emphasis is always on the painting, biographical details being relegated to an appendix. For the reader who knows anything of pictures, is a delightful book. [Bibliographies]" Wis. bul.

Barnes, Albert Coombs, 1872-

Art in painting. . . 3d ed rev and enl Harcourt 1937 xx,522p illus $6 759

1 Painting 2 Painting—History 37-27276

A scholarly work intended for those who know something about art. Illustrated with 121 productions of paintings. In the third edition the material has been reorganized and much of it has been rewritten in the light of new information and special studies. Sixty-two of the reproductions are new to this edition

"The general account of esthetic principles with which the book opens . . . is followed by a specific statement of these principles in the field of plastic art. The last two-thirds of the book applies these principles to the more important schools in painting, past and present. . . . In conclusion, there is an analysis of more than a hundred paintings." Pittsburgh

Bell, Clive, 1881-

Enjoying pictures; meditations in the National gallery and elsewhere. Chatto 1934 105p o.p. 1939 759

1 Art criticism 2 Esthetics 3 London. National gallery 4 Vatican. Stanze 34-27238

"Lively meditations on the art of the National Gallery, the Vatican frescoes, craftsmanship, and the aesthetic experience in general. For the reader with some knowledge and experience of art." Cleveland

Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting. Chatto 1927 214p illus 5s 759

1 Painting—History 27-27683

"In his tour of nineteenth-century painting, largely French, Clive Bell is concerned with artists 'in relation to other artists, in relation to movements, in relation to their age,' rather than as authors of particular works of art. His book deals with Ingres, David, Constable, Géricault, Delacroix, Millet, Corot, Guys, Turner, the Pre-Raphaelites, Daumier, Manet, Monet, Seurat and Divisionism and the end of Impressionism." Book rev. digest

"It is rather disappointing that Mr Bell stops short of Cézanne, whom he regards as the point of departure of Post-Impressionism and the new century; but this book, short as it is, will give anyone who is not a learned amateur of painting furiously, and perhaps aggressively, to think." Nation and Athenaeum

Bulley, Margaret Hattersley, 1882- 750

Simple guide to pictures and painting. Chatto 1927 240p (Simple guide ser.) o.p. 1939 759

1 Painting 2 Painting—History 28-14486

Divided into two parts: pt. 1 General, dealing with the theoretical aspect of painting; pt. 2 Particular, dealing with the historical. The author says that there are passages in the first part of the book that are not simple. Contains plates in color as well as in black and white. Bibliography: pref. p7

"Comprises not only a general introduction to the theory of art and to the art of looking at pictures, but a general outline of painting in Europe from Cimabue to Picasso. . . She writes clearly and interestingly, explains and criticizes with intelligence and lucidity, and does not trouble the head of her reader with a greater number of names and dates than are necessary for following her as she traces the thread of great painting through different schools and in different countries. . . Miss Bulley's writing is founded on a scholarly knowledge of her subject, moreover she has a discriminating enthusiasm, and it is this that makes her book not only informative but readable." Nation and Athenaeum

Craven, Thomas, 1889-

* Men of art. Simon & Schuster 1931 xxii, 524p illus $3.75 759

1 Painters 2 Painting—History 31-26693

"The author has built his story around the outstanding figures who symbolize the turning points in the history of art from Giotto, Leonardo da Vinci, Michaelangelo, Rembrandt down to the contemporary modernists, symbolists and impressionists, and presents them as vital personalities, functioning against the background of their times." Ontario library review

Illustrated with full-page black-and-white reproductions of famous paintings. Bibliography: p515-16

‡ (ed.) Treasury of art masterpieces from the renaissance to the present day. Simon & Schuster 1939 590p illus $10 759

1 Paintings (W) 39-27783

Color reproductions of 144 world masterpieces of paintings, with a general historical introduction and description and appreciation of each painting by the editor. Quarto volume

Davidson, Morris, 1898- 750.9 D24

Understanding modern art. Coward-McCann 1931 243p illus o.p. 1939 759

1 Art criticism 2 Impressionism (Art) 3 Painting—History 31-29177

"An introduction by means of comparison with ideals and modes of expression of former periods. For the intelligent reader who finds modern art interesting but unpleasant." Pittsburgh

Illustrated with 50 reproductions of modern paintings

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-

* (ed.) World-famous paintings. Wise 1939 100 plates $2.95 759

1 Painters 2 Paintings (W) 40-2299

One hundred full-color reproductions of famous pictures arranged chronologically by nationalities. The artists' lives are concisely summarized in text which runs parallel to the reproductions. The text also presents a brief analysis of each

Kent, Rockwell—*Continued*
picture and the reasons for its uniqueness and fame, and further includes lists of every artist's principal works and the galleries where they may be seen

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-
Modern painting; a study of tendencies. Holt 1927 385p illus $6.50, student's ed $5 759
1 Painting—History 27-6129
Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.69
A survey of modern painting from the beginning of the 19th century. Rewritten from the Lowell lectures in 1916. Many illustrations
"This work is appreciative and critical, dealing with aesthetic ideas and ideals, rather than with biography. It implies some artistic knowledge on the part of the reader, although a brief historical outline is supplied." Providence

Western European painting of the renaissance. Holt 1939 873p illus $6 759
1 Painting—History 2 Painting, Renaissance 40-3140
"Traces the development of painting in Germany, France, the Low Countries, and Spain from the late Gothic fifteenth century to the national styles of the seventeenth. There is an introductory essay on the fundamental differences between the Renaissance in Italy and in the rest of Europe. The volume has some 400 illustrations." Book rev. digest

Orpen, Sir William, 1878-1931
(ed.) Outline of art. . . Putnam xxviii, 503p illus $2.95 759
1 Art 2 Painting—History (W) 38-11877
First published 1923-24 in two volumes and still available (Dutton $9, ea $5) Reissued 1938 in one volume with the addition of a final chapter of 10 pages covering recent trends in art. Over 300 illustrations and 10 plates in color, compared to 27 in color in the two-volume edition
Covers the history of painting from the early Florentines, Giotto and Angelico, to the art of today. Each volume contains over 300 illustrations, many of which are in color
"For the general reader. Reproduces many great pictures and tells enough about the painters for the reader to understand their special characteristics and the qualities that make the pictures beautiful and inspiring." St Louis

Pach, Walter, 1883-
Queer thing, painting; forty years in the world of art. Harper 1938 335p illus $4 759
1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Painters 3 Painting (W) 38-28984
Contents: "Queer thing, painting"; Mr Chase, Robert Henri, John Sloan; Albert P. Ryder, Thomas Eakins; J. Pierpont Morgan; Moriye Ogihara; Charles Loeser, Egisto Fabbri; Claude Monet; Pierre-Auguste Renoir; Henri Matisse, Pablo Picasso, Georges Braque; Jean Le Roy; The three brothers: Raymond Duchamp-Villon, Jacques Villon, and Marcel Duchamp; Odilon Redon; Constantin Brancusi, Raoul Dufy; Segonzac, Léger, Gleizes, De La Fresnaye; Simonne; Armory show; John Quinn, John Butler Yeats, Victor Maurel; After the armory show; Maurice Prendergast; The independents; Georges Rouault; Ambroise Vollard; Some great collectors; Roger Fry, Julius Meier-Graefe, Elie Fauré; Josef Strzygowski, Bernard Berenson; Some art dealers; Mexico: Jose Clemente Orozco, Diego Rivera; Gino Severini, Andre Derain, Amédée De La Patellière; William R. Valentiner, Gisela M. A. Richter, Bryson Burroughs; Latter-day America, Kenneth Hayes Miller, A. S. Baylinson; Epilogue by Wilhelm Busch
"For the benefit of those who mistakenly regard Mr Pach as an apologist for French art solely, it should be said that his portraits of Americans are among the most sympathetic and discriminating in the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rothenstein, John Knewstub Maurice, 1901-
Nineteenth-century painting; a study in conflict. Lane 1932 191p illus o.p. 1939 759
1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Painting—History 32-21850
"A study of the struggle between the classic and romantic traditions during the last century and of the eventual rise of modern painting. Separate chapters are devoted to the more famous exponents of each school, such as David, Ingres, Delacroix, Daumier, Millet." Providence
Bibliography: p181-86

Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines
Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the XIX century. Medici soc. 1928 274p illus 21s 759
1 Painting—History 29-4869
"The outline covers seven schools—Italian, Netherlands, German, Dutch, Spanish, French, English—and is accompanied by reproductions in monochrome of 125 pictures on 64 plates, grouped together at the end of the book but unfortunately not indexed, and by 24 fine colored plates scattered throughout the text. Attractive format." Bkl.

Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. . . Morrow 1932 199p illus $3.50 759
1 Painting [32-13250]
"Continuing the story of the 'Outline of the history of painting in Europe to the end of the nineteenth century,' the author has traced the development of painting in the various European schools and in America during the past hundred years. The book is well illustrated with monochrome and colored prints." Providence

Thurston, Carl Hammond Philander, 1887-
Art of looking at pictures; an introduction to the old masters. Dodd 1916 xxv,291p illus o.p. 1939 759
1 Painters 2 Painting 16-23393
"A gallery handbook alphabetically arranged by artists. Under each artist are: (1) Numbered directions pointing out what to note and observe and suggesting comparisons with other artists; (2) A brief biographical sketch; (3) Quotations from art critics on the artist in question; (4) Titles and location of his best work. Contains also thirty-three illustrations, a list of books for reading and reference, list of painters by schools, key to pronunciation, an index to painters and an index to quotations. An excellent book for those with no art education who really wish to learn to see what is beautiful in the pictures which to the uninitiated are unbeautiful." Cleveland
Books recommended for reading and reference: p274-77

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856-1932
* Text-book of the history of painting. new ed Longmans 1927 xxii,358p illus (College hist. of art) $2.25 759

1 Painting—History [15-19874]

First published 1915. The 1927 edition has minor revisions only. General bibliography: pref. p17-19; also a list of books recommended, at the beginning of each chapter

"Covers the range of European art and that which preceded it, from Persian enamel, tile, and Egyptian wall-painting, to the American work of to-day." Pittsburgh

Series

American artists series. Whitney ea $1 759 Series

A useful series sponsored by the Whitney museum of American art. Each volume contains a critical essay, a short biography and twenty illustrations in halftone. The following volumes are now available, 1939: George Bellows, by G. W. Eggers (1931); Alexander Brook, by E. A. Jewell (1931); Mary Cassatt, by Forbes Watson (1933); Glenn O. Coleman, by C. A. Glassgold (1932); Arthur B. Davies, by Royal Cortissoz (1931); Charles Demuth, by William Murrell (1931); Guy Pène Du Bois, by Royal Cortissoz (1931); William Glackens, by G. P. Du Bois (1931); Robert Henri, by H. A. Read (1931); Edward Hopper, by G. P. Du Bois (1931); Bernard Karfiol, by J. P. Slusser (1931); Ernest Lawson, by G. P. Du Bois (1933); George Luks, by E. L. Cary (1931); Henry Lee McFee, by Virgil Barker (1931); Kenneth Hayes Miller, by Alan Burroughs (1931); Maurice Prendergast, by Margaret Breuning (1931); H. E. Schnakenberg, by Lloyd Goodrich (1931); John Sloan, by G. P. Du Bois (1931); Eugene Speicher, by F. J. Mather (1931); Allen Tucker, by Forbes Watson (1933); John H. Twachtman, by Allen Tucker (1931)

Hyperion press books. French & European publications 759 Series

Hyperion press publications include brief biographical sketches and are illustrated with fine reproductions

Those on individual artists are: Pieter Brueghel, the elder, by Gustav Glück ($6); Daumier, by Jacques Lassaigne ($3.50); Gauguin, by John Rewald ($3.50); Vincent van Gogh, by J. B. de La Faille ($7.50); Holbein, by Hans Reinhardt ($3.50); Manet, by Robert Rey ($3.50); Renoir, by Michel Florisoone ($3.50); Domenicos Theotocopoulos called El Greco, by M. Legendre, and A. Hartmann ($6); Toulouse-Lautrec, by Jacques Lassaigne ($3.50); Turner, by Camille Mauclair ($3.50)

Iris books. Oxford 759 Series

Printed by the famous Iris Verlag of Switzerland, this series offers color reproductions in nine to twelve colors

The following are those which treat of painting and art in various countries. Others will be found in the classes to which they are more closely allied. Contents: Art of the Far East; landscapes, flowers, animals, by René Grousset ($2.75); English watercolours; from the work of Turner, Girtin, Cotman, Constable and Bonington, by Laurence Binyon ($2.50); Persian painting, from miniatures of the XII-XVI centuries, by Basil Gray ($2.75)

Master draughtsmen. Studio ea $2 759 Series

An attractive series. Each volume contains a dozen large photographic reproductions of one artist's work, with a brief introduction. Volumes available, 1939, are: Leonardo da Vinci, by Martin Freeman (1933); Michelangelo, by A. E. Popham (1930); Rembrandt, by Martin Freeman (1933); Peter Paul Rubens, by Martin Freeman (1932)

Masterpieces in colour. Stokes ea $1.50 759 Series

Each volume of this little series has eight reproductions in color of the work of the artist treated in the brief biographical and critical sketch. Some of these are listed under the individual artists. Available, 1939, are the following titles: Botticelli, by H. B. Binns (1907); Carlo Dolci, by George Hay (1908); Van Gogh, by T. W. Earp (1934); Augustus John, by T. W. Earp (1934); Leonardo da Vinci, by M. W. Brockwell (1908); Millet, by P. M. Turner (1910); Raphael, by P. G. Konody (1908); Reynolds, by S. L. Bensusan (1907); Romney, by C. L. Hind (1908); Titian, by S. L. Bensusan (1908); Watts, by W. L. Hare (1910)

Masters of modern art. Dodd ea $2 759 Series

Both text and illustrations are good. Each volume contains a sketch (largely biographical) of about 60 pages, and 40 illustrations

The following titles are now obtainable, 1939: Corot, by M. Lafargue (1926); Manet, by J. E. Blanche (1925); Millet, by Paul Gesell (1928); Pissarro, by A. Tabarant (1925); Toulouse-Lautrec, by Paul de Lapparent (1928)

Phaidon press art books. Oxford 759 Series

The object of these books is to give to the public the enjoyment of the works of the greatest painters and sculptors, of all times and countries. They differ from the Hyperion press books in that they consist principally of reproductions, with very brief forewords

Those on individual artists are: Botticelli ($3); Cezanne ($3); Van Gogh ($3); Michelangelo ($3); Rodin ($3); Rubens ($2.50); Theotocopuli Dominico, known as El Greco ($3)

Riverside art series. Houghton ea $1.20 759 Series

Small books by E. M. Hurll with good illustrations and text

Contents: Greek sculpture (1901); Landseer (1901); Michelangelo (1901); Millet (1900); Murillo (1901); Raphael (1899); Rembrandt (1901); Sir Joshua Reynolds (1900); Titian (1901); Tuscan sculpture (1902); Van Dyck (1902)

759.1 American

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Burroughs, Alan. Limners and likenesses; three centuries of American painting. Harvard univ. press 1936 246p illus (Harvard-Radcliffe fine arts ser.) $7

Lee, Cuthbert. Contemporary American portrait painters; illustrating and describing the work of fifty living painters. Rudge 1929 108p illus o.p. 1939

Lee, Cuthbert. Early American portrait painters; the fourteen principal earliest native-born painters. Yale univ. press 1929 350p illus $10

American painting today, with an essay by Forbes Watson. Am. federation of arts 1939 179p illus $4.50 **759.1**

1 Painting, American 2 Paintings, American 40-209

"Essentially a collection of exceptionally fine reproductions, providing a visual survey of American painting during the past ten years. As advisor to the Section of Fine Arts of the Federal Works project, Forbes Watson is in close touch with programs for the decoration of public buildings." Cincinnati

Blashfield, Edwin Howland, 1848-1936

* Mural painting in America. . . Scribner 1913 312p illus $3.50 **759.1**

1 Mural painting and decoration 2 Painting, American 13-25030

"The Scammon lectures, delivered before the Art institute of Chicago, March, 1912, and since greatly enlarged." Subtitle

"While these lectures were addressed to art students and deal largely with the technical side, the chapters on significance in mural painting, the evolution of present practice, art education and the importance of culture, and the forty-seven good illustrations of mural paintings in this country, will recommend the book to libraries having much demand from art-lovers." Wis. bul.

Boswell, Peyton

Modern American painting; with eighty-six illus. in full color selected from the series on contemporary American artists published in "Life." Dodd 1939 200p illus $5 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 3 Paintings, American (W) 39-27892

The text consists of an historical sketch of American painting, brief biographical notes about the artists, and a catalog of the paintings. The biographical sketches are arranged in alphabetical order

Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson) 1855-1933

American pictures and their painters. Dodd 1917 307p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 17-16076

This work includes brief critical and biographical accounts of about 140 artists and "is designed to provide a working basis for the appreciation of American art." Introduction

"Beginning with a chapter on West, Copley, Peale and Trumbull, the author traces American painting down to the present day, closing with a chapter on ultra-modern art. The book is illustrated with over 200 reproductions of paintings." Book rev. digest

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918

American masters of painting; being brief appreciations of some American painters. Doubleday, Page 1902 195p o.p. 1939 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2-10816

Contents: George Inness; John La Farge; James A. McNeill Whistler; John Singer Sargent; Winslow Homer; Edwin A. Abbey; George Fuller; Homer D. Martin; George de Forest Brush; Alexander H. Wyant; Dwight W. Tryon; Horatio Walker; Gilbert Stuart

‡ Story of American painting; the evolution of painting in America from colonial times to the present. Stokes 1907 396p illus $4.50 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 7-36959

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.79

A useful popular study which traces the growth of American painting from colonial times. It contains many illustrations

Cortissoz, Royal, 1869-

American artists. Scribner 1923 363p illus $3.50 **759.1**

1 Art, American 2 Painters, American 23-17234

"This book by Mr Cortissoz is exceedingly useful, for in it he has summed up his impressions of the most significant figures in American painting." Boston Transcript

A collection of articles reprinted mostly from the New York Tribune

Flexner, James Thomas, 1907-

America's old masters; first artists of the new world. Viking 1939 332p illus $3.75 **759.1**

1 Painters, American (W) 39-27903

Biographical sketches of the four men who emerged from the colonies to be the first conscious artists of the new world. Contents: Benjamin West; John Singleton Copley; Charles Willson Peale; Gilbert Stuart; Bibliography

Isham, Samuel, 1855-1914

* History of American painting. . . new ed with supplemental chapters by Royal Cortissoz Macmillan 608p illus $2.39 **759.1**

1 Painting, American 27-23392

A reprint of a book revised in 1927. The 1927 edition is still available (Macmillan $12.50)

A record of American painting from the early days up to the present. Written from the painter's point of view. It contains 12 full-page photogravures and 141 illustrations in the text

Bibliography: p593-600

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-

Famous painters of America. 2d ed Dodd 1916 417p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 16-19979

Contents: Benjamin West; John Singleton Copley; Gilbert Stuart; George Inness; Elihu Vedder; Winslow Homer; John La Farge; James Abbott McNeill Whistler; John Singer Sargent; Edwin Austin Abbey; William Merritt Chase; John W. Alexander; J. Alden Weir; Childe Hassam

"Series sketches of the lives and personalities of American painters, but offering nothing of value in the way of history of criticism of art." Bkl.

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-

Estimates in art; series 2. . . Holt 1931 337p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 31-10337

Series I is devoted largely to foreign artists (Holt $2.50)

A collection of essays on American painters of the nineteenth century, for the most part reprinted from magazines. One example of the work of each artist is given in photographic reproduction. Contents: Face-painter and feminist [Gilbert Stuart];

Mather, Frank J.—*Continued*
Art of S. F. B. Morse; George Inness; Elihu Vedder; Afterthoughts on Whistler; George Fuller; Homer D. Martin; Albert Pinkham Ryder; Winslow Homer; Thomas Eakins; Enigma of Sargent; Edwin Austin Abbey; Kenyon Cox; Alden Weir; William M. Chase; Arthur B. Davies

Neuhaus, Eugen, 1879-
History & ideals of American art. Stanford univ. press 1931 444p illus $5 **759.1**

1 Art, American 2 Painting, American 31-15082

"A history of American painting from Colonial times to the present, with brief biographical notes on the artists and a wealth of well-chosen illustrations. Many present-day artists receive brief mention." Cleveland

"Prof Neuhaus's book [is] substantially printed and especially notable for the character and quality of the illustrations. . . The material though not always complete, is well arranged for consultation of study. . . The critical value of the work is less than the pedagogical, though the objective and impartial tone of the estimates deserves praise and there are many passages of sensitive appreciation." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p427-38

New York. Metropolitan museum of art
* Life in America; a special loan exhibition of paintings held during the period of the New York World's fair, April 24 to October 29. The museum 1939 xxix,230p illus pa 50c **759.1**

1 History in art 2 Paintings, American 3 Portraits, American 4 U.S.—History—Pictorial works 5 U.S.—Social life and customs 39-27465

"A pictorial history of American life in the form of 288 paintings dated from colonial days to the beginning of the twentieth century. The reproductions are all in black and white and each has descriptive comment." Bkl.

Sherman, Frederic Fairchild
Early American painting. Appleton-Century 1932 xxi,289p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 3 Portrait painters, American 32-8434

"The larger part of the book contains brief accounts of the lives and works of American portrait and miniature painters of the seventeenth, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Subsequent chapters are on landscape, historical, religious and genre painters." Boston

Illustrated with 53 reproductions of paintings. Bibliography: p[275]-80

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1852-1932
American painting and its tradition. . . Scribner 1919 270p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 19-15691

"Study of the work, ideals, and personalities of Innes, Wyant, Martin, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Chase, Alexander and Sargent. These painters who were all known to the author, a distinguished art critic, were selected as representative of the 'new movement' in American art from 1876-1915." N.Y. state lib.

Individual artists

Libraries wishing to keep biographies of individual artists separate from general books on American painting may classify these books in 759.1092

Lloyd Goodrich's "Thomas Eakins, his life and work" (Whitney 1933 225p illus $7.50) is a good factual biography of this distinguished American painter. A list of his works is given and illustrations of seventy of them

Beaux, Cecilia, 1863-
Background with figures; autobiography. Houghton 1930 355p illus $5 **759.1**

1 Artists — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-32610

"In an autobiography as sensitive and restrained as her portraits, America's most distinguished woman painter tells the story of a full and interesting life—her girlhood in Philadelphia, study there with William Sartain and Thomas Eakins, later student days in Paris, friendships with Saint Gaudens, Sargent, and the Gilders and the commission which brought her the privilege of painting war portraits of Clemenceau, Cardinal Mercier and Admiral Beatty." Book rev. digest

"This delightful book of reminiscences bears out the belief that painters are apt to write well. Background with Figures contains much critical comment on painters and on methods and ideals. But Miss Beaux's book is chiefly rich as the personal narrative of a woman both sensitive and alert who lived in a world which has disappeared." Outlook

Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889-
An artist in America; with sixty-four illus. in two colors. McBride 1937 276p illus $3.75 **759.1**

37-28741

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.49

"While cast in the form of autobiography, much of Mr. Benton's book has to do with the America he discovered when he turned his back on Europe and the east and set out to get acquainted with his native land. Before this come his boyhood in Missouri, art student days in Chicago, New York and Paris, and the steps by which he arrived at an art which is both his own and American. The life he describes is rough, vulgar and often degraded. He is frank about himself to a degree that will offend some readers. But his book makes clear what he is getting at in his painting." Wis. bul.

Biddle, George, 1885-
American artist's story. Little 1939 326p illus $4 **759.1**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27776

The autobiography of a famous American artist, some of whose murals are to be found in the Department of Justice building in Washington. Illustrated with reproductions of the author's work

"Talk about art in the book is unpretentious, individual, and unstressed. The emphasis of 'An American Artist's Story' is on the matter and process of living. While it will be read for its critical and even for its historical values it remains what it is called, a story—richly spread, lively, substantial." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chase, William Merritt, 1849-1916

Roof, Katharine Metcalf. Life and art of William Merritt Chase; with letters, personal reminiscences, and illustrative material; introduction by A. G. Chase. Scribner 1917 352p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

17-30892

"A former pupil writes this authorized biography of the American artist who died in 1916. A vivid, sympathetic account of Chase as man, artist and teacher, throwing interesting sidelights upon contemporary American and European artists." Cleveland

Homer, Winslow, 1836-1910

Downes, William Howe, 1854- Life and works of Winslow Homer. Houghton 1911 xxviii,306p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

11-27318

"An appreciative life and criticism, bringing out the essentially American and original character of the artist's work. Contains reproductions of his woodcuts, etchings and water colors as well as the better known paintings." St Louis

Bibliography: p291-95

Inness, George, 1825-1894

Inness, George, 1854-1926 Life, art and letters of George Inness; illus. with portraits and many reproductions of paintings, with an introduction by Elliott Daingerfield. Appleton-Century 1917 xxviii,290p illus $5 **759.1**

17-26890

"Informal and refreshing biography of the famous American landscape artist, by his son, also a well known artist. The critical side is not neglected, but the feature of the book which will ensure for it a wide circle of readers is the wealth of anecdote revealing an eccentric but lovable personality. There are thirty-seven reproductions of paintings." Cleveland

La Farge, John, 1835-1910

Cortissoz, Royal, 1869- John La Farge; a memoir and a study. Houghton 1911 268p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

11-11181

"Authorized memoir by an intimate friend with whom La Farge collaborated. Presents in felicitous style the subtle and vivid thinker, the fastidious talker, the delightful man of the world, sacrificing criticism of his stained glass work and painting to an affectionate portrayal of his personality." Nation

Fifteen photogravures, including three portraits and reproductions of paintings

Marin, John, 1870-

Benson, Emanuel Mervin. John Marin; the man and his work. Am. federation of arts 1935 111p illus $2.50 **759.1**

36-27058

"A critical appraisal of an American artist of the modern school whose originality and vigor have given him wide recognition. . . Fifty-one black-and-white reproductions of Marin's works." Bkl.

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins) 1855- Life and letters of Joseph Pennell. . . Little 1929 2v illus $7.50 **759.1**

29-25172

"As nearly as possible, the author allows this great illustrator to tell his story in his own words. The letters are as full of character as he was himself. Delightful sketches add interest to the letters." Providence

"Though the material might better have been condensed, these two volumes have considerable charm and not a little substance. The narrative of Pennell's early life is refreshing, and through the rest, especially in Pennell's own letters, there is a sustaining spirit. Well chosen reproductions of Pennell's lithographs and etchings and of portraits of Pennell are sprinkled through the volumes." Springfield Republican

Joseph Pennell's "Adventures of an illustrator; mostly in following his authors in American & Europe" (Little 1925 xxii, 372p illus $7.50) is a richly illustrated book recommended if the library can afford it

Pyle, Howard, 1853-1911

Abbott, Charles D. Howard Pyle: a chronicle; with an introduction by N. C. Wyeth and many illus. from Howard Pyle's work. Harper 1925 249p illus o.p. 1939 **759.1**

97 P996a

25-25284

"A charming biography, beautifully illustrated, giving a very good record of illustrating in the last fifty years. Will interest art study clubs especially, but is also delightful to read." Wis. bul.

"The author has done well to quote voluminously from Mr Pyle's letters and to reproduce many of his paintings and drawings. By so doing he has conveyed the peculiar atmosphere and quality of Howard Pyle's personality." Independent

Sargent, John Singer, 1856-1925

Charteris, Sir Evan Edward, 1864- John Sargent. . . Scribner 1927 308p illus $6 **759.1**

27-14260

"This story of John Sargent and his eminently successful career is filled with reminiscent anecdotes of the painter and his friends and eked out with quotations from his letters. It is illustrated with many reproductions of his work. A memoir by Vernon Lee, childhood friend of the artist, concludes the biography, to which is added a chronological list of Sargent's paintings with their present whereabouts." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Charteris had a difficult task set him when he undertook to write the biography of a painter to whom scarcely anything ever happened that was not agreeable. In short, he had nothing to write about but painting and the painter; and yet his book is continuously interesting." Spectator

W. H. Downes' "John S. Sargent, his life and work" (Little 1925 313p illus o.p. 1939) is another well illustrated but short sketch of Sargent's life

Sheeler, Charles, 1883-

Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885- Charles Sheeler; artist in the American tradition. . . Harcourt 1938 203p illus $3 **759.1**

(W) 38-27601

"An informal biography of the American artist who has achieved distinction as a painter and photographer. Show-

Sheeler, Charles—*Continued*
ing the influences under which his art evolved, the author notes his original uses of the American subject." Bkl.

Stuart, Gilbert, 1755-1828
Whitley, William Thomas, 1861- Gilbert Stuart. Harvard univ. press 1932 240p illus $5 **759.1**
32-13585

"Written to publish new information gleaned from original sources, this is a biography of the man rather than a critique of his work." Pittsburgh

"The handling of the material is very workmanlike, and a vivid picture of the great portraitist who remained all his life a spoiled boy gradually emerges. It is a valuable contribution to a theme that seemed exhausted. All serious students of Gilbert Stuart and his art must consult it." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p225-28

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, 1834-1903
Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins) 1855- and Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926. Life of James McNeill Whistler. new and rev ed, the 6th ed Lippincott 1920 xxii,453p illus $8.50 **759.1**
[A12-142]

Originally published in 1908 in 2 volumes and based on material furnished by Whistler and his family. "The present sixth edition has been revised and brought up to date with material, including new illustrations, which has come to hand in the interval." Preface

"Mr. and Mrs. Pennell are as completely in sympathy with the man as with the artist. 'He was,' they frankly concede, 'the most wonderful man we have ever known, and the most delightful friend we have ever made.' Their volumes are alive with his personality." Pittsburgh

759.2 British

Tancred Borenius in his "English painting in the XVIII century" (French & European 1938 32p illus $6) has made available 104 reproductions of the work of artists of this period with brief biographical sketches by G. F. Lees. One of the Hyperion press books

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-1934
Reflections on British painting. Macmillan 1934 147p illus $2.50 **759.2**
1 Painting, British 34-20766

The book is made up of two lectures delivered to the members of the National Art Collections Fund in connection with the exhibition of British art at Burlington House in January, 1934. The author gives his opinions of the paintings of Lely, Hogarth, Wilson, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Morland, Blake, Lawrence, Wilkie, Bonington, Crome, Turner, Constable and others

"Mr. Fry contrives to write of English painting almost as though it were a newly discovered art, as if Gainsborough and Reynolds were some curious primitives whose works had never been properly examined before. . . But his opinions about particular painters are never dulled by old disputes; on the contrary, they emerge with singular freshness." Times (London) lit. sup

Johnson, Charles
English painting from the seventh century to the present day. Bell, G. 1932 350p illus 15s **759.2**
1 Painting, British 32-19474

"This is the first book on English painting to deal with the whole period from the Lindisfarne Gospels of the seventh century to the many schools of the present day. Most space is devoted to the great succession of landscape painters in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, whose work is England's most notable contribution to art. . . The book is liberally illustrated and indexed and provided with a bibliography." Book rev. digest

"His history is well proportioned. He does not waste space on the lesser men, and thus has room for instructive comment on the painters who really count." Spectator

Underwood, Eric Gordon, 1890-
Short history of English painting. Faber 1933 263p illus 7s 6d **759.2**
1 Painters, British 2 Painting, British
34-16366

The history of British painting told thru a discussion of its leading representatives from pre-Norman times to the present. "The story of the personality and circumstances of the artist, his upbringing, friendships, tastes and fortunes, is not only of great interest in itself but helps us to understand and appreciate his achievement. . . . I have written more about the lives of the painters and the general characteristics of their art than about their individual works." Preface
Bibliography: p255-57

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
English painting. . . Hale 302p illus $3.50 **759.2**
1 Painting, British 37-28408

First published 1934 with title: "Masters of English painting"

"Begins with the early remains of English Gothic art and ends with the Pre-Raphaelite movement. The larger part of the book, however is devoted to a few outstanding painters. Hogarth is the first whom the author discusses at length." Boston

"It should perhaps be said that, though Mr. Wilenski gives much useful information, he is not always very accurate." Times (London) lit. sup.

Individual artists

A. J. Finberg's "Life of J. M. W. Turner" (Oxford 1939 538p illus $10) is an unusually fine biography, recommended to libraries needing such a book

Constable, John, 1776-1837
Leslie, Charles Robert, 1794-1859. Memoirs of the life of John Constable. Dutton xx,297p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **759.2**
A12-1008

First published in 1843
"Mr. Leslie has performed his task with infinite taste and discrimination,—giving the opinions of a competent authority upon the productions of his contemporary and friend." London lit. gazette
Bibliography: pref. p13

Gainsborough, Thomas, 1727-1788

Armstrong, Sir Walter, 1850-1918. Gainsborough and his place in English art. . . Seeley 1904 297p illus 6s **759.2**

[12-35682]

A scholarly work, first published 1898, with critical text and good illustrations

Hogarth, William, 1697-1764

Long, Mrs Gabrielle Margaret Vere (Campbell) 1886- William Hogarth; the cockney's mirror. Appleton-Century 1936 340,xxxiiip $5 **759.2**

37-6102

"Examines Hogarth's life, his output, his material and the use he made of it, and his place among the great artists of the world. An informed appreciation of a fascinating figure in the history of English art." Ontario library review

Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson)

Oil paint and grease paint. . . Macmillan 1936 397p illus $5 **759.2**

1 Artists — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-9489

"Autobiography of an English artist, well-known for her pictures of circus life. Beginning with the poverty-stricken childhood in northern England she describes vividly the years of her rise to prominence, her studies in England and on the continent, her happy marriage, her trip to America where she was one of the two European representatives for the Carnegie Institute exhibit, and her later years as an acknowledged success. The book is illustrated with many reproductions of the author's work." Book rev. digest

"What Dame Laura Knight stands for is clearly written in this book, and he will be a dull reader who does not feel as he turns the last page that he has not only followed the varying fortunes of a remarkable artist but has also watched the development and gradual unfolding of a great personality. Autobiography rarely achieves this effect." Manchester guardian

Lavery, Sir John, 1856-

Life of a painter. Little 1940 277p [60] plates $4.50 **759.2**

1 Artists — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W)

This autobiography of one of England's most successful painters describes his climb from the Dublin slums to associations with the great and near-great

Raeburn, Sir Henry, 1756-1823

Dibdin, Edward Rimbault, 1853- Raeburn. Stokes 1925 158p (British artists) o.p. 1939 **759.2**

26-26297

"A picture of the businesslike Raeburn which in a measure accounts for the forceful simplicity and workmanlike directness of his art. The author has corrected many erroneous statements made in other biographies. Well illustrated." Cleveland

Bibliography: p149-53

Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 1723-1792

Armstrong, Sir Walter, 1850-1918. Sir Joshua Reynolds, first president of the Royal academy. . . Scribner 1905 235p illus o.p. 1939 **759.2**

12-15572

An excellent account of the artist's life and work by an art critic. First published 1900

Robertson, Walford Graham, 1867-

Life was worth living . . . with a foreword by Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson. Harper 1931 343p illus $5 **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-28484

English edition has title: Time was

"Ellen Terry, his early idol, and Sarah Bernhardt figure largely in these fascinating reminiscences of an English artist, but the pages are crowded with other painters, actors, and authors of whom Mr. Robertson writes lightly and often humorously—among them Irving, Whistler, Sargent, Burne-Jones, Ada Rehan, Oscar Wilde, and Robert Browning." Pittsburgh

Mr. Graham Robertson's charming, modest and attractive book is full of lovely figures, strange figures, great figures, but it is to the chapters about Ellen Terry that the book owes its unusual fascination. . . Mr. Robertson has known many of the most amusing people of his day. He writes of them all with judgment, and without malice, in a way refreshingly free from the key-hole type of recollection grown too fashionable of late years. That the pages about Ellen Terry have a light not found elsewhere in the book is only what her friends would expect." New statesman and Nation

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1828-1882

Waugh, Evelyn, 1903- Rossetti; his life and works. Duckworth 1928 232p illus 5s **759.2**

A28-2157

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A centenary biography. Rossetti, the poet, is considered as well as the painter. The book gives a good impression of the Pre-Raphaelites and aesthetes of the period, and Rossetti's relations to Millais, Holman Hunt, Ruskin, William Morris and others. There are numerous illustrations of his paintings." Boston

Winwar, Frances, 1900- Poor splendid wings; the Rossettis and their circle. Little 1933 413p illus $3.50 **759.2**

33-25225

"The chief distinction of [this] biography of the Rossettis and their circle, by Frances Winwar, lies in the rare combination of first-rate scholarship and the ability to write well. Without being a 'romanticized biography,' the book reads like a novel. Miss Winwar succeeded in capturing the youthful glow and fervor, and the peculiar charm, of the early Pre-Raphaelites." Boston

"A thoroughly intelligent recreation of a glamorous period of English painting and poetry, and a book that presents the Pre-Raphaelites as vibrant human beings." Sat. rev. of lit.

A. C. Benson's "Rossetti" (Macmillan 1904 238p $1.50) is an older biography which discusses more of his poetry than his painting. One of the English men of letters series

Rothenstein, Sir William, 1872-

Men and memories; recollections, 1872-1922. Coward-McCann 1931-32 2v $5 **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-26744

Reminiscences by a London artist who was companion and friend to almost all the notables in art and letters in London and Paris of his time. A volume rich in anecdotes. Among the names frequently recurring in these pages are Whistler, Swinburne, Sargent, Oscar Wilde, Max Beerbohm, Joseph Conrad, Augustus John, Gordon Craig, Bernard Shaw and W. H. Hudson

Rothenstein, Sir William—*Continued*

"As a personal revelation, as the chronicle of an epoch, as a finely planned and written book, 'Men and Memories' is an achievement. The printing, the beautiful paper, are worthy of the text. In content and in appearance it will be a collector's and student's hunting-ground. The book, moreover, illustrates one secret of the best autobiographies: to write more about other people than oneself." Saturday rev.

Since fifty: men and memories, 1922-1938; recollections. Macmillan 1940 346p illus $5 **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) A39-300

This autobiographical record deals mainly with his friends who were many and distinguished, poets and painters and writers. Illustrated with reproductions of his paintings and drawings. Continues the reminiscences begun in the author's "Men and memories, 1872-1900" and "Men and memories, 1900-1922"

759.3 German

New York. Museum of modern art

Modern German painting and sculpture; introduction and notes by A. H. Barr. Norton 43p 50 plates $1.50 **759.3**

1 Artists, German. 2 Paintings, German 3 Sculpture, German 31-28226

Also published 1931 under title: German painting and sculpture

"This is the catalogue issued . . . by the Museum of Modern Art for its highly successful exhibition of contemporary German art, and now brought out in more durable binding as a volume that merits extended circulation. Mr. Barr's introduction is a valuable piece of criticism. The reproductions are admirable." N.Y. Times

Singer, Hans Wolfgang, 1867-

Stories of the German artists. Chatto 1911 314p illus o.p. 1939 **759.3**

1 Painters, German 12-6653

Contents: Early masters of the school of Cologne; Martin Schongauer; Albrecht Dürer; Hans Burgkmair, Hans Baldung, and Matthias Grünewald; Albrecht Altdorfer and the Nuremberg "Little masters"; Two Cranachs; Two Holbeins; Adam Elsheimer; Anton Raphael Mengs; Daniel Chodowiecki; Anton Graff

"The author has based his accounts largely upon the writings of Sandrart, the German Vasari." Cleveland

"The name of Dr Hans Singer is a guarantee of scholarly research, and his 'Stories of the German artists' is full of original and suggestive criticism. The chapter on the early masters, of whom so little is really known, is especially illuminating." Outlook [London]

Authorities: p309

Individual artists

Dürer, Albrecht, 1471-1528

Moore, Thomas Sturge, 1870- Albert Dürer. Duckworth 1905 343p illus (Library of art) o.p. 1939 **759.3**

6-10480

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Less an ordinary biography than an original study by an artist of the first principles of art." Pittsburgh

Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543

Ford, Ford Madox, 1873-1939. Hans Holbein, the younger; a critical monograph. Duckworth 1905 177p illus (Popular lib. of art) 2s 6d **759.3**

6-1911

Formerly carried also by Dutton

Gives a good summary of the little that is known of the life, and is justly appreciative of the painter. Illustrations are more than usually successful. Condensed from Nation

759.4 French

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Barnes, A. C. and De Mazia, Violette. French primitives and their forms from their origin to the end of the fifteenth century. Barnes foundation 1931 551p illus $5

Bell, Clive. Account of French painting. Chatto 1931 219p illus 7s 6d

Bryant, Mrs L. M. French pictures and their painters. Dodd 1922 311p illus o.p. 1939

Caffin, C. H. Story of French painting. Appleton-Century 1911 232p illus o.p. 1939

Reau, Louis. French painting in the XIV, XV and XVI centuries; tr. from the French by Mary Chamot. French & European. 1939 41p 96 plates $4 A Hyperion press book

Rocheblave, Samuel. French painting of the eighteenth century; tr. from the French by G. F. Lees. French & European 1937 39p 104 plates $6 A Hyperion press book

Rocheblave, Samuel. French painting of the nineteenth century; tr. from the French by Douglas Cooper. French & European 1936 29p 96 plates $6 A Hyperion press book

Terrasse, Charles. French painting in the XXth century; tr. from the French by E. B. Shaw ed. by Andre Gloeckner French & European. 1939 40p 111pl $4 A Hyperion press book

Vanity fair. Vanity fair's portfolio of modern French art. Raymond & Raymond 1935 40 plates $12

Wilenski, R. H. French painting. Hale 1931 xxxii,350p illus $3.50

Clutton-Brock, Alan Francis

Introduction to French painting. Holt 1932 41p illus o.p. 1939 **759.4**

1 Painting, French 32-11779

A short volume on the development of painting in France. The first chapter deals with the Primitives, succeeding chapters with the work of artists from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century. Illustrated with 34 black and white reproductions of paintings

"Where Mr. Clutton-Brock differs from most other writers on the subject is in keeping to the fundamental, as distinct from the circumstantial, changes in French painting, and his book is as lucid in exposition as it is well founded in argument." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-1934

Characteristics of French art. Coward-McCann 1933 148p 40 plates $5 **759.4**

1 Painting, French 33-6320

"Succeeds admirably in interpreting essentially French traits chiefly in the development of painting from Fouquet to Seurat. An awareness of actual life, an alertness in grasping the relations of things

Fry, Roger E.—*Continued*
are, in the author's view, peculiar to the French artist. In brief, non-technical essays Mr. Fry sketches the main movements . . . and characterizes the individual artists." Boston

Gordon, Jan, 1882-
* Modern French painters. . . Dodd 1923 188p illus $7.50 759.4

1 Painters, French 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 23-9177

"Not for the expert, but for the ordinary man interested in art or for the art student. The author says, 'I have tried to give the ideas which lie behind the modern manifestations which are shown in the development of the new art in Paris and I want to show why art has taken the new form it has done.' Artists who have most definitely contributed to the new movement are included, such as Henri Rosseau and Vincent Van Gogh. Forty reproductions of paintings are given." St Louis

Hoeber, Arthur, 1854-1915
Barbizon painters. . . Stokes 1915 xxix, 296p illus o.p. 1939 759.4

1 Barbizon school 15-19873

Contents: Jean François Millet; Jean Baptiste Camille Corot; Narcisse Virgilio Diaz de la Pena; Jules Dupré; Constant Troyon; Pierre Étienne Théodore Rousseau; Charles Francois Daubigny; Charles Émile Jacque. Bibliography: p291-92

"Biographical and critical essays on the 'men of 1830' by an American landscape painter. Well illustrated by some of the less familiar examples of their work." Pratt quarterly

Underwood, Eric Gordon, 1890-
* Short history of French painting. Oxford 1931 356p illus $2 759.4

1 Painting, French 31-28606

"Mr. Underwood's contribution should fill the need for a book of handy size which covers the whole ground from the first beginnings up to the present day. It is easily written in extremely simple and non-technical language. Mr. Underwood has marshalled the facts about the lives and careers of the more considerable figures with care and detail. He has gone to some trouble in compiling a number of very useful aids to the study of French painting. . . Most people, too, will find the two last chapters, 'Other Painters since 1870' and 'Modern School of Paris,' extremely useful for their brief biographies." Spectator

Individual artists

Bonheur, Rosa, 1822-1899
Stanton, Theodore, 1851-1925, ed. Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur. . . Appleton-Century 1910 413p illus o.p. 1939 759.4

10-22736

"Without being a formal biography . . . contains in chronological order all the events of her career, and includes many of her letters and notes of her conversations, together with recollections, anecdotes and appreciations of friends. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Cézanne, Paul, 1839-1906
Barnes, Albert Coombs, 1872- and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Cézanne. Harcourt 1939 456p illus $5 759.4

759.4 (W) 39-27067

"The foremost American collector of Cézanne paintings and an authority on modern French art combine to produce a judicious and penetrating estimate of the artist, his work, and its influence. No less than 171 competent half-tone reproductions enhance the importance of the book." New Yorker

Mack, Gerstle, 1894- Paul Cézanne. Knopf 1935 437,xxivp illus $5 759.4

35-18044

A careful biography containing much new material including more than 100 letters of Zola's and others, and thirty pages of poems by Cézanne. Illustrated with 48 full-page sepia portraits and reproductions of the artist's works. Bibliography

"A thorough, dependable biography of Paul Cézanne, in which errors of previous writers are carefully checked and apocryphal stories conclusively disproved or verified. The book is so commendable a piece of research that it is to be regretted the author saw fit to ignore many of the implications of the material he unearthed. . . It will remain the one indispensable source for those who undertake to interpret the modern master." Nation

Vollard, Ambroise. Paul Cezanne, his life and art; authorized tr. by H. L. Van Doren. Crown 1937 126p illus $2 759.4

37-14445

First published 1923 by N. L. Brown. The present volume is a reprint of the original, entirely reset and issued in larger format with additional plates, 8 of which are now in color

"The well-known connoisseur and Cézanne enthusiast, and the author of this sketch of Cézanne's life and art tells us of the artist's school days and his friendship with Zola. . . M. Vollard has lived to see his faith [in Cézanne] justified and to reap the golden harvest which his shrewdness or his understanding or his intuition urged him to anticipate." Nation

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille, 1796-1875
Lafargue, Marc, 1876- Corot; tr. by Lindsay Wellington. . . Dodd 1926. 62p 40 plates (Masters of modern art) $2 759.4

26-14379

"Of value to artist and layman alike is the monograph on Corot. . . Here at least are wit and a certain understanding of creative struggles, an unforced enthusiasm for paint and recognition of the fact that the artist is a man and not a phenomenon. [Bibliography]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gauguin, Paul, 1848-1903
Burnett, Robert. Life of Paul Gauguin. Oxford 1937 294p illus $3.50 759.4

[37-3318]

"Detached and well-balanced biography of all facts of his background and character exclusive only of critical appreciation of his work." Pratt quarterly

Gauguin, Paul—*Continued*

Gauguin, Pola, 1883- My father, Paul Gauguin; tr. from the Norwegian by A. G. Chater. Knopf 1937 292p illus $3.75 **759.4**

37-2084

"Covers concisely, but comprehensively and understandingly, both the artistic and personal career of the painter and sculptor, without flights of fancy and with frank recognition of the man's short-comings. The rich material in Gauguin's own writings, published and personal, is utilized and coordinated in a readable volume that is a useful addition to the literature of French art." Springfield Republican

Paul Gauguin's "Intimate journals; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks" (Crown 1936 254p $2.75) consists of casual and informal autobiographical notes, which give an insight into his rebellious character. Contains ten color and numerous halftone reproductions of his paintings

Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique, 1780-1867

Pach, Walter, 1883- Ingres; illus. with reproductions of paintings and drawings by the artist. Harper 1939 290p illus $6 **759.4**

39-32477

"In writing his book, Mr Pach has drawn from the artist's voluminous correspondence and the wealth of anecdotes preserved by his students. He divides the work into three sections—a biography, a series of excerpts from Ingres' own writings, and an evaluation of his art." Boston

Matisse, Henri, 1869-

Barnes, Albert Coombs, 1872- and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Henri-Matisse. . . Scribner 1933 464p illus $3 **759.4**

33-2609

"Pursuing a laboratory method that is postulated upon the close relation between method and art, the authors of this exhaustive study of Matisse have produced a work that is of large usefulness in its clear statement of fundamentals of design. In thus tying up a specific painter with the whole field of creative art on what might be called its decorative side, they placed their subject in perspective with the modernist movement." Christian science monitor

"With one hundred and fifty-one illustrations from the artist's work, this is a desirable addition to the art collection of medium and larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Millet, Jean François, 1814-1875

Turner, Percy Moore. Millet. . . Nelson 1910 77p illus (Masterpieces in colour) 2s 6d **759.4**

A14-2949

Contains a brief sketch of the artist with eight reproductions in color

Monet, Claude, 1840-1926

Mauclair, Camille, 1872- Claude Monet; tr. by J. L. May. . . Dodd 1924 62p 40 plates (Masters of modern art) o.p. 1939 **759.4**

25-26325

"A clear and readable translation from the French. Brief but complete. The forty illustrations are adequate to show the scope of the artist's work." Brooklyn

Xenia Lathom's "Claude Monet" (Macmillan 1931 114p 24 plates $5) is an interesting introduction to the artist's work

Renoir, Auguste, 1841-1919

Vollard, Ambroise. Renoir, an intimate record; authorized tr. by H. L. Van Doren and R. T. Weaver. Knopf 1925 248p illus $1.89 **759.4**

25-21651

A biography by one of Renoir's personal friends. Contains twenty-six illustrations from his work

"His book is lively as an intimate conversation; it is in refreshing contrast with the ponderous eulogies issued in the name of art, which are made contributory to reputations of painters dead or not yet officially dead. M. Vollard gives us the feeling of a direct contact with a bright, active life." N.Y. Times

Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de, 1864-1901

Mack, Gerstle, 1894- Toulouse-Lautrec. Knopf 1938 370, 24p illus $5 **759.4**

(W) 38-27873

Lautrec, "born of one of the most ancient aristocracies of France, crippled by an accident as a child, was a dwarf of misshapen physique and bore an enigmatic reputation. . . But reading between the lines of this savory and disconcerting biography we find in the man not only fine courage to rise above physical wretchedness, but the keenest assurance and conscience in his art." Book-of-the-month club news

"Nothing has escaped him and for his industry, integrity and orderliness of presentation he deserves the highest praise. There is room in the art libraries for a more extended analysis of the work of Toulouse-Lautrec, but so far as the man and his environment are concerned, Mr. Mack has written the definitive record." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

759.5 Italian

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Ady, Mrs J. C. Painters of Florence from the 13th to the 16th century. Dutton 1901 373p illus $2

Berenson, Bernhard. Italian pictures of the renaissance; a list of the principal artists and their works, with an index of places. Oxford 1932 723p $5

Crowe, J. A. History of painting in north Italy; ed. by Tancred Borenius. 2d ed Scribner 6v ea $7.50

McComb, A. K. Baroque painters of Italy. Harvard univ. press 1934 145p illus $5

Marle, Raimond van. Development of the Italian schools of painting. Stechert 1923-39 19v ea $12.50

Berenson, Bernhard, 1865-

Italian painters of the renaissance. rev ed Oxford 1930 340p illus $3.50 **759.5**

1 Art, Renaissance 2 Painters, Italian

30-25246

A revised edition, in one volume, of the author's standard works: "Central Italian painters of the renaissance"; "Florentine painters of the renaissance"; "North Italian painters of the renaissance"; "Venetian painters of the renaissance." Libraries having the earlier edition in four volumes will probably not need this edition

Brown, Alice Van Vechten, 1862- **and Rankin, William**
Short history of Italian painting. Dutton 1914 xx,414p illus $3.25 **759.5**

1 Painters, Italian 2 Painting, Italian
14-11604

"A guide to the study of Italian painting sufficiently clear and detailed for the beginner and yet embodying the results of modern criticism." Preface
"The book is simply written, well illustrated, and embodies the now generally accepted judgments on the various artists and their schools. The book is well arranged, although the dividing of the Renaissance period into four sections seems unnecessarily academic; and there is an excellent bibliography, as well as a useful index to painters and their works." Athenaeum

Holmes, Sir Charles John, 1868-
Introduction to Italian painting. . . Cassell 1929 157p illus o.p. 1939 **759.5**

1 Painting, Italian 2 Paintings, Italian
30-13981

"An elementary study intended primarily for the untrained visitor to galleries of Italian art. In clear and concise manner it gives a survey of the various schools of painting, showing their character and growth." Providence
Inspired by an exhibition at Burlington house

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-
History of Italian painting. [rev ed] Holt 1938 497p illus $3.50 **759.5**

1 Painting, Italian 39-1634

First published 1923. "In this new edition some slight corrections of the text have been made, and 'Notes' and 'Hints for Reading' have been brought up-to-date." Preface to revised edition
"Italian painting, sympathetically appraised and its development traced from Giotto, and the new Florentine humanism to Guido Reni and the realists and eclectics. Designed for the student and traveler and an excellent book for the library to buy. . . Illustrated. [Bibliography]" N.Y. state lib.

Venetian painters. Holt 1936 497p illus $5 **759.5**

1 Painters, Italian 2 Painting, Italian
36-20211

"No previous volume in English does for the Venetian painters what Mr. Mather's accomplishes with a tact and urbanity and a sense of form worthy of the subject. The broad historical outline is firmly presented, the individual critiques are judicious, and the interwoven comment is both illuminating and to the point." Commonweal

Tonks, Oliver Samuel, 1874-
History of Italian painting. Appleton-Century 1927 430p illus $4 **759.5**

1 Painting, Italian 27-11819

"An excellent textbook for the use of schools, colleges or study clubs, as well as an interesting book for the general reader of Italian art or a prospective traveller to Italy. The great names in Italian art—Raphael, Titian, Michaelangelo—and others figure in this survey of seventeen centuries of Italian art." Providence
More popular than Mather. Well illustrated. List of recommended books p414-22

Vasari, Giorgio, 1512-1574
Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects; ed. and annotated in the light of recent discoveries by E. H. and E. W. Blashfield and A. A. Hopkins. Scribner 1901 4v o.p. 1939 **759.5**

1 Artists, Italian 4-17375

Translated by Mrs Jonathan Foster. An abridgement of this famous work, the original of which was published in 1550
"The groundwork of our knowledge of the great Italian artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. Full of anecdote, and picturesque narrative, and brilliant pictures of life in Italy during the epoch." Sturgis & Krehbiel
Bibliography: v4 p333-87

Other recommended editions are:
Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of the painters, sculptors & architects. Dutton 1927 4v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c. The complete work translated by A. B. Hinds
Vasari, Giorgio. Stories of the Italian artists from Vasari; arranged and tr. by E. L. Seeley. Dodd 1925 o.p. 1939 Contains stories rewritten from the above

Individual artists

Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi, 1447?-1510
Ady, Mrs Julia Mary (Cartwright) d. 1924 Sandro Botticelli. Duckworth 1903 206p illus (Popular lib. of art) 2s 6d **759.5**
4-1718

Formerly carried also by Dutton
"Nothing better in the way of a popular book on Botticelli could be desired. It is well and appreciatively written, gives a fair and adequate view of the present state of knowledge of the painter's life and works, and as much criticism as is suited to the average digestion." Nation

Other recommended lives of this artist are:
Bode, Wilhelm von. Sandro Botticelli; tr. by F. Renfield and F. L. Rudston Brown . . . Methuen 1925 183p illus 31s 6d
Yashiro, Yukio. Sandro Botticelli and the Florentine renaissance. rev ed Hale 1929 xlvii,259p illus $15

Leonardo da Vinci, 1452-1519
Clark, Sir Kenneth, 1903- Leonardo da Vinci; an account of his development as an artist. . . Macmillan 1939 209p illus $5 **759.5**
39-27782

"A new interpretation of Leonardo's art and character, by an outstanding authority. The author's scrutiny is cool and precise, without undue detraction or enthusiasm; his book is a valuable contribution to the subject. Written for the general reader, but of particular interest for the artist or student. Based on the Ryerson lectures delivered in 1936 at Yale university. Illustrated with 68 reproductions of Leonardo's work." Bkl.

Taylor, Mrs Rachel Annand, 1876- Leonardo the Florentine; a study in personality. Secker, Martin 1927 xxxi, 580p illus 31s 6d **759.5**

1 Art, Italian 2 Art, Renaissance 3 Renaissance [28-9899]

"The chief distinction . . . lies in the imaginative quality of the portraiture. One is swiftly carried on from picture to picture. One sees Florence and the men with

Leonardo da Vinci—*Continued*
whom Leonardo had intercourse. . . One sees Milan and the court of Lodovico Sforza, with its brilliant women. One follows Leonardo to the Vatican, to the court of the French king. But everywhere he is secretly aloof. The biographer emphasizes the Hellenistic nature of his spirit, and a genius which seemed superhuman, but with a strain of the demoniac." Boston
Bibliography: p563-68

Vallentin, Antonina, 1893- Leonardo da Vinci; the tragic pursuit of perfection; tr. by E. W. Dickes. Viking 1938 561p illus $4.50 **759.5**

(W) 38-28996

"Every biography of Leonardo has had to be a picture of his times. The distinction of this new one is that they are brilliantly depicted, and that Leonardo's long life of frustrations and morbidities, as well as successes and tireless optimism in discovery, is so carefully and interestingly traced. Most of all, however, is the new emphasis the author has set upon the creative energy of Leonardo as an inventor in science, both pure and applied." Book-of-the-month club news

Other good books of interest to the student of Leonardo da Vinci are:
Leonardo da Vinci. Notebooks; arranged, rendered into English and introduced by Edward MacCurdy. Reynal 1247p illus $5 First published in 2 volumes, 1938
Sirén, Osvald. Leonardo da Vinci, the artist and the man; rev. with the aid of William Rankin and others. Yale univ. press 1916 235p illus o.p. 1939 A good appreciation of the artist and his work

Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564

Finlayson, Donald Lord, 1897- Michelangelo, the man. Tudor 1935 356p illus $1.29 **759.5**

35-5319

"Only in a most minor sense a critical study of the art of Michelangelo, but through the reading of it one may attain a truer appreciation of his art and his times. [Chronological tables, bibliography and index]" Wis. bul.

Rolland, Romain, 1866- Michelangelo; tr. by Frederick Street. Duffield 1915 189p illus o.p. 1939 **759.5**

15-27658

"This life of Michelangelo is published in France in the series called 'Les maîtres de l'art,' and is here translated into English for the first time. It is entirely distinct from a study of Michelangelo by Romain Rolland which appeared some time ago." Prefatory note
"A study of the artist's life, character and work as a whole, scholarly yet imaginative, and enthusiastic." Bkl.

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893. Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. . . 3d ed Scribner 1925 2v illus $5 **759.5**

26-6042

First published 1892. Books referred to v 1 pref. p23-25
"Based on studies in archives of the Buonarroti family at Florence. Portrait and fifty reproductions of the works of the master." Subtitle
"Full of valuable matter on the history and spirit of Michelangelo's times, but not trustworthy in the criticism of his works." Sidney Colvin

H. H. Powers' "Art of Michelangelo" (Macmillan 1935 215p illus $3) is an interpretation of the artist's work rather than a well-rounded biography

Raphael, 1483-1520

Ady, Mrs Julia Mary (Cartwright) d. 1924 Raphael. Duckworth 1915 223p illus (Popular lib. of art) o.p. 1939 **759.5**

5-36285

Similar in scope and treatment to the author's work on Botticelli

Titian, 1477-1576

Bensusan, Samuel Levy, 1872- Titian. . . Stokes 1908 78p illus (Masterpieces in colour) $1.50 **759.5**

9-3409

Short sketch of the artist and eight reproductions of his works in color

Gronau, Georg, 1868- Titian and his school. Duckworth 1904 322p illus (Library of art) o.p. 1939 **759.5**

5-4542

Formerly carried also by Scribner
A translation of an authoritative German work, published in 1900. A popular well-written account of the artist's life and work
Bibliography: p261-73

759.6 Spanish

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918

Story of Spanish painting. Appleton-Century 1910 203p illus o.p. 1939 **759.6**

1 Painters, Spanish 2 Painting, Spanish

10-28646

"Begins with a summary of Spanish history and proceeds through a general view of the characteristics of Spanish painting to a more detailed treatment of El Greco, Velasquez, Mazo, Carreño, Ribera, Murillo, Cano, Zurbarán and Goya. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings in the Prado and elsewhere." Pittsburgh

Individual artists

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco Jose de, 1746-1828

* Poore, Charles Graydon, 1902- Goya. Scribner 1938 293p illus $3.50 **759.6**

(W) 38-28916

"Life of the painter who depicted so fearlessly the abuses of the monarchy and the suffering of war in eighteenth and early nineteenth century Spain. . . The book aims at an understanding of the paintings as an expression of the man's personality throughout his lively, picturesque eighty years. Many excellent full page reproductions of Goya's works." Bkl.
" 'Goya' best serves as introduction to the works of art themselves, because it helps one to understand the conditions in which they were produced, and the kind of man who produced them." Sat. rev. of lit.

Stokes, Hugh, 1875-1932. Francisco Goya; a study of the work and personality of the eighteenth century Spanish painter and satirist. Putnam 1914 xxi, 397p illus o.p. 1939 **759.6**

14-30271

"Portrays the life of the artist in the light of the historical circumstances which surrounded him, and interprets his art as a reflection of a personality. Spanish art

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco J. de—*Cont.*
of the eighteenth century is treated rather fully as a background for Goya's work. . . Contains over forty good reproductions of the artist's work, a catalog of his paintings, etchings, and lithographs, and a bibliography (6p)." Bkl.

Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban, 1617-1682
Bensusan, Samuel Levy, 1872- Murillo... Jack 1910 78p illus (Masterpieces in colour) o.p. 1939 **759.6**
10-22817

Contains a brief sketch of the artist, with eight reproductions in color

Picasso, Pablo, 1881-
New York Museum of modern art. Picasso; forty years of his art ed. by A. H. Barr with two statements by the artist; in collaboration with the Art institute of Chicago. The museum 1939 207p illus $2.50 **759.6**
39-29464

"A brief account of the Spanish artist's life and work. About two-thirds of the book is given over to reproductions of his pictures, showing each phase in his development as a pointer. Lists Picasso's exhibitions in chronological order." Book rev. digest

Velasquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y, 1599-1660
Stevenson, Robert Alan Mowbray, 1847-1900. Velasquez. Bell, G. 1899 160p illus (Great masters) o.p. 1939 **759.6**
3-32582

Formerly carried also by Macmillan
"The critical part of this volume has appeared before, under the title 'The art of Velasquez.' The biographical information, which was limited then to a single paragraph, now forms a separate chapter." Prefatory note
Bibliography, pref. p13-15. Catalog of the works of Velasquez and of certain works attributed to the artist, arranged according to the galleries in which they are contained: p127-58

S. L. Bensusan's "Velazquez" (Jack 1907 77p illus o.p. 1939) one of the "Masterpieces of colour series," is a brief review of his life and work

759.7 Russian

A. N. Benois' "Russian school of painting" (Knopf 1916 199p illus o.p. 1939) covers the subject from the 18th century to modern times. Unfortunately there is no adequate book on Russian painting in print

759.91 Impressionism. Post-impressionism

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bell, Clive. Since Cézanne. Chatto 1922 229p illus 3s 6d

Eddy, A. J. Cubists and post-impressionism . . . new and rev ed McClurg 1919 253p illus o.p. 1939

New York. Museum of modern art. Fantastic art, dada, surrealism, ed. by A. H. Barr; essays by Georges Hugnet. The museum 1936 294p illus $3

Bulliet, Clarence Joseph, 1883-
* Significant moderns and their pictures... Blue ribbon bks. 199p illus (Halcyon house) $1.89 **759.91**
1 Art—History 2 Artists 3 Post-impressionism (Art) [36-10958]

Reprint of a book first published 1936 by Covici
Biographical and critical sketches of 68 painters including Cézanne, Seurat, Renoir, Van Gogh, Gauguin, Matisse, Picasso, and others less well-known, but for the most part French and German
"The survey, in sketch form, covers a good deal of ground. The observations are terse, always chatty, often witty, sometimes repetitious. The 274 reproductions—upon the whole excellently done—form a major and quite indispensable feature of the book." N.Y. Times

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-
Expressionism in art. . . Liveright 1934 xxii,415p illus $5 **759.91**
1 Expressionism (Art) 35-725

An analysis of modern art, mostly painting but some material on sculpture, architecture and the theater. Illustrations in black and white are well-chosen
"A helpful interpretation of twentieth-century experimentalism. . . Any book on expressionism designed for the layman requires particular care in illustration. The numerous examples here given, especially from the ancestors of the movement, do much to make the book serviceable to art in general." Sat. rev. of lit.

Earp, Thomas Wade, 1892-
* Modern movement in painting. . . Studio 1935 48p 16 col. mounted plates $2.50 **759.91**
1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Post-impressionism (Art) 35-27209

Special spring 1935 number of the Studio. Contains 16 good reproductions in color of French painting from Cézanne to Pierre Roy, and about 50 pages of discussion
"These reproductions give as good an idea of the originals as is possible on a small scale and with the present limitations of colour printing. In general, too, the works selected for reproduction adequately represent the schools dealt with. . . The sketch is written with clarity and sympathy, though at moments the style is perhaps a little highly colored." Spectator

Goldwater, Robert John
Primitivism in modern painting Harper 1938 xxiii,210p illus $5 **759.91**
1 Art—History 39-350

"Analysis of the effect of primitivism on the works of Gauguin, Rousseau, Klee, Matisse, Picasso, and other modern painters. Illustrated with reproductions of their paintings. Bibliographies." Book rev. digest

"Before taking up the various categories of primitivism as evidenced in the development of modern art, Professor Goldwater discusses the immediate sources of material and the accessibility of this material in museums of ethnology, the change from 'documentary' to 'aesthetc' installation, the attitude of anthropological and ethnological writers toward the primitive art that was destined to be 'discovered,' with such important and widespread consequences, by modern artists." N.Y. Times

"Distinguished for the general survey of the literature of the field, the comprehensive footnotes and the fine bibliography." Special libraries

Impressionists. Oxford 1937 37p 117 plates (Phaidon press art bk.) $3 **759.91**

1 Impressionism (Art)

"Reproductions in black and white, with some in color, of paintings by Manet, Pissarro, Sisley, Monet, Renoir, Gauguin, Degas, and Lautrec. The plates are preceded by three introductory essays [by Wilhelm Uhde] one on Manet, and the others covering the other artists." Book rev. digest

Marriott, Charles, 1869-

Modern movements in painting. Chapman 1920 268p illus (Universal art ser.) o.p. 1939 **759.91**

1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Painting—History 21-6876

Contents: Naturalism; Birth of impressionism; Impressionism in France; Impressionism outside France; Whistler; Impressionism and pre-Raphaelitism; Cézanne, Gauguin and Van Gogh; Matisse and Picasso; Futurism; Mr Brangwyn, Mr Sickert, Mr Steer, Mr John; Post-impressionism in England

"The book as a whole is an interesting introduction to the modern movements, and perhaps it will be all the more valuable to the uninstructed mind on account of the reservations suggested by the author." Athenaeum

Pach, Walter, 1883-

Masters of modern art. Huebsch 1924 118p illus o.p. 1939 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 24-28130

"An excellent introduction to the period which began with the French revolution. It traces the evolution of painting and sculpture from David and his uncompromising break with the eighteenth-century convention down to Braque and Picasso and their return from cubism to realism." N.Y. Tribune

"The present book offers in revised and considerably expanded form a series of articles which appeared in 'The freeman' (New York) during 1923." Contains 36 plates; bibliography: p116-18

Raynal, Maurice

Modern French painters; tr. by Ralph Roeder. Brentano's 1928 275p illus o.p. 1939 **759.91**

1 Painters, French 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 28-25752

"From the confusing mass of modernist painters in France M. Raynal has selected fifty 'who have sought to enrich the technic of their art and realize new conceptions of painting.' An introductory essay subdivides the school minutely, so elaborately indeed that it is evident that there is no coherent school at all, but merely so many diverging types of revolt against the Renaissance dogma of art as imitation of nature. There follows an alphabetical catalogue with biographical notices of the painters and citations from their sayings or writings about their ideals of work. This feature is very convenient for reference and introduces a number of interesting painters who are unknown or nearly so even to the up-to-date American amateur. At the end are about one hundred good half-tone cuts, generally two for each artist, alphabetically presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-

(ed.) Surrealism. . . Faber 1936 251p illus 12s 6d **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Surrealism 37-1497

"Philosophical interpretations of the new movement, illustrated with numerous reproductions of striking paintings and plastic work." Boston

Contents: Limits not frontiers of surrealism, by A. Breton; Surrealism at this time and place, by H. S. Davies; Poetic evidence, by P. Eluard; 1870 to 1936, by G. Hugnet

Rutter, Frank Vane Phipson, 1876-

Evolution in modern art, a study of modern painting. [new ed rev] Harrap 1932 159p illus 7s 6d **759.91**

1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Post-impressionism (Art) 33-10843

Contents: Tradition and reaction; Legacy of impressionism; Pillars of post-impressionism; Cézanne, Van Gogh, Gauguin, and Matisse; Origin of cubism; Futurism and expressionism; Post-impressionism in England; Triumph of design; Bibliography

"Mr Rutter begins his book with a series of propositions, of which the gist is that there can be no art without life, no life without growth, and no growth without change; and that there can never be any standardized method of conveying emotion. Beginning with 'the legacy of impressionism,' the case for later movements is stated with much fairness. Mr Rutter emphasizes the interest to the historian of a study of modern art as an index to the psychology of Europe at a momentous period." Spectator

Slocombe, George Edward, 1894-

Rebels of art; Manet to Matisse; with a commentary by Murdock Pemberton. McBride 1939 xxii,304p illus $3.50 **759.91**

1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Painters, French 3 Painting, French (W) 39-27280

"This work is biographical rather than critical. It is intended as a study of men in revolt against a crippling convention and tradition in art." Preface

Contents: The background; Paris under the second empire; Paris in the nineties; Manet; The impressionists; Monet, Pissarro; Cézanne; Renoir; Sisley; Degas; Van Gogh; Vincent at Arles; Gauguin; Toulouse-Lautrec; Modigliani; Utrillo; Matisse

Soby, James Thrall, 1906-

After Picasso. Dodd 1935 114p illus $3 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Artists 3 Painting, French 4 Post-impressionism (Art) 35-20286

Contents: General background of the newer painting; Neo-romantics; Literary aspects of surrealism; Art of the surrealists

"Mr. Soby's method is more scholarly than that of the usual writer on modern art; facts form a sound scaffolding for the brief examination of philosophical, moral, psychological, social as well as artistic values. The illustrations are admirably, sometimes brilliantly, selected and they are almost all referred to in the text." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-

Modern French painters. Reynal 1940 xxxi,424p illus $6 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Impressionism (Art) 3 Painters, French 4 Painting, French 5 Post-impressionism (Art) 6 Surrealism (W) 40-27293

The story of modern French painting from 1863 to 1938. The author reconsiders, year by year, the whole course of art from realism and impressionism to cubism and surrealism. Each period is introduced by a critical appraisal which forms a continuous history. Includes biographies of Seurat, Gauguin, Cézanne, Renoir, Rousseau, Degas, Toulouse-Lautrec. Bibliographical and catalogue notes

Wright, Willard Huntington, 1888-
Modern painting; its tendency and meaning. . . Lane 1915 352p illus 18s **759.91**
1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Painters
15-22280

"A serious and comprehensive review of modern painting, extending from early impressionism to cubism, futurism and synchromism. The author, who is an out-and-out champion of the new art, attempts to explain the differences between the 'ancient' and 'modern' methods, and to point out the superiority of the new over the old. There are a number of well chosen reproductions, some of them in color." Cleveland

759.949 Dutch and Flemish

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

- Baker, C. H. C. Dutch painting of the seventeenth century. Studio 1926 62p o.p. 1939

Caffin, C. H. Story of Dutch painting. Appleton-Century 1909 210p illus o.p. 1939

Fromentin, Eugène. Old masters of Belgium and Holland; tr. by M. C. Robbins. Houghton 1882 o.p. 1939

Lambotte, Paul. Flemish painting before the eighteenth century; tr. by H. B. Grimsditch. Studio 1927 48p illus o.p. 1939

Michel, Edouard. Flemish painting in the XVIIth cenutry; tr. from the French by Prudence Montagu-Pollack, ed. by André Gloeckner. French & European 1939 46p 96 plates $4 A Hyperion press book

Bode, Wilhelm von, 1845-1929
Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting; tr. by M. L. Clarke. Duckworth 1909 358p 39 plates o.p. 1939 **759.949**
1 Painting, Dutch 2 Painting, Flemish
W9-98

The 1909 edition was translated from the second and revised edition of Dr Bode's "Rembrandt und seine zeitgenossen"
Contents: Rembrandt van Rijn; Frans Hals; Dutch genre picture; Landscape painting in Holland; Dutch still-life; Adriaen Brouwer; Rubens and Van Dyck
"Founded on unquestioned scholarship, discriminating taste and broad comprehension. 39 halftone reproductions of paintings." N.Y. state lib.

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-
Flemish art; a critical survey. Chatto 1927 55p illus o.p. 1939 **759.949**
1 Painting, Flemish 28-10110

"A lecture delivered in connection with an exhibition of Flemish art held in London. It provides a good although brief summary of the great Flemish artists from the Van Eycks to Brouwer, and discusses the distinguishing characteristics of their style. Included are thirty-one attractive plates." Bkl.

Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines
Dutch school of painting. Medici soc. 1929 47p illus o.p. 1939 **759.949**
1 Painting, Dutch 29-17479

A short historical and critical study illustrated with 24 colored plates

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
Introduction to Dutch art. Stokes 1929 xxiii,303p illus $6.50 **759.949**
1 Painters, Dutch 2 Painting, Dutch
[29-12166]

"A very able treatment of Dutch art from 1580 to 1700. Beginning with the great pageants of the sixteenth century and their influence upon art, the author proceeds to the popular art of painters who were national in feeling, like Frans Hals, to Rembrandt, who was the forerunner of the nineteenth century romantic movement, and finally to Vermeer, whose leanings towards the architectural made him the herald of the modern movement of our own day." Providence
The author's "examination of the historical backgrounds of Rembrandt and Vermeer is remarkably clear and logical, and he has taken extraordinary pains and shows great acuteness in tracing relationships between one artist and another." Times (London) lit. sup.
Well illustrated

Individual artists

Sir L. H. Cust's "Van Dyck" (Bell, G. 1906 152p illus o.p. 1939) in the "Great masters series," is a condensation of a larger work published in 1900, with some additional material

Gogh, Vincent van, 1853-1890
Dear Theo; the autobiography; ed. by Irving Stone. Houghton 1937 572p illus $3.75 **759.949**
1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Gogh, Theo van, 1857-1891 37-9349

Letters from Van Gogh to his brother, Theo, which record the actions and thoughts of the painter from 1873, when he was in England working and studying, to 1890, when he committed suicide
"The reader familiar with the outline of Van Gogh's life story will be glad that these extracts from his letters are largely concerned with the development of his art, analyses of his problems and his keen comments on the work of other artists." Springfield Republican

Vincent van Gogh's "Letters to an artist; from Vincent van Gogh to Anton Ridder van Rappard, 1881-1885; tr. from the Dutch by Rela van Messel" (Viking 1936 xx,229p illus $3.50) were written in the early years of his art and are an interesting revelation of his personality and theories

Meier-Graefe, Julius, 1867-1935. Vincent van Gogh; a biographical study; tr. by John Holroyde-Reece; with 61 illus. after the works of the artist. Blue ribbon bks. 239p illus $1.69 **759.949**
A36-644

Reprint of book first published by Harcourt 1922
"A book of curious charm, as idiosyncratic as the unhappy peasant Quixote who stumbles, lonely and awkward, through its pages." Bookman

New York. Museum of modern art. Vincent van Gogh; with an introduction and notes selected from the letters of the artist, ed. by A. H. Barr. [3d ed] The museum 1936 193p illus $2.50 **759.949**
A36-712

"A catalog of Van Gogh's paintings and drawings, many being reproduced in black and white. Also, excerpts from his letters, a chronology of his life and a selected bibliography." Pratt quarterly

Hals, Frans, 1584-1666

Staley, John Edgecumbe, 1845- Franz Hals. . . Jack 1908 80p illus (Masterpieces in colour) o.p. 1939 **759.949**

9-8436

A brief sketch of the artist and eight reproductions in color of his work

Hooch, Pieter de, 17th century

Baker, Charles Henry Collins, 1880- Pieter de Hooch. Studio 1925 10p 11 plates o.p. 1939 **759.949**

"A monograph on the work of Pieter de Hooch, who is called an artist of 'plein air and sunlight,' with twelve particularly fine illustrations in color." Providence

Rembrandt Hermenszoon van Rijn, 1606?-1669

Brown, Gerard Baldwin, 1849-1932. Rembrandt; a study of his life and work. Duckworth 1907 341p illus 10s **759.949**

7-37526

"May be commended as the best book on Rembrandt's life and art for the general reader that has been produced in England." Athenaeum

Illustrated with more than forty plates representing every phase of the painter's work

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul, 1577-1640

Bensusan, Samuel Levy, 1872- Rubens... Jack 1908 79p illus (Masterpieces in colour) o.p. 1939 **759.949**

9-8437

Contains a brief sketch of the artist, with eight reproductions in color

Vermeer, Johannes, 1632-1675

Hale, Philip Leslie, 1865-1931. Vermeer; completed and prepared for the press by F. W. Coburn and R. T. Hale. . . Hale 1937 253p illus $5 **759.949**

37-28464

Revised edition of a work first published in 1913. The present edition contains some discussion of several hitherto unknown paintings of Vermeer. Errors in the first volume have been corrected and the text largely rewritten. Bibliography

"By far the most valuable part is the essay at the beginning in which the author shows great acuteness in analysing the technical methods of Vermeer." Spectator

E. V. Lucas' "Vermeer the magical" (Methuem 1929 47p illus 5s) is an essay with 16 illustrations on the life and work of Vermeer

759.95 Oriental

Three excellent books with fine illustrations, which are noted for the benefit of libraries having a special interest in Chinese painting are:

Ferguson, J. C. Chinese painting. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 199p illus $12.50

Petrucci, Raphael. Chinese painters; a critical study; tr. by Frances Seaver, with an introduction by Laurence Binyon. Brentano's 1920 155p illus o.p. 1939

Waley, Arthur. Introduction to the study of Chinese painting. Scribner 1923 261p illus o.p. 1939

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-

Painting in the Far East; an introduction to the history of pictorial art in Asia, especially China and Japan. 4th ed rev throughout Longmans 1934 302p illus $4 **759.95**

1 Painting, Chinese 2 Painting, Japanese 35-20292

First published 1908. In the fourth edition, "newly discovered facts have been incorporated, statements modified; a number of pages have been rewritten. But there has been no attempt to enlarge or alter the scope of the volume. . . Six of the illustrations used in the last edition have been exchanged for others which seemed more representative." Preface

"His book is a notable one, comprehensive in its outlook, clear in its statements, and irrefragable in its philosophy." Dial

Bowie, Henry P.

On the laws of Japanese painting; an introduction to the study of the art of Japan; with prefatory remarks by Iwaya Sazanami and Hirai Kinza. Elder 1911 117p illus $3.50 **759.95**

1 Painting, Japanese 12-706

"Nine years of study with the best modern Japanese painters have given the author sufficient familiarity with the seventy-two important rules of Japanese art and of the general Japanese practice to enable him to make clear many points difficult to Europeans. Eight full-page illustrations, and fifty-four plates explanatory of the origin of Japanese art form and the application of Japanese academic theories." Bkl.

"Of all the works we have seen on Chinese art or the tributary art of Japan, we know of none which in an unpretentious and homely fashion is likely to be more immediately useful to European art students as an introductory handbook than this little volume." Athenaeum

Brown, Percy, 1872-

Indian painting. Oxford 1918 115p (Heritage of India) $1.15 **759.95**

1 Painting, Indian 19-12673

"This book is a presentation of all that is known of the history of painting in India, beginning with an account of the frescoes at Ajanta. The illustrations serve their purpose excellently." Nation

Bibliography: p107-08

Chiang, Yee

Chinese eye; an interpretation of Chinese painting, with a preface by S. I. Hsiung. Methuen 1936 240p illus 7s 6d **759.95**

1 Painting, Chinese [36-6802]

"A treatise on the history, philosophy and principles of Chinese painting by a Chinese scholar who is a scientist, poet and statesman as well as a painter. Illustrated with twenty-four reproductions of Chinese paintings." Book rev. digest

"A delightfully simple book with an unusual appeal. The Chinese eye interprets painting from a point of view as distinct and different from that of the West as is their whole philosophy. Yet Chinese art has qualities which modern French impressionists may have studied with profit." Cincinnati

759.972 Mexican

Rivera, Diego, 1886-

Portrait of America; with an explanatory text by B. D. Wolfe. 2d ed Covici 1937 231p illus $3.75 **759.972**

1 Mural painting and decoration 2 U.S.—Social conditions 34-13433

Contains 60 reproductions of Rivera murals, and an explanatory text by Bertram W. Wolfe

"The content of Rivera's art is not directed toward representation as such, but toward the liberation of the working classes and the formation of a world Communist state. The purpose of his art is to promote an ideal, not to present the phenomena of life. . . For such reasons, Rivera's paintings cannot be regarded as a realistic portrait of America. At home the Mexican was an artist in every sense of the word; in the United States he has sold his talents to an international theory. But in the process he has done more than that: he has made art a living issue and has brought it forcefully before the public." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schmeckebier, Laurence Eli, 1906-

Modern Mexican art. Univ. of Minn. 1939 190p illus $7.50 **759.972**

1 Decoration and ornament, Mexican 2 Mural painting and decoration 3 Painters, Mexican 4 Painting, Mexican 39-27756

"Scholarly analysis of events and personalities, with emphasis on the life and work of Orozco and Rivera. Handsomely illustrated." Providence

Velazquez Chavez, Agustín

Contemporary Mexican artists. Covici 1937 304p illus $2.75 **759.972**

1 Painters, Mexican 2 Painting, Mexican 37-15299

Contents: Birth of contemporary Mexican art; Abraham Angel; Doctor Atl; Julio Castellanos; Miguel Covarrubias; Francisco Díaz de León; Gabriel Fernandez Ledesma; Francisco Goitia; J. G. Galván; María Izquierdo; Augustín Lazo; Fernando Leal; Leopoldo Méndez; Carlos Mérida; Roberto Montenegro; J. C. Orozco; C. O. Romero; Máximo Pacheco; J. G. Posada; Fermín Revueltas; Diego Rivera; M. R. Lozano; Antonio Ruiz; D. A. Siqueiros; Rufino Tamayo; Alfredo Zalce; Bibliography

"One hundred reproductions in black-and-white of the paintings and drawings of twenty-five leading Mexican artists. The brief biographical and critical comments are superficial, but the book is useful enough if you're thinking of learning something about Mexican art beyond Orozco, Rivera, and Covarrubias." New Yorker

Individual artists

Rivera, Diego, 1886-

Wolfe, Bertram D. 1896- Diego Rivera; his life and times. Knopf 1939 xxxi, 420p illus $6 **759.972**

(W) 39-27292

The author has already described Rivera's work at two periods of his career. The present volume, containing 167 illustrations, portrays the painter's European wander-years; partnerships with men like Modigliani, Kisling and Picasso; cubist experiments; long conflicts with the Mexican government, Soviet Russia and the Communist party, etc.

Bibliography: p411-20

760 ENGRAVING

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Brooks, A. M. From Holbein to Whistler; notes on drawing and engraving. Yale univ. press 1920 194p illus $7.50

Poortenaar, Jan. Technique of prints and art reproduction processes; a study of technical processes. Lane 1933 174p illus 12s 6d

Zigrosser, Carl. Six centuries of fine prints. Covici 1937 406p illus $5

Arms, John Taylor, 1887-

* Handbook of print making and print makers. Macmillan 1934 255p illus $2.50 **760**

760 A73

1 Engravers 2 Engraving 3 Engraving—History 34-39538

Description of the principal methods of print making, and a brief history each including a review of the artists using each method. Contents: Etching and dry-point; Line-engraving; Woodcut and wood-engraving; Mezzotint; Aquatint; Color-printing; Lithography; Various processes. An appendix gives a thirty-five page identifying list of artists

Burgess, Frederick William, 1855-

Old prints and engravings. Putnam 1924 281p illus (Home connoisseur ser.) o.p. 1939 **760**

1 Engravings—Collectors and collecting 24-30071

"A history of the development and the processes involved in wood engraving, color printing, book illustrations, etc. Suggestions are given for the care and restoration of prints." Chicago

Carrington, FitzRoy, 1869-

Engravers and etchers. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1917 278p illus $5 **760**

1 Engraving—History 2 Etching—History 18-9678

Six lectures on the history of engraving and etching, delivered under the auspices of the Scammon foundation at the Chicago art institute by the curator of prints at the Boston museum of art, 1917

Contents: German engraving: From the beginnings to Martin Schongauer; Italian engraving: The Florentines; German engraving: Master of the Amsterdam cabinet and Albrecht Dürer; Italian engraving: Mantegna to Marcantonio Raimondi: Some masters of portraiture; Landscape etching

Bibliography at end of each lecture

Clayton, Muriel

Print collector. Jenkins 1929 282p illus (Collectors' ser.) 10s 6d **760**

1 Engraving—History 2 Engravings—Collectors and collecting 30-3772

An English guide-book for the amateur collector. Each branch of engraving and etching is treated and the work of its foremost exponents discussed. Contains very little material on American prints

"This is an admirable little book, fresh and lively in style, not without humour, and composed with a good regard to proportion. . . A short, but careful bibliography, an excellent index, and illustrations of unusually fine quality complete the attractions of a book which may well tempt readers who have never yet bought a print to start on a career of collecting." Sat. rev. of lit.

Drepperd, Carl William
Early American prints. Appleton-Century 1930 xx,220p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) $4.50 **760**

1 Engravings—Collectors and collecting 2 Lithographs, American 30-10916

"A book for collectors on the art of engraving in America from colonial times to the Civil war. The author deals in chronological order with various printmaking processes. There are chapters on the golden age of American engraving, the development of Currier and Ives prints, book and magazine illustrations, and early American caricatures." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p221-24

Hind, Arthur Mayger, 1880-
History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914. . . Houghton 1923 487p illus $12 **760**

1 Engravers 2 Engraving—History 23-11637

"Being the third and fully revised edition of 'A short history of engraving and etching' with frontispiece in photogravure and 110 illustrations in the text." Title page

A useful and interesting work. In this edition the most considerable revisions and additions have been made in the chapter on modern etching. The general bibliography has been enlarged and new names added to the index of engravers. Contains three appendices: Classified list of engravers (p343-92); General bibliography (p393-419); Index of engravers (p420-87)

Hubbard, Eric Hesketh, 1892-
(ed.) How to distinguish prints, written and illus. by members of the Print society. Forest press 1926 127p illus (Print society publications) o.p. 1939 **760**

1 Engraving—Technique 2 Engravings —Collectors and collecting 26-9667

"This is an interesting and well-planned book, finely printed and fairly well illustrated, but it is, perhaps, rather large for its simple purpose, which is to teach the student or the collector the difference between the various kinds of prints and the processes which produce them." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The first chapter is a short history of the invention of methods used in producing prints. Next are notes by artists who practice the ways they describe, with illustrations of their own work. In the glossary are definitions of terms used, as well as German and French words." Providence

Ivins, William Mills, 1881-
Prints and books; informal papers. Harvard univ. press 1926 375p illus $5 **760**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Engravings 3 Illustration of books 4 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 5 Wood engravings 26-10857

"The papers here collected bring forth topics from the whole range of the history of the graphic arts, from all periods and all branches of the graphic arts." Sat. rev. of lit.

"These papers . . . are a happy combination of scholarship, insight and informal literary skill." New republic

Kistler, Aline
Understanding prints; a common sense view of art. Associated Am. artists 1936 207p illus $2.50 **760**

1 Engraving 2 Engravings 37-13684

"How fine prints are made; with suggestions for judging and appreciating various types." Providence

Lankes, Julius J. 1884- **and others**
Making prints; shop talk on the graphic arts by J. J. Lankes, C. A. Seward, P. V. Ulen, E. W. Watson; illus by prize-winning prints from Scholastic awards competitions; ed. by E. W. Watson. Scholastic 1936 95p illus $1.50 **760**

1 Engraving—Technique 2 Engravings 36-28551

On preparing linoleum prints, woodcuts, wood engravings, aquatints, etchings, drypoints and lithographs. Illustrations are examples of good prints made by high school pupils

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-
Practical engraving and etching; a book of instruction in the art of making linoleum blocks, wood-engravings, woodcuts made on the plank, etchings and aquatints. Scribner 1933 248p illus $2 **760**

1 Aquatint 2 Engraving 3 Etching 33-29177

"The first half of the book describes materials, tools and processes used in engraving, including information about chiaroscuro prints, color prints and Japanese block prints; the second half deals with etching. Illustrations picture tools and methods as well as types of engraving and etching. For the beginner." Wis. bul.

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926
Graphic arts; modern men and modern methods. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1921 315p illus $5 **760**

1 Etchers 2 Etching 3 Illustration of books 4 Lithographers 5 Lithography 22-2229

The Scammon lectures for 1920 published for the Art institute of Chicago

"In the first two lectures the author considers illustration in its beginnings and modern developments, discussing the great illustrators and their methods. The next two lectures are devoted to etching and the etchers, and the last two to lithography and its methods." Book rev. digest

"The vivacious and at times pugnacious nature of the comments on artists and their work keeps the reader interested to the last page. The copious illustration of the book is for the most part happily chosen." Outlook

Polk, Ralph Weiss, 1890-
Essentials of linoleum-block printing. Manual arts 1927 60p illus $2 **760**

1 Linoleum block printing 27-16549

A good little manual which covers "the fundamental operations in simple block printing, in a clear and non-technical manner, so that they may be followed by persons without previous training either in art of printing, and with a minimum of equipment. A number of special illustrations and diagrams have been prepared for the further guidance of the student." Preface

Roger-Marx, Claude, 1888-

French original engravings from Manet to the present time. French & European 1939 87,130p illus $4 **760**

1 Engraving—France 2 Engravings, French 40-27087

A Hyperion press book

Sixteen color plates and 128 black and white pages of photogravures with an index of the artists. Preceded by text giving the background and history of the artists and their work

Sprague, Curtiss

* How to make linoleum blocks. Bridgman 1928 63p illus $1 **760**

1 Linoleum block printing 28-4915

A practical, non-technical book of instructions for beginners. The text deals chiefly with tools, technique and practical uses, but with a brief chapter on design and the inclusion of twenty plates showing examples of good work, the artistic side is not neglected

Weitenkampf, Frank, 1866-

* American graphic art. new ed rev and enl Macmillan 1924 328p illus $4 **760**

1 Engraving 2 Illustration of books 24-12503

First published 1912. In the new edition material which helps only the special investigator has been dropped. The whole work has been revised and brought down to date. Many illustrations and an 8 page bibliography

"Authoritative and interesting survey of the history of etching, steel and wood engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithography, caricature and bookplate designing, aiming to bring out salient characteristics and tendencies." N.Y. state lib.

‡ How to appreciate prints. 4th rev ed Scribner 1929 330p illus $3 **760**

1 Engraving 29-8500

First published by Moffat in 1908. The 1929 edition is a reprint with some corrections, minor revisions and several added illustrations

"Technical, historical and aesthetical comments on the processes of reproduction—engraving, etching and lithography, with numerous examples of each. Also advice on collection and preservation of prints." Pittsburgh

Quest of the print. Scribner 1932 286p illus $3 **760**

1 Engravings—Collectors and collecting 32-26259

"Discusses various aspects of print collecting—why, what and how to collect, copies, frauds, notable colectors, print collecting in the United States, public collections, and care of prints." Book rev. digest

"From his wealth of knowledge and experience Frank Weitenkampf offers suggestions and ideas that will be helpful both to those ambitious to collect prints and to those who, without being able to possess them, may gain great pleasure from enhanced capacity for appreciation." N.Y. Times

Whitmore, Mrs Elizabeth Manning

Prints for the layman, their use and enjoyment in the average home. . . Goodspeed's bk. 1927 64p illus (Goodspeed's monographs) o.p. 1939 **760**

1 Engraving 27-21025

The three articles that form this monograph appeared in "The house beautiful" in 1926. The appendix concerns prints not noticed in the body of the essay

"A valuable monograph for amateur print collectors. From explaining precisely what is meant by the term 'prints,' the author proceeds to a discussion of the various types of prints—etchings, engravings, woodcuts, block prints, lithographs, and others. Fascinating illustrations." Bkl.

Yeaton, Lyle B.

Linoleum block printing for the amateur. Yeaton press 1931 125p illus $2 **760**

1 Linoleum block printing 31-32895

"Self-instruction in a simple craft with artistic and commercial possibilities. The design is subordinated to the technique." Pittsburgh

Zigrosser, Carl

* Fine prints, old & new. Covici 1937 63p illus pa $1 **760**

1 Engravings 37-2085

Contents: On books and prints; Fine prints old and new; Brief note on modern American graphic art

761 WOOD-ENGRAVING

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bliss, D. P. History of wood-engraving. Dutton 1928 263p illus $10

Furst, H. E. A. Modern woodcut; a study of the evolution of the craft. Dodd 1924 xxviii,271p illus o.p. 1939

Hind, A. M. Introduction to a history of woodcut; with a detailed survey of work done in the fifteenth century. Houghton 1935 2v $25

Seidlitz, Woldemar von. History of Japanese colour-prints. Lippincott 1910 207p illus o.p. 1939

Dobson, Margaret Stirling

Block-cutting and print-making by hand: from wood, linoleum and other media. Pitman 1928 183p illus $3 **761**

1 Color prints 2 Engraving—Technique 3 Wood engraving 29-1018

"Written 'so that the child may be initiated as well as the adult.' The illustrations are taken largely from the work of English school children, and the book will make a special appeal to teachers. The manipulation for wood, linoleum, and potato blocks is described, a wide range of designs, geometrical and pictorial, and a variety of treatments is suggested, and enuf of the history of the art in Japan and in the Middle Ages to orient the young artist in his work." Industrial arts index

Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-

* Chats on Japanese prints. . . Stokes 1915 456p illus $4 **761**

1 Color prints, Japanese 15-19086

A good guide for the student and collector, with a preliminary survey which will serve as an introduction to the general reader. Contains a colored frontispiece and 56 illustrations in black and white

"To an excellent historical sketch of the whole school of the print designers, Mr Ficke appends a final chapter on 'The collector,' which is filled with wholesome advice and sound sense." Independent

Fletcher, Frank Morley, 1866-
Wood-block printing; a description of the craft of woodcutting & colour printing based on the Japanese practice. . . . Pitman 1916 xxiii,131p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3 **761**

1 Color prints 2 Wood engraving 3 Wood engravings 17-11221

"Careful detailed instructions for wood cutting and color printing, based on the Japanese practice, with collotype reproductions showing examples of such print-

Lankes, Julius J. 1884-
Woodcut manual. Holt 1932 122p illus $2.75 **761**

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 32-31286

"A book for those who want to make woodcuts, covering tools and materials and all the processes, with a note on the history of woodcutting at the end, and many illustrations from the author's own work." Wis. bul.
Brief bibliography: p119

Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope, 1900-
* Wood-engraving and woodcuts. Studio 1932 96p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **761**

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 32-33544

"This handbook offers a novelty in close photographs of hands actually busy with the main technical processes. It is a procedure that saves much verbal description, and the cuts are attractive in themselves. The tools and implements of the two crafts are also photographically reproduced. As an example to the beginner numerous prints in excellent collotype reproductions are offered with brief comment on their technique. One follows all the stages of wood engraving in one of her own best blocks, and in one of Eric Gill's, while the effect of overinking and underinking is illustrated in a similar fashion." Sat. rev. of lit.

Perry, Raymond W. 1883-
Block printing craft. Manual arts 1938 143p illus (Books on the arts) $3.50 **761**

1 Linoleum block printing 2 Wood engraving (W) 38-30958

"Aims to give artists and students sufficient technical information to design and make successful prints. The contents include a historical survey and facts on woodcuts, wood engraving, linoleum as a substitute for wood, designing, transferring, cutting, printing, and the use of color. A chapter on prints in general concludes the handbook. Many illustrations, some in color." Industrial arts index

Rice, William Seltzer, 1873-
Block printing in the school. Bruce pub. 1929 43p illus pa 88c **761**

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 29-4894

Brief but clear directions for block printing with a short history of the subject and attractive full page illustrations. Bibliography: p43

Salaman, Malcolm Charles, 1855-
New woodcut; ed. by C. G. Holme. Studio 1930 176p illus o.p. 1939 **761**

1 Wood engravers 2 Wood engravings 30-20830

"Delightful pictures to look at, and instructive text, combine to make an unusual book. It describes and illustrates the new woodcut in various countries, such as Great Britain, France, Germany, Czecho-Slovakia, Japan and the United States." Providence

M. C. Salaman's "Woodcut of today, at home and abroad" (Studio 1927 182p o.p. 1939) is an earlier book on the same subject which contains reproductions of many interesting works in black and white and in colors

763 LITHOGRAPHY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hartrick, A. S. Lithography as a fine art. Oxford 1932 83p illus (Little craft bks.) $2.50

Pennell, Mrs E. R. and Pennell, Joseph. Lithography and lithographers; some chapters in the history of art. . . Macmillan 1915 xx,319p illus (Graphic arts ser.) o.p. 1939

Brown, Bolton, 1864-
Lithography for artists. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1930 102p illus $4 **763**

1 Lithography 30-13503

"A complete account of how to grind, draw upon, etch, and print from the stone, together with instructions for making crayon, transferring, etc." Subtitle

The Scammon lectures for 1929 published for the Art institute of Chicago by the University of Chicago press. Fine illustrations

Rhodes, Henry John
Art of lithography; a complete practical manual of planographic printing. 2d rev and enl ed Van Nostrand 1924 328p illus o.p. 1939 **763**

1 Lithography [25-13980]

"This work is the result of long experience both in the workshop and in the classroom, and practical working descriptions of every lithographic operation are given in fullest detail and illustrated." Providence

Seward, Coy Avon, 1884-
Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. Reinhold 1931 69p illus $2 **763**

1 Lithographs, American 2 Lithography [31-8620]

"Every stage of the process is so clearly given that this makes an excellent book for the novice, while its completeness in supplying technical information, formulas and methods makes it equally desirable for the accomplished artist or draughtsman." Providence

Wengenroth, Stow, 1906-
Making a lithograph. Studio 1936 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **763**

1 Lithography [37-1498]

"The process is made so simple that all the beginner needs besides his equipment is such a clear and comprehensive account as this." School arts magazine

766 AQUATINT

Morrow, Benjamin Francis, 1891-
Art of aquatint. Putnam 1935 140p illus o.p. 1939 **766**

1 Aquatint 35-17674

A discussion of aquatints and how to make them. Many illustrations from the work of contemporary artists are included. Bibliography

"Except for color printing, Dr. Morrow's technical survey is succinct and reasonably complete. . . As the first complete description of the aquatint processes available in English, the book is valuable. One must hope for a second edition with necessary revision of the text and with reproductions that tell of the finesses of the most difficult of graphic processes." Sat. rev. of lit.

767 ETCHING

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Emanuel, F. L. Etching and etchings; a guide to technique and to print collecting. . . Pitman 1930 279p illus $5

Hubbard, E. H. ed. On making & collecting etchings; a handbook for etchers, students & collectors. . . Batsford 1923 183p illus (Print society publications) 10s 6d

Laver, James. History of British and American etching. Benn 1929 195p illus o.p. 1939

Leipnik, F. L. History of French etching from the sixteenth century to the present day. . . Lane 1924 214p illus o.p. 1939

Plowman, G. T. Etching and other graphic arts; an illustrated treatise. rev and enl Dodd 1922 158p illus $3.50

Strang, David. Printing of etchings and engravings. Benn 1930 218p illus o.p. 1939

Craven, Thomas, 1889-
(ed.) Treasury of American prints; a selection of one hundred etchings and lithographs by the foremost living American artists. Simon & Schuster 1939 212p illus $3.95 **767**

1 Etchings 2 Lithographs (W) 39-27722

Full-page reproductions in aquatone of the work of 49 artists. Contains an introductory essay on contemporary art and notes on each print by the editor. Spiral binding. Quarto volume

"The reproductive task has been admirably performed throughout, artists and public alike being thus well served. In the matter of selection, too, these hundred examples go to make up a very interesting gallery of prints." N.Y. Times

Lumsden, Ernest S. 1883-
Art of etching. . . Lippincott 1925 376p illus (New art lib.) $6 **767**

1 Etching [25-11553]

"A complete & fully illustrated description of etching, drypoint, soft-ground etching, aquatint & their allied arts, together with technical notes upon their own work by many of the leading etchers of the present time. With 208 illustrations." Subtitle

"This is the best small textbook on the art of etching that has been published since that by Sir Frank Short." Joseph Pennell in N.Y. Times

Masters of etching. Studio 1924-32 19v ea 90c **767**

Each volume contains a selection of etchings, well reproduced, with a brief introductory sketch by M. C. Salaman. The artists treated up to the present, 1939, are: Robert Austin; Frank Brangwyn (v2 only); Gerald L. Brockhurst; Sir David Young Cameron (v2 only); Jean Louis Forain; Sir Francis Seymour Haden; Martin Lewis; Ernest S. Lumsden; James McBey; Charles Meryon; Christopher Richard Wynne Nevinson; Malcolm Osborne; Joseph Pennell; Louis Conrad Rosenberg; Henry Rushbury; Frank Short; William Walcot; Levon West; James Abbott McNeill Whistler (v2 only)

Matasek, Ray J.
Drawing for zinc etching. Bruce pub. 1925 64p illus o.p. 1939 **767**

1 Drawing 2 Zincography 25-6045

A well illustrated text book

"A discussion of the types of drawing suitable for reproduction by zinc etching, and of ways of preparing them to obtain most satisfactory results." Pittsburgh

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926
Etchers and etching; chapters in the history of the art, together with technical explanations of modern artistic methods. 4th ed Macmillan 1926 xxxv,343p illus (Graphic arts ser.) $10 **767**

1 Etchers 2 Etching [25-21077]

Also available from Macmillan in the Imperial edition at $2.39

The fourth edition adds a new preface by Elizabeth Robins Pennell; otherwise the book is the same as in the third edition of 1925

"This volume, by the foremost of American etchers, accomplishes two objects: it gives an admirable survey of the work of the best etchers in the past, and it supplements this with a technical description of the approved modern methods in the art. The illustrations are carefully selected examples of old and modern work, including original plates by the author." Review of reviews

Strang, Ian, 1886-
Student's book of etching. Pitman 1938 57p illus (Student's art bks) $1.75 **767**

1 Etching (W) 38-15943

Brief notes for students and beginners explaining the making of an etching from start to finish

West, Levon, 1900-
* Making an etching. Studio 1932 79p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **767**

1 Etching 2 Etchings 32-33545

"The valuable feature in this book is that it tells you 'how to make an etching' —and you get the information before digesting a hundred or more pages. Then the book gives a complete list of all the elements required; photographic illustration of the various processes in operation; and concludes with prints, tipped on, of sixteen well-known etchings, name of the artist with an analysis of each etching" School arts magazine

770 PHOTOGRAPHY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Blair, J. M. Practical and theoretical photography. Pitman 1938 237p illus $2 (W)

Henney, Keith, and Dudley, Beverly, eds. Handbook of photography. McGraw 1939 871p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $7.50 (W)

Herrschaft, William and Deschin, Jacob. Lighting ideas in photography; a book of methods for the amateur. McGraw 1938 278p illus $2.75 (W)

Lohse, Remie. Miniature camera in professional hands. Studio 1939 119p illus pa $1.50 Spiral binding (W)

Modern encyclopedia of photography; a standard work of reference for amateur & professional photographers; General ed.: S. G. B. Stubbs. . . Am. photographic pub. 1938 2v illus $12

Modern photography. Studio $3.50, pa $2.50 Annual, published since 1931, as a special number of the Studio. Contains illustrations by leading camera artists with a note on each

Morgan, W. D. and others. Graphic graflex photography; the master book for the larger camera. Morgan & Lester 1940 403p illus $4

Nejelski, Leo. Camera eye; introduction by Valentino Sarra. Knight pubs. 1939 111p illus (Knight photographic lib.) $1.50 (W)

Photographic buyers' handbook; by A. R. Lambert and Consumers union. Simon & Schuster 1939 343p illus (Consumers union publications) $2.75 (W)

Wolff, Paul. My first ten years with the Leica . . . tr. from the German by H. W. Zieler. Westermann 1935 55,192p illus $5 An interesting survey of experience with this camera. Illustrated with many full-page reproductions of photographs

Adams, Ansel Easton

Making a photograph; an introduction to photography; illus. by the author. Studio 1935 96p illus (How to do it ser.) $3.50 **770**

1 Photography 35-27236

An introduction on operative technique, description of the necessary apparatus and aesthetic considerations, practical directions for making and printing the photograph, and a treatment of landscape photography, portraiture and other types. Excellent illustrations

"May be enthusiastically recommended as a very thorough, practical textbook on the subject. . . The exposition, based on wide and long experience, is at no time narrowly dogmatic." N.Y. Times

American annual of photography. Am. photographic pub. $2.25, pa $1.50 **770**

1 Photography—Yearbooks (2-709)

First published for the year 1887. Various editors

Contains articles on subjects of interest to the average photographer. Many illustrations, a digest of the year's work in photography, who's who in pictorial photography, a list of American photographic societies and the American annual formulary

Anderson, Paul Lewis, 1880-

Technique of pictorial photography. . . . Lippincott 1939 403p illus $3.50 **770**

1 Photography, Artistic 39-19321

"Based on the author's 'Pictorial Photography' but enlarged and rewritten so it is almost a new book, including such developments as color, motion picture, and miniature photography." Bkl.

"The technical and scientific points are explained so that the most unscientific might readily grasp them. With this book as a guide, anyone interested in the subject will certainly obtain better results." Boston Transcript

Barton, Fred Bushnell, 1891-

Photography as a hobby; with illus. by Don Wootton. Harper 1939 144p illus $2 **770**

1 Photography (W) 39-13618

Partial contents: Photography can be a thrifty hobby; What kind of camera should you buy; Learn to see pictures; Candid camera; Color photography; Making better home movies; Night photography; Photography for women; Making money with your camera; Holding down the cost

"Altho there is considerable advice of a technical nature here, emphasis is on the fun of photography and on the interesting uses to which a camera may be put. An excellent book to get a beginner started or to stimulate new interest in one who has grown sluggish." Wis. bul.

Davis, William Steeple, 1884-

Practical amateur photography. new ed Little 1935 264p illus $2.25 **770**

1 Photography 35-3800

New edition of a book published in 1923. The 1935 revision incorporates information about new materials and methods, bibliographies have been brought up to date and three new chapters added: Amateur cinematography, Color photography and Miniature cameras

General, nontechnical guidebook, describing in proper sequence each step in the evolution of a finished photograph; the theoretical groundwork as well as practical working details being given

"Practical and clear; simplest book I have found. Includes enlarging and discussion of errors." Earl R. Glenn

Deschin, Jacob

Finding new subjects for your camera. McGraw 1939 239p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **770**

1 Photography (W) 39-27900

Contains new ideas for pictures, new angles for photographing, and new techniques of lighting, posing, and arranging. The author then proceeds to a discussion of possibilities for good pictures and a description of new photographing methods and trick effects. One of the final chapters tells how the amateur can earn pin money with his camera

Making pictures with the miniature camera; a working manual. McGraw 1937 156p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **770**

1 Photography (W) 37-39460

"A detailed working manual by an expert, covering all phases of taking the picture, making the negative, making the picture. Forty-seven plates at the back of the book compose a useful miniature camera gallery." New Yorker

* New ways in photography; ideas for the amateur. McGraw 1936 307p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **770**

1 Photography 36-34125

"Discusses the most up-to-date methods used by amateur and professional photographers in obtaining good pictures of all kinds of subjects under all conditions in

Deschin, Jacob—*Continued*
good and bad weather, also 'trick' photography and infra-red photography—in short all branches of camera work." Ontario library review
"Care went into every sentence of the text, which is supplemented by illustrations and diagrams." Christian science monitor

Döring, Wolf Henry
Lifelike portraiture with your camera; tr. and adapted by L. A. Leigh. Am. photographic pub. 1938 108p illus $2 770

1 Photography—Portraits (W) 40-8110

Contents: Brief retrospect; Portrait is not a still life; Types of portraits; About the camera; About lenses; Negative material; Exposure; Out of doors; Portraits near windows; Artificial light; Accessories; Is it like you; The self-portrait; Developing; Retouching; How much depends on paper; Composition and trimming; Mounting the finished picture
"A well-organized and workmanlike manual. . . . The more than fifty portraits reproduced are closely integrated with the text and are made the more valuable by small diagrams of the lighting arrangements which accompany most of them." N.Y. Times

Eastman kodak co., Rochester, N.Y.
‡ How to make good pictures; a text book for the every-day photographer. [25th ed rev] The company 1939 256p illus 50c 770

1 Photography W40-6

A handbook for the amateur photographer, frequently revised. Gives essential directions for taking, developing and printing "still" pictures. Obtainable from local photographic dealers

Featherstonhaugh, Duane
Press photography with the miniature camera; illus. by the author. Am. photographic pub. 1939 159p illus $2 770

1 Cameras 2 Photography (W) 39-27438

Contents: Miniature camera's place in the field; Cameras; Equipment; Exposure; Processing; Subjects; Taking the picture; Selling the picture; Staff photographer; Specialties; Ethics
"Advice to the amateur on the news value of many types of subjects and how to take the pictures, pre-supposing a general knowledge of photographic processes." Chicago

Fraprie, Frank Roy, 1874- **and Jordan, Franklin Ingalls,** 1876-
(eds.) Photographic hints & gadgets. Am. photographic pub. 1937 316p illus $3.50 770

1 Photography (W) 37-36861

From the practical experience of many photographers the editors have gathered ideas for ingenious devices not regularly marketed, which will aid the photographer who uses simple inexpensive equipment

Hammond, Arthur, 1882-
Pictorial composition in photography. 3d ed rev and enl Am. photographic pub. 1939 155p illus $3.50 770

1 Photography, Artistic 39-32850

"Complete revamping of this book, first published in 1920 and revised in 1932, has resulted in practically a new work. It is now of quarto size, with forty-eight beautifully executed full-page photographs, mostly by the author. Although the present text takes account of modern techniques in developing, printing, and enlarging, the emphasis has been placed on 'the ways in which the camera may be controlled and guided and how the craftsman may make the most of the artistic possibilities of his chosen medium." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, Robert
Art of retouching photographic negatives and practical directions how to finish and color photographic enlargements, etc. rev and rewritten by T. S. Bruce and Alfred Braithwaite. 13th ed rev and enl by Arthur Hammond Am. photographic pub. 1936 154p illus $2.50 770

1 Photography—Retouching 37-2703

A useful manual frequently revised. The thirteenth edition differs from the twelfth edition of 1930 in the addition of two pages of new material on chemical etching
"Written for the beginner. Contains rules which have been perfected in the best establishments in England." St Louis

Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth, 1882-
Photography. Macmillan 1937 227p illus $3 770

1 Photography (W) 37-27135

"Originally a course of lectures delivered at the Royal institution in London and intended especially for young people. Not raphy of children and pets; Photomontage; but a history of photography from its origin to the present day, with descriptions of many of the methods used, of the manufacture and applications of materials, of the principles of color photography, and of motion picture production." Bkl.

Morgan, Willard D. and Lester, Henry M.
* (eds.) Leica manual; a manual for the amateur and professional covering the field of miniature camera photography. [3d ed rev 3d printing] Morgan & Lester 1939 570p illus $4 770

1 Cameras 2 Photography 40-7158

First published 1935. Each revision has been made to keep pace with the many changes in this field
"The Leica camera, greatly improved since 1925, is small enough to fit in the palm of the hand. . . Basic photographic principles and instructions for using the camera, developing and enlarging are given in the first part of the book; the remainder deals with various special fields; historical research; photomicrography; clinical, astronomical, stage and aerial photography. Each chapter is by an expert, and all have been carefully edited to eliminate overlapping." Boston Transcript

(eds.) Miniature camera work, emphasizing the entire field of photography with modern miniature cameras. Morgan & Lester 1938 303p illus $4 770

1 Cameras 2 Photography (W) 38-16312

Quarto volume

Partial contents: Passing scene; Formal & informal portraiture; Photo-journalism; Expanding photographic universe; Sport and action photography; Color photography; Composition in photography; Photography of children and pets; Photomontage; News photography; Photography of afterdark entertainment; Surrealism for the photographer

Neblette, Carroll Bernard
Photography, its principles and practice; a manual of the theory and practice of photography. 3d ed Van Nostrand 1938 590p illus $6.50 **770**

1 Photography 39-264

First published 1927. "The second edition [1930] has been partly rewritten and several new chapters have been added. Well recommended by users." Bkl.

"Divided into a consideration of history, physics and chemistry, procedures and processes. A thorough knowledge of advanced mathematics is required for a clear understanding of some of the explanations relating to optics, physics and chemistry; but for the most part, the average reader will find that he is able to follow Mr. Neblette without much difficulty." St Louis

Neblette, Carroll Bernard; Brehm, Frederick W. and Priest, Everett L.
Elementary photography for club and home use. rev ed Macmillan 1939 277p illus 72c **770**

1 Photography 39-6604

First published 1936. Reprinted 1939 with an additional chapter on color photography

A simple and inexpensive but remarkably explicit and well illustrated guide for the beginner. Chapters are included on enlarging and photography with the microscope

Peck, August Paul, 1903-
So you want to take better pictures; a manual for those who own a camera. Scientific Am. pub. 1939 209p illus $2 **770**

1 Photography 39-12114

"A manual dealing in simple terms with equipment, photography, and development procedures. The book aims to help camera owners who take pictures as a hobby rather than as a profession." Industrial arts index

Books to help you further: p198-204

Scacheri, Mario, and Scacheri, Mrs Mabel
Fun of photography. Harcourt 1938 374p illus $3.75 **770**

1 Photography (W) 38-27557

The authors' recipe for taking pictures is: "Pick out a subject worth photographing, limit it to the fewest possible elements, elliminate background detail, and shoot." They give hints on composition, development, trick printing, choice of subject, and some 375 photographs showing right and wrong techniques

"The main value of the book is in its stress on ideas, its myriad proofs of what lively minds can do in the discovery of interest in what appears to be commonplace material." N.Y. Times

Tobias, J. Carroll, 1899-
Art of coloring photographic prints. . . Am. photographic pub. 1934 108p illus $1.50 **770**

1 Lantern slides 2 Photographs—Coloring 34-22593

"In transparent water-color, tempera, opaque and transparent pastel, wax crayons, opaque and transparent oils, chemical coloring, and coloring lantern slides." Subtitle

Detailed directions for coloring prints and lantern slides, preparing the prints to mixing the colors

Wall, Edward John, 1860-1928
Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers; ed. by F. J. Mortimer. 15th ed rev and largely rewritten by A. L. M. Sowerby. Am. photographic pub. 1939 701p illus $2.50 **770**

1 Photography—Dictionaries

First published 1889, followed by thirteen successive editions to keep it up to date. The present edition introduces new terms dealing with chemistry, sensitometry, optics, color and cinematography

In dictionary form, this book serves as a comprehensive guide to modern photography for all classes of photographers. Bibliography: p70-78

Photographic facts and formulas. rev and largely rewritten by F. I. Jordan. Am. photographic pub. 1940 384p illus $2.50 **770**

1 Photography 40-12159

The present edition has completely rewritten, enlarged and rearranged the original work published 1924 in order to bring the text up to date

"Valuable compilation of working-directions, tables and formulas in all departments of photography." Pratt quarterly

771 PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY

Crabtree, John Ickeringill, 1891- **and Matthews, Glenn Earl,** 1897-
Photographic chemicals and solutions. Am. photographic pub. 1939 360p illus $4 **771**

1 Photographic chemistry 2 Photography—Developing and developers 3 Solution (Chemistry) 38-29090

"This work by two experts associated with the Kodak Company sets forth the fundamental principles and techniques of solution preparation and of photographic development. The requirements of the small as well as of larger users of photographic chemicals have been kept in mind, so that the book may be of service to amateurs, professionals, scientific investigators, and workers with x-rays, photofinishing, photoengraving, and motion pictures. There are numerous tabular data and formulas, a list of manufacturers of apparatus and supplies, and nearly one hundred illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

772 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Keppler, Victor. The eighth art; with a foreword by Bruce Barton. Morrow 1938 266p illus $10 At head of title: A life of color photography

Baumann, Anton F. d. 1939, **and others**
Leica book in color; the technique and possibilities of photography in natural colors; ed. by K. P. Farfield; tr. from the German by H. W. Zieler. . . Westermann 1938 56p 72 plates $3 **772**

1 Color photography 38-27708

Contents: Fifteen minutes of theory: about colors and color photography, by H. A. Kluge; New agfa color film, by O. Croy; Color prints by the Eastman "wash-off relief process" by J. McMaster; Taking color pictures, by A. F. Baumann; Explanatory

Baumann, A. F. and others—*Continued*
notes pertaining to the pictures; From the color transparency to the book print in color, by H. A. Kluge; Color photographs
The 72 plates are in color

Dunn, Carleton E.
Natural color processes. 3d ed Am. photographic pub. 1940 232p illus $2 772

1 Color photography

First published 1936. The 3d ed has been reset and enlarged by 26 pages of material scattered thruout the text; the chapter on motion pictures in color which appeared in the 1938 revision has been omitted
Outline of available methods with practical instruction, and technical data useful to commercial photographers

Fanstone, Robert M.
Colour photography. . . 2d ed Pitman 1935 171p illus $3.75 772

1 Color photography 36-17658

A new edition of the same title by Owen Wheeler, published in 1928. The book has been almost entirely rewritten, and is much enlarged, to describe new developments
"This rewriting . . . lays greater emphasis on the making of color transparencies than on paper printing as described in the original. Intended for the amateur." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Henney, Keith, 1896-
Color photography for the amateur. McGraw 1938 281p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 772

1 Color photography (W) 38-30389

Contents: Color and color processes; Films and filters; Making transparencies; Making separation negatives; Color printing processes
The "book is clear and concise and so far as the new processes have been developed, complete." Boston Transcript

Nelson, Clifford Adolph
Natural color film, what it is and how to use it; with a new section of making separation negatives and color prints on paper; introduction by H. C. McKay. [2d ed rev an enl] Galleon 1939 166p illus $1.75 772

1 Color photography 2 Moving picture photography 40-8717

"The whole subject of natural color photography is opened to the amateur photographer by the non-technical explanation of the newest of emulsion materials, called Kodachrome." Providence

Outerbridge, Paul
Photographing in color. Random house 1940 204p illus $4.85 772

1 Color photography 2 Photography, Artistic 40-5337

"Complete technical details, appreciated by camera addicts, are given in this authoritative and sizable work. Sixteen striking color plates illustrate the author's opinions." New Yorker

West, Levon, 1900-
Kodachrome and how to use it [by] Ivan Dmitri [pseud.]. Simon & Schuster 1940 143p illus $3.95 772

1 Color photography 2 Photography, Artistic (W) 40-9750

"The aim of this book is not to dictate rigid rules for the making of color pictures with Kodachrome, but rather to awaken the amateur to the possibilities of color work with the miniature camera. It has been designed to show him what effects he can achieve through the intelligent use of modern equipment and this new film. . . The editor has chosen over 100 good Kodachrome pictures, and described some of the factors which went into their creation." By way of introduction
Quarto volume

777 PHOTO-ENGRAVING

Bennett, Colin Noel, 1882-
Elements of photogravure; photo printing from copper plates . . . a book of practical interest to all enthusiastic photographers, printers and etchers. 3d ed rev and enl Am. photographic pub. 1935 151p illus $2.50 777

1 Photogravure 37-20414

First published 1927. In the third edition, revision consists mainly in additional paragraphs thruout the text, especially the last chapter on modern rotogravure machinery, and several new illustrations
"Screen photogravure simply explained with full working instructions and an explanatory chapter on modern rotary gravure printing." Subtitle
The printing and illustrations are in rotogravure

Cartwright, Herbert Mills
Photogravure; a text on the machine and hand-printed processes. 2d ed rev and enl Am. photographic pub. 1939 202p illus $3.50 777

1 Photogravure 39-25454

"Describes in considerable detail the methods of intaglio etching on copper plates or cylinders from which impressions are printed by hand or mechanical means. Developments in technique since the publication of the first edition (1930), notably in the application of exact methods of control to both monochrome and color work, have necessitated the rewriting of most of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Groesbeck, Harry Appleton, 1879-
Practical photo-engraving. . . Harper 1930 228p illus $4 777

1 Photo-engraving 30-31873

"In the form of a series of letters from an experienced photo-engraver to his son, giving as simply and clearly as possible all the details of the process from elementary line engraving to intricate color work." Wis. bul.

H. A. Groesbeck's "Process and practice of photo-engraving" (Doubleday, Page 1924 260p illus o.p. 1939) contains definite practical instructions in details of the processes

Horgan, Stephen H.
* Photoengraving in black and color, or, Photoengraving primer. . . 2d ed Am. photographic pub. 1938 112p $2 777

1 Photo-engraving 38-27519

First published 1920 under title: "Photo-engraving primer." The present edition is reset with more legible type and adds a new chapter on photoengraving in color and a brief bibliography
"Concise instructions for apprentice engravers or for those seeking simple yet practical knowledge of line and half-tone engraving." Subtitle

Horgan, Stephen H.—*Continued*
"Explains in plain language, step by step, photo-engraving processes from making the photographic copy to the finished etched plate. A glossary of terms is included." Pratt quarterly

778 MOVING PICTURES

All books on moving pictures, except those on scenario writing, have been classed in 791.4. Libraries may prefer to use 791.4 for general works on moving pictures as entertainment and 778 for the technical aspects of the subject

Books on moving pictures as a method of education are classed in 371.33

780 MUSIC

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Harrison, Sidney. Music for the multitude; with an introduction by Sir Robert Mayer. Macmillan 1940 382p illus $2.50 (W)

McColvin, L. R. Music in public libraries; a guide to the formation of a music library. . . Grafton 1924 150p 7s 6d

Myers, R. H. Music in the modern world. Longmans 1939 210p $2 Essays on the meaning of music, its place in the world and what the creative musician contributes to modern civilization

Thompson, Oscar. Practical musical criticism. Witmark 1934 178p $2

Tovey, D. F. Essays in musical analysis. Oxford 1935-40 6v illus ea $4 Program notes which the author has written over a number of years

Vaughan, W. R. National music. Oxford 1934 146p (Mary Flexner lectures on the humanities) $1.75

Bowen, Mrs Catherine Shober (Drinker)
Friends and fiddlers. Little 1935 261p $2 **780**

1 Music in the home 35-4901

"What music can mean to a circle of family and friends is delightfully told in this account reprinted from the 'Atlantic.'" Wis. bul.

"From first page to last the book is gay and spirited, and evidently every sentence in it is the outcome of high conviction for which the author would willingly be led to the stake. . . The book can be enjoyed as much by non-musical readers as by those who are amateur devotees." N.Y. Times

Copland, Aaron, 1900-
‡ What to listen for in music. McGraw 1939 281p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation (W) 39-27073

Discusses how to listen to music from the composer's point of view. The author first treats of the creative process and the elements of musical anatomy—rhythm, melody, simple harmonic structure. He then gives an explanation of the principal musical forms—simple dance forms, the fugue, the variation, the sonata, the symphony, the symphonic poem, the opera. With musical illustrations

"He is a composer. He writes about music from the inside. He is so familiar with the creative process in music that he is not impressed by it; and he knows his subject so thoroughly that he can be simple about it." Yale review

Dickinson, Edward Fowler, 1853-
Education of a music lover; a book for those who study or teach the art of listening. Scribner 1911 293p $2 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Study and teaching 11-6477

"The essays which compose the volume have been previously published in the 'Musician.' They deal with a variety of phases of knowledge necessary to the proper appreciation of music, namely, 'The problem of form,' 'Beauty of harmony,' 'Technique of the singer,' 'Expression,' 'History and biography,' and 'The new musical education.' Professor Dickinson advises the systematic cultivation in our schools of the esthetic taste for good music." Review of reviews

Bibliography: p291-93

Elson, Arthur, 1873-
Book of musical knowledge. . . new and enl ed Tudor 609p illus $1.89 **780**

1 Music 2 Musicians [27-24102]

First published 1915 by Houghton and revised in 1927. A chapter, "Modern music" covering the musical history and tendencies since 1915 has been added in this edition

"Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers, and an outlined course of study with references. Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader. Glossary and index." N.Y. state lib.

"It brings together in its 600 pages information for which one usually has to consult a dozen or more monographs, biographic, historic and technical." Nation

Erb, John Lawrence, 1877-
Music appreciation for the student; a handbook for amateur and music-student. Schirmer 1926 231p $2.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 26-17463

"A brief but comprehensive course in music appreciation, written in popular style. Includes short interpretations of many famous compositions." Cleveland

Suggested references: p219-20

Erskine, John, 1879-
(ed.) Musical companion; a guide to the understanding and enjoyment of music... Knopf 1935 516,xxxii p illus $3 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 35-7364

Abbreviated from **A. L. Bacharach's** "Musical companion" (Gollancz 1934 751p 6s) with a new chapter on music in the United States by Madame Samaroff Stokowski

"It is right and proper that there should be at least some elementary book about music addressed to a higher level than that of the abecedarians, who have so much done for them. Readers on that higher level are well provided for in this admirable volume." N.Y. Times

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, 1882-

* Fundamentals of music. . . Ditson 1924 211p illus $1.50 **780**

1 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 24-11145

"First year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

In a non-technical manner, the author presents the fundamental aspects of music as musical notation, the function of rhythm, melody, harmony, the polyphonic element, form and design in music, acoustics, and expression and interpretation in music

Gilman, Lawrence, 1878-1939

Toscanini and great music. Farrar 1938 202p front $2.50 **780**

1 Conducting (Music) 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Symphony 4 Toscanini, Arturo, 1867- (W) 38-28952

"This is not a biography of Toscanini. . . This is a book about Toscanini the priest of music, and about certain masterworks that he reveals, and the significance of their interaction for the democratic culture of our time." Preface

Contents: Music behind the notes; Real Hayden; Beethoven; Schubert in excelsis; Symphonic Brahms; Debussy; Sibelius; From Wagner's treasury; Music lover

Hale, Philip, 1854-1934

* Great concert music: Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes; historical, critical, and descriptive comment on music and composers, ed. by J. N. Birk; with an introduction by Lawrence Gilman. Garden City pub. co. 400p $1.49 **780**

1 Boston symphony orchestra 2 Concerts—Programs 3 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 4 Music—History and criticism 39-27366

A reprint of book first published 1935 by Doubleday under title: Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes

A selection from notes written during 32 years

Mr Hale's "admirers might justly ask for a little larger proportion of his most characteristic output, which is not technical analysis, something the conservatory student or the dry-as-dust pedant can do after a fashion. But there is enough here to give much satisfaction and enjoyment, provocation to thought if not to antagonism, stimulation that radiated from Mr. Hale as he lived. Mr. Gilman's introduction is the warmly appreciative tribute of a colleague." N.Y. Times

Hamilton, Clarence Grant, 1865-1935

Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. Ditson 1920 396p illus (Music students lib.) $2.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 21-3301

"Discusses types of piano, chamber and orchestral, and vocal music. The description of each type is followed by a list of questions and answers and by an analyzed example." Cleveland

Henderson, William James, 1855-

What is good music? Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art. Scribner 1898 205p illus $2 **780**

1 Music 4-11734

"Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers." N.Y. state lib.

Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude

Music and romance for youth; a course of study in music appreciation for use in junior high schools, also in platoon and consolidated schools, academies, junior clubs. RCA 1930 422p illus $1 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 30-19075

"Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers." N.Y. state lib.

Library reading at end of most of the chapters

* Music on the air; foreword by Walter Damrosch; introduction by D. G. Mason. Garden City pub. co. 438p illus map $1.79 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians—Dictionaries 4 Radio and music 37-6285

Reprint of title first published by Viking 1934

Written to answer some of the many questions sent in by radio listeners. The last 160 pages contain Story of music in outline form (to 1900) and Biographical sketches of composers and interpretations of their principal works

"All this variety of information is conveyed in a highly informal and evidently intentionally unsystematic way, interestingly and in a manner that will strain the attention of no radio listener, but will stimulate it. And the lack of system is well made up for by a very copious index that will put every anxious inquirer on the right track at once." N.Y. Times

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923

* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. Scribner 1896 361p illus $2 **780**

1 Music 4-11735

"To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression." N.Y. state lib.

"The author's easy and readable style makes this the most popular book as it is also the oldest in this field." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Levant, Oscar, 1906-

Smattering of ignorance. Doubleday 1940 267p front $2 **780**

1 Conductors (Music) 2 Gershwin, George, 1898-1937 3 Marx, Harpo, 1893- 4 Music 5 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-27094

Discusses in five parts: The big time conductors of today, Toscanini, Stokowski, Walter, etc. and conductor-orchestra strained relations; Harpo Marx and Hollywood; Composing for Hollywood; George Gershwin; The younger moderns, led by Aaron Copland

"The frankness, vigor, and tenacity of the book makes it one of the most refreshing comments on American music I have read. It is not a searching analysis: it is rather an autobiography of a young man in the mill of American music." Boston Transcript

McKinney, Howard Decker, 1889- **and Anderson, William Robert**

* Discovering music; a course in music appreciation. Am. bk. 1934 334p illus $3.25 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 34-36011

A book on music appreciation by a novel method based on sound pedagogy. The authors have developed this method in their teaching and draw their examples from familiar music. Folk songs and even hymns are used where they will illustrate the point. A background of familiarity with a selection from the classical symphonies, operas, and chamber music is established. Glossary

Suggestions for reading at end of each chapter except 32

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-

Appreciation of music. Gray 1907-1921 5v ea $2 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation

A series of volumes which furnish to the listener a simple and practical guide to musical appreciation

Volume 1, "Appreciation of music" by T. W. Surette and D. G. Mason (1907) is an account of the evolution of musical art from the primitive folk-song up to the symphony of Beethoven. The steps of this development are illustrated by short examples in the text and a "Supplementary volume of musical illustrations" (Gray 1907 $1.50)

Volume 2, "Great modern composers" by Mason (1916) takes up the study at the death of Beethoven and carries it through the most important romantic composers and composers of program music down to the present day. Biographical sections were prepared by M. L. Mason

Volume 3, "Short studies of great masterpieces" by Mason (1918) analyzes 12 compositions by 11 modern composers. This is not for the neophyte

Volume 4, "Music as a humanity, and other essays" by Mason (1921) contains essays reprinted from various magazines

Volume 5, "Guide to music for beginners and others" by Mason (1910) is an exposition of the fundamentals of music—rhythm, phrase, key, etc.—from the standpoint of the appreciative listener who has no technical knowledge of music. It has been published also under titles: "Child's guide to music" and "Student's guide to music"

From song to symphony; a manual of music appreciation. . . Ditson 1924 243p illus $1.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 24-28891

"Second year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

"A valuable contribution to music study literature. Logically and progressively arranged, with very useful lists of references (rolls and records) for each chapter." Wis. bul.

Moore, Douglas Stuart, 1893-

Listening to music. rev ed Norton 1937 301p illus $3 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 37-27228

First published 1932. In the new edition, increased by 13 pages, the chapter on rhythm has been rewritten; the musical examples formerly in the appendix have been incorporated in the text and a new appendix added outlining a plan for supplementary study. Bibliographies

"Increased enjoyment of music through intelligent listening is made possible, for those with no musical training, through these clear and simple explanations of rhythm, melody, harmony, and the different forms of musical compositions." Bkl.

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893-

Psychology of music. Norton 1937 389p illus $3.75 **780**

1 Music—Psychology 37-28429

"Brings together in one book the many investigations that have been made in the past fifty years on the psychological aspects of music. Contains modern tests and points of view on the psychology of tone, of rhythm, of listening, of performance, and composition. Two chapters are on the measurement of musical abilities and the musical personality. Specialized material for the student and teacher of music or psychology." Bkl.

Bibliography: p353-84

Newman, Ernest, 1868-

Musical critic's holiday. Knopf 1925 330p illus o.p. 1939 **780**

1 Criticism 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 25-9386

"The well-known musical critic of the Sunday Times (London) describes in a novel way a critic's discovery of how the musical innovators of various periods were treated by contemporary critics." Brooklyn

"Mr Newman has made out a strong case—not a conclusive one, because we do not really hear the other side—for his contention that the great men in music were always recognized by contemporary critics of repute. He shows this, with varying degrees of probability, to have been true of Monteverde, Gesualdo, Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Wagner and Wolf." Times (London) lit. sup.

Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) 1857-

Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. Oxford 1928-38 v 1-5 ea $1.50 **780**

1 Music -Analysis, interpretation, appreciation (29-26162)

Small volumes of program notes on the works of great composers planned for the person who does not want a technical exposition

Oberndorfer, Mrs Anne Shaw (Faulkner)

What we hear in music. 10th rev ed RCA 1936 661p illus $2 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 37-1280

First edition 1913. Changed in each edition to include new records. Contents: Learning to listen: national music; History of music; Orchestra; the development of instrumental music; The opera and oratorio

"A course of study in music appreciation and history for use in high schools, normal schools, colleges and universities. Also for special courses in conservatories, music clubs and the home." Subtitle

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart. 1848-1918

Style in musical art. Macmillan 1911 438p o.p. 1939 **780**

1 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 12-35545

"A revised and expanded version of the author's Oxford lectures dealing suggestively with various problems of style in music." Book rev. digest

"The work is remarkably comprehensive, and indeed is authoritative in its field. The great art with which it deals is discussed not only from the side of its technique, but also from the side of its content or significance." Dial

Redfield, John

Music; a science and an art. Knopf 1928 307,xxiii p illus $5 **780**

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 2 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 28-12296

"Mr. Redfield was lecturer in the physics of music at Columbia University and this book is the result of his work there, plus many earlier years of investigation and experiment. For him the study of the physical things used as vehicles of expression in musical art, constitutes musical science." Modern music

"He makes some very bold criticisms, and some even bolder suggestions, which are a healthy challenge to open minds." Times (London) lit. sup.

Samaroff Stokowski, Olga

* Layman's music book. Norton 1935 293p illus $2.75 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 35-25363

A book on music appreciation based on work with the laymen's courses conducted by the author. Has bibliographies and lists of records to illustrate each chapter

"The discourse to intelligent listeners of a well-equipped teacher who does not undertake to tell them everything, but to stimulate and interest them with information and with suggestive and instructive comment. . . The instructive features of the book are well arranged." N.Y. Times

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877-

Listener's guide to music, with a concert-goer's glossary; with an introduction by Sir W. H. Hadow. Oxford 1919 106p illus $1.25 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musical form 19-14605

In simple language, with a minimum of technicalities, the writer explains keys, scales, modulation, rhythm, melody, harmony, and counter-point, and discusses the sonata, the symphony, the fugue, the oratorio, the opera, and the orchestra. Condensed from Spectator

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877- **and Earhart, Will,** 1871-

Complete book of the great musicians. Oxford 1931 3v in 1 $3 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musicians [A23-2313]

Originally published separately in three volumes and still obtainable in that form (Oxford ea $1.75) The first book, published 1920, is for beginners and covers musical form and composers from the 16th to the 20th centuries. The second book, published 1922, is more advanced and treats of oratories, organ, military music and opera. The third book, published 1923, revised 1925, and 1931, still more advanced, is on Russian music, Shakespeare, the musician, clavichord, harpsichord and pianoforte, and British and American music and contains a small dictionary of British and American composers. Altho some pages in books 1-2 in this edition contain slight revisions or additions, the chief change consists in the addition to book 3 of the dictionary of musicians and composers in America

Seashore, Carl Emil, 1866-

Psychology of musical talent. Silver 1919 288p illus (Beverley educational ser.) $3 **780**

1 Mental tests 2 Music—Psychology 20-925

For educators

"An elementary presentation of the results of investigation of all measure of musical talent by actual tests of the sense of pitch, intensity, time, rhythm, timbre, consonance, and musical memory, as well as by motor tests." Pittsburgh

Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried, 1885-

Art of enjoying music. McGraw 1933 451p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 33-32356

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.39

"Beginning with simple explanations of time, rhythm and melody, the author gradually builds a foundation for a sincere and intelligent appreciation of music, through descriptions of its many forms, illustrative use of the most widely known compositions and suggestions for further investigation. In the appendixes are a biographical dictionary and a glossary and chapters on note reading and transposition." N.Y. libraries

* Music for fun. McGraw 1939 259p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation (W) 39-29420

Contents: Introductory; Preliminaries to participation; From musical toys to instruments; Amateur music-maker; How about musical voices; Reading notes like a book; Games and tricks with music; Listener's library; Identifying the composers; Creative urge; Genius, talent, and ordinary intelligence; Jazz and swing simplified; America's musical problem; Proof of the pudding

"This book . . . tries to stimulate . . . a normal enthusiasm for music. It suggests ways of getting started, for adults and children alike, with practical hints to parents on catching their children early, and suggestions to those who missed the encouragement they should have had in their own childhood." Preface

Stories behind the world's great music. McGraw 1937 373p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musicians (W) 37-28452

Anecdotes, facts, and bits of biography about the following: Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Schumann, Chopin, Mendelssohn, Wagner, Liszt, Verdi, Brahms, Tchaikovski

Bibliography: p347-50

Spalding, Walter Raymond, 1865-
Music: an art and a language. augumented and rev ed Schmidt 1939 350p illus $2.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musical form 39-32723

First published 1920. In the augmented and revised edition detailed accounts of the works of Wagner and Strauss have been added

"This volume, based upon a course of lectures in the appreciation of music at Harvard university, shows the growth of musical structure from the folk-song to the sonata, and analyzes the works of some famous composers, ending with a chapter on the tendencies of modern music." Cleveland

Thompson, Oscar, 1887-
How to understand music. Dial press 1935 347p illus $2.75 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 35-25362

A book for the general reader. The first chapters discuss the meaning and nature of music. These are followed by chapters on the opera in general and on four individual operas; on the symphony, the orchestra, the works of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven and Brahms; on program music; piano music; violin music; songs; and chamber music

"Whether or not the understanding of music really can be successfully taught, Mr. Thompson has written a book which is marked by common sense, breadth of view, an unusual freedom from prejudice, and the dignity of sincerity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Upton, George Putnam, 1834-1919, and **Borowski, Felix,** 1872-
Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed McClurg 1930 551p illus o.p. 1939 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 30-30187

Obtainable bound with his "Standard operas" (Blue ribbon bks. $1.59)

An analytical guide to compositions most frequently heard in concerts and over the radio

"This third edition has been enlarged and revised, some of the older and less popular compositions have been omitted, and many of a lighter variety included, to satisfy a demand created by the radio. Illustrations have been omitted." Bkl.

Van de Wall, Willem, 1887-
Music of the people. Amer. assn. for adult educ. 1938 128p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the U.S.) $1 **780**

1 Community music 2 Music and state 3 Music 38-27262

A survey to determine the significance and place of music in adult education

Contents: America's musical growth; "The music game"; Leaders wanted; Suburban civic music problem; Urban experiment in civic music; Rural state seeks musical expression; Rural task for a university music program; State sponsors a rural music program; Community music a social practice; America's musical future

Welch, Roy Dickinson
‡ Appreciation of music. Harper 1927 192p illus $2 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 27-24324

"The musical training here outlined is that which comes from practice in listening to music and learning to judge it independently. The different musical forms are studied and various compositions are analyzed. Review and test questions are provided and a book list." Book rev. digest

"A book that should prove a very satisfactory introduction to music appreciation for either individuals or clubs." Wis. bul.

780.3 Music—Dictionaries

Albert Lavignac's "Music and musicians" (4th ed rev Holt 1903 518p illus $3.50) is still found useful, tho later works are now available

Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934
Dictionary of musical terms. . . Schirmer 257p $1.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 26-26944

First published in 1895. Current reprint is called the 25th edition

"Contains upwards of 9000 English, French, German, Italian, Latin and Greek words and phrases used in the art and science of music, carefully defined, and with the accent of the foreign words marked; preceded, by rules for the pronunciation of Italian, German and French. With a supplement containing an English-Italian vocabulary for composers." Subtitle

Appendix of additions and corrections: p231-47

P. A. Scholes' "Music handbook" (Witmark 1935 xxx,101p $1.50) is another useful reference book which gives the meaning and pronunciation of technical musical terms

De Bekker, Leander Jan, 1872-1931
Encyclopedia of music and musicians, by Winthrop Parkhurst and L. J. de Bekker. Crown 1937 662p illus $2.75 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 38-227

A revision of De Bekker's "Music and musicians." The book has been brought up to date by revision of the entries and adding new material somewhat rearranged, and a list of American radio stations has been added, arranged under radio both alphabetically and by kilocycle

"A complete encyclopedic dictionary of the terms used in music in all languages, with biographies of all important musicians living or dead and a great number of stories of operas." St Louis

Grove, Sir George, 1820-1900
* (ed.) Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. Macmillan 6v illus $18 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries [27-23371]

A popular reprint containing all the material in the latest edition (3d ed edited by H. C. Colles 1927-28) except that the twenty-five color plates in that edition are here printed in black and white

Volume 6 is the American supplement edited by Waldo Pratt and C. N. Boyd, first published 1920. For the new edition this volume has not been revised but an appendix of 26 pages of additional material has been added to the reprint of the 1920 edition

"The work has now been revised, tho not entirely rewritten, rearranged to some extent, and reset thruout, the new articles, of which there are many, being added in their proper alphabetical places." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

"The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field . . . with special emphasis, however, on English subjects.

Grove, Sir George—*Continued*
Has good articles by specialists and bibliographies. Includes articles on musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians and articles on individual compositions, all in one alphabet. Does not give plots of operas." Mudge

Hughes, Rupert, 1872-
* (comp.) Music lovers' encyclopedia. . . completely rev and newly ed by Deems Taylor and Russell Kerr Garden City pub. co. 1939 xxv,877p illus $1.98 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 3 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 39-27032

Previous editions were published in 1903 and 1912

"Containing a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc., including a key to the pronunciation of sixteen languages, many charts; an explanation of the construction of music for the uninitiated; a pronouncing biographical dictionary; the stories of the operas; and numerous biographical and critical essays by distinguished authorities." Subtitle

"A good cheap handbook of the subject, a revised cheaper edition of his 'Musical guide,' 1903." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Rupert Hughes has edited "Biographical dictionary of musicians" (completely rev and ed by Deems Taylor and Russell Kerr Blue ribbon bks. 481p $1) which is a reprint of the Biographical dictionary, Abbreviations and Pronouncing dictionary included in the "Music lovers' encyclopedia"

Pratt, Waldo Selden, 1857-1939
New encyclopedia of music and musicians. new and rev ed Macmillan 1929 969p illus $3.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 29-26924

"Differs from the first edition [of 1924] only by the addition of a page and a half of death dates. Not needed in a library which has the earlier ed." Mudge

"A compact American work which contains a large amount of material and is especially full for musical biography. . . This is really three dictionaries within one cover, as it contains, in separate alphabets: 1) a dictionary of terms and descriptions, 2) a biographical dictionary of 7500 musicians since 1700 with a classified list of 1000 of an earlier date, and 3) a dictionary of places with brief indication of the musical history, institutions and organizations of each place. . . The biographical section includes names of living persons." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877-
Oxford companion to music; self-indexed and with a pronouncing glossary. Oxford 1938 1v, 1091p illus $6.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries (W) 38-29033

"A dictionary of musicians, composers, music, and related subjects. Most of the articles are short and nontechnical. Plots of standard operas are summarized. Dictionary arrangement, with cross references and a pronouncing glossary. Especially useful for quick reference or for a very small library. The compiler is a British authority, and the terminology is British." Bkl.

Reader's synopsis of the contents: pref. p35-41. Table of notation and nomenclature: pref. p43-55

Thompson, Oscar, 1887-
(ed.) International cyclopedia of music and musicians. Dodd 1939 2287p illus $12.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Bibliography 2 Music—Dictionaries 3 Musicians—Dictionaries 4 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 38-29077

Contained in one alphabetical arrangement are brief lives of musicians with lists of their works, longer signed articles on prominent musicians, and other signed articles on musical topics varying from one to ten pages. These include accounts of opera houses, chamber music, ballet, musical instruments, terms, etc. An appendix contains plots of operas and a bibliography

780.4 Music—Essays

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Engel, Carl. Discords mingled; essays on music. Knopf 1931 232p illus $2
Weissmann, Adolf. Music come to earth; tr. by Eric Blom. Dutton 1930 148p $1.90

Berlioz, Hector, 1803-1869
Mozart, Weber and Wagner; with various essays on musical subjects; tr. from the French by Edwin Evans. Reeves 1918 216p illus 5s 6d **780.4**

1 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883 4 Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, Freiherr von, 1786-1826 19-7726

Binder's title: Musical essays

Contents: Addition of modern instruments to ancient scores; High and low sounds, or, The extremes of the keyboard; "Der Freyschutz," opera by C. M. von Weber; "Oberon," opera by C. M. von Weber; "Abu-Hassan," opera in one act, by the young Weber, and "Il Seraglio," opera in two acts, by the young Mozart; On the means discovered by M. Delsarte for tuning stringed instruments without the aid of the ear. Treatise on church music, by M. Joseph D'Ortigue; Chinese musical manners; Address to the members of the Academy of fine arts of the Institute; The pitch; The time is near; Concerts of Richard Wagner; The music of the future; Sunt lacryrmae rerum; Symphonies of H. Reber and Stephen Heller's pianoforte works; "Romeo and Juliet," opera in four acts by Bellini; About a Faust-ballet: Including a witticism of Beethoven; To be, or not to be: a paraphrase; The "little dog" school

"His essays were very radical and subversive at that time. They are of interest today in throwing light on the beginnings of the romantic movement in France." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Dyson, George, 1883-
* The new music. Oxford 1924 151p illus $2.85 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—History and criticism 25-26106

"Six lectures and essays on contemporary music, discussing such questions as melody, rhythm, and texture, the aims of various schools of opinion, and the methods by which modern musicians seek to obtain their effects." Pittsburgh

"More far-reaching and thorough-going in the criticism of contemporary tendencies in music than anything that has appeared for some time." D. G. Mason in Nation

Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921

Mezzotints in modern music. . . Scribner 1899 318p o.p. 1939 **780.4**

1 Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897 2 Chopin, Frédéric François, 1810-1849 3 Liszt, Franz, 1811-1886 4 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 5 Strauss, Richard, 1864- 6 Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich, 1840-1893 7 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883 99-1241

Contents: Music of the future; Modern music lord; Richard Strauss and Nietzsche; Greater Chopin; A Liszt étude; Royal road to Parnassus; Note on Richard Wagner

Overtones, a book of temperaments. . . Scribner 1904 335p front $2.50 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 4-6947

Brilliant essays on Strauss, Parsifal, Nietzsche, Flaubert, Verdi, Boito, Wagner, and literary men who loved music, including Turgénieff, Balzac, Daudet, and George Moore. With an amazing breadth of interest, Huneker succeeds in correlating the literary, musical and artistic tendencies of the 19th century

MacDowell, Edward Alexander, 1861-1908

Critical and historical essays; lectures delivered at Columbia university; ed. by W. J. Baltzell. Schmidt 1912 293p $2.50 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 12-8964

"Gives a clear and vivid view of the evolution and the history of music in their main outlines. . . Besides much that is almost inevitably conventional in the discussion of ancient, mediaeval, and modern music, of scales, counterpoint, folksongs, troubadours, sonatas, operas, and so on, there is also a good deal of the precious individuality of MacDowell's mind." Nation

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-

Dilemma of American music, and other essays. Macmillan 1928 306p illus $2.50 **780.4**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Music—History and criticism 28-28522

"Eight essays by a well known American composer and music critic, several of which have appeared in 'American Mercury,' 'Harper's,' and other periodicals. They deal entertainingly with the problems of present-day music. The essays are followed by papers on general topics, particularly rhythm, with five on Beethoven." Bkl.

"The manner of Mr. Mason's writing is always vivacious and entertaining; he has a beautiful soundness and sanity, and his direction is always away from the obvious and literal, towards spontaneity and spirit. Whether or not one stands shoulder to shoulder with him in so sweeping a denunciation of the modernists, at least one must acknowledge the book as fascinating reading." Boston Transcript

Surette, Thomas Whitney, 1862-

Music and life; a study of the relations between ourselves and music. Houghton 1917 250p $2 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-11124

"Sane and helpful essays on music which will be of interest to the general reader. They plead that music be considered a necessity of life rather than a frill. The contents are: What is music, Music for children, Public school music, Community music, The opera, The symphony (two chapters)." Wis. bul.

Reprinted in part from the Atlantic monthly

Taylor, Deems, 1885-

* Of men and music. Simon & Schuster 1937 318p $2.50 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Musicians (W) 37-28424

"Candid comments on music and musicians of the past, present, and future, given originally as radio talks and reviews in periodicals. Miscellaneous material, casually but often pungently related." Bkl.

"Mr. Taylor keeps his scholarship in the background, and his approach is that of personal journalism at its best. This will annoy the pedants and the musical snobs; but it certainly ought to please the amateur Wagnerians, the audiences that pack the Friends of Music concerts, and the radio listeners. We hope it finds its public." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ Well tempered listener. Simon & Schuster 1940 333p $2.50 **780.4**

1 Conducting (Music) 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 4 Musicians (W) 40-27122

Based on a series of radio talks. "I have divided the book into three sections. The first, 'The Makers,' is devoted to discussions of music in the abstract, and from the point of view of the composer. In the second, 'The Givers,' we discuss music with particular reference to its performers and interpreters. The third section, 'The Hearers,' is written largely from the point of view of those who listen to it." Introduction

Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-

Music of Spain. Smith, P. 209p illus $1.75 **780.4**

1 Music, Spanish [18-22830]

Reprint of a book published by Knopf in 1918 "Treats of Spanish opera, dance music, folk songs and the zarzuela, a one-act piece in which the music is interrupted by spoken dialogue and national dances, and discusses at length the ballet, 'The land of joy,' and various performances of 'Carmen.'" Pittsburgh

780.5 Music—Yearbooks

Pierre Key's music year book. . . Pierre Key, inc. $3 **780.5**

1 Music—Almanacs, yearbooks, etc. 2 Musicians (26-26405)

Published at infrequent intervals, the first issued in 1925; the latest available, 1939, is the 1938 edition. Title varies slightly

"Contains general directory and current information, record of new works performed, obituaries, musical societies and schools, periodicals, publishers, etc. Covers musical interests in the United States and Canada." Mudge

780.7 Music—Education

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Anderson, W. R. Music as a career. Oxford 1939 271p $3

Birge, E. B. History of public school music in the United States. new and augmented ed Ditson 1939 323p illus $2

Child study association of America. Music and the child; ed. by D. S. Champlin. The association 1930 87p illus pa 20c

De Rusette, L. E. Music under eight. Dutton 1936 176p $1.35 Traces melodic development of children up to eight years showing the songs, rhythmic games, etc. to help this development

Beattie, John Walter, 1885- **McConathy, Osbourne,** 1875- **and Morgan, Russell Van Dyke,** 1893-

Music in the junior high school. Silver 1938 257p illus $2 **780.7**

1 Junior high schools 2 Music—Study and teaching 38-9554

First published 1930. The present edition is a reprint with a new chapter entitled: Trends in teaching practices

"A book designed for the use of supervisors and teachers. It evaluates the place of music in pre-high school education and gives recommendations for programmes of study and necessary equipment, together with general principles for the carrying out of such a programme." Providence

Bibliography: p245-54

Coleman, Mrs Satis Narrona (Barton) 1878-

Creative music for children. . . Putnam 1922 220p illus $3.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical instruments 22-9553

"A plan for musical education based upon the natural development of the child. He is given an opportunity to make and play his own primitive instruments, and gradually to work into fuller expression, instead of having mature ideas of art thrust upon him. The author has made some interesting tests of her theory in her home and at Teachers college, New York." Cleveland

* Creative music in the home; music stories, how to make instruments, how to play them, and many tunes to play; illus. by M. K. Baumeister [and others]. Day 1939 399p illus $3.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical instruments 39-25131

First published in 1927 under title: "Master book III, complement to Master scroll C; Creative music in the home." Some new illustrations and a new introduction have been added to the 1939 edition

"Tells how children can make simple musical instruments and how these can be used in creating melodies and rhythms. Supplements the author's 'Creative music for children.' " Cleveland

Your child's music. Day 1939 180p illus $1.75 **780.7**

1 Child study 2 Music—Study and teaching (W) 39-27308

"A practical discussion of the problems connected with a child's musical training, answering many questions which parents may ask concerning such matters as the best age for beginning the study of music, the amount of practice required, the importance of health in music study, the dangers of exhibitionism and of forcing a child's immature powers, the value of personal enjoyment in music rather than of public performance, and the causes of discouragement." Bkl.

Dickey, Frances M. and Risegari, Mrs Eilene (French)

Practical music theory. rev ed of (Melody writing and ear training). Ditson 1936 118p illus $1.50 **780.7**

1 Ear training 2 Melody 36-10730

First edition published 1926 under title: "Melody writing and ear training." In the 1936 edition some new assignments have been added to chapters and some slight changes made in the text, chiefly in chapter 1

Intended to serve as an approach to the study of harmony through the hearing and analysis of musical illustrations. The appeal is to the ear first, and then expression through the voice, keyboard and writing follows

Earhart, Will, 1871-

Music to the listening ear. Witmark 1932 173p illus (Witmark educ. lib.) $2 **780.7**

1 Ear training 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 32-22580

"A textbook which might well be used in a course of study combining Ear-Training, Dictation and Appreciation. It is addressed to all who wish to strengthen their musical understanding." Providence

Bibliography: p169-73

Elson, Arthur, 1873-

Music club programs from all nations. . . rev ed Ditson 1928 278p illus (Music students lib.) $2.50 **780.7**

1 Concerts—Programs 2 Musical societies 28-9449

A revised and enlarged edition which adds chapters on folk music in general, folk music of the United States and modernism

"Giving an historic outline of each national school of music, with questions for study, and a series of programs for the use of clubs and other organizations, together with a series of programs by Ernest Hutcheson on the great masters of music, and by Arthur Whiting on classical and modern chamber music." Subtitle

Bibliography: p225-26

Fryberger, Mrs Agnes (Moore) 1868-

* Listening lessons in music, graded for schools; with an introduction by Osborne McConathy. [rev ed] Silver 1925 254p $1.60 **780.7**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Study and teaching 25-5192

"Graded school lessons in the appreciation of music, with directions for the use of the phonograph in their presentation." Cleveland

"This new edition, retaining the plan and arrangement and much of the material from the first book, is printed, however, from an entirely new set of plates made necessary by the inclusion of so much new subject matter and its improved division into suggested lessons." Foreword for the revised edition

Bibliography: p246

Giddings, Thaddeus Philander, 1869- **and others**

Music appreciation in the schoolroom, by T. P. Giddings, Will Earhart, R. L. Baldwin and E. W. Newton. Ginn 1926 557p illus (Music education ser.) $3.20 **780.7**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Study and teaching 26-20936

"While this is strictly a school book, it is also useful for reference and as a study in appreciation. Suitable compositions have been selected from the best music and graded to meet the needs of pupils of various ages. They comprise folk classics, children's classics and many well known great classics. These have been arranged by masters of instrumentation and phonograph records made. The book is a series

Giddings, T. P. and others—*Continued*
of lessons to be given in connection with these records. Brief biographies of the composers are included, some pictures of instruments, occasional bits of music scores and an introduction on music appreciation. Full index." Bkl.

Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile, 1865-
Eurhythmics, art and education; tr. from the French by Frederick Rothwell; ed. and prepared for the press by Cynthia Cox. Barnes, A.S. 1930 265p illus $4 **780.7**

1 Dancing 2 Gymnastics 3 Music—Study and teaching 4 Musical meter and rhythm [31-26060]

"A collection of articles on eurhythmics and its use in musical education and in the dramatic arts." Pittsburgh

Émile Jacques-Dalcroze "Jacques-Dalcroze method of eurhythmics; rhythmic movement" (Gray 1920 2v v 1 $2.50, v2 $3) is an older book giving the system for coordination of music and bodily movement

Kwalwasser, Jacob
Problems in public school music. Witmark 1932 159p illus (Witmark educ. lib.) $2 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 32-22579

"In this intelligent discussion of the theories of music teaching in the lower grades, the author recommends emphasizing the enjoyment of music, rather than technical knowledge, as an objective." Bkl.

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893-
Human values in music education. Silver 1934 388p $2.40 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 34-11242

"The first part of this book discusses the reason for teaching music in the public schools, showing the values of music as individual experience, as social opportunity, as an agency for growth, and as a moral force. Later chapters deal with methods of teaching, music in the curriculum, music and the teacher, etc." Book rev. digest
"While Doctor Mursell's painstaking study deals specifically with music, the human values of education in general are dealt with as a background for his specialty." Boston Transcript
Suggested supplementary readings at end of each chapter

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893- **and Glenn, Mabelle**
Psychology of school music teaching. [rev ed] Silver 1938 386p illus $2.40 **780.7**

1 Educational psychology 2 Music—Psychology 3 Music—Study and teaching 38-12631

First published 1931. The 1938 revision has enlarged the chapter on Tests in music, to include more recent findings on this topic
"Two authorities on music teaching discuss the nature of the child and the processes of learning and teaching; the basic mental processes which music education must set up; the executant factors in music education; and the measurement of musical ability and the evaluation of teaching materials." Cleveland

Pitts, Lilla Belle
Music integration in the junior high school. Birchard 1935 206p (Laurel lib.) $2.50 **780.7**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Music — Study and teaching 3 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 35-13508

The book is chiefly made up of units for various grades, in which songs, phonograph records, etc. are correlated with pictures, poems and other school subjects. A practical book for teachers
Includes bibliographies

Taubman, Hyman Howard, 1907-
Music as a profession. Scribner 1939 320p $2.50 **780.7**

1 Music as a profession (W) 39-27946

Contents: Big money and little; Years of preparation; Prodigy; First public appearances; Building a career; Singer; Pianist; Solo strings; Other solo instruments; Ensemble work; Conductor; Composer; Teacher; Popular music; Radio, movies, records; Related opportunities; Unionism and organization
"The book is more than a vocational reference work. It contains much of interest to the layman who likes music, in whatever form." Springfield Republican

Thorn, Alice Green, 1890-
Music for young children. Scribner 1929 158p illus (Ser. on childhood education) $1.50 **780.7**

1 Education of children 2 Kindergarten—Music 3 Music—Study and teaching 29-3788

"A practical book which discusses the place of music in the education of small children and numerous ways of presenting it. It considers all phases of musical education: singing, rhythmic activity, use of musical instruments and concert experience. Will be valuable to elementary school teachers." Cleveland
Bibliography at end of some of the chapters. Reference list: p 155-56

Wedge, George Anson
Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory. . . Schirmer 1921 174p $2.50 **780.7**

1 Ear training 2 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 3 Sight singing 22-1954

"A practical and coördinated course for schools and private study." Subtitle
"The purpose of this book is to present the elements of music in a direct and concise manner. . .Each step is presented in three ways: First, exercises to be written; second, exercises for dictation to be used in ear-training; third, exercises for sight-reading." Preface

Zanzig, Augustus Delafield
Music in American life, present & future . . . with a foreword by D. G. Mason. Oxford 1932 560p illus o.p. 1939 **780.7**

1 Community music 2 Music—Study and teaching 3 Music, American 32-4346

"A survey of amateur musical activities of America, based upon the findings of the nation-wide research of the National Recreation Association. It is a textbook of practical suggestions for individual musicians, for music teachers, recreation leaders and others engaged in musical endeavor." Providence

780.9 Music—History

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Abraham, G. E. H. Studies in Russian music; critical essays on the most important of Rimsky-Korsakov's operas, Borodin's "Prince Igor," Dargomizhsky's "Stone guest," etc.; with chapters on Glinka, Mussorgsky, Balakirev and Tchaikovsky. Scribner 1936 355p illus $4.50

Ewen, David. Hebrew music; a study and an interpretation. Bloch 1931 65p illus $1

Lahee, Henry. Annals of music in America; a chronological record of significant musical events, from 1640 to the present day, with comments on the various periods into which the work is divided. Howgate, J. C., bookseller 1922 298p $2

Nef, Karl. Outline of the history of music; tr. by C. F. Pfatteicher. Columbia univ. press 1935 386p illus $3.50

Oxford history of music. . . Oxford 1929-38 v 1-7 ea $6 Contents: v 1 Polyphonic period, 330-1400, ed. by P. C. Buck. 2d ed; v2 Polyphonic period, 1400-1600, ed. by P. C. Buck. 3d ed; v3 Music of the seventeenth century, ed. by H. H. Parry. 2d ed; v4 Age of Bach and Handel, ed. by J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 2d ed; v5 Viennese period, ed. by W. H. Hadow. 2d ed; v6 Romantic period, ed. by E. Dannreuther. 2d ed; v7 Symphony and drama, 1850-1900, ed. by H. C. Colles

Scholes, P. A. Puritans and music in England and New England; a contribution to the cultural history of two nations. Oxford 1934 xxii,428p illus $7.50

Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal, 1904-

On Russian music; critical and historical studies of Glinka's operas, Balakirev's works, etc. with chapters dealing with compositions by Borodin, Rimsky-Korsakov, Tchaikovsky, Mussorgsky, Glazunov, and various other aspects of Russian music. Scribner 1939 279p illus $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music, Russian 2 Opera, Russian
[39-32448]

"This is a supplementary, or complementary, volume to 'Studies in Russian Music' which Mr. Abraham issued a few years ago, but most of the present series of essays have already appeared in Music and Letters and other periodicals. The two books range over much the same period of history, that is from the opera of Glinka to the achievements of the Balakirev group. The essays throw a number of side lights on certain of the minor works of these composers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bauer, Marion, 1889-

* Twentieth century music; how it developed, how to listen to it. Putnam 1933 339p illus $3 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians 33-35399

"This book . . . possesses genuine value through its painstaking investigation of the peculiarities of contemporary music, such as polytonality and jazz. Miss Bauer even devotes a chapter to 'The New Esthetic,' in which she takes up such matters as the effect of the war, the machine, radio, etc. . . . In the last analysis she believes the writing on the wall points to a new romanticism, a renaissance of beauty and simplicity—but a romanticism composed of the new materials.' There are chapters devoted to such important personalities as the late Alexander Scriabin, Jean Sibelius, Igor Stravinsky and Arnold Schoenberg, and even lesser composers of all countries are accorded detailed consideration." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography:p319-23

Bauer, Marion, 1889-, **and Peyser, Ethel Rose,** 1887-

‡ How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day; with an introduction by W. J. Henderson. . . completely rev ed Putnam 1939 647p illus $4.50 **780.9**

780.9 B34a

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 40-3133

First published 1925. The revised edition brings up to date the chapters entitled: America comes of age and Twentieth century music. Otherwise text and bibliography are unchanged

"Replete with picturesque incidents and topics, and written in a manner adapted to the youthful mind, this comprehensive survey touches all the phases of the art from its babyhood with the savage, the Greeks and Orientals, through its 'childhood and youth' with troubadour and the oratorio, on to its adulthood and such giants of music as Wagner, Bach and Beethoven. Illustrations well chosen. Lists of music writers, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Music through the ages; a narrative for student and layman. Putnam 1932 572p illus student's ed $2.80 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 32-33536

A useful reference book which does not replace the authors' earlier book "How music grew." "Beginning with the earliest music and musical instruments among the primitive peoples this history of music carries the narrative down to the present, dealing with the new music in all countries, especially America. Bibliographies at ends of chapters." Book rev. digest

Bekker, Paul, 1882-1937

Story of music; an historical sketch of the changes in musical form; tr. by M. D. Herter Norton and Alice Kortschak. Norton 1927 277p illus $3.50 **780.9**

780.9 B42

1 Music—History and criticism 27-9630

"The estimates of composers are generally sound and the chronology of the art is traced lucidly. Everything, however, serves to bear out a thesis with which there may be some quarrel: that music does not 'develop,' but that it merely changes form. . . Too theoretical for the novice. But any one who has an elementary knowledge of music will find it informative and stimulating." Literary rev.

Colles, Henry Cope, 1879-

Growth of music; a study in musical history for schools. . . 2d ed Oxford 1939 3v in 1 $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism

First published 1912-16. "Alterations in the text of this edition are few. Certain points are amplified; others are more concisely made. The plan remains the same." Preface to the second edition

Contents: v 1 From the troubadours to J. S. Bach; v2 Age of the sonata, from C. P. E. Bach to Beethoven; v3 Ideals of the nineteenth century

"The author brings together related subjects, making his method logical and comparative, rather than simply chronological.

Colles, Henry C.—*Continued*
The style is clear and simple and the work is authoritative. While designed for use in schools, it should make a wider appeal than the average text-book." Cleveland

Dickinson, Edward Fowler, 1853-
Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed Scribner 415p $3 **780.9**

1 Music—Bibliography 2 Music—History and criticism 8-37366

First published 1905. Later editions make slight changes

"An excellent textbook. . . It covers the entire subject from primitive music, Catholic and Protestant music, down to recent music. It contains a valuable annotated guide to music literature." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Einstein, Alfred, 1880-
Short history of music; tr. from the German. [2d American ed] Knopf 1938 438p $3 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 38-37964

First American edition published 1937. In this 2d American edition, 1938, the book has undergone only minor revisions in text, but features about 150 additional pages of thirty-nine musical examples followed by explanatory notes

"A picture of the development of music as a whole, the historical form of that development and the figures of a few of the great masters." Preface

"This rapid yet careful survey of musical history is one of the best things of its kind we have seen. . .Though he has no new facts to offer, Dr. Einstein does at any rate bring freshness of style to his narrative, and his occasional emphasis on matters that are often slurred over is a noteworthy feature." Manchester guardian

Elson, Arthur, 1873- **and Truette, Everett Ellsworth,** 1861-
Woman's work in music. . . new rev ed Page 1931 301p illus (Music lovers' ser.) $3 **780.9**

1 Musicians 2 Women as musicians 31-26695

Reissue of a book by the first author, first published in 1903 with an added chapter of 30 pages on achievements since 1903

"Being an account of her influence on the art, in ancient as well as modern times; a summary of her musical compositions, in the different countries of the civilized world; and an estimate of their rank in comparison with those of men." Subtitle

Elson, Louis Charles, 1848-1920
History of American music. . . rev to 1925 by Arthur Elson Macmillan 1925 423p illus (History of American art) o.p. 1939 **780.9**

1 Music, American 25-8745

An authoritative account of American music, from the beginning, covering organizations, orchestras, opera, composers, musicians, leaders of choirs and choruses, women in music, and musical criticism and education. Five supplementary chapters bring the history up to 1925. Four of these have been added since the 1915 edition. The main part of the book and the supplements are separately indexed.
General bibliography: p405-06

Ewen, David, 1907-
(ed.) From Bach to Stravinsky; the history of music by its foremost critics. Norton 1933 357p $3.75 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 33-16043

A history of music from the eighteenth century to the present in which each composer is presented by a leading authority on his music and his time. Partial contents: Periods of musical history, by D. G. Mason; Bach, by C. S. Terry; Handel, by R. Rolland; Beethoven, by C. H. H. Perry; Schumann, by W. H. Hadow; Brahms, by J. A. Fuller-Maitland; Tchaikovsky, by R. A. Streatfeild; Debussy and Ravel, by P. Rosenfeld; Stravinsky, by L. Sabaneyeff; Harking back and looking forward, by C. Engel.

Ewen, David, 1907- **and Ewen, Frederic,** 1899-
Musical Vienna. McGraw 1939 321p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music, Austrian 2 Musicians, Austrian (W) 39-13454

"Brief biographical essays of Viennese composers from Gluck to Lehar with some background of political history." Chicago

"While the plan is laudable, the execution still falls short of standards established in other fields of the history of art. . . The bibliography alone will convince the initiated that this book was put together in haste. Yet with all its faults, 'Musical Vienna' may prove helpful and informative to a goodly number of people accustomed to the narrow field of musical appreciation, for it will teach them that music is a part of our cultural life, and not a pastime to be indulged in after dinner." Sat. rev. of lit.

Finney, Theodore Mitchell
‡ History of music. Harcourt 1935 635p illus $3.75 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 35-7089

"A straightforward account of the development of music from the ancient Greek period through the medieval and renaissance manifestations to the twentieth century. Two thirds of the book is devoted to the period after 1600. A final chapter is prophetic of the future trends of music. Contains biographical material in convenient form, suggests readings and recordings." Bkl.

Gray, Cecil
History of music. Knopf 1928 284p (History of civilization) $4.25 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism [28-17505]

"Intended for the general reader with considerable knowledge of music, rather than the music student needing a textbook. The author begins his account with a discussion of the Gregorian chant, and closes with the music of the 19th century. Very little biographical material is included." Chicago

"He always has something clear and concrete to say, and it is also often original . . . He is nearly always interesting; his vigorous criticism is never silly or merely wrongheaded. It is often, however, one-sided, and therefore uneasily overemphatic." Nation and Athenaeum
Bibliography: p275-78

Gunn, Glenn Dillard, 1874-
Music: its history and enjoyment. Harper 1939 349p illus $2.25 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 39-21121

"A survey of the history of music from early times to the present, with particular attention given to the technic of music and to the subjective and psychological factors that make the enjoyment of music an emotional experience." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographies at end of each chapter

Hamilton, Clarence Grant, 1865-1935
Epochs in musical progress. . . Ditson 1926 278p illus $1.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 27-26107

The fourth year of a study course in music understanding sponsored by the National federation of music clubs

"Begins with primitive music and comes down to the present with a chapter Three hundred years of music in America. For each chapter there are questions, references and illustrative records and rolls." Wis. bul.

Outlines of music history. rev and enl Ditson 1936 xxxix,308p illus maps (Music students lib.) $2.25 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 36-13720

First published 1908 and frequently revised. The 1936 edition is a reprint of the 1924 edition with an additional page which brings musical events up to date

Hare, Mrs Maud (Cuney) 1874-1936
Negro musicians and their music. Associated pubs. 1936 439p illus $3.25 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Negro musicians 3 Negro songs 36-11223

A history of Negro music from African origins to folk songs, and biographies of well known negro musicians, especially singers, up to the present day. Contains biographical notes on many composers, includes some portraits, and an appendix giving historical material on African musical instruments

"A scholarly piece of research containing little of theory and much of fact." Commonweal

Bibliography: p419-23

Hill, Edward Burlingame, 1872-
Modern French music. Houghton 1924 406p illus $4 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Music, French 3 Musicians 24-19471

"A study of French music since the Franco-Prussian war. . . Beginning with an account of the causes leading to this great advance in originality and technical mastery the author follows the rise of instrumental music and analyzes the creative personalities of those who have brought it about. Among the musical personalities discussed are Emmanuel Chabrier, Gabriel Faure, Erik Satie, Vincent d'Indy, Henry Duparc, Marie Guy Ropartz, Alfred Bruneau, Gustave Charpentier, Henri Rabaud, Claude Debussy, Paul Dukas, and the so-called 'Group of six' of whom Milhaud and Honegger are the most conspicuous figures." Book rev. digest

List of sources: p387-88

Howard, John Tasker, 1890-
‡ Our American music; three hundred years of it. [rev ed] Crowell 1939 xxiii, 743p illus $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music, American (W) 39-27495

"Two supplementary chapters are added, one dealing with general trends and developments and the other introducing new composers and discussing the recent achievements of those whose earlier works had already been treated in the original text." Preface to fifth printing

"This survey of 300 years of music in America will fill a useful place in libraries. Beginning with New England psalmody, it traces the development of music, in folk song, national air, the concert stage and musical composition, to the present day. Has a section devoted to biographical sketches of contemporary composers and is well indexed for use." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p644-69

Kaufmann, Mrs Helen (Loeb)
From Jehovah to jazz; music in America from psalmody to the present day; illus. by Alajalov. Dodd 1937 303p illus $3 **780.9**

1 Music, American 38-27004

A popular history of music in America from the hymns of colonial times to present-day jazz and swing. Included are discussions of spirituals and folk songs, grand opera, and symphony orchestras

"For one who wants to know what has happened in America in the field of native music Mrs. Kaufmann has done a splendid job, and for the most part her manner of presentation is fresh, straightforward, and faintly humorous." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Křenek, Ernst, 1900-
Music here and now; tr. by Barthold Fles. Norton 1939 306p $3 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism (W) 40-1094

Contents: Who is musical: Modern music is unpopular; Not all contemporary music is new music; Concept of music in the western world; Rise and decline of tonality; Atonality; Music under construction; Music and mathematics; New media; From minuet to swing; What must we do?

"A serious, analytic discussion of western music, which attempts to develop an understanding and sympathy for modern music, along with the already aroused interest in traditional music." Bkl.

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
Beethoven and his forerunners. new ed with an introduction Macmillan 1930 xxxvi,352p $2.50 **780.9**

1 Beethoven Ludwig van, 1770-1827 2 Music—History and criticism 30-25803

First edition 1904. A bibliography has been added and an introduction giving modern opinions on the personality of Beethoven. Contents: Periods of musical history; Palestrina and the music of mysticism; Modern spirit; Principles of pure music; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven

"Dr Mason, who sent out his 'From Grieg to Brahms' two years ago, has now rendered the musical world another distinct service. It has been said of Dr Daniel Gregory Mason that he often 'expresses what one has felt, but never quite formulated.' " Book rev. digest

Montagu-Nathan, Montagu

History of Russian music. . . 2d ed rev and cor. Scribner 1918 346p front $3.75 **780.9**

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians, Russian 24-15183

"Being an account of the rise and progress of the Russian school of composers, with a survey of their lives and a description of their works." Subtitle

"The volume as a whole . . . is a definite addition to musical history." Boston Transcript

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart., 1848-1918

* Evolution of the art of music; ed. with additional chapters by H. C. Colles. Appleton-Century 1930 xxxii,483p illus $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 30-11149

First edition appeared in 1893 under title: "The art of music." Has been frequently reprinted. In this edition a survey, 1893-1929, and two chapters "The question of key," and "Chaos or criticism," have been added by the editor

This is not a chronological account of the lives of musicians, but a history of the development of musical form and expression from the most primitive to modern tendencies. Biographical details are omitted, although the latter part of the book is largely concerned with the contributions of the great musicians to musical progress

Pratt, Waldo Seldon, 1857-

History of music; a handbook and guide for students; with an additional chapter on the early twentieth century, by Arthur Mendel. Schirmer 1935 713p illus maps $3 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 35-9479

First published 1907 and revised 1927. The present edition adds a new chapter on the early twentieth century, a brief bibliography, and a list of death dates for persons included in the text

"Distinctly a book of reference for students rather than a literary or critical survey of a few salient aspects, or a specialist's report of original research. It is encyclopedic in its fulness and from primitive or savage music down to later nineteenth century music the leading tendencies or movements of musical advance are discussed." Book rev. digest

Rolland, Romain, 1866-

Some musicians of former days; tr. by Mary Blaiklock. Smith, P. 374p $1.75 **780.9**

1 Musicians 2 Opera 15-26772

First published by Holt in 1915

Contents: Introduction: Of the place of music in general history; Beginnings of opera; First opera played in Paris, Luigi Rossi's Orfeo; Notes on Lully; Gluck; Grétry; Mozart; Musical supplement: "The despair of Orpheus," from Orfeo

"His writing is so full of a rare and restrained enthusiasm that even the somewhat dry bones of the beginnings of opera in the Florentine Sacre Rappresentazioni, which already were out of date at the time of the Medici, take on the semblance of life." Athenaeum

Two other interesting books are:

Rolland, Romain. A musical tour through the land of the past; tr. by Bernard Miall. Holt 1922 235p (International lib. of music) o.p. 1939

Rolland, Romain. Musicians of to-day; tr. by Mary Blaiklock, with an introduction by Claude Landi. Smith, P. 324p $1.75 First published 1914 by Holt

Saminsky, Lazare, 1882-

Music of our day; essentials and prophecies. new enl ed Crowell 1939 xxvi, 390p illus $3 **780.9**

1 Conducting (Music) 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 4 Music, Russian 5 Tonality 39-25127

First published 1932. The changes in the new enlarged edition "are only additions—a new introductory essay, new chapters on Sibelius, on North and Latin America, on French and English composers, and on the Composer versus Critic. Only one chapter, that on the Russian Ballet, is revised; the rest has been left intact." Prefatory note

A volume of essays on various aspects of modern music. Partial contents: Tonal language of our time; Downfall of Strauss; Mahler and Busoni; Austro-German triad; Schoenberg, Bartok, Berg; Americans of single and double allegiance; New Russians and their alma mater; Rimski-Korsakov and Liadov; Scriabin and Stravinsky in review; Russian ballet; its heirs; New art of conducting

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877-

Listener's history of music. . . Oxford 1925-1929 3v illus ea $2.50 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 24-10854

Also available in a one volume edition at $6.50

Contents: v 1 To Beethoven; v2 The romantic and nationalist schools of the nineteenth century; v3 To the composers of today

"A book for any concert-goer, pianolist or gramophonist. Providing also a course of study for adult classes in the appreciation of music with incidental notes by Sir W. Henry Hadow, Sir Richard R. Terry, Dr. Ernest Walker, Edwin Evans." Subtitle

General bibliography: v 1 p175-78

Slonimsky, Nicolas, 1894-

Music since 1900. [2d ed] Norton 1938 xxii,592p $4.75 **780.9**

1 Music—Chronology 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians—Dictionaries 38-15051

First published 1937. In the 2d edition the chronological section for 1937 has been brought up to December 28, 1937; several entries for the same year have been deleted. Otherwise the text remains unchanged

"A large part of the work is a chronology of almost 2000 musical events of the twentieth century. Annotations from original sources accompany the listings of the most important events. A biographical dictionary of musical personalities, dates of their major works and of first performances occupies a section of the book. Corrections . . . [to long accepted errors in] four important musical dictionaries are included." Book rev. digest

"It is a pleasure to come upon a volume that was so well worth doing and that has been done so well. . . The compendium, unusually readable for such work, will be indispensable as a reference book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers, 1852-1924, **and Forsyth, Cecil,** 1870-
History of music. Macmillan 1916 384p illus $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 16-22267

"Interesting, concise handbook for students and general public discussing origins and development of music and musical instruments through the centuries in different countries, and lives and works of musicians with a specially detailed treatment of modern composers. Gives alphabetic list of chief names in musical history with dates. Excellent illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

"The chapters on mediaeval music are perhaps the most important, as that period has a real relation to our own; they are also, we think, of greater value than the final chapters on relatively and actually modern music." Athenaeum

780.92 Musicians and composers

Dictionaries

The books classed here are biographical dictionaries only. Lives of musicians will also be found in most of the dictionaries of music, class 780.3

Baker, Theodore, 1851-
Biographical dictionary of musicians. 3d ed rev and enl by A. Remy Schirmer 1919 1094p o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 19-5997

Publisher announces new edition in preparation, 1940

"A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to ten pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him. . . Enlarged over the earlier editions." Mudge

Ewen, David, 1907-
(ed.) Composers of today; a comprehensive biographical and critical guide to modern composers of all nations. 2d ed Wilson, H.W. 1936 332p illus $3.75 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 37-36629

First edition 1934. Eight composers have been added and some corrections made in the second edition. Libraries which have the first edition will not need to replace

"Comprehensive biographical and critical guide to the lives and works of the foremost modern composers of all nations. It includes: biographies of 200 composers; bibliographies of published and recorded compositions; critical estimates by more than 100 leading modern critics; photographs or drawings of practically all of the composers represented; a bibliography of the principal source books and periodicals devoted to modern music; pronunciations of difficult names." Publisher's note

"The volume, which is handsomely made, makes a very much needed and very satisfactory addition to musical literature, revealing welcome knowledge about the personalities of prominent modern composers, their aims and methods and background, throwing light on the extent and trends of the modern movement in music." N.Y. Times

(ed.) Composers of yesterday; a biographical and critical guide to the most important composers of the past. Wilson, H.W. 1937 488p illus $4.50 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 37-27143

"This companion volume to Composers of Today contains biographies, lists of principal works, writings about the composers, and the recordings of the music of 241 composers from early times to the twentieth century. Contains a synthetic outline of musical history, a selected bibliography of important material on each composer's life, and a list of composers of each nationality." Book rev. digest

"A reference book of helpful and practical character. The author knows enough about music to select biographical and critical data that are pertinent as well as interesting." Springfield Republican

Collective

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Gray, Cecil. Survey of contemporary music. Oxford 1924 261p $3 Contents: Music of the nineteenth century; Richard Strauss; Frederick Delius; Edward Elgar; Claude Achille Debussy; Maurice Ravel; Igor Stravinsky; Alexander Nicholas Scriabine; Arnold Schönberg; Jean Sibelius; Béla Bartók; Ferruccio Busoni; Bernard van Dieren; Minor composers

Bacharah, Alfred Louis
(ed.) Lives of the great composers. . . with an introduction by H. C. Colles. Dutton 1936 658p $2.50 **780.92**

927.8 B11

1 Musicians 36-12095

Contents: Bach, by W. R. Anderson; Beethoven, by P. Latham; Berlioz, by E. Evans; Brahms, by F. Bonavia; Byrd, by Sir R. R. Terry; Chopin, by H. Hughes; Debussy, by G. Abraham; Dvořák, by W. R. Anderson; Elgar, by F. Bonavia; Gluck, by M. Du P. Cooper; Grieg, by C. Jul; Handel, by W. McNaught; Haydn by D. Hussey; Liszt, by R. Hill; Mendelssohn, by M. Pirani; Moussorgsky, by M. D. Calvocoressi; Mozart, by D. Hussey; Palestrina, by Sir R. R. Terry; Purcell, by R. Hill; Rossini, by F. Toye; Scarlattis, by F. Howes; Schubert, by W. Glock; Schumann, by A. E. F. Dickinson; Tchaikovsky, by R. H. Myers; Verdi, by F. Toye; Wagner, by G. Abraham; Weber, by E. Evans; Wolf, by G. Abraham

"A book about composers that lays the emphasis on their lives rather than on their compositions can stand perfectly well on its own feet without apology or defense." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brockway, Wallace, and Weinstock, Herbert
* Men of music; their lives, times, and achievements. Simon & Schuster 1939 613p illus $3.75 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians (W) 39-27846

Chapters on the lives and careers of Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Rossini, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Chopin, Liszt, Wagner, Verdi, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Debussy, Strauss, Sibelius, and Stravinsky. Contains a list of recommended recordings

Brower, Harriette Moore, 1869-
Story-lives of master musicians. . . . Stokes 1922 371p illus $2.50 **780.92**

1 Musicians 22-24808

"The author has gathered her facts for these life stories of great musicians from biography, letters, journals and musical history, and has endeavored to make her stories simple enough to interest young people. There are sketches of Palestrina, Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Chopin, Berlioz, Liszt, Verdi, Wagner, Franck, Brahms, Grieg, Tschaikowsky, MacDowell and Debussy, each with a portrait." Book rev. digest

"Could be used with music students and would interest the general reader." Wis. bul.

Calvocoressi, Michel D. 1877- **and Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal,** 1904-
Masters of Russian music. Knopf 1936 511p illus $3.75 **780.92**

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians, Russian 36-28539

Biographical sketches of Russian composers up to about 1917. Contents: Glinka; Dargomyjsky; Serof; Balakiref; Cui; Borodin; Mussorgsky; Tchaïkovsky; Rimsky-Korsakof; Liadof; Glazunof; Liapunof; Tancief; Scriabin

"The authors have had access to much new material, especially in the case of Mussorgsky; this, combined with a profound knowledge of the subject in general, [and] a lively style of writing . . . makes this book invaluable to those interested primarily in the composers themselves, since musical criticism in the more special sense has been excluded from the book." New statesman and Nation

Bibliography: p501-02

Dole, Nathan Haskell, 1852-1935
Famous composers. 4th ed with an appendix by David Ewen Crowell 1936 866p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Musicians 36-21613

First published 1891 under the title "A score of famous composers." In 4th edition David Ewen "has included thirty-four new subjects, many of them in the form of thumbnail biographies." Publisher's preface to the fourth edition

Contains lives of: Palestrina; Purcell; Bach; Händel; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Spohr; Weber; Meyerbeer; Rossini; Schubert; Berlioz; Glinka; Chopin; Mendelssohn; Schumann; Liszt; Wagner; Verdi; Gounod; Franck; A. G. Rubinstein; Brahms; Saint-Saëns; Tchaïkovsky; Dvorak; Sullivan; Grieg; Puccini; MacDowell; Debussy; Reger. Appendix contains brief lives of 34 other musicians

Ewen, David, 1907-
* Men and women who make music. Crowell 1939 274p illus $2.75 **780.92**

1 Musicians (W) 39-27437

Contents: Kreisler; Toscanini; Paderewski; Flagstad; Melchior; Hofmann; Heifetz; Lehmann; Schnabel; Ormandy; Casals; Szigeti; Gieseking; Pinza; Menuhin

"While biographical material is incorporated into the sketches, they are primarily musical studies. Illustrated with striking photographs, well printed and bound, an attractive book." Wis. bul.

Pioneers in music. Crowell 1940 280p illus $2.75 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians (W) 40-27484

Includes discussions of many composers, some of them more or less familiar such as Monteverdi, Gluck and Liszt, but others who are not even known by name. "But, known or unknown, these are important composers all, and in the development of music they played heroic parts." Bibliography: p251-58

Twentieth century composers. Crowell 1937 309p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians (W) 37-18276

The following composers are treated: Stravinsky; Strauss; Elgar; Sibelius; Ravel; Prokofieff; Falla; Loeffler; Bartók; Bloch; Delius; Hindemith; Schönberg; Malipiero; Harris; Williams; Gershwin. Bibliography of modern composers: p283-97

"The lack of collected information about modern musicians makes this group of biographies a valuable reference book as well as an interesting one. The seventeen composers sketched have been chosen to present a cross-section of contemporary music; and, with a few exceptions, works about them have hitherto been somewhat scanty. Mr Ewen adds to the facts already known much material gleaned from personal interviews, and a certain amount of critical appraisal." Boston

Hadow, Sir William Henry, 1859-1937
Studies in modern music. pocket ed Seeley 2v illus ea 5s **780.92**

1 Musicians
First published in 1892

Contents: v 1 Berlioz; Schumann; Wagner. v2 Chopin; Dvorak; Brahms

Lahee, Henry Charles, 1856-
Famous singers of to-day and yesterday. new rev ed Page 1936 421p illus (Music lovers' ser.) $2.50 **780.92**

1 Singers 36-5134

New edition of a book first published in 1898. Contains 78 pages of new material on Oratorio singers, Lieder and genre singers, and Post war singers. The material is biographical and anecdotal

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
* Contemporary composers. Macmillan 1918 290p illus $2.50 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 18-18962

Contents: Democracy and music; Richard Strauss; Sir Edward Elgar; Claude Debussy; Vincent d'Indy; Music in America

"Interesting and authoritative essays. . . Completes the series of studies of great creative musicians begun in 'Beethoven and his forerunners' and continued in 'The romantic composers' and 'From Grieg to Brahms.'" N.Y. state lib.

From Grieg to Brahms; studies of some modern composers and their art. new and enl ed Macmillan 1927 259p illus $2.50 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 27-22764

Contents: Introduction: the appreciation of music; Edward Greig; Antonin Dvořák; Camille Saint-Saëns; César Franck; Peter

Mason, Daniel G.—*Continued*
Ilyitch Tschaikowsky; Johannes Brahms; Epilogue: The meaning of music; Postscript: after twenty-five years
This new edition adds the postscript: After twenty-five years, in which the author sums up the present day attitude toward the six composers he has discussed. Whereas three of them were alive and their work unfinished at the time of the first edition, all are now dead and one can view their work with some perspective
Bibliographical note: p256-59

Romantic composers. Macmillan 1906 353p illus $2.50 **780.92**

1 Musicians 6-43759

Contents: Introduction; Franz Schubert; Robert Schumann; Felix Mendelssohn; Frédéric Chopin; Hector Berlioz; Franz Liszt

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873- **and Mason, Mrs Mary Lord Taintor Mason**
Great modern composers; biographical sections by M. L. Mason. Gray 1916 228p (Appreciation of music, v2) $2 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 16-5907

Contents: Romanticism and realism in music; Franz Schubert; Robert Schumann; Felix Mendelssohn; Berlioz and the beginnings of realism; Franz Liszt, Frédéric Chopin; Edvard Grieg; Antonin Dvorák; Camille Saint-Saëns; César Franck; Peter Ilyitsch; Tschaikowsky; Johannes Brahms; Richard Strauss; Claude Debussy
"Gives brief biographical sketch of the musician, survey of achievements, and analysis of one or more of his best works." N.Y. state lib.

Pannain, Guido, 1891-
Modern composers; tr. with a note by M. R. Bonavia. . . Dutton 1933 258p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 33-8636

Contents: Changing values in modern music; Richard Strauss; Igor Stravinsky; Manuel de Falla; Paul Hindemith; Zoltán Kodláy; Arnold Schönberg; Karol Szymanowski; Maurice Ravel; Ralph Vaughan Williams; Ferruccio Busoni; Ernest Bloch; Arthur Honegger; Survey of American Music
"Each one of the essays sets the reader pondering, and stimulates the desire to turn to the scores." Times (London) lit. sup.

Reis, Mrs Claire (Raphael)
Composers in America; biographical sketches of living composers with a record of their works, 1912-1937. Macmillan 1938 270p $3.50 **780.92**

1 Musicians, American (W) 38-27306

An enlarged edition of "American composers" published in 1930 and revised in 1932. The 1938 edition contains a record of the major works of two hundred serious composers living in America, with biographies and general summaries of the major performances of their works as well as the fellowships, awards and commissions received

Rosenfeld, Paul, 1890-
Musical portraits; interpretations of twenty modern composers. Harcourt 1920 314p o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians 20-8863

Contents: Wagner; Strauss; Moussorgsky; Liszt; Berlioz; Franck; Debussy; Ravel; Borodin; Rimsky-Korsakoff; Rachmaninoff; Scriabine; Strawinsky; Mahler; Reger; Schoenberg; Sibelius; Loeffler; Ornstein; Bloch
"Mr Rosenfeld delights in vivid colors. At moments, to be sure, one sees a tendency to overdo this eloquence; to pass too suddenly from rhapsody to invective, and from praise to blame. But even with such faults—perhaps because of them—these 'Twenty portraits' are in their own field unique." Review of reviews

Sabaneev, Leonid Leonidovich, 1881-
Modern Russian composers; tr. from the Russian by J. A. Joffe. Int. pubs. 1927 253p $2.75 **780.92**

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians, Russians 27-21239

Contents: Sergey Taneyeff; Alyeksandr Skryabin; Igor Stravinski; Sergey Prokofyeff; Sergey Rakhmaninoff; Vladimir Ryebikoff; Nikolay Metner; A. Gryechaninoff; Nikolay Myaskovski; Samuil Feinberg; Mikhayil Gnyesin; Alyeksandr Krein; Grigoriy Krein; Alyeksey Stanchinski; Fyodor Akimyenko; Nikolay Roslavyets; Bolyeslav Yavorski and his pupils; Moscow group of conservatives; Leningrad group; American group of Russian composers; Young composers of Russia; Russian-Parisian school; Musical creative art of the Russian revolution
"While discussing, in particular, the moderns, the book gives also a clear idea of the connection between Russia's musical past and present. The sketches are more critical than biographical." Book rev. digest

Thompson, Oscar, 1887-
* American singer; a hundred years of success in opera. Dial press 1937 426p illus $2.75 **780.92**

1 Opera 2 Singers 37-4988

"Survey of the American singers of opera in this country, from the 1830s to the present. . . Appendixes include lists of the first appearances of American singers at the New York Academy of Music and the Metropolitan Opera house, and a list of appearances of American singers in Chicago opera companies." Book rev. digest
"Here is fasinating reading. And also illumination for any who suppose the American singer is a recent invention. . . As a book of reference it is of the highest importance and usefulness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Individual

Auer, Leopold, 1845-1930
My long life in music. . . Stokes 1923 377p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 23-13535

"Leopold Auer was a Hungarian violinist who for many years, until the Revolution of 1917, made his home in St Petersburg. He numbered among his pupils many of the most famous musicians of Europe." Pittsburgh
"His book is not merely entertaining. It is far more, it is stimulating and inspiring as well." Boston Transcript

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750

* Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart. 1848-1918. Johann Sebastian Bach; the story of the development of a great personality. Putnam 1909 584p illus $4 **780.92**

9-30624

"It is illuminating in its discussion of Bach's music; it presents all aspects of the master's career fully and with insight." Dial

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875- J. S. Bach; with a preface by C. M. Widor; English tr. by Ernest Newman. Macmillan 1923 2v illus $12 **780.92**

[23-9374]

First published in French 1905

"Within the last few years Bach research has made a notable advance. Among the books that have contributed to this progress, that of Dr Albert Schweitzer takes a leading place. It is equally valuable on the aesthetic and the practical sides." Translator's preface

Terry, Charles Sanford, 1864-1936. Bach; a biography. 2d and rev ed Oxford 1933 xx,292p illus $7.50 **780.92**

33-24385

First edition 1928. Revised in the light of later information, and some errors in fact corrected

"In his life of Bach Dr. Terry has refrained from attempting an appreciation of the composer's music and has kept strictly to a 'record of Bach's career.' But that career, pieced together with the aid of every available scrap of material, becomes in Dr. Terry's hands an extraordinarily vivid and human tale. Dr. Terry, naturally, utilized what discoveries have been made by Bach investigators since Spitta. It is the result of his own researches, however, that has enabled him to bring out more clearly the contour of Bach's life and throw new light on Bach's family and ancestors." Sat. rev. of lit.

"As a work of reference the book will be invaluable: there is no fact or incident connected with Bach which Mr. Terry has not exhaustively investigated, even its most trivial details." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: pref. p15-19

Terry, Charles Sanford, 1864-1936. Music of Bach; an introduction. Oxford 1933 104p $1.50 **780.92**

33-19374

A small book giving "detailed and precise information about the various classes into which Bach's works fall and about the most important compositions in the various classes. While it is not primarily biographical—see Terry's 'Bach: A Biography' for the full account of his life—it makes clear the relation of the works to the various phases of the composer's experience. . . A serviceable guide to that more deliberate and continued study which the works of this master of masters so eminently deserve and so richly reward." Christian century

J. A. Spitta's "Johann Sebastian Bach; his work and influence on the music of Germany" (Gray 1899 3v $21) is the standard work, valuable especially for reference use

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy, 1855-1923. Bach. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827

Beethoven's letters; with explanatory notes by A. C. Kalischer; tr. with preface by J. S. Shedlock; selected and ed. by A. Eaglefield-Hull. Dutton 1926 410p illus $3.75 **780.92**

26-14122

"The present selection in one volume is a book for the general reader, rather than for the musical researcher and historian. . . This condensation . . . contains all that is most valuable as a search light on the music and the character of Beethoven." Introduction

* Bekker, Paul, 1882-1937. Beethoven; tr. and adapted from the German by M. M. Bozman. Dutton 1925 391p front (Dent's international lib. of books on music) $3.25 **780.92**

26-10967

"The author . . . divides his work into two parts, the first a biographical study of Beethoven the man, the second and longer, a critical study of Beethoven the musician." Book rev. digest

"The biographical portion is extremely interesting; in the second part, which is devoted to the music, he shows himself an able and original critic. The book has a very useful chronological summary of Beethoven's works." Nation and Athenaeum

Herriot, Edouard, 1872- Life and times of Beethoven; tr. by A. I. Mitchell and W. J. Mitchell. Macmillan 1935 399p $4 **780.92**

"A compact study of the master's personality, together with discriminating analyses of some of his main works. But the value of the book is, to a large extent, in its vivid presentation of the historical period as reflected in Beethoven's music." Boston

"Translation aside, M. Herriot's substantial and compact volume makes about as satisfactory a Beethoven handbook as one could ask for. It is scholarly, thorough and comprehensive. The biographical facts are fully and clearly presented; the picture of the composer as a man is penetrating, sane and sympathetic; of musical criticism there is enough to suit the author's purpose, and it is always acute and carefully considered." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rolland, Romain, 1866- Beethoven, the creator; the great creative epochs: I From the Eroica to the Appassionata, tr. by Ernest Newman. Harper 1929 432p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

(29-13972)

"A musical biography for those who already know Beethoven's music. Beautifully illustrated with facsimiles and portraits. Apparently not a complete work, devoted to but three of his great works: the Eroica, the Appassionata, and Leonora." Wis. bul.

"In spite of many attractive qualities, in spite of the high literary virtuosity of its author and the good fortune which has given him a translator with a pen as trenchant as his own, 'Beethoven the Creator' is a difficult book to read and becomes at times even exasperating." Times (London) lit. sup.

Beethoven, Ludwig van—*Continued*

Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879- Mad musician. . . Doubleday 1932 377p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

32-15820

An abridgment of the author's two-volume work, "Beethoven, the man who freed music" (o.p. 1939) it "omits much scientific discussion, and merges as a dramatic story of the Master's life and work, of interest to the layman, though remaining technically exact." Preface

Other recommended lives of Beethoven are:

Newman, Ernest. The unconscious Beethoven; an essay in musical psychology. Knopf 1927 154p $2.50

Rolland, Romain. Beethoven; tr. by B. C. Hull. Smith, P. 244p illus $1.75 Reprint of a book published in 1917 by Holt containing a selection of letters and brief analyses of the sonatas, symphonies and quartets

Thayer, A. W. Life of Ludwig van Beethoven. . . Schirmer 1921 3v $20 The authoritative biography valuable especially for reference use in special collections but hardly necessary for smaller libraries

Turner, W. J. Beethoven; the search for reality. Dent 1927 336p 6s A study of Beethoven's personality

Scott, Marion Margaret, 1877- Beethoven. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Berlin, Irving, 1888-

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887- Story of Irving Berlin. . . Putnam 1925 237p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

25-9033

"The life story of Izzy Baline, now well known as Irving Berlin, a popular song composer. . . The Baline family came to America from Russia when Izzy was four and settled in lower New York near the Bowery, where for many years he amused the patrons at 'Nigger Mike's' as a singing waiter. He was only nineteen when he succeeded in having his first song published. . . The account is full of amusing anecdotes and descriptions of the New York of Berlin and his ilk. Appeared in the Saturday evening post." Cleveland

Berlioz, Hector, 1803-1869

Memoirs. . . tr. by R. S. R. Holmes and Eleanor Holmes; annotated, and the tr. rev. by Ernest Newman. Knopf 1932 xxiii,533p illus $5 **780.92**

32-31719

"Ernest Newman has supplemented the self-portrait of the great French composer given in his Mémoires, filling in and completing the story, and thoroly revising the English translation of 1884." Book rev. digest

"The memoirs extend from the composer's birth in 1803 to 1865, four years before his death, and include his studies in Italy and his concert tours in Germany, Russia, Austria, Hungary, and England. No more fascinating commentary on the musical life of the time can be imagined than these frank records of the opinions of the French romantic composer, who suffered from misunderstanding and hostility in Paris and was obliged to support himself by musical journalism. Yet, in spite of the frequent bitter outbursts, there is a vein of good humor running through the memoirs." Boston

Elliot, John Harold, 1900- Berlioz. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Bizet, Georges, 1838-1875

Cooper, Martin, 1910- Georges Bizet. Oxford 1938 136p $2.75 **780.92**

39-18864

"Mr. Martin Cooper traces the stages of Bizet's development, carefully describing each opera in turn and aptly illustrating points of style with short musical quotations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p136

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897

Erb, John Lawrence, 1877- Brahms. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

* Geiringer, Karl, 1899- Brahms: his life and work; tr. by H. B. Weiner & Bernard Miall. Houghton 1936 352p illus $4 **780.92**

[36-19157]

"New interpretation . . . based upon over a thousand hitherto unpublished letters written by him or addressed to him, and upon original manuscripts and printed copies of his compositions with his own corrections and alterations. . . Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Much of the new material is of rare value, for it throws light on aspects of the composer's life that have been treated cursorily by previous biographers. The correspondence includes letters from many of the most famous contemporaries of Brahms whom he counted among his friends, and there are a few kindly messages even from people whose admiration for him has hitherto been doubted. . . However well informed readers may already be, they will learn something from this fine study of Brahms as man and musician." Manchester guardian

Niemann, Walter, 1876- Brahms; tr. from the German by C. A. Phillips. Knopf 1929 492p $3 **780.92**

29-25904

About half the volume is devoted to the life of Brahms and half to criticism of his music. Appendices give a list of his works by opus number, a bibliography of German works on Brahms, and one of English works

"Originally published in German in 1920. The author in the Preface mentions three characteristics of his work: a critical attitude toward the art of Brahms, a critical review of biographical material, and stress laid on the Low German element (in contrast to southern and central) in Brahms as man and as artist." Boston

Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879- Unknown Brahms; his life, character and works; based on new material. Dodd 1933 560p illus $4 **780.92**

33-35393

"Mr. Schauffler's method has been to ransack systematically and with great thoroughness the biographies, the personal reminiscences, the essays and studies, the eighteen volumes of Brahms's correspondence; to collect every story, anecdote, allusion that appears in print and to arrange

Brahms, Johannes—*Continued*
them in some kind of order and detail and to present the mass as a kind of mosaic portrait. . . . The book brushes few new lines into the portrait of the man already existing. It may deepen and systematize what have already been known." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p513-29

Specht, Richard, 1870-1932. Johannes Brahms; tr. by Eric Blom. . . Dutton 1930 371p illus $6.50 **780.92**

30-27072

"It comes near to being the ideal biography of a musician, by a man who not only had the advantage of acquaintance with the master during his last years, but who knows well from a ripe experience how to temper enthusiasms with sound literary judgment." Nation and Athenaeum

W. D. Murdoch's "Brahms" (Sears 1933 394p illus o.p. 1939) is a biography with an analytical study of the composer's complete pianoforte works

Calvé, Emma, 1866-
My life; tr. by Rosamond Gilder. Appleton-Century 1922 279p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 22-20645

"Madame Calvé's story records an artistic career which carried her to all the great opera houses of the world from Mexico to India. Her narrative is full of anecdotes and allusions to the great singers with whom she has been associated, tho she does little more than mention them. Most of the book is filled with her own lively personality and her own triumphs." Book rev. digest

"She writes with a delightful simplicity and joyousness, and in generous appreciation of her contemporaries." New statesman

Appeared in the "Saturday evening post" July 22 to September 23, 1922

Caruso, Enrico, 1873-1921
Caruso, Mrs Dorothy (Benjamin) and Goddard, Mrs Torrance (Benjamin) Wings of song; the story of Caruso. Putnam 1928 218p illus $3.50 **780.92**

28-8737

"In collaboration with her sister, Mrs Caruso has written of meeting Caruso, of her father's opposition to their engagement, and of her marriage and life with the famous tenor in America and in Italy. Her story throws into relief intimate and engaging aspects of Caruso as family man and friend." Book rev. digest

"It is an affectionate book, written with a good deal of simplicity and charm." Spectator

Salvatore Fucito and B. J. Beyer's "Caruso and the art of singing" (Stokes 1922 219p illus o.p. 1939) sketches Caruso's early life as boy and man, gives an account of his artistic career and discusses his technique

Chaikovskiĭ, Petr Il'ich. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich

Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich, 1873-1938
Pages from my life; an autobiography; authorized tr. by H. M. Buck. rev enl and ed by Katharine Wright. Harper 1927 345p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-26978

"The great Russian singer tells the story of his life from its beginnings in poverty in a little Russian village to his triumphs with the Metropolitan opera company. The story of a romantic career is told with simplicity and zest." Book rev. digest
"About these 'Pages From My Life' there is nothing of the amateur. They read like professional and spirited fiction without, however, sacrificing the particular savor of personal narrative. Whoever takes them up is bound to find them steadily interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

F. I. Chaliapin's "Man and mask; forty years in the life of a singer; tr. from the French for the first time by Phyllis Megroz" (Knopf 1932 358p illus $3.50) contains further reminiscences

Chopin, Frédéric François, 1810-1849
Hadden, James Cuthbert, 1861-1914. Chopin. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

* Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921. Chopin; the man and his music. Scribner 1900 415p front $2.50 **780.92**

0-2094

"Divided into two parts, the first giving a sketch of Chopin's life, personality and style . . . while the second part analyzes in detail the . . . valses, nocturnes, etc. No pianist . . . can rise from the perusal of his pages without a deeper appreciation of the new forms of beauty which Chopin has added . . . to the musical flora of the nineteenth century. . . He justly takes every opportunity to emphasize the manliness of Chopin." Nation
Bibliography: p391-96

Murdoch, William David, 1888- Chopin: his life. Macmillan 1935 410p illus $3 **780.92**

35-6561

Using recently published letters as a background, this biography contains newly discovered genealogical facts, devotes much space to the relationship between Chopin and George Sand, and includes a list of published works and a bibliography
"Mr. Murdoch's biography is highly to be commended for its straightforwardness, fairness and general sanity." New statesman and Nation

"Chopin's letters, collected by Henryk Opienski; tr. by E. L. Voynich" (Knopf 1931 420p illus $5) the first complete edition in English, offers much material on Chopin's life and music

Damrosch, Walter Johannes, 1862-
My musical life. Scribner 1930 390p illus $4, popular ed $2 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-23573

First edition 1923. A chapter on Music and modern magic was added in 1930
"Thoroughly enjoyable record of the musical activities of the author from the early association with his father on through his distinguished connection with

Damrosch, Walter J.—*Continued*
the opera, the Oratorio society and the New York symphony orchestra. Replete with diverting anecdotes and lively reminiscences of singers, musicians and famous conductors. N.Y. state lib.

Debussy, Achille Claude, 1862-1918
Lockspeiser, Edward. Debussy. See entry under Master musicians
780.92 Series

Vallas, Léon, 1879- Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français; tr. from the French by Maire O'Brien. Oxford 1929 189p illus $2.50 **780.92**
29-26883

"M. Vallas has carefully searched all Debussy's contributions to the Press, both articles and interviews, has extracted from them whatever he believes reveals some aspect of the musician's mind, and added a commentary of his own." Times (London) lit. sup.
"M. Vallas's book is useful because he gives not the articles themselves, but an exposition of the most important views and criticisms contained in them." Nation and Athenaeum

Léon Vallas's "Claude Debussy; his life and works; tr. from the French by Maire and Grace O'Brien" (Oxford 1933 275, lxxxiiip illus $8) is a scholarly work on the composer and his times, heavily documented with the opinions of contemporaries

Draper, Mrs Muriel Gurdon (Sanders) 1886-
Music at midnight. Harper 1929 237p illus $3 **780.92**
1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 29-3436

"Interesting reminiscences of an ideal hostess, the center of an artistic circle including such celebrities as Henry James, Chaliapin, Stravinsky, Norman Douglas, and John Sargent. Gives intimate glimpses of a group of music lovers and artists who took no count of time so long as there was music, and after the arduous taxing of a public concert came to the Draper home night after night and made music not only 'at midnight' but far into the dawn as well, to the intense indignation of the less artistic neighbors. Well written with a spice of humor. Would be a good book for club reviews." Wis. bul.

Dunn, James Philip, 1884-1936
Howard, John Tasker, 1890- James P. Dunn. See entry under Studies of contemporary American composers
780.92 Series

Dvořák, Anton, 1841-1904
Hoffmeister, Karel, 1868- Antonin Dvorak; ed. and tr. with a foreword by Rosa Newmarch. Lane 1928 xxi, 132p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**
29-10647

"This book is a useful and interesting addition to one's musical library. There is very little which has been published in English on Dvorak, and therefore Professor Hoffmeister's volume, half of which is biographical and half is critical, is welcome. . . Professor Hoffmeister's analysis and criticism of Dvorak's music is intelligent." Nation and Athenaeum

Elgar, Sir Edward William, 1857-1934
Reed, William Henry, 1877- Elgar. See entry under Master musicians
780.92 Series

Falla, Manuel de, 1876-
Trend, John Brande, 1887- Manuel de Falla and Spanish music. Knopf 1929 184p illus $1.89 **780.92**
29-25903

"An interpretative study of the work of one of Spain's foremost living composers. The book contains many musical excerpts and a survey of Spanish music." Book rev. digest
"We welcome a critical study of Falla's work by a close personal friend of the composer. Mr. Trend is not led aside from his argument by the temptation which must have been great in this case, of chronicling anecdotes; indeed, the biographical matter is very short indeed. The author's aim has been to make as clear as possible the personal significance of Falla's work—quite apart from its national significance." Saturday rev.

Farrar, Geraldine, 1882-
Such sweet compulsion. Greystone 1938 303p illus $3 **780.92**
1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27924

At head of title: Autobiography of Geraldine Farrar
An American opera singer describes her student days, her life and work in Berlin at the Royal opera, her years in the Metropolitan opera house and her career in motion pictures. The book, is, in part, the story of the singer's mother
"An autobiography that adopts a curious device. Part of the story is told from the point of view of the author's mother, who died in 1923. Whether actual spirit communication is meant to be understood is not clear. The rest is straight autobiography, with some interesting material on motion pictures, electrical recordings, and radio. Illustrations are well chosen, depicting Miss Farrar's associates as well as herself." Wis. bul.

Foster, Stephen Collins, 1826-1864
Howard, John Tasker, 1890- Stephen Foster, America's troubadour. Tudor 445p illus map $1.69 **780.92**
35-25367

Reprint of a book first published by Crowell in 1934

"Stephen C. Foster, composer of Old Folks at Home, Old Black Joe and many more songs, most of them written for negro minstrels, was born in Pittsburgh in 1826 and died in Bellevue Hospital, New York, in 1864. Mr Howard's biography is full, comprehensive and factual, based on family letters and documents, many of them incorporated in his text. Chronology." Book rev. digest
"While the important thing, of course, is that he has made possible for the first time a full understanding of this lovable and pathetic personality who created the music that even yet lies closest to the heart of the American people, he has also made no small contribution to the social history of the country before and during the Civil war." Christian century
Bibliography compiled by Fletcher Hodges: p402-29

H. V. Milligan's "Stephen Collins Foster; a biography of America's folk song composer" (Schirmer 1920 116p illus $2.50) is a much briefer account. The information has been carefully authenticated and the book gives an interesting picture of American pioneer life

Franck, César Auguste, 1822-1890

Indy, Vincent d', 1851-1931. César Franck. Dodd 1910 286p illus $3 **780.92**

[10-8477]

Written "in a vein of fervent admiration and scholarly penetration. A valuable feature of the book is the authoritative list of Franck's works at the end and bibliography." N.Y. Times

Gabrilowitsch, Ossip, 1878-1936

Gabrilowitsch, Mrs Clara (Clemens) My husband Gabrilowitsch, by Clara Clemens. Harper 1938 351p illus $4 **780.92**

(W) 38-27913

The daughter of Mark Twain writes the story of her romance and marriage with the celebrated pianist and founder of the Detroit symphony orchestra

"Incidents gay and grave, earnest, independent and valorous, show a personality to be remembered in a book written without affectation and with the charm of sincerity. The illustrations, too, are interesting." N.Y. Times

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911

Pearson, Hesketh, 1889- Gilbert and Sullivan. See entry under Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour **780.92**

Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von, 1714-1787

Einstein, Alfred, 1880- Gluck. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Goodman, Benny David, 1909- **and Kolodin, Irving,** 1908-

Kingdom of swing. Stackpole sons 1939 265p illus $2 **780.92**

1 Jazz music (W) 39-27446

"The pattern of activity that has come out of the life of one . . . musician—the influences he encountered, the manner in which he reacted to them, the consequences in terms of the music he has played." Foreword

"Practically every famous jazz artist is mentioned at least once, and many personal anecdotes are related in some of which Mr. Goodman indicates that he has a healthy sense of humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup, 1843-1907

Finck, Henry Theophilus, 1854-1926. Grieg and his music. Dodd 1909 xxxi, 242p illus $3 **780.92**

An amplification of the monograph contributed to the "Living masters of music"

"The book is a full and satisfying one, whether considered in its critical or biographical aspect." Nation

Bibliography: p229-31

Johansen, David Monrad, 1888- Edvard Grieg; tr. from the Norwegian by Madge Robertson. Princeton univ. press 1938 400p illus $4 **780.92**

39-27004

"A full-length critical biography of the Norwegian composer, in which the author develops the thesis that both Grieg's success and failure are due to the conflict in his own nature and in his environment between native genius and dependence for 'culture' on European and conventional sources." Book rev. digest

"In this new authoritative biography the outlines are filled in with a wealth of detail that makes both the man's character and his career all the more interesting and constitutes a valuable addition to musical biography. . . The translation is thoroughly workmanlike and readable." N.Y. Times

Händel, Georg Friedrich, 1685-1750

Rolland, Romain, 1866- Handel; tr. by A. E. Hull; with an introduction by the editor. . . Smith, P. 210p illus (Lib. of music and musicians) $1.75 **780.92**

[16-22104]

Reprint of a book first published in 1916 by Holt

The first half gives a brief sketch of his life. The second half of the book discusses his technique. A list of his works and a bibliography is included

W. N. Flower's "George Frideric Handel, his personality and his times" (Houghton 1923 378p illus o.p. 1939) is a fuller biography of Handel

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy, 1855-1923. Handel. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Haydn, Joseph, 1732-1809

Hadden, James Cuthbert, 1861-1914. Haydn. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Herbert, Victor, 1859-1924

Kaye, Joseph. Victor Herbert; the biography of America's greatest composer of romantic music. Crown 271p illus $1 **780.92**

[32-4917]

Reprint of a book first published 1931 by Watt

"Vivaciously and with a wealth of anecdote Mr. Kaye gives us the story of this extraordinary life, and at the same time he evokes a period. While it is thoroughly sympathetic and even enthusiastic in its attitude toward the qualities that made Herbert a great figure, it does not gloss over what would usually be regarded as foibles." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Homer, Sidney, 1864-

My wife and I; the story of Louise and Sidney Homer. Macmillan 1939 269p illus $3.50 **780.92**

1 Homer, Mrs Louise Dilworth (Beatty) 1871- 2 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27084

"The combined autobiography of a composer and biography of his wife, the well-known opera singer, is the history of a happy family life and successful musical careers." Bkl.

"There is nothing solemn or pretentious about Sidney Homer's book; it has drama and humor. . . From start to finish 'My Wife and I' is an important piece of Americana because in it the American home and American character are seen at their best. It is a lovely book, for every sentence is informed by a man's devotion to a great singer who is also his wife." N.Y. Times

Kramer, Arthur Walter, 1890-
Howard, John Tasker, 1890- A. Walter Kramer. See entry under Studies of contemporary American composers
780.92 Series

Lane, Eastwood, 1886-
Howard, John Tasker, 1890- Eastwood Lane. See entry under Studies of contemporary American composers
780.92 Series

Lehmann, Lotte, 1902-
Midway in my song; the autobiography of Lotte Lehmann. Bobbs 1938 250p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27737

Translated from the German by Margaret Ludwig. Published in England under title: Wings of song

The author, who made her debut on the Metropolitan opera stage in 1934, describes in her autobiography the poor, but happy home of her childhood, her early struggles and her success as an opera singer in Europe and America

"This autobiography of a famous singer is also the unaffected self-portrait of a high-spirited, sympathetic, genuinely lovable human being." N Y. Times

Lind, Jennie, 1820-1887
Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, 1900- Jenny Lind. Houghton 1931 230p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

31-28224

"A penetrating, satisfactory study of the 'Swedish nightingale' as artist and woman. With religion and love of home and children dominating her art, her biographer shows how easy it was for her to abandon her career at its height." Pittsburgh

"The author does his task responsibly, and is the more to be commended because he does not pretend to have found any magic key to a true spiritual interpretation. He also discusses stage careers in general. . . The wide variety of his references is also a point of merit, since it helps to vitalize the picture of Jenny Lind in relation to her age." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p189-202

Liszt, Franz, 1811-1886
Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921. Franz Liszt. Scribner 1911 458p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

11-26220

"Certain aspects of Liszt's life and art are studied without strict adherence to chronological sequence. The result, though it falls short of the author's original plan for an exhaustive biography, is admirable and the book gives a vivid impression of this many-sided musical genius, his career and the adulation which he received." Pittsburgh

Newman, Ernest, 1868- The man Liszt; a study of the tragi-comedy of a soul divided against itself. Scribner 1935 xxii,313p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Agoult, Marie Catherine Sophie (de Flavigny) comtesse d', 1805-1876 35-27089

A psychological study of Liszt the man, not the musician. The author "is thoroughly opposed to 'thesis' biography; yet he himself works this to the exclusion of other matters, such as Liszt's music and his friendships with the great men of his time. But it must be borne in mind that he intended to write only about Liszt the man and to correct the false impression left by earlier biographers. It remains for a future biographer to synthesize in a well-rounded manner the material now made available. The present volume is copiously documented and well illustrated." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: pref. p18-22

McCormack, John, 1884-
John McCormack, his own life story; transcribed by P. V. R. Key. . . Small 1918 433p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

19-1778

The authorized biography. "The biographer has done his work tactfully. Mr McCormack emerges from his portrait not merely as the popular idol but as a simple, straight-forward warm-hearted man." N.Y. Times

MacDowell, Edward Alexander, 1861-1908
* Gilman, Lawrence, 1878-1939. Edward MacDowell; a study. Dodd 1909 190p illus $2 **780.92**

[9-609]

"Based upon monograph contributed to 'Living masters of music' series in 1905. Both biographical and critical." Pittsburgh

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
Music in my time, and other reminiscences. Macmillan 1938 409p illus $5 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-28905

"His reminiscences are a roll call of great names as well as a commentary on the music of the last forty years." Christian century

Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric, 1842-1912
Finck, Henry Theophilus, 1854-1926. Massenet and his operas. Lane 1910 245p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

11-728

"Contains a sketch of his life, personality, and characteristics as a composer, but accords the important place in the volume to Hammerstein's productions of Massenet's operas." Book rev. digest

Bibliographic note: p235-39

Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaîa) von, 1831-1894
Bowen, Mrs Catherine Shober (Drinker) and Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von, 1889- "Beloved friend." See entry under Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich **780.92**

Melba, Nellie, 1861-1931
Melodies and memories. Doran 1926 339p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 26-8666

"Reminiscences of the famous singer, from her early childhood in a village near Melbourne through her great successes in all the capitals of the world. She made her début in London in 1888; then St Petersburg, New York, Berlin, Vienna followed. In her career Mme Melba met a multitude of celebrities—musicians, actors, statesmen and kings; she records in her book many interesting episodes." Boston

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, 1809-1847

Rockstro, William Smyth, 1823-1895. Mendelssohn. 3d ed Scribner 1890 147p (Great musicians) $1.25 **780.92**

[4-9281]

"Follows pretty closely the lines of Sir George Grove's article in his dictionary; but Mr Rockstro had the privilege of being personally acquainted with the subject of his biography, and his own reminiscences are among the most valuable portions of his book." Athenaeum

Complete catalog of Mendelssohn's works: p141-7

Sebastian Hensel's "The Mendelssohn family (1729-1847) from letters and journals" (new ed Harper 2v in 1 o.p. 1939) is another life based largely on letters of Mendelssohn and his sister Fanny

Stratton, Stephen Samuel, 1840-1906. Mendelssohn. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791

Blom, Eric, 1888- Mozart. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

* Davenport, Mrs Marcia (Gluck) 1903- Mozart. Scribner 1932 400p illus $3.50 **780.92**

32-6997

Also available in a reprint edition from Scribner at $1.59 and from Grosset at $1

"Marcia Davenport concludes the foreword to her life of Mozart with the statement that she has written 'neither a romance nor a textbook.' In this she is right. Hers is a carefully 'documented' account of one of the most extraordinary and most persistently misrepresented personalities of genius; she has accomplished her difficult and delicate task without the obligatory array of footnotes, and without allowing her keen and sympathetic imagination to get out of hand. It is the 'new biography' applied to a subject eminently calling for just such a treatment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p389-92

Turner, Walter James, 1889- Mozart, the man & his works. Knopf 1938 458p illus $4 **780.92**

(W) 38-27758

A biography of Mozart based almost entirely upon the correspondence of the Mozart family, some of which has never been translated before. A catalog of Mozart's works is included and a bibliography

"His method has the merit of giving us Mozart's and his correspondents' own words. From them the reader can make his own deductions and they will sometimes differ from Mr. Turner's." Times (London) lit. sup.

J. C. W. A. Mozart's "Letters of Mozart and his family; chronologically arranged, tr. and ed. . . by Emily Anderson" (Macmillan 1938 3v illus ea $6) is a monumental work which will be valuable in libraries needing more material on Mozart

Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich, 1839-1881

Riesemann, Oskar von, 1880- Moussorgsky; tr. from the German by Paul England. Knopf 1929 412p $3.75 **780.92**

29-1924

"This study by a competent German critic, the first adequate life of the composer of 'Boris Godounov' to appear in English, while emphasizing the biographical element, reviews all the great Russian's compositions. A chapter is given to his comparatively little known songs and another to the history of Moussorgsky's works after his death, especially the revision and orchestration of his compositions by Rimsky-Korsakov." Book rev. digest

"This very competent volume will be indispensable to all those who have felt the magic of Moussorgsky's genius and wish to penetrate a little further into the recesses of his music. To others the book will prove a fascinating introduction to one of the giants of musical history." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p409-12

M. D. Calvocoressi's "Musorgsky: the Russian musical nationalist; tr. by A. E. Hull" (Paul, K. 1919 215p illus 4s 6d) is a brief life translated from the Russian with a critical study of his compositions

Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge, 1862-1901

Howard, John Tasker, 1890- Ethelbert Nevin. Crowell 1935 423p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

35-17223

"A readable life and a just appraisal of Ethelbert Nevin. 'Just as it is futile to overrate Nevin's music, so it is mere snobbishness and false high-browism to deny it its rightful place.' . . . [Of] interest to music clubs." Wis. bul.

"Serves to focus public attention freshly on the personality of a composer who will live in his music, essentially light in character though it be, and who will always be worth recalling as a man." Springfield Republican

Paderewski, Ignacy Jan, 1860-

‡ Paderewski memoirs, by I. J. Paderewski and Mary Lawton. Scribner 1938 404p illus $3.75 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-28905

In conversations with Mary Lawton, Paderewski retraced the story of his boyhood, his musical career, and his early years as a statesman in his native Poland. Some sections were published in the "Saturday evening post"

"Since Paderewski's political career began after the period covered in this volume, the picture necessarily is incomplete, but for music-lovers there is a great deal of interesting and important comment." New Yorker

Landau, Rom, 1899- Ignace Paderewski; musician and statesman. Crowell 1934 314p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Poland—History 34-27054

A biography combining Paderewski's personal, musical, and political life, by a Polish writer. "Except for the author's personal interpretations of Paderewski's character and of various happenings in his life, every definite fact derives either from documentary evidence or from personal accounts of direct witnesses. Personal revelations of Paderewski himself and of his friends and collaborators form the main basis of the book." Preface

"This book gives . . . a graphic description of what took place in Paris and in Poland for the liberation of the country, and of Paderewski's heroic part in those tangled negotiations. It is done with enthusiasm and not without discrimination." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p289-305

Palestrina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da, d. 1594

Coates, Henry, 1880- Palestrina. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Patti, Adelina, 1843-1919

Klein, Hermann, 1856-1934. Reign of Patti. . . Century 1920 470p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

20-17976

The authorized biography of the singer "Very suggestive, at times somewhat irritating, but always full of interest. Mr Klein is not a literary man, he is a chronicler; his book will remain as the one accurate record of the career of a diva who, in her special line, has as yet no rival." N.Y. Times

Puccini, Giacomo, 1858-1924

Specht, Richard, 1870-1932. Giacomo Puccini, the man, his life, his work; tr. by C. A. Phillips. . . Knopf 1933 256p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

33-27411

"Both before and since the death of Giacomo Puccini several biographies of him had been written. Now, ten years after his death, Richard Specht, a German with experience and competence in the writing of the lives of musicians, puts forth this book of mingled biography and criticism. . . It is candid and open-minded; thoroughly sympathetic and appreciative of the personal and national characteristics of Puccini's art. . . It is written with a warm appreciation, though it is by no means a work of blind partisanship, and will deeply interest the many, who have Puccini's operas near their hearts." N.Y. Times

List of works consulted: pref. p13

Purcell, Henry, 1658?-1695

Dupré, Henri. Purcell; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips and Agnes Bedford. Knopf 1928 208p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

28-28521

A critical biography by a Frenchman of an English musical composer whose work is one of the chief treasures of English music. The opening chapter is an interesting account of the music of the Restoration age, as background for the study of Purcell's works

"We are glad that a Frenchman wrote this book, for he has brought to his difficult and complex task the incomparable Gallic faculty for clarity, concision and sensibility combined with logic. The volume is short . . . and its contents may be easily appreciated and absorbed." Bookman

Bibliography: p206-08

Westrup, Jack Allan. Purcell. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich, 1873-

Recollections, told to Oskar von Riesemann. Macmillan 1934 272p illus $3.50 **780.92**

34-23116

Interesting biography of Rachmaninoff as told to Oskar von Riesemann, tr. from the German by Mrs Dolly Rutherford. The last chapter is by Von Riesemann on Rachmaninoff as composer. A list of his works is included

"Here is an authoritative and fascinating account of a great artist. Sergei Rachmaninov, in a delightfully reminiscent mood, recreates the glamorous atmosphere of the musical life of Moscow towards the end of the nineteenth century. . . Herr von Riesemann has fulfilled the requirements of his task in a commendable fashion. The result is a genuine contribution to contemporary biography." America

Ravel, Maurice, 1875-1937

Goss, Mrs Madeleine (Binkley) 1892- Bolero; the life of Maurice Ravel. Holt 1940 303p illus $3 **780.92**

(W) 40-4084

A biography of the French composer with emphasis upon his creative life, his struggle for recognition, and his successes. Contains a bibliography, an appendix of author's sources, a list of Ravel's works and their editions, and of the compositions available in phonograph recordings

"Mrs Goss has written a sincere and unassuming book, which supplies more information about the composer and his work than is obtainable in any other work in English." Springfield Republican

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich, 1844-1908

My musical life; tr. from the rev 2d Russian ed. by J. A. Joffe; ed. with an introduction by Carl Van Vechten. Tudor xxiv,389p illus $1.39 **780.92**

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

A38-1033

Reprint of a book first published 1923 by Knopf

"A welcome and important addition to the relatively small list of musical autobiographies in English. It is invaluable to the student and the specialist. . . As for the non-specializing music-lover, the lay reader, he will find much to engross him in Rimsky's uncommonly frank and veracious narrative. Through its pages walk Tchaikovsky, and Borodin, Cui and Balakireff, and Moussorgsky, Rubinstein, Glazunoff, Ippolitoff-Ivanoff—even the younger Chaliapin." N.Y. Tribune

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio, 1792-1868

Toye, Francis, 1883- Rossini; a study in tragic-comedy. Knopf 1934 269p illus $3.75 **780.92**

34-32352

"The happy combination of a biography which reveals an utterly charming though erratic personality, and of a careful and distinguished evaluation of the operas." Boston Transcript

Rubinstein, Anton Gregorovich, 1829-1894, **and Rubinstein, Nikolaĭ Gregorovich,** 1835-1881

Bowen, Mrs Catherine Shober (Drinker) 1892- "Free artist"; the story of Anton and Nicholas Rubinstein. Random house 1939 412p illus map $3 **780.92**

(W) 39-28965

The story of Anton and Nicholas Rubinstein and the two great Russian conservatories of music which they founded

"Mrs. Bowen writes of [the Rubensteins] with a living freshness. She brings them and their families and their associates to life, recreating as she goes along a picture of Russian dilettantism that was the true adversary of the fighting Rubinsteins." N.Y. Times

Russell, George Alexander, 1880-
Howard, John Tasker, 1890- Alexander Russell. See entry under Studies of contemporary American composers
780.92 Series

Samaroff Stokowski, Olga, 1882-
American musician's story. Norton 1939 326p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27277

The autobiography of a woman whose career has touched many important developments in music. As concert pianist, wife of a famous conductor, music critic and educator she has known many personalities of the music world and shared in many interesting events

"Her book radiates the creative force, the common sense, and the imagination of a great personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schönberg, Arnold, 1874-
Wellesz, Egon, 1885- Arnold Schönberg; tr. by W. H. Kerridge. Dutton 1925 159p illus (Dent's international lib. of books on music) $2.25 **780.92**

25-27478

A study of the works of Schönberg, including some biography, based on an earlier work of the author published in 1921

"An interpretation of the great Viennese innovator by one of his pupils, which should contribute to making his music better known." Chicago

Schubert, Franz Peter, 1797-1828
Bie, Oskar, 1864- Schubert, the man; tr. from the German by J. S. Untermeyer] Dodd 1928 215p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

28-29516

"This biography, one of the fruits of the Schubert centennial in America, is both a sketch of his life and a study of his musical works." Book rev. digest

"The author's biographical method is somewhat inconsecutive and ejaculatory; he modestly disclaims his originality. Students of music will find his critical chapters of decided value, and the choice of this work as the official biography of the Schubert centennial is justified on that score." Dial

W. N. Flower's "Franz Schubert" (Stokes 1928 369p illus $5) on the musician and his circle, contains much new material from diaries and letters. Also available from Tudor at $1.48

Duncan, Edmondstoune, 1866-1920. Schubert. See entry under Master musicians
780.92 Series

Schumann, Robert Alexander, 1810-1856
Basch, Victor, 1863- Schumann, a life of suffering; tr. from the French, by C. A. Phillips. Knopf 1931 243p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

31-28049

"M. Basch does not try to retrace the inner developments of Schumann, nor is he greatly concerned with the composer's works. He merely recounts the outward circumstances in the life of one who, to the author, was the 'interpreter of moral suffering and palpitating emotion, of aspirations towards an Infinite full of mystery, and descents into unfathomable abysses.' The style remains French, even in the English translation." Sat. rev of lit.

"In spite of excess of emphasis Mr. Basch has written an engrossing book. It is straight biography, without sacrifice to hysteria, novelization or arbitrary selection. The story is told with vivacity and color and with a due attention to suspense." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bedford, Herbert, 1867- Robert Schumann, his life and work. Paul, K. 1925 267p front (Masters of music) 4s 6d **780.92**

[26-166]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Beginning with a sketch of the romantic movement of which Schumann was one of the chief exponents the author follows the development of Schumann's life and genius, with a chapter on his methods and technique and a list of his works." Book rev. digest

"Covers more or less familiar ground adequately without making pretensions to either literary or aesthetic subtleties." Times (London) lit. sup.

Niecks, Frederick, 1845-1924. Robert Schumann; ed. by Christina Niecks. Dutton 1925 336p illus (Dent's international lib. of books on music) o.p. 1939 **780.92**

25-27459

"A book, which, if not so full as originally planned, nevertheless covers the whole of the biographical field, and covers it more fully, and more generally interestingly, than any other work in our language that we know. Professor Niecks gives us abundant details of every period of Schumann's career; but had he been able personally to complete the book, he would no doubt have modified the considerable discursiveness and disproportion, which at times rather worry the reader—who cannot, however, fail to realize all through a fine and sensitive enthusiasm for Schumann and everything about him, and none the less fine and sensitive for being always soberly expressed." Times (London) lit. sup.

R. A. Schumann's "Letters selected and ed. by Dr Karl Storck" (Murray, J. 1907 299p illus 10s 6d) are readable and interesting especially to students of music

Patterson, Annie Wilson, 1868-1934. Schumann. See entry under Master musicians
780.92 Series

Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine (Roessler) 1861-1936
Lawton, Mary. Schumann-Heink, the last of the Titans. Macmillan 1928 390p illus $3.50 **780.92**

28-29518

"In setting down Madame Schumann-Heink's reminiscences of her musical career with its early struggles and later successes, the editor has captured not only the great singer's informality and idioms in conversation but also the charm of her buoyant, warm and generous personality. Portraits in halftone." N.Y. libraries

Shalîapin, Fedor Ivanovich, 1873-1938. See Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich

Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian, 1865-

Ekman, Karl. Jean Sibelius; his life and personality; with a foreword by Ernest Newman; tr. from the Finnish by Edward Birse. Knopf 1938 xxiii,298p illus $3 **780.92**

(W) 38-27021

"The authorized biography of the great Finnish composer, written by his friend who quotes freely from conversations and statements of Sibelius regarding his own life and that of his family. . . Includes a list of Sibelius' works, with the date of publication, the publisher, and the opus number." Bkl.

"The book will serve a useful purpose in adding a personal touch to the rather vague epithets lavished on the composer of northern legends." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p297-98

Gray, Cecil, 1895- Sibelius. Oxford 1931 223p front $3.50 **780.92**

32-11440

"An excellent presentation of the composer, the quality of his genius, and his work. The author contends that even the musical world is not conversant with his most characteristic compositions." Pittsburgh

Complete list of works: p206-24

* Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) 1857- Jean Sibelius. Birchard 1939 131p illus $1.75 **780.92**

At head of title: A short history of a long friendship

"Personal reminiscences of the Finnish composer by an English musical critic who has known Sibelius since 1905. . . Contains descriptive notes of Sibelius' seven published symphonies." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Newmarch's volume, slight though it is, can boast three claims to value. In the first place, it concerns Sibelius, about whom surprisingly little has appeared in book form, in spite of the great vogue now enjoyed by his music in both this country and England. In the second place, there is the author herself, long an authority on Russian music and literature, as well as the learned and engrossing annotator of the Queen's Hall Concerts. . . Finally, there is a worthwhile foreword by that distinguished English composer and conductor, Sir Granville Bantock." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Skrîabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1872-1915

Hull, Arthur Eaglefield, 1876-1928. Great Russian tone-poet, Scriabin. . . Paul, K. 1916 304p illus (Lib. of music and musicians) 4s 6d **780.92**

17-11131

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Interesting and helpful analyses of his works, illustrated by thematic notation, disquisition on his musical theories and an account of the man himself. The author contends that 'Scriabin has brought about a complete renewal of the hearing faculty which will fertilize not only one field, but the whole of the musical art.'" A. L. A. bkl.

A. J. Swan's "Scriabin" (Lane 1923 119p o.p. 1939) is another good book which contains a list of the published works of **Skriabin**

Sousa, John Philip, 1854-1932

Marching along; recollections of men, women and music. Hale 1928 384p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 28-12968

"Characterized by gay humor and naive frankness, this stirring autobiography of 'the March King,' John Philip Sousa, makes pleasant reading. He tells of his boyhood in Washington, his early musical career, his appointment during President Hayes' administration to the leadership of the U. S. Marine Band, and his work as composer. There are some delightful glimpses of his famous friends. A list of Sousa's musical compositions is appended. Numerous illustrations." Cleveland

Still, William Grant, 1895-

Arvey, Verna. William Grant Still. See entry under Studies of contemporary American composers **780.92 Series**

Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849, **and Strauss, Johann,** 1825-1899

Jacob, Heinrich Eduard, 1889- Johann Strauss, father and son; a century of light music; tr. by Marguerite Wolff. Greystone 1939 385p illus $3.25 **780.92**

(W) 39-28985

The book "relates the aesthetic history of the waltz dynasty to the social and even the political background of Austria and, indeed, in a measure to conditions in every country, from Russia to the United States, in which a Strauss appeared as conductor. . . It tells in detail of the rise and membership of a musical kindred and of the length and nature of the influence exerted by them." Introduction

"This new book about the Strauss dynasty steps rightly into a vacant place that has long waited for it. If it is somewhat ponderous in approach and if it stresses the social rather than the more human aspects of the Strauss geniuses, it nevertheless is altogether illuminating and altogether valuable. It also has that wrenching bitter-sweet perfume of the Vienna that has gone." Sat. rev. of lit.

David Ewen's "Wine, women & waltz" (Sears 1933 298p o.p. 1939) is a romantic biography of the Johann Strausses, son and father

A. B. Teetgen's "Waltz kings of old Vienna; with a preface by Becker Williams" (Dutton 256p illus $3.50) is another sympathetic story of this family

Strauss, Richard, 1864-

Newman, Ernest, 1868- Richard Strauss, with a personal note by Alfred Kalisch. Lane 1908 xxi,144p illus (Living masters of music) o.p. 1939 **780.92**

8-30389

"One of the best discussions of the career and work of Strauss that this much-discussed musician has evoked." N.Y. Times

H. T. Finck's "Richard Strauss, the man and his works (Little 1917 xxv,328p illus o.p. 1939) gives an interesting sketch of Strauss' life but devotes the larger part of the book to discussions of his works

Stravînskii, Igor' Fedorovich, 1882-

Stravinsky: an autobiography. Simon & Schuster 1936 288p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

36-28557

Published in England under title: Chronicle of my life

"A clear, sober account of Stravinsky's purely musical career. Despite the dry in-

Stravinskii, Igor' F.—*Continued*
tellectualism in which it is steeped, it is remarkably interesting, not alone for its revelation of Stravinsky's classic attitude toward his profession, but for its pictures of Ansermet, Diaghileff, Toscanini, Cocteau, Nijinsky, and other artists. Required reading for anyone seriously concerned with modern music." New Yorker

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900
Pearson, Hesketh, 1889- Gilbert and Sullivan; a biography. Harper 1935 317p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 35-19132

"A parallel account of the lives and personalities of the two collaborators who, though so dissimilar in character and nature, yet contrived to give to English music the famous Savoy operas which bear their names." Coventry. Public libraries

"It is impossible to write a dull book about Gilbert and/or Sullivan, and Mr. Pearson's book is one of the most readable that have been inspired by the Savoy partnership. Much of it, of course, will be familiar to those who have read even casually, about Gilbert and Sullivan; the familiar material, however, is worth reading again, and besides this, Mr. Pearson is original enough in his presentation to justify his book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Authorities: p309-12

A. H. Godwin's "Gilbert and Sullivan" (class 782) is a critical appreciation of the operas

Sullivan, Herbert, and Flower, Walter Newman, 1879- Sir Arthur Sullivan; his life, letters & diaries; with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. . . Doran 1927 393p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-24103

Based on the principal Sullivan archives, including a private diary and much correspondence, which are in the possession of Herbert Sullivan, the composer's nephew. There is a list of the composer's works, as complete as possible, and a bibliography

"A wealth of incident and psychological analysis illuminates the events of Sullivan's cloister days, his friendships with Carlyle, Tennyson and other great men of the day; and how he came finally to break with Gilbert, his lifelong partner-librettist." Providence

Taylor, Deems, 1885-
Howard, John Tasker, 1890- Deems Taylor. See entry under Studies of contemporary American composers **780.92 Series**

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich, 1840-1893
* Bowen, Mrs Catherine Shober (Drinker) and Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von, 1889- "Beloved friend"; the story of Tchaikowsky and Nadejda von Meck. Random house 1937 484p illus $3 **780.92**

1 Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaia) von, 1831-1894 37-27141

Also available from Garden City pub. co. in the Star series for $1

"Correspondence never before published of the neurotic composer and the eccentric rich widow who supported Tchaikowsky, depended on him emotionally, and yet never met him. The connecting biographical material describes Tchaikowsky as a self-centered man, ashamed of his homosexuality and his inability to adjust himself to normal life, but apparently willing to be subsidized by his admirer, Madame von Meck. Written in an unsentimental, candid manner, tempered with good taste." Bkl.

" 'Beloved Friend' is a strange and fascinating 'true story.' It is also a well documented record of a genius' life. And it is written with the true delicacy of feeling for music that only a fine musician can have." Chicago Daily Tribune

Evans, Edwin, 1874- Tchaikovsky. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Tchaikovsky, Modeste, 1850-1916. Life & letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky; ed. from the Russian with an introduction by Rosa Newmarch. Lane 1905 782p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

5-40982

"Though appealing primarily to the musical reader, this huge volume is not only intensely interesting as the revelation of a remarkable personality, but its pages are charged with romantic interest of that strange quality peculiar to the works of the great Russian novelists. The central and governing episode of Tschaikovsky's life—his relations with the generous, eccentric widow who came to his rescue at the nadir of his fortunes and gave him a free life, relieved from the anxiety of the uncongenial drudging—is perhaps the most extraordinary incident in the entire annals of artistic patronage." Pittsburgh

Alphabetical index of Tchaikovsky's works: p779-82

Thomas, Theodore, 1835-1905
Russell, Charles Edward, 1860- American orchestra and Theodore Thomas. Doubleday 1927 xx,344p illus o.p. 1939 **780.92**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 27-25803

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in biography for 1927

"His book is so comprehensive, so widely ranging and presents so illuminating a study, albeit a wholly sympathetic one, of Theodore Thomas's personality, gifts, labors and achievements that those who are interested in the musical development of this country and the story of the orchestra will find it valuable, interesting and very suggestive." N.Y. Times

Mrs R. F. Thomas "Memoirs of Theodore Thomas" (Moffat 1911 569p illus o.p. 1939) is an earlier biography, rich in anecdotes, on which Mr Russell drew for some of his material

Toscanini, Arturo, 1867-
Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul, 1879- Arturo Toscanini; with a foreword by Stefan Zweig; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1936 126p illus $2.25 **780.92**

36-2618

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

A brief factual account of Toscanini's long career as a conductor in Europe and America

"There is little in Toscanini's outward career to inspire rhapsody. He has been a singularly modest and retiring man. And Mr. Stefan recognizes the difficulty of

Toscanini, Arturo—*Continued*
conveying in words the extraordinary effect his musical performances produce. Nevertheless he has performed his labor of love with discretion as well as devotion. The interest of his book is enhanced by many photographs of the conductor in action." Christian science monitor
Bibliography: pref. p6

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901
Hussey, Dyneley, 1893- Verdi. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Toye, Francis, 1883- Giuseppe Verdi; his life and works. Knopf 1931 495p illus $3.75 **780.92**

[31-22281]

"Mr. Francis Toye, well known as a music critic . . . has done his task exceedingly well, and this book is likely to remain the standard work on Verdi in English for a long time." New statesman and Nation

"The author has brought to his book not only infinite patience in fruitful research, but the sort of affectionate veneration which is necessary to instil real life into any biographical study. The book is not a 'brilliant performance,' is not bedecked with purple patches calculated to hide a substratum of dulness, it is not colored by prejudice. It is an honest account of the life and works of one of the most honest artists that ever lived, a man to whom pose—personal or artistic—was impossible." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ferruccio Bonavia's "Verdi" (Oxford 1930 161p $2.50) strives to characterize Verdi through the composer's own comments on his several occupations

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883
My life; authorized tr. from the German. Dodd 1911 2v in 1 $5 **780.92**

11-16280

"An exceedingly frank autobiography which covers Wagner's life to 1864 only, thus containing nothing concerning his last nineteen and most famous years." Pratt quarterly

Henderson, William James, 1855- Richard Wagner, his life and his dramas; a biographical study of the man and an explanation of his work. 2d ed rev Putnam 1923 504p illus $4 **780.92**

23-26466

"Emendations have been made where demanded by newly acquired facts or the conclusions of recent scholarship on such items, for example, as the connection of Saemund the Wise with the Eddas. The appendix dealing with Wagner's conception of the ballet has been rewritten because since the publication of the book the ballet itself has undergone a radical reformation." Preface to 2d edition

"The purpose of this book is to supply Wagner lovers with a single work which shall meet all their needs. The author has told the story of Wagner's life, explained his artistic aims, given the history of each of his great works." Preface

Jacobs, Robert L. Wagner. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Newman, Ernest, 1868- Wagner as man & artist. [2d American ed] Knopf 1924 399p illus $5 **780.92**

24-30743

"In the ten years that have elapsed since the publication of the first edition of this work a number of new letters and other documents relating to Wagner have become available. The text of the book has therefore been not only expanded but drastically revised at various points." Preface to 2d edition

"The writing is clear and easy, and the literary touch sure." Saturday rev.

Ernest Newman's "Life of Richard Wagner" (Knopf 1933 v 1-2 ea $5) to be completed in 3 volumes is well written and rich in new material

E. M. Terry's "Richard Wagner dictionary" (Wilson, H.W. 1939 186p illus $2.25) (W) is a quick reference book arranged in alphabetical order containing explanations of allusions on Wagner's life and work

Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst freiherr von, 1786-1826
Saunders, William, 1877- Weber. See entry under Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Stebbins, Mrs Lucy (Poate) 1886- and Stebbins, Richard Poate, 1913- Enchanted wanderer; the life of Carl Maria von Weber. Putnam 1940 345p illus $3.50 **780.92**

40-7555

"A biography of Carl Maria von Weber, who knew intimately the life of stage, court, literary and musical circles in Germany during the late 18th and early 19th centuries." Providence

Series

The following series contain good biographical material

Master musicians. rev and re-ed by Eric Blom. Dutton 1934-40 20v ca $2 **780.92 Series**

Contents: Bach, by C. F. A. Williams; Beethoven, by M. M. Scott; Berlioz, by J. H. Elliot; Brahms, by J. L. Erb; Chopin, by J. C. Hadden; Debussy, by E. Lockspeiser; Elgar, by W. H. Reed; Gluck, by A. Einstein; Handel, by C. F. A. Williams; Haydn, by J. C. Hadden; Mendelssohn, by S. S. Stratton; Mozart, by E. Blom; Palestrina, by H. Coates; Purcell, by J. A. Westrup; Schubert, by E. Duncan; Schumann, by A. W. Patterson; Tchaikovsky, by E. Evans; Verdi, by D. Hussey; Wagner, by R. L. Jacobs; Weber, by W. Saunders

Studies of contemporary American composers. Fischer, J. 6v ea pa 25c **780.92 Series**

Contents: J. P. Dunn, by J. T. Howard; A. Walter Kramer, by J. T. Howard; Eastwood Lane, by J. T. Howard; Alexander Russell, by J. T. Howard; William Grant Still, by V. Arvey; Deems Taylor, by J. T. Howard

781 THEORY OF MUSIC

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music; tr. by A. J. Ellis. 4th ed Longmans 1913 xx,575p $10

Wedge, G. A. Rhythm in music; a textbook. Schirmer 1927 54p illus $1.50

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, 1882-
Revised music notation and terminology. Laidlaw 1930 168p illus $1.60 **781**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musical notation [14-2829]

Practically the same as the 1914 edition entitled "Music notation and terminology." Libraries that have the old edition will not need to buy this

In this book "one may see how the symbols of music developed and were applied, and how they may be read to increase the understanding, even of a layman, of written music. A quantity of information that appeals to others than technical musicians." Educ. rev.

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-
* Science & music. Macmillan 1937 258p illus $2.75 **781**

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 2 Sound 37-28466

"Written for musicians, and explains such parts of science as are of interest in connection with the problems of music. Contains no mathematics apart from simple arithmetic, and assumes no knowledge of science on the part of the reader." Ontario library review

"If you happen to be the happy combination of a scientist who is also a musician, this book will give you rare pleasure. If you are either one, your horizon will be broadened. And if you are neither one, the pleasure and profit derived from it are still worth a little struggle." Boston Transcript

Jones, Robert Gomer
* Theory of music; fundamentals of music and music notation, elementary harmony and form, the instruments of the orchestra. Harper 1936 131p illus $1.75 **781**

1 Music—Theory 37-1278

"Concise instructions in the fundamentals of music and music notation, and elementary harmony and form. The instruments of the orchestra are described briefly, noting the tuning, range, and musical notation used for each one." Bkl.

Kitson, Charles Herbert, 1874-
Rudiments of music. Oxford 1927 94p illus 85c **781**

1 Music—Theory 33-35402

A brief but useful exposition of the elements of musical theory. The subjects dealt with are: pitch of sounds, clefs and staves; notes and rests, and their relative duration; modes; major and minor scales, keys; intervals, the chromatic and whole-tone scales; time and the grouping of notes, rests, and bars; phrasing; signs and abbreviations; ornaments; common terms in reference to harmony and counterpoint

Parkhurst, Winthrop
Anatomy of music; a complete popular outline of musical theory. Sun dial 200p illus 79c **781**

1 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 2 Music—Theory [30-7204]

Reprint of book first published 1930 by Knopf

"The fundamentals of musical theory are clearly and effectively developed for the layman with no previous knowledge of music. The book is illustrated with many examples." Providence

Reading list: p199-200

Wedge, George Anson
Gist of music; a ready key to musical understanding and enjoyment. Schirmer 1936 123p illus $2.50 **781**

1 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 2 Music—Theory 36-11222

"No previous knowledge of music is necessary to understand and to use this book. . . The outline of this book is as follows: Part 1—The materials used in creating music, and the elements of notation; Part II—Experiments in using the materials of music; Part III—A key to the essential factors in listening to the various types of composition heard at concerts, at the opera, on the radio, etc. . . 'The layman's music book,' by Mme. Olga Samaroff-Stokowski [class 780] is recommended as a companion text." Foreword

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy, 1855-1923
Story of notation. Scribner 1903 264p illus (Music story ser.) $2.25 **781**

1 Musical notation 3-31469

"Mr Williams takes up, one by one, the various systems which, from the fifth century B.C., if not earlier, have contributed something to our present notation. The details were . . . inaccessible, most of them, to English readers; and he has been remarkably successful in explaining them, in spite of the appalling intricacy of some of the number." Nation

Authorities referred to: p223-37

781.3 Harmony

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Cowell, Henry. New musical resources. Knopf 1930 143p illus $2 A discussion of modernistic theories of tone combination, rhythm and chord formation

Jones, R. G. Harmony and its contrapuntal treatment. Harper 1939 187p illus $2

Foote, Arthur William, 1853-1937, **and Spalding, Walter Raymond,** 1865-
Modern harmony in its theory and practice. augmented and rev ed Schmidt 1936 263p illus $2 **781.3**

1 Harmony 37-3164

First published 1905 and revised 1924. The present augmented and revised edition adds two new chapters on third-relationship and latest developments in music as well as some additional exercises

"A model of clearness and utility." Nation

Goetschius, Percy, 1853-

Material used in musical composition; a system of harmony. . . new ed. . . Schirmer 1913 265p $2.50 **781.3**

1 Harmony 13-12285

"First issued in 1882, in Stuttgart. . . In completely remodeled form it was published by Mr Schirmer in America [in 1889]. In 1895 it was again partially revised. For the present edition it has been again thoroughly revised, rearranged and rewritten." Preface

Intended for the more advanced student who has completed an elementary course in harmony. The method of harmony presented here is based upon the method of Dr Immanuel Faisst, who contributes a preface

Theory and practice of tone-relations. . . Schirmer 174p illus $1.50 **781.3**

1 Harmony [0-2236]

Completely rewritten and enlarged version of a standard elementary work on harmony first issued 1892. Emphasizes the element of melody

Heacox, Arthur Edward, 1867-

Harmony for ear, eye, and keyboard (first year). . . Ditson 1922 (Music students lib.) $1.50 **781.3**

1 Ear training 2 Harmony (23-3060)

Ear-training outline in each lesson by Gladys Ferry Moore

"The aim of this little book is to provide, in lesson form, attractive material for the first year of harmony study in high school or college." Preface

Miller, Horace Alden, 1872-

New harmonic devices; a treatise on modern harmonic problems. Ditson 1930 206p illus (Music students lib.) $2 **781.3**

1 Harmony 2 Tonality 31-1599

"Intended as an aid for advanced students who may wish to acquire facility in writing in a modern style." Preface

Mitchell, William John

Elementary harmony. Prentice-Hall 1939 264p illus (Prentice-Hall music ser.) $3 **781.3**

1 Harmony 39-15934

An exposition on harmony as one of the basic studies in music

Partial contents: Major, minor, and mixed scales; Meter and rhythm; Intervals; Triad; Chord construction; Voice leading; Chord succession—root position; Position of the sixth; Minor mode; 6/4 position; Tones of figuration; Suspensions and anticipations; Sevenths; Ninths

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich, 1844-1908

Practical manual of harmony; tr. . . by Joseph Achron. Fischer, Carl 1930 142p illus $2.50 **781.3**

1 Harmony 30-19072

"This book on the harmonization of melodies and the rules of modulation has long been considered in Europe a standard manual by an authority. The exercises are graded in the order of difficulty, and, as far as practicable, are arranged for self-instruction. This first English edition is a translation of the twelfth Russian edition which was revised and completed by Professors Joseph Withol and Maximilian Steinberg." Bkl.

Strube, Gustav, 1867-

Theory and use of chords; a text-book of harmony. Ditson 1928 197p illus (Music students lib.) $1.75 **781.3**

1 Harmony 28-13833

A concise treatise on harmony intended for the use of conservatory pupils, but also possible for self-study. The author, believing that "harmony analyzed by the head and the eye, rather than by the heart and the ear is not a desirable artistic or musical aim," has employed examples of real musical value and has emphasized essential features rather than detailed theoretical explanation

Tapper, Thomas, 1864-

First year harmony. augmented and newly rev ed Schmidt 1938 177p $1.25 **781.3**

1 Harmony 38-9487

First edition 1908. The present edition is a reprint with a new preface

"A series of lessons in tone by which students and amateurs may learn the more usual harmonic and melodic progressions, and the laws underlying them." Preface to 1930 edition

Thomas Tapper's "Second year harmony" (rev and enl ed Schmidt 1932 142p illus $1.25) continues and supplements the first book

Wedge, George Anson

Keyboard harmony. . . Schirmer 1924 194p $2.50 **781.3**

1 Harmony 24-29404

"A practical application of music theory, including the study of melody harmonization, broken chords and arpeggios, modulation and improvisation." Subtitle

Lessons to be used for classroom work with pupils of piano in the study of harmony and its application

781.4 Counterpoint

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bridge, Sir Frederick. Counterpoint. Ditson 88p illus (Music students lib.) $1.25

Goetschius, Percy. Exercises in elementary counterpoint. Schirmer 1910 169p $1.50

Tapper, Thomas. First year counterpoint (two and three voices) [augmented and rev ed] Schmidt 1935 106p illus $1.25

Kitson, Charles Herbert, 1874-

* Counterpoint for beginners. Oxford 1926 114p illus $1.50 **781.4**

1 Counterpoint 33-27235

"The author . . . presents his subject in a manner suited to the beginner. It is made especially clear through the use of copious notation examples. A valuable addition to the student's library, which should help the young composer to avoid many pitfalls." Etude

Prout, Ebenezer, 1835-1909
Counterpoint, strict and free. Schuberth $3.75 **781.4**

1 Counterpoint [3-24873]

First published 1890

"Comprehensive and practical treatise in which the author advocates the study of strict counterpoint as essential to the training of every thorough musician. Many illustrations." Pittsburgh

Richardson, Alfred Madeley, 1868-
Helps to fugue writing; based on Bach's "Das wohltemperirte klavier"; with a foreword by Rubin Goldmark. Gray 1930 90p illus $2 **781.4**

1 Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750. Das wohltemperirte clavier 2 Fugue 30-7202

Deals only with the fugue form as illustrated in Bach's 'Das Wohltemperirte klavier.' "The present volume . . . takes the concrete examples contained in the greatest collection of Fugues ever written, and from them deduces rules and guides to lead the way to successful Fugue writing. It assumes that what Bach does must be right; what Bach does not do need not be insisted upon as essential." Foreword

781.6 Conducting

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Allen, J. W. Orchestra director's manual. Fischer, Carl 1927 59p $1

Earhart, Will. Eloquent baton. Witmark 1931 93p illus $1.50 A practical manual illustrated with diagrams

Stoessel, A. F. Technic of the baton. Fischer, Carl 1928 101p illus $1.50

Forsyth, Cecil, 1870-
Orchestration. 2d ed Macmillan 1935 530p illus $5 **781.6**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 36-27231

A cheaper edition of a book originally published at $10. Mistakes have been corrected, a small amount of new matter inserted in the text and in twelve pages of addenda

"Exact description of all the instruments of the orchestra . . . and reliable information about the capacities and limitations of each." Pratt quarterly

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, 1882-
Essentials in conducting. Ditson 1919 184p illus (Music students lib.) $1.75 **781.6**

1 Conducting (Music) 19-9028

"Intended especially for amateurs. After discussing the general principles, special problems are considered, such as conducting a community chorus, an orchestra, a church choir, etc." Pittsburgh
Reference list: p164-65

Heacox, Arthur Edward, 1867-
Project lessons in orchestration. Ditson 1928 180p illus (Music students lib.) $1.50 **781.6**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration
2 Project method in teaching 28-24376

"The central idea of this book is to provide a series of interesting 'lesson-problems' in orchestration, arranged in groups according to the subject in hand, with each group leading to its own logical 'project' of the students choice." Preface
"The directions are simple and historical data and controversial matters have been avoided as far as possible." Bkl
Bibliography: p176

Lange, Arthur
Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. Robbins music corp. 1926 238p illus $5 **781.6**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration
2 Jazz music 26-14085

"Aims to aid the ambitious orchestra player who has practical knowledge of musical science by giving him a little of the theory. The subject is fully and clearly discussed." Cleveland

Lindo, Algernon H.
Art of accompanying. 3d ed Schirmer 1916 109p illus $1.50 **781.6**

1 Musical accompaniment 16-18771

"Based on an experience of more than 20 years of accompanying. Part 1 deals with sight-reading and transposing, the traditions associated with operatic music, oratorios and the classical school of song, the necessity of varying one's style of playing according to these various classes, and the special gifts required for accompanying violin and violoncello solos. Part 2 contains chapters on 'The English ballad,' 'Organ-playing and playing by heart,' 'Playing for music-hall artists,' and 'Music to recitations.'" Pittsburgh

Patterson, Frank
Practical instrumentation for school, popular, and symphony orchestras. Schirmer 1923 116p illus $1.50 **781.6**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 26-11557

Compares popular and serious instrumentation, and illustrates their relationship and differences by examples. Gives a great deal of time to orchestral line-arrangement as distinguished from orchestral color-arrangement. Only such details of instrumental technic as may frequently be found in printed arrangements are discussed
Originally printed in the Musical courier between January and June, 1923

781.91 Construction of musical instruments

Young, Thomas Campbell, 1893-
Making of musical instruments. Oxford 1939 190p illus $3 **781.91**

1 Musical instruments—Construction 39-13134

"An English book describing the processes of manufacture of the piano, violin, organ, wood winds, and brasses." Chicago

782 DRAMATIC MUSIC

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Authentic librettos of the Italian operas . . . complete with English and Italian parallel texts and music of the principal airs. Crown 1939 481p $1.75 (W) Contents: Rigoletto, Il trovatore, La traviata, La forza del destino, Aïda, by Verdi; Lucia di Lammermoor, by Donizetti; La Gioconda, by Ponchielli; Cavalleria rusticana, by Mascagni; I Pagliacci, by Leoncavallo; Don Giovanni, by Mozart; Barber of Seville by Rossini

Bekker, Paul. Changing opera; tr. by Arthur Mendel. Norton 1935 319p illus $3.50

Mackinlay, M. S. Origin & development of light opera. McKay 1927 293p illus o.p. 1939

Streatfeild, R. A. The opera; introduction by J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 5th ed rev enl and brought down to date by E. J. Dent Dutton 1925 402p $2.50

Wagner, Richard. Authentic librettos of the Wagner operas ... complete with English and German parallel texts and music of the principal airs. Crown 1938 470p $1.75 (W) Contents: Flying Dutchman; Tannhäuser; Lohengrin; The Rhinegold; Die Walküre; Siegfried; Götterdämmerung; Tristan and Isolde; Die meistersinger; Parsifal

Bassuk, Albert Oliver, 1912-

How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas; with a foreword by Sigmund Spaeth. Bass 1934 195p illus $2.50 **782**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 3 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 4 Operetta 5 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900 34-28452

The author has "succeeded in writing an elementary handbook useful in learning the first details of dramatic productions in schools... For the grammar or high school student about to enter the dramatic field, 'How to Present the Gilbert and Sullivan Operas' has a good fund of information, regardless of whether he intends to produce a Savoy opera or a classic drama. To these technical chapters Mr. Bassuk appends scenery, properties and lighting plots for ten Gilbert and Sullivan works, and finally synopses of the plots of twelve of them." Theatre arts monthly

Bibliography: p187-88

Beach, Frank Ambrose, 1872-

Preparation and presentation of the operetta. Ditson 1930 204p illus $2 **782**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 College and school drama 3 Operetta 30-14505

"A very practical little book of information for the director of an operetta and for all those who may be taking part therein. Mr. Beach, who has had many years of experience as an amateur producer, takes up the plan of organization, the choice of an operetta, the selection and training of the chorus, dramatic action, scenery, properties, costumes and stage settings." Providence

Bibliography: p202-04

K. R. Umfleet's "School operettas and their production" (Birchard 1929 128p illus $2) is another comprehensive guide for amateurs producing operettas

Elson, Arthur, 1873-

History of opera. . . new rev ed Page 1926 536p illus (Music lovers' ser.) $2.50 **782**

1 Opera 26-19166

"An account of the rise and progress of the different schools, with a description of the master works in each." Subtitle

A second part of 127 pages giving the history of opera from 1901 to 1926 has been added in this edition. First edition in 1901 had title: "Critical history of opera"

Gilman, Lawrence, 1878-1939

Wagner's operas. Farrar 1937 268p front $2.50 **782**

1 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883 (W) 37-28419

Described by the author as "primarily a book about the greatness of Wagner the musician"

"It's a very good book; if the author overestimates certain aspects of Wagner, he does not overestimate Wagner, because —as he knows—it can't be done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Godwin, A. H.

Gilbert & Sullivan; a critical appreciation of the Savoy operas. Dutton 1926 xx, 299p front $2.50 **782**

1 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 2 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900 27-26250

"The author analyses the famous operatic partnership and appraises the gifts brought by each of the partners to this unusually felicitous collaboration. He gives the gist of the 13 operas composed by Gilbert and Sullivan, gives the history of the operas and explains the topical allusions sprinkled through them, and selects his own choice of the six best airs and the six best lyrics." Book rev. digest

"Mr Godwin has a lot to teach us, for he has most thoroughly analysed the dramatist, the musician, and their works, going from one to the other with constructive persistence." Spectator

Hipsher, Edward Ellsworth, 1871-

American opera and its composers; a complete history of serious American opera, with a summary of the lighter forms which led up to its birth. Presser 1934 478p illus $3.50 **782**

1 Musicians 2 Opera 35-2381

First published 1927. The 1934 edition has been enlarged by 70 pages to include many newer names prominent in opera

"The author gives a summary of the work of American opera composers and writes a pleasant and accurate historical account of the operas themselves, their stories, and their presentation. The book is full, beginning as it does with the late eighteenth century composers and ending with those of the present decade. There is little discussion of scores." Bkl.

Klein, Hermann, 1856-1934

Golden age of opera. Dutton 1933 xxvi, 275p illus $4 **782**

1 Musicians 2 Opera 3 Singers 33-27486

An informal history of opera in England from about 1860 to 1913. The author knew many of the singers personally and tells interesting anecdotes

"His memories are enviable because they are undimmed by years; and the merit of

Klein, Hermann—*Continued*
his book lies in this power of vividly recalling the qualities of great singers, a race of artists whose art has been singularly perishable until these latter years of improved voice-recording. A record such as this, from a teacher and critic of singing, is of historic value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kobbé, Gustav, 1857-1918
* Complete opera book; the stories of the operas, together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation. . . Putnam 1935 xxii,993p illus $5 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 35-4903
First published 1919. The 1935 edition, larger than the 1922 edition by 100 pages, has a new section on recent and revived operas. Several new names have been added in the section on American opera and elsewhere
"Summaries of plots of operas from the period of Gluck to the present. Includes some critical comments, musical notation for leading airs and motives, and 100 photographs of stars in costume and scenes from operas. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Kolodin, Irving
Metropolitan opera, 1883-1939 [2d ed] Oxford 1940 xxi,646p illus $3.75 **782**

1 New York. Metropolitan opera house
2 Opera—New York (City)

First published 1936. The second edition continues the history thru the 1939 season, lists performances from 1935 to 1938 and corrects error of the previous edition
"A historical survey of the Metropolitan opera reviewing chapter by chapter the separate epochs in its career and giving much attention to the casts." Pratt quarterly

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923
Book of operas; their histories, their plots, and their music. Macmillan 1919 2v in 1 illus $2.50 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. W20-23

A cheaper one volume edition of "Book of operas" (1909) and "Second book of operas" (1917). Also available, in the Imperial edition Macmillan $1.49
The first volume contains the stories of 17 operas; the second contains 14 operas and discusses a number of others
"His chapters are made interesting to students of mythology and folklore, as well as to musicians. No one can fail to enjoy these operatic masterworks more thoroughly after reading about them in such a volume." Nation

Lavignac, Albert, 1846-1916
* Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth; tr. from the French by Esther Singleton . . . Dodd 1898 515p illus $3 **782**

1 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883 4-11745

"This book has the clearness of plan, and consistency of aim, which made French works of this kind so satisfactory to read. After two chapters of biographical and general matter, we are given an analysis of the poems of the operas; later, an analysis of the music." Spectator

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-
* Light opera and musical comedy. Crowell 1936 xxi,362p $2.50 **782**

1 Operetta 36-27182

"Light operas and musical comedies are here treated under national divisions, Italian, French, German, Russian, and English, with the two hundred operas arranged alphabetically under composer. Will prove useful in supplying information in regard to plot, composer, popular numbers and singers who have appeared in the works of this sort." Wis. bul.

Opera synopses; introduction by J. T. Howard. 5th ed rev and enl Crowell 1934 493p $2.50 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 34-32351

A guide-book first published 1911. In the fifth edition new operas have been added, a new arrangement by nationality of composers has been adopted and one section on light operas and operettas has been included

Martens, Frederick Herman, 1874-1932
Thousand and one nights of opera. Appleton-Century 1926 487p $3.75 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 26-4932

"Tells the plots and 'places' the music of some 1550 operas and ballets." Foreword
"Handbook of opera synopses which differs from previous compilations in two respects. It includes a much larger number of operas and it groups these by themes so that the reader can find not only the plot of some one particular opera, but also accounts of others dealing with the same story. Some of the outlines are very brief, as was perhaps inevitable in view of the large number included." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Melitz, Leo Leopold, 1855-
Opera goers' complete guide. . . tr. by Richard Salinger. rev. . . by L. W. Hackney Dodd 1926 556p $2.50 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. [21-18779]

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.49
First published 1908. The 1926 edition adds 12 operas which were not included in the 1921 edition. Gives casts, plots and principal musical numbers of nearly 300 operas

Newman, Ernest, 1868-
* Stories of the great operas and their composers. Garden City pub. co. 3v in 1 illus $1.59 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 35-27038

Reprint of the original 3 volume edition published by Knopf 1928-30, of which v 1 and 3 are still available at $3.50 each
Contents: v 1 Richard Wagner; v2 Mozart to Thomas; v3 Verdi to Puccini
The author tells the story of each opera combined with a descriptive analysis of the music. He writes for the ordinary music-lover who has neither time nor opportunity nor aptitude to study scores and musical history and biography for himself. The "story" comprises not only the plot, but also something of its origin and the circumstances surrounding the composition and presentation of the opera. In spite of drawbacks, this book is a full and useful guide. Adapted from Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) 1857-

Russian opera. Jenkins 1914 403p illus o.p. 1939 **782**

1 Opera [14-30799]

"A history and analysis of the Russian opera, both comprehensive and entertaining. The author is the leading English authority on Russian music." Cleveland

Peltz, Mary Ellis, and Lawrence, Robert

* Metropolitan opera guide; the standard repertory of the Metropolitan opera association, inc. as selected by Edward Johnson; illus. by Alexandre Serebriakoff. Modern lib. 1939 512p illus $1.25 **782**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 2 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. (W)

"A publication of the Metropolitan opera guild, inc."

A symposium of the stories of the operas, biographical sketches of the artists, motives and themes of the chief arias, marginal comments on the operatic roles, bibliography and lists of recordings

Rickett, Edmond W. and Hoogland, Benjamin T.

Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan; a practical production handbook; with illus. by W. S. Gilbert. Coward-McCann 1940 238p illus $2.50 **782**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 3 Operetta 4 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900 (W) 40-27236

A discussion of "choice, size of company needed, degree of experience, technical resources, financial background, amount of time necessary, direction, (musical and stage), rehearsals, staff organization, tryouts, understudies, orchestra, scenery, and details of interpretation. Property lists for each opera. Glossary of stage terms." Kirkus

Sanborn, Pitts, 1879-

‡ Metropolitan book of the opera; synopses of the operas by Pitts Sanborn; biographical sketches by Emil Hilb and Pitts Sanborn; preface by Edward Johnson. Simon & Schuster 1937 xxii, 396p front $3 **782**

1 Metropolitan opera company 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 3 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 37-28473

This book which "has been brought out with the official cooperation of the Metropolitan Opera Association, contains a brief history of the Metropolitan Opera House [by Pitts Sanborn], tells the story of every opera in the Metropolitan repertory, and outlines every composer's life, and recalls the dates and other details of outstanding Metropolitan performances. . . Alphabetically arranged for easy reference." N.Y. Times

Taubman, Hyman Howard, 1907-

Opera front and back. Scribner 1938 388p illus $3.75 **782**

1 New York. Metropolitan opera house 2 Opera 3 Singers (W) 38-10497

"Anecdotal account of the opera and the people who make it a success or a failure, with some information on the subject of management and finance. The Metropolitan opera house is the one primarily treated." Book rev. digest

"He supplies a store of entertaining gossip and anecdote and many details of general interest about operatic methods and affairs. His interpretative comments, when he makes them, are discerning." Springfield Republican

Upton, George Putnam, 1834-1919 and Borowski, Félix, 1872-

Standard opera & concert guide. rev and enl ed Blue ribbon bks. 2v in 1 (Halcyon house) $1.59 **782**

1 Music—Analytical guides 2 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 37-10336

A reprint of the revised editions of "Standard operas" and "Standard concert guide" published separately 1928 and 1930 respectively

Operas which are no longer given have been dropped from this edition. New operas and those that have been revived have been added so that the total number remains about 150

"Better than Melitz for comment on music." Mudge

Victor book of the opera; stories of the ‡ operas, with illus. and descriptions of Victor opera records. [10th ed] RCA 1939 533p illus $2 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 39-25133

Frequently reprinted with slight additions The current (1939) edition is the 10th, revised by Charles O'Connell. Formerly published with title: Victrola book of the opera

Aims to include "all the standard operas regularly in the repertoire and the newer operas that seem to be of permanent interest." This edition includes 18 operas not in the previous edition and omits about as many previously included

783 SACRED MUSIC

For books on the stories of hymns and their tunes see class 245

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Davies, Sir H. W. and Grace, Harvey. Music and worship. Gray 1935 225p $2.50

Douglas, C. W. Church music in history and practice; studies in the praise of God. Scribner 1937 311p illus $3

Davison, Archibald Thompson, 1883-

Protestant church music in America. Schirmer, E.C. 1933 182p illus $2.50 **783**

1 Church music 34-53

The author believes that music in the church is as much an act of worship as is any other part of the service, and should be as reverent and devotional. He gives a list of hymns which he considers worthy of use and other lists of unworthy hymns

"Professor Davison . . . comes into direct and aggressive conflict with many who regard themselves as authoritative in the Episcopal Church and still more strongly opposes many who are influential in the evangelical communions. He speaks with authority as a scholar, a historian of choral music and as a practical director of music in churches." N.Y. Times

Dickinson, Edward, 1853-

* Music in the history of the western church; with an introduction in religious music among the primitive and ancient peoples. Scribner 1902 426p $3 **783**

1 Church music 2-12488

Contents: Primitive and ancient religious music; Ritual and song in the early Christian church; Liturgy of the Catholic church; Ritual chant of the Catholic church; Development of mediaeval chorus music; Modern musical mass; Rise of the Lutheran hymnody; Rise of the German cantata and passion; Culmination of German protestant music: Johann Sebastian Bach; Musical system of the Church of England; Congregational song in England and America; Problems of church music in America; Bibliography; Index

A few of these chapters appeared in somewhat modified form in the American Catholic quarterly review, the Bibliotheca sacra, and Music

Duncan, Edmondstoune, 1866-1920

Story of the carol. Scribner 1911 253p illus (Music story ser.) $2.25 **783**

1 Carols 11-35359

The story of the carol from the earliest times to the present. "Mr Duncan uses the word carol in its widest sense, in which it is almost coextensive with folksong. . . His volume is richly illustrated. A biographical appendix, a glossary of words, a chronological table, and a bibliography complete the volume." Nation

Finn, William Joseph, 1881-

* Art of choral conductor. v 1 Choral technique. Birchard 1939 292p $3.75 **783**

1 Choirs (Music) 2 Conducting (Music) 3 Singing and voice culture 39-19339

"It is the purpose of the writer of this treatise to set forth the principles and practices of choral technique by which a high degree of ensemble artistry may be achieved and maintained. These elements and agencies will be presented as systematically and comprehensively as possible in the two major aspects of the choral art. One aspect concerns the vocal development of the choral unit, the other concerns primarily the conductor in his role of interpreter." Author

Mees, Arthur, 1850-1923

Choirs and choral music. Scribner 1901 251p illus (Music lovers' lib.) o.p. 1939 **783**

1 Choral music 1-31024

"Not a compendium for the professional, but a book for the amateur which will tell him something about the beginnings and the course of development of chorus singing. . .the origin of choirs, their constitution, and the nature of their activity at different periods; something about the history of the most important choral forms, particularly the mystery and the oratorio. . . their essential characteristics, and about the first and other notable performances of the best known of them." Dial

Richardson, Alfred Madeley, 1869-

Choirtrainer's art. Schirmer 1914 196p illus o.p. 1939 **783**

1 Choirs (Music) 2 Singing and voice culture 14-22626

A good, practical book which discusses "voice production, agility exercises, words and music and other phases of musical technic and expression on which depend the work of the choir, whether of men, women, or boys." Pratt quarterly

Wodell, Frederick William, 1859-

Choir and chorus conducting. rev and enl A treatise on the organization, management, training and conducting of choirs, choral societies and other vocal ensembles (with questions upon each chapter for individual and class use) Presser 1931 260p illus $2.25 **783**

1 Choirs (Music) 2 Conducting (Music) 31-4939

First edition 1901. Frequently reprinted with slight changes. New chapters on the orchestral accompaniment, and questions to accompany each chapter, have been added in this edition

A practical book much used for Protestant church choirs, on the organization, management, training, and conducting of choirs, choral societies and other vocal assemblies

Literature: p245-55

784 VOCAL MUSIC

A few collections of ballads and folk songs suitable for purchase by the library not maintaining a special collection of music are entered below. For a larger selection of song collections see the starred titles in the "Song index" by M. E. Sears

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Capell, Richard. Schubert's songs. Dutton 1929 294p illus $5 A compendium of information on the sources and meaning of Schubert's songs

New York (City) Public Library. Folk music of the western hemisphere; a list of references comp. by Julius Mattfeld. N.Y. public lib. 1925 74p o.p. 1939 A useful bibliography of American folk songs

Odlum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B. Negro workaday songs. Univ. of N.C. press 1926 278p $3 Approached from the social point of view rather than the musical. The music of a very few songs is included

Scarborough, Dorothy. On the trail of Negro folk-songs; assisted by O. L. Gulledge. Harvard univ. press 1925 289p illus $3.50

Spaeth, S. G. Read 'em and weep; the songs you forgot to remember. Blue ribbon bks. 1926 267p illus (Halcyon house) $1.50

Spaeth, S. G. Weep some more, my lady. Doubleday 1927 268p illus o.p. 1939

Williams, I. A. English folk-song and dance; with an introduction by Sir John Squire. Longmans 1935 200p illus (English heritage ser.) $1.25

Brown, Irving Henry, 1888-

Deep song; adventures with Gypsy songs and singers in Andalusia and other lands; with original translations. Harper 1929 355p illus o.p. 1939 **784**

1 Folk songs 2 Gipsies 3 Gipsy music 4 Gipsy poetry 29-7609

"Irving Brown has followed the Romani patteran in many lands. He has learned the Romani language, and has listened to the gipsy song, welling up from the heart of the nomad. His book is an interpretation of singer and song, with at the close, a

Brown, Irving H.—*Continued*
brief list of the greatest living gipsy singers, and translations of their songs. Illustrated in sepia from photographs." Book rev. digest
"'Deep Song' tickles the springtime imagination. It is a personal book too, but far from the flashy journalism of the ordinary travel book. Aside from being a sparkling Gypsy odyssey, it is an important contribution to folk song literature. . . For poets, travelers, singers, philologists, folkloreists and so forth, 'Deep Song' will be abundantly useful." Survey
Brief bibliography: p330-36

Browne, Charles A.
‡ Story of our national ballads. rev and enl ed Crowell 1931 315p illus $2.50 **784**
1 National songs, American 31-10497
"This book telling the stories of such popular songs as Yankee Doodle, Star Spangled Banner, and Dixie, was published in 1919. To the present edition three new chapters have been added, covering Home sweet home, Old folks at home and America the beautiful. Other chapters have been revised. Useful for reference." Wis. bul.

Chaffin, Lucien Gates, 1846-1927
Song-writing and song-making; a book of advice for the amateur composer. Schirmer 1923 140p front $2 **784**
1 Songs W23-30
"Not a formal textbook, but a genial discussion of all matters relating to song writing and publishing." Cleveland

Colcord, Joanna Carver, 1882-
(comp.) Songs of American sailormen; with an introduction by Lincoln Colcord. [enl and rev ed] Norton 1938 212p illus $3.50 **784**
1 Sailors' songs 2 Sea songs (W) 38-28942
Revised and enlarged edition of the author's collection of American sea chanties, first published in 1924 under the title "Roll and go; songs of American sailormen." Music has been provided for most of the chanties
A "comprehensive collection, splendidly illustrated with Gordon Grant's spirited pen drawings of sailors singing as they work. There are also reproductions of paintings of vessels that show the progressive development of our clippers and packets." N.Y. Times

Cox, John Harrington, 1863-
(ed.) Folk-songs of the South, collected under the auspices of the West Virginia folk-lore society. Harvard univ. press 1925 xxxi,545p illus map $5 **784**
1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 25-4180
Many libraries prefer to class this with folklore in 398
"Very little music is included in this valuable and interesting anthology. Dr Cox's notes of incidents connected with the gathering of the songs provide an added interest." Chicago

Cushing, Helen Grant
(comp.) Children's song index. . . Wilson, H.W. 1936 798p (Standard catalog ser.) service basis **784**
1 Children's songs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Songs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-27282
"The 22,000 or more songs here listed come from 189 collections and are entered by title, subject, composer, and author, those under such subjects as Christmas, birds, or England, for example, filling several pages each. Some of the notations in the catalog of collections indicate the general type of songs included or the age for which they are suitable." Journal of home economics
"Arrangement like that of Sears' 'Song index,' except that songs included are those which 'have been found most useful in libraries and to teachers of music in elementary schools.'" N.Y. libraries

Davison, Archibald Thompson, 1883-
Choral conducting. Harvard univ. press 1940 73p illus $2 **784**
1 Choral music 2 Conducting (Music) 40-27315
"A conductor with long experience outlines the technique he has found successful in directing amateur chorus groups. Illustrated with diagrams of the conductor's gestures." Bkl.

Densmore, Frances, 1867-
American Indians and their music. Womans press 1926 143p illus $1 **784**
1 Indians of North America—Music 2 Indians of North America—Social life and customs 27-1524
"Because of the rarity of really authoritative books on the American Indian and his music, this work by Miss Densmore, a member of the Smithsonian institute staff, who has spent years among the Indians obtaining phonograph records of their songs and music, and studying their customs, is a valuable one. Besides treating the customs and ceremonies of these people thoroughly, the author gives the . . . music of eight Indian songs." Providence
Bibliography: p122-23

Finck, Henry Theophilus, 1854-1926
Songs and song writers. Scribner 1900 254p illus (Music lover's lib.) $2.25 **784**
1 Musicians 2 Songs 1-29303
Contents: Folk-song and art-song; German song-writers before Schubert; German song-writers after Schubert; Hungarian and Slavic song-writers; Scandinavian song-writers; Italian and French song-writers; English and American song-writers; Index
"Called 'a song Baedeker.' A guide to famous songs of all nations." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Finger, Charles Joseph, 1871-
(comp.) Frontier ballads; woodcuts by Paul Honoré. Doubleday 1927 181p illus o.p. 1939 **784**
1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 27-22438
"'Frontier ballads' is Mr Finger's own collection of favorite songs. He gives both the song and the circumstances under which he heard it. The collection includes cowboy songs, sea chanties and other ancient ballads. In each case, as much of the music is given as is necessary for the reader to pick up the refrain." Providence

Geller, James Jacob, 1893-
* Famous songs and their stories. Garden City pub. co. 248p $1.39 **784**
1 Songs 40-9097
Reprint of a book published by Macaulay in 1931
"The song hits of four decades, beginning with the 70s, make up this collection. Both words and music are given, with a page or two of text telling the history of the song and something about the composer. Includes such old favorites as Silver threads

Geller, James J.—*Continued*
among the gold, White wings, After the ball, and In the baggage coach ahead." Bkl.

"A fascinating book. It fascinates those who know all of the songs whose words, music and history are contained between the book's covers; and it will fascinate those who know only a few of these remembered songs. . . Mr. Geller has done a remarkable job of condensation, and the information he gives about each song is accurate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923
Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. Schirmer 1914 176p $2 784

1 Negro songs 14-1130

A scholarly study with many illustrative examples of the songs

"It would seem that this book, while it is the first competent treatment of the subject from the point of view of the folklorist, as well as of the thorough musician, would also remain the final and authoritative treatment of it." N.Y. Times

Linscott, Mrs Eloise Hubbard
(ed.) Folk songs of old New England; with an introduction by J. M. Carpenter. Macmillan 1939 xxi,337p $5 784

1 Ballads 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances 3 Folk songs (W) 40-27042

Includes ballads and songs, a group of children's singing games, and a large number of old country dances with directions, tunes, and in some cases the calls. The songs are accompanied by music

"All who care for song will be grateful to Miss Linscott for this book. Even if the songs and ballads weren't as varied and interesting as they are the collection would be worth owning for its singing games and its country dances, the latter complete with directions, calls, and the old happy-go-lucky fiddle tunes." N.Y. Times

References: p319-37

Lomax, John Avery, 1872- **and Lomax, Alan**
(comps.) American ballads and folk songs; with a foreword by G. L. Kittredge. Macmillan 1934 xxxix,625p $5 784

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Negro songs 34-36010

"John Lomax began his work in this field many years ago and made his first contribution in 'Cowboy songs' [listed in class 811.08]. Librarians everywhere have had occasion to be grateful to him, and now comes this new and comprehensive collection made in collaboration with his son Alan, containing many newly recorded songs collected the country over, from Maine lumberjacks and southern chain gangs; cowboys and deep sea sailors." Wis. bul.

Bibliography compiled by H. W. Thompson: p613-21

Marks, Edward Bennet, 1865-
They all sang; from Tony Pastor to Rudy Vallee, as told to A. J. Liebling. E.B. Marks music corp. 1934 321p illus $2 784

1 Songs 2 Vaudeville [34-4697]

"A prominent music publisher . . . describes how he put his songs across from the days when he 'plugged' them by personal persuasion in the saloons and beer halls of the nineties to the time when the war, the phonograph, and the radio created new, urgent problems for the music trade. His book is lavish with wistful reminiscences of the old minstrel shows. . . The book is badly written, jumbled, scrappy, but the material is so enthralling that it carries its own weight and Mr. Marks' gusto is unfailing. Specialists in New York, the nineties, and popular music will welcome it with cheers, and almost anyone else ought to find it grand reading." Forum

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884- **and Johnson, Guy Benton,** 1901-
Negro and his songs; a study of typical Negro songs in the South. Univ. of N.C. press 1925 306p $3 784

1 Negro songs 25-13744

"This volume offers a fine study of the race, for the negro has set to music every racial crisis, and embodied his history and progress in song." Chicago

"More than most folksongs, the improvisations of the Negro are founded on the melodies and harmonies of which they are but an accompaniment, an accompaniment which, taken by itself, does small justice to the talents of the colored people who have made them up. Mr Odum and Mr Johnson have collected the whole or scraps of hundreds of songs, some old, some new: religious songs, 'social' songs, work songs." New republic

Bibliography: p297-300

Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
‡ (ed.) American songbag. popular ed Harcourt 1927 xxiii,495p illus $1.89 784

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 28-681

"The words and music of 280 songs and ballads from all sections of the country, reflecting the various phases of life throughout American history. Among the 24 sections, there are songs of pioneers, Irish immigrants, sailors, lumberjacks, Negroes, Southern mountaineers, laborers, and hoboes." Pittsburgh

An American bookshelf of song: pref. p12-13

Sears, Minnie Earl, 1873-1933
* (ed.) Song index: an index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 collections, comprising 262 volumes, ed. by M. E. Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. Wilson, H.W. 1926 xxxii,650p (Standard catalog ser.) service basis 784

1 Songs 27-26092

"Indexes standard collections of folk songs and art songs, excluding collections of the work of individual composers. The songs are indexed in one alphabet by title, composer and author, with main entry under title, and references to title entry from alternate and translated titles, from first lines (original and translated). . . The title entry gives the fullest information, including names of composer and author, abbreviations for the languages in which the song is given, and symbols for the collections in which it will be found." Book rev. digest

"As the collections to be indexed were chosen by experienced librarians as the best available for such reference use, the list, especially the classified subject list, forms an admirable buying guide for a library which is building its music collection." Library journal

Sears, Minnie E.—*Continued*

* (ed.) Song index supplement; an index to more than 7,000 songs in 103 song collections comprising 124 volumes, ed. by M. E. Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford; preface by I. G. Mudge. Wilson, H.W. 1934 xxxiv,366p (Standard catalog ser.) service basis **784**

Sharp, Cecil James, 1859-1924

English folk-song, some conclusions. Gray 1907 143p $6 **784**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs [8-14366]

The main thesis of the book is the evolutionary origin of the folk-song. It deals in the main with the music only and not the words

Silver, Abner, and Bruce, Robert, 1906-

How to write and sell a song hit; foreword by Sigmund Spaeth. Prentice-Hall 1939 203p illus $2.50 **784**

1 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 40-27117

"The aspiring song writer is told about writing the lyric, the choice of a title, and the essentials of synchronization, melody, harmony, and style. Examples of well-known songs, and of the work of present-day composers are used throughout. A directory of popular music publishers is appended." Bkl.

Upton, William Treat

‡ Art-song in America; a study in the development of American music. Ditson 1930 279p illus $3 **784**

1 Ballads 2 Music, American 3 Musicians 4 Songs 30-33445

A 41 paged supplement published separately 1939 covering the period 1930-38 brings this work up to date

"History of song composition in America from its earliest beginnings to 1930, with lengthy musical quotations from representative songs. First book in its field." Minneapolis

Walker, William, 1809-1875

(ed.) Southern harmony songbook; reproduced with an introduction by the Federal writers' project of Kentucky, Works progress administration; sponsored by the Young men's progress club, Benton, Kentucky. Hastings house 1939 xxxii,336p illus (American guide ser.) $2 **784**

1 Hymns 2 Songs (W) 39-27487

First published 1835. This edition is a reproduction of the one published in 1854 with the story of the song festival in Kentucky known as "Benton's big singing" and biography of Walker. 15 x 23cm.

784.9 Art of singing

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Henderson, W. J. Early history of singing Longmans 1921 201p illus o.p. 1939

Smallman, John, and Wilcox, E. H. Art of a cappella singing; with sixteen representative works; containing instruction for singers in choral groups, to promote an artistic ensemble; and analysis of the compositions for technique, interpretation, and appreciation. Ditson 1933 197p illus $2

Brower, Harriette Moore, 1869-

Vocal mastery; talks with master singers and teachers. . . Stokes 1920 292p illus o.p. 1939 **784.9**

1 Singers 2 Singing and voice culture 20-19844

Contents: Enrico Caruso; Geraldine Farrar; Victor Maurel; A visit to Mme Lilli Lehmann; Amelita Galli-Curci; Giuseppe de Luca; Luisa Tetrazzini; Antonio Scotti; Rosa Raisa; Louise Homer; Giovanni Martinelli; Anna Case; Florence Easton; Marguerite d'Alvarez; Maria Barrientos; Claudia Muzio; Edward Johnson; Reinald Werrenrath; Sophie Braslau; Morgan Kingston; Frieda Hempel; David Bispham; Oscar Saenger; Herbert Witherspoon; Yeatman Griffith; J. H. Duval

"Talks with famous singers on the technique of their art, with personal touches and bits of biography that add to its popular appeal. Similar in plan to 'Piano mastery' by the same author." Wis bul.

Cain, Noble

Choral music and its practice; with particular reference to a cappella music. Witmark 1932 145p illus (Witmark educ. lib.) $2 **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Choral societies 3 Singing and voice culture 32-10312

"An outgrowth of the experience of the author in developing the A Cappella Choir of Chicago. An all-round work, with appendixes containing lists of both sacred and secular music, and a bibliography." Pittsburgh

Coward, Henry, 1849-

Choral technique and interpretation. Gray 1914 333p (Handbooks for musicians) $3.75 **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Singing and voice culture 15-26511

"The director of the famous Sheffield choir presents the crystallized experience of forty years, for the use of choral conductors and choirmasters. Much, too, will be found useful by the soloist. Discusses not only methods of rehearsal but voice control, how to breathe, articulation, musical expression, and similar topics, and devotes one chapter to analyzing 'The Messiah.' " Bkl.

Greene, Harry Plunket, 1865-1936

Interpretation in song. Macmillan 1912 323p (Musician's lib.) $2.50 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture [12-24261]

"Discusses with knowledge, common sense, and humor the finer elements of the art of singing, emphasizing magnetism, atmosphere and tone color. Meant for those who have served their apprenticeship in music, but of interest to the amateur." N.Y. state lib.

"Written in most interesting style by one of the foremost living artists in song interpretation." Pratt quarterly

Henderson, Charles, 1907- **and Palmer, Charles,** 1901-

How to sing for money; the art and business of singing popular songs professionally. Putnam 1939 369p illus $3.95 **784.9**

1 Music as a profession 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Singing and voice culture (W) 39-32444

Contains information on swing, style, phrasing, diction, microphone technique, singing for radio, stage, bands, nightclubs, recordings, getting a start, staying on top, agents and personal publicity

Henderson, William James, 1855-1937

* Art of singing; introduction by Oscar Thompson. Dial press 1938 509p $3 **784.9**

1 Singers 2 Singing and voice culture (W) 38-29018

"In this posthumous collection Part I is a reprint of the author's 'Art of the singer' [first published 1906] Part II contains critical comments on singing and famous singers of today and yesterday, taken largely from reviews published from 1896 to 1937 in the New York 'Sun,' for which Mr Henderson was music editor. The book offers stimulating retrospective reading for the music lover and technical suggestions for the singer." Bkl.

Lehmann, Lilli, 1848-1929

‡ How to sing. . . tr. from the German by Richard Aldrich. new rev and supplemented ed tr. by Clara Willenbücher. Macmillan 1924 303p illus $3.50 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 24-7178

This popular book, first published 1902, describes the author's own method. Illustrated by diagrams

"An invaluable handbook for the singer who looks upon his art as a means of ennobling the taste of mankind and of bestowing happiness, and who is willing to work." Independent

Marafioti, Pasqual Mario

* Caruso's method of voice production; the scientific culture of the voice; preface by Victor Maurel. Appleton-Century 1922 308p illus $3.50 **784.9**

1 Caruso, Enrico, 1873-1921 2 Singing and voice culture 22-9552

"That Caruso's marvelous singing was due less to the perfection of his vocal organs than to his qualifications for the natural placement of his voice is the author's contention and point of departure. Another contention is that the art of good singing is at present fast deteriorating. The aim of the book is, accordingly, to lay down the new scientific principles of the mechanism of voice production with suggestions for a thorough reconstruction of voice culture. The author . . . was Caruso's medical as well as vocal adviser. Among the illustrations are many anatomical plates both in color and in black and white and X-ray photographs showing the position of the organs in vowel production, also facsimile letters, by Caruso and others, endorsing the author's methods. A set of vocal exercises is given." Book rev. digest

Marchesi, Blanche, 1864-

Singer's catechism & creed. . . Dutton 1932 xxvi,168p illus $2.65 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 33-16046

"An explanation of the well-known Garcia method of voice training by which many famous voices of several generations have been developed." Pratt quarterly

Rogers, Mrs Clara Kathleen (Barnett) 1844-1931

Your voice and you. . . Ditson 1925 125p $1.75 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 25-5194

"What the singer should do; a practical application of psychology to singing." Subtitle

"Discusses such points of the technique of voice training as breath control, articulation, tone attack, and the psychological elements which affect the control of the voice. The author was for many years a singer in opera and later a teacher and composer." Pittsburgh

Shakespeare, William, 1849-1931

Plain words on singing. Putnam 1924 119p illus $2 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 25-3002

"A concise and understandable exposition of the system which was regarded as infallible until only recently, and which has produced some great singers. Mr Shakespeare is a recognized authority. He studied under Lamperti and was allied with the Royal academy of music for many years." Bkl.

Stanley, Douglas, 1890-

Science of voice; an application of the laws of acoustics, anatomy, physiology and psychology to the problems of vocal technic, including sections on music and interpretation, acoustics, advice to those interested in the radio and talking movies, and descriptions of original researches. . . 3d ed rev and enl Fischer, Carl 1939 384p illus $5 **784.9**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Singing and voice culture 3 Sound 4 Voder 5 Voice 39-21554

First published 1929 and revised 1932. In the third edition new data on methods of procedure in teaching, quantitative studies, and a chapter on the voder have been incorporated into 3 appendices at end. Bibliography

"The first section is an explanation of acoustic principles on which the laws of singing technique are based. This is followed by physiology of the vocal organs, vocal methods, suggestions for voice training, and several chapters on musical interpretation. Will be used by experienced teachers rather than by students." Bkl.

785 ORCHESTRAS

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Carr, R. N. Building the school orchestra, a guide for leaders. Willis 1923 111p illus $2

Cobbett, W. W. ed. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music. Oxford 1929-30 2v $42

Hughes, C. W. Chamber music in American schools. The author 1933 202p $1

Singleton, Esther. Orchestra and its instruments. Symphony soc. of New York 1917 312p illus o.p. 1939

Weingartner, Felix. Symphony since Beethoven; tr. from the 2d German ed (with the author's permission) by M. B. Dutton. Ditson 1904 98p front $1

Andersen, Arthur Olaf, 1880-

Practical orchestration. Birchard 1929 249p illus $3.50 **785**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Musical instruments 29-21001

"A thorough, up-to-date textbook, for the student of the modern orchestra with its new and improved instruments." Cleveland

Bekker, Paul, 1882-1937

Story of the orchestra. Norton 1936 320p illus $3.50 **785**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 37-1079

A history of the orchestra, for the intelligent and informed opera-lover

"Mr. Bekker's book has a special value in its admirable exposition of the different

Bekker, Paul—*Continued*
aims of composers of various schools in their scoring. He has made his entire study of his subject along the lines now generally pursued in biographical and historical works and has added to the literature of musical art a volume of singular excellence and sound value." Sat. rev. of lit.

Carse, Adam von Ahn, 1878-
History of orchestration. . . Dutton 1925 348p illus (International lib. of music) o.p. 1939 **785**
1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 25-18164
Valuable in a library specializing in music
"A scholarly work, including a complete description of the seventeenth century orchestral instruments—the century in which the orchestra was born—an exposition of the evolution of writing for the various instruments, illustrated by printed excerpts from actual original scores, and a history, up to the present day, of all the composers of note and their orchestral works. Invaluable to musical students and teachers." Providence

Downes, Olin, 1886-
‡ Symphonic masterpieces. Dial press 1935 294p illus $1.39 **785**
1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 3 Symphony 35-3454
A collection of popular studies used as broadcast talks, much of which is taken from the author's "Symphonic broadcasts" first published 1931. Some material which was not concerned with the symphony has been dropped. A chapter has been added on the orchestra and musical forms of Bach's time and the book brought up to the period of Stravinsky's Le sacre du printemps. Scores are given for themes from four representative compositions, to illustrate basic principles and the development of symphonic structure. The material is arranged in chronological order. Unfortunately there is no index

Elson, Arthur, 1873-
Orchestral instruments and their use. . . new rev ed Page 1922 340p illus (Music lovers' ser.) $2.50 **785**
1 Musical instruments 22-23767
"Description of each instrument now employed by civilised nations, a brief account of its history, an idea of the technical and acoustical principles illustrated by its performance and an explanation of its value and functions in the modern orchestra." Subtitle
Practically a reprint of the 1902 edition, adding a chapter on orchestral instruments since 1902

Evans, Edwin, 1845-1923
Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analysed. . . Scribner 1923-24 2v illus ea $3.75 **785**
1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827—Symphonies 2 Symphony (24-26187)
"A series of chapters giving a complete account of thematic material and auxiliary motives; an analytical chart of each movement; full technical descriptions of developments; particulars of formal & rhythmic features; epitomical tables, etc. Illustrated by 637 musical examples." Subtitle
A more technical study than the famous one by Grove, listed below. It gives an extensive analysis of the symphonies, "including full details of all rhythmical and thematic developments."

Gilman, Lawrence, 1878-1939
Stories of symphonic music. . . Harper 1907 359p o.p. 1939 **785**
1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Symphony 7-35627
"A guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures, and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day." Subtitle
"The information contained in this volume really ought to be printed in the programmes distributed in the concert-halls. Is one of Mr Gilman's most useful and readable contributions to musical literature." H. T. Finck in North American review

Goepp, Philip Henry, 1864-
Great works of music (Symphonies and their meaning) Garden City pub. co. 1935 3v in 1 illus $1.69 **785**
1 Symphony 36-970
A reprint of "Symphonies and their meaning" published 1898-1913 in 3v by Lippincott. Volumes 2 and 3 are still obtainable separately from Lippincott at $3 each
After a chapter on the development of the symphony, the first series presents detailed critical analyses of symphonies of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn and Brahms
The second series continues with other symphonies of Mozart, Beethoven, Schumann, Mendelssohn and Brahms, and symphonies of Raff, Liszt, Tschaikowsky, Strauss, Berlioz, Gade, Goetz, Gilchrist and Goldmark
The third series treats of modern symphonies, by Berlioz, Liszt, Saint-Saëns, César Franck, D'Indy, Tschaikowsky, Balakirew, Rimsky-Korsackow, Rachmaninow, Sibelius, Smetana, Dvořák, Bruckner, Wolff, Mahler, Strauss, Sgambati, Martucci, Elgar, Henry Hadley, Gustav Strube, Chadwick and Loeffler. There is also a chapter on the symphony during the 19th century
The treatment is not technical, but some knowledge of music is presupposed

Goetschius, Percy, 1853-
* Masters of the symphony. . . Ditson 1929 393p illus $2 **785**
1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musicians 3 Symphony 29-14481
"Fifth year of a study course in music understanding, adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle
Contents: Development of orchestral instruments, and evolution of the symphony; Haydn and Mozart; Beethoven; Schubert and Mendelssohn; Schumann and Brahms; Listz, Tchaikovsky, Dvořák, Sibelius; Berlioz, Franck, Saint-Saëns, d'Indy; Bruckner, Elgar, Mahler, Strauss, and other symphonists of the 19th century and the modern era; Epilogue: American symphonists
"An excellent work for the concert-goer who lacks the technical knowledge necessary for the fullest appreciation of the world's great music." Chicago

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
Tin pan alley; a chronicle of the American popular music racket. Day 1930 341p illus o.p. 1939 **785**
1 Jazz music 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 30-31878
"A history of American popular music and the part it has played in American life. Mr Goldberg gives an account of our first popular songs and song writers,

Goldberg, Isaac—*Continued*
beginning with the Liberty song published in 1766; the early vogue of the colored minstrels; the 'Mulligan' cycle; the rise of Tin Pan Alley proper with the 'Hearts and flowers' era and the beginnings of ragtime; the work of Sousa, De Koven, and Victor Herbert; the history of the blues; the rhythms of jazz; and the theme song." Book rev. digest

Grant, Margaret, and Hettinger, Herman Strecker, 1902-
America's symphony orchestras and how they are supported. Norton 1940 326p $3 **785**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 2 Symphony

"A brief history of symphony orchestras in the United States with detailed analysis, including many statistics, of their finances. There are chapters on budgets and sources of income, salaries of conductors and musicians, endowments and subscriptions, the importance of special concerts such as 'pops' and children's, the influence of radio broadcasting, etc. Index." Book rev. digest

Grove, Sir George, 1820-1900
Beethoven and his nine symphonies. Gray 1896 407p $4.50 **785**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827—Symphonies 2 Symphony [4-20019]

"The analyses of Beethoven's symphonies which appeared for many years in the programme books of the Crystal palace concerts . . . must stand as the most suggestive and interesting popular commentaries of their kind ever written. In this volume . . . Sir George has gathered them together, extended some of them, and appended notes and interesting historical data touching the composition of the works and their early performances." H. E. Krehbiel

Haggin, Bernard H. 1900-
Book of the symphony. Oxford 1937 331p illus $5 **785**

1 Music—Analytical guides 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 3 Phonograph records 4 Symphony 37-6279

"Analyses of the best-known works of seven great composers of symphonies: Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, and Franck, by means of a device for locating on a record the exact point at which the theme under discussion is heard. A section on the orchestra and its conductor is added, and a chapter on eight of the classical forms." Book rev. digest

The author's "prefatory exposition of musical form is a model of lucidity and his biographical introductions are delightful as much for what they do not say as for the precision with which they say what they do." New republic

Henderson, William James, 1855-
* Orchestra and orchestral music. Scribner 1899 238p illus (Music lover's lib.) $2 **785**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 99-1240

"The five parts describe how the orchestra is constituted, how it is used and directed, how it grew, and how orchestral music grew. The book is for music lovers, giving such facts about the modern orchestra as will help them in assuming an intelligent attitude towards it and its performances." Pittsburgh

Herter Norton, Mrs Mary Dows, 1892-
String quartet playing; a new treatise on chamber music, its technique and interpretation, illustrated with numerous music examples in score. Fischer, Carl 1925 144p illus $3 **785**

1 Chamber music 2 String quartet 31-19199

Intended for the student musician and the music lover

Hobson, Wilder
American jazz music. Norton 1939 230p illus $2.50 **785**

1 Jazz music 2 Phonograph records (W) 39-27321

"The origins, originators, and technical aspects of ragtime, jazz, and swing music are intelligently discussed. Stories and descriptions are given of prominent bands of the past and present, their leaders and musicians. The author has chosen 30 records and listed them, with descriptions, in a sequence which traces the development of jazz from its folk sources." Bkl.

"How to make its complex, unprecedented rhythms more understandable and a source of enjoyment." Cleveland

Hugues Panassie's "Hot Jazz; the guide to swing music" (Witmark 1936 xx,363p o.p. 1939) is another book on the subject written by a French critic

Kelley, Edgar Stillman, 1857-
* Musical instruments. . . Ditson 1925 243p illus $1.50 **785**

1 Musical instruments 25-23007

"Third year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

"A clear, brief and well illustrated account of their development from primitive times to the instruments of the symphony orchestra of the present." Cleveland

Contains references

Kilburn, Nicholas, 1843-1923
Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present. . . new ed rev and with additional chapters by G. E. H. Abraham. Reeves 1932 221p illus (Music story ser.) 7s 6d **785**

1 Chamber music 33-836

First edition published 1904 with title: "Story of chamber music." Now revised and with additional chapters by G. E. H. Abraham

A history of chamber music from its beginnings and discussion of the chief composers and their works

Korn, Ralph Herman, 1882-
How to organize the amateur band and orchestra; with an introduction by Willem van Hoogstraten. Greenberg 1928 117p illus o.p. 1939 **785**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 29-5827

"To encourage local talent. Details are given from the first step to the point where there is a fully organized group furnishing public entertainment." St Louis

Maddy, Joseph Edgar 1891- **and Giddings, Thaddeus Philander,** 1869-
Instrumental technique for orchestra and band. . . Willis 1926 255p illus $3 **785**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Instrumental music 3 Orchestra and orchestral music 27-3670

"An exhaustive and practical text-book for teachers, conductors and students. With appendices on the dance orchestra, the

Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P.—*Cont.*
repairing of instruments, and the marching band." Subtitle
"Based on practical experience, this book is intended to aid the leader of school, college and community bands and orchestras to develop an effective teaching technique." Providence

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
Chamber music of Brahms. Macmillan 1933 276p illus $3.50 **785**
1 Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897 2 Chamber music 33-13036
"Each of the chamber works, from the early B major trio (interestingly contrasted with its later revision) to the clarinet sonatas, is analyzed concisely, musically, thoroughly. While it is too much to hope that music-lovers might occasionally read books about music, it should be mentioned that those who know only the symphonies and concertos will find this book not only illuminating but altogether readable." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ Orchestral instruments and what they do. . . Gray 1909 104p illus $2 **785**
1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Musical instruments 9-14964
The author "calls it a 'primer for concert-goers' and has written it in such a simple and clear style that the veriest tyro can understand and profit by it. On the other hand, there are many hints which will help even veterans by calling their attention to subtleties in orchestral coloring that may have escaped their attention." Nation
First published in the New music review

O'Connell, Charles
‡ Victor book of the symphony. Simon & Schuster 1934 530p illus $3.50 **785**
1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 3 Symphony 35-253
The author's object is "to make good orchestral music more intelligible and therefore more stimulating and enjoyable" for the concert, radio, and phonograph listener. A note is given on the orchestra and its instruments, each of which is illustrated, and about seventy composers are discussed with brief biographies and a note on each of their best known works. This material is arranged alphabetically by composer. A list is given of modern Victor recordings of symphonic music
"Mr. O'Connell. . .aims to help the common man who listens to these great compositions with delight mixed with wonder as to what it is all about. He explains the constituent parts of a symphony, its framework, its orchestration, its motif. The book is not too technical for a layman or too amateurish for a virtuoso." Springfield Republican

Schwartz, Harry Wayne
* Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony. Doubleday 1938 365p illus $3.50 **785**
1 Musical instruments 2 Orchestra and orchestral music (W) 38-27356
The story of the sixty-century evolution of musical instruments. Contents: Recipe for a symphony; How the orchestra grew; Violin family; The flute; The double-reeds; The saxophones; Trumpet and the cornet; French horns; The trombone; The tubas; Percussion instruments; Plucked and struck strings; How music is made
"Mr. Schwartz has not tried to 'popularize' his subject by leaving out technical matters. He is telling the story of musical instruments to readers who really want to know it, and who have the grounding of acquaintance necessary." N.Y. Times

Smith, Harold Davis, 1885-
Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story; a description of the instruments and their uses; rev 1937 by F. J. Schneider. RCA 78p illus pa 75c **785**
1 Musical instruments 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 38-225
First published 1931 and frequently revised
Gives a description of each instrument, its range and use, and a list of Victor records which will illustrate its use

786 KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS

White, William Braid, 1878-
Piano tuning and allied arts. 3d ed rev Tuners supply co. 1938 210p illus $2.50 **786**
1 Pianoforte 2 Tuning 38-24351
A new edition of a book first published by E. L. Bill, Inc, 1917. The most important change in the 3d edition is the omission of the chapters dealing with the player piano and its repair. The text where necessary has been corrected and brought up to date. Contains drawings, diagrams, tables, notes, an index, and bibliographical note

786.2 Piano

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bie, Oskar. History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players; tr. by E. E. Kellett and E. W. Naylor. Dutton 1899 348p illus $7

Rubinstein, Beryl. Outline of piano pedagogy; a series of papers setting forth the aims and objects of piano instruction, with suggestions for solving manifold problems confronting the serious teacher. Fischer, Carl 1929 68p $1

Wells, Howard. Ears, brain and fingers; a text book for piano teachers and pupils. Ditson 1914 97p illus $1.25

Westerby, Herbert. History of pianoforte music. Dutton 1924 407p illus o.p. 1939 A complete history of pianoforte music with critical estimates which is valuable to students

Blom, Eric, 1888-
Romance of the piano. Foulis 1928 241p illus 6s **786.2**
1 Pianoforte 29-11594
Recommended as an excellent history of the piano. The author succeeded Ernest Newman as music critic on the Birmingham (England) Post
Bibliography: p221-23

Brower, Harriette Moore, 1869-
Modern masters of the keyboard. . . Stokes 1926 303p illus o.p. 1939 **786.2**
1 Pianists 2 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 26-15814
"Interviews with well-known pianists of the present day, the questioner having in view the needs of teachers and players in matters of technique, interpretation, and methods of study." Pittsburgh

Cortot, Alfred, 1877-

French piano music; tr. by Hilda Andrews; first series. Oxford 1932 208p $3 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte music (32-26504)

"This is a collection, very readably translated, of essays originally written for the Revue Musicale. It is a first series, dealing with Debussy, Franck, Fauré, Chabrier and Dukas; a second, on Saint-Saëns, d'Indy, Ravel and others, is promised. M. Cortot's pages are, he tells us, 'first and foremost the notes of a pianist wishing to share his impressions and to create in the listener a state of mental receptivity similar to his own.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Hamilton, Clarence Grant, 1865-1935

Piano music; its composers and characteristics. Ditson 1925 235p illus (Music students lib.) $2 **786.2**

1 Musicians 2 Pianoforte music 25-11851

"Traces briefly the development of piano music from the 16th to the 20th century, with a general analysis of the distinctive characteristics of important composers. A list of music typical of the composers and practical for pianists of moderate ability is appended to each chapter." Pittsburgh

Piano teaching; its principles and problems. Ditson 1910 171p illus (Music students lib.) $1.50 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 10-26382

"A little volume prepared in the hope that it may prove useful to piano teachers who encounter knotty problems, or to those who are conducting training classes for future music teachers." Book rev. digest

What every piano pupil should know. . . Presser 1928 160p illus $2 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte 2 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 29-152

"The young pupil will find here advice on every phase of music which the study of the piano involves: notation, scales and chords, sight reading and interpretation. The book also discusses the problem of practising and playing before others." Cleveland

A manual for piano students, beginners or advanced

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923

* Pianoforte and its music. . . Scribner 1911 314p illus (Music lovers' lib.) o.p. 1939 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte 2 Pianoforte music 11-1634

"A study of the origin and development of the pianoforte, the music composed for it, and the performers who, in the concert halls, brought that music home to the understanding and enjoyment of the people." Nation

"The musical reader will find this book both entertaining and valuable." Dial

Matthay, Tobias Augustus, 1858-

Act of touch in all its diversity; an analysis and synthesis of pianoforte tone-production. Longmans 1903 xli,328p illus $3.50 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 4-464

"Author's plan consists in analyzing the subject to be taught, analyzing also the doings of successful artists, and thence deducing the laws governing successful playing; then directly communicating such laws of procedure to the pupil, instead of leaving him to discover them for himself." Nation

Musical interpretation; its laws and principles, and their application in teaching and performing. Boston music co. 1913 163p $2.25 **786.2**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 14-928

"The author presents in book form the principles which he has been enunciating in his lectures for many years. He says that, 'while the work deals with the subject mainly from the pianist's point of view, nevertheless most of the principles here formulated apply with equal force to all other forms of musical performances.'" Book rev. digest

Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. . . Oxford 1932 176p illus $2.50 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 33-831

"Being a digest of the author's technical teachings up to date." Subtitle

Perry, Edward Baxter, 1855-1924

* Descriptive analyses of piano works, for the use of teachers, players, and music clubs. Presser 1902 290p $2 **786.2**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Pianoforte music 2-24501

Author aims to give a knowledge of the poetic and dramatic content of many well known piano compositions in order to help the player in interpretation and the listener in comprehension and enjoyment of them

786.6 Organ

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Audsley, G. A. Organ of the twentieth century; a manual on all matters relating to the science and art of organ tonal appointment and divisional apportionment with compound expression; illus by thirty-two plates and one hundred and six figures. Brentano's 1919 519p illus o.p. 1939

Evans, Edwin. Technics of the organ. Scribner 1938 140p illus $4 It provides for those that need a book on the subject, information on many points and difficulties in connection with this instrument

Goodrich, Wallace. Organ in France. Boston music co. 1917 168p illus $3

Audsley, George Ashdown, 1838-1925

Organ-stops and their artistic registration . . . Gray 1921 294p illus $2.50 **786.6**

1 Organ 21-4930

"A work of ready reference respecting the numerous stops which have been and now are introduced in the organ: giving, so far as is practicable in a necessarily brief and condensed form, their various names in different languages, peculiarities of formation, tonal characteristics, and value and office in scientific and artistic combination and artistic registration . . . as a textbook in organ schools and conservatories of music." Foreword

Barnes, William Harrison, 1892-

Contemporary American organ, its evolution, design and construction. . . [3d ed.] Fischer, J. 1937 366p illus $2.50 **786.6**

1 Organ 38-1417

First published 1930. In the third edition several changes have been made in illustrations, the chapter on tonal design

Barnes, William H.—*Continued*
has been enlarged, and a new chapter on electronics has been added to bring the work up to date
"The chief purpose of this work is to acquaint the reader with the details of present day organ building, as practised by the leading builders of America particularly with regard to the mechanisms employed." Introduction

De Brisay, Aubrey Cust Delacour
Organ and its music; a guide for wireless and gramaphone listeners. Dutton 1935 200p illus $2.50 **786.6**
1 Organ 2 Organ music 3 Phonograph records [35-856]
On the history, mechanism and music of the organ, and the esthetic problems of the organist. Includes a list of organ records for the victrola. Short bibliography
"Capital little book. . . The special value of the book over and above its general competence is that it makes clear the difference in tradition between the Protestant and Catholic uses of the organ which have resulted in the vogue of a different kind of instrument and a different kind of music in France and England. His knowledge of French churches, organs, builders and composers will be found of great utility to English readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nevin, Gordon Balch, 1892-
Primer of organ registration, with numerous illus. and a dictionary of organ stops. Ditson 1920 95p illus (Music students lib.) $1.50 **786.6**
1 Organ 20-14875
A brief discussion for the potential organist of the principles of that branch of organ technic pertaining to the use of stops, couplers and accessories of the modern organ

Skinner, Ernest M. 1866-
Modern organ, with illustrations, drawings, specifications. Gray 1917 48p illus $1.25 **786.6**
1 Organ 17-17975
"Traces its evolution and gives an explanation of its mechanism, naming the several parts and defining their properties. Includes a comparative table of the stops of two noted instruments showing the change in the ideals of construction during different periods, and a chapter on the location of the organ, with proportions and rules to be observed." St Louis

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy, 1855-1923
Story of organ music. Scribner 1905 297p illus (Music story ser.) o.p. 1939 **786.6**
1 Organ music 7-7502
"An outline of the subject, in which a few of the works of some of the leading representatives are briefly described." Preface
Bibliography and collections of organ music: p286-89

787 STRINGED INSTRUMENTS

Martens, Frederick Herman, 1874-1932
String mastery. . . Stokes 1923 360p illus. o.p. 1939 **787**
1 Violin 2 Violinists 3 Violoncellists 4 Violoncello 23-13536
Similar in plan to "Vocal mastery" and "Piano mastery" by H. M. Brower
"Talks with master violinists, viola players and violoncellists, comprising interviews with Casals, Huberman, Macmillen, Erica Morini, Svečenski, the members of the Flonzaley quartet and others." Subtitle
"Things every student and teacher of string music will want to know. An array of 40 violinists, 11 cellists and others have contributed to this volume. Considerable attention is paid to chamber music." Chicago

787.1 Violin

In addition to the titles listed in this class the following is recommended:
Giltay, J. W. Bow instruments, their form & construction; practical and detailed investigations and experiments regarding vibration, sound results & construction. . . Issued into English by the author in co-operation with E. van der Straeten. Scribner 1923 129p illus o.p. 1939

Auer, Leopold, 1845-1930
Violin master works and their interpretation; with a foreword by F. H. Martens and 360 musical illustrations. Fischer, Carl 1925 166p illus $2.50 **787.1**
787.1 A91v
1 Violin music 25-16961
"Detailed interpretative analysis and discussion of more than seventy major compositions. In many cases the author supports his views by citing the actual opinions and procedure of composers and artists whom he has known in his long career as teacher and composer." Pittsburgh

* Violin playing as I teach it. . . Stokes 1921 225p illus $3 **787.1**
787.1 91
1 Violin—Study and teaching 21-7724
"The work is concisely presented in a simple and unpretentious style. Every page carries its lesson, every anecdote its application: it is the last word as a textbook on violin technique." Albert Spalding in Bookman

Bachmann, Alberto Abraham, 1875-
* Encyclopedia of the violin; with an introduction by Eugene Ysaÿe; tr. by F. H. Martens; ed. by A. E. Wier. Appleton-Century 1925 470p illus $5 **787.1**
787.1 B12
1 Violin 2 Violin makers 3 Violinists 25-9885
An encyclopedic treatise rather than an alphabetical encyclopedia
"A comprehensive reference book containing information on the history and the technique of the violin both from the artistic and the mechanical point of view. It contains lists of violin makers, a list of music for the violin, and a biographical dictionary of violinists." Pittsburgh
Literature relating to violin: p415-23

Gosling, Henry F.
Violinist's manual. . . Scribner 1935 270p illus $3.50 **787.1**
1 Violin—Construction and teaching 2 Violin—Study 35-27227
"A treatise on the construction, choice, care, adjustment, study and technique of the violin; containing much useful and practical advice regarding the violin and the bow. . .illustrations and figures." Subtitle
"A historical treatment of the subject, showing the evolution of the violin. Glossary of violin and musical terms and tables of suggested study for self-instruction." Bkl.

Gruenberg, Eugene, 1854-
Violin teaching and violin study; rules and hints for teachers and students; with a preface by Fritz Kreisler. rev ed Fischer, Carl 1919 150p illus $1.50 **787.1**

1 Violin—Study and teaching 19-6773

"Students who have learned and unlearned violin technique under different instructors will find a way out of their confusion in this small book which describes the varying methods for holding the violin, bowing and all the devices for effective playing. There are also common sense directions illustrated by photographs. A schedule for two years of work, programs for daily practice, a course of books for seven years of work, bibliography and a list of graded selections for piano and violin. For teachers as well as pupils." Bkl.

Heron-Allen, Edward, 1861-
Violin-making as it was and is. . . [2d ed] Scribner 1885 366p illus $5.50 **787.1**

1 Violin—Construction 2 Violin makers [3-23726]

An authoritative and interesting work on violin making and makers, intended for the use of violin makers and players, amateur and professional

"It condenses almost everything that any one needs to know about the violin into about three hundred and sixty pages." Saturday rev.

Bibliography of the violin: p329-43

Martens, Frederick Herman, 1874-
Violin mastery; talks with master violinists and teachers. . . Stokes 1919 292p illus o.p. 1939 **787.1**

1 Violin—Study and teaching 2 Violinists 19-15404

"Comprising interviews with Ysaye, Kreisler, Elman, Auer, Thibaud, Heifetz, Hartmann, Maud Powell and others." Subtitle

"Discussions of the esthetic and technical phases of the art of violin playing by a number of the greatest masters of the violin." Pratt quarterly

787.3 Violoncello

Broadley, Arthur
The violoncello; its history, selection and adjustment. Scribner 1921 111p illus ("Strad" lib.) $2.50 **787.3**

1 Violoncello 22-15494

"To be used by the amateur and the professional player in buying the violoncello. Deals with it from the tonal viewpoint. Describes fully the best standard instruments." St Louis

Straeten, Edmund Sebastian Joseph van der, 1855-
Technics of violoncello playing. Scribner 148p illus ("Strad" lib.) $2.50 **787.3**

1 Violoncello [18-17821]

This decidedly useful little book was first published 1898. A few changes and corrections were made when a second edition was published 1905

Intended "as a handbook for the student to freshen up his memory whenever he has forgotten some part or other of his master's precepts." Preface to 1st edition

787.5 Harp

Flood, William Henry Grattan, 1859-1928
Story of the harp. Scribner 1905 xx,207p illus (Music story ser.) $2.25 **787.5**

1 Harp 6-33624

"Readable account of the development of this venerable musical instrument and of leading harpists, from mediaeval times. Includes a chapter on the increasing use of the harp in the orchestra." Pittsburgh

Principal sources for a bibliography of the harp: p197-99

788 Wind instruments

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Daubeny, Ulric. Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern; being an account of the origin and evolution of wind instruments from the earliest to the most recent times; illus. with plates specially prepared for this work, giving sixty-one examples of instruments described. Reeves 1920 147p illus 12s 6d

Goldman, E. F. Amateur band guide and aid to leaders; a reference book for all wind instrument players, describing the construction and maintenance of bands, their organization, instrumentation, and all other complete information that is necessary or desirable. Fischer, Carl 1916 144p illus $1.50

Goldman, R. F. Band's music. Pitman 1938 442p $3 (W) A collection of notes prepared for actual programs giving information on composers and compositions in the repertory of the American concert band

Buckton, La Verne, 1896-
College and university bands; their organization and administration. Teachers college 1929 102p illus (Columbia university. Teachers college. Contributions to education) $1.60 **788**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Music in universities and colleges 29-29564

"This study is compiled from data furnished by bandmasters of institutions of higher education throughout the country in answer to questionnaires. It covers all phases of the subject—the place of the band in the curriculum, whether credit should be allowed for playing in the band, financing, uniforms, and related subjects. Bibliography." Bkl.

Clappé, Arthur A.
Wind-band and its instruments. . . Holt 1911 208p illus o.p. 1939 **788**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Wind instruments 11-27896

"Adequate treatment of history, construction, acoustics, technic and combination of wind instruments. Valuable to orchestras and bands and of interest to the general reader. Illustrations, musical notations and charts." Nation

De Rusette, Louie E.
Children's percussion bands. Dutton 1930 173p $1.35 **788**

1 Instrumental music 2 Music—Study and teaching [E30-318]

A practical book for the teacher of school music. Music sources: p169-70

Goldman, Edwin Franko, 1878-
Band betterment; suggestions and advice to bands, bandmasters, and band players. Fischer, Carl 1934 193p illus $2.50 **788**

1 Bands (Music) 34-17980

"Suggestions and advice to bands, bandmasters and band-players, by the world-famous band-leader." Providence

789 PERCUSSION AND MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS

Coleman, Mrs Satis Narrona (Barton) 1878-
Bells; their history, legends, making and uses; with a foreword by O. W. Caldwell. Rand 1928 462p illus o.p. 1939 **789**

1 Bells 2 Chimes and chiming 28-5256

"Brings together in an interesting way much hitherto scattered information about the history, legends and uses of bells in various countries of the world, and includes stories of famous bells, the poetry of bells, and experiments in Lincoln School of Teachers College in bell making and playing. Illustrated. Index." N.Y. libraries

Includes some examples of chime tunes, and also a bibliography

J. R. Nichols' "Bells thro' the ages" (Chapman 1928 320p illus 7s 6d) is another work on this subject

Drum book. Day 1931 189p illus (Creative music ser.) $2.50, text ed $1.88 **789**

1 Drum 31-3144

"A book prepared for children, containing a history of the drum in all its known forms in different countries, from the hollow log drums of the New Hebrides to the kettle-drums of the modern orchestra. There are directions on how to make drums, how to play them, and descriptions of drum games and songs. Illustrated with photographs and drawings, and with notes for the rhythms and drum tunes." Book rev. digest

"Teachers and parents will find this small volume a useful addition to their libraries, since it contains material which makes music a vital and fascinating subject." Elementary school jour.

Gramophone shop, inc. New York
Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music, comp. by R. D. Darrell, with a foreword by Lawrence Gilman. Gramophone shop 1936 574p $3.50 **789**

1 Music—Bibliography—Catalogs 2 Phonograph records—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-27366

The field of this catalog "is not restricted to the stock of any one dealer nor to the output of a single manufacturer or chain of affiliated companies. It is, however, confined to electrical recordings that are currently available, excluding—except in rare instances—ancient acoustical recordings and discs no longer 'in print' anywhere throughout the world. No attempt has been made to include dance music, popular songs, encore pieces, and such ephemerae." Preface

"This encyclopedia of recorded music is a real encyclopedia, far removed from the mere catalogue, although it has the catalogue's practical usefulness. . . Under each composer's name is a careful, critical résumé, and these well-written paragraphs are exceedingly interesting." N.Y. Times

Haggin, Bernard H. 1900-
Music on records. Oxford 1938 164p $1.25 **789**

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 38-29016

This book is intended for two classes of readers—(1) those who know what music interests them and want to know which recording offers the best performance; (2) those who may be just beginning to explore music with their phonographs and want to know which are the finest works, which to acquire first, etc. There is a section on improvised jazz ("swing"); and appendices on building a record library, choice of needles, and care of records

A supplement to music on records discussing records issued between October 1938 and September 1939 is now available (Oxford 1939 41p pa 75c)

Rice, William Gorham, 1856-
Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new. . . rev and enl ed Dodd 1930 xxi,474p illus o.p. 1939 **789**

1 Chimes and chiming 2 Spires 3 Towers 31-1380

The first edition, 1925, brought together material in the author's "Carillons of Belgium and Holland," and "The carillon in literature," with additional material and accounts of carillons in the United States. The text has now been revised and new chapters have been added on carillon progress in the United States and Canada. The lists of carillons in various countries have been retained and there are many new illustrations. An encyclopedic work on the history, casting, tuning and playing of carillons

790 AMUSEMENTS

Books on arts and crafts pursued as a hobby will be found in class 745, alphabet 2; Practical handicrafts in 680

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, 1867-
‡ Games. rev and enl ed. . . Macmillan 1937 685p illus $4 **790**

790 ← 1 Games (W) 38-27002
B21g2

A revised edition of "Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium" published 1909. New sections have been added on football, basketball, hockey, track and field athletics, the chapters on social and quiet games has been enlarged and a new one added on games for one or two people

A "comprehensive guide to play-activities, games, and sports of all kinds, which has been a standard reference work on active games for home, school, and community for decades, is now issued in this revised and enlarged edition. . . [In the index] the games are carefully divided into classifications for age groups and school groups, from the primary groups, to colleges." Boston Transcript

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-
How to ride your hobby. Appleton-Century 1935 298p illus $2 **790**

1 Hobbies 35-27288

Among the many hobbies briefly discussed are stamp, coin, and mineral collecting; gardening; carpentry; printing; weaving; model making; and photography. The information given includes range of cost, books, materials, etc. Illustrated with line drawings in the text

Collins, Archie F.—*Continued*

"Mr. Collins's new book is a brief and inspiring survey of an apparently endless number of things you can do for fun. You are not bothered by statements that this or that will do you good, nor is the pure joy of creation or collection muddied by directions on selling the product." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Curtis, Henry Stoddard, 1870-

Education through play. Macmillan 1915 59p illus $2 **790**

1 Play 2 Playgrounds 15-1507

"His thesis is that play is essentially an educational problem and that playgrounds should be under the control of the educational authorities. Considers play in various relations and shows its efficacy as a preventive of crime and disease. Compares the play systems of German, English and American schools. Describes in detail playground design and apparatus." Pittsburgh

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-

America learns to play; a history of popular recreation 1607-1940. Appleton-Century 1940 441p illus $4 **790**

1 Amusements 2 Recreation 3 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 40-27383

Partial contents: Husking-bees and tavern sports; Colonial aristocracy; Theatre comes of age; Mr Barnum shows the way; Cow-towns and mining-camps; Rise of sports; World of fashion; Growth of the movies; Nation on wheels; On the air; Sports for all; New leisure; Bibliography

"First full-length history of organized popular recreation in the United States. Covers everything, from horseshoe-pitching to symphony concerts. Perhaps too sedate for subject, but an entertaining, well-documented job." New Yorker

Elsom, James Claude, 1866-

Community recreation. Appleton-Century 1929 278p illus (Social workers' lib.) $2.25 **790**

1 Amusements 2 Community centers 3 Games 29-15221

"A discussion of the recreation problem together with practical suggestions for carrying out a program. A chapter on the readings of plays, by Mary Emogene Hazeltine, and one on Community music, by Edgar B. Gordon are included." Wis. bul.

"The abundance of material which the book contains, and the suitability of its suggestions for the widest possible variety of occasions and for the use of both maturity and youth, ought to make it invaluable as a handbook for camp directors, teachers, Boy and Girl Scout leaders, social workers and those engaged in the study or work of community organization and recreation. Its usefulness is enhanced by a ten-page classified bibliography." N.Y. Times

Forbush, William Byron, 1868-1927, **and Allen, Harry R.**

Book of games for home, school, and playground. . . Winston 1939 337p illus $2 **790**

1 Games 39-18795

First published 1927. In the revised edition a new chapter on Individual games in recreation and physical education has been added

Contains descriptions of more than 400 games, graded and classified into such groups as active games for little children, games, stunts, and forfeits for two, amusements for convalescent children, things to interest fathers, mothers and teachers, etc. Old games and new are included with occasionally a story of the origin of a game, simple music, and diagrams by Jessie Gillespie. Well indexed

Geister, Edna

* Geister games. Harper 1930 176p $1.50 **790**

1 Games 30-13786

"A collection of easily arranged games for indoor and outdoor parties. There are chapters on stunts, musical games, and indoor races." Bkl.

Lampland, Ruth

* (ed.) Hobbies for everybody. Harper 1934 408p $3 **790**

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Hobbies 34-41451

In this symposium over fifty men and women describe their hobbies, and tell why and how they have become interested in amateur motion picture photography, book collecting, cooking, folk dancing, nature study, samplers, swimming, the theater, yachting, etc. Among the contributors are: Rudy Vallee, Don Marquis, H. M. Lydenberg, "Bob" Davis, A. P. Terhune, Richardson Wright, Helen Koues, Tony Sarg and Eva Le Gallienne

"The book should be of much interest and profit not only to individuals seeking a special hobby but to camp directors, club leaders, educators, librarians and others of whom guidance in the selection of a hobby is likely to be sought." N.Y. Times

Lawson, Arthur

Homemade games; how to make and play indoor and outdoor games; with a foreword by Angelo Patri. . . Lippincott 1934 266p illus $2.50 **790**

1 Games 34-33460

"The author has made a lifelong hobby of building games—games that everyone can enjoy such as shuffleboard, chess or quoits. In this book he not only describes how the games are played but tells how to make the needed toys with simple tools." Cincinnati

Leisure league little books. Leisure league ea 35c **790**

1 Hobbies

A useful series on hobbies and occupations for leisure time. Most of the books are illustrated and contain selected bibliographies

Contents: no. 1 Care and feeding of hobby horses, by E. E. Calkins; no.2 You can write, by F. F. Bond; no.3 Getting acquainted with your children, by J. W. Howard (o.p. 1939); no.4 How to spend your husband's leisure, by D. Webster; no.5 What to do about your invention, by E. Thomas; no.6 Tropical fish, by L. Q. Mann; no.7 Photography for fun, by W. M. Strong; no.8 Quilting, by E. King; no.9 Music for everybody, by S. Spaeth; no.10 Garden in the house, by H. Van P. Wilson; no.11 Life of the party, by F. Menaker and F. Folsom; no.12 How to sell what you write, by M. M. Stearns; no.13 How to design your own clothes, by H. C. Shelton; no.14 Stamp collecting, by H. Renouf; no.15 Hiker's guide, by B. Solomon; no.16 Interior decorating, by H. M. Daggett; no.17 Discover the stars, by G. Johnson; no.18 Crochet book, by E. King (o.p. 1939); no.19 Better bridge, by S. Fry (o.p. 1939); no.20 Book of unusual pets, by L. Q. Mann; no.21 How smart are you? by F. E. Menaker; no.22 Motor camping, by P. Varney; no.23 Hunting with the microscope, by G. Johnson; no.24 Knitting book, by

Leisure league little books—*Continued*
E. King; no.25 Working with tools, by H. J. Hobbs; no.26 How to sail, by S. Carter; no.27 A dog's life: from puppyhood to old age, by J. Z. Rine; no.28 Cookery book, by L. P. De Gouy; no.29 Skiing for all, by O. Schneibs; no.30 Creative handicrafts, by M. R. Hutchins; no.31 Chess in an hour, by F. J. Marshall; no.32 Reading character from handwriting, by D. Sara; no.33 How to watch a football game, by M. Stevens and H. Shorten; no.34 Drawing for fun, by W. Willoughby; no.35 How to make music on the harmonica, by P. V. Planta

Mason, Bernard Sterling, and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton, 1889-

* Social games for recreation. Barnes, A. S. 1935 421p illus $2.50 790

1 Games 35-27178

"Decribes over 1200 games which may be used by physical directors, club leaders, group workers and parents in directing the social activities for the party, the club, the playground and camp. Contents: Dance and party events; Council-ring events—dual contests and combats; Scouting, woodcraft, picnic, and outing events; Play activities useful in teaching. [Bibliography p405-08]" Book rev. digest

Menke, Frank Grant, 1885-

‡ Encyclopedia of sports. Frank G. Menke, inc. 1939 319p illus pa $2 790

1 Sports 39-4429

"Presents historical data for every one of some hundred major and minor sports. There are in addition sections dealing with America's sport bill . . . athletes' ages, gambling, salaries for pros, sports periodicals, sweepstakes, velocity, and women in sports. There are also minor topics dealing with such subjects as scoring diving, 'numbers,' translation of measurements, stadia and their capacities, etc. . . For each sport an excellent historical summary and chronology are provided." Shores

Mitchell, Elmer Dayton, 1889- **and Mason, Bernard Sterling**

Theory of play. Barnes, A. S. 1934 547p $2.80 790

1 Physical education and training 2 Play 34-6875

Based on the "Theory of organized play" by W. P. Bowen and E. D. Mitchell published 1923, but revised and rewritten. It places increased emphasis upon play as an integral part of the general social movement. Contents: Historical background; Theory of play; Need for play; Administration of play

Nash, Jay Bryan, 1886-

Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation. Barnes, A. S. 1927 547p illus $3 790

1 Amusements 2 Community centers 3 Games 4 Play 5 Playgrounds 6 Sports 27-22470

"Very full and detailed is this excellent study of playgrounds and recreation in the modern city—an important contribution to the literature of the subject. Some of the chapters deal with the objectives of play and recreation, city planning for playgrounds, the organization of city recreation departments, equipment and supplies, municipal golf, community social arts, winter activities, swimming pools, and industrial recreation." Bkl.

Bibliographies at the ends of chapters

National recreation association

Normal course in play; practical material for use in the training of playground and recreation workers; prepared . . . under the direction of Joseph Lee. Barnes, A. S. 1925 261p $2 790

1 Community centers 2 Play 25-18386

"This volume considers the organization of community recreation, community drama, music, dancing, the play for adults, for adolescents, for little ones. It outlines the qualities of leadership. It treats of the layout and apparatus of playgrounds, of organization and administration and all the related necessities of community recreation for young and old." Educ. rev.

This association also issues a number of very useful pamphlets on the various recreative methods and activities for the home, school, playground and community. A list of their publications will be sent on request

Riggs, Austen Fox, 1876-

Play; recreation in a balanced life. Doubleday 1935 239p $2.50 790

1 Hobbies 2 Hobbies—Bibliography 3 Leisure 4 Play 35-22600

A nerve specialist writes on the need for preserving a balance between work and recreation, recreation for different ages, and hobbies. More than one third of the book is devoted to a list of recreations and books and periodicals about them

"This informed and thoughtful book, sane and wise in its viewpoint and its thinking, makes an outstanding contribution to the literature on that mooted problem of our time, the best technique of living. . . It is, distinctly, a book for readers who think for themselves and are averse to joining gabbling crowds at the heels of the latest fad." N.Y. Times

Smith, Charles Frederick, 1883-

* Games and game leadership. . . Dodd 1932 658p illus $3 790

1 Games 32-34481

"A comprehensive and almost indispensable collection of games of all kinds, for all sorts of circumstances and for young and old. Includes home and automobile recreations, informal ball games, relay races for gymnasium and playground, recess and playground games, schoolroom recreations, musical games, informal dances, picnic activities, water sports, games for scouts, etc. List of book references and indexes." N.Y. libraries

Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. . . [new ed] Dodd 1937 704p illus $2 790

1 Boy scouts 2 Games (W) 37-31429

A handbook for the club or scout leader, or for the camp director, first published 1924. The 1937 edition contains over 200 additional pages relating to scout leadership and scout games

Contents: Leadership of games; Play way of teaching; Gymnasium and playground games; Social games; Hike and camp games; Campfire games, dramatics and stunts; Water sports, swimming, and life saving; Nature lore games and methods; One hundred and sixteen trees; Fires and fire-making; Hike cooking; Fundamentals of recreational leadership for Scout and cub leaders; Selection and leadership of troop meeting games; Knot and rope games; Knots, hitches, and bends; Signaling games and methods; Compass games and play ways; First aid recreational methods; Woodcraft contests;

Smith, Charles F.—*Continued*
Recreational methods of presenting Scouting ideals; Miscellaneous play ways; Recreational quizzes for Scouts and Senior Scouts; Scout potporee; Recreations and play ways for Sea and Senior Scouts; Flashlight games

Staley, Seward Charle, 1893-
Games, contests and relays. . . Barnes, A. S. 1924 354p illus $2 **790**
1 Games 2 Sports 24-22959
"All the more important mass physical recreational activities requiring 'a low degree of organization,' are presented in this volume. The games are arranged for groups in chapters according to grade and special sections are devoted to relay races and combative contests, mass and individual. The result of research both here and abroad, and of actual experience in application." N.Y. state lib.

Stieri, Emanuele, 1891-
Book of indoor hobbies; drawings by R. E. Batz. McGraw 1939 430p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **790**
1 Gardening 2 Handicraft 3 Hobbies (W) 39-22983
Contents: Window-box gardening; Roof gardening; Terrariums; Dish gardening; Collecting cacti; Aquariums; Feathered pets; Pottery; Leathercraft; Plastics; Pewtercraft; Soap carving; Chip carving; Etchings are easy to make; Bookbinding; Bibliography
"Explains, instructs, demonstrates, in the fullest and clearest detail. His book is a treasure. It is also an invitation. It should be welcomed with eagerness in the family circle, in city or country." N.Y. Times

Taussig, Charles William, and Meyer, Theodore Arthur
Book of hobbies; or, A guide to happiness. Putnam 1924 318p illus $3 **790**
1 Collectors and collecting 2 Hobbies 24-27660
"Chapters on print collecting, angling, radio, stamps, golf, photography and various other hobbies. Naturally the chapters can be only suggestive but each is followed by a brief bibliography as a guide to further information." Wis. bul.

Wegener, Albert Benjamin, 1869-
Play games, and other play activities. . . Abingdon 1930 182p illus $2 **790**
1 Games 2 Plays 30-24589
"An expert in athletics and recreational games has compiled a list of activities limited to social groups, informal play, gymnasium, playground, and school recreation. Highly technical and major sports are noted merely with a brief sketch and bibliography. All activities having a like objective are classed together. Its compactness, brevity, and scope will commend it to play directors." Bkl.

Wood, Clement, 1888- **and Goddard, Gloria,** 1897-
‡ Complete book of games; illus. with over one hundred diagrams. Blue ribbon bks. 1938 894p illus (Halcyon house) $1.89 **790**
1 Games (W) 38-3909
Contents: Card games; Other special equipment indoor games; Party games for adults and juniors; Outdoor games
Contains rules and procedure for a large number of games of all kinds both indoor and outdoor, and games for adults as well as children

Young, William Playford, 1898-1936, **and Gardner, Horace J.**
Year 'round party book . . . with silhouettes by Katharine Haviland-Taylor. Lippincott 1936 128p illus $1 **790**
1 Entertaining 2 Games (W) 36-27410
"Complete plans for party programs covering the red letter days of each month, for use in churches, schools, camps, clubs, fraternal organizations and individual homes." Subtitle
"The small and convenient size, accessible arrangement and directly usable material of the latest of guides to impromptu good times for a young crowd, make it a manual to be noted by those who look out for the social side of clubs, schools, camps and other organizations for the teens." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

791 PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT

791.1 Minstrel shows

Two books of directions for staging minstrel shows are:
Hare, W. B. Minstrel encyclopedia. Baker, W.H. 1921 222p illus pa $1
Powell, H. P. World's best book of minstrelsy. . . Penn 1926 319p illus $2

Paskman, Dailey, and Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried, 1885-
"Gentlemen, be seated!" a parade of the old-time minstrels. . . Doubleday 1928 247p illus o.p. 1939 **791.1**
1 Negro minstrels 28-15892
"There is a sketch of black face minstrelsy in America, many specimens of the minstrels' dialogue and jokes, the words and music of some of their songs, and a complete specimen minstrel show. The illuminating illustrations are from photographs, prints and drawings." Cleveland
"Although it is by no means a formal or a comprehensive historical account of the inception and progress of negro minstrelsy, much more of a picturesque nature may be gained from the pages of 'Gentlemen be seated' than if it were. Its very title is in no small degree a triumph." Boston Transcript

Wittke, Carl, 1892-
Tambo and bones; a history of the American minstrel stage. Duke univ. press 1930 269p $2.50 **791.1**
1 Negro minstrels 31-2026
"Any reader who shares the author's affectionate memories of 'the burnt cork semi-circle' will enjoy this little book. The last chapter gives brief biographies of famous minstrels." Pittsburgh
"In 'Tambo and Bones' we have a thorough piece of research and a comprehensive survey made in a field that has heretofore been rather inadequately worked. The subject of the book is worthy of the scholarly care that Mr. Wittke has devoted to it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

791.3 Circuses

Two additional books on the circus which are very readable, tho not available, 1939, are:
Cooper, C. R. Under the big top. Little 1923 238p illus o.p. 1939
Eipper, Paul. Circus; men, beasts, and joys of the road . . . tr. by F. H. Martens. Viking 1931 213p illus o.p. 1939

Beatty, Clyde, and Anthony, Edward, 1895-
Big cage. Appleton-Century 1933 408p illus $3.50 **791.3**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals — Stories 3 Animals — Training 4 Lions 5 Tigers 33-8117

"Clyde Beatty, one of the foremost American practitioners of the art of animal training, recounts his experiences and explains his technique in handling lions and tigers. Over fifty photographs are grouped at the end of the book, showing the author and his pupils in action." Book rev. digest

"His story is told engagingly enough, but it is most fascinating as a source of information." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cooper, Courtney Ryley, 1886-
Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything. new ed... Little 1936 400p illus $2.50 **791.3**

1 Animals—Stories 2 Circus 36-27331

First published 1924. Now enlarged by the addition of six new chapters (140 pages) and a new set of full-page illustrations from photographs by H. A. Atwell

"Care and training, ways and whims of menagerie animals entertainingly described for old and young by a circus man. Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Hacker, Fred A. and Eames, Prescott W.
* How to put on an amateur circus; with photographs and sketches by the authors. Denison 1923 112p illus $1.75 **791.3**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Circus 23-17171

For producing a burlesque circus. There are drawings and directions for constructing animals and paraphernalia in the simplest and most inexpensive way, as well as chapters on division of labor, make-up, parades, clowning, details of typical acts, advertising and finances, and programs

May, Earl Chapin, 1873-
Circus from Rome to Ringling. Duffield 1932 332p illus o.p. 1939 **791.3**

1 Circus 32-9230

"An ample, comprehensive volume, perhaps the first to give the complete story of the circus, as it has developed in this country from its European stem, with accuracy and sufficient detail. It is written in lively, entertaining style, as one would expect from the pen of a man who has held the job of interesting the public in circus attractions. It is crammed with anecdotes, and the circus slang in which the author frequently indulges is picturesque." N.Y. Times

791.4 Moving pictures

Books on moving pictures, formerly classed in 778 in the Standard catalog for public libraries, will in future be classed in 791.4

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Cameron, J. R. Servicing sound equipment. 4th ed Cameron 1940 506p illus $7.50

Cameron, J. R. and Dubray, J. A. Cinematography and talkies. Cameron 1932 255p illus $4 Gives information on motion pictures, both with and without sound, and is intended as a guide to both making and showing pictures, for the amateur using 16 mm. film

Film daily year book of motion pictures. Film daily $5 First published 1918. Contains list of feature pictures released in the United States since 1915

Flaherty, Mrs F. H. Elephant dance; with a preface by John Collier. Scribner 1937 136p illus $2.75 (W) Story of the filming of the picture in Mysore, India

International motion picture almanac. Quigley pub. co. $3 Annual. First published 1929 with title: "Motion picture almanac." Contains a "who's who" of the actors, authors, motion picture producers, directors, etc.

Ramsaye, Terry. Million and one nights; a history of the motion picture. Simon & Schuster 1926 2v o.p. 1939

Thorp, Mrs M. F. America at the movies. Yale univ. press 1939 313p illus $2.75 (W)

Dale, Edgar, 1900-
How to appreciate motion pictures; a manual of motion-picture criticism prepared for high-school students. Macmillan 1933 243p illus $1.20 **791.4**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Moving picture plays 3 Moving pictures 4 Moving pictures—Terminology 5 Moving pictures, Talking 33-32257

"The finely illustrated handbook treats in a popular manner on selecting movies, motion picture reviewing, story acting, photography, setting, sound and music, direction, etc. It furthermore explains the objects of motion pictures and suggests changes in production." Commonweal

Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y.
* How to make good movies. . . Eastman kodak co. [1938?] 229p illus $2 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography (W) 39-3057

"A non-technical handbook for those considering the ownership of an amateur movie camera and for those already actively engaged in movie making who want to improve the interest and quality of their personal film records." Subtitle

Gale, Arthur Loran, 1904- **Pessels, Wellmer, and King, Eleanor**
Make your own movies, for fun and profit [by] A. L. Gale and King Pessels [pseud]. Coward-McCann 1939 230p illus $3.50 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography 2 Moving pictures (W) 39-27442

Partial contents: Movies of the family; Ideas from real life; Making movies clear and sharp; Making the most of sky; Bring your travels home; It's easy to film indoors; Title hunting; You'll splice and edit too; Showing your movies; Movies go to school; How movies help business; Hobby that pays its way

"Though there have been many books issued on movie-making for the amateur there is none more helpful and few as inclusive as this, and it has the added feature of bringing the subject up to date." Chicago

Hoadley, Ray
* How they make a motion picture; photographs by Roman Freulich. Crowell 1939 119p illus $2 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography 2 Moving pictures (W) 39-27984

Contents: History; The studio; The story; Scenery and sets; The players; Wardrobe and costumes; Make-up; Photography and lighting; Sound; "Props"; Actual filming; Editing; The picture finished; Animated cartoon; The newsreel

Hoadley, Ray—*Continued*

"Both young people and adults could take an interest in this well-illustrated book on the technical side of motion picture making." Wis. bul.

Jacobs, Lewis, 1906-

Rise of the American film; a critical history. Harcourt 1939 xx,585p illus $4.50 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures (W) 39-32345

The author traces the film from its commercial beginnings in 1896 to the present time, investigating and evaluating it as an industry, as an artistic medium, and as a social force. Contains a bibliography, picture, name and general indexes

"It is not possible in a short review to do this book justice. One may object to certain estimates of personalities or certain evaluations of achievements, one may regret that there is no special survey of movie acting or movie criticism in what is otherwise so complete a work, but the important fact is that we have here a comprehensive, up-to-date history of the movies which sets a very high standard . . . It is to be highly recommended to movie worker and moviegoer alike." Nation

Kiesling, Barrett C.

* Talking pictures; how they are made, how to appreciate them. Johnson pub. 1937 332p illus $1.40 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures, Talking (W) 37-22541 ✓

"Describes the many processes and preparations that are involved in the production of a moving picture, such as the selection of a story, the historical research and costuming, the making of properties, the sound recording, the editing and developing of a film. A good book for behind-the-scenes views." Bkl.

Lewin, William

Photoplay appreciation in American high schools. Appleton-Century 1934 122p (Nat. council of teachers of English. English monograph) pa $1 **791.4**

1 Moving picture plays 2 Moving pictures 3 Moving pictures in education 34-31114

The report of an experiment in teaching the appreciation of moving pictures conducted by a committee of the National council of teachers of English. It suggests to the teacher some methods of improving pupils' tastes in this field

"The materials contained in the two chapters on methods of instruction are the best parts of the book. . . The bibliography and the formal questionnaires given by Lewin will be worth study by persons who wish to explore further the possibilities of teaching in this field." School rev.

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-

Motion-picture cameraman. Scribner 1927 248p illus $3 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography 27-8673

"A practical and simple explanation of moving-picture photography. Contains chapters on general camera work, trick photography, animated cartoons and other objects, studio and location, the use of miniature models, developing the negative, and completing the film fo: the projector." Pittsburgh

Naumburg, Nancy, 1911-

(ed.) We make the movies. Norton 1937 xxv,284p illus $3 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures (W) 38-27007

Contents: Producer makes a plan, by J. L. Lasky; Looking for a story, by S. Marx; Story gets a treatment, by S. Howard; Voice behind the megaphone, by J. Cromwell; The production takes shape, by C. Beauchamp; Designing the sets, by H. Dreier; On the spot, by R. E. Lee; Players are cast, by P. Friedman; Actress plays her part, by B. Davis; Actor plays his part, by P. Muni; Shooting the movies, by J. Arnold; Recording and re-recording, by N. Levinson; Cutting the film, by A. Bauchens; Scoring the film, by M. Steiner; Designing for color, by L. C. Holden; Mickey Mouse presents, by W. Disney

Nicoll, Allardyce, 1894-

Film and theatre. Crowell 1936 255p $2.50 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving pictures—Bibliography 3 Theater 36-9838

"An evaluation of the basic principles of artistic expression in the films and the relation of these principles to the art of the theater. Extensive bibliography." Bkl.

"Whether this book is damned with faint praise or vice versa, its very contentiousness makes it a book of the hour, sharp, scholarly and informative. Consonant with the finest principles of progressive, searching thought, it should be read by every one who has ever seen a movie or a play." N.Y. Times

Rotha, Paul, 1907-

Documentary film. [rev ed] Norton 1939 320p illus $3.75 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving pictures—Bibliography 3 Moving pictures, Talking 39-27507

"This is the first American edition of a book published in England in 1936. The history of the documentary film is traced, the aims and problems described, and the probable future considered. The author is one of the founders of the British group producing documentary films. The book is profusely illustrated from documentary films of different nations, and contains a list of documentary film directors, and some of their pictures." Book rev. digest

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian, 1893-

Movies come from America; with a preface by Charlie Chaplin. Scribner 1937 120p illus $3 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures 37-28786

"The author is an ardent believer in the movies and writes of them with enthusiasm, even when critical of some of their phases. Fully illustrated, with pictures that give a good idea of development from early times. Written for publication in England." Wis. bul.

Simon, Samuel Sylvan, 1910-

Let's make movies; illus. by John Wentworth. French 1940 112p illus $1.50 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography (W) 40-9751

Contents: Getting the proper equipment; Making your camera tell a story; Two sample scenarios for amateur use; Let's shoot the picture; Some hints on shooting outdoors; Photographing indoors; Flicker facts on acting and directing; Film

Simon, Samuel S.—*Continued*
editing; Nerve and timesavers for the amateur cutter; Trick photography and effects; Making your own titles; How to make trick titles; Making your own talking pictures; Making money with your camera

791.5 Marionettes

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Beaumont, C. W. Puppets and the puppet stage. Studio 1938 144p illus $4.50 (W) Consists largely of plates illustrating the manipulation of puppets and scenes from puppet plays

Boehn, Max von. Dolls and puppets; tr. by Josephine Nicoll. . . McKay 1933 521p illus $7.50 Gives the history of both dolls and puppets from prehistoric times. The 30 colored plates and the 463 illustrations are a valuable feature

Joseph, Mrs H. H. Book of marionettes, 2d rev ed Viking 1929 248p illus $3.75 The history and technique of marionettes

Ackley, Mrs Edith Flack
Marionettes; easy to make! fun to use! With forty-one black and white drawings by Marjorie Flack. Stokes 1929 115p front $2.50 **791.5**
1 Puppet plays 29-18474
" 'Marionettes' is distinctive in that the puppets she describes are made of cloth. Mrs. Ackley has tucked paper patterns of the dolls in a pocket inside the book's back cover and gives many drawings and diagrams, also suggestions for marionette programs and five simple plays with good directions for giving performances. The author has used marionettes considerably in camp work, and the cloth variety has proved easy for girls to make and fun for both boys and girls to use." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bufano, Remo, 1894-
Be a puppet showman. Appleton-Century 1933 168p illus $2.50 **791.5**
1 Puppet plays 33-8096
A "book for young readers, which explains the construction and working of both the marionettes and the theater in which to produce the plays. There is also an historical sketch of puppets in many lands. Diagrams and illustrations make the work easily understood by the amateur." Book rev. digest

Ficklen, Mrs Bessie (Alexander)
Handbook of fist puppets; with eight reproductions from photographs and numerous line drawings by Julie Brown. Stokes 1935 329p illus $2 **791.5**
1 Puppet plays 35-4894
"This manual contrasts and compares fist puppets and marionettes, and discusses fist puppets historically and practically. The author tells how to make the puppets of wood, sawdust, papier-mâché, cement, paper and paste; how to devise costumes, scenery, theaters; how to act simple puppet scenes; and how to produce more complicated plays. There are three plays for fist puppets, and a bibliography." Book rev. digest
"This is by no means the first book on the subject offered to young people; it must stand comparison with books intended for experts, as its audience will not be confined to children. It will stand its ground because it goes into its subject more thoroughly than beginners' books and is yet simple enough to start a beginner, also the direct and conversational style allures and leads the way." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McIsaac, Frederick John, 1886-
* Tony Sarg marionette book . . . with two plays for home-made marionettes, by Anne Stoddard. Viking 1921 57p illus $1 **791.5**
1 Puppet plays 2 Sarg, Tony, 1880- 21-21629
Published in England under title: Marionettes and how to make them
"This little book tells about Mr Sarg's experiences with marionettes since he first experimented with them in his London studio. Text and illustrations by Mr Sarg himself, show how the puppets are made and manipulated and how the stage looks behind the scenes. A chapter is devoted to puppet play in history. The book, which is designed especially for children, gives complete instructions for putting on shows at home, for making and lighting the tiny stage and managing the scenery. Two fairy plays by Anne Stoddard, written especially for home made marionettes are included." Book rev. digest

Mills, Mrs Winifred H., and Dunn, Mrs Louise M.
Marionettes, masks and shows . . . illus. by Corydon Bell. Doubleday 1927 270p illus map $2.50 **791.5**
1 Costume 2 Masks (Plays) 3 Puppet plays 4 Shadow pantomines and plays 28-594
"Mrs. Mills and Mrs. Dunn, workers of wide experience, who have handled marionettes as an educational vehicle with great success in Cleveland, have given us a comprehensive book on marionette design and production, which is so explicit as to be both useful, and entertaining to the youthful mind. Infinite care has come into the making of this book. The photographs and the black and white drawings are charming." Theatre arts monthly

Rossbach, Charles Edmund, 1914-
Making marionettes. Harcourt 1938 196p illus $2.50 **791.5**
1 Puppet plays (W) 38-27424
"Directions for making puppets of both wood and cloth, and for building and setting the stage. Three short puppet plays are appended. Illustrated with working drawings and photographs." Bkl.

791.6 Public fetes

Two additional books which may be useful are:

Needham, Mrs M. M. Folk festivals; their growth and how to give them. Huebsch 1912 244p o.p. 1939

Taft, Linwood. Technique of pageantry. Barnes, A.S. 1921 168p front $2

Bates, Esther Willard, 1884-
Art of producing pageants. Baker, W. H. ©1925 264p illus $1.75 **791.6**
791.633
1 Pageants 26-1207
"A textbook for the use of students who are preparing for civic, social or religious service. It contains practical chapters on the pageant text, dancing, music, color, costume, lighting, uses of pageantry and other topics of vital importance." Pratt quarterly

Chubb, Percival, 1860- and others

Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. . . Harper 1912 xxi,402p illus o.p. 1939 **791.6**

1 Festivals 2 Musical festivals 3 Schools —Exercises and recreations 12-18545

Contents: Festival in its educational, cultural and recreational aspects, by P. Chubb; Music in the festival, by P. W. Dykema; Art in the festival, by J. Hall; Costuming in the festival, by M. R. Perrin; Dancing in the festival, by M. G. Allerton; First steps in the development of festival and dramatic activities, by M. R. Goodlander; Bibliography and index

Contains text and directions for music festivals, school exercises and festivals suitable for holidays

Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam

(comp.) Pageants of our nation. Dodd 1929 2v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2 $2.50 **791.6**

1 Pageants 2 U.S.—History—Drama (29-19707)

Contents: v 1 Eastern states: New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland; v2 Central states: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan

"Dramatic events in the history of eight states are presented in pageants written mainly for school use." Pittsburgh

792 THEATER. STAGE

In this class (792) will be found books on the theater as an institution, stage history and dramatic criticism. Practical books on theater practice and play production have been listed in class 792P which follows 792

Biographies of theatrical people, which offer much interesting reading on theatrical matters, will be found in the Biography section of this catalog

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bieber, Margarete. History of the Greek and Roman theater. Princeton univ. press 1939 465p illus $7.50

Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre. [new ed] Little 1925 508p illus $4.50

Dana, H. W. L. Handbook on Soviet drama. Am. Russian inst. 1938 158p $1.50

Drinkwater, John. Art of theatre-going. Houghton 1927 217p o.p. 1939

Gilder, Rosamond. Theatre library; a bibliography of one hundred books relating to the theatre. Theatre arts 1932 74p $1

Nicoll, Allardyce. Development of the theatre; a study of theatrical art from the beginnings to the present day. . . new ed rev Harcourt 1937 308p illus $10

Nicoll, Allardyce. English theatre; a short history. Nelson 1936 252p illus $2

Robinson, Lennox, ed. Irish theatre; lectures during the Abbey theatre festival held in Dublin in August, 1938. Macmillan 1939 229p front $3

Sayler, O. M. Russian theatre. [2d ed] Brentano's 1922 346p illus o.p. 1939

Allen, James Turney, 1873-

Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. Longmans 1927 206p illus (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 **792**

1 Theater—Greece 2 Theater—Rome 27-13956

"A good book on the subject for the general reader and for the college and high school student, because of its simple, not too technical, presentation of the matter, abundant cross-references and carefully selected illustrative material." Providence

Bibliography: p193-98

Brown, John Mason, 1900-

Art of playgoing. Norton 1936 204p $2.50 **792**

1 Theater 36-36588

"Those who like to read plays or read about plays will perhaps get more enjoyment from these chapters than the confirmed theater-goer will. The theatre in and out of print, The will to make believe, The unrealities of realism, are chapters that will add much to the pleasures of drama as read and studied. Other chapters, notably Where technique matters and The dramatist's ear, should be called to the attention of amateur playwrights." Wis. bul.

J. M. Brown's "Upstage; the American theatre in performance" (Norton 1930 275p o.p. 1939) is a critical estimate of recent American dramatists, actors, critics and designers

Two on the aisle; ten years of the American theatre in performance. Norton 1938 321p $2.75 **792**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater (W) 38-27771

The book begins with an analysis of recent Shakespearian productions, including those of John Gielgud and Katharine Cornell, then goes on to other revivals of such dramatists as Shaw, Maugham, Coward, O'Neill, Anderson and Odets, and appraisals of actors and actresses as the Lunts, George W. Cohan, Tallulah Bankhead, Lillian Gish and Helen Hayes

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-

Art theater; its character as differentiated from the commercial theater; its ideals and organization; and a record of certain European and American examples. rev and enl ed. . . Knopf 1925 281p illus o.p. 1939 **792**

1 Theater—Little theater movement 25-24137

"What has been added in this enlarged edition, besides fifteen new illustrations, is, of course chiefly the story of the Theater guild, the Actors' theater, and the later years of the Provincetown players and the Neighborhood playhouse." Preface

"Well-balanced, inspiring presentation of the ideals and definite artistic and business problems which must be met to make the little theater a real art theater with a future." N.Y. state lib.

* The theatre; three thousand years of drama, acting and stagecraft. . . Longmans 1929 558p illus $2.50 **792**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—History 29-22263

"Unique survey which gathers up all phases of the theater and carries them down through the ages, showing the changes that came with changing conditions of life. The author wrote the Roman chapter in Rome, that of the Renaissance in Florence and so on, and he feels that his 'chief original contributions as historian are a broadened view by virtue of direct contact with old theaters and local customs, and a sense of the essential oneness of stage history in all lands.' Illustrations and sketches in profusion. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Craig, Edward Gordon, 1872-

On the art of the theatre. Heinemann 1911 295p illus 10s 6d **792**

1 Theater 12-22064

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"This book will fascinate all who take seriously the art of the playhouse, for all such will recognize in it an idealist with startling ideas and a worker of practical experiences, who yet continually flashes forth paradoxes that make one's imagination go ballooning into the future." R. Burton in Bellman

"His ardour and sincerity are undoubted, his ideas are interesting if puzzling, but it is only in his beautiful designs that he makes his intentions wholly clear and entirely avoids affectation." Athenaeum

Dean, Alexander, 1893-

Little theatre organization and management for community, university and school, including a history of the amateur in drama; preface by W. P. Eaton. Appleton-Century 1926 333p illus (Drama league library of the theatre arts) $2.50 **792**

1 Theater—Little theater movement 26-23919

"A complete handbook on little theatre administration which explains in detail the organization of a little theater group, the necessary committees and the functions of each." Book rev. digest

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877- **and others**

Theater in a changing Europe, in collaboration with sixteen European and American authorities on the theater of the Continent. . . Holt 1937 492p illus $5 **792**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—Europe (W) 37-28775

Contents: Recent trends in the European theater: a survey, by T. H. Dickinson; Russian theater, by J. Gregor, and H. W. L. Dana; Theater in the German language area since the World war, by J. Bab; French post-war theater, by E. Sée; Italian theater after the war, by S. D'Amico; Spanish theater, by E. Diez-Canedo, and J. G. Underhill; Theater and drama of Czechoslovakia, by O. Vočadlo; Polish theater after the war, by W. Zawistowski; Jugoslav theater, by J. Lavrin and O. Šest; Contemporary Hungarian theater, by K. Brogyányi; Theater in Roumania, by I. M. Sadoveano; Contemporary Bulgarian theater, by V. Vassilev; Notes on the Swedish theater, by P. Lindberg; Notes on the Danish theater, by J. Poulsen

Hornblow, Arthur, 1865-

History of the theatre in America from its beginnings to the present time. . . Lippincott 1919 2v illus $10 **792**

1 Theater—U.S. 20-683

"To tell the whole story in the compass of two volumes of about 350 pages each, Mr Hornblow has of course been forced to make his annals of the American theatre chronologically disproportionate. Its first chapters are practically complete, but as he progresses onward through the years the spread of the drama throughout the country compels him to record and discuss only its most significant features. His first volume carries the history almost to the year 1850, and all that has happened since must therefore be compressed into the pages of the second." Boston Transcript

McCleery, Albert, and Glick, Carl, 1890-

* Curtains going up. Pitman 1939 412p illus $4 **792**

1 Community plays 2 Theater—Little theater movement 39-27457

"Survey of the little theater movement in this country, together with studies of 184 separate community theaters from Maine to California. Appendices contain a proposed constitution and by-laws for a community theater, a membership questionnaire, a contract for a director, rules for a tournament, budgets, lists of plays, etc. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The book's chief advantage as it stands is its friendly, encouraged spirit, its mass of information, carefully sorted by regions." Theatre arts monthly

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934, **and Brown, John Mason,** 1900-

(eds.) American theatre as seen by its critics, 1752-1934. Norton 1934 391p $3.75 **792**

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—U.S. 34-37270

"This collection of dramatic criticisms begins with a prologue written by John Singleton and delivered in 1752 at the theater in Williamsburg, Virginia. The first real criticism is a note from a New York paper of 1787 on Jane Shore. Nearly half the book is devoted to criticisms written since 1900, including articles by Stark Young, George Jean Nathan, O. W. Firkins, Alexander Woollcott, and others. The book contains biographical sketches (1) of certain notable playwrights, producers, and actors, and (2) of the critics." Book rev. digest

"As a whole the volume is far more interesting as theatrical and popular-minded record than as the criticism of an art, as a galaxy of critics. It is more engaging than important." Stark Young in New republic

Nathan, George Jean, 1882-

Encyclopaedia of the theatre. Knopf 1940 449p $3 **792**

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Theater (W) 40-27010

The American stage of today, with some consideration of its past, its overseas ramifications, and its probable future

"His style, as always, is at times annoyingly flippant or excessive; but, as always, his ideas are stimulating, his judgments sound, his standards high, and his enthusiasm for the playhouse unabated after all these years of theater-going." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

National recreation association

Community drama; suggestions for a community-wide program of dramatic activities, prepared by the Playground and recreation association of America. Appleton-Century 1926 240p illus $2 **792**

1 Community plays 26-15012

Based on a little pamphlet issued by the Playground association in 1921, but entirely worked over, with new material, some of it reprinted from Playground

"This book not only tells you what the minimum equipment of a small stage should be, but tells you what the best materials are, what they cost and exactly where to buy them. . . Besides instructions for equipping and lighting a small stage, one can get hints for pageants, festivals, religious plays and just parties. Sample programs are given for all sorts of occasions, such as May day, Mother's day and Hallowe'en, and the appendices offer classified

National recreation association—*Continued*
bibliographies of plays, short and long, pantomimes, masques and pageants [p189-240]." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sobel, Bernard
‡ (ed.) Theatre handbook and digest of plays; preface by George Freedley. Crown 1940 900p $3 **792**

1 Actors and actresses 2 Drama—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Theater—Dictionaries (W) 40-27014

An encyclopedia of the whole field of the theater which includes articles on acting, make-up, lighting, copyrights, play-construction, publicity, criticism, players and playwrights, production and producers, and synopses of almost 1,000 plays
"Mistakes are inevitable in an undertaking of this kind, and omissions as well . . . but the book has a breezy, theatrical quality of its own, combining the casual and the eternal, the noble and the shoddy and it serves very well its double purpose of providing information and entertainment." Theatre arts monthly
Bibliography: p867-96

Stevens, Thomas Wood, 1880-
The theatre from Athens to Broadway . . . Appleton-Century 1932 263p illus $2.75 **792**

1 Theater—History 32-1333

"In a very compact, but complete history of the theatre, Mr. Stevens discusses the relation of drama and the theatre and their influence on each other from the Greek to the present time. The closing chapters on outstanding contemporary producers, and the place of talking pictures in present day art are of particular interest." Wis. bul.

Thorndike, Ashley Horace, 1871-1933
* Shakespeare's theater. Macmillan 1916 472p illus map $3.50 **792**

1 Shakespeare, William—Stage history 2 Theater—England 16-7218

"The author's aim has been to bring together in one volume all that is known about the theater in Shakespeare's time. The work contains about thirty illustrations and sixteen pages of bibliographical notes." Cleveland
"It seems to us that Professor Thorndike has given us the truest picture we have of the conditions under which Shakespeare and his fellows composed their plays, of the characteristics, of the histrionic art of the age and of the distinctive qualities and outlook of the audiences they addressed." Nation

Traube, Shepard
So you want to go into the theatre? a "manual"; foreword by B. H. Clark. Little 1936 258p $1.75 **792**

1 Theater 36-22941

"Handbook on matters of interest to those desiring to enter the theater in the capacity of actor, playwright, producer, director, scene designer, stage manager, press agent, or dramatic critic. Appendix contains a Broadway glossary, and lists of New York producers, New York playbrokers, New York casting agents, summer theaters, and a brief bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The flippancy of style does not disguise a first-hand knowledge of the Broadway scene and a properly pessimistic outlook for the young amateur's chances on an inhospitable main stem." Theatre arts monthly

Young, Stark, 1881-
The theater. Doran 1927 182p (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) o.p. 1939 **792**

1 Theater 27-20847

A statement of "the fundamentals behind each of the theatre's arts. . . It carries the reader from the playwright to the designer, the actor and even to the audience, and explains the function of each." Theatre arts monthly
"His approach is that of the learned esthete who believes he has found a formula for the perfect theatre." N.Y. Times

Stark Young's "Theatre practice" (Scribner 1926 208p illus $1.80) contains nine essays most of them selected from his "Flower in drama" (1923) and "Glamour" (1925).

792P PLAY PRODUCTION. THEATER PRACTICE

For the sake of convenience, books on theater practice and stage production for amateurs have been classed in a list separate from the theoretical and historical works on the theater, which are classed in 792

In addition to the books entered in this class the following titles are recommended:

Brown, Gilmor, and Garwood, Alice. General principles of play direction. French 1936 190p $2

Burris-Meyer, Harold, and Cole, E. C. Scenery for the theatre; the organization, processes, materials and techniques used to set the stage. Little 1938 473p illus $10

Hume, S. J. and Foster, L. M. Theater and school. French 1932 417p illus $2

Selden, Samuel. Player's handbook; the theory and practice of acting. Crofts 1934 252p illus $2.75, text ed $2

Ward, W. L. Creative dramatics; for the upper grades and junior high school. Appleton-Century 1930 304p illus $2.25

Aleksĭeev, Konstantĭn Sergĭeevich
* Actor prepares; tr. by E. R. Hapgood. Theatre arts 1936 295p $2.50 **792P**

1 Acting 36-33384

"Working examples of good and bad acting described in the form of semi-fiction. The names of the actors are fictitious; the acting principles are based on the experience of the author in the Moscow art theatre." Bkl.
"Here are the simple, ringing words of truth, an inspired statement of the fundamentals of good acting, in essence as applicable and desirable in America, England or Western Europe as they were in pre-revolutionary Russia and as they are in the Soviet Russia of today." N.Y. Times

Andrews, Harry Lee, and Weirick, Bruce
Acting and play production; a manual for classes, dramatic clubs, and little theatres. Longmans 1925 292p illus $2.75, college ed $2.25 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 25-4061

"Beginning with the technique of acting, the gesture, movement, and development of the voice, this 'working manual' goes on to the study of the rôle, to the choice, coaching and staging of the play. Contains exercises for practice, lists of plays, costumes, and other information of value to the amateur actor and director. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Baird, John Foster, 1906-

Make-up; a manual for the use of actors, amateur and professional; illus. by Lee Mitchell. French 1930 155p illus $1.50 **792P**

1 Make-up, Theatrical 30-9221

"A practical book on the process of make-up, clearly described and illustrated with drawings. Particularly useful are the directions for character make-up for nationalities and for movie work. There is also a directory of manufacturers of materials." Ontario library review

Bates, Esther Willard, 1884-

Church play and its production; illus. by H. F. Lindergreen and Stanwood Stack. Baker, W. H. 1938 303p illus $2.75 **792P**

1 Religious drama—Presentation, etc. 38-10296

"This very practical book, written by a woman who has had extensive experience in writing and producing chancel plays and in teaching the subject, can help the cause of the church play well on its way. It is clear and definite; it relates the problem of the playwright to his field and to his audience; it explains the mechanics of suitable stage design, direction and production. And it is well illustrated with drawings, models and production photographs. The text is supplemented by a good bibliography of plays for reading and study, and for performance, including a dramatic program for the church year." Theatre arts monthly

Boleslavski, Richard, 1889-1937

* Acting; the first six lessons. . . Theatre arts 1933 122p $1.50 **792P**

1 Acting 33-27079

Six essays on the art of acting given in dialogue form. The author has been an actor, director and teacher in Russia, Germany, and America

"Needless to say, this is an invaluable textbook for the actor, but the sympathetic layman, also, will be amazed by the revelation of study, application, imagination, and resource underlying the apparent spontaneity of a finished player." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bosworth, Halliam

Technique in dramatic art; a delineation of the art of acting by means of its underlying principles and scientific laws, with technical instruction in the art of play production and public speaking. rev ed Macmillan 1934 xxii,484p illus $3.50, text ed $2.60 **792P**

1 Acting 34-37961

First published 1926. The second edition, enlarged by 46 pages and reset, incorporates new ideas gleaned since the first writing, some new principles, and a general revision of factual material

"The author of this valuable handbook has long been connected with the professional stage and offers first-hand information which will undoubtedly be much sought after by all who have anything to do with play acting or production." Boston Transcript

Browne, Van Dyke

Secrets of scene painting and stage effects . . . Dutton 1913 75p illus $1.95 **792P**

1 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery [A13-2580]

A concise guide for amateurs. It gives suggestions for the design, construction and handling of stage scenery, and describes simple mechanisms for producing such important stage effects as hoof-beats, thunder, rain, snow, wind, and waves

Campbell, Wayne

Amateur acting and play production. . . Macmillan 347p illus $3.50 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 31-5331

"A comprehensive and practical handbook of stagecraft in all its phases. Included in the volume are five one-act plays." Ontario library review

"The author evidently knows his job thoroughly and has the gift of presenting advice and instruction in a fresh way. At the end of each chapter is a series of exercises of an unusual and surprisingly practical turn, many of which are very ingeniously adapted to the needs of the beginner or the aspirant who has had no training." Times (London) lit. sup.

Chalmers, Helena

Art of make-up, for the stage, the screen, and social use; illus. by the author. Appleton-Century 167p illus (Drama league lib. of the theatre arts) $2 **792P**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Make-up, Theatrical 30-22971

First published 1925. In the 1930 edition minor changes have been made and an index has been added

"Describes make-up for the stage, the screen, and the street, for the blonde and the brunette, and for the man as well as the woman in the representation of several of the more familiar stage types from the English butler to the Japanese lady, and the haughty society dame to the American Indian and the hobo." Book rev. digest

"Miss Chalmers treats her material in the simplest and most useful, if not always the most creative, way, and her book should be at the right hand of every little theatre worker, as well as the beginner in the professional theater." Theatre arts monthly

Modern acting. Appleton-Century 1930 150p illus $2 **792P**

1 Acting 30-9779

"A handbook for the amateur whose ambition is a professional dramatic career. The author offers practical advice on things an untrained beginner should know, as well as on the physical requirements for acting, and gives directions for make-up, costume, etc. There is a chapter also on radio broadcasting." Book rev. digest

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-

How to produce amateur plays; a practical manual. (new ed rev and enl) Little 1925 177p illus $2 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 25-20132

First published in 1917. In 1922, a new edition brought the play lists up to date. Two years later, the book was rewritten for publication in England. The present edition is revised and rewritten from the English edition

"Covers all questions which have to do with play production: how to choose the play, how to conduct rehearsals, how to set the stage and how to make the scenery. Illustrations elucidate the text." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p115-74

Collins, Lillian Foster
Little theatre in school. Dodd 1930 271p illus $2.50 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 College and school drama 3 Drama in education
30-26893

"Miss Collins has much practical advice regarding simple methods of production, the choice of plays and so on, including the actual creation of dramas by her high school group, through the employment of poems and stories studied in the English courses." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Colvan, Ezekiel Bredin, 1880-
Face the footlights! a new and practical approach to acting. McGraw 1940 318p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Make-up, Theatrical
(W) 40-6619

Partial contents: Stage locations; Business of acting; Body grace; Language of the hands; Eyes; Breath control; Discovering your voice; Diction; Laughter and tears; Evolution of make-up; Stepping into character

"Practical advice, exercises, and information, based on the theory that acting can be learned. . . Should be of interest to Little Theatre groups, teachers and coaches." Kirkus

Crump, Leslie, 1894-
Directing for the amateur stage. Dodd 1935 235p illus $2.50 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 35-20873

Tells the amateur director how to choose a play and how to produce it

"Although one may disagree with the author in places, particularly regarding the conduct of rehearsals, such criticisms are of minor importance since it is obvious that the book is based on experience that has brought results. . . Mr. Crump has made a very worth-while contribution along a much-needed line." Churchman

D'Amico, Victor E.
Theater art. Manual arts 1931 217p illus (Books on the arts) $3.50 **792P**

1 Theaters 31-22423

"Dedicated to prospective stage designers, this book gives a brief history of the theatre, and a detailed, well illustrated discussion of stage technique—lighting, costume, color contrast, etc. One chapter on the use and construction of masks will be of interest to the art student and pageant producer. . . Very fully illustrated." Wis bul.

Dolman, John, 1888-
* Art of play production. Harper 1928 466p (Plays and playwrights ser.) $2.75 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Theater 28-25878

"The amateur theater group will find here helpful suggestions concerning every step in play production from the points of view of director, cast and stage crew. There are a few illustrations, chiefly of stage settings, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"The present book is of a rather intimidating thoroughness, it is true, but it is intelligently planned, it is reasonably analytical in tone, and it avoids the more solemn pretentions of the majority of such handbooks. Better still, it approaches the subject of the production of plays from a psychological and aesthetic point of view." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p448-56

Eastman, Fred, 1886- **and Wilson, Louis Le Roy,** 1899-
Drama in the church; a manual of religious production. French 1933 197p illus $1.50 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Religious drama—Presentation 33-16820

Contents: Historical background; Choosing the play; Organization for production; Directing; Acting; Business management; Stage management; Lighting; Costuming; Make-up; Properties; Publicity; Equipment; Enveloping service of worship; Religious drama tournament; List of religious dramas; Bibliography; List of publishers and addresses

"A practical manual that sums up in brief compass the most important things drama groups should know for the task of producing plays in churches—not as entertainment but as a means of ministering to the souls of men through a great art." Foreword

Heffner, Hubert C., Selden, Samuel, 1899- **and Sellman, Hunton Dade**
Modern theatre practice; a handbook for nonprofessionals; with an appendix on costume and make-up by F. P. Walkup. 2d ed Crofts 1939 425p illus $4 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 3 Make-up, Theatrical 4 Theaters—Lighting 5 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery 39-27800

About 40 pages on costume and make-up have been added to the first edition published 1935. Selected bibliographies

"The practical elements are so well introduced by a discussion of the theories involved, and of useful details. . .that a director working on his own or, for that matter, anyone interested in a play production, will find the book constantly useful as a guide and a reference." Theatre arts monthly

Knapp, James Stuart
* Lighting the stage with homemade equipment. . . Baker, W. H. 93p illus $1.25 **792P**

1 Theaters—Lighting 33-32551

A practical book on inexpensive methods of general stage lighting and lighting effects such as stars, sunsets, lightning. For amateurs or groups which produce only occasionally and must do so at the smallest expense compatible with effectiveness

Kniffin, Herbert Reynolds
Masks. Manual arts 1931 140p illus (Books on the arts) $3.50 **792P**

1 Masks (for the face) 31-22773

"Mr. Kniffin here introduces the reader to the many interesting popular possibilities of mask making and presents the history and technical processes of making masks in a practical form for play producers, art students, and those who wish to learn this ancient art or acquire an adequate appreciation of it." School arts magazine

Copiously illustrated. Bibliography: p137

Krows, Arthur Edwin, 1892-

Equipment for stage production; a manual of scene building; preface by B. H. Clark, illus. by the author. Appleton-Century 1928 152p illus (American theatre manuals) $2 **792P**

1 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery 28-24506

"An authoritative, concise handbook of scene building in the theatre. The mechanics of platforms, trees, various 'effects,' are clearly set forth. An excellent guide for the worker in the Little Theatre as well as for professionals." Providence

Liszt, Rudolph G.

Last word in make-up (make-up encyclopedia) illus. by the author. Contemporary play publications 1938 112p illus $3 **792P**

1 Make-up, Theatrical 39-27141

"A practical textbook on the art of make up for the theater, beginning with simple directions and explanation, and progressing step-by-step to the more difficult techniques. Exercises for practice follow each chapter. Photographs give many examples of successful make up; drawings show how different effects are accomplished. Though expensive, this is one of the better books on the subject." Bkl.

McCandless, Stanley Russell

Method of lighting the stage. rev ed Theatre arts 1939 143p illus $1.50 **792P**

1 Theaters—Lighting 39-24435

First published 1932. For the revised edition a large part of the book has been rewritten and the whole has been reset and new illustrations added

"Treats of the procedure by which the lighting of a scene progresses from the script to the stage with area lighting through the use of lens units; with toning and blending by borders and footlights; with background lighting; and with special instruments for special effects." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

Costumes and scenery for amateurs. rev ed A practical working handbook Holt 1932 257p illus $2 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 3 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 32-3119

The first chapter "The amateur and the craft of the theatre" has been entirely rewritten with references to modern developments. Otherwise this edition is practically the same as that published in 1915

"Range of costume covers the fairy and fantastic play, the folk play, and the historical play or pageant. Color and material are fully described, and in many cases patterns may be obtained. Costumes for both children and adults. Scenes can be readily adapted to small stages." Pope

Merrill, John, 1875- **and Fleming, Martha,** 1848-1925

Play-making and plays; the dramatic impulse and its educative use in the elementary and secondary school. Macmillan 1930 579p illus $2.60 **792P**

1 College and school drama 2 Drama—Bibliography 3 Drama—Study and teaching 4 Drama in education 30-32756

"A book on school dramatics going quite fully into the educational aspects, with stress on dramatization by pupils. The examples included are taken from the work done in the Francis W. Parker school and the School of education, Chicago. Includes an annotated bibliography of plays and illustrations of stage settings and scenes of dramatizations." Book rev. digest

"The point of view taken by these teachers is sound; their program of education through the study of the drama is sensible." Elementary school jour.

Ommanney, Katharine Anne

* Stage and the school. rev ed Pictures by Ben Kutcher. Harper 1939 504p illus $1.60 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 3 College and school drama 4 Drama in education 5 Theater (W) 39-22359

First edition published 1932. The new edition, enlarged and reset, includes new material on motion pictures, radio, television and the Federal theater. Bibliographies have been revised and the list of plays for high school production has been enlarged and reorganized

Contains chapters on the appreciation, interpretation, production, and writing of plays

Classified plays for high school production: p434-61. Classified bibliographies for classroom libraries: p462-81

Selden, Samuel, 1899- **and Sellman, Hunton, Dade**

‡ Stage scenery and lighting; a handbook for non-professionals. rev ed Crofts 1936 435p illus $3.75 **792P**

1 Scene painting 2 Theaters—Lighting 3 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 36-24362

New edition of a book first published 1930. Changes have been made thruout, but especially in Part 2 on stage lighting, and a chapter on minimum scenery has been added

"Thorough and practical handbook prepared for college, school and community theaters. Includes chapters on the design, planning, construction, painting, assembling and shifting of scenery; the section devoted to lighting gives a brief review of electricity and light, a survey of standard lighting equipment and the use of light, shade and color, and lighting for interiors. Photographs, plans, sketches. Selected bibliography. List of dealers and manufacturers of stage equipment." N.Y. libraries

Simonson, Lee, 1888-

Stage is set. Harcourt 1932 585p illus $5.50 **792P**

1 Theater 2 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 32-29344

"Analyzes the designer's relation to the theater of today and gives a picture from his own experience of the scene designer at work. He shows also how the designer has worked in the past. Illustrated with pictures of stage settings from the fifteenth century to today. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Smith, Milton Myers, 1890-

* Book of play production for little theaters, schools and colleges; introduction by Brander Matthews. Appleton-Century 1926 253p illus $3 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Theater 26-22429

"This is a complete 'how-to-do-it' book on dramatics. Hardly a detail that would be of use to stagers of amateur dramatics is omitted. The book should be useful, therefore, both to those who know nothing of staging a play and to those who are in

Smith, Milton M.—*Continued*
possession of well-equipped theatres. There is a large number of illustrations, and working diagrams, including costume plates in colors." Providence

Ward, Winifred Louise
Theatre for children; drawings by Charles Vance. Appleton-Century 1939 335p illus $3 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Children's plays —Presentation, etc. (W) 39-9678

Partial contents: Where the children's theatre came from; Organizing for action; We decide to write a play; We find the right play; Call the players; Dressing up for the occasion; Curtains part; Advertising ourselves; We pay the bills; Play list; Selected bibliography

"Intended for the inexperienced producer and those working with playground, camp, and club dramatic groups. Contains a selected bibliography and lists of classified plays, nonroyalty plays, and collections." Bkl.

792.3 Pantomime

Aubert, Charles, 1851-
Art of pantomime; tr. from the French by Edith Sears, with an introduction by Sybil Baker. Holt 1927 210p illus o.p. 1939 **792.3**

1 Pantomime 27-11089

"This French treatise on the language of action analyzes and illustrates with numerous diagrams the ways of expressing various emotions by means of attitude, gesture and facial expression." Book rev. digest

"Mr Aubert's discussion in the last half of the book of how to write, translate and produce pantomime is full of interesting and suggestive material." Theatre arts monthly

Pardoe, T. Earl
Pantomimes for stage and study. Appleton-Century 1931 394p (Drama league library of the theatre arts) $3 **792.3**

1 Pantomime 2 Pantomimes 31-15448

"A comprehensive text, including the history of pantomime, chapters on how to act and to write pantomimes, and descriptions of those suited to the individual and the group." Pittsburgh

"A book that will doubtless be useful to either the amateur or professional actor because of its coordination of the arts of pantomime and of acting, while for those interested in pantomime production, either publicly or for private entertainment, it will be of the greatest service." N.Y. Times

793 INDOOR ENTERTAINMENT

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended if more books are needed on this subject:

Abraham, R. M. comp. Diversions & pastimes; a second series of Winter nights entertainments; illus. by the compiler. Dutton 1935 153p illus $1

Abraham, R. M. Winter nights entertainments; a book of pastimes for everybody; with an introduction by Lord Baden Powell of Gilwell. Dutton 1933 186p illus $1

Depew, A. M. Cokesbury party book; 52 planned parties with 600 games and stunts. Cokesbury press 1932 404p $1.75

Harbin, E. O. Phunology; a collection of tried and proved plans for play, fellowship, and profit, for use in the home, church, and community organizations for a wholesome program of recreation. rev ed Cokesbury press 1923 454p $1.75

Andrews, Mrs Margaret Lockwood
Complete book of parties. . . rev ed Funk 1934 343p illus $2 **793**

1 Entertaining 34-10052

"Including children's and adults' parties for every month in the year, formal and informal dinners, luncheons and teas, bridge parties, bridal showers, church festivals, etc., with original decorations, menus and games." Subtitle

Burt, Emily Rose
Shower book; seventy-seven showers for the engaged girl. Harper 1928 165p $2 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 28-10014

Includes a great variety of showers, ranging from the quite simple and inexpensive to the elaborate and fantastic. The plans are given briefly and may be easily adapted to other ideas than those suggested. Sample menus, decorations, and invitations are given

Depew, Arthur M.
* Cokesbury game book; more than six hundred new games, entertainment plans, and suggestions for leisure time activities. Cokesbury press 1939 411p illus $1.75 **793**

1 Games (W) 39-27078

Contents: Active games; Quiet games; Writing games; Outdoor games; Games to make and play; Mental games, problems, and brain twisters; Cultural games; Musical games, folk songs and parodies; Games for special occasions; Leisure time activities; Bibliography

"Leaders and workers with church, school, and playground groups will find it a useful reference book." Boston Transcript

‡ Cokesbury stunt book. Cokesbury press 1934 392p illus $1.75 **793**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Amusements 34-23803

A book of more than 600 stunts for the stage, banquet, luncheon, party, boys' camps, and other occasions. Pantomimes, dialogs, recitations, and plays are included with directions for performance, and games, tricks, and puzzles

Elsom, James Claude, 1866- **and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde**
Social games and group dances; a collection of games and dances suitable for community and social use; with an introduction by M. V. O'Shea. 2d ed rev and enl Lippincott 1927 314p illus o.p. 1939 **793**

1 Dancing 2 Games 27-18532

Part 1 was prepared by Dr Elsom, and parts 2 and 3 by Miss Trilling. Miss Trilling has made some slight changes in the new edition, and Dr Elsom has enlarged his section considerably

"Divided into three parts this describes social games, group dances and singing games and dances especially adapted to children. The first part covers mixer games, active games of tag, parlor games, games with pencil and paper and 'stunts.' There are sixteen dances described in the second part, and twelve in the last part.

Elsom, J. C. and Trilling, B. M.—*Continued*
The explanations are simple, the illustrations are numerous, the music for the dances is given, and there is a classed bibliography of four pages." Wis. bul.

Fisher, Mrs Helen Stevens
(comp.) Party fun; wholesome games from around the world; illus. by Corina Melder-Collier. Associated authors 1938 121p illus $1.35 **793**

1 Games 39-3161

"Original games and variations of familiar games contributed by people who have used them successfully. Arranged by type; such as, quiet games, active games, races, pencil and paper games, and stunts, and supplemented by party suggestions for each month. Part of the material is reprinted from the 'Party fun' column in the 'Christian Science Monitor.' " Bkl.

Gardner, Horace John, 1895-
Happy birthday to you! Complete party programs for every age; silhouette illus. and poems by K. H. Taylor. Lippincott 1939 128p illus (Lippincott's leisure lib.) $1 **793**

1 Birthdays 2 Entertaining 3 Games (W) 39-7704

A guide in planning original festivities for any one of any age. There are plans for children, for the adolescent age, and for special birthdays such as mother's and father's. Many games are included, and suggestions for refreshments and directions for preparing refreshments are given

Geister, Edna
* Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself. [2d ed] Harper 1922 169p $1.35 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Games [A22-817]

Originally published in separate volumes under the titles "Ice-breakers" and "The ice-breaker herself." The first section has the subtitle "Games and stunts for large and small groups"; the second, "Practical suggestions for recreation leadership"

Excellent collection of games and stunts. Bibliography for musical games: p87

Edna Geister has compiled similar volumes almost equally useful, one of which is "Getting together" (Harper 1925 144p $1.35)

Lamkin, Nina B.
* Good times for all times; a cyclopedia of entertainment with programs, outlines, references and practical suggestions for home, church, school and community. French 1929 xxiv,377p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 29-29838

"Entertainment suggestions for all occasions. The lists include ten ready programs for the home, neighborhood parties, high school parties, programs for men's and women's organizations, churches and communities, boy's and girl's clubs, and holidays. There are also directions for costumes and costuming, and on producing a play. The appendix contains selected bibliographies of plays, readings, dances, etc." Book rev. digest

Marran, Ray J.
Table games; how to make and how to play them. Barnes, A.S. 1939 122p illus $1.50 **793**

1 Games 2 Handicraft (W) 39-31656

Contents: Tools, materials, counters and markers; Spinning arrow, spinning top and numbered cube games; Game of spin-o; Checker-board games; Chinese star checker game; Finger snip games; Fun with tiddledy-winks

Meyer, Jerome Sydney, 1895-
(ed.) Big fun book. Greenberg 1940 800p illus $1.98 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Games 3 Puzzles (W) 40-6054

"800 pages of charades, handwriting, analysis, tests of all kinds, plays, puzzles, amateur theatricals, treasure hunts, action games, pencil and paper games, oral games, etc." Huntting

Miller, Catherine Atkinson
Stunts of all lands. Harper 1930 198p illus $1.50 **793**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Amusements 3 Entertaining [30-20343]

"Part one contains suggestions for short plays, pantomimes, etc. that can be prepared in a short time and presented at stunt night group affairs. Some of them are based on comedies or legends from Arabia, Germany, Hungary, Norway, Persia and Japan. Part two contains new ideas for parties, and new games to play at them." Book rev. digest

National recreation association
‡ Party book, prepared for National recreation association by M. J. Breen; illus. by Hamilton Greene. Barnes, A. S. 1939 354p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 3 Games (W) 39-27966

Contents: Sprightly parties for everybody; Gay parties for lively people; Party "eats" and drinks; Dances with an air; Children's parties; Outdoor parties and picnics; Banquets; Fun for funds; Party games and stunts

Rohrbough, Katherine Ferris
(ed.) Successful stunts. . . Doubleday 1929 xxiv,184p o.p. 1939 **793**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Amusements [29-10779]

"Fifty short, impromptu dramatic stunts for social occasions." Subtitle

"These stunts include plays, pantomimes, and pageants, for presentation indoors or out, with or without costumes, with casts which can be adjusted to fit various needs." Bkl.

Silk, Agnes Kay, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, 1878-
(comps.) Index to parties. Faxon 1930 121p (Useful reference ser.) $1.50 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Games 31-26542

An index to all kinds of games and parties described in 15 books and 153 issues of periodicals

Bibliography: p120-21

Taylor, Toni, 1905-
R.S.V.P.; a book of parties. . . Crowell 1937 226p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Games 3 Menus (W) 37-22661

"Suggestons for invitations, decorations, entertainment, and menus for more than thirty parties, holiday parties, bridge parties, showers, and money-making affairs. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

"Although this book is offered to women, its suggestions, made by the director of a home-making department in a woman's magazine, are juvenile enough for high-school age to enjoy and Sunday-school entertainments to use." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wallis, Claire, and Gates, Nellie Ryder
Parties for occasions. . . Appleton-Century 1925 249p illus $1.75 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 3 Games 25-5753

"Simple, attractive parties are planned for all ages and for every month in the year, most of them for special days and occasions." Chicago

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt
(ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. Dodd 1920 607p illus $3 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Games [20-19282]

"Largely compiled from the entertainment page of the Ladies' home journal, beginning with New Year's eve, extending throughout the year and taking in all the holidays of a general and private character, with invitations, menus for special occasions, appropriate rhymes and poetry, illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

Young, William Playford, 1898-1936, **and Gardner, Horace J.**
Games and stunts for all occasions; parties, socials, firesides, outings, schools, churches, camps, etc. Lippincott 1935 118p $1 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Games 35-12031

"Book of games and stunts to be used with large or small groups, with a minimum of equipment. Contains suggestions for refreshments, beverages, and decorations for parties, a dictionary for forfeits, and an index." Book rev. digest

793.3 Dancing

In addition to the books listed in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Bell, E. T. Fifty figure and character dances for schools. Harrap 1925 2v illus 21s

Buttree, J. M. Rhythm of the redman; in song, dance and decoration; introduction, art section by E. T. Seton. Barnes, A.S. 1930 280p illus $2.50

Chalif, L. H. Chalif text book of dancing. Chalif 1914-25 5v illus ea $2 A valuable series on the art and teaching of dancing. Book 1 gives instruction in fundamental positions and exercises; book 2, standard ballroom dancing and Port de Bras; book 3, Greek dancing; book 4, simple and beautiful dancing for all; book 5, toe dancing

Deakin, Irving. To the ballet! An introduction to the liveliest of the arts; with a foreword by John Van Druten and a preface by S. Hurok. Dodge 1935 xxii, 173p illus $1.50

Hillas, Marjorie. Tap dancing; fourteen routines with descriptions and references to appropriate music. Barnes, A.S. 1930 29p pa $1

Hillas, Marjorie and Knighton, Marian. Athletic dances and simple clogs. Barnes, A.S. 1926 54p illus $2

Kozman, H. C. Character dances for school programs. Barnes, A.S. 1935 177p illus $2

Murray, Arthur. How to become a good dancer. Simon & Schuster 1938 212p illus $1.96 (W) Another book of directions for popular ballroom dances including the waltz, fox-trot, tango, rumba, shag and big apple

Burchenal, Elizabeth, 1877-
* (ed.) American country-dances; piano arrangements by E. H. Burchenal. Schirmer 1918 63p illus pa $1.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 18-14393

"Twenty-eight contra-dances largely from the New England states." Subtitle

"Collection of some of the old country dances which are essentially American, including both music and directions. Highly recommended by teachers of physical training." N.Y. state lib.

(ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. . . Schirmer 1909-22 3v v 1 $2.75, pa $1.50; v2-3 ea $3, pa $1.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
2 Singing games 9-31031

Volume 1 contains music and directions for 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland

Volume 2 has title "Dances of the people" and contains 27 folk dances of England, Scotland, Ireland, Denmark, Sweden, Germany and Switzerland

Volume 3 has title "Folk-dances from old homelands and describes 33 folk dances from Belgium, Czecho-Slovakia, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Lithuania, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden and the United States

For each dance are given music, full directions for performance, and numerous illustrations

Folk-dances of Germany, containing twenty-nine dances and singing games collected and provided with full directions for performance; accompaniments arranged and ed. by E. H. Burchenal. Schirmer 1938 113p illus $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
2 Singing games (W) 38-27627

Quarto volume

"To provide a book of German folk-dances suitable for use and enjoyment here, a selection was made . . . of a group of 29 dances particularly adapted to that purpose. These are all easily within the scope of the average person, requiring no previous knowledge of dancing or special aptitude for it." Introduction

Crampton, Charles Ward, 1877-
(comp.) Folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes, A. S. 1909 81p $2.40 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 9-22239

A collection of 43 folk dances with music and directions. The dances were chosen from many different countries, and have been graded as they have been used successfully in the schools of New York city

Crampton, Charles W.—*Continued*

C. W. Crampton's "Second folk dance book" (Barnes, A.S. 1916 79p illus $2.40) supplements the first book. It presents 32 dances from various countries arranged in order of difficulty

Duggan, Anne Schley, 1905-

Tap dances for school and recreation; music by E. A. Bremer and S. T. Dietrich. Barnes, A. S. 1935 103p illus $2.50 **793.3**

1 Tap dancing 35-7120

The routines offered in this book vary from short, simple dances for the real beginner to full-length, difficult routines for the more advanced enthusiast. Several rhythm buck routines, a type of tap dance which has recently been popularized, are also included. Music is given for each

Dunlavy, Tressie M. and Boyd, Neva Leona

Old square dances of America. H.T. FitzSimons co. 1925 96p pa 75c **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
2 Quadrille (Dance) 26-26541

"The quadrilles which Miss Dunlavy has described in this little book were procured from callers in southern Iowa who were long familiar with the old square dances. Nothing has been added to, or taken from, each caller's contribution; it is greatly to be regretted, however, that the rhythm and characteristic inflection of the caller's voices cannot be transmitted." Foreword

Describes and gives the calls for 42 dances

Frost, Helen

* Tap, caper and clog fifteen character dances. Barnes, A.S. 1931 72p illus $2 **793.3**

1 Clog dancing 2 Dancing 3 Tap dancing 31-10496

"These dances, described by the author as having educational approach and emphasis, range from elementary to advanced technique and will be popular in schools. Directions and music are given and some of the positions are illustrated with silhouettes." Bkl.

Helen Frost has also written "Clog and character dances" (Barnes, A.S. 1924 65p illus $2) which gives music and directions for 18 clog dances

Goode, Gerald

(ed.) Book of ballets; classic and modern; introduction by Leonide Massine; 31 colored illus. by Matisse, Picasso, Berard, etc. . . Crown 1939 246p illus $3 **793.3**

1 Ballet 39-33736

"Brief stories and information on 81 ballets with many attractive photographs and colored plates—the majority apparently taken from the souvenir program books sold at ballet performances. While some of the ballets are from other companies, most of them are from the company headed by Massine, who has written the introduction." Bkl.

Harris, Augusta, and Keys, Donnabel

Teaching social dancing. Prentice-Hall 1940 233p illus $2.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Study and teaching 40-4757

"Graded lessons in social dancing, with teaching directions, diagrams and photographs. There is a chapter on ballroom etiquette and one on early American dances, with music." Bkl.

H'Doubler, Margaret Newell

The dance. Harcourt 1925 283p illus o.p. 1939 **793.3**

1 Dancing 25-4462

"Discusses the relation of the dance to general culture, and gives detailed, concrete instruction on the conducting of classes, costuming, music, and management of public performances. Illustrated from photographs and drawings." Brooklyn

Bibliography: p255-74

Hofer, Mari Ruef

(ed.) Polite and social dances; a collection of historic dances, Spanish, Italian, French, English, German, American, with historical sketches, descriptions of the dances and instructions for their performance. Summy 1917 72p illus pa $1.25 **793.3**

1 Dancing 18-3035

Gives the historical setting, scores and detailed directions for more than 60 historic dances from Spain, Italy, France, England, Germany and America. Valuable for pageant-directors

M. R. Hofer's "All the world a-dancing" (Summy 1925 69p $1) is a collection of folk dances of various nationalities, with historic comment and authentic description of dance steps; piano arrangements revised by Stella Roberts

Hostetler, Lawrence A.

Art of social dancing; a text book for teachers and students. Barnes, A.S. 1934 157p illus $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing 34-31815

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

A reprint of the 1930 edition with an additional chapter on Cuban dances

"A successful teacher of ballroom dancing analyzes the four basic factors of such dancing as poise, position, relaxation, and ability to lead or follow applying these to dancing in general as a development of walking and then to the waltz, fox-trot, tango, and their variations." Journal of home economics

Hungerford, Mary Jane

Creative tap dancing. Prentice-Hall 1939 213p illus $2.50 **793.3**

1 Tap dancing 40-511

"The fundamentals of tap dancing are analyzed and explained to aid the teacher or the student to invent steps for himself. With the use of notes to indicate the rhythm, and symbols for steps, many types of dance routines are given. Other chapters are on equipment and the history of tap dancing. Line drawings illustrate different steps. Large type. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Marsh, Agnes Lewis, 1897- **and Marsh, Lucile,** 1899-

Textbook of social dancing; with complete plans for dance parties. 2d and enl ed Fischer, J. 1935 143p $3.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing 36-10956

Outlines several types of parties for all seasons and gives clear instruction in social dancing. Accompanied by supplements for 1935 and 1936 giving the newest steps. Supplements available separately at $1 each

Martin, John Joseph, 1893-
Modern dance. Barnes, A.S. 1933 123p $1.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing 33-32897

"A discussion of the dance which shows the divergence of the modern forms from the classic and the romantic. The dance is described in its relation to the other arts." Cincinnati

"Mr. Martin's book is a brave first step, although making understanding and appreciation of an art easy for the beholder is never a very satisfactory project." Theatre arts monthly

Minneapolis. Public library. Music department
* Index to folk dances and singing games . . . A.L.A. 1936 202p $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Bibliography 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances—Bibliography 3 Singing games—Bibliography (W) 36-11219

An index to 112 books. The types of dances are grouped under the headings: classic, maypole, morris, Mother Goose, and tap

"This index was originally made in 1926 as a guide to the collection of folk dances and singing games in the Music Department of the Minneapolis Public Library . . . Originally intended to cover only folk dances and singing games, the scope of the index has been enlarged to include classic dances, tap and clog, and some of the earlier square and contra dances. Modern social or ballroom steps have been omitted. . . . Entries are made under title and nationality when such has been indicated." Preface

Ryan, Grace Laura
(ed.) Dances of our pioneers; music arrangements by R. T. Benford; illus. by Brooks Emerson. Barnes, A.S. 1939 196p illus $2 **793.3**

1 Dance music 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 39-27508

Includes directions for square dances, contra dances, circle dances and couple dances accompanied by music

"This book is not a mere picturesque sidelight on old-time custom but an efficient handbook, complete from Miss Ryan's glossary to Mr. Benford's music arrangements and with sprightly and informative drawings." N.Y. Times

Sachs, Curt, 1881-
World history of the dance; tr. by Bessie Schönberg. Norton 1937 469p illus $5 **793.3**

1 Dancing—History 38-27011

"A serious classification and history of dance themes, forms, and steps from antiquity through the twentieth century. The contemporary period is not treated very fully. Does not discuss the dance as interpreted professionally by individuals or groups. Much attention is given to the origins and the symbolic meanings of various religions, war, fertility, or social dances of the ages." Bkl.

Shafter, Mary Severance
(comp.) American Indian and other folk dances for schools, pageants and playgrounds; music arranged by Josephine Condon. Barnes, A.S. 1927 77p illus o.p. 1939 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 2 Indians of North America—Dances 27-27854

A "collection of folk dances with detailed instructions and music, useful for the teacher who desires novel formations, new rhythms, and something that is simple and adaptable. There are five North American Indian dances, four Armenian, and one each of Portuguese, Greek, Scotch, German, Spanish, and Mexican." Bkl.

Shambaugh, Mary Effie
Folk dances for boys and girls. Barnes, A.S. 1929 143p illus $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 29-11775

"Folk dances from Austria, Circassia, Czechoslovakia, Holland, England, Germany, Ireland, and Ukraine. The dances are arranged in groups for different ages. There are explicit instructions for each dance, music for all and some with words and music. Pictures and diagrams." Ontario library review

Reference list: p141-43

* Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds; folk dances and melodies. . . Barnes, A.S. 1932 155p illus $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 2 Festivals 3 Schools—Exercises and recreations 32-16865

"Contains descriptions, illustrations, and some musical notations for Sioux feasts, Spanish and Mexican fiestas, European folk gatherings, and instructions for dances for junior and senior high schools and for colleges. Includes musical scores [arranged by A. P. Allison]." Pittsburgh

Shaw, Lloyd
Cowboy dances; a collection of western square dances; with a foreword by Sherwood Anderson. Caxton printers 1939 375p illus **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 39-18793

Manual for the beginner who wishes to learn the western cowboy dances. Seventy-five of the leading cowboy square dances are included, with full explanations and calls

Stokes, Adrian, 1854-1935
Russian ballets. Dutton 1936 213p illus $2.50 **793.3**

1 Ballet 36-1411

"Detailed descriptive and analytic criticism of several of the most famous Russian ballets currently presented by the Monte Carlo company. The author shows how story, musical drama, and movement contribute to the esthetic effect." Bkl.

"A really valuable handbook, which will enhance enjoyment of the art and provide a constant vivid aid to memory." Chicago Daily Tribune

Tolman, Beth, and Page, Ralph, 1903-
* Country dance book; the old-fashioned square dance, its history, lore, variations & its callers. Complete & joyful instructions; illus. with drawings by F. W. P. Tolman. Farrar 1937 192p illus (Country ser.) $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 37-28581

"Terms are clearly defined and explicit directions for the various figures are given, with clever illustrations that will be helpful to the uninitiated. New England in origin, but applicable everywhere." Wis. bul.

Whitlock, Mrs Virginia (Bennett)
Come and caper; creative rhythms, pantomimes and plays, with music selected and ed. by Nothera Barton. Schirmer 1932 134p illus $2 **793.3**

1 Children's plays 2 Dancing 3 Games 4 Pantomimes 5 Physical education and training 32-32513

"Presents . . . dramatic pantomimes, creative rhythms, and plays, developed by the children from the first grade through the eighth grade of the Lincoln School with the help of the author, who was, at that time, a teacher of physical education in the school." Preface
Contains scores

793.7 Conundrums. Puzzles. Riddles

Golenpaul, Dan
(ed.) Information, please! . . . Simon & Schuster 1939 258p $1.60 **793.7**

1 Puzzles (W) 39-27445

"A game book based on the famous radio program starring Clifton Fadiman, F. P. Adams, John Kieran, Oscar Levant, and the other celebrated 'Information, Please!' experts." Subtitle

Hart, Harold
Invitation to fun; illus. by Jesse Jacobs. Stokes 1939 383p illus $1.98 **793.7**

1 Puzzles 39-25725

"Omnibus volume containing over one hundred and fifty puzzles—picture puzzles, cross-words, intelligence tests, word teasers, etc." Book rev. digest

Lawson, James Gilchrist, 1874-
(comp.) World's best conundrums and riddles of all ages. Harper xxvi,338p $1 **793.7**

1 Riddles [24-25206]

Besides conundrums and riddles, there are epigrams, and bon mots put in question-and-answer form. Some are very old, as the "riddle of the sphinx," and some are new and original with the compiler

Lloyd, Anne Gladys, 1889-
Puzzles for parties. Crowell 1935 95p $1 **793.7**

1 Games 2 Puzzles 35-19657

Games and pastimes for adults, including guessing games and puzzles

Meyer, Jerome Sydney, 1895-
(ed.) Fun for the family. Garden City pub. co. 288p illus (Star ser.) $1 **793.7**

1 Games 2 Puzzles 3 Tricks 39-33109

Reprint of a book first published by Greenberg
Designed to appeal to everyone in the family. It includes puzzles and problems that can be done alone as well as games and teasing questions for parties

J. S. Meyer has edited "More fun for the family" (Garden City pub. co. 319p illus $1) which is another collection of games

793.8 Magic

Gibson, Walter Brown, 1869-
Houdini's escapes, prepared from Houdini's private notebooks and memoranda with the assistance of Beatrice Houdini . . . and B. M. L. Ernst. Harcourt 1930 317p illus o.p. 1939 **793.8**

1 Houdini, Harry, 1874-1926 30-29110

"From a collection of Houdini's own notes and drawings explanatory of many of his famous tricks, the author has drawn most of the material for this book. While, according to Mr Gibson, it was Houdini's wish that several of his famous escapes should be publicly explained, certain of the more original escapes he preferred not to make public. Among the devices exposed in the present volume are several forms of handcuff, cabinet and rope escapes, underwater escapes, and escapes from trunks, barrels, coffins, etc." Book rev. digest

W. B. Gibson's "Houdini's magic; prepared from Houdini's private notebooks and memoranda" (Harcourt 1932 316p illus o.p. 1939) is a companion volume describing more tricks and works of magic

Hugard, Jean
Modern magic manual; introduction by J. J. Proskauer; foreword by Theo Hardeen. Harper 1939 345p illus $3.50 **793.8**

1 Conjuring (W) 39-32803

Contents: The wand; Coins; Wizardry with watches; Magic with rings; Magic with balls; Eggs; Linking rings; Silks and sorcery; Conjuring with cigarettes; Cigar conjurations; Thimble thaumaturgy; Birth of flowers; Ropes and cords; Bills; Out of the hat; Mental magic; Playing cards

Leeming, Joseph
Magic for everybody; the 250 best and newest feats of magic chosen for the ease with which they can be performed. Sun dial 260p illus 75c **793.8**

1 Conjuring 37-23636

Reprint of title first published 1928 by Doubleday
"Cards, coins, rings, bottles and other simple articles are the only paraphernalia necessary for performing these tricks which the author declares require little skill." Cleveland

Mulholland, John, 1869- **and Smith, Milton Myers,** 1890-
* Magic in the making; a first book of conjuring. . . Scribner 1925 134p illus $1.50 **793.8**

1 Conjuring 25-6215

"The twenty tricks in their little volume are all comparatively simple and what is more, they are novel, most of them newly invented and all of them newly presented. The ambitious student need not be afraid that he will find in this volume the tricks which have been collected in old magic books." Brander Matthews in International book review

Thurston, Howard, 1869-1936
400 tricks you can do. Blue ribbon bks. 2v in 1 $1 **793.8**

1 Conjuring 39-32809

Originally published as two separate works under titles: "200 tricks you can do" (1926) and "200 more tricks you can do" (1927)

Thurston, Howard—*Continued*
There are tricks with balls, cards, cigars and cigarettes, coins, dice and dominoes, eggs, handkerchiefs, liquids, matches, paper, pencils, rings, sugar, thimbles, watches, and miscellaneous tricks

794 GAMES OF SKILL

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Griffith, R. C. and White, J. H. Modern chess openings; completely rev. by Reuben Fine under the editorship of R. C. Griffith & P. W. Sergeant. . . 6th ed McKay 1939 324p illus $2.50 Specially compiled for match and tournament players

Marshall, F. J. and Macbeth, J. C. H. Chess step by step. Dutton 1924 306p illus $2.50

Ryan, W. F. It's your move; a new manual of checkers. McKay 1929 115p illus $1

Znosko-Borovskiĭ, E. A. Traps on the chessboard; or, Dangers in the openings. McKay 1938 138p illus $1.50

Alekhin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, 1892-
My best games of chess. . . Harcourt [1927-39] 2v illus v 1 $1.49, v2 $3.50
794
1 Chess
Contents: v 1 1908-1923; tr. from the original MSS (in French) by J. du Mont and M. E. Goldstein; v2 1924-1937
"By general consent, few annotators go more exhaustively into the possible variations of a game than Dr. Alekhin, and here chess students will find every one of the games explained in a masterly manner. Furthermore, Dr. Alekhin goes thoroughly into the underlying strategy of the various positions, in all cases giving his reasons for adopting a particular continuation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Capablanca, José Raúl, 1888-
Chess fundamentals. Harcourt 1921 246p illus $1.49 794
1 Chess 22-128
A standard work on chess
"In part one the [former] chess champion of the world explains the general principles of chess through eighteen illustrative games. In part two he describes fourteen games played between the author and other famous players. Illustrated with 150 diagrams." Book rev. digest

* Primer of chess. Harcourt 1935 xxix,281p illus $2.50 794
1 Chess 35-3374
A detailed treatment of chess intended for the beginner. It begins with a treatment of the men, moves and object of the game and continues with elaborations on improving the game, openings, endings, giving illustrations for every point. Actual games are shown and criticised

Hollings, Frank
Beginner's book of chess. 7th ed thoroughly rev McKay 68p illus 75c 794
1 Chess [30-26616]
A useful elementary English book first published in 1921. It is confined to the needs of beginners

Hopper, Millard Fillmore
* How to play winning checkers. Simon & Schuster 1940 190p illus $1.50 794
1 Checkers 40-27221
"Explains why certain moves should or should not be made in chapters on elementary traps and shots, end-game traps and maneuvers, standard openings, and advanced checker strategies. Standard rules and illustrative games are included. Bibliography: p183-90." Bkl.

Lasker, Edward, 1885-
* Chess and checkers; the way to mastership. . . Appleton-Century 1918 284p illus $1.50 794
1 Checkers 2 Chess 19-585
"The book contains complete instructions for the beginner and valuable suggestions for the advanced player. In enumerating the merits of chess in the preface the author accounts for the present popularity of the game in offering such complete analogies with war. The introduction gives a brief history of both chess and checkers, and the very thorough instructions in the text are followed by a chapter of illustrative games and a chapter of problems for each game." Book rev. digest

Emanuel Lasker's "Lasker's manual of chess" (Dutton 1934 349p illus $4) is one of the most complete expositions of the game. Written by a world chess champion

Marshall, Frank James, 1877-
Comparative chess. McKay 1932 145p illus $1 794
1 Chess 32-23900
"The author, an eminent champion, gives here an account of the 1931 World's championship match at Prague at which the American quintet won in a field of nineteen competing nations. Selected games from a 'gallery of champions,' including Morphy's game with the Duke of Brunswick, are discussed as well as the recent development of several openings and interesting end games. Diagrams large and clear." Bkl.

Mitchell, David Andrew, 1883-
Checkers; an expert explains all the moves of the game, its openings and positions, and gives many problems. Penn 1918 183p illus (Useful books for everybody) 50c 794
1 Checkers 18-9778
"A simple handbook by an expert player." Cleveland

Smith, Erroll A.
American checker player's handbook. . . Winston 1926 160p illus $1 794
1 Checkers 26-15048
"A modern and practical work on the science of checkers for beginners, and a reliable authority for the advanced player and expert." Subtitle

Winkelman, Barnie F. 1894-
Modern chess; an introduction to the art of chess as played by the modern chess master. 3d rev ed McKay 1935 233p illus $1 794
1 Chess 35-27155
First published 1931. "In preparing this volume for the third printing, we have omitted a number of the games that have an historic rather than a practical value. In their stead we have given examples of notable performances of the past three years." Note

Winkelman, Barnie F.—*Continued*
An attempt to outline briefly the development of modern tournament play from the earliest recorded games of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries

794.7 Indoor ball games

Carrington, Jack
* Modern table tennis; with a foreword by W. J. Pope. McKay 1939 104p illus $1 **794.7**

1 Ping-pong 39-31659

"The object of this book is to teach the learner how to play Table Tennis. It also teaches the player who already plays how to improve his game and in order to do this the technique of various strokes is analysed tactics are explained, common faults illustrated, and cures recommended." Foreword

Clark, Coleman
Table tennis. Prentice-Hall 1938 109p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $1.60 **794.7**

1 Ping-pong (W) 38-29044

"A former United States table tennis champion tells how the game is played and gives instructions for the different strokes, for playing doubles, for winning, and for organizing a tournament, league, or club. Chapters on the history of the game and on equipment, with an appendix giving the laws." Bkl.

Daly, Maurice, 1849-
Daly's billiard book . . . ed. by W. W. Harris; diagrams and maps by F. P. Mitchell, photographs by Albert Hedley. new and rev ed McClurg 1923 276p illus o.p. 1939 **794.7**

1 Billiards 23-10439

" 'Daly's billiard book' is credited on its title page to that veteran player and teacher of billiards, Maurice Daly, but . . . a large part of it, as the reader soon learns, was actually written by the editor, William Welton Harris. It was all inspired, however, by Mr Daly; it is truly his book, and the theory and practice alike which it expounds and describes are his." N.Y. Times

Schiff, Sol
Table tennis comes of age. Holt 1939 163p illus $1.25 **794.7**

1 Ping-pong 39-10645

A lively account of table tennis as it can and should be played, by a champion of the sport

795 Games of chance

Bonaventure, George A.
(ed.) Two-pack games of solitaire; seventy-five variations. Duffield 1932 151p illus o.p. 1939 **795**

1 Patience (Game) 32-30264

Seventy-five variations of this popular pastime briefly described and illustrated with diagrams

Culbertson, Ely, 1893-
Contract bridge complete; the new gold book of bidding and play. Winston 1938 xxx,610p front $2 **795**

1 Contract bridge (W) 38-12681

"To write a book, for experts and beginners alike, that will give a scientifically unified view of modern Contract Bridge as a whole, and that will yet specifically explain and illustrate the thousands of questions that may arise in the bidding, the play, and the laws." Author's foreword

Contents: Bidding; Structure of bids and plays; Declarer's play and defense

Culbertson, Mrs Josephine (Murphy)
* Contract bridge for beginners. Winston 1938 221p illus $1.50 **795**

1 Contract bridge (W) 38-23114

"Designed to explain the fundamental facts controlling the correct way to play contract bridge. It is intended for average players, all of whom will profit from a thorough knowledge of the fundamentals; and also for those who have never played any card games before and are therefore unfamiliar with the use of a standard deck of playing cards." Foreword

Foster, Robert Frederick, 1853-
* Foster's complete Hoyle. . . rev and enl with the complete laws of contract and duplicate bridge. . . Stokes 1937 xxiv, 677p illus $1.50 **795**

1 Games 37-9245

An encyclopedia of indoor games played with cards, dice, tiles or men, chips, etc. It includes the rules of not only such games as bridge, 500, hearts, whist, chess, checkers, dominoes, mah jong, billiards, cribbage, faro, craps and poker, but also European games such as baccara, bézique, vingt-et-un, écarté, roulette, piquet and skat. There are directions for playing some familiar games for which it is difficult to find rules elsewhere, such as authors, old maid, I doubt it, and fan tan. Only a very few varieties of solitaire or patience are included

P. H. Seymour has edited "New Hoyle" (Whitman 352p illus $1) which does not contain as many games as the edition by Foster but adds a few other games. First published 1929

Kearney, Paul William, 1896-
(ed.) Fifty games of solitaire. Random house 1930 90p illus $1 **795**

1 Patience (Game) [31-26228]

"A selection that has the distinctive feature of symbols to indicate gradations of difficulty. Includes games for more than one player." Pittsburgh

Warren, Emily Stanley
Games for two. Harcourt 1930 143p illus o.p. 1939 **795**

1 Games 31-751

"Most of the games are played with cards, beginning with honeymoon bridge, but there are also variations of chess and checkers, with dominoes and anagrams in addition." Wis. bul.

796 ATHLETICS AND OUTDOOR SPORTS

In this section, the books have been classified more minutely than in other parts of the catalog, in order to keep separate the material on individual sports. The smaller libraries may not want to use more than three or four figures in classifying their own collections

Some additional titles which are also recommended are:

Camp, W. C. ed. Book of sports and games. . . Crowell 1923 414p illus o.p. 1939

Hammett, C. E. Major sport fundamentals; essentials for successful teams in football, baseball, and track. Scribner 1927 220p illus $2

Krout, J. A. Annals of American sport. Yale univ. press 1929 360p illus (Pageant of America v15) This is volume 15 of the "Pageant of America," entered in class 973. It is a well-illustrated review of the subject

Mason, B. S. and Mitchell, E. D. Active games and contests. Barnes, A.S. 1935 600p illus $3

Withington, Paul, ed. Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington; illus. from many photographs of athletes and athletic events. Lothrop 1922 xxi,523p illus $2

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, 1867- **and Pulvermacher, William Dean**

Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators, comprising fifteen major ball games, tract and field athletics and rowing races. Macmillan 1916 xxv,627p illus $2 **796**

1 Athletics 2 Games 16-2887

"A little volume which combines the rules governing and descriptions of the fifteen most important ball and track and field games, of use both to the uninitiated and, for quick reference, to those knowing the games. The rules are taken from the Spalding's official handbooks. . . Useful in any library." Wis. bul.

Crampton, Charles Ward, 1877-

Training for championship athletics. McGraw 1939 xxi,303p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser.) $2.50 **796**

1 Athletics 2 Physical education and training (W) 39-18796

A book for the man or boy who wants to excel in his chosen sport. The first part is concerned with specific, scientific advice on the coordination of muscles and the development of good form for track, baseball, basketball, and football. The second part of the book presents detailed rules for training, covering general diet, pregame diet, daily exercise, special exercises for special sports, and practice schedules

Feddersen, Marcus Hansen

Deck sports. . . Hale 1933 144p illus 60c **796**

1 Amusements 2 Ocean travel 3 Sports 33-27084

"A manual for voyages, being a complete guide to sports, games, gymnastics, and entertainments on board ship." Subtitle

A book which can be used for other occasions as well as on ship board

Frymir, Alice Willetta, and Hillas, Marjorie

Team sports for women. Barnes, A.S. 1935 203p illus $3 **796**

1 Sports 35-7118

"The sports included are baseball, basketball, hockey, soccer, speedball, and volley ball. Each game is thoroughly explained, analyzed, and illustrated with diagrams. The book is planned for novices and average players in college and training school athletic courses; intricate team play for experts is omitted. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

Griffith, Coleman Roberts, 1893-

Psychology of coaching; a study of coaching methods from the point of view of psychology. Scribner 1926 213p $2 **796**

1 Coaching (Athletics) 2 Sports 3 Psychology, Applied 26-19475

"A practical outline of the steps to be taken in athletic coaching." Providence

Hedges, Sidney George, 1897-

Games for small lawns; illus. by Dorothy Miller. Lippincott 1933 132p illus $1.50 **796**

1 Games 2 Sports 33-27183

Describes equipment and play of about 70 games suitable for a small lawn. Includes net games such as badminton, ring tennis, volley ball, etc., also croquet, clock golf, horseshoe ringing, skittles, various ball games, and miscellaneous games involving wrestling, running, jumping, etc. Official rules for badminton, tenikoit, miniten and croquet are also included. One chapter gives a number of lawn party programs

Hughes, William Leonard, 1895-

(ed.) Book of major sports. . . Barnes, A.S. 1938 396p illus $3 **796**

1 Baseball 2 Basketball 3 Football 4 Sports 5 Track athletics (W) 38-27799

Each part is also available separately at $1

For coaches in smaller institutions and for school and college boys who engage in competitive athletics. Contents: Football, by W. G. Killinger; Basketball, by C. C. Murphy; Baseball, by D. E. Jessee; Track and field, by R. M. Conger

"There is no question that these four sports are the ones about which reference questions are most frequently asked. It is convenient to have in one volume up-to-date information on rules, systems, strategies, all illustrated with good diagrams." Shores

Kieran, John, 1892-

* Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1936 A.D. Stokes 1936 319p illus $3.50 **796**

1 Olympic games—Revival, 1896- 36-28529

"An introductory chapter, 'In ancient days', precedes the account of the modern Olympics, which had their revival in Athens in 1896. The highlights of the 10 successive meets since are brought out, with an appendix of champions and their records." Wis. bul.

"Written with authority, with perspective, with broad and vital human interest; here are drama, humor, clarity in detail, and from the first page to the last the unswerving sense of a story." N.Y. Times

Meanwell, Walter Ernest, 1879- **and Rockne, Knute Kenneth,** 1888-1931
Training, conditioning and the care of injuries. Gath, H.D. 1931 179p illus $1.50 **796**

1 Athletics 2 Physical education and training 3 Sports—Accidents and injuries 30-28278

"A manual for athletic coaches in which two experts give methods they found successful in training and conditioning boys for football and basketball and in the care of ordinary injuries." Bkl.

Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports
Sports for recreation and how to play them; ed. by E. D. Mitchell. Barnes, A.S. 1935 477p illus $2.50 **796**

1 Athletics 2 Sports 36-27269

"This text covers 28 sports, ranging from archery and horseshoe pitching to ice hockey and touch football, including such typical sports as boxing and wrestling, swimming, rowing, fencing, and soccer. Designed 'to extend and develop the increasing interest in healthful recreations, to assemble in convenient form needed information on the various forms of physical recreation . . . and to treat each sport from the standpoint of the beginner or average player.' It meets a real need." American journal of public health

Mitchell, Elmer Dayton, 1889-
Intramural sports. Barnes, A.S. 1939 324p illus $2 **796**

1 Athletics 2 Sports 39-31657

"An enlarged revision, with several additional chapters and a new bibliography, of a book originally entitled 'Intramural athletics.'" Bkl.

Contents: Introductory: nature of intramural sports; Stages of the intramural movement; Objectives of intramural sports; Organization of the department; Scope of administrative duties; Departmental relationships; Units of competition; Program of sports; Time periods for intramural participation; Methods of organizing participation; Scoring plans for the group; Scoring plans for the individual; Intramural rules and regulations; Girls' and women's program; Awards; Special administrative problems; Bibliography

National recreation association
Playgrounds; their administration and operation ; ed. by G. D. Butler. Barnes, A.S. 1936 402p $3 **796**

1 Playgrounds 36-28981

"Based on the experience of many recreation workers in large cities throughout the country. Important methods and actual devices in playground administration and operation are discussed and the maintenance of an effective standard of service is an important objective. The worker on an individual playground as well as the authority responsible for a plan of operation will find this compilation of present practices a real help." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

"The material is presented instructively and with a desirable amount of concrete examples." Springfield Republican

Post, Julia H. and Shirley, Mabel J.
Selected recreational sports for girls and women. . . Barnes, A.S. 1933 132p illus $2 **796**

1 Physical education and training 2 Sports 33-12248

Contents: Deck tennis; Horseshoe pitching; Badminton; Table tennis; Shuffleboard; Clock golf; Paddle tennis; Tetherball; Organization of the recreational sports program

The activities presented which will be helpful in both secondary schools and colleges, were chosen on the basis that they require small space, a small number of participants and no specific costume

Rodgers, Martin A. 1888-
Handbook of stunts; with an introduction by J. F. Williams. Macmillan 1928 515p illus $3 **796**

1 Games 2 Gymnastics 3 Physical education and training 4 Schools—Exercises and recreations 28-13517

"Intended as a supplement to physical education programs in large school systems, the book includes every type of activity—games, races, athletics, contests, apparatus work. All stunts described are suitable for both boys and girls, and can be used not only in the school gymnasium but for street play, camping, picnics and children's parties. Instructions are clearly given and there are many illustrations." Cleveland

796.2 Roping

Mason, Bernard Sterling, 1896-
Roping. Barnes, A.S. 1940 138p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **796.2**

1 Knots and splices 2 Lasso 40-27424

"Suggests a fascinating and unusual hobby. . . Takes up both 'catch-roping' (or lassoing) and rope-spinning, and explains the necessity of the right kind of rope, ignorance of which discourages many amateurs." Book-of-the-month club news

796.31 Handball

Phillips, Bernath Eugene
Fundamental handball; with a preface by C. E. Beckett. Barnes, A.S. 1937 124p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **796.31**

1 Handball 37-38841

"Every detail of the game is discussed and illustrated." Library journal

796.32 Basketball

Helen Frost and C. D. Wardlaw's "Basket ball and indoor baseball for women; with an introduction by T. D. Wood" (Scribner 1920 154p illus $2) is a manual for both the instructor and player

Allen, Forrest Claire
* Better basketball; technique, tactics and tales. McGraw 1937 490p illus (Whitlesey house sports ser.) $4 **796.32**

1 Basketball (W) 38-713

"Directions for individual and group basketball technique, for defensive and offensive plays, for the treatment of injuries and emergencies, for setting-up exercises and massaging of players. One chapter contains stories of games won by Kansas university with the author as coach, and is intended to show winning strategies." Bkl.

796.34
A42b

Holman, Nathan
Winning basketball. Scribner 1932 215p illus $2 **796.32**
1 Basketball 33-1294
"An elementary book intended for young players and coaches. . . Well illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Wis. bul.

Jourdet, Lon Walter, and Hashagen, Kenneth A.
Modern basketball; with an introduction by Ralph Morgan and a foreword by F. W. Luchring. Saunders 1939 165p illus $2.25 **796.32**
1 Basketball 39-21991
"The present volume should be valuable to coaches and players highly experienced, or in the earlier stages of teaching and learning. . . [This] treatise is organized into various units suited to the progressive requirements of a well-planned instructional program." Foreword

Laveaga, Robert E.
Volley ball; a man's game. Barnes, A.S. 1933 220p illus $3 **796.32**
1 Volley-ball 33-8237
"The first comprehensive effort to record the summarized results of close study of the game is included in this book. Directors of Physical Education, generally, will welcome this study, for a close perusal will enable them to use volley ball resultfully both for men who seek mild exercise and much recreation and also such as seek the more exacting and coordinated vigorous exercise and very close cooperative work in championship contests." M. I. Foss in Introduction

Veenker, George Fred
Basket ball for coaches and players. Barnes, A.S. 1929 232p illus $3 **796.32**
1 Basketball 30-834
A well illustrated book which was compiled from the lectures and demonstration work of the author in his summer schools

796.33 Football

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Bierman, B. W. and Mayer, Frank. Wining football; strategy, psychology and technique. . . McGraw 1937 276p illus $2.50 (W)
Stagg, A. A. Touchdown! as told to W. W. Stout. Longmans 1927 352p illus o.p. 1939

Camp, Walter Chauncey, 1859-1925
Football without a coach. Appleton-Century 1920 179p illus $1.50 **796.33**
1 Football 20-13870
"Guide to the development of a football team without engaging a professional coach. The author writes from over thirty years of football experience, and through this book becomes a coach for any team." Pratt quarterly
"The book comes as near to taking the place of an expert coach as printed words can." Independent

Caswell, John Edgar
Soccer for junior and senior high schools. Barnes, A.S. 1933 xx,96p illus $2 **796.33**
1 Football 33-7819
A practical book of instructions for playing the game together with a short sketch of its history and present status and a digest of rules. Well illustrated with diagrams and photographs

Crisler, Herbert Orin, and Wieman, Elton Ewart, 1896-
* Practical football; a manual for coaches, players and students of the game. McGraw 1934 242p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **796.33**
1 Football 34-17674
This book "was written for coaches, players and students of the game and is intended as a guide in teaching and developing better technique and better coaching methods. A working knowledge of football on the part of the reader has been assumed and all superfluous explanation and theoretical exposition omitted. [Diagrams and photographs illustrate the plays]" Preface

Little, Louis, 1893- **and Harron, Robert,** 1897-
How to watch football; the spectator's guide. McGraw 1935 315p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **796.33**
1 Football 35-27388
The head coach of Columbia University has written this book to explain the fundamentals of football, its various plays, rules, and strategies, for the average spectator
"The book is well garnished with incident and faithful throughout to the viewpoint of the spectator. . . It is one of the most entertaining books of the increasing football library and perhaps the most informative of all." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

796.34 Tennis. Badminton. Lacrosse

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:
Beasley, Mercer, and Holmes, Milton. How to play tennis; the Beasley system of tennis instruction. . . Garden City pub. co. 170p illus $1 Formerly published 1933 by Doubleday
Burns, James. How to play tennis. new ed with a foreword by Allison Danzig. Macmillan 1930 112p illus $1
Cummings, H. I. Tennis as a hobby. Harper 1940 89p illus $1.50
Jacobs, H. H. Modern tennis. Bobbs 1933 220p illus $1

Bowers, Chester
Advanced tennis. Macmillan 1940 124p illus $1.75 **796.34**
1 Tennis (W) 40-7434
Partial contents: Tennis grips; The service; Volley strokes; Smashes; Essentials of a fine tennis player; Court strategy; Sequence plays; How to practice; How to teach; The alley game; Physical condition; Court surfaces; Interesting facts about tennis
"An excellent guide for those who want to perfect their strokes, footwork, and timing, by a coach who reveals the best tournament methods and the fine points which distinguish the expert." Cincinnati

Budge, Donald, 1915-
Budge on tennis; with an introduction by W. L. Pate. . . Prentice-Hall 1939 180p illus $2 **796.34**
1 Tennis (W) 39-12276
Contents: Story of J. Donald Budge, by A. Danzig; My theory of winning tennis; Fundamentally speaking; Coming to grips; Mechanics of the drive; The spectacular: serve and smash; The volley; Auxiliary strokes; Psychology and strategy; Doubles; Getting personal

Devlin, J. Frank
Badminton for all. . . Doubleday 1937 128p illus $1.50 **796.34**
1 Badminton 37-27045
A manual of the rules and technique of the game for both the beginner and the expert. The author is an expert English player

Jackson, Carl H. and Swan, Lester A.
* Better badminton; drawings by Evelyn Hawkins. Barnes, A.S. 1939 150p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **796.34**
1 Badminton (W) 39-9906
Contents: Grip and flexible wrist; Service made easy; Rules and scoring simplified; Bird flight; Four fundamental strokes; Footwork; Service in singles and doubles; Doubles teamwork; Bird flight and the return; Pointers on general strategy; Fundamental strokes analyzed; Filling in the stroking gaps; Selection and care of equipment; Glossary of terms; Laws of badminton; Bibliography

Perry, Frederick John
Perry on tennis; expert advice for all on lawn tennis. . . Winston 1937 155p illus $1 **796.34**
1 Tennis
"In tracing his tennis career through his winning of the international championship from 1934 to 1936, the author gives the high lights of many important games and brief glimpses of prominent players of recent years. He adds instructions on the technique of the game, on the various methods of making shots, and on playing matches." Bkl.

Stanwick, Tad, 1916-
Lacrosse. Barnes, A.S. 1940 92p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **796.34**
1 Lacrosse 40-27426
Contents: History of lacrosse; The game; Definitions of terms; Stick handling; Players and their duties, attack; Team play; Coaching lacrosse; Equipment; Sample plays

Vines, Ellsworth, 1911-
How to play better tennis. McKay 1938 119p illus $1 **796.34**
1 Tennis (W) 38-19736
"An expert tells how to improve your game. The illustrations give complete views of the important strokes, grips, and positions." Cincinnati

* Quick way to better tennis; a practical book on tennis for men and women; 226 action photographs. Sun dial 1939 176p illus pa $1 **796.34**
1 Tennis 39-13120
A quarto size pamphlet showing the game from many angles. For use as a pictorial text book to help improve one's playing

796.352 Golf

Francis, Richard Standish
Golf; its rules and decisions. rev ed Macmillan 1939 413p illus $3 **796.352**
1 Golf 39-11730
First published 1937. In this edition some new material has been inserted and a new appendix giving a 20-page reformulation of rules by Arthur Crabb
Contents: Rules of golf committee; Rules of the game of golf, preamble; Form and make of golf clubs and balls; Local rules; Etiquette; Amateur and professional golfers; Tournaments; Handicapping

Hunter, Robert, 1874-
The links. Scribner 1926 xxvi,163p illus o.p. 1939 **796.352**
1 Golf links 26-12178
"Has much readable material of interest to the golfer as well as practical information on laying out a course. The comparison between various noted courses of the world is especially interesting. An attractive book in print, pictures and general make-up." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: pref. p12

Jones, Robert Tyre, 1902- and Keeler, Oscar Bane, 1882-
Down the fairway; the golf life and play of R. T. Jones. Putnam 1927 239p illus $3.50 **796.352**
1 Golf 27-18312
"In the first part of the book Bobby Jones tells the story of his golfing career, of the championships he has lost and won. In the second part he describes the shots he uses and how he plays them. Photographs of the champion in action illustrate his methods." Book rev. digest

Morrison, Alex J.
* New way to better golf; with a foreword by Rex Beach. Simon & Schuster 1932 186p illus $2 **796.352**
1 Golf 32-13880
"The author, a famous golf instructor, describes his methods which are based chiefly on attaining the correct swing. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Book rev. digest
"In this book Alex Morrison succeeds in making golf seem easy, attractive and even irresistible." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thomson, Ben
How to play golf. Prentice-Hall 1939 65p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $1.75 **796.352**
1 Golf (W) 39-27611
Contents: Grip; Stance; Swing; Addressing the ball; Mashie and long irons; Short approaches; Putting; Sand traps; Some general advice; Slicing; Hooking; Uphill, downhill, and sidehill; Rough; Wind; Competitive golf; Team play
"The fundamentals of swinging the club effectively, simply and clearly explained for the beginner. . . Directions are given for making the various shots, for intentional slicing and hooking, for allowing for the wind, and for playing uphill, downhill, sidehill, in the rough, and in sand traps. Well illustrated with photographs." Bkl.

796.355 Field hockey

Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.
Field hockey and soccer for women; with an introduction by Ethel Perrin. Scribner 1923 247p illus $2 **796.355**
1 Field hockey 2 Football 23-8251
"Players and coaches will find it very helpful. Twenty or more illustrations and seventy pages of diagrams add greatly to the value of the book." N.Y. Times

796.357 Baseball

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Richter, F. C. Richter's history and records of base ball; the American nation's chief sport. The author 1914 306p illus o.p. 1939

Ruth, G. H. How to play baseball. Cosmopolitan bk. 1931 127p illus o.p. 1939

Charnley, Mitchell Vaughn, 1898-

(ed.) Secrets of baseball, told by big league players. . . Appleton-Century 1927 161p $1.50 **796.357**

1 Baseball 27-7907

Famous players give their views on various points of the game

Contents: Wait for a good ball, by R. Hornsby; Some big league plays, by G. H. Sisler; Work of a pitcher, by A. Luque; Man behind the plate, by C. L. Hartnett; Job of playing first, by H. L. Gehrig; Cover the bag! by E. T. Collins; Study your opponents, by H. J. Traynor; Try to outguess the batter, by R. T. Peckinpaugh; Play it safe in baseball, by T. Speaker; What makes a big league player? by C. Fraser; What's in a box score? by H. G. Salsinger

Cochrane, Gordon Stanley

Baseball; the fans' game. Funk 1939 189p illus $2 **796.357**

1 Baseball (W) 39-27429

Contents: Becoming a professional; What makes a player; Let's look at the line-up; Defense; Batting; Hit-and-run, the bunt, signs; Handling pitchers; Strategy and psychology; Word for the fans; Epilogue

"This is a good book on baseball. It should definitely contribute to one's fuller understanding of the game. Also, it contains some remarkable action photographs." Sat. rev. of lit.

Coombs, John Wesley

* Baseball; individual play and team strategy. 2d printing with additions and revisions Prentice-Hall 1939 278p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $2.75 **796.357**

1 Baseball (W) 39-7981

First published in 1938

"A practical guide to baseball, explaining the technique to be used by individual players and effective team strategy for many different situations. Nine imaginary winning games are played; in them errors are made and analyzed, and methods of correcting them are described. A chapter on treatment of minor injuries is by A. R. Shands. Diagrams and action photographs." Bkl.

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892- **and Shane, Ted,** 1900-

Softball! so what. . . Stokes 1940 229p illus $1.50 **796.357**

1 Softball (W) 40-5713

Contents: Softball—history and highlights; Just how to play softball—fielding; Pitching and hitting a softball; How not to play the game; Organizing a middle-aged team; Rules, rules, rules; Are umpires people; Distaff side; Little-known facts about well-known teams; Games at Quaker Hill and abroad; Political battles; Some serious softball; Karl Marx, extreme left field; Official rules

796.4 Athletic exercises

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Cotteral, Bonnie, and Cotteral, Donnie. Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women. Barnes, A.S. 1926 143p illus (Athletics for women) $2

Frymir, A. W. Track and field for women. Barnes, A.S. 1930 208p illus (Athletics for women) $2

Brady, Marna Venable

Tumbling for girls; a handbook for teachers and students in high school and college. . . Lea 1936 100p illus $1.50 **796.4**

1 Acrobats and acrobatism 36-9807

For teachers and students. A brief history of acrobatic work, a list of stunts and description of an exhibition program. Illustrations and diagrams

Bresnahan, George Thomas, and Tuttle, Waid Wright

Track and field athletics. Mosby 1937 497p illus $3.25 **796.4**

1 Track athletics 37-17536

The aim of the authors is to place in a single volume material which is adequate for developing the beginner as well as for improving the performance of the advanced athlete. . . The technique of each event is presented in some detail, schedules of practice are included for each event, and subjects closely allied to track and field athletics are discussed. . . The beginning high school student as well as the college athlete can follow the discussion." Preface

Bibliography at end of chapters 15 and 16. Journals and periodicals: p473

Paddock, Charles William, 1900-

Track and field. Barnes, A.S. 1933 226p illus $2.50 **796.4**

1 Track athletics 33-11169

"Clearly written, well illustrated manual for athletes, giving the fundamentals of track and field events, training methods, diet, and analysis of the work of champions, including the participants in the Los Angeles Olympic games. Tables of track and field records, world records, and Olympic records." Bkl.

796.5 Touring. Climbing. Walking

Graham, Stephen, 1884-

Gentle art of tramping. 2d ed Nelson 1936 215p 3s 6d **796.5**

1 Walking 2 Wayfaring life

Formerly carried by Appleton-Century

"Gives new ideas and suggestions for trips, speaks of equipment, points out the joyous intricacies of tramping, and tells of many adventures. Also contains chapters on companions, marching songs, tobacco, the bed, long halts and the art of idleness." St Louis

"This is not another intense volume on 'What every young hiker ought to know' nor is it another intimate confession of a reformed box-car bravo. It is rather a delightful rambling book by a gentleman and a scholar who has found zest in the open road and the chance bivouac." Chicago Daily news

Robbins, Leonard Harman, 1877-
Mountains and men. Dodd 1931 324p illus maps o.p. 1939 **796.5**

1 Mountaineering 31-28010

"A fascinating history of the climbing of world-famous peaks. The mountains include Kanchenjunga, Everest, Erebus, McKinley, Aconcagua, Logan, Matterhorn, and others. The stories are delightfully told and teem with human interest and a rare understanding of the climber's psychology. The illustrations are excellent and the sketch maps adequate for their purpose." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

796.54 Camping

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Carpenter, W. S. Winter camping. Macmillan 1913 164p illus (Outing handbooks) $1

Lieberman, Joshua. Creative camping; a coeducational experiment in personality development and social living . . . introduction by W. H. Kilpatrick. Assn. press 1931 251p illus $2

Townsend, A. H. Camping & scouting lore; with two chapters by J. H. Salomon. . . . Harper 1930 372p illus o.p. 1939

Van Dyke, J. C. Open spaces; incidents of nights and days under the blue sky. Scribner 1922 272p $2

Allen, Hazel K.
Camps and their modern administration. [rev] Womans press 1938 120p illus $1.50 **796.54**

1 Camping 2 Young women's Christian associations 39-11033

First published 1930. Reprinted 1938 with slight changes

Practical suggestions to help in the actual running of camps, as well as in building layouts and placing of equipment. Based on work carried on in Y. W. C. A. camps

Cheley, Frank Hobart, 1889- **and Fagans, Philip Dunn,** 1884-
(eds.) Camper's guide. Blue ribbon bks. 564p illus $1 **796.54**

1 Camping 2 Outdoor life 39-20035

"The 'Camper's guide,' a part [v9: 'Woodcraft,' ed. by P. D. Fagans and v10: 'Camping out,' ed. by F. H. Cheley] of the Father and son library was prepared under the auspices of the University society [1921]. This Blue ribbon books edition was first published under the title of 'Camping out and woodcraft.'" Verso of 2d prelim. leaf

Dimock, Hedley Seldon, and Hendry, Charles E.
Camping and character; a camp experiment in character education. . . 2d ed Assn. press 1939 364p illus $3 **796.54**

1 Ahmek, Camp, Ontario 2 Camping 3 Character education

First published 1929. "The only modification undertaken in the printing of the present edition is in the bibliography, which has been re-edited." Preface to the second edition

"Effect of camp experience on character as determined by detailed rating sheets in a camp planned and operated by experts having the correction of faults and the development of character as objectives. Excellent bibliography." Pittsburgh

"The book is carefully and lucidly written and contains sections that should be in the hands of every camp director and counselor." Survey

Hofer, Mari Ruef
Camp recreations and pageants. Assn. press 1927 217p illus $1.25 **796.54**

1 Amusements 2 Camping 3 Games 4 Pageants 27-15779

"Suggestions for daytime activities and night stunts, with material for pageants and other dramatic entertainments. Written primarily for use in boys' camps, but can be adapted to the needs of other groups." Cleveland

Kephart, Horace, 1862-1931
‡ Camping and woodcraft; a handbook for vacation campers and for travelers in the wilderness. [new ed] Macmillan 1921 2v in 1 illus $2.50 **796.54**

1 Camping 2 Outdoor life 21-26228

"A revised and enlarged edition of his 'Book of camping and woodcraft,' containing practical directions for equipping and conducting a camping party, including camp cookery." Cleveland

Summer camp guide. . . Sargent pa 25c **796.54**

1 Camping (37-4715)

Annual. First published 1936. Replaces the "Handbook of summer camps" formerly published by Sargent

United States. Forest service
* Camp stoves and fireplaces, by A. D. Taylor. . . Supt. of doc. 1937 91p illus $1.50 **796.54**

1 Camp fires 2 Fireplaces 3 Stoves, Camp Agr37-478

Besides giving design and construction plans for each type, there is information on location and use

796.8 Boxing. Wrestling. Fencing

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Barbasetti, Luigi. Art of the foil, with A short history of fencing; profusely illus. with halftones and line cuts by Ciro Barbasetti. Dutton 1932 276p illus $3.75

Carpentier, Georges. Art of boxing. Doran 1926 172p illus o.p. 1939

Knebworth, E. A. J. L. viscount. Boxing; a guide to modern methods; with a contribution by W. Childs. Lippincott 1931 287p illus (Lonsdale lib.) $6

Castelló, Julio Martinez
Theory and practice of fencing; introduction by A. J. D. Biddle; illus. by G. H. Mayorga. Scribner 1933 272p illus $2.50 **796.8**

1 Fencing 33-30605

"A complete manual of fencing which follows no single school but combines French methods for foil and German methods for saber and an eclectic method for the duelling sword originated by the author. Well illustrated with diagrams and supplemented by exercises and rules. No foreign terminology is used. This is a revision of a slighter book, 'Theory of fencing,' published in 1931." Bkl.

Fairbairn, William Ewart
Scientific self-defence; the official text-book for the Shanghai municipal police and Hongkong police. Appleton-Century 1931 165p illus $3.50 **796.8**
1 Police 2 Self-defense 31-31358
"Mr. Fairbairn, Superintendent of the Shanghai Municipal Police, has made a special study of methods of self-defence, including Japanese jiu-jitsu and Chinese 'boxing,' and this work on his system, akin to but not identical with these methods, is the official text-book of his Force." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gallagher, Edward Clark, 1887-
Wrestling. Barnes, A.S. 1939 91p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **796.8**
1 Wrestling (W) 39-33955
Contents: Standing; To bring to mat; Holds; Escapes; Falls; Miscellaneous training

Hett, Geoffrey V.
Fencing; with a foreword by C.-L. de Beaumont. Pitman 1939 134p illus (Pitman's games and recreations ser.) $1.50 **796.8**
1 Fencing [39-29982]
Contents: Why fence; How to start; Choice of weapons; French or Italian; Equipment and clothing; Risk in fencing; The foil; The épée; The sabre; Importance of attack; Necessity of defence; Stop and time; Loose play; First-round flutter; Are there secret strokes in fencing; General tactics; Temperament; Training; Presiding and judging; Competitions

O'Brien, Philadelphia Jack, 1878- **and Bilik, Samuel Ernest,** 1890-
Boxing; illus with photographs from moving-picture films. Scribner 1928 218p illus $2 **796.8**
1 Boxing 28-14792
"The fundamentals of boxing, from the simple blows and the defense against them to the more complicated round-arm blows, are described in this book by Jack O'Brien, a former world's light-heavyweight champion boxer and Dr. Bilik, former athletic trainer of the University of Illinois." Providence

Otopalik, Hugo
Modern wrestling for the high school and the college. Scribner 1930 128p illus $2 **796.8**
1 Wrestling 30-6428
"The author, a practical teacher of fifteen years' experience, who has developed several Olympic wrestling champions, covers thoroughly and clearly all the principles of the game." Providence

796.9 Winter sports

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Gardiner, F. M. Wings on the ice; a comprehensive view of the sport of ice boating; with a foreword by H. L. Stone. Winters 1938 160p illus map $3.50

Stone, H. L. Ice-boating; the latest opinions of the foremost authorities in America. Outing pub. co. 1913 177p illus (Outing handbooks) o.p. 1939

White, W. D. Book of winter sports; with illus. from photographs by the author. Houghton 1925 307p illus o.p. 1939

Fisher, Thomas Knight
Ice hockey; a manual for players and coach. Scribner 1926 111p illus $1.75 **796.9**
1 Hockey 26-6156
A good exposition of the game in all its phases

Jessup, Elon Huntington, 1885-
Skis and skiing. Dutton 1929 224p illus $2 **796.9**
1 Skis and ski-running 30-1901
"The little volume contains information for beginners and practical advice about complying with weather conditions that the experienced skier will be glad to have. There is a chapter on contests and another about tumbles and how to take them." N.Y. Times

Snow and ice sports; a winter manual. Dutton 1923 293p illus $3 **796.9**
1 Winter sports 23-6390
"Skiing, snowshoeing, winter camping, snow photography, ice boat sailing, scootering and ice hockey are some of Mr Jessup's recommendations for 'getting the most out of winter.' For each sport he has expert advice on equipment, and his directions are clear and practical, with frequent diagrams and photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Lewis, Frederic
Modern skating; a simplified method for learning the techniques of plain ice skating, figure and speed skating. Reilly & Lee 1938 128p illus $1.25 **796.9**
1 Skating (W) 38-29950
Gives an excellent elementary foundation for simple skating, and explains the technique of figure skating

Two additional illustrated guides are:
Cummings, Diane. Figure skating as a hobby. Harper 1938 132p illus $2 (W)
Vinson, M. Y. Primer of figure skating. McGraw 1938 182p illus $2.75

Proctor, Charles Nancrede, and Stephens, Rockwell R.
* Skiing; fundamentals, equipment and advanced technique. Harcourt 1936 156p illus $2.75 **796.9**
1 Skis and ski-running 37-27005
"Describes ski-technique, equipment, level running, climbing, down-hill racing, etc. Mr Proctor is an intercollegiate champion and member of the Olympic Ski team of 1928. The illustrations are reproductions of photographs, motion picture stills, and diagrams." Book rev. digest

Putnam, Harold
(ed.) Dartmouth book of winter sports; ed. by Harold Putnam for the Dartmouth outing club. Barnes, A.S. 1939 315p illus $3 **796.9**
1 Winter sports (W) 39-29470
Parts 1-2 are also available separately at $1
Contents: Skiing, by W. Prager; Skating, by H. Putnam and D. Parkinson; Miscellaneous winter sports
"There is a good deal of biographical data concerning members, past and present, and what they have contributed to the world in the field of winter sports." Kirkus

Sayles, Alexander, and Hallock, Gerard, 1905-

Ice hockey; how to play and understand the game. Barnes, A.S. 1931 132p illus $2 **796.9**

1 Hockey 31-28586

"This brief but fairly comprehensive manual gives the origin of the game, its offensive and defensive tactics, suggestions for play improvement, interpretation of the amateur rules, and a glossary of terms." Bkl.

Schniebs, Otto Eugen

American skiing. Dutton 1939 232p illus $3.50 **796.9**

1 Skis and ski-running (W) 40-27012

This book "deals with skiing for recreation only, explaining and showing the latest developments in ski technique as taught by the American Ski School. . . [It features] Colorado, America's Switzerland, describing the beauty and the possibilities of this great ski country." Author's foreword

797 WATER SPORTS

McCormick, Olive

Water pageants, games and stunts. Barnes, A.S. 1933 138p illus $2 **797**

1 Aquatic sports 2 Pageants 33-7820

Contents: Production of water pageants; Costuming and make-up; Music; Scenery and lighting; How to write a water pageant; Swimming formations, stunts, games and canoe regattas; Seven water pageants

797.1 Boating

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Calahan, H. A. Learning to cruise. Macmillan 1935 286p illus $2.50

Calahan, H. A. Learning to race. Macmillan 1934 319p illus $2.50

Curry, Manfred. Racing tactics; in questions and answers; with 205 sketches and 50 photographs. . . Scribner 1932 253p illus $6

Kelley, R. F. American rowing; its background and traditions; with a foreword by E. O. Leader. Putnam 1932 271p illus $3.75

Knight, E. F. Sailing. rev and brought up to date by J. S. Hughes Dutton 1939 156p illus $1.50 (W)

Brindze, Ruth, 1903-

Seamanship below deck. Harcourt 1939 314p illus $2.50 **797.1**

1 Seafaring life 2 Yachts and yachting 39-27967

"The practical details for living comfortably but not luxuriously on a small boat are presented here by one who obviously knows. Good light and berths and satisfactory plumbing are essentials. Knowing how to cope with insects, seasickness, and a dog are also important. Clothes, radio, galley equipment, suitable food served on time, cleaning, and cabin furnishings are discussed; names, prices, and sources of supply are given. Designs for a thirty-five footer and a thirty-three are given on the end papers." Bkl.

Burnham, Bradford

Outboard motor boats and engines; water thrills and sport for everyone. . . Stokes 1930 182p illus $3.50 **797.1**

1 Boat building 2 Motor boats 30-5159

"Covers the subject fully, from selecting the best model to rules for racing meets." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Burnham has written this book to give the beginner his expert advice and counsel. And he has assembled also much data that those who are no longer beginners will be glad to have in such convenient form." N.Y. Times

Calahan, Harold Augustin, 1889-

Learning to sail. new ed with supplementary chapter. Macmillan 1933 xxii, 345p illus $2.50 **797.1**

1 Sailing 33-35388

First published 1932. Reprinted 1933 with one new chapter

"A practical book by an old sailor for the 'land-lubber' who wishes to learn the art of plain sailing. Covers everything from the selection of a boat to capsizing, coastwise navigation and rules of the road. Photographs, diagrams, charts." N.Y. libraries

So you're going to buy a boat. Macmillan 1939 269p illus $3 **797.1**

1 Yachts and yachting (W) 39-27527

Contents: Sea fever; How will you use her; Form; Stability; Speed; Seakindliness; Good behavior; Character; Construction; Condition; Rig; Spars; Sails; Standing and running rigging; The motor; Conversions; The motorboat; Boat for a beginner; Search for a boat; The boatyard; Yacht broker; The purchase

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-

Motor boating and all about it. Revell 1932 193p illus $2 **797.1**

1 Motor boats 33-269

"The text is not too technical and many diagrams and drawings are used throughout. The author explains the different parts of outboard and inboard motors; discusses fuel, ignition, oiling, and cooling systems; tells how to run a boat, outfit it, and put it up for winter." Bkl.

Jessup, Elon Huntington, 1885-

Boys' book of canoeing; all about canoe handling, paddling, poling, sailing, and camping; with drawings in the text by C. E. Cartwright. . . Dutton 1926 194p illus $1 **797.1**

1 Canoes and canoeing 26-8070

"How to choose and paddle your own canoe, how to keep it right side up under adverse conditions, using it as life preserver when necessary, how to care for the canoe and repair it when damaged, how to carry it on portages, and finally how to make a sailboat of it are all told in these pages illustrated from drawings and photographs." Book rev. digest

Miller, Warren Hastings, 1876-

Canoeing, sailing and motor boating; practical boat building and handling. [rev ed] Appleton-Century 1928 351p illus $3 **797.1**

1 Boats and boating 2 Canoes and canoeing 3 Sailing 28-9064

Formerly published by Doran under title: "Boys' book of canoeing and sailing" and also under present title

Miller, Warren H.—*Continued*
"The purpose of this volume is to help the boy, youth, or man of modest means to select, manage or build the boat of his heart's desire. Good pictures, diagrams and descriptions of boats, canoes and yachts." Detroit

797.2 Swimming

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Dalton, F. E. Swimming scientifically taught; a practical manual for young and old. 8th ed rev Funk 1931 247p illus $1.75

Weissmuller, John, and Bush, C. A. Swimming the American crawl. Houghton 1930 190p illus $2.50

Goss, Gertrude
Swimming analyzed. Barnes, A.S. 1935 116p illus $2 **797.2**

1 Swimming 35-27175

"A textbook for teaching progression in swimming, diving and stunts, from the beginning thru the advanced stages. Additional chapters treat of care and sanitation of the swimming pool, and athlete's foot." Book rev. digest

"Professor Goss has written an excellent volume about swimming. Her text is simple, concise, complete and comprehensive. Its value is greatly enhanced by the 215 'stickmen' drawings which clearly show every position which the author describes." Boston Transcript

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross
Swimming and diving. . . Blakiston 1938 271p illus pa 60c **797.2**

1 Diving 2 Swimming (W) 38-16454

"Written by Carroll L. Bryant." Preface

"A manual embodying a system of swimming instruction developed by the Red cross. It is well illustrated, clearly written, and suitable for study in connection with swimming lessons." Bkl.

Sheffield, Lyba M. and Sheffield, Nita C.
Swimming simplified. rev and enl ed Barnes, A.S. 1927 297p illus $2 **797.2**

1 Swimming 27-27612

"Clear instructions in swimming by two experienced teachers and record holders. Gives directions for every stroke and outlines exercises and land and water drills. Sections on life saving and aquatic sports. Useful to instructors, beginners and advanced students. Well illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Smith, Ann Avery
* Swimming and plain diving. Scribner 1930 247p illus $2 **797.2**

1 Diving 2 Swimming 30-3658

"A concise manual, useful to the beginner for acquiring a more intelligent attitude toward the first efforts in the water, and to the instructor desiring correct exercises and proper procedure to follow. There are over a hundred photographs showing strokes and dives." Ontario library review

Smith, Sanderson
Swimming is fun. Morrow 1936 229p illus $2 **797.2**

1 Swimming 36-27281

"Explanatory manual on the more familiar swimming strokes, with special material for racing swimmers. Additional chapters include learning to dive, fancy diving, and swimming and health. Helpful illustrations." Bkl.

Ulen, Harold S. and Larcom, Guy
‡ Complete swimmer. Macmillan 1939 224p illus $3 **797.2**

1 Diving 2 Swimming (W) 39-18792

Tells "how and, most important, why to do it. Every known stroke is explained in detail, very simply and clearly, and the principles of diving are also fully presented. There is a chapter on competition for the benefit of clubs and camps." Book-of-the-month club news

798 Horsemanship

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

McCartney, Singerly. Short cut to good riding. Duffield 1932 162p illus o.p. 1939

McTaggart, M. F. Horse and his schooling. Scribner 1933 98p illus $2.50

Self, Mrs M. C. Teaching the young to ride. Harper 1935 144p illus $2.75

Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas, 1859-
* Horseback riding made easy; with many line drawings by Jean Sage. Dutton 1935 120p illus $2.50 **798**

1 Horsemanship 35-27164

Concise instructions for the beginner. Illustrated with line drawings which show correct positions

Principles of equitation. . . Dutton 1925 357p illus $5 **798**

1 Horsemanship 25-8567

An enlarged and slightly revised edition of the author's "Elementary equitation" adding chapters on Practical suggestions for choosing a saddle horse, and Practical reasons why horseback riding is the best exercise.

"Many books have been written to instruct the novice in riding. But there has been none that so clearly, so logically with so much precision and so much detail inculcates correct principles as this one, by a great master of the art." N.Y. Times

Boniface, John Jacob, 1875-
Riding; a manual of horsemanship for beginners. Barnes, A.S. 1940 86p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **798**

1 Horsemanship (W) 40-27423

Contents: Initial training of horse and rider; Riding at the walk and at the trot; Riding at the lope, canter, gallop, and run; Riding on the open range; Riding at the artificial gaits; Riding over jumps and riding bucking horses; Elements of rough-riding; Polo playing; Endurance riding, and Famous rides; Questions and answers for the new rider

Littauer, Vladimir Stanislas, 1892-
Riding forward; modern horsemanship for beginners. Morrow 1935 166p illus $2 **798**

1 Horsemanship 35-138

Published in England under title: Forward seat

A good elementary book on learning to ride by this modern method. Clear directions are given and the book can be used without an instructor. Ordinary riding, jumping and equipment are treated, and fifteen lessons are outlined. Bibliography

McTaggart, Maxwell Fielding, 1874-1936
Art of riding; a textbook for beginners and others. . . Scribner 1931 109p illus $3.50 **798**

1 Horsemanship [31-30291]

"A very practical English book, the author evidently not considering any detail, either of horse or rider, too unimportant for discussion. Excellent illustrations." Pittsburgh

"Lieutenant-Colonel McTaggart is a most persuasive writer; and even those who do not wholly agree with him will find his views interesting. . . Though the book is short, it contains a surprising amount of information." Times (London) lit. sup.

799 FISHING. HUNTING. ARCHERY

R. R. Camp's "All seasons afield with rod and gun; with a foreword by Van Campen Heilner" (McGraw 1939 352p illus $3.50) in the Whittlesey house sports series is an interesting and practical book for both anglers and hunters

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937
Thirty years war for wild life; gains and losses in the thankless task. Scribner 1931 292p illus $2 **799**

1 Wild life—Conservation 31-26530

Recounts the story of the long campaigns before Congress and State legislatures to stop some of the wasteful killing of game

"The person who wants campaign material in the interest of wild animal protection will find a wealth of it in this book. In the form in which it is presented, it is more suitable for reference and as a source of information than for general reading. Well illustrated and indexed." Wis. bul.

McGuire, Harry, 1904-
(comp.) Tales of rod and gun; a collection of the best American hunting and fishing stories. Macmillan 1931 218p illus $2.50 **799**

1 Fishing 2 Hunting 31-5157

Contents: De shootin'est gent'man, by T. N. Buckingham; Tembo! by B. Burbridge; Uncle Jim's last salmon, by A. V. Taylor; Quest of the ptarmigan, by R. Beach; That Christmas buck, by A. Rutledge; Giant Nova Scotia tuna, by Z. Grey; Hunting lions in the Kaibab, by P. W. Ivey; Story of a dog, by B. F. Oddson; St Croix's second musky, by D. Hough; Big boy of Bear Creek burns, by S. O. Barker; Cajan canvasback, by A. R. Beverley-Giddings; Gang goes steelheadin', by L. S. Hamilton; Land of the great brown bear, by V. Heilner; Two boys, a gun, and a dog, by S. E. White; One path to paradise, by T. M. Longstreth; Big ram of Rockwell mountain, by J. C. Phillips; Tiger in Hindustani, by R. Halliburton

Peach, Arthur Wallace, 1886-
Country rod & gun book; a friendly guide & instructive compendium of successful methods of taking fish & game in rural regions, with some comments on fishing & hunting as a way to wisdom, and now and then a tall tale; drawings & diagrams by Francis Tolman. Farrar 1938 224p illus (Country ser.) $2 **799**

1 Fishing 2 Hunting (W) 38-36489

"A book of simple instructions and experience-proven methods for the country fisherman or hunter who finds his sport near home." Book rev. digest

799.1 Fishing

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Rhead, Louis. Fisherman's lures and game-fish food; with colored pictures from life of various creatures fish eat and new improved artificial imitation floating nature lures and chart-plans to show the haunts where fish feed on them in lake and stream. Scribner 1920 186p illus o.p. 1939

Bergman, Ray
Just fishing; illus. in color and line by Fred Everett; fly plates printed by Edgar Burke. Penn 1932 418p illus $5 **799.1**

1 Bass fishing 2 Fishing 3 Trout fishing 32-12010

"The fine points of fishing in fresh waters are discussed clearly and enthusiastically, with considerable space devoted to fishing for trout and bass. The illustrations show fish and flies in color and in black and white." Providence

Camp, Samuel Granger, 1877-
Fishing kits and equipment. Macmillan 1910 145p illus (Outing handbooks) $1 **799.1**

1 Fishing—Implements and appliances [10-8208]

The series of articles—here thoroughly revised and considerably extended—upon which this book is based originally appeared in Recreation

"A handbook giving full information about equipment for fresh-water fishing including selection of tackle for fly fishing, catching pickerel, pike, muskelonge, trout, etc., and advice as to selection and cost of necessary and appropriate clothes." Book rev. digest

Cross, Reuben R.
Tying American trout lures. . . Dodd 1936 55p illus $2 **799.1**

1 Flies, Artificial 2 Trout fishing 36-7381

"A practical guide to the production of dry flies, wet flies, nymphs and bucktails for pleasure and profit." Subtitle

"'Rube' Cross's friends, and they are legion, will welcome the appearance of his book. . . His uncanny skill with gossamer thread, furs and feathers cannot be learned from a printed page, but with his careful explanations of his technique, the fly tier can gain a great deal of valuable knowledge, and will discover many useful short cuts to successful results." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gregg, Ellery Clark, 1899-
How to tie flies; drawings and photographs by the author. Barnes, A.S. 1940 83p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **799.1**

1 Flies, Artificial 40-27079

Contents: Tools, hooks and materials; Bucktail streamers; Wet flies; Dry flies; Nymphs and their construction; Bass flies and feather streamers; Ten famous bucktail and feather streamers; Floating bugs and their construction; Anglers' knots; My favorite flies; Standard dressings of 334 flies

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount, 1862-1933
Fly fishing; with wood engravings by E. F. Daglish. [rev and enl ed] Dutton 1930 244p illus $3.75 **799.1**

1 Fishing 2 Flies, Artificial 31-26050

"A new edition of the work first published in 1889, describing the delights as well as the technique of fly fishing. The

Grey, Edward G. 1st viscount—*Continued*
fish taken are in most cases trout and salmon, and both wet and dry flies are used. Two new chapters of retrospect have been added to the first edition." Book rev. digest
"The wood-engravings of Mr. Eric Daglish are a very notable ornament of the book." Spectator

Grey, Zane, 1872-1939
Tales of fishes. . . Harper 1919 266p illus $5 **799.1**
1 Fishing 19-14335
Also obtainable from Grosset in a reprint at $1.95
"'Fish stories' which are the personal experiences of the author who considers deep-sea fishing the best of sports. He describes the catching of swordfish, tarpon, bonefish, tuna, dolphin, shark, and other rare varieties, and illustrates with many interesting photographs of the fish themselves and the catching of them." Wis. bul.

Heilner, Van Campen, 1899-
Adventures in angling; a book of salt water fishing. . . Appleton-Century 1922 233p illus map o.p. 1939 **799.1**
1 Fishing [22-10693]
"Experiences with big game fish of the ocean. Illustrations from several paintings and also from photographs by the author." St Louis
"Has interest even for those who do not fish." Freeman

Henshall, James Alexander, 1844-1925
Book of the black bass. new ed rev and re-written. Appleton-Century 1923 548p illus $4.50 **799.1**
1 Black bass 2 Fishing [23-12088]
"A book that has proved its value for a period of over forty years. The present is a revision of the edition of 1904. Part I on the scientific history of the black bass has been curtailed, with new matter added to parts 2 and 3 on tackle and angling. A number of new illustrations are substituted for the old." Wis. bul.

Holden, George Parker, 1869-
Streamcraft; an angling manual. . . [rev ed] Appleton-Century 1927 287p illus $3 **799.1**
1 Fishing 2 Flies, Artificial 27-10217
Based on material first published in "Forest and stream"
"An expert angler has compiled, from experience, practical information for all anglers, mainly upon trout fishing, with humorous anecdotes here and there. Illustrations and eight color-plates of standard artificial flies, with index and classification according to body color." Bkl.

G. P. Holden's "Angling; recollections and practice" (Appleton-Century 1931 186p illus $2) contains essays telling of his fishing experiences as well as papers on more practical aspects of the art

Rodman, Oliver Hazard Perry
Handbook of salt-water fishing; illus. by M. W. Joyce. Stokes 1940 274p illus $1.75 **799.1**
1 Fishing (W) 40-27181
Contents: Fresh-water fisherman turns to the sea; Knowing your game-fish, and what tackle to use; Surf casting; From the bottom up; Trolling; Royalty of the sea; Conservation; Short casts

Schrenkeisen, Ray Martin, 1894-1936
* (ed.) Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes. Doubleday 1937 181p illus $1.50 **799.1**
1 Bass fishing 2 Black bass 3 Fishes 4 Fishing 37-27314
Eight expert fishermen describe the methods of catching fresh water fish. Contents: Black bass, by R. Schrenkeisen; Bait casting for bass, by H. C. Hollis; Taking black bass with the fly rod, by W. W. Gallaher; Live-bait fishing for the black bass, by R. P. Lincoln; Muskalonge, by E. G. Poole; Great northern pike, walleyed pike and pickerel, by R. R. Daugherty; Yellow and white perch, white and yellow bass, by W. J. Schaldach; The sunfishes—warmouth, rock bass, crappie and calico bass, by W. J. Schaldach; Catfish, by P. W. Gartner
The book "is packed with useful information for any fresh-water fisherman from six to sixty-six years of age. It is enduring in its content, for it will be just as useful to the next generation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Smith, Onnie Warren, 1872-
Casting tackle and methods. Appleton-Century 1920 257p illus $3 **799.1**
1 Fishing 2 Fishing—Implements and appliances [20-16779]
Part I is devoted to tackle, part 2 to methods
"A free and easy book full of authentic information given with the jocular assurance of the long-experienced angler." Bookman

Thompson, John Baptiste de Macklot, 1872-
Modern bait and fly casting, by Ozark Ripley, [pseud.] Appleton-Century 1928 249p illus $2 **799.1**
1 Fishing 2 Fishing—Implements and appliances 3 Flycasting 28-2387
"Mr. Ripley discusses bait casting fully and from ample experiences as a means of catching fish—chiefly the small-mouthed bass and trout, but also pickerel and muscallonge, and a few other species. His style is clear and direct." Times (London) lit. sup.

Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683, and **Cotton, Charles,** 1630-1687
* Compleat angler; ed. by Richard Le Gallienne; illus. by E. H. New. Dodd 1904 lxxix,454p illus maps $3 **799.1**
1 Fishing [4-11771]
Less expensive editions are published in the Everyman's library (Dutton 90c) and in the Modern library at 95c
Whether regarded as a treatise on fishing, as a charming pastoral, or as an autobiography of Walton, this is one of the best loved books in the English language. It was first published in 1653, but Walton continued to add to it for twenty years or more after that date

Wulff, Lee
Lee Wulff's Handbook of freshwater fishing; illus. by the author. Stokes 1939 263p illus $1.75 **799.1**
1 Fishing (W) 39-27168
Contents: The quarry; Fly casting; Fly-casting tackle; Flies and fly-rod lures; Bait-casting; Bait-casting tackle; Bait-casting lures; Stillfishing, skittering and trolling; Natural baits; Hooks; Knots; Hooking the fish; Playing the fish; Steamcraft; Lake-lore; Night fishing; Life savers; The catch; Tackle accessories; Tackle kinks; Fishing clothing; Care of tackle

799.2 Hunting

It is sometimes difficult to draw the line between books rightly classed here and sporting books which emphasize the travel element or the habits and behavior of wild animals

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Mayer, Charles. Trapping wild animals in Malay jungles. Duffield 1921 207p illus o.p. 1939

Blunt, David Enderby

Elephant; with a foreword by the Earl of Lonsdale. Houghton 1933 260p illus o.p. 1939 **799.2**

1 Elephants 33-27078

"After several years' work for the control and preservation of elephants in a game preserve in Africa, the author is able to dispel many erroneous ideas about the habits and biology of elephants. His book is packed with information and enlivened by hunting experiences, but is serious rather than popularized in style." Bkl.

Some libraries may prefer to classify this book in 599

Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-

Hunting of the buffalo. Appleton-Century 1929 239p illus $3 **799.2**

1 Bison 29-2501

"Beginning with the traditions of the buffalo in Indian folklore and archeology, the author tells how this great beast was almost exterminated by the building of the railways and the opening of the American plains for settlement. He then discusses later efforts made to protect the fragments of the great herds and save them from complete extinction." Bkl.

"It is all told in a lively and readable style, with many anecdotes and graphic descriptions and an admirable sense of the underlying drama. The illustrations, mostly reproduced from old books, are unusually interesting." N.Y. Times

Buck, Frank, 1882- **and Anthony, Edward,** 1895-

* Bring 'em back alive. Garden City pub. co. 291p illus $1 **799.2**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 30-24956

Reprint of a title first published 1930 by Simon & Schuster

"Presents with vim and gusto the narrow escapes, the thrills and the type of strenuous experiences incidental to collecting animals, birds and reptiles for zoos and circuses, the ticklish business of transporting them safely to their destination across land and sea, and amusing detail about bartering with native traders. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Frank Buck and Edward Anthony's "Wild cargo" (Simon & Schuster 1932 244p illus $1) relates more adventures the author had while capturing wild animals for zoos and circuses

Clark, James Lippitt, 1883-

Trails of the hunted. Little 1928 309p illus o.p. 1939 **799.2**

1 Hunting 2 Taxidermy 28-22413

"An informal account of the naturalist's field work in Africa, Asia, and North America. He was associated with Carl Akeley and with W. J. Morden in the work of photographing, collecting, and mounting wild animal groups for the American Museum of Natural History." Pittsburgh

" 'Trails of the Hunted' is a story of a unique life. James L. Clark has told such a story as few men these days can equal, and he has written it with such simplicity, such modesty, and such charm, that no one can fail to read this handsome volume from cover to cover." Sat. rev. of lit.

Curtis, Paul Allen, 1899-

American game shooting. Dutton 1927 279p illus $4 **799.2**

1 Game and game birds 2 Hunting 27-18017

He "writes easily and conversationally of hunting game of all kinds, large and small, furred or feathered, in all parts of North America. The accompanying photographs are of game haunts and hunts." Book rev. digest

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U. S. 1858-1919

* African game trails an account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist; with illus. from photographs by Kermit Roosevelt and other members of the expedition, and from drawings by P. R. Goodwin. Scribner 1910 529p illus map $6 **799.2**

1 Africa, British East—Description and travel 2 Hunting 10-35980

An account of hunting experiences on a trip to Africa to secure specimens of African mammals for the Smithsonian museum

"It is a book primarily for hunters, and secondarily for naturalists, with probably what will prove strong claims on the 'general reader.' " Dial

Two equally interesting hunting books are:

Roosevelt, Theodore. Hunting adventures in the west. Putnam 1913 372p illus $3 This is a reissue in one volume of his "Hunting trips of a ranchman" and "Wilderness hunter"

Roosevelt, Theodore. Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. Scribner 1905 409p illus $3

Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton, 1883-

An American hunter; drawings by L. B. Hunt. Stokes 1937 461p illus $4 **799.2**

1 Hunting 37-33916

"Recollections of the author's game shooting expeditions, for the most part near his South Carolina home. The episodes deal with grouse, deer and turkey hunting, but some chapters on other hunts are included." Book rev. digest

"The volume is charmingly and sympathetically illustrated. The red-blooded sportsman, and he who knows little of the technic of the chase, will alike find satisfaction in Mr Rutledge's book." Springfield Republican

White, Stewart Edward, 1873-

Lions in the path; a book of adventure on the high veldt. Doubleday, Page 1926 292p illus o.p. 1939 **799.2**

1 Hunting 2 Tanganyika Territory—Description and travel 26-23902

"At the age of fifty-three the well-known novelist and sportsman, interested for years in the long bow as a sporting weapon, gave it a trial in hunting African game. Later, 'somewhat chewed by a recent tiger,' he wrote most entertainingly of his adventures." Cleveland

799.3 Archery

R. P. Elmer's "Archery" (rev Penn 1933 564p illus $5) contains a history of the sport and also an explanation of the technique and equipment

Duff, James Leo, 1891-

Bows and arrows . . . ed. by Edward Cave; with illus. by G. P. Haynes. Macmillan 1927 173p illus $1 **799.3**

1 Archery 2 Bow and arrow 27-13353

"How they are best made for all kinds of target shooting including chapters on shooting, accessories and competitions." Subtitle

"An expert on the subject gives some valuable advice about bow and arrow woods and the handling of the bow and arrow for target shooting." Providence

Gordon, Paul Herman, 1902-

New archery; hobby, sport, and craft; drawings by A. R. Janson. Appleton-Century 1939 xxvii,423p illus $3.50 **799.3**

1 Archery (W) 39-27491

"A manual which covers not only the technique and rules of the sport, but also the making of equipment and the direction of archery in a camp. Illustrated with drawings and photographs. Glossary of archery terms and annotated bibliography." Bkl.

Lambert, Arthur Wilson

Modern archery. . . Barnes, A.S. 1929 306p illus $3 **799.3**

1 Archery 29-12579

"A text book on the art of shooting for accuracy with the bow and arrow, illustrated with photographs and drawings by the author." Subtitle

"In 'Modern Archery,' the champion of the Mid West Archery Association of the United States in 1927 has written a guide for both novice and student. As the work amply achieves his purpose in so many respects, Mr. Lambert may perhaps be pardoned if in places he lapses into discussions of a technical nature more suitable for experts. It may be that such places, unintelligible on a first reading to the tyro, will increase the value of the work on a second reading." Boston Transcript

Reichart, Natalie, and Keasey, Gilman

Archery. Barnes, A.S. 1940 95p illus (Barnes dollar sports lib.) $1 **799.3**

1 Archery 40-27425

First published 1936 with title: "Modern methods in archery." Material in the 1940 edition has been rearranged, some new paragraphs added, the whole reset and published in larger format

Contents: Relaxed method; Archery equipment for target shooting; Care of equipment; Teaching an archery group or class; Archery competition; Indoor archery; Glossary

Rounsevelle, Phillip

Archery simplified; photographs by the author; drawings by H. E. Blackburn and the author. Barnes, A.S. 1931 120p illus $2 **799.3**

1 Archery 31-19283

"A book of instructions for teachers of archery classes, which describes the correct methods of teaching, tournaments, indoor tournaments and selection and care of equipment. May be used by beginners. Diagrams and photographic illustrations." Book rev. digest

799.31 Trap shooting

Nichols, Bob

Skeet and how to shoot it. Greenberg 1939 177p illus $3.50 **799.31**

1 Trap-shooting 39-8901

"Detailed directions and advice on the game of shooting clay pigeons, with discussions of the basic principles, by the skeet and shooting editor of 'Field and Stream' . . . Partial contents: Field layout; Apparel; The gun; Form and stance; 'Minimove' method; Round of skeet." Bkl.

800 LITERATURE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edwardes, Marian
(comp.) Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. Dent 1907 532p 9s 6d **800 Bibl.**

1 Europe—Literature—Bibliography 2 Europe—Literature—History and criticism 3 Literature, Medieval—History and criticism 7-20970

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Arranged by countries [England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain] and under each by centuries; for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles. A very useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive." Mudge

801 PHILOSOPHY. LITERARY ESTHETICS

Abercrombie, Lascelles, 1881-
Romanticism. Secker, Martin 1927 191p 6s **801**

1 Romanticism 27-5668

Formerly carried also by Viking

"In this original and striking essay in philosophic criticism, Professor Abercrombie attacks the question what romanticism really is. With characteristic energy and decision he hammers out a consistent theory, in the course of it exhibiting Empedocles as a forerunner of Blake and Shelley and remarking upon the typically romantic flavouring of the Odyssey and of the works of Aeschylus." Times (London) lit. sup.

"For the general reader who meets over and over the terms 'romanticism,' 'classicism,' 'realism,' and finds them rather nebulous terms when it comes to giving them a really valuable content, the book should provide helpful illumination." N.Y. Times

Babbitt, Irving, 1865-1933
On being creative, and other essays. Houghton 1932 xliii,265p $2.50 **801**

1 Humanism—20th century 2 Imagination 3 Literature—Philosophy 32-12974

Contents: On being creative; Primitivism of Wordsworth; Problem of the imagination: Dr. Johnson; Problem of the imagination: Coleridge: Schiller as aesthetic theorist; Julien Benda; Critic and American life; Romanticism and the Orient

"These 10 essays restate and reaffirm Professor Babbitt's philosophy of humanism. Students of American fiction will enjoy 'The critic and American life.'" Pittsburgh

Buck, Philo Melvin, 1877-
Golden thread; decorations by N. G. Rudolph. Macmillan 1931 552p illus $5 **801**

1 Humanism 2 Literature — History and criticism 3 Literature—Philosophy 4 Literature and history 5 Literature, Comparative 6 Poetry—History and criticism 31-21570

"The 'golden thread' of literary tradition is the universal appeal of the great literature of all ages and times. This universality the author brings out by analysis of some of the greatest of the world's literature, from Homer to Tolstoi." Pittsburgh

Criticism in America, its function and status; essays by Irving Babbitt [and others]. Harcourt 1924 330p $2.50 **801**

1 Criticism 24-3993

Contents: New criticism (1910) by J. E. Spingarn; Two phases of criticism: historical and esthetic (1913) by G. E. Woodberry; Criticism (1914) by W. C. Brownell; Critics and young America (1917) by V. W. Brooks; Genius and taste (1918) by I. Babbitt; Criticism of criticism of criticism (1918) by H. L. Mencken; Perfect critic (1920) by T. S. Eliot; Tradition and the individual talent (1920) by T. S. Eliot; National genius (1921) by S. P. Sherman; Footnote on criticism (1921) by H. L. Mencken; Criticism in the United States (1921) by J. E. Spingarn; Ku Klux Kriticism (1923) by E. Boyd

"A greater diversity of views and opinions, all extremely interesting, could hardly be found. They go in the aggregate to show that American criticism is not very different either in function or status from European. It is, however, a lively display." Spectator

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-
* Enjoyment of literature. Norton 1935 233p $1.90 **801**

1 Books and reading 2 English literature 3 Literature 35-27086

"The intelligent general reader will find interest in these chapters covering the essay, lyric poetry, biography, the novel, and other forms of literature." Wis. bul.

Dudley, Louise, 1884-
Study of literature. Houghton 1928 396p $2.40 **801**

1 Literature 28-12900

Tho designed as a text the book is so written as to appeal to any reader looking for an analysis of literature and a discussion of literary standards. Partial contents: Standards of literature; Kinds of knowledge; Kinds of images; Emotions; Nature of intuition; Statement of the idea; Intuition and art; Medium of literature; Judgment of the critic; Ignorance of words; Study of literature

Bibliography: p360-62. References at ends of chapters

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
American criticism; a study in literary theory from Poe to the present. Houghton 1928 273p $3.50 **801**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism 28-13812

"Mr. Norman Foerster has done an important service that long waited to be done: he has analyzed the literary theories of Poe, Emerson, Lowell, and Whitman. His task was no easy one, for, except in Poe's essays, these theories are scattered through a great number of works; and he has extracted, compared, and pieced together these critical 'obiter dicta' with no little acumen." New republic

Gayley, Charles Mills, 1858-1932, **and Scott, Fred Newton,** 1860-1931

Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism, the bases in aesthetics and poetics. Ginn 1899 587p o.p. 1939 **801**

1 Criticism 2 Esthetics 3 Literature—History and criticism 99-5404

A book of reference and bibliography designed to "place before those interested a conspectus of the problems to be solved, a review of the methods suggested for their solution, an indication of the materials available." Preface

Contents: Nature and function of literary criticism; Principles of art; Principles of literature; Theory of poetry; Historical study of poetry; Historical study of poetics; Principles of versification

The companion book by Gayley and Kurtz on the criticism of poetry will be found in class 809.1

Guérard, Albert Léon, 1880-

Art for art's sake. Lothrop 1936 xxxiii, 349p $3 **801**

1 Art—Philosophy 2 Esthetics 3 Literature—Philosophy 36-28730

"A provocative book which reviews the history of art for art's sake and discusses such topics as art for money, art and morality, art for propaganda, and art for prestige." Cleveland

"Professor Guérard writes always, as a creator, as an artist. He has brought to us all the happier characteristics of the traditional French man of letters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rogers, Robert Emmons

* Fine art of reading. Stratford 1929 299p $2.50 **801**

1 Books and reading 2 Criticism 3 Literature—History and criticism 29-22703

"Discusses in the main divisions of his book, the reader, writer, the critic, and the material. He deals with the obstacles within the reader himself that keep him from understanding a book; he tells what to look for in writers; he defines the function of criticism; and he analyzes the various forms of literature." Book rev. digest

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933

History of criticism and literary taste in Europe. Blackwood 3v v 1 16s, v2-3 ea 20s **801**

1 Criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Literature, Medieval [1-9649]

First published 1900-04. Formerly carried also by Dodd

Contents: v 1 Classical and mediæval criticism; v2 From the renaissance to the decline of eighteenth century orthodoxy; v3 Modern criticism

"Is on the whole a valuable . . . compendium for students of that very special criticism which is concerned with books almost exclusively." Independent

Smith, Charles Alphonso, 1864-1924

* What can literature do for me? rev ed Doubleday 1924 220p $1 **801**

1 Literature 24-12935

A series of brief essays on books and the value of reading. The chapter headings indicate the character of the contents: It can give you an outlet; It can keep before you the vision of the ideal; It can give you a better knowledge of human nature; It can restore the past to you; It can show you the glory of the commonplace; It can give you the mastery of your own language

"Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm." N.Y. state lib.

Smith, Samuel Stephenson, 1897-

Craft of the critic. Crowell 1931 401p $2.50 **801**

1 Book reviews 2 Criticism 3 Drama—History and criticism 4 Literature—History and criticism 5 Theater 31-5864

"The practical nature of this book will commend it to writers, as it is devoted frankly to reviewing, not to criticism in the more academic sense. Club members called on to give book reports and many general readers and play goers will find it helpful. In two parts: Book reviewing, and Play reviewing." Wis. bul.

Thorndike, Ashley Horace, 1871-1933

Outlook for literature. Macmillan 1931 200p $1.75 **801**

1 Books and reading 2 Literature 31-29148

Considers the characteristics of the various types of modern literature and speculates upon the literature of the future. Contents: Readers; Writers; Great tradition; Poetry; Patterns; Teaching; Stories; Belief and behavior; Internationalism; Study of literature; English language; American literature

"The volume grows on one with the reading. If the separate things Professor Thorndike has to say are neither new nor penetrating nor illuminating, the sum total is of value for its independence of approach, its broad fairness, its catholicity, and, chiefly, from the very remoteness of its point of view." N.Y. Times

803 LITERATURE—DICTIONARIES

Bombaugh, Charles Carroll, 1828-1906

Facts and fancies for the curious from the harvest fields of literature; a melange of excerpta. Lippincott 1905 647p $3.50 **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 5-34162

An entertaining collection of stray bits of curious information gleaned from literature

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham, 1810-1897

‡ Dictionary of phrase and fable, giving the derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a tale to tell. new ed rev cor and enl to which is added a concise bibliography of English literature. Lippincott [1935?] 1440p $3.50 **803**

1 Allusions 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 38-11747

First published 1870. Frequently revised and enlarged

"Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, etc." Mudge

‡ Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. new ed rev Lippincott 1899 1243p $3.50 **803**

1 Allusions 2 Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 38-36422

"One of the best of these handbooks." Mudge

Gerwig, Henrietta
(ed.) Crowell's handbook for readers and writers; a dictionary of famous characters and plots in legend, fiction, drama, opera and poetry, together with dates and principal works of important authors, literary and journalistic terms, and familiar allusions. Crowell 1934 738p $3.50 **803**

1 Allusions 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 37-37253

First published 1925. The 1934 printing adds a table on the development of literary forms, and a time chart of the chief British authors

Holt, Alfred Hubbard, 1897-
Phrase origins; a study of familiar expressions. Crowell 1936 328p $2 **803**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 English language—Slang—Dictionaries 3 English language—Terms and phrases 36-10206

"Competent, often amusing roundup of all sorts of popular expressions, with their origins not too dogmatically insisted on." New Yorker

Bibliography: p327-28

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore, 1875-
Dictionary of English phrases; phraseological allusions, catchwords, stereotyped modes of speech and metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names, etc., with explanations and thousands of exact references to their sources or early usage. Dutton 1922 365p $5 **803**

1 English language—Terms and phrases 22-8430

A dictionary of fourteen thousand terms and phrases. Tho many are of foreign origin, they have all been incorporated into the English language. Bibliography

Keller, Helen Rex
* (ed.) Reader's digest of books. new and greatly enl ed Macmillan 1929 1447p $1.97 **803**

1 Book reviews 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 29-6889

Brief summaries of standard books, both fiction and non-fiction. Was originally published as a volume of the "Warner library" (1917) and is still to be had with that set. In 1922 was published as a separate. This has now been expanded by the addition of nearly 500 titles to the 400 in the original edition. The arrangement is alphabetical by title with an index of authors, but the new material is not incorporated with the old but added as a supplement with a separate index

Magnus, Laurie, 1872-1933
Dictionary of European literature; designed as a companion to English studies. Dutton 1926 594p $7 **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 26-7949

"Gives concise articles, with some bibliographical references to sources of fuller information, on writers, literary movements, motives, literary forms, anonymous classics, etc., of the literatures of the various European countries, including the British Isles. Articles on writers give some biographical data, but deal principally with the writer's literary position, attitude, influence, etc." Mudge

Spence, Lewis, 1874-
Dictionary of medieval romance and romance writers. Dutton 1913 395p $4 **803**

1 Literature, Medieval—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Romances—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 14-6809

"A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances of the period from the eleventh to the fourteenth century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under name of character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs." Mudge

Bibliography of standard works on mediæval romance: p391-95

Thrall, William Flint, 1880- **and Hibbard, Clarence Addison,** 1887-
* Handbook to literature; with an outline of literary history English and American. Doubleday 1936 579p $2 **803**

1 American literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 2 English language—Terms and phrases 3 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 4 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-9283

"A useful small guide, in alphabetical order, to the study of English and American literature. Brief paragraphs are given about authors and works, literary movements and periods, literary allusions, etc." Pratt quarterly

"An excellent handbook. . . The authors have surely succeeded in the one major object they had in mind: 'to make readily clear to those engaged in the study of English and American literature the most important items in the framework of their study.'" N.Y. Times

Walsh, William Shepard, 1854-
Handy book of curious information, comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out of the way facts concerning the wonderlands of the earth. Lippincott 1913 942p $3.50 **803**

1 Curiosa 2 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 13-19475

"Mr. Walsh ranges far and wide. His information is not cyclopaedic, but out-of-the-way, strange, or entertaining." Outlook

Handy-book of literary curiosities. Lippincott 1893 1104p $3.50 **803**

1 Curiosa 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 1-20389

"One of the most useful of these handbooks." Mudge

Heroes and heroines of fiction, famous characters . . . classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Lippincott 1914-15 2v in 1 $6 **803**

1 Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Brings together in handy form a good deal of previously scattered information. The first volume is devoted to characters in modern prose and poetry including novels, poems, dramas; the second volume lists those of classical, mediaeval, and legendary literature. The dividing line is, roughly, 1500 A.D.

Wheeler, William Adolphus, 1833-1874

Who wrote it? An index to the authorship of the more noted works in ancient and modern literature; ed. by C. G. Wheeler. Lothrop 174p $2 **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [7-13521]

First published 1881

"An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays, first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, romances, chronicles, and other types of works having specific or distinctive titles. For each title it gives author's name and his dates of birth and death." Mudge

W. A. Wheeler's "Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction" (Houghton $3.50) includes also "familiar pseudonyms, surnames bestowed on eminent men, and analogous popular appellations often referred to in literature and conversation." Subtitle

804 LITERATURE—ESSAYS

Boyd, Ernest Augustus, 1887-

Studies from ten literatures. Scribner 1925 333p o.p. 1939 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 25-7663

"Sound critical judgment and wide knowledge of the literatures of many lands inform these essays on prominent contemporary writers of France, Spain, Italy, Portugal, Switzerland, Germany, Scandinavia, Poland and Canada (Canadian-French fiction). A useful guide for the more discriminating reader." N.Y. state lib.

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen, 1842-1927

Creative spirits of the nineteenth century; tr. by R. B. Anderson. Crowell 1923 478p front o.p. 1939 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 23-8043

Formerly published with title: "Eminent authors of the 19th century." In this revised edition the chapters on Swinburne, Garibaldi, and Napoleon are new

Essays by one of the greatest critics of modern times on Hans Christian Andersen; Paul Heyse; Esaias Tegnér; John Stuart Mill; Ernest Renan; Gustave Flaubert; Frederick Paludan-Müller; Björnstjerne Björnson; Henrik Ibsen; Algernon Charles Swinburne; Giuseppe Garibaldi; Napoleon Bonaparte

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878-

American estimates. Harcourt 1929 287p o.p. 1939 **804**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 29-7862

Contents: Literature in America; Meditations in the woods; Persons and personalities; Reflections, none too cheerful; American scholar; Literature abroad; Style in English; Criticism, theoretical and applied; Comment on several subjects; In time of confusion; Diadems and fagots; Quakers and Puritans; Too soon—and too late

"Each of the dozen or so sections of the book is complete by itself, but the same alert intelligence and discriminating enthusiasm run through all of them." Times (London) lit. sup.

Croce, Benedetto, 1866-

European literature in the nineteenth century; tr. from the Italian with an introduction by Douglas Ainslie. Chapman 1924 373p o.p. 1939 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 24-30064

"This work in the Italian bears the title 'Poetry and non-poetry.' It is a group of 25 brief critical essays on 19th century writers, chiefly poets. Except for Sir Walter Scott, Ibsen, and Fernán Caballero, all the writers are Italian, French, or German." Pittsburgh

Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913

Studies in literature, 1789-1877. 2d ed Routledge 523p 7s 6d **804**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures [4-13978]

First published 1878

Contents: French revolution and literature; Transcendental movement and literature; Scientific movement and literature; Prose works of Wordsworth; Walter Savage Landor; Mr Tennyson and Mr Browning; George Eliot; Lamennais; Edgar Quinet; On some French writers of verse, 1830-1877; Poetry of Victor Hugo; Poetry of democracy: Walt Whitman

Eastman, Max, 1883-

Literary mind; its place in an age of science. Scribner 1931 343p $2.50 **804**

1 Free verse 2 Humanism—20th century 3 Literature—Psychology 4 Literature, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 5 Literature and science 6 Poetry—History and criticism 31-33150

"A volume of essays on contemporary literature, which have a common theme or argument in the relationship between science and literature. Contents: The march of science; Literature on the defensive; Literature in retreat; Toward a science of literature; The future of literature; A note on I. A. Richards' Psychology of poetry." Book rev. digest

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-

After strange gods; a primer of modern heresy. . . Harcourt 1934 72p $1.25 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 2 Literature and morals 3 Originality 4 Religion in literature 34-10404

"In these three [Page-Barbour] lectures delivered at the University of Virginia [1933] Mr Eliot explains his conception of the meaning of tradition as applied to modern English literature. He considers the crippling effect upon men of letters, of not having been brought up in the 'environment of a central and living tradition' and the positive effect of heresy and of diabolic influence." Book rev. digest

The author "shows himself to be the most honest and the most penetrating of contemporary critics, and so the book should not be missed by anyone interested in the present state of the world and of literature. But it is very short." Edwin Muir in Spectator

* Selected essays, 1917-1932. Harcourt 1932 415p $3.50 **804**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-24259

Essays in criticism reprinted from various sources. Contents: Tradition and the individual talent; Function of criticism; Rhetoric and poetic drama; A dialogue on dramatic poetry; Euripides and Professor Murray; Seneca in Elizabethan translation;

Eliot, Thomas S.—*Continued*
Elizabethan dramatists; Christopher Marlowe; Shakespeare and the stoicism of Seneca; Hamlet and his problems; Ben Jonson; Thomas Middleton; Thomas Heywood; Cyril Tourneur; John Ford; Philip Massinger; Dante; Metaphysical poets; Andrew Marvell; John Dryden; William Blake; Swinburne as poet; Lancelot Andrewes; John Bramhall; Thoughts after Lambeth; Baudelaire; Arnold and Pater; Francis Herbert Bradley; Marie Lloyd; Wilkie Collins and Dickens; Humanism of Irving Babbitt; Second thoughts on humanism; Charles Whibley

"They represent a high level of critical intelligence united with mature scholarship and a rare competence in the writing of criticism which is literature in its own right. The rather long essay on Dante is a worthy addition to the literature of that vast field." Christian century

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
(ed.) American critical essays, xixth and xxth centuries. Oxford 1930 520p (World's classics) 80c **804**

1 American essays 2 Criticism 3 Literature—History and criticism 31-3497

Contents: Poetic principle, by E. A. Poe; Montaigne; or, The skeptic, by R. W. Emerson; Hamlet [and] Wordsworth, by J. R. Lowell; Preface, "Leaves of grass," by W. Whitman; Realism and the American novel, by W. D. Howells; Art of fiction, by H. James; Impressionism and appreciation, by L. E. Gates; Man and the race, by G. E. Woodberry; Poe, by W. C. Brownell; Romantic melancholy, by I. Babbitt; Victorian literature: the philosophy of change, by P. E. More; Idea of Greek tragedy, by P. H. Frye; New criticism, by J. E. Spingarn; Democracy of Mark Twain, by S. P. Sherman; "Our poets," by V. Brooks

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928
Aspects and impressions. Scribner 1922 299p $3 **804**

1 Literature—History and criticism A22-1376

Contents: George Eliot; Henry James; Samuel Butler; Note on Congreve; First draft of Swinburne's 'Anactoria'; Hôtel de Rambouillet; Malherbe and the classical reaction; Foundation of the French Academy; Rousseau in England in the nineteenth century; Centenary of Leconte de Lisle; Two French critics: Émile Faguet—Remy de Gourmont; Writings of M. Clemenceau; Visit to the friends of Ibsen; Fairyland and a Belgian Ariosto; Some recollections of Lord Wolseley

"In his particular genre he is unsurpassed by any writer of our day. He is a master of the art of easy and familiar discourse. Talk flows from him—reminiscence, anecdote, incidental criticism—with a copious facility that never degenerates into garrulity. This new volume contains notable things, perfect in their several kinds." New statesman

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904
Life and literature; selected and ed. with an introduction by John Erskine. Dodd 1917 393p $5 **804**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-31448

"Lectures delivered at the University of Tokyo, 1896-1902, selected and edited by John Erskine. . . Deals with literature not generally known, especially interesting being the many chapters on French literature, the literature of hate, poems upon death, and 'The prose of small things,' i.e., the sketch. . . The style, necessarily simple for the benefit of Japanese students, possesses real beauty." Cleveland

Perry, Bliss, 1860-
Praise of folly, and other papers. Houghton 1923 230p o.p. 1939 **804**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 3 Literature—History and criticism 23-15166

"Quiet, scholarly essays on literary subjects. Includes essays on Emerson, John Burroughs, Richard Henry Dana, Woodrow Wilson as a man of letters, Criticism in American periodicals, and other subjects." Wis. bul.

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-
Enjoyment of literature. Simon & Schuster 1938 xxvii,522p $3.75 **804**

1 Authors 2 Books and reading 3 Literature—History and criticism (W) 38-27925

Published in England under title: Pleasures of literature

A volume of literary essays. Contents: Bible as literature; Homer; Greek tragedy; Dante; Rabelais; Montaigne; Cervantes; Shakespeare; Milton; Goethe; Wordsworth; Dickens; Whitman; Dostoievsky; Melville and Poe; Arnold; Hardy; Nietzsche; Proust

"A profound excursion into literature, an adventure ennobling and inspiring of mind and imagination." N.Y. Times

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Prefaces and essays. Macmillan 1933 446p front $2.75 **804**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 French literature—History and criticism 3 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882 4 Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1882 34-27017

"We have, in this volume, Saintsbury's prefatory essays on Fielding, Smollet, Sterne, Jane Austen, Peacock, Donne's Poems, Seventeenth-Century Lyrics, Lord Derby's Translation of the Iliad, Edgar Allan Poe, Longfellow's Poems, Walter Pater, Margaret of Navarre, Marmontel, Balzac, Tales from Flaubert—excursions in the criticism of English, American and French writers. These essays are all essentially sound, sympathetic and illuminating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sherman, Stuart Pratt, 1881-1926
Critical woodcuts; illus. with portraits engraved on wood by Bertrand Zadig. Scribner 1926 348p illus o.p. 1939 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 26-8769

"Impressions of the personalities of 26 writers from Sherwood Anderson and Willa Cather among the contemporaries to Wilde, Loti, and Sterne out of the past." N.Y. state lib.

"They are entertaining and enlightening book reviews. The viewpoint is one of a man of taste, who enjoys a commendable measure of tolerance. His representations are brisk and accurate." Literary rev.

On contemporary literature. Smith, P. 312p $2.50 **804**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Novelists, English 31-28492

Originally published by Holt in 1917

Contents: Democracy of Mark Twain; Utopian naturalism of H. G. Wells; Barbaric naturalism of Theodore Dreiser;

Sherman, Stuart P.—*Continued*
Realism of Arnold Bennett; Aesthetic naturalism of George Moore; Skepticism of Anatole France; Exoticism of John Synge; Complacent toryism of Alfred Austin; Aesthetic idealism of Henry James; Humanism of George Meredith; Shakespeare, our contemporary

Smith, James Harry, 1903- **and Parks, Edd Winfield**
(eds.) Great critics; an anthology of literary criticism. rev and enl ed Norton 1939 xx,766p $5.50 **804**
1 Criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 39-21251
First published 1932. In the revised edition 9 critical essays have been added to the first part and several to the supplementary section
The first part of this anthology contains 31 masterpieces of critical literature from Aristotle's Poetics to Matthew Arnold's Study of Poetry. The second, supplementary section contains works of lesser importance
Bibliography: p743-52

Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932
Books and characters, French & English. Chatto 1922 306p illus 7s 6d **804**
1 Authors, English 2 Authors, French 3 English literature—History and criticism 4 French literature—History and criticism 22-11545
Contents: Racine; Sir Thomas Browne; Shakespeare's final period; Lives of the poets; Madame du Deffand; Voltaire and England; A dialogue; Voltaire's tragedies; Voltaire and Frederick the Great; Rousseau affair; Poetry of Blake; Last Elizabethan; Henri Beyle; Lady Hester Stanhope; Mr Creevey
"Mr. Strachey as a discoverer and appreciator of aesthetic qualities is beguiling and sensitive and distinguished, and he writes with point, with wit, with beauty. He is clairvoyant, eloquent, delightful, when he writes of poets and prosemen." North American review

Symons, Arthur, 1865-
Dramatis personæ. Bobbs 1923 358p o.p. 1939 **804**
1 Literature, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 23-17450
Contents: Conrad; Maurice Maeterlinck; Emily Brontë; On English and French fiction; On criticism; The decadent movement in literature; The Rossettis; Confessions and comments; Francis Thompson; Coventry Patmore; Sir William Watson; Emil Verhaeren; Neglected genius; Sir Richard Burton; Edgar Saltus; Recollections of Rejane; Russian ballets; On Hamlet and Hamlets; Leonardo da Vinci; Impressionistic writing; Paradoxes on poets
"Very readable critical essays. . . Author is above all an interpreter of the arts, revealing hidden beauties and subtleties by penetrating analysis and illuminating phrase." Bkl.

Van Dyke, Henry, 1852-1933
Companionable books. Scribner 1922 354p front $3 **804**
1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 23-5812
Contents: Book of books; Poetry in the psalms; Good enchantment of Charles Dickens; Thackeray and real men; George Eliot and real women; Poet of immortal youth (Keats); Recovery of joy (Wordsworth); "Glory of the imperfect." (Browning); Quaint comrade by quiet streams (Walton); Sturdy believer (Samuel Johnson); Puritan plus poetry (Emerson); An adventurer in a velvet jacket (Stevenson)

West, Rebecca, 1892-
Ending in earnest; a literary log. Doubleday 1931 307p o.p. 1939 **804**
1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 31-26393
"Collection of literary and personal essays which Miss West contributed to the Bookman during 1929 and 1930. The last essay is directed against the humanists. Partial contents: Concerning the censorship; Feminist revolt, old and new; Journey's end; Prizes and handicaps; Gosse; Mr Smithers; Gide; Autumn and Virginia Woolf; Evelyn Waugh; The Pitoeffs; Valentine Tessier; French life and the French stage; Regretfully." Book rev. digest

Wilson, Edmund, 1895-
‡ Axel's castle; a study in the imaginative literature of 1870-1930. Scribner 1931 319p $2.50 **804**
1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 2 Symbolism in literature 31-26550
Contents: Symbolism; W. B. Yeats; Paul Valéry; T. S. Eliot; Marcel Proust; James Joyce; Gertrude Stein; Axel and Rimbaud
"A discussion of symbolism in literature is followed by masterly analyses of the work of the writers who in the author's opinion are the outstanding figures of the movement today." Pittsburgh

Triple thinkers; ten essays on literature. Harcourt 1938 289p $2.75 **804**
1 Literature. Modern—History and criticism (W) 38-27245
Contents: Mr More and the mithraic bull; Is verse a dying technique; In honor of Pushkin; A. E. Housman; Flaubert's politics; Ambiguity of Henry James; John Jay Chapman; Satire of Samuel Butler; Bernard Shaw at eighty; Marxism and literature
"A very readable sheaf of literary essays." Sat. rev. of lit.

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-
Essays. Macmillan 1924 538p $2.50 **804**
1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 24-29340
Contains the essays first published separately under the titles: "Ideas of good and evil"; "The cutting of an agate"; and "Per amica silentia lunae." They deal chiefly with poets and poetry and the Irish theatre, and are written in beautiful, haunting prose

807 LITERATURE—STUDY AND TEACHING

Babbitt, Irving, 1865-1933
Literature and the American college; essays in defense of the humanities. Houghton 1908 262p $2 **807**
1 Literature—Study and teaching 2 Universities and colleges 8-8540
Contents: What is humanism; Two types of humanitarians; Bacon and Rousseau; College and the democratic spirit; Literature and the college; Literature and the doctor's degree; Rational study of the classics; Ancients and moderns; On being original; Academic leisure

Babbitt, Irving—*Continued*
"The central thought of the book is that the old-fashioned culture and discipline of the American college (somewhat idealized perhaps in the retrospect) are being crowded out of modern life and education. The remedy is to be found in a return to humanism." Nation

Rosenblatt, Louise Michelle
Literature as exploration, for the Commission on human relations. A publication of the Progressive education association. Appleton-Century 1938 340p $2.25 **807**

1 Literature—Study and teaching 38-13062

"A valuable book for teachers of literature in high schools and colleges, and for others who are working with young people. The author explains the effects of social influences on writers, of psychological stresses and social background on a student's enjoyment of literature and shows how familiarity with literature fosters a better understanding of life and people. Though written from the progressive point of view, the formal attitude towards literature as an end in itself is fully appreciated." Bkl.

807.9 Literary prizes

Graham, Bessie, 1883-
Famous literary prizes and their winners. Bowker 1939 82p $2 **807.9**

1 Literature—Competitions 2 Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 39-25599

The 1939 edition has been revised to include rewards bestowed since the 1935 edition. Describes famous continental, British and American prizes and gives a list of winners

808 RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Baldwin, C. S. Ancient rhetoric and poetic; interpreted from representative works. Macmillan 1924 261p $2.50 An advanced textbook in the study of classical literature

Chase, M. E. and Del Plane, F. K. Art of narration. Crofts 1926 494p $2 Supplies illustrative material for various types of writing

Pocock, G. N. Brush up your own language. McKay 1936 127p $1.25

Williams, G. G. Creative writing. Harper 1935 387p $2 Intended for advanced college classes, but useful for individual or group study

Blanchard, Frederic Thomas
Art of composition. Ginn 1934 770p illus $2.60 **808**

1 Rhetoric 34-15958

Presents the subject in a modern manner and furnishes many illustrations to vivify the principles. Composition is taught as an art, not thru principles alone but by study of good examples in literature, and by practice. "Its method is that of problem and solution, graphic presentation, and intentional repetition." Foreword

Brownell, William Crary, 1851-1918
Genius of style. Scribner 1924 226p $2.50 **808**

1 Style, Literary 24-24365

Contents: Order and movement; Manner and personality; Art of prose; English prose tradition; Present-day uses, social and personal; Present-day uses, art and letters

The author "has luminously analyzed the functions of style, and with style as his theme, conducted a devastating criticism of his own age of 'aesthetic inertia.'" H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878-
Better writing. Harcourt 1926 141p o.p. 1939 **808**

1 Authorship 26-10353

"A stimulating little book for all who are interested in writing. Not a book on the mechanics of writing, or on successful authorship. The author is interested in 'what must happen in a writer's mind, if with something worth writing about, he is to write not badly, but well.'" Wis. bul.

Duhamel, Georges, 1884-
In defense of letters; tr. by E. F. Bozman. Greystone 1939 248p $2.75 **808**

1 Authorship 2 Books and reading 3 French literature—History and criticism 39-27241

"Incisive, sometimes instructive, sometimes alarmist essays giving the distinguished French novelist's views on various literary topics and deploring the effects of the radio, cinema, and 'short cuts' on the reading of books. Among other subjects, his discussions on the art of writing, particularly of the novel, will interest student writers." Bkl.

"It is all good 'shop' talk, enlivened with personal anecdotes and delivered by a man who is at once informed and decided in his opinions. Those who enjoy a bookish conversation with a man of considerable charm will find much to please them in In Defence of Letter." Spectator

Fernald, James Champlin, 1838-1918
Expressive English. Funk 1918 463p $2.25 **808**

1 Rhetoric 18-20334

"A useful book on rhetoric which aims at the presentation of principles rather than precepts and treats a few topics fully rather than a large number cursorily." Pratt quarterly

Foerster, Norman, 1887- **and Steadman, John Marcellus**
Writing and thinking; a handbook of composition and revision. Houghton 1931 449p $1.40 **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises 2 English language—Grammar 31-14652

A revised edition of a book formerly published under the title: Sentences and thinking

"In Book One, 'A Handbook of Composition,' the organic nature of composition is fully discussed, in relation to the sentence, the paragraph, and the whole theme; and a treatment of words is included in the chapter on the sentence. . . Book Two, 'A Handbook of Revision,' presents comprehensively rules and suggestions for revising and rewriting themes." Preface

Book 2 is also published separately (Houghton $1.10)

Frederick, John Towner, 1893- **and Ward, Leo Lewis**
Good writing; a book for college students. Crofts 1934 235, 59p $1.75 **808**
1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric 34-15629
"Unusually readable considerations of substance and form with references to individual authors and works. Material which the student may use in writing, treatment of facts in purely informational writing, development of ideas and opinions in expository and argumentative writing, creative work in real and imaginative experience are some of its features." America
Contains supplementary section "Manual for good writing" on rules and examples

Greenough, Chester Noyes, 1874-1938; **Hersey, Frank Wilson Cheney,** 1876- **and Bruce, Harold Lawton,** 1887-
Writing well. Macmillan 1932 470p $2 **808**
1 Rhetoric 32-11660
Based on Greenough and Hersey's "English composition," published in 1917. Rewritten and enlarged by almost 100 pages
"An excellent desk-book for all writers of whatever kind. It summarizes briefly and from the writers' own point of view the principal theories of unity, coherence and emphasis. It also contains many hints as to methods of pursuing research, not to mention innumerable actual examples of good and unwise usage. The selections from the work of great writers have been chosen with care, so that the student may gain the full value from them." Boston Transcript

Greever, Garland, 1883- **and Jones, Easley Stephen,** 1884-
Century collegiate handbook. rev ed Appleton-Century 1939 370p $1.25 **808**
1 Rhetoric 39-9169
New edition of a standard text first published 1924. Nearly every article has been rewritten. New articles on library research, note-taking and summarizing, the writing of term papers, and theme revision have been added

Hoffman, William George, 1882- **and Davis, Roy,** 1877-
Write and speak better. McGraw 1937 437p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **808**
1 Elocution 2 English language—Business English 3 Rhetoric (W) 37-38342
"Some of the principles of business writing, public speaking, conversation, pronunciation, grammar, spelling, punctuation, sentence structure and a good vocabulary, brought up to date, with concise directions and examples for everyday use. Some chapters suggest how to tell a story, what to read, and how to conduct a meeting. Practical material." Bkl.

Kierzek, John M.
* Macmillan handbook of English. Macmillan 1939 430p $1.75, college ed $1.25 **808**
1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric (W) 39-2119
Contents: The theme; The sentence; The paragraph; Use of the library; Grammar; Mechanics; Punctuation; Spelling; Words; Logical completeness of the sentence; Clearness and order; Effectiveness; The paragraph; Style; Glossary of faulty expressions; Diagrams; Preparation of manuscript; Précis writing; Letter writing

Manly, John Matthews, 1865- **Rickert, Edith,** 1871- **and Freeman, Martin Joseph,** 1899-
* Writing of English. complete ed Holt 1929 527p illus $2.50 **808**
1 Rhetoric 29-20125
This edition contains much new material, certain chapters having been almost entirely rewritten. There is also a reorganization of material so that now part I deals with organization of material, study of words, and use of books and dictionaries; part II with methods and forms of writing; and part III contains all the corrective material needed, including a review of grammar, punctuation, etc., and a section on reference books and their uses. Bibliographies
"Practical, stimulating textbook of methods used successfully at the University of Chicago to 'awaken in the student the desire for self-expression through the written and spoken word.' Makes a fresh approach to hackneyed themes, with the use of excellent illustrative material." N.Y. state lib.

Marks, Percy, 1891-
* Craft of writing. Grosset 239p $1 **808**
1 Authorship 2 Style, Literary (32-14140)
Reprint of the edition published by Harcourt in 1932
Contents: Writing and the student; Words; Style; Essays; Fiction; The short story; The novel
"An excellent handbook for novices, which is just what it sets out to be." Bookman

Montague, Charles Edward, 1867-1928
Writer's notes on his trade. Chatto 1930 254p 3s 6d **808**
1 Authorship 2 Style, Literary 30-19710
Formerly carried also by Doubleday
Contents: Words, words, words; Living language; Quotation; "Sez 'E" or "Thinks 'E"; Three ways of saying things; Only too clear; Putting in and leaving out; Literary play; Too true to be good; Matthew Arnold: Critic as artist; Easy reading, hard writing; Doing without workmanship; Blessing of Adam; Delights of tragedy; Last question of all
"Of value to the aspiring writer, but of interest to anyone who enjoys the study of words and their uses and good craftsmanship in writing." Pittsburgh

Murry, John Middleton, 1889-
Problem of style. Oxford 1922 148p $2.25 **808**
1 Criticism 2 Style, Literary 22-17044
"It is really an exposition of the process of literary creation. . . . It is in his examples that Mr. Murry illuminates his theory and convinces his reader." Nation and Athenaeum
"This little book is alive with clear thinking and fine insight." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nicolson, Marjorie Hope, 1894-
(comp.) Art of description. Crofts 1925 xxi,438p $2 **808**
1 American prose literature 2 Description (Rhetoric) 3 English prose literature 25-18494
More than 150 selections of descriptions in prose from American and English writers of the 19th and 20th centuries, grouped according to type, and each type supplied with an introductory discussion by the compiler. Two introductory chapters discuss the art of description and descriptive diction

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-

* Get it right! A cyclopedia of correct English usage. rev ed Funk 1939 673p illus $3.50 808

1 English language 2 English language —Business English 3 Rhetoric 39-16880

The 1939 edition is practically a reprint of the first edition, 1935

"This manual for business and personal writing of all kinds is called by the author a 'first-aid kit in expressional emergencies.' It contains chapters on abbreviations, letter-writing, capitalization, telegrams, petitions, reports, italics, direct-by-mail copy, grammar, plurals, spelling and punctuation, etc. The chapter on word study contains a glossary with detailed explanations. Index." Book rev. digest

"This job is ingenious and very useful indeed." Review of reviews

Bibliography: pref. p13-16

Palmer, George Herbert, 1842-1933

Self-cultivation in English. Houghton 1909 41p (Riverside educational monographs) 90c 808

1 Rhetoric 9-16556

A brief address which "gives a strong impetus toward a purer and more vigorous use of English in writing and speaking." Bkl.

Paschall, Alma, 1878-

Creative expression. Harper 1933 279p illus $1.20 808

1 Authorship 2 Expression 3 Rhetoric 33-4478

Contents: Acquiring self-confidence; Mirror of personality; Writing the short story; Rythmical expression; How I got my literary start; Talk with teachers

"Intended to interest teachers in the newer methods of teaching English, this book will provide suggestions that can be followed by young writers working alone." Wis. bul.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-

On the art of writing. Putnam 1916 302p $2.50 808

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric 3 Style, Literary 16-9154

Contents: Inaugural; Practice of writing; On the difference between verse and prose; On the capital difficulty of verse; Interlude: on jargon; On the capital difficulty of prose; Some principles reaffirmed; On the lineage of English literature; English literature in our universities; On style; Index

"A series of friendly talks to Oxford University students which, according to the London Times, 'constitute the beginnings of a liberal education in literary style.' They are discursive, but are developed according to a definite plan, delightfully rich in example and allusion, and full of a humor that is at once an appeal to the youth in the hearers and to their embryo scholarship." Cleveland

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander, 1861-1922

Style. Longmans 129p $2 808

1 Style, Literary [1-2039]

"Significant among books on literary theory as an attempt at such fresh and creative work as we are accustomed to expect from French criticism alone." Nation

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-

English prose style. Bell, G. 1928 243p 6s 808

1 Style, Literary [28-30357]

"In a beautiful prose style of his own Herbert Read analyses the prose style of others, illuminating his exposition with quotations from the good and bad in English prose." Book rev. digest

"One of those rare books of literary criticism which give the mind something really substantial to chew. . . Books which pursue truth are not often easy reading, and Mr. Read does not let us off lightly. He writes clearly, and he has taken a great deal of trouble to discover his own meaning and to explain it to other people, but the nature of prose style is a difficult subject." Nation and Athenaeum

Sherman, Lucius Adelno, 1847-

How to describe and narrate visually; exercises in literary composition, based on principles and examples of the writer's art. Doubleday 1925 364p illus $2 808

1 Description (Rhetoric) 2 Narration (Rhetoric) 3 Rhetoric 26-2350

"Written especially for the use of English classes in schools but equally valuable for the guidance and training of any writer desirous of improving his style by making it more vivid and forceful, this book offers a severe course in the practical use of the English language." N.Y. Times

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903

Philosophy of style: an essay; with notes by the editor. Appleton-Century 55p $1 808

1 Style, Literary [11-2844]

First published in "Westminster review," October 1852

"One of the most important of modern contributions to the theory of style. Spencer attempts to explain the effect of both prose and poetry upon the principle that that language is most forcible which best economizes the mental energies and the mental sensibilities." Gayley and Scott's Literary criticism

Wilstach, Frank Jenners, 1865-1933

Dictionary of similes. new ed rev and enl Little 1924 578p $4 808

1 Simile 24-28476

This edition adds 2300 new similes in a separate alphabet. New index, however, includes both the old and new matter

"A varied collection . . . drawn from English and other literatures, and arranged alphabetically under subject, with author index. Authors as modern as O. Henry and Irvin Cobb, and as standard as Shakespeare, Goethe, and the Bible are well represented. . . Will furnish interest for odd moments as well as inspired ideas when these are not forthcoming." Bkl.

Woolley, Edwin Campbell, 1878-1916

* New Handbook of composition. . . rev and enl by F. W. Scott. Heath 1926 xxviii,341p illus $1.16 808

1 English language—Composition and exercises 26-9330

Formerly published with title: "Handbook of composition." In this edition new rules have been added and a few old ones omitted. A useful book for reference in correcting technical errors

"Rules and exercises regarding good English, grammar, sentence structure,

Woolley, Edwin C.—*Continued*
paragraphing, manuscript arrangement, punctuation, spelling, essay writing, outlining, letter writing, and the making of bibliographies." Subtitle

E. C. Woolley, F. W. Scott and J. C. Tressler have written a "High school handbook of composition" (Heath 1931 285p illus $1.16) which is a simplified edition for high schools

808.07 English language—Study and teaching

Used for general books on teaching the English language in schools and colleges. Books on the study and teaching of English philology would be classified in 420.7

Blaisdell, Thomas Charles, 1867-
Ways to teach English. Doubleday 1930 566p illus $2.50 **808.07**

1 English language—Study and teaching 30-14533

"A text, intended for normal school students preparing to teach English, dealing with the principles upon which any effective teaching of the subject must rest. Contents: Teaching self-expression; Teaching accuracy; Teaching appreciation. Appendices contain suggestive composition-work subjects, outline of work by grades, rules for marking written work, lists of children's books, etc. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Cross, Ethan Allen, 1875- **and Carney, Elizabeth**
Teaching English in high schools. Macmillan 1939 561p illus $2.75 **808.07**

1 English language—Study and teaching 39-17056

"The authors discuss grammar, oral expression, and techniques of writing, devoting 10 chapters to reading and literature. Bibliographies and reading lists accompany many of the chapters; an appendix lists articles in periodicals which concern specific chapters in the text." Bkl.

National council of teachers of English
Conducting experiences in English; a report of a committee of the Council based on the contributions of 274 cooperating teachers of English, by A. M. Broening (and others). Appleton-Century 1939 394p $2.25 **808.07**

1 English language—Study and teaching 39-32971

"A clearly written account of what may be done in the classroom curriculum towards teaching creative English and its practical use. Experiences which are being conducted in all parts of the United States are described. It is divided into three sections: Directing experiences through literature, Sharing experiences through communication, and Solving teaching-supervisory problems. Appendixes include a list of experience-centered courses of study published since 1932, a 17-page bibliography on the teaching of English, and annotated lists of periodicals for teachers and pupils." Bkl.

Experience curriculum in English; a report, W. W. Hatfield, chairman. Appleton-Century 1935 xx,323p (English monographs no. 4) pa $1.75 **808.07**

1 Education—Curricula 2 English language—Study and teaching 3 English literature—Study and teaching 35-30963

An outline of work in English from kindergarten to college. Presents the essential principles of teaching literature, reading, creative expression, communication, oral and written and corrective work, with descriptions of five one-semester electives for the eleventh and twelfth grades

National council of teachers of English has also published "Correlated curriculum" (Appleton-Century 1936 326p pa $2) containing plans for correlating various subjects, especially history civics and other social studies, with the teaching of English

Thomas, Charles Swain, 1868-
Teaching of English in the secondary school. rev ed Houghton 1927 xxii, 604p (Riverside textbooks in education) $2.50 **808.07**

1 English language—Study and teaching 2 English literature—Study and teaching 27-21994

"Sensible, readable discussion maintaining that the intimate relationship between the right word and clear thinking should guide teaching as should also the aim to enlarge knowledge, expand ideals, deepen emotion, and perfect conduct. Takes up the teaching of composition, poetry, fiction, drama, essay, etc." N.Y. state lib.

Contains index and an appendix giving list of theme topics, material on school libraries and library instruction, and reading lists

808.1 Poetry

For collections of poetry see 808.81, 811.08, 821.08, etc; for history and criticism see 809.1, 811.09, etc.

Abercrombie, Lascelles, 1881-
Theory of poetry. Harcourt 1926 338p o.p. 1939 **808.1**

1 Poetics 2 Poetry 26-4012

Combines two distinct treatises, first delivered as public lectures at British universities, discussing poetic theory and the qualities of greatness in poetry. Published separately in England with the titles: "The theory of poetry" (Secker, Martin 1924 222p 6s) and "The idea of great poetry" (Secker, Martin 1925 231p 6s)

"A valuable addition to the constructive criticism of the art of poetry." Spectator

Lascelles Abercrombie's "Poetry; its music and meaning" (Oxford 1932 64p $1) discusses the enjoyment of poetry thru an intelligent understanding of its form

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-
* Discovering poetry. Norton 1933 224p $2.50, text ed $1.75 **808.1**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry 33-8649

"An effort to discover the secret of the delight that poetry gives us, in what the magic of the poetic imagination consists, and in what ways we may best train ourselves to recognize and enjoy it. Miss Drew illustrates her points with many quotations from poetry both old and new." Book rev. digest

Drew, Elizabeth A.—*Continued*
"Such a book as this will suggest, even to those who have long made companions of the poets, fresh points of view and richer meanings. To those who for whatever reason, because poetry seems difficult, or what not, have avoided poetry, it opens new and lovely paths." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p211-16

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887- **and Sweeney, John L.**
Directions in modern poetry. Norton 1940 290p $2.75 **808.1**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry (W) 40-27435
"Our aim is to try to give some account of the variety and significance of the poetry of the last twenty-five years, and particularly to do so by the method of supporting our generalizations by example and examination." Introduction
She "comes to the help of those of us who are interested in the advanced or experimental work that today is so much talked of, but who need some guidance through its intellectual difficulties. Discussing such poets as Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, Hart Crane, Auden, and Spender, she explains their aims, analyzes their meaning, and shows the reasons for her opinion that the future of poetry lies in this direction." Book-of-the-month club news

Eastman, Max, 1883-
‡ Enjoyment of poetry, with other essays in aesthetics. (new ed) Scribner 1939 317p $2.50 **808.1**
1 Esthetics 2 Poetry (W) 39-27901
The text of "Enjoyment of poetry" originally published in 1913 and revised in 1921, remains practically unaltered in the 1939 edition. To the original text are added "Other essays in aesthetics" and "Notes in refutation"
"Defining the poetic art as the faculty for appreciating and giving a name to the essential qualities of things, the author makes a plea for the exercise of poetic imagination in every day life." Cleveland

Gilchrist, Marie Emilie
* Writing poetry; suggestions for young writers, with poems by members of the Stevenson room poetry group of the Cleveland public library. Houghton 1932 131p $1.75 **808.1**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 Poetics 3 School verse 32-26688
"A clear and elementary guide to the writing of poetry based largely on experiences with a group of girls and boys in the Cleveland Public Library." Pratt quarterly
"The author steers a wise middle course between textbook technique and the abstractions of the purely esthetic. She is helpful without condescension, and intelligent without shooting over the heads of her audience." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p127-31

Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936
Name and nature of poetry; the Leslie Stephen lecture delivered at Cambridge 9 May 1933. Macmillan 1933 50p $1 **808.1**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry 33-14168
In this exquisite essay, the author of one of the loveliest of modern poems, 'A Shropshire lad,' admits that he cannot define poetry, but he describes certain signs by which it is sometimes known. He is a romantic, flatly opposed to the unemotional, purely intellectual emphasis in poetry." Cincinnati

Ker, William Paton, 1855-1923
Art of poetry: seven lectures, 1920-1922. Oxford 1923 160p $2 **808.1**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry 23-27431
Contents: Art of poetry; Shelley; Samson Agonistes; Romantic fallacies; Pope; Molière and the muse of comedy; Matthew Arnold
"Ker was so eminent a judge of poetry, because poetry to him, and poetry alone, was the real world. There is evidence of it in every page of this volume." Saturday rev.

A. C. Bradley's "Oxford lectures on poetry" (Macmillan 1909 395p $5) is another collection of original and profound critical essays. About a third of the book is devoted to Shakespeare

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867-
Convention and revolt in poetry. Houghton 1930 346p $2.50 **808.1**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry (27-17377)
First published 1919. The reprint of 1930 has a more attractive format but beyond the corrections of errors has no changes in the text
A notable book of literary criticism. "Compares the free verse movement with earlier movements, and shows that nearly every school of English poetry has begun in a revolt against established conventions and ended by establishing conventions of its own. At once an explanation and intelligent criticism and appraisal of free verse." N.Y. state lib.

MacNeice, Louis, 1907-
Modern poetry; a personal essay. Oxford 1938 205p $3 **808.1**
1 Imagist poetry 2 Poetry 39-8161
"Mr. MacNeice has set himself to discuss contemporary poetry in the light of his own experience as student and poet. The first half of the book is devoted to his 'case-book'—his formal introduction to poetry in preparatory school, the development of his taste in public school and in Oxford. . . . The rest of the book treats technical problems—matters as fundamental as meter and rhyme, imagery, diction, the quality of obscurity. He concludes with a brief statement of his faith as an artist." Sat. rev. of lit.
"A readable combination of personal history and poetic analysis which should interest anyone who cares how modern English poets of the youngest school look at their art." New Yorker

Mansfield, Margery
Workers in fire; a book about poetry; frontispiece and decorations by Jay Van Everen. Longmans 1937 349p front $3 **808.1**
1 Poetics 2 Poetry 37-4491
Part 1 is a survey of the technical problems of the whole field of poetry of value to the professional poet and the layman. Special sections contain practical applications of the material to the writing of poetry. Part 2 includes examples of various forms of poetry written by the author and used to illustrate the problems discussed in the first part

Mansfield, Margery—*Continued*

"Miss Mansfield has valuably fulfilled her purpose of giving us a guide-book to poetry, and in particular to poetic technique and methods of poetic workmanship." N.Y. Times

Masefield, John, 1878-

Poetry. Macmillan 1932 38p $1 **808.1**

1 Poetry 31-28693

England's poet laureate discusses the nature of poetry and four great examples: Shakespeare's "Macbeth," Dante's "Divine comedy," Aeschylus's "Agamemnon," and Homer's "Iliad" and "Odyssey"

"The lecture is, like the writer's own poetry direct, passionate and single-minded. It is the expression of a poet's mind rather than a statement about poetry; and the expression is both singular and impressive." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maynard, Theodore, 1890-

Preface to poetry. Appleton-Century 1933 xx,436p $2.75, student's ed $2 **808.1**

1 Poetry 33-12452

"On two bases this book is recommended: first, that it entertains; second, that it teaches. . . Mr. Maynard writes a didactic book delightfully. He employs an easy, familiar style of leisurely discourse, as of one casually discussing a subject of which he is a master. . . The pleasure of the book, however, does not detract from its essential worth, as a technical treatise and a practical handbook." America

Bibliography: p423-24

Mearns, Hughes, 1875-

* Creative youth; how a school environment set free the creative spirit; with a foreword by O. W. Caldwell and an anthology of the high school verse. Doubleday 1925 234p illus $2.50 **808.1**

1 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 2 Versification 3 Poetry —Study and teaching 4 School verse 25-18405

An unusual and stimulating book, interesting both to teachers and students. It describes the work in English in the Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university, which develops to a remarkable degree enthusiasm, critical ability, and power of expression. In the second part are about 150 poems written by the pupils

Perry, Bliss, 1860-

Study of poetry. Houghton 1920 396p $2.60 **808.1**

1 Poetry 20-9853

"In two parts: Poetry in general and The lyric in particular. In one chapter, Rhyme, stanza and free verse, the author gives free verse its due, but he belongs frankly to the older school. Notes and illustrations, for the use of teachers, come at the end. An appendix gives a suggestive topical outline, based on Tennyson. Bibliography (8p)." Wis. bul.

"He gives an unusually clear analysis, supported by rich and apt quotation, of the effects of poetry upon the reader. The value of his essay lies in its vivid ability to provide us with those moments of lucid understanding in which poetic experience is restored to us." Outlook

Ransom, John Crowe, 1888-

World's body. Scribner 1938 350p $2.75 **808.1**

1 Criticism 2 Poetry (W\ 38-27471

Contents: Poem nearly anonymous; Forms and citizens; Poets without laurels; Poet as woman; Poetry: a note in ontology; Psychologist looks at poetry; Cathedralist looks at murder; Cathartic principle; Mimetic principle; Sentimental exercise; Tense of poetry; Contemporaneous not contemporary; Shakespeare at sonnets; Art and Mr Santayana; Criticism, inc.

"Not a primer of poetry, but it contains one of the clearest explanations of the obscurity of contemporary verse which has been written, along with discussions that will whet a reader's appetite for poetry as mere prose can." Time

Ridley, Maurice Roy, 1890-

Poetry and the ordinary reader. Dutton 1939 151p $1.50 **808.1**

1 Poetics 2 Poetry 39-20736

"An analysis of the structure of poetry which should enhance the reader's enjoyment if he is willing to give a little time and thought to the study." Wis. bul.

Sidney, Sir Philip, 1554-1586

Sidney's Apologie for poetrie; ed. with an introduction and notes by J. C. Collins. Oxford 1907 xxvii,111p 85c **808.1**

1 Poetry 8-26857

Based on the text of the edition printed for Henry Olney in 1595. This edition contains besides notes, an introduction giving a brief sketch of Sir Philip Sidney's life and an introduction to the essay. The essay is also known as "The defense of poesie"

"Sir Philip Sidney, the perfect knight of the court of Elizabeth, defends the function of the poet against detractors. He glorifies the creative power of the poet, and vindicates his place in learning. Then follows a brief survey of English poets from Chaucer to Spencer, and an account of the primitive pre-Shakespearean drama. The style is witty, learned, and eloquent." English and the Pope's What to read

Strong, Leonard Alfred George, 1896-

Common sense about poetry. Knopf 1932 139p $1.20 **808.1**

1 Poetry 32-7594

"The author, who is himself a poet, presents simple suggestions on how to develop an appreciation of poetry when there are such prejudices as that it is 'hard to understand' or 'unreal.' He discusses rhythm and rhyme, the limerick, metre, what is poetry, how it differs from prose and gives illustrative examples of verse." N.Y. libraries

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-

* Forms of poetry; a pocket dictionary of verse. Harcourt 1926 166p $1 **808.1**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetics 26-12381

A pocket dictionary of verse. In it can be found, in alphabetical order, definitions of all terms which one may need for a profitable study or discussion of poetry. A section of the book is given over to a presentation of verse forms, diagrammed and exampled. The closing third covers briefly the history of English and American verse. A bibliography and an index complete the volume

"Mr Untermeyer's collection of examples to illustrate the many recognizable forms is in itself an unusually entertaining anthology." Literary rev.

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, 1866-1937

* (comp.) Index to short stories. 2d and enl ed Wilson, H.W. 1923 537p service basis **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Short stories—Bibliography 23-27435

A revised and enlarged edition of Firkins is planned by the H.W. Wilson company

"An alphabetical index of authors and titles with full information under author and cross references from titles. Indexes the short stories of nearly 2,000 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but includes stories by many foreign writers (over 30 nationalities) whose works are accessible in English translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also.

"A useful index, indispensable in either the college, public or school library." Mudge

Index to short stories. Supplement. Wilson, H.W. 1929 332p o.p. 1939 **808.3 Bibl.**

Indexes stories by 1031 authors

* (comp.) Index to short stories. Second supplement. Wilson, H.W. 1936 287p service basis **808.3 Bibl.**

Indexes stories by 2062 authors

Lenrow, Elbert, 1903-

Reader's guide to prose fiction ... for the Commission on secondary school curriculum. Appleton-Century 1940 371p (Progressive education association publications. Commission on secondary school curriculum) $3 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Fiction—Bibliography (W) 40-27223

"An introductory essay, with bibliographies of 1500 novels selected, topically classified, and annotated for use in meeting the needs of individuals in general education." Subtitle

"With its very detailed classification by subject this annotated guide to fiction will prove its usefulness many times in a library, as a help in making up lists, in answering requests for material on special subjects, and in providing information about specific books. Planned as a guide to secondary school reading but is too comprehensive to be taken as a selected list for high school use." Wis. bul.

Lingenfelter, Mary Rebecca, 1893-

(comp.) Vocations in fiction; an annotated bibliography. 2d ed A.L.A. 1938 99p $1.25 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Fiction—Bibliography 2 Occupations—Bibliography 3 Profession, Choice of—Bibliography (W) 38-27546

Originally published in mimeographed form in 1932, this revised and enlarged edition of novels of occupational significance now contains 463 titles representing 102 vocations

Logasa, Hannah, 1879-

(comp.) Historical fiction and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools. rev and enl ed McKinley 1934 144p pa $1 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Historical fiction—Bibliography 2 History—Bibliography 34-31585

Classified list, with author and title index. "Based on the author's 'Historical fiction suitable for junior and senior high schools,' enlarged to include interesting non-fiction and some four hundred additional fiction titles." Preface

Morgan, Vera Eleanor, 1898-

Vocations in short stories. Preliminary ed. A.L.A. 1938 47p pa 50c **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Occupations —Bibliography 2 Profession, Choice of—Bibliography 3 Short stories—Bibliography (W) 38-27820

"A selected, classified, and annotated list of short stories that have some vocational significance. Only those stories have been included which give information about the job itself, the ethics of the occupation, and the training required. Vocations for both boys and girls were chosen; those requiring less expense and training are emphasized The form of the story itself was considered secondary to the informational content. Some of the volumes listed are out of print but available in many libraries." Bkl.

Nield, Jonathan, 1863-

Guide to the best historical novels and tales. 5th ed rev and enl Macmillan 1929 xxvi,424p $9 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Historical fiction—Bibliography [29-16250]

For this edition the author has weeded out over 1400 of the 3000 titles included in the 4th edition and made about 1160 new entries. A new subject index has been made

A chronological list of historical novels and tales beginning with the Pre-Christian era and listing by centuries from the first to the twentieth, and a supplementary list of semi-historical fiction. A short descriptive note gives the setting of each novel. Bibliography and indexes

Van Nostrand, Jeanne

* Subject index to high school fiction. Preliminary ed. A.L.A. 1938 67p pa 75c **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Fiction—Bibliography 2 Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 38-27892

"About 500 books of fiction, published for the most part from 1930-1937, have been listed. Part I is an alphabetical list of subjects, Part II, a list of authors and titles, with brief annotations and suggestions as to suitable grade level. The advice and comment of more than twenty school librarians were obtained in the preparation of the manuscript." Bkl.

Technique

Beach, Joseph Warren, 1880-

* Twentieth century novel; studies in technique. Appleton-Century 1932 567p $3.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Fiction—Technique 32-32792

"An interesting and important consideration of the technic of the modern novel, aiming 'to get at the effects intended and the technical means by which these effects are secured.' Presenting first the methods of such older writers as Eliot, Meredith, Dostoevski and Thackeray, it proceeds to trace the evolution of certain distinct types of the novel with analyses of illuminating examples from contemporary writers." N.Y. libraries

Bement, Douglas, 1898-

Weaving the short story. Farrar 1931 285p $2.25 **808.3**

1 Short story [31-10593]

Formerly carried by Smith, Richard R.

"A manual of short-story writing seen as an art and not as a game or a business. The author attempts to teach the young writer to use his own mind and imagination and to elucidate his experiences. One chapter is devoted to questions of technique, and an appendix gives detailed analyses of two short stories: The Golden Wedding, by Ruth Suckow, and The Golden Honeymoon, by Ring Lardner." Book rev. digest

Brande, Mrs Dorothea (Thompson) 1893-

* Becoming a writer. Harcourt 1937 148p $1.19 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique [34-4965]

"This is not just another book on writing, it is a book about how to become a writer, a very different thing. So it deals not with plot and technique but with the formation of writing habits, disciplining and training the mind, using the unconscious, establishing a routine, and so on, all matters of importance to the young person who takes writing seriously." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Brande's book is rich with devices for ridding oneself of inhibitions to writing. Some are amusing, but psychologically they are sound." Nation

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878- **and Dashiell, Alfred,** 1901-

Study of the short story. rev Holt 1935 375p $2, student's ed $1.50 **808.3**

1 Short story 35-11314

First edition, 1913. "Thanks to the collaboration of Mr. Alfred Dashiell, it has been possible to add to the original historical survey, a critical and historical summary written by him of the period 1912 to 1935. He has also chosen the later short stories of this period now added to the illustrative section, and shared in a general revision of the book." Preface to revised edition

A concise sketch of the development of the short story from the middle ages to the present

Esenwein, Joseph Berg, 1867-

Writing the short-story; a practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the modern short-story. rev ed Noble 1928 491p $2 **808.3**

1 Short story 28-8638

A practical textbook on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the short story which has gone through many editions

Bibliography: p427-30

Forster, Edward Morgan, 1879-

Aspects of the novel. Harcourt 1927 250p $2.50 **808.3**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Fiction 27-23181

Clark lectures delivered under the auspices of Trinity college, Cambridge, in the spring of 1927. Informal discussions of the novel, including the story, the people, the plot, fantasy, prophecy, pattern, and rhythm

"It would be unnecessary to speak of the charm of his style, of his beautiful controversial manners, were it not that they have a part to play in these lectures —the role of predisposing us always to assent." Saturday rev.

Hall, Mrs May Emery

Writing the juvenile story. Writer 1939 229p $2 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Children's literature 3 Fiction—Technique 39-18829

"Practical guide for the writer of juvenile fiction in which are discussed the tools of the trade, the juvenile audience, style, writing methods, different types of stories, marketing manuscripts, etc." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Hall covers the juvenile field thoroughly, and her book is as useful for those who have a more academic interest in this branch of authorship. Its 20 chapters are crammed with help geared to today: subject matter, treatment and markets. The best book on the subject I have yet seen." Boston Transcript

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker, 1881-

Art of fiction; a formulation of its fundamental principles, with a foreword by Booth Tarkington, an introduction by Brander Matthews and supplementary suggestions and laboratory notes by Burges Johnson. Doubleday 1939 xxxiii, 326p $2 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 39-15482

Based upon the author's "Materials and methods of fiction" published in 1908, and upon the amplified edition of the same work issued in 1918 as "A manual of the art of fiction." The present edition has been augmented by annotations, laboratory notes and a list of suggested readings

"Throughout the whole of such a work, reliability is a constant requisite; and never once is the author incautious for the sake of brilliancy." Booth Tarkington in Foreword

Hoffman, Arthur Sullivant, 1876-

Fiction writing self-taught; a new approach. Norton 1939 224p $1.75 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique (W) 39-27452

"The purpose of this book is to translate the 'making' of a story into everyday processes. The processes chosen are those we use automatically in everything we do, from digging a ditch to forming a corporation or perfecting television. They are the three elementary processes of the creative faculty itself—rejecting, selecting, recombining." Preface

"If the amateurs who use his book have the resources of mind and experience and the special qualities essential to successful writing, help can be had from such texts. His picture of the architecture of the short story and of the novel, for that matter, is correct. His methods of self-analysis are sound if they can be applied." Sat. rev. of lit.

Writing of fiction. Norton 1934 xx,442p $2.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 34-6682

"Mr. Hoffman's book is a discussion of practical methods of producing marketable fiction. It is clear and sane and commonsensible. He takes up in detail the familiar problems that every fiction writer must face, and he gives sound advice concerning them. He deals also with other matters that are more usually found in the general text on composition." N.Y. Times

Hogarth, Basil, 1908-
* Technique of novel writing. Writer 1938 194p $2 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 39-16143

A practical guide for new authors
Partial contents: Search for copy; Routine of composition; Spinning the yarn; Mechanics of invention; Craft of dialogue; Glamour of style; Commerce of fiction

Lubbock, Percy, 1879-
Craft of fiction. Smith, P. 276p $2 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique [29-24878]

First published 1921

"Purpose [Mr. Lubbock maintains] is the key to right art and right criticism. . . After applying this criterion of subject, or purpose, to one or two well-chosen masterpieces, the author goes on to the consideration of the various methods by which the novelist makes his form fit the theme he has undertaken. . . This book about the novelist's craft is neither purely professional nor purely academic in attitude." North American review

Mirrielees, Edith Ronald
Story writer. Little 1939 295p $2, school ed $1.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Short story 39-1241

"Not the usual stereotyped manual, but concise comment on the characteristics of good writing, illustrated with well-chosen excerpts from modern short stories. Reading lists and exercises are appended." Bkl.

Perry, Bliss, 1860-
Study of prose fiction. rev ed Houghton 1920 406p illus $2.65 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 20-17602

First published 1902. Based on lectures at Princeton university. A scholarly discussion of the art of fiction writing, but not a history of the novel. Most of the illustrations are drawn from English and American stories. Includes chapters on the relations of fiction to poetry, drama and science, characters, plot, setting, realism, romanticism, short stories, etc. Bibliography: p364-71

Robinson, Mabel Louise, and Hull, Helen Rose
Creative writing; the story form. Am. bk. 1932 329p $1.08 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Short story 32-18261

Contents: Write your own; Your material for stories; How to plan a story; Plots of stories for different ages; How to write an adventure story; How to be interesting; How to write a fairy story; How to make characters live; How to write a mystery story; How to make characters talk; How to write an animal story; How to write a home story; How to write a school story; Stories for reference

"Creative Writing is a volume which will inspire adolescent writers to effort, to sincerity of expression, and to a feeling for the values of literature as measured by its power in communicating experience to others. Not least among its contributions is its constant linking of successful writing with appreciative reading." School rev.

Uzzell, Thomas H. 1884-
* Narrative technique; a practical course in literary psychology, by T. H. Uzzell in collaboration with C. W. Uzzell. 3d ed Harcourt 1934 xxxiv,517p illus $2.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Short story 34-36201

First published 1923. "The wholly new additions to the text in this edition are a new introduction . . . a chapter on point of view, and, in the Appendix, sections devoted to the problems of writing (as distinct from plotting), to practical advice to writers seeking early publication, to analysis of a notably successful short story, and to the technique of the modern psychoanalytic narrative." Preface to third edition

"A drill-book in the method of narrative writing for advanced students. . . Material is presented in practical informal manner, and includes study assignments and a large amount of illustrative matter." Bkl.

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937
Writing of fiction. Scribner 1925 178p o.p. 1939 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 25-21277

"It is a direct and thoughtful piece of communication; a little book consisting of chapters on fiction and its development in general; on telling a short story; on character and situation in the novel; and on Marcel Proust." Spectator

White, Trentwell Mason, 1901-
How to write for a living. Reynal 1937 327p $2 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique 3 Short story 37-28479

Contents: Creating the short story pattern; Creating types of the short story; Creating juvenile fiction; Creating other fiction forms; Considering associated fiction forms; Revising, editing, proof-reading problems; Selling: attitudes and activities; Author discusses his trade; Bibliography; Contributors

"Manual on the writing of fiction, with emphasis on the short story. Deals with technique, plot, revision, proofreading and selling. Several well known writers contribute chapters on their own methods of work or on the writing trade in general. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Widdemer, Margaret
Do you want to write? Farrar 1937 221p $2 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique 37-18839

"Advice to the beginning writer, ranging from what to do when an idea is born, to the technicalities of sending the manuscript to publisher or magazine editor. Some of the material was originally presented over the radio." Book rev. digest

"Serious dabblers in writing will not find much in Miss Widdemer's little book they didn't know before, but they will find there a certain graciousness and charm quite different from the formal language of a text book." Boston Transcript

Bibliography with notes: p209-14

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879-
* Handbook on story writing. rev and enl ed Dodd 1930 372p illus $2.50 **808.3**

1 Short story 30-9127

First published 1917. Revision consists principally in the use of stories published since 1917 as illustrative material. The

Williams, Blanche C.—*Continued*
bibliography, p316-65, has also been brought up to date
"A very clear and helpful formulation of the laws of short story structure, the discussion, to its increased clarity, being couched in terms of dramatic technique. Of interest to the student of the short story as a form of literature, but chiefly useful to those ambitious to become short story writers." Cleveland

808.4 Essay—Technique

Paddock, Helen Laura, and Taintor, Sarah Augusta
On writing essays; a manual of the essay. Macmillan 1928 266p $1.20 **808.4**
1 American essays 2 English essays 3 Essay 28-20575
"A compact little manual with exercises and a set of examples for study. It goes at the essay way of point of view, unity, concrete illustrations, finding material in personal experience and in nature, construction—with illustrations from student essays—the beginning and the end, each with practice material." Sat. rev. of lit.
R. D. O'Leary's "The essay" (Crowell 1928 230p $1.75) which discusses the essayist type of mind and how to write essays, is useful primarily to teachers

808.5 Oratory. Elocution. Debating

Other books which will be useful in libraries needing more material are:

Barber, S. M. Speech education. Little 1939 485p illus $1.60

Brigance, W. N. and Immel, R. K. Speech-making; principles and practice. Crofts 1938 385p illus $2.25 (W)

Ringwalt, R. C. Brief drawing. Longmans 1923 214p o.p. 1939. An older text on argumentation which tells how to collect facts, how to organize and present them

Thonssen, L. W. and Fatherson, Elizabeth, comps. Bibliography of speech education; with the assistance of Dorothea Thonssen. Wilson, H.W. 1939 800p price on application

Two valuable series for debaters are:

Handbook series. Wilson, H.W. ea $2.40, by subscription $12 for series six, earlier volumes vary in price A series of volumes on public questions of current interest or suitable for debate. Each volume contains articles on the subject selected to reflect the opinions of leading authorities on varying phases. References to book and periodical material are given and frequently briefs for debate. This series succeeded the "Debaters' handbook series." Libraries may prefer to keep the individual volumes with their subjects and they will be found thus classified in this Catalog

Reference shelf. Wilson, H.W. v 11-13 ea $6, separate numbers ea 90c, price varies for early numbers. Ten numbers constitute one volume. They furnish briefs, references, reprints of selected articles, study outlines and debates. Continues an earlier series "Abridged debaters' handbooks." Libraries may prefer to keep the individual volumes with their subjects, and they will be found thus classified in this catalog

Baker, George Pierce, 1866-1935, **and Huntington, Henry Barrett,** 1875-
Principles of argumentation. new ed Ginn 1925 616p $2.60 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating 2 Rhetoric 25-19712
A work first published in 1895. It is based on the authors' own experience in teaching and is practical and comprehensive. An appendix giving more than 100 pages of illustrative material adds to its usefulness

Borden, Richard Carman, 1900-
Public speaking—as listeners like it! Harper 1935 111p $1.50 **808.5**
1 Oratory 35-8870
A text for study by those who wish to become effective speakers. The material is arranged under the following headings: organization, phraseology and delivery

Brigance, William Norwood, 1896-
Your everyday speech. McGraw 1937 230p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **808.5**
1 English language—Pronunciation 2 Speech 3 Voice (W) 37-6406
Discusses the common faults of American speech, its variations in different parts of the country, and the only standard which may properly be applied in judging it—namely, that the speaker should employ the best speech for his particular region. Then he explains exactly what good diction is, how the sounds of the different letters are produced, and how good speech habits may be developed. Also gives lists of the letters, syllables, and words most frequently mispronounced

Carpenter, Oliver Clinton
Debate outlines on public questions. 7th rev ed Putnam 329p $2.50 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating 2 Social sciences —Bibliography 3 U.S.—Politics and government—Bibliography [32-24028]
Contains general references and debate outlines for forty public questions, including such topics as chain stores, Philippine independence, uniform divorce laws, preservation of order, recall of judges, income tax, etc.

Clapp, John Mantle, 1870- **and Kane, Edwin Augustine**
How to talk; meeting the situations of personal and business life and of public address. Ronald 1928 647p $3.50 **808.5**
1 Conversation 2 Elocution 3 Oratory 4 Speech 28-15891
"A simple and practical book for those who have to present ideas through speech." Pratt quarterly

Donahue, Harold W.
Toastmaster's manual. Droke, M. 1937 239p $2.50 **808.5**
1 After-dinner speeches (W) 37-27436
"Handbook for the program chairman. Beginning with the selection of committees and the preparation of a financial budget, it traces the steps to the conclusion of the meeting or banquet. One hundred anecdotes suitable for various occasions and one hundred stunts for enlivening meetings are added." Book rev. digest
"The stunts are the most usable part of the book. Useful only because of the great demand for this type of material. Unattractive format." Bkl.

Durham, Helen
What your voice reveals [by] Helen Hathaway [pseud]. Dutton 1931 39p $1 **808.5**

1 Speech 2 Voice 31-5545

"In this book a teacher of voice culture shows how the voice is the barometer of culture, and gives some practical advice upon the cultivation of one's speech

Foster, William Trufant, 1879-
Argumentation and debating. 2d rev ed Houghton 1932 451p front $2.10 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 32-23432

A textbook for college students, first edition published in 1908, revised in 1917, and in 1932. Its aim is "to present the essentials of Argumentation and Debating as simply as possible, following the order in which the difficulties arise in actual practice. The order is psychological rather than logical. The point of view is that of the student rather than that of the instructor." Preface

Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt, 1904-
* Public speaking for women. Harper 1938 315p $2.50 **808.5**

1 American orations 2 Oratory 3 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) 38-29590

Discussions and examples of the following: Speech of introduction; Speech of welcome and greeting; Speech of response; Speech of presentation; Speech of acceptance; Speech of farewell; Speech of dedication; Anniversary speech; Speech of eulogy; After dinner speech; Speech of exposition; Campaign speech; Speech presented in the performance of official duties; Speech of nomination; Book review; Radio speech; Discussion meetings

"Will be very useful in the library, especially in connection with women's clubs." Wis. bul.

Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt, 1904- **and Phillips, Charles Franklin,** 1910-
Discussion methods explained and illustrated. Wilson, H.W. 1938 330p (Reference shelf, v12, no. 2) $1.25 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 2 Forums (Discussion and debate) 39-1238

"Different types of discussion covered are the panel, the colloquy, the open forum, debate and radio discussion." Wis. bul.

Gullan, Marjorie
Speech choir; with American poetry and English ballads for choral reading. Harper 1937 284p $1.75 **808.5**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Ballads 3 Choral speaking (W) 37-17490

"Provides a graduated series of poems and ballads suitable for use with the speech choir. The poems are mainly the work of English and American poets. An introduction gives the history of the speech choir movements, and includes some of the principles of reciting poetry in unison." Book rev. digest

"This book will be welcomed by everyone interested in 'better speech.' It is timely and practical: timely because there is such a widespes l interest in Choral Speaking: practical because the material is carefully graded, from simple refrains and patter verses, to poems demanding a high quality of technical skill." Catholic world

Bibliography: p277-78

Hoffman, William George, 1882-
Public speaker's scrapbook. McGraw 1935 269p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **808.5**

1 Oratory 35-9142

"Attempts to present concisely the principles and psychology of public speaking. There are suggestions on how to begin and end a speech, how to find and develop the ideas, how to introduce a speaker, and how to improve the voice. The three concluding chapters contain paragraphs, anecdotes, and epigrams to be used in speeches. Index." Book rev. digest

Public speaking for business men. 2d ed McGraw 1931 383p $3 **808.5**

1 Oratory 31-29296

First edition 1923. The second edition was enlarged by 83 pages including two new chapters: Some elements of style, and Conducting a meeting

"Primarily a college text but intended also for executives and business men. It illustrates the principles of public speaking with chapters on 'The right point of view,' 'Composing the speech,' 'Before the audience,' 'The psychology of public speaking,' etc., [and] one on common types of address. Clear and practical." Bkl.

Holmes, Frank Lincoln Duane
Handbook of voice and diction. Crofts 1940 279p illus $2 **808.5**

1 English language — Pronunciation 2 Speech 3 Voice (W) 40-4126

Contents: Establishing a point of view; Habits fundamental to effective voice production; Causes and remedies for faulty types of voice and speech; Vocal variety: how to acquire it; Production and use of speech sounds; Deviations from acceptable vowel sounds; Deviations from acceptable consonant sounds

Intercollegiate debates; a year book of col-
* lege debating. . . ed. by E. R. Nichols. Noble $2.50 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating (10-765)

Annual. First published 1909

Argument and rebuttal, both affirmative and negative, together with bibliographies are given for a number of questions of current interest

Lahman, Carroll Pollock
* Debate coaching; a handbook for teachers and coaches. 2d ed rev and enl Wilson, H.W. 1936 428p (Handbook ser.) $2.40 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 37-27023

First published 1930. The new edition contains over one hundred additional pages thru the addition in chapter 2 of new variants in debate procedure, and thru several new appendixes. The book has also been corrected and brought up to date

"A manual for high school and college debate coaches, covering all aspects of the subject down to the final judging. Topics for debate, addresses of organizations issuing useful material, and other valuable matter is included in appendixes. A volume for which there is a sure welcome." Wis. bul.

Lewis, Elias St Elmo, 1872-
Going to make a speech? Ronald 1936 359p $3 **808.5**

1 Oratory 36-34372

Concrete, practical advice for "the untrained but intelligent man who is called upon to make a speech, or whose job requires that he make an occasional speech,

Lewis, Elias St E.—*Continued*
and who wants to make the most of what he has. He desires to say what he thinks in a way to attract, interest, and persuade his audience." pref. p7

McBurney, James Howard, 1905- **and Hance, Kenneth Gordon**
Principles and methods of discussion. Harper 1939 452p $2.50 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating 2 Forums (Discussion and debate) 39-4928
"Many phases of effective discussion are treated in this college textbook—logical patterns, modes of reasoning, conflict, different forms such as panel, dialog, symposium and forum, and discussion in learning groups and policy-determining groups. Appendixes include a section on the democratic process, by Lyman Bryson, and actual examples of a student discussion, a panel discussion, and a symposium-forum. Bibliography: p434-47." Bkl.

Mears, Charles Willard, 1874-
Public speaking for everybody. Harper 194p $1 **808.5**
1 Oratory [35-35388]
Reprint of a book published 1931 under title: Public speaking for executives
"Excellent advice for the business man who is called on to speak before groups, and also for the man who introduces him, by the dean of the Cleveland School of Advertising and Sales." Pittsburgh

Nichols, Egbert Ray, and Baccus, Joseph Harold
Modern debating. Norton 1936 432p text ed $2.25 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating 36-11259
"An exposition, for teachers and students, of the philosophy, technique and thinking processes of debate. Appendixes include a scheme for a topic list and a classified bibliography." Boston
"The authors take up some of the moot questions in regard to debating, explain differences which exist in debate practice and emphasize the intellectual aspect of debate work. With their broad approach to their subject, their practical treatment of it and their clear presentation of their material, they have written a handbook which must be widely useful." N.Y. Times

Phelps, Edith May, 1881-
* (comp.) Debate index. new ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1939 130p (Reference shelf v12, no. 9) 75c **808.5**
1 Debates and debating 2 Social problems—Bibliography (W) 39-27689
This edition brings the index up to date, and also includes references to the still worthwhile material indexed in the 1932 volume and in the 1935 supplement
A subject index to debates, briefs, bibliographies, and collections of articles or summaries of arguments on public questions

(comp.) Debater's manual. 6th and rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1929 206p o.p. 1939 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating 29-27464
New edition in preparation, 1940
Part 1 contains articles describing steps thru which the debater must go in the preparation for a debate. Part 2 contains brief and valuable suggestions for organizing and managing a debating society and for drawing up its constitution.

Richardson, Mrs Eudora (Ramsay) 1892-
Woman speaker; a hand-book and study course on public speaking; with a foreword by G. M. Bowman. Expert letter writing corp. 1936 121p $1.50 **808.5**
1 Elocution 2 Oratory [36-5488]
"This handbook was developed from a course used with the Woman's club of Richmond, Virginia. Material is attractively presented and grouped under three heads: A few fundamentals (preparation, gesture, voice and diction); The speech within the organization (reports, motions, book reviews, panel discussion); In the world of public affairs (speech for a cause, radio, political). Useful with many adult groups." Bkl.

Sarett, Lew R. 1888- **and Foster, William Trufant,** 1879-
Basic principles of speech. Houghton 1936 577p illus $2.50 **808.5**
1 Elocution 2 Oratory 36-15016
Also published in the trade edition under title: "Personal power through speech," at $3.25
A textbook in public speaking for college students. Partial contents: pt. 1 Developing confidence and poise; Directness and the conversational spirit; Principles of bodily action; The voice; Time; Force; Suggestion. Pt. 2: Finding, choosing, and arranging materials; Outlines; The language of speech; Radio speaking
"The authors are prominent both as teachers and writers. With solid pedagogical backgrounds plus a fearlessly fresh attitude toward stultified tradition, they have produced a course in speech which, new as it is in approach, is never undignified nor sensational." School rev.

Shurter, Edwin Du Bois, 1863- **and Marsh, Charles Almer**
Practical speech-making; the extempore method. Houghton 1929 247p $2, student's ed $1.60 **808.5**
1 Oratory 29-10209
"The method approved by this text-book is the extempore speech, delivered from a minimized outline of salient points of argument. As a text-book the style is lightened by anecdote, ample illustrative material, and encouraging humor." Boston Transcript

Tucker, Samuel Marion, 1876-
* Public speaking for technical men. McGraw 1939 397p $3 **808.5**
1 Oratory 39-23559
"This book is in general a practical, informal manual of advice on effective public speaking which could be used by the general reader. One chapter, however, describes and criticizes typical speeches made at a convention of a technical society, while another is addressed directly to scientists and technologists as speakers. Large type." Bkl.

University debater's annual. . . ed. by E. M.
* Phelps. Wilson, H.W. $2.25 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating (16-1455)
Annual. First published for year 1914-15. Volumes 1-12, 1914-15 to 1925-26, are out of print, 1940
Each volume gives reports of leading inter-collegiate debates of the year, each accompanied by a brief and bibliography

Winans, James Albert, 1872-

* Speech-making; with a chapter on voice and speech by C. K. Thomas. Appleton-Century 1938 488p $2.50 **808.5**

1 Elocution 2 Oratory 3 Speech (W) 38-25126

The book "cannot justly be called a revision of my Public Speaking [2d ed 1917]. Very few paragraphs are completely unchanged, and a great part of the book is new writing." Preface

"Though written as a textbook, this is an excellent work for the general reader. It contains no obtrusive pedagogical apparatus, and only occasionally do the illustrations reveal that the author has been thinking primarily of the problems of college classes." Boston Transcript

Winans, James Albert, 1872- **and Utterback, William Emil**

Argumentation. Appleton-Century 1930 462p illus $2.25 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 30-14413

A textbook which attempts to give the fundamental principles in a practical way. Divided into two parts; Principles of argumentation, and Method in speech preparation. An appendix of over one hundred pages gives illustrative material

Woolbert, Charles Henry, 1877-1929

* Fundamentals of speech; a textbook of delivery. 3d ed rev by J. F. Smith Harper 1934 625p illus $2.50 **808.5**

1 Oratory 2 Speech 3 Voice 34-33248

First published in 1920. "Revision has been extensive and new chapters have been added [to the 1927 edition] dealing with words, pronunciation, and diction, as well as appendixes on the phonetic alphabet and on radio speaking." Bkl.

"Good speaking is conceived of 'as a matter of the whole man,' embracing thought, words, voice and action. All of these factors are treated in their relation to every form of speaking: conversation, common reading, interpretation, impersonation, public speaking, dramatics and oratory. Psychological in foundation. . . [it is] a practical and interesting college text which would also prove helpful in individual study." Bkl.

808.6 Letter writing

Books on business and commercial correspondence will be found in class 651.7

Clark, Thomas Arkle, 1862-1932

When you write a letter; some suggestions as to why, when, and how it should be done. Sanborn 1921 165p $1.20 **808.6**

1 Letter writing 21-15353

"The charm of the informal talks about letter courtesy and letter forms should attract a wider range of readers to this book than is usual with rhetoric text discussion. 'Letter-writing,' 'Materials and form,' 'The friendly letter,' 'Formal notes,' 'The business letter' and 'Letters of courtesy' are described, showing the fundamental reasons underlying usage." Bkl.

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret

‡ Handbook of social correspondence; notes, letters, and announcements for various occasions. Macmillan 1936 307p $2.50 **808.6**

1 Etiquet 2 Letter writing 36-30052

"Besides personal letters and notes, announcements issued by clubs, colleges, and other organizations, as well as resolutions and memorials have been included with the hope that these might serve as models . . . The authors have gathered together in convenient form and arrangement, invitations, acceptances, regrets, and notes of condolence, appreciation, and congratulation." Preface

"Practical and comprehensive book coving all such matters as Titles and their use in correspondence, Acceptances, formal and informal, Regrets, Notes of apology, of appreciation, of sympathy, etc. Well indexed." Wis. bul.

808.7 Wit and humor—Technique

Eastman, Max, 1883-

Enjoyment of laughter. Simon & Schuster 1936 367p illus $3.75 **808.7**

1 The comic 2 Laughter 3 Wit and humor 36-31729

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.49

"A descriptive study of the psychology of humor and laughter containing many samples of American humor, and illustrated with cartoons. The essays are grouped under headings: Babies and grown-ups; Why we laugh like human beings; Varieties of humorous experience; Having fun with language; Laughing at too-much and not-enough; The prevailing topics of laughter; and How to tell good jokes from bad." Book rev. digest

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-

Humor; its theory and technique; with examples and samples; a book of discovery. Dodd 1935 268p $2.50 **808.7**

1 Laughter 2 Wit and humor 35-6147

"Half-serious, half-humorous treatise on various types of humor, their use and abuse in the present and in the past. Illustrated with numerous examples." Book rev. digest

"Few surviving practitioners know as much as [the author] does about the theory and technique of humor. Unsparing of his own energies, he makes it worth any one's time to ponder these autopsies over witticisms. In the course of the book he tells some very good stories, too." N.Y. Times

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-

In pursuit of laughter. Houghton 1936 229p $2.75 **808.7**

1 The comic 2 Laughter 3 Wit and humor 36-22018

A volume of essays which trace the history of humor in English life and literature from the middle ages to the present day. Contents: Before laughter was pursued; Silencing of laughter; The merry monarch; 'Hum'rous Hogart'; Stage and the pulpit; Laugh that failed; House of laughter; Price of laughter; Twentieth century

"A book of delight to be read and digested with smiles." Atlantic bookshelf

Wright, Milton
What's funny—and why; an outline of humor; cartoons by Will B. Johnstone. McGraw 1939 284p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **808.7**

1 Wit and humor 39-30282

A practical discussion of humor giving suggestions for improving one's sense of humor and ability to make people laugh, and including many jokes, puns and examples of amusing repartee

808.8 Collections from several literatures

Collections of prose, poetry, etc. on holidays are classed in 394

Copeland, Charles Townsend, 1860-
(comp.) Copeland translations; mainly in prose from French, German, Italian and Russian; chosen and arranged, with an introduction. Scribner 1934 xxiii,1080p $5 **808.8**

1 French literature—Collections 2 German literature—Collections 3 Italian literature—Collections 4 Literature—Collections 5 Russian literature—Collections 34-28453

Contains translations chosen from French, German, Italian and Russian sources. The selections are mainly in prose, and range in time from the twelfth century to the present

"The translations are not [Dr Copeland's] but both in the choice of those which he has used and the selections themselves there is evident . . . discriminating taste . . . They are compilations which will please all lovers of good literature." N.Y. Times

Cumnock, Robert McLean, 1840-1928
(ed.) Choice readings for public and private entertainments and for the use of schools colleges and public readers with elocutionary advice. new and definitive ed Grosset 615p $1.25 **808.8**

1 Elocution 2 Recitations and readings 38-4982

Reprint of a book revised by McClurg in 1923. The first edition appeared in 1878

The first 100 pages give advice on speaking and elocution, with exercises. The selections, arranged in large groups according to type, offer a wide variety. Index by authors

Cunliffe, John William, 1865- **and Showerman, Grant,** 1870-1935
(eds.) Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature. Appleton-Century 1925 2v in 1 $5, 2v ea $3.50 **808.8**

1 Classical literature—Collections 2 English literature—Collections 3 Literature, Medieval—Collections 4 Literature, Modern—Collections 25-18501

A carefully selected anthology, giving readings, some of considerable length, from European writers from Homer to Croce. Volume one covers Greek and Latin authors; volume two, medieval and modern. The selections are introduced by sketches of the authors, and there are notes and indexes in each volume

Granger, Edith
‡ (ed.) Granger's Index to poetry and recitations; a practical reference book for librarians, teachers, booksellers, elocutionists, radio artists, etc. 3d ed completely rev and enl, covering 592 books and approximately 75,000 titles, ed. by H. H. Bessey McClurg 1940 xxiv,1525p $16 **808.8**

1 English poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Recitations and readings—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 40-5254

"This edition indexes current anthologies including those of 1937 which have appeared since the publication of Granger's Supplement in 1928. Anthologies in the 1918 Index and 1928 Supplement which are still in print are also contained in this volume. . . The Index includes thirty-five volumes containing poems of fourteen of the best-known contemporary poets." Preface

There are title, first line, and author indexes to the poems and an index of special days, choral readings, and seasons

Herford, Beatrice
Beatrice Herford's monologues. French 1937 79p front $1 **808.8**

1 Monologs 37-5845

"Short monologs which derive much of their obvious humor from the ridiculous naïveté of the characters." Bkl.

"Doris Kenyon's monologues" (Penn 1929 150p front $1.50) are comic and tragic sketches also useful for amateur performances

Houston, Percy Hazen, 1882- **and Smith, Robert Metcalf,** 1886-
(eds.) Types of world literature. Doubleday 1930 1200p $3.50 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 30-14227

"Under the headings Epic and Romance, Tragedy, Comedy, The Lyric, The Tale, History, Biography, The Letter, Literary Criticism, Satire, Political Ideas, and Philosophical Discourse, are grouped generous selections from over a hundred and thirty writers from Homer to Croce. [They] . . . are excellently chosen, from both the historical and the critical point of view, and with the introductory essays, which are compact, accurate and well-balanced, they form an 'Outline' of literature worth ten popularizations. The general reader may make as good use of the book as the college classes for whom it is primarily intended." Bookman

Ireland, Mrs Norma (Olin) 1907- **and Ireland, David Eugene**
Index to monologs and dialogs. Faxon 1939 xxiii,127p (Useful reference ser. no. 65) $2.50 **808.8**

1 Dialogs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Monologs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 39-22887

Eighty-nine collections have been analyzed in this index which is alphabetically arranged by author, subject and title

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth
* Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. Appleton-Century 1922 308p $1.75 **808.8**

1 Recitations and readings 22-16216

"A convenient collection of readings and recitations in Scotch, Negro, French, Irish and Scandinavian dialects, containing

Johnson, Gertrude E.—*Continued*
selections from Burns, Daly, Joel Chandler Harris, Dunbar and others; also four one-act plays in dialect and a discussion of dialect and the monologue." Bkl.
Bibliography: p279-304

Modern literature for oral interpretation. rev ed Appleton-Century 1930 638p $2.50 **808.8**

1 Recitations and readings 30-30536

First published 1920. In this edition "the introductory chapters on the principles of interpretative speech have been expanded, and many selections, both classic and modern, have been added. Helpful bibliographies, a classified index of selections, and an author index add to the book's usefulness." Bkl.
Contains poetical selections, monologs, prose selections, speeches and scenes from classic literature, and one-act plays

Manner, Jane
(comp.) Silver treasury; prose and verse for every mood. French 1934 404p $3 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 35-2230

Contents: All in a garden fair; Call of the open; Moonlight garden recital; Hour with Dan Cupid; Friendship and fellowship; Music and art in literature; Readings with music; Scenes from favorite plays; One-act plays; Children's hour; At home: a house-warming program; In lighter vein; Inspiration and courage; Shakespeare scenes. Footnotes give the amount of time each item will take for delivery. Biographical notes are included, and a title index
Contains poems, stories, monologues, scenes from plays and specially prepared programs

Jane Manner has edited the "Junior silver treasury" (French 1938 298p $3) as a companion volume. It contains selections from stories, plays, monologs, etc. for high school and college students

Mary Louise, Sister
(ed.) . . . Over the bent world. Sheed 1939 xxvi,777p $4.50 **808.8**

1 Catholic literature 2 Literature—Collections (W) 39-27599

"Contemporary Catholic writers of America and Europe are represented by poems and by prose selections that include satire, biography, criticism, hagiography, and miscellaneous translations from foreign literature." Bkl.

"Upon the whole the prose selections are more satisfactory than those in verse . . . this is a book that would enrich any public or private library." Catholic world

Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer) 1878-
* Commencement manual; salutatories, valedictories, addresses and responses, class poems, songs, histories, baccalaureate sermons, prophecies, wills, yells, mottoes, flowers, colors, class plays, novel programs, etc. Denison 1915 370p illus $2 **808.8**

1 Commencements 2 Recitations and reading 15-22267

A compilation "for intending graduates without ideas, meeting all kinds of demands, from salutatories and valedictories to class colors, flowers, yell, drill, song and motto. The chapters on class programs are perhaps the most helpful. The grade graduating exercises are considered fully as much as the high school." Wis. bul.

E. E. Preston's "Popular commencement book" (Denison 1931 434p $2) contains models for valedictories, etc. which will be useful for graduation exercises

Procter, Leslie C. and Stroop, Gladys Trueblood
(comps.) Selections for public speaking. Scribner 1930 217p $1.25 **808.8**

1 Recitations and readings 30-33687

"Many of the selections are old and tried favorites, but the compilers have adapted them and presented them in brief form which will be welcome to the young speaker. As a supplementary book will prove useful." Wis. bul.

Reinhard, John Revell
(ed.) Mediaeval pageant. Harcourt 1939 660p $4, text ed $3 **808.8**

1 Legends 2 Literature, Medieval 3 Short stories (W) 39-9021

"A hundred and thirty tales of Middle-Ages Europe, drawn from the romancers and chroniclers, given a modern treatment, and fitted into a Decameron-like frame." New Yorker

"A large collection of rousing good tales—lively in their originals and not dulled by translation. Hardly any one will not find some stories here to amuse him; and he will find them here when he could hardly have found them elsewhere. The book represents an immense labor of search, and a commensurate success in finding." N.Y. Times

Silk, Agnes Kay, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, 1878-
(comps.) Index to dramatic readings. Faxon 1925 303p (Useful reference ser.) $5 **808.8**

1 Recitations and readings—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 25-26173

"An index to all of the readings in twenty-five selected volumes published since 1915. With the aim of making the contents of these volumes available in as many ways as possible each reading has been indexed by author, by title, by as many subjects as possible and by type, with an index to first lines and refrains. A very valuable aid." Wis. bul.

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
(ed.) Anthology of world prose; with tr. by William Caxton, John Dryden, P. B. Shelley and many others. Reynal 1935 xxvi,1582p illus $3.75 **808.8**

1 American prose literature 2 English prose literature 3 Literature—Collections 35-9264

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.89

"A compilation from the prose of forty centuries written originally in twenty languages. In making the selections, many of which are complete and all of substantial length, the compiler has been guided 'less by the renown of the originals than by the merit of the translations.' Index of authors, translators, and titles and sources." Book rev. digest.

"Mr. Van Doren's selection is so catholic, his sources so illimitable, his own taste so excellent and his volume so vast that readers will find it wholly satisfactory compendium." Chicago Daily Tribune

Warner library; editors: J. W. Cunliffe, and A. H. Thorndike. U.S. pub. assn. 1917 30v o.p. 1939 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 17-28177

Earlier editions published under title: Library of the world's best literature, edited by C. D. Warner

A very useful collection, representing the literature of all countries. Arranged by authors, with supplementary volumes giving synopses and courses of reading. Under each author includes biography, criticism and selections

"Columbia university course in literature" (Columbia univ. press 1928 18v $78) is "based upon the Warner library . . . utilizing considerable material from that work but with an entirely different arrangement and with the addition of new selections and notices." Mudge

Both collections are analyzed in the "Essay and general literature index"

808.8Q Quotations

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books of quotations, and they may be put with other books in 808.8. For libraries where it is a convenience to keep them separate, it is suggested that Q be added to the class number.

Books in this class have not been starred because their choice depends on the need for such books and the amount of money at the librarian's disposal. According to Shores "Bartlett is the latest and best priced, Stevenson contains the greatest number of different quotations; and Hoyt is probably the best indexed." Mudge points out that in Stevenson the average number of words per quotation is less than in either Hoyt or Bartlett

Two older collections, well-indexed, now, 1939, out of print but still found useful are:

Allibone, S. A. Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Lippincott 1901 788p

Allibone, S. A. Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Lippincott 1903 764p

Bartlett, John, 1820-1905

(comp.) Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 11th ed rev and enl [ed by] Christopher Morley and L. D. Everett. Little 1937 xlviii,1578p $5 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations (W) 37-28458

First edition published 1855; 10th edition, 1911

"A remade edition, enlarged to about twice the size of the 10th ed., containing about 20,000 quotations from some 2000 authors as against about 10,000 quotations from some 1000 authors in the 10th edition. New authors added include many modern writers and some of earlier periods not previously represented, e.g., William Blake. Full index contains an average of between four and five entries per quotation. For full reference work the 10th ed. is still to be used, however, as a considerable number of quotations included there are omitted in the 11th ed." Mudge. Reference books of 1935-1937

Benham, Sir William Gurney, 1859-

(comp.) Cassell's classified quotations. . . Cassell 1921 653p 10s 6d **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 21-10014

Formerly carried by Crowell with the title: Dictionary of classified quotations

"From authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references and annotated list of authors." Subtitle

(comp.) Putnam's complete book of quotations, proverbs and household words. . . Putnam 1926 1224p $6 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 30-22057

"A collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings, from all sources, including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other languages." Subtitle

A comprehensive and useful collection of over 45,000 selections, arranged by author with subject index. Gives exact references

A revised edition is obtainable in England with the title "Benham's book of quotations" (Ward, Lock 1936 1259p 15s)

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler, 1820-1895

Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations . . . completely rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts Funk 1922 xxi,1343p $7.50, buck $8.50 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 23-818

First published 1882. Contains quotations "drawn from speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text." In three main divisions: (1) Quotations arranged alphabetically by general subjects; (2) Index of quoted authors with brief biographical data; (3) Concordance of quotations

"A very comprehensive collection, the most useful of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent." Mudge

Jones, Hugh Percy

(ed.) Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. . . Standard book co, 240 Madison Ave, N.Y. 1929 xx,532p $4.50 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations [A10-1054]

Contains "14,000 idioms, proverbs, maxims, mottoes, technical words and terms, and press allusions from the works of the great writers in Latin, Greek, French, German, Portuguese, Italian, Spanish, alphabetically arranged, with English translations and equivalents." Subtitle

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, 1872-

(ed.) Home book of quotations, classical and modern. 3d ed rev and enl Dodd 1937 xlii,2811p $12.50, 2v $15 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations (W) 37-22543

"A revision and enlargement of the 1st and 2d eds., [1924 and 1935] enlarged by 26p. in the main part and 168p. in the index. Material added includes: (1) a considerable body of additional quotations and notes, some of these added in the main body of quotations and others in the appendix, p2273-98, and (2) many entries in the index. Index easy to use for words entered there, as reference is to both page and number of quotation on page." Mudge. Reference books of 1935-1937

"There is . . . much material not likely to be found anywhere else, such as that included in the many subdivisions of Politics." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Buren, Maud, 1869-
Quotations for special occasions. Wilson, H.W. 1938 201p $2.50 **808.8Q**
1 Holidays 2 Quotations 38-27833
Quotations in prose and poetry grouped under subjects. In addition to selections on well-known holidays and anniversaries, there are quotations on conservation week, health week, music week, thrift week, etc.

Walsh, William Shepard, 1854-
(comp.) International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations . . . arranged alphabetically by topics with a complete concordance to the quotations, index of authors quoted and topical index to subjects with cross references. new ed Winston 1931 xli,1029p $2.50 **808.8Q**
1 Quotations 31-9517
First edition 1908. Additional quotations which have been inserted, for the most part from modern sources, enlarge the volume by about 30 pages. The quotations are arranged alphabetically by topic with complete indexes
"From the literature of the world, ancient and modern, classic and popular, including quotations from the writings and speeches of recent American and foreign poets, novelists, dramatists, statesmen, philosophers and eminent personages." Subtitle

808.81 Poetry—Collections

Collections covering English and American poetry only will be found in 821.08, those covering American only in 811.08
In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Rabb, Mrs K. M. National epics. McClurg 1896 398p o.p. 1939 Retells the epics of various lands in prose and verse with some historical comment

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881
(tr.) Ballads of all nations; a selection ed. by R. B. Johnson from the texts of Professor Herbert Wright. Rivers 1928 xxiii,342p o.p. 1939 **808.81**
1 Ballads 28-11350
"A selection made from Professor Herbert Wright's texts, transcribed from the original manuscripts or prepared by collating the manuscripts with printed versions. An exhaustive examination of sources used has been made so that the selections can now be grouped under the languages of their origin. They form a fine collection of the primitive, fighting, adventure, and story ballads of many nations." Bkl.

Clarke, Frances Elizabeth
(ed.) Poetry's plea for animals; an anthology of justice and mercy for our kindred in fur and feathers; with an introduction by Edwin Markham; illus. by W. F. Steched. Lothrop 1927 xxxiv,426p illus $3 **808.81**
1 Animals in literature 27-8139
"Brings together an interesting collection and will be a useful source to turn to in answer to specific requests. Introduction by Edwin Markham. Indexes to authors, titles and first lines." Wis. bul.

Doud, Margery, and Parsley, Cleo M.
(comps.) Father; an anthology of verse. Dutton 1931 xx,209p $2.50 **808.81**
1 Fathers 31-28229
A collection of prose and verse suitable for Father's day celebrations, compiled by two members of the readers advisory service of the St Louis public library

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, 1859-1929
* Book of the epic; the world's great epics told in story; with an introduction by J. B. Esenwein; with sixteen illus. from the masters of painting. Lippincott 1913 493p illus $3, school ed $2.40 **808.81**
1 Epic poetry—Paraphrases, tales, etc. 13-25907
"Brief, simple outlines in story form of the world's great epics, including those of Asia and classical, medieval and modern Europe, with a chapter on the epic form in American literature. Contains sixteen illustrations from paintings and old prints." Cleveland

Hill, Mrs Caroline (Miles) 1866-
* (ed.) World's great religious poetry. Macmillan 1923 xxxix,836p $2.50 **808.81**
1 Religious poetry 23-26236
Also available in the Imperial edition Macmillan $1.19)
"A collection of religious poems, ancient and modern, representing the world's great religions, pagan as well as Christian and also the present day social applications of Christianity. 'Arranged in twelve divisions, under the twelve religious concepts.' Has an introduction on The religious spirit in the world's poetry. Indexes to titles, authors and first lines." Wis. bul.
E. J. Thompson has compiled "O world invisible" (Dutton 1932 135p $2.50) a small and choice collection of religious poetry containing some good material not easily found elsewhere

Lawson, James Gilchrist, 1874-
(comp.) Best loved religious poems; gleaned from many sources. Revell 1933 253p $1.75 **808.81**
1 Religious poetry 33-29694
A collection of little known religious poems, arranged by subject
"The compiler and publishers of this volume have tried to include in this collection all of the most popular Christian religious poems. . . The poems herein were selected not because of literary merit from a critical standpoint, but because of their popularity and heart appeal. Most of them are of a deeply devotional character." Introduction

Oxford book of carols, by Percy Dearmer, R. V. Williams, and Martin Shaw. Oxford 1928 xxxvi,248p $1 **808.81**
1 Carols 28-24870
This is the "complete words edition." Also obtainable in an edition with music at $2.50
"A collection of quaint old Christmas carols of all nations, many of them beautiful in their simplicity and naïveté. The preface tells something of the history, arrangement and music of the carols and there are copious notes on the text." Providence

Raskin, Philip M.
(ed.) Anthology of modern Jewish poetry. Behrman's 1927 192p $1.50 **808.81**

1 Jewish poetry 27-13102

"Poems by Jewish authors, written in English or translated into English from the Yiddish, Hebrew, German, and Russian." Pittsburgh

Smith, Elva Sophronia, 1871-
(comp.) Book of lullabies; illus. from famous paintings. Lothrop 1925 xxii, 563p illus $2.50 **808.81**

1 Lullabies 25-17899

"Noteworthy collection of more than 400 cradle songs, gathered from many sources, and arranged in groups under such headings as Fairies and enchantments, Nature lullabies, and Christmas lullabies. Attractive for reading and excellent for reference, with author, title, first line, and 'lines from refrains' indexes." N.Y. state lib.

Spencer, Sylvia
(comp.) Up from the earth; a collection of garden poems, 1300 B.C.-A.D. 1935; chosen and decorated by Sylvia Spencer. Houghton 1935 305p illus $2.75 **808.81**

1 Gardens—Poetry 2 Nature in poetry 35-6751

An anthology of poems about gardens and gardening. Begins with an extract from an Egyptian poem written about 1300 B.C. and in chronological order gives poems from many languages and periods up to the present day. Index of authors and titles

"The book is rich and varied, especially in English verse in quotations dated during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, while the contemporary poetic scene is well represented." N.Y. Times

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
* (ed.) Anthology of world poetry; in English tr. by Chaucer, Swinburne, Dowson, Symons, Rossetti, Waley, Herrick, Pope, Francis Thompson, E. A. Robinson and others. rev and enl ed Reynal 1936 lxii,1467p $3.75 **808.81**

1 Poetry—Collections 36-32099

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.89

First edition 1928. "The principal change . . . has been made in the English and American sections, which have been enlarged not only by the addition of new poets but by the addition of new poems from authors previously represented." Bkl.

"A selection of the best poetry of four continents from 3500 B.C. to the present, including only great poetry which has been worthily rendered in English." N.Y. libraries

Mark Van Doren has also edited "Anthology of English and American poetry" (Reynal 1936 xxxii,413p $2.50) which contains the English, Irish and American sections from his "Anthology of world poetry"

Walsh, Thomas, 1875-1928
(ed.) Catholic anthology. rev ed with additional poems selected by G. N. Shuster Macmillan 1932 584p $2.50 **808.81**

1 Catholic literature 2 Poetry—Collections 32-23868

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Imperial edition at $1.69

First edition 1927. The 1932 edition adds 29 pages of additional recent poems by Catholic and non-Catholic poets

"Gathered from every Christian age and country, this collection includes poems of both Catholic and non-Catholic writers who have felt the influence of Catholic culture or whose work carries Catholic teachings and ideals." Chicago

"That there has been great Catholic poetry stands without question. One has only to think of Lionel Johnson and Francis Thompson. But it is Thomas Walsh's selections in translation of the early Greek and Roman, Italian and Spanish and Irish poems of the early ages of faith that make his book definitive." Sat. rev. of lit.

808.82 Drama

Bibliography

Three other useful bibliographies are:

Hill, F. P. comp. Aemrican plays. Stanford univ. press 1934 153p $3.50 Lists the plays known to have been written and published between 1714 and 1830 by American-born authors or by foreigners who lived and wrote in this country. For students of the drama

Shay, Frank, comp. Guide to longer plays Appleton-Century 1925 131p $1.50

Shay, Frank, comp. One thousand and one plays for the little theatre. Appleton-Century 1923 91p $1.50

Dramatic index. . . ed. by F. W. Faxon. Faxon $7.50 **808.82 Bibl.**

1 Drama—Bibliography 2 English drama—Bibliography (10-11556)

"Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the 'Annual magazine subject index, 1909-22'. . . An annual subject index to articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, libertists, managers, etc., to synopses of plays, and to stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays under title or under the form heading 'dramas'. . . A useful index, necessary in any library which makes use of dramatic material. Kept up to date by indexes in the 'Bulletin of Bibliography.'" Mudge

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop, 1878-
Viewpoints in modern drama. . . A.L.A. 1925 119p (Viewpoint ser.) o.p. 1939 **808.82 Bibl.**

1 Drama—Bibliography 25-26321

A list of plays arranged according to their essential interest and with interesting annotations. Books on the modern drama: p87-110

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, 1866-1937
* (comp.) Index to plays, 1800-1926. Wilson, H.W. 1927 307p service basis **808.82 Bibl.**

1 Drama—Bibliography 27-27608

An index to nineteenth and twentieth century plays and collections of plays that have been most in demand. The list, which includes some translations, comprises 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors and is indexed by authors with a subject and title index

* (comp.) Index to plays; supplement. Wilson, H.W. 1935 140p service basis **808.82 Bibl.**

Lists 3284 plays by 1335 authors, most of them works published since 1927. Arranged alphabetically by author with a separate title and subject index. List of books indexed: p127-40

Koch, Frederick Henry, 1877- **and Strobach, Nettina**

(comps.) Plays for schools and little theatres. Univ. of N.C. press 1930 88p (Univ. of North Carolina. Extension bul. v9 no 8) pa 50c **808.82 Bibl.**

1 Amateur theatricals—Bibliography 2 Children's plays—Bibliography 3 College and school drama—Bibliography 4 Drama—Bibliography 30-21603

List of plays selected for amateur performance, issued by the Bureau of community drama. Includes full length plays, short plays, plays for children, and bibliography of books on production

Land, Roy

(ed.) Plays for amateurs; prepared for Bureau of school and community drama. rev and enl Univ. of Va. 1935 68p o.p. 1939 **808.82 Bibl.**

1 Drama—Bibliography

New edition in preparation 1939

"The plays listed in the bulletin are not in every case the best which can be obtained, but . . . are available for production by amateurs. These are divided in two groups, short plays, which are usually in one act, and long plays, which run a full evening. . . In describing each play, the general type is given, the playing time for one-act plays, the number of men and women in the cast, the different settings required, the price of the play book, the name of the publisher, and the royalty." Preface

Logasa, Hannah, 1879- **and Ver Nooy, Winifred**

* (comps.) Index to one-act plays. Faxon 1924 327p (Useful reference ser.) $6 **808.82 Bibl.**

1 One-act plays—Bibliography 24-21477

An index by author, title and subject to about 5000 one-act plays published since 1900. There are symbols indicating number and kind of characters, suitability for elementary or high schools, etc. Many of the same collections are also indexed in Firkins

* (comps.) Index to one-act plays; supplement 1924-1931. Faxon 1932 432p (Useful reference ser.) $6 **808.82 Bibl.**

"Over 500 collections have been analyzed for this supplement, plays published separately and in periodicals bringing the number of titles up to over 7000. The form followed is that of the original Index, the two together constituting the best reference source we have to one-act plays." Wis. bul.

Smith, Milton Myers, 1890-

Guide to play selection; a descriptive index of full-length and short plays for production by schools, colleges and little theaters. Appleton-Century 1934 174p illus pa $1.25 **808.82 Bibl.**

1 Amateur theatricals—Bibliography 2 College and school drama—Bibliography 3 Drama—Bibliography 34-24321

"Prepared by the National Council of Teachers of English, this is a selection of plays admirably adapted to answer the questions constantly put to librarians. Full length plays, One act plays and Practical references for producers, are included, but the most valuable feature is the tabulation which gives, along with other information, number of sets, number of actors, the exact amount of royalty, and suitability for different types of groups." Wis. bul.

COLLECTIONS

Collections which contain plays by English and American authors only, will be found in 822.08; those having plays by American authors only in 812.08

Collections indexed in Firkins (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not analyzed in this Catalog; those not listed in Firkins are analyzed by author and title in the index of this Catalog

Best plays of 1909-1919; and the Year book ‡ of the drama in America; ed. by Burns Mantle and G. P. Sherwood. Dodd 1933 702p illus $3.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 33-13354

Analyzed in Firkins

A volume which precedes the collection of "Best plays." For each of ten plays chosen as representative of the period covered, the volume gives full abstracts with long excerpts, statistics of performances, account of its history and influence, actors, etc.

Contents: Easiest way, by E. Walter; Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh, by H. J. Smith; Disraeli, by L. N. Parker; Romance, by E. Sheldon; Seven keys to Baldpate, by G. M. Cohan; On trial, by E. Rice; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Good gracious Annabelle, by C. Kummer; Why marry? by J. L. Williams; John Ferguson, by St J. Ervine. The last third of the book is devoted to a list of plays produced in New York from June 15, 1909 to June 15, 1919

Best plays of 1919/20-1938/39; and the Year ‡ book of the drama in America, ed. by Burns Mantle. Dodd 1920-39 20v illus ea $3 **808.82**

1 Drama 2 Drama—Collections 3 Theater—Yearbooks (20-21432)

A set giving, not complete plays, but full abstracts, with long excerpts from the texts, and miscellaneous information on current dramatic history. Recommended to small libraries as useful in supplying the demand, frequently temporary, for the current "talked-about" plays

Volumes for 1919/20-1933/34 are analyzed in Firkins. Volumes from 1934/35-1938/39 are analyzed in the index to this Catalog

Contents: 1919/20: Abraham Lincoln, by J. Drinkwater; Beyond the horizon, by E. G. O'Neill; Famous Mrs Fair, by J. Forbes; Déclassée, by Z. Akins; Jane Clegg, by St J. G. Ervine; The jest, by S. Benelli; Wedding bells, by E. S. Field; Mamma's affair, by R. B. Butler; Adam and Eva, by G. R. Bolton, and G. Middleton; Clarence, by B. Tarkington

1920/21: Deburau, by S. Guitry; First year, by F. Craven; Enter madame, by G. Varesi, and D. Byrne; Green goddess, by W. Archer; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Mary Rose, by J. M. Barrie; Nice people, by R. Crothers; Bad man, by P. E. Browne; Emperor Jones, by E. G. O'Neill; Skin game, by J. Galsworthy

1921/22: Anna Christie, by E. G. O'Neill; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; Dulcy, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. C. Connelly; He who gets slapped, by L. N. Andreev; Six-cylinder love, by W. A. McGuire; The hero, by G. Emery; Dover road, by A. A. Milne; Ambush, by A. Richman; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; The nest, by P. Géraldy

1922/23: Rain, by J. Colton, and C. Randolph; You and I, by P. Barry; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Icebound, by O. Davis; Why not? by J. L. Williams; The fool, by C. Pollock; Merton of the movies, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. C. Connelly; Old soak, by D. Marquis; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Mary the third, by R. Crothers

Best plays—*Continued*

1923/24: Show-off, by G. E. Kelly; Hellbent fer heaven, by H. Hughes; The swan, by F. Molnar; Outward bound, by S. Vane; Goose hangs high, by L. Beach; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. C. Connelly; The changelings, by L. W. Dodd; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Chicken feed, by G. R. Bolton; Tarnish, by G. Emery

1924/25: What price glory? by M. Anderson, and L. Stallings; They knew what they wanted, by S. C. Howard; Desire under the elms, by E. G. O'Neill; The firebrand, by E. J. Mayer; Dancing mothers, by E. Selwyn, and E. Goulding; Mrs Partridge presents, by M. Kennedy, and R. Hawthorne; Fall guy, by G. Abbott, and J. Gleason; The youngest, by P. Barry; Minick, by G. S. Kaufman, and E. Ferber; Wild birds, by D. Totheroh

1925/26: Craig's wife, by G. E. Kelly; Great God Brown, by E. G. O'Neill; Green hat, by M. Arlen; The Dybbuk, by S. Ansky; The enemy, by C. Pollock; Last of Mrs Cheyney, by F. Lonsdale; Bride of the Lamb, by W. J. Hurlbut; Young Woodley, by J. Van Druten; Butter and egg man, by G. S. Kaufman; Wisdom tooth, by M. C. Connelly

1926/27: Broadway, by P. Dunning, and G. Abbott; Saturday's children, by M. Anderson; Chicago, by M. Watkins; Constant wife, by W. S. Maugham; Road to Rome, by R. E. Sherwood; Play's the thing, by P. G. Wodehouse; Silver cord, by S. C. Howard; Cradle song, by G. M. Sierra; Daisy Mayme, by G. E. Kelly; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green

1927/28: Strange interlude, by E. G. O'Neill; Royal family, by G. S. Kaufman, and E. Ferber; Burlesque, by G. M. Watters, and A. M. Hopkins; Coquette, by G. Abbott, and A. P. Bridgers; Behold the bridegroom, by G. Kelly; Porgy, by D. H. H. and Du B. Heyward; Paris bound, by P. Barry; Escape, by J. Galsworthy; The racket, by B. Cormack; Plough and the stars, by S. O'Casey

1928/29: Street scene, by E. L. Rice; Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Wings over Europe, by R. M. B. Nichols, and M. Browne; Holiday, by P. Barry; Front page, by B. Hecht, and C. MacArthur; Let us be gay, by R. Crothers; Machinal, by S. Treadwell; Little accident, by F. Dell, and T. Mitchell; Gypsy, by M. Anderson; Kingdom of God, by G. M. Sierra

1929/30: Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Criminal code, by M. Flavin; Berkeley square, by J. Balderston; Strictly dishonorable, by P. Sturges; Last Mile, by J. Wexley; First Mrs Fraser, by St J. Ervine; June moon, by R. Lardner, and G. S. Kaufman; Michael and Mary, by A. A. Milne; Death takes a holiday, by W. Ferris; Rebound, by D. O. Stewart

1930/31: Elizabeth the Queen, by M. Anderson; Tomorrow and tomorrow, by P. Barry; Once in a lifetime, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Green grow the lilacs, by L. Riggs; As husbands go, by R. Crothers; Alison's house, by S. Glaspell; Five star final, by L. Weitzenkorn; Overture, by W. Bolitho; Barretts of Wimpole street, by R. Besier; "Grand hotel," by V. Baum

1931/32: Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman, M. Ryskind, music and lyrics by G. and I. Gershwin; Mourning becomes Electra, by E. O'Neill; Reunion in Vienna, by R. E. Sherwood; House of Connelly, by P. Green; Animal kingdom, by P. Barry; Left bank, by E. Rice; Brief moment, by S. N. Behrman; Another language, by R. Franken; Devil passes, by B. W. Levy; Cynara, by H. M. Harwood and R. F. Gore-Browne

1932/33: Both your houses, by M. Anderson; Dinner at eight, by G. S. Kaufman and E. Ferber; When ladies meet, by R. Crothers; Design for living, by N. Coward; Biography, by S. N. Behrman; Alien corn, by S. C. Howard; Late Christopher Bean, by S. Howard; We, the people, by E. Rice; Pigeons and people, by G. M. Cohan; One Sunday afternoon, by J. Hagan

1933/34: Mary of Scotland, by M. Anderson; Men in white, by S. Kingsley; Dodsworth, by S. Howard; Ah, Wilderness! by E. O'Neill; They shall not die, by J. Wexley; Her master's voice, by C. Kummer; No more ladies, by A. E. Thomas; Wednesday's child, by L. Atlas; Shining hour, by K. Winter; Green bay tree, by M. Shairp

1934/35: Children's hour, by L. Hellman; Valley Forge, by M. Anderson; Petrified forest, by R. E. Sherwood; Old maid, by Z. Akins; Accent on youth, by S. Raphaelson; Merrily we roll along, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; Awake and sing, by C. Odets; Farmer takes a wife, by F. B. Elser and M. C. Connelly; Lost horizons, by J. B. Hayden; Distaff side, by J. Van Druten

1935/36: Winterset, by M. Anderson; Idiot's delight, by R. E. Sherwood; End of summer, by S. N. Behrman; First lady, by K. Dayton and G. S. Kaufman; Victoria Regina, by L. Housman; Boy meets girl, by B. Cohen and S. Spewack; Dead end, by S. Kingsley; Call it a day, by D. G. Smith; Ethan Frome, by O. Davis and D. Davis; Pride and prejudice, by Mrs H. J. Jerome

1936/37: High Tor, by M. Anderson; You can't take it with you, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Johnny Johnson, by P. Green; Daughters of Atreus, by R. Turney; Stage door, by E. Ferber and G. S. Kaufman; The women, by C. Boothe; St Helena, by R. C. Sherriff and J. de Casalis; Yes, my darling daughter, by M. W. Read; Excursion, by V. Wolfson; Tovarich, by J. Deval and R. E. Sherwood

1937/38: Of mice and men, by J. Steinbeck; Our town, by T. Wilder; Shadow and substance, by P. V. Carroll; On borrowed time, by P. Osborn; Star-wagon, by M. Anderson; Susan and God, by R. Crothers; Prologue to glory, by E. P. Conkle; Amphitryon 38, by S. N. Behrman; Golden boy, by C. Odets; What a life, by C. Goldsmith

1938/39: Abe Lincoln in Illinois, by R. E. Sherwood; Little foxes, by L. Hellman; Rocket to the moon, by C. Odets; American way, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; No time for comedy, by S. N. Behrman; Philadelphia story, by P. Barry; White steed, by P. V. Carroll; Here come the clowns, by P. Barry; Family portrait, by L. Coffee and W. J. Cowen; Kiss the boys good-bye, by C. Boothe

Chandler, Frank Wadleigh, 1873- **and Cordell, Richard Albert**

(eds.) Twentieth century plays. rev Nelson 1939 3v in 1 $3.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections

The revised section on American drama may be obtained separately at $1.40; the British and Continental sections at $1 each

This revised edition of a book published 1934 contains 5 new plays in the section on American drama and one in the Continental section. The following plays which appeared in the earlier edition have been omitted: What price glory; Marco millions; As husbands go

Contents: v 1 British plays: Thunderbolt, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Dolly reforming herself, by H. A. Jones; Last of the De Mullins, by St John Hankin; John Ferguson, by St John Ervine; Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Far-off hills, by L. Robinson; Private lives, by N. Coward; Breadwinner, by

Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A.—*Cont.*
S. Maugham. v2 American plays: Anna Christie, by E. O'Neill; Beggar on horseback, by G. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Street scene, by E. Rice; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Rain from heaven, by S. N. Behrman; Winterset, by M. Anderson. v3 Continental plays: Live corpse, by L. Tolstoy; Coward, by H. R. Lenormand; Miracle at Verdun, by H. Chlumberg; Swan, by F. Molnar; And so ad infinitum, by K. and J. Capek; Dona Clarines, by S. and J. Alvarez Quintero; Each in his own way, by L. Pirandello

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-
(ed.) World drama; an anthology. Appleton-Century 1933 2v ea $5 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 33-3098

Contents: v 1 Prometheus bound, by Æschylus; Antigone, by Sophocles; Alcestis, by Euripides; Clouds, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Medea, by Seneca; Sákoontalá, by Kálidása; Chalk circle; Abstraction; Nakamitsu, by Seami; Fair ladies at a game of poem-cards, by C. Monzaemon; Adam; Wise virgins and the foolish virgins; Second shepherds' play; Farce of the worthy master Pierre Patelin; Everyman; Wandering scholar from paradise, by H. Sachs; Play of St George; Tragical history of Dr Faustus, by C. Marlowe; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Maid's tragedy, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Beaux-stratagem, by G. Farquhar; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan. v2 Bilora, by A. Beolco; Portrait, by F. Scala; Fan, by C. Goldoni; Saul, by V. Alfieri; Cave of Salamanca, by M. de Cervantes Saavedra; King, the greatest alcalde, by L. F. de Vega Carpio; Constant prince, by P. Calderón de la Barca; Cid, by P. Corneille; Berenice, by J. Racine; Cit turned gentleman, by J. B. Poquelin, called Moliere; Barber of Seville, by P. A. C. de Beaumarchais; Hernani, by V. Hugo; M. Poirier's son-in-law, by E. Augier and J. Sandeau; Demi-monde, by A. Dumas fils; Miss Sara Sampson, by G. E. Lessing; Egmont, by J. W. Goethe; William Tell, by J. C. F. von Schiller; Jeppe of the hill, by L. Holberg; Thunderstorm, by A. Ostrovsky; Doll's house, by H. Ibsen

Cosgrove, Frances
(ed.) Scenes for student actors; dramatic selections from new plays. French 1934-39 4v ea $1.50 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections (35-3578)

A selection of scenes from recent plays including parts suitable for monologs, dialogs and group scenes. Scenes are arranged as follows: for one man, for one woman, for one man and one woman, group scenes for more characters and scenes selected to create a character, present historical or period scenes, etc. Scenes have been chosen from Ah, wilderness! The warrior's husband; The shining hour; Men in white; The cradle song; and others. A few selections are from unpublished but well known plays

"The book offers a good harvest for the student actor in search of materials." Theatre arts monthly

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877-
‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists. . . Houghton 1915 676p $5, student's ed $3.50 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 15-5813
Analyzed in Firkins

An excellent selection. . . The appendix material is valuable for any library having much demand for material on the drama, including notes on the production of the plays, a reading list, a working book list and an index of characters." Wis. bul.

Contents: Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Michael and his lost angel, by H. A. Jones; Strife, by J. Galsworthy; Madras house, by G. Barker; Hourglass, by W. B. Yeats; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Truth, by C. Fitch; Great divide, by W. V. Moody; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; Scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Vale of content, by H. Sudermann; Red robe, by E. Brieux; Know thyself, by P. Hervieu; Pélléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Beyond human power, by B. Björnson; Father, by A. Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists, second series. Houghton 1921 734p $5, student's ed $3.75 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 21-7435
Analyzed in Firkins

Contents: Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Our betters, by W. S. Maugham; Abraham Lincoln, by J. Drinkwater; Mixed marriage, by St J. G. Ervine; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior, by Lord Dunsany; Easiest way, by E. Walter; Piper, by J. P. Peabody; Yellow jacket, by G. C. Hazelton and Benrimo; Loving wife, by G. de Porto-Riche; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Pasteur, by S. Guitry; "Moral," by L. Thoma; Living hours; by A. Schnitzler; Concert, by H. Bahr; Gioconda, by G. d'Annunzio; Bonds of interest, by J. Benavente; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Tragedy of love, by G. Heiberg

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; third series; twenty plays from the recent drama of the United States, Great Britain, Germany, Austria, France, Italy, Spain, Russia, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, The Yiddish theatre and Scandinavia. Houghton 1930 698p $5, student's ed $3.75 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 30-13765
Analyzed in Firkins

Contents: Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Dover road, by A. A. Milne; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Such is life, by F. Wedekind; From morn to midnight, by G. Kaiser; Electra, by H. von Hofmannsthal; Steamship Tenacity, by C. Vildrac; Time is a dream, by H. R. Lenormand; Naked, by L. Pirandello; Love of the three kings, by S. Benelli; Malvaloca, by S. and J. Alvarez Quintero; Lily among thorns, by G. and M. Martínez Sierra; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; Theatre of the soul, by N. N. Yevreinov; Liliom, by F. Molnar; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Dybbuk, by S. Ansky; Eyvind of the hills, by J. Sigurjónsson

Bibliography: p677-86

(ed.) Continental plays. Houghton 1935 2v (Types of contemporary drama) ea $1.50 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 35-7820

Each play has been selected as a representative example of some important form or type such as the naturalistic play, the play with a purpose, romantic drama. Contents: v 1: Power of darkness, by L. N. Tolstoy; Pelléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Francesca

Dickinson, Thomas H.—*Continued*
da Rimini, by G. d'Annunzio; Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Bright morning, by Brothers Álvarez Quintero; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Tidings brought to Mary, by P. Claudel; R. U. R., by K. Čapek. v2: Great Galeoto, by J. Echegaray; Erdgeist, by F. Wedekind; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Red robe, by E. Brieux; Dream play, by A. Strindberg; Lower depths, by M. Gorky; Life of man, by L. Andreyev; Coral, by G Kaiser; Six characters in search of an author, by L. Pirandello; L'invitation au voyage, by J.-J. Bernard

Eastman, Fred, 1886-
(ed.) Ten one-act plays. Willett 1937 230p $2 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 2 Religious drama (W) 37-28748

Contents: Monsignor's hour, by E. Lavery; Tidings of joy, by E. McFadden; Pawns, by P. Wilde; He came seeing, by M. P. Hamlin; The great choice, by F. Eastman; Prize money, by L. Wilson; Peace I give unto you, by D. C. Wilson; Tail of the dragon, by E. Field; The Lord's prayer, by F. Coppée; Twentieth century lullaby, by C. Mount

Lewis, Benjamin Roland, 1884-
(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. . . Scribner 1922 410p $2, school ed $1.50 **808.82**
1 One-act plays 22-12773
Analyzed in Firkins

A good collection for the student or teacher. Contains an introductory study of the one-act play and bibliographies

Contents: Twelve-pound look, by Sir J. M. Barrie; Tradition, by G. Middleton; Exchange, by A. Thurston; Sam Average, by P. Mackaye; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; Gazing globe, by E. Pillot; Boor, by A. Tchekhov; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Manikin and Minikin, by A. Kreymborg; White dresses, by P. Green; Moonshine, by A. Hopkins; Modesty, by P. Hervieu; Deacon's hat, by J. Marks; Where but in America, by O. M. Wolff; A dollar, by D. Pinski; Diabolical circle, by B. Bornstead; Faraway princess, by H. Sudermann; Stronger, by A. Strindberg

Mantle, Burns, 1873- **and Gassner, John,** 1903-
(eds.) Treasury of the theatre. . . Simon & Schuster 1935 1643p $3.75 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 35-27446

An anthology of 34 plays, unabridged, from Aeschylus to Eugene O'Neill. Each play is introduced by a brief critical and biographical note, and a Representative list of world plays, annotated, is given p 1613-40

Contents: Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. Ryskind; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Elizabeth the Queen, by M. Anderson; What price glory? by L. Stallings, and M. Anderson; Anna Christie, by E. O'Neill; Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Escape, by J. Galsworthy; Candida, by G. B. Shaw; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Importance of being earnest, by O. Wilde; Six characters in search of an author, by L. Pirandello; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Father, by A. Strindberg; Hedda Gabler, by H. Ibsen; Cenci, by P. B. Shelley; Faust, part 1, by J. W. von Goethe; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Phaedra, by J. Racine; Misanthrope, by Molière; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Volpone, by B. Jonson; Hamlet, by W. Shakespeare; Everyman; Sotoba Komachi, by Kwanami Kiyotsugu; Shakuntala, by Kalidasa; Job; Lysistrata, by Aristophanes; Electra, by Euripides; Antigone, by Sophocles; Agamemmon, by Aeschylus

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
* (ed.) Chief European dramatists. . . Houghton 1916 786p $4 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 16-11170
Analyzed in Firkins

"Useful collection of translations. . . Serves by its representative selection as a guide to the development of the drama. Brief biographies, critical notes and suggestive bibliographies." N.Y. state lib.

Contents: Agamemmon, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Medea, by Euripides; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Star of Seville, by Lope de Vega; Life is a dream, by Calderon; Cid, by Corneille; Tartuffe, by Molière; Phædra, by Racine; Barber of Seville, by Beaumarchais; Hernani, by V. Hugo; Son-in-law of M. Poirier, by Augier and Sandeau; Outer edge of society, by A. Dumas fils; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Minna von Barnhelm, by Lessing; Goetz von Berlichingen, by Goethe; William Tell, by Schiller; Rasmus Montanus, by Holberg; Doll's house, by H. Ibsen

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner
(ed.) Best one-act plays of 1937-39. Dodd 1938-40 3v ea $2.50 **808.82**
1 One-act plays (38-8006)

1937: Husband for breakfast, by R. E. Mitchell; Soldadera, by J. Niggli; Devil take a whittler, by W. Stone; Foundling, by V. Mapes; If the shoe pinches, by B. Hughes; Twenty-five cents, by W. E. Harris; Maker of laws, by J. W. Bayly; Tobacco alley, by W. M. Randall; This earth is ours, by W. Kozlenko; Debt takes a holiday, by H. Buermann; Fall of the city, by A. MacLeish; Goodnight please! by J. L. Daggett; Bibliographies

1938: Mañana bandits, by B. Smith and C. Webb; Farewell to love, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Feast of Ortolans, by M. Anderson; Hawk a-flyin', by E. P. Conkle; Ballad of youth, by A. Kreymborg; Never no third degree, by J. W. Bayly; Cloud over Breakshin, by W. Stone; Alma mater, by P. Green; Dust, by E. Muldrow; Resurrection Ezra, by R. E. Mitchell; This is Villa, by J. Niggli; Good night, Caroline, by C. Seiler; Bibliographies

1939: Air raid, by A. MacLeish; World elsewhere, by L. Riggs; That's Hollywood, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Gold is where you don't find it, by E. P. Conkle; Hungerers, by W. Saroyan; "Captains and the kings", by C. Pollock; Hospital scene, by L. J. Dugan; Haunted water, by A. Kreymborg; Devil is a good man, by W. Kozlenko; One-car wedding, by S. Schochen; Of time and the blizzard, by J. Kirkpatrick; Day's end, by W. R. Benét; Bibliographies

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934
(ed.) Dramas of modernism and their forerunners. . . Little 1931 741p $3.50 **808.82**
1 Drama—Collections 31-5546
Analyzed in Firkins

"The volume is certainly of value to anyone interested in modern dramatic literature whether as casual reader or a student. For the latter Mr. Moses has appended a complete bibliography of short individual biographies of the authors represented." Theatre arts monthly

Moses, Montrose J.—*Continued*

Contents: Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Night's lodging (The lower depths), by M. Gorky; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; From morn to midnight, by G. Kaiser; Machine-wreckers, by E. Toller; Dream doctor, by H. R. Lenormand; Right you are! (If you think so), by L. Pirandello; Adam the creator, by K. and J. Capek; Liliom, by F. Molnar; There are crimes and crimes, by A. Strindberg; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Truth about Blayds, by A. A. Milne; Wings over Europe, by R. Nichols and M. Browne; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Desire under the elms, by E. O'Neill. Contains bibliographies

(ed.) Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional. Little 1924 688p $4.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 24-7835

Analyzed in Firkins

Contents: Wild duck, by H. Ibsen; Lonely way, by A. Schnitzler; Fires of St John, by H. Sudermann; Sunken bell, by G. Hauptmann; Sea-gull, by A. Tchekhov; Life of man, by L. Andreyeff; Daughter of Jorio, by G. d'Annunzio; Like falling leaves, by G. Giacosa; World and his wife, by C. F. Nirdlinger; Bonds of interest, by J. Benavente; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Vultures, by H. Becque; Lovers, by M. Donnay; Monna Vanna, by M. Maeterlinck; Dawn, by E. Verhaeren

Bibliography: p667-88

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by continental authors. Little 1922 463p $3 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 22-22716

Analyzed in Firkins

"Of more interest to students of the drama than to those looking for acting plays, although more ambitious amateurs might try out some of them. Valuable bibliographies." Wis. bul.

Contents: Countess Mizzie, by A. Schnitzler; Death and the fool, by H. Von Hofmannsthal; Blind, by M. Maeterlinck; Birthday party, by H. Bergstrom; Woman who was acquitted, by A. de Lorde; Five little dramas: Along the quays, For ever and ever, Where shall we go? The afternoon walk, Not at home, by H. Lavedan; Françoise' luck, by G. de Porto-Riche; Morituri; Teias, by H. Sudermann; Court singer, by F. Wedekind; Sacred ground, by G. Giacosa; Incident, by L. Andreyev; Merry death, by N. Evréinov; By their words ye shall know them, by S. and J. Alvarez Quintero; Lover, by G. Martínez Sierra; Simoom, by J. A. Strindberg

Shay, Frank, 1888-

(ed.) Appleton book of Christmas plays. Appleton-Century 1929 252p $2.50 **808.82**

1 Christmas plays 29-24491

Analyzed in Firkins

Contents: Dust of the road, by K. S. Goodman; Littlest shepherd, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Christmas eve, by S. O'Brien; Christmas tale, by H. Harper; Modern viking, by F. Sterling; Boy on the meadow, by E. Van der Veer; Exile, by A. Doyle; Enchanted Christmas tree, by P. Wilde; Duquesne Christmas mystery, by T. W. Stevens; Christmas carol, by C. Dickens; Seven gifts, by S. Walker

(ed.) Fifty contemporary one-act plays. Appleton-Century 1920 582p $5 **808.82**

1 One-act plays 21-611

Analyzed in Firkins

This volume is edited jointly by Frank Shay and Pierre Loving

"Twenty-two American plays, twenty-five from European countries, one from India, and two from the Yiddish. Many are suited to ambitious amateurs. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

Contents: Madonna Dianora, by H. von Hofmannsthal; Literature, by A. Schnitzler; Intruder, by M. Maeterlinck; Interlude, by F. More; Monsieur Lamblin, by G. Ancey; Françoise' luck, by G. de Porto-Riche; Altruism, by K. Ettlinger; Tenor, by F. Wedekind; Good woman, by A. Bennett; Little stone house, by G. Calderon; Mary's wedding, by G. Cannan; Baby carriage, by B. Crocker; Pierrot of the minute, by E. Dowson; Subjection of Kezia, by Mrs H. Ellis; Constant lover, by St J. Hankin; Judgment of Indra, by D. G. Mukerji; Workhouse ward, by Lady Gregory; Louise, by J. H. Speenhoff; Grandmother, by L. Biro; Rights of the soul, by G. Giacosa; Love of one's neighbor, by L. Andreyev; Boor, by A. Tchekoff; His widow's husband, by J. Benavente; Sunny morning, by the Quinteros; Creditor, by A. Strindberg; Autumn fires, by G. Wied; Brothers, by L. Beach; In the morgue, by S. Cowan; Death in fever flat, by G. W. Cronyn; Slave with two faces, by M. C. Davies; Slum, by F. L. Day; Mansions, by H. Flanner; Trifles, by S. Glaspell; Pot boiler, by A. Gerstenberg; Enter the hero, by T. Helburn; Shepherd in the distance, by H. Hudson; Boccaccio's untold tale, by H. Kemp; Another way out, by L. Langner; Aria da capo, by E. St V. Millay; Helena's husband, by P. Moeller; Shadowed star, by M. MacMillen; Ile, by E. G. O'Neill; Nursery maid of heaven, by T. W. Stevens; Three travelers watch a sunshine, by W. Stevens; Sham, by F. G. Tompkins; Medicine show, by S. Walker; For all time, by R. Wellman; Finger of God, by P. Wilde; Night, by S. Asch; Forgotten souls, by D. Pinski

(ed.) Fifty more contemporary one-act plays. Appleton-Century 1928 510p $5 **808.82**

1 One-act plays 28-3719

"In general the selection is of notable excellence, while a few rise into real distinction. Every variety of dramatic mood is here, comedy, tragedy, satire, farce, and every dramatic form, even the marionette . . . and inasmuch as the majority of the plays have been thoroughly tested by production, many of them already having achieved success, the breadth of choice offers not hazard, but opportunity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contents: Liars, by S. Aleichem; Marthe, by N. Armstrong; Faithful admirer, by E. Baker; Morality play for the leisured class, by J. L. Balderston; Winter's night, by N. Boyce; Death says it isn't so, by H. Broun; Orlando Furioso, by R. Bufano; Duchess says her prayers, by M. C. Canfield; Across the border, by C. Clements; Mountain laurel, by C. Cooksey; Lady and the law, by G. W. Cronyn; Weather breeder, by M. Denison; Whose money? by L. Dickson and L. M. Hickson; Winners all, by I. L. Ehrlich; Two passengers for Chelsea, by O. W. Firkins; Home for the friendly, by F. K. Frank; Bumbo the clown, by L. Gibson; Vanishing princess, by J. Golden; Death of Nero, by H. Gorman; Quare medicine, by P. Green; Juliet and Romeo, by H. W. Gribble; Jack and Jill and a friend, by C. Hamilton; Demands of society by O. E. Hartleben; Creeds, by F. Healey; Unruly member, by C. Heath; Leap-year bride, by L. M. Hickson; Pottery, by H. Hudson; Liar and the unicorn, by B. Hughes; Eve in Evelyn, by G. Hughes; Comedy of danger, by R. Hughes; Blue blood, by G. D. Johnson; Don Juan's Christmas eve, by H. Kemp; Threshold, by C. V. McCauley; Avenue, by F. Merrill; Razor, by K. Nakamura; Marriage of little Eva, by K. Nicholson; Birdcatcher,

Shay, Frank—*Continued*
by S. O'Brien; Moon of the Caribbees, by E. O'Neill; Wind o' the moors, by L. du G. Peach; Escape, by T. Pratt; Brothers, by A. Reisin; Chip woman's fortune, by W. Richardson; Veil, by G. Rodenbach; Bumblepuppy, by J. W. Rogers; Third angle by F. Ryerson; Moral courage, by F. Salten; Giant's stair, by W. D. Steele; Dance below, by H. Strode and L. Hornthal; Budapest salesman should not read French illustrated magazines, by B. Szenes; Letters, by F. Tompkins

(ed.) Treasury of plays for men. Little 1923 415p o.p. 1939 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 23-15078

Analyzed in Firkins. For men characters only. Contains biographical sketches and bibliographies
Contents: Four who were blind, by C. C. Clements; Devil's gold, by S. J. Curry; Blood o' kings, by J. Dransfield; It isn't done, by C. Glick; Outclassed, by C. Glick; Hand of Siva, by K. S. Goodman and B. Hecht; Action! by H. Hudson; Alchemist, by B. L. Kenyon; Silent waiter, by A. Kreymborg; Vote the new moon, by A. Kreymborg; Stick-up, by P. Loving; Accomplice, by A. Marshall; Judgment of Indra, by D. G. Mukerji; Beggar and the king, by W. Parkhurst; Just two men, by E. Pillot; Freedom, by J. Reed; Release, by E. H. Smith; Rusty door, by H. F. Smith; Gold circle, by T. W. Stevens; Three wishes, by T. W. Stevens; In front of Potter's, by F. G. Tompkins

(ed.) Treasury of plays for women. Little 1922 443p o.p. 1939 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 22-18799

Analyzed in Firkins. Suitable for production by all-women casts, the few male parts being easily taken by women. Contains biographical material and bibliographies
Contents: Siege, by C. C. Clements; Columbine, by C. C. Clements; Lost Pleiad, by J. Dransfield; China pig, by E. Emig; Patroness, by A. Gerstenberg; Ever young, by A. Gerstenberg; For distinguished service, by F. C. Knox; Rocking chairs, by A. Kreymborg; Manikin and Minikin, by A. Kreymborg; Death of Tintagiles, by M. Maeterlinck; Conflict, by C. V. McCauley; Lamp and the bell, by E. St V. Millay; Rehearsal, by C. Morley; Before breakfast, E. G. O'Neill; My lady dreams, by E. Pillot; Blackberryin', by H. F. Smith; Stronger woman, by A. Strindberg; Motherly love, by A. Strindberg

(ed.) Twenty-five short plays, international. Appleton-Century 1925 381p $4 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 25-4062

Analyzed in Firkins
"The book is entertaining reading and will be useful to the director in search of unusual material." Theatre arts monthly
Contents: Accomplice, by A. Marshall; Festival of Bacchus, by A. Schnitzler; Interior, by M. Maeterlinck; Chintamani, by G. C. Ghose; Witness, by J. Vrchlicky, [pseud.]; Pyentsa, tr. by J. Smith from Burmese, adapted by Frank Shay; Brothers in arms, by M. Denison; Thrice promised bride, by Cheng-Chin Hsiung; When love dies, by J. A. Ramos; Eyes that cannot see, by A. Gnudtzmann; Pan in Pimlico, by H. Simpson; Pierre Patelin, adapted by M. Jagendorf; Jubilee, by H. Heijermans; Bridegroom, by L. Biro; Marriage, by D. Hyde; Snowy night, by R. Bracco; Cherry blossom river, by C. C. Clements; Sentence of death, by T. Farias de Issasi; In confidence, by A. Prydz; On the highway, by A. Chekhov; Street singer, by J. Echegaray; Poverty, by H. Alin; Disenchanted, by Izzet-Melyh; Joe, by J. Dransfield; Shunamite, by Yehoash, [pseud.]

Theatre guild
Theatre guild anthology; with an introduction by the Board of directors of the Theatre guild. Random house 1936 961p $3.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 36-28579

Each play is preceded by a biographical paragraph concerning the author, and in the introduction may be found a brief historical resume of the Guild
The unabridged texts of fourteen Theatre guild productions. Contents: John Ferguson, by St J. G. Ervine; Mr. Pim passes by, by A. A. Milne; Liliom, by F. Molnar; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; Adding machine, by E. Rice; Saint Joan, by B. Shaw; Goat song, by F. Werfel; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Porgy, by Dorothy and DuBose Heyward; Strange interlude, by E. O'Neill; Hotel universe, by P. Barry; Reunion in Vienna, by R. E. Sherwood; Mary of Scotland, by M. Anderson; Rain from heaven, by S. N. Behrman

Thomas, Charles Swain, 1868-
(ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. new ed. . . Little 1936 xxxvii,370p $2 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections (W) A38-399

To the first edition, published 1924, three new plays have been added in the 1936 edition
Contents: What men live by, from the story by Tolstoi, adapted by V. Church; Kinfolk of Robin Hood, by P. MacKaye; Nerves, by J. Farrar; Violin-maker of Cremona, by F. Coppée; Dyspeptic ogre, by P. Wilde; Fifteenth candle, by R. L. Field; Bellman of Mons, by D. R. Goggins; Marriage proposal, by A. Tchekoff; Jephthan's daughter, by E. E. Levinger; A minuet, by L. N. Parker; Play of Saint George, by J. M. C. Crum; Birthday of the Infanta, from the story by O. Wilde, adapted by S. Walker; Christmas guest, by C. D. Mackay; Lad of Stratford, by M. Dorey; Finders-keepers, by G. Kelly; The Valiant, by H. Hall and R. Middlemass

Tucker, Samuel Marion, 1876-
(ed.) Modern continental plays. Harper 1929 836p (Plays and playwrights ser.) $5 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 29-22702

Analyzed in Firkins. Contains brief biographical notes for each author, a list of his plays, and a bibliography: p815-36
Contents: He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; La malquerida, by J. Benavente; Beyond our power, by B. Björnson; Phantasms, by R. Bracco; False gods, by E. Brieux; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Tidings brought to Mary, by P. Claudel; Francesca da Rimini, by G. d'Annunzio; Electra, by B. Pérez Galdós; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; The rats, by G. Hauptmann; The coral, by G. Kaiser; Gas, by G. Kaiser; Pelléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Comrades, by A. Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov; S. S. Tenacity, by C. Vildrac; Such is life, by F. Wedekind

(ed.) Twenty-five modern plays. Harper 1931 1045p (Plays and playwrights ser.) $5, text ed $2.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 31-28527

Analyzed in Firkins
Contents: The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov; Comrades, by A. Strindberg; The coral, by G. Kaiser; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Field god, by P. Green; Francesca da Rimini, by G. d'Annunzio; Great

Tucker, Samuel M.—*Continued*
god Brown, by E. O'Neill; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; Importance of being earnest, by O. Wilde; In a garden, by P. Barry; John Ferguson, by St J. Ervine; La malquerida, by J. Benavente; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Pelleas and Melisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Rats, by G. Hauptmann; R. U. R. by K. Capek; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; S. S. Tenacity, by C. Vildrac; Thunderbolt, by A. W. Pinero; Truth about Blayds, by A. A. Milne; The vortex, by N. Coward

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, 1879- **and Pressey, William Benfield**
(eds.) Contemporary drama: European plays. Scribner 1931-34 4v ea $1.25 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections (31-13705)

Analyzed in Firkins

A series of convenient volumes each of which contains five or six plays and a bibliography and biographical sketch of each dramatist. "American plays" in the same series will be found in class 812.08, and "English and Irish plays" in class 822.08

Contents: v 1: Doll's house, by H. Ibsen; Vultures, by H. Becque; Fossils, by F. de Curel; Beaver coat, by G. Hauptmann; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler. v2: Hedda Gabler, by H. Ibsen; Pélléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Magda, by H. Sudermann; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Uncle Vanya, by A. P. Chekhov. v3: Sea gull, by A. P. Chekhov; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Francesca da Rimini, by G. d'Annunzio; Dream play, by A. Strindberg; Passion flower, by J. Benavente y Martinez. v4: Cherry orchard, by A. P. Chekhov; He who gets slapped, by L. N. Andreev; Man and the masses, by E. Toller; R. U. R., by K. Čapek; Henry IV, by L. Pirandello

Webber, James Plaisted, 1878-1930, **and Webster, Hanson Hart,** 1877-
(eds.) Typical plays for secondary schools. Houghton 1929 343p illus $1.52 **808.82**

1 College and school drama 2 Drama—Collections 29-23767

Analyzed in Firkins
Also published with title: Typical plays for young people

Contents: Rehearsal, by M. Baring; Mistake at the manor, by M. M. Frank; Prince of court painters, by C. D. Mackay; Frances and Francis, by J. P. Webber; Augustus in search of a father, by H. Chapin; Pharaoh's daughter, by A. von Kotzebue; Thrice promised bride, by Cheng-Chin Hsiung; Copper pot, by F. Healey; Sweethearts, by W. S. Gilbert; Gibson upright, by B. Tarkington and H. L. Wilson; Dragon, by Lady Gregory

"All the plays are easily staged, and while well within the range of the young amateur are sufficiently difficult to be stimulating. Altogether this is a volume to be recommended." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliographies

J. P. Webber and H. H. Webster have compiled two other collections which are recommended if more material is needed: "One-act plays for secondary schools" (Houghton 1923 308p $2, $1.48) and "Short plays for junior and senior high schools" (Houghton 1925 313p illus $1.36)

Wilde, Percival, 1887-
(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries. Little 1936 457p $2.75 **808.82**

1 One-act plays 36-9255

Sixteen plays, fourteen of which have never before been published in the United States, and three critical essays on The little theatre movement, The drama and the Nazis, and Post war drama

Contents: Hymn to the rising sun, by P. Green; Mother, by S. Anderson; Till the day I die, by C. Odets; World without end, by P. Wilde; Smoke-screens, by H. Brighouse; Lovely miracle, by P. Johnson; Midsummer eve, by J. Drinkwater; Hoose o' the hill, by J. Corrie; Coiner, by B. Duffy; Next war, by H. Gross; Saul, by A. Lernet-Holenia; With discretion, by A. Von Orbók; Refund, by F. Karinthy; Just boys, by P. Géraldy; Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman, by H. Duvernois; Corridors of the soul, by N. N. Evréinov

808.84 Essays—Collections

Pritchard, Francis Henry, 1884-
(ed.) World's best essays; from Confucius to Mencken. Blue ribbon bks. 1012p (Halcyon house) $1.59 **808.84**

1 English literature—Collections 2 Essays 3 Literature—Collections 40-3109

Reprint of a book published by Harper under this title in a textbook edition, 1929 and in a trade edition under title: From Confucius to Mencken

"Over two hundred essays from all periods and countries, selected to show the development of the essay form. In the selection and translation of foreign essays the editor has been assisted by experts. There are brief notes on the essayists, and on the essays of each nationality." Cleveland

808.85 Orations. Speeches

Edgerton, Mrs Alice (Craig) 1874-
‡ More speeches and stories for every occasion; new speeches. Noble 1936 461p illus $2 **808.85**

1 American wit and humor 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) 36-10484

Aims "to assist amateur speakers by offering them a few new thoughts on familiar subjects, and a few late model jokes and stories with which to enliven their remarks." Preface. . .

The stories are grouped under the headings: Holidays; Patriotic occasions; Military affairs; Political gatherings; Civic associations; Business organizations; Professional gatherings; Educational occasions; Religious gatherings; Home and friends; Mother and daughter—father and son; Social affairs; Fraternal societies

* Speech for every occasion; new speeches. Noble 1939 xxx,445p illus $2 **808.85**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 39-8768

The 1939 edition differs from that of 1935 in having a new section of 16 pages entitled "Serious speeches"

A very useful collection of speeches divided into the following groups; Holidays; Patriotic occasions; Military affairs; Political gatherings; Civic associations; Business organizations; Professional gatherings; Educational and religious occasions; Home and friends; Mother and daughter—father and son; Social affairs; Fraternal societies; Sporting events; Serious speeches; Resolutions; Toasts

Lindgren, Homer Dorr
(comp.) Modern speeches. rev ed Crofts 1930 514p $3 **808.85**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 31-15445

Some speeches in the earlier edition (1926) have been omitted, and others more recent or more suitable have been substituted

"A compilation of some sixty-odd speeches [the majority by Americans] for the use of college students and others interested in modern oratory." Chicago

O'Neill, James Milton, 1881-
(comp.) Classified models of speech composition. Appleton-Century 1921 849p $3.50 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 21-10972

Cover title: Models of speech composition

"Complete text of the best examples of the different types of English and American speeches [but mainly American]. Classified according to the occasion of their delivery under such headings as 'Court room speeches,' 'Campaign speeches,' 'Eulogies,' 'After-dinner speeches,' etc." Bkl.

(comp.) Modern short speeches; ninety-eight complete examples. Appleton-Century 1923 394p o.p. 1939 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 23-17332

Tho many of the speeches in this volume have been taken from the author's "Classified models of speech composition" it also contains other speeches and its aim is to satisfy a need for a smaller volume of simpler and shorter material

"Many types of address are represented, speeches of welcome, of farewell, of dedication, personal tribute, after dinner speeches and others." Pratt quarterly

O'Neill, James Milton, 1881- **and Riley, Floyd K.**
(comps.) Contemporary speeches. Appleton-Century 1930 558p $2.50 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 30-32638

"Seventy-seven speeches representative of the oratory of the present day [1925-30]. In addition to the usual types—speeches of welcome, introduction, anniversary, eulogy, etc.—has sections devoted to Radio speeches, Business speeches, Technical and professional addresses. A well-selected compilation." Wis. bul.

Platz, Mabel
(comp.) Anthology of public speeches. Wilson, H.W. 1940 852p $3.75 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) 40-9178

"It is the purpose of this volume to present speeches of representative orators who have figured in this history of public speaking. . . Each selection is introduced by a brief statement of the speaker's life and his contribution to oratory as well as a statement of the occasion on which the speech was made." Preface

Contents: Greek period; Roman period; Patristic period; Mediaeval period; Reformation period; French revolutionary period; British period; American period; World war period

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Sutton, Mrs Roberta (Briggs)
* (comp.) Speech index; an index to 64 collections of world famous orations and speeches for various occasions. Wilson, H.W. 1935 272p $3 **808.85**

1 American orations—Bibliography 2 Orations—Bibliography 3 Speeches, addresses, etc.—Bibliography 35-27443

Speeches are indexed by author and subject, with cross references

"A publication that will be welcomed in all libraries." Wis. bul.

808.87 Satire and humor—Collections

Jacob Richman's "Laughs from Jewish lore" (Funk 1926 372p $1.25) may be needed in libraries where there is need for humor with a racial flavor

Copeland, Lewis and Copeland, Mrs Faye
(eds.) 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories; arranged by subject and completely indexed for ready reference. Blue ribbon bks. 1939 1020p (Halcyon house) $1.98 **808.87**

1 Anecdotes 2 Toasts 3 Wit and humor 40-1249

Contents: American scene; Love, courtship and marriage; Home and school humor; College wit and humor; Business world; Professions; Entertainment and sports; Races and nations; Miscellaneous humor; Humor in verse; Toasts for all occasions

Lewis Copeland has also edited "World's best jokes" (Blue ribbon bks. 1936 401p $1.39) arranged topically under such headings as American jokes, rude jokes, college jokes, etc.

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, 1878-1938, **and Wilson, Halsey William,** 1868-
* (comps.) Toaster's handbook; jokes, stories and quotations, comp. by Peggy Edmund [pseud] and H. W. Williams [pseud]; introduction by M. K. Reely. 3d ed rev Wilson, H.W. 1938 483p $1.50 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor [14-11352]

"Contents arranged under subject headings. Material largely humorous, but contains some serious quotations to 'serve as literary ballast.' " Cleveland

Meiers, Mildred, and Knapp, Jack Stuart
Thesaurus of humor. Crown 1940 605p $2 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor (W) 40-27450

A collection of 5640 jokes and humorous situations arranged under the following headings: human beings, intellect, behavior, matrimony, recreation, government, commerce and industry

Mosher, Marion Dix
* (comp.) More toasts; jokes, stories and quotations. Wilson, H.W. 1922 542p $1.50 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor 23-2685

Not a revision of the "Toaster's handbook" by Fanning and Wilson but a new work containing jokes, stories and quotations arranged under subjects

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-
* (comp.) Still more toasts; jokes, stories and quotations. Wilson, H.W. 1932 505p $1.50 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor 32-30626

A third volume which supplements "Toaster's handbook" by Fanning and Wilson, and Mosher's "More toasts." Jokes, stories and quotations are arranged alphabetically under subject

Wells, Carolyn
(ed.) World's best humor; being a true chronicle from prehistoric ages to the twentieth century. Boni 782p (Boni-books) o.p. 1939 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor A33-824

Reprint of a book published in 1923 by Putnam with title: "Outline of humor." Also out of print in that edition

"An anthology of humor including all sorts and conditions of fun, all types and distinctions of wit and humor from the earliest available records down to the twentieth century. The editor devotes her introduction to a definition of humor and supplies a connecting chronicle for the examples quoted. Separate sections are given to the humor of each nation in each age." Book rev. digest

809 LITERATURE—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Saintsbury, G. E. B. ed. Periods of European literature. Blackwood 1897-1907 12v v2-6, 11, 12 ea 7s 6d, v 1, 7-10 o.p. 1939 An extensive history of European literature which large libraries will find useful. Each volume is written by an expert on the period

Wendell, Barrett. Traditions of European literature, from Homer to Dante. Scribner 1920 669p $3.50 A scholarly treatment of literature by epochs: Greek, Roman, Christian, Medieval

Alexander, Calvert
Catholic literary revival; three phrases in its development from 1845 to the present. Bruce pub. 1935 399p (Science and culture ser.) $2.50 **809**

1 Catholic authors 2 Catholic literature—History and criticism 35-7693

A presentation of the development of Catholic literature from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. The author divides this period into three phases, each conforming to the world-movements about it, and discusses the writers who distinguished themselves with each period. Special attention is given to the Catholic writers who came into prominence after the World war

"Written in an attractive informal style that occasionally becomes epigrammatic, it is soundly critical, contains an immense amount of information and displays a vast reading done with the utmost discernment." Catholic world

Botta, Mrs Anne Charlotte (Lynch) 1815-1891
Handbook of universal literature. rev and enl ed Houghton 1923 530, xxxiip $3 **809**

1 Literature—History and criticism 23-9392

First published 1860. A very brief survey of world literature treated under individual countries. Does not extend beyond the 19th century

"A compendious book, designed to convey a knowledge of facts rather than to convey opinions. . . Its claims to respect rest upon its comprehensiveness and its accuracy." C. K. Adams

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen, 1842-1927
Main currents in nineteenth century literature. Macmillan 1901-06 6v o.p. 1939 **809**

1 Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron 2 Lake poets 3 Literature—History and criticism 4 Naturalism in literature 5 Nineteenth century 6 Romanticism [23-9979]

The Danish original was published in 1872-1890

Contents: v 1 Emigrant literature; v2 Romantic school in Germany; v3 Reaction in France (1874); v4 Naturalism in England (1875); v5 Romantic school in France; v6 Young Germany

A collection of critical essays on the great figures of the Romantic movement of the early 19th century, these volumes are "a mine of apposite biographical illustration, of delicate appreciation, and of felicitious criticism of a high order." Academy

Colum, Mrs Mary Gunning (Maguire)
From these roots; the ideas that have made modern literature. Scribner 1937 386p $2.50 **809**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 37-37580

"An interpretation of modern literature in which is developed the thesis that all great literature is preceded by and directed by great criticism. The author, the wife of Padraic Colum, is a literary critic and lecturer, and in 1930 was awarded a Guggenheim fellowship in literary criticism." Book rev. digest

"The book is provocative and widely informed. . . An admirable presentation, as a whole, of what modern literature has been trying to do, what it has done, and something of what it is doing just now." Springfield Republican

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937
(ed.) Outline of literature. Putnam 1931 958p illus $5 **809**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 31-26716

A reprint in reduced size on thin paper of a set published in 1923-24 in 3 volumes. The reprint has fewer illustrations. Each of the studies has been prepared by a specialist in that subject. More than half of the book is devoted to English literature in which field it covers a somewhat later period than does Macy

"This survey gives a 'representative summary of the great creative minds of the world of letters, and places that work in historical perspective . . . Of necessity concise, but for those whose reading has been 'fragmentary and haphazard,' it serves its purpose well. Enriched by frequent quotations. [Bibliographies]" N.Y. state lib.

Guérard, Albert Léon, 1880-
Preface to world literature. Holt 1940 536p $3.50 809

1 Literature 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Literature—Philosophy (W) 40-27324

Partial contents: Treasure house; Literary Bibles; Folklore and literature; Classicism and romanticism; Realism and symbolism; Theory of genres; Periods in literature; Social approach to the study of literature; Problem of criticism; Bibliographical note; "The best which has been thought and said in the world"; Types of narrative fiction; Types of criticism

"I hope that 'Preface to World Literature' will find its way into the library of the general reader as well as into that of the special student of literature. It is quite admirable and may be perused as a kind of supplement to Mortimer Adler's 'How to Read a Book' [class 028]. . . The author is at once learned and urbane, often witty, always instructive." New Yorker

Ker, William Paton, 1855-1923
Epic and romance; essays on medieval literature. [2d ed] Macmillan 1908 xxiv, 398p $2.90 809

1 Epic poetry 2 Literature, Medieval 3 Romances W8-139

First published 1896. The second edition is without addition or change except in minor details

Contents: Introduction; Teutonic epic; Icelandic saga; Old French epic; Romance and the old French romantic schools

Laistner, Max Ludwig Wolfram, 1890-
Thought and letters in western Europe, A.D. 500-900. Dial press 1931 354p $4 809

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Learning and scholarship 3 Literature, Medieval—History and criticism 31-35084

"An uncontroversial treatment in one volume of monastic education, literature and thought in western Europe from the collapse of the Western Roman empire to the end of the Carolingian Renaissance. Two introductory chapters on Pagan and Christian education and letters, and on the general political and social background, during the fourth and fifth centuries, lead up to a regional treatment of the subject from the beginning of the sixth to the middle of the eighth century. The fullest treatment is reserved for the revival of learning under Pepin, Charlemagne and their successors." Springfield Republican

"On the whole a remarkable piece of work, containing more information about many aspects of the early Middle Ages than is to be found in any other single volume in English." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p337-41

Macy, John Albert, 1877-1932
‡ Story of the world's literature; illus. by Onorio Ruotolo. Liveright 1925 xxiv, 613p illus $5 809

1 Literature—History and criticism 25-23018

Also obtainable from Liveright in the Black and gold library at $1.98 and from the Garden City pub. co. at $1.98

"A clearly written and decidedly entertaining outline of most of the world's principal national literatures, with relatively more space devoted to English and American literature. . . Includes a bibliography." Cleveland

Rascoe, Burton, 1892-
Titans of literature; from Homer to the present. Putnam 1932 496p illus $3.75 809

1 Authors 2 Literature—History and criticism 32-31589

"Each chapter is devoted to a great writer and his influence upon literature, but the book is more than a collection of critical biographical sketches—it is an unconventional, lively, and extremely personal revaluation of masterpieces, refreshingly free from the usual pedantry of academic criticism. Partial contents: Sophocles and Greek drama; Boccaccio and the Renaissance; Cervantes and the spirit of mockery; De Foe, the journalist; Dostoievski, the analyst; Mark Twain, the first American; Coda: a short history of the development of literature since the Victorian period." Bkl.

Richardson, William Lee, 1874- **and Owen, Jesse M.**
Literature of the world; an introductory study. Ginn 1922 526p illus $2.20 809

1 Literature—History and criticism 22-15329

A general survey of literature, arranged by country, with one chapter on the literature of the Orient. Each chapter gives the setting of the national literature by indicating the historical background and national characteristics. Reference lists at ends of chapters

"In its most happily written sections it succeeds in suggesting the character and flavor of many of the masterpieces of literature." School rev.

Strachey, John, 1901-
Literature and dialectical materialism. Covici 1934 54p $1 809

1 Fascism 2 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 3 Social problems in literature 35-227

Lectures by a follower of the Marxist movement in literature. The writers analyzed are Proust, Joyce, Lawrence, Hemingway, Faulkner, MacLeish, Joseph Wood Krutch and Henry Hazlitt

"John Strachey's new essay is short, clear and has nothing portentous about it except the title. All those who are interested in the hotly argued relationship between literature and politics should read it; they will find that this booklet of twelve thousand words has more good sense in it than have most critical essays five times its length." New republic

809.1 Poetry—History and criticism

Auslander, Joseph, 1897- **and Hill, Frank Ernest,** 1888-
‡ Winged horse; the story of the poets and their poetry; with decorations by Paul Honore and a bibliography by T. W. Elmendorf. Doubleday 1927 451p illus $3.50, educ. ed $1.50 809.1

1 Poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets 27-27772

"The aim of 'The Winged Horse' is not to give a well proportioned survey of history, but to show 'the youth of all ages,' what it should read and in what spirit the reading should be done. Judged according to such a standard, it is a decidedly readable and decidedly valuable book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E.—*Continued*
Contains bibliographies and an index. A companion volume, "The winged horse anthology" is listed in 821.08
The reading lists contained in the "Winged horse" are also available separately as "Poetry and poets, a readers list" compiled by Mrs T. H. W. Elmendorf (A.L.A. 1931 78p pa 75c)

Gayley, Charles Mills, 1858-1932, **and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam,** 1877-
Methods and materials of literary criticism; lyric, epic and allied forms of poetry. Ginn 1920 911p $3.50 **809.1**
1 Poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry—History and criticism—Bibliography A20-1519
Applies the methods developed in Gayley and Scott's "Introduction" (class 801) to the comparative study of certain allied forms of poetry, considering each in respect to: (1) its theory and technique and, (2) its historical development. Each section is supplied with an annotated list of references in addition to references in the text, and an appendix contains a bibliography of the history of poetry
"Testing the book from the standpoint of a student of the classical types of literature one is impressed by the completeness of the bibliographical material and by the discrimination of the editors when selection is necessary." Classical journal

Mackail, John William, 1859-
Lectures on poetry. Longmans 1911 334p $4.25 **809.1**
1 Poetry—History and criticism 12-1303
Contents: Definition of poetry; Poetry and life; Virgil and Virgilianism; Aeneid; Arabian lyric poetry; Arabian epic and romantic poetry; Divine comedy; Shakespeare's sonnets; Note of Shakespeare's romances; Poetry of Oxford; Imagination; Keats; Progress of poetry
"Author was (1906-11) professor of poetry at Oxford. Though the lectures are on a variety of themes, the intention throughout is to define poetry and to show its unfailing power through the ages." Pittsburgh

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-
Classical tradition in poetry; the Charles Eliot Norton lectures. Harvard univ. press 1927 274p $3 **809.1**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Literature, Comparative 3 Poetry—History and criticism 27-23718
The second impression issued in 1930 contains no changes beyond the correction of a few errata, but adds an analysis of the general argument of the book
"A series of nine lectures delivered while Professor Murray was the first incumbent of the Charles Eliot Norton professorship of poetry at Harvard University. They are plainly an attempt to restate the classical view of poetry, developing it with slight variations on the obvious thesis that the great bulk of European letters is unified in important urges, and that these urges derive from the classical Greek and Roman writers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, 1876-
Good estate of poetry. Little 1929 243p $2.50 **809.1**
1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 3 Poetry—History and criticism 29-9527
Essays which "examine certain tendencies in poetry and criticism against the background of what may be termed the tradition of English literature." Book rev. digest
"A notable feature . . . is what might be termed the very friendly manner in which the subject is approached. Professor Tinker, without abating in the least his respect both for poetry and the poets, is like a man on friendly terms with his neighbors." N.Y. Times

809.2 Drama—History and criticism

Bellinger, Mrs Martha Idell (Fletcher) 1870-
Short history of the drama. Holt 1927 469p illus $4, student's ed $3 **809.2**
1 Drama—History and criticism 27-22665
"A comprehensive work covering classic drama, the drama of the orient, the development of national drama in all European countries and modern developments. Well illustrated and provided with reading lists and outlines and a good index. Admirably adapted for reference use." Wis. bul.

Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever, 1866-
* Mediaeval stage. Oxford 1903 2v fronts $12 **809.2**
1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—History 4-1915
An excellent, scholarly study of the history of the mediaeval stage and dramatic art in Europe, particularly in relation to the development of English Elizabethan drama. Volume I deals with minstrelsy and folk drama, volume II with religious drama and the interlude
List of authorities: v 1 pref. p13-43

Chandler, Frank Wadleigh, 1873-
Aspects of modern drama. Macmillan 1914 494p $2.90 **809.2**
1 Drama—History and criticism 14-22316
"Admirably complete analysis and presentation of the themes and ideas discussed in over 200 modern plays, grouping the dramas around a topic as they exemplify it; such as: The eternal triangle, The problem of divorce, Scenes from married life, The priestly hero, The drama of symbolism, The drama of ideas (Ibsen), The drama of satire (Shaw). Contains a full bibliography of plays and critical aids." Viewpoints in modern drama
Bibliographical appendix: p423-79

F. W. Chandler's "Modern continental playwrights" (Harper 1931 711p $4, text ed $3) is a study of the lives and contributions of modern dramatists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-
(ed.) European theories of the drama; an anthology of dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to the present day, in a series of selected texts, with commentaries, biographies, and bibliographies. rev ed Appleton-Century 1929 503p $5 **809.2**
1 Drama—History and criticism 29-19639
First published in 1918. In this edition pagination remains the same but the bibliographies have been brought up to date and the notes revised when necessary
"Valuable to students of playmaking, to critics, and to all who wish to acquaint themselves with the principles underlying the dramatic art." Bkl.

Clark, Barrett H.—*Continued*

* Study of the modern drama; a handbook for the study and appreciation of typical plays, European, English, and American, of the last three-quarters of a century. rev ed Appleton-Century 1938 534p $3.50 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 38-11261

This work, first published in 1925, is an outgrowth of two of the author's earlier books, "Continental drama of to-day," and "British and American drama of today." New material in the 1938 edition consists of a section of 6 pages on American drama and 3 pages on Russian drama

"Comprehensive, elementary handbook of European, English and American drama of the last half century, giving brief summaries of the lives, and of one or two significant plays of sixty-one outstanding dramatists. Designed for reference, study, and club discussions. Chronological lists of plays, valuable bibliographic material and index." N.Y. state lib.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877-

Outline of contemporary drama. Houghton 1927 298p $2, student's ed $1.50 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 27-5321

"Useful as a guide to the appreciation of contemporary drama. . . . It is also a valuable handbook for review of the whole field of world dramatic literature from the early nineteenth century down to [1927]. The comment is that of generally accepted criticism. . . . The bibliographies are complete and should be useful even to advanced students." Sat. rev. of lit.

Summary by countries: p279-87

Dixon, William Macneile, 1866-

Tragedy. Longmans 1924 228p $2.40 **809.2**

1 Tragedy [25-4014]

"Mr. Dixon's subject is tragedy as a whole, especially as seen in its greatest four masters, the three Greeks and Shakespeare; and he has not much to say of particular tragedies, whether Greek or Shakespearian. His subject is the method and business of tragedy, and above all the view of life which he considers it to imply. For these purposes he discusses the theories of various critics—Aristotle, Hegel, Hume, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, and others." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gassner, John, 1903-

Masters of the drama. Random house 1940 804p illus $3.75 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists (W) 40-27441

A survey of the drama thru the ages, from the Greeks to Odets, and an encyclopedia of the drama, biographical, critical, social and analytical

"A superior piece of work, detailed, balanced, and genuinely critical. Good illustrations and appendices." New Yorker

Bibliography: p739-63

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938

Drama of transition; native and exotic playcraft. Appleton-Century 1922 487p $5 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists [23-2060]

"After an introductory chapter on contemporary dramatic criticism the book deals with the leading transition authors of Spain, Italy, South America, France, Germany, Russia and the United States, with a minimum of biography, where necessary, a more or less full description of the contents of plays and his own critical evaluations as well as the opinions of foreign critics. Considerable attention is given to the Yiddish drama." Book rev. digest.

The book is exceedingly well documented; it is richly and organically informative; almost every page will give the reader pause because the author essays as documentary critics rarely do, fresh re-appraisals of single plays and long standing æsthetic tenets and specific judgments that centre around the dramatists on the table." Literary rev.

Henderson, Archibald, 1877-

European dramatists. [rev ed] Appleton-Century 1926 479p illus $3.50 **809.2**

1 Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933 2 Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877- 3 Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906 4 Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862- 5 Schnitzler, Arthur, 1862-1931 6 Shaw, George Bernard, 1856- 7 Strindberg, August, 1849-1912 8 Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900 26-20095

First published under this title in 1913, though four of the essays had previously appeared in his "Interpreters of life and the modern spirit." In this edition the essay on Galsworthy is new, the essay on Schnitzler has been expanded, and the others have been, in all possible cases, brought up to date

"Mr. Henderson shows much skill in making clear the personality of the man and the individuality of the artist. The criticisms of their work are keen and lucid, and have the advantage of coming from one who has studied the plays exhausively and in some cases in their native environment." Dial

Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921

Iconoclasts; a book of dramatists. . . Scribner 1905 430p $2.50 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 5-10034

Critical estimates of Ibsen, Strindberg, Becque, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Hervieu, Gorky, Duse and D'Annunzio, Maeterlinck and Bernard Shaw

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-

Modern drama; an essay in interpretation. Viking 1915 340p $2 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism [15-9341]

"Careful and stimulating study of European drama and dramatists, analyzing its foundations in Ibsen and others, the realistic drama in France, the naturalistic drama in Germany, the renaissance in England and the neo-romantic movement. On the whole admirable, but 'too fervently for Hauptmann, too contemptuous of Henry Arthur Jones; as for American drama; there isn't any!' " Viewpoints in modern drama

Study lists and Critical bibliography: p279-323

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929

* Study of the drama. Houghton 1910 320p illus $2.50, student's ed $2.25 **809.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Drama—Technique 10-7803

"Subtle and sound analysis of dramatic art of all ages, especially of conditions pertaining to the stage, the actor and the audience. Good criticism of individual plays and playwrights, not necessarily modern but applicable thereto. Makes easily available in English Brunetière's law of the drama." Viewpoints in modern drama

Matthews, Brander—*Continued*

Brander Matthews' "Development of the drama" (Scribner 1903 350p $2) is a good concise history dealing with the evolution of technical construction rather than with the philosophical and aesthetic aspects

809.3 Fiction—History and criticism

Brewster, Dorothy, 1883- and Burrell, John Angus

Modern fiction. Columbia univ. press 1934 442p $2.75 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 34-40680

"Critical essays on authors and novels specifically chosen as representing trends in and contributions to the field of modern fiction. The text begins with a discussion of George Gissing and ends with a chapter on Fiction as experience. Among the more important of the novelists taken up are Dostoevsky, Conrad, Mann, Lawrence, James Joyce. There is also a chapter on modern proletarian fiction, and one on the short story and the novelette. Notes and bibliography appended." Book rev. digest

The summaries and analyses "are uniformly well done. Miss Brewster's run-over of the work of Virginia Woolf is especially to be commended because of her discursive references." N.Y. Times

Hansen, Agnes Camilla

Twentieth century forces in European fiction. A.L.A. 1934 250p $2 809.3

1 Europe—Literature 2 Fiction—Bibliography 3 Fiction—History and criticism 4 Literature, Modern 34-35852

"Five hundred novels, translated into English from seventeen languages, are classified and examined in this book. The books are classified according to the social, political, psychological, historical, racial, or scientific phenomena which motivate them, and each section is supplied with explanatory text." Book rev. digest

"Well indexed and will be useful both in selection of books and in club work." Wis. bul.

James, Henry, 1843-1916

Art of the novel; critical prefaces; with an introduction by R. P. Blackmur. Scribner 1934 xxxix,348p $3 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 34-37463

This book contains the prefaces to his novels written by Henry James for the New York edition of his works. In addition to explaining how each story developed, the prefaces also set forth James' whole theory of the art and philosophy of fiction

"To those who have been put off from knowing [the prefaces] by the fact that they have, until now, been so annoyingly scattered, they will come as a revelation and a joy. I do not see—have never seen—how anyone who really reads them can read fiction with quite the same eyes as before." C. H. Grattan in N.Y. Times

Notes on novelists, with some other notes. Scribner 1914 455p o.p. 1939 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists 14-18367

Essays on Stevenson, Zola, Flaubert, Balzac, George Sand, d'Annunzio, Matilde Serao, Dumas the younger, Charles Eliot Norton, The new novel, 1914, The novel in "The ring and the book"

"The interest attaching to these 'notes' is, indeed, very largely due to the point of view of the author, though, needless to say, the subjects are sketched with fine insight, with generous though discriminating appreciation, with charm and felicity." Dial

Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893-

Five masters; a study in the mutations of the novel. Cape, J. 1930 328p o.p. 1939 809.3

1 Beyle, Marie Henri, 1783-1842 2 Boccaccio, Giovanni, 1313-1375 3 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616 4 Fiction—History and criticism 5 Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922 6 Richardson, Samuel, 1689-1761 30-29285

"It is sound popularization, for it does not try to be, nor can it be used as, a substitute for first-hand knowledge of the works of the writers it describes; it tries to be and is a stimulus to reading and a guide to make that reading intelligent." New Republic

Lovett, Robert Morss, 1870-

Preface to fiction; a discussion of great modern novels. Follett 1931 127p $1 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 31-14517

The author here presents critical studies of six modern novels: Tolstoi's "Anna Karenina," Hamsun's "Growth of the soil," Flaubert's "Madame Bovary," Butler's "Way of all flesh," Mann's "Buddenbrooks," and Upton Sinclair's "Boston." A final chapter on the post-realistic novel considers briefly the works of such writers as Dorothy Richardson, James Joyce and Marcel Proust

"A small book that would serve well as a guide to a study course on the novel." Wis. bul.

Muller, Herbert Joseph, 1905-

Modern fiction; a study of values. Funk 1937 447p $2.80 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 37-30369

Surveys American and European fiction of the last sixty years, with separate chapters on Flaubert, Hardy, Zola, Conrad, D. H. Lawrence, Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Proust, Gide, and Thomas Mann

"The book as a whole . . . is substantial and unusually readable, a thoroughly stimulating study of a large and perplexing subject." Sat. rev. of lit.

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-

Essays on modern novelists. Macmillan 1910 293p $1.50 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 10-2313

Frequently reprinted without changes

"Engaging criticisms and characterizations of the subject matter and philosophy of life of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Humphrey Ward, Kipling, and 'Lorna Doone.'" N.Y. state lib.

810 AMERICAN LITERATURE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Williams, Stanley Thomas, 1888- and Adkins, Nelson Frederick

(eds.) Courses of reading in American literature with bibliographies. Harcourt 1930 163p $1.25 810 Bibl

1 American literature—Bibliography 30-16967

Arranged in courses—each course covering a chronological period. Begins with John Smith and ends with Edna St Vincent

Williams, S. T. and Adkins, N. F.—*Cont.*
Millay. A very inclusive list of writings, criticism and biographical material of American authors

810.4 American literature—Essays

Boynton, Percy Holmes, 1875-
More contemporary Americans. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 230p $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 27-26971

A companion volume to his "Some contemporary Americans"

Contents: Winds of criticism; Herman Melville; Lafcadio Hearn; Ambrose Bierce; College insurgents; Public and the reading public; Joseph Hergesheimer; Sherwood Anderson; Sinclair Lewis; Democracy and public taste

* Some contemporary Americans; the personal equation in literature. Univ. of Chicago press 1924 289p $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 24-13711

Contents: American neglect of American literature; Edwin Arlington Robinson; Robert Frost; Voice of Chicago: Edgar Lee Masters and Carl Sandburg; Amy Lowell; Edith Wharton; Booth Tarkington; Theodore Dreiser; Mr. Cabell expounds himself; Willa Cather; Short story; Drift of the drama; Bostonia and Bohemia; Younger set and the Puritan bogey; Biography and the personal equation; Pessimism and the critical code

"Excellent supplementary reading in a course in contemporary American literature, as each essay is crammed with facts, including brief biographical notes and bibliographical data, and the author's critical opinions are clearly, briefly and judiciously expressed." Bkl.

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886-
Emerson and others. Dutton 1927 250p o.p. 1939 **810.4**

1 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882 3 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 27-6840

Contents: Emerson; six episodes; John Butler Yeats; Randolph Bourne; Letters of Ambrose Bierce; Amor fati; Notes on Herman Melville; Novels of Upton Sinclair; Literary life in America

"Mr. Van Wyck Brooks has done, and is doing, a service to America in enabling us to see these erstwhile American giants at their true heights; and . . . is reducing them from the giantesque to their actual dimensions with such consummate tact and by such gradations that our respect for them is in no wise diminished, while our liking for them is measurably increased. Mr. Brooks's narrative is interpretative biography." N.Y. Times

Sketches in criticism. Dutton 1932 306p $3.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-31029

"Most of these short, vigorous essays are concerned with nineteenth century American literature and life. The author believes that the lack of self-criticism during that century resulted in an unfortunately complacent attitude." Bkl.

Partial contents: Mr Mencken and the prophets; In search of a cause; Hero as artist; Tradition of rootlessness; Art-bolshevism; Miseducation of Henry Adams; Book of Mormon; Upton Sinclair and his novels

Brownell, William Crary, 1851-1928
American prose masters: Cooper, Hawthorne, Emerson, Poe, Lowell, Henry James. Scribner 1923 400p $2.50 **810.4**

1 American prose literature—History and criticism 2 Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851 3 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882 4 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864 5 James, Henry, 1843-1916 6 Lowell, James Russell, 1819-1891 7 Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849 23-9674

First published 1909. In the 1923 edition a few textual changes have been made and an index has also been added. Also obtainable in the Modern students' lib. at $1

"He has rendered real and novel service to American letters . . . [and] to the vital function of the intellect in the national life." N.Y. Times

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Literary friends and acquaintance; a personal retrospect of American authorship. Harper 1900 287p illus o.p. 1939 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 0-6798

Contents: My first visit to New England; First impressions of literary New York; Roundabout to Boston; Literary Boston as I knew it; Oliver Wendell Holmes; The white Mr Longfellow; Studies of Lowell; Cambridge neighbors

"In 1860 he undertook the reverent pilgrimage to New England which he recounts with such winning grace in 'Literary Friends and Acquaintance'. . . . Of accounts of the classic age of Boston and Cambridge easily the best." W. P. Trent's Short hist. of Amer. literature

Macy, John Albert, 1877-1932
Spirit of American literature. Modern lib. 1918 347p. o.p. 1939 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 26-13322

First published 1913 by Doubleday, Page

Contents: General characteristics; Irving; Cooper; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Mark Twain; Howells; William James; Lanier; Henry James

"Volume of forceful and well-balanced essays. He is an independent but a sane thinker, with an unusual command of forceful expression; at times his tone is decidedly dogmatic, but he is both so vigorous and so clear that his dogmatism is stimulating rather than repellant; he has the faculty of forcing his reader definitely to agree or disagree." Springfield Republican

Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1863-
Side lights on American literature. Appleton-Century 1922 342p $2 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 22-17738

"Essays treating of O. Henry, H. L. Mencken, Jack London, Mary E. Wilkins, Longfellow, Philip Freneau, and others. Interesting, original in viewpoint, and well worth reading." Wis. bul.

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-
Some makers of American literature. Jones, Marshall 1923 187p (Dartmouth alumni lectureships) $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 23-10170

"Contains a series of lectures delivered at Dartmouth College, on Franklin, Jonathan Edwards, Cooper, Hawthorne, Webster, Lincoln, Emerson and Mark Twain.

Phelps, William L.—*Continued*
Sympathetic and interesting, they make a book of value, alike to the teacher, student, and reader of American literature." Wis. bul.

Sherman, Stuart Pratt, 1881-1926
Genius of America; studies in behalf of the younger generation. Scribner 1923 269p $2.50 **810.4**
23-7369

"Essays which represent the reaction of a liberal-minded college professor to the teachings of the American 'Intelligentsia' and reiterate the belief . . . that America's true source of inspiration lies in her moral idealism. Among other subjects, he considers the relation of fine arts to progress, the meaning of Puritanism, service as the keynote in the choice of vocation, American criticism and university education. Reprinted from periodicals." Bkl.
"The spirit and content of the book are delightful. There is great wisdom—not merely knowledge—tolerance without sentimentalism and keen satire where satire is due." Dial

S. P. Sherman's "Americans" (Scribner 1922 336p $2.50) and "The main stream" (Scribner 1927 239p front o.p. 1939) are other good collections of essays on American literature by this well-known critic

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
Many minds. Knopf 1924 242p o.p. 1939 **810.4**
1 American literature—History and criticism 24-26389

"Critical papers, on Mary Austin, George Ade, Robert Frost, Edna St. Vincent Millay, H. L. Mencken, Carl Sandburg, and other literary figures. Although many of them were written as book reviews they have more than temporary interest. The author's criticism of himself written for the Nation is also included." Wis. bul.
"His mind is academic, but at the same time liberal, a most rare and useful combination." Dial

Whipple, Thomas King, 1890-
Spokesmen, modern writers and American life. Appleton-Century 1928 276p $2.50 **810.4**
1 American literature—History and criticism 28-13012

"Following a thoughtful chapter on The poetic temper, the author purposes to show how ten American writers express and represent the best contemporary America: Henry Adams, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Theodore Dreiser, Robert Frost, Sherwood Anderson, Willa Cather, Carl Sandburg, Vachel Lindsay, Sinclair Lewis, Eugene O'Neill. In a final chapter on The American situation, the author concludes that the poetic temper is present in American literature in spite of prevailing circumstances rather than because of them." Providence
Bibliography at the end of each chapter except the first

Zabel, Morton Dauwen
(ed.) Literary opinion in America; essays illustrating the status, methods, and problems of criticism in the United States since the war; with an introduction by M. D. Zabel. Harper 1937 liv, 637p $3.25, school ed $2.50 **810.4**
1 American essays 2 Criticism 3 American literature—History and criticism 37-20464

Fifty critical essays by T. S. Eliot, V. W. Brooks, Irving Babbitt, P. E. More, J. E. Spingarn, H. L. Mencken, J. C. Ransom, George Santayana, Edmund Wilson, Allen Tate, Marianne Moore, Yvor Winters, C. K. Trueblood, Theodore Spencer, Stark Young, J. W. Krutch, Francis Fergusson, R. M. Lovett, William Troy, R. P. Warren, Louise Bogan, M. D. Zabel, G. N. Shuster, P. B. Rice, Kenneth Burke, Malcolm Cowley, Horace Gregory, Newton Arvin, Robert Cantwell, William Phillips and Philip Rahv, R. P. Blackmur
Contains bibliographies of recent works of American criticism and of books and magazines publishing criticism

810.8 American literature—Collections

A useful reference work for libraries owning the set is:
Stedman, E. C. and Cortissoz, Mrs E. M. H. eds. Library of American literature. new ed Benjamin 1894 11v o.p. 1939 Gives selections from the work of the principal American writers from 1607 to 1889. A biographical dictionary is given in v11

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882-
(ed.) Early Negro American writers; selections with biographical and critical introductions. Univ. of N.C. press 1935 305p $2.50 **810.8**
1 Negro authors 2 Negro literature 35-7296

A book of selections from the writings of American Negroes from Jupiter Hammon, who was born between 1720 and 1730, to approximately Civil war times. Includes biographical sketches
"Far more than a mere anthology. With excellent selective judgment and significant comment Professor Brawley presents . . . a collection of profound human and sociological interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Calverton, Victor Francis, 1900-
(ed.) Anthology of American Negro literature. . . Modern lib. 1929 535p 95c **810.8**
1 Negro literature 29-29948

"A collection of fiction, drama, poetry and essays which represents the Negro's achievement in literature. Some material without great literary value is included because it is typical and gives the spirit of Negro life. There is an introductory essay, 'The growth of Negro literature.' Brief biographical notes." Cleveland

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
(ed.) American poetry and prose; under the general editorship of R. M. Lovett. rev and enl ed Houghton 1934 1482p $4 **810.8**
1 American literature—Collections 34-14694

First edition 1925. Now revised and enlarged by more than 400 pages. Much new material has been added, and some of the old omitted. Includes material published from the Colonial period to 1933
"An excellent collection displaying in its selection the new conception of American literature as an expression of a developing continent as well as a division of general English. The selections from the standard authors are satisfying, and the colonial material included and the literature of the renaissance in American letters which began about 1906-1910, give the book . . . scope and significance." Sat. rev. of lit.
Short bibliograpny: p 1473-75

Hazard, Mrs Lucy Lockwood, 1890-
(ed.) In search of America. Crowell 1930 xxv,586p $3.75 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 U.S. —Civilization 30-11483

"The selections of which this book is made up have been chosen not so much for their literary value as for the light they throw on American life. In biographical revelations of American characters, in historical studies of the American past, in folk song and story, in regional fiction and poetry, in criticisms of American culture a background is provided for the study of the genius of America [Bibliography at end of each part]" Book review digest

"An unusually fine anthology of American material, which she presents with excellent introductory paragraphs." Outlook

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-
(comp.) Creative American; an anthology. Harper 1933 xlv,749p $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 33-27367

Contains selections from American prose and poetry from colonial times to the present, to which reference was made in the author's "Expression in America" listed in class 810.9

"Lewisohn not only drops overboard a certain amount of junk, but rescues some unhackneyed things. At the same time, he remains, as always, a romantic individualist, and there are veins in American literature—veins which interest a less mature generation—to which he is wholly or almost wholly indifferent." New republic

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, 1864-1913; **Andrews, Alice Ebba,** 1869- **and Hall, Howard Judson,** 1869-
* (eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. rev ed Scott 1929 907p illus $2.64 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 29-21391

The selections in the first edition included nothing written after 1886. This edition includes material to 1927. Much old material has been dropped

"The selections are excellent. . . Much space is given to the consideration of Colonial authors, making the book of the greatest value to students without access to a large library." Cleveland

Oxford anthology of American literature,
* chosen and ed. by W. R. Benét and N. H. Pearson. Oxford 1938 xxx, 1705p $6, college ed $4.50 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections (W) 38-34361

An anthology of American prose and poetry from 1608 to 1938, containing biographical commentaries, bibliography, index of first lines and index of titles

"The editors have succeeded in bringing a fresh interest to oft-trodden ground by selecting unhackneyed excerpts from eighteenth and nineteenth century authors." N.Y. Times

Oxford book of American prose; chosen & ed. by Mark Van Doren. Oxford 1932 662p o.p. 1939 **810.8**

1 American prose literature—Collections 32-32296

Contains 73 selections from 48 American writers. The editor has aimed to include complete pieces instead of excerpts from longer works

"Mark Van Doren's anthologies of poetry are distinguished because his selections are sound, catholic, comprehensive, and above all fresh. This book of American prose has the same virtues. It is compiled without reference to a hundred previous anthologies . . . it is preceded by a Preface that is itself a distinguished example of American writing." Nation

Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1863-
(ed.) Century readings in American literature. 4th ed Appleton-Century 1932 1185p $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 32-7925

Previous edition 1926 published under title: "Century readings for a course in American literature." The material has now been rearranged in chapters with a critical introduction to each. The biographical and critical sketches of authors have been revised. Selections from twenty-five new authors have been added and some of the less important writers omitted

"A good representative collection of American prose and verse, fact and fiction, from Franklin's day to the present. It is condensed into double columned pages with numbered lines, notes and a short biographical sketch of each author. Index. Good high school or college text." Bkl.

Proletarian literature in the United States; an anthology, ed. by Granville Hicks [and others]. Int. pubs. 1935 384p $2.50 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 Proletariat 35-27432

"The economic crisis of the past . . . years has brought about remarkable progress in the fields of proletarian drama, fiction, poetry, report, and criticism in America. This anthology contains a representative group of such works, dealing with the personal conflicts and experiences of the proletariat. Strikes, hunger, revolutionary meetings, factory life, lynchings, etc.—all have their place in the selection. Erskine Caldwell, John Dos Passos, Michael Gold, Horace Gregory, Genevieve Taggard, Alfred Kreymborg, and Granville Hicks are among the better-known contributors." Boston

"The collection has the defects of a first attempt, and the solid virtue of putting into one book a number of representative selections." Sat. rev. of lit.

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875- **Baugh, Albert Croll,** 1891- **and Howe, Will David,** 1873-
(eds.) Literature of America; an anthology of prose and verse. [2d ed] Scribner 1938 2v in 1 $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 38-18629

Also obtainable in 2 volumes at $2.50 each

First published 1929. In the second edition additions have been made in the sections on the short story, the modern essay, biography, and contemporary poetry. Selections have been added to the work of authors previously included and new authors have been added. Bibliographies have been revised

Contents: v 1 From the beginning to the Civil war; v2 From the Civil war to the present

"On the whole, an intelligent plan has been well carried out. The reader will obtain a comprehensive picture of the growth of our literature in its main branches—poetry, the novel, the essay and history—from the earliest American colonization to the present." Springfield Republican

Smart set
Smart set anthology; ed. by Burton Rascoe and Groff Conklin. Reynal 1934 844p o.p. 1939 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 English literature—Collections 34-40112

"An anthology of clever prose and poetry selected from the old 'Smart Set' magazine. Historically interesting, containing such writings as the first of 'Jurgen,' [an early] play by Conrad and the story by Maugham which became 'Rain,' as well as a poem by Eleanor Wylie not available elsewhere [1934] in book form. For larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Trent, William Peterfield, 1862-
(ed.) Southern writers; selections in prose and verse. Macmillan 1905 xx, 524p o.p. 1939 **810.8**

1 American literature—Southern states 2 Authors, American 5-17317

Selections from the writings of Southerners from 1607 to 1904 intended for use in school and college classes. Contains also short biographical and critical notes

"This volume has a distinct educational quality for the average Northern reader. He will find in it many things of permanent value and much that will delight and inspirit him." Outlook

Trent, William Peterfield, 1862- **and Wells, Benjamin Willis,** 1856-1923
(eds.) Colonial prose and poetry. Crowell 1903 3v in 1 fronts o.p. 1939 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 3-16842

Contents: v 1 Transplanting of culture, 1607-1650; v2 Beginnings of Americanism, 1650-1710; v3 Growth of the national spirit, 1710-1775

"Aims especially to show the development of national culture and ideals. Although not eschewing them, it does not deal primarily with political life or with historical interests. It attempts to present mainly in modernized spelling such passages from the works of colonial authors as reveal most of literary art, of individual genius, and of the national mind in the process of its differentiation." Preface

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
(ed.) Modern American prose. Harcourt 1934 939p $2.25 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 34-22541

" 'What American prose has done in its most recent and most brilliant phase' is demonstrated in this anthology dealing with imaginative literature by 60 writers whose qualities had not been fully established before 1914. First choice has been given to narratives and character studies, although there are descriptions of cities, plants, and animals, and discussions of literature, art, history and education." N.Y. libraries

Two chapters from the editor's "What is American literature," entered in class 810.9 comprise the epilogue. Arrangement is chronological and an index of authors offers brief biographical and critical material and selected lists of their works

Young, Stark, 1881-
(ed.) Southern treasury of life and literature. Scribner 1937 748p $1.48 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 American literature—Southern states 37-27210

"Here is the excellent, the good, the indifferent, the bad rather pretentiously assembled—Washington and Jefferson rubbing shoulders with Roark Bradford and Joseph Wood Krutch; Poe, Mark Twain and O. Henry with Josephine Pinckney and William Alexander Percy; Fathers Tabb and Ryan with Conrad Aiken and William Faulkner—the great in literature or other fields alongside those notable in none. It may have an appeal; certainly the persistent will find a good number of nuggets." Commonweal

810.9 American literature—History and criticism

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Boynton, P. H. History of American literature. Ginn 1919 513p o.p. 1939

Cairns, W. B. History of American literature. rev ed Oxford 1930 569p $1.75

Dickinson, T. H. Making of American literature. Appleton-Century 1932 733p illus maps $2.50

Hazard, Mrs L. L. Frontier in American literature. Crowell 1927 xx, 308p o.p. 1939 A study of the significance of the southward and westward moving frontier in American literature

Loggins, Vernon. Negro author, his development in America. Columbia univ. press 1931 480p $5

Blankenship, Russell
American literature, as an expression of the national mind. Holt 1931 731p $4.50, student's ed $3.40 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 31-13467

'A critical history of American literature in the light of its social and cultural backgrounds. Beginning with an analysis of the physical, racial and intellectual elements which influenced the growth of the nation, the author proceeds to an examination of the environment, personality and significant writings of the important authors. [Bibliographies]" Cleveland

"Undertakes to reinterpret the known facts in the light of social and cultural thought." Sat. rev. of lit.

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- **and Burton, Mrs Katherine (Kurz)**
* Social backgrounds of American literature. Little 1933 353p illus $1.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—History 3 U.S.—Social life and customs 33-28565

"A companion volume to 'Social Backgrounds of English Literature,' by Boas and Hahn [class 820.9]. It presents in brief compass those aspects of social history which have most definitely influenced American literature. It also discusses representative literary works in close relationships to the social conditions from which they evolved. . . . It is prepared for beginners in the study of literature and aims to make them aware that American literature . . . is a direct reflection of the American social environment." Preface

Boynton, Percy Holmes, 1875-
* Literature and American life; for students of American literature. Ginn 1936 933p $4 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 36-10024

A college textbook giving a critical and historical account of American literature from colonial times to the present. Book

Boynton, Percy H.—*Continued*

lists at ends of chapters. "Facts about authors" in condensed form in appendix

"It makes plain and fascinating the relationship between American life and the literature which it produced, and the resultant life influenced by that literature. Although it is a textbook it reads like an essay—of immense length but of unfailing interest." Chicago Daily Tribune

Rediscovery of the frontier. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 185p $2.50 **810.9**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 American literature—History and criticism 3 Frontier and pioneer life 31-28011

"A study of the literature which has grown up around the renewed interest in American life on the frontier. Contents: The frontier comes of age; The frontier in literary criticism; The American pioneer in fiction; The immigrant pioneer in fiction; The back-trailers in fact and fiction; Implications." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Boynton produces a sense of the frontier as an insurgent element in American life, not only as a tangible factor but as a force pulling upon the imagination." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886-

‡ Flowering of New England, 1815-1865. Dutton 1936 550p $4 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American literature—New England 3 New England—Civilization 36-27376

"Van Wyck Brooks has fused into a glowing narrative, not only the atmosphere of the period but also charming, mellow and authentic portraits of the leading figures from Ticknor, Prescott, Hawthorne, Emerson, on through Lowell, Motley and Holmes. There are brilliant summaries of each one's work; and there are delightful recreations of groups gathered in clubs or at Brooks Farm, and of friendly talk on a walking trip. . . . First of a number of volumes planned to sketch the literary history of the United States." N.Y. libraries

If the author "continues and finishes [the work] on the same scale as this, and with the same knowledge, range, insight, precision and grace, he will have written, not only the best history of American literature, but one of the best literary histories in any language." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Three essays on America. Dutton 1934 216p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 National characteristics, American 3 U.S.—Intellectual life 34-14327

Three books of essays "America's coming of age," first published 1915, "Letters and leadership," 1918, and "The literary life in America," 1921, and later as part of "Emerson and others" which is entered in class 810.4

Cambridge history of American literature, * ed. by W. P. Trent and others. Macmillan 3v $5 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism [17-30257]

First issued 1917-21 in 4 volumes by Putnam. The popular edition, issued 1933, is an inexpensive reprint of the complete text but omits the very full bibliographies of the first issue, and is therefore not so useful for reference work. Each volume has a separate index

Contents: v 1 Colonial and Revolutionary literature. Early national literature, pt. 1; v2 Early national literature, pt. 2; Later national literature, pt. 1; v3 Later national literature, pt. 2-3

"The most important history of American literature and a standard reference book, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and, in addition, includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories. . . Each chapter is by a specialist." Mudge

Cowley, Malcolm, 1898-

(ed.) After the genteel tradition; American writers since 1910. Norton 1937 270p o.p. 1939 **810.9**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 American literature—History and criticism 37-27387

"Fourteen searching literary reappraisals, largely by the younger reviewers, given a certain unity by Mr. Cowley's foreword and postscript. Not a dull piece of writing in the lot, but one might especially commend Robert Cantwell on Upton Sinclair, Lionel Trilling on Willa Cather, Louis Kronenberger on H. L. Mencken, and John Peale Bishop on Ernest Hemingway." New Yorker

Foerster, Norman, 1887-

Nature in American literature; studies in the modern view of nature. Macmillan 1923 324p o.p. 1939 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Nature in literature 23-5206

"Studies tracing the development of the naturalistic movement in American literature from Bryant to Burroughs and showing the love and knowledge of nature displayed by these poets and prose writers in their work. Contents: Bryant; Whittier; Emerson; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Lanier; Muir; Burroughs." Book rev. digest

"As Foerster ably shows, nature, and particularly wild nature, has been for a century a living flame in America from which writer after writer has lit his torch. It is an impressive fact, the implications of which for American social and intellectual life are great." Literary rev.

Toward standards; a study of the present critical movement in American letters. Farrar 1930 224p o.p. 1939 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism 3 Humanism 30-29023

Contents: Humanism in the renaissance; Impressionism; History: journalism; History: prophecy; Humanism in the twentieth century; Note on humanism and religion

Some of these chapters have appearel in magazines, and one is reprinted from the author's earlier work "American criticism"

Readings: p213-18

Halleck, Reuben Post, 1859-

Romance of American literature; illus. by John Ushler. Am. bk. 1934 392p illus $1.52 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 34-14695

Replaces the author's "History of American literature," published in 1911, but is so much enlarged, rewritten and rearranged as to be virtually a new book. References, suggested readings and questions at the end of each chapter

Halleck, Reuben P.—*Continued*
"High school teachers will find this an intelligent and well-balanced introduction to the study of American literature. Librarians will be able to use it for ready reference to both early and 20th century authors." Wis. bul.

Haney, John Louis, 1877-
Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. rev and enl ed Scribner 1939 437p illus $1.60 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 39-11118

"An outline of American literature from the colonial period to the present day. Gives a brief estimate of living writers and contains useful information about colleges, scholarships, periodicals, and libraries. Material well presented and well arranged. Study questions and complete list of writers and their dates. Index and classified bibliography." Bkl.

Hicks, Granville, 1901-
Great tradition; an interpretation of American literature since the Civil war. rev ed Macmillan 1935 341p $2 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 36-27042

New edition of a work first published in 1933. There is no revision of text, but a new chapter devoted to the rising school of revolutionary writers, has been added

"Believing that the dominant factor in American life since the Civil war has been the rise of industrialism, this critic interprets American literature of the past seventy years by analyzing outstanding writers in terms of their relation to social and economic history. Temperate in tone and well informed, the book will be enjoyed even by readers who do not accept the author's theory of the necessity of identification of literature with class struggle." Bkl.

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-
* Story of American literature. Harper 1937 xxxii,624p $1.49 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 37-28757

A reprint of a book published 1932 under title: "Expression in America." Also obtainable from Modern library at $1.25

"A challenging and significant study of the development of creative expression in America from Colonial days on, with keen and brilliant analyses of individual writers. The pungency and incisiveness of both thought and style make the survey eminently readable." N.Y. libraries

Loggins, Vernon, 1893-
I hear America . . . literature in the United States since 1900. Crowell 1937 378p $2.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 37-30711

"A bird's-eye-view of recent American writers and their works. Critical appraisals, biographical sketches, and some plots are included; the writers are grouped under iconoclasm, revolution, intellectualism, cap and bells, manners, and popular appeal. A fairly objective, readable book, which includes varying opinions but is more favorable than destructive in its personal estimates. Includes a list of books recommended for reading." Bkl.

Long, William Joseph, 1867-
American literature; a study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit. Ginn 1923 xxi,513p illus $1.76 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American [13-21798]

First published 1913. This edition contains an additional chapter of 30 pages, called Books and writers of the present day

A readable textbook. The author says that he has "tried to emphasize the men and the books that reflect the national traditions," and that he has given considerable attention to colonial and revolutionary writers, as a background for the present. The history is divided into 5 periods, for each of which he gives a survey of social and political conditions, of its literature, and a discussion of the separate writers, major and minor. Does not go beyond the 19th century

Bibliography: p500-02

Millett, Fred Benjamin, 1890-
‡ Contemporary American authors; a critical survey and 219 bio-bibliographies. Harcourt 1940 716p $3.75, text ed $2.85 **810.9**

1 American literature—Biobibliography 2 American literature—History and criticism (W) 40-27229

Based on "Contemporary American literature" by J. M. Manly and Edith Rickert

"This book has a dual purpose: to give a fairly full and systematic account of American literature since 1900, and to furnish biographical and bibliographical information concerning 219 contemporary American authors." Foreword

Contents: Critical survey; Contemporary American authors; Select bibliographies; Classified indexes

Parks, Edd Winfield
Segments of Southern thought. Univ. of Ga. 1938 392p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—Southern states 2 Southern states—Civilization 39-1293

Contents: On banishing nonsense; Background of southern thought; Southern poetic theory; Southern poetry; Note on southern literature; Six southern novels; Urban influences on ante-bellum writers; Legaré and Grayson; Southern towns and cities; Frances Wright at Nashoba; Sut Lovingood; Richard Malcolm Johnston; Mark Twain as southerner; Sawney Webb; Walter Hines Page and the south; Eugene O'Neill's symbolism; Portrait of Lavengro

"The chief virtue of these carefully pondered, candidly regional essays is that they point out the value and interest of the Southern pre-Civil War literary tradition." New Yorker

Parrington, Vernon Louis, 1871-1929
* Main currents in American thought; an interpretation of American literature from the beginnings to 1920. . . Harcourt 3v in 1 $3.45 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Philosophy, American 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S.—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Religion 40-10889

Reprint in one volume of a set first published 1927-30 in three volumes and still obtainable in that form at $2.75 each; text ed $2.25 each

Contents: v 1 Colonial mind, 1620-1800; v2 Romantic revolution in America, 1800-1860; v3 Beginnings of critical realism in America, 1860-1920, completed to 1900 only

Parrington, Vernon L.—*Continued*

"This is a work of the first importance, lucid, comprehensive, accurate as sound scholarship should be, and also challenging, original in its thinking, shrewd, and sometimes brilliant." H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography at end of each volume

Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1863-

First century of American literature, 1770-1870. Appleton-Century 1935 613p $3.50, student's ed $2.75 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 35-8357

With the author's two previous books, "American literature since 1870" and "The new American literature," this completes a comprehensive history of the subject. Contents: Closing eighteenth century; Rise of romanticism; Mid-century renaissance

"In this volume the author has done a needed work, illuminating many an obscure page with a fresh light, while the soundness of his judgment is impressive. . . What he has to say on the subject of American literature commands respect and awakens enthusiasm." N.Y. Times

* History of American literature since 1870. Appleton-Century 1915 449p $2.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 15-23795

"Author calls the period covered the 'New national period' and has considered only those writers who did their first distinctive work before 1892. Discussion is limited to three literary forms: poetry, fiction and the essay." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at the end of each chapter

* New American literature, 1890-1930. Appleton-Century 1930 507p $3.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 30-29135

"A supplement to the author's 'American literature since 1870,' bringing the study down not quite to the present, for few or no authors who had not published before 1920 are included. Valuable as a survey, particularly of the early years of the century. The author's lack of sympathy with many of the later tendencies is evident." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical references at end of most of the chapters

Perry, Bliss, 1860-

American spirit in literature; a chronicle of great interpreters. Yale univ. press 1918 281p illus (Chronicles of America ser. v34) $1.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 18-16732

The entire series is entered in class 973

"After surveying the entire history of American literature from its beginnings up to the Civil War the author summarizes in a brief chapter of thirty pages entitled 'A new nation,' all the literary achievements in this country which have taken place since that period." Boston Transcript

"Our age has been fed so much on criticism of robust vein and sharp edge that we may sometimes be misled into mistaking Mr Perry's chronic kindliness—which extends even to vers libristes—for too easy complaisance; but many readers on reviewing his volume will probably admit the rightness of most of his verdicts and his prevailing sanity." Yale review

Bibliographical note: p269-72

Smith, Bernard, 1906-

Forces in American criticism; a study in the history of American literary thought. Harcourt 1939 401p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism 39-27825

"A study of the work of literary critics and the relations between American literature and American life, from the days of the Puritans to the present." Book rev. digest

"The book seeks, as the title suggests, for the reasons which lie behind the canons of estimate in use by the major critics of our literary output. Mr. Smith has a sociological point of view and this colors to some extent his report on his findings but in no way interferes with his researches. The book is a stimulating one even when the reader finds himself in disagreement with the author." Book-of-the-month club news

Taylor, Walter Fuller, 1900-

History of American letters; with bibliographies by Harry Hartwick. Am. bk. 1936 678p (American literature ser.) $3.50 **810.9**

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 American literature—History and criticism 3 Authors, American 36-7856

"A college textbook which will be useful in libraries because of the space given to the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, concluding with Eliot, Jeffers, and Faulkner. The seventeenth and eighteenth are condensed into seventy-two pages. Also valuable for a fine 200-page bibliography of general books on American literature, of books and magazine articles on all authors discussed, and on many others not included. Will be useful as a reference book." Bkl.

Tyler, Moses Coit, 1835-1900

History of American literature during the colonial time. Putnam 2v o.p. 1939 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 4-16394

First published 1878. Volume 1 covers 1607-76; v2, 1676-1765. A thoro and exhaustive study of American literary history down to the Revolution, containing excellent reference material of great value to the student of this period

Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783. Putnam 1897 2v o.p. 1939 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 3-16698

An exceptionally valuable book with material that is hard to find elsewhere

"Every essential controversy of the time has been adequately treated, and a very large and very rare class of books has been most interestingly discussed. The words of the great pen-men of the Revolution have been so treated that, in reading the book, one gains a clearer perception of the causes and growth of the Revolution, than is to be obtained in many of the histories devoted to the recording of events." Nation

Bibliography: v2, p429-83

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-

What is American literature? Morrow 1935 128p $1 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 35-3194

An attractive and very brief survey of American literature from colonial times to the present, which selects only the authors whose work promises to be lasting.

Van Doren, Carl C.—*Continued*
The book is a revision and enlargement of the author's "American literature: an introduction" published in 1933. The last two chapters form the epilogue of "Modern American prose" edited by this author, class 810.8

Bibliography: p124-26

Williams, Stanley Thomas, 1888-
American spirit in letters. Yale univ. press 1926 329p illus (Pageant of America, v 11) $5.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 26-12988

The entire series is entered in class 973
"A pictorial narrative of the development of American literature from pioneer days to the present. . . The pictures in this volume include portraits and contemporary sketches of writers from first editions and early magazines; scenes and subjects of outstanding poems, novels and essays; early newspaper notices; facsimiles of manuscripts, and title pages of first editions." Hist. outlook

810.9C Canadian literature—History and criticism

There is no separate number in the 12th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Fraser, Ian Forbes, 1907-
Spirit of French Canada; a study of the literature. Columbia univ. press 1939 219p $2.75 **810.9C**

1 French-Canadian literature—History and criticism 39-13847

"A study of the influences which have caused the French Canadians to retain their characteristic traits and the expression of them in a distinctive literature. The study, in general, goes back to about the middle of the nineteenth century. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"His title, 'The Spirit of French Canada,' indicates what he set out to do and has admirably succeeded in doing." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair, 1866-
Handbook of Canadian literature. Graphic pubs. 1930 295p o.p. 1939 **810.9C**

1 Canadian literature—History and criticism 2 French-Canadian literature—History and criticism 31-9337

"A brief account of Canadian literature, and a critical evaluation of the work of the authors discussed. Incidentally, literary events have been fitted into the historical background, for only thus could they reveal themselves in their true significance." Ontario library review

L. A. Pierce's "Outline of Canadian literature (French and English)" (Ryerson press 1927 251p illus o.p. 1940) is another survey of the whole field of Canadian writing

Stevenson, Lionel, 1902-
Appraisals of Canadian literature. Macmillan 1926 272p o.p. 1939 **810.9C**

1 Canadian literature—History and criticism 27-26457

In the first half "Canadian literature is considered in its relation to the history and topography of the country, in its relation to the British and American literary influences to which it might be subject, and in its relation to the principal currents of modern thought. . . The remaining portion of the book is a survey of the literary material which is peculiar to Canada, and of the extent to which it has been exploited by Canadian writers." Introduction

"A useful source of information on Canadian writers. The selection for criticism is somewhat arbitrary, but the criticism itself evinces common sense and good judgment." Bkl.

811 AMERICAN POETRY

Adams, Franklin Pierce, 1881-
Melancholy lute; selected songs of thirty years. Viking 1936 191p $2.50 **811**

36-24650

F. P. A.'s own selections from his verse of the last thirty years which appeared in his column "The Conning Tower" in the New York Herald Tribune

"The book is filled with beautifully turned trifles which on examination turn out not to be so trifling. This reviewer commonly reviews books of philosophy. He has herein been reviewing one, sounder and more genial than many." Irwin Edman in Books (N.Y. Herald-Tribune)

Aiken, Conrad Potter, 1889-
Selected poems. Scribner 1929 361p $3.50 **811**

29-28544

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1929

"Mr. Aiken's selections from his six most recent volumes of verse, chronologically arranged. Among the longer poems included are The jig of Forslin, The house of dust, Punch: the immortal liar, The pilgrimage of Festus, and Priapus and the pool." Book rev. digest

"The volume is like a collection of symphonies by a composer whose new works nearly always embody rephrasings of theses which his previous works have made familiar." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

C. P. Aiken's "Time in the rock" (Scribner 1936 138p $2.50) consists of 96 preludes, nineteen of which appeared in "The New Yorker"

Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle) 1886-
Collected poems of H. D. Liveright 1925 306p o.p. 1939 **811**

25-9543

Complete edition of the poems of an early leader of the Imagist group. Contains sea garden; The god; Choruses; Hymen; Heliodora

"A fine sensitiveness to beauty, Greek purity of expression, and the lyric touch distinguish these verses, now free, now formal in meter. Frequently of classic derivation in theme." N.Y. state lib.

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907

Poems. Riverside ed Houghton 2v o.p. 1939 811

[17-16757]

"Though he gained wide recognition as a story writer, Aldrich will be longest remembered as a lyric poet. His 'vers de société' are the best in American literature." Pratt alcove

Auslander, Joseph, 1897-

No traveller returns; a book of poems. Harper 1935 233p o.p. 1939 811

35-27229

"Intensely graphic poems of the modern world. . . All the poems are not at the same level. There are occasional lapses. . . But this is a lavish book, and one can choose in it. In general it may be said that the work, in its richness and variety, stands with the best work of our time." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934

American rhythm; studies and reëxpressions of Amerindian songs. new and enl ed Houghton 1930 174p $2.50 811

1 Indians of North America—Poetry 2 Rhythm 30-6268

"The introduction to this collection of Amerindian songs, lyrics, magic formulas and tribal lays, translated and arranged by Mary Austin, contains a critical essay explanatory of the rhythmic effects in the American Indian tribal dances, and the development of verse forms from this primitive poetic beginning. This is a new and enlarged edition of a book first published in 1923." Book rev. digest

In this edition "the introductory essay, perhaps the most valuable portion of the work, has been added to, and the Indian songs, poems and recitations have been improved. The points that she makes are well taken and the examples of Indian poetry that she includes in the anthology division of her book are more than ordinarily interesting." N.Y. Times

Benét, Mrs Rosemary (Carr) and Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1898-

Book of Americans; illus. by Charles Child. Farrar 1933 114p illus $2 811

1 U.S.—History—Poetry 33-27433

"Clever light verse on prominent figures in America's story, and equally clever illustrations in color. A glint of seriousness beneath the sophisticated froth reveals an understanding of deeper things in our historic personages than the idiosyncracies so amusingly sketched." Cincinnati

Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1898-

Ballads and poems, 1915-1930. Farrar 1931 229p $2.50 811

[31-2655]

"This book is, in the main, a selection from three earlier books of verse, all now out of print. Some new poems have been added and certain old ones altered, though not materially." Note

"He tells us good stories and he sings us gay songs. His is a banjo rhythm at times, at times that of a guitar—pleasant music in the darkness. . . Light verse and ballads are always acceptable when well turned and Mr. Benet's muse is facile, gracious and delightfully naive." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

S. V. Benét's "Burning city; new poems" (Farrar 1936 80p illus $2) is another collection of 21 poems. The city is New York, destroyed not by fire but by decay

* John Brown's body. Farrar 1928 376p $2.50, college ed $1.50 811

1 Brown, John, 1800-1859—Poetry 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Poetry 28-21932

Decorations by George Illian

"A long narrative poem of great energy and sweep, which swings into view the whole course of the Civil war, throwing into relief against the war torn background individual figures of both North and South, soldiers and civilians." Book rev. digest

"It is a straightforward, close-circumstanced narrative, with great attention to the distinguishing marks of the period it chronicles. The verse varies, and there are prose interventions. If it is not within the ranks of epic poetry, it is 'a tale of the times of old' by a precise and sympathetic student." Nation and Athenaeum

Benét, William Rose, 1886-

Starry harness, poems. Dodd 1933 111p o.p. 1939 811

33-33490

A collection of short poems most of them lyrics and many with a mystical quality. "If you wish to see America, with its high ideals and its lapses, interpreted by a poet who understands his art read 'Starry Harness.' " N.Y. Times

Bogan, Louise, 1897-

Sleeping fury; poems. Scribner 1937 42p $2.50 811

37-4187

"Louise Bogan's poems have a delicacy that is rare in modern poetry. Her flexible rhythms have alternatively a conciseness and a run that can be beautifully adapted to the purpose of the poem she is writing, and her only lapses seem to be connected with what she fails to do. . . Although she is occasionally bitter in her views, she can also give the impression of being a detached observer who could say more but would rather not, and when she writes of a profound personal experience she remains a realist who is more reticent than impassioned." Yale review

Branch, Anna Hempstead, 1875-

Shoes that danced, and other poems. Houghton 1905 201p $1.75 811

5-11611

Contains a fifty-page drama and a group of short poems

"There are sinewy dramatic sketches, meditative monologues, child verses, lyric odes, and fragments of dramatic narrative, all marked by fluent, unconventional music, and strong unconventional phrase. Yet the mood of wonder that underlies all of it is singularly integral." Nation

Sonnets from a lock box, and other poems. Houghton 1929 125p $2 811

29-18469

A series of thirty-eight correlated sonnets forms the opening group of the book, "Sonnets from a lock box." Lyrics on varied subjects follow, and the volume concludes with three narrative poems under the title, "Three stories told in a haunted house"

"The simplicity of taste, together with a gentle humor, a sort of arch slyness, that mark the poems of 'Sonnets From a Lock Box' should win for the author many a reader." N.Y. Times

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878

* Poetical works. household ed Appleton-Century xxiv,362p $2.25 **811**

21-16645

"His poems display an observant love of nature in her quiet moods, a strong but not boisterous patriotism, and a meditative piety. Both feeling and form are restrained. There is a constant tendency to moralizing, but the simplicity and sincerity of the poet have won him hosts of friends among all classes of readers." English & Pope's What to read

The Roslyn edition (Appleton-Century $4) containing chronologies and bibliography may be preferred in some libraries

Bynner, Witter, 1881-

Selected poems; ed. by Robert Hunt; with a critical preface by Paul Horgan. Knopf 1936 lxxvi,258p $2.50 **811**

36-28575

Contains the best of the contents of Young Harvard, The New World, Grenstone Poems, Spectra, The Beloved Stranger, A Canticle of Pan, Caravan, Indian Earth, Guest Book, and a shortened and revised version of Eden Tree

"His work varies greatly in quality since he is always an impetuous writer and does not discriminate between trivial and profound experience. But being free of all inhibition he constantly draws deep on life and pours his whole personality into his verse." Times (London) lit. sup.

Two other volumes obtainable separately are:

Bynner, Witter. Caravan. Knopf 1925 77p $1.50

Bynner, Witter. Grenstone poems. rev ed Knopf 1926 307p $2.50

Cary, Alice, 1820-1871, and Cary, Phoebe, 1824-1871

Poetical works. household ed Houghton 1882 341p illus $2.50 **811**

4-22484

Poems first published between 1850 and 1871

"It is the poetry of sentiment, memory, and domestic affection, entirely feminine, rather tame and diffuse as a whole, but tender and sweet, cherished by many good women and dear to simple hearts." H. A. Beers

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 1892-

Collected poems. Macmillan 1939 xxxi, 354p $3 **811**

(W) 39-8581

Contains many of the author's poems published in previous books and fifty hitherto unpublished poems

Other poems which may be obtained separately are:

Coffin, R. T. Ballads of square-toed Americans. Macmillan 1933 110p $1.75 Containing 10 poems not in his "Collected poems" as well as poems reprinted in that collection

Coffin, R. T. Maine ballads. Macmillan 1938 106p $1.75 (W) Containing 22 poems not in his "Collected poems" as well as poems reprinted in that collection

Coffin, R. T. Saltwater farm. Macmillan 1937 114p $2.50 Containing 16 poems not in his "Collected poems" as well as poems reprinted in that collection

Coffin, R. T. Strange holiness. Macmillan 1935 101p $1.75 Containing 13 poems not in his "Collected poems." Received the Pulitzer prize in 1935

Conkling, Mrs Grace Walcott (Hazard)

Witch, and other poems. Knopf 1929 84p $2 **811**

29-22827

A collection of the poet's work done since the year 1926. Contains some hitherto unpublished poems

"Mrs. Conkling's verse is marked by a sound and discriminating interest in life, by great mastery of technique, by fastidiousness of phrase, and by distinctly individual liking for color." N.Y. Times

Mrs G. W. H. Conkling's "Afternoons of April" (Houghton 1915 89p o.p. 1939) is another collection in the New poetry series

Crane, Hart, 1899-1932

Collected poems; ed. with an introduction by Waldo Frank. Liveright 1933 179p front $2.50 **811**

33-27111

This volume contains "White Buildings," "The Bridge" and forty-four of Hart Crane's unpublished verses, including "Key West: an island sheaf," the sequence of poems which he had completed just before his death

"Most of the posthumous pieces seem fragmentary, but the longest of them, 'Eternity,' is an extraordinarily fine poem which shows Crane in a new role, that of a reporter with a sharp, quick, cinematic style. A dozen early poems are printed in an appendix, together with an essay on 'Modern Poetry' which proves that the poet wrote good prose—something his private letters would prove more abundantly." New republic

Crane, Stephen, 1871-1900

Collected poems; ed. by Wilson Follett. Knopf 1930 132p $2.50 **811**

30-9605

"Stephen Crane, the romanticist and adventurer and the novelist of the '90s, published during his short lifetime two books of poetry: 'The Black Riders,' and 'War is Kind.' These two volumes, together with certain other more recently discovered poems, are now given us again in the 'Collected Poems.' " Book rev. digest

"There is nothing contemptible in the least of his poems. Acidulous and brilliant, unappreciated in his time, these elliptical concisions have not yet received their due from a generation which employs their very technique. . . It is a cause for gratification that the . . . [publisher has] risked the first complete—and popularly priced—collection of Crane's concisely intimate poetry." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cullen, Countee, 1903-

Color. Harper 1925 108p $2 **811**

25-21678

"A first book of poems, reprinted from The American Mercury and other periodicals. They are somewhat morbid lyrics, but with a touch of the real thing in them. The author is a negro, and 'color' is the color of race." Chicago

"Countee Cullen is more than a racially self-conscious rhymster. His race and its sufferings give him depth and an understanding of pain and sorrow. But he rises above all surface barriers and sings of experiences of universal appeal, limited only by the winds and skies." Sat. rev. of lit.

Countee Cullen's "Black Christ & other poems" (Harper 1929 110p illus $2) contains a long title poem and several lyric poems

Cummings, Edward Estlin, 1894-

* Collected poems. Harcourt 1938 [332]p $3 811 (W)

Selections from the author's printed books of poems: "Tulips and chimneys"; "XLI Poems"; "Is 5"; "W"; and "No thanks"; with a few new poems not hitherto published in book form

"With all its failures and beauties, its clashing of styles, its brainsmashing complexities and moving simplicities, this is the poetry of a man of complete artistic integrity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Daly, Thomas Augustine, 1871-

Selected poems; with an introductory letter by Christopher Morley. . . Harcourt 1936 273p $2.50 811

36-19200

Clever verses in Italian or Irish dialect, combining fun and feeling

A selection of the poet's most popular work, "Including songs from McAroni ballads, Canzoni & Songs of wedlock, Madrigali, Carmina, McAroni medleys." Subtitle

Deutsch, Babette, 1895-

One part love. Oxford 1939 86p $1.75 811

39-29443

"Fifty-three poems on contemporary subjects, especially peace, or the lack of it. Some of the poems have been published previously in the New Yorker." Book rev. digest

"Acrid and expert craftsmanship, and the mark of a positive individuality; in brief, one of the best books Miss Deutsch has written." New republic

Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886

Poems, ed. by M. D. Bianchi and A. L. Hampson. Little 1937 484p front $3.50 811

37-2949

Contains all the previously published collections of Emily Dickinson's poetry, including the 131 poems which were issued in 1935 under the title "Unpublished poems"

"The verses, written so many years ago, are surprisingly modern in technic and tone, and mark her as an imagist whose line is full of melody and whose mood and thought range from the airiest fancy or mocking irreverence to the themes of grief and death." N.Y. state lib.

Dillon, George, 1906-

Flowering stone. Viking 1931 62p $1.75 811

31-25183

Received the Pulitzer award for poetry in 1932

"Lovely lyrics and several fine sonnets by one of the more promising and sensitive of the younger verse writers." N.Y. libraries

George Dillon's "Boy in the wind" (Viking 1927 79p o.p. 1939) is an earlier collection containing many of his best poems

Dunbar, Paul Laurence, 1872-1906

* Complete poems; with the introduction to "Lyrics of lowly life," by W. D. Howells. Dodd 1913 xxxii,289p front $2.50 811

13-25781

Includes "Lyrics of lowly life," "Lyrics of the hearthside," "Lyrics of love and laughter," and "Lyrics of sunshine and shadow," with a few other poems. Introduction by W. D. Howells

"Dunbar is the first American negro of pure African blood to reveal innate distinction in literature; as W. D. Howells has said, 'to feel the negro life esthetically and express it lyrically.' His dialect pieces are delightful." Review of reviews

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-

* Collected poems, 1909-1935. Harcourt 1936 220p $2.50 811

36-12053

Contains all of the author's poems published from 1909 to 1935 and several poems not previously published

"Collected Poems is a valuable and fascinating book because it gives a bird's-eye view of Mr. Eliot's poetic progress, from his early, brilliant but derivative excursions right up to the present day. It is particularly interesting, for example, to see the admirable choruses of The Rock divorced from their somewhat less stimulating context, and to be able to trace Mr. Eliot's link with the main tradition of English devotional verse." New statesman and Nation

T. S. Eliot's "Old Possum's book of practical cats" (Harcourt 1939 46p $1.25) (W) contains humorous poems "with flashes of superior, donnish satire." New Yorker

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882

* Poems. household ed Houghton xxvii, 409p front $2.50 811

26-10292

"At times I think him the first of our lyric poets, his turns are so wild and unexpected. . . He often captures us with absolute beauty, the poetry that poets love,—the lilt and melody of Shelley . . . joined to precision of thought and outline." E. C. Stedman

G. S. Hubbell's "Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson" (Wilson, H.W. 1932 478p $4) is a complete concordance to his poems as they appear in v 9 of the Centenary edition of his works, listed in this Catalog in class 814. The Centenary edition is especially valuable for its notes

Engle, Paul

American song; a book of poems. Doubleday 1934 102p $1.75 811

34-27209

"His long, swinging rhythms, somewhat reminiscent of Whitman, have vigor and often beauty, and certain isolated poems—such as America Remembers—are admirable. Mr. Engle is immature, but his work has tang and substance and will be popular." Forum

"Both on the ground of its own distinguished quality and for its significance as an indicator of changing mood and temper among creative writers of the youngest generation, it merits the widest possible attention." N.Y. Times

Corn; a book of poems. Doubleday 1939 105p $2 811 (W) 39-27484

A volume of poems, in various metres, styles and lengths. Contents: Corn; In this time; For an apple-grower; Windy night; Rain; Canterbury

"It is a good book because it contains poetry by a poet writing about things he knows and understands. It is better than good because it is poetry felt deeply, transmitted with a sure and moving line. The craftsmanship is adequate, the imagery fresh, and arresting." Christian science monitor

Fearing, Kenneth, 1902-

Dead reckoning; a book of poetry. Random house 1938 56p $1.25 811

39-538

"Fearing's technique is more startling than that of any of his confrères. In this, the best of his three volumes of poems, he has freed himself of a dependence on purely muscular hard-boiled idioms which threatened to characterize him as the Ernest Hemingway of modern verse. In this book the tone is richer and the gamut is wider. The devices—the free use of the newspaper headline, the comic strip, the cliché of advertising, the ticker-tape, the radio signal—are not only appropriate, they are convincing." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-

Secret, and other poems. Doubleday 1936 115p $1.75 811

36-27411

"In this volume of Ficke's there are a number of longer poems in free rhythms of speech. These poems, especially the first entitled, 'The Secret,' indicate the poet's philosophy. . . There are some charming and sincere love poems in this collection too, written by a man who has chosen steady feeling rather than excess of passion. The last group of poems in the book, called 'Various Phantoms,' deals with Death as a phantom or with those already dead." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Field, Eugene, 1850-1895

Poems. complete ed Scribner 1910 553p front $3.50 811

10-28193

Contains the poems published in "A little book of western verse," "Love songs of childhood," "With trumpet and drum," those scattered through "Culture's garland," and "Sharps and flats," and some fugitive verse

Field, Rachel Lyman, 1894-

Fear is the thorn. Macmillan 1936 88p $1.50 811

36-27172

"Minor verse, but of a charming personal quality which calls forth a response from the reader. Rachel Field's roots are in Maine, and her metaphor and simile are drawn, very often, from the sea or her Maine environment." N.Y. libraries

R. L. Field's "Points east, narratives of New England" (Macmillan 1930 126p illus $2) consists of four long narrative poems about Maine

Fletcher, John Gould, 1886-

Selected poems. Farrar 1938 237p $2.50 811

(W) 38-14768

Selections from the poet's previous books: "Irradiations—sand and spray," 1915; "Goblins and pagodas," 1916; "Tree of life," 1918; "Breakers and granite," 1921; "Black rock," 1928; "Preludes and symphonies," 1930; "XXIV elegies," 1935

"A marked figure among the early Imagists, John Gould Fletcher had a notable influence on the 'New Poetry' just before and during the war. . . Some of his poems are lovely and some of them powerful. And it should be pointed out that his poems of the late '20s and early '30s clearly surpass, in strength and depth those Imagist experiments for which he is commonly known." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Frost, Robert, 1875-

* Collected poems. Holt 1939 436p front $5 811

39-4925

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.69

Brings together six books previously published separately: A boy's will; North of Boston; Mountain interval; New Hampshire; West-running brook, Further range. These are still obtainable from Holt. A preface to the "Collected poems" describes Frost's experience with the beginning and development of a poem

Contains also: Ten mills; The outlands; Build soil; Afterthought

"Shows clearly that Frost has written as fine poetry as any living American and that the proportion of first-rate poetry to the whole is greater than that in the work of any other contemporary." New republic

Robert Frost's "Selected poems" (3d ed Holt 1934 247p $2.50, student's ed $2) may be sufficient for some libraries. It contains a representative selection of his work

Gregory, Horace, 1898-

Chorus for survival. Covici 1935 127p $2 811

35-3586

"A series of episodic poems, dramatic in mood, with settings indigenous to the poet's life both in this country and abroad." Book rev. digest

"Gregory's technique has evolved from the stages of derivation and experimentation to a form that is distinctly his own. . . When Mr. Gregory is dealing with a simple, forthright observation, or expressing a judgment that has behind it a single emotional drive, his images are clean and exact; and the rhythm holds them not stiffly, but with the fluidity of light in running water." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Guiney, Louise Imogen, 1861-1920

Happy ending. new ed with newly collected poems. Houghton 1927 194p front $2.50 811

27-21050

This 1927 edition of Miss Guiney's lyrics contains twelve poems here for the first time collected

"Out of the featureless ranks of the minor poets Miss Guiney has emerged with a shining loveliness and a fragile strength." Nation

Guiterman, Arthur, 1871-

Ballads of old New York; illus. by J. S. Williams. (new rev ed) Dutton 1939 300p illus $2 811

1 New York (City)—Description—Poetry
2 Poetry of places—New York (City)

39-6958

"Clever and merry rhymes, in the true tradition of Washington Irving, celebrating legendary or historical incidents in the history of New York City, from Dutch days onward." N.Y. state lib.

Death and General Putnam, and 101 other poems. Dutton 1935 158p $2 811

35-13487

"Though Mr Guiterman reveals his finest technical accomplishment in lightly humorous verse, he often treats serious subjects with freshness and individuality. Some of his verse perhaps deserves no higher rating than topical or popular. But even if he sometimes gives the impression of hunting for themes, he has the feeling and the command of phrase to bestow on many of

Guiterman, Arthur—*Continued*
them at least a fleeting poignance and charm, with a suggestion of something deep and true below the surface." Springfield Republican

Lyric laughter. Dutton 1939 288p $2.50 811

(W) 39-28980

"A collection of new verses and selections from previous books. . . In this volume are poems about New York, about American life, about life in general, about European places and institutions (including London 'bobbies'), and about sundry themes from 'The Curse of the Antique' to the League of Nations." Springfield Republican

Hard, Walter R.
Vermont valley. Harcourt 1939 187p $2.50 811

39-20200

"Stories of New England life and character told tersely in free verse. The dry humor will appeal to all who know this region and its people, either by actual contact or thru other books." Wis. bul.

Harte, Bret, 1839-1902
Poetical works. Houghton 324p front $2.50 811

26-21389

Humor, pathos and power of characterization are combined to portray vividly men and conditions in the western mining camps during the last half of the nineteenth century

Hill, Frank Ernest, 1888-
Westward star. Day 1934 275p $2.50 811

1 Overland journeys to the Pacific—Poetry 34-33648

"A novel in verse telling a tale of the westward journey of a group of Americans in 1847. The main thread of the story is the romance of Celeste, a girl with Puritan upbringing, and Emmet, a trader of the plains." Book rev. digest

"Presents a stirring picture of courage and hardship, and its theme is obviously one of inexhaustible interest for the people of this country." N.Y. Post

Hillyer, Robert Silliman, 1895-
Collected verse. Knopf 1933 190p $2 811

33-30817

"Over 100 lyrics, ballads and sonnets, which have appeared in magazines and in the poet's previously published volumes, showing a finished workmanship, untouched by modern influences, and a sensitive awareness of the beauties of nature. Winner of Pulitzer prize for poetry in 1934." N.Y. libraries

Hoffenstein, Samuel, 1890-
Poems in praise of practically nothing. Liveright 1928 217p $2 811

28-8645

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Sardonic, exceedingly clever, witty verse, in which Hoffenstein tilts at mankind in general and womankind in particular." N.Y. libraries

"At his best he can be gorgeously biting, despite his leaning toward brittle wisecrackery,—and toward the end of the book, in the 'Interlude, for a Solitary Flute,' he flashes into real poetry that rouses our admiration." Sat. rev. of lit.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xxi,352p front $3.50 811

4-13823

Also available in the household edition (Houghton $2.50)

"From his poetry many delightfully humorous, sentimental, and pathetic pieces may be selected. . . Holmes yields to no one as the laureate of a college, of a cultured city, and of graceful old age, and to few as an urbane writer of familiar verse." W. P. Trent's Hist. of Amer. literature

Hughes, Langston, 1902-
Dream keeper, and other poems; with illus. by Helen Sewell. Knopf 1932 77p illus $2 811

32-19486

The author has made this selection for young people from the verse included in "Weary blues" and "Fine clothes to the Jew," and has added some new poems

"The brevity of many of the selections greatly enhances their effectiveness. They are simple, human, vivid, tingling with sincerity." Boston Transcript

Jeffers, Robinson, 1887-
* Selected poetry. Random house 1938 622p front $3.50 811

(W) 38-28958

Mr Jeffers, with the collaboration of his wife, has chosen for this volume one hundred and twenty-five of his most significant poems, including such long narrative works as "Roan stallion," "Tamar," "The tower beyond tragedy," "Thurso's landing," "Descent to the dead," "Give your heart to the hawks"

The following poems by Robinson Jeffers may be obtained separately:

Jeffers, Robinson. Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems; with a new introduction by the author. Modern lib. 1935 295p 95c Containing 15 more poems than the edition of this title still published by Random house at $2.50

Jeffers, Robinson. Solstice and other poems. Random house 1935 151p $2.50

Jeffers, Robinson. Such counsels you gave to me, and other poems. Random house 1937 129p $2.50

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938
God's trombones; seven Negro sermons in verse; drawings by Aaron Douglas, lettering by C. B. Falls. Viking 1927 56p illus $2.50 811

27-12269

"Seven Negro sermons in verse. Out of memories of his boyhood, the poet has recreated the art of the old time preachers, achieving effects quite remarkably without the use of dialect." Wis. bul.

Kilmer, Joyce, 1886-1918
Joyce Kilmer; ed. with a memoir by R. C. Holliday. Doubleday 1918 2v illus o.p. 1939 811

19-148

"Volume one collects his poems, and contains an unusually well drawn memoir by Robert Cortes Holliday which shows us the personality of the man and poet. Volume two contains six essays, a selection from his letters, many written from France, and four miscellaneous pieces." Wis. bul.

Joyce Kilmer's "Trees and other poems" (Doubleday 1914 75p $1.25) is a smaller collection of the author's early poetry which might be sufficient for the needs of small libraries

Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881
Poems; ed. by his wife; with a memorial by W. H. Ward. new ed Scribner 1918 262p front $3.50 811
[17-1199]

A complete collection
"Second only to Poe among the poets of the South." Pratt alcove

Leonard, William Ellery, 1876-
Two lives; a poem. Viking 1925 109p $2 811
25-22776

"In three sonnet sequences the story is told of an intimate personal tragedy and the anguish of a soul racked by conscience." Book rev. digest
"Not the least remarkable feature of the poem is the sheer power of the narrative to startle and waylay. The bald and dreadful tale takes on majesty and beauty by the author's employment of the poetic medium, and more especially by the use of the grave, succinct, austere sonnet stanza." N.Y. Tribune

Lindsay, Vachel, 1879-
Collected poems. rev and illus ed Macmillan 1925 lxii,464p illus $3.50 811
25-10046

"A second edition of the complete poems which adds 136 pages and is illustrated with Mr. Lindsay's characteristic drawings." Bkl.
"Poetry especially written to be read or chanted aloud. It does not disdain the use of 'shuffle along' jazz measures, but is curiously effective. Sometimes Lindsay even indicates the musical instruments which should accompany the chanting, as bass drums, banjos, and tambourines." Chicago

Vachel Lindsay's "Selected poems" in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 1931 236p front $1) is a good collection edited with an introduction by Hazelton Spencer

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xxi,689p front $3.50 811
4-13830

"His place is not with the few eminent poets of the world, or even of his century . . . but it is, legitimately and permanently, in the forefront of the small band of important writers in verse and in prose who during the first century of the republic's existence laid firmly and upon more or less democratic lines the foundations of a native literature." Cambridge hist. of Amer. lit.

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925
Selected poems; ed. by J. L. Lowes. Houghton 1928 244p $3 811
28-26446

From Amy Lowell's eleven volumes of verse Mr Lowes has made a selection of her most distinctive and permanent work
"The labor of condensation has been performed with a fine and scholarly tact, and the volume will certainly come to represent for most readers all that is permanently interesting in Amy Lowell's work." Springfield Republican

Lowell, James Russell, 1819-1891
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 492p front $3.50 811
4-13831

His verses are "a rapid fire of wit and common sense and no poems have ever more distinctly revealed the New England temper. . . The best have become a lasting part of our popular literature." Cambridge hist. of Amer. literature

MacLeish, Archibald, 1892-
America was promises. Duell 1939 20p 75c 811
(W) 39-28995

"A summons to Americans to look about and redeem the promises which were made for them by the spiritual founders of the nation. There is much in the poem that is extremely beautiful but it is a little too vague to be thoroughly successful." Book-of-the-month club news

Poems, 1924-1933. Houghton 1933 303p $3 811
34-23

"This book is not a 'collected edition' of my poems nor does it purport to trace my development as a poet. . . What I have done here has been to select from poems already published and from poems not yet published, those pieces I can now reread without embarrassment." Foreword
"I think it is the sensitive, lyrical MacLeish who is worthy of our attention. It is he, the Romantic, nostalgic poet who says most and who is the better artist. . . It is hardly necessary for me to add that any book that contains 'You, Andrew Marvell' and the opening lines of 'Conquistador' (though the entire poem is included) is a valuable item in any library of contemporary poetry." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Archibald MacLeish's "Conquistador" is also available separately (Houghton 1932 114p map $2.50) It tells the story of the conquest of Mexico by Cortez

Public speech, poems. Farrar 1936 [40]p $1 811
36-27181

"This new volume of poems contains ten short pieces, chiefly upon current political and social problems, and a sequence of ten more poems addressed to The Woman on the Stair." Book rev. digest
"These poems are bare and direct; as with most good aphoristic verse their merit consists in eloquence, a grave wit, and the rush of passionate sincerity. . . The love poems that compose the second half of this volume contain some of his finest imagery." Nation

Madeleva, sister, 1887-
Selected poems. Macmillan 1939 119p $1.60 811
39-27199

"These pleasing lyrics and sonnets, by a popular Catholic poet, are reprinted from earlier books now out of print and from magazines. Many are religious and nature poems." Bkl.

Markham, Edwin, 1852-
Man with the hoe, and other poems. Doubleday 1899 134p front $2 811
99-2566

This is Markham's earliest collection. The title poem, inspired by Millet's painting, is still his most famous poem

Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868-
More people. Appleton-Century 1939 192p $2.50 811
(W) 39-21098

A collection of sixty poems some of which have been previously published in periodicals

Masters, Edgar L.—*Continued*

"'More People' presents some interesting characters; some lines of true poetic beauty; the rest fails to hold the attention." Christian science monitor

E. L. Masters' "Poems of people" (Appleton-Century 1936 198p $2.50) is an earlier collection of portraits in verse of Daniel Boone, Washington, Jefferson, Jackson, etc.

* Spoon River anthology; illus. by Oliver Herford. Macmillan 1920 xxi,310p illus $2.50 **811**

22-5589

"A series of character sketches which reveal the life of a village community in the Middle West. They are in the form of epitaphs in a kind of 'free verse.'" Pratt quarterly

"An extraordinary book, which will delight some readers, as its cynicism—or realism—will offend others." N.Y. branch lib. news

Other examples of the author's narrative and descriptive poems are:

Masters, E. L. Invisible landscapes. Macmillan 1935 163p $2.25

Masters, E. L. Selected poems. Macmillan 1925 411p $2.75

Millay, Edna St Vincent, 1892-

Conversation at midnight. Harper 1937 126p $2 **811**

(W) 37-16334

"In this sequence of poems, a dialog participated in by six men of different backgrounds, Miss Millay has departed from the lyrical form in which she has found such great success. The conversation is the conversation of today: politics, war, fascism, communism. It is probably not the best of the poet's work, but it is provocative and timely, and there are passages of great beauty." Bkl.

Fatal interview. Harper 1931 52p $2 **811**

31-9922

"A sequence of 52 distinguished and beautiful love sonnets in the Shakespearean tradition. Rich as many of the lines are in classic symbols, the poet has stamped the whole with her own individual idiom." N.Y. libraries

Harp-weaver, and other poems. Harper 1923 93p $2 **811**

23-27470

"Verse of a singing lyric quality, written with skill and a charming simplicity of expression. The predominant theme is the transitoriness of love, but in mood the range is wide, from the ironic to the whimsical, and from the tragic to the tender." N.Y. state lib.

Received the Pulitzer prize in 1923

Huntsman, what quarry? poems. Harper 1939 94p $2 **811**

(W) 39-27460

A varied group of lyrical poems

"Here, once more, is that exact geometry of image and idea which Miss Millay has made almost a walled estate of her own. . . I think the reader will see a great advance in these new songs. . . This advance is a widening of Edna Millay's reach to take in troubled and eager lovers of life en masse." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Renascence and other poems. Harper 1917 73p $2 **811**

31-14569

Contains five sonnets, some brief lyrics and three long poems: Renascence, Interim and Suicide

"Miss Millay's popularity is due to the spontaneousness of her art. . . Surface reading does not do her justice, but it gives a sure delight—whether she is following simple song patterns with the deftness of a Housman, or recreating the complexities of the ode . . . or trying out a free-verse idiom. . . Miss Millay has several times duplicated her achievement in 'Renascence,' but she has not surpassed it." Loggins' "I hear America"

Second April. Harper 1921 112p $2 **811**

[21-26734]

"Poetry with a wayward personal charm. It alternates joy and sadness, but shows always a passion for beauty." Chicago

"In her lyrical expression of simple yet strong emotions, of enjoyments, longings, and griefs, there is evidence enough that here emerges a writer to be reckoned with." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wine from these grapes. Harper 1934 91p $2 **811**

34-37456

Contains new lyrics and a sonnet sequence in the Petrarchian tradition entitled Epitaph for the race of man

"Shows the same distinguished workmanship which has characterized Miss Millay's poetry from the very first; and there is, as always, the same unerring instinct for the poetical, the same unfailing grasp of the poetic approach to an idea as differentiated from what might be termed the prose approach. On the other hand, one misses somewhat this poet's earlier lightness of touch, that magic lyric deftness. . . Of recent years the work of this poet has become increasingly grave." N.Y. Times

Two other collections of the author's lyrics are:

Millay, E. St V. Buck in the snow. Harper 1928 69p $2

Millay, E. St V. Few figs from thistles. Harper 1923 39p $2

Miller, Joaquin, 1841-1913

Poetical works; ed. with an introduction and notes by S. P. Sherman. Putnam 1923 587p front o.p. 1939 **811**

23-7262

A complete one-volume edition of Joaquin Miller's poems

"There is little variety of verse form, but there is much and lavish beauty mingled, here and there, with sentimentality and overemphatic rhythm. Even in the most erring of them one comes upon memorable lines, and recognizes the sincerity and vigor of this pioneer who was born in a covered wagon, and who spent his last years on the hills overlooking San Francisco Bay." Bookman

Moody, William Vaughn, 1869-1910

Poems and poetic dramas. Houghton 1912 448p (Poems and plays, v 1) o.p. 1939 **811**

Contents: Gloucester moors, and other poems; Second coming, and later poems; Poetic dramas; Fire-bringer; Masque of judgment; Death of Eve (a fragment)

"Moody's poetry . . . is notable for its freedom from response to the obvious, the trivial, the merely pretty. This is, no doubt, one reason why, for all his rich and various melody, his wealth of fresh and vivid imagery, his modernity, his worship of beauty and love, his depth of spiritual emotion, he is not popular, is indeed hardly remembered by any except those to whom poetry is not an idle pastime, but a passion." J. M. Manly in Introduction

Moody, William V.—*Continued*

W. V. Moody's "Selected poems; ed. with introduction by R. M. Lovett" (Houghton 1931 200p $2.50) is selected from the above work

Moore, Marianne, 1887-

Selected poems; with an introduction by T. S. Eliot. Macmillan 1935 126p $2.25 811

35-5389

Contains the author's selection of all she is willing to reprint from "Observations" published in 1924, and poems written since that date

"Miss Moore observes minutely and intently with the eye, and with the mind precisely and pragmatically sets down her observations. Her poems are made up of brightly colored images with meaningful and often moral connections. . . The effect she produces is always positive and exhilarating." N.Y. Times

Morley, Christopher Darlington

Poems. Doubleday 1929 361p $2.50 811

29-25329

A collected edition containing "Parsons' pleasure," "Songs for a little house," "The rocking horse," "Hide and seek," "Translations from the Chinese," and "Toulemonde"

Nathan, Robert, 1894-

Selected poems. Knopf 1935 37p $2 811

35-29608

"Those who know Robert Nathan only as a novelist should acquaint themselves with the truly lyric singer who is heard in these thirty-six short poems." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It will endure because it has the essence of poetry, because above and beyond its musical expression it possesses a spiritual quality characteristic of the ancient literature of Judaism." Christian science monitor

Neihardt, John Gneisenau, 1881-

Collected poems. Macmillan 1926 642p o.p. 1939 811

26-21770

"In this book Mr. Neihardt has brought together his three epics of the west—'The Song of Three Friends,' 'The Song of Hugh Glass,' and 'The Song of the Indian Wars'; the poems previously published in one volume called 'The Quest,' and his two poetic dramas which were published together under the title of 'Two Mothers.'" Chicago

"He has given us vivid, heroic, authentic canvases. He has handled the flow of his couplets with power and beauty, he has evoked thrilling drama. His lyric period is past; but he never was a lyric poet of the first water, while he is nigh to be narrative poet of that kind." Sat. rev. of lit.

J. G. Neihardt's "Song of the Messiah" (Macmillan 1935 110p $1.75) is the final volume of his "Cycle of the West"

Parker, Mrs Dorothy (Rothschild) 1893-

Collected poems: Not so deep as a well; decorated by Valenti Angelo. Viking 1936 210p $2.50 811

36-28592

Contains the poems which appeared in the author's former volumes: "Enough rope," "Sunset gun," and "Death and taxes," together with several new verses not hitherto published in book form

"One comes back to Mrs. Parker's light verse with the greatest pleasure; with its sharp wit, its clean bite, its perfectly conscious—and hence delightful—archness, it stands re-reading amply." N.Y. Times

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849

* Works: Poems and three essays on poetry; ed. by R. B. Johnson. . . Oxford 570p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 811

27-27611

Complete poetical works. Includes also "Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym" and prose miscellanies

"His poems convey no moral, they echo no call to duty, they celebrate beauty only, beauty immaterial and evanescent; they are their own excuse for being." Brander Matthews

There is also an edition by E. C. Stedman and G. E. Woodberry (Scribner 1914 $2) in the Scribner's series of modern poets

Prokosch, Frederic, 1909-

Carnival; poems. Harper 1938 53p $2 811

[38-17199]

"Highly imaginative, beautifully worded lyrics, expressing the struggle of the individual against the deepening night of the modern world." Cincinnati

Reese, Lizette Woodworth, 1856-1935

Selected poems. Doran 1926 187p o.p. 1939 811

26-12754

"Lizette Woodworth Reese's poetry has for its characteristic quality an emotion that has been schooled and that finds its interpretation in things that traditionally have been found lovable—simple and natural things." Chicago

Riding, Laura, 1901-

Collected poems. Random house 1938 477p illus $4 811

(W) 39-7893

The poems in this edition were collected from the following books: Close chaplet; Love as love, death as death; Poems: A joking word; Though gently; Twenty poems less; Poet: A lying word; Voltaire; Laura and Francisca; Life of the dead; Epilogue, v. I, II and III; and from hitherto unpublished work

"She relies little or not at all on the conventional decorations associated with poetry or on its recognised vehicles, metre, rhyme. Her emotion strives constantly for an original expression. Her meaning is in general very difficult to seize, often because she tends to use words of a disarming simplicity, repeating them insistently in unexpected combinations." Manchester guardian

Riley, James Whitcomb, 1849-1916

Best loved poems and Ballads; with illus. by E. F. Betts. Blue ribbon bks. 407p illus $1 811

35-24927

Combining in one volume two books formerly issued separately: "Best loved poems" and "Best loved home ballads." One poem: That old sweetheart of mine, missing from the previous volumes has been added

Riley, James W.—*Continued*
Complete poetical works; preface by D. C. Peattie. Bobbs 1937 886p front $3 811

38-8805

Contains 1044 poems arranged in the order in which they were written except that "Flying islands of the night" is placed at end. Index of titles and first lines

"He wrote of the everyday life of rustic America. . . He had genuine sympathy for ordinary folk, for animals, for nature . . . Though there are capacities in the American mind and character that he does not appeal to, it is undeniable that he appeals urgently to the normal thoughts and feelings of the divine average." Cambridge hist. of Amer. lit.

Music: p656-57

Two other collections of poems by Riley are:

Riley, J. W. Hoosier book; containing poems in dialect, collected and arranged by H. H. Howland. Bobbs 1916 598p $2

Riley, J. W. Lockerbie book; containing poems not in dialect, collected and arranged by H. H. Howland. Bobbs 1911 646p $2

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-
Moving tide; new and selected lyrics. Houghton 1939 141p $2 811

39-24480

"A selection of lyrics from the poet's three volumes, with a group of new poems." Bkl.

Roberts, Elizabeth Madox, 1886-
Song in the meadow; poems. Viking 1940 110p $2 811

40-27470

The first group, "Maidens and loves," includes poems of childhood. The lyrics of the second group concern themselves with the world today, and these pieces are followed by a final section of Kentucky legends in verse

"It is full of lilting melodies, catches and folk tunes. . . Indeed, it is her handling of cadence and her sensuous delight in the tone-color of words and phrases that is the chief interest of her work." Books N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1869-1935
‡ Collected poems. Macmillan 1937 1498p $3 811

37-27280

New edition of the author's "Collected poems" published in 1929. Recent short poems and the later long narrative poems have been added. Contents: Man against the sky; Children of the night; Captain Craig, etc; Merlin; Town down the river; Lancelot; Three taverns; Avon's harvest, etc; Tristram; Roman Bartholow; Dionysus in doubt; Man who died twice; Cavender's house; Glory of the nightingales; Matthias at the door; Nicodemus; Talifer; Amaranth; King Jasper

Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
The people, yes. Harcourt 1936 286p $2.50 811

36-27367

"The longest and most sustained piece of work [the author] has yet done in verse. It is a book that will irritate some; and some will find it meaningless. . . It is as honest as it is questioning and it speaks its deep convictions in a tongue we know." S. V. Benét in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Selected poems; ed. by Rebecca West (pseud). Harcourt 1926 289p $2 811

26-15796

Contains poems from "Chicago poems," "Cornhuskers" and also two groups entitled "Smoke and steel" and "Slabs of the sunburst West." In these groups, however, there are not so many poems as in the volume entered below

"Rebecca West's introduction on Carl Sandburg and Chicago is worth reading as an English commentary on America. The poems are well chosen and the whole is a good representative volume for a library." Wis. bul.

"There is a breadth of emotion in the smallest of the fragments; an amplitude, recognizably American in range." Sat. rev. of lit.

Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt West. Harcourt 2v in 1 $2.75 811

38-27105

Reprint of two of Sandburg's early volumes of poems, Smoke and Steel and Slabs of the Sunburnt West. Contains many poems originally published in periodicals and many not found in his "Selected poems"

Carl Sandburg's "Early moon; illus. by James Daugherty" (Harcourt 1930 136p illus $2.50) is a selection of seventy of the author's poems for young people, with a brief introduction on poetry in general

Sarett, Lew R. 1888-
Wings against the moon. Holt 1931 127p $2 811

31-24517

"Dramatic lyrics and narratives, nature and love lyrics, and character sketches of wild animals and primitive backwoods folk—Indians, French-Canadians, rangers, and timber-cruisers." Cleveland

"Poems which . . . show the author's deep affection for his western country and his power to give a universal significance to its natural life." Pittsburgh

Seeger, Alan, 1888-1916
Poems; with an introduction by William Archer. Scribner 1916 xlvi,174p $2 811

16-24961

"Imaginative beauty and much nobility of expression mark all of these poems, but their viewpoint is always that of the conventionally romantic." Bookman

Sill, Edward Rowland, 1841-1887
Poetical works. household ed Houghton xxi,423p front o.p. 1939 811

6-35717

First published in one volume in 1902

"He was a poet of strong spiritual feeling and 'The Fool's Prayer' and 'Opportunity' are perenially popular." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Speyer, Mrs Leonora (von Stosch) 1872-
Slow wall; poems, new & selected. Knopf 1939 140p $2 811

(W) 38-29075

Twenty-five new poems, together with several selected from "Fiddler's farewell" and "Naked heel"

"What distinguishes the poetry of Leonora Speyer is its boldness. Amongst poems of today that are hesitating and tentative, hers are remarkable for a direct seizure of the subject and a swift presentation of the image. . . With its variety and vitality, 'Slow Wall' is a stirring collection of poems." Sat. rev. of lit.

Stevens, Wallace, 1879-

The man with the blue guitar & other poems. Knopf 1937 82p $2 **811**

37-30374

"The present volume contains the long symphonic poem, 'Owl's Clover,' . . . an opening section of some thirty short poems, the 'blue guitar' pieces; and a concluding group of five longer poems. The new poems are a continuation and expansion of the corollary-theme of 'Owl's Clover,'—'the opposition between things as they are and things as imagined." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stuart, Jesse, 1907-

Man with a bull-tongue plow. Dutton 1934 361p $3 **811**

34-34715

"A volume containing more than seven hundred sonnets by a young Kentucky farmer. Many of the poems are autobiographical; others sing the writer's love of his hill-side farm; and others, suggesting the manner of the Spoon River Anthology, portray friends and neighbors." Book rev. digest

"At least half the time the author is careless, trite or perfuntory; but always he is speaking in his own words about his own people. . . . At their best, his poems have the springtime freshness of medieval ballads. Their worst fault is that they are written without effort or economy." New republic

Tabb, John Banister, 1845-1909

Poetry of Father Tabb, John Banister Tabb; ed. by F. A. Litz. Dodd 1928 492p front $3 **811**

28-18053

"The verse of Father Tabb has for long appealed widely, both to Catholics and to non-Catholics. His epigrammatic gift was great, his insight often profound." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taggard, Genevieve, 1894-

Collected poems, 1918-1938. Harper 1938 164p $2.50 **811**

(W) 38-28923

Eighty-four poems selected from the author's work over a period of years ranging from 1918 to 1938. Replaces the volume entitled "Travelling standing still"

"Each poem is dated; and it is interesting and instructive to find, side by side throughout the book, a simple personal love or nature lyric written some fifteen years back, and a poem of specific social comment of recent date." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tate, Allen, 1899-

Selected poems. Scribner 1937 112p $2 **811**

37-22933

Forty-five poems selected by this American author from his earlier books

"Tate imposes on himself the task of producing a reality of values which no population could possibly experience—and with which it need not agree—except in the form of poetry. There is enough of that reality in this book to give it the high seriousness and power of an acute critical intelligence, hard at work on the most stubborn and invigorating problems of our time." New republic

Teasdale, Sara, 1884-1933

Collected poems. Macmillan 1937 311p front $2.50 **811**

(W) 37-28625

In this collection may be found most of the poems from eight of the author's books: "Helen of Troy," "Rivers to the sea," "Love songs," "Flame and shadow," "Dark of the moon," "Strange victory," and "Sonnets to Duse." Ten of the twenty-five poems found in her "Stars to-night," are included. The few poems not included were omitted in accordance with Miss Teasdale's wishes

Some of the earlier volumes by Sara Teasdale may be obtained separately:

Teasdale, Sara. Dark of the moon. Macmillan 1926 92p $1.50

Teasdale, Sara. Flame and shadows. Macmillan 1920 144p $1.75

Teasdale, Sara. Love songs. Macmillan 1917 91p $1.75

Teasdale, Sara. Rivers to the sea. Macmillan 1915 148p $1.75

Teasdale, Sara. Strange victory. Macmillan 1933 37p front $1

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-

Selected poems and parodies. Harcourt 1935 367p $3 **811**

35-16449

"Untermeyer's versatility, technical and lyric skill, spontaneity of mood, and cleverness as a parodist are apparent in this selection from his previous volumes of poetry, and in a small group of new poems. Arrangement is for the most part chronological." N.Y. libraries

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-

* Collected poems; 1922-1938. Holt 1939 384p $3.50 **811**

(W) 39-5244

"Except for certain changes and omissions, and except for the twenty-one new poems in the section called America's Mythology, this collection reproduces the contents of six volumes written since 1922 and published since 1924. None of the volumes is reprinted in its entirety, a total of forty-five poems having been suppressed, and changes having been made in a considerable number of those that remain." Preface

"These poems have come out of a fruitful twenty years of writing, and they make a large book, but one in which the variety and freshness of subject matter are unusual. . . . For as a poet representing his nation and time, Mark Van Doren holds a most considerable position." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Dyke, Henry, 1852-1933

Poems. new and rev ed with many hitherto uncollected. Scribner 1920 582p front $3.50 **811**

21-3283

Poems which reflect a love of nature as well as a high moral purpose. This edition includes the drama, "The house of Rimmon"; the poems included in the volumes, "Music," "The toiling of Felix," "The builders" and the "White bees" and many others hitherto uncollected

Weaver, John Van Alstyne, 1893-1938

In American; the collected poems; with a foreword by H. L. Mencken. Knopf 1939 316p front $3.50 **811**

39-27417

"Many of the late poet's poems express the longings, hopes, and reactions of humble people, and are written in the vernacular

Weaver, John V. A.—*Continued*
of the illiterate. Sometimes verging on the sentimental, they are nevertheless sincere and alive. Other poems are in conventional forms and employ the materials of light verse. This book includes poems from his previous collections and uses the title of one." Bkl.

Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892
Complete poetry & selected prose and letters; ed. by Emory Holloway. Random house [1938] xxxix,1116p $3.50 **811**
(W) [38-27614]

"Includes all of the man's poems except a few juvenile verses, as well as generous selections from the prose and nearly 200 pages of letters; the most complete of the one-volume Whitmans." New Republic

"This noble edition, beautifully produced and printed, with copious notes and with examples of his letters and journalism should persuade many people to read his poetry in its entirety." New statesman and Nation

* Leaves of grass; from the text of the edition authorized and editorially supervised by his literary executors, R. M. Bucke, T. B. Harned, and H. L. Traubel; ed. by Emory Holloway. Doubleday 1924 xxiii,728p $3 **811**
25-1488

Also obtainable from Modern lib. at $1.25 comprising all the poems written by Walt Whitman, following the arrangement of the edition of 1891-92

"An excellent inclusive edition, in text and arrangement following the Putnam edition of 1902. Whitman's prefaces to his volumes of poetry of 1855, '72, '76 and '88 have been brought together at the back of the book. A list of variorum readings and an alphabetical title index are included." Bkl.

" 'Leaves of Grass,' [is] a book of singular service, a book which tumbled the world upside down for me, blew into space a thousand cobwebs of genteel and ethical illusions, and, having thus shaken my tabernacle of lies, set me back again upon a strong foundation of all the original and manly virtues. But it is, once more, only a book for those who have the gift of reading." R. L. Stevenson

Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1807-1892
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xxii,542p front $3.50 **811**
4-13847

"Whether his work is poetry or rhymed propaganda, it is literature, for it expresses a man and events in words that are today alive with emotion." J. Macy's Spirit of American literature

Williams, William Carlos, 1883-
Complete collected poems, 1906-1938. New directions 1938 317p $3 **811**
39-502

"It is not easy poetry. Here is none of the raw casualness of Sandburg's style, or the simple whimsicalities of Lindsay. Williams belongs to a stricter school... Of all the imagists Williams remains the one who has been truest to their principles of being concise and concrete, and his abrupt music is wholly his own." Nation

Zaturenska, Marya Alexandrovna
Cold morning sky. Macmillan 1937 62p $1.50 **811**
(W) 37-22934

Lyric poems which abound in symbolism. Awarded the Pulitzer prize, 1938

"I believe I detect in Miss Zaturenska's work an effort to deliver poetry from the rhetoric of post-war poets. . . She boasts an enviable musical sense, a superb judgment of phrase, a deft presentment of symbols, and a surging but undercurrent energy. She has grown more enterprising metrically and more varying in tone, since her first book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

811C CANADIAN POETRY

There is no separate number in the 12th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Carman, Bliss, 1861-1929
Bliss Carman's poems. Dodd 1931 546p $3.50 **811C**
31-28114

This volume contains the poems previously published in the author's "Later poems"; "Ballads and lyrics"; "Far horizons"; "Wild garden"; and "Sanctuary" (with a few omissions). A few new poems have been added. "Ballads and lyrics" is a selection from his "Low tide on Grand Pré," "Ballads of Lost Haven," "By the Aurelian wall," "Behind the Arras," "A winter holiday," and the "Songs from Vagabondia" series

"Carman . . . was the lyricist whose simple business was to sing. And at his best I venture to say that he belonged in noble company." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Bliss Carman's "Ballads and lyrics" is still available separately (Dodd 1924 293p $2)

Drummond, William Henry, 1854-1907
Poetical works; with an introduction by Louis Fréchette and an appreciation by Neil Munro. Putnam 1912 xxxv,449p front $3.50 **811C**
12-23175

Contains a biographical and critical sketch by Neil Munro, and an appreciative introduction in French by Louis Fréchette

"The poems which he wrote in his proper person as Dr. Drummond in only a few instances rise above mediocrity, and sometimes fall below it. But as soon as he puts on 'de-ole-tam ceincture' of Pierre or Bateese or Jeremie or the historian of the fate of the 'Julie Plante,' inspiration comes with it. 'The curé of Calumette' is already a classic and the less-known 'Doctor Hilaire' is a good companion piece." N.Y. Times

McCrae, John, 1872-1918
In Flanders fields, and other poems; with an essay in character, by Sir Andrew Macphail. Putnam 1919 141p illus $1.75 **811C**
19-4006

A collection of the poems of this physician, soldier, and poet, who died in France as a Lieutenant-Colonel with the Canadian forces in the European war of 1914-1918

"McCrae could imitate Kipling or Newbolt with skill. But he was at his best when he was entirely himself—a soldier expressing brave, human, inspiring thought in a form that had a certain modest perfection." Athenaeum

Service, Robert William, 1876-
Complete poems. Dodd 5v in 1 $3.50
811C
[33-10942]

Reprint of five books formerly published separately: Spell of the Yukon (1916); Ballads of a Cheechako (1917); Rhymes of a rolling stone (1912); Rhymes of a red cross man (1916); Ballads of a Bohemian (1921)

811.08 American poetry—Collections

For anthologies containing poems by both English and American writers see 821.08; for collections of poems from several literatures see 808.81

Aiken, Conrad Potter, 1889-
(comp.) American poetry, 1671-1928; a comprehensive anthology. Modern lib. 1929 362p 95c 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 29-4202

Attempts to include in one volume specimens of American poetry from Anne Bradstreet to Marianne Moore

"It illustrates the various purposes which a good anthology may serve; it gives the reader an opportunity to see modern poetry against the background of the past; it calls to the attention certain forgotten writers; it brings together contemporary poems that most of us would otherwise fail to see." N.Y. World

Barnes, Ruth A.
(comp.) I hear America singing; an anthology of folk poetry; illus. by Robert Lawson; with an introduction by Carl Van Doren. Winston 1937 346p illus $2 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Ballads (W) 38-1075

"A generous selection of folk poems of the westward movement, the gold rush, cowboys, homesteading, lumberjacks, sea chanties, Negro poems, mountain songs, and habitant verses. The author has tested each one with boys somewhere in the United States and has had a real response. Good type on warm ivory-colored paper, with lively illustrations in red, and black and white. The book will be welcomed by boys and many men. Title, author, and first line indexes." Bkl.

Benét, William Rose, 1886-
(ed.) Fifty poets; an American auto-anthology. Dodd 1933 153p $2.50, school ed $1.50 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Poets, American 33-16821

"This anthology contains a brief poem or selection from the works of fifty contemporary American poets, the poems, with a few exceptions, being the choice of the poets themselves. Each poem is introduced by a short editorial comment and a statement by the poet concerning the mood or circumstance of its creation. Index." Book rev. digest

Here "is evidence that 'fifty outstanding poets' are pretty keenly aware of what's good among all the poems they've written—even though the choice for inclusion was in some cases arbitrary, off-hand or one of several favorites." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

(comp.) Poems for youth; an American anthology. Dutton 1925 xxxiv,512p $2
811.08
811.08
B 46P American poetry—Collections 25-7765

"The poems are arranged in chronological order according to the dates of birth of the poets, beginning with FitzGreen Halleck (1790-1867) and ending with Hilda Conkling (1910—), with a very brief biographical sketch and critical comment for each poet. These comments tell concisely the consensus of opinion about an author's work and present his most distinguishing traits." N.Y. Tribune

"Although the title indicates that the selection was made for young readers, it is an admirable collection for anybody." Outlook

Boynton, Percy Holmes, 1875-
(ed.) American poetry; with the assistance of H. M. Jones, G. W. Sherburn and F. M. Webster. Scribner 1918 721p $2.75 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 18-9383

"Anthology of American verse from earliest times to the present. In order to show the progress of American poetry the compiler has included some epigrams and elegies of the seventeenth century, almanac verse of the eighteenth century and lyrics of the Revolution and Civil war. His purpose has been to show the progress of American poetry and thought and to fairly represent the chief characteristics of the authors. There are short critical comments on the authors; indexes of subjects, periodical publication, titles and first lines." Bkl.

Bronson, Walter Cochrane, 1862-1928
(ed.) American poems (1625-1892) with illustrative and explanatory notes and a bibliography. Univ. of Chicago press 1912 669p $2.75 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 12-21414

"Presents a great quantity of material in chronological arrangement, and is supplied with copious notes and bibliographies." Dial

"A good collection not only for schools and colleges but for general readers." Bkl.

Cullen, Countee, 1903-
(ed.) Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by Negro poets; decorations by Aaron Douglas. Harper 1927 xxii,237p $2.50 811.08

1 Negro poetry 27-23175

"An anthology of verse by Negro poets, most but not all, inspired by the very recent awakening of interest in Negro art in all forms. A few of the older writers, beginning with Paul Laurence Dunbar, are represented also. A most interesting anthology." Wis. bul.

"The biographical notices carried with these poems have been written by the poets themselves save in three cases." Foreword

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938
(ed.) Book of American Negro poetry; with an essay on the Negro's creative genius. [rev ed] Harcourt 1931 300p illus $2 811.08

1 Negro poetry 31-26811

First edition, published 1922, contained poems by thirty-one poets. "The book now contains selections from the work of forty writers. . . The sketches of the poets included have been made critical as well as

Johnson, James W.—*Continued*
biographical, and a list of references for supplementary reading has been added." Preface to revised edition
Striking poems "with a finely suggestive historical and critical introductory essay on the negro's creative genius." N.Y. state lib.
Books suggested for collateral reading: p295-96

Kreymborg, Alfred, 1883-
(ed.) Lyric America; an anthology of American poetry (1630-1930) Coward-McCann 1930 xxxix,632p $5 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 30-30795
Contains about six hundred poems selected from the best works of some two hundred and sixty poets. Planned as a companion volume to the editor's "Our singing strength" listed in 811.09. Author, title, and first line indexes
"Mr. Kreymborg has produced a solidly inclusive work. . . As this area has already been a good deal anthologized, Mr. Kreymborg is to be congratulated on having strictly exercised a balanced personal judgment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lomax, John Avery, 1872- and Lomax, Alan
(comps.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. rev and enl Macmillan 1938 xxxviii,431p illus $3.75 811.08
1 Ballads 2 Cowboys—Songs and music 3 Folk songs 38-27656
Slightly enlarged edition of a collection first published 1910 and in a revised edition 1916. In the 1938 edition the airs of many songs have been printed and all accompaniments have been deleted
"Professor Lomax has collected more than 150 songs which were orally preserved on remote cattle ranches of the Southwest. They deal with a variety of themes, including logging, the saw-mill, the Mexican war, outlaws, gold-mining, stage-driving and cow-punching." Pittsburgh
J. A. Lomax has also compiled "Songs of the cattle trail and cow camps" (Macmillan 1919 189p $1.75) which contains similar material

Longworth, Mrs Alice (Roosevelt) 1884- and Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887-
(comps.) Desk drawer anthology; poems for the American people. Doubleday 1937 xxxiii,396p $3 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections (W) 38-1076
Selected from more than 40,000 verses submitted from all over the country at the radio request of the Town crier, Alexander Woollcott. Contains poems by American authors only. Arrangement is alphabetical by author with title and first line indexes

New Yorker
New Yorker book of verse; an anthology of poems first published in the New Yorker, 1925-1935. Harcourt 1935 xx, 311p $2.50 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 35-27417
An anthology of about three hundred poems by contemporary poets, selected from the four thousand printed in the New Yorker from 1925 to 1935
"On the whole, the average of the verse is more serious in tone than the publication from which it is taken. Even the light verse often has a definite idea besides nonsense or mere flippancy. The reader will get more variety than he expects and, it may be, a higher average quality as well." Springfield Republican

Oxford book of American verse; chosen & ed. by Bliss Carman. Oxford 1927 xxix, 680p $3.75 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 27-24634
Also available in a satisfactory inexpensive reprint in the Bonibooks (Boni $1)
"A conservative selection from American poetry from Revolutionary times to the present, the lyric poetry of the compiler's own taste predominating. The selection from the older poets will be found more satisfactory than that for the new." Wis. bul.

Pound, Louise, 1872-
(ed.) American ballads and songs. Scribner 1922 xxxvi,266p (Modern student's lib.) $1 811.08
1 Ballads 22-21580
"A book of some slight reference value; but of more definite appeal to lovers of folk-songs and to the student of social traditions in this country. Arrangement is by type of material, rather than section or chronology; e.g., English and Scottish ballads in America, Western ballads and songs, Dialogue, Nursery and Game songs, etc. The book has an interesting introduction on the sources and social significance of folk-ballads, and source notes in the back for individual ballads." Wis. bul.

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-
(ed.) Litle book of American poets, 1787-1900. Houghton 1915 xxiii,306p $2 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 15-24877
Also obtainable in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)
"Attractive little anthology presenting in chronological order the best and most characteristic short poems of 140 nineteenth century American poets ranging from Freneau to Paul Laurence Dunbar. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. state lib.

(ed.) Little book of modern verse; a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets. Houghton 1913 211p $2 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 13-23639
Also obtainable in the Riverside college classics (Houghton 80c)
"Miss Rittenhouse has grouped the selections with a special purpose in bringing out certain moods and feelings. This part of her work is admirably done. . . The volume is neither wholly devoted to the works of living poets, nor merely to those who have only published volumes to their credit." Boston Transcript

(ed.) Second book of modern verse; a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets. Houghton 1919 224p $2 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 19-16881
Also obtainable in the Riverside college classics (Houghton 80c)
Supplements the "Little book of modern verse," giving chiefly poems published between 1913 and 1919

(ed.) Third book of modern verse; a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets. Houghton 1927 xxiv,341p $2 811.08
1 American poetry—Collections 27-24174
This last volume contains selections from the works of contemporaneous American poets published since 1919. All three anthologies have become justly famous, both for their quality and for their catholicity

Slack, Elvira J. 1880-
(comp.) Christ in the poetry of today; an anthology of American verse, compiled and reassembled by Elvira Slack, from an anthology originated by M. F. Crow. Womans press 1928 287p o.p. 1939 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Jesus Christ—Poetry 28-21397

"Contains poems on general Christian subjects as well as those on the life and ministry of Jesus." Pratt quarterly

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
(ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of American poetry in the nineteenth century. Houghton 1900 lxvii, 878p front $4 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 4-14072

Arranged chronologically; has a brief biographical dictionary and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, 1872-
(ed.) Poems of American history. rev ed Houghton 1922 xxxi,720p $4.50 **811.08**

1 U.S.—History—Poetry 23-2064

Contains poems illustrating the history of America grouped by period as, "The discovery," "In the wake of Columbus," etc. First published in 1908; the edition of 1922 adds a section on "The world war"

B. E. Stevenson has edited a companion volume "Great Americans as seen by the poets" (Lippincott 1933 494p $3) which contains poems about heroes and heroines of American history

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
* (ed.) American poetry from the beginning to Whitman. Harcourt 1931 827p o.p. 1939 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 31-25517

"A chronological arrangement of American poets down to the point where 'Modern American Poetry' begins, the two thus forming a continuous record. The editor has made his own choice of what he considers good from the established poets and the results are interesting. He has included many minor poets, with a considerable selection from Herman Melville. A section devoted to Native ballads and folk songs, completes the book." Wis. bul.

* (ed.) Modern American poetry: a critical anthology. 5th rev ed Harcourt 1936 654p $3.50 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 36-7692

New edition of a standard anthology the fourth edition of which was published in 1930. It begins with Walt Whitman, who was not included in the earlier edition, and contains additional poems by the more important poets and also longer poems as well as lyrical pieces. Some fifty authors represented in the previous edition have been omitted

Also available in a collection entitled "Modern American poetry; Modern British poetry" (Harcourt 1936 2v in 1 $4.75) The American volume is a reprint of the 5th revised edition; the British volume of the 4th revised edition

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
(ed.) American poets, 1630-1930. Little 1932 xxxiii,698p school ed $2.75 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 32-27285

"This anthology does not attempt to represent every period of American literture nor every American poet who has a name. The fifty-seven poets included were chosen because they seemed to the editor to possess genuine distinction, and each of these is represented with as many of his poems as was considered necessary to prove their worth and give knowledge of the poet. Contains title, first line, and biographical indexes." Wis. bul.

811.08C Canadian poetry—Collections

There is no separate number in the 12th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Campbell, William Wilfred, 1861-1919
(comp.) Oxford book of Canadian verse. Oxford 1913 343p o.p. 1939 **811.08C**

1 Canadian poetry—Collections 14-30423

"An anthology, representing no less than one hundred poets of the last century and a half. Contains a number of early poems . . . but no French Canadian verse. Completeness and variety of representation have resulted in the inclusion of many poems of a mediocre quality." Bkl.

Garvin, John William, 1859-1935
(ed.) Canadian poets. [rev ed] Dodd 1926 536p illus o.p. 1939 **811.08C**

1 Canadian poetry—Collections 2 Poets, Canadian [27-26597]

The revised edition of this Canadian anthology contains 28 poets and 212 poems not included in the first edition published in 1916. There is a brief biographical sketch and a portrait of each poet represented

"A book of generous format and of 536 pages, it is, like most such collections, rather too inclusive. However, such poets as Dr. Drummond, Charles G. D. Roberts, with his brother, Theodore Goodridge Roberts, and his son, Lloyd Roberts, Bliss Carman, Archibald Lampman, Arthur Stringer, Constance Lindsay Skinner, and Robert W. Service give it distinction and interest." Outlook

811.09 American poetry—History and criticism

Allen, Gay Wilson
American prosody. Am. bk. 1935 342p (American literature ser.) $3.50 **811.09**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English language—Versification 3 Versification 35-575

Traces the historical development of verse-technique by a study of the chief American poets. Includes a general introduction on versification, with bibliography, and studies of Freneau, Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Whittier, Longfellow, Holmes, Whitman, Lowell, Lanier and Emily Dickinson

Kreymborg, Alfred, 1883-
Our singing strength; an outline of American poetry (1620-1930). Coward McCann 1929 643p o.p. 1939 **811.09**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 29-23359

"A complete outline of American poetry from the early colonial period to the present time. The poets are classed, where possible, under specific schools or periods,

Kreymborg, Alfred—*Continued*
and the work and influence of each outstanding poet receive analysis. Of special interest are the chapters on the poetic renascence just prior to the War; and the appraisal of the work of contemporary poets." Book rev. digest
"A fine, detailed appraisal of American poetry, seen from a balanced viewpoint. He will please neither the radicals nor the conservatives, but he will illuminate the whole scene for the spectator on the sidelines." N.Y. World

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925
Tendencies in modern American poetry. Houghton 1917 349p illus $3.50 **811.09**
1 Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle) 1886- 2 American poetry—History and criticism 3 Fletcher, John Gould, 1886- 4 Frost, Robert, 1875- 5 Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868- 6 Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1869-1935 7 Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
23-26548
"Interesting critical interpretation of the new movement in poetry, using six contemporary poets as examples. . . . Miss Lowell, a poet herself and a personal friend of all six poets brings sympathy and understanding to her work. Biographical material, portraits and a bibliography for each." N.Y. state lib.

Monroe, Harriet, 1860-1936
Poets & their art. new ed rev and enl Macmillan 1932 322p $2.25 **811.09**
1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism
32-24803
First edition 1926. Chapters on T. S. Eliot, Elinor Wylie, Archibald MacLeish, Lew Sarett and Memories of Vachel Lindsay have been added and other essays revised to consider poetry written since the first edition was published. About half of the essays deal with some American poets of today. Studies of certain English poets of an older day, a group of comments and queries and four essays on poetic rhythms make up the rest of the volume.
"Miss Monroe's comments on such themes are always worth attention, and if she has her prejudices, let us grant that she has earned her right to them." Outlook

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
* Poets of America. Houghton 1885 516p $4 **811.09**
1 American poetry—History and criticism
18-13421
Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American school; William Cullen Bryant; John Greenleaf Whittier; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Edgar Allan Poe; Oliver Wendell Holmes; James Russell Lowell; Walt Whitman; Bayard Taylor; The outlook; Index
"Stedman's appreciative summary of the poets, with its many quotations, remains a standard book." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
* American poetry since 1900. Holt 1923 405p illus $3.50 **811.09**
1 American poetry—History and criticism
23-14228
"At once a 'reestablishment and revision' of the authors' judgments contained in his first survey, 'The new era in American poetry.' New material has been added, and the whole has been largely rewritten and rearranged. The poets are, for the most part, grouped under such titles as Lyricists, Impressionists, and Cerebralists. Well-bound and printed and contains seventeen portraits." N.Y. state lib.
"As an anthology the book is valuable throughout. As criticism it ranges all the way from gossip and vulgarity to the genuine thing. All of it is vigorous, and some of it is subtle. There are quantities of information." Nation

Weirick, Bruce
From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry; a critical survey. Macmillan 1924 245p $2 **811.09**
1 American poetry—History and criticism
24-5117
"Attempts . . . to give a critical estimate of the American poetry of the last fifty years; and to supply at the same time the setting, national and cultural, without which such an estimate must necessarily be thin or meaningless. . . Much of this book . . . is concerned with Whitman's influence, and his point of view as democrat, mystic, and poet." Preface
"A stimulating work that will interest a host of readers in poetry and will bring many of them into forming opinions of their own." Literary rev.
Bibliographical notes: p225-40

Wood, Clement, 1888-
Poets of America. Dutton 1925 392p $2.50 **811.09**
1 American poetry—History and criticism
25-8501
"Critical studies of the work of American poets from the early colonial period to the present. The author attempts to show that the three strains of English poetry—Celtic fantasy, Norman zest, and Anglo-Saxon contemplation—are still evident in American poetry." Pittsburgh
"Hectic, contradictory, now and then inaccurate, yet on the whole it gives brilliantly the main outline of our past and the rich promise of our present Renaissance." N.Y. Times

812 AMERICAN DRAMA

Altho many separate plays have been listed here, the small public library may prefer to buy heavily in classes 808.82 and 812.08 and not duplicate plays available in collections. Because selection of individual plays will depend on the collections held, no stars have been added

Collections indexed in Firkins (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

Many of the plays listed below may be found in the catalogs of Samuel French and Walter Baker at lower prices. These have been given only when no other edition is in print

Akins, Zoë, 1886-
Old maid; dramatized by Zoë Akins from the novel by Edith Wharton. Appleton-Century 1935 188p $2 **812**
35-5390
"Dramatization of Edith Wharton's poignant story of the same title. The scene is New York City, and the action continues through five episodes from the 1830's to the 1850's, reflecting the social manners and conventions of the period. Awarded the 1934 Pulitzer prize for drama." N.Y. libraries

Anderson, Maxwell, 1888-

Elizabeth the queen; a play in three acts. Longmans 1930 168p $2 **812**

1 Elizabeth, queen of England, 1533-1603—Drama 30-32414

"There are dignity and high purpose, considerable interest and a certain amount of tragedy in this treatment of the Elizabeth and Essex episode." Providence

Key largo; a play in prologue and two acts. Anderson house 1939 125p $2.50 **812**

(W) 39-29431

In this play Mr Anderson has employed the blank verse medium. It is the story of King McCloud, an American who takes part in the Spanish Civil war, loses his faith along with his illusions, and struggles back to a faith in the end

Knickerbocker holiday; a musical comedy in two acts; book and lyrics by Maxwell Anderson as written to be set to music by Kurt Weill; illus. by R. H. Mutrux. Anderson house 1938 109p illus $2.50 **812**

(W) 39-5896

The scene is laid in the year 1647, when New York was called Nieuw Amsterdam and Pieter Stuyvesant was the Dutch governor. Other names occurring in the cast are Vanderbilt, Roosevelt, de Peyster, de Vries, Van Rensselaer, Van Courtlandt, jr., Schermerhorn

Mary of Scotland; a play in three acts. Doubleday 1934 202p $2 **812**

1 Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots, 1542-1587—Drama 34-3714

"Effective, well knit as a chronicle-history, alive with character conflict in its episodes, and achieving beauty and richness of speech and dignity of understanding." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Winterset; a play in three acts. Anderson house 1935 134p $2.50 **812**

35-27431

"A play presumably based in part on the Sacco-Vanzetti case. The chief characters are the son of a man executed for a crime he did not commit; the judge who tried the case; an old Jew; and the latter's son and daughter who play a part in the son's attempt to vindicate his father. The play is written in poetic prose." Book rev. digest

"An effective combination of poetry and melodrama which results in a moving tragedy of the underworld." Cleveland

Other plays by this playwright which are probably of equal interest are:

Anderson, Maxwell. Both your houses. French 1933 180p $2 Pulitzer prize for 1933

Anderson, Maxwell. High Tor. Anderson house 1937 142p $2.50

Anderson, Maxwell. Masque of kings. Anderson house 1936 141p $2.50 812.54ma

Anderson, Maxwell. Saturday's children. Longmans 1927 166p pa 75c

Anderson, Maxwell. Star-wagon. Anderson house 1937 139p $2.50 (W)

Anderson, Maxwell. Valley Forge. Anderson house 1934 169p $6 812.54v

Anderson, Maxwell. Wingless victory. Anderson house 1936 133p $2.50

Anderson, Maxwell, 1888- and Stallings, Laurence, 1894-

Three American plays. Harcourt 1926 263p o.p. 1939 **812**

812 26-17652

954t Contents: What price glory; First flight; The buccaneer

"They all disclose the vigor and the excitement of life. While not plays of unusual dramatic power, or indeed of unusual theatric power (and we except, of course, 'What Price Glory?') they make for extremely entertaining reading." Literary rev.

Barry, Philip, 1896-

Holiday; a comedy in three acts. French 1929 205p $2 **812**

29-7881

"A comedy in three acts, which contrasts the people whose end and aim in life is to make more and ever more money, and those people who look at life and find it good without the aid of millions." Book rev. digest

"A literary play in the sense that a great deal of its charm and wit are verbal and depend on the felicity of expression of its clever author. The book reads as enjoyably as it plays." N.Y. Evening post

Three other equally entertaining and successful plays are:

Barry, Philip. Animal kingdom. French 1932 198p $2

Barry, Philip. Here come the clowns; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1939 192p $2

Barry, Philip. White wings. French 1927 149p $2

Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel, 1893-

Three plays: Serena Blandish, Meteor, Second man. Random house 1934 335p $2.50 **812**

[34-6070]

Indexed in Firkins

"An entertaining volume." Theatre arts monthly

S. N. Behrman's "No time for comedy" (Random house 1939 216p $2) (W) is a recent comedy telling of how an actress-wife of a fashionable playwright saves him from the wiles of a bored society woman

Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1898-

Devil and Daniel Webster; an opera in one act, by S. V. Benét for the opera by Douglas Moore. Farrar 1939 78p $1.50 **812**

812 1 Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852—Drama

B46d (W) 39-19018

The author has rewritten his New England folk tale as an opera. It was given its first New York performance on May 18, 1939

Brown, Alice, 1857-

One act plays. Macmillan 1921 253p pa 75c **812**

1 One-act plays 21-16405

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: The hero; Doctor Auntie; Crimson lake; Milly dear; The web; Loving cup; Joint owners in Spain; Sugar house; A March wind

"Miss Brown's dramatic writing in general is not 'literary'; that is to say, not closet drama. Characterization, dialogue, situation, suspensive interest and genuine climax make her work practicable drama." Literary rev.

Coffee, Lenore, and Cowen, William Joyce
Family portrait; a play in three acts. Random house 1939 184p $2 **812**

1 Jesus Christ—Drama 2 Mary, Virgin —Drama (W) 39-27430

"A dignified, moving drama of the family of Jesus, showing his brothers resentful of his desertion from the carpenter shop, and angry at the notoriety visited upon them, while his mother's faith in him never faltered." Bkl.

Connelly, Marcus Cook, 1890-
Green pastures; a fable suggested by Roark Bradford's southern sketches, "Ol' man Adam an' his chillun." Farrar 1929 173p $1 **812**

1 Negroes—Drama 30-16400

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1930
"A negro interpretation of the Bible as it shows progressively God's dealings with his sinning suffering earth-people, from the Creation to the Redemption." Cleveland
"Mr. Connelly and Mr. Bradford are to be congratulated; but this is a triumph not so much for them as for the Bible. It is the poetry of the Bible that moves the audiences of 'The Green Pastures.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Crothers, Rachel, 1878-
Let us be gay, a comedy. French 1929 172p 75c **812**

29-13763

"A drama of jealousy, divorce and reconciliation. Bright, clever, and swiftly-moving." Wis. bul.

Susan and God. Random house 1938 165p $2 **812**

(W) 38-27150

"Susan, charming but spoiled, finds in the Oxford (group) movement a new outlet for her egotism, and comes back from Europe prepared to help her friends remake their lives. Rather against her will she is maneuvered into spending a summer with her family, and persuaded when there is danger of losing her husband to another woman, that her own life must be remade." Bkl.

Davis, Owen, 1874-
Icebound; a play. Little 1923 116p $1.50 **812**

23-10497

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1923
"Skillfully constructed drama, in three acts, based on the acrimonious bickerings of a Northern Maine family over a possible inheritance. The theme is developed through clever characterization, and through dialog possessed of a natural tang, and not without a certain humor." N.Y. state lib.

Eastman, Fred, 1886-
Plays of American life. French 1934 258p $1.50 **812**

1 One-act plays 35-27020

Indexed in Firkins
Plays suitable for amateur production, each concerned with some social problem such as hunger and materialism. All but the first are one-act plays. Contents: The tinker; Great choice; Bread; Our lean years; America on trial; Ragged edge; Courtship; Doctor decides; Our heritage of courage

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-
Murder in the cathedral. Harcourt 1935 87p $1.25 **812**

1 Thomas à Becket, Saint, abp. of Canterbury, 1118?-1170—Drama A35-1776

"A series of episodes dealing with the last few weeks of the life of Thomas à Becket and ending with his murder. The episodes are linked by a chorus of Women of Canterbury. The play was written for publication at the Canterbury Festival, June, 1935." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Eliot has admirably brought to maturity his long experimenting for a dramatic style, the chief merit of which lies in his writing for a chorus." Times (London) lit. sup.

T. S. Eliot's "Family reunion" (Harcourt 1939 131p $1.50) (W) is another somber verse-drama with a contemporary English setting

Field, Rachel Lyman, 1894-
Six plays: Cinderella married, Three pills in a bottle, Columbine in business, The patchwork quilt, Wisdom teeth, Theories and thumbs; with foreword by G. P. Baker. Scribner 1924 153p o.p. 1939 **812**

1 One-act plays 24-29331

Indexed in Firkins
"Designed for the amateur actor of school age—eight to eighteen. They call for small casts, never more than eight, usually four to six; and the mechanical requirements and scenery are simple. All . . . are on the borderland where fact shifts to fancy." Book rev. digest
"Conceived with a daring fantasy of imagination, executed with all the care and skill of an accomplished workman." Boston Transcript

Fitch, Clyde, 1865-1909
Plays, ed with an introduction by M. J. Moses and Virginia Gerson. Memorial ed Little 1915 4v illus ea $3 **812**

15-25497

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: v 1 Beau Brummel, Lover's lane, Nathan Hale; v2 Barbara Frietchie, Captain Jinks of the Horse marines, The climbers; v3 Stubbornness of Geraldine, Girl with the green eyes, Her own way; v4 Woman in the case, The truth, The city
"The editors may be congratulated on having brought together, in an intelligent scheme, the plays of Mr. Fitch that were most significant, or, at all events, most popular in their day, and are most worthy of preservation as an index of his versatile talent. Each volume has a brief and judicious introduction." Springfield Republican

Gerstenberg, Alice
Comedies all, short plays; with a preface by Alexander Dean. Longmans 1930 238p front $2 **812**

1 One-act plays 30-29773

Contents: Setback; Mere man; The menu; Facing facts; Upstage; Rhythm; Opera matinée; At the club; Puppeteer; Latchkeys
"Skillful short plays that are so simple as even to be suitable for production in one's home." Providence

Ten one-act plays. Longmans 1921 256p $2 **812**

1 One-act plays [28-10225]

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: He said and she said—; Overtones; The unseen; The buffer; Attuned;

Gerstenberg, Alice—*Continued*
The pot boiler; Hearts; Beyond; Fourteen; Illuminatti in drama libre
"As a playwright Miss Gerstenberg seems to be very able. Her point of view is at all times interesting, her consistency is never in doubt, and her sympathetic psychology is always successful in the awakening in the reader (and we think in the auditor) the emotions which she prescribes." Literary rev.

Glaspell, Susan, 1882-
Plays. Dodd 1920 315p o.p. 1939 **812**
1 One-act plays [20-12185]
Indexed in Firkins
"Has her famous Trifles, and The people, Close the book, The outside, Woman's honor, Bernice, Suppressed desires, and Tickless time, the last two witty farces being written in collaboration with George Cram Cook. Nearly all are one-act plays and suitable for amateur production." N.Y. state lib.

Green, Paul, 1894-
Out of the south; the life of a people in dramatic form. Harper 1939 577p $3 **812**
1 Southern states—Drama (W) 39-27317
"I have selected and reworked for this volume some fifteen plays dealing with certain representative phases of Southern life." Author's note
Contents: House of Connelly; No 'count boy; Saturday night; Field god; Quare medicine; Hot iron; In Abraham's bosom; Unto such glory; Supper for the dead; Potter's field; Man who died at twelve o'clock; White dresses; Johnny Johnson; Hymn to the rising sun; Lost colony

Harris, Mrs Bernice (Kelly)
Folk plays of eastern Carolina; ed. with an introduction by F. H. Koch; illus. with photographs by Charles Farrell. Univ. of N.C. press 1940 294p illus (Carolina playmakers ser.) $2.50 **812**
1 One-act plays 2 Folk drama, American
Contents: Plays of a country neighborhood, by F. H. Koch; Dramatis personae, by C. Farrell; Three foolish virgins; Judgment comes to Dan'l; Ca'line; Open house; His jewels; Pair of quilts; Special rates
"Seven one act plays, most of them comedies, about the country folk of eastern North Carolina. All have been produced by the Carolina Playmakers at Chapel Hill. Contains a selected bibliography on the Carolina playmakers; a list of their productions and tours; and a glossary of their productions and tours; and a glossary of colloquial expressions." Book rev. digest

Hart, Moss, and Kaufman, George S. 1889-
You can't take it with you; a play. Farrar 1937 207p front $1 **812**
37-1749
The Pulitzer prize play for 1936
"The living room of the unconventional Sycamores is a haven for hobbies. . . The one and only normal Sycamore, Alice, is a stenographer, and in love with her boss' son, Tony. The climax of the play comes when Tony's socialite parents are invited to the Sycamore's for dinner—and arrive on the wrong night." Book rev. digest
"The whole thing is pervaded by a humanity, an amiability, and a gaiety wholly delightful." Nation

Moss Hart's and G. S. Kaufman's "Once in a lifetime" (French 1930 236p 75c) is a satire on Hollywood life and the moving picture business

Hellman, Lillian, 1905-
Little foxes; a play in three acts. Random house 1939 159p $2 **812**
(W) 39-27320
The scene of the play is a small town in the South in the year 1900. "The two brothers and a sister who dominate the play exhibit various minor vices . . . but it is acquisitiveness which dominates them and leads them to delight in attempts to swindle one another whenever it so happens that they are not united for the moment in an effort to swindle outsiders or to terrify the weak." Nation

Heyward, Mrs Dorothy Hartzell (Kuhns) and Heyward, Du Bose, 1885-
Mamba's daughters; a play, dramatized from the novel. . . Farrar 1939 182p illus $2 **812**
1 Negroes—Drama (W) 39-27083
Negroes of Charleston and Ediwander Island. First produced January 3, 1939
The story of the Negro race "as it lives in field and town of the deep South, and under the stress of a changing day. Mamba is the matriarch of the little family upon which the drama centers. . . But it is her daughter, Hagar, who is the character of stature." N.Y. Sun

Porgy; a play in four acts, from the novel by Dubose Heyward; the Theatre guild acting version, with an introduction on the American negro in art. Doubleday 1928 xxi,203p (Theatre guild lib.) o.p. 1939 **812**
1 Negroes—Drama 28-14453
"This is the Theatre guild acting version of Du Bose Heyward's novel of the same name. The scene of the play is Charleston, South Carolina, the chief character is Porgy, a crippled negro beggar. The play has "the same lyric quality and pathetic theme as the novel." Chicago

Howard, Sidney Coe, 1891-1939
Silver cord; a comedy in three acts. Scribner 1927 204p (Theatre guild lib.) pa $1 **812**
27-5629
"A tragi-comedy of an extremely selfish mother and her two sons, whom she has brought up solely as a delight and comfort to herself." Wis. bul.

Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth; with comments by Sidney Howard and Sinclair Lewis on the art of dramatization. Harcourt 1934 162p illus $2.50 **812**
34-27270
"Sidney Howard has done an extraordinarily expert job in dramatizing Sinclair Lewis's novel, 'Dodsworth.' He has avoided nearly all the pitfalls which surround the adapter of a novel to stage purposes and has managed in a series of brief and pungent scenes to catch the essentials of character and to reveal them in a dialogue of masterful brevity." Commonweal
Two additional comedies are:
Howard, S. C. Late Christopher Bean. French 1933 187p 75c
Howard, S. C. They knew what they wanted. French 1925 179p 75c
Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1924

Howard, Sidney Coe, 1891-1939, and De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-

Yellow jack; a history in collaboration with Paul de Kruif; illus. by Jo Mielziner. Harcourt 1933 152p illus $2 **812**

1 Reed, Walter, 1851-1902—Drama 2 Yellow fever—Drama 34-18182

A dramatization of the story of the fight against yellow fever which began with Walter Reed's experiments in Cuba in 1900

"It is more than just a good play; it is a great one. The material of tremendous drama is of course in the authentic history. . . The stage has here taken a lesson from the screen, and has bettered the instruction. But the important thing is the tremendous ethical drive which comes with the skilful presentation of the work of these heroes of science." Christian century

Kaufman, George S. 1889- and Connelly, Marcus Cook, 1890-

Beggar on horseback, a play in two parts. Suggested by "Hans Sonnenstoesser's hohlenfahrt," by Paul Apel. Liveright 1924 237p illus $2 **812**

24-16612

"A popular comedy satirizing big business, life of the rich, and the soulless middle-class American family. A dream is the device used to convey the authors' extravagant fancies." Chicago

G. S. Kaufman and **Edna Ferber** have written "Dinner at eight" (Doubleday 1932 259p $2) a satirical comedy

Kaufman, George S. 1889- and Hart, Moss, 1904-

Man who came to dinner. Random house 1939 195p illus $2 **812**

(W) 39-29156

"Alexander Woollcott is the author, lecturer, critic, and radio performer Moss Hart and G. S. Kaufman drew upon for their central character in 'The Man Who Came to Dinner.'" J. M. Brown in New York Post

Two successful comedies are:

Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, Moss. American way. Random house 1939 155p illus $2 (W)

Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, Moss. I'd rather be right. Random house 1937 124p illus $2 A satire on the Roosevelt administration

Kaufman, George S. 1889- Ryskind, Morrie and Gershwin, Ira

Of thee I sing; a musical play; lyrics by Ira Gershwin; with a foreword by G. J. Nathan. Knopf 1932 214p illus (Theatre of today) $2 **812**

1 U.S.—History—Humor, caricatures, etc. 33-15186

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1932

"Burlesques campaign methods and our national politics. 'Love' is made the chief issue of a presidential campaign, a beauty contest is launched, the winner to wed the successful candidate. About this ludicrous theme plays the satiric dialog with its constant flow of broad or witty sallies. Pulitzer prize play for 1932." N.Y. libraries

Kelly, George Edward, 1887-

Craig's wife; a drama. Little 1926 174p $1.75 **812**

26-1781

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1926

"Domestic drama in which a man's eyes are opened to his wife's selfishness, jealousy, worship of 'things,' and, above all, inherent dishonesty." N.Y. libraries

"The strength of Mr. Kelly's dramatic talent lies in his patience of concentrating all attention upon a simple trait of character, like paranoia or selfishness. His novelty lies in his looking at middle-class American family life with very naturalistic fidelity." Literary rev.

Kingsley, Sidney, 1906-

Men in white; a play in three acts. Covici 1933 137p illus $2 **812**

34-1965

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1934

"An absorbing play, its setting a large hospital; its theme, the stern demands of the medical profession, in which no compromises are accepted." Cleveland

Sidney Kingsley's "Dead end" (Random house 1936 157p illus o.p. 1939) is a play about gangsters in the making as shown in boy life on the East river waterfront of New York

Lindsay, Howard, 1889- and Crouse, Russel, 1893-

Clarence Day's Life with father; made into a play; with an introduction by Brooks Atkinson. Knopf 1940 208p illus $2.50 **812**

(W) 40-27161

"Clarence Day's vastly amusing sketches of his despotic parent have now been translated into a perfect comedy." Brooks Atkinson

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life; illus. from portraits. Holt 1915 90p illus $1.50 **812**

1 One-act plays 15-19091

Indexed in Firkins

Beau Nash, Fanny Burney, Horace Walpole, Edmund Burke, Peg Woffington and George Romney are some of the characters in the half dozen one-act plays that make up this book. Contents: Beau of Bath; Silver lining; Ashes of roses; Gretna Green; Counsel retained; Prince of court painters

"Verse sensitive, and exquisitely adapted to its purpose. . . The plays are intended primarily for amateurs, but they would furnish opportunity for the most finished professional acting." Dial

MacKaye, Percy, 1875-

Jeanne d'Arc. 8th ed with a new preface. Macmillan 1918 163p front $1.75 **812**

1 Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431—Drama [6-35545]

First published 1906

"Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama." N.Y. state lib.

Percy Mackaye's "Kentucky mountain fantasies" (Longmans 1928 173p illus $2.50) contains three short plays: Napoleon crossing the Rockies; The funeralizing of Crickneck; Timber

MacLeish, Archibald, 1892-

Air raid; a verse play for radio. Harcourt 1938 36p 75c **812**

1 Aeronautics—Drama 2 Radio plays
(W) 38-29024

"A short radio play, written in free verse, which gives a vivid impression of the first air raid on a town. It gives fleeting pictures of the life of the town, of the warning signal, the incredulity of the women as they throng the streets and refuse to hide, and the suspense before the silence that follows destruction and death." Bkl.

The fall of the city; a verse play for radio. Farrar 1937 33p 50c **812**

1 Radio plays 37-27310

Presented over the radio in 1937 with Orson Welles and Burgess Meredith in the principal parts

"There's nothing timeless about a microphone. It carries words for today. So does this book. It should have the widest possible reading... In it literature at last shows some hope of catching up with music at the dial's point." N.Y. Times

Moody, William Vaughn, 1869-1910

Prose plays. Houghton 1910 336p front (Poems and plays, v2) o.p. 1939 **812**

This volume contains two plays: his best known play "The great divide," a vivid picture of two phases of American life; and "The faith healer," written in a fine poetic prose

Morley, Christophe Darlington, 1890-

One-act plays. Lippincott 174p $1.75 **812**

1 One-act plays [24-20399]

Originally published in 1924 by Doubleday, Page. Analyzed in Firkins

Contents: Thursday evening; Rehearsal; Bedroom suite; On the shelf; Walt; East of Eden

"Short entertaining plays suitable for amateur production." Pratt quarterly

Odets, Clifford, 1906-

Six plays, with a preface by the author. Random house 1939 433p $2.50 **812**

(W) 39-27752

Also available from Modern lib. at 95c

Contents: Waiting for Lefty; Awake and sing; Till the day I die; Paradise lost; Golden Boy; Rocket to the moon

"Most readers, I think, will find 'Waiting for Lefty' more exciting, 'Golden Boy' more entertaining, and 'Awake and Sing' both more touching and generally interesting than the 'Paradise' or the 'Rocket.' Mr. Odets seems to me best in handling characters whom he is willing to treat as definitely individual." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1888-

Nine plays, selected by the author; introduction by J. W. Krutch. Garden City pub. co. xxii,867p $1.98 **812**

[33-445]

Reprint of a book published 1932 by Random house

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Emperor Jones; "Hairy ape"; All God's chillun got wings; Desire under the elms; "Marco Millions"; Great god Brown; Lazarus laughed; Strange interlude; Mourning becomes Electra; Homecoming, The hunted, The haunted

E. G. O'Neill's "Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, Hairy ape" with an introduction by Lionel Trilling is obtainable from Modern lib. for 95c

The following 12 volumes of plays formerly published by Random house or by Liveright are all obtainable from the Sundial press at 89c each: Ah, wilderness; Anna Christie, All God's chillun got wings; Diff'rent; Days without end; Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded; Dynamo; Great God Brown, Fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, and other plays; Lazarus laughed; Marco Millions; Mourning becomes Electra; Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid; Strange interlude

Osborn, Paul

On borrowed time; a dramatization of the novel by L. E. Watkin. Knopf 1938 104p $2 **812**

(W) 38-27321

"A humorous play in which death appears as a funny little man called Mr Brink who comes to tell an unregenerate old man, Gramps Northrup, that his time is up. The play concerns the efforts of the old man to outwit Mr Brink so that his beloved grandson, Pud, may not be taken to be brought up by the grasping Aunt Demetria." Book rev. digest

Peabody, Josephine Preston, 1874-1922

Collected plays; with a foreword by G. P. Baker. Houghton 1927 xxv,790p front $2 **812**

28-2021

Contents: Fortune and men's eyes; Marlowe; The wings; The piper; Wolf of Gubbio; Portrait of Mrs W. . . Analyzed in Firkins

"Hers, then, was not the work to blaze a new path in our Drama, but, keeping alive the best standards of sheer sensitiveness and beauty in the Drama, to be one of the protestants—but with no self-consciousness or self-advertising—against the harsh realism of her youth." G. P. Baker in Foreword

J. P. Peabody's "The piper" (Houghton 1909 212p $2) is her best known play. Also in the Riverside literature series at 68c

Rice, Elmer L. 1892-

American landscape; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1939 145p $2 **812**

(W) 39-27050

"Play based upon American customs and ways of living. In order to have a peaceful ending to a long life, an elderly Connecticut shoe manufacturer decided to sell the family business to a chain store company, and the family home to a Nazi culture group. The other members of the family, including ancestors long dead, protested, and the 'American way' won." Book rev. digest

Street scene, a play in three acts. French 1929 239p illus $2 **812**

29-7657

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1929

"Ambition, love, rancor, jealousy and revenge in a 'walk-up' apartment in a mean quarter of New York. The play occupies twenty-four hours and is supposed to be enacted on the sidewalk and 'stoop' in front of the tenement. The forty-one characters of different ages, races and nationalities are all dwellers in the house." Cleveland

E. L. Rice's "Counsellor-at-law" (French 1931 298p illus $2) is another interesting play dealing with social conditions

Riggs, Lynn, 1899-

Green grow the lilacs. French 1931 166p $2 812

31-7653

"A medley of vivid characters, quaint old songs, and an undercurrent of tragic suggestion that never quite reaches fulfillment are the elements of this play of Indian Territory. . . It has qualities of lyricism and beauty that are unforgettable." Providence

Saroyan, William, 1908-

My heart's in the Highlands; a play. Harcourt 1939 140p $2 812

39-17112

"A tender drama which portrays a boy and his father, a tenth-rate poet, struggling to uphold the dignity and worth of beauty and life in the face of poverty and degradation." Cleveland

Includes the author's story, "The man with the heart in the Highlands" (p126-40) upon which the play is based

Music: p105-08

William Saroyan's "Time of your life" (Harcourt 1939 247p front $2.50) (W) is another comedy laid in a water front bar

Shaw, Irwin, 1913-

Bury the dead. Random house 1936 107p $1 812

36-9991

"The play opens in the second year of the war that is to begin tomorrow night. A squad of soldiers is discovered digging a grave for the six corpses that lie waiting. But once buried, the corpses refuse to stay. They rise up out of the grave. Threats, prayers, pleadings, force, all fail to make them lie down again. A powerful and moving play." Wis. bul.

Irwin Shaw's "Gentle people" (Random house 1939 212p illus $2) (W) is a play about life in Brooklyn

Sherwood, Robert Emmet, 1896-

Abe Lincoln in Illinois; a play in twelve scenes; with a foreword by Carl Sandburg. Scribner 1939 250p $2 812

1 Lincoln, Abraham, pres. U.S., 1809-1865 —Drama (W) 39-27098

Deals with Lincoln's life from his first meeting with Ann Rutledge until he leaves Springfield to take office as president

In the last act "Mr. Sherwood's drama suddenly moves into epic proportions, taking on body and imaginative power. In the opening scene of the Lincoln-Douglas debate, in the scenes of his candidacy for the presidency, and above all his final adieu to his fellow citizens of Springfield as he leaves for Washington, this final act is informed with a rare dignity, even a majesty." Commonweal

Idiot's delight. Scribner 1936 190p $2 812

36-8866

"This play, produced by the New York Theatre Guild in March, 1936, has been awarded the [1935] Pulitzer prize for drama. The scene is a winter resort hotel in the Italian Alps; the characters are a confused medley of English honeymooners, American cabaret dancers, a German scientist, a Russian adventuress, Italian servants and officers. The time is 'the eve of the "inevitable war" ' and its coming furnishes the climax." Book. rev. digest

Petrified forest. Scribner 1935 176p $2 812

35-5154

"The scene is a desert gas-filling station and the petrified forest refers both to the actual forest adjacent and to several of the characters. The garrulous old exploneer, living in the past—and off the income from his real-estate speculations—the American legionnaires, unaware that a new world has grown up since they came back from the war, and several others, are 'petrified'. . . The gunmen who finally shoot up the place are the only ones who definitely know what they want and and go straight about getting it in the hot present." Sat. rev. of lit.

Thomas, Augustus, 1857-1934

The witching hour; a drama in four acts. rev 1916 French 1916 111p pa 75c 812

16-25127

"A most successful stage play. Effective use is made of telepathy and hypnotism." A. D. Dickinson

Augustus Thomas's "As a man thinks; a drama in four acts" (French 75c) is another well-known play

Walker, Stuart

Portmanteau plays; ed. and with an introduction by E. H. Bierstadt. Appleton-Century 1917 xl,137p illus $2.50 812

1 One-act plays [17-13266]

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: The trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil

"Four delightful one-act plays by the inventor of the Portmanteau theater with an introduction telling of the life of Stuart Walker and the significance of his theater." Bkl.

Two other volumes which might well be added are:

Walker, Stuart. More portmanteau plays. Appleton-Century 1919 209p illus $2.50 Contains Lady of the weeping willow tree; Very naked boy; Jonathan makes a wish

Walker, Stuart. Portmanteau adaptations. Appleton-Century 1921 223p illus $2.50 Contains Gammer Gurton's needle; Birthday of the Infanta; Sir David wears a crown; Nellijumbo

Wilder, Thornton Niven, 1897-

Our town; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1938 128p $2 812

(W) 38-27331

Awarded the Pulitzer prize for 1938

"Drama of life in a small New Hampshire village, called Grover's Corners. The people of the village go about their daily affairs, thru a few years in the early 1900s, and then some of them experience death. Altho when produced little or no scenery is used, the play has a stage manager who links together the separate parts of the action with running comment, somewhat in the manner of the Greek chorus." Bkl.

812.08 American drama—Collections

Collections of plays from several literatures are to be found in 808.82; collections containing plays by English and American authors are in 822.08

Collections indexed in Firkins (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

Many additional collections suitable for young people may be found listed in the "Children's catalog," class 028.5, and in the "Standard catalog for high school libraries," class 027.8 A few recommended ones are:

Dean, Alexander, ed. Seven to seventeen, plays for school and camp. French 1931 466p $3

Phelps, E. M. ed. Book and library plays for elementary and high school use. Wilson, H.W. 1938 222p $2.25

Sanford, Mrs A. P. ed. American patriotic plays. Dodd 1937 321p $2 Ten plays of American patriotism, suitable for amateur production

Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. Assembly room plays. Dodd 1936 272p $2

Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. Lincoln plays. Dodd 1933 249p $2.50

Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. New plays for Christmas. Dodd 1935 269p $2

anford, Mrs A. P. ed. Peace plays. Dodd 1932 276p $2.50

Schauffler, R. H. and Sanford, Mrs A. P. eds. Plays for our American holidays Dodd 1928 4v ea $2.50

Shay, Frank, ed. Appleton book of holiday plays. Appleton-Century 1930 241p $2.50

Baker, George Pierce, 1866-1935

(comp.) Modern American plays. . .

ℑ Harcourt 1920 544p $2.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 20-14860

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: As a man thinks, by A. Thomas; Return of Peter Grimm, by D. Belasco; Romance, by E. Sheldon; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Plots and playwrights, by E. Massey

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890- **and Nicholson, Kenyon,** 1894-

(eds.) American scene; illus. by Arvia MacKaye. Appleton-Century 1930 694p $5 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays 30-22977

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Greasy luck, by R. Field; Bound east for Cardiff, by E. O'Neill; Chuck, by P. MacKaye; Quarry, by J. A. Clark; Blood o' kings, by J. Dransfield; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Money, by M. Gold; No cause for complaint, by G. S. Brooks; Wanderlust, by P. Halvey; Girl in the coffin, by T. Dreiser; Town, by M. Baumer; No 'count boy, by P. Green; 'Lijah, by E. V. Smith; Tie that binds, by O. F. Cornelius; Bumblepuppy, by J. W. Rogers; Medicine show, by S. Walker; Cow with wings, by E. E. Levinger; Trysting place, by B. Tarkington; Eldest, by E. Ferber; Feast of the holy innocents, by S. M. Ilsley; Barbarians, by L. B. Pride; Bread, by F. Eastman; Trifles, by S. Glaspell; Minnie Field, by E. P. Conkle; The Cajun, by A. J. Carver; Addio, by S. Young; Resignation of Bill Snyder, by J. D. Shaver; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Across the border, by C. Clements; Organ, by G. E. Pendray; Last day for grouse, by O. Mack; End of the trail, by E. H. Culbertson; Day's end, by A. Pieratt; Good vintage, by D. Totheroh

"Thirty-four one-act plays interpreting the people of America, on farms and in city flats, in mines and factories, in stores and offices, from New England to California, from Canada to the Gulf of Mexico—in effect a 'composite epic.' Most of the plays are unfamiliar and within the compass of amateur actors." Cleveland

Cordell, Mrs Kathryn (Coe) and Cordell, William Howard, 1908-

‡ (eds.) Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934; introduction by W. L. Phelps. Random house 1935 856p $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 35-23932

The complete text of the sixteen Pulitzer prize plays from 1918 to 1934. Many of these are entered separately in class 812 Contents: Why marry, by J. L. Williams; Beyond the horizon, by E. O'Neill; Miss Lulu Bett, by Z. Gale; Anna Christie, by E. O'Neill; Icebound, by O. Davis; Hell-bent fer heaven, by H. Hughes; They knew what they wanted, by S. Howard; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Strange interlude, by E. O'Neill; Street scene, by E. Rice; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Alison's house, by S. Glaspell; Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. Ryskind; Both your houses, by M. Anderson; Men in white, by S. Kingsley. Bibliography

"This present volume is peculiarly timely. It summarizes a completed chapter in the history of the American theatre." Sat. rev. of lit.

Coulter, Douglas

(ed.) Columbia workshop plays; fourteen radio dramas. McGraw 1939 xx,378p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 Radio plays (W) 39-27852

Contents: Trip to Czardis, adapted by J. and E. Hart; Meridian 7-1212, by I. Reis; Never come Monday, adapted by S. Fox; They fly through the air, by N. Corwin; Seven waves away, adapted by M. Lewerth; Ghost of Benjamin Sweet, by P. Gibson and F. Gilsdorff; A drink of water, adapted by M. Wylie; Forgot in the rains, by W. Merrick; Cartwheel, by V. Knight; Man with a gun, by C. Vanda and R. Johnston; Nine prisoners, adapted by B. J. Byrne; Daniel Webster and the sea serpent, adapted by S. Stark; Half pint flask, adapted by I. Reis; Fall of the city, by A. MacLeish

Federal theatre project

* Federal theatre plays. . . Random house 1938 2v illus ca $2 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W)

Contents: [v 1] Triple-A plowed under, by the staff of the Living newspaper; Power, a living newspaper, by A. Arent; Spirochete, a history, by A. Sundgaard. [v2] Prologue to glory, by E. P. Conkle; One-third of a nation; ed. by A. Arent; Haiti, by W. Dubois

"What is arrestingly new, what should be studied and pondered by all responsible Americans is the proved possibility that political and economic ideas, and a very complex mass of detailed factual information, can be dramatized." Dorothy Canfield in Book-of-the-month club news

47 workshop

Plays of the 47 workshop, first-fourth series. Coward-McCann 1918-25 4v (Harvard plays) v 1 o.p. 1939, v2-4 ea $1.25 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections

Indexed in Firkins

"Plays originally written in a course in dramatic composition and produced by

47 workshop—*Continued*
the '47 workshop,' whose main purpose is to try out interesting plays written in the courses in Dramatic Technique at Harvard and Radcliffe." Pratt quarterly

Contents: v1 Three pills in a bottle, by R. L. Field; "The good men do," by H. Osborne; Two crooks and a lady, by E. Pillot; Free speech, by W. L. Prosser; v2 Torches, by K. Raisbeck; Cooks and cardinals, by N. C. Lindau; Flitch of bacon, by E. H. Hinkley; The playroom, by D. F. Halman; v3 The crowsnest, by W. F. Manley; Hard heart, by M. A. Kister jr.; Mis' Mercy, by L. W. Bray; The other one, by A. Ketchum; v4 Strongest man, by E. H. Sullivan; The slump, by F. L. Day; The mourner, by J. Mahoney; Brotherhood, by W. H. Wells

Gassner, John, 1903-

* (ed.) Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre. . . Crown 1939 xxii,874p $3 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W) 39-32159

Contents: Winterset, by M. Anderson; High Tor, by M. Anderson; Idiot's delight, by R. E. Sherwood; Johnny Johnson, by P. Green; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; You can't take it with you, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; End of the summer, by S. N. Behrman; Animal kingdom, by P. Barry; Boy meets girl, by B. and S. Spewack; The women, by C. Boothe; Yes my darling daughter, by M. Reed; Three men on a horse, by G. Abbott and J. C. Holm; Children's hour, by L. Hellman; Tobacco road, by J. Kirkland and E. Caldwell; Of mice and men, by J. Steinbeck; Dead end, by S. Kingsley; Bury the dead, by I. Shaw; Fall of the city, by A. MacLeish; Golden boy, by C. Odets; Stage door, by E. Ferber and G. S. Kaufman; Bibliographies

Halline, Allan Gates

(ed.) American plays; selected and edited with critical introductions and bibliographies. Am. bk. 1935 787p (American lit. ser.) $3.75 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 35-5220

"The aim of the present volume of plays is to give the reader an adequate picture of the development of American drama by means of a group of representative plays, together with a series of introductions designed to indicate the work of the dramatist as a whole and to analyze his selected play in particular." Preface

Contents: Contrast, by R. Tyler; André by W. Dunlap; Bucktails, or, Americans in England, by J. K. Paulding; Superstition, by J. N. Barker; Gladiator, by R. M. Bird; Bianca Visconti, by N. P. Willis; Fashion, by A. C. Mowatt; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; Horizon, by A. Daly; Danites in the Sierras, by J. Miller; The Henrietta, by B. Howard; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Madame Sand, by P. Moeller; You and I, by P. Barry; Icebound, by O. Davis; Great god Brown, by E. O'Neill; Field god, by P. Green

Harvard university. Dramatic Club

Plays of the Harvard dramatic club, first-second series. Coward-McCann 1918-19 2v (Harvard plays) v1 o.p. 1939, v2 $1.25 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (18-12261)

Indexed in Firkins

Plays "selected from a large number of one-act pieces produced by the Harvard Dramatic Club in the ten years [1908-18] of its life." Preface

Contents: v1 Florist shop, by W. Hawkridge; Bank account, by H. Brock; The rescue, by R. C. Smith; America passes by, by K. Andrews; v2 Harbor of lost ships, by L. W. Bray; Garafelia's husband, by E. W. Bates; Scales and the sword, by F. Bishop; Four-flushers, by C. Kinkead

Koch, Frederick Henry, 1877-

(ed.) American folk plays . . . illus. with photographs of the original productions of the plays; foreword by Archibald Henderson. Appleton-Century 1939 xlvi, 592p illus $4 **812.08**

1 College and school drama 2 Folk drama, American (W) 39-27548

Contents: Nancy Hanks, bondwoman, by J. M. Britt; Davy Crockett, by J. P. Milhous; Funeral flowers for the bride, by B. D. Hamer; Mourners to glory, by R. W. Bailey; Traficante, by M. von Hesse; Git up an' bar the door, by A. P. Hudson; Last refuge, by N. Houston; West from the panhandle, by C. White and B. Smith; Red velvet goat, by J. Niggli; Stick 'em up, by G. Clouser; Conchita, by R. S. DeCamp; Day's end, by A. Pieratt; Spring storm, by M. C. Hatch; Montana night, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Still stands the house, by G. Pharis; Sigrid, by M. Radcliffe; Swappin' fever, by L. N. Jones; His boon companions, by L. Gault; Ancient heritage, by P. G. Parker; Cottie mourns, by P. McMullan; Selected bibliography

(ed.) Carolina folk-plays, first-fourth series. Holt 1922-31 4v v 1-3 ea $2; French v4 $2.50 **812.08**

1 College and school drama 2 Folk drama, American 3 One-act plays

Analyzed in Firkins. Fourth series published under title: Carolina folk comedies

Contents: v1: When witches ride, by E. A. Lay; Peggy, by H. Williamson; "Dod gast ye both!", by H. Heffner; Off Nags Head or The bell buoy, by D. MacMillan; Last of the Lowries, by P. Green. v2: Trista, by E. A. Lay; Return of Buck Gavin, by T. C. Wolfe; Gaius and Gaius, Jr., by L. M. Cobb; Fixin's, by E. and P. Green; Beaded buckle, by F. Gray. v3: Scuffletown outlaws, by W. N. Cox; Job's kinfolks, by L. C. Bailey; In Dixon's kitchen, by W. Stout (in collaboration with Ellen Lay); Shotgun splicin', by G. W. Coffin; Lighted candles, by M. Bland (in collaboration with Louisa Duls); Quare medicine, by P. Green. v4: Magnolia's man, by G. W. Coffin; Ever' snitch, by I. Fussler; Agatha, by J. Toy; Dogwood bushes, by W. Stout; Companion-mate Maggie, by H. Dortch; The lie, by W. O'Connell; Cloey, by L. C. Bailey; New moon, by T. Peet

"One-act plays representing the work of students in the University of North Carolina who write their own plays, drawing upon the life and legends of their own South for subjects. These are genuine folk plays, ingenious, ranging from comedy to tragedy. A splendid collection for amateur use." Chicago

Kozlenko, William

(ed.) Best short plays of the social theatre. Random house 1939 456p $2.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 Social problems—Drama (W) 39-27034

Contents: Waiting for Lefty, by C. Odets; Bury the dead, by I. Shaw; Hymn to the rising sun, by P. Green; Cradle will rock, by M. Blitzstein; Private Hicks, by A. Maltz; Plant in the sun, by B. Bengal; This earth is ours, by W. Kozlenko; Give all thy terrors to the wind, by C. and P. Sifton; Running dogs, by J. Wexley; Dog beneath the skin, by W. H. Auden, and C. Isherwood

Kozlenko, William—*Continued*

(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays; radio plays, folk plays, social plays. Scribner 1938 268p $2 **812.08**

1 Folk drama, American 2 One-act plays 3 Radio plays (W) 38-27347

Contents: Radio plays: Textiles, by S. Anderson; House that Jack didn't build, by A. Kreymborg; Comedy plays: Man with the heart in the highlands, by W. Saroyan; Hawk a'flying, by E. P. Conkle; Over the teacups, by P. Wilde; Folk plays: This bull ate nutmeg, by J. Niggli; Spanish diggin's, by V. Baker; Social drama: Transit, by P. Stevenson; Soul gone home, by L. Hughes; Trumpets of wrath, by W. Kozlenko

Some are suitable for amateur production

Locke, Alain Le Roy, 1886- **and Gregory Montgomery,** 1887-

(ed.) Plays of negro life; a source-book of native American drama; decorations and illus. by Aaron Douglas. Harper 1927 430p illus $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 Negro literature 3 Negroes—Drama 27-22553 Indexed in Firkins

"About half of those included are by Negro playwrights. Notes on the plays and authors and a bibliography of Negro drama add to the interest of the volume." Wis. bul.

Contents: Dreamy kid, by E. O'Neill; Rider of dreams, by R. Torrence; Rackey, by E. H. Culbertson; No 'count boy, by P. Green; Flight of the natives, by W. Richardson; White dresses, by P. Green; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Sugar cane, by F. H. Wilson; 'Cruiter, by J. Matheus; Starter, by E. Spence; Judge Lynch, by J. W. Rogers; Granny Maumee, by R. Torrence; Bird child, by L. White; Balo, by J. Toomer; Plumes, by G. D. Johnson; Broken banjo, by W. Richardson; Death dance, by T. Duncan; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Danse Calinda, by R. Torrence; Sahdji, an African ballet, by R. Bruce

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner

* (ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors; selected, with biographical notes. rev ed Little 1937 636p $3.50 **812.08**

1 One-act plays (W) 37-37154

A valuable collection for little theatres. First published 1919. Eleven of the plays in the former edition have been retained and fourteen new ones have been added. Contents: Sam average, by P. Mackaye; Good woman, by G. Middleton; Pawns, by P. Wilde; Merry merry cuckoo, by J. Marks; Ryland, by T. W. Stevens and K. S. Goodman; The clod, by L. Beach; Will o' the wisp, by D. Halman; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by S. Walker; In the zone, by E. O'Neill; Suppressed desires, by G. C. Cook and S. Glaspell; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Wonder hat, by B. Hecht and K. S. Goodman; Tuning in, by A. Gerstenberg; Sintram of Skagerrak, by S. Cowan; The robbery, by C. Kummer; Poor Aubrey, by G. Kelly; Good vintage, by D. Totheroh; Unto such glory, by P. Green; Sparkin', by E. P. Conkle; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Terrible meek, by C. R. Kennedy; Last mile, by J. Wexley; Lawd, does you undahstan'? by A. Seymour; Till the day I die, by C. Odets; America, America, by A. Kreymborg; Bibliographies: p613-36

(ed.) Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) . . . with illus. by Alphonse Bare. French 1937 435p illus $3 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W) 37-5269

The twenty plays, never before published, were royalty free to amateurs until January 1940. After this date the royalty is $5 for each performance. Suitable for amateurs. Separate copies of each play are available at 35c each

Contents: Darksome furriner, by W. Stone; Coquine, by B. Crocker; Skinflint, by R. E. Mitchell; Inn of return, by D. C. Jones; Lawd, does you undahstan'? by A. Seymour; Only the birds, by E. Sagalyn; Front door, by B. Busse; Count and the pig, by E. Eubank and W. Shapard; Shooting star, by J. W. Lewis; Evening reverie of Philippine peasants, by W. Robb; Paternity case, by G. Allen; Ol' captain, by V. L. Baker; Monkey house, by H. Callen; Sweet "16" by A. Thyson; Box car heading west, by G. Daline; Everybody's doing it, by E. W. Quaife; Auf wiedersehn, by S. Cowan; Tea-time for Shelley's Faun, by D. Vandeusen; Fire of the lord, by F. Durham; Flood control, by M. W. Martin

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934

(ed.) Representative American dramas, national and local; edited, with introductions. rev ed Little 1933 890p $4.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 33-19641

1925 edition indexed in Firkins

The first edition, 1925, had the same contents except for the last four plays which were added in this edition. The lists of plays by each dramatist have been brought up to date and the lists of articles about each dramatist have been enlarged. Contains valuable introductions, notes and bibliographies

Contents: Texas steer, by C. H. Hoyt; Girl of the golden west, by D. Belasco; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; The city, by C. Fitch; The scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; The piper, by J. P. Peabody; Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh, by H. J. Smith; It pays to advertise, by R. C. Megrue and W. Hackett; Famous Mrs Fair, by J. Forbes; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Nice people, by R. Crothers; The detour, by O. Davis; Dulcy, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Adding machine, by E. L. Rice; Show-off, by G. Kelly; Lucky Sam McCarver, by S. Howard; The second man, by S. N. Behrman; Holiday, by P. Barry; Green pastures, by M. Connelly

(ed.) Representative plays by American dramatists; illus. with portraits and original title-pages. Dutton 1918-25 3v illus ea $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 18-5466

Volume 2 indexed in Firkins

A collection of plays designed to illustrate the progress of the drama in America. In addition to the plays, bibliographies and biographical sketches of the authors are included

Contents: v 1: Prince of Parthia, by T. Godfrey, Jr.; Ponteach, or, Savages of America, by R. Rogers; The group, by Mrs M. Warren; Battle of Bunkers-hill, by H. H. Brackenridge; Fall of British tyranny, by J. Leacock; Politician outwitted, by S. Low; Contrast, by R. Tyler; André, by W. Dunlap; Indian princess, or, La belle sauvage, by J. N. Barker; She would be a soldier, by M. M. Noah.

v2: Fashionable follies, by J. Hutton; Brutus, by J. H. Payne; Sertorius, by D. P. Brown; Tortesa the usurer, by N. P. Willis; People's lawyer, by J. S. Jones;

Moses, Montrose J.—*Continued*
Jack Cade, by R. T. Conrad; Fashion, by Mrs. A. C. Mowatt; Uncle Tom's cabin, dramatized by G. L. Aiken; Self, by Mrs. S. F. Bateman; Horseshoe Robinson, by C. W. Tayleure.
v3: Rip Van Winkle, by C. Burke; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; Love in '76, by O. B. Bunce; Paul Kauvar, by S. Mackaye; Shenandoah, by B. Howard; In Mizzoura, by A. Thomas; Moth and the flame, by C. Fitch; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Easiest way, by E. Walter; Return of Peter Grimm, by D. Belasco

New plays for women & girls; fifteen one-act plays. French 1932 314p $2.50 **812.08**

1 One-act plays 32-7023

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: O bright flame lifted! by G. D. Ruthenburg; For the love of Michael, by G. Hughes; First white woman, by B. Hughes; Green eyes from Romany, by J. Kirkpatrick; I know George Washington, by P. Phelps; Night club girl, by P. Phelps and M. Short; Mrs. Leicester's school, by P. Hoffman; Uplifting Sadie, by A. C. D. Riley; One of those days, by M. Cameron; Lady Luck, by M. Short; Let it burn, by E. Van der Veer, and F. Bigelow; I'm not complaining, by A. Kreymborg; Wish shop, by H. Brighouse; "Lavender and Red Pepper," by R. Gior-loff; Clouds, by Z. Gale
"These fifteen one-act plays for women, because of their widely varying types and clever conversation, should be especially good for amateur performance and for reading clubs. Most of them are comedies, light in character." Wis. bul.

"New plays for men & boys; thirteen one-act plays" (French 1935 214p $2.50) is a similar collection by such authors as Alfred Kreymborg, John Farrar, Babette Hughes, and others

Nicholson, Kenyon, 1894-
(ed.) Appleton book of short plays, first-second series; actable short plays for amateurs; introduction by B. H. Clark. Appleton-Century 1926-27 2v ea $2.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections

Indexed in Firkins
"These plays are well within the scope of modest production, but they are sufficiently varied to appeal to many moods." Theatre arts monthly
Contents: v1: The managers, by J. C. Lincoln; Finders-keepers, by G. Kelly; Apartments to let, by E. Nugent and H. Lindsay; One egg, by B. Hughes; End of the trail, by E. H. Culbertson; George Washington at the Delaware, by P. Mackaye; Society notes, by D. West; Social balance, by S. Fayder; Wedding dress, by P. Hoffman; When the clock strikes, by J. Parrish; Pierrot's mother, by G. Hughes; Ghost story, by B. Tarkington
v2: The eldest, by E. Ferber; Post mortems, by C. Divine; Samson à la mode, by D. Carb; Warrior's husband, by J. F. Thompson; Ambush, by J. H. Whitehouse; Melancholy dame, by O. R. Cohen; A cup of tea, by F. Ryerson; Gas, air and Earl, by B. Bloch; Appearances, by R. Taylor; 'Twas ever thus, by I. L. Ehrlich; Prince Gabby, by J. Murfin; Delilah, by G. Emery

Provincetown plays; ed. by G. C. Cook and Frank Shay; with a foreword by Hutchins Hapgood. Appleton-Century 1921 272p o.p. 1939 **812.08**

1 One-act plays [21-6633]

Indexed in Firkins
"One-act plays, comedies and tragedies, dealing preferably with problems of the 'artistic' temperament. A favorite theme is the collapse of intellectual radicalism when brought up short against social convention. Well suited to amateur performance." Bkl.
Contents: Suppressed desires, by G. C. Cook and S. Glaspell; Aria de capo, by E. St V. Millay; Cocaine, by P. King; Night, by J. Oppenheim; Enemies, by N. Boyce and H. Hapgood; Angel intrudes, by F. Dell; Bound east for Cardiff, by E. G. O'Neill; Widow's veil, by A. Rostetter; String of the samisen, by R. Wellman; Not smart, by W. D. Steele

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875-
(ed.) Contemporary American plays; ed. with an introduction upon recent American drama. Scribner 1923 xxxiii,382p $1.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 23-6739

indexed in Firkins
Contents: Why marry? by J. L. Williams; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Nice people, by Rachel Crothers; The hero, by G. Emery; To the ladies! by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly
Collections of American plays: p381-82

* (ed.) Representative American plays, from 1767 to the present day, ed. with introductions and notes. 6th ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1938 1157p illus $5 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 38-6921

To the fifth edition of this useful compilation published in 1930, "Winterset" by Maxwell Anderson has been added in the sixth edition, and the introductions and bibliographies which precede each play have been revised
Contents: Prince of Parthia, by T. Godfrey; Contrast, by R. Tyler; André, by W. Dunlap; Superstition, by J. N. Barker; Charles the Second, by J. H. Payne and W. Irving; Pocahontas, by G. W. P. Custis; Broker of Bogota, by R. M. Bird; Tortesa the usurer, by N. P. Willis; Fashion, by A. C. M. Ritchie; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; The octoroon, by D. Boucicault; Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson; Hazel Kirke. by S. MacKaye; Shenandoah, by B. Howard; Margaret Fleming, by J. A. Herne; Secret service, by W. Gillett; Madame Butterfly, by D. Belasco and J. L. Long; Girl with the green eyes, by C. Fitch; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; Faith healer, by W. V. Moody; The scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; The boss, by E. Sheldon; He and she, by R. Crothers; Beyond the horizon, by E. O'Neill; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Paris bound, by P. Barry; Winterset, by M. Anderson
General bibliography of the American drama: p1149-57

Sams, Oscar Ernest, 1907-
(ed.) Tested one-act plays; non-royalty successes from school and college theatre groups, including suggestions for playwriting and production; with introductory chapters by W. G. B. Carson. Noble 1939 341p illus $2.50 **812.08**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 American drama—Collections 3 College and school drama 4 Drama—Technique 5 One-act plays (W) 39-27338

Contains the following plays: Sit down to supper, by G. Haley; Oracle, by W. S. Hume; The gent, by C. F. Boggiano; Gold feathers, by W. R. Lovelace and C. R. Lynn; Greek meets Greek, by M. Mill; All's fair, by A. McDermott; Always tomorrow, by C. Colby; Madness in triple time, by V.

Sams, Oscar E.—*Continued*
Stonjalsky; Release, by C. M. Heyl; Poor, dear Aunt Maria, by H. Duthie; In her defense, by S. M. Traylor; Maybe tomorrow, by R. Coleman; Heart speaks out, by B. B. Welts

L. O. Snook has edited "Comedies seven; new non-royalty plays for general community use" (Row 1933 145p $1). They have been selected for church groups, drama circles and similar associations

Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam
(comp.) One act plays for women. Dodd 1934 236p $2.50 **812.08**
1 One-act plays 34-25544
Indexed in Firkins
Thirteen plays with casts composed of women only. Contents: Lady of dreams, by P. Wilde; Last frontier, by A. C. Rowell; Death of Anulis, by G. D. Ruthenburg; The screen, by J. Emerson; The clock, by P. B. Corneau; Just babies, by I. Vinton; Culture, by M. Strong; Susan should marry, by L. Barton; All's vanity, by M. Holbrook; Kid gloves, by M. Holbrook; The siege, by C. Clements; Letters, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Retired, by P. B. Corneau

Simon, S. Sylvan
(comp.) Thrillers! seven new non-royalty plays for men and boys. French 1937 144p illus $1.50 **812.08**
1 American drama—Collections 37-15144
Short plays without literary value but pleasant and entertaining and suitable for high school or amateur production. Four of the plays are by the compiler. Contents: Trouble in tunnel nine, by S. S. Simon; Black male, by R. E. Hurd; Everything's just dandy, by S. S. Simon; Scoop reporter, by S. S. Simon; Signal at dawn, by I. Vinton; Nothing up his sleeve, by S. S. Simon; Remember death! by C. Grayson

S. S. Simon has compiled "Easily staged plays for girls" (French 1937 117p $1.50)

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, 1879- and Pressey, William Benfield
(eds.) Contemporary drama: American plays. Scribner 1931-38 2v ea $1.25 **812.08**
1 American drama—Collections (31-13704)
v 1 Indexed in Firkins
Contents: v 1: New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Processional, by J. H. Lawson; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Silver cord, by S. Howard
v2: Hairy ape, by E. O'Neill; Street scene, by E. L. Rice; Hotel universe, by P. Barry; Elizabeth the queen, by M. Anderson; Petrified forest, by R. E. Sherwood
"European plays" in the same series will be found in class 808.82, and "English and Irish plays" in class 822.08

Yearbook of short plays. . . Row v 1-2 o.p. 1939, v3-5 ea $4 **812.08**
1 American drama—Collections (31-31651)
Series 1 edited by C. M. Wise and L. O. Snook; series 2-4 edited by L. O. Snook; Series 5 edited by L. O. Snook in collaboration with Evelyn Edenburn
Contents: v 1 (1931): Please do not pick the flowers, by B. Hughes; Farewell, cruel world, by W. A. Kimball; Who says can't? by K. McClure; With the help of Pierrette, by J. D. Shaver; Grand old man, by C. B. Christopher; Fantasia, by C. L. Shaver; Saturday market, by L. S. Perry; Park Avenue, by A. L. Music; Cloud-burst, by J. C. Weaver; Handsome is, by I. B. Burroughs; Lace, by G. Hughes; Unspoken, by C. Stratton; Black magic, by T. M. Duncan; Wienies on Wednesdays, by E. H. Strachan; Market hours, by W. E. Jones; Excellent thing in woman, by J. D. Shaver; Soul vibrations, by B. M. Ritchey; Little prison, by G. M. Savage; Three potatoes for Mary, by E. H. Strachan; Stuffed owls, by E. H. Strachan; Letter for Will Shakespeare, gentleman, by B. B. McConnell; Other half dozen, by M. S. Graham; Flash-back, by A. B. Joder; Spiced wine, by W. K. Jones; Venetian hour, by E. Shephard
v2 (1934): Shoes of happiness, by H. W. Hodgens; His brother's keeper, by P. Hord; Fancy's knell, by W. Beck; Three's a crowd, by S. S. McCarty, and E. C. McCarty; Sunset by Slantsky, by J. Houston; Swamp spirit, by L. N. Jones; Overdue, by H. Duthie; Faith and works, by S. C. Pettit; Another beginning, by G. Le Pelley; Hospitable fancy, by M. S. Graham; It took a woman, by L. Miller; Knight in Spain, by W. K. Jones; Saturday evening, by A. Bell; Mayor's hose, by S. Kauffmann; Light, by A. I. Tooke; Two wise men, by I. Forbes; A little change, by B. M. Ritchey; Moon on the bog, by A. Winston; Caravan, by E. H. Strachan; Powers that be, by S. S. McCarty, and E. C. McCarty; One fine day, by L. S. Perry; Cassandra, by P. Hord; Objections overruled, by W. E. Jones; Two gentlemen on the bench, by Z. K. Macdonald, and V. O'Dwyer; Other apostles, by G. E. Callahan
v3 (1936): All the rivers, by M. T. Pyle; Unicorn and a fish, by E. H. Strachan; At the sacred well, by B. M. Ritchey and M. H. J. Faison; Life line, by W. Beck; Christmas trimmings, by M. K. Phillips; Reunion of the crows, by A. Bell; Full circle, by A. F. Weatherly; Gratitude, by G. M. Savage; Sunset becomes rhythm, by J. Houston; Afraid of the dark, by W. E. Callahan; Words and music by Pierrot, by A. E. Peterson; Thomas Cook, ltd., by M. E. Hall; Bride wore red pyjamas, by H. J. Kennedy; Wolfenstein, by S. C. Pettit; Miss Fannie's bomb, by M. W. Thompson; Let's honeymoon again, by N. K. Fritsch; Jokeative man, by L. Miller; Civilized, by K. Kaufman; The winner, by E. Cross; There's always tomorrow, by D. L. Pettigrew; Green eyes in the dark, by W. Beck; Ten-room cottage, by F. F. Selleck; Ring and the look, by M. T. Pyle; Bed of hay, by A. E. Peterson
v4 (1938): Romany Chi, by E. H. Strachan; John Brown, by P. W. Jackson; Good axe, by W. Kerr; Muley, by C. H. Webb; Fiddlers in the forest, by R. Edmond; Quiet little place, by H. N. Nugent; Shelby and sons, by M. T. Pyle; Suitable for charity, by P. S. McCoy; In the suds, by B. and R. Hewitt; Locked windows, by C. M. Reid; Murder by morning, by I. Wallace; Blue beads, by A. C. Martens; Miss Mobray's big moment, by E. T. Wolverton; Reefer man, by R. T. Coughlin; Echo, by E. C. McCarty; When the stars fall, by W. Stone; All were invited, by G. E. Nevins; Alchemy, by H. J. Hershenow and H. K. Carmichael; Bedside manner, by E. S. Day; Dragon boat, by L. E. Wiley; But now there's Buford, by E. C. McCarty; Christmas gift, by A. E. Peterson; All through the house, by W. Stone; Make up and live, by G. M. Savage; Made-to-order Christmas, by M. Darwin
v5 (1939): Yellow sheet, by R. E. Johnson; Remember the dawn, by E. Jennings; Lost kiss, by M. Douglas; One-room apartment, by M. Dinelli; Last curtain, by N. L. Hosey; Concise account, by J. K. Smith; Yours and mine, by E. M. Daniel; Trampled garden, by F. J. Robinson; Mayor for a day, by R. Birchard; Vane

Yearbook of short plays—*Continued*
effort, by W. Tolles; Two hundred riders, by G. Le Pelley; Miracle of Christmas eve, by M. E. Hall; Witchin' racket, by V. L. Baker; Other son, by R. E. Hurd; Star on the trail, by A. E. Peterson

812.09 American drama—History

Flexner, Eleanor

* American playwrights: 1918-1938; the theatre retreats from reality; with a preface by John Gassner. Simon & Schuster 1938 xx, 331p $2.50 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists, American (W) 38-28949

Critical studies of some of the leading American playwrights and of the plays which they have written between the years 1918 and 1938. Sidney Howard, S N. Behrman, Maxwell Anderson, Eugene O'Neill are among those considered

Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893-

American drama since 1918; an informal history. Random house 1939 325p $2.50 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism (W) 39-28988

A connected account and some critical evaluation of playwriting in America since the World war. Contents: New American drama and the European tradition; Three new realists; Tragedy: Eugene O'Neill; Comedy; Drama of social criticism; Poetic drama: Maxwell Anderson

Mantle, Burns, 1873-

‡ Contemporary American playwrights. Dodd 1938 357p $2.50 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists, American (W) 38-27813

Replaces an earlier book entitled "American playwrights of today." The newer book contains records of many new playwrights. To make room for this information the criticisms of writers included in the earlier volume have been curtailed

Brief biographical sketches and criticisms of the work of America's foremost dramatists, with shorter notes on many recent writers who have produced two or more plays since 1919

"Much of the information is not to be found conveniently elsewhere, and the volume is indispensable." Nation

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner

(ed.) Short history of the American drama; commentaries on plays prior to 1920; with illus. and bibliographies. Dodd 1932 493p illus $3.75 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism 32-25448

"Discussion of the American plays which antedated 1920. A few plays produced since then are also discussed, in order to give completion to the consideration of authors who made their appearance before that date. The plays discussed are those which have been professionally produced." Preface

"Aside from its obvious and unquestionable value as a text in drama courses it should prove profitable supplementary reading in history courses and others which have a bearing on American life. . . The bibliographies should prove standard for years to come." Theatre arts monthly

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934

American dramatist. Little 1925 474p illus o.p. 1939 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists, American 3 Theater —U.S. 25-24704

The individual dramatist is considered only as a part of that development. Considers little theaters, the one-act play, and such dramas as "The show off," "Beggar on horse-back," "Processional," etc. Bibliograhy

O'Hara, Frank Hurburt, 1888-

Today in American drama. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 277p $2.50 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism (W) 40-666

Contents: Tragedies without finality; Comedies without a laugh; Melodrama with a meaning; Farce with a purpose; To the left, to the right, or your own way of thinking

"The plots of the plays are set forth at too great length. . . Otherwise the book is steadily interesting and of value to students and critics and even playwrights." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875-

History of the American drama from the beginning to the Civil war. Harper 1923 486p $5 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism 23-17215

"A book based on extensive research and treating with great thoroughness the evolution of American drama. . . The more important plays are analyzed and quoted. To dramatists of the importance of William Dunlap, James Nelson Barker, John Howard Payne, Robert Montgomery Bird, George Henry Boker and Dion Boucicault whole chapters are devoted and plays showing their influence are grouped about them. There is a forty-page bibliography, also a list of American plays from 1665 to 1860." Book rev. digest

* History of the American drama, from the Civil war to the present day. Crofts 1936 2v in 1 $5 **812.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism 36-27316

The original edition of 1927 has been left unchanged except for the correction of errors. A new chapter has been added covering the works of American dramatists since 1927, and the bibliography and list of plays have been revised

"The compilation is of reference value for information on both plays and playwrights and is not without entertaining and readable qualities. Bibliography and play list." N.Y. libraries

813 American fiction

Works of fiction are not included in this volume as they form a separate volume of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Two bibliographies useful for reference are:

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction, 1774-1830; a compilation of the titles of works of fiction, by writers born or residing in North America, north of the Mexican border and printed previous to 1831. 3d ed cor. and enl Smith, P. 1929 37p $5 An important reference tool which larger libraries will find useful. Other bibliographies of fiction will be found in class 808.3 Bibl. of this Catalog

Wright, L. H. comp. American fiction, 1774-1850; a contribution toward a bibliography. Huntington lib. 1939 246p illus $3.50

813.09 American fiction—History and criticism

Hartwick, Harry
Foreground of American fiction. Am. bk. 1934 447p $2.50 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 34-18177

"A fresh approach to the subject of American fiction, beginning with Crane, Norris and London and coming down to our day. With its criticisms, evaluations and synopses of all the significant novels of the period, should be useful for work with clubs. Well indexed, and supplied with many notes and references." Wis. bul.

"Among the weightier analyses of current American fiction. While there is an excess of generalized deduction, there is also considerable pungent interpretation, and much that is said about individual writers—Norris, Dreiser, Sherwood Anderson, Cabell, Hergesheimer, etc.—is incisive and illuminating." Springfield Republican

Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, 1898-
Creating the modern American novel. Farrar 1935 307p $3 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists, American 35-8361

Study of the development of American fiction from 1900 to the present. Contents: Rise of realism; Satire and social protest; Freudian psychology and the sex age; Romance in a realistic age; Fruits of the war; New modes for the thirties; Index

"Mr. Hatcher helps us to information and to argument in equal doses, and it is a pleasant combination." N.Y. Times

Bibliographical note: p295

Michaud, Régis, 1880-
American novel to-day; a social and psychological study. Little 1928 293p o.p. 1939 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 28-940

"That American novelists 'since Hawthorne, through Henry James, Howells and Edith Wharton show themselves obsessed by the problems of Puritan inhibitions and their influence on human conduct' is the theme of this stimulating survey of prominent writers. Among those studied are Dreiser, Sinclair Lewis, Anderson, Cabell, Willa Cather and Ben Hecht." N.Y. libraries

Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1863-
Development of the American short story; an historical survey. Harper 1923 388p $2.50 **813.09**

1 Short story 23-4306

Traces the history of the American short story from the time of Washington Irving to the present

"It is a reference book full of information, with all the useful if unattractive apparatus of indexes and bibliographies. But it is also a book which may be read for pleasure." Independent

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875-
* American fiction; an historical and critical survey. Appleton-Century 1936 805p $5, student's ed $4 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 36-30036

"A chronological study with careful and conservative estimates of the work of both major and minor writers. Does not take account of authors who began writing after 1920, but to this point is quite comprehensive, covering both novel and short story. With its bibliographies and an adequate index will add valuable reference and study club material." Wis. bul.

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
American novel, 1789-1939. rev and enl ed Macmillan 1940 406p $3 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism (W) 40-4354

A new edition of a book of the same title published in 1921, containing also some parts of the author's "Contemporary American novelists: 1900-1920."

A history of the progress of native fiction with chapters on the following novelists: Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, Howells, Clemens, James, Dreiser, Wharton, Cather, Lewis, Cabell, Wolfe

Bibliography: p367-82

814 American essays

The "Essay and general literature index," class 040, will be found useful for its full author, subject and title indexing of essays published or reprinted since 1910

Brooks, Charles Stephens, 1878-1934
Chimney-pot papers; illus. with wood-cuts by Fritz Endell. Yale univ. press 1919 184p illus $2.50 **814**

19-7586

"Carries on the essay tradition of Hazlitt and Lamb with that studied artlessness whose other name is charm." Dial

Two other collections in the same vein are:

Brooks, C. S. Journeys to Bagdad. Yale univ. press 1915 140p illus o.p. 1939

Brooks, C. S. There's pippins and cheese to come. Yale univ. press 1917 139p illus $2.50

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921
Accepting the universe. Houghton 1920 327p $2.25 **814**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 20-18062

"In these 'spirited and eloquent pages,' as H. W. Boynton calls them, Burroughs philosophically examines and considers the universe and finds it good." A. D. Dickinson

Cabell, James Branch, 1879-
Beyond life; dizain des démiurges. McBride 1919 366p o.p. 1939 **814**

19-1362

Contents: Wherein we approach all authors at their best; Which deals with the demiurge; Which hints at the witch-woman; Which admires the economist; Which considers the reactionary; Which values the candle; Which indicates the mountebank; Which concerns the contemporary; Which defers to the arbiters; Wherein we await the dawn

"Essays on literature—ironical, humorous, and keenly critical—presented as a long-drawn conversation with John Charteris, author, on the comparative merits of romanticism and realism." Pittsburgh

J. B. Cabell's "These restless heads, a trilogy of romantics; decorative illus. by S. B. Schaeffer" (McBride 1932 253p front $2.50) is a miscellaneous collection of short essays giving the author's views on life

Cather, Willa Sibert, 1875-
Not under forty. Knopf 1936 147p $2 **814**
36-34376

Contents: Chance meeting; Novel démeublé; 148 Charles street; Miss Jewett; "Joseph and his brothers"; Katherine Mansfield

"Not Under Forty has a title which, according to the author, means that 'the book will have little interest for people under 40 years of age.' It is to be hoped that 'people under 40' will disappoint Miss Cather of her gloomy prophecy. If they do not they will miss a collection of sketches and essays that, while unpretentious, convey pleasantly mature impressions and wisely mature thoughts in language that has sufficient youth and zest for all but the consciously and rambunctiously young." Springfield Republican

Crothers, Samuel McChord, 1857-1927
Gentle reader. Houghton 1903 321p $2 **814**
3-25285

Contents: Gentle reader; Enjoyment of poetry; Mission of humor; Cases of conscience concerning witchcrafts; Honorable points of ignorance; That history should be readable; Evolution of the gentleman; Hinter-land of science; Gentle reader's friends among the clergy; Quixotism; Intimate knowledge and delight

"Crothers is the true successor of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Kindly, mellow humor and sprightly fancy characterize his essays." Pratt alcove

S. M. Crothers's "Among friends" (Houghton 1910 278p $2) contains nine additional essays in the same vein

Durant, William James, 1885-
Great men of literature. . . Garden City pub. co. 315p illus (Star ser.) $1 **814**
36-10039

Reprinted from the author's "Adventures in genius," published 1931, but omitting the fourth and fifth parts of the earlier book: "Adventures in travel" and "Adventures in controversy"

A miscellaneous collection of essays and magazine articles. Part 1 contains essays on the ten "greatest" thinkers, on the ten "greatest" poets and on one hundred best books, with a list of books; part 2, Adventures in philosophy: Spengler, Keyserling, Bertrand Russell; part 3, Adventures in literature, on Flaubert, Anatole France and John Cowper Powys

"Dr. Durant here adds to the wise thinking and lucid style which have characterized his previous books a discursiveness that decidedly enhances the appeal of this new volume." Boston Transcript

Eastman, Max, 1883-
Art and the life of action; with other essays. Knopf 1934 226p $2 **814**
34-36212

"It is not surprising to find Mr. Eastman's discussion of the most burning question in esthetics today—the relation of art to current activity in social reconstruction—sympathetic and well informed. . . The rest of this book is a miscellany of critical and descriptive sketches. It is the title essay that makes it important." H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

Other essays included are: Bull in the afternoon; Religion and the Bolsheviks; Higher criticism of the Marxian Bible: two book reviews; Floyd Dell's double life; On learning foreign languages; Volga at the flood; Russian soul and the Russian language; In a Spanish dungeon

Eliot, Charles William, 1834-1926
American contributions to civilization and other essays and addresses. Appleton-Century 1897 387p o.p. 1939 **814**
1 U.S.—Civilization 4-13853

Scholarly essays and addresses on social and political subjects by the former president of Harvard university

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-
Essays, ancient and modern. Harcourt 1936 203p $2 **814**
36-27382

This new collection of essays takes the place of "For Lancelot Andrewes." Three essays from that volume have been omitted, those on Middleton, Crashaw, and Machiavelli; and five essays not previously collected have been added. Contents: Lancelot Andrewes; John Bramhall; Francis Herbert Bradley; Baudelaire in our time; Humanism of Irving Babbitt; Religion and literature; Catholicism and international order; "Pensées" of Pascal; Modern education and the classics; In memoriam

"How much more satisfactory as a critic Mr. Eliot is when he is writing literary criticism than when he is elucidating the ethical or other principles on which he works. The essay on Pascal, in particular, is a brilliant and profound piece of writing, quite one of the best essays which Mr. Eliot has written in recent years, and the essay on 'In Memoriam' is little inferior to it." Spectator

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882
Complete works; with a biographical introduction and notes by E. W. Emerson, and a general index. centenary ed Houghton 1903-04 12v ea $2.75 **814**
4-36952

Contents: v 1 Nature addresses and lectures; v2 Essays, 1st series; v3 Essays, 2d series; v4 Representative men; v5 English traits; v6 Conduct of life; v7 Society and solitude; v8 Letters and social aims; v9 Poems; v10 Lectures and biographical sketches; v11 Miscellanies; v12 Natural history of intellect, and other papers

"In his compression and compendiousness he is like Bacon. He has poetry, wit, humour, a genius unlike any other man's for wayward and surprising analogy. . . The true Emerson is the splendid prose, of which almost every page shows his 'divination, grand aims, hospitality of soul.'" J. Macy's Spirit of American literature

G. S. Hubbell's "Concordance to the poems" noted under Emerson in class 811, refers to volume 9 of this edition

Essays, first and second series. Houghton 2v in 1 (Riverside lib.) $1 **814**
[17-11641]

Contents: First series: History; Self-reliance; Compensation; Spiritual laws; Love; Friendship; Prudence; Heroism; Over-soul; Circles; Intellect; Art. Second series: The poet; Experience; Character; Manners; Gifts; Nature; Politics; Nominalist and realist; New England reformers

* Heart of Emerson's essays; selections from his complete works; ed. with an introduction and notes by Bliss Perry. Houghton 1933 368p $3 **814**
33-25512

"Twenty-one essays arranged in chronological order, selected from Emerson's complete works. The editor has stressed in these selections Emerson's counsel to the individual person. The introduction

Emerson, Ralph W.—*Continued*
includes a brief biographical sketch. The book is a rearrangement with some changes of 'Selections from the Prose Works of Ralph Waldo Emerson,' edited by Professor Perry and published in 1926 in the Riverside college classics, [380p and still available from Houghton at $1]" Book rev. digest
"The present selection of essays is particularly valuable for the rounded picture it gives of the development of Emerson's thought." Christian science monitor
Contains a bibliography

Erskine, John, 1879-
Moral obligation to be intelligent, and other essays. new and enl ed Bobbs 1921 193p $2.50 **814**
21-20216

Contents: Moral obligation to be intelligent; Call to service; Mind of Shakspere; Magic and wonder in literature
"They have fresh viewpoints of life, literature and service, wit, originality and a stimulating style that will make them good reading for educated readers." Wis. bul.

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790
Essays; comp. with an introduction by G. H. Putnam. Putnam 1927 2v (Wisdom of Benjamin Franklin [v2-3]) ea $2.50 **814**
27-27799

"These two volumes put into convenient form the essence of Franklin's commonsense sayings, opinions, and thoughts on current topics of his day." Bkl.

Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton) 1879-
Ringside seats. Dodd 1937 226p $2.50 **814**
37-28622

Conservative, well-written essays on a variety of subjects. Partial contents: The man who made Mulvaney; Men, women, and the Byron-complex; A Yankee looks at Dixie; An essay on essays; The unsocial Christian; Salvation by intuition; Romantic divorce; The personal touch; Our substitute lives; What, then, is culture? Æsthetics of conservatism; Ringside seats
"Her deep culture and triumphant common sense carry her along from the first page to the last, from Kipling and Byron where she is at her best, to Pacifism where she is possibly at her keenest, save in the matter of lynching, which she dismisses in a half-page of cocksure generalities." Agnes Repplier in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mrs K. F. Gerould's "Modes and morals" (Scribner 1920 278p o.p. 1939) consists of twelve essays on such subjects as Dress and the woman, Fashions in men, Miss Alcott's New England, British novelists, ltd.

Greenbie, Mrs Marjorie Latta (Barstow) 1891-
Arts of leisure. McGraw 1935 274p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **814**
1 Amusements 2 Leisure 35-4711

A group of essays on the art of living which appeared first in the magazine "Leisure" under the pseudonym of Robert Carrick. Partial contents: Noble art of loafing; Lively art of going places; Difficult art of being sociable; Spirited art of conversation; Necessary art of self improvement; Wholesome art of exercise; and Delectable art of reading
"In a chaotic world filled with alarums and much sheeplike rushing to and fro the author has found and sets forth here, with liveliness and frequent touches of humor, what she believes to be a sound basis upon which to build one's house of life." N.Y. Times

Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth) 1877-
Lambs in March, and other essays; decorations by K. E. Gray. Appleton-Century 1928 274p illus $2.50 **814**
28-25863

"Essays on a variety of subjects, from an English childhood in the eighties, and Sketching Yosemite to five delightful chapters about farm life in Vermont." Book rev. digest
"For its humor, its humanity, its beauty, and tenderness and faith, this volume of essays, joyously and whimsically illustrated by Catherine E. Gray, will bring happy sympathy to many hearts." Boston Transcript

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Imaginary interviews. Harper 1910 358p illus. o.p. 1939 **814**
10-23136

"It is a wide range of subjects upon which Mr. Howells philosophizes in this volume, but the reader will enjoy it because it is his philosophy whether the . . . author discusses vaudeville, women, New York, the luxuries of travel, dressing for a hotel dinner, a day at Bronx Park or any of the delightful assortment of things to which he treats us in these thirty-five varied chapters." Book rev. digest

W. D. Howells' "My literary passions" (Harper 261p o.p. 1939) deals with the books which influenced his love for literature

Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921
* Essays; selected with an introduction by H. L. Mencken. Scribner 1929 xxiii, 492p illus $3.50 **814**
1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature, Modern 3 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-22833

Contents: Quintessence of Shaw; August Strindberg; Villiers de l'Isle Adam; Richard Strauss and Nietzsche; Music of the future; Sentimental education; Baudelaire legend; Real Flaubert; Anatole France; Pessimist's progress; Phases of Nietzsche; Ibsen; Max Stirner; Paul Cézanne; Monticelli; Rodin; New study of Watteau; Real Isolde—Wagner's autobiography; Visit to Walt Whitman; Buffoon of the new eternities; Jules Laforgue; Study of De Maupassant; Musical primitive; Modeste Moussorgsky; George Sand; O. W.; Verdi's Otello
"His pages are crowded with information, with good gossip of all sorts, and he certainly creates a desire in his reader to go and experience the masterpiece for himself." New republic

Ivory apes and peacocks. . . Scribner 1915 328p front $2.50 **814**
1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Biography 3 Literature, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 4 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 15-19576

Contains studies of Joseph Conrad, Walt Whitman, Jules Laforgue, Dostoevskii and Tolstoi, Arnold Schoenberg, Frank Wedekind, Richard Strauss, Max Liebermann, Lafcadio Hearn and others
"Impressionistic studies of writers, artists and musicians, cosmopolitan in their inclusion and frequently characterizing one art in terms of another." Cleveland

James, William, 1842-1910

Collected essays and reviews. Longmans 1920 516p $3.75 **814**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Psychical research—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Psychology—Addresses, essays, lectures 21-112

"Thirty-nine scattered articles and reviews by William James. None of these has heretofore appeared in book form." Preface

"They have been selected with remarkable skill. Not only do they amply fulfill their purpose of tracing the stages by which James's thought developed, they also make up, thanks to the cunning way in which technical studies are blended with articles of wider interest, a book that will attract alike the student of philosophy and the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lowell, James Russell, 1819-1891

Prose works. Riverside ed Houghton 7v $17.50 **814**

4-13856

Volume 2 temporarily o.p. 1939

Contents: v 1-4 Literary essays, including My study windows, Among my books, Fireside travels; v5 Political essays; v6 Literary and political addresses; v7 Latest literary essays and addresses, and The old English dramatists

"In a veritable essay-subject ... he displays himself as of the right line of descent from Montaigne; there is in him then all that unforced, winsome, intimate, yet ever restrained revelation of self which is the essayist's model, and despair." Richard Burton

J. R. Lowell's "Selected literary essays; with introduction by W. D. Howe and Norman Foerster" are available in the Riverside college classics (Houghton 1914 312p $1)

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-

Selected prejudices. Knopf 1927 166p o.p. 1939 **814**

27-18645

Taken from the first five volumes of "Prejudices." These essays were published in six volumes by Knopf 1919-27 and are now, 1939, out of print except the first series which is still obtainable from Knopf at $1

Unrestrained, brilliant, and entertaining articles in which the author expresses his views on many phases of American life and literature

H. L. Mencken's "Book of prefaces" (Knopf 1917 283p o.p. 1939) consists of essays on Conrad, Dreiser, Huneker, and on puritanism as a literary force

Mitchell, Donald Grant, 1822-1908

Reveries of a bachelor; or, A book of the heart, by Ik Marvel [pseud]. Scribner 271p o.p. 1939 **814**

31-24849

First published 1850

The musings on love and marriage of a sentimental bachelor as he sits by a wood fire, a city grate, or over his cigar

More, Paul Elmer, 1864-1937

Demon of the absolute. Princeton univ. press 1928 183p (New Shelburne essays, v 1) $2 **814**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature—Philosophy 28-24755

Contents: Demon of the absolute; Modern currents in American literature; Note on Poe's method; My debt to Trollope; George Borrow; Henry Vaughan; Savitri

"The title essay has rapier brilliance and rapidity... The book is a real eminence in American literature. It is beautiful in wit, strength, and vision." Sat rev. of lit.

On being human. Princeton univ. press 1936 202p (New Shelburne essays, v3) $2 **814**

1 Humanism—20th century 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Religion—Philosophy 36-27461

Contents: Revival of humanism; Irving Babbitt; Proust: the two ways; James Joyce; Modernism of French poetry; Religion and social discontent; Church and politics; Scholar-saint; How to read Lycidas

Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series. Houghton 1904-21 11v v1-6,ea $2; v7-11 o.p. 1939 **814**

Critical essays on literary subjects. The first seven volumes are simply entitled Shelburne essays; v8 has the title Drift of romanticism; v9 Aristocracy and justice; v10 With the wits; v11 New England group and others

"The reflections of a mind whose culture is sound, whose humour is gentle but charming, whose philosophy is sturdy, and whose criticism is quietly forcible." Times (London) lit. sup.

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-

* Essays. Lippincott 1928 1106p $2.50 **814**

[28-26447]

"A collection representing the cream of all of Morley's essays... They have been selected from his books Shandygaff, Mince pie, Pipefuls, Travels in Philadelphia, Plum pudding, The powder of sympathy, The Romany stain. There are included also some essays never before published in book form except in the Haverford edition of his works." Book rev. digest

Christopher Morley's "Letters of askance" (Lippincott 1939 317p $2.50) (W) is a later collection of sketches reprinted from the Saturday review of literature

Newton, Alfred Edward, 1863-1940

Amenities of book-collecting, and kindred affections. Little 1918 xxi,355p illus $5 **814**

1 Book collecting 18-22198

"Papers by an American collector and lover of books, some of them reprinted from the Atlantic Monthly, others appearing here for the first time... The first five essays set forth some of the delights of collecting. Others are pleasant studies of notable figures, the great Johnson, Mrs Thrale, William Godwin, and Anthony Trollope. The last is a tribute to that young collector, Harry Elkins Widener, lost on the Titanic. The delightfully varied illustrations are chosen from items in the author's collection." Book rev. digest

Greatest book in the world, and other papers. Little 1925 451p illus $5 **814**

1 Bible—Versions 2 Book collecting 3 Books 25-17139

"In the first chapter the author writes delightfully of the various editions of the Bible and of prayer books with a passing reference to hymnals, for which he has little affection. And this is followed by other bookish papers, one on Shakespeare, one on Gilbert and Sullivan, one on Shelley, etc." Wis. bul.

Newton, Alfred E.—*Continued*

"Primarily this is a book for book collectors. . . But whether one collects books or not he will find in 'The Greatest Book in the World' . . . much good reading." Boston Transcript

A. E. Newton's "End papers; literary recreations" (Little 1933 225p illus $3) contains several additional essays on authors and book-collecting

Nock, Albert Jay

Free speech and plain language. Morrow 1937 343p $3 814

37-28695

Seventeen essays, previously published in the "Atlantic monthly" or "Harpers magazine." They relate to such subjects as American education, Artemus Ward's America, Disadvantages of being educated, and the American upper class

"An intelligent and urbane, though conservative, commentary on American life. The author's primary interest is clearly education—or, at least, that indefinable quality known as 'culture'. . . While the papers vary in depth, they are stimulating, and are written in that lucid prose for which Mr. Nock has justly acquired a reputation." Boston

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

Book of hours; decorations by Lynd Ward. Putnam 1937 202p illus $2.50 814

37-27229

"A book of essays, or meditations, one for each hour of the day. Beginning at Three ante meridian, that hour before dawn when the first bird stirs, the author touches on the aspects of nature as the day proceeds on its round." Wis. bul.

"A rare and distinguished book, in which thought, feeling and imagination are fused in the light of poetic insight." N.Y. Times

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-

Essays on things. Macmillan 1930 290p o.p. 1939 814

30-24460

"A series of essays in which the author discourses provocatively of such inevitabilities as the weather, war, optimism and pessimism, sunrise, English tea, a private library all your own, going abroad the first time, and many other subjects." Ontario library review

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-

* Eight decades; essays and episodes. Houghton 1937 304p $3 814

(W) 37-28784

Collection of sixteen essays, with an introductory autobiographical sketch in which the author recalls her life, decade by decade, up to her present age of eighty. Contents: Eight decades; Horace; Masterful Puritan; Perils of immortality; Town and suburb; Virtuous Victorian; Living in history; Divineness of discontent; Headsman; When Lalla Rookh was young; Allegra; Cruelty and humour; What is moral support; Estranging sea; Chill of enthusiasm; Condescension of borrowers; Grocer's cat

"These essays of Agnes Repplier's from her other books in other years make a rare and delightful volume, not only witty, pointed and erudite, but almost wholly dateless. . . The paper called 'Eight Decades,' which gives its name to the book and fills only forty-seven pages, is itself an essay, reminiscent, charming, incisive and evocative, but offering us, of autobiography, only crumbs." N.Y. Times

Points of friction. Houghton 1920 275p $2 814

20-19680

"Essays in the author's usual clever style, discussing with caustic humor the glad book, women's rights, prohibition, authors from the beyond, money, politics, etc. Keen and original, upholding recognized standards." Bkl.

Agnes Repplier's "Times and tendencies" (Houghton 1931 227p $2) is another delightful volume of essays

Santayana, George, 1863-

Obiter scripta; lectures, essays and reviews; ed. by Justus Buchler and Benjamin Schwartz. Scribner 1936 319p $2.50 814

36-27200

Miscellaneous collection of the author's papers and addresses on philosophical and literary subjects, which have been published at various times during the last thirty years. Bibliography

"The least of these pieces is a masterpiece in the art of thinking and the practice of writing, rich in a harmony of prose seldom heard, sparkling with imagery, rippling with irony. Whatever his philosophy may contribute to the tradition of knowledge, it has at least its own immediate pleasure in itself, in its exact and subtle expression. The beauty of what has been said is his compensation for what has been left unsaid." N.Y. Times

Sharp, Dallas Lore, 1870-1929

Magical chance. Houghton 1923 232p $2 814

23-12909

"The eight essays contained in this volume have a quality 'sui generis.' They lead on pleasantly through byways of literature and nature, with occasional glimpses of politics and religion verging on pantheism, to a philosophical concept of life." Literary rev.

Sherman, Stuart Pratt, 1881-1926

Points of view. Scribner 1924 363p o.p. 1939 814

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 24-27630

Contents: Towards an American type; Forty and upwards; Unprintable; For the higher study of American literature; W. C. Brownell; On falling in hate; On falling in love; American style; Apology for essayists of the press; Significance of Sinclair Lewis; Where there are no Rotarians; Mr Tarkington on the Midland personality; Oscar S. Straus; Brander Matthews and the Mohawks; Note on Gertrude Stein; Samuel Butler; Diogenes of the Victorians; Disraelian irony; George Sand and Gustave Flaubert

The author "has not sacrificed his earlier beliefs, but he has widened his sympathies." Boston Transcript

Stein, Gertrude, 1874-

Lectures in America. Random house 1935 246p front $2.50 814

35-5025

The text of six lectures given in the United States in 1934, which embody the author's theories and illustrate the characteristics of her writing. Contents: What is English literature; Pictures; Plays; Gradual making of the making of Americans; Portraits and repetition; Poetry and grammar

"It has been quite the fashion to cast her work aside with a laugh that has in it much of scorn. While a careful reading of this latest book fails to bring the author

Stein, Gertrude—*Continued*
into focus, it does make one think. She has studied deeply and seriously the things she talks about, but she does not use the conventional literary form and we still remain sceptical as to her manner being an improvement." Boston Transcript

Stewart, Charles David, 1868-
Fellow creatures. Little 1935 372p $2.75 814
35-27203

"An ingenious, inquiring, observant mind, a sense of humor, and a fresh and original way of putting things make of the author a delightful nature essayist. His range of topics, however, extends beyond the problem of snake locomotion, the trade of the spider and bee and wasp to his own early ways of earning a livelihood, and to stories of other men and women." N.Y. libraries

Van Dyke, Henry, 1852-1933
Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. Scribner 247p illus $3 814
99-5146

First published in 1899. Also obtainable In the Sylvanora edition (Scribner $1.50)
"One need not be an enthusiastic fisherman to enjoy this volume of friendly essays. Dr. Van Dyke talks of other things besides fish—of the joys of the open air, of companionship and the companionable virtues, of old books and the like. The lure of angling, like the delight of life, is its uncertainty, and the familiar surprises which give zest to experience are the larger theme, to which the reminiscences of this devoted fisherman are but illustrations." English and Pope's What to read

Little rivers; a book of essays in profitable idleness. new ed Scribner 291p illus $3 814
14-1080

First published 1895
"A series of angling sketches—a chronicle of plain pleasures and friendly observation of men and things." A. D. Dickinson

Henry Van Dyke's "Days off" (Scribner 1907 322p front $3) are sketches of outdoor life with a literary flavor

Warner, Frances Lester, 1888- and Warner, Gertrude Chandler, 1890-
Life's minor collisions. Houghton 1921 198p $2 814
21-19674

"Some of the well-known and inevitable sources of irritation in families are here discussed with humor and understanding." Book rev. digest

Essays in similar vein of kindly and vivacious humor are to be found in the author's:

Warner, F. L. Endicott and I. Houghton 1919 213p front $2
Warner, F. L. Groups and couples. Houghton 1923 308p $2
Warner, F. L. Unintentional charm of men. Houghton 1928 200p illus $2
Warner, F. L. and Warner, G. C. Pleasures and palaces. Houghton 1933 177p $1.75

White, William Allen, 1868-
Forty years on Main street, comp. by R. H. Fitzgibbon from the columns of the Emporia gazette; foreword by F. C. Clough. . . Farrar 1937 409p illus $3 814
37-27318

"A compilation of editorials from the Emporia Gazette, with an introduction by the compiler, a foreword by the managing editor of the Gazette and a grouping of personal editorials that constitute a short autobiography. Not the least interesting parts of the book are the footnotes in which Mr. White sometimes agrees, more often disagrees, with himself. Men readers will find it of especial interest." Wis. bul.

Wilson, Woodrow, president U. S. 1856-1924
Mere literature, and other essays. Houghton 1896 247p $2.50 814
1 Authors 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures 4-13867

Contents: Mere literature; Author himself; On an author's choice of company; Literary politician [Walter Bagehot]; Interpreter of English liberty [Edmund Burke]; Truth of the matter; Calendar of great Americans; Course of American history

814.08 American essays—Collections

Atlantic monthly
Atlantic classics. 1st series Little 1918 277p o.p. 1939 814.08
1 American essays 16-9674

Essays selected from the Atlantic monthly. Contents: Fiddlers errant, by R. H. Schauffler; Turtle eggs for Agassiz, by D. L. Sharp; Father to his freshman son, by E. S. Martin; Intensive living, by C. A. P. Comer; Reminiscences with postscript, by O. Wister; Other side, by M. Sherwood; On authors, by M. P. Montague; Provincial American, by M. Nicholson; Our lady Poverty, by A. Repplier; Entertaining the candidate, by K. Baker; Street, by S. Strunsky; Fashions in men, by K. F. Gerould; Confession in prose, by W. P. Eaton; In the chair, by R. Bergengren; Passing of indoors, by Z. Humphrey; Contented heart, by L. E. Keeler
"From sixteen characteristic . . . contributors to the 'Atlantic' the editor has selected as many essays, those which have found special favor with 'Atlantic' readers and which they have asked to have preserved in this permanent and convenient form." Bkl.

Atlantic classics. 2d series Little 1918 307p $1.25 814.08
1 American essays 18-3556

Contents: Dogs and men, by H. C. Merwin; Jungle night, by W. Beebe; Devil baby at Hull-house, by J. Addams; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by S. M. Crothers; Temple's difficult door, by R. M. Gay; Exile and postman, by J. K. Mackenzie; Life of adventure, by E. J. Goodspeed; Indictment of intercollegiate athletics, by W. T. Foster; Car-window botany, by L. F. Baldwin; Studies in solitude, by F. S. Gifford; Greek genius, by J. J. Chapman; In praise of old ladies, by L. M. Donnelly; Memory of old gentlemen by S. M. Hall; Viola's lovers, by R. B. Kimball; Haunted lives, by L. S. Porter; Acropolis and Golgotha, by A. C. E. Allinson; Baptizing of the baby, by E. Taylor; Biographical notes
"Seventeen essays by as many authors, reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly.' Like the first series they are on varied subjects and excellent in style." N.Y. state lib.

Cordell, William Howard, 1908-
(ed.) Molders of American thought, 1933-1934. Doubleday 1934 390p $1 814.08
1 American essays 2 U.S.—Social conditions 35-27008

Contents: Myth of individuality, by T. Dreiser; But you can't have both! by H. P. Fairchild; Has history value? by J. T.

Cordell, William H.—*Continued*

Adams; Coming American revolution, by A. Johnson; Exaggerated nationalism and international comity, by J. Addams; End of nationalism by C. Gauss; Economic morality for the new age, by B. I. Bell; Can pacifists be patriots? by K. F. Gerould; Arms and the men, by the editors of "Fortune"; Value of useless knowledge, by A. J. Nock; University in a time of change, by J. R. Angell; Impossibility of education, by E. F. Orr; Education unvisited, by R. Hillyer; Children of the unemployed, by A. C. Phillips; Woman puzzle and the college professor, by M. D. Winn; Rise and fall of psychology, by G. Adams; What religion means to me, by P. S. Buck; Tomorrow's men, by J. Erskine; After religion, what? by F. S. Hopkins; They call me a monk, by Brother Cajetan; What the younger generation thinks, by C. H. Grattan; Message from science, by M. Pupin; Science and the man with a board on his shoulder, by T. S. Harding; Submarine marvels, by R. L. Simons; Physiology of alcohol, by H. W. Haggard; Period realism, by Z. Gale; Heroines back at the hearth, by L. M. Field; Our haughty poets, by N. Arvin; Vocabulary and success, by J. O'Connor; Love among the ruins, by J. H. Preston; Why be faithful in marriage? by H. Neumann; Single woman's dilemma; My mixed marriage, by G. E. Sokolsky

Selected to show that the essay is not only an art form but an active agent in molding human thought and action

Continued by "American points of view" by W. H. Cordell and Mrs K. C. Cordell

Cordell, William Howard, 1908- **and Cordell, Mrs Kathryn (Coe)**

(eds.) American points of view, 1934-1935. Doubleday 1936 xxiv,461p $1 **814.08**

1 American essays 2 U.S.—Social conditions 36-27100

The second volume of a series, the first of which was entitled "Molders of American thought," by W. H. Cordell. Contents: Notes on the next war, by E. Hemingway; Why liberalism is bankrupt, by N. Peffer; Was Europe a success? by J. W. Krutch; I was marching, by M. Le Sueur; Idealism's bank holiday, by L. M. Field; Alleged failure of democracy, by R. B. Perry; Radicals' betrayal, by J. J. Smertenko; We are more than economic men, by H. A. Wallace; Decay of self-reliance, by N. D. Baker; Thoughts on Utopia, by A. J. Nock; An American comes home, by L. Lewisohn; Who are the Americans? by E. Browder; Our illusions regarding government, by M. van Kleeck; Women and communism, by R. Pitts; Just why economics? by H. Agar; Who bred these Utopias? by C. M. Adams; Unfound generation, by G. Soule; I was a rich man's son, by C. Bowen; Southern mountaineers, by A. W. Armstrong; Revolution by electricity, by P. Hutchinson; Price of comfort, by R. Littell; Right to be let alone, by N. Levy; Statistician's dream, by B. Johnson; Prepare for neutrality, by C. Warren; How we entered the last war, by W. Millis; Price of neutrality, by G. Soule; What is this sea power? by C. A. Beard; Hard times and the author, by E. Weeks; Writer and revolution, by A. MacLeish; Literature in the planned state, by H. S. Canby; Fiction mirrors America, by N. Arvin; Youth and poetry, by L. W. Dodd; Advice to unborn novelists, by P. S. Buck; Down with the novel, by R. Forsythe; This progressive education, by C. J. Friedrich; Human waste in the colleges, by J. R. Tunis; An American victorian, by R. Hillyer; Hawaii, Washington, Vermont, by G. Taggard

(eds.) American points of view, 1936. Doubleday 1937 309p $2, text ed $1 **814.08**

The third volume of a series, the first of which was entitled "Molders of American thought," by W. H. Cordell. Contents: Searching for roots in America, by J. H. Preston; How dead is liberalism? by J. W. Krutch; A conservative speaks, by G. E. Sokolsky; Rambling thoughts on literature as a business, by S. Lewis; Literary stretchout, by H. S. Canby; Humor and America, by M. Eastman; Bread line, by H. Johanson; Letters from the Dust Bowl, by C. A. Henderson; American bent for planning, by A. E. Morgan; Recovery of what? by C. M. Adams; Does posterity pay? by F. Tilden; Attorney for the defense, by C. Darrow; Why blame it on the papers? by P. Hutchinson; Malady of power, by E. Hemingway; They have murdered my friend, by B. Bliven; Mr. Pennyfeather on Manhattan, by D. Moffat; Danger of the high hat, by E. R. Wembridge; In defense of the machine, by R. Forsythe; Breaking world's records, by F. L. Allen; Where's the money coming from? by S. Chase; There is one way out, by L. W. Douglas; Education on a mountain, by L. Adamic; Youth in college, by the Editors of "Fortune"

Essay annual; a yearly collection of significant essays, personal, critical, controversial and humorous; ed. by E. A. Walter. Scott $1 **814.08**

1 American essays (33-15673)

First volume published 1933. A selection of essays from current American periodicals. Volumes 1-2 o.p. 1939

Contents 1933: Montaigne and the average man, by B. Rascoe; On learning to read, by L. W. Dodd; Practice what you teach, by J. W. Linn; Seabury versus Cicero, by H. Broun; Canine primary, by R. Littell; I get a colt to break in, by L. Steffens; What college did to my religion, by P. E. Wentworth; Universities and religious indifference, by B. I. Bell; World of Babbitt's son: 1942, by H. Hazlitt; Lo, the poor introvert, by D. Canfield; Vermont—a way of life, by W. Hard; Three days to see, by H. Keller; Galsworthy—an estimate, by H. S. Canby; Lytton Strachey, by E. Wilson; Those eminent Victorians, by H. M. Jones; O'Neill and Aeschylus, by J. Corbin; Shavings from Shaw, by R. Benchley; Loin du bal, by S. Young; Maverick turned bell mare, by C. Rogers; What is a poet? by M. Van Doren; Civilization and the poet, by J. W. Krutch; Does music have to be European? by R. Harris; I'm signing off; Football myths, by H. Reed; The babe, by P. Gallico; A herring for my uncle, by A. Halper; Portrait of a celestial, by F. B. Anderson; Alice and the Aquitania, by C. Morley; Five points of illusion, by W. Lippmann; If I were dictator, by O. G. Villard; Ten years of Hitler—One hundred of Goethe, by W. H. Hale; Forgotten man to his president, by W. Follett; Column left, by S. Chase; Paying the bill, by H. L. Mencken; Young men in politics, by W. Cross; Voter: His rights and duties, by J. T. Adams

1934: Roosevelt's first year: 12 epochal months, by C. Merz; Woodrow Wilson foundation address, by F. D. Roosevelt; Armed intervention, by W. Lippmann; Remembered man to his president, by W. Follett; Consequences: The Sequel to the League's collapse, by F. H. Simonds; Can America live alone? by C. Gauss; Trained to take it, by Q. Reynolds; Of corks, and the late Diplodocus, by J. P. Gavit; What men rise to, by R. Cabot; I was an ad-man once, by J. Rorty; They call me a monk, by Brother Cajetan; What I believe, by E. Glasgow; "On this spot occurred . . .," by R. M. Gay; We are

Essay annual—*Continued*

not amused, by B. Savage; I don't like ladies, by J. Maybury; Nationalist, by S. Anderson; Little old lady passes away, by J. P. Waters; Why not teach some of these things? by C. Williams; 1500 scholars: The British civil service, by Fortune staff; Private thoughts of a pedagogue, by B. I. Bell; Science has not gone mystical, by H. Ward; Vocabulary and success, by J. O'Connor; Romance comes back, by W. P. Eaton; Sportsman's lexicon, by J. Kieran; Power of music, by L. Hall; Native composers and critics, by O. Downes; Writing for the movies, by P. Wylie; Einstein, scientist and mob idol, by A. Johnston; Philip Freneau, apostle of liberty, by V. F. Calverton; Our contemporary, Mr Emerson, by H. C Coffin

1935: Decay of self-reliance, by N. D. Baker; University in a time of change, by J. R. Angell; Relation of the humanities to general education, by H. M. Jones; Idealism's bank holiday, by L. M. Field; Adult education: A fresh start, by A. Meiklejohn; Myself upon the earth, by W. Saroyan; Old Loopy, by C. Morley; Address to Caliban, by T. Dreiser; On becoming French, by C. Muret; Holidaying in the high Andes, by A. O. Overbeck; New meaning of revolution, by L. Lewisohn; Alleged failure of democracy, by R. B. Perry; To Sir John Falstaff of Caister in Norfolk, by B. Cabell; Man who went to pieces entirely, by G. Seldes; Five-and-ten clerks' joy, by W. Pegler; Taking the hospital out of hospitality, by B. Johnson; My friend Harpo, by A. Woollcott; News from home, by R. Benchley; Great American roadside, by Fortune staff; What the proletariat reads, by L. Adamic; Real hope for the American theater, by A. H. Quinn; Show business, by D. Marquis; Native elements in American music, by J. T. Howard; Good newspapers and bad, by W. A. White; Country press reawakens, by C. M. Wilson; Miracle men of sport, by P. Gallico; Sportsman from Malaga, by G. Marvin; Science gets the confession, by H. M. Robinson; Medicines from toads, by E. Podolsky; Information, please! by K. F. Gerould; Youth and poetry, by L. W. Dodd; Literature in the planned state, by H. S. Canby; Lost: The gentle reader, by P. Curtiss; Gertrude Stein comes home, by T. S. Matthews; Confessions of a literary ex-drunkard, by by W. Follett

1936: Culture versus colonialism in America, by H. Agar; Government by law, by C. H. McIlwain; Year's tangled diplomacy, by F. H. Simonds; "Nations—Geneva," by Fortune staff; Jane Addams, by W. Lippmann; Homespun philosophers, by H. S. Canby; Of the preparation of sovereigns, by J. P. Gavit; His father's earth, by T. Wolfe; Joe Louis never smiles, by J. Mitchell; Chief Justice, by H. F. Pringle; Twain versus Clemens by O. J. Campbell; Stage for poetry, by A. MacLeish; New England sees it through, by G. H. Carroll; Imperfect Wagnerite, by E. Davis; O'Neill: What next? by H. Motherwell; Editors and essays, by N. Peffer; Power, by C. C. Furnas; Does civilization still need religion? by W. E. Hocking; Father opens my mail, by C. Day; Getting along with women, by E. B. White; Arliss menace, by R. Sellmer; Evolution of an artist colony, by J. Rorty; Our trivial press, by S. Walker; Why blame it on the papers? by P. Hutchinson; Promotion of ignorance, by W. A. Shimer; "What is a university?" by R. M. Hutchins; Why don't college graduates stay educated, by C. Gauss; Tools of thought, by E. Weeks; Miracle of learning, by J. L. Mursell

1937: American language, by H. L. Mencken; State of the language, by W. Follett; Newspaper of tomorrow, by G. F. Milton; Selections, by E. B. White; Comical figures of speech, by M. Eastman; Wake up and live, eh? by J. Thurber; Four essays, by D. C. Peattie; The cobble, by W. P. Eaton; Thoreau at Walden, by V. W. Brooks; G.K.C., by C. Fadiman; Minority reports, by B. DeVoto; Debt to Dickens, by P. S. Buck; American criticism for American readers, by A. Mulder; Youth in college, by Editors of Fortune; Twenty-fifth reunion, by J. R. Tunis; Confusion in higher education, by R. M. Hutchins; Selective principle in American colleges, by J. B. Conant; College for one, by P. Curtiss; Hollywood gods and goddesses, by R. Suckow; House that Jack built, by A. Woollcott; My aunt the Abbess, by J. S. Zelie; Biggest human interest story, by J. P. Gavit; Vag, by J. Dos Passos; We keep our places up, by C. M. Webster; Is man an absurdity? by J. H. Bradley; Aggression—Savage and domesticated, by G. Zilboorg; His Excellency's loyal opposition, by Editors of Fortune; Mars proposes —Can Uncle Sam dispose? by W. Millis; Peace on earth, by T. Morrison

1938: Formula for conservatives, by H. J. Laski; Unemployment in 1937, by Fortune staff; Shaping of a labor policy, by F. Murphy; We lose the next war, by E. Davis; Great forests, by I. Sanderson; Two essays from "Phudd Hill," by A. Devoe; Thrust of invention, by W. Kaempffert; Upstart of the animal kingdom, by E. A. Hooton; American scholar once more, by H. M. Jones; I never went to college, by C. Kinney; College man and religion in the future, by C. H. Moehlman; She did not know how to be famous, by C. Fadiman; "Aida" through the looking-glass, by M. Berger; Cow country in transition, by E. E. Dale; Grape harvest, by N. Waln; Arts as motive power, by M. Anderson; From Stevenson to Pegler, by H. S. Canby; Let the movies be natural, by M. Van Doren; Piano in the band, by O. Ferguson; When squirrel meets squirrel, by B. Johnson; Talk of the town, by New Yorker staff; Rear-vision mirror, by R. Lockridge; On doing without grammar, by W. Follett; Grammarian's funeral, by B. DeVoto; What is good English? by A. H. Marckwardt; If I owned a newspaper, by F. P. Adams; Newest, yet first, popular sport, by A. J. Daley; For a fierce game, there's hockey, by R. F. Kelley

1939: One man's meat, by E. B. White; E.B.W., by J. Thurber; Gold, by W. Atkinson; In an American factory, by S. Pribichevich; This ageless soul, by R. Maloney; America's medieval women, by P. S. Buck; American women are coming along, by G. Adams; Old sewing room, by I. M. Tarbell; Proclamation, by W. L. Cross; Mystery of migration, by A. Devoe; Man with a tractor, by M. Mayo; Banbury Cross, by R. E. Danielson; Teachers and controversial questions, by A. Meiklejohn; Place of the humanities in American education, by H. M. Jones; Why professors, how can you? by J. W. Linn; Off stage and on, by B. Atkinson; Tribute to Ben Franklin, by M. Cowley; Mr White on Mr Coolidge, by C. Fadiman; Novelist begins, by J. T. Farrell; Gentle art of getting on, by J. H. Bradley; Sulfanilamide—miracle medicine, by J. Pfeiffer; "Government" vs "Business," by S. Chase; Mind raid precautions, by C. Morley; Sock hunt, by R. McKenney; And the world was purified, by W. Pegler; Talk of the town, by New Yorker staff; Bill of Rights; Freedom, by D. C. Coyle; Englishman looks at the states, by G. Hutton; Future of the American city, by L. Mumford; Mexico in revolution, by Fortune staff

Foerster, Norman, 1887-

(ed.) Humanism and America; essays on the outlook of modern civilisation. Farrar 1930 294p o.p. 1939 **814.08**

1 Humanism 2 Literature—Philosophy 3 Philosophy, Modern 4 U.S.—Civilization 30-6560

"Essays by disciples of the new humanism in which their philosophy is applied to

Foerster, Norman—*Continued*
various aspects of the intellectual life of America." Book rev. digest
Contents: Pretensions of science, by L. T. More; Humanism: an essay at definition, by I. Babbitt; Humility of common sense, by P. E. More; Pride of modernity, by G. R. Elliott; Religion without humanism, by T. S. Eliot; Plight of our arts, by F. J. Mather; Dilemma of modern tragedy, by A. R. Thompson; American tragedy, by R. Shafer; Pandora's box in American fiction, by R. H. Clark; Dionysus in dismay, by S. P. Chase; Our critical spokesmen, by G. B. Munson; Behaviour and continuity, by B. Bandler; Well of discipline, by S. B. Gass; Courage and education, by R. L. Brown; List of books

Oxford book of American essays, chosen by Brander Matthews. Oxford 1914 508p o.p. 1939 **814.08**

1 American essays 14-22592

Contents: The ephemera: an emblem of human life, by B. Franklin; The whistle, by B. Franklin; Dialogue between Franklin and the gout, by B. Franklin; Consolation for the old bachelor, by F. Hopkinson; John Bull, by W. Irving; Mutability of literature, by W. Irving; Kean's acting, by R. H. Dana; Gifts, by R. W. Emerson; Uses of great men, by R. W. Emerson; Buds and bird-voices, by N. Hawthorne; Philosophy of composition, by E. A. Poe; Bread and the newspaper, by O. W. Holmes; Walking, by H. D. Thoreau; On a certain condescension in foreigners, by J. R. Lowell; Preface to "Leaves of grass" by W. Whitman; Americanism in literature, by T. W. Higginson; Thackeray in America, by G. W. Curtis; Our march to Washington, by T. Winthrop; Calvin (a study of character) by C. D. Warner; Five American contributions to civilization, by C. W. Eliot; I talk of dreams, by W. D. Howells; Idyl of the honeybee, by J. Burroughs; Cut-off Copples's, by C. King; Théâtre Français, by H. James; Theocritus on Cape Cod, by H. W. Mabie; Colonialism in the United States, by H. C. Lodge; New York after Paris, by W. C. Brownell; Tyranny of things, by E. S. Martin; Free trade vs. protection in literature, by S. M. Crothers; Dante and the Bowery, by T. Roosevelt; Revolt of the unfit, by N. M. Butler; On translating the Odes of Horace, by W. P. Trent

Tanner, William Maddux
(ed.) Essays and essay-writing. new ed Little 1933 378p $1 **814.08**

1 American essays 2 Essay 33-17552

A collection of essays from the contributor's column of the Atlantic Monthly. Seventy-four essays are included only four of which are retained from the first edition of this title published in 1918. They are readable and deal with familiar subjects. Appendixes are on studying and analyzing the essay, writing the essay, and a suggested list of subjects for the familiar essay

815 AMERICAN ORATIONS

Baird, Albert Craig, 1883-
(comp.) Representative American speeches. . . Wilson, H.W. (Reference shelf) $1.25 **815**

1 American orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W)

A series of annual volumes first published for the year 1937-38. Contains representative speeches by eminent men and women on public occasions. Each speech prefaced by a short sketch of the speaker

Boardman, Lester Wells, 1878-
(ed.) Modern American speeches; ed. with notes and introductions. new ed enl Longmans 1923 182p o.p. 1939 **815**

1 American orations 2 U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures 23-8158

Contents: True Americanism, by C. Schurz; New South, by H. W. Grady; America's love of peace, by J. Hay; Pan-American spirit, by E. Root; Address at the unveiling of the statue of Lincoln, by E. Root; Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, by W. Wilson; Address at the opening of the Conference on limitation of armament, by C. E. Hughes; Nationality and beyond, by N. M. Butler

Boone, Lester
(ed.) One hundred new declamations; modern short speeches on current subjects for class study and speaking contests. Noble 1939 xxiii,440p illus $2.50 **815**

1 American orations 2 Recitations and readings 40-5593

"More than one-half of the speeches in this edition have been delivered on some public occasion within the past eighteen months, and have replaced older speeches that appeared in the two previous editions." Preface

"Includes an introduction by the editor on the selecting, memorizing, and delivery of the speech. The speeches are listed under the headings: Patriotic selections, Good citizenship, Men and women, Current American problems." Bkl.

Harding Samuel Bannister, 1866-1927
(ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history; with an introduction on oratorical style and structure, and notes, by J. M. Clapp. Macmillan 1909 xxx, 519p o.p. 1939 **815**

1 American orations 2 U.S.—Politics and government—Addresses, essays, lectures 9-26305

Contains 34 speeches arranged chronologically under five divisions, with an introductory sketch for each division

Hicks, Frederick Charles, 1875-
(ed.) Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. West 1929 990p $5 **815**

1 American orations 2 U.S.—Politics and government—Addresses, essays, lectures 30-2359

"A large collection of speeches chosen for their quality as public addresses, not as historical documents. Owing to the chronologic arrangement they illustrate the art of adapting public speech to the temper of the time." Pittsburgh

Sarett, Lew R. 1888- and **Foster, William Trufant,** 1879-
(eds.) Modern speeches on basic issues. Houghton 1939 445p $1.50 **815**

1 American orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 39-15678

"Our chief aim, in fact, is to provide incentives for practice speaking. . . Here are speeches which pertain to so many branches of the college curriculum, to so many conflicting opinions on current issues, and to so many calls for action, that everyone can find at least some ideas which stir him to thought and to speech." Introduction

Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T.—*Continued*
Speeches are grouped under the following topics: Attitudes to life; Education; Politics; Democracy versus dictatorship; Supreme court; War and peace; International affairs; Social progress; Business and labor; Science and art; Vocations; Religion

817 AMERICAN SATIRE AND HUMOR

Benchley, Robert Charles, 1889-
My ten years in a quandary, and how they grew. Harper 1936 361p illus $2.50 **817**
36-12207

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"Humorous essays on a variety of topics: old Pullmans, white suits, cigarette smoking, telephone technique, early risers, ghosts, etc. Illustrated with drawings by Gluyas Williams." Bok rev. digest

Equally amusing skits on many subjects are:

Benchley, R. C. After 1903—what? Harper 1938 271p illus $2.50 (W)

Benchley, R. C. From bed to worse; or, Comforting thoughts about the bison. Harper 1934 286p illus $2.50

Benchley, R. C. Treasurer's report, and other aspects of community singing. Harper 1930 345p illus o.p. 1939

Blair, Walter, 1900-
Native American humor (1800-1900). Am bk. 1937 573p illus (American literature ser.) $3 **817**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American wit and humor—History and criticism 3 National characteristics, American (W) 37-13063

"This book attempts to trace the mutations of nineteenth-century humorous treatments of American characters. The introduction discusses aspects of the evolution of writing of this sort, the notes comment upon it, the bibliography lists primary sources and helpful studies of it, and the selections are examples of the humor itself." Preface

Bruère, Mrs Martha S. (Bensley) and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter) 1876-
(eds.) Laughing their way; women's humor in America. Macmillan 1934 295p illus $4.50 **817**

1 American wit and humor 2 Humorists, American 3 Women as artists 4 Women as authors 34-27208

"A book on women's humor in America, made up of selections from their writings and reproductions of their drawings, with comments by the compilers. The short humorous verses and skits, and the illustrations, are the most delightful parts of the volume." Wis. bul.

Butler, Ellis Parker, 1869-1937
Pigs is pigs. Doubleday 37p $1 **817**
21-4137

First published 1906
In serio-comic style the author relates the trials of a freight agent with a pair of guinea-pigs

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910
‡ Innocents abroad; or, The new Pilgrim's progress, being some account of the steamship Quaker City's pleasure excursion to Europe and the Holy Land, by Mark Twain [pseud.]. uniform trade ed Harper 2v in 1 illus $2.75 **817**

1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Levant 3 Voyages and travels 15-22628

One of the author's earliest successes, first published 1869
"Humorous account of a voyage through the Mediterranean and travel in the bordering countries." Pittsburgh

‡ Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain [pseud.]. uniform trade ed Harper 526p illus $2.25 **817**

1 Mississippi river—Description and travel 2 Mississippi valley—Social life and customs 28-1235

Also obtainable in an attractive edition from Harper in the Holiday edition at $1 with illustrations by Walter Stewart, and from Grosset at $1 in a reprint of the Trade edition
"Its historical sketches, its frequent passages of vivid description, and its humorous episodes combine to make [this] a masterpiece of the literature of the Middle West." English and Pope's What to read

Mark Twain's speeches, with an introduction by A. B. Paine, and an appreciation by W. D. Howells. uniform trade ed Harper 396p front o.p. 1939 **817**
23-10411

"A collection of speeches and lectures, dating from 1866 to 1908, with an introduction by Mr. Paine. All readers of his works will enjoy dipping into the volume." Wis. bul.

* Roughing it, by Mark Twain [pseud.]. uniform trade ed Harper 2v in 1 $2.75 **817**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 2 The West—Description and travel 28-1234

Also obtainable in Harper's dollar library
Semi-autobiographical sketches of life in the West

* Tramp abroad, by Mark Twain [pseud.]. uniform trade ed Harper 2v in 1 illus $2.75 **817**

1 Europe—Description and travel 4-18029

First published 1879
"Travels in Germany and Switzerland, with a chapter on the German language." Pittsburgh

Day, Clarence Shepard, 1874-1935
After all. Knopf 1936 316p illus $2.50 **817**
36-18856

"Although humor is always in the ascendent, there is often a note of wise seriousness in this collection which includes a part of the "Crow's nest" (published in 1921), and a quantity of new essays, verses and drawings. Various articles have previously appeared in magazines." N.Y. libraries

Clarence Day's "This simian world" first published 1920, is also obtainable from Knopf at $1.35

Dunne, Finlay Peter, 1867-1936

Mr Dooley at his best, ed. by Elmer Ellis; with foreword by F. P. Adams. Scribner 1938 xxvi, 291p $2.50 **817**

(W) 38-27991

This volume includes not only the best-known observations of the Hibernian philosopher, but a number of his articles never published before. Partial contents: Mr Dooley on national politics; Mr Dooley on athletics; Mr Dooley, literary critic; Mr Dooley on women and their problems

French, Joseph Lewis, 1858-1936

(ed.) Sixty years of American humor; the best of American humor from Mark Twain to Benchley, a prose anthology. Little 1924 401p o.p. 1939 **817**

1 American wit and humor 24-23495

The examples, which are complete sketches, have been selected from the works of American humorists from Artemas Ward to Robert Benchley. Includes brief biographies of the writers

"Not merely a book of reference for the library shelf, it is a book to be read, if one desires, for nothing more than sheer entertainment." Boston Transcript

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

Autocrat of the breakfast-table; every man his own Boswell; with biographical sketch. Riverside ed Houghton xxiv, 321p $2.50 **817**

[17-4960]

This is the first and most famous of the Breakfast-table series. It consists of "delightful essays of wholesome and genial philosophy first contributed to the Atlantic Monthly." Pratt alcove

Over the teacups. Riverside ed Houghton 319p o.p. 1939 **817**

12-34445

This volume in the same vein as the Breakfast-table series "was written when the good Doctor was over eighty and in it he chats frankly of his past, as to a party of his old friends." A. D. Dickinson

Poet at the breakfast-table; he talks with his fellow-boarders and the reader. Riverside ed Houghton 360p $2.50 **817**

0-3206

This, the third and last of the Breakfast-table series, first appeared 1872

Professor at the breakfast-table; with the story of Iris. Riverside ed Houghton 332p $2.50 **817**

A15-1994

First published 1859. These are essays in the same vein of kindly wit and buoyant seriousness as others in this series

Hudson, Arthur Palmer

(ed.) Humor of the old deep South. Macmillan 1936 xxiv, 548p $5 **817**

1 American wit and humor 2 Mississippi—Social life and customs 3 Southern states—Description and travel 4 Southern states—Social life and customs 36-10021

"A collection of the humor of the old 'Deep South'—Mississippi, Louisiana, and Alabama—going back to very early times but chiefly of the first sixty years of the nineteenth century. The material has been collected from a variety of sources, travel books, histories, biographies, volumes of poetry, newspapers, magazines and almanacs. The editorial material consists of full introduction, introductions to separate sections, and bibliographical and explanatory notes." Book rev. digest

"An interesting and important contribution to our knowledge of a section whose history is old and cosmopolitan." Christian science monitor

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859

Bracebridge hall. handy volume ed Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50 **817**

[4-21701]

May also be obtained in the Cranford series from Macmillan at $2 illustrated by Randolph Caldecott

First published 1822

A pleasant picture of English country life

Knickerbocker's History of New York. handy volume ed Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50 **817**

1 New York (State)—History [6-42201]

"We have been devoting some pleasant hours to that most excellent jocose history of New York. Our sides are actually sore with laughing." Sir Walter Scott

Another recommended edition is available in the American authors series (Harcourt 1927 $1.50). The edition edited by A. C. Moore with pictures by James Daugherty (Doubleday 1928 $2.50) is very attractive and might well be added to the adult collection. It is starred for first purchase in the Children's catalog

* Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. [pseud]. handy volume ed Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50 **817**

[19-1687]

A collection of humorous, fanciful, thoughtful sketches, essays, and short stories. "Rip van Winkle," "The spectre bridegroom" and the "Legend of Sleepy Hollow" are among the most famous examples of the short story art. Other sketches contain observations of English life and countryside

Washington Irving's "Salmagundi" (handy volume ed Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50) is another collection of miscellaneous essays and sketches

Tales of a traveller. handy volume ed Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50 **817**

[4-21711]

Sketches, anecdotes, short tales told by a traveller, a man who, as he says, has "read somewhat, heard and seen more, and dreamt more than all"

Lardner, Ring Wilmer, 1885-1933

First and last. Scribner 1934 377p $2.50 **817**

34-15821

A book of Ring Lardner's humorous writings collected by Gilbert Seldes. Contents: Symptoms of being 35; The young immigrunts; Men and women; Variety of sports; Yacht race; A world's serious; Prize fight; On politics; General commentary; Children, society, and dogs; An infant industry; Few parodies; Notes on travel; Short plays

"This book contains none of the hate and pity for the human race on which the critics have so insisted in Lardner's other work; but it is one of the funniest books of our time. And one wonders if that is not the highest praise one can after all give to Lardner." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lawson, James Gilchrist, 1874-
(comp.) World's best humorous anecdotes; wit and repartee selected from many sources and arranged topically. Harper 1923 275p $1 **817**

1 American wit and humor 2 Anecdotes [23-3795]

"Gathers together from leading religious papers some 1500 stories grouped by subject. A valuable source book for public speakers of all classes." N.Y. state lib.

Linscott, Robert Newton, 1886-
(comp.) Comic relief, an omnibus of modern American humor. Houghton 1932 387p illus $2.50 **817**

1 American wit and humor 32-32787

"For this welcome anthology of modern American humor, 59 selections have been made from the leading writers of the day, representing all brands of humor from rollicking nonsense to sophisticated wit." N.Y. libraries

McKenney, Ruth
My sister Eileen. Harcourt 1938 226p $2 **817**

(W) 38-17844

Sketches, mainly humorous, from the New Yorker, purporting to describe the adventures of the author and her sister from their childhood experiences at the movies to their later trials with suitors

Marquis, Don, 1878-1937
Lives and times of archy and mehitabel; illus. by George Herriman. Doubleday 3v in 1 illus $2.50 **817**

(W) 40-12502

A reprint of three books formerly published separately: "archy and mehitabel" (1927); "archy's life of mehitabel" (1933); "archy does his part" (1935)

"It takes something approaching genius to make a cockroach and an alley cat understandable and sympathetic characters, and that is what Mr. Marquis has done with the literary bug, archy, and his friend, mehitabel, whose motto is 'toujours gai' and who is forever the lady, no matter how undignified, and even immoral, her conduct may appear at times." North American review

Nash, Ogden, 1902-
I'm a stranger here myself. Little 1938 283p $2 **817**

(W) 38-27468

"Sophisticated light verse characterized by humor and gentle satire." Pratt quarterly

Rosten, Leo Calvin, 1908-
* Education of Hyman Kaplan, by L. Q. Ross [pseud]. Harcourt 1937 176p $2 **817**

37-27486

"These sketches from the 'New Yorker' record the progress of Mr. Kaplan, a student in the American Night Preparatory School for Adults. It is Mr. Kaplan who declines the verb 'to fail' as 'fail, failed, bankropt,' and gave the plural of dog as dogies, Library as Public library, and cat as Katz. Enough to indicate the characteristic and amusing Jewish humor." Wis. bul.

Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885-
* American humor; a study of the national character. Harcourt 1931 324p $3 **817**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American wit and humor—History and criticism 3 National characteristics, American 31-7953

A study of the national character as revealed thru types, Yankee, backwoodsman, Uncle Sam, etc., by Sam Slick, Mr Dooley, Will Rogers and others

"Miss Rourke's volume is scholarly in temper and the conclusions which she draws emerge from a careful examination of every aspect of a century of recorded literary and dramatic humor." N.Y. Evening post

Skinner, Cornelia Otis, 1901-
Dithers and jitters; drawings by Alajálov. Dodd 1938 168p illus $2 **817**

(W) 38-28991

Contents: Dithers and jitters; Business party; Yoga attempted; "Pour le sport"; Importance of cocktails; It's a wise parent; Floral piece; Long after Audubon; Party on Olympus; Bonny boating weather; Platform performance; "The skin-game"; Vaulting ambition; "Allow me, madame"; Ear, nose, and throat; Heavenly bodies

"As in her acting, the inimitable Cornelia has a happy capacity for throwing herself whole-heartedly into a skit and conveying atmosphere in chunks to her audience. The circumambient ether in her collection of bright sketches is all humorous, with plenty of blithely barbed shafts of wit directed at the author himself." N.Y. Times

Excuse it, please! illus. by O. Soglow. Dodd 1936 225p illus $2 **817**

36-20356

"Nineteen sketches in which Cornelia Otis Skinner regales the reader with devastatingly funny visualizations of herself in awkward and ludicrous situations, not to mention the things she thought or said at critical moments." N.Y. libraries

Thurber, James, 1894-
Let your mind alone! And other more or less inspirational pieces; with drawings by the author. Harper 1937 245p illus $2.50 **817**

37-28558

"A series of articles in which the author reviews, in rather unsympathetic tones, the best-seller inspirational books such as Wake Up and Live, How to Win Friends and Influence people, and Live Alone and Like It. Other articles deal with a meeting of intellectual critics, [and] an attempt to write an autobiography." Book rev. digest

"Amusing, relaxing sketches, published in the New Yorker." Cleveland

James Thurber's "Middle-aged man on the flying trapeze; a collection of short pieces, with drawings by the author" (Harper 1935 226p illus $2) is an equally entertaining book on a wide range of subjects

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
Collected parodies. Harcourt 1926 324p front o.p. 1939 **817**

1 Parodies 26-17721

Four previous volumes of Mr Untermeyer's parodies and a considerable number of new works are here presented in a single volume

"Mr. Untermeyer has parodied nearly all the poets, living and dead, and done it remarkably well." Outlook

White Elwyn Brooks, 1889-

Quo vadimus? or, The case for the bicycle. Harper 1939 219p $2 **817**

(W) 39-4681

"Mr. White examines a quarter-century of our progress and advises posterity to watch out. Symptoms of decay touched on in these thirty-seven stories and essays (all but one of which first appeared in 'The New Yorker') include radio broadcasting, non-stop aviation, endorsement advertising, and the belief that anything will look wonderful if you just do it up in cellophane." New Yorker

817C CANADIAN HUMOR

There is no separate number in the 12th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-

Laugh with Leacock. . . Dodd 1930 339p $2.50 **817C**

30-28083

Published in England with title: Leacock book

A representative selection of Leacock's humorous essays, sketches and parodies

"Those of us who have at times despaired because the professor talked too fluently to talk wittily will welcome this book, in which he talks at his best." N.Y. World

Model memoirs, and other sketches from simple to serious. Dodd 1938 316p $2 **817C**

(W) 38-37984

Cleverly-drawn parodies and short humorous sketches covering a wide variety of subjects. The first five so-called model memoirs are nonsense parodies on a Victorian girlhood, an Arabian safari, Downing street, the United States and Napoleon Bonaparte

Nonsense novels. Dodd 1911 230p $2 **817C**

[11-20594]

"As parodies, or more properly burlesques, the 'Novels' are of a general rather than personal nature, fastening upon the type in lieu of the individual, and conceived in a spirit of literary romping which, while not sounding the heights of ideal humour, can scarcely fail to exhilarate." Athenaeum

818 AMERICAN MISCELLANY

Occasional use may be found for the following:

Eliot, C. W. Inscriptions; foreword by G. E. Dudley. Harvard univ. press 1934 62p front $2 A collection of President Eliot's distinguished inscriptions composed for monuments, memorials and public buildings

Adams, Franklin Pierce, 1881-

Diary of our own Samuel Pepys. Simon & Schuster 1935 2v $6 **818**

92 a212 1 Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703—Parodies, travesties, etc. 35-28757

Extracts from F. P. A.'s column run in the Conning tower of the New York Herald Tribune and in other New York newspapers. A feature which adds to the interest is the series of footnotes which identify the people and events referred to. Volume 1, 1911-1925; v2 1926-1934

"The volumes are extremely diverting. . . They reflect more than two decades of a thrilling historic period." Chicago Daily tribune

Baker, Ray Stannard, 1870-

Adventures of David Grayson [pseud]; illus. by Thomas Fogarty. Sun dial 444p 98c **818**

37-11013

Except for the omission of "Great possessions" this is a reprint of the book published by Doubleday in 1925 and still obtainable from that publisher at $2.50. The reprint contains his previously published volumes "Adventures in contentment", "Adventures in friendship" and "Friendly road." These essays and also his "Great possessions" and "Adventures in understanding" are obtainable separately from Grosset at $1

Friendly refreshing essays and sketches revealing love of the country-side and the simple ways of country life

818 B16 ← R. S. Baker's 'Adventures in solitude" (Doubleday 1931 180p illus o.p. 1939) is another charming book of essays

Cabell, James Branch, 1879-

Ladies and gentlemen; a parcel of reconsiderations. McBride 1934 304p o.p. 1939 **818**

34-34569

"Mr. Cabell turns now to the departed great ones whose letters can never lie in the postman's bag, but who, if they could write letters, would doubtless complain that posterity has signally failed to understand them. To twenty of those who have become famous largely through a misunderstanding, Mr. Cabell directs himself in a series of letters whose chief concern is with the ironies of reputation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"More than a few of Mr. Cabell's readers have a special liking and preference for 'The Silver Stallion.' 'Ladies and Gentlemen' is another ironical, deft, enlivening book particularly for them." Nation

Damon, Mrs Bertha Clark (Pope)

Grandma called it carnal. Simon & Schuster 1938 288p illus $2 **818**

(W) 38-27988

The story of the author's New England grandmother, Grandma Griswold, who fought the twentieth century and all its innovations single-handed—and won

"This book might be classified as a combination of autobiography, biography and philosophy, written in a charming essay style with a delicately humorous twist. It is a thoroughly delightful story." N.Y Times

Day, Clarence Shepard, 1874-1935

God and my father. Knopf 1932 83p $1.35 **818**

32-8194

Published in England under title: My father's dark hour

Day, Clarence S.—*Continued*

"The portrait of a hot-tempered and masterful father by an unusually outspoken son. The author tells of his father's fearless relations with his God, his impatient endurance of his pastors and the conflict of his high-spirited views with the faith of his wife." Book rev. digest

"A delightful little volume. . . The beauty of the book lies in its analysis of a state of mind which seemed perfectly reasonable to one generation and obviously absurd to another." Nation

‡ Life with father. Knopf 1935 258p $2 818
35-11496

Humorous essays of family life centering round the same dominating personality portrayed in "God and my father"

"Mr Day gives a fresh and gracious twist to the humorous sketch. There is civilized feeling beneath his vivacity." Springfield Republican

* Life with mother. Knopf 1937 250p $2 818
(W) 37-27499

"The book, like its predecessor, is a contemporary record of a family, its homes, its habits, and of the period in which it grew up. . . But it is also much more. By reason of the mind of one of the four sons, then simply the oldest of the red-headed Day boys, it is a penetrating commentary upon every family and every individual, a well of wisdom concerning the secrets of all hearts." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Edman, Irwin, 1896-

‡ Philosopher's holiday. Viking 1938 270p $2.75 818
(W) 38-27920

"Mr. Edman calls it a holiday, because he wrote it on a holiday. Yet actually it is a book about all his holidays, those times from early youth up, when he forgot routine and let his mind run free; or in an unexpected companionship with some new friend, got down to the brass tacks of what living and learning and enjoying is all about." Book-of-the-month club news

Miller, Max, 1901-

I cover the waterfront. Dutton 1932 204p $1 818
32-26658

"These short sketches gleaned from the routine life of a waterfront reporter at San Diego charm the reader on many counts—most of all, perhaps, because of the unusual characters and the tolerant affection the author shows toward them." Pittsburgh

"A distinctive touch marks all these sketches. They are original, unusual, fresh in tone and manner, with a quaint whimsicality of feeling and expression." N.Y. Times

Steffens, Lincoln, 1866-1936

Lincoln Steffens speaking. Harcourt 1936 315p $1.29 818
36-29259

"This compilation of fugitive pieces is derived from the author's published magazine articles, columns from the Pacific Weekly, book reviews, editorials, notes and jottings, and fragmentary sentences and paragraphs. Altho of such fragmentary nature, the book succeeds in painting a picture of the man who wrote them." Book rev. digest

"Despite the unevenness which must characterize such a book, the result is astonishingly stimulating. The book almost tells more about Steffens than did the Autobiography; it pulls the reader's mind up with a jerk on almost every page." Christian century

Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862

Little essays; selected by C. R. Murphy. Houghton 1931 184p $2 818
31-20167

"A delightful introduction to Thoreau for one who does not know him, and pleasant reading for one who does." Wis. bul.

A selection of short essays taken from the first six volumes of the writings of Thoreau. The following are the volumes used: A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers; Walden; The Maine woods; Cape Cod; Excursions, and Poems; Familiar letters

Thoreau: philosopher of freedom; writings on liberty; selected, with an introduction by James MacKaye. Vanguard 1930 288p $3 818
1 Liberty 30-7019

"Extracts from Thoreau's works which expound or interpret the philosophy of freedom; selected by James Mackaye, professor of philosophy at Dartmouth College, who writes the introduction." Pittsburgh

‡ Works; selected and ed. by H. S. Canby. Houghton 1937 xxiv, 848p illus $5 818
37-28734

Contents: Selections from the 'Journal'; A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers; Walden; Poems; Travel books; Nature essays; On religion and friendship; Man against the state; John Brown's body; Selected bibliography

An omnibus made up from Thoreau's best, primarily a reading edition, presented as far as seemed wise and possible by wholes not parts. The editor has felt free to abridge and to compound, 'Walden' going in entire, and also the best of his essays. Annotations are restricted to the prefaces and introduction. Adapted from editor's note

H. D. Thoreau's "Walden; or Life in the woods" (Houghton $2) is probably his best known work. It is obtainable in many other editions

H. D. Thoreau's "Writings, ed. by H. E. Scudder and H. G. O. Blake" are obtainable in the Riverside edition (Houghton 11v fronts ea $2.50)

Van de Water, Frederic Franklyn, 1890-

Home in the country. Day 1937 198p $2 818
1 Country life—Vermont 37-9709

"A two-year search through New England for a modest country home ended in a Vermont farmhouse, and two city people, who had expected to use it only in the summer, succumbed to the charms of the place and make it their year-round home. No details of rebuilding or renovating the old building, but an informal, personal relation of their delight in home owning, their dogs, and their Vermont neighbors." Bkl.

F. F. Van de Water's "We're still in the country" (Day 1938 253p $2.50) (W) are further experiences of the author and his wife on their Vermont farm

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow) 1883-1928

Dingbat of Arcady. Macmillan 1922 188p $1.50 **818**

22-5815

"An amusing account of the author's adventures here and there by rowboat and decrepit motors. In the spirit of camaraderie, she shares with the reader the ardor and gaiety of life out of doors, the hazard of chance acquaintance on the road, the finding of 'new joy in old beauty.'" N.Y. state lib.

Wolfe, Thomas, 1900-1938

Face of a nation; poetical passages from the writings of Thomas Wolfe; decorations by Edward Shenton. Scribner 1939 321p illus $2.75 **818**

(W) 39-30281

Over seventy passages from Thomas Wolfe's novels and short stories, chosen to represent his most poetical prose and dealing, for the most part, with the American continent and man's life upon it

"Of course that is what he was, a poet. No such book as this was needed to prove it. But such a book as this not only emphasizes the true quality of Thomas Wolfe's genius, but brings together, for those who will not have time soon to reread his big books, some of the best of those magnificent passages which caught our own memories in his poet's remembering." Sat. rev. of lit.

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-

While Rome burns. Viking 1934 328p $2.75 **818**

34-4961

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1

A collection of the writings of one of our most famous raconteurs and critics, known on the radio as the Town crier. Many of them first appeared in the New Yorker

"As witty as a pair of newspaper clipping scissors is keen and as humorous as a crutch. In a word, it explains by precept as few have been able to explain by example the difference between wit and humor." Chicago Daily Tribune

820 ENGLISH LITERATURE

Some useful bibliographies are:

Ehrsam, T. G. and Deily, R. H. comps. Bibliographies of twelve Victorian authors... Wilson, H.W. 1936 362p $4 Lists works, bibliographies, historical and critical material for the following: Arnold, E. B. Browning, Clough, Fitzgerald, Hardy, Kipling, William Morris, Christina and D. G. Rossetti, Stevenson, Swinburne and Tennyson

Modern humanities research association. Annual bibliography of English language and literature. Cambridge 8s 6d The first volume, covering 1920 was published in 1921. Lists books, pamphlets and periodical articles on English and American literature

Northup, C. S. Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature. Yale univ. press 1925 507p (Cornell studies in English) o.p. 1939 A carefully selected list of bibliographies included in books and published separately. New edition in preparation, 1940

Van Patten, Nathan, ed. Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932. Stanford univ. press 1934 324p $6

Annals of English literature, 1475-1925; the principal publications of each year together with an alphabetical index of authors with their works. Oxford 1935 339p $3 **820**

1 English literature—Bibliography [36-27166]

"The compilation of the Annals is the work of J. C. Ghosh; the Annals 1901-25, and the Index, are the work of E. G. Withycombe." Preface

"Chronologically arranged list of works of major English authors from 1475 to 1925, with some of the works of minor authors. Marginal notes give the births and deaths of authors, publication of periodicals, and foreign events having a bearing on English literature." Book rev. digest

"It is no exaggeration to say that the compilers of this little reference book have put every student of English literature in their debt... Omissions are insignificant, and errors, so far as it has been possible to detect them, limited to a few trifling misprints. No more useful work on English literature than this has been produced for a considerable time." Spectator

820.3 English literature—Dictionaries

Chamber's cyclopædia of English literature; ed. by David Patrick; rev and expanded by J. L. Geddie and J. C. Smith. Lippincott 3v illus $22.50 **820.3**

1 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [1-27359]

First published in 1844 in two volumes, revised in 1901 in three volumes and again in 1922. The chief changes in the 1938 edition occur in volume 3 in which 253 new writers are included. Many names have been added to the biographical sections for English and American writers and to the "Complimentary lists of 19th and 20th century writers." A revised index to the entire set is included in each volume

"A chronological, not an alphabetical, cyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects; for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles." Mudge

Harvey, Sir Paul, 1869-

* (ed.) Oxford companion to English literature. 2d ed Oxford 1937 911p illus $5 **820.3**

1 American literature—Biobibliography 2 American literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 English literature—Biobibliography 4 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 37-27277

First published 1932. The second edition is larger by 46 pages. "A general revision has been made and new entries have been added where these were felt to be necessary. Appendices are included consisting of articles on the Censorship of the press and drama and on Copyright, and of a Perpetual Calendar." Preface to second edition

Includes in alphabetical arrangement a list of English authors, literary works and literary societies which have historical or present importance. A number of American authors are included. Under each author are given facts bearing on his life and literary activity. Under the title of a work is given an indication of its nature and for the important works of literature of the past, poetry, prose, drama, there

Harvey, Sir Paul—*Continued*
is a brief sketch of the plot. . . Contains also an explanation of allusions mostly limited to those containing proper names and occurring in English literature

"Sir Paul Harvey has produced a fascinating book, even if its plan is rather uncertain, and its scope not clearly defined." New statesman and Nation

Sir Paul Harvey's "Concise Oxford dictionary of English literature" (Oxford 1939 567p $2.50) (W) based on his "Companion" may be preferred to the larger book because of the price. The "Concise dictionary" eliminates a considerable amount of detail but gives information in shortened form for all the important facts of English literature found in the larger work. The more complete work is preferable if it can be afforded

820.4 English literature—Essays

Bagehot, Walter, 1826-1877
Literary studies. Dutton 1911 2v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures A12-644

Contents: v 1 First Edinburgh reviewers; Hartley Coleridge; Percy Bysshe Shelley; Shakespeare—the man; John Milton; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; William Cowper; Appendices; Letters on the French Coup d'Etat of 1851; Caesareanism as it now exists; Memoir of the Right Hon. James Wilson; v2 Edward Gibbon; Bishop Butler; Sterne and Thackeray; Waverley novels; Charles Dickens; Thomas Babington Macaulay; Béranger; Mr. Clough's poems; Henry Crabb Robinson; Wordsworth, Tennyson, and Browning; Appendix: Ignorance of man

Boyd, Ernest Augustus, 1887-
Literary blasphemies. Harper 1927 265p o.p. 1939 **820.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 27-24132

"His unconventional attitude toward established literary reputations gives title to the author's collection of essays on Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, Byron, Dickens, Poe, Walt Whitman, Henry James, and Hardy." Wis. bul.

"A witty, amusing, and not entirely sound attack on our over-reverent attitude toward the classics, a challenge to independence of thought. And if one finds that the least blasphemous essays—those on Shakespeare, Swift, and Hardy—are the best, one is at liberty to draw one's own conclusions." Bookman

Erskine, John, 1879-
Delight of great books. Bobbs 1935 332p $2.50 **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 35-12346

First published 1928. In the 1935 edition a new chapter has been added on Vergil. Contents: On reading great books; Canterbury tales; Malory's Le morte d'Arthur; Faerie queene; Romeo and Juliet; Tempest; Paradise lost; Walter Scott; Don Juan; Moby Dick; Ordeal of Richard Feverel; Huckleberry Finn; Candida; Modern Irish poetry; Vergil, the modern poet

"In each of these discussions, which are brilliantly and sympathetically written, Mr. Erskine aims to illumine the viewpoint and purpose of the writer and to show how true to the eternal truths of human nature his work remains." N.Y. Times

Ford, Ford Madox, 1873-1939
Portraits from life; memories and criticisms of Henry James [and others] . . . Houghton 1937 227p illus $3 **820.4**

1 Authors, American 2 Authors, English 3 English literature—History and criticism 37-27254

Biographical and critical sketches of writers known to the author. Contents: Henry James; Stephen Crane; W. H. Hudson; Conrad and the sea; D. H. Lawrence; Thomas Hardy; H. G. Wells; Galsworthy; Turgenev; Dreiser; Swinburne; 'There were strong men'

"Diverse as the subjects are, and unequal as such papers must necessarily be in their lasting value, nearly all the artists pictured here were men of passionate and driving integrity. . . And [the book] is personally reminiscent and reflective to just the right degree, racy, flavorous and full of charm." N.Y. Times

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928
Selected essays. Heinemann 1928 2v (Travelers' lib.) v 1 o.p. 1939, v2 3s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 29-7542

Contents: v 1 On fluctuations of taste; Walter Pater; Charm of Sterne; Wine and Mr Saintsbury; Christina Rossetti; First sight of Tennyson; Last of the pagans; A nun's love letters; Fairy in the garden; Oxford sausage; Burlesque; "Orion" Horne; Edgar Poe and his detractors; Lyrical poetry of Thomas Hardy; v2 Carpet and the clock; Poet in prison; Wycherley; Dog with a bad name; Gallantry of France; Challenge of the Brontës; Matchless Orinda; Lord Cromer as a man of letters; How to read the Bible; Cats; An election at the English academy; Mademoiselle Aïssé

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904
Interpretations of literature; selected and ed. with an introduction by John Erskine. Dodd 1915 2v $7.50 **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 15-24217

Contents: v 1 Lectures on English literature, chiefly of the 19th century; v2 Miscellaneous lectures, chiefly on English literature

"From 1896 to 1902 Hearn lectured on English literature in the University of Tokyo. He used no manuscript, but dictated slowly, and from the careful notes of a number of his pupils the present volumes have been edited. . . That Hearn would show a refined and subtle sympathy with certain classes of writers, every one would expect; but it might not have been predicted that his taste would be so normal and on the whole well balanced as it shows itself in these pages." Nation

James, Henry, 1843-1916
Views and reviews; now first collected; introduction by Le Roy Phillips. Ball 1908 241p o.p. 1939 **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 8-16451

Articles contributed to magazines during the sixties and seventies of the last century. They include essays on George Eliot, Browning, William Morris, Walt Whitman, Dickens, Tennyson, Whistler and Ruskin, John Burroughs, and Kipling

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867-
Essays in appreciation. Houghton 1936 188p $2.50 **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 36-10025

Literary essays of distinction all of which have been published in periodicals. Contents: Noblest monument of English prose; Pilgrim's progress; Art of Geoffrey Chaucer; Two readings of earth [Hardy and Meredith]; Poetry of Amy Lowell; An unacknowledged imagist

Magee, William Kirkpatrick
Irish literary portraits, by John Eglinton [pseud]. Macmillan 1935 157p $2 **820.4**

1 Irish literature—History and criticism 35-27357

"These essays on W. B. Yeats, A. E., George Moore, Edward Dowden and James Joyce are offered as a contribution to the chapter of Irish literary history which goes by the name of the Irish Literary Movement. Their author has had the advantage of close personal association with all those of whom he writes, Mr. Joyce excepted, and in particular with A. E. and the late George Moore." Spectator

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894
* Appreciations; with an essay on style. Macmillan 261p $3 **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Style, Literary 12-16183

Also available in the Caravan lib. (Macmillan $1.40)

First published 1889

Contents: Style; Wordsworth; Coleridge; Charles Lamb; Sir Thomas Browne; "Love's labours lost"; "Measure for measure"; Shakespeare's English kings; Dante Gabriel Rossetti; Feuillet's "La Morte"

"Pater was the last word in refinement of style. He wrote little, and he wrote very carefully, and almost everything he wrote is worth reading. His Appreciations is a collection of beautiful essays, notably those on Lamb, Wordsworth and Coleridge." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-
* Studies in literature, first-third series. Cambridge 1918-30 3v v 1-2 ea 12s 6d, v3 10s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism [19-26163]

Volume 1 is obtainable from Putnam at $2.50

Contents: v 1 Commerce of thought; Ballads; Horatian model in English verse; On the terms "Classical" and "Romantic"; Some seventeenth century poets: John Donne, Herbert and Vaughan, Traherne, Crashaw and others; Poetry of George Meredith; Poetry of Thomas Hardy; Coleridge; Matthew Arnold; Swinburne; Charles Reade; Patriotism in English literature. v2 Byron; Shelley; Milton; Antony and Cleopatra; A gossip on Chaucer; After Chaucer; The "Victorian age." v3 English elegy; Journals of Dorothy Wordsworth; Shakespeare's comedies; Coventry Patmore; Note on Longinus; On reading for the English tripos; On "The new reading public"; W. S. Gilbert; Opening of Keats house, Hampstead; Memory of Sir Walter Scott

"As talks, rather than lectures, to undergraduates they are a remarkable blend of sheer humanness with real learning, of color and pictorial quality with a true intimacy with the mind of genius." Nation and Athenaeum

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander, 1861-1922
On writing and writers; being extracts from his note-books, selected and edited by George Gordon. Longmans 1926 221p $2.40 **820.4**

1 Authorship 2 English literature—History and criticism [27-26251]

Essays on composition, on letters and letter-writers, on Chaucer, Lamb, Peacock, and other English writers, on the decline of romanticism in 19th century poetry, and on criticism

"He is at his best in treating of individuals, saying truly that 'I am never quite at ease when I get away from the live men,' and the most valuable as well as the most readable pages of this collection are those dealing with Chaucer, Lamb, Hazlitt, Landor, and Macaulay." Saturday rev.

Spender, Stephen, 1909-
The destructive element; a study of modern writers and beliefs. Cape, J. 1936 284p 8s 6d **820.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 James, Henry, 1843-1916 4 Social problems in literature [36-5665]

Formerly carried also by Houghton

A study of modern writers and beliefs. "Part 1 takes Henry James as an example of the modern individualist writer, and shows how his works develop towards the interior drama of James Joyce. In the second part of the book the indictment of society found in James and Baudelaire is traced in other modern writers, especially W. B. Yeats, T. S. Eliot and D. H. Lawrence. The last section is an essay 'In defence of a political subject.'" Coventry. Public libraries

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904
Hours in a library. new ed Murray, J. 1892 3v ea 7s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism [13-5343]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

Contents: v 1 De Foe's novels; Richardson's novels; Pope as a moralist; Sir Walter Scott; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Balzac's novels; De Quincey; Sir Thomas Browne; Jonathan Edwards; Horace Walpole. v2 Dr Johnson's writings; Crabbe; William Hazlitt; Disraeli's novels; Massinger; Fielding's novels; Cowper and Rousseau; First Edinburgh reviewers; Wordsworth's ethics; Landor's imaginary conversations; Macaulay. v3 Charlotte Brontë; Charles Kingsley; Godwin and Shelley; Gray and his school; Sterne; Country books; George Eliot; Autobiography; Carlyle's ethics; State trials; Coleridge

Van Dyke, Henry, 1852-1933
Man behind the book: essays in understanding. Scribner 1929 357p illus $3 **820.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 3 Authors, English 4 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-21279

"A volume of smoothly written literary essays conservative in tone and frankly critical of modern matters. Among the writers whom the author discusses are Chaucer, Meredith, Whitman, Byron, Hardy, Thornton Wilder and Willa Cather." Book rev. digest

Wolfe, Humbert, 1885-
Dialogues and monologues. Gollancz 1928 278p 7s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 29-2140

Formerly carried by Knopf

"Seven essays, several of them in the form of dialogues, in which an English poet speculates upon the following subjects: George Moore; The craft of verse; English bards and French reviewers; The difficulties of the poet; Public servants in fiction; Modernism in verse; 'Drum,' memories of Bradford and Oxford." Book rev. digest

"Written with the greatest good humor, but at the same time with great emphasis, 'Dialogues and Monologues' is an arresting piece of work." Boston Transcript

Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) 1882-
* Common reader. Harcourt 1925 332p $3.50 **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature, Modern 25-10098

Contents: The common reader; Pastons and Chaucer; On not knowing Greek; Elizabethan lumber room; Notes on an Elizabethan play; Montaigne; Duchess of Newcastle; Rambling round Evelyn; Defoe; Addison; Lives of the obscure: The Taylors and the Edgeworths, Laetitia Pilkington, Miss Ormerod; Jane Austen; Modern fiction; "Jane Eyre" and "Wuthering Heights"; George Eliot; Russian point of view; Outlines: Miss Mitford, Dr Bentley, Lady Dorothy Nevill, Archbishop Thomson; Patron and the crocus; Modern essay; Joseph Conrad; How it strikes a contemporary

"This delightful critic combines with a sensibility, extreme, personal and modern, a traditional sense of balance." New statesman

* Second common reader. Harcourt 1932 295p $1.49 **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 32-31590

Published in England under title: Common reader. Second series

"In each of these essays Mrs. Woolf recreates the age about which she writes and the people who lived in it, dealing with them . . . with a vividness and a conviction of their reality and humanity that is always delightful." Forum

Contents: The strange Elizabethans; Donne after three centuries; "The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia"; "Robinson Crusoe"; Dorothy Osborne's "Letters"; Swift's "Journal to Stella"; The "sentimental journey"; Lord Chesterfield's letters to his son; Two parsons—James Woodforde, John Skinner; Dr Burney's evening party; Jack Mytton; De Quincey's autobiography; Four figures—Cowper and Lady Austen, Beau Brummell, Mary Wollstonecraft, Dorothy Wordsworth; William Hazlitt; Geraldine and Jane; "Aurora Leigh"; Niece of an earl; George Gissing; Novels of George Meredith; "I am Christina Rossetti"; Novels of Thomas Hardy; How should one read a book?

820.8 English literature—Collections

Additional anthologies which may be found useful are:

Copeland, C. T. ed. Copeland reader. Scribner 1926 xxxix, 1687p $10 Includes selections that Professor Copeland read to his classes at Harvard

Morris, Richard, and Skeat, W. W. eds. Specimens of early English. Oxford 1892-98 3v ea $2.50 Selections of literature from 1150-1393

Pancoast, H. S. ed. English prose and verse from Beowulf to Stevenson. Holt 1915 xxii, 816p $3

Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed. Pages of English prose, 1390-1930. Oxford 1930 134p $1.25

Alden, Raymond MacDonald, 1873-1924
(ed.) Readings in English prose of the eighteenth century. Houghton 1911 724p $4 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 11-27862

"Gives really adequate representation to the great luminaries of the age (20,000 to 30,000 words each), without neglecting the many lesser writers who need to be known if the literature of the century is to be properly studied. More than two score authors are illustrated altogether, and judicious annotation helps to their understanding without unduly swelling the contents of the volume." Dial

Biographical and bibliographical notes: p707-24

(ed.) Readings in English prose of the nineteenth century. Houghton 1917 2v ea $2 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 17-25829

Also available in a 1 volume edition (Houghton $3.50)

"A collection of prose readings from the masters of the nineteenth century compiled . . . for the use of students of this period of English literature. . . The selections chosen are characteristic of each writer, and are interesting as well as representative." Book rev. digest

Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature; from the beginnings to the cycles of romance, ed. by George Sampson. Macmillan 1924 xxxviii,438p illus $3.50 **820.8**

1 Anglo-Saxon literature 2 English literature—Middle English (1100-1500)—Collections 3 Latin literature, Medieval and modern [25-9976]

"Offers to general readers a selection of passages to illustrate the first volume of 'The Cambridge History of English Literature'. . . Its sections are named from the titles to the chapters, and its headnotes occasionally quote passages from the text." Preface

Cunliffe, John William, 1865- **Young, Karl,** 1879- **and Van Doren, Mark,** 1894-
(eds.) Century readings in English literature. 5th ed Appleton-Century 1940 lxiv,1104p illus $4.50 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 40-9207

Arrangement is chronological and, as far as possible, selections are given in full. There are brief biographies accompanying each selection and indexes to author, titles and first lines

Altho paging in the 5th edition is the same as that of the 4th edition of 1937, there are some changes in contents. A few selections have been dropped and new ones added. In the later period some poems by Hopkins, Auden and Spender replace those by Chesterton, Drinkwater, De La Mare, Letts, etc.

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-
(ed.) Behold, this dreamer! of reverie, night, sleep, dream, love-dreams, nightmare, death, the unconscious, the imagination, divination, the artist, and kindred subjects. Knopf 1939 694, xxp $4.50 **820.8**

1 Dreams 2 English literature—Collections 3 Sleep 39-27725

"In the long introduction the poet meditates on sleep, death, dreams, and imagination. The anthology is a collection of prose and poetry relating to these topics, chosen with imagination from the work of many writers. Index of authors, first lines, and of the prose works cited." Bkl.

Manly, John Matthews, 1865-
* (ed.) English prose and poetry. rev ed Ginn 1926 xxxviii,882p $3.40 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 26-19458

"A condensation of a former two-volume edition 'English poetry' and 'English prose' but with additional explanatory and critical notes. A convenient compendium covering the period 1137-1892, giving as far as possible entire essays, letters, speeches or chapters." Ohio

New republic
New republic anthology, 1915: 1935; ed. by Groff Conkling; introduction by Bruce Bliven. Dodge 1936 566p $3 **820.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 English literature—Collections 36-28554

"Two decades of The New Republic are, I hope, epitomized within the covers of the present volume. . . [It is] the winnowing of an original budget of more than 750 selections which demanded reprinting." Preface

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, 1864-1913; **Andrews, Alice Ebba,** 1869- **and Hall, Howard Judson,** 1869-
(comps.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. rev ed Scott 1928 941p illus $2.64 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 28-28545

First edition 1910. The main additions in this volume represent the period from Stevenson to the present time so that now the volume gives selections from Chaucer to Galsworthy. There are also a biographical and critical sketch of each author, bibliographies and a general chronological table. Intended to be used in connection with a history of literature. Excerpts are long enough to give some idea of the characteristics of the writer

Oxford book of English prose, chosen &
* ed. by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford 1925 xx,1092p $3.75 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 26-26287

"Six hundred selections from some 300 authors, the passages ranging from John Trevisa in the 14th century to Rupert Brooke in the 20th, and chosen with discrimination." N.Y. libraries

"Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch has perhaps followed the only possible method. He has read widely and taken what he liked, not attempting to present authors where he finds no brief wholes that please him, not letting space assigned be a criterion of greatness. And he has striven to make his book as English in spirit as possible. It is a readable book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Whitridge, Arnold, 1891- **and Dodds, John Wendell**
(eds.) Oxford anthology of English prose. Oxford 1935 950p $4.50, college ed $3 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 35-8356

Intended as a textbook for general courses in colleges and universities. The book's "950 double-columned pages contain selections, each more or less complete, from the finest literature the English language has produced, in the opinion of its editors. It begins with Sir Thomas Malory's 'Morte d'Arthur' (1485), and ends with Max Beerbohm." N.Y. Times

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-
(comp.) Woollcott reader; bypaths in the realms of gold. Viking 1935 1010p $3 **820.8**

1 American prose literature 2 English prose literature 35-27434

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.98

A collection of the author's favorites in literature including seven which were originally published as books. Contents: Margaret Ogilvy, by J. M. Barrie; Dolly dialogues, by A. Hope; Happy journey to Trenton and Camden, by T. Wilder; Doctor of the old school, by I. Maclaren; My little boy, by C. Ewald; Mary White, by W. A. White; Mr Fortune's maggot, by S. T. Warner; Children's crusade, by M. Schwob; Schwartz-Metterklume method, by Saki (H. H. Munro); Trawnbeighs, by C. M. Flandrau; Kamongo, by H. W. Smith; Bar sinister, by R. H. Davis; Whistler's room, by P. Alverdes; Cardinal Manning, by L. Strachey; In the green mountain country, by C. Day; Handful of dust, by E. Waugh; Envoy, by A. Woollcott

"They're grand wares, out of the ordinary, in most cases never found in anthologies, 'minor masterpieces from the literature of my own day' he calls them in his foreword. To each selection he appends one of his characteristic comments." Chicago Daily Tribune

Alexander Woollcott's "Woollcott's second reader" (Garden City pub. co. 1056p $1.79) is mainly a collection of short stories and novels

820.9 English literature—History and criticism

Some additional recommended books are:

Broadus, E. K. Story of English literature. Macmillan 1931 624p illus $5, school ed $2

Chesterton, G. K. Victorian age in literature. Holt 1913 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1

Macaulay, Rose. Some religious elements in English literature. Hogarth 1931 160p (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 3s 6d

Mackenzie, A. M. Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. Maclehose 1933 252p 10s 6d A recommended book on a special period

Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English. . . Yale univ. press 1916-38 Manual and sups 1-3 $9, sups 4-7 ea $1.50

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887-
Study and appreciation of literature. Harcourt 1931 356p $1 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature 3 Literature—Study and teaching 31-15939

"This informal textbook on the study and appreciation of literature shows 'the artistic means by which literature succeeds in providing enlightenment, enrichment, and clarification of human experience.' A discussion of the technique and structure of the various forms of literature is followed by an outline history of these forms." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p331-35

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- **and Hahn, Barbara M.**
‡ Social background of English literature. Little 1923 337p illus map $1.65 **820.9**

1 England—Social life and customs 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 Great Britain—History 23-17143

"Pictures of the life and customs of the English people which will enable American students to realize the spirit and temper of the various literary periods from Chaucer to the present time." Pratt quarterly

The appendices include Brief outline of English literature; Topics for investigation and discussion; Rulers of England after the Norman conquest; List of authorities

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- **and Smith, Edwin Everett,** 1894-
Enjoyment of literature. Harcourt 1934 553p illus $1.60 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature 34-10886

A high school textbook on the history and appreciation of literature. A revision and enlargement of the authors' "Introduction to the study of literature" published in 1925. Treats of the same subjects as "Study and appreciation of literature" but is written for younger readers and contains many questions and examples. An attractive book

"Although the book presents nothing new in the fields covered, it does present in a charming way the essential facts concerning the literary units under consideration. Moreover, it presents in a concise and logical form material which ordinarily must be sought from numerous sources." School rev.

Boyd, Ernest Augustus, 1887-
Ireland's literary renaissance. rev ed Little 1922 456p $4 **820.9**

1 Irish literature—History and criticism 22-21942

First published in 1916. In the revised edition a new preface and approximately 40 pages of text were added

"A comprehensive study of the rise and development of the modern Irish school, both of literature and drama. Starting with the advantages both of knowledge and sympathy [the author] has carried out a work of great interest." English review

Bibliography: p429-45

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916
English literature; with chapters on English literature (1832-1892) and on American literature by G. R. Carpenter. [rev ed] Macmillan 1900 358p o.p. 1939 **820.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 0-5343

Brief survey first issued by Macmillan, in 1876, under the title "A primer of English literature." Revised by the author in 1896 and published under present title. The present additions continue the history through the period ending with the deaths of Tennyson and Browning, and include a brief sketch of American literature

Brownell, William Crary, 1851-1928
Victorian prose masters; Thackeray, Carlyle, George Eliot, Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, George Meredith. Scribner 1901 289p o.p. 1939 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 1-26194

Interesting critical studies written by one whose statements were never expressed in vague generalities

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940
(ed.) History of English literature; with an introduction by Sir Henry Newbolt. Nelson 1923 xx,675p illus $2 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 24-2319

A survey of English literature intended to occupy a middle place between the textbook and the elaborate compendium in several volumes. The parts were prepared by specialists, many of them associated with English universities. In general the same plan is followed for each author; separate sections for life and character, works, and style. Extracts are given only to illustrate a point of criticism. Does not attempt to cover 20th century writers. The print is clear. Illustrations, largely portraits, make the book more attractive

Supplementary reading lists at ends of chapters. Index of authors and titles

Cambridge history of English literature, ed. ‡ by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. Macmillan 15v $25 **820.9**

1 English literature—Bibliography 2 English literature—History and criticism [A32-2547]

First issued 1907-16, by Putnam with very full bibliographies, now out of print, 1939. The Macmillan edition is a reprint of the complete text but omits the bibliographies. In the first edition the English set had an index which made up the 15th volume. The American set was without an index and had 14 volumes only; an index has been added. The original English edition with full bibliographies is still available (Cambridge univ. press 15v ea 25s) There have been corrections made in the text of the English edition from time to time and Errata sheets have been issued

Contents: v 1 Beginnings to cycles of romance; v2 End of the middle ages; v3 Renascence and reformation; v4 From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v5-6 Drama to 1642; v7 Cavalier and Puritan; v8 Age of Dryden; v9 Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v10 Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v11 Period of the French revolution; v12-14 The 19th century; v15 Index

"The most important general history of the literature: each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject." Mudge

Cruse, Mrs Amy, 1870-
Golden road in English literature; from Beowulf to Bernard Shaw; illus. by H. C. Appleton. Crowell 1931 668p illus $3.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 31-28322

"The story of English literature interestingly told for young people. As in other books she has written, the author puts emphasis on what people were reading in the various periods as well as on what was being written." Wis. bul.

Cunliffe, John William, 1865-

English literature in the twentieth century. Macmillan 1933 341p $3.50, college ed $2.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 33-23515

Contains in revised form many of the essays included in the author's "English literature during the last half-century." The material has been brought up to date and some of the essays on older writers have been much abridged. Contents: Victorian survivors; George Bernard Shaw; Shaw's successors; Irish renaissance; Joseph Conrad; Wells; Galsworthy; Arnold Bennett; Georgian novelists; Essays, journalism and travel; Lytton Strachey; Masefield and the new Georgian poets; Bibliographies

"Bewildered wanderers through the mazes of contemporary English literature, or in that somewhat wider but just as mazy field that has the beginning of the century for one of its boundaries, will find wise and scholarly guidance in this volume." Christian century

Leaders of the Victorian revolution. Appleton-Century 1934 343p $3 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 Literature and science 4 Social problems in literature 34-32385

A study of the great writers of the nineteenth century. The work is divided into three chronological periods. There is an introductory chapter on the social background of each period, after which the author takes up the writers in three divisions: prose writers (excluding novelists), novelists, and poets

The author's "distinctive contribution is that he presents them as also figures in social history, making it clear that literature is not something detached from the stream of human affairs but both a mirror of events and an influence upon them." Christian century

Pictured story of English literature; from its beginnings to the present day. Appleton-Century 1933 xxxiii,436p illus $5, student's ed $3.75 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 33-25047

"A new photographic service offered by the British museum, and a few other great English libraries, and new processes of reproducing pictures for book illustration have made possible this beautiful book. The text is a clear and simple narrative and the notes on the illustrations add further information. A very desirable addition. There is no other one-volume history like it." Wis. bul.

"His more than 300 well-chosen illustrations give an adequate and always pleasant history of literature in England." Theatre arts monthly

Elton, Oliver, 1861-

Survey of English literature, 1780-1880. Macmillan 1912-20 4v ea $3.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 21-26295

These volumes together with **Oliver Elton's** "Survey of English literature, 1730-1780" (Macmillan 1928 2v $8) form an excellent and scholarly work which will certainly be wanted by larger libraries, and, where it can be afforded, by smaller libraries which have a call for such an extensive work devoted to a limited period

"The outstanding characteristics of this 'Survey of English literature' are its catholicity and aesthetic common sense. Occasionally we find something to challenge. But in general the vast range of the author's reading is less remarkable than the unerring versatility with which his taste threads so many labyrinths." Yale review

Finger, Charles Joseph, 1871-

After the great companions; a free fantasia on a lifetime of reading. Dutton 1934 311p $2 **820.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Books and reading 3 English literature—History and criticism 34-670

"The greater part of this book is, actually, a rapid, informal survey of English and American literature from pre-Shakespearian days thru the nineteenth century and the early twentieth. This survey leads out of the author's reminiscences of his own youthful reading in an 'age of literary appreciation' and an 'age of revolt' combined. The final chapter is devoted in large part to hints for building up private libraries for young people, suggesting titles which lead readers on to better reading." Book rev. digest

"A record of personal preferences. Like the best books of this kind, it constantly proves its points by quotations long enough to set up in a reader's mind an acute desire to read anything from which so striking and satisfactory a sample comes." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garnett, Richard, 1835-1906 and **Gosse, Sir Edmund William,** 1849-1928

English literature; an illustrated record. Macmillan 1923 4v in 2 $7.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism [A25-398]

The 1923 edition differs from the first, published in 1903, only in the addition of the supplementary chapter on the literature from 1892 to 1922 by John Erskine. Reissued in 1931

"Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in both black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations." Mudge

Goode, Clement Tyson, 1883- and **Shannon, Edgar Finley,** 1874-

Atlas of English literature. Appleton-Century 1925 136p maps $3 **820.9**

1 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 2 Literary landmarks 25-6341

Gives 5 maps of England at different periods, and maps of London, Scotland, Ireland, and Italy. After each map is a list of authors connected with that period or that locality, and under each person is a list of places associated with him, with index references to the map. At the end is an index of places, showing all authors connected with each one, and an index of writers. About 1000 writers are included

"A useful tool for the student of English literature and for general reference." Bkl.

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864-

Irish literature and drama in the English language: a short history. Nelson 1936 240p $2 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Irish literature—History and criticism 36-19059

"Taking the 'Irish melodies' of Thomas Moore as a convenient starting point, Mr. Gwynn endeavours to trace the development of a distinctive quality in the literature of a modern English speaking Ireland." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hicks, Granville, 1901-
Figures of transition; a study of British literature at the end of the nineteenth century. Macmillan 1939 326p $2.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 40-669

"Modified Marxist view of William Morris, Hardy, Samuel Butler, Gissing, Wilde, Kipling, etc. Mr. Hicks sees them in relation to the contemporary Socialist movement, which, though it failed to attain its objectives, was instrumental in putting an end to the Victorian spirit." New Yorker
"The volume is an excellent study in criticism and new and interesting values emerge from this provacative analysis." Churchman

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules, 1855-1932
Literary history of the English people. 3d ed Putnam 1926 3v fronts ea $6 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 26-27705

Contents: v 1 From the origins to the end of the middle ages; v2 Time of renaissance; Age of Elizabeth; v3 Age of Elizabeth
A scholarly and exhaustive work first published 1906-09

Lang, Andrew, 1844-1912
History of English literature, from "Beowulf" to Swinburne. Longmans 1912 xxi,689p $2.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism [12-40671]

"Writers are treated in chronological order one by one, often without relation to one another, though with some references to contemporary history. Many excellent things appear—character-sketches, illuminating analogies from the Greek or the Australian aborigines, lively images, deft quotations, or frolicsome interruptions." Athenaeum

Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe, 1861-1937, **and Cazamian, Louis François,** 1877-
* History of English literature . . . rev ed Macmillan 1935 1448p illus $5.50, college ed $4 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 35-10888

First published 1926-27 in two volumes, revised and published in one volume, 1929. The 1935 edition, reset in larger type, is a reprint of that of 1929 except for the addition of 24 pages to the last chapter on contemporary tendencies covering the period 1914-1932 and some additions to the bibliographies
Contents: Middle ages and the renascence (650-1660) by Émile Legouis, tr. from the French by H. D. Irvine; Modern times (1660-1932) by L. F. Cazamian, tr. from the French by W. D. MacInnes and the author
"M. Legouis has the characteristic virtues of the French critic—a just and delicate taste, a refined perception of aesthetic nuances, a sense of order and proportion, and a talent for lucid and pointed expression. When these gifts are combined with a faithful and thorough scholarship, the result is a very superior kind of history." Nation

É. H. Legouis' "Short history of English literature" (Oxford 1934 404p illus $2.75, college ed $2) is a very condensed history devoted to critical appraisals of writers and their works with little biographical detail. Intended to be a stepping stone to the longer history entered above

Long, William Joseph, 1867-
* English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world; a text-book for schools. Ginn 1919 582p illus map $1.80 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 9-24299

An excellent history covering the whole of English literature from its beginnings to the end of the Victorian era, with, in the 1919 edition, an additional chapter on "Recent literature." Includes much helpful material for study and teaching; individual biographies, bibliographies, chronological tables, etc.

W. J. Long's "Outlines of English and American literature" (Ginn 1917 557p illus $1.92) is not a condensation of this title and his "American literature" but covers the same field for less advanced students

Manly, John Matthews, 1865- **and Rickert, Edith,** 1871-
* Contemporary British literature; a critical survey and 232 author-bibliographies by F. B. Millett. 3d rev and enl ed based on the 2d rev and enl ed Harcourt 1935 556p $2 **820.9**

1 English literature — Bio-bibliography 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-18933

The first edition of this handbook of British writers and their work appeared in 1921; the second in 1928. This edition contains forty additional authors, and the bibliographical material has been increased. Part I, consists of an outline of the main types and schools of writing in contemporary British literature; Part II, has for each author a brief biographical note; bibliography of important works, and list of best studies and reviews

Maurois, André, 1885-
Prophets and poets; tr. by Hamish Miles. Harper 1935 345p illus $3 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-34887

A series of studies of English authors, originally delivered as lectures to a French audience. Contents: Rudyard Kipling; H. G. Wells; Bernard Shaw; G. K. Chesterton; Joseph Conrad; Lytton Strachey; D. H. Lawrence; Aldous Huxley; Katherine Mansfield

"A book highly instructive for English-speaking readers. . . Maurois's enlightened intelligence moves easily in a purer air where despite prejudices and vanities, of which he must have many, he can use all his faculties, biographical, critical, intuitive, historical, in the attempt to give the reader, not an argument, a blurb, or a diatribe, but his subject as he sees it, as a whole." Sat. rev. of lit.

Moody, William Vaughn, 1869-1910, **and Lovett, Robert Morss,** 1870-
History of English literature. Scribner 1935 591 map $1.60 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 35-11317

The revised edition of 1935 is almost 50 pages larger than that of 1926
"For an elementary work, a text-book arranged for ready reference but suitable also for reading purposes [this] . . . is as good as any and more readable than most." M. L. Becker's Reader's guide book
Bibliography: p525-59

Moulton, Charles Wells, 1859-1913
(ed.) Library of literary criticism of English and American authors; assisted by a corps of able contributors. Smith, P. 1901-05 8v $64 **820.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism 3 English literature—History and criticism 1-31032

Reprint of a book originally published by Moulton pub. co. Contents: v 1, 680-1638; v2, 1639-1729; v3, 1730-1784; v4, 1785-1824; v5, 1825-1854; v6, 1855-1874; v7, 1875-1890; v8, 1891-1904; Indexes

"A compilation of quoted material, not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal (2) individual works (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Very useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work." Mudge

Neilson, William Allan, 1869- **and Thorndike, Ashley Horace,** 1871-1933
History of English literature. rev ed Macmillan 1930 486p illus map $1.80 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 30-13905

This revised edition brings the history down to 1929

"A high school text with the background of literature organized about a study of the great writers' lives and works. . . Facts are conveniently arranged, chapters are provided with reading lists, questions, topics for composition and chronological tables. Illustrations are fresher than usual." Bkl.

General bibliography: p469-71

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor, 1871-
Voice of England. Harper 1935 627p $3, text ed $2 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-7974

"A panoramic view of English literature from the Old English of Caedmon in the seventh century to Galsworthy in the twentieth." Coventry. Public libraries

"A volume that provides a very happy introduction to English Literature. Neither pedantic in the text-book manner nor written down in an attempt to be popular. The index indicates the completeness with which the subject is covered." Wis. bul.

Bibliography of books of criticism by Willard Thorp: p589-95

Pancoast, Henry Spackman, 1858-1928
Introduction to English literature. 4th ed enl Holt 1917 725p maps $2.25 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 17-26020

Based on his "Representative English literature." "A chapter has been added to the present edition, sketching some of the more important tendencies in English literary history, during the latter part of the Victorian Age and since its close." Note to the fourth edition

A recommended manual which admirably summarizes the principal facts regarding English writers and their works, and sketches the historical and social backgrounds amid which they lived and wrote. Adapted from W. N. C. Carlton's English literature

Study list: p657-703

Ryland, Frederick, 1854-1902
Chronological outlines of English literature. Macmillan 1890 351p o.p. 1939 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. A13-844

"A handbook which does for English literary history what the various 'tabular views' do for political history. In 2 parts: pt. 1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign literatures, political history, and (after 1500) the principal biographical dates. Pt. 2 is an alphabetical list of English authors with titles and dates of their principal works. Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889." Mudge

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
History of English criticism; being the English chapters of A history of criticism and literary taste in Europe; rev, adapted, and supplemented. Dodd 1911 551p $4 **820.9**

1 Criticism—History 2 English literature—History and criticism [12-16583]

"Being the English chapters of 'A history of criticism and literary taste in Europe' revised, adapted, and supplemented." Subtitle

"His aim is to show that the body of English literary criticism has been unduly decried, and that, in reality, it bears comparison with that of any other nation. . . In Professor Saintsbury's work the true dignity of criticism is proudly maintained, with the very just proviso that it must for ever rest upon great knowledge, unwearied study and continuous comparison of literatures." English review

Short history of English literature. Macmillan xx,819p $3.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 98-790

First published 1898

"The object of this book . . . is to give, from the literary point of view only, and from direct reading of the literature itself, as full, as well supplied, and as conveniently arranged a storehouse of facts as the writer could provide. . . No part of the book has been delivered as lectures; and the sections of it concerning the Elizabethan period and the Nineteenth Century are not replicas of previous work on those subjects." Preface

"An admirable short history." Minto's Reference books

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel, 1858-
English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare. rev ed Holt 1927 492p front $3 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 27-14513

First published 1910. The 1927 edition adds 5 pages of supplementary biography

A survey which deals with its subject by the "recognition of a succession of literary movements, developments, and varieties in poetry, drama and prose." Shakespeare dominates the book as he dominated the most potent form of Elizabethan artistic expression, the drama. In this edition the text has been submitted to a thorough revision, where the discovery of new material has been made or where newer views have obtained as to certain matters among

Schelling, Felix E.—*Continued*
scholars. The bibliography, too, has been thoroughly revised. Adapted from Preface
"The work is crowded with fact, but not dull; individualized with much subtle criticism, but not difficult reading." Bkl.

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur, 1884-
Georgian scene; a literary panorama. Farrar 1934 522p $2.50 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 34-40857

Essays on English literature of the last 25 years on some 75 writers who range in time from Henry James to T. S. Eliot, and in literary importance from Shaw and Katherine Mansfield to Edgar Wallace and P. G. Wodehouse. Includes also a selected reading list of the works of these authors

"Readers with a general curiosity about the last twenty-five years of English literature need look no further than this immense book. There are, no doubt, more brilliant writers and better critics in England than Mr. Swinnerton, but I doubt if any writer is better informed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 1828-1893
History of English literatue; tr. from the French by H. Van Laun. Grosset 2v $2.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism [4-13883]

First edition published by Edmonston & Douglas, Edinburgh, 1871 in two volumes. Formerly carried by Altemus

A brilliant and suggestive study emphasizing the influence of environment upon letters

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885- **and Van Doren, Mark,** 1894-
American and British literature since 1890. rev and enl ed Appleton-Century 1939 408p $2.25, student's ed $1.80 **820.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism (W) 39-27416

A thoroly revised edition of a book originally published 1925. More space or a different emphasis has been given to some authors; others have been omitted; forty-one authors make their appearance for the first time

"In the relatively small compass of some [four] hundred pages they have surveyed the literatures of America, Britain, and Ireland during . . . these years, yet at no point does the work seem scamped or crowded, so well have the lines been laid down. They neither evade controversial figures nor lose the detachment of historians in their treatment of them." Independent

Suggestions for study: p353-84

Walker, Hugh, 1855-
Literature of the Victorian era. Macmillan 1910 1067p $5.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 10-36011

A valuable work dealing in separate sections with the literature and writers of Speculative thought, theology, philosophy and science; Creative art, poetry and prose fiction; and Miscellaneous prose, history, biography, literary and aesthetic criticism. Writers still living in 1910 are not considered

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879- **and Macy, John Albert,** 1877-1932
Do you know English literature? A book of questions and answers for students and general readers. Appleton-Century 1930 596p $3.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—Examinations, questions, etc. 2 English literature—History and criticism 30-14829

"A complete survey of English literature by means of questions and answers. The answers are of two kinds: accepted facts, such as may be found in standard works of reference; and critical opinions, either those of the authors or the quoted opinions of well-known critics." Book rev. digest

"If you are a teacher and desire a new way to present your subject to your classes, here is the book for your use. If you are a student bent upon passing an examination in that subject, here is the book for your use." Boston Transcript

Winterich, John Tracy, 1891-
Twenty-three books and the stories behind them. Lippincott 1939 241p illus $2.50 **820.9**

1 Authors, American 2 Authors, English 3 Bibliography—First editions [39-3800]

"Such favorites as Pride and prejudice, Jane Eyre, Moby Dick, Uncle Remus, Treasure Island, Emerson's essays, Walden, and Little women are among the books discussed by Mr. Winterich in this series of papers amplified from the 'Publishers' Weekly,' in which they first appeared. He tells something about the authors, the conditions under which the books were written, and the way in which they were received by the public, throwing new light on old books and helping to bring them to life for the modern reader. Offers good reference material in identifying editions." Wis. bul.

821 ENGLISH POETRY

Aldington, Richard, 1892-
Life quest. Doubleday 1935 37p $1 **821**

35-16447

"Richard Aldington was prominent in the imagist group sponsored by Amy Lowell, with which group he began publishing in 1912. . . . While they produced sometimes rhythmical lines, much of their product is in reality prose written with broken lines that make it look like poetry. This group of poems is in the truly imagist style with perhaps a little more of thought centered around one idea, than is usual with such poets." Boston Transcript

Poems. Doubleday 1934 372p $2.50 **821**

34-14323

"A complete collection of the poems of this English writer, one of the leaders of the Imagist group. The volume contains a number of poems never before published in America, and a few which have not before appeared between book covers. The volume also contains an introductory essay by Mr Aldington on the nature of poetry." Book rev. digest

"It is possible indeed, that he may be remembered more for his novels than for his poetry. But the accent of his verse is that of the born artist, and will always delight lovers of the beauty of the word." Sat. rev. of lit.

Arnold, Sir Edwin, 1832-1904

Light of Asia . . . illus. by Willy Pogany. McKay 1932 182p illus $3.50 **821**

1 Buddha and Buddhism—Poetry 33-452

"A poetic exposition in eight books of the Hindoo theology. . . The poem, which was published in 1878, is rich in sensuous Oriental pictures and imagery. It has been translated into many languages, both European and Asiatic; and has done much to create an interest in the religion of Buddha." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888

* Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan 510p front $1.80 **821**

4-13885

"Much of his verse is a highly finished study in the manner of Wordsworth, tempered with the love of Goethe and of the Greeks. . . His devotion to beauty, the composure, simplicity, and dignity of his temper, and his deep moral sincerity, gave to his poetry a singular charm." Garnett & Gosse's English literature

Another recommended edition is "Poems, with an introduction by A. T. Quiller-Couch" (Oxford $1.25)

Auden, Wystan Hugh, 1907-

Another time; poems. Random house 1940 114p $2 **821**

(W) 40-27257

Contents: People and places; Lighter poems; Occasional poems

"Auden's new book, Another Time, has the drive and energy, the running rhythm, the robust attack on civilized sham, and the instinct for lightness and the music halls that marked his earlier volumes. . . And [the book] reveals a new note of tenderness, a mature appraisal of love in an otherwise crumbling world." Living age

* Poems. Random house 1934 218p illus $2.50 **821**

34-33653

"Not since the publication of T. S. Eliot's 'Poems,' has there appeared poetry of such dynamic originality and potentiality for influence upon a new school of modern poetic thought and expression. Like Spender, Auden acknowledges his debt to Eliot. But he has more to say than Eliot has said. . . He directs his more robust energies toward not only an attempted analysis but solution of that chaos through mass as well as through individual action." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

W. H. Auden's "On this island" (Random house 1937 68p $1.50) is a collection of 31 new poems

Barham, Richard Harris, 1788-1845

Ingoldsby legends, by Thomas Ingoldsby [pseud]. Oxford 604p illus (World's classics) 80c **821**

"Humorous, satirical, and almost grotesque verses and tales into which the author, concealing his identity under the pseudonym 'Thos. Ingoldsby, Esq.,' has cleverly woven English legendary lore." Pratt alcove

Beddoes, Thomas Lovell, 1803-1849

Works; ed. with an introduction by H. W. Donner. Oxford 1935 lxiv,834p illus $7.50 **821**

36-10007

"His lyrics show the influence of Shelley as well as the study of 17th-century models, but they are by no means mere imitations, and some of them, like the 'Dirge for Wolfram' and 'Dream Pedlary' are among the most exquisite of 19th-century lyrics." Encyclopaedia britannica 11th ed

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-

Collected poems. Macmillan 1931 2v ea $4 **821**

32-1341

v 1 Lyrical poems; v2 London visions, narrative poems and translations

Apart "from eight or nine plays in verse, these volumes contain, with some omissions, the poems I have published up to the year 1928." Preface

Blake, William, 1757-1827

Poetical works; including the unpublished French revolution, together with the minor Prophetic books, and selections from The four Zoas, Milton, & Jerusalem; ed. with an introduction and textual notes by John Sampson. Oxford lvi,453p illus (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

A17-1019

This edition includes besides the purely lyrical poems, the earlier blank verse poems, the hitherto unprinted "French revolution," the whole of the minor prophetic books, together with selections from the three longer Prophecies. There are also a bibliographical introduction, a chronological table, and index of first lines. Illustrated with reproductions of Blake's title pages

"His poetry deals in the subtlest kind of symbolism with a skill that connot be matched. His philosophy is a series of intuitive flights into the realm of the Absolute, soaring with tranquil and imperious assurance; to our minds they are presented as a group of strange, complicated symbols, which to Blake are the clearest, the most familiar realities." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Other recommended editions are:

Selected poems; with an introduction by Basil de Selincourt. Oxford 1927 xxvi, 309p (World's classics) 80c

Poetry and prose; ed. by Geoffrey Keynes, complete in one volume. Random house 1927 1152p illus $3.50

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896-

Poems, 1914-30. Cobden-Sanderson 1930 336p 5s **821**

[31-9336]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Mr. Blunden has gathered the poems of sixteen years. The spirit of the book is not the spirit of to-day. It is the spirit of the early Romantics, of the lull before the great Romantic storm, intimate, domestic, observant, melancholy, humorous, charming; the spirit of William Collins and William Cowper." Nation and Athenaeum

Blunt, Wilfred Scawen, 1840-1922

Poetical works. Macmillan 2v $6.80 **821**

[14-22324]

"A rebel in literature as in life, he brought with his poetry the breath of a new candor to the Victorian age. Incapable of ever becoming 'classics' in the dull schoolroom sense, these poems have a classic simplicity, sincerity and power that make them enduring achievements in English literature." Floyd Dell

Bridges, Robert Seymour, 1844-1930

Poetical works; excluding the eight dramas. Oxford 1936 575p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

36-11110

The contents of two volumes, "October and other poems" and "New verse," and two new poems, have been added to those in the first edition of 1914

"The charm of Robert Bridges, who is especially a nature poet, lies in his love of quiet effects, pale colours, small soft sounds . . . Much of his work makes me think of the old Japanese colour prints." Lafcadio Hearn

Testament of beauty; a poem in four books. Oxford 1930 175p front $3.50 **821**

31-9920

First published 1929. This edition of 1930 contains the author's final corrections

This "we believe to be the greatest poem he has written. In verse which untiring discipline has moulded to a new freedom he tells us that life is happiness, and reasons with us why it must be so, and, better still, invites us to share with him the breath of a happiness that is unassailable." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brontë, Charlotte, 1816-1855, and others

Bronte poems; selections from the poetry of Charlotte, Emily, Anne and Branwell Bronte; ed. by A. C. Benson. Murray, J. 1915 xxix, 390 front 3s 6d **821**

[15-11037]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Representative work by the four Brontës is presented in this volume. Fully one half of the book is devoted to Emily, and rightly, for, as Mr. Benson says, 'The most fragmentary and faulty of Emily's poems, even if it is but a few inconsequent lines, is more interesting than the most polished and finished poem by either Charlotte or Anne.' A number of the poems are printed here for the first time. The format of the volume is that of the 'Oxford book of English verse.'" Book rev. digest

"The scholar will be likely to find not a few faults in Mr. Benson's edition. Not only is it a selection, but the poems selected are very frequently printed with large omissions. . . Whatever the faults of the book, gratitude is due Mr. Benson for giving us an opportunity of possessing some of the Brontë poems in such a cheap and convenient shape." Spectator

Brooke, Rupert, 1887-1915

Collected poems; with an introduction by G. E. Woodberry, and a biographical note by Margaret Lavington. Dodd 1930 192p front $2 **821**

30-31415

Contains an appendix of ten poems not included in the 1915 edition

"His literary skill in verse was ripe. . . He might have grown in variety, richness and significance, in scope and in detail; but as an artisan in metrical words and pauses, he was past apprenticeship." George Edward Woodberry

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) 1806-1861

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton 530p illus $3.50 **821**

0-5914

Contains a biographical sketch by H. W. Preston, notes, indexes and portraits

Her poems are also available in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50)

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889

* Complete poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed Houghton 1033p front $4, student's ed $3 **821**

1-111

This edition contains a biographical sketch, notes, and indexes; and, in an appendix, Browning's suppressed essay on Shelley

Another recommended edition is the one in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50)

Some aids to the study of Browning are:

Berdoe, Edward. Browning cyclopaedia. Macmillan 577p $3.75

Brooke, S. A. Poetry of Robert Browning. Crowell 1902 447p front $2.50

Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. [3d ed] Heath 1903 367p front o.p. 1939

Orr, Mrs. A. L. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed rev Harcourt 1892 420p o.p. 1939

Phelps, W. L. Robert Browning. new ed with additional chapters Bobbs 1932 536p $2.50

Burns, Robert, 1759-1796

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton lxvi,397p front $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**

4-4743

This edition contains a biographical and critical essay on Burns by W. E. Henley, notes, indexes and portraits

Two other recommended editions are "Poems and letters, ed. by Alexander Smith" in the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80) and "Poems" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50)

Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron, 1788-1824

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xxi,1055p front $4, student's ed $3 **821**

28-10249

A well edited edition with a biographical sketch, notes and indexes of first lines and titles

Other recommended editions are "Poetical works, ed. by E. H. Coleridge" (Scribner $3); "Poetry of Byron, chosen by Matthew Arnold" in the Golden treasury series (Macmillan $1.40) and "Poetical works" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50)

Campbell, Thomas, 1777-1844

Complete poetical works; ed. by J. L. Robertson. Oxford xxiv,376p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

26-14868

Contains a critical introduction, a chronology of the poet's life, and an index to first lines

"He has the glorious distinction of being, in three different pieces, [Ye mariners of England; Battle of the Baltic; Hohenlinden] nearer than any other poet among many to being a perfect master of the great note of battle-poetry. . . Perhaps no other poem of Campbell can be named with these three, as a whole, but most of his earlier and shorter poems give flashes of undoubted poetry." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Carroll, Lewis, pseud. 1832-1898
Collected verse; with illus. by Sir John Tenniel, A. B. Frost, Henry Holiday, Harry Furniss, and the author. Macmillan 1933 445p $2 **821**

33-12449

"The present volume contains all the verse which appeared in the books by Lewis Carroll published during his lifetime, together with a number of hitherto unpublished juvenile pieces from the original MSS. of Useful and Instructive Poetry and The Rectory Magazine, in addition to many others collected from Collingwood's Lewis Carroll Picture-Book and Life and Letters of Lewis Carroll, and from other works now out of print or not readily accessible. The order followed is mainly chronological." Preface

Another good edition is "Collected verse" (Dutton 1929 xxxviii,228p $2) with an able introduction by J. F. McDermott

Chaucer, Geoffrey, d. 1400
Canterbury tales; tr. into modern English verse by F. E. Hill. Longmans 1935 583p $3 **821**

35-27085

A rendition of Chaucer into modern English which preserves the meter and much of the flavor and richness of the original

The 1935 edition, with no illustrations, contains 24 of the "Canterbury tales" and the "Prologue." A volume in the Hill translation also published by Longmans in 1930 is available (190p illus $3.50, school ed $1.32). It contains only the "Prologue," four of the "Canterbury tales," "Book of the duchess" and six other lyrics

Geoffrey Chaucer's "Canterbury tales; ed. by Arthur Burrell" in Everyman's library (Dutton 1909 519p 90c) is a good inexpensive edition. Spelling and vocabulary slightly modernized

* Modern reader's Chaucer: complete poetical works now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and Percy MacKaye; illus. by Warwick Globe. Macmillan 1912 607p illus $2.50 **821**

12-23747

"A prose rendering in modern language for the general reader. Besides the 'Canterbury Tales,' this volume includes transcriptions of all of Chaucer's poetry and prose except a few doubtful and repetitious elements." Pratt alcove

"It is a pleasure to acknowledge that Messrs. Tatlock and MacKaye have done their work well. To those for whom the book was planned it may be heartily commended." Nation

Student's Chaucer; being a complete edition of his works ed. from numerous manuscripts by W. W. Skeat. Oxford xxiv,732, 149p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

2-9228

Also available in the Oxford standard edition at 95c

An excellent edition for those who wish to read Chaucer in the original. The introduction includes a life of Chaucer, an account of his writings and the early editions, and a brief discussion of the grammar, meter, versification and pronunciation. Glossarial index

Chaucer's "Complete works," edited by F. N. Robinson in the Cambridge poets series (Houghton 1933 1133p $4, student's Cambridge ed $3) is a carefully edited version with full notes, glossary, brief bibliography

Works; ed. by A. W. Pollard [and others]. Globe ed Macmillan lv,771p $1.80 **821**

4-13897

J. S. P. Tatlock and A. G. Kennedy's "Concordance to the complete works of Chaucer and to the Romaunt of the rose" (Carnegie inst. 1927 1110p $21) is based upon the Globe edition. Libraries which need the concordance will also need this edition of Chaucer

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936
Collected poems. Dodd 1932 391p $3 **821**

[28-9581]

Contents: New poems; Ballad of St Barbara; Poems; Wine, water and song; Ballad of the White Horse; The wild knight; Miscellaneous

"It is hard to prophesy where he will rank in contemporary English verse when the years have rolled on. But I believe that anyone who has the normal desire for poetry that sings itself will be reading 'The Ballad of the White Horse' and others for a long time." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834
* Poetical works; ed. with a biographical introduction by J. D. Campbell. Globe ed Macmillan cxxiv,667p front $1.60 **821**

4-13899

"Of all that is purest and most ethereal in the romantic spirit, his poetry is the most finished, the supreme, embodiment." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is the one edited by E. H. Coleridge in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50)

Collins, William, 1716-1771
Poems of Gray and Collins. See entry under Gray, Thomas **821**

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
Poems. Macmillan 1932 220p $2.50 **821**

32-10867

Brings together verses from "Dramatic legends," "Wild earth," "Creatures" and "Old pastures," as well as several new poems. Notes and indexes

He is "pre-eminently a popular poet, deriving his surest inspiration from the life of the Irish people today, but frequently lifting this local material to a level of general human significance, through his ability to invest it with a note of ideal beauty and tenderness." Dial

Cowper, William, 1731-1800
* Poetical works; ed. with notes and biographical introduction by William Benham. Globe ed Macmillan lxxiii,536p $1.80 **821**

26-11357

"Cowper, though not among the great poets of England, holds a unique place, partly by virtue of the personality which shines in every line of his poetry, partly by virtue of the sincerity and simplicity which, 'keeping its eye on the object,' saw beauty and consolation in common things, till then neglected, but eagerly seized upon by his successors and transformed into

Cowper, William—*Continued*
material for their profoundest and noblest art." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is the one edited by H. S. Milford, in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50)

Crabbe, George, 1754-1832

Poetical works; ed. by A. J. Carlyle and R. M. Carlyle. Oxford xxii,600p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

33-27214

This edition reproduces the text of the author's own edition, adding the posthumous volume of "Tales and a few poems" gathered under the titles "Juvenilia" and "Occasional poems." There is a biographical and critical introduction and an index of first lines

"He very seldom has the absolute spirit of poetry . . . but the vigour and the distinction of his verse, as well as his wonderful faculty of observation in rendering scene and character, are undeniable." G. E. B. Saintsbury

Davies, William Henry, 1871-

Poems. Cape, J. 1934 475p 7s 6d **821**

35-2565

Formerly carried also by Oxford. This is a complete collection of the author's poetry to the time of publication, and therefore replaces the "Collected poems," 1929. The earlier collection is still obtainable from P. Smith at $3

"The good poems, in the main, are those with which we are familiar by way of the anthologies; they are fresh and lovely, and deserve to be remembered." N.Y. Times

Day-Lewis, Cecil, 1904-

Collected poems, 1929-1933. Hogarth 1935 156p 5s **821**

35-24929

The edition formerly carried also by Random house, contained an essay "A hope for poetry" which the Hogarth edition does not have

Contents: Transitional poem; From feathers to iron; Magnetic mountain. All previously published as separate volumes

"Of the three chief representatives of the most recent revival of poetry in England, we may say this, that if W. H. Auden is the most savagely intellectual, and Stephen Spender the most impenitently evangelical, Cecil Day Lewis is the most lyrically broad-minded." Sat rev. of lit.

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-

Memory and other poems. Holt 1938 92p $2 **821**

(W) [38-15746]

"De La Mare's themes for these exquisite short poems range from such objects of beauty and mystery as a rose, a bird, a shadow, to the facing of sorrow, old age and death." N.Y. libraries

* Poems, 1919 to 1934. Holt 1936 379p $2.50 **821**

36-6634

"Includes all the poems from "The veil" and "Fleeting" and almost all from "Flora," selections from "Crossings" and "The three royal monkeys," and other occasional rhymes written within the dates

"Lovers of De La Mare's strange, frost-filigree and moonlight craftsmanship will find in this large volume one example after another in which his wonderful technique is exercised upon a real mood of poetic insight and intensity. The reader realizes afresh how visual rather than oral this poet is in his workmanship. . . . On the printed page his magic is inescapable." Christian science monitor

Walter De La Mare's "Poems, 1901 to 1918" (Constable 1920 2v 21s) contains Poems, Listeners, Motley, Songs of childhood, Peacock pie

Dobson, Austin, 1840-1921

Complete poetical works. Oxford 1923 xxiii,525p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

24-15714

"A complete collection containing all the poems included in the ninth edition . . . and in addition fifty-four war rondeaus and other miscellaneous poems. Some changes in the arrangement have been made and three complete indexes have been added." Bkl.

"A deft master of light verse. In his 'vignettes in rhyme' he revives for us the movement and color of his beloved eighteenth century in France and England, in shrewd character sketches and lively anecdotes, mingling wisdom and sentiment with delightful fancy. Although Dobson's art is frankly conventional and bookish, the grace and ease of his verse raise him high in the ranks of minor poets." English and Pope's What to read

Bibliographical index: p516-25

Donne, John, 1573-1631

Complete poetry and selected prose; ed. by John Hayward. Random house 1936 xxiii,795p $3.50 **821**

37-21003

"The edition puts the seal upon Donne's reputation. In the best sense it is a 'popular edition.' There are few notes; the text has been carefully prepared by Mr. John Hayward; there is an admirably large amount of Donne in an admirably small compass." Spectator

"The poems of John Donne" edited by H. J. C. Grierson may be had separately in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford 1933 404p $1.50)

Dowson, Ernest Christopher, 1867-1900

Poems; with a memoir by Arthur Symons, four illus. by Aubrey Beardsley and a portrait by William Rothenstein. Lane 1905 xxxviii,166p illus 10s 6d **821**

5-40782

Formerly carried also by Dodd. The designs by Aubrey Beardsley appeared in the original edition of "The Pierrot of the minute," published in 1899

"We may well believe that a few of these poems at least will live and be treasured, never indeed by the many, but by those who are sensitive to music and choice expression, and to sentiment that is genuine, however fatally stamped with too much sadness, born of disease." Saturday rev.

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937

New poems. Houghton 1925 64p $1.50 **821**

25-7773

Divided into two parts, "From an unknown isle" and "From the German"

"A quiet charm pervades the poems in this little book that is quite refreshing. . . . The second part consists of seventeen translations from the German, lyrics by Schiller and others." Chicago

Drinkwater, John—*Continued*
John Drinkwater's "Poems, 1908-1919" (Houghton 1919 207p o.p. 1939) is an earlier collection

Dryden, John, 1631-1700
Poetical works; ed. with a memoir, revised text, and notes, by W. D. Christie. Globe ed Macmillan lxxxvii,622p $1.80 821
4-13905/2

"The first of the great English neoclassic poets. It was he who perfected the heroic couplet as the medium of satiric and didactic verse. . . High technical perfection, good sense and wit distinguish all of his verse." English and Pope's What to read
Another recommended edition is the one edited by John Sargent in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford xxiii,606p illus $1.50)

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron, 1878-
Fifty poems. Putnam 1929 56p o.p. 1939 821
30-11498

"The verse in this little volume reflects various moods and embraces a wide range of subjects as 'Art and life,' 'Evening in Africa,' 'To Keats,' 'At the time of the full moon.'" Ontario library review

Eliot, George, pseud. 1819-1880
Poems. Riverside ed Houghton 272p front o.p. 1939 821
26-26949

A complete edition of the poems of this famous woman novelist of the nineteenth century

Flecker, James Elroy, 1884-1915
Collected poems; ed. by J. C. Squire. Knopf 1916 xxxi,248p o.p. 1939 821
[17-26316]

"Poems of a young Englishman who died in 1915 at the age of thirty, and who belonged to the so-called Parnassian School—a group of seekers after perfection of form and the objective interpretation of beauty." Cleveland

"As Parnassian he created some of the sweetest and most melting rhymes, some of the most vivid and sunlit pictures, some of the most plastic poetic art of our own day." Bookman

Ford, Ford Madox, 1873-1939
Collected poems; with an introduction by W. R. Benét. Oxford 1936 348p $3 821
36-23887

"This is the first extensive printing in book form in America of Mr. Ford's Poems. The volume includes the poems which have appeared in England in Collected Poems (1916); On Heaven and Poems Written on Active Service (1918) and New Poems (1927). There is also a section of hitherto unpublished poems." Publisher's note

"He brings you up, sometimes even in bad poems, with the realization that somehow all this is actual experience. Most of his poems are narrative, or narrative and descriptive both." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933
Collected poems. Scribner 1934 139p $2.50 821
34-27266

"The longer one dwells with these, on the whole, fugitive poems, the more one's liking for them increases. And one guesses the reason for this to be their sincerity, their poetic up-rightness, their intense human quality." N.Y. Times

Gay, John, 1685-1732
Poetical works including "Polly," "The beggar's opera," and selections from the other dramatic work, ed. by G. C. Faber. Oxford 1926 xlvii,700p front $1.50 821
27-26598

A good edition edited by G. C. Faber. The introduction is largely textual and there is also a bibliographical summary and a discussion of the doubtful poems. Indexes to titles, first lines, and first lines of the songs in the operas
"The originality of Gay's talent is to be found . . . in a clear-sighted realism, with an inclination to irony, which alternates between the sense of and search for the picturesque, and parody. There is in him a kind of intellectual cynicism that knows how to see freely and make us actually see, and thus to emerge from convention." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson, 1878-
Collected poems, 1905-1925. Macmillan 1926 xxiii,791p front $3.50 821
27-15021

Contains all the works that the author cared to reprint
"His work is simple, rough-hewn and frequently unbeautiful, but his sympathies penetrate to the innermost heart of humble life." Cleveland

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774
Complete poetical works; ed. with introduction and notes by Austin Dobson. Oxford 1906 xxxvi,278p illus (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 821
[26-8456]

"This volume is a reprint, extended and revised, of the 'Selected Poems' of Goldsmith issued by the Clarendon Press in 1887. It is 'extended,' because it now contains the whole of Goldsmith's poetry: it is 'revised' because, besides the supplementary text, a good deal has been added in the way of annotation and illustration." Prefatory note

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928
Collected poems. Heinemann 1911 357p front 5s 821
13-5443

"Sincere and charming verse. The lines of a poet who has seen immortal beauty and now fashions beautiful dreams out of the memory." Academy

Graves, Robert, 1895-
Collected poems. Random house 1938 xxiv,190p $2.50 821
(W) [39-27316]

Contains poems collected from twenty books published between 1916 and 1937, and more than fifty hitherto unpublished

Graves, Robert—*Continued*
"Graves is a real and original poet, and in all his phases, has had considerable influence on younger poets." New Yorker

Gray, Thomas, 1716-1771
Poems of Gray and Collins; ed. by A. L. Poole. 3d ed rev Oxford 1937 328p illus (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

37-15158

Contain a list of the chief editions and manuscripts of Gray and a list of the chief editions and works of Collins

Thomas Gray's "Poems; with a selection of his letters and essays" in the Everyman's lib. (Dutton 90c) is a cheaper edition

Hardy, Thomas, 1840-1928
* Collected poems. Macmillan 1926 xxviii, 818p $3.75 **821**

27-26086

This edition adds to the contents of the 1920 edition the poems published separately under the titles "Later lyrics and earlier" and "Human shows, far phantasies"
"There have been many poets among us in the last fifty years, poets of sure talent, and it may be even of genius, but no other of them has this compulsive power of Hardy. The secret is not hard to find. Not one of them is adequate to what we know and have suffered. . . Therefore we deliberately set Mr Hardy among the greatest." Athenaeum

Thomas Hardy's "Chosen poems" in the Golden treasury series (Macmillan 1934 277p $1.50) contains lyrical, narrative and reflective poems and war poems and lyrics from "The dynasts"

Henley, William Ernest, 1849-1903
Poems. Macmillan 1921 289p $2.40 **821**

22-149

Contents: In hospital; Bric-à-brac; Echoes; Rhymes and rhythms; Hawthorn and lavender; London voluntaries; London types; Three prologues; For England's sake; Epicedia; Song of speed; Appendix
"There are echoes . . . of old ballads, of standard verse, of modern singers as various as Tennyson and Emily Brontë and Swinburne. But, even in these . . . Henley almost always contrives to blend an original tone." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Herbert, George, 1593-1633
Poems. Oxford 1913 327p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

The introduction by Arthur Waugh contains biographical as well as critical material. The poet's works in Greek and Latin are given in addition to his English poems, and all are indexed by first lines

Herrick, Robert, 1591-1674
Poetical works. Oxford 1921 446p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

[15-27760]

An edition based on the library edition edited by F. W. Moorman and published in 1915. The brief introduction is by another hand. Indexes of titles and first lines

Herrick was "a cavalier pastoral poet. His lyrics dwell on love, flowers, music, precious stones, etc., agreeable to the court life and fancies of Stuart days." Pratt alcove

Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan) 1861-1931
Collected poems. Macmillan 1930 xxiv, 381p $5 **821**

31-26360

In an appreciative foreword A. E. (G. W. Russell) says of this poet: "Katharine Tynan was the earliest singer in that awakening of our imagination which has been spoken of as the Irish Renaissance. I think she had as much natural sunlight in her as the movement ever attained." Foreword

Hodgson, Ralph
Poems. Macmillan 1917 64p $1.75 **821**

17-14542

"A compilation in one small volume of poems hitherto published in chapbook or broadside form. Mr. Hodgson is of the more conservative modern school of poets, and, on account of the mingled simplicity and whimsical grace of some of his work, he has been compared in turn to Walter de la Mare, William Davies and William Blake." Cleveland

Hood, Thomas, 1799-1845
Complete poetical works; ed. with notes by Walter Jerrold. Oxford 773p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

13-12349

This edition contains a brief introduction and a chronological table of the poet's life, notes, and index of first lines

Hood "was the poet of the heart, and sound at heart himself,—the poet of humane sentiment, clarified by a living spring of humor, which kept it from any taint of sentimentalism. To read his pages is to laugh and weep by turns; to take on human charity. . . Even his artistic weaknesses (and he had no other) were frolicsome and endearing." E. C. Stedman

Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936
* Collected poems. Holt 1940 264p $3 **821**

(W) 40-27330

Contents: Shropshire lad; Last poems; More poems; Additional poems; Translations; Note on the text; Chronology of the poems; Index of first lines and titles
"It is a volume for all admirers of the man who has been called the greatest English poet of our day. . . As a whole, the latest additions to the body of Housman's work add little to the original 'Shropshire Lad' and 'Last poems.' But there are poems among them . . . that may stand with the best of such flawless lyric writing as English poetry is not likely to see soon again." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following may also be obtained separately:

Housman, A. E. Last poems. Holt 1922 79p $1.25

Housman, A. E. More poems. Knopf 1936 73p front $2

Housman, A. E. Shropshire lad. Holt 1922 95p illus $1

Ingelow, Jean, 1820-1897
Poems. Oxford 503p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

A13-1907

"Miss Ingelow may be termed an idyllic lyrist, her lyrical pieces having always much idyllic beauty, and being more original than her . . . ambitious efforts in blank-verse." E. C. Stedman

Joyce, James, 1882-
Collected poems. Viking 1937 63p front $2 **821**

(W) 37-28693

"Fifty lyrics of great delicacy and simplicity. Two-thirds of them were included in 'Chamber music,' published by Huebsch in 1918, the others are hitherto unpublished in America." Bkl.

Keats, John, 1795-1821
* Complete poetical works and letters. Cambridge ed Houghton xxiv,473p illus $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**

99-5665

In this edition the attempt is made to follow a chronological arrangement as nearly as it can be ascertained from the letters. Text has been collated with the first editions and there are historical and bibliographical notes

Other recommended editions are:
John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley: complete poetical works. . . Modern lib. 1932 922p $1.25
Poems. Oxford (Oxford standard authors) $1.50
Poetical works. Globe edition Macmillan $1.80

Kingsley, Charles, 1819-1875
Poems. Dutton 236p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **821**

A27-284

"As a poet he wrote but little, but there are . . . many isolated lyrics, which are worthy of a place in all standard collections of English literature." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed.

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936
* Rudyard Kipling's verse; inclusive edition, 1885-1932. Doubleday 1934 937p $5 **821**

34-28421

The previous edition, published 1927, included poems to 1926; this edition adds 36 poems written between 1926 and 1932, together with "The muse among the motors." Contains the poems published as separate volumes and also songs and poems first published in his prose works

"Poems that sing themselves, that breathe of the open and free, poems of adventure and romance that are of the very soul of youth." Pratt alcove

For the library that prefers separate volumes the following are suggested:
Kipling, Rudyard. Departmental ditties and Ballads and barrack-room ballads. Doubleday 1899 217p $2.50
Kipling, Rudyard. Songs for youth. Doubleday 1925 222p illus $2.50 A selection of 55 poems, attractively illustrated

Langland, William, 1330?-1400?
Vision of Piers the Plowman; done into modern English by W. W. Skeat. Oxford 1905 xxix,151p front (Medieval lib.) $2 **821**

[22-19754]

"This long, allegorical, alliterative poem by an author (or authors) contemporary with Chaucer describes all sorts of human types and throws much light upon social and religious institutions in 14th Century England." A. D. Dickinson

"Vision of Piers Plowman; newly rendered into modern English by H. W. Wells; with an introduction by Nevill Coghill and notes by the translator" (Sheed 1935 304p $3) is another good version in which modern English is used in the alliterative metre of the original

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Last poems; ed. by Richard Aldington and Giuseppe Orioli, with an introduction. Viking 1933 316p $3 **821**

33-10247

"These poems are moving, for they approximate a spiritual record of Lawrence's life during his last year. Technically they are not among his best, some are very slight, but they are direct and sincere and show the intense vitality and strong personality peculiar to Lawrence." Cincinnati

D. H. Lawrence's "Collected poems" (Viking 1929 2v $5) is also available

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859
Lays of ancient Rome, and other historical poems; with an introduction by G. M. Trevelyan. Longmans 1928 182p illus $3 **821**

1 Rome—History—Poetry 28-23843

Contents: Introduction; Preface; Horatius; Battle of the Lake Regillus; Virginia; Prophecy of Capys; Ivry; Armada; Battle of Moncontour; Naseby; Last buccaneer; Epitaph on a Jacobite; An early revision of the Armada; Battle of Bosworth Field

"It was Macaulay's conjecture that the half-legendary history of Rome's earliest days was preserved for generations in ballad form. The ballads were lost, but the legends were re-told by the historians. In the 'Lays of Ancient Rome' Macaulay sought to 'reverse that process, to transform some portions of early Roman history back into the poetry out of which they were made' . . . It may be said that these poems are so stirring that their author seems almost to have been a Roman citizen, exulting in the heroic past of his people." English & Pope's What to read

MacNeice, Louis, 1907-
Poems. Random house 1937 115p $2.50 **821**

38-1239

"This is the first American edition of the author's poems (1926-37). He belongs to the post-war Oxford group of which W. H. Auden, Stephen Spender and C. Day Lewis are the leaders." Book rev. digest

"MacNeice is perhaps too emphatically contemporary, insisting again and again upon the wireless, the factory chimneys, the policemen and the buses. Yet this is the main interest of the substance of his poems, that the circumference is always social and the center is always personal." Poetry

Macpherson, James, 1736-1796
Poems of Ossian. Centenary ed with additional Ossianic ballads and songs by William Sharp. Grant, J. 6s **821**

Poems published as alleged translations from the Gaelic Ossian legends, but which are now considered to be original poems inspired by the legends. This edition by Sharp was first published in 1896

Masefield, John, 1878-
* Poems. complete ed with recent poems. Macmillan 1935 2v in 1 $5 **821**

35-5388

Some few poems in the earlier edition of 1929 have been dropped and the following have been added: Poems from Sard Harker, Odtaa, The Wanderer, Minnie Maylow's

Masefield, John—*Continued*

story, and A tale of Troy. In addition to these, this volume contains: Salt-water ballads, Miscellaneous poems, Everlasting mercy, Widow in the Bye street, Dauber, Daffodil fields, Sonnets, Lollingdon downs, Reynard the Fox, and other poems

"As for the poems here presented again, there can be no question that certain of them, lyrics, sonnets, and narratives alike, will live for some time. The stamp of a powerful and impressive personality is upon them. Masefield is no great philosopher, but he is a noble one; and he knows the true springs of song and is a natural narrator." Sat. rev. of lit.

Meredith, George, 1828-1909

Poetical works; with some notes by G. M. Trevelyan. Scribner 1912 623p front $4 **821**

12-23125

"The text, except for a few emendations and changes in arrangement, is that of the Scribner Memorial edition, issued in three volumes. . . Explanatory notes have been added. Portrait, table of contents, and index of first lines." N.Y. state lib.

"Meredith's verse is dramatic and realistic, but occasionally ventures upon a classical or romantic study." E. C. Stedman

Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) 1850-1922

Poems. complete ed Scribner 1923 144p front $2.50 **821**

23-7220

This edition includes all of the poems previously published in "Preludes," "Poems," "Later poems," "Poems, a collected edition," "A father of women," and "Last poems"

"To many people her poems are rightly exceedingly attractive, they are intellectual, they are melodious, they are in admirable taste, and, in almost every poem, there are here and there lines which must give deep pleasure to every intelligent reader of poetry." Spectator

Mrs. A. C. T. Meynell's "Selected poems" (Scribner 1931 57p front $1.50) contains a selection of her best poems with the biographical sketch from the "Encyclopaedia britannica"

Milton, John, 1608-1674

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xxxiv,419p front $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**

24-24830

This edition contains a biographical sketch by W. V. Moody, critical introductions to each group of the poems, notes and headnotes. The Latin poems are given with prose translations

Three other recommended editions are:

Milton's complete poems; printed together with new tr. into English of his Italian, Latin & Greek poems; ed. by F. A. Patterson. rev ed Crofts 1933 xlvi, 439, 94p $2.50

Poetical works, ed . . . by H. C. Beeching. Oxford 1900 554p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50

Poems; ed. with an introduction by F. A. Patterson. Macmillan 1930 468p front (Modern readers' ser.) $1

Poetical works; with introductions by David Masson. Globe ed Macmillan 625p $1.80 **821**

8-18068

Three guides to the understanding of Milton's poetry are:

Hanford, J. H. Milton handbook. 3d ed Crofts 1939 439p front $2.10

Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Macmillan 1907 671p o.p. 1939 Based on the Globe edition of Milton's poems

Stevens, D. H. Reference guide to Milton; from 1800 to the present day. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 302p $5

Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852

Poetical works; ed. by A. D. Godley. Oxford 1910 xxx,751p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

A11-2462

"He may not soar very high, he may not dive very deep; but he skims the surface with a curiously light, deft and variously fluttering wing. . . One thing no competent and fair-minded enemy has ever denied him—an almost unique faculty of marrying words to music and music to words." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Morris, William, 1834-1896

Earthly paradise; a poem. Longmans 2v o.p. 1939 **821**

First published 1868-70

"One of the most beautiful of nineteenth century romances. . . The poem is a collection of the tales of Golden Greece, and of the dim, rich, mediaeval time. . . The author draws upon Greek mythology, upon the 'Gesta Romanorum,' the Nibelungenlied, the Eddas; indeed, upon the greatest story-books of the world. He has woven them all together in one beautiful Gothic tapestry of verse." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Longmans 1904 345p $2.75, school ed 80c **821**

4-13922

"In 'The Story of Sigurd,' which remains his masterpiece of sustained power, he goes sheer through civilization, and finds an ample beauty shadowed under the dusk of the Gods . . . And now, at last, he touches the heart; for he sings of the passions of men, of the fierceness of love and hate, of the music of swords in the day of battle." Saturday rev.

Two other well-known poems are:

Morris, William. Defence of Guenevere, and other poems. Longmans 248p $1.40

Morris, William. Life and death of Jason. Dutton 304p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Noyes, Alfred, 1880-

Collected poems. Stokes 1913-20 3v front ea $3 **821**

13-23178

Volume 1 includes The flower of old Japan, The progress of love, The forest of wild thyme, and Drake; v2 The enchanted island, Sherwood, and Tales of the Mermaid tavern; v3 The elfin artist. The new morning, The lord of misrule, A Belgian Christmas eve, and The wine press. There are additional poems in each volume. The 4v set carried in England by Blackwood at 7s 6d each, has a different arrangement of titles, as well as poems published since 1920

"A very versatile poet who especially excels in the ballad form, to which he imparts a strong lyric feeling, as in such poems as 'The Highwayman' and 'Forty singing seamen.' " Chicago

Forty singing seamen, and other poems; decorated by E. MacKinstry. Stokes 1930 124p illus $3 **821**

30-31470

An attractive selection from this poet's work which will make an appeal to youthful readers. Contains many illustrations, some in color, by Elizabeth MacKinstry

Noyes, Alfred—*Continued*
Contents: Forty singing seamen; Highwayman; Bacchus and the pirates; Admiral's ghost; Tramp transfigured; Black Bill's honey-moon

Phillips, Stephen, 1868-1915
Poems. Lane 1897 108p 4s 6d **821**
13-9325

A "poet who treated old themes with a fresh beauty. His 'Marpessa' and 'Christ in Hades' [included here] received an immediate welcome from the public." Neilson and Thorndike's Hist. of Eng. literature

Pope, Alexander, 1688-1744
* Complete poetical works, [ed. by H. W. Boynton]. Cambridge ed Houghton xx,672p illus $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**
3-10221

"We cannot deny him the tribute of greatness. . . It is too much to claim that his verses attained the highest imaginative flights. . . He sought above all, in imitation of classical models, correctness of style." Painter's Hist. of Eng. literature
"Pope gave our heroic couplet its strictest melody and tersest expression." Thomas Campbell

Another good edition is the Globe, edited by A. W. Ward (Macmillan lii,505p $1.80)

Rossetti, Christina Georgina, 1830-1894
Poetical works; with memoir and notes, &c., by W. M. Rossetti. Globe ed Macmillan lxxiii, 507p front $1.80 **821**
8-13713

"While she naturally displayed a temper akin to her brother's . . . large parts, and some of the best parts, of her poetical accomplishment are quite distinct from anything of his. . . Her lyrics have a lighter, more bird-like, movement and voice than his stately descants; she is less prone to an extreme regularity of metre, and her whole tone is often different. . . Her most characteristic strain is where . . . pathos blends with, or passes into, the utterance of religious awe, unstained and unweakened by any craven fear." G. E. B. Saintsbury

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1828-1882
Poems and translations, 1850-1870. . . Oxford 482p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

Contains also a prose story "Hand and soul" and the poet's translations from the Italian: the poets before Dante, Dante and his circle, and Dante's "Vita nuova"
The "work of the poet-painter who with Millais, Hunt and others founded the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood in protest against existing conventions in art and literature. With the publication of his Poems in 1870 Rossetti was quickly acclaimed as a new poet of originality and beauty." Pratt alcove

Russell, George William, 1867-1935
Collected poems, by A. E. [2d ed] Macmillan 1926 373p $3.75 **821**
26-27675

Collected from "Homeward," "Songs by the way," "The earth breath," "The divine vision," and "Voices of the stones," with some new verses including many poems not in the first edition. Includes, the poet says, "what poetry of mine I would wish my friends to read"

Mystical, decorative verse in which "the presence of true inspiration and of haunting beauty . . . is incontestable." Nation

G. W. Russell's "Selected poems" (Macmillan 1935 198p $2.50) is the author's own choice of his representative poems. Many are contained in the "Collected poems"

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892-
Solitude; a poem. Doubleday 1939 56p $1.75 **821**
39-22151

"Concerned not with the country scene but with the reflections that it induces. Among the fields and orchards, beneath the sky whose stars cannot be seen from city streets, the poet watches late into the night, alone." New statesman and Nation
"It has many lovely and even some exhilarating passages, phrased with a true poetic nicety and precision." Manchester guardian

Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine, 1886-
Selected poems. Heinemann 1925 75p 3s 6d **821**
25-15082

A representative selection of the author's early verse which includes poems from "The old huntsman," "War poems" and "The picture show"
"Siegfried Sassoon, at first accepting without question the conventional attitudes of patrioteers, revolted into a crude and violent pacifism. His later work has been less violent and more conventional, and, though the satirical strain is recurrent, his lyrics in recent years have been deeply personal rather than stridently social." Manly & Rickert's Contemporary British literature

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xxiii,582p illus $3.50 **821**
0-2568

Contains a biographical sketch, notes, indexes, and a portrait
"By its spirited action, picturesque narrative, and beauty and vividness of description, Scott's poetry is assured lasting popularity and distinction." Pratt alcove
Another recommended edition is the one in the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80)

Sir Walter Scott's "Heart of Scott's poetry; selected by J. H. Holmes" (Oxford 1932 245p $2.50) aims to show the true strength and beauty of the short ballads and poems. There are also selections from the longer poems

Allston Burr's "Sir Walter Scott" (Harvard univ. press 1936 130p $1.50) is an index placing the short poems in his novels and in his long poems and dramas. The references relate to the collected edition of Scott's writings, published by Cadell in 1829-1833

Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton xliii,651p front $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**
1-22906

Edited with notes and an introduction by G. E. Woodbury. Indexes
Other recommended editions are:
John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley; complete poetical works, with the explanatory notes of Shelley's poems by Mrs Shelley. Modern lib. 1932 922p $1.25
Poems. Oxford (Oxford standard authors) $1.50
Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan $1.88

Sitwell, Edith, 1887-

Selected poems; with an essay on her own poetry. Houghton 1937 285p $3 **821**

[37-490]

"Rare and varied poems, distinguished by the great technical skill and sharp use of words, natural to this great English poet." Cincinnati

"By an almost constant utilizing of the effects of synaesthesia—the associations of visual sensations with auditory, of tactual sensations with visual, etc.—she contrives to create a hard, brittle world that has something of the unreal theatrical quality of the world of Rousseau." Manly and Rickert's Contemporary British literature

Southey, Robert, 1774-1843

Poems; ed. by M. H. Fitzgerald. . . Oxford xxviii,768p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

14-14907

Not a complete edition, this contains Thalaba the Destroyer; The curse of Kehama; Roderick; Madoc; A tale of Paraguay; and selected minor poems. It is also furnished with the usual critical apparatus in an introduction, bibliographical and critical, a biographical table, notes and index of first lines. A list of the poems not reprinted in this edition is given in an appendix

Spender, Stephen, 1909-

Poems. Random house 1934 68p $1.50 **821**

34-35674

"Stephen Spender, with his first book of poems, shows promise of being the best lyric poet of his generation in England. . . His talents are obvious, and one is made aware of his ease of movement, freshness, and clarity. He is still a trifle overfond of generalizing his emotions and of dodging the concrete image. These are habits that have afflicted all minor romantic poetry, but such flaws are rare in his work; his statement of affirmation carries everything before it." Horace Gregory in Nation

Spenser, Edmund, 1552?-1599

Poems; ed. by R. E. N. Dodge. Cambridge ed Houghton xxiii,852p front $4, student's ed $3 **821**

[8-11738]

His greatest work is the "Faerie queene" a long imaginative poem of knight-errantry reflecting the influence of the renaissance. It is also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea 90c)

Another recommended edition of his complete works is the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80)

Stephens, James, 1882-

Collected poems. Macmillan 1926 268p $3.50 **821**

26-18496

In this reprinting from his previous volumes of verse Mr Stephens has discarded a great number of his poems and retained some of the most criticised. The poems thus chosen he has arranged in subject-sequence. Adapted from Preface

"James Stephens is April in Ireland. Chase his laughing fancy down the lyric lane and it stops in tears; or, the other way about. Whether sprightly or serious, his thought nearly always wears a thin, shimmering mantle which may be called Loveliness. That his poetry is not great is as unimportant as the dragon-fly's failure to be the rainbow." North American

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

* Complete poems. Scribner 1923 528p front $4 **821**

23-17137

Contents: Child's garden of verses; Underwoods; Songs of travel and other verses; Ballads; New poems

"Stevenson was a poet, a reckonable poet. He was a better short-story writer . . . It is astonishing, after all, that he was so good a poet in the intervals of fecund prose creation. He was a casual poet, with extraordinarily lucky moments." Literary rev.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 1837-1909

Complete poetical works. Heinemann 1924 2v 15s **821**

[20-10082]

"The most fertile lyric poet of the Victorian era, whose unequalled versatility in the use of lyric form was amazing in its brilliance. Receptive of manifold influences, classical, English and foreign, he reproduced them in a style which was wholly individual." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is "Poems" (McKay $3)

Synge, John Millington, 1871-1909

Poems and translations. Allen, G. xx,44p (Collected works v4) 4s **821**

[9-160093]

"Human emotions, the more elemental the better, are for Synge the subject matter of his cameo carved work." J. G. Huneker

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron, 1809-1892

* Poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed Houghton 887p front $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**

98-806

Edited with a biographical sketch and notes by W. J. Rolfe

"Tennyson has made the widest appeal of any English poet of the nineteenth century. His verse is graceful, romantic, elegant, of great pictorial beauty, and imbued with deep religious feeling. Tennyson's poetry perfectly mirrored the spirit of his era in England." Pratt alcove

Another recommended edition is the Globe edition (Macmillan $2.50). If it is needed separately, his "Idylls of the king" is available in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1)

Two studies of Tennyson's poetry are: Brooke, S. A. Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. Putnam 516p $4 Van Dyke, Henry. Studies in Tennyson. Scribner 1920 316p illus $2

Thompson, Francis, 1859-1907

Poems; ed. with biographical and textual notes by T. L. Connolly. Appleton-Century 1932 581p $3, student's ed $2.25 **821**

32-10862

"The collected poems, supplemented by over two hundred and fifty pages of notes analyzing the poems exhaustively. Includes some biographical data, an index to first lines, and a title-index of poems and notes." Book rev. digest

"Thompson has written, amidst the pains of a grievous life, some masterpieces filled with a strangely sumptuous and ample harmony, in which amplitude and sumptuousness are not always reconciled, and in which poetry at times is the loser for their secret struggle. The instants of their union

Thompson, Francis—*Continued*
possess a supreme beauty, which reminds one of Keats; but even more beautiful are those in which breadth of inspiration predominates, and enforces its sway." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Other recommended editions are:
Complete poetical works. Modern lib. 358p 95c
Selected poems; with a biographical note by Wilfrid Meynell. Scribner 1930 140p $2

Thompson, James, 1700-1748
Complete poetical works; ed. by J. L. Robertson. Oxford xxiii,516p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

A10-427

Contains a critical introduction with a chronological table of the principal events in the poet's life, a genealogical table, and index to first lines

Contents: The seasons; Castle of indolence; Liberty; Lyrical pieces; Memorial verses; Epistles; Miscellaneous poems; Juvenilia

Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900
Poems. Methuen 3s 6d **821**

An attractively printed edition. There is a biographical and critical introduction by Temple Scott in which he says, "there is enough of each kind [of literary expression in Wilde's works] so excellent in quality that one is fain to believe that Wilde would have been distinguished as great in any one. . . Indeed, there are many who concede to him the title of poet on 'The Ballad of Reading Gaol' alone."

Another edition is available in the Modern library at 95c

Wolfe, Humbert, 1885-
Humoresque. Benn 1926 86p 3s 6d **821**

26-27552

A "group of poems about the lost love of Pierrot and Pierrette, and about Pantaloon and the Constable and Harlequin. Each one speaks for himself in lovely poetry and in a characteristic manner. Here we have, in a variety of metres, all sides of Humbert Wolfe: his serious side, seriousness with a tinge of irony, pathos, mischievous humor, charming little will-o'-the-wispy nothings that one could almost blow away with a breath. The poems are divided like a drama in five acts." Providence

Humbert Wolfe's "Requiem" (Benn 1927 125p 6s) is another recommended volume of his poetry

Wordsworth, William, 1770-1850
* Complete poetical works; with an introduction by John Morley. Globe ed Macmillan lxvii,928p front $1.80 **821**

4-13941

Other recommended editions are:
Completed poetical works, ed. by A. J. George. Cambridge ed Houghton $4, student's ed $3
Poems; chosen by Matthew Arnold, ed. by A. H. Thorndike. Macmillan 1926 xxxviii, 301p (Modern readers' ser.) $1
Poetical works, ed. by Thomas Hutchinson. Oxford (Oxford standard authors) $1.15

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
* Collected poems. Macmillan 1933 478p front $3.50 **821**

33-33894

Included in this one volume edition are the following poems originally published separately: Crossways; The rose; The wind among the reeds; In the seven woods; Green helmet and other poems; Responsibilities; Wild swans at Coole; Michael Robartes and the dancer; The tower; Winding stair and other poems. There are also a number of narrative and dramatic poems. Portrait frontispiece. Notes. Index to titles and to first lines

Last poems & plays. Macmillan 1940 126p $1.75 **821**

(W) 40-9735

Contains over fifty poems written from 1936 to his death in 1939, and two plays "Purgatory," and "Death of Cuchulain"

821.08 English poetry—Collections

The small public library may wish to buy heavily in this class and lightly in classes 821 and 811.

Several collections of verse of limited appeal are noted here for the benefit of libraries in which they might be useful:

Adamson, M. R. comp. Treasury of Middle English verse; selected and rendered into modern English. Dutton 1930 xxiii,182p $2

Bates, K. L. ed. Ballad book. Sanborn 1890 xxii,230p $1

French, W. H. and Hale, C. B. eds. Middle English metrical romances. Prentice-Hall 1930 1041p $4.50

Murdoch, Walter, comp. Book of Australasian verse. 2d ed Oxford 1924 287p front $1.50

Oxford book of sixteenth century verse; chosen by E. K. Chambers. Oxford 1932 905p $3

Slater, F. C. ed. Centenary book of South African verse (1820-1925) Longmans 1925 xxiii,238p 6s

Stevens, Bertram, ed. Golden treasury of Australian verse. [rev ed] Macmillan 1912 xxviii,370p o.p. 1939

Ault, Norman, 1880-
(ed.) Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. Longmans 1925 535p (English lyrics) $4.20 **821.08**

821.08 A92e 2nd 1928

1 English poetry—Collections 25-23511

"A selection of six hundred and forty Elizabethan lyrics, arranged according to the date when each became popularly known and so presenting, the author hopes, 'a living literary movement,' illustrative of that period. Contains numerous examples of the work of obscure and less well-known poets as well as recognized favorites." Bkl.

"A very good compilation, and one which will long keep its place. It is useful to those who study literature as well as delightful to those who read unsystematically." New statesman

(ed.) Seventeenth century lyrics from the original texts. Longmans 1928 524p (English lyrics) $4.20 **821.08**

821.08 A92s

1 English poetry—Collections 28-1315

"This compilation is exhaustive, including selections from the minor poets, many, indeed, which have never been reprinted since the seventeenth century. The editing and emendment were made with the aid of the original texts, and the book is annotated in a scholarly fashion. . . Author, title, and subject indexes [Bibliographical guide]." Bkl.

Auslander, Joseph, 1897- and Hill, Frank Ernest, 1888-

* (comps.) Winged horse anthology. Doubleday 1929 xxxi,669p $3.50, educ. ed $1.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 29-12709

"Intended as a companion volume and following closely the order of the authors' 'Winged horse' [in 809.1]. . . . This is a one-volume anthology, containing 'the best verse done in English, in whatever form—and only the best,' and compiled to serve especially those just beginning to read poetry." Cleveland

"Designed for the use of younger readers who have still to climb the slopes of Parnassus and older readers who neglected to climb them during their youth. For these two classes, it can be very highly recommended." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-

(comp.) Golden treasury of modern lyrics. Macmillan 1924 369p $2 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-28477

"Continues Palgrave's Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. Beginning with the chief Victorian poets, it includes, within the prescribed scope, many of the most notable English poems up to the present. Author and first line indexes and notes." N.Y. state lib.

"About Mr. Binyon's choices from the works of his poets lively discussion may be expected, especially in regard to Tennyson, but none the less this cultivated and sensitive anthologist has given us another golden volume to rejoice the life of thousands." Literary rev.

Bridges, Robert Seymour, 1844-1930

(comp.) Chilswell book of English poetry. Longmans 1924 272p $2.25, school ed $1.25 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-5775

"A selection of standard poetry, including a few modern writers of the type of De la Mare and James Stephens. An attractive book." Wis. bul.

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916, and Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen, 1857-1920

(eds.) Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. rev and enl Macmillan 1932 xliii,610p $3 **821.08**

1 Irish poetry—Collections 32-26046

First edition 1900. A new section with work of later poets has been added and biographical material has been brought up to date

Contains a selection from the best poems by nineteenth century Irish authors, with an introduction on the development of Irish poetry and biographical and critical notes of each poet

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878

(ed.) Library of poetry and song. rev and enl. . . Utopian ed Doubleday 3v o.p. 1939 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (25-7664)

A comprehensive collection of poetry, for the most part English and American. Published 1925-26 in a 3 volume edition which takes the place of the 1 volume edition formerly sold at $5, but also out of print, 1939

Burns, Vincent Godfrey, 1893-

(comp.) Red harvest; a cry for peace. Macmillan 1930 433p $3.75 **821.08**

1 Peace—Poetry 2 War—Poetry 30-7017

"An anthology of peace poetry, practically all of its poetry growing out of the [European war, 1914-1918]. Indexes to authors and titles make the contents easily accessible, and the wide inclusiveness of selection will make the book valuable for reference." Wis. bul.

Cambridge book of lesser poets, comp. by J. C. Squire. Macmillan 1927 470p $2.75 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 27-20620

Excluding more than one hundred poets whose works are to be found in other anthologies, the compiler has succeeded in making a pleasant browsing book of poems by some three hundred lesser English and American poets, from the 14th century to the 20th. There are indexes to first lines and authors

Campbell, Oscar James, 1879- Pyre, James Francis Augustine, 1871-1934, and Weaver, Bennett, 1892-

(eds.) Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement. Crofts 1932 849p $3.50 **821.08**

1 Criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 English poetry—Collections 4 English poetry—History and criticism 5 Romanticism 32-14465

"A selection of the best known compositions of the greatest poets of the period, with well chosen reviews for each poet, written by important critics. The introduction are written especially for the university student." Pittsburgh

"This book, which must be viewed primarily as a text, seems to offer ampler materials and to be better edited than most books having the same general purpose." Bookman

Carhart, George S. and McGhee, Paul A.

(comps.) Through magic casements. Macmillan 1926 xxxv,727p $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections A27-206

There is also a school edition with the title: "Magic casements," published at $2

"A collection of English and American poetry intended for boys and girls of high school age. The poems are chosen without regard to chronological periods or schools of poetry but are arranged in four parts to correspond roughly with the four years of high school." Pittsburgh

"Some of the best poems of our language are gathered here. They vary extensively, as they should, and they represent the romance and the dreams that for centuries have stirred our race to song." Independent

Child, Francis James, 1825-1896

* (ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads; ed. by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge. Cambridge ed Houghton 1904 729p front $4, student's ed $3 **821.08**

4-13303

"An abridgment of [Professor Child's 5v collection (Houghton o.p. 1939)] sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles." Mudge

Clark, Thomas Curtis, 1872- **and Gillespie, Esther A.**
(comps.) One thousand quotable poems; an anthology of modern verse. Willett 1937 2v in 1 $2.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Religious poetry 28-25311

Originally published in two volumes, "Quotable Poems I" and "Quotable Poems II"

"An extensive collection that lives up to its title, well indexed and useful for any library. Contains a section, Poems for the great days of the year." Wis. bul.

Clarke, George Herbert, 1873-
* (ed.) Treasury of war poetry, British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1917. . . Houghton 1917 xxx,280p $2 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 17-25441

"An excellent collection of war verse written . . . by English and American poets and entered under the headings of the various embattled nations and topics, such as Reflections, Poets militant, Auxillaries, Women and war, The fallen. . . Contains indexes of authors, titles and first lines." Cleveland

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry, British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1919; second series. . . Houghton 1919 xxxvii,361p o.p. 1939 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 19-12360

Contains about 215 poems most of them published since 1917. Table of contents, indexes of first lines, titles and authors

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
(ed.) Anthology of Irish verse. Liveright 1922 361p o.p. 1939 **821.08**

1 Irish poetry—Collections 22-5613

"The distinctive contribution of Mr. Colum's excellent anthology is a dual service. For the book is both an uniquely revealing record of the racial experience of the Irish people, and an eloquently persuasive introduction to the literature in which it has found most subtle expression." New republic

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-
(comp.) Come hither; a collection of rhymes and poems for the young of all ages. . . rev ed Knopf 1928 xxxix,823p illus $3.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 28-28556

In this edition "the introduction and anthology remain unchanged, but many entries have been added to the notes, increasing that part of the book from 171 pages to 304. The same illustrations have been used and the same general format." Bkl.

"Nearly five hundred selections, representing a poet's choice, and including a number from modern writers. There is an introduction, in the form of a story, which shows the development of Mr. De La Mare's own love of poetry from the days of his early boyhood. The many notes, 'written about and roundabout the poems' are also of unusual interest." Pittsburgh

Author and title indexes; woodcuts by Alec Buckels

Dixon, William Macneile, 1866-
(ed.) Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300-1900. Meiklejohn 1910 xx,938p 8s **821.08**

1 Scottish poetry—Collections A11-1394
Formerly carried also by Oxford

"Prof. Dixon has accomplished his task with skill and judgment, and has brought together a delightful body of verse." Athenaeum

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937; **Canby, Henry Seidel,** 1878- **and Benét, William Rose,** 1886-
(eds.) Twentieth-century poetry. Houghton 1929 xxix,636p $4, student's ed $2.25 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 29-27945

"An anthology of British and American poetry, from 1900 to 1929 . . . The British and American poets are in separate groups with stimulating and informing critical-biographical notes on each author represented." Cleveland

"They have covered a huge field and selected from it with tact and understanding, the result being a good-sized book that actually does give a comprehensive picture of what has been accomplished in English and American poetry during the last three decades." N.Y. Times

Suggestions for further reading: p615-20. Indexes to first lines, authors and titles

Eastman, Max, 1883-
(ed.) Anthology for the Enjoyment of poetry. Scribner 1939 xxv,329p $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 39-27978

An anthology designed to accompany the author's "Enjoyment of poetry." Contents: Things and their colors; Beyond reality; Riding with time and action; Vessels of emotion; Adventures in ideas

"Mr. Eastman has not entirely rejected the moderns; here are Hopkins, T. S. Eliot, Yeats, Spender, H. D., Edith Sitwell, and James Joyce (in their clearer moments). But Mr. Eastman tends to reject the truly dramatic poem in favor of the melodramatic, the metaphysical in favor of the 'fanciful,' and 'mystical' in favor of the ghostly, the satirical poem altogether." New Yorker

Felleman, Hazel
* (comp.) Best loved poems of the American people. Garden City pub. co. 1936 xxxv,670p $1.69 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-28577

Poems are grouped under the following headings: Love and friendship; Inspiration; Poems that tell a story; Faith and reverence; Home and mother; Childhood and youth; Patriotism and war; Humor and whimsey; Memory and grief; Nature; Animals; Various themes

"A volume that should prove a treasure house for fugitive verse [and] . . . will contribute to the collection of material suitable for recitations." Wis. bul.

Frothingham, Robert, 1865-
(ed.) Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys; an anthology. Houghton 1924 xxii,288p o.p. 1939 **821.08**

1 Sailors' songs 2 Sea poetry 24-5955

An anthology of sea poems drawn chiefly from contemporary poets. The sea chanteys are accompanied by the music to which they were sung

Frothingham, Robert—*Continued*

"What impresses us is that he has unearthed some very good sea poems that are not all Kipling, Masefield or C. Fox Smith, though these poets are all well represented. The contents of the book are highly diversified." Literary rev.

Gordon, Margery, and King, Marie Burnadette

(comps.) Magic world; an anthology of poetry; decorations by Decie Merwin. Appleton-Century 1930 268p illus $2 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 30-11163

Also obtainable in a student's edition (Appleton-Century 1930 390p illus $1.20) with an added section entitled "Lessons on poetry"

"Arranged to stimulate boys and girls of junior high school age to enjoyment and appreciation, this anthology stresses the essentials of poetry—imagery, beauty of diction, and music. The last third of the [students' edition] contains lessons, based on each poem, which are for the use of teachers." Cleveland

Younger pupils will enjoy this more than the editors' other anthology entered below. The poems have been chosen chiefly from 19th and 20th century authors with emphasis upon narrative poetry

(comps.) Verse of our day; an anthology of modern American and British poetry; introduction by C. H. Towne. rev ed Appleton-Century 1936 xxxiv,426p $2.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-37282

Also obtainable in a student's edition (rev ed Appleton-Century 1935 520p $1.32) with a section on "Studies in poetry" added, pages 367-458

First edition 1924. Considerably enlarged in 1936 particularly by the addition of a section called Smoke and steel. Contents: Nature; People; Smoke and steel; Experience; Memories; Melody; Tribute: Heritage; Love and friendship; Childhood; Bibliography and biography p367-95. Some musical settings of modern lyrics: p396-401

Arranged to stimulate boys and girls of junior high school age to the enjoyment and appreciation of poetry.

Grover, Edwin Osgood, 1870-

(ed.) Nature lover's knapsack; an anthology of poems for lovers of the open road. Crowell 1927 279p $2.50 **821.08**

1 Nature in poetry 27-22666

"All of your friends will be found here, and also you will discover many new ones. The field of the editor's choice is remarkably large. It doesn't seem as if he had passed over a single author of note, past or present. The poems are selected with discriminating taste." Boston Transcript

Gummere, Francis Barton, 1855-1919

(ed.) Old English ballads. Ginn 1894 xcviii,380p o.p. 1939 **821.08**

1 Ballads 12-32737

A useful collection of some fifty English ballads with an introduction, notes and glossary. "The ballads are intended to be representative both in range and in quality. In most instances the editor has selected what seemed to be the best text, although in one or two cases the best had to yield to the suitable." Preface

Kilmer, Joyce, 1886-1918

(ed.) Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets. Liveright 1937 389p $1.98 **821.08**

1 Catholic literature 2 English poetry—Collections 37-28756

Also available in the Halcyon house edition from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.39

New edition of the editor's "Dreams and images," first published 1917, and again in 1926 with additional poems chosen by Shaemas O'Sheel. Still more poems have been added from the work of authors not previously included. Contains poems by Belloc, Benson, Blunt, Colum, Patmore, Thompson, Tynan and many others

"This collection is for all who love poetry as such, and not particularly through the sympathies of a certain faith." Boston Transcript

Leslie, Shane, 1885-

(comp.) Anthology of Catholic poets. Macmillan 1926 371p $2 **821.08**

1 Catholic literature 2 English poetry—Collections [26-3753]

"The selections range over some thirteen hundred years, beginning with Caedmon in the seventh century and ending with Aubrey Beardsley. As might be expected, the tone of the volume is distinctly religious and reverent." Bkl.

Lieberman, Elias, 1883-

(ed.) Poems for enjoyment. Harper 1931 510p illus $2.50, text ed $1.40 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 31-10193

A classified arrangement is followed under such headings as: Lyric verse, Narrative verse, Sonnets, French verse forms, Light and humorous verse, Free verse, etc. The editor has supplied brief introductory comments for the various sections, also a section of suggested readings and biographical notes

"Altho planned for use in school, this well selected anthology is attractively printed and bound and could be used in any library. The introductions to the various sections are pleasant and unacademic." Wis. bul.

Lowry, Howard Foster, 1901- **and Thorp, Willard**, 1899-

(eds.) Oxford anthology of English poetry. Oxford 1935 1232p $4.50, college ed $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 35-8355

A large and fine collection planned for use in college classes and devoted for the most part to material published before 1900. Contains no material by living writers

Monroe, Harriet, 1860-1936, **and Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin)** 1881-

(eds.) New poetry; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English. new ed rev and enl. . . Macmillan 1932 775p $3.50, college ed $2.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 32-28029

An anthology of twentieth century verse in English. First edition 1917. Later poems of the same poets and work from about forty additional poets were added in the 1923 edition. Some poets have been dropped and others added. In the present edition 160 poets are represented. Biographical and bibliographical notes are given

Oxford book of ballads, chosen & ed. by Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford 1920 xxiii,871p $3 **821.08**

1 Ballads [23-6784]

"An anthology for reading rather than reference. Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, i.e. the one considered the best for the general reader. Index of first lines." Mudge

Oxford book of eighteenth century verse, chosen by D. N. Smith. Oxford 1926 727p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 27-26382

"An exhaustive collection which makes no pretense of defining the rules and fashions of eighteenth century verse, but which includes poems of every type from all the better known writers, beginning with John Pomfret and ending with George Canning. There is an index of authors and one of first lines." Bkl.

Oxford book of English mystical verse, comp. by D. H. S. Nicholson and A. H. E. Lee. Oxford 1917 644p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 Mysticism [17-17649]

"From Richard Rolle of Hampole to Mr. Harold E. Goad some 150 poets are represented, the most prominent being Herbert, Crashaw, Treherne, Blake, Wordsworth, Tennyson, Browning, Whitman, Swinburne, Francis Thompson, A. E. Waite, and Bliss Carman." A.L.A. bkl.

Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1918, * chosen and ed. by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. new ed Oxford 1939 xxviii,1171p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections (W) [24-13983]

To the 1900 edition of this standard collection the editor has added about 100 new poems

Oxford book of light verse, chosen by W * H. Auden. Oxford 1938 xxiv,553p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections (W) 38-29029

"Three kinds of poetry have been included: (1) Poetry written for performance, to be spoken or sung before an audience; (2) Poetry intended to be read, but having for its subject-matter the everyday social life of its period or the experiences of the poet as an ordinary human being; (3) Such nonsense poetry as, through its properties and technique, has a general appeal." Introduction

Indexes of authors, titles and first lines

Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935, * chosen by W. B. Yeats. Oxford 1936 xlv,454p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 36-28578

"Includes 378 poems by some 98 poets of whom 77 are not represented in the 'Oxford book of English verse.' Has index of authors, and index of first lines, but no index of titles." Mudge. Reference books of 1935-1937

"One reads and rereads this collection, quarreling here and there with Yeats's judgment, grateful now and then for the included fine selections from little-known minor poets." Nation

Oxford book of seventeenth century verse, chosen by H. J. C. Grierson, and G. Bullough. Oxford 1934 974p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 34-28318

"Professor Grierson and Mr. Bullough give us . . . more than 600 poems from more than 100 poets; the texts carefully prepared, the spelling modified from the originals in a manner which, though a little hard to justify in theory, in practice gives no offence. The selection from the major poets is a full one, and all the minor poets who deserve a place are here." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oxford book of Victorian verse, chosen by Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford 1912 1023p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections W13-37

Contains poems from over two hundred and fifty English poets and eighteen American. Includes a few poems from writers of the Edwardian and Georgian periods, closing with Lascelles Abercrombie

"As must be inevitable with any anthology, the individual poetry-lover will grumble a little over what will seem to him errors of proportion or omission; but his abiding feeling will be one of gratitude for such a wealth of treasure in so compact and beautiful a form." Dial

Palgrave, Francis Turner, 1824-1897

‡ (comp.) Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language. rev and enl Macmillan 1928 2v in 1 $2 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections [29-17943]

First published 1861

"The present edition of the Golden treasury consists of Palgrave's latest revision of the original book, but for the Second series it substitutes two hundred and one poems written from about 1850 to the present day; twenty-seven of these are the same as in the Second series." Introduction

The following recommended editions of this title are listed by publisher:

Crowell $1.50 A revised and enlarged edition, published 1924, adding some of the later English poets and a number of American poets, with brief notes on their lives

Dodd 373p illus $2.50 With illustrations in color of Maxfield Parrish. Contains the first series only

McKay 1935 2v in 1 $1.35

Macmillan Royal ed $1

Percy, Thomas, bp. of Dromore, 1729-1811

(ed.) Reliques of ancient English poetry. Dutton 1906 2v (Everyman's lib.) ca 90c **821.08**

1 Ballads 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Minstrels 4 Romances, English W6-362

A collection of old British ballads first published in 1765

"It was through Percy's 'Reliques' that the Middle Ages really came to have an influence in modern poetry." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-

(ed.) English sonnets. Crowell 1935 234p o.p. 1939 **821.08**

1 Sonnets 36-11108

The original edition of this anthology (published in 1897) ended with Mrs. Browning's Sonnets from the Portuguese. The editor has now included sonnets by later writers, and a new critical preface

Richards, Mrs Gertrude E. (Moore) d. 1927
(comp.) High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. Houghton 1916 xx,205p $2 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 16-6636

"Over two hundred songs and lyrics, selected from present day American and British poets for the especial appeal made by their 'emphasis on the inspiration, joy and vision so necessary to our every day living.' The contents are arranged alphabetically by title with an author index." Cleveland

(comp.) Love's high way; poems of love and of love's living faith and aspiration by old and new poets. Houghton 1927 xxv,214p $2 **821.08**

1 Love poetry 27-22868

"This selection is extensive and includes poems from most modern poets of importance. Sentiment plays a major part, of course, but it is restrained and no hint of modern unrest is included." Bkl.

(comp.) Magic carpet; poems for travellers. Houghton 1924 xxxi,510p $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Poetry of places 24-11574

"An anthology for travelers. Poems are arranged by countries, so forming an interesting and useful index to poems of places." Wis. bul.

(comp.) Melody of earth; an anthology of garden and nature poems from present-day poets. Houghton 1918 xxviii, 300p $2 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 Gardens—Poetry 3 Nature in poetry 18-7619

"Anthology of 275 garden and nature poems by present-day poets 'reflecting the melody and harmony of nature's forces.' Indexes of authors, titles and table of contents." N.Y. state lib.

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-
(ed.) Little book of modern British verse; one hundred poets since Henley. Houghton 1924 xx,276p $2 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-27635

A good selection "presenting a small intimate collection typical of the period rather than exhaustive. . . Contains over 230 selections from the work of 100 English and Irish poets since Henley." N.Y. state lib. Indexes of authors titles, and first lines

Rodman, Selden, 1909-
‡ (ed.) New anthology of modern poetry. Random house 1938 448p $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 38-27573

Also obtainable from Modern lib. at $1.25
This anthology contains poems by representative American and English poets, most of whom have been writing during the last two decades. The editor, himself a poet and the editor of "Common sense," has supplied the volume with an introductory essay on modern poets and poetry. Biographical notes

Sanders, Gerald DeWitt, and Nelson, John Herbert, 1897-
(eds.) Chief modern poets of England and America. rev ed Macmillan 1936 796p $2.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-9243

Also obtainable as "Chief modern poets of England" and "Chief modern poets of America" at $1.75 each
First published 1929. The revised edition contains work of several poets not previously represented—Edgar Lee Masters, Robinson Jeffers, T. S. Eliot, Archibald MacLeish—and enlarged sections on other poets among whom are W. B. Yeats, James Stephens, Edna St Vincent Millay
The editors' aim has been to represent a limited number of the outstanding and contemporary poets and to include enough poems by each to allow the reader to judge the poet as an individual. Each poet is therefore represented by from five to forty poems. Selections are preceded by biographical sketches. Index of titles and first lines

Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879-
(comp.) Poetry cure; a pocket medicine chest of verse. Dodd 1925 1, 414p $2.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 25-23610

"Mr. Schauffler groups the poems in this book as cures for various maladies and discomforts such as impatience, hardening of the heart, insomnia, sluggish blood, and concomitant ills. A good many old favorites appear as well as some very recent poems." Bkl.

Scollard, Clinton, 1860-1932, **and Rittenhouse, Jessie,** 1869-
(comps.) Bird-lovers' anthology. Houghton 1930 299p $2 **821.08**

1 Birds in literature 30-10165

"An anthology every library will welcome. To have all the poems on the skylark grouped together, all the poems on the nightingale, the thrush, wild geese, will be a convenience as well as a pleasure. There is an index to birds in addition to those to authors, titles, and first lines." Wis. bul.

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832
(comp.) Minstrelsy of the Scottish border; ed. with a new glossary, by Thomas Henderson. Harrap 731p 10s 6d **821.08**

1 Ballads 2 Borders of Scotland 31-28491

"A beautiful reprint of the famous novelist's labor of love, an exhaustive collection of historical and romantic Scotch ballads [first published in 1802]. To Scott's original notes the editor has appended additional pertinent matter. . . Twelve photogravure illustrations from paintings by Raeburn, Turner and others." N.Y. Evening post

Shortridge, Virginia
(comp.) Songs of science; an anthology. Jones, Marshall 1930 xxiv,245p illus $3.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 30-173763

"The poems, grouped under such general headings as 'Philosophy,' 'Healing,' 'On the Wings of the Wind,' and 'Power in Conflict,' range from Henry Vaughan's

Shortridge, Virginia—*Continued*
meditations on the world and Abraham Cowley's definition of his soul, to Percy MacKaye's stanzas to Colonel Charles A. Lindbergh." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"A novel and valuable compilation to the catalog of verse anthologies." Springfield Republican

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
(ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of British poetry in the reign of Victoria. Houghton 1895 xl, 744p front $5 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 4-13936

The "plan is not to offer a collection of absolutely flawless poems, long since become classic and accepted as models; but in fact to make a truthful exhibit of the course of song during the last sixty years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. [It] . . . is designed to supplement my 'Victorian Poets' [listed in class 821.09] by choice and typical examples of the work discussed in that review." Preface
The last section is devoted to Colonial poets. There are biographical notes and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets

Stevenson, Burton, Egbert, 1872-
‡ (comp.) Home book of modern verse, an extension of The home book of verse; being a selection from American and English poetry of the twentieth century. 1st ed rev Holt 1937 xlix, 1121p $7.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 39-11190

Practically a reprint of the 1925 edition
"A supplement to the author's 'Home book of verse' comprising nearly five hundred modern poets, most of them living. The subject arrangement is like that of the earlier book. The indexes are adequate making the book useful for library purposes. A treasure for either library or home." Wis. bul.

‡ (comp.) Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. 6th ed. . . Holt 1926 2v $15 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Children's poetry 3 English poetry—Collections [27-24844]

First published 1912. Fifth edition, 1922, extended material to 1920; the 6th edition added a very few poems. Pagination for last two editions the same
"Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems usually omitted from most anthologies." Mudge

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
(ed.) Immortal lyrics; an anthology of English lyric poetry from Sir Walter Ralegh to A. E. Housman. . . Random house 1938 326p $2.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections (W) 38-32441

"More than sixty poets are represented and the compiler has written an introduction on the lyric and English lyric poets." Bkl.

Teasdale, Sara, 1884-1933
(comp.) The answering voice; love lyrics by women. new ed with fifty recent poems added. Macmillan 1928 xxxvi, 219p $2.25 **821.08**

1 Love poetry 28-19969

A new edition of a book which first appeared in 1917. Fifty new poems have been added
"Miss Teasdale has not taken away the joy of discovery by giving us only poems already belonging to us. We are the richer by many lovely things unknown before, and while all anthologies have their heights and their levels, one wanders through this one with few disappointments and with an almost constant sense of charm and beauty." Bookman

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
(ed.) Book of living verse, limited to the chief poets. Harcourt 1939 580p $2.50, school ed $1.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 39-30567

"The revised 'Book of living verse' concentrates upon some 60 poets instead of 167 poets as in the original edition [of 1932]"
"An attractive compilation, marked by discrimination in the selection of verses 'whose essential quality is acknowledged by the caught breath and the quickened pulse.' The arrangement is generally chronological, the sections having brief introductions by the editor. Indexes of forms and types, and of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. libraries

* (ed.) Modern British poetry: a critical anthology. 4th rev ed Harcourt 1936 549p $3.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 36-7693

New edition of a book the third edition of which was published in 1930. "Groups of poems by the more important authors have been enlarged . . . and considerable space has been given to the poems of the more experimental younger men." Preface and introductory notes have been revised. Fifty-eight poems by thirty-eight writers which were in the third edition, have been omitted and a list of these is given
"The book presents itself as an admirable attempt and one that, through its delightful snapshots of the poets prefixed to each writer's work, should inveigle readers into a closer scrutiny of British verse." N.Y. Times
Also available as "Modern American poetry; Modern British poetry" (combined ed Harcourt $4.75)

(ed.) This singing world; an anthology of modern poetry for young people; illus. by F. W. Ivins. Harcourt 1923 xxi,445p illus $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 23-17203

"Covers a wide range so that many different tastes may be satisfied. It is mostly contemporary poets who are represented in the collection." Book rev. digest

Louis Untermeyer has also edited "Yesterday and today" (Harcourt 1927 383p illus $2.50, school ed $1.04) another collection for high school age

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885- and Davidson, H. Carter
Poetry; its appreciation and enjoyment. Harcourt 1934 xxv,530p $3.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Poetry 34-12715

Part 1 is devoted to various aspects of poetry—as picture, story, comedy, drama, and as related to human problems and emotions. Each section is accompanied by a generous selection of poems so that this part constitutes an anthology. Part 2 treats of the structure and forms of poetry: the sonnet, ballad, rondel, ballads, limerick, epic, ode, etc. This part contains in expanded form some of the same subjects treated in Untermeyer's "Forms of poetry" entered in class 808.1

Ward, Thomas Humphry, 1845-1926
(ed.) English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold. Macmillan 1880-1918 5v ea $2.25 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections [6-4427]

Contents: v 1 Chaucer to Donne; v2 Ben Jonson to Dryden; v3 Addison to Blake; v4 Wordsworth to Tennyson; v5 Browning to Rupert Brooke

"The marks of the present collection are its copiousness, which is as great as is consistent with critical selection; its comprehensiveness—it includes every name that is representative or that can be called prominent for any reason; and its fund of criticism. . . Each poet is assigned to some critic especially qualified to write about him, and we have thus, before the selections from each, a biographical paragraph and brief critique by an expert." Nation

Wilkinson, Mrs. Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow) 1883-1928
(ed.) Contemporary poetry. Royal ed Macmillan xxiv,372p $1 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections [23-10045]

Reprint of a book first published 1923

"An anthology for use in classes in contemporary poetry, covering a period of about fifty years, but including few poems after 1915, and representing American, English, Irish and Canadian poets. Brief comments on the work of each and short biographical notes. Useful for high schools. Indexes." Bkl.

New voices; an introduction to contemporary poetry. new ed rev and enl Macmillan 1928 xxv,547p illus $2.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 28-3160

"This new edition of an excellent anthology contains 69 new poems and one new chapter, Retrospect and Prospect." Wis. bul.

"A series of essays, to which groups of poems are appended as illustrative material. . . Where Mrs Wilkinson excels is in choosing the poetry to illustrate her points. Here her taste never errs, and the two hundred or more poems which make up her anthology are themselves the best defense of the poetry of which she is so ardent an advocate." Atlantic's bookshelf

Williams, Charles, 1886- and others
(eds.) New book of English verse, ed. by Charles Williams, Lord David Cecil, Ernest De Selincourt, E. M. W. Tillyard. Macmillan 1936 828p $3 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 36-2572

An anthology of more than 400 poems none of which are included in "The golden treasury" or in the "Oxford book of English verse." Arrangement is chronological. Index of authors and of first lines

"It is astonishing to realize what famous poems were omitted from both famous books. Mr. Williams is thus able to bring together a fine collection of shorter poems from nearly every great [English] poet since 1300." Boston Transcript

821.09 English poetry—History and criticism

Some additional critical works are:

Brooke, S. A. Four Victorian poets. . . Putnam 1908 299p o.p. 1939 A study of Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, and Morris, with an introduction on the course of poetry from 1822 to 1852

Dawson, W. J. Makers of English poetry. New and rev ed Revell 1906 404p o.p. 1939 After a brief preliminary chapter on poets before Burns, the work is devoted to a study of nineteenth century poets. This volume is also known as one of the series "Makers of modern English"

Eliot, T. S. Use of poetry and the use of criticism. Faber 1933 149p (Charles Eliot Norton lectures for 1932-1933) 5s

Morton, David. Renaissance of Irish poetry, 1880-1930. Washburn 1929 xxi,256p $2.50

Noyes, Alfred. Some aspects of modern poetry. Stokes 1924 349p o.p. 1939

Bennett, Mrs Joan (Frankau)
Four metaphysical poets: Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Crashaw. Macmillan 1934 135p $2.25 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 35-2331

Critical essays. Contents: John Donne, 1573-1631; Donne's technical originality; George Herbert, 1593-1633; Henry Vaughan, 1622-1695; Richard Crashaw, 1613?-1649; Religious poetry, a postscript; Bibliographical note

"An excellent little book, one any reader interested in the seventeenth century will wish to have in his library." E. L. Walton in N.Y. Times

Courthope, William John, 1842-1917
History of English poetry. Macmillan 1895-1910 6v fronts ea $4.25 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 4-13902

Any library which needs an extensive history will find this excellent

Contents: v 1 Middle ages; v2 Renaissance and the Reformation; v3 Intellectual conflict of the seventeenth century; v4 Development and decline of the poetic drama; v5 Constitutional compromise of the eighteenth century; v6 Romantic movement in English poetry

De Sélincourt, Ernest, 1870-

Oxford lectures on poetry. Oxford 1934 256p $3.75 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 34-30080

Contents: On poetry; Chaucer; "Troilus and Criseyde"; "Troilus and Cressida"; Spenser; Blake; Wordsworth's Preface to "The Borderers"; Keats; Robert Bridges; "The testament of beauty"

"De Selincourt is a well-known English poet and a scholarly and sympathetic critic of poetry. He writes with charm and penetration." N.Y. Times

Deutsch, Babette, 1895-

* This modern poetry. Norton 1935 284p $2.75 **821.09**

1 American poetry—History and criticism
2 English poetry—History and criticism
3 Poetry—History and criticism 35-18099

A critical survey of English and American poetry of the last two decades and of the forces which have influenced it. Bibliography: p275-80

"I recommend this book to all those who wish to know just what influences are contemporary and just how the modern attitude of poets toward poetry differs from the old. Miss Deutsch takes us back as well as forward, discusses tradition and the Imagists, and brings us down inevitably to Spender and Auden and Day Lewis. Her judgments are for the most part sound." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Dixon, William Macneile, 1866-

English epic and heroic poetry. Dutton 1912 339p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism
2 Epic poetry 13-5612

Considers the epic in its relation to English literature, beginning with "Beowulf" and ending with Matthew Arnold

"Professor Dixon is a writer of discretion and apt phrase, and the sincerest compliment we can pay him is to say that he has packed a large amount of readable, lucid and truly critical writing into a book which might have been, from its scope and subject, exceedingly uninspiring." Saturday rev.

Gummere, Francis Barton, 1855-1919

The popular ballad. Houghton 1907 360p (Types of English literature) o.p. 1939 **821.09**

1 Ballads 7-18086

"Prof. Gummere starts out with a severely critical consideration of just what must be meant by 'popular' as applied to ballads and rules out all but about 300 specimens of the genre. . . He restricts the present study to these remnants of oral tradition, divides them into half a dozen classes, studies their sources, and gives a critical estimate of their worth. . . He has a cleverness of statement and an ability to use aptly and vividly a very great fund of erudition that will make his book entertaining as well as instructive for the general reader, while the special student will find it a mine of information." N.Y. Times

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

* Lectures on the English poets. Oxford 1924 256p (World's classics) 80c **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 26-11093

First published 1818

Contents: On poetry in general; On Chaucer and Spenser; On Shakespeare and Milton; On Dryden and Pope; On Thomson and Cowper; On Swift, Young, Gray, Collins, etc.; On Burns, and the old English ballads; On the living poets [Byron, Scott, Wordsworth, etc]

"His keen and sympathetic appreciation of merit distinguishes Hazlitt as an author who, though essentially of the romantic school, could acknowledge the debt owed by English poetry to the school that had preceded." Gayley & Scott's Literary criticism

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904

Appreciations of poetry; selected and ed. with an introduction by John Erskine. Dodd 1916 408p o.p. 1939 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 16-25166

A volume "based on Lafcadio Hearn's lecture notes prepared for his students in Tokyo university. A particular interest that attaches to them is that they represent an attempt to make English literature comprehensible to the oriental mind. The difference in point of view between East and West is made plain in the chapter 'On love in English poetry.' Poets treated somewhat at length are Rossetti, Swinburne, Browning, and William Morris, and there are shorter notes on Tennyson, Charles Kingsley, Matthew Arnold, Jean Ingelow and others." Book rev. digest

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867-

Road to Xanadu; a study in ways of the imagination. [rev ed] Houghton 1930 639p $2.35 **821.09**

1 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834
2 Imagination [27-9075]

First published 1927. The 1930 edition has few minor corrections

"In this exhaustive study of the genesis of two great poems of Coleridge, the Rime of the ancient mariner and Kubla Khan, Professor Lowes traces the working of the creative imagination, the growth of the poet's vision and the way he brings ordered unity out of the shapes and images which haunt the background of his mind." Book rev. digest

"There has gone into it love and industry, sensitiveness and scholarship . . . intuition and imagination of a rare kind. . . In addition to being a contribution to criticism and scholarship it must also be a valuable contribution to psychology." Pittsburgh

Lucas, Frank Laurence, 1894-

Ten Victorian poets. 2d ed Macmillan 1940 xx,199p $2.50 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism
2 Poets, English

Two new chapters, on Coventry Patmore and Christina Rossetti, have been added to the edition originally published in 1930 and entitled "Eight Victorian poets"

"These essays on Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Clough, Rossetti, Swinburne, Morris, Hardy are pleasantly written lectures emphasizing the spiritual and philosophical direction of each poet in an attempt to reestablish the need of spiritual beauty in an age so reprehensibly materialistic as our own." Nation

Palmer, George Herbert, 1842-1933

Formative types in English poetry; the Earl lectures of 1917. Houghton 1918 310p $1.75 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 18-22193

"Sketches in broad outlines the chief poetic influences of English literature, choosing for the purpose Chaucer, Spenser,

Palmer, George H.—*Continued*
Herbert, Pope, Tennyson and Browning, to each of whom the author gives a competent essay in which biography is mingled with an analysis of the subject's particular contribution to the English Parnassus." N.Y. state lib.
Suggestions for reading at the end of each chapter

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-
Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Dodd 1918 343p $2.50 **821.09**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 18-18493

"Critical chapters originally contributed to the 'Bookman' in which are treated among the earlier writers of the period Henley, Kipling, Hardy and among the most recent Amy Lowell, Robert Frost, Edgar Lee Masters and others." Pratt quarterly
"In short the book's coherence lies mostly in its Phelpsianism. But here, too, lies its inescapable charm." Nation

Rhys, Ernest, 1859-
Lyric poetry. Dutton 1913 374p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **821.09**
1 English poetry 13-24871

Traces the "development of the lyric in the earliest English verse, proceeding to Wyatt and Surrey through the poets of the 'Exeter book' and their successors, and from Wyatt and Surrey down to the minor Victorians." Boston Transcript
"The plan of the author enables him to cover a great deal of ground outside the actual lyric, and to write an interesting book, which is a little difficult to read, perhaps, but includes much sound criticism." Athenaeum

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel, 1858-
The English lyric. Houghton 1913 335p (Types of English literature) o.p. 1939 **821.09**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 13-7361

"Traces the meaning and development of the English lyric to the present time, analyzing its significance and characteristics, with frequent well-selected illustrations and much fresh, sane criticism. A scholarly study, for those familiar with lyrical poetry. Classed bibliography." Wis. bul.

Sitwell, Edith, 1887-
Aspects of modern poetry. Duckworth 1934 264p 8s 6d **821.09**
1 American poetry—History and criticism
2 English poetry—History and criticism 35-5391

"Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot and W. B. Yeats are among those delightfully and learnedly discussed by Miss Sitwell, who likes the 'technical splendor' of present-day verse far better than the 'marble peaches' produced by such as Matthew Arnold." Cincinnati

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
Victorian poets. rev and extended, by a supplementary chapter, to the fiftieth year of the period under review. Houghton 1903 xxiv,521p o.p. 1939 **821.09**
1 English poetry—History and criticism
2 Poets, English 14-869

First published 1875 and slightly revised in 1887

"Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance." H. W. Mabie in Bookman

Williams, Charles Walter Stansby
Poetry at present. Oxford 1930 216p $2.50 **821.09**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 30-23886

"These are careful studies and interpretations that present us not only with a number of sensitively-wrought portraits, but also a commentary on the development of modern verse that is full of intuition and constructive criticism. In particular, the studies of Mr. W. H. Davies and Mr. Robert Graves are to be recommended for the way in which they bring out the original qualities in these poets." Spectator

Contents: Thomas Hardy; Robert Bridges; A. E. Housman; Rudyard Kipling; W. B. Yeats; W. H. Davies; Walter de la Mare; G. K. Chesterton; John Masefield; Ralph Hogdson; Wilfrid Gibson; Lascelles Abercrombie; T. S. Eliot; Edith Osbert, and Sacheverell Sitwell; Robert Graves; Edmund Blunden

822 ENGLISH DRAMA

In this class are listed collected plays of individual authors and some single plays which are regarded as specially desirable. Many of these are contained in the general collections listed in class 822.08. The small public library may prefer to buy heavily in classes 808.82 and 822.08 rather than to buy the individual plays. Because selection of individual plays will depend on the collections held, no stars have been added

Collections indexed in Firkins (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

Ashton, Winifred
Bill of divorcement; a play, by Clemence Dane (pseud). Macmillan 1921 143p $1 **822**
21-6628

"A play of intense emotions. . . On the eve of Margaret Fairfield's remarriage her husband, who has been insane fifteen years, reappears, unexpectedly cured." Bkl.

Winifred Ashton's "Will Shakespeare; an invention in four acts, by Clemence Dane (pseud)" (Macmillan 1922 188p $2) introduces Anne Hathaway, Marlowe, Queen Elizabeth

Auden, Wystan Hugh, 1907- **and Isherwood, Christopher,** 1904-
On the frontier; a melodrama in three acts. Random house 1938 120p $1.75 **822**
39-7727

"An ironic play, in prose and verse, about life in a totalitarian state, and its neighboring country. Both nations are suspicious, spying on each other, and deluding their people with propaganda, and in both the people are the victims, exploited by their rulers." Bkl.

W. H. Auden and Christopher Isherwood's "Ascent of F 6" (Random house 1937 123p $1.50) is another interesting play by these poets. It is a tragedy about a young mountain climber driven on by his desire for fame and by his desire to impress his mother

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart., 1860-1937

The boy David; a play in three acts. Scribner 1938 28, 159p $2 **822**

1 David, king of Israel—Drama
(W) 38-27335

A dramatic version of the Bible story. The theme which the author extracts for his play is embodied in the conflict between David and Saul. Preface by Granville Barker

lays. Scribner 1928 871p front $5 **822**
29-2144

Indexed in Firkins

15 Twenty plays which comprise all of Barrie's dramas that had been published, to 1928 with the exception of "Der Tag"

Contents: Peter Pan; Quality Street; Admirable Crichton; Alice Sit-by-the-fire; What every woman knows; A kiss for Cinderella; Dear Brutus; Mary Rose; Pantaloon; Half an hour; Seven women; Old friends; Rosalind; The will; Twelve-pound look; New word; Well-remembered voice; Barbara's wedding; Old lady shows her medals; Shall we join the ladies?

"No English dramatic writer during the past generation, except perhaps Pinero, has approached the level of Barrie's instinctive stagecraft. For there is something about all his work that seems to be instinctive. He gets his effects without any sign of effort." New statesman

Representative plays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. Scribner 1926 439p $1.60 **822**
26-10126

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Quality Street; Admirable Crichton; What every woman knows; Dear Brutus; Twelve-pound look; Old lady shows her medals

A smaller and much less expensive collection which will be useful in addition to the inclusive edition in many libraries

Beaumont, Francis, 1584-1616, and Fletcher, John, 1579-1625

Beaumont and Fletcher; ed. with an introduction and notes by J. St L. Strachey. Scribner 2v fronts (Mermaid ser.) v 1 $1.25, v2 o.p. 1939 **822**
1-17934

Contents: v 1 Maid's tragedy, Philaster, Wild-goose chase, Thierry and Theodoret, Knight of the burning pestle; v2 King and no king, Bonduca, Spanish curate, Faithful shepherdess, Valentinian

This interesting and valuable Mermaid series, of which a number of volumes will be found listed here, gives literal reproductions of the old texts of many of the Elizabethan and Restoration dramatists. In some cases all the plays of a writer are given, in other cases only a selection of "best" or representative plays. They are edited by well-known scholars and there are biographical and critical introductions and a few explanatory footnotes

Bennett, Arnold, 1867-1931, and Knoblauch, Edward, 1874-

Milestones; a play in three acts. Methuen 1912 122p 3s 6d **822**
[12-11219]

"The play represents three successive generations of one family beset by the same problems under varying aspects in 1860, in 1885 and in 1912. With exquisite irony it shows how the radicals of one age become the conservatives of the next and how, to each generation as it passes, 'the age is going to the dogs' and 'women are not what they used to be.'" Pittsburgh

Besier, Rudolf, 1878-

Barretts of Wimpole Street; a comedy in five acts. Little 1930 165p $2 **822**

1 Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)—Drama A31-174

"The long-famous courtship and elopement of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning furnish the theme for this drama. . . The author has followed the known facts faithfully and yet has succeeded in creating a play which is of commanding interest in itself." Pittsburgh

Carroll, Paul Vincent

Shadow & substance. Random house 1937 176p illus $2 **822**
38-1431

"A moving drama, staged in the house of the clergy in an Irish town. The canon, an austere scholar with no patience for religious sentimentality, is irritated by his young assistant's campaign against an irreverent, satirical book and attempts to protect the schoolmaster who is its author. The priest and the iconoclast are enemies, but each in his own way loves the little servant girl whose visions leave them skeptical but whose simplicity and faith confound them." Bkl.

White steed, and Coggerers. Random house 1939 190p front $2 **822**
(W) 39-27112

"The white steed tells the story of an honest but narrow and bigoted young priest who attempts, like a sort of modern Savonarola to puritanize the town." Commonweal

Chapman, George, 1559?-1634

George Chapman; ed. with an introduction and notes by W. L. Phelps. Scribner 479p front (Mermaid ser.) o.p. 1939 **822**
1-17789

Contents: All fools; Bussy D'Ambois; Revenge of Bussy D'Ambois; Conspiracy of Charles Duke of Byron; Tragedy of Charles Duke of Byron

Colum, Padraic, 1881-

Three plays: The fiddler's house, The land, Thomas Muskerry. rev ed Macmillan 1925 239p o.p. 1939 **822**
25-17470

Indexed in Firkins

First published 1916, by Little

"Plays written for the Irish National Theatre in its early days, all three expressing the 'conflict between the individual and that which in Ireland has much authority, the family group.'" Cleveland

Congreve, William, 1670-1729

William Congreve; ed. by A. C. Ewald. Scribner xli,486p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**
3-30461

Contents: Old bachelor; Double dealer; Love for love; Way of the world; Mourning bride

William Congreve's "Comedies; ed. with an introduction by J. W. Krutch" (Macmillan 1927 392p front $1) is available in the Modern readers' series. It contains all the plays in the Mermaid series volume except the "Mourning bride"

Coward, Noël Pierce, 1899-

Curtain calls. Doubleday 1940 651p $3.50 822

(W) 40-5257

Contents: Tonight at 8:30; Conversation piece; Easy virtue; Point Valaine; "This was a man"

"Tonight at 8:30" includes the following short plays: We were dancing; Astonished heart; "Red Peppers"; Hands across the sea; Fumed oak; Shadow play; Ways and means; Still life; Family album

Play parade. Doubleday 1933 576p $3.50 822

33-27461

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Contents: Design for living; Cavalcade; Private lives; Bitter sweet; Post mortem; Vortex; Hay fever

N. P. Coward's "Second Play parade" (Heinemann 1939 424p 8s 6d) contains: This year of grace; Words and music; Operette; Conversation piece

Dekker, Thomas, 1570?-1641?

Thomas Dekker; ed. with an introduction and notes by Ernest Rhys. Scribner xlv,473p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 822

1-403

Contents: Shoemaker's holiday; Honest whore; Old Fortunatus; Witch of Edmonton

Doherty, Brian

Father Malachy's miracle, a play in 3 acts adapted from the novel of the same name by Bruce Marshall. Random house 1938 201p $2 822

(W) 38-27151

"A kindly old monk prays that a night-club be moved out of Edinburgh to a barren rock in the Atlantic Ocean just to prove that miracles are still possible. But when this miracle takes place, it proves troublesome and embarassing to church and lay officials alike." Cincinnati

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937

Abraham Lincoln; a play, with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. Houghton 1919 112p $1.50 822

1 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865—Drama 19-13148

"Seven scenes from the life of Lincoln from his acceptance of the nomination for President to the final dramatic scene in Ford Theatre, Washington, where he was shot." Wis. bul.

An "impressive play. . . Small errors of diction, local color, and incident, due to its English authorship, in no way diminish its value as a notable study of Lincoln. Emphasizes his world rather than his national importance." N.Y. state lib.

John Drinkwater's "Collected plays" may be obtained from Sidgwick (1925 2v ea 8s 6d)

Dryden, John, 1631-1700

John Dryden; ed. with introduction and notes by George Saintsbury. Scribner 2v fronts (Mermaid ser.) ea $1.25 822

5-6038

Contents: v 1 Almanzor and Almahide, Marriage à la mode, Aureng-Zebe; v2 All for love, Spanish friar, Albion and Albanius, Don Sebastian

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron, 1878-

Five plays. . . Little 1914 116p (Modern drama ser.) $2 822

17-18368

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimēnēs and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat

"The plays exhibit fantastic imagination of an uncommon and powerful order, and are written admirably, in vigorous prose, of almost classic purity. Actually, they are dramatic episodes rather than plays, being very brief, while the virtue in them is descriptive rather than constructive." Nation

Plays of gods and men. Putnam 207p $2 822

[17-13749]

First published 1917. Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at the inn

"Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays." N.Y. state lib.

Plays of near and far. . . Putnam 1923 245p $2 822

23-9073

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Compromise of the king of the Golden isles; Flight of the Queen; Cheezo; Good bargain; If Shakespeare lived to-day; Fame and the poet

"Shows the author a little less inclined than usual to wander to dim palaces beyond the sunset and to enter 'faery land forlorn.' While the fantastic elements are not lacking, and one may find much of the gloss and shimmer with which Dunsany usually decorates his work, yet he succeeds at times in coming down almost to earth." Dial

Seven modern comedies. Putnam 1929 126p $2 822

29-1219

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Atalanta in Wimbledon; The raffle; Journey of the soul; In holy Russia; His sainted grandmother; Hopeless passion of Mr Bunyon; Jest of Hahalaba

Humor and fantasy, with one exception in modern English setting. Tho "they will do very well acted by amateur one-acters . . . to read they are disappointing and even foreboding." Boston Transcript

Ervine, St John Greer, 1883-

First Mrs Fraser; a comedy in three acts. Macmillan 1930 88p $1.50 822

[30-1525]

A play dealing with the divorce problem in present-day England

"It is a comedy of manners after the pattern developed by Henry Arthur Jones, in which the characterization is individualized and the intrigue given a serious purpose." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

John Ferguson; a play in four acts. new ed with an introduction by the author. Macmillan 1920 122p $1.60 822

20-8221

First published 1915. This edition contains an introduction by the author

"A tragedy concerned with the cumulative misfortunes of a farmer of Ulster, an old saint who is overtaken, by most

Ervine, St John G.—*Continued*
of Job's afflictions but who has none of his temporal rewards." Cleveland

"It has all that atmosphere of wistfulness peculiar to so much of the Irish drama. The characterization and workmanship of the play are excellent." Spectator

Farquhar, George, 1677?-1707
George Farquhar; ed. with an introduction and notes by William Archer. Scribner 455p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**

7-22720

Contents: Constant couple; Twin-rivals; Recruiting officer; Beaux' stratagem

Ford, John, 1586-ca. 1640
John Ford; ed. with an introduction and notes by Havelock Ellis. Scribner 471p front (Mermaid ser.) o.p. 1939 **822**

25-7685

Contents: Lover's melancholy; 'Tis pity she's a whore; Broken heart; Love's sacrifice; Perkin Warbeck

Plays by Webster and Ford. See entry under Webster, J. **822**

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933
Plays. Scribner 1928 698p $2.50 **822**

28-25469

Indexed in Firkins

Contains all his plays published up to 1929. Contents: Silver box; Joy; Strife; Eldest son; Justice; Little dream; Pigeon; Fugitive; Mob; A bit o' love; Foundations; Skin game; Family man; Loyalties; Windows; Forest; Old English; Show; Escape; Six short plays: First and the last, Little man, Hall-marked, Defeat, Sun, Punch and go

"Obviously some compression in the physical process of book-making has been necessary. The indispensable economy has been effected by using a small though legible type and placing it in two columns on each page." Springfield Republican

Other collections available are:

Galsworthy, John. Representative plays; introduction by G. P. Baker. Scribner 1924 xxi,469p $1.60 Contains Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; A bit o' love; Loyalties

Galsworthy, John. Six short plays. Scribner 1921 142p $1.25 Contains The first and the last; Little man; Hall-marked; Defeat; The sun; Punch and go

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911
Plays and poems; with a preface by Deems Taylor. Random house 1932 1218p illus $3.50 **822**

32-34647

Indexed in Firkins

The complete text of the fourteen Gilbert and Sullivan operas, three other Gilbert plays and all of "The Bab Ballads." The long introduction by Deems Taylor is both descriptive and biographical

Sir W. S. Gilbert's other complete editions are: "Original plays, first-fourth series" (Scribner 4v ea $1.75) and "Complete play of Gilbert and Sullivan" (Modern lib. 711p $1.25)

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774
Plays, together with The Vicar of Wakefield; ed. with glossarial index and notes by C. E. Doble, with the assistance of G. Ostler. . . Oxford 520p illus (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **822**

26-26951

Includes the two plays "The good-natur'd man," and "She stoops to conquer" and a fragment of a farce "The grumbler." There is a full glossarial index which includes the editorial notes and an appendix which gives a short history of each work and some additional notes

She stoops to conquer; ed. with introduction and notes by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 100p 85c **822**

A13-840

"The author's masterpiece. A delightful example of the best type of English society comedy." Pratt alcove

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877-
Madras house; a play in four acts. Sidgwick 1910 144p 3s 6d **822**

10-28191

Formerly carried also by Little

"A thought-provoking four-act comedy in which the woman question is a vital issue, being buffeted between the Mohammedan notion of absolute subjection—but freedom in that subjection—and the present-day equal rights notion." Book rev. digest

"Granville Barker retains in this play all his power of pointed and able characterization. He flashes forth a temperament in a phrase with amazing brilliancy. He handles dialogue with consummate grace and is a master of ironic portraiture." North American review

Greene, Robert, 1558-1592
Robert Greene; ed. with introduction and notes by T. H. Dickinson. Scribner lxvii,452p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**

[W9-278]

Contents: Alphonsus, king of Arragon; Looking glass for London and England; Orlando Furioso; Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay; James the Fourth; George-A-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, 1859-1932
Seven short plays. Putnam 1909 211p illus $2 **822**

[10-15842]

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Travelling man; Gaol gate

"The one-act plays of this collection present seven sketches of Irish life and character by a leader of the Celtic Renaissance. Lady Gregory sincerely strives to depict the Irish people of the humble classes as they really are—shifty, pugnacious, and complaining, on the one hand, and on the other, warm-hearted, sentimental, imaginative, and humorous." English and Pope's What to read

Hardy, Thomas, 1840-1928

The dynasts. . . Macmillan 1924 xxi,525p front $4.50 **822**

1 Napoléon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821—Drama 24-26461

"An epic-drama of the war with Napoleon, in three parts, nineteen acts, & one hundred & thirty scenes, the time covered by the action being about ten years." Subtitle

Heywood, Thomas, d. 1641

Thomas Heywood; ed. by A. W. Verity: with an introduction by J. A. Symonds. unexpurgated ed Scribner xxxiv,427p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**

1-1111

Contents: Woman killed with kindness; Fair maid of the west; English traveller; Wise woman of Hogsdon; Rape of Lucrece

Housman, Laurence, 1865-

Golden soverign; illus. by E. H. Shepard. Scribner 1937 439p illus $3 **822**

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901—Drama 37-28692

"Besides the Victorian sequence there are plays about Thomas and Jane Carlyle, Parnell and Katherine O'Shea, Joseph Chamberlain, Oscar Wilde, and the final one a play about the life of three Victorian sisters and their families." Ontario library review

"The sketches are unfailingly pleasant, even though often undramatic in the incidents recorded. Numerous illustrations by Ernest H. Shepard add to the reader's enjoyment of the volume." Springfield Republican

Victoria Regina; a dramatic biography; illus. by E. H. Shepard. Scribner 1935 469p illus $3.50 **822**

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901—Drama 35-27313

"Never once does the Queen do or say anything out of character, for Housman has based every incident and, when possible, every conversation, on the recorded word. Where he has been forced to improvise, he has done it with such sympathetic acumen that his invented interpolations seem as authentic as the dialogues vouched for by history . . . Incidental pen drawings and full-page illustrations." N.Y. Times

Housman, Laurence, 1865- **and Granville-Barker, Harley Granville,** 1877-

Prunella; a dramatic composition. Little 1906 89p $1.50 **822**

[7-1292]

"As a fantastic allegory, in felicitous style, gently satirizes false restraints in secluding a girl from life instead of preparing her for it." Viewpoints in modern drama

Jerome, Mrs Helen (Bruton) 1883-

Pride and prejudice; a sentimental comedy in three acts. French 1936 132p illus pa 75c **822**

[35-37290]

The edition formerly carried by Doubleday is out of stock, 1939

A dramatization of Jane Austen's novel "It was no easy job that Miss Jerome tackled. She has had to abridge, and write in scenes of her own, but the result is triumphantly the immortal Jane." Commonweal

Mrs H. B. Jerome's "Jane Eyre" (Doubleday 1937 190p $1.75) (W) dramatizes the novel by Charlotte Brontë and is quite faithful to the spirit of the original

Jerome, Jerome Klapka, 1859-1927

Passing of the third floor back; an idle fancy in a prologue, a play, and an epilogue. Dodd 1921 197p $1.50 **822**

21-18404

First produced 1908

"Symbolic English drama. A parable which emphasizes the better self in everyone waiting to be developed by the right sympathetic touch, in this case the spirit of brotherly love." Viewpoints in modern drama

Jones, Henry Arthur, 1851-1929

Representative plays; ed. with historical, biographical, and critical introductions by Clayton Hamilton. Little 1925 4v illus v 1, 2, 4 ea $3, v3 o.p. 1939 **822**

25-729

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: v 1 Silver king, The middleman, Judah, Dancing girl; v2 The Crusaders, The tempter, The masqueraders, Case of rebellious Susan; v3 Michael and his lost angel, The liars, Mrs Dane's defence, The hypocrites; v4 Dolly reforming herself, Divine gift, Mary goes first, The goal, Grace Mary

"Edited by Mr. Clayton Hamilton with an urbane and cheerful commentary. . . He has chosen the plays well . . . so as to display the range of Mr. Jones's talents." N.Y. Tribune

Jonson, Ben, 1573?-1637

Ben Jonson; ed. by Brinsley Nicholson, with an introduction by C. H. Herford. Scribner 3v fronts (Mermaid ser.) v 1 o.p. 1939, v2-3 ea $1.25 **822**

1-1341

Contents: v 1 Every man in his humour, Every man out of his humour, Poetaster; v2 Bartholomew fair, Cynthia's revels, Sejanus, his fall; v3 Volpone, Epicoene, The alchemist

"One of the greatest dramatic geniuses of the Elizabethan age and the first of England's poets laureate. His plays collected in these volumes are in versions approved by the best scholarship." Pratt alcove

Other collections available are:

Jonson, Ben. Complete plays. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c

Jonson, Ben. Selected works; ed. and with an introduction by Harry Levin. Random house 1938 1010p $3.50 Contains six plays: Sejanus, Volpone, Epicene; The alchemist, Every man in his humour, Bartholomew Fair; three masques: Oberon, Vision of delight, Fortunate isles; and selected verse and prose from Jonson's critical writings

Kennedy, Charles Rann, 1871-

Servant in the house; illus. with portraits of the characters in the play. Harper 1908 151p illus $2 **822**

8-14511

"With elaborate symbolism teaches the spirit of service and brotherhood. Applies the teaching of Jesus Christ to the life of today, indicating that brotherly love is greater than wealth or social position. . . Handles a vital theme with literary finish and a human touch." Viewpoints in modern drama

Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593

Christopher Marlowe; ed. by H. Ellis, with a general introduction on the English drama during the reigns of Elizabeth and James I by J. A. Symonds. Scribner xlviii,430p illus (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 822

1-18845

Contents: Christopher Marlowe, a criticism by H. Ellis; Tamburlaine the Great; Tragical history of Dr. Faustus; Jew of Malta; Edward the second

Masefield, John, 1878-

Prose plays. Macmillan 1925 438p $3.50 822

25-24797

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Campden wonder; Mrs Harrison; Sweeps of ninety-eight; Locked chest; Tragedy of Nan; Tragedy of Pompey the Great; Faithful; Melloney Holtspur

Verse plays. Macmillan 1925 313p $3.50 822

25-24795

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Good Friday; Philip the king; Esther; Berenice; King's daughter

John Masefield's "Tristan and Isolt; a play in verse" (Macmillan 1927 144p $2) is another of his plays which dramatizes the medieval romance

Massinger, Philip, 1583-1640

Philip Massinger; ed. with an introduction and notes, by Arthur Symons. Scribner 2v (Mermaid ser.) ea $1.25 822

1-18869

Contents: v 1 Duke of Milan, New way to pay old debts, Great Duke of Florence, Maid of honour, City madam; v2 Roman actor, Fatal dowry, Guardian, Virgin-martyr, Believe as you list

Volume 2 contanis a portrait and brief biographical sketch of the actor John Lowin

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-

Six comedies. Doubleday 1937 535p $2.75 822

37-7473

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Contents: The unattainable; Home and beauty; The circle; Our betters; The constant wife; The bread-winner

The plays in this volume are those contained in volumes 3-4 of an edition of Maugham's "Collected plays" obtainable from Heinemann in 6 volumes at 5s each

Middleton, Thomas, d 1627

Thomas Middleton; with an introduction by A. C. Swinburne, ed. by Havelock Ellis. Scribner 2v illus (Mermaid ser.) o.p. 1939 822

25-7688

Contents: v 1 Trick to catch the old one, Changeling, Chaste maid in Cheapside, Women beware women, Spanish gypsy; v2 Roaring girl, Witch, Fair quarrel, Mayor of Queensborough, Widow

Milne, Alan Alexander, 1882-

First plays. Knopf 1920 222p $2.50 822

[20-12856]

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Wurzel-flummery; Lucky one; Boy comes home; Belinda; Red feathers

"His dialogue is deft and natural, and his observations of human nature cool and sane." Nation

Second plays. Knopf 1922 266p $2.50 822

[21-12889]

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; Camberley triangle; Romantic age; Stepmother

Two other collections are:

Milne, A. A. Four plays. Putnam 1932 272p $2.50. Contains Michael and Mary; To meet the prince; Perfect alibi; Portrait of a gentleman in slippers

Milne, A. A. Three plays. Putnam 1922 295p $2.50 Contains Dover road; Truth About Blayds; Great Broxopp

Noyes, Alfred, 1880-

Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings; a play in five acts; illus. in colors by S. B. Nichols. Stokes 1911 224p illus $2.50 822

1 Robin Hood—Drama 11-25699

Published in England with title: "Robin Hood" (Blackwood 5s)

A five-act romance which "embodies nearly all the familiar legends associated with the name of Robin Hood. . . Pure romance as the play is, it is not devoid of serious purpose, for it is founded upon a democratic creed of the broadest sort and waxes eloquent in its assaults upon the old feudalism and modern abuses." Nation

There is also an acting edition prepared with text-cuts and production notes for the use of schools and colleges by M. Dorey (Stokes 1921 205p $2)

O'Casey, Sean, 1884-

Two plays. . . Macmillan 1925 199p $2 822

25-4225

Contents: Juno and the paycock; Shadow of a gunman

"As a presentation of Dublin life Sean O'Casey's plays are central; they give one what is nearly the norm of that life. These men and women, by their wonderful talk, by their piety, their casualness, their singlemindedness, are authentically the folk of Dublin." Padraic Colum in Theatre arts monthly

Within the gates; a play of four scenes in a London park. Macmillan 1934 203p $1.75 822

34-27003

"The four scenes of the play take place in a London park. Each scene represents a season and the characters, most of them nameless, are depicted in their activities and struggles for happiness thru the year. The play includes several songs, with music." Book rev. digest

Sean O'Casey's "Five Irish plays" (Macmillan 1935 408p front 7s 6d) contains Juno and the paycock; The shadow of a gunman; Plough and the stars; The end of the beginning; A pound on demand

Otway, Thomas, 1652-1685

Thomas Otway; with an introduction and notes by Roden Noel. Scribner 392p illus (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 822

3-31975

Contents: Don Carlos, prince of Spain; The orphan; Soldier's fortune; Venice preserved

Parker, Louis Napoleon, 1852-
Disraeli; a play. Dodd 1911 114p illus $2
822

1 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of, 1804-1881—Drama [11-29412]

"An interesting example of the well constructed modern 'one-part' play. The dramatic effects are familiar but well handled, and the comedy of manners fulfils the author's intention to create a theatrically effective picture of Disraeli's times, not a historically accurate portrait of the man himself." Bkl.

L. N. Parker's "Pomander walk; a comedy in three acts" (French 1915 125p illus 75c) is a delightful play of the 18th century

Phillips, Stephen, 1868-1915
Collected plays. Macmillan 1921 [894p] $3.50 822
21-3800

Indexed in Firkins. Various pagings
Contents: Aylmer's secret; Ulysses; Sin of David; Nero; Faust; Pietro of Siena

"In all these dramas the full onrush of poetic exclamation is made subservient in an admirably workmanlike way to the structure of the play as a whole. Therefore the mere diction of many passages is thin as to poetic content even while their dramatic value is high and they fulfil their proper function." Literary rev.

Paolo & Francesca; a tragedy in four acts. Dodd 1905 120p $2 822

1 Francesca da Rimini—Drama 2-483

A tragedy in blank verse which gives in an effective and dramatic fashion a beautiful and sympathetic interpretation of the story of the ill-fated lovers

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing, 1855-1934
Social plays; ed. by Clayton Hamilton. Dutton 1917-22 4v v 1-3 ea $3.25, v4 $4.50 822
(18-1027)

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: v 1 Second Mrs Tanqueray, Notorious Mrs Ebbsmith; v2 Gay Lord Quex; Iris; v3 Letty, His house in order; v4 Thunderbolt, Mid-channel

Shadwell, Thomas, 1642?-1692
Thomas Shadwell; ed. with an introduction and notes by George Saintsbury. Scribner xxviii,459p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 822
[7-22719]

Contents: Sullen lovers; True widow; Squire of Alsatia; Bury fair

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-
Androcles and the lion; Overruled; Pygmalion. Dodd 1916 cxxvii,224p $2.50 822
16-9158

Indexed in Firkins
"Probably Mr. Shaw would consider the most important part of this volume to be his one hundred and twenty-seven page introduction to 'Androcles,' in which he sets forth in all its phases his theories of Christian sociology, beginning with a review and interpretation of the Four Gospels. 'Overruled' is a farcical comedy concerned with the gallantries of married people, the slight preface dealing with sex in conduct and art. 'Pygmalion' has no preface, but is provided with a sequel carrying forward the history of the characters several years and disposing of them in ways for which those who see the play without first reading the sequel will be scarcely prepared." Cleveland

Nine plays; with prefaces and notes. Dodd 1935 1147p $5 822
35-27243

Contents: Mrs Warren's profession; Arms and the man; Candida; Devil's disciple; Caesar and Cleopatra; Man and superman; Fanny's first play; Androcles and the lion; Saint Joan

Plays: pleasant and unpleasant. Dodd 1905 2v $5 822
6-1002

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: v 1 Widowers' houses, The philanderer, Mrs Warren's profession; v2 Arms and the man, Candida, The man of destiny, You never can tell

Pygmalion; with illus. from the motion picture by Gabriel Pascal. Dodd 1939 104p illus $2 822
(W) 39-27409

Reprint of a play first published 1916 in the volume with "Androcles and the lion." This special edition contains the full text of the original and unpublished "trailer" which Shaw made for the picture, together with a selection of Shavian comments about films in general, the screen production of "Pygmalion" in particular, and quotations from his correspondence with Pascal

Three plays for Puritans; being the third volume of his collected plays. Dodd 1906 xli,301p $2.50 822
6-20215

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Devil's disciple; Caesar and Cleopatra; Captain Brassbound's conversion

In addition to the collections listed, the following plays by Shaw may be needed:
Shaw, G. B. Apple cart; a political extravaganza. Dodd 1931 118p $2.50
Shaw, G. B. Back to Methuselah; a metabiological pentateuch. Dodd 1921 ciii,300p $2.50
Shaw, G. B. Doctor's dilemma, Getting married, and The shewing-up of Blanco Posnet. Dodd 1911 xcii,443p $2.50
Shaw, G. B. Heartbreak house, Great Catherine, and playlets of the war. Dodd 1919 1v, 295p $2.50
Shaw, G. B. John Bull's other island, and Major Barbara. Dodd 1907 lxii,311p $2.50
Shaw, G. B. Misalliance, The dark lady of the sonnets, and Fanny's first play; with a treatise on parents and children. Dodd 1914 245p $2.50

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler, 1751-1816
Dramatic works; with an introduction by Joseph Knight and fifteen illustrations. Oxford 490p illus (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 822
[25-20196]

This edition contains a biographical and critical introduction by Joseph Knight, notes, and illustrations: portraits, reproductions of old engravings, and facsimiles

Contents: The rivals; St Patrick's day; The duenna; School for scandal; The critic; Trip to Scarborough; Pizarro: a tragedy

R. B. B. Sheridan's "Plays" are also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 411p 90c)

Sherriff, Robert Cedric, 1896-
Journey's end; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1929 204p $2 **822**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Drama
[29-10492]

"Powerful, moving presentation of the tragedy of war as seen in its effect on the lives of a few English officers in a dugout during the two days before a big German attack." N.Y. libraries

Spender, Stephen, 1909-
Trial of a judge; a tragedy in five acts. Random house 1938 96p $1.50 **822**
(W) 38-32600

"A poetic drama relating in symbolical fashion the rise of Nazi misrule in Germany." Book rev. digest

"The gradual progress of omnivorous Fascism which is brilliantly suggested by many devices, may well produce an acute and oppressive suspense. And to the reader it is certainly one of the most interesting poems of the recent years." Times (London) lit. sup.

Steele, Sir Richard, 1672-1729
Richard Steele; ed. with an introduction and notes by G. A. Aitkin. Scribner lxxi,452p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**
[4-186]

Contents: Funeral; Lying lover; Tender husband; Conscious lovers; School of action (a fragment); The gentleman (a fragment)

Stokes, Leslie, and Stokes, Sewell, 1902-
Oscar Wilde. Random house 1938 150p $2 **822**
1 Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900—Drama
(W) 38-29035

"A series of episodes, plainly chosen with discretion, taste and acting possibilities, from his ill starred life. . . The play affords a chance to exhibit, most adroitly and never vulgarly, a surprising number of the Wilde epigrams and witticisms." New republic

Synge, John Millington, 1871-1909
Complete works. Random house 1935 625p $3.50 **822**
35-27153

"Poems, dramas, translations, and prose works in one volume. Well printed with legible type but narrow margins. Attractive format, excellent binding." Bkl.

Tourneur, Cyril, 1575?-1626
Webster and Tourneur, ed. by J. A. Symonds. See entry under Webster, J. **822**

Vanbrugh, Sir John, 1664-1726
Sir John Vanbrugh; ed. with introduction and notes by A. E. H. Swaen. Scribner 501p illus (Mermaid ser.) o.p. 1939 **822**
1-19134

Contents: Relapse; Provok'd wife; The Confederacy; Journey to London

Vane, Sutton, 1888-
Outward bound. Liveright 1924 170p $1.75 **822**
24-26312

"Scene opens in the saloon of an ocean liner. A group of somewhat mystified but otherwise ordinary human beings are the passengers. Gradually it dawns on them, as it does on the reader, that they have died and are 'outward bound.' The author has accomplished a difficult feat in making a play on this theme that is wise and humorous and tender." Wis. bul.

Webster, John, 1580?-1625?
Plays by Webster and Ford. Dutton 1933 336p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **822**
A34-393

Contents: White devil by J. Webster; Duchess of Malfi by J. Webster; Broken heart by J. Ford; 'Tis pity she's a whore by J. Ford

Webster & Tourneur; with an introduction and notes by J. A. Symonds. Scribner xxiii,432p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**
4-34445

Contains "The white devil" and "The duchess of Malfi" by Webster, and "The atheist's tragedy" and "The revenger's tragedy" by Tourneur

Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900
Plays. Luce, J. W. 1905-20 4v ca $1.50 **822**
6-5443

Contents: v 1 Lady Windermere's fan, Woman of no importance; v2 Importance of being earnest, Ideal husband; v3 Duchess of Padua, Vera, Salomé [translated into English by Alfred Douglass]; v4 Florentine tragedy, La Sainte courtisane, Salomé [French text]

"Luckily the fame of Wilde's comedies does not rest on his plots and construction. It rests on his gifts of characterization and brilliant and effective dialogue. With these gifts and his very remarkable 'sense of the theater,' he might have been a great dramatist if he had been willing to take his art seriously." St John Hankin in Fortnightly Review

Plays of Oscar Wilde; introduction by Edgar Saltus. Modern lib. 216, 220p 95c **822**
33-23208

Contents: Salome; Importance of being earnest; Lady Windermere's fan; Ideal husband; Woman of no importance

Oscar Wilde's "Plays," published by Boni at $1, contains the following: Lady Windermere's fan; Woman of no importance; Importance of being earnest; Ideal husband; Vera, or The Nihilists; Duchess of Padua; Salomé

Wycherley, William, 1640?-1716
William Wycherley; ed. with an introduction and notes by W. C. Ward. Scribner xlviii,508p front (Mermaid ser.) $1.25 **822**
[1-19073]

Contents: Love in a wood, or St James's park; The gentleman dancing master; Country wife; Plain dealer

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
Collected plays. Macmillan 1935 617p $3.50 **822**
35-6701

The author's preface states that this collection is intended for hearers and for readers

Contents: Countess Cathleen; Land of heart's desire; Cathleen ni Houlihan; Pot of broth; King's threshold; Shadowy waters; Deirdre; At the hawk's well; Green

Yeats, William B.—*Continued*
helmet; On Baile's strand; Only jealousy of Emer; Hour-glass (poetic version); Unicorn from the stars; Player-queen; Dreaming of the bones; Calvary; Cat and the moon; Sophocles' King Oedipus; Sophocles' Oedipus at Colonus; Ressurrection; Words upon the window-pane

The herne's egg, and other plays. Macmillan 1938 136p $2 **822**
(W) 38-11994

Contents: The herne's egg; Full moon in March; King of the great clock tower; Alternative song for the severed head in the "King of the great clock tower"

The longest, The Herne's Egg, is an extravaganza, featuring an Irish priestess, Attracta, who is destined to become the bride of the great herne." Book rev. digest

Zangwill, Israel, 1864-1926

Melting-pot; drama in four acts. new and rev ed Macmillan 1914 215p $1.60 **822**
14-20542

"The author of this drama—his masterpiece—conceives of America as 'God's crucible, the great melting pot where all the races of Europe are melting and refining.' The play has inevitably been endlessly discussed, as a striking treatment of a topic of primary interest to the scientists, economists, and politicians of today." A. D. Dickinson

822.08 English drama—Collections

Collections indexed in Firkins (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

Adams, Joseph Quincy, 1881-

* (ed.) Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas . . . Houghton 1924 712p $4 **822.08**
1 English drama—Collections 2 Mysteries and miracle plays 24-23608

Indexed in Firkins

"A selection of plays illustrating the history of the English drama from its origin down to Shakespeare" including Liturgical plays; Craft cycles, such as the Wakefield "Noah," the Brome "Sacrifice of Isaac," and the Chester "Harrowing of hell"; Noncycle plays; Moralities, such as "Everyman"; Folk plays; Three farces by J. Heywood; School plays, including "Roister Doister" and "Gammer Gurton's needle"; Inns of court plays, "Gorboduc" and "Supposes"; Court drama, "Damon and Pithias" and "Campaspe"; and Plays of the professional troupes. The volume is designed as a college text, is well-documented, and gives the Latin text as well as the translation for the liturgical plays

J. M. Manly's "Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama; with an introduction, notes, and a glossary" (Ginn 1897 2v ea $3.20) is another recommended collection covering the same period

Canfield, Curtis

(ed.) Plays of changing Ireland; ed. with introduction and notes. Macmillan 1936 481p $3.50 **822.08**
1 Irish drama—Collections 36-7688

Contents: Words upon the windowpane, by W. B. Yeats; Old lady says 'No!' by Denis Johnston; Church street, by Lennox Robinson; Yahoo, by Earl of Longford; New gossoon, by George Shiels; Mr Jiggins of Jigginstown, by Countess Longford; Youth's the season . . .? by Mary Manning; Bridge head, by Rutherford Mayne

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors; selected, with biographical notes. Little 1921 477p $3.50 **822.08**
1 English drama—Collections 2 Irish drama—Collections 3 One-act plays 21-18127

Indexed by Firkins

Contains a general preface on the "One-act play in England and Ireland," a general bibliography: p473-77, and a biographical sketch of each author with a bibliography

Contents: Widow of Wasdale head, by Sir A. Pinero; Goal, by H. A. Jones; Salome, by O. Wilde; Man in the stalls, by A. Sutro; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by F. Fenn and R. Pryce; Impertinence of the creature, by C. Gordon-Lennox; Stepmother, by A. Bennett; Rococo, by Granville-Barker; James and John, by G. Cannan; Snow man, by L. Housman; Fancy free, by S. Houghton; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Miss Tassey, by E. Baker; Makeshifts, by G. Robins; Maker of dreams, by O. Down; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Magnanimous lover, by St J. G. Ervine; Golden doom, by Lord Dunsany

Cohen, Helen Louise, 1882-

(ed.) More one-act plays by modern authors; designs by art classes of Washington Irving high school. Harcourt 1927 369p illus $2.25, text ed $1.48 **822.08**
1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 3 One-act plays 27-9608

Indexed in Firkins

"The introduction to each of these . . . plays gives a short biographical note and in some cases discusses the play itself. Material useful for the study of each play is indicated." Book rev. digest

Contents: Night of "Mr H," by H. Brighouse; Last of the Lowries, by P. Green; Hearts enduring, by J. Erskine; Pearls, by D. Totheroth; Dear departed, by S. Houghton; Poor house, by L. Driscoll; Siege, by C. C. Clements; Change-house, by J. Brandane; Little father of the wilderness, by A. Strong and L. Osbourne; Artist, by A. A. Milne; Good theatre, by C. Morley; Carved woman, by H. B. Alexander; Where the cross is made, by E. O'Neill; Way out, by R. Frost

* (ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. [enl] Harcourt 1934 539p illus $2, text ed $1.40 **822.08**
1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 3 One-act plays 34-8319

Indexed in Firkins

"The book will be of interest to teachers who may wish to make use of all or part of the selections in classwork. It will also appeal to persons of purely literary interest as a convenient collection of representative plays of contemporary dramatists of recognized standing." School rev.

Contents: Boy Will, by R. E. Rogers; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Maker of dreams, by O. Down; Pierrot of the minute, by E. Dowson; Maid of France, by H. Brighouse; Gettysburg, by P. MacKaye; Spreading the news, by Lady A. Gregory; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Welsh honeymoon, by

Cohen, Helen L.—*Continued*
J. Marks; Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany; Wurzel-flummery, by A. A. Milne; Twilight Saint, by S. Young; Intruder, by M. Maeterlinck; Masque of the two strangers, by Lady A. Egerton; Little man, by J. Galsworthy; Fortune and men's eyes, by J. P. Peabody; Beauty and the Jacobin, by B. Tarkington; Proposal, by A. Chekhov; Old trouper, by C. S. Brooks; Flattering word, by G. Kelly; Mozart and the gray steward, by T. Wilder

Cordell, Richard Albert
(ed.) Representative modern plays; British and American, from Robertson to O'Neill. Nelson 1929 654p (Nelson's English ser.) $2.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 29-11191

Indexed by Firkins
Contents: Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Sweethearts, by W. S. Gilbert; Woman of no importance, by O. Wilde; Mrs. Dane's defence, by H. A. Jones; Iris, by A. W. Pinero; Great adventure, by A. Bennett; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Success, by A. A. Milne; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Climbers, by C. Fitch; College widow, by G. Ade; Expressing Willie, by R. Crothers; Hell bent fer Heaven, by H. Hughes; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. Connelly; Diff'rent, by E. O'Neill

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877- and **Crawford, Jack Randall,** 1878-
Contemporary plays; sixteen plays from the recent drama of England and America. Houghton 1925 650p $4.50, student's ed $3.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 25-10047

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Paolo and Francesca, by S. Phillips; Voysey inheritance, by H. Granville-Barker; Cassilis engagement, by St J. Hankin; John Glayde's honour, by A. Sutro; Mollusc, by H. H. Davies; Chains, by E. Baker; Kindling, by C. Kenyon; Hindle wakes, by S. Houghton; Rutherford and son, by G. Sowerby; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Hairy ape, by E. O'Neill; Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Icebound, by O. Davis; Adding machine, by E. L. Rice; Oliver Cromwell, by J. Drinkwater

Everyman
* "Everyman," with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. Dutton 1909 xxi,208p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **822.08**

1 Mysteries and miracle plays A10-10

Contents: Everyman; Deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; Wakefield second shepherd's play; Coventry nativity play; Wakefield miracle-play of the Crucifixion; Cornish mystery play of the three Maries; Mystery of Mary Magdalene and the apostles; Wakefield pageant of the harrowing of hell; God's promises

Famous plays of 1931-1938/39. Gollancz 1932-39 11v ea 7s 6d **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections

A somewhat irregular publication containing six popular plays of each year. Volumes for 1931-1933-34 are analyzed in Firkins

1931: Barretts of Wimpole street, by R. Besier; Improper duchess, by J. B. Fagan; To see ourselves, by E. M. Delafield; After all, by J. Van Druten; London wall, by J. Van Druten; Autumn crocus, by C. L. Anthony

1932: See Naples and die, by E. Rice; Somebody knows, by J. van Druten; Musical chairs, by R. Mackenzie; Once in a lifetime, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Rose without a thorn, by C. Bax; There's always Juliet, by J. van Druten

1932-33: Behold, we live, by J. van Druten; Miracle at Verdun, by H. Chlumberg; Children in uniform, by C. Winsloe; Strange orchestra, by R. Ackland; Service, by C. L. Anthony; Counsellor-at-law, by E. Rice.

1933: Richard of Bordeaux, by E. Mackintosh; Late Christopher Bean, by E. Williams; Alien corn, by S. Howard; Of three I sing, by G. S. Kaufmann and M. Ryskind; Ten-minute alibi, by A. Armstrong; Sometimes even now, by W. Chetham-Strode

1933-34: Clive of India, by W. P. Liescomb and R. J. Minney; Wind and the rain, by M. Hodge; Reunion in Vienna, by R. E. Sherwood; Laughing woman, by E. Mackintosh; Sixteen, by A. Stuart and P. Stuart; Distaff side, by J. Van Druten

1934: Touch wood, by C. L. Anthony; Men in white, by S. Kingsley; The Maitlands, by R. Mackenzie; Queen of Scots, by G. Daviot; Old folks at home, by H. M. Harwood; Family affairs, by G. Jennings

1934-35: Viceroy Sarah, by N. Ginsbury; Dominant sex, by M. Egan; Frolic wind, by R. Pryce; Old ladies, by R. Ackland; Flowers of the forest, by J. Van Druten; Lovers' leap, by P. Johnson

1935: Night must fall, by E. Williams; Accent on youth, by S. Raphaelson; Close quarters, by W. O. Somin; Grief goes over, by M. Hodge; Mask of virtue, by C. Sternheim; Youth at the helm, by P. Vulpius

1935-1936: St Helena, by R. C. Sherriff and J. de Casalis; Call it a day, by C. L. Anthony; After October, by R. Ackland; Red night, by J. L. Hobson; Awake and sing, by C. Odets; Katie Roche, by T. Devy

1936: Professor Bernhardi, by A. Schnitzler; Parnell, by E. T. Schauffler; The two bouquets, by E. Farjeon and H. Farjeon; Bury the dead, by I. Shaw; Boy meets girl, by B. Spewack and S. Spewack; Till the day I die, by C. Odets

1937: A month in the country, by I. S. Turgenev (tr. from the Russian by M. S. Mandell); Judgment day, by E. Rice; Busman's honeymoon, by D. L. Sayers and M. St. Clare Byrne; In Theatre street, by H. R. Lenormand (English version by A. Dukes); The women, by C. Boothe; People in love, by A. Reid

1938-39: Zeal, of Thy house, by D. L. Sayers; Golden boy, by C. Odets; To love and to Cherish, by M. Egan; Glorious morning, by N. MacOwan; Six men of Dorset, by M. M. & H. Brooks; Harvest in the north, by J. L. Hodson

Frankenstein, Mrs Louise (Michelbacher) 1904-
(ed.) Play-readings for school, radio and screen tests. French 1933 138p $1.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collection 34-482

"A collection of short scenes and speeches from well-known and, chiefly, modern plays, intended for class-room practice and also for use in radio auditions and screen tests. The excerpts are grouped for one man, for one woman, for a man and a woman, etc. One section contains dialect selections." Book rev. digest

Frankenstein, Mrs Louise M.—*Continued*
The author "has let her book speak for itself without pedantic instruction or superfluous comment. Having undertaken a useful task she has executed it capably." Theatre arts monthly

Gayley, Charles Mills, 1858-1932
* (ed.) Representative English comedies; with introductory essays and notes, an historical view of our earlier comedy, and other monographs by various writers. Macmillan 1903-36 4v v 1, 2, 4 ea $3.50, v3 $3 **822.08**
1 English drama—Collections (3-11660)
Each volume contains a general introduction by the editor, on the history of the plays and writers covered. The plays, edited by various hands, are supplied with critical introductory essays and notes. Index in each volume to the historical and critical matters
Contents: v 1 From the beginnings to Shakespeare, contains the following plays: Play of the wether, by J. Heywood; Mery play between Johan Johan, the husbande, Tyb, his wife, and Syr Johan the preest, by J. Heywood; Ralph Roister Doister, by N. Udall; Gammer Gurton's needle; Alexander and Campaspe, by J. Lyly; Old wives tale, by G. Peele; Honourable historie of Frier Bacon, by R. Greene; Two angry women of Abington, by H. Porter
v2 Later contemporaries of Shakespeare: Ben Jonson and others, contains the following plays: Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Epicœne, or The silent woman, by B. Jonson; Alchemist, by B. Jonson; Eastward hoe, by G. Chapman, B. Jonson and J. Marston; Merry devil of Edmonton
v3 Later contemporaries of Shakespeare: Fletcher and others, contains the following plays: Shoemakers holiday, by T. Dekker; Spanish Gipsie, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; Rule a wife and have a wife, by J. Fletcher; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Antipodes, by R. Brome; Royall Master, by J. Shirley
v4 Dryden and his contemporaries: Cowley to Farquhar, ed. by C. M. Gayley and Alwin Thaler, contains the following plays: Cutter of Coleman-street, by A. Cowley; Spanish fryar, by J. Dryden; Crowne's place in restoration comedy; Plain-dealer, by W. Wycherley; Provok'd wife, by Sir J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Recruiting officer, by G. Farquhar

Leonard, Sterling Andrus, 1888-1931
(ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. rev ed. . . Little 1934 401p $1.75 **822.08**
1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 34-33856
A new edition of a collection of plays published 1921. To the earlier edition three plays have been added
Contents: Philosopher of Butterbiggens, by H. Chapin; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Beggar and the king, by W. Parkhurst; Tides, by G. Middleton; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Campbell of Kilmhor, by J. A. Ferguson; Sun, by J. Galsworthy; Knave of hearts, by L. Saunders; Fame and the poet, by Lord Dunsany; Captain of the Gate, by B. M. Dix; Gettysburg, by P. MacKaye; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Riding to Lithend, by G. Bottomley; Night watches, by A. N. Monkhouse; Glory of the morning, by W. E. Leonard; Trifles, by S. Glaspell
Contains questions for discussion in reading the plays, notes on the dramas and dramatists, and an annotated bibliography of plays for reading in high schools

Marriott, James William, 1884-
(ed.) Great modern British plays. Harrap 1929 1083p 8s 6d **822.08**
1 English drama—Collections 29-16581
Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Milestones, by A. Bennett, and E. Knoblock; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Trelawny of the 'Wells,' by Sir A. W. Pinero; The liars, by H. A. Jones; Pygmalion and Galatea, by Sir W. S. Gilbert; Virgin goddess, by R. Besier; Walls of Jericho, by A. Sutro; Hobson's choice, by H. Brighouse; Return of the prodigal by St J. Hankin; New morality, by H. Chapin; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; At Mrs Beam's, by C. K. Munro; Man with a load of mischief, by A. Dukes; White chateau, by R. Berkeley; The likes of her, by C. McEvoy; Young idea, by N. Coward; Strife, by J. Galsworthy; Outward bound, by S. Vane

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929, **and Lieder, Paul Robert**
* (eds.) Chief British dramatists, excluding Shakespeare. . . Houghton 1924 1084p illus student's ed $4 **822.08**
1 English drama—Collections 24-27697
Indexed in Firkins
Twenty-five plays from the middle of the fifteenth century to the end of the nineteenth. Appendices contain notes on authors and plays, a reading list and an index of characters
Contents: Brome Abraham and Isaac; Second shepherds' play; Ralph Roister Doister, by N. Udall; Spanish tragedy, by T. Kyd; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Philaster, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Plain dealer, by W. Wycherley; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved by T. Otway; Provoked wife, by Sir J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; Richelieu, by Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; London assurance, by D. Boucicault; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Pygmalion and Galatea, by W. S. Gilbert; Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Liars, by H. A. Jones

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934
(ed.) British plays from the restoration to 1820. . . Little 1929 2v illus $12.50 **822.08**
1 English drama—Collections 29-5744
Also available in a satisfactory cheap edition in 1 volume (student's ed Little $3.75)
"As editor, Mr. Moses gives in his introductions to the various plays and in his bibliographies ample historical and critical background for the general reader and much that definitely serves even the specialist." Sat. rev. of lit.
Contents: v 1 Rehearsal, by G. Villiers, duke of Buckingham; Spanish fryar, by J. Dryden; Man of mode, by G. Etherege; Plain-dealer, by W. Wycherley; Way of the world, my W. Congreve; Provok'd wife, by J. Vanbrugh; Venice preserv'd, by T. Otway; Careless husband, by C. Cibber; Concious lovers, by R. Steele; v2 Jane Shore, by N. Rowe; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Douglas, by J. Home; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Fashionable lover, by R. Cumberland; Clandestine marriage, by G. Colman, and D. Garrick; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; The Cenci, by P. B. Shelley

Moses, Montrose J.—*Continued*

(ed.) Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern. new rev ed with introduction and bibliographies Little 1931 996p $4.50, student's ed $3.50 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 31-21421

Indexed in Firkins

First edition 1918. Three plays have now been dropped: Becket, Tragedy of Pompey the great, and Thomas Muskerry; and five others added: Our betters, Bill of divorcement, Easy virtue, At Mrs Beam's, and First blood. There are short biographical sketches of the authors, and individual bibliographies for the plays

Contents: Virginius, by J. S. Knowles; Black-ey'd Susan, by D. Jerrold; Richelieu, by Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; London assurance, by D. Boucicault; Blot in the 'scutcheon, by R. Browning; Ticket-of-leave man, by T. Taylor; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; H. M. S. Pinafore, by W. S. Gilbert; Masqueraders, by H. A. Jones; Importance of being earnest, by O. Wilde; Gay Lord Quex, by A. W. Pinero; Silver box, by J. Galsworthy; Cassilis engagement, by St J. Hankin; Madras house, by H. Granville-Barker; Our betters, by W. S. Maugham; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane [pseud]; Easy virtue, by N. Coward; At Mrs Beam's, by C. K. Munro; First blood, by A. Monkhouse; Cathleen ni Houlihan, by W. B. Yeats; Workhouse ward, by Lady A. Gregory; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Gods of the mountain, by Lord Dunsany

Neilson, William Allan, 1869-

* (ed.) Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare; selected plays. . . ed. from the original quartos and folios, with notes, biographies and bibliographies. Houghton 1911 878p $3 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 11-5340

Contents: Endymion, by J. Lyly; Old wives tale, by G. Peele; Honourable history of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, by R. Greene; Tamburlaine, part I, by C. Marlowe; Tragical history of Doctor Faustus, by C. Marlowe; Jew of Malta, by C. Marlowe; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Spanish tragedy, by T. Kyd; Bussy D'Ambois, by G. Chapman; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Sejanus, by B. Jonson; Volpone, by B. Jonson; The alchemist, by B. Jonson; Shoemaker's holiday, by T. Dekker; Honest whore, by T. Dekker; The malcontent, by J. Marston and J. Webster; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Knight of the burning pestle, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Philaster, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Maid's tragedy, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Faithful shepherdess, by J. Fletcher; Wild-goose chase, by J. Fletcher; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Trick to catch the old one, by T. Middleton; The changeling, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Broken heart, by J. Ford; Lady of pleasure, by J. Shirley; Cardinal, by J. Shirley

Bibliographies: p861-67

One-act plays for stage and study, first-ninth series. French 1924-38 9v v 1-5 ea $1.50, v 6-9 ea $3 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 3 One-act plays

Series 1-6 indexed in Firkins

Brief biographies and bibliographies are supplied for each author

Contents: v 1: Man upstairs, by A. Thomas; Mayor and the manicure, by G. Ade; Red owl, by W. Gillette; The rector, by R. Crothers; Flower of Yeddo, by V. Mapes; Deceivers, by W. C. De Mille; The girl, by E. H. Peple; Peace manoeuvres, by R. H. Davis; Moonshine, by A. Hopkins; The robbery, by Mrs. C. R. B. Kummer; Dying wife, by L. Taylor; Little father of the wilderness, by A. Strong, and L. Osbourne; Such a charming young man, by Z. Akins; Judge Lynch, by J. W. Rogers; Widow of Wasdale Head, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Dolly's little bills, by H. A. Jones; Man in the bowler hat, by A. A. Milne; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Hanging and wiving, by J. H. Manners; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by F. Fenn, and R. Pryce; Phipps, by S. Houghton; Spreading the news, by Lady I. A. P. Gregory; A minuet, by L. N. Parker; Ghost of Jerry Bundler, by W. W. Jacobs, and C. Rock; Wealth and wisdom, by O. Down

v2: Drums of Oude, by A. Strong; Young America, by F. Ballard, and P. Franklin; Prairie doll, by E. C. Carpenter; Passing of Chow-Chow, by E. L. Rice; Dickey bird, by H. O'Higgins, and H. Ford; Meet the Missus, by K. Nicholson; Same old thing, by R. C. Megrue; Red carnations, by G. Hughes; Saved, by J. W. Rogers; Man who died at twelve o'clock, by P. Green; Question of principle, by M. Flavin; And there was light, by C. O'B. Kennedy; Among thieves, by W. Gillette; Corsican lieutenant, by R. Housum; On the racecourse, by Lady Gregory; Black bottle, by S. O'Brien; The knife, by H. A. Jones; Claude, by H. Ould; The idealist, by O. Down; At the telephone, by A. de Lorde; The host, by F. Molnar

v3: One of those things, by G. Kelly; Dave, by Lady Gregory; Napoleon crossing the Rockies, by P. MacKaye; Unto such glory, by P. Green; Papers, by C. Kummer; Cupid in Clapham, by E. Baker; The Londonderry air, by R. Field; Eligible Mr Bangs, by R. Housum; Knives from Syria, by L. Riggs; The kite, by H. Hudson; Cobbler's den, by S. O'Brien; The betrayal, by P. Colum; Changing places, by I. L. Ehrlich; Voice of the snake, by D. F. Halman; Sundial, by E. Pillot; Duetto, by K. S. Burgess; Weathervane elopes, by A. C. D. Riley; Mary means what she says, by J. W. Rogers; Youth must be served, by H. Ford; When did they meet again? by H. Brighouse; Jane, Jean, and John, by A. Kreymborg

v4: Snake eater, by K. Nicholson; So's your old antique! by C. Kummer; Fortinbras in plain clothes, by G. S. Brooks; Three players, a fop and a duchess, by B. Hughes; Witch's daughter, by H. Brighouse; In-laws, by H. Ford; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Invitation, by E. J. Basshe; A wedding, by J. Kirkpatrick; Fourth Mrs Phillips, by C. Glick; Lenna looks down, by D. F. Halman; Tune of a tune, by D. Totheroh; Brother Bill, by A. Kreymborg; Cobweb kings, by M. C. Davies; Things is that-away, by E. P. Conkle; Wily one, by A. Monkhouse; Pipe in the fields, by T. C. Murray; Cured, by I. L. Ehrlich; Miracle of Saint Martin, by M. Dondo; Love in a French kitchen, by C. Clements, and J. M. Saunders; Christmas eve, by S. O'Brien; Blue thunder, by P. Green

v5: Diadem of snow, by E. L. Rice; Late Captain Crow, by L. Van V. Armstrong; It's an ill wind, by M. Baumer; The stoker, by H. Brighouse; Wedding rehearsal, by J. Farrar; No more Americans, by B. Hughes; Art and Mrs Palmer, by G. Hughes; Rescue of Cynthia Ann, by J. W. Rogers; Black Oliver, by J. Guinan; Mrs Adis, by S. Kaye-Smith, and J. Hampden; Widdy's mite, by D. Totheroh; Angelus, by H. L. Taylor; Limping along, by A. Kreymborg; Babouscka, by E. Van der Veer; Hot lemonade, by F. Ryerson, and C. Clements; Jumpin' the broom, by C. M. Green; Maizie, by R. Gioriloff; Haunted coal mine, by L. B. Pride; Words and music, by K. Nicholson; First dress-suit, by R. Medcraft; Tables and chairs, by M. C. Davies

v6: Still alarm, by G. S. Kaufman; Snake charmer, by A. Bennett; Ghosts of Windsor park, by H. Brighouse; Speaking terms, by

One-act plays for stage and study—*Cont.*
R. Pertwee; Murder! Murder! Murder! by B. Hughes; Men, women and goats, by C. O. Kennedy; Colman and Guaire, by Lady Gregory; Willow plate, by F. Ryerson, and C. Clements; Woman who understood men, by J. Kirkpatrick; Poetry and plaster, by R. Medcraft; Bad penny, by R. Field; Lost princess, by D. Totheroh; Chinese water wheel, by E. H. Strachan; Traffic signals, by A. M. Drumond; Babbitt's boy, by G. Hughes; Josephine, by B. Crocker; Saint Cyprian and the devil, by E. Van der Veer; Wolf at the door, by D. E. Hanlon; Pie and the tart, by M. Jagendorf; Change of mind, by R. Speirs; Moving finger, by P. Wilde

v7: Boy-chillen, by J. Peterkin; Chatterton, by H. A. Jones; Grandma—old style, by W. P. Eaton; Smoke-screens, by H. Brighouse; Counsel's opinion, by R. Pertwee; Some words in edgewise, by C. O. Kennedy; Teapot on the rocks, by J. Kirkpatrick; March heir, by B. Hughes; Laid off, by D. Pinski; Way out, by R. Giorloff; On the Portsmouth Road, by H. F. Rubinstein; Funny business, by G. Hughes; Family, by B. F. White; Accidents will happen, by L. Langner; Here are sailors! by J. Farrar; Are men superior? by H. Ford; Good and obedient young man, by B. Barr, and G. Stevens; Knock three times, by D. Davis; Last refuge, by C. J. Derbes; Moses was an oyster man, by G. D. Ruthenberg; As the tumbrils pass, by E. Van der Veer and F. Bigelow

v8: Gay white way, by E. Rice; As you find it, by R. Mansfield; Ides of March, by A. Bennett and F. Alcock; Falling of an apple, by C. O. Kennedy; Blue sea and red rose, by G. Hughes; Angelica, by B. Hughes; Purple door knob, by W. P. Eaton; Portrait by proxy, by A. Barker; Feller from Omaha, by E. P. Conkle; Village school, by T. Izumo; Portrait of an old lady, by R. Madden; At the Mitre, by M. Turnbull; Their first anniversary, by A. Morrison; Buffalmacco's jest, by M. A. Jagendorf; So long, by L. Atlas; Emperor's doll, by E. Van der Veer and F. Bigelow; Retreat, by G. D. Ruthenburg; John-A-Dreams, by E. R. Duer; Miracle-merchant, by "Saki"; Transfer of property, by M. W. Reed

v9: Open storage, by C. B. Kummer; Alma mater, by P. Green; Mammon and the whittler, by W. Stone; Holding a husband, by A. Hopkins; Weather-man's secret, by J. Kirkpatrick; Chickadee, by E. P. Conkle; Under the pylon, by H. Brighouse; Ballad of youth, by A. Kreymborg; Dark comet, by D. Totheroh; Faithless, by J. Hayden; Tragic christening, by W. De Lisle; Greek to you, by B. Hughes; Dinner for two, by G. Hughes; May moon, by M. Finsterwald; Miserable day or honesty is the best Soviet policy, by M. Schweid; Mary Jones, by R. E. Mitchell; Feast of barking women, by E. Van der Veer; Ladee-ee-s and gentlemen! by F. A. Grismer; Light from St Agnes, by M. M. Fiske; As the limb is bent, by R. Kirby; Mr Flemington sits down, by S. Kauffmann; Death sends for the doctor, by E. Heltai; Genius, by Hsiung Foo-Hsi; Despot, by R. Housum

Pence, Raymond Woodbury, 1885-
(ed.) Dramas by present-day writers. Scribner 1927 690p $2.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 27-14249

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Slave with two faces, by M. C. Davies; Cophetua, by J. Drinkwater; Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Trifles, by S. Glaspell; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Love passage, by W. W. Jacobs; The goal, by H. A. Jones; Counsel retained, by C. D. Mackay; Thursday evening, by C. Morley; 'Ile,' by E. O'Neill; Marriage has been arranged, by A. Sutro; Confessional, by P. Wilde; Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Merton of the movies, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Monsieur Beaucaire, by B. Tarkington

Bibliographical lists: p673-90

Pollard, Alfred William, 1859-
(ed.) English miracle plays, moralities and interludes; specimens of the pre-Elizabethan drama edited, with an introduction, notes, and glossary. . . 8th ed rev Oxford 1927 lxxi,250p illus $2.85 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Mysteries and miracle plays [24-204]

A scholarly collection with an extensive introduction, notes and a glossarial index. First published in 1890; in each edition since the editor has made such revision in text and criticism as the advance of scholarship in these matters demanded

Contents: York play: The barkers; Chester plays: Noah's flood; Sacrifice of Isaac; Towneley play: Secunda pastorum; 'Coventry' play: Salutation and conception; Mary Magdalene; Castell of preservance; Everyman; John Rastell's The four elements; Skelton's Magnyfycence; Heywood's Pardoner and the frere; Thersytes; Bale's King John; Appendix: Mysterium resurrectionis D. N. Jhesu Christi; Ludus super Iconia Sancti Nicolai; Harrowing of hell; Brome play of Abraham and Isaac

Stevens, David Harrison, 1884-
(ed.) Types of English drama, 1660-1780. . . Ginn 1923 920p $4.20 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 23-7487

Edited from the original editions with notes, biographical sketches, and airs of "The beggar's opera"

Contents: Rehearsal, by the Duke of Buckingham and others; Man of mode, by G. Etherege; Aureng-Zebe, by J. Dryden; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Bury Fair, by T. Shadwell; Love for love, by W. Congreve; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Cato, by J. Addison; Jane Shore, by N. Rowe; Conscious lovers, by R. Steele; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Tragedy of tragedies, or Life and death of Tom Thumb the great, by H. Fielding; London merchant, by G. Lillo; Douglas, by J. Home; Good-natured man, by O. Goldsmith; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Rivals, by R. B. Sheridan; Duenna, by R. B. Sheridan; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; Critic, by R. B. Sheridan

Tatlock, John Strong Perry, 1876- and Martin, Robert Grant, 1882-1931
(eds.) Representative English plays, from the miracle plays to Pinero; ed. with introductions and notes. 2d ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1938 914p $4 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections (W) 38-3805

One play has been omitted from the first edition published 1916: Browning's "Blot in the 'scutcheon"; and two plays added: "Caste" by Robertson and "London merchant" by Lillo

Contents: Noah's flood; Abraham and Isaac; Second shepherds' play; Everyman; Mother Bombie, by J. Lyly; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Shoemakers' holiday, by T. Dekker; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Philaster, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Alchemist, by B. Jonson; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Wild-goose chase, by J. Fletcher; Changeling, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; Almanzor and Almahide, by J. Dry-

Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G.—*Cont.*
den; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Cato, by J. Addison; Conscious lovers, by Sir R. Steele; Tragedy of tragedies, by H. Fielding; London merchant, by G. Lillo; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; The Cenci, by P. B. Shelley; Lady of Lyons, by E. Bulwer-Lytton; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by A. W. Pinero; Bibliography

Tucker, Samuel Marion, 1876-
(ed.) Modern American and British plays. Harper 1931 946p (Plays and playwrights ser.) $5, text ed $4 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 31-7550

Contents: The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Field god, by P. Green; Granite, by C. Dane; Great god Brown, by E. O'Neill; The hero, by G. Emery; Hindle wakes, by S. Houghton; Hobson's choice, by H. Brighouse; Importance of being earnest, by O. Wilde; In a garden, by P. Barry; John Ferguson, by St J. Ervine; King's henchman, by E. St V. Millay; King's jewry, H. Glover; Madame Sand, by P. Moeller; Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Rain, by J. Colton and C. Randolph; Saturday's children, by M. Anderson; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Thunderbolt, by A. W. Pinero; To the ladies, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Truth about Blayds, by A. A. Milne; Vortex, by N. Coward; Waste by H. Granville-Barker

Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century; introduction by C. A. Moore. Modern lib. 1933 xxiii,952p (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 33-10746

An inexpensive collection which will be useful in the small library which does not have these plays in other collections

Contents: Country wife, by W. Wycherley; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Love for love, by W. Congreve; Provok'd wife, by J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Clandestine marriage, by D. Garrick; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Rivals, by R. B. Sheridan; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, 1879- **and Pressey, William Benfield**
(eds.) Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays. Scribner 1931 2v ea $1.25 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Irish drama—Collections (31-13706)

Indexed in Firkins

Part of the Contemporary drama series of convenient volumes each of which contains five or six plays, a bibliography and a biographical outline of each dramatist. "American plays" in the same series will be found in class 812.08, and "European plays" in class 808.82

Contents: v 1: Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; What every woman knows, by J. M. Barrie; Mid-channel, by A. W. Pinero; Glittering gate, by Lord Dunsany; Justice, by J. Galsworthy; v2: Mr Pim passes by, by A. A. Milne; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Dear Brutus, by J. M. Barrie; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey

822.09 English drama—History and criticism

Additional recommended books, especially for larger libraries are:

Chambers, Sir E. K. English folk-play. Oxford 1934 248p illus $3.75 A good book on the origin of the various Mummers' plays

Ward, Sir A. W. History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. rev ed Macmillan 1899 3v o.p. 1939 An important work on the origin and beginnings of English drama and on the figures of the Elizabethan and Stuart periods

Archer, William, 1856-1924
Old drama and the new; an essay in revaluation. Dodd 1923 396p $3.50 **822.09**

822.09 A67

1 English drama—History and criticism [23-5545]

"A revaluation of English drama from the Elizabethans to the present. In tracing the development and advance of dramatic art, the author analyzes the technic and the artistic and moral aspects of various plays of the earlier periods, and makes interesting and highly original comparisons with modern plays and playwrights to the advantage of the latter." N.Y. state lib.

Bates, Katharine Lee, 1859-1929
English religious drama. Macmillan 1893 254p o.p. 1939 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism 2 Mysteries and miracle plays 11-22942

A useful textbook discussing the Latin passion plays and saint plays, the miracle-plays and the moralities, with an appendix of topical outlines and references

Boas, Frederick Samuel, 1862-
Introduction to Tudor drama. Oxford 1933 176p illus $1.75 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism 33-24344

"This survey of the forerunners of Shakespearian drama sets forth briefly the results of recent research and criticism on Medwall, Heywood, Rastell, and Udall, the plays at the Inns of Court, the stage plays of the universities, Lyly's court-comedies, the tragedies of Thomas Kyd, and finally, Marlowe and the rise of poetic tragedy. The work is intended to supplement the author's Introduction to the Reading of Shakespeare, [in class 822.3]." Book rev. digest

Boyd, Ernest Augustus, 1887-
Contemporary drama of Ireland. Little 1917 225p (Contemporary drama ser.) o.p. 1939 **822.09**

1 Irish drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—Ireland 17-7566

Contents: Irish literary theatre; Edward Martyn; Beginnings of the Irish national theatre; W. B. Yeats; Impulse to folk drama; J. M. Synge and Padraic Colum; Peasant comedy; Lady Gregory and William Boyle; Later playwrights; Ulster literary theatre

"A scholarly, accurate, account of the whole Irish dramatic movement rather than details of any one part. Mr. Boyd dwells at some length on the better known writers . . . criticising their work with discrimination. Of more use to study clubs than to the casual reader." Bkl.

Bibliographical appendix: p201-10

Cunliffe, John William, 1865-
Modern English playwrights; a short history of the English drama from 1825. Harper 1927 260p (Plays and playwrights ser.) o.p. 1939 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
27-9464

"Supplies a . . . readable summary . . . of the development of modern drama in England, with extended treatment of outstanding figures. Good for study groups, reference or reading." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877-
Contemporary drama of England. [new rev ed] Little 1931 355p $2.50 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—Great Britain 31-12140

First edition 1917. The 1931 edition contains three new chapters and a revised bibliography

"A compact study which makes smooth and interesting reading but which will be chiefly of interest to the serious student of the drama or to the general reader acquainted with a large number of modern English plays. Covers from early Victorian times to the present. . . . A bibliographical appendix gives a useful alphabetical list of plays with authors' dates and dates of the publishing and stage production of the plays, together with a classified list of books and magazine articles." Cleveland

Eaton, Walter Prichard, 1878-
Drama in English. Scribner 1930 365p $2 **822.09**

1 American drama—History and criticism
2 English drama—History and criticism
3 Theater—Great Britain 4 Theater—U.S. 30-13752

"A very readable survey of the drama, from the first English church plays to Galsworthy, the Irish revival, and Eugene O'Neill. Mr. Eaton selects certain plays to analyze as representative of the type of period under discussion." Pittsburgh

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, 1859-1932
Our Irish theatre; a chapter of autobiography. Putnam 1913 319p illus $2 **822.09**

1 Theater—Ireland 13-25624

"This is a very informal, somewhat intimate, and thoroughly interesting account of the enterprise which . . . so deeply engaged Lady Gregory's mind and heart." Outlook

Contents: Theatre in the making; Blessing of the generations; Play-writing; Fight over "The playboy"; Synge; Fight with the Castle; "The playboy" in America; The binding

Nettleton, George Henry, 1874-
English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century (1642-1780). Macmillan 1914 366p $2.50 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
14-6008

"A readable and scholarly survey . . . and an excellent introduction for those who wish to probe farther into the history of the drama or the theatre." Yale review

Bibliographical notes: p315-40

Nicoll, Allardyce, 1894-
British drama; an historical survey from the beginnings to the present time. rev ed Crowell 1933 532p illus o.p. 1939 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—Great Britain [A33-521]

First edition 1925. The final sections on English drama of the twentieth century have been rewritten in the 1933 edition, and about one-fifth of the book is new. A first purchase if obtainable

"Professor Nicoll's work . . . is distinguished from the usual academic treatise by his ability to get away from the conventional platitudes of the 'literature class' and to see the English drama as a thing made by many hands for the enjoyment of the many. He is critic as well as historian, and sums up modern tendencies in a concise and useful way." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p495-511

For exhaustive treatment of various periods, the following special studies are also recommended:

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. 2d ed Macmillan 1929 431p $5.50

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. Macmillan 1930 2v ea $4.50

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. Macmillan 1927 387p $4.50

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of restoration drama 1660-1700. 2d ed Macmillan 1928 410p $4.50

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel, 1858-
Elizabethan playwrights. . . Harper 1925 335p (Plays and playwrights ser.) $2.75 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
25-17143

Traces "Elizabethan drama from its beginnings as a part of the ritual of the church through its climax in the Tudor Period and its decline, followed by the subsequent closing of the theatres in 1642. The drama of the Middle Ages is emphasized only in so far as it prepared the way for Shakespeare." Providence

* English drama. Dutton 1914 341p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
14-18042

"A thoroughly scholarly and competent historical survey of English drama from the miracle play to Sheridan's time, with a sketch of later drama in the concluding chapter. Practically every play is criticized, however briefly." Wis. bul.

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893
Shakespeare's predecessors in the English drama. 2d ed Scribner 1900 $3.75 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
[2-24423]

"Treats of the origin of the literary form which Shakespere brought to perfection, and of the men who immediately preceded him; it is the history of the evolution of our great romantic stage, of the gradual fusion of mediaeval dramatic traditions and Renaissance poetical tendencies, of the various necessities which made the Shakesperian play what it became." Vernon Lee in Academy

Thorndike, Ashley Horace, 1871-1933

English comedy. Macmillan 1929 635p $5 **822.09**

1 Comedy 2 English drama—History and criticism 29-10393

"This history of English comedy for four hundred years, from its beginnings in the early sixteenth century is a history of the English theater as well. Professor Thorndike stops his discussion at the close of the nineteenth century, thus including only the early work of Shaw and none of the modern writers." Book rev. digest

"In this excellent and erudite book. . . Gives the student of drama an immense amount of historical information, critically considered and written in a clear and precise prose which is very pleasant to read." New republic

Tragedy. Houghton 1908 390p (Types of English literature) o.p. 1939 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism 2 Tragedy 8-15303

"The course of English tragedy . . .to the middle of the nineteenth century and the part which it has played in the history both of the theatre and of literature." Preface

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-

Irish plays and playwrights. Houghton 1913 314p illus $3 **822.09**

1 Dramatists, Irish 2 Irish drama—History and criticism 3 Theater—Ireland 13-2333

"Follows the development of the movement which has given Ireland a genuine native drama and made an important contribution to the dramatic literature of the contemporary stage. Gives interesting critical studies of Synge, Lady Gregory, Yeats, Moore and other writers whose productions the Irish players have given so successfully, and considers, also, the evolution of the players from a company of amateurs to perfected actors. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Withington, Robert, 1884-

Excursions in English drama. Appleton-Century 1937 264p $1.50 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism 37-20853

"A volume of essays on pre-Shakespearian English drama and the theater before 1642. Written in non-technical language for the general reader. Contents: The Corpus Christi plays; Miracles, old and new; On characterizing names; The 'Vice': ancestry, development; Morality-play and melodrama; Jonson and Shaw: one aspect of comedy; Remarks on early pronunciation; The 'villain-hero'; On the continuity of dramatic development; The early drama and us; Appendix; Bibliographical note." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical note: p247-51

822.3 Shakespeare

Editions

In addition to the editions fully entered below, the following are also suggested:

Shakespeare, William. New Hudson Shakespeare. Ginn 18v ea 64c An expurgated edition for school use

Shakespeare, William. New variorum edition of Shakespeare; ed. by H. H. Furness, and H. H. Furness, jr. Lippincott 1871-1938 22v ea $7.50 A monumental, scholarly edition needed by large libraries. It contains an exhaustive collation of texts, elaborate critical and textual notes, and is indispensable for serious study of Shakespeare

Shakespeare, William. Swan Shakespeare; a player's edition, introduction and notes on production by C. B. Purdon. Dutton 1930 3v illus $10 Useful for acting purposes, contains drawings of costumes, scenes, and accessories. Lines are not numbered

Shakespeare, William. Works; ed. for the syndics of the Cambridge univ. press by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch and J. D. Wilson. Macmillan ea $1.75 (except Hamlet $2.50) Often referred to as the "New Shakespeare." To be completed in 39 volumes. Contains notes on stage history by H. Child. An edition that relies on the quartos and therefore approaches more nearly to what Shakespeare wrote than many others. Informative notes

Shakespeare, William. Works; ed. by W. J. Rolfe. Am. bk. 40v ea 85c An expurgated edition for school use

Shakespeare, William. Yale Shakespeare; under the general editorship of the Department of English of Yale university. Yale univ. press 40v ea $1.50 Small volumes. A handy reading edition. Glossarial footnotes

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

Complete dramatic and poetic works; ed. from the text of the early quartos and the first folio, by W. A. Neilson. Cambridge ed Houghton 1237p front $4, student's ed $3 **822.3**

6-38336

Introduction to each play with notes and glossary. Lines are numbered, the type used is larger than that in the Globe edition

"An excellent one-volume edition. Portions of the introductions are now out of date." H. Spencer's Art and life of William Shakespeare

Complete works; ed. by G. L. Kittredge. Ginn 1936 1561p front $4, lib. ed. $6 **822.3**

36-22934

"A compact, one-volume edition, printed on a two-column page, and well bound. The library edition has glossary and short introductions to the plays, but no notes." Bkl.

Lines are numbered to facilitate references to Bartlett's Concordance

The following plays are obtainable from Ginn in small format at 85c each: As you like it, Julius Caesar, Macbeth, Tempest. They contain the same introductions and numbering as the edition entered above, and in addition contain very full notes, sometimes over 100 pages in length. The paper is much heavier than that of the one-volume edition

Complete works of William Shakespeare; the Cambridge edition text, as ed. by W. A. Wright, including the Temple notes; illus. by Rockwell Kent, with a preface by Christopher Morley. Garden City pub. co. 1527p $2.49 **822.3**

37-2201

"Reprinted from the plates used for the expensive limited edition published by Doubleday, Doran. A heavy volume, printed from clear type on a two-column page, with the Temple notes, glossary, and indexes of characters, songs, and sonnets. Forty-six full page illustrations." Bkl.

Inclusive numbering for lines is given at top of pages only

Shakespeare, William—*Continued*

Mercury Shakespeare; ed. for reading and arranged for staging by Orson Welles and Roger Hill: The merchant of Venice, Twelfth night, Julius Caesar. Harper 1939 3v in 1 illus $2 **822.3**

39-10272

Formerly published under title: Everybody's Shakespeare

Each play is presented with an introduction, and with scores of line illustrations by Orson Welles that are effective in helping to visualize the text. The full stage directions are also by Orson Welles. The texts of the plays themselves have been shortened to reasonable acting length

‡ Oxford Shakespeare; the complete works; ed. with a glossary, by W. J. Craig. Oxford 1350p front $2 **822.3**

7-41814

Contains numbered lines and glossary and is well printed in large type. A school edition is available in the Oxford standard edition (Oxford $1)

A very well made edition, beautifully printed on good paper. The text is based on the early quarto and the first folio

Works; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. Cambridge Shakespeare Macmillan 9v ea $4 **822.3**

20-243

"The Cambridge edition which first appeared in nine volumes between 1863 and 1866 exhaustively notes the textual variations of all preceding editions and supplies the best and fullest *apparatus criticus* [1916]." Sir Sidney Lee

Works; ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. Globe ed Macmillan 1075p $1.80 **822.3**

20-246

The Globe edition is also obtainable in a reprint from Grosset at $1

A one-volume edition using the text of the Cambridge Shakespeare with slight modifications. It is useful for reference use as the "Concordance" by Bartlett listed below is based on it, but small type limits its use for general reading. Contains glossary, index of characters, and notes on each play

Works; ed. by W. J. Craig, with introductory studies of the plays by Edward Dowden. Oxford 3v ea $2.25 **822.3**

The three volumes are: Comedies; Tragedies; Histories and poems. Numbered lines, introduction to each play, and a glossary in each volume. Readable type is used

Works about Shakespeare

In addition to the books listed below the following are recommended:

Drinkwater, John. Shakespeare. Macmillan 1933 122p (Great lives) 75c Deals briefly with questions of authorship, the stage, his mind and art, his career

Ebisch, Walther, and Schücking, L. L. Shakespeare bibliography. Oxford 1931 294p $7 Continued by a Supplement for the years 1930-1935 (Oxford 1937 104p $1.75)

MacCracken, H. N.; Pierce, F. E. and Durham, W. H. Introduction to Shakespeare. Macmillan 1910 222p front $1.80 A series of essays on the drama of the period, Shakespeare's life and times

Meyer, H. H. B. Brief guide to the literature of Shakespeare. A.L.A. 1915 61p o.p. 1939

Shakespeare's England; an account of the life and manners of his age; ed. by Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Sidney Lee, and C. T. Onions. Oxford 1916 2v illus $14

Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters & proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems. Houghton 1924 359p o.p. 1939

Tucker, W. J. College Shakespeare. Crowell 1932 380p front o.p. 1939 An interpretation of the plays for college students with synopsis, character analyses, etc.

Adams, Joseph Quincy, 1881-

* Life of William Shakespeare. Houghton 1923 560p illus $5, students' ed $2.25 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 23-9804

"Prof. Adams's researches in connection with the writing of 'Shakespearean Playhouses' have furnished him with a complete background of contemporary theatrical life against which to picture the dramatist. The book is therefore not only a clear and full biography of Shakespeare but a history of the theater of the day and of his relations with it as actor, playwright and theater proprietor." Book rev. digest

"Distinguished by both scholarship and clarity, by accuracy in detail and devotion to the memory of Shakespeare." Int. bk. review

Alden, Raymond Macdonald, 1873-1924

Shakespeare handbook. rev and enl by O. J. Campbell Crofts 1932 302p front $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 32-24682

First edition 1925. Enlarged by sixty pages including new chapters on England in Shakespeare's day, Shakespeare's dramatic career, Elizabethan theatres, and Elizabethan dramatic companies

"A useful little book containing the known facts of Shakespeare's life, source material and analyses of the plays, chronology, and notes on grammar and versification." Chicago

"Contains an extensive treatment of Shakespeare's source material. The great usefulness of this to the Shakespeare amateur will be apparent, for he is saved the labor of gathering together the volumes of Holinshed, Plutarch, Belleforest, Fiorentino, Bandello, and the rest. Here they all are." Literary rev.

Baker, George Pierce, 1866-1935

Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Macmillan 1907 329p illus $2.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique 7-22387

"Professor Baker, in his study of how Shakespeare developed his technical mastery from play to play, not only helps us to understand the technical principles underlying all dramatic writing, but also tells us a great deal about the Elizabethan stage, about its physical construction, its size, its employment or non-employment of scenery, the actors on it, the audiences facing it." W. P. Eaton's Study of English drama on the stage

Bartlett, John, 1820-1905

* New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. Macmillan 1894 1910p $14 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances 38-5787

"Based upon the text of the Globe edition; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe edition 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance." Mudge

Boas, Frederick Samuel, 1862-

Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare. Oxford 1927 112p (World's manuals) $1 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 [21-5187]

First published in England in 1920

"Its aim is to remove, or to lighten, some of the obstacles which 'the general reader' often finds to the understanding and enjoyment of Shakespeare's plays and poems." Preface

"Mr. Boas's 'Introduction' appears likely to render a wide service in informing readers quickly yet soundly, and awakening them to the pleasure of really watchful reading of Shakespeare's text with its endless wealth of almost concealed significances." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bradley, Andrew Cecil, 1851-1935

Shakespearean tragedy; lectures on Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, Macbeth. 2d ed Macmillan 1905 498p $4 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies [31-23324]

First published 1904. Some corrections and improvements have been made in the second edition and subsequent impressions

"A great mass of erudition, thoroughly digested, reasoned, and ordered, is brought to bear not merely on the four tragedies professedly dealt with, but incidentally on the other plays as well; the ideas are expressed in a style always admirably clear and often of a finely restrained eloquence." Nation

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen, 1842-1927

William Shakespeare. Macmillan 721p $4 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 24-26746

Traces the personality of Shakespeare through his works, and gives criticism and analyses of the plays and characters. It was originally published in Danish in three volumes, 1897-98; this translation, first published in 1898, was made by William Archer, Mary Morison, and Diana White

"On the materials he has amassed he has brought to bear a judgment well balanced and vigorous, and a mind liberal and independent." Athenaeum

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916

* On ten plays of Shakespeare. Constable 1905 311p 7s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation [17-21679]

Formerly carried also by Holt

Contents: Midsummer night's dream; Romeo and Juliet; Richard II; Richard III; Merchant of Venice; As you like it; Macbeth; Coriolanus; Winter's tale; Tempest

This volume and the following "offer excellent interpretative criticism of the plots and characters of the plays." H. H. B. Meyer

* Ten more plays of Shakespeare. Constable 1913 313p 3s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 20-15416

Formerly carried also by Oxford

Contents: Much ado about nothing; Twelfth night; or, What you will; Julius Caesar; Hamlet; Measure for measure; Othello; King Lear; King John; Henry IV (Part I); Henry IV (Part II); Henry V

In the main, the book comprises a series of pleasant, analytical appreciations which the average student may read with profit; at times the language rises to reverential eloquence." Nation

Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever, 1866-

* Short life of Shakespeare; with the sources abridged by Charles Williams from Sir Edmund Chamber's William Shakespeare; a study of facts and problems. Oxford 1933 260p illus map $1.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 33-13746

"In this excellent condensation all matter that is controversial or of interest chiefly to specialists has been eliminated. There remains a short biography in which the general reader or student may enjoy a product of the best scholarship, presented not in popular fictionized style but in concise form and very agreeably written." Cincinnati

Sir E. K. Chambers's "William Shakespeare; a study of facts and problems" (Oxford 1930 2v $15) is said by Granville-Barker to be "the most authoritative and fully documented statement of what is known of the man and the circumstances under which he worked." Libraries will find it indispensable for all advanced study

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834

Coleridge's essays & lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists. Dutton 479p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 A10-2345

First published in 1849

Contents: Shakespeare; Notes on Ben Jonson; Notes on Beaumont & Fletcher; Course of lectures; Lectures on Shakespeare and Milton

Bibliography: pref. p10-11

Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913

Shakspere; a critical study of his mind and art. new ed with an introduction and a brief bibliography by W. D. Howe Harper 1918 386p $2.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 18-12259

First published 1875. This edition has an introduction and a brief bibliography by W. D. Howe

"An interpretation of the progressive development of the mind of Shakespeare as revealed by a study of the plays in the supposed order of their writing. Constructive and inspiring." Pratt alcove

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877-

Prefaces to Shakespeare, first-third series. Sidgwick 1927-36 3v ea 10s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation (28-12289)

Contents: ser. 1 Love's labour's lost, Julius Caesar, King Lear; ser. 2 Romeo and Juliet, Merchant of Venice, Antony and Cleopatra, Cymbeline; ser. 3 Hamlet

Granville-Barker, Harley G.—*Continued*

"These prefaces are an attempt to profit by the new scholarship and to contribute to it some research into Shakespeare's stagecraft—to examine the plays, one after another, in order to ascertain as far as possible just what were Shakespeare's intentions in regard to them. [The plays] are considered in regard to the producer's problem, acting, staging, costume, casting, cutting, music, characters, structure, etc." Providence

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877- and Harrison, George Bagshawe, 1894-

* (eds.) Companion to Shakespeare studies. Macmillan 1934 408p illus $3.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 34-10408

"This distinguished and reliable volume creates the atmosphere of Shakespeare's time as few other books have done. The scholars who have contributed to this volume have endeavored to present Shakespeare as his contemporaries knew him, the Shakespeare whose heart wrote great poetry and whose plays mirrored the narrow confines of England." Cincinnati

Partial contents: Life of Shakespeare, by J. W. Mackail; Theatres and companies, by C. J. Sisson; Shakespeare and music, by E. J. Dent; Social background, by M. St C. Byrne; Shakespeare's sources, by A. L. Attwater; Shakespearian criticism: from Dryden to Coleridge, by T. S. Eliot; Shakespearian criticism: Coleridge to the present day, by J. Isaacs; Shakespeare in the theatre from the Restoration to the present time, by H. Child. Reading list: p347-68

Hapgood, Norman, 1868-1937

Why Janet should read Shakspere. Appleton-Century 1929 257p illus $2.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 29-18654

"Essays on various aspects of Shakespeare's plays written in answer to a girl's question. Written with freshness and enthusiasm. Of interest to the general reader and worth bringing to the attention of high school teachers of English." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Hapgood goes into the subject lightly, of course, as one must who is writing a comparatively brief and general volume, but with him lightness is not superficiality. Here is charm, color, character." Boston Transcript

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Characters of Shakespeare's plays; with an introduction by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. Oxford 287p (World's classics) 80c **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 31-17196

First published 1817

"The subject is most pleasantly handled, and with an infectious enthusiasm: the reader feels all the while that his sympathy with Shakespeare is being stimulated and his understanding promoted." Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch in Introduction

Hudson, Henry Norman, 1814-1886

* Shakespeare: his life, art, and characters; with an historical sketch of the origin and growth of the drama in England. Ginn 1872 2v $5 **822.3**

1 English drama—History and criticism 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 4-13965

About half the first volume is devoted to chapters on the life of Shakespeare, the origin and growth of the drama in England, Shakespeare's contemporaries, and Shakespeare's art. The remainder of this volume and all of volume two give detailed analyses of the characters in twenty-five plays

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy) 1794-1860

Shakespeare's heroines. . . Harcourt 341p (Bohn's popular lib.) o.p. 1939 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters [1-20593]

"Characteristics of women, moral, poetical, and historical." Subtitle

First published in 1832. Christopher North called the book "truly delightful," and Hallam's "Literary history of Europe" says, "Mrs Jameson's essays are among the best."

Lamb, Charles, 1775-1834, and Lamb, Mary Ann, 1764-1847

‡ Tales from Shakespeare; pictures by R. F. Elwell. Houghton 1925 346p illus (Riverside bookshelf) $2 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations 25-18771

There are many editions of these "Tales." A list of those recommended for libraries will be found in the Children's catalog

"Joint product of Charles Lamb and his sister Mary in which Charles dealt with the tragedies and Mary the comedies. They are admirable and delightful presentations for all readers of the themes of Shakespeare's plays in narrative form." Pratt alcove

Lee, Sir Sidney, 1859-1926

* Life of William Shakespeare. new ed Macmillan 1931 xxxi,792p illus $3.60 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibliography 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 16-1752

"First published in 1898; revised and enlarged in 1915. Eds. 1922 and 1925 contain some new matter; ed. 1931 has a few posthumous corrections and addenda. Long the standard Life, and (though superseded by Chambers and Adams) still valuable." Spencer's Art and life of William Shakespeare

"So wonderful a record of unwearied scholarship, free of superfluous pedantry, is a beacon and example to an age inclined to flout learning, and demand, not disinterested inquiry, but potted results." Nation (London)

Shakespeare and the modern stage, with other essays. Scribner 1906 251p o.p. 1939 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history 6-38524

"Serious and scholarly contributions to the literature of Shakespeare criticism." Spectator

Contents: Shakespeare and the modern stage; Shakespeare and the Elizabethan playgoer; Shakespeare in oral tradition; Pepys and Shakespeare; Mr Benson and the Shakespearean drama; Municipal theatre; Aspects of Shakespeare's philosophy; Shakespeare and patriotism; Peril of Shakespearean research; Shakespeare in France; Commemoration of Shakespeare in London

Mackail, John William, 1859-
Approach to Shakespeare. Oxford 1930 144p (Lord Northcliffe lectures in literature) $2.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 31-26578

"Lectures which were delivered at University college, London, and in which the author's chief concern was to introduce to his audience the pleasures and rewards to be found in reading the dramas of Shakespeare. Partial contents: The pathway of approach; Some considerations on drama as literature; The decade of comedies; The decade of tragedies; Shakespeare's artistry and Shakespeare's world." Ontario library review

Mackenzie, Agnes Mure, 1891-
Women in Shakespeare's plays; a critical study from the dramatic and the psychological points of view and in relation to the development of Shakespeare's art. Heinemann 1924 474p o.p. 1939 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 24-31984

"Each of the plays is analyzed, the women characters in each being the special center of interest." Pratt quarterly

"It is the book of a woman who rates the powers and duties of her sex very high, yet is without contempt for the human male; the book of a well-read, thoughtful, humorous, and on occasion very plain-spoken woman. Her work cannot always command assent; but it is always bracing and sensible." Times (London) lit. sup.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-
Shakespearian synopses; outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakespeare. rev and enl Crowell 1923 322p $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 23-8039

"A new edition differing from that of 1902 only in that it adds a short life of Shakespeare and notes on poems and sonnets. Every play is preceded by notes on editions, sources, action and a selected criticism. A compact, usable reference book for students." Bkl.

Moulton, Richard Green, 1849-1924
Shakespeare as a dramatic artist; a popular illustration of the principles of scientific criticism. Oxford $2.85 **822.3**

1 Drama—Technique 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique 4-15401

First edition 1885

The plays treated are: As you like it; Julius Caesar; King Lear; Love's labour's lost; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice; Othello; Richard III; The tempest

"The pioneer work of a penetrating and powerful mind; particularly valuable for its elucidation of the scheme of a play and its characters." Granville-Barker's Companion to Shakepeare studies

Murry, John Middleton, 1889-
Shakespeare. Cape, J. 1936 448p 12s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 36-9905

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A critical analysis of Shakespeare's works following in the romantic tradition which aims at imaginative interpretation rather than scientific searching after fact." Book rev. digest

"In retrospect one sees the book as an excellent corrective to the dry, divided, 'scientific' studies that have been appearing, and, in itself, as a brilliant, though fitful, illumination of the essential 'sensation' of Shakespeare." N.Y. Times

Neilson, William Allan, 1869- **and Thorndike, Ashley Horace,** 1871-1933
Facts about Shakespeare. rev ed Macmillan 1931 275p illus $1.65 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 31-29149

Previous edition 1913. A few very slight changes have been made in the text of the revised edition, and the bibliography has been brought up to date

"Compact, clear volume, summarizing in the light of modern scholarship, all authentic information concerning Shakespeare's life and the chronology of his plays. Discusses also the England of his time, evolution of the drama, editions, criticism and acting of plays to the present. Two portraits, bibliography and index, with additional indexes of characters and of first lines of songs. Also published as the final volume of the 'Tudor Shakespeare.'" N.Y. state lib.

Nicoll, Allardyce, 1894-
Studies in Shakespeare. Hogarth 1928 164p (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 3s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies 28-8964

Formerly carried by Harcourt

Six lectures on Shakespearean tragedy. The first discusses the subject in general. The next two are devoted to a study of Hamlet, and those following take up Othello, Macbeth and King Lear

"Professor Nicoll examines the 'why' of certain things, especially the changes Shakespeare made in altering the plots he took over. It is a refreshing approach, free of the adipose metaphysics, and he makes many illuminating discoveries." Nation and Athenaeum

Onions, Charles Talbut, 1873-
Shakespeare glossary. 2d ed rev Oxford 1919 259p $1.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Language 20-4994

"An excellent small dictionary. . . The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions." Mudge

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Shakespeare; with an appreciation by Helen Waddell. Macmillan 1934 131p (Cambridge miscellany) $1 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 34-42385

A small attractive volume which is a reprinting of two articles from the "Cambridge history of English literature," entered in class 820.9. Part 1 Life and plays; part 2 Poems

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

Home book of Shakespeare quotations; being also a concordance & a glossary of the unique words & phrases in the plays & poems, arranged and ed. by Burton Stevenson. Scribner 1937 2055p $12.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Quotations (W) 37-32691

Quotations are arranged alphabetically by subject and under subject by play or poem. An index and concordance is included

"Comprehensive compilation of some 90,000 separate quotations. The arrangement is topical, and all quotations centered on the same key word are grouped together. The index, which is really a concordance, gives further aid in locating desired passages, as well as indicating the source of each quotation, and the name of the character speaking." Ontario library review

Libraries having a complete concordance to Shakespeare could dispense with this volume

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-

On reading Shakespeare. Harcourt 1933 191p $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 33-15121

"The great rewards in reading Shakespeare lie, for Mr. Smith, in his poetry and his characters. Of Shakespeare on the stage he thinks little and of the mysteries of meaning in which the scholars have become entangled, much less. Delightful essays written with intelligence and humor." Wis. bul.

Spencer, Hazelton, 1893-

Art and life of William Shakespeare. Harcourt 1940 xx,495p illus maps $2.25 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history (W) 40-3577

"The first third is an account of Shakespeare's life. . . The second part is more technical: a discussion of Shakespeare's medium, which is to say, the theatre of his time, the limitations and conventions of his stage, and the mechanics of his verse. The third part is a detailed and critical examination of each of the thirty-six plays." Book-of-the-month club news

" 'Shakespeare,' by Mark Van Doren. . . is a sensitive appreciation of Shakespeare's art, conducive to more enjoyable reading of the plays. The present book is aimed at more informed reading, for it summarizes the facts that scholarly research has unveiled about the dramatist's life and the Elizabethan theater, and gives a short critical estimate of each play. Illustrated with portraits of Shakespearian actors and old prints. Classified, annotated bibliography: p417-75." Bkl.

Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor, 1869-

Shakespeare's imagery, and what it tells us; with charts and illus. Macmillan 1935 408p illus $4.50 **822.3**

1 Figures of speech 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Style 35-28759

"This is the first of a series of books in which the author expects to synthesize the results of ten years' labor in gathering and classifying Shakespeare's images—metaphors, similes, personifications, etc. . . It is the author's thesis that we can learn much concerning the poet and his views on life and his own works thru this extensive study of his imagery." Book rev. digest

"A distinctive contribution to Shakespeare's criticism, bold and original in idea, scrupulous and exhaustive in method." N.Y. Times

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-

Shakespeare. Holt 1939 344p $3 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation (W) 39-25286

This book was written out of the conviction that "the interest of the plays as they have come down to us exceeds the interest either of the individual who wrote them or of the age that produced him." One chapter is devoted to each play and one to the poems

"The book is written on a level of original but unpretentious insight and is remarkable for its closeness to the plays. Nowhere does Mr. Van Doren depend for effect on grand generalizations. His comments seem to stream naturally out of the dramas; they are not superimposed upon them. A wise and distinguished book." New Yorker

Westfall, Alfred Van Rensselaer, 1889-

American Shakespearean criticism, 1607-1865. Wilson, H.W. 1939 305p $2.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Appreciation 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibliography 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation (W) 39-16432

Partial contents: First Shakespearean plays upon the American stage; First American publications of Shakespeare; First Boston editions; First American variorum; Editions from Dennie's to Peabody's; Verplanck's edition; Simms' edition of the apocryphal plays; Hudson's first edition; Richard Grant White's edition; American biographies of Shakespeare; Our presidents as Shakespearean critics; Character analysis and psychological criticism; American studies of Hamlet; The sonnets

"Mr. Westfall has been painstaking in his research. The resulting book is a valuable source of information." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wilson, John Dover, 1881-

Essential Shakespeare; a biographical adventure. Macmillan 1932 148p front $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation [32-15503]

"A noted editor of Shakespeare's text here ventures into the field of interpretation. He ruthlessly casts aside the usual conception of the dramatist as a writer of heavy tragedy and considers him a light-hearted poet, full of vitality and eager to please his play-loving audience." Pittsburgh

What happens in Hamlet. [2d ed] Macmillan 1937 xx,342p $3.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Hamlet 38-10812

"With the exception of a few trivial corrections, the text of this edition stands as it was in 1935. I have, however, added several pages of notes at the end of the volume." Preface

A critical interpretation and commentary

"Not the sharpest disagreement with what Dr. Dover Wilson says could dull the reader to the delights of the way he says it. He has been twitted before now with his imagination and his enthusiasm; but imagination is no bad quality in the interpreter of high tragedy, especially when its eye is so firmly held to the object as in this book." Times (London) lit. sup.

823 ENGLISH FICTION

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870

Philip, Alexander John, 1879- and Gadd, W. Laurence. Dickens dictionary. . . 2d ed rev and greatly enl Philip, A. J. 1928 xxii,375p front 21s **823**

1 Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 30-2355

"Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) index of originals. Includes names from all Dickens' works except the 'Child's history of England'. . . Differs from the 1st ed. in including all notes about originals in the index." Mudge

Pickwick portrait gallery; from the pens of divers admirers of the illustrious members of the Pickwick club, their friends and enemies. Scribner 1936 243p illus $3 **823**

1 Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870—Characters 2 Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870. The posthumous papers of the Pickwick club [36-27298]

Consists of essays, each on one Pickwick character. "Commemorating the centenary of the first issue of 'Posthumous Papers of the Pickwick Club.' The 'divers admirers' are prominent Dickensians who each write of a different club member from whatever point of view he has seen fit: Alfred Noyes, Mr. Pickwick; Alec Waugh, Jingle; Hugh Kingsmill, Dr. Slammer. Bernard Darwin and E. S. P. Haynes (both lawyers) examine Dodson and Fogg, and Sergeant Buzfuz. G. W. Stonier analyses the psychology of Mr. Snodgrass; A. G. Macdonnell describes the 'Dingley Dell vs. All-Muggleton Cricket Match'; Mr. Ley digresses on Mr. Tupman, Ralph Straus on Nathaniel Winkle, and James Agate on the minor characters. As interesting informing, and amusing a volume as could be desired." Ontario library review

The following handbooks will also be found useful, if additional reference books are needed on Dickens:

Clendening, Logan. Handbook to Pickwick papers. Knopf 1936 156p illus maps $2.50

Hayward, A. L. Dickens encyclopaedia; an alphabetical dictionary of references to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction, with explanatory notes on obscure allusions and phrases. Routledge 1924 174p illus o.p. 1939 "Includes fewer characters than Philip but is fuller for information about real persons and places." Mudge

Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary; a key to the plots and characters in the tales of Charles Dickens, with additions by W. A. Wheeler. rev ed, with bibliography Chapman 1914 594p illus 7s 6d

Eliot, George, pseud. 1819-1880

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, 1875- and Sears, Minnie Earl, 1875-1933. George Eliot dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. Routledge 1924 xlvii,260p o.p. 1939 **823**

1 Eliot, George, pseud. 1819-1880—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 24-20006

"Includes information regarding the names of all characters and places, historical and fictitious, which appear in the novels, stories and poems of George Eliot, as well as data about originals of characters and others miscellaneous references. Also gives synopses of her works with date of first publication. A valuable reference book." Bkl.

"The synopses of the novels are clear and good . . . the characters are also skilfully summed up in very few words, and the whole book is marked by good sense and sense of proportion." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832

Husband, Margaret Fair Anderson. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Routledge 1910 287p o.p. 1939 **823**

1 Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832. Waverley novels 10-30446

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots. . . [Refers] only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters." Mudge

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, 1875- and Sears, Minnie Earl, 1875-1933. Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. Routledge 1910 304p o.p. 1939 **823**

1 Thackeray, William Makepeace—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 10-36089

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"The main part of the book consists of 'The characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged'. . . The 'Synopses' of the various stories give a competent idea of their plots; there are two family trees which will help towards a realization of the complicated relationships in 'The Newcomes' and 'The Virginians'; and there is a 'List of authorities cited' which should be useful. . . Altogether, the book is a full and capable record." Athenaeum

823.09 English fiction—History and criticism

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following is recommended:

Baker, E. A. History of the English novel. Witherby 1924-1939 10v ea 16s A detailed account needed in large libraries

Cecil, Lord Edward Christian David, 1902-

Early Victorian novelists; essays in revaluation. Bobbs 1935 342p $2.50 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 35-2994

"Essays derived from lectures given at Oxford make up this critical study of Dickens, Thackeray, Charlotte and Emily Brontë, Mrs. Gaskell, Anthony Trollope and George Eliot, intended, as the author says, 'to discriminate, and, as far as it is in my power, to illuminate those aesthetic aspects of their novels which can still make them a living delight to readers.' Written with an infectious humor, ought to be enjoyed by anyone who likes books." Wis. bul.

Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 1862-

* Development of the English novel. Macmillan 1899 329p $1.90 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 99-3504

"English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical notes: p300-14

Four contemporary novelists. Macmillan 1930 204p $2.50 **823.09**

1 Bennett, Arnold, 1867-1931 2 Conrad, Joseph, 1857-1924 3 English fiction—History and criticism 4 Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933 5 Wells, Herbert George, 1866- 30-28311

"As supplementary to his 'Development of the English Novel' . . . the author has chosen for rather full exposition four contemporary novelists of the elder generation—Conrad, Bennett, Galsworthy and Wells." Book rev. digest

"Very able and satisfactory critical essays. . . An excellent reading list is appended." Pittsburgh

Modern English novel. . . Yale univ. press 1928 42p $1 **823.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 28-22326

"This address given before the American Academy of Arts and Letters, is a brief but quite unhurried evaluation of the more important of present day novelists of England and America. Galsworthy, Wells and Arnold Bennett, Hardy, James and George Moore, Virginia Woolf and Gertrude Stein are the notables who pass in review before the reader and to each Professor Cross assigns his proper place in the development of the modern novel . . . [Has] charm, quiet humor and sanity of judgment." Boston Transcript

A selective bibliography: p33-36; List of novels: p37-42

Daiches, David

Novel and the modern world. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 227p $2.50 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 39-29488

"A consideration of fiction in an age of 'transitional civilization.' The author studies Conrad, Galsworthy, Katherine Mansfield, James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, and Aldous Huxley, and concludes that they have been forced to create their own private worlds, in order to escape the present disintegration of beliefs." Book rev. digest

An "example of intelligent literary criticism, integrated, informative, and useful in the best sense of that word." Boston Transcript

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-

Modern novel; some aspects of contemporary fiction. Harcourt 1926 274p o.p. 1939 **823.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 26-7707

Contents: The plain reader; Novel and the age; Sex simplexes and complexes; "The new psychology;" Is there a "feminine" fiction?; Yokel colour; American scene; John Galsworthy; H. G. Wells; Arnold Bennett; Joseph Conrad; Note on technique

"The book contains sensible and shrewd discussions. It contains penetrating and judicious appraisals of Galsworthy, Wells, Bennett and Conrad. It comments briefly but with discriminating aptness on numerous other novelists, including many of the younger generation. It is always sane and often revealing." Literary rev.

Edgar, Pelham, 1871-

Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time. Macmillan 1933 481p $3.25, school ed $2.40 **823.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 3 Fiction—History and criticism 33-33292

"The short introductory section of this study deals with those essentials of fiction about which the author feels there can be no doubt. In the second part the author interprets certain great works and authors, with the purpose of ascertaining the main drift of English fiction since 1700 and estimating present tendencies. An appendix gives bibliographical and biographical notes concerning the 38 major authors presented." Book rev. digest

"Books which discuss individual novelists and their technique are always of interest and this one is no exception." Wis. bul.

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920

Heroines of fiction; with illus. by H. C. Christy, A. I. Keller, and others. Harper 1901 2v illus o.p. 1939 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Women in literature and art 1-25389

"The field covered is a wide one, practically the whole life of English fiction from Richardson to [1900]. . . In a general way, Mr. Howells is happiest with those fictional creations whose authors have used his own method—that of the realist. . . His attitude toward the romanticists makes him a bit less sympathetic perhaps to the children, fair or foul, of their making; yet the strictures are so frank, so gently put, and so intensely honest. . . that they carry the more weight, whatever one's opinion." Dial

Lovett, Robert Morss, 1870- **and Hughes, Helen Sard,** 1882-

* History of the novel in England. Houghton 1932 495p illus $2.60 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 32-13575

"Good survey of the development of the English novel from the Elizabethan period to the present. For the more important novelists there are summaries of personal history and brief studies of their writing and technic and many lesser novelists are also included. Illustrations, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Mansfield, Katherine, 1888-1923

Novels and novelists; ed. by J. M. Murry. Knopf 1930 321p $3.50 **823.09**

1 Book reviews 2 English fiction—History and criticism 30-30203

"A collection of reviews . . . by Katherine Mansfield for the Athenaeum. They were written in 1919 and 1920. Among other books Miss Mansfield reviewed Joseph Hergesheimer's 'Linda Condon,' Dorothy Richardson's 'The Tunnel' and 'Interim,' Mrs. Humphrey Ward's 'Harvest,' Knut Hamsum's 'Growth of the Soil,' Clemence Dane's 'Legend,' F. Brett Young's 'The Young Physician,' Hugh Walpole's 'Jeremy,' Frank Swinnerton's 'September,' and numerous other well known volumes of that time." N.Y. World

"How good it is to find that humble task, the reviewing of fiction, undertaken in a spirit neither of contempt nor of difficult wit, but with seriousness, with humour and with a determination not to lower the standards." New statesman

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell) 1864-1936
Study of the modern novel, British and American, since 1900. Appleton-Century 1928 440p $3.50 **823.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 28-25757

Contains sketches of British and American novelists, considered separately; analyses of their novels since 1900; and bibliographies. Novels are classified as History and romance; Fantasy and mystery; Characterization and manners; Revolt and escape; Whimsicality and humor

"Mrs. Marble's comprehensive and competently worked-out volume ought to add value and interest to the study of such courses in schools and colleges, and enhance greatly the pleasure afforded by fictional current reading done by literary societies, women's clubs and unassorted individuals." N.Y. Times

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-
Advance of the English novel. Dodd 1916 334p $2.50 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 16-18587

"Popular and very readable review of the English novel, from Defoe and Richardson to Wells and Galsworthy. Prof. Phelps says it is 'a record of personal impressions and opinions,' and as such it will no doubt induce among its readers 'the pleasure of recognition, the pleasure of opposition, and a stimulus to further reading.' Considerably over half the book is devoted to modern and contemporary novelists. All but one chapter—that on Henry James—was published in the Bookman." Wis. bul.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-
Charles Dickens and other Victorians. Putnam 1925 240p $2.50 **823.09**

1 Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870 2 English fiction—History and criticism 3 Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863 25-16513

Contents: Dickens; Thackeray; Victorian background; Disraeli; Mrs Gaskell; Anthony Trollope: The Barsetshire novels

"About one-half of the book is devoted to Dickens, but no matter who is the subject, something new and suggestive is offered along with appreciation or criticism." Chicago

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander, 1861-1922
English novel; being a short sketch of its history from the earliest times to the appearance of Waverley. Murray, J. 1894 298p (University extension manuals) 4s 6d **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 11-22935

A valuable study by a notable English critic of the development of the novel from its beginnings to Sir Walter Scott

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1930
English novel. Dutton 1913 319p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 13-35815

"Traces the history of the English novel from its beginnings in Malory to the mid-Victorian era." Pratt quarterly

"It is in itself a book we may thoroughly enjoy and must cheerfully praise; it reveals courage, sympathy, insight, and scholarship. We find it difficult to imagine that the work could have been done with more skill or more charm." Spectator

Verschoyle, Derek, 1911-
(ed.) English novelists; a survey of the novel by twenty contemporary novelists. Chatto 1936 293p 8s 6d **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 36-14598

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

Contents: Introduction, by D. Verschoyle; Geoffrey Chaucer, by F. Prokosch; Sir Thomas Malory, by L. MacNeice; Lyly and Sidney, by R. Macaulay; Defoe, by V. S. Pritchett; Richardson, Fielding, and Smollett, by D. Garnett; Laurence Sterne, by A. Calder-Marshall; Jane Austen, by E. Bowen; Walter Scott, by E. Muir; Thomas Love Peacock, by H. R. Fedden; Dickens and Thackeray, by S. O'Faoláin; Brontës, by E. F. Benson; Anthony Trollope, by L. A. Pavey; George Meredith, by B. Dobrée; Samuel Butler, by C. Carswell; Henry James, by G. Greene; Joseph Conrad and Thomas Hardy, by H. E. Bates; D. H. Lawrence and Aldous Huxley, by P. Quennell; E. M. Forster and Virginia Woolf, by E. B. C. Jones; James Joyce, by L. A. G. Strong; Notes on contributors

"I should have liked each essay to be twice as long as it is—a compliment to all contributors, who, I feel, have been too severely restricted in space. The essays are of course of unequal merit." Spectator

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-
Century of the English novel; being a consideration of the place in English literature of the long story; together with an estimate of its writers from the heyday of Scott to the death of Conrad. Appleton-Century 1925 504p $2.50 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists 25-24029

"Professor Weygandt has a sense of humor and he is tolerant, as becomes one who knows the novel not only from reading and study, but from 'stout and pleasant quarrels' about them with his friends these many years. He writes easily, in a leisurely and mellow style which it is a pleasure to read." Springfield Republican

824 ENGLISH ESSAYS

Bibliography

The "Essay and general literature index, 1900-1933; edited by M. E. Sears and Marian Shaw" which is entered in class 040, will be found useful here for its full author, subject and title indexing of some 40,000 essays

Horton, Marion Louise
Viewpoint in essays; an arrangement of books according to their essential interest. A.L.A. 1922 67p (Viewpoint ser.) o.p. 1939 **824 Bibl.**

1 American essays — Bibliography 2 English essays—Bibliography 22-16547

"An enjoyable list of books, with interesting notes. Arranged like 'Viewpoints in travel' and 'Viewpoints in biography,' according to interest, under such headings as Masculine attitudes, The footpath way, Everyday ethics, etc." Bkl.

Works of individual essayists

Addison, Joseph, 1672-1719

* Addison; selections from papers contributed to the Spectator; ed. by Thomas Arnold. Oxford xxx,528p $1.70 **824**
10-7202

The first edition of this collection of selections from Addison's contributions to the Spectator was published in 1866

Contents: Spectator club; Editorial; Political; Religion, morals, superstition; Manners, fashions, humours; Critical; Tales and allegories; Varia; Hymns

Another good representative selection of Addison's works may be found in the Modern readers' series, "Essays (selected) with an introduction by T. O. Wedel" (Macmillan 1929 409p front $1) It contains examples of the De Coverley tales, Spectator and Tatler papers, and many miscellaneous essays

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888

Culture and anarchy; ed. by W. S. Knickerbocker. Macmillan 1925 xxii,213p front (Modern readers' ser.) $1 **824**

1 Culture 2 Great Britain—Social conditions 26-1861

Essays on social problems, especially the value of culture in democracies, which are still of great interest and value to the serious reader of today

Essays in criticism. Macmillan v 1-2 ea $1.60 **824**
[4-13971]

v 1 First series, first published 1865; v2 Second series, first published 1888; a third series is now out of print

Contents: v 1: Function of criticism at the present time; Literary influence of academies; Maurice de Guérin; Eugénie de Guérin; Heinrich Heine; Pagan and mediaeval religious sentiment; Persian passion play; Joubert; Spinoza and the Bible; Marcus Aurelius. v2: Study of poetry; Milton; Thomas Gray; John Keats; Wordsworth; Byron; Shelley; Count Leo Tolstoi; Amiel

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron, 1834-1913

Pleasures of life. Macmillan 2v in 1 $1.60 **824**

1 Conduct of life 4-13972

Part 1 first published 1887, part 2, 1889

A collection of lectures and essays on life and books. Includes the famous essay "Choice of books," and the author's list of 100 good books

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans, 1561-1626

* Essays; ed. with an introduction by Guy Montgomery. Macmillan 1930 xxvii, 169p (Modern readers' ser.) $1 **824**
30-18770

"His best known book is the 'Essays,' in which he has compressed all that there is to say on fifty subjects, a hundred subjects. He seems to have read all the wisdom in the world and boiled every idea down to its essence. . . His style is epigrammatic, fluent, rich in analogies, and informed by a kind of plain common sense that distinguishes it from much of the too fantastic prose of the period." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Essays and Colours of good and evil; with notes and glossarial index by W. A. Wright. Macmillan xxxi,388p (Golden treasury ser.) $1.40 **824**
7-18923

This collection was first published 1862 The essays may also be obtained separately in Everyman's library (Dutton 90c)

Baring, Maurice, 1874-

Lost lectures; or, The fruits of experience. Knopf 1932 248p $3 **824**
32-21830

"In these delightfully reminiscent and discursive essays we have the full flavor of the man and the writer: an urbane and cultured man of the world, in whom humor and a sturdy common sense are wedded to a sensitive awareness of beauty in every form." N.Y. Times

Beerbohm, Sir Max, 1872-

And even now. Dutton 1921 320p $2 **824**
21-18410

"Impressions of books and writers . . . form the subjects of these essays and whimsies. Humor and satire and lightness of touch characterize them, with some fantastic exaggerations and now and then a suspicion of deeper sentiment. A visit to Swinburne in his childish old age is described in 'No. 2. The pines.' Other essays are: Books within books; A point to be remembered by very eminent men; Quia imperfectum; The crime; William and Mary; Laughter; Servants." Book rev. digest

"Hardly a sentence of his can be read without inward pleasure at its craft; there is hardly a page without its luminous crystallisation of thought or experience. Yet perhaps his greatest achievement is his power of imposing on us his personality." Saturday rev.

Max Beerbohm's "Yet again" (Heinemann 1922 322p 3s 6d) contains similar entertaining essays

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-

* Selected essays; comp. by J. E. Dineen. Lippincott 1936 319p front $2.50 **824**
36-29543

"Twenty-five essays ranging from the scholarly to the light and informal. Several of the essays have been reprinted from books now out of print. Partial contents: The men of the desert; The death of the ship; On inns; A conversation with a cat; The sonnets of Milton; Talking (and singing) of the Nordic man; On thinking; The love of England; On translation." Book rev. digest

Hilaire Belloc's "On nothing and kindred subjects" (Dutton 261p $2) is another collection of 31 light, clever essays first published 1908

Benson, Arthur Christopher, 1862-1925

From a college window. Putnam 1906 365p $2 **824**

1 Conduct of life 6-17648

"As a member of Cambridge University, Mr. Benson had 'the priceless boon of leisure,' set in a framework of small duties,' and his essays show his ardent enthusiasm for English university life. He writes quietly on many phases of this life. . . As the titles suggest, the essays are neither formal nor familiar, but are rather a pleasing, subdued blending of the two styles." English and Pope's What to read

Benson, Arthur C.—*Continued*
Contents: Point of view; On growing older; Books; Sociabilities; Conversation; Beauty; Art; Egotism; Education; Authorship; Criticism of others; Priests; Ambition; Simple life; Games; Spiritualism; Habits; Religion

Birrell, Augustine, 1850-1933
Obiter dicta. Duckworth 3s 6d **824**
1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures [17-21084]
"The publication of 'Obiter dicta' (1884) showed him to be a literary critic of unusually clever style and an original vein of wit. . . His originality, satire and ripeness put him at the head of English men of letters on the critical side." Encyclopaedia Britannica
Contents: Carlyle; On the alleged obscurity of Mr Browning's poetry; Truth-hunting; Actors; Rogue's memoirs; Via Media; Falstaff
Two other collections are:
Birrell, Augustine. Collected essays & addresses, 1880-1920. Dent 3v 31s 6d Contains all of Birrell's essays and addresses previously published and five hitherto unpublished
Birrell, Augustine. More Obiter dicta. Smith, P. 212p $1 Contains essays written between 1890 and 1922

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881
Critical and miscellaneous essays . . . centenary ed Scribner 5v v 1, 5 ea $2.50, v2-4 o.p. 1939 **824**
[31-24834]
This collection, edited by H. D. Traill, comprises v26-30 of the "Works of Thomas Carlyle"
In these miscellaneous essays is found the essence of Carlyle's philosophy and the reasons for his influence on English letters

On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. Oxford 245p (World's classics) 80c **824**
33-27222
First published, 1841; in this edition, 1904
By means of sketches on Mahomet, Dante, Shakespeare, Luther, Samuel Johnson, Cromwell, Napoleon and others, Carlyle aims to prove the importance of the great man in history and to show that the essential heroic qualities have been the same in all great men

Past and present. Dutton 309p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**
1 Great Britain—Social conditions 2 Social problems A13-542
Contrasting England of the Middle 19th century with England of the 12th century
The same collection of essays may also be had in the Modern student's library (Scribner $1)

* Sartor resartus. On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. Dutton 1908 xx,474p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**
A10-8
Also obtainable in the Doubleday-Doran series in literature (Doubleday $1)
"Sartor resartus" contains the germ of Carlyle's philosophy. It purports to be an interpretation of the work of an erudite German professor, but is really the story of Carlyle's own fierce spiritual conflict between doubt and faith. It presents a philosophy of clothes, or the outward forms of things

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936
As I was saying. Methuen 1936 227p 6s **824**
36-18613
Formerly carried also by Dodd
"Collection of thirty-six essays, in which each title begins with the word about. The essays are about such topics as impenitence, traffic, Sir James Jeans, modern girls, poetry, blondes, political creeds, shirts, widows, the workers, the films, and royal weddings." Book rev. digest
"Many will disagree with the views of the famous exponent of conservative individualism, but they will find his essays brilliantly written, and with good humor." Bkl.

Heretics. Lane 1905 305p 3s 6d **824**
5-28365
Formerly carried also by Dodd
Contents: Introductory remarks on the importance of orthodoxy; On the negative spirit; On Mr Rudyard Kipling and making the world small; Mr Bernard Shaw; Mr H. G. Wells and the giants; Christmas and the æsthetes; Omar and the sacred vine; Mildness of the yellow press; Moods of Mr George Moore; On sandals and simplicity; Science and the savages; Paganism and Mr Lowes Dickinson; Celts and Celtophiles; On certain modern writers and the institution of the family; On smart novelists and the smart set; On Mr McCabe and a divine frivolity; On the wit of Whistler; Fallacy of the young nation; Slum novelists and the slums; Concluding remarks on the importance of orthodoxy
Other collections of G. K. Chesterton's essays may be found as follows:
Chesterton, G. K. Avowals and denials. Methuen 1935 217p 3s 6d
Chesterton, G. K. Come to think of it. Methuen 1931 243p 6s
Chesterton, G. K. Sidelights on new London and newer York, and other essays. Dodd 1932 261p $2.50
Chesterton, G. K. Well and the shallows. Sheed 1935 277p $2.50

Clutton-Brock, Arthur
Essays on literature & life. Dutton 1926 215p $2 **824**
1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature [27-26367]
"The book contains some fifteen essays on various literary subjects; all of them are saturated with ideas; with novel points of view and with stimulating observation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834
* Biographia literaria; or, Biographical sketches of my literary life and opinions; ed. with an introduction by J. C. Metcalf. Macmillan 1926 393p front (Modern readers' ser.) $1 **824**
26-26544
Brief essays on various subjects, literary and autobiographical, by a poet, highly gifted as a conversationalist and writer of informal criticism
There is also an Everyman's library edition, "Biographia literaria; with an introduction by Arthur Symons" (Dutton 334p 90c)

Conrad, Joseph, 1857-1924
Last essays. Dent 1926 253p front 3s 6d **824**
26-10671
Formerly carried also by Doubleday
Contents: Geography and some explorers; "Torrens": a personal tribute; Christmas day at sea; Ocean travel; Outside literature; Legends; Unlighted coast; Dover

Conrad, Joseph—*Continued*
patrol; Memorandum on the scheme for fitting out a sailing ship; Loss of the "Dalgonar"; Travel; Stephen Crane; His war book; John Galsworthy; Glance at two books; Preface to "The shorter tales of Joseph Conrad"; Cookery; Future of Constantinople; Congo diary

"The misgivings that usually fill us when we take up the posthumous collection of an author's papers are not justified in the reading of Conrad's last essays." Herbert Read in Nation and Athenaeum

Notes on life & letters. Dent 1921 354p 7s 6d **824**

21-6888

Formerly carried also by Doubleday

Contents: Letters: Books, Henry James, Alphonso Daudet, Guy de Maupassant, Anatole France, Turgenev, Stephen Crane: a note without dates, Tales of the sea, An observer in Malaya, A happy wanderer, Life beyond, Ascending effort, Censor of plays; Life: Autocracy and war, Crime of partition, A note on the Polish problem, Poland revisited, First news, Well done, Tradition, Confidence, Flight, Some reflections on the loss of the "Titanic," Certain aspects of the admirable inquiry, Protection of ocean liners, A friendly place

"A volume, says Conrad, made from taking the broom and tidying up the 'small (but unbroken) bits' of the author's own choice ... revealing the writer in a ruminating, easy minded mood. For all special lovers of Conrad." Bkl.

De Quincey, Thomas, 1785-1859

* Confessions of an English opium-eater. Dutton 274p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**

A10-21

First published 1822, revised and enlarged 1856

One of the notable books of English literature written in brilliant, imaginative prose. Contains reminiscences of the author's life as well as reflections on his experiences as a drug addict

Bibliography: pref. p17

Selected writings, selected and ed. with an introduction by P. V. D. Stern. Random house 1937 1166p $3.50 **824**

37-31253

Contents: Autobiographic sketches; Literary reminiscences: from The autobiography of an English opium-eater; Confessions of an English opium-eater and Suspiria de profundis; Essays; Bibliography

Dobson, Austin, 1840-1921

Eighteenth century vignettes ... Oxford 3v illus (World's classics) ea 80c **824**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Great Britain—Intellectual life

25-3261

First published, 1892-96. Charming small sketches of old London by one who not only knew the period but also had at his command a vivid style and imagination

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939

Views and reviews; a selection of uncollected articles, 1884-1932, first-second series. Houghton 1932 2v in 1 $5 **824**

(32-9875)

"A selection of essays and reviews from among the author's writings of forty-eight years, reprinted from various journals and covering a wide variety of subjects. The order in which they here appear is chronological." Book rev. digest

"Several essays are of the first importance and all are vital and authentic, carefully selected as having some kind of interest either in relation to the time when they were written or in relation to to-day." Times (London) lit. sup.

Havelock Ellis's "Fountain of Life" (Houghton 1930 488p $4) brings together in one volume the three series of "Impressions and comments" separately published. They consist of personal, fragmentary notes

Forster, Edward Morgan, 1879-

Abinger harvest. Harcourt 1936 363p $3.50 **824**

36-10167

"Pervaded by Forster's clear thinking, his culture and his warm human sympathies, and distinguished by his lucid graceful prose, this miscellany reprints about 80 articles, essays, reviews, poems etc. from various periodicals. The arrangement is according to subjects, which include a commentary on passing events, literary criticism, the past, the East, and the text of the Abinger pageant, Abinger being a village in Surrey that Forster has known all his life." N.Y. libraries

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933

Inn of tranquillity studies and essays. Scribner 1912 278p $2 **824**

12-24514

Contents: Concerning life: Inn of tranquility, Quality, Magpie over the hill, Sheep-shearing, Evolution, Riding in mist, Procession, A Christian, Wind in the rocks, My distant relative, Black godmother, Grand jury, Gone, Threshing, That old-time place, Romance—three gleams, Memories, Felicity; Concerning letters: A novelist's allegory, Some platitudes concerning drama, Meditation on finality, Wanted—schooling, On our dislikes of things as they are, Windlestraw, About censorship, Vague thoughts on art

These essays show "the two distinguishing features of this author, his master craftsmanship—for he is a veritable jeweler in words—and his highly socialized conscience." North American review

Other essays by John Galsworthy are:
Galsworthy, John. Candelabra. Scribner 1933 311p $2.50
Galsworthy, John. A sheaf. Scribner 1916 393p $2

Gissing, George Robert, 1857-1903

* Private papers of Henry Ryecroft. Dutton 267p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**

A28-507

There is also an edition at $2 (Dutton)

First published 1902 as a serial in the Fortnightly, under the title of "An author at grass"

Under pretense of editing the musings of one Henry Ryecroft, Gissing collected these observations upon life, literature, art, philosophy and religion, and divided them into four chapters, named after the seasons. These essays, if they may be called by any such formal term, reveal with quiet charm and sincerity Gissing's own struggle toward successful authorship

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount, 1862-1933

* Fallodon papers; woodcuts by Robert Gibbings. Houghton 1926 168p illus $2.50 **824**

[27-19013]

Contents: Pleasure of reading; Pleasure in outdoor nature; Recreation; Some thoughts on public life; Waterfowl at Fallodon; Fly-fisherman; Wordsworth's 'Prelude'

Grey, Edward G. 1st viscount—*Continued*

"The genial amplitude of his experience breathes through all. . . . These addresses, both by their substance and by the graciousness with which it is presented, are the very food of which the great public has most need." Times (London) lit. sup.

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-

A gallery. Hodder 1924 285p 10s 6d **824**

1 Authors, English 2 Statesmen, British 24-15885

Formerly carried also by Putnam

Contents: Landscapes: Fez, Biarritz, Mequinez, Kirriemuir, Mandalay; Seven sages: Anatole France, Thomas Hardy, H. G. Wells, Bernard Shaw, Arnold Bennett, Joseph Conrad, John Galsworthy; Seven sleepers: Stanley Baldwin, J. Ramsay Macdonald, Marquess Curzon of Kedleston, A. Bonar Law, Austen Chamberlain, Lords Robert and Hugh Cecil; Interlude: Compton Mackenzie; Seven lamps of liberalism: Earl of Rosebery, Viscount Morley of Blackburn, Viscount Grey of Fallodon, Viscount Haldane of Cloan, H. H. Asquith, D. Lloyd George, Winston S. Churchill; Shadows: The Empress Eugénie, Marcel Proust, Lady Palmerston

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Best of Hazlitt, comp. by P. P. Howe. Methuen 1923 204p 2s 3d **824**

23-26885

Formerly carried also by Doran. Many small libraries will find this collection sufficient for their needs

"Carefully selected essays chosen by the authoritative biographer of Hazlitt with the view of illustrating the character and genius of the great essayist. Prepared for general reading but excellently adapted for the student of English literature." Bkl.

There are several well chosen collections of Hazlitt's essays in inexpensive editions. Two of these are "Essays; ed. by P. Van D. Shelly" in the Modern student's library (Scribner 1924 $1)

Table talk; or, Original essays. Dutton 337p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**

A10-2166

Miscellaneous essays first published 1821-22. Also available in the World's classics series (Oxford 80c)

Considered by many the author's best work, these miscellaneous essays on a variety of subjects are written in what Hazlitt himself called "the genuine master spirit of the prose writer, viz. the tone of lively sensible conversation"

William Hazlitt's "Selected essays" edited by Geoffrey Keynes (Random house 1930 807p $3.50) is another representative, well-edited collection

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

Traveller in little things. Dutton 1921 339p $2.50 **824**

21-19489

"Miscellaneous essays on nature and human nature. Among them are several delightful sketches of little girls the author has known." Wis. bul.

"This is one of those excellent books about which there is little to say critically, because its quality is like the charm of upland pasture or the odor of an April wind, better described than analyzed. It is decidedly not a book with which to begin an acquaintance with Mr Hudson's calm, rich prose, but it is a good book for lovers of Hudson, precisely because it is fragmentary and various, a note-book, really of a personality long since matured." H. S. Canby in Nation

Hunt, Leigh, 1784-1859

Essays and sketches; chosen and edited with an introduction by R. B. Johnson. Oxford xx,419p front (World's classics) 80c **824**

26-11903

"Leigh Hunt's essays do seem actual talk captured in print. They really are 'causeries,' ranging from light chatter to an occasional strain of grave monologue. . . . As an essayist, pure and simple, Leigh Hunt is undoubtedly not in the first rank. But as a miscellaneous writer, talking in print on an extraordinary variety of subjects, a greater variety than you will find in either Lamb or Hazlitt, he has few serious rivals." Introduction

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-

Olive tree. Harper 1937 307p $2.75 **824**

37-27162

Miscellaneous collection of sixteen papers of varying length, some of which have been previously published. Contents: Writers and readers; T. H. Huxley as a literary man; Words and behaviour; Modern fetishism; Literature and examinations; English snobbery; Time and the machine; New-fashioned Christmas; Historical generalizations; Crébillon the younger; Justifications; D. H. Lawrence; B. R. Haydon; Waterworks and kings; In a Tunisian oasis; Olive tree

"Whether Mr. Huxley is writing as scientist or literary artist, he is always well worth reading. He has an astonishing range of general scholarship and, better still, an original, earnestly inquiring mind that is directed ultimately, whatever various paths he may explore, towards the search for truth." Manchester guardian

A. L. Huxley's "Along the road" (Chatto 1925 267p 7s 6d) consists of entertaining essays on travel, with comments on art, literature and other subjects

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895

* Lectures & lay sermons. Dutton 294p illus (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**

A11-2041

Miscellaneous essays written at various times chiefly during the sixties of the last century

Contents: On a piece of chalk; Geological contemporaneity and persistent types of life; On the advisableness of improving natural knowledge; Liberal education, and where to find it; On the methods and results of ethnology; Criticisms on "The origin of species"; Emancipation—black and white; Lectures on the structure of the skull

Bibliography: pref. p16

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-

Lay thoughts of a dean. Putnam 1926 366p 5s **824**

26-13153

Contents: Literary: John Colet; Legacy of Greece and Rome; Tradition in poetry; Romanticism; Public school in fiction; Aphorisms; Letter writing; Diaries; English language. Political: War and population; War losses; Ambassador Page's letters; America in the great war; American character; Royalty; Capital punishment; Revolutions; "England"; Jews. Social: Birth rate; "Consumptionism"; Rights of animals; Utopias; Happy people; Spoon feeding; Medical superstitutions; Psychotherapy; Eugenics; Divorce; Betting; Schoolboy stories. Religious: Lambeth conference; Reunion in Great Britain; Religion in England after the war; Psychology and the mystics; Modernism; Nationalism and Christianity; Lives of Christ

Inge, William R.—*Continued*
"Though he always talks in character, it is impossible to foretell what he is going to say, but whatever it is it is always something highly entertaining. This book is often wise, always witty and the best possible fun." Spectator

Two other collections of his essays are:
Inge, W. R. More lay thoughts of a dean. Putnam 1932 316p $2.75
Inge, W. R. Rustic moralist. Putnam 1937 387p $3

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784
Selections from Dr Johnson's 'Rambler'; ed. with preface and notes, by W. H. White. Oxford 1907 xxxi,136p illus $1.25 **824**

33-27216

The purpose of this small volume is not to give examples of felicitous expression, but rather to show what Johnson thought as a moralist and critic of life. Condensed from Preface

Lamb, Charles, 1775-1834
Collected essays. Dutton 1929 2v illus $5 **824**

29-27459

Contents: v 1 Essays of Elia and the Last essays of Elia; v2 Miscellaneous essays and sketches

This edition is illustrated with drawings by C. E. Brock, contemporary portraits in photogravure, and maps of London and its vicinity on end papers

Charles Lamb's "Complete works and letters" may be obtained in the Modern library giants (Modern lib. 1935 xxviii,1124p $1.25)

* Essays of Elia. Dutton 327p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**

A10-28

Includes "Essays of Elia" and "Last essays of Elia"

"Written for the most part on trivial subjects, with no purpose but to please, they bring us close to the lovable nature of the man, full, indeed, of sadness, but full, too, of a refined and kindly humour, ready to flash out in a pun, or to light up with a warm and gentle glow the cloud that overhangs him." H. S. Pancoast's Introduction to English literature

Lang, Andrew, 1844-1912
Letters to dead authors; with an etched portrait by S. J. Ferris and four additional letters. Scribner 253p front o.p. 1939 **824**

1 Authors 2 Literature 4-13981

First published 1886

These letters are in fact charming and good-humored critical essays addressed to Thackeray, Dickens, Ronsard, Herodotus, Pope, Lucian, Rabelais, Jane Austen, Isaak Walton, Chapelain, Sir John Mandeville, Dumas, Theocritus, Poe, Scott, Eusebius, Shelley, Molière, Burns, Byron, Omar Khayyam and Horace

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
All of a piece; new essays. Lippincott 1937 217p illus $2 **824**

38-5569

"Since Mr. Lucas has a genial, sparkling personality, most richly expressed in the personal essay, the reader finds this varied miscellany a treasury of wit, urbanity, and quiet grace." Cincinnati

Lynd, Robert, 1879-
Art of letters. Scribner 1921 240p o.p. 1939 **824**

1 Criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 23-26547

Contents: Mr. Pepys; John Bunyan; Thomas Campion; John Donne; Horace Walpole; William Cowper; Note on Elizabethan plays; Office of the poets; Edward Young as critic; Gray and Collins; Aspects of Shelley; Wisdom of Coleridge; Tennyson: a temporary criticism; Politics of Swift and Shakespeare; Personality of Morris; George Meredith; Oscar Wilde; Two English critics: Mr. Saintsbury, Mr. Gosse; An American critic: Professor Irving Babbit; Georgians; Labour of authorship; Theory of poetry; Critic as destroyer; Book reviewing

"Mr Lynd has wide sympathy. He loves books and he enjoys talking about them; indeed, he talks about them with so much gusto that he makes the reader share his enjoyment." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

Macaulay, Rose
Personal pleasures. Macmillan 1936 395p $2.50 **824**

[36-618]

"Short, witty essays extolling the things that mean happiness to one intellectual. They range from book auctions, cows, eating and drinking, flying, and following the fashion, to showing off and telling travelers' tales." Bkl.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859
Critical and historical essays. Cambridge ed Houghton 1925 3v $6 **824**

26-26957

"His essays are as good as a library. They make an incomparable manual and vade mecum for a busy, uneducated man who has curiosity and enlightenment enough to wish to know a little about the great lives and great thoughts, the shining words and many-colored complexities of action that have marked the journey of man through the ages. Whatever his special subject, he contrives to pour into it with singular dexterity a stream of rich, graphic and telling illustrations from widely diversified sources." Fortnightly rev.

T. B. M. Macaulay's "Selections from Macaulay's prose" edited by Elizabeth Jackson in the College library series (Harper 1925 254p $1) is a good inexpensive collection with long excerpts from his best known works

McFee, William, 1881-
Harbours of memory. Doubleday 1921 xxx,320p $2.50 **824**

21-26979

Contents: Harbours of memory; Crusaders; City of enchantment; New method of reviewing books; On a balcony; Shining hour; Knights and Turcopoliers; Some good but insufficient reasons for silence; The idea; Lost adventures; Market; Race; Artist philosopher; Port Said miscellany

"It is a volume to pick up at intervals and enjoy in leisurely fashion. It is full of swift, revealing phrases, touches which illuminate character." N.Y. Times

William McFee's "More harbours of memory" (Doubleday 1934 339p $1) gives additional reminiscences of sea life and personal experiences

Machen, Arthur, 1863-

Dog and duck; a London calendar, et cætera. Cape, J. 1924 219p illus 3s 6d **824**

1 Folklore—Great Britain 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 3 Holidays
34-9488

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"Essays on a variety of subjects. The title essay deals with an old English game, 'dog and duck'; others treat of holidays, of valentines, of Christmas mumming, of the vice of collecting, of London fogs." Pittsburgh

"These essays . . . are nearly all in the wistful note which is characteristic of this author." Times (London) lit. sup.

Meredith, George, 1828-1909

Essay on comedy, and the uses of the comic spirit. Constable 105p 5s **824**

1 Comedy [1-18781]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"No writer of the nineteenth century stands more alone than he, and none is more difficult to deal with. . . But he has supplied the key to his own mind in his Essay on comedy (1877), which had been delivered as a lecture twenty years before it was published as a book. It shows him to be one of the profoundest of all students of comedy." H. Walker's Literature of the Victorian era

Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) 1847-1922

Essays. Scribner 1914 267p front $3.50 **824**

14-30868

A selection made largely from her previous volumes: Rhythm of life, Colour of life, Spirit of peace, Children, Ceres' runaway. It also contains: Seventeenth century, Prue, Mrs Johnson and Madame Roland

"The essays chosen represent the author at her best, with her own charm and delicacy, which appeal to a limited but devoted group readers." Bkl.

Moore, George, 1852-1933

* Conversations in Ebury street. Liveright 1924 315p $2.50 **824**

24-30885

"A collection of papers on literary subjects and on art, many of them in the form of dialogs between the writer and the visitors to his house in Ebury street. The French writers, Balzac, Verlaine and others are favorite subjects, while Shakespeare, George Eliot, Hardy and a few English contemporaries receive briefer notice." Bkl.

"It is one of those rare books which, coming to the end of it, one feels it would be a pleasure to begin over again. . . This book shows us Mr. Moore in his old age, without any flagging of his powers of imagination, still conscientiously perfecting his prose style, for much of the prose in Conversations in Ebury Street is the most perfect he has written." Spectator

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-

Essays & addresses. Allen, G. 1921 221p 10s 6d **824**

22-4103

Formerly carried also by Houghton under title: Tradition and progress

Contents: Religio grammatici: the religion of a "man of letters"; Aristophanes and the war party; Bacchae of Euripides; Stoic philosophy; Poesis and mimesis; Literature as revelation; Soul as it is and how to deal with it; National ideals: conscious and unconscious; Orbis terrestris; Satanism and the world order

"No one with more acute discrimination, or with livelier appreciation of life as well as of letters . . . has more successfully increased our wisdom and sympathy by showing the essential likeness between our sense of life and that of the ancient Greeks, between the Peloponnesian War and the World War. And finally there is hardly another in our time who has maintained with so much firmness and moderation, and with so little dogmatism, the worth and potency of the individual human soul in its lonely stand against apparent wrong and injustice." North American review

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886-

Small talk. Harcourt 1937 252p $2 **824**

(W) 37-27450

Contents: Christmas trees; Defence of shyness; English cant; Vision of America; Men's clothes; Early influences; American and English humour; Mr William Fletcher; Edwardian week-end; Our youngers and betters; Coincidences; On being efficient; What struck me most in America; On telling the truth; On being polite; Good taste and bad; Travelling companion; Man who knew everybody; How to read books; Food; Americans and ourselves; Meeting celebrities; In defence of the American man; On learning foreign languages; How to write books; Cure for overwork; Fête de la Victoire; Percy Flound

"Brilliant and often deeply searching, these essays of Harold Nicolson's are easily perceptive and as easily entertaining. Their wit is urbane and evocative. They are very good company. It is a guest to be welcomed—a book of such 'small talk' as this." N.Y. Times

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894

Greek studies; a series of essays. Macmillan 269p $3, Caravan lib. $1.40 **824**

1 Art, Greek 2 Mythology, Greek [12-16186]

First published 1895

Contents: Study of Dionysus, the spiritual form of fire and dew; Bacchanals of Euripides; Myth of Demeter and Persephone; Hippolytus veiled, a study from Euripides; Beginnings of Greek sculpture; Marbles of Aegina; Age of athletic prizemen, a chapter in Greek art

Renaissance; studies in art and poetry. Macmillan 222p (New Eversley ser.) $1.50 **824**

1 Renaissance [12-16185]

Originally published 1873, under title: Studies in the history of the renaissance

Contents: Two early French stories; Pico della Mirandola; Sandro Botticelli; Luca della Robbia; Poetry of Michelangelo; Leonardo da Vinci; School of Giorgione; Joachim du Bellay; Winckelmann

Powys, Llewelyn, 1884-

Earth memories; with an introduction by Van Wyck Brooks. Norton 1938 284p $2.75 **824**

(W) 38-27447

"Forty-one essays, many of which have previously appeared in print elsewhere, are collected in this volume. Powys is drawn to his childhood garden, to the English countryside, to simple memories of nature, of common farmers and workers, and to a strong sense of God." Book rev. digest

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-

Balconinny, and other essays. Harper 1931 235p $2.50 **824**

30-11162

"A collection of the author's pleasant short essays, originally contributed to the London Saturday Review. The Balconinny, the playful name for a miniature balcony on a house overlooking the sea, provides the material for the title essay. Other essays are on such important matters as getting rid of a motor car, the younger generation and its dancing, the abominations of lectures, a cold in the head, how it feels to take a minor part in an opera." Book rev. digest

Self-selected essays. Heinemann 1932 319p 7s 6d **824**

33-1515

Formerly carried also by Harper

"There is something very companionable and smiling about these short essays, more than half of which have not appeared before in any volume. Drollery, imagination and the flick of ironic truth are present in excursions abroad, to public dinners and musical parties and in those more subtle excursions into temperament and character." N.Y. libraries

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-

* On the art of reading. Cambridge 1920 250p 15s **824**

1 Books and reading 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures

[25-18377]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

Contents: Apprehension versus comprehension; Children's reading; On reading for examinations; On a school of English; Value of Greek and Latin in English literature; On reading the Bible; Of selection; On the use of masterpieces

"These lectures were delivered at Cambridge university . . . They are the deeply-felt expressions of a man who loves literature and whose mind is richly stored with its treasures." Wis. bul.

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900

Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia. Dutton 217p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **824**

A10-2220

The "Crown of wild olive" contains three notable lectures on "Work," "Traffc" and "War." They are thoughtful and eloquent, and not lacking in wit and fancy

Bibliography: pref. p15-16

* Sesame and lilies; The ethics of the dust. Oxford 224p (World's classics) 80c **824**

33-27218

First published separately 1865-66

"Sesame and lilies" consists of a lecture on books and their uses and one on the education and influence of women. "Ethics of the dust" is an essay on crystallization, written in dialogue

The Everyman's library edition contains "Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river" (Dutton 288p illus 90c)

Santayana, George, 1863-

Interpretations of poetry and religion. Scribner 1900 290p $2.25 **824**

1 Esthetics 2 Poetry 3 Religion

0-1648

Contents: Understanding, imagination, and mysticism; Homeric hymns; Dissolution of paganism; Poetry of Christian dogma; Platonic love in some Italian poets; Absence of religion in Shakespeare; Poetry of barbarism; Emerson; Religion of disillusion; Elements and functions of poetry

In these ten studies this well-known modern philosopher discusses the problems and ideals of religion and poetry with wisdom and sympathy

Soliloquies in England, and later soliloquies. Scribner 1922 264p $3.50 **824**

22-26764

"Soliloquies of a spirit ranging freely and tolerantly over a variety of themes, but philosophic and literary interests are the strongest. The author's critical faculty is shown at its best in the essay on Dickens." Book rev. digest

"As a philosophic commentator on human life as a whole Mr. Santayana need not be taken too seriously. As a writer of prose and a fashioner of aphorisms he can scarcely be taken seriously enough." Nation

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-

Prefaces. Constable 1934 802p o.p. 1939 **824**

34-28641

Contains the essays which were published as introductions to his plays and are interesting for Shaw's views on current politics and social problems. There are 37 prefaces grouped as sociological, political, religious, and autobiographical and professional. Most of them were written long after the plays, to which they were attached, had been performed many times

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-

* All Trivia. Harcourt 1934 209p $2 **824**

[33-32265]

Contents: Trivia; More Trivia; Afterthoughts; Last words

Brief paragraphs, some in the nature of prose poems, others in the form of a "somewhat expanded pensée. The flavor of the whole is that of an epicurean observer of the ways of the world, rather cynical when not poetical." Nation

L. P. Smith's "Trivia" is also available separately (Doubleday 1917 157p front $1.35)

Spectator, by Joseph Addison, Richard

* Steele, and others. Dutton 1907 4v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **824**

[A10-1960]

"A daily journal published from March, 1711, to December, 1712, embodying the brilliant contributions of Joseph Addison and Richard Steele. Addison's essays predominate in The Spectator. They are considered models of English style." Pratt alcove

"One of the most famous of essayists, Addison is at his best here." Trinity college list

Steele, Sir Richard, 1672-1729

Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian; with introduction and notes by Austin Dobson. new and rev ed Oxford 1896 li,504p front $2.50 **824**

A14-1255

Steele's Spectator essays are also to be found in Spectator, class 824

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

Across the plains, with other memories and essays. Biographical ed Scribner 295p $2 **824**

1 Monterey, California 2 The West—Description and travel 5-27089

First published 1892

Contents: Across the plains; Old Pacific capital; Fontainebleau; Epilogue to 'An inland voyage'; Random memories; Random memories continued; Lantern-bearers; Chapter on dreams; Beggars; Letter to a young gentleman; Pulvis et umbra; Christmas sermon

Familiar studies of men and books. Biographical ed Scribner xxv,342p $2 **824**

1 Burns, Robert, 1759-1796 2 Hugo, Victor Marie, comte, 1802-1885 3 Knox, John, 1505-1572 4 Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703 5 Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862 6 Villon, François, b. 1431 7 Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892 6-18299

First published 1882

Contents: Victor Hugo's romances; Some aspects of Robert Burns; Walt Whitman; Henry David Thoreau, his character and opinions; Yoshida-Torajiro; François Villon, student, poet and housebreaker; Charles of Orleans; Samuel Pepys; John Knox and women

Memories and portraits. Biographical ed Scribner 276p $2 **824**

6-18298

Memories of childhood and youth, and portraits of "those who have gone before us in the battle." First published 1887

Contents: Foreigner at home; Some college memories; Old mortality; College magazine; Old Scotch gardener; Pastoral; Manse; Memoirs of an islet; Thomas Stevenson; Talk and talkers; Character of dogs; "Penny plain and twopence coloured"; Gossip on a novel of Dumas's; Gossip on romance; Humble remonstrance

* Virginibus puerisque, and other papers. Biographical ed Scribner 263p $2 **824**

6-18295

One of the most delightful collections of Stevenson's essays, and probably the best known. First published 1893

Contents: Virginibus puerisque; Crabbed age and youth; Apology for idlers; Ordered south; Æs triplex; El Dorado; English admirals; Some portraits by Raeburn; Child's play; Walking tours; Pan's pipes; Plea for gas lamps

R. L. Stevenson's "Essays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps" (Scribner 1918 323p $1) in the Modern student's library is a representative selection. It contains many of the most familiar essays, as Walking tours, Virginibus puerisque, Apology for idlers, and Æ's triplex

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-

Old junk; foreword by S. K. Ratcliffe. Knopf 1920 208p $2 **824**

23-17336

"Stories of travel and chance" published in various periodicals between 1907 and 1918

"Several of his papers deal with the war. He does not describe the fighting, but its effect on those who come back from it—how it disgusts them with life, how it works in them a change, not outwardly perceptible, which makes them strangers to their own kith and kin. All this is admirably thought and said." Times (London) lit. sup.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-

Clio, a muse, and other essays. new ed Longmans 1930 195p map $2 **824**

30-23073

Contents: Walking; Middle marches; John Woolman, the Quaker; John Bunyan; Poor Muggleton and the classics; Poetry and rebellion; History and fiction; Englishmen and Italians; If Napoleon had won the battle of Waterloo; News of Ramillies; Clio, a muse; Present position of history (Inaugural lecture, 1927)

Most of these pieces have appeared in book form; in "Clio, a muse," 1913, and in "Recreations of an historian," 1919. The essays are now issued with a few omissions and with the addition of three pieces. Adapted from Preface

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-

World brain. Doubleday 1938 xx, 194p $2 **824**

1 Intellectual cooperation (W) 38-27431

Contents: World encyclopaedia; The brain organization of the modern world; Idea of a permanent world encyclopaedia; Passage from a speech to the Congrès mondial de la documentation universelle, Paris, August 20th, 1937; Informative content of education; Ruffled teachers; Palestine in proportion; Fall in America 1937; Trans-atlantic misunderstandings; English speaking world: "As I see it"

Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) 1882-

* Room of one's own. Harcourt 1929 199p $2 **824**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Woman—History and condition of women 3 Women as authors 4 Women in England 5 Women in literature and art A30-1

"With sparkling raillery, originality and wit, with an understanding that is both broad and deep, Mrs. Woolf considers the past and future of woman as a creator of fiction, her need 'of a room of her own and five hundred [pounds] a year,' symbols of the power to think for oneself and of the power to contemplate. A book to rejoice the heart of every intelligent woman." N.Y. state lib.

Three guineas. Harcourt 1938 285p illus $2.50 **824**

1 Peace 2 War 3 Woman—History and condition of women 4 Woman—Social and moral questions 5 Women in public life (W) 38-27681

The framework of this discourse on woman's place in present day English political and social life, is the author's attempt to answer three requests for donations—from the treasurer of a peace society, from the treasurer of a woman's college, from the treasurer of a society for helping women obtain professional employment

"Written with the beautiful precision and in the mellifluous—almost anesthetizing—style which distinguish Mrs. Woolf's work. It is marked by her learning, so lightly and often so wittily worn; it contains many passages which those who hope for peace and freedom may well cherish and ponder." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

824.08 English essays—Collections

In this class are volumes which contain essays by both English and American authors as well as those by English authors only. For volumes containing essays by Americans only see 814.08

Cody, Sherwin, 1868-

(ed.) Selection from the best English essays illustrative of the history of English prose style; chosen and arranged with historical & critical introductions. McClurg 1903 xliii,415p $1.50 **824.08**

1 English essays 3-13063

This is a useful collection containing one or more essays by Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin, Matthew Arnold. The selections have been chosen to illustrate the history of English prose style and are supplied with historical and critical introductions

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander, 1871-

(ed.) Familiar essays of to-day. Scribner 1930 312p $1.12 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays 30-13766

Contents: In Belshazzar court, by S. Strunsky; R.F.D., by W. P. Eaton; Mary White, by W. A. White; Friend in the dean's office, by R. W. Brown; My first book, by J. Conrad; R. L. S., by J. M. Barrie; Timesquarese, by R. H. Schauffler; Art of being outshone, by E. J. Goodspeed; Theme writing, by D. C. Fisher; Dog in the house, by B. Johnson; "Is there any mail?" by F. L. Warner; Cheerful breakfast table, by M. Nicholson; Noon-hour adventuring, by J. Kilmer; On livelihoods, by C. S. Brooks; Furnace and I, by R. Bergengren; Laundry problem, by S. Leacock; Winter birds, by J. B. Van Dyke; Trembling earth, by S. Scoville, jr; Introduction of two persons, by E. Bok; What is an American? by C. W. Eliot

"A very interesting collection of essays by outstanding authors, selected as types for study. The book is in textbook form, with comments and questions following each essay, and a biographical sketch of each author preceding. At the end of the book is a reading list of modern essays." Cleveland

(ed.) Types of the essay. Scribner 1921 373p $1.12 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays 22-2523

A textbook for colleges and high schools. Contents: Day in London, by R. Steele; Dissertation upon roast pig, by C. Lamb; Old china, by C. Lamb; My first acquaintance with poets, by W. Hazlitt; On getting up on cold mornings, by L. Hunt; On a lazy idle boy, by W. M. Thackeray; College magazine, by R. L. Stevenson; My last walk with the schoolmistress, by O. W. Holmes; The sky, by J. Ruskin; Site of a university, by J. H. Newman; Sea fogs, by R. L. Stevenson; Brute neighbors, by H. D. Thoreau; Man in black, by O. Goldsmith; Hunter's family, by R. L. Stevenson; Spirit of Theodore Roosevelt, by J. Street; What and how to read, by J. Ruskin; Bunyan's "Pilgrim's progress," by T. B. Macaulay; H. G. Wells's "Outline of history," by J. S. Schapiro; Female orators, by J. Addison; Living in a pair of scales, by J. Addison; Stage coach, by R. Steele; Studies; truth; travels; riches; great place; friendship, by F. Bacon; Influence of books, by T. Carlyle; Self-reliance, by R. W. Emerson; American and Briton, by J. Galsworthy; Is the world growing better? by H. Van Dyke

Reading list of essays: p367-73

Modern English essays; ed. by Ernest Rhys. Dutton 1922 5v $5 **824.08**

1 English essays 2 English literature —History and criticism 22-27483

Contents: v 1: Montaigne, by M. Pattison; Word about Spinoza, by M. Arnold; Sensitive agitator, by W. Bagehot; "A charm of birds" by C. Kingsley; Old age, by R. W. Emerson; Thoreau, by J. R. Lowell; John Stuart Mill's "Autobiography" by R. H. Hutton; English gnostic, [from] "The Spectator"; About Rymer and his "Fœdera" [from] "The Athenæum"; Walter Savage Landor, by A. C. Swinburne; Notes on Leonardo Da Vinci, by W. Pater; Romance of the peerage, by F. Harrison; Christopher Marlowe, by E. Dowden

v2: Carlyle, by A. Birrell; Gay's fables, by A. Dobson; Poetry of Edgar Allan Poe, by A. Lang; Cynic's apology; by L. Stephen; Cats, by E. Gosse; Christopher Smart, by E. Gosse; Belt of asteroids, by E. C. Stedman; Falstaff, by G. Radford; Ramblings in Cheapside, by S. Butler; Walking tours, by R. L. Stevenson; Goldsmith, by A. Dobson; Translator of Plato's "Republic" by R. Garnett; Hugh Latimer, by H. C. Beeching; Poet's poet, by J. W. Hales

v3: William Hazlitt, by W. E. Henley; Scott and Dumas, by G. Saintsbury; Henry Fielding and "Joseph Andrews" by G. Saintsbury; Abraham Lincoln as orator and letter-writer, by Lord Bryce; Point of biography, by A. Meynell; Genius Loci, by V. Lee; Sir Thomas Browne, by J. A. Symonds; Borrow's "Wild Wales" by T. Watts-Dunton; Essays of Elia, by A. Birrell; Izaak Walton, by A. Lang; Death of Robert Louis Stevenson, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch; Irish folk and fairy tales, by W. B. Yeats; Author of "Peter Wilkins" by A. H. Bullen; Sun and the brook, by R. Jefferies; Dr. Brandes on Shakespeare, by W. Archer; Cloud of pinafores, by M. Beerbohm; Evelyn's diary, by G. W. E. Russell

v4: Philosopher that failed, by E. V. Lucas; Dream children of literature, by R. Le Gallienne; Maria Edgeworth, by B. Matthews; Tales of the sea, by J. Conrad; Grey Kirk, by R. B. C. Graham; On an unknown country, by H. Belloc; On the approach of an awful doom, by H. Belloc; Miss Mary Wilkins, by W. L. Courtney; City of Bath, by A. Waugh; Shaw and Swift, by H. W. Massingham; Of comfort, by H. W. Nevinson; Pilgrim fathers, by J. Masefield; Thomas Huxley, by Sir O. Lodge; Rose, by L. P. Smith; Hill-tarn, by F. Macleod; Winter stars, by F. Macleod; Death of Swinburne, by E. Rhys; "Mary Barton" by T. Seccombe; "Dombey and son" by G. K. Chesterton; Inn, by E. Thomas; Defence of nonsense, by G. K. Chesterton; Castle of Carbonek, by E. Thomas

v5: "Magic flute" by A. Clutton-Brock; Hawthorne, by R. Lynd; On taking a holiday, by A. G. Gardiner; Reverie of a sportsman, by J. Galsworthy; Samphire gatherer, by W. H. Hudson; Heathenism, by G. Santayana; Art of the essayist, by A. C. Benson; Note on Henry James, by J. Huneker; Dead man, by J. C. Squire; Walter Bagehot, by G. Sampson; Richard Jefferies' "Amaryllis at the Fair" by E. Garnett; Poetry of John Clare, by J. M. Murry; On going dry, by A. A. Milne; Venice of England, by H. J. Massingham; William Morris, by A. Noyes; William James and his work, by C. M. Bakewell; Five images of love, by G. Rhys; Recreations of the Spitalfields Weavers, by E. G. A. Holmes; Crystal vase, by M. Hewlett; Plato as a novelist, by V. D. Scudder; Rare traveller: W. H. Hudson, by E. Rhys

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-

* (comp.) Modern essays, [first]-second series. Harcourt 1921-24 2v v 1 $2, text ed $1.60, v2 o.p. 1939 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays

Contents: v 1: American literature, by J. Macy; Mary White, by W. A. White; Niagara falls, by R. Brooke; Almost perfect state, by Don Marquis; "Man o' war's 'er 'usband" by D. W. Bone; Market, by W. McFee; Holy Ireland, by J. Kilmer; Familiar preface, by J. Conrad; On drawing, by A. P. Herbert; O. Henry, by O. W. Firkins; Mowing of a field, by H. Belloc; Student life, by W. Osler; Decline of the drama, by S. Leacock; America and the English tradition, by H. M. Ayres; Russian quarter, by T. Burke; Word for autumn, by A. A. Milne; "A clergyman" by M. Beerbohm; Samuel Butler, by S. P. Sherman; Bed-books and night-lights, by H. M. Tomlinson; Precept of peace, by L. I. Guiney; On lying awake at night, by S. E. White; Woodland valentine, by M. Storm; Elements of poetry, by G. Santayana; Nocturne, by S. Strunsky; Beer and cider, by G. Saintsbury; Free man's worship, by B. Russell; Some historians, by P. Guedalla; Winter mist, by R. P. Utter; Trivia, by L. P. Smith; Beyond life, by J. B. Cabell; Fish reporter, by R. C. Holliday; Some nonsense about a dog, by H. E. Dounce; Fifty-first dragon, by H. Broun

Contents: v2: Oxford as I see it, by S. Leacock; Great stupidity, by W. Archer; Mussolini and the League of Nations, by R. B. Fosdick; Madame Cocaud, by A. Woollcott; Farewell to America, by H. W. Nevinson; Creed of the Old South, by B. L. Gildersleeve; Geese, by W. H. Hudson; Coincidences, by A. Black; Decay of Syntax, by R. W. Chapman; Vignettes of the sea, by F. Riesenberg; Autumn tints in chivalry, by C. E. Montague; Conrad and Melville, by H. S. Canby; The Cary girls, by E. L. Pearson; Manège, by M. Hewlett; Smell of a brush fire, by A. G. Staples; Rejection, by A. Meynell; Fountain of youth, by E. T. Booth; Fido and Ponto, by E. Bibesco; Slaves of the roof, by B. Bliven; Sincerity, by J. Eglinton; Novel démeublé, by W. Cather; Aristotle, by D. W. Thompson; Ohio: I'll say we've done well, by S. Anderson; Waste lands, by J. C. Ransom; Elwell case, by L. Perry; Michel de Montaigne, by L. Powys; Modern pulpit, by G. L. Dickinson; Epilogue to an epilogue, by W. H. Low; Dragon's blood, by S. Scoville; Dead, by S. Graham; Saxophone, by W. Bolitho

Pritchard, Francis Henry, 1884-

(ed.) Essays of today; an anthology. Little 1924 261p o.p. 1939 **824.08**

1 English essays 24-5115

Contents: On pirates, by R. Middleton; Secret drawer, by K. Grahame; Landfall and departure, by J. Conrad; Going away and arriving, by F. Young; Hermitage in sight, by M. Hewlett; Brother of St Francis, by G. Rhys; Golden fruit, by A. A. Milne; Doodle doo, by D. Scott; Town week, by E. V. Lucas; On Christmas, by R. Lynd; Losing one's train, by V. Lee; Autumn, by R. Wray; Some London memories, by A. S. Adcock; Last gleeman, by W. B. Yeats; Delft, by H. Belloc; Niagara falls, by R. Brooke; Soul of a cathedral, by Sir J. Yoxall; On a map of the Oberland, by "Alpha of the Plough"; "On the actual spot" by C. E. Montague; Castles in the air, by R. B. G. Cunninghame Graham; Rain, by E. Thomas; Autumn stroll, by W. N. P. Barbellion; Ship's logs, by E. T. Thurston; Charmian, by A. Meynell; Pleasures of work, by A. C. Benson; Audiences, by A. B. Walkley; War, by G. Santayana; Confirmed readers, by A. Birrell; Masters of nonsense, by H. Jackson; Defence of detective stories, by G. K. Chesterton; My books, by G. Gissing; Style, by G. W. E. Russell; Essays of Mr. Lucas, by E. Gosse; Critical credo, by J. M. Murry

Taylor, Warner, 1880-

(comp.) Types and times in the essay. Harper 1932 646p front $1.25 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays

32-11482

Contains a prefatory essay on the art of the essayist, followed by a group of essays, Historical and reflective, Familiar, Miscellaneous, Essays and letters on the art of writing, on college matters, and on American life and problems

Contents: Essays by F. Bacon; E. Burke; T. De Quincey; T. Carlyle; J. Ruskin; T. B. Macaulay; J. Addison; R. Steele; O. Goldsmith; C. Lamb; L. Hunt; W. Hazlitt; W. M. Thackeray; R. L. Stevenson; K. Grahame; C. Morley; F. M. Colby; M. Proust; W. Pater; C. Lamb; S. Leacock; A. Repplier; A. G. Gardiner; J. Galsworthy; W. Beebe; G. K. Chesterton; J. Conrad; W. McFee; M. Eastman; J. L. Lowes; F. A. Woods; A. G. Gardiner; A. Meiklejohn; G. W. Johnson; W. T. Foster; W. I. Nichols; F. Aydelotte; C. Gauss; G. Boas; F. L. Allen; S. Strunsky; C. Dickens; W. A. White; I. Edman; S. Chase; J. N. Hall; J. T. Adams

Tinker, Harold Lauren

(comp.) Essays—yesterday and today. Macmillan 1934 691p front (New pocket classics) 80c **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays

34-14697

Of custom, by M. de Montaigne; Of studies, by F. Bacon; Of travel, by F. Bacon; Master, by H. M. Tomlinson; Knowledge of trees, by L. Steffens; Club, by R. Steele; Spectator, by J. Addison; Important trifler, by O. Goldsmith; It seems to me, by H. Broun; On being a martial-figger, by A. G. Staples; Letter to Lord Chesterfield, by S. Johnson; Letter to Jean-Jacques Rousseau, by J. Boswell; Praise of chimney-sweepers, by C. Lamb; Old China, by C. Lamb; Dream children: a reverie, by C. Lamb; Inhumanity of anglers, by L. Hunt; On going on a journey, by W. Hazlitt; Seeing people off, by M. Beerbohm; Philosopher that failed, by E. V. Lucas; Mowing of a field, by H. Belloc; Selections from "The private papers of Henry Ryecroft," by G. Gissing; Qualities that make or mar success, by K. K. Rockne; Athletics, by P. Marks; Bee's knees, by C. D. Stewart; Wasteful nature, by A. Petrunkevitch; On multiple personalities, by O. W. Holmes; Difficult art of self-expression, by L. P. Jacks; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by S. M. Crothers; Mucker pose, by J. T. Adams; Self-reliance, by R. W. Emerson; On a certain condescension in foreigners, by J. R. Lowell; On a certain condescension in Americans, by A. Repplier; Culture at dinner, by S. Young; Precept of peace, by L. I. Guiney; Five inches, by A. P. Herbert; Satanism and the world order, by G. Murray; What I demand of life, by F. Swinnerton; When I left business for literature, by S. Anderson; Tyranny of things, by E. S. Martin; Apology for idlers, by R. L. Stevenson; Where I lived, and what I lived for, by H. D. Thoreau; Interlude: On Jargon, by Sir A. Quiller-Couch; Convalescence after newspaper, by A. R. Orage; General character of American English, by H. L. Mencken; Posture of authors, by C. S. Brooks; On knocking at the gate in Macbeth, by T. De Quincey; Literature of knowledge and literature of power, by T. De Quincey; Tragic emotion, and the Hero, by D. Fitts; Biographia literaria, by S. T. Coleridge; On poetry in general, by W. Hazlitt

824.09 English essays—History and criticism

Walker, Hugh, 1855-1939
English essay and essayists. Dutton 1915 343p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **824.09**

1 Authors, English 2 English essays—History and criticism 15-26357

"History of the development of the English essay from Bacon to 'Some essayists of yesterday'—Lang, Gissing, Thompson, etc. A scholarly, authoritative book for the student yet interesting to any educated reader who finds or makes time for Bacon, Carlyle, Hazlitt, Hunt, Johnson, Lamb and Macaulay." Wis. bul.

"There can be no question as to the wide range of reading, the catholic taste, and the almost unfailing sympathy displayed in this volume . . . A most enjoyable book." Spectator

826 ENGLISH LETTERS

Some famous letters such as those of Horace Walpole, and Lady Mary Wortley Montague will be found listed in class 92

Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of, 1872-1930
(ed.) Five hundred best English letters. Cassell 1931 xxvii,960p o.p. 1939 **826**

1 English letters 31-14531

"All the more famous letter writers are represented in some sort, and as each batch of letters is prefaced by a brief biographical note, the book should send many new readers to the memoirs from which the quotations are derived." New statesman and Nation

"It was Lord Birkenhead's aim that these letters should reveal personalities and illustrate times and manners by recording events. In this he succeeded perfectly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of, 1694-1773
Letters to his son. Dutton 312p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **826**

1 Conduct of life A30-660

"Selections from the famous letters of this man of fashion admonishing his son in the art and graces of the finished gentleman according to the standards of the times of George III." Pratt alcove

Introduction by Professor Robert K. Root. Life and bibliography: pref. p15

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
(ed.) Gentlest art; a choice of letters, by entertaining hands. Methuen 1907 422p 3s 6d **826**

1 English letters 2 Letter writing [7-32334]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"This anthology of letters is varied in content and includes a wide range of letter-writers, many of them well-known eighteenth and nineteenth century English people. There are eighteen headings under which letters are grouped, some of them being Children and grandfathers, News bearers, The grand style, The little friends, Urbanity and nonsense, Literature and art, Humorists and oddities, The pen reflective, Rural recluses, and Shadows." Book rev. digest

"A more charming volume it would not be easy to find." Spectator

(ed.) Second post; a companion to "The gentlest art." Macmillan 1910 264p o.p. 1939 **826**

1 English letters 2 Letter writing 10-24211

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"A supplement and companion to the anthology of letters called "The gentlest art' . . . It includes reprints of carefully chosen letters ranging in time from Pliny to Lincoln and R. L. S.; and from persons ranging in importance from a farmer's daughter and a Quaker boy to a commander of the Japanese navy and Bishop Warburton." Book rev. digest

"An excellent guide and model to the would-be graceful and witty and friendly letter-writer." Dial

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1930
(ed.) Letter book; selected with an introduction on the history and art of letter-writing. Bell, G. 1922 306p o.p. 1939 **826**

1 English letters 2 Letter writing 22-11392

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A collection of letters with an introduction on the history and art of letter writing. Except for a few Greek and Latin letters, the book is made up entirely of English letters, ranging from the Paston letters of the fifteenth century to Robert Louis Stevenson. Each letter-writer is introduced by a short prefatory note." Book rev. digest

"He has gone on the principle of using the best letter-writers but not their most famous letters, as a rule preferring those of great merit and interest but less well known." Saturday rev.

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret
* (comps.) Book of modern letters; illus. by W. M. Berger. Macmillan 1933 349p illus (New pocket classics) 60c **826**

1 American letters 2 English letters 33-32890

"It is a fascinating book, and one wanders along through the various categories, dipping in here and there into those of greeting and congratulation, of condolence, of apology, of introduction, of thanks for hospitality, of description, of literary comment, of humor and wit . . . The compilers have made their selections with discrimination, for every letter has some quality or content that makes it worth while." N.Y. Times

827 ENGLISH SATIRE AND HUMOR

Butler, Samuel, 1835-1902
Note-books; selections arranged and ed. by H. F. Jones; with an introduction by Francis Hackett. Dutton 1917 437p front $2.50 **827**

1 Satire, English A17-1079

First published 1912 by Kennerly

"Butler, snapshotting at life, is perpetually delightful. He is a vigorously intellectual man whose mind is so logically ordered that what to him is most obvious is for his hearers an agreeable succession of surprises." Saturday rev.

Carroll, Lewis, pseud. 1832-1898

Hunting of the snark; an agony in eight fits; with nine illus. by Henry Holiday. Macmillan 53 numbered leaves illus $1 **827**

27-27813

One of the masterpieces of nonsense. It is a story in verse wherein the Bellman, the Butcher, the Beaver, the Barrister, the Banker, and the Baker seek the snark with thimbles and care, and pursue it with forks and hope

Lewis Carroll's "Logical nonsense" (Putnam 1934 568p $5) contains all his works except the mathematical ones

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911

Bab ballads, with which are included Songs of a Savoyard; with 350 illus. by the author. Macmillan 563p illus $3 **827**

[A13-2271]

Includes the original "Bab ballads," first published 1869, "More Bab ballads" and "Songs of a Savoyard." This collection with additional illustrations by the author was first published 1898

"Very clever, humorous, and satirical verses with accompanying grotesque sketches by the man who wrote the librettos of the 'Savoy' comic operas." Pratt alcove

Sir W. S. Gilbert's "Lost Bab ballads; collected and ed. by Townley Searle" (Putnam 1932 127p illus $2) includes the ballads omitted in earlier collections

Jerrold, Walter Copeland, 1865-1929, **and Leonard Robert Maynard**

(eds.) Century of parody and imitation. Oxford 1913 429p front $1.50 **827**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 Parodies

A15-312

"Includes poems parodying some 92 authors; excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors parodied and an index of first lines." Mudge

"This collection of parodies and imitations in verse begins fittingly with the 'Rejected addresses,' here printed in their entirety. The editors own, in their preface, to a somewhat vague use of the word 'century,' and as a matter of fact they go back as far as Canning and George Ellis. . . The volume is well equipped with notes, and certainly provides a good variety of entertaining reading." Athenaeum

Lear, Edward, 1812-1888

* Lear omnibus; filled up by R. L. Mégroz. Nelson 1938 237p illus $1.50 **827**

(W) 39-7399

Partial contents: Pobble who has no toes; Three receipts for domestic cookery; Alphabet—A to L; Alphabet (cont.)—M to Z; Yonghy-Bonghy-Bō; Courtship of the Yonghy-bonghy-bō; Another alphabet; Botany; Quangle wangle's hat; Dong with a luminous nose; Two old bachelors; Owl and the pussy-cat; Duck and the kangaroo; Seven families; Daddy Long-legs and the fly; Mr and Mrs Discobbolos; Calico pie; Pelican chorus; Mr and Mrs Spikky Sparrow; Cummerbund; Akond of Swat; Jumblies; Story of the four little children

"Nonsense rhymes and limericks and still more nonsensical drawings by an English artist and versifier. They commend themselves by their simple and genial absurdities." Pratt alcove

Not a complete collection, but an attempt to present the best of Lear's varied nonsense work arranged in a new way. The "Book of nonsense," from which many of the verses are taken, was first published in 1846

Edward Lear's "Complete nonsense book; ed. by Lady Strachey" is obtainable from Dodd at $2.50. It contains all the pictures, limericks, and other rhymes from the "Nonsense books," "Bird book," and letters, verses, drawings gathered from many friends. "Book of nonsense," to which is added "More nonsense" is obtainable from Crowell at 75c

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745

* Gulliver's travels, The tale of a tub and The battle of the books. Oxford 599p illus (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **827**

20-22604

Also available in the Oxford standard edition (Oxford $1.15)

"Gulliver's travels," the coldly savage satire on the human race which children read with such delight, is published here in an edition more suitable for adults. The volume contains also his "Tale of a tub," a satire on the weaknesses of the three branches of the Church—the Roman, the English and the Calvinistic; the "Battle of the books," a good-natured contribution to the controversy as to the comparative merits of ancient and modern literature; and "A discourse concerning the mechanical operation of the spirit, etc." an essay on religious fanaticism

"Gulliver's travels and selected writings in prose & verse" are obtainable from Random house for $3.50. Other editions of "Gulliver's travels," including several attractively illustrated ones, are listed in the Children's catalog

Tale of a tub, The battle of the books, and other satires. Dutton xx,325p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **827**

A10-2223

First published 1704

Contents: Tale of a tub; History of Martin; Project for the universal benefit of mankind; Battle of the books; Discourse concerning the mechanical operation of the spirit; Meditation upon a broomstick; Tritical essay upon the faculties of the mind; Bickerstaff papers; Hints toward an essay on conversation; Complete collection of genteel and ingenious conversation—in three dialogues

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

Contributions to "Punch". . . Biographical ed Harper xxxvii,759p illus o.p. 1939 **827**

12-31082

For ten years after its first appearance in 1841, Thackeray was a regular contributor to Punch. It was in this magazine that his Snob papers were first published

Wells, Carolyn

(comp.) Book of humorous verse. rev and amplified ed Garden City pub. co. 1936 xxv,1011p $1.79 **827**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Humorous poetry

36-16566

First published 1920 by Doran. A selection of the best items of humorous verse that have appeared in recent years, has been added, to bring this famous anthology up to date

"A collection which will find interested readers in any library to which it can be added. And as a reference work to which to turn for stray verses and quotations it should be of sufficient value to justify purchase. Indexes to authors, first lines and titles." Wis. bul.

Wells, Carolyn—*Continued*

‡ (comp.) Nonsense anthology. Scribner 1902 xxxiii,289p $2 **827**

1 American wit and humor 2 English wit and humor 2-27711

A useful collection of humorous verse from English and American writers containing many well-known pieces. Has title and author index

(comp.) Parody anthology. Scribner 1904 xxx,397p $2 **827**

1 Parodies 4-26257

A collection arranged by the author parodied. Contains some parodies not included in Walter Jerrold's "Century of parody and imitation"

827.09 English wit—History

Cazamian, Louis François, 1877-

Development of English humour. Macmillan 1930 pt 1 $2.50 **827.09**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 English wit and humor—History and criticism (30-27958)

This first volume of a projected three volume work deals with English humor from the early times to the renascence

"A popular subject which Professor Cazamian redeems for scholarship by a treatment altogether profound. He does not offer us the usual perfunctory remarks followed by a list of side-splitting illustrations. Readers will be disappointed if they come to laugh, though they may remain to reflect." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains extensive bibliographical footnotes

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Lectures on the English comic writers, with miscellaneous essays. Dutton 340p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **827.09**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English wit and humor—History and criticism A10-2165

First published in 1819, these essays illustrate the subtle and penetrating writing of a great English critic

Contents: Lectures on the English comic writers: Introductory—On wit and humour; On Shakespeare and Ben Jonson; On Cowley, Butler, Suckling, Etherege, etc; On Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar; On the periodical essayists; On the English novelists; On the works of Hogarth, on the grand and familiar style of painting; On the comic writers of the last century; Fugitive writings (contributions to the New monthly magazine): The fight; Merry England; Of persons one would wish to have seen; On a sun-dial; Why the heroes of romance are insipid; Shyness of scholars; Main-chance; Self-love and benevolence; Same subject continued; Free admission; Sick chamber; Footmen; Fugitive writings (contributions to the Monthly magazine): On the want of money; On the feeling of immortality in youth; On reading new books; On disagreeable people

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-

English comic characters. Lane 1925 276p 7s 6d **827.09**

1 Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870 2 English wit and humor—History and criticism 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 25-10689

"Essays on a group of comic characters of English literature from Touchstone to Sam Weller. Beside Shakespeare and Dickens the other writers represented are Fielding, Sterne, Jane Austen, and Peacock." Pratt

"He is more appreciative than critical; he takes no great pains to erect standards for his own judgments, but writes in easy, competent style in praise of great writers. So he makes excellent casual reading." Spectator

English humour. Longmans 1929 180p (English heritage ser.) $1.25 **827.09**

1 English wit and humor—History and criticism 29-20682

"Mr. Priestly has an unfailing instinct for what is genuinely humorous and not merely witty or spiteful . . . [His] essays on the real humorists of literature—Lamb, Peacock, Dickens, Shakespeare—showing through these writers what humour is, positively, (as against what it is not) are succinct and subtle, giving true balance to what is altogether a most stimulating book." Spectator

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

* English humorists. The four Georges. Dutton 423p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **827.09**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 English wit and humor 3 Great Britain—History 4 Great Britain—Social life and customs 36-27482

Contents: English humourists: Swift, Congreve and Addison, Steele, Prior, Gay and Pope, Hogarth, Smollet, and Fielding, Sterne and Goldsmith; Charity and humour; The four Georges

" 'The four Georges' is an airy, humorous and brilliant picture of English life and manners, produced by honest reading of many books, and lighted with the glow of individual sympathy and intellect." Athenaeum

Walker, Hugh, 1855-1939

* English satire and satirists. Dutton 1925 325p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **827.09**

1 Satire, English—History and criticism 26-26415

"A conscientious and accurate account of the relevant facts in the history of English satire from its beginnings to the close of the nineteenth century, together with a careful notation of the institutions and customs at which this satire has been mainly directed." Sat. rev. of lit.

828 English miscellany

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Beck, Mrs L. M. A. "The ladies!" a shining constellation of wit and beauty, by E. Barrington [pseud]. Little 1922 268p illus o.p. 1939

Galsworthy, John. Forsytes, Pendyces and others; with a foreword by Ada Galsworthy. Heinemann 1935 298p 3s 6d

Burton, Robert, 1577-1640

Anatomy of melancholy; now for the first time with the Latin completely given in translation and embodied in all English text; ed. by Floyd Dell and Paul Jordan-Smith. Farrar 1929 1036p $5 **828**

1 Melancholy 31-27057

"One of the most remarkable books published in England in the years before the Civil War was Robert Burton's

Burton, Robert—*Continued*

Anatomy of Melancholy . . . which is . . . a discussion of its causes, and suggested cures. . . . As he proceeds, melancholy comes to mean to Burton every imaginable ill. . . . He illustrates his points with quotations from scores of ancient and modern authors, and it has often been suggested that a large number of the quotations were invented by Burton himself. Dr. Johnson and Laurence Sterne were fervent admirers of the 'Anatomy,' and it was one of Charles Lamb's enthusiasms." J. Drinkwater's Outline of literature

The "Anatomy of melancholy; with an introduction by Holbrook Jackson" is available in Everyman's library (Dutton 3v ea 90c)

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936

* The man who was Chesterton; the best essays, stories, poems and other writings of G. K. Chesterton, comp. and ed. by R. T. Bond. Dodd 1937 801p $3 **828**

(W) 37-28794

An anthology containing eighty essays, five Father Brown stories, some poetry, and selections from his economic and autobiographical writings. Partially analyzed in the Essay and general literature index

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834

Coleridge; select poetry & prose, ed. by Stephen Potter. Random house 1933 xxx,821p $3.50 **828**

A34-684

"A representative selection of the works of Coleridge, in one volume of very convenient size, excellently bound. Attractive format. All the poems included are complete. Among the prose selections many of the letters and occasional chapters from his critical writings are complete, but the majority are cut and vary in length from a paragraph to several pages." Bkl.

Table talk and Omniana; with a note on Coleridge by Coventry Patmore. Oxford 500p front (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **828**

[25-2051

"Table talk" is reprinted from "Allsop's letters, conversations, and recollections." The "Omniana" is a series of miscellaneous essays written chiefly by the poet Southey but to which Coleridge also made contributions

"Coleridge's prose, less unique than his verse, is more uniformly excellent, and has an almost unparalleled range of application to subjects grave and gay, easy and abstruse." G. E. B. Saintsbury

Landor, Walter Savage, 1775-1864

Imaginary conversations; a selection with an introduction by Ernest de Sélincourt. Oxford 471p (World's classics) 80c **828**

1 Imaginary conversations 34-37

"His imaginary portraits of men and women of all ages are touched with a knowledge and sympathy which show him to have been always at home with great thoughts and great men." Ernest de Sélincourt in Introduction

Two other good selections are:

Landor, W. S. Imaginary conversations and poems; a selection. Dutton 1933 354p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Landor, W. S. Selections; ed. by Sir Sidney Colvin. Macmillan 375p (Golden treasury ser.) $1.40

Mansfield, Katherine, 1888-1923

Scrapbook of Katherine Mansfield; ed. by J. M. Murry. Knopf 1939 279p $2.50 **828**

(W) 40-27166

"A series of brief sketches, short stories, some of which were never completed, poems, comments on what she was reading, often with excerpts from the work, stray thoughts which had been put on paper. It is the residue of her writings, arranged in chronological order, as far as they are worthy of print, except for certain letters." Library journal

Milton, John, 1608-1674

Areopagitica and other prose writings; ed. with an introduction by William Haller. Macmillan 1927 170p front (Modern readers' ser.) $1 **828**

27-12404

Contents: Areopagitica; Autobiography: From The reason of church government, An apology for Smectymnuus, The second defence of the people of England; Of education; Ready and easy way to establish a free commonwealth

Two other general collections of Milton's prose also available are:

Milton, John. Areopagitica and other prose works. Dutton 306p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Milton, John. Milton's prose, selected and ed. with an introduction by M. W. Wallace. Oxford xxix,476p (World's classics) 80c

Milton, John. Student's Milton; ed. by F. A. Patterson. rev ed Crofts 1933 liv, 1170, 119p $5 A collection of both prose and poetry

Nichols, Beverley, 1899-

Thatched roof; illus. by Rex Whistler. Doubleday 1933 294p illus $2.50 **828**

33-27488

"The author's keen pleasure in his thatched cottage is communicated to the reader as he describes restorations and reveals the sincerity and depth of his sentiment for the place. Jocular delineations of the foibles of his housekeeper, and those of a few neighbors make their contributions also to a refreshing and amusing book." N.Y. libraries

Beverley Nichols' "Village in a valley" (Cape, J. 1934 287p illus 5s) contains additional sketches of the author's life in his country home

Roberts, Cecil, 1892-

Gone rustic; illus. by Percy Home. Appleton-Century 1934 318p illus $2.50 **828**

1 Country life—England 2 Gardening —England 34-29353

"Describes with humor the author's search for a place in the country, his discovery of the charming Elizabethan cottage tucked away in a tiny village in the Chilterns, his perplexities over his garden, the visits of distinguished guests, and other experiences in going rustic." Book rev. digest

"Affords both pleasant and instructive reading. It has been especially written for town dwellers who would like to live in the country but know little about the facts of rural life. They are initiated into its

Roberts, Cecil—*Continued*
mysteries and also given much sound advice." Saturday rev.

Continued by the following:

Roberts, Cecil. Gone afield. Appleton-Century 1936 369p illus $2.50

Roberts, Cecil. Gone rambling. Appleton-Century 1935 328p illus $2.50

Thornton, James Cholmondeley, 1906-
(comp.) Table talk, by various writers, from Ben Jonson to Leigh Hunt. Dutton 288p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **828**

1 Table-talk [A35-157]

"For casual reading and good literary company let me recommend [this book] . . . In this small volume we can find the worldly wisdom of Horace Walpole, the gay sallies of Sheridan, the edged observations of Pope, the grave aphorisms of John Selden, the famous remarks made by Ben Jonson to William Drummond, the fun of Foote, and the always stimulating speculations of Samuel Taylor Coleridge." N.Y. Times

Webb, Mrs Mary Gladys (Meredith) 1883-1927
Mary Webb anthology; illus. by Norman Hepple & Rowland Hilder; ed. by H. B. L. Webb. Dutton 1940 253p illus $3 **828**

40-27366

"This miscellany, containing both published and unpublished writings, is intended as an introduction to the work of a distinguished English novelist. In it are poems, magazine articles, short stories, and excerpts from novels. Illustrated with many drawings and a few color plates." Bkl.

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
A vision. Macmillan 1938 305p illus $3 **828**

1 Astrology 2 Mysticism (W) 38-6655

"In this book the Irish poet presents the materials from which he has drawn the abstract principles and doctrines of his art and his philosophy. For the most part these materials are composed of messages from spiritual beings received thru the mediumship of his wife." Book rev. digest

829 ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE

Beowulf
Oldest English epic; Beowulf, Finnsburg, Waldere, Deor, Widsith, and the German Hildebrand; tr. in the original metres by F. B. Gummere. Macmillan 1909 203p $2 **829**

9-10486

"This Anglo-Saxon epic of a dragon-slaying hero is of Scandinavian origin and might be called the first milestone along the highway of English literature. It is the very oldest poem of any size and scope in any modern language." A. D. Dickinson

"Beowulf, a new verse translation" by W. E. Leonard is also available with notes and glossary (Appleton-Century 1923 153p illus $1)

R. W. Chambers's "Beowulf; an introduction to the study of the poem with a discussion of the stories of Offa and Finn" (2d ed Macmillan 1932 565p illus $6.50) is a valuable treatise on the epic

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916
* History of early English literature. . . Macmillan 1892 2v $3.75 **829**

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry — History and criticism 4-14013

"Being the history of English poetry from its beginnings to the accession of King Ælfred." Subtitle

An interesting survey with many excerpts in translation

S. A. Brooke's "English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest" (Macmillan 1898 338p $2.75) is a briefer treatment, rewritten and abridged and continued to the end of the Anglo-Saxon period. It includes many translations of Anglo-Saxon poems

Cook, Albert Stanburrough, 1873-1927, and **Tinker, Chauncey Brewster,** 1876-
(eds.) Select translations from old English poetry, ed. with prefatory notes and indexes. rev ed Ginn 1926 195p o.p. 1939 **829**

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry 26-19460

First published 1902. In this edition bibliographical references have been revised; pagination remains the same

Contents: Epic and historical pieces; Secular lyrics; Religious lyrics; Biblical poems; Saints' legends; Religious mythology; Charms; Appendices: Selections from the verse-translations of Beowulf; The song of Brunanburh; Bede's account of the poet Caedmon; Fragment I of the old Saxon Genesis and the old English Genesis, 790-820

J. D. E. Spaeth is the editor of "Old English poetry; tr. into alliterative verse with introductions and notes" (Princeton univ. press 1922 268p $2). A comprehensive selection containing the greater part of Beowulf, the later Genesis, Exodus, Dream of the rood, etc.

Kennedy, Charles William, 1882-
(tr.) Caedmon poems; tr. into English prose; with an introduction and facsimiles of the illustrations in the Junius ms. Dutton 1916 lxx,258p illus o.p. 1939 **829**

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry 16-22778

Contents: Introduction; Translation: Caedmon's hymn, Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Christ and Satan; Drawings of the Junius ms., Preface, Illustrations of Genesis, by C. R. Morey; Reproductions; Bibliography

830 GERMAN LITERATURE

Kuno Francke and W. G. Howard have edited "German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries" (Stechert 1913-14 20v $37.50) a monumental collection of later German literature in translation. Swiss and Austrian writers are also represented in this anthology. The price, of course, is prohibitive for the average library but the selection is comprehensive, and the illustrations and general make-up are very attractive

830.9 German literature—History and criticism

Five desirable studies of German literature, four of which are unfortunately out of print, 1939, are:

Bertaux, Felix. Panorama of German literature from 1871 to 1931; tr. with bibliographies by J. J. Trounstine. McGraw 1935 332p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75

Coar, J. F. Studies in German literature in the nineteenth century. Macmillan 1903 401p o.p. 1939 Endeavors to correlate German literature and German political ideals from the standpoint of American democracy, as shown in characteristic forms of 19th century literature

Klenze, Camillo von. From Goethe to Hauptmann; studies in a changing culture. Viking 1926 321p o.p. 1939

Lessing, O. E. Masters in modern German literature. Stechert 1922 196p o.p. 1939 Highly recommended for its critical studies of von Liliencron, Dehmel, Hauptmann, Holz, Heinrich Mann and Thomas Mann

Lewisohn, Ludwig. Spirit of modern German literature; lectures delivered before the University of Wisconsin. Viking 1916 145p o.p. 1939

Eloesser, Arthur, 1870-

* Modern German literature; with an introduction by Ludwig Lewisohn; tr. from the German for the first time by C. A. Phillips. Knopf 1933 416, xxxvp $3.50 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 33-3481

A translation of the second volume of the original work published in two volumes in Germany, 1931. It is an historical outline and critical study of German literature from the period of 1870 which will be of especial value to the reader who already has some knowledge of the subject

"His book is distinguished for breadth of vision, knowledge of detail and penetrating analysis of books he considers important. The best chapters are those which deal with the novel." Commonweal

Francke, Kuno, 1855-1930

History of German literature as determined by social forces, being the 4th ed (enl) of the author's Social forces in German literature. Holt 1901 595p $4 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 2 Germany—Civilization 1-31295

One of the best of the histories of German literature. Francke shows excellent judgment and discrimination in his estimations of German writers, and the book is especially valuable for drama of the latter part of the 19th century

Robertson, John George, 1867-1933

History of German literature. new and rev ed Putnam 1931 752p $5 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 31-27226

First edition 1902. Revised and enlarged by 117 pages in 1931. A chronological table of European literature and history has been added and the bibliography enlarged

A history which considers German literature in its relation to other European literatures. It covers the field from the beginning in the Old High German period thru the first quarter of the 20th century. The text is interspersed with untranslated quotations

Bibliography: p669-737

Outlines of the history of German literature. Blackwood 1911 320p 5s **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism W12-67

Formerly carried also by Putnam. A new edition in preparation, 1939

"An abridgement of his earlier 'History of German literature' to which have been added chronological tables covering important events from the consecration of Bishop Wulfilas to the death of Nietzsche." Pratt quarterly

Adequate for the library which has no great demand for material on the subject and does not need the fuller work entered above.

Scherer, Wilhelm, 1841-1886

History of German literature; tr. from the 3d German ed. by Mrs F. C. Conybeare; ed. by F. M. Müller. Oxford 1886 2v v 1 $2.50, v2 o.p. 1939 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism [18-1062]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Standard and authoritative work by a great critic. It covers the literature of Germany from the earliest days to the death of Goethe. Scherer is brilliant, stimulating and original

Bibliography: v2,p353-403

Thomas, Calvin, 1854-1919

* History of German literature. Appleton-Century 1928 430p (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism [9-7328]

Originally published 1909

Into a volume of about 400 pages the author has compressed more than a thousand years of literary history, without giving any impression of sketchiness. Scholars, philosophers and scientists have been omitted in favor of the properly literary figures of Germany. The result is a readable, coherent and well-balanced survey

Willoughby, Leonard Ashley, 1885-

Romantic movement in Germany. Oxford 1930 192p $2 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 2 Romanticism 31-8195

"Contains a great deal of good criticism and information in a small compass. For the most part his attention is devoted to literature and the drama; music and the arts are considered, though briefly. A particularly interesting chapter sketches the relations of German romanticism with the movement in other countries." Nation and Athenaeum

Select bibliography: p182-86

831 GERMAN POETRY

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832

* Goethe's poems and aphorisms; ed. for the Goethe society of America, by Friedrich Bruns. Oxford 1932 211p (Oxford library of German texts) $1.50 **831**

A small but representative selection chosen and arranged to reveal the phases of development of Goethe both as a literary master and a thinker. Prepared for the Goethe society as a centenary memorial volume. The German and the English translation are given on opposite pages

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856

* Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet, by Louis Untermeyer; the poems. Harcourt 1937 xxxii,444p front $2.75 **831**

Mr Untermeyer's first volume of translations of Heine's poems, containing a selection of three hundred and twenty-five, appeared in 1917 and in a revised edition in 1923. This new volume contains more than five hundred poems, many of them here translated for the first time. Several poems of considerable length, such as "For 'La Mouche,'" "The God Apollo" and "Jehuda ben Halevy," are also included. Most of the earlier translations have been revised, some of them entirely rewritten

"Naturally, those versions, good as some of them are, cannot satisfy any one familiar with the originals. . . On the whole, however, in spite of occasional mistranslations and some errors of taste, it is a competent performance." Babette Deutsch in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Other translations of Heine are obtainable as follows:

Heine, H. Heine's Book of Songs, tr. by John Todhunter. Oxford 1907 279p (Oxford lib. of translations series) $1.75

Heine, H. Prose and poetry. Dutton 1934 xx,364p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Nibelungenlied

Nibelungenlied; tr. into rhymed English verse in the metre of the original, by G. H. Needler. Holt 1904 xxxvi,349p $2 **831**

4-32378

"A German epic poem based on legends of great antiquity. Its present written form dates back to the early part of the thirteenth century. Siegfried is the hero and Brunhild the heroine of the romance. It is the chief monument of early German literature." Pratt alcove

"What distinguishes this translation of the great German epic from all previous attempts is, in the first place, the faithful and happy reproduction of its metrical form. Professor Needler has added a succinct but adequate introduction." Nation

Rilke, Rainer Maria, 1875-1926

Translations from the poetry of R. M. Rilke, by M. D. Herter Norton. Norton 1938 245p $2.50 **831**

(W) 39-1371

"Literal translations of some seventy poems from the works of a German mystic poet who died in 1926. The selection here given includes a few of the early lyrics and the entire Marien-Leben cycle, and many poems from the Buch der Bilder and Neue Gedichte. The originals and translations are printed on opposite pages." Book rev. digest

"Rilke's supreme poetic beauty can never, it is certain, be brought over into another language. But many times in this volume a suggestion of his purity and strength comes through." New Yorker

R. M. Rilke's "Duino elegies; the German text, with an English translation, introduction, and commentary by J. B. Leishman and Stephen Spender" (Norton 1939 130p front $2) is the last great work of this noted poet

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 1759-1805

Poems of Schiller, tr. by E. A. Bowring. Bell, G. 1902 377p o.p. 1939 **831**

4-18031

"Translation of the entire poetical writings of the noted German philosopher, dramatist and poet who shares with Goethe the highest literary distinction and popularity among the German people. Schiller's lofty idealism seems to express the spirit of Germany before 1871, while Goethe is thought to represent more fully the aspirations of the German nation of today." Pratt alcove

831.08 German poetry—Collections

F. C. Nicholson has translated "Old German love songs" (Univ. of Chicago press 1907 196p o.p. 1939) a collection of songs from the Minnesingers of the 12th to the 14th centuries. The small library may not need a collection so limited in scope

Deutsch, Babette, 1895- **and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm,** 1890-

* (eds. and trs.) Contemporary German poetry; an anthology. Lane 1923 xxvii,201p 6s **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections [23-4148]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"The poems included belong approximately to the last four decades. They are chosen for their aesthetic worth and are intended to mirror the trend of culture and the temper of the period covered . . . There is a critical introduction by the translators and compilers, a Who's who in German poetry and an index of authors." Book rev. digest

"They are translations exhibiting the skill of an able linguist and the inspiration of a fine poet." Bookman

Münsterberg, Margarete Anna Adelheid, 1889-

(comp. and tr.) Harvest of German verse; with a foreword by Kuno Francke. Appleton-Century 1916 242p o.p. 1939 **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections 16-13644

A collection of over 150 German lyrics from the 12th century to 1915, representing 68 poets as well as old folk songs and ballads. The translations vary in merit and grace, but the selection is representative for so small a volume

832 GERMAN DRAMA

Feuchtwanger, Lion, 1884-

Three plays; Prisoners of war; 1918; Dutch merchant; tr. by E. D. Ashton. Viking 1934 306p $2.75 **832**

34-38162

"Three plays by Lion Feuchtwanger written during or just after the war are now translated into English by Emma D. Ashton. 'Prisoners of War' has title of interest to recommend it, but '1918,' cast in an episodic form to suggest the extensive field a novel might cover and 'The Dutch Merchant,' are interesting as revelations, respectively of the first high hopes for the German Republic, and the author's subsequent retreat to individualism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert, 1862-

Dramatic works; ed. by Ludwig Lewisohn. Viking 1912-29 9v v 1-2 o.p. 1939, v3-9 ea $2.50 **832**

(13-35061)

Indexed in Firkins

Authorized edition of the dramas of the leading German dramatist of the present era, translated by Lewisohn, Mary Morison,

Hauptmann, Gerhart J. R.—*Continued*
R. T. House, C. H. Meltzer, Edwin Muir and others
Contents: v 1 Social dramas: Before dawn, Weavers, Beaver coat, Conflagration; v2 Social dramas: Drayman Henschel, Rose Bernd, Rats; v3 Domestic dramas: Reconciliation, Lonely lives, Colleague Crampton, Michael Kramer; v4 Symbolic and legendary dramas: Assumption of Hannele, Sunken bell, Henry of Auë; v5 Symbolic and legendary dramas: Schluck and Jan, And Pippa dances, Charlemagne's hostage; v6 Later dramas in prose: Maidens of the mount, Griselda, Gabriel Schilling's flight; v7 Miscellaneous dramas: Commemoration masque, Bow of Odysseus, Elga, Fragments: Helios, Pastoral; v8 Poetic dramas: Indipohdi, White saviour, Winter ballad; v9 Historic and legendary dramas: Florian Geyer, Veland
"The dramatist of compassion, the representative poet of an industrialist and social-minded age. His highest achievement is in the creation of character. No other living writer has created a world so full of breathing souls, a world in which aftertimes will be able to see the very life of an age and a country." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature.

Hebbel, Friedrich, 1813-1863
Three plays. Dutton xxiii,237p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **832**
A14-1629
Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Gyges and his ring; Herod and Mariamne; Maria Magdalena
"This is the most available selection in English. Hebbel chose classic subjects, and treated them with great power in a naturalistic style." Trinity college list
Bibliography: pref. p 21

Hofmannsthal, Hugo Hofmann, edler von, 1874-1929
Electra, a tragedy in one act; tr by Arthur Symons. Brentano's 1908 83p o.p. 1939 **832**
8-13706
"The old Greek theme has been developed in tragedies by Aeschylus, by Sophocles, and by Euripides, yet in this modern interpretation—its author's masterpiece—we find something original and distinctly worthy of our respect and admiration." A. D. Dickinson
Written in verse, and well adapted for stage presentation as well as for reading. It has been set to music by Richard Strauss

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim, 1729-1781
Dramatic works; tr. from the German; ed. by Ernest Bell, with a short memoir by Helen Zimmern. Bell, G. 1895 2v front (Bohn's standard lib.) o.p. 1939 **832**
CA17-1626
Contents: v 1 includes the three tragedies and the dramatic poem "Nathan the Wise" prefaced by a biographical sketch of the author; v2 contains translations of eight plays
"Lessing possessed a clearness of insight and a vigor of mind bordering on genius, but his plays though dramatically well constructed lack the qualities which might make them great." Pratt alcove
G. E. Lessing's "Laocoön, Nathan the Wise, Minna von Barnhelm" is available in Everyman's library (Dutton 1930 296p 90c) The first title is his famous treatise on esthetics, the second a long dramatic poem, and the third, one of his best known plays

Oberammergau passion-play
Passion play of Oberammergau, rev ed for the 1934 celebration; tr. from the original German text, with an introduction by M. J. Moses. Dodd 1934 lxxxvi,221p front $2.50 **832**
34-27236
Original edition 1909. This edition contains a revised introduction giving names of the players of the 1934 performance. By way of introduction, Mr Moses has prepared a reliable history of the play and has also written an appreciative comment upon the village and the people of the village, who are otherwise the actors. The actual text of the play is divided into scenes, with explanatory notes as headlines
Bibliography: p 205-22

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 1759-1805
Dramas . . . tr. by R. D. Boylan [and others]. Bell, G. 1901 523p front o.p. 1939 **832**
4-18032
Don Carlos is translated by R. D. Boylan; Mary Stuart, by J. Mellish; Maid of Orleans, by A. Swanwick; Bride of Messina, by A. Lodge. To this edition has been added Schiller's "Essay on the use of the chorus in tragedy"
"The plays of Schiller . . . deal with historical subjects. Like his poems they are characterized by lofty thought and ideal aspiration. The four plays of this collection are among the best known, though the two, Wilhelm Tell and the Wallenstein trilogy not here included would rank with them in literary distinction." Pratt alcove

Dramatic works: Wallenstein and Wilhelm Tell, tr. by S. T. Coleridge, J. Churchill, and Sir Theodore Martin. Bell, G. 1903 420p front (Bohn's standard lib.) o.p. 1939 **832**
4-18033
Contains standard translations of Wallenstein and William Tell

Schnitzler, Arthur, 1862-1931
Anatol: a sequence of dialogues, paraphrased for the English stage by Granville Barker. Little 1911 125p $1.50 **832**
11-17080
Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Ask no questions and you'll hear no stories; Christmas present; Episode; Keepsakes; Farewell supper; Dying pangs; Wedding morning
"Anatol is a Viennese bachelor of evident wealth and social position. He is a philanderer who takes himself rather seriously, whose excursions into the regions of sentiment are numerous and brief-lived. Schnitzler knows the type, and deals with it in a vein of good-natured satire." N. Y. Times
Arthur Schnitzler's "Reigen, The affairs of Anatol and other plays," tr. by Marya Mannes and G. I. Colbron; introduction by Ashley Dukes (Modern lib. 1933 301p 95c) contains "Living hours" and "The green cockatoo" in addition to the title plays

Sudermann, Hermann, 1857-1928

Joy of living (Es lebe das leben); a play in five acts; tr. from the German by Edith Wharton. Scribner 1902 185p $2 **832**

2-25765

A drama of the political aristocracy of Berlin before the war, involving a struggle between "soul affinity" and marital obligation

Magda; a play in four acts; tr. from the German by C. E. A. Winslow. French 161p pa 75c **832**

[14-4006]

First published, 1895

"Finely constructed German drama with fascinating study in character . . . Its unity, clearness, and force make it technically an almost perfect play. Title in the original: Heimat." Viewpoints in modern drama

Toller, Ernst, 1893-1939

Seven plays. . . Liveright 1935 434p $2.50 **832**

35-8724

"His plays, especially the three earlier plays, present mass emotions and mass conflicts. They are plays of the class war, with the proletariat as hero and the exploiter as villain." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Machine wreckers; Transfiguration; Masses and man; Hinkemann; Hoppla! Such is life! Blind goddess; Draw the fires! Mary Baker Eddy, by E. Toller and H. Kesten (produced in London as "Miracle in America")

Additional plays available are:

Toller, Ernst. No more peace! Lane 1937 5s A grotesque musical comedy about peace and war

Toller, Ernst. Pastor Hall; tr. from the German by Stephen Spender and Hugh Hunt [and] Blind man's buff, by Ernst Toller and Denis Johnston. Random house 1939 172p $2

Werfel, Franz V. 1890-

Eternal road; a drama in four parts; English version by Ludwig Lewisohn. Viking 1936 144p $2.25 **832**

1 Religious drama 36-3825

"A Biblical drama tracing the course of Jewish history, thru the Patriarchs, Moses, the Kings, and the Prophets. Would require very elaborate staging." Wis. bul.

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-

Jeremiah; a drama in nine scenes, tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul from the revised German text. . . Viking 1929 336p $2 **832**

1 Jeremiah, the prophet—Drama

29-8729

Reprint, with a new preface, of a book published in this translation in 1922

"The drama depicts the fall of Jerusalem, foreseen by Jeremiah, whose prophecies are unheeded. The reactions of the multitude to the visions of Jeremiah and to the war rumors are the counterpart of our own war experiences." Book rev. digest

"A drama of authentic grandeur and beauty. One feature remarkable in a play conceived upon such a scale is that the sense of the theatre is never lost or overpowered. 'Jeremiah' is for the stage. The translation, on the whole, is admirably done." N. Y. Times

832.09 German drama—History and criticism

Witkowski, Georg, 1863-

German drama of the nineteenth century; authorized tr. from the 2d German ed. by L. E. Horning. Holt 1909 230p o.p. 1939 **832.09**

1 German drama—History and criticism

9-15867

"A compact survey translated from the second German edition which contains an additional chapter on romantic opera and treats of some 20th century work of dramatists prominent before 1900, 'in so far as these later dramas come into consideration from the earlier viewpoint.' Excellent for club outlines." Cleveland

832.62 Goethe

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen, 1842-1927

Wolfgang Goethe; authorized tr. from the Danish by A. W. Porterfield. Crown 2v in 1 $1 **832.62**

1 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1740-1832 [25-7779]

Reprint of a work published in two volumes by Brown in 1924

One of the finest Goethe studies, by a distinguished Danish critic who made a lifelong study of the German poet

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832

Dramatic works; tr. by Sir Walter Scott, E. A. Bowring, Anna Swanwick, and others. Bell, G. 1892 543p (Bohn's lib.) o.p. 1939 **832.62**

3-10757

Contents: Wayward lover, and Fellow-culprit, tr. by E. A. Bowring; Goetz von Berlichingen, tr. by Sir Walter Scott; Clavigo; Egmont, Torquato Tasso, and Iphigenia in Tauris, tr. by A. Swanwick

* Faust; a tragedy; tr. in the original metres, by Bayard Taylor. Houghton 2v in 1 $4 **832.62**

17-19787

"An able metrical translation by a distinguished American man of letters." Pratt alcove

The same text may be obtained in the Modern library at 95c; and in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1) with an introduction by R. H. Fife, and without the copious notes of the Houghton edition

Another translation is "Faust; tr. by Alice Raphael" (Kemp 1930 xxi,262p illus $2.50) It is in simple, flowing English, the result of twelve years' work, with the critical aid of the late William A. Speck, who was curator of the Goethe collection at Yale. This edition has an introduction by Mark Van Doren and woodcuts by Lynd Ward

Stawell, Florence Melian, 1869-1934, **and Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes,** 1862-1932

Goethe & Faust; an interpretation, with passages newly tr. into English verse. Dial press 1929 291p illus o.p. 1939 **832.62**

1 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832. Faust 30-7741

"A critical interpretation of Goethe's great drama, with liberal translations from

Stawell, F. M. and Dickinson, G. L.—*Cont.*
the text. The study also shows the development of the poet's mind and character as revealed by his masterpiece." Book rev. digest
"The literary charm of this collaboration will be appreciated both by Goethe scholars and by the uninitiated." Spectator

833 GERMAN FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

German fiction in translation may be found in the Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Bennett, Edwin Keppel
History of German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Macmillan 1934 296p $3.50 **833**
1 German fiction—History and criticism 2 Short story 34-13419
"In this account of the history of the novelle in German literature I have attempted to show its development from its Romance origins to a specifically German form which finds its most effective expression in a group of writers in the middle of the century of whom Gottfried Keller is the most eminent." Introduction
"It is of great interest, not only to students—who will appreciate the various appendices, the bibliography and the notes suggesting further lines of research—but to the general reader interested in German literature." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman, 1873-
Modern German novel; a series of studies and appreciations. Jones, Marshall 1924 295p o.p. 1939 **833**
1 German fiction—History and criticism 24-24599
Describes the plots and contents of the more important German novels of the past fifty years, points out their excellences and their defects, and relates them to the work of men like Zola and Flaubert, Dickens and Dostoevsky. Adapted from Nation
"It is a good piece of work, well written, unradical in its views, informative and most discriminating." Bookman

834 GERMAN ESSAYS

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832
Literary essays; a selection in English, arranged by J. E. Spingarn. Harcourt 1921 302p o.p. 1939 **834**
1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures [22-1472]
Formerly carried also by Harcourt
"Professor Spingarn calls his selection the first attempt to include in a single volume the whole range of Goethe's critical and esthetic studies, and Viscount Haldane in his foreword to the book says: 'Goethe's gifts as a critic fell within a large whole of knowledge which was his in a degree for which we must look back over two thousand years to Aristotle if we wish to find a rival.' The translations are from various sources and some of the essays included have never before appeared in English. The essays are grouped under the headings: The theory of art; The theory of literature; On Shakespeare; On other writers; Extracts from the conversations with Eckermann. There is a chronology of Goethe's critical studies and an index." Book rev. digest

Mann, Thomas, 1875-
Three essays; tr. by H. T. Lowe-Porter. Knopf 1929 261p $2.50 **834**
1 Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia, 1712-1786 2 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832 3 Occult sciences 4 Prussia—Foreign relations 5 Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf, 1828-1910 29-25965
"In these three extended essays . . . Thomas Mann shows that he distinctly does not share in the contemporary inability to write discursively, charmingly, leisurely, personally about genuine essay topics." G. B. Munson in N.Y. Evening Post

839 MINOR TEUTONIC LITERATURE

839.5 Scandinavian literature

Blankner, Frederika
(ed. and tr.) History of the Scandinavian literatures . . . based in part on the work of Giovanni Bach. . . Dial press 1938 407p $4 **839.5**
1 Scandinavian-American literature—Bibliography 2 Scandinavian-American literature—History and criticism 3 Scandinavian literature—Bibliography 4 Scandinavian literature—History and criticism (W) 28-27707
"A survey of the literatures of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland and Finland, from their origins to the present day, including Scandinavian-American authors, and selected bibliographies." Subtitle
The work of Dr Bach has been enlarged and rewritten by the translator "with the aim of supplying a book suitable for reference as well as one of interest to the general reader. In further pursuit of this aim, additional sections have been obtained from leading scholars in their respective fields." Foreword

Topsøe-Jensen, Helge Gottlieb, 1896-
Scandinavian literature from Brandes to our day; tr. from the Danish by Isaac Anderson. Norton 1929 275p (Scandinavian classics) $3.50 **839.5**
1 Scandinavian literature—History and criticism 29-29245
"Excellent, concise outline, with reference value, of the history of Danish, Norwegian and Swedish literature from 1870 to the present, showing main trends and characterizing the chief writers. A brief introductory survey emphasizes the period from 1800 to 1870. Selected list of books in English translation is given. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

839.6 Icelandic literature

Craigie, Sir William Alexander, 1867-
Icelandic sagas. Macmillan 1913 120p (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) $1 **839.6**
1 Sagas [13-6314]
"Treats of the history of the sagas both in their original form of oral account and the later written narrative, describes the types of sagas, historical, mythical and romantic, and gives brief outlines of the most important. Includes an annotated list of English translations and a map of the saga district." Cleveland

Edda Sæmundar
Poetic Edda; tr. from the Icelandic with an introduction and notes by H. A. Bellows. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1923 2v in 1 front (Scandinavian classics) $3 **839.6**
23-16414

"The book is the bible of Northern mythology, morality, and literature. Its leading mythological poem, 'Voluspo,' a sort of Genesis and Apocalypse combined is an imaginative conception of the creation and ultimate destruction of the world. The 'Hovamol' a collection of shrewd saws, gives a picture of the ethical conceptions of the Vikings. The Lady of Thrym is a ballad. In the poems of Sigurd and Brynhild we get the Norse version of the Lay of the Nibelungs." Springfield Republican

"The book is a variorum edition as valuable to the scholar as to the general reader." P. A. Hutchison in N.Y. Times

Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Prose Edda, by Snorri Sturluson; tr. from the Icelandic, with an introduction by A. G. Brodeur. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1916 xxii,266p (Scandinavian classics) $2 **839.6**
1 Mythology, Norse 2 Scalds and scaldic poetry 16-22078

" 'The prose Edda' is a Scandinavian classic (of the early thirteenth century), and one of the greatest. It has found a very skilful and sympathetic translator in Dr Brodeur. His version contains all of the 'Gylfaginning' and all of the Skaldskaparmal (the poesy of the skalds). It is the first translation in English which contains all of the second part. Dasent renders only the narrative passages of this portion." Nation

Koht, Halvdan, 1873-
Old Norse sagas. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1931 191p $2 **839.6**
1 Sagas 31-29767

Also available from Norton at $2.50

This volume contains a collection of lectures originally delivered at the Lowell Institute, Boston, in 1930 and thoroughly revised for publication. Contents: Art of the sagas; Origin of the saga; Earliest written sagas; Icelandic family sagas; Master of the saga: Snorri Sturluson; Historical value of the sagas; Fiction sagas; End of the saga. Bibliography

"One must be thankful to Professor Koht for his brief but comprehensive survey of the saga and its history, and for his analysis of the forces that give it its enduring worth. Though it be true that the actual reading of sagas is the best study of the saga, Professor Koht's work will be found interesting by way of introduction and valuable for the background which it provides." N.Y. Times

Phillpotts, Bertha Surtees, d. 1932
Edda and saga. Holt 1931 255p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25 **839.6**
1 Eddas 2 Sagas 32-7940

Cover "almost the whole range of early Northern literature as it has come down to us. 'Edda' covers not only the collection of poems known as the Elder or Poetic Edda, but also Snorri's Younger or Prose Edda, that very remarkable manual for poets, which re-arranges and interprets, long after heathen days, much of the ancient lore contained in the Poetic Edda and in some Eddic poems which are now lost. 'Saga' covers the prose stories of all kinds, from history to romance, which are the special glory of Iceland." Chapter I

Bibliography: p245-52

Sigurjónsson, Jóhann, 1880-1919
Modern Icelandic plays . . . tr. by H. K. Schanche. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1916 131p (Scandinavian classics) $2 **839.6**
1 Icelandic drama 16-22079

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Eyvind of the hills; Hraun farm

" 'Eyvind of the hills,' which made its author famous, is a tragedy, written with much beauty and a fine simplicity. . . 'The Hraun farm,' is a charmingly written little idyll." Spectator

Völsunga saga
Saga of the Volsungs; the saga of Ragnar Lodbrok together with the Lay of Kraka; tr. from the Old Norse by Margaret Schlauch. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1930 xxxix,270p (Scandinavian classics) $1.50 **839.6**
1 Icelandic and Old Norse literature 30-28090

"This is the first translation into modern English of the Norse Volsung saga, the foundation of 'The Nibelungenlied' and of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelungen' operas. 'The saga of Ragnar Lodbrok' is a lesser known heroic legend of the Vikings, and the 'Lay of Kraka' is a monolog, in verse, spoken by Ragnar as he was dying. Bibliography: p. 269-270." Bkl.

"Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the Fall of the Niblungs" by William Morris, is listed in class 821

839.7 Swedish literature

839.71 Swedish poetry

Locock, Charles Dealtry, 1862-
(tr.) Selection from modern Swedish poetry, tr. in the original metres. Macmillan 1929 161p o.p. 1939 **839.71**
1 Swedish poetry 30-9132

Cover title: Modern Swedish poetry

A translated selection from the works of the following modern Swedish poets: Verner von Heidenstam, awarded the Nobel prize in 1916; Oscar Levertin; E. A. Karlfeldt; Anders Osterling; Bo Bergman; Harriet Löwenhjelm; Dan Andersson; and others

"There are here a number of good poems well translated . . . Mr Locock has, on the whole, triumphed over his difficulties in a remarkable fashion. Several of his versions, which none the less appear to be quite faithful, do not read like versions at all." New statesman

Stork, Charles Wharton, 1881-
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925; tr. in the original meters. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1930 xxxix,294p (Scandinavian classics) $2.50 **839.71**
1 Swedish poetry 30-13381

First edition covered the period 1750-1915. In this edition, 13 poems, the work of 10 poets, have been added to bring the collection to 1925, and to the introductory essay has been added a page on poetry during the decade of 1915-2

Stork, Charles W.—*Continued*

This anthology emphasizes later poets, and nine in particular—Bellman, Tegnér, Runeberg, Rydberg, Snoilsky, Fröding, Levertin, Heidenstam and Karlfeldt. An introductory sketch outlines the history of Swedish lyric poetry. There are brief biographical notes about the poets who are represented

Tegnér, Esaias, 1782-1846

Poems . . . tr. by H. W. Longfellow and W. L. Blackley; with an introduction by P. R. Lieder. Am-Scandinavian foundation 1914 xxvii,207p (Scandinavian classics) $2 **839.71**

14-19150

Metrical translations of two long poems by one of Sweden's greatest poets. "Children of the Lord's supper" is given here in the Longfellow translation, which is also included in that poet's "Complete poetical works" (see class 811). It is a beautiful idyl of life in a Swedish village

"Frithiof's saga," translated by Blackley, tells the ancient love story of the humbly born Frithiof for the noble Ingeborg. It is in 24 cantos, each in a different meter. Tho it is a narrative poem, the tone is distinctly lyrical, and remarkable for its emotional intensity and vividness

839.72 Swedish drama

Strindberg, August, 1849-1912

Plays: first-fourth series; tr. by Edwin Björkman. Scribner 1912-16 4v v 1-3 ea $2.50, v4 o.p. 1939 **839.72**

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: 1st ser: Dream play, Link, Dance of death, pts.1-2. 2d ser: Creditors, Pariah, Miss Julia, Stronger, There are crimes and crimes; 3d ser: Advent, Simoon, Swanwhite, Debit and credit, Thunderstorm, After the fire; 4th ser: Bridal crown, Spook sonata, First warning, Gustavus Vasa

"An eccentric genius of immense power . . . a woman-hater, violently hostile to the feminist movement. . . Strindberg's work is very uneven, at its lowest coarse and crude, at its best rising to the highest poetic beauty. One virtue prevails through it all, its unflinching honesty, the will to see things as they are and to record them without fear." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Some other editions of Strindberg are:

Strindberg, August. Lucky Pehr; tr. by V. S. Howard. Appleton-Century 1912 181p illus $2.50

Strindberg, August. Lucky Peter's travels and other plays; tr. by E. Classen, C. D. Locock, Elizabeth Sprigge and C. Napier. Smith, P. 319p $2.50

Strindberg, August. Master Olof and other plays; tr. by C. D. Locock and Joan Bulman. Smith, P. 1932 416p $2.50

Strindberg, August. Plays; tr. by Edith and Wärner Oland. Luce, J. W. 1914 3v ea $1.50

839.8 Danish and Norwegian literature

Another recommended book for communities interested in this subject is:

Grøndahl, I. C. and Raknes, Ola. Chapters in Norwegian literature; being the substance of public lectures, given at University college, London, during the sessions 1918-1922. Gyldendal 1923 308p

Jorgenson, Theodore

History of Norwegian literature. Macmillan 1933 559p $5 **839.8**

1 Norwegian literature — History and criticism 33-9265

"Norway, with a total population smaller than that of some of our great cities, has produced a fine and influential literature, the history of which is told in detail in this authoritative volume." Cincinnati

"It is a real contribution, finally to present in our tongue a more complete picture of the scalds, students, clergymen, scholars, and farmers who at various periods assumed the leadership of Norwegian writing." Yale review

References at ends of chapters

Nislev, Gunnar

Castle of contentment; letters from a Jutland farm by Jaegermester Plov (pseud); tr. from the Danish by A. R. Sawyer and Llewellyn Jones. Willett 1937 253p $2 **839.8**

1 Country life—Denmark 37-27255

"Sketches from the life of a Danish farmer who appreciates all the phases of country life. Kindly and philosophical, and especially sympathetic in its understanding of children. Good to read aloud." Wis. bul.

"There is little of the sentimental in the volume and nothing provincial. Jaegermester Plov is well-traveled, widely read, and conversant with the wisdom of the ancient world as well as the conquests of the modern world. The sketches, originally contributions to a Danish newspaper, the 'Berlinske Tidende,' and written in a poetic prose that loses nothing through translation, are 'leaves of grass' which spring 'from the spirit that comes from the contact with real things.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

839.81 Danish poetry

Friis, Oluf, 1894-

(comp.) Book of Danish verse; tr. in the original meters by S. F. Damon and R. S. Hillyer. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1922 179p (Scandinavia classics) o.p. 1939 **839.81**

1 Danish poetry 23-6268

"A collection of poetry from the works of the foremost Danish poets from Adam Oehlenschläger, who wrote in the first half of the last century, to Johannes Jensen in our own times. The poets represented are as follows: Adam Oehlenschläger; Carsten Hauch; N. F. S. Grundtvig; B. S. Ingemann; Poul Möller; Christian Winther; Ludvig Bödtcher; Emil Aarestrup; Hans Christian Andersen; Frederik Paludan-Miller; J. P. Jacobsen; Holger Drachmann; Viggo Stuckenberg; Johannes Jörgensen; Ludvig Holstein; Helge Rode; Jepe Aakjaer; Sophus Claussen; Johannes V. Jensen." Book rev. digest

"One can only marvel at the apparent ease and understanding with which S. Foster Damon and Robert Silliman Hillyer translated from the originals. If anything has been lost in the translation it is not perceptible here." Bookman

Olrik, Axel, 1864-1917

(ed.) Book of Danish ballads; selected and with an introduction; tr. by E. M. Smith-Dampier. Am.-Scandinavian foundation. 1939 337p $3 **839.81**

1 Ballads 2 Danish poetry 39-29404

"Following a seventy-page critical study on the ballad in Denmark, is a collection of the ballads themselves. They are arranged under the headings: warrior ballads and ballads of magic; historical ballads; ballads of chivalry; ballads of satire; and miscellaneous ballads. Only a few of them, published in two volumes in Denmark thirty years ago, have appeared before in English." Book rev. digest

839.82 Danish and Norwegian drama

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne, 1832-1910

Plays; tr. by Edwin Bjørkman. Scribner 1913-14 2v o.p. 1939 **839.82**

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: v 1: Gauntlet; Beyond our power; New system v 2: Love and geography; Beyond human might; Laboremus

"The gauntlet," his best known play, has for its theme the double standard. "Beyond our power" is concerned with psycho-pathological phenomena. "New system" is a social satire. "Love and geography" is a play of domestic relations, "Beyond human might" of capital and labor, and "Laboremus" is a psychological study of individualism

"They rank among the greatest dramas of the nineteenth century, differing from those of Ibsen in that they are always human and always optimistic." Pratt alcove

Translations of other plays will be found in the following:

Bjönrson, Björnstjerne. Three comedies; tr. by R. F. Sharp. Dutton 198p 90c Contains The editor, The bankrupt and The king

Björnson, Björnstjerne. Three dramas; tr. by R. F. Sharp. Dutton 1914 291p 90c Includes Newlymarried couple; Leonarda; and The gauntlet

Holberg, Ludvig, baron, 1684-1754

Comedies . . . tr. by O. J. Campbell, jr. and Frederick Schenck. . . . Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1914 178p (Scandinavian classics) $2 **839.82**

14-18748

Plays by an 18th century Danish dramatist

Contents: Jeppe of the hill; Political tinker; Erasmus Montanus

"The first is another version of the ancient fable which furnished Shakespeare with a motive for his 'Taming of the shrew,' but Jeppe, the drunken peasant, becomes a protagonist, instead of a mere spectator like Sly. . . 'The political tinker' satirizes the working folk who are for ever criticising the conduct of their political superiors. Holberg was a fine old, crusted Tory. . . 'Erasmus Montanus' is amusing, and more nearly akin to our notions of comedy than either of the others but it is hopelessly out of date. . . But the piece is worth reading for the sake of its character studies." Nation

Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906

Works. Blue ribbons bks. 1928 679p $1 **839.82**

Cover title: Best known works of Ibsen

Contents: Hedda Gabler; Ghosts; Enemy of the people; Doll's house; League of youth; Wild duck; Master builder; Pillars of society; Rosmersholm; Peer Gynt; Brand

* Works; tr. by William Archer and others. Scribner 1911-12 13v ea $2 **839.82**

11-28316

Indexed in Firkins

This is the authorized edition of Ibsen. The volumes can be purchased separately

Contents: v 1 Lady Inger of Östrat, tr. by C. Archer; Feast at Solhoug, tr. by W. Archer and M. Morison; Love's comedy, tr. by C. H. Herford; v2 Vikings of Helgeland, Pretenders, tr. by W. Archer; v3 Brand, tr. by W. Archer; v4 Peer Gynt, tr. by W. and C. Archer; v5 Emperor and Galilean, tr. by W. Archer; v6 League of youth, Pillars of society, tr. by W. Archer; v7 Doll's house, Ghosts, tr. by W. Archer; v8 Enemy of the people, tr. by Mrs E. Marx-Aveling; Wild duck, tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer; v9 Rosmersholm, tr. by C. Archer; Lady from the sea, tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer; v10 Hedda Gabler, tr. by E. Gosse and W. Archer; v11 Little Eyolf, John Gabriel Borkman, When we dead awaken, tr. by W. Archer; v12 From Ibsen's workshop, tr. by A. G. Chater; v13 Henrik Ibsen, by E. Gosse; with essays on Ibsen by E. Dowden and J. Huneker

Some plays are also obtainable in less expensive editions as follows:

Ibsen, Henrik. Doll's house: and two other plays. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c Contains: Doll's house; Wild duck; Lady from the sea

Ibsen, Henrik. Eleven plays. Modern lib. (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 Contents: Master builder; Pillars of society; Hedda Gabler; Ghosts; Enemy of the people; Doll's house; John Gabriel Borkman; Wild duck; League of youth; Rosmersholm; Peer Gynt

Ibsen, Henrik. Ghosts; The warriors at Helgeland; An enemy of the people. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Ibsen, Henrik. Lady Inger of Östraat; Love's comedy & The league of youth; [tr. by R. F. Sharp]. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Ibsen, Henrik. Plays; with an introduction by F. W. Chandler. Macmillan (Modern readers' ser.) 90c Contains: Doll's house; Wild duck; Hedda Gabler; Master builder

Undset, Sigrid, 1882-

Men, women, and places; tr. from the Norwegian by A. G. Chater. Knopf 1939 248p $2.50 **839.82**

(W) 39-24684

Contents: Blasphemy; D. H. Lawrence; Marie Bregendahl; Margery Kempe of Lynn; Cavalier; Strongest power; Leo Weismantel; Summer in Gotland; Glastonbury

Wiers-Jenssen, Hans, 1866-1925

Witch; a drama in four acts, by John Masefield; from the Norwegian; introduction by Herbert Osborne. French 1926 93p illus $1.75 **839.82**

[26-22540]

"Published in 1917 under the title 'Anne Pedersdotter.' A powerful drama, taken from Norwegian folklore, of a woman starved spiritually, mentally and physically, and

Wiers-Jenssen, Hans—*Continued*
tempted to use her power as a witch that she believes she has inherited from her mother. John Masefield has 'poured all the beauty of strong and vivid English prose that is at his command' into the already excellent work of Wiers-Jenssen." Providence

840 FRENCH LITERATURE

For libraries that need books in the French language the following list is recommended:

Cestre, Charles, comp. French books for American libraries; comp. by Charles Cestre and many others. A.L.A. 1931 53p pa 65c

840.9 French literature -History and criticism

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended if more material is needed on the subject:

Babbitt, Irving. Masters of modern French criticism. Houghton 1912 427p $4

Butler, K. T. B. History of French literature. Dutton 1923 2v ea $3.75

Faguet, Émile. Literary history of France. Scribner 1907 690p front (Lib. of literary history) o.p. 1939

Holmes, U. T. History of Old French literature, from the origins to 1300. Crofts 1937 351p $4 A scholarly treatment of the subject

Schinz, Albert. French literature of the great war. Appleton-Century 1920 433p $2

Strachey, G. L. Landmarks in French literature. Holt 1912 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1

Symons, Arthur. Symbolist movement in literature. rev & enl ed Dutton 1924 429p $3.50 It contains some of Symons's best writing—16 essays on as many French symbolists, with notes, bibliography, critical summary, and excellent translations of 46 poems

Bithell, Jethro, 1878-
Contemporary Belgian literature. Stokes 1915 383p o.p. 1939 **840.9**

1 Belgian literature A16-39

Contents: Belgian literature till 1880; Standard of revolt; Camille Lemonnier, Georges Eekhoud; Émile Verhaeren; Maurice Maeterlinck; Symbolist poets; Parnassian poets; Eugène Demolder; Flemish novelists and dramatists; Walloon novelists and dramatists; Novelists in Flemish; Poets in Flemish; Essayists, critics and scholars

"The literature of Belgium, like its history represents a warfare between Teutonic and Gallic influences as well as between Catholic and Protestant viewpoints. The present readable . . . volume covers both the Flemish and French productions, specially emphasizing recent contributions to a national literature. . . Includes a selected bibliography, lists of anthologies and criticism and of translations from Belgium authors." Cleveland

Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913
History of French literature. Appleton-Century 444p $1 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism [4-14021]

First published 1897. A fairly short history covering French literature from the Middle ages to the decline of the romantic movement about 1850. It is sympathetic and readable, but perhaps more interesting to one who has some slight background than to the beginner

Bibliography: p429-36

Duclaux, Mme Agnes Mary Frances (Robinson) 1857-
Twentieth century French writers (reviews and reminiscences) Scribner 1920 xxiii,258p illus o.p. 1939 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism [20-11400]

Brilliant and scholarly studies, written before the European war but not published until six years later. The studies of the French moderns are especially valuable, and include Rolland, Rostand, Claudel, Gide and Colette

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
From Rousseau to Proust. Houghton 1935 410p illus $3.50 **840.9**

1 Authors, French 2 French literature—History and criticism 35-32223

Biographical and critical essays all more or less studies in abnormal psychology, treating Rousseau, Madame de Warens, Restif de la Bretonne, Besenval, Alexandre de Tilly, Verlaine, Reclus, de Gourmont, Régnier, Alain-Fournier, and Proust. The author's knowledge of medicine and psychology make these studies especially valuable

"This book displays a rare knowledge, a fine appreciation, a subtle understanding of France, of things French, and of French literature. It reveals also the manly independence of Mr. Havelock Ellis's intelligence, which was able to preserve its characteristic English qualities while treating foreign topics." Bernard Faÿ in Sat. rev. of lit.

Faÿ, Bernard, 1893-
Since Victor Hugo; French literature of to-day; tr. by P. R. Doolin. Little 1927 177p o.p. 1939 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 27-19160

Translation of the French work entitled "Panorama de la littérature contemporaine"

Three periods in modern French literature are discussed: the symbolist and naturalist period, (1880-1900); the eclectic period, (1900-1914); and the post-war period since 1914, including dadaism, super-realism, and the younger literary generation in France

"Will be useful to the American student if he reads it as a collection of essays. The historical chapters about schools and general movements must not be taken too seriously: but the biographies of Rimbaud, Mallarmé, Barrès, Proust, Valéry, and Gide are worth reading." René Lalou in Nation

Michaud, Régis, 1880-
Modern thought and literature in France. Funk 1934 326p (Literary digest bks.) $2 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 2 Philosophy, French 35-576

"Is an unpretentious, useful survey. It traces the reaction against the historical-scientific views of Taine and Renan; describes the cult of Bergson; examines the traditionalist and nationalist stand of Paul Bourget, Maurice Barrès, and the group around 'L'Action Française'; and, further, discusses the cynicism of Anatole France, the isolation of Romain Rolland, the Neo-Thomism of Maritain, and the detachment

Michaud, Régis—*Continued*
of Julien Benda. There are separate chapters on Marcel Proust, André Gide, Paul Valéry—up to the Dadaists and Surrealists." Boston

Mornet, Daniel, 1878-
Short history of French literature; a tr. by C. A. Choquette, and Christian Gauss. Crofts 1935 317p $2.50, text ed $1.60
840.9

1 French literature—History and criticism 35-37297

"Not merely a chain of facts and critical opinions, but a faithful and living picture of French thought from its origin to the present day." Author's foreword

Nitze, William Albert, 1876- **and Dargan, Edwin Preston,** 1879-
* History of French literature, from the earliest times to the present. 3d ed Holt 1938 852p illus $5, student's ed $4 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism (W) 38-25660

First published 1921, revised 1927. For the third edition the whole text has been amended, book 9 and the epilogue have been expanded and the bibliography has been brought up to date

"A comprehensive history covering the whole period of French literature and a wide array of names, and intended for the general reader as well as for the student. It is divided into three parts: medieval, renaissance and modern, the last division taking up half the book. The plan is to emphasize the chief literary movements and writers and to pass over minor tendencies and figures. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Short history of French literature (from the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century) 7th ed Oxford 1917 638p $3.50 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 18-16504

First published in 1892. Many slight revisions have been made in each successive edition, but the only completely remodelled work was the fifth edition (1897). The present revision is likely to be the last. Adapted from Preface

Brilliant and scholarly, this is a standard work on the subject, by one of England's greatest critics and one of the best known authorities on French literature. The book covers the period from the earliest texts to the close of the 19th century with both brevity and completeness is it so successful in style. A reading knowledge of French is made necessary by frequent quotations which are not interpolated but so introduced as to be inseparable from the text. The very full bibliography [62p], given by chapters, is made up largely of French works." Bkl.

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad, 1869-
History of French literature. rev ed Oxford 1925 990p (Oxford French ser.) o.p. 1939 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 25-5784

First edition 1912. The last chapter, which has been rewritten for this edition, is a biographical dictionary of contemporary authors. The bibliography has been enlarged and revised since the first edition

"A work that will be very useful because of its comprehensiveness, being practically a literary history of France from the Middle ages to the present time, its historical accuracy and its data on recent writers. It will not, however, displace . . . Saintsbury . . . as criticism, nor

841 FRENCH POETRY

Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, 1821-1867
Flowers of evil; from the French by George Dillon [and] E. St V. Millay; with the original texts and a preface by Miss Millay. Harper 1936 xxxix,282p $3 **841**

36-8362

Translations of seventy-two of Baudelaire's poems, done by two American poets. The original and the translation are given on opposite pages

"A distinguished and valuable addition to the world's small stock of genuine, translated, poetry. In considerable measure, and this is high praise, their seventy-two poems make the reader, who knows no word of French, free of the strange, perverse, beautiful, horrible, fascinating, repulsive, experienced and imagined, world of Charles Baudelaire." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chanson de Roland
Song of Roland; done into English in the original measure, by Charles Scott Moncrieff; with an introduction by G. K. Chesterton, and a note on technique by George Saintsbury. Chapman 1919 xxii,131p o.p. 1939 **841**

20-6312

"Here, line for line and almost word for word, the old French epic poem has been made into English. So far as the English language will allow, the original verse form has been kept with its endings of assonance and its short, sharp iambic stresses. . . The book is also worthy of note for its introduction by Mr G. K. Chesterton, its preface by Mr Saintsbury, and for the three fine, sombre-spirited poems dedicated by Mr Moncrieff to warrior friends of his own." Dial

Chanson de Roland. "Song of Roland; tr. into English verse by Leonard Bacon" (Yale univ. press 1914 164p o.p. 1939) is imbued with the spirit of the time, but is perhaps not so fine a translation as that entered above

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte, 1802-1885
Poems; tr. by Sir George Young. Macmillan 1901 xxii,389p o.p. 1939 **841**

2-9230

Sympathetic and scholarly, Young's translations are among the best

"The prince of poets was Victor Hugo, who held his throne for fifty years. The variety and abundance of his work is past belief, and the disposition of later criticism to reduce his stature is in part a protest against his very bulk." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

La Fontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695
Hundred fables; with pictures by P. J. Billinghurst. Lane 202p illus 3s 6d
841

Formerly carried also by Dodd.

An attractive edition with full-page illustrations in black and white. The translations are in verse form

La Fontaine, Jean de—*Continued*

Jean de La Fontaine's "Fables of Jean de La Fontaine; tr. into English verse by Edward Marsh" (Heinemann 1933 lxxi,469p illus 5s) is a larger collection than the edition in the Marsh translation noted below

Jean de La Fontaine's "Forty-two fables; tr. by Edward Marsh" (Harper 1925 88p o.p. 1939) includes some of the less familiar fables. The translations are amusing, sometimes modified to allude to present day fables, and each is dedicated to some celebrity of today

Mallarmé, Stéphane, 1842-1898

Poems; tr. by Roger Fry; with commentaries by Charles Mauron. Oxford 1937 307p $3 **841**

[37-15748]

"If a reader knows Mallarmé already or has enough French to read him, Roger Fry's translations . . . with the original on the opopsite page, will be a real help, for they are the work of a man who spent years studying his subject." M. M. Colum in Forum

"Mallarmé's poetry . . . is beyond the comprehension of most intelligent and sensitive Frenchmen. Even the wise Larousse, according to M. Mauron, defines it as 'unintelligible.' Whether the present volume will lighten its obscurity and clarify its meaning depends more than anything on the individual reader, in particular on how much he is prepared to cooperate with translator and commentator." Times (London) lit. sup.

Roman de la Rose

Romance of the Rose, by W. Lorris & J. Clopinel; Englished by F. S. Ellis. Dutton 1900 3v (Temple classics) ea 80c **841**

[1-25146]

A modern translation of the famous allegorical poem of 13th century France. The first part, by Lorris, is a fanciful dream tale of the trials and triumphs of love. The latter part, continued by Meung, is an elaborate satirical treatise on the science and politics of the day. The poem is valuable as a vivid and colorful picture of medieval everyday life. Each volume in this edition is prefaced by a summary of the chapters in that volume

Verhaeren, Émile, 1855-1916

Poems; selected & rendered into English by Alma Strettell, with a portrait of the author, by J. S. Sargent. 2d ed Lane 1915 91p front o.p. 1939 **841**

15-10856

Contains three poems not in the edition of 1899

"If the earlier poems, most of which were chosen from 'Les village illusoires,' are less successful, it is, perhaps, in part because, lacking the binding emotion, they offer a much severer task to the translator. Alma Strettell's workmanship, however, is always solid and good, except where anapæstic rhythms are employed." Athenaeum

Villon, Francois, b. 1431

Testaments of François Villon; tr. by J. H. Lepper; including the texts of John Payne and others. Liveright 1924 xxxvi,316p $1.98 **841**

25-2874

Contents: Villon: the man and the poet, by J. H. Lepper; Little testament; Great testament, tr. by J. H. Lepper; Lesser testament; Greater testament; Divers poems; Sundry poems, tr. by John Payne; Three translations, by D. G. Rossetti; Ten translations, by A. C. Swinburne; From Villon, by A. Symons; Villonaud for this Yule, by E. Pound

841.08 French poetry—Collections

Boni, Albert

(ed.) Modern book of French verse in English translations. Liveright 1920 299p (Modern books of verse) o.p. 1939 **841.08**

1 French poetry—Collections 20-8026

"Pleasing anthology, representing about 70 poets (1100-1900), besides ballads and folk songs, in English translations by Chaucer, Francis Thompson, Swinburne, Arthur Symons, Robert Bridges, John Payne and others. Translations selected for poetic merit. Gives a far truer idea of the charm of French verse than do most collections." N. Y. state lib.

841.09 French poetry—History and criticism

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-

Poets of modern France. Heubsch 1918 199p o.p. 1939 **841.09**

1 French poetry—Collections 2 French poetry—History and criticism 18-13981

Discussion of the origin and development of the symbolist movement in French poetry, followed by translations of poems of its chief exponents, with bibliographies and suggestions for further reading

"This book will be of great value to those who are eager to know more about the various movements in modern French poetry. There are few competent studies of this subject in English and Mr Lewisohn ranges over a wider field than Miss Lowell aimed at in her 'Six French poets.'" Poetry

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925

Six French poets; studies in contemporary literature. Houghton 1915 488p illus $4 **841.09**

1 Fort, Paul, 1872- 2 French poetry—History and criticism 3 Gourmont, Rémy de, 1858-1915 4 Jammes, Francis, 1868- 5 Régnier, Henri François Joseph de, 1864- 6 Samain, Albert Victor, 1858-1900 7 Verhaeren, Émile, 1855-1916

[15-25731]

In these critical and personal studies, originally delivered as lectures, Miss Lowell traces the history and development of each individual genius, in the attempt to give the reader the effect of having known the man and read his books as they were published. This she does by eschewing pedantry and giving an enthusiastic free play to her sympathies and appreciations. She quotes freely from their poems in the original, and gives prose and verse translations in an appendix. Condensed from Boston Transcript

842 FRENCH DRAMA

Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de, 1732-1799

Barber of Seville; or, The useless precaution; tr. and ed. by A. B. Myrick; lyrics tr. by G. A. England. Dutton 1905 97p front (Temple dramatists) 70c **842**

[A13-375]

"Originated from the comic-opera plots of its own time and finds today its natural complement in the music of Rossini. . . It is simply a question of conspiracies and disguises, of a jealous guardian, a pretty ward, a romantic lover and a helpful barber. . . Beaumarchais' style is original, diversified and witty in the extreme. Above all, he created a new and immortal character in Figaro, who has been called the '*légataire universel* of all the valets of comedy.'" Nitze and Dargan's History of French literature

Brieux, Eugène, 1858-1932

Three plays; with preface by Bernard Shaw; English versions by Mrs Bernard Shaw, St John Hankin and John Pollock. Brentano's 1911 333p o.p. 1939 **842**

11-15330

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Maternity, tr. by Mrs B. Shaw; Three daughters of M. Dupont, tr. by St J. Hankin; Damaged goods, tr. by J. Pollock; Maternity (new version) tr. by J. Pollock

"Three plays 'which deal with some of the least pleasant and most serious consequences of ignorance and thoughtlessness.' They present phases of conjugal and other sex relations from the standpoint of an author, 'a physician of the body politic who describes and exemplifies on the stage the ailments from which modern humanity is suffering—alcoholism, sex-disorders, unhappy marriages, and the stupidities of so-called justice.'" Athenaeum

"Three plays" formerly carried by Coward-McCann did not contain Pollock's newer translation of "Maternity." Published in England by Cape, J. 7s 6d

Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684

Corneille's The Cid; a literal translation by Roscoe Mongan. McKay 1896 66p (Handy literal translations) 75c **842**

[12-31614]

"A tragi-comedy. He took the career of a half-legendary Spanish hero. . . and turned it into a concentrated French play. . . What captivated the public was not only the romantic spirit from Spain, but the author's vast improvements in style: the play abounds in brilliant epic passages, in tender lyric utterances, in sonorous rhetoric." C. H. C. Wright's History of French literature

Many libraries will probably find that the play as included in Matthews's "Chief European dramatists" (class 808.82) is sufficient for their needs

Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684, **and Racine, Jean Baptiste,** 1639-1699

Six plays by Corneille and Racine; ed. with an introduction by Paul Landis. Modern lib. 1931 372p 95c **842**

32-997

Plays by Corneille: The Cid; Cinna. Plays by Racine: Andromache; Britannicus; Phaedra; Athaliah

Deval, Jacques, 1894-

Tovarich; adapted by R. E. Sherwood. Random house 1937 159p $2 **842**

(W) 37-1737

"Living in poverty in Paris, a Russian general and a grand duchess are delighted to get a position as servants in a banker's home. The general is the custodian of a fortune put in his hands by the czar and in spite of starvation, and pressure from the Bolsheviks, he holds it in trust for Russia until he believes that the czar would have approved its use to save a Russian province. Idealistic, romantic comedy." Bkl.

France, Anatole, 1844-1924

Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. for Granville Barker by C. H. Page. Dodd 1915 93p illus $1.50 **842**

[15-8253]

"A clever satire based on an incident in Rabelais, worked out in the broad medieval manner, but with many ultra-modern applications—a wife cured of her dumbness at her husband's request, proves so talkative that he is driven to submit to an operation to secure his own deafness." Cleveland

Guitry, Sacha, 1885-

Deburau; a comedy; in an English version by Harley Granville Barker. Putnam 1921 226p o.p. 1939 **842**

1 Deburau, Jean Gaspard, 1796-1846—Drama 21-2539

"Romantic French tragi-comedy of elevated and serious quality. Delightfully fables the life of the famous French pantomimist of the early 19th century, his love affair with Camille, his successes and failures, and his final retirement in favor of his son." Viewpoints in modern drama

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte, 1802-1885

Dramatic works. Little 3v o.p. 1939 **842**

[9-3535]

Contents: v 1: Hernani; Marion de Lorme; King's amusement; Lucrezia Borgia; Twins. v2: Angelo, tyrant of Padua; Ruy Blas; Burgraves; Torquemada; Amy Robsart. v3; Cromwell; Mary Tudor; Esmeralda

"Hugo's plays are melodramas without much truth to character or plausibility of plot. But the story goes and the lines are charged with superb rhetoric which sometimes mounts to a very high poetic plane." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Ruy Blas; modernized in English verse by Brian Hooker. Holt 1931 164p $2 **842**

31-3796

A translation made for the American stage, which does not follow the original. Much of the text has been entirely rewritten

Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862-

* Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1911 287p $2.50 **842**

11-1744

"Maeterlinck's best-known production. Bread, sugar, water, milk, and fire come to life in its allegorical pages. And two children seek the bluebird symbol of happiness, through the past and future, the land of night and the unborn." A. D. Dickinson

Maeterlinck, Maurice—*Continued*

Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home; tr. by Richard Hovey. Dodd 1924 205p $2.50 **842**

[32-10434]

"Pélléas and Mélisande" is a beautiful poetical tragedy on a theme similar to Paolo and Francesca. It forms the libretto of Debussy's opera. "Alladine and Palomides" is a highly romantic play based on the Arthurian legends but imbued with characteristic fatalism and unearthly atmosphere. "Home" ("L'intérieur") is Maeterlinck's best example of the static type of play which he has done also in "The intruder." The action takes place entirely in the emotions of the audience as they see an old man hesitate to dispel with tragic news the happiness inside his lighted home

Sister Beatrice, and Ardiane & Barbe Bleue, two plays tr. by Bernard Miall. Allen, G. 1901 5s **842**

[2-11128]

"Sister Beatrice," based on John Davidson's "Ballad of a nun," is a modern miracle play illustrating the mercy of the Virgin. In "Ardiane & Barbe Bleue," the fairy tale of Blue Beard is retold in modern version. It has been set to music by Dukas

Some additional plays of Maurice Maeterlinck which may be added are:

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Betrothal; a sequel to the Blue bird, a fairy play in five acts and eleven scenes; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1918 222p $2.50

Maeterlinck, M. Intruder, and other plays; tr. by Richard Hovey. Dodd 1918 209p o.p. 1939

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Mary Magdalene; a play in three acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Methuen 1910 2s

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Miracle of Saint Anthony; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Methuen 1918 3s 6d

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Monna Vanna; a play in three acts; tr. by Sutro. Allen, G. 152p 3s 6d

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-1673

Moliere; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. Little 6v o.p. 1939 **842**

[12-11645]

"This is usually regarded as the most illustrious name in all French literature. There can be no doubt that Molière is France's greatest dramatist even though he produced no tragedies. His greatest plays are 'Tartuffe' (his masterpiece, in which he scored hypocrisy), 'The Doctor in Spite of Himself' (Médecin Malgré Lui), 'The Miser' (L'Avare), 'The Bourgeois Gentleman,' and 'The Hypochondriac' (Le Malade Imaginaire)." A. D. Dickinson

Two collections which are available are:

Molière, J. B. P. Plays; introduction by Waldo Frank. Modern lib. 1924 364p 95c
Six of the best known plays in translation: High-brow ladies; School for wives; Tartuffe; Misanthrope; Physician in spite of himself; Miser

Molière, J. B. P. Three Molière plays: Tartuffe, Scapin the trickster, The school for wives, freely adapted ... for the English stage, by F. Anstey [pseud]. Oxford 1933 274p illus $3

Pathelin

Farce of the worthy Master Pierre Patelin; tr. from the medieval French by Moritz Jagendorf. Appleton-Century 1925 44p (Appleton modern plays) 50c **842**

25-6875

"A quaint medieval farce in the version used by the Washington Square Players. It was published in Poet Lore under the translator's pseudonym, Maurice Relonde." Chicago

"This celebrated farce stands out amongst all others, not only because of the excellence of its composition and execution, the firm drawing of character, the drollery of situations and style, but because it is much longer and contains a real action, or rather an extremely skilful fusion of two actions in one." G. Paris's Mediaeval French literature

Racine, Jean Baptiste, 1639-1699

Best plays; tr. into English rhyming verse with introductions and notes by Lacy Lockert. Princeton univ. press 1936 412p $3 **842**

37-237

Contents: Andromaque; Britannicus; Phèdre; Athalie

Six plays by Corneille and Racine. See entry under Corneille, Pierre

Rostand, Edmond, 1868-1918

L'aiglon; a play in six acts; tr. by L. N. Parker. Harper 1911 262p illus $2.50 **842**

13-4514

A moving tragedy of the Eaglet, Napoleon's son, the little King of Rome, who was held captive among his enemies

Another version is "L'Aiglon; tr. by Basil Davenport" (Yale univ. press 1927 334p $3). It is a beautiful translation, faithful to the original

Chantecler, play in four acts; tr. by Gertrude Hall. Duffield 1910 289p o.p. 1939 **842**

10-19179

"Prose translation of the brilliant French poetic drama, which presents through symbolical barnyard scenes a satire on modern life. Faithful to original in spirit, but losing in lyrical intensity and the rendering of colloquial witticisms." N.Y. state lib.

* Cyrano de Bergerac; an heroic comedy in five acts, a new version in English verse by Brian Hooker, prepared for Walter Hampden, with a prefatory gesture by Clayton Hamilton. Holt 1923 256p front trade ed $2, school text 84c **842**

1 Cyrano de Bergerac, Savinien, 1619-1655—Drama 23-17560

A romantic comedy of sword-play and word-play. The hero is the gallant Gascon swash-buckler and poet, possessed of an incredibly long nose and a keen wit. The play has a wide appeal

Hooker's translation is published also by Modern library at 95c

Far princess (La princesse Lointaine); a drama in four acts, tr. from the French by John Heard, jr. Humphries 1925 169p front $1.50 **842**

[25-8502]

"A play written for Sarah Bernhardt and presented in Paris in 1895, two years earlier than the far more famous 'Cyrano de Bergerac.' Among all the works of Rostand, this play is considered second only to 'Cyrano' by many critics." Providence

"Nothing in modern times, it is probable, has so completely mirrored the mood and the age of the troubadours as this beautiful play." Boston Transcript

Rostand, Edmond—*Continued*

Edmond Rostand's "Plays; tr. by H. D. Norman" (Macmillan 1921 2v $10.50) contains adequate translations of all his dramas except the posthumous "Don Juan." Contents: v 1: Romantics; Princess Far away; Woman of Samaria; Cyrano of Bergerac. v2: Eaglet; Chanticleer

842.08 French drama—Collections

Vernon, Mrs Virginia (Fox-Brooks) 1894- **and Vernon, Frank,** 1876-
(comps. and trs.) Modern one-act plays from the French, preface by Frank Vernon. French 1933 454p $3 **842.08**

1 French drama—Collections 2 One-act plays 34-1245

Indexed in Firkins

"An excellent selection for reading or production. These modern one-act plays fill the needs of those who wish to produce plays that are just a little different." Cincinnati

Contents: Two Pierrots, by E. Rostand; Poet's secret, by J.-J. Bernard; Peace at home, by G. Courteline; On with the new, by F. de Croisset; Who killed me? by L. Chantel; Just boys, by P. Geraldy; Shattered, by H. Bordeaux; An old friend, by E. Sée; Tin soldier and the paper dancer, by M. Magre; Faithful! by P. Wolff; Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman, by H. Duvernois; Art of making friends, by C. Vildrac; King's pet, by H. Lavedan; Going to the dogs, by A. Savoir; Free treat, by T. Bernard; Love and learning, by R. Coolus; Villa for sale, by S. Guitry; Happiness, by P. Veber; He who did not kill, by M. Rostand; Weaver of dreams, by M. Girette; The peach, by J. Romains; Because I love you, by E. Brieux

842.09 French drama- -History and criticism

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-
Contemporary French dramatists. . . Appleton-Century 1915 xxviii,225p o.p. 1939 **842.09**

1 Dramatists, French 2 French drama —History and criticism [15-15604]

Studies of the Théatre Libre and the work of the more important French dramatists of the nineties and later, including Carel, Brieux, Porto-Riche, Hervieu, Lavedan, Donnay, Rostand, Bataille, Bernstein, Capus, Flers and Caillavet

"Gives a brief sketch of the dramatist's life and a compact outline, with quotations, of his representative plays. As a manual for reference or story, 'Contemporary French dramatists,' with its added bibliographical material, will serve well its purpose." Boston Transcript

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
French dramatists of the 19th century. 5th ed brought down to the end of the century. Scribner 1914 321p o.p. 1939 **842.09**

1 Dramatists, French 2 French drama —History and criticism [1-31022]

First edition 1881

Contents: Romantic movement; Victor Hugo; Alexandre Dumas; Eugène Scribe; Émile Augier; Alexandre Dumas fils; Victorien Sardou; Octave Feuillet; Eugène Labiche; Meilhac and Halévy; Émile Zola and the present tendencies of French drama; A ten years' retrospect, 1881-1891; At the end of the century 1891-1900

Smith, Hugh Allison, 1873-
Main currents of modern French drama. Holt 1925 320p illus o.p. 1939 **842.09**

1 French drama—History and criticism 25-20493

Study of the chief dramatists from 1830 to 1924

"The sort of treatise which can be put with advantage into the hands of the beginner in the study of French dramatic literature. As such it is entirely successful." N.Y. Times

Trollope, Henry Merivale, 1846-
Corneille and Racine. Lippincott 1881 214p (Foreign classics for English readers) o.p. 1939 **842.09**

1 Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684 2 Racine, Jean Baptiste, 1639-1699 12-20701

Contains biographical essays on Corneille and Racine, and a discussion of each of the best known plays with translations of the most striking passages. The plays discussed are: Le Cid; Horace; Polyeucte; Le menteur; Andromaque; Les plaideurs; Phèdre; Athalie

843 French fiction—History and criticism

Green, Frederick Charles, 1891-
French novelists, manners & ideas, from the renaissance to the revolution. Appleton-Century 1929 239p $3 **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism [29-10516]

"Discusses the evolution of the modern French novel and of the two tendencies which have most affected its course—romanticism and realism. A valuable feature of this outline is the inclusion of some of the minor novelists of the period, with descriptions of their work." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is a survey written with unusual spirit, with critical perceptions of varying styles, with appreciation of the historical method, and in readable prose. It is a valuable addition to literary history." N.Y. Times

F. C. Green's "French novelists from the revolution to Proust" (Dent 1931 354p 7s 6d) is a sequel to the earlier title. Of special value to the student for its sketches of lesser novelists

Lemaître, Georges Édouard
Four French novelists. . . Oxford 1938 xx, 419p $3.50 **843**

1 Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869- 2 Giraudoux, Jean, 1882- 3 Morand, Paul, 1888- 4 Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922 (W) 38-11100

"Essays in literary criticism dealing with the lives, works and philosophies of four French novelists: Marcel Proust, André Gide, Jean Giraudoux, Paul Morand. . . Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"An introduction to much of the best in contemporary French literature and though without brilliance is an example of the French genius for orderly presentation." Nation

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933

History of the French novel (to the close of the 19th century) Macmillan 1917-19 2v ea $5.60 **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism 17-31073

Volume 1, from the beginning to 1800; v2, from 1800 to 1900

"This fascinating book leaves us marvelling anew at Professor Saintsbury's erudition, and at the sustained power of the French literary genius. Let us first congratulate the author on his industry, his enthusiasm, and his unconquerable light-heartedness." Spectator

Stansbury, Milton Hammond

* French novelists of today. Oxford 1935 220p 9s **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism
2 Novelists, French [35-20871]

Formerly carried also by the Univ. of Pa. press

Informal essays on thirteen French novelists. Contents: André Gide; Jean Giraudoux; François Mauriac; Pierre Mac-Orlan; Valery Larbaud; Paul Morand; Colette; The surrealists; Jean Cocteau; Julien Green; Henry de Montherlant; Pierre Drieu La Rochelle; Jules Romains; André Malraux

"So packed with information and ideas is this little book that every one must find it readable, even those already familiar with contemporary French literature, while to the uninitiated or superficially familiar it provides guiding-posts in what would otherwise be a confusing wilderness." Times (London) lit. sup.

Whale, Mrs Winifred (Stephens)

French novelists of to-day, first-second series. Lane 1914-15 2v fronts o.p. 1939 **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism

Contents: v 1: Anatole France; Prévost; Pierre de Coulevain; Bourget; Barrès; Bazin; Rod; Loti. v2: Tinayre; Rolland; Tharaud; Boylesve; Mille; Aicard

The first series is 2d edition, unchanged except for a new preface summarizing the changes in the literary world since the first edition of 1908

"A descriptive account, a series of explanatory characterizations, rather than critical studies, of the French novel on the eve of the war." Library association record

844 FRENCH ESSAYS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended for libraries that need additional essays:

France, Anatole. Latin genius; a translation by W. S. Jackson. Lane 1924 315p 2s 6d

France, Anatole. On life & letters; 1st to 4th series; tr. by A. W. Evans and others. Dodd 1914-24 4v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2-4 ea $3. Obtainable from Lane at 2s 6d each

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, and other essays. Putnam 1925 355p front o.p. 1939

Valéry, Paul. Variety, first-second series; tr. by Malcolm Cowley. Harcourt 1927 2v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2 $2.50

Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862-

Treasure of the humble; tr. by Alfred Sutro; with introduction by A. B. Walkley. Allen, G. 6s **844**

[25-21920]

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A volume of mystical essays presenting the whole spiritual philosophy of the great symbolist poet." Pratt alcove

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de, 1533-1592

* Essays; tr. by E. J. Trechmann; with an introduction by J. M. Robertson. Oxford 1927 2v fronts (Oxford standard authors) $6 **844**

28-26079

"To provide the general reader with a reliable and attractive version of Montaigne's essays has been this translator's effort, and he has done it in a readable and accurate manner. The author of the introduction has commented in an interesting, and sometimes acute, manner on certain points in regard to Montaigne and his works." Providence

"Mr Trechmann's translation is extremely good in a conscientious way . . . though it does not entirely reproduce the suppleness and tang in Montaigne's style, it does give his meaning clearly and accurately." Leonard Woolf in Nation and Athenaeum

Other available editions are:

Montaigne, M. E. de. Essays; tr. by John Florio. Dutton 3v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c This is the notable Tudor translation which was familiar to Shakespeare and Ben Jonson

Montaigne, M. E. de. Essays; tr. by John Florio. Modern lib. xxvii, 1035p (Modern library giants) $1.25

Montaigne, M. E. de. Essays; tr. and ed. by Jacob Zeitlin. Knopf 3v $13, text ed $9.50 A new and important translation

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, 1804-1869

Causeries du lundi; tr. by E. J. Trechmann. Oxford 1933 2v (World's classics) ea 80c **844**

33-27264

"Probably the greatest of all literary critics and the originator of biographical criticism, Sainte-Beuve's best-known work is contained in his 'Causeries du lundi.' " A. D. Dickinson

With an introduction and notes

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de, 1694-1778

Selections from Voltaire; with explanatory comment upon his life and works by G. R. Havens. . . rev ed Appleton-Century 1930 xxvii,437p illus (Century modern language ser.) $2.25 **844**

30-28217

Voltaire, famous in his own day for his poetry and dramas, is now better known for a few sparkling tales and his ironic comments upon human nature and civilization

Bibliography: pref. p21-22

847 FRENCH SATIRE

Rabelais, François, ca. 1490-1553?

Gargantua and Pantagruel; tr. from the French into English by Sir Thomas Urquhart and Peter Le Motteux. . . Oxford 1934 3v illus map (World's classics) ea 80c **847**

34-28426

"Urquhart's translation of books I and II was published in 1653, and of book III in 1693. Motteux' translation of books IV and V was first published in 1694"

"An extraordinarily vivid and varied picture of life in France at the moment when the forces of Medievalism and Renaissance came, in that country, into active conflict. At the same time it displays the man himself in his dominating characteristics, in his revolt from monastic discipline, his enthusiastic humanism, his beneficent activity as a physician, and his interest in current affairs." Introduction

The Everyman's library edition of the same translation is "Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel" (Dutton 1929 2v ea 90c). If any library prefers an abridged edition, there is "Gargantua and Pantagruel" condensed by Donald Douglas in the Modern lib. at 95c (1928 543p)

848 FRENCH MISCELLANY

Daudet, Alphonse, 1840-1897

Suffering, 1887-1895; tr. by Milton Garver; with commentary and notes by André Ebner. Yale univ. press 1934 89p $2 **848**

1 Pain 34-6268

"This document, which for thirty years had remained unpublished in the hands of Daudet's widow, is now given to the public in translation, with commentary and notes by Daudet's secretary and an appreciation by Marcel Proust. The book, written while the author was suffering from an incurable malady, consists of brief notes describing his sensations, and eloquent of the spiritual victory that he gained over physical defeat." Book rev. digest

"There is nothing morbid in this book. Both for those who suffer and for those who are well, it is a shout of triumph. It reminds our day of soporifics and anodynes that there is a positive beneficence in pain." Yale review

849 PROVENCAL LITERATURE

Chaytor, Henry John, 1871-

Troubadours. Macmillan 1912 151p (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) $1 **849**

1 Troubadours [12-25284]

"A Cambridge manual which aims to serve as an introduction to the literature of the troubadours for readers who have no detailed or scientific knowledge of the subject. Chapters following an introduction are: The theory of courtly love; Technique; The early troubadours; The classical period; The Albigeois crusade; The troubadours in Italy; The troubadours in Spain; Provençal influence in Germany, France, and England. Bibliography and notes. Index." Book rev. digest

Three desirable titles in this class which are unfortunately out of print 1939, are: Aubry, Pierre. Trouvères and troubadours; tr. from the 2d French ed. by Claude Aveling. Schirmer 1914 174p o.p. 1939. Brief study of the troubadours of southern France and the trouvères of northern France. Many passages are translated, and music is given for some

Butler, Isabel, ed. and tr. Tales from the old French. Houghton 1910 264p o.p. 1939. Translations of tales recited by the trouvères, grouped under the heads: *lais, fabliaux* and *contes dévots et didactiques*

Smith, J. H. Troubadours at home. Putnam 1899 2v o.p. 1939. A detailed account of the songs and their background

850 ITALIAN LITERATURE

850.9 Italian literature -History and criticism

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following books are recommended:

Collison-Morley, Lacy. Modern Italian literature. Little 1912 356p o.p. 1939

Fletcher, J. B. Literature of the Italian renaissance. Macmillan 1934 347p $3.50

Kennard, J. S. Italian romance writers. Brentano's 1906 472p o.p. 1939

Garnett, Richard, 1835-1906

* History of Italian literature. Appleton-Century 431p $1 **850.9**

1 Italian literature—History and criticism 4-14030

First published in 1898 in the series, Short histories of the literatures of the world

Generally conceded to be the best history of Italian literature in English. It covers in eminently readable style the period from the beginnings of Italian literature in Sicilian and Tuscan writings, to Carducci and D'Annunzio

Sanctis, Francesco de, 1818-1883

History of Italian literature; tr. by Joan Redfern. Harcourt 1931 2v o.p. 1939 **850.9**

1 Italian literature—History and criticism 31-24165

First English translation of a classic Italian work first published in 1870-71. "An intimate history of the Italian people. It begins with the thirteenth and the fourteenth centuries when Italy was profoundly religious, and was alive with the political fervour that arose from the struggles of the free communes . . . and it ends with the revival of spiritual life in Italy accompanied by the rise of the new science and philosophy and the progress of civil reform, which resulted in the renewal of Italian nationality that reached its culminating point in the nineteenth century." Introduction

"Of this beautifully translated and impeccably edited version . . . there is only one thing to say: that it is a precious gift to American literature and American culture . . . De Sanctis is not only the greatest of Italian critics. He is one of the great critics of the world." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893

Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature. 2d ed Scribner 1898 2v ea $3.75 **850.9**

1 Italian literature 4-14031

First edition 1888. A detailed history covering the period from 1300 to the end of the renaissance, composing two out of Symonds's seven volumes on that period

"The scholar may read it with profit, the general reader with enjoyment." A. D. Dickinson

851 ITALIAN POETRY

Ariosto, Lodovico, 1474-1533
Orlando furioso; tr. into English verse, from the Italian, with notes by W. S. Rose. new ed Bell, G. 2v illus (Bohn's illustrated lib.) o.p. 1939 **851**
15-10449

"The purest and most perfect example of renaissance poetry." J. A. Symonds
"A very beautiful combination of a tale of chivalry and something like a classic mode of narrative. . . We have to take its merits somewhat on trust, for there is no translation of it that has permanently endeared it to English readers. . . Orlando is of course the Roland of French story, the chief peer of Charlemagne." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Petrarch, Francesco, 1304-1374
Sonnets; tr. by Joseph Auslander. Longmans 1931 336p front $2.50 **851**
31-28480

"Mr. Auslander omits the verses in other forms which Petrarch strewed through his sonnets. His work has a steadiness of flow, as well as a competence of craftsmanship, which makes it greatly to be preferred to that composite volume, the chief resource of English readers of Petrarch, in which the poet Thomas Campbell assembled translations from many pens. The two dedicatory and prefatory sonnets of Mr. Auslander's own leave no doubt as to his mastery of this form." Christian century

Two other collections are:

Petrarch. Some love songs; tr. and annotated and with a biographical introduction by W. D. Foulke. Oxford 1915 244p o.p. 1939 Arranged by subject and with an index

Petrarch. Sonnets, Triumphs, and other poems; tr. into English verse by various hands, with a life of the poet by Thomas Campbell. Bell, G. 1912 (Bohn's lib.) o.p. 1939 A very desirable edition

Tasso, Torquato, 1544-1595
Jerusalem delivered; tr. into English Spenserian verse by J. H. Wiffen. Bell, G. 1913 (Bohn's lib.) o.p. 1939 **851**
[17-21272]

The last of the four great Italian poets. The story of his heroic poem is the liberation of Jerusalem under Godfrey of Bouillon in the crusade of the 11th century. It is religious in tone, marked by beautiful romantic episodes, vivid characterizations, and fine poetic quality. Wiffen's translation is standard

851.08 Italian poetry—Collections

Lucchi, Lorna de'
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Italian poems, 13th-19th century; with a preface by Prof. Cesare Foligno. Heinemann 1922 xxiii,359p o.p. 1939 **851.08**
1 Italian poetry—Collections 22-16524

"The original and the metrical translation on opposite pages. An inclusive selection from Francis of Assisi to Carducci. Indexes of authors and of first lines and brief notes on authors included." Bkl.

851.09 Italian poetry—History and criticism

Everett, William, 1839-1910
Italian poets since Dante. . . Scribner 1904 251p o.p. 1939 **851.09**
1 Italian poetry—History and criticism
4-32197

"Petrarca, Pulci, Boiardo, Berni, Ariosto, Vittoria Colonna, Michelangelo, Tasso, Marina, and the dramatists Goldoni and Alfieri are among the writers concerning whom Dr Everett discourses with fine academic appreciation and a charming disregard of modern criticism." N.Y. Times

The text is interspersed with excellent translations by the author to illustrate his points

Kuhns, Levi, Oscar, 1856-1929
Great poets of Italy; together with a brief connecting sketch of Italian literature. Houghton 1903 359p illus $2.50 **851.09**
1 Italian poetry—History and criticism
3-28120

Contents: Origins of Italian literature; Dante, his life and minor works; Divine comedy; Petrarch and Boccaccio; Renaissance; Ariosto; Tasso; Period of decadence and the revival; Nineteenth century
Contains metrical translations of many extracts from longer works and a number of complete short poems

851.15 Dante

Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321
Divine comedy; [tr. by H. F. Cary]. Dutton 1908 xxi,451p (Everyman's library) 90c **851.15**
36-37684

"The best translations in blank verse are by Cary; in prose by Norton [see entry below]" Brebner's Classics of the western world
The same translation with an introduction by M.-L. E. Castle formerly obtainable from Harcourt in the Bohn's popular library is now o.p. 1939 (Bell, G. 1909 xxii,515p front o.p. 1939)

* Divine comedy; tr. by C. E. Norton. complete ed Houghton 1920 3v in 1 $3 **851.15**
[2-7632]

"The thought is perhaps best revealed in Norton's prose translation." Trinity college list

Other recommended translations of Dante are:

La Divina commedia; the Divine comedy; a line-for-line translations in the rime-form of the original, by M. B. Anderson. World bk. 1921 449p $4 A translation in verse

Divine comedy; the Carlyle-Wicksteed translation; introduction by C. H. Grandgent. Modern lib. 1932 601p illus maps 95c A single-volume prose edition of the famous Temple classics edition published 1899-1901 in three volumes

Divine comedy; tr. by J. B. Fletcher. Macmillan 1933 471p $3 Rhymed first and third lines and unrhymed second line

Divine comedy; tr. by H. W. Longfellow. Houghton 1895 3v $4 A translation in blank verse, notable for its smoothness

Dante Alighieri—*Continued*

New life; tr. by C. E. Norton. [3d ed] Houghton 1895 168p $2.50 **851.15**

3-13747

An excellent version of this earliest of Dante's writings. The translator includes three essays, On the new life, The Convito and The Vita nuova, and On the structure of the Vita nuova. There are explanatory notes to the translation

D. G. Rossetti's translation of the "Vita nuova" is included in his "Poems" listed in class 821

Dinsmore, Charles Allen, 1860-

(comp.) Aids to the study of Dante. Houghton 1903 435p illus o.p. 1939 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321 3-22092

A compilation of biographical, critical and documentary matter grouped under the heads Times of Dante, Sources of our knowledge of Dante, Dante's personal appearance, Vita nuova, Minor works, Divina commedia, and Interpretations. The selections include Boccaccio's Vita di Dante, the letter to Can Grande, and excerpts from Thomas Aquinas, Bruni, C. E. Norton, Witte, Dean Church, and other scholars

Grandgent, Charles Hall, 1862-

Dante. Duffield 1916 397p (Master spirits of literature) o.p. 1939 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321 16-23422

Dante is here considered not as an independent figure but as the mouthpiece of his age. Translated passages are cited to illustrate how completely he mirrored the social, political, and theological temper of the day

Bibliography: p377-80

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893

Introduction to the study of Dante. 4th ed Macmillan 1899 288p o.p. 1939 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321 W10-54

First edition, 1872. The 3d edition, published in 1893, was corrected, and its preface was the last thing written by Symonds. This 4th edition differs from the 3d only by the addition of a short preface by H. F. Brown. In his delightful style the author summarizes the historical background, the main events of Dante's life, the subject and scheme of the "Divine comedy," the qualities of Dante's genius, and the poetry of chivalrous love

Toynbee, Paget Jackson, 1855-1932

Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Oxford 1914 568p $3.50 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321 14-12662

"Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital." Mudge

852 ITALIAN DRAMA

Annunzio, Gabriele d', 1863-1938

Francesca da Rimini; tr. by Arthur Symons. Stokes 1902 223p illus $1.25 **852**

2-25299

An impressive re-telling of the old story of Paola and Francesca. Here Francesca considers herself tricked into marriage, and glories in her intrigue with her husband's younger brother, Paola

Gabriele d'Annunzio's "Gioconda; tr. by Arthur Symonds" (Heinemann 1902 144p o.p. 1939) is a play which presents the problem of the relationship of artist to society

Giacosa, Giuseppe, 1847-1906

Stronger; Like falling leaves; Sacred ground; three plays, tr. from the Italian with an introduction by Edith and Allan Updegraff. Little 1913 326p illus (Modern drama ser.) o.p. 1939 **852**

[13-25735]

"Stronger" is a drama of idealism in conflict with materialism. "Like falling leaves" portrays the effects of a reversal of family fortunes. "Sacred ground" is a plea for feminism

"It was Giacosa who, more than any other, infused a true Italian element into his best plays; he did much to free the stage of his country from French adaptations and pseudo-French 'triangle' plays." B. H. Clark's Study of the modern drama

Goldoni, Carlo, 1707-1793

Coffee-house; a comedy in three acts; tr. by H. B. Fuller. French 1925 94p (World's best plays by celebrated European authors) 50c **852**

26-2285

This dramatist of the 18th century substituted comedy drawn from life for the old *commedia dell'arte*, and thus became the father of modern Italian comedy. The survival of his plays is due to his comic situations, amusing dialog, and convincing if not profound characterization

Carlo Goldoni's "Curious mishap; a comedy in three acts; ed. by R. D. T. Hollister" (Wahr 1924 105p illus $1) is another comedy published in the series called Play production plays

Pirandello, Luigi, 1867-1936

One-act plays; ed. by Arthur Livingston; tr. by Elisabeth Abbott, Arthur Livingston and B. V. Mitchell. Dutton 1928 230p $2.50 **852**

1 One-act plays 28-8379

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Imbecile; By judgment of court; Our lord of the ship; Doctor's duty; Chee-Chee; Man with the flower in his mouth; At the gate; Vise; House with the column; Sicilian limes; Jar

"With a few exceptions, tragedy and mystical psychology are the keynotes of these eleven plays. 'Chee-Chee' and 'The jar' are humorous and might be used by amateurs." Cleveland

* Three plays. . . Dutton 1922 233p $2.50 **852**

22-23819

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Six characters in search of the author; "Henry IV"; Right you are! (If you think so)

"Pirandello is an evasive and subtle writer for translation. Both Edward Storer in 'Six characters' and in 'Henry IV,' and Arthur Livingston in 'Right you are!' have brought the understanding which comes from real appreciation to their translations of Pirandello." N.Y. Times

Two other plays available in translations by Samuel Putnam are:

Pirandello, Luigi. As you desire me (Come tu mi vuoi) a play in three acts. Dutton 1931 221p $2.50

Pirandello, Luigi. Tonight we improvise. Dutton 1932 231p $2.50

852.08 Italian drama—Collections

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
(tr.) Plays of the Italian theatre. Luce, J. W. 1921 202p $2 **852.08**
1 Italian drama—Collections 22-2889
Indexed in Firkins
Plays by four modern Italian dramatists, with a biographical and critical sketch of each
Contents: Wolf-hunt, by Verga; Water upon fire, by Morselli; Gastone, the animal tamer, by Morselli; Sparrow, by Lopez; Sicilian limes, by Pirandello
"The plays included in his collection have been chosen primarily for readableness and accessibility to the taste and resources of the small theatre audience and producer." Introduction

852.09 Italian drama—History and criticism

MacClintock, Lander, 1889-
Contemporary drama of Italy. Little 1920 321p (Contemporary drama ser.) o.p. 1939 **852.09**
1 Italian drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—Italy 20-1987
Beginning with the forerunners of present day Italian drama—Goldoni in comedy, Alfieri in tragedy, and Manzoni, the first modern dramatist—the book discusses Giacosa, the realists, D'Annunzio, Bracco, actors and acting, the younger generation, futurism and other isms
"It is founded upon indefatigable investigation, at once broad and deep. It is informed with a fine critical spirit. It is logically planned and proportioned. It is written in clear English. And it is as unfailingly interesting as it is unhesitatingly instructive." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p290-302

853 ITALIAN FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Vittorini, Domenico
Modern Italian novel. Univ. of Pa. press 1930 296p $3 **853**
1 Italian fiction—History and criticism 30-28942
"A survey of modern Italian fiction since 1827 which gives most of its space to contemporary writers. Half the book is devoted to the novel of the new generation." Book rev. digest
"Despite a few needless repetitions and a great number of plot-analyses, the volume is well composed, and Professor Vittorini writes his adopted language with so slight an accent that only skilled ears could detect it." Bookman
Bibliographical notes: p265-91

860 SPANISH LITERATURE

860.9 Spanish literature -History and criticism

George Ticknor's "History of Spanish literature" (6th ed rev and enl Houghton 1891 3v o.p. 1939) is still the classic work on the subject, the result of a lifetime study. Important for all large libraries

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald, 1882-
Contemporary Spanish literature. rev ed Knopf 1933 315p $2.25 **860.9**
1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 33-27020
First edition 1925. A few corrections have been made and the list of books by Spanish authors has been brought up to date. Covers the last quarter of the nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth. The literature of Spanish South America and the regional literatures of Spain have been omitted
The author "has written with learning and infectious enthusiasm a book which has more than the advantage of being the first in the field." Ernest Boyd in Bookman

Coester, Alfred Lester, 1874-
Literary history of Spanish America. 2d ed Macmillan 1928 522p $3.50 **860.9**
1 Spanish-American literature—History and criticism 28-719
First edition 1916. The second edition records the finish of the 'modernista' movement which was still flourishing in 1916, and adds two chapters on the younger poets and novelists
"Considers the literature in its relation to the political history during the colonial period, the revolutionary epoch, and the independent existence of the several republics. Devotes a chapter to each of the important countries except Brazil, the literature of which is written in Portuguese." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p501-08

Isaac Goldberg's "Studies in Spanish-American literature" (Brentano's 1920 377p o.p. 1939) is a readable discussion of the modernistic spirit in Spanish-American literature and of five modern writers: Dario of Nicaragua, Rodo of Uruguay, Chocano and Eguren of Peru, Blanco-Fombona of Venezuela

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James, 1858-1923
* New history of Spanish literature. Oxford 1926 551p $4 **860.9**
1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 27-10869
"The most useful history in English; contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p520-28." Mudge
Based on his history published in 1898, but it is a new work rather than a new edition. The older work, entitled "History of Spanish literature" (Appleton-Century 1898 423p $2.50), is now available also in the Appleton dollar library with the same title and no revisions (Appleton-Century 1898 423p $1)

Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, 1873-
Main currents of Spanish literature. Holt 1919 284p o.p. 1939 **860.9**
1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 19-12316
"One of the simplest and yet most authoritative introductions to Spanish and Spanish-American literature that could be desired. The presentation is that of a distinguished scholar who has mastered the complex field and summarizes the knowledge at hand with the precision of authority, adding where appropriate, his own results and contributions. The part devoted to the novel presents a view of such figures as Galdós and Blasco Ibáñez that may cause some to modify, or at least to reconsider, their former unqualified admiration." Boston Transcript

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-

Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature. Oxford 1923 164p $4 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 24-8396

Contents: Genius of Spain; Character of Spanish contemporary literature; Benito Pérez Galdós; Note on Don Francisco Giner de los Rios; Ramón Pérez de Ayala; Miguel de Unamuno; Pio Baroja; Ramón Maria del Valle Inclán; Azorín; Gabriel Miró

"The aim of these essays is to exhibit the character and genius of Spain, and, by typical examples, the various capacities of its provinces. The author has command of several European literatures and lifts his subjects to the point where all literatures meet." Chicago

Mérimée, Ernest, 1846-1924

History of Spanish literature; tr. rev. and enl. by S. G. Morley. Holt 1930 635p illus trade ed $5, text ed $4 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 30-25447

A French work published in 1908 and thoroly revised in 1922. "Stands out as a clear and accurately balanced handbook, and a finely conceived piece of literary history, rich with mellow critical values." Preface by translator

"His erudition and his sensitive awareness of all modern developments in European literature have enabled him . . . to scatter on almost every page bibliographical footnotes which combine comprehensive grasp of the subject with delicate selection." Times (London) lit. sup.

Northup, George Tyler, 1874-

Introduction to Spanish literature. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 473p $2.75 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 25-21672

"The plan of this outline has been 'to relate Spanish literature to the geographic, ethnic, social, and historic facts which have determined it,' and to stress the evolution and development of the great schools of writing as they have appeared. The book thus sketches the history of Spanish literature from its beginnings to modern writers of note, furnishing biographical data concerning the writers, and a sketch of their important works, and wherever possible grouping authors in the schools to which they belong." Book rev. digest

"The great merit of his new history of Spanish literature is that it gives due recognition to the work of living Spanish scholars." Times (London) lit. sup.

861 SPANISH POETRY

Cid Campeador

Lay of the Cid; tr. into English verse by R. S. Rose and Leonard Bacon. Univ. of Calif. press. 1919 130p o.p. 1939 **861**

A19-388

This ancient epic celebrates the patriotism and achievements of the hero of the chivalrous age of Spain, Rodrigo Diaz, who vanquished five Moorish kings and received from them the title of El Seid, or My Lord. By the Spaniards he was called El Cid Campeador, or the Lord Champion

Another translation, less readable, but valuable, is "Poem of the Cid" (Hispanic soc. 1921 3v o.p. 1939) in the series, Hispanic notes & monographs. Contents: v 1 Text, reprinted from the unique manuscript at Madrid; v2 Translation, by A. M. Huntington; v3 Notes, by A. M. Huntington

Garcia Lorca, Federico, 1899-1936

Poems; with English tr. by Stephen Spender and J. L. Gili; selection and introduction by R. M. Nadal. Oxford 1939 xxviii,143p front $2 **861**

"Simplicity and devotion to the tradition and lore of his people distinguish the verse of the famous contemporary Spanish poet who was killed in 1936. The original text is accompanied by an English translation by Stephen Spender and J. L. Gili." Cincinnati

861.08 Spanish poetry—Collections

Thomas Walsh has edited an "Hispanic anthology" (Hispanic soc. 1920 779p illus o.p. 1939) a good collection of translations from the Spanish made by English and North American poets. The selections include examples from "The Cid" down to modern times

Blackwell, Alice Stone, 1857-

(tr.) Some Spanish-American poets; with an introduction and notes by Isaac Goldberg. Univ. of Pa. press 1929 559p $1.50 **861.08**

1 Spanish-American poetry—Collections 37-16696

Formerly carried by Appleton-Century Anthology of over 200 poems, the work of 89 poets representing 19 Spanish-American countries. Spanish originals and English translations appear on opposite pages, and the introduction by Isaac Goldberg is in both languages as well. Among the famous poets included are Rubén Darío of Nicaragua, José Santos Chocano of Peru. Amado Nervo of Mexico and Gabriela Mistral of Chile

"There is but one regret about Miss Blackwell's volume: the failure to include longer pieces leads to the misleading impression that Spanish-American poets are incapable of sustained work, an impression contrary to fact." Boston Transcript

Craig, George Dundas

(comp.) Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. . . Univ. of Calif. press. 1934 347p $4 **861.08**

1 Spanish-American poetry—Collections
2 Spanish-American poetry—History and criticism 34-3949

A collection of representative work of Spanish-American poets since 1890, in the original and in translations by the compiler. There is a general introduction and ninety pages of comment on the individuals

"As an essay on modern influences, on symbolism, etc. the introduction is not as definitive or as illuminating as are various other critical essays . . . but this author's anthology of Spanish-American poets, in which, side by side, the original Spanish and the translation appear, is a very interesting and discriminating piece of editing and translating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Underwood, Mrs Edna (Worthley) 1873-
(tr.) Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day. Mosher 1932 xxxiii,331p $5 **861.08**

1 Mexican poetry 2 Poets, Mexican
32-34922

"We have here not only the material for an acquaintance with Mexican poetry, but excellent material for comparative study of modern Mexican and modern American poetry. . . Both the older and the younger poets are skillful technicians, profoundly aware of tradition in literature, influenced, it seems very likely, by the French and English schools of writing as well as by their own Spanish writers." N.Y. Times

861.09 Spanish poetry—History and criticism

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James, 1858-1923
Some masters of Spanish verse. Oxford 1924 192p (Hispanic notes & monographs) $3 **861.09**

1 Spanish poetry—History and criticism
[26-6294]

Biographical and critical sketches of Spanish poets from the 13th to the 20th century, originally delivered as lectures at Cambridge university. The "Oxford book of Spanish verse" compiled by the author was a point of departure in planning the essays. There are excellent chapters on Garci Lasso de la Vega, Lope de Vega and Luis de Góngora

862 SPANISH DRAMA

Álvarez Quintero, Serafín, 1871-1938, and **Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín,** 1873-
Four comedies; in English versions by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. . . French 1932 xxi,311p $2.50 **862**

32-24258

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Love passes by; Don Abel wrote a tragedy; Peace and quiet; Doña Clarines

Four plays; in English versions by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. . . Sidgwick 1927 296p 10s 6d **862**

28-1424

Formerly carried also by Little
Indexed in Firkins
The brothers Quintero are leading playwrights in Spain, with a hundred and fifty plays to their credit during many years of collaboration. Contents: Women have their way; Hundred years old; Fortunato; Lady from Alfaqueque

" 'The women have their way' tells how a young man, coming from Madrid to an Andalusian town, is edged into a betrothal by the gossip of the women. It is 'the tragedy of El Gran Galeoto turned to laughter.' In 'A hundred years old' Papa Juan celebrates his hundredth birthday. 'Fortunato' portrays the plight of a deserving man who cannot earn a living for himself and his children. 'The lady from Alfaqueque' is a satire on provincial clannishness." Cleveland

Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto, 1866-
Plays, first-fourth series; tr. from the Spanish, with an introduction by J. G. Underhill. Scribner 1917-24 4v v 1-3 o.p. 1939, v 4 $2.50 **862**

While the whole series is not starred here, it is recommended that one or more volumes be considered for first purchase

Contents: ser 1 His widow's husband, Bonds of interest, Evil doers of good, La malquerida; ser 2 Benaventiana, No Smoking, Princess Bebé, Governor's wife, Autumnal roses; ser 3 Theory and criticism, Prince who learned everything out of books, Saturday night, In the clouds, Truth; ser 4 On the theatre and anti-theatre, School of princesses, Lady, Magic of an hour, Field of ermine

"Plays that read easily in translation. Of interest to study clubs and others who enjoy reading plays with good dialog and underlying thought." Wis. bul.

Calderon de la Barca, Pedro, 1600-1681
Eight dramas; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald. Macmillan 1906 517p o.p. 1939 **862**

7-15535

Contents: Painter of his own dishonour; Keep your own secret; Gil Perez, the Gallician; Three judgments at a blow; Mayor of Zalamea; Beware of the smooth water; Mighty magician; Such stuff as dreams are made of

This prolific dramatist of the 17th century is typical of his age, and much given to borrowing from other writers. In spite of his limitations as a creator of real characters, he is one of Spain's greatest dramatists, because of the perfection, grace, and lyric splendor of his work.

All but the last two plays in this volume are to be found also in the Everyman's library edition of "Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam (first & second editions) & six plays of Calderon; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald" (Dutton 1928 329p 90c)

Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José, 1832 or 3-1916
Great Galeoto; a drama in three acts and a prologue; tr. from the Spanish by J. S. Fassett, jr. Humphries 1914 202p (Contemporary dramatists ser.) o.p. 1939 **862**

[14-14369]

"The 'great Galeoto' of this play, translated from the Spanish, is Everybody. He is the They of 'They say.' He acts 'without passion, without guile, often for mere distraction's sake.' And so it is that he acts in this drama in which a happy home and three happy lives are wrecked thru the influence of curious eyes and thoughtless, chattering tongues." Book rev. digest

Another good translation is "Great Galeoto; tr. by Hannah Lynch" (Doubleday 1914 140p o.p. 1939). This was issued in the Drama league series of plays

Martínez Sierra, Gregorio, 1881-
Cradle song, and other plays; tr. by J. G. Underhill. Dutton 1929 241p illus $2 **862**

29-26481

Indexed in Firkins
Formerly published as v 1 of "Plays of G. Martínez Sierra"

Contents: Introduction; Cradle song (Canción de cuna); Lover (El enamorado); Love magic (Hechizo de amor); Poor John (El pobrecito Juan); Madame Pepita, tr. in collaboration with May Heywood Broun

Martínez Sierra, Gregorio—*Continued*
"Tender sentiment and the gentle vagaries of simple hearts mark these three one-act comedies and two longer plays. The title play had a large success on the New York stage." Pittsburgh

Kingdom of God and other plays; in English versions with an introduction by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. Dutton 1929 297p $2 **862**
29-26482

Indexed in Firkins
First published April, 1923; reissued with introduction February 1929
Formerly published as v2 of "Plays of G. Martinez Sierra"

Contents: Introduction; Kingdom of God (El reino de Dios); Two shepherds (Los pastores); Wife to a famous man (La mujer del héroe); Romantic young lady (Sueño de una noche de agosto)
The first two plays are simple, direct and realistic dramas of religious life. The last two are comedies, one concerned with the working classes and the other a witty but sentimental popular play

Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de, 1562-1635
Four plays; in English versions with an introduction by J. G. Underhill and a critical essay by Jacinto Benavente. Scribner 1936 xxiii,385p illus $2.75 **862**
1 Theater—Spain 36-27149

Contents: Certainty for a doubt; King the greatest alcalde; Gardener's dog; Fuente Ovejuna (The sheep well); Some characteristics of the Spanish theatre of the golden age, by J. Benavente

"The first volume ever to be published in English of Lope de Vega's plays, translated by John Garrett Underhill, appears here 300 years after the famous Spanish playwright's death. It is an event which calls for the beating of drums and the blowing of trumpets, for its historical importance, for the skill and vigor of the translations and for the very modern temper of the genius thus tardily revealed." N.Y. Times

862.08 Spanish drama—Collections

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-
* (ed.) Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama . . . tr. from the Spanish and Catalan. new ed Appleton-Century 1922 290p $2.50 **862.08**
[22-2068]

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Great Galeoto, by José Echegaray y Eizaguirre, tr. by Eleanor Bontecou; Duchess of San Quentin, by Benita Pérez-Galdós, tr. by P. M. Hayden; Daniela, by Angel Guimerá, tr. by J. G. Underhill

"Despite their differences Echegaray, Galdós and Guimerá are all essentially Spanish. The first exemplifies nationalism and internationalism, nationalism in subject matter and internationalism in manner of presentation; the second the tendency to depict soberly, skillfully, deeply, the life of the Spaniard of today; the third, nationalism of a particular section." Preface

C. A. Turrell's "Contemporary Spanish dramatists; tr. into English" (Badger 1919 397p o.p. 1939) is a representative collection of plays by Pérez Galdós, Linares Rivas, Alvarez Quintero, Marquina, Zamacois and Dicenta

863 Spanish fiction—History and criticism

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-
Don Quixote; an introductory essay in psychology. Oxford 1935 159p $2.50 **863**
1 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616. Don Quixote A35-1815

"After a brief introduction there is a discussion of Cervantes and chivalry books . . . Two more preliminary chapters have to do with the character of Dorothea as an example of cleverness and of Cardenio as the type of cowardice. These chapters will make their appeal rather to the close student of the book than to the so-called general reader for whom the book means the knight and the squire. To those two great central characters Señor Madariaga comes at length and . . . we have close and subtle analyses of both, in which the intermixture of idealism and doubt in the Don is carefully disclosed, the growth of idealism in Sancho is shown, and the reciprocal action of each on the other is traced and developed." Christian science monitor

869 Portuguese literature

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald, 1882-
Portuguese literature. Oxford 1922 375p $7 **869**
1 Portuguese literature 22-12776

"The historian rather than primarily the appraiser of Portuguese letters. The book bears the stamp of quiet, soundly supported scholarship and will appeal chiefly to students in quest of a solid background for the more amenable fields of aesthetic appreciation." I. Goldberg in Literary rev.

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
Brazilian literature. Knopf 1922 303p o.p. 1939 **869**
1 Brazilian literature 22-21940

"The book is a contribution to the centenary commemoration of Brazilian independence. Part one is an outline history of Brazilian literature, giving its racial and traditional background and its various phases from 1500 to the present. Part two is a series of critical essays on representative literary personalities: Castro Alves, Machado de Assis, José Verissimo, Olavo Bilac, Euclydes da Cunha, Oliveira Lima, Graca Aranha, Coelho Netto, Francisca Julia and Monteiro Lobato. Selective bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

Young, George, 1872-
(ed. and tr.) Portugal, an anthology, ed. with English versions; with a preface by Theophilo Braga. Oxford 1916 xx,167p illus $2.50 **869**
1 Portuguese poetry—Collections 16-15113

"Aims at presenting only such poetry of Portugal as is really racy of the soil. Consequently several well-known writers are not included." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The authors chiefly represented are Gil Vicente, Camoens, João de Deus Ramos, Anthero de Quental, and Guerro Junqueiro, and a number of old and modern ballads and hymns of the revolution and the republic are given (three with music). The translations are on the pages facing the originals, and there are brief introductions, footnotes, and an index." Library association record

870 LATIN LITERATURE

The "Loeb classical library" edited by E. Capps, T. E. Page and W. H. D. Rouse (Harvard univ. press ea $2.50) is a series of several hundred volumes of Greek and Latin texts with English translations on opposite pages. This library, founded by James Loeb, is to include "everything of real importance from Homer to the fall of Constantinople." Most of the familiar Latin masterpieces have already appeared, and more are being added every year, many freshly translated for this series. Any library where there is a demand for classical authors not included in the Standard catalog will be safe in buying the Loeb edition. Each volume contains a brief biography and bibliography

F. S. Smith's "Classics in translation; an annotated guide to the best translations of the Greek and Latin classics into English" (Scribner 1930 307p $3) will be useful in large libraries or those libraries especially interested in the classics

870.8 Latin literature—Collections

Howe, George, 1876- **and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus,** 1886-
(eds.) Roman literature in translation. Harper 1924 630p (Spirit of the classics) $3.50 **870.8**

1 Latin literature—Collections 24-28253

A fairly comprehensive anthology containing over 600 pages of standard translations, designed to trace the course of national life and development as well as literary history. The selections are less fragmentary than those in the collection of Dora Pym, and the book contains good historical, biographical and critical notes, and an index of authors and titles (in English)

Pym, Dora
(ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Rome in English translations. textbook ed Harrap 1923 332p 5s **870.8**

1 Latin literature—Collections [23-27447]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Well chosen collection of readings for those who must read in translation. Might be used with high school students but is better adapted to the adult who realizes he has missed the culture of the classics." Wis. bul.

Contains many well known translations, but is not very inclusive for the authors represented

870.9 Latin literature -History and criticism

Duff, John Wright, 1866-
Literary history of Rome, from the origin to the close of the golden age. 2d ed Scribner 1910 695p (Lib. of literary history) $2.75 **870.9**

1 Latin Literature—History and criticism [15-7470]

The second edition has a few slight corrections. Gives biography, criticism and appreciations of authors to the end of the Augustan age. Quotations are in English, with the Latin text in footnotes

"Occasionally Duff gets involved in an enumeration of minor authors which may be largely skipped. But the work is an excellent orientation over all Latin literature." Trinity college list

J. W. Duff's "Writers of Rome" in the series of World's manuals (Oxford 1923 112p illus $1) is a small, inexpensive account that some small libraries might find sufficient. It covers the period from 240 B.C. to 117 A.D., including Cicero, Caesar, Ovid, Cato, Virgil, Tacitus, and others

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-
History of Roman literature. 2d ed Macmillan 1923 315p illus $2.50 **870.9**

1 Latin literature — History and criticism 23-5781

"This is a little more than a reprint of the first edition [1903] the chief change being in the Bibliography which has, I hope, been in some measure brought up to date. In the text only a few minor corrections have been made." Preface to the second edition

A standard history, useful for reference because it contains dates and details about both those writers whose works are extant and also those whose writings are lost. There are numerous extracts, for the most part in translation. The book covers the period from the 3d century B.C. to Boëthius in the 6th century A.D.

Bibliography: p285-300

Frank, Tenney, 1876-
Life and literature in the Roman republic. Univ. of Calif. press 1930 256p $2.50 **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism 30-30200

"In this book of eight chapters, which were originally [one of the Sather classical lectures, one of the foremost classical scholars of America . . . invites us to consider some of the earlier Latin authors, not as subjects for verbal or aesthetic criticism, but as products of a social environment to the needs and demands of which they are expressions of a response." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Introduction: social forces; Early tragedy and epic; Greek comedy on the Roman stage; Terence and his successors; Prose of the Roman statesmen; Republican historiography and Livy; Cicero's response to experience; Lucretius and his readers

Hamilton, Edith, 1869-
* Roman way. Norton 1932 281p $3 **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism
2 Rome—Civilization 32-28015

An interpretation of Roman life from the descriptions in the works of great writers from Plautus and Terence to Virgil and Juvenal

"Few books in this field can be read with more ease and pleasure. It was written apparently with enthusiasm and a sufficiently competent mastery of the material." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mackail, John William, 1859-
Classical studies. Macmillan 1925 253p $2.50 **870.9**

1 Classical education 2 Classical philology 3 Latin literature—History and criticism [26-4390]

"These scholarly studies are 'not a defence of classics,' says the author, 'but an attempt to set forth what the classics are, and in what their value lies.' In a pleasing style he brings out their vitality, discusses the character of Penelope, Virgil's Italy, and Horace's Odes and the relation of patriotism to the classics." Cleveland

Mackail, John W.—*Continued*
Latin literature. Scribner 1895 289p (University ser.) $1.75 **870.9**
1 Latin literature—History and criticism
4-14040

A history, in three parts; the Republic, the Augustan age and the Empire. Under each there are chapters on prose, poetry, the drama, with separate chapters for leading writers. The final chapter is on the beginnings of the middle ages. Index of authors

Rose, Herbert Jennings, 1883-
* Handbook of Latin literature. . . Dutton 1936 557p $6 **870.9**
1 Latin literature—History and criticism
[37-3066]

"A study of Latin literature from its earliest beginnings to the death of St. Augustine. The author states in his preface that 'this volume claims no originality of matter or treatment, but is an attempt to put together within a moderate compass, such things as are known or reasonably supposed concerning the classical and early post-classical writings in the Latin tongue.' The final chapter contains a sketch of certain Christian writers whose interest for the non-theologian seemed greatest. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Professor Rose analyses the contents of almost every single work or book within a long work; and though he does not pretend to pass aesthetic judgment to any great extent, he indicates plainly enough where excellence and goodness, and often their opposites, lie. His work in fact has its value as a dictionary of Latin literature besides that of a history." Times (London) lit. sup.

871 LATIN POETRY

Lucretius, Carus Titus
De rerum natura; with an English tr. by W. H. D. Rouse. 2d ed rev Harvard univ. press 1928 (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **871**
[25-4961]

Latin original and English prose translation on opposite pages. Short index to proper names

"Revises somewhat the older translation in Munro's famous edition. This poem, On the nature of things,' combines the most sublime of Latin poetry with an atomic theory and scientific attitude that seem modern." Trinity college list

Ovid, 43 B.C.-A.D. 18
Metamorphoses; with an English tr. by F. J. Miller. Harvard univ. press 1916 2v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **871**
[16-14341]

This edition gives the original side by side with a literal translation in prose, also a short biographical introduction and an excellent index. The Latin text is based on that of Ehwald

"Professional men of letters have always liked Ovid for his sincerity, his vivacity, his imagination. His imagination is at its best in the 'Metamorphoses' in which he put together many of the Greek and Graeco-Roman myths . . . Perhaps Ovid never wrote a stunningly great line . . . but he was a born story-teller and a poet of really extraordinary facility. His work as a whole had an incalculable influence on the literature of modern countries, unsurpassed even by the influence of Virgil." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

"Overid with an English translation . . . by A. L. Wheeler" (Harvard univ. press 1924 xliv, 501p $2.50) another volume of the Loeb classical library, contains books I-V of "Tristia" and I-IV of "Ex Ponto"

Rand, Edward Kennard, 1871-
Ovid and his influence. Longmans 1925 184p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **871**
1 Ovid [26-754]

"The volume does perfectly what it is supposed to do. In the first place it tells most readably who Ovid was and what kind of poetry he wrote, and, in the second place, it traces the steps of his great influence through European literature down as far as today—ending with a statement of what he might mean to any contemporary so fortunate as to take him up." Nation

871.09 Latin poetry—History and criticism

Sellar, William Young, 1825-1890
Roman poets of the Republic. 3d ed, rev Oxford 1889 474p $3.50 **871.09**
1 Latin poetry—History and criticism
4-14043

There are excellent chapters on the character of Roman poetry, followed by more detailed criticism of Ennius, Plautus, Terence, Lucilius, Lucretius, Catullus, and some lesser known poets

"Will appeal to students who know a little Latin, and is of high value as literary criticism." Trinity college list

W. Y. Sellar has another equally good volume, "Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets" (2d ed Oxford 1899 xliii, 363p $3.50)

Sikes, Edward Ernest, 1867-
Roman poetry. Dutton 1923 280p $2.75 **871.09**
1 Latin poetry—History and criticism
[23-18649]

"The book is not a history of Latin poetry but rather a group of essays on the theory of Latin poetry as revealed by its critics and the place of the poet as an interpreter of Roman life. The essays discuss also the influence of nature and of philosophy on Roman poetry, language and style in Latin verse and its ornaments—repetition, alliteration and assonance." Book rev. digest

"A very charming feature is a series of the author's own versions, in fluent verse of many of the more familiar poems of Virgil, Horace and Lucretius, as well as the work of some of the later and less known writers." N.Y. Times

872 LATIN DRAMA

Plautus, Titus Maccius, d. 184 B.C.
Three plays. . . the first play tr. by F. A. Wright, with an introduction; the two others tr. by H. L. Rogers. Dutton 1925 330p (Broadway translations) $2.50 **872**
25-17657

Contents: Slip-knot (Rudens), tr. by F. A. Wright; Crock of gold (Aulularia, tr. by H. L. Rogers; Trickster (Pseudolus), tr. by H. L. Rogers

Plautus, Titus M.—*Continued*

Three of the best known out of 20 surviving plays by the Roman comedy writer. This edition has 47 pages of introduction on Plautus and the Plautine theater

Bibliography: p48-50

An excellent complete edition of Plautus is published in the Loeb classical library "Plautus; with an English translation by Paul Nixon (Harvard univ. press 1916-38 5v ea $2.50). This edition has the Latin and the translation on opposite pages for comparison

Terence

Terence; with an English tr. by John Sargeaunt. Harvard univ. press 1912 2v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **872**

[13-5588]

Contents: v 1 Lady of Andros, Self-tormentor, Eunuch; v2 Phormio, Mother-in-law, Brothers

These six plays are all that Terence wrote. A slave in the house of a Roman senator, he led a quieter life than Plautus, and his comedies are more refined in taste and elegant in language. They are in spirit derived from Greek literature rather than from life itself

872.09 Latin drama—History and criticism

Norwood, Gilbert, 1880-

Plautus and Terence. Longmans 1932 212p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **872.09**

1 Latin drama—History and criticism 2 Plautus 3 Terence 32-16028

A readable and enlightening discussion of Plautus and Terence as dramatists. An appendix lists English plays influenced by the plays of Plautus and Terence

Bibliography: p202-04

873 LATIN EPIC POETRY: VIRGIL

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. 3d ed Oxford 1897 xx, 423p $3.50 A full and exhaustive study of Virgil's life and of the conditions of the age in which he lived

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-

Virgil. 6th ed Macmillan 1930 343p $4 **873**

1 Virgil [A13-2684]

First published in 1904 with title: "Studies in Virgil." Successive editions have apparently included few changes beyond new prefaces

"In scholarly but interesting fashion with many footnotes the author discusses the various Aeneas myths, Roman life in the Augustan age and Virgil's place in it, Rome and the Roman Empire, and Virgil's interpretation of life. His conclusions are in the orthodox tradition of Sellar, Nettleship and Sainte-Beuve." Cleveland

Mackail, John Williams, 1859-

* Virgil and his meaning to the world of today. Longmans 1922 159p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **873**

1 Virgil 23-26135

"Mr Mackail appears to have far outshone all previous interpreters and appreciators of Virgil. His style is beautifully clear, piquant, epigrammatic; his devotion to Virgil makes every word and every sentence glow with a white heat of enthusiasm; in short, he appears as a man of intense poetical feeling interpreting to the world this greatest of Roman poets." Literary rev.

Bibliography: p158-59

Virgil

Aeneid; tr. by H. H. Ballard. 3d ed Scribner 1930 333p $1 **873**

[11-24096]

This edition is identical with that of 1911, with the exception of six lines. The notes were prepared primarily for students of the 8th and 9th grades but this version is suitable for either school or public library use

"A successful rendering in hexameters . . . Lacking something of the grandeur of the classic translations, it yet combines faithfulness and ease. . . Its great merit is in its 'readableness.' " F. S. Smith's Classics in translation

Ænid; tr. into English verse by T. C. Williams. Houghton 1910 xxiii,503p illus map (Riverside literature ser.) $1.12 **873**

10-8062

This is a verse translation, praised for both accuracy and poetic quality. The introduction gives a sketch of Virgil's life and position, while the appendix contains questions and suggestions for the student, and a very useful pronouncing dictionary of proper names

"Though the poem of Virgil is in many passages an imitation from the Iliad and the Odyssey, the Roman element predominates in it and the Aeneid is the true national poem of Rome." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Eclogues and Georgics; tr. from the Latin by J. W. Mackail. new ed Longmans 1915 119p $1.40 **873**

A16-508

"Prose translation of the 'Eclogues' sometimes called the 'Bucolics' taking the form of pastoral dialogues between Greek shepherds; also of the 'Georgics' which treats in succession of crops, orchards and vineyards, herds and flocks, and lastly bees. The 'Eclogues' were doubtless modeled by Virgil upon the Idyls of Theocritus. These pastorals are the survivals of the earliest written poems of Virgil." Pratt alcove

"In this re-issue, the translation has been modified so far as was necessary to bring it into accordance with what at present may be regarded as the standard text of Virgil." Translator's note

Mackail's translation is also obtainable in the following edition: "Virgil's works: The Aeneid, Eclogues, Georgics" (Modern lib. 1934 352p 95c)

* Virgil; with an English tr. by H. R. Fairclough. Harvard univ. press 1916-18 2v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **873**

[16-14368]

Contents: v 1 Eclogues, Georgics, Aeneid I-VI; v2 Aeneid VII-XII, Minor poems: Culex, Ciris, Copa, Moretum, Dirae, Lydia, Priapea, Catalepton

Prose translations, with the English facing the Latin text. The translations are more literal than literary, but accurate. Index to proper names

Works; tr. by John Dryden. Oxford 486p (World's classics) 80c **873**

33-15689

Dryden's famous translation was first published in 1697. First published in this series in 1903

874 LATIN LYRIC POETRY

Catullus, C. Valerius

Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris. Harvard univ. press 1924 375p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **874**

[19-6668]

Each selection has the Latin original with an English prose translation opposite. Catullus and Tibullus are separately indexed. The translation of Catullus was made by F. W. Cornish, Tibullus by J. P. Postgate, and the "Pervigilium Veneris" by J. W. Mackail

"Tibullus was the father of the Roman elegy. . . The style of his poems and their tone of thought are like his character, deficient in vigor and manliness, but sweet, smooth, polished, tender, and never disfigured by bad taste." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Frank, Tenney, 1876-

Catullus and Horace; two poets in their environment. Holt 1928 291p illus $3 **874**

1 Catullus, Gaius Valerius, d. 54 B.C.
2 Horace, 65-8 B.C. 28-7872

"All that is known of the lives of these two Latin poets, born nineteen years apart, is summed up by the author, the stories of their lives being joined by a chapter describing the social life and literary changes during the years separating their activities." Book rev. digest

"This is an enchanting book. Mr. Frank's work is a book for the general reader." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Harrington, Karl Pomeroy, 1861-

Catullus and his influence. Longmans 1923 245p front (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 **874**

1 Catullus, Gaius Valerius, d. 54? B.C.
2 Literature, Comparative [24-2570]

"To interpret Catullus, the 'poet's poet,' is a difficult undertaking. But Professor Harrington succeeds in showing his fundamental humanness, and in explaining something of his consummate art." Bookman

Bibliography: p231-32

Horace

Odes and Epodes; with an English tr. by C. E. Bennett. rev ed Harvard univ. press 1927 430p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **874**

[19-10172]

These are good literal prose translations of the Odes, Epodes and Carmen saeculare, opposite the original Latin. There is a short introductory chapter on the life and works of Horace, followed by a chapter on the metres he used. An index of proper names refers to the Latin originals by number and line

"In Latin poetry Horace ranks second only to Virgil. The grace, beauty, sanity, and geniality in the verse of this Roman of the Augustan age have long made it a favourite with men of letters, many of whom have delighted to translate and imitate him. So modern is his spirit that even today he is brought to the attention of tired commuters by the 'Colyumists' of the evening newspapers." A. D. Dickinson

Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica; with an English tr. by H. R. Fairclough. Harvard univ. press 1926 xxx,508p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **874**

[27-1557]

The translator "has succeeded in reproducing much of the idiomatic forcefulness and skilful turn of the thought, in the Latin original. His introduction supplies some useful bibliographical help." Providence

Horace's Satires sketch boldly but good-humoredly the social life of his day. The Epistles are simple friendly correspondence, in which we find the man Horace, without a trace of the moral teacher or censor. His "Art of poetry," a brief and apparently casual letter, has had great influence on modern literature

Showerman, Grant, 1870-1935

Horace and his influence. Jones, Marshall 1922 176p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1939 **874**

1 Horace, 65-8 B. C. [22-20301]

"An appreciation of Horace by a professor in the University of Wisconsin [1933]. Delightful in style and especially pleasing to those who would renew their acquaintance with the Latin poet." Wis. bul.

875 LATIN ORATORY

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

De officiis; with an English tr. by Walter Miller. Harvard univ. press 1913 423p front (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **875**

[14-5345]

"The offices," or "Duties," is a stoical treatise on moral obligations, in the form of a letter addressed to his son Marcus, who was a student in Athens. Cicero himself looked upon it as his masterpiece. This edition presents the Latin text with a literal translation opposite. The three parts of the essay are headed Moral goodness, Expediency, and Conflict between the right and the expedient. Well indexed

"Cicero's unique and imperishable glory is . . . that he created a language which remained for sixteen centuries that of the civilized world, and used that language to create a style which nineteen centuries have not replaced, and in some respects have scarcely altered." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Bibliography: pref. p13-16

De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione; with an English tr. by W. A. Falconer. Harvard univ. press 1923 567p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **875**

[23-12099]

These three essays are cast in the form of discourses after the manner of Aristotle. "Cato the Elder on old age" and "Laelius on friendship" are famed for beauty of style and delicacy of feeling. "On divination," which purports to be a conversation between Cicero and his brother, is directed against belief in the auspices and superstition in general. The English translation faces the Latin original on opposite pages. Each essay has a separate index to proper names

Cicero, Marcus T.—*Continued*

Philippics; with an English tr. by W. C. A. Ker. Harvard univ. press 1926 655p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **875**

[27-2023]

The most famous of Cicero's orations, his indignant and eloquent speeches against Antonius after the assassination of Caesar. Each speech is preceded by a critical and explanatory introduction, and Latin and English texts are given on opposite pages. Index

The speeches, with an English translation. In Catilinam I-IV, Pro Murena, Pro Sulla, Pro Flacco. Harvard univ. press 1937 485p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **875**

37-39228

"Six of the seven orations contained in this volume are connected with one of the best known and least significant episodes in Roman history—the conspiracy of Catiline. They were delivered in the years 63 and 62 B.C. The seventh, *Pro Flacco,* was the last speech, now extant, made by Cicero before his banishment. Its date is 59 B.C." Prefatory note

Each section is preceded by a critical and explanatory introduction. A brief bibliography of manuscripts and editions is appended. Latin and English text on opposite pages

Rolfe, John Carew, 1859-

Cicero and his influence. Longmans 1923 178p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **875**

1 Cicero Marcus, Tullius, 106-43 B.C. 23-10413

"An essay on the career, influence and meaning of the great mediator, his inspiration to such movements as Christianity, the Renaissance and the French revolution, and the value of this insight and wisdom to the modern world. Notes and bibliography." Bkl.

876 LATIN LETTERS

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, 106-43 B.C.

Letters of a Roman gentleman; selected from the correspondence of Cicero and tr. by A. P. McKinlay. Houghton 1926 xxvii,249p illus map o.p. 1939 **876**

26-18501

"From the 916 letters left by Cicero, Mr McKinlay has made a selection 'which includes the portions of his correspondence most significant for their humor, literary excellence, and pertinency to present-day problems.' These are arranged chronologically, with introductory notes and running comment." Book rev. digest

Cicero's "Letters to his friends; with an English tr. by W. G. Williams" (Harvard univ. press 1927-29 3v ea $2.50) is a larger collection. This edition is in the Loeb classical library, and like the other titles in the series has the original and the English texts on opposite pages

Pliny, the younger, d. 113

Letters, with an English translation by William Melmoth, rev. by W. M. L. Hutchinson. Harvard univ. press 1915 2v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **876**

[16-654]

"Translations with accompanying Latin text of the 'Epistolae' of Pliny the Younger. These letters are models of refined thought and elegant expression. They reveal the occupations and interests of a cultured Roman gentleman of wealth, leisure, and influence during the first century. This translation by Melmoth, himself a talented letter-writer, first published in 1746, ranks as a lesser English classic because of its own literary merit and its accurate reflection of the spirit of the original." Pratt alcove

877 LATIN SATIRE AND HUMOR

Apuleius

Golden ass; being the Metamorphoses, with an English tr. by W. Adlington (1566) rev. by S. Gaselee. Harvard univ. press 1915 xxiv,607p front (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **877**

[16-655]

This edition has parallel Latin and English versions. The translation was made in 1566, but has been revised for this series. Contains a brief three-page life of Apuleius. Index

The "Metamorphoses" or "Golden ass" was founded on an older work, which Apuleius made the groundwork of an elaborate romance, interspersed with numerous episodes, of which the beautiful story of Cupid and Psyche is the most celebrated

Juvenal, Decimus Junius

Juvenal and Persius; with an English tr. G. G. Ramsay. Harvard univ. press 1918 lxxxii,415p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **877**

[18-21762]

Juvenal's sixteen satires and Persius's six with parallel Latin and English prose versions. The introduction presents biographical material, criticisms, comparisons and summaries of the satires, and bibliographies of the two poets. Brief index for each. The texts are based on Bucheler's edition

"Juvenal is the most savage—one might almost say the most brutal—of the Roman satirists." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Persius died young, and left only six satires, which show keen observation, dramatic power and charm, in spite of his youth and comparatively narrow experience

Nixon, Paul, 1882-

Martial and the modern epigram. Longmans 1927 208p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 **877**

1 Epigrams 2 Martial 27-7987

"Perhaps one of the best things in this book is the opening chapter, which defines the epigram. Also, the author deals very effectively with the various periods. . . . Over three hundred of Martial's epigrams are included, most of them very happily translated by the author. It is a good reference work, made preeminently so by its index which enables one to find easily in Martial the original of each translation." Providence

Because of the large number of translations included, this volume can take the place of a collection of Martial's work in the smaller libraries. If a more complete edition is desired, one of the best collections in his "Epigrams; with an English tr. by W. C. A. Ker" in the Loeb classical library (Harvard univ. press 1919-1920 2v ea $2.50)

Persius Flaccus, Aulus
Juvenal and Persius. See entry under Juvenal 877

878 LATIN MISCELLANY

Caesar, Caius Julius, 102?-44 B.C.
Gallic war; with an English tr. by H. J. Edwards. Harvard univ. press 1917 xxii,619p front (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 878

[17-28110]

Latin text with parallel English translation, literal and scholarly. The introduction outlines Caesar's life and work and furnishes a brief analysis of the seven books. The appendixes contain chapters on the Roman army and Britain. Nine maps and plans are interspersed thru the text. There are four indexes—Persons, Tribes, Geography and Subjects

"It has probably been more widely read (if that school-room grind can be called reading) than any other Latin book. Many of us learned to hate it in our youth . . . But the mature reader who turns to Caesar's works . . . will find them immensely interesting, swift, vigorous stories. The 'Gallic war' is the basis of half our knowledge of the northern provinces of Rome, which have since become great modern nations." J. Macy's story of the world's literature

Caesar's "Civil wars; with an English tr. by A. G. Peskett," also in the Loeb classical library (Harvard univ. press 1914 369p illus $2.50) is a good edition of his later "Commentaries"

Gummere, Richard Mott, 1883-
Seneca the philosopher, and his modern message. Longmans 1922 150p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1.75 878

1 Literature, Comparative 2 Seneca, Lucius Annaeus, ca 3 B.C.-A.D. 65

[22-14144]

"An interesting essay, with bibliography and notes, written with keen historical sense, using the past to interpret the present, succeeding amazingly in giving life to the descriptions of the times, ideas and people of the early Roman empire, pointing out the influence of the philosophy of Seneca upon modern European and American civilization." Bkl.

Sallust, 86-34 B.C.
Sallust; with an English tr. by J. C. Rolfe. Harvard univ. press 1921 xxii,535p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 878

[21-6979]

The orations and letters of Sallust and the pseudo-Sallustian works. There is an introduction on the life of Sallust, the pseudo-Sallustian works, and the manuscripts. Contains a bibliography and index. The original text and translation are on opposite pages

"His histories have not only the charm of the historical romance, but are also valuable political studies. His characters are vigorously and naturally drawn, and the more his histories are read, the more obvious it is that he always writes with an object, and uses his facts as the means of enforcing a great political lesson." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus, ca 3 B.C.-A.D. 65
Moral essays; with an English tr. by J. W. Basore. Harvard univ. press 1928-35 3v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 878

(28-16432)

The original Latin and the English translation are given on opposite pages

"As a moral writer, Seneca stands deservedly high. Though infected with the rhetorical vices of the age, his treatises are full of striking and often gorgeous eloquence, and in their combination of high thought with deep feeling, have rarely, if at all, been surpassed." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius
Suetonius; with an English tr. by J. C. Rolfe. Harvard univ. press 1914 2v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 878

[14-4948]

Contents: Lives of the Caesars; Lives of illustrious men; Grammarians and rhetoricians; Poets. Text with parallel English translations. Contains biographical, bibliographical and critical notes, and a very good index

"The use which he makes of historical documents proves that he was a man of diligent research, and, as a biographer, industrious and careful. He indulges neither in ornament of style nor in romantic exaggeration. The pictures which he draws of some of the Caesars are indeed terrible, but they are fully supported by the contemporary authority of Juvenal and Tacitus." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Tacitus, Cornelius
Dialogus, Agricola, Germania. Harvard univ. press 1914 371p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 878

[32-16143]

Latin and English on opposite pages. The "Dialogus" is translated by William Peterson, the "Agricola" and "Germania" by Maurice Hutton. The first is a dialog on oratory. The second is a brief biography of his father-in-law, Agricola, who was governor of Roman Britain. "Germania," perhaps his best known work, records his observations of the barbarous inhabitants of Germany

If any library wishes a more complete edition of Tacitus, there is the Everyman's library edition, "Historical works; tr. by Arthur Murphy" (Dutton 1907 2v ea 90c) The Annals, which compose v 1, record the history of Rome from the founding of the city to the fall of the republic. In v2 are the History, which covers the reigns of the 12 Caesars, 31 B.C. to 96 A.D., and Germania and Agricola

879 MEDIEVAL LATIN

Gesta Romanorum
Gesta Romanorum. . . tr. by Charles Swan. Dutton 1924 xx,472p (Broadway translations) o.p. 1939 879

24-18459

One of the most popular collections of tales in the later middle ages, probably told by the monks and used as examples in their sermons. These brief stories, which were supposedly based on Roman history (hence the title, "Deeds of the Romans") furnished plot and inspiration for many of the greatest poets—Chaucer, Gower, Shakespeare, Schiller, etc.

Waddell, Helen Jane, 1889-
Wandering scholars. [7th ed rev] Holt 1934 xxviii,301p $2.50 **879**

1 Goliards 2 Latin poetry, Medieval and modern 34-28432

In this reprint of a book first published 1927 the illustrations have been omitted. Latin originals of lyrics translated in the text are given on pages 222-35

"Begun as an introduction to a volume of translations from medieval Latin lyrics, this book has grown to be a fairly full account of the classic tradition that 'came to its wild flowering' in the rhyming Latin lyric of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries." Saturday rev.

"A fascinating book most readers will find this, for with all its sophistication it has grace and charm as well, and its nimble wit and happy renderings of Latin verse draw the unfamiliar reader into some real touch with medieval life." Amer. hist. rev.

Wright, Frederick Adam, 1869- **and Sinclair, Thomas Alan,** 1899-
History of the later Latin literature. . . Macmillan 1931 417p $5.25 **879**

1 Latin literature, Medieval and modern 31-6304

The authors "have undertaken and accomplished a rather overpowering task: to outline the development of Latin literature from the time when it ceased to be 'classical' till it died a natural death with the death of Latin as a universal language. Their field covers from the fourth to the seventeenth century. . . On the earlier periods of the book is admirably clear and detailed. A better introduction could hardly be required by anyone. . . There is an excellent bibliography and an index." New statesman and Nation

880 GREEK LITERATURE

For information about the Loeb classical library and F. S. Smith's "Classics in translation" see note at head of class 870

880.8 Greek literature—Collections

Howe, George, 1876- **and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus,** 1886-
(eds.) Greek literature in translation. Harper 1924 642p (Spirit of the classics) $3.50 **880.8**

1 Greek literature—Collections 24-30793

Anthology of prose and poetry from the 10th century B.C. to the 2d century A.D. The translations are for the most part the best known for each selection, except that Gilbert Murray is not represented. Complete selections rather than fragments have been given whenever possible, including the whole of Agamemnon, Oedipus the king, Medea and Alcestis. Biographical and critical notes accompany the translations. The authors represented include Homer, Hesiod, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plato, Aristotle, and Theocritus

Pym, Dora
(ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Greece; in English translations. Harrap 1924 341p illus map 5s **880.8**

1 Greek literature—Collections [25-26328]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Anthology of brief extracts from Greek writers, with introductory historical sketches. There is a companion volume on Roman literature. Less like a text book in appearance than Howe and Harrer (above) and selections are shorter." Wis. bul.

Wright, John Henry, 1852-1908
(ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature. . . Houghton 1902 xxi,456p front $2 **880.8**

1 Greek literature—Collections 2-28507

A biographical sketch of the following authors is given, together with selections from their works, with notes: Homer, Tyrtaeus, Archilochus, Callistratus, Alcaeus, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Theocritus, Lucian, Simonides of Ceos and Demosthenes

880.9 Greek literature- -History and criticism

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended if additional material is needed:

Adam, James. Religious teachers of Greece; being Gifford lectures on natural religion delivered at Aberdeen; ed. with a memoir, by his wife, A. M. Adam. Clark, T. 1908 1v, 467p front 12s Formerly carried also by Scribner

Capps, Edward. From Homer to Theocritus; a manual of Greek literature. Scribner 1901 476p front o.p. 1939

Livingstone, R. W. Greek genius and its meaning to us. 2d ed Oxford 1915 250p $2.50

Fairclough, Henry Rushton, 1862-
Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans. Longmans 1930 270p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2.25 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 2 Latin literature—History and criticism 3 Nature (Esthetics) 4 Nature in literature 30-5744

"A discussion on the subject of the feeling for nature among the ancient Greeks and Romans, as expressed in their literature, mythology, religion and art. The book refutes the argument that the ancients had no feeling for nature, which idea was first brought into prominence by Schiller's essay on Naive and sentimental poetry, written in 1795." Book rev. digest

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-
History of ancient Greek literature. new and rev ed Macmillan 1923 503p front o.p. 1939 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 23-7097

First edition 1902. The revision in this edition is slight

Covers the literature of Greece between about 900 B.C. (Homeric poems) and the 9th century A.D., with brief excerpts from some of the shorter poems. Excellent for its analyses, and more useful for reference than for straight reading. Bibliography: p468-86

Hamilton, Edith, 1869-
Greek way. Norton 1930 247p $3 **880.9**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greek literature —History and criticism 30-13749

An interpretation of the Greek mind and spirit and an application of the Greek ideal to the civilization of today

"The book is delightful reading throughout—and good sense, too. Of the greater writers, who have discussed the Greek way of life and thought, none has expressed himself in a manner more likely to appeal to the common reader. The atmosphere of ponderous erudition which hangs over the usual work of scholarship on the Greek period, is absent from Edith Hamilton's book." Outlook

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse, 1841-1905
Greek literature. Am. bk. 176p (Literature primers) 64c **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 1-2322

First published in 1877. So brief as to be little more than an annotated outline; but the author, a great Greek scholar and translator, displays in these pages so wise a sense of proportion and so just a valuation of the literature that the book will be found very useful

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-
History of ancient Greek literature. Appleton-Century 420p (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 3-2394

First published 1897

A comprehensive history in spite of its small size. Murray has the gift of writing for both scholars and the general public. His knowledge of the subject is profound, but the book makes lively reading for any one who has the slightest interest in Greek literature

Rose, Herbert Jennings, 1883-
* Handbook of Greek literature; from Homer to the age of Lucien. Dutton 1934 454p $6 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism [34-31431]

"Aims at giving a full and concise summary of Greek literature from Homer to Lucian. The book is well arranged, can be read continuously and can be appreciated without specialist knowledge of the language or the literature . . . All the titles of works are carefully recorded, even when—as, for example, with plays—they are mere names, and brief summaries of all extant works are given . . . The book deserves every recommendation as a well-produced, full and reliable manual." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p423-28

881 GREEK POETRY

881.08 Greek poetry—Collections

Anthologia graeca
Ancient gems in modern settings; being versions of Greek anthology in English rhyme, by various writers, ed. by G. B. Grundy. Oxford 1913 lxxii,392p o.p. 1939 **881.08**

1 Greek poetry—Collections 14-2055

Includes translations of about 350 poems from the Greek anthology. There is an introductory essay on the Anthology, and a table of contents giving the name of the translator and the number of the selection in Mackail's "Select epigrams"

"By far the best anthology of English versions of the Anthology. Some of the translations are by the editor, while others are his choice amongst the versions of Frances Fawkes and other poets up to William Cory whose exquisite 'Heraclitus' is included." F. S. Smith's Classics in translation

Any library that needs a complete translation will find the Loeb classical library edition excellent. It has the titles: "Greek anthology; with an English tr. by W. R. Paton" (Harvard univ. press 1916-18 5v ea $2.50). In v 1 there is a list of the more important books containing verse translations from the anthology

Oxford book of Greek verse in translation; ed. by T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra. Oxford 1938 112,781p $3 **881.08**

1 Greek poetry—Collections (W) 38-27322

Every piece in "the Oxford book of Greek verse," published 1930 is here translated, and the same arrangement of authors and numeration is followed, except for some minor differences. Two introductory essays deal with character and development of Greek poetry and Greek poetry in translation

"The editors . . . have not confined themselves to any one period for their translations, and the reader will find the best by both classical and modern authors: the choice runs from Pope and Gilbert Murray to T. E. Lawrence and Louis MacNeice. The originals cover the whole period of Greek verse from Homer through the classical dramatists to Bion and Moschus. In addition . . . prefaces by the editors outline the form and structure of Greek verse, and show the obstacles to be surmounted." Recommended books

881.09 Greek poetry—History

J. A. Symonds's "Studies of the Greek poets" (4th ed Macmillan 1902 593p $8.50) is a useful series of studies in chronological order. Formerly published in 2v, it is now available in a single volume at a lower price

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse, 1841-1905
Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. . . Macmillan 1893 290p 8s 6d **881.09**

1 Greek poetry—History and criticism [4-14067]

Formerly carried also by Houghton

A lucid and readable survey based on lectures delivered at Johns Hopkins university in 1892. Discusses the distinctive qualities of the Greek race as expressed by Homer, Greek epic poetry including Hesiod, the development and types of Greek lyric poetry, Pindar, drama and the dramatists, and the permanent power and influence of Greek poetry

Mackail, John William, 1859-
Lectures on Greek poetry. new ed Longmans 1926 272p $2 **881.09**

1 Greek poetry—History and criticism [11-35156]

The revision in this edition consists of the correction of small errors in the text, and changes where the wording of certain passages had given rise to misunderstanding

Contains critical essays on Homer, Sappho, Simonides, Sophocles, the Alexandrians, Theocritus and Apollonius, written with both scholarship and liveliness

882 GREEK DRAMA

Aeschylus, 525-456 B.C.

Aeschylus. Seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. new ed rev Oxford 1923 xxii,278p (World's classics) 80c **882**

24-30641

"The only extant plays of one of the greatest of the Greek tragic poets who was also the earliest exponent of the tragic drama. The seven plays are: the 'Suppliants,' the 'Persians,' the 'Seven against Thebes,' the 'Prometheus Bound,' and the Orestean trilogy consisting of the 'Agamemnon,' 'Choephoroe,' and the 'Eumenides.' " Pratt alcove

"Aeschylus; with an English tr. by H. W. Smyth" (Harvard univ. press 1922-26 2v ea $2.50) is a complete version in excellent translation. It is one of the Loeb classical library series

Robert Browning's translation of the "Agamemnon" may be found in the volume of his poetical works (class 821). Mrs Browning's translation of "Prometheus bound" is included in her "Complete poetical works" (class 821)

The following plays are also available in recommended translations:

Aeschylus. Agamemnon; tr. by Louis MacNeice. Faber 1936 71p 5s

Aeschylus. Agamemnon; tr. into English rhyming verse with explanatory notes by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1920 91p $1

Aeschylus. Chöephoroe (Libation-bearers); tr. into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1923 83p $1

Aeschylus. Eumenides (The furies); tr. into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1925 80p $1

Aeschylus. Prometheus bound; tr. into English rhyming verse . . . by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1931 80p $1

Aeschylus. Seven against Thebes (Septem contra Thebas); tr. into English rhyming verse . . . by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1935 89p $1

Aeschylus. Suppliant women (Supplices); tr. into English rhyming verse . . . by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1930 101p $1

Aristophanes

Aristophanes; with the English tr. of B. B. Rogers. Harvard univ. press 1924 3v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **882**

[25-4083]

Contents: v 1 Acharnians, Clouds, Knights, Wasps; v2 Peace, Birds, Frogs; v3 Lysistrata, Thesmophoriazusae, Ecclesiazusae, Plutus

"All translations are necessarily rather free, and the richness of allusion is often obscure to the modern reader. But one can still catch something of the quality of exuberant wit, which made the great Greek comic dramatist unique." Trinity college list

Euripides, d. 406 B.C.

Five plays . . . tr. into English rhyming verse, with explanatory notes, by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1934 5v in 1 $1.50 **882**

35-14556

Contents: Alcestis; Medea; Trojan women; Iphigenia in Taurus; Electra

"Though perhaps not the greatest, yet Euripides must be considered the most important of classical dramatists, because of his influence upon later poets . . . He was a true poet, full of interest and charm." M. F. Bellinger's Short history of the drama

Other recommended editions of Euripides are:

Euripides. Euripides; with an English tr. by A. S. Way. Harvard univ. press 1912-16 4v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 Contents: v 1: Iphigenia at Aulis; Rhesus; Hecuba; Daughters of Troy; Helen. v2: Electra; Orestes; Iphigenia in Taurica; Andromache; Cyclops. v3: Bacchanals; Madness of Hercules; Children of Hercules; Phoenician maidens; Suppliants. v4: Ion; Hippolytus; Medea; Alcestis

Euripides. Plays; done into English by Moses Hadas and J. H. McLean. Dial press 1936 499p $2.75 Contains prose translations of the same plays and in addition the following: Hippolytus, Andromache, Ion, The Bacchants, and Iphigenia at Aulis

Sophocles, d. 406 B.C.

Antigone of Sophocles; an English version by Dudley Fitts and Robert Fitzgerald. Harcourt 1939 97p $1.50 **882**

(W) 39-4125

A free poetical translation by two American poets keeping "the emotional and sensible in every speech in the play" "A slightly edited version, cleanly and ably put into English." New Yorker

Seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. new ed rev Oxford 1925 xxvii,316p (World's classics) 80c **882**

26-26960

Contents: Antigone; Aias; King Oedipus; Electra; Trachinian maidens; Philoctetes; Oedipus at Colonos; Notes

"Only 7 survive of the 120 plays of this most classic of dramatists, master of stagecraft, and one who saw life steadily and saw it whole.' " Trinity college list

Sophocles; with an English tr. by F. Storr. Harvard univ. press 1912-13 2v front (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **882**

[13-5616]

Contents: v 1 Oedipus the king, Oedipus at Colonus, Antigone; v2 Ajax, Electra, Trachiniae, Philoctetes

882.08 Greek drama—Collections

Hamilton, Edith, 1869-

(tr.) Three Greek plays: Prometheus bound, Agamemnon, The Trojan women, tr. with introductions. Norton 1937 239p $2.50 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections 37-28778

"Translations in verse of The Trojan Women, by Euripides; Prometheus Bound, by Aeschylus; and Agamemnon, by Aeschylus. The translator has written an introductory essay for each play, and two general essays on translating and on meters." Book rev. digest

Oates, Whitney Jennings, 1904- **and O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone,** 1910-

‡ (eds.) Complete Greek drama; all the extant tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, and the comedies of Aristophanes and Menander, in a variety of translations. Random house 1938 2v fronts $5 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections (W) 38-17746

"A general introduction surveys the subject; a brief special introduction accompanies each play. The translations of E.

Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G.—*Continued*
D. A. Morshead, R. C. Jebb, E. P. Coleridge, Robert Potter, L. A. Post, and Gilbert Murray are most frequently used." Bkl.

Contents v 1: Suppliants, by Aeschylus; Persians, by Aeschylus; Seven against Thebes, by Aeschylus; Prometheus bound, by Aeschylus; Agamemnon, by Aeschylus; Choephori, by Aeschylus; Eumenides, by Aeschylus; Ajax, by Sophocles; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Antigone, by Sophocles; Trachiniae, by Sophocles; Electra, by Sophocles; Philoctetes, by Sophocles; Oepidus at Colononus, by Sophocles; Alcestis, by Euripides; Medea, by Euripides; Hippioytus, by Euripides; Hecuba, by Euripides; Andromache, by Euripides; Heracleidae, by Euripides; Suppliants, by Euripides; Trojan women, by Euripides; Heracles, by Euripides; Iphigenia in Tauris, by Euripides; Ion, by Euripides

v2: Helen, by Euripides; Electra, by Euripides; Orestes, by Euripides; Phoenissae, by Euripides; Bacchae, by Euripides; Iphigenia in Aulis, by Euripides; Rhesus, by Euripides; Cyclops, by Euripides; Acharnians, by Aristophanes; Knights, by Aristophanes; Clouds, by Aristophanes; Wasps, by Aristophanes; Peace, by Aristophanes; Birds, by Aristophanes; Lysistrata, by Aristophanes; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Ecclesiazusae, by Aristophanes; Plutus, by Aristophanes; Girl from Samos, by Menander; Arbitration, by Menander; Shearing of Glycera, by Menander

Ten Greek plays; tr. into English by Gil-
* bert Murray and others; with an introduction by Lane Cooper, and a preface by H. B. Densmore. Oxford 1929 xx,475p front $3, educ ed $2.25 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections 30-1402

Contents: Oedipus, king of Thebes, by Sophocles, tr. by G. Murray; Antigone, by Sophocles, tr. by R. Whitelaw; Agamemnon, The Chöephoroe, The Eumenides, by Aeschylus, tr. by G. Murray; Electra, Iphigenia in Tauris, Medea, by Euripides, tr. by G. Murray; The frogs, by Aristophanes, tr. by J. H. Frere; Plutus, the god of riches, by Aristophanes, tr. by D. K. Sandford

Has "a clear and simple introduction, which brings out the main facts about the writing and production of these plays and a few items of criticism. The translations are highly poetic and follow closely the form and spirit of the original." Providence

882.09 Greek drama—History and criticism

Flickinger, Roy Caston, 1876-
Greek theater and its drama. 4th ed Univ. of Chicago press 1936 385p illus $5 **882.09**

1 Greek drama 2 Theater—Greece 36-11686

First published 1918. The 4th edition differs from the 3d, published 1926, in that it contains additional notes to the 3d edition and notes to the 4th edition

"Professor Flickinger has a thorough grasp of his material. Sound scholarship and keen judgment permeate the whole book. The style is clear and direct. The book is a large and unique contribution to the study of the Greek drama and theater and will add distinction to American scholarship." Classical journal

Haigh, Arthur Elam, 1855-1905
Tragic drama of the Greeks. Oxford 1896 499p illus $4.75 **882.09**

1 Greek drama—History and criticism 4-14070

A scholarly treatment of the subject. The book is valuable for analyses of individual dramas of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides. Appendix I contains an alphabetical list of all the tragic poets of ancient Greece, with page references for all included in this book, and brief information and bibliographical references for the others. Appendix II lists by authors the Greek titles of all known Greek tragedies and satyric dramas

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-
Aristophanes; a study. Oxford 1933 268p $2.50 **882.09**

1 Aristophanes 33-14979

"The book is, as one should expect any book of Professor Murray's to be, scholarly and suggestive, lucid and lively. Some of the most provocative passages in this book are those which, however indirectly, draw analogies between fifth century Athens and twentieth century Europe (and America) . . . Again and again he indicates, with a clarity of which only such a scholar as he is capable, how much we have still to learn from the civilization of Greece, how far the frankest of us are from the hearty candor of Aristophanes." Babbette Deutsch in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Euripides and his age. Holt 1913 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **882.09**

1 Euripides, d. 406 B.C. 14-260

"An original, fresh and sympathetic study of the age, tradition and atmosphere of the fifth century Athens in which Euripides lived; of his methods and genius in adopting the prevailing art form—tragic drama—of the period." Wis. bul.

"Excellent piece of work by a specialist on his special subject . . . The biography of Euripides is here made a piece of genuinely historical reconstruction." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p247-50

Norwood, Gilbert, 1880-
Greek tragedy. Luce, J.W. 1920 394p $5 **882.09**

1 Greek drama—History and criticism [20-16119]

"The summaries and criticisms of the extant plays constitute the main body of the book, forty-eight pages being given to Aeschylus, fifty-four to Sophocles, a hundred and forty-one to Euripides. The book, as the author says, 'aims to cover the whole field of Greek drama, both for the student and the general reader.' " N.Y. Evening post

Gilbert Norwood's "Greek comedy" (Luce, J.W. 1931 413p $5) a companion volume is equally comprehensive

Sheppard, John Tresidder, 1881-
Aeschylus & Sophocles, their work and influence. Longmans 1927 204p front (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **882.09**

1 Aeschylus, 525-456 B.C. 2 Literature, Comparative 3 Sophocles, d. 406 B.C. 27-2690

"He summarizes the plays of Aeschylus and Sophocles tersely and with good purpose, and when he comes to reckon up their influence both in Greece and in later

Sheppard, John T.—*Continued*
Europe he manages to keep the two dramatists distinct from each other, though this is sometimes difficult, and from Euripides." Times (London) lit. sup.

883 GREEK EPIC POETRY: HOMER

Homer

Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. Roslyn ed Houghton 2v in 1 $4 **883**
4-14077

Bryant's version reads less like a translation than one would expect of a metrical version. It is in the same meter as his own "Thanatopsis," and is particularly happy in descriptive passages

The Riverside literature series edition (Houghton, 2v in 1 $1.12) is abridged according to college entrance requirements. It omits books 11, 13, 14, 15, 17 and 21, and all unimportant passages in the other books

* Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. rev ed Macmillan 1903 506p $1.60 **883**
4-14075

The best prose translation, both scholarly and readable

The same translation is obtainable with an introduction by Louise Pound in the Modern readers' series with the title "Iliad; tr. by Lang, Leaf and Myers" (Macmillan 1930 xx, 460p $1)

Iliad; with an English tr. by A. T. Murray. Harvard univ. press 1924-25 2v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **883**
[25-4962]

Prose translation, smooth and readable. The editor has attempted not to include controversial matters in the notes, but he is convinced of the single authorship of the poem. Index of names in the Greek

Odyssey; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. Roslyn ed Houghton 1899 2v in 1 $4 **883**
[99-3026]

Like his "Iliad," Bryant's translation of the "Odyssey" is in rhymeless iambic pentameter. As a translation it is equally good

The Riverside literature edition (Houghton 2v in 1 $1.12) is apparently printed from the same plates as the Roslyn, but the book is smaller and inferior in paper, binding and general appearance

* Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and A. Lang. school ed Macmillan 1921 xxiv,429p illus $1.60 **883**
24-21029

"Companion to the prose translation of the 'Iliad,' and characterized by the same satisfactory and able rendering." Pratt alcove

The same translation can be procured in the Modern readers' series: "Odyssey; with an introduction by J. A. Scott; tr. by Butcher and Lang" (Macmillan 1930 xxxvii, 373p $1) and with 20 illustrations in color by W. R. Flint (Hale $5)

Odyssey; with an English tr. by A. T. Murray. Harvard univ. press 1919 2v fronts (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 **883**
[19-16044]

Contains both Greek and English, the latter a literal prose translation, with the two texts on opposite pages for easy comparison. Brief index of proper names in Greek

Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Houghton 1912 xxiv,387p illus map $2.50 **883**
[13-24614]

An excellent prose translation. There is a fairly short introduction, but there are no notes nor indexes. The Riverside literature edition has been slightly revised (Houghton 1921 xxxiv, 402p illus map $1.08) but the trade edition of 1912 remains unchanged

"We are happiest in point of accuracy, facility and sheer enjoyment if we read a prose translation, that of George Herbert Palmer." J. Macy's story of the world's literature

Another attractive edition of this translation is illustrated by N. C. Wyeth (holiday ed Houghton 1929 xxviii, 314p illus $5)

‡ Odyssey; newly tr. into English prose [by T. E. Shaw]. Oxford 327p $1.75 **883**
[32-28146]

This translation was first published in 1932. In this reprint the margins have been trimmed, and a new preface added. A map of the wanderings of Odysseus has been added on the end-papers

"It seems to me that even if the translator's name had never been heard before this volume would be destined to rank among the half-dozen most eminent translations of the Odyssey in English." Henry Hazlitt in Nation

J. W. Mackail's translation of "Odyssey" (Oxford 1932 513p $6) is in rhymed quatrains

Story of Odysseus; a new tr. by W. H. D. Rouse; with decorations by Lynd Ward. Modern age 1937 329p illus 50c **883**
(W) 37-28489

"New translation of the Odyssey, rendering it into modern English prose. In a closing chapter the translator explains his ideas in making the book, discusses some of the peculiarities of Homeric vocabulary and gives parallels from other literatures. Pronouncing index." Book rev. digest

"His version is always alive and gives us the Odyssey as the great and moving story it is, unlittered by the bric-à-brac of scholarship and by the fussiness of scholars anxious to point its literary merits . . . here is a pioneer work of paramount importance for the future of Greek." Times (London) lit. sup.

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-

Rise of the Greek epic. 3d ed rev and enl Oxford 1924 xxiv,356p $4.75 **883**
1 Epic poetry, Greek 2 Greek poetry—History and criticism 3 Homer [12-8409]

Lectures delivered at Harvard university. The first edition was published in 1907, and successive editions have been revised in accordance with new research and archeological discoveries relating to the historic background of Homeric myths. Murray presents arguments to support the theory of the composite origin of the origin of the "Iliad" and the "Odyssey"

Scott, John Adams, 1867-

Homer and his influence. Longmans 1925 169p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **883**
1 Homer [25-10991]

"In successive chapters, Dr Scott examines briefly the story and structure of the Iliad and of the Odyssey; the vast

Scott, John A.—*Continued*
scope of the genius of Homer; the transformation of Homeric mythology into the literature of all succeeding ages; the influence of Homer upon Roman Italy and upon Roman literature during the Middle ages; the Homeric origin of the Renaissance in Europe, and the abiding Homeric influence upon mankind." Boston Transcript
Notes and bibliography: p167-69

884 GREEK LYRIC POETRY

Pindar
Odes, including the principal fragments; with an introduction and an English tr. by Sir John Sandys. Harvard univ. press 1915 xlv,635p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **884**
16-653

The odes celebrated victories in the great national games, and were accompanied by music, which is lost to us. The fragments represent almost every kind of lyric poem. The Greek and the English are on opposite pages in this edition
"We possess in their entirety only the 'Hymns of victory' ('Epinicia') of this greatest of Greek lyric poets. But we have enough of his work to recognize in it a 'grand style, sublimity and swiftness of thought, wealth of imagery and metaphor, and superb diction.'" A. D. Dickinson
Bibliography: pref. p43-45

Robinson, David Moore, 1880-
Sappho and her influence. Longmans 1924 272p illus (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2.25 **884**
1 Literature, Comparative 2 Sappho
25-1867

Contains many illustrative examples of her poems. "The historical estimate of Sappho in different literatures of the world given by Dr Robinson is almost encyclopedic. It includes the literature of Greece and Rome, of the Middle ages and the Renaissance, as well as Italian, Spanish, German, French, English and American literature, with a reference also to the Russian. . . One of the finest things in the book is the critical dealing with Sappho in art and music." Modern philology
Bibliography: p269-72

Sappho
Memoir, text, selected renderings and a literal tr. by H. T. Wharton; with paraphrases in verse by Anne Bunner. Brentano's 1920 177p o.p. 1939 **884**
20-18950

Gives an account of the life of the Greek poetess, with quotations from commentators. Then follow the fragments of her poems, each in the original according to Bergh's text, then in a literal prose translation, and in several English metrical translations. A note for each tells how and by what ancient writer the poem or fragment was preserved. A special chapter presents Anne Bunner's paraphrases in verse. The bibliography of 16 pages includes books and a few magazine references, in many languages, from the 16th century to the present

Theocritus
Theocritus, Bion and Moschus; rendered into English prose with an introductory essay by A. Lang. Macmillan 1889 xlii,210p (Golden treasury ser.) $1.40 **884**
[2-15397]

Charming prose translation of the "idyls" of a noted Greek bucolic poet of the third century B.C., including also the writings of two less known Greek pastoral poets, Bion of Smyrna, and Moschus of Sicily. The 31 page introduction on Theocritus and his age is valuable
"Theocritus is perhaps the most universally attractive of all Greek poets. . . One might almost say that there is hardly anything beautiful in the pastoral poetry of the world that does not come from Theocritus. His first idyll, the 'Dirge on Daphnis,' has perhaps had a greater number of celebrated imitations than any poem of its length in existence—from Bion's 'Adonis,' Moschus's 'Bion,' Vergil's 'Daphnis,' to our own 'Lycidas,' 'Adonais,' and 'Thyrsis.'" G. Murray's Hist. of ancient Greek literature

885 GREEK ORATORY

Adams, Charles Darwin, 1856-
Demosthenes and his influence. Longmans 1927 184p front (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **885**
1 Demosthenes, 383?-322B.C. 27-11098

"Demosthenes' life is sketched in one chapter followed by a consideration of his oratory and his influence on his own and later times. The chapter on The influence of Demosthenes on English and American oratory is of particular interest." Wis. bul.
"Professor Adams has written an interesting book on Demosthenes, and while he has no room to touch on some disputed points in his writings, he is evidently well equipped to trace his influence on later ages." Sat. rev. of lit.

Demosthenes
Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations; tr. by C. Rann-Kennedy. Dutton 292p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **885**
A12-504

"A collection of the best known speeches of the greatest orator of ancient times. His speech on the 'Crown' reviewing his own statesmanship is regarded as the supreme masterpiece of oratory. The 'Philippics' are powerful patriotic addresses directed against Philip of Macedon who was menacing the liberties of the Greeks." Pratt alcove

Olynthiacs; Philippics; minor public speeches; speech against Leptines; with an English tr. by J. H. Vince. Harvard univ. press 1930 xx,607p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **885**
31-26353

Has the Greek original and the English translation on opposite pages
Bibliography: pref. p19-20

Lysias
Lysias; tr. by W. R. M. Lamb. Harvard univ. press 1930 xxvi,706p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 **885**
31-26354

The original and the English translation are printed on opposite pages

Lysias—*Continued*

"In his private humours, at least, as well as in his artistic handling of common affairs, we may fairly claim for Lysias some kinship with his great contemporary, Aristophanes." Introduction

888 GREEK MISCELLANY

Aesop

Fables of Aesop; selected, told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs; done in pictures by Richard Heighway. Macmillan 1926 xxv,222p (Modern readers' ser.) $1 888

1 Fables [24-26091]

Of the hundreds of Aesop's fables that have come down to us, Joseph Jacobs has chosen 82 of the most effective and most familiar. Fairly large print and illustrations in black and white make this edition attractive and readable

Editions of Aesop suitable for children are listed in the "Children's catalog," class 028.5. Some other editions suitable for adults are:

Fables. Dutton xxiv,231p (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Fables; illus. by Louis Rhead. Harper xxxii,194p $1.50

Fables; new tr. by V. S. V. Jones; introduction by G. K. Chesterton and illus. by Arthur Rackham. Garden City pub. co. xxix,224p illus $1.49

Aristotle

On the art of poetry; tr. by Ingram Bywater. Oxford 1920 95p pa 85c 888

A21-874

Contains a preface by Gilbert Murray. A pleasing translation for English readers

"After all the centuries that intervene, including the brilliant critical thought of the nineteenth century, Aristotle's Poetics stands solid and essential; whoever knows that book cannot go far wrong in his literary judgments—even of the latest novel." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

The same translation of this treatise may be bought in the Modern readers' series: "Aristotle's Poetics, Longinus on the sublime; ed. with an introduction by C. S. Baldwin" (Macmillan 1930 133p $1). The essay "On the sublime" is translated by W. R. Roberts

The poetics; "Longinus": On the sublime; Demetrius: On style. Harvard univ. press 1927 xx,500p (Loeb classical lib.) $2.50 888

[27-26687]

Aristotle and Longinus, tr. by W. Hamilton Fyfe; Demetrius, tr. by W. Rhys Roberts. The treatise "On the sublime" is traditionally ascribed to Longinus; the real author is unknown

The Fyfe translation of the "Poetics" is perhaps more literal and a little less readable than Bywater's. Here the Greek originals and the translations face each other on opposite pages. Each selection has an index

Bibliography: p288-89

Cooper, Lane, 1875-

Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence. Longmans 1923 157p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1939 888

1 Aristotle, 384-322 B.C. [23-16317]

"Mr Cooper has done two difficult things in small space: he has summarized and commented upon the 'Poetics,' and he has written a history of its influence on criticism in Europe." Nation

Herodotus

Herodutus; with an English tr. by A. D. Godley. Harvard univ. press 1920-24 4v (Loeb classical lib.) ea $2.50 888

[21-6980]

Complete works of Herodotus, according to the text of Stein, with parallel Greek and English versions, introductions and maps. First two volumes have short indexes of proper names, and v4 has a long, full index to v 1-4

"The history falls into two chief parts. The first five books are an introduction, tracing the rise and growth of the Persian power. The last four books relate the Persian invasions of Greece under Darius and Xerxes. . . As a historian, he fails chiefly by inattention or insensibility to political cause and effect. . . And he tells us little or nothing about constitutional change. His charm of style is all the greater for his almost child-like simplicity, and he is one of the most delightful storytellers." R. C. Jebb's Greek literature

Plato

Dialogues; selections from the tr. of Benjamin Jowett; ed. by W. C. Greene. Liveright 1927 xxxix,535p (Black and gold lib.) $1.98 888

27-14313

"From eighteen of the dialogues have been chosen passages, comprising nearly one-third of the whole text of Plato, which give a fair conception of the philosopher's persuasive charm and of his many-sided interests, as well as of the essential unity of his thought. The general introduction attempts a survey of certain elements in Plato's philosophy, with some indication of its importance for the modern world." Preface

Portrait of Socrates; being the Apology, Crito, and Phaedo of Plato in an English tr. with introductions and notes by Sir R. W. Livingstone. Oxford 1938 lvi,200p $2.50 888

1 Socrates 38-24209

"The introduction is a treasure house of valuable information and a splendid and even essential introduction to this most rewarding study." Boston Transcript

Republic; tr. into English by Benjamin Jowett. 3d ed Oxford 1908 2v $3.25, ca $1.83 888

1 Utopias W9-119

Also obtainable in one volume for $3.25

In this section of the celebrated Dialogues in which Socrates is represented as interlocutor, Plato develops his views of the ideal state. "Political thought in Europe has been more or less consciously influenced by the Republic for twenty-three centuries." A. D. Dickinson

Jowett's translation is "the supreme translation of Plato into English; whoever intelligently reads that with the admirable introductions will know all that it is essential to know about Plato." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

A new edition in the Loeb classical library is issued with the original text parallel with a translation by Paul Shorey (Harvard univ. press 1930-35 2v ea $2.50)

Works of Plato; tr. into English with analyses and introductions by B. Jowett. Dial press 4v in 1 $1.95 888

37-27120

A legible edition in large type

Thucydides

Thucydides; tr. by Benjamin Jowett; to which is prefixed an essay on inscriptions and a note on the geography of Thucydides. 2d ed rev Oxford 1900 2v $6 **888**

1 Greece—History 2 Inscriptions, Greek 9-25600

First edition, 1881

"Thucydides, the second great Greek historian, wrote an account of the conflict which took place in his own time between Athens and Sparta and their allies, the Peloponnesian war. He was the first great war correspondent and reporter with an immediate sense of fact. . . . All modern historians, even the most critically analytical, respect him. And thanks to that master translator from the Greek, Benjamin Jowett, Thucydides is an English classic." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

890 LITERATURE OF MINOR LANGUAGES

Holliday, Carl, 1879-1936

Dawn of literature. Crowell 1931 367p illus o.p. 1939 **890**

1 Literature, Ancient—History and criticism 2 Oriental literature—History and criticism 31-22122

A survey of Oriental literature in Egypt, Babylon and Assyria, India, Persia, China, and Palestine. Tho emphasis has been placed upon earliest sources, literature of more recent date has also been included. Bibliography and index. Illustrations are mostly photographs of inscriptions

"For a rapid introduction to early writings in half a dozen of the foremost world literatures, this study is excellently designed. The author has pared down the formidable bulk of expert knowledge, and retained just enough to give the reader a compact framework of information within which to fit the various quotations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tietjens, Mrs Eunice (Hammond) 1884-

(ed.) Poetry of the Orient; an anthology of the classic secular poetry of the major eastern nations. Knopf 1928 xxv,328p $3 **890**

1 Oriental poetry—Collections 28-27861

"Mrs Tietjens, with perhaps a surplus of apparatus, has admirably represented the secular poetries of China, Japan, India, Arabia, and Persia in so far as they are accessible in the translations of Arthur Waley, Florence Ayscough, R. A. Nicholson, Gertrude Bell, Wilfrid Seawen Blunt, and many others. There was need for such an anthology, and the need has been met." Nation

"One of the most useful features of the collection will undoubtedly prove to be the brief historical and biographical notes prefixed, respectively, to the different national periods and the various poets. The bibliography will prove helpful to those who may be inspired to read further in the literatures of Oriental lands." Springfield Republican

891 INDO-EUROPEAN LITERATURE

891.2 Sanskrit literature

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864-

History of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day. Appleton-Century 1931 593p $4 **891.2**

1 Sanskrit literature—History and criticism 31-29769

An outline of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day, which gives also the main outlines of Indian history, philosophy, and religion. Suitable for both student and general reader. Bibliography

"On Sanskrit literature, which takes up the greater part of his book, he is admirable. His work here really is excellent, for patience, caution, fullness." Spectator

Macdonnell, Arthur Anthony, 1854-1930

History of Sanskrit literature. Appleton-Century 1929 472p (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **891.2**

1 Sanskrit literature—History and criticism 4-14095

First published 1900. Includes translations of many extracts, mostly made by the author

"Admirable treatment of literature proper, as well as of religious and philosophic thought." Spectator

India's past; a survey of her literatures, religions, languages and antiquities. Oxford 1927 293p illus o.p. 1939 **891.2**

1 India—Religion 2 Indic literature—History and criticism 3 Inscriptions, Indic 4 Numismatics—India 5 Sanskrit literature—History and criticism 28-5526

"From the earliest times down to the arrival of Vasco da Gama in 1498, the intellectual life of India is discussed. Since the material is included in brief compass, it is necessarily presented rather sketchily in some cases; literature is given the most space. Nevertheless, for anyone who wishes to gain a general acquaintance with what is finest in Indian civilization, this book will make good reading, and it should help to dispel some of the doubts and the controversy about Hindu religion and customs have aroused." Providence

"We commend the book most warmly. It is not light reading, but it is material which will most generously repay the time and care which must be devoted to it." Spectator

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā

Bhagavad-gita; tr. from the Sanskrit by A. W. Ryder. Univ. of Chicago press 1929 xxiv,139p $2 **891.2**

29-24224

"As the utterances of Jesus are to Christians so is the 'Song of the Blessèd One' to Hindus. Although of special importance to the sectaries of the god Vishnu, its verses are on the lips of others, so truly does it voice common Hindu ideas. The theme of the Bhagavad-Gita is man's relation to God; the teacher is God himself incarnate as Krishna. . . . The translation, being in verse, is of necessity free, yet does not depart objectionably from exactness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Mr Ryder's verse translation is welcome as the first really popular poetic rendering to be based on accurate scholarship, and the insight which is born of sympathy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā—*Continued*

Other recommended translations are:

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā. Song of God; tr. of the Bhagavad-gitā, by D. G. Mukerji. Dutton 1931 xxi,166p $2.50

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā. Song of the Lord; tr. with introduction and notes by E. J. Thomas. Murray, J. 1931 123p (Wisdom of the East ser.) 3s 6d

Panchatantra

Panchatantra; tr. from the Sanskrit by A. W. Ryder. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 470p $4 **891.2**

25-21523

"In these 'five books,' the wise conduct of life is revealed with wit and wisdom through animal actors. A readable narrative, fresh in spite of its great antiquity, having been told in India over 2000 years ago. Each book has a framing tale, with many inserted stories and epigrammatic verses. First complete English collection. Translation is excellent." N.Y. state lib.

"Gold's gloom; tales from the Panchatantra tr. by A. W. Ryder" (Univ. of Chicago press 1925 151p $2) contains 24 tales from the Panchatantra. This may be sufficient for many libraries that do not need the complete edition above

Vālmīki

Ramayana, and the Mahabharata; condensed into English verse by R. C. Dutt. Dutton 384p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **891.2**

A10-2381

"The Ramayana and the Mahabharata are the most important and sublime creations of Hindu literature, and the most colossal epic poems to be found in the literature of the world." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

The Ramayana, written by Valmiki, a poet of unknown antiquity, describes the exploits of Rama, an incarnation of of Vishnu, and the son of Dasaratha, king of Oude

891.4 Modern East Indian literature

Goodwin, Gwendoline

(ed.) Anthology of modern Indian poetry. Dutton 1927 124p (Wisdom of the East ser.) $1.25 **891.4**

1 Indic poetry—Collections [27-15246]

Cover title: Modern Indian poetry

Bengali, Punjabi, Hindu, Mohammedan, Sikh and Christian singers are represented in this collection. Not an exhaustive collection for reference, but will give the reader a fair idea of present day poetry in India

Keay, Frank Ernest

History of Hindī literature. Oxford 1920 116p map (Heritage of India ser.) $1.10 **891.4**

1 Hindustani literature—History and criticism 21-26415

"A short readable history with enough quotations to suggest to those who know nothing of it, the beauty of Hindu poetry. It extends to the latter part of the nineteenth century. In accordance with the aim of the series it is put at a price which may reach many readers. Index." Bkl.

Mulk-Rāj Anand

Golden breath. Dutton 1933 136p (Wisdom of the East ser.) $1.20 **891.4**

1 Indic poetry—History and criticism
2 Poets, Indic 33-28772

"These short essays on five modern poets of the 'new' India were originally delivered as lectures or published in magazine form as introductions to the poets. The author is chiefly interested in the messages contained in the works of these poets, and not in their technique, for reasons which he makes clear in his introductory chapter on the nature of Indian poetry in general." Book rev. digest

Contents: Rabindra Nath Tagore; Muhammad Iqbal; Puran Singh; Sarojini Naidu; Harindra Nath Chattopadhyaya

Sarojini Nayadu, 1879-

Sceptred flute; songs of India. Dodd 1928 231p illus $2 **891.4**

28-30699

Songs of love, life and death by a distinguished Indian poetess. They are not translations, for she writes in English

Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha

Little clay cart; a Hindu drama; tr. from the original Sanskrit by A. W. Ryder. . . Theatre arts 1934 107p illus $1.50 **891.4**

35-27013

Adapted for the Occidental stage by Agnes Morgan; version as produced at the Neighborhood playhouse

"This play pictures vividly the social life of an early century in the Christian era. Good characterization, humor, tragedy, and romance, sustain its interest well. Charudatta, a Brahman merchant, reduced to poverty, and Vasantasena, a cultured courtesan, fall in love with each other. This forms the main plot, which is interwoven with a political underplot, resulting in a change of dynasty." Bkl.

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-

* Collected poems and plays. Macmillan 1937 577p $3 **891.4**

37-981

"Eight moralistic plays and the collected poems of the Hindu philosopher, poet, and educator. The plays are: Chitra; The post office; The cycle of spring; Sanyasi, or the Ascetic; Malini; Sacrifice; The king and the queen; Karna and Kunti. Index of first lines." Book rev. digest

"It is to be regretted that this volume, involving as it does not only a renaissance of Indian literature, but a contribution of gracious purity to English literature, should be edited without introduction, foreword, or preface of any kind, and without notes on deletions or on any of the translations. That it is, however, an invaluable collation need hardly be stated." Boston Transcript

891.5 Persian literature

Firdausī. Epic of kings; hero tales of ancient Persia, retold from Firdusi's Shah nameh by Helen Zimmern, rediscovered & illus. by Wilfred Jones. Macmillan 1926 333p illus $2.50 An edition of Firdausi, the great Persian epic poet, which is written for young people. Other editions of this classic will be found listed in the "Children's catalog" class 028.5

Browne, Edward Granville, 1862-1926
(tr.) Persian anthology; being translations from the Persian, with an introductory memoir by J. B. Atkins; ed. by E. D. Ross. Dutton 1927 168p $1.90 **891.5**

1 Persian poetry—Collections [27-22204]

"A brief selection made from the translations of the late English scholar of Persian literature and author of 'A year amongst the Persians.' The poems are grouped under mystic, lyric, moral, and narrative, and have been chosen from the works of the most important Persian poets. There is an introductory memoir on Browne by John B. Atkins, a note on Persian poetry by Sir Edward Denison Ross, an alphabetical list of poets represented, and an index of first lines." Bkl.

Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams, 1862-
Early Persian poetry, from the beginnings down to the time of Firdausi. . . Macmillan 1920 xxii,125p illus o.p. 1939 **891.5**

1 Persian poetry—Collections 2 Persian poetry—History and criticism 20-7452

An account of Persian poetry from the ancient psalms and ballads of before 600 B.C. to the 11th century, when Firdausi wrote his "Shahnamah." The book has many foot-notes, but not the heavy tone usually associated with such scholarliness. There are many translations by the author, including fine passages from Sohrab and Rustum

Levy, Reuben
Persian literature; an introduction. Oxford 1923 112p (World manuals) $1 **891.5**

1 Persian literature—History and criticism [23-11818]

A short history from the time of Cyrus the Great to modern times. Many translations are quoted, but they are necessarily incomplete in most cases. There is a bibliography of modern general works, Persian texts, and translations published mainly in Europe

Omar Khayyām
‡ Rubáiyát; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald; with illus. by Edmund Dulac. Garden City pub. co. xxxviii,197p illus $1.98 **891.5**

A37-1010

A reprint of the edition published by Doubleday in 1930. Contains a biographical preface, the first, second and fifth editions of the translation, and variations of the third edition

"'The Rubáiyát' (Quatrains) of Omar the Tentmaker, of Persia, is composed of a series of stanzas forming 'a medley of love and tavern songs, tinged with Sufi mysticism, and with the melancholy of Eastern fatalism. . . Fitzgerald's version is at least as much Fitzgerald as it is Omar." A. D. Dickinson

Also obtainable in other editions by the same translator as follows:
Crowell 171p illus $3 Illustrated in color by Willy Pogány. Contains the versions of the first and fourth editions
Page 159p illus $1.75 Illustrated by Blanche McManus in color. A reprint of first edition, 1859, of the second edition, 1868, and of the fifth edition, 1889, together with notes indicating the minor variants (found in the Third edition, 1872, and in the Fourth edition, 1879). Edited by N. H. Dole

891.6 Celtic literature

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended if additional material is needed:
Blácam, A. S. de. Gaelic literature surveyed. 2d and rev ed Irish bk. shop 1933 390p illus $5

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888
On the study of Celtic literature and other essays. Dutton 260p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **891.6**

1 Celtic literature A11-1615

Gives the substance of four lectures first delivered at Oxford. Their purpose was to point out the many directions in which the study of Celtic literature offers matter of general interest and to insist on the benefit to be derived from knowing the Celt and things Celtic more thoroughly. Condensed from Introduction

Bell, Harold Idris, 1879-
Development of Welsh poetry. Oxford 1936 192p front $2.50 **891.6**

1 Welsh poetry—History and criticism [36-23557]

"In this valuable book the Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum performs a great service, not only to Wales, but to the larger world outside. It is the first attempt that has been made to provide a comprehensive survey of Welsh Poetry. . . The book is addressed chiefly to the English reader, and to those Welshmen who have no effective knowledge of their native tongue. This, of course, involves extensive quotation, with translation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Select bibliography: p183-86

Cuchulain
Cuchulain of Muirthemne: the story of the men of the Red Branch of Ulster; arranged and put into English by Lady Gregory. . . Scribner 1902 360p $2.75 **891.6**

[3-2086]

W. B. Yeats has written a preface to this edition. Lady Gregory here retells the old Irish tales, and her version is a blend of scholarship and imaginative reconstruction. The stories are coordinated and compressed into a homogeneous narrative that should be called a folk-version of the old saga, adapted to literature, rather than a translation

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, 1859-1932
(tr.) Kiltartan poetry book; prose translations from the Irish. Putnam 1919 112p $1.25 **891.6**

1 Irish literature—Collections 19-3401

"Prose translations of thirty-seven Irish poems, a few narrating ancient legends, but most of them songs of lament expressing 'the keening of women for the brave and those who are left lonely after the young.' Most of these selections are to be found in other books of translation and adaptation by Lady Gregory." Cleveland

Hyde, Douglas
Story of early Gaelic literature. Talbot 1920 xxv,174p 3s 6d **891.6**

1 Gaelic literature—History and criticism 21-1464

First published 1894. Authoritative and readable brief work which has proved popular. The scope is rather limited, and makeup and type are not good. But it is valuable for early Irish literature to the 18th century, and contains translated extracts of both prose and poetry

Mabinogion

Mabinogion; tr. by Lady Charlotte Guest. Dutton 432p (Everyman's lib.) 90c
891.6

A10-2213

A translation from the Welsh, of 11 tales from the "Red book of Hergest," a 14th century manuscript, and one tale of Taliesin from a much later manuscript. Lady Charlotte Guest, the first and best translator of this bardic literature, assigned to her collection the title "Mabinogion," meaning roughly the traditional lore acquired by aspiring bards. Some of the stories are pre-Christian and pre-historic, some reflect the Roman administration of Britain, and some center about Arthur

Another translation is "Mabinogion; tr. by T. P. Ellis & John Lloyd" (Oxford 1929 2v $3.50). In this new version the translators have used archaic English appropriate to the subject

Sharp, Elizabeth Amelia (Sharp) 1856- **and Matthay, J.**

(eds.) Lyra celtica; an anthology of representative Celtic poetry; with introduction and notes by William Sharp... 2d ed rev and enl Grant, J. 1924 li,450p (Celtic lib.) 6s **891.6**

1 Celtic poetry—Collections A32-2505

An anthology of ancient Irish, Alban Gaelic, Breton, Cymric, and modern Scottish and Irish Celtic poetry, with an introduction on the Celtic renascence and notes by William Sharp (Fiona Macleod). The contents include selections from A. E., Katherine Tynan, Yeats, Dunsany, Ledwidge and others whose names are equally familiar

891.7 Russian literature

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Freeman, Joseph; Kunitz, Joshua, and Lozowick, Louis. Voices of October; art and literature in soviet Russia. Vanguard 1930 317p illus $4

Reavey, George, and Slonim, M. L. eds. Soviet literature, an anthology. Covici 1934 430p o.p. 1939

Baring, Maurice, 1874-

Outline of Russian literature. Holt 1915 709 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism 15-5688

"A well written, discriminating survey which will serve admirably the need of small libraries, and will be of value in those which have the more extensive histories." Wis. bul.

Eastman, Max, 1883-

Artists in uniform; a study of literature and bureaucratism. Knopf 1934 261p $2.50 **891.7**

1 Literature and state 2 Political science —Literary history 3 Propaganda, Russian 4 Russia—Intellectual life 5 Russian literature—History and criticism 34-12558

"In one sense this book is a history and criticism of soviet Russian literature, in another it questions the relationship of art —and especially literature—and propaganda. Eastman discusses the situation with wit, insight and common sense. His prejudices against Stalin are evident and he pokes fun at the Marxian notion that 'human nature is a mere function of the evolution of economic forces.'" Cincinnati

Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince, 1890-

History of Russian literature from the earliest times to the death of Dostoyevsky (1881). Knopf 1927 388p o.p. 1939 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism 27-9271

"Masterly summaries of the work of Pushkin, Gogol, and Dostoevsky. The bibliography, particularizing the best English translations of Russian authors and critical studies of their work, with occasional brief estimates of the value of such studies, is especially valuable to the student." Dial

D. S. Mirsky's "Modern Russian literature" (Oxford 1925 120p illus $1) is a briefer survey of the subject from 1840 to 1925

D. S. Mirsky's "Contemporary Russian literature, 1881-1925" (Knopf 1926 372p o.p. 1939) continues the account, forming what is in effect a two-volume history

Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934

Problems of Soviet literature; reports and speeches at the first Soviet writers' congress by A. Zhdanov [and others]. Int. pubs. 1935 278p o.p. 1939 **891.7**

1 Authors, Russian 2 Literature, Modern —History and criticism 3 Proletariat 4 Russian literature—History and criticism 5 Social probelms in literature 36-4954

Reports and speeches. Contents: Soviet literature, by A. A. Zhdanov; Soviet literature, by M. Gorky; Contemporary world literature and the tasks of Proletarian art, by K. Radek; Poetry, poetics and the problems of poetry in the U.S.S.R., by N. Bukharin; Under the flag of the Soviets, under the flag of socialism, by A. I. Stetsky

Wiener, Leo, 1862-

(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Russian literature. Putnam 1902-03 2v o.p. 1939 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections 2-16768

Contents: v 1 From the tenth century to the close of the eighteenth century; v2 Nineteenth century

Each volume is prefaced by a sketch of the literature of the period covered, and for each author there is a biographical and critical note, with references to English translations of his works. The anthology is comprehensive and quite valuable

891.71 Russian poetry

Deutsch, Babette, 1895- **and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm,** 1890-

* (eds. and trs.) Russian poetry; an anthology. rev ed Int. pubs. 1927 254p $2.25 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections 27-18731

The first edition appeared in 1921 as "Modern Russian poetry"

"The compilers are also the translators of this anthology chosen from Russian poetry produced in the period from the early nineteenth century to today. The collection is divided into two unequal parts. The first and larger division is devoted to the poets from Pushkin on, who flourished in imperial Russia. The second

Deutsch, B. and Yarmolinsky, A.—*Cont.*
section contains poems on the Bolshevik revolution by writers of the older generation and verse written by the younger poets of the Soviet regime." Book rev. digest

Elton, Oliver, 1861-
(comp.) Verse from Pushkin and others; [tr. from the Russian] Longmans 1935 188p $3 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections [35-13654]

"Pushkin apart, the volume contains renderings of a poem by Nekrasov ('The Birthplace'), a poem by Tyuchov, eight lyrics by Alexander Blok (including 'Ravenna'), and a short lyric by Anna Akhmatova. But the translations of Pushkin form the important part of the volume. They exhibit every side of his poetry, including as they do large fragments of 'Ruslan and Lyudmila' and of 'Evgeny Onegin,' 'Tsar Saltan' in its entirety and 'The Golden Cockerel,' a complete version of 'The Bronze Horseman,' and one or two of the shorter lyrics." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Professor Elton has here translated the work of Pushkin with as great success as can ensue any task of that nature." Boston Transcript

Krylov, Ivan Andreevich, 1768-1844
Krylov's Fables; tr. into English verse with a preface by Bernard Pares. Cape, J. 1927 271p 7s 6d **891.71**

[28-370]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"What La Fontaine is in French, Ivan Krylov is in Russian and much in his fables has passed into proverb. The full text of all the fables is here translated into English verse adhering as closely as possible to the original metres." Book rev. digest

"The complete translation which Sir Bernard Pares has given us is very interesting. It presents in as intense a form as can be imagined the problem of attempting equivalent idioms of language. . . It is careful and sprightly at the same time." Times (London) lit. sup.

Pushkin, Alexander Sergĭeevich, 1799-1837
Eugene Onegin; tr. from the Russian by D. P. Radin and G. Z. Patrick. Univ. of Calif. press 1937 226p front $2.50 **891.71**

37-27746

"A new rendering of Pushkin's narrative poem into English verse. Includes a short introduction, and notes to each canto." Book rev. digest

"This new version has been done with conspicuous conscientiousness and sympathy and deserves high praise. It could not, and does not, escape the limitations of any and every rendering of Pushkin into another tongue, but the effect is nevertheless happier than one had the right to expect." Times (London) lit. sup.

Works: lyrics, narrative poems, folk tales, plays, prose; sel. and ed. with an introduction by Avrahm Yarmolinsky. Random house 1936 896p $3.50 **891.71**

37-79

"One volume edition of the poetry, plays and stories of the great Russian poet, issued to mark the centenary of his death." Boston

"A useful anthology of Pushkin's works which includes 'Eugene Onegin,' a novel in verse which has been out of print, and the 'Captain's daughter,' his best piece of prose writing. Besides these, there are many lyrics, folk tales, plays, and prose sketches by Russia's great poet and father of Russian literature." Cincinnati

891.72 Russian drama

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is recommended:

Wiener, Leo. Contemporary drama of Russia. Little 1924 276p (Contemporary drama ser.) o.p. 1939

Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich, 1871-1919
Plays; tr. from the Russian by C. L. Meader and F. N. Scott. . . authorised ed Scribner 1915 xxvi,214p front o.p. 1939 **891.72**

15-5036

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Black maskers; Life of man; Sabine women

"Two symbolic dramas and an amusing satire on present day Russian politics based on the story of the rape of the Sabines. The introduction by the Russian critic, V. V. Brusyanin, authoritatively expounds Andreev's theory that modern drama to truly mirror modern life should depict psychological struggles rather than those involving action." Cleveland

L. N. Andreev's best known play is "He who gets slapped; a play in four acts; tr. from the Russian with an introduction by Gregory Zilboorg" (Brentano's 1922 193p front o.p. 1939) a brilliant satire, the scene of which is laid in a circus. It may be found in a number of collections of plays

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich, 1860-1904
Plays; tr. by Constance Garnett. Chatto 1923 2v (St Martin's lib.) ea 3s 6d **891.72**

24-9115

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: v 1 Cherry orchard and other plays: Uncle Vanya, Sea-gull, Bear, Proposal; v2 Three sisters and other plays: Ivanov, Swan-song, Unwilling martyr, Anniversary, On the high road, Wedding

"In contrast with the more or less loosely constructed plays of his contemporaries, the best plays of Chekhov are tightly woven of the finest fabric. 'Three sisters,' 'The cherry orchard' and 'The seagull' are replete with the apparently aimless confusion of daily existence, but this seeming aimlessness is the result of the most delicate art." B. H. Clark's Study of the modern drama

* Plays; tr. by Constance Garnett; preface by Eva Le Gallienne. Modern lib. 1930 300p 95c **891.72**

30-26613

Indexed by Firkins

Contents: Sea-gull; Cherry orchard; Three sisters; Uncle Vanya; Anniversary; On the high road; Wedding

A. P. Chekhov's "Sea gull; tr. by Stark Young" (Scribner 1939 lvii,145p illus $2.50) (W) was written in 1895. This version contains a long preface comparing seven other translations with this one and adds 27 pages of notes for actors

Gogol', Nikolaĭ Vasĭl'evich, 1809-1852
Government inspector, and other plays; tr. by Constance Garnett. Knopf 1927 288p o.p. 1939 **891.72**

27-5644

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Government inspector; Marriage; Gamblers; Dramatic sketches &

Gogol', Nikolaĭ V.—*Continued*
fragments: Official's morning; Lawsuit; Servants' hall; Fragment

"Comic situations, and side-splittingly funny reactions to them are the rule in this group of plays by a Russian dramatist of the early 19th century. . . Under it all there is satire, not only on human nature, but on the Russian government and officialdom. For instance, 'The government inspector' satirizes the political conditions in a small Russian town." Providence

N. V. Gogol's "Inspector general" (French 1931 115p illus $1.50) is an acting version of the author's "Government inspector." The adapter has rearranged the original, and omitted or abridged some scenes

Gorky, Maxim, 1868-1936
Last plays; adapted for the English stage by Gibson-Cowan. Int. pubs. 1937 2v in 1 $1 **891.72**

1 Russia — History—Revolution, 1917—Drama 37-29650

"In 1929, Maxim Gorki planned a dramatic trilogy to mirror the events of [Revolutionary] years in the life of a provincial Russian town. The action of the first play ['Yegor Bulichoff'] takes place immediately preceding the March Revolution, the second ['Dostigaeff and the others'] covers the period from March to November 1917. The third play was to deal with the first years of the Soviet régime, but Gorki's . . . death left it unwritten." Prefatory note

"In spite of their propaganda, [the plays] are essentially concerned with how to meet life forcefully and sincerely, and how to die courageously and perhaps with a little humor. Nor are the plays dull and labored dialogues between ideas. They are human dramas definitely written to be presented on the stage, and utilize every fine theatrical effect." Theatre arts monthly

Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
(ed.) Six Soviet plays; tr. from the Russian; with a preface by Elmer Rice. Houghton 1934 468p illus $3 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Collections 34-41814

Contents: Days of the Turbins, by M. Bulgakov; Squaring the circle, by V. Katayev; Tempo, by N. Pogodin; Bread, by V. Kirshon; Inga, by A. Glebov; Fear, by A. Afinogenyev

"The six Soviet plays gathered, in translation, by Eugene Lyons, are singularly interesting, in spite of pretty clumsy translations which, in attempting to catch what is evidently the realistic conversational style of the originals by employing American slang, often lose their Russian flavor. . . This entire collection is to be highly recommended to all readers for a better understanding of the Russia of today, and for its revelation of the vitality of the Russian theater." W. P. Eaton in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays; tr. by Jennie Covan and others; ed by O. M. Sayler, 1st-2d ser. Brentano's 1923 2v o.p. 1939 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Collections

Contents: ser 1 Tsar Fyodor Ivanovitch, by Tolstoy; Lower depths, by Gorky; Cherry orchard, by Tchekhoff; Three sisters, by Tchekhoff; Uncle Vanya, by Tchekhoff; ser 2 Brothers Karamazoff, by Dostoievsky; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Ivanoff, by Tchekhoff; Enemy of the people, by Ibsen; Enough stupidity in every wise man, by Ostrovsky

Translations of plays from the repertoire of the Moscow art theater which toured the United States several years ago. Preceding each play is a brief characterization and stage history, and the book is illustrated by stage photographs. Separate paging for each play

Noyes, George Rapall, 1873-
(ed.) Masterpieces of the Russian drama. Appleton-Century 1933 902p $7.50 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Collections 33-3798

"The volume in one of the most important play collections recently published, valuable not only to students of drama but to all who have delighted in the contribution that Russia has made to the modern theatre. . . A comprehensive and scholarly introduction serves to make enlightening comment on the line of literary progress which the plays illustrate. It forms an admirable background for the reading, and indeed for the production, of the dramas that follow." Theatre arts monthly

Contents: Young hopeful, by Fonvízin; Wit works woe, by Griboyédov; Inspector, by Gogol; Month in the country, by Turgénev; Poor bride, by Ostróvskiĭ; a bitter fate, by Pisemsky; Death of Ivan the Terrible, by A. K. Tólstoy; Power of darkness, by L. N. Tólstoi; Down and out, by Gorky; Cherry orchard, by Chekhov; Professor Storitsyn, by Andreev; Mystery-bouffe, by Mayakóvsky; Biographical notes and reading list

Ostrovskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1823-1886
Plays. . . ed. by G. R. Noyes. Scribner 1917 305p $2.50 **891.72**

A20-1305

Indexed in Firkins

Contents: Protégée of the mistress; Poverty is no crime; Sin and sorrow are common to all; It's a family affair—we'll settle it ourselves

"Ostroviskii was a dramatist of the great realistic period of Russian literature, who devoted himself to the portrayal of the merchant class. 'It's a family affair' is a keen-edged portrayal of the low standard of Russian commercial morals in the 50's. 'A protégée of the mistress' shows how the serfs were subject to the caprices of irresponsible owners and, like Turgenieff's 'Sportsman's sketches,' helped to forward the movement for emancipation. 'Poverty is no crime,' 1854, shows the influence of the Slavophile movement; 'Sin and sorrow are common to all' is a tragic incident resulting from the conflict of the petty tradesmen and the nobility." Cleveland

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergîeevich, 1799-1837
Borís Godunóv; a drama in verse; rendered into English verse by Alfred Hayes, with a preface by C. Nabokoff. Dutton 1918 117p $1.35 **891.72**

20-26195

"An excellent translation into English verse of Pushkin's most masterful work. An historical drama of the first decade of the seventeenth century dealing with a succession of pretenders to the throne." Cleveland

The play has been used as the libretto of Musorgskiĭ's opera

Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf, 1828-1910
Dramatic works; tr. by N. H. Dole. Complete ed Crowell 1923 485p front $1 **891.72**
23-8261

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Power of darkness; First distiller; Fruits of enlightenment; Live corpse; Light shines in the darkness; Root of all evil; Wisdom of children

There is an introduction by the translator and a glossary of Russian proper names and common words used in the text

Turgenev, Ivan Sergĕevich, 1818-1883
Plays; tr. from the Russian by M. S. Mandell, with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. Macmillan 1924 2v o.p. 1939 **891.72**
[24-9906]

Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Carelessness; Broke; Where it is thin, there it breaks; Family charge; Bachelor; Amicable settlement; Month in the country; Country woman; Conversation on the highway; Evening in Sorrento

"The publication of his plays in English translation shows beyond doubt that he was essentially foreign to the dramatic form. If their dramatic value be questionable, however, their importance as documents on racial psychology can hardly be overestimated." E. Björkman in Outlook

891.73 Russian fiction—History and criticism

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-
Essays on Russian novelists. Macmillan 1911 322p front $1.75 **891.73**
1 Russian fiction—History and criticism
11-1349

Contents: Russian national character; Gogol; Turgenev; Dostoevski; Tolstoi; Gorki; Chekhov; Artsybashev; Andreev; Kuprin's picture of garrison life; List of publications, by Andrew Keogh, p285-322

"Full of positive opinions and enthusiastic appreciations and likely to serve author's avowed purpose of attracting novel readers into this profitable field." N.Y. state lib.

891.8 Slavic literature

Underwood, Mrs Edna (Worthley) 1873-
(tr.) Slav anthology: Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Serbian, Croatian. Mosher 1931 346p $5 **891.8**
1 Poets, Slavic 2 Slavic poetry
31-15671

Selections from the entire field of verse of the Slav peoples in their classic periods

891.85 Polish literature

Mrs E. E. Ledbetter has compiled "Polish literature in English translation" (Wilson, H.W. 1932 45p pa 60c) a bibliography with a list of books about Poland. Tho old, it is still useful where needed

Dyboski, Roman, 1883-
Modern Polish literature; a course of lectures delivered in the School of Slavonic studies, King's college, University of London. Oxford 1924 130p $2 **891.85**
1 Polish literature—History and criticism
24-13479

A course of lectures delivered in the School of Slavonic studies, King's college, University of London. The novel, dramatic literature and lyrical poetry are successively discussed. Even in so short a history, the author succeeds in showing the influence of the writers of other nations, and gives space to the great translators of his own country

Roman Dyboski's "Periods of Polish literary history" (Oxford 1923 163p o.p. 1939) based on the Ilchester lectures delivered by the author at the University of Oxford, is a comprehensive treatment with a background of political and social history. It contains a few living authors, and is therefore an admirable complement to "Modern polish literature"

Krzyzanowski, Juljan
Polish romantic literature. Dutton 1931 317p $2.50 **891.85**
1 Polish literature—History and criticism
2 Romanticism 30-32167

An attempt to introduce the English reader to the whole of the most important section of Polish literature. Contents: Introductory; Mickiewicz; Slowacki; Krasinski; Realist tendencies; Norwid; Conclusion

Bibliographical note: p305-10

Sobolewski, Pawel, 1842-1891
(ed.) Poets and poetry of Poland; a collection of Polish verse. . . 3d ed Paul Sobolesk soc. 1929 464p o.p. 1939 **891.85**
1 Poets, Polish 2 Polish poetry—Collections A31-77

"Including a short account of the history of Polish poetry, with sixty biographical sketches of Poland's poets and specimens of their composition." Subtitle

"This is the most comprehensive collection of Polish poetry available in English. The editor has included the translations of Bowring with a larger number of his own." Ledbetter's Polish literature in English translation

891.86 Czech literature

Chudoba, František
Short survey of Czech literature. Routledge 1924 280p o.p. 1939 **891.86**
1 Bohemian literature—History and criticism [25-40]

"A primer to a literature which tho nearly a thousand years old is hardly known in western Europe. The history is divided almost equally between the period up to the time of the national revival and the subsequent period to the new political independence. Nearly one hundred pages of extracts and a bibliography are included." Book rev. digest

Selver, Paul, 1888-
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Czechoslovak literature; selected and tr. with an introduction. Routledge 1929 301p o.p. 1939 **891.86**
1 Bohemian literature 2 Slovak literature [29-7525]

"English renderings from the works of Czech and Slovak authors in prose and verse, mostly modern and many of them

Selver, Paul—*Continued*
contemporary. The translator has selected his material mostly for its artistic qualities, but occasionally because of its documentary interest. All the extracts, with the exception of one or two of the earliest prose specimens, are complete in themselves." Preface
A 32 page introduction gives a resumé of the history of Czechoslovak literature

892 SEMITIC LITERATURE

892.19 Assyro-Babylonian literature

Gilgamesh
Gilgamesh; a rendering in free rhythms by W. E. Leonard. Viking 1934 80p front $2 **892.19**
34-7781

"Mr. Leonard has made this verse translation of an old Babylonian epic, perhaps the oldest epic poem, using as a basis the German version of Herman Ranke. Professor Ranke and Mr. Leonard worked together on the translation during Professor Ranke's year in Madison as Carl Schurz professor, the result is a scholarly work likely to take a permanent place in literature." Wis. bul.
"The average reader will enjoy 'Gilgamesh' for the story of heroism and human nobility that it tells, for the fine precision of the lines, for the beautifully controlled rhythm." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

892.4 Hebrew literature

Fein, Harry H.
(tr.) Harvest of Hebrew verse; poems of the cultural renaissance and national revival. . . Humphries 1934 150p $2 **892.4**
1 Hebrew poetry—Collections 35-233

An anthology of translations of poems by Hebrew writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries with a brief biographical sketch of each writer. The poets represented are: A. B. Lebensohn, M. H. Letteris, M. J. Lebensohn, J. L. Gordon, M. D. Brandstaedter, Solomon Mandelkern, C. A. Shapiro, M. M. Dolitzki, M. Z. Manne, C. N. Bialik, Saul Tchernichovsky, Jacob Cohen, Zalman Shneiur
"Many great works in Hebrew literature are here for the first time made available to the English-reading world. . . A foreword by the translator and helpful biographical notes on each of the poets give this collection of Hebrew verse additional value." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schwarz, Leo W.
(ed.) Golden treasury of Jewish literature; illus. by L. S. Reiss. Farrar 1937 818p illus $2.50 **892.4**
1 Jewish literature

"In this long and comprehensive volume, Mr Schwarz has thus narrowed the problem of selection: 'Jewish literature is what Jews have written about themselves and their life in any language, as well as their creations, whatever the subject matter, in the Hebrew and Yiddish tongues.' The volume goes back to the 12th century B.C. and is divided into seven sections: Our native land; Four corners of the earth; Our fathers that begat us; Laughter through tears; Plays of a changing world; Ripe pomegranates (poetry); and The well of Wisdom. Biographical notes. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

(ed.) Jewish caravan; great stories of twenty-five centuries. Farrar 1935 768p $2.50 **892.4**
1 Jewish literature 35-17518

"A collection of more than a hundred stories and tales selected from Hebrew literature ranging from the Old and New Testaments, the Agada, the Apocrypha and Josephus, to Arnold Zweig, Ludwig Lewisohn, Shalom Asch, Luigi Pirandello and Louis Golding." Book rev. digest
"The particular feature is the attempt on the part of the editor to make the book a collective portrait of the Jewish people, reflecting the social development of the Jews." N.Y. Post

Slouschz, Nahum, 1872-
Renascence of Hebrew literature (1743-1885); tr. from the French [by Henrietta Szold]. Jewish pub. 1909 307p $1 **892.4**
1 Hebrew literature (New Hebrew) 9-32661

History of the development of modern Hebrew literature in Italy, Germany, Poland, Austria and Lithuania, with a summary of the social conditions and intellectual movements that have contributed to it. Much fuller for the period covered than Waldstein

Waxman, Meyer, 1884-
History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days. Bloch 1930-36 v 1-3 $10 **892.4**
1 Hebrew literature—History and criticism 2 Jewish literature—History and criticism 30-30016

To be completed in 4 volumes. Also obtainable separately as follows: v 1 **$3.50**, v2 $4, v3 $4.50
Volume 1, From the close of the Canon of the Bible to the end of the twelfth century; v2, From the twelfth century to the middle of the eighteenth century; v3, From the middle of the eighteenth century to the year eighteen-eighty
"The book does not follow a strictly chronological order, but necessarily deviates from it because it classifies and deals with the literature according to the various subject matters. . . [It] is complete, systematic, readable, and will prove to be of great value to all who are interested in the part played by Jewish literature in the literature of the world." Journal of religion

892.49 Yiddish literature

Block, Etta
(tr.) One-act plays from the Yiddish, first-second series. Appleton-Century 1923-29 2v v 1 $2; Bloch v2 $2 **892.49**
1 Yiddish drama—Collections
Indexed in Firkins
Contents: v 1 Champagne, by I. L. Perez; Mother and son, by J. Halpern; Stranger, Snowstorm, and When the dew falleth, by P. Hirschbein; Eternal song, by M. Arnstein; v2 Prologue, by M. Nadir; Bebele, and Lone worlds! by P. Hirschbein; After the funeral, by I. L. Peretz; Brothers, by

Block, Etta—*Continued*
A. Raisen; "Liars!" by F. Bimko [S. Rabinowitz]; Of an early morning, and Sisters, by I. L. Peretz
"Each an excellent example of the one-act form and presenting a different picture of Yiddish life. Good for amateur production, as they require few characters and only the simplest staging." Book rev. digest

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
(ed. and tr.) Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, first-second series. Luce, J. W. 1916-18 2v ea $1.50 **892.49**
1 Yiddish drama—Collections (17-3462)
Indexed in Firkins
Ser. 1. "The first two plays, 'Abigail,' a Biblical drama, and 'Forgotten souls,' a play of the Russian pale, are by David Pinski, whose longer drama, 'Treasure,' was published last year [1915]. The third play, 'She must marry a doctor' is by Solomon J. Rabinowitsch, known as 'the Yiddish Mark Twain.' Then follow two plays by Sholom Ash, 'Winter' and 'The sinner,' and one by Perez Hirschbein, 'In the dark.' " Book rev. digest
Ser. 2. "Two plays by Pinski, 'Little heroes,' a kindly ironical study of childish boastfulness and 'Stranger,' based upon a legend of the coming of the Messiah; Hirschbein's 'On the threshold,' a well drawn portrait of a domestic tyrant and miser; Levin's 'Poetry and prose,' the disillusionment which comes to a married woman who fixes her errant affections on a self-centered genius; Korbin's 'Black sheep,' a pathetic and powerful play on the hold of early evil associations on the son of a family of the slums raised to wealth and position, and his 'Secret of life,' a fantasy of youth on a quest to solve the eternal riddle." Cleveland

Pinsky, David, 1872-
Ten plays; tr. by Isaac Goldberg. Huebsch 1920 209p o.p. 1939 **892.49**
1 One-act plays 2 Yiddish drama—Collections 20-9850
Indexed in Firkins
Contents: Phonograph; God of the newly rich wool merchant; Dollar; Cripples; Inventor and the king's daughter; Diplomacy; Little heroes; Beautiful nun; Poland—1919; Stranger
"These ten one-act plays . . . depict the various weaknesses and passions of men: greed, selfishness, war hysteria, lust, war's devastation, with at the end a dramatization of the Midrash legend." Book rev. digest

Rappoport, Solomon, 1863-1920
Dybbuk; a play in four acts, by S. Ansky pseud; tr. from the original Yiddish by H. G. Alsberg and Winifred Katzin, introduction by G. W. Gabriel and a note on Chassidism by Chaim Zhitlowsky. Liveright 1926 145p front pa 75c **892.49**
26-11435
Introduction by G. W. Gabriel, and a note on Chassidism by Chaim Zhitlowsky. "The 'Dybbuk' deals with the struggle of a rabbinical student to possess the love of a girl in defiance of all the sanctions of family authority, of religion, and of reality itself." Survey
"A reading of the text confirms the stage impression of a translation sufficiently colloquial without sacrifice of dignity, and of a drama which quite marvelously makes thrilling scenes out of the folk lore of mysticism, out of the supernatural, yet leaves always the possibility of a rationalistic explanation." W. P. Eaton in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

White, Mrs Bessie (Felstiner) 1892-
(tr.) Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish. Luce, J.W. 1932 235p $2 **892.49**
1 One-act plays 2 Yiddish drama—Collections 32-10920
Indexed in Firkins
Contents: The golem, by H. Leivick; Captain Dreyfus, by J. Gordin; Doctor's first operation, by Z. Levin; After midnight, by S. Daixel; Sewing of the wedding gown, by I. L. Peretz; Landsleit, by I. D. Berkowitz; Colleagues, by Z. Libin; Sorrows, by D. Pinski; Gymnazie, by S. Aleichem

892.7 Arabic literature

Arabian nights
Arabian nights' entertainments, or; The thousand and one nights; the complete original tr. of E. W. Lane. . . Tudor 1927 1260p front $1.89 **892.7**
[30-26609]
Lane's translation was first published between 1838 and 1840. "Mr. Lane's intimate knowledge of the land and language, the customs and character of the 'Arabian Nights' folk enabled him to imbue his translation with all the spirit of the East and the true character of the Eastern people that color the original Arabic stories. . . [The] notes, which have in the past been published separately as a textbook of Muslim life, are included complete in this new single-volume edition. They are contained in the Appendix, organized by chapters, and indexed by numbers." Preface
Many editions intended for children will be found listed and described in the "Children's catalog," class 028.5
A selection from the famous translation by R. F. Burton is available entitled "Arabian nights; or, A book of a thousand and one nights" (Blue ribbon bks. 1932 823p illus $1) This is "a complete and unabridged selection arranged by Bennett A. Cerf from the famous literal translation." Subtitle

Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen, 1895-
Arabic literature; an introduction. Oxford 1926 128p (World's manuals) $1 **892.7**
1 Arabic literature—History and criticism 27-12707
Brief history of a literature that flourished mostly between 750 and 1258 A.D. Arabic literature was produced by people of the most varied ethnic origins, who lost their nationalism under the influence of their Arab conquerors. This concise summary closes with a section on the period from 1258 to 1800 and a few paragraphs on western influence
C. L. Huart's "History of Arabic literature; tr. by Lady M. S. H. Loyd" (Appleton 1903 478p o.p. 1939) is a useful volume in the Short histories of the literatures of the world series. It is more comprehensive than Gibb, covering more completely the literature from its origins thru the 19th century

893 EGYPTIAN LITERATURE

Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, 1857-1934

Literature of the ancient Egyptians. Dutton 1914 272p illus $1.50 **893**

1 Egyptian literature—History and criticism 14-30982

Introduction to the study of Egyptian literature of all the great periods under the Pharaohs. The book is largely an anthology of translations, some never before done in English. With few exceptions, each specimen is complete. The collection includes pyramid texts, the Book of the Dead, legends, historical and autobiographical literature, adventure tales, philosophy, hymns and so on

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles, 1846-1916

Popular stories of ancient Egypt; tr. by Mrs C. H. W. Johns. . . Putnam 1915 lxxv,316p o.p. 1939 **893**

1 Egyptian literature — Collections
2 Folklore, Egypt 15-19222

"A very scholarly work, presenting a series of stories that were supposedly popular in their day in ancient Egypt. . . They are provided with a long general introduction, special introductions for each story and a plethora of footnotes. The stories are interesting to Egyptologists for their faithful reflection of the habits and customs of the times. They have an added interest in the comparisons which they invite with stories from other literatures—the first of them, 'The two brothers,' for instance, suggesting the Old Testament story of Potiphar's wife. . . This work has been translated from the fourth French edition, the author having read and revised the translation." Book rev. digest

Sir W. M. F. Petrie, also an authority on Egypt, has edited "Egyptian tales translated from the papyri" (Series one-two Methuen 1918 2v v 1 6s, v2 5s). The editor assigns each tale to a definite historical period, and adds valuable notes

894 FINNO-HUNGARIAN LITERATURE

894.511 Hungarian literature

Balogh, Barnard

(tr.) Modern Magyar lyrics; the first selected English edition of present day Hungarian poems, with an introduction by Gyula de Pékar Vajna 1934 47p front $1.25 **894.511**

1 Hungarian poetry—Collections

A small volume of English translations from modern Hungarian poets by a talented linguist and poet

Madach, Imre, 1823-1864

Tragedy of man; a dramatic poem in fifteen scenes; from the original Hungarian by C. H. Meltzer and Paul Vajda, with a foreword and an introduction. Stechert 1933 180p $2.50 **894.511**

[34-5505]

Written in 1862. A dramatic poem in fifteen scenes

"Madach has an originality all his own, resting upon high imaginative and reflective gifts, tempered by keen national feeling and expressing itself through an instrument peculiarly well adapted for poetic expression." Foreword

Molnár, Ferenc, 1878-

Good fairy; a new play; tr. and adapted by Jane Hinton. Smith, Richard R. 1932 178p $2 **894.511**

32-4236

"A modern comedy in a Viennese setting. A little movie usher dining with a wealthy man, in order to increase his respect, tells him that she is married to a lawyer. When she has to tell her husband's name she chooses one at random from the telephone book. Amusing results follow." Book rev. digest

"His play is, as usual, full of entertaining and absurd situations in which his impish creations gamble with care free joy." Theatre arts monthly

Guardsman; a comedy in three acts; tr. by G. I. Colbron and Hans Bartsch, acting version by Philip Moeller, foreword by Theresa Helburn; the Theater guild version, with three illus. from photographs of the Theater guild production. Liveright 1924 189p illus $2 **894.511**

25-3777

"Sophisticated high comedy not perhaps so romantically appealing as 'The Swan,' or packed with the beauty, power, and imagination of 'Lilliom,' but a keen-edged, deft, and spirited satire of piquant characterization, scintillating dialogue, and rarest of all, a humor provocative of thought." Sat rev. of lit.

Liliom; a legend in seven scenes and a prologue; English text and introduction by B. F. Glazer. Liveright 1921 185p $2 **894.511**

21-10546

"This play by a Hungarian dramatist was played for the first time in Budapest in 1909. A Viennese tough called Liliom, barker at a merry-go-round, a bully and a blusterer, has a way with him which captivates the girls. He conquers and is in turn conquered by a little servant-girl, deserts his merry-go-round for her and then expresses his real tenderness for her by brutality." Book rev. digest

"It is so rare a combination of many things, and especially of those two antithetical things—naturalism and fantasy—that one is 'sustained and soothed' instead of being confused and shocked at its complex beauty." Literary rev.

Riedl, Frederick, 1856-1921

History of Hungarian literature; tr. by C. A. and Ilona Ginever. Appleton-Century 1906 293p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) $2.50 **894.511**

1 Hungarian literature—History and criticism 7-2035

"An extremely readable volume, exhibiting scholarship without pedantry, and resisting the temptation to dwell at too great length upon the formative period of the literature." Dial

Contains translations of many poems and extracts

Bibliography: p287

894.541 Finnish literature

Kalevala

Kalevala, the land of heroes; tr. from the original Finnish by W. F. Kirby. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **894.541**

A10-39

Unrhymed verse translation in the same meter as the original. Notes and a glossary of Finnish names

"The great monument of Finnish literature. . . A kind of epic poem, which was arranged in a systematic collection, and given to the world in 1833, by Elias Lönnrot. . . . The poem, which strongly resembles 'Hiawatha,' takes its name from the heroes of Kaleva, the land of happiness and plenty, who struggle with three others from the cold north and the land of death. It begins with the creation, and ends in the triumph of the heroes of Kaleva." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

895 CHINESE AND JAPANESE LITERATURE

895.1 Chinese literature

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Acton, H. M. M. and Ch'en, Shih-hsiang, trs. Modern Chinese poetry. Duckworth 1936 176p 7s 6d An anthology of Chinese poetry written since 1920

Shih ching. Book of songs; tr. from the Chinese by Arthur Waley. Houghton 1937 358p $3 Contains translations of 290 early Chinese songs, most of them of the period 800-600 B.C. The collection is known as the Shih ching, or song word scripture

Shih ching. Classics of Confucius: Book of odes (Shi-king); tr. by L. Cranmer-Byng. Dutton 1909 56p (Wisdom of the East ser.) o.p. 1939

Ayscough, Mrs Florence (Wheelock) 1878- **and Lowell, Amy,** 1874-1925

(trs.) Fir-flower tablets; poems tr. from the Chinese. Houghton 1921 xcv,227p illus map $2.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 22-3648

"A collection of poems from the Chinese, translated into English by Mrs Ayscough whose version was painstakingly rendered into free verse by Miss Amy Lowell." Pratt quarterly

It is claimed by some Chinese scholars that Amy Lowell, like Cranmer-Byng, has written such free English versions that they are more her own than they are Chinese. What the poems may have lost in their oriental quality, however, they have gained in appeal to the average reader. Miss Ayscough has appended valuable notes explaining the allusions in the poems

Buck, Mrs Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892-

Chinese novel; Nobel lecture delivered before the Swedish academy at Stockholm, December 12, 1938. Day 1939 59p front $1.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese fiction—History and criticism 39-27632

"Lecture given before the Swedish Academy at Stockholm when the author received the Nobel prize. It was repeated as the Phi Beta Kappa address before the author's own college, Randolph-Macon. In it she discusses the Chinese novel, which belongs to the people entirely, and has grown out of their life." Book rev. digest

"Not only because this lecture throws light on a lively and delightful literature, but because it also strengthens the reader's respect and liking for Pearl Buck and the tradition on which she has drawn for her several successful books, this brief essay is well worth reading." Boston Transcript

Buss, Kate

Studies in the Chinese drama. Smith, P. 1930 97p illus $2.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—China 30-10366

"A survey of the Chinese theatre—its repertory, music, actors, decoration, costume, symbolic design, etc. Illustrated with several stage photographs of Mei Lan-Fang, the famous Chinese actor. Formerly published by the Four Seas company." Book rev. digest

Ch'u, Ta-kao

(tr.) Chinese lyrics; with a preface by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. Macmillan 1937 55p $2 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections [38-2934]

"The lyrics . . . are practically all of the Sung period (tenth-thirteenth centuries). The poetry of this period has been hitherto comparatively neglected by translators as being more academic than inspired. Some of the authors here represented, such as Ou-yang Hsiu and Sung Ch'i, were eminent as men of letters rather than specifically as poets. . . We agree with Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch in enjoying the cadences which the translator has found for his English versions. It is quite remarkable that a Chinese should be able to render these poems not only in perfect English idiom but with such sensibility to the musical value of English words." Times (London) lit. sup.

Giles, Herbert Allen, 1845-1935

History of Chinese literature. Appleton-Century 1901 448p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) $2.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese literature—History and criticism 1-29917

This, the first history of Chinese literature in any language, still has the unqualified approval of Chinese scholars. It can only serve as an introduction to a literature which has flourished since six or more centuries before the Christian era, but as an introduction it is more than adequate. A large part of the book is devoted to translations made by the author, and remarks by native critics, so that the reader may form some idea of the Chinese point of view. The translations include many poems, extracts from prose works, and synopses of dramas

Hart, Henry Hersch

(tr.) Garden of peonies; trs. of Chinese poems into English verse. Stanford univ. press 1938 $2.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 38-31471

"The selections are from the writings of some of the poets who have brought me pleasure, comfort, or stimulus. . . With few exceptions these poems have not been heretofore translated into English. Where biographical material has been available, it has been inserted in its proper place, so that the poets represented may be more than mere names to the Western reader." Introduction

Bibliography: p153-56

Jade mountain; a Chinese anthology, being three hundred poems of the T'ang dynasty, 618-906, tr. by Witter Bynner from the texts of Kiang Kang-hu. Knopf 1929 xxxvii,279p front $2.75 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 29-25006

"A selection, made by an unknown Chinese scholar of the 18th century, of 311 poems from the best loved poets of the T'ang dynasty 618-906. Mr Bynner's masterful translations retain the nobility and charm of the original Chinese." Pittsburg

Waddell, Helen Jane, 1889-
(comp. and tr.) Lyrics from the Chinese. Holt 41p o.p. 1939 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 36-2110

Translations first published in 1913. "Lyrics which date as far back as the twelfth century, B. C., but might have been written yesterday or even today and which in this metrical version are full of haunting melody as well as human appeal." Cleveland

Waley, Arthur
(tr.) Hundred and seventy Chinese poems. Knopf 1919 243p $2.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 19-8167

Introductory material includes a comparison of Chinese and occidental poetry, a discussion of Chinese versification and a brief history of Chinese poetry. The anthology omits Li Po, Tu Fu and the odes collected by Confucius, and devotes a great deal of space to Po Chü-i

Wang Pao-ch'uan
Lady Precious Stream; an old Chinese play done into English according to its traditional style, by S. I. Hsiung; with a preface by Lascelles Abercrombie. Liveright 1935 xx,168p illus $2 **895.1**

36-27104

"This English version of an ancient Chinese popular play, is the work of a young Chinese writer and teacher of English, who has also had a theatrical career. In its English form the play follows many of the Chinese conventions, including the lack of scenery and the omnipresent property men 'the greatest obstacle to realism.'" Book rev. digest

"It is an entrancing play with its romantic atmosphere, its naive simplicity and quaintness and the revealing glimpses it affords into Chinese mentality." Saturday rev.

895.6 Japanese literature

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Henderson, H. G. Bamboo broom; an introduction to Japanese haiku. Houghton 1934 124p o.p. 1939 A study of these short lyrical poems with a number of free translations

Suzuki, Mrs B. L. ed. and tr. Nōgaku; Japanese nō plays. Dutton 1932 124p $1.25 In the Wisdom of the East series, contains an introduction on the Nō plays and the texts of six plays: Aridōshi, Ebira, Ninin Shizuka, Kashiwazaki, Tsuchigumo, and Yuki; and summaries of seven more

Aston, William George, 1841-1911
History of Japanese literature. Appleton-Century 1899 408p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) $2.50 **895.6**

1 Japanese literature—History and criticism 99-763

The first adequate treatment of Japanese literature, and one of the best. It touches upon archaic literature before the 8th century, and then discusses vividly and accurately the literature of Japan from 700 A.D. to the end of the 19th century. The text is further enlivened by translations of both prose and poetry. Bibliographical notes

Iwasaki, Yozan T. and Hughes, Glenn
(trs.) New plays from Japan; with an introduction by Glenn Hughes. Appleton-Century 1930 125p $3 **895.6**

1 Japanese drama—Collections 30-16410

Three plays representative of modern Japanese drama, showing the influence of western dramatists. Contents: Death, by Takeo Arishima; A family affair, by Saneatsu Mushakoji; Burning her alive, by Senzaburo Sudzuki

Lombard, Frank Alanson, 1872-
Outline history of the Japanese drama; with an introduction by G. P. Baker. Allen, G. 1928 358p illus 16s **895.6**

1 Japanese drama—History and criticism 29-12003

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"This book is an anthology rather than a history, a fact for which the reader may well be grateful. Mr Lombard includes seven No plays, five farces, one puppet-play, and one 'popular' play (kabuki). Nearly a hundred pages are devoted to the early dance-songs. It is, therefore, inevitable that not much room is left for a connected account of the Japanese stage. The various sections of the book are strung together by a few pages of explanation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Authorities: p353-54

Noguchi, Yoné, 1875-
Spirit of Japanese poetry. Murray, J. 1914 118p (Wisdom of the East ser.) o.p. 1939 **895.6**

1 Japanese poetry—History and criticism 14-12863

"English poetry, to the Japanese mind, is governed too much by history and tradition. Mr Noguchi thinks that the poetry of the East may bring a fresh spirit and a new medium of expression to western poets. His book is most delightful reading; he inverts nearly all of our preconceived ideas as to what constitutes poetry." Review of reviews

Waley, Arthur
(tr.) Japanese poetry, the 'uta.' Oxford 1919 110p front o.p. 1939 **895.6**

1 Japanese poetry—Collections 20-14302

"I have given this book the perhaps too comprehensive title 'Japanese poetry,' but have excluded from it both the

Waley, Arthur—*Continued*

'hokku' and the poetry of the No plays. . . The 'uta' of the sub-title means . . . the verse of the thirty-one syllables." Introduction

"The poems here translated are from the Manyo Shu anthology (Ten-thousand leaves collection) compiled by Otomo no Yakamochi, who died in 785, and are considered as the beginnings of Japanese poetry as an art. 'The translations in this book,' says Mr Waley, 'are chiefly intended to facilitate the study of the Japanese text; for Japanese poetry can only be rightly enjoyed in the original.' The original texts of the poems accompany the translations, and notes on grammar are given to facilitate the student who wishes to master the originals." Boston Transcript

Nō plays of Japan; with letters by Oswald Sickert. Allen, G. 1920 319p illus 18s **895.6**

1 Japanese drama—Collections 21-13239

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"This book contains translations of twenty No plays and summaries of seventeen more. There are some two hundred and fifty of these plays extant, written between the fourteenth and sixteenth centuries. . . . Mr Waley provides an introduction describing stage settings, costumes and properties and tracing the origins of the plays. The illustrations include a plan of a fifteenth century theater in Kyoto and of a modern stage." Book rev. digest

"They constitute an important contribution to the art of the drama and to scholarship." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p304-05

897 North American Indian Literature

Barnes, Nellie

(comp.) American Indian love lyrics and other verse, from the songs of the North American Indians. Macmillan 1925 190p o.p. 1939 **897**

1 Indians of North American—Poetry 25-24985

Anthology of translations from the Indian languages, done by authorities and grouped here under such subjects as Songs of love and friendship, Songs of grief, Songs of deities and holy places. The poems may be too different from our poetry for the average reader to enjoy, but they are interesting and valuable as an approach to a better understanding of the Indian. Mary Austin, herself an authority, has written an introduction, and Miss Barnes has contributed a chapter on poetic thought forms and rhythm

Cronyn, George William, 1888-

Path on the rainbow; an anthology of songs and chants from the Indians of North America. . . . Liveright 1918 xxxii,347p illus $2.50 **897**

1 Indians of North America—Poetry 19-26082

"Songs and chants many of which are very ancient. Even the more modern ones show no trace of European influence; they are genuine American classics. They are arranged in groups of 'Songs' from various sections of the country; 'Interpretations' following this geographic arrangement. There is a very valuable introduction by Mary Austin."

900 HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. TRAVEL

This catalog is arranged in strictly numerical order according to the Dewey decimal classification so 910-919 Description and travel; 920 Biography, and 929 Genealogy and heraldry intervene between 909 and 930

900-909 HISTORY IN GENERAL

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Davies, William Watkin, 1891-
How to read history. . . Doran 1924 xxviii,259p (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) o.p. 1939 **900 Bibl**

1 History — Bibliography 2 History — Study and teaching 24-22805

"By way of running and appraising commentary on histories of different countries and periods, the author gives valuable advice to the general reader on what to read. Special section on American history by E. W. Pahlow. Except for some items on source material includes only books in English or English translation." N.Y. state lib.

Guide to historical literature; ed. by G. M. Dutcher and others. Macmillan 1931 xxviii,1222p $3.75 **900 Bibl**

1 History—Bibliography 38-31448

Issued originally with title: A guide to historical literature, edited by William Henry Allison, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, and Henry Robinson Shipman

"Prepared under the auspices of the American Historical Association [with the cooperation of the American Library Association] its 40 or so contributors have furnished a list of more than 8000 entries with critical and evaluative notes and references to book reviews. The entries are numbered and indexed. Arrangement is by country with subdivisions for geography and atlases, general history, histories of periods, biographies, government publications, periodicals, etc." N.Y. libraries

"As a whole the volume is a credit to the American Historical Association, and is not likely to be superseded for many years. . . Minor faults may be noted, of course; they are unavoidable in a work of this compass." Annals Amer. acad.

901 PHILOSOPHY. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended for advanced study:

Berdiaev, N. A. Meaning of history. Scribner 1936 224p $3 A thoughtful book which attempts to discover elements beyond a mere disconnected series of haphazard events

Swain, J. E. History of world civilization. McGraw 1938 615p illus maps $4

Toynbee, A. J. Study of history. Oxford v 1-6 v 1-3 $17.50, v4-6 $23 An important, scholarly work to be completed in 12 volumes. Volumes 1-3 deal with the growth of civilization, volumes 4-6 with its breakdown and disintegration

Whitehead, A. N. Adventures of ideas. Macmillan 1933 392p $4 Traces the ideas which have molded civilization

Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1889-
An intellectural and cultural history of the western world. Cordon 1937 xx,1250p illus $4 **901**

1 Civilization—History 2 Civilization, Occidental 37-23329

"The trends of man's intellectual progress from primitive times through the contemporary scene, obtained by integrating into one consecutive story the philosophic, religious, scientific, artistic, literary, and political thought of each period. A dependable digest made readable by the author's personal interpretations and semi-popular style." Bkl.

Selected readings at end of each chapter

Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1889- **and David, Henry**
History of western civilization. Harcourt 1935 2v illus map $10 **901**

1 Civilization—History 2 Civilization, Occidental 35-6740

"An imposing exhibition of industry and learning and singularly illuminating in its broad treatment of historical periods and their connections. . . The main defects of the book, as most historians are likely to see them, are the controversial atmosphere in which much of the treatment of recent history is set, and the tone of finality with which many things still in process are appraised." N.Y. Times

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-
(ed.) Whither mankind; a panorama of modern civilization. Longmans 1928 408p illus $3 **901**

1 Civilization 2 Progress 28-25938

A symposium by distinguished authorities on the various phases of civilization. Contents: Civilizations of the East and the West, by Hu Shih; Ancient and mediaeval civilizations, by H. W. Van Loon; Science, by B. Russell; Business, by J. Klein; Labor, by S. and B. Webb; Law and government, by H. L. McBain; War and peace, by E. Ludwig; Health, by C.-E. A. Winslow; The family, by H. Ellis; Race and civilization, by G. A. Dorsey; Religion, by J. H. Robinson; The arts, by L. Mumford; Philosophy, by J. Dewey; Play, by S. Chase; Education, by E. D. Martin; Literature, by C. Van Doren; Epilogue, by C. A. Beard

"An interesting and suggestive volume. The writers are men of this age, all moderns. In these essays, for the most part, they think and criticize their world after its own moving standards; yet there is seemingly consideration of the many series of antecedents out of which our dynamic present has so energetically sprung." Sat. rev. of lit.

Buckle, Henry Thomas, 1821-1862

Introduction to the history of civilization in England. new and rev ed with annotations and an introduction by J. M. Robertson Dutton 1904 xlviii,915p $4.25 **901**

1 Civilization—History 5-15107

Appleton-Century publishes an edition at $5 under the title: History of civilization in England

"A reprint of Buckle's work, with a new index. The two volumes in which it originally appeared (1857-61) bore the title 'History of Civilization in England,' their subject-matter, however, being simply the uncompleted 'General Introduction' to the projected work so entitled." Preface

"Buckle never got further than his introduction concerning the background of civilization. He needs to be read critically, but after many years there is still no introduction to history or sociology which so sweeps the reader away by its cleverness, its readableness, and its enthusiasm." Trinity college list

List of authors quoted: pref. p31-48

De Burgh, William George, 1866-

Legacy of the ancient world. Macmillan 1924 462p $6 **901**

1 Civilization—History 24-12630

"An introduction to the study of ancient civilization, for the general reader whose demand for a history of Greece, Rome, and Israel is not satisfied by elementary manuals." Pittsburgh

"Professor De Burgh has produced a book that is sound in its essentials. In general it is readable and lucid, although some sentences are too packed with facts and hence lacking in clearness. As might be expected the writer is most at home in the discussion of philosophical topics. The inclusion of a chapter on the Legacy in the Middle Age is to be commended." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p135-42

Durant, William James, 1885-

Story of civilization. Simon & Schuster 1935-39 v1-2 illus maps v 1 $5, v2 $3.95 **901**

1 Civilization—History (35-10016)

Contents: v 1 Our oriental heritage; v2 Life of Greece. To be complete in 5 volumes

"A series planned to give the complete history of civilization. . . . A remarkable piece of work, rich in information, tolerant and scholarly in viewpoint, and so vivid, lucid, and dramatic in its presentation that in spite of its size it should be popular with the general reader." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of each volume

Langdon-Davies, John

Short history of the future. Dodd 1936 xxii,276p $3 **901**

1 Prophecies 36-34818

"After examining the inconsistent actions of modern man, the author describes the distant as well as the immediate future, basing his prophecies on a definite theory of cause and effect. Stimulating and thought provoking writing, by an English sociologist." Bkl.

Lowie, Robert Harry, 1883-

Are we civilized? Human culture in perspective. Harcourt 1929 306p illus map $1.49 **901**

1 Anthropology 2 Civilization 29-17850

"An interestingly written work on anthropology, showing the many similarities between civilized Europe and America and the primitive races." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Lowie has made his book both accurate and popular. He presents in interesting juxtaposition variations in custom, folkway and ritual, in language, ethics and scientific accomplishment." Bookman

Hints for further reading: p297-301

Marshall, Leon Carroll, 1879-

Story of human progress; an introduction to social studies. Macmillan 1925 548p illus maps (Textbooks in the social studies) $1.60 **901**

1 Civilization 25-4979

A textbook which, although intended for the high school student will be useful in a general collection. Its purpose is to give the background and present state of our economic, social and political life. This it does by considering man under five heads: Man in early groups or societies; Man, the harnesser of nature: Multiplication of man's powers; Man, the communicator; Man, the teamworker and cooperator; Man, the idealist and aspirer.

Martin, Everett Dean, 1880-

Civilizing ourselves; intellectual maturity in the modern world. Norton 1932 329p $3 **901**

1 Civilization 2 Philosophy, Modern 32-32555

"A study . . . discussing perfectibility of man, the new barbarism, the gospel of science, faith in progress, all against a background of history by which he shows how our modern ideas as well as our modern conditions are rooted in the past." Sat. rev. of lit.

Marvin, Francis Sydney, 1863-

Living past; a sketch of western progress. 5th ed Oxford 1931 296p $2 **901**

1 Civilization—History [18-7745]

First published 1913. Each edition has been slightly revised

"Mr. Marvin's sketch of world-history in a dozen brief chapters aims at illustrating the advance in knowledge, power, and social organization which man has made since the stone age. The most novel feature of it is the stress laid on scientific discovery." Athenaeum

Appendix on books: p281-90

Ortega y Gasset, José, 1883-

* Revolt of the masses; authorised tr. from the Spanish. Norton 1932 204p $2.75 **901**

1 Civilization 2 Europe — Civilization 3 Proletariat 32-26885

This famous Spanish intellectual sees the control of government by the masses as a menace to civilization, drowning out the voice of the cultured few who are a country's "saving grace"

"This particular analysis of the modern world's predicament is complex, brilliant, original, and anything but easy to follow. It will probably be attacked from all sides, and especially from the Marxist camp. . . . The Revolt of the Masses is an extraordinarily stimulating book, even if one completely disagrees with its thesis." Forum

Radin, Paul, 1883-

Racial myth. McGraw 1934 141p (Whittlesey house publications) $1.50 **901**

1 Civilization—History 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 Race 34-8699

"This excellent little book is the protest of a professional anthropologist against the Nordic myth in its present German-Fascist

Radin, Paul—*Continued*
embodiment, a protest that is all the more vehement because its author is an admirer of German culture, and particularly of German classical literature. . . Beside the main argument, there are many suggestive and stimulating ideas." New republic

Randall, John Herman, 1899-
Making of the modern mind; a survey of the intellectural background of the present age. Houghton 1926 653p $3.60 901

1 Civilization—History 2 Europe—Civilization 26-10684

"Traces thru history the birth and growth of ideas that have affected the course of human civilization. In particular he explores the mind of the present age and traces the ideas by which it is governed back to their roots in the past." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Randall reveals himself as a man of philosophic grasp with a talent for historical exposition, using the spade work of others, and also as a literary artist." Amer. hist. rev.

References and selected reading lists at end of most of the chapters

Smith, Preserved, 1880-
* History of modern culture. Holt 1930-34 2v ea $5.75, student's ed ea $4.25 901

1 Civilization—History (30-10025)

Volume 1 of Professor Smith's history of modern culture covers the period from 1543-1687, which he calls the "Great renewal"; volume 2, devoted to the years 1687 to 1776, is entitled "The enlightenment"

"The book is pleasantly and clearly written, and its attractiveness will be raised rather than lowered by many profitable reflections not above the grasp of readers who like to think that they too are thinking." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: v1, p609-53, v2, 647-76

Spengler, Oswald, 1880-
Decline of the West. . . Knopf 2v in 1 $5 901

1 Civilization—History A32-2548

First published 1926-28. Translated from the German by C. F. Atkinson

Volume one, "Form and actuality;" "presents a philosophy of history and applies it to past civilizations and especially to the present civilization of western Europe and America, which, the author holds, has already reached its full expression and must therefore fall into decay." Pittsburgh

"Spengler's second volume, 'Perspectives of world-history,' brings to a conclusion his massive work on the philosophy of history. The principles defined in his first volume are here applied to the various aspects of social activity—the development of cities, races, and tongues, the state, politics, money and the machine." Book rev. digest

Taylor, Henry Osborn, 1856-
Freedom of the mind in history. Macmillan 1923 297p $2.50 901

1 Civilization 2 Learning and scholarship 3 Progress [24-6756]

"A panoramic survey of history, in which the work of the greatest minds is passed under review. Jurisprudence, philosophy, poetry, the arts of form, and even natural science itself are brought into the witness-stand to testify regarding the freedom of the mind." Amer. hist. rev.

"One who has neither ample time nor serious inclination to read modern biology, physics and metaphysics will get a peep at some of their accomplishments which will be both pleasurable and profitable. Here the author reveals his comprehensive grasp of the minds and materials of the days when that which is called Hellenism dominated the world and of the forces that led to the upheavals of the Middle Ages from which our civilization and its colossal materialistic progress has flowed." N.Y. Times

Thorndike, Lynn, 1882-
* Short history of civilization. Crofts 1926 619p illus maps $5, text ed $4 901

1 Civilization—History 26-14477

"What is most worth while in every period of man's cultural development is here seized upon and revealed. Great movements are lucidly explained; there are admirable touches of portraiture; often there is shrewd reflection; always there is the courage of the author's convictions." Amer. hist. rev.

Many excellent illustrations, six maps and numerous bibliographies materially increase the value of the work

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-
Fate of man; an unemotional statement of the things that are happening to him now, and of the immediate possibilities confronting him. Alliance bk. 1939 263p $2.50 901

1 Civilization 2 Man (W) 39-28957

Published in England under title: Fate of homo sapiens

Mr Wells reviews the present state of mankind and tries to find some hope of salvation

The author's "insistence on the importance of ideas, on the necessity of a World Brain utilizing a world encyclopedia, is not a new one with him, but he has never before made it sound so imperative." Sat. rev. of lit.

* New world order; whether it is attainable, how it can be attained, and what sort of world a world at peace will have to be. Knopf 1940 145p $1.50 901

1 Civilization 2 Social problems 3 Socialism 4 World politics (W) 40-27191

"He establishes as a promise [for a new world order] the existence of a world revolution, the death of the old world, and the necessity of international freedom of the press, [and] freedom of expression. . . He establishes as a basis of the new Revolution outright world socialism, not along Soviet lines, acceptance of the rights of man, and expansion of education to take care of the problems of youth." Kirkus

"Although Mr. Wells's Utopia seems to [be] utterly unrealizable, no one can read the book without admiration for his earnest longing for a new and better world." Nature

Wissler, Clark, 1870-
Man and culture. [6th printing] Crowell 1938 365p illus maps (Crowell's social science ser.) $2.75 901

1 Civilization 2 Culture 38-10365

"Advantage has been taken of a new printing [of a book published 1923] to rewrite the last half of Chapter XVI, on 'Culture and Populations,' 'Concentration of Population' and 'Biological Backgrounds.'" Preface

"This is an attempt to treat the problem of the origin and distribution of racial culture in a systematic manner. The author . . . divides his work into three parts, treating respectively of the meaning of culture, its form and content, and the relation of

Wissler, Clark—*Continued*
culture to man. The work is illustrated with figures and diagrams in the text." Times (London) lit. sup.
"Dr. Wissler has written a highly readable and most suggestive book. He has struck out boldly into new fields of comparative social study and has succeeded admirably both in the selection of his material and the objective and effective handling of it." Sprinfield Republican

902 CHRONOLOGIES. OUTLINES

Keller, Helen Rex
Dictionary of dates. Ma millan 1934 2v $15 **902**
1 Chronology, Historical 2 History—Dictionaries 34-39180
"History of the world by dates, which carries each country from earliest times thru 1930. Volume one, based on Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, contains countries of the Old world; volume two, countries of the New world. Each large country division is prefaced by a geographical description, and each smaller division of a country is introduced by a short political, geographical and statistical account. The arrangement of the history of each country is chronological, by years and days of the month. [No index]" Book rev. digest

Ploetz, Karl Julius, 1819-1881
Epitome of history. Ploetz' dictionary of dates, tr. and enlarged by W. H. Tillinghast, rev. under the editorship of H. E. Barnes with the collaboration of A. H. Imlah, T. P. Peardon and J. H. Wuorinen. Blue ribbon bks. 766, lxxxix p $1.49 **902**
1 History—Outlines, syllabi, etc. A38-1687
Reprint of a book published 1925 by Houghton under title: "Ploetz manual of universal history." A new edition is in preparation by Houghton, 1939
Brief outlines of history, not tables, Ends with facts for 1924

Putnam, George Palmer, 1814-1872
(comp.) Dictionary of events; a handbook of universal history. . . [new ed] Grosset 1936 565p tables $1 **903**
1 Chronology, Historical 36-11557
Earlier editions published as "Putnam's handbook of universal history." Later editions published by Putnam as "Putnam's dictionary of events." The 1927 edition brought the facts to 1926. Tables in the Grosset edition end with 1935
A series of chronological tables presenting in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times. Alphabetical index of subjects

903 HISTORY—DICTIONARIES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham, 1810-1897
(comp.) Historic note-book, with an appendix of battles. Lippincott 1891 997p $3.50 **903**
1 History—Dictionaries 9-29736
"Explains with the utmost possible brevity allusions to historical events, acts of parliament, treaties, and customs, terms and phrases, made in books, speeches, and familiar conversation." Preface

Larned, Josephus Nelson, 1836-1913
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. . . rev, enl and brought up to date by D. E. Smith and others Wilson, H.W. 1922-24 12v illus maps service basis **903**
1 History—Dictionaries [22-6840]
First edition, 1893-95 in five volumes was published under the title, "History for ready reference." The second edition, 1901 had a supplementary volume, the third edition, 1910 had a second supplementary volume. The present edition in 12 volumes brings the material up thru the European war of 1914-1918
"An alphabetical dictionary of universal history with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index." Mudge

904 HISTORY—ESSAYS

Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd, 1812-1878
Fifteen decisive battles of the world. . . new and enl ed . . . Harper 1918 535p illus map o.p. 1939 **904**
1 Battles [36-37682]
Contents: Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbela; Metaurus; Victory of Arminius; Chalons; Tours; Hastings; Joan of Arc's victory of the English at Orleans; Defeat of the Spanish Armada; Blenheim; Pultowa; Saratoga; Valmy; Waterloo; Fall of Quebec; Yorktown; Vicksburg; Gettysburg; Sedan; Manila Bay; Santiago; Tsu-Shima; Marne
"While this book is not of the highest historical value, it is a very convenient work of reference." N.Y. history list

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895-
Decisive wars of history; a study in strategy. Bell, G. 1929 242p maps o.p. 1939 **904**
1 Military history 2 Strategy 30-6649
"Beginning with the Persian invasions of Greece in the fifth century, B.C., the author analyzes wars of ancient and modern history, making a careful study of strategy, tactics, and generalship. The second half of the book is devoted to the world war, with interesting conclusions regarding the German surrender." Bkl.

Whitton, Frederick Ernest, 1872-
Decisive battles of modern times. Constable 1923 259p maps o.p. 1939 **904**
1 Battles 23-10151
Of the five battles selected, Vicksburg, Königratz, Mars-la-Tour, Tsushima, and the Marne, three are included in Creasey's "Fifteen decisive battles of the world"
"Its lucid, well-planned narratives, its avoidance of technicalities, its excellent maps, its careful accounts of the political events leading up to the battles described and its due regard to the wider issues involved, will make it attractive to the general reader." New statesman

907 HISTORY—STUDY AND TEACHING

Johnson, Henry, 1867-
Introduction to the history of the social sciences in schools. See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools. **907**

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
‡ Gateway to history. Appleton-Century 1938 412p $4 **907**

1 History—Historiography (W) 38-23567

Also available in a students edition (Heath $3)

Partial contents: In defence of history; Primitive materials for history; Cheating document; Garbled document; Problems in history; Ideas in history; Man's home and his history; Society and history; Biography and history; Literary aspects of history; Reading of history. Bibliographies

"Even when he is discussing such problems as the nature of evidence or the methods of historical synthesis, he works constantly with concrete and often fascinating examples of the specific difficulties historians have faced." Sat. rev. of lit.

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874-
History of history. . . . Columbia univ. press 1939 v 1 illus $3.75 **907**

1 History—Historiography (39-4448)

First published 1922 under title "Introduction to the history of history" in the Records of civilization series. In this revised edition, which has been reset, there are three new illustrations and a new chapter on the City of God; the bibliographies have been revised and gathered together at the end of the book. To be completed in two volumes

909 UNIVERSAL HISTORIES. GENERAL MODERN HISTORIES

In addition to the books entered below, the following may also be found useful:

Kimball, R. S. Current-events instruction. Houghton 1929 310p $2.25 Describes methods of teaching current events and makes clear the effects on the social studies

Toynbee, A. J. and Boulter, V. M. eds. Survey of international affairs. Oxford prices vary from $6 to $8.50 An annual publication since the volume covering the year 1924. Useful for a thoro review of international relations and world politics

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton . . . Macmillan 13v ea $2.50 **909**

1 History, Modern A34-2864

First published 1902-12. The reprint on cheaper paper comprises the complete text and index of each of the twelve volumes, together with Volume XIII, which contains the genealogical tables and general index. The bibliographies and the atlas volume are not included in this edition

Contents: v1 Renaissance; v2 Reformation; v3 Wars of religion; v4 Thirty years' war; v5 Age of Louis XIV; v6 Eighteenth century; v7 United States; v8 French revolution; v9 Napoleon; v10 Restoration; v11 Growth of nationalities; v12 Latest age; v13 Genealogical tables and lists and general index

"The most important general modern history. Useful for reference purposes because of its high authority . . . its very detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume." Mudge

Davies, Herbert Abraham
Outline history of the world. new ed rev to 1937 Oxford 1937 575p illus $2.25 **909**

1 History, Universal 37-27498

The new edition of this volume contains 14 more pages than did the 1928 edition. These added pages deal briefly with events from 1914 to 1937

"His work is compact and yet inclusive, solid but not heavy. Although it will make good reading for anyone interested in new interpretations of history from the point of view of world unity, it will be found particularly valuable as a text-book. The fact that it does not look like one is a strong point in its favor." Sat. rev. of lit.

Flick, Alexander Clarence, 1869-
Modern world history since 1775; a survey of the origins and development of contemporary civilization. rev by Witt Bowden Crofts 1935 667p maps $5, text ed $4 **909**

1 History, Modern 35-9454

First published 1926 by Knopf in the Borzoi historical series. In the revised edition "Historical knowledge and points of view have been significantly modified in keeping with the spirit of the age, and an effort has been made to increase the serviceability alike of the textual material and of the lists of references in the earlier as well as the later portions of the book." Preface to the revised edition

"This remarkably detailed and well-written volume gained high commendation when it was first published in 1926, and there is still more reason for commendation of the revised edition." Boston Transcript

References for further study at end of each chapter

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882- **and Moon, Parker Thomas,** 1892-1936
Modern history. rev and enl Macmillan 1930 945p illus maps $2.20 **909**

1 History, Modern 31-3485

First published 1923. In the 1930 edition a 40 page chapter on "Recent trends in world politics" has been added. Contains colored plates, illustrations in text, maps and bibliography at end of each chapter. A new chapter "Art in modern Europe," a 39 page pamphlet, was issued in 1932, and is distributed free with the book

A notable textbook for secondary schools covering the period from the sixteenth century to 1930

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882- **Moon, Parker Thomas,** 1892-1936, **and Wayland, John Walter,** 1872-
World history. Macmillan 1936 916p illus maps $2.40 **909**

1 History, Universal 36-11025

The 1936 edition is the same as the first edition of 1932 except for four new pages on "Years of crisis." Based in part on the "Ancient and medieval history" and the "Modern history" of Hayes and Moon

"Designed for use in secondary schools. . . . Beginning with an attractive brief introduction on the value and unity of history, it traces carefully in the 'topical' manner the evolution of society (including that of early America and the Far East) from the 'Beginnings of Civilization' in Part I to 'Modern Civilization on Trial' in Part XII, and concludes with an appeal for good citizenship. The simple and

Hayes, C. J. H., Moon, P. T and Wayland, J. W.—*Continued*
readable text is well reinforced with a profusion of suitable illustrations." Hist. outlook

Select bibliography and Reference topics at end of each chapter except last

Parsons, Geoffrey, 1879-
‡ Stream of history; decorations by James Daugherty. new rev ed Scribner 1933 611p illus $3.50 **909**

1 Civilization—History 2 Evolution 3 History—Philosophy 4 History, Universal 33-27354

First published 1928. "Twenty pages of new material cover, very sketchily, world history since the publication of the first edition." Bkl.

"A dispassionate outline of history that tells the whole story of the earth and man from the time the earth came into existence. Stress is placed upon the social and economic improvements in man's existence." Chicago

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-
* Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. . . new illus ed Macmillan 2v in 1 $5 **909**

1 History, Universal 26-18288

First published 1920 in 2 volumes and revised in 1926; reissued 1927 in 1 volume Available also in a cheap edition (Garden City pub. co. $1.49). The original illustrations have been omitted but a large number of maps, plans, and illustrations in black and white, some of them redrawings of the originals, have been substituted. Also some small parts of the text have been omitted and additions in various chapters bring the story up to 1931

"Beginning with the position of the earth in space it covers geologic time and human history down to the present and in true Wellsian fashion takes a look into the future. Experts have questioned details here and there but the authenticity of the whole seems to withstand the test of critical opinion" Wis. bul.

909.81 Nineteenth century

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
* Hundred years. Garden City pub. co. 400p maps $1 **909.81**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 3 History, Modern—19th century 4 U.S.—History 39-19028

Reprint of a book published 1937 by Doubleday

"The history of the last hundred years told thru a selection of some thirty episodes or significant moments. These dramatic moments, from which came great changes in the civilization of the Western world, begin with the coming of Victoria to the throne in 1837. Great Britain, France, Germany, Russia and the United States are the scenes for these episodes." Book rev. digest

"The advantage of the book, aside from the expected brilliance of the writing, is that it gives a world-wide view; we watch the march of events in the more remote corners as well as nearer home, and see the relationship of important incidents in a new light." Review of reviews
Authorities: p381-91

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Freedom versus organization, 1814-1914. Norton 1934 471p $2.75 **909.81**

1 Cooperation 2 Europe—Politics—1789-1900 3 History, Modern—19th century 4 Liberty 5 Political science—History 6 U.S.—Politics and government 34-31789

Published in England under title: Freedom and organization

"Mr Russell writes in part one of Napoleon's successors and the aftermath of the Congress of Vienna; in part two, first, of the philosophical radicals: Malthus, Mill, and the Benthamites, and second, of Socialism; in part three he deals with Democracy and Plutocracy in America; and in part four with Nationalism and Imperialism in the years preceding the Great war. Thruout the work are to be found many illuminating sketches of men who influenced trends of thought and policy. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Readers of Mr. Russell's previous volumes will find here the same lucid and effortless prose, the same luminous logic and quiet irony and wit that they have come to expect; but they will find in addition a gift for character portrayal that no previous book of Mr. Russell's has given him an equal opportunity to display." N.Y. Times

909.82 Twentieth century

Carr, Edward Hallett, 1892-
International relations since the peace treaties. Macmillan 1937 285p maps $2.75 **909.82**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 3 International law and relations 4 League of nations 5 World politics [38-7200]

A factual account of the main events in history from 1919 to 1936

"It covers an enormous ground, and it will certainly be a valuable work of reference to students." Manchester guardian

Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm, 1878-
Short history of international affairs, 1920 to 1938, being the edition of 1934 rev. and enlarged Oxford 1938 487p maps $3.50 **909.82**

1 International law and relations 2 World politics 39-27128

This book "first published in 1934 has now been reissued in a revised and enlarged form to cover the history of the years between 1934 and 1938. The earlier part of the book, beginning with 1920, is largely unchanged, but the final part, from 1930, has been recast and enlarged. The account of the 'momentous and crowded events of the last four years' is new." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Even among the dust and heat of current issues the book loses none of the insight clarity and fairness which marked the first edition." Economist

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
* Hundredth year. Doubleday 1939 312p $3 **909.82**

1 Edward VIII, king of Great Britain, 1894- 2 History, Modern—20th century 3 World politics (W) 39-27908

"This is the record of a year. Some years in human history are more eventful and significant than others. . . Nineteen

Guedalla, Philip—*Continued*
hundred and thirty-six, I think, was of that order. The further we recede from it, the more it stands out as a moment of transition, a bridge between the postwar age . . . and that quite different epoch in which we live today. . . It is quite evident that 1936, which saw so varied and exciting a succession of events, marked the transition from postwar to the present and will take its place in the small company of memorable years." The author
"A series of pictures of historic moments, brilliantly visualized and surrounded by compact comment. . . . He writes journalism with the perspective and detachment of good history." Sat. rev. of lit.

Jackson, John Hampden, 1907-
* Short history of the world since 1918. Little 1939 480p maps $3 **909.82**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Influences and results 2 History, Modern—20th century (W) 39-24591

Based on the author's "Post-war world" published in 1935, with revisions and additions on Hitler's Germany, the Roosevelt administration, etc
Developed "continent by continent, taking first the peace settlement and its consequences in Europe, then the story of the revolts against Western domination in Russia, in the Islamic States, in the Far East and in Africa, then the simpler story of America . . . and finally a consideration of the international aspects of the crisis and the international attempts at recovery." Introduction

Langsam, Walter Consuelo, 1906-
* World since 1914. 4th ed Macmillan 1940 1024p illus maps $5, college ed $3.75 **909.82**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 History, Modern—20th century 3 International law and relations 4 World politics (W) 40-5174

"The chief innovation of this edition is the inclusion of a Part IV, entitled 'The Road to Another War.' This part covers the major European and Asiatic developments since 1935 and carries the story of international relations down to the outbreak of the new European war in September 1939." Foreword to the fourth edition
"The author's careful objectivity has been criticized as having resulted in a colorless narrative, but the book is readable, up-to-date, and not too burdened with detail." Bkl.
Bibliography: p913-84

Low, David, 1891-
Cartoon history of our times; with an introduction and text by Quincy Howe. Simon & Schuster 1939 171p illus $2 **909.82**

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 History, Modern—20th century (W) 39-18997

Almost a hundred full-page cartoons, with brief historical comment, picturing the progress of world affairs from 1932 to 1938. The cartoons are arranged under the headings: disarmament; collective security; the Far East; Spain; the Axis; the British empire
"Quincy Howe's commentary is straightforward and factual. He allows the cartoons to express themselves, while he discreetly fills in with only the most necessary background." Living age

Simonds, Frank Herbert, 1878-1936, **and Emeny, Brooks,** 1901-
Great powers in world politics; international relations and economic nationalism. new ed Am. bk. 1939 731, cxlix p illus maps $4 **909.82**

1 Economic conditions 2 History, Modern—20th century 3 International law and relations 4 Nationalism and nationality 5 World politics 39-23665

"The volume, revised by Professor Emeny has eighty pages more of text than its predecessor [published 1937] is completely rewritten in some parts, and covers the internal history and international relations of the major states of Europe down to August 1, 1937. There are also ten new maps in Dr Emeny's own clear style and ten more documents in the appendices—including the text of the recent German-Japanese Anti-Communist pact. The bibliography has been brought up to date and greatly extended." Social education

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 1889-
World after the Peace conference. . . Oxford 1925 91p map $1.75 **909.82**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 2 World politics [25-19520]

"Professor Toynbee shows how economic and political forces—notably Industrialism and Nationality—had mapped the world before the War, and how those forces were remapping it again six years later. His comparisons of the old age and the new, his scanning of the political horizon, are in the great tradition." New statesman
"No summary can do justice to a penetrating analysis almost every sentence of which gives food for thought." Amer. hist. rev.

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-
Shape of things to come. Macmillan 1933 431p $2.50 **909.82**

1History, Modern—20th century 2 Prophecies 33-23044

"Another of H. G. Wells's prophetic and imaginative books. In this he looks one hundred and fifty years into the future and tells us what sort of civilization will be found then and what is more exciting what will be thought of us and our civilization." Cincinnati

Young, Eugene Jared, 1874-
Looking behind the censorships. Lippincott 1938 368p $3 **909.82**

1 Censorship 2 Liberty of the press 3 Press 4 World politics (W) 38-27312

"The author, cable editor of the New York Times, interprets the real news of the world capitals which correspondents are not allowed to send out because of censorship. He explains British foreign policy, the policies of Hitler and Mussolini, the undercover policies of the Far East and European war scares." Book rev. digest

910 DESCRIPTION. TRAVELS. GEOGRAPHY

Bibliography

Wright, John Kirtland, 1891
Aids to geographical research; bibliographies and periodicals. Am. geographical soc. 1923 243p (American geographical soc. Research ser.) o.p. 1939
910 Bibl

1 Bibliography—Bibliography 2 Geography—Bibliography 3 Geography—Periodicals 23-15246

An annotated bibliography which is especially valuable to the geographical student. The author says in the preface "these notes are intended so far as possible to furnish a clue to various bibliographical aids through the use of which the geographer may quickly and systematically gain access to printed materials."
Contents: Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical; Geographical bibliographies; Bibliography of maps; Suggestions for finding geographical publications; List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies

General books

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Fahnestock, Bruce, and Fahnestock, Sheridan. Stars to windward. Harcourt 1938 295p illus $3 (W) The exciting adventures of two young men who set out from New York in their sturdy schooner "Director" into the Caribbean, through the Canal to Galapagos, and across the Pacific to New Guinea

Freeman, L. R. Many rivers; with illus. from photographs by the author. Dodd 1937 368p illus $3 Adventures on many rivers

Kornitzer, Louis. Pearl trader. Sheridan 1937 359p $3.50

Lands and peoples; the world in color; editor-in-chief: Holland Thompson. . . Grolier soc. 1940 7v illus maps $39.90 A useful series, well-illustrated in color. Indexed in the "Costume index"

National geographic magazine. Cumulative index, 1899 to 1936 inclusive, by Gilbert Grosvenor. Nat. geographic soc. 1937 452p illus $1 Also indexes maps

Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. ed. Escape; a book of escapes of all kinds. . . Macmillan 1933 912p $2.50

Adams, Henry Cadwallader, 1817-1889
Wonder book of travellers' tales; with an introduction and illus. by H. W. Van Loon, additional decorations by William Siegel. Liveright 334p illus (Black and gold lib.) $1.98 **910**

1 Geographical myths 2 Legends 36-22321

First published 1927 under title: "Travellers' tales." This edition is a reprint with a new introduction by H. W. Van Loon and new illustrations

"An English parson retold the tales of famous travelers, Sinbad the Sailor, Ulysses, Marco Polo, Baron Munchausen, and others, with chapters on the strange beasts, strange birds and fishes and plants observed by these early travelers. Attractively issued in this modern edition." Wis. bul.

Anthony, Irvin, 1890-
* (ed.) Saga of the Bounty; its strange history as related by the participants themselves. Putnam 1935 358p illus $3.50
910

1 Bounty (Ship) 35-17508

This volume contains the original diaries, letters, accounts and testimony of Bligh, Fryer, Christian, Morrison, Heywood, and Alexander Smith, participants in the mutiny on the Bounty, and a report of the trial which followed their return to England

"It is an amazing tale, and one that gains in dramatic power when thus succinctly put together. Not only those who have read the [Hall and Nordhoff] trilogy, but those who have not, will, if they revel in a major tale of the sea, reach avidly for Irvin Anthony's 'Saga.'" N.Y. Times

Baarslag, Karl
Islands of adventure. Farrar 1940 338p illus maps $3 **910**

1 Islands 2 Voyages and travels (W) 40-9820

"This book about islands, familiar and, for the most part, unfamiliar, is history, archaeology, exploration, legend, and personal experiences all in one. . . Easter Island, the dark island of the Pacific, Cocos, a mythical treasure island, Fort Jefferson. . . Tahiti in the South Seas, the Bahamas, Galapagos. . . Juan Fernandez of Robinson Crusoe fame, Pitcairn, these are but a few of the islands which connote both mystery and adventure." Kirkus

Baker, John Norman Leonard
History of geographical discovery and exploration. Houghton 1931 543p maps $4 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 32-8894

"A lecturer in geography in the University of Oxford tells in this valuable reference volume 'of the evolution of the map of the world from its simplest and most elementary beginnings in antiquity to the highly specialized form which is known today.' Selected bibliography, references to books in footnotes. 50 sketch maps, index." N.Y. libraries

Baldwin, Hanson Weightman, 1903-
* Admiral Death; twelve adventures of men against the sea. Simon & Schuster 1939 277p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Disasters 2 Heroes 3 Seamen 4 Shipwrecks (W) 39-27066

Contents: R.M.S. Titanic; Revolt at Kiel; Five against the sea; Torpedoing of the Lusitania; Herndon of the Central America; Endurance; Admiral death; "Sauve qui peut" the horrible wreck of the frigate Medusa; Number 6; Death of an admiral; "Remember always to dare"; Mutiny on the brig Somers

"An unvarnished report by a man who knows what he is talking about well enough to give accounts of twelve disasters that might be by eye-witnesses. . . The book is such a model of clear objective reporting that it is almost impossible to offer any other comment than that there are here twelve stories well told and united by a central theme." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bligh, William, 1754-1817

Bligh and the Bounty; his narrative of the voyage to Otaheite, with an account of the mutiny and of his boat journey to Timor. Dutton 1936 xxix,283p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Bounty (Ship) 2 Oceanica—Description and travel 3 Voyages and travels 36-34817

"Bligh's own story of his Pacific voyage and of the mutiny of his crew. It was first published in 1792 and is reissued with a preface which attempts to correct the impression, given by other books, that Bligh was a cruel tyrant." Bkl.

Bibliography

Blossom, Frederick Augustus, 1878-

(ed.) Told at the Explorers club; true tales of modern exploration. Boni 1931 425p illus $3.50 **910**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Explorers 31-33009

"Each of the 33 contributing explorers has written a first-hand account of one of his own adventures. The narratives, giving 'a cross-sectional picture of modern exploration,' are, for the most part, brief and exciting. Among the writers are Roy Chapman Andrews, Charles A. Lindbergh, Stefansson and Sir Hubert Wilkins. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Bowman, Isaiah, 1878-

The new world; problems in political geography. 4th ed. . . World bk. 1928 803p illus maps $5 **910**

1 Boundaries 2 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 3 World politics 28-29099

A very full discussion, with many maps, of the geographical problems and political changes growing out of the World war. The author acted as chief territorial specialist of the American commission to negotiate peace

The author states in the preface to the fourth edition that he has undertaken complete revision of this work to conform with the events of the period since 1921. As a guide in following many questions of general application, the regional chapters are preceded by a preliminary essay on mandates and colonies, minorities, boundaries, disarmament, and international relations. Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text and 257 maps

Brassey, Annie (Allnutt) baroness, 1839-1887

Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam," our home on the ocean for eleven months. . . Holt 1877 470p illus map o.p. 1939 **910**

1 Sunbeam (Yacht) 2 Voyages around the world 15-22490

"The 'Sunbeam' sailed from Cowes, England, July 6, 1876, having on board the entire Brassey family, consisting of the well-known M. P., the author, and their four children. The volume is one of the most popular of circumnavigation accounts." Nation

Drawings by A. Y. Bingham

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940

Book of escapes and hurried journeys. . . Houghton 1923 304p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Escapes A23-949

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and McIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes." Book rev. digest

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." International book review

Last secrets; the final mysteries of exploration. Houghton 1924 303p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 26-6360

Also available in a cheaper edition (Nelson 75c)

"A book that will interest all adventure loving young people and many older ones. By 'last secrets,' Mr Buchan means the until recently unexplored places of the earth: Lhasa; the gorges of the Brahmaputra; the North Pole; the mountains of the moon; the South Pole; Mount McKinley; the holy cities of Islam; New Guinea; Mount Everest. The book is an account of the heroic experiences of the men who sought to discover and penetrate these wildernesses. There is much geographical information in these pages." Book rev. digest

Bullen, Frank Thomas, 1857-1915

* Cruise of the Cachalot; illus. by Henry Reuterdahl and A. O. Fischer. Appleton-Century 1925 xx,379p illus map $1 **910**

1 Voyages and travels 2 Whaling 25-9137

An account of the life on a New Bedford whaler

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." Rudyard Kipling

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910

Following the equator, by Mark Twain (pseud.). Harper 2v in 1 illus $2.75 **910**

1 Australia—Description and travel 2 India—Description and travel 3 Voyages around the world 28-3782

An account of a journey around the world written in the author's characteristically humorous style. First published 1897

Clements, Rex, 1885-

Gipsy of the Horn . . . with a foreword by Basil Lubbock. Houghton 1925 259p illus maps o.p. 1939 **910**

1 Arethusa (Barque) 2 Seamen 3 Voyages and travels 26-6158

"The narrative of a voyage around the world in a windjammer. It is not difficult to follow this voyage of twenty years ago, made on the small barque 'Arethusa' sailing one January afternoon out of London into all the adventure and romance of the seas. There are word pictures on every page—battling sharks, precipitous seas, sunrise in the tropics, terror by night." Book rev. digest

"Not only those who enjoy a stirring tale of adventure will welcome the book; for besides that it is a valuable account of a life that is rapidly passing away told in its proper speech by one who has lived it, and who feels kinship with his forerunners in it." Times (London) lit sup.

Connolly, James Brendan, 1868-

Book of the Gloucester fishermen; illus. by Henry O'Connor. (new ed rev and enl) Day 1930 303p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Fishermen 2 Seafaring life 30-28289

First published 1927. In the 1930 edition two stories, "The seining fleet puts out" and "Running to harbor," are added

"Breath-taking yarns of the hazardous lives of the Gloucester fishermen, by an author well-known for his short stories of the fishing fleet on the Grand Banks. . . Valuable as a record of one phase of an industry which has changed with the advent of the power boat, and enthralling for the reader who delights in adventure and the sea." Cleveland

Conrad, Joseph, 1857-1924

Mirror of the sea. Doubleday 1921 194p $2 **910**

1 Seafaring life 26-15052

The 1921 edition has a new preface by the author and is condensed from 328 pages of the 1906 edition to 194 pages with no changes in the text

"The book is more than a series of fine pictures; it is a sensitive appreciation of the whole art of seamanship, an imaginative reading of the varying moods of the sea." Academy

Coon, Horace

* 100 vacations costing from $50 to $500; a consumer's guide to holiday spending. Doubleday 1939 218p illus $1.98 **910**

1 Travel (W) 39-27116

A list of holiday journeys at home and abroad, with practical advice on how to enjoy a vacation with a minimum of expense

"A book of succinct, comprehensive, stimulating information. . . . The variety is amazing—and alluring." N.Y. Times

Dana, Richard Henry, 1815-1882

‡ Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; with a supplement by the author and introduction and additional chapter by his son; with illus. by E. B. Smith. Houghton 533p illus (Riverside bookshelf) $2 **910**

1 Seamen 2 Voyages and travels 11-35887

This classic of the sea is an absorbing account of life at sea in the days of the sailing vessel in the 1830's. It was written by the author from a diary he kept when he served as a common sailor on a ship around the Horn

Additional recommended editions, arranged in order of price, are:
Houghton (Riverside lib.) $1
Macmillan (Children's classics) $1.75 Illustrated by Charles Pears with an introduction by Sir Wilfred Grenfell
Crowell Luxembourg ed $2

Driscoll, Charles Benedict, 1885-

Doubloons; the story of buried treasure; illus. by Harry Cimino. Farrar 1930 319p illus $1 **910**

1 Treasure-trove 30-31009

"Stories of famous pirates and buried treasure with description of long-continued searches off the coast of Nova Scotia, Scotland and Central America." Pratt quarterly

Illustrated by drawings in color and in black and white. Bibliography

Earhart, Amelia, 1898-1937

‡ Last flight; arranged by G. P. Putnam. Harcourt 1937 226p illus maps $2.50 **910**

1 Aeronautics—Flights (W) 37-28776

"The story of a dramatic flight and at the same time, quite unconsciously on the part of its author, the portrait of a great flyer. . . . The book is written with the candid simplicity so characteristic of her." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ellis, Mrs Jessie (Croft)

(comp.) Travel through pictures. . . Faxon 1935 699p (Useful reference ser.) $6 **910**

1 Views—Bibliography 2 Indexes 35-27172

"It is an index to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, and includes many references to legends and facts as well as pictures. The arrangement is alphabetical, by country, with a cross-reference index of towns, mountains, lakes, and sites of outstanding interest in the towns." Industrial arts index

Ellsworth, Lincoln, 1880-

Exploring today; pictures, courtesy of the American museum of natural history. Dodd 1935 194p illus $1.75 **910**

1 Explorers 35-23903

"In a fashion to interest boys and young men, a distinguished explorer draws on his own experiences and adventures and writes of the opportunities still open in the field of exploration and of the qualifications and training required." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p 183-90

Explorers club, New York

Explorers club tales; true stories of exploration, research and adventure, as told at the Explorers club by men of daring and achievement. Dodd 1936 301p illus $3 **910**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Explorers 36-28580

Contents: On Stefansson, by R. Amundsen; Gem genesis, by S. H. Ball; On the track of an unknown sheep, by J. B. Burnham; Wings of peace?, by R. E. Byrd; Pagans of the Pasquas, by D. A. Cadzow; Playing horse with a bull moose, by W. S. Carpenter; Man and the tiger, by A. B. Cleaves; Sprengisandur holiday, by L. J. de Milhau; Mana, by J. A. Dunn; In unknown Nicoya, by A. J. Durlacher; Last wild buffalo hunt, by L. Ellsworth; Labrador Santa Claus, by H. R. Forbes; Cape Horn adventure, by C. W. Furlong; Carmelita, by T. Gill; Chinese armies on the march, by W. Granger; Wings in the storm, by H. D. Grant; Peary, the ace among dog-sledgers, by W. H. Hobbs; Flying to Cuzco, by B. Holmes; Camera shy, by Dr. F. Oastler; Stone age hostess entertains, by R. Orcutt; Biscay gales, by L. Outhwaite; Sahara adventures, by A. W. Pond; Eyes in the night, by S. G. Pond; In the lions' den, by J. Robinson; Bound in Morocco, by D. Rockwell; Beyond Sapaleri, by W. H. Rodolph; An Arctic mystery, by V. Stefansson; Memories of the last crusade, by L. Thomas; Witchcraft among the Zulus, by C. von Hoffman; Mermaids, by J. E. Williamson

Exquemelin, Alexander Olivier, 1645?-1707
Buccaneers of America . . . written originally in Dutch . . . ed. by W. S. Stallybrass; to which is prefixed an introductory essay by Andrew Lang. Dutton 1924 480p illus maps (Broadway translations) $3.50 **910**

1 Buccaneers 2 Pirates 3 Spanish Main 4 West Indies—History 25-3228

"A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the coast of the West Indies by the buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French, wherein are contained more especially the unparalleled exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican hero, who sacked Porto Bello, burnt Panama, etc." Subtitle

"Master John Esquemeling, buccaneer, (1645-1707), was a downright kind of man, and there is a dry insolence in the record that he made. He flings facts in your face with a take-it-or-leave-it air, and it is to his glory that he possesses the subtle qualities of unity and vigor of narration. Nor, spite of all the blood and the death and the pillage, shall you go unpaid for the reading of his tale, seeing that there stands, well revealed, the splendor of courage and of endurance." C. J. Finger in Nation

Fahnestock, Mrs Mary Sheridan
I ran away to sea at fifty. Harcourt 1939 237p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Voyages and travels (W) 39-27183

"This is the log of a woman, no longer young, going down one gangplank and up another around the world. She spent the first year with her two young sons on their sixty-five foot schooner 'Director,' cruising the South Seas. The other months take her from country to country." Introduction

"Through all her travels, the author retained her zest for seeing things and meeting people, and this spirit she has succeeded in putting in her book. For armchair travelers as well as for those who have visited these same places or hope to visit them, the book should have lively appeal." Springfield Republican

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Vagabond journey around the world; a narrative of personal experience. . . Appleton-Century 1910 502p illus $5 **910**

1 Voyages around the world 10-9121

Also available in a reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Lively and readable account telling how a college graduate with money only for photographic materials worked his way through Europe, India, Japan and home to the United States

Gerbault, Alain
In quest of the sun; the journal of the "Firecrest." Hodder 1929 315p illus maps 5s **910**

1 Firecrest (Yacht) 2 Voyages around the world 30-14350

Formerly carried also by Doubleday

"A young Frenchman who sailed around the world alone in a small boat, describes his trip. From Le Havre to New York, south through the Panama Canal, across the Pacific, into the Indian Ocean, around the Cape of Good Hope, and back to France made a trip of forty thousand miles, sailed in seven hundred days." Cleveland

"M. Gerbault's narrative is fascinating. Seamen would have appreciated much more nautical detail. . . As it is, there is enough about the technique to prevent the expert reader from actually complaining." Spectator

Gosse, Philip, 1879-
History of piracy. Longmans 1932 349p illus maps $3.50 **910**

1 Pirates 32-31151

"What [this book attempts] to do is to show what conditions, geographical and social, preceded the rise of piracy, to trace its periodical rises and declines, its forms and fortunes, to depict the more outstanding members of the profession and finally to show how national organisation, backed by the steamship and the telegraph, brought it to an end." Foreword

"The scheme demanded no little scholarly investigation and this the author has evidently given it. . . No lover of pirate literature can afford to miss Mr. Gosse's book for the sake both of its extensive and interestingly told information and its multitude of stories of pirates and their deeds. [Bibliography]." N.Y. Times

Hakluyt, Richard, 1552-1616
Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation; set out with many embellishments and a preface by Laurence Irving. Knopf 1926 xxiv,293p illus o.p. 1939 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Voyages and travels 26-26533

Contains eight of the voyages chosen for their "breathless interest and inspiring heroism." These are the tales of three voyages of Hawkins, two of Drake, two of Cavendish and the Spanish Armada. An attractive book well illustrated with woodcuts

Two other good selections from Hakluyt are:

Hakluyt, Richard. Hakluyt's voyages, selected and arranged by A. S. Mott. Houghton 1929 317p o.p. 1939

Hakluyt, Richard. Heroes from Hakluyt; ed. by C. J. Finger; woodcut decorations by Paul Honoré. Holt 1928 331p illus o.p. 1939

For those libraries wanting more than selections from the voyages the following complete editions are recommended:

Hakluyt, Richard. Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 years. Dutton 1907 8v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c

Hakluyt, Richard. Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 years; with an introduction by John Masefield. Dutton 1927-28 10v ea $3

Hall, James Norman, 1887-
Tale of a shipwreck; with illus. by W. A. Macdonald. Houghton 1934 163p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Bligh, William, 1754-1817 2 Bounty (Ship) 3 Pitcairn island 4 Polynesia—Description and travel 5 Pro Patria (Schooner) 6 Shipwrecks 7 Temoe island 34-27296

Published in the "Atlantic monthly" with the title "From Med to Mum." Published in England with title "Shipwreck." It is one of the series relating to the mutiny aboard the Bounty

Hall, James N.—*Continued*

"This is the story of the voyage, told in the simple narrative form that Hall has made his own. . . The shipwreck itself, in which Hall came near losing his life, offers a well-nigh perfect piece of nautical narration." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Halliburton, Richard, 1900-

Flying carpet. Bobbs 1932 352p illus $3.75 **910**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Voyages around the world 32-33376

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. in the Star series at $1

"Characteristically, having bought an airplane, and engaged a pilot, Halliburton decided his goal should first be Timbuctoo, 'fabulously far away,' shrouded in mystery. Adventures with the French Foreign Legion, an absurd attempt to swim the Grand Canal in Venice, a voluntary stay in a Persian prison, a visit to the head-hunters of Borneo, these are but few of the episodes zestfully sought and as gaily related. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Glorious adventure. Garden City pub. co. 354p illus map (Star ser.) $1 **910**

1 Mediterranean sea—Description and travel [27-13145]

Reprint of a book published by Bobbs in 1927

"Tells with great gusto his adventures in following the trail of Ulysses, with Homer as his guide. In the course of his Odyssey he climbed Olympus, visited the Delphic oracle, swam the Hellespont, ran from Marathon to Athens, and had many adventures of his own, amusing if not Homeric. One chapter written in more serious vein, describes his pilgrimage to Skyros, to the tomb of Rupert Brooke." Pittsburgh

"A curious combination of what the author, as an American, would call mighty pretty fooling, of a deep and a genuine love for poetry, a fine feeling for human achievement, and the delicatest touch in depicting natural beauty." Spectator

* Royal road to romance. Garden City pub. co. 399p illus (Star ser.) $1 **910**

1 Voyages and travels [25-21282]

Reprint of a book published 1925 by Bobbs

"Adventures of a dauntless, poetic youth, vagabonding around the world, wherever the lure of mystery, splendor, or sheer recklessness beckoned. Captivating indeed are these gay records of his impressions of Carcassone and the Vale of Kashmir, of his winter conquest of Fuji-Yama, and his moonlight tryst with the Taj Mahal. Excellent photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Seven league boots. Bobbs 1935 417p illus $3.50 **910**

1 Voyages and travels 35-30086

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Purports to be the outcome of a blanket commission to go anywhere he liked and write about it as he pleased. His first stop on the journey was Fort Jefferson, a little-known American fortress in the Gulf of Mexico. From that point he went forth to San Salvador and Santo Domingo; he visited Soviet Russia and interviewed a man who claimed to have been one of the Czar's murderers; he spent a week as a monk in the monastery on Mount Athos; and he visited Ethiopia and dined with Haile Selassie. His final exploit was to cross the Alps on an elephant borrowed from the Paris zoo." Book rev. digest

Holdridge, Desmond

* Northern lights; illus. by Edward Shenton. Viking 1939 240p illus $2.75 **910**

1 Labrador—Description and travel 2 Voyages and travels (W) 39-19521

An account of a daring trip made by the author and two companions in the Dolphin, a thirty-foot sloop, along the coast of Labrador

"Boys of every age will like this book, because there is so much of the boy spirit, recollected in tranquility, in it." N.Y. Times

Hürlimann, Martin, 1897-

Erdkreis. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton, 1858-1927, **and Guest, Leslie Haden,** 1877-

(eds.) World of to-day; the marvels of nature and the creations of man. . . Putnam 1924-25 4v illus v 1-2 o.p. 1939, v3-4 ea $5 **910**

1 Geography 2 Voyages and travels [24-15644]

Also obtainable from Wise in two volumes at $9.65. Published in England in 3 volumes under title: Outline of the World of to-day

"It shows the reader the natural beauties and treasures, the life and romance of the various nations of the earth, bringing out the essential points of interest in each. The series is richly illustrated with photographs, including 50 full-page plates in color." Book rev. digest

Valuable for reference work and interesting for reading

Key, Charles Edward, 1905-

Story of twentieth-century exploration. Knopf 1937 310p illus maps $3.50 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers (W) 38-27077

A selection of the "most important or significant expeditions" of the twentieth century. Includes the explorations of such places as the Amazon, Asia, Tibet, North Pole, Sahara, South Pole, Mount Everest, etc.

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936

From sea to sea; letters of travel. Doubleday 2v in 1 $2.50 **910**

1 Voyages and travels 7-32859

First published in 1899

In addition to letters descriptive of travel in India, Burma, Japan and the United States, it contains the "Letters of marque," "City of dreadful night," "Among the railway folk," and "Giridih coal-fields"

"Although hasty notes intended for newspaper publication only, these sketches are entertaining, showing as they do the author's eye for color, feeling for character, freshness of view, as well as a certain youthful smartness." Viewpoints in travel

Letters of travel, 1892-1913. Doubleday 1920 302p $2.50 **910**

1 Voyages and travels 20-9990

"In this volume are brought together sketches of travel written between 1892 and 1913. They follow the letters written between 1887 and 1889 published in 'From sea to sea.' The new volume is composed of three sections. The first, 'From tideway to tideway,' opens with a New England sketch, 'In sight of Monadnock,' and contains other papers written in the United States, in Canada and the East. 'Letters to the family,' dated 1907, is a series of

Kipling, Rudyard—*Continued*
letters from Canada. 'Egypt of the magicians,' the third section, is a series of seven sketches written in 1913." Book rev. digest
"What is not a little curious is that the letters of 1892 are as brisk and as brilliant, as firmly planned and as effectively phrased as the letters of 1913, written more than a score of years later. In all these letters there is the same keen appreciation of nature and the same contagious interest in human nature." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
So you're going to travel! and if you asked my advice about it, these are some of the things I might tell you. Houghton 1938 330p $2.25 **910**
1 Travel (W) 38-27255
A handbook of practical information. The first part tells where to go for information and counsel, how to buy transportation, what clothes to take, how and when to tip, etc. The second part of the book gives specific information on travel in different parts of the world. Reading list
"This is up-to-date aid and encouragement for the inexperienced." N.Y. Times

Lindbergh, Mrs Anne Spencer (Morrow) 1906-
‡ Listen! the wind; with foreword and map drawings by C. A. Lindbergh. Harcourt 1938 275p maps $1.49 **910**
1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Bathurst, Gambia 3 Natal, Brazil 4 Santiago (Island) (W) 38-27808
"The story of a survey flight around the North Atlantic Ocean in 1933. It is a true and accurate account of various incidents which occurred in flying from Africa to South America. The purpose of the flight was to study the air routes between America and Europe." Foreword
"Mrs. Lindbergh writes well. There are scenes in 'Listen! the Wind' which, for closeness to the quick of character and experience, are worthy of a first-rate novelist. Mrs. Lindbergh's books, quite apart from their value as aeronautical history, are small works of art." New Yorker

Lockhart, John Gilbert, 1891-
Mysteries of the sea; a book of strange tales. Stokes 1924 265p illus o.p. 1939 **910**
1 Shipwrecks [25-14958]
"There is some element of mystery in every one of the dozen episodes or disasters at sea that Mr Lockhart describes. The stories . . . are taken from both history and myth . . . For each one of these sea mysteries Mr Lockhart examines the various explanations already offered and gives his own solution." Book rev. digest
"The 'Lost Ships of La Perouse' spell enchantment, as their name implies. So do the two chapters on the sea monster and on the great sea-serpent, which appeared off the west coast of Scotland in 1908, and chased ashore a party in a small boat. The book also contains delightful old maps and etchings. Sea lovers will find thrills herein." Boston Transcript

Long, Dwight
Seven seas on a shoestring; sailing all seas in the "Idle Hour." Harper 1939 310p illus $3 **910**
1 Idle Hour (Ketch) 2 Voyages and travel (W) 39-3448
Published in England under title: Sailing all seas in the Idle Hour
A record of exciting adventure and extraordinary personal courage in this account of the experiences of a youth of twenty-one who set sail from Seattle in a 32-foot ketch five years ago, and arrived in New York after nearly circumnavigating the globe

Luckner, Felix, graf von, 1881-
Sea Devil's fo'c'sle, by Lowell Thomas. Doubleday 1929 300p illus o.p. 1939 **910**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 Seafaring life
"Yarns of the sea recounted by Count Luckner, whose career in the windjammer, 'Seeadler,' has been previously published by the narrator, Lowell Thomas. Felix von Luckner, of the German navy, won the favor of the Kaiser thru his tales of the sea. Many of them narrated in the present volume are based upon Luckner's own experiences; others are famous sea-yarns that have passed into legend." Book rev. digest
"They carry the tang of the sea, and are alike amusing and grotesque." Bookman

McFee, William, 1881-
* Watch below; a reconstruction in narrative form of the golden age of steam, when coal took the place of wind and the tramp steamer's smoke covered the seven seas; illus. by Gordon Grant. Random house 1940 375p illus $3 **910**
1 Seafaring life 2 Seamen (W) 40-27403
Partly fiction, partly autobiography, this book is primarily concerned with the life led by men on the old tramp steamers which in the first years of the twentieth century carried English coal into many ports picking up return cargoes where they found them
"Mr. McFee takes us to Alexandria and the Greek islands in the company of young Jim Barnes, her third engineer. Not a thriller but a solid and engaging recreation of an obsolescent way of life." New Yorker

Masters, David, 1883-
S. O. S.; a book of sea adventure. Eyre 1933 340p illus 5s **910**
1 Shipwrecks 34-27134
"True stories of heroism at sea, drawn from Lloyd's records of sea disasters and from their investigations of brave deeds for which they have awarded medals." Bkl.
"The stories of courage and endurance displayed in the face of shipwreck and the dangers of the sea are well worth the retelling; and those whose interest and sympathy can be aroused only by superlatives will appreciate the style in which they are told." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nixon, Laurence Allen
* Vagabond voyaging; the story of freighter travel. Little 1938 314p illus $2.25 **910**
1 Ocean travel 2 Voyages around the world (W) 38-17462
The author wrote a magazine article on tramp steamers and their present vogue. His fan mail and other evidences of interest inspired by the article was so great that he decided to write a book on voyaging by tramp steamers and freighters. Contains details on costs, food, the people you meet, officers, clothes, and some material on what to expect in various ports. Lists of freighter tours classified by routes, time of vacation, cost, and a list of freighter trips
The author "depicts with distinctive personality the story of freighter travel in a manner to compel old and young, rich and poor, to wish to emulate the seven-sea experiences he relates." Commonweal

Outhwaite, Leonard, 1892-

* Unrolling the map; the story of exploration; with drawings of ships by Gordon Grant. . . Day 1938 355p illus maps $3.75 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 38-28982

First published 1935. The 1938 printing adds a few pages covering recent exploration

"Records the history of exploration and explorers from 3000 B.C. to the present, showing how the knowledge of the world was built up gradually, until practically none of its surface is now unknown. Contains 56 maps, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"Valuable as a reference book and . . . interesting to young and old as the story of man's efforts to satisfy his curiosity about continents and islands, rivers and oceans, mountains and plains. . . This aim is well realized, considering that this is a book for general reading." Springfield Republican

Paine, Ralph Delahaye, 1871-1925

Lost ships and lonely seas. Appleton-Century 1921 412p illus $4 **910**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Shipwrecks 21-15562

"Tales from old ships' chronicles, of pirates, mutinies and the strange fates which befell seamen in the days of packets and merchantmen. Stories of peril, endurance, and life-and-death struggles, which are grim and impressive rather than romantic. Striking illustrations." Cleveland

Pidgeon, Harry

* Around the world single-handed; the cruise of the "Islander." Appleton-Century 1932 232p illus $3 **910**

1 Islander (Yawl) 2 Oceanica—Description and travel 3 Voyages around the world 32-11036

"This writer, an Iowa farmer living in Los Angeles, built a thirty-four foot yawl from directions in a book, studied navigation the same way, and embarked on a four years' voyage. He crossed the Pacific, sailed through the Indian ocean, around South Africa, across the Atlantic and through the Panama Canal back to California. He gives a refreshingly modest, direct, undramatized account of his unusual and interesting exploit, to be enjoyed by all sea lovers." Cincinnati

Puleston, Dennis

Blue water vagabond; six years' adventure at sea. Doubleday 1939 352p illus $3 **910**

1 Voyages around the world (W) 39-27405

The first part tells of the author's cruises in the South and China seas in the "Uldra." The second part describes his experiences with the Fahnestock party in the "Director," and the final chapters deal with his trip across North China in a Japanese troop train

"This is one of the most likable of all the recent boys-at-sea books. It is peopled with modest, genial, gay and sportsmanlike characters, and it offers a particularly capacious collection of diverse scenes and incidents." N.Y. Times

Maps on lining-papers

Riesenberg, Felix, 1879-

Log of the sea. Harcourt 1933 359p o.p. 1939 **910**

1 Seafaring life 2 Seamen 33-3464

"Scenes and personalities, episodes and adventures at sea and ashore, musings and speculations, are set down here in brief vignettes as Riesenberg, master mariner, draws them from the rich background of his career." N.Y. libraries

Felix Riesenberg's "Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn" (Harcourt 447p illus $1.49) was first published in 1918 by Macmillan

Robinson, William Albert

10,000 leagues over the sea. Harcourt 1932 379p illus maps $1.49 **910**

1 Svaap (Yacht) 2 Voyages around the world [32-13878]

Published in England under title: Deep water and shoal

"In the course of his forty-two month trip around the world [the author] stopped long enough to know and enjoy many places, especially in the South Seas, and he is an intelligent and cheerful commentator. The trip was made in a thirty-two foot boat with a Polynesian pearl diver as the crew and a knowledge of navigation that the author had acquired in evening study at the New York public library." Bkl.

Rogers, Stanley Reginald Harry, 1887-

The Pacific. . . Crowell 1931 253p illus maps o.p. 1939 **910**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Islands of the Pacific 3 Pacific ocean 4 Seafaring life 5 Ships 32-16210

"Chapters on navigators, privateers, merchant shipping, and shipwrecks make this an entertaining book. There is also a chapter on The literary Pacific, embracing such writers as Melville, Stevenson, Pierre Loti and Jack London. Charmingly illustrated." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Rogers knows the ships, the sailors, the ports and islands of the Pacific at first hand, and he has read much in its history and literature. He gives us the results in a pleasantly desultory and sauntering fashion which makes excellent reading for a leisure hour. After Mr. Rogers's admirable custom, he has illustrated the volume copiously with his own spirited drawings, which are not a mere adornment of the book, but an integral part of it." New statesman and Nation

S. R. H. Rogers' "Atlantic" (Crowell 1930 242p illus map o.p. 1939) is a similar book about the Atlantic with stories of early crossings, the buccaneers, pirates and mutinies

Saint Exupéry, Antoine de, 1900-

‡ Wind, sand and stars; tr. from the French by Lewis Galantière; decorations by J. O'H. Cosgrave. Reynal 1939 306p illus $2.75 **910**

1 Aeronautics—Flights (W) 39-27509

Reminiscences by a flyer of flights in Africa, South America and Europe. One chapter appeared in 1938 in "Atlantic monthly" under the title "Crash in the desert"

"His descriptions of flying in all conditions and over every kind of territory . . . are accurate, lyrical, thrilling, haunting, and magnificent. . . He has found, for himself at least, a meaning in life, and he sees all things and evaluates all happenings within the frame of that meaning." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Semple, Ellen Churchill, 1863-1932
Geography of the Mediterranean region; its relation to ancient history. Holt 1931 737p illus maps $4.50 **910**

1 History, Ancient 2 Mediterranean sea —Historical geography 3 Physical geography 31-33866

An outstanding, scholarly treatise by an eminent authority. Contains lists of authorities at ends of chapters, a general bibliography and maps

She "writes in an attractive fashion about the varied aspects of her enthralling subject. . . Students of history, modern as well as ancient, will find this solid volume full of instructive comment." Spectator

Slocum, Joshua, 1844-1910
* Sailing alone around the world; illus. by Thomas Fogarty and George Varian. Appleton-Century 1899 294p illus o.p. 1939 **910**

1 Voyages around the world 0-2333

An old sea captain after building his own ship, cruised in it alone around the world. His remarkable voyage lasted three years

Spilhaus, Mrs Margaret Whiting
Background of geography. . . Lippincott 1935 286p illus maps $3 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 3 Geography—History 4 Voyages and travels [35-27350]

"A history of exploration from the time of the Sumerians to the seventeenth century which gives an idea of the forces contributing to the spread of geographical knowledge." Pratt quarterly

Stockton, Frank Richard, 1834-1902
* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. . . Macmillan 1898 325p illus map $2 **910**

1 Buccaneers 2 Pirates 98-38

True stories of pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main. This edition is illustrated by George Varian and B. West Clinedinst and includes a map

Strong, William McCreery
* How to travel without being rich; photographs by the author. [rev ed] Doubleday 1939 136p illus maps $1.98 **910**

1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Latin America—Description and travel 3 Travel (W) 40-4448

First published 1937. "There are three new chapters . . . [on] the West Indies and countries of Latin America." Foreword

"The book is confined to travel in foreign countries but reminds the reader that Canada, Bermuda, and Central America are near-at-hand and may be classed as foreign travel, too. Suggestions are included for a two-weeks' vacation; a trip to cost $50, $100, or $200; and on how to use free travel service, how to get better accommodations for less money, etc." Book rev. digest

"On every aspect of inexpensive and thoroughly enjoyable travel, Mr. Strong goes into an amazing amount of sensible and helpful detail." N.Y. Times

Sykes, Sir Percy Molesworth, 1867-
History of exploration; from the earliest times to the present day. 2d ed rev Macmillan 1935 374p illus maps $4.50 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 36-10955

First published 1934. Reprinted with minor changes 1935

"A popular history of exploration by land and sea from the days of the Sumerians and Assyrians to the present. The author is himself a noted explorer—especially of Asiatic lands—author of a history of Persia, and a gold medalist of the Royal Geographic Society." Book rev. digest

"Here offered for general reading is a brilliantly written account of how men, risen from the lower life to powers of thought as well as of action, have pushed out over land and sea, into air and sky, for better knowledge of their home on this planet. . . It is a vividly panoramic survey, if there ever was one." Boston Transcript

Tompkins, Warwick Miller
Fifty south to fifty south; the story of a voyage west around Cape Horn in the schooner Wander Bird. . . Norton 1938 268p illus $3 **910**

1 Horn, Cape 2 Voyages and travels 3 Wander Bird (Schooner) 4 Yachts and yachting (W) 38-27310

"Illustrated with pictures from the author's moving-picture films and additional photographs made by members of the ship's company." Title page

"The story of a voyage around Cape Horn in a schooner. Against headwinds of gale and hurricane force, adverse currents and discouraging calms, 'Wander Bird' was worked with a crew of ten, including the author's wife and two children, over a course of 2300 miles." Hunting

Unstead, John Frederick, 1876- **and Taylor, Eva Germaine Rimington,** 1879-
General and regional geography for students. 13th ed Hammond, C.S. 1938 517p illus $4 **910**

1 Geography [A17-1460]

First published 1910 and frequently reprinted with slight corrections

A good all around book on geography which has been highly recommended by a specialist. Useful for reference work

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-
Golden book of the Dutch navigators. rev ed Appleton-Century 1938 338p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Explorers 2 Voyages and travels 38-19732

First published 1916. Reissued 1938 with a new introduction and some new drawings

"A fascinating and reliable account of the Dutch explorers of the sixteenth century and their discoveries of Tasmania, Nova Zembla, Mauritius and the East Indies; retold from the voyagers' own narratives with emphasis upon the adventurous rather than upon the geographic and economic features of their expeditions." Cleveland

Van Loon, Hendrik W.—*Continued*

* Van Loon's geography; the story of the world... . Garden City pub. co. xx,525p illus maps $1.89 910

1 Geography 38-939

Reprint of title first published 1932 by Simon & Schuster
Published in England under title: Home of mankind

"Van Loon's Geography, like his well-known Story of Mankind, was written for children, but in a way that grown-ups may learn a good deal from it. The simplicity of Mr. Van Loon's language is perhaps overdone, but unquestionably he has genuine humor, and for the sake of his real insight and sound knowledge one is inclined to overlook some of his artificiality. . . He can sum up in two or three pages not only the physical features but the entire history of a country. And his drawings, of which there are one hundred and fifty, are really amusing. From dry and unimaginative maps and charts he has made a gallery of pictures, surprising in their immense variety and—emotional quality." Boston

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

They found gold; the story of successful treasure hunts. Putnam 1936 267p illus map $2.50 910

1 Treasure-trove 36-5926

"In this book Mr. Verrill has selected a score and more of authentic accounts of the fairly recent finding of buried treasure, either by accident or by organized search. They are all, he assures the reader, true tales, the only change he has made in any of them being to use fictitious names in cases where he thinks the treasure hunters might object to being revealed too openly." N.Y. Times

Villiers, Alan John, 1903-

By way of Cape Horn; illus. with photographs taken by R. G. Walker and the author. Holt 1930 336p illus map o.p. 1939 910

1 Grace Harwar (Ship) 2 Voyages and travels 30-21412

"Another stirring narrative of the sea by the author of 'Falmouth for orders.' A year after the voyage described in that book he again shipped on a four-master for a voyage round the Horn, this time with the intention of taking motion picture films. The adventure was more precarious than the previous one and the book will appeal to all who love the sea." Wis. bul.

A. J. Villiers' "Grain race" (Scribner 1933 331p illus $3) is an exciting chronicle of a 1932 voyage around Cape Horn

Cruise of the Conrad; a journal of a voyage round the world, undertaken and carried out in the ship Joseph Conrad, 212 tons, in the years 1934, 1935 and 1936 by way of Good Hope, the East Indies, the South seas and Cape Horn. Scribner 1937 387p illus maps $3.75 910

1 Joseph Conrad (Ship) 2 Voyages around the world 37-27236

"A round-the-world cruise, with a small crew and a group of boys, described in its day-by-day vicissitudes of weather, shortage of money, and port difficulties, but also with a quiet satisfaction in taking part in what is probably the last circumnavigation by an old frigate. Charts, plans, and photographs by the author." Bkl.

Falmouth for orders; the story of the last clipper ship race around Cape Horn; with an introduction by F. C. Bowen; profusely illus. with photographs taken by the author. Holt 1929 xxv,301p illus o.p. 1939 910

1 Beatrice (Clipper ship) 2 Clipper ships 3 Herzogin Cecilie (Clipper ship) 29-7741

"A young Australian reporter with previous experience at sea shipped as one of the crew on the four-masted schooner Herzogin Cecilie sailing from Melbourne around the Cape to England. His story of the voyage—which assumed the nature of a race with the sailing ship Beatrice—was written down from day to day during the three months at sea." Book rev. digest

"This book must be described as belonging to the highest class of marine literature. It will, in my opinion, take its place near Dana's 'Two years Before the Mast.' By a lucky chance the author is not only an able seaman but an able writer. The combination is important because it is comparatively rare . . . Mr. Villiers' style is lean and sinewy. There is not, in a literary sense, a single ounce of fat on him. Yet he can give us eloquence, and inspire us with a great love for his subject." William McFee in New republic

White, Charles Langdon, 1897- **and Renner, George Thomas,** 1900-

Geography; an introduction to human ecology. Appleton-Century 1936 790p illus maps (Century earth science ser.) $4 910

1 Anthropogeography 2 Geography 36-12080

"Modern college textbook which discusses the earth as man's habitat, and its natural features as influences upon man's behavior." Book rev. digest

"It would be a pity if a book so alluring as well as informing should be confined to the classroom." Christian century

Yates, Helen Eva

World is your oyster; the art of traveling smartly. Holt 1939 296p $1.75 910

1 Travel 2 Voyages around the world (W) 39-7096

Contents: If you can't afford to travel, find a way; How to plan your trip; Adventure and education for one price; Popular trips in our own Americas; Around the world; Where to save—freighter, bus, bicycle; Where to splurge—plane, train, luxury liner; Saving tips on luggage; For men only; Foreign drinks and dishes you must try; For women only; Good taste and economy in wardrobe; Taking the children costs little; Pointers about foreign shopping; How not to be afraid of the customs man; Questions and answers; Our world's fairs; Appendix: Freighter information; Selected bibliography

"A blithe informal spirit rather than any novelty, sophistication or scope of material characterizes this latest book of information for the inexperienced traveler." N.Y. Times

Series

Carpenter, Frank George, 1855-1924

Carpenter's world travels. Doubleday 1922-26 20v subscription only **910 Series**

Contents: Alaska, our northern wonderland (1923); Along the Paraná and the Amazon (1925); Alps, the Danube and the Near East (1924); Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas (1924);

Carpenter, Frank G.—*Continued*
British Isles and the Baltic states (1926); Cairo to Kisumu (1923); Canada and Newfoundland (1924); China (1925); France to Scandinavia (1923); From Bangkok to Bombay (1924); From Tangier to Tripoli (1923); Holy Land and Syria (1922); Japan and Korea (1925); Java and the East Indies (1923); Lands of the Andes and the desert (1924); Lands of the Caribbean (1925); Mexico (1924); Tail of the hemisphere (1923); Through the Philippines and Hawaii (1925); Uganda to the Cape (1924)

Picturesque series. Westermann price varies **910 Series**

For price of each volume see contents. A valuable series published in Germany under title, "Orbis terrarum." Each volume contains illustrations which are exceedingly helpful describing the life of the country, the people and the architecture. No small library will want all the titles but any library might buy one or two volumes of special interest to the community. Altho some volumes have titles in German, they are as useful as the English editions because they consist largely of plates. Indexed in "Costume index." The following are available in 1939: Dark continent, by H. A. Bernatzik (1931 $7.50); Baukunst und landschaft in China, by E. Boerschmann (1926 $4); Egypt, by L. Borchart and H. Ricke (1930 $5); Mexiko, by H. Brehme (1925 $4); Brasilien, by P. Fuss (1938 $4); Iran, by A. von Graefe (1937 $2.75); Canada, by L. Hamilton (1926 $4); Picturesque Italy, by K. Hielscher (1925 $7.50); Unbekannte Spanien, by K. Hielscher (1930 $6); Picturesque Great Britain, by E. O. Hoppé (1926 $7.50); Romantic America, by E. O. Hoppé (1927 $3.50); Burma, Ceylon, Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunan, by M. Hürlimann (1930 $5); Deutschland, landschaft und baukunst, by M. Hürlimann (1931 $3); Erdkreis, by M. Hürlimann (1935 $7.20); India, by M. Hürlimann (1928 $5); Picturesque France, by M. Hürlimann (1927 $7.50); Schweiz im orbis terrarum, by M. Hürlimann (1938 $4); Südamerika, Westindien, Zentralamerika, by K. von Schumacher (1931 $4); Skandinavien: Dänemark, Schweden, Norwegen, Finnland (1930 $4); Japan, Korea and Formosa, by F. M. Trautz (1931 $7.50)

Things seen series. Dutton 1907-36 42v illus ea $1.50 **910 Series**

Also available in England from Seeley at 5s ea

Contents: Bay of Naples, by A. G. Mackinnon (1928); Belgium, by C. Holland (1930); Cambridge, by A. L. Maycock (1936); Canada, by J. E. Ray (1927); Chateaux country, by L. Richardson (1934); Ceylon, by C. Rettie (1930); Channel islands, by C. Holland (1929); China, by J. R. Chitty (1909); Constantinople, by A. M. Goodrich-Freer (1925); Dolomites, by L. M. Davidson (1928); Edinburgh, by E. W. Grierson (1925); Egypt, by Mrs E. L. F. Butcher (1910); English lakes, by W. T. Palmer (1926); Florence, by E. W. Grierson (1921); Holland, by C. E. Roche (1909); Italian lakes, by Mrs L. M. R. Ragg (1923); Japan, by C. Holland (1907); Kashmir, by E. F. Neve (1931); London, by A. H. Blake (1920); Madeira, by J. E. Hutcheon (1928); Morocco, by L. E. Bickerstaffe (1928); Normandy, by C. Holland (1925); North Wales, by W. T. Palmer (1928); Northern India, by T. L. Pennell (1912); Norway, by S. C. Hammer (1926); Oxford, by N. J. Davidson (1913); Palestine, by A. M. Goodrich-Freer (1912); Paris, by C. Holland (1926); Portugal, by M. F. Smithes (1931); Provence, by L. Richardson (1929); Pyrenees, French & Spanish, by L. Richardson (1928); Riviera, by L. Richardson (1925); Rome, by A. G. Mackinnon (1926); Scottish Highlands, by J. Baikie (1932); Shakespeare's country, by C. Holland (1926); Sicily, by I. Emerson (1929); Spain, by C. G. Hartley (1911); Sweden, by W. B. Steveni (1914); Switzerland in summer, by D. Ashby (1928); Switzerland in winter, by C. W. Domville-Fife (1925); Tower of London, by H. P. Woodgate (1927); Venice, by L. Ragg and Mrs L. M. R. Ragg (1912)

Travel lovers library. Hale 1923-33 11v illus ea $1 **910 Series**

Formerly called Picture guides

Contents: Dolomites, by G. Faure (1925); Florence, by P. Gauthiez (1927); French Riviera, by P. Devoluy and P. Borel (1924); Italian lakes, by G. Faure (1923); Land of St Francis of Assisi, by G. Faure (1924); London, by E. O. Hoppe (class 914.21); Paris, by M. E. Clarke (1929); Rome, by G. Faure (1926); Switzerland, northern and eastern, by P. Guiton (1931); Switzerland, western and southern, by P. Guiton (1930); Venice, by P. G. Molmenti (1926)

910.3 Gazetteers

Sir William Smith's "Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography" (Murray, J. 2v 1873-78 v 1 28s, v2 o.p. 1939) is the standard work in its field

Lippincott, J. B. company
Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. . . 3d ed Lippincott 1922 2105p o.p. 1939 **910.3**

1 Geography—Dictionaries [22-6136]

Published in 1905 under title, "Lippincott's new gazetteer." The 1922 edition is the same as the one of 1905, with the inclusion of the 1910 and 1920 census statistics. Reissued in 1931 with the substitution at the end of the volume of the conspectus of the 1930 census of the United States in place of earlier information

"Now out of date for all places affected by the European war.

"Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. . . This work is usually sufficient for ordinary gazetteer questions for which up-to-date, or post war information is not required." Mudge

910.7 Geography—Study and teaching

Bowman, Isaiah, 1878-
Geography in relation to the social sciences. See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools 307

Geography in relation to the social sciences [and] Geography in the schools of Europe, by R. B. Clark. Scribner 1934 xxii,382p illus maps $2.25 **910.7**

1 Anthropogeography 2 Geography—Study and teaching 34-27078

"An exceptionally clear exposition of the nature and limits of geography and its place in the social science field. . .

Bowman, Isaiah—*Continued*
Miss Clark's detailed survey of the study and teaching of geography in European schools is prefaced by a brief general description of the European school system, Continental and English curricula, and changes in educational objectives induced by the World War. . . Includes the place of geography in the curricula, the plan of teaching, the content of the courses of study, textbooks and other equipment and training of teachers." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p345-55

Miller, George J. 1880-
(ed.) Geography; how to teach it. McKnight 1934 188p illus (Geographic educ. scr.) $1.60 **910.7**
1 Geography—Study and teaching
34-16869

Contents: Organizing geographical materials; Geography exhibits; Maps, pictures, and other aids; Geography field work; Mathematical geography; Teaching climate; Unit studies
Contains articles on teaching geography which have appeared in the Journal of geography. Each article "represents the work and opinion of an individual. Each is the product of actual experience. The articles show how teaching problems have been worked out by able teachers and hence will be highly suggestive to others. The ideals, plans, methods, tests, devices set forth in the various articles are applicable to many other units of study." Preface
Includes bibliographies

National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography
Teaching of geography; ed. by G. M. Whipple. Public-school 1933 615p illus (National society for the study of education. 32d yearbook) $4.50, pa $3 **910.7**
1 Geography—Study and teaching
E 33-1103

Consists of chapters on textbooks, objects in the study of geography, uses of geography in commerce and industry, the curriculum, study of peoples in the curriculum, and many other phases, written by school and college teachers. Extensive and practical studies with bibliographies

Thralls, Zoe Agnes, 1888- **and Reeder, Edwin Hewett,** 1892-
Geography in the elementary school. Rand McNally 1931 441p illus maps $2.80 **910.7**
1 Geography—Study and teaching
32-10050

"Deals with the fundamental problems of geography teaching, both from the viewpoint of subject matter and method. Methods discussed are illustrated by numerous concrete examples of classroom practice." Cincinnati
References at end of each chapter

911 HISTORICAL ATLASES

In addition to the atlases entered in this class, the following are recommended if others are needed:

Cambridge modern history atlas. 2d ed Macmillan 1924 229p maps $12 Covers 1490-1910. It is published separately and also as volume 14 of the "Cambridge modern history" and it will be found listed with that set (class 909)

Hart, A. B.; Matteson, D. M. and Bolton, H. E. eds. American history atlas; adapted from the large wall maps. 3d rev ed Denoyer 1930 xxxvi p maps $1.35 Reductions of the 24 wall maps in the Hart-Bolton American history series

Bartholomew, John George, 1860-1920
Literary & historical atlas. Dutton 1912-30 4v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **911**
1 Geography, Historical—Maps

A series of four volumes altho not numbered to form a set. Contents: Europe, rev 1930; America, rev 1930; Africa and Australia, 1913; Asia, 1912

"Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region." Mudge

Fox, Dixon Ryan, 1887-
Harper's atlas of American history. . . Harper 1920 168p maps o.p. 1939 **911**
1 U.S.—Historical geography—Maps
32-5827

"Selected from 'The American nation series,' with map studies." Subtitle
A very useful work containing 129 maps. Part 2 contains map studies which constitute an extended course in historical geography of the United States

Horrabin, James Francis, 1884-
* Atlas of current affairs. 7th ed rev Knopf 1940 149p maps $1.50 **911**
1 Atlases 2 Geography, Historical—Maps 3 World politics (W 6th ed 1939) 40-27151

First published 1934 and frequently revised to keep the material up to date
"These simple sketch maps show the changes in European frontiers since Versailles, the expansion of Japan, and rival interests in the Near East. A short explanatory note accompanies each map." Cincinnati

J. F. Horrabin's "Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century" (Knopf 1935 141p maps $1.50) is a companion volume to the above

Muir, Ramsay, 1872- **and Philip, George,** 1870-1937
Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern. . . 6th ed completely reconstructed and greatly enl Putnam 1927 xxxii,68,31p maps $5 **911**
1 Geography, Historical—Maps Map 28-1

"This is a revised and practically rewritten edition of 'Hammond's new historical atlas for students' published in England under the title 'Philip's historical atlas for students,' with an American section by Robert McElroy. The format has been enlarged. The general arrangement has been changed and all maps have been revised and their number considerably increased." Bkl.
"A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes." Mudge

Ramsay Muir's and George Philip's "Putnam's new school atlas of universal history" (10th ed rearranged and greatly enl Putnam 1928 56p maps o.p. 1939) is based on their "Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern" with the material omitted which is not useful in school work

Paullin, Charles Oscar
Atlas of the historical geography of the United States; ed. by J. K. Wright. Am. geographical soc. 1932 162p maps $15 **911**

1 Geography, Historical—Maps 2 U.S.—Historical geography—Maps Map 32-54

"The first adequate atlas of American history with good maps and descriptive text for each; indispensable in any library doing much work in United States history . . . Index." Mudge

Shepherd, William Robert, 1871-1934
Historical atlas. 7th ed rev and enl Holt 1929 216,115p maps (American historical ser.) o.p. 1939 **911**

1 Geography, Historical—Maps [Map 33-53]

In the 1929 editions new maps are added covering the changes to 1929

"The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names." Mudge

W. R. Shepherd's "Atlas of medieval and modern history" (Holt 1932 42p maps $2) is a selection designed for use in secondary schools, from his "Historical atlas." Libraries which have the complete work will not need the selection

Smith, Sir George Adam, 1856-
(eds.) Historical atlas of the Holy Land. 2d ed Hodder 1936 12p maps 42s **911**

1 Bible—Geography 2 Palestine—Historical geography—Maps Map 38-46

"This atlas was first published in 1915 [under title Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land] and contained some thirty pages of notes to the maps which have been omitted in the new edition. Here the number of maps is the same [60] but with some re-arrangement, and most have some minor alterations chiefly with place names. The map of modern Jerusalem shows considerable change." Library world

This new and thoroughly revised edition has been prepared by Sir G. A. Smith and Mr John Bartholomew

912 Atlases

Altho none of the atlases listed below are strictly up to date in accordance with changed political boundaries, they are still useful in locating places and distances

Two publications which are noted for the benefit of larger libraries or other libraries needing such material are:

Hammond, C. S., and company. New world loose leaf atlas. The company $49.50 This atlas was first published 1920. "Containing new and complete historical, economic, political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states of Europe." Kept up to date by new revised maps distributed from time to time. The yearly service for this is now $5 after the first two installments which are furnished free as a part of the atlas purchase. Good index

Thiele, Walter. Official map publications; under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman. A.L.A. 1938 356p $4.75 The subtitle describes it as "a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries." Planographed

Bartholomew, John George, 1860-1920
Citizen's atlas of the world. 6th ed Batholomew 1939 63s **912**

1 Atlases [Map 35-80]

Formerly published under title: XXth century citizens' atlas

A medium-sized volume containing 192 plates of maps, chiefly political. There are also world maps showing temperature, rainfall, occupations, populations, religions, air mail routes, etc.

Oxford economic atlas. . . 8th ed rev Oxford 1937 $2 **912**

1 Atlases 2 Commercial products 3 Geography, Commercial Maps 38-114

Has 64 maps, covering a wide range of topics connected with physical geography and with commerce

Goode, John Paul, 1862-1932
* Goode's school atlas; physical, political, and economic for American schools and colleges. rev and enl ed Rand McNally 1939 286p maps $4.40 **912**

1 Atlases

Changes in the 1939 edition consist chiefly in the addition of tables of world comparisons of islands, lakes, mountains and rivers and of a page listing principal countries of the world with area in square miles and population figures. The index has been slightly enlarged

"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. The author, himself a teacher of ripe experience, has seen to it that the symbols by which these maps express their meaning are made clear. In an admirable foreword he explains the use of color, the choice of projections, and the various scales used. A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." Literary rev.

An excellent small atlas

Horrabin, James Francis, 1884-
Atlas of empire. Knopf 1937 141p illus maps $1.50 **912**

1 Atlases 2 Colonies 3 Geography, Historical—Maps 4 Imperialism 37-3013

"Another of Mr. Horrabin's useful little map books, and a real help toward an understanding of the world today. Seventy maps showing who owns what colonies, together with brief, informative text." New Yorker

Jervis, W. W.
World in maps; a study in map evolution... Oxford 1937 208p,24 maps $3 **912**

1 Maps [37-19295]

"Although not a consecutive history of map making, these chapters are chiefly on historical aspects, with much information on early maps and map makers. There are chapters on modern map production and on the map work of the English ordnance survey. A chronological list of ancient, medieval, and modern maps, and a bibliography are appended. Has been criticized for some inaccuracies." Bkl.

Philip, George, 1870-1937
(ed.) Philip's International atlas. . . 3d ed Philip 1937 158,93p illus maps 42s **912**

1 Atlases [Map 37-38]

"A series of 160 pages of coloured maps and plans forming a complete geographical survey of the international relationships of the new era, its territorial changes and commercial communication, with an index of over 65,000 names." Subtitle

Philip, George, 1870-1937, **and Darby, Henry Clifford**
Library atlas. Philip 1938 21s **912**

1 Atlases

Consists of 2 parts: part 1, formerly published separately as the Universal atlas, contains maps showing physical facts of geology, soils, climatic distribution, rainfall, maps of natural vegetation and population distribution, large-scale maps containing information about the chief countries of the world; larger-scale relief maps, more detailed, on the British Isles; part 2 consists of economic maps showing distribution of the chief products of the world

Rand McNally and company
Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide. 71st ed Rand McNally 1940 546p maps $36 **912**

1 Atlases 2 Commercial products 3 Geography, Commercial

Part 1 is devoted to the United States and its possessions; part 2 to foreign countries. Very useful for showing principal cities by population, and analysis of population, retail sales, short wave broadcasting stations, airline distances, etc. Folio size

Rand McNally world atlas. Premier ed Rand McNally maps $4.50 **912**

1 Atlases [Map 38-138]

A good atlas consisting of maps in color, and a gazetteer index which lists, locates and gives the latest available population of over 90,000 places. Frequently reprinted with slight changes

The International edition (Rand $7.50) contains the same maps and indexes as the Premier edition with the addition of descriptive matter, colored pictures and additional tables. Frequently reprinted with slight changes

Times, London
Times survey atlas of the world. Times 1920-22 2v maps o.p. 1939 **912**

1 Atlases Map 26-18

A very fine atlas, prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Altho it has been out of print for some years, it is still highly recommended if a library can obtain it. Volume 2 Index gazeteer

United States. Geological survey
Geologic folios. . . The survey 1894-1932 no. 1-225 ea 25c to $1 **912**

1 Atlases 2 Geology

Known also as "Geologic atlas of the United States." For complete list of folios available, apply to the Geologic survey. The Survey "is engaged in making a series of standard maps of the United States. Under the general plan the country is divided into quadrangles bounded by parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude. . . For some of the quadrangles geologic and topographic maps, accompanied by descriptive text and illustrations, have been published as geologic folios. . . Each folio measures 18½ by 22 inches and is named from some city, town, or prominent natural feature within the area it covers. The maps it includes show the topography, geology, underground structure, and mineral deposits of the area, and the text explains the maps and describes the topographic and geologic features of the area and its mineral products." The director of the Geological survey

913 ANTIQUITIES

The British museum has published "How to observe in archaeology" (2d ed Oxford 1929 120p $1) a useful little book intended for travellers in the Near and Middle East who are not trained archeologists

Baikie, James, 1866-1931
Glamour of Near East excavation... Lippincott 1927 348p illus $5 **913**

1 Archeology 2 Assyria—Antiquities 3 Babylonia—Antiquities 4 Egypt—Antiquities 5 Palestine—Antiquities [28-10726]

"An account of the treasure-hunt for the buried art, wisdom & history of the ancient East, from the Nile to Babylon, the adventures, disappointments & triumphs of the hunters, & the knowledge thus acquired of the ancient world." Subtitle

"There is a glamor and a romance in the story which is told in an alluring fashion. It is no dry-as-dust archaeological disquisition, but a moving tale of adventure for the excavators, and as wondrous a revelation of ancient life." Boston Transcript

James Baikie's "Life of the ancient East" (Macmillan 1923 463p illus o.p. 1939) is another book which tells the story of excavations in Egypt, Mesopotamia and Greece

Banks, Edgar James, 1866-
Seven wonders of the ancient world. . . Putnam 1916 191p illus maps $2.50 **913**

1 Wonders 16-20749

Contents: Pyramid of Khufu; Walls of Babylon; Statue of the Olympian Zeus; Temple of Diana; Tomb of King Mausolus; Colossus of Rhodes; Pharos of Alexandria

A popular but trustworthy account of each of the "wonders" by an able American archeologist. Adapted from Spectator

Carleton, Patrick
Buried empires; the earliest civilizations of the Middle East. Dutton 1939 290p illus maps $3 **913**

1 Asia, Western—Civilization 2 Civilization, Ancient 3 Archeology [39-17317]

"A summary of what archeologists have learned about the history and customs of the ancient peoples who inhabited the modern kingdoms of Iraq, Persia, and Afghanistan, the shores of the Persian gulf, Baluchistan and the Indian province of Sindh. The period covered is roughly from 3000 to 700 B.C." Book rev. digest

"Although the history itself is ancient, our knowledge of it is exceedingly recent, and it is Mr. Carleton's first-hand experience of excavations that inspires his book with such genuine enthusiasm. Much of what he writes has not been hitherto available except to the specialist." New statesman and Nation

Casson, Stanley, 1889-
Progress of archaeology. McGraw 1935 110p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **913**

1 Archeology [35-5017]

"Contains nine main chapters, each devoted to one section of the earth's surface where discoveries have been made. The first considers the British Isles and adjacent western Europe; the second, the East, from Iraq to India; the third, central Europe and Asia Minor, etc." Book rev. digest

"Pleasantly and easily written and well illustrated." Nature

Childe, Vere Gordon, 1892-
New light on the most ancient East; the Oriental prelude to European prehistory. Appleton-Century 1934 326p illus maps $4 **913**

1 Civilization, Ancient 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Oriental antiquities 34-23440

"The author's 'The Most Ancient East,' has been thoroughly revised and enlarged to include the results of the last five years of excavation. Numerous illustrations show archaic tools, ornaments, ceramics and sculpture." Boston

"Intended for the general reader, as well as for those archaeologists who are not Orientalists, the book will prove most interesting to those who already know something of the Royal Tombs at Ur, of the religions and races of India, and of the grandeur which was Egypt." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p315-16

Hammerton, John Alexander, 1871-
(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. . . Putnam 1923-24 4v illus v 1, 3 ea $5; v2, 4 o.p. 1939 **913**

1 Archeology 2 Art, Ancient 23-12917

Also available in a "new edition" (Wise 1937 2v illus $7.70) with changes in subtitle

"A four-volume work on vanished civilizations. It is mainly descriptive, and only incidentally historical, while it is quite frankly more pictorial than literary. The accounts of ancient wonder cities, royal palaces and tombs, temples of the gods, master builders of antiquity, and ancient arts and crafts are written by various archeologists. The preeminent feature is the illustrations, which are excellent and very numerous, some of them being in color." Book rev. digest

Magoffin, Ralph Van Deman, 1874- **and Davis, Emily Cleveland,** 1898-
* Magic spades; the romance of archaeology. Holt 1929 348p illus $5 **913**

1 Archeology 29-30700

Published in England under title: Romance of archaeology

"Popular instructive account of recent archaeological discoveries and the information derived therefrom. Doctor Magoffin has written the chapters on the Mediterranean and Asiatic civilizations, while Miss Davis has dealt with Britain, Scandinavia and the American continent. Profusely illustrated with photographs. Lists of museums and their best archaeological objects; of important archaeological excavations and publications." N.Y. libraries

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich, 1870-
Out of the past of Greece & Rome. Yale univ. press 1932 129p illus $2 **913**

1 Cities and towns, Ancient 2 Civilization, Ancient 3 Civilization, Greek 32-31567

"Six chapters of separate essays on the ancient world of Greece and Rome, the first of which deals with the life and culture of the Scythians and other ancient dwellers in what is now Southern Russia. Other chapters describe the Olympic games during the great age of Greece; the city of Messina as a typical Greek settlement in the West; and the city of Alexandria during the days of the Ptolemies. To represent the Roman world there is a chapter on Pompeii, and one on the caravan cities of Palmyra and Petra. Altho intended for readers of high school age, the book will be interesting to adults also." Book rev. digest

Woolley, Sir Charles Leonard, 1880-
* Digging up the past. Scribner 1931 138p illus $2 **913**

1 Archeology 31-4214

"A fascinating little book about the methods of archaeology. The author describes the archaeologist's way of working and shows how he interprets the past from what he finds. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

913.32 Egypt

Sir G. C. C. Maspero's "Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea" (Macmillan 1901 800p illus $5) and his "Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria" (Appleton-Century 1891 376p illus $2.50) are two standard books on this subject

Baikie, James, 1866-1931
Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley; a descriptive handbook... Macmillan 1932 874p illus maps $5 **913.32**

913.32 Bis e

1 Egypt—Antiquities 32-24012

A detailed and readable guide to Egyptian antiquities which describes "the chief specimens of Egyptian architecture and sculpture, pyramids, temples, colossal and smaller statuary, together with the tombs, royal and otherwise, with their reliefs and frescoes, which are to be seen on all accessible Egyptian sites." Introduction

Bibliography: p849-50

Carter, Howard, 1873- **and Mace, Arthur Cruttenden,** 1874-1928
Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. . . Cassell 1923-33 3v illus v 1-2 31s 6d, v3 18s **913.32**

1 Tutenkhamûn, king of Egypt (24-3985)

Formerly carried also by Doubleday

"In terse, dramatic style Mr. Carter gives a graphic description of the finding of the tomb, with a fascinating account of the objects uncovered and the labor expended in their care and reconstruction. Beautifully illustrated. Introduction contains short biographical sketch of Lord Carnarvon written by his sister." Bkl.

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders, 1853-
Making of Egypt. . . Macmillan 1939 187p illus $3.75 **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiquities 2 Egypt—Civilization 39-27399

"Professor Petrie has collected within this volume the main features of archaeological and anthropological evidence at present available for tracing the various elements of which the Ancient Egyptian

Petrie, Sir William M. F.—*Continued*
civilization was composed. . . The book deals . primarily with pre- and proto-dynastic times, but allusion is also made to the later periods. Some eighty plates of line-drawings and photographs serve as illustrations to the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Social life in ancient Egypt. Constable 1923 210p front 3s 6d **913.32**
1 Egypt—Civilization 24-540
Formerly carried also by Houghton
Contents: Framework of society; The administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Construction and defence
"Altogether, it is a fascinating little book for those who wish to learn something about one of the first civilizations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-
Glory of the pharaohs... Butterworth, T. 1923 338p illus 5s **913.32**
1 Egypt—Antiquities [23-7251]
"A collection of essays on archeology and Egyptology, in which the author conveys the atmosphere of Egypt of four thousand years ago. Written with a freedom from technicality that appeals to the popular taste." Cleveland

913.35 Assyria. Babylonia

Chiera, Edward, 1885-1933
They wrote on clay; the Babylonian tablets speak today; ed. by G. G. Cameron. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 234p illus $3 **913.35**
1 Cuneiform inscriptions 2 Mesopotamia—Antiquities (W)
"An eminent Assyriologist's romantic story of the discovery and translation of Babylonian clay tablets. These diaries of the human past depict the daily life and culture of the people. Professor Chiera is especially aware of the similarity between characteristics of civilization's dawn and those of modern times." Cincinnati

Jastrow, Morris, 1861-1921
* Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria; its remains, language, history, religion, commerce, law, art, and literature. . . Lippincott 1915 xxv,515p illus map $7.50 **913.35**
1 Assyria—Antiquities 2 Babylonia—Antiquities 3 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 15-24195
"An authoritative work by the professor of Assyriology in the University of Pennsylvania. Contains excellent chapters on the history, art, religion and literature of these peoples, with a historical outline of the various excavations, an account of the deciphering of the cuneiform tablets, and seventy pages of specimens of their literature. The illustrations in this handsome volume show the results of both earlier and [later] diggings in Assyria and Babylonia." Cleveland

Woolley, Sir Charles Leonard, 1880-
Sumerians. Oxford 1928 198p illus maps o.p. 1939 **913.35**
1 Sumerians 29-26346
"The object he has set himself is no mere statement of local findings, however important; it is that of an ordered and non-technical account of the history and customs of lower Mesopotamia in so far as we can know it from archaeology and the cuneiform writings." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"Although this little book is professedly written for the non-specialist reader, the specialist none the less will welcome it, for, apart from lectures and scattered newspaper articles, it is the first story of the Sumerian civilisation to be given us by the man who has done so much to reveal and reconstruct it." New statesman

Ur of the Chaldees; a record of seven years of excavation. Scribner 1930 210p illus maps $2.50 **913.35**
1 Ur [30-26562]
"A record in popular form of the seven years of excavation at Ur, carried on by the Joint Expedition of the British Museum and the Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. It describes the finds, the painstaking methods of getting them out and caring for them, and makes many interesting deductions from these relics as to the manners and customs of the Sumerians." Cleveland
"An uncommonly attractive and informing account of his epoch-making discoveries. . . . Mr. Woolley has the rare gift of making field archaeology as exciting as a detective story, and his book will stimulate interest in the remarkable work that is being done in Mesopotamia." Spectator

C. J. Gadd's "History and monuments of Ur" (Dutton 1929 269p illus $4.85) summarizes the history of Ur, as deduced from recent archaeological discoveries

913.37 Rome

Abbott, Frank Frost, 1860-1924
Common people of ancient Rome; studies 913.37 of Roman life and literature. Scribner A13 1911 290p $2.50 **913.37**
1 Latin language 2 Latin literature—History and criticism 3 Rome—Social life and customs 11-31496
An entertaining and reliable work which "deals with the life of the common people, with their language and literature, their occupations and amusements, and with their social, political, and economic conditions." Preface

Bailey, Cyril, 1871-
(ed.) Legacy of Rome; essays by C. Foligno and others; with an introduction by H. H. Asquith. Oxford 1923 512p illus maps $3.50 **913.37**
1 Rome—Civilization 23-18947
A collection of essays which is intended to give a comprehensive estimate of the legacy which Rome has left to the modern world
Contents: Introduction, by H. H. Asquith; Transmission of the legacy, by C. Foligno; Conception of empire, by E. Barker; Administration, by H. S. Jones; Communications and commerce, by G. H. Stevenson; Science of law, by F. de Zulueta; Family and social life, by H. Last; Religion and philosophy, by C. Bailey; Science, by C. Singer; Literature, by J. W. Mackail; Language, by H. Bradley; Architecture and art, by G. M. Rushforth; Building and engineering, by G. Giovannoni; Agriculture, by W. E. Heitland
Bibliographies at end of most of the essays

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-

‡ Day in old Rome; a picture of Roman life. Allyn 1925 xxiv,482p illus $1.80 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs 25-19296

"An interesting and authoritative book, very useful to classes in ancient history or Latin. It describes Rome in the year 134 A.D., giving the general aspect of the city, daily life and customs, religion, government, and so on. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Dill, Sir Samuel, 1844-1924

Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. 2d ed Macmillan 1905 xxii,639p $5 **913.37**

1 Rome—Religion 2 Rome—Social life and customs 9-14379

"A full and complete account of Roman ways of life and modes of thought. . . Not light reading, but the earnest seeker after knowledge will find himself amply rewarded." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Sir Samuel Dill's "Roman society in the last century of the Western empire" (2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1906 xxviii,459p $5) is a companion volume covering the transition from ancient to medieval culture

Fowler, William Warde, 1847-1921

* Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Macmillan 1909 362p illus maps $3.25 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs 9-5190

"A picture of life and manners, of education, morals and religion in the age of Cicero. . . . His chapters are suggestive of his plan of treatment: Topographical, The lower population, The men of business and their methods, The governing aristocracy, Marriage and the Roman lady, The education of the upper classes, The slave population, The house of the rich man in town and country, The daily life of the well-to-do, Holidays and public amusements, and Religion." Book rev. digest

"We find, as in all that Mr. W. Warde Fowler writes, the wealth and aptitude of illustration which spring from intimate knowledge of his subject, the ripeness of observation born of leisurely and independent thinking, and the admirable lucidity of expression which is his own." Eng. hist. rev

Friedländer, Ludwig, 1824-1909

Roman life and manners under the early empire. . . Dutton 1908-13 4v v 1-3 ea $3.75, v4 $4.50 **913.37**

1 Rome—Civilization 2 Rome—Social life and customs [8-37054]

An authorized translation of the seventh edition of the author's "Sittengeschichte Roms," by L. A. Magnus, J. H. Freese and A. B. Gough. A comprehensive view of Roman civilization. Contains a wealth of details useful for those libraries where there is particular interest in this subject but it may not be needed in all small libraries. Volume 3 contains the index; volume 4 with some 700 pages is about equally divided between appendices and notes

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-

World of the New Testament. Macmillan 1931 233p $1.50 **913.37**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church 2 Civilization, Greek 3 Rome—Civilization 31-14612

"This interpretation of 'the world the early church had to win' with its inquiries into the mind and life of the Greek, the Roman and the Jew is drawn from a full knowledge of contemporary literature and is written with simplicity, ease and grace of style." N.Y. libraries

Bibliography: p232-33

Johnston, Harold Whetstone, 1859-1912

* Private life of the Romans. rev by Mary Johnston. Scott 1932 430p illus maps (Lake classical ser.) $2.24 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs 32-7692

First edition 1903. Now revised and published in more attractive format, considerably enlarged by the addition of new information made available by later excavations

A useful handbook for beginners which is intended primarily for use in schools. It gives an account of the private life of the Romans in later republic and earlier empire. Books on Rome and Roman life: p409-12

Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo, 1847-1929

Ancient and modern Rome. Longmans 1925 169p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1939 **913.37**

1 Rome [25-12763]

"The present book selects certain topics such as malaria, water supply, hospitals, palaces, shooting lodges, libraries, porticos, fire departments and summer resorts, comparing in each the salient features of the ancient city with those of Papal or modern Rome, and furnishing much material for a vivid reconstruction of the externals of ancient life." N.Y. Tribune

Bibliography: p167-69

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930

Etruscan places. Viking 1932 198p illus $3.75 **913.37**

1 Art, Etruscan 2 Etruria—Antiquities 32-28148

"In the six chapters of Etruscan Places —chapters complete in themselves, but forming only a part of the longer study of Etruscan civilization which he projected, but was unable to carry out— Lawrence has left us the results of his expeditions in the tombs of Cerveteri and Tarquinia and Vulci, among the vases and the carved sarcophagi of Volterra." Spectator

"Lawrence has woven very beautifully into the scanty remains of the Etruscan civilisation his yearning for a world that never was. . . Those who love Tuscany and have felt a strange stirring in their hearts at Tarquinia and Volterra will treasure this book." Saturday rev.

McDaniel, Walton Brooks, 1871-

* Roman private life and its survivals. Longmans 1924 203p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs [25-1410]

Contents: The home; Furniture; The household; Matrimony; Birth and childhood; Clothing; Gods; Daily life; Social life; Amusements; Travel; Street-life; Burial; Bibliography

McDaniel, Walton B.—*Continued*
"This book is full of the detail that makes another civilization come alive to the young reader, and leaves him conscious of his kinship to the past." M. L. Becker

Mau, August, 1840-1909
Pompeii, its life and art; tr. into English by F. W. Kelsey. . . new ed rev and cor Macmillan 1902 xxv,557p illus o.p. 1939 **913.37**
1 Pompeii 2-28511
An authoritative work which contains a good general account of Pompeiian antiquities. Numerous illustrations from original drawings and photographs and a bibliography
Contents: Introduction; Public places and buildings; The houses; Trades and occupations; The tombs; Pompeian art; Inscriptions of Pompeii; Conclusion

Platner, Samuel Ball, 1863-1921
Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. 2d ed rev and enl Allyn 1911 538p illus maps (College Latin ser.) $3 **913.37**
1 Rome—Antiquities 11-26652
"Intended to serve as an introduction to the study of the topography of ancient Rome for students . . . and incidentally as a book of reference. . . It contains an outline of the successive stages in the growth of the city, a discussion of the topography of each region and the position of its buildings so far as this is known, and a somewhat detailed description of the more important structures." Preface to first edition

Sandys, Sir John Edwin, 1844-1922
(ed.) Companion to Latin studies. 3d ed Macmillan 1921 xxxv,891p illus maps $7 **913.37**
1 Art, Roman 2 Latin language 3 Latin literature—History and criticism 4 Rome—Antiquities 5 Rome—Description, geography [30-31962]
"Consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of . . . Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies. . . Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries." Mudge

Showerman, Grant, 1870-
Monuments and men of ancient Rome. Appleton-Century 1935 xxii,344p illus maps $5 **913.37**
1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Rome—Antiquities 3 Rome—Description, geography 4 Rome—History 35-23604
"Survey of the chief surviving monuments of ancient Italic civilization, including a detailed discussion of the careers and accomplishments of four of the greatest personages in the illustrious beadroll of Roman names: Caesar, Cicero, Vergil and Horace. . . The illustrations scattered lavishly through the various chapters—there must be something like 150 of them—deserve special mention. . . In addition, there are sixteen maps and plans." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"For the home-staying traveler the book will be a vivid experience, while for the intelligent visitor to Italy it will deepen and enrich immeasurably his impressions and memories." N.Y. Times
Annotations: p319-29

‡ Rome and the Romans; a survey and interpretation. Macmillan 1931 xxi,643p illus maps $5, school ed $3 **913.37**
1 Rome—Civilization 31-24179
"The Roman citizen at home is the subject of Professor Showerman's spirited study, in which the daily life, the forms of entertainments, education, and manners and customs take their proper places in his well-arranged and substantial picture of the great days of Rome." Pittsburgh
"This book of 600 pages is satisfactorily illustrated and exceptionally well indexed. It should help to make the classics alive for the student and will be found instructive and entertaining by the general reader." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p593-95

Tucker, Thomas George, 1859-
Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. Macmillan 1910 453p illus maps $4 **913.37**
1 Church history—Primitive and early church 2 Rome—Civilization 3 Rome—Social life and customs 10-23540
Learned and competent book put in clear and vigorous style. Tells us valuable things about water-supply, furniture, and the like, in addition to the clean and able survey of the political condition of imperial Rome. A list of references would add value to the book. Adapted from Athenaeum

913.38 Greece

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:
Gardner, Percy, and Jevons, F. B. Manual of Greek antiquities. 2d ed Scribner 1897 744p illus o.p. 1939 A good introduction to Greek antiquities
Glotz, Gustave. Ægean civilization. Knopf 1925 422p illus $5 Devoted to the civilization revealed by excavations in Crete, Greece and Asia Minor

Allinson, Francis Greenleaf, 1856-1931, **and Allinson, Mrs Anne Crosby (Emery)** 1871-1932
Greek lands and letters. 3d ed Houghton 1931 xxiv,472p map (Park Street lib.) o.p. 1939 **913.38**
1 Greece — Description, geography 2 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 3 Greek literature—History and criticism 31-26355
First published 1909. The third edition is a reprint of the 1922 edition which added a preface of 23 pages
"A volume whose purpose is to interpret Greek lands by literature, and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. The survey is limited to those portions of the mainland of Greece and those islands, immediately adjacent in the Gulf of Aegina, which may be easily visited during a short stay in Athens as headquarters." Book rev. digest

Botsford, George Willis, 1862-1917, **and Sihler, Ernest Gottlieb,** 1853-
(eds.) Hellenic civilization. Columbia univ. press 1915 719p (Records of civilization) $4.50 **913.38**
1 Civilization, Greek 15-18679
"An anthology, made up of contributions, chosen from many sources, that throw light on some phase of Hellenic civilization. The selections have been made, not for specialists, but for those who are interested

Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G.—*Continued*
in general Hellenic culture . . . The notes are for the general reader, and represent the minimum of information required for an understanding of the passages." Book rev. digest

Primarily a source book but especially useful for its bibliographies

Calhoun, George Miller, 1886-
Business life of ancient Athens; introduction by W. E. Creed. Univ. of Chicago press 1926 175p $2 **913.38**

1 Athens 2 Greece—Economic conditions 26-19374

"This essay is an intelligent account for the general reader of business and finance in ancient Athens in the fourth century before Christ, and is based upon the writings of Demosthenes among the ancient, and of Leaf and Ardaillon among the modern writers. It is a study of economic evolution in Greece, the grain trade, banks and banking, and mines and mining. Popular and unusually readable." Bkl.

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-
‡ Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. Allyn 1914 242p illus $1.60 **913.38**

1 Athens—Social life and customs 14-10909

"Tries to describe what an intelligent person would see and hear in ancient Athens, if by some legerdemain he were translated to the fourth century B.C. and conducted about the city under competent guidance." Preface

"Though of first value for school reference, it is so vivacious in style, and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes, 1862-1932
Greek view of life. [7th ed] Doubleday 1925 261p $1.50, school ed $1 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 25-26250

"Gracefully written, and with copious quotations from the original authorities. . . He describes and illustrates the attitude of the Greeks towards religion, law, the State, education, and social problems." W. W. Davies's How to read history

List of translations used: pref. p9-10

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-
Greek byways. Macmillan 1932 319p $2.75 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Hellenism 32-21728

Thirteen informal essays on Greek customs and ways which picture certain aspects of ancient Greek society. Contents. The Greek on the sea; Diet in history; Metallurgy and democracy; The wandering Greek; The boy and the theorist; Curiosities of natural history; The manners of a gentleman; The antiquaries; Foreign gods; Strabo: the Greek in the world of Caesar; The daemon environment; The study of ancient history; The vitality of Greece

"The author has done [these essays] from a background of very evident familiarity with the classic writers, on whom he draws heavily for quotation and reference." Bookman

Gulick, Charles Burton, 1868-
* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. Appleton-Century 1902 373p illus map (Twentieth century text-books) $2.50 **913.38**

1 Greece—Social life and customs 3-734

"This book aims to present the essential facts of daily life among the Greeks, particularly the Athenians. . . I have confined myself to a single period, the fifth and the fourth centuries. . . Though the book is intended primarily for students in our secondary schools and in the freshman year at college, the general reader also, I hope, will find it adapted to his purpose." Preface

Bibliography: p310-20

Modern traits in old Greek life. Longmans 1927 159p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **913.38**

1 Greece—Social life and customs 27-2183

"A scholarly essay . . . which presents in compact form the outstanding features of Greek civilization as they have been revealed in literature, archaeological remains, inscriptions, etc." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p158-59

Harvey, Sir Paul, 1869-
* (ed.) Oxford companion to classical literature. Oxford 1937 468p illus maps $3 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries 38-1064

This "companion to the 'Companion to English literature' [class 820.3] concerns itself with history, religion, social conditions, mythology, geography, literature, transportation, customs, etc. of Greece and Rome. In addition to the alphabetic articles there are useful tables, descriptions, diagrams, and maps in the back. . . Everything that can be said for the first 'Companion' applies to the present work. Together these two tools should practically solve the allusion problem for reference librarians in 99 out of every 100 questions asked in these two fields." Shores

Livingstone, Sir Richard Winn, 1880-
(ed.) Legacy of Greece; essays by Gilbert Murray and others. Oxford 1921 424p illus $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece 31-15045

Contents: Value of Greece to the future of the world, by G. Murray; Religion, by W. R. Inge; Philosophy, by J. Burnet; Mathematics and astronomy, by Sir T. L. Heath; Natural science, by D. W. Thompson; Biology, by C. Singer; Medicine, by C. Singer; Literature, by R. W. Livingstone; History, by A. Toynbee; Political thought, by A. E. Zimmern; Lamps of Greek art, by P. Gardner; Architecture, by Sir R. Blomfield

"The survey is well written throughout and all the better for being candid." New statesman

Mahaffy, Sir John Pentland, 1839-1919
What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? Putnam 1909 263p (Lowell lectures, 1908-09) o.p. 1939 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Intellectual life 9-27603

Contents: Introductory; Greek poetry; Greek prose; Greek art—I: Architecture and sculpture; Greek art—II: Painting and

Mahaffy, Sir John P.—*Continued*
music; Science: grammar—logic—mathematics—medicine; Politics—sociology—law; Higher thinking, philosophy, speculative and practical theology

Sir J. P. Mahaffy's "Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander" (Macmillan 1925 495p o.p. 1939) and "Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest" (2d ed corrected and considerably enl Macmillan 1896 xlii,669p o.p. 1939) deal with the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, temples, assemblies, etc.

Peck, Harry Thurston, 1856-1914
(ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Am. bk. 1897 1701p illus maps $8 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries [1-20387]

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." Mudge

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935
* Everyday life in Homeric Greece. Putnam 1930 194p illus maps $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Homeric 2 Greece—Social life and customs 3 Homer 30-10167

Published in England under title: Everyday things in Homeric Greece

"The stories of the Argonauts, of the Illiad and the Odyssey told in outline with frequent translations of selected passages with a chapter on the details of everyday life as derived from recent excavations." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: pref. p11-12

* Everyday things in archaic Greece. Putnam 1931 197p illus map $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Antiquities 3 Greece—Social life and customs [31-20210]

"The second book in a series dealing with everyday life in ancient Greece. This volume covers the period from the time of the Trojan war to the Battle of Salamis in 488. Contains map, historical chart, and index." Book rev. digest

"This is an aspect of Greek life which has perhaps been somewhat neglected in this country, and we are grateful for a book which presents in so readable a form the results of research, not readily available in textbooks, into such subjects as the furniture and dress, food and cooking of the age, and which embellishes them with attractive and informative illustrations. The authors have, however, naturally enough, included some consideration of the artistic achievement of the Greeks of this period, and here they are less successful." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: pref. p8

* Everyday things in classical Greece. Putnam 1933 143p illus maps $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Antiquities 3 Greece—Social life and customs 33-27034

"Four chapters on the life and customs of Greece, beginning at about the time of the battle of Salamis. The work is based on the history of Thucydides and discusses architecture, towns and public buildings, everyday life, and war. The book is intended for young readers and is copiously illustrated." Book rev. digest

Robinson, Cyril Edward, 1884-
Everyday life in ancient Greece. Oxford 1933 159p illus $1.25, school ed 85c **913.38**

1 Greece—Social life and customs 34-2387

"This concise account of Greek civilization will serve both the classical beginner and the non-classical student. The land and its scenery are vividly described and illustrated. The development of society is traced from the earliest times to the end of the classical age. Naturally most of the book concerns classical Athens, but there is a chapter on Sparta. There are chapters on politics, society, trades, art and recreations, religion and education." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893
Concise dictionary of Greece and Roman antiquities. . . Murray, J. 1898 829p illus o.p. 1939 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries [14-17785]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary (entered below) and incorporating the results of modern research, edited by F. Warre Cornish, with over 1100 illustrations taken from the best examples of ancient art." Title page

Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893; **Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E.**
Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 3d ed enl Murray, J. 1890-91 2v o.p. 1939 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries [26-14992]

First edition of this standard work appeared in 1842. The third American edition, revised by Charles Anton (Am. bk. 1124p illus $6) first appeared in 1846. It contains much less material than the English edition. A library that has this latter set would not, of course, need the concise one entered above

Tucker, Thomas George, 1859-
Life in ancient Athens; the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day. Macmillan 1906 323p illus map (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) $2.75 **913.38**

1 Athens—Social life and customs 7-4807

An interesting treatment of education, religion, sculpture, costume, etc. Somewhat similar to Davis entered above

Van Hook, Larue, 1877-
* Greek life and thought; a portrayal of Greek civilization. 2d ed Columbia univ. press 1930 329p illus map $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Intellectual life 3 Greece—Social life and customs 23-15286

"A portrayal of Greek civilization which sums up the conditions of Athenian life chiefly in the age of Pericles and the period immediately following. Nearly half the book is given to a study of Greek literature and the Greek contribution to human thought in the realm of philosophy and science. There is a 20-page bibliographical appendix." Book rev. digest

Whibley, Leonard
(ed.) Companion to Greek studies. . . 4th ed rev Macmillan 1931 xxxviii,790p illus maps $8 **913.38**

1 Art, Greek 2 Greece—Antiquities 3 Greece—Description, geography 4 Greek language 5 Greek literature—History and criticism 33-3397

"In the preparation of [the fourth] edition, the purpose kept in view has been to submit the book to a thorough revision without increasing its length. . . New articles have been written on Gems, Music, Money and Metre. . . There are some additional illustrations, and better blocks have been made for some of the illustrations in former editions." Preface to the fourth edition

"Consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies. . . Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries." Mudge

913.39 Crete. Troy

Walter Leaf's "Troy, a study in Homeric geography" (Macmillan 1912 406p illus $6) is a scholarly work of interest to the classical student which gives the results of the excavations at Troy

Baikie, James, 1866-1931
Sea-kings of Crete; with 32 full-page illus. from photographs. Black, A & C. 1910 273p map o.p. 1939 **913.39**

1 Crete—Antiquities A10-1400

An account of archeological research in Crete which is interesting for the general reader

"The author writes with keen but tempered enthusiasm of the 'finds' at Cnossus, Phaestus, and Hagia Triada, and what they seem to show. . . The relations of Crete with Greece, the Cyclades, and Egypt are discussed and illustrated by parallelisms in pottery, sculpture, and metal-working; and about thirty excellent half-tone plates show the principal architectural and artistic results of the various excavations." Dial

Bibliography: p262-63

913.42 Great Britain

T. D. Kendrick and C. F. C. Hawkes' "Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914-1931" (Methuen 1932 371p illus 18s) is a valuable book for libraries needing authoritative material on the history of early Britain

Collingwood, Robin George, 1889-
Roman Britain. Oxford 1932 160p illus map $2.50 **913.42**

1 Great Britain—Civilization 2 Great Britain—History—To 1066 32-25480

"In 1923 Mr. Collingwood published a small manual providing a general sketch of Roman Britain. Now he has rewritten the work, bringing it abreast of developments in archaeological and historical research, considerably increasing its size and adding more illustrations. The result is practically a new book, although the scope, purpose and limitations of the first have been kept intact. It is still a book for the lay reader who does not want to be bothered by the details, the controversies and the technical discussions of the professional archaeologist and historian." N.Y. Times

Contains bibliography

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935
‡ Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking and Norman times. . . Putnam 1927 216p illus $2.50 **913.42**

1 Great Britain—Antiquities 2 Great Britain—Civilization 27-10938

"Gives a simple, vivid word picture of England under the invasions of the Anglo-Saxons, the Danes and Norwegians, and the Normans, tracing what each has contributed to the British race. The descriptions are made more graphic by drawings of 'reconstructions' of church, dwelling house, palace, abbey, baronial hall, and cathedral." Bkl.

‡ Everyday life in Roman Britain. . . Putnam 1925 xxii, 225p illus $2.50 **913.42**

1 Great Britain—Antiquities 2 Great Britain—Civilization [25-16001]

"A very attractive book which portrays the social life of the Romans in Britain. Though intended primarily for young people it will have interest for their elders." Cleveland

"Their work is something different from a museum catalogue, for they depict the carpenter in his workship, the cook in his kitchen. Historical imagination stands them in place of learning, and atones for occasionally superficial judgments, while the assistance which they acknowledge having received from Mr. Reginald Smith is in itself a credential for accuracy." Times (London) lit. sup.

The authors' "History of everyday things in England" which continues this book is listed in class 914.2

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-
Wanderings in Roman Britain. Butterworth, T. 1926 341p illus map 6s **913.42**

1 Great Britain—Antiquities 2 Great Britain—History—To 1066 27-5128

"The author points out the principal places where Roman remains have been found, special treatment being accorded to London and to Hadrian's Great Wall. The historical importance and interest is constantly emphasized." Pratt quarterly

913.44 Pyrenees

Wallis, Mrs Ruth Otis (Sawtell) 1895- **and Treat, Ida**
Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees; the story of a summer's exploration in the haunts of prehistoric man; with illus. by Paul Vaillant-Couturier. Appleton-Century 1927 306p illus $3 **913.44**

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Pyrenees—Antiquities 27-15193

"The authors, two young women, spent an adventurous summer in the Pyrenees hunting for remains of the Old Stone Age. The story of their work and play is told in a sprightly style. There are over a hundred pen-and-ink drawings of the countryside and of the objects which the caves gave up." Boston

Wallis, Mrs R. O. S. and Treat, I.—*Cont.*
"An extraordinarily interesting and vivid picture of the men who laid the keel of civilization, described by trained and competent observers simply and charmingly and without nonsense or fanciful speculation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

913.48 Scandinavia

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1838-1903
Viking age; the early history, manners, and customs of the ancestors of the English-speaking nations. Scribner 1889 2v illus o.p. 1939 **913.48**

1 Civilization, Scandinavian 2 Northmen 3 Scandinavia—Antiquities 4-14845

"Interesting and valuable, though in many points somewhat uncritical, account of the manners and institutions of the ancient inhabitants of Scandinavia. . . What is really valuable in these volumes is the exhaustive digest which they contain of the extant information respecting the manners and character of the ancient people of Scandinavia." Athenaeum

913.7 America

Brown, Frederick Martin, 1903-
America's yesterday; profusely illus. with half-tones and line engravings. Lippincott 1937 319p illus maps $3.50 **913.7**

1 America—Antiquities 2 Ethnology—America 3 Indians 37-30353

"Survey of life in prehistoric North and South America, written for the layman. Gives special attention to the early art work of the North American Indians, Mayas, Aztecs, Peruvians and Incas." Book rev. digest

"A distinctly readable book that may well serve as an introduction to the comparatively young science of American archaeology for the layman. The story is told in untechnical language; material that would not interest the general reader is relegated to the appendices, and the final expansion of the subject is left to the brief bibliography." Boston Transcript

E. C. Davis's "Ancient Americans" (Holt 1931 311p illus $3.50) is another readable account of what the archeologists have discovered of the earlier cultures of North and South America

Mason, Gregory, 1889-
* Columbus came late. Appleton-Century 1931 341p illus map $4 **913.7**

1 America—Antiquities 2 Civilization, American 3 Man, Prehistoric—America 31-32123

"A fascinating account of the ancient civilizations of America. That American culture at the time of the coming of the Spaniards was equal and in many respects superior to that of Europe and Asia, that 'new world' was a misnomer, and that the Americas may have been the original home of man, are some of the new viewpoints suggested. Well illustrated and should find readers." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p329-34

913.72 Central America. Mexico

Morris, Mrs Ann (Axtell) 1900-
Digging in the Southwest. . . Doubleday 1933 301p illus $2.50 **913.72**

1 Southwest, New—Antiquities 2 Southwest, New—Description and travel

The author "outlines with effective color the present background against which archaeological 'digging in the Southwest' is carried on. And no matter how serious she may be or how reverential toward her special science, her book is imbued with a light-hearted gayety that seems to be her native attitude toward life, and a delightful sense of humor." N.Y. Times

Digging in Yucatan; decorations by Jean Charlot. Doubleday 1931 279p illus $2.50 **913.72**

1 Chichen-Itza, Mexico—Antiquities 2 Yucatan—Description and travel 31-11474

"Continuous entertainment for young and old alike is to be found in this record of several years spent in 'The steaming Yucatan jungles' unearthing Mayan temples from a forest-covered hill, reconstructing fresco-paintings and finding the altar treasure. Photographs and black and white decorations by one of the expedition's assisting artists." N.Y. libraries

More detailed accounts of explorations in this country are:

Morris, E. H. Temple of the warriors; the adventure of exploring and restoring a masterpiece of native American architecture in the ruined Maya city of Chichen-Itzá, Yucatan. Scribner 1931 251p illus $5

Morris, E. H.; Charlot, Jean, and Morris, Mrs A. A. Temple of the warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. Carnegie inst. 1931 2v illus maps $20 Elaborately illustrated

Spinden, Herbert Joseph, 1879-
* Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. [3d ed rev] Am. museum of natural hist. 1928 271p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) $1 **913.72**

1 Central America—Antiquities 2 Indians of Central America 3 Indians of Mexico 29-8355

Identical with the 1922 edition except for a few changes in format, the addition of four new illustrations and an enlarged bibliography

"A general commentary and explanation of the more important phases of the ancient life and arts of the Indians of Mexico and Central America, and especially of their history." Preface

T. A. Joyce's "Mexican archaeology" (Warner press 1914 384p illus map o.p. 1939) discusses the early Aztec and the findings of research regarding early legendary history

Thompson, John Eric, 1898-
Mexico before Cortez; an account of the daily life, religion, and ritual of the Aztecs and kindred peoples. Scribner 1933 298p illus $2.50 **913.72**

1 Aztecs 2 Indians of Mexico—Religion and mythology 3 Indians of Mexico—Social life and customs 4 Mexico—Antiquities 33-8687

"Archaeology and history together have made it possible now to draw an astonishingly life-like picture of the ancient Mexican, the Aztec, who was the forebear of a big proportion of the Mexicans of today. J. Eric Thompson is well qualified

Thompson, John E.—*Continued*
to make the picture, for he has charge of the department of Central and South American archaeology of the Field Museum, Chicago. His work bears the stamp of authority and his writing is done with such skill and intimate knowledge that his pages fascinate with the vitality of his portrayal." N.Y. Times
Selected bibliography: p291

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Old civilizations of the new world. Bobbs 1929 393p illus map o.p. 1939 **913.72**
1 America—Antiquities 2 Aztecs 3 Incas 4 Indians—Antiquities 5 Indians—Culture 6 Man, Prehistoric 7 Mayas 29-9422

"The purpose of the book is to give an accurate, unbiased and unvarnished account of what we actually know of the origin of man in America, his development, his early cultures and his civilizations; his arts, sciences, customs, religions, governments, engineering feats, and, in fact, everything of human interest, together with the causes of his downfall and the condition of his present-day descendants." Preface
A popular treatise, well illustrated. While not limited to Mexico and Central America, the stress is on these two countries
Bibliography: p359-77

Willard, Theodore Arthur, 1862-
City of the sacred well; being a narrative of the discoveries and excavations of E. H. Thompson in the ancient city of Chichen Itza . . . with some discourse on the culture and development of the Mayan civilization as revealed by their art and architecture. . . Grosset 293p illus map (Century vagabond travel bks.) $1.25 **913.72**
1 Chichen-Itza, Mexico — Antiquities 2 Mayas 3 Thompson, Edward Herbert, 1860-1935 4 Yucatan—Description and travel 26-10471

A reprint of a book first published 1926 by Century
"There is a brief account of the modern Mayas, and something of what is known and surmised concerning the culture, civilization and religion of the ancient Mayan inhabitants. Well illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

T. A. Willard's "Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas; an American civilization contemporary with Christ, which rivaled the culture of Egypt" (Clark, A.H. 1933 449p illus maps $6) is a more extended survey of the results of research among the Mayas

913.8 South America

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-
Ancient civilizations of the Andes. Scribner 1931 586p illus map $7.50 **913.8**
1 Andes—Antiquities 2 Incas 3 Peru—Antiquities 4 Peru—History 5 South America—Antiquities 6 Textile industry and fabrics 31-7524

"Based upon careful field investigation and study of sources, this is a comprehensive exposition of the origins of the Peruvian Incas, their government, art, religion and amusements. The chapters on pottery and weaving are especially interesting, although the whole book is most entertaining. It is profusely illustrated." Providence

"Of this area and its history Mr. Means in the present work gives a most important and excellent account, basing himself on his own archaeological work and researches in the writings of the Spanish Chroniclers lasting over many years." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p543-73

914 EUROPE

Description and Travel

Three out of print books which are of interest are:

Belloc, Hilaire. Towns of destiny. McBride 1927 238p illus o.p. 1939

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Three lands on three wheels. Morrow 1932 359p illus o.p. 1939 A motorcycle trip thru France, England, Wales, and Ireland

Osborne, A. B. Finding the worth while in Europe. McBride 1923 253p illus o.p. 1939

Fish, Helen Dean
* Invitation to travel. Washburn 1937 287p $2.50 **914**
1 Europe—Description & travel 2 Travel 37-2619

"Miss Fish invites her readers to travel, and offers them preparation for the utmost pleasure in traveling; and although this preparation is of equipment, of practical knowledge, of plan, it is particularly of the mind and spirit, too. In other words, [the book] really covers the ground of what travelers need to know, as they set out for a foreign country, in order to get the most out of their experience." N.Y. Times

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton, 1877-
European journey. . . illus by E. Landcr. Doubleday 1934 342p $3 **914**
1 Europe—Description & travel 2 Public opinion—Europe 34-28473

"Being the narrative of a journey in France, Switzerland, Italy, Austria, Hungary, Germany, and the Saar, in the spring and summer of 1934. With an authentic record of the ideas, hopes, and fears moving in the minds of common folk and expressed in wayside conversations." Subtitle
"Perhaps the genuine effectiveness of Sir Philip's book lies not so much in the steady, calm pumping of sources from which information can be drawn as in an oddly sympathetic blend of sentimentalism and common sense. . . In short, this is a remarkably frank summary of the existing European average." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Haruko Ichikawa's "Japanese lady in Europe" (Dutton 1937 380p illus $2.50) is another personal narrative of travels. Written in diary form, it records the Oriental viewpoint

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
So you're going to the Mediterranean! And if I were going with you, these are the things I'd invite you to do. Houghton 1935 609p illus $3 **914**
1 Mediterranean sea—Description & travel 35-2161

"Sightseeing directions, and some history of the countries bordering on the Mediterranean. Duplicates some of the

Laughlin, Clara E.—*Continued*
material in the books on individual countries already published in this series." Bkl.

Contents: Outside the pillars of Hercules; Lisbon; Morocco; Gibraltar; Spain; Algeria and Tunisia; Marseilles and the French Riviera; Genoa; Sicily; Corsica, Elba, Sardinia, and Malta; Venice; The Dalmatian coast; Corfu and her Ionian neighbors; Greece; Trips out of Athens; Turkey; Way of God; Palestine; Egypt

Lyde, Lionel William, 1863-
Continent of Europe. 4th ed Macmillan 1930 456p illus maps $4 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Geography [25-26341]

First edition 1913. Revised in 1924 to agree with political changes at that period. The colored maps in the first edition were omitted. A few corrections and new statistics are the only changes in the 1930 edition

A work that is at once descriptive, statistical, geographical, social and political. The author "takes the natural regions of Europe, one after the other, working his way from the circumference inward, and emphasizes with considerable detail the interdependence of the groups of the control and of the political factors. Although he begins as far back as the theory of the tetrahedral deformation of the earth, he succeeds in presenting the development of both physical and political conditions with extraordinary vividness." Athenaeum

Newton, Alfred Edward, 1863-1940
Tourist in spite of himself; with illus. by Gluyas Williams. Little 1930 252p illus $3.50 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel 30-29130

"Piquant travel essays by the Philadelphia book collector, who 'cheerfully perambulated' through England, Belgium, France, Germany, Scandinavia, Egypt and Palestine at his wife's behest. Experiences and opinions, anecdotes having little or no connection with the scene at hand, a few guide book facts, and a frank discussion of standardized America, make up a wholly personal book which the reader will enjoy, even when he disagrees with some of Mr. Newton's pronouncements. Amusingly illustrated by Gluyas Williams." Cleveland

1938 in Europe. . . ed. by Eugene Fodor [3d ed] Houghton 1938 1422p illus maps $3.75 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel (W) (37-27350)

The 1st edition was issued under title: "1936 . . . on the continent: travel annual." A new edition in preparation, 1939

"Described as 'The entertaining travel annual,' it sets forth the lighter side of life in the various countries as well as museums and historic shrines." Wis. bul.

Petre, Edwin Robert
Shrines of the great in Europe; a unique tourist guide. Funk 1928 391p $2 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel 28-29362

Maps on lining-papers

"Here, alphabetically arranged by country are the shrines of great Europeans—the birthplaces, homes and monuments of famous men and women, and the places connected with their works. The second part of the handbook lists alphabetically the famous people themselves with a brief note, and a cross reference to the 'shrine' of each." Book rev. digest

Price, Lucien, 1883-
Winged sandals. Little 1928 315p illus $3.50 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel 28-22715

"The author and a comrade traveled in France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy and Greece, and the resulting account is a quite delightful mingling of all phases of European travel. A lover of beauty in nature, music and art, he conveys the atmosphere of beauty without sentimentality; again he wanders off into the life story of some great musician or for diversion into some amusing recital of his bickerings with taxi driver or gondolier." N.Y. libraries

Satchel guide to Europe. . Houghton $5 * **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel (4-14848)

First published 1872. Kept up to date by frequent revisions. The 54th edition was published 1939. A compact little volume intended for the tourist who can spend but three or four months abroad. It is intended to supplement, not supplant, the standard guidebook. Maps and bibliography

Sterne, Mrs Emma (Gelders) 1894-
European summer; illus. by Alice Williams. Dodd 1938 332p illus $2.50 **914**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Europe—Description and travel (W) 38-10376

"Taking the family car along, the author and four young girls drove through England, France, Belgium, Holland, and Scandinavia—a 4000-mile trip at a cost of $500 apiece. This is the enthusiastic narrative of their sightseeing, with notes on hotels, restaurants, and expenses." Bkl.

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Islands of the Mediterranean; a holiday. McBride 1926 337p illus (McBride dollar travel bks.) $1.75 **914**

1 Mediterranean sea—Description and travel [26-17732]

Reprint of a book first published by Bobbs in 1926.

"The introductory pages on the lure of islands, in general, and the lure of the Mediterranean, in particular, admirably prepare the reader for the subsequent chapters on the unutterable fascination of Majorca, Corsica, and Elba, Sicily, Malta, and Sardinia, Corfu, Tinos, Crete, Rhodes, and Cyprus. Statistics and valuable bits of information of interest to travellers are appropriately segregated in an appendix." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.1 SCOTLAND

Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles, 1903-
Face of Scotland; with a foreword by John Buchan; illus. from drawings by Brian Cook and from photographs. Scribner 1933 117p illus maps $3 **914.1**

1 Scotland—Description and travel 34-1107

"Provides a compact outline of Scottish topography, an exhaustive description of the many varieties of scenery found North of the Tweed, free of unbalanced enthusiasms and false sentiment, and informed

Batsford, H. and Fry, C.—*Continued*
by geological and geographical knowledge as a background and basis. . . A constantly reliable book of reference—exhaustive and accurate in its detailed description." Spectator

Boswell, James, 1740-1795
Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. . . Viking 1936 435p illus map $5 **914.1**
1 Hebrides—Description and travel 2 Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784 3 Scotland—Description and travel 36-28535
Edited by Frederick A. Pottle and Charles H. Bennett from the original manuscript. First complete version of this famous journal
"Let no man say that the old standard edition of Boswell's 'Journal' is an insipid or mediocre book. It isn't. But the present editicn, based on the manuscript in the Isham collection, is really a much better one. The number of delightful indiscretions is endless; and the amount of Boswellian reflection which has suddenly turned up is a proper theme for grace. Editorial notes of great judiciousness add to one's pleasure." Commonweal
A well illustrated edition of this travel classic is published by Dutton (Dutton 1928 xxv, 361p illus $3). Also available in Everyman's library (70c)
Samuel Johnson's "Journey to the western islands of Scotland" (Oxford 1930 491p illus $1.50) is Johnson's version of the same trip. This edition contains also Boswell's account

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
* Scotland on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1935 206p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.1**
1 Scotland—Description and travel
An addition to the author's series of books on inexpensive travel. History, description and practical information in brief form

Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson, 1862-
Scotland of our fathers; a study of Scottish life in the nineteenth century. . . Appleton-Century 1934 376p illus maps $3.50 **914.1**
1 Scotland—Social life and customs 34-4958
Chapters on the social life and customs of Scotland during the nineteenth century. Partial contents: How the people lived; Rise of the middle classes; Development of agriculture; The church of the people; Education of the people; Industries of the people; How the people moved about; How the rural workers lived; The Highlands and the Highlanders. Bibliography.
"This social history of Scotland in the last century presents an ever changing picture of the country's many sided evolution. The book's ready, conversational style, the author's careful research and his insight and understanding of the Scot's temperament make this book pleasant to read." Cincinnati

Lang, Andrew, 1844-1912, **and Lang, John**
Highways and byways in the Border; with illus. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan 1913 439p illus map (Highways and byways ser.) $3 **914.1**
1 Borders of Scotland 14-699
"Delightful description of the country on both sides the border line between England and Scotland, with an account of its fierce border warfare, superstitions, folk-lore, legends, and literary associations." Cleveland

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
* So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! and if I were going with you these are the thing's I'd invite you to do. Houghton 1932 397p illus maps $3 **914.1**
1 Ireland—Description and travel 2 Scotland—Description and travel 32-13689
"Specific directions for pleasant and profitable travel in Ireland and Scotland, combining history and personal anecdotes with guidebook information about routes, hotels, and sightseeing. Appendixes list opportunities for sports—fishing, hunting, and golf." Bkl.

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
In Scotland again. . . Dodd 1933 515p illus map $3 **914.1**
1 Scotland—Description and travel 33-37240
"A companion volume to 'In search of Scotland.' This second tour brings the author even more intimately in touch with the country, its people and history. He goes from the Border to John o'Groat's, spends a stormy week fishing in the North Sea, explores Prince Charlie's country, and wanders joyously the length and breadth of the Highlands and Lowlands, recounting his impressions and experiences with the same charm as in his former books." Ontario library review
Short bibliography

‡ In search of Scotland. . . Dodd 1930 380p illus map $3 **914.1**
1 Scotland—Description and travel 30-3552
"Mr. Morton's route takes him through the border country to Edinburgh, on to Lochleven and Dundee, and Aberdeen to Inverness, across to Skye, then south to Glasgow and Ayr. Brings Scotland vividly before the reader in an interesting and entertaining manner. Illustrated." Ontario library review
Bibliography: pref. p 11-12

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-
(ed.) Scotland. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1932 liv,454p maps (Blue guides) $4.75 **914.1**
1 Scotland—Description and travel 32-16228
First published 1927. Second edition has slight changes
An excellent guide book which gives much historical and literary information
Bibliography: pref. p37-38

Piehler, Hermann Augustine, 1888-
Scotland for everyman; with an atlas of 24 coloured maps ed. by John Bartholomew. McKay [4th ed] 1939 220p maps $1.25 **914.1**
1 Scotland—Description and travel 39-17322
First published 1934. Reprinted 1934, 1937, 1939 (with corrections)
"This little volume . . . is a description of the principal scenic beauties and antiquities of Scotland, divided into twelve tours, and adapted equally for the needs of the motorist, the traveller by motor coach, motor bus, or railway, the cyclist, and the walker." Foreword

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
Edinburgh; with 24 illus. in colour by James Heron. Scribner 1912 207p illus o.p. 1939 **914.1**

1 Edinburgh—Description 12-25110

Also published in England by Heinemann at 3s 6d

A pleasant book on the old and new town of Edinburgh first published serially in "The portfolio" 1878 with title, "Picturesque notes on Edinburgh"

E. G. Home's "Edinburgh, 'mine own romantic town'" (Macmillan 1927 140p $3) is an attractive book containing good illustrations

914.15 IRELAND

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. My Ireland. Funk 1937 292p illus $2.50 Personal impressions of the Irish scene with reminiscences of the Abbey theater, and of the poets A.E. and Ledwidge

Gwynn, S. L. Dublin old and new. Macmillan 1938 244p illus $3.25

Bell, Archie, 1877-
Spell of Ireland. Page 1928 317p illus maps (Spell ser.) $3.75 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 28-9852

"A pleasantly informal book about Ireland and the Irish people. Touches on all of the places which the tourist will be likely to visit." Wis. bul.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Ireland on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1939 226p illus (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel (W)

Similar to the author's series of books on inexpensive travel

Six chapters on Dublin and its environs are followed by outlines of tours by train, bus, jaunting car and foot to such points of interest as Kilkenny, Cork, Tipperary, etc. Map on lining-papers

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
Road round Ireland. Macmillan 1926 492p illus $4 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 2 Ireland—Social life and customs 3 Irish literature 26-17099

"An interpretation of the country, from the Irish as opposed to the Anglo-Irish point of view, through typical characters, through local customs and through poetry. Contains intimate portraits of Padraic Pearse, Roger Casement, Arthur Griffith and others. Illustrated by paintings of the new school of Irish painters." St Louis

"It is an odd sort of a book—a rambling, moody sort of a book, now descriptive, now lightly sketchy, now interpretative. But the moods fit perfectly the subjects and a spirit which is so definitely Irish is manifest at all times. Theme and style and mood are in complete accord." Springfield Republican

Padraic Colum's "Cross roads in Ireland" (Macmillan 1930 375p illus $1) is a companion volume to the above title, written in the same style

Fletcher, George
(ed.) Ireland. Macmillan 1922 294p illus maps (Provinces of Ireland) 90c **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel [23-1004]

"The aim is to offer, in a readable form, an account of the physical features of Ireland, and of the economic and social activities of its people. It deals therefore with matters of fact rather than with matters of opinion." Preface

Contents: Topography, by R. L. Praeger; Irish provinces, by W. F. Butler; Geology, by G. A. J. Cole; Population—language—religion, by R. A. S. Macalister; Natural history, by R. L. Praeger; Archeology, by E. C. R. Armstrong; Administration, by G. Fletcher; Education, by G. Fletcher; Industries and manufactures, by G. Fletcher; Distinguished Irishmen, by R. I. Best; Index

Floyd, Michael
Face of Ireland; illus. from photographs. Scribner 1937 120p illus maps $3 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 37-16173

"Many visitors should be tempted to Ireland by this enticing book. The author has set out to provide 'a straight-forward and systematic account of Irish scenery,' and his emphasis thruout is on all that there is to delight the eye in a tour of the country. The photographic illustrations are a splendid supplement; with a few color prints from paintings in addition." Wis. bul.

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864-
* Charm of Ireland; her places of beauty, entertainment, sport and historic association. Houghton 1934 314p illus map $3 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 34-37627

"Stephen Gwynn's book was first published in 1928 under the title 'Ireland' and ever since has been recognized as one of the most valuable of all the many books that have been written about Ireland. He has gone over it carefully, bringing the text up to date wherever that was necessary. But in its illustrations the new edition is almost wholly different from its original. It has thirty-six illustrations, most of them reproduced from the paintings or drawings of Irish artists, depicting Irish scenes, people, architecture. And at the end of the book there is a large folded map of the whole of Ireland, arranged especially for the use of motorists and other tourists." N.Y. Times

Hartley, Dorothy
Irish holiday. McBride 1939 272p illus $2.50 **914.15**

1 Giraldus Cambrensis, 1146?-1220? 2 Ireland—Description and travel 3 Legends—Ireland [39-27448]

"A delightful record of a haphazard vacation spent in traveling by car about Ireland, mostly in regions off the usual tourist routes. Many legends, and surviving traditions, are brought in; illustrations are drawings and photographs." Bkl.

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
‡ In search of Ireland. . . Dodd 1931 356p illus $3 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 31-6721

"This, like the author's books on England and Scotland, is made up of description, history and legend very skilfully

Morton, Henry C. V.—*Continued*
woven together. A delightfully written narrative, with many illustrations." Ontario library review
Bibliography: pref. p9-10

Muirhead, Litellus Russell, 1896-
Ireland; ed. by Findlay Muirhead. . . Macmillan 1932 lxxx,279p illus maps (Blue guides) $4 **914.15**
1 Ireland—Description and travel [32-26882]
"With a complete atlas of Ireland and 13 other maps and plans." Subtitle
"Like other volumes of the Blue Guides Series [the book] is arranged in a sequence of carefully planned routes, paying especial attention to the practical details of travel but it differs from other Blue Guides in describing the country from the point of view of the traveller by *Road* for the road (as in ancient times) is still the main channel of communication throughout Ireland. At the same time, at the head of each route the corresponding railway route is outlined." Preface
Bibliography: pref. p51-52

Mullen, Pat, 1885-
Man of Aran; with sixteen characteristic scenes from the film. Dutton 1935 286p illus maps $3 **914.15**
1 Aran islands 35-16295
"Robert Flaherty's great film, 'Man of Aran,' selected by the National Board of Review as the 'world's best picture of 1934,' is the hero of Pat Mullen's autobiography which appears appropriately under the same title. . . His racy and vivid telling of the story behind the film will fix the attention of the delighted reader whether he has seen Mr. Flaherty's masterpiece or not." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

O'Leary, Con
Wayfarer in Ireland. . . McBride 1936 232p illus $2.50 **914.15**
1 Ireland—Description and travel
"An informal guidebook which combines directions for sight-seeing in city and country, with scraps of legend and history and observations on the national characteristics of the Irish. Illustrated with photographs. Map on end papers." Book rev. digest
"Mr. O'Leary has a wide knowledge of Irish history and legend, and when he writes about places he knows well he can describe their scenery vividly and people them with the heroes of many centuries." Times (London) lit. sup.

O'Sullivan, Maurice
Twenty years a-growing. . . with an introductory note by E. M. Foster. Viking 1933 303p $2.50 **914.15**
1 Blasket islands, Ireland 2 Ireland—Social life and customs 33-20542
"Rendered from the original Irish by M. L. Davies and George Thomson." Subtitle
"The simple, unaffected tale of a boy's growing up on one of the Blasket islands off the west coast of Ireland, written with the native charm of Irish speech. Boyish pranks, country pastimes, story telling, mackerel fishing, wakes and weddings, departures for America and elsewhere are its substance." Wis. bul.

Piehler, Hermann Augustine, 1888-
Ireland for everyman. . . with an atlas of 20 coloured maps edited by John Bartholomew. McKay 1938 244p maps $1.25 **914.15**
1 Ireland—Description and travel 39-17323
"For its size and extremely low price, a model of what such a guide can be. Without going into the details of hotels and costs which a complete guide-book provides, [the author] is as comprehensive as possible, covering all that is most worth seeing. . . He keeps a fair balance, so necessary in Ireland, between places of historic and scenic attraction, and his comment is often refreshingly ironical." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.2 ENGLAND

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bryant, Arthur. England of Charles II. Longmans 1935 202p illus $2

Curtis, M. I. England of song and story. Allyn 1932 495p illus $1.40 A good background for the study of English literature

Eberlein, H. D. and Richardson, A. E. English inn, past and present; a review of its history and social life. Lippincott 1926 308p illus maps o.p. 1939

Gloag, John, and Walker, C. T. Home life in history; social life and manners in Britain, 200 B.C.-A.D. 1926; illus. by A. B. Read. Benn 1927 302p illus maps o.p. 1939

Holmes, O. W. Our hundred days in Europe. Riverside ed Houghton 1891 301p o.p. 1939

Howells, W. D. Seven English cities. Harper 1909 200p illus o.p. 1939

Hughes, Mrs M. V. T. About England. Morrow 1927 358p illus o.p. 1939

James, Henry. English hours; with illus. by Joseph Pennell. Houghton 1905 336p illus o.p. 1939

Mais, S. P. B. Unknown island. Putnam 1933 332p illus $3.50 Published in England under title: "This unknown island." Accounts of explorations of little known parts of England

Ashton, John, 1834-
Social life in the reign of Queen Anne; taken from original sources. . . Scribner 1937 474p illus $2.50 **914.2**
1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 38-1305
First published in 1882
"A suggestive book. . . The pictures and numerous clippings from newspapers of the time, and selections from books and essays, give a clear idea of the life of the people at this period." N.Y. state lib.

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig
Great Britain; handbook for travellers. . . 9th rev ed Scribner 1937 lxxii,696p illus maps $10 **914.2**
1 Great Britain—Description and travel 37-14261
Since the 8th edition, 1927, this standard guide has been revised in some few details, and two maps have been added

Bennett, Henry Stanley
Life on the English manor; a study of peasant conditions, 1150-1400. Macmillan 1937 364p illus (Cambridge studies in medieval life and thought) $4.50 **914.2**
1 Civilization, Medieval 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Manors 4 Peasantry—England (W) [38-861]
"A scholarly work in which the author presents with considerable detail the every day life and customs of the English peasant during the period from 1150 to 1400." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p341-51

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896-

Face of England in a series of occasional sketches. Longmans 1932 178p (English heritage ser.) $1.25 **914.2**

1 Great Britain—Description and travel 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs
32-11689

"A poet's portrait of the changing features of the English countryside thru the seasons, with sketches of country life and character and an occasional poem." Book rev. digest

"He writes with the easy intimacy of a letter writer, and the chance happenings he describes are his vision of the essential England. These are her features, and no living writer can so immediately bring her soul into her face. . . A 'tablebook' it truly is, a book of beauty and refreshment, to be read slowly for the spirit that breathes from every sentence." New statesman and Nation

Brooks, Charles Stephen, 1878-1934

English spring; with pictures drawn in pen and ink by M. S. Brooks. Harcourt 1932 356p illus $3 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
32-27060

"Each stage of a journey through the southwest of England in the wettest and coldest of springs is recovered in this light-hearted chronicle, and in the frequent and alluring sketches by the author's wife. A clever combination of history, legend, facts about travel and hotel accommodation with excursions afoot in picturesque villages, explorations of hidden lanes and afternoon teas over anaemic fires. The map on end papers traces the journey from Dorchester around to Bath by way of the rugged coast." N.Y. libraries

Roundabout to Canterbury. . . Harcourt 1926 346p illus o.p. 1939 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
26-16133

"A month's walking trip through Kent, Sussex and Surrey, in which the reader joins a congenial trio as they rest and chat in roadside taverns, or drowse on friendly hillsides, or garner those historic and legendary associations to be found along the way. The drawings by Julia M. Flory reflect the buoyant spirit of the text." N.Y. libraries

* Thread of English road [and Roads to the north] With pictures by J. M. Flory. Harcourt 2v in 1 illus $1.69 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel

Reprint edition of two books published separately 1924 and 1928 respectively

These books are "devoted for the most part to a description of bicycle trips through England and whatever it contains of the essay is only incidental and casual. He writes of his experiences in English villages and hamlets, among the hills and by the ruins of old castles. He describes all sorts of odd nooks and crannies of the English countryside, his meetings with strange and eccentric characters and he comments whimsically and amusingly on all that he observes." N.Y. Times

Burke, Thomas, 1887-

Beauty of England. McBride 1934 367p illus $3 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
[33-17151]

Describes "places of beauty and interest in England and the roads that reach them. A literary essay of charm, insight, intellectual interest and emotional response. It can be read with much pleasure at home by the armchair traveler, especially if the reader has some knowledge of most of the places visited. But its best service will be given to the traveler who carries it in his handbag, [and] follows the routes traveled by the author." N.Y. Times

Chase, Mary Ellen, 1887-

* This England. Macmillan 1936 198p $2.50 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs
39-29243

Published in England under title: In England now

"Delightful essays on the little things of England that are so essentially a part of English character. Brief notes written with sympathetic yet shrewd comprehension." Special libraries

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-

England on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1934 273p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel

The author "plants the reader in London and after a chapter on the things it is desirable to know at the very start, such as money values, certain English customs, some differences in speech, and so on, he begins to tell the traveler under his guidance how he can spend his $50 to best advantage." N.Y. Times

"While we stress the extraordinary utility of this book, we cannot overlook its lure for those of us who stay at home. . . It is a delightful and tormenting substitute for real traveling." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cohen-Portheim, Paul, d. 1932

England, the unknown isle; tr. by Alan Harris. Dutton 1931 237p $2 **914.2**

1 Great Britain 2 Great Britain—Civilization
31-16547

"A young Austrian who was interned in England during the war years is the author of this shrewd and brilliant study of the characteristic features of the English nature in many spheres—social life in town and country, politics, education, art, literature, the theater, and the press. Mr Cohen-Portheim is a sympathetic critic, even a flattering one, in his estimate of England's significance to civilization." Book rev. digest

"We congratulate the author on his capacity to penetrate beneath the surface in all the phenomena of English life that he studies; he really understands the English point of view (while not in the least pressing it upon others); and this can very seldom be said even of the most intelligent foreigner." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cunliffe, John William, 1865-

England in picture, song and story; with notes on the illus. by M. B. Pickel. Appleton-Century 1936 xxxvii,410p illus maps $5 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
36-30353

"A guidebook to scenic, literary and historic England, illustrated with photographs and reproductions of old engravings, maps, etc. Material is arranged topographically, beginning with London and ending with the Scottish border." Book rev. digest

The illustrations of literary landmarks and the portraits and brief sketches of English writers from Chaucer to Masefield make this an excellent background book for high schools

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-
Life in Elizabethan days; a picture of a typical English community at the end of the sixteenth century. Harper 1930 376p illus $3.50 **914.2**

1 England—Social life and customs
30-28572

"With the same clarity, simplicity and scholarly thoroughness which made his earlier book memorable, he has investigated the social life of an English community of the sixteenth century. . . The present volume, although its results reflect less obvious credit upon the author, has been a far larger labor. Mr. Davis has given us here a cross section of a social organization infinitely more complex and more fluid than the mediæval barony. [Illustrations]" Bookman

Fellows, Arnold
Wayfarer's companion; England's history in her buildings and countryside. Oxford 1937 325p illus maps $2 **914.2**

1 Architecture, English 2 England—Description and travel 3 Wales—Description and travel 37-34627

"Mr. Fellows traces the early history of Britain, and then goes on to show something of the nation's life, as it developed, in terms of its architecture. . . The visitor to England who wishes an interesting grasp of architecture—in house and castle and cathedral and parish church—and of the natural and historic backgrounds of sightseeing will have cause to welcome this book. . . The volume is attractively illustrated with the author's own photographs, indexed, mapped, and supplied with a long list of places of interest. [Bibliographies]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
* Foot-loose in the British isles; being a desultory and not too serious account of sixteen months of living in England and peregrinating hither and yon throughout Great Britain. . . Appleton-Century 1932 426p illus $3.50 **914.2**

1 Great Britain—Description and travel
32-30252

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1

"A sixteen months' record of excursions into almost every phase of English life. The author walked the back alleys of London, and the open roads of the green countryside in all seasons, and listened to rather than talked over the ancient ways, mediaeval customs and points of view of the English people. In addition to the leisurely charm of the book the reader will find in it much practical information about living in England, sending children to English schools, characteristic English customs, the effect of the dole, and a word or two about the English climate. Illustrated with photographs." Ontario library review

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton, 1877-
* England speaks. . . illus. by E. Lander. Doubleday 1935 341p illus $3 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel 2 Public opinion—Great Britain 36-27011

"A book of travel in which the mind and spirit of England is revealed by various classes of people on a great variety of topics. There are descriptions of scenes in London and the countryside which form the background for conversations with barbers, road sweepers, cab drivers, major-generals, cabinet ministers, diplomats, actors, artists, shop-keepers, farm labourers, and all manner of folk of humble and exalted rank, presenting a remarkable panorama of the English scene of the present day." Ontario library review

Halsey, Mrs Margaret, 1910-
With malice toward some; with illus. by Peggy Bacon. Simon & Schuster 1938 278p illus $2 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel 2 Europe—Description and travel
(W) 38-27590

"An entertaining account of the experience of the wife of an American exchange professor who spent a year in Great Britain. In diary form she recounts her impressions of small-town life, literary teas in London, etc." Baldwin

"The English-Speaking Union will probably never recommend this book, but for those who can take their England without too much sentiment these highly personalized reminiscences will be an unadulterated joy." N.Y. Times

Hamilton, Cicely Mary, 1875-
Modern England; as seen by an Englishwoman. Dutton 1938 224p illus $2.75 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel 2 Great Britain—Economic conditions 3 Great Britain—Social conditions
(W) [38-22966]

"Factual information and observation about the changing conditions in England to-day, and the effect upon the lives and thoughts of the people. Other topics discussed are, housing, unemployment, child welfare work, and modern tendencies in amusement." Ontario library review

"This is a many-sided yet homogeneous book, as entertaining as it is worthy of serious attention." Manchester guardian

Hartley, Dorothy, and Elliot, Margaret M. V.
Life and work of the people of England; a pictorial record from contemporary sources. Putnam 1926-31 6v illus ea $2.50 **914.2**

1 Great Britain—Social conditions 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 26-13706

The six volumes cover the 11th to 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. Only volumes 1 (11th to 13th centuries) and 6 (18th century) are indexed and there is no complete index to the set

"The text is brief and very simple but the illustrations depicting daily life and customs are numerous and excellent. . . Their make-up is more attractive and the pictures clearer than S. T. Salzman's 'England in Tudor times.' This text is less elementary, however, and . . . may be more useful in a general collection. The more attractive Hartley and Elliot books will be useful in a school library." Bkl.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864
Our old home, and English note-books. Riverside ed Houghton 1891 2v ea $2.50 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
4-14849

Impressions and chronicles of Hawthorne's life in England, 1855-57, when he was American consul at Liverpool. First published in 1863

Hoppé, Emil Otto, 1878-
Picturesque Great Britain. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922
Afoot in England. Knopf 1922 309p $1 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 22-12031

"A famous volume of nature essays published in England in 1909. . . The reader shares the writer's delight in the English countryside, in its roads and villages, in its birds, beasts, and people, and in the legends that haunt its by-ways." N.Y. state lib.

Hughes, Mrs Mary Vivian (Thomas) 1866-
America's England. Dent 1930 342p illus maps 6s 914.2

1 England—Description and travel [30-10485]

Formerly carried also by Morrow
"A travel-book which traces historic interests of America to their beginnings. Carrying out her belief that a definite quest adds zest to a journey, the author suggests several leads and in so doing describes many places off the beaten track and some of the more familiar, from a different angle than that of the usual guide-book." Bkl.

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-
England. Scribner 1926 302p (Modern world) $5 914.2

1 Great Britain 26-18736

"Dean Inge presents as his personal point of view, with no attempt at impartiality, this survey of the country, the characteristics of its people, and its political and industrial problems and prospects. He expresses the belief that England is in great danger from the anti-social and unpatriotic sectionalism engendered by industrialism." Pittsburgh
"An interesting book. . . It deals in a somewhat haphazard fashion with an enormous number of subjects; and Dr. Inge has not always been able to avoid the journalist's besetting sin of hurrying on without stopping to verify his statements." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p291-94

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules, 1855-1932
English wayfaring life in the middle ages (XIVth century) tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl by the author Putnam 1920 464p illus $7.50 914.2

1 England—Social life and customs 2 Pilgrims and pilgrimages 3 Travel, Medieval 4 Wayfaring life [21-1689]

"The subject matter is confined to the fourteenth century and is a study of that side of the common life of England that has to do with the character and quality of the chief kinds of nomadic existence then carried on. It is profusely illustrated, has an appendix and index and its contents are arranged in three parts—English roads, Lay wayfarers, and Religious wayfarers." Book rev. digest
"To open the pages anywhere is to find pleasant and interesting reading." Saturday rev.

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
* So you're going to England! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. 3d ed Houghton 1935 lix,571p illus $3 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 35-2290

First published 1926. The 1935 edition differs from the earlier edition in the addition of a preface of 53 pages incorporating revisions and additions
Similar to the author's other volumes in this practical series, this "includes much information about the historical and artistic associations of the places described. The author has kept in mind several classes of travellers in planning these journeys: leisurely travellers, those who must economize in time or money or both, and motorists. A third of the book is devoted to trips in and about London." Pittsburgh

Löhrke, Eugene William, 1897- and **Löhrke, Mrs Arline**
Long watch in England. Holt 1940 243p front $2 914.2

1 England—Social life and customs 2 Great Britain—Civilization 3 National characteristics, English (W) 40-9344

The authors, who have lived in England for a number of years, discuss England in its human terms, considering the questions of England's success in the second European war and its future after the war
"The English scene is emphasized, particularly the contrast between the great beauty of the rural regions and the sordidness and squalor of the industrial cities in which 80 per cent of the population live. The theme is the decay of a people bound by tradition, living on its principal, seeking to perpetuate the past." Library journal

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
Call of England. . . Dodd 1936 276p illus map $3 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs 36-9522

First published 1928 by McBride. Reprinted with slight corrections
"Truly a delightful journey through the towns and country districts of England! The author wants to take us through the north particularly, for he believes that it is neglected by tourists, who little realize the beauties of Yorkshire and Derbyshire." Providence

‡ In search of England. rev ed. . . Dodd 1935 317p illus map $3 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs 35-15012

First published 1928 by McBride. Reprinted with a few new illustrations and slight changes in the text
"A charming account of a rambling motor trip through the village and countryside of England. Some quaint historic and legendary tales are told, and the beauty of sky and bird and flower are delicately portrayed. A book fitted to rouse a latent love for England. Illustrations and map on the end-papers." Cleveland

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935
(ed.) Great Britain. . . Macmillan 1930 liv,683p illus maps (Blue guides) $5.50 914.2

1 Great Britain—Description and travel 30-25104

An excellent guidebook for England, Scotland and Wales. Good maps and plans

Muirhead, James Fullarton, 1853-1934
American shrines on English soil. Macmillan 1925 190p illus map $3 914.2

1 England—Description and travel [25-9809]

"This survey, while it does not undertake to give full accounts of all the historical details surrounding American

Muirhead, James F.—*Continued*
shrines in England, is much more than a guidebook, with its engaging style and well-chosen illustrations. It should be of service to the student as well as the traveler." Bkl.
Bibliography: p5-6

Muirhead, Litellus Russell, 1896-
(ed.) England. 4th ed 90 maps and plans Benn 1939 lxxv,643p illus maps 16s **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
39-22774

Earlier editions edited by Findlay Muirhead
An excellent guide with good maps and plans

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-
* English journey; being a rambling but truthful account of what one man saw and heard and felt during a journey through England during the autumn of the year 1933. Harper 1934 236p illus $3 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
34-27214

"As 'an enquiring traveller,' Priestley in the fall of 1933 went forth 'to look at the face of England,' and here he recaptures, in scene after scene what he saw in the England of cathedral and old manor house, in industrial England of blackened field and dreary, ugly town, and in post-war England of mass-production and cut prices. An honest, challenging report, full of conversations, the author's own reactions and his pithy, illuminating and sometimes enraged comment." N.Y. libraries

Prioleau, John, 1882-
Enchanted ways through England and Scotland; with numerous drawings by G. E. Chambers. . . Morrow 1933 287p illus maps o.p. 1939 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel
2 Scotland—Description and travel
34-27101

Describes a series of leisurely motor trips thru rural England and Scotland planned to avoid the cities and to take advantage of the most favorable season for enjoying the beauties peculiar to the various regions of the countryside
"The author is a very practical motorist as well as a sensitive and passionate savourer of nature, and, with the help of large-scale motor maps, the many sketches in his book will carry you through England with an eye to physical comfort as well as spiritual delight." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935
‡ History of everyday things in England. Scribner 1918-35 4v in 3 v 1-2 $5; v3-4 ea $2.50 **914.2**

1 England—Social life and customs
(26-7074)

Volumes 1-2, now in one volume, cover 1066 to 1799. The third volumes covers 1733 to 1851. Volume 4 covers the age of production
"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods. Tells about the things they used, how they passed their time, how they dressed and what sort of work they did. Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tourneys, games, fairs, and miracle-plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of halls and 'solars,' of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." Pittsburgh

Quennell, Peter, 1905-
Victorian panorama; a survey of life & fashion from contemporary photographs. . . Scribner 1937 120p illus $3 **914.2**

1 Costume 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Great Britain—History—19th century 4 Photography—History
38-27114

"A collection of contemporary photographs, with a commentary by Mr Quennell, reflecting the life and fashions of the Victorian age." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Quennell has shown excellent discrimination in his choice, and his commentary, within the limits imposed, could not easily be bettered." Christian science monitor

Richardson, Albert Edward, 1880-
Georgian England; a survey of social life, trades, industries & art from 1700 to 1820. Batsford 1931 202p illus 21s **914.2**

1 Art, English 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Great Britain—Civilization 4 Industrial arts—History 31-15216
Formerly carried also by Scribner
"This volume is a collection of facts told in current speech rather than a study or a speculation. The author is obviously an expert on some sides, such as architecture, but not necessarily so in literature. . . The illustrations are copious and well chosen." Saturday rev.

Old inns of England; with a foreword by Sir Edwin Lutyens; illus. from drawings by Brian Cook. . . Scribner 1934 118p illus map (Heritage bks.) $3 **914.2**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—England 34-28427
"Profusely illustrated guide to English inns, alehouses and hostelries. Includes data on the lore of inn names, excerpts from English literature on the subject, and a selected list of notable inns." Book rev. digest

Salzman, Louis Francis, 1878-
England in Tudor times; an account of its social life and industries. Scribner 1926 143p illus maps $2.50 **914.2**

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs
[26-17866]

"Mr. Salzman, taking his material from contemporary sources, makes a cross section of life during the sixteenth century in England. The first chapter deals fittingly with the spirit of the Tudor age, the next three take up respectively life in the country, the town, and the home, the fifth concerns the church, while the last depicts a little of that adventure on land and sea which was the most striking feature of the period. The book is profusely illustrated with odd and curious reproductions of contemporary manuscripts and engravings." Sat. rev. of lit.
"This little book contains a great deal of useful information presented in an attractive manner." Times (London) lit. sup.

Salzman, Louis F.—*Continued*
English life in the middle ages. Oxford 1926 287p illus $2.75 **914.2**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 England—Social life and customs 31-14297

"Mr. Salzman ... has not only a wide first-hand knowledge of original sources, both printed and unprinted, but a sense of humour and a pleasant style. . . The book covers all sides of social life, country, town, and home life, the church and religion, education, literature, art and science, warfare, law and order, industry, trade, and finance, women, and wayfaring, and is packed with information and entertainment. . . The book is lavishly illustrated." Nation and Athenaeum
Bibliography: p283-84

Turberville, Arthur Stanley, 1888-
English men and manners in the eighteenth century, an illustrated narrative. 2d ed Oxford 1929 xxiii,539p illus $4 **914.2**

1 Eighteenth century 2 Great Britain—Biography 3 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 4 Great Britain—Social life and customs [26-20277]

First published 1926. In the second edition a bibliography has been added. Some minor alterations and a number of corrections have also been made. Bibliography
"An introduction to the eighteenth century as it is reflected in the lives of some of the principal figures of the period." Preface

"Mr. Turberville begins with a brief outline of the period to 1783, sketches Georgian society, and then deals in separate chapters with the politicians, the divines, philanthropists like Oglethorpe and Howard, Grub Street, the artists and the players and, lastly, Clive and Hastings, the soldiers and the admirals. Each chapter is lavishly and aptly illustrated with prints and caricatures, letters, newspaper cuttings and so on." Spectator

Wade, Joseph Henry
Cathedral cities of England and Wales... McBride 1926 293p illus (Little guides) $1 **914.2**

1 Cathedrals—England 2 Cathedrals—Wales 3 Great Britain—Description and travel [25-5985]

"The descriptions of the cathedrals and the histories of their cities are given in such a way as to increase the enjoyment of an actual visit. The book itself, of convenient size and with excellent map and illustrations, will amplify, rather than bewilder, the tourist's outlook." Independent

Wellman, Rita, 1890-
Victoria royal; the flowering of a style. Scribner 1939 334p illus $3.50 **914.2**

1 England—Social life and customs 2 France—Social life and customs 3 Furniture 4 House decoration 5 Nineteenth century 6 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 39-33666

A survey of manners and customs, architecture, furniture and interior decoration, in England, France and the United States during the last half of the nineteenth century, the Victorian period. Bibliography

"It is vivid and entertaining, richly and delightfully illustrated." N.Y. Times

Wingfield-Stratford, Esme Cecil, 1882-
Victorian cycle; with an introduction by H. S. Canby. . . Morrow 3v in 1 $5 **914.2**

1 England—Social life and customs 2 Great Britain—History—19th century 35-32810

A reprint in one volume of his "Those earnest Victorians," "Victorian sunset" and "Victorian aftermath" with separate indexes and separate paging
"An urbane and impartial appraisal of Victorian values—the virtues and shortcomings of the age—that is partly criticism, but in a larger sense a vindication of the era." Book rev. digest
"A searching and well-informed history of British civilization." Pratt quarterly

914.2G Gazetteer

Bartholomew, John George, 1860-1920
Survey gazetteer of the British Isles, including summary of 1931 census and reference atlas. 8th ed Bartholomew 1932 xxxii,47,748p maps 42s **914.2G**

1 Great Britain—Gazetteers 2 Ireland—Gazetteers 33-14317

"Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers." Mudge
Although an excellent work, this gazetteer will probably not be needed by all small libraries

914.2 Series

The following series, which contain some very good material, are kept together here as this is a convenient arrangement for making available the information about them. It is probable that none but large libraries will need all volumes in the series. Smaller libraries can select from each series those which will best supplement their own collections and meet the local needs

County series. Lane 1922-35 12v illus 8s 6d ea **914.2 Series**

An up-to-date series of attractive books with large type and good illustrations in color and black and white. Informal in style, not of the guide book order. The following volumes are now obtainable, 1939:
Contents: Unknown Buckinghamshire, by D. Maxwell (1935); Unknown Cornwall, by C. E. Vulliamy (1925); Unknown Devon, by L. du G. Peach (1927); Unknown Dorset, by D. Maxwell (1927); Unknown Hampshire, by C. Holland (1926); Unknown Kent, by D. Maxwell (1921); Unknown Norfolk, by D. Maxwell (1925); Unknown Somerset, by D. Maxwell (1927); Unknown Suffolk, by D. Maxwell (1926); Unknown Surrey, by D. Maxwell (1924); Unknown Sussex, by D. Maxwell (1923); Unknown Warwickshire, by M. D. Harris (1924)

English countryside series. Scribner 1934-39 28v ea $3 **914.2 Series**

Most of these titles are published in England as "British heritage series" published by Batsford at 7s 6d each. A few will be found as "Face of Britain series", also published by Batsford at 7s 6d each

English countryside series—*Continued*

Contents: Cathedrals of England, by H. Batsford and C. Fry (1934); Cotswold country, by H. J. Massingham (1937); Countryman's England, by D. Hartley (1935); English abbey, F. H. Crossley (1936); English castle, by H. Braun (1936); English cottage, by H. Batsford and C. Fry (1939); English country house, by R. Dutton (1936); English downland, by H. J. Massingham (1936); English garden, by R. Dutton (1937); English village homes and country buildings, by S. R. Jones (1937); English villages and hamlets, by H. Pakington (1934); Face of Ireland, by M. Floyd (class 914.15); Face of Scotland, by H. Batsford and C. Fry (class 914.1); Farming England, by A. G. Street (1937); Heart of England, by I. J. C. Brown (1935); Heart of Scotland, by G. Blake (1935); Highlands of Scotland, by H. Quigley (1936); Land of Wales, by E. Lewis and P. Lewis (class 914.29); Northern England and the lakes, by E. Vale (1937); Old English customs and ceremonies, by F. J. Drake-Carnell (1938); Old English household life, by G. Jekyll and S. R. Jones (1939); Old inns of England, by A. E. Richardson (class 914.2); Old public schools of England, by J. Rodgers (1938); Parish churches of England, by J. C. Cox and C. B. Ford (1935); Seas and shores of England, by E. Vale (1936); Spirit of Ireland, by L. A. Montgomery (1936); Welsh border country, by P. T. Jones (1938); West country, by C. H. Warren (1938)

Highways and byways series. Macmillan 1897-1939 36v $3 ea **914.2 Series**

A few volumes are obtainable in the pocket edition only (Macmillan $2) also available in England at 7s 6d each

An excellent series although most of the volumes are old and the makeup is unassuming. The series covers England and Wales, usually in county subdivisions. Not systematic guide books but very readable, well written descriptive accounts, including history and legend. Attractive illustrations. Small type

Contents: Berkshire, by J. E. Vincent (1906); Border, by A. and J. Lang (1913); Buckinghamshire, by C. K. Shorter (1910); Cambridge and Ely, by J. W. E. Conybeare (1910); Derbyshire, by J. B. Firth (1905); Devon and Cornwall, by A. H. Norway (1897); Donegal and Antrim, by S. L. Gwynn (1899); Dorset, by Sir F. Treves (2d ed 1935); East Anglia, by W. A. Dutt (1901); Essex, by C. Bax (1909); Galloway and Carrick, by C. H. Dick (1916); Gloucestershire, by E. Hutton (1932); Hampshire, by D. H. M. Read (1908); Hardy's Wessex, by H. Lea (1925); Hertfordshire, by H. W. Tompkins (1902); Kent, by W. C. Jerrold (1907); Lake district, by A. G. Bradley (1901); Leicestershire, by J. B. Firth (1926); Lincolnshire, by W. F. Rawnsley (1914); London, by Mrs E. C. Cook (1902); Middlesex, by W. C. Jerrold (1909); Normandy, by P. Dearmer (1900); North Wales, by A. G. Bradley (1898); Northamptonshire and Rutland, by H. A. Evans (1918); Northumbria, by P. A. Graham (1920); Nottinghamshire, by J. B. Firth (1916); Oxford and the Cotswolds, by H. A. Evans (1905); Shakespeare's country, by W. H. Hutton (1914); Somerset, by E. Hutton (1912); South Wales, by A. G. Bradley (1903); Surrey, by E. Parker (1908); Sussex, by E. V. Lucas (1904); Welsh marches, by S. P. B. Mais (1939); West Highlands, by S. P. Gordon (1935 $3.25); Wiltshire, by E. Hutton (1917); Yorkshire, by A. H. Norway (1899)

914.21 London

In addition to the books entered in this class, other well-recommended books on London are:

Clunn, H. P. Face of London; the record of a century's changes and development. Dutton 1937 566p illus $3.50 Limited to streets and the exteriors of buildings

Cunningham, G. H. London; being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition & historical associations of buildings & monuments, arranged under streets in alphabetical order. Dutton 1927 887p $5

Kent, William. London for everyman; with 48 pages of coloured maps. McKay 1938 293p maps $1.25

Russan, Lilian, and Russan, Ashmore, eds. Historic streets of London; an alphabetical handbook. Simpkin 1927 239p illus o.p. 1939

Adcock, Arthur St. John, 1864-1930

Famous houses and literary shrines of London. . . rev ed Dutton 1929 264p illus $2.50 **914.21**

914.21 A22f

1 Artists, British 2 Authors, English 3 Literary landmarks—London 29-27466

New edition of a book first published in 1912. The text has a few minor changes. The portraits have been omitted and the illustrations reduced to fifty-nine. The new edition is on thin paper making it pocket-size

"Excellent guide to London's literary and artistic past, with sketches of . . . still existing houses where famous authors and artists once lived." Pittsburgh

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

London and its environs; handbook for travellers. . . 19th rev ed Scribner 1930 xl,522p illus maps $8 **914.21**

914.21 B14

1 London—Description 30-26654

An excellent guide book with 48 maps and plans. The 19th edition includes plans for the London museum and St Alban's cathedral

Bibliography: pref. p38-40

Bone, James, 1872-

London perambulator. Cape, J. 224p illus (Life and letters ser.) 4s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Description [25-20725]

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"Twelve impressions of London under diverse aspects, in which the desire to offer information is subordinated with happy consequences to simple enjoyment of the various places, regions, and 'atmospheres' evoked. Mr. Muirhead Bone gives sixteen plates, showing his beauty of line and detail at their finest." Times (London) lit. sup.

Chancellor, Edwin Beresford, 1868-1937

London of Charles Dickens; being an account of the haunts of his characters and the topographical setting of his novels. . . Secker, Martin 1924 317p illus o.p. 1939 **914.21**

1 Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870 2 Literary landmarks—London [24-23139]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Taking up each of Dickens's novels separately, [the author] gives an account of its topographical setting and of those places to which, as haunts of his characters, Dickens has given a human interest even for those who have never seen them. Criticism of the novels is combined with definitions of the scenes and typical illustrations have been selected." Book rev. digest

"Little as Dickens may have loved it, the actual London of his time, a time of transition, is extraordinarily interesting, and Mr. Chancellor's survey of it is very welcome, for it has been skilfully carried out and his account of it is attractively written." New statesman

Chancellor, Edwin B.—*Continued*

London of Thackeray; being some account of the haunts of Thackeray's characters. Secker, Martin 1923 262p illus 15s **914.21**

1 Literary landmarks—London 2 Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863 23-14989

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Concerns itself entirely with the topography of Thackeray's novels, and does not describe the novelist's own haunts. . . Mr. Chancellor's method is to take each novel and, setting aside the parts that fall outside the range of the metropolis—and they are really surprisingly few— to trace the topography as the story develops. Where it has been necessary he has indicated the course of the story, and in not a few places he has enriched his text with some particularly well-chosen extracts from Thackeray himself. Mr. Chancellor spares no pains to try and find originals for all the more important thoroughfares and buildings that Thackeray mentions." Spectator

Many illustrations from old prints

Cohen-Portheim, Paul, d. 1932

Spirit of London; with a preface by Raymond Mortimer. Lippincott 1935 116p illus $3 **914.21**

1 London—Description 35-27190

"A fine, informed appreciation of London and its life, imparting the atmosphere not only of its famous buildings, streets, and parks, but also of its market places, theaters, clubs, cafes, playgrounds, gardens, and foreign quarters. One hundred and forty-five splendid photographic illustrations." Bkl.

Dark, Sidney, 1874-

London; with illus. by Joseph Pennell. Macmillan 176p illus (Imperial ed.) $1.39 **914.21**

1 London—Description 25-26023

Inexpensive reprint of a book first published in 1924

The fine illustrations are the notable feature of this book; the text is of secondary interest

"My plan has been to go, one after the other, to the scenes made vivid by Mr. Pennell's genius, to conjure up visions of the men and women whose lives have been associated with each place and to recall something of their past." Introduction

Gordon, Jan, 1882- **and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)**

We explore London; illus. by the authors. McBride 1933 354p illus $2.75 **914.21**

1 London—Description 2 London—Social life and customs 33-36998

Published in England under title: London roundabout

"After many years of travel and residence abroad, the authors returned to their native London to live. This book is an account of their observations and amusing experiences. Will appeal most to those who know London, for its value as a guide is less than its entertaining human quality. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

Hoppé, Emil Otto, 1878-

London. Hale 1933 145p illus (Travel lovers library) $1 **914.21**

1 London—Description 33-27144

A descriptive guide to the beauties, and interesting parts of London, with the fine illustrations for which this series is noted

Kent, William, 1884-

* (ed.) Encyclopaedia of London. . . Dutton 1937 772p illus $2.50 **914.21**

1 London—Descripton 37-28551

"Conspectus of information on the city of London, its history, architecture, characteristics, and some of its famous inhabitants. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

"A valuable book of reference, with a great deal of good reading in it. . . He has generously included things of which no one could complain had they been left out, but he has also drawn the line at times rather capriciously, and there are some omissions. . . But it is ungracious to find fault with a book so well planned, written and produced." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains bibliographies

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938

* E. V. Lucas's London. . . with 32 coloured plates by H. M. M. Livens and 40 illus. in monotone. Methuen 1926 443p illus 20s **914.21**

1 London—Description

"Lucas's London" comprises "A wanderer in London" (24th ed Macmillan 1924 287p illus o.p. 1939) and its companion volume "London revisited" (Methuen 1916 285p 10s 6d) The latter was published by Doran in the U.S. under title: More wanderings in London

A comprehensive, readable guide with special emphasis on picture galleries

Supplemented by:

Lucas, E. V. Introducing London. Doran 1925 145p illus o.p. 1939

Lucas, E. V. More wanderings in London. Doran 1916 331p illus o.p. 1939

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-

Ghosts of London; illus. from photographs and with drawings by James Macdonald. Dodd 1940 197p illus $3 **914.21**

1 London—Description 2 London—Social life and customs (W) 40-27230

Partial contents: Horn-blowers of the temple; Herb shop; Hansom cab; Lamplighter; Yeoman of the guard; Royal waxworks; Bells of St Paul's; Bank guard; Lambeth dole; Shepherd market; Big Ben's cradle; Maundy money

"It is picturesque and lively, and it is also both winning and suggestive. And 'ghosts' is not really an indicative word, in the title. For many of these so-called ghosts flourish in their old time patriarchal vigor, scarcely lessened through the centuries." N.Y. Times

* London scene. McBride 1935 239p illus map $2.50 **914.21**

1 London 35-7432

Published 1926 in the Little guide series. Now reset with larger type and page and new illustrations

"As a reference book and guidebook, this volume is excellent. A goodly portion of it offers an alphabetical list of places institutions, buildings, and streets which every traveler wants to know about but cannot always find easily. Other chapters deal with the churches, antiquities, celebrities, and kindred topics." Cincinnati

When you go to London. McBride 319p illus map $1.75 **914.21**

1 London—Description [27-11829]

First published 1927 by Harper. Published in England under title: London year

"Not a guide-book, but an informal account of characteristic features of London life likely to be missed by the ordinary tourist. The arrangement is by months,

Morton, Henry C. V.—*Continued*
and such affairs are included as the opening of Parliament, the opera, the Derby, Ascot, a garden party at Buckingham Palace, and a visit to Kew." Pittsburgh
Decorated from a London sketch book by E. A. Horne

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935
* (ed.) London and its environs. . . 3d ed Macmillan 1927 lxviii,549,75p illus maps (Blue guides) $4.80 **914.21**
1 London—Description 27-1670
A fourth edition, 1935 may be obtained from Benn at 14s
An excellent guide similar to others in the series. Good maps

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-
* Seeing London. . . Funk 1932 379p illus map (Newman traveltalks) $1.98 **914.21**
1 London—Description 32-10849
A guide book similar to the author's other volumes of travel talks
"His treatment of London is neither deep nor exhaustive, but it is just the sort of thing that the prospective visitor to that city wants to read. It is highly illustrated by two or three hundred excellent pictures from photographs. [Folded map]" Christian century

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-
London river. Cassell 1921 251p 5s **914.21**
1 Thames river 21-20418
"Descriptive sketches of the Lower Thames and its shipping, with stories of the old sailing days. The author's style has charmed many readers." Wis. bul.

Wagner, Leopold, 1858-
London inns and taverns. Allen, G. 1924 252p 7s 6d **914.21**
1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—London 2 London—Social life and customs 25-728
"Mr. Wagner has been exploring London minutely and devotedly for forty-five years. . . He traces the convivial places of London from the guesthouses at monasteries right through to the cinema tea-lounges and theatre bars, and, of course, gives space to the inns and taverns which have a tradition of great literary frequenters. There is an inexhaustible treasury of odd pieces of knowledge in the book. . . There is a good index, and almost all the inns and public houses of London which are not mere mushrooms will be found in it." Spectator
Leopold Wagner's "More London inns and taverns" (Allen, G. 1925 256p 7s 6d) supplements the above volume

914.29 WALES

W. W. Davies' "Wayfarer in Wales" (Houghton 1930 212p illus $2) is a guide-book in the Wayfarer series which links places with important events in Welsh history

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881
Wild Wales; its people, language and scenery. Murray, J. xxxi,733p illus map 7s 6d **914.29**
1 Wales—Description and travel 23-2548
First published 1862. Also available in the Everyman's edition (Dutton 90c) and in other inexpensive editions
"Mr. Borrow caught very happily the salient points in the Welsh character, and he has depicted them with those free, light touches which none but George Borrow can hit off to such perfection. . . With much of the freshness, humour, and geniality of his early days, he tells us of the folks he encountered, and the magnificent scenes he gazed upon during his lighthearted rovings." Spectator

Lewis, Eiluned, and Lewis, Peter
Land of Wales; illus. from photographs. Scribner 1937 120p illus (English countryside ser.) $3 **914.29**
1 Wales—Description and travel 37-14538
"The authors have adopted the chronological method of presentation, and describe the country in the order in which historical events have developed it. Their description is many-sided, touching upon archeology, the life of the people, the political, economic and social evolution, and portraying the natural background both by word and picture." Sat. rev. of lit.
"The best chapters are on 'Sport,' 'The Country Background,' and 'Some Travellers in Wales,' in which perhaps the authors find their most sympathetic material." Spectator

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
* In search of Wales. . . Dodd 1932 345p illus map $3 **914.29**
1 Wales—Description and travel 32-22164
"Will be read and enjoyed as much as the other 'search' books by Mr. Morton. The narrative takes the reader into the very heart of a land renowned for its romance, its history and its beauty. Illustrated." Ontario library review
Bibliography: pref. p9-10

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935
(ed.) Wales. 2d ed Macmillan 1922 lvi,260p illus maps (Blue guides) $3.60 **914.29**
1 Wales—Description and travel [23-8878]
A third edition, 1936 is available from Benn at 9s
An excellent guide book which "aims at describing the country in a series of practical routes, carefully planned so as to show the ready means of access to the chief centres of interest and to suggest what points may be conveniently grouped together." Good maps and plans

Piehler, Hermann Augustine, 1888-
Wales for everyman; with 8 coloured maps edited by John Bartholomew. McKay 236p illus maps $1.25 **914.29**
1 Wales—Description and travel 39-17321
Reprint edition of book first published 1935 by Dent
"Twelve tours in Wales adapted for the needs of the motorist, traveller by coach and bus, the cyclist, the walker, and the railway traveller. With sections on how to travel, where to stay, and a Welsh glossary." Conventry. Public libraries

914.3 GERMANY

In addition to the books entered in this class, other recommended books on Germany are:

McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Germany; illus. with drawings by E. C. Caswell and many photographs. McBride 1927 290p illus $2.75
Phillips, H. A. Germany today and tomorrow. Dodd 1935 339p illus o.p. 1939
Schoonmaker, Frank. Come with me through Germany. McBride 1930 193p illus maps o.p. 1939
Shuster, G. N. The Germans; an inquiry and estimate. Dial press 1932 326p $3

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Germany; a handbook for railway travellers and motorists. . . Scribner 1936 lxiv,528p illus maps $6 **914.3**

1 Germany—Description and travel
36-19196

Combines and condenses the information given in the volumes for "Northern Germany," "The Rhine from the Dutch to the Alsatian frontier," and "Southern Germany." The historical sketch has been brought up to date to include details of the new government and the National-Socialist party

"The present handbook seeks to include in a single volume everything that is of interest and importance for the traveller in Germany, avoiding dry-as-dust lists and catalogues of names." Preface

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Germany on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1933 274p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.3**

1 Germany—Description and travel

A practical little book which directs the traveller to the most interesting and beautiful places in Germany. Among these are the Black Forest, Munich, Dresden, Leipzig and Berlin

Mr. Clark "is an interesting guide and his narrative is written in an unconventional and alluring style." N.Y. Times

Diesel, Eugen, 1889-
Germany and the Germans; tr. by W. D. Robson-Scott. Macmillan 1931 306p maps $2.50 **914.3**

1 Germany 2 Germany—Civilization 3 National characteristics, German
31-7944

"Dr Diesel's book is an attempt to lay hold upon the peculiar quality of the German nation which results from the interplay of land, people and individual. After the opening chapters on the physical geography of Germany and its effects upon the people, the author discusses the various races of which the German people are made up, German mentality, art, education and religion and the growth of a new order and spirit in Germany." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Diesel's study of his country and his countrymen is as candid as it is thorough; rarely, indeed, is such objectivity as he displays found in a book of this nature. It is the great merit of the book that it makes the diversity of German mentality illumine conditions in Germany both during the war and the post-war period, and explains the attitude of foreigners towards Germany, and the German attitude towards other nations." New statesman

Hürlimann, Martin, 1897-
Deutschland, landschaft und baukunst. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
* So you're going to Germany and Austria! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. 2d ed Houghton 1936 558p illus $3 **914.3**

1 Austria—Description and travel 2 Germany—Description and travel
36-1707

First published 1930. The second edition includes revision of information on hotel rates, transportation facilities, schedules, etc. An entirely new feature is a chapter entitled: New notes on Hungary

"A welcome addition to Miss Laughlin's helpful and agreeably written travel books and the sixth in the 'So you're going to—' series for adults. This book covers many of the medieval towns of Germany besides the large cities, takes up Salzburg and Innsbruck briefly, Vienna in considerable detail and has chapters on Southern Austria and Budapest and another on the high spots of Czechoslovakia. Contains more general sightseeing advice and less detailed historical matter than others in the series." Cleveland

Letts, Malcolm Henry Ikin, 1882-
Wayfarer in central Germany. . . Houghton 1931 xx,236p illus maps $2 **914.3**

1 Art, German 2 Germany—Description and travel
31-28029

"This guidebook takes the traveler off the beaten tourist paths into the Harz Mountains, the Thuringian Forest, and into many of the smaller cities of Germany famous for their literary and historical associations and for their quaint medieval architecture. Illustrated from excellent photographs." Bkl.

Maps on end-papers

Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton) 1885-
German summer. Liveright 1932 336p illus $3.50 **914.3**

1 Austria—Description and travel 2 Germany—Description and travel
32-35487

"In the summer of 1931 Mrs. Parker and her fifteen year old daughter bought a Faltboot (the book will tell you what it is) and went paddling along the rivers of Germany and Austria. The rivers seemed to take them conveniently to all of the most beautiful and historically interesting spots in the two countries." Wis. bul.

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
Blue Rhine, Black Forest; a hand- and day-book. Harcourt 1930 272p illus maps o.p. 1939 **914.3**

1 Black Forest—Description and travel 2 Germany—Description and travel 3 Rhine river and valley—Description and travel
30-9838

"The poet has written a day-by-day guide for travelers in Germany, paying particular attention to the Rhine and Black Forest regions. The book concludes with an anthology of Black Forest poetry." Book rev. digest

"Brief, detached sketches—sometimes a description, sometimes a bit of history or perhaps a legend or anecdote or witty comment—make up this unusual travel book. Will appeal most perhaps to the person who has been there, altho there are many practical hints on where to go and what to see, particularly in the section devoted to the Black forest." Wis. bul.

914.36 AUSTRIA

Brown, Mrs Madoline (Murdoch)
Tyrolean June; a summer holiday in Austrian Tyrol; with thirty-two photographic studies by Adalbert Defner. Funk 1936 279p illus $3 **914.36**

1 Tyrol—Description and travel 36-27439

"Beautiful description and story of summer spent in the Austrian Tyrol. Pictures of the cities and towns and customs of the people." Providence

"Miss Murdoch appears to have overlooked nothing. . . The castles, the lovely villages, and the mountains—of all of them she has much of interest to lay before us. The numerous photographs by Dr. Defner of Innsbruck really are most exquisite." Manchester guardian

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Old glamors of new Austria. McBride 1930 214p illus (McBride dollar travel bks.) o.p. 1939 **914.36**
1 Austria—Description and travel 30-28322

"A particularly charming book for the traveler or the less fortunate stay-at-home. Mr. Clark, who knew and loved the glamorous old Austria has equal feeling for the 'whittled down' Austrian Republic. He feels that it is a country neglected by the mass of tourists, who miss its beauties because they do not know about them. He devotes a chapter to the tiny principality of Liechtenstein and another to Carinthia, the southern-most province of Austria. Excellent illustrations." Cleveland

Frischauer, Willi, 1906-
Twilight in Vienna; the capital without a country; tr. from the German by E. O. Lorimer. Houghton 1938 278p $3 **914.36**
1 Vienna—Economic conditions 2 Vienna—Social conditions (W) 38-31452

The last chapter in the history of Vienna as an Austrian city. Covers the period from the end of the World War to the German occupation, March 11, 1938

"A brilliant Austrian journalist, who saw it happen, paints a tragic picture of the decline and degeneration of a 'capital without a country.' His narrative abounds in case histories of individuals caught in a morass of despondency and privation, in poverty which bred a lust for luxury and provided a fertile field, first, for revolutionary ideas, then militarization, lastly, a reactionary government." Cincinnati

Newth, Jack Douglas, 1903-
Austria; illus. by E. H. Compton. Macmillan 1931 89p illus (Black's new ser. of colour bks.) $2.50 **914.36**
1 Austria—Description and travel [31-7951]

"This pleasant and well illustrated account of a trip is a useful addition to the few travelbooks on post-war Austria." Pittsburgh

914.37 Czechoslovak Republic

Caldwell, Erskine, 1903-
North of the Danube. . . Viking 1939 128p illus $3 **914.37**
1 Czechoslovak Republic—Description and travel (W) 39-27306

Descriptions of the land and people of Bohemia, Slovakia, Moravia, and Ruthenia are accompanied by 64 photographs by Margaret Bourke-White

"Although many of his sentences have proved politically prophetic, Mr. Caldwell does not emphasize politics. He is interested in the people, their customs, their thoughts, their attitude toward life and death and the threatened loss of liberty." Sat. rev. of lit.

Holland, Clive, 1866-
Czechoslovakia; the land and its people... Jenkins 1931 262p illus map 2s 6d **914.37**
1 Czechoslovak Republic—Description and travel [31-26800]

"A guide book to Czecho-Slovakia which begins with two chapters on the people and their characteristics, and the history and development of the country. Includes many illustrations, a map, and an index." Book rev. digest

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
Romantic Czechoslovakia; illus. with drawings by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1930 220p illus map $3 **914.37**
1 Czechoslovak Republic—Description and travel 30-32401

"A colorful picture of Bohemia, Moravia, Slovakia, and Ruthenia. The ancient civilization and the new life of each of these divisions are vividly described." Pittsburgh

914.38 Poland

Humphrey, Grace, 1882-
Poland today. Mauk, E. T. 1935 178p illus o.p. 1939 **914.38**
1 Poland 36-27078

"Many phases of the reconstruction of Poland since 1918 are simply described and illustrated with numerous photographs. The author visited schools, factories, and institutions; she reports conversations with many people, and writes also of health, social service, and art." Bkl.

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
* Towns and people of modern Poland. McBride 1938 302p illus maps $3 **914.38**
1 Poland—Description and travel (W) 38-27505

"Combination of guidebook and history of Poland. Against the historical background the book provides a study of the part played by Poland in the European political drama, and a picture of its cities, forests, mountains, salt mines, and marshes. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

"Mr. McBride writes vigorously, lucidly, entertainingly. . . The book has many illustrations and maps and an excellent index. It belongs in the travel equipment of all American visitors to Poland." Sat. rev. of lit

914.39 Hungary

Humphrey, Grace, 1882-
Hungary, land of contrasts. Scott & More 1936 296p illus o.p. 1939 **914.39**
1 Hungary—Description and travel 36-15581

"An informal account of the author's seventeen months in Hungary. She spent most of her time in Hungarian homes, visited farms, factories, museums and churches, attended fairs, theaters, weddings, and other social celebrations, and from her experiences writes this delightfully informing book of a country where many remainders of feudal life still exist." Ontario library review

Hungary yesterday and today. Vajna 1932 233p illus o.p. 1939 **914.39**
1 Hungary—Description and travel

A scholarly, well informed, concise historical and cultural guide to Hungary. Contains a good bibliography and a biographical dictionary. Illustrations but no index

Kafolyi, Alexander F.
Hungarian pageant; life, customs and art of the Hungarian peasantry; with sixteen illus. and seven songs. . . Stechert 1939 113p illus pa $1.50 **914.39**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances 3 Folk songs, Hungarian 4 Hungary—Social life and customs
40-6077

Contents: Tradition of the Pearly Bouquet; Dancing; Music; Peasant art; Calendar customs; Marriage; Béla Paulini, Gardener of the Pearly Bouquet

914.394 CROATIA

Orr, Dorothea
Portrait of a people; Croatia today. Funk 1936 246p illus $2.50 **914.394**

1 Croatia 36-21126

"Author has succeeded in capturing in words the picturesque charm of the countryside and of the people of one of the least known and most interesting sections of Europe today,—Croatia." Providence

"The author's feeling of deep affection for the Croatian people speaks through every page of this book. . . But as a real contribution to a knowledge of Croatia and its people, this book can be considered only as collateral reading." N.Y. Times

914.4 FRANCE

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Brownell, W. C. French traits; an essay in comparative criticism. Scribner 1889 o.p. 1939

Feuillerat, Albert. French life and ideals; tr. by Vera Barbour. Yale univ. press 1925 214p o.p. 1939

Nock, A. J. Journey into Rabelais's France; illus. in pen-and-ink by Ruth Robinson. Morrow 1934 303p illus $3.50

Peixotto, E. C. Through the French provinces. new and rev ed Scribner 1928 230p illus $3.50

Robson, E. I. Wayfarer on the Loire; with illus. and a map by J. R. E. Howard. Houghton 1926 220p illus $2

Carr, Philip
French at home, in the country and in town. . . Methuen 1930 210p illus 6s **914.4**

1 France—Social life and customs 2 National characteristics, French
31-26378

Formerly carried also by Dial press

"Concerns itself with the national character, ways of thinking, and present-day customs of the small-town or peasant population, and supplements admirably the descriptive books of the typical sort." Pittsburgh

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
France on fifty dollars; illus. by Doris Spiegel. McBride 1933 255p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel

"An informal guide that takes you to all worth while spots in Paris, conducts you to the chateaux, gives a choice of several trips to cathedrals, and so forth. The greatest merit of the book is that it offers you all these memorable scenes and fascinating experiences at the very low sum named." North American review

"Mr. Clark has done much 'thrift' traveling in Europe and so knows its possibilities and its rewards. He is an interesting guide and his narrative is written in an unconventional and alluring style." N.Y. Times

Cohen-Portheim, Paul, d. 1932
Spirit of France; tr. by Alan Harris. Dutton 1933 215p $3.50 **914.4**

1 France—Civilization 33-27342

"The argument involves a detailed analysis of the French contribution to European civilization from Louis XIV's time onwards, and in working it out Herr Cohen-Portheim writes as a European for Europeans." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A brilliant book, as might have been expected from the author of 'England, the Unknown Isle.' There are pages which cannot be read without a clearer understanding of what France stands for in the modern world." Christian science monitor

Dutton, Ralph, and Holden, Angus Holden, 3d baron, 1898-
Land of France; illus. from photographs. Scribner 1939 152p illus maps $3 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel
[40-6355]

"The authors tell us which places they have liked, give us scraps of history that have specially struck them, interest themselves in wine, food and men as well as in monuments, and make sardonic, simple-seeming comments of a very French sort. Their architectural taste makes the book particularly useful for the planning of a tour." New statesman and Nation

Evans, Joan, 1893-
Life in mediaeval France. Oxford 1925 234p illus maps o.p. 1939 **914.4**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 France—Civilization 3 France—Social life and customs
25-22127

"Miss Evans deserves praise for the skill with which she has traced main outlines, the taste and intelligence she shows in presenting her material. . . As an introduction, a stimulus to the study of medieval France, Miss Evans' book should be of great use." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)
Lure of French châteaux. . . McBride 1924 181p illus o.p. 1939 **914.4**

1 Castles—France 26-13104

A condensed edition of the author's earlier book "Rambles around French châteaux"

Contents: Saint-Germain; Marly-le-Roi, Saint-Cloud, Malmaison; Versailles; Rambouillet, Fontainebleau; Auxerre, Thiers, Ambert, La Chaise Dieu; Orange, Avignon; Les Baux; Carcassonne, Alet, La Pierre-Lys, Foix, Toulouse; Cahors, Pompadour; Chalus, Loches; Chinon, Azay le Rideau; Langeais, Luynes, Tours; Chenonceaux, Amboise, Chaumont; Blois, Chambord, Chateaudun

Greenwall, Harry James, 1886-
Face of France. Funk 1938 268p illus $2.50 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel
38-27127

"Descriptive travel book on France, more concerned with the people, their food, their ways of life, and the customs of the various provinces, than is the usual guidebook." Book rev. digest

Greenwall, Harry J.—*Continued*

"This book has been awarded the Prix International du Tourisme as the best book recently written about France by a foreigner. It comes to the traveling public, thus, with a strong recommendation for interest and usefulness." N.Y. Times

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864-

In praise of France. Houghton 1927 xxii, 300p illus o.p. 1939 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel [27-27694]

"Records in prose of great charm the impressions of four vacations in the side valleys of Touraine, the gorges of Burgundy, blessed spots in Normandy, the Midi, the Ain, Poitou and Périgord, and Bordeaux at vintage time. Everywhere he ate and drank and fished, choosing this last sport because it is 'a great freemasonry,' a point of natural contact with the people of each district. Along with lively and penetrating accounts of these diverse people is an exquisite painting of their background." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"This is no book for prohibitionists or anchorites; but to those who do not shun the pleasures of the French host's table no better guide than Mr. Gwynn can be recommended." New statesman

Henderson, Helen Weston, 1874-

Cathedrals of France. . . Methuen 1929 256p illus o.p. 1939 **914.4**

1 Cathedrals—France 2 France—Description and travel 29-21896

"A guidebook for the tourist, describing the chief points of architectural and historic interest of the most famous French cathedrals and several of the lesser known churches." Book rev. digest

"Her great merit is that she tells you how to get at them—uncertainty about which has done more to encourage ignorance on the subject than any other cause. In the first place Miss Henderson gives a clear map, in the form of an end-paper, showing cathedral towns only and their railway connexions." Times (London) lit. sup.

Huddleston, Sisley, 1883-

France and the French. Smith, P. 348p (Travellers' lib.) $1 **914.4**

1 France 2 National characteristics, French [26-5748]

First published 1925 by Scribner

The author "writes of modern France its politics, family life, the press, the theatre, art, educational problems, etc. A really informing book, easy to read and will prove useful in many libraries." Wis. bul.

"He has succeeded in writing a surprisingly comprehensive, just, balanced book, extraordinarily useful, and that the more because strong sense savours it and because its judgments are exalted to the nobility of justice." Spectator

Hueffer, Oliver Madox, 1877-1931

French France; foreword by Katherine Wood. Appleton-Century 1929 283p o.p. 1939 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel 2 France—Social life and customs 29-10191

"Mr. Hueffer's method in this instructive book is to introduce a figure representative of the provincial city or of the village of Central France, and then turn back on an essay or a story. He can do this really well because he has lived in France among these people, and is not confined to the rather romantic point of view of the traveller or holiday-maker. The interest and value of the book lie in the admirable pictures of provincial life, in stories like that of the Communist plasterer who was a botanist, and in the well-managed digressions." Saturday rev.

Hürlmann, Martin, 1897-

Picturesque France. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

James, Henry, 1843-1916

Little tour in France; with illus. by Joseph Pennell. Houghton 350p illus (Park street lib. of travel) o.p. 1939 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel 0-6652

First published 1885

"Describes familiar places, chiefly in southern France, with much knowledge of and sympathy with French history, customs and people." Pittsburgh

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-

* So you're going to France! and if I were going with you, these are the things I'd invite you to do. 5th ed Houghton 1937 627p illus $3 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel [33-16849]

First published 1927. The fifth edition is a revised reprint of the third issued in 1933, with corrections in the variable information such as prices, hotel rates and transportation facilities

"Combining, in her usual manner, history, description and practical guidance, the author conducts the reader to Mont-Saint-Michel and back through Normandy as well as by way of Brittany; to the chateaux of the Loire; to Carcassonne, Nice and Monte Carlo, Biarritz and the Pyrenees; and east from Paris through the Marne valley to the Jeanne d'Arc country and Strasbourg." N.Y. libraries

Covers all of France except Paris

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935, **and Monmarché, Marcel,** 1872-

(eds.) French Alps. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1926 xxxiv,255p maps (Blue guides) $4 **914.4**

1 Alps, French—Description and travel [24-359]

First published 1923. Minor changes have been made in this edition

Covers the southeastern district of France, more particularly the Savoy Alps, Dauphiny Alps, Provençal and Maritime Alps. Contains many maps and plans

(eds.) North-eastern France. . . Macmillan 1922 lxvi,351p illus maps (Blue guides) $4.50 **914.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Battlefields 2 France—Description and travel 22-26978

Also available in England in a slightly enlarged edition (Benn 1930 12s)

Covers the following sections of France: French Flanders, Artois, Picardy, and Ile-de-France; Champagne, French Lorraine, and the Vosges; Alsace-Lorraine; Burgundy, Franche-Comté, and the Jura. Includes articles on The British campaigns in the West, by Sir Frederick Maurice; The American operations on the western front, prepared by the courtesy of the United States General Staff; The French campaigns in the West and The battlefields. 55 maps and plans

Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M.—*Cont.*
(eds.) North-western France. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1932 xlvi,395p maps (Blue guides) $3.50 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel [32-25478]

In the second edition a road atlas of Northwestern France in 24 sheets by Messrs. Bartholomew has been added

This excellent guide includes descriptions of Normandy, Brittany and the provinces of the Loire. Contains many maps and plans and a bibliography. The sections on Normandy and Brittany are also published separately (see classes 914.42 and 914.41)

(eds.) Southern France. . . Macmillan 1926 xxxviii,488p illus maps (Blue guides) $5.75 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel 26-3353

"Probably the most complete English guide to the regions 'to the South of a line curving through the centre of France, from the mouth of the Gironde . . . to the valley of the Chamonix'. . . The territory included contains the Riviera, Provence, old cities of the Rhone, the Cévennes, Gascony, Bordeaux, Savoy, Dauphiny, and Corsica. Arranged like others of the series." Bkl.

With a complete atlas and 72 other maps and plans; bibliography: pref. p21-22

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-
Seeing France. . . Funk 1930 406p illus (Newman traveltalks) $1.98 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel 30-28319

"A glimpse of the places and towns in France (excepting Paris and its immediate environs) most frequented by tourists, including dips into Brittany, Normandy, the battlefield sections, the chateau country, Alsace-Lorraine, and the chief resorts of the Riviera." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Newman writes his travel books for the same public that flocks to his lectures. The intent is to be comprehensive, descriptive and entertaining, leaving to others the task of interpretation or the more delicate function of criticism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robson, Edgar Iliff, 1871-
Wayfarer on the Seine; with twelve illus. by J. R. E. Howard and a map. Houghton 1927 210p illus (Wayfarer ser.) $2 **914.4**

1 Seine River 28-28287

"Notes on the towns, cities and countryside along the Seine, from Le Havre to Paris and beyond. There is information for the pedestrian and bicyclist as well as for the train traveller. More attention is paid to historical references than to art and architectural matters. Charmingly illustrated." Cleveland

Schoonmaker, Frank
Come with me through France. McBride 1928 239p illus maps (Traveler's ser.) $1.75 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel 28-15690

Reprint of a book first published 1928

"An attractive guidebook, covering urban and rural France. It gives less obvious information on the provincial districts, including local market days, church festivals of special interest, etc. A guide through Corsica and the French side of the Alps and Pyrenees is included." Chicago

Siegfried, André, 1875
* France; a study in nationality. Yale univ. press 1930 122p $2 **914.4**

1 France—Politics and government 2 National characteristics, French 3 Political parties—France 30-5604

Published for the Institute of Politics, Williams college, Williamstown, Mass.

"A penetrating presentation of French political life which includes a shrewd analysis of French character and the psychology of French politics, an able discussion of postwar politics, the parties and groups in the French Chamber, and in conclusion contrasts the French and Anglo-Saxon democracies." N.Y. libraries

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
* Inland voyage; with a preface by Mrs Stevenson. Biographical ed. Scribner 1905 230p $2 **914.4**

1 France——Description and travel 5-20754

An account of a canoe trip by rivers and canals through France

Turner, Herbert Bryant, 1871-
Picturesque old France. Little 1929 334p illus $4 **914.4**

1 Cities and towns—France 2 France—Description and travel 29-9627

"Beautifully illustrated volume that describes charming out-of-the-way places and tells the traveler how to get to them. Follows a definite route of travel, from Le Havre to Paris south through Grenoble to Mentone and Marseilles and north by a rambling route to the starting point, with many side excursions." Wis. bul.

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937
French ways and their meaning. Appleton-Century 1919 149p $2 **914.4**

1 National characteristics, French 19-14033

"Thoughtful, sympathetic analysis of the character of the French people whose dominant traits are, according to the author, reverence, taste, intellectual honesty, and continuity. The last two chapters 'The new Frenchwoman' and 'In conclusion' (the French as seen by an American), were first published in 'Scribner's Magazine' and 'The Ladies' Home Journal' respectively." N.Y. state lib.

914.41 Brittany

Le Braz, Anatole, 1859-1926
Land of pardons; tr. by F. M. Gostling. Methuen 1924 7s 6d **914.41**

1 Brittany—Description and travel 2 Legends—Brittany 3 Pilgrims and pilgrimages 4 Saints [26-9779]

The 1924 edition is a reprint of the edition first published 1906. It contains 12 illustrations from photographs by F. M. and W. A. Gostling. The original edition had 12 illustrations in color by T. C. Gotch and 40 other illustrations

"The appearance of Anatole Le Braz's 'Au Pays des Pardons' . . . was an event of considerable literary and archaeological importance in France. The book was a collection of hitherto unprinted legends of the early Breton Saints supplemented by sympathetic descriptions of the modern ceremonies in their honor (known as 'pardons') which are the last vestige of the

Le Braz, Anatole—*Continued*
ancient 'Feasts of the Dead'. . . The translator has performed her task well, but no translation could hope to render the strange, melancholy charm of M. Le Braz's lyric prose." Nation

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935, **and Monmarché, Marcel,** 1872-
(eds.) Brittany. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1928 xxxiv,152p illus maps (Blue guides) $3 **914.41**

1 Brittany—Description and travel 28-22153

Also included in the volume of Northwestern France (class 914.4)
The paging in the 2d edition is the same as that of the first. There are slight changes in the text
"The book is arranged in a series of routes, planned so as to show the ready means of access to the chief centres of interest; while for those who settle for a time in one spot, the system of page-references and the copious index afford an easy guide to the excursions that may be made in the vicinity as well as farther afield." Preface

Oakley, Mrs Amy (Ewing) 1882-
Enchanted Brittany. . . Appleton-Century 1930 437p illus $4 **914.41**

1 Brittany—Description and travel 30-29424

"An attractive and readable volume in which history, legend, customs, and charm are pleasantly mingled. Illustrations by Thornton Oakley." Pittsburgh

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas, 1873-1935
Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago... Houghton 1919 224p illus $2.50 **914.41**

1 Brittany—Social life and customs 19-14551

"Charming vignettes of character and delightful descriptions of old manners and customs which have passed away, set down from many conversations which the author had with an old French friend. Unique illustrations by Paul de Leslie." N.Y. state lib.
"The chapters are woven together so closely and coherently, and in so crisp and delicately coloured a prose . . . that it would never be guessed that the book is not a first-hand fragment of autobiography." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.42 Normandy

Dennis, Mary Boardman (Cable) 1872-
Mostly byways; here and there in Normandy. Dutton 1939 194p illus maps $2 **914.42**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Normandy—Description and travel 39-9668

"This book, combining the objectives of a guidebook and a volume of descriptive essays, carries the reader over the byways of Normandy to small villages and ancient towns and thru lovely countryside, making mention of old castles and churches, restaurants and good inns, short drives and longer ones." Book rev. digest
"Should be suggestive and useful to American travelers in that delightful bit of the Old World." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Huddleston, Sisley, 1883-
Normandy; its charm, its curiosities, its antiquities, its history, its topography. Doubleday 1928 311p illus map o.p. 1939 **914.42**

1 Normandy—Description and travel 29-782

"Mr. Huddleston's book projects town and building against a background of history, fills in detail with some completeness, and introduces occasional comment on persons and customs." Sat. rev. of lit.
"One of the most comprehensive tourists' guides yet supplied for this romantic section of France. It is for the traveler rather than the stay-at-home." N.Y. Times
Map on lining-papers and illustrations

Mansfield, Milburg Francisco, 1871-
Spell of Normandy, by Francis Miltoun [pseud.] Page 1925 448p illus (Spell ser.) $3.75 **914.42**

1 Normandy—Description and travel 25-12274

First issued as "Rambles in Normandy," 1905
Not intended as a guide book but records "a series of ramblings in and off the beaten tourist track, with the addition of a few facts of history and romance, which could not well be ignored." Contains many illustrations, maps and plans

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935, **and Monmarché, Marcel,** 1872-
(eds.) Normandy. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1928 xxx,129p illus maps $3 **914.42**

1 Normandy—Description and travel [25-10206]

Also included in the volume on Northwestern France (class 914.4)
An excellent handbook. Readable as well as informative

914.436 Paris

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:
Edwards, G. W. Paris. Penn 1924 435p illus $7.50
Escholier, Raymond. Paris; tr. by Jessica Ware. Dial press 1930 157p illus o.p. 1939
Huddleston, Sisley. Back to Montparnasse; glimpses of Broadway in Bohemia. Lippincott 1931 313p illus o.p. 1939

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig
Paris and its environs, with routes from London to Paris; handbook for travellers, with 68 maps and plans. 20th rev ed. . Scribner 1937 lxiv,550,54p illus maps $7.50 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 38-1462

A standard guide. Bibliography: pref. p62-64

Cohen-Portheim, Paul, d. 1932
Spirit of Paris. Lippincott 1937 118p illus $3 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 37-27495

The first American edition of a book originally published in Germany in 1930, two years before the author's death. Translated by Alan Harris. It considers Paris historically, architecturally, and spiritually by day and by night

Huddleston, Sisley, 1883-

In and about Paris; with sixteen illus. in collotypé by Hanslip Fletcher, and a map. Doran 1927 224p illus o.p. 1939 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description A28-180

"Haphazard arrangement in writing is nearly always a blemish, but it only serves to strengthen the pleasant impression of Mr. Huddleston's book. He begins with a chapter of history, follows it with a description of Parisian home life, hotels and restaurants (like all wise men he keeps his best 'tips' to himself), then, via a chapter on Fêtes, to sketches of the Grand Boulevards, the Seine, the churches, parks and gardens. There are some admirable chapters on the quartier, Montmarte old and new, Montparnesse, the Latin Quarter. His book is stored with wise advice to the visitor in such matters as eating, drinking, theatre-going." Nation and Athenaeum

Paris salons, cafés, studios; being social, artistic and literary memories. Lippincott 1928 366p illus o.p. 1939 **914.436**

1 Paris—Intellectual life 2 Salons 28-30697

Published in England under title: Bohemian, literary and social life in Paris "It is light in tone, sometimes extremely superficial, and always colloquial. Yet it is valuable as a document, for it does give an idea of the sparkling life of Paris. Mr Huddleston, as a newspaper man, has been everywhere and met all sorts of celebrities; he has observed them with a 'news' eye; he has undoubtedly made notes about them: he has listened to tales about them; he has also read about them. The conglomeration of anecdotes, thumbnail sketches and studio gossip that has resulted from this immersion in the life of Paris is lacking in profundity but everything else in there." N.Y. Times

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-

* So you're going to Paris! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. 7th ed Houghton 1938 456p illus $3 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 38-24381

First published 1924. The 7th edition "is a completely revised edition, with every line of every page checked for changes." Preface to 7th edition

"So you're going to Paris! Mrs Laughlin exclaims and sets about to point out the things she would show you if she were with you. By departing from the conventional guidebook style, the author has made her book a chatty narrative about things worth seeing in Paris. She has included in her scheme of each day's sightseeing the obscure and interesting as well as the well-known." Book rev. digest

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938

* Wanderer in Paris; with fifteen illus. by Walter Dexter... Methuen 10s 6d **914.436**

1 Paris—Description [24-23068]

First published 1909 and frequently reprinted with minor revisions. Formerly carried also by Macmillan

A usable book with good descriptions of the art treasures of the city. Interesting to read, as well as to use as a guide book

Milton, Arthur

Paris in seven days; a guide for people in a hurry. Mills & Boon 1922 117p illus o.p. 1939 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 23-10600

Formerly carried also by McBride

"One is guided through the city with such great economy that there is not a lost moment nor a superfluous step, and not an interesting spot is passed unnoticed. It seems however that the perfect guide book has yet to make its appearance. This hasty little guide lacks the photographs by which one may visualize one's route." Bookman

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935, **and Monmarché, Marcel,** 1872-

(eds.) Paris and its environs. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1927 lxiv,432,55p illus maps (Blue guides) $4.80 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 27-9883

A guide to the chief points of interest in Paris and its environs

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-

Seeing Paris. . . Funk 1931 xxii,387p illus (Newman traveltalks) $1.98 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 31-30622

"An armchair guide to Paris, giving a many-sided description of both the old city and the new, and an insight into the life of the modern city." Book rev. digest

"His book will repay careful reading by anyone who is planning a visit to that city or by anyone who must make reading a substitute for traveling. The charm of the book is inherent in its subject matter rather than in its style, but it is packed with information and its illustrations are copious." Christian century

Slocombe, George Edward, 1894-

Paris in profile. Houghton 1929 289p illus o.p. 1939 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 29-24183

"The author writes philosophically and rather brilliantly of the many-faceted life of the city which he has known intimately in both its past and present. For the discriminating reader, preferably one who has a background of French history, literature and art." Cleveland

914.438 Alsace-Lorraine

Hallays, André, 1859-1930

Spell of Alsace; tr. with a foreword by F. R. Fraprie... Page 1919 xlvii,329p illus map (Spell ser.) $3.75 **914.438**

1 Alsace 19-11586

"Account of the land and the character of the people of Alsace, revealing the treasures of their towns, the charm of their country, and the appeal of Alsatian character. The writer assumes the reader's knowledge of history. Any lack of familiarity is helped in the introduction, by Frank Roy Fraprie, who gives a rapid survey of the history. . . The illustrations add to the interest of the book." Wis. bul.

Townroe, Bernard Stephen, 1885-
Wayfarer in Alsace; with an introduction by the Earl of Derby... Houghton 1926 211p illus $2 **914.438**
1 Alsace—Description and travel
[26-22001]

"Literary guide-books are very much the fashion. Mr. Townroe has written a particularly good one, containing enough information to make it useful to wanderers in Alsace and enough digression to make it delightful." Spectator

914.49 Provence

In addition to the titles listed below, the following are also recommended:

Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns. McBride 1920 203p illus o.p. 1939

Goldring, Douglas. French Riviera, and the valley of the Rhône from Avignon to Marseilles. Farrar 1932 268p illus o.p. 1939

Quigley, Hugh. Land of the Rhone, Lyons and Provence. Methuen 1927 275p illus maps 12s 6d

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Riviera, south-eastern France and Corsica, the Italian lakes and lake of Geneva; handbook for travellers. . . Scribner 1931 xxxvi,480p illus maps $5.50 **914.49**
1 Corsica—Description and travel 2 Riviera—Description and travel
31-9919

"Describes the French and Italian 'Rivieras,' the chief tourist routes in 'Southern France' on the way thither, 'Corsica,' the 'Italian Lakes,' and the health resorts on the 'Lake of Geneva.'" Preface

Hallays, André, 1859-1930
Spell of Provence; tr. with a foreword by F. R. Fraprie. Page 1923 367p illus (Spell ser.) $3.75 **914.49**
1 Provence—Description and travel
23-11619

"Fascinating descriptions of out-of-the-way towns, monasteries, and castles, not only describing their architectural treasures, but telling of the people, aristocrats, nuns and artists, who here found romance in the days of old." Cleveland

Robson, Edgar Iliff, 1871-
Wayfarer in Provence; with twelve illustrations by J. R. E. Howard and a map. Houghton 1926 246p illus $2 **914.49**
1 Provence—Description and travel
[26-22002]

"Mr. Robson has written much more than a guide-book. He gives a comprehensive survey of Provence and in describing its chief features calls up its history and associations with the troubadours. There is much interesting archæological information and excellent chapters on Provençal customs, superstitions, legends and folklore. The illustrations are from drawings made on the spot. Book rev. digest

Wayfarer on the Rivieras; with twelve illus. by J. R. E. Howard and a map. Houghton 1932 196p illus $2 **914.49**
1 Riviera—Description and travel
33-27035

"This informal handbook on both the French and the Italian Rivieras makes no pretence to be a regulation guide-book but contains information interestingly set forth on routes, hotels, food, history, geography, the hill villages, walks to take, art, life, manners, legends and stories of the region." Book rev. digest

"A reading of this little book will give one an idea not only of the outward appearance of the scenes visited but an insight into the history, the art, and the legends of the country, as well as the life of its people. The entire workmanship of the book is attractive, and the 'Sketch Map' of the region adds to its value, especially if it is used as a guide book." Boston Transcript

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
‡ Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes; with a preface by Mrs Stevenson. Biographical ed Scribner 1905 198p $2 **914.49**
1 Cevennes mountains 5-23216
First published 1879

"An account of a journey undertaken for health's sake in the mountains of southern France. Poetry and humor enter into the descriptions of scenery and the native population, making it one of the most enjoyable of his auto-biographic sketches." Pratt alcove

914.5 Italy

In addition to the titles listed below, the following are also recommended:

Collison-Morley, Lacy. Italy after the renaissance; decadence and display in the seventeenth century. Routledge 1930 324p illus o.p. 1939

Gibbons, John. Old Italy and new Mussoliniland. Dutton 1933 172p $2

Gissing, G. R. By the Ionian Sea; notes of a ramble in southern Italy . . . with an introduction by Virginia Woolf. Cape, J. 1933 224p (Traveller's lib.) 3s 6d

Allen, Herbert Warner, 1881-
Italy from end to end. Methuen 1927 240p 10s 6d **914.5**
1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Italy—History
[27-27903]
Formerly carried also by Dodd

Treats of the best known parts of Italy, with emphasis on historical associations, customs, etc.

"It is a long time since we have read so good a book of the 'psychological guide-book' type. His Italy is that of the tourists—Rome, Florence, Naples, Ravenna, Venice—but he has something new and personal to say about each of them." Saturday rev.

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Italy from the Alps to Naples; abridged handbook for travellers... 3d rev ed Allen, G. 1928 xl,488p illus maps 13s **914.5**
1 Italy—Description and travel
[28-26455]
Formerly carried also by Scribner

Contents: Northern Italy; Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria; Rome and its environs; Naples and its environs

"An abridgement of the three more detailed volumes for Northern, Central, and Southern Italy. It is designed for the use of travelers who have only a few weeks at their disposal and intend to devote their time to a rapid survey of the country." Preface

914.5 B14c2

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers—*Continued*

Northern Italy, including Ravenna, Florence, and Pisa; handbook for travellers... 15th rev ed Scribner 1930 lxxxii,704p illus maps $9 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 30-26394

"Owing to the length of time which has elapsed since the appearance of the last edition [1913] and the territorial changes which have resulted from the Great War, has had to be completely rewritten. . . Adequate accounts of the battlefields are given, and the positions of the various British war cemeteries are indicated." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rome and central Italy; handbook for travellers... 16th rev ed Scribner 1930 lxxiv,586p illus maps $9 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Rome (City)—Description 30-26395

Previous edition (15th) published under title: Central Italy and Rome

"The long interval since the appearance of the last edition, and the drastic changes that have taken place since the Great War, have necessitated a particularly thorough revision, with the result that the book has had to be completely rewritten. It now embodies . . . information, down to the end of 1929, including the alterations due to the foundation of the Vatican City. . . The Maps and Plans have been carefully revised, and quite a number of them added or entirely redrawn." Preface

Bibliography: pref. p69-73

Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Sardinia, Malta, Tripoli and Corfu; handbook for travellers... 17th rev ed Scribner 1930 lxxx,552p illus maps $9 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Sicily —Description and travel 30-19304

The handbook "now includes Tripolitania, owing to its accessibility to tourists. . . The Maps and Plans are carefully revised for every edition of the handbook. For this edition a new map of the E. coast from Ancona to Pescara has been added, while the plans of Bari, Messina, Naples (inner town), Selinunte, Syracuse, Tripoli, and Valletta have been entirely redrawn. Lists of streets are attached to the plans of Naples and Palermo." Preface

Bibliography: pref. p77-79

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-

Italy on $50; illus by F. D. Steele. McBride 1933 287p illus (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel

"An attractive little travel guide of the practical type. Outlines a 15-day tour thru Italy." Wis. bul.

Douglas, Norman, 1868-

Alone. Chatto 1921 12s 6d **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 22-17369

Formerly carried also by McBride

"Sketches of wanderings in the byways of Italy during the war, by an Englishman past the enlistment age who failed in his efforts to render some other patriotic service. Interesting in its angle on war-time Italy, its charming bits of nature appreciation and its touches of Gallic humor." Cleveland

"The travel-books of Mr. Norman Douglas. . . are among the most delightful books of their kind in our language. This sort of literature can concern itself with ordinary places and describe them in so extraordinary a manner that they are raised 'sublime, out of space, out of time.' [It is its] witty non-moral self-sufficiency which gives this book its recondite flavour and lifts it so aloof from the mischances of imitation." Saturday rev.

Gibbons, John, 1882-

Afoot in Italy; with illus. by Reginald Cleaver. Dutton 1932 248p illus $2.50 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 32-2033

"An account of the author's travels in Italy, by third-class train from the northern border to the south, then on foot and by tram thru the southern country and north to Rome. The author avoided so far as possible the tourist routes and art galleries, but found his delight in scraping acquaintances among the simple country people even tho his Italian was of the most meager. The book is written with sympathy and particularly with admiration for the efficiency of the Mussolini regime." Book rev. digest

"The author managed to see and write down a book full of interesting, revealing things. Moreover, he had a sense of humor of the dry, quizzical sort that runs engagingly through his narrative." N.Y. Times

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864

Passages from the French and Italian note-books. Riverside ed Houghton 574p $2.50 **914.5**

1 France—Description and travel 2 Italy —Description and travel 4-22918

The main portion of these journals is devoted to Italy, principally Rome and Florence, where Hawthorne lived from January 1858 until May 1859

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856

Italian travel sketches; tr. into English by Elizabeth Sharp... Brentano's 1928 250p illus o.p. 1939 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Theater—France 28-18056

This translation was previously published in 1892. Illustrated with reproductions of water color sketches by H. D. Cobbett

Contents: Prefatory study on Heinrich Heine, by Théophile Gautier; Italian travel sketches; French stage; Appendix: George Sand

"The years have had no power over these studies; and their originality and freshness are unimpaired, though the plains and valleys which Heine surveyed from his coach windows are now traversed by roads and railways, and though the woods have been sacrificed to modern villages and factories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hielscher, Kurt, 1881-

Picturesque Italy, architecture and landscape. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920

Italian journeys; with illus. by Joseph Pennell. Houghton 380p illus (Park street lib. of travel) $2.50 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 4-16654

First published 1867

"The journeys were taken while the author was consul at Venice, 1861-65, and give his experiences of travel at that time, as

Howells, William D.—*Continued*
well as interesting descriptions of Ferrara, Genoa, Naples and vicinity, Rome, Padua and less familiar places." Pittsburgh

W. D. Howell's "Roman holidays" (Harper 1908 302p o.p. 1939) another charming book, gives impressions of Italy when revisited many years later

Hutton, Edward, 1875-
Cities of Romagna and the Marches... 2d ed Macmillan 1925 309p illus $3.50 **914.5**

1 Art, Italian 2 Cities and towns—Italy 3 Marches, Italy—Description and travel 4 Romagna—Description and travel [26-3501]

"Two score towns and villages in the little-known section which in Roman times was Flamina and Picenum, renowned for fruit, are described impressionistically and with a wealth of detailed, first-hand information. The general enthusiasm and exquisite expression provide reading that is never dull." Cleveland

"A book which has all the charm of the irresponsible wanderer on the road side by side with the authority of the scholar." Athenaeum

James, Henry, 1843-1916
Italian hours; with illus. in color by Joseph Pennell. Houghton 1909 504p illus o.p. 1939 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 9-29605

Notes on various visits to Italy, 1872-1909, brought together to give a picture of Italy as a whole

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
* So you're going to Italy! and to Switzerland and the Tyrol! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. 4th ed Houghton 1937 397p illus $3 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Switzerland—Description and travel 3 Tyrol—Description and travel 37-22079

First published 1925, containing the section on Rome which was later published separately. Revised in 1928. Prices and other details were revised in 1937

"An informal description of things of historic and artistic interest worth seeing in Naples and its vicinity, in . . . Florence, Venice, Verona, and Milan. The author has kept in mind the requirements of the average traveler making a first or second visit to Italy and trying to see some of its greatest attractions in a period of three to six weeks." Pittsburgh

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935
(ed.) Northern Italy, from the Alps to Rome (Rome excepted) by L. V. Bertarelli ... 2d impression Macmillan 1927 cxi,485p maps (Blue guides) 15s **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel [25-24]

Also available in a 3d edition, 1937 (Benn 15s)

An excellent guide which deals with the northern half of the Italian peninsula, extending from the Alps to Rome, including the provinces reunited to Italy after the European war of 1914-1918. Numerous maps and plans. Based on the Italian guides of the Italian touring club

(ed.) Southern Italy, including Rome, Sicily and Sardinia, by L. V. Bertarelli. Macmillan 1925 lxxii,537p illus maps (Blue guides) $6 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 30-19981

Deals with Rome, Naples, Sicily and Sardinia and the southern half of the Italian peninsula. Based on the Italian guides of the Italian touring club

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-
Seeing Italy... Funk 1927 412p illus (Newman traveltalks) $1.98 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 27-23418

"Although this book does not take one far from the beaten path of the tourist, the author sees to it that his tourists do not miss anything and—what is still more to the point—shows them how to take the trip without hurrying. The book is attractively illustrated and the subject matter is such as to appeal to all tastes, artistic, historical and scenic." Providence

Suggestions for reading: p405-06

Schoonmaker, Frank
Come with me through Italy. McBride 1929 218p illus map (Traveler's ser.) $1.75 **914.5**

1 Art, Italian 2 Italy—Description and travel 29-11919

Reprint of a book first published in 1929

"In this guide-book Italy is divided into towns, and each is considered and described as a unit. Into it the author has tried to compress something of the history, the beauty, and the romance of this most historic, most beautiful, and most romantic of countries. The material side of traveling is also covered in the most practical and explicit manner." Bkl.

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893
Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece. 1st-3d ser. new ed Scribner 3v v 1-2, ea $3.75, v3, o.p. 1939 **914.5**

1 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 2 Italy—Description and travel 4-8688

A new edition of the author's three volumes of travel "Sketches in Italy and Greece," "Sketches and studies in Italy," and "Italian byways," edited by Horatio F. Brown and first published 1898. In this edition the order of the essays has been changed and they are arranged topographically

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937
Italian backgrounds; illus. by E. C. Peixotto. Scribner 214p illus $3.50 **914.5**

1 Art, Italian 2 Italy—Description and travel 5-12365

Nine essays on Italy first published 1905

Contents: Alpine posting-inn; Mid-summer week's dream; Sanctuaries of the Pennine Alps; What the hermits saw; A Tuscan shrine; Sub umbra liliorum; March in Italy; Picturesque Milan; Italian backgrounds

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Italian holiday. McBride 1928 382p illus $1.75 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel [28-24046]

"Here is a volume one can pick up anywhere at any time and delightedly read a chapter or two. Each chapter is practically a story in itself. . . What Mr. Wilstach

Wilstach, Paul—*Continued*
tells his readers is the result of careful and sympathetic inquiry, and it is constantly evidenced that he is not content with being a casual or a superficial observer of people and things." Boston Transcript

914.52 Lombardy

Bagot, Richard, 1860-1921
Italian lakes, painted by Ella Du Cane. 3d ed Macmillan 1931 223p illus map (Black's popular ser. of colour books) $2.50 **914.52**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Lakes —Italy [32-1838]

First published 1905. In the third edition a chapter on the Lake of Garda by Laura M. Ragg has been added

Only the lakes of Northern Italy, which tourists usually visit, are included. Lago di Varese and others of Central Italy have been omitted

Hutton, Edward, 1875-
Milan and Lombardy; with twelve illus. in colour by Maxwell Armfield... 2d ed rev Macmillan 1925 286p illus $3.50 **914.52**

1 Cities and towns—Italy 2 Lombardy—Description and travel [25-19848]

First published in 1912 under title: Cities of Lombardy

"Treats historically and descriptively a dozen or more cities. The delicate illustrations are in harmony with the text." Pittsburgh

914.53 Venice

In addition to the titles listed below, the following is also recommended:
Smith, F. H. Gondola days. Houghton 1897 205p illus $2.50 The text is the same as that of Venice of today

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Venetian life. Houghton o.p. 1939 **914.53**

1 Venice—Social life and customs 5-15603

A charming book giving an account of life in Venice in 1861-65 when the author was United States consul there

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
* Wanderer in Venice; with sixteen illus. by Harry Morley, thirty-two photographs from paintings and a map. 6th ed Macmillan 1924 318p illus $3.50 **914.53**

1 Venice—Description 24-23066

This edition has been revised, noting changes due to the war and listing the new locations of pictures, as far as possible

A good example of Mr. Lucas's method at its best. He understands how to keep the happy mean between the bald compilation of sheer facts and the swamping of them in tiresome detail. Condensed from Nation

914.55 Tuscany

Hewlett, Maurice Henry, 1861-1923
Road in Tuscany... Scribner 1904 2v illus o.p. 1939 **914.55**

1 Tuscany—Description and travel 4-33114

An older work which keeps its popularity, giving history, legends, and many references to the art and literature of the country. Many delightful illustrations. Reprinted in part from various magazines

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Tuscan cities. Houghton 272p o.p. 1939 **914.55**

1 Tuscany A15-1997

Contents: Florentine mosaic; Panforte di Siena; Pitiless Pisa; Industrious Lucca; Pistoja, Prato, and Fiesole

Delightful sketches which first appeared in the "Century magazine" 1885

Hutton, Edward, 1875-
Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa... Macmillan 1925 436p illus $3.50 **914.55**

1 Art, Italian 2 Florence—Description 3 Genoa 4 Tuscany—Description and travel 25-26592

First published 1907. With sixteen illustrations in color by William Parkinson; sixteen other illustrations and a map

"He writes profusely, not to compile a practical guide-book, but to pour out his impressions, experiences, and reflections on the places which he visits." Nation

Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany... 3d ed rev Dutton 1925 212p illus $2.50 **914.55**

1 Tuscany—Description and travel 2 Tuscany—History 26-6730

First published in 1909 under title "In unknown Tuscany." Contains notes by William Heywood and 12 illustrations and a map

"An old favorite which describes with leisurely charm the author's sojourn in the Monte Amiata region, where he spent days reading on the mountainside and conversing with the people. Relating many tales of the peasant folk, it recreates the drowsy lure of Italian rural life." Cleveland

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
* Wanderer in Florence; with sixteen illus. by Harry Morley, thirty-eight photographs from paintings and sculpture and a map. 10th ed rev Macmillan 1924 376p illus $3.50 **914.55**

1 Florence—Description 24-23298

"A volume which happily combines the higher type of guide-book and the agreeable gossip of the sympathetic fellow-traveller to whom the wonders of the place are intimately dear. Mr. Lucas is admirable in his skilful blending of the different impressions, distinct in quality, but allied in space and time which such a place as Florence offers in a profusion rather bewildering to the novice." Athenaeum

914.56 Rome

In addition to the titles listed below, the following is also recommended:

Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, from the pontificate of Julius II to that of Paul III. Houghton 1906 340p illus o.p. 1939 Decribes Rome at the height of its glory and describes the few remaining monuments of the renaissance

Bagnani, Gilbert

Roman Campagna and its treasures... Scribner 1929 320p illus maps o.p. 1939 **914.56**

1 Campagna di Roma [30-2521]

"A guide to the large plain surrounding Rome, in antiquity highly cultivated and covered with villas and palaces, then for centuries desolate and malarious and now once more cultivated and reviving. Signor Bagnani has covered this territory in a manner most practical for the tourist, arranging his book according to the great roads that lead out of Rome and describing the historical sites, buildings and ruins." Book rev. digest

"As far as we have tested his statements, they are in accordance with the latest authorities, and in his notes he refers to books which treat more fully of the history of each place. His book will be useful to all visitors to Rome who have a few days to spare." Saturday rev.

Bibliographical references: p301-04

Crawford, Francis Marion, 1854-1909

* Ave Roma immortalis; studies from the chronicles of Rome. new ed rev Macmillan 613p illus $2.50 **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Description 2-29267

Published in 1898 in 2 volumes

"A study of the city in ancient, mediaeval and modern times, with a description of the various quarters of the city, and the changes which have taken place within them." Pittsburgh

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert, 1834-1903

Walks in Rome (including Tivoli, Frascati, and Albano) 21st ed... by St Clair Baddeley. Dutton 1925 709p illus o.p. 1939 **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Description 26-7988

An authoritative and detailed guide to Rome, which has long been considered a standard work. First published 1871 in two volumes. Illustrated by A. J. C. Hare, F. F. Tuckett and others

Hutton, Edward, 1875-

Cities of Umbria... 7th ed Dutton 1925 337p illus $3 **914.56**

1 Art, Italian 2 Cities and towns—Italy 3 Umbria—Description and travel [26-3351]

Mr Hutton, who has traveled Umbria afoot, with his knapsack on his back, is a competent and discerning critic, as accurate as he is suggestive. His book is devoted to descriptions of scenery, to painting and to mysticism. Condensed from Nation

With twenty illustrations in color by A. Pisa; twelve other illustrations and a map

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-

* So you're going to Rome! and if I were going with you, these are the things I'd invite you to do. Houghton 1928 xxxii,385p illus $3 **914.56**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Rome (City)—Description 28-8358

Contains material previously used in "So you're going to Italy," revised to 1928, with a great deal of new material. The area covered is mostly Southern Italy, including the hill towns between Rome and Florence, and Sicily. The appendix contains addresses of recommended hotels and shops, and sample itineraries

The new edition of "So you're going to Italy" (class 914.5) omits Rome

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938

Wanderer in Rome... 3d ed rev Methuen 1930 244p illus 10s 6d **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Description [31-28458]

First published 1926 by Doran. In the 1930 edition a new preface has been added and illustrations rearranged

"A delightful book in which the reader is led through both the familiar and the unfrequented parts of Rome. Mr. Lucas follows no definite itinerary, but his impressions are nicely related and link up the ancient city with the modern. Though it is in no ordinary sense a guide-book, the volume will serve admirably as an 'accompaniment of arm-chair reminiscence.' Sixteen illustrations in color by Harry Morley and thirty-six reproductions from photographs add to the attractiveness of the book." Bkl.

Milton, Arthur

Rome in seven days; a guide for people in a hurry. Mills & Boon 1924 5s **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Description [24-13381]

"Useful for tourists in a hurry, since it gives detailed directions as to what points of interest to see and how to reach them. Restaurants convenient to the localities visited and typical Italian menus are suggested, though prices are not given." Cleveland

Walpole, Sir Hugh, 1884-

Roman fountain. Doubleday 1940 301p front $2.50 **914.56**

1 Popes 2 Rome (City) (W) 40-8247

Part autobiography, part history, written upon the author's return from Rome in the early spring of 1939 where he had gone to write of the funeral of Pope Pius XI and the selection of his successor. His object is to show that "immediate history, however disturbing and horrible, does not affect at all the life of the spirit"

"Although he goes off on countless bypaths, talking of art, literature, travel, and love, his disclosures are always lively and delightful. Sometimes he is reflective, often he is humorous. Aside from the superb reporting of what he saw and heard, the book is almost entirely about himself." Boston Transcript

914.57 Naples

Bret Harte, Geoffrey, and Bret Harte, Kit, 1905-

Island in the sun; illus. by Robert Merman. Little 1937 318p illus $3 **914.57**

1 Ischia (Island)—Description 37-28791

"A charming and delightful record of the first year of marriage of Kit and Geoffrey Harte on an island—Ischia—in the Bay of Naples." Providence

Douglas, Norman, 1868-
Old Calabria. Secker, Martin 1915 352p 3s 6d **914.57**

1 Calabria—Description and travel 24-30068

Formerly carried also by Dodd
"In this volume is embodied a mass of Italian lore such as seldom comes to the inhabitants of English-speaking countries. With Mr. Douglas travel in this little-known portion of Italy is evidently a keen delight which he is eager to share with his readers." Review of reviews
"An interesting book, which should appeal not merely to lovers of Italy, but also to every one who appreciates good literature for its own sake. It is well illustrated with photographs." Athenaeum

914.58 Sicily

Brown, Ashley, 1887-
Sicily, present and past... Methuen 1928 187p illus map 6s **914.58**

1 Sicily—Description and travel 2 Sicily—History 28-26712

Formerly carried also by Dodd
"Mr. Brown's book on Sicily is a pleasant and useful one, though he keeps to the beaten track of Palermo, Girgenti, Syracuse, Catania, Taormina, and Messina." Nation and Athenaeum
"A little guide book arranged on a unique and convenient plan. Part 1 deals with Travel in Sicily, tells what to see and how to get there. Part 2 treats of the historical past of the places set forth in part one in the same order. So it is possible, if one desires, to turn to chapter 2 of the second part for the background to accompany the descriptive matter of chapter 2, part one." Wis. bul.

Hutton, Edward, 1875-
Cities of Sicily... Little 1926 243p illus o.p. 1939 **914.58**

1 Cities and towns—Sicily 2 Sicily—Description and travel 27-2911

"Those who think of wintering in Sicily will find Mr. Hutton's book a pleasant and trustworthy companion. He knows the island well. The book is illustrated with coloured sketches and with some attractive photographs." Spectator

914.59 Corsica. Sardinia

A. R. Dugmore's "Corsica the beautiful; an impression of the island as it is today, and of its history" (Houghton 288p illus map o.p. 1939) is an accurate and readable guide

Brázdová, Amelie (Posse)
Sardinian sideshow; tr. from the Swedish. Dutton 1933 261p $3 **914.59**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons 2 Sardinia—Description and travel 33-27001

"Caught in Rome by the World War, the author and her husband, a Czech artist, were interned on the island of Sardinia. Months of exile brought strange experiences, some vexing, but many interesting and amusing ones. The life of the harbor town, and information about picturesque peasant art and traditions are woven into a lively record of odd friendships, moonlight picnics, a plot to escape, and, after word of release came, new delight in their 'garden of Eden.'" N.Y. libraries

Goldring, Douglas, 1887-
Sardinia, the island of the nuraghi. Harrap 1930 270p illus map o.p. 1939 **914.59**

1 Sardinia—Description and travel 30-30354

Formerly carried also by Morrow
"Mr. Goldring describes his tour in detail, so that the book could serve as a guide, and the illustrations are many and attractive." Pittsburgh
"He writes amusingly and well, has a real eye for the country and its people... A successful book." New statesman
Bibliography: p267

Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Corsica, the surprising island. Duffield 1926 235p illus o.p. 1939 **914.59**

1 Corsica—Description and travel 26-17730

"An enjoyable, sympathetic description of the island of Corsica. The author found the picturesque, glowing scenery and contact with an independent, hospitable people ample compensation for the lack of modern conveniences." Cleveland

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Sea and Sardinia... Viking 1921 355p illus map $2.50 **914.59**

1 Sardinia—Description and travel 22-1381

Also available in a reprint from McBride at $1.75
"An unusual travel book, describing a trip from Sicily to Sardinia, up the length of the island to Terranova, across the sea to Civita Vecchia and back to Sicily once more. Everything is seen thru and colored by the author's personality, of which the book reveals quite as much as of scenes and people along the way. The very modern poster-like illustrations in color, by Jan Juta, are in keeping with text. [Map]" Book rev. digest

914.6 Spain

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:
Gallop, Rodney. Book of the Basques. Macmillan 1930 294p illus $3
Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in the Pyrenees. Houghton 1929 216p illus $2

Aurousseau, Marcel
Beyond the Pyrenees. King, A.H. 1931 402p o.p. 1939 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 32-2868

Description of a walk from Andorra to Madrid
"So accurately and minutely is the country along the line of march noted that the Spanish Government could easily print from it an ordnance map without further labor." N.Y. Times

Bone, Gertrude Helena (Dodd) lady
Days in old Spain; il. by Muirhead Bone. Macmillan 1938 261p illus $4 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel (W)

Impressions of pre-war Spain gathered during the author's leisurely visits during the last years of the old régime. Map
"The book is of great importance because it will be always the record absorbed and illuminated at the last possible moment of a Spain lost now for ever. During those last years before the insane, fratricidal, destructive war, Lady Bone watched, listened, heard voices from the

Bone, Gertrude H. D. lady—*Continued*
old tapestried past, and, loving the soil, the people, the dark-coloured beauty, set it all down with quiet and caring reticence. . . . This is a book to read very slowly, for its sentences are rich with beauty and wisdom." Manchester guardian

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881
* Bible in Spain... with the notes and glossary of U. R. Burke. Putnam xxv, 838p illus map $3.50 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 12-16161

Also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 90c) and the World's classics (Oxford 80c)

"The journeys, adventures, and impressionments of an Englishman in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the peninsula." Subtitle

"Very little about the Bibles he was distributing, but a great deal about vagabonding in Spain, 1835-9. Borrow leads among books of Spanish travel." Trinity college list

Čapek, Karl, 1890-
Letters from Spain; tr. by Paul Selver. Bles 1931 192p illus 3s 6d **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 32-7787

"Amusing, unconventional sketches of a trip thru Spain containing observations and comments on Spanish art, cities, women, bull fights and dances. Illustrated with humorous drawings by the author." Book rev. digest

"The reader will usually be sufficiently flattered and amused to enjoy the reading, though it may leave behind it no lasting impression." Spectator

Clark, Sydney Alymer, 1890-
Spain on $50. McBride 1934 256p illus (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel

Similar in format and construction to the other books in the Fifty Dollar Series, this guide outlines a two-weeks stay in Spain on a budget of fifty dollars

Crockett, William Day, 1869-1930, **and Crockett, Mrs Sarah Frances (Gates)**
Satchel guide to Spain and Portugal. . . Houghton 1930 lxxiv,350p maps $4 **914.6**

1 Portugal—Description and travel
2 Spain—Description 30-18383

"The book gives all information likely to be required by the traveller to Spain or Portugal. It is of a handy size, is legible, and contains a map of the Peninsula and plans of Madrid, Barcelona, Seville, Lisbon and the Alhambra." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: pref p69-74

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
‡ Soul of Spain. new ed with an introductory essay on the Spanish Civil war... Houghton 1937 420p illus $3.50 **914.6**

1 National characteristics, Spanish
2 Spain—Description and travel 3 Spain—Social life and customs 37-34619

A reprint of the 1909 edition with an introductory essay of 12 pages on the Spanish civil war

The writer interprets rather than describes. He has pondered the details and he gives his reader the result of his thought—always philosophical, often deeply suggestive. . . We have nowhere read a more fascinating attempt at Spanish psychology. Condensed from Nation

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Four months afoot in Spain... Appleton-Century 1911 370p illus map $1 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 11-27793

"The author . . . gives us in this volume a vivid account of his four months' random wanderings in Spain. . . He forswears the usual methods of travel, among the masses, emerging with a vast assortment of facts and impressions seldom vaunted as the spoils of travel. The charm of his narrative owes much to his unfailing sense of humor. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Harrigan, Mildred H.
Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco, a practical guide for economical people. Coward-McCann 1928 xxi, 287p maps $2 **914.6**

1 Morocco—Description and travel
2 Spain—Description and travel 28-9680

"A suggested itinerary, day by day, is given for eight weeks in these two countries, at an expense of $493 for the entire trip, including passage. There is information about luggage, clothes, hotels and expenses, with detailed accounts of the various cities. Additional places are suggested for the traveler with more time and money at his disposal." Springfield Republican

Map and plans. A supplementary list of reading: p281-84

Hay, John, 1838-1905
Castilian days; with illus. by Joseph Pennell. New holiday ed Houghton 343p illus (Atlantic monthly lib. of travel) $5 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 38-38132

"Studies of Spanish manners, character and politics, written in 1871; sets admirably before us the men and tendencies which have gone to the making of Spain and the Spaniard today. Lucid, forcible style, pleasant humor." Saturday rev.

Hielscher, Kurt, 1881-
Unbekannte Spanien. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Familiar Spanish travels. Harper 1913 326p illus o.p. 1939 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 13-22265

"Record of the journey to Spain which was the fulfillment of a life long desire. It is full of the genial personality, the humor, the acute observation and mellow judgments [of] this author." Pratt quarterly

Hutton, Edward, 1875-
Cities of Spain... new ed Macmillan 1924 318p illus $3.50 **914.6**

1 Cities and towns—Spain 2 Spain—Description and travel 24-27349

First published 1906. With 24 illustrations in color by A. W. Rimington and 20 other illustrations

Contents: On the way; Burgos; Valladolid; Salamanca; Zamora; Avila; Grave of Torquemada; Segovia, Madrid to-day; In old Madrid: Prado gallery, Italian schools in the Prado gallery, El Greco, Ribera, Velasquez, Note on Goya; The Escorial; Toledo; Córdova; Seville; La Corrida; Early Spanish painting and the school of Seville; Jerez; Cadiz: To Morocco; Tangier; Málaga; Granada; Murcia, Alicante, and Valencia; Tarragona; Barcelona

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859

‡ The Alhambra. Handy volume ed Putnam $2.50 **914.6**

[4-17607]

Also obtainable in various other editions one of which is illustrated by Joseph Pennell (Macmillan $2)

"The 'Alhambra,' which has been called the 'Spanish Sketch Book,' is a beautiful expression of the thoughts and dreams of the author as he muses amid the ruins of the Palace of the Moors. The reader feels that in recording the great struggle which terminated in 1492 with the triumph of Spain, Irving's sympathies are not with the conquering Christians but with the defeated Moslems." Cambridge history of American literature

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-

So you're going to Spain! and if I were going with you, these are the things I'd invite you to do. Houghton 1931 xxxii, 488p illus $3 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 31-4611

"Contains the usual practical information, and much on the history and art of Spain. There is a chapter on 'Motor routes between Seville and Madrid,' a long annotated list of suggested reading, and a list, arranged by month, of the 'Chief events taking place in Spain every year.' " Cleveland

Bibliography: p 464-71

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-

Spanish towns and people... McBride 255p illus $1.75 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 28-28534

Reprint of a book first published 1925. Illustrated by Edward Caswell. The full page illustrations are omitted in the reprint edition

" 'Spain is a magic land where yesterday and today meet and mingle in harmony, defying time.' Describes, with accurate observation, the cities, their people, and the primitive aspects of life while conveying also the medieval flavor, the austere beauty and the rugged grandeur of the country. Pencil drawings by Edward C. Caswell bear abundant witness to the qualities distinctive of Spain." N.Y. state lib.

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935

(ed.) Northern Spain, with the Balearic islands... Macmillan 1930 cxix,345p illus maps (Blue guides) $6.50 **914.6**

1 Balearic Islands—Description and travel 2 Spain—Description and travel

[30-21727]

A companion volume to the excellent Blue guide to Southern Spain and Portugal. Contains a complete atlas of northern Spain and thirty-nine other maps and plans

(ed.) Southern Spain and Portugal... Macmillan 1929 cxvi,337p illus maps (Blue guides) $6 **914.6**

1 Portugal—Description and travel 2 Spain—Description and travel 29-19554

An excellent guide book, which gives also artistic and literary information. Includes Madeira, the Canary Islands, and the Azores. Contains an atlas of Southern Spain and Portugal and 38 other maps and plans

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-

Seeing Spain and Morocco; nearly 300 illustrations from original photographs. Funk 1930 383p illus (Newman traveltalks) $1.98 **914.6**

1 Morocco—Description and travel 2 Spain—Description and travel 30-31725

Generously illustrated volume of the Newman traveltalks series

Oakley, Mrs Amy (Ewing) 1882-

Hill-towns of the Pyrenees; illus. by Thornton Oakley. Appleton-Century 1923 xxiii,449p illus $4 **914.6**

1 Pyrenees—Description and travel 23-13032

"Very charming, both in text and illustrations. Describes country much of which is little known to tourists." Wis. bul.

Peers, Edgar Allison

Pyrenees, French and Spanish. Harrap 1932 270p illus (Kitbag travel books) o.p. 1939 **914.6**

1 France—Description and travel 2 Pyrenees—Description and travel 3 Spain—Description and travel 33-10434

A well-illustrated guide, both historical and descriptive

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892- **and Schoonmaker, Frank**

Spain. Simon & Schuster 1932 260p maps (American travelers' guide bk.) $2.50 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 32-17884

"As far as completeness is concerned, the Guidebook can not and does not pretend to compete with . . . existing guides . . . This, then, is The Travelers' Guidebook—a light, cheap volume, . . . which covers merely the places in Spain worth going more than a mile or so to see. [Bibliography]" Introductory note

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-

South to Cadiz. Harper 1934 195p $2 **914.6**

1 Spain—Description and travel 34-28456

Published in England under title: Granada

"Accompanied by three companions the author made a holiday jaunt to Spain, and the book is in the main an account of their conversations and their sight-seeing while there. The book contains also two unrelated chapters, one describing the effect of the lore of ships upon a London boy; the other an essay on Thoreau and Emerson." Book rev. digest

"The twin pleasures of contact with one of the finest of contemporary prose styles and with a charming spirit are to be had in every page of the present volume, and taken at this valuation, it deserves recommendation." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.67 Balearic Islands

Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton, 1870-

Balearics and their peoples... Lane 1927 261p illus maps 8s 6d **914.67**

1 Balearic Islands 27-23327

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A comprehensive description of Majorca, Minorca, and the lesser islands of the Balearics which takes up the geography and history, folklore and folkways, the flora and fauna of the islands, and

Chamberlin, Frederick C.—*Continued*
the daily life of the people. The book closes with a survey of the megalithic monuments of Minorca. Photographs and maps yield supplementary information." Book rev. digest

914.68 Andalusia

In addition to the titles listed below, the following is also recommended:

Maugham, W. S. Andalusia, the land of the blessed Virgin. Knopf 1935 238p pa 50c Reprint of author's "Land of the blessed Virgin" published 1920

Nexö, Martin Andersen, 1869-
Days in the sun; authorized tr. from the Danish by J. W. Hartmann. Allen, G. 1929 297p 12s 6d **914.68**

1 Andalusia—Description and travel
[29-6773]

Travel sketches and interpretations of the people of Spain, especially of Andalusia "An impression of Spain seen through the eyes of a European—a sensitive and critical cosmopolitan personality. . . Intimate dialogue runs through the whole book." N.Y. Times

914.69 Portugal

Gordon, Jan, 1882- **and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)**
Portuguese somersault... McBride 1935 311p illus map $3 **914.69**

1 Portugal—Description and travel
35-27340

"Describes two visits to Portugal, the first in 1926 and the second in 1933. On the first occasion the authors made the common mistake of considering Portugal in terms of Spain, whereas in fact the two countries are the very antithesis of one another. . . This distinction the Gordons came to appreciate on their return, and the somersault in their ideas had meanwhile been accompanied by a similar somersault in the conditions of the country." Spectator

"A series of fascinating glimpses of very natural people in settings that are picturesque or ugly, as the case may be. . . Their pen-and-ink illustrations are an admirable supplement to a graphic narrative." N.Y. Times

Marden, Philip Sanford, 1874-
Wayfarer in Portugal... Houghton 1927 210p illus $2 **914.69**

1 Portugal—Description and travel
28-6639

"This ably written narrative, with much guidebook information included, traces the author's journey from Lisbon in the south of Portugal along the coast, and on into northern Spain to where Corunna lies, an ancient but perpetually gay and youthful seaport. The side excursions described extend into the interior of Portugal as far as the Spanish frontier." Bkl.

914.7 Russia

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Block, L. A. ed. Pocket guide to the Soviet union. Intourist 1932 706p maps $1

Duranty, Walter. Duranty reports Russia; selected and arranged by Gustavus Tuckerman, jr., with a personal note on the author by Alexander Woollcott. Viking 1934 401p $2.75

Hindus, M. G. Humanity uprooted; drawings by Arthur Hawkins, jr. Random house 1929 369p illus $3.50

Hindus, M. G. Red bread. Smith, H. 372p illus o.p. 1939

Baring, Maurice, 1874-
What I saw in Russia. Heinemann 1927 386p front 10s 6d **914.7**

1 Russia—Politics and government 2 Russia—Social conditions 3 Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905 [A13-2029]

"Three separate books went to the making of [this book]: 'With the Russians in Manchuria': impressions of the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905. . . 'A Year in Russia' (the record of a momentous year in the political history of Russia, 1905-1906); and 'Russian Essays and Studies' . . . It has been my object to collect in one volume such records of things seen in Russia which might still be of interest to the English reader, and to string them on one thread. The Russia which is described (a Russia of transition) is now a thing of the past." Preface

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-
* Russia's iron age. Little 1934 400p illus $4 **914.7**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Economic conditions 3 Russia—Economic policy—Five year plan (1928-1932) 4 Russia—Economic policy—Five year plan, Second (1933-1937) 5 Russia—Politics and government 6 Russia—Social conditions 34-27291

"A book that is likely to take rank as the most important publication on Russia for several years. The author's previous book 'Soviet Russia' has long been considered one of the soundest on the subject. The new work is of the same quality and, in addition, the author permits himself greater freedom of expression, having left Moscow for a post in the Far East. By Iron age he signifies the period since 1929, when intensive industrialization began." Wis. bul.

Soviet Russia; a living record and a history. rev ed Little 1931 486p illus map $3.50 **914.7**

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Russia—Social conditions 4 Socialism in Russia 5 Soviet 31-33487

"A revised edition of one of the best books on Russia for the general reader. Two new chapters have been added dealing with the working out of the five year plan. The chapter on revolutionary personalities has been revised to take in the newer figures, and statements now outdated have been corrected thruout the work." Wis. bul.

A comprehensive record of Russian conditions made by an American. "Mr. Chamberlin has lived for seven years in Russia as a correspondent of the Christian Science Monitor. Most of the time he has stayed in Moscow, but he has also traveled extensively in the country. . . As a result the book is filled with information. There are nineteen chapters: the first about the historical background and the last about the probable future of Russia. Between these two there are studies of every aspect of Soviet life: of the organization of the Communist Party, the rivalry of the leaders for power, the

Chamberlin, William H.—*Continued*
superior position of the industrial workers, the fight against the 'rich' peasants and the establishment of collective farms, the question of nationalities, the tendencies of foreign policy, etc." Boston
Bibliography: p459-67

Citrine, Sir Walter McLennan, 1887-
I search for truth in Russia. Dutton 1937 368p illus map $3 **914.7**
1 Labor and laboring classes—Russia 2 Russia—Description and travel 3 Russia—Economic conditions 4 Russia—Social conditions 5 Trade unions—Russia
[36-32585]
"The author speaks truly in his title and his conclusions seem uncommonly fair. President of the International federation of trade unions, general secretary of the Trade union congress, the author was in a position to know labor, industrial, and social conditions all over the world. He was accustomed to extracting the maximum significance from statistics and statements which other visitors usually accepted at face value. A highly diverting and readable account." Cincinnati

Duranty, Walter
I write as I please. Blue ribbon bks. 347p (Halcyon house) $1.49 **914.7**
1 Baltic states 2 Russia—Description and travel 3 Russia—Economic conditions 4 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- **35-27404**
Formerly carried by Simon & Schuster
"Part history, mainly of Russia since 1920 (where author has been Moscow correspondent of the New York Times), part journalism, and part autobiography, this work tells of the author's life in the famine of 1921-1922, of the five-year plan, of the collective farms, of trials, political and religious, interwoven with bits of personal reminiscence, humour, and philosophy." Coventry. Public libraries
"Series of remarkable incidents which illuminate the scene he surveys; it is safe to say that many of them will figure in the footnotes of historians for years to come. His pages are always exciting, often amusing, and never insignificant." New statesman and Nation

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Vagabond in Sovietland; America's perennial rambler goes tourist; with forty-five reproductions of photographs and a map. Stokes 1935 267p illus $2.75 **914.7**
1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Russia—Social conditions **35-3406**
"An experienced traveler, who chose to see Russia under the guidance of Intourist, comments in an agreeable, informing way on what he saw, heard, ate, and thought during his month's stay in Russia. Although his remarks are not profound, the book is easy, pleasant reading." Cincinnati

Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869-
Return from the U.S.S.R.; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. Knopf 1937 94p $1 **914.7**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Description and travel **37-6130**
Published in England under title: Back from the U.S.S.R.
"A record of the author's observations during a . . . visit to Russia. Gide had for a long time expressed great admiration for the U.S.S.R. and when this book appeared revealing his disappointment and disillusion it created a sensation in France." Book rev. digest
"His pages are filled with a profound concern for the ultimate fate of what was once a great artistic, literary and cultural tradition. The tormented visions evoked by his pen continue to haunt the reader's memory long after he has finished Gide's all-too-short volume." N.Y. Times
A. P. G. Gide's "Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R." (Dial press 1938 142p $1.50) is a reply to criticisms of his former book

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-
Broken earth; with an introduction by Glenn Frank. new ed Smith, H. 1931 285p o.p. 1939 **914.7**
1 Peasantry—Russia 2 Russia—Social life and customs **31-32434**
First published 1926. The only new material in the 1931 edition is the concluding chapter which records the subsequent fortunes of some of the outstanding characters in the book
"A journalist who came to America as a Russian immigrant, . . . revisited his birthplace in central Russia, going from village to village and talking, working and playing with the peasants. He describes most readably the present status of the peasant, his reaction to Soviet rule, and his probable social and political progress." Cleveland

Great offensive. Random house 1933 368p illus $3 **914.7**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Civilization 3 Russia—Description and travel 4 Russia—Economic conditions 5 Russia—Social conditions **33-27436**
"In this book, written during and immediately after his latest visit to Russia. Hindus continues his narratives of Russia's great social experiment. . . The Russians have waged their fight for a new world on two fronts, the economic and the sociological. The Great Offensive describes in Part one the making of a new economic order; in Part two the creating of a new human personality." Book rev. digest
"This book maintains the standard of the earlier works on Russia which the author has written. Hardly anyone else has the intimacy of contact with the Russian scene of Mr. Hindus." Sat. rev. of lit.

Littlepage, John D.
In search of Soviet gold, by J. D. Littlepage and Demaree Bess. Harcourt 1938 310p $2.75 **914.7**
1 Gold mines and mining 2 Russia—Social conditions (W) **38-27739**
"Account of the life and work of an American mining engineer during the years 1928 to 1937 when he was engaged in an attempt to increase the gold production of Soviet Russia. His story was told to Demaree Bess, for several years Moscow correspondent of the Christian Science Monitor." Book rev. digest
"Whether he writes of work or play, he tells a good yarn—which is likewise timely history." Forum

Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
* Assignment in Utopia. Harcourt 1937 658p $3.50 **914.7**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Russia—Description and travel (W) **37-28656**
Also obtainable in a reprint at $1.69
An account of the author's years of growing disillusionment in Russia, where he served as an American newspaper correspondent from 1928 to 1934

Lyons, Eugene—*Continued*
"The story of a man's stubborn fight to hold on to ideals, to integrity of conscience, to a perspective that can swallow the present in its glimpse of the future, to a philosophy of social justice strong enough to carry the blows of injustice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-
Seeing Russia... Funk 1928 396p illus (Newman traveltalks) $1.98 **914.7**

1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Russia—Social conditions 28-12555

"The author, widely known as the 'Newman Traveltalks' lecturer, went to Russia to study and observe the human side of conditions under Soviet rule. After two years of hard work he obtained permission of the Soviet government to enter Russia with his cameras, to go where he pleased and photograph what he pleased. His book, describing the sights and impressions of a ten thousand miles' tour has over three hundred illustrations from original photographs." Book rev. digest
Map and bibliography

Skarlatina, Irina
First to go back; an aristocrat in Soviet Russia. Bobbs 1933 o.p. 1939 **914.7**

1 Russia—Description and travel 33-28372

"A member of the Russian nobility whose experiences in the revolution were given in 'A world can end' [class 92] tells here of a comprehensive tour she made through the Soviet Union with her American husband in 1932. Poignant memories cluster about familiar places, and it is the author's ability to convey the contrasts between the old and new regimes as she notes with keen interest the changes in conditions, in places and in people, that gives the book its special flavor and value." N.Y. libraries

Strong, Anna Louise, 1885-
This Soviet world. Holt 1936 301p o.p. 1939 **914.7**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Russia—Social conditions 36-27260

"In this book the author of 'I change worlds' [class 92] attempts to answer some of the questions that were put to her when she was lecturing in America with reference to the way in which the Soviet system functions. Written with the same devotion to her cause that marked her autobiography." Wis. bul.

Tchernavin, Tatiana
We Soviet women; tr. by N. Alexander. Dutton 1936 304p front $2.50 **914.7**

1 Russia—Social conditions 2 Women in Russia

"Experiences of fifteen women, acquaintances of the author and representing different classes, in the early years of the Soviet Union and their reactions to the new regime." Pratt quarterly

"These portraits are the work of a natural and skilled writer. . . They are also the work of a keen, critical intelligence that is both candid and fearless, and as such they have their value in appraising the work of the Russian revolution. Mme. Tchernavin makes no pretense of writing as a detached and dispassionate observer." N.Y. Times

Timbres, Harry Garland, 1899-1937, **and Timbres, Mrs Rebecca (Janney)**
We didn't ask Utopia; a Quaker family in Soviet Russia. Prentice-Hall 1939 290p $2.50 **914.7**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Description and travel 3 Russia—Social conditions (W) 39-27474

"The short journal, and the few letters, which comprise this little book, were written by two American Quakers, a doctor and his wife, who with their two children, went into Soviet Russia in 1936, to do what they could in the fight against malaria. . . The authors were not communists, though they believed in the aims of Soviet Russia and wanted to do their bit. They neither sat in judgment, not theorized. They were too busy. And the journal ends on a note of appreciation." Book-of-the-month club news

"An intensely human document, containing many a laugh and many a tear and above all the ring of absolute honesty. The Timbres family were not disappointed or frustrated by the restraining hand of the Communist dictatorship because it never touched them at a vital spot." Sat. rev. of lit.

White, William Chapman, 1903-
These Russians. Scribner 1931 376p $3 **914.7**

1 Russia—Social conditions 31-3919

"For those who want to know about Russia in terms of men and women, rather than 'five year plans', economic development and political scheming. It is an interesting revelation of what the common people are thinking, suffering and doing." Ontario library review

914.71 FINLAND. LAPLAND

Atchley, Willis Waldegrave
Finland; with a chapter on The birds of Finland by P. J. Campbell. Sidgwick 1931 xx,243p illus maps 10s 6d **914.71**

1 Birds—Finland 2 Finland 31-33216

"A geographical and demographic survey of Finland, followed by an admirable account of the cultural and political history. Written by a professor of English in the University of Helsingfors; one of the best general books." Foreign affairs bib.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Finland on $50. McBride 1938 194p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.71**

1 Finland—Description and travel (W)

"For fifty dollars the author says—and shows—one can have fourteen comfortable days of sight-seeing in Finland, visit its principal towns, travel over its lakes, journey thru its great forests. The author includes descriptions of city and country with outlines of possible trips and estimates of expenses." Book rev. digest

James, Neill
Petticoat vagabond among the nomads. Scribner 1939 350p illus $2.75 **914.71**

1 Lapland—Description and travel (W) 39-20057

Description of the author's travels in the region north of the Arctic circle inhabited by the Laplanders. Much of her traveling was done driving reindeer, as she followed the Laplanders on their migrations or attended reindeer round-ups

James, Neill—*Continued*

"The author writes with hearty enthusiasm for everything from the most scientific method of gutting codfish to the phenomenon of a fragile white cyclamen blooming north of the Arctic Circle. In presenting her accumulated findings she seldom aims at any reflection of a mood or impression but packs each paragraph solid with good hard facts fit for a guide book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-

Finland and its people, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] McBride 1925 118p illus maps $1.50 **914.71**

1 Finland—Description and travel 25-10594

"A traveller's guide to the republic of the north—its history, scenery, industries and resources, government, and economic progress. Separate chapters are given to its principal city, Helsingfors, and to the trio of Finnish cities, Abo, Viborg and Tammerfors. There is a chapter also on the great cataract of Imatra." Book rev. digest

Rosvall, Toivo David

Finland; land of heroes; with an illustrated supplement and endpaper map. Dutton 1940 272p 23 plates $2.50 **914.71**

1 Finland (W) 40-27284

Contents: Always yesterday; Frontier; Land of heroes; Northern night; White city of the north; Sisu; Red cottage

"A charming travel diary, interspersed with history and legend, by a young Finnish-American who has roamed Finland. The informal tone—quiet, humorous, poetic—conveys a good deal of solid information about the country and its people. Excellent photographs." New Yorker

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-

* Finland, the new nation. Viking 1936 257p illus $3 **914.71**

1 Finland—Description and travel 2 Finland—Social conditions 36-9982

"An interesting, adequate account of Finland, her history, geographical features, economic policy, industries, exports and imports, cooperative stores, and schools, together with something about her architecture, music, writers, actors and painters. The author's excursions, including a bus trip to the Arctic ocean, and a visit to the Aland islands, offer additional information to the prospective traveler. . . List of principal place names (both in Finnish and Swedish), bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Sutherland, Halliday Gibson, 1882-

Lapland journey. Dodd 1938 281p illus $3 **914.71**

1 Finland—Description and travel
2 Lapland—Description and travel
3 Lapps (W) 38-27451

"Describes a journey thru Finland and Lapland. He traveled by train, motor bus, small steamer, and reindeer sledge, and saw much of the remote territory of the two countries. Included with his records of interesting conversations en route is something of the history, politics, and customs of the localities he visited." Book rev. digest

"An uncommonly fine travel book." N.Y Times

914.74 BALTIC STATES

Davies, Ellen Chivers, 1889-

* Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania; with 16 plates and a map. McBride 1937 280p illus $2.50 **914.74**

1 Estonia—Description and travel 2 Latvia—Description and travel 3 Lithuania—Description and travel (W) 37-27497

"Three countries, ancient in origin and civilization, modern in government, where pagan beliefs survive, Byzantine rituals are still practiced in medieval monasteries, where the sea coast is dotted with amber, and naïve, peasant sculpture adorns the wayside shrine." Cincinnati

Seth, Ronald

Estonian journey; travels in a Baltic corner. McBride 1939 234p illus $2.50 **914.74**

1 Estonia—Description and travel (W) 39-18485

A visit to little-known Estonia describing its cities, towns, ancient fortresses, its culture, and its people

"The book, accurate and informative, is a pocket encyclopaedia of Estonia. Hardly anything of importance relating to the history, geography, architecture or general culture of the country has been omitted." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.75 LITHUANIA

Sacks, Abraham A.

Excursion to Lithuania. Hudson Bay press 1934 308p illus o.p. 1939 **914.75**

1 Lithuania—Description and travel 34-17339

"Mr. Sacks was born and spent his youth in Lithuania, but emigrated to this country in his middle teens. . . After twenty years [he] made his long-cherished dream of revisiting his homeland come true. He tells all about it, with the greatest detail, from the buying of his tickets to his return journey." N.Y. Times

914.8 SCANDINAVIA

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen; handbook for travellers... 10th ed rev and augm Scribner 1912 lx,478,38p illus maps o.p. 1939 **914.8**

1 Denmark—Description and travel 2 Iceland—Description and travel 3 Norway—Description and travel 4 Spitsbergen—Description and travel 5 Sweden—Description and travel E12-1205

Gives information about the most interesting scenery of these countries, with notes on their history, language and customs. With 62 maps, 42 plans and groundplans and three panoramas

Čapek, Karel, 1890-1938

Travels in the north; exemplified by the author's own drawings; tr. by M. & R. Weatherall. Macmillan 1939 269p illus $2.25 **914.8**

1 Scandinavia—Description and travel (W) [39-27237]

On his way north the author pauses long enough to give brief sketches of Denmark and Sweden, but the bulk of his

Čapek, Karel—*Continued*
book is devoted to Norway and particularly to the lands above the Arctic circle
"Here, indeed, is the unspoilt wide-open eye for beauty, and in abundance the power to express it in words." Times (London) lit. sup.

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Scandinavian summer; impressions of five months in Denmark, Finland, Sweden, Norway, and Iceland... Appleton-Century 1930 397p illus $4 **914.8**
1 Scandinavia—Description and travel
30-14613
Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25
"The author's five months in the five Scandinavian countries has resulted in a book that conforms more closely to the usual type of travel-book than any of its predecessors, and is full of the sort of information that the average person wishes to have." Pittsburgh

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
* So you're going to Scandinavia! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. rev ed Houghton 1939 477p illus $3 **914.8**
1 Scandinavia—Description and travel
(W 1937 ed) 39-20056
First published 1937. Reprinted 1939 with very slight changes
"Denmark first, then Sweden, then Norway, is the order in which the author would have you see the Scandinavian countries. Follows the plan of her other guides and will prove as useful." Wis. bul.

Oakley, Mrs Amy (Ewing) 1882-
* Scandinavia beckons; illus. by Thornton Oakley. Appleton-Century 1938 540p illus $4 **914.8**
1 Scandinavia—Description and travel
(W) 38-27444
Travel book on Norway, Sweden, Denmark, and Finland, written as a result of two summer vacations spent in those countries. This book stresses the artistic, the picturesque, and personalities. Flagstad, Selma Lagerlof, and Sibelius, are among those whom the author visited.
"Has a distinct character of its own among books about these northern countries. The artist's pencil has caught the shimmering loveliness of those landscapes, as well as their better known grandeur and the sense of the ever-present sea." N.Y. Times

Seaton, George W.
What to see and do in Scandinavia; how to get the most out of your trip to Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland, Finland, and the North Cape. Prentice-Hall 1939 435p illus maps $3.50 **914.8**
1 Scandinavia—Description and travel
(W) 39-27606
Tells you when and how to go to each country, what to see when you get there, what to do, where and what to eat, and what to buy. In addition, it gives an intimate picture of the people, their lives and customs, history and legends

Skandinavien. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

914.81 Norway

Beckett, Samuel J.
Wayfarer in Norway... McBride 1936 208p illus $2.50 **914.81**
1 Norway—Description and travel
36-27085
"A guidebook stressing the natural phenomena and Norway's scenic beauty. Gives historic and descriptive material about the cities and settlements of agricultural and fisher folk." Bkl.

Birkeland, Joran
Birchland; a journey home to Norway. Dutton 1939 247p $2.50 **914.81**
1 Norway—Description and travel
39-20462
"Account of a young American woman's visit to the land of her fathers. Much of the story is concerned with the author's discovery of hitherto unknown uncles, aunts, and cousins, but some observations on economic and social conditions are included, and some comments on differences between American and Norwegian ways of life." Book rev. digest
"That she has been able to convey to her readers the reticences and genuine goodness of middle-class Norwegian folk, the effect upon them of their stern and majestic natural environment, their simple ways of living, and their habits of thought, is a tribute to her ability as a writer." Agnes Rothery in Sat. rev. of lit.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Norway on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1936 183p map (Fifty dollar ser) $2.25 **914.81**
1 Norway—Description and travel
"Similar in scope to other books in this series. The author plans from ten to twelve days in Norway, the expenditure to be about fifty dollars. Much information of a general character is included." Book rev. digest

Fischer, Karl
(ed.) Norway to-day... 2d ed rev Bonnier 1934 159p illus $5 **914.81**
1 Norway 34-20985
"Glimpses of modern Norway; its culture, scenery and people, science, literature and art, travel, sport and exploration, natural resources, trade and industries in 76 chapters by leading authorities." Subtitle

Lingstrom, Freda
This is Norway; with a preface by Sir K. F. Knudsen. Howe 1933 152p illus maps 5s **914.81**
1 Norway 2 Norway—Description and travel 33-21098
"This little book ... is very ambitious in its scope. In less than 140 pages, it seeks to cover practically every aspect of Norwegian life, as well as to provide a sketch of the national history... If, however, tourists to Norway, take this guide with them, they will find their interests widened and their curiosity to some extent satisfied on many points, and an impulse given deeper study. The work is profusely illustrated with excellent photographs and contains four illustrations in colour by the authoress." Times (London) lit. sup.

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
Norwegian towns and people; vistas in the Land of the midnight sun, by Robert Medill [pseud]. McBride 1927 161p illus maps $1.50 **914.81**

1 Norway—Description and travel
27-17346

First published 1923. The 1927 edition contains the same material with slightly different arrangement and very few minor changes

"This little book, which pictures the physical and human aspects of Norway, succeeds in reproducing the grandeur of the country and the spirit of its people. After an introductory chapter on rural Norway the book takes up its most distinctive towns and cities: the modern cities of Bergen and Christiania [Oslo]; Trondhjem, the ancient capital of the Vikings; Hammerfest, the world's northernmost city. There is a chapter on the fjords and fjelds of Norway and another on the island of Spitzbergen." Book rev. digest

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
* Norway; changing and changeless. Viking 1939 294p illus $3 **914.81**

1 Norway (W) 39-27408

Partial contents: Changeless Norway of the eye; Kings, queens, and princes; Oslo and its lawmakers; Bergen and its musicians; Trondheim and its cathedral; Roofs and rafters; Ibsen returns to Norway; Norway writes its life; Spitsbergen—the frozen rim of the world; Bibliography

"Miss Rothery's revelation of Norway is all that one could ask for in 300 pages turned out at white heat. If her narrative is breathless, her appendices and bibliographies are calm and authentic. . . The illustrations are always original and personal as well as professional; for her husband, who accompanies her, photographs as excitingly as she writes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

914.85 Sweden

In addition to the titles listed below, the following book is also recommended:
Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. Lane 1926 323p illus map 5s

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Sweden on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1936 207p map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.85**

1 Sweden—Description and travel

Another of the author's popular travel books. "We shall assume that fifty dollars equal two hundred Swedish crowns (kronor). . . Two hundred kronor should suffice for ten to twelve days in Sweden at a living-and-incidental allowance of 10 kronor a day, and provide the handsome remainder of 80 to 100 kronor for train and boat fares." Author

Hamilton, Cicely Mary, 1875-
* Modern Sweden; as seen by an Englishwoman... Dutton 1939 226p illus $2.75 **914.85**

1 Sweden (W) 39-30389

"Sweden for the traveller, the historian and the student of politics, by an observant and kindly interpreter." Time and tide

"While not exactly a guidebook, inasmuch as the imparting of pure travel information is not its purpose, this handy-sized volume can be wholeheartedly recommended to anyone visiting or intending to visit Sweden." Sat. rev. of lit.

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
Sweden and its people, by Robert Medill [pseud]. McBride 1924 114p illus map $1.50 **914.85**

1 Sweden—Description and travel
24-18256

"An attractive little book for the prospective traveller in Sweden. Not a formal guidebook, but gives an enthusiastic description of the parts of the country usually frequented by tourists and touches slightly on the history and manners and customs." Cleveland

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
* Sweden, the land and the people. Viking 1934 277p illus $3 **914.85**

1 Sweden—Description and travel 34-5302

"A successful compromise between the informational guide book and the travel book for pleasurable reading. In an interesting manner gives an account of present day Sweden, its architecture, arts and crafts, cooperative societies, form of government, cities and scenery, with attractive illustrations." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p257-64

Swedish traffic association, Stockholm
Sweden—ancient and modern. Bonnier 1938 245p illus maps $1.50 **914.85**

1 Sweden (W)

"Aims at making Sweden better known to the English-speaking world. Conditions in present-day Sweden are shown against a background of centuries of development, the account being supplemented by a sketch of the country's scenic beauties. The book is written in popular style, but the attempt to make it easy to read has not precluded the incorporation of a great deal of exact information that will help the reader to form a true and clear conception of the land and the people. The whole book has been planned and edited by Herr Rolf Grauers, who has himself written the greater part of the text." Preface

914.89 Denmark

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Denmark on fifty dollars; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1937 193p illus (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.89**

1 Denmark—Description and travel

Published in England under title: Denmark on £10

"Mr. Clark has not only the spirit of travel but a sense of fun and humor which wins friends for his books and confidence in him. His descriptions and taste are excellent, and he shows the reader how and where to economize without losing the joys of traveling." Cincinnati

Holland, Clive, 1866-
Denmark, the land and its people; with thirty-three illus. from the author's and other photographs, and map. Dodd 1932 179p illus o.p. 1939 **914.89**

1 Denmark—Description and travel
32-22077

A well illustrated descriptive and historical guide

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-

* Denmark; kingdom of reason. Viking 1937 275p illus maps $3 **914.89**

1 Denmark—Description and travel
2 Denmark—Economic conditions
(W) 37-7385

"The author does for Denmark what she has already done for Finland and Sweden: provides a modern guide to the country and an interpretation of its people and civilization. For the latter there is little but praise: 'Denmark, the oldest kingdom in the world, is also one of the wisest and happiest.' Attractive illustrations, bibliography of nine pages, and good index." Wis. bul.

914.91 ICELAND

Chapman, Olive Murray

Across Iceland, the land of frost and fire; with eight illus. in colour, forty-six in black and white from the author's water-colour drawings, photographs and a map. Lane 1930 193p illus 5s **914.91**

1 Iceland—Description and travel
[30-25261]

The author's account of her visit to Iceland "is worthy of attention for the pluck with which she adventured by herself into the unknown, and for the sociability which put her at once on terms of intimacy with the people. Her itinerary is clearly set out, and to assist those whom she may tempt to follow her example she has appended 'Hints for the Traveller' and a sketch map. The appeal of the book is wider in that she is interested in art as well as in travel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 1879-

Iceland; the first American republic. Doubleday 1939 xxxviii,275p illus maps $3.50 **914.91**

1 Iceland (W) 39-27694

Contents: Iceland and its history; Literature; Iceland today; Education; Medical services; Health and social conditions; Co-operative movement in Iceland; Agriculture; Fisheries; Other industries; Commerce; Communications; Iceland for tourists; Icelanders in the Americas; Bibliography

"Where information about Iceland is needed, this book . . . will be welcomed as a matter-of-fact account. One chapter gives hints for tourists." Bkl.

914.92 NETHERLANDS

Barnouw, Adriaan Jacob, 1877-

* The Dutch; a portrait study of the people of Holland. Columbia univ. press 1940 297p $3 **914.92**

1 National characteristics, Dutch
2 Netherlands—Civilization
40-5860

"Readable, intimate, character studies of the Dutch people—their outstanding traits, their language, literature, religion, politics, and system of democratic monarchy. Written by a native Hollander who is a professor in Columbia university, the book has the flavor of the Dutch countryside and is warmly sympathetic toward its independent citizens." Bkl.

Bowen, Marjorie, pseud.

Holland; being a general survey of the Netherlands commonly called Holland. Doubleday 1928 252p illus map o.p. 1939 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel
29-2557

"Miss Bowen has considered the provinces as a whole, and picks out the chief characteristics of life and manners and the appearance of the country and the towns, leaving the traveller to fill in the details on the spot. . . . The book is at times a little lacking in historical perspective and balance. . . Nevertheless, we commend the book unhesitatingly to all travellers to Holland. The quiet unmannered style reflects the simple dignity of the country and the people and the photographs are excellent." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p242-43

Čapek, Karel, 1890-1938

Letters from Holland; tr. from the Czech by Paul Selver. Putnam 1933 104p illus $1.50 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel
33-14956

"Informal, genial chapters describing Holland—its neat, small towns, placidly reflected in its canals, its neat, green meadows with placid, piebald cows, its harbors, seashore, highways and byways, architecture, and old masters. The book is gaily and cleverly illustrated with small sketches by the author." Book rev. digest

"Karel Capek, in this delightful little book, has caught the atmosphere of Holland surprisingly well. The chapter 'Pastoral' is perfect, as any one who has taken the train from Dordrecht to the Hague will know." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-

* Holland on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1936 187p illus (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel

One of the author's series of travel books. He bases the budget on the proposition that fifty dollars fetch only seventy-five Dutch guilders

De Leeuw, Adèle Louise, 1899-

Flavor of Holland... Appleton-Century 1928 344p illus $3.50 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel
28-22073

"A charming travelog on Holland which gives an intimate picture of the people, their customs, and environment. Well illustrated." Bkl.

"Miss de Leeuw has chosen for her book a most fitting title, for she has somehow managed to catch and imprison in her pages that distinctive national charm, which any country has for those who love, admire and understand it and its people." N.Y. Times

De Leeuw, Hendrik

Crossroads of the Zuider zee. Lippincott 1938 377p illus map $3 **914.92**

1 Netherlands (W) 38-27459

"This book by a Holland-born American writer, is in two parts: part one, in informal style, reviews Holland's history from prehistoric times to the 'birth of the last Royal sprig.' Part two tells the tale of the author's recent visit to the land of his forefathers and incorporates advice to American tourists on what to see and do in Holland. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
Wanderer in Holland... 18th ed rev Macmillan 1924 315p illus $3.50 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel
25-26119

A pleasant travel book, first published in 1905. The author visited the country again in 1922 and some few necessary changes have been made. With twenty illustrations by Herbert Marshall and thirty-six illustrations after old Dutch masters. Map

"It is a series of personal impressions of the Dutch country and the Dutch people. . . together with an accretion of matter, more or less pertinent, drawn from many sources, old and new." Preface to 1st edition

Muirhead, Findlay, 1890-1935, **and Muirhead, Litellus Russell,** 1896-
(eds.) Holland and the Rhine; with a complete atlas of Holland and the Rhine and 48 other maps and plans. Macmillan 1933 447p illus maps (Blue guides) $4.25 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel 2 Rhine river and valley—Description and travel
33-35433

Covers the "Kingdom of the Netherlands and describes the course of the Rhine from the sea, up through the romantic gorges of its middle reaches, to the ancient city of Speyer, a few miles above the influx of the Neckar, the highest of the famous German tributary streams." Preface

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-
Indiscreet itinery; or, How the unconventional traveler should see Holland, by one who actually was born there and whose name is Hendrik Willem Van Loon. Harcourt 1933 117p illus $1 **914.92**

1 Netherlands—Description and travel
33-27187

"Hendrik Willem van Loon in his astonishing little book packs all the information one needs for a successful trip through Holland. It is compact without ever being dry. At the same time there is a warmth of feeling, an understanding which makes it much more than a simple travel guide." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.93 BELGIUM

In addition to the titles listed below, the following is also recommended:

Andrews, C. E. A. Belgium; with 24 illus. and two maps. Methuen 1932 307p illus map (Little guides) o.p. 1939

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins) 1876-
Spell of Belgium. Page 1915 442p illus map (Spell ser.) $3.75 **914.93**

1 Belgium
15-22269

"Belgium described by the wife of a former American ambassador. There are interesting chapters on Belgian politics and Belgian arts, particularly tapestry and lace making, and also on the intimate family life in the royal palace. . . The legends of Antwerp, set down by the Flemish historian Sleeck are here first translated and the book is enhanced by many colored illustrations. Cleveland

Map and bibliography

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Belgium and Luxemburg; handbook for travellers... 16th rev ed Scribner 1931 xlix,366p illus maps $5 **914.93**

1 Belgium—Description and travel 2 Luxemburg—Description and travel
31-28247

Former edition had title "Belgium and Holland." Includes a bibliography

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
* Belgium on $50 (with Luxemburg) illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1935 174p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $1.90 **914.93**

1 Belgium—Description and travel

"With his usual scrupulous attention to a fifty-dollar budget, the author, to whom Belgium has long been 'a happy hunting ground,' offers up-to-date information on hotels, restaurants and railroads, and suggests cities to visit and what to see from the historic, scenic and artistic viewpoint. Map." N.Y. libraries

Many-colored Belgium... McBride 1931 247p illus $3 **914.93**

1 Belgium—Description and travel
31-12836

"A pleasantly informal and informing book, highly recommended to those who expect to visit Belgium. Mr. Clark loves this small kingdom, and writes with understanding of its cities, seaside resorts, and forests, its people and their history, art, architecture and customs. Illustrated." Cleveland

Gibson, Hugh, 1883-
* Belgium. . . Doubleday 1939 347p illus $3.50 **914.93**

1 Belgium 2 Belgium—Description and travel (W) 39-27653

The country and its people presented by the man who has twice served as American Ambassador to Belgium. History, art, cities large and small, customs and scenery are all covered. Bibliography

"A credit to both its author and its subject. It is the sort of book that can be used as an adjunct to Baedeker while the traveller is on tour, and that, when he wishes to relive his experiences in memory, will be just the stimulant to recollection that he needs." Sat. rev. of lit.

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935, **and Monmarché, Marcel,** 1872-
(eds.) Belgium and Luxembourg. . . 3d ed Macmillan 1929 lxxii,248p illus maps (Blue guides) $3.75 **914.93**

1 Belgium—Description and travel 2 European war, 1914-1918—Battle-fields 3 Luxemburg—Description and travel
29-16602

Contains besides the usual useful information found in this series of guide-books, a historical sketch of Belgium; Art in Belgium, by Jacques Mesnil; The British campaigns in the West, by Sir Frederick Maurice; The Belgian battlefields; War graves in Belgium; Carillons in Belgium. 33 maps and plans

914.94 SWITZERLAND

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes; handbook for travellers. . . 28th rev ed Scribner 1938 lvii,600p maps $6 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel 38-21509

"First published 1863. The 28th ed "embodies the most recent information obtained from the most trustworthy sources. . . Maps and plans have been revised." Preface to 28th edition.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Switzerland on $50; illus. by E. C. Caswell. McBride 1934 206p illus map (Fifty dollar ser.) $2.25 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel

"How to see Switzerland on fifty dollars in a comfortable but thrifty manner is crowded into this brief book. It provides for two weeks of adventure in train, boat and bus, and enough of the quaint Swiss villages to satisfy the most strenuous vacationist." Cincinnati

Hürlimann, Martin, 1897-
Schweiz im orbis terrarum. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore, 1888-
Exploration of the Alps. Holt 1914 256p illus (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **914.94**

1 Alps—Description and travel 2 Mountaineering 14-17886

"The book opens with an interesting chapter on the medieval attitude toward mountains. This is followed by an account of Hannibal's famous crossing of the Alps, and after that comes the record of later ascents and explorations, in chapters as follows: The opening up of the Alps; The story of Mont Blanc; Monte Rosa and the Bündner Oberland; Tirol and the Oberland; The coming of the English; The story of the Matterhorn; Modern mountaineering; with a concluding chapter on The Alps in literature." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p251-54

Switzerland; her topographical, historical and literary landmarks. Doubleday 1928 308p illus map (Kitbag travel books) o.p. 1939 **914.94**

1 Alps—Description and travel 2 Switzerland—Description and travel 28-21928

"An admirable little guide. It is more than that, for the author has pleasantly introduced many passages on the historical and literary associations of the country which are far from being mere padding." Nation and Athenaeum

Muirhead, Findlay, 1860-1935
(ed.) Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1930 lxii,508p illus maps (Blue guides) $5.50 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel 30-24134

"Another of the excellent 'Blue guides.' Practical details of travel are given, and full information as to railway and coaching facilities, as well as suggestive expeditions for the pedestrian, some of the best ascents for the mountain climber, and routes for the motorist." Cleveland

Muirhead, James Fullarton, 1853-1934
Wayfarer in Switzerland; with twenty-four illus. and an end-paper map. Methuen 1926 236p illus 7s 6d **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel [26-27703]

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"Not a guide-book and not a compendium, but something of each. Against a slight background of the facts that everyone ought to know about Switzerland, the author has dealt with those Swiss places and themes that most interested him, especially when they seemed among those least adequately handled by previous English writers." Preface

"The scenery, mountains and winter sports are better dealt with than usual, which is high praise, for Switzerland is the most-described country on earth, but there is much more in the book than this." Spectator

914.95 GREECE

Books which cover both ancient and modern Greece are classified in 913.38. Material on modern Greece only is entered below

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
I discover Greece. . . Appleton-Century 1929 359p illus $4 **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 29-9765

"Wherein an incurable nomad sets forth, what befell him and an artist friend during a labyrinthine summer journey through modern Hellas." Subtitle

"The author brought some of the enthusiasm of his earlier journeyings to this first visit to Greece. It is modern Greece that is pictured, with only an occasional glance at what remains of the old." Wis. bul.

Gardner, Ernest Arthur, 1862-
Greece and the Ægean; with a preface by Lord Rennell of Rodd and a chapter on Constantinople by S. Casson. Harrap 1933 254p illus maps 7s 6d **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 33-14313

Formerly carried also by McBride

"This is more than a guide book; it is a vivid, fascinating key to the history, the lore, the customs which make Greece an enchanted country to visit. The author's love for his subject imparts a fine glow to his description." Cincinnati

Hutton, Edward, 1875-
Glimpse of Greece. Macmillan 1928 324p illus map $6 **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 29-7860

"Running thru this book of journeys in Greece are concurrent streams of history, literature, and conversation with Norman Douglas, who was the author's companion on some of his journeyings." Book rev. digest

"This is decidedly an addition to the shelf of books that both instigate and assist the art of humane, individualistic travel." New statesman

914.96 Balkan States. Turkey in Europe

Dwight, Harry Griswold, 1875-

Constantinople, settings and traits. Harper 1926 xxiv,581p illus o.p. 1939 **914.96**

1 Constantinople—Description 26-20747

"A revised edition of the author's 'Constantinople, old and new,' published without his consent in 1915. The writer in his attempt 'to catch the colour of Constantinople as it looks to one who lives there,' has given an appealingly sympathetic impression of the beauty and romantic charm of the city. Illustrated by extraordinarily fine photographs." Cleveland

"One of the best kind of presentable and careful travel books, written not ambitiously but from expert knowledge . . . it should remain a book that will explain most things, trivial as well as historical." New statesman

Bibliography: p559-67

Gordon, Jan, 1882- **and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)**

Two vagabonds in Albania. Lane 1927 304p illus maps 5s **914.96**

1 Albania—Description and travel 27-26976

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"The vagabonds of many wanderings. . . have been to Albania, and have, as in the other cases, given an agreeable account of their impressions of this, that and the other phase of Albanian civilization. They do not tell anything very new about Albania, but what they tell, and the manner in which they tell it, make good reading. The drawings in black and white give an added pleasantness to the book." Providence

"The Gordons are neither politicians nor propagandists, but something far better and rarer—trustworthy and charming guides, who contrive to give us a real sense of Albania as it is to-day and a just estimate of the people and scenes they visit." Spectator

Two vagabonds in the Balkans. Lane 1925 5s **914.96**

1 Balkan peninsula—Description and travel 2 Balkan peninsula—Social life and customs [25-7876]

Formerly carried also by McBride

An interesting book which describes wanderings in Bosnia, Herzegovina and Dalmatia. No map

"Everyone will be interested in the mixture of homely philosophy and keen observation which is revealed alike in the lively sketches of Mrs. Gordon and the able writing of her husband." Saturday rev.

Lengyel, Emil, 1895-

* The Danube. Random house 1939 482p illus maps $3.75 **914.96**

1 Danube river 2 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 39-27920

A biography of the fateful Danube during the two thousand years of its history, giving short sketches of the history and life of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Yugoslavia and Rumania

"Any one not a student of central and eastern European affairs who wants to know more about that part of world without being overwhelmed by too great a mass of historical and statistical information, will find this volume on the Danube as useful as it is good reading." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

914.97 Yugoslavia

Adamic, Louis, 1899-

‡ Native's return; an American immigrant visits Yugoslavia and discovers his old country. Harper 1934 370p illus $2.75 **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Description and travel 34-2193

The author tells of a visit to his native Yugoslavia after nineteen years' absence in America

"I know of no recent travel book that is so rich in the information that really counts; not descriptions of cathedrals, castles, and scenery, though there is enough of this, but conversations with the great and the little; analyses of the nature of literature, art, and the homely philosophy of the native; frank exposures of the pull and haul of predatory interests, graft, prejudice, cruelty, and all that goes on beneath the surface that ordinary tourists see—best of all studies of types of character that Europe still possesses and Americans can envy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Edwards, Lovett Fielding

Wayfarer in Yugoslavia. . . McBride 1939 272p illus $2.75 **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Description and travel (W) 39-27314

Partial contents: Susak; Krk: Rab; Zrmanja; Šibenik; Omi; Vis; Dubrovnik; Ulcinj; Land of the Black mountain; Forest country; Banja Luka; Zagreb; Slovenia; Belgrade; South Serbia; Bibliography

"His book is full of names which are entirely strange to most readers, and packed with detail which needs to be followed with some care. But it is well and clearly written; its maps are helpful; its sixteen photographs are informative as well as picturesque. The book's interest is not only pertinent but haunting and human." N.Y. Times

Ellison, Grace Mary, d. 1935

Yugoslavia; a new country and its people; with 49 illus. from photographs, an illus. from a water-colour drawing by Frank Brangwyn, and two sketch-maps. Lane 1933 304p illus maps o.p. 1939 **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Description and travel 33-32445

"A delightful travel book describing in detail the appeal that each of the six divisions of this Slav Kingdom has for the traveller; Slovenia for its mountaineering; Croatia for its beautiful scenery; South Serbia for its Byzantine art and unique monasteries; Bosnia and Herzegovina for the Near East as it can be seen in Constantinople to-day; Montenegro for its historic interest, and finally Dalmatia, one of the world's playgrounds. Contains many clever pen-portraits of famous Yugoslav personalities" Ontario library review

914.98 Rumania

Patmore, Derek, 1908-

Invitation to Roumania. Macmillan 1939 157p illus $3 **914.98**

1 Rumania—Description and travel 2 Rumania—Social life and customs [39-21575]

"Account of a visit of several months duration in the summer of 1938. The author went to Rumania on the invitation of an aristocratic friend and spent his

Patmore, Derek—*Continued*
time in the city and country homes of the nobility, but he also was interested in the lives and manners and customs of the peasants, whom he calls the backbone of the country." Book rev. digest
"It is a pleasant and picturesque book, not devoid of reference to matters of timely or lasting interest. . . [However] it is in the pictures that this book has its real distinction." N.Y. Times

Sitwell, Sacheverell, 1897-
Roumanian journey; illus. from photographs by A. Costa, Richard Wyndham, and others. Scribner 1938 120p illus $3.50 **914.98**
1 Rumania—Description and travel
(W) 39-32227
The book "is precisely what its title indicates: a travel book which is the record of things seen, heard and discovered on one journey—four weeks last Summer, to be exact. It might as accurately have been called 'Rumanian Pageant,' for in its point of view and its writing it is essentially pictorial. . . . As part of the spectacle the book is magnificently illustrated with many photographs and several color prints, and supplied also with a decorative map of the author's journey." N.Y. Times

915 ASIA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express. Harper 1927 221p o.p. 1939
Forman, Harrison. Horizon hunter; the adventures of a modern Marco Polo. . . McBride 1940 314p illus maps $3 (W) Travels in China, Japan, Tibet, etc.
Foster, H. La T. Beachcomber in the Orient. Dodd 1923 395p illus o.p. 1939
Gardner, Mona. Menacing sun. Harcourt 1939 xx,338p illus $2.50 (W) Travel sketches of Indo-China, Siam, Malaya, Java and India
Huc, E. R. Travels in Tartary. Knopf 229p illus map o.p. 1939 An old book that is still of interest. Records travels across Mongolia to Lhasa, 1844-46

Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-
* Ends of the earth. . . Putnam 1929 355p illus $5 **915**
1 East (Far East) 2 Hunting 3 Whales 4 Whaling 29-20769
"As a taxidermist of the American museum of natural history Mr Chapman went on whaling expeditions to the Dutch East Indies and off the coast of China. The explorer also writes of a sealing expedition, some adventuresome happenings in Korea, life in China, and hunting trips in Mongolia and other 'ends of the earth.'" Book rev. digest
"As a whole the book makes inspiring reading; nor is the learning of the scientist allowed to cloud its pages with obscurity. Mr. Andrew's breathless, running sentences seem to mirror his active and questing spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Beebe, William, 1877-
Pheasant jungles. . . Putnam 1927 248p illus $3 **915**
1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 Natural history—East (Far East) 27-4404
"William Beebe's hunt for rare pheasants carried him to Ceylon, Sikhim, Burma, the Himalayas, Borneo and the Malay peninsula. The results of this scientific undertaking for the New York zoological society were first described in a long and expensive monograph. The essays which make up 'Pheasant jungles' are by-products of the monograph and are devoted to the more human and personal observations of jungle life. Illustrated with 60 most interesting photographs." Book rev. digest
" 'Pheasant jungles' combines some of the most acute of the author's zoological observations with entrancing descriptions of natural phenomena, accounts of real adventure, and even frequent outcroppings of humor, which as a rule is none too common in his work." Literary rev.

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-
Eastward ho! the first English adventurers to the Orient: Richard Chancellor, Anthony Jenkinson, James Lancaster, William Adams, Sir Thomas Roe. . . . Houghton 1931 199p illus maps $5 **915**
1 Asia—Description and travel 2 East India company (English) 3 Great Britain—Commerce 4 Russia company, London 5 Voyages and travels 31-26553
"Authentic and readable tales of the first daring English merchant adventurers who in the 16th and 17th centuries 'laid the foundation for English trade in the East, and all unknowing pointed the way to empire.' Extracts from diaries and letters give a contemporary flavor. Reproductions of old prints and maps. Notes, sources and index." N.Y. libraries

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-1940
Labrador looks at the Orient; notes of travel in the Near and the Far East. Houghton 1928 297p illus $5 **915**
1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 Egypt—Description and travel 3 Palestine—Description and travel 28-25069
"This log of a vacation trip around the world by the famous missionary doctor is vibrant with his charming personality and replete with acute and humorous observation." Sat. rev. of lit.
"The opinions of the writer are, as might be expected from the stalwart and earnest character of his work on the Labrador coast, at once robust and enthusiastic. . . Merely as a book of travel 'Labrador Looks at the Orient' is eminently worth reading and still more so as the record of the first-hand impressions of Sir Wilfred." Spectator

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-
My life as an explorer; illus. by the author; tr. by Alfhild Huebsch. Garden City pub. co. 544p illus maps $1.69 **915**
1 Asia—Description and travel 35-2572
Reprint of a book first published 1925 by Liveright
"Beginning with his initial journey from Stockholm to the shores of the Caspian Sea in 1885, the author has outlined that and his subsequent expeditions in Turkestan, across northern Tibet with Peking as his eventual goal, through the sand wastes of the treacherous Taklamakan Desert, crowning his long list of achievements with his explorations of the uncharted fastnesses of the Transhimalayas. . . [It is] a weird, entrancing tale of true adventure. . . Truly delightful . . . are the many sketches, the work of Sven Hedin himself, which serve to illustrate his narrative." Sat. rev. of lit.

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876-

West of the Pacific. Scribner 1925 453p illus $4.50 **915**

1 Australia—Description and travel 2 China—Description and travel 3 Japan—Description and travel 4 Java—Description and travel 25-21599

"Although intended only as a record of the author's impressions of Japan, China, Australia, and Java, there is much of scholarly observation of economic and social conditions in each of the countries visited." Pittsburgh

Hürlimann, Martin, 1897-

Burma, Ceylon, Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Kirtland, Lucian Swift, 1881-

Finding the worth while in the Orient. new and rev ed McBride 1934 xxi,462p illus $3 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 34-13751

The 1934 edition is practically a reprint of the book as first published 1924. Minor additions and corrections are made

"A trustworthy, comprehensive guide to the tourist of the Far East. . . He covers with enlightening thoroughness, in the order named: Japan, China, Korea, the Philippines, the Dutch East Indies, the Malay Straits Settlements, Siam, French Indo-China, Burma, India, Ceylon. Accompanying the topographical matter of the text, the major historical features of each country are briefly cited. . . At the close there is a useful, concise 'Memorandum of Eastern Itineraries,' setting forth facts relating to the best season of the year for travelling in the countries described, the requisite amount of time to spend in each and the transportation routes to be preferred." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lindbergh, Mrs Anne Spencer (Morrow) 1906-

‡ North to the Orient; with maps by C. A. Lindbergh. Harcourt 1935 255p illus maps $1.29 **915**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions 3 East (Far East)—Description and travel 4 Radio in aeronautics 35-27279

An account of the flight made from New York to Japan and China in the summer of 1931

"Any account of such an adventure would automatically be interesting, but it happens, for extravagant measure, that Anne Lindbergh can write. Simply, modestly, with engaging humor and charm, she tells what it actually felt like to engage in this perilous expedition." Forum

Lyde, Lionel William, 1863-

Continent of Asia. Macmillan 1933 xxii, 777p illus maps $5 **915**

1 Asia—Description and travel 34-9890

"Treats of the physical features, climate, vegetation, fauna and inhabitants of the continent in a general way and then takes up the physical and economic geography of the following regions: Russian Asia, Land of the five seas, the Anatolian plateau, Mesopotamia, Syria and Palestine, Arabia, Iranian plateau, India, Ceylon, Indo-Pacific fan, China, dependencies of China, Japan, Manchuria. References at end of most of the chapters

"Professor Lyde has carried out an imposing and difficult task with originality and signal success, and has thrown valuable light not only on the geography but on the economics and sociology." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mandeville, Sir John, 1300?-1371?

Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight; with The journall of Frier Odoricus. Dutton 278p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **915**

1 Voyages and travels A28-258

Mandeville's "Travels" in the version of the Cotton manuscript in modern spelling, with three narratives, in illustration of it, from Hakluyt's "Navigators, voyages & discoveries" is obtainable in the Library of English classics (Macmillan $3)

"Composed soon after the middle of the fourteenth century. . . There are strong grounds for the belief that his name is as fictitious as his travels. . . The success of the 'travels' was remarkable. Avowedly written for the unlearned, and combining interest of matter and a quaint simplicity of style, the book hit the popular taste, and in a marvel-loving age its most extravagant features probably had the greatest charm." Dictionary of national biography

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-

Gentleman in the parlour; a record of a journey from Rangoon to Haiphong. Doubleday 1930 300p $2.50 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 30-13445

"Description of a leisurely trip by canoe and rickshaw from Rangoon to Halphong by the well-known English novelist. Contains delightful character sketches and details of the lives and customs of the people but a limited amount of scenery and facts." Pratt quarterly

Polo, Marco, 1254-1323?

* Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian); rev from Marsden's translation and ed with introduction by Manuel Komroff. Liveright 1926 xxxii,369p illus $1.98 **915**

1 Asia—Description and travel 2 Mongols—History 3 Voyages and travels 26-5368

Published in a number of inexpensive editions. The same translation is obtainable from the Modern library for 95c. Another satisfactory edition, mostly from the Yule translation, edited by G. B. Parks is published in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1.50)

"A new edition combining the best in the older translations and carefully revised in the light of recent exploration and research to make a readable narrative of this marvelous travel story of medieval civilization in the Orient." Wis. bul.

Roerich, Nikolaĭ Konstantinovich, 1874-

Altai-Himalaya. . . Stokes 1929 407p illus $5 **915**

1 Altai Mountains 2 Asia, Central—Description and travel 3 Himalaya mountains 29-11922

"A travel diary thru India, Tibet, Chinese Turkestan, and Siberia, with reproductions of paintings by the author, a Russian artist-philosopher." St Louis

"The book is an extraordinary record of the impressions and reactions of an extraordinary personality. The words are simple

Roerich, Nikolaĭ K.—*Continued*
but the images stand forth boldly. Always Roerich sees with the eye of the artist, sees color and form and masses, so that Asia grows around us in the very same pictures that the artist has set down on his canvases." N.Y. Evening post

Sherwood, Merriam, 1892- **and Mantz, Harold Elmer,** 1888-
Road to Cathay; decorations by William Siegal. Macmillan 1928 251p illus maps $3.50 **915**

1 Asia—Description and travel 2 China—Description and travel 3 Giovanni di Plano Carpini, abp. of Antivari, fl. 1240 4 Mandeville, Sir John, 1300?-1371? 5 Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, called Ibn Batūtah, 1303-1377 6 Odorico da Pordenone, 1286-1331 7 Polo, Marco, 1254-1323? 8 Ruysbroek, Willem van, 13th century 9 Tatars 10 Voyages and travels 28-23074

"Here are told the stories of five great travelers: Friar John of Plano Carpini, Friar Odoric the Bohemian, William of Rubruquis, Ibn Batuta the Moor and Marco Polo of Venice, together with their own descriptions of the marvels of Cathay, the wonders of Ind, the four rivers of Paradise and the islands of the south; and the tales that are in the book of Sir John de Mandeville."

"A journey through the Asia of the Middle Ages . . . The tales each traveler told are quoted and compared, and the probable facts given, as well as something of present conditions. . . A delightful book, illustrated in black-and-white and with reproductions of old maps." Cleveland

Short bibliography: p250-51

Stamp, Laurence Dudley, 1898-
Asia; a regional and economic geography . . . [3d ed] Dutton 1935 xxi,704p illus maps $8 **915**

1 Asia—Economic conditions 2 Geography, Commercial 36-22635

First published 1929. In this edition changes in population and other statistics have been revised, and the book has been enlarged by the addition of about 100 pages including a new chapter on Manchuria and many new illustrations. Bibliographies have been brought up to date

"Geography by the modern method is exemplified in this textbook survey of Asia. An account of the continent as a whole is followed by regional studies of the political entities: Siberia, India and China, with emphasis upon the spirit and characteristics of the people." Book rev. digest

915.1 CHINA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Danton, G. H. The Chinese people, new problems and old backgrounds. Jones, Marshall 1938 312p $3.50 Discusses Chinese character and culture from a scholar's point of view

Farrer, R. J. On the eaves of the world. Longmans 1917 2v illus map $12

Hedin, S. A. Jehol, city of emperors; tr. from the Swedish by E. G. Nash. Dutton 1933 278p illus $3.75 Describes a magnificent city, once the summer home of the Manchu emperors

Van Dorn, H. A. Twenty years of the Chinese republic; two decades of progress. Knopf 1932 309p illus map $2.25

Ayscough, Mrs Florence (Wheelock) 1878-
Chinese mirror; being reflections of the reality behind appearance. . . Houghton 1925 464p illus map $5 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel 2 China—Religion 3 China—Social life and customs 26-26222

"The 'feeling' of China pervades these pages, which so felicitously portray Chinese life and thought. Ancient beliefs and ceremonies are interwoven with the author's own experiences and her charming translations of Chinese poems. The black and white illustrations by Lucille Douglass make of the book an esthetic delight. Maps. Synopsis of Chinese history, biographical index, index." N.Y. state lib.

Auden, Wystan Hugh, 1907- **and Isherwood, Christopher,** 1904-
Journey to a war. Random house 1939 301p illus $3 **915.1**

915.1 A89j 1 China—Description and travel 2 China—History—1937- (W) 39-20272

An attempt to give a picture of the Chinese war from two different and individual angles and a day-to-day account of four months' varied and exciting travel. Isherwood wrote the prose account and Auden contributed the photographs, a long poem and a series of sonnets

"It is funny, brilliant, fierce, tragic, and technically superb. It is entirely in another class of usefulness from Agnes Smedley's, Edgar Snow's, or John Gunther's books. Reading these other remarkable records does not obviate the necessity of owning 'Journey to a War.' Less encyclopedic, less factually inclusive than any of the others, it is nevertheless perhaps the most intense record of China at war yet written in English." Nation

Boerschmann, Ernst, 1873-
Baukunst und landschaft in China. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Chadourne, Marc, 1895-
China; illus. by Miguel Covarrubias; tr. from the French by Harry Block. Covici 1932 308p illus o.p. 1939 **915.1**

1 China—Social life and customs 32-14997

"This brilliant book, written in a truly French style, contains many sketches and impressions of China, land and people, which together make up a vivid picture. . . A delightful volume, beautiful in form, to which drawings by Covarrubias add distinction." Cincinnati

"Chadourne writes with percision and discrimination. Possessed of a brilliant style, he is also gifted with a clarity of vision and an unusual penetration of the hidden forces which are shaping the destiny of modern China." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cheng Tcheng, 1899-
Son of China, by Sheng-Cheng; tr. from the French by M. M. Lowes; preface by Paul Valéry. Allen, G. 1930 286p 10s 6d **915.1**

1 China—Social life and customs [30-9530]

"At thirty years of age a member of an old Chinese family gives an intimate picture of Chinese life, through the experiences of his mother and through his own life history. . . The preface and foreword indicate the author's desire that his book should increase sympathy and understanding between his people and western nations." Bkl.

Chiang, Mme Mei-ling (Sung) 1892-

‡ This is our China. Harper 1940 312p illus $3 **915.1**

1 China (W) 40-27431

Published in England under title: China in peace and war

Contents: What China is thinking today; Progress in China; New schools for old; Leaves from a book of travels; My faith; Tale of old China; China in wartime

"Because of her ability to put her personality on paper in the English tongue the reader of this book will have an opportunity to get on really intimate terms with the most remarkable woman that modern China has produced and will surely find the experience a pleasant one." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cooper, Mrs Elizabeth (Beaver) 1877-

My lady of the Chinese courtyard. . . . Stokes 1914 262p illus $3 **915.1**

1 Women in China 14-6830

"Interesting letters of the wife of a high Chinese official which reveal the heart and mind of a woman in her position. The first series, written at the age of eighteen, contrasts strongly with the later letters, reflecting the influence of revolution, progress and Christianity." Wis. bul.

Crow, Carl, 1883-

‡ Chinese are like that. Harper 1939 328p illus $3 **915.1**

1 China—Social life and customs 2 National characteristics, Chinese (W) 39-7875

Copyright 1938. Published in England under title: My friends, the Chinese

"Comments upon the character and customs of the Chinese people as they have been observed by Mr. Crow in his long years of intimate commercial and social relations with them." Baldwin

"Its racy and readable chapters will call forth many smiles and some outright laughs, and leave every reader with a deeper and more appreciative understanding of the way one-fifth of mankind lives." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Four hundred million customers; the experiences—some happy, some sad of an American in China, and what they taught him; drawings by G. Sapojnikoff. Harper 1937 316p illus $3 **915.1**

1 China—Economic conditions 2 China—Social conditions 3 China—Social life and customs (W) 37-19170

An American advertising agent who carried on business in Shanghai for twenty-five years presents the "interesting, exasperating, puzzling, and almost always lovable Chinese people" as he knew them

"A cheerful and kindly book which is, in fact, a shrewd computation of the Chinese character in business life. It contains, too, much solid information in a pleasing if somewhat garrulous form." Manchester guardian

Handbook for China (including Hongkong). . . 4th ed rev throughout Dodd 1926 382p illus maps o.p. 1939 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel 27-12088

An authoritative guide for tourists in China

Earlier editions were published under the title: "Travelers' handbook for China." The preface states that in preparing this fourth edition almost every part of the book has been submitted to some one or more authorities, who have checked up doubtful points. There are 10 maps and plans

Fleming, Peter

* One's company; a journey to China; illus. with photographs taken by the author. Scribner 1934 319p illus maps $2.75 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel 2 Communism—China 3 Manchuria—Description and travel 34-30523

"Mr. Fleming tells what happened to him while acting as special correspondent for the 'London Times' in China, Manchukuo, and on the way home via San Francisco and New York. Written in [a] light-hearted, personal and vivid style . . . at the same time presenting an authentic picture of conditions in little-known parts of the Far East to-day." Ontario library review

Harkness, Mrs Ruth

The lady and the panda; an adventure. Carrick 1938 288p illus $2.50 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel 2 Pandas (W) 38-27042

Unique adventures in the interior of China along the Tibetan border and the capture of a baby giant panda, the rare animal long sought by scientific expeditions

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-

Silk road; tr. from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. . . Dutton 1938 322p illus maps $5 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel 2 Gobi desert 3 Sinkiang—Description and travel 3 Trade routes (W) 38-34570

The Silk road was the ancient highway used to transport silk by camel-back from China to the West. The noted Swedish explorer here tells of the expedition he led over it to survey a motor highway

"No man knows Central Asia better than Dr. Hedin; he writes with authority and understanding, and even if his style is rather formal and precise he succeeds in giving a vivid impression of a land that is none too easy to penetrate. The book is an important contribution to the literature on Central Asia." Manchester guardian

Hosie, Dorothea (Soothill) lady

Portrait of a Chinese lady and certain of her contemporaries. Morrow 1930 404p illus $3 **915.1**

1 China—Social life and customs 2 Women in China 30-7308

"The writer is an Englishwoman born and brought up in China and a lover of the country and its people. Her portrait of a Chinese lady is drawn from life and from intimate acquaintance with the original, Mrs Sung of Shanghai, a charming mother and representative of the new China, educated partly in America. The background of the picture of which Mrs Sung is the center, is the daily home life of a modern China, revealed sympathetically and humorously, by means of dialogue, reminiscence and anecdote." Book rev. digest

"The book will not only appeal to the foreigner who has lived in China, it will delight and instruct the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-

‡ My country and my people. rev illus ed Day 1937 xxvi,440p illus $3 **915.1**

1 China—Civilization 2 China—Social conditions 3 China—Social life and customs 4 National characteristics, Chinese 39-7059

First published 1935. Reprinted with a new preface, the correction of minor ref-

Lin, Yu-t'ang—*Continued*

erences and inaccuracies, and the addition of illustrations

"At once an enlightening discussion, in a brilliant yet simple style, of the Chinese people, their character, mind, and ideals of life, and a penetrating survey of the Chinese woman's life, and of social and political, literary and artistic life in China. The author, an intellectual modern Chinese, ranges from past to present, appreciating and appraising both China's old culture and present dilemma." N.Y. libraries

Peck, Graham

Through China's wall. . . Houghton 1940 371p illus maps $3.50 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel (W) 40-27174

"Account of a year (1937) spent in China by a young American artist who, among other things, penetrated 300 miles into the vast Gobi Desert, who lived in Mongol camps, who spent a winter in Szechuan Province." Huntting

"His record of his unambitious and undistinguished travels is one long series of . . . expert interpretive sketches, kindly caricatures and little, mildly Rabelaisian anecdotes, and they bring Chinese and Mongols to life with all their unpleasant habits, pompous puerilities, endearing good temper and enduring fortitude under adversity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Peffer, Nathaniel, 1890-

* China: the collapse of a civilization. Day 1930 306p $3.50 **915.1**

1 China—Civilization 2 China—Foreign relations 3 China—Politics and government 4 China—Social conditions 30-31476

"This book is one of the fruits of the Guggenheim fellowships. It is a study in the conflict of civilizations and aims to show that the present confusion in China is a result of 'the main fact in the history of the nineteenth century—the intrusion of the west into the east.'" Wis. bul.

"It is the value of Mr. Peffer's book, and we consider it one of the best informed and most thoroughly sound studies of China which have appeared in recent years, that it restores our perspective. Mr. Peffer gives a brilliant analysis of the China that was and with both penetration and understanding examines the process through which it has succumbed to Western influences." N.Y. Evening post

Bibliography: p293-300

Waln, Nora

‡ House of exile; with illus. by C. L. Baldridge. Little 1933 337p illus $2 **915.1**

1 China—Social life and customs 33-27105

"Miss Waln is a daughter of a Quaker family of Philadelphia who for generations have traded with a Chinese family of high rank, here called the House of Lin. During her early years Miss Waln developed a keen interest in Chinese things, collecting old maps, manuscripts and Chinese dictionaries. Then in 1920 she went to China and for two years lived as an adopted daughter in the home of the Lins, the House of Exile. She married an Englishman in the Chinese government service and has spent the years since then mainly in China, a sympathetic witness of the strife and struggles taking place there." Book rev. digest

"A book of exceptional quality. . . To read Nora Waln's record of her years in China is to enter as intimately into the life of an alien people as it is possible to do without actually passing through one's self an experience such as hers." N.Y. Times

Williams, Edward Thomas, 1854-

* China, yesterday and to-day. 5th ed rev Crowell 1932 743p illus $4 **915.1**

1 China 32-21729

In the second edition a chapter on Chinese art was added. In the third edition a chapter on Chinese literature appeared for the first time. The fourth edition was revised and the historical record brought down to the close of 1928. The fifth edition has been revised and enlarged to cover events to March 1932

"The author writes from an experience of thirty-five years of close association with Chinese affairs and with the aim thruout of contrasting China of the past with the China of today. The book deals with social life and customs, festivals, industries, religions, woman and her position, commerce, crafts and guilds, etc. An historical survey is included, and a statistical appendix. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

915.13 South West China

Smith, Nicol

Burma road; with illus. from photographs by the author. Bobbs 1940 333p illus $3.50 **915.13**

1 Burma—Description and travel 2 Tongking—Description and travel 3 Yunnan, China (Province)—Description and travel (W) 40-5518

In spite of the rainy season and the Chinese government ban, Nicol Smith traveled over the ancient Burma road in his Ford, to the heart of the East, seeing the munitions lifeline of China, the dangerous mountains, haunted and abandoned cities, and incidents of fantastic horror

"Driving through seas of mud, living with barely-living coolies, fighting both cold and heat as he came down from the mountains, Nicol Smith saw one of the grimmest wonders of our day and has written of it with accuracy and wit." Sat. rev. of lit.

915.15 Tibet

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

915.15 B43 Bell, Sir C. A. People of Tibet. Oxford 1928 319p illus map $7

David-Neel, Mme Alexandra. My journey to Lhasa; the personal story of the only white woman who succeeded in entering the forbidden city. Harper 1927 310p illus o.p. 1939

Bell, Sir Charles Alfred, 1870-

Tibet, past & present. Oxford 1924 326p illus maps $3.85 **915.15**

915.15 B43

1 Tibet—Description and travel 2 Tibet—History 25-8252

"After nineteen years of experience as British political representative in Tibet, Bhutan and Sikkim, Sir Charles gives to the world an exhaustive outline of Tibetan history, and a faithfully drawn picture of this little known Asiatic people, with a fine, clear analysis of their customs, religion, and character. To the

Bell, Sir Charles A.—*Continued*
student of world politics, especially, this work will prove invaluable, setting forth as it does the problems confronting the Western Powers." Bookman

Bernard, Theos
* Penthouse of the gods; a pilgrimage into the heart of Tibet and the sacred city of Lhasa. Scribner 1939 344p illus $3.50 **915.15**

1 Lamaism 2 Lassa 3 Tibet—Description and travel 39-27301

"The strange story of an American who became a Buddhist monk. In the sacred city of Lhasa, he is initiated into the mysteries practiced by the ancient order of Lamas. The book begins with these ceremonial rites, then goes back to pick up the thread of events by which the American, born in Arizona, reached this point. Altho accepted into the order he was not required to remain, since 'it was essential first to permit the past existence to fulfill itself.' Striking photographs illustrate the book." Wis. bul.

Chapman, Frederick Spencer, 1907-
Lhasa: the holy city; with an introduction by Sir Charles Bell. Harper 1939 342p illus maps $5 **915.15**

1 Lamaism 2 Lassa 3 Tibet—Description and travel [39-2454]

"The author accompanied the 1937 British diplomatic expedition to Lhasa, and remained in the holy city for seven months. The first part of his book gives an almost day by day record of the journey into Tibet. The greater part of it, however, is devoted to an account of Lhasa, its history, the social, political and religious life of the inhabitants, its architecture and the countryside around it." Book rev. digest

"It is magnificently illustrated and handsomely produced." Christian science monitor

David-Neel, Mme Alexandra
Magic and mystery in Tibet; with an introduction by A. d'Arsonval. . . Kendall 1932 320p illus o.p. 1939 **915.15**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 2 Lamaism 3 Tibet—Description and travel 4 Tibet—Religion 32-28138

Published in England under title: With mystics and magicians in Tibet

"I have read many books on Tibet; but this one gives me, between the lines at any rate, more than any other, a feeling of those intangibles and imponderables which make up an 'atmosphere,' and which are better worth knowing than most facts. I would recommend this and the other works of Madam David-Neel to students of Eastern philosophy in particular and to lovers of adventure in general." F. Yeats-Brown in Sat. rev. of lit.

McGovern, William Montgomery, 1897-
To Lhasa in disguise; a secret expedition through mysterious Tibet. Century 1924 462p illus o.p. 1939 **915.15**

1 Tibet—Description and travel 24-22009

"Journeying into the very heart of Tibet as a native coolie servant is the unprecedented feat of an English scholar here recounted. The danger of detection, the physical perils and the difficulty in controlling his little retinue on the road make no less interesting reading than the authoritative descriptions of the country and the customs of an almost fanatical people. Numerous halftone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"The book contains much that is of interest, and many shrewd observations on Tibetan affairs, domestic, political and religious." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.16 Sinkiang

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Lattimore, Mrs E. H. Turkestan reunion. Day 1934 308p illus $2.75

Maillart, E. K. Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. Holt 1937 306p illus map $3

Fleming, Peter
News from Tartary: a journey from Peking to Kashmir. Scribner 1936 384p illus map $3 **915.16**

1 China — Description and travel 2 Sinkiang—Description and travel 36-29239

"Mr. Fleming, acting as correspondent for the London 'Times,' undertook this 3,500-mile journey through Sinkiang, or Chinese Turkestan, in company with Kini Maillart, a resourceful Swiss woman journalist. He writes, as always, with wry wit, but this book has not the charm or the gaiety of 'Brazilian Adventure.' There's a lot of international politics—China, Japan, England, Russia are interested in Sinkiang—and Mr. Fleming's sympathies are candidly White and Imperialist. As a travel book, rather than as political reporting, miles above the average." New Yorker

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-
Wandering lake; tr. from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. . . Dutton 1940 291p illus maps $3.75 **915.16**

1 Lop-nor (Lake) 2 Sinkiang—Description and travel 40-27392

"The Swedish explorer gives an absorbing account of his journey up the Konche-daria and Kum-daria Rivers to the site of Lop-Nor, 'the wandering lake,' in eastern Turkestan. Maps and photographs." New Yorker

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-
High Tartary. Little 1930 370p illus map $4 **915.16**

1 East Turkestan—Description and travel 30-24835

"The High Tartary thru which the author and his wife travelled in 1927 is the name he gives to the territory in Chinese Turkestan stretching from the Altai to the Pamirs. The author's chief interest in the trip—apart from the interest he feels in these strange Orientals and their customs lies in a comparison between the trade and travel routes that are now in use and those of ancient times." Book rev. digest

"It brilliantly reflects scholarship, painstaking research into the histories of the nomadic inhabitants of the plains and mountains of Central Asia and a lively interest in human nature. The depth of its background is astonishing, for the narrative is constructed in the light of more than an amateur's knowledge of the history, archeology, ethnology and political economy of little-known tribes." Springfield Republican

915.17 Mongolia

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hedin, Sven. Riddles of the Gobi desert; tr. from the Swedish by Elizabeth Sprigge and Claude Napier. Dutton 1933 382p illus $5

Ossendowski, F. A. Beasts, men and gods. Dutton 1922 325p $2

Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-

Across Mongolian plains; a naturalist's account of China's "great Northwest"; photographed by Y. B. Andrews. Appleton-Century 1921 xxiv,276p illus map $5 **915.17**

1 Hunting—Mongolia 2 Mongolia—Description and travel 3 Zoology—Mongolia 21-4000

"The book is a narrative of the work and travels of the author and his wife during a year spent in Mongolia and North China on the second Asiatic expedition of the American museum of natural history. It is written entirely from a sportsman's standpoint, purposely avoiding scientific details. The introduction contains a brief survey of the political history of Mongolia from the twelfth century to the present." Book rev. digest

* On the trail of ancient man . . . with an introduction and a chapter by H. F. Osborn; with 58 photographs by J. B. Schackelford. Putnam 1926 xxiv,375p illus map $6 **915.17**

1 Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history 2 Mongolia—Description and travel 3 Natural history—Mongolia 4 Paleontology—Mongolia 26-16076

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The leader of the Central Asiatic expeditions of the American Museum of Natural History to the Gobi Desert of Mongolia [1922-25] describes with informing and absorbing detail methods and paraphernalia of desert exploration, as well as actual discoveries. These include the first dinosaur eggs known to man, and Mesozoic mammal skulls. Excellent photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Much of the book was written on the spot, and the well-told story has the charm of the open air and something of the glamour of the wilderness." Spectator

Originally appeared in "Asia" and "World's work"

This business of exploring. Putnam 1935 288p illus $3.50 **915.17**

1 Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history 2 Explorers 3 Gobi desert 4 Mongolia—Description and travel 5 Scientific expeditions 35-20246

"In the first half of this book Dr Andrews answers the questions so often put to him, 'How can I become an explorer, and What is there left to explore?' and then adds some random notes on the dangers of exploring, snakes, wild animals, superstitions, etc. The second half of the book contains a popular account of the author's expeditions into Central Asia in 1928 and 1930." Book rev. digest

"Eminently readable, packed with information, geological, geographical and generally scientific, translated into a conversational language thoroughly enjoyable." Boston Transcript

Haslund-Christensen, Henning, 1896-

Tents in Mongolia (Yabonah); adventures and experiences among the nomads of central Asia; tr. from the Swedish by Elizabeth Sprigge and Claude Napier. Dutton 1934 366p illus $5 **915.17**

1 Mongolia—Description and travel 34-31958

"The author was one of a party of Danes who attempted to found a farming colony in Outer Mongolia. His account of three dangerous and romantic years of pioneering has all the suspense, the descriptive powers and absorbing interest of good fiction." Cincinnati

"The material is excellent, but Mr. Haslund writes in a hearty and boisterous manner that becomes, now and then, a trifle wearisome. Yet here, too, is an exceptionally interesting travel-book." New statesman and Nation

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-

Across the Gobi desert. . . Dutton 1932 xxi,402p illus maps $5 **915.17**

1 Gobi desert 2 Mongolia—Description and travel [32-7528]

"An translation of 'Auf grosser Fahrt,' published in 1928, giving the general account of the first stage in Dr. Sven Hedin's great expedition, the march across the desert from Paotow to Eastern Turkestan. This translation has a new preface and four appendices by Dr. Hedin, outlining the further history of the expedition up to July, 1931." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A very readable narrative . . . The whole book, dealing as it does with a district in which Russian and Chinese interests are likely to conflict more and more, is of considerable interest, not least for the maps and numerous excellent photographs." Saturday rev.

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-

Desert road to Turkestan. Little 1929 373p illus $4 **915.17**

1 Mongolia—Description and travel 29-5279

"The longing to explore a 1600-mile ancient desert caravan route through Mongolia to Chinese Turkestan proved, in spite of almost insuperable obstacles, irresistible to a young American who had lived over 20 years in China. His cheerful meeting of discomfort and danger, his powers of observation and description, his racy and unflagging interest in all human contacts, and his humorous appreciation of the unusual, make a fascinating record which is as well an important contribution to an understanding of Chinese psychology, superstitions and traditions. Two maps and 40 photographs." N.Y. libraries

915.19 Korea

Wagner, Ellasue Canter

Korea: the old and the new. Revell 1931 160p illus o.p. 1939 **915.19**

1 Korea—Social life and customs 31-18020

"This small volume gives a view of Korea in the present day, with a short sketch of the historical background. The intelligent author, active in missionary work in Korea, has considerable first-hand knowledge, and for other facts depends upon works of other authors, to whom she gives full credit. This is a useful short study of Korea." Cincinnati

915.2 JAPAN

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Beard, Miriam. Realism in romantic Japan. Macmillan 1930 521p illus $5 A study of Japanese life and the effects upon it of occidental influences

Franck, H. A. Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. Appleton-Century 1924 235p illus $1 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25

Haring, D. G. Land of gods and earthquakes. Columbia univ. press 1929 203p illus $3.50

Allen, George Cyril, 1900-

Japan: the hungry guest. Dutton 1938 261p illus map $3 **915.2**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan—Economic conditions 3 Japan—Politics and government 4 Japan—Social conditions 5 National characteristics, Japanese [39-304]

"The author, who formerly lived in Japan and returned there in 1936 to survey Japanese industry at the request of the Bureau of international research of Harvard University, presents an intelligent, unprejudiced interpretation of Japanese character and Japan's social, political, economic and industrial life. The appendix estimates the economic effects upon Japan of the Sino-Japanese war." N.Y. libraries

Bryan, John Thomas Ingram, 1868-

Civilization of Japan. Holt 1928 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **915.2**

1 Japan—Civilization 28-7764

"The course of Japanese culture from prehistoric times to the present is traced in easily assimilated fashion by one who was professor for sixteen years in Japanese colleges." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p253

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904

Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Houghton 1894 2v $6 **915.2**

1 Japan—Description and travel 4-16699

"Descriptions of travel, wonderful accounts of famous temples and neighborhoods, charming stories of personal experience; succeeds in photographing, as it were, the Japanese soul." Nation

Japan, an attempt at interpretation. Macmillan 1904 541p front $2.75 **915.2**

1 Japan—Civilization 4-27142

A sympathetic interpretation of Japanese civilization by one who passed many years in Japan. The illustrations which are reproductions of old prints add to the attractiveness of the volume

"Both the prose and the poetry of Japanese life are infused into Mr. Hearn's charming pages. Nobody, so far as we know, has given a better description of the fascination which Japanese life has at first for such as enter into its true spirit, and of its gradual disappearance. The swan-song of a very striking writer." Spectator

Bibliographical notes: p527-28

Kiyooka, Chiyono (Sugimoto)

Chiyo's return; illus. by Bunji Tagawa. Doubleday 1935 342p illus $2 **915.2**

1 Children in Japan 2 Japan—Description and travel 3 Japan—Social life and customs 35-27233

"After ten years' absence in America the daughter of Madam Sugimoto, the author of Daughter of the Samurai returned to Japan with her mother. She relates her experiences in resuming the customs of her ancestors, who were of the cultured class, and describes the traditions back of their ceremonial life." Book rev. digest

"It is difficult to say which are the most delightful of the nearly fifty sketches. They are all interesting and all are colored deeply with the tincture of Japanese life." Boston Transcript

Lederer, Emil, 1882- **and Lederer-Seidler, Emy**

Japan in transition. Yale univ. press 1938 260p $3 **915.2**

1 Japan—Civilization 2 Japan—Economic conditions 38-27464

"An objective analysis of Japan's religious, cultural, and social heritage, with its effect on the quickly changing country of today. There is keen appreciation of Japan's past, along with an awareness of the crisis created by modern mechanization and aggressive foreign policies. Recent economic and political developments are included. Based on the authors' 'Japan-Europa—wandlungen im fernen osten,' which was published in Germany in 1929." Bkl.

Nitobé, Inazo Ota, 1863-1933

* Japan; some phases of her problems and development. Scribner 1931 398p map (Modern world) $5 **915.2**

1 Japan 31-28583

"Useful addition to the 'Modern world' series, in which a noted Japanese statesman sets the stage, geographically and historically, for a presentation of the modern Japan. The author was for seven years with the International Secretariat of the League of Nations." Pittsburgh

"This admirable book, if to some extent a recapitulation of well-known facts, is a very clear restatement of them; the later chapters which deal with modern problems, amongst them the vital one of the country's food supply, are particularly helpful." Spectator

Phillips, Henry Albert, 1880-

Meet the Japanese. . . Lippincott 1932 319p illus o.p. 1939 **915.2**

1 Japan—Description and travel 2 Japan—Social life and customs 32-10850

"Mr. Phillips has covered the ground well, and gives the reader not only the picturesque surface of life and customs, but a glimpse into the underlying meanings which he realizes can never be completely grasped by the Occidental. Above all, he respects the Japanese culture for what it is, and does not preach westernization in the name of progress." N.Y. Times

Powers, Harry Huntington, 1859-

Japan. Macmillan 1923 278p illus (University travel ser.) o.p. 1939 **915.2**

1 Japan—Description and travel 23-17484

"The author interprets those scenic, historic and artistic treasures seen in the usual four or five-week trip as expressions of the spirit of Japanese civilization. The keen and clever observations on Japanese history, society and ideals illuminate the whole of Japanese life for the traveler and student." N.Y. state lib.

Price, Willard De Mille, 1887-
Children of the Rising Sun. Day 1938 316p illus $3 **915.2**

1 Japan—Foreign relations 2 Japan—Social life and customs 3 National characteristics, Japanese (W) 38-9110

Published in England under title: Where are you going Japan?

Contents: Within Japan; Japan in Manchuria; Japan in Korea; Japan in China; Japan in the Pacific; Japan in the world

"Rather than review what has happened, this book seeks to look ahead to the future, and . . . to tell in the author's lively fashion what the Japanese people are, how they live, work, eat, and learn . . . and of the 'divine mission' which drives them onward." Publisher's foreword

Trautz, Friedrich Max, 1877-
Japan, Korea and Formosa. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Yakhontoff, Victor A. 1881-
Eyes on Japan. Coward-McCann 1936 329p illus $3.50 **915.2**

1 Japan 36-18341

"A readable and informative book about the history of Japan, its present social and economic conditions, ways of living and its place in foreign affairs by a former military attaché of the Imperial Russian embassy at Tokyo." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p313-18

915.3 ARABIA

In addition to the titles listed below, the following are recommended:

Grant, Mrs C. P. Syrian desert; caravans, travel and exploration. Macmillan 1938 410p illus map $5 (W) A scholarly study of trade routes thru the desert

Thomas, Bertram. Alarms and excursions in Arabia; with a preface by Sir A. T. Wilson. Allen, G. 1931 296p illus maps 15s Adventures and journeys of a dozen years

Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890
Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah & Meccah; ed. by his wife, Isabel Burton, with an introduction by Stanley Lane-Poole. Bell, G. 2v illus map (Bohn's popular lib.) o.p. 1939 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 5-10105

First published 1855

"Records the most famous adventure of one of the boldest explorers of this [19th] century . . . the picture it gives of Arab life and manners, the insight it reveals in Semitic ideas, give it a permanent value as a national record. . . Dashed off in Burton's rapid impulsive way, the book is the strangest compound of keen observation, wide Oriental learning, a grim sardonic humour." Introduction

Doughty, Charles Montagu, 1843-1926
Passages from Arabia deserta; selected by Edward Garnett. Liveright 1931 320p $2.50 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Arabia—Social life and customs [31-28306]

A satisfactory abridgment of this travel classic which relates the author's adventure among the Mohammedans of the desert in 1876-78. A thread of narrative connects the passages and there is a ten-page glossary

"'Arabia Deserta' is still difficult, even formidable; and there should be a real use for Mr. Garnett's selection of passages amounting to one-quarter of the whole, and skilfully arranged to keep the sequence of the narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

C. M. Doughty's "Wanderings in Arabia" (Duckworth 1924 2v 12s 6d) is a larger abridgment also prepared by Edward Garnett. His "Travels in Arabia deserta" (Random house 1937 2v illus maps $15) with an introduction by T. E. Lawrence is an unabridged edition of this classic

Erskine, Mrs Beatrice (Strong)
Vanished cities of Arabia; illus. by Major Benton Fletcher. 2d ed Dutton 1925 324p illus $6 **915.3**

1 Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc. 2 Gerasa 3 Kerak 4 Petra, Arabia 26-26965

"Tells the story of the vanished cities of Arabia Petræa, and peoples their deserted sites with those who made their history. Thousands of years are covered in her pilgrimage among the ruins of Petra, Kerak, Madeba, Ammon, and Jerash. Some of the illustrations are in color." Book rev. digest

"The tourist in search of new sensations will welcome her impressions, learn how, when and where to go, what provisions and raiment to take, what difficulties to anticipate. The scholar will rejoice over a profound study of the vanished cities of Arabia." Saturday rev.

Harrison, Paul W.
Arab at home. Crowell 1924 345p illus map o.p. 1939 **915.3**

1 Arabia 2 Arabs 24-23384

"Tho written by a missionary who has spent fourteen years in Arabia the book is not a description of missionary work but an impression of the country and its people. The author describes with sympathy the life and character of the Arab and the desert which is his environment, his religion, the influence of western civilization and the hope of success for Christian missions in Arabia." Book rev. digest

"The book is a simple record of long years of work and travel, all modestly told, amid the people in a land made inhospitable by nature. The author knows the Arabs thoroughly well (that is, as far as a Westerner can), and has written both for those who are interested in the future of the Arab in general and of those of Mesopotamia in particular." Times (London) lit. sup.

Raswan, Carl Reinhard
Black tents of Arabia (my life among the Bedouins); with photographs by the author. Little 1935 159p illus map $4 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Bedouins 35-15612

"A personal record of life among the Arabs of the desert. The author went to Arabia in quest of pure-blooded horses and his chief dealings were with the Ruola, whom he names as the greatest tribe in northern Arabia. The book has a unique charm of its own with unusual illustrative photographs of Bedouin scenes." Ontario library review

Stark, Freya Madeline
The southern gates of Arabia; a journey in the Hadhramaut. Dutton 1936 327p illus map $3.75 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 36-21817

"Describes a journey from Aden in southern Arabia eastward into the Hadhramaut country. Miss Stark's object on the trip was to search for traces of the ancient and medieval incense routes. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"This is a delightful book by a highly accomplished, courageous and graceful writer. It evokes pleasure by its style; it merits attention and admiration by its studied and keen interest in and exact accounts of local customs, actions, prejudices and characters; and it stirs the imagination by its well-informed and reasoned presentment of the possible—and probable—far-famed South-East Arabian 'Incense Routes' of remote antiquity." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomas, Bertram, 1892-
Arabia felix; across the "empty quarter" of Arabia, with a foreword by T. E. Lawrence <T. E. S.> and an appendix by Sir Arthur Keith. . . Scribner 1932 xxix,397p illus maps $2 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Arabia—Social life and customs 32-5889

"This is the author's first full account of his camel journey across the Rub' al Khali, the unexplored desert region of Arabia. . . He gives an interesting narrative account with much information about native tribes." Wis. bul.

"Reading his narrative, told with the vigour and economy of a master, we are so carried away by its inevitability that the great exploit stands in danger of appearing too simple. For great it is. . . Important as his geographical and other discoveries are, the narrative will appeal to most readers as a vivid and luminous account of a great adventure. For Mr. Thomas can tell a story as well as any: he can describe with the pen of an artist." Spectator

915.4 India

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Ghurye, G. S. Caste and race in India. Knopf 1932 209p (History of civilization) $4

Murray, John, publisher. Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon, including all British India, the Portuguese and French possessions, and the Indian states. . . 15th ed Scribner 1938 cxxviii,792p illus maps $12

O'Malley, L. S. S. Indian caste customs. Macmillan 1932 190p $2

O'Malley, L. S. S. India's social heritage. Oxford 1934 194p $1.75

Bonsels, Waldemar, 1881-
Indian journey; illus. by Harry Brown. Boni 1928 273p illus o.p. 1939 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel 28-18648

"Mr. Bonsels writes of what he saw in India in a way that makes you feel that you, too, are spending long days and hideous nights in a ramshackle bungalow. This is an unusual book on India, for Mr. Bonsels did not go to criticize or rule; he feels on his shoulders no part of the White Man's Burden. He accepted and was absorbed into the life of India as he found it; he can write of the animals and people, with rhythmic prose that is magically poetic. The reader is left feeling that he has seen India 'first hand from nature,' and that, more than many more serious tomes, this has penetrated her sacred essence." Independent

Cumming, Sir John Guest, 1868-
(ed.) Modern India; a co-operative survey. Oxford 1931 304p illus maps 3s 6d **915.4**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 India 31-28433

"This book consists of eighteen chapters written by seventeen contributors, all of whom have lived many years in India, and all but two of whom have been in government service. Each chapter treats of a particular subject: the country and its peoples, the states of the princes, the Afghan frontier, government, army, civil service, law, education, art and culture, peasants, landholders, famine relief, irrigation, railways, finance, trade and industry, labor, population and poverty, drink and opium." New republic

"'Modern India' has no thesis to offer. It limits itself to conveying information of a kind that cannot be challenged. A reader entirely dependent upon it would hardly be aware that political unrest exists in that country. Despite this limitation and because of it, few recent books are more valuable." N.Y. Times

Holderness, Sir Thomas William, 1849-1924
Peoples and problems of India. Butterworth, T. 1912 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **915.4**

1 India [12-35692]

Formerly carried also by Holt

A brief survey from a distinctly British point of view of the history, religions, social problems and economic conditions of India

Hürlimann, Martin, 1897-
India. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Kendall, Mrs Patricia
Come with me to India! a quest for truth among peoples and problems. Scribner 1931 467p map $3.50 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel 2 India—Economic conditions 3 India—History 4 India—Politics and government 5 India—Religion 6 India—Social conditions 31-32819

Published in England under title: India and the British

"This volume reviews the history and geography of India, studies its economic, social and religious life, and discusses at length questions at issue between Great Britain and the exponents of Indian nationalism. According to the author the Nationalist movement in India is not the stir of the masses toward independence but a conflict of civilizations—the revolt of Hindu and Moslem against enlightened modern influences. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The book is mercifully devoid of avid emotionalism. It has form, facts, and figures; a systematic news presentation." Review of reviews

Loti, Pierre, pseud. 1850-1923
India; tr. from the French by G. A. F. Inman (of Bowden) ed. by R. H. Sherard. [3d ed] A new ed pictured by A. H. Fisher Laurie 1913 283p illus 6s **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel A17-1123

First published in 1903. Formerly carried also by Stokes

Loti, Pierre, pseud.—*Continued*
"Vivid and picturesque description of the country and people. The route is from Ceylon through southern India to Benares where the author went to study the religious faith of the Hindus." Pittsburgh

Mayo, Katherine, d. 1940
Mother India. . . Harcourt 1927 440p illus map $1.49 **915.4**

1 India—Economic conditions 2 India—Social conditions 3 Women in India 27-13321

"A study of social and sanitary conditions in India today, picturing it as a huge cesspool of filth, disease, and sex degeneracy. Depicts two evils as chiefly responsible for present conditions—the caste system and child marriage. An unlovely but thought-provoking story." Cleveland

"It has created quite a stir, being regarded by some as a revelation calling for drastic action, and by others as quite unfair." St Louis

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, 1890-1936
* My brother's face. Dutton 1924 367p $3 **915.4**

1 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869- 2 India—Civilization 3 India—Politics and government 24-24708

An "attempt to reveal to Western liberalism the present state of native India's mind and soul—and especially the scope and potency and promise of the Gandhi movement, as the author becomes acquainted with it on returning to refresh his own soul after years in the West." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Dhan Gopal Mukerji sees his beloved India through a poet's eyes and writes of it in singing prose." World tomorrow

Visit India with me. Dutton 1929 298p illus $3.50 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel 2 India—Social life and customs 29-28062

"A native of India, Dhan Mukerji, creates an imaginary American friend, Mr Eagles, with whom he visits India and to whom he reveals the art, philosophy, and the people of the country. The book, tho in the form of a travelogue, is strictly speaking a sympathetic interpretation of India culture and ideals." Book rev. digest

Steegman, Philip, 1903-
India ink. Morrow 1940 246p $3 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel 2 India—Social life and customs (W) 40-8511

Published in England under title: Indian ink

A panorama of two years spent in Calcutta and in Delhi; in an opium den; painting the Maharaja in a secluded palace; and lastly, above the clouds as a solitary guest in the forbidden valley of Nepal

"This is a strange book; written by a painter, it has not a single picture, although there are descriptions both of persons and of places which make us want pictures very much. The writer had introductions to everyone of importance, and he succeeded in getting work in painting many great personages, culminating in the great ruler of Nepal. But the book is not meant to interest us in these, except by the way. It is full of stories, all readable, some mysterious." Manchester guardian

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
India: land of the Black pagoda; illus. with photographs taken by H. A. Chase. Appleton-Century 1930 350p illus $4 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel 30-30413

"Story of the author's experiences and observations during an extended tour, related with his usual sense of the value of contrasts." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Thomas's description of India on the whole is extremely interesting; his writing is exuberant and vivid and he provides a wealth of photographs. He took for his *guru* Major Yeats-Brown, and he could have found none better. The result is a most attractive book on Indian sightseeing." Times (London) lit. sup.

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, 1886-
Lancer at large. Viking 1937 323p illus $2.75 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel 2 India—Social life and customs 37-27050

"The author of Lives of a Bengal Lancer revisits India after an absence of fifteen years, and writes with sympathy and authority of the true life in India. Of particular interest are his accounts of Hindu mysticism and yogi practices, including the samadhi, or self-induced state of trance resembling death. There are further chapters on social and economic conditions in modern India; and on education, sanitation, and medical and hospital care." Book rev. digest

"A book about such a country and such a people cannot fail to be in some degree interesting. But the traveler's chitchat, interspersed with his own mystical yearnings, which Mr. Yeats-Brown offers his readers is not interesting enough." Nation

Zetland, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, 2d marquis of, 1876-
India; a bird's-eye view. Houghton 1924 322p illus map $5 **915.4**

1 India [24-25312]

"The Earl of Ronaldshay is an authority upon India, for he has traveled widely over the country, has spent many years there and was formerly Governor General of Bengal. This volume he offers to meet the needs of the general reader who wants some knowledge of the outstanding features of India, its people and its life, and wants them presented in a way that will illuminate their significance. Therefore his work is something more than what is generally understood by a 'birdseye view,' which usually is concerned chiefly with material aspects." N.Y. Times

Zimand, Savel, 1891-
Living India; with an introduction by A. E. (George W. Russell) Longmans 1928 280p illus 10s 6d **915.4**

1 India—History 2 India—Religion 3 India—Social conditions 4 India—Social life and customs [28-27791]

"A sympathetic analysis of the revolution of thought now taking place in India. The author traces the historical background from the founding of the British empire in the East under Robert Clive, describes the structure of Indian society, and shows the development of the rising tide of independence and the growth of nationalism." Book rev. digest

"A book which is interesting, suggestive and therefore valuable. He may not see very deeply into any Indian subject, but he

Zimand, Savel—*Continued*
sees the superficial surface of a wide subject with remarkable clearness; he is admirably impartial; and native shrewdness renders him distrustful of extreme views, and of arguments which prove their case too completely." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.42 Himalaya mountains

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following books are also recommended:

Tilman, H. W. Ascent of Nanda Devi. Macmillan 1937 235p illus map $3.50

Younghusband, Sir F. E. Everest: the challenge. Nelson 1936 243p illus maps $4 A survey of English and German expeditions

Younghusband, Sir F. E. Wonders of the Himalaya. Dutton 1924 210p map $2

American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938

* Five miles high . . . illus. from photographs taken by members of the expedition. Dodd 1939 381p illus $4 **915.42**

1 Himalaya mountains—Description and travel 2 Karakoram range 3 Mountaineering (W) 39-27963

"The story of an attack on the second highest mountain in the world by the members of the first American Karakoram expedition." Subtitle

"These Americans and their British companion have succeeded in translating into words the lasting exaltation awakened in men as they labor to get nearer to the sky." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Houston-Mount Everest expeditions, 1933

First over Everest! by P. F. M. Fellowes, L. V. S. Blacker, and P. T. Etherton; foreword by John Buchan; with illus. from photographs. McBride 1934 264p illus maps $1.75 **915.42**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Everest, Mount A34-505

"The story of the Houston-Mount Everest expedition of 1933 told by Air-Commodore Fellowes and his companions. The text which tells the story is casual and sketchy—due perhaps to an Englishman's native reticence in talking about his achievements—but the photographic illustrations are gorgeous! These pictures, together with the official nature of the report, make the book a desirable addition." Wis. bul.

Ruttledge, Hugh, 1884-

Everest, 1933. Hodder 1934 390p illus maps 25s **915.42**

1 Everest, Mount 2 Mount Everest expedition, 1933 34-37629

Formerly carried by McBride under title: Attack on Everest

"The leader of the Mount Everest expedition of 1933 has written a comprehensive and absorbing account of this carefully planned, heroic but futile endeavor to conquer Everest. . . . Additional chapters by other members of the expedition include medical aspects, natural history and botany, and weather. The splendid photographs, one taken by telephoto, are an outstanding feature of an excellent book. Map." N.Y. libraries

Snaith, Stanley, 1903-

At grips with Everest; foreword by T. H. Somervell. Oxford 1938 258p illus $2 **915.42**

1 Everest, Mount 2 Himalaya mountains—Description and travel 3 Mountaineering (W) 38-31453

"Describes the attempts to climb Mount Everest, highest peak in the world; although written for young people its interesting narrative should appeal to readers of all ages." Pratt quarterly

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward, 1863-

Epic of Mount Everest. Longmans 1926 319p illus maps $3 **915.42**

1 Everest, Mount 2 Mount Everest expedition, 1921 3 Mount Everest expedition, 1922 4 Mount Everest expedition, 1924 26-24166

"Separate descriptions of the three Mount Everest expeditions have already been written by those who took part in them, and have been published in three books, 'Mount Everest: the reconnaissance, 1921' by C. K. Howard-Bury [1922 Longmans o.p. 1939]; 'The assault on Mount Everest, 1922' [by C. G. Bruce 1923 Longmans, o.p. 1939]; and 'The fight for Everest, 1924' [by E. F. Norton 1925 Arnold, E. & co. o.p. 1939]. The present volume purports to be a condensed description of the three expeditions. It is . . . based on the above-named publications." Preface

"The Epic of Everest is a fascinating story, not only of what the expeditions accomplished, but of the ideal which they had before them and which led them onwards." Spectator

915.48 Ceylon

Still, John

Jungle tide. Blackwood 1930 245p front 3s 6d **915.48**

1 Ceylon—Description and travel 30-28383

"Having lived in Ceylon for many years, Mr Still writes convincingly of the jungle life there: of cobras and leopards, strange plants, and men. An archaeologist as well as a naturalist, he describes with particular interest ancient Sinhalese cities buried in the heart of the forests. Mr Still's flexible and poetic diction is reminiscent of W. H. Hudson." Book rev. digest

"Both for the expert knowledge which it contains and the care and workmanship put into it, it is a book to be read and returned to." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.5 Persia

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Dwight, H. G. Persian miniatures; illus. with drawings by W. J. Jones. Doubleday 1917 328p illus o.p. 1939

Sheean, Vincent. New Persia. Appleton-Century 1927 333p illus o.p. 1939

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian, 1868-1926

Persian pictures; with a preface by Sir E. D. Ross. Liveright 1928 198p $3 **915.5**

1 Persia—Description and travel 28-23850

"Travel sketches which contain fresh, living impressions of country and people, colored by the warm enthusiasm of this English girl on her first visit to Persia in 1894. They were first published anonymously by Bentley under the title 'Safar nameh, Persian pictures.'" Bkl.

Cooper, Merian C. 1893-
Grass; foreword by William Beebe. . . Putnam 1925 xx,362p illus o.p. 1939 **915.5**

1 Bakhtiari 25-8071

"A vivid and thrilling picture of the migration of a Persian tribe over snow covered mountains in search of grass for their livestock. Fifty to a hundred thousand men, women and children, and ten thousand animals braved treacherous rivers, dangerous mountain trails and the attacks of hostile tribes. The author, with his wife and a camera man, were the guests of the tribal chief Haidar. The account has been produced as a movie." Cleveland

With sixty-four illustrations from photographs of Ernest Beaumont Schoedsack

Graefe, Axel von, 1900-
Iran. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Morton, Mrs Rosalie (Slaughter) 1876-
Doctor's holiday in Iran; foreword by H. S. Cumming. Funk 1940 335p illus map $3 **915.5**

1 Persia—Civilization 2 Persia—Description and travel (W) 40-5345

An interpretative study of modern Iran (Persia), its traditions and romantic history as well as its social changes and progress, as observed by the author during recent travels in that country

"In her study of progress in modern Iran Dr. Morton has two illuminating chapters on medicine and doctors, writes with astuteness and sympathy of women veiled and unveiled, and surveys what she aptly calls the 'adventure of education'. . . But she has by no means neglected the easier and more inviting aspects of travel." N.Y. Times

Ross, Sir Edward Denison, 1871-
* Persians. Oxford 1931 142p illus map $1.75 **915.5**

1 Persia 31-26872

"This little book—so short, so brilliant and so readable—will carry even the laziest over the sticks of Persian Art without accident. For conciseness the chapters on literature and art could not be bettered, and those on the country and the people and on journeys through Persia succeed extraordinarily well in making Persia seem less of a distant and legendary land." Spectator

Bibliography; p16-18

Stark, Freya Madeline
Valleys of the Assassins, and other Persian travels. Dutton 1934 364p illus maps $2 **915.5**

1 Persia—Description and travel 34-34964

"An English archaeologist writes entertainingly of journeys during the last six years into little-known regions. Stories of the picturesque women and rough tribesmen of the Luristan region are of special interest. Her narrow escapes from the law as well as the lawless will not allow the reader's interest to abate at any time. Scholarly, but lively reading." Ontario library review

Wilson, Sir Arnold Talbot, 1884-
Persia. Benn 1932 400p (Modern world) 21s **915.5**

1 Persia 33-2613

Includes chapters on geography, agriculture, industry and mining, currency and finance, the judicial and military systems, literature and education

"A comprehensive and accurate survey of modern Persia with due reference to the past. [The author] has not attempted to describe the curious and picturesque sides of Persian life, now fast disappearing before the tide of westernization which is sweeping through the country. If some chapters in the book deal with dry subjects, much of it is lit up with brilliant descriptive writing, notably in the earlier chapters describing the country together with its population and products. The keynote running throughout the book is great optimism for the future." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brief bibliographies at chapter ends

915.6 Western Asia

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne. Appleton-Century 1923 xxii,392p illus map $1 Travels thru Syria, Arabia and Mesopotamia to the capital of Persia

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr) 1893-
Conflict; Angora to Afghanistan; with a foreword by Sir Percy Sykes. . . Stokes 1931 xxvii,333p illus o.p. 1939 **915.6**

1 Asia, Western—Description and travel 31-12229

"An account of the author's travels in Turkey, Iraq, Syria, Palestine, Persia, and Afghanistan. Combined with travel notes and anecdotes are extensive comments on social and political conditions in those countries." Book rev. digest

"Miss Forbes's present book has values which travel books, however entertaining, so often lack, and those who have to deal officially or commercially with Turk, Syrian, Arab, Persian or Afghan will find in her detailed review of their latter-day outlook much that it behooves them to know. . . Those, however, who seek only entertainment will find Miss Forbes's narrative lively and interesting, and to be read for its own sake no less than for its wider implications." Saturday rev.

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Fringe of the Moslem world. . . Grosset 426p illus (Century vagabond travel bks.) $1.25 **915.6**

1 Levant—Description and travel 2 Turkey—Description and travel [28-21929]

Reprint of a book first published 1928 by Century

"Being the tale of a random journey by land from Cairo to Constantinople, with enough of present conditions to suggest the growingly antagonistic attitude of the followers of Mohammed toward those who profess Christianity." Subtitle

"An engaging account of a trip through Egypt, Palestine, Transjordania, Syria, and Turkey which gives, through the eyes of a seasoned traveler, a good picture of the peoples and countries as they are today. It includes an interesting description of Turkey under Mustapha Kemal." Bkl.

Kinglake, Alexander William, 1809-1891
Eothen; with an introduction by D. G. Hogarth and notes by V. H. Collins. Oxford 1920 xxi,304p illus maps $1.25 **915.6**

1 Levant—Description and travel

A classic among travel books. First published 1844, it describes the author's eastern tour made in 1834-35

Kinglake, Alexander W.—*Continued*

"It shows Kinglake to be a master of a most refined style and subtle humour . . . and is a delightful record of personal impressions rather than outward facts." Dictionary of national biography

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-

‡ In the steps of St Paul . . . illus. from photographs by Mary and H. V. Morton. Dodd 1936 499p illus maps $3 **915.6**

1 Levant—Description and travel 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 36-33128

"Taking the Acts of the Apostles as his guidebook the author made three trips thru Asia Minor and along the Mediterranean seaboard, visiting the places Paul visited and relating modern conditions to conditions as they were two thousand years ago." Book rev. digest

"Those who know Mr. Morton's work more by repute than by personal study of it may be surprised to find how real and painstaking is the scholarship which lies behind this book. Vividness we had expected, and it is here. To find that Mr. Morton has also read deeply and carefully in the best critical literature surrounding the life of St. Paul is still more impressive." Manchester guardian

Bibliography: p484-87

‡ Through lands of the Bible. . . Dodd 1938 452p illus $3 **915.6**

1 Iraq—Description and travel 2 Levant—Description and travel (W) 38-36764

The travels of the author beginning at Alexandretta, in Syria, and continuing by way of Aleppo to Bagdad, Babylon, and Ur of the Chaldees. The author then takes you through Palestine to Egypt. The book ends with a description of Apostolic sites in Rome, where the author spent Easter week

"Throughout the book there is [a] wealth of information and description, of historical lore and modern instance, which makes it a pleasure to read without skipping." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.66 Armenia

Yeghenian, Aghavnie Yeghia

Red flag at Ararat. Womans press 1932 170p illus map $1 **915.66**

1 Armenia—Description and travel 2 Armenia—Social conditions 3 Communism 4 Russia—Description and travel 33-2111

"What the Soviets have accomplished in Armenia is the subject of this little book. The author describes the present state of a miniature Soviet republic which she finds to be incomparably better than anything Armenia has known in the last centuries." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Her account is marked by honesty and a determination to be fair." Christian Science Monitor

915.67 Iraq

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Stark, F. M. Baghdad sketches. Dutton 1938 269p illus $3.50

Hoffman, Ruth, 1900- **and Hoffman, Helen,** 1900-

Our Arabian nights; with illus. by the authors. Carrick 1940 307p illus $2.75 **915.67**

1 Baghdad—Social life and customs 2 Bedouins 3 Iraq—Social life and customs (W) 40-27219

Another book of adventure in Iraq by the American twins of "We married an Englishman." This time they are living in a house in Bagdad, and explore the city and its diverse society thoroly. As a climax to their adventures they spend the summer in the desert encampment of the Sheikh Fulan, sharing the harem of his three wives

"Illustrated with gay, impudent little drawings. . . There is much keen observation here and delighted noting of oddities of life in a very strange world. Best of all is the blithe progress of the authors from adventure to adventure." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

We married an Englishman. Carrick 1938 314p illus $2.75 **915.67**

1 Iraq—Social life and customs (W) 38-27591

"Two American sisters, with some reputation as artists, went to Mesopotamia to join the Englishman to whom one of them was engaged. This is the blithely told story of the red tape accompanying the marriage and of the following year of housekeeping under strange conditions, with native servants and an assortment of pets, and with visits to Baghdad and to Arab encampments to vary the monotony of desert life." Bkl.

Miller, Janet

Camel-bells of Baghdad. . . Houghton 1934 299p illus $3 **915.67**

1 Baghdad—Description 2 Persia-Description and travel 34-29331

"Adventurous journey to the city of the Arabian Nights, the Tower of Babel, the Garden of Eden, the Palace of Darius, the bazaars of Teheran, and the mountains and deserts of Persia." Subtitle

"Dr. Miller has made a book about her journey that is wholly unlike most books of travel, a book that fascinates, that shimmers and glows with color and beauty, that thrills with the author's eager enjoyment of all that she saw and did." N.Y. Times

915.69 Palestine. Syria

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Palestine and Syria. 5th ed rev Scribner 1912 462p illus maps o.p. 1939

Bentwich, N. De M. Wanderer in the Promised land. Scribner 1933 263p illus map o.p. 1939

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian, 1868-1926

Syria; the desert & the sown; with frontispiece in colour by John Sargent. . . Dutton 1907 347p illus map $5 **915.69**

1 Syria—Description and travel 2 Syria—Social life and customs A10-520

Also published under title: Desert & the sown

"Describes the converse with all sorts of Syrians enjoyed by Miss Bell on a journey through the country east of the Jordan to the Jebel-ed-Druz, and thence, by Damascus, Homs, Hama, Aleppo and Antioch, to the coast at Iskenderun—a journey in itself highly interesting, made more so by her manner of narration." Pittsburgh

Fleg, Edmond, 1874-
Land of promise; tr. from "Ma Palestine" by L. W. Wise; introduction by Ludwig Lewisohn. Laurie 1933 256p illus 10s 6d **915.69**

1 Jews—Restoration 2 Palestine—Description and travel [33-7175]

Formerly carried also by Macaulay

"The author, a French Jew, went to Palestine to add to his preparation for writing a life of Christ, but he was so moved by the Jewish rebuilding of that land, that he abandoned his original project and wrote instead his impressions of the Zionist accomplishment in agriculture, education, and engineering." Book rev. digest

"In deft, sensitive episodes Fleg paints the panorama of the new promised land, its multiple achievements and pressing problems, the interplay and often the clash of Arab and Jew, nationalist and Communist, pietist and radical." Nation

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
* Pilgrimage to Palestine. Royal ed Macmillan 332p map $1 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Description and travel 2 Palestine—Historical geography 27-25565

Reprint of book first published 1927

"A most illuminating and inspiring book on the Bible lands, by the well-known liberal minister. His open-mindedness and thorough knowledge of the Bible and Hebrew history, together with his literary ability, unusual opportunities for observation and 'sheer love for the land' combine to make this a narrative which will be enjoyed by all who read it. The map, index, table of Bible references and bibliography make it useful for the student. Clear type." Cleveland

Leete, Frederick De Land, bp. 1866-
Palestine; land of the light. Houghton 1932 279p illus $2.50 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Description and travel 32-33813

"A popular, informal guide-book for the traveler and the Biblical student, combining ancient and modern history, description, and views of present-day conditions." Book rev. digest

"A student rather than a sightseer, Bishop Leete enriches what he observes with what he knows. The historical and religious significance of Palestine are constantly in the foreground of his chapters. His viewpoint is primarily that of the churchman. Survivals of historic conditions and ways of living are what chiefly interest the author, and in the topography of Palestine he traces 'the world's living Bible.' His book will appeal to both the traveler and to the religious teacher." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Loti, Pierre, pseud. 1850-1923
Jerusalem; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 1915 220p 6s **915.69**

1 Jerusalem—Description [30-26391]

"His highly impressionistic descriptions of the actual aspect of the desolation and ruins of Jerusalem are given in pleasant and quite inimitable style, while his experiences in viewing the ancient buildings . . . are brightly and vigorously related." Outlook (London)

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
* In the steps of the Master. . . Dodd 1934 448p illus $3 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Description and travel 34-40301

"Bible in hand, and further fortified by wide preliminary reading in the history and traditions of Palestine, Mr Morton traveled thru the Hold Land, searching out the sites associated with Jesus and his followers, with occasional reference both to earlier and later events. This account of his trip is written in reverent and earnest fashion, but is also entertaining by reason of numerous anecdotes of people he encountered, and adventures he met with by the way." Book rev. digest

"A book that sharply stimulates the imagination and enables it to picture correctly Palestine's fields and mountains and that interprets sympathetically the habits and manners of the Orient is bound to be of permanent value." America

Bibliography: p436-40

Powys, Llewelyn, 1884-
Pagan's pilgrimage. Harcourt 1931 207p illus o.p. 1939 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Description and travel 31-6177

"A thoughtful and beautifully written account of a Mediterranean trip to Palestine; impressions and descriptions of the land and philosophical and religious speculation on the import of Christ and the Holy Land." Providence

"It is the travel book of a very subjective and sensitive writer and will appeal little to the reader who prefers objective description." Wis. bul.

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie, 1869-
The Syrian Christ. Houghton 1916 425p $3 **915.69**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Palestine—Social life and customs 3 Syria—Social life and customs 16-21561

"The author . . . pastor of an American church, was born in Syria and his purpose in this book is to offer an interpretation of the life of Jesus and of other parts of the Bible in the light of his knowledge of the history and customs of his native land." Book rev. digest

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich, 1870-
Caravan cities; tr. by David and T. T. Rice. Oxford 1932 232p illus map $5 **915.69**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Caravans 3 Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc. 4 Palestine—Description and travel 5 Syria—Description and travel 33-5329

"Petra, Palmyra, Jerash and Dura are the four cities of which the author writes, alike in that they owed their importance to that caravan trade which flourished in ancient times and is not extinct even in our own. Professor Rostovtzeff writes interestingly of the daily life in these cities, of their government, their history, culture and art." Cleveland

"In the present state of our knowledge this book is a more valuable contribution to cultural inquiries than to historical outlines; the cultural problems are more tangible, while the historical suggestions, though coming from so distinguished an authority, must await confirmation from the hands of particular excavators." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p220-26

Van Dyke, Henry, 1852-1933
Out-of-doors in the Holy Land; impressions of travel in body and spirit. Scribner 1908 325p illus $3 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Description and travel 8-29361

Also available in a reprint, without illustrations, in the Sylvanora edition (Scribner $1.50) The $3 edition has 16 full page illustrations in color

Van Dyke, Henry—*Continued*
"His writing always combines poetry, religion and the love of nature. . . His descriptions of these long-loved places is at once refreshing and reverent." Dial

915.7 SIBERIA

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni, 1876- **and Palen, Lewis Stanton,** 1876-
Man and mystery in Asia. Dutton 1924 343p front $2 **915.7**
1 Altai mountains 2 Sakhalin 3 Siberia—Description and travel 4 Usuri, Siberia (Region) 24-4299
"Adventure in strange and little known parts of Asia, chiefly in Siberia, where the author spent ten years of his life studying mineral veins or making scientific expeditions." Book rev. digest
"Full of thrilling adventure, and at the same time gives valuable descriptions of little known regions and peoples." Review of reviews

Smolka, Harry Peter
* 40,000 against the Arctic; Russia's polar empire. Morrow 1937 308p illus maps $3.50 **915.7**
1 Arctic regions 2 Siberia—Description and travel (W) 37-27476
"In recent years the Soviet Government has been laying the foundation of the economic development of Arctic Asia. . . The 40,000 in the title are the pioneers, explorers, biologists, physicists, miners, engineers, doctors, airmen, and others who are breaking the trail to this polar empire. . . Mr. Smolka gives a clear account of all he saw and heard on his visit to Siberia, and if he is less certain than his Soviet hosts of the fulfillment of all their hopes he makes it clear that the pioneers are striving with an enthusiasm and ardour that are wholly exemplary." Manchester guardian

Zenzinov, Vladimīr Mikhaĭlovich, 1880- **and Levine, Isaac Don,** 1892-
Road to oblivion. McBride 1931 250p illus $3 **915.7**
1 Russkoe Ust'e, Siberia 2 Siberia—Exiles 31-17586
Also available in a reprint (McBride $1.75)
"Because of his continuous revolutionary activities, Zenzinov was exiled to a remote spot in northern Siberia, near the Arctic ocean. Details of the perilous 'expedition' north, and how he adapted himself to the new life, winter and summer, fishing and hunting, observing the isolated people, and always planning his escape combine to make a fascinating and enlightening record." N.Y. libraries

915.8 AFGHANISTAN. TURKESTAN

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr) 1893-
Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand. Dutton 1937 289p illus $3.50 **915.8**
1 Asia, Central—Description and travel 2 Turkestan, West—Description and travel (W) [37-28708]
"Altho she was assured that there were no facilities for travelers in the Soviet Central Asian Republics, the author made the journey thru Afghan territory, visited the Republics, and reached Samarkand after an adventurous trip. This record of her experiences is filled with stories of her encounters with all classes of people, from the workers to the scientists and technicians." Book rev. digest

James, Ben
Secret kingdom; an Afghan journey. Reynal 1934 295p illus o.p. 1939 **915.8**
1 Afghanistan—Description and travel 34-35284
Published in England under title: Afghan journey
"The author devotes the first half of the book to a description of two adventurous journeys to Afghanistan, a country difficult of access, for geographical and political reasons, and therefore seldom visited by travelers. He approached it by way of Persia and left by the Khyber pass. The second part of the book is a short history of the three rulers who have been in power in recent years." Bkl.

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- **and Roosevelt, Kermit,** 1889-
East of the sun and west of the moon. . . Scribner 1926 284p illus maps $3.50 **915.8**
1 Asia, Central—Description and travel 2 Hunting—Asia, Central 26-19271
"A graphic account of an expedition to Turkestan in Central Asia undertaken in search of the ovis poli, the wild sheep discovered by Marco Polo in 1256. The chapters are written alternately by the two brothers. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
Beyond Khyber Pass. . . Appleton-Century 1925 255p illus maps $4 **915.8**
1 Afghanistan—Description and travel. 25-19912
Also available in a reprint in the Century vagabond travel books (Grosset $1.25)
"Strenuous, dangerous days in wild, mountainous Afghanistan where the foreigner is disliked and suspected, are spiritedly described with many sidelights on conditions in the country. Photographs of exceptional excellence by Harry Chase." N.Y. state lib.

915.9 FARTHER INDIA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following is also recommended:
Kornerup, Ebbe. Friendly Siam; tr. from the Danish, by M. Guiterman. Putnam 1929 256p illus o.p. 1939

Candee, Mrs Helen Churchill Hungerford) 1861-
New journeys in old Asia; Indo-China, Siam, Java, Bali. . . Stokes 1927 284p illus o.p. 1939 **915.9**
1 Bali (Island)—Description and travel 2 Indo-China, French—Description and travel 3 Java—Description and travel 4 Siam—Description and travel 27-24431
"The unspoiled Orient as seen by two American women, the author and her artist friend, Lucille Douglass. Starting from Honk Kong in a coastwise steamer, they traveled to Haiphong, then to Hue and the Mandarin trail, through Siam to Java. A charming and useful book, beautifully illustrated from Miss Douglass' etchings." Wis. bul.

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-
Four faces of Siva; the detective story of a vanished race. Bobbs 1929 372p illus o.p. 1939 **915.9**

1 Angkor, Cambodia 2 Cambodia—Description and travel 3 Cochin China—Description and travel 4 Khmers
29-8123

"In a narrative which combines legend with fact, the traveler's sketch with the archeologist's précis, and employs the story teller's art to link them all, Mr Casey describes the discovery of the hidden cities of the Khmers, and reconstructs as far as possible the story of the race that built them and vanished." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Casey presents vividly the awe-inspiring beauty of these monuments to an extinct civilization; he writes with wit and restraint about the theories advanced to explain the annihilation of a highly intellectual race." Bookman

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
East of Siam; ramblings in the five divisions of French Indo-China. . . Appleton-Century 1926 357p illus map $1 **915.9**

1 Indo-China, French—Description and travel
26-16713

"What the author has already done for North and South China he now does for French Indo-China. He writes a leisurely, friendly story of everywhere in Annam, illustrated with a photographic record of his wanderings." Book rev. digest

Loti, Pierre, pseud. 1850-1923
Siam; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 1913 182p illus 6s **915.9**

1 Angkor, Cambodia 2 Siam—Description and travel
14-16968

"One of the slightest, but most characteristic of his . . . books—an account of the ruined temples of Angkor-Vat built up on a reminiscence of his childhood, and completed by a return to the home of his youth and a renewal of its dreams." Athenaeum

Ward, Francis Kingdon, 1885-
Plant hunter's paradise. Macmillan 1938 347p illus $3.50 **915.9**

1 Botany—Burma 2 Burma—Description and travel 3 Zoology—Burma
(W) [38-27359]

"A popularly written day-by-day account of the author's plant-hunting expedition into northern Burma to the boundary of Tibet. Altho the interest lies mainly in the flora of the country, the book contains also observations on other scientific matters and on the habits and customs of the people. Illustrated with photographs of mountain scenery, individual plants, and natives." Book rev. digest

Wells, Carveth, 1887-
Six years in the Malay jungle; with a preface by F. A. Lucas. . . Doubleday 1925 261p illus map o.p. 1939 **915.9**

1 Malay peninsula—Description and travel
25-26441

"Sent to the Malay peninsula in 1913 to survey a railroad route, Mr Wells was kept there by the fortunes of war for six years. His narrative of experiences in 'Topsy Turvy Land' contains animal tales and jungle exploits so striking as sometimes to suggest nature fakers' and travellers' tales, but the accuracy of his natural history is vouched for in the preface by no less of an authority than F. A. Lucas of the American museum of natural history." Book rev. digest

916 AFRICA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following title is also recommended:

Smith, E. W. Golden stool; some aspects of the conflict of cultures in Africa; with a foreword by F. D. Lugard. Edinburgh house press 1927 328p o.p. 1939

Akeley, Mrs Delia Julia (Denning) 1875-
Jungle portraits. . . McBride 1930 251p illus $1.75 **916**

916
a31

1 Africa—Description and travel 2 Africa—Social life and customs 3 Dwarfs 4 Hunting—Africa 5 Zoology—Africa
[30-7309]

"A fascinating account of Mrs. Akeley's adventures while on safari in the jungles of the Congo. She tells of apes, monkeys and crocodiles, of hunting elephants, and of the flamingoes of Lake Hannington, where 'islands of rosy pink birds dotted the mirrored surface of the blue-green water.' Several chapters are devoted to the Pygmy tribes whose habits she studied. Illustrated from photographs." Cleveland

Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf, 1897-
Dark continent. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Westermann, Diedrich, 1875-
The African today; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Lord Lugard. Oxford 1934 343p $3 **916**

1 Africa—Native races 2 Education—Africa 3 Ethnology 4 Negroes—Education 5 Negroes in Africa
34-37811

Published for the International institute of African languages and cultures. Contents: Anthropology and practical work in Africa; Man and race in Africa; Some observations on the negro's mind; Economic bases of life; Arts and crafts; Life in the family; Group and the individual; Old and new governments; Supernatural world; Education and missions; Language and education; Disintegration and reintegration; Clash of races

"The best recommendation of this book is that it tells the non-scientific reader exactly what he wants to know about Africa from the general standpoint of the anthropologist." America

Bibliography: p341-43

Wilson, James Calmar
* Three-wheeling through Africa. Blue ribbon bks. 351p illus 98c **916**

1 Africa—Description and travel
[36-23275]

Reprint of book published originally by Bobbs in 1936

"Record of a trip of two young men in search of adventure. They hitch-hiked to New York, took passage on a tramp steamer for Africa, and then, on a motorcycle from Lagos on the west coast to Massawah on the Red Sea. An amusing and entertaining narrative. Profusely illustrated, and end-paper maps." Ontario library review

916.1 North Africa

Fletcher-Allen, Edgar, 1886-
Wayfarer in North Africa; Tunisia and Algeria. . . Houghton 1931 243p illus (Wayfarer ser.) $2 **916.1**

1 Algeria—Description and travel 2 Tunisia—Description and travel [32-6774]

"This work furnishes a fairly comprehensive introduction and guide to Tunisia and Algeria. Like the other wayfarer books, it describes and gives the historic background of well known cities, such as Carthage, Tunis, and Constantine, and many obscure ones. Good illustrations and index." Wis. bul.

"For its size Fletcher Allen has packed a great deal into his book, which is almost entirely free from the usual traveller's accidental irrelevances; and his occasional but necessary résumés of history are clear and expeditious." Times (London) lit. sup.

Foster, Harry La Tourette, 1895-1932
Vagabond in Barbary. Dodd 1930 308p illus $3 **916.1**

1 Africa, North—Description and travel 30-28207

"Mr. Foster's journey took him to the picturesque provinces of French North Africa, Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia. He describes the teeming life of the native markets, the rituals of religious fanatics, the cafes where members of the Foreign Legion congregate, the camps of the Bedouins and the camel caravans. An entertaining travel book not burdened with unnecessary statistics." Ontario library review

McLaurin, Hamish
What about North Africa? Travel in Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia. . . Scribner 1927 362p illus may $3 **916.1**

1 Africa, North—Description and travel 27-5127

"The author joins a party travelling through Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia, and describes, to Americans in particular, this newly developed winter touring country of North Africa. Gives slight historical settings and should be useful in planning a trip, but as detailed information is omitted, would be of little use as a guidebook." Cleveland

Powell, Edward Alexander, 1879-
In Barbary; Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco and the Sahara. . . Grosset xxii,483p illus maps (Century vagabond travel bks.) $1.25 **916.1**

1 Barbary States—Description and travel 26-19742

Reprint of a book first published 1926 by Century

"Disclaiming in the foreword that there is anything startling or new in his book Col. Powell adds, 'But I can at least make this claim for my book, that it is the only one, so far as I am aware, which brings the whole of French North Africa, its history, peoples, customs, places of interest, resources, and politics, between two covers.' " Book rev. digest

"While the volume is a book of much interest and value for home reading the author has incorporated so much definite information as to routes, travel conditions, hotels and other matters that the traveler can use it as a guide." N.Y. Times

916.2 Egypt

In addition to the titles entered in this class, the following is also recommended: Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes. Appleton-Century 1911 330p o.p. 1939

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Egypt and the Sûdân. . . 8th rev ed Scribner 1929 ccviii,495p illus maps o.p. 1939 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Description and travel 2 Sudan, Egyptian—Description and travel 29-26917

In the 1929 edition two new chapters on Christian and Islamic architecture were added. A standard guide

Borchardt, Ludwig, 1863- **and Ricke, Herbert**
Egypt. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Fedden, Henry Romilly, 1908-
Land of Egypt; illus. from photographs by A. Costa and others. Scribner 1939 120p illus $4.50 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Description and travel [40-1342]

"Mr. Fedden, who has lived in Cairo for many years, writes not only of the sights to be seen but also of the beliefs, the way of life, that lie behind them. . . Intertwined with this discussion of the political situation of the past and prognosis for the future is a beautifully written description of the country as it may be seen by the discerning tourist." Boston Transcript

"The great wealth of illustrations of remarkable excellence, archaeological, architectural, topographical and ethnological, with which this volume is enriched is almost a danger to its author as it tends to divert the reader's attention from his text. Should it have that effect it would be a great pity as Mr. Fedden writes thoughtfully and interestingly about Egypt." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hichens, Robert Smythe, 1864-
Egypt and its monuments; illus. by Jules Guérin. . . Appleton-Century 1908 272p illus $10 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Antiquities 2 Egypt—Description and travel 8-30606

Impressions of a journey from Cairo to Philæ. Contains twenty beautiful colored reproductions from paintings by Jules Guérin and many photographs

Loti, Pierre, pseud. 1850-1923
Egypt (La mort de Philæ); tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. . . Laurie 1911 309p illus 6s **916.2**

1 Egypt—Description and travel [10-2607]

Descriptions of modern Egypt, from the Sphinx up the Nile to Philæ, stressing the beauty and glamor of the country

Ludwig, Emil, 1881-
* The Nile; the life-story of a river; tr. by M. H. Lindsay. Viking 1937 619p illus maps $5 **916.2**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Nile river 37-27099

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.98

"The struggle of the Nile with man and nature as it curves its way to the sea, the civilization of the people inhabiting its banks, the type of country through which it goes, and its legends and history from

Ludwig, Emil—*Continued*
early Egyptian times. In painting this wide panorama of scenes and events Ludwig attempts to show how they are affected by and in turn affect the personality and destiny of the river. A colorful story; very ambitious in scope." Bkl.
"Of high value to many kinds of people. It is not profound or learned; it does not break new ground; and the specialist will wish that it gave a more connected and accurate account of each topic. But it was not written for the specialist." Sat. rev. of lit.

Newman, Edward Manuel, 1870-
Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land. . . Funk 1928 394p illus (Newman travel-talks) $1.98 **916.2**
1 Egypt—Description and travel 2 Palestine—Description and travel 28-24111
"In this volume I have tried to convey my impressions and relate my experiences during several journeys through Egypt and the Holy Land. These trips, varied as they were interesting, were made by train, river steamer and *dahabiyeh* or houseboat. . . I have purposely avoided too much historical detail. This is intended as an illustrated travel story." Introduction
"His book has the element of deep human interest, and in no place are his descriptions biased, prejudiced or distorted." Boston Transcript

Powers, Harry Huntington, 1859-1936
Egypt. Macmillan 1924 327p illus (University travel ser.) $3 **916.2**
1 Egypt—Description and travel 24-23299
A very useful guidebook. It is planned for a tour of about five weeks, is limited to the ordinary Nile tour, and touches upon nothing that is not accessible to the ordinary traveler on familiar routes

Quibell, Mrs Annie Abernethie
Wayfarer in Egypt. . . Houghton 1926 206p illus map (Wayfarer ser.) $2 **916.2**
1 Egypt—Description and travel [26-22003]
"All that is aimed at in this book is that it may point out to other sojourners and travellers some things about Egypt, which, after long residence there, seem to me important." Preface
"Here are no random impressions, but carefully planned, seriously written, authoritative studies which abound in practical data and are surprisingly complete." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: pref. p11

Streeter, Daniel Willard, 1883-
Camels! Putnam 1927 277p illus o.p. 1939 **916.2**
1 Hunting 2 Sudan, Egyptian—Description and travel 27-22850
Hilarious account of a hunting trip through the Sudan
"There are in it charming etchings of the beauty of the African scene and arresting passages of incidents of danger, though lightly sketched, and all highly colored with the healthy enjoyment of the author, both in his adventures and in their telling." N.Y. World

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856-1932
In Egypt; studies and sketches along the Nile. Scribner 1931 206p illus o.p. 1939 **916.2**
1 Egypt—Description and travel 2 Nile river 31-4215
"This is an excellent companion volume to Baedeker for the tourist to Egypt. The author is not only an experienced traveler but also an authority on the history of art. Understanding himself what the stranger in Egypt is sure to see and apt to ask about, he has taken care to answer questions both for the historically minded and for the lover of nature and humans. His style is easy and entertaining."Outlook

Wyndham, Richard, 1896-
The gentle savage; a Sudanese journey in the province of Bahr-el-Ghazal, commonly called "The Bog." Morrow 1936 287p illus map $2.75 **916.2**
1 Africa, Central—Native races 2 Sudan, Egyptian 36-18340
"An excellent travel story of life in the southern Sudan in Africa, seen through the observant eyes of an artist." Cincinnati
"While this book is entertaining as a 'snapshot' of certain aspects of Anglo-Sudanese official life, a collection of magnificent photographs (by the author) of remarkable grace and beauty gives it a permanent value as a record of native types and activities, especially in the dance." Manchester guardian

916.3 ETHIOPIA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Forbes, Mrs R. T. From Red sea to blue Nile; a thousand miles of Ethiopa. Furman 1935 386p illus $3.50

Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim; Abyssinia, Somaliland, Kenya Colony, Zanzibar, the Comoros, Madagascar. Appleton-Century 1925 xx,431p illus maps o.p. 1939

Makin, William James, 1894-
Red sea nights. McBride 1933 327p illus o.p. 1939 **916.3**
1 Red sea—Description and travel 33-4930
"This volume of lively, descriptive journalism, though inaccurate here and there, will give quite a considerable amount of pleasure to any stay-at-home reader who would like to visit vicariously Palestine, Egypt and various Red Sea ports like Hodeidah and Jidda. There is a detailed and really well written account of the Duke of Gloucester's visit to Addis Ababa for the crowning of Ras Tafari. This portion of the book gives a vivid picture of the life in the capital of Abyssinia." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nesbitt, Lewis Mariano, 1891-1935
* Hell-hole of creation; the exploration of Abyssinian Danakil. Knopf 1935 382p illus map $3.75 **916.3**
1 Danakil, Country of the 35-3894
Published in England with title: Desert and forest
"Account of the trip made by the author, a British mining engineer, and two Italians, from the Abyssinian capital northward thru the hitherto unexplored Danakil country. The land is almost entirely desert and in the northern part sinks to three or four hundred feet below sea level with recorded temperatures of 150 degrees and more." Book rev. digest
"The achievement is spectacular and the book is so ably and sensitively written that it belongs with the best in its field." New republic

Rey, Charles Fernand, 1877-
Real Abyssinia. Lippincott 1935 291p illus map $4 **916.3**

1 Ethiopia 35-27420

"A reliable account of the manners and customs, of the history, of foreign penetration, of the administration, of the slavery question, the armed forces and, above all, of the resources and commerce of the country." Times (London) lit. sup.

916.4 Morocco

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Elsner, Mrs Eleanor. Magic of Morocco. Dodd 1928 319p illus o.p. 1939

Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa. Scribner 1924 293p illus maps o.p. 1939

Hall, Leland, 1883-
Salah and his American. Knopf 1933 198p $2 **916.4**

1 Morocco—Description and travel 2 Negroes in Morocco 34-966

"Study of the relationship between an American, temporarily in Morocco, and Salah, a coal-black Negro, formerly a slave in the household of a Berber chieftain. During the months when he was servant to the American, Salah came to depend upon his master to such an extent that he could not grasp the fact that his master would eventually leave him and return to America. The master in turn felt a strange responsibility for the wilful individual who had become practically his slave. They parted eventually, neither having understood the other." Book rev. digest

"To convey the special charm of Mr. Hall's little book is almost impossible. The descriptions of native life in Morocco are admirable and so are the many comic scenes in which Salah plays an innocent part." N.Y. Times

Loti, Pierre, pseud. 1850-1923
Morocco; (Au Maroc) tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 1929 332p 6s **916.4**

1 Morocco—Description and travel [30-26392]

Published 1889 under title: Into Morocco

"Description of the embassy from France to Fez in 1889. Full of action and color and on the whole conveys a correct impression of the artistic aspect of life in Morocco." Pittsburgh

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni, 1876-
Fire of desert folk; the account of a journey through Morocco; English text by L. S. Palen. Dutton 1926 354p front $3 **916.4**

1 Morocco—Description and travel 26-16591

"Carrying letters of introduction that opened official doors wide and secured for him every facility for the trip, the author with his wife saw Morocco at his comfortable leisure; a journey in marked contrast to his feats of hardy adventure in other countries. In 'The fire of desert folk' he paints word pictures of Moroccan scenes and reproduces his impressions of the people." Book rev. digest

"The present volume is a more than usually interesting book of travel. Mr. Ossendowski has definite views and opinions about the places he visits, and even though one is not convinced that those views are necessarily sound, they are always interesting." Spectator

Bibliography: p343-44

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937
In Morocco. Scribner 1920 290p illus map o.p. 1939 **916.4**

1 Morocco—Description and travel 20-17098

"Colorful descriptions of a month's automobile journey in 1918 through the little traveled land of Morocco which still retains its mystic, old-world attractiveness. Touches on the history, architecture, social conditions and folklore of the country. . . Excellent full-page illustrations, bibliography." N. Y. state lib.

"The best thing a returned traveler can do is to give you not facts but atmosphere. Edith Wharton in 'In Morocco' does this for you excellently well, partly because she is so impersonal, never intruding her own reactions, simply bringing up the scene around you with all its blinding sunlight, desert heat and vivid colors." Independent

916.5 Algeria

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni, 1876-
Oasis and simoon; the account of a journey through Algeria and Tunisia. Dutton 1927 306p $3 **916.5**

1 Algeria—Description and travel 2 Tunisia—Description and travel 27-27775

Published in England under title: Breath of the desert

"The author's notebook of his travels thru Algeria and Tunisia were the source of the material for this volume. The following brief description of the way the notes were gathered is at once commentary and index. It occurs in the preface: 'notes jotted down or elaborated in hotels, Government offices, native taverns, wayside Moorish cafés and markets; among beggars and the descendants of buccaneers; in palaces, in the houses, huts and tents of Berbers, Kabyles and Arabs; before the mosques; during hunting expeditions on the plains or among peaks of the Jujura; amid Roman or Phoenician ruins or out of the limitless wastes of the Sahara.'" Book rev. digest

"He combines the qualities of the geographer, scientist, historian, poet, mystic, and humanist, and in this account of his recent journeyings in Algeria and Tunisia, he has produced another book that is as different from ordinary travel literature as mellow wine is from bottled lemonade." Nation and Athenaeum

916.6 North Central Africa

Allen, Van Nes, 1914-
I found Africa. Bobbs 1939 306p illus $3 **916.6**

1 Hunting 2 Liberia—Description and travel (W) 39-27105

When he was eighteen, the author succumbed to his uncontrollable desire to go big-game hunting in Africa. This book is the story of his adventures in Liberia and of his travels into the back country where few white men had ever gone

Allen, Van Nes—*Continued*

"Although some of the occurrences related are not unusual, they are told with a freshness and charm which make them enjoyable. The book is enlivened throughout with many amusing fantastic tales." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Buchanan, Angus, 1886-

Sahara. Murray, J. 1926 301p illus map 21s **916.6**

1 Natural history—Sahara 2 Sahara—Description and travel 26-13835

Formerly carried also by Appleton-Century

"An intrepid explorer and an accomplished biologist recounts vividly his 3,500 mile journey through the great African desert. He describes his adventures with zest and writes with understanding of the strange tribes he encountered. There are chapters on the birds and animals of the desert. Well illustrated by photographs taken on the expedition." Cleveland

"Captain Angus Buchanan is an eloquent talker. He can also write. He succeeds in conveying to us very well the terror of the dead, decaying desert, across which caravans pass like hurried, silent ghosts." New statesman

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1838-1903

Country of the dwarfs; illus. by Erick Berry. Harper 1928 261p illus $2 **916.6**

1 Africa, West—Description and travel [99-5630]

First published 1872. An account of a journey into the jungles of Africa in the years 1863-64. Describes some of the African animals and plants seen and tells of the superstitions of the natives and of an encounter with the dwarfs

Hall, Leland, 1883-

Timbuctoo. . . Cresset 1927 278p illus 3s 6d **916.6**

1 Timbuktu [27-24122]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"With eye, ear and mind open to every impression, the author settled for a few months on the edge of the Sahara, welcoming the Arabs, the Berbers and black men who came to his door. He has written down little stories of his contacts with native life in a leisurely, colorful narrative that has individuality and keen interest." N.Y. libraries

Lunn, Mrs Katharine (Fowler)

The gold Missus; a woman prospector in Sierra Leone. Norton 1938 303p illus maps $3 **916.6**

1 Prospecting 2 Sierra Leone—Description and travel (W) 38-27180

"When the author's English geologist husband was ordered to the Gold Coast, without her, she, an American geologist in her own right, decided to prospect for metals in practically unknown Sierra Leone. Accompanied only by native servants, she made intrepid ventures through jungles and over mountain ridges, 'finding gold in a river bed, iron along a divide, molybdenum hidden within a waterfall.' Her contacts with officials and natives, impressions of the latters' characteristics, and her personal experiences are all engagingly described in a spirited narrative. Photographs, small drawings, three maps. Short bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush)

Red carpet on the Sahara; illus. by E. A. Webster. Jones, Marshall 1925 223p illus o.p. 1939 **916.6**

1 Sahara—Description and travel 25-19847

"A charming description of a six-weeks' camel trip across the Sahara Desert. . . The beauty of the desert and a sympathetic, vivid picture of Arab life are unfolded. Adults and young people will read this book of travel with pleasure." Cleveland

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-

Air adventure; Paris—Sahara—Timbuctoo; photographs by the author. Harcourt 1933 211p illus o.p. 1939 **916.6**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Sahara—Description and travel 3 Timbuktu—Description 33-10859

"This volume contains the record of the trip by air made by the author, an American woman novelist, and a French flying ace, across the Sahara desert to Timbuctoo and back. The object of the trip was an interview with Père Yakouba, the monk who was introduced to readers of the author's earlier book, 'Jungle Ways.'" Book rev. digest

"Seabrook's verve and his paradox, finding the ordinary in the midst of the unusual, and reversing it at times, have given him his own place among the contemporary travelers. Others have gone to Arabia, Haiti and Africa; some have brought back widely different tales. But when we read one of Seabrook's books, all we care is to see how he makes this particular locale adjust itself to his personality and furnish us a new and jolting sense of physical and psychic adventure." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jungle ways. . . Harcourt 1931 308p $1.49 **916.6**

1 Africa—Native races 2 Africa, West—Description and travel 3 Africa, West—Social life and customs 4 Negroes in Africa 5 Witchcraft—Africa 31-26745

"A vivid and exciting description of the little known natives of the Ivory Coast jungle, revealing startling facts about their black magic, secret rites, and social customs." Pittsburgh

"Apart from the exciting and hilarious episodes, one recognizes the fact that the book possesses decided value in that it throws light, not only on 'magic' and 'sorcery,' but on the basic thought and ideas of primitive peoples, their racial traditions and their moral and religious principles or lack of them." Outlook

916.7 South Central Africa

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Mackenzie, J. K. Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. Houghton 1916 313p illus $2.50

Synge, P. M. Mountains of the Moon. Dutton 1938 221p illus $4 (W) The author was a member of the British Museum expedition to East Africa in 1934-1935.

Tilman, H. W. Snow on the equator. Macmillan 1938 265p illus $3 (W) Tho the author gives a fair proportion of his pages to the routine life of a planter in a tropical country, the heart of this book is devoted to accounts of feats of mountain climbing on the lofty snow-bearing peaks of equatorial Africa

Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926
In brightest Africa. . . Doubleday 1923 267p illus maps o.p. 1939 **916.7**

916.7 1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Gorillas 3 Hunting 23-17409
L31 "A naturalist's viewpoint and problems make this record of various hunting expeditions one of unusual interest. Not only are the incidents of big game hunting described, but the results of observations of the characteristics of lions, gorillas, and elephants are given, as well as practical explanations of the mounting of specimens for museum groups." N.Y. state lib.

Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926, **and Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe)** 1886-
Adventures in the African jungle. Dodd 1930 275p illus $3 **916.7**

6.7 1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Hunting 4 Zoology—Africa, East 31-455
5/a "Animal stories and stories of the Akeleys' life in camp on Carl Akeley's fifth and last expedition to Africa. Intended for girls and boys still in their teens, it will interest many adult readers. It contains Theodore Roosevelt's 'Joys of Africa,' which Carl Akeley considered a classic, reprinted from Roosevelt's 'African game trails.' Many excellent photographs." Cleveland

Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe) 1886-
* Carl Akeley's Africa . . . foreword by H. F. Osborn. Dodd 1929 321p illus maps $3 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926 3 Hunting 4 Zoology—Africa, East 29-27647
"An account of the Akeley-Eastman-Pomeroy expedition for the American museum of natural history, written by the leaders wife, Mary Akeley, who accompanied her husband. Their hunt for animals on the plains of Africa, and the work of photography and preparation of the skins for preservation and shipment, is fully described, there are also descriptions of the land and its people. At the climax of the trip Mr Akeley was stricken with fever, died, and was buried in the heart of the country he loved. His wife carried on with the expedition, chiefly in the land of the mountain gorilla and in the sanctuary of the Parc National Albert." Book rev. digest

Blixen, Karen, 1885-
* Out of Africa, by Isak Dinesen (pseud). Random house 1938 389p $2.75 **916.7**

1 Kenya Colony and Protectorate (W) 38-27201
A record of the author's life on a Kenya coffee plantation, of the natives and their primitive festivals, of big game and of Lulu the gazelle who came to live at the farm

Boyd, Joyce
My farm in lion country. . . Stokes 1933 273p illus $3 **916.7**

1 Hunting 2 Lions 3 Tanganyika territory—Description and travel 33-27385
"Dairy farming in Tanganyika, Central Africa, is an exciting and often dangerous business. Mrs. Boyd gives an animated description of everyday life in a land where elephants stroll across her garden and her Persian kitten enjoys playing tag with a visiting leopard. The book is quite different from other accounts of African life and is written in an informal, engaging style with plenty of humor." Cincinnati

Egerton, F. Clement C.
African majesty; a record of refuge at the court of the King of Bangangté in the French Cameroons; illus. from photographs by the author. Scribner 1939 xx,348p illus maps $3.75 **916.7**

1 Bangangté 2 Cameroons, French—Description and travel [39-13868]
"The author, an English publisher and a student of anthropology under Malinowski, spent several months in the French Cameroons, most of the time living in the hut of the king of Bangangté. The book is in two parts, the first gives an account of the trip to Bangangté, the second, and longer part, describes the life there." Book rev. digest
"His book, while being an exceptional contribution to social knowledge, is absorbing reading for anyone, whether scientifically minded or not. 'African Majesty' is worthy of more than a casual glance. A very human narrative executed with urbanity." N.Y. Times

Flandrau, Mrs Grace C. (Hodgson) 1889-
Then I saw the Congo. Harcourt 1929 308p illus maps o.p. 1939 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel 2 Kongo river 29-18538
"No interesting element in African life seems to be omitted from this story of a trip from the west coast to the Indian Ocean—big-game hunting, cannibal tribes, training of elephants, exiled foreigners, even missionaries." Pittsburgh
"In an easy, conversational style the writer tells of the training of wild elephants, the pigmies, with their gentle, lovable natures—far from the deadly savages she has a right to expect, from current report. . . At Nairobi, the journey over, the reader will be as loath to leave as the author was to start for the United States and civilization." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p305

Gatti, Attilio
Great mother forest. . . Scribner 1937 335p illus map $3.75 **916.7**

1 Ituri forest 2 Kongo, Belgian 37-28548
"The author's explorations in the Belgian Congo in a territory scarcely known to white men. He describes the pygmy tribes which inhabit the land, the rare animals and in particular the great apes. It is a colourful book, filled with illustrations made from photographs, and throws new light on the primitive peoples and animals of a quarter of the globe that is in truth 'darkest Africa.' " Ontario library review

Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869-
Travels in the Congo; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. Knopf 1929 375p illus map o.p. 1939 **916.7**

1 Africa, French Equatorial—Description and travel 2 Cameroons—Description and travel 29-13239
"The travel note-book of a journey thru the Congo undertaken by a distinguished French man of letters who was not only a keen and discriminating observer of native life and scenes, but also a sympathetic and friendly one, who seems to have commanded the affection and respect of the blacks. His journal is simply and beautifully written. It is illustrated from photographs taken by the cinematographer who accompanied M. Gide." Book rev. digest

Gide, André P. G.—*Continued*
"Distinguished in manner, without any imported romanticism, but reflecting the spell of the Dark Continent. . . 'Travels in the Congo' is a book to place beside one's set of Conrad." N.Y. Times

Hoefler, Paul Louis, 1893-
Africa speaks; a story of adventure, the chronicle of the first trans-African journey by motor truck from Mombasa on the Indian ocean to Lagos on the Atlantic, through central equatorial Africa. . . . Winston 1931 469p illus o.p. 1939 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel 2 Colorado Africa expedition, 1928-29 3 Hunting 31-14490

"The account of a 12,000 mile motor-truck journey across equatorial Africa, taken to get film pictures of jungle life. Excellent illustrations of animal life." Pittsburgh

"It must not be supposed that the book is merely or chiefly the story of the making of a movie. It is in fact a capital account of adventure, hunting (chiefly with the camera) and observation of a keen type." Outlook

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-
Africa view. Harper 1931 478p illus $2.50 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 31-1488

"A valuable account of several months' travel in the British possessions in Africa by a scientist with wide interests and an alert mind. Observations and conclusions concerning governmental policies, native training and education are interspersed with illuminating descriptions of native and wild life, amusing episodes of travel, and glimpses of superb views. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Bibliography: p10-11

Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937
Camera trails in Africa. Grosset 342p illus $1.25 **916.7**

1 Hunting 2 Kenya Colony and Protectorate [24-6909]

A reprint of a title first published 1924 by Appleton-Century

"Fascinating account of wild animal photography in Africa. The author is a motion picture photographer who has spent many years in the South Seas. This is the story of his first African adventure. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

Congorilla; adventures with pygmies and gorillas in Africa. . . Harcourt 1931 281p illus $1.69 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Dwarfs 3 Gorillas 4 Kongo, Belgian —Description and travel 32-3157

"The record of the two years spent by these indefatigable explorers in hunting for gorillas and of their experiences with 500 'little people' whom they brought to their camp to study and to use in a picture that they were filming. There are the usual excellent photographs." Pittsburgh

* Over African jungles. . . Harcourt 1935 263p illus $1.89 **916.7**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Africa, British East—Description and travel 3 Photography of animals 35-18087

"Account of the Johnsons' safari by airplane during which they flew 60,000 miles over the big game country of East and Central Africa. The book is illustrated with one hundred photographs, some of them stills taken from the moving pictures made during the trip." Book rev. digest

Safari; a saga of the African blue. . . Putnam 1928 294p illus $5 **916.7**

1 Hunting 2 Kenya Colony and Protectorate 28-7425

"Mr and Mrs Martin Johnson went to Africa to take motion pictures of wild animal life. . . Their adventures in getting the pictures as recounted by Mr Johnson are an interesting complement to the uniquely beautiful illustrations. Some of the material is reprinted from various magazines." Book rev. digest

"A first-rate book, well worth reading. It deserves all the more praise because writing and stills were only by-products and afterthoughts of Mr. Johnson's African campaign. . . The illustrations are superb." W. Beebe in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

M. E. Johnson's "Lion; African adventures with the king of beasts" (Putnam 1929 281p illus map $5) describes the lion in his native haunts. A companion volume to "Safari"

Leigh, William Robinson, 1866-
Frontiers of enchantment; an artist's adventures in Africa. Simon & Schuster 1938 299p illus $3 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926 3 Animals—Habits and behavior 4 Hunting 5 Zoology—Africa, East (W) 38-27871

Study of travel in Africa by a painter who accompanied the Carl Akeley expedition of 1926, in order to make paintings and drawings of African fauna and flora. Illustrated with many drawings in black and white

Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon, 1874-1936
African clearings. Houghton 1924 270p $2.50 **916.7**

1 Cameroons—Social life and customs 2 Missions—Cameroons 24-9797

"Miss Mackenzie lived for fourteen years as a missionary among the Bantu tribes of the Kamerun in West Africa. She writes of the people among whom she ministered, of their childlike ways, their hospitality, her talks with them about the things of God, her moments of coming very close to them, her hardships and her luxuries. The whole is a sensitive interpretation of the souls of her 'black sheep' and their forest background." Book rev. digest

Reprinted in part from various periodicals

Miller, Janet
Jungles preferred. . . Houghton 1931 320p illus $3.50 **916.7**

1 Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel 31-7738

"The story of three years spent by a woman doctor in the Belgian Congo, ministering to a tribe afflicted with sleeping sickness. But she sees a great deal besides patients and writes of it with zest and much human interest." Pittsburgh

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton, 1841-1904
In darkest Africa. Scribner 1890 2v o.p. 1939 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel [A13-712]

The notable account of Stanley's expeditions into Africa, through the Congo, in 1887-89

Two additional accounts of his travels and adventures are:
Stanley, Sir H. M. How I found Livingstone. Scribner 1891, xxiii,736p illus maps o.p. 1939
Stanley, Sir H. M. Through the dark continent. Harper 1878 2v o.p. 1939

Wells, Carveth, 1887-
In coldest Africa. McBride 255p illus map $1.75 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel 2 Ruwenzori mountains [29-24025]

Reprint of a book published by Doubleday in 1929

"Vivid, breezy account of a safari in British East Africa, the author's object being to follow the Duke of Abruzzi's trail to the fabled Mountains of the Moon." Pittsburgh

"The book is full of valuable data, and it contains a voluminous appendix giving the correct pronunciation of names, comparative altitudes, maximum and minimum temperatures at various places, with an itemized list of what the party was equipped with, and a Swahili vocabulary." Boston Transcript

916.8 South Africa

Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe) 1886-
* Restless jungle. McBride 1936 313p illus $1.75 **916.8**

1 Africa, South—Description and travel 2 Zoology—Africa, South 36-33960

3/ "Mrs. Akeley, who had accompanied her famous husband on many of his scientific journeys, set out for herself on an expedition to photograph wild life in the largest wild life sanctuary in the world, in the Eastern Transvaal. Many of her adventures were unusual, and her photographs are distinctive." Wis. bul.

Bigland, Mrs Eileen
Lake of the royal crocodiles. Macmillan 1939 299p illus maps $2.50 **916.8**

1 Bemba (African tribe) 2 Rhodesia—Description and travel (W) 39-27230

"Description of the author's trip to nothern Rhodesia where a friend had established an estate in the midst of the beautiful region inhabited by the Bemba people. Her experiences in learning to know the natives are humorously told." Book rev. digest

"Her affectionate yet humorous account of the Bemba people is an attractive bit of amateur anthropology. . . A book whose charm lies in its wealth of vivid sketches of human nature, white or black, confronting its daily tasks in Africa, and in its swift and penetrating impressions of people met and problems hastily talked of in the course of travel." Manchester guardian

Coudenhove, Hans, d. 1925
My African neighbors; man, bird, and beast in Nyasaland. Cape, J. 1926 245p (Travellers' lib.) 3s 6d **916.8**

1 Nyasaland 2 Zoology—Nyasaland [25-17364]

"A close and accurate observer of the habits and traits both of man and beast, writes entertainingly and instructively of his contacts with the natives, the birds and animals of Nyasaland. The accounts of apes and monkeys, white ants and warrior ants, and of his little mongoose, Rikki-Tikki, are as interesting as his revelations concerning the negro mind." N.Y. libraries

Dawson, William Harbutt, 1860-
South Africa: people, places and problems. . . Longmans 1925 448p illus o.p. 1939 **916.8**

1 Africa, South—Description and travel 25-20852

"Mr. Dawson's book is a very comprehensive one, made up in part of a traveler's impressions but to a greater degree, of the seasoned conclusions of a student and historian. The social problems of the South African Union are his chief interest, the relations between the two dominating European races and of both with the natives. The latter question is discussed in the chapter entitled Will South Africa go black? Other chapters take up political and social life, education, types of scenery, gold mines, agricultural conditions, Asiatics in South Africa." Book rev. digest

916.9 Madagascar

Osborn, Chase Salmon, 1860-
Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree. New republic 1924 443p illus maps $5 **916.9**

1 Madagascar 24-12226

"Madagascar, an island one thousand miles long and four hundred miles wide, is the comparatively unknown land about which Mr. Osborn gives much information, including geology, ethnology, fauna and flora, customs and folklore. Especially readable and interesting chapters are: 'Americans in Madagascar,' 'Madagascar's Robinson Crusoe—Robert Drury,' 'Captain Kidd and a pirate republic in Madagascar,' 'Missionary work in Madagascar' and Musical instruments and music.' Numerous illustrations and an index." Cleveland

917 NORTH AMERICA

Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, 1881- **and Bryan, Patrick Walter**
North America; an historical, economic and regional geography. 2d ed rev and enl Methuen 1928 559p illus maps 32s 6d **917**

1 North America—Description and travel 2 North America—Economic conditions 3 North America—Historical geography 4 North America—Industries Agr29-1138

Formerly carried also by the Dial press

"The first part combines description with historical comment, showing the influence of each physiographic region upon the westward-moving peoples. The second section deals with the general climate and the principal crops and mineral resources. The third part studies the relation of human activities to the physical characteristics of particular regions." Book rev. digest

Covers the same ground as Smith's "North America" but is not so much limited to economic geography and deals more fully with physical characteristics

Smith, Joseph Russell, 1874- **and Phillips, Merton Ogden**

* North America. . . Harcourt 1940 1008p illus maps $6 **917**

1 Geography, Commercial 2 North America—Description and travel 3 North America—Economic conditions (W) 40-10945

"A new edition of a textbook in economic geography, first published in 1925 . . . now extensively revised and in part re-written in the light of the developments and changes of the last fifteen years." Book rev. digest

"Its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as the home man." Subtitle

"The authors were not content merely with adding new material. Old material has been reconsidered in the light of developments in conservation, changes in comprehension, in methods of safeguarding our resources. The book is not a history, except as geography and physiography are history. This is a panoramic study of North America, including the Caribbean islands, the countries of Central America and Panama Canal zone." Kirkus

917.1 CANADA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada. Lippincott 1924 264p illus o.p. 1939

Garvin, Mrs A. B. W. Canadian cities of romance, by Katherine Hale, [pseud] drawings by Dorothy Stevens. new ed McClelland 1928 225p illus o.p. 1939

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. . . 4th rev ✕ and augmented ed Scribner 1922 lxx, 420p illus maps $6 **917.1**

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Canada—Description and travel GS22-236

This edition contains 14 maps and 12 plans; also a map of the Rocky mountains comprising the Lake Louise and Field districts

Brinley, Mrs Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)

Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; illus. by D. P. Brinley. Dodd 1938 301p illus $2.50 **917.1**

1 Alberta—Description and travel 2 British Columbia—Description and travel 3 Rocky mountains, Canada (W) 38-15850

An informal record of a trip thru the Canadian Rockies including Emerald lake, Yoho national park, Lake Louise, Banff, Mount Assiniboine, and on to Vancouver and Victoria

Hamilton, Louis

Canada, landschaft und volksleben. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Miller, Max, 1901-

* Great trek; introduction by Grey Owl. Davies 1935 223p 3s 6d **917.1**

1 Canada 2 Reindeer [35-27450]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday

An absorbing story based on records and accounts of the herders, of the drive of three thousand reindeer by ten men from Alaska to the east side of the Mackenzie delta, a drive which occupied five years

Nute, Grace Lee, 1895-

The voyageur; illus. by C. W. Bertsch. Appleton-Century 1931 288p illus $3 **917.1**

1 Ballads, French-Canadian 2 French-Canadians 3 Fur trade 31-31636

"A vivid, entertaining account of the French-Canadian voyageur, covering his history from about the middle of the eighteenth century to the middle of the nineteenth. There are chapters on fur and fur traders, the voyageur's canoe, fort life, voyageur songs, and the voyageur as soldier, settler and explorer. Bibliographical notes." Book rev. digest

Quinn, Vernon, 1881-

Beautiful Canada. . . Stokes 1925 382p illus $4 **917.1**

1 Canada—Description and travel 25-20062

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25

"Covers the entire Dominion, weaving in bits of history and legend with the descriptive text and introducing each chapter with a quotation from the Canadian poets. An attractive book well worth having." Wis. bul.

With 65 illustrations from photographs. Contains a chapter on scenic roads for motorists

Siegfried, André, 1875-

‡ Canada; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming & Doris Hemming. Harcourt 1937 341p maps $3 **917.1**

1 Canada—Economic conditions 2 Canada—Politics and government 3 Canada—Population (W) 37-27316

The purpose of the book is "to describe the international position of Canada in the economic and political equilibrium of the twentieth century; [to] study her geographical contacts, her racial structure, her place in world markets as both producer and consumer, the possibilities awaiting her in the realm of culture, her exceptional role of interpreter between the United States and England, and finally, her chance of survival as an independent nation." Preface

"A brilliant and stimulating book on the complex and vital problem of Canada and its future." Spectator

917.11 British Columbia

Albee, Mrs Ruth (Sutton) and Albee, William

Alaska challenge; with Lyman Anson. Dodd 1940 366p illus $3 **917.11**

917.11 1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 British Columbia—Description and travel
932 3 Eskimos (W) 40-6566

"The remarkable story of a trip through the trackless wilderness of British Columbia to Alaska—the entertaining and exciting account of the wanderings within the Arctic Circle of a young couple on a journey that took two years to accomplish, with another year spent on the frozen shores of Bering Strait among the primitive Esquimaux." Huntting

"The adventurous interest [of the book] is heightened by the fact that the Albees had almost no money. They had to pause to work their way. And the people they met, as well as the events of their own exciting pilgrimage, have part in the zestfulness of their tale." N.Y. Times

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937
Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies; illus. by J. M. Phillips. Scribner 1906 353p illus maps $5 **917.11**

1 British Columbia—Description and travel 2 Hunting 3 Rocky mountains, Canada 6-35980

"There were adventures with grizzlies, a great mountain sheep hunt, [and] wonderful trout fishing. . . Mr. Hornaday is in close sympathy with nature, abounds in humor, writes well, and, best of all, he abhors the ruthless destruction of animal life." N.Y. Times

917.12 Northwest territories

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Freeman, L. R. On the roof of the Rockies; the great Columbia icefield of the Canadian rockies. Dodd 1925 270p illus o.p. 1939 Record of a journey by pack-train mainly for the purpose of photographing scenes in the Rockies

MacBeth, R. G. Policing the plains . . . rev and enl ed Hodder 1921 320p illus o.p. 1939 Life and work of the Northwest mounted police

Freeman, Lewis Ransome, 1878-
The nearing North. Dodd 1928 385p illus $3.50 **917.12**

1 Hudson bay 2 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 28-23033

"A picturesque account of a summer spent in exploring the rivers of the Canadian Northwest. Traveling by boat Mr. Freeman made his journey in three stages going first up Peace river, then down the Athabasca, Great Slave and Mackenzie rivers, and at last down the Saskatchewan and Nelson to Hudson bay." Chicago

Godsell, Philip Henry
Arctic trader; the account of twenty years with the Hudson's bay company. Putnam 1934 329p illus $3.50 **917.12**

1 Fur trade 2 Hudson's bay company 3 Indians of North America—Canada 4 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 34-34776

"Aside from the sheer thrill of his vividly told adventures, what strikes one most is the manner in which the old traditions of the company hung on in the North." N.Y. Times

Heming, Arthur Henry Howard, 1870-
Drama of the forests; romance and adventure; illus. by the author with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario museum. Doubleday, Page 1921 324p illus o.p. 1939 **917.12**

1 Hunting 2 Indians of North America—Canada 3 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 21-27470

"A beautiful book in the make-up and writing. The author-artist has traveled in the northern forests between Maine and Alaska for over 30 years and he here gathers together in a continuous narrative the romance and color and facts which he gleaned during many journeys. The illustrations are unusual." N.Y. state lib.

917.13 Ontario

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-
Lake Superior country. . . Appleton-Century 1924 360p illus maps $3.50 **917.13**

1 Ontario—Description and travel 2 Superior, Lake 24-8907

"The region covered is the Canadian side of Lake Superior and, in particular, Nipigon, both river and lake. It is a narrative of camping, tramping, canoeing and fishing, enriched like his other books with human contacts all along the way. Official help was always at his disposal. He traveled with the officers of the Department of fish and game, with forest rangers and the Canadian mounted police. He was out with Ojibways and half-breeds for days at a time and went on a journey with government agents to pay the Indians treaty-money. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

Pinkerton, Mrs Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) 1887-
‡ Wilderness wife. Carrick 1939 327p illus $2.75 **917.13**

1 Frontier and pioneer life (W) 39-27096

"Faced with the necessity of an outdoor life, with no resources, but with some writing ability, a young couple made a home in the Canadian wilderness in northern Ontario and supported themselves for five years. A log cabin was built with their own hands, supplies were transported by canoe, and Mrs. Pinkerton developed unsuspected skill in cooking, trapping, gardening, and driving a dog team." Bkl.

"The record of their wilderness experiences makes as good a story of this kind as any one should want to read." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

White, Stewart Edward, 1873-
The forest; illus. by Thomas Fogarty. Doubleday 1903 276p illus $2 **917.13**

1 Ontario—Description and travel 2 Outdoor life [3-27957]

Describes the picturesque wild Canadian country north of Lake Superior

Let no old camper look upon this volume as a treatise on woodcraft, though there is much woodcraft in it. Neither can it be considered a book of travel or description, for the landscape is not defined. It is rather a series of detached impressions of the mystery and charm and wonder of the forest. Adapted from the author's Apologia

917.14 Quebec

Bovey, Wilfrid, 1882-
Canadien; a study of the French Canadians. Dent 1933 293p illus o.p. 1939 **917.14**

1 French-Canadians 2 Quebec (Province) 33-25768

"A most sympathetic and well-informed book, illustrated with many good photographs. Mr. Bovey describes the great province of Quebec, recalls its romantic history that began two centuries before Englishmen settled in Canada, and then deals with the French Canadians of today." Spectator

"Mr. Bovey's . . . chief business in this well-documented and profusely illustrated book is to make a plea for the

Bovey, Wilfrid—*Continued*
French Canadian. His history of French Canada—particularly those parts of it in which he deals with the influence of religion and the Jesuit missions—is unusually fair to all concerned." New statesman and Nation

Brinley, Mrs Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)
Away to Quebec; a gay journey to the province; twenty four drawings by D. P. Brinley. Dodd 1937 286p illus $2.50 **917.14**

1 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel (W) 37-11278

"Describes a journey along the north shore of the St. Lawrence, a week-end at Manoir Richelieu, trout fishing at Tadoussac, the Saguenay, a visit to Peribonka, home of Maria Chapdelaine, a visit to an old Hudson Bay trading post, churches, manor houses, and many other points of interest in the old Province of Quebec. Illustrated, and valuable road notes for the motorist." Ontario library review

Call, Frank Oliver, 1878-
Spell of French Canada. Page 1926 372p illus map $3.75 **917.14**

1 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 26-12989

"A charming and sympathetic portrayal of French Canada—its cities, religions, festivals, history, folklore and handicrafts." Cleveland

"It is his thoroughness, coupled with a passion for all that is lovely or quaint or striking in the life and scenery of his native province, that makes this record the best volume on the subject." Literary rev.
Bibliography: p363-64

Clarke, John Mason, 1857-1925
The Gaspé; including an account of L'Ile Percée, the finial of the St. Lawrence; being a blend of reveries & realities, history & science, description & narration and a signpost to the traveler in the Gaspé peninsula; with an introduction by David McCord. Yale univ. press 1935 xxiv,203p illus $3 **917.14**

1 Gaspé district, Quebec 35-27268

First published 1923 under title: L'Ile Percee

"History, geography, and some account of present-day life are combined in this book, written by a geologist and first published in 1923. A new introduction and excellent illustrations characterize this reprint." Bkl.
Some references: p202-03

Davies, Blodwen
* Romantic Quebec; illus. by Barbara Stephens. Dodd 1932 213p illus $2.50 **917.14**

1 Quebec (City)—Description 2 Quebec (City)—History 3 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 4 Quebec (Province)—History 32-22528

"Describes a series of excursions, mostly beyond the walls of the city of Quebec into such places as the Beauport road, the island of Orleans, the old parish of Beaumont, Indian Lorette, the refuge of the Hurons, Cap Rouge, and Charlesbourg, all lying within sight of the ancient fortress, and each the scene of a romantic episode in the history of New France." Ontario library review

Saguenay, "Saginawa"; the river of deep waters; with illus. by Paul Caron & G. A. Cuthbertson. Dodd 1930 204p illus $2.50 **917.14**

1 Saguenay river 2 St. Lawrence valley [30-26953]

"A charming travel book about the Saguenay and other beauty spots in Quebec. There are chapters on: The St. Lawrence; Quebec; Ile D'Orleans; The Laurentians; Murray Bay; The portals of the Saguenay; Tadoussac; Singing pines and shining waters; The Indian chapel; The upper Saguenay and beyond, and The Saguenay, river of deep waters. Four illustrations in colour, and thirty in black and white." Ontario library review

Hémon, Louis, 1880-1913
Journal; tr. by W. A. Bradley. Macmillan 1924 67p illus o.p. 1939 **917.14**

1 Quebec (City)—Description 24-29412

Louis Hémon went to Quebec to gather material for his novel 'Maria Chapdelaine.' In this little book are recorded his experience and impressions. He describes the steamer trip from Liverpool to Quebec, the city itself, and his journey on to Montreal." Book rev. digest

Hogner, Mrs Dorothy Childs
Summer roads to Gaspé; illus. by Nils Hogner. Dutton 1939 288p illus $3.50 **917.14**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Gaspé district, Quebec 3 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel (W) 39-27377

Informal travelogue of the motor trip taken by the author and her artist-husband along the trail north to the Gaspé peninsula, with a brief boat trip to Newfoundland and Labrador

"A very good travel chronicle, individual and alive. And this quality of life is instantly arresting in Nils Hogner's drawings." N.Y. Times

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-
Laurentians, the hills of the habitant. Appleton-Century 1922 459p illus maps $3.50 **917.14**

1 Laurentian mountains 2 Saguenay river 3 St Lawrence valley 22-11519

"Describes expeditions by airplane and canoe to Indian settlements, to the home of the Chapdelaines, immortalized in Louis Hémon's novel, 'Maria Chapdelaine,' and to that fisherman's paradise, 'La Grand Décharge' where he found the fighting ouananiche celebrated by Kipling and Van Dyke." Cleveland

"It is no insult to call the book 'sort of glorified guide book.' Though there are a number of good illustrations, a camera or sketch book in the hands of the writer would have improved the book." Canadian historical review

Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa. . . Appleton-Century 1933 318p illus $2.75 **917.14**

1 Montreal—Description 2 Ottawa—Description 3 Quebec (City)—Description 33-27066

"Guide book, history and travel book rolled into one, and written in a charming and lively style. Mr. Longstreth, who is thoroughly familiar with this region, succeeds in imparting his information to the reader. The book is well illustrated and the three cities are mapped, two of them in the endpapers." Wis. bul.

Smith, Mrs Olive (Willett)
Gaspé the romantique; with drawings by Vivian Moir. Crowell 1936 156p illus map $2 **917.14**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Gaspé district, Quebec 36-10076

"Mild and pleasant gossip about the traditions, customs, and inhabitants of the little land to the north of the province of New Brunswick. Doesn't pretend to be a guidebook." New Yorker

917.15 New Brunswick

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892- **and Barton, Rexford Wadleigh,** 1898-
In New Brunswick we'll find it. Appleton-Century 1939 253p illus $2.50 **917.15**

1 New Brunswick, Canada—Description and travel (W) 39-27414

"If, like the authors before their exploratory visit, you think of New Brunswick as some vague area in eastern Canada, you will enjoy changing your opinion after you read of its historic past and its captivating present." Cincinnati

An account of explorations of the highways and byways, the towns and fishing villages, the sea coast and countryside, the past and present of New Brunswick, Canada

917.16 Nova Scotia

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia; with drawings by W. E. Heitland. Appleton-Century 1923 250p illus $2.50

Brinley, Mrs Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)
Away to Cape Breton; illus. by Putnam Brinley. Dodd 1936 266p illus map $2.50 **917.16**

1 Cape Breton—Description and travel 36-11205

"An informal pilgrimage to one of the quaint and interesting islands off the eastern end of Nova Scotia. Not only a delightful story of personal adventure, but also a complete picture of the island, with valuable information about roads, hotels, food and other details that prepare one for Canada's delightful vacation lands." Ontario library review

Call, Frank Oliver, 1878-
Spell of Acadia. Page 1930 427p illus $3.75 **917.16**

1 Acadia—Description and travel 30-14671

"One of the well known Spell books, covering the region comprising Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. The Longfellow interest will commend it to many readers (the 'Green gables' interest to others). Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p421-22

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-
To Nova Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada. . . Appleton-Century 1935 290p illus $3 **917.16**

1 Nova Scotia—Description and travel 35-27088

"A genial and informing account of a leisurely journey through Nova Scotia. The author and his traveling companion, a doctor who quotes poetry, have a happy faculty of getting 'the feel of the place,' and bringing out the connection of points of interest with the past. Photographs, maps on end papers [and] bibliography." N.Y. libraries

917.18 Newfoundland

Seitz, Don Carlos, 1862-1935
The great island; some observations in and about the crown colony of Newfoundland. Appleton-Century 1926 251p illus $3 **917.18**

1 Newfoundland 2 Newfoundland—Description and travel 26-18141

"The author, an American journalist, made a journey to Newfoundland in the dead of winter and the book affords a veritable voyage of discovery to the reader, so little do we know of the region. The author's interest in the subject, his journalistic skill and the scanty literature on this island make the book a real acquisition." Wis. bul.

Contains about 30 illustrations from photographs. A chapter on Labrador is included and one on Newfoundland's famous breed of dogs

917.19 Labrador

Merrick, Elliott
True north. Scribner 1933 353p $2.75 **917.19**

1 Labrador—Description and travel 33-5638

"How the author and his wife, unversed in the ways of the wild, endured unbelievable, gruelling hardships and found a kind of life they would never willingly relinquish in the wilds of Labrador, 550 miles up Grand river, makes enthralling reading. The narrative, re-creating every aspect of their fall and winter sojourn, gives intimate acquaintance with the country, the trappers, life in the bush and the joys of fire and food and a tent at the end of the day. Map on end papers." N.Y. libraries

Wallace, Dillon, 1863-
Long Labrador trail. McClurg 1911 315p illus maps $3 **917.19**

1 Labrador—Description and travel [7-17002]

First published 1907. Continues the exploration work begun in company with Leonidas Hubbard, jr. in 1903 and told in "The lure of the Labrador wild." This trip which was made in 1905 was successful. The appendix gives the scientific data of the expedition

Lure of the Labrador wild; the story of the exploring expedition conducted by Leonidas Hubbard, jr. Revell 1905 339p illus map $3 **917.19**

1 Hubbard, Leonidas, 1872-1903 2 Labrador—Description and travel 5-6300

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in

Wallace, Dillon—*Continued*
search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr. Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." Wis. bul.

917.2 MEXICO

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Dobie, J. F. Tongues of the monte. Doubleday 1935 301p illus $3 Stories, legends, ballads, etc. collected in northern Mexico

Herring, H. C. and Terrill, Katherine, eds. Genius of Mexico; lectures delivered before the fifth seminar in Mexico, 1930. Committee on cultural relations with Latin America 1931 334p o.p. 1939

Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico. Knopf 1927 189p $2.50

Austin, Mrs Jean
Mexico in your pocket; illus. with color sketches by Vaslav Mariinsky and with photographs. Doubleday 1937 140p illus o.p. 1939 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 37-2283

"Mrs. Austin makes no attempt to do unusual things, make unusual studies, depart from usual routes or, in short, to look at Mexico with anything but a tourist's eye. . . Tourists should find her book useful in its facts, helpful in its suggestions and entertaining to read. It will add to the pleasure as well as the ease of a holiday." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Barretto, Larry, 1890-
Bright Mexico; illus. by Ann Barretto. Farrar 1935 236p illus $1 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 35-913

"Believing that first impressions are best and that even a tourist may see an old country from a new and fresh point of view, Mr Barretto has written this informal, appreciative account of the visit which he and his wife made recently to Mexico. The book avoids the usual guidebook information and background history: small anecdotes of the trip, personal reactions to places seen and occasional reflections upon Mexican civilization claim Mr Barretto's delighted attention." Book rev. digest

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
Mexican maze; with illus. by Diego Rivera. Lippincott 1931 369p illus $1 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel
2 Mexico—Social life and customs
3 Superstition 31-27020

"His account of the history, the legends, the personalities of the communities he writes about, is the result of unlimited personal observation, as sympathetic as it is delightful. I cannot always share his conclusions as when he likens Tepoztlan to Florence and his adjectives are sometimes too brightly purple for my taste, . . . Mr. Beals has collected scores of the crisp and charming pen and ink sketches of Diego Rivera to illustrate its pages. And he has much sound common sense in his concluding chapters." Stuart Chase in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brehme, Hugo
Mexiko. See entry under Picturesque **910 Series**

Brenner, Anita, 1905-
* Your Mexican holiday; a modern guide; maps and illustrations by Carlos Merida and José Garduno. rev ed. . . Putnam 1935 374p illus maps $2.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 36-522

New edition in preparation, 1940

A recommended guidebook containing information about the art, history and customs of the country in addition to the usual facts for tourists

Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis) 1804-1882
Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. Dutton xxxviii, 542p (Everyman's lib.) o.p. 1939 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Social life and customs A14-1168

"Reminiscences of the wife of the Spanish ambassador to Mexico, published 1843, the same year as the 'Conquest of Mexico,' and at Prescott's desire. A gossipy, intimate account." Cleveland

Chase, Stuart, 1888- **and Tyler, Marian**
* Mexico; a study of two Americas; illus. by Diego Rivera. Macmillan 1931 338p illus $3 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Civilization 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 Mexico—Social life and customs 31-27256

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Royal edition at $1

"Mr Chase says that the purpose of his book is to create an understanding between 'old family Americans and their parvenu cousins' on the other side of the Rio Grande. The two civilizations are compared—the one based on handicraft, the other on the machine; then, taking Tepoztlan, a town of 4,000 people, as typical of the Mexico of today, Mr Chase shows how a machineless community lives, as contrasted with our 'Middletown.'" Book rev. digest

"With its implications, this is one of the most vital and thought-provoking books of our time. It is elaborated with a variety of data concerning Mexican Indian life, enriched with vivid glimpses of the charm, color, variety, and picturesque uniqueness of the Mexican scene." Sat. rev of lit.

Bibliography, p329-34

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
Fiesta in Mexico; with illus. by Valentín Vidaurreta. Knopf 1934 267p illus $3 **917.2**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
2 Dancing—Mexico 3 Indians of Mexico—Dances 4 Mexico—Religion 5 Mexico—Social life and customs 34-38344

"Since a whole bookful of descriptions of one fiesta after another would be rather insupportable reading, Miss Fergusson writes as entertainingly about her adventures in discovering the fiestas as she does about the fiestas themselves. These sketches have the true ring of Mexican travel. . . Her enthusiasm for Mexico will communicate itself to every one who reads her book." N.Y. Times

Flandrau, Charles Macomb, 1871-
Viva Mexico! Appleton-Century 1937 xxii, 293p $2 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 37-22780

"A reissue of a popular and enjoyable book about Mexico (first published 1908), with a new preface in which the author tells of his initial experience in that country." Bkl.

Flandrau, Charles M.—*Continued*

"An entertaining book in which the author with unrestrained frankness quaintly discusses Mexican things that interest him. It touches upon social, religious, political, and business topics, and handles them all in bold, independent fashion and with as much carefulness as a writer with a whimsical and somewhat humorous disposition could be expected to exhibit." N.Y. Times

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-

Trailing Cortez through Mexico; with sixty-seven reproductions from photographs by the author. Stokes 1935 373p illus $3.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—History 35-20087

"This book might be entitled Mexico revisited, since the author tramped through the country in 1911, in the early days of his vagabonding. In this later journey he used the ever-present auto as a supplement to foot travel, giving a good idea of the present possibilities for tourist travel." Wis. bul.

Jackson, Joseph Henry, 1894-

* Mexican interlude. new and rev ed Macmillan 1937 246p illus map $2.50 **917.2**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Mexico—Description and travel 37-34879

First published 1936. An appendix has been added in the 1937 edition giving practical suggestions for the tourist. Also obtainable from Grosset at $1

"The literary editor of the San Francisco Chronicle and his wife toured over the new Pan-American highway on their trip. With Mexico City as headquarters, they visited all the famous sights, and a few obscure ones, in the vicinity. Laughter and good fellowship round out the volume." Cincinnati

Reading about Mexico: p233-38

King, Mrs Rosa Eleanor, 1865-

Tempest over Mexico; a personal chronicle; illus. by Carroll Bill. Little 1935 319p illus $3 **917.2**

1 Cuernavaca, Mexico 2 Mexico—History 35-10142

"In 1910 a remodeled manor house of a great hacienda became a hotel in the capable hands of an English widow in Cuernavaca and thus bound to the city, the author not only witnessed the revolutionary troubles, but lost her home, and was forced finally to flee with the army retreating before Zapata. Her chronicle, gives from a personal angle, an idea of the turmoil in Mexico during those years." N.Y. libraries

Lamb, Dana, and Cleveland, June

Enchanted vagabonds. Harper 1938 415p illus maps $3.50 **917.2**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 38-27418

The story of the travels of a young couple who set out from San Diego in a homemade sixteen-foot combination of a surfboat, kayak, sailboat and canoe, with limited supplies, less than five dollars in cash and unlimited courage and ingenuity. Their three year voyage took them along the coast of Lower California and the coasts of Mexico and Central America to the Panama canal

"It is the psychological aspect of the book, and the descriptions of these two highly civilized people's reactions to emergencies and conditions of life in which they had to rely entirely on their own courage and enterprise, which . . . lift it above the level of the ordinary narrative of travel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marett, R. H. K. 1907-

Eye-witness of Mexico. Oxford 1939 267p illus map $3 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Social conditions [39-27459]

"From 1931 to 1938 the author, an Englishman, lived in Mexico, working first with the Mexican railway company and later with an oil company. His insight into business conditions, his familiarity, through marriage with a Mexican girl, with the old order of aristocratic Mexican society, and his dispassionate outlook have resulted in an unusually lucid interpretation of the chaotic state of Mexico today." Bkl.

Phillips, Henry Albert, 1880-

New designs for old Mexico. McBride 1939 xx, 336p illus $2.75 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Economic conditions (W) 39-27006

"Observations of Mexican problems and conditions, supplemented by appreciative descriptions of cities, villages, and country, make a book of . . . value for all interested in Mexico. The author sees a recurrent pattern that has persisted in spite of efforts, from the Spanish invasion to the present time, to impose new designs; he is aware of racial and cultural conflicts and he pays special attention to the land and labor policy of the present regime." Bkl.

Redfield, Robert, 1897-

Tepoztlan, a Mexican village; a study of folk life. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 247p illus map (Chicago. University. Publications in anthropology) $3 **917.2**

1 Ethnology—Mexico 2 Mexico—Social life and customs 3 Tepoztlán, Mexico 30-15556

"A study of the daily round of life in a modern Mexican village, showing that the inhabitants constitute an intermediate group between tribal and city types of life. The author provides a carefully documented account of this pueblo, its communal organization, its methods of labor, its customs, medicine and magic, clothes, cookery and land tenure, and tells how its inhabitants live and die. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

"Redfield's book is intensive and pioneering—the first modern, thorough investigation of a typical Mexican village . . . 'Tepoztlán' is worthy to be included among the best scientific works written on Mexico." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ross, Edward Alsworth, 1866-

Social revolution in Mexico. Appleton-Century 1923 176p $1.75 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Politics and government 2 Mexico—Social conditions 23-8455

"On a basis of an eleven weeks' sojourn in Mexico, the author writes about the country from a sociologist's point of view. . . . He describes the people of Mexico and the handicaps from which it is suffering thru its traditions, former governments and revolutions. He then goes on to a survey of the changes . . . in land reform, the labor movement, the church and public education, and the promise they hold out for the future." Book rev. digest

Seaton, George W.

* What to see and do in Mexico; how to get the most out of your trip. Prentice-Hall 1939 351p illus $3.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 39-4991

"A book which concentrates its attention on the most worth-while things, and tells how these can be seen with the least expenditure of time and effort. . . [It] will tell you how to have a good time in Mexico for various periods ranging from a week to two months." Foreword

"There is a good deal of advice on clothing, customs regulations, luggage and money, all of it sound, and the photographic illustrations are exceptionally good. In general the author has done everything possible in a book of the sort to make it useful to the reader for whom he has designed it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Spratling, William Philip, 1900-

Little Mexico. Smith, P. 1932 198p illus $3.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 32-4493

"Mr Spratling is an American artist who has made Mexico his home. His book is a series of prose sketches of his friends and neighbors in Taxco, where he has built his own house, and of his journeys by boat and on horseback into 'Tierra Caliente,' the hot country. The book is illustrated with the author's drawings." Book rev. digest

"He can communicate its way of life with an understanding and a sympathy which no other North American to my knowledge possesses. If he strikes the Northerner as a little mystical, it is only because Little Mexico is drenched in mystery. I have been there and I can testify." Stuart Chase in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Terry, Thomas Philip, 1864-

* Terry's guide to Mexico. . . rev ed The author 1938 ccxlix,625p maps $3.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel [35-2037]

First published 1909 under title: "Terry's Mexico." Frequently revised with minor changes

"The new standard guidebook to the Mexican republic with chapters on the railways and the ocean routes to Mexico." Subtitle

Toor, Frances

Guide to Mexico; completely rev. and enl.; with maps and photographs. McBride 1940 356p illus maps $2.25 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 40-27243

First published in America 1936. In the second American edition, "information is compact and up to date, and covers sightseeing, transportation, and hotels. Small maps of the country, the Laredo-Mexico highway and the capital. The pagination includes 80 pages of advertising." Bkl.

What to read: p231-32

Motorist guide to Mexico; maps and drawings by Carlos Merida and A. Cervantes. Crown 1938 340p illus maps $2 **917.2**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 39-27285

"An up-to-date, detailed guide which covers transportation, routes, sightseeing, with a large amount of miscellaneous information. Hotels are listed, but they are usually only the more expensive ones. Festival dates and a glossary are appended." Bkl.

Vasconcelos, José, 1882- **and Gamio, Manuel,** 1883-

Aspects of Mexican civilization. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1926 193p map $2 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Civilization 27-3419

Lectures on the Harris foundation (Chicago university) 1926

Contents: Latin-American basis of Mexican civilization, by José Vasconcelos; Indian basis of Mexican civilization, by Manuel Gamio

"The first realistic thinking on the Mexican problem outside the columns of crusading journals." Literary rev.

917.26 Yucatan

Gann, Thomas William Francis, 1867-1938

In an unknown land. Duckworth 1924 263p illus map 10s 6d **917.26**

1 Mayas 2 Yucatan—Antiquities 3 Yucatan—Description and travel 25-6042

"Dr. Gann, British archaeologist and fellow of the Maya society, gives an informal account of an expedition to Yucatan to study the ruined cities of the Mayas. Together with descriptions of the ancient civilization as revealed in its ruins are stories of the strange customs of the natives to-day." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Gann tells his story well, treating with an excellent humour those incidents of travel which are so exasperating in the experience and so amusing in the recollection. The early history of the region is well set forth." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mason, Gregory, 1889-

Silver cities of Yucatan; with a preface by H. J. Spinden. . . Putnam 1927 340p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.26**

1 Mason-Spinden expedition, 1926 2 Yucatan—Antiquities 3 Yucatan—Description and travel 27-8477

An account of the archaeological expedition which went under the auspices of the Peabody museum of Harvard to explore the eastern coast of Yucatan

'Mr. Mason's book is . . . a story of travel and adventure, rather than an archaeological record. He tells it with a gay and infectious enthusiasm, which fires our curiosity and leaves us looking eagerly forward to his account of the further and more detailed explorations which he hopes to make." Saturday rev.

Thompson, Edward Herbert, 1860-1935

People of the serpent; life and adventures among the Mayas. Houghton 1932 301p illus $3.50 **917.26**

1 Chichen-Itza, Mexico 2 Mayas 3 Yucatan—Antiquities 4 Yucatan—Description and travel 32-22529

"This modest recital of the experiences during the 40 years which the archeologist has devoted to the study of the ruins of the Mayas in Yucatan will interest readers who have no special interest in North American archeology." Pittsburgh

917.28 CENTRAL AMERICA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Koebel, W. H. Central America: Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Honduras, Panama, and Salvador. Scribner 1917 382p illus map (South American ser.) $4.50

Beals, Carleton, 1893-

Banana gold; illus. by Carlos Merida. Lippincott 1932 367p illus $3.50 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel 32-26561

§ "Nothing of significance escaped the keen eye of this journalist as he traversed Central America during the war between the marines and the Nicaraguan outlaw Sandino, and his story loses nothing in the telling. He shows up the squalor and corruption of native life and the inefficiency or worse of the officials." Pittsburgh

"First-class vivid journalism, and an effectual warning to any one who is thinking of going South to escape from the horrows of the machine age." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Elliott, Lillian Elwyn, 1880-

Central America; new paths in ancient lands. . . Dodd 1925 280p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Central America—History 25-10027

Covers pathways of travel in Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and British Honduras

"While it gives an invaluable and critical survey of the history of this picturesque and romantic region and touches lightly, but with scientific accuracy, on its archaeology, it is written with a humour, a freshness of impression which conveys an irresistible invitation to visit the lands. . . It is a notable book both as a book of reference, but also as a book to read and re-read for the pleasure of reading." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gann, Thomas William Francis, 1867-

Discoveries and adventures in Central America. Scribner 1929 261p illus $5 **917.28**

1 British Honduras—Antiquities 2 British Honduras—Description and travel 3 Chumuchà, British Honduras 4 Mayas [29-26266]

"In the present volume Dr. Gann again takes up the thread of his personal narrative of adventures, pursued from year to year in the area of the ancient Maya ruins of British Honduras. This is the author's fifth book on similar lines, the whole comprising instalments of an interesting serial story written practically on the spot. For Dr. Gann is an indefatigable diarist and each volume is an account of the season's journeys and results, with but little editing. [Illustrated]" Times (London) lit. sup.

Earlier books by the same archaeologist are:

Gann, T. W. F. Ancient cities and modern tribes: exploration and adventure in Maya lands. Scribner 1926 256p illus map $5

Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities; a record of exploration and adventure in middle America. Scribner 1927 256p illus $5

Gann, T. W. F. Mystery cities; exploration and adventure in Lubaantun. Scribner 1925 252p illus $5

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-

Beyond the Mexique bay. Harper 1934 295p illus $2.75 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Description and travel 34-10349

"A philosophical travel book of Central America. Finely finished illustrations." Pratt quarterly

"Mr Huxley's impressions of lands to the south serve as the medium for many reflections, some fairly weighty, some pseudo-scientific, some sardonically playful, about mankind and the present drift of human affairs. . . Not everything that Mr Huxley says can be accepted with finality, but for a travel chronicle which verges on dissertation 'Beyond the Mexique Bay,' yields the stimulus of fresh impressions and fresh ideas." Springfield Republican

Ruhl, Arthur Brown, 1876-

Central Americans; adventures and impressions between Mexico and Panama. Scribner 1928 284p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Central America—Social conditions 28-21009

"Narrative account of visits paid to each of the Central American states, touching lightly on political affairs. Readable and informing." Wis. bul.

"The book is pleasantly written, is worth including in your luggage if you're bound that way, and worth reading if you want to learn who lives on the hotter side of Mexico and how they do it." N.Y. World

917.281 Guatemala

Adamic, Louis, 1899-

House in Antigua; a restoration. Harper 1937 300p illus $3 **917.281**

1 Guatemala Antigua (W) 37-21249

"Living for a time in a restored Spanish colonial house in Antigua, Guatemala, Louis Adamic was inspired to write the story of the house and of its restorers, Wilson and Dorothy Popenoe. An inset section of pictures supplements the text in suggesting the beauty of the house and its surroundings." Wis. bul.

Burbank, Addison, 1895-

* Guatemala profile; written and illus. by Addison Burbank. Coward-McCann 1939 296p illus $3.50 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Social life and customs (W) 39-27358

An artist who went to Guatemala to paint the colorful life of the Maya Indians describes and interprets the country which he found so fascinating during his stay of more than a year

"This unaffected story . . . brings us beauty and rare individual quality from a fascinating country." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-

* Guatemala. Knopf 1937 320p illus map $3 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Social life and customs 3 Mayas 37-27187

"A first-rate book about a land that, from the American-tourist point of view, may become the next Mexico. Miss Fergusson, who has a sharp eye and a sensitive mind, neglects nothing, from fiestas

Fergusson, Erna—*Continued*
to Mayan remains, from banana plantations to President Ubico's benevolent despotism. Good photographs." New Yorker

Jackson, Joseph Henry, 1894-
Notes on a drum; travel sketches in Guatemala. Macmillan 1937 276p illus $3 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel
37-28465

"The author . . . spent some time in Guatemala and has produced a companionable guidebook to that country. It contains some Guatemalan history, descriptions of present-day life and conditions, and suggestions for tourists." Book rev. digest

Kelsey, Vera, and Osborne, Mrs Lilly de Jongh
Four keys to Guatemala. Funk 1939 332p illus maps $3 **917.281**

1 Guatemala (W) 39-27597

Partial contents: Indian and his ancestors; His ceremonies, festivals, pilgrimages, fairs, markets; His life; His crafts; His arts; Kingdom of Guatemala; Antigua; Movement for independence; Guatemala today; Economic outlook; Arts; Sports and recreations; Capital: Guatemala city; Towns and villages; Maya sites

"A well-written book, perhaps too solid for the average tourist but worthwhile for the serious armchair traveler. The three parts are devoted Indian tribes and customs, the history of colonial Guatemala, and the present-day life of the republic. One section gives guidebook information about 200 towns and villages, includes a highway map, and lists Maya sites. Bibliography: p319-22. Photographs; notes on topography, zoology, and botany." Bkl.

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
* Images of earth: Guatemala. Viking 1934 206p illus $3 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel
34-39882

"Ruined Mayan cities of the past and living coffee plantations of today contribute to the charm of this book of travel. Short stories, whether true or imaginary interspersed among the chapters of history and travel, give an added interest and the illustrations, with their unusual arrangement in selected groups, make it a book to please the eye." Wis. bul.

917.29 West Indies

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
England, G. A. Isles of romance. Appleton-Century 1929 323p illus $3.50

Aspinall, Algernon Edward, 1871-
Pocket guide to the West Indies. [9th ed] Chemical pub. co. 1940 525p illus maps $3.75 **917.29**

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 2 British Guiana—Description and travel 3 British Honduras—Description and travel 4 Spanish Main—Description and travel 5 West Indies—Description and travel [40-10105]

First published 1907. In the current edition which has been revised and entirely reset, information has been brought up to date both in text and bibliography. New illustrations have been added, and several maps revised. An entirely new feature is a chapter on Air transport services

A competent guidebook on all phases of life in the West Indies first published in 1907. Information about history, industry, climate, hotel accommodations, sports, etc., are given about each island

De Leeuw, Hendrik
Crossroads of the Caribbean sea. Messner 1935 331p illus $3 **917.29**

1 Caribbean sea 2 Dutch Guiana—Description and travel 3 Venezuela—Description and travel 36-346

"The Netherlands, Guiana, Venezuela, Curacao, Haiti and the Dominican Republic are the subjects of this extremely informing and unusually interesting travel book. Black and white sketches by the author." Providence

Bibliography: p323-31

Early, Eleanor
* Lands of delight; a cruise book to northern South America and the Caribbean; decoration by Virginia Grilley. Houghton 1939 214p illus $2 **917.29**

1 Caribbean sea 2 Venezuela—Description and travel 3 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 39-33444

"A companion volume to 'Ports of the Sun,' covering the following places:—Puerto Rico, Santo Domingo, Cat Cay, Tortola, Venezuela ports, Caracas, Curacao, Martinique, Trinidad, and glimpses of other ports, briefly seen." Kirkus

"Eleanor Early fairly bubbles over, as always, with good humor, good stories and good travel advice." N.Y. Times

* Ports of the sun; a guide to the Caribbean, Bermuda, Nassau, Havana, and Panama. Houghton 1937 316p illus $2.25 **917.29**

1 West Indies—Description and travel
(W) 38-24

"This is not only a guidebook to the Caribbean ports and islands . . . but it also includes much history and geography, legend and lore from first-hand study and tells of the experience of living ior months at a time in the various ports." Book rev. digest

Foster, Harry La Tourette
Caribbean cruise; rev. by W. W. Harris. . . . Dodd 1939 350p illus maps $3 **917.29**

1 Caribbean Sea 2 West Indies—Description and travel 39-27027

First published 1928. The 1939 revision brings data about population, hotels, steamship lines and prices up to date. A few new illustrations have been substituted for former ones, and several maps have been deleted. The bibliography is unchanged

"Nearly all of it is devoted to the route of the standard cruise to the islands of the Caribbean, starting from New York and taking in Bermuda, the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Leewards, the French Antilles, the Windwards, Barbados, Trinidad and the Dutch West Indies. . . For each country or island that is visited there there is first a list of important facts about it, and then follows a general description, a bit of historical information, and a detailed and comprehensive account of where to go and what to see. All this is written with a freshness and graphic quality that make it interesting." N.Y. Times

Phillips, Henry Albert, 1880-
White elephants in the Caribbean; a magic journey through all the West Indies. McBride 1936 301p illus $2.75 **917.29**

1 West Indies—Description and travel 37-528

"Another traveler has written of the unquestioned beauty of the West Indies in a style which is constantly vivid and attractive. For the last two years, he has been traveling about the Caribbean sea and has discovered that each island has a personality of its own, that each holds historic interest, and has its own tales of pirate gold and looting buccaneers." Cincinnati

Seaton, George W.
* Let's go to the West Indies (how to get the most out of your trip). Prentice-Hall 1938 331p illus $3.50 **917.29**

1 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 38-2520

Written primarily for the cruise passenger to tell him what to see for interest, what to do for amusement and what to buy for remembrance during the limited time of the ship's calls in various West Indian islands

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902-
* Caribbee cruise; a book of the West Indies; illus. by Theodore Nadejen. Reynal 1938 349p illus $3.50 **917.29**

1 Caribbean sea 2 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 38-27759

A guide book to the Caribbean region which also conveys the history and atmosphere of the islands to the reader and traveler

"Not a trace of Baedeker here. Mr. Vandercook, who is no tourist, draws on the rich and bloody history of the Carribbean to create for the reader a sense of the *genius loci*. The discussion includes Bermuda. Not for 'practical' travellers." New Yorker

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
West Indies of today. Dodd 1931 298p illus map $2.50 **917.29**

1 West Indies—Description and travel 31-25406

The book describes the smaller and less well known islands of the West Indies; the lesser Antilles, including the Virgin Islands; the Leeward Islands; the Bahamas; Barbados; Curaçao; Guadeloupe; Martinique; the Windwards; and others. The author treats the islands separately. Includes a condensed glossary of the West Indies

A. H. Verrill's "In the wake of the buccaneers" (Appleton-Century 1923 374p illus $4) affords an entertaining description of little-known islands and towns of the West Indies

917.291 Cuba

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Cuban tapestry. McBride 1936 289p illus $2.50 **917.291**

1 Cuba—Description and travel 36-22991

"Account of the author's wanderings, during many weeks, in every part of Cuba and in the Isle of Pines." Book rev. digest

"This is hardly so lusty a book as its characters deserve, but it is an accurate and amiable one, packed with anecdote, and generous in its survey of the entire Cuban scene." Sat. rev. of lit.

Terry, Thomas Philip, 1864-
Terry's guide to Cuba including the Isle of Pines; with a chapter on the ocean routes to the island. rev ed The author 1929 460p maps $3 **917.291**

1 Cuba—Description and travel 29-29710

New edition in preparation, 1940

A reliable guidebook, which contains general information about the island, a detailed guide to Havana, and plans for twenty excursions from Havana to adjacent points of interest

Bibliography: p152-53

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Cuba of today. Dodd 1931 xx,249p illus maps $2.50 **917.291**

1 Cuba—Description and travel 2 Havana—Description 31-1371

"The author's 'Cuba past and present' is supplanted by this book, which, like the former one, is both historical and descriptive. It is a guide for tourists, warning them of the drawbacks as well as describing the pleasures of Cuban travel. The author advises travelers to take their own cars and devotes a chapter to motor travel." Bkl.

917.292 Jamaica

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Jamaica of today. Dodd 1931 232p illus maps $2.50 **917.292**

1 Jamaica—Description and travel 31-29917

"A convenient volume to supplement a guide, having a historical sketch and readable chapters on Kingston, touring the country by automobile, fruits and flowers, forests and wild-life, practical information about towns, etc." Pittsburgh

917.294 Haiti

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)
Black Haiti; a biography of Africa's eldest daughter; illus. from photographs by Robert Niles, jr. Putnam 1926 325p illus $3.50 **917.294**

1 Haiti 26-6368

"Charming, colorful sketches of Haiti, 'Africa's eldest daughter,' combining travel, description and history. Mrs. Niles is an experienced traveler with a talent for capturing the spirit of native races. In this book she endeavors to place the Haitians in their true light and to present present day Haiti as a sunnier spot than its sinister history and traditions have fore-shadowed." Cleveland

Interesting photographs and a bibliography

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-
Magic island; illus. with drawings by Alexander King and photographs by the author. Harcourt 1929 336p illus $1.69 **917.294**

1 Haiti—Social life and customs 2 Negroes in Haiti 3 Voodooism 4 Witchcraft 29-2970

"A fascinating study of the primitive superstitions of the natives of Haiti, Fantastically illustrated." Wis. bul.

Seabrook, William B.—*Continued*

"We are given brief but eminently impartial appraisals of the American occupation and what it has accomplished; kindly, humorous sketches of the poets and politicians constituting the black 'haute monde' of the capital city, and just enough of the history of this proud and bloody island to afford a background of understanding." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wirkus, Faustin, 1896- and Dudley, Mrs Taney (Keplinger)

White king of La Gonave; with an introduction by W. B. Seabrook. Doubleday 1931 333p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.294**

1 Gonave island 2 Haiti—Social life and customs 3 Voodooism 31-26895

"Faustin Wirkus, a young Polish-American from the Pennsylvania coal mines joined the marines and was sent to Haiti during the early days of the American occupation. Sent to La Gonave, a lonely island off Port au Prince, as resident district commander, his intelligent handling of their affairs won him the friendship of the natives, and they crowned him emperor, with Voodoo rites." Book rev. digest

"Extraordinarily interesting story told with warm detail the great vividness. It is a good book." Arthur Ruhl in Sat. rev. of lit.

917.295 Puerto Rico

Mixer, Knowlton

Porto Rico; history and conditions social, economic and political. Macmillan 1926 xx,329p illus map $4 **917.295**

1 Puerto Rico 26-3237

"The book opens with a description of the geology, topography and climate of Puerto Rico, and continues the discovery and settlement of the island, and its history, social, political and economic from 1505 to the situation under the United States government." Book rev. digest

List of publications consulted: pref. p9-12; Bibliography: p317-22

Reck, Mrs Daisy

Puerto Rico and the Virgin island. . . Farrar 1939 241p illus $2.50 **917.295**

1 Puerto Rico 2 Virgin islands of the United States (W) 39-33963

"In writing of these Islands, I have deliberately neglected the historic forts, the beaches and the formal recreations—the travel folders have attended to those—for this book is not intended as a guide, but merely an informal introduction to the ways of life among the 2,000,000 Islanders in the American Caribbean." Preface

"Because she writes with observation and humor and clarity, she passes her own interest on to other would-be travelers and to people who enjoy good travel books." N.Y. Times

White, Trumbull, 1868-

Puerto Rico and its people. . . Stokes 1938 383p illus $3.50 **917.295**

1 Puerto Rico (W) 38-27454

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25

Presents the history of Puerto Rico under Spanish and American rule, and discusses the economic conditions and relief problems of the present. The author was a war correspondent during the Spanish-American war

"A comprehensive survey of Puerto Rico and its people, summarizing its history briefly, describing a 'grand tour' of the island, as well as the industries and activities and manners of life and thought and characteristics of the people, with something of politics and education, and the relations between the United States and Puerto Rico. Forty-seven reproductions of photographs." N.Y. libraries

917.296 Bahamas

Bell, Hugh MacLachlan

Bahamas: isles of June; with a foreword by . . . Sir Bede Clifford. McBride 1934 226p illus o.p. 1939 **917.296**

917.296 B43

1 Bahamas 34-27085

"Information on the history and beauties of the Bahamas, known to the early settlers as Islas del Espiritu Santo—Isles of the Holy Spirit. The author devotes part of his book to an account of the privateers, whose lively doings lent spice to the early annals of the Caribbean." Book rev. digest

"An excellent and stimulating book for those who journey to the Bahamas to carry with them." N.Y. Times

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr) 1893-

Unicorn in the Bahamas. Dutton 1940 244p illus $3 **917.296**

1 Bahamas (W) 40-7060

"This book traces the history of the Bahama Islands from the days of their discovery through the 'Skull and Crossbones' period and through the days of slavery and blockade running. It then describes ten or a dozen of the Islands as they may be seen today through the eyes of a tourist." Library journal

"The author, who has travelled through, and written of, many wilder lands, tells of a pleasant interlude in Nassau and the Cays, with emphasis on their history. Good background reading for a Caribbean cruise." New Yorker

917.297 Leeward islands

Holdridge, Desmond

Escape to the tropics; drawings by Edward Shenton. Harcourt 1937 272p illus maps $3 **917.297**

1 Dutch Guiana 2 Virgin islands of the United States 3 West Indies 37-2285

Also obtainable from Harcourt at $1.49 in the Harbrace edition

"An account of how two young people, unable to marry as conditions were in civilized New York, gathered together their savings and went off to the Virgin Islands, to live with greater content on a fraction of what it cost at home. Later they bought a boat in which they visited other islands in the Caribbean. The last part of the book tells the story of the author's lone trip into South American jungles in a fruitless search for Redfern, [a missing aviator]" Book rev. digest

"The book is a lightly personal narrative, but it is alive and vivid and will appeal to those who like the spice of random adventure." Springfield Republican

917.298 Windward islands. Barbados

Bowman, Heath, and Bowman, Mrs Jefferson
Crusoe's island in the Caribbean. Bobbs 1939 339p illus maps $3.50 **917.298**

1 Tobago (Island) (W) 39-27069

The story of life on the island of Tobago in the West Indies which Defoe described as the habitat of Robinson Crusoe
"A book which is very pleasant, generally informative, and not too sentimentally seductive. In its unpretentious personal quality, 'Crusoe's Island' may take its place among the better travel books from the Caribbees." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

917.299 Bermuda

Hayward, Walter Brownell, 1877-
Bermuda past and present. 2d rev and enl ed. . . Dodd 1933 276p illus $2.50 **917.299**

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 2 Bermuda islands—History 33-7364

"Bermuda's development as a tourist resort and as a center of scientific research are treated more fully in this edition with some amplification and rearrangement of old material and new illustrations." Bkl.

"Attractively written, and informing to tourist and fireside traveler. Covers history from discovery in 1515, description, literary associations, recreations, resources, government etc., with other useful guide book information. Map and 25 halftones." N.Y. state lib.

Rider, Fremont, 1885-
(ed.) Rider's Bermuda; a guide book for travelers. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1928 247, xxxv p illus maps $1.75 **917.299**

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 28-26724

A standard guide book first published in 1922.
Minor changes have been made in this edition. Contains illustrations and maps. compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
* Story of Bermuda; photographs by Walter Rutherford, foreword by Sir Vernon Haggard. Random house 1932 xx,374p illus $3 **917.299**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 3 Bermuda islands—History 32-32888

"Professor Strode serves up its early history with gusto. Then, being himself a professor of English, he calls forth the roster of writers who have been there and felt its charm. From Tom Moore to Mark Twain they have been dithyrambic about it. Having called his witnesses to prove his superlatives justified, the author gives us a fascinating account of this paradise—its architecture, its gardens, its weather, its strange but delightful conservatism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p373-74

917.3 UNITED STATES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Bremer, Frederika. America of the fifties; ed. by A. B. Benson. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1924 xx,344p illus $2
Brown, R. W. I travel by train; illus. by Grant Reynard. Appleton-Century 1939 317p illus $3 (W) Observations summed up under such headings as Hunger, Dust, Waste, Home, etc.
Comstock, Sarah. Roads to the Revolution; with here and there a byway to colonial days. . . Macmillan 1928 455p illus o.p. 1939 Twenty journeys to scenes of the Revolution
Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic. Little 1912 438p illus o.p. 1939
James, Henry. American scene. Harper 1907 442p o.p. 1939
Kane, J. F. ed. Picturesque America. rev ed Garden City pub. co. 1937 319p $1.98
Nevins, Allan, ed. American social history, as recorded by British travellers. Holt 1931 593p front o.p. 1939

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-
Provincial society, 1690-1763. Macmillan 1927 374p illus (History of American life) $4 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 27-24316

"A vivid portrayal of American life during the Pre-Revolutionary period, in which bits from old newspapers, memoirs and early travels are fused by a brilliant and witty style into a smoothly flowing narrative." Cleveland
"Very readable and illuminating is this third volume in [the series]." N.Y. state lib.
Critical essay on authorities: p324-56

Anderson, Sherwood, 1876-
Puzzled America. Scribner 1935 287p illus $2.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Social conditions 35-5315

"This is Sherwood Anderson's report on what the common people of America are thinking. Coal miners, southern share croppers and middle western farmers express themselves in the book, and it is all written with so much of the born story-teller's charm that it is very readable." Wis. bul.

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879- **and Schiff, Herman S.**
Pageant of the states; foreword by Grover Whalen; introduction by Frank Monaghan; maps by Norman Reeves. Random house 1938 104p illus maps $2 **917.3**

1 New York. World's fair, 1939 2 U.S.—Description and travel (W) 38-29409

Collection of pictorial maps of the forty eight states together with brief articles on their historical backgrounds. The book is further illustrated with photographs of buildings and statuary designed for the New York world's fair

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-
(ed.) Century of progress. Harper 1932 452p o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 Inventions—History 2 Progress 3 Science—History 4 U.S.—Civilization 5 U.S.—Economic conditions 32-20114

Articles by twenty-five specialists on achievements and tendencies in American

Beard, Charles A.—*Continued*
life during the past hundred years. Partial contents: Idea of progress, by C. A. Beard; Invention as a social manifestation, by Waldemar Kaempffert; Process of social transformation, by Jane Addams; Advancement of natural science, by Watson Davis; The arts, by Fiske Kimball; Literature, by John Erskine

"Taken as a whole the book is a singularly well-balanced compendium, free of overlapping and exhibiting distinguished competence. . . Mr. Beard's book is more than a monumental record of achievement notwithstanding that achievement is its maine theme. It is also an indication of gaps in the American structure, of things to be done and problems to be solved. The combination has rarely been so successfully worked out." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter) 1876-
(ed.) America through women's eyes. Macmillan 1933 558p $3.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Women in the U.S. 33-22168

A collection of extracts from letters, journals and books written by American women illustrating the share women have had in the development of American civilization from colonial times to the present

"Obviously such an attempt as this must be fragmentary and the extracts vary greatly in value and interest. There are some rather remarkable omissions. . . But this is a stimulating book, in spite of these defects and a somewhat overofficial atmosphere. . . It calls attention to a rich field of interest and research in American life." Book (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beer, Thomas, 1889-
The mauve decade; American life at the end of the nineteenth century. Knopf 1926 268p $1.89 **917.3**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Intellectual life 26-9922

"In a book brimming with color and vitality and lacking no illustrative detail which it was possible to gather from books, unpublished letters or oral tradition, Mr Beer has depicted the period of the nineties in America. Stroke on stroke, he brings to life its women, morals, politics, society, literature, the West, the Irish —the personalities and the state of mind of the period—and dramatizes them all." Book rev. digest

"As a review of the period 'The Mauve Decade' is prejudiced, no doubt, but always stimulating and lively; it presents a crowded scene with knowledge and humour, and contains odd bits of information that the social historian may loot later on." Times (London) lit. sup.

Benjamin, Robert Spiers
* Vacation guide. McGraw 1940 329p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **917.3**

1 Travel 2 U.S.—Description and travel (W) 40-27475

Covers the United States, Bermuda, Mexico, Alaska and the Gaspé, with suggested vacations for young and old by car, boat, air, canoe, horse, or walking. Prices are given in many instances

Brigham, Albert Perry, 1855-1932
Geographic influences in American history. Ginn 1903 366p illus maps o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 Anthropogeography—U.S. 2 Physical geography—U.S. 3 U.S.—History 3-25274

"Popular study of the development of the country as affected by geographic and geologic conditions." Pittsburgh

A. P. Brigham's later book "United States of America" (Oxford 1927 308p illus map $3) is a series of studies in important phases of American geography covering briefly physical, regional, industrial, and human geography, based on a course of lectures given at the University of London

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878-
Age of confidence; life in the nineties, illus. by Albert Kruse. Farrar 1934 260p illus $1 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 2 Wilmington, Delaware 34-33101

"The author, recalling with a touch of nostalgia his youth in Wilmington, Delaware, in the nineties, has made an interesting study in values. He analyzes and interprets domestic and cultural life of that period. Remembering its serenity he draws interesting contrasts to life of the present decade. Those who lived in the nineties, as well as many others, will find much to enjoy in the atmosphere he recreates. The illustrations are distinctive and charming." Bkl.

Cohn, David Lewis, 1896-
* Good old days; a history of American morals and manners as seen through the Sears, Roebuck catalogs 1905 to the present; with an introduction by Sinclair Lewis. Simon & Schuster 1940 xxxiv,597p illus $3.75 **917.3**

1 Fashion 2 Sears, Roebuck and company 3 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 40-27261

"Cohn takes up certain articles and traces them through three decades (1905 to 1935)—music, books, travel, clocks, medicine, tombstones, gardens, etc. . . An economic and social barometer, showing how American life has evolved through its needs." Kirkus

"It is an amazing book, an amusing book, a quotable book, but withal a book to be taken seriously." Commonweal

Coon, Horace
* 101 American vacations from $25 to $250; a budgeted guide for holiday spending. . . . Doubleday 1940 265p illus $1.98 **917.3**

1 Travel 2 U.S.—Description and travel (W) 40-27379

"All the information is clear, comprehensive, practical and inviting, and there are vacation suggestions for all seasons all tastes." N.Y. Times

A guide to holiday possibilities of the United States and its territories. There are ten vacations in each price classification from $25 to $250

Crèvecœur, Michel Guillaume St Jean de, 1735-1813

Sketches of eighteenth century America; more "Letters from an American farmer"; ed. by H. L. Bourdin, R. H. Gabriel and S. T. Williams. Yale univ. press 1925 342p illus $4 **917.3**

1 Farm life 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 25-23064

A first hand account of colonial life

"Contains several heretofore unpublished papers . . . secured by the present editors from the descendants of Crèvecœur in France. . . There are new and valuable items on the agricultural methods of America in the latter half of the eighteenth century . . . [and] seven papers that touch the American Revolution. . . Crèvecœur himself was Tory in sentiment but he delineates both sides of the pattern." R. W. Kelsey in Amer. hist. rev.

M. G. St J. de Crevecœur's "Letters from an American farmer" first published in 1782 is available in Everyman's library (Dutton xxiii,256p 90c)

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) 1853-1911

‡ Home life in colonial days. . . Macmillan 1898 470p illus $2.50 **917.3**

1 Home 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 8-14405

Contents: Homes of the colonists; Light of other days; Kitchen fireside; Serving of meals; Food from forest and sea; Indian corn; Meat and drink; Flax culture and spinning; Wool culture and spinning, with a postcript on cotton; Hand-weaving; Girls' occupations; Dress of the colonists; Jack-knife industries; Travel, transportation, and taverns; Sunday in the colonies; Colonial neighborliness; Old-time flower gardens

Illustrated by photographs, gathered by the author, of real things, works and happenings of olden times

Mrs A. M. Earle's "Colonial dames and good wives" (Macmillan 1895 315p o.p. 1939) is another charming account of colonial life and customs. It tells of the women and their occupations

Stage-coach and tavern days. Macmillan 1900 499p illus $2.50 **917.3**

1 Coaching 2 Hotels, taverns, etc. 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 0-6899

Contents: Puritan ordinary; Old-time taverns; Tavern landlord; Tavern fare and tavern ways; Kill-devil and its affines; Small drink; Signs and symbols; Tavern in war; Tavern panorama; From path to turn-pike; Packhorse and conestoga wagon; Early stage-coaches and other vehicles; Two stage veterans of Massachusetts; Staging centre; Stage-driver; Romance of the road; Pains of stage-coach travel; Knights of the road; Tavern ghosts

Faris, John Thomson, 1871-

Roaming American playgrounds. . . Farrar 1934 331p illus $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Decription and travel 34-27120

"This book seeks to tell of some of the opportunities presented for sightseeing, for health-seeking, for recreation, in summer and in winter, in the vast territory of the forty-eight States, as well as in Alaska, in Hawaii, in Porto Rico, in the Virgin Islands and in Panama." Foreword

"A comprehensive survey of the scenic and recreational resources of the United States." Christian Century

Romance of the rivers. Harper 1927 298p illus o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 Rivers 2 U.S.—Description and travel 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 27-18329

Attempts "to make the personality of America's noble streams stand out more clearly by telling not only of their history, but of their surroundings." Preface

Discusses the Hudson, Connecticut, Delaware, Schuylkill, Susquehanna, Potomac, James, Ohio, Cumberland, Tennessee, Mississippi, Missouri, Colorado, Columbia and Sacramento rivers. Well illustrated. Bibliography

Seeing the eastern states. . Lippincott 1922 244p illus o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 Atlantic states—Description and travel 22-17767

Describes part of the New England states and, in addition, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, New Jersey and Delaware

"Attractive book of travel. Well planned to suggest the varied beauty of the northeastern states. Excellent illustrations and some good descriptive writing. Will help the prospective traveler in planning a trip." Wis. bul.

J. T. Faris's "Historic shrines of America" (Doubleday, Page 1918 421p illus o.p. 1939) is an illustrated story of 120 historic buildings and the pioneers who made them notable

Fish, Carl Russell, 1876-1932

Rise of the common man (1830-1850). Macmillan 1927 391p illus (History of American life) $4 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 27-24315

"Professor Fish treats a period in our history, when a vigorous population dreamed of starting a new civilization beyond the Appalachians. He shows how the new appreciation of the rights of the plain people wrought a revolution in political life, in manners, religion, and reform." Chicago

"An interesting and valuable piece of work. Though it contains much that is common knowledge to those who may have read ever so little on the period, it assembles much to be found only in out of-the-way places." Amer. hist. rev.

Critical essay on authorities: p339-66

Frank, Waldo David, 1889-

Re-discovery of America; an introduction to a philosophy of American life. Scribner 1929 353p $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 29-6953

"This criticism of American life and culture analyzes its European background, its gods and cults, art, leaders, and the spirit of the people. Out of the confusion of the 'American jungle,' Waldo Frank tries to discover a direction for the growth of a creative American life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Frank carries along an imposing amount of intellectual luggage, and stops again and again to assort and display it. Merely as an intellectual tour de force the book is inspiring, and if the pace is breathless and the work itself 'almost fleshless and with no smiles or pleasant moods at all,' the expedition, once begun, remains fascinating to the end." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gruening, Ernest Henry, 1887-
(ed.) These United States; a symposium. 1st-2d ser Boni & Liveright 1923-24 2v o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—Social conditions 23-9417

"Two collections of penetrating essays on the states and outlying possessions of the Union, each paper by a well-known author who is a native of the state he describes and who infuses it with life and personality. Among the contributors are William Allen White, Dorothy Canfield, Ludwig Lewisohn, Sherwood Anderson, Zona Gale, Mary Austin, Sinclair Lewis, Willa Cather and Theodore Dreiser." Cleveland

Hoppé, Emil Otto, 1878-
Romantic America. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Hulbert, Archer Butler, 1873-1933
Frontiers; the genius of American nationality. Little 1929 266p o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Historical geography 29-9117

"A study of factors in American unification. The author analyses the influences of soil, geographic location, boundaries, etc., as they affected colonial settlers; he studies the causes of western expansion and characterises frontier life. A chapter is given to the family history of Lincoln." Boston

"His book is truly suggestive without being misleading. It will sharpen the reader's comprehension of the composite American scene." Springfield Republican

Humphrey, Zephine, 1874-
Green mountains to Sierras. Dutton 1936 253p $2.50 **917.3**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 U.S.—Description and travel 36-27333

"The author and her artist husband started out one day in their 'Chevy' from Dorset, Vt., without a destination. Economizing as they traveled they put up in tourist camps and homes in the Shenandoah valley, New Mexico and elsewhere, with experiences ranging from the highly pleasurable to the depressing. The adventure took them to California and brought them back by way of Utah and Colorado, and throughout the spontaneous narrative there are descriptions of the sights and people they saw and comments both wise and entertaining." N.Y. libraries

Langdon, William Chauncy, 1871-
‡ Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776. Scribner 1937 xx,353p illus $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period (W) 37-34608

How the early colonists lived, what they ate, what they worked at, how they travelled

"The book's many drawings and photographs and its colored plates are richly illustrative. This is a record which is stamped with real vitality and which emphasizes for immediate and lasting interest the beginnings of a truly American life." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p335-40

Lobeck, Armin Kohl, 1886-
Airways of America; guidebook no. 1: the United air lines; a geological and geographical description of the route from New York to Chicago and San Francisco. Columbia univ. press 1933 207p illus maps $2.50 **917.3**

1 Airways—U.S. 2 Geology—U.S. 3 Physical geography—U.S. 4 U.S.—Description and travel 33-29147

Publisher reports no further continuations of the guidebooks. This volume constitutes the James Furman Kemp memorial series, publication no. 2

"A geological and geographic description of the transcontinental air route from New York to Chicago and San Francisco. The route is divided into thirty-nine sections, for each one of which a route map, or bird's eye diagram has been prepared. The descriptions of the maps are intended to be read during flight across the region but they are of interest also for the reader on land. The book has chapters on the physiographic provinces of the United States, on the agricultural areas and vegetation regions, and on the climatic and seasonal aspects of the air route. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Invaluable as 'Airways of America' will prove as a companion on the air journey from coast to coast, it will have a still wider sphere of usefulness. The photographs and diagrams, the great variety of physiographic types, the instances of agricultural adaptations will make it welcome among the students of geography on the ground." Geographical review

MacLeish, Archibald, 1892-
Land of the free. Harcourt 1938 93p 88 plates $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 38-8567

"This book, according to Mr MacLeish 'is a book of photographs illustrated by a poem.' The photographs, most of which were taken for the Resettlement Administration, show pictures of American life, chiefly rural, chiefly under poverty-stricken conditions. The poem, in free verse, is built up on a refrain: 'We are wondering'—whether our land is the land of the free or not." Book rev. digest

"Only one thing really needs to be said about this book—that a copy of it ought to be got at once into the hands of every man, woman and child in the United States. Everything else it says for itself, better than words can say it." New Republic

Merz, Charles, 1893-
Great American band wagon; decorations by H. W. Willard. Day 1928 263p illus o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—Social conditions 28-29661

"The edge of his satire sheathed in good humor, the author gives a vigorous presentation of such American idiosyncrasies as jazz, bathing beauty contests, radio programs with a trade mark, and the blare of murder trials and prize fights." Book rev. digest

"It is because Mr. Merz is not content to sneer and leave the question unanswered that his book is a valuable as well as an amusing one. Rightly he reminds us that the American has still the instincts of the pioneer, in conditions that are, of course, no longer pioneer." Saturday rev.

Mims, Edwin, 1872-
Adventurous America; a study of contemporary life and thought. Scribner 1929 304p $2.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 29-22924

Dr. Mims, "sets out to show that the spirit of America has been adventurous from the beginning and is so today. With earnest purpose he reveals his sincere belief that the future of American civilization will be nobler in spite of the pessimism of much of our scientific and philosophical literature." Wis. bul.

Minnigerode, Meade, 1887-
Fabulous forties, 1840-1850, a presentation of private life. Putnam 1924 345p illus o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 Theater—U.S. 2 U.S.—Social life and customs 24-6668

"A picture reconstructed from New York newspapers and other contemporary sources, revealing the manners and customs of American life, especially in New York city. Considerable space is devoted to the theatre and other sources of public entertainment." Pittsburgh

Illustrations from contemporary prints. Short bibliography

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
Golden day; a study in American literature and culture. Norton 283p (White oak lib.) $2 **917.3**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Intellectual life 34-27096

Reprint of a book first published 1926 by Boni & Liveright under title: The golden day; a study in American experience and culture

"Mr. Mumford's 'golden day' is the period of Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Hawthorne, and Melville, whom the author regards as the formulators of the only real and indigenous American culture. He also considers the pioneer period, the post-Civil War period, and the opening of the 20th Century." Pittsburgh

"Treating our imaginative literature and our philosophy as a key to our culture, Mr. Mumford has composed a history of the American mind that is likewise an account of the principal experiences by which that mind has been nourished. It is an admirable piece of exposition, skilfully organized and lucidly presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878. Macmillan 1927 446p illus (History of American life) $4 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 27-24314

"A careful and detailed study of social conditions, economic and cultural. Contains numerous illustrations from contemporary drawings, photographs, and cartoons." Pittsburgh

"The format of the book is dignified, and not unattractive. . . In the main, the style is interesting and in good taste. The account of 'the cattle country' for example is of distinctly superior grade." Pol. sci. quar.

Critical essay on authorities: p408-32

Nixon, Laurence Allen
* American vacations. Little 1939 xxvii,380p illus $2.25 **917.3**

1 Travel 2 U.S.—Description and travel (W) 40-518

Partial contents: Shanks' mare; Youth hostels; Mountain-climbing; Your vacation home in the woods; Farmer and his daughter; Kingdom of the horse; Dude-ranching; A-sailing we will go; You're vacationing while you're on the way; Family car. Appendices include a list of travel books, what railroad signals and signs mean, where to get road maps, comparative costs, etc.

"Larry Nixon does not merely suggest or promise or lure; he informs. He tells you what you need to know in planning your holiday. The lists and figures and tabulated facts that find no room in the main body of the text overflow into ten appendices." N.Y. Times

Orton, William Aylott, 1889-
America in search of culture. Little 1933 310p illus $3 **917.3**

1 Art, American—History 2 U.S.—Civilization 33-28722

"The author, an Englishman who has spent some ten years in America, writes of the outlook for a native American culture, in chapters reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly' and other magazines. Salvation by linotype, The masses and the movies, Destiny listening in are among the striking chapters and the interestingly-chosen pictures are grouped at the end as a final summing up of the argument." Wis. bul.

Page, Kirby, 1890-
(ed.) Recent gains in American civilization . . . Harcourt 1928 357p o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 28-25344

A collection of articles on various phases of American life by a group of distinguished critics of contemporary life. Contents: Recent gains in government, by C. A. Beard; New outposts of business and industry, by Stuart Chase; Recent gains in industrial relations, by Mary van Kleeck; Advances in the quest for peace, by Norman Thomas; Recent improvements in race relations, by C. S. Johnson; Bright side of the American press, by O. G. Villard; Education goes ahead, by D. L. Sharp; American literature moves on, by Mary Austin; New influences in art, by Rockwell Kent; Recent advances in science, by D. S. Jordan; Recent gains in religion, by H. E. Fosdick; Critique of American civilization, by John Dewey; Progress or decadence? by H. F. Ward; Is western civilization worth saving? by P. A. Schilpp; Oriental evaluation of modern civilization, by Masaharu Anesaki

Quinn, Vernon, 1881-
Beautiful America. . . Stokes 1923 333p illus map $4 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 23-12974

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25

"Under chapter headings entitled: Mountain trails in the east, Some mountains of the west, Picturesque rivers, Some mineral springs, America's national parks, etc., the author describes in brief compass America's natural beauties and scenic wonders. Thirty-nine clearly reproduced halftone illustrations from photographs, with frontispiece in color." N.Y. state lib.

Rawson, Mrs Marion (Nicholl) 1878-
Candle days; the story of early American arts and implements. Appleton-Century 1927 307p illus $3.50 **917.3**

1 Implements, utensils, etc. 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 27-23037

"Devoted to primitive American arts and crafts with pictures not only of objects but of the tools with which they were created

Rawson, Mrs Marion N.—*Continued*
as well. Will be enjoyed by any one with a spark of antiquarian instinct. Might be used as supplementary material in schools as well." Wis. bul.

From here to yender; early trails and highway life. . . Dutton 1932 308p illus $3.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 32-19472

"An historical picture of the trails and highways which went 'from here to yender' thru New England and New York during the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth centuries. The author describes not only the highways themselves but also the conveyances which passed over them, the ox-carts, stage coaches, covered wagons, and gigs, and the people who rode in them and their modes of living. There is a chapter on roadside burial grounds, and one on pedlars and their wares." Book rev. digest

"'From Here to Yender' creates out of a thousand odds and ends of material a charming memento of the past." N.Y. Times

Rogers, Agnes, 1893-

American procession; American life since 1860 in photographs; with running comment by F. L. Allen. Harper 1933 (190)p of illus $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 33-20802

"Every phase of American life, from 1860 to 1917, is represented in this collection of contemporary photographs." Cleveland

"This is about as instructive a social history of America, and as easy of assimilation, as one could purchase for the price the publishers wish for it. . . This book is of documentary importance and, at the same time, a whole evening's entertainment. Some of the pictures are 'joys forever!' " W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886-

Culture and education in America. Harcourt 1931 404p $2.75 **917.3**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Philosophy, American 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S.—Intellectual life 5 U.S.—Social conditions 31-13354

"An analytical history of the evolution of American culture and the part education has played. A significant and comprehensive overview of the subject, of marked value to all serious students of social problems as well as to teachers." Pittsburgh

Santayana, George, 1863-

Character & opinion in the United States, with reminiscences of William James and Josiah Royce and academic life in America. Scribner 1920 233p $3.50 **917.3**

1 James, William, 1843-1910 2 Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916 3 U.S.—Civilization 20-26993

Also obtainable from Norton in the White oak library at $2

Contents: Moral background; Academic environment; William James; Josiah Royce; Later speculations; Materialism and idealism in American life; English liberty in America

"Lectures, originally addressed to British audiences, giving a keen analysis of American character and summing up philosophical tendencies. The chapters on William James and Josiah Royce are remarkably subtle, brilliant examples of characterization." N.Y. state lib.

Siegfried, André, 1875-

America comes of age, a French analysis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming and Doris Hemming. Harcourt 1927 358p illus maps o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Nationality 3 U.S.—Politics and government 4 U.S.—Social conditions 27-9637

"A survey of the social, economic, and political conditions of the United States since the World War, analyzing the racial and religious aspect of our domestic problems, the industrial and economic situation, and our party politics and foreign relations." Pittsburgh

Spender, John Alfred, 1862-

Through English eyes. Stokes 1928 324p o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Politics and government. 4 U.S.—Social conditions 28-29974

Published in England under the title: The America of today

"The English and the American titles taken together—the America of today through English eyes—exactly describe the book. Following his second . . . visit to the United States Mr. Spender . . . writes this book of contrasts, describing American life, interests and activities against the background of his own experience of their English counterparts." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Spender has written the best book about the United States which we have read for a very long time. We expected something more than the fleeting impressions of a great journalist, and Mr. Spender has not disappointed us." Spectator

Stearns, Harold Edmund, 1891-

(ed.) America now; an inquiry into civilization in the United States by thirty-six Americans. Scribner 1938 606p $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization (W) 38-27968

Contributions on the arts by L. R. Reid, J. Chamberlain, L. Bogan, D. Taylor, J. W. Krutch, S. Cheney, D. Haskell; on business and labor by J. T. Flynn, L. Stark, W. H. Hamilton, R. S. Durstine; on science and industry by G. Wendt, E. D. Kennedy, R. Burlingame; on politics by B. Bliven, G. Soule, E. Scott, M. A. Hallgren, Z. Chafee; on education by C. Gauss, R. Cantwell, J. Cowles, H. E. Stearns; on types of living by R. L. Duffus, J. Kieran, E. C. Parsons; on health, by L. Clendening, K. A. Menninger, H. Stone; on race by J. Barzun, V. F. Calverton; on religion by H. P. Douglass, F. X. Talbot; on American civilization from the foreign point of view by L. Yutang, H. Valle, W. Lewis

Rediscovering America. Liveright 1934 224p $2 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 34-6425

"Interesting essays which comment on all phases of American life as they strike the writer after an absence of thirteen years." Pratt quarterly

"The essays are talk, good talk set down in type on paper and reading them is like listening to a fluid, low-pitched conversation overheard from an adjoining room. . . A conversation that generalizes upon every subject under an American sun, from horses to girls, from religion to economics, from literature to race problems. Soon one realizes that the book is not so much a rediscovery as a remembrance of things past." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Street, Julian Leonard, 1879-
Abroad at home; American ramblings, observations and adventures; with pictorial sidelights by Wallace Morgan. Appleton-Century 1916 517p illus $5 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—Social life and customs 16-7843

"The author, with Mr. Wallace Morgan the artist as his companion, set out from New York to visit the United States. Mr. Street has written about it, and Mr. Morgan has added pictures that illuminate Mr. Street's text. Buffalo, Cleveland, Detroit, Kalamazoo, Chicago, St. Louis, Kansas City, Denver, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco were visited and each is described and differentiated, for the two travelers found that each had characteristics and a personality of its own. They were interested chiefly in cities; the country is viewed largely from the train window." Book rev. digest

"There is a lot of information in the book, but it is dressed in such a light and airy manner that we do not realize that we are learning anything." Independent

Strunsky, Simeon, 1879-
Living tradition; change and America. Doubleday 1939 454p $3.50 **917.3**

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social conditions 39-29424

"In chapters on such subjects as women, housing, business, machines, farmers, cities, depressions, the American temper, and the ways of democracy, the journalist-author examines and interprets the American way of life in recent times. He upsets many accepted, often pessimistic ideas about the great changes the country is undergoing, and . . . concludes that the American character has really changed very little. Controversial, stimulating material." Bkl.

Thompson, Cecil V. R.
I lost my English accent. Putnam 1939 259p illus $2 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 39-27761

"The amusing story of an Englishman, the American correspondent of the 'London Daily Express,' who saw the foibles, eccentricities, and charms of the American people and set his observations down for his English compatriots." Huntting

"Here is the British companion-piece, so to speak, to Margaret Halsey's 'With Malice Toward Some.' And by and large it's a sharp book, as well as intermittently a funny one." N.Y. Times

Train, Arthur Cheney, 1875-
Puritan's progress. . . Scribner 1931 477p $3.50 **917.3**

1 Puritans 2 U.S.—Social life and customs 31-26548

"An informal account: of certain Puritans & their descendants from the American revolution to the present time, their manners & customs, their virtues & vices. Together, with some possibly forgotten episodes in the development of American social & economic life during the last one hundred & fifty years." Subtitle

"An engaging book, just personal enough to make us sure of actualities; filled with historical episodes that did not get into the school histories, with the asides out of which we learn more about the old-timers than they told themselves." N.Y. World

Bibliography: pref. p9-10

Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton) 1780-1863
Domestic manners of the Americans, with an introduction by Michael Sadleir. Routledge 1927 xxx,398p illus (The English lib.) o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs [27-19767]

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A reprint from the fifth (1839) edition. Mrs. Trollope, the mother of Anthony Trollope, didn't enjoy her four years in the United States. In fact her experiences here were undoubtedly unpleasant, and probably justified her caustic comments upon our lack of culture and general crudeness." Chicago

Wector, Dixon, 1906-
Saga of American society; a record of social aspiration, 1607-1937. Scribner 1937 504p illus $4 **917.3**

1 New York (City)—Social life and customs 2 Portraits, American 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 4 U.S.—Social life and customs 5 Virginia—Social life and customs 37-15575

"A history of the leaders and activities of the best social circles of America beginning with the Virginia planters and New England Puritans. The following chapter headings indicate the author's approach to his subject: Book of etiquette; The gentleman and his club; Women in American society; The society page; In quest of coronets; Society and sport. Illustrated with photographs and old cartoons, including a number by Charles Dana Gibson." Book rev digest

"A well-flavored, brightly written compound of history, gossip and meditation, employing now the method of research and now the semi-confidential manner of the society column expert." Springfield Republican

A note on bibliography: p485-93

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-
The first Americans, 1607-1690. Macmillan 1927 xx,358p illus maps (History of American life) $4 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 27-24317

"A study of the natural features of the country and the conditions of life which had a vast influence in transforming English settlers into Americans." Pratt quarterly

Critical essay on authorities: p317-38

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-
A passing America; considerations of things of yesterday fast fading from our world. Holt 1932 xxi,330p illus $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 32-27288

"Altho the author writes of his own familiar locality, a corner of Pennsylvania, lovers of the old and quaint everywhere will enjoy his memories of covered bridges, quill pens, oleanders, coach dogs, high top boots and other once familiar features of the American scene. The chapters have the charm of individual essays." Wis. bul.

Wright, Richardson Little, 1886-
Grandfather was queer; early American wags and eccentrics from colonial times to the Civil war. Lippincott 1939 358p illus $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 39-30356

"Grandfather, as a matter of fact, is not the hero of the book; his function is rather that of a springboard, which the author

Wright, Richardson L.—*Continued*
touches once, and then merely to gain the impetus for a long drive into his subject, which is American oddity in the years before the Civil War." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hawkers & walkers in early America, strolling peddlers, preachers, lawyers, doctors, players, and others, from the beginning to the civil war. . . Lippincott 1927 317p illus o.p. 1939 **917.3**

1 Peddlers and peddling 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social life and customs 27-7004

"The author has taken to the open road back through the centuries and peopled it with the strange, picturesque and romantic figures of bygone days, from the sharp Yankee peddler, tramp printer, wandering dentist, the itinerant preacher to the singing master and gypsy and the exhibitors of puppet shows, trained animals and freaks. The book abounds in curious information, and is illustrated from portraits and old prints with quaint little woodcuts at chapter ends. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Writers' program

* Ocean highway; New Brunswick, New Jersey to Jacksonville, Florida; with 32 photographs. Modern age 1938 xxix, 244p illus map (American guide ser.) 95c **917.3**

1 Atlantic states—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring (W) 38-12399

"A guidebook to an automobile route . . . closely following the coast line. In addition to detailed road information the book contains notes on historic sites, and other points of interest." Book rev. digest

U.S. one: Maine to Florida. . . Modern age 1938 xxvii,344p illus map (American guide ser.) 95c **917.3**

1 Atlantic states—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring (W) 38-27179

Sponsored by the U.S. no. 1 highway association

"A mile-by-mile description of the great American highway, well conceived, well written, and useful to anyone who has a car and intends to see something of the Atlantic states." New Yorker

917.4 NORTHEASTERN STATES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Crawford, M. C. Old New England inns. new ed Page 1924 381p illus $3.50

Miller, P. G. E. New England mind; the seventeenth century. Macmillan 1939 528p $3.75

Northend, M. H. We visit old inns. Small 1925 176p illus o.p. 1939

Crawford, Mary Caroline, 1874-1932

Social life in old New England; illus. with photographs by Samuel Chamberlain and others. Grosset 515p illus $1.95 **917.4**

1 New England—Social life and customs [14-18566]

Reprint of a book first published 1914

"A narrative based on old diaries, letters and other documents, and presenting an authentic and spirited picture of various aspects of social life in New England during the 17th and 18th centuries." Cleveland

Daniels, Jonathan, 1902-

‡ Southerner discovers New England. Macmillan 1940 398p $3 **917.4**

1 New England 2 New England—Social conditions (W) 40-27433

During a leisurely journey through the New England states in the summer of 1939, the author looked, asked, and listened. He has recorded in journalistic style the economic status of the Northeast

"Altogether his analysis of New England conditions is that of a sympathetic friend, and New Englanders can read his book with profit and pleasure even though at times they will find it disturbing." Atlantic bookshelf

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-

So you're seeing New England! and if I were going with you, these are some of the places I'd suggest. Little 1940 560p illus $2.50 **917.4**

1 New England—Description and travel (W) 40-27493

"Guidebook to New England which starts with Route 1 from New York to Boston—and covers Cape Cod, the North Shore and the Berkshires, the Maine coast, the New Hampshire mountains and the Vermont valleys." Huntting

"A practical guide which enlivens its specific information as to points of interest, routes, hostelries, etc. with spicy tidbits of history and literary allusion." Book-of-the-month club news

Brief reading list: p517-22

Seaton, George W.

* What to see and do in New England; how to get the most out of your trip. Prentice-Hall 1940 302p illus maps $3 **917.4**

1 New England—Description and travel (W) 40-8761

"He shows what attractions there are in New England for every taste, but his chief appeal will be to the motorist. . . Dividing New England into sections, he takes us to the towns and their features of interest, urges us to take more scenic routes rather than shorter ones, advises us where to stay and what it will cost." Book-of-the-month club news

Towne, Charles Hanson, 1877-

Jogging around New England; illus. by H. S. Gillette. Appleton-Century 1939 205p illus $2.50 **917.4**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 New England—Description and travel (W) 39-14034

An account of a motor trip thru the six New England states describing its scenery, intellectual life and people

"These sketches, vignettes, bits of description, thumbnail portraits, mild philosophical observations and fragments of fleeting verse, together with the artist's drawings imitative of woodcuts, go to make up an agreeable little book." N.Y. Times

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

Along New England shores. Putnam 1936 xxi,298p illus $3 **917.4**

1 Cities and towns—New England 2 New England—Description and travel 3 New England—History 36-15247

"Although written in stale, machine-made English, this journey up the coastline from Greenwich, Conn., to Brunswick is full of pleasingly odd information. It gives you not so much pointers as background—history that is seldom in the history books, facts that are seldom in the guidebooks." New Yorker

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-

* Founding of American civilization; the middle colonies. Scribner 1938 367p illus $3 **917.4**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period (W) 38-27360

"Not as weighty a book as the title might indicate. It is a careful study, however, giving word pictures of colonial days in and around New York, New Jersey, Delaware, and Pennsylvania. The settlements of the English, Dutch, German, French, and Swedish are differentiated; each group's ideas about architecture, religion, interior decoration, and folk art, largely brought from Europe, but altered to meet the demands and needs of the new land, are shown as producing the foundations of American culture. Pictures of Quaker meeting houses, German barns, Dutch gables, and typical homes of the seventeenth century." Bkl.

Writers' program

‡ Here's New England! A guide to vacation-land. . . Houghton 1939 122p illus maps (American guide ser.) $1 **917.4**

1 New England—Description and travel (W) 39-15700

A concise and practical guide to New England. For convenient reference, it is divided into twenty-one recreational regions covering all parts of the six New England states. Each of these chapters gives the atmosphere and characteristics of the region, followed by detailed descriptions of the places of interest and things to see and do

917.41 Maine

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Loomis, A. F. Ranging the Maine coast; illus. by E. A. Wilson. Norton 1939 274p illus maps $4

Nutting, Wallace. Maine beautiful. . . Old America co. 1924 302p illus (State beautiful ser.) $2 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.98

Dole, Nathan, Haskell, 1852-1935, **and Gordon, Irwin Leslie,** 1887-

Maine of the sea and pines. . . Page 1928 375p illus maps (See America first ser.) $6 **917.41**

1 Maine 28-15182

"A description of its scenic beauty, its rugged coastline, its mountains, lakes and rivers; an account of its settlement, its Indians and their legends, and its appeal to the sportsman and vacationist; a survey of its commercial resources and industries, and its possibilities for water power development." Subtitle

"The varied attractions of the state, in mountain, river, forest and shore are well presented in picture and text, and there are chapters of special interest to the sportsman." Wis. bul.

With two maps and 50 plates, some of which are in color.

Bibliography: p348-54

Mitchell, Edwin Valentine

Maine summer; illus. by Ruth Lepper. Coward-McCann 1939 210p illus $2.50 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel (W) 39-27601

Contents: Mast country; Islandmania; Seacoast inns and taverns; Cats of Maine; Antiques; Stormy weather; Quoth the raven; Once aboard the lugger; Old houses; Wings over Maine; Excursions; A kettle of fish; Shipbuilders

"Neither guide book nor travel story but a series of charming essays on inns, ships, islands, cats, food, tombstones, and other features of this delightful state written by a man who has known and loved it all his life." Cincinnati

Writers' program

Maine; a guide 'down East'. . . Houghton 1937 xxvi,476p illus (Am. guide ser.) $3 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel 38-30

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

Selected reading list: p454-58

917.42 New Hampshire

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is also recommended: Nutting, Wallace. New Hampshire beautiful. . . Old America co 1923 302p illus (States beautiful ser.) o.p. 1939

Anderson, John, 1896- **and Morse, Stearns**

Book of the White mountains. Putnam 1930 300p $2.50 **917.42**

1 White mountains [30-19267]

"A guide whose purpose is to go through the whole range, covering the chief points of interest, indicating roads, trails, hotels, and including the legends or traditions of various spots. The motorist will find it a practical aid. Beautiful photographic reproductions add to its interest. Bibliography: p289-293." Bkl.

Bowles, Mrs Ella (Shannon) 1886-

Let me show you New Hampshire; with an introduction by Kenneth Roberts. Knopf 1938 368, xxxiii p illus maps $3.50 **917.42**

1 New Hampshire—Description and travel (W) 38-27408

"This book is not a history nor a guidebook of New Hampshire, but is simply a series of my own impressions, supplemented by personal research in historical background, by information furnished by certain state departments, and by items contributed by my friends both old and new [Accompanied by more than 40 photographs and two maps]" Author's note

Early, Eleanor

* Behold the White mountains. Little 1935 219p $1.75 **917.42**

1 White mountains 35-7065

"In this guidebook, geography and history are brought to life by the author's enthusiasm and good humor. There is never a dull page and information and entertainment are skillfully blended." Cincinnati

O'Kane, Walter Collins, 1877-

Trails and summits of the White Mountains. Houghton 1925 308p illus maps (Riverside outdoor handbooks) $2.50 **917.42**

1 Mountaineering 2 White mountains 25-9571

"After some practical suggestions on equipment and climbing, nineteen trails (one-day trips) are described. The beauty

O'Kane, Walter C.—*Continued*
of the view or the locations of other mountains from the summit are never forgotten. Maps and photographic illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-
New Hampshire neighbors; country folks and things in the White hills. Holt 1937 368p illus map $3.50 **917.42**

1 New Hampshire—Social life and customs 2 White mountains 37-27428

"Sketches of differing lengths about the country and people near the author's summer home in the White Mountains. With humor and understanding, and a sincere regard for the farm folk, and pride in their native American qualities, he tells anecdotes, quotes from old church and family records to show their puritanic oddities, and with all their warm friendliness. He writes of old furniture, and wells, attics and their treasures, corduroy roads and apple trees—and draws word pictures of the lovely countryside and the changes the years have brought." Wis. bul.

Cornelius Weygandt's "The White hills; mountain New Hampshire, Winnepesaukee to Washington" (Holt 1934 399p illus $3.50) contains 22 essays on life and scenery in the White mountains

Writers' program
New Hampshire; a guide to the granite state; written by workers of the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration for the state of New Hampshire. . . Houghton 1938 559p illus maps (American guide ser.) $3 **917.42**

1 New Hampshire—Description and travel (W) 38-6192

"Similar in format to the other books in this series. Provides an illustrated guide to the state, including a section on the general background, description and history of the chief cities and towns, mile-by-mile description of the state's highways, a section on the White Mountains, and one on sports and recreation. Chronology; selected reading list." Book rev. digest

917.43 Vermont

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Hard, W. R. and Hard, Mrs. M. S. This is Vermont. . . Daye 1936 326p illus $1.69

Nutting, Wallace. Vermont beautiful. . . Old America co. 1922 302p illus $2 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.98

Crane, Charles Edward
Let me show you Vermont; with an introduction by D. C. Fisher. Knopf 1937 347,xxiv p illus $3.50 **917.43**

1 Vermont—Description and travel 37-27328

"Charles Crane has 'put Vermont into a book,' not merely told a great number of interesting facts about the state. From the whole of this clear, sunny, unpretentious, informal, carefully unemphatic collection of material about the Green Mountains and the people who live among them, there rises something of the Vermont flavor." D. C. Fisher in Introduction

O'Kane, Walter Collins, 1877-
Trails and summits of the Green Mountains. Houghton 1926 372p illus maps (Riverside outdoor handbooks) $2.50 **917.43**

1 Green mountains 2 Mountaineering 26-12990

"A delightful guide-book on the Green Mountains of Vermont. Each chapter is devoted to some particularly interesting and beautiful mountain, giving its location, trails leading to it, description, history, camps, etc." Chicago

Well illustrated, maps of trails and folded outline map of Vermont

Writers' program
Vermont; a guide to the Green mountains. . . Houghton 1937 xxi,392p illus maps (Am. guide ser.) $3 **917.43**

1 Vermont—Description and travel 37-28648

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

917.44 Massachusetts

In additions to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways, from the dawn of the revolution until the town became a city. Little 1924 463p illus o.p. 1939

Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston. Centenary ed. Little 1922 xxi, 441p illus o.p. 1939

Nutting, Wallace. Massachusetts beautiful . . . Old America co. 1923 301p illus $2 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.98

Smith, Katharine, and Shay, Edith. Down the Cape; the complete guide to Cape Cod. . . Dodge 1936 222p illus map $2.25

Beebe, Lucius Morris, 1902-
Boston and the Boston legend; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1935 372p illus $5 **917.44**

1 Boston—Description 2 Boston—History 35-18402

"An attempt, through the agency of selected interludes, episodes, personalities and aspects of Boston's past and present, to suggest a character study of the town." Foreword

"Written in an easy, flowing style and with a sly, charming humor. Interesting anecdotes, such as John Hancock having the cows on the Common milked, when his household ran out of supplies for milk-punch at Lafayette's reception, enliven the pages. Suydam's illustrations are always a joy." Cincinnati

References: p342

Early, Eleanor
* And this is Boston! (and seashore and country too) 2d ed Houghton 1938 xxiv,256p front $1.75 **917.44**

1 Boston—Description 2 Boston—History 3 Massachusetts—Description and travel 38-19106

First published 1930. The 1938 edition has a new foreword and has been brought up to date

"Pleasing sketches with historical incidents, of old Boston, Marblehead and Salem, Gloucester, Cambridge, Lexington and Concord, the Harvard and Sudbury regions, Plymouth and the South Shore, the Cape and Nantucket." Boston

Early, Eleanor—*Continued*

And this is Cape Cod! Houghton 1936 223p map $1.50 **917.44**

1 Cape Cod—Description and travel 2 Cape Cod—History **36-9277**

"A thorough introduction to Cape Cod, its people, the landscape, customs, history, manners, etc." Pratt quarterly

"Whether the author is telling a tale, describing a scene, recounting some reminiscence, or pulling out some historical plum she has a knack of phrasing that makes it interesting and entertaining. The book is chock full of information of every imaginable sort about Cape Cod from end to end—its industries old and new, its people, its architecture, its roads, whatever the most inquisitive visitor might want to know." N.Y. Times

Lincoln, Joseph Crosby, 1870-

Cape Cod yesterdays; paintings and drawings by Harold Brett. Little 286p illus $2 **917.44**

1 Cape Cod—Social life and customs [35-12168]

A reprint, with eight of the colored illustrations, of a book published in 1935

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"Interesting sketches and reminiscences of Cape Cod life, character and customs in the recent past. The author is the well-known writer of Cape Cod stories." Pratt quarterly

Shackleton, Robert, 1860-1923

Book of Boston; illus. by R. L. Boyer. Penn 1916 332p illus o.p. 1939 **917.44**

1 Boston—Description **16-22764**

"The fact that 'The book of Boston' is published in Philadelphia, gives it its keynote. It is essentially Boston seen through the eyes of an outsider. . . Whatever else the reader may happen to object to in 'The book of Boston,' it is certain that the author pays full tribute to the historic and literary associations and to the beauty of the old houses and the old streets on the slope of Beacon hill." Boston Transcript

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-

Nantucket, the far-away island. . . Dodd 1936 313p illus $3 **917.44**

1 Nantucket, Massachusetts **36-9547**

"Not a guide-book, nor the random impressions of an observant traveler or summer visitor; but the romantic story of the seafaring islanders; and the present-day characteristics of Nantucket, its people and places, set forth in narrative and sketches, by the author-artist who has made the island his home." Pratt quarterly

Winwar, Frances, 1900-

Puritan city; the story of Salem. McBride 1938 307p illus $3 **917.44**

1 Salem, Massachusetts (W)

Partial contents: Life in Old Salem; Heresies; The Quakers; Salem ghosts; Bewitched girls; Gallows hill; Pirates and privateering; Revolution; Privateers of the revolution; Salem sails on all the seas; Social life, wonders and amusements; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Other Salem literary figures

"As a history of Salem there is too much background; as a history of New England Puritanism there is too much Salem, but the book is soundly informative, and in chapters like that on the witchcraft trials it has the stress and stir of drama." Christian science monitor

Writers' program

Berkshire hills . . . sponsored by the Berkshire hills conference, inc. Funk 1939 368p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.44**

1 Berkshire hills, Massachusetts 2 Massachusetts—Description and travel 3 Sports (W) **39-27644**

Contents: Florida, Clarksburg and North Adams; Williamstown; New Ashford, Hancock and Lanesborough; Pittsfield; Richmond and West Stockbridge; Stockbridge and Lenox; Lee; Great Barrington and Sheffield; Alford, Egremont and Mount Washington; New Marlborough, Monterey, Tyringham and Sandisfield; Otis, Becket and Washington; Hinsdale and Dalton; Peru, Windsor and Savoy; Cheshire and Adams

"With so large a proportion of legend in its pages, the volume has an advantage in not being held to too severe a test of historicity, for the legends, traditions and colorful aspects of local history are entertainingly related and have a certain substantiality, which beguiles the reader into accepting them at face value. . . . Although composed in the form of a guide-book 'The Berkshire Hills' can be classed as a travel volume for leisurely reading." Springfield Republican

Cape Cod pilot, by Jeremiah Digges (pseud). Viking 1937 403p (Am. guide ser.) $2 **917.44**

1 Cape Cod—Description and travel **37-12550**

Gives "the straight history and colorful anecdote of this section in most readable style. Fine photographic illustrations. Brief bibliography. A region unusually rich in folklore and atmosphere is described with enlivening detail." Special libraries

Massachusetts; a guide to its places and people. Houghton 1937 xxxvi,675p illus maps (Am. guide ser.) $3 **917.44**

1 Massachusetts—Description and travel **37-28502**

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

Fifty books about Massachusetts: p637-38

917.45 Rhode Island

Writers' program

Rhode Island; a guide to the smallest state. Houghton 1937 xxvi,500p illus maps (Am. guide ser.) $3 **917.45**

1 Rhode Island—Description and travel **37-28463**

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

Bibliography: p475-79

917.46 Connecticut

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Nutting, Wallace. Connecticut beautiful . . . Old America co. 1923 301p illus (State beautiful ser.) $2 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.98

Shepard, Odell, 1884-

Connecticut; past and present. Knopf 1939 316p illus $3.50 **917.46**

1 Connecticut—Description and travel 2 Connecticut—History (W) 39-27511

In half-humorous, half serious vein the author describes a beloved state—its early history, its geography, geology, flora and fauna, and, at greater length, the people who dwell in this "land of steady habits"

"Professor Shepard is a scholar, a biographer, and a literary historian, but he is also a poet and an essayist. Hence this good book on Connecticut, with its excellent photographs, is not to be classified with any of the usual guides and historical manuals. It is really a lengthy essay on his adopted state which the loves." Book-of-the-month club news

Writers' program

Connecticut; a guide to its roads, lore, and people. Houghton 1938 xxxiii,593p illus maps (Am. guide ser.) $2.50 **917.46**

1 Connecticut—Description and travel 38-27339

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

917.47 New York State

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Nutting, Wallace. New York beautiful. . . Grosset 305p illus (States beautiful ser.) $1.98

Torrey, R. H., Place, Frank, and Dickinson, R. L. New York walk book. . . new and rev ed Dodd 1934 332p illus maps $2.50

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-

* Listen for a lonesome drum; a York state chronicle, with sketches by C. L. Baldridge. Blue ribbon bks. 381p illus $1 **917.47**

1 Folklore—New York (State) 2 New York (State)—Description and travel 3 Sects 4 Spiritualism [36-14564]

Reprint of book first published 1936 by Farrar

"A motley, entertaining collection of folktales of 'upstate' New York, gleaned during two years of wandering from lumber camp to Indian reservation, from the quiet Schoharie valley to the spiritualist camp at Lily Dale and told against the background of the author's experiences with the people. Some of the most interesting chapters deal with stories of the beginnings and the present estate of certain sects, such as the Millerites, the Jemimakins and the Oneida Community. Map as frontispiece. Drawings on colored paper. Decorated end papers." N.Y. libraries

Haring, Harry Albert, 1875-

Our Catskill mountains. . . Putnam 1931 350p illus maps $3.50 **917.47**

1 Catskill mountains 31-28448

"An informal guide to the Catskill mountains for the motorist, hiker and fisherman, containing information on their history, geography and geology, their lakes, streams, and reservoirs, their highways and trails." Book rev. digest

Hungerford, Edward, 1875-

Pathway of empire; with an introduction by D. R. Fox. McBride 1935 325p illus $3.50 **917.47**

1 New York (City)—Description 2 New York (State)—Description and travel 35-27410

"A vast amount of enlightening information about interesting places and famous personages, together with the history of the Empire State." Christian science monitor

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-

The Adirondacks. . . Appleton-Century 1917 370p illus map $3.50 **917.47**

1 Adirondack mountains 17-25281

"Mr Longstreth is a schoolmaster who has occupied his holiday time for many seasons in open-air living and journeying. He has spent more than one summer in the Adirondacks. . . The result is a book that is at once the record of a jolly summer, a history and description of the Adirondacks, and a succinct guide to those who would learn of its beauties and enjoyments at first hand. Mr Longstreth's leisurely style has real charm—a quality not always to be found in a book so full of information as this." N.Y. Times

The Catskills. . . Appleton-Century 1918 321p illus map $3.50 **917.47**

1 Catskill mountains 18-19146

"A companion volume to the author's book on the Adirondacks. Mr Longstreth visited the Catskills in the early spring . . . The delights of this region are invitingly set forth in picture and text. One chapter tells of a visit to John Burroughs. There is a brief bibliography, showing the paucity of Catskill literature, and other notes for motorists and walkers." Book rev. digest

O'Kane, Walter Collins, 1877-

Trails and summits of the Adirondacks. Houghton 1928 330p illus map (Riverside outdoor handbooks) $2.50 **917.47**

1 Adirondack mountains 2 Mountaineering 28-12817

"A clear, well-written, circumstantial account of all that the hiker through the Adirondacks needs to know in order to plan his trips and to know just what are the most worthwhile places to visit and explore. The general nature of the mountains and something of their geology and history are given, followed by chapters on each of the important peaks. There are several serviceable maps." Providence

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-

Discovering Long Island; illus. by the author. Dodd 1939 349p illus $3 **917.47**

1 Long Island—Description and travel 2 Long Island—Historic houses, etc. 3 Long Island—History (W) 39-27412

Descriptions of historic and present-day Long Island, revealing the charm of its villages, meadows, and beaches. A chapter on the New York World's fair is included, and a section about sports

"Mr. Stevens's volume is a travelogue, written by an artist with a fine sense of pictorial values." Sat. rev. of lit.

Thompson, Harold William, 1891-
Body, boots & britches. Lippincott 1939 530p illus $3.50 **917.47**

1 Ballads 2 Folklore—New York (State) 3 Legends—New York (State) 4 New York (State)—Social life and customs (W) 40-2174

"A compendium of verse and prose, of legendary figures, tall tales, tricks, place names, proverbs [of New York State]. There are unhackneyed yarns of pirates, Indian fighters, outlaws, bandits, ghosts, whalers, sailors, canallers, lumbermen, mountaineers, soldiers, lovers, murderers. Supplements the Carmer data, with a little closer feeling to the primitive." Kirkus

"With a patience lightened by the fun he was getting out of it Professor Thompson has been collecting the materials of this volume for several years. Now he has woven them into a sparkling homespun tapestry that every lover of Americana will want to have around the house." Carl Carmer in N.Y. Times

917.471 New York City

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Bercovici, Konrad. Around the world in New York; illus. by Norman Borchardt. Appleton-Century 1924 416p illus $5 A description of the many nationalities living between the East river and the Hudson

Riesenberg, Felix. Portrait of New York. . . . Macmillan 1939 213p illus $5 (W) Sixty-four full-page photographs by Alexander Alland

Rogers, Agnes, comp. Metropolis; an American city in photographs; with running comment by F. L. Allen. . . . Harper 1934 [192]p illus $3

Slocum, Rosalie, and Bernstein, Mrs A. R. E. Key to New York. Harper 1939 312p illus maps $2 Compiled with children and young people in mind

Worden, Helen. Here is New York; illus. by the author. Doubleday 1939 411p illus $2.50 (W) Presents a wealth of information for visitors to her city. Not for the tourist who wants to see New York on little money

Brown, Henry Collins
Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks; illus. by old prints and photographs. Dutton 1935 xxii,412p illus $3.75 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description 2 New York (City)—History 3 New York (City)—Social life and customs 35-18992

"Interesting records of old New York containing description and anecdotes from the time of the great fire of 1835 to the end of the nineteenth century." Pratt quarterly

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) 1853-1911
Colonial days in old New York. Empire State bk. co. 312p $2.50 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—History 2 New York (City)—Social life and customs [1-15834]

Reprint of title first published by Scribner, 1896

"This book should perhaps have been 'intituled' Colonial days in New Netherlands, for much of the life described herein was in the days of Dutch rule." Preface

Contents: Life of a day; Education and childlife; Wooing and wedding; Town life; Dutch town homes; Dutch farmhouses; Dutch larder; Dutch vrouws; Colonial wardrobe; Holidays; Amusements and sports; Crimes and punishments; Church and Sunday in old New York; "The end of his days"

Footner, Hulbert, 1879-
New York, city of cities; with 45 illus. in aquatone from photographs by J. J. Floherty. Lippincott 1937 338p illus $3.50 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description 2 New York (City)—Social life and customs 37-37569

"In this excellent guide, Mr. Footner describes New York by sections; the East Side, Park Avenue, Times Square, Wall Street come to life through his understanding and expert reporting of the activities of those who live and work there. Mr. Footner has caught the authentic flavor of a unique city." Cincinnati

Irwin, William Henry, 1873-
Highlights of Manhattan. rev ed Illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1937 432p illus $5 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description 37-4123

First published 1928. In the 1937 edition there is some slight revision of the older chapters and three new chapters of 36 pages. Four new drawings have been added

"Mr Irwin knows and loves his New York and as he guides the reader from Bowling Green to the Barnard Cloisters he shares his enthusiasm for this or that view, and furnishes interesting bits of human history about a home here, a public building or a park there. Mr Suydam's pencilled drawings delightfully illustrate the book." Book rev. digest

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-
So you're visiting New York city! Houghton 1939 84p illus fold map $1.35 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description (W) 39-27550

Contents: New York, the greatest American city; New York below Forty-second street; New York above Forty-second street; Vicinity of New York; Some New York hotels

"The tone throughout is personal to conversational point, much as if a friendly New Yorker were showing the reader around." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McAdoo, Eva T.
How do you like New York? An informal guide. rev ed Macmillan 1939 198p illus map $2 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description (W) 39-9235

A revised and slightly enlarged edition of a book originally published 1936

"A practical, informal guidebook for a short stay in New York by an experienced adviser. All types of places of interest are listed for the benefit of the newcomer who wishes to see New York intelligently." Cincinnati

Rider, Fremont, 1885-
(ed.) Rider's New York city; a guide book for travelers. . . 2d ed Macmillan 1923 xlvi,670p illus maps $4 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description 26-9258

Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

Rider, Fremont—*Continued*

"A second edition of a guide that appeared in 1916. Has been revised and enlarged to include supplementary 'material relating to Yonkers and to that part of New York in the state of New Jersey.' Gives all the usual guidebook information, with clear maps and plans and is not padded with illustrations. A bibliography is a distinctive feature." Wis. bul.

Shackleton, Robert, 1860-1922

Book of New York; illus. with photographs and with drawings by R. L. Boyer. Penn 1917 377p illus o.p. 1939 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description 18-87

"Mr. Shackleton combines the history and traditions of New York with more recent information and anecdote in such manner that the reader feels himself reliving the old valiant times, while conscious of the new and wonderful city." St Louis

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) 1859-1934

My New York; illus. by Ivin Sickels, 2d. Macmillan 1926 276p illus $2 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Social life and customs 26-7079

"As a picture of family life in a minister's home two generations ago has an interest that does not depend on familiarity with New York. Illustrated with charming little drawings." Wis. bul.

"This delightful volume is another valuable contribution to the annals of Old New York. Books of this nature, which preserve for us the more intimate details of family life in our city in the last half of the century just closed, are all too infrequent and so Mrs. Wright's work is a welcome addition to the scanty list." Sat. rev. of lit.

Writers' program

New York City guide; a comprehensive guide to the five boroughs of the metropolis—Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens, and Richmond. . . Random house 1939 xx,708p illus maps (American guide ser.) $3 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description (W) 39-27593

Each of the five boroughs is thoroly covered, and there is a special, detailed chapter describing the World's Fair. Contains 39 maps, 170 photographs and illustrations, and a complete index. Includes a chapter on "Books about New York"

"It is a practical guidebook for the visitor. It begins with travelers' information about hotels and subways and museums and theatres and the like. It never ceases to be a book of facts, figures, directions." N.Y. Times

Two additional guides published by the same organization are:

Writers' program. Changing New York; photographs by Berenice Abbott; text by Elizabeth McCausland . . . under the sponsorship of the Guilds' committee for Federal writers' publications. Dutton 1939 206p illus $3

Writers' program. New York panorama; a comprehensive view of the metropolis. Random house 1938 526p illus $2.50 (W) A collection of essays on every aspect of the life of the city

917.48 Pennsylvania

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:

Nutting, Wallace. Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern). . . Old America co. 1924 302p (States beautiful ser.) illus $2 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.98

Faris, John Thomson, 1871-

Old trails and roads in Penn's land. . . Lippincott 1927 259p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.48**

1 Pennsylvania—Description and travel 2 Pennsylvania—Historic houses, etc. 27-18502

"This account of old trails and roads in Pennsylvania recalls their historic associations in quotations from old records and diaries as well as in the very fine photographic illustrations. The book is furnished with a map to complete its service to the tourist of Penn's land." Book rev. digest

"Motoring tourists through beautiful and historic Pennsylvania will find it a desirable supplement to their road guides, and those who motor for other reasons than merely covering distances will warmly appreciate its help as a traveling companion." N.Y. Times

Seeing Pennsylvania. . . Lippincott 1919 349p illus maps o.p. 1939 **917.48**

1 Pennsylvania—Description and travel 19-27513

"Alluring descriptions, interspersed with historical information, of the many scenes of interest to be found while traveling along the various highways and byways of the state. Contains fine illustrations. [Bibliography]" Pittsburgh

Two equally interesting books are:

Faris, J. T. Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. . . Lippincott 1926 260p illus o.p. 1939

Faris, J. T. Romance of old Philadelphia . . . Lippincott 1918 336p illus o.p. 1939

Hark, Ann

Hex marks the spot, in the Pennsylvania Dutch country; illus. and initials by E. H. Levis. Lippincott 1938 316p illus $2.50 **917.48**

1 Germans in Pennsylvania 2 Pennsylvania—Social life and customs 3 Sects—Pennsylvania 4 Superstition (W) 38-25895

"Informal guidebook to the predominantly German counties of eastern Pennsylvania, which describes the customs of the Mennonites, the Plain People, the Dunkers, the Church Amish and the House of Amish, etc." Book rev. digest

"With as much zest as if she were looking for the first time at a foreign country, a Pennsylvanian here explores some of the less familiar aspects of her own countryside." N.Y. Times

Shackleton, Robert, 1860-1923

Book of Philadelphia; illus. with photographs and with drawings by R. L. Boyer and Herbert Pullinger. Penn 1918 413p illus o.p. 1939 **917.48**

1 Philadelphia—Description 19-869

"Description of the city, its quaint characteristics, its streets and by-ways, its buildings, and the notable persons who have been connected with it in the past. Numerous anecdotes and the author's faculty for catching the spirit of the city make his narrative most entertaining." Pittsburgh

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-

Blue hills; rounds and discoveries in the country places of Pennsylvania. Holt 1936 xx,434p illus $3.50 **917.48**

1 Pennsylvania—Description and travel
36-33686

"In a long series of chapters each dedicated to a friend, the author writes of the various parts of the Pennsylvania countryside, all within sight of the 'blue hills' characteristic of the state. He writes now of the scenery, again of the early settlers, of historic events, of manners and customs, and often of the arts and crafts of an earlier day. Index." Book rev. digest
"A most charming book. 'The Blue Hills' is not to be called a travel book. It is, in reality, a book of essays, descriptive and reminiscent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dutch country; folks and treasures in the red hills of Pennsylvania. Appleton-Century 1939 xx,352p illus $4 **917.48**

1 Folk art 2 Germans in Pennsylvania 3 Pennsylvania—Social life and customs
(W) 39-24385

"A volume of informal essay-like chapters on the arts and crafts of the Pennsylvania Dutch (emigrants from the Rhineland and Switzerland who settled in eastern Pennsylvania)." Book rev. digest

917.49 New Jersey

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-

Down Jersey; folks and their jobs, pine barrens, salt marsh and sea islands. Appleton-Century 1940 352p illus $5 **917.49**

1 New Jersey—Description and travel
(W) 40-10656

Partial contents: Sea islands; Englishness of South Jersey; Piney philosophy; Fox hunting in "the pines"; Red bricks and blue; Dykes; Blueberries and bears; Walt Whitman in Camden; Charcoal burners; Taylor hams; From our Finnish past; Cape May diamonds; Last of the glass blowers; Of meeting houses and a meeting; Lapp spoon from Swedish Jersey; Two fiddlers and a ballad singer; Of cranberries; Lost mistletoe; Spanish silver

"Stories are implicit in the old farms, the pinewoods, and the coast from which so many boats sailed to adventure, disaster, or fortune. Mr. Weygandt knows this country well and reveals it delightfully." Book-of-the-month club news

Writers' program

* New Jersey; a guide to its present and past. . . Viking 1939 xxxii,735p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.49**

1 New Jersey—Description and travel
(W) 39-20654

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, archeology and Indians, history, government, industry and commerce, labor, agriculture, transportation and communication, the press, racial and national groups, folklore and folkways, education, religion, the arts; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 37 tours of the state. Bibliography

"The guide to New Jersey must have been one of the most difficult of the series to do, and is one of the best, typifying the great virtue of all of them: eager appreciation of the merits of the state and intelligent, critical detachment." New republic

New Jersey; a profile in pictures. Barrows 1939 [59]p illus (American guide ser.) $1 **917.49**

1 New Jersey—Description and travel—Views
(W) 39-27646

A cross-section of a state celebrated for its history, industry, agriculture and recreational facilities. The 75 photographs comprise a composite introduction to life in New Jersey that will be enlightening to both visitor and resident

The Writers' program also makes available in "Stories of New Jersey; its significant places, people and activities" (Barrows 1938 422p illus maps $2) (W) a book dealing with historic spots, personages and unusual industries of the state

917.5 SOUTHEASTERN STATES

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is also recommended: Couch, W. T. ed. Culture in the South. Univ. of N.C. press 1934 711p maps $4 Essays on the literature, religion, speech, songs, etc. of the region

Avary, Mrs Myrta (Lockett)

Dixie after the war; with an introduction by C. A. Evans; illus. from old paintings, daguerreotypes and rare photographs. Houghton 1937 435p illus $3 **917.5**

1 Reconstruction 2 Southern states—Social conditions 37-20151

Reissue, with the omission of chapter 1 and with slight changes in text, of a work first published in 1906

"A remarkable book, long out of print, which presents an eyewitness's picture of the reconstruction. Ideal reading for anyone whose curiosity has been aroused by 'Gone with the wind' or Bower's 'Tragic era.'" Cincinnati

Bartram, William, 1739-1823

Travels; ed. by Mark Van Doren; with an introduction by J. L. Lowes. Barnes & Noble 414p (Facsimile lib.) $2.75 **917.5**

1 Indians of North America—Southern states 2 Southern states—Description and travel [28-3822]

"This classic of American literature was first published in Philadelphia in 1791. William Bartram, a botanist who traveled widely for specimens, was the son of John Bartram whose botanical garden, the first established in America, is now preserved in Philadelphia as a city park. Bartram's famous book, describing his travels in the Carolinas, Georgia and Florida, is given in these pages without abridgement. It is largely concerned with natural history and abounds in descriptions of forest life. It is also valuable as an original authority on the Southern Indians and as an account of the manners, customs and government of the tribes visited." Book rev. digest

"There cannot be many more delightful descriptions of travel and exploration in early American literature." Nation

Daniels, Jonathan, 1902-

‡ Southerner discovers the South. Macmillan 1938 346p map $3 **917.5**

1 Southern states 2 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 38-27536

"A young southerner, editor of the Raleigh 'News and Observer,' drove from Washington to Florida, west to New Orleans and Arkansas, and back through

Daniels, Jonathan—*Continued*
Tennessee and North Carolina. He viewed with tolerance and understanding the changing economic and social conditions, saw government projects in operation, and gives his conclusions with the frankness possible for a native speaking of his own land." Bkl.

Faris, John Thomson, 1871-
Seeing the sunny South. . . Lippincott 1921 320p illus o.p. 1939 **917.5**

1 Southern states—Description and travel 21-27469

"The tour began in the Shenandoah valley, taking its course south to Florida, westward along the gulf thru Louisiana to Texas, then north again thru Arkansas and Kentucky to the pan-handle of Virginia. It is an enthusiastic description of the scenic beauties and natural resources of the country below the Mason and Dixon line, with frequent allusions to tradition and history." Book rev. digest

Kephart, Horace, 1862-1931
Our southern highlanders; a narrative of adventure in the southern Appalachians and a study of the life among the mountaineers. new and enl ed Macmillan 1922 469p illus maps $3 **917.5**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 22-21761

First published 1913
"In the present edition I have . . . continued the story of moonshining to the present day, and have added three new chapters." Preface to the revised edition
"Sympathetic description of the life and customs of the . . . mountaineers who, living in the southern Appalachian region, are shut off from the outside world. A bear hunt, the habits of 'moonshiners' and the spirit which engenders violent feuds are interestingly treated, and much information concerning a people of whom little is known is given. Excellent photographic reproductions and map." Wis. bul.

Matschat, Mrs Cecile Hulse
* Suwannee river: strange green land; illus. by Alexander Key. Farrar 1938 296p illus (Rivers of America ser.) $2.50 **917.5**

1 Okefenoke swamp 2 Suwannee river (W) 38-19573

The author traces the background and associations of the river from its source in Georgia and Florida down its course to where the Foster monument stands on the lower reaches
An appendix of 11 pages by C. L. Skinner on "Rivers and American folk" explains the purpose of the series
"This third volume of the Rivers of America series takes its characteristic quality from the fact that its author is a botanist—a Plant Woman as the natives call her . . . Has human as well as plant (and animal) interest, at times suggesting Marjorie Kinnan Rawlings' novels." Wis. bul.

Muir, John, 1838-1914
Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf; ed. by W. F. Badé. . . Houghton 1916 xxvi, 219p illus map $3 **917.5**

1 Botany—Southern states 2 California—Description and travel 3 Southern States—Description and travel 16-23580

"Journal of a walking trip taken by Muir in 1867 from Indiana to Florida with three chapters on visits to Cuba and California. Describes the observations of a young and enthusiastic naturalist." N.Y. state lib.

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884-
American epoch; southern portraiture in the national picture. Holt 1930 379p o.p. 1939 **917.5**

1 Southern states—Civilization 2 Southern states—Social conditions 30-27845

This study of the development of the South is presented thru "four generations of southern Americans whose changing cultures have provided the most dramatic episodes in our national history, whose backgrounds and experiences comprehend all of the basic elements in the architecture of modern civilization." Preface
"The title of the work discloses Odum's theme but gives no indication of the charm with which he tells the story of the part the South has played and is playing in the civilization of America. The old South is redrawn, perhaps overdrawn on the romantic side, but the paradoxes and the culture that were the ante-bellum South are well portrayed." Current history
Notes, sources and acknowledgements: p343-70

Page, Thomas Nelson, 1853-1922
Old South; essays social and political. Scribner 1892 344p front o.p. 1939 **917.5**

1 Southern states 2 Virginia—Social life and customs 3-31223

Contents: Old South; Authorship in the South before the war; Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia; Social life in old Virginia before the war; Old colonial places; Old Virginia lawyer; Want of a history of the southern people; Negro question
"The book owes its significance to the fact that the author is descended from a distinguished Virginia family, and has had special opportunities to absorb the traditions of southern life. Moreover, he has made a careful study of old records. . . While he recognizes the faults of the old regime, the author generally presents only the brighter side." Pittsburgh

917.51 Delaware

Writers' program
Delaware; a guide to the first state. . . Viking 1938 xxv,549p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.51**

1 Delaware—Description and travel (W) 38-17269

A comprehensive guide to the historical, social, economic and cultural development of Delaware, together with detailed descriptions of cities

917.52 Maryland

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Potomac landings; photographs by R. B. Whitman and others. Bobbs 378p map $3.75 **917.52**

1 Maryland — Historic houses, etc. 2 Maryland—History 3 Maryland—Social life and customs 4 Potomac river 5 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 6 Virginia—History 7 Virginia—Social life and customs 32-28953

First published 1920 by Doubleday, Page
"Descriptions of the old plantation houses which still line the banks of the Potomac, with many details as to the life led by their inhabitants during colonial days." Pittsburgh

Wilstach, Paul—*Continued*

Tidewater Maryland. Bobbs 1931 383p illus map $3.75 **917.52**

1 Maryland — Description and travel
2 Maryland — Historic houses, etc.
3 Maryland—Social life and customs
31-28890

"An interesting and extensive account of the eastern and western shores of the Chesapeake with a good deal of history, much description of the fine places still remaining, and interesting anecdote. Mr. Wilstach's volume is by no means merely a travel book or a study for antiquarians. It might be called a familiar history of one of the most interesting regions in Colonial America." Sat. rev. of lit.

917.53 Washington, D.C.

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine. Scribner 1924 382p illus $1.40
National geographic society. Capital of our country. . . The society 1923 154p illus $3

Early, Eleanor

And this is Washington! (and Arlington, Mount Vernon, Alexandria, and Georgetown besides). Houghton 1934 285p front $1.75 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C. — Description
2 Washington, D.C.—History 34-9646

"There is a deal of enjoyment to be found in the reading of this guide book to Washington . . . Miss Early's pages fairly overflow with entertaining chatter about the famous men and women who have helped to make the history of Washington and of the country. . . To get together all this little-known material has evidently meant careful and wide research. In her foreword Miss Early says that she has collected it by reading many 'Lives' and searching through numbers of diaries and letters and other conveyors of ancient gossip. And her work has enabled her to write a good and accurate guide to Washington that is also a delectable book to read." N.Y. Times

Moore, Charles, 1855-

Washington, past and present; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1929 340p illus $5 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C. — Description
2 Washington, D.C.—Historic houses, etc. 3 Washington, D.C.—History
29-23221

"Traces the growth of the capital city from its inception, on through L'Enfant's plans to the present, describing its buildings, monuments, museums and parks. Incidentally there is discussion of the men who strove for the beautifying of Washington, as well as life in the city. As always, E. H. Suydam's pencil drawings are a delight." N.Y. libraries

Rider, Fremont, 1885-

(ed.) Rider's Washington. . . Macmillan 1924 xli,548p illus maps $2.50 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C.—Description 26-9259

A standard guide book, which contains preliminary information as to traveling facilities, and directions for a sight-seeing tour; three maps and twenty-two plans. Compiled by F. T. Cooper under the editorship of A. F. Rider
Washington bibliography: pref. p37-41

Shackleton, Robert, 1860-1923

Book of Washington; illus . . . by Henry Pitz. Penn 1922 375p illus o.p. 1939 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C.—Description 22-22413

"A chatty and informal guide to the national capital and its surroundings, enlivened with frequent anecdotes. Good photographic illustrations, with many charming pen drawings." Wis. bul.

Writers' program

Our Washington; a comprehensive album of the nation's capital in words and pictures. . . McClurg 1939 178p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C. — Description
2 Washington, D.C.—Description—Views
(W) 39-27648

"This album, using many of the photographs taken from [the more comprehensive publication by the same group] 'Washington: City and Capital,' is intended for the many visitors who may wish to have a photographic index of what to see in Washington, as well as a photographic record to take home after the visit to refresh their memories of the government buildings, shrines and monuments, historic houses and other points of interest." Preface

"The text, though brief, is adequate to the purpose and the book will be a useful as well as attractive addition to school and public libraries." Wis. bul.

Washington, city and capital. Supt. of doc. 1937 xxvi,1140p illus maps (Am. guide ser.) $3 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C. — Description
2 Washington, D.C. — History 3 Washington, D.C.—Intellectual life 4 Washington, D.C.—Suburbs (W) 37-26377

"A widely inclusive guidebook to the city giving the historical background, outstanding institutions, tours in the city and the environs, and short characterizations of the duties and functions of government departments, bureaus, and agencies. Appended are lists of statues, monuments, and memorials, a chronology, and a bibliography. Two large folded maps in pocket, several small maps and plans, and many illustrations. A large, very heavy volume. Thoroughly indexed." Bkl.

917.55 Virginia

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Nutting, Wallace. Virginia beautiful. . . Old America co. 1930 306p illus (States beautiful ser.) $2 Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.98

Andrews, Mrs Marietta (Minnigerode) 1869-1931 917

George Washington's country; introduction by G. W. O. Oakes. Dutton 1930 318p illus $2.50 **917.55**

1 Virginia — Description and travel
2 Virginia — Historic houses, etc.
3 Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799
30-24866

"A personally conducted tour thru the parts of America where George Washington lived, fought and died. Starting in northern Virginia where Washington and his forefathers were born, the journey takes the reader to the homes of the Fairfaxes, the Lees, the Byrds, Madison,

Andrews, Mrs Marietta M.—*Continued*
Jefferson, and Marshall, follows the military career of Washington thru colonial America, and ends at Mt Vernon." Book rev. digest

Bruce, Philip Alexander, 1856-1933
Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. . . 2d ed rev and enl Bell, J.P. 1926 275p $2.50 **917.55**

1 Virginia — History 2 Virginia — Social life and customs [7-21275]

"An inquiry into the origin of the higher planter class, together with a description of the habits, customs, and diversions of the people." Subtitle

"The reader will gain from the work a more vivid and adequate understanding of the beginnings of the upper classes of Virginia society in the period of lowland ascendancy." Amer. hist. rev.
Bibliography: pref. p11-14

Rosé, Mrs Grace Norton
Williamsburg, today & yesterday; with drawings by J. M. Rosé. Putnam 1940 76p illus $3 **917.55**

1 Williamsburg, Virginia 2 Williamsburg, Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 3 Williamsburg, Virginia—History (W) 40-7307

Quarto volume
Drawings of the most interesting buildings of new-old Williamsburg. In the accompanying text Mrs Rosé recounts the history both of colonial Williamsburg and the restoration

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
New roads in old Virginia. rev ed. . . Houghton 1937 186p illus $3 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Description and travel 2 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 37-37150

First published 1929; this new edition has been enlarged and the information about inns and roads has been brought up to date

"This book, designed especially for persons traveling by automobile through Virginia, is written with ease and charm. The author describes the towns and estates, colleges and churches in a manner that reveals the personality of the men and women who established them. A number of illustrations from linoleum blocks contribute to the book's interest." Bkl.

* Virginia; the new dominion; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1940 368p illus $5 **917.55**

1 Virginia 2 Virginia—Description and travel 3 Virginia—Social life and customs (W) 40-27455

Emphasizes chiefly Virginia as it is today, her farms and forests and fisheries, her great seaports and shipyards, her politics, roads, and parks. Here are glimpses of Williamsburg, the Sky-line drive, the Shenandoah valley, the seashore resorts, Hot Springs, Mount Vernon, and other points of interest to tourists and natives alike

"Miss Rothery writes entertainingly of fact and legend and E. H. Suydam provides charming illustrations of what may still be seen on this historic soil." Book-of-the-month club news

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
Old Williamsburg and her neighbors; illus. by the author. Dodd 1938 337p illus $3 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 2 Williamsburg, Va. 38-27170

"The historical associations of eastern Virginia since Revolutionary days are recalled in connection with sightseeing trips to Fredericksburg, Yorktown, and Jamestown, as a preliminary to a description of the restoration of Williamsburg." Bkl.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Romantic and historic Virginia. Dodd 1935 242p illus map $3 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Description and travel 2 Virginia—History 35-18558

"The first chapters of this book deal with Virginia's colonial history, the later chapters describe historic spots in various sections and towns which should be of interest to the traveler. In an appendix the author gives lists of important dates in Virginia's history; romantic and historic sites; and famous gardens." Book rev. digest

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Tidewater Virginia. Blue ribbon bks. 326p illus map $1 **917.55**

1 Virginia — Description and travel 2 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 3 Virginia—Social life and customs [29-22645]

Reprint of title first published by Bobbs 1929

"This well illustrated book, a compound of history, description, biography, architecture, and social customs, should prove useful and interesting to those who have visited or propose to visit that historic little triangle of tidal lowland which extends from Alexandria on the north to Norfolk on the south, and from Richmond on the James River to the towns on Chesapeake Bay." Cleveland

917.56 North Carolina

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Morley, M. W. Carolina mountains. Houghton 1913 397p illus $4

Hobbs, Samuel Huntington
North Carolina, economic and social. Univ. of N.C. press 1930 403p illus maps $1.50 **917.56**

1 North Carolina—Economic conditions 2 North Carolina—Social conditions 30-16473

"Much more completely than heretofore has been told here the social and economic story of the famous state of North Carolina. Its educational facilities, its population, its improved economic conditions, its scenic beauties, are all discussed." Providence
Contains chapter bibliographies

Mason, Robert Lindsay, 1874-
Lure of the Great Smokies. Houghton 1927 320p illus maps o.p. 1939 **917.56**

1 Great Smoky Mountains 27-13150

"Although 'The Lure of the Great Smokies' records specifically the history and lore of the mountains in Tennessee

Mason, Robert L.—*Continued*
and North Carolina, Mr Mason's complete grasp of his subject gives his book a much wider scope. Instead of writing a routine descriptive travel-book, he has put together an enthusiastic history—almost a saga—a cross-section of American culture." N.Y. Times

Sheppard, Mrs Muriel (Earley)
Cabins in the laurel; with illus. by Bayard Wootten. Univ. of N.C. press 1935 313p illus $3 **917.56**

1 Blue ridge mountains, North Carolina 2 Folk songs—North Carolina 3 Mountain whites (Southern states) 4 North Carolina—Social conditions 35-5857

"This history of the Toe River region of the Carolina Blue Ridge mountains, with descriptions of present-day customs and ways of living, is presented thru the medium of informal anecdotes, stories from the lips of ancients, and even ballads composed while the author waited. The book contains a large number of illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

"One of the most effective qualities of this whole rich book arises out of the author's capacity to immerse herself in the life of the people of whom she writes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Writers' program
North Carolina; a guide to the old north state. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xxxiv,601p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.56**

1 North Carolina—Description and travel (W) 39-28706

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, the Indians, history, the Negroes, agriculture, modes of travel, industry and labor, public education, religion, sports and recreation, folkways and folklore, eating and drinking, the arts, and architecture; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 33 tours of the state. Part 4, national park and forests. Suggested readings: p573-77

917.57 South Carolina

Rice, James Henry, 1868-
Glories of the Carolina coast. Bryan 1936 211p illus $2.50 **917.57**

1 South Carolina—Description and travel 36-10801

First published 1925. In the 2d edition which has been reset, a dedication, and a new chapter on Pineland villages, Pickens and Toogadoo, the Coast's social center, has been added

The author's purpose is to acquaint the reader with the charm of the coastal country of South Carolina including its history as well as a description of its beauties

"This book has geographical, commercial, faunal, botanical, and not least of all, literary merit." Outlook

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
Charleston, historic city of gardens; illus. by the author. Dodd 1939 331p illus $3 **917.57**

1 Charleston, South Carolina—Description 2 Charleston, South Carolina—History 3 Gardens (W) 39-31241

Anecdotes from Charleston's history combined with suggestions as to what the tourist should see and do. The book is profusely illustrated with drawings of churches, houses, doorways and gardens

"Mr. Stevens is a good guide, not overwhelming his charges with historical facts, not attempting to describe every turn in the routes he suggests. Yet he gives the atmosphere and brings out worth-while points for the prospective visitor." Cincinnati

917.59 Florida

Stockbridge, Frank Parker, 1870- **and Perry, John Holliday,** 1881-
So this is Florida; with sixty-three full-page illustrations. McBride 1938 300p illus $1.75 **917.59**

1 Florida—Description and travel 2 Florida—Economic conditions 38-27107

"An enthusiastic account of Florida's present-day attractions and resources—its agriculture, industries, towns, cities, playgrounds, sports, culture, buildings, climate, and recent developments. The state's past and boom period are reviewed and compared to the present. Panegyric but informative material." Bkl.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Romantic and historic Florida. Dodd 1935 291p illus maps o.p. 1939 **917.59**

1 Florida—Description and travel 2 Florida—History 35-1797

"A chatty guidebook, both historical and descriptive, to the picturesque features and interesting places of Florida. Appendix contains a list of places of especial interest, Indian names and their meaning, and a chronology of Florida history." Bkl.

Writers' program
Florida; a guide to the southernmost state . . . Oxford 1939 xxvi,600p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.59**

1 Florida—Description and travel (W) 39-29497

Part 1 contains information on natural settings and conservation, archeology and Indians, history, transportation, agriculture, industry and commerce, labor, education, public health and social welfare, sports and recreation, newspapers and radio, folklore, literature, music and theater, art, architecture; part 2, principal cities. Part 3 consists of 22 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.6 SOUTH CENTRAL STATES

917.61 Alabama

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-
* Stars fell on Alabama; illus. by C. L. Baldridge. Blue ribbon bks. 294p illus $1 **917.61**

1 Alabama—Description and travel 2 Alabama—Social life and customs 3 Folklore—Alabama 4 Folklore, Negro 5 Negroes 34-27169

Reprint of title first published 1934 by Farrar

" 'Once upon a time stars fell on Alabama, changing the land's destiny,' so goes an old tradition, and here, after six years' intimate acquaintance, Carmer has chosen to write of Alabama as a 'strange country.' Into the narrative troop college professors, plantation owners and their charming wives, hill-billies, Negroes, conjure women, Cajans; lovely old homes are pictured, and lynchings; there are stories of the wicked

Carmer, Carl L.—*Continued*
two-toed alligator, and of Bre'r Rabbit, and legends and ballads gathered in the Red Hills and in the Black Belt. Events related are 'substantially' as they happened. Attractive drawings on colored background by C. L. Baldridge." N.Y. libraries

917.62 Mississippi

Writers' program
Mississippi; a guide to the Magnolia state. Viking 1938 xxiv,545p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.62**

1 Mississippi—Description and travel
(W) 38-12400

The book falls into three sections: general background of the state, containing sections on history, transportation, agriculture, religion, education, arts and letters, architecture, music, etc.; Main street and Courthouse square, giving city and town descriptions and city tours; tours of the state

917.63 Louisiana

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Hearn, Lafcadio. Creole sketches; ed. by C. W. Hutson. Houghton 1924 xxv,201p illus $2.25 Life in New Orleans
Writers' program. New Orleans city guide. Houghton 1938 430p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 (W)

Curtis, Nathaniel Cortlandt, 1881-
New Orleans; its old houses, shops and public buildings. Lippincott 1933 267p illus maps $3.50 **917.63**

1 New Orleans—Description 2 New Orleans—Historic houses, etc. 33-27054

"The author is an architect of long residence in New Orleans, and his descriptions of the old homes and public buildings, and of the architectural history of the city, have authority as well as charm. Well illustrated." Bkl.

Saxon, Lyle, 1891-
* Fabulous New Orleans; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1939 334p illus $5 **917.63**

1 New Orleans—Carnival 2 New Orleans—Description 3 New Orleans—History 39-11761

A reprint, with additional illustrations and an index, of a book published 1928
"A series of episodes, some colorful, some informative, which give an impressionistic picture of the city in different periods. Something of the history of the French, Spanish and American dominations is included, while the present-day New Orleans is not neglected. Among chapter titles are 'Quadroon balls,' 'Dueling oaks,' and 'Voodoo.' The decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, black and white drawings including small insets as chapter headings add charm to the book. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

* Old Louisiana. Appleton-Century 1929 388p illus $5 **917.63**

1 Louisiana—Description and travel 2 Louisiana—Social life and customs 3 Plantation life 29-23366

"Companion volume to the author's 'Fabulous New Orleans' in which material of much the same character is used. Old letters and diaries are quoted and the record presented forms 'a series of interlocking stories from the beginnings of plantation life to the Civil War.' Plantations which remain today are described, and have been drawn by E. H. Suydam, with feeling and grace. Decorated end papers, colored frontispiece. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

917.64 Texas

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
Vaquero of the brush country; partly from the reminiscences of John Young. . . . Grosset 302p illus $1 **917.64**

1 Cowboys 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 Ranch life 4 Texas rangers [29-27914]

Reprint of book first published 1929 by Southwest press

"The book reads like a romance from beginning to end, and yet it is in reality a serious, sober, and dependable interpretation of an epoch and an industry. Both the tang of the real speech and thought of a pioneer cowboy and the actual atmosphere of a romantic period are here remarkably well presented. Humor, pathos, exciting adventure, hardships, pleasures, personal anecdotes, and historic facts are admirably blended in the account." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains illustrations by J. C. Gruelle and a bibliography

917.67 Arkansas

Hogue, Wayman
Back yonder; an Ozark chronicle; woodcuts by Howard Simon. Putnam 1932 303p illus $3 **917.67**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Ozark mountains 32-8148

"The author writes of his boyhood in the Ozark mountains. Home life and occupations, school, singing school and debating society, courtings and weddings, barbecues, camp meetings, country school teaching—these are the substance of a story that is rich in American folk flavor. An attractively made book, with appropriate woodcut illustrations." Wis. bul.

Randolph, Vance, 1892-
Ozark mountain folks. Vanguard 1932 279p illus o.p. 1939 **917.67**

1 Arkansas—Social life and customs 2 Folk songs—Ozark mountains 3 Missouri—Social life and customs 4 Mountain whites (Southern states) 5 Ozark mountains 32-28179

"The book records such things as have come under the author's personal observation during the decade or more that he has lived and worked among the inhabitants of the Ozark mountain region. . . The descriptions of primitive ways of living, outworn handicrafts, old-time social activities and the like, are the sober reminiscences of elderly folk who know whereof they speak." Preface

"A valuable document in American social history. . . Of importance to the folklorist, while of course the interest for the general reader should be immense, is that considerable portion of the book which Mr. Randolph has given to ballad-collecting." N.Y. Times

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-
Backwoods America; with illus. by Bayard Wootten. Univ. of N.C. press 1934 209p illus $2.50 **917.67**

1 Arkansas—Social life and customs 2 Folklore—Ozark mountains 3 Missouri—Social life and customs 4 Mountain whites (Southern states) 5 Ozark mountains 35-27064

"The author's vivid, spicy chronicle of his homeland, the Ozarks, is replete with picturesque detail and pungent descriptions of his friends and neighbors. Though other books have appeared on the subject, from Mr. Wilson's account of the mountaineer's humor, feuds, amusements, and varied occupations emerges a picture which is fresh and appealing and decidedly out of the ordinary." Cincinnati

917.68 Tennessee

Bowman, Mrs Elizabeth Skaggs
Land of high horizons. Southern pub. co. 1938 212p illus $2.50 **917.68**

1 Cherokee Indians 2 Great Smoky mountains 3 Great Smoky mountains national park (W) 38-29052

"I have related as briefly as possible arresting items concerning the people, the history, geology, geography, legends, traditions, and wild life of the Smokies. I have told also of their recreational possibilities." Foreword

"Miss Bowman's book is chatty, with a great deal about the mountaineers and the Indians of the Cherokee reservation, but sound in its information, and instructive. It can be recommended for tourists intending to take the Great Smoky trip." Sat. rev. of lit.

Murray, Mrs Lena (Davis) and Harlow, Alvin Fay, 1875-
School house in the foothills, by Ella Enslow, [pseud.] in collaboration with A. F. Harlow. Simon & Schuster 1935 239p illus $2 **917.68**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Tennessee—Social conditions 35-27296

"The true story of a young teacher who was sent to teach a notoriously difficult school in the Tennessee mountains. . . . Sections of the book have appeared in the Saturday Evening Post." Book rev. digest

"Her account of her experiences . . . is sincere and moving and well worth reading." Fortune

Whitman, Willson
God's valley; people and power along the Tennessee river. Viking 1939 320p illus $3 **917.68**

1 Southern states—Economic conditions 2 Tennessee valley 3 Tennessee valley authority (W) 39-27291

Map on lining-paper

"An attempt to interpret in human terms the engineering and social rehabilitation being carried on in the Tennessee valley. The author describes the work of flood and erosion control, the problems of health and education among poverty-stricken backward people, the obstacles of politics and suspicion of northerners, and the inevitable clashes because men are as they are." Bkl.

Writers' program
Tennessee; a guide to the state. . . Viking 1939 xxiv,558p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.68**

1 Tennessee—Description and travel (W) 39-28847

por
cal,
people against
Preface

Contents: Tennessee: the background; City and town; Tours; Chronology; Bibliography

917.69 Kentucky

Poole, Ernest, 1880-
Nurses on horseback. Macmillan 1932 168p illus $1.75 **917.69**

1 Frontier nursing service, inc. 2 Kentucky—Social life and customs 3 Mountain whites (Southern states) 4 Nurses and nursing 32-22815

"Ernest Poole, a writer with a social conscience, has spent some time among the Kentucky mountains, observing the excellent work of the Frontier Nurses and the quaint and picturesque inhabitants of the region. He has here written down his impressions in a vivid and moving manner." Providence

Writers' program
Kentucky; a guide to the bluegrass state. . . . Harcourt 1939 xxix,489p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.69**

1 Kentucky—Description and travel (W) 39-27890

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, archeology and Indians, history, agriculture, transportation, manufacturing and mining, labor, the Negro, religion, education, folklore and folk music, Kentucky thoroughbreds, press and radio, the arts; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 20 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.7 North central states

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Anthony, Irvin. Paddle wheels and pistols; illus. and decorated by M. DeV. L. and L. Justis. Macrae Smith 1929 329p illus $2.50

Faris, J. T. Seeing the middle West. . . Lippincott 1923 253p illus o.p. 1939

Speakman, Harold. Mostly Mississippi; with a number of drawings by R. L. Speakman and the author. McBride 360p illus map $1.75

Dorrance, Ward Allison, 1904-
Where the rivers meet. Scribner 1939 252p $2.75 **917.7**

1 Mississippi valley 2 Rivers 39-32516

"The Osage and the Gasconade flow into the Missouri. The Cumberland, the Tennessee and the Wabash flow into the Ohio, and all in time reach the Mississippi. It is this group of rivers, their meeting place serving as 'a kind of cockpit for our history,' of which the author writes. He has explored them all in a small boat and he writes of his adventures in a book rich in human as well as geographical interest." Wis. bul.

Firestone, Clark Barnaby, 1869-
Sycamore shores. McBride 1936 247p illus $3 **917.7**

1 Mississippi river 2 Ohio river 3 Ohio valley—Description and travel 36-10781

"The author explored thoroughly the Ohio and its tributaries: he writes of their boats, the people who traveled on them or lived along the shores, and the history connected with them. An entertaining contribution to regional history. Illustrated with photographs; end-paper maps." Bkl.
Bibliographical notes: p241-47

Havighurst, Walter, 1901-
Upper Mississippi; a wilderness saga; illus. by David and Lolita Granahan. Farrar 1937 [269p] illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50 **917.7**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Mississippi river 3 Mississippi valley 4 Scandinavians in the Mississippi valley (W) 37-37568

"This account of the Upper Mississippi valley is concerned chiefly with the stories of the Scandinavian immigrants who came to the country in the middle decades of the nineteenth century." Book rev. digest

"Fine informal pioneer history and a genuine feeling for the romance and terror of one of the three great legend-laden rivers of the world." New Yorker

Russell, Charles Edward, 1860-
A-rafting on the Mississip'. Appleton-Century 1928 357p illus map $3.50 **917.7**

1 Lumbering 2 Mississippi river 3 Stream navigation 28-23003

"Drawing on his boyhood recollections as well as on the reminiscences and diaries of old river men, the author has compiled the story of the river in the days of the great logging and rafting industry. The dangers, vicissitudes and the allurement of the life of raftsman and pilot are picturesquely described with concrete illustrations. Chart of the river from St Louis to St Paul on end papers. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. Russell writes with complete authority, yet there is not a dull page in the book. He writes frontier history as it should be written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Saxon, Lyle, 1891-
Father Mississippi. Appleton-Century 1927 427p illus $5 **917.7**

1 Mississippi river 2 Mississippi river—Floods 3 Mississippi valley 27-23035

"A lengthy and readable chronicle of the Mississippi which begins with the author's reminiscences of his boyhood on a Louisiana plantation on the banks of the river. There follows a brief history of Mississippi exploration and travel, and a section devoted to steam boating days on the river. The concluding and largest section of the book contains the complete story of the Mississippi flood of 1927. With photographic illustrations, chiefly of the flood and its victims." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p417-18

917.71 Ohio

Hopkins, Charles Edwin
Ohio, the beautiful and historic. . . Page 1931 454p illus map (See America first ser.) $6 **917.71**

1 Ohio—Description and travel 2 Ohio—History 31-3173

"The story of the 'state of presidents' from the age of its prehistoric mound builders through the history of its emergence from the old Northwest Territory, to its present status as a wealthy and progressive state in the heart of the union; with accounts of the adventures of its famous heroes: descriptions of its scenic river-ways, strange caves, spacious parks, and historic shrines; and surveys of the romantic growth of its great industrial center." Title-page
Bibliography: p445-47

917.73 Illinois. Chicago

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following is recommended:
Drury, J. Chicago in seven days; with five sectional maps and an appendix indicating the very latest changes in the city. [new and rev ed] McBride 1930 250p illus $1.50

Shackleton, Robert, 1860-1923
Book of Chicago; illus. with photographs and with drawings by Herbert Pullinger. Penn 1920 354p illus o.p. 1939 **917.73**

1 Chicago—Description 20-19424

"An interesting story of Chicago's growth. Land-marks of early settlers and beauty spots of the modern city are described." St Louis

"The book is far from being a catalogue of land-marks and monuments, or even of merits and faults. It gives to the city a personal quality, and to the reader a sense that here is a mass of people, living, breathing, and enjoying life." Springfield Republican

Smith, Henry Justin, 1875-1936
Chicago; a portrait. . . Appleton-Century 1931 386p illus $5 **917.73**

1 Chicago—Description 31-28315

"Affectionately, accurately, realistically, Mr. Smith, a journalist, writes of Chicago—principally the Chicago of high towers, fine boulevards and beautiful parks. The illustrations are by E. H. Suydam." Providence

Writers' program
Illinois; a descriptive and historical guide. . . . McClurg 1939 xxii,687p illus maps (American guide ser.) $3 **917.73**

1 Illinois—Description and travel 2 Illinois—History (W) 39-27645

Part 1 contains information on the Illinoisan, the land itself, land and the people, man of Illinois, hub of the continent, agriculture, labor, government and education, architecture, art, literature, theater and music; part 2 cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 22 tours of the state.
Bibliography

917.75 Wisconsin

Emerson, Charles Leon, 1901-
Wisconsin; scenic and historic trails. Straus ptg. co. 1933 135p maps o.p. 1939 **917.75**

1 Wisconsin—Description and travel 33-32198

"A handy little pamphlet with information about scenic, historic and other features of several hundred Wisconsin communities. The author has laid out 27 motor trails thru the state and for each town and village along the route has compiled a list of attractions, here a monument,

Emerson, Charles L.—*Continued*
there a historic building, Indian remains, a beautiful garden, a golf course, a private collection, a scenic view. Unique among Wisconsin publications and well worth having for reference in the library." Wis. bul.

917.76 Minnesota

Writers' program
Minnesota; a state guide. . . Viking 1938 xxx,523p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.76**

1 Minnesota—Description and travel
(W) 38-28934

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, first Americans, history, agriculture, racial elements, transportation, industry, education, religion, press and radio, sports and recreation, the arts; part 2 cities and towns. Part 3 consists of tours of the state and canoe trips in Superior national forest

917.77 Iowa

Writers' program
Iowa; a guide to the Hawkeye state. . . Viking 1938 xxviii,583p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.77**

1 Iowa—Description and travel
(W) 38-27617

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, first Americans, history, agriculture, racial elements, transportation, industry, religion, education, social welfare, sports and recreation, press and radio, literature and the arts; part 2 cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 17 tours of the state

917.8 Western states

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Coolidge, Dane. Texas cowboys. Dutton 1937 162p illus $2.50 (W) Authentic book of cowboy life, songs and stories

Gilbert, E. W. Exploration of western America, 1800-1850. Macmillan 1933 233p illus $3.75 A study in historical geography which gives the geographic features of the Western United States and an account of exploration from 1800 to 1850

Grey, Zane. Last of the plainsmen. Grosset 1915 314p illus 50c

Grey, Zane. Tales of lonely trails. . . Harper 1922 394p illus o.p. 1939

Grinnell, G. B. Trail of the pathfinders. Scribner 1911 460p illus map $2.50

Murphy, T. D. Seven wonderlands of the American west. Page 1925 352p illus maps $6 Describes the national parks

Remington, Frederic. Pony tracks. Harper 1895 269p illus $3

Thwaites, R. G. Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. Appleton-Century 1904 276p illus map o.p. 1939 An older book outlining pioneer journeys in the West

Albright, Horace Marden, 1890- **and Taylor, Frank J.** 1894-
"Oh, ranger!" A book about the national parks; illus. by Ruth Taylor. new ed Dodd 1934 272p illus $2 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves 2 Nature study 3 U.S. National park service
34-13252

New edition of a book published by Stanford university in 1928. The material has been reset, partly rewritten, and brief sections on military parks and cemeteries, and battlefield sites have been added

"In a light and often humorous vein, the management of our national parks and its visitors are described in detail. The illustrations are from photographs and some very entertaining drawings." Providence

Armer, Mrs Laura (Adams) 1874-
Southwest; illus. from paintings by the author. Longmans 1935 224p illus $3 **917.8**

1 Navaho Indians **35-3536**

"An interpretation of the Southwest . . . Expressed beautifully, often mystically, and illustrated from the author's paintings, it will appeal to the more unusual reader or to those who already know the Southwest." Wis. bul.

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934
* Land of journeys' ending. . . Appleton-Century 1924 459p illus map $4 **917.8**

1 Southwest, New—Description and travel 2 Southwest, New—History
24-23160

"An understanding and poetic account of the region between the Rio Grande and the Rio Colorado, a tract embracing the western half of New Mexico and all of Arizona, and called the 'land of journeys' ending' because many kinds of plant, animal and human life have made it their final abode. There are chapters on tiny Spanish towns, the Pueblos and Navajos and their customs, the Spanish conquerors, and the old 'whipping brotherhood.' Contains a glossary of Spanish terms. Illustrated with wood cuts by J. E. Jackson." Cleveland

Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-
* Cowboy and his interpreters; illus. by Will James, Joe de Yong, C. M. Russell. Appleton-Century 1926 277p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 Cowboys **26-16243**

"Aims to compare the real cowboy with the imaginary personage created by fiction and the movies. Has reference as well as reading value. Pictures by Will James and others." Wis. bul.

"I think Branch's criticisms of cowboy literature the fairest and finest I have ever read. Especially the chapter dealing with Owen Wister's 'Virginian' and Emerson Hough's 'North of 36.' His criticism of the present day Western story magazines may not set so well with their editors or the readers who thrive on stories of the Connecticut cowboy variety. But 'The Cowboy and His Interpreters' should be a joy to every one who knows and loves the real West." Ross Santee in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p271-77

Burt, Maxwell Struthers, 1882-
Diary of a dude-wrangler. (new ed) Scribner 1938 343p illus $3 **917.8**

1 Ranch life **38-7263**

First published 1924. The 1938 edition is a reprint with an entirely new preface and a list of recommended dude ranches in existence 1937

"Informal, anecdotal account of the author's early experiences in Wyoming, of the evolution of his dude ranch run for the benefit of eastern city-dwellers, of his memories of these dudes, obstreperous, shy, lazy or charming, and of his western neighbors. Told with a philosophic wit, and invested with a love of the out-of-doors." N.Y. state lib.

Campbell, Walter Stanley, 1887-
Old Sante Fe trail, by Stanley Vestal (pseud). Houghton 1939 304p illus $3 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Santa Fé trail 3 Southwest, New (W) 39-21151

Contents: Prairie ocean; Council grove; Grand Arkansas; Fork in the trail; Desert route; Mountain route; La Fonda

"Anecdotes fairly roll over one another; but this is anecdotal history at its best, history come to life. [The author] has not intended so much to add to knowledge—although he offers some new material, mostly from oral sources—as to add to understanding. And he has added to it, largely." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p290-93

Carr, Harry, 1877-
The West is still wild, romance of the present and the past; with illus. by C. H. Owens. Houghton 1932 257p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 Indians of North America—The West 2 Southwest, New—Description and travel 32-32237

"Santa Fe, Taos, the Carlsbad caverns, the Enchanted mesa, the Hoover dam, El Camino Real, Death Valley, and other glamorous places are touched off by the pen of a newspaper man who knows how to get the most out of any situation. Illustrated with pleasing little sketches, the book is entertaining, informing and easy to read." Wis. bul.

Coolidge, Dane, 1873-
Old California cowboys; with photographs by the author. Dutton 1939 158p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 Cowboys 2 Ranch life (W) 39-13860

Anecdotes and descriptions of oldtime cowboy customs and of famous cowboys and vaqueros of California, Arizona, and Mexico

"In this collection of sketches about cowboys and redskins he is careful not to overdramatize his subject. The romance is uncolored, and for that reason the book is likely to have more lasting appeal to students of this phase of American life than to those who read stories about it for the kick they get out of them." N.Y. Times

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
Apache gold & Yaqui silver; illus. by Tom Lea. Little 1939 366p illus $3.50 **917.8**

1 Legends—Southwest, New 2 Mines and mineral resources—Southwest, New 3 Southwest, New (W) 39-11430

True stories of buried treasure and lost mines of the Southwest, lost because their Indian guardians do not want them worked. Contents: Lost Adams diggings; Sierra Madre and bronze guards; Lost Tayopa mine; Scalp hunters' ledge; El Naranjal; Pedro Loco; Not the will of God; General Mexhuira's ghost

"Mr. Dobie's accounts are alive with the space and color of his setting. This is good adventure stuff." Sat. rev. of lit.

Printed sources: p359-66

Duffus, Robert Luther, 1888-
Santa Fé trail. Longmans 1930 283p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.8**

1 Santa Fé trail 2 Southwest, New 30-26894

"The origins and history—from the time of Coronado to the arrival of the first railway at Santa Fé—of the first of the great transcontinental trails and for two decades the most travelled. Mr Duffus takes up the story of the famous trail makers, tells of skirmishes and wars with Indians along the trail, describes the pioneer civilization of Sante Fé itself, and traces the course of railway construction to the portals of the city." Book rev. digest

"By skillful use of source materials, of which there is a wealth, Mr. Duffus has preserved much of the flavor and color of the trail. . . A vivacious and accurate chronicle of one of the great highways of commerce." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Selected bibliography: p275-78

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
Our Southwest; photographs by Ruth Frank and others. Knopf 1940 376p illus maps $3.50 **917.8**

1 Southwest, New (W) 40-7056

"Aside from the local interest, the book has a wealth of material for anyone planning to go to the Southwest, anyone who already knows and loves it. [The author] has touched upon the history, the people who built that history, the character of the country, the villages, the towns and the customs of the people, past and present." Kirkus

"She has a warm, human social sense and a keen sense of humor, and neither forsakes her; and her clear visualization, with its assimilation of honest study, stamps her work with a rare literary excellence." N.Y. Times

Frothingham, Robert, 1865-
Trails through the golden West. McBride 1932 272p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 The West—Description and travel 32-7874

Also available from McBride in a reprint for $1.75

"The trails Mr. Frothingham has followed through the 'Golden West' and of which he writes here with knowledge and appreciation include also those that took him to the Yellowstone and the Yosemite, the Glacier National Park, Mount Shasta, Zion Park, Death Valley, the Imperial Valley, Bryce Canyon, Crater Lake, Carlsbad Cavern and other places worth seeing. In his accounts of them he pays much attention always to their history and their geological and other scientific interests, as well as to their beauty and romance." N.Y. Times

Gannett, Lewis Stiles, 1891-
Sweet land; illus. with drawings by R. C. Gannett. Doubleday 1934 237p illus o.p. 1939 **917.8**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 The West—Description and travel 34-23505

"Mr. Gannett and his family spent [the] summer making the Grand Tour of the United States. . . Many writers have done that of late, but mostly to find out what people are thinking or talking about, or else to confirm convictions arrived at before they started as to the future of this republic. The Gannetts, apparently, went only for to admire and for to see; and this book, based on the travelogues Mr. Gannett sent back to the Herald Tribune, is at once an advertisement and an extremely useful Baedeker for others who want to do the same." Sat. rev. of lit.

If you have time to read: p217-37

Ghent, William James, 1866-

Road to Oregon; a chronicle of the great emigrant trail. . . Longmans 1929 274p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.8**

1 Oregon—History 2 Oregon trail 3 Overland journeys to the Pacific 29-9318

"A colorful and interesting book, beautifully printed and handsomely illustrated. The author tells the story of the Oregon Trail from its discovery by the early fur traders to its abandonment by the Western moving emigrants and transport companies. He also weaves in an account of the development of the Pacific Northwest, and sketches the early history of California, including the gold rush. He has made wide use of printed sources with some slight use of manuscript sources. Most valuable for its dramatic appeal to the general reader." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical notes: p255-64

Hogner, Mrs Dorothy Childs

* Westward, high, low, and dry; illus. by Nils Hogner. Dutton 1938 310p illus $3.75 **917.8**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Southwest, New—Description and travel (W) 38-3795

Map on end papers

"One zero morning in 1935 the author and her artist-husband started out from New England in an old Ford with an old camping outfit and little money. They drove 15,000 miles, completely off the beaten tourist path, most of the time in Texas, Arizona, New Mexico and California, talking to old prospectors, making perilous journeys into strange deserts, observing vegetation, dust bowls and irrigation farming." Book rev. digest

Hough, Emerson, 1857-1923

Story of the cowboy; illus. by W. L. Wells and C. M. Russell. Appleton-Century 1897 349p illus (Story of the West ser.) $2 **917.8**

1 Cowboys 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 The West—Social life and customs 3-957

"An uncommon study of a type not all good not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." Nation

Hulbert, Archer Butler, 1873-1933

* Forty-niners; the chronicle of the California trail. Little 1931 340p illus o.p. 1939 **917.8**

1 California—Gold discoveries 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific 31-20852

"This chronicle of the cross-country trek of the forty-niners is cast in the form of a diary of one party who made the trip from Independence, Missouri to the Sacramento valley from May to September, 1849. In his preface the author explains how first he prepared maps of the route, then read every available journal and diary, and finally from material thus collected wrote the diary. 'Every material fact is from some record . . . nothing is modern except the arrangement.' The volume contains many illustrations from contemporary cartoons and prints, eight maps, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"For the first time we have, grounded on a flawless professional study, an account of the gold rush that actually presents to us the life of those who participated in it." Atlantic monthly

Ickes, Mrs Anna (Wilmarth) 1873-1935

Mesa land; the history and romance of the American Southwest. Houghton 1933 235p illus $3 **917.8**

1 Indians of North America—Southwest, New 2 Southwest, New 33-32201

"After a general, introductory chapter Mrs. Ickes gives an excellent outline of the history of the region [comprising New Mexico, Arizona, and parts of Utah and Colorado], from its discovery by the Spaniards, and a history of the Navajo tribe. The rest of the book is chiefly devoted to accounts of the present status of the Navajos, the Zunis and the more important of the pueblos. Interwoven all through and adding much color and vitality are revealing anecdotes of Indians, reminiscences of interesting days of her own travels by motor through the region, glamourous descriptions of thrilling scenes, comments on the art, the philosophy, the methods of life of the Indians and many interesting accounts of their ceremonial." N.Y. Times

James, Harlean, 1877-

* Romance of the national parks. Macmillan 1939 240p illus $3 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves (W) 39-12313

Contents: "National park" Langford; Ten-ei-ya and Yosemite; John Muir and the Sierra Nevada; Dr McFarland and the national park system; S. T. Mather and his associates; Prospect—philosophy of parks and people; Magnificent mountains of the northwest; Pioneer western parks; Old southwest; East of the Mississippi; Retrospect

"The purpose of this book has been to bring together in brief form the history of the movement which led to the creation of national parks and to outline the development of the system. [Many photographs]" Preface

James, Will, 1892-

Cowboys north and south. . . Scribner 1924 217p illus $2 **917.8**

1 Cowboys 24-23378

"Spirited drawings with text written in an unspoiled vernacular. The author says 'I was born and raised in the cow country, I am a cowboy and what's put down in these pages is not material that I've hunted up, it's what I've lived, seen, and went through before I ever had any idea that my writings and sketches would ever appear before the public.' Reprinted from 'Scribner's' and 'Saturday Evening Post.'" Wis. bul.

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936

Overland trail; the epic path of the pioneers to Oregon. . . Stokes 1929 xx, 358p illus maps $3.50 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Oregon trail 3 Overland journeys to the Pacific 4 The West—Description and travel 29-28794

Also available in a reprint from Grosset at $1.25

"This is a single consecutive narrative only in so far as it follows the course of the trail. More accurately it is an interesting collection of story and legend gathering about the trail. Somewhat journalistic in style. The illustrations contribute to the historical value." Wis. bul.

Laut, Agnes C.—*Continued*
Pilgrims of the Santa Fe. . . Grosset 363p illus maps $1.25 **917.8**

1 Santa Fé trail 2 Southwest, New [31-25892]

Reprint of a title first published 1931 by Stokes

"The author writes of the successive waves of migration that passed southward toward Santa Fe—the Spanish conquerors, the French traders, the Mormons, the American army, the gold seekers, and finally the railroad builders. Rich in anecdote and story." Wis. bul.

Contains bibliographical notes

Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928
* Mesa, cañon and pueblo; our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance. . . . Appleton-Century 1925 517p illus map $5 **917.8**

1 Southwest, New—Description and travel 25-18070

"The author emphasizes the historical and exploratory side rather than the natural beauties of the places visited, his knowledge of the Spanish conquerors making the chapters on their exploits extremely interesting. Best of all are the accounts of strange customs among the various Indian tribes." Literary rev.

Based on the author's "Some strange corners of our country." Well illustrated and provided with maps and useful bibliographies

C. F. Lummis' "Flowers of our lost romance" (Houghton 1929 288p illus o.p. 1939) contains nine stories of Spanish and Indian life in the Southwest

Mills, Enos, Abijah, 1870-1922
Adventures of a nature guide. Houghton 1920 271p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 Mountaineering 2 Natural history 3 Rocky mountains 32-26082

"The book gives a solitary and unarmed camper's adventures in the wilds of the continent. Contents: Snow-blinded on the summit; Waiting in the wilderness; Winter mountaineering; Trees at timberline; Wind-rapids on the heights; The arctic zone of high mountains; Naturalist meets prospector; The white cyclone; Lightning and thunder; Landmarks; Children of my trail school; A day with a nature guide; Play and pranks of wild folk; Censored natural history news; Harriet—little mountain climber; Evolution of nature guiding; Development of a woman guide." Book rev. digest

"The humor with which he relieves a tense situation, and his keen observations on the habits of the wild life of the mountains add to the interest of the book. A number of remarkably good photographs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Your national parks; with detailed information for tourists, by L. E. Schmeckebier. Houghton 1917 xxi,531p illus maps $3 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves 2 The West—Description and travel 17-14711

A very readable guide to our national parks

Bibliography: p415-21

Page, Elizabeth, 1889-
Wagons west; a story of the Oregon trail. Farrar 1930 361p illus $2.75 **917.8**

1 California—Gold discoveries 2 Oregon trail 3 Overland journeys to the Pacific 30-25829

"Experiences along the Oregon Trail and in the mining camps of the Forty-niners are made personal and vivid by this volume built up from the letters and diaries of Henry Page, a New Englander transplanted to the Middle West, and after financial disaster there, seeking his fortune in the Far West." Cleveland

"Wagons West is not a great book but it is a distinctive contribution to the literature which is growing up about the 'frontier in American history.'" Current history

Bibliography: p349-52

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893
‡ Oregon trail, sketches of prairie and Rocky-mountain life. Centenary ed Little 381p illus $3 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Indians of North America—The West 3 Oregon trail 4 The West—Description and travel [25-17450]

"One of the classics of western narratives. The journey was undertaken in 1846 'with a view of studying the manners and character of Indians in their primitive state.'" Pittsburgh

Some other attractive editions are:
Little Author's ed $1.50 Contains the Remington illustrations
Little (Beacon Hill bookshelf ser.) $2 Illustrated by Wyeth

Raine, William MacLeod, 1871- **and Barnes, William Croft,** 1858-
Cattle. Doubleday 1930 340p illus o.p. 1939 **917.8**

1 Cattle—The West 2 Cowboys 30-29241

"The story of cattle is the story of the cowboy. This is his epic. It is the story of a great industry, of pioneering effort of stupendous historical consequences, and of countless deeds of valor and villainy. It is all here: the cattle wars, the desperadoes, the blind devotion to duty in the face of danger." Introduction

Rollins, Philip Ashton, 1869-
The cowboy; an unconventional history of civilization on the old-time cattle range. rev and enl ed Scribner 1936 xx,402p illus map $3.50 **917.8**

1 Cowboys 2 Ranch life 36-27318

First published 1922. New illustrations have been added in this edition, errors corrected and "the text has been much enlarged as concerns brading, roping, trail-driving, riding of bucking horses, social customs, technical terms and old-time slang." Bkl.

"Describes in conscientious detail the evolution of ranching and the everyday life of the cowboy and shows his share in the development of the West. Not especially well written, but valuable as an accurate picture of a vanishing type too often romantically misrepresented." Cleveland

Santee, Ross
Cowboy... Grosset 257p illus $1 **917.8**

1 Cowboys 2 Ranch life [28-20230]

Reprint of a book published by Cosmopolitan book corporation in 1928

"At six the author ran away to become a cowboy; at twelve he tried again; at fifteen his father outfitted him and let

Santee, Ross—*Continued*
him go. Heart and soul were bound in that life. His experiences are described with careful accuracy, in racy vernacular, and the account is a picture of real cowboy life, splendidly done. The illustrations by the author are notable. Young people, as well as old, will enjoy this." Bkl.

Saunders, Charles Francis, 1859-
Finding the worth while in the Southwest; with illus. and maps. [4th ed] McBride 1937 231p illus map $1.75 **917.8**

1 Southwest, New—Description and travel 38-16257

First published 1918. In the 1937 edition some changes have been made to bring the data up to date for the tourist. Three new illustrations have been added in place of several old ones

"A convenient little guide book pointing out the threefold charm of the Southwest: scenery and climate, memorials of an ancient civilization, and contemporary Indian and Mexican life. . . . A postscript touches on climate and ways and means." Book rev. digest

Sharp, Dallas Lore, 1870-1929
The better country. Houghton 1928 277p front $3 **917.8**

1 The West—Description and travel 28-7303

"The author and his wife accept the offer of a bungalow in Santa Barbara and make the drive across country starting in November. They arrive in time for Christmas and stay out the winter, then homesick for their own land they decide that it is the better country and drive back again." Wis. bul.

"A sentimental journey—but not too sentimental, for it is relieved by a charming personality and good humor, from New England to California. The author finds place for many an alert thrust at American foibles." Providence

Trager, Mrs Martelle W.
National parks of the northwest... Dodd 1939 216p illus maps $2.50 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves (W) 39-27475

A general history of the national parks system, followed by specific information about the several major national parks of the northwest—Rocky Mountain, Yellowstone, Grand Teton, Glacier, Mount Rainier and Crater Lake, and the new Olympic national park

"An informative travel book, good for tourist use rather than for armchair reading. Mrs. Trager describes the trip taken by her family and friends by motor . . . Through the parks themselves they rode horses and mules, and stayed in cabins and hotels, or camped out. The last chapter gives lists of equipment and clothes needed, of hotels and other accommodations, with prices." Bkl.

United States. Geological survey
Guidebook of the western United States. Supt. of doc. 1915-1933 5v (Bulletins 611-614, 707, 845) pt A-B, E-F, pa ea $1, pt C, pa $1.25, pt D pa 50c **917.8**

1 The West—Description and travel

Contents: pt A, Northern Pacific route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park, by M. R. Campbell and others; pt B, Overland route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park, by W. T. Lee, R. W. Stone, H. S. Gale and others; pt C, Santa Fe route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by N. H. Darton and others; pt D, Shasta route and coast line, by J. S. Diller and others; pt E, Denver & Rio Grande western route, by M. R. Campbell; pt F, Southern Pacific lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles, by N. H. Darton

"These books are educational in purpose, but the method adopted is to entertain the traveler by making more interesting what he sees from the car window. The plan of the series is to present authoritative information that may enable the reader to realize adequately the scenic and material resources of the region he is traversing, to comprehend correctly the basis of its development, and above all to appreciate keenly the real value of the country." Preface

Contains illustrations and thirty folded maps

Writers' program
Oregon trail; the Missouri river to the Pacific ocean... Hastings house 1939 244p illus map (American guide ser.) $2 **917.8**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Oregon trail
2 The West—Description and travel (W) 39-27221

"This guide to the modern highways, that cross sections of Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska, Wyoming, Idaho and Oregon which were once traversed by covered-wagon trains, is also a history of this Oregon Trail region, presented in geographical sequence." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p228-30

Yard, Robert Sterling, 1861-
Book of the national parks. [new ed] Scribner 1926 436p illus maps $3 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves [19-10821]

First published 1919. Reprinted 1926 with the addition of an index

"Gives history and legends, descriptions of scenery and geologic formations, with good photographs, and railroad and park maps. Enthusiastic, journalistic style."

R. S. Yard's "Our federal lands; a romance of American development" (Scribner 1928 360p illus map o.p. 1939) describes the unappropriated public lands, the national forests, potentialities of water power, national monuments, bird and game preserves

917.81 Kansas

Writers' program
Kansas; a guide to the Sunflower state... Viking 1939 538p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.81**

1 Kansas—Description and travel (W) 39-27791

Part 1 contains information on natural settings and conservation, archeology, Indians, history, agriculture, transportation, industry, commerce and labor, folklore, education, religion, sports and recreation, journalism, literature, art, music and the theater, architecture; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 13 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.82 Nebraska

Writers' program
Nebraska; a guide to the Cornhusker state... Viking 1939 424p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.82**
1 Nebraska—Description and travel
(W) 39-27592

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, Indians, history, government, agriculture, industry, transportation, ethnic elements, folklore, education and religion, art and music, architecture, the press, literature; part 2 cities and towns; part 3 consists of 13 tours of the state
Bibliography: p407-12

917.83 South Dakota

Writers' program
South Dakota guide. S.D. guide commission 1938 xxii,441p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2 **917.83**
1 South Dakota—Description and travel
(W) 39-8746

Describes the varied background and contemporary life of the state, and tells what to do, where to go, and what to see. It points out how to find unusual and interesting places—historic sites, Indian tribes, gold mines, hunting spots, scenic retreats. It treats cities, towns and villages, gives mile-by-mile descriptions of highway routes, and is an encyclopedia of information on the history, geology, agriculture, folkways and sports of the state

917.84 North Dakota

Writers' program
North Dakota; a guide to the northern prairie state. Works progress administration, Bismarck, N.D. 1938 xx,371p illus maps (American guide ser.) $1.25 **917.84**
1 North Dakota—Description and travel
(W) 38-27687

An encyclopedic guide and survey which contains history, folklore and anecdotes of the state

917.86 Montana

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following is also recommended:
Schultz, J. W. Signposts of adventure; Glacier national park as the Indians know it. Houghton 1926 225p illus map $3 Gives the legends connected with the Blackfeet and Kutenai names and urges their more extensive use in Glacier park

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936
Enchanted trails of Glacier park. McBride 1926 251p illus $2 **917.86**
1 Glacier national park 26-14353

"Besides her enlightening comment on the forestry, mountains, lakes, birds, and animals of the Park, the author discusses entertainingly its earlier history and that of its original inhabitants, the meagrely surviving Blackfeet Indians." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains excellent illustrations. There are maps on the lining-papers

Thompson, Mrs Margaret (Hollinshead) 1892-
High trails of Glacier national park. Caxton printers 1936 167p illus map $3 **917.86**
1 Glacier national park 36-12392

"Contains enough guide-book information to make it useful. Is somewhat richer in the human background, in the scouting, hunting, and mining history of the region, than other books on the subject. Colored frontispiece, many illustrations, and folding map." Wis. bul.

Writers' program
Montana; a state guide book... Viking 1939 xxiii,430p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.86**
1 Montana—Description and travel
(W) 39-27792

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, history, ethnic groups, agriculture, labor, industry and commerce, transportation, education, religion, social welfare, the art, the press, and recreation; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 28 tours of the state
Bibliography: p425-29

917.87 Wyoming

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1859-1917
Yellowstone national park; historical & descriptive; rev. by E. C. Cress and I. F. Story. 1933 ed with corrections and additions to 1940 Stanford univ. press 1940 286p illus map $3 **917.87**
1 Yellowstone national park 40-13303

First published 1895. Revised several times and issued by various publishers

An authoritative work whose author was an important officer in the park for several years. It is useful for guide-book purposes as well as for general information and reading. The volume contains several good illustrations, a folding map and biographical notes

917.88 Colorado

Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, 1892-
Colorado; with nine illus. by Paul Bringle. Coward-McCann 1932 322p illus o.p. 1939 **917.88**
1 Colorado—Description and travel
32-26680

"An informal guide book to Colorado. Mingles anecdote and story with information for the tourist. Illustrated only with pencil sketches and with small maps." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p287-92

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870-1922
Rocky Mountain national park. Memorial ed with a foreword by R. W. Johnson. Doubleday 1924 xxiii,239p illus $2.50 **917.88**
1 Rocky mountain national park
[32-26083]

"In 1905 the author brought out 'The Story of Estes Park and a Guide Book.'... In its present form, 'The Rocky Mountain National Park,' all the original historical material of the book has been used, and in addition, chapters relating to the development of the region for recreational

Mills, Enos Abijah—*Continued*
and educational purposes as a national park." Preface
"It will be read with delight by the many who have visited the Rocky Mountain National Park, and with profit by those who intend to do so. Mills had unusual ability as a story teller, and his studies of wild animals and their ways are often amusing and exciting." Outlook

Additional material on the Rocky Mountains by the same author is found in:
Mills, E. A. Rocky Mountain wonderland. Houghton 1915 362p illus map $2.50
Mills, E. A. Spell of the Rockies. Houghton 1911 355p illus $3
Mills, E. A. Wild life on the Rockies. Houghton 1909 262p illus $2.50

917.89 New Mexico

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
James, G. W. New Mexico, the land of the delight makers. Page 1920 xxvii, 469p illus map (See America first ser.) $6
Twitchell, R. E. Old Santa Fe. New Mexican pub. corp. 1925 488p illus maps $5 A scholarly history of New Mexico's ancient capital from the time of its foundation

Barker, Mrs Ruth (Laughlin)
Caballeros; illus. by Norma van Swearingen. Appleton-Century 1931 379p illus $3 **917.89**
1 New Mexico 2 Santa Fé, N.M. 3 Spaniards in New Mexico 31-20813
"Travelers will find this an admirable supplement to New Mexico guidebooks, combining history of the former Spanish and Mexican civilization with description of the present Spanish-American life. It is written with knowledge and appreciation of the romantic glamor of the southwest and has excellent chapters on Sante Fé." Bkl.

Calvin, Ross, 1889-
Sky determines; an interpretation of the southwest. Macmillan 1934 354p illus $2.50 **917.89**
1 Anthropogeography 2 New Mexico 3 New Mexico—Climate 34-10348
"Distinctive in its style, graceful in its never monotonous rhythm, all-embracing in its scope, this fundamentally scientific account of New Mexico . . . should have a wide reading. Not only the citizen of that state, the traveler therein, who aspires to be more than mere tourist, and the investor who owns a share in a New Mexico ranch or mine, but also the student of human nature, interested in the interplay between environment and man, will read it with profit and enjoyment." Scientific book club review
Bibliography: p343-46

Fergusson, Harvey, 1890-
* Rio Grande. Knopf 1933 296p illus $3 **917.89**
1 Indians of North America—Southwest, New 2 New Mexico 3 Rio Grande 33-27259
"Taking the Rio Grande as a symbol of the Southwest the author has written an informal and romantic history of this region beginning with the civilization of the pueblo builders and bringing the story down to the present day. Illustrated with plates grouped at end of volume." Book rev. digest
"From every point of view it is a most interesting, entertaining and enjoyable book. Because of his fondness for the scene he makes his history a romance, but a romance on a grand scale, one that epitomizes the conquest of a continent." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p293-96

Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928
Land of poco tiempo. Scribner 1925 310p illus $3.75 **917.89**
1 Apache Indians 2 Folk songs 3 Franciscans. Third order 4 New Mexico 5 Pueblo Indians 6 Quivira 26-6046
First published 1893. Describes the picturesque in the life and customs of New Mexico. Includes chapters on the Penitente brothers and New Mexican folk-songs. Illustrations from photographs by the author

917.9 Pacific States

R. L. Neuberger's "Our promised land" (Macmillan 1938 398p map $3) (W) is a journalistic story of the Pacific Northwest with comments on the engineering and irrigation projects, the political situation and the economic factors of the territory

Muir, John, 1838-1914
Steep trails; ed. by W. F. Badé. Houghton 1918 390p illus $3 **917.9**
1 Forests and forestry 2 Shasta, Mount 3 The West—Description and travel 18-18667
"Descriptive sketches of parts of California and other western states written between 1874 and 1902. A number rank with their author's best work. Characteristic titles are: Wild wool; Shasta rambles; Bathing in Salt lake; The San Gabriel valley; Nevada's dead towns; Puget sound; An ascent of Mount Rainier; Rivers of Oregon; The Grand cañon." N.Y. state lib.
"Lovers of the West country will be grateful . . . for these posthumous papers of John Muir. No one ever loved the West more than this well-known naturalist, and no one ever wrote more enthusiastically of its life in the old days of the seventies." Catholic world

917.91 Arizona

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Dellenbaugh, F. S. Romance of the Colorado river. 3d ed Putnam 1909 401p illus maps o.p. 1939
Freeman, L. R. Down the Grand Canyon. Dodd 1924 371p illus o.p. 1939
James, G. W. Arizona, the wonderland. Page 1917 xxiv,478p illus map (See America first ser.) $6

Eddy, Clyde
Down the world's most dangerous river... Stokes 1929 xx,293p illus $2.50 **917.91**
1 Colorado river 29-19874
Published in England under title: "Danger river" The story of the author's trips down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
"In this elaboration of Mr Eddy's diary are recorded, for all those possessed of a spirit of adventure, the day by day struggle with the rapids of the Colorado river at high water, and the way the qualities

Eddy, Clyde—*Continued*
and temperaments of the crew, from college graduate to hobo, were tested by danger, hardship and the constant strain of never knowing what would happen next." N.Y. libraries

Faunce, Mrs Hilda
* Desert wife; illus. by W. L. Kihn. Little 1934 304p illus $3 **917.91**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Navaho Indians 34-23115

"Bare rocks, sand and scrub pine surrounded the primitive trading post in Arizona where the author and her desert-bred husband lived for four years, trading and making friends with the Navajo Indians. This unusual and colorful chronicle sheds light on a trader's unceasing activities whatever the season, makes clear various Indian characteristics, while relating tense and dramatic, amusing and irritating incidents, and describes dances, 'sings,' healing ceremonies, and other Indian rites and customs. Drawings in black and white by W. L. Kihn." N.Y. libraries

Gillmor, Frances, 1903- **and Wetherill, Mrs Louisa (Wade)**
Traders to the Navajos; the story of the Wetherills of Kayenta. Houghton 1934 265p illus $3 **917.91**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Kayenta, Arizona 3 Navaho Indians 4 Southwest, New 5 Wetherill, John 34-12251

"An unusual, fascinating story of an Indian trading post. The Wetherills, of pioneer blood, became the friends and mediators of an Indian tribe at a time when uprisings were feared in the Southwest. The book is a treasury of legends and traditions and a tribute to the splendid Indian men and women the Wetherills knew. Most moving are the chapters about the suffering during the 'flu' epidemic and the Indians' gift of hundreds of sheep to the Red Cross during the World war." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p257-60

Powell, John Wesley, 1834-1902
First through the Grand canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado river in 1869-70; ed. by Horace Kephart. Macmillan 1915 320p (Outing adventure library) $2.50 **917.91**

1 Colorado river 2 Grand canyon 3 U.S.—Exploring expeditions [15-18649]

"Major Powell's report on this first exploration of the Colorado River was published by the Smithsonian institution in 1875. Together with the scientific data appended, it forms a large quarto volume, which is now out of print. The narrative part is here republished without abridgement." Introduction

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart, editor of the series in which it now appears, calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" Review of Reviews

Tillotson, Miner Raymond, 1886- **and Taylor, Frank J.** 1894-
Grand canyon country; foreword by H. M. Albright. Stanford univ. press 1929 108p illus $1 **917.91**

1 Grand canyon 29-22117

"Brief description of the Grand canyon country for tourists. Takes up the geology, exploration, Indians and wild life of the region." Book rev. digest

"It is a book of experience, a very able book, a contribution to the study of geography, and also a magically beautiful human document. . . The title the author has given his work has a guide book tang, but it is no mere book for those whose ambition it is to say they have seen. It is a distinctly well-written and interesting essay." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856-1932
Grand canyon of the Colorado; recurrent studies in impressions and appearances... Scribner 1920 218p illus map o.p. 1939 **917.91**

1 Colorado river 20-4459

"One of the most delightful of guide books describing the marvels of the canyon with enthusiasm, accuracy and charm, and pointing out the paths and spots from which they may best be seen. Notable illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

J. C. Van Dyke's "The desert; further studies in natural appearance" (Scribner 1930 xxii,257p illus $3) gives the artist's impression of the scenery of the desert country and also some natural history. First published 1901. The 1930 edition contains 20 pages of notes by the author's nephew

Writers' program
Arizona; a state guide... Hastings house 1940 xxv,530p illus maps (American guide ser.) $2.50 **917.91**

1 Arizona—Description and travel (W) 40-28208

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, archeology, history, agriculture, industry, transportation, education and religion, newspapers and radio, sports, the arts, architecture, Indian arts and crafts, folklore and folkways; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 13 tours of the state and 9 tours of Grand Canyon national park. Bibliography: p502-10

917.92 Utah

James, George Wharton, 1858-1923
Utah, the land of blossoming valleys... Page 1922 371p illus (See America first ser.) $6 **917.92**

1 Mormons and Mormonism 2 Utah 22-9635

"Any account of the settlement and development of Utah must present in more or less detail a study of Mormonism. This phase of the story of Utah, Mr. James has examined carefully and with an open mind. And he presents his data with an admirable impartiality as far removed from any taint of 'propaganda' as it is from prejudice." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p359-60

917.93 Nevada

Glasscock, Carl Burgess, 1884-
Gold in them hills; the story of the West's last wild mining days. Bobbs 1932 330p illus $1 **917.93**

1 Gold mines and mining 2 Goldfield, Nevada 3 Tonopah, Nevada 32-25407

"When, in 1900, a straying burro led its master to a rich deposit of silver and gold in the Southwestern desert, there

Glasscock, Carl B.—*Continued*
began the last of the West's wild mining days. This book is a record of the mining camps of Tonopah, Goldfield, Rhyolite, and Rawhide and of the men who made and lost fortunes and reputations there during the decade that followed. The author has gathered his material in part from old newspaper files, but in larger part from the lips of the men themselves." Book rev. digest

"His account is authentic in its facts and figures and serious statements, and it is packed with stories of people and happenings, equally authentic, that have all the flavor and color of the old-time mining days." N.Y. Times

917.94 California

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:

Clark, S. A. Golden tapestry of California. McBride 1937 315p illus maps $3
Another comprehensive, well illustrated account of California past and present

Rensch, H. E. and Rensch, Mrs E. G. H. Historic spots in California. Stanford univ. press 1932-33 2v v 1 $2.50, v2 $3.75

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934
Lands of the sun. Houghton 1927 214p illus $3 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel
27-12859

Published in 1914 under title "California, the land of the sun," as a text for a collection of water-color paintings by Sutton Palmer, which are omitted from this edition. The text is slightly revised and a frontispiece by E. Boyd Smith and a few line drawings substituted for the water-color paintings

"Mary Austin's exquisite picture of California mellows with the years, and in a fine new edition proves again what a great writer of prose she is. It is a book to dream over. It evokes visions of mountains and valleys, it clothes them with historic picturesqueness and with a mystical quality." Bookman

Mrs M. H. Austin's "Land of little rain" (Houghton 1903 280p illus $3) consists of charming sketches of the land east of the Sierras

Drury, Aubrey, 1891-
* California, an intimate guide. Harper 1939 xxviii,592p illus maps $3.50 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel
39-4994

First published 1935. "Libraries having the original edition will not need this reprint, which has six pictures of the Fair and 12 pages of descriptive matter added." Bkl.

"An informally written guidebook to the state of California. The introductory chapters discuss the topography, history, and literature of the state. Descriptions of every highway and all the beauty spots are included, but no data on hotels and tourist camps. The fifty-two photographs are grouped in the middle of the book. Maps." Book rev. digest

Glasscock, Carl Burgess, 1884-
Golden highway; scenes of history's greatest gold rush yesterday and today. Bobbs 1934 333p illus $3.50 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel
2 California—Gold discoveries 34-7015

"An informal history of the mines and mining towns of the California gold-rush days of '49. The work is based on extensive reading of contemporary literature, on interviews with survivors, and on personal visits to the famous camps of past and present." Book rev. digest

"It makes a delightful book for any resident of or traveler in California, and tourists to the Pacific Coast—especially if they go into the foothills or mountains of the Sierra country—will add much to their enjoyment and information if they take it with them. For stay-at-homes it opens a door straight into the romance of the past and offers forgetfulness for a little while of the worries and fears and threats of this year of grace and turmoil." N.Y. Times

Hall, Ansel F.
(ed.) Handbook of Yosemite national park... Putnam 1921 347p illus map $2.50 **917.94**

1 Yosemite national park 21-14069

"A compendium of articles on the Yosemite region by the leading scientific authorities." Subtitle

"Decidedly superior to the handbooks usually available for the guidance of travelers. The ideas and policy of actuating the best minds of the nation in the creation, administration, and use of such parks are admirably set forth." Botanical gazette

References at end of most of the chapters

Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Romantic cities of California; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1939 456p illus $6 **917.94**

1 Cities and towns—California 39-27541

"Points of interest, some historical background, and outstanding characteristics of California's cities given in matter-of-fact style. The outstanding features of the book are the 53 excellent drawings, and 43 head pieces, and the illustrated end papers by E. H. Suydam." Bkl.

James, George Wharton, 1858-1923
In and out of the old missions of California; an historical and pictorial account of the Franciscan missions. new and rev ed Little 1927 xx,392p illus o.p. 1939 **917.94**

1 Franciscans 2 Indians of North America—California 3 Missions—California 4 Spanish missions of California
27-5828

In this new edition additional data will be found at the end of several chapters, notably the final one on the preservation of the missions

"This interesting volume covers a broad field successfully. It begins with the founding of the California missions, then gives a chapter upon Junipero Serra and his coadjutors, followed by a discussion of the Indians at the coming of the padres and at the present times. . . Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the volume is its treatment of mission architecture and interior decoration." Book rev. digest

G. W. James' "Old Franciscan missions of California" (new ed Little 1925 260p illus o.p. 1939) is "in most of its pages a mere condensation" of his larger work

Muir, John, 1838-1914

My first summer in the Sierra; with illus. from drawings made by the author in 1869 and from photographs by H. W. Gleason. Houghton 1911 353p illus $3.50 **917.94**

1 Sierra Nevada mountains 11-14183

"Diary of a trip in 1869 to the headwaters of the Merced and Tuolumme rivers and the Yosemite region. Author accompanied a flock of 2000 sheep, but accounts of camp life are secondary to the enthusiastic and poetic description of nature and of sometime thrilling experiences. Beautifully illustrated from photographs with some sketches made on the trip." N.Y. state lib.

John Muir's "Mountains of California" (new and enl ed Appleton-Century 1911 381p illus $3.50) describes with charm glaciers, forests, storms and other features of mountain beauty

The Yosemite. Appleton-Century 1912 284p illus maps $4 **917.94**

1 Yosemite valley 12-11005

"Though cast in the form of a guide-book containing outlines of excursions, maps, tables of distances, rates of transportation and special advice to tourists, the book is much more than that. It is a rich storehouse of observation by a profound lover of nature. Personal experiences and narratives are combined with scientific speculations, botanical lore and graphic descriptions of scenery." Pittsburgh

Rider, Fremont, 1885-

(ed.) Rider's California; a guide-book for travelers... Macmillan 1925 lxii,667p illus maps $5 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel 25-20713

Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

"An excellent and very detailed new guide to California, including a number of maps and plans. Several pages are devoted to Yosemite National Park, and Sequoia and General Grant National Parks." Cleveland

California bibliography: pref. p57-62

Saunders, Charles Francis, 1859-

Finding the worth while in California... [5th ed] McBride 1937 225p illus $1.75 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel 37-28525

First published 1916 and frequently revised. "In the present edition such emendations of the previous text have been made as conformity to changed conditions since the last printing necessitate in the interest of accuracy. Considerable new matter, also, has been included, as some interesting parts of California are now accessible at comparatively moderate expense of time and money that a few years ago were hardly practicable for the casual traveler." Prefatory note to the fifth edition

Bibliography: p217-18

White, Stewart Edward, 1873-

The cabin... Doubleday 1911 282p illus $2 **917.94**

11-9923

"A chronicle of the building of a cabin home in a sugar pine-girdled meadow of the Sierras, 6,500 feet above the ocean level. The beauty and mystery of the forests, the sheer delight in out-of-door life, the fascinations of wood craft, and the human element of the sturdy hewers, including delightful old California John with his quaint and shrewd philosophy, are elements that happily combine to furnish a capital outing book." Book rev. digest

Writers' program

California; a guide to the Golden state... Hastings house 1939 xxxi,713p illus maps (American guide ser.) $3 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel (W) 39-27486

Contents: California: from past to present; Signposts to city scenes; Up and down the state

Bibliography: p694-98

Death valley; a guide... Houghton 1939 75p illus map (American guide ser.) $1 **917.94**

1 Death valley, California (W) 39-2776

"Its purpose is twofold: first, to give a true picture of Death Valley and to tell its story simply; second, by means of carefully organized tours to enable a complete stranger to find his way around the Death Valley region easily and to have at his fingertips a great fund of information that has been compiled from many sources and from trips in and around Death Valley." Foreword

Bibliography: p71

917.946 San Francisco

Rosskam, Edwin, 1903-

San Francisco, west coast metropolis; with an introduction by William Saroyan. Alliance bk.; Longmans 1939 136p illus (Face of America) $2.50 **917.946**

1 San Francisco—Description (W) 39-27506

"This book intends to use the combined medium of words and pictures to interpret a city. It is not a guide book. A hundred different sights and aspects, important no doubt in themselves, remain excluded because they do not help—in my opinion—to tell the story I here wish to tell: the story of one of America's vital cities, its functioning and its people." Author's preface

"Both in text and photograph, this book on San Francisco opens the door to a real acquaintance with the West Coast metropolis. . . It is not a guide book, but something broader and more searching, executed with an understanding and affection which the photographer-author is able to pass on to the public." N.Y. Times

917.96 Idaho

Greenwood, Mrs Annie (Pike)

We sagebrush folks. Appleton-Century 1934 483p illus $3.50 **917.96**

1 Farm life 2 Idaho—Social life and customs 34-33816

"Ignorant of everything concerning farm life, with no experience of hardship or poverty, Annie Pike became a farmer's wife and went from a wealthy home to a desolate section of Idaho to spend seventeen years in almost primitive conditions. It was a dreary life that was incredibly cruel to women, and the stories of her pioneer neighbors are painful and frequently sordid. But her own courage and cheer seldom failed, and she writes an intimate, personal, but very long, account of her successes and failures in the sagebrush country." Bkl.

Writers' program

Idaho, a guide in word and picture... Vardis Fisher, state director. Library ed Caxton printers 1937 436p illus maps (American guide ser.) $3.50 **917.96**

1 Idaho—Description and travel 39-5464

"An informal summary of Idaho's hunting, fishing, and recreational areas, flora and fauna, and major points of interest. Also included are ten routed tours of the state, and the history and anthropology of Idaho Indians." Bkl.

Selected bibliography: p415-18

917.97 Washington

Schmoe, Floyd Wilfred, 1895-

Our greatest mountain; a handbook for mount Rainier national park... Putnam 1925 366p illus map $3 **917.97**

1 Mount Rainier national park 2 Rainier, Mount 25-16135

"The structure of geological features of Mount Rainier, its glaciers, snowfields, trees, flowers, animals; its discovery by the white man, the story of the first ascents, the description of its roads and trails, and how one can best enjoy all its beauties and grandeur, the account of how the park is administered—all these matters, and others also, Mr. Schmoe includes in his handbook. The chapter on the human history of the mountain contains the stories of the first attempts to reach its top." N.Y. Times

Walkinshaw, Robert, 1884-

On Puget Sound; Drawings; drawings by J. W. Walkinshaw. Putnam 1929 294p illus map $3.50 **917.97**

1 Puget sound 29-22116

"Here is a history of this region and, especially, an account of the climbing of its snow-clad peaks, which will be particularly attractive to those who enjoy mountain climbing. There are appropriate drawings, delicately executed." Providence

917.98 Alaska

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are recommended:

Burr, A. R. Alaska, our beautiful northland of opportunity; with a map and fifty-four plates of which six are in color. Page 1919 428p illus (See America first ser.) $6

Colby, M. E. Alaska; a profile with pictures. . . Duell 1940 unp illus $1 (W)

Edington, A. C. and Edington, Mrs C. B. Tundra, romance and adventure on Alaskan trails, as told by former Deputy United States Marshal Hansen to the Edingtons. Appleton-Century 1930 334p $2.50

Hubbard, B. R. Mush, you malemutes! America press 1932 179p illus $2

Miller, Max. Fog and men on Bering sea. Dutton 1936 271p illus map $3

Davis, Mrs Mary Lee (Cadwell)

Uncle Sam's attic; the intimate story of Alaska; illus. by author's photographs. Wilde 1930 402p illus maps $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska 30-26954

"The wife of a mining engineer, after many years of residence in Alaska, writes enthusiastically of the climate, the scenery, the cost of living, the advance of aviation, and the resources of the Far North. Informing and written with vividness and color. Well illustrated." Cleveland

* We are Alaskans; illus. by author's photographs and sketches by O. J. Murie. Wilde 1931 335p illus $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Social life and customs 31-28015

"A volume that supplements the author's former book on Alaska, 'Uncle Sam's attic,' treating this time chiefly of the people, with many interesting character sketches." Wis. bul.

Forrest, Mrs Elizabeth Chabot

Daylight moon; with thirty-eight reproductions from photographs taken by the author. Stokes 1937 340p illus $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska 2 Eskimos 37-19483

"To the Eskimos of Wainwright, Alaska, the Forrests were teachers and preachers, nurse, doctor, social workers, and business heads of the neglected reindeer industry, the coal mine, and the fur trade. Here they set up a cooperative store. Here, one hundred miles from the nearest white neighbor, where one closed the eyes of the frozen dead, their child was born. Yet a buoyant spirit shines on every page of Mrs. Forrest's book." Cincinnati

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-

Lure of Alaska... Stokes 1939 306p illus $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Description and travel (W) 39-27489

"Experiences of a summer spent in Alaska, with miners in the gold-diggings, fishermen making their salmon hauls, trout-fishing on Kenai peninsula, and journeys down various trails. . . A revealing book picturing Alaska not as a bleak and dreary land, but as a garden of wild-flowers blooming at the very foot of snowpeaks and immense winding glaciers. Illustrated from photographs." Ontario library review

"His story, as usual, is accurate in its observations, detached in its approach, readable in style." Christian science monitor

Greely, Adolphus Washington, 1844-1935

Handbook of Alaska; its resources, products, and attractions in 1924. 3d ed with new chapters on fisheries, fur-farming, fur seals, game, goldmining, petroleum and coal, railroads, reindeer, and volcanoes Scribner 1925 330p illus maps $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska 25-9722

A new edition of Gen. Greely's reference book published 1909, practically rewritten with additional chapters on fur farming, fur seals, reindeer, forests, volcanoes and transportation, and on changing conditions in the coal and oil lands and in gold mining

Hubbard, Bernard Rosecrans, 1888-

Cradle of the storms; illus. from photographs taken by the author. Dodd 1935 285p illus maps $3 **917.98**

1 Alaska 2 Aleutian islands 3 Volcanoes 35-24884

"Father Hubbard, known as the Glacier Priest, is convinced that the storms of the northern hemisphere come from the Alaskan peninsula. In the expedition described in this book he and his party set

Hubbard, Bernard R.—*Continued*
out from Seattle to explore the coast of Alaska and the Aleutian islands. The account is enlivened with anecdotes of their adventures within the crater of a volcano, their troubles with airplanes and sledge dogs." Book rev. digest
"Is an absorbing and entertaining recounting of those useful as well as dangerous explorations." America

Hudson, Will E.
Icy hell; experiences of a news reel cameraman in the Aleutian islands, eastern Siberia and the Arctic fringe of Alaska; with a map, and 32 illus. from photographs by the author. Stokes 1937 307p illus $2.50 **917.98**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Aleutian islands 3 Eskimos 4 Siberia—Description and travel [37-14918]
"The author, a veteran news cameraman, joined a hunting expedition on a trip which included the Aleutian islands, eastern Siberia, and the northern shore of Alaska. When the ship was ice-bound, four of the party including the author made the long, arduous land trip from the coast south to Fort Yukon and Fairbanks." Book rev. digest
"An exciting story of bold adventure in the frozen North, illustrated with many photographs which add reality to the narrative and make it more graphic and picturesque." Boston Transcript

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-
Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska; with drawings by the author and an introduction by Dorothy Canfield. Putnam 1920 217p illus $7.50 **917.98**
1 Renard Island, Alaska 20-6728
Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. $1.49)
"Diary of an artist who, with his nine year old son, spent a winter on Fox island in Resurrection bay off the coast of Alaska. An unusual record of a year's isolation and of rare companionship between father and son. Illustrated with bold, impressive, symbolic drawings suggestive of William Blake." N.Y. state lib.

Marshall, Robert, 1901-
Arctic village. Random house 1933 399p illus $1.50 **917.98**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Eskimos 3 Frontier and pioneer life 4 Koyukuk river 33-11590
"Attracted, on his first visit to a remote Alaskan town, by the frontier conditions, as well as the contentment evidenced by the people, the author returned to spend a year north of the Arctic circle. He took copious notes on everything—climate, occupations, domestic economy, sexual customs, recreation, and conversation of the white and Eskimo residents, and his book, informally conversational in style, is a 'Middletown' of the Far North. Excellent photographic illustrations." Bkl.

Muir, John, 1838-1914
Travels in Alaska. Houghton 1915 326p illus $3 **917.98**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 15-26894
"Accounts of the naturalist's visits to Alaska in 1879, 1880 and 1890, in which his passion for glaciers stands out prominently, but his love of all forms of nature also finds place. The descriptions of glacier excursions are relieved with many thrilling and humorous incidents and comments on Indian life. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

Pinkerton, Mrs Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) 1887-
Three's a crew. Carrick 1940 316p illus $2.75 **917.98**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 British Columbia—Description and travel 3 Northwest coast of North America (W) 40-27176
The story of seven years spent by the author, her husband and daughter cruising about the northwest coast from Seattle to Alaska
"The most adventurous part of this record falls, naturally, within the earlier chapters, when 'the Pinks' were edging their way along in the little Yakima and studying the Coast Pilot and learning new things all the time. But the book holds its zestful interest to the end, and there are always new twists of experience, new sights to see." N.Y. Times

Stuck, Hudson, 1863-1920
Ten thousand miles with a dog sled; a narrative of winter travel in interior Alaska. Scribner 1914 420p illus map $4 **917.98**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 14-9357
"A record of sled journeys over the winter trails in the interior of Alaska, chiefly in the great valley of the Yukon and its tributaries. On one hand it is a skilfully drawn picture of ice-bound regions in all their silent majesty, with many an illustration to add concreteness to the physical attractions of the regions; on another, it is a testimonial to the strength of hardy and adventurous men and their dogs in meeting courageously the deprivations and hardships of unyielding cold and snow; while, thruout, it throws light upon the aboriginal population and the problems of civil government that need solution." Book rev. digest

Walden, Arthur Treadwell
* Dog-puncher on the Yukon; with an introduction by W. C. O'Kane. Houghton 1928 289p illus (Riverside lib.) $1 **917.98**
1 Klondike gold fields 2 Yukon river and valley 28-15596
A 1931 reprint with fewer illustrations of a book first published 1928
"In unassuming and forthright fashion, the author has put into a running narrative his exciting, strange and sometimes harrowing experiences both before and after the Klondike gold strike, when he was a trader and driver of dog-teams on the trail." N.Y. libraries

Willoughby, Mrs Florance (Barrett)
Alaska holiday. Little 1940 259p illus $3 **917.98**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Kodiak, Alaska (W) 40-27500
The first two thirds of the book forms a record of a holiday spent by two women in an Alaskan post. The balance consists of short bits and long, all dealing with Alaska
"A book of lively variety, this, and thoroughly interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Willoughby, Mrs Florance B.—*Continued*
Sitka, portal of romance. Houghton 1930 233p illus $3 **917.98**

1 Sitka, Alaska 2 Tlingit Indians
30-9234

"Provocative in its interest is this book by a returned traveler, who lived as a child in Sitka. She still detects the flavor of the Russian regime in Alaska, finding many scions of the old Russian nobility, remnants of Russian civilization among the natives, the Greek church still flourishing and romance still lurking in old buildings, walks and drives. She does not miss the beauty of the forest and harbors, nor the promise of Alaska of today." Wis. bul.

Writers' program
Guide to Alaska; last American frontier, by Merle Colby. Macmillan 1939 lxv, 427p illus maps (American guide ser.) $3 **917.98**

1 Alaska 2 Alaska — Description and travel (W) 39-27616

A detailed treatment and guide to Alaska, discussing the history, economics, social life, means of defense, transportation, resources and various other aspects of the country

918 SOUTH AMERICA

The Pan American union publishes useful inexpensive material on the South American countries. A complete list of the titles available may be had from the publisher

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. Supt. of doc. 1938 2v (U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Trade promotion ser. 179, 187) ea 20c

Foster, H. L. Adventures of a tropical tramp. Dodd 1922 359p illus $3

Frank, W. D. America hispana. Garden City pub. co. 388p $1 First published 1931, under title: America hispana, a portrait and a prospect

Hanson, E. P. Journey to Manaos; illus. with photographs by the author. Reynal 1938 342p illus $3 (W)

LaVarre, W. J. Southward ho! a treasure hunter in South America. . . Doubleday 1940 301p illus $3 (W)

Miller, L. E. In the wilds of South America. Scribner 1918 424p illus maps $6

Rothery, A. E. South America; the west coast and the east. Houghton 1930 294p illus $4

Royal institute of international affairs. Republics of South America; a report by a study group of members of the Royal institute of international affairs. Oxford 1937 374p maps 21s Presents the geography, economics, history and culture of ten South American republics

Aikman, Duncan, 1889-
* All-American front. Doubleday 1940 344p $3 **918**

1 Latin America — Foreign relations 2 Latin America — Social conditions 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 40-27056

The author studies Latin America "through differentiation of geography, climate, history, economics, social attitudes, culture, business practice, politics, etc. He discusses the reason for dictators. He analyzes the changing viewpoint toward Hitlerism; the general attitude toward foreign influence, the antagonism toward the U.S. and the imperative need of understanding as a basis of better relations." Kirkus

"Based on personal travels and experiences, from Mexico to Argentina, the book is lively, readable and provocative." Wis. bul.

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
* America South. Lippincott 1937 559p $3.50 **918**

1 Latin America 2 South America
(W) 37-34607

A "valuable book on South America (including Cuba and Mexico). . . A careful blend of history, topography, economics, ethnology, and political argument, it goes deeply into the question of the interdependence of North and South America. . . Everything is touched on, from Ecuadorian dances to international policies." New Yorker

Bowman, Heath, and Dickinson, Stirling
Westward from Rio; with 100 block prints. Willett 1936 351p illus maps $3 **918**

1 South America—Description and travel 36-28555

"Six thousand five hundred horizontal miles and 17,000 vertical feet were covered by this pair of amateur explorers. They charted an unusual course, which local experts said couldn't be made, and then proceeded to navigate it with the aid of seven major varieties of locomotion—boat, train, plane, mule, motor, ox team and plain shank's mares. This unique land voyage across South America, instead of just touching at seaports as most professional travel trips do, traversed five countries, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina, Bolivia, and Peru." Chicago Daily Tribune

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922
South America; observations and impressions. new ed corrected and rev Macmillan 1914 xxiv,611p maps 18s **918**

1 South America 2 South America—Description and travel [14-3120]

"Scholarly, just and optimistic; the result of four months' travel supplementing years of study. Describes the countries individually and discusses the problems of the continent as a whole, touching but slightly on political matters. Maps, bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is certainly interesting and, above all things, excellently written. It contains nothing that can be counted new or in the least unknown, but yet the writer's personality gives it a charm that nothing can impair." Saturday rev.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
East coast of South America; how to get the most out of your trip to Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Argentina. Prentice-Hall 1940 315p illus maps $3 **918**

1 South America—Description and travel (W) 40-8767

The author "gives the necessary information in advance (mode of travel, clothes, etc.); he gives the essential historical background; he analyzes the procedure. There is . . . advice on hotels, places to eat, things to eat, where to shop and for what. But his emphasis is on things to see, and how to see them." Kirkus

"An informal and enthusiastic guidebook, covering steamer travel and rates, sightseeing, hotels, restaurants, and excursions inland from the ports." Bkl.

Desmond, Mrs Alice (Curtis)
South American adventures. Macmillan 1934 284p $2.50 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
34-39881

"A fascinating travel book that is full of picturesque descriptions of men and women from the President of Peru to the shabby French and American adventurers. Mrs Desmond includes bits of history, legends, and description of the countryside as a background for her narrative." Cincinnati

Duggan, Stephen Pierce Hayden, 1870-
Two Americas; an interpretation. Scribner 1934 xx,277p maps o.p. 1939 **918**
1 Latin America 2 Latin America—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations
34-9037

"Contrasts historically the political, economic and social institutions of the Latin Americans and the Anglo-Americans, and points the way to closer and more sympathetic relationship." Ontario library review

S. P. H. Duggan's "Latin America" (Nat. peace conference 1936 65p illus map 75c, pa 35c) based on "The two Americas" is a condensed treatment of the subject. One of the "World affairs books" series

Edschmid, Kasimir, 1890-
South America, lights and shadows; tr. from the German by Oakley Williams. Viking 1932 407p illus maps $2 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel 2 South America—Race question 3 South America—Social life and customs
32-27260

Published in England under title: South America; a continent of contrasts

"In this excellent travel book the author, hiding behind the fictional character, Goehrs, covers most of the South American countries, investigating and reporting with zest and true German thoroughness, and philosophizing more or less. It is an interesting book and an authentic account of the writer's varied experiences and observations." Cincinnati

Faris, John Thomson, 1871-
Seeing South America. Revell 1931 223p illus map $2.50 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
31-18160

"Mr. Faris's work is quite frankly a 'travel book' in the specific sense of that sometimes misapplied word—a more or less spiced-up tourist's manual, that is to say, readably telling the prospective traveller the main show-places on a tour of the South American continent, how one gets to them, and something about what they are like." Sat. rev. of lit.

Farson, Negley
Transgressor in the tropics. Harcourt 1938 305p map $2.50 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
(W) 38-27023

"Travel articles describing a journey through the Caribbean and the Canal zone, down the west coast of South America, and across the Andes to Buenos Aires. Impressions of dictators, sidelights on politics and living conditions, but mainly personal anecdotes and characterizations of the people encountered—fellow travelers, natives, and officials—terse and often bald in language." Bkl.

Foster, Harry La Tourette, 1895-1932
If you go to South America. new and thoroughly rev ed Dodd 1937 443p illus maps $3 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
37-23334

First published 1928. The 1937 edition contains some slight changes in population figures, currency etc. and new illustrations replace some of the older ones

"A charming and stimulating volume combining the features of the travel and guide book. Contains maps and an excellent bibliography." Chicago

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Sky roaming above two continents; an aerial cruise, with many landings in the countries and islands that circle the Caribbean. . . Stokes 1938 362p illus $3.50 **918**
1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Caribbean sea 3 Latin America—Description and travel 4 West Indies—Description and travel
(W) 38-27782

Also available from Grosset at $1.25

An aerial journey to Mexico, Guatemala, Central America, Colombia, Venezuela, and the West Indies. The author also journeyed on foot, on horseback, or by motor to many out-of-the-way places

Vagabonding down the Andes; being the narrative of a journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires; illus. with 176 unusual photographs by the author, with a map showing the route. Appleton-Century 1917 xxi,612p illus map $5 **918**
1 Andes—Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel
17-25452

Also available from Grosset at $1.25

"Informing but bulky day-to-day narrative of a four-year journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. Gives a detailed, unwhite-washed picture of the life and customs of the peon classes among whom the author stayed, and the out-of-the-way corners visited." N.Y. state lib.

Freeman, Lewis Ransome, 1878-
Discovering South America. Dodd 1937 360p illus $3 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
(W) 37-6333

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.39

"Account of a recent visit to South America in which Mr Freeman re-discovered a continent already well known to him thru earlier visits. The trip was made largely by aeroplane but also included some travel by rail and water. The author's main interest lies in the economic development of the South American countries." Book rev. digest

"Its facts and its background make this an inviting and informative book on South America as its countries and their activities may be discovered today." N.Y. Times

Halliburton, Richard, 1900-1939
New worlds to conquer. Garden City pub. co. 368p illus maps (Star ser.) $1 **918**
1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Latin America—Description and travel
[29-28351]

Reprint of a book first published 1929 by Bobbs

"Following the trails of the early Spanish discoverers the author tells of his adventures in San Salvador, the island where

Halliburton, Richard—*Continued*

Columbus first landed, then he followed the trail of Cortez's conquest of Mexico; then on to Yucatan, land of the ancient Mayas. Bound for Nicaragua a lucky chance landed him on the island of Cozumel where corals grow in exotic gardens beneath the sea—he also visited Peru, crossed the Andes to Argentina and Brazil, and French Guiana, finally he went to Robinson Crusoe's island, and re-enacted Crusoe's story. A colourful narrative that shows individuality and keen interest." Ontario library review

Jones, Clarence Fielden, 1893-

* South America. Holt 1930 798p illus maps $6, student's ed $4.75 **918**

1 South America 2 South America—Economic conditions 3 South America—Industries 30-16378

"For each of the large republics one chapter briefly sketches the political and economic expansion of the nation. . . These are followed by regional chapters emphasizing the relation of living conditions and economic activities to the natural environment." Preface

"We have long needed a volume of this character, not only for use in university classes, but also for the enlightenment of that increasing number of persons desiring to know something of the environment of the rapidly developing countries of South America. . . No work heretofore published on the South American countries fills the need which Professor Jones has met. He has given to the world the best presentation that we today possess of the economic background of the civilization of the republics of South America." Annals Amer. acad.

Keyes, Mrs Frances Parkinson (Wheeler) 1885-

Silver seas and golden cities; a joyous journey through Latin lands. Liveright 1931 333p illus $3.50 **918**

1 Portugal—Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel 3 Spain—Description and travel 31-8039

Representing an American magazine, Mrs Keyes set out to gather material on Latin lands for editorial purposes. Her ultimate goal was South America but she traveled first through Portugal and Spain to acquaint herself with the background of the mother countries of the South American republics. The book contains numerous illustrations

"As few travelers in these South American countries have the social sponsorship given Mrs. Keyes, few travel stories about them hold so many or such intimate pictures not only of the homes of the Spanish patricians but of their outwardly reserved but upon acquaintance, lavishly hospitable owners." Boston Transcript

Matschat, Mrs Cecile (Hulse)

* Seven grass huts; an engineer's wife in Central-and-South America; illus. with sketches by the author and photographs. Farrar 1939 281p illus maps $3 **918**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel (W) 39-27600

Personal account of the author's nomadic life in the interior of South America, living much of the time in country which no white woman had ever seen before

"A light touch, accurate data and a sense of humor keep all in proportion. . . Mrs. Matschat tells of the life and country because she loves it, not to thrill you. The thrills are no more of the story than the laughter and the wonder of masses of orchids, dawn in the Andes or on the Amazon. All are part of a whole and life is like that when you are wife of a roving engineer." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Norton, Henry Kittredge, 1884-

Coming of South America... Day 1932 300p o.p. 1939 **918**

1 South America 32-13031

"A terse, factual, and in a very solid sense of the word, 'newsy' report on political and economic conditions and tendencies in the more important South American states. Those intent on human interest, atmosphere, 'color,' in what might be called their 'free' state, will not find them there. The influences which largely account for the differentiations of character and scene will be found, however, and much fresh, first-hand and useful information about countries." Arthur Ruhl in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schumacher, Karl von

Sudamerika, Westindien, Zentralamerika. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Siegfried, André, 1875-

Impressions of South America; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming & Doris Hemming. Cape, J. 1933 128p illus 5s **918**

1 Latin America—Politics 2 South America—Description and travel 33-8253

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"An entertaining account of the author's six months' trip to South America in 1931, written in the form of letters sent to friends in France. He visited the capital cities and some of the show-places of the Antilles, Panama, Venezuela, Argentina, Chile and Peru. With the trained mind of an acute observer, he sketches his impressions of countries, people, and their economic troubles." Ontario library review

South American handbook. Wilson, H.W. * $1 **918**

1 Latin America 2 Latin America—Statistics—Yearbooks 3 South America (25-514)

Some libraries may prefer to class this useful yearbook, first issued in 1924, with statistical handbooks in class 318. Founded on the "Anglo-South American handbook" edited by W. H. Koebel

"The traveler's interests are kept prominently in mind. . . There is a great deal about hotels, resorts, climate, transportation as well as of area, government, finances, preparedness, etc. . . Increasing use will be found for this handbook in all libraries." Shores

Strode, Hudson, 1893-

South by thunderbird. Random house 1937 xxix,288p illus $3 **918**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 South America—Description and travel 37-21768

"Impressionistic description of the author's trip by airplane around South America from Turbo in Colombia, to Buenos Aires, across the Santiago and up the west coast, stopping to visit the main cities in Peru, Brazil, Chile and Argentina

Strode, Hudson—*Continued*
along the way. He talked with many classes of people, dined with them, went to their theaters, and gives an entertaining account of all he saw and heard." Book rev. digest

Tomlinson, Edward, 1892-
New roads to riches in the other Americas. Scribner 1939 438p illus $3.75 **918**

1 South America (W) 39-33057

"In the pages that follow I have not attempted to delve deeply into the current politics or the history of the countries concerned. . . Nor have I presumed to crowd all the South American countries into one volume. . . Perhaps the five Andean countries, Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Perú and Bolivia, together with Panamá have more in common than any others." Author

"Informative and well-illustrated volume on South America, with the emphasis less on commercial possibilities than the title might suggest. Covers Venezuela, Colombia, Panama, Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia. Could be used with high school classes in geography and commerce and is good reading for any one who wants information on South America." Wis. bul.

Tschiffely, Aimé Felix, 1895-
* Tschiffely's ride; ten thousand miles in the saddle from Southern Cross to Pole Star. Grosset xxiii,328p illus $1.25 **918**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 South America—Description and travel [33-15788]

Reprint of a book published 1933 by Simon & Schuster

Published in England under title: Southern Cross to polar star

"The author set off on horse back from Argentina, over 16,000-foot ranges of the Andes across Panama, and up through Central America and Mexico to the United States—a trail of 10,000 miles. The description of the people, customs, animals and the natural phenomena of the territory traversed is engrossing." Ontario library review

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, 1871-1939, **and Williams, Frank Ernest** 1877-
Economic geography of South America by R. H. Whitbeck and F. E. Williams, assisted by W. F. Christians. 3d ed McGraw 1940 469p illus maps (McGraw-Hill ser. in geography) $3.50 **918**

1 South America—Economic conditions 2 Geography, Commercial (W) 40-27675

First edition published 1926, second edition 1931. "The present book is more than a revision. Not only has the subject matter been brought as nearly up to date as available information permits, but large portions of the book have been entirely rewritten and much of it has been rearranged." Preface to the third edition

"A text and reference book. It discusses the people, resources, industries, and commerce of each country, and treats as special units the great natural divisions such as the basins of the Amazon and of the Rio de la Plata, the central valley of Chile, the pampas of the Argentine, etc. The human element also is given due consideration." Bkl.

Bibliography: p437-52

918.1 Brazil

Bates, Henry Walter, 1825-1892
Naturalist on the River Amazons. Dutton xx,407p illus maps (Everyman's lib.) 90c **918.1**

1 Amazon valley 2 Indians of South America—Brazil 3 Natural history—Amazon valley A10-2151

A travel classic, first published 1863

"It is a simple story of travel and jungle life, but the background of the great river and the strange insects and animals make it linger in one's memory." Trinity college list

Fleming, Peter
‡ Brazilian adventure. Scribner 1934 412p illus $2.75 **918.1**

1 Brazil—Description and travel 2 Fawcett, Percy Harrison, 1867-1925? 3 Indians of South America—Brazil 33-27484

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25

"The author was one of a party, composed chiefly of Englishmen, who traveled into unexplored regions in central Brazil with a vaguely defined hope of solving the mystery surrounding the disappearance of Colonel Fawcett some eight years before. The book contains a half-mocking, half-serious, wholly entertaining account of their adventures, mishaps, tribulations, and differences of opinion." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Fleming satirizes expedition jargon, the pseudo-heroics of solid romantics by their camp fires. There has, he feels, come into these only too gentlemanly advances upon astonished Nature a slightly ludicrous air. He is therefore out to 'debunk' adventure, and the rapid malice of his eye fits him for the task." Christian science monitor

Fuss, Peter
Brasilien. See entry under Picturesque series **910 Series**

Gibson, Hugh, 1883-
Rio; illus. from photographs. Doubleday 1937 263p illus $3.50 **918.1**

1 Rio de Janeiro—Description 37-7106

"The possibilities for sightseeing, amusements and living in Rio and its environs are described fully, with a brief sketch of the city's history. Written with an infectious enthusiasm for Brazil and Brazilians." Bkl.

Bibliography: p257-60

Holdridge, Desmond
Feudal island. Harcourt 1939 242p illus $2.50 **918.1**

1 Marajo island (W) 39-27249

"In a very secondary way, this book is meant to be a description of a social anachronism—a feudal society operating successfully today and paying dividends—against a strange background. Primarily, however, it is intended to be an outline of the feelings and experiences of an American couple during a prolonged visit to [Marajó island]." Foreword

"Desmond Holdridge combines a zest for living with courage to face the implications of life. He is not afraid to think about what he sees. He loves Brazil. . . 'Feudal Island,' as a personal narrative, is somewhat episodic and disjointed. But from start to finish it is interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

James, Herman Gerlach, 1887-
Brazil after a century of independence. Macmillan 1925 587p illus maps o.p. 1939 **918.1**

1 Brazil 25-9569

"The first five chapters contain a historical survey of the country down to the present time. Then follows a chapter on the governmental system which, together with two later chapters devoted to the individual states, is naturally of greatest interest to the student of government. The remainder of the book deals with the natural resources, population, agriculture, industries, transportation and commerce of the country." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Contains interesting illustrations and three maps, also a short bibliography

McGovern, William Montgomery, 1897-
Jungle paths and Inca ruins; illus. with photographs. Appleton-Century 1927 526p illus maps o.p. 1939 **918.1**

1 Amazon valley 2 Incas 3 Indians of South America—Amazon valley 4 Peru —Antiquities 27-11732

"Dr McGovern, formerly assistant curator of South American ethnology, Field museum of natural history, has written an account of his explorations of the jungle of the northwest Amazon basin and the unexplored Inca ruins of the table-lands of the Andes to the west of it. In the Amazon jungle he lived among the Indians as far as possible, learning much of their tribal customs and religious beliefs." Book rev. digest

"A lively and amusing book, describing in easy, unconventional style an adventurous and scientifically valuable expedition." New statesman

Noice, Harold H.
Back of beyond. Putnam 1939 247p illus map $3.50 **918.1**

1 Amazon river—Description and travel 2 Amazon valley—Description and travel 3 Indians of South America—Amazon valley 4 Rio Negro, Brazil—Description and travel 40-1949

"Account of the author's expedition into the South American jungles, in order to photograph the Indians of the Upper Amazon." Book rev. digest

"The adventure side of the book makes good reading—there is a particularly graphic description of a jungle hurricane—but the descriptions of the Indian life and the reactions of a white man to their customs are set down with an interest that is sustained throughout the book." N.Y. Times

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U. S. 1858-1919
Through the Brazilian wilderness; with illus. from photographs by Kermit Roosevelt and other members of the expedition. Scribner 1914 383p illus maps $3 **918.1**

1 Brazil—Description and travel 2 Zoology—Brazil 14-19126

A fascinating account of a geographic and zoological expedition, through the hitherto unexplored wilderness

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-
Sea and the jungle. (rev ed) Dutton 1920 371p $2.50 **918.1**

1 Amazon river—Description and travel 2 Brazil—Description and travel 3 Madeira river 20-18335

The author's revision of his book published 1913. Obtainable also from Harper with woodcuts by Claire Leighton at $3.50. The original edition is published in Everyman's library (Dutton 1928 90c)

"From Swansea to Para thence up the Amazon and far up the Madeira, through Brazilean forests, Mr. Tomlinson made his adventurous way in the tramp-steamer, Capella. He tells his story somewhat in the manner of Conrad, interweaving as he proceeds, yarns spun on shipboard by his mates." Cleveland

Up de Graff, Fritz W.
Head hunters of the Amazon; seven years of exploration and adventure; with a foreword by Kermit Roosevelt. Duffield 1923 337p illus map o.p. 1939 **918.1**

1 Amazon river 2 Indians of South America—Amazon valley 3 South America—Description and travel 23-5829

"The story of an American engineer's seven years of wandering among the forests of the upper reaches of the Amazon, travels undertaken for love of adventure rather than for scientific purposes. He describes life in a head-hunting tribe, one of their raids and the mode of preserving the ghastly trophies." Cleveland

"He is conent to recount what happened to him; and it is a happy accident of chronological order and not literary art that preserves an unforgettable episode for the end." Times (London) lit. sup.

918.2 Argentine Republic. Patagonia

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
Argentine tango. Hodder 1933 254p 8s 6d **918.2**

1 Argentine republic—Description and travel [33-3052]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Impressions of South America, written in informal essay style. Not for the reader who wants information, but very pleasant reading for the one who enjoys style and atmosphere in a book of travel." Wis. bul.

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922
Idle days in Patagonia; illus. by Alfred Hartley and J. Smit. Dutton 1917 249p illus $2.50 **918.2**

1 Natural history—Patagonia 2 Patagonia—Description and travel A17-394

"A delightfully written nature book, first published in America by Appleton in 1893. Visiting Patagonia to study the birds of the country the author suffered an accident which rendered him partially helpless and restricted the field of his observations. In these enforcedly 'idle days,' he made minute and careful observations of the bird, animal and human life about him and of the physical features of the country." Cleveland

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-
Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan; with illus. by the author. Putnam 1924 184p illus maps $7.50 **918.2**

1 Magallanes, Chile (Ter.) 2 Magellan, Strait of 3 Tierra del Fuego—Description and travel 24-24641

"The artist cruised in a small sailboat southward from the Strait of Magellan, along the bleak coast of Tierra del Fuego and around the Horn. At various points the voyagers made anchorage, taking short

Kent, Rockwell—*Continued*
inland excursions and penetrating the mountain regions of Tierra del Fuego. In these wilderness places they met a warm hospitality from the settlers, both poor and rich, and the artist found uncommon beauty to paint. He has illustrated in black and white the seas and headlands and settlements along the voyage's course." Book rev. digest

"A most delightful book, interesting from beginning to end." William Beebe in Literary rev.

Simpson, George Gaylord, 1902-
Attending marvels; a Patagonian journal. Macmillan 1934 295p illus $3 **918.2**

1 Natural history—Patagonia 2 Paleontology—Patagonia 3 Patagonia—Description and travel 4 Scarritt Patagonian expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1930-1931 34-14204

"An informal account of the Scarritt Expedition in Patagonia, sent out from the American Museum of Natural History to search for fossil animal remains. The book, to a large extent made up of extracts from the author's journal, is non-technical, and while it shows clearly his enthusiasm for his search, deals with the adventures of the expedition and with the conditions of living in Patagonia today." Book rev. digest

"A longish, honest, and comfortably entertaining if not wildly exciting book. . . One pleasant aspect of the narrative is the absence of nature or other faking." Sat rev. of lit.

Tschiffely, Aimé Felix, 1895-
* This way southward; a journey through Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. Norton 1940 354p illus maps $3.50 **918.2**

1 Patagonia—Description and travel 2 Tierra del Fuego—Description and travel (W) 40-27244

An account of a trip by automobile from Buenos Aires to Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. There are also glimpses of forgotten and unknown history connected with these remote parts

"His narrative is full of interesting and amusing details, and is written with plenty of gusto, good sense, and good nature as well as good observation. It is illustrated with the author's own photographs." Book-of-the-month club news

Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne, 1876-
Introduction to Argentina. Greystone 1939 301p illus map $3 **918.2**

1 Argentine Republic—Description and travel (W) 39-27476

Partial contents: Ways to Argentina; When and how to visit Argentina; Argentina of today; Argentine people; Buenos Aires; Argentine society; Theatre and the opera; Argentine press; Clubs; Cultural trends; University life; Sports; Argentine countryside; River trips; Big game hunting, shooting, fishing; Birds, flowers, trees; By way of background

"Not a book of travel experiences, but a valuable, inclusive guide and description of Argentina for the traveler, by the former American ambassador. Much attention is given to Buenos Aires, but the rest of the country is well covered. . . Appendixes give specific travel information and notes on fishing." Bkl.

918.3 CHILE

Bowman, Isaiah, 1878-
Desert trails of Atacama. Am. geographical soc. 1924 362p illus maps (American geographical society. Special pub. no. 5) o.p. 1939 **918.3**

1 Atacama desert 2 Chile—Description and travel 24-2631

An attempt "to describe and interpret a region traversed on three field expeditions . . . the Desert of Atacama and the high ranges and plateaus of the Central Andes which end in the Puna de Atacama on the south. The narrative is brief, personal experiences being introduced, as a rule, only when they serve to complete the geographic picture." Preface

Edwards, Agustin, 1878-
My native land; panorama, reminiscences, writers, and folklore. Benn 1928 430p illus map 28s **918.3**

1 Chile—Description and travel 29-362

"Reminiscences, with a description of Chile and some account of its history." N.Y. Times
Bibliographical index: p417-25

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn, 1880-
Chile today and tomorrow. Macmillan 1922 345p illus map $5 **918.3**

1 Chile 22-20544

"An account of Chilean geography and history is followed by a survey of Chile's natural resources, agriculture, commerce, railroads, finance, naval defences and racial divisions. There is a chapter on the troublesome Tacna-Arica boundary controversy and one on Chilean literature. Still another chapter is devoted to Easter island, unimportant commercially, but possessing interesting remains of an ancient culture, in its strange series of stone statues and wooden carvings. A map is provided and a list of Chilean terms." Book rev. digest

918.4 BOLIVIA

Duguid, Julian, 1902-
Green hell; adventures in the mysterious jungles of eastern Bolivia. . . Appleton-Century 1931 339p illus map $4 **918.4**

1 Bolivia—Description and travel 31-5972

"Four men—the author (an Irish writer), an English photographer, a Russian tiger-hunter, and a Bolivian diplomat, make an exploring-adventure trip thru the forests of eastern Bolivia. The chief adventures of the journey came not from encounters with ferocious animals or deadly snakes, but from insects and lack of water." Book rev. digest

"He has more than a spark of the true creative artist and he makes every man and woman whom he met in this terrifying, exotic world, vividly alive. He brings the whole of this savage green symphony of forest present to the reader's imagination and senses. One sees, hears, smells, tastes and touches with him." Spectator

Overbeck, Mrs Alicia (O'Reardon)
Living high; at home in the far Andes. Appleton-Century 1935 382p illus $3 **918.4**

1 Bolivia—Description and travel 2 Mines and mineral resources—Bolivia 35-27297

"Mrs Overbeck is the wife of a roving geologist, and in consequence has spent many years living in mining camps and frontier towns. This book is an entertaining lively account of six years in the Bolivian Andes, part of the time in a small mining camp, and part of the time in other and still more primitive places." Book rev. digest

Walle, Paul, 1872-
Bolivia, its people and its resources, its railways, mines, and rubber-forests; tr. by Bernard Miall. . . Scribner 1914 407p illus maps (South American ser) $4.50 **918.4**

1 Bolivia [14-14318]

"M. Walle was sent on a special mission to Bolivia in 1911 by the French ministry of commerce, and made a close study of that interesting and promising, but still little-known republic. . . He sets forth the result of his investigations, and gives a clear account of the topography, population, industries, and mineral resources of Bolivia." Spectator

918.5 PERU

C. R. Murphy's Bird islands of Peru. (Putnam 1925 xx,362p illus maps $6) is an interesting account of the guano islands of Peru and their prolific bird life

Beale, Mrs Marie (Oge)
Flight into America's past; Inca peaks and Maya jungles. . . Putnam 1932 286p illus o.p. 1939 **918.5**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Guatemala—Description and travel 3 Incas 4 Mayas 5 Peru—Description and travel 6 Yucatan—Description and travel 33-1227

A popularly written account of visits to Peru and the Mayan Peninsula, made largely by aeroplane. The author's main interest is in the archaeological lore of these places. Illustrated with many photographs of mountain scenery, architectural relics, and works of ancient art

"Mrs. Beale is an observing traveler . . . and her pages are packed with information derived from the original sources of professional archaeologists and historians. While her book would be the best of companions for any one taking a similar journey, it will afford the armchair traveler some fascinating hours." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p285-86

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
* Fire on the Andes; illus. by José Sabogal. Lippincott 1934 481p illus $3.50 **918.5**

1 Indians of South America—Peru 2 Peru 34-28455

An informal account of Peru—its geography and history; its cities and towns and politics of the present; and the ways of the people—peasants, Indians, politicians, landowners, soldiers, women

"Mr. Beals gives an intensely interesting and vivid picture of that fantastic country. The book shows a thorough knowledge of the subject, is well supported by documents and bibliography, and is well and convincingly written." Boston Transcript

Bingham, Hiram, 1875-
Inca land; explorations in the highlands of Peru. Houghton 1922 365p illus maps o.p. 1939 **918.5**

1 Peru—Description and travel 22-21189

"Describes in interesting fashion several expeditions into the highland interior of Peru, 1911-'15, including the discovery of the lost capital of the Incas on an inaccessible peak of the Andes. The trips were made under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society. Partly reprinted from 'Harper's Magazine' and the 'National Geographic Magazine.'" Cleveland

Bibliography

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-
Hasta la vista; or, A postcard from Peru. Lippincott 1935 268p map $2 **918.5**

1 Ocean travel 2 Peru—Description and travel 35-6365

"An amiable travelog, recording, with many digressions, the Morley family's trip from New York to Panama, through the canal and down the west coast to Lima. A miscellany of facts and reflections, touched with humor. Appeared in the 'Saturday Review of Literature.'" Bkl.

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)
Journey in time; Peruvian pageant; photographic illus. by Robert Niles, jr. Bobbs 1937 311p illus $3.50 **918.5**

1 Peru—Description and travel 2 Peru—History 37-4311

"A chatty story of a journey to Peru in search of local color and background for a novel. Filled with the history, romance and legend of the country." Cleveland

918.6 COLOMBIA. ECUADOR. PANAMA

Beebe, William, 1877-
* Galapagos, world's end; with a coloured front. by Isabel Cooper; and 48 illus. mostly from photographs by John Tee-Van. Published under the auspices of the New York zoological society. Putnam 1924 443p illus $6 **918.6**

1 Galapagos Islands 2 Natural history—Galapagos Islands 30-13719

A reprint of the 1924 edition without the colored plates, except the frontispiece and with fewer illustrations

This popular history of the expedition taken in 1923 for the New York zoological society is "a remarkable volume, remarkable not only as regards subject, but in the treatment of that subject, on which Mr. Beebe and his collaborators are to be congratulated. Without any sacrifice of scientific exactitude they have produced a book that holds the interest of even the non-naturalist from beginning to end, and at the same time is a valuable contribution to zoological and biological literature." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p436-38

Bishop, Farnham, 1886-1930
Panama, past and present. rev and enl ed Appleton-Century 1916 279p illus $2.50 **918.6**

1 Panama—History 2 Panama canal 16-22170

"Interesting account of the adventurers and buccaneers of old Panama, the uprising against Colombia, the coming of the Americans and the building of the canal. Many good pictures." Pittsburgh

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. Appleton-Century 1913 314p illus $3 **918.6**

1 Panama canal 2 Police—Panama
13-8630

"For about six months Mr Franck was on the pay-roll of the Isthmian Canal Commission, first as census-taker, then as plain-clothes man on the police force, thus enjoying the best of facilities for seeing things in the zone from the inside." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Franck had his share of adventures in running down law-breakers, but his book is chiefly notable for its intimate picture of the men who handle the steam shovels, tamp the dynamite cartridges, build the concrete locks and run the never-ending procession of earth trains." Nation

MacDonald, Norman, 1911-1940
Orchid hunters; a jungle adventure. . . with an introduction by Rex Stout. Farrar 1939 294p illus $2.75 **918.6**

1 Colombia—Description and travel 2 Orchids 4 Venezuela—Description and travel (W) 39-27673

An account of the adventures of two orchid hunters in the jungles of Colombia and Venezuela

"The descriptions are alternately exciting and amusing, and the quality of wide-eyed wonder that is preserved by the author in his narrative is very engaging. He also handles with skill the element of suspense, and brings his book to a climax at almost precisely the last page. The information on rare varieties of orchids, their growth and the manner of gathering and shipping is well worth reading." N.Y. Times

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)
Casual wanderings in Ecuador; photographs by R. L. Niles, jr. Appleton-Century 1923 249p illus $2.50 **918.6**

1 Ecuador—Description and travel
23-7094

"A woman's travels in Ecuador and the West Coast of Colombia narrated with appreciation of every aspect of beauty in these countries and unusual feeling for human interest." Cleveland

Colombia, land of miracles; photographs by R. L. Niles, jr. Appleton-Century 1924 389p illus (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **918.6**

1 Colombia—Description and travel
24-23156

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.25

"Mrs Niles's book is impressionistic and very successful in conveying the spirit and personality of the land she describes. She writes against the background of Colombia's history, legend and tradition . . . But it is in the streets of its cities of today—in markets, shrines, shops and churches, that she searches for the quality of the country and its people." Book rev. digest

Authorities consulted by author: p386-89

Robinson, William Albert
* Voyage to Galapagos; illus. by D. T. West. Harcourt 1936 279p illus maps $1.49 **918.6**

1 Galapagos islands 36-6571

The author with his wife and young cousin, left New York in June, 1933, in his famous thirty-two-foot ketch, the 'Svaap'. A near hurricane, a shipwreck on a jungle river, and the rescue of Robinson by the United States navy, when he was stricken with appendicitis, were highlights of the voyage; the account of the Humboldt current which carries a wealth of antarctic life up to the equator, is fascinating. Scientific work was done on the Guano islands and at the Galapagos. Vivid writing, refreshingly direct, modest, and nonsensational. Attractive chapterhead drawings by Dan West, the cousin, and eight photographs." Bkl.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Panama of today. . . Dodd 1927 314p illus maps $2 **918.6**

1 Panama—Description and travel
27-1286

"He tells us the story of Panama in the past and of the dawn of the new era. He describes the first view of the Isthmus, tells about Colon and its environs, the layman's view of the canal and the experience of going through it, and the sights of Panama City." Boston Transcript

Contains illustrations, maps and an appendix of useful facts and figures

Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang, 1908-
Ecuador the unknown; two and a half years' travels in the republic of Ecuador and Galápagos islands. Oxford 1940 296p illus $3.50 **918.6**

1 Ecuador—Description and travel 2 Galapagos islands (W) 40-27245

The book includes chapters on the history of Ecuador, detailed descriptions of the cocoa, balsa and panama-hat industries, and many anecdotes and accounts of the author's personal travelling experiences

"He goes into considerable detail on the geology, the flora, and fauna of the locale, but as a whoe has produced a book that will be highly readable to the layman interested in the background of a new country and its people. Book-of-the-month club news

918.7 VENEZUELA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also interesting:

Beebe, Mrs. M. B. R. and Beebe, W. Our search for a wilderness. Holt 1910 408p illus map o.p. 1939 A fascinating narrative of two private ornithological expeditions to British Guiana and Venezuela

Zahm, J. A. Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. Appleton-Century 1910 439p illus map (Following the conquistadores, v 1) o.p. 1939

Fergusson, Erna
‡ Venezuela. Knopf 1939 346p illus map $3 **918.7**

1 Venezuela—Description and travel
(W) 38-29008

An account of the author's travels in Venezuela with some history, social and political comment, and sketches of Bolivar and Gómez

"A sharply observant, sometimes humorous and always intelligent book about a South American country that is bound to be more important in world affairs in the future. . . Miss Fergusson makes it come alive. Fine chapter on the life and importance of Simon Bolivar" New Republic

Friel, Arthur Olney, 1885-
River of seven stars; illus. from photographs taken by the author. Harper 1924 476p illus maps o.p. 1939 **918.7**

1 Orinoco river 2 Venezuela—Description and travel 24-20968

"A narrative of travels thru the wilderness of the Orinoco and its tributary the Ventuari. The journey began at Ciudad Bolivar in Venezuela and covered six thousand miles, part of it thru almost unexplored country. It led the author finally to the home of the Maquiritares, or so-called 'white Indians.'" Book rev. digest

"The illustrations are excellently chosen and should well repay him for the weary hours spent in taking and preserving them. The book may be summed up as the account of a very creditable performance, creditably placed before the public." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nesbitt, Lewis Mariano, 1891-1935
Desolate marches; travels in the Orinoco llanos of Venezuela; illus. from drawings by the author. Harcourt 1936 320p illus map o.p. 1939 **918.7**

1 Venezuela—Description and travel 36-27115

"The narrative is an engineer's story of how he surveyed a large area of the Orinoco basin for an American oil company under peculiarly trying conditions. The story is conspicuous for its humanity; its living colour is revealed in many episodes, and descriptions of the strange, forgotten, once civilized and inhabited country of Northern Venezuela." Ontario library review

918.8 GUIANA

Beebe, William, 1877-
Edge of the jungle. Holt 1921 303p front o.p. 1939 **918.8**

1 British Guiana 2 Natural history—British Guiana 21-18951

"Describes with the pen of a magician the unique animal and plant life in the jungle about the New York Zoölogical Society's tropical research station, Kartabo, British Guiana. 'A jungle labor union' describes a colony of leaf-cutting ants. Other interesting creatures are a pet tadpole, butterflies with fantastic protective coloration and strange vampire bats. Supplements 'Jungle peace,' but is complete in itself." Cleveland

← **William Beebe's** "Jungle peace" (Holt 1918 297p illus $2.50) is a collection of equally charming essays along the same line

Jungle days. Putnam 1925 201p illus o.p. 1939 **918.8**

1 British Guiana 2 Zoology—British Guiana 25-13209

"These essays reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly' and the 'Ladies' Home Journal,' were written from the vantage ground of the tropical laboratory at Kartabo, British Guiana. Seen thru Mr Beebe's eyes, the least of jungle phenomena here recorded is invested with beauty and awe." Book rev. digest

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902-
"Tom-tom"; with illus. from photographs taken by the author and others. Harper 1926 258p illus $3.50 **918.8**

1 Dutch Guiana 26-17309

"A description of a strange Negro civilization in the jungles of Dutch Guiana, founded by the descendants of an old slave regime. An interesting study of jungle psychology." Wis. bul.

"This book will prove valuable not only to the student of these problems, but will also make excellent reading for the layman who delights in a good travel story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Interesting illustrations, some of which are reproductions of engravings. Map on lining-paper

Waugh, Evelyn, 1903-
Ninety-two days. . . Duckworth 1934 238p illus map 5s **918.8**

1 Brazil—Description and travel 2 British Guiana 34-11073

Formerly carried aso by Farrar

"His book is a simple, straightforward record of a journey into British Guiana and part of Brazil. It is told with integrity, charm and humor. It even bears reading aloud, and that is a test which not many books survive." N.Y. Times

Zahl, Paul Arthur, 1910-
To the lost world. Knopf 1939 268p illus map $2.75 **918.8**

1 British Guiana—Description and travel 2 Roraima mountain (W) 39-27951

Although Dr Zahl's expedition thru and beyond the jungle of British Guiana had a scientific purpose—he was in search of giant ants—it had a purely adventurous one as well: namely, to visit the fabled lost world atop Mount Roraima

"Dr. Zahl's narrative of the expedition is informative and enthusiastic throughout. . . The literary level is uneven, but the matter, whether scenery, Indians, ants, or diamond-prospecting, is uniformly absorbing and sometimes impressive." Sat. rev. of lit.

918.9 PARAGUAY. URUGUAY

Koebel, William Henry, 1872-1923
Paraguay. Scribner 1917 348p illus map (South American ser. v13) $4.50 **918.9**

1 Paraguay [17-26318]

"He tells something of the romantic history of this smallest and least accessible of the South American republics. . . He describes the physical characteristics, the cities, the country in general, the people and their life, and devotes much attention to the resources and to the trade in cattle, timber, fruits, cereals." N.Y. Times

Uruguay. Scribner 1911 350p illus map (South American ser. v6) $4.50 **918.9**

1 Uruguay [11-35695]

"A comprehensive history of Uruguay in which besides chapters devoted directly to its history will be found an industrial and commercial survey of the country, interesting accounts of customs and manners, information concerning geographical and topographical conditions, descriptions of fauna and flora and discussions of the industries and natural wealth of the country." Book rev. digest

"The book is clearly written and most interesting, and contains a serviceable map, and not a word of high falutin or of cant." Saturday rev.

919 OCEANICA. POLAR REGIONS

London, Jack, 1876-1916
Cruise of the Snark. Macmillan 1911 340p illus $2 **919**

1 Oceanica — Description and travel 2 Voyages and travels 11-14527

"A vivid narrative illustrated from photographs, of a cruise that the author with his wife set out upon around the world. The Snark, into the construction of which the author put a deal of personality, a staunch sail-boat which it seemed wise to supply with a seventy-horse-power engine, made for safety and comfort, after sailing for two years without touching rock, reef or shoal, was wrecked in the South seas. The adventures of the two years' cruise are reproduced vividly with none of the zest for them, dangerous moments, or admirable achievements left out." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Sinclair's book is a veritable Aladdin's cave of good stories, grave and gay, often thrilling, semi-occasionally pathetic. Men of all descriptions move across these fascinating pages... Written in the first instance as a series of newspaper articles, the book is unpretentious, occasionally slangy, always entertaining. Mr. Sinclair is an amusing good-tempered, adventure-loving guide." N.Y. Times

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-
Tide marks, being some records of a journey to the beaches of the Moluccas and the forest of Malaya in 1923; with illus. from drawings by Kerr Eby. Harper 1924 295p illus $4 **919.1**

1 Malay archipelago—Description and travel 24-28785

"The author describes his voyage from London to Singapore, his leisurely cruise among the islands of the Malay Archipelago in a Dutch trading vessel, and his adventures in the Malay jungle." Pittsburgh

919.1 MALAYSIA

E. A. Powell's "Where the strange trails go down; Sulu, Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Straits Settlements, Malay states, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Cochin-China" (Scribner 1921 279p illus map o.p. 1939) is an unusually good narrative of travel and adventure in Malaysia

Clifton, Mrs Violet Mary (Beauclerk) 1883-
Islands of Queen Wilhelmina; with an introduction by Lord Dunsany. Houghton 1927 287p illus map o.p. 1939 **919.1**

1 Dutch East Indies—Description and travel 2 Dutch East Indies—Social life and customs 27-27774

"A colorful book on the East Indies. Recounts an actual journey, shown on a sketch map, with many and excellent illustrations placed where they should be in relation to the text, but in some way produces a haunting sense of unreality. That it has an introduction by Lord Dunsany indicates its quality." Wis. bul.

De Leeuw, Hendrik
Crossroads of the Java sea. Van Riemsdyck 1931 350p illus o.p. 1939 **919.1**

1 Malay archipelago—Description and travel [31-4609]

"Interesting travel narrative of the islands of Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes and Bali. The author's activities were really concerned with trade in spice, rice, coffee, tea and other tropical growths, and in consequence he came in closer contact with numerous tribes and strange native peoples, learning of their habits and customs. Illustrated with drawings and numerous photographs." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p343-50

Sinclair, Gordon, 1900-
Cannibal quest... Farrar 1934 300p illus o.p. 1939 **919.1**

1 Asia, Central—Description and travel 2 India—Description and travel 3 Oceanica—Description and travel 34-1853

A briskly told, journalistic account of what the author saw and learned concerning native ways and customs on a trip from Sydney, Australia, to New Guinea, Bali, Java, Borneo, Siam, and India

919.11 Borneo

Keith, Mrs Agnes Newton
* Land below the wind; sketches by the author. Little 1939 371p illus maps $3 **919.11**

1 Borneo—Description and travel (W) 40-19768

Story "of the humorous adjustments of a Californian to life in [Borneo] and life with an English administrator. Most of the comedy comes from the personnel of her household staff, which is continually reverting to savagery, and from the delightful animals that live in her house and who are as much characters of the story as anyone else." Book-of-the-month club news

919.14 Philippine Islands

Barton, Roy Franklin, 1883-
Half-way sun; life among the headhunters of the Philippines. Brewer 1930 315p illus map o.p. 1939 **919.14**

1 Ifugaos 2 Luzon—Description and travel 30-32129

"Mr Barton lived, as a teacher, for eight years among the head-hunters of northern Luzon, the largest island of the Philippine group. This book represents his study, during these years, of the culture of the Ifugaos, their methods of gaining a livelihood, their native beliefs and superstitions, and their social customs." Book rev. digest

"A permanent contribution to our literature about the Philippines; far more interesting than any of the ephemeral political accounts. The book is beautifully illustrated, well printed and indexed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p307-09

Hart, Robert Watson, 1889-
Philippines today. Dodd 1928 191p illus map $2.50 **919.14**

1 Philippine islands 28-12018

"An informational book, covering geography, history, climate, natural resources, the social system, and the question of independence." Wis. bul.

Kane, Samuel E.
Life or death in Luzon; thirty years of adventure with the Philippine highlanders; with a foreword by J. G. Harbord. Bobbs 1933 331p illus o.p. 1939
919.14

1 Igorot 2 Luzon—Social life and customs 3 Philippine islands—Social life and customs 33-5610

"Thirty years in the Philippines, first as a non-commissioned officer in the early days of the American occupation, then as gold prospector, coffee planter and trail engineer, finally as governor of Bontoc province, gave the author ample opportunity to observe one side of Filipino life." Christian century

"That this author is not exaggerating his picture of conditions in Luzon seems to be assured by the foreword written by Gen. J. G. Harbord, whose own broad knowledge of the Philippines gives him a measure by which to gauge the general accuracy of the unusual story." Springfield Republican

Keesing, Felix Maxwell, 1902-
* The Philippines; a nation in the making . . . Inst. of Pacific relations 1937 137p illus maps $2 **919.14**

1 Philippine islands 38-32002

"This little volume sponsored by the University of Hawaii and the Institute of Pacific Relations, presents in broad outlines the development of Filipino culture and present conditions in the islands." Christian century

"The author is himself a very competent scholar, and this particular work, though rather elementary in character, gives an excellent and well balanced picture of the Filipino peoples and the problems which confront them at the present day." Am. pol. sci. rev.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, 1876-
Peoples of the Philippines. 2d and rev ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1928 245p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) o.p. 1939
919.14

1 Ethnology—Philippine islands 2 Philippine islands 29-7229

A good handbook mainly useful for reference. Includes information about the islands, their population, society, religion, etc., illustrations and maps. This edition is identical with the 1919 edition except for a few changes in format and an enlarged bibliography

Taylor, Carl Norman, d. 1936
Odyssey of the islands. Scribner 1936 284p illus $3 **919.14**

1 Philippine islands—Description and travel 36-16557

"Describes the Sulu Sea Gypsies, the villages of the headhunters and pygmies, Mt. Mayon, and other districts of the Philippines unfamiliar to white men. The author was . . . killed in the course of an investigation of the Penitentes."

"If some readers find that his narrative suffers at times from over emphasis, others will be grateful to him for many picturesque descriptions of little-known islands, and will admire the courage with which he travelled and the enthusiasm with which he writes." Times (London) lit. sup.

White, John Roberts, 1879-
Bullets and bolos; fifteen years in the Philippine Islands. . . . Appleton-Century 1928 xx,348p illus map $3.50
919.14

1 Philippine islands 2 Philippine islands—Description and travel 3 Police—Philippine islands 28-24044

"The author's personal narrative of fifteen years with the Philippine constabulary contains a record of the military and constructive operations undertaken by the constabulary and also a picture of life in the Philippines in the provincial regions." Book rev. digest

919.2 JAVA

Covarrubias, Miguel, 1902-
* Island of Bali; with an album of photographs by Rose Covarrubias. Knopf 1937 417p illus $6 **919.2**

1 Bali (Island) (W) 37-34623

"After an earlier visit to the island of Bali, Covarrubias and his wife could not be happy until they were able to return for a longer period. This book deals with the art and culture, the background and the everyday life of the Balinese as seen thru the sympathetic and understanding eyes of an artist. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings and drawings by the author and many photographs by his wife. Glossary. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"By far the most alluring of the many books that have been written about that enchanting little island east of Java." N.Y. Times

Ponder, Harriet Winifred
Java pageant; a description of one of the world's richest, most beautiful, yet little known islands of the world & the strange customs & beliefs, the industries, religions & wars of its fascinating people. . . Lippincott 1934 304p illus maps $5 **919.2**

1 Java 35-3506

History, description, agriculture, native customs, and Dutch colonial government are all covered in the chapters of this enthusiastic book on Java

Powell, Hickman
Bali; the last Paradise. Dodd 1936 xxii, 292p maps $3 **919.2**

1 Bali (Island) 37-3412

Reissue of a book published 1930 by Cape under title: Last paradise

"Bali, a small volcanic island near Java, is described by the author as the last paradise because it is one of the few spots on earth still untouched by modern civilization. He describes the beauty of the natives and the simplicity of native life, where each trade is practised as a fine art. He supplies intimate glimpses of native dances, dramatics, etc; and much that Mr Powell has written of so enthusiastically is illustrated in the volume by the drawings of Alexander King, and the photographs by André Roosevelt, who has lived at Bali for some time." Book rev. digest

919.3 AUSTRALASIA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Bolitho, H. The New Zealanders. Dent 1928 176p illus (Outward bound lib.) 5s
Collinson, C. W. Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals. Dutton 1926 288p illus $5

Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937
Cannibal-land; adventures with a camera in the New Hebrides; with illus. from the author's photographs. Houghton 1922 191p illus (Riverside lib) $1 **919.3**

1 New Hebrides—Description and travel
22-13553

"Dangerous adventures . . . while taking moving-pictures of the cannibals in the New Hebrides. Among the things described are a moving-picture exhibition for the cannibals, their dancing and their method of head-curing. Interestingly illustrated." Cleveland

Mulgan, Alan Edward, 1881-
Pilgrim's way in New Zealand. Oxford 1935 142p illus $4.25 **919.3**

1 New Zealand—Description and travel
36-6117

"Here is a book about New Zealand written by a man who knows and loves it; and its author has not only given the general public a great deal of interesting information about a little-known bit of the globe; he has passed on to his readers the beauty of a well-loved land. There is beauty throughout this book, in photographs, in word pictures, in suggestion; there is beauty, charm, even mellowness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

919.4 AUSTRALIA

Browne, George Stephenson, 1890-
Australia, a general account; history: resources: production: social conditions. Nelson 1929 272p illus maps $1.08 **919.4**

1 Australia 33-37965

A good little book on Australia

Holmes, Charles Henry, 1891-
We find Australia. Hutchinson 1933 354p illus 12s 6d **919.4**

1 Australia—Description and travel
34-5818

"By railway, aeroplane, steamer and motor-car Mr. Holmes made a circuit of Australia which took him into by-ways and strange places as well as along the regular routes and through the capital cities. His account of what he saw is racy and good-humoured, with a sprinkling of statistics, and reveals attractive glimpses of the wide variety of life in a continent that stretches from the temperate zone to the tropics." Times (London) lit. sup.

McGuire, Paul, 1905-
Australia; her heritage, her future. . . Stokes 1939 xx,349p illus $3.50 **919.4**

1 Australia (W) 39-20813

Contents: South by Suez; Landfall; Beginnings in New South Wales; Early struggles; Sydney; Beyond the mountains; Queensland; White man in the tropics; Federal capital; Murray basin and Victoria; Place for a village: Melbourne; Victorian landscape; South Australia; Growing deserts; Aborigines; The west

"This book, for all its casual and friendly manner, has authority. It is a traveller speaking who knows the language, and has access to the spiritual as well as the physical geography of the country." Spectator

Wilkins, Sir George Hubert, 1888-
Undiscovered Australia; being an account of an expedition to tropical Australia to collect specimens of the rarer native fauna for the British museum, 1923-1925. . . Putnam 1929 353p illus map o.p. 1939 **919.4**

1 Australia—Description and travel
2 Australia—Social life and customs
3 Birds—Australia 4 Zoology—Australia
29-5894

"An interesting account of two years' wanderings in the back country of Queensland and the northern territory. A very readable book, not only for the style in which it is written, but also for the descriptions of native manners and customs and tales of animals. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

919.5 NEW GUINEA

In addition to the titles listed below, the following is also recommended:
Hurley, Frank. Pearls and savages. Putnam 1924 414p illus map $7.50 An exploration of the tropical interior

Crandall, Lee Saunders, 1887-
Paradise quest; a naturalist's experiences in New Guinea. Scribner 1931 226p illus o.p. 1939 **919.5**

1 Birds—Papua 2 Papua—Description and travel
31-28304

"A popularly written account of the author's expedition to New Guinea to collect birds of paradise for the New York Zoological Park. Illustrated with many photographs, chiefly of birds and natives." Book rev. digest

"Not only to bird lovers but to the public at large Mr. Crandall's 'Paradise Quest' is likely to be of more than passing interest. To most of the world, New Guinea is still terra incognita. The author carried to it a truly observant mind, a keen appreciation of the uncivilized peoples, the magnificent scenery, the wild trails and the wilder life he encountered and a simple, lucid way of telling what he had seen." N.Y. Times

Matches, Margaret
Savage paradise; illus. by N. G. Rudolph. Appleton-Century 1931 331p illus $4 **919.5**

1 Melanesia—Description and travel
31-30624

"This lively, informal travel book recounts the adventures of a young American girl during several months' sojourn in New Guinea and its adjacent islands. There are anecdotes of the friends she made among gold-seekers, planters and their wives, officials, and plain adventurers; observations of native life and customs; tales of hardships met on board tramp steamers and in unhealthy tropical towns." Book rev. digest

"Miss Matches combines a love for travel with the ability to write about her experiences with charm. She has a gift for characterization." Springfield Republican

Miller, Charles Constant, 1896-
Cannibal caravan; with an introduction by L. L. Stevenson. Furman 1939 318p illus $2.75 **919.5**

1 New Guinea, Dutch—Description and travel 39-19172

"Gruesome tales of primitive life among the savages of Dutch New Guinea. Mr. Miller, a professional photographer, and his wife, a New York society girl, spent their honeymoon exploring jungle regions into which no white woman and few white men had penetrated." Cincinnati

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902-
Dark islands. Harper 1937 367p illus map $3.50 **919.5**

1 Fiji islands—Description and travel 2 New Guinea—Description and travel 3 Papua—Description and travel 4 Solomon islands—Description and travel 37-30875

"With no schedules to make, and only the simplest of modern equipment, but with lust for adventure the author and his wife travelled to Hawaii, Australia, New Guinea and the world of islands lying in the South Pacific. They visited little-known ports tramped strangely forested hills, sailed up rivers among delta swamps to interior villages, stayed in native guest houses. . . The photographs are interesting and illustrative. A travel book marked by literary qualities." Ontario library review

919.6 POLYNESIA

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended: Gibbings, Robert. Iorana! A Tahitian journal. Houghton 1932 157p illus $2.50
Walker, Elizabeth, and Spiess, Jeannette. Hawaii and the South seas; a guide book with maps. Coward-McCann 1931 435p illus maps $2.50

Andrews, Loring
Isles of Eden; a South Sea idyll—with music. Smith, Richard R. 1932 351p illus o.p. 1939 **919.6**

1 Tahiti—Description and travel 32-9764

"The author with his wife and two small sons spent some time in Tahiti and on the nearby island of Moorea, where they had a tiny native hut and lived in the happy-go-lucky fashion of the natives. The book conveys much of the traditional glamor of the South Seas, but there is an undercurrent of regret at the passing of the old primitive life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Andrews has written an engaging book, a much more human book than are most South Sea volumes, and he has made it seem real and convincing, whatever may be the amount of truth in its narrative and characters." N.Y. Times

Bailey, Truman
Polynesian venture. Doubleday 1939 233p illus $3 **919.6**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 Polynesia—Description and travel (W) 39-27479

The author visited the Far East in search of native crafts and original designs which might be adapted to modern merchandising. The story of his travels and adventures is accompanied by 90 photographs

"As the story behind the creation of successful new style motifs from the South Sea Islands, this is a strikingly unusual book; but it is very interesting in every aspect of its many-sided personal record. And its large collection of photographs is fascinating: dancers in Cambodia and carvings of Angkor; Polynesian children at play inside the coral reefs. . . All the detail of this photographer's sightseeing, in short, is full of charm and interest." N.Y. Times

Eskridge, Robert Lee, 1891-
Manga Reva; the forgotten islands; with illus. by the author. Bobbs 1931 286p illus o.p. 1939 **919.6**

1 Mangareva islands 31-6795

"The Chicago artist who spent a year there and wrote this absorbingly interesting account of the history of the islands and of his own experiences on them found marvels that he could neither explain nor reject. And the pictures are such as could have been painted only by a man who took into account the ghosts of the dead kings and the mysterious depths of the pearl-studded lagoons as well as the photographable aspects of the scenery and the people." Christian century

Foster, Harry La Tourette, 1895-1932
Vagabond in Fiji; with illus. from photographs by the author. Dodd 1927 309p illus o.p. 1939 **919.6**

1 Fiji islands—Description and travel 2 Polynesia—Description and travel 27-21490

"The author . . . was sent to the South Seas by a publishing firm to find Romance. He went, but advises his readers to turn to Melville and London and O'Brien for Romance. The South Seas have been commercialized. But in spite of the rents in the glamour, Mr. Foster makes this a most fascinating book. Unlike many writers, he speaks a good word for the missionaries, particularly the medical missionary." Wis. bul.

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Roaming in Hawaii. . . Stokes 1937 349p illus maps $3.50 **919.6**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 37-27256

"A narrative of months of wandering among the glamorous islands that may become our 49th state." Subtitle

"His narrative in 'Roaming in Hawaii' provides a typical Franck travelog: a medley of quaint fact, detailed description and sufficient history to give the story background. The book is illustrated by 77 pictures from the author's own camera. The end spread provides a map of the island chain." Springfield Republican

Hall, James Norman, 1887-
Mid-Pacific. Houghton 1928 299p $3 **919.6**

1 Tahiti—Description and travel 28-12172

Fourteen essays and travel sketches which describe adventures chiefly in the Society Islands. "Apart from any material explanations, his book is vivid because it is the expression of a real personality. Mr. Hall is no mere wanderer; he is, as it were, a philosopher of travel." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hall, James Norman, 1887- **and Nordhoff, Charles Bernard,** 1887-
Faery lands of the South seas. Harper 1921 354p illus $1 **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Description and travel 2 Polynesia—Social life and customs 21-20206

"Closing the book of their war experiences, the authors went straight from France to the enchanted islands of the

Hall, J. N. and Nordhoff, C. B.—*Continued*
Southern Pacific where they separated each following a different route for his material. This, the joint product of their two years' sojourn, has color, charm and atmosphere without being rhapsodic and gives much information on native types, customs, folk lore and animal life. Illustrated with drawings by G. A. Picken." Cleveland

Keesing, Felix Maxwell, 1902-
Modern Samoa; its government and changing life. Stanford univ. press 1934 506p illus $4 **919.6**

1 Samoan islands [34-18173]

"A thorogoing study of the history of Samoan civilization, the result of several months field work in the mandated territory of western Samoa and in American Samoa. Among the topics discussed are the modern problem of native government, land ownership, contract labor, health and medical work, religion, educational influences, and people of mixed parentage." Book rev. digest

O'Brien, Frederick, 1869-1932
White shadows in the South seas. . . Appleton-Century 1919 450p illus o.p. 1939 **919.6**

1 Hivaoa island 19-14931

"As entertaining as a book of fiction or adventure. The author, who spent a year in the Marquesas Islands, gives a vivid and colorful description of life among the friendly natives." N. Y. state lib.

Pinchot, Gifford, 1865-
To the South Seas. . . Winston 1930 500p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.6**

1 Mary Pinchot (Schooner) 2 Polynesia—Description and travel [30-13747]

"The cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti." Subtitle

"Mr. Pinchot tells the entertaining story of his trip to the South Seas with much humor and gusto, giving each member of his party of experts his share of the credit in its success. 250 excellent photographs." Pittsburgh.

Price, Willard De Mille, 1887-
Pacific adventure. . . Day 1936 317p illus $3 **919.6**

1 Ethnology—Micronesia 2 Japan—Colonies 3 Micronesia—Description and travel 36-19426

Published in England under title: Rip tide in the South seas

The story of the author's adventures in the Pacific islands belonging to the empire of Japan. His book combines an informal account of his trip with some ethnological notes on native life and customs and comment on the international political situation

" 'Pacific Adventure,' following the modernistic trend, prefers to masquerade as a story of adventure into untravelled South Sea lands but within its pages are contained scores of important revelations concerning the danger points of present international relations. . . He writes with vivacity and with eagerness, sugar-coats his serious passages without diluting their importance, and achieves a graciousness of style that lends literary charm to what is essentially a pioneering into a virtually untrodden field." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
* In the South seas; being an account of experiences and observations in the Marquesas, Paumotus and Gilbert islands in the course of two cruises, on the yacht "Casco" (1888) and the schooner "Equator" (1889) Biographical ed Scribner 1922 409p map $2 **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Description and travel 24-24242

"It is, in effect, a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise and adventure in a marvelous part of the world. . . It is the wisest of his travel books, and the most genuine. . . Throughout, there is a simple exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life remote from our experience, a civilization strict and dignified, minds and habits interesting in themselves and by contrast with our own." Frank Swinnerton

919.69 Hawaii

In addition to the titles included in this class, the following are recommended:
Stoddard, C. W. South-sea idyls. Scribner 1892 339p o.p. 1939 Seventeen tales of various islands in the Pacific ocean. First published 1873
United States. Department of interior. Hawaii and its race problem, by W. A. Du Puy. Supt of doc. 1932 130p illus maps $1

Castle, William Richards, 1878-
Hawaii past and present. rev and enl ed Dodd 1926 265p illus map $2.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands [17-5138]

"Personal observation and experience animate this comprehensive survey of the history . . . conditions and natural beauty of Hawaii. Accurate and interesting, with appendix containing valuable information for travelers." Wis. bul.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Hawaii with S. A. Clark; map illus. by Jacqueline Clark. Prentice-Hall 1939 304p illus maps $3.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel (W) 39-9216

A guide to the scenic beauties, points of interest, glamorous history and legends of the Hawaiian islands

Faris, John Thomson, 1871-
Paradise of the Pacific. Doubleday 1929 367p illus o.p. 1939 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 29-21165

"A fascinating and enthusiastic description of the Hawaiian Islands, their beauties, their history and their present vicissitudes. Good photographs." Providence.

Griffiss, Townsend, 1900-
When you go to Hawaii you will need this guide to the islands. Houghton 1930 344p illus maps $3.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 30-30527

"A well planned, informal guidebook, containing history, legend and descriptive material, and something about the flowers, fruit and animals of the islands. Trips are planned, giving approximate distances and prices. Maps and excellent small illustrations"

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-
Beautiful Hawaii. Crowell 1939 220p illus maps $2.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel (W) 39-5681

Partial contents: Something about the islands; What to see in Honolulu; Some nearby drives; Waikiki; Luaus and Hulas; Ancient home of Pele; Completing the circuit of Hawaii; Some islands seldom visited; Native life and customs; Melting pot of the Pacific; Making the crossroads safe for democracy; Necessary word about expenses

919.7 EASTER ISLAND

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-
Easter island, home of the scornful gods. Bobbs 1931 337p illus map $4 **919.7**

1 Easter island 2 Oceanica—Description and travel 3 Sepulchral monuments 31-29183

"Mr. Casey's book, which covers interesting descriptions of his stops at the little-frequented isles of Manga Reva and Pitcairn, is a very complete account of this dreary Valhalla of graven deities. It gives the tragic history of Easter Island since its discovery by Reggeven, in 1722; the picture of its forlorn present, the writer's experiences during his stay, and gathers together all the legendry of its remote past." N.Y. Times

Shapiro, Harry Lionel, 1902-
Heritage of the Bounty; the story of Pitcairn through six generations. Simon & Schuster 1936 329p illus $3 **919.7**

1 Pitcairn island 36-9405

"The author is a noted anthropologist who satisfied a twelve-year desire by spending ten days with the contemporary descendants of the Bounty mutineers. His book gives a short history of the islanders from 1790 to the present; describes their religion, morals, language, institutions, and customs; and notes the biological results of the contact of two alien cultures, English and Polynesian. His book is untechnical, interesting, and—except for a few preliminary flourishes—written with admirable coolness, considering the atmosphere of controversy in which the history of Pitcairn is steeped. All Nordhoff-and-Hall readers should look into this, and some of them will." New Yorker

Published sources: p320-21

919.8 ARCTIC REGIONS

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Borup, George. Tenderfoot with Peary; with a preface by G. W. Melville; with forty-six illus. from photographs and a map. Stokes 1915 317p illus map $2.50

Chapman, F. S. Northern lights; the official account of the British Arctic air-route expedition, 1930-1931; with a foreword by R. E. Byrd. Oxford 1933 304p illus map o.p. 1939

Giudici, Davide. Tragedy of the Italia; with the rescuers to the red tent. Appleton-Century 1929 207p illus map $3

Jenness, Diamond. People of the twilight; drawings by Claude Johnson. Macmillan 1928 247p illus map o.p. 1939

MacMillan, D. B. Etah and beyond; or, Life within twelve degrees of the Pole, with illus. from photographs by the author. Houghton 1927 287p illus maps $5

MacMillan, D. B. Four years in the white North; with a foreword by A. W. Greely; with 67 illus from photographs by the author. Hale 1933 428p illus map $3

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. Adventure of Wrangel island; written by Vilhjalmur Stefánsson, with the collaboration of J. I. Knight, upon the diary of whose son, E. L. Knight, the narrative is mainly based. Macmillan 1925 xxviii, 424p illus maps o.p. 1939

Stefánsson, Vilhjalmur. Hunters of the great North. Harcourt 1922 301p illus maps $2.50

Wilkins, Sir G. H. Flying the Arctic. . . Putnam 1928 336p illus 10s 6d

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, 1872-1928, **and Ellsworth, Lincoln,** 1880-
Our polar flight; the Amundsen-Ellsworth polar flight. . . Dodd 1925 373p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.8**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions 3 North pole 25-25739

Story of the flight which attempted to reach the North pole in 1925 as told by the several members of the expedition. Illustrations from photographs and a chart of the expedition

"A thrilling account of an enterprise which, though modified from its original rather grandiose form, still remains on record as an attempt to achieve the apparently impossible, the successful outcome of which was more lucky than likely." Nation and Athenaeum

R. E. G. Amundsen and Lincoln Ellsworth's story of their flight by airship across the North Pole in 1926 is told in "First crossing of the polar sea" (Doran 1927 324p illus map o.p. 1939)

Baidukov, Georgiĭ Filippovich
Over the North pole; tr. from the Russian by Jessica Smith; with a preface by Vilhjalmur Stefansson. Harcourt 1938 99p illus $1.50 **919.8**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions 3 North pole (W) 38-27049

Story of the first trans-Polar flight by one of the three Soviet aviators who flew the ANT-25 from Moscow to Portland, Oregon

Bartlett, Robert Abram, 1875-
Sails over ice; with a foreword by Lawrence Perry. Scribner 1934 301p illus $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Morissey (Schooner) 34-37640

"Captain Bob Bartlett, of Arctic fame, writes of his nine expeditions into the north as master of his own little schooner, the 'Effie M. Morrissey.' The chapters tell, among others, of Codfishing off Labrador, 1925; North Greenland, 1926; Northern Pacific, 1928; Hollywood in the Arctic, 1929; The land of the lost Eskimo, 1930; The Peary memorial, 1932; The strait of Fury and Hecla, 1933." Wis. bul.

"The book is well written and profusely illustrated with striking photographs. Few adventure or travel books will exceed it in thrills or intelligent comment upon the tribulations of exploring the far north." Boston Transcript

Bartlett, Robert Abram, 1875- **and Hale, Ralph Tracy,** 1880-

Last voyage of the Karluk; illus. from charts and photographs. Hale 1927 329p illus maps $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Karluk (Ship) [16-23799]

A very interesting account of the expedition of the "Karluk," flagship of Stefansson's Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913-16. The tale of perilous adventures, the loss of the ship, and the long walk over the Arctic in search of help is told by the captain of the ship and written down by Mr Hale

Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose, 1879-

Polar regions; a physical and economic geography of the Arctic and Antarctic. Dutton 1927 245p maps $4.25 **919.8**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Arctic regions [27-26974]

"This book brings together from scattered sources most of the facts known about the polar regions. It has useful maps and a bibliography, and the general reader will find it a convenient reference book when polar topics arise." New statesman

Ellsberg, Edward, 1891-

Hell on ice; the sage of the "Jeannette." Dodd 1938 421p illus map $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 De Long, George Washington, 1844-1881 3 Jeannette (Ship) 4 Siberia—Description and travel (W) 38-27096

The story of the expedition which set out in 1879 to seek the North Pole by way of the Behring sea, as might have been told by George Wallace Melville. Founded on the journals of Commander G. W. De Long and others, on the records of the naval court of inquiry and the Congressional investigation

Search; foreword by G. H. Grosvenor... Harcourt 1932 xxvii,184p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.8**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions [32-26344]

"Lincoln Ellsworth . . . accompanied Amundsen almost to the North Pole on his airplane flight in 1925 and, the following year, crossed the Polar Sea from Spitzbergen to Alaska with him in the 'Norge.' His life has been a constant search for the unknown, and, for this sort of career, he prepared himself in every way possible. He has now written a more than usually interesting account of his explorations. Besides a day-by-day narrative of his airvoyaging in the North, he has told of his expedition across the Andes Mountains, also by airplane, which has been regarded as one of the greatest scientific contributions to the history of the development of South America." Providence

Freuchen, Peter, 1886-

* Arctic adventure; my life in the frozen North; illus. with photographs and maps. Farrar 1935 467p illus maps $2.75 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 3 Greenland—Description and travel 36-27152

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.49

"Nearly thirty years ago, Peter Freuchen, then a young medical student, left his home in Copenhagen and went to Greenland. There he adopted the ways of native life, married an Eskimo woman, and had two children by her. This book is a long, detailed account of his adventures as an explorer, and his observations on Eskimo life." Book rev. digest

"Peter Freuchen has reconstructed another world, and it is one well worth visiting by those who must take their adventures vicariously. And out of it also emerges a definite picture of a man who is also worth knowing." N.Y. Times

Greely, Adolphus Washington, 1844-1935

Polar regions in the twentieth century; their discovery and industrial evolution. Little 1928 270p illus map o.p. 1939 **919.8**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Arctic regions 28-23632

"This is a partly rewritten, condensed, up-to-date edition of 'Handbook of polar discoveries'. . . Extensive bibliography and notes which were included in the fifth edition [1910 Little] have been omitted from this popularized edition." Bkl.

"I constantly use Greely's accuracy against which to check details that come to me from other sources." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Sat. rev. of lit.

Gruber, Ruth

I went to the Soviet Arctic. Simon & Schuster 1939 333p $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Communism—Russia 3 Igarka, Siberia 4 Women in Russia (W) 39-16828

The personal history of a young American woman who was sent by an American newspaper to investigate women's work in the Arctic regions. She brought back the integrated answers she discovered in six thousand miles of travel by plane and boat throughout the Soviet union, with particular mention of the new settlement of Igarka

"Miss Gruber tells her story in colorful, journalistic style, filling it with interesting details and humorous anecdotes." Springfield Republican

Irwin, David, 1911-

One man against the North, by David Irwin with F. M. Reck; foreword by Lowell Thomas. Crowell 1940 244p illus maps $2 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos (W) 40-5585

An American in his early twenties made a solitary trip across the Arctic circle, from January, 1933 to February, 1935. This account of his journey is a description of his adventures and mishaps en route, his life among the Eskimos, and the good sportsmanship with which he met his difficulties

"The book has no particular individual literary style but it is well written and runs along—a smooth, easy tale. There is a photograph of David with one of his dogs taken at the World's Fair. . . Though written in the first person, it is a book which should appeal to boys from twelve years on." Library journal

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-

* N by E. Harcourt 1930 276p illus $1.49 **919.8**

1 Direction (Yacht) 2 Greenland—Description and travel [30-34089]

Reprint of a title first published 1930 by Brewer

"Rockwell Kent sailed with young Sam Allen in a small boat to Greenland. This is his illustrated record of the voyage and the glorious days in Greenland among the Eskimos and friendly Danes." Book rev. digest

Kent, Rockwell—*Continued*

"There are pictures on almost every page; and, in the text, descriptive passages which bring the scenes before one in color and clearcut lines and rhythmic motion; and the spirit of the whole is the author's high zest for life and everything appertaining thereto except the ship's mate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Salamina. Harcourt 1935 336p illus map $1 **919.8**

1 Greenland — Description and travel 2 Greenland—Social life and customs 35-27449

"An excellent account of the author's experiences of several years, living in northern Greenland. He writes almost as well as he draws and the result is an interesting book, full of very real people and of events so vividly described that the reader feels a part of them. Full page portraits and chapter headings show the author's skill as draftsman." Wis. bul.

MacMillan, Donald Baxter, 1874-

How Peary reached the Pole; the personal story of his assistant; with illus. chiefly from photographs taken by the author on this expedition. Houghton 1934 306p illus $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 3 Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920 34-10739

"Interesting facts about the Eskimo, bird and plant life, and notes on Peary's long line of gallant predecessors form a valuable part of this work. But its outstanding merit lies in Commander MacMillan's portrayal of his leader, which tells not only how, but why, Peary reached the pole." Christian science monitor

Mirsky, Jeannette

To the North! the story of Arctic exploration from earliest times to the present. Viking 1934 xx,386p illus maps $3.75 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 34-33095

Published in England under title: Northern conquest

"A story supremely well told—a welcome addition to the literature of exploration, sound in historic detail and delightful in its presentation." Sat. rev. of lit.

Montague, Sydney Robert

North to adventure. McBride 1939 284p illus $2 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Baffin land 3 Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police 4 Eskimos (W) 39-27329

The story of three years which the author spent with a comrade in the service of the Royal Canadian mounted police in the country north of the Arctic circle on the edge of Baffin Land. The book records his adventures, his observations of the unexplored territory and of the habits and customs of the Eskimos

"Of even greater interest than that of adventure is the portrayal of the Eskimos' life and character. Mr. Montague cultivated their friendship and learned to like them." N.Y. Times

Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861-1930

Hunting and adventure in the Arctic. . . Duffield 1925 462p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Hunting—Arctic regions 25-7261

"This description of Dr. Nansen's first voyage is at once a cheerful contribution to autobiography and a valuable description of wild life in the Arctic as seen through the eyes of a novice. In 1882, when Dr. Nansen was a young fellow of twenty or so, and thinking of devoting his life to the study of zoology, he decided to go and have a look at 'the animal life and physical features of the Arctic Ocean'. . . The illustrations from his own pencil have no pretensions to artistic merit, but help us to appreciate the things he saw." Saturday rev.

Fridtjof Nansen's expedition to the Arctic regions in 1888 is described in "First crossing of Greenland" (new ed Longmans 1923 148p illus maps o.p. 1939). The one made in the "Fram," to the Arctic, 1893-96 is told in "Farthest north" (Harper 1898 679p illus o.p. 1939)

Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920

North pole, its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic club. . . Stokes 1910 xxxii,373p illus $4 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 10-22101

Account of his final successful expedition. Contains extracts from his diary and those of his companions; also a historical foreword by Gilbert H. Grosvenor and an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. Many illustrations, of which eight are colored, and a folded map

Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor, 1879-1933

Across Arctic America; narrative of the fifth Thule expedition. . . Putnam 1927 xx,388p illus maps $5 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 27-6497

"Equipped with Greenland sledges drawn by dogs, the author crossed Arctic North America to the Bering sea; and here he tells of his journey and of the life, the customs and habits of the primitive tribes of Eskimos who were his hosts along the way. A straightforward, exceedingly vivid narrative." N.Y. libraries

"Rasmussen has given us, in this preliminary story of a notable expedition, not only a work of literary charm but also one of the deepest and soundest interpretations of primitive life and thought that has ever been put into a book." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Canadian historical review

Scott, G. Firth

Romance of polar exploration. . . Lippincott 1906 350p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.8**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Arctic regions 6-35304

"Interesting description of Arctic and Antarctic adventure from the earliest time to the voyage of the 'Discovery.' " Subtitle

"Ably sustains the claim of its title, it gives the story of explorations toward both poles in a fashion not only interesting but historically exact." Book rev. digest

Shackleton, Edward Arthur Alexander

Arctic journeys; the story of the Oxford university Ellesmere land expedition, 1934-5; with a preface by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Tweedsmuir. Farrar 1938 372p illus maps $3.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Ellesmere land 3 Oxford university Ellesmere land expedition, 1934-1935 (W) 39-244

"Story of the expedition, made up of young men and an experienced sergeant of the Canadian mounted police, which spent a winter inside the Arctic circle. Surveying Ellesmere land in northern Greenland and geological study were the purposes of the expedition. Appendixes summarize the scientific work." Bkl.

Shackleton, Edward A. A.—*Continued*

"There is nothing spectacular in 'Arctic Journeys'; there is a great deal of sound work and enjoyable activity." Manchester guardian

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur, 1879-

Friendly Arctic; the story of five years in Polar regions. Macmillan 1921 xxxi, 784p illus maps $6.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 21-21129

"The author's third expedition, 1913-18. He calls the Arctic 'friendly' because he has proved that hitherto unexplored regions, believed to be without life and of unendurable cold, are really habitable, with an abundance of animal life, so that one who knows how can live off the country. Adventures are many and often thrilling, and the book is of absorbing interest." N.Y. state lib

Vilhjálmur Stefánsson's "Northward course of empire" (Macmillan 1922 274p illus map $2.50) is a further development of his theory that the far northern lands are possible for industries and colonization

* My life with the Eskimo. Macmillan 1913 538p illus maps $5 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 13-24327

"Detailed and entertaining account of an expedition made to Arctic regions for ethnological purposes [1908-12]. Author studied the Mackenzie river natives and the blond Eskimos of Victoria island under most favorable conditions, living among them and speaking their dialect. Dr Anderson, his companion, adds a valuable chapter on the natural history collections of the expedition." Pittsburgh

Also available in an abridged edition (Macmillan 1927 382p illus maps $2.50) "The abridgement keeps the direct narrative of the original edition, eliminates digressions, and omits the scientific appendix. It should, therefore, be preferred by anyone who merely wants a story. But those interested in the geography, geology and biology of the Arctic, and in the religion, folklore and customs of the Eskimos, should prefer the unabridged version." Preface to abridged edition

* Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic; introduction by Stephen Leacock telling how this book came to be written. Macmillan 1939 381p maps $3.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions (W) 39-27053

A noted Arctic explorer draws upon his own experience and upon literature and history for his solutions of the mysteries of Arctic exploration, the lost expeditions which have fascinated the public ever since exploration of the frozen waters first began. Contents: Disappearance of the Greenland colony; Lost Franklin expedition; Strange fate of Thomas Simpson; How did Andrée die; Missing Soviet flyers

"For scholarly minded readers and the detective story clan alike. . . Stefansson reviews five famous cases of death or disappearance and presents his meticulous post-mortem report with a dramatic flourish worthy of Philo Vance." Forum

Swedish society for anthropology and geography

Andrée's story; the complete record of his polar flight, 1897. . . Viking 1930 389p illus maps $5 **919.8**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Andrée, Salomon August, 1854-1897 3 Arctic regions 4 Fraenkel, Knut Hjalmar Ferdinand, 1870-1897 5 North pole 6 Strindberg, Nils, 1872-1897 30-33944

"This story of the Andrée expedition, the discoveries of the remains of the camp on White Island in 1930, and of the bodies of the explorers, together with diaries and memoranda of Andrée and Strindberg are published in this volume for the first time. It forms a continuous narrative based on the documents left by the explorers but written from them in chronological order so as to give a complete picture of the whole expedition from July, 1897, to the discovery of the camp in 1930, and the journey home. The illustrations are worthy of special note—they supplement the narrative very thoroughly and include twelve films taken by members of the expedition in 1897, and subsequently developed in 1930." Ontario library review

Victor, Paul Emile

My Eskimo life; tr. from the French by Jocelyn Godefroi. Simon & Schuster 1939 349p illus maps $3 **919.8**

1 Eskimos 2 Folklore, Eskimo 3 Greenland—Description and travel 4 Greenland—Social life and customs (W) [39-27832]

"The author, a French ethnographer, spent seven months in 1936-37, living with a small group of nomadic Eskimos in their winter quarters on the east coast of Greenland. This book is a day-by-day record of his experiences and observations, character sketches of his companions, bits of legends they told him, descriptions of their daily occupations." Book rev. digest

"Every trace of sophistication is excluded; consecutiveness is not attempted; dogs are as important as men; a typical entry will record a primitive incident in the hut, a scrap of folktale or tribal history, a tag of conversation, a note on the weather. To read it effectively demands a corresponding discipline of mental approach, but when this has been made it takes form as an arresting essay in the primitive." Times (London) lit. sup.

Welzl, Jan, 1870-

Thirty ycars in the golden north; tr. by Paul Selver; foreward by Karel Capek. Macmillan 1932 336p map $2.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 3 New Siberia islands 32-17346

"The narrative of a wandering life spent in the polar regions. Jan Welzl, born in a small village in what is now Czechoslovakia, left his native land at the age of 20 to become an adventurer and trader in the north. His story, told with a very indefinite sense of geography and little attention to chronology, is yet a fascinating revelation of an unusual life and personality." Wis. bul.

Jan Welzl's "Quest for polar treasures" (Macmillan 1933 352p $2) continues the story of hazardous adventures of trading in the North

919.9 ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Bagshawe, Thomas Wyatt, 1901-

Two men in the Antarctic; an expedition to Graham land, 1920-1922; with a foreword by Frank Debenham. Macmillan 1939 xxi,292p illus $3.75 **919.9**

919.9 B14t

1 Graham land 2 Graham land expedition, 1920-1922 40-8809

"Here is a remarkable story of how two inexperienced young men endured almost impossible conditions on an expedition to Graham Land, dangerous to more seasoned explorers. This absorbing, impersonal record of their life for two and one-half years gains force from its lack of heroics and braggadocio." Cincinnati

Byrd, Richard Evelyn, 1888-

* Discovery; the story of the second Byrd Antarctic expedition; introduction by C. A. Swanson. Putnam 1935 xxi,405p illus map $3.75 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935 36-27041

"The official history of the second Byrd Antarctic expedition, containing Admiral Byrd's own account of his seven months spent alone at Advance Base." Book rev. digest

"A thrilling story—an epic of adventure, courage, foresight, narrow escape from tragedy, and magnificent achievement. It is also an enlightening account not only of modern methods of exploration, but also of numerous important bits of scientific lore set forth for the first time." Scientific book club review

Exploring with Byrd; episodes from an adventurous life. . . Putnam 1937 241p illus $2.50 **919.9**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 3 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935 (W) 37-30688

"A collection of excerpts from Admiral Byrd's earlier books: Skyward, Little America, and Discovery, adapted and revised to present the most significant phases of his career." Book rev. digest

"This is the unceasingly fascinating chronicle of a notable career's most valiant and dramatic exploits." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Little America; aerial exploration in the Antarctic, the flight to the South pole. . . Putnam 1930 422p illus maps $3.75 **919.9**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Antarctic regions 3 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-1930 4 South pole 31-26036

"Through this admirable tale of a modern, well-equipped, forthright expedition into dangerous lands runs the reticence, the calm, the modesty of its leader, optimistic of results, looking eagerly forward to scientific adventure, and setting down as much about the accomplishments of his men and as little about himself as he consistently could in these pages." N.Y. World

Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet, 1886-

Worst journey in the world; Antarctic, 1910-1913; with maps and illus. by the late Doctor E. A. Wilson and other members of the expedition. Dial press 1930 lxiv,585p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 30-11358

"The story of Scott's last expedition, told by one of the surviving members. Cherry-Gerrard, with Oates,' constituted the two 'adaptable helpers' added to the scientific staff. He was then 24 years old. In the final tragedy he was one of the search party who found the bodies of Scott and his two companions. The story is magnificently told and the final chapter summing up the expedition from the viewpoint of ten years after is of extreme interest." Wis. bul.

Gould, Laurence McKinley, 1896-

Cold; the record of an Antarctic sledge journey; with 47 illus. from photographs by the author, two maps and two color reproductions of paintings by David Paige. Harcourt 1931 275p illus maps $3.50 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-1930 [31-30857]

"The charm and glamor and high adventure to be found in the Antarctic are splendidly conveyed by the man who was second in command of the Byrd expedition. The record of the thrilling journey by dog sledges and skis into 'a land of glaciers and ice-clad mountains geologically and geographically untouched and unknown,' is not only absorbing in its abundant and exciting incidents, but it also contains many beautiful word-pictures as well as fine photographs of the region." N.Y. libraries

Hayes, James Gordon, 1877-1936

Conquest of the South pole; Antarctic exploration, 1906-1931. Macmillan 1933 318p illus maps o.p. 1939 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 South pole 33-11176

"A compendium of extracts from reports, narratives and diaries, to form the history of the progress of Antarctic exploration during the last twenty-five years. 'A good combination of history and adventure' it is authoritative, but written popularly enough to be read with interest." N.Y. libraries

Hayward, Walter Brownell, 1877-

Last continent of adventure; a narrative of gallant men & bold exploits in Antarctica. Dodd 1930 339p illus o.p. 1939 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 30-12967

"This résumé of Antarctic exploration reviews briefly early discoveries and the scientific expeditions of various governments and then recounts the main facts of the expeditions led by Scott, Shackleton, Amundsen, Byrd, Wilkins, and others." Bkl.

"Mr. Hayward, who has sympathy and imagination, misses nothing of interest in the record of Antarctic adventure. He is fortunate in his treatment, for it is a man's book as well as a boy's book; indeed, it has a universal appeal." N.Y. Times

Lindsay, Martin, 1905-

Epic of Captain Scott. Putnam 1934 178p illus maps (Great occasions) $1.50 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 3 Discovery (Ship) 4 Scientific expedition 5 Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912 6 South pole 7 Terra Nova (Ship) 34-2248

"Describes Captain Scott's expedition to the south pole and the tragic return journey when the whole party perished of exhaustion and starvation within a few miles of safety. Based on Captain Scott's diary and also on the notes of other members of the expedition. Maps. Index." Ontario library review

"Mr. Lindsay's story is admirable for its restraint and eloquent condensation. Nothing of the picture left out, and not a word wasted." N.Y. Times

O'Brien, John S. 1898-

By dog sled for Byrd; 1600 miles across Antarctic ice. . . Follett 1931 192p illus $2 **919.9**

1 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 2 Dogs—Stories [31-10250]

"A vividly written account of the sledge journey undertaken by the party sent out to establish an emergency base, prior to Byrd's flight over the pole. It forms an excellent supplement to 'Little America,' giving an insight into one phase of polar exploration that must still be carried on by dog sled." Wis. bul.

Ommanney, Francis Downes, 1903-

Below the roaring forties; an Antarctic journal. . . Longmans 1938 308p illus $3; **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Discovery (Ship) 3 Scientific expeditions (W) 38-27365

Map on lining-papers

Published in England under title: South latitude

"Deserting London laboratories for more adventurous work, a young biologist enlisted for service at a whaling station on an Antarctic island. Here he dissected, measured, and studied the anatomy of whales, took trips on whalers, collected specimens of minute marine life, and joined the expedition that rescued Lincoln Ellsworth." Bkl.

Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912

Scott's last expedition; the personal journals . . . on his journey to the South pole. . . Dodd 1923 xxviii,519p illus $3 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 3 South pole A24-65

First published 1913 in 2 volumes. This edition contains most of the material found in the first volume of the two volume edition, that is, the journals. Has a biographical sketch by Sir J. M. Barrie

"Few books on the subject of exploration have won the peculiar place achieved by Scott's record of his last trip, with its tragic ending. Its many and varied merits, aside from the tragedy, make it a classic of its kind." N. Y. Tribune

Voyages of Captain Scott. . . Dodd 1915 440p illus o.p. 1939 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Discovery (Ship) 3 South pole 15-1820

"Retold from 'The voyage of the "Discovery" ' and 'Scott's last expedition', by Charles Turley; with an introduction by Sir J. M. Barrie. Numerous illustrations in colour and black and white and a map." Title page

"It is a book to delight the heart of any boy of fifteen or sixteen, but the parent who buys it for this purpose is likely to want to keep it for himself. Charles Turley re-tells in simple, direct, manly fashion and, wherever possible, in Captain Scott's own words." Saturday rev.

R. F. Scott's "Voyage of the 'Discovery' " (Dodd 2v $3) is an account of an early Antarctic expedition, begun in 1901. Detailed and illustrated

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry, 1874-1922

Heart of the Antarctic; being the story of the British Antarctic expedition 1907-1909. . . new and rev ed Heinemann 1910 368p illus map 5s **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions A11-1983

First published in 2 volumes 1909; popular edition (1 volume) 1910. Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's 'farthest south' expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendixes containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in 'McClure's Magazine.' " N.Y. state lib.

"Sir Ernest Shackleton has just the right combination of scientific interests and love of reckless adventure, and in this book we see the two sides of him balancing one another to perfection. The book will take its place among the great records of adventure in our language." Spectator

* South; the story of Shackleton's last expedition, 1914-1917. Macmillan 1920 380p illus maps $2.50 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 20-1604

"A remarkably well-told account of Shackleton's attempt to cross Antarctica, 1914-1917. The description of the crushing of the ship Endurance, after drifting hundreds of miles is the story of unlimited courage, perseverance and hardship almost unbelievable." Cleveland

"The story is told simply, for the most part without much passion; but there is no need for that to hold our interest. This book, and many another like it, are written for the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

ABOUT BIOGRAPHY. BIBLIOGRAPHY

Books about biography including bibliographies (920A) and biographical dictionaries (920D) are arranged in this catalog as separate alphabets and placed before the books containing general collective biography (920). Some libraries may prefer to use R920 for these two sections of biography. Books on individual biography are classed 92 and are placed after all the 920's

Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 1862-
Outline of biography from Plutarch to Strachey, with a bibliography. Holt 1924 60p o.p. 1939 **920A**

1 Biography 2 Biography—Bibliography 25-721

"This little essay was first given as an address at Columbia University in the summer of 1921. . . . The aim was to indicate in a general way the devious course taken by biography since Plutarch down to our own times, as a guide in the history of a literary *genre* that has its traditions as much as the novel or the drama." Preface

Bibliography: p49-60

Dunn, Waldo Hilary, 1882-
English biography. Dutton 1917 xxi,323p (Channels of English literature) $2.50 **920A**

1 Autobiography 2 Biography (as a literary form) 17-4579

"A detailed study of the origin and evolution of English biography as distinguished from autobiography, which has received a like handling from Mrs Anna Robeson Burr 'The autobiography' (Houghton 1909 451p o.p. 1939). The treatment is not only historical, but includes some valuable definitions of the function and place of biography in letters, and its relation to other subjects, notably fiction, and also some excellent critical material on specific biographies." Cleveland

Lee, Sir Sidney, 1859-1926
Principles of biography: the Leslie Stephen lecture delivered in the Senate house, Cambridge, on 13 May, 1911. Macmillan 1911 54p o.p. 1939 **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) [12-4927]

"Beginning with a tribute to Leslie Stephen, the lecture proceeds to lay down excellent principles of guidance for the writer of biographies." Pittsburgh

Logasa, Hannah, 1879-
Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools. 3d ed rev and enl Wilson, H.W. 1940 152p $1.50 **920A**

1 Biography—Bibliography (W) 40-27333

"This revision is based on the original work, plus the 1937 revised and enlarged edition. It includes forty-one new collections." Foreword to third edition

An analytical index to books of collective biography accompanied by a subject index which classifies the names under the fields of their activities such as astronomy, aviation, music, etc. Includes brief annotations on the books analyzed

Maurois, André, 1885-
* Aspects of biography; tr. from the French by S. C. Roberts. Appleton-Century 1929 208p $2 **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 29-15349

"Based upon lectures given at Trinity College, Cambridge. . . The subject is considered from a variety of viewpoints: as a work of art; as a science; as a means of expression. Chapters are devoted to modern biography, to autobiography, and to biography and the novel. Satisfying to the literary reader, and made readable by frequent allusions to, and quotations from various biographies. Index." N.Y. libraries

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886-
Development of English biography. Hogarth 1928 158p (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 3s 6d **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 2 English literature—History and criticism [28-11512]

"An important contribution to the small group of books about biography. Traces the development of English biography from its beginnings in Asser and Bede down to Strachey." Wis. bul.

O'Neill, Edward Hayes
History of American biography 1800-1935. Univ. of Pa. press 1935 428p $4 **920A**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Biography (as a literary form) 35-19710

"A complete survey of biographical writing since 1800, with appraisals of the changes of method and style, and of the judgment of individual writers. The arrangement is chronological, with two chapters devoted to Lincoln and Washington, in which the competence of their biographers is compared. Autobiographies, diaries, and memoirs are not included. Bibliography: p367-417." Bkl.

Thayer, William Roscoe, 1859-1923
Art of biography. Scribner 1920 155p o.p. 1939 **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 20-15938

"Three lectures delivered at the University of Virginia [on the Barbour-Page foundation] covering examples of ancient, medieval and modern biography. Defines essential features of an ideal biography. As the author is a master of the art it should appeal to all who have a special taste for biographical literature. List of books referred to in text." N.Y. state lib.

920D DICTIONARIES

There are many specialized dictionaries that may be needed. These may be found in Mudge, class 016. The following are suggested as possible purchases:

American women; the standard biographical dictionary of notable women. Am. publications $10 Biennial. First published for 1935-1936

Cattell, J. M. ed. Leaders in education; a biographical directory. Science press $12 Second edition in preparation, 1939

Cattell, J. M. and Cattell, Jaques, eds. American men of science; a biographical directory. 6th ed Science press 1938 1608p $12

Parker, John, ed. Who's who in the theatre; a biographical record of the contemporary stage. . . 9th ed rev Pitman 1939 1983p illus $8.50

Wer ist's? Stechert $8 First published 1905. The latest edition (the 10th) appeared in 1935

A. L. A. portrait index; index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, comp. with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the Publishing board of the American library association, ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Supt. of doc. 1906 1600p $3 **920D**

1 Portraits—Indexes 6-35019

"An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works." Mudge

Allibone, Samuel Austin, 1816-1889

Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. . . Lippincott 1858-91 5v o.p. 1939 **920D**

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 English literature — Bibliography 3 Great Britain—Bio-bibliography 4 U.S. —Bio-bibliography (2-2807)

Volume 1-3, A-Z; v4-5, supplement by J. F. Kirk, A-Z

"A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's 'Bibliotheca Britannica' and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, full list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews." Mudge

Classified subject index

Century cyclopedia of names; a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, archaeology, fiction, etc. . . rev and enl Appleton-Century 1914 1085, 158p o.p. 1939 **920D**

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Geography —Dictionaries 3 Names 16-20014

Also issued as volume 11 of the Century dictionary

"A useful and reliable reference book for names. Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets, the first of which is a reprint of the original list of names in the first edition, with some revisions and changes, especially in statistics, population figures, etc., while the second is a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, which was appended to volume two of the 1909 supplement to the Century dictionary. Stars in the main alphabet refer to additional information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and 'vice versa.' Contains appendixes: (1) Chronological table of the chief events of history; (2) List of rulers; (3) Genealogical charts; (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature." Mudge

Dictionary of American biography, under the auspices of the American council of learned societies ed. by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone. Scribner 1928-37 20v $250, ea $12.50 **920D**

1 U.S.—Biography (28-28500)

"Planned on the lines of the English 'Dictionary of national biography' and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. Signed articles, bibliographies.

"As compared with the other principal dictionaries in this field the 'D.A.B.' . . . is less inclusive than the 'National cyclopedia [of American biography]' which includes many more minor names, but [the 'D.A.B.'] has articles of more distinction . . . and much more bibliography." Mudge

"**Dictionary** of American biography; index" (Scribner 1937 613p $15) was undertaken by the publishers as the editors were unable to undertake the task

The "**National** cyclopædia of American biography" (White, J. T. 27v illus ea $15) referred to in the note above is called by Mudge "the most comprehensive American work." The 27 volumes containing biographies of deceased persons are supplemented by a series of volumes A-E (White, J. T. 5v ea $15) which contain lives of living notables. Due to the non-alphabetic arrangement of this set, it must be used with the index which comes in loose-leaf form to permit insertions for new volumes of index to the alphabet series as they are published

"**White's** conspectus of American biography" (White, J. T. 455p $15) is a useful book for quick reference. It indexes in tabular form facts to be found in the "National cyclopedia," but it may be used independently

Dictionary of national biography; ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. Oxford 22v front $140 **920D**

1 Great Britain—Biography [36-29738]

The main work and first supplement [were] published in two editions, the original edition in sixty-six volumes, in 1885-1901, and a re-issue, 1908, on slightly thinner paper, compressed into twenty-two volumes. This reprint incorporates in the articles the corrections noted in the volume of Errata and is, to that extent, to be preferred to the original edition

" The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate, i.e. important names treated at great length,

Dictionary of national biography—*Continued*
minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement [v22] includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before January 22, 1901." Mudge

—Second supplement, 1901-1911; ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. Oxford 1912 3v in 1 $7 **920D**

—Third supplement, 1912-1921; ed. by H. W. C. Davis and J. R. H. Weaver; with an index covering the years 1901-1921 in one alphabetical series. Oxford 1927 623p $7 **920D**

—Fourth supplement, 1922-1930; ed. by J. R. H. Weaver; with an index covering the years 1901-1930 in one alphabetical series. Oxford 1937 962p $9.50 **920D**

Dictionary of national biography. . . The concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1930; being an epitome of the main work and its Supplement, to which is added an epitome of the twentieth century volumes covering 1901-1930. Oxford 1939 1456, 183p $7 **920D**

1 Great Britain—Biography 2 Great Britain—Bio-bibliography [39-27586]

It gives an abstract of every article in the main work and its supplements. This volume would probably be sufficient for the needs of the small library

Fitzhugh, Mrs Harriet Lloyd (LePorte) and Fitzhugh, Percy Keese, 1876-
Concise biographical dictionary. Grosset 1935 777p $1 **920D**

1 Biography—Dictionaries 35-21546

"Five hundred names from the great and near-great in the world's history selected from lists submitted by high school teachers and pupils. There are, of course, many omissions, but for those included there is a readable account of the life of the subject and his contribution to the world. Emphasis is on modern characters. Pronunciation for difficult names is indicated. Index." Wis. bul.

Holweck, Frederick George, 1856-
Biographical dictionary of the saints; with a general introduction on hagiology. Herder 1924 xxix,1053p $7.50 **920D**

1 Saints 24-20782

"Attempts to be entirely comprehensive, including all saints recognized in any Christian church, whether Eastern or Roman Catholic, heretic or orthodox. The biographies are very compact and each one has at least one bibliographical reference." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, 1905-
(ed.) Authors today and yesterday. . . Wilson, H.W. 1933 726p illus o.p. 1939 **920D**

1 Authors 2 Biography—Dictionaries 33-27467

"A supplement to 'Living authors' containing short biographies of 320 additional 20th century authors. It includes a larger number of the older authors, both living and dead, than the first volume; also a larger number of foreign authors, and like the other will take its place as an indispensable library aid. A joint index to the two volumes is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

This volume and "Living authors" will be combined in a new book entitled "Twentieth century authors," in preparation 1940

(ed.) Living authors; a book of biographies, ed. by Dilly Tante and illus. with 371 photographs and drawings. Wilson, H.W. 1931 466p illus o.p. 1939 **920D**

1 Authors 2 Biography—Dictionaries 34-922

"Four hundred contemporary writers of all nations, whose works are available in English, appear in these short descriptive sketches reprinted from the Wilson Bulletin. Personal appearance, some characterization, and biographical details are given, as well as lists of their works and photographs. Pronunciation of names is indicated in the author index. It will be a useful, popular reference book for all libraries and schools." Bkl.

This volume and "Authors today and yesterday" will be combined in a new book entitled "Twentieth century authors" in preparation 1940

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, 1905- **and Haycraft, Howard,** 1905-
‡ (eds.) American authors, 1600-1900; a biographical dictionary of American literature. . . Wilson, H.W. 1938 846p illus $5 **920D**

1 Authors, American 2 Biography—Dictionaries 38-27938

"Contains, in all, biographies of almost 1300 authors, of both major and minor significance, who participated in the making of our literary history from the time of the first English settlement at Jamestown in 1607 to the close of the 19th century. No living authors are included." Preface

"Nearly every American who has written anything of value, from Jamestown to the close of the last century, is included. The major writers, of course, receive proportionately more space and attention and generally a photograph from the Frederich H. Meserve Collection. The minor writers are presented skillfully and with charm. At the end of each sketch are appended two bibliographies, labeled 'Principal Works' and 'About.'" Shores

‡ (eds.) British authors of the nineteenth century; complete in one volume with 1000 biographies and 350 portraits. Wilson, H.W. 1936 677p illus $4.50 **920D**

1 Authors, English 2 Biography—Dictionaries 36-28581

"Most of the sketches are short, but there has been a general effort both to make a really lifelike presentation of these writers and to offer a sound, though brief, critical judgment of their work. The book is thus genuinely interesting. Its interest and value are especially marked in the case of authors who are not now so well known as are their greatest contemporaries. . . This is a monumental piece of work, which will be particularly useful for the reference library." N.Y. Times

Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H.—*Continued*

‡ (eds.) Junior book of authors; an introduction to the lives of writers and illustrators for younger readers, from Lewis Carroll and Louisa Alcott to the present day . . . with an introduction by E. L. Power. Wilson, H.W. 1934 400p illus $3.25 **920D**

1 Authors 2 Biography — Dictionaries 3 Children's literature — Bibliography 4 Illustrators 34-36776

More than 250 authors and illustrators from Lewis Carroll and Louisa Alcott to the present day have been selected for inclusion. Many of the accounts of contemporary authors and artists are autobiographical, and all are addressed to young readers. Includes an index, a list of pronunciations of some modern author's names, and a reprint of the "Children's almanac of books and holidays," compiled by Helen Dean Fish. The editors were assisted in their work by W. C. Hadden and J. E. Johnsen. Well illustrated

"This will be an indispensable book in school and public libraries, and it is quite conceivable that boys and girls might care to have such a volume in their own personal libraries. . . . The 'Junior Book of Authors' is attractive and not too serious in appearance. In planning it those who have collected and edited and those who have contributed the material it contains have had in mind the giving of pleasure to young people as well as supplying them with facts and information." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893

Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography. rev throughout and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. Murray, J. 1894 1018p illus maps 21s **920D**

1 Biography — Dictionaries 2 Classical dictionaries 3 Greece — Biography 4 Rome—Biography 39-15345

Formerly carried also by Little

A book by an English classical scholar which has been a standard in this field for many years

Sir William Smith's "Smaller classical dictionary," edited by E. H. Blakeney in Everyman's library (Dutton 1910 616p illus maps 90c) is "based on Smith's 'Classical dictionary,' but recast and brought to date by the addition of new articles and illustrations." Publisher

Thomas, Joseph, 1811-1891

Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 5th ed Lippincott 1930 2550p $15 **920D**

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Mythology —Dictionaries 30-22946

Binders' title: "Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary." 1st ed 1870; 3d ed 1901; later editions are printed from the plates of the 3d ed with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names

"As a first aid the most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living; names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief; tho there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, tho this feature is not important. Appendixes: Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; Disputed or doubtful pronunciations." Mudge

Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Macmillan $15 **920D**

* 1 Great Britain—Biography (4-16933)

Issued annually since 1849

"The pioneer work of the 'who's who' type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works." Mudge

Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis $8.85 **920D**

‡ 1 U.S.—Biography (4-16934)

Issued biennially; first edition 1899

"An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works." Mudge

Who's who in American Jewry . . . a biographical dictionary of living Jews of the United States and Canada. Nat. news assn. $9.85 **920D**

1 Jews—Biography 2 Jews in the U.S. (27-2163)

Biennial. First published 1927

In the 1938-1939 edition "there are 8,744 full biographies, 1,900 additional listed names and some 400 portraits. Altho the title-page limits inclusions to the United States and Canada, the geographical index indicates a good representation of outstanding Jews abroad. The one major foreign country under which no names are listed is Germany. . . . Public libraries will find it a welcome addition to the reference collection." Shores

920 COLLECTIVE

For the convenience of having collective biography together in one alphabet, 920 is used here for all classes except artists, sculptors, and musicians. These are classified with the 700's. Lives of Jesus Christ are classed in 232. Biographies for younger readers will be found in the Children's catalog and in the Standard catalog for high school libraries

Abbot, Willis John, 1863-

Notable women in history. . . . Winston 1913 448p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

920.7 A13 1 Woman—Biography 13-10918

"Brief sketches of seventy women, 'who in all ages, all lands and in all womanly occupations have won fame and put their imprint on the world's history.' (Subtitle) The collection is adapted to the needs of the small library and useful to those preparing papers on the woman movement. Portraits poor." A. L. A. bkl.

Contains six of the ten subjects in Adams and Foster's "Heroines of modern progress"

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, 1885- **and Foster, Warren Dunham,** 1886-

Heroines of modern progress. Macmillan 1913 324p illus (Modern heroines ser.) $2.50 **920**

920.7 A21 1 Woman—Biography 26-6605

Contents: Elizabeth Fry; Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Florence Nightingale; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams; Chronological outlines

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-

Adams family. Little 1930 364p illus $3 **920**

1 Adams family 30-15559

"The story of four generations of the 'most distinguished family in the United States' and of the events which they shared and frequently shaped is here told by a historian of the same name, tho not the same blood. Established in America in 1636, the family during one hundred and twenty-five years developed no marked quality. Beginning with John Adams, historian, publicist, diplomat, and president of the United States and continuing thru John Quincy Adams, Charles Francis Adams, and, in the fourth generation, John Quincy II, Charles Francis II, Henry, and Brooks Adams, the family has steadily maintained its distinguished position and its aristocracy of intellect." Book rev. digest

"He has supplied an intelligent, readable and historically workmanlike running picture of a considerable section of our nation's development and of one highly important and always individual family which figured in that development." Springfield Republican

Audax, pseud.

Men in our time. McBride 1940 217p illus $2.50 **920**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century 3 Statesmen 40-5177

Brief, descriptive accounts of the men behind Britain's war machine. Contents: Britain at war; Neville Chamberlain; Winston Churchill; Lord Halifax; Sir John Simon; Anthony Eden; Leslie Hore-Belisha; Duff Cooper; Sir Kingsley Wood; Sir Samuel Hoare

Balch, Marston

(ed.) Modern short biographies and autobiographies. Harcourt 1940 589p $2 text ed $1.40 **920**

1 Biography 2 Biography (as a literary form) (W) 40-27133

Revision of a book published in 1935. Contains sketches of the following: Vincent Sheean, Lincoln Steffens, Bliss Perry, Clarence Day, John Reed, Louis Adamic, Floyd Dell, James Joyce, Harold Nicolson, Walt Whitman, Amy Lowell, George Bellows, Mary Todd Lincoln, Henry Thoreau, P. T. Barnum, H. R. Luce, Henry Ford, W. C. Bullitt, Woodrow Wilson, Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Mussolini, Chiang Kai-shek, King George III, Florence Nightingale, Eleanor Ormerod, Goethe. Bibliography: p581-89

Baring-Gould, Sabine, 1834-1924

Lives of the saints; with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. new and rev ed. . . Grant, J. 1914 16v 84s **920**

1 Saints A16-1094

"v. 1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2v. each); v. 16, Appendix; indices." Mudge

Bartlett, Robert Merrill, 1898-

They did something about it. Assn. press 1939 146p $1.25 **920**

1 Biography 2 Success (W) 40-27059

"Inspirational stories of contemporary men and women who are pioneers in different fields and who have worked for the welfare of the world rather than for financial success. Those included are: Charles F. Kettering, Richard E. Byrd, Edouard Beneš, Jawaharlal Nehru, Louis Brandeis, Mary Bethune, Thomas Mann, Madame Chiang Kai-shek, Chevalier Jackson, and Margaret Sanger. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Beard, Annie E. S. d. 1930

* Our foreign-born citizens; what they have done for America. rev and enl by Frederica Beard. Crowell 1939 448p illus $2.50 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 39-27229

First published 1922, revised in 1925 and 1932. The 1939 edition contains four biographies not included in former editions: Einstein, Schumann-Heink, Damrosch, Van Loon

"Short sketches of men, who tho born in foreign countries, have aided in one way or another in the upbuilding of the United States. Intended for boys and girls, but will be interesting to grown-ups also." Book rev. digest

Beatty, Jerome, 1886-

Americans all over. Day 1940 424p illus $3 **920**

1 Americans in Africa 2 Americans in Asia 3 Americans in Europe 4 U.S.—Biography 5 Voyages around the world (W) 40-27301

Jerome Beatty was assigned to search the four corners of the earth for the most interesting and colorful Americans in foreign lands. He found fifteen and in this book he tells their exciting lives

Bechdolt, Frederick Ritchie, 1874-

Giants of the old West. Appleton-Century 1930 245p illus maps $2 **920**

1 Pioneers 2 The West—Biography 30-25077

Contents: John Colter; Ashley and his young men; Stephen Fuller Austin; The Alamo had none; William Becknell; James Pattie; Brigham Young; John Augustus Sutter; Alexander Majors; Charles Goodnight

"Dramatic and graphic are these portrayals of nine men who were active in starting movements that helped to bring the great West into civilization—nor does the author overlook the pioneer spirit, the spirit of adventure, that actuated these men." Providence

Bell, Eric Temple, 1883-

Men of mathematics. Simon & Schuster 1937 xxi,592p illus $5 **920**

1 Mathematicians 37-27177

"This magnificent, large volume discusses incomprehensible terms the lives and achievements of the great mathematicians from Zeno and his riddles to Georg Cantor and his. . . The biographies are well, even wittily, written, and the book opens up for the intelligent layman an entire new field. The author stands in the front rank, both as creative mathematician and biographer. Well illustrated." New Yorker

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-

Queen Victoria's daughters. Appleton-Century 1938 315p illus $3 **920**

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901 2 Windsor, House of (W) 38-35737

The lives of Queen Victoria and of her five daughters whose international marriages involved them with events in half the countries of modern Europe

"In this intimate portrait of Victoria's domestic life, E. F. Benson writes with his usual competence and the warm sense of human values that does not exclude occasional irony of a suave and gentle

Benson, Edward F.—*Continued*
sort. Victoria appears not in an essentially new light, yet with a brighter illumination of her intense, narrow and powerful nature in its more emotional aspects." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Best, Mary Agnes
Rebel saints; illus. with reproductions from old prints. Harcourt 1925 333p illus o.p. 1939 **920**
1 Friends, Society of 25-22006
Contents: World as the Quakers found it; George Fox; Margaret Fell; Thomas Lurting; Mary Fisher; Katherine Evans and Sarah Chevers; William Penn; Edward Burrough; Mary Dyer; Martyred children; Peregrinations of the Callow family; Elizabeth Haddon; World as the Quakers changed it; Index
"These studies are alive not only in their manner of narration but in their sympathy with the spiritual attitude of the persons involved." Gamaliel Bradford in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Boase, Frederic, 1843-1916
Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since the year 1850, with an index of the most interesting matter. Truro, Netherton 1892-1921 6v o.p. 1939 **920**
1 Great Britain—Biography (1-5198)
Contents: v 1-3 A-Z Index; v4-6 (sup. v 1-3) A-Z
"A useful work, particularly for minor nineteenth century names not included in the 'Dictionary of national biography.' Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, e.g. actors, poets, pugilists, masters of hounds, suicides, etc." Mudge

Bolitho, William, 1890-1930
Twelve against the gods; the story of adventure. Simon & Schuster 351p illus o.p. 1939 **920**
1 Biography 29-24645
Contents: Alexander the Great; Casanova; Christopher Columbus; Mahomet; Lola Montez; Cagliostro (and Seraphina); Charles XII of Sweden; Napoleon I; Lucius Sergius Catiline; Napoleon III; Isadora Duncan; Woodrow Wilson
"His approach to the subjects of his biographical essays on adventures is forceful, intelligent, free from prejudice as from sentimentality and fresh, even when he has no new material to offer." Outlook

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles) 1841-1916
Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed Crowell 1938 364p illus $2 **920**
1 Woman—Biography 38-7199
The life of Madame Chiang Kai-shek was added in 1938 to the biographies included in the 1930 edition
Contents: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Florence Nightingale; Jean Ingelow; Jenny Lind; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Julia Ward Howe; Jane Addams; Alice Freeman Palmer; Clara Barton; Susan B. Anthony; Anna Howard Shaw; Frances E. Willard; Elizabeth Blackwell; Helen Keller; Lady Astor; Madame Curie; Madame Chiang Kai-shek

Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed Crowell 1939 445p illus $2 **920**
1 Biography 39-32112
First published 1925 and frequently reprinted with slight additions. The 1939 printing contains two new names
Contents: Bernard Palissy; Carolus Linnaeus; Samuel Johnson; Benjamin Franklin; Oliver Goldsmith; James Watt; Wolfgang Mozart; Jean Paul Richter; Joseph Marie Jacquard; Bertel Thorwaldsen; Peter Cooper; Michael Faraday; George Stephenson; George Peabody; Sir Josiah Mason; William Lloyd Garrison; David G. Farragut; Thomas Cole; Ezra Cornell; Guiseppe Garibaldi; Abraham Lincoln; Ole Bull; Jean Louis Meissonier; Horace Greeley; Sir Henry Bessemer; Ulysses S. Grant; James B. Eads; Bayard Taylor; Philip Henry Sheridan; Dwight L. Moody; Leon Gambetta; John D. Rockefeller; Andrew Carnegie; Henry M. Stanley; Thomas A. Edison; Henry Ford; Edward Bok; Will Rogers; Calvin Coolidge

Mrs S. K. Bolton's "Famous leaders among men" (Crowell 1894) is out of print, 1939

Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932
* American portraits, 1875-1900. Houghton 1922 248p illus $3.50 **920**
1 U.S.—Biography 22-4659
Sketches of Mark Twain, Henry James, James McNeill Whistler, James Blaine, Henry Adams, Sidney Lanier, Grover Cleveland, and Joseph Jefferson
"Each sketch leaves with the reader a distinct picture of a real and interesting personality. The narrow limits forbid full portraiture, and in focusing for unity and sharpness of outline, the biographer necessarily sacrifices something of the modifying effect of minor details; but, on the whole, breadth of view and truth of perspective are fairly well preserved." Amer. hist. rev.
Reprinted from the "North American" and the "Atlantic monthly"

As God made them; portraits of some nineteenth-century Americans. Houghton 1929 294p illus $3.50 **920**
1 U.S.—Biography 29-7738
Contents: Daniel Webster; Henry Clay; John Caldwell Calhoun; Horace Greeley; Edwin Booth; Portrait of a scholar; Francis James Child; Portrait of a scientist: Asa Gray
"The understanding is high, the writing excellent. One may not always agree with the interpretations, but it is a relief in these days to find something of honest research presented in such readable fashion." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p273-87

Bare souls. Harper 1924 340p illus o.p. 1939 **920**
1 Authors 24-23738
Contents: Clue to the labyrinth of souls; Voltaire; Thomas Gray; Horace Walpole; William Cowper; Charles Lamb; John Keats; Gustave Flaubert; Edward Fitzgerald
"Psychological clinics aiming to bare the essential individualities of eight writers of the past, the author working with material supposed to be the most spontaneous and unguarded expressions of his subjects—their familiar letters. As the sketches are chiefly literary in their interest, they will appeal to a more limited audience than 'Damaged souls,' for example." Cleveland

Bradford, Gamaliel—*Continued*

Confederate portraits. Houghton 1914 291p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Confederate States of America—Biography 2 Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863 14-7092

Character studies of J. E. Johnston, J. E. B. Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, J. P. Benjamin, A. H. Stephens, Robert Toombs, Raphael Semmes and a short chapter on the battle of Gettysburg. Appeared in large part in the Atlantic monthly

Damaged souls. Houghton 1923 284p illus (Riverside lib.) $1 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 23-9082

Contents: Damaged souls; Benedict Arnold; Thomas Paine; Aaron Burr; John Randolph of Roanoke; John Brown; Phineas Taylor Barnum; Benjamin Franklin Butler

"In these seven essays in psychography Mr Bradford has made a substantial contribution to American biography, to American history, and to American literature. The volume which contains them confirms Mr Bradford's position as one of the foremost of our contemporary men of letters. The book is well planned and well executed and well written." International book review

Daughters of Eve. Houghton 1930 303p illus $3.50 **920**

1 France—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 30-5265

Contents: Eve in the apple-orchard: Ninon de Lenclos; Eve as dove and serpent: Madame de Maintenon; Eve and Almighty God: Madame Guyon; Eve and Adam: Mademoiselle de Lespinasse; Eve enthroned: Catherine the Great; Eve and the pen: George Sand; Eve in the spotlight: Sarah Bernhardt

Gamaliel Bradford's "Portraits of women" (Houghton 1916 201p illus $3) is another of his penetrating studies. It contains biographies of Lady Mary Montagu, Lady Holland, Jane Austen, Madame d'Arblay, Mrs Pepys, Madame de Sévigné, Madame du Deffand, Madame de Choiseul, Eugénie de Guérin

* Portraits of American women. Houghton 1919 276p illus $3 **920**

1 New England—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 19-18303

Contents: Abigail Adams; Sarah Alden Ripley; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Louisa May Alcott; Frances Elizabeth Willard; Emily Dickinson; Notes; Index

"The studies are written with simplicity and charm. The author wisely lets the subjects speak for themselves. But his own judgments are pleasantly keen." Springfield Republican

Saints and sinners. Houghton 1932 261p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Biography 32-9257

Contents: Caesar Borgia; Saint Francis of Assisi; Casanova; Thomas à Kempis; Talleyrand; Fénelon; Byron

"In this, his 16th . . . volume, Mr Bradford is at his highest peak of literary skill and human understanding. A collection of essays dealing with seven of the world's most eminent saints and sinners might well tend to choppiness and fragmentary treatment. But in this instance succinct portrayal is combined with amazing comprehension to make a volume of delightful reading." Springfield Republican

Wives. Harper 1925 298p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 25-18266

"Portrayal of a group of American women who 'would probably have lived quiet, utterly unknown lives except for their masculine connections.' The subjects of these entertaining studies and speculations are Mrs Abraham Lincoln, Mrs Benedict Arnold, Theodosia Burr, Mrs James Madison, Mrs Jefferson Davis, Mrs Benjamin F. Butler and Mrs James G. Blaine." N.Y. State lib.

Brenner, Rica

Ten modern poets. Harcourt 1930 279p illus $2.50 **920**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets 30-13387

Five American poets; Robert Frost, Amy Lowell, Edna St Vincent Millay, Edwin Arlington Robinson, and Carl Sandburg; and five English poets, Walter de la Mare, A. E. Housman, Rudyard Kipling, John Masefield, and Alfred Noyes, are presented in the volume. The poets were chosen on account of their 'liberalized intellectual attitude,' and the author includes an evaluation of their work along with the biographical sketches." Book rev. digest

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Twelve American poets before 1900. Harcourt 1933 347p $2.50 **920**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets, American 33-12767

Biographical and critical sketches written for young people. Contents: Philip Freneau; W. C. Bryant; R. W. Emerson; H. W. Longfellow; J. G. Whittier; E. A. Poe; O. W. Holmes; J. R. Lowell; Walt Whitman; Emily Dickinson; Sidney Lanier; Eugene Field

"These well considered and sympathetic discussions will give a reader much more than mere biographical facts and a historical placing of the authors included. Miss Brenner's style is delightful and she has an instinct for choosing the incidents, the bits of personal description, that add vitality and charm to her text. She wisely uses a wealth of quotation, and in a way to incite readers to make a first-hand acquaintance with the poets represented." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922

Studies in contemporary biography. Macmillan 1903 487p $4 **920**

1 Great Britain—Biography 3-10346

Beaconsfield, Dean Stanley, Anthony Trollope, J. R. Green, Parnell, Gladstone, E. L. Godkin, E. A. Freeman, Cardinal Manning, Lord Acton and ten other character estimates

Burrows, Millar

Founders of great religions; being personal sketches of famous leaders. Scribner 1931 243p $2 **920**

1 Religions—Biography 31-23684

Sketches of Lao-tze, Confucius, Mahavira, Buddha, Zoroaster, Moses, Mohammed, Nanak, Jesus

"An admirable and vital book . . . The work is done with scientific impartiality and an unfailing sympathy." Christian century

Suggestions for further reading: p239-40

Carr, Albert H. Z.

* Juggernaut; the path of dictatorship; with seventeen portrait drawings by Vivian Springford. Viking 1939 531p illus $3 **920**

1 Dictators (W) 39-27717

Contents: Richelieu; Louis XIV; Frederick the Great; Bismarck; Primo de Rivera; Alexander, Metaxas, Carol; Cromwell; Robespierre; Bolívar; Lenin; Stalin; Napoleon; Napoleon III; Gómez; Mussolini; Atatürk, Salazar; Hitler; Path of dictatorship; Trend in America

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-

Great contemporaries; with 21 portraits. Putnam 1937 299p illus $4 **920**

1 Biography 2 Great Britain—Biography 37-31468

Contents: Earl of Rosebery; The ex-kaiser; George Bernard Shaw; Joseph Chamberlain; Sir John French; John Morley; Hindenburg; Boris Savinkov; Herbert Henry Asquith; Lawrence of Arabia; "F. E." first Earl of Birkenhead; Marshal Foch; Leon Trotsky, alias Bronstein; Alfonso XIII; Douglas Haig; Arthur James Balfour; Hitler and his choice; George Nathaniel Curzon; Philip Snowden; Clemenceau; King George V

"Brilliantly phrased, anecdotal and strongly opinionated—a book with which to agree and disagree with equal pleasure." N.Y. Times

Crowther, James Gerald

Men of science. . . Norton 1936 332p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Science—History 2 Scientists 36-27155

Published in England under title: British scientists of the nineteenth century

Sketches of the lives and works of five British scientists of the nineteenth century. Contents: Humphry Davy; Michael Faraday; James Prescott Joule; William Thomson; James Clerk Maxwell; Select bibliography

"While the arrangement of this book is plainly formal, with its array of facts marshalled in a purely conventional manner, its merit lies in the very discerning research involved and the perspective which places these five remarkable figures in relation to their times. This indeed is the thread which binds together the five biographies." Scientific book club review

J. G. Crowther's "Famous American men of science" (Norton 1937 414p illus $3.50) (W) contains accounts of the lives and scientific work of Benjamin Franklin, Joseph Henry, Josiah Wellard Gibbs and Thomas Alva Edison

Current biography. Wilson, H.W. service

* basis **920**

1 Biography—Periodicals (W)

Monthly. First published January 1940

The determining factor for inclusion is the prominence of the subject in the news of the day. Sketches vary in length according to the importance of the subject and the amount of material already in print

Dalglish, Doris N.

People called Quakers. Oxford 1938 169p $3 **920**

1 Friends, Society of 2 Grellet, Stephen, 1773-1855 3 Stephen, Caroline Emelia, 1834-1909 4 Story, Thomas, 1662-1742 5 Wilkinson, Thomas, 1751-1836 6 Woolman, John, 1720-1772 39-10828

"A study of certain distinguished Friends who testified in different ways to their faith from the seventeenth to the nineteenth centuries." Book rev. digest

Darrow, Floyd Lavern, 1880-

Builders of empire. Longmans 1930 303p illus $2 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 30-20102

"Brief biographical sketches of the lives of pioneers in various fields in the United States since the Civil war, including scientists, inventors, engineers, explorers, physicians and financiers." Book rev. digest

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-

* Hunger fighters; illus. by Zadig. Harcourt 1928 377p illus $1.49 **920**

1 Agriculture—Biography 2 Food 3 Food supply 4 Scientists 5 Veterinarians 28-24361

Contents: The wheat dreamer: Carleton; The wheat finders: Mackay—and others more eminent; The scientific Bolshevik: Dorset; A man for fundamentals: Mohler; The automatic man: Francis; The maize finders: ancient and anonymous; The maize breeder: Shull; New soil from old: Hoffer; Finder of the hidden hunger: Babcock; The sun-trapper: Steenbock; The soft-spoken desperado: Goldberger; Index

"Brief biographical sketches of a group of experimenters whose work has resulted in increasing the supply or improving the quality of certain necessary foods. It is written with the same vividness as his earlier book, 'Microbe hunters.'" Pratt quarterly

* Men against death. Harcourt 1932 363p illus $1.49 **920**

1 Medicine—Biography 2 Medicine—History 32-28085

Contents: Semmelweis; Banting; Minot; Spencer; Evans; McCoy; Schaudinn; Bordet; Wagner-Jauregg; Finsen; Rollier; Strandberg

"Stories of famous scientists, their researches and the battles they have won against diabetes, pernicious anemia, and tuberculosis. . . Interesting reading, as the subject vitally concerns every human being." Ontario library review

‡ Microbe hunters. Harcourt 1926 363p illus $1.49 **920**

1 Scientists 26-5317

Contents: Leeuwenhoek; Spallanzani; Pasteur; Koch; Roux and Behring; Metchnikoff; Theobald Smith; Bruce; Ross vs. Grassi; Walter Reed; Paul Ehrlich; Index

"Tells the stories of the men who have devoted (and risked) their lives to the discovery of the secrets of contagion. Told in extremely popular form, but dramatically." Wis. bul.

Seven iron men. Harcourt 1929 241p illus maps o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Iron mines and mining 2 Merritt family 3 Mesaba range, Minnesota 29-20416

A story "of the mighty basins of iron of the Missabe range in northern Minnesota, and of the Merritt boys who discovered and developed these mines only to lose them to 'big business' where they became the foundation of the Carnegie and Rockefeller millions. Because of his far-from-bookish style and command of suspense, this and Dr. De Kruif's other stories of heroic fighters of peace, are as popular as the latest thriller." Cleveland

Drake, William A. 1899-

Contemporary European writers. Day 1928 408p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Authors, European 2 Europe—Literature—History and criticism 3 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 28-11519

Contents: Marcel Proust; Jean Giraudoux; Jean Cocteau; Franz Werfel; Bene-

Drake, William A.—*Continued*
detto Croce; Thomas Mann; Maurice Donnay; Paul Morand; Sigrid Undset; Sibilla Aleramo; Georg Kaiser; Kostes Palamas; George Duhamel; Pio Baroja; Guillaume Apollinaire; Ramon del Valle-Inclan; Vladimir Mayakovsky; Carl Sternheim; Frank Thiess; Maurice Barres; Boris Pilniak; Hermann Bahr; Pierre Louys; Robert de Montesquiou; Armando Palacio Valdes; Jakob Wassermann; Anna de Noailles; Paul Valery; Azorin; Francis Jammes; Charles Peguy; Henri de Regnier; Francois Mauriac; Chaim Nachman Bialik; Paul Bourget; Charles Maurras; Karel Capek; Giuseppe Antonio Borgese; Detlev von Liliencron and Richard Dehmel; Luigi Pirandello; Bibliographies; Index of Names

"This excellently compiled volume of information and opinion need not frighten the cultivated American reader. He will read in it much that is of interest and is in many instances otherwise unavailable in English, and he will be made acquainted with the best European estimates of these personalities for Mr. Drake quotes with admirable scrupulousness and liberality from the critics of other literatures." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Du Maurier, Daphne, 1907-

The Du Mauriers. Doubleday 1937 312p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Du Maurier, George Louis Palmella Busson, 1834-1896 2 Du Maurier family (W) 37-27330

"Spirited and astonishingly frank study of the Du Maurier family beginning in 1810 with the gay, faithless, slum-born Mary Anne, one-time mistress of the Duke of York. It was her annuity extracted from the duke which had an important influence on her descendants, and it was her disapproving daughter who married the impractical inventor Du Maurier, thus giving the family characteristics 'hovering between England and France.'" N.Y. libraries

Famous American athletes of today, first-seventh series. Page 1928-40 7v (Famous leaders ser.) ea $2.50 **920**

1 Athletes 2 Sports

Interesting sketches of prominent figures in the world of sport. Volume 1-2, 4, edited by C. H. L. Johnston, v3 by Leroy Atkinson and Austen Lake, v5 by Leroy Atkinson and others, v6 by Harold Kaese and others, v7 by Jerry Nason

Revised editions of the first and third series bring the records of achievements of some of the athletes up to date. No new names are included

Contents v 1: Greek games; Colonel Charles A. Lindbergh ("Lindy"); James Joseph ("Gene") Tunney; George H. ("Babe") Ruth; Henry M. ("Hank") Gowdy; William T. ("Bill") Tilden 2nd; Helen Wills ("Little poker face"); Robert Tyre ("Bobby") Jones, Jr.; Gertrude ("Trudy") Ederle; Charles W. Paddock; Clarence DeMar; Harry E. ("Light Horse Harry") Wilson; Thomas Hitchcock, Jr.; Have a heart

v2: Rise and ascendency of American sport; Charles Francis Adams; Richard Evelyn Byrd; Glenna Collett; Amelia Earhart; Walter Perry Johnson; Jean-Rene La Coste, Henri Cochet, Jean Borotra, Jacques Brugnon; George Owen, Jr.; Earle Sande; Jack Sharkey; Gus Sonnenberg; James Thorpe; "Heads up"

v3: Milestones on the road to champions; Gordon Stanley ("Mickey") Cochrane; Mildred Babe Didrikson; Henry Louis ("Lou") Gehrig; Helen Hicks; John L. ("Pepper") Martin; Francis Ouimet; Ernest ("Ernie") Frederick Schaff, Jr.; Al Simmons; Harold Stirling Vanderbilt; Henry Ellsworth Vines, Jr.; William Barry Wood, Jr.; Frank Clifford Wykoff; True sportsmanship

v4: Brief history of the rise of physical education through the ages; Max Adelbert Baer; James Emory Foxx; Johnny Goodman; Two mighty swimmers; Carl Owen Hubbell; Helen Hull Jacobs; Gene Sarazen; Frank Xavier Shields; William Lawrence Stribling; "Bill" Terry; The two black "flashes"; Virginia Van Wie; Irvin Warburton; Watch your step! Still going strong! Recapitulation

v5: Agressive fighting by L. Atkinson; Wilmer Allison and Donald Budge by J. B. Fenno; James J. Braddock by L. Atkinson; Jerome Herman "Dizzy" Dean by L. Atkinson; Joseph Thomas DiMaggio by H. Kaese; Charles Leo "Gabby" Hartnett by L. Atkinson; Lawrence M. "Larry" Kelley—Clinton "Clint" Frank by R. W. Van Horne; William Lawson Little, jr. by L. Atkinson; James Cleveland "Jesse" Owens by L. Atkinson; Edward William Shore by H. Kaese; Ski jumping by B. C. Bowker; Helen Stephens by H. D. Tuthill; Hazel Hotchkiss Wightman by L. Atkinson

v6: Glenn Cunningham, by J. Nason; Our great Davis cup victory of 1937, by J. B. Fenno; Charles Leonard Gehringer, by H. Kaese; Indoor raquet games, by H. Kaese; Joseph "Joe" Louis, L. Atkinson; Joseph Michael Medwick, by H. Kaese; Katherine Rawls, by J. Nason; Pasadena Rose bowl: the gridiron's house of glamour, by J. Nason; William ("Bill") Sefton and Earle Meadows, by J. Nason; Cecil Smith, by H. Tuthill; Forrest G. Towns, by J. Nason; Rudolph Preston York, by H. Kaese; Recapitulation

v7: Patty Berg, by T. Shehan; Douglas G. Corrigan, by H. Kaese; Frank Dengis, by J. Nason; William B. Dickey, by H. Kaese; Brigadier-General Abner Doubleday, by H. I. Shumway; Robert William Andrew Feller, by J. Nason; Henry Greenberg, by H. Kaese; Ralph Guldahl, by T. Fitzgerald; Donald Ray Lash, by J. Nason; Alice Marble, by J. B. Fenno; Melvin T. Ott, by H. Kaese; Robert L. Riggs, by J. Nason; Sugar bowl and the Orange bowl, by J. Nason; Recapitulation

Farjeon, Eleanor, 1881-

Portrait of a family. Stokes 1936 456p illus $3 **920**

1 Farjeon family 36-27048

Published in England under title Nursery in the nineties

The author "is the granddaughter of Joe Jefferson. These memoirs offer a charming picture of a late-Victorian childhood (Eleanor was one of four children) and of the lives and romance of her father and mother. The story is dotted with the names of celebrities, including the three Barrymore children, who at one time were playmates of the little Farjeons. It is easy to make friends with this book." New Yorker

Flanner, Janet

American in Paris; profile of an interlude between two wars. Simon & Schuster 1940 415p $2.50 **920**

1 Biography 2 National characteristics, French (W) 40-7616

Articles written in Paris by an American correspondent, and published first in the "New Yorker" and "Vanity fair." They deal with many personalities including designers of clothes, criminals, Adolf Hitler, Queen Mary of England, Ambassador Bullitt, Isadora Duncan, Edith Wharton and Lily Pons

"This is no mere surface brilliance which flashes its clear light into actualities of art and music and literature and politics and fashion and ambition and the

Flanner, Janet—*Continued*
dark places of human emotion and conduct. Hers is writing which really does burn with a 'hard, gemlike flame' of sure and sparkling illumination; and behind the cool, bright light there is a profound competence, thorough, selective, unagitated." N.Y. Times

Flexner, James Thomas, 1907-
Doctors on horseback; pioneers of American medicine. Viking 1937 370p illus $2.75 **920**

1 Medicine—Biography 2 Physicians
(W) 37-28688

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)
Contents: John Morgan; Benjamin Rush; Ephraim McDowell; Daniel Drake; William Beaumont; Crawford W. Long; William T. G. Morton

"Mr. Flexner has chosen seven extraordinary characters for his gallery of portraits, and so sure is his knowledge, so deft his handling, that not only does each come alive with haunting vividness, but the era itself springs into a new and brilliant focus." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fox, Dixon Ryan, 1887- **and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier,** 1888-
(eds.) Cavalcade of America; illus. by William Sanderson. Bradley 1937 300p illus $2 **920**

1 Radio plays 2 U.S.—Biography 3 U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures
(W) 38-62

Contents: Pine tree shilling, by O. Molarsky; Benjamin Franklin, by A. Barley; Declaration of independence, by K. Webb; George Washington, the farmer, by K. Seymour; Stars of destiny, by E. Longstreth; Steamboat builders, by E. Longstreth; Golden touch, by E. Longstreth; Abraham Lincoln, by E. R. McGill, D. R. Fox, and K. Webb; Samuel F. B. Morse, by F. Downey, and J. T. W. Martin; Tillers of the soil, by E. Longstreth; Story of rubber, by L. Hammond; Story of dynamite, by I. Osborn, and J. T. W. Martin; Luther Burbank, by O. Molarsky; P. T. Barnum, by L. Hammond; Speed of words, by E. Longstreth; Transcontinental journeys, by E. R. McGill

"The plays have informative value and should be useful in educational work or for general entertainments." Springfield Republican

(eds.) Cavalcade of America, series 2; illus. by William Sanderson. Bradley 1938 353p illus $2 **920**

1 Radio plays 2 U.S.—Biography 3 U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures
(W) 38-32976

"Collection of stories based on dramatic sketches presented . . . over the radio as 'The Cavalcade of America.'" Acknowledgment

The subjects of this series, each by a different author, are: Charter oak; William Penn; Story of the Constitution; Benjamin Franklin; Junipero Serra; Thomas Jefferson; Louisiana purchase; Nathaniel Bowditch; Francis Scott Key; Heroes of Texas; Mary Lyon; Noah Webster; Sarah Josepha Hale; Elizabeth Blackwell; Edwin Booth; John C. Fremont; "Buffalo Bill"; Edward Livingston Trudeau; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Seeing eye

Gibson, Charles Robert, 1870-1931
Heroes of the scientific world, an account of the lives, sacrifices, successes, and failures of some of the greatest scientists in the world's history. . . Lippincott 1913 343p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Scientists [23-10094]

A popular account of some of the greatest scientists, written in a way to appeal to young people. The arrangement is chronological, beginning with Pythagoras. The appendix gives a list of 54 scientists referred to in the text, but most of the space is devoted to a few important ones. These include Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Priestley, Cavendish, Herschel, John Dalton, Sir Humphrey Davy, Faraday, Darwin, Lord Kelvin and James Clerk-Maxwell

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928
Portraits and sketches. Scribner 1912 296p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Authors [13-35067]

Contents: Swinburne; Philip James Bailey; "Orion" Horne; Aubrey De Vere; A first sight of Tennyson; Visit to Whittier; The author of "John Inglesant"; Mandell Creighton; Andrew Lang; Wolcott Balestier; Carl Snoilsky; Eugène Melchior de Vogüé; André Gide

"Vivid, pictorial studies from personal acquaintance, of literary men of varying distinction." N.Y. state lib.

Grattan, Clinton Hartley, 1902-
Three Jameses; a family of minds. . . Longmans 1932 376p illus $3.50 **920**

1 James family 32-27266

"Henry James, Sr., and his sons William and Henry, are the subjects of this work. The religious, philosophical and literary bents, respectively, of all three, are clearly and skillfully described and analyzed." Providence

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
Fathers of the revolution. Putnam 1926 302p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution—Biography
26-11640

"If dexterity of phrase and good humor, combined with lightly worn scholarship, are qualifications for such a task, Mr Guedalla has made here an excellent beginning. He can make even George III a rather interesting and sympathetic figure. Mr Guedalla has made his Eminent Americans as irresistible as Mr Strachey's 'Eminent Victorians.'" Independent

Hammond, Mrs D. B.
Stories of scientific discovery. Macmillan 1923 199p illus $2.40 **920**

1 Science—History 2 Scientists [24-26189]

Interesting brief accounts of the lives of eleven of the greatest scientists
Contents: Priestley and Lavoisier and the chemical revolution; Life and adventures of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford; William Herschel and the discovery of the planet Uranus; Fabre, poet of science; Faraday and his electrical discoveries; The Curies and the discovery of radium; Darwin and Wallace and the evolutionary theory; Pasteur and his work on germs and inoculations

Hansen, Harry, 1884-

Midwest portraits; a book of memories and friendships. Harcourt 1923 357p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Authors, American 23-15084

Character sketches of some Chicago writers with critical comment on their work. Separate chapters are given to Carl Sandburg, Sherwood Anderson, Robert Herrick and Edgar Lee Masters, Lew Sarett, Wallace Smith and Ben Hecht. There is a chapter also on Chicago's literary critics, on the famous round table at Schlogl's, on the magazine "Poetry" and its editor, Harriet Monroe

"Mr Hansen has written a book full of the quality of Midwestern letters and full of the spirit of the Middle West. His informal, unpretending method is one to which these authors, in so many of whom lingers something of the pioneer, yield themselves most readily." New republic

Harrow, Benjamin, 1888-

Eminent chemists of our times. 2d ed enl Van Nostrand 1927 471p illus $3 **920**

1 Chemistry—History 2 Chemists 27-10572

To the original book, published 1921, has been added a second part of 223 pages, on the work of each of the scientists whose lives were studied in the first part. References have also been added

"Sketches of Perkin, Mendeléeff, Ramsay, Richards, van't Hoff, Arrhenius, Moissan, Mme Curie, Meyer, Remsen and Fischer, from which one gains a clear impression of personalities and also an understanding of the contribution of each one. Written so that the average reader with only an elementary knowledge of the physical sciences can read it. Partly reprinted from the 'Journal of the Franklin institute,' 'Science,' and 'Scientific monthly.' Chapter references. Index." Bkl.

Hathaway, Esse Virginia, 1871-

Book of American presidents. 2d ed McGraw 1933 399p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S. 33-32904

Also obtainable in the Star series from Garden City pub. co. at $1 illus by S. B. Schaeffer

"Although this book of American Presidents has been written for young readers, it will provide adults as well with an understanding glimpse of the thirty men who have been our chief magistrates during the past century and a half. Within the brief space of a few pages Miss Hathaway has succeeded in portraying the personality and in describing the problems and the achievements of each of her subjects. She has also included a concise biographical sketch of each President." Boston Transcript

Haynes, Williams, 1886-

Chemical pioneers; the founders of the American chemical industry. Van Nostrand 1939 v 1 illus $2.50 **920**

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Chemists 39-17461

Contents: v 1: John Winthrop Jr.; George D. Rosengarten; Martin Kalbfleisch; Alexander Cochrane; James Jay Mapes; Eugene R. Grasselli; George T. Lewis; Lucien C. Warner; Edward Mallinckrodt; August Klipstein; E. C. Klipstein; Martin Dennis; Jacob Hasslacher; John F. Queeny; Frank S. Washburn; Herbert H. Dow

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-

Lees of Virginia; biography of a family. Little 1935 455p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Lee, Robert Edward, 1807-1870 2 Lee family 35-18228

"An account of one of the most famous families in American history; leaders in war and government, its members had a wide influence on political and social life. To the two best-known, 'Light Horse Harry' and Robert E. Lee, the author has given rather brief treatment, devoting more space to the other members, and especially to Arthur Lee, who negotiated with various European nations at the time of the Revolution, and is now cleared of the suspicion of treachery." Book rev. digest

Hindle, Wilfrid, 1903-

(ed.) We were there, by twelve foreign correspondents. Putnam 1939 263p $3 **920**

1 Journalists 39-22005

Twelve British journalists describe their experiences with wars and revolution in Europe and the Far East. Contents: Chinese hot-pot, by O. D. Gallagher; Ordeal in the Mappamondo; or, How to interview Mussolini, by I. S. Munro; Sentimental journey through Palestine, by A. Koestler; Czechoslovakia: operation without anaesthetics, by A. Henderson; Lighter side, by D. Reed; Pilsudski's coup d'état, by D. Gillie; One damn' thing after another, by V. Bartlett; Red army in the Ruhr, by F. A. Voigt; Undone by Mickey Mouse, by H. D. Harrison; Exit the emperor, by G. Steer; Terror in Bengal, by Sir A. Watson; With Franco in Spain, by K. Robson

Hoover, Irwin Hood, 1871-1933

Forty-two years in the White House. Houghton 1934 332p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Washington, D.C. White house 34-32179

Also obtainable from Houghton in the Eagle edition at $1.45

"Gossipy memoirs of the White House chief usher concerning the eight presidents he knew, their entertaining, their personal idiosyncrasies, and their relations with the White House staf. The publishers state that the book version is entirely distinct from the selections from the memoirs published serially in the 'Saturday Evening Post,' but the difference appears to be chiefly in the editing of the manuscript, which was left unfinished and unrevised. The two versions vary in details." Bkl.

Humphrey, Grace, 1882-

Women in American history. Bobbs 1919 222p $1.75 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 19-8005

Contents: Pocahontas; Anne Hutchinson; Betsy Ross; Mary Lindley Murray; Molly Pitcher; Martha Washington; Jemima Johnson; Sacajawea; Dolly Madison; Lucretia Mott; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Julia Ward Howe; Mary A. Livermore; Barbara Fritchie; Clara Barton; Bibliography

"A useful collection for any library, with good material for women's club papers or for reading by older girls. Written with lively interest in small feminine details." Wis. bul.

Hunter, Allan Armstrong, 1893-

Three trumpets sound: Kagawa—Gandhi—Schweitzer. Assn. press 1939 156p illus $1.50 **920**

1 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869- 2 Kagawa, Toyohiko, 1888- 3 Schweitzer, Albert, 1875- 39-27734

"His treatment is rather interpretative than biographical. Upon this splendid body of material the author's own mind

Hunter, Allan A.—*Continued*
has worked with characteristic intelligence and earnestness. The point is that trumpets are supposed to rouse men to action and to advance. Mr. Hunter sees these men not as saints to be revered but as leaders to be followed." Christian century

Husband, Joseph, 1885-
Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands; with an introduction by W. A. Neilson. Little 1920 153p illus o.p. 1939 **920**
1 U.S.—Biography 20-10511
"Biographical sketches of notable American citizens of foreign birth—Stephen Girard, John Ericsson, Louis Agassiz, Carl Schurz, Theodore Thomas, Andrew Carnegie, Augustus Saint-Gaudens, Jacob A. Riis. Simply written, clear, inspiring. Addressed primarily to young people." N.Y. state lib.

Hylander, Clarence John, 1897-
American inventors. Macmillan 1934 216p illus $2 **920**
1 Inventions—History 2 Inventors
34-11090
"Brief, straightforward accounts of 19 of America's leading inventors, from Benjamin Franklin to C. Francis Jenkins (cinema and television) and Lee De Forest (radio), with 18 others referred to in the appendix. Juvenile or adult." Wis. bul

American scientists. Macmillan 1935 186p illus $2 **920**
1 Science—History 2 Scientists 35-5729
Sketches of the lives and works of twenty-seven American scientists: Benjamin Franklin, Benjamin Thompson; Benjamin Silliman, Alexander Wilson, J. J. Audubon, Joseph Henry, John Torrey, Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, J. D. Dana, Joseph Leidy, O. C. Marsh, E. D. Cope, Simon Newcomb, Luther Burbank, D. S. Jordan, Irving Langmuir, R. A. Millikan, H. F. Osborn, A. A. Michelson, A. H. Compton, Ira Remsen, T. W. Richards, H. C. Urey, William Beebe, R. C. Andrews, T. H. Morgan
"Mr. Hylander, who has taught science to boys, is very successful in making these biographical accounts both brief and interesting. . . Libraries and schools will welcome a book that is so complete and up to date in content and at the same time so readable." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Iles, George, 1852-
Leading American inventors. Holt 1912 447p illus (Biographies of leading Americans) o.p. 1939 **920**
1 Inventions—History 2 Inventors
12-27835
"Sketches of the lives of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman, and Ottmar Mergenthaler, with interesting and clear descriptions of their inventions. Portraits, diagrams, index." N.Y. state lib.

Jaffe, Bernard, 1896-
Crucibles; the lives and achievements of the great chemists. Simon & Schuster 1930 377p illus o.p. 1939 **920**
1 Chemistry—History 2 Chemists
30-16955
Contents: Bernard Trevisan; Theophrastus Paracelsus; John Joachim Becher; Joseph Priestley; Henry Cavendish; Antoine Laurent Lavoisier; John Dalton; John Jacob Berzelius; Amedeo Avogadro; Friedrich Woehler; Dmitri Ivanovitch Mendeléeff; Svante Arrhenius; Marie Sklodowska Curie; Joseph John Thomason; Henry Gwyn Jeffreys Moseley; Irving Langmuir
"The author's attempt at humanizing chemistry has resulted in a readable and often dramatic story. Through the life histories of representative chemists he traces chemistry from the alchemy of the middle ages to its place as a leading science of today." Bkl.
Sources: p354-64

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784
Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets," with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson"; ed. with a preface and notes by Matthew Arnold. Macmillan 1892 xxvii,463p $1.60 **920**
1 Poets, English 4-17162
Contents: Life of Johnson; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Addison; Pope; Gray
A complete edition of Johnson's "Lives of the poets" is obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea 90c)

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd, 1877-
Famous discoverers and explorers of America; their voyages, battles, and hardships in traversing and conquering the unknown territories of a new world. Page 1917 430p illus (Famous leaders ser.) $2 **920**
1 America—Discovery and exploration
2 Explorers 17-28465
Contents: Leif Ericson; Christopher Columbus; Amerigo Vespucci; Juan Ponce de Leon; Vasco Nuñez de Balboa; Hernando Cortés; Ferdinand Magellan; Giovanni Verrazano; Francisco Pizarro; Hernando de Soto; Samuel de Champlain; Henry Hudson; Pierre Esprit Radisson; Father Marquette; Robert de La Salle; Robert Edwin Peary

Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border, their adventurous lives and stirring experiences in pioneer days. Page 1913 356p illus (Famous leaders ser.) $2 **920**
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Pioneers
13-23502
Contents: Daniel Morgan; James Harrod; Robert McLellan; Colonel Benjamin Logan; George Rogers Clarke; John Slover; Lewis Wetzel; Samuel Colter; Meshack Browning; "Bill" Bent; Thomas Eddie; Jim Bridger; "Old Bill" Williams; "Big Foot" Wallace; Captain Jack Hays; Bill Hamilton; Uncle Job Witherspoon; Henry Shane; Poor Jerry Lane; Song of the moose; Retrospect

Famous scouts, including trappers, pioneers, and soldiers of the frontier; their hazardous and exciting adventures in the mighty drama of the white conquest of the American continent. Page 1910 340p illus (Famous leaders ser.) $2 **920**
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Pioneers
3 Scouts and scouting 10-26927
"The adventures of trappers, pioneers and soldiers of the frontier during the period of the wars for the white conquest of the American continent. Includes: Israel Putnam; Daniel Boone; Simon Kenton; Lewis and Clark; Davy Crockett; Kit Carson; William F. Cody and others." Cleveland

Jones, Edgar De Witt, 1876-

American preachers of to-day; intimate appraisals of thirty-two leaders. Bobbs 1933 317p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Clergy 33-29523

Thirty-two character sketches of contemporary American preachers of all denominations. Contents: Age of preaching; H. E. Fosdick; M. S. Rice; Peter Ainslie; C. E. Jefferson; S. S. Wise; G. G. Atkins; E. F. Tittle; F. F. Shannon; M. A. Matthews; Burris Jenkins; C. R. Brown; Frederick Cowin; B. C. Clausen; C. E. Coughlin; The brothers Vance—unlimited; L. H. Hough; C. E. Macartney; F. B. Fisher; R. H. Miller; C. B. Emerson; Robert Freeman; W. L. Stidger; J. F. Newton; Reinhold Niebuhr; H. S. Coffin; C. C. Morrison; G. A. Buttrick; G. C. Morgan; G. W. Truett; S. P. Cadman; J. H. Holmes

Josephson, Matthew, 1899-

Robber barons; the great American capitalists, 1861-1901. Harcourt 1934 474p $1.89 **920**

1 Capitalists and financiers 34-4665

"The men whose fortunes form the subject of this history were the capitalists who seized power in the United States after the Civil war, men who thru their command of capital became commanders of industry and banking and of the government itself. The dominating figures of this era and this book are Jay Gould, the Vanderbilts, J. P. Morgan, Andrew Carnegie, John D. Rockefeller, James J. Hill, Collis P. Huntington, E. H. Harriman, Henry C. Frick, and others." Book rev. digest

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936

Pathfinders of the West. . . Macmillan 1904 xxv,380p illus maps $2.50 **920**

1 Explorers 2 The West—Discovery and exploration 4-33584

"The thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest: Radisson, La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark. Illustrations by Remington, Goodwin, Marchand and others." Subtitle

"Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist." Dial

Law, Frederick Houk, 1871-

* Modern great Americans; short biographies of twenty great Americans of modern times who won wide recognition for achievements in various types of activity. Appleton-Century 1926 286p illus $2, student's ed $1.25 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 26-18144

Brief but useful biographies of twenty Americans of modern times

Contents: Alexander Graham Bell; Luther Burbank; John Burroughs; Andrew Carnegie; Alexis Carrel; Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); Thomas Alva Edison; George Washington Goethals; William Crawford Gorgas; Albert Abraham Michelson; Robert Andrews Millikan; Robert Edwin Peary; John Joseph Pershing; Theodore William Richards; Theodore Roosevelt; Elihu Root; John Singer Sargent; Henry Van Dyke; Woodrow Wilson; Wilbur and Orville Wright

Lee, Sir Sidney, 1859-1926

Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. Harrap 1925 327p (Harrap lib.) 3s 6d **920**

1 Great Britain—Biography 2 Renaissance 26-2064

Contents: The spirit of the sixteenth century; Sir Thomas More; Sir Philip Sidney; Sir Walter Raleigh; Edmund Spenser; Francis Bacon; Shakespeare's career; Foreign influences on Shakespeare

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Lewis, Oscar, 1893-

The big four. . . Knopf 1938 418p illus $4.50 **920**

1 Central Pacific railroad 2 Crocker, Charles, 1822-1888 3 Hopkins, Mark, 1813-1878 4 Huntington, Collis Potter, 1821-1900 5 Stanford, Leland, 1824-1893 (W) 38-18366

Story of the building of the Central Pacific, told by means of biographical sketches of Huntington, Stanford, Hopkins, Crocker, Judah and Colton who influenced the railroad history in the Far West in the last half of the nineteenth century

Published serially in a shortened version under the title "Men against mountains" in the Atlantic monthly

Ludwig, Emil, 1881-

Genius and character; tr. by Kenneth Burke. Harcourt 1927 346p illus $1.49 **920**

1 Biography 27-22943

Contents: Frederick the Great; Baron vom Stein; Bismarck; Stanley; Peters; Rhodes; Wilson; Rathenau; Lenin; Leonardo da Vinci; Shakespeare; Rembrandt's self-portrait; Voltaire in eighteen tableaux; Lord Byron and Lassalle; Goethe and Schiller; Dehmel; Balzac; Portrait of an officer

"This is not a ponderous book; it is a series of vivacious and sometimes very moving studies. It reminds us of much that we had forgotten, and introduces us to some people who were but hearsay before." Spectator

Nine etched from life. . . McBride 1934 383p $3 **920**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Statesmen 34-27132

Published in England under title: Leaders of Europe

Contents: Nansen, the Nordic philanthropist; Masaryk, the Slav philanthropist; Briand, the French European; Rathenau, the German European; Motta, the Swiss European; Lloyd George, the British Odysseus; Venizelos, the Greek Odysseus; Mussolini, the Italian autocrat; Stalin, the Russian autocrat

"Each of the portraits contains an interview. These are not the interviews of the daily journalist whose eye is fixed on the front page and to-day's reactions to what will be tomorrow's main topic of discussion throughout the world. Mr. Ludwig's interviews are superjournalism. Behind the questions and answers you will find the character of the man. . . The etching of Dr. Walther Rathenau is probably the best work in this book. It penetrates the psychology of the man, portrays his character, explains his behavior." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Three portraits: Hitler, Mussolini, Stalin. Alliance bk. 1940 127p illus $1.50 **920**

1 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 2 Mussolini, Benito, 1883- 3 Stalin, Iosif, 1879- (W) 40-7959

"Two of the European dictators I know from personal conversations, the third by description. I am against all three, because they are all against freedom. . . I am interested in their characters, since our fate today depends in part on them." Foreword

"He reiterates their past, their appearance, their effect on the journalist interviewer. He dislikes Hitler intensely and likes Mussolini with reservations, so that the most interesting portrait remains that of Stalin." Book-of-the-month club news

Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
(ed.) We cover the world; by fifteen foreign correspondents. Harcourt 1937 441p $1.49 **920**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-27346

A collection of articles by sixteen American foreign correspondents in which the writers tell of episodes and experiences in their careers. The articles are prefaced by biographical sketches of the writers. Contents: We cover the world, by E. Lyons; Scoop-hunting around the world, by J. A. Mills; Sky's the limit, by K. von Wiegand; I capture Vladivostok, by F. Hunt; Rape of Ethiopia, by L. Wells; Indian hate lyric, by N. Farson; Ten years in the Orient, by H. Abend; Do dictators die in bed?, by J. B. Wood; My Russian education, by W. H. Chamberlin; Nations in straitjackets, by G. Seldes; Girl reporter in Paris, by M. Knight; One must know Japan, by F. H. Hedges; China in revolt, by R. Gould; Mexico: land of manana, by J. Starr-Hunt; A reporter aloft, by H. R. Ekins; Persian interlude, by E. Lyons; Little world war in Spain, by W. Miller

Macpherson, Hector Copland, 1888-
Makers of astronomy. Oxford 1933 244p illus (Makers of science ser.) $2.50 **920**

1 Astronomers 2 Astronomy—History 33-23635

"Based on the 'Elder lectures' delivered at Royal Technical College, Glasgow, in the winters of 1930-1 and 1931-2. Published in the hope that it may serve not only as a popular introduction to the life work of the chief modern astronomers but also as a book of reference containing information not readily accessible to the general reader." Preface

"Apart from its utility for reference purposes the book, by virtue of its arrangement, gives a coherent picture of the development of ideas and knowledge during the four centuries which have elapsed since Copernicus set astronomical knowledge on the right track by dethroning the geocentric system of cosmogony." Times (London) lit. sup.

Makers of Christianity. Holt 1934-37 3v v 1 $2.50, text ed $1.75, v2 o.p. 1939 v3 $2 **920**

1 Christian biography 2 Church history 34-36057

Contents: v 1 From Jesus to Charlemagne, by S. J. Case; v2 From Alfred the Great to Schleiermacher, by J. T. McNeill; v3 From John Cotton to Lyman Abbott, by W. W. Sweet

"Professor Case has done a service as valuable as it is difficult in presenting in vivid and compact form the making of Christianity as revealed in its makers. . . On the purely biographical side, the stories are revealingly and, for all their brevity, often movingly told." Journal of philosophy

Bibliography at the end of each volume

Mann, Thomas, 1875-
Freud, Goethe, Wagner. Knopf 1937 211p $2 **920**

1 Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939 2 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832 3 Wagner, Richard 1813-1883 37-28599

"These essays are in the highest sense stimulating and suggestive. . . They are not so much interpretations, or at any rate fresh appraisals, as they are a kind of brilliant exposition of what has already been implied or known. Their worst trouble . . . is that they use one tone for praise, a much quieter one for fault-finding, with an effect that can easily be misleading." N.Y. Times

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell) 1864-
Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931. rev ed Appleton-Century 1932 441p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Authors . 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Nobel prizes 32-8059

This edition of a book first published in 1925, includes new chapters on Shaw, Grazia Deledda, Bergson, Sigrid Undset, Thomas Mann, Sinclair Lewis, and Erik Karlfeldt

"The essays on the various winners of the award, while they have small literary value, will prove useful to literary clubs desiring Nobel prize programs, and handy to students because of their compact biographical information and their bibliographies." Sat. rev. of lit.

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick, 1876-
Turbulent years. Dodd 1938 497p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World politics (W) 38-27947

"The present volume spans the era from 1919 to my retirement from the writing staff of 'The Saturday Evening Post' in 1936. It is an attempt to recapture the momentous history of those turbulent times in terms of many of the world personalities who helped to make that history." Foreword

Partial contents: Stinnes; Match king; Japanese emperor; Hindenburg; Mussolini; Calles; Dictators all; French big three; Rathenau, Stresemann, and Brüning; Trotsky; MacDonald and Baldwin

Massingham, Harold John, 1888- **and Massingham, Hugh**
(eds.) Great Victorians. Doubleday 1932 xxi,507p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Great Britain—Biography 3 Great Britain—Intellectual life 32-28152

"Forty short biographies of eminent men and women, writers, statesmen and others, whose lives added luster to the Victorian age. Edmund Blunden writes of Matthew Arnold, Rebecca West of Charlotte Brontë, Clemence Dane of Lewis Carroll, V. Sackville West of George Eliot, Siegfried Sassoon of Thomas Hardy, H. M. Tomlinson of R. L. Stevenson. An outstanding book." Ontario library review

Mathews, Basil Joseph, 1879-
Book of missionary heroes. Harper 1922 280p $1.50 **920**

1 Missionaries 22-6832

"Stories of Christian missionaries from Paul to those of modern times, grouped under Pioneers; Island adventures; Pathfinders of Africa; Heroines and heroes of plateau and desert. Incidents are forcefully told; descriptions picturesque." Cleveland

Men of turmoil; biographies by leading authorities of the dominating personalities of our day. Putnam 1935 376p $3.75 **920**

1 Biography 35-27119

Published in England under title: Great contemporaries

Short biographical sketches of thirty-seven outstanding contemporary men. Partial contents: Franklin D. Roosevelt, by E. K. Lindley; Mussolini, by Sir C. Petrie; Marshal Lyautey, by A. Maurois; His Highness the Aga Khan, by H. C. Armstrong; Lawrence of Arabia, by L. Hart; George Bernard Shaw, by J. Bridie; Sigmund Freud, by J. L. Gray; Albert Einstein, by J. W. N. Sullivan; Chaliapin, by W. J. Turner; Jacob Epstein, by L. Golding;

Men of turmoil—*Continued*
Ramsay MacDonald, by R. Bernays; Paderewski, by B. Maine; Arturo Toscanini, by F. Toye; Dr Albert Schweitzer, by M. Royden; Henri Bergson, by E. Wingfield-Stratford; Havelock Ellis, by L. Hogben; Jean Sibelius, by H. C. Colles; His Holiness Pius XI, by C. C. Martindale, S. J.
"Reward for the discriminating reader will be found in many of the essays, particularly those on Ford, Lloyd George, Hitler, Paderewski and T. E. Lawrence." Saturday rev.

Mersey, Clive Bigham, 2d viscount, 1872-
Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921; with a supplementary chapter to 1924. 4th ed Dutton 1924 384p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Great Britain—Prime ministers [25-9310]

"His volume is a perfect treasure-house of good things, well and appositely set forth, in regard to the leading statesmen of the last two centuries. . . If anybody with a sense of history wants a truly delightful piece of historical writing, plenteous without being stodgy, here is his chance." Spectator
Bibliography, p369-74

Viscount C. B. Mersey's "Chief ministers of England, 920-1720" (Dutton 1923 422p illus $8) is a scholarly work treating of the lives of twenty-seven ministers of an earlier period

Minnigerode, Meade, 1887-
Lives and times; four informal American biographies. . . Putnam 1925 215p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 25-6392

Contents: Stephen Jumel, merchant; William Eaton, hero; Theodosia Burr, prodigy; Edmond Charles Genêt, citizen
"All four of the portraits deal with the closing years of the eighteenth century and the opening of the nineteenth, and all of them serve to cast a more or less brilliant light on the development of social, moral, and political America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Moore, Virginia, 1903-
Distinguished women writers. Dutton 1934 253p $3 **920**

1 Authors 2 Poets 3 Woman—Biography 34-30698

Biographical and critical sketches of Marie Bashkirtseff; Madame de Sevigné; Christina Rossetti; Dorothy Wordsworth; Sappho; George Sand; Jane Austen; Emily Brontë; Charlotte Brontë; Saint Teresa; Emily Dickinson; Alice Meynell; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Charlotte Mew; George Eliot; Elinor Wylie; Katherine Mansfield
"In her presentation of [these authors], Miss Moore has soundly evaluated their contribution to literature, awarding her praise and her censure with unprejudiced taste. . . Not the least virtue of Miss Moore's book is the care which has so obviously gone into the selection of quotations. These excerpts from the authors whom she considers do much to make the volume what it is: a stimulating collection of literary portraits." Sat. rev. of lit.

Moran, Thomas Francis, 1866-1928
American presidents; their individualities and their contributions to American progress. new ed rev and enl by L. M. Sears. Crowell 1933 318p illus $2.50 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S. 33-5926

"Character sketches of the presidents of the United States, and of some who might have been presidents, from 1789 to the present time; with a chapter on the ethics of presidential campaigns." St Louis

Morgan, James, 1861-
‡ Our presidents; brief biographies of our chief magistrates. new rev ed Macmillan 1935 398p illus $2 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S. 35-31920

To the last edition, published 1926, the new edition adds material on the last two years of the Coolidge administration, the Hoover and Roosevelt terms of office to 1935
"Combined in these brief, popular summaries of all the presidents from Washington to Coolidge, are sketches of the personalities of the men, something of their intimate home-life and the salient features of each administration. Especially useful in school libraries. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
Builders of the Bay colony. Houghton 1930 365p illus map $5 **920**

1 Massachusetts—Biography 2 Puritans A30-1055

"Biographical sketches of John Winthrop, Henry Dunster, John Eliot, Anne Bradstreet and others who had a part in Boston's early history." Wis. bul.
"Prof. Morison's chapters are written with unfailing spirit and often with brilliance. Originally intended for delivery as lectures, they employ some phrases of today for illustrative effect, but never cheaply or irrelevantly. By linking a general subject with a single personality or group of personalities, Prof. Morison makes his interpretation of Puritan life easier to comprehend and remember." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p347-55

New Yorker
Profiles from the New Yorker; with a preface by Clifton Fadiman. Knopf 1938 400p $3 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography (W) 38-28911

Contains sketches of the following: Anna Lonergan; Maury H. B. Paul; Hymie Katz; Frank Hague; Rita Ross; Vincent Astor; Jim Londos; Georgia O'Keefe; The Rt. Rev. William T. Manning; S. Klein; Father Divine; Dr Nicholas Murray Butler; Elsa Schiaparelli; Queen Mary; Floyd B. Odlum; Harpo Marx; Robert Moses; Henry Robinson Luce; Samuel S. Leibowitz; Elizabeth Arden; George M. Cohan; Darryl Francis Zanuck; Fanny Holtzmann
"These profiles have pertinence and value for what they show of contemporary history. There is an impish mastery of unuttered revealment about these things, indeed, which gives them a fresh interest in repeated reading." N.Y. Times

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson) 1828-1897
Makers of Florence; Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city; with portrait of Savonarola engraved by C. H. Jeens and illus. from drawings by Professor Delamotte. Macmillan 1897 xx,422p illus $4.25 **920**

1 Florence—Biography 2-2523

Studies of Dante, Arnolfo, Giotto, Ghiberti, Donatello, Brunelleschi, Agnolo, Fra Angelico, Antonino, Savonarola, Fra Bartolommeo, Michael Angelo

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick, 1860-
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. . . Longmans 1902 348p illus $2.50 **920**

1 Rome—Biography [3-1908]

Contents: Later days of the Roman republic; Tiberius Gracchus; Caius Gracchus; From the Gracchi to Sulla; Sulla; Crassus; Cato; Pompey; Caesar

"Makes a trite subject not only interesting, but often new, by his insight, lively style and independence of his judgments." Athenaeum

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857-1935
Impressions of great naturalists. . . 2d ed completely rev with additions and new illus Scribner 1928 294p illus $1 **920**

1 Naturalists 28-25538

Contents: Characteristics of great naturalists; Charles Darwin; Alfred Russel Wallace; Thomas Henry Huxley; Joseph Leidy; Edward Drinker Cope; Louis Pasteur; Francis Maitland Balfour; James Bryce; Howard Crosby Butler; The two Johns, John Burroughs and John Muir; Theodore Roosevelt; Biographies by the author

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
‡ Green laurels; the lives and achievements of the great naturalists. Garden City pub. co. xxiii,368p illus maps $1.79 **920**

1 Naturalists 38-27689

Reprint of a book published 1936 by Simon & Schuster

Partial contents: Science at court—Buffon and Réaumur; The life and work of Linnaeus; A chevalier in science: Lamarck; Anatomist against dreamer: Cuvier and Lamarck; Wilderness birdsmen: Wilson and Audubon; Frontier utopians: Say, Rafinesque, and others; Ultimate isles: Darwin and Wallace; Fabre and the epic commonplace. Illustrated with photographs. Bibliography

"There is a lightness of touch in 'Green Laurels' which does not preclude a masterly presentation of facts. Indeed, one is amazed at the amount of knowledge, acquired by years of preparation, which is so deftly and brilliantly interpreted." Scientific book club review

Plutarch
* Plutarch's lives of illustrious men; corrected from the Greek and rev. by A. H. Clough. Little 787p $4 **920**

1 Greece—Biography 2 Rome—Biography 21-3462

"The translation of the Lives here presented is that known as Dryden's . . . a reprint of the text as it appears in the edition in five volumes, published in 1859 by Little, Brown, & Co." Preface

"This writer, one of the most celebrated of antiquity, lived in the first century of our era. The work that has immortalized his name, and made him a favorite with wise men and promising youth, is the lives of forty-six Greeks and Romans. These lives he wrote in pairs, portraying one Greek and one Roman, and then drawing a comparison between them. . . Among the most delightful sketches ever written." C. K. Adams

Other good editions are:

Dodd o.p. 1939 Has title: "Everybody's Plutarch" arranged and ed. by R. T. Bond. Includes 27 lives. No notes, no illustrations. Follows Clough's revision of Dryden's translation

Dutton 3v ea 90c Everyman's library edition following Clough's revision of Dryden's translation

Modern lib. $1.25 Complete edition in the Modern library giants following the Clough revision of Dryden's translation. No notes, no illustrations

Nelson $1 Has title: "Plutarch's lives for boys and girls" retold by W. H. Weston. Includes 11 lives. Illustrations in color

Prindiville, Kathleen
First ladies; decorations by Undine Dunn. Macmillan 1932 257p illus $2 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S.—Wives 2 U.S.—Biography 3 Woman—Biography 32-30371

Short biographical sketches of the wives of the presidents of the United States, beginning with Martha Washington and including Mrs Hoover

"Each chapter is written in a different vein as each lady is considered, but it is all breezy and interesting, and tends to show that the influence of those 'first ladies' was a real one in each administration. The book is illustrated with charming silhouettes which the artist, Undine Dunn, produced after delving in old records for accuracy." Springfield Republican

Sources: p 245-57

Roeder, Ralph, 1890-
Man of the renaissance; four lawgivers: Savonarola, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Aretino. Viking 1933 540p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Aretino, Pietro, 1492-1556 2 Castiglione, Baldassare, conte, 1478-1529 3 Machiavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527 4 Renaissance 5 Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo, 1452-1498 33-36995

The author "takes four figures of the renaissance as illustrating four phases of the moral life of their age. The asceticism of Savonarola, the expediency of Machiavelli, the conviviality of Castiglione and the sensuality of Aretino, taken together, compose the man of the renaissance." Book rev. digest

Ross, Ishbel
* Ladies of the press; the story of women in journalism by an insider. Harper 1936 622p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Journalism 2 Women as journalists (W) 36-19813

"Chronicle of the newspaper women of America, from the flamboyant beginnings, thru the stunt era, the sob sister era, the suffrage era, the tabloid era, and the personalities of the present day. Photographs of some prominent members of the profession on end papers." Book rev. digest

It is difficult to see how such pioneer work as this, in so broad a subject, could have been done with more sustained interest and vitality." N.Y. Times

Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885-
Trumpets of jubilee. . . Harcourt 1927 445p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 27-9542

Contents: Lyman Beecher; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Henry Ward Beecher; Horace Greeley; P. T. Barnum; Epilogue; Note on sources; Index

"Miss Rourke has written a highly entertaining volume—abundantly illustrated—which throws a great deal of light on the social history of nineteenth-century America by studying the lives of a number of the most popular figures." Times (London) lit. sup.

Russell, Oland D.

House of Mitsui. Little 1939 328p illus $4 **920**

1 Mitsui family 39-27690

An account of one of the greatest of the five great Japanese industrial families. "In the eleven generations of Mitsuis since the business house was founded by the patrician turned saké brewer, the family has been a dominant and at times the dominant factor in the economic growth of Japan. Practically every enterprise that the family has touched—shipping, heavy industry, munitions, mining and banking—has turned into gold." N.Y. Times

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892-

Pepita. Doubleday 1937 309p illus $3 **920**

1 Duran y Ortega, Josefa, 1830-1872 2 Sackville, Victoria Josefa Sackville-West, baroness, 1862-1936 3 Sackville-West family (W) 37-28439

"The first part of this family memoir tells the story of the author's grandmother, a Spanish dancer of rare beauty, who was the mistress of an English diplomat, Sir Lionel Sackville-West, later Lord Sackville. The second part is the story of Pepita's daughter who married her cousin, the third Lord Sackville." Book rev. digest

"This delightful book is divided into two parts. . . Both are fascinating, the first for a true, though complicated, narrative which, if invented by a novelist, would be deemed incredible; and the second for its life-like picture of a woman of whom Rudyard Kipling wrote: 'On mature reflection *the* most wonderful person I have ever met.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, 1804-1869

Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. Putnam 2v in 1 o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Authors, French 2 France—Biography [4-29701]

Reprint of the edition issued in 1904 in two volumes

Contents: v 1: Cardinal de Richelieu; Henri, duc de Rohan; Cardinal Mazarin; François duc de la Rochefoucauld; Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon; Cardinal de Retz; Mademoiselle de l'Enclos; Tallemant des Réaux and Bussy-Rabutin; Abbé de Rance; Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon; Marie-Madeleine de la Vergne; Henrietta Anne of England; Louis XIV; Louis de la Beaume le Blanc

v2: History of the French academy; Corneille; Mademoiselle de Scudéry; Molière; La Fontaine; Pascal; Madame de Sévigné; Bossuet; Boileau; Racine; Madame de Caylus; Fénelon; Comte Antoine Hamilton; Princesse des Ursins

"In these volumes—taken from the 'Causeries du lundi,' the 'Portraits de femmes,' and the 'Portraits littéraires,'—some passages have been omitted; these relate chiefly to editions that have long since passed away, or to discussions on style that cannot be made clear in English. Also, where two or more essays on the same person have appeared in the different series, they are here put together, omitting repetitions." Translator's note

C. A. Sainte-Beuve's "Portraits of the eighteenth century, historic and literary; with a critical introduction by Edmond Scherer" (Putnam 1905 2v o.p. 1939) supplements the study of the earlier period

Salter, John Thomas

(ed.) American politician. Univ. of N.C. press 1938 412p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Politics, Practical 2 Statesmen, American 3 U.S.—Biography 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-36015

Contains biographies by various authors of the following: F. H. La Guardia; A. H. Vandenberg; P. V. McNutt; G. W. Norris; R. F. Wagner; M. E. Tydings; R. M. La Follette, jr; M. Maverick; A. B. Chandler; J. L. Lewis; J. A. Farley; N. M. Thomas; D. W. Hoan; S. D. Wilson; S. Levitan; J. Sickler; A. Brancato; R. Heuck; T. McIntyre

"Being a bulky compendium of information and opinion about plenty of politicians for a single course in political science, it contains at least 200 pages of fascinating reading, some of the best of which is contributed by Dr. Salter himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Seager, Allan, 1906-

They worked for a better world; illus. by Theodore Haupt. Macmillan 1939 123p illus (Peoples library) 60c **920**

1 U.S.—Biography (W) 39-27270

Contents: They wanted things better; Roger Williams; Thomas Paine; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Edward Bellamy; Where are they now?

"Undistinguished but interesting biographical sketches." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Seitz, Don Carlos, 1862-1935

The "also rans"; great men who missed making the presidential goal; with eighteen portraits and fourteen cartoons. Crowell 1928 xxiv,356p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 2 U.S.—Politics and government 28-7781

Contents: Aaron Burr; William H. Crawford; John C. Calhoun; Henry Clay; Lewis Cass; Daniel Webster; Winfield Scott; John C. Fremont; Stephen A. Douglas; William H. Seward; George B. McClellan; Horatio Seymour; Horace Greeley; Samuel J. Tilden; Winfield Scott Hancock; James G. Blaine; Benjamin F. Butler; William Jennings Bryan; Index

"For the most part the author tells his stories straightforwardly with few intrusions of personal opinion. He gives a complete sketch of each subject and has produced a book that is a useful addition to collective biography." Wis. bul.

Uncommon Americans; pencil portraits of men and women who have broken the rules. Bobbs 1925 328p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 25-18477

Contents: Joseph Smith; Brigham Young; Martin Scott; Lord Timothy Dexter; Peter Cartwright; Charles Finney; Israel Putnam; Nathan Forrest; John Mosby; Susan Anthony; Red Jacket; George Train; Tecumseh; Ethan Allen; James Whistler; Edmund Fanning; John Ledyard; Hinton Helper; Henry George; Mary Baker Eddy; Edwin Forrest; David Crockett

"All these figures are picturesque and they are all 'humanized' in Mr Seitz's pages." Review of reviews

Sergeant, Elizabeth Shepley, 1881-
Fire under the Andes; a group of North American portraits; with camera portraits by E. O. Hoppé. Knopf 1927 331p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 27-5413

"Miss Sergeant takes her title from Emerson's 'We must not only have hydrogen in balloons, and steel springs under coaches, but we must have fire under the Andes at the core of the world.' Regarding every one of her subjects as cosmos composed of spirit and matter and achievement, Miss Sergeant has attempted to penetrate to the core of each and make visible, by her gift of words, the nature of its central fire. The fourteen she has chosen are: Amy Lowell, Robert Edmond Jones, William Alanson White (the director of St. Elizabeth's Hospital), William Allen White, Eugene O'Neill, Elinor Wylie, Charles Townsend Copeland, Pauline Lord, Paul Robeson, Alice Hamilton ('Scientist in Armour'), H. L. Mencken, Willa Cather, Robert Frost and Oliver Wendell Holmes of the United States Supreme Court." N.Y. World

Sforza, Carlo, conte, 1872-
Makers of modern Europe; portraits and personal impressions and recollections. Bobbs 1930 420p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Europe—Biography 2 Statesmen 30-11465

" 'Portraits, personal impressions, and recollections' by a diplomat of long standing, the former Italian Minister of Foreign Affairs. He writes with humor, fairness and an engaging style of the many statesmen and royal personages he has known. Some of his subjects are: Foch, Lloyd George, Mussolini, Lenin, Lord Curzon, Diaz, Pius XI, Pilsudski and King Albert of Belgium. Numerous photographs." Cleveland

Simonds, Frank Herbert, 1878-1936
They won the war. Harper 1931 109p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Biography 2 Generals 31-30531

Contents: Pershing—he made the A.E.F.; Foch, marshal of victory; Petain, soldier of Verdun; Haig, "the perfect ally"; Joffre, the miracle of the Marne; Ludendorff—he almost won

"This little collection of thumb-nail sketches of six of its great commanders bears the authenticity of intimate knowledge of them and their records and of the judicial mind of the scholar which aims only to arrive at a true and just estimate of careers and services." N.Y. Times

Skinner, Otis, 1858-
Mad folk of the theatre; ten studies in temperament. Bobbs 1928 297p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Actors 2 Actresses 28-8960

"Beginning with the times of Samuel Pepys, Mr. Skinner has given us gay sketches of some of the ne'er-do-wells of the English stage. In telling the stories of these madcaps, he touches on many of their more dignified companions in art, and a very full description of the persons and work of these artists is acquired." Chicago

"Mr. Skinner's book is delightfully illustrated and his style is as easy, humorous and unaffected as his subjects are engaging." Theatre arts monthly

Spencer, Cornelia
* Three sisters; the story of the Soong family of China; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Day 1939 279p illus $2 **920**

1 Chiang, Mme Mei-ling (Sung) 1892- 2 K'ung, Mme Ai-ling (Sung) 1888- 3 Soong family 4 Sun, Mme Ch'ing-ling (Sung) 1890- (W) 39-27472

This is the story of Ai-ling, Ching-ling and Mei-ling, all members of a famous Chinese family. They were all educated in the United States and each one is an outstanding leader in China's crisis. Told in fiction form, but based on fact

"With skill and earnestness, the author has woven her threads into one picture in such a way as to keep, and emphasize, individual character and contrast. . . . Primarily planned for young people, but it is by no means to be classed as a 'juvenile' book. It has the clarity and sympathy of a popular novel, and its characters, events and historic significance hold a pressing general interest." N.Y. Times

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904
Studies of a biographer. Duckworth 1898-1902 4v ea 3s 6d **920**

1 Authors, English 2 Biography 3 Great Britain—Biography [6-39619]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

Contents: v1, National biography; Evolution of editors; John Byrom; Johnsoniana; Gibbon's autobiography; Arthur Young; Wordsworth's youth. v2, Story of Scott's ruin; Importation of German; Matthew Arnold; Jowett's life; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Life of Tennyson; Pascal. v3, The Browning letters; John Donne; John Ruskin; William Godwin's novels; Walter Bagehot; Thomas Henry Huxley; James Anthony Froude; In praise of walking. v4, Shakespeare as a man; Southey's letters; New lights on Milton; Emerson; Anthony Trollope; Robert Louis Stevenson; The cosmopolitan spirit in literature

Stowe, Lyman Beecher, 1880-
Saints, sinners and Beechers. Bobbs 1934 450p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Beecher, Henry Ward, 1813-1887 2 Beecher family 3 Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 1811-1896 34-7761

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"The author, a grandson of Harriet Beecher Stowe, writes lightly and entertainingly but with sincere respect for the distinguished family that has been subject for ironic treatment at the hands of recent biographers. Particularly interesting are his accounts of Catherine Beecher who did so much for the education of women (she founded what is now Milwaukee-Downer College in Wisconsin) and of the writing of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin.' " Wis. bul.

Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932
Eminent Victorians. . . Putnam 1918 351p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Great Britain—Biography 19-16749

Contents: Cardinal Manning; Florence Nightingale; Dr Arnold; General Gordon

"The portrait that suggests most doubt is that of Dr Arnold of Rugby. . . The details in Mr Strachey's essay may all be correct . . . but the perspective is all wrong, and the result is caricature. . . . The pictures of Cardinal Manning and Florence Nightingale are as distinguished as they are unconventional, and the story of the long tragedy of the mission and death of Gordon is a very fine piece of historical writing." Spectator

"Infused with sketches of almost Gibbonesque irony, these biographical studies of four distinguished and famous personages present them in aspects which are more or less familiar." Athenaeum

Strachey, Giles L.—*Continued*
Portraits in miniature, and other essays. Harcourt 1931 214p o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Biography 2 Historians 31-19770

Available from Chatto for 6s

Contents: Sir John Harington; Muggleton; John Aubrey; Life, illness, and death of Dr North; Congreve, Collier, Macaulay, and Mr Summers; Madame de Sévigné's cousin; Sad story of Dr Colbatch; President De Brosses; James Boswell; Abbé Morellet; Mary Berry; Madame De Lieven; Six English historians: Hume, Gibbon, Macaulay, Carlyle, Froude, Creighton

"Mr. Strachey's studies of these little men and women, mainly of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, give us perhaps a better understanding of their times than would any vignette of the great (who, for that matter, customarily refuse to be vignetted.)" Sat. rev. of lit.

Strickland, Agnes, 1796-1874
Lives of the queens of England from the Norman conquest. Bell, G. 6v (Bohn's historical lib.) o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Great Britain—Queens 4-17361

Formerly carried also by Macmillan. First published in 12v, 1840-48

From Matilda of Flanders to the wives of Henry VIII

"Not . . . of great historical value. The author was moved by strong partialities." C. K. Adams

Turnbull, Herbert Westren, 1885-
Great mathematicians. . . Methuen 1929 128p illus 3s 6d, school ed 2s 9d **920**

1 Mathematicians 2 Mathematics—History 30-23672

"The history and spirit of mathematics is shown briefly in the lives of its leaders in different periods. Not burdened with notations and symbolism, but nevertheless requiring a mathematical background for its enjoyment." Cleveland

Suggestions for further reading: Pref. p8

Umbreit, Kenneth Bernard
Our eleven chief justices; a history of the Supreme court in terms of their personalities. Harper 1938 539p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Judges—U.S. 2 U.S. Supreme court 3 U.S. Supreme court—Biography (W) 38-27973

Contents: J. Jay; J. Rutledge; O. Ellsworth; J. Marshall; R. B. Taney; S. P. Chase; M. R. Waite; M. W. Fuller; E. D. White; W. H. Taft; C. E. Hughes; Bibliography

"His style has the clarity and sweet reasonableness of the best legal writing, and in addition he has that sense of individual personal values which lawyers are . . . likely to possess." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Buskirk, William Riley
Saviors of mankind. Macmillan 1929 537p $3 **920**

1 Prophets 2 Religions—Biography 29-20808

Contents: Lao-Tze; Confucius; Gautama; Zoroaster; Aakhnaton; Moses; Isaiah of Babylon; Socrates; Jesus of Nazareth; Saul of Tarsus; Mahomet

"The author presents the historical and the social backgrounds of the founders of the great religions. His sympathetic treatment serves to enhance their individuality and at the same time to show the underlying unity of all faiths." Pittsburgh

Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683
Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson; with an introduction by George Saintsbury. Oxford 1927 426p (World's classics) 80c **920**

1 Authors, English 33-31955

"His heroes were mainly churchmen distinguished for their piety. Charming is the word to characterize his portraits of Hooker and Herbert and Donne. . . No one could ask for a more satisfactory biographer to describe the perfect circle of a well-spent life, from a genteel birth to a happy death." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

White, W. Bertram
Miracle of Haworth; a Brontë study. Dutton 1939 374p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Brontë family (W) 39-27060

"I feel that . . . many misleading conclusions have been arrived at, many wrong assumptions made. Thus, the Rev. Patrick Brontë, has rarely, if ever, received his due from those who have praised his famous daughters. . . Charlotte's devotion to duty and unswerving purpose have not been assessed at their true worth; Emily's life has recently been made the subject of cruel speculation; the authorship of 'Wuthering Heights' still excites controversy; the opposition of Charlotte's father to her marriage has almost invariably been cited as one more piece of evidence of his harshness to his children." Foreword

"In quality it has neither the advantages nor the defects of academic scholarship. Its best features, to the Brontë worshippers, are its implicit belief in the family's genius and, to the more general reader, its photographs of Haworth and its moors." Manchester guardian

White, William Allen, 1868-
Masks in a pageant. Macmillan 1928 507p illus map $2.50 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Statesmen 28-22309

"These vigorous portraits of presidents and politicians drawn from Mr White's memory of them make up a pageant whose background is a continuous history of American politics during the last fifty years. Those who appear in the pageant are Croker, Platt, Harrison, Grover Cleveland, McKinley, Mark Hanna, Bryan, Theodore Roosevelt, Taft, Woodrow Wilson, Harding, Coolidge, Alfred Emanuel Smith, William Hale Thompson." Book rev. digest

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879-
Our short story writers. Dodd 1920 357p (Modern American writers) $2.50 **920**

1 Authors, American 2 Short stories—History and criticism [20-22170]

Contents: Alice Brown; James Branch Cabell; Dorothy Canfield; Robert W. Chambers; Irvin Shrewsbury Cobb; James Brendan Connolly; Richard Harding Davis; Margaret Wade Deland; Edna Ferber; Mary Wilkins Freeman; Hamlin Garland; William Sidney Porter ("O. Henry"); Joseph Hergesheimer; Fannie Hurst; Jack London; James Brander Matthews; Melville Davisson Post; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Booth Tarkington; Edith Wharton; Maxwell Struthers Burt; Wilbur Daniel Steele

Williamson, Claude Charles H. 1891-
(ed.) Great Catholics. Macmillan 1939 456p $2.50 **920**

1 Catholic church—Biography 2 Saints (W) 39-4707

Contains lives by various authors of the following: St Paul; St Paula; St Augustine; Hildebrand; St Antony of Padua; St Catherine of Siena; Thomas Linacre; Chevalier de Bayard; Sir Thomas More; Ignatius Loyola; Cardinal Pole; St Teresa; St Charles Borromeo; Francisco Suarez; Augustine Baker; St Vincent de Paul; John Dryden; St Margaret Mary; Fénelon; Charles Carroll; Julie Billiart; John Lingard; Daniel O'Connell; Abbé Migne; Cardinal Newman; Leo XIII; A. W. Pugin; A. F. Ozanam; G. J. Mendel; G. M. Hopkins; Hildebrand de Hemptinne; Mother Janet Stuart; Viscount Charles de Foucauld; Francis Thompson; C. D. Plater; Aubrey Beardsley; Cardinal Hayes

Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891-
Du Pont dynasty. Blue ribbon bks. 342p illus $1 **920**

1 Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and company 2 Du Pont de Nemours family [35-16330]

Reprint of a book published 1935 by Reynal

"Story of a picturesque family, now one of the wealthiest and most powerful in America. Beginning with their early history, the author describes the growth and development of their fortunes, the expansion of their interests, their incomes and dividends, and their influence in industry and politics." Book rev. digest

"An excellent and detailed account. . . As a biographical study, it is illuminating; as an historical sketch of American life and development, it is most fascinating; as a contribution to the political, social, and financial lore of our country, the author has made his work absorbing." America

Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891- **and Bromberg, Walter,** 1900-
Mind explorers. Reynal 1939 378p $3 **920**

1 Psychologists 2 Psychology—History 40-1718

"Short biographical reviews of some of the outstanding men in the development of psychology. Among them are Franz Gall, John Watson, Jean Martin Charcot, Philippe Pinel, Francis Galton, William James, Sigmund Freud, and dozens of others." Book rev. digest

Winwar, Frances, 1900-
Farewell the banner; ". . . three persons and one soul. . ." Coleridge, Wordsworth and Dorothy. Doubleday 1938 348p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834
2 Wordsworth, Dorothy, 1771-1855
3 Wordsworth, William, 1770-1850
(W) 38-27786

"Composite biography of William and Dorothy Wordsworth and Samuel Taylor Coleridge, with the greater emphasis upon Coleridge. Beginning with Coleridge's birth in 1772, his career is followed in some detail until the time of his break with William Wordsworth, and ends with a summary of his later years. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Romantic rebels. Little 1935 507p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron, 1788-1824 2 Keats, John, 1795-1821 3 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822 35-27408

The lives of Byron, Shelley and Keats are here recounted in a lively, partly fictionized, form

The author's "organization of her material has excellence, seriousness, wisdom, humor, and a full appreciation of the stature of her protagonists." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wise, James Waterman, 1901-
Jews are like that! by Analyticus [pseud.] Brentano's 1928 231p illus o.p. 1939 **920**

1 Jews—Biography 2 Jews in the U.S. 28-29546

Contents: Louis D. Brandeis; Henry Morgenthau; Louis Lipsky; Stephen S. Wise; Ludwig Lewisohn; Felix Adler; Aaron Sapiro; Louis Marshall; Nathan Straus

"A clever and very ably written series of biographic sketches, and despite some of its prejudices and errors in judgment, its analytical method gives a good cross-section of the nature and character of the Jewish community in America." Boston Transcript

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-
Master builders; a typology of the spirit; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1939 905p $3.75 **920**

1 Authors 39-27767

Contents: Three masters: Balzac, Dickens, Dostoeffsky. Struggle with the daimon: Hölderlin, Kleist, Nietzsche. Adepts in self-portraiture: Casanova, Stendhal, Tolstoy

"Of these portraits, the one of Dickens is the least illuminating; perhaps this is because Zweig cannot understand the English, or it may be that he is interested only in the delineation of a tragic career and Dickens is not tragic for him. But the other eight are unforgettable portraits; the book as a whole helps us to comprehend contemporary Europe." Forum

Mental healers: Franz Anton Mesmer, Mary Baker Eddy, Sigmund Freud; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1932 xxvi,363p (Master builders) $3.50 **920**

1 Mental healing 32-26081

"Each personality emerges clearly, humanly and professionally; each study is a critique, a presentation, a valuation. Zweig's literary talent stands him in good stead; he has the devotion of the researcher, and a sense for scientific values, not overawed by the prestige of academic pronouncements." N.Y. Evening post

92 INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

Lives of individuals are arranged alphabetically under the name of the persons written about

Lives of artists, sculptors and musicians will be found in this catalog in class 759 and subdivisions, 735 and 780.92. References from the names of individual artists and musicians to these two sections are inserted in their alphabetical places in this section of Individual biography

Abbe, John
Abbe, Patience Abbe, Richard, and Abbe, John. Around the world in eleven years. See entry under Abbe, Patience

Abbe, Patience; Abbe, Richard, and Abbe, John
Around the world in eleven years. Stokes 1936 204p illus $2 92

1 Children as authors 2 Europe—Description and travel 3 Voyages and travels 36-8817

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"James E. Abbe has taken photographs in all parts of the world, and with him has gone his family, including three small children. The children's unexpurgated chronicle of their wanderings in France, Austria, Germany, Russia, England and finally home to America, makes hilarious reading, with its devastating revelation of family affairs, observations of friends and guests, quotations from conversations and impressions of life in different countries. The narrative belongs chiefly to Patience. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Abbe, Richard
Abbe, Patience; Abbe, Richard, and Abbe, John. Around the world in eleven years. See entry under Abbe, Patience

Abbott, Edward Charles, 1860-1939
We pointed them north; recollections of a cowpuncher, by E. C. Abbott ("Teddy Blue") and H. H. Smith; illus. with drawings by Ross Santee, and photographs. Farrar 1939 281p illus maps $3 92

1 Cattle—The West 2 Cowboys 3 Frontier and pioneer life 4 Ranch life 5 The West—Social life and customs (W) 39-27423

"For fifty-five exciting years Abbott lived the life of a cowman in the West, ranging all the way from Texas to Montana. . . His exploits were known throughout the region he touched, and he took on a kind of mythical significance, because he had mixed in everything that had anything to do with cattle and their consorts . . . This revelation of how the West seemed to the men who lived it is. . . [a] striking feature of his story." Sat. rev. of lit.

"It is all here, the good and the bad alike, picturesquely and truthfully recorded." Wis. bul.

Abbott, Eleanor Hallowell, 1872-
Being little in Cambridge when everyone else was big. Appleton-Century 1936 280p illus $2.50 92

36-20358

"Family life in conservative, literary Cambridge of the 1870s, with famous writers as friends and neighbors, as it was seen by the youngest child, who remembers with humorous appreciation the tragedies and misunderstandings of her childhood." Bkl.

Abbott, Lyman, see Beecher, H. W. 92

Abélard, Pierre, 1079-1142, and **Héloïse,** 1101-1164
Letters of Abelard and Heloise; tr. from the Latin by C. K. Scott-Moncrieff. Knopf 1926 264p $2 92

26-6544

A good translation of the famous letters of these medieval lovers

Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith) 1744-1818
Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution. See entry under Adams, John, president U.S. and Adams, Mrs Abigail Smith)

* Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850- Abigail Adams and her times. Appleton-Century 1917 282p illus $2 92

17-30245

"Well written account of a lovable and individual woman, the wife of the second president of the United States and the mother of John Quincy Adams. Contains extracts from letters and from John Adams' personal diary." Pittsburgh

"It makes more vivid the background of the times than the figure of Mrs Adams herself." Cleveland

Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886
Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915. Charles Francis Adams, by his son. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915
Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915; an autobiography. . . Houghton 1916 lx, 224p front $6 92

16-6471

"Record of a life notably successful in business, public service, and historical writing, given a sombre tinge by his critical attitude towards his father, himself and some of his contemporaries. Interesting as a human document and for sidelights on famous personages and history." N.Y. state lib.

Contains also a memorial address, delivered Nov. 17, 1915, by H. C. Lodge

Adams, Henry, 1838-1918
‡ Education of Henry Adams; an autobiography; with an introduction by H. C. Lodge. Houghton 1918 519p $2.50 92

18-18517

Also available from Modern lib. at 95c

"A type of autobiography which seems to stand absolutely in a niche of its own. Its wise philosophy of life, its deep understanding of human nature, its pervading charm of style and of mood, will surely entitle it to an abiding place among those rare volumes that are the perennial joy of cultured minds." F. T. Cooper in Publishers' weekly

Privately printed in 1905

Letters of Henry Adams; ed. by W. C. Ford. Houghton 1930-38 2v fronts ea $4.50 92

(W v 2) 30-25080

Contents: v 1 1858-1891; v2 1892-1918

"These letters will do much to fill in the gaps in the 'Education of Henry Adams' . . . to which they form an admirable supplement. More intimate and detailed, they not only reveal a personality but also present a critical interpretation of a period." Bkl.

"As letters, they rank with the best we have; as records of travel, they are unsurpassed in their freshness (the sequence from the South Sea in the first volume is worth all that has been written since); as aids to our understanding of one of the most complex and most stimulating of American minds and of his time and our own, they are invaluable." N.Y. Times

Adams, John, president U.S. 1735-1826
Chinard, Gilbert, 1881- Honest John Adams. Little 1933 359p illus $3.75 92

33-32200

"Professor Chinard has recorded the varied and brilliant career of this first, and perhaps greatest, of the Adamses with sympathy and discriminating skill. The

Adams, John—*Continued*
early chapters of his biography . . . trace the evolution of John Adams from a dreamy theological student to one of the leading lawyers at the Massachusetts bar, and the rise of constitutional issues between the colonies and the mother country until they darkened the political skies. . . Professor Chinard records the stages whereby the 'brace of Adamses' came to take the leading part in the constitutional debate and in precipitating the Revolution." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937 John Adams. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Adams, John, president U.S. 1735-1826, and **Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)** 1744-1818
Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution, with a memoir of Mrs Adams; by C. F. Adams. Houghton 1876 xxxii, 424p front o.p. 1939 **92**

4-16982

"Takes its place by the side of the most valuable documents of our revolutionary history." Nation

Adams, John, president U.S. 1735-1826, and **Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S.** 1743-1826
Correspondence of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson (1812-1826) selected with comment by Paul Wilstach. Bobbs 1925 196p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

25-20253

"The quite delightful correspondence of two retired ex-presidents who have forgotten their political differences and become friends again in their old age. They write on many subjects and with great good humor." Wis. bul.

Adams, John Quincy, president U.S. 1767-1848
Diary of John Quincy Adams, 1794-1845; American political, social and intellectual life from Washington to Polk; ed. by Allan Nevins. Longmans 1928 585p **92**

oreign relations — 1783-1865 2 U.S.—History—1783-1865 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1865 28-25438

"Charles Francis Adams made this massive fragment of the diary of John Quincy Adams available to the public fifty years ago, but it has long been out of print. . . It was a happy idea of Allan Nevins to compile a selection of extracts from this formidable work and in the compass of 600 pages to present the passages of greatest permanent interest. His subtitle, 'American Political, Social and Intellectual Life From Washington to Polk,' is not an exaggeration." N.Y. Evening post

"Allan Nevins has rendered a service to every person interested in the social and political history of the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century." Hist. outlook

* Bobbé, Mrs Dorothie (De Bear) Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams; an adventure in patriotism. Putnam 1930 310p illus $1.50 **92**

30-25083

"The background of the Revolution, of foreign travel at the end of the eighteenth and the beginning of the nineteenth centuries, and the politics of the early American republic make a vivid setting for the career of John Quincy Adams, pictured as a conscientious man of high integrity. It is an informal and very readable treatment of the subject." Providence
Bibliography: p303-06

B. C. Clark's "John Quincy Adams, 'Old man eloquent' " (Little 1932 437p illus o.p. 1939) is a sound, well-written biography which discusses chiefly the public life of Adams and thus supplements Bobbé's more personal treatment

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. John Quincy Adams. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Adams, Mrs Louisa Catherine (Johnson) 1775-1852
Bobbé, Mrs Dorothie (De Bear) Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams. See entry under Adams, John Quincy

Adams, Mrs Marian (Hooper) 1843-1885
Letters of Mrs Henry Adams, 1865-1883; ed. by Ward Thoron. Little 1936 587p illus $5 **92**

92 A215

36-35204

"With the exception of one letter written in 1865, this collection consists of letters written by the wife of Henry Adams to her father, Dr R. W. Hooper, during the years 1872 to 1883. They contain chatty accounts of her personal and social life in England, on the Continent, and in Washington, and give interesting sidelights on the characters of many of the famous people of her day." Book rev. digest

"Many [of the letters] are extremely witty, nearly all make excellent reading. For some readers, the interest in the book will lie in the social and political worlds which Marian Adams viewed with keen and humorous eyes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Adams, Samuel, 1722-1803
Hosmer, James Kendall, 1834-1927. Samuel Adams. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Addams, Jane, 1860-1935
Linn, James Weber, 1876- Jane Addams; a biography. Appleton-Century 1935 457p illus $3.50 **92**

35-18354

"No one of those myriad volumes which will inevitably be written will be simpler, more tender, than this life written by her nephew, James Weber Linn. . . Not only did he have all of the documents of her life as a material heritage from her, but he had as an intimate and spiritual heritage an intimate and loving association with and a respect for her honesty of thought and expression which influences his writing of her." Chicago Daily Tribune

Addison, Joseph, 1672-1719
Courthope, William John, 1842-1917. Addison. Macmillan 1894 197p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

A22-544

"It can make no pretence to being a finished study of character. . . But it may be fairly described as a trustworthy, straightforward, and enlightened sketch of one of the two greatest of the periodical essayists." Saturday rev.

Adib, Hālidah. See Hālidah Adib, Khānum

Adler, Alfred, 1870-1937

Bottome, Phyllis, 1884- Alfred Adler; a biography. Putnam 1939 324p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 39-27893

Authorized account of the life and work of the famous Viennese psychiatrist. In preparing this biography, Miss Bottome had the close cooperation of Adler's family, students and co-workers

"Fascinating as any of her psychological novels is the course of the distinguished career Miss Bottome portrays. She and her husband were both pupils of the founder of individual psychology, who, before his untimely death, had asked her to write this biography." Cincinnati

Agassiz, Louis, 1807-1873

Agassiz, Mrs Elizabeth Cabot (Cary) 1822-1907. Louis Agassiz; his life and correspondence. Houghton 1893 794p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

a262.1a 4-17366

"This biography by his wife gives pictures of his early life in Switzerland, tells of his friendships with Cuvier, Humboldt and other distinguished scientists, of his scientific work, particularly in geology and ichthyology, of his work at Harvard, including the founding of the Agassiz museum." Pittsburgh

Akbar, emperor of Hindustan, 1542-1605

Binyon, Laurence, 1869- Akbar. Appleton-Century 1932 158p front (Appleton biographies) $1.50 **92**

32-22293

A biography of the descendant of Genghis Khan and Tamerlane, who became master of India in the sixteenth century

"Mr. Binyon indulges in no flourishes or conceits: he tells his story intelligently, lucidly, and with a tranquillity which leaves behind it a most soothing effect. Few books of this size can offer so much profit and pleasure." New statesman and Nation

Albert I, king of the Belgians, 1875-1934

Cammaerts, Émile, 1878- Albert of Belgium, defender of right. Macmillan 1935 477p illus maps $5 **92**

1 Belgium—History 2 European war, 1914-1918—Belgium 35-32811

"Mr. Cammaerts does not claim comprehensiveness for his biography, since for that the documentary material is not yet fully available. He modestly speaks of his book as an 'outline,' but it is very much more than that, for accessible material has been industriously sought, popular stories have been examined and conflicting evidence has been weighed." Bkl.

Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria, 1819-1861

Bolitho, Hector, 1898- Albert the Good and the Victorian reign. Appleton-Century 1932 357p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 32-8168

"After sketching in with some interesting detail the childhood background both of Albert and Victoria the author traces the development of the Prince in his difficult position, his influence on the Queen's opinions and temper, and his growth in the esteem of her ministers." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Bolitho has succeeded in this volume in making a very dull man extremely interesting, for he shows quite clearly that what is known as Victorianism owed far more to Prince Albert than to the Queen. That, indeed, is the great achievement of the book, for had Victoria been left to herself there can be no shadow of doubt but she would have been an entirely different woman from what she became under the domination of her husband." Saturday rev.

References: p331-48; Bibliography: p349-50

Alcott, Amos Bronson, 1799-1888

Journals of Bronson Alcott; selected and ed. by Odell Shepard. Little 1938 xxx, 599p illus $5 **92**

(W) 38-27766

About one-twentieth of the original material of Alcott's journals, covering a period of nearly fifty years, selected and edited by the author of "Pedlar's progress"

"Alcott, because he loved men of good will, was an excellent observer, and you will find here some of the best portraits of Emerson, Thoreau, Lowell, and many others of the Golden Age, and a very interesting picture of that remarkable time when New England was the conscience and the teacher of the nation." Book-of-the-month club news

Shepard, Odell, 1884- Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott. Little 1937 546p illus $3.75 **92**

37-10152

"As a gawky New England boy of seventeen Bronson Alcott set out with a pack on his back to sell 'fancy goods' to the Virginia plantations. Hence the title of this biography. . . Bronson Alcott was a philosopher, not a man of action. He is presented here as an idealist, a representative of the idealism that the author considers characteristic of America." Wis bul.

Bibliographical note: p523-28

Alcott, Louisa May, 1832-1888

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Louisa May Alcott. Knopf 1938 304p illus $3 **92**

(W) 38-27089

A life written for adults. It is also a biography of the Alcott family. Much research and use of original materials result in a clear picture of Miss Alcott as well as the life in Concord of the mid-nineteenth century

"Presenting the facts of Louisa's life in her very readable fashion, she catches, if she does not always explain, the torments and domestic trials of America's charming apostle of domesticity." Nation

Cheney, Mrs Ednah Dow (Littlehale) 1824-1904, ed. Louisa May Alcott; her life, letters, and journals. Little 1900 404p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

4-17379

"Home life of the author of 'Little women,' her experiences as an army nurse, struggles as an author, etc." N.Y. state lib.

‡ Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884- Invincible Louisa. Little 1933 260p illus $2 **92**

33-12751

At head of title: The story of the author of Little women

"A sympathetic and clearly-written biography of Louisa M. Alcott, picturing her in the midst of her family and friends, among whom she numbered Emerson and Thoreau. The book contains a chronology, and twenty-one photographs of the Alcott

Alcott, Louisa M.—*Continued*
family and the houses in which they lived. Intended for young readers." Book rev digest

"Louisa May Alcott and Cornelia Meigs are an ideal combination. . . . Cornelia Meigs is herself the author of a number of excellent and well-loved books for young people; in their pages the reader finds the same integrity that characterizes Louisa Alcott's writing. Back of each author's work one senses a certain fine reserve and dignity and Miss Meigs's books, like those of the earlier writer, have a very definite American quality." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Aldrich, Mrs Lilian (Woodman) d. 1927
Crowding memories. Houghton 1920 295p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

20-19664

"These reminiscences of the wife of a poet center about her celebrated husband but are rich in pictures of other great personages that she has intimately known, notably Edwin Booth, William Dean Howells, Samuel L. Clemens, Robert Browning, James McNeill Whistler, Julia Ward Howe, Charles Dickens. The book is well illustrated and has an index." Book rev. digest

"Mrs Aldrich has handled the rich material with good judgment and much insight, making a total that is always interesting, and often enlightening, entitling it to a definite place in our literary chronicles." Weekly review

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907
Greenslet, Ferris, 1875- Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Houghton 1908 303p illus $2.50 **92**

8-27511

Mr Greenslet has brought to his work delicacy and reticence, together with a skill in words that reproduces something of the charm of one who made refinement the end of all his labor. He tells just enough of the child's surroundings at Portsmouth, of the clerk and youthful editor in New York; he follows the man sympathetically thru his Boston years of prosperous toil and golden ease, to the honored close. It is a happy life gracefully told. Condensed from Nation

Greenslet, Ferris, 1875- Thomas Bailey Aldrich. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Alexander the Great, B.C. 356-323
Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934. Alexander the Great. Putnam 1933 352p $3.90 **92**

33-8960

"In this biography of Alexander the author takes as his starting point the thesis that most of Alexander's life, his character, his actions, good and bad, and his fame after death, are due to the fact that he was brought up to believe in his divine birth, that his mother believed it, and that his training and environment were largely colored by this belief." Book rev. digest

"His book is a rare combination of learning and literary skill, a contribution to history which scholars will welcome even if they do not at all points agree with it, and for others a colorful portrait unforgettable as an interpretation of character and a record of extraordinary achievement." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wheeler, Benjamin Ide, 1854-1927. Alexander the Great; the merging of East and West in universal history. Putnam 1900 520p illus maps (Heroes of the nations) o.p. 1939 **92**

0-1368

"An interpretation of the significance of Alexander who was a great man in aim and achievement." William G. Ross

Alexander, grand duke of Russia, 1866-1933
Once a grand duke. Farrar 1932 348p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

92 A376

1 Russia—Court and courtiers 32-26043

"Grand Duke Alexander, cousin and brother-in-law of the late Czar, tells his own stirring tale of the Romanoff régime, the World War (he was commander-in-chief of the Russian air forces), and the horrors of the Revolution." Pittsburgh

Alexander I, king of Yugoslavia, 1888-1934
Graham, Stephen, 1884- Alexander of Yugoslavia; the story of the king who was murdered at Marseilles. Yale univ. press 1939 329p illus $3 **92**

1 Yugoslavia—Politics and government (W) 39-8527

The account of the assassination of Alexander at Marseilles in 1934, is followed by chapters on the immediate events which led up to it, a sketch of Alexander's life and his political achievements, and finally the story of what followed the crime—the political repercussions and the effects on international relations. Bibliography

"Even if there are questions of balance, proportion and treatment on which one must regretfully join issue with Mr Graham, he is still to be congratulated on producing in a very easy and readable form the first life of a gallant and often scandalously maligned and misjudged monarch to be made available to the English reading public, and one which in its details of the Ustaši conspiracies will be of permanent value even to the specialist." Spectator

Allen, Ethan, 1737-1789
Pell, John. Ethan Allen. Houghton 1929 331p illus $5 **92**

29-23480

"Based upon careful original research, this chronicle of the picturesque leader of the Green Mountain Boys touches with humorous understanding upon all the strange angles of Allen's character and career. Bibliography, chronology, notes, index. Photographs from old woodcuts, prints, manuscripts etc. Maps on end pages." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. Pell has written a book that may not be the 'last word' on the subject but that will hold first place for a considerable time. A sympathetic interest in his hero we concede him at every step; but he is not blind to the angles in Allen's rugged character, nor does he try to conceal or condone them. He touches them with a dry humor." Springfield Republican

Ameringer, Oscar, 1870-
If you don't weaken; the autobiography; with a foreword by Carl Sandburg. Holt 1940 476p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 40-27504

Autobiography of an American socialist, lecturer, writer, humorist, and editor and owner of the "American Guardian," published in Tulsa. He writes of his life as a boy in Germany, as a struggling young artist in Cincinnati, as an active socialist during boom days in many western states and militant years in Wisconsin and Oklahoma

Ameringer, Oscar—*Continued*

"A genial account of a career that began in a picaresque manner as a wandering musician and portrait painter and evolved into a continuous fight for the proletariat." Bkl.

Amiel, Henri Frédéric, 1821-1881

Private journal; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks and C. V. W. Brooks; introduction by Bernard Bouvier. enl and rev ed conforming to the original text Macmillan 1935 675p front $3.50 **92**

35-24327

"Amiel, a Geneva professor (1821-1881), kept a diary for the last thirty-four years of his life. In this he recorded his most intimate thoughts and feelings daily, and sometimes more than once a day. The present translation is the fullest which has been published, giving 263 hitherto unpublished fragments." Book rev. digest

"The English translation by Van Wyck Brooks and his son is a work of high merit, preserving the subtle yet simple style of the original." Springfield Republican

H. F. Amiel's "Amiel's journal; journal intime; tr. with an introduction and notes by Mrs Humphry Ward" (Macmillan 1915 318p $2.50) is another good edition first published in 1893. It is not so complete as the version entered above

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, 1872-1928

Partridge, Bellamy. Amundsen, the splendid Norseman. Stokes 1929 276p illus $2.50 **92**

29-20038

"A boy's life of the great Norwegian arctic and antarctic explorer who died, as he had hoped to die, somewhere in the frozen North." Book rev. digest

"It is at least as thrilling as adventure in fiction, and it is authentic. Taking the material already written by Amundsen and others on the subject, our author has woven them into a continuous, dramatic narrative." Providence

Andersen, Hans Christian, 1805-1875

Story of my life; now first tr. into English, and containing chapters additional to those published in the Danish ed. bringing the narrative down to the Odense festival of 1867. Houghton 1871 569p front o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 12-30331

"The absolute candor with which Andersen lays bare his soul, the complete intentional or unintentional self-revelation, gives a psychological value to the book which no mere literary grace could bestow. . . Anderson remained, until the day of his death, a child. His innocence was more than virginal; his unworldliness simply inconceivable. . . He conceived of his life as a fairy-tale. . . The feeling of the marvellous pervades the book from beginning to end." H. H. Boyesen

Signe Toksvig's "Life of Hans Christian Andersen" (Harcourt 1934 289p illus $3) gives the facts of his life and the psychological interpretation of some of his peculiarities. It is particularly valuable for the picture of Andersen's youth

Anderson, Sherwood, 1876-

Story teller's story. . . Viking 1924 442p $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 24-27699

"The tale of an American writer's journey through his own imaginative world and through the world of facts, with many of his experiences and impressions among other writers—told in many notes—in four books—and an epilogue." Subtitle

"Mr Anderson's story of himself is not a conventional autobiography. . . The book is less notable as an account of physical than of mental activity." New republic

Anne, queen of Great Britain, 1665-1714

Hopkinson, Mrs Marie Ruan. Anne of England; the biography of a great queen; with sixteen illustrations. Macmillan 1934 383p illus $3.50 **92**

34-31954

"A valuable supplement to Professor Trevelyan's story of a great reign is 'Anne of England.' Here we have an attempt, based on much patient research, to present to us Queen Anne as she really was, with all her failings as well as her virtues, and the portrait that emerges is one, not of a nonentity or a weak-willed woman, but of a Sovereign who prided herself on being English to the core, who acted with spirit in all the difficulties that encompassed her, who served her country with a single-hearted devotion and who earned the love and trust of her subjects by her domesticity and obvious sincerity." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p364-65

Anthony, Susan Brownell, 1820-1906

Dorr, Mrs Rheta Louise (Childe) 1872- Susan B. Anthony, the woman who changed the mind of a nation; illus. from photographs. Stokes 1928 367p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Woman—Suffrage 28-22296

"Mrs. Dorr runs counter to current fashions by writing a warmly partisan biography. She is never impersonal; she is often dogmatic as to both people and events; and Susan B. Anthony is her idol. But her partisanship is leavened by wit and becomes companionable. Mrs. Dorr has a lively sense of drama. Out of her unfaltering judgments emerges a trenchant line-portrait which few readers with an interest in American types will care to miss." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Antin, Mary, 1881-

‡ Promised land; with illus. from photographs. Houghton 1912 373p illus $3 **92**

12-10316

"Autobiography of an immigrant who was born . . . in Polotzk, Russia, a town in the Jewish pale, and spent her childhood there. Her family being driven by the pressure of poverty to immigrate, when she was twelve years old she was brought to America, where she made a brilliant progress thru the public schools of Boston and thru Barnard college. The story of her life is absorbing in its human significance, remarkable for its literary distinction and convincingly hopeful in its view of the immigrant problem in America." Pittsburgh

Appeared in the Atlantic monthly, v108-9, October 1911 to April 1912

Mary Antin's "At school in the promised land," contains selections from her autobiography published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 48c)

Antony, Marc, B.C. 83?-30

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934. Life and times of Marc Antony. Putnam 1931 475p illus $5 **92**

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510—30

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)

A companion book to the author's "Life and times of Cleopatra"

"Mr Weigall has written a history, not only of Marc Antony, but of the Rome of his times, a narrative which explains the political battles of that violent period and the parts played by the chief party leaders. The author treats Antony as a man grossly maligned by contemporary writers and concludes that if he had not been upset by his lover's quarrel with Cleopatra at the time of the battle of Actium 'he would in all probability have become the sole sovereign lord of the earth.'" Book rev. digest

Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d', 1752-1840

Diary and letters; ed. and selected with a preface and notes by Muriel Masefield. Dutton 1931 336p illus $3.75 **92**

A31-846

"Excerpts from the diary and letters of Mme D'Arblay, so arranged as to give a continuous picture of her life from 1778 until 1821. The excerpts were chosen with the view of forming a gallery of portraits of the great men and typical characters of her day. There is an introductory essay on Frances Burney in life and literature." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Masefield has kept all the best parts of the diary, and they give an almost uninterrupted story. The introduction and the occasional 'links' in the text are admirably done. Fanny Burney is the most readable of diarists and this edition should bring her to the notice of readers who have hitherto been wary of her prolixity." New statesman

"As a diarist Miss Burney is with Pepys and Evelyn, as a letter writer with Walpole and Chesterfield. And unlike all of these, except Horace, she is a novelist as well." George Saintsbury

Mme F. B. D'arblay's "Diary and letters (1778-1840)" with notes by W. C. Ward published by Warne in 3 volumes in the Chandos classics is out of print, 1939. This is the complete edition

Dobson, Austin, 1840-1921. Fanny Burney. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Aretino, Pietro, 1492-1556

Chubb, Thomas Caldecot, 1899- Aretino, scourge of princes. Reynal 1940 478p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Renaissance—Italy 40-27260

This biography of Pietro Aretino, "the first blackmailer, the first journalist, and the first publicity man," is written against the background of Renaissance Italy

"To this biography the author has brought a warm knowledge of the books in which Aretino's life is recorded and the places where it was lived, a wit and gusto worthy of the subject, and a very deft hand with words. It is easy for him to persuade us to follow with interest Aretino's checkered story." Sat. rev. of lit.

Arliss, George, 1868-

* My ten years in the studios. Little 1940 349p illus $3.50 **92**

12 724-2

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Moving pictures (W) 40-27471

The second volume of reminiscences following the author's "Up the years from Bloomsbury." The author recounts "the routine of picture making, his subsequent holidays, his lack of adventures, and the people he knew—the Warner brothers, William Archer, Winthrop Ames, Darryl Zanuck, and the fellow actors and actresses." Kirkus

"George Arliss has enjoyed his ten years 'in pictures,' which no doubt has something to do with the enjoyment which this second section of his memoirs hands down to his readers. But the chief cause of this book's rich delight lies, of course, in the charm of the author's own mind—his keen and urbane wit, his humor that is both original and allusive, his shrewd thought and suave selective discursiveness." N.Y. Times

* Up the years from Bloomsbury; an autobiography. Little 1927 321p illus $3.50 **92**

92 A724

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-21325

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

English edition has title: On the stage

"There is a modesty, kindliness and absence of manner in this simply and humorously told account of the experiences that went into the making of George Arliss as a character actor." Book rev. digest

"It is cleverly written and has the somewhat uncommon characteristics of modesty, sanity, shrewdness, and an informing spirit of kindly humor. It is noteworthy also as the work of a man who has solved and is eager to explain the true secrets of professional success." Sat. rev. of lit.

Arnold, Benedict, 1741-1801

Sellers, Charles Coleman, 1903- Benedict Arnold, the proud warrior. Putnam 1930 303p illus $1.50 **92**

[30-7384]

"An interpretative biography of the brilliant and notorious American leader and traitor, unbiased and based upon historically accurate facts concerning the man and his career. Mr Sellers does not try to whitewash the character of his subject, but maintains that Arnold's treason was due to his honest belief that the cause of American patriotism was too weak, and that Britain could offer him higher rank and good money for his service in the vocation that was Arnold's heart and soul: war." Book rev. digest

"If Mr. Sellers does not sustain the dramatic action uniformly throughout his work, it may be said that this is too much to expect. He is not at his best in those passages in which a style approaching direct narrative is used, as in his accounts of Arnold's military campaigns, although those campaigns were as indicative of the fire-eater's personality as some of the detached incidents on which the author splashes color with a liberal hand." N.Y. Times

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888

Letters, 1848-88; collected and arranged by G. W. E. Russell. Macmillan 1895 2v o.p. 1939 **92**

92 A757

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 4-13997

"These letters are a gift of sunshine to the world. In his published writings

Arnold, Matthew—*Continued*

there were at times a not unbecoming hauteur, a happy malice of the pen, and even something which, while really dexterity in saying things difficult to utter, might be mistaken for affectation. In these letters a more intimate side of his character is revealed to the public; they are absolutely simple and real; wholly free from strain; rich in the temper of enjoyment; unfailing in the spirit of genuine affection." Edward Dowden

Paul, Herbert Woodfield, 1853- Matthew Arnold. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Trilling, Lionel. Matthew Arnold. Norton 1939 465p front $3.50 **92**

39-27057

"The importance of the book is that it is a comprehensive study of the whole man. For Matthew Arnold was not primarily a literary critic; the clue to his enigma is that he was really a social critic. . . With learning, penetration, and common sense Mr Trilling analyzes Arnold's career from lyric poetry, through literary and political criticism, to the religious writings." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ashford, Bailey Kelly, 1873-1934

Soldier in science . . . with a foreword by M. W. Ireland. Morrow 1934 425p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-18146

"Autobiography of a physician who has spent his life in the exploration of tropical diseases. As a young officer in the Army Medical Corps, Colonel Ashford discovered the hookworm responsible for the anemia so widespread in Porto Rico. Later, under the auspices of the Rockefeller Foundation, he organized the campaign against sleeping sickness. After services overseas in the World war he returned to Porto Rico to teach in the School of Tropical Medicine." Book rev. digest

"Intellectual curiosity, which the scientist must have, and a warm but unsentimental sympathy, which not every physician attains, Dr. Ashford has in abundance. He also has a fine sense of humor, and with the assistance of his collaborator, Elizabeth Kneipple Van Deusen, he has produced a really fascinating book." N.Y. Times

Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn) 1857-

Adventures of a novelist. Liveright 1932 598p illus $1.49 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-26332

"These frank reminiscences range from the author's early life in California through her experiences in New York and later years in Europe, where she knew many famous people. Her anecdotes are not always kind but they never fail of being entertaining." Pittsburgh

Audubon, John James, 1785-1851

Herrick, Francis Hobart, 1858- Audubon the naturalist, a history of his life and time. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1938 2v in 1 $6 **92**

38-27162

A reissue in one volume with all the text and all the 118 illustrations of the biography published in two volumes in 1917. Besides correcting a few errors and bringing the bibliography up to date, the author has added a "Foreword and Postscript" presenting evidence to prove that Audubon was not the lost dauphin as some biographers assert

"In biography, romance makes a good servant, but a bad master, and it is well to have this scholarly and critical presentation of a personality and life-history so unusual as almost to invite exaggeration." Nature

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898- Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon. Putnam 1935 245p illus $2.50 **92**

35-15710

Illustrated with reproductions of some of Audubon's bird paintings

"Mr. Peattie writes with rare charm. . . He has a flair for description and his own reflections upon nature and men add not a little to the delightful flavor of his book." Scientific book club review

‡ Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885- Audubon; with 12 colored plates from original Audubon prints; black and white illus. by James MacDonald. Harcourt 1936 342p illus $3 **92**

(W) 36-27488

Also obtainable in the Harbrace edition at $1.49

"This biography of Audubon describes all sides of his life and activities as naturalist, artist, and woodsman, and shows his place in American history. Altho intended for young readers, it is of equal interest to adults." Book rev. digest

"Miss Rourke has done her work well. She has made a thorough examination of all available materials concerning her subject. But she gives to the reader not the processes but the results of her study. This she puts in the most attractive form. . . She has written a narrative which flows along like the rivers over which Audubon travelled, and is as full of life and color as the birds he painted." Churchman

Auer, Leopold, 1845-1930. See class 780.92

Aughinbaugh, William Edmund, 1871-1940

I swear by Apollo; a life of medical adventure. Farrar 1938 420p $3 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27705

A life of medical adventure in all parts of the world. The son of a northern soldier and a southern nurse, the author grew up at the time when medicine was entering its modern phase of discovery. He has found more than the doctor's usual share of pathos and drama

"Bears considerable resemblance to Heiser's 'An American Doctor's Odyssey' in that the narrators of both are successful medical men who have traveled widely and found humor in grisly episodes that would harrow most of us; both, too, have had the art to harrow and charm us at the same time. 'I Swear by Apollo' has far less of medicine in it than Dr. Heiser's book, but it has a greater gentleness and tolerance." Sat. rev. of lit.

Augustine, Saint bp. of Hippo

West, Rebecca. St Augustine. Appleton-Century 1933 172p front (Appleton biographies) $1.50 **92**

33-27121

"Miss West has penetrated into the inner life of the great African Father with an insight as rare as it is accurate; and for Augustine's background she has given a vivid picture of the Roman world crumbling under the weight of falling prices and a decaying moral, with the Church

Augustine, Saint bp. of Hippo—*Continued*
alone rearing her head securely amid the ruins. . . On the greater part of Augustine's life she has thrown much light. Where so much has already been written, she succeeds in 150 pages in saying something new, and saying it in admirable language." Times (London) lit. sup.

Saint Augustine's "Confessions" are classified in 242 in this catalog

Augustus, emperor of Rome, B.C. 63-A.D. 14

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir 1875-1940. Augustus. Houghton 1937 379p illus $4.50 **92**

1 Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 37-31228

"A sympathetic biography of Octavius Augustus tracing briefly those events which led to his succession to Julius Caesar and describing in full the famous governmental reorganization which brought peace and stimulated culture and prosperity in the Roman empire for many years." Bkl.

G. P. Baker's "Augustus" (Dodd 1937 324p illus maps $3.50) is "less enthusiastic in its treatment of Augustus, gives less simplified psychological explanations for his actions, and is not so concerned with the actual workings of Augustus' government as with the character traits of Augustus, Mark Antony, Cicero, and many others. . . Neither book is a popularization; both are written in effective styles, the former with a slightly lighter touch." Bkl.

Firth, John Benjamin, 1868- Augustus Cæsar and the organisation of the empire of Rome. Putnam 1903 371p illus maps (Heroes of the nations) o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Rome—History—Empire, B. C. 30-A.D. 476 3-4996

"A volume of very solid worth." Nation

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome, 121-180

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- Marcus Aurelius. . . Yale univ. press 1921 309p front $2.75 **92**

1 Stoics 21-10181

"A biography told as much as may be by letters, together with some account of the Stoic religion and an exposition of the Roman government's attempt to suppress Christianity during Marcus's reign." Subtitle

"A scholarly and agreeable work, with bibliography and index." N.Y. state lib.

Austen, Jane, 1775-1817

Jane Austen's letters to her sister Cassandra and others; collected and ed. by R. W. Chapman. Oxford 2v in 1 illus maps $5 **92**

36-27131

"A reprint of the 1932 edition which was in two volumes. . . Includes biographical notes about the Austen family, photographs of places associated with Jane Austen's life, facsimiles, and maps." Bkl.

"All the letters of one of the most delightful letter-writers who ever lived . . . the editing of which is beyond praise. The letters have many of the best qualities of Jane Austen's novels. They present the minutiae of a small society in language that is always fresh and exact, with a penetration that is only exceeded by the wit which pointed what the eyes saw." Nation

William Austen-Leigh and Richard Arthur Austen-Leigh's "Jane Austen" (Dutton 1913 437p illus $4) contains her letters in a careful rearrangement with connecting comment and with some added material on her social and family life

Firkins, Oscar W. 1864-1932. Jane Austen. Holt 1920 254p o.p. 1939 **92**

20-4130

"Stimulating critical study of Jane Austen's style, with a biographical sketch and an analysis of each of the novels. Noteworthy." N.Y. state lib.

Warre Cornish, Francis, 1839-1916. Jane Austen. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934

Earth horizon, autobiography. Houghton 1932 381p illus $4 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-31314

"The sincere, absorbing story of the life of a woman who has become an authority on the American Indian. Early days in Illinois, southern California 50 years ago, the famous literary colony at Carmel and the later one at Taos, her contacts with the Indians—all are significant as a part of our history as well as in her life. [Photographs]." Pittsburgh

Mrs H. M. Doyle's "Mary Austin: woman of genius" (Gotham house 1939 302p $3) (W) supplements this autobiography. It is an intimate, sympathetic book, written by a close friend

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750. See class 780.92

Bacheller, Irving Addison, 1859-

From stores of memory. Farrar 1938 306p $2.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-9384

"Readers who have grown up with Irving Bacheller's books, from 'Eben Holden' on, will find much pleasure in this book. It is not the usual autobiography or book of memoirs, as its five Parts indicate: Relating to characters and events which have shaped my manhood; Things that turned me to successful authorship; Selections from my writings; Great true stories that I have discovered in my journey up the road; On the crest." Wis. bul.

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans, 1561-1626

Church, Richard William, 1815-1890. Bacon. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Sturt, Mary. Francis Bacon, a biography. Paul, K. 1932 246p illus 10s 6d **92**

[33-1501]

"In this simple and rather condensed biography Miss Sturt sets herself the task of rehabilitating Bacon. She shows 'the real Bacon as vividly as the records allow,' in the environment of the later Elizabethan times, following the development of the sober precocious youth into the great lawyer and politician, writer and philosopher." Book rev. digest

"At first sight this seems a slight little volume to do all its work, which is to provide a simple and candid account of Bacon's life. Examination, however, reveals that Miss Sturt has written a very readable, sane and well-planned book in which the essentials are stated without undue emphasis." New statesman and Nation

Bacon, Leonard, 1887-
Semi-centennial; some of the life and part of the opinions of Leonard Bacon. Harper 1939 273p $3.50 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27299

Witty reminiscences of the first fifty years of his life by an American author written upon the celebration of his own semi-centennial. "He introduces briskly his family and his ancestors and draws sketch upon sketch of his boyhood, youth, and middle-age. He takes you with him through his wretched gangling school days at St. George's and through his eager, callow years at Yale. . . The shuttle of his life moves with bewildering speed out to California, across the water, to Italy and France, back to the beech woods and the balmy air of Rhode Island." Sat. rev. of lit.

"A frank and an individualistic picture of changing America and Europe, seen through the eyes of a cultivated, enthusiastic scholar born to the best New England academic tradition." Sat. rev. of lit.

Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, baron, 1857-
Kiernan, Reginald Hugh, 1900- Baden-Powell. . . McKay 1939 256p illus maps $1.25 **92**

1 Boy scouts 39-20466

"A stirring tale of adventure and heroism. The author tells, in detail, of his very lively school days at Charterhouse; of his later life as a soldier with the 13th Hussars in Africa; of his narrow escapes as a scout and spy. He is portrayed as a musician, a humorist, an actor, an author, an artist whose work has been accepted by the Royal Academy. . . The book is written from an English point of view but should be of interest to Boy Scouts in any country and to all admirers of Lord Baden-Powell." Library journal

Baker, Sara Josephine, 1873-
Fighting for life. Macmillan 1939 264p illus $2.75 **92**

92 1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc.—New
/682 York (City) 3 New York (City)—Charities (W) 39-27425

The physician who organized the first child hygiene bureau tells of her medical work in New York City

"This autobiography creates from the vivid, frequently humorous, and sometimes harrowing memories of Dr. Baker's full life a picture of changing conditions which has varied social and professional interest." Survey graphic

Balabanova, Angelica
My life as a rebel. Harper 1938 324p $3.75 **92**

1 1 Communism 2 Socialism (W) 38-27547

/71 Dr Balabanova, daughter of wealthy parents in Russia, renounced her luxurious existence and went to Brussels to study. The next twenty years saw her become a world famous revolutionist, socialist and leftist. Later she went to Russia where she worked with Lenin and Trotsky. Then began for her a period of despair and disillusionment with communist governmental methods and policies and her eventual expulsion from the party

"The book is none the less interesting, none the less significant because many will disagree with her opinions and challenge certain of her facts. It is honest in purpose, as objective as is humanly possible considering her own strong convictions on the subject, and is admirably written." Boston Transcript

Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 1810-1891
Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Barnum. Harcourt 1923 381p illus $2.50 **92**

23-7287

"Does substantial justice to the extraordinary character of the showman—his mixture of shrewdness and gullelessness, of true morality and Chadband unctuousness, of simplicity and a flamboyant exploitation of his own personality." Literary rev.

"Barnum's own story" (Viking 1927 452p illus) combined and condensed by W. R. Browne from the various editions of Barnum's "Life" and "Struggles and triumphs" is out of print, 1939

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. 1860-1937
The greenwood hat; being a memoir of James Anon (1885-1887); with a preface by the Earl Baldwin of Bewdley. Scribner 1938 270p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 38-27225

"It is typical of Barrie that this, the only memoir he left should not be an autobiography at all, but a wistful, sharply nostalgic recollection of two years lived in the London of half a century ago. . . Although there is nothing of profound significance here, there is much that is choice, inimitable and first of its kind." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Additional biographies of Barrie are:
Hammerton, J. A. Barrie; the story of a genius. Dodd 1929 500p illus o.p. 1939 Gives essential facts of his life with full details regarding plays and production
Moult, Thomas. Barrie. Scribner 1928 228p front $2 More critical than biographical

Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)
‡ Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. 1860-1937. Margaret Ogilvy. Scribner 1896 207p front $2 **92**

0-7110

"Barrie's tender tribute to the memory of his mother, in which appear all his gifts of delicate humor, sympathy, and understanding of the feminine mind and heart." Pratt alcove

Bartlett, Robert Abram, 1875-
Log of Bob Bartlett; the true story of forty years of seafaring and exploration . . . Putnam 1928 352p illus $2.75 **92**

1 Arctic regions 2 Seafaring life 28-21051

"First as sealer, then as first-class skipper, then as captain of Peary's vessel and also of Stefansson's later, Captain Robert A. Bartlett has a thrilling career to recall here. It is not exactly a vivid narrative that he gives us, but just a sincere, unembellished one is readable when one has had such a career as his. It is the story of a man who loves the sea and hardy adventure." Providence

Barton, Clara Harlowe, 1821-1912
Barton, William Eleazar, 1861-1930. Life of Clara Barton, founder of the American Red cross. Houghton 1922 2v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 22-4689

"A 'definitive biography,' based on Clara Barton's journals, letters, and papers. Of unusual value in that it illuminates the life of one of America's greatest women, as well as gives the history of the Red

Barton, Clara H.—*Continued*
cross in the United States, and the entrance of America into the international organization; both, the achievements of this indefatigable and dauntless woman. Two portraits." N.Y. state lib.

‡ Epler, Percy Harold, 1872- Life of Clara Barton. Macmillan 1915 438p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 15-23378

"Comprehensive biography, published with the assistance of Miss Barton's literary executors. . . Unpublished war diaries and letters, together with her conversations; observations by eye-witnesses, and the records of the Red cross society are the author's original sources." Pittsburgh

Bashkirtseva, Mariîa Konstantinovna, 1860-1884

Marie Bashkirtseff, the journal of a young artist, 1860-1884; tr. by M. J. Serrano. new and rev ed Dutton 1919 467p front $3 **92**

19-8215

Autobiography of a Russian artist and writer who began her journal in her thirteenth year and continued it faithfully thru life. In this edition some new translations have been added from the French text

"It is not alone the outspoken wit, longing, and opinions of a girl writing for her own heart and poising for her public at the same moment, but the self-revelation of a gifted and forceful nature, working itself out through successive phases of a life which, concentrated into a few short years, leaves an impression almost complete in its distinctness." Atlantic monthly

Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de, 1476-1524

Shellabarger, Samuel, 1888- Chevalier Bayard; a study in fading chivalry. Appleton-Century 1928 391p illus $4 **92**

28-22151

"Previous biographies of Bayard in English have been based on the idealistic portrait by the Loyal Servant whose accuracy is now disputed. This new life of the Knight 'without fear and without reproach' is a modern, well-documented treatment, sympathetic but critical. It presents him against the turbulent background of the age of fading chivalry as a great hero and distinguished gentleman with human faults. Bibliography, illustrations, index." N.Y. libraries

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of, 1804-1881

‡ Maurois, André. Disraeli; a picture of the Victorian age; tr. by Hamish Miles. Appleton-Century 1928 378p illus $3, student's ed $1 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 28-4516

"A fascinating and delightful book which will be welcomed by the reader who enjoys a really fine biography. The book gives us a living portrait with the Victorian age as a background; we see 'Dizzy' as an author, as a statesman, and as a man. Born a Jew, reared as a Christian, he retains the Jewish characteristics of determination of purpose, accepting or ignoring rebuffs and prejudices when so doing eventually means the accomplishment of his wishes. We see him, hear him, and live with him in these pages." Wis. bul.

"M. Maurois, without attempting a profound analysis, understands extremely well the real issues on which Peel, Disraeli, Gladstone, Bright, and the rest fought out their duels." Spectator

Moneypenny, William Flavelle, 1866-1912, and Buckle, George Earle, 1854-1935. Life of Benjamin Disraeli, earl of Beaconsfield. new and rev ed Macmillan 1929 2v illus $8 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 29-27463

"A cheaper reprint of the authorized biography first issued in six volumes. Printed on thin but durable paper. Sixteen of the original illustrations have been retained." Bkl.

An exhaustive political biography which is important for the student of nineteenth century English history

J. A. Froude's "Earl of Beaconsfield" now available in Everyman's library (Dutton 267p 90c) is a short sketch written by a contemporary

Beals, Carleton, 1893-

Glass houses; ten years of free-lancing. Lippincott 1938 413p $3.50 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-8475

A diary, guide-book and series of biographical sketches painting colorful pictures of Mexico, Spain and Italy. The book throws sidelights on such personalities as Morrow, Kellogg, Carranza, etc.

"It will please those who like a swiftly moving narrative, full of vividly drawn characters, big and little, and concerned with the most difficult and stirring problems of our times." Book-of-the-month club news

Beard, Daniel Carter, 1850-

* Hardly a man is now alive; the autobiography of Dan Beard. Doubleday 1939 361p illus $3 **92**

(W) 39-27774

"Reviewing the ninety years of his long life [the author] recalls the many interesting things which he has seen happen in this country and the public figures with whom he has come in contact. His story . . . will have an especial appeal to Boy Scouts and their leaders with whom he has been associated." Baldwin

"Crammed with incident as this volume is, there are many good stories of persons long dead, and some living, all told with kindness, some even with too much reticence. . . One could wish, though, that the modest author had told more about the noble battles for conservation of timber, of water, of wild life, in which he played such a staunch part but they are scarcely mentioned." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beatrice D'Este, consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, duke of Milan, 1475-1497

Ady, Mrs Julia Mary (Cartwright) d. 1924. Beatrice d'Este, duchess of Milan, 1475-1497; a study of the renaissance. Dutton xx,387p illus $3 **92**

1 Renaissance 4-16983

First published 1899

"Not restricted to the incidents of the family relations and court society. It shows in a hundred ways how thoroly renaissance life was steeped in classicism, it investigates the political aims of Ludovico, it enters upon the relations of Venice with the northern states of Italy and it

Beatrice, D'Este—*Continued*
brings the French across the Alps. . . Beatrice had the good fortune to die before her husband lost his throne, and remained in popular memory the radiant queen of a golden age." Nation
Bibliography: pref. p9-11

Beaux, Cecilia. See class 759.1

Beecher, Henry Ward, 1813-1887
Abbott, Lyman, 1835-1922. Henry Ward Beecher. Houghton 1903 xxxviii,457p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
3-28566

"Appreciative interpretation of Mr Beecher's character and of his message to the world." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: pref. p17-38

Paxton Hibben's "Henry Ward Beecher: an American portrait" (Doran 1927 390p illus o.p. 1939) is a psychological study of the famous preacher in which his faults and virtues are plainly set forth

Beers, Clifford Whittingham, 1876-
Mind that found itself; an autobiography. Doubleday 434, 21p front $2.50 **92**
1 Insane—Care and treatment 2 Insanity 3 Mental physiology and hygiene
40-3416

"First edition, March 1908 . . . 25th anniversary edition, issued March, 1935, with additions . . . reprinted, May, 1939."

"Account of the author's experience in a private sanatorium and in an insane asylum. His purpose in writing the book is to rob insanity of many of its terrors, at least those which do not rightly belong to it; to correct existing abuses; and to elevate the standard of treatment." Pittsburgh

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827
Rolland, Romain, 1866- Goethe and Beethoven. See entry under Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von

See also class 780.92

Belbenoit, René, 1899-
Dry guillotine; fifteen years among the living dead, by Prisoner no. 46635; illus. by a fellow prisoner; with an introduction by William La Varre. Dutton 1938 345p illus $3 **92**
1 Devil's island 2 Escapes 3 French Guiana—Exiles (W) 38-5706

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"Straightforward account of life in the French penal camp, usually known as Devil's island. Beginning with his early life as a respectable citizen of Paris, the author describes his war experiences, the theft for which he was condemned to Guiana, the trip on the prisonship, and the unspeakable horrors of the daily life in the camp. He concludes with the tale of his escape and arrival in the United States, clad in rags, but carrying thirty pounds of manuscript notes, from which he wrote the book." Book rev. digest

"The story is monumental in its power and sincerity, and it is as shocking and inhuman a story as the reader will ever find." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bell, Alexander Graham, 1847-1922
Mackenzie, Catherine Dunlop. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space. Grosset 1928 382p illus $1 **92**
[28-28948]

Formerly carried by Houghton
"For ten years the author was Dr. Bell's secretary, custodian of his papers, and the recipient of his genial reminiscences. It is a simply written book, well documented and unbiased. Illustrated with photographs and cartoons." Ontario library review

"One of America's greatest scientists is presented here not only as a discoverer, but as a man; intensely alive, filled with enthusiasm about the human world, as well as about the world of ideas." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bennett, Arnold, 1867-1931
Journal. Viking 1932-33 3v in 1 $5 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (32-14139)

"Readers of literary interests will find these pages from Arnold Bennett's voluminous journals quite absorbing. Not only do they suggest the inception and development of his own novels, they give much, by way of casual reference, of the literary and theatrical history of his time." Wis. bul.

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-
As we are; a modern revue. Longmans 1932 307p $3 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 England—Social life and customs 32-31020

Some libraries have classed this book in 914.2 but it is placed here to bring it into closer relation with the author's earlier book

"Mr Benson follows his recollections of the Victorian era contained in As We Were with a picture of British post-war society, showing the changes which the war has brought about in manners, morals and literature and especially in the outlook of the younger generation. . . In a chapter entitled Grub street, Benson discusses post-war literature." Book rev. digest

" 'As We Are,' though frankly a hodge-podge, ranks high as a presentation of stimulating and provocative ideas, clothed at times in a novel and entertaining form." Springfield Republican

As we were; a Victorian peep show. Longmans 1931 306p illus (Evergreen ser.) o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 England—Social life and customs 31-8692

"There were few men of real eminence in the last glittering decades of the Victorian era whom the author, son of the Archbishop of Canterbury and one of a well-known literary family, did not meet on terms of intimacy. They are all to be seen in this human 'peep show'—Gladstone and Queen Victoria, Tennyson, Browning, Swinburne, Oscar Wilde and the great ladies of the Victorian pageant, endowed by their memorist with a certain grandeur, yet treated with a sense of humor." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Benson has his likes and dislikes which he does not disguise, but he is a good showman, and although he calls his show a peep-show, it is really a show on the grand scale. His fat ladies are prodigious, his living skeletons rattle, and his fun is all the fun of the fair." Saturday rev.

Bentley, Richard, 1662-1742

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse, 1841-1905. Richard Bentley. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Benton, Thomas Hart, 1782-1858

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919. Thomas H. Benton. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889- See class 759.1

Berge, Victor

* Berge, Victor and Lanier, Henry Wysham, 1873- Pearl diver; adventuring over and under southern seas; illus. by Stephen Haweis. Sun dial 368p illus 75c **92**

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Islands of the Pacific 3 Pearl fisheries 4 Seafaring life 30-3975

Reprint of a book first published 1930 by Doubleday

"To Mr. Lanier Victor Berge told the story of his adventures. And Mr. Lanier transcribed it with such fidelity to its spirit as well as its matter, that Mr. Berge declared that in the finished narrative he 'found himself.' Seldom, evidently, is collaboration so entirely successful." Boston Transcript

"Victor Berge's own story of his boyhood in a Swedish village, his sea adventures, and the beginning of his life as a pearl diver in the East. He describes his adventures with sea monsters, narrates anecdotes of cannibals and South sea headhunters, and gives first-hand information on the value of pearls and coral." Book rev. digest

Berlin, Irving, 1888- See class 780.92

Berlioz, Hector, 1803-1869. See class 780.92

Berry, Martha McChesney, 1866-

Byers, Tracy. Martha Berry; the Sunday lady of Possum Trot. Putnam 1932 268p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Berry school, Rome, Ga. 32-26503

"Eight thousand boys and girls have 'come ter get larnin' since Martha Berry, cultured Southerner, 30 years ago deeded her land to found a school for 'poor whites' of Georgia. . . . The book is an inspiriting and amusing anecdotal record of her indomitable energy in developing the school and raising money for its support." N.Y. libraries

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, 1862-1927

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879- Beveridge and the progressive era. Houghton 1932 xxiv,610p illus $5 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 32-22530

"The life of Senator Beveridge is the thread along which the story is developed, but, although the attention is focused upon him, his portrait becomes merely a part of the picture. Scores of other figures are depicted on that grand canvas which, besides, is devoted as much to the events as to the personalities who played a role in them. . . Mr. Bowers's work, the record of a whole epoch, deserves all praise. Like a huge river, his narrative flows. It is by its powerful, slow motion and by its comprehensiveness that such a book should be judged, not by the artistry of style and the phrasing of sentences." Boston

Bibliography: p591-93

Beyle, Marie Henri, 1783-1842

Green, Frederick Charles, 1891- Stendhal. Macmillan 1939 336p $3.50 **92**

[39-16355]

"Biography of a French novelist and man of letters of the early nineteenth century. In his preface the author describes his work as follows: 'This book is not a biographie romancée but an attempt to relate the events of Stendhal's life as they probably occurred. In the rare places where it has been necessary to resort to conjecture, the reader is plainly told so.'" Book rev. digest

"Critical, expository and appreciatory biography that fills a vacancy that has existed for more than half a century in English letters." N.Y. Times

Biddle, George, 1885- See class 759.1

Bierce, Ambrose, 1842-1914?

McWilliams, Carey. Ambrose Bierce; a biography. Boni 1929 358p o.p. 1939 **92**

29-29136

"Mr. McWilliams, in a sound and scholarly book, sheds bright light on Bierce's eccentric personality and on his hectic literary career, tracing the record down to Bierce's still unexplained disappearance somewhere in war-torn Mexico. He shows sound critical judgment in depicting Bierce as primarily a super-journalist, not a literary creator in any sense." Current history

Bibliography: p337-46

Bismarck, Otto fürst von, 1815-1898

Ludwig, Emil, 1881- Bismarck; the story of a fighter; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Little 1927 661p illus $4.50 **92**

1 Europe—Politics 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Prussia—Politics and government 27-23494

"Bismarck's inner history is told with fascinating insight. The colouring is as brilliant and the mastery of dramatic presentation is as sure as formerly. Only it must be confessed, in one or two places, one is conscious of slight touches which to a critical historian seem perhaps questionable, if not certainly misleading. These occasions, however, are few. As a full-length portait of Bismarck this book may certainly challenge comparison with any other." Saturday rev.

Two additional recommended biographies of Bismarck are:

Headlam-Morley, Sir J. W. Bismarck and the foundations of the German empire. Putnam 1899 471p illus map $3

Robertson, Sir C. G. Bismarck. Constable 1918 520p front (Makers of the nineteenth century) 10s 6d

Bizet, Georges, 1838-1875. See class 780.92

Blaine, James Gillespie, 1830-1893

Muzzey, David Saville, 1870- James G. Blaine; a political idol of other days. Dodd 1934 514p illus (Am. political leaders) $4 **92**

34-32559

"Detailed and unbiased biography of James G. Blaine, Republican senator from Maine, who was known as the Plumed Knight. For twenty-five years he was leader of the Republican party, and in 1884, was an unsuccessful candidate for the presidency. . . Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Professor Muzzey has given us an admirably detached and generally judicius

Blaine, James G.—*Continued*
volume; he has plainly tried to make it entirely so. It is delightfully written and well documented. The narrative flows steadily on and is of absorbing interest. It is not too much interrupted by the necessary historical background, yet it is [a] compact history . . . of the United States during Blaine's active life." Nation

Stanwood, Edward, 1841-1923. James Gillespie Blaine. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Blake, William, 1757-1827
Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. William Blake. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Bok, Edward William, 1863-1930
* Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. Scribner 1920 461p illus $2.50, school ed $1 **92**

20-17333

"Author writes of himself as an outsider, introducing himself as an immigrant Dutch boy of six and following his public career and successes through his editorship of the 'Ladies' home journal.' Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-21 'for the best American biography teaching patriotic and unselfish services to the people, illustrated by an eminent example.' Illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

E. W. Bok's "Dutch boy fifty years after" (Scribner 1921 xxii,217p illus 84c) is an abridged edition for young people. "Twice thirty" consists of further episodes drawn from Mr. Bok's experiences (Scribner 1925 539p $4.50)

Bolívar, Simón, 1783-1830
Clinton, Daniel Joseph, 1900- Man of glory; by Thomas Rourke [pseud]. Morrow 1939 385p illus map $3.50 **92**

39-30361

"Bolivar's history is a story of innumerable battles, heroic marches through tropical swamps and across icy mountain ranges, colorful episodes with women, struggles with the jealousy and intrigues of military and political rivals, and finally defeat, disillusion, and death. A life so full of romance and adventure naturally makes good reading, and Mr. Rourke's. . . though it adds nothing new to the record, presents in interesting wise this odyssey of glory." Book-of-the-month club news

Vaucaire, Michel. Bolivar the Liberator; tr. from the French by Margaret Reed. Houghton 205p illus (Riverside lib.) $1 **92**

[29-13401]

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1929 by Houghton

"A terse, dramatic account of the adventures and achievements of Simon Bolivar, the young Spanish noble who dedicated his life to freeing Colombia from Spanish rule." Cleveland

"It must be admitted that the translator, Miss Margaret Baines Reed, has done her work very well indeed, and in her capable hands the graphic style of M. Vaucaire had lost none of its native vigour." Saturday rev.

Phyllis Marschall and John Crane's "Dauntless liberator" (Appleton-Century 1933 306p illus maps $2.50) is another interesting life of Bolivar, which will be enjoyed by adults as well as by the young people for whom it is written

Bonheur, Rosa. See class 759.4

Boone, Daniel, 1734-1820
‡ Bakeless, John Edwin, 1894- Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone. Morrow 1939 480p illus maps $3.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life (W) 39-27625

"Daniel Boone, explorer, trapper, Indian fighter and frontiersman, became a half-legendary figure during his own life-time. In this . . . full, authentic and carefully documented biography, based on recently discovered material, [the author] gives us Boone as he really was, a stirring and heroic figure of a man." Baldwin

"This book accomplishes a much-needed task; exhausting the sources on Boone's career, it corrects and amplifies all previous records, and offers as nearly definitive a life of the wilderness hero as can be produced in 1939. It is remarkable how much Mr. Bakeless's story freshens and amplifies even Reuben Gold Thwaites's book on Boone. It is unlikely that future writers will find much to add to the record here given." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 1853-1913. Daniel Boone. Appleton-Century 1902 257p $2 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2-20873

"Defines Boone's place among western pioneers in the light of manuscripts in Wisconsin historical society library." Nation

H. A. B. Bruce's "Daniel Boone and the Wilderness road" (Macmillan 1910 349p illus $1.75) is a popular biography based partly upon the work of Thwaites

White, Stewart Edward, 1873- Daniel Boone, wilderness scout; illus. by Remington Schuyler. Sun dial 308p illus 75c **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life [22-26986]

Reprint of a book first published 1922 by Doubleday, Page

"Inspiring account of Boone's exploits as explorer and frontiersman, attributing his fame to his character rather than to his courage. Information about the life of the times and the Indians of the period supplies a colorful background. Written for Boy scouts, but interesting to adults as well." N.Y. state lib.

Booth, Edwin Thomas, 1833-1893
Goodale, Mrs Katherine (Molony) Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth; with a foreword by Mrs Fiske. Houghton 1931 327p illus $4 **92**

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-12996

"A charming and often humorous record of a year spent in a theatrical company touring with Edwin Booth. The fascination and genius, the character and temperament of the great actor have been transferred to the printed page by one of 'the Chickens,' Booth's affectionate name for three young actresses who drew him out of his lonely seclusion by their gaiety and eager delight in his companionship. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Otis Skinner's "Last tragedian; Booth tells his own story" (Dodd 1939 213p illus $3) (W) consists largely of Booth's correspondence with his first wife, Mary Devlin, with commentaries by Skinner. It gives a good picture of theatrical life in America during the last century

Booth, William, 1829-1912

Begbie, Harold, 1871-1929. Life of William Booth, the founder of the Salvation army. . . . Abridged ed Macmillan 1926 2v illus $5 **92**

1 Salvation army [20-5263]

First published 1920. The 1926 edition is abridged and condensed but contains the important facts of the earlier one, and about one half the number of illustrations

"A sympathetic, enthusiastic account of the life of the founder of the Salvation army. The introduction of letters, tributes from royalty, newspaper excerpts and conversations with converts add to the interest and adequacy but make it of excessive length." Cleveland

St John Greer Ervine's "God's soldier: General William Booth" (Macmillan 1935 2v illus $7.50) is another very detailed study which may be preferred to Begbie's life

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881

Lavengro, the scholar, the Gypsy, the priest; a new ed containing the unaltered text of the original issue, some suppressed episodes, ms. variorum, vocabulary and notes by the author of The life of George Borrow. Putnam 1910 xxv,569p illus $3.50 **92**

12-16114

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Modern readers' series at $1

"Account of the author's wanderings thru the British Isles as a champion of religious liberty. He relates his experiences among gypsies and his conversations with chance acquaintances. The interest in the narrative is maintained by a continuous thread of mystery." Pratt alcove

George Borrow's "Romany rye" (Putnam 1900 $3.50) continues "Lavengro"

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, 1860-

Life with men and books. Wilson, H.W. 1939 358p illus $3.25 **92**

1 Libraries (W) 39-17432

Reminiscences of a teacher, editor, author, and librarian from before the Civil war to the present, with an account of visits to China, Japan, and Italy

"A gift for easy narrative and witty anecdote make this record of Mr. Bostwick's life with men and books unusually good reading. The breadth of experiences encompassed, in teaching, editing and library activity, give it an interest for the general reader, while to the library profession its appeal is without question." Wis. bul.

Boswell, James, 1740-1795

Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, 1876- Young Boswell; chapters on James Boswell, the biographer based largely on new material. Little 1922 266p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

[22-7770]

"The author . . . has written this book on the youth of the great biographer from new materials at his command. In the form of delightfully informal chapters which give personality to a man who has always been thought of as the mere shadow of a greater man. Interesting illustrations and facsimiles and an excellent index." Wis. bul.

James Boswell's "Letters; edited by C. B. Tinker" (Oxford 1924 2v $12) is a carefully edited collection of nearly four hundred letters, most of them addressed to William Temple

Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi. See class 759.5

Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932

Journal of Gamaliel Bradford, 1883-1932; ed. by Van Wyck Brooks. Houghton 1933 560p front $5 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 33-27386

"A work of unusual interest. For some fifty years, from the age of 19 when ill health forced his withdrawal from Harvard, up to his death in 1932, Gamaliel Bradford kept a daily Journal in which he recorded his reading, his thinking, his writing and mental development. Readers who knew him only in the later years of his life when success came to him, will find here a picture of his whole life as revealing as one of his own psychographs. The range of his reading in early youth is particularly impressive." Wis. bul.

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897. See class 780.92

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1856-

Lief, Alfred. Brandeis; the personal history of an American ideal. Stackpole sons 1936 508p illus $3 **92**

36-20433

"Others may draw a clearer personal portrait of Mr. Brandeis than is given us by Mr. Lief, who has plainly preferred to let the Justice stand out through his actions and his words; others will doubtless characterize and evaluate the Justice with bolder and more penetrating strokes of the pen. It will be difficult, however, for anyone to give us a better understanding of the extraordinary extent of Justice Brandeis's activities and influence upon our national life." Nation

A. T. Mason's "Brandeis: lawyer and judge in the modern state" (Princeton univ. press 1933 203p $2) deals with the public activities and constitutional principles of the great lawyer rather than with personal details

Brant, Mrs Cornelia (Chase)

Colver, Mrs Alice Mary (Ross) 1892- and Birdsall, Mrs Helen (Brant) 1892- Dream within her hand. Macrae Smith 1940 309p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 40-27377

At head of title: Life of Dr Cornelia Chase Brant

A woman who combined a distinguished medical career with marriage and motherhood. Bibliography

"From changing times and burning questions and difficult problems she has isolated a human story of extraordinary force and significance, and has told it with warmth, vigor and charm." N.Y. Times

Breshko-Breshkovskaîa, Ekaterina Konstantinovna (Verigo) 1844-1934

Blackwell, Alice Stone, 1857- ed. Little grandmother of the Russian revolution; reminiscences and letters of Catherine Breshkovsky. Little 1917 348p front $3 **92**

17-31436

"The editor has gathered her material from three sources: Madame Breshkovsky's own account of her childhood and youth dictated to Dr Abraham Cohan and published serially in Yiddish in the New York Jewish daily forward in 1904; letters to her son and others, most of them written since 1904, and her account of her prison

Breshko-Breshkovskaîa, E. K. V.—*Continued*
life given to Ernest Poole and published in the Outlook. The letters form the most interesting part of the book, revealing as they do a personality of unusual sweetness and strength, and giving intimate pictures of peasant life." Cleveland

Brett, William Howard, 1846-1918
Eastman, Linda Anne, 1867- Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett. A.L.A. 1940 104p front (American library pioneers) $2.75 **92**

40-27318

"A biographical tribute to the personal character and professional career of an American library pioneer, by one who worked closely with him. The library system Mr. Brett built in Cleveland '. . . is not only a monument to his genius as a librarian, but through it he gave a compelling interpretation of the place and power of books as a force in education and society.' " Bkl.

Bretz, Mrs Alice
* I begin again. McGraw 1940 201p (Whittlesey house publications) $1.75 **92**

1 Blind (W) 40-27060

The "autobiography of a woman who loses her sight, in middle life, after a critical illness. She tells of her first years of blindness, of the rapid progress in learning Braille, of learning how to occupy herself, how to entertain, and, suddenly, of how to face a life without her husband, without a companion. This is a record of her daily life, her care of herself, her apartment, her housekeeping problems—the building of a life entirely independent." Kirkus

"Her experience in learning to find her way around and live happily in the dark will be valuable to other blind persons, and the contagion of her buoyant spirit will be invaluable to those who have sight." Christian century

Bright, John, 1811-1889
Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876- Life of John Bright. Constable 1913 480p illus 7s 6d **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 13-15882

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"The principal subjects treated are the Anti-corn-law league, Bright's resistance to the Crimean war and to European entanglements generally, his support of the northern cause during the American Civil war, his early advocacy of Irish church and land legislation, and above all, the winning of the vote for the working-men, the cause to which the best years of his life were given. His private life, with glimpses of old industrial Lancashire and the Quaker community of seventy years ago, is not neglected." Pittsburgh

"Mr Trevelyan . . . is singularly well equipped for the writing of the story of the struggles of the man who was probably the best loved and most widely respected of Victorian statesmen." Amer. hist. rev.

Some books on John Bright, p11

Brittain, Vera Mary
‡ Testament of youth; an autobiographical study of the years 1900-1925. Macmillan 1933 661p $2.50, royal ed $1 **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 33-30135

"A profoundly moving document, in which an Englishwoman discloses how the World War wrought havoc in her own life and in the youth of her generation. This eager, intelligent girl's 'tutelage to horror and death' as a V. A. D. nurse at home, in France and the Mediterranean, her agony of mind, while her devoted brother, her brilliant fiancé and friends are all at the front, illustrate significantly the tragedy, stupidity and frustrations of war everywhere." N.Y. libraries

Thrice a stranger. Macmillan 1938 435p $2.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 38-27624

An interpretation of American life as seen by the author in three visits: 1925, 1934, 1937. "For me the essential temper of America, which I have tried with a foreigner's audacity to interpret in these pages, has altered beyond recognition in the last decade. And to the extent, that, instead of criticising, I have tried more humbly to understand it as the years have passed, I have become, not more of a stranger, but infinitely less." Foreword

"Interesting and suggestive reading. Its value lies in its earnestness and candor, its generous receptivity, its passionate will toward peace in the midst of the fear of war; and as the expression of affection and hope it is profoundly touching." N.Y. Times

Brontë, Charlotte, 1816-1855
Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940. Charlotte Brontë. Longmans 1932 313p illus $4 **92**

32-16754

"His efforts to fathom the secret of Emily are sound and valuable. Charlotte, because she revealed herself so completely, must always remain the central figure, and Benson has given her a splendid piece of interpretative biography. But he has left out something—the seasoning. We find here the slightly acrid and self-righteous Charlotte, the capable and executive Charlotte, the timid and self-conscious Charlotte, the pride, courage and sensitiveness of the woman; but we miss the brilliant girl who, in her own circle, could be so animated, satirical and witty." New republic

E. E. Kinsley's "Pattern for genius: a story of Bramwell Bronte and his three sisters." (Dutton 1939 384p illus $3.50) (W) is a biography pieced together from the letters, diaries and novels of Charlotte, Emily and Anne

Dimnet, Ernest, 1866- Brontë sisters; tr. from the French by L. M. Sill. Harcourt 1928 256p o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Brontë family 29-11398

The first English translation of a charming French work published in 1910 which some critics consider the best book on the Brontë's. The appendix contains Charlotte Brontë's four letters to M. Héger which were discovered in 1913

"M. Dimnet is of those who are happiest with Charlotte. He understood both her gifts and her limitations, her literary ambitions and her shrinking from the consequences of success in them, and his criticism of her several works and of her writings as a whole, offered with great simplicity, is fresh, sound and stimulating." Saturday rev.

Brontë, Charlotte—*Continued*

Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) 1810-1865. Life of Charlotte Brontë. Dutton 1908 xxiii,411p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

A10-25

First published 1857

"In the whole of English biographical literature there is no book that can compare in widespread interest with the 'Life of Charlotte Brontë' by Mrs Gaskell. . . As far as mere readers are concerned, it may indeed claim its hundreds as against the tens of intrinsically more important rivals. Mrs Gaskell was herself a popular novelist, who commanded a very wide audience. She brought to bear upon the biography of Charlotte Brontë all those literary gifts which had made the charm of her seven volumes of romance. And these gifts were employed upon a romance of real life, not less fascinating than anything which imagination could have furnished. . . It is quite certain that Charlotte Brontë would not stand on so splendid a pedestal today but for the single-minded devotion of her accomplished biographer." Clement K. Shorter

Brooks, Phillips, bp. 1835-1893

Lawrence, William, bp. 1850- Life of Phillips Brooks. Harper 1930 151p front (Creative lives) $2 **92**

30-25131

"A dignified and inspiring biography and appreciation of Phillips Brooks, in which one is made to feel the sincerity and integrity and power of this great preacher." Providence

"It is amazing that in so brief a work the author can convey so successfully the impression of the enormous physical stature, the magnetic and magnificent personal presence, the passionate and burning eloquence and the exalted spirit of one of the supreme religious leaders in American history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brown, John, 1800-1859

Villard, Oswald Garrison, 1872- John Brown, 1800-1859; a biography fifty years after. Houghton 1910 738p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**

10-22262

"Impartial, exhaustive study of Brown's singular character and career, following his life day by day throughout the active period and 'testing every printed or verbal statement with the rigid thoroughness of a laboratory investigator.'" N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p689-709

Brown, Mrs Maria Dean (Foster) 1827-1929

Brown, Mrs Harriet Chedie (Connor) 1872- Grandmother Brown's hundred years, 1827-1927. Little 1929 xx,369p illus $3 **92**

1 The West—Social life and customs

29-22546

"Bit by bit, near the close of a long life, Grandmother Brown pieces together her memories. Out of her precious hoard come the homely and heroic details of drudgery on an Iowa farm, of pain and pleasure, of joy in her many children, in their baby ways and their mature achievements. A picture of pioneer life, as well as of later years in the middle west, but of greatest interest is the figure of this dauntless and cheerful woman. Atlantic $5000 prize biography. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Browne, Sir Thomas, 1605-1682

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928. Sir Thomas Browne. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) 1806-1861

Letters of Robert Browning and E. B. Browning, 1845-1846. See entry under Browning, Robert and Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

Boas, Mrs Louise (Schutz) Elizabeth Barrett Browning. Longmans 1930 216p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-6271

"A spirited re-telling of the story of Elizabeth Barrett Browning and one that makes undeniably good reading. Although evidently a great admirer of her subject, Mrs. Boas, without losing the power to project herself into the lives of her characters, writes with a cool detachment." Providence

For those who wish to read Mrs Browning's own words, the following letters are available:

Baynes, D. J. Andromeda in Wimpole street, by Dormer Creston, pseud. Dutton 1930 286p illus $2 Consists largely of letters

Browning, Mrs E. B. Letters to her sister, 1846-1859; ed. by Leonard Huxley. Dutton 1930 344p illus $5

Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. The Brownings. Houghton 1929 345p $2.50 **92**

29-6264

"Tells the story of these two kindred souls, their elopement and married life. More of the book is devoted to Elizabeth than to Robert, the account of her home life before her marriage reading like a Bronte novel." Wis. bul.

"An excellent book and one that no lover of the Brownings can possibly afford to miss. . . Mr. Burdett makes skillful, and sometimes brilliant, use of his opportunity to compare and contrast the two minds. His criticisms are always suggestive and usually convincing." Saturday rev.

"Short bibliography": p339

Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) 1882- Flush, a biography. Harcourt 1933 185p illus $2 **92**

1 Dogs—Stories 33-27336

"Biography of the famous golden cocker spaniel that Miss Mitford gave as a token of friendship to her invalid friend, Elizabeth Barrett. Mrs Woolf makes Flush both a real person and a real dog. He is treated with the delicate insight that his personality deserves and thru the dog's sensitive and loving eyes his poet mistress is viewed." Book rev. digest

"No one but Mrs. Woolf could have written this book, and she has brought to it most of her characteristic gifts—irony, humour, affectionate comprehension, poetic imagination, and the delicate, supple and lively prose of which these qualities form the texture. The result is a book of irresistible grace and charm." Spectator

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889

Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. The Brownings. See entry under Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. Robert Browning. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Browning, Robert—*Continued*

Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913. Robert Browning. Dutton 1904 404p illus (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

[4-19421]

"Specially interesting as a study of his poems, narrating events of life as related to and interpreting them." N.Y. state lib.

Orr, Mrs Alexandra (Leighton) 1828-1903. Life and letters of Robert Browning. new ed rev and in part rewritten by F. G. Kenyon Houghton 1908 431p $4 **92**

8-35720

An edition authorized by the poet's family, first published in 1891. In the revised edition the material has been rearranged, amplified and corrected. A narrative of the poet's last illness, written by his son, has been substituted for Mrs Orr's account

"Her details . . . of the poet's youth are abundant without being in the least tedious; her account of his middle life is judicious and pleasing; her sketch of his triumphal progress at the end, succinct and well-tempered." Saturday rev.

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889, **and Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)** 1806-1861

Letters of Robert Browning and Elizabeth Barrett Browning, 1845-1846. . . Harper 1899 2v fronts $7.50 **92**

99-601

"These are all the letters that ever passed between Mr and Mrs Browning, and date from some time before their first meeting to their departure together for the continent a week after their marriage. Before his death Mr Browning destroyed all his correspondence except these letters which he left to his son to do with as he liked." Pittsburgh

"A remarkable revelation of beautiful character. The sense that so intimate a set of letters should not be laid bare to the public has been gradually overcome by the perception of their singular charm." Leslie Stephen

Robert Browning's "Letters; collected by T. J. Wise and ed. with an introduction and notes by T. L. Hood (Yale univ. press 1933 389p illus $5) contain many hitherto unpublished letters from 1838-1889. His letters to his wife are not included

Brush, Mrs Katharine (Ingham) 1902-

This is on me; illus. by Susanne Suba. Farrar 1940 436p illus $2.75 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-27509

The author's own story and also the stories of her writings, how they were started, what the problems were in doing them, and what happened to them after they were finished. She includes in the narrative illustrative pieces, some of them previously unpublished—stories, diary selections, articles, excerpts

"Dated in viewpoint and self-consciously flip, but honest and humorous. Part of the contents has been published in various magazines." New Yorker

Bryan, William Jennings, 1860-1925

Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Bryan. Harcourt 1929 374p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

29-9283

"The author portrays in light hearted fashion the picturesque career of Bryan, that extraordinary and simple man who could captivate a nation by his phrase making and his resonant voice, who believed in himself implicitly and who ended his days not in political but in religious controversy. Appeared in Liberty." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p361-65

Paxton Hibben's "Peerless leader" (Farrar 1929 446p illus o.p. 1939) is a readable, unflattering portrait of Bryan, more detailed than Werner's life

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878

Bradley, William Aspenwall, 1878- William Cullen Bryant. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich Martin Karl, fürst von, 1849-1929

Memoirs; tr. from the German by F. A. Voigt. Little 1933 3v illus $9 **92**

1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government [31-15717]

Originally published in 4 volumes 1931-32. The shorter and cheaper edition omits the fourth volume which covers von Bülow's early years and diplomatic service

"The most sensational and entertaining, if not the most important, of all post-bellum diplomatic reminiscences. They are vast in conception and monumental in execution." N.Y. Times

"Of absorbing interest and of very considerable historic value. His bias is obvious, but his knowledge of men and affairs is wide and intimate, and he is a witty and entertaining writer." Spectator

Bunyan, John, 1628-1688

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894. Bunyan. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Burbank, Luther, 1849-1926

Harvest of the years, by Luther Burbank, with Wilbur Hall. Houghton 1927 xxvi,296p illus (Riverside lib.) $1 **92**

1 Plant breeding [27-8177]

"Consists of chapters dictated to or discussed with Mr. Hall, who did the actual writing. Constitutes Mr. Burbank's scientific and spiritual autobiography, describing the experimental methods by which he achieved his results and the philosophical conclusions to which they led him. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

Burke, Edmund, 1729?-1797

Morley, John Morley, viscount, 1838-1923. Burke. Macmillan 1879 220p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

A22-545

"A fine analysis and critical study of the great political thinker, his times and his work." Pittsburgh

Burke, Thomas, 1887-

The wind and the rain; a book of confessions. Butterworth, T. 1924 288p 2s 6d **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [24-28112]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"An autobiography covering years from early childhood until the author of 'Limehouse nights' found himself as a writer. It is a story of intellectual and spiritual development, written with such artistic selection of detail that it has all the fascination of a novel

Burns, Robert, 1759-1796

Carswell, Mrs Catherine (MacFarlane) 1879- Life of Robert Burns. Chatto 1930 467p illus 7s 6d **92**

[31-120]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

The same author has reduced this study of Burns from 467 to 141 pages and published it in the Great lives series (Macmillan 1933 75c)

"The author is conspicuously free from moral prejudices, she does not suppress anything that is relevant, she has obviously been content throughout with nothing less than the original sources, and her one desire, it is perfectly clear, is to present a true picture. She has also discovered, or released, a quantity of material which has appeared in no former life of Burns. The result is that she has created a new literary character, a figure which seems almost novel after the conventional one." Nation and Athenaeum

Robert Burns' "Letters" edited by J. D. Ferguson (Oxford 1931 2v $12) is an important collection of about 700 letters, edited from the original manuscripts. Some 68 of the letters are printed here for the first time

Lockhart, John Gibson, 1794-1854. Life of Robert Burns. Dutton 1907 322p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

7-15536

"Written . . . with great skill, but we must use a better word—with perfect understanding and feeling of Burns' genius and character." Blackwood's magazine

Shairp, John Campbell, 1819-1885. Burns. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Burr, Aaron, 1756-1836

Alexander, Holmes Moss, 1906- Aaron Burr, the proud pretender. Harper 1937 390p illus $3.50 **92**

37-27140

"It is as interpretation that the book is most interesting and most successful. It cannot be said, indeed, that Mr. Alexander has added anything of importance to our knowledge of Burr, but it can be said that he has illuminated our understanding of Burr." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p375-82

Wandell, Samuel Henry, 1860- and Minnigerode, Meade, 1887- Aaron Burr; a biography compiled from rare, and in many cases unpublished sources. . . . Putnam 1925 2v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

25-21895

"Wandell and Minnigerode set out to defend Burr against his enemies. . . Both men could see only one side of the picture, presenting Burr as a great man publicly and privately." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

"In these two finely illustrated, and at times very well-written, volumes, the authors have handled a vast deal of material, much of it new, with great intelligence. The authors have presented their well-documented biography with a spontaneity and freshness which is engaging." Independent

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921

Heart of Burroughs's journals; ed. by Clara Barrus. Houghton 1928 361p front $3 **92**

28-23950

Selections from the journals and notebooks of Burroughs from 1854 to 1921

"Dr. Barrus worshiped the man whose biographer she became; but she has been honest in her selections from his journals; they reveal the man, as she puts it herself, 'warts and all.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

John Burroughs' "Life and letters" (Houghton 1925 2v illus $12.50) also the work of his literary executor, Clara Barrus, is an exhaustive biography derived from his journals, letters and miscellaneous material

My boyhood; with a conclusion by his son Julian Burroughs, illus. from photographs and from paintings by Julian Burroughs. Doubleday, Page 1922 247p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

22-7305

"Contains two sketches, 'My boyhood,' written by John Burroughs in the last year of his life, and 'My father,' written by his son, Julian Burroughs. The first is simply written and is full of the mellow philosophy of the naturalist's later years. It appeared in 'Harper's magazine.' Many letters written to his son are quoted in the second sketch." Wis. bul.

Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890

Dearden, Seton, 1905- Burton of Arabia; the life story of Sir Richard Francis Burton. McBride 1937 334p illus $3 **92**

37-5310

Published in England under title: The Arabian knight

A study of the adventurous explorer, traveler, and translator of the "Arabian nights"

"A vivid, scholarly and fascinating book in which historic, character and narrative values are efficiently balanced, and the incongruities of romantic reality and the ironies of events and characters are handled with sympathy, sophistication and restraint." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

F. D. Downey's "Burton, Arabian nights adventurer" (Scribner 1931 300p illus $3) also obtainable in a reprint (Modern age 1938 155p front pa 35c) is another readable biography

Butler, Nicholas Murray, 1862-

Across the busy years; recollections and reflections. Scribner 1939-40 v 1-2 illus ea $3.75 **92**

(W) (39-27850)

"Few men in American public life have had more influence or more wide and varied contacts than has the president of Columbia University. Here he tells of his career in education and politics, giving entertaining and revealing glimpses of almost every great American and many famous Europeans who have been in the limelight during the last twenty years." Cincinnati

Byrd, Richard Evelyn, 1888-

‡ Alone; decorations by R. E. Harrison. Putnam 1938 296p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Antarctic regions (W) 38-27911

Admiral Byrd's own account of the dreary five months isolation at Advance Base in the Antarctic in 1934

"This story in its events is a breathless and almost shattering drama, one of the most intense and moving dramas of our own or any time." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Byrd, Richard E.—*Continued*

* Skyward. . . Putnam 1928 359p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 28-9367

"Man's mastery of the air as shown by the brilliant flights of America's leading air explorer. His life, his thrilling adventures, his North pole and trans-Atlantic flights, together with his plans for conquering the Antarctic by air." Subtitle

"Commander Byrd's story of his flying career since training days at Pensacola reaches its natural climax in the polar and transatlantic flights. It is generously illustrated with photographs, and contains a good deal of aviation history during the period of Byrd's interest in flying." Book rev. digest

Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron, 1788-1824

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937. Pilgrim of eternity; the life of Byron; Byron—a conflict. Garden City pub. co. 408p $1 **92**

38-2046

Reprint of a book published by Doubleday in 1925

"Mr. Drinkwater removes the rubbish of romanticism and attempts to portray Byron the man uninfluenced by the stale errors of 'Byronism.' In large measure he is successful in this attempt; but, when all admissions of vulgarity and theatricality have been made, his figure of Byron is placed always in the most favorable light." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: pref. p7-10; List of books quoted: p387-88

Maurois, André, 1885- Byron; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. Appleton-Century 1930 597p $5 **92**

30-7022

"A well-rounded modern biography portraying Byron as a personality, against a carefully depicted social and geographical background." Chicago

"M. Maurois has worked out his technique to a new and right conclusion. The mass of material—the bewildering evidence and conflict of opinion and record—is shaped fact by fact, and cemented with concealed artifice, until at last emerges a coherent and beautifully proportioned portrait. But it is more than a portrait. It is an heroic painting filled with living figures set in a scene of so triumphant a romanticism that the book stands out as another sign of the revival of enthusiasm and belief." Spectator

Sources: p570-89

Three additional sources of information on the poet are:

Byron, G. G. N. B. 6th baron. Letters; selected by R. G. Howarth; with an introduction by Andre Maurois. . . Dutton 1933 471p illus $3

Byron, G. G. N. B. 6th baron. Life, letters and journals of Lord Byron, by Thomas Moore. Collected and arranged with notes by Sir Walter Scott [and others] new and complete ed with portraits and illus Murray, J. 1892 735p illus 15s "One of the most delightful and entertaining biographies in our literature"

Chew, S. C. Byron in England. Scribner 1924 415p front o.p. 1939 A thorough and scholarly work with a full bibliography

Nichol, John, 1833-1894. Byron. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Caesar, Caius Julius

Ferrero, Guglielmo, 1871- Life of Caesar; tr. by A. E. Zimmern. Putnam 1933 525p front $5 **92**

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 33-27210

"The material comprising the first two volumes of 'The greatness and decline of Rome' is reprinted with slight change. Certain abridgments have been made and the copious notes omitted." Bkl.

"If you want brilliant writing, exciting reading, this is the book for you; but if you want to find out about Caesar you had better read somebody else. . . [This is] the most brilliant of historical novels with a Roman setting." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fowler, William Warde, 1847-1921. Julius Cæsar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894. Cæsar; a sketch. Scribner 1879 550p front map $2.50 **92**

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 4-17015

"An able study of Julius Caesar written in a most pleasing style, making an attractive introduction to ancient history for the general reader." Pratt alcove

John Buchan's "Julius Caesar" (Appleton-Century 1932 157p front $1.50) is a brief biography of the military leader, administrator and lawgiver

Calhoun, John Caldwell, 1782-1850

Holst, Hermann Eduard von, 1841-1904. John C. Calhoun. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Calkins, Earnest Elmo, 1868-

"Louder please!" the autobiography of a deaf man. Little 1924 260p illus $2.50 **92**

[24-21591]

"The author . . . is deaf and has had defective hearing since childhood. His biography is a most unusual book, and there is much in it of interest to parents, teachers, to other deaf persons and all who are in any way associated with deafness. But it is also the biography of an expert in printing and a book lover and has a wide appeal for the general reader." Wis. bul.

Calvé, Emma, 1866- See class 780.92

Calvin, John, 1509-1564

Walker, Williston, 1860-1922. John Calvin, the organizer of reformed Protestantism, 1509-1564. Putnam 1906 456p illus (Heroes of the reformation) o.p. 1939 **92**

6-34268

"Critical as well as sympathetic, carefully citing authorities, and candidly exhibiting both the lights and the shadows of a masterful character and career." Outlook

Bibliographical note: pref. p11-18

Canute the Great, king of England and Denmark, 995?-1035

Larson, Laurence Marcellus, 1868-1938. Canute the Great. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Caraman, Elizabeth

Daughter of the Euphrates, by Elizabeth Caraman in collaboration with W. L. Payne. Harper 1939 277p front $2 **92**

1 Armenia—Social life and customs
(W) 39-20615

"An Armenian woman who survived the Turkish massacres of 1915-1919 records her poignant experiences and in doing so tells also the tragic story of the Armenian people. The narrative begins with the happy pastoral existence of the Armenians in Kurdistan and then moves into the horrors that accompanied the World War in the Near East." Religious bk. club bul.

"Because of the Christian fervor and courage of the whole family, the book has a religious appeal as well as value as a book of actual experiences." Bkl.

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 1870-1938

Hellman, George Sidney, 1878- Benjamin N. Cardozo, American judge. McGraw 1940 339p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **92**

(W) 40-27327

"A biography whose foremost object is the presentation of a man's character and personality, with the evaluation of his achievements . . . as the secondary aim." Foreword

"Written by a personal friend of long standing, with access to family archives and letters, the book is patently a labor of love. Yet despite the natural tendency of sentiment to crowd to the front in the treatment of this subject, a commendable restraint and objectivity marks Mr. Hellman's approach. The book has balance, disciplined writing, a style effective for its simple clarity." N.Y. Times

Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) 1801-1866

Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family, 1839-1863; ed. by Leonard Huxley. Murray, J. 1924 xxi,390p illus 21s **92**

24-13714

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

A collection of 220 letters by Mrs Carlyle, most of them written to her cousins, Helen and Jeannie Welsh

"When we come to consider the actual contents of this last contribution to Mrs Carlyle's correspondence, there is happily no need to say anything more than that they are as good, as witty, as wicked, as heart-rending as we well knew beforehand they were bound to be. Happily this volume ends before Mrs Carlyle's really 'dark days' began, when ill-health, sleeplessness and the morphia habit clouded her mind." Augustine Birrell in New statesman

Burdett, Osbert. Two Carlyles. See entry under Carlyle, Thomas

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887- Jane Welsh and Jane Carlyle. . . Harcourt 1928 282p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

28-6005

"It is a human picture, vivid, colorful and immensely real. Perhaps it was because Jane Welsh Carlyle impressed her contemporaries as so very real that she is so today in biography, and perhaps it is Miss Drew's art. But again, whatever the cause, both the book and the reader profit." N.Y. Times

Scudder, Townsend, 1900- Jane Welsh Carlyle. Macmillan 1939 406p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 39-10975

"The narrative has the impelling momentum, the irresistible color, the arresting personalities of a novel. Yet all is faithful to the sources; the final picture, as well as the individual incident, shows remarkable fidelity to the bright and troubled life of Jane Carlyle. . . There are memorable portraits or miniatures of Jeffrey, De Quincey, Edward Irving, Leigh Hunt, Mazzini, Lord Houghton, Dickens, Fitzgerald, Tennyson." Sat. rev. of lit.

"To an authentic record Mr. Scudder has attempted to impart something of the liveliness and verisimilitude and 'atmosphere' which we associate with fiction. To this extent his technique resembles that of the novelist. He does not probe very profoundly and there are psychological aspects of the problem of the Carlyles upon which he does not touch at all. But if his portrait lacks depth of perspective, it has a generous breadth." Christian science monitor

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881

Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. Two Carlyles. Houghton 1931 309p illus $4 **92**

1 Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) 1801-1866
31-7365

"It is a close, a skillful, and sympathetic study of these two kindred yet combative souls that Mr. Burdett gives us. He is at his best in narrative passages such as that which describes the accidental burning of the French Revolution manuscript. Above all, Mr. Burdett deserves praise for sustaining so objective, so sensible a view throughout, and for avoiding the temptation to take sides." Spectator

Short bibliography: p297-98

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894. Thomas Carlyle; a history of his life in London, 1834-1881. Longmans 1884 2v 13s **92**

[24-31516]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"An unsparing revelation of Carlyle's self and his intimate relationships, set forth from his own papers with almost painful fidelity to facts and with little effort to soften the failings in his disturbed life." Pratt alcove

J. A. Froude's "Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first forty years of his life, 1795-1835" (Scribner 1882 2v fronts o.p. 1939) precedes the title entered above

Nichol, John, 1833-1894. Thomas Carlyle. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Carnegie, Andrew, 1835-1919

* Autobiography. Houghton 1920 385p illus $1.50 **92**

20-19520

"Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer. Notable chapters are The Civil war, Mills and the men, The gospel of wealth, Problems of labor. Portraits and other illustrations. Short bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p375-76

Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891- Incredible Carnegie. . . Vanguard 1931 307p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

"The amazing story of a great financier and philanthropist. Business men will enjoy the account of the development of the steel industry, and the activities of Schwab, Frick and Morgan." Cleveland

"Mr. Winkler aims merely at portraiture and entertainment. He sprinkles in the

Carnegie, Andrew—*Continued*

facts, whether they are damaging or not, but it is the passing show, not the moral aspect, that interests him in the main." N.Y. Times

B. J. Hendrick's "Life of Andrew Carnegie" (Doubleday 1932 2v $7.50) is the authorized biography, written in a sympathetic spirit

Caroline, queen consort of George II, king of Great Britain, 1683-1737

Quennell, Peter Courtney, 1905- Caroline of England; an Augustan portrait. Viking 1940 259p illus $3.75 92

(W) 40-27113

"I have attempted . . . to compose the portrait of a remarkable woman in the setting of one of the least known periods of English history and to examine the effect of her position on her private character." Foreword

"Mr. Quennell achieves admirably his stated purpose, an 'Augustan portrait.' Caroline was emphatically the central feminine figure of that stately age, and one sees and hears her to the life. . . This is a quietly brilliant book on a perennially interesting theme." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mrs R. L. P. Arkell's "Caroline of Ansbach, George the Second's queen" (Oxford 1939 338p illus $4.25) is another scholarly well-written biography 92 C292lar

Carroll, Lewis, pseud. 1832-1898

Collingwood, Stuart Dodgson, 1870- Life and letters of Lewis Carroll (Rev. C. L. Dodgson). Century 1899 xx,448p illus o.p. 1939 92

26-8454

"Interesting biography of the Oxford don who lectured on mathematics and created the immortal Alice. The author quotes many entertaining letters to and from children, of whom Lewis Carroll was very fond, and gives some interesting details about 'Alice in Wonderland,' 'Through the looking-glass' and 'Sylvie and Bruno.' Illustrated by sketches and remarkably fine photographs." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p431-43

Carson, Christopher, 1809-1868

‡ Campbell, Walter Stanley, 1887- Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West; a biography. Houghton 1928 297p front (Riverside lib.) $1 92

28-7536

"An unusually interesting narrative biography of one of the legendary heroes of the old west. The author has the advantage of knowing the country and the Indian tribes with which Carson was associated, as well as the usual sources, and the reader feels that he is getting an authentic record as well as a readable story." Wis. bul.

Carter, John Franklin, 1897-

The rectory family; with illus. by Oscar Howard. Coward-McCann 1937 275p illus $2.50 92

37-28725

"New England—more specifically Williamstown, Mass.—in the good old days before America went to war; a normal family growing up in a comfortable home, with cultured associations and a very slight knowledge of life outside their own circle. The author's purpose was to set down 'the things which we, and thousands of families like our own, took for granted in those kindly years before the deluge.' Will interest those who were children or parents in those years from 1900-1920." Wis. bul.

Caruso, Enrico, 1873-1921. See class 780.92

Cass, Lewis, 1782-1866

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, 1861- Lewis Cass. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1347-1380

Eaton, Jeanette. The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena. Harper 1931 318p illus $2.50 92

31-30737

"The life of St Catherine of Siena, born a simple tradesman's daughter, who thru her piety and courage became one of the most influential women of her century and of all time." Book rev. digest

"The author has neither magnified nor glossed over the short-comings of the medieval church or its heads, but has presented alike the worthy and unworthy, following the record of history. A valuable and inspiring biography, unusually well presented." Chicago Daily Tribune

Bibliography: p317-18

E. G. Gardner's "Saint Catherine of Siena" (Dutton 1907 439p illus $2.75) is a fine study in the religion, literature and history of the 14th century in Italy as well as a critical study of the saint and patriot

Jørgensen, Johannes, 1866- Saint Catherine of Siena; tr. from the Danish by Ingeborg Lund. Longmans 1938 446p front $3.50 92

38-27732

"A detailed study of this mystic of medieval Italy who nursed the lepers, gave orders to popes and kings, and became practically political dictator of Europe." Book rev. digest

"There is enough startling color in the rich material of Catherine's life to interest even the skeptic in this selfless, Spartan, pure woman who was a great mystic and a great poet. Her biographer is wholly enchanted by her, with happy consequences for the reader." Cincinnati

Catharine II, empress of Russia, 1729-1796

* Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Catherine the Great. Knopf 1925 331p illus $2.50 92

25-22880

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"One expects a new biography of a famous historical figure either to present fresh material, the result of research, or to revise conventional interpretations of character in the light of the more modern psychology. Miss Anthony's study amply justifies itself on both counts. Furthermore, Miss Anthony portrays the Empress with a keen eye for dramatic moments, with a convincing effect of continuity, and with a respect refreshingly tempered by humorous perception. The humor is casual and dry and effortless." Nation

Catherine the Great's "Memoirs; tr. by K. S. Anthony" (Knopf 1927 337p illus o.p. 1939) may also be of interest. This volume consists of selections from diaries and letters of the empress covering the first 25 years of her reign

Catherine II, empress of Russia—*Continued*

Kaus, Frau Gina, 1894- Catherine; the portrait of an empress; tr. from the German by June Head. Viking 1935 384p illus $3.50 **92**

35-7542

"A detailed biography of Catherine the Great . . . of the tragedy of her youthful marriage and its resulting influence on her attitude to morals, and the intrigues, wars and diplomacy of 18th century Europe." Coventry. Public Libraries

"She has clarified the historical background with almost a chemist's skill and against its proportioned expanse has painted her portrait of Catherine." Nation

Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France, 1519-1589

Van Dyke, Paul, 1859-1933. Catherine de Médicis. Scribner 1922 2v illus $9 **92**

1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 22-23125

"An interesting scholarly biography, based on first-hand evidence 'without effort to coincide with the popular belief in her extreme wickedness or to serve as a special pleader in maintaining the contrary.'" Pratt quarterly

"It is amazing that without sacrificing truth or indulging in meretricious ornament an author, clearing the mist from a complicated and darkened background, could have produced such a thoroughly readable book. . . Here is a book of research without pedantry." N.Y. Times

Waldman, Milton, 1895- Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children. Houghton 1936 xxi,266p $3 **92**

1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 36-33721

"Between his initial research and the brilliant and sustained literary skill of his finished product, Mr. Waldman has interposed a great and on the whole admirable simplification. . . But the importance of such a book as this—and it is no small importance—lies in the vitality of his whole achievement. He has given life, and present glowing interest, to a fated and fateful family." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ralph Roeder's "Catherine de' Medici and the lost revolution" (Viking 1937 629p illus $3.75) is a fine biography of which the Booklist says "more solid reading and less imaginative in reconstruction of the life of the characters than Waldman, 'Biography of a family.'" Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. at $1.59

Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di, 1810-1861

Paléologue, Georges Maurice, 1859- Cavour; tr. by I. F. D. Morrow and M. M. Morrow. Harper 1927 307p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Italy—History—1815- 27-26980

"A spirited and scholarly biography of the great Italian statesman and political idealist who was the chief 'architect' of United Italy. Treats of Cavour the man, 'hard worker and loose liver,' as well as the patriot and diplomat. Gives brilliant portraits of some of his great contemporaries, Garibaldi, Mazzini, Louis Napoleon and Victor Emmanuel II. The author was formerly ambassador at the court of Russia." Cleveland

"A brilliant piece of history in the form of biography." Spectator

A. J. B. Whyte's "Political life and letters of Cavour, 1848-1861" (Oxford 1930 478p front $6) is a thoro study of the domestic and foreign policies of Cavour in bringing about the unification of Italy. It is a sequel to his "Early life and letters of Cavour, 1810-1848" (Oxford 1925 384p illus $5)

Thayer, William Roscoe, 1859-1922. Life and times of Cavour. Houghton 1911 2v illus maps o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Italy—History—1815- 11-26653

"A masterly presentation of the life of the statesman and his share in the unification of Italy. The two volumes contain more history than biography, but the nature of the subject made it inevitable that history should have a larger part in the book. . . The organization and structure of the book are excellent, and the style is particularly well adapted to historical writing, being formal without being stiff." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Cellini, Benvenuto. See class 735

Cervantes, Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James, 1858-1923. Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra; a memoir. Oxford 1913 xx,228p illus $3.50 **92**

A14-2994

"A succinct account of all the now authenticated main facts of the life of the author of 'Don Quixote,' with its many trials and troubles. . . This plain narrative, free from all critical mention of his works, and told in direct language, supplies a striking portrait and a clear insight into the nature of a man who, genius as he was, was in everyday affairs his own effective enemy." Athenaeum

Cezanne, Paul, 1839-1906. See class 759.4

Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich, 1873-1938. See class 780.92

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-

Confessions of an individualist. Macmillan 1940 320p $3 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-27480

A foreign correspondent for the "Christian science monitor" has written the story of his varied adventures in both the Eastern and Western hemispheres; in particular, the story of his ideas and the evolution of his personal philosophy

"In writing this book he has been so scrupulously honest, so evidently determined to be fair with the countries in which he has reported, that one gets a definite idea of the aspirations of governments like those in Moscow, Rome, Berlin, and Tokyo. . . The book is valuable as it reveals a conscientious spirit, an intelligent brain, and, above all an understanding heart—understanding even toward those who are of another way of thinking, of another habit of life." William Allen White in Book-of-the-month club news

Champlain, Samuel de, 1567-1635

Flenley, Ralph, 1886- Samuel de Champlain, founder of New France. Macmillan 1924 149p front (Canadian men of action) o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 25-17818

"One of the brief, simply written Canadian men of action series designed for use in schools and for the general reader. The

Champlain, Samuel de—*Continued*
series aims to combine 'story interest' with a 'general picture of Canadian history during the period dealt with.' This one gives a stirring account of the career of Champlain." Bkl.

Chanler, Mrs Margaret (Terry) 1862-
Roman spring; memoirs. Little 1934 324p illus $3 **92**
34-27241

"These reminiscences cover the author's girlhood and young womanhood during the last thirty years or so of the nineteenth century. Mrs Chanler was the daughter of an American painter living in Rome, a niece of Julia Ward Howe, and half-sister of F. Marion Crawford. Her girlhood was spent in Rome where she met many of the great and near-great of the artistic, literary and musical circles of the day. Later she lived for some years in America: in California, Washington (D.C.) and New York, numbering among her friends here, Henry Adams, the Lodges, and the Roosevelts." Book rev. digest
"One of those volumes of reminiscence that every now and then appear to leave the reader with a sense of having been admitted to a delightful and intimate circle." Sat. rev. of lit.

Chapman, Frank Michler, 1864-
Autobiography of a bird-lover; with photographs by the author; drawings and four color plates by L. A. Fuertes. Appleton-Century 1933 420p $3.75 **92**
1 Birds 33-31259

"The Curator of birds in the American Museum of Natural History tells here the story of his career; a richly rewarding one, with many travels to study birds and collect specimens, and with stimulating contacts among his scientific associates. Photographs by author, and drawings and four color plates by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Chapman, John Jay, 1862-1933
John Jay Chapman and his letters (by) M. A. DeW. Howe. Houghton 1937 498p illus $4 **92**
(W) 37-28704

"A 19th century New Yorker with a personality suggestive of Renaissance Italy stands forth self-revealed in this book. . . Mr. Chapman's books and articles, which were fairly numerous, were known to persons who kept in the forefront of civic and intellectual affairs, and some of his writings, such as his memoir of his son, Victor, who was killed in the World war, contained biographical suggestions. Yet the impassioned, capricious, virile personality of an exceptional American . . . reformer and intellectual playboy, is here presented to the public for the first time." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p177-81

Charlemagne, 742-814
Davis, Henry William Carless, 1874-1928. Charlemagne (Charles the Great) the hero of two nations. Putnam 1900 338p illus maps (Heroes of the nations) $3 **92**
0-1586

"I have endeavored to give some idea of the first western emperor's personality and influence upon European history. I have limited myself, in dealing with institutions and social and literary developments, to those facts which seemed to throw light on his career. I have thruout based my narrative on a study of the chronicles, diplomata and literature of the period." Preface

Einhard, d. 840. Life of Charlemagne; tr. from the text of the "Monumenta Germaniæ" by S. E. Turner. . . Am. bk. 1880 82p map 56c **92**
4-17010

"This famous little biography, written by a contemporary of the great medieval emperor, is a mine of information for scholars, and a source of unending interest to the general reader because of its reflection of the civilization and the mental attitude of the times." Guide to hist. lit.
Life of Eginhard, p9-10

Charles, duke of Burgundy, 1433-1477
Putnam, Ruth, d. 1931. Charles the Bold, last duke of Burgundy, 1433-1477. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Charles I, emperor of Austria, 1887-1922
Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz). Imperial twilight; the story of Karl and Zita of Hungary. Bobbs 1939 345p illus $3.50 **92**
1 Austria—History 2 Zita, empress consort of Charles I, emperor of Austria, 1892- (W) 39-23668

The last in a series of biographies about the fateful House of Hapsburg. Earlier volumes are: "Phantom crown, the story of Maximilian and Carlota of Mexico"; "Golden fleece, the story of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth of Austria"
"The whole eventful and tragic biography is treated exactly like a novel. Built up into telling climaxes, warm with human sympathy, Bertita Harding's work is romanticized history at its most alive and spirited. She does not always hold her narrative within the strictest confines of documented fact, and her purpose is not to enlarge historical knowledge but to vivify historical characters and scenes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Charles V, emperor of the Holy Roman empire, 1500-1558
Brandi, Karl, 1868- Emperor Charles V; the growth and destiny of a man and of a world-empire; tr. from the German by C. V. Wedgwood. Knopf 1939 655p illus $5 **92**

"Professor Brandi, of Göttingen, the greatest living authority on Charles V, has epitomized in this book the results of a lifetime of research. Almost every chapter, indeed, shows what a wealth of new material has been gathered and put to use. Yet here the serious criticism must be offered that references to the sources are almost entirely wanting. The documents are quoted, but very rarely are the means of tracing them afforded. Nor has any bibliography been provided. Those defects allowed for, a full measure of praise must be accorded to a fine achievement." Times (London) lit. sup.

Charles I, king of Great Britain, 1600-1649
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Charles the First, king of England. . . Lippincott 1933 376p illus map $2.50 **92**
1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 33-33048

"The book is a brilliant study of the life and times of Charles Stuart, from the day of his birth in Scotland till his death on the scaffold, and of the causes which

Charles I, king of Great Britain—*Continued*
led to the failure of the old English conception of kingship." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Belloc's polemic method does not take us far below the surface. . . The books contains many judgments that will hardly bear examination. . . Nevertheless the book will be widely read. As a literary composition it is admirable, written with finish and artistry, forceful, vivid, and incisive. Mr. Belloc believes what he writes and drives his points home with telling blows." Sat. rev. of lit.

Charles II, king of Great Britain, 1630-1685
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Charles II, the last rally. Harper 1939 280p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Charles II, 1660-1685 (W) 39-31525

The portrait of a monarch and a new interpretation of an important period of English history in a sequel and companion volume to the author's "Louis XIV"
"Belloc is well known as a Catholic and somewhat controversial writer, who believes in the principle of monarchy as the only corrective to the power of money. That is the thesis of his Charles II: The last rally, which interprets Charles's reign as the last rally of royalty before. . . England became in fact a plutocracy. Belloc disagrees at many points with orthodox historians, but what he has to say is always worth considering, and is always said so exceedingly well that it is a pleasure to read." Book-of-the-month club news

Charles XII, king of Sweden, 1682-1718
Bain, Robert Nisbet, 1854-1909. Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire, 1682-1719. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico, 1840-1927
Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz). Phantom crown. See entry under Maximilian, emperor of Mexico

Chase, Mary Ellen, 1887-
‡ Goodly fellowship. Macmillan 1939 305p $2.50 **92**

(W) 39-27971

This sequel to the author's "Goodly heritage" relates her experiences as a student and graduate student, as a boarding school teacher, as a public school teacher, and as a college professor
"Writing with the modesty of one who is always learning, yet with convictions by no means lukewarm, recalling her response to American life in greatly differing aspects from Maine to Montana, emphasizing always the teacher rather than the novelist in her own work, Mary Ellen Chase has produced a book of delightful remembrance and commentary." N.Y. Times

* Goodly heritage. Holt 1932 298p illus $3 **92**

1 Blue Hill, Maine 2 Maine—Social life and customs 32-27062

"Autobiographical sketches of Maine seacoast life and influences as the author knew them in her childhood in the 1890's. A pleasant, well written book which draws an excellent and entertaining picture for those who have grown up in the 20th century and which will bring to many the pleasure of childhood memories recalled." Wis. bul.

Chase, Salmon, Portland, 1808-1873
Hart, Albert Bushnell, 1854- Salmon Portland Chase. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Chase, William Merritt. See class 759.1

Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de, 1768-1848
Maurois, André. Chateaubriand; poet, statesman, lover; tr. from the French by Vera Fraser. Harper 1938 352p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 38-28974

Chateaubriand was a paradoxical and fascinating personality. His life, as presented by the author of "Ariel" and "Byron" furnishes a spirited picture of France from the time of Louis XVI through the Napoleon era
"The book is a portrait and a life; without a trace of the romanced technique that Maurois has long discarded, the strangely contrasted story reads like romance. . . Vera Fraser's translation conveys the searching, restrained, sensitive quality of Maurois's style." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1340?-1400
Kittredge, George Lyman, 1860- Chaucer and his poetry. Harvard univ. press 1915 230p $1.50 **92**

"Lectures delivered in 1914 on the Percy Turnbull memorial foundation in the Johns Hopkins university." Subtitle
"From the point of view of the student, these papers represent the views of a thorough-going scholar addressing an audience possessed of at least a reading knowledge of the subject. . . Prof. Kittredge's first paper concerns the man and his times; specific works form the subject of those that follow, and the last two are devoted to the Canterbury tales." Springfield Republican

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867- Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius. Houghton 1934 246p $2.50 **92**

34-5318

"To have brought together within the confines of a few chapters, material so zestfully and illuminatingly presented that the casual reader is made aware not only of Chaucer's backgrounds and horizons, his world of affairs and his world of books, but also of the evolution of his genius in his writings is the distinctive achievement of the author." N.Y. libraries

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- Dan Chaucer; an introduction to the poet, his poetry and his times. Bobbs 1934 391p front $2.75 **92**

34-30697

"Addressed to the general reader who would like to enjoy the poet, without wishing to plunge into the formidable sea of Chaucerian scholarship. In an easy and pleasing manner, the author offers a good deal of biographical information, paints the historical background. . . But the charm of the volume lies in the interpreter's own reflections on the nature of poetry and on Chaucer's contribution to the happiness of English readers." Boston

G. K. Chesterton's "Chaucer" (Faber 1932 310p 5s) is a very readable life of the poet and an informative study of the Middle Ages

Chaucer, Geoffrey—*Continued*

Ward, Sir Adolphus William, 1837-1924. Chaucer. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936

* Autobiography. Sheed 1936 360p illus $1.50 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-30692

"This autobiography of the regretted Gilbert Keith Chesterton is the story of almost every consequential Englishman of letters in our time except himself. Here is Hardy plain, and Shaw and Wells and Belloc and a host of others. . . Here the great and the near great of England's latter nineteenth and early twentieth century writers, and a platoon of celebrities in politics, publishing and plutocracy, are paraded before us by a sage observer." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Evans, Maurice. G. K. Chesterton; the Le Bas prize essay, 1938. Macmillan 1939 157p $1.75 **92**

[39-22365]

"A study of the personal philosophy of G. K. C. as he expressed it continually in his writings; a glimpse, therefore, of the creeds of the generations through which he carried his crusade, and of his cheerful, but rational and vigorous opposition to them." Publisher's note

"Mr. Evans has done his task as well, perhaps, as it could be done by concentrating on the doctrines, and leaving out the man and his setting—but that is to leave out the greater part." Spectator

Chiang, Kai-shek, 1886-

Berkov, Robert. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek. Houghton 1938 288p illus $3 **92**

1 China—Politics and government (W) 38-3985

"The person and character of the remarkable man who . . . survived a dozen desperate attempts to halt his rise in ten years. . . His story is one of a good deal of real hard fighting, of much agile political maneuvering, of much ruthless extermination of persons and organizations that got in his way until he learned at Sian that he had the nation with him." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p285-88

Chopin, Frédéric François, 1810-1849. See class 780.92

Christina, queen of Sweden, 1626-1689

Mackenzie, Mrs Faith (Stone). Sibyl of the North; the tale of Christina, queen of Sweden. Cassell 1931 262p illus 5s **92**

1 Sweden—History 31-18846

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"An extremely readable volume, based upon a remarkably complete and highly intelligent study of the evidence, and has presented the facts with a laudable impartiality, without in any way impairing the interest of the narrative. . . It is the special merit of Mrs. Mackenzie's book that it devotes so large a proportion of its space to the later phases of Christina's career, and the work gains much from being written by one whose sympathies and approach to the subject are Italian rather than Swedish." Times (London) lit. sup.

Christophe, Henri, king of Haiti, 1767-1820

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902- Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti; with drawings by Mahlon Blaine. Harper 1928 207p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Haiti—History 28-7779

"A highly romanticized life of Henry Christophe, the slave who became king of Haiti. The rise and fall of the negro empire, derived from the French revolution, guided by Toussaint L'Ouverture, and brought to a moment's dignity and grandeur by King Henry I, Black Majesty, is dramatically sketched." Book rev. digest

"The book, in content, in format, in illustrations, is beautifully done. It deserves careful attention from all scholars and sincere admiration from all intelligent readers." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p204-07

Christowe, Stoyan, 1898-

This is my country; an autobiography; decorations by Edward Shenton. Carrick 1938 320p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 38-27633

The author, who has become known as a newspaper writer and novelist, was born in Macedonia and came to this country at the age of fourteen. He worked in the middle west and west, chiefly as a railroad laborer, struggled to obtain an education, and to make himself an American

"Mr. Christowe's volume will bring to mind the work of Adamic and Saroyan. His writing, like theirs, has a charming touch of the exotic, a leavening with Old World feeling which subtly adds to the flavor of the new. His autobiography demands respect both as a personal document and as a literary achievement." N.Y. Times

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-

Roving commission; my early life. new American ed with an introduction by Dorothy Thompson Scribner 1939 377p illus maps $2.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—Army—Military Life 40-7064

Reprint of a book published 1930 with the addition of Dorothy Thompson's introduction and a few paragraphs in the author's preface

"Mr. Churchill's record of his youth and young manhood. It is the first complete account of his spectacular escape from a Boer prison; his part in the charge of the 21st Lancers at Omdurman—the last great cavalry charge in military history; thrilling campaigns against the hill tribes in India; political campaigns in England, and absorbing recollections of the world of fashion, sport and literature. A delightful volume." Ontario library review

W. L. S. Churchill's "Amid these storms" (Scribner 1932 319p illus maps $3.50) supplements his earlier reminiscences by covering the years since 1910

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

Strachan-Davidson, James Leigh, 1844-1916. Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Clark, George Rogers, 1752-1818

Palmer, Frederick, 1873- Clark of the Ohio; a life of George Rogers Clark. Dodd 1929 482p illus maps $2.50 **92**

1 Northwest, Old—History 29-13403

"The most complete re-creation of Clark as he really was. Palmer gives the best account of Clark before and after his famous march into the Northwest which

Clark, George Rogers—*Continued*
resulted in the capture of Vincennes and the acquisition of the vast territory north of the Ohio. We get to know the young man, his temper and spirit." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography
Bibliography: pref. p9-10

Temple Bodley's "George Rogers Clark, his life and public services" (Houghton 1926 425p illus map $5) is a detailed life, which does not contain much of the personal element

Clay, Henry, 1777-1852
Schurz, Carl, 1829-1906. Life of Henry Clay. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock, 1897- Life of Henry Clay. Little 1937 448p illus $4 **92**
37-24249

"Differs so completely in conception and execution from the . . . work of [Bernard Mayo noted below] that the two books should not be considered as competitors. The later is far more intimate and complete in detail, deals with Clay's background and career to the year 1812, and forms only the first of three projected volumes. Mr. Van Deusen's book is a complete life in one volume and follows the more conventional pattern of a political biography." Sat. rev. of lit.
"So far as the factual narrative is concerned the reader will find it correcting Schurz [in the American statesmen series] in detail, adding much information of which Schurz was ignorant, and incorporating the advances made by scholars in the long interim since Schurz wrote." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bernard Mayo's "Henry Clay, spokesman of the new West" (Houghton 1937 v 1 $4.50) is to be completed in three volumes. For a comparison of this work with Van Deusen's biography, see the note above

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin, 1841-1929
Adam, George Jefferys, 1883-1930. The tiger: Georges Clemenceau, 1841-1929. Harcourt 1930 282p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
30-12627

"Written by an English newspaper correspondent long resident in France, this biography of Clemenceau lights up his conduct at the high points of his political career: his part in the establishment and strengthening of the Third Republic, in the Boulanger episode, the Panama scandal and the Dreyfus affair, and above all, in the Great war and the Peace conference." Book rev. digest
It has the "merit of making the politics of a foreign country not only intelligible, but exciting." New statesman

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910
Mark Twain's autobiography; with an introduction by A. B. Paine. Harper 1924 2v illus $10 **92**
24-25122

"Mark Twain's own idea of writing autobiography, 'start at no particular time of your life; wander at your free will all over your life, talk only about the things which interest you for the moment,' accounts for the haphazard, casual nature of these memories and opinions, some fine and of consequence, some trivial, Characteristic and entertaining." N.Y. state lib.

Mark Twain's letters; arranged with comment by A. B. Paine. Harper 1917 2v illus $6 **92**
17-30756

"A delightful collection, explained and knit together by the comments of Mr A. B. Paine, whose biography of Mark Twain is uniform with this volume." Cleveland
"The letters have all the extravagant humor, energy and imagination of his books and are besides revelations of a generous personality." Archibald Henderson in Bookman

"Mark Twain's notebook" prepared for publication with comments by A. B. Paine (Harper 1935 413p illus $4) containing random observations and intimate thoughts jotted down from about 1865 to 1906 may also be of interest

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886- Ordeal of Mark Twain. new and rev ed Dutton 1933 325p $3.75 **92**
33-3197

First published 1920. The 1933 edition is reset in larger type with slight changes in the text consisting chiefly of the omission or restatement of some sentences contained in the old
"This book is primarily a psychological study and yet it is full of biographical detail related to the career of Mark Twain, and supplements the biography written by Mr Paine. It should be stated, however, that Mr Brooks did not undertake this task in the spirit of a chronicler. He started, rather, with the aim of offering a logical explanation of Mark Twain's well-known tendency to pessimism." Review of reviews

M. M. Brashear's "Mark Twain, son of Missouri" (Univ. of N.C. press 1934 294p illus $2.50) refutes, in part, the theory of maladjustment expounded by Brooks

Clemens, Clara. My father, Mark Twain; illus. from family photographs, with hitherto unpublished letters of Mark Twain. Harper 1931 292p illus $3 **92**
31-29143

"Some fairly important letters there were that Paine did not include in his biography, and now we have them, in Clara Clemens's memoir of her father. We also have a crop of very fresh and revealing anecdotes. This memoir, which is done in informal fashion, catches the two aspects of Twain that so impressed his own contemporaries. He also appears as one inclined to an occasional ferocity of mood." N.Y. Times

W. D. Howells' "My Mark Twain" (Harper 1910 186p illus $2.50) is another intimate account of Clemens' personality. Part 2 of this book contains Howells' reviews of Mark Twain's works from 1869-1905

De Voto, Bernard Augustine, 1897- Mark Twain's America; illus. by M. J. Gallagher. Little 1932 353p illus $4 **92**
32-26989

"The author examines Mark Twain's early life and environment with the intention of showing that frontier life enriched rather than impoverished his genius, and that those critics, particularly Van Wyck Brooks, who have called him 'frustrated' are wrong." Book rev. digest
"Unmistakably Mr. DeVoto does reveal Mark Twain as a genius. . . In any case he has drawn a superb picture of essential phases of the American experience in relations to one of its highly significant writers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p322-34

Clemens, Samuel L.—*Continued*

Paine, Albert Bigelow, 1861-1937. Mark Twain, a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. centenary ed Harper 4v in 2 $2 **92**

35-27375

Reprint of a book published 1912 in 3 volumes

"The authorized life written by an intimate friend. . . The work has been done with one single aim—to present the great figure in its many-sided activity and to keep that picturesque personality constantly before the reader." William Lyon Phelps in Independent

Chronological list of Mark Twain's work, v3 p1674-84

A. B. Paine's "Short life of Mark Twain" (Harper 1920 343p illus o.p. 1939) is a condensation of the author's official biography. Another condensation containing about the same amount of material but adapted for younger readers is his "Boy's life of Mark Twain" (Harper 1916 353p illus $2)

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles. Mark Twain, the man and his work. Yale univ. press 1935 301p front $3 **92**

35-27362

"Those who have followed recent studies of Mark Twain will commend the thoroughness with which the author has covered the field and be grateful for the new material he introduces from letters (now in the Huntington Library) that Mark Twain wrote to his friend of the Quaker City voyage, Mrs A. W. Fairbanks and her family." Yale review

"A sane and accurate discussion of a man hard to analyze, and very difficult to estimate without exaggeration either of his tragic pessimism or his boisterous humor." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p281-90

Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, d. B.C. 30

Ludwig, Emil, 1881- Cleopatra; the story of a queen; tr. by Bernard Miall. Viking 1937 342p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Antony, Marc, B.C. 83?-30 2 Caesar, Caius Julius 3 Egypt—History 24-19989

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. at $1

"The author's first biography of a woman—the glamorous, ill-fated queen of Egypt, and of the three Romans who played romantic parts in her life." Ontario library review

"A biography which holds closely to the facts of history as known, but employs the technique of the novel in its interpretation of the minds and emotions of the characters." Wis. bul.

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt; a study in the origin of the Roman Empire. new and rev ed Putnam 1924 445p illus maps $5 **92**

1 Antony, Marc, B.C. 83?-30 2 Caesar, Caius Julius 3 Egypt—History 24-19989

"An attempt at a defense of Cleopatra, judging her by the standards of her times, and an authoritative study of the queen as a great political figure, especially in her relations with Rome through Caesar, Octavius and Antony." Cleveland

Cleveland, Grover, president U.S. 1837-1908

Nevins, Allan, 1890- Grover Cleveland; a study in courage. Dodd 1932 832p illus (Am. political leaders) $5 **92**

32-29365

"Valuable material not available to earlier biographers has been at the author's disposal for the fullest life of Grover Cleveland yet written and a finely perceptive study of this man of iron fortitude." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Nevins' book is a distinguished piece of political biography, exhaustive, apparently, in its research, scholarly and skillful in its management of a great wealth and a variety of material, and frank as well as judicious in awarding honors and demerits." New republic

Bibliography: p767-72

R. M. McElroy's "Grover Cleveland, the man and the statesman" (Harper 1923 2v in 1 o.p. 1939) is an earlier biography giving a well-written account of Cleveland's public life

Cobden, Richard, 1804-1865

Morley, John Morley, viscount, 1838-1923. Life of Richard Cobden. 10th ed Macmillan 1903 2v ea $2 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government —19th century 26-7762

"The best account of the agitation which led to the establishment of free trade in England." C. K. Adams

Bibliography: p957-62

Cody, William Frederick, 1845-1917

‡ Autobiography of Buffalo Bill (Colonel W. F. Cody) illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Farrar 1920 328p illus $1 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 20-7661

Cover title, "Buffalo Bill's life story"

"Story of adventurous days in the old West, with the author as pony express rider, Indian fighter, buffalo hunter, army scout, and showman. An interesting epitome of the transition of the West from wilderness conditions to civilized life within a single lifetime." N.Y. state lib.

Coe, Urling Campbell, 1881-

Frontier doctor. Macmillan 1940 264p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Physicians —Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 40-4050

"Although the details of surgery and obstetrics, so plentifully supplied, may limit this book's use, it will appeal to many readers who enjoy frontier history and adventure. The author, young and inexperienced, in 1905 settled in Farewell Bend, Oregon, a wide-open, pioneer town, and became physician, surgeon, and nurse for the territory. He relates his experiences, driving his wild broncos to reach his scattered patients, until the arrival of the railroad ended the town's isolation in 1911." Bkl.

"His style may have more breeziness than literary distinction, but he tells his story with full-flavored gusto, and it should appeal especially to all lovers of Westerns as well as to those who like to read of 'cases.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 1892-

Lost paradise; a boyhood on a Maine coast farm. Royal ed Macmillan 1934 284p $1 **92**

34-35147

"Mr. Coffin's book stands pretty much in a class by itself. It has the superior qualities of virility and insight. . . It runs so

Coffin, Robert P. T.—*Continued*
true to detail, cuts so deep into outdoor nature, carries such a knowledge of farm economy that it cannot be anything short of autobiography. This, of course, was Mr. Coffin's family; this is the story of his boyhood; this was his father's farm. . . It is a deft and daring piece of work, only possible of accomplishment through the medium of genuine literary art." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Colby, Mrs Nathalie Sedgwick (Washburn) 1875-
Remembering. Little 1938 308p illus $3 **92**

(W) 38-27718

"A New England childhood, followed by crowded years in New York and official Washington society, when her husband was Secretary of State, are the basic pictures which Mrs. Colby draws in this friendly and informal autobiography." Huntting

"In Nathalie Colby one is aware of so all-embracing an eagerness and interest in living as was able to make a gay adventure of poverty and even to strip defeat of final despair." Sat. rev. of lit.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834
Hanson, Lawrence. Life of S. T. Coleridge: the early years. Oxford 1939 575p illus $5 **92**

[39-2903]

"Although scholarly and detailed, the narrative of this biography is excellently written and as fascinating as a good novel. Not the least of its entertaining qualities is the fact that it holds such good portraits of William and Dorothy Wordsworth, Charles and Mary Lamb, Robert Southey, and other leading nineteenth-century literary figures." Cincinnati

Traill, Henry Duff, 1842-1900. Coleridge. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Columbus, Christopher, 1446?-1506
Irving, Washington, 1783-1859. Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus to which are added those of his companions. Knickerbocker ed Putnam 5v o.p. 1939 **92**

1 America—Discovery and exploration

[7-6928]

The first edition of "The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus," in four volumes, appeared in 1828. "The voyages of the companions of Columbus," in one volume, was first printed in 1831

"Irving's work has more than literary merit. It is a history written with judgment and impartiality." Harrisse's Christophe Colomb

A condensation by the author from his larger work is published with the title "Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus" in Heroes of the nations series (Putnam o.p. 1939)

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886- Christopher Columbus; being the life of the very magnificent Lord Don Cristóbal Colón. Macmillan 1940 524p front maps $4 **92**

(W) 40-2917

"A monumental guide to the geographical cross-purposes and half-truths which conjured an unknown continent from an unknown ocean. . . Señor de Madariaga adopts the explanation that the Colombo family were Conversos, or Spanish Jews converted to catholicism." New statesman and Nation

"This book is scholarly to the utmost, thoroughly documented, the fruit of exhaustive research. Written by a Spaniard, it exhibits the native sense and feel towards the materials it weighs; and written by a scholar, it is the acme of disinterestedness. With all this, it is done in the style of a first-class story-teller, and in the impeccable taste of a gentleman." Atlantic bookshelf

Colvin, Frances (Fetherstonhaugh) lady, 1839-1924
Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938. Colvins and their friends. See entry under Colvin, Sir Sidney **92**

Colvin, Sir Sidney, 1845-1927
Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938. Colvins and their friends. . . Scribner 1928 365p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Colvin, Frances (Fetherstonhaugh) lady, 1839-1924 [29-26041]

"Hugh Walpole, in his tribute to Lucas's book, characterizes Sidney Colvin and his wife as persons with 'a genius for friendship.' The main part of the book is composed of quotations from Colvin's correspondence, supplemented by passages from his 'Memories and notes.' Through this correspondence the personalities of his friends: Stevenson, Ruskin, Kipling, Meredith, Conrad, Henry James, are made vivid." Providence

"A most valuable book for those who wish to gain an intimate knowledge of the writers of the last years of the nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth. It is full of bright portrait painting and even the casual reminiscences are interesting and vivid." Spectator

Confucius
Crow, Carl. Master Kung; the story of Confucius. Harper 1938 344p illus $3.50 **92**

38-8437

Also obtainable in a reprint from Blue ribbon bks. at $1.49 with title: Story of Confucius, Master Kung

"The story . . . does not represent any new discoveries regarding the facts of his life but is the first attempt to put all the known or generally accepted facts into a chronological order against the historical and social background of the period." Preface

Conrad, Joseph, 1857-1924
Personal record. Doubleday 1912 236p illus $2 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [12-2743]

Joseph Conrad's autobiography is quite unlike any other that was ever written. Its discursiveness and its chronological chaos are hardly to be described. It is not less full of charm than the rest of his beautiful, cleanly modeled prose; it is richer than some of his work in humor. Above all, it compels us to see and feel things as an intensely recipient and richly gifted spirit has seen them. Condensed from Outlook [London]

Conrad, Mrs Jessie (George) d. 1936. Joseph Conrad and his circle. Dutton 1935 283p illus $3.75 **92**

35-16452

Repeats and amplifies, with some change of detail, much of the matter of her "Joseph Conrad as I knew him" (Doubleday 1926 xxi,162p illus o.p. 1939)

Constable, John. See class 759.2

Constantine I, the Great, emperor of Rome, d. 337

Firth, John Benjamin, 1868- Constantine the Great; the reorganisation of the empire and the triumph of the church. See entry under Heroes of the nations
92 Series

Cook, George Cram, 1873-1924

Glaspell, Susan, 1882- Road to the temple. . . Stokes 1927 445p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
27-5833

"The author, the well-known playwright, and her husband, George Cram Cook, were originators of the Provincetown Players. The book is a biography of Cook, based in part on notes found by his wife. He was brought up in Mississippi; became university instructor, gave up teaching for farming, and finally lived among the shepherds in Greece." Boston

"The external details of Mr. Cook's life-story are commonplace enough. . . All the drama, all the interest of the man was within himself. Obviously this makes his biographer's task immensely more difficult. She has to convince us that in spite of appearances her subject really was the remarkable man she claims him to have been. Brilliantly she succeeds." Spectator

Coolidge, Calvin, president U.S. 1872-1933

Autobiography. Cosmopolitan bk. 1929 246p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
29-24633

"Written in Mr Coolidge's accustomed spare and simple style, this modest autobiography gives the barest outline of his career and the principles upon which he has conducted his life. The book contains no politics and no personalities." Book rev. digest

"This autobiography is not really an autobiography but a book of New England Puritan philosophy." Current history

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885- Calvin Coolidge; the man from Vermont. . . Little 1940 522p illus $4.75 **92**
(W) 40-27145

This "thorough biography . . . is the result of scholarly research, careful weighing and appraisal of all available material, letters, records, contemporary authorities, personal knowledge and contact with those who knew Calvin Coolidge, in the field of politics as well as in his personal relationships." Kirkus

"Mr. Fuess is the admiring friend. He is not, however, a friend who glosses over his hero's shortcomings, once they are plain to him. It is just that he has so completely identified himself with his subject that the more serious faults have become invisible. . . Mr. Fuess is as honest as Mr. Coolidge. His details add up to something different from greatness, but he does not cheat in presenting them." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p501-04

* White, William Allen, 1868- Puritan in Babylon; the story of Calvin Coolidge. Macmillan 1938 460p front $3.50 **92**
(W) 38-34760

Into this biography of Calvin Coolidge Mr White has woven personal reminiscences of the former president with those of many people who knew or were associated with him in one capacity or another. It is also "a study of American life as reflected in American business and American politics"

Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851

Boynton, Henry Walcott, 1869- James Fenimore Cooper. Appleton-Century 1931 408p illus map $5 **92**
31-13002

"A well executed biography based upon papers, family letters, books, and documents heretofore not available to the public. It is a life-like picture of the man against the background of his period, giving full value to his genius and his contribution to American literature." Bkl.

R. E. Spiller's "Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times" (Putnam 1931 337p illus $3.50) lays more emphasis upon Cooper's social ideals as expressed in his literary work than upon the personal side of his life, tho the earlier part of his work is purely biographical

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford, 1838-1915. James Fenimore Cooper. Houghton 1883 306p front (American men of letters) $2.50 **92**
4-17166

An admirable biography which is more critical than biographical

Partial bibliography of Cooper's writings, p290-99

Cornell, Katharine, 1898-

* I wanted to be an actress; the autobiography . . . as told to R. W. Sedgwick. Random house 1939 361p illus $3 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-10833

Autobiography of one of America's most popular actresses, telling of her start in stock companies, her great successes and her work as actress-manager with her husband. Includes reviews of the plays in which she has starred and illustrations of her famous roles

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille. See class 759.4

Cortes, Hernando, 1485-1547

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- Cortés the conqueror, the exploits of the earliest and greatest of the gentlemen adventurers in the New World. Bobbs 1926 390p illus maps o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Mexico—History 26-18694

"Following closely the career of the greatest Spanish conquistador in his conquest of Mexico in the 16th century, this entertaining narrative makes excellent use of the letters of Cortes and the chronicles of his followers. Against the background so skillfully portrayed is etched the character of the man 'the gallant, reckless, deep-revolving, gentleman adventurer.' Maps and illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"Judged either as history or as literature, this biography of the greatest of the Spanish conquistadores is a distinguished piece of work. Mr. Sedgwick has achieved the rare and delightful combination eminently capable historical research with an alert and fluent style." Nation

"Authorities consulted": p380-83

Coward, Noel Pierce, 1899-

Present indicative. Doubleday 1937 371p illus $1 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-8344

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. at $1

"Autobiography of the English actor and playwright, in which he describes his early life of comparative poverty, his years of struggle for financial independence, and his ultimate success. The book closes with the great night in London when the royal family came to see Cavalcade." Book rev. digest

"As narration the work is excellent and as an account of an interesting career it is delightful. But it is chiefly important, as it should be, because of the frank picture it paints of a remarkably interesting and talented young man." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cowper, William, 1731-1800

Cecil, Lord Edward Christian David, 1902- Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper. Oxford 322p (World's classics) 80c **92**

36-27022

First published 1930 by Bobbs

"His background, his psychology, his poetry; all are skillfully blended in this biography in such a way as to give it both beauty and pathos. For it is the biography of a gentle, dependent individual, entirely unfitted for life and subject to spells of temporary insanity." Providence

"He has studied his subject closely, but does not make a show of his research, and he has been at great pains to keep the balance between Cowper and the poet's circle." Saturday rev.

Smith, Goldwin, 1823-1910. Cowper. Macmillan 1880 131p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

A14-1478

"The man, the poet, his work, and his age, portrayed by a scholarly hand." Leypoldt & Iles

Craig, John D. 1903-

Danger is my business. Simon & Schuster 1938 309p front $3 **92**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Hunting 4 Ocean bottom (W) 38-27124

A fast-moving adventure book by a deep-sea photographer. "As a boy of twenty he made sufficient money in oil to carry him around the world. Returning to America he became a deep-sea diver and photographer for the motion picture companies." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cram, Ralph Adams, 1863-

My life in architecture. Little 1936 325p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Architects—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Architecture, Gothic 36-5500

"The foremost exponent of Gothic architecture in America tells the story of his career and discusses the changes in architectural trends during his lifetime." Book rev. digest

"Mr Cram's book is written to interest all thoughtful readers, and not merely architects. . . The material makes an engaging blend of memories, facts and feelings." Springfield Republican

Crane, Hart, 1899-1932

Horton, Philip. Hart Crane; the life of an American poet. Norton 1937 352p front $3 **92**

37-9710

Life story and critical appraisal of the work of this poet, known during the 1920s to a few friends and critics, introduced to a wider public by his tragic death in 1932

"A brilliant book, a real achievement, since Hart Crane's life presented innumerable difficulties to his biographer. Mr. Horton deserves high praise for the tact and candor with which he has written of a modern American poet whose life was lurid and guilt-ridden and who, nevertheless, justified his existence through his poetry." Cincinnati

Crane, Stephen, 1871-1900

Beer, Thomas, 1889- Stephen Crane; a study in American letters; with an introduction by Joseph Conrad. Knopf 1923 248p o.p. 1939 **92**

23-17713

"The first authentic biography of the author of 'A red badge of courage.' . . . Refutes many stories that were current about Crane in his life time and after. Interesting and significant to the studeni of American literary trends." Wis. bul.

Cranmer, Thomas abp. of Canterbury, 1489-1556

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, 1533-1556. . . Lippincott 1931 333p illus $2.50 **92**

31-32731

"A picture of the causes back of the disruption of the Catholic power in England and of the dramatic struggle of opposing factions." Forum

"This is not an exciting book, except in spots and particularly toward the end; but it is an informative record of an exciting period in English history. If there is found in this book a pro-Catholic bias, it must be pointed out in fairness to Mr. Belloc that if it exists it is unconscious." Outlook

Crockett, David, 1786-1836

Rourke, Constance Mayfield. Davy Crockett. Harcourt 1934 276p illus $2.50 **92**

34-4692

"The character, life and adventures of this unique American about whom so many legends are clustered. Written for young Americans, it will be interesting to anyone who cares for the picturesque folklore which has woven itself into our history. Includes a bibliography which is valuable." Wis. bul.

David Crockett's "Adventures of Davy Crockett, told mostly by himself" (Scribner 1934 258p illus $2.50) contains the "Autobiography of David Crockett" written in 1834 and "Colonel Crockett's Texas exploits" which ends with the defence of the Alamo

Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940. Oliver Cromwell. Houghton 1934 458p illus maps $4.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660 34-30370

"To solve the enigma [of Cromwell], to dissolve the myth, is the task attempted by two of our most skilled and—in the best sense—popular writers. They have

Cromwell, Oliver—*Continued*

set about their tasks in different ways, good writing and keen interest in political and military problems being almost all that their books have in common. . . . Mr. Buchan's is the finer work, the fuller, to outward appearance the more deeply pondered, the less capricious. It is fully annotated, whereas Mr. Belloc's [see note below] is not. . . To Mr. Buchan's [work] it would be unfair if one did not point out that it is very difficult in the course of review to indicate its breadth and depth. It neglects no aspect; it is never marred by adulation and seldom by unwarranted apology. It is, in short, a good and a full biography." Times (London) lit. sup.

Additional recommended biographies are:

Belloc, Hilaire. Cromwell. Lippincott 1934 356p illus maps $5 For a comparison of this biography with that by Buchan, see note above

Gardiner, S. R. Oliver Cromwell. Longmans 1901 319p front $3

Morley, J. M. viscount. Oliver Cromwell. Macmillan 1900 533p $2

Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska) 1867-1934

‡ Curie, Eve, 1904- Madame Curie, a biography; tr. by Vincent Sheean. Doubleday 1937 393p illus trade ed $3.50, school ed $1.20 **92**

(W) 37-28462

"Into the writing of this definitive biography of the great woman scientist, Eve Curie has brought the skill of a trained writer, the research of a scientist, and the love of a daughter. She describes her mother's early years in which she surmounted all hardships to pursue the course she had chosen, then the tragic death of her husband, and finally her pressing on to new greater heights of achievement, totally and oblivious to fame, honour and health. The world knows the record of her career, but for the first time reads of her background and private life." Ontario library review

Curie, Pierre, 1859-1906

Curie, Mme. Marie (Sklodowska) 1867-1934. Pierre Curie; tr. by Charlotte and Vernon Kellogg; with an introduction by Mrs W. B. Meloney, and autobiographical notes by Marie Curie. Macmillan 1923 242p illus $2.25 **92**

23-17302

"Of especial appeal and value because it is written by Madame Curie, who shared so completely in his scientific research and ideals. The story of their experiments, of the finding of radium, of their home life, and something of Madame Curie's early years . . . is an inspiring one, told with quiet simplicity." N.Y. state lib.

Curtiss, Glenn Hammond, 1878-1930

Studer, Clara. Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss. Stackpole sons 1937 370p illus $3 **92**

37-8378

"The story of Glenn Curtiss, a country boy who left school at fifteen and began his career by repairing and racing bicycles. Next he attached a motor to a bicycle, and, after that, in 1904, to a balloon, thus making the first dirigible. So began his career in aviation, a life which Clara Studer tells in a manner essentially human, engrossing, and provocative." Cincinnati

Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876

Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon). "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. Harper 312p illus map $2 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 U.S.—Army—Military life 4-17613

First published 1885

"Entertaining account of an army woman's daily life in Dakota." N.Y. state lib.

F. F. Van de Water's "Glory hunter; a life of General Custer" (Bobbs 1934 394p illus maps $3.75) portrays Custer as cruel, egotistical, and with a blind craving for glory

Damien de Veuster, Joseph, 1841-1889

Farrow, John, 1904- Damien, the leper. Sheed 1937 xx,230p $2.50 **92**

37-4599

"Biography of the Belgian priest whose life was devoted to the leper colony on the island of Molokai and who himself died a leper. The book is a result of considerable research into the background of Father Damien's life on the island and the condition of the lepers." Book rev. digest

"His service is in his literary composition, for he has reduced the story to an appealing simplicity, both in word and arrangement. . . The telling, throughout the entire volume, has the vividness that an artist achieves with broad strokes." Springfield Republican

Irene Caudwell's "Damien of Molokai, 1840-1889" (Macmillan 1932 230p front o.p. 1939) is another good life of Father Damien

Damrosch, Walter Johannes, 1862- See class 780.92

Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321

Dinsmore, Charles Allen. Life of Dante Alighieri. Houghton 1919 306p illus map $3 **92**

19-15580

"Sets forth in an authoritative and very readable manner the character of the century and the city to which Dante belonged, as well as the facts and some of the traditions of his life, together with an interpretation of Dante as a literary artist." N.Y. state lib.

H. D. Sedgwick's "Dante" (Yale univ. press 1918 187p front o.p. 1939) treats in detail the structure and symbolism of the "Divine comedy," with chapters on Dante's life and character

Danton, Georges Jacques, 1759-1794

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Danton; a study; with a new preface and 17 illus. Putnam 1928 xxiv,448p illus $5 **92**

28-4514

Published in London in 1899. "Belloc writes in a spirit of admiration of Danton's character and of his place in the Revolution." Book rev. digest

"What more, or what less, could one wish to say, in 1928 of the present reprint than was said in 1899 of Mr. Belloc's brilliant first enterprise in the writing of history? It is now, as it was then, a wonderfully fascinating book." New statesman

Darrow, Clarence Seward, 1857-1938

Story of my life. Scribner 1932 503p illus $1 **92**

1 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-28682

"The story of his great cases—Eugene Debs, Heywood, Moyer and Pettibone, the McNamaras, Loeb-Leopold, Dayton—his

Darrow, Clarence S.—*Continued*
opinions on crime and punishment and other problems, and the personality of the man, cynical yet compassionate, make this an unusual autobiography." Wis. bul.

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882
Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932. Darwin. Houghton 1926 314p illus $3.50 **92**
26-17912

"Mr Bradford applies to Darwin's character and work his familiar method of psychography, revealing Darwin as observer, thinker, discoverer, loser, lover and destroyer." Book rev. digest
"As its name implies, a book about a man and not about a theory . . . 'Darwin' is neither profound nor exhaustive. It amounts practically to a sympathetic summary of the 'Letters' . . . What he has specifically set out to do, however, Mr Bradford has very satisfactorily done." Sat rev. of lit.

Wells, Geoffrey Harry, 1900- Charles Darwin, the fragmentary man, by Geoffrey West [pseud]. Yale univ. press 1938 359p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 38-27430

"Biography of Charles Darwin by a young English author, who began his research with 'a faint distaste for Darwin as a rather more than usually "typical Victorian,"' but came in the end 'to feel a considerable liking, even an affection, for the man Darwin and for many of his family and friends,' because they represented some of the best elements of English life in their period." Book rev. digest
The book is "well worth the considerable trouble he has obviously taken with it, both as a lucid account of a very remarkable career and because it is extremely interesting to see how an intelligent writer of a fairly young generation reacts, upon a close acquaintance, to Darwin's personality and teaching." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p341-51

Two additional sources of information about the great scientist and his work are:
Darwin, C. R. Life and letters, including an autobiographical chapter, ed. by his son Francis Darwin. Appleton-Century 1888 2v fronts $8
Ward, C. H. Charles Darwin; the man and his warfare. Murray, J. 1927 314p 21s

Das, Mrs Frieda Mathilda (Hauswirth)
Marriage to India. . . Vanguard 1930 303p front $3 **92**
1 India—Social life and customs
30-29428

"A Swiss woman, educated in America and married to a Hindu, took up her life in India with high ideals of service and friendship, only to experience to the full the social ostracism that is the lot of a white woman married to a native. She was in close touch with members of all classes. . . The book is an intensively earnest revelation of the personal difficulties involved in inter-social marriage, and of the hopeless position of Eurasians. Mrs. Das knew Tagore, Gandhi and other prominent Indian leaders who appear in her pages." Bkl.

Davies, William Henry, 1871-
Autobiography of a super-tramp; with a preface by Bernard Shaw. Knopf 1917 xx,345p $1.89 **92**
17-13447

"It is, as Mr Shaw says, 'a placid narrative, unexciting in matter and unvarnished in manner, of the commonplaces of a tramp's life.' The author as a young man came to America from Bristol to make his fortune and, having quickly spent his small savings set out on a career of tramping and begging, varied by brief intervals of work, which only ended when he tired of it and settled down, on a legacy of eight shillings a week, to write and publish verse." Pittsburgh
"A human document in the best sense of that much abused phrase." Boston Transcript

W. H. Davies' "Later days" (Smith, P. 1926 234p $1) is a sequel to the book entered above

Davis, James John, 1873-
Iron puddler; my life in the rolling mills and what came of it; introduction by J. G. Cannon. Bobbs 1922 275p front o.p. 1939 **92**
22-15389

"Autobiography of 'a self-made man' giving interesting episodes in the life of the [former] United States Secretary of labor. The author tells in a breezy, colloquial style, the story of his boyhood in Wales, his work in iron mills and his founding of the Moosehart school for orphans." N.Y. state lib.

Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889
Tate, Allen, 1899- Jefferson Davis: his rise and fall, a biographical narrative. Putnam 1929 311p illus $1.50 **92**
29-20277

Formerly carried by Minton
"Mr. Allen Tate's portrait—it can scarcely be called a biography—is a strikingly thoughtful and artistic work. It is a study of Jefferson Davis, President of the Confederacy, for with the earlier Davis Tate is not concerned. His study then becomes to a large extent a re-interpretation of the Civil War and the role Davis played in that tragedy. It is a study that must excite the admiration and the wonder of the more professional historian." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliographical note: p303-06

E. B. Cutting's "Jefferson Davis; political soldier" (Dodd 1930 361p illus o.p. 1939) is a sympathetic study with emphasis upon the foreign relations of the Confederacy. Noted for its balance and objectivity

Debussy, Achille Claude, 1862-1918. See class 780.92

Defoe, Daniel, 1661?-1731
Minto, William, 1845-1893. Daniel Defoe. Macmillan 1879 171p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**
A22-551

"Careful and accurate in all that it states, and fruitful in all that it suggests." Athenaeum

Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell) 1857-
If this be I, as I suppose it be; illus. by Dorothy Bayley. Appleton-Century 1935 227p illus $2 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 35-27401

"In an old family album Mrs Deland discovered a picture of a smug little girl taken in Allegheny, Pennsylvania, some seventy years ago. On the back was written 'Maggie, aged six,' and she realized with amazement that it must be of herself as a child. With the picture as a starting

Deland, Mrs Margaret W. C.—*Continued*
point she delved into the past and recalled the first years of her life, her first realization of the meanings of war, patriotism, love and other abstract ideas, and has presented a humorous and clear-cut picture of the mind of a child." Book rev. digest

De Morgan, Mrs Evelyn (Pickering) d. 1919
Stirling, Mrs Anna Maria Diana Wilhelmina (Pickering) William De Morgan and his wife. See entry under De Morgan, William Frend

De Morgan, William Frend, 1839-1917
Stirling, Mrs Anna Maria Diana Wilhelmina (Pickering) William De Morgan and his wife. Holt 1922 403p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 De Morgan, Mrs Evelyn (Pickering) d 1919 22-16210

"Biography of two charming and gifted persons, William De Morgan, potter, and later, author, and Evelyn De Morgan, painter. Of special interest to those who like to read about art and artists. Has much about the pre-Raphaelite group. The many illustrations of De Morgan's pottery and his wife's pictures add to the attractiveness of the book." Wis. bul.

Demosthenes, 383?-322 B.C.
Pickard-Cambridge, Arthur Wallace, 1873- Demosthenes and the last days of Greek freedom, 384-322 B.C. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

De Quincey, Thomas, 1785-1859
Eaton, Horace Ainsworth, 1871- Thomas De Quincey. Oxford 1936 542p illus $5 **92**

36-11033

"Professor Eaton, in his elaborately documented biography, presents all the facts that can be discovered about De Quincey's curious life. He has permitted De Quincey to tell his own tale as much as possible, but he has cast new light on the later years which previous biographers have tended to treat rather cursorily in favor of the richer, more romantic early years. In his preface he disclaims any attempt to interpret the mind of his subject, and he admits that he has 'no startlingly new thesis to propose.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Masson, David, 1822-1907. De Quincey. Macmillan 1881 198p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

12-36690

Short biographical and critical study

Der Ling, princess
Kowtow; illus. by S. Pinkus. Dodd 1929 322p illus $3.50 **92**

1 China—Social life and customs 29-20233

"Tells, with colorful detail, of the author's girlhood as the child of Lord Yu Keng, a Manchu, who surprisingly believed in educating his daughters according to European ideas. Adoration of her father permeates the narrative from the first moment the little princess is seen, as a spoiled child upsetting her tutor's dignity without punishment on through the years the family spent in Japan and France where Yu Keng was ambassador, with a final glimpse of the author, as lady-in-waiting to the Empress." N.Y. libraries

Dewey, Melvil, 1851-1931
Dawe, George Grosvenor, 1863- Melvil Dewey, seer: inspirer: doer, 1851-1931; biografic compilation. Melvil Dewey biografy, Lake Placid club 1932 391p illus map $3 **92**

33-474

"This volume includes a sketch of Dr Dewey's life and character, a summary of his various achievements in the library field, as a pioneer of simplified spelling, as head of the Lake Placid club, etc., a selection of papers, documents, and letters to and from him, and a bibliography. Simplified spelling is used." Book rev. digest

Dexter, Timothy, 1747-1806
Marquand, John Phillips, 1893- Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Massachusetts, first in the East, first in the West, and the greatest philosopher in the western world. Putnam 1925 378p front $1.50 **92**

[25-19573]

An amusing biography of an eccentric 18th century merchant

"A book which is at once good biography, delicious satire, and loyal appreciation of the place and the times." Outlook

Dîâgĭlev, Sergĭêĭ Pavlovich, 1872-1929
Haskell, Arnold Lionel, 1903- and Nouvel, Walter. Diaghileff, his artistic and private life. Simon & Schuster 1935 359p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Ballet 35-27436

"In 'Nijinsky' [see the entry under that name, class 92] Diaghileff appeared as a sinister figure. His biographer, collaborating with one of Diaghileff's friends and fellow workers, offers a factual account of his life that is an answer to the Nijinsky book and a defense of the man. It is frank about his weaknesses, particularly his emotional instability and his attitude toward sex, but not sensational, and it is impartial in appraising Diaghlieff's influence on the ballet and other arts. Illustrated with photographs of ballet dancers. Lists of productions, and of the casts, in appendixes." Bkl.

Diaz, Porfirio, president Mexico, 1830-1915
Beals, Carleton, 1893- Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico. Lippincott 1932 463p illus $5 **92**

1 Mexico—History 32-28136

"In 'Porfirio Diaz' Beals has combined scholarliness with literary excellence. With a complete mastery of his sources and subject he has wrought for the English-reading world a work which probably must rest for generations to come as the definitive story of a man who not only dominated Mexico for 30 years but who represented a whole school of Latin-American dictators." Christian science monitor

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. Charles Dickens; a critical study. Dodd 1906 300p $3 **92**

6-34069

"Sympathetic study in biography and criticism, written with Mr Chesterton's accustomed vigor and delight in paradox and the trenchant phrase." Pittsburgh

Dickens, Charles—*Continued*

Forster, John, 1812-1876. Life of Charles Dickens. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **92**

A27-281

"A familiar, authentic, revealing, and most readable biography by an intimate friend. Has special bearing upon Dickens' literary career and the circumstances surrounding the production of his novels." Pratt alcove

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869- Charles Dickens, his life and work. Sun dial 322p illus 98c **92**

38-11568

Reprint of a book originally published by Doubleday in 1934

"To miss the Leacock book is to miss a piece of writing very jolly and very sincere, something immensely worth while in itself, apart from its subject. . . For those who know nothing of the life of Dickens there is here a sufficiency of fact and of data: for those already well acquainted with the fact, a fresh interpretation, a new infusion of an old enthusiasm they may have found flagging." N.Y. Times

Maurois, André, 1885- Dickens; tr. by Hamish Miles. Harper 1935 206p $2 **92**

35-2662

"Maurois' viewpoint is sympathetic: he considers his subject not cruel or dishonest, but supersensitive, and the victim of an unhappy childhood, an adolescent disappointment in love, and an unfortunate marriage. The author discusses also in the course of his biography some of the characters in Dickens' novels." Book rev. digest

"M. Maurois can perceive Dickens's faults whether as a man or a writer, acutely enough, but he insists on thinking of him at his best. . . [He] sees Dickens steadily as a whole, and towering above his frailties as a man and his defects as an artist, sees also his essential greatness." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ward, Sir Adolphus William, 1837-1924. Dickens. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886

Life and letters of Emily Dickinson, by her niece M. D. Bianchi. Houghton 1924 386p illus $5 **92**

24-7241

The correspondence contained in this book is chiefly reprinted from the early edition of the letters published by Mrs M. L. Todd in 1894, altho Mrs Bianchi has added other material. Mrs Todd's collection has now been revised (new and enl ed Harper 1931 457p illus $4) to include many letters suppressed in her earlier edition

"An admirable, but reticent record of the life of a New England poet, recluse and mystic, with an accompanying selection from her letters. Emily Dickinson's shy charm, the audacity of her wit and the sensitive acuteness of her feeling are revealed in these notes to her family and to such friends as Dr and Mrs J. G. Holland, and Thomas Wentworth Higginson." N.Y. state lib.

M. D. Bianchi's "Emily Dickinson face to face" (Houghton 1932 xxii, 290p illus $3.50) consisting of hitherto unpublished letters, notes and further reminiscences. Supplements the earlier "Life and letters" 30-17103

Taggard, Genevieve, 1894- Life and mind of Emily Dickinson. Knopf 1930 xxi, 378p illus $1.89 **92**

"With penetrating perception, a canny intuition and the delicate understanding of a fellow poet, Miss Taggard has woven this book out of two strands, 'Emily's outer and her inner existence.' The consideration of Emily's genius, her flashing wit and poetry is particularly notable. Charming in format, the book is illustrated from oil paintings, facsimiles of letters, old lithographs, etc." N.Y. libraries

MacGregor Jenkins' biography entitled "Emily Dickinson, friend and neighbor" (new ed Little 1930 150p $1) contains reminiscences of her remarkable personality by one who knew her when a boy

Whicher, George Frisbie, 1889- This was a poet; a critical biography of Emily Dickinson. Scribner 1938 337p illus $3 **92**

(W) 38-28929

"The first half of this book [is] a study of the village where she lived, her education, her important friendships with the several men whom she regarded as her tutors, and her years of seclusion when the greater part of her poetry was written, though not published." (Preface) The second part of the book is a critical estimate of her work

"An important book about Emily Dickinson. . . Mr. Whicher brings us new facts to put in place of speculation and misunderstanding. He brings a cool and thoughtful attitude to vexed questions that must be clarified before we can see this poet and her poetry plain." Sat. rev. of lit.

Digby, George

Under the redwood trees. Dutton 1940 285p $2.50 **92**

1 California—Description and travel

(W) 40-4946

Stories of life in a log cabin in northern California told by an Englishman who with his wife spent several months there. Accompanied by observations on American life

"George Digby writes largely as a reporter, now in humorous vein, now serious, with mildly ironical comments thrown in. His narrative is vivacious and lucidly phrased . . . it is of interest chiefly because Mr Digby carried his own eyes with him and, when he stopped long enough to use them properly, he often saw something that Americans don't see, or see so well that they take it for granted without questioning its significance." Springfield Republican

Dimnet, Ernest, 1866-

My old world. Simon & Schuster 1935 280p $2.50 **92**

35-4890

"These genial, autobiographical reminiscences by the author of The Art of Thinking cover his early years, his education, and the growth and development of his interest in English literature and English life." Book rev. digest

"Read this book, not only for all it has to tell, but to learn from it what is the French mind, and in particular its faculty for complete achievement in that which it seriously sets out to achieve." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ernest Dimnet in "My new world" (Simon & Schuster 1937 396p $2.50) (W) continues his autobiography with comments on his war-time experiences and his visits to the United States

Donatello. See class 735

Doran, George Henry, 1869-

Chronicles of Barabbas, 1884-1934. Harcourt 1935 416p front o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Authors, American 2 Authors, English 3 Authors and publishers 4 Publishers and publishing 35-6604

"A spicy potpourri of the author's publishing experiences and connections in the United States and England, his contacts and friendships with authors, editors, presidents and ambassadors. Aside from the publishing scene through fifty years, the most entertaining feature of these reminiscences is the frank portraiture of both the living and the dead, from Arnold Bennett to Mary Roberts Rinehart. Portrait frontispiece, index." N.Y. libraries

Dostoevskiĭ, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich, 1821-1881

Letters of Fyodor Michailovitch Dostoevsky to his family and friends; tr. by E. C. Mayne. Macmillan 1914 344p illus $2 **92**

15-26036

"These letters do not completely outline the great Russian novelist's life, but they mirror both his weakness and greatness, his physical frailty and the hardships which increased it; above all, they record the experiences of his Siberian exile which produced so profound a spiritual change in the man that the message of his works is 'as disturbing as that of any Hebrew prophet or Christian saint.' Several letters show his relation to Turgenieff, and one chapter gives the youthful impressions of Sophia Kovalevsky, the mathematician, of Dostoevskii, the man." Cleveland

Contains also "Recollections of Dostoevskii," by his friends

Aimée Dostoevskii's biographical study of her father "Fyodor Dostoyevsky" (Yale univ. press 1922 294p $4) is a psychological analysis as well as a loving account of the great novelist

Carr, Edward Hallett, 1892- Dostoevsky (1821-1881); a new biography; with a preface by D. S. Mirsky. Houghton 1931 331p front $3.50 **92**

31-28302

"A biography of the great Russian novelist which utilizes the mass of information concerning his life which has been made public since 1920. This includes various collections of his letters, a biography by his daughter, his wife's diary and memoirs, and other writings by those close to him. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Carr's story of the man's life, and his analysis of the novelist's work, are both admirable. . . We sigh with relief to find Dostoevsky treated as a man and not as a latter-day Messiah. Such treatment kindles afresh our interest in his work, and in his power as an artist." Spectator

Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, 1890- Dostoevsky; a life. Harcourt 1934 447p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

34-37959

"Mr. Yarmolinsky, who is chief of the Slavonic Division of the New York public library, combines a detailed narrative of Dostoevsky's life with a synopsis and criticism of each of his novels, an account of the autobiographical element that entered into them, and a placing of each in relation to his life. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Students of Russian literature will find Mr. Yarmolinsky's biography invaluable. Factually it is the last word on the subject. Not a thread of the available information seems to have escaped the attention of the author." Sat. rev. of lit.

Douglas, Stephen Arnold, 1813-1861

Howland, Louis, 1857-1934. Stephen A. Douglas. Scribner 1920 375p (Figures from American history) o.p. 1939 **92**

20-7497

"Mr Howland leaves upon his readers a clear-cut impression of Douglas—of what he did and of what he failed to do. He knows his man and the times in which he lived. Slips are few." Weekly review

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, 1859-1930

Memories and adventures. new ed Murray, J. 1930 460p 7s 6d **92**

[24-22951]

Formerly carried also by Little

"This autobiography of the author of the Sherlock Holmes stories follows Doyle's career in the medical profession, as a writer, in military service in South Africa and in the World war, and as a traveler and sportsman. The final chapter concerns his study of psychic phenomena." Pittsburgh

Doyle, Mrs Helen (MacKnight) 1872-

* A child went forth; with a foreword by Mary Austin. Gotham house 1934 364p $3 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-27119

"Reminiscences of the author's life from the seventies to the present. . . In the nineties she began her medical training in San Francisco and was one of the first women on the Pacific coast to take a degree in medicine. She became Dr Nellie to thousands and was known by that name after she met another doctor and married him." Book rev. digest

"Occasionally a book comes along that is written with a wholesome simplicity and humanness that is heart-warming. 'A Child Went Forth' is such a book. Wisdom it has, and understanding and saltiness of the kind that grows out of individual experiences and struggles and conquests." N.Y. Times

Drake, Sir Francis, 1540?-1596

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867- Sir Francis Drake. Lane 1927 315p illus maps 5s **92**

27-15782

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A delightful biography which gives full value to the glamor and romance of Drake's picturesque career from boyhood to his death. His piratical ventures, the part he played in the destruction of the Spanish Armada and his influence in extending English sea power are stressed. He is painted as the idol of the people, a hot-tempered, profane, big-hearted man, who did not know what fear meant." Bkl.

"His is a lively and sincere account. From the beginning to the end Mr. Benson reconstructs the story of Drake admirably." New statesman

Bibliography: p306-08

Draper, Mrs Muriel Gurdon (Sanders) 1886-

See class 780.92

Dressler, Marie, 1873-1934
My own story; as told to Mildred Harrington; foreword by Will Rogers. Little 1934 289p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-28471

"The deep affection with which this actress was regarded will create a welcome for her book. Fully illustrated with photographs from her early stage successes and later movie triumphs." Wis. bul.

Drew, John, 1853-1927
My years on the stage; with a foreword by Booth Tarkington. Dutton 1922 242p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 22-24272

"An amiable and modest volume of the reminiscences, merely tapping a rich mine of anecdote and allusion that the reader would like to see worked to the full. His account of three generations of Drews and Barrymores is very interesting, but he gives little idea of the developments in theatrical art in the thirty odd years covered by his stage career." Cleveland

Dreyfus, Alfred, 1859-1935
Dreyfus case. . . tr. and ed. by D. C. McKay. Yale univ. press 1937 xxiv,303p illus $3.75 **92**

37-27302

"This record of the Dreyfus case contains an account, by his son, of Dreyfus' four years on Devil's island, an unpublished memoir written by the captain himself and covering the period from his second conviction in 1899 to his acquittal in 1906, as well as numerous letters from prominent partisans in his behalf." Book rev. digest

"A detailed and a conscientious book, free from melodramatics and . . . rendered touchingly human by the letters that were exchanged between Mme. Dreyfus and her husband." Sat. rev. of lit.

Jacques Kayser's "Dreyfus affair; tr. from the French by Nora Bickley" (Heinemann 1931 432p illus 10s 6d) written by a nephew of Dreyfus is another interesting account of the case up to the year 1906

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937
Inheritance, being the first book of an autobiography. Allen, G. 1931 205p illus 10s 6d **92**

[31-34823]

"An account of the life of English publicans, farmers, coachmen and coachmasters of the eighteenth century. Mr. Drinkwater writes from personal recollections, traditions, and documents, reconstructing a past phase of English society, and painting a vivid picture with many intimate details. This prelude does not go beyond the author's fifteenth year." Ontario library review

John Drinkwater's "Discovery; being the second book of an autobiography, 1897-1913" (Houghton 1933 235p illus $2.75) continues his autobiography to his thirtieth year

Dryden, John, 1631-1700
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933. Dryden. Macmillan 1881 196p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

A22-553

A good short biography containing literary criticism

Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-1870
Gorman, Herbert Sherman, 1893- Incredible marquis, Alexandre Dumas. Farrar 1929 466p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

29-22939

"This dramatic narrative of Dumas, the incredibly romantic, takes him from his picturesque youth, based on the Dumas' memoirs, thru the remainder of a varied and active life to his death in 1870." Book rev. digest

"It is not a dry critical study. It is a readable, immensely colorful history of a man whose life was as huge, as rich and as romantically vivid as his work, by which latter he is chiefly known." Outlook

Du Maurier, Sir Gerald, 1873-1934
Du Maurier, Daphne. Gerald; a portrait. Doubleday 1935 312p $1 **92**

35-27104

"Portrait of the English actor, Sir Gerald du Maurier, written by his daughter. It begins with a sketch of the biographer's grandfather, George du Maurier, author of Trilby and Peter Ibbetson, and deftly and gradually builds up the story of her father, showing the similarities between father and son. Sir Gerald is shown as a brilliant, moody, generous man always in search of some unknown happiness." Book rev. digest

"This is a remarkable book for a daughter to write, with its clear gaze that never becomes cold but which lets nothing escape. There is no judgment; there is affection, understanding, the sense of tragedy. The charm and the pity of it are communicated to us." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dunant, Jean Henri, 1828-1910
Gumpert, Martin, 1897- Dunant; the story of the Red cross. Oxford 1938 323p front $2.50 **92**

1 Red cross (W) 38-27863

"Biography of the Geneva banker who on account of his observations on the battlefield of Solferino became the founder of the Red cross. In developing his study of the life of Dunant, and the story of the organization which he founded, the author adds considerable material on the important men and events of the time." Book rev. digest

Dunbar, Paul Laurence, 1872-1906
Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882- Paul Laurence Dunbar; poet of his people. Univ. of N.C. press 1936 159p front $1 **92**

37-978

"A sympathetic but not over laudatory account of the poet's short life, with an appraisal of his work. Verse tributes to him are given in an appendix, followed by a list of his publications and a bibliography of criticism." Bkl.

Dunn, James Philip, 1884-1936. See class 780.92

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron, 1878-
Patches of sunlight. Reynal 1938 309p illus $3 **92**

(W) 38-27721

"This is not just the story of Lord Dunsany's 'wandering into literature,' but also an account of a British aristocrat's typically conventional life. Eton, Sandhurst, the Coldstream guards, Parliament

Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron—*Cont.*
at an early age, the Boer War, the World War, fox hunting in England, big game hunting in Africa, proposing at a garden party, all follow a pattern which makes the mystery and enchantment of his tales, the golden beauty of his style, the more amazing." Cincinnati

Dürer, Albrecht, 1471-1528 See class 759.3

Dvořák, Anton, 1841-1904. See class 780.92

Earhart, Amelia, 1898-1937

* Fun of it; random records of my own flying and of women in aviation. . . Harcourt 1932 218p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Women in aeronautics 32-26741

"This volume combines an entertaining, intimate autobiography with more general chapters on the history and art of flying, and on women aeronauts, their personalities and accomplishments. A final chapter, added after the book was on the press, contains Miss Earhart's story of her trans-Atlantic flight of May, 1932." Book rev. digest

"Her book is interesting reading, not only because of what it contains but because of the engaging personality which for all its author's modesty emerges from its pages." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Putnam, George Palmer, 1887- Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart. Harcourt 1939 294p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Air pilots (W) 39-27687

Informal and intimate biography of Amelia Earhart, written by her husband
Appeared serially in "Liberty" under title: Lady with wings

"The chief facts of her life are already known; some of the important material used here has already been published in her own words; this biography is informal, and all the better for that. . . She lives for us in these pages; gallant, independent, and sensitive, eager, thoughtful and gay. Not even in its ending can this be a sad story. On the contrary, it is full of courage, as it is full of determination." N.Y. Times

Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker) 1821-1910

* Dakin, Edwin Franden. Mrs Eddy; the biography of a virginal mind. popular ed Scribner 1930 563p $2 **92**

30-6396

First published 1929. This edition includes "in addition to a few minor corrections a new Publisher's note, an addition to the author's foreword, and two new appendices. These contain 'some of the extraordinary source material' from the Frye diaries, and a commentary on Mrs. Eddy's use of sources in the compilation of her literary productions." Bkl.

"Mr. Dakin's biography is a monumental work, exhaustively documented and equipped with all possible scholarly apparatus by which the diligent student may confirm or correct his conclusions. The reader who wishes to challenge his judgments or to form an independent estimate of the character of the Leader, will find here a complete guide to the available source materials." Christian century

Bibliography: p539-49

Wilbur, Sibyl. Life of Mary Baker Eddy. Christian science pub. co. 406p illus $3 **92**

29-28527

"This is not a new work. Though its latest copyright dates from 1929, the earliest dates from 1907. Since its first appearance two chapters completing the biography have been added, a few minor changes and corrections have been introduced . . . but nothing of any importance has been altered, nothing derogatory to the subject has been added." Catholic world

This is the biography recognized as authoritative by the Christian Science Church

Edgeworth, Maria, 1767-1849

Lawless, Emily, 1845-1913. Maria Edgeworth. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Edib, Halidé. See Hālidah Adib, khānum

Edison, Thomas Alva, 1847-1931

Bryan, George Sands, 1879- Edison, the man and his work. Knopf 1926 350p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

26-19839

"A well-constructed biography. With little attempt at literary fret-work, Mr. Bryan provides a vivid, compact and readily assimilable account of a life devoted wholeheartedly to invention and mechanical discovery." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p331-37

Jones, Francis Arthur. Thomas Alva Edison, an intimate record. rev ed Crowell 1924 399p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

24-23264

"A really fascinating biography which makes no pretence to distinctive literary style but tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm, and sincerity. It is indeed a book for both those interested in science and in life; it cannot fail to stimulate and inspire any young man into whose hands it may fall." A. L. A. bkl.

Simonds, William Adams, 1887- Edison, his life, his work, his genius; illus. from photographs, documents and letters. Bobbs 1934 364p illus $1.49 **92**

34-34917

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"An intimate study of Edison's entire life, beginning with his inheritance and the background of his grandparents and great-grandparents in Canada. The narrative of his long laboratory years is filled with anecdotes which throw new light upon the inventor's unique character and enquiring mind." Bkl.

W. H. Meadowcroft's "Boy's life of Edison" revised edition (Harper 1921 272p illus $2) is an interesting account of the man and his work

Edward VII, king of Great Britain, 1841-1910

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940. King Edward VII, an appreciation. Longmans 1933 307p illus $3 **92**

33-20860

The author's "agile pen has perhaps never been more happily, or more usefully, employed than in drawing for us his 'speaking' likeness of the Monarch who, in nine short years, stamped himself indelibly on English, and European, history. Mr. Benson's admiration for Edward VII is born of intimate knowledge of that King's character and career; he gives many a subtle story, many an important sidelight, many a stinging detail not to be found in Mr. Sidney Lee's 1,600 closely written pages." Spectator

Edward VII, king of Great Britain—*Cont.*

Sir Sidney Lee's "King Edward VII" (Macmillan 1925 2v v 1 $8, v2 $8.50) is the official biography undertaken at the request of King George and based on the royal archives. Of interest to the student of the period

Edward VIII, king of Great Britain, 1894-

Bolitho, Hector, 1898- King Edward VIII; an intimate biography. . . Lippincott 1937 327p illus $3.50 **92**

37-5839

"The author was at work on this life of King Edward VIII when the abdication interrupted the smooth course of biography. Publication was accordingly delayed while the additional chapters needed to cover this dramatic conclusion were prepared. Fully illustrated, provides a complete biography from Victoria's reign to [1937]." Wis. bul.

"The book may be said to reflect very fairly the common attitude of the middle classes to the ex-king—intense, almost . . . passionate admiration for him as Prince of Wales followed by unsympathetic criticism of him as King." New statesman and Nation

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1892- Jonathan Edwards. Harper 1932 225p front (Creative lives) $1 **92**

32-5120

"A biography of the great eighteenth century American theologian and intellectual, which follows closely the course of his life and the development of his thought, with little attention to the background of his time." Book rev. digest

"In his study of Edwards' thought, McGiffert has written from the standpoint of a modern liberal theologian with a rare sympathetic insight into the meaning and the merits of the work of the great eighteenth century thinker, and the style in which he has couched his exposition is one which not only furnishes a crystal clear window through which to see its object but adds to it a charm of its own." Christian century

Winslow, Ola Elizabeth. Jonathan Edwards, 1703-1758; a biography. Macmillan 1940 406p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 40-27294

Biography of the eighteenth century New England theologian of whom the author says "the conclusion persists that as a shaping force in American culture, the man himself has been more important than anything he ever did or said or wrote"

"The book is well written and contains careful notes and bibliography." Churchman

H. B. Parkes' "Jonathan Edwards, the fiery Puritan" (Putnam 1930 271p illus $1.50) is a careful, serious study of Edwards, of his contemporaries, and of the social life of the period

Ekrem, Selma

Unveiled; the autobiography of a Turkish girl. Washburn 1930 320p illus $3 **92**

31-26044

"The autobiography of a Turkish girl who grew up in old Stamboul, Jerusalem, and Rhodes. Her father, one-time palace secretary, was later Governor of Jerusalem and Governor-General of the Aegean Islands. A charming picture of Turkish family life before the War, together with an account of the author's determination not to wear the tcharshaf, or black veil, mark of women's subjection and seclusion, a rebellion which later brought her to America." Cleveland

Elgar, Sir Edward William, 1857-1934. See class 780.92

Eliot, Charles William, 1834-1926

James, Henry, 1879- Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard university 1869-1909. Houghton 1930 2v illus $10 **92**

1 Harvard university 30-29682

"The purpose of the author, he tells us, has been 'to delineate Eliot's character, not to hallow his memory or to chronicle all his achievements.' And in this he has succeeded well. The portrait which he has painted is lifelike. It may not be a masterpiece, but it is certainly a work of solid craftsmanship." Boston

Sources: v2 p361-63

Eliot, George, pseud. 1819-1880

George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals, arranged and ed. by her husband, J. W. Cross. Harper 1885 3v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

4-17152

"Personal records of her life from her 19th year till three days before her death. Introductory and closing pages by editor." Subtitle

"Mr Cross has done his work . . . with admirable judgment, fine feeling, and dignified self-subordination to his theme." Academy

George Eliot's "Letters" (Dial press 1927 219p $2.50) is a selection made by R. B. Johnson from the larger collection

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. George Eliot. Macmillan 1902 213p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

[2-21912]

"In his account of George Eliot Sir Leslie Stephen supplies an interesting specimen of that art of biographical criticism of which he must always remain an acknowledged master. . . He writes of George Eliot in no spirit of adulation. He is keenly alive to her defects. . . But his tribute to her intellectual power of observation and to the richness of her emotional nature is ample enough to satisfy all reasonable admirers of her achievements." Athenaeum

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879- George Eliot; a biography. Macmillan 1936 341p illus $4 **92**

36-27242

"Apart from the fact that Dr. Williams's biography of George Eliot contains several hitherto unpublished letters, the book would be impressive for its freshness and treatment alone, since the letters are, in the main, relatively unimportant. What really matters is that Dr. Williams concentrates on the crucial years of George Eliot's life, those years with George Lewes which formed also the period of her most fruitful writing, to the end that we have a finely judged and fully matured study." N.Y. Times

Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria, 1837-1898

Corti, Egon Caesar, conte, 1886- Elizabeth, empress of Austria; tr. by C. A. Phillips. Yale univ. press 1936 518p illus $4 **92**

36-27301

"Count Corti, who already has a right to a place among the foremost historical biographers of Europe to-day, should add

Elizabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I—*Continued*
to his reputation by this careful and balanced piece of work. He has drawn upon an immense documentation . . . but he has not been submerged by his material. Neither has he yielded too much to the lure of picturesqueness, so potent in treating a subject like this one." Times (London) lit. sup.

Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz) Golden fleece. See entry under Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria

Elizabeth, queen of England, 1533-1603

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Queen Elizabeth. Knopf 1929 263p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

29-21116

"A character study of Queen Elizabeth dealing only with the episodes in her life that reveal the woman she was. As a portrait the book is outstanding. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

"Miss Anthony's work stands firmly on accepted fact, dismisses rumor, and leaves the great and enigmatic personality as great, and in some necessary ways, as enigmatic as before. Her book is delightful reading. Miss Anthony's style is brilliant, forceful and pure, a suitable vehicle for the expression of her clear and concise thought." Outlook
Bibliography: p259-63

Neale, John Ernest, 1890- Queen Elizabeth. Harcourt 1934 402p illus $1.49 **92**

[34-2445]

"This book is more than honest history, it is an interesting narrative well told, and hard to turn away from. It moves along. The reader is likely to forget the delightful style in following the story. It is a style not only delightful but with distinction and restraint. Behind those careful, terse, and sometimes amusing phrases is more than the author has time to stop and tell us, and we are not displeased at that." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932. Elizabeth and Essex; a tragic history. Harcourt 1928 296p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, 1566-1601 28-26937

"If here and there he chips away a fragment to shape his story, he achieves his purpose completely. He infects the reader with his own sympathy for the passions he describes. We execrate the treacherous Bacon, we burn with Essex to commit resounding follies, and with Elizabeth we answer actively to his exciting presence. History has fallen into the hands of dull scientists and epigrammatic charlatans. But if Mr. Strachey ever omits the facts, he always knows them. To our continual solace and delight, he keeps history an art." Nation and Athenaeum
Bibliography: p287-88

Thane, Elswyth, 1900- Tudor wench. Harcourt 1932 390p illus $1.49 **92**

32-24268

"A romanticized biography of Queen Elizabeth covering the first twenty-five years of her life, tracing the difficulties which she met and conquered while she was a girl, and ending with her coronation." Book rev. digest

"As a whole, the volume is well documented. . . The narrative, if somewhat romanticized, is a vital and essentially authentic portrait of the girl who was to be England's most celebrated queen." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p381-82

Two additional recommended biographies are:

Creighton, Mandell. Queen Elizabeth. new ed Longmans 1899 307p front o.p. 1939 An impartial and painstaking account

Waldman, Milton. England's Elizabeth. Houghton 1933 276p front $3.50 Treats of the first thirty years of her reign and is chiefly concerned with her statesmanship

Ellis, Mrs Anne, 1875-

Life of an ordinary woman; with an introduction by L. F. Perkins. Houghton 1929 300p illus $3.50 **92**

29-18110

"Mrs. Ellis's story of her girlhood and young womanhood in the mining camps of Colorado is interesting from the first word to the last. It throws a vivid light on the boom towns of the West of thirty, forty and fifty years ago. This is no labored narrative, but a succession of lively anecdotes about vividly realized people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mrs Anne Ellis's "Plain Anne Ellis" (Houghton 1931 264p front $3) carries on the author's story thruout the years of her widowhood and self-support

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939

My life; autobiography. Houghton 1939 647p illus $3.75 **92**

(W) 39-27979

Autobiography of the philosopher and author in which he offers his own observations of life during the full term of fourscore years. This book was begun more than forty years ago, and finished only a few weeks before the author's death

"Devoted very largely to his relations with his wife, a difficult and not quite normally balanced woman, to whom he was devoted. Too analytic and subjective to interest many readers; of considerable interest for the few." Wis. bul.

Ellsworth, Lincoln, 1880-

Beyond horizons. Doubleday 1937 403p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Antarctic regions 3 Arctic regions (W) 38-27070

"Autobiography of the frail boy reared in luxury who chose for himself a life of rigorous adventure and hardship in the uncharted wastes of the world. Explorer in both the Arctic and Antarctic, conqueror of both Poles, Mr. Ellsworth's life embraces the maximum of excitement and adventure." Ontario library review

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882

* Heart of Emerson's journals; ed. by Bliss Perry. Houghton 1926 357p front $3 **92**

26-15215

A single volume of selections from the 10 volumes of Emerson's journals

"Mr Bliss Perry has performed his editorial task with great skill and discrimination, and it is now possible to read in a convenient form the intellectual log book of the Concord philosopher." Independent

R. W. Emerson's "Letters; ed. by R. L. Rusk" (Columbia univ. press 1939 6v illus $30) is a comprehensive collection of interest to those making a thoro study of Emerson

Emerson, Ralph W.—*Continued*

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886- Life of Emerson. Dutton 1932 315p $3 **92**

32-26336

"There is no apparatus of scholarship—no footnotes, citation of authorities, hints of the biographer's own difficulties or research . . . Mr. Brooks has produced one of the notable biographies of the last few years. No one can question the success with which he has conveyed the nobility and serenity of the man himself, and the essence of all that was most inspiriting in his thought." Nation

Three additional biographies that will be enjoyed as very readable works are:
Firkins, O. W. Ralph Waldo Emerson. Houghton 1915 379p front o.p. 1939
Perry, Bliss. Emerson today. Princeton univ. press 1931 140p front $2 Consists of four essays evaluating Emerson's influence
Russell, Phillips. Emerson, the wisest American. Brentano's 1929 320p illus o.p. 1939 A good picture of Concord and of Emerson's relations with the famous people of the period

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Youth's captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson; illus. by W. M. Berger Longmans 1935 205p illus $2 **92**

35-18946

"Simply written biography of Ralph Waldo Emerson, in which the emphasis is placed upon the charm of his personality. For older boys and girls." Book rev. digest

"The delicate charm of this delightfully intimate biography is equalled by its value as a literary achievement. It is evident that for Miss Hawthorne it has not been a task of re-creating the background for her characterization; she has written simply and beautifully of the atmosphere which she has known and loved." Springfield Republican

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894. Ralph Waldo Emerson. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Woodberry, George Edward, 1855-1930. Ralph Waldo Emerson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Erasmus, Desiderius, 1467-1536

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894. Life and letters of Erasmus; lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-4. new ed Longmans 1894 452p 6s **92**

E10-1725

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Vigorous and attractive lectures, marred by inaccuracies and prejudice; an attempt to interpret the age of the Renaissance through the opinions of Erasmus in conformity with the author's belief in the importance of the individual in history." Guide to hist. lit.

Smith, Preserved, 1880- Erasmus; a study of his life, ideals and place in history. Harper 1923 479p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

23-12919

"The book is not only a biography of Erasmus but a study of the intellectual and religious history of his period. He is studied as a scholar and stylist, as a popular writer on religion and education and as editor and interpreter of the classics." Nation

Bibliography: p461-66

Zweig, Stefan, 1881- Erasmus of Rotterdam; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1934 247p illus $3 **92**

1 Luther, Martin, 1483-1546 34-37271

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A biographical essay on the life and works of Erasmus, which develops in its later chapters a contrast between two great antagonists of the Reformation—Luther and Erasmus." Book rev. digest

"Under Zweig's magic pen Erasmus leaps into vital existence. . . Clear, concise, impartial, 'Erasmus of Rotterdam' is a book which Catholics and Protestants alike may weigh and ponder; and from which either persuasion can draw valuable lessons. The book is a quietly astounding bit of biographical and historical achievement." N.Y. Times

Essex, Robert Devereux, 2d earl of, 1566-1601

Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932. Elizabeth and Essex. See entry under Elizabeth, queen of England

Este, Isabella d', marchioness of Mantua. See Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II marquis of Mantua

Etnier, Mrs Elizabeth (Jay) 1911-

On Gilbert Head; Maine days; sketches by the author. Little 1937 272p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Country life—Maine 37-27443

"A singularly shining narrative, bright with the author's youth and exuberant happiness, as she revels, in the pages of her diary, in the life she and her artist husband lead, from the time they buy a home on an island commanding the entrance of the Kennebec river, to the arrival of a baby two years later. Strenuous months spent getting the house into condition, building a dock and carrying everything across the river on a scow, making a garden, and delighting in the ever-changing color and movement of river and sea, are varied by visits ashore, the coming of friends and a long cruise. Pen and ink sketches by the author." N.Y. libraries

Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III, 1826-1920

George, Robert Esmonde Gordon, 1894- Life of the Empress Eugénie, by Robert Sencourt (pseud). with a foreword by His Grace the Duke of Berwick and Alba. Scribner 1931 xxi,387p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 France—Court and courtiers 31-27006

"An authoritative biography of the woman whose youth and beauty added lustre to the court of Napoleon III, who outlived her throne, her husband and son, and who died at ninety-three, the most romantic figure in Europe. The author has had access to many letters, the papers of the Duke of Alba and the Viennese archives, and with these in addition to ordinary sources he has succeeded in writing a biography of exceptional interest." Ontario library review

"A work that contains many brilliant passages of narrative and analysis, and which excels especially in its minor portraits, as those of Napoleon III. of the Princess Mathilde and the egregious General Trochu." Times (London) lit. sup.

Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III
—*Continued*

Comte Maurice Fleury's "Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie" (Appleton-Century 1920 2v $7.50) was compiled by one who knew the empress well and had access to private documents and letters supplied by her

Evelyn, John, 1620-1706

Diary. Dutton 1907 2v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **92**

1 Great Britain—Court and courtiers 2 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 36-37672

Edited by William Bray

"Less interesting than Pepys, but covers much more extensive period (1641-1705) and faithfully reflects the feelings of a loyal, pious, sensible Englishman at various important crises of public affairs." Richard Garnett

Everett, Edward, 1794-1865

Frothingham, Paul Revere, 1864-1926. Edward Everett, orator and statesman. Houghton 1925 495p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

25-9214

"An excellent, well-written and full account of the varied career of a great American statesman and one of the greatest of American orators." Cleveland

Fairchild, David Grandison, 1869-

* World was my garden; travels of a plant explorer; assisted by Elizabeth and Alfred Kay. Scribner 1938 494p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Botanists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Plant introduction 3 Voyages and travels (W) 38-27857

"Autobiography of the well-known botanist and plant explorer, Dr. David Fairchild, who from 1906 to 1928 was head of the Division of foreign plant exploration and introduction of the United States Department of agriculture. It is filled with tales of his explorations all over the world in search of exotic fruits and flowers, of their introduction into the United States, and of his wide circle of friends." Book rev. digest

Falla, Manuel De, 1876- See class 780.92

Farley, James Aloysius, 1888-

* Behind the ballots; the personal history of a politician. Harcourt 1938 392p front $3 **92**

1 Politics, Practical 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-28947

An American politician tells the inside story of his career. In doing so, he gives an account of personalities, events, tactics, and struggles which have been headline news for years. A record of the business of politics, of the machinery that hums backstage so that history can be made out front

"Easy, anecdotal, sketchy on the big and solemn issues, but full of wise and human observation of men and their ways, a pleasant combination of autobiography and apologia saying rather more between the lines than in them, they go naturally upon the shelf of standard American political memoirs." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Farson, Negley

Way of a transgressor. Harcourt 1936 602p $1.29 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-27116

Autobiographical story of an American adventurer and journalist. "His book contains literally hundreds of episodes and anecdotes from the experiences of a fishing, sailing New Jersey boy who became a famous college athlete, an engineer in England, spent years in Czarist Russia bribing his way into orders for war goods, served with the Royal Flying Corps in Egypt, lay in the hospitals of several nations, went native in British Columbia, returned to sensational auto-sales promoting, sailed 3,600 miles through Europe in a small boat, and then for ten years as a foreign correspondent dashed around to the trouble centers of a dozen countries." Nation

"It is a book by a magnificent journalist, a fine artist, and a great truth-seeker and humanitarian." Manchester Guardian

Fearn, Mrs Anne (Walter) 1867-

* My days of strength; an American woman doctor's forty years in China. Harper 1939 297p illus $3 **92**

1 China 2 Hospitals—China 3 Physicians — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-5377

A woman doctor's account of her forty years in China, helping to break down ancient prejudices against modern medical methods. In Shanghai, she established the Fearn Sanitorium, lived thru the Boxer rebellion, the Revolution of 1911 and the constant encroachment of Japan

"Crammed with the dramatic episodes one associates with the life of an adventurous physician and also with China; the fact that Dr. Fearn's life has embraced both gives the story double measure. It is of more than usual interest both as the record of the life of an unusual woman and an insider's chronicle of a vast and changing country." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fellows, Dexter William, 1871-1937

This way to the big show; the life of Dexter Fellows, by D. W. Fellows & A. A. Freeman. Viking 1936 362p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Circus 36-12081

Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. $1.49)

Dexter Fellows was a circus press agent for over forty years, for the greater part of the period with Barnum and Bailey's. In this book of reminiscences and anecdotes of circus life, he has, he says, done his best to tell the truth. "Occasionally my tongue slipped into my cheek. For that I know the reader will forgive me."

"Answers most of the questions that have ever been asked about the circus and answers them with a wealth of anecdote and good humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ferber, Edna, 1887-

‡ Peculiar treasure. Doubleday 1939 398p illus $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27026

This autobiography of the author is, in her own words "the story of an American Jewish family in the past half-century, and as such is really a story about America which I know and love"

"It's a big, generous book, strung together by her years, held together by interest in a woman who knew where she was going—up to now. Swiftly, colloquially, she puts down everything that seems to come into her head." Sat. rev. of lit.

A short version appeared serially in the "Woman's home companion"

Field, Mrs Isobel (Osbourne)

* This life I've loved. Longmans 1937 353p illus $3 **92**

1 Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894 (W) 37-27188

"The stepdaughter of Robert Louis Stevenson gives an account of her unusual life in Nevada mining camps, on an Indiana farm, in San Francisco's art colony, at the court of King Kalakaua in Hawaii, and in Samoa, as amanuensis to Stevenson during his last days. The book closes with the death of Stevenson." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Field writes with a sort of radiant vitality of every part of her life. The parts about her youth and her life in Hawaii are especially entertaining. . . To most readers the glimpses of Stevenson from his first dramatic appearance at Grez and during the years abroad when he was a delightful and stimulating friend, to the happy patriarchal life at Vailima, surrounded by Samoan and European friends, will be of greatest interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fielding, Henry, 1707-1754

Dobson, Austin, 1840-1921. Fielding. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Finger, Charles Joseph, 1871-

Seven horizons. Doubleday 1930 xx,457p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-11604

"A romantic autobiography in which the author describes his adventures, actual and spiritual, in the seven most important phases of his amazing life and career. These seven horizons are as follows: his boyhood in Victorian Mayfair, . . . his contact with some of the leading socialists and radicals of the time, such as William Morris and Bernard Shaw; a thirst for adventure that leads him to ship aboard a sailing vessel in search of self-reliance; the fifth horizon, which finds him in Patagonia, his coming to America, where he eventually gets control of a southwestern railroad, but the unethical behavior of men in business makes him turn from this type of civilized livelihood; so the final horizon emerges when he buys a ranch in the Ozarks, settles down to live leisurely, and to write from his past experiences." Book rev. digest

Fish, Hamilton, 1808-1893

Nevins, Allan, 1890- Hamilton Fish; the inner history of the Grant administration. Dodd 1936 932p illus $5 **92**

1 Grant, Ulysses Simpson, president U.S. 1822-1885 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 36-25881

"The author has compressed the story of Hamilton Fish's first sixty years into about one hundred pages; his last twenty into thirty pages; and devoted the rest of his volume to a study of the years between, from 1869 to 1877 when Fish was Secretary of State in the Grant administration." Book rev. digest

"An illuminating and impressive biography which meets with distinction every test of thoroughness, understanding and candor that criticism can apply." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fitzgerald, Edward, 1809-1883

Benson, Arthur Christopher, 1862-1925. Edward Fitzgerald. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Flannery, Mrs Nellie, 1846-

Lewis, Flannery, 1913- Suns go down. Macmillan 1937 226p $2 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Virginia City, Nevada 37-4576

"A portrait of the author's grandmother, now ninety years old, who as a bride of sixteen was 'the first decent white woman in the Comstock Lode district.' The book combines a picture of Mrs Flannery today in the dead Virginia City where she still lives, with reminiscences of the days when the town was the second largest city in the West. Finally there are the writer's memories of his own boyhood when Grandmother was an important influence in his life." Book rev. digest

"There have been few livelier pictures of life in our mining towns than this. The book has the feel of something that will endure because of its deep humor and its truth." Review of reviews

Flaubert, Gustave, 1821-1880

Steegmüller, Francis, 1906- Flaubert and Madame Bovary, a double portrait. Viking 1939 433p $3 **92**

39-27210

"Critical and biographical study of Flaubert's young manhood, working up to a climax in the story of the inception and development of his masterpiece, Madame Bovary. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Too long and undiscriminating in its inclusion of detail, the book is still so brilliantly written and at times so fascinating in its exposition, as to be of unusual interest." Book-of-the-month club news

Foch, Ferdinand, 1851-1929

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895- Foch, the man of Orleans. Eyre 1931 518p maps 8s 6d **92**

31-33767

"It is the first serious attempt made in English (and perhaps the most penetrating in any language) to get at the facts of Foch's career from first to last and to estimate them critically. . . Everywhere one finds evidence of long, deep persistent thought, testing and revaluing the old generalisations, and never burking the facts where they point to new ones. Conceived and executed on a large scale, the study seems singularly mature throughout. Nor does it lack vivid and intimate personal touches." New statesman and Nation

Ford, Henry, 1863-

My life and work, by Henry Ford, in collaboration with Samuel Crowther. Doubleday 1922 289p o.p. 1939 **92**

22-26971

"Although cast in the form of biography this book deals principally with Henry Ford's economic theories and ideals. Presents a readable statement of his views on production, wages, the railroads, etc. . . . A book which might be read by many men who do not usually draw out books on economic questions." Wis. bul.

Foster, Larimore, 1905-1925

Larry; thoughts of youth. Day 1931 152p illus $1.50 **92**

1 Lafayette college, Easton, Pa.

[31-3269]

"Through these letters written by an American boy during his first two college years and through extracts from his diary, themes and poems there shines forth a fine spirit, a quality of humor and good

Foster, Larimore—*Continued*
sportsmanship and a crystalizing philosophy of life, that make the book worthy of wide circulation among old and young alike. Portrait." N.Y. libraries

Foster, Stephen, Collins, 1826-1864. See class 780.92

Fox, Charles James, 1749-1806
Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, 2d bart. 1838-1928. Early history of Charles James Fox. Longmans 1904 524p 7s 6d **92**
1 Great Britain—History 1714-1837
W9-60

Formerly carried also by Harper
"Although this volume purports to be only a history of a small part of the life of a single person, yet its historical importance is such as to entitle it to the student's most careful consideration." C. K. Adams

Fox, George, 1624-1691
Journal. Dutton 1924 xxii,359p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**
37-30972

"The personal journal of the first of the Quakers, published after his death. This edition is based on the bi-centenary edition of the Journal as prepared by Thomas Ellwood and others. To bring it within the bounds of one volume, numerous excisions have been made from the Ellwood text. . . An account of Fox's last years has been added by the editor." Reader's guide to Everyman's library

France, Anatole, 1844-1924
May, James Lewis, 1873- Anatole France, the man and his work; an essay in critical biography. . . Dodd 1924 262p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
24-22023

"Will serve admirably to introduce Anatole France and his writings to readers who do not know them. Gives frequent summaries, with quotations." Wis. bul.

Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. St Francis of Assisi. Doran 1924 234p (Modern readers' bookshelf) $1.50 **92**
24-4535

"Mr Chesterton's portrait is a thing of beauty. He makes St Francis living, and ardent, and gracious, and bubbling over with joy—the joy that comes of abnegation and a perfect love. To read this fascinating little book is to see something newly appealing in St Francis—and in Gilbert Chesterton." Catholic world

Raymond, Ernest, 1888- In the steps of St Francis; illus. with photographs by the author. Kinsey 1939 372p illus $2.50 **92**
1 Franciscans 2 Italy—Description and travel 3 Levant—Description and travel
39-23184

"This biography of St Francis is interwoven with an account of the author's visits to the places legend and history have connected with the story. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is far more of a biography than many that are called 'Lives.' He is ever present in his mirth and pain, soldier, troubadour and saint. The characterizations of his earliest companions are vivid, too, and sympathetic." Commonweal

Sabatier, Paul, 1858- Life of St Francis of Assisi; tr. by L. S. Houghton. Scribner 1894 xxv,448p $3 **92**
4-16969

"Conscientious study of sources and sympathetic narration, giving an impression of the real man, consistent with himself and his surroundings." N.Y. state lib.
"The popular imagination of Italy retains his image, while grave historians, unfamiliar with childlike genius touched with heavenly radiance, have fumbled over their records and missed the meaning of such gracious, guileless sainthood. M Sabatier, by sheer sympathy of spirit, has caught the clue, and put it into his reader's hands." Dial

Two other readable biographies are:
Egan, M. F. Everybody's St Francis; with pictures by M. Boutet de Monvel. Appleton-Century 1912 191p $3.50
Salvatorelli, Luigi. Life of St Francis of Assisi; tr. from the Italian by Eric Sutton. Knopf 1928 313p o.p. 1939

Francis I, king of France, 1494-1547
Hackett, Francis, 1883- Francis the First. Garden City pub. co. 448p front (Star ser.) $1 **92**
[35-3501]

Reprint of a book published 1935 by Doubleday
"This volume . . . is packed with that witty writing we associate with Mr. Hackett. It presents a colorful and fairly accurate narrative of the exploits of the king. . . In these pages, Francis I, the warrior, by no means always successful warrior, shines out in all his superficial brilliance. . . There is brilliant and colorful writing in this book. Occasionally, however, it is marred by too great a striving for effect. . . Historical biography needs brilliance and color, but dignity also." Sat. rev. of lit.

Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria, 1830-1916
Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz) Golden fleece; the story of Franz Joseph & Elisabeth of Austria. Blue ribbon bks. 370p illus $1 **92**
1 Austria—History 2 Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria
37-3028

Reprint of a book published 1937 by Bobbs
"The long, complex tale of the reign of Franz Josef and Elisabeth of Austria. The narrative runs from about 1840 to the death of the old Emperor, in 1916. . . Even those who are not partial to Mrs. Harding's method of recounting history will admit that she knows quantities and quantities about the past of Central Europe, that she handles superficial detail brilliantly." New Yorker

Redlich, Joseph, 1869- Emperor Francis Joseph of Austria; a biography. Macmillan 1929 547p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Austria—History
29-4574

"A sympathetic and revealing study of the 'last monarch of the "Old School" of European sovereigns,' who himself said of the repeated tragedies of his life, 'nothing in this world has been spared me.'" Book rev. digest

"A great theme and a competent writer. The personal parts suffer a trifle from scholarly restraint; the chapters on general history are good; those on constitutional history excellent. There the author is in his element, and he lets himself go with delightful gusto. The book, which is not advertised as a translation, is written in

Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria—*Cont.*
solid, serviceable Austrian English; unidiomatic, but neither incorrect nor dull; ponderous, but not crushingly so." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Franck, César Auguste, 1822-1890. See class 780.92

Franck, Mrs Rachel (Latta)

* I married a vagabond; the story of the family of the writing vagabond; drawings by Charles Child. Appleton-Century 1939 241p illus $2.50 **92**

1 China—Description and travel 2 Franck family 3 Voyages and travels
(W) 39-27184

The wife of the travel author, Harry A. Franck, describes her life and adventures as a homemaker and travel companion in the far corners of the earth. She tells of her experiences while traveling with her husband to the West Indies, to Japan, China, and Korea, to Scandinavia, France and England

"For all its pleasant glimpses of the West Indies and the Orient, and the lively chapters on their Chinese experiences, this book is to be read and enjoyed, not for what it says about foreign countries themselves, but as a moving picture of an American family, roaming over the face of the globe in more or less unconventional fashion and having a happy and high-spirited—though not always a comfortable or serene—time." N.Y. Times

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790

‡ Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin; the unmutilated and correct version, comp. and ed. with notes by John Bigelow. Putnam 1912 325p $2.50 **92**

27-27800

The authentic text was first edited by Bigelow in 1868

" 'The style of this work is inimitable; it is as simple, direct, idiomatic as Bunyan's.' It is the straightforward life-story of a typically American character endowed with the great powers developed by self-education, who exerted vast influence as a citizen and statesman for his own day and for the future of his country." Pratt alcove

Benjamin Franklin's own story; his Autobiography continued from 1759 to his death in 1790" (Univ. of Pa. press 1937 268p front $2.50) continues his biography by means of excerpts from his writings with connecting comment by the editor, N. G. Goodman

This "Autobiography" is available in many editions. The following, listed in order of price, are recommended:
Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) $2
Macmillan (Modern readers' ser.) $1
Garden City pub. co. (Star ser.) $1
Modern lib. 95c
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 90c

Bruce, William Cabell, 1860- Benjamin Franklin self-revealed. Putnam 1917 2v $5 **92**

17-29818

"By allowing Franklin to tell his own story wherever possible the author was able to present a complete picture. . . Despite all the autobiographical material this is a genuine biographical and critical study of Poor Richard. . . [This book was] the Pulitzer Prize biography in 1918, and the committee honored itself as well as Mr. Bruce in making the award." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

‡ Faÿ, Bernard, 1893- Bernard Faÿ's Franklin, the apostle of modern times. Little 1929 547p illus maps $4 **92**

30-18796

"A fresh study of Franklin's interests and activities written by a French scholar and based upon the discovery of a great number of previously unknown letters." Pratt quarterly

"It is safe to say that no biographer of Franklin has approached his task with a wider or profounder scholarship. The result is a biography that is well proportioned and balanced, that interprets Franklin from the background of Colonial factional politics as well as from the perspective of international diplomacy, and appreciates at once the magnificent contributions and the grave inadequacies of Poor Richard." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

S. G. Fisher's "Benjamin Franklin" (Lippincott 1927 381p illus o.p. 1939) is an interpretative biography of very high order. It was originally published in 1898 as "The true Benjamin Franklin"

Ford, Paul Leicester, 1865-1902. Many-sided Franklin. Appleton-Century 1899 xx,516p illus $4 **92**

99-4911

"Emphasizes the many-sidedness of Franklin's genius by treating in each chapter a separate phase of his varied activity. The printer, the journalist, the scientist, the diplomat, the administrator, the family man, the lover, and the friend are in turn set before the reader, and the effect produced is more lifelike than that of the usual chronological narrative." Pittsburgh

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-1932. Benjamin Franklin. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. Benjamin Franklin. Houghton 1889 428p (American statesmen) $2.50 **92**

4-17051

"Ranks high among minor biographies of Franklin." Larned's Literature of American history

‡ Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885- Benjamin Franklin. Viking 1938 845p illus $3.75 **92**

(W) 38-31193

Franklin "never found time to carry out the history of himself which he intended. But the materials which he would have used still exist, scattered . . . through his manuscripts and his collected and uncollected works. Here at last they have been drawn together and arranged in something like the order he might have given them. . . In effect, Franklin's autobiography is here completed on his own scale and in his own words." Preface

"Among all the lives of Franklin, it is the longest and best informed. . . . As compared with Bernard Fay's 'Franklin,' published in 1929, his book is sounder at many points but conspicuously lacking in general ideas. He has written a behavioristic biography, one that tells us 'what Franklin did, said, thought and felt,' one that describes the successive roles he assumed." New republic

Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia, 1712-1786

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881. History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great. Centenary ed Scribner 1900 8v v 1-2, 7-8 ea $2.50, v3 o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Prussia—History 4-17002

"Edition with introduction by H. D. Traill. Founded on exhaustive study and careful observation. One of the most remarkable books in the English language." C. K. Adams

Reddaway, William Fiddian, 1872- Frederick the Great. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Freeman, Joseph, 1897-

American testament; a narrative of rebels and romantics. Farrar 1936 678p $3 **92**

36-25833

"From a Ukrainian village the author came to America, attended Columbia university, and later alternated between Europe and America, gradually becoming converted to communism. A detailed account is given of his connection with Max Eastman and Floyd Dell as editors of the 'Masses' and the 'Liberator,' of his newspaper work in Europe for American newspapers, and of his many observations, up to 1927. May be read for a fast-moving, panoramic view of literary radicalism in America before the depression." Bkl.

Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890

Nevins, Allan, 1890- Frémont, pathmarker of the West. Appleton-Century 1939 649p illus maps $5 **92**

1 California—History 2 U.S.—Exploring expeditions 3 The West—Description and travel (W) 39-8219

"Essentially a new life of John Charles Frémont. It is new in much of its materials . . . in its narrative form . . . in its more critical approach to Frémont and some of his acts. Of course it is built in some respects upon my older and shorter work upon the man, published more than a decade since in two extensively illustrated volumes." Preface

"As far as one can judge, this biography merits the adjective definitive. One can't see how very much of value can be added to what Professor Nevins has found, nor how the job could be better done." N.Y. Times

French, Henry Clay

French, Chauncey Del, 1890- Railroadman. Macmillan 1938 292p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Railroads (W) 38-8879

Henry Clay French became a messenger and call boy on the Hannibal & St. Joe line when he was thirteen, and for almost fifty-seven years thereafter he saw active service as telegrapher, switchman, brakeman, fireman-engineer, conductor and yardmaster—on fifteen different lines. This is his story as he told it to his son

Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney) 1780-1845

Whitney, Mrs Janet Payne. Elizabeth Fry, Quaker heroine. Little 1936 337p illus $3.50 **92**

36-28584

"The full life story of Elizabeth Fry, whose name is always associated with prison reform. Born into a prominent, well-to-do Quaker family, where life and gaiety were not frowned on, she married Joseph Fry, a Quaker of the same class. Along with many children and household duties she found time for good works and when conditions in Newgate prison came to her attention, she started on her life crusade. The author, herself a Quaker, has made a scholarly study of her subject and produced a book all libraries will find worth-while." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p335-37

Gabrilowitsch, Ossip, 1878-1936. See class 780.92

Gainsborough, Thomas, 1727-1788. See class 759.2

Galilei, Galileo, 1564-1642

Namer, Émile. Galileo, searcher of the heavens; tr. and adapted from the French by Sibyl Harris. McBride 1931 298p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

31-13339

"It is pleasant and profitable reading. The story is told with great simplicity, without straining for dramatic effects. The life of Galileo presented enough drama in itself! The discovery of the telescope and the scientist's subsequent trial by the Inquisition are told in detail." Boston

Gallatin, Albert, 1761-1849

Stevens, John Austin, 1827-1910. Albert Gallatin. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933

Marrot, Harold Vincent. Life and letters of John Galsworthy. Heinemann 1935 819p illus 21s **92**

36-11260

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"The greater part of the book consists not of Mr. Marrot's own writing but of quotations from Galsworthy's letters and diaries and from letters addressed to him by various correspondents . . . with accounts of the revisions which various of his novels and plays underwent, and with correspondence with friends." Times (London) lit. sup.

"As a biography the book is excellently planned and well executed: and as an authoritative document on late Victorian, Edwardian and Georgian behaviour it lays bare the social foundations on which Galsworthy reared the long series of his works." Spectator

Mrs M. E. G. Reynolds' "Memories of John Galsworthy," by his sister, (Stokes 1937 128p illus $2.50) gives some intimate glimpses of the author's life and of his family. The second part of the book consists of extracts from his letters

Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869-

Mahatma Gandhi; his own story; ed. by C. F. Andrews, with an introduction by J. H. Holmes. Macmillan 1930 372p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-25632

Material selected from Gandhi's autobiography, "The story of my experiments with truth," and from his "Satyagraha in South Africa"

"The book is more the history of the development of the convictions of the saint and reformer than of the economic and political actions to which they led. This book and 'Mahatma Gandhi's ideas' [entered below] also edited by C. F. Andrews, a devoted English friend of the Mahatma, together give a complete picture of Gandhi, the mystic." Cleveland

Gandhi, Mohandas K.—*Continued*

"C. F. Andrews has done the work of abridgment and editing admirably. . . It contains just what the West needs to understand this grand figure." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p367-68

Mahatma Gandhi at work; his own story continued; ed. by C. F. Andrews. Macmillan 1931 407p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Transvaal—Politics and government [31-29655]

Material selected from Gandhi's autobiography, "The story of my experiments with truth," and from his "Satyagraha in South Africa." A chapter has also been added from "Hind swaraj"

"When reading this book one has a vivid sense of the imperishable reality of ideals and principles, and the conviction that the actions of people are only symbols of the strength or weakness of their understanding of those ideals. . . The story reveals the unique combination of qualities in Gandhi's character." World tomorrow

Andrews, Charles Freer, 1871- Mahatma Gandhi's ideas; including selections from his writings. Macmillan 1930 382p illus $3 **92**

30-5603

"The first volume of a biography in which Gandhi is allowed largely to tell his own story, the author providing the connecting thread for a succession of letters, articles, speeches, and interviews." Bkl.

"His long and intimate friendship with Mahatma Gandhi has enabled Mr. Andrews to produce an admirably balanced work in which it is possible to trace the mental struggles of a subtle and extremely religious Oriental brought up against modern Western civilization." Nation and Athenaeum

Rolland, Romain, 1866- Mahatma Gandhi; the man who became one with the universal being; tr. by C. D. Groth. Appleton-Century 1924 250p front $1.50 **92**

1 India—Politics and government 24-4346

"A sincere and passionately appreciative study of the personality and idealistic doctrine of the leader of the East Indian noncoöperative movement, who stirred three hundred million people to bloodless revolt against western civilization and 'who has introduced into human politics the strongest religious element of the last two thousand years.'" Cleveland

Bibliography: p249-50

Garfield, James Abram, president U.S. 1831-1881

Smith, Theodore Clarke, 1870- Life and letters of James Abram Garfield. Yale univ. press 1925 2v $12 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 25-19753

"Having had full access to the diaries, correspondence and official papers which the family had been carefully guarding for many years, Garfield's biographer has been able to set forth his life as far as possible in his own words. The narrative, long and unusually full, illuminates the history of war politics and the stormy period following the war, to 1881." Book rev. digest

"Professor Smith has done all that a biographer could do to make interesting a public career of minor importance. He has handled a great mass of material with the skill of a trained scholar, and his literary style has real excellence." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 1807-1882

Memoirs; ed. by Alexandre Dumas; tr. and with an introduction by R. S. Garnett. . . Appleton-Century 1931 432p illus maps $5 **92**

1 Italy—History—1815- 31-15606

Contains Garibaldi's memoirs to the end of the Defence of Rome in 1849, as they were first published with notes by Dumas; Dumas's account of Garibaldi's Sicilian expedition and the conquest of Naples; essays by Dumas, and George Sand, and a speech by Victor Hugo, all relating to Garibaldi; and three letters from Dumas to Garibaldi

"The most valuable part of this book is certainly that which comes from Garibaldi's own pen, and which brings before our eyes the wild adventures of his youth in South America, his glorious love-story, and the great Defence of Rome. Garibaldi as an author is self-revealing, and that self is without spot, entirely noble." Spectator

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-

Back-trailers from the middle border; illus by Constance Garland. Macmillan 1928 379p illus $2.50 **92**

28-25969

"Hamlin Garland completes with this book the chronicle of his pioneer ancestors and his own life to date. The other volumes, 'A son of the middle border,' 'A daughter of the middle border,' and 'Trail makers of the middle border,' followed the saga of Garlands and McClintocks from the East to the Middle West. 'Back-trailers' brings their descendant once more to the East." Book rev. digest

"The quartet (his four books on the Middle Border) constitute a singular and quite original record of the development of the northwest as bound up with the members of a single representative family. It is all a work of decided merit and significance. It is history in blood and life." Boston Transcript

* A daughter of the middle border. Macmillan 405p illus $2.50 **92**

21-19669

First published 1921, reprinted 1929 with illustrations and end papers by Constance Garland but lacking the portraits and "Afterword" of the 1921 edition. The original edition is also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

"Sequel to 'A son of the middle border.' Continues the story of the Garlands, father, mother and son, and introduces the author's wife and children. An absorbing record of pioneer life and of one family's part in the upbuilding of the Middle West. Awarded the Pulitzer biography prize [for 1922]." N.Y. state lib.

‡ A son of the middle border; with illus. by A. B. Stephens. Macmillan 1917 467p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 17-22272

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Royal ed at $1 and from Grosset at $1

"A narrative of a youth spent in toil among the hard, homely pioneer conditions in Wisconsin and Iowa after the Civil war and of later struggles in Boston to become a professional man of letters." Cleveland

"In all the region of autobiography, so far as I know it, I do not know quite the like of Mr Garland's story of his life, and I should rank it with the very greatest

Garland, Hamlin—*Continued*

of that kind in literature. . . As you read it you realize it is the memorial of a generation, of a whole order of American experience; as you review it you perceive it an epic of such mood and make as has not been imagined before." W. D. Howells in N.Y. Times

Hamlin Garland's "Trail-makers of the middle border" (Macmillan 1926 426p illus $2.50) is a fictionized biography of his father. It is the first of his series of autobiographic chronicles. The other volumes are entered above

Garrison, William Lloyd, 1805-1879

Chapman, John Jay, 1862-1933. William Lloyd Garrison. 2d ed rev and enl Little 1921 289p front o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Abolitionists 2 Slavery in the U.S. [21-17104]

First issued 1913. To the 1921 edition a four page preface was added

"A brilliant rhapsody, backed by solid scholarship, which expresses as nothing less enthusiastic could the spirit of the abolitionists and their leader. Portrait." N Y. state lib.

Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) 1810-1865

Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson, 1862-1937. Mrs. Gaskell and her friends. Appleton-Century 1931 318p illus $4 **92**

[31-6743]

"This biography of Mrs. Gaskell is interesting for herself, a successful author in the days when a woman writer wasn't permitted a room of her own, and for her distinguished friendships, particularly with Florence Nightingale and Charlotte Brontë." Wis. bul.

"Critical skill, affection for her subject, knowledge of the period, careful research and ordered arrangement of material combine to make her book a biography of real merit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gauguin, Paul, 1848-1903. See class 759.4

Genghis Khan. See Jenghis Khan

Genthe, Arnold, 1869-

As I remember; with 112 photographic illus. by the author. Reynal 1936 290p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Photographers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-28582

"A man who has photographed most of the famous people of his times writes his reminiscences. The illustrations are exceptional and are placed in logical relation to the text. Fully indexed." Wis. bul.

Gibbon, Edward, 1737-1794

Autobiography of Edward Gibbon, as originally ed. by Lord Sheffield; with an introduction by J. B. Bury. Oxford 1907 xxxi,339p (World's classics) 80c **92**

W8-56

Fragments of an autobiography left by Gibbon together with passages from his journal and letters woven into a complete narrative by the editor. Originally published in Gibbon's "Miscellaneous works" in 1796

"It is indeed so short that it can be read by the light of a single pair of candles; it is so interesting in its subject, and so alluring in its turns of thought and its style, that in a second and a third reading it gives scarcely less pleasure than in the first. Among the books in which men have told the story of their own lives it stands in the front rank." George Birkbeck Hill

Morison, James Augustus Cotter, 1832-1888. Gibbon. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Gibson, Charles Dana, 1867-

Downey, Fairfax Davis, 1893- Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson; a biography. Scribner 1936 xxii,391p illus $3.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 36-25228

"The story of Charles Dana Gibson and others prominent in literature and art during the 90's; illustrated with many Gibson figures." Providence

"A reading of this book is in reality a visit to an art gallery with a competent guide, for the author has drawn heavily for illustrative material from among the noted artist's finest work. . . Mr. Downey's book is a worthy tribute to a master of the drawing board." Current history

Bibliography: p383-86

Gielgud, John, 1904-

Early stages. Macmillan 1939 321p illus $3 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-17762

Originally arranged as a series of articles which appeared in serial form in "Woman's journal." The present version has been rearranged and the original text expanded

A famous English actor, at thirty-five, describes his career from toy-theater days in the nursery to his present established position. There are many glimpses of the actors with whom he has worked and of his relative, Ellen Terry

"The book is written in a lively and unaffected style, and should give pleasure to many theatre-goers." New statesman and Nation

Gilbert, George Blodgett

* Forty years a country preacher. Harper 1940 319p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 40-27516

This autobiography of the man who has served rural Episcopal parishes in Connecticut for over forty years, is a record of a life of service, filled with observations of the world as he has seen it

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911. See class 780.92

Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson, 1860-1935

Living of Charlotte Perkins Gilman; an autobiography. Appleton-Century 1935 xxxviii,341p illus $3 **92**

35-27339

"Autobiography of a dynamic woman who devoted practically her whole life to the emancipation of women from the burdens laid upon them by tradition. When her first marriage failed, she threw herself whole-heartedly into the cause of woman suffrage and the economic independence of women, and became famous both in Europe and America as a writer and lecturer." Book rev. digest

"As one reads her story, admiration grows for her fearless integrity, her gay courage, her tireless quest for individual and social betterment. . . Her book explains her, an autobiography of great social and psychological interest and a fascinating revelation of one of the most remarkable of American women." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gladstone, William Ewart, 1809-1898

Morley, John Morley, viscount, 1838-1923. Life of William Ewart Gladstone. Macmillan 3v in 1 illus $5 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century
2 Great Britain—Politics and government —19th century 29-28585

First published 1903

"A grand portraiture of a grand subject on a great scale, and in a worthy style. . . A biography which is, from the nature of the case, a 'history of our times,' as well as a life of their great protagonist. . . a faithful, skilful, and admirably developed account of the evolution of Mr Gladstone's character and career." Spectator

Osbert Burdett's "W. E. Gladstone" (Houghton 1928 307p o.p. 1939) is a readable shorter life based on Morley's monumental study

Glendower, Owen, 1359?-1416?

Bradley, Arthur Granville, 1850- Owen Glyndwr. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von, 1714-1787. See class 780.92

Godwin, Mrs Mary (Wollstonecraft) 1759-1797

James, Henry Rosher, 1862-1931. Mary Wollstonecraft, a sketch. Oxford 1932 180p illus $1.75 **92**

32-26995

"While it pays attention to her intellectual achievements, is especially concerned with her personality. Its distinctive value is due to the author's attempt to make Mary Wollstonecraft a real person to the present generation, to re-create from her own writings and from the things written about her by those who knew her some vision of the woman she was, to realize the quality of her nature and the power of the charm she undoubtedly possessed in high degree." N.Y. Times

Goethals, George Washington, 1858-1928

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin, 1847-1928, and Bishop, Farnham, 1886-1930. Goethals, genius of the Panama canal; a biography. Harper 1930 493p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-22571

"While the Bishops' biography of Goethals is largely concerned with the story of Panama, it by no means neglects other chapters of the colonel's life. Even the Panama period is dealt with intimately rather than historically, and it is on the personal side that the biographers are best." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832

Lewes, George Henry, 1817-1878. Life and works of Goethe; with sketches of his age and contemporaries. Dutton xxxii,593p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

A10-13

First published in 1855

"Has become the standard work on the subject. . . Lewes's general prepossession against German style and dislike of the mystic and allegorical may disqualify him for adequate appreciation of some aspects of Goethe's genius. The book, however, has merits which have seldom been equalled in similar work, and it retains its position in our literature." Dictionary of national biography

J. G. Robertson's "Life and work of Goethe 1749-1832" (Dutton 1932 350p illus $3) is another exhaustive and scholarly biography, an enlarged edition of his "Goethe" which was published in 1927

Nevinson, Henry Woodd, 1856- Goethe: man and poet; written for the centenary of Goethe's death on March 22nd, 1832. Nisbet 1931 264p illus 10s 6d **92**

32-2689

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A sympathetic portrait of Goethe. . . The author has stressed those periods in the poet's life which marked the finest steps in his development, and those of his works which are remembered for their lasting beauty." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Nevinson's portrait is an excellent one—vivid and tremendously alive; while the background of eighteenth-century Germany, court life of Weimar, the French Revolution, Napoleon and Schiller, are admirably sketched in." Saturday rev.

Rolland, Romain, 1866- Goethe and Beethoven; tr. from the French by G. A. Pfister and E. S. Kemp. . . Harper 1931 254p illus $5 **92**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827
31-26703

Contents: Goethe and Beethoven; Goethe's silence; Goethe the musician; Bettina

"It is not the new and more sympathetic view of Bettina, nor the keener appreciation of Beethoven's force of mind and character that makes this book so interesting. It is the fresh realization of the complexity of Goethe and the new light into which M. Rolland leads him, rather than merely casts upon him. . . To revivify one's image of Goethe is no ordinary achievement. That, on a small scale, and for one small part of that great life, is what M. Rolland has done." Bookman

Gogarty, Oliver St John, 1878-

As I was going down Sackville street. Reynal 1937 342p illus $3.50 **92**

37-4752

At head of title: A phantasy in fact

"A robust, individualistic book by a wit and a poet, a member of the Irish literary group. Well-known and lesser-known literary figures appear in his anecdotal reminiscences of Dublin, and politicians are caustically appraised. Original and audacious, but for a limited audience familiar with the Irish personnel." Bkl.

Gogh, Vincent van, 1853-1890. See class 759.949

Goldman, Emma, 1869-1940

Living my life. Knopf 1931 2v $3 **92**

1 Anarchism and anarchists 31-28325

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. in one volume at $1.59

"An intense, crowded autobiography of a woman who was for many years a leader of the anarchists in America and Europe. Volume one and the first part of volume two cover her thirty years of struggle against capitalism in the United States ending in her deportation in 1919; the last half of volume two tells of her visit to Soviet Russia and her disappointment in what she found there, and of the years of lecturing and writing since." Book rev. digest

"Far more gripping than this revelation of American life or of her later search for freedom in Russia are her revelations of the inner workings of the most challenging rebel spirit of our times in these United States, and of her philosophy of life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774

Black, William, 1841-1898. Goldsmith. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859. Oliver Goldsmith. Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50 **92**

26-22735

"One of the best biographies in the whole range of English literature; just, full, brilliant." C. F. Richardson

Gompers, Samuel, 1850-1924

Seventy years of life and labor; an autobiography. Dutton 1925 2v illus $10 **92**

1 Labor and laboring classes 25-5990

"A history of the labor movement in the United States as well as an autobiography, since Mr Gompers was one of the founders of the American federation of labor and its president from 1882 to his death." Pittsburgh

"All who wish to understand the working forces in American-political and social life during the last half-century cannot afford to neglect this book. It is a moving chronicle of great events told by a forceful personality who helped to shape them." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

R. H. Harvey's "Samuel Gompers; champion of the toiling masses" (Oxford 1935 376p front $2.50) includes many excerpts from his writings and speeches and furnishes a fair and just account of the man and his laborers

Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de, 1822-1896, **and Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de,** 1833-1870

Goncourt journals, 1851-1870; ed. and tr. . . . by Lewis Galantière. Doubleday 1937 372p $3.50 **92**

37-28596

A translation of selections from the nine-volume French edition of the Journal of the Goncourt brothers. The editor has also furnished a brief introduction and eighty pages of biographical notes on the men and women mentioned

"Where the brothers are really unrivaled is in their first-hand descriptions of the literary giants of the day. They met Hugo and Balzac; Flaubert, Daudet, Gauthier, Renan they knew well; Zola was their disciple. Deliberately they tried to set down for us the undiluted essence of each man's personality and talk." Sat. rev. of lit.

Goodspeed, Charles Eliot, 1867-

Yankee bookseller; being the reminiscences of C. E. Goodspeed. Houghton 1937 325p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Book collecting 2 Booksellers and bookselling 37-28796

"Reminiscences of a book seller, whose shop in Boston has been a center of the rare book trade for several decades. There is much about book collecting, about people who collect books, and about some famous collections. There is information about autographs and about old prints; and the final chapter gives some space to old hymns." Wis. bul.

Gordon, Charles George, 1833-1885

Wortham, Hugh Evelyn, 1884- Chinese Gordon. Little 1933 384p illus maps o.p. 1939 **92**

33-10702

Published in England under title: Gordon; an intimate portrait

"Relates in detail and with admirable judgment the whole story of Gordon's life —the Crimea, China, Gravesend, Central Africa, the Soudan, Mauritius and the Cape. The author is fortunate in that he has been able to make use of new material in Gordon's letters to his sister Augusta. It is of quite exceptional interest and throws fresh light on his character. It will satisfy also the modern demand for brevity combined with accuracy and a readable style." Ontario library review

Gorgas, William Crawford, 1854-1920

Gorgas, Mrs Marie Cook (Doughty) d. 1929 and Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870- William Crawford Gorgas; his life and work. Doubleday 1924 359p illus maps $2.50 **92**

24-32079

"The story of the conquest of yellow fever is inextricably interwoven with the career of General Gorgas. Not only does this record of his life trace with simple dignity all the phases of his elimination of this scourge, but it gives an admirable picture of the man, his resolute determination in face of all obstacles, his tireless devotion and his fine achievement in Havana, in the Canal zone and as surgeon-general in the World war." N.Y. state lib.

Gorky, Maxim, pseud. 1868-1936

My childhood. Appleton-Century 1915 374p illus $3 **92**

15-26651

"An unsparing record of the Russian writer's home life from earliest childhood until his grandfather turned him out to shift for himself at eight. A picture of Russian peasant life at once charming and revolting and full of remarkable character sketches, notably the wonderful old grandmother, a snuff-taking, vodka-drinking saint, of whom he says, 'her influence connected all my impressions by a single thread and wove them into a pattern of many colors, and her love enriched me and built up the strength needful for a hard life' " Cleveland

Appeared in the English review

Maxim Gorky's "In the world" (Appleton-Century 1917 507p $3) covers Gorky's adventurous youth thru the next few years

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928

Father and son; biographical recollections. Scribner 1907 355p front $2.50 **92**

7-36407

"Record of the author's childhood and youth in a home where the most austere Puritanism prevailed; of his father, a scientist of distinction, devoted first of all to the religious bringing up of his son. Tells of the development of the boy's individuality, and the final break between father and son, between the rigid religion of the past and the liberality of the present, which sacrificed neither the love of the father nor the respect of the son. Written with great charm, with delicacy of feeling, poetic insight, and not a little humor." A. L. A. bkl.

Sir E. W. Gosse's "Life and letters" by E. E. Charteris (Heinemann 1931 525p illus 8s 6d) consists largely of letters from the great critic to his wide circle of friends among whom were Stevenson, Hardy, Moore, James, Swinburne and Rossetti

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco Jose de, 1746-1828. See class 759.6

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, president U.S. 1822-1885

Personal memoirs. 2d ed Appleton-Century 1895 2v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 2 U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 4-17020

"Covers the course of the author's life down to the close of the Civil war. When one considers that the writer was a man of action, altogether without experience in literary work, one is surprised at the remarkable skill with which the narrative is written. The sentences often have the same pithy directness and brevity that marked his despatches from the field of battle. . . The native simplicity and lack of affectation so characteristic of the author are noticeable features of the work." Larned's Literature of American history

"Grant's grandly simple record of his own life is a true classic." Theodore Roosevelt

Church, William Conant, 1836-1917. Ulysses S. Grant. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Hesseltine, William Best. Ulysses S. Grant, politician. Dodd 1935 480p illus (American political leaders) $4 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1869-1877 35-17052

"Mr. Hesseltine has done much research work among original manuscripts and papers and gives the authority for his statements in a readily accessible form. The book is authoritative and absorbingly interesting as well. The attitude is impartial; it recognizes Grant's weaknesses and handles them unsparingly, but it also explains the man and his intentions and shows him much more sinned against than sinning." Boston Transcript

Woodward, William E. 1874- Meet General Grant. . . Liveright 1928 512p illus $5 **92**

28-27597

"The first really modern study of Grant, and it is by no means successful. . . Accelleration of movement, imaginary conversations, the jargon of Freudian psychology, and an apparent desire to belittle the man rather than to place him where he belongs, are some of the defects in this life. . . Despite . . . [its] faults 'Meet General Grant' is the nearest approach to a true picture of the great militarist that we have." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Bibliography: p503-06

Owen Wister's "U. S. Grant and the Seven ages of Washington" (271p front) which was originally published separately by Small in 1900 is now obtainable from Macmillan at $2.50 bound with the author's "Seven ages of Washington." It is a well-written biography, tho not complete nor critical

Graves, Robert, 1895-

Good-bye to all that; an autobiography. Cape, J. 1929 430p illus maps 10s 6d **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 30-2231

Formerly carried also by Cape & Smith

Also obtainable from Cape, J. in the Life and letters series at 4s 6d

"Mr. Robert Graves calls his book an autobiography, and sets his war experiences in between descriptions of his school-days (just before the war) and of his subsequent adventures since 1918 in the literary world." New statesman

"It is an extraordinarily honest book; and if his attempted detachment is not carried far enough to make it a work of art, it has produced a book devoid of hate." Nation and Athenaeum

Gray, Thomas, 1716-1771

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928. Gray. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-1940

Adrift on an ice-pan; illus. from photographs by Dr. Grenfell and others. Houghton 1909 xxv,68p front $1.25 **92**

9-16853

"Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of 'sish,' or crushed ice. Biographical sketch by C. J. Blake." N.Y. state. lib.

The same story may be found in the author's "Forty years for Labrador" with a few slight changes

‡ Forty years for Labrador. Houghton 1932 372p illus $4 **92**

1 Labrador 32-28142

"Thirteen years have elapsed since the publication of 'A Labrador doctor.' During all this time, Dr. Grenfell's mission work on the Labrador coast has grown steadily. In this new volume he has brought his autobiography down to date, revising the material in the earlier book, and carrying the story along through the succeeding years. It will prove of wide appeal. There are many illustrations." Ontario library review

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount, 1862-1933

Twenty-five years, 1892-1916, by Viscount Grey of Fallodon. . . Stokes 2v in 1 illus $4.50 **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 37-28511

A reissue in one volume of a work published 1925 in two volumes

"His memoirs are of value, chiefly as presenting an intimate, lucid and truthful account of the long and complicated train of diplomatic and other events which during a score of years led to the World war, and also of the impression produced by the war and the subsequent peacemaking upon an enlightened, sensitive, judicious and preeminently peace-loving mind." North American review

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876- Grey of Fallodon; the life and letters of Sir Edward Grey, afterwards Viscount Grey of Fallodon. Houghton 1937 447p illus map $3.75 **92**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 37-3034

"One of England's foremost historians has written a sensitive biography of Lord Grey. It portrays not only the statesman but the man. In part it is based on Grey's personal correspondence and on unpublished documents in the Foreign Office." Foreign affairs

"As an intimate friend, Professor Trevelyan writes with a sympathetic touch, but he is not in any sense idolatrous. His book is an exceptionally fine portrait, and

Grey, Edward G. 1st viscount—*Continued*
a genuine contribution to the history of the war, the League, and the other epochal events of Grey's eleven years as head of the Foreign Office." Review of reviews

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup, 1843-1907. See class 780.92

Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden, 1594-1632
Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie, 1857-1934. Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence. See entry under Heroes of the nations
92 Series

Hale, Edward Everett, 1822-1909
A New England boyhood, and other bits of autobiography. Little 1900 xxvi,500p front o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Boston—Social life and customs 2 New England—Social life and customs 0-1715
First published 1893. The 1900 edition contains papers entitled "Sixty years of my life," bringing the biography to 1890
"Describes a boy's life in Boston from 1826-35 and at Harvard for four following years. An excellent picture of Boston and vicinity at that time." N.Y. state lib.

E. E. Hale's "Life and letters" (Little 1917 2v illus o.p. 1939) is a selection from letters, diaries and note books covering Hale's early life, ministry, his work in literature and his family life

Hale, Mrs Sarah Josepha (Buell) 1788-1879
Finley, Mrs Ruth (Ebright) 1884- The lady of Godey's; with 9 reproductions in color and 24 illus. Lippincott 1931 318p illus $3.50, popular ed $1.95 **92**
1 Godey's magazine 31-28307
"An altogether delightful book which tells the story of that historic fashion magazine, 'Godey's Lady's Book'; traces the growth of feminism in the United States; and draws a picture of that clever and fascinating woman, Sarah Josepha Hale. The illustrations are taken from the files of 'Godey's Lady's Book.'" Cleveland

Hālidah Adīb, khānum, 1885-
Memoirs of Halidé Edib; with a frontispiece in color by Alexandre Pankoff and many illus. from photographs. Appleton-Century 1926 472p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Turkey—Social life and customs 26-14306
"A Turkish feminist and author tells the interesting story of her life. There is a vivid picture of the Turkish home and its customs, particularly as these affect the women, a glimpse of Turkey during the war, and the modest story of one woman's influence in educational and political circles of the new Turkey." Book rev. digest

Hals, Frans, 1581?-1666. See class 759.949

Hamburger, Estelle
It's a woman's business. Vanguard 1939 300p illus $2.50 **92**
1 Advertising (W) 39-27910
The career of a clever woman in fashion advertising, who started at the bottom of the ladder and advanced until she became executive vice-president of one of America's most exclusive stores for women
"The story of her career is gay and informal and the story of her romance and marriage is given its place." Book rev. digest

Hamilton, Alexander, 1757-1804
Ford, Henry Jones, 1851-1925. Alexander Hamilton. Scribner 1920 381p (Figures from American history) o.p. 1939 **92**
20-7498
"One lays down the book with a clear grasp of Hamilton's important contributions to American nationality, and a fair idea of the manner of man he was. Uniform fairness, fascinating style and illumination of American political history are the outstanding characteristics of the book." Amer. pol. sci. rev.
"Thoughtful but often inaccurate." Dictionary of American biography

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924. Alexander Hamilton. Houghton 317p illus (American statesmen) $2.50 **92**
A23-1134
First published 1882
"A biography of fascinating interest. Mr. Lodge has been exceptionally successful in this work in bringing into strong relief the salient features of Hamilton's character and work." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.
"Strongly biased in Hamilton's favor." Dictionary of American biography

* Loth, David Goldsmith, 1899- Alexander Hamilton; portrait of a prodigy. Carrick 1939 320p illus $3 **92**
(W) 39-21845
A biography of the American statesman, soldier and financier
"Here is a well-balanced biography, written with grace and warmth, with only an occasional overdose of color. The engaging story, as Mr. Loth tells it with judicious interpretations, is an excellent popularly written work. It is not for the student or scholar, nor do we believe Mr. Loth intended this portrait of a prodigy for the specialist. A true story, simply and delightfully told." N.Y. Times

Hammond, John Hays, 1855-1936
Autobiography. Farrar 1935 2v $5 **92**
35-4707
"A chronicle of the full, exciting life of an outstanding modern American. At eighty years, Mr. Hammond considers a career that has been packed with action. As mining engineer and friend of Cecil Rhodes, he played dramatic parts; in political affairs he was influential with many, including former President Taft. His book is an international historical document as well as a thrilling tale." Cincinnati

Händel, Georg Friedrich, 1685-1759. See class 780.92

Hanna, Marcus Alonzo, 1837-1904
Beer, Thomas, 1889- Hanna. Knopf 1929 325p $3 **92**
1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 29-24016
"Mark Hanna, who lives in the memory of the American people as a fat, pudgy man who wore an oversize suit covered with dollar signs, stands forth as a human being. . . He stands against a background of tobacco smoke from countless political meetings, against the flare of light from countless torchlight processions and the whirling arms of orators on unnumbered flag draped platforms. [This is] a portrait

Hanna, Marcus A.—*Continued*
—neither eulogy nor condemnation, neither whitewashing nor indictment." N.Y. World
"Mr. Beer makes a living and appealing figure of Mark Hanna. . . It is a gay picture of Mark Hanna's generation, told in Mr. Beer's vivid cinematographical style." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hannibal, B.C. 247-183
Baker, George Philip, 1879- Hannibal. Dodd 1929 332p illus maps $3 **92**
29-25946

"A study of the Phoenician military leader and organizer, a Napoleonic genius—his relation to the world in which he lived and his significance for history. Mr. Baker writes of Hannibal not only as a warrior but as the representative of a Semitic power in the Mediterranean, trying to break through the economic barrier interposed by Rome and to enlarge the trading area of Carthage. The book is an excellent example of historical biography which, although based on scant data, is vivified by sound knowledge and a delightful style." Cleveland

Morris, William O'Connor, 1824-1904. Hannibal. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Harding, Warren Gamaliel, president U.S. 1865-1923
Adams, Samuel Hopkins, 1871- Incredible era; the life and times of Warren Gamaliel Harding. Houghton 1939 456p illus $3 **92**
1 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 39-30355

"Because of the scarcity of original and authoritative documents, it has been necessary to rely upon hearsay—that is, word-of-mouth testimony—for some important phases of the Harding record." Preface
"Mr. Adams tells the story dramatically and supremely well . . . it does not contribute anything vitally new; but it is the first attempt at something like a consecutive narrative. It concentrates heavily upon the scandals." N.Y. Times
Bibliography

Hardy, Thomas, 1840-1928
Hardy, Mrs Florence Emily (Dugdale) d.1937. Early life of Thomas Hardy, 1840-1891. . . Macmillan 1928 327p illus $2 **92**
28-28538

"Compiled largely from contemporary notes, letters, diaries, and biographical memoranda, as well as from oral information in conversations extending over many years." Subtitle
"The book is just what it should be—a detached statement of his early life, amplified with his own comment. There is no attempt at an appraisal of his work, none of that display of 'greatness' one has come to associate with such books. The facts are left to speak for themselves." New statesman

Hardy, Mrs Florence Emily (Dugdale) d. 1937. Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928. Macmillan 1930 286p illus $2 **92**
30-12409

"Completes the distinguished biography begun in 'Early life.' It begins with the publication of 'Jude the Obscure' and covers the years during which Hardy turned from the writing of fiction to win renown as a poet. Mrs. Hardy quotes freely from her husband's letters and diary, as well as from the writings of his friends." Bkl.

S. C. Chew's "Thomas Hardy, poet & novelist. (Knopf 1928 196p front o.p. 1939) is a brief but admirable survey and estimate of Hardy's work and contains all the necessary facts of his life

Harris, Joel Chandler, 1848-1908
Harris, Mrs Julia Florida (Collier) 1875- Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris . . . Houghton 1918 620p illus $5 **92**
18-18778

"An authoritative biography, including Harris's correspondence with such fellow writers as Mark Twain and James Whitcomb Riley. Contains also some delightfully charming letters to children." Brooklyn
Bibliography: p603-10

Harris, Townsend, 1804-1878
Crow, Carl. He opened the door of Japan; Townsend Harris and the story of his amazing adventures in establishing American relations with the Far East. Harper 1939 275p illus $3 **92**
1 Japan—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 39-27181

Published in England under title: Harris of Japan
Biography of Townsend Harris, an American crockery importer, who, as a representative of the United States government in Japan, completed Commodore Perry's work of opening the door of the Far East by the negotiations resulting in the treaty of 1858
"Carl Crow has made admirable use of his materials, notably the annotated journal of Harris prepared by Dr. Mario Cosenza. He has written a swiftly moving, full-rounded biography, which successfully blends scholarship with literary excellence." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p273-75

Harrison, Mrs Marguerite Elton (Baker)
There's always tomorrow; the story of a checkered life. Farrar 1935 664p $2.50 **92**
35-19690

Published in England under title: Born for trouble
"The story of an unusually adventurous life. A conventional girlhood, which included much European travel, and twelve years of happy married life were followed by experiences as a journalist in all parts of the world, including espionage in Germany, imprisonment in Soviet Russia, and the trek across mountains that produced the motion picture Grass. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

Harte, Bret, 1839-1902
Stewart, George Rippey, 1895- Bret Harte, Argonaut and exile; being an account of the life of the celebrated American humorist . . . compiled from new and original sources. Houghton 1931 384p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
31-34883

"Of this queer, pathetic, somewhat bizarre little figure, Mr. Stewart has given us the first definitive biography. He has spent some years at the task, and with the benefits that come from hitherto unpublished material coupled with a native gift for clear analysis and a happy knack of fashioning the result in accurate and interesting prose, he has made it a book worth while." Boston Transcript

Harte, Bret—*Continued*

Bret Harte's "Letters" (Houghton 1926 515p illus $5) covering the unhappy years from 1878-1902 while he lived abroad are addressed chiefly to his wife and are filled with details of his personal and literary life

Hastings, Warren, 1732-1818

Davies, Alfred Mervyn. Strange destiny; a biography of Warren Hastings. Putnam 1935 468p illus $5 **92**

1 India—History 35-27134

Published in England under title: Warren Hastings, maker of British India

"A long, full, documented biography in which the author surveys in minute detail Hastings' twenty-five years in India, which culminated in his impeachment and trial by Parliament. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"For those whose notions about Hastings are derived from Macaulay, this book is an essential corrective. For those approaching a fascinating page of history for the first time it is an excellent introduction, thorough, readable, full of the picturesque detail of India." Christian science monitor

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864

Heart of Hawthorne's journals; ed. by Newton Arvin. Houghton 1929 345p front $3 **92**

29-10491

Selections from Hawthorne's American, English and Italian notebooks, extracts from letters and notes for new stories

"With admirable selectiveness Mr. Arvin has managed to extract just those portions of the journals that are most revelatory of Hawthorne, most interesting in themselves and most valuable as a picture of the time . . . 'The Heart of Hawthorne's Journals' gives an extremely clear picture of this reticent and solitary American, a picture that, as a whole, is not without a quiet charm and certain serenity." N.Y. Times

Hawthorne, Julian, 1846-1934. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife; a biography. Houghton 1884 2v o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Hawthorne, Mrs Sophia Amelia (Peabody) 1809-1871 [17-21579]

"So instinct with a tender respect and unquestioning love, so full of a frank boyish spirit of the loyalty that has never contemplated the king doing wrong, that the critic is constrained to take his point of view and accept this biography not as a critical and complete life, but as a friendly confidence." Nation

James, Henry, 1843-1916. Hawthorne. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Morris, Lloyd R. 1893- Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. Harcourt 1927 369p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

27-5643

"A personal biography, done from the psychological point of view. Morris tries to explain the rebel, the mystic, and the lover that was Hawthorne, and he seems to have succeeded." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Newton Arvin's "Hawthorne" (Little 1929 303p illus o.p. 1939) is a good narrative biography which emphasizes the critical rather than the biographical point of view

Hawthorne, Mrs Sophia Amelia (Peabody) 1809-1871

Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. See entry under Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Hay, John, 1838-1905

Dennett, Tyler, 1883- John Hay; from poetry to politics. Dodd 1933 476p illus $4 **92**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 33-30803

"More interesting, perhaps, than the achievements which Professor Dennett records with learning and richness is the character which he analyzes with sympathy and understanding. In no way a representative figure, Hay was, nevertheless, a symbolic one in the years that stretched from Lincoln to Roosevelt. . . . Professor Dennett's volume is a triumph of condensation, balance, scholarly accuracy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Received the Pulitzer prize for biography in 1934

Thayer, William Roscoe, 1859-1923. Life and letters of John Hay. Houghton 1915 2v o.p. 1939 **92**

16-11112

"Not a formal biography but a well edited collection of Hay's intimate letters and diary jottings, held together by a slender thread of 'life.' It is based on memorial of similar nature published privately by Mrs Hay shortly after her husband's death in 1905, but Mr Thayer has drawn upon a much larger store of materials both private and official, and has handled them thruout with taste and judgment of a high order." N.Y. Times

"The most distinctive feature of the 'Life and letters' is perhaps, the sense it gives of the time spirit as transmitted thru the personality of one man. John Hay's life seems to epitomize the inward feeling of the period thru which he lived." North American review

Haydn, Joseph, 1732-1809. See class 780.92

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Birrell, Augustine, 1850-1933. William Hazlitt. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Howe, Percival Presland, 1886- Life of William Hazlitt. Secker 1922 475p illus 7s 6d **92**

23-2189

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Mr Howe has done one of those really valuable and unostentatious pieces of literary work which are, unfortunately, like virtue, their own reward. How much labor and enthusiasm he has lavished upon it, only those who have digged a little below the surface of one of the two greatest periods of our literary history can appreciate, for he does not suffer the evidence of his pains to appear." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p433-34

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904

Life and letters, by Elizabeth Bisland. Houghton 1906 2v o.p. 1939 **92**

6-44374

Contents: v 1 Introductory sketch by Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland) Wetmore; Letters; v2 Letters (continued)

"Hearn was peculiarly fitted by temperament to become the ideal interpreter of Japan and he has left a series of books unique in our language. Mrs Wetmore, who was his intimate friend for twenty years, has succeeded in depicting his sensitive and exotic nature, which the letters themselves reveal even more clearly. The correspondence is of unusual interest." Pittsburgh

Hearn, Lafcadio—*Continued*
Two additional sources of information on Hearn are:
Hearn, Lafcadio. Japanese letters; ed. by Elizabeth Bisland. Houghton 1910 468p illus $5 Consists of letters to B. H. Chamberlain, W. B. Mason, and to Mrs Hearn
Hearn, Mrs S. K. Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn. Houghton 1918 87p o.p. 1939 Contributes intimate sidelights on Hearn by his Japanese wife

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856
Browne, Lewis, 1897- and Weihl, Elsa. That man Heine; a biography. Macmillan 1927 420p illus $3.50 **92**
27-20843
"What Mr. Browne has accomplished is a clean-cut, semi-analytical retelling of Heine's rather woeful career, sympathetic in its tendencies and yet free from any sentimental glossing over of that febrile delight in living that brought the poet to his death." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"Mr. Browne's picture of Heine is by no means complete. We get, so to speak, only one side of his face. Still, Mr. Browne's book is important for Heine lovers. That anyone should go so deeply into Heine lore is something to be grateful for." Nation

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885- Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet; the life. Harcourt 1937 403p illus $3.75 **92**
(W) 37-37578
"The biography . . . embodies the results of sound historical research which has brought into the picture some new factual material." Christian century

Antonina Vallentin-Luchaire's "Poet in exile; the life of Heinrich Heine; tr. by Harrison Brown" (Viking 1934 320p $3) is a biography "composed with skill and knowledge." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Heiser, Victor George, 1873-
‡ An American doctor's odyssey; adventures in forty-five countries. Norton 1936 544p illus $3.50 **92**
1 Physicians — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-27369
Also obtainable in a student's edition, abridged, at $1.40
Published in England under title: Doctor's odyssey
"Personal history of the adventures of an American doctor whose chief work has been in health education and the eradication of disease. The first half of the book is devoted to his years of training, his work as a medical officer in the United States immigration service, and as director of public health in the Philippines. The second half records his work as a director of the International health division of the Rockefeller foundation." Book rev. digest
"Of first importance as a history of a victory of which any member of the human race may take pride. It is also of the keenest interest as the personal record of a remarkable man who, for all his becoming modesty, appears from his own careful record to have been able to meet any situation, regardless of what kind of demands it might make upon his intelligence and his ability to get along with people." Review of reviews

Héloïse
Abélard, Pierre and Héloïse. Letters of Abélard and Héloïse. See entry under Abélard

Henry V, king of England, 1387-1422
Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge, 1862-1926. Henry V, the typical mediæval hero. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Henry VIII, king of England, 1491-1547
* Hackett, Francis, 1883- Henry the Eighth. Liveright 1929 452p illus $3 **92**
29-9654
Also available in a reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)
"A personal history based on research containing an introduction to sixteenth century history as well as to a host of personalities—wives, sweethearts, popes, cardinals and kings. Illustrated by photographs which are from paintings by Holbein and other contemporary artists." St Louis
"Years of work there must be in this book, but happily work that did not destroy an extraordinary quality of imagination but rather fostered it. The author has more skill in seeing a particular past time than many professional historians. . . Nor is that skill only exercised about classes; he sees individuals so vividly in his own mind's eye that we cannot forget his pictures, even if sometimes the colors seem too bright." Wallace Notestein in Sat. rev. of lit.

Henry IV, king of France, 1553-1610
Willert, Paul Ferdinand, 1844-1912. Henry of Navarre and the Huguenots in France. Putnam 1893 478p illus (Heroes of the nations) o.p. 1939 **92**
1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789
2 Huguenots—History 4-6539
"Fair and appreciative estimate, founded on the best contemporary sources of information." Pittsburgh

Henry, prince of Portugal, 1394-1460
Beazley, Sir Charles Raymond, 1868- Prince Henry the Navigator. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Henry, O. pseud. See Porter, William Sydney, 1862-1910

Henry, Patrick, 1736-1799
Tyler, Moses Coit, 1835-1900. Patrick Henry. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Herbert, Victor, 1859-1924. See class 780.92

Hertzler, Arthur Emanuel, 1870-
‡ Horse and buggy doctor. Harper 1938 322p illus $2.75 **92**
1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27572
Story of a country doctor, who, in forty years of practice, has seen the change from pioneer days of "kitchen surgery" to his own famous clinic. His personality prevades the narrative
"An honest and objective self-record that puts on paper one of the most beloved traditions of the past and shows that the fundamental virtues for which the country doctor was cherished have survived into the scientific present, while many not-so-good aspects of sentimentalized old days have fortunately been left behind forever." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-

* Green worlds; an informal chronicle. Doubleday 1938 359p $3 **92**

(W) 38-27648

"An account of the author's experiences as a boy in Russia under the old regime, as an immigrant to the new world, and as an interested and thoughtful observer of the changes which have taken place in both countries within his life-time." Baldwin

"It has all his well-known qualities: grace and simplicity of style, directness, a close but restrained emotional texture, discriminating observation, and expert reportorial capacity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hitler, Adolf, 1889-

Mein kampf; complete and unabridged; fully annotated. . . Reynal 1939 xxxvi, 993p map $3 **92**

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 National socialism (W) 39-27192

Abridged edition was published 1933 under title: My battle

Amplified by copious explanatory and critical annotations. Translated from the first German edition, Volume 1 published in 1925 and Volume 2 in 1927. No translators are given but 10 editorial sponsors in charge of translation and annotation are mentioned

H. W. Van Loon's "Our battle" (Simon & Schuster 1938 139p $1) (W) an answer to Hitler's "My battle," tells the factors which enabled Hitler and Mussolini to rise to power and states the author's conviction that there can be no compromise between the Nazi and the American system

* Heiden, Konrad. Hitler; a biography; tr. from the German by Winifred Ray. Knopf 1936 390p $3 **92**

36-10837

"Its primary emphasis is on the internal forces of Hitler's character." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Hitler still remains something of a mystery when this book is finished; but I suspect that the secret of his power will still be a subject of debate a century hence. Konrad Heiden offers as thorough a presentation of the record as is yet to be found, for those who wish to draw their own conclusions." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Hobbes, Thomas, 1588-1679

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. Hobbes. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Hogarth, William, 1697-1764. See class 759.2

Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543. See class 759.3

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Houghton 1896 2v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

17-20586

"Taken together the memoir and the letters form a complete and most engaging literary portraiture,—one which the reader finishes with a gratified sense of having learned all that one needs to know, and has a right to know of the career and personality of the kindly 'Autocrat.'" Dial

"Such letters as no one else could have written, full of wit, humor and intimate revelations." Bookman

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935

Bent, Silas, 1882- Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes, a biography. Vanguard 1932 386p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

32-26222

"Silas Bent has told in simple narrative and unanalytic terms the background of Justice Holmes; his contacts with the great men of his youth, his relations with his famous father, his school and college days, his Civil War experiences, his strong attachment to the profession of teaching, and the later half or his life devoted to interpreting the law for his fellowmen." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

References: p361-78

Holtby, Winifred, 1898-1935

Letters to a friend, ed. by Alice Holtby [and] Jean McWilliam. Macmillan 1938 463p illus $3.50 **92**

38-5494

"Letters written by Winifred Holtby, to a friend she met in the W.A.A.C. camp at Huchenneville, in 1918. The letters cover the years 1920 to 1935 and in them can be traced the writer's development from college student to teacher, lecturer, social worker and famous author." Book rev. digest

"Apart from its value as the record of a warm and rich friendship, of a fine and generous nature and of an active literary life, the book is also attractive as containing incidentally many vivid or entertaining sketches of places, things and people." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brittain, Vera Mary. Testament of friendship; the story of Winifred Holtby. Macmillan 1940 412p front $2.50 **92**

(W) 40-27027

A biography and appreciation of a young English poetess and novelist. The author quotes often from Miss Holtby's poems, articles and personal letters

"It is a biography which is worth reading, though its presentation falls considerably short of perfection. Vera Brittain has none of Winifred Holtby's humor, and she neither looks at the world with so much imagination nor writes with so incisive a style . . . it is not in the biographer's words but in her own that Winifred Holtby becomes a real personality in these pages." N.Y. Times

Homer, Winslow, 1836-1910. See class 759.1

Hoover, Herbert Clark, president U.S. 1874-

Irwin, William Henry, 1873- Herbert Hoover; a reminiscent biography. Appleton-Century 1928 315p illus $3 **92**

28-9885

"A presentation of the human side of Herbert Hoover. . . Bearing the marks of haste which normally accompany the literary by-products of a Presidential campaign, it nevertheless is rich in episode and anecdote and . . . presents fairly and vividly the essential facts of his ancestry, his upbringing, his achievements and his personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

House, Edward Mandell, 1858-1938

Intimate papers of Colonel House arranged as a narrative by Charles Seymour. Houghton 1926-28 4v $5; v1-2 $3, v3-4 $3 **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 League of nations 3 U.S.—Politics and government —1898— 4 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 5 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 26-5823

The diaries and correspondence of Colonel House cover the period from the

House, Edward M.—*Continued*
nomination of Wilson in 1912 through the Peace conference of 1919 during which period he acted as President Wilson's personal representative in conducting unofficial negotiations of great importance
"Here is a unique book, full of astounding revelations. It reads like a romance written by an historical society. It is wellnigh incredible, yet it seems to be composed of the truth and nothing but the truth." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936
Gow, Andrew Sydenham Farrar, 1886- A. E. Housman; a sketch, together with a list of writings and indexes to his classical papers. Macmillan 1936 136p illus $1.75 **92**

36-25256

A biographical sketch of a classical scholar of renown, the author of "A Shropshire lad" and other poems. Contains an exhaustive bibliography of his writings on Latin classics and indexes to his published works
"Here is a portrait of that austere, unhappy man, written by one who knew him for a quarter of a century, one who could appreciate to the full that passion for truth which was the inspiration of the scholar's life. . . Mr. Gow writes with a full sympathy: he does not shrink from touching on anything that seems to him an essential part of Housman's nature, yet he says nothing that can be felt as an intrusion upon his privacy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Housman, Laurence, 1865- My brother, A. E. Housman: personal recollections, together with thirty hitherto unpublished poems. . . Scribner 1938 286p illus $3 **92**

38-27343

Published in England under title: A. E. H.
"An illuminating characterization of the English poet, with excerpts from his correspondence, and an index of his notebooks indicating different versions of his poems. The poems are those omitted from 'More poems,' and several examples of his light verse and parodies." Bkl.

"Alfred Edward Housman; recollections by K. E. Symons [and others]" (Holt 1937 82p illus $2.50) consists of brief, essays by the poet's sister, brother, nephew, and friends

Houston, Samuel, 1793-1863
James, Marquis, 1891- The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston. Texas centennial ed Blue ribbon bks. 489p illus map $1 **92**

36-19491

Reprint of a book published 1929 by Bobbs
"Marquis James restores to life one of the most dramatic personalities in the whole history of America. . . Governor of two states, Senator, commander of an army, President of one republic and a promising aspirant for the office in another, with an interlude as a drunken outcast among the Indians—few men have poured themselves out in such abundant living. It is a marvelous life-story, a thrilling frontier romance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Howe, Frederic Clemson, 1867-
Confessions of a reformer. Scribner 1925 352p front o.p. 1939 **92**

25-23619

The reminiscences of a well-known liberal. They unfold the development of the boy in a Pennsylvania town; the youth expanding in the free atmosphere of Johns Hopkins university; the young lawyer's entry into Cleveland political life and affiliation with Tom L. Johnson. Still later experiences of a crowded life included the Ohio legislature; directorship of the People's institute of Cooper union and appointment as United States commissioner at the port of New York during the war years
"The chapters on the writer's life in Cleveland, Woodrow Wilson, and the conditions at Ellis island are written with particular zest, but the work as a whole is extremely stimulating and there are many swiftly-drawn but enlightening portraits of his contemporaries, liberal and otherwise." Cleveland

Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward) 1819-1910
Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850- and Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe) 1854- Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910; assisted by F. H. Hall; with portraits and other illus. Houghton 1925 457p front $5 **92**

[16-694]

First published, 1915, in two volumes. The 1925 edition has been revised and condensed into one volume
"Mrs Howe's daughters have wisely made of their two volumes practically an autobiographical record of their mother's life. . . We have the story of her wonderful years told mainly by herself through the medium of letters or of intimate recollections from her birth in 1819 until her death in 1910. It is a story of infinite appeal." Boston Transcript
Pulitzer prize biography of 1917

Mrs. J. W. Howe's "Reminiscences, 1819-1899" (Houghton 1899 465p illus o.p. 1939) furnishes additional information on the life of this woman who was prominent in public affairs, in philanthropy, and in the world of letters

Hudson, Henry d. 1611
Powys, Llewelyn, 1884- Henry Hudson. Harper 1928 213p illus maps (Golden hind ser.) o.p. 1939 **92**

1 America—Discovery and exploration

28-5665

"A thrilling narration of Hudson's voyages on and exploration of the Hudson river and Hudson's Bay. The author describes how Hudson's last voyage ended tragically in mutiny and publishes for the first time a document, that he discovered, giving a report of the verdict at the trial of the mutineers." St Louis
"Mr. Powys is a little prone to underline the picturesque, and to pad his narrative with moralizing; but he has passages of admirable description, and is at his best, as he should be, in telling of the final tragedy of mutiny and desertion in Hudson's Bay, . . A word of thanks must be added for the clear sketch maps and the full bibliography." Nation and Athenaeum

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922
* Far away and long ago, a history of my early life. Dutton 1918 332p front $2, school ed $1 **92**

18-21021

"The romantic childhood of an English naturalist who was brought up on the Argentine pampas in the days of the tyrant

Hudson, William H.—*Continued*

Rosas. The grotesque natives, the plant and animal life, the picturesque squalor of Buenos Aires in the forties, and the English family in the midst of such unusual surroundings are exquisitely pictured." A. L. A. bkl.

"One is reluctant to apply to Mr Hudson's book those terms of praise which are bestowed upon literary and artistic merit, though needless to say it possesses both. One does not want to recommend it as a book so much as to greet it as a person, and not the clipped and imperfect person of ordinary autobiography, but the whole and complete person whom we meet rarely enough in life or in literature." Times (London) lit. sup.

Also available in a more expensive edition with wood-engravings by Eric Fitch Daglish and an introduction by R. B. Cunninghame Graham (Dutton 337p illus $3.75)

Hume, David, 1711-1776

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895. Hume. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Hunt, Frazier, 1885-

One American and his attempt at education. Simon & Schuster 1938 400p $3 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27076

"Hunt's war experiences and anecdotes of the great and near-great may make the most diverting reading, but what is intrinsically most appealing in his book . . . is his story of the first years of his life in the American Middle West. For it is the story, too, of the older, pre-Ford America. It is American history in miniature." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hunt, Leigh, 1784-1859

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896- Leigh Hunt and his circle. Harper 1930 402p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-30806

"Mr Blunden's directly written and carefully documented story of Leigh Hunt's life is in the nature of a sympathetic rehabilitation of a man who—said to be caricatured by Dickens in the person of Harold Skimpole of Bleak House—has also suffered at the hands of previous biographers. Thru the pages move also Hunt's acquaintances and famous friends—Lamb and Shelley, Byron, Keats and Hazlitt." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Blunden has spared no pains in research, and his new data, if not of capital importance, at least shows how thoroughly he has explored the ground. His book is as scholarly as it is charming and humane, and, with all the available facts clearly marshalled, it finally vindicates Hunt's reputation." Spectator

Leigh Hunt's "Autobiography; with an introduction by Edmund Blunden." (Oxford 572p 80c) in the World's classics series is a famous book which introduces many of the well-known figures of the nineteenth century

Hutchinson, Mrs Anne (Marbury) 1590?-1643

Rugg, Winnifred King. Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson. Houghton 1930 263p front $3.50 **92**

30-4549

"Interesting biography of a social and religious leader in Puritan Boston which also presents portraits of the distinguished men with whom she came into conflict, and a picture of colonial life." Pratt quarterly

"Winnifred King Rugg's readable and comprehensive biography performs a great service to popular history. It is a painstaking and scholarly piece of research, and the material, which was difficult in itself—scanty in places where one might have hoped for profusion, biased and polemic where one might have hoped for impartiality—has been ably and judiciously handled." N.Y. Evening post

Works consulted: p255-57

Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906

Koht, Halvdan, 1873- Life of Ibsen; [tr. by R. L. MacMahon and H. A. Larsen] Norton 1931 2v illus $7.50 **92**

31-30347

A biography which gives a readable account of Ibsen's early life and takes up in turn each drama as it was written

"If you want a book of gay anecdote, leave this one alone. It is the study of a genius passionately wilful in the best sense, profoundly ethical, painfully truthful, and with a capacity for artistic concentration which remade the drama of the world. It is plainly written, fully documented where necessary, and without nonsense. It is written in the spirit in which Ibsen's plays are now acted, and the old Viking looms all the larger as a result." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Zucker, Adolf Eduard, 1890- Ibsen, the master builder. Holt 1929 312p illus $3.50 **92**

29-23918

"A thorough and conventional biography of the great Norwegian dramatist. Ibsen's boyhood, the years of poverty and revolt which contributed to the formation of his eccentric character, are emphasized. Discussions of the more important of his social plays and their public reception, and the Ibsen of later life in contrast to the Ibsen of early years, occupy much of the biographer's attention." Book rev. digest

"The shadings of the great Norwegian dramatist's personality are portrayed here through characteristic anecdotes supplied in the main by men and women who actually knew him. Since the emphasis is upon the man himself, his plays are discussed only as they throw light upon him. Illustrated from photographs and cartoons. Chronological table, bibliography, index of names, index of Ibsen's works." N.Y. libraries

Sir E. W. Gosse's "Ibsen" (Scribner 244p illus $2) first published 1908, is an appreciative study of Ibsen's genius

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-

Vale. Longmans 1934 126p $1.60 **92**

35-1184

"Dr. Inge's review of his life and works, which coincides with his departure from St. Paul's, gains added interest from his injunction, revealed in this book, that no memoir of him be published after his death. . . In this volume, so far as can be related by the chief person concerned, he tells of his childhood in Yorkshire, his days at Eton and Cambridge, the melancholy which assailed him as it assails so many of his intellectual peers, his teaching at Oxford, his parochial and decanal work in London, and above all those books which are his sure title to fame." Times (London) lit. sup.

"We find his style at its best, graceful, vigorous, epigrammatic, rising at times, as in the concluding passage, to a simple and moving eloquence which is beyond art." Spectator

Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique, 1780-1867. See class 759.4

Inness, George, 1825-1894. See class 759.1

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879- Spanish adventures of Washington Irving. Houghton 1940 306p illus $3 **92**

1 Spain—Court and courtiers 2 Spain—Description and travel 3 Spain—Foreign relations 4 Spain—Social life and customs 5 U.S.—Foreign relations
(W) 40-5769

This volume "is an attempt to re-create the Spain so loved by Washington Irving a century ago." Written by one who held the same position as that held by Irving almost 100 years previously—that of Ambassador to Spain

"In recreating his predecessor, Mr. Bowers has recaptured the flavor of the past and restored a Spain that has gone. He draws no moral; he merely tells his tale." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hellman, George Sidney, 1878- Washington Irving, esquire, ambassador at large from the New world to the old; illus. with old engravings; facsimiles of Irving's letters and manuscripts; and sketches of himself. Knopf 1925 355p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

25-9162

"In easy fashion Mr Hellman tells the story of the ambassador and man of letters, a story now enriched by . . . material from the Seligman and other collections of manuscripts. . . The most interesting part of this . . . life of Irving is the inclusion . . . of some forty pages of letters written by Washington Irving from Spain." Sat. rev. of lit.

P. M. Irving's "Life and letters of Washington Irving" (Putnam 3v o.p. 1939) is a carefully edited account of Irving's life told largely thru letters. First published 1862, but still a standard work

Warner, Charles Dudley, 1829-1900. Washington Irving. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Isabel I, queen of Spain, 1451-1504

Plunket, Irene Arthur Lifford, 1885- Isabel of Castile and the making of the Spanish nation, 1451-1504. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Walsh, William Thomas. Isabella of Spain, the last crusader. McBride 1930 515p illus map $5 **92**

30-32127

"This biography of Isabella of Spain shows her a great woman, as human as she was brave and noble, and emphasizes her importance as a fighter for Christian civilization in Europe. Mr Walsh who is a Catholic historian, takes issue on some points with Prescott and other modern historians." Book rev. digest

"No biography of this amazing woman could fail to be interesting. Mr. Walsh had studied the original authorities very closely; he tells many good stories; his descriptions are lively and vivid." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p485-87

W. T. Walsh's "Isabella the Crusader" (Sheed 1935 308p $2.50) is a condensation of his book entered above, without the illustrations, references or index of the larger edition

Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II, marquis of Mantua, 1474-1539

Ady, Mrs Julia Mary (Cartwright) d. 1924. Isabella d'Este, marchioness of Mantua, 1474-1539; a study of the renaissance. new ed Dutton 1914 2v $8 **92**

1 Italy—History—To 1559 2 Renaissance
26-7692

"Isabella and Beatrice d'Este share with Elizabeth Gonzaga and Vittoria Colonna the fame of having been the most unusual and attractive princesses whom Italy could boast during the heyday of the renaissance. Of the four Isabella d'Este was the most successful in the eye of the world, and also, in her own right, by virtue of gifts and training, the most brilliant." Pittsburgh

"Gives a wide view of the history of the time." Spectator

List of chief authorities on life and times of Isabella d'Este: v 1, pref. p12-16

Isham, Samuel, 1855-1914. See class 759.1

Ishimoto, Shidzué (Hirota) baroness, 1897-

* Facing two ways; the story of my life. Farrar 1935 373p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Japan—Social life and customs 2 Woman—Rights of women 3 Women in Japan 35-14203

"Baroness Ishimoto's volume makes excellent reading throughout, presenting as it does the picture of a society 'facing two ways,' reaching back to the feudalism of old Japan and forward to the Western civilization of the present. As a document of woman's emergence from subjection it is of particular interest." Sat. rev. of lit.

Baroness Ishimoto's "East way, West way; a modern Japanese girlhood" (Farrar 1937 191p illus $1.75) (W) is the first part of her "Facing two ways" published separately for young people

Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia, 1524-1584

Graham, Stephen, 1884- Ivan the Terrible; life of Ivan IV of Russia. Yale univ. press 1933 335p illus $3 **92**

1 Russia—History 33-9571

"The weakness of the present book—and it is no fault of the author—is that Ivan remains a fantastic nightmare of a figure with whom human sympathy is so impossible that he never quite becomes real. . . Yet Mr. Graham keeps his sense of proportion and the book is not all horror. The volume is indispensable to all who would understand Russian history in the days of the first Tsars." Spectator

Bibliographical notes

Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845

* James, Marquis, 1891- Andrew Jackson, the border captain. Bobbs 1933 461p illus maps $3.50 **92**

1 New Orleans, Battle of, 1815 33-7933

"This biography covers the period from 1767 to 1821, from Jackson's birth to his retirement, as he thought, from public life. Much new material has been available to the author and the work is fully documented." Wis. bul.

"The book is more than a piece of brilliant writing. Mr. James confesses to a fondness for working with manuscripts, and his research in the manuscript field, as well as in that of printed sources, has been thorough. . . Taking the text and the notes together, we have in Mr. James's book a quite exceptionally notable piece of definitive historical biography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p419-24

Jackson, Andrew—*Continued*

* James, Marquis, 1891- Andrew Jackson, portrait of a president. Bobbs 1937 627p illus $4 **92**

(W) 37-28638

"Following the author's Andrew Jackson, the Border Captain this volume begins with the political campaign of 1824 and ends with the death of Jackson. It provides also a study of the background events of the Civil war. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Marquis James has demonstrated again the possibility of presenting good, sound history and biography in popular, attractive style. From his pages a living, breathing Jackson steps forth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Johnson, Gerald White, 1890- Andrew Jackson; an epic in homespun. Putnam 1927 303p illus $1.50 **92**

27-21314

"In the main Mr. Johnson's narrative follows accepted lines . . . it is a question of the manner of telling, and in this regard Mr. Johnson proceeds with a vigor and spirit that are sure to hold the attention of the average reader and ought to give the book a considerable circulation and success. The narrative is well proportioned and adjusted." Gamaliel Bradford in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

J. S. Bassett's "Life of Andrew Jackson" (new ed Macmillan 1916 2v in 1 $5) is a scholarly and impartial biography of Jackson as a public character

Sumner, William Graham, 1840-1910. Andrew Jackson. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt, 1831-1885

Odell, Ruth. Helen Hunt Jackson. (H. H.) Appleton-Century 1939 326p illus $3 **92**

(W) 39-27395

The first full length biography of one of America's most controversial literary figures, famous especially for her novel, "Ramona"

"Miss Odell has worked at her task for a long time, consulting members of the Jaskson, Hunt, and Fiske families and survivor's among Mrs Jackson's friends and literary associates, until, with notes and bibliography, the book becomes an impressive piece of documentation. . . Fortunately Miss Odell's style is easy enough and her tone light enough to keep the product of her research from being dull." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p249-314

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 1824-1863

Tate, Allen, 1899- Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier; a narrative. Putnam 1928 322p illus maps $1.50 **92**

28-12052

"This short biography of the great Confederate general is a military life with just enough personal background to round out the picture." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

"An eminently fair and readable book. . . . Mr. Tate, who is a Southerner, does not try to gloss over any of the mistakes of Jackson . . . but to show him whole." North American review

Bibliography: p321-22

G. F. R. Henderson's "Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil war" (Longmans 1936 737p illus maps $5) is an able study which describes in detail the strategy of the campaigns with which Jackson was associated

James, Alice, 1848-1892

Alice James; her brothers, her journal; ed. with an introduction by A. R. Burr. Dodd 1934 252p front $3 **92**

1 James, Henry, 1843-1916 2 James, William, 1842-1910 3 James family

34-13412

"About one-third of the book consists of biography of the James family from 1859 to the death of Alice, sister of William and Henry James, in 1892. The Journal of Alice James was written in England during the last four years of her life." Boston

"Full as this journal is of the comments of an extraordinarily receptive and interesting personality, the thing itself is a delight because of the manner in which it is written. We cannot wonder that Henry James said of the journal, 'It is heroic in its individuality, its independence, its face-to-face with the universe for and by herself' . . . and the beauty and eloquence with which she often expresses this, let alone the rich irony and humor, constitute a new claim for family renown." Boston Transcript

James, Henry, 1843-1916

A small boy and others. Scribner 1913 419p front o.p. 1939 **92**

13-7116

"Starting avowedly with the purpose of placing together some particulars of the early life of William James, the writer soon found his own boyish figure so unavoidably in the foreground that he gave up the attempt to sketch his brother's life and confines himself chiefly to the memories and impressions of his own boyhood viewed thru an intervening medium of fifty years and more. The most vital part of the world he reconstructs is a New York now vanished. Later the background is changed to London and then to France, which he sees with the glamor of childhood. The book is written in his best and most characteristic manner." Pittsburgh

Henry James's "Letters" selected and edited by Percy Lubbock (Scribner 1920 2v o.p. 1939) written to distinguished relatives and friends from his twenty-sixth to his seventy-second year, contains additional revelations of the author's life and thought

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886- Pilgrimage of Henry James. Dutton 1925 170p $2.50 **92**

25-7502

"Searching analysis of the spirit, temperament, and literary work of a 'homeless man.' Written with psychological and critical acumen, and a facile style." N.Y. state lib.

James, Will, 1892-

* Lone cowboy; my life story. Scribner 1930 431p illus $2.75 **92**

1 Cowboys 30-20657

"Here Mr. James tells the story of his birth and early years, and of the Western plains as he knew them in his cowboy days. The style of writing and illustration is that of his earlier books." Pittsburgh

"One gets from him the 'feel' of desert and prairie as many men must have experienced it, but as very few indeed have been able to express it. The result is a

James, Will—*Continued*
book to treasure and to return to whenever one wishes to be convinced all over again that there are open spaces and that in those open spaces men are men." N.Y. Times

James, William, 1842-1910
Letters; ed. by his son, Henry James. Little 1920 2v in 1 illus $7.50 **92**

26-27676

"Reveals the intimate human side of one of America's foremost philosophers and teachers. Forms an interesting companion volume to the Letters of Henry James [noted above]" Wis. bul.

"The book, although carrying the reader on with great speed and perhaps leaving him tired, cannot help but make for a definite and lasting satisfaction." Bookman

R. B. Perry's "Thought and character of William James, as revealed in unpublished correspondence and notes, together with his published writings" (Little 1935 2v $10) is a monumental work including many letters not found in former volumes of his correspondence. This skillful piece of editing won the Pulitzer prize for biography in 1936

Jay, John, 1745-1829
Pellew, George, 1859-1892. John Jay. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Jefferson, Joseph, 1829-1905
Autobiography. Century 1890 501p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 4-17107

As we follow the adventures of the actor, we meet with quaint characters, we hear good stories, we learn much about the art of acting, we have many portraits of prominent actors and actresses of the past, and we find ourselves drawn more and more to the author as he stands revealed to us in his own pages. . . Mr Jefferson's style is easy and flowing; . . . It has the cadence and the color of good dramatic writing, with a charm which seems to be his own. Condensed from Nation

Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826
Autobiography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1790; together with a summary of the chief events in Jefferson's life; an introduction and notes by P. L. Ford, and a foreword by G. H. Putnam. new ed Putnam 1914 162p front o.p. 1939 **92**

14-13437

"An autobiography of Jefferson which was begun in 1821, during Jefferson's seventy-seventh year, and is brought down only to 1790, leaving out the period from 1790-1826. The value of the sketch lies mainly in the activities leading up to the Revolution in which Jefferson's leadership was important." Book rev. digest

Correspondence of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson. See entry under Adams, John, president U.S. and Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S.

* Adams, James Truslow, 1878- The living Jefferson. Scribner 1936 403p $3 **92**

36-27203

"Mr Adams's approach to Jefferson combines the interest of the historian and biographer and the zeal of a political pamphleteer. . . [He] undertakes to show the origin and nature of Jefferson's political ideas and the extent to which he applied them in his public life, and to contrast them with the ideas which Hamilton, in particular, espoused. . . Mr. Adams devotes his final chapter to a withering attack on President Roosevelt and the New Deal." N.Y. Times

Chinard, Gilbert, 1881- Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of Americanism. 2d ed rev Little 1939 548p illus $5 **92**

39-29862

First published 1929. The second edition contains corrections of several errors of facts and interpretation made in the earlier publication. The author has also taken into consideration "the constructive criticism of several reviewers and have pursued my study of Jefferson and contrasted him with John Adams." Introduction

"His book on Jefferson is a long mental biography and a good one. Without using any of the tricks of modern psychological life-writing, he has penetrated into the very essence of Jefferson's thinking. . . It may not be a formal biography, but it is a complete picture of the thinking Jefferson, and Jefferson was a thinker rather than a doer." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. Thomas Jefferson. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Nock, Albert Jay. Jefferson. Harcourt 1926 340p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

26-13101

"The author says of his book that it 'is not meant to be a biography of Mr Jefferson or to take the place of one. It is a mere study—a study in conduct and character.' This conduct and character emerge singularly blameless from Mr Nock's wholly detached and searching study which succeeds also in showing the extraordinary variety of Jefferson's interests and attainments." Book rev. digest

"Jefferson as a philosopher and man of culture—rich in experience, rich in curiosity, of an intellectual and moral symmetry and a social vision far beyond the apprehension of the age in which he flourished. That, as it seems to me, is Mr Nock's true thesis; and the originality of his book results from his altogether charming and convincing development of it." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

F. W. Hirst's "Life and letters of Thomas Jefferson" (Macmillan 1926 588p illus map $6) is a scholarly and human portrayal, written by an Englishman

Jenghis Khan, 1162-1227
Fox, Ralph Winston, 1900-1937. Genghis Khan. . . Lane 1936 285p illus maps 6s **92**

1 Mongols—History 36-9832

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Based largely on the short life by Professor Vladimirtsof, of which Messrs. Routledge published a translation in 1930. But Mr. Fox has the advantage of his master in imagination, in style and in a rich experience of life in Central Asia. . . He has written a most absorbing and remarkable biography." New statesman and Nation

Jenghis Khan—*Continued*

* Lamb, Harold, 1892- Genghis Khan, the emperor of all men. Garden City pub. co. 270p illus maps (Star bks.) $1 **92**

1 Mongols—History [27-20942]

Reprint of a book published 1927 by McBride

"An account of the rise and conquests of this master strategist who marched his army across Tibet, over the Pamirs, through Afghanistan, Turkestan, Persia, Armenia, across Russia and into Poland and Hungary. This march has been acknowledged the greatest military feat in all history." N.Y. Times

"Mr. Lamb has done a service to his generation. He has brought to life in the pages of a thoroughly readable book the career of a warrior whose place in history has been thus far fixed for us by the hostile accounts of three great groups of enemies whom he overthrew—Chinese, Arabic-Persian, and European." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p247-57

Jensen, Carl Christian, 1888-

An American saga. Little 1927 219p front $2.50 **92**

27-8039

"Under the title 'A saga of today' this remarkable story of Mr Jensen's life appeared in the Atlantic Monthly beginning with the October, 1926 issue. His childhood in Denmark, his arrival in America a youth of 18 with little schooling save that of experience, the introduction to books, to night school and college, marriage and the writing of this book,—all of these experiences were eagerly embraced in their turn, and are as vividly relived in these pages." Book rev. digest

"It is intensely vivid, at times thrilling, at others inspiring, at all times interesting." Independent

Jewett, Sarah Orne, 1849-1909

Matthiessen, Francis Otto, 1902- Sarah Orne Jewett. Houghton 1929 159p illus $3 **92**

29-9532

"Sketches charmingly Sarah Orne Jewett's way of life from childhood on, and appraises with critical discernment her stories which 'caught the flavor not only of the birches, but of the salt marshes, the roadside chicory and Queen Anne's lace.' Photographs." N.Y. libraries

S. O. Jewett's "Letters" ed. by Annie Fields (Houghton 1911 259p illus o.p. 1939) contain many interesting sidelights on the literature and writers of the middle of the nineteenth century

Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Joan of Arc. Little 1929 127p $1.75 **92**

[29-26890]

"The Catholic essayist and novelist tells the story of the Maid of Orleans with simplicity and charm. A contribution to the celebration of the five-hundredth anniversary of the relief of Orleans." Cleveland

"We feel sure Mr. Belloc enjoyed writing this story, and we feel equally sure that many people will enjoy reading it. Mr. Belloc's Joan of Arc is not so vivid or detailed a picture as Mr. Bernard Shaw's Saint Joan—it has been drawn with few but accurate lines—but it is certainly as moving." Spectator

Lang, Andrew, 1844-1912. Maid of France; being the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. new ed Longmans 1913 352p maps $3 **92**

[9-8027]

"Mr. Lang's own conception of Jeanne is very simple and uncompromising: she was gifted with 'genius which should be the marvel of the world while the world stands'; she was not only brave, saintly and a natural leader of men, but of a high intelligence. . . . He will have nothing to do with the theory of clerical inspiration; he holds that . . . she was as far as possible from the ordinary type of the mystic or hysteric." Nation

Paine, Albert Bigelow, 1861-1937. Joan of Arc, maid of France. Macmillan 1925 2v illus $10.50 **92**

25-21144

"Based on a study of official documents, letters, and contemporary chronicles from which the author quotes at length without any attempt at original interpretations. The episodes are supplemented with full description of such localities and landmarks as may be still identified. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Authorities consulted: v2, p359

A. B. Paine has prepared an edition for younger readers published under the title "Girl in white armor; the true story of Joan of Arc" (Macmillan 1927 312p illus maps $1.50). It may also interest some older readers who do not care for the longer biography

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892- Saint Joan of Arc. . . Doubleday 1936 395p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**

36-21818

"The author has attempted, by assembling in a straightforward narrative the well known facts of Joan's career, to come to some solution of the mystery of the Voices, the miracles and the power of the Maid. In her conclusion she admits defeat, torn between instinct and reason, resting in a belief that some day science may find an explanation." Book rev. digest

"Sensible and sympathetic biography. . . Miss Sackville-West has taken a careful middle course between skepticism and credulity and, in reducing the complicated history of the period to its main factors, keeps the reader's eye with steady pleasure on the main character." Christian science monitor

Johnson, Andrew, president U.S. 1808-1875

Milton, George Fort, 1894- Age of hate; Andrew Johnson and the radicals. Coward-McCann 1930 787p illus $5 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 30-31349

"The unfortunate President is the central figure, but he does not dominate the book. His chapters are successive scenes in a drama of political intrigue. His actors are debauched with vindictiveness and partisanship. From time to time the reader catches a glimpse of Johnson. Milton's treatment of him is frankly defensive, but the final estimate seems balanced and fair." Yale review

List of authorities consulted: p677-83

Winston, Robert Watson, 1860- Andrew Johnson, plebeian and patriot. Holt 1928 549p illus maps $3 **92**

28-7534

"A new appraisal and rehabilitation of the combative ex-tailor who succeeded to one of the hardest tasks set any President

Johnson, Andrew—*Continued*
—that of reconstruction after the Civil War, and who was impeached and tried under the Tenure of Office Act which the Supreme Court has now declared unconstitutional." Cleveland

"This is a readable book for the layman, and of value to the historian because most of its source material is original." North American review
Bibliography: p529-40

L. P. Stryker's "Andrew Johnson; a study in courage" (Macmillan 1929 881p illus $4) is probably the most complete account of Johnson's administration. A good biography, tho somewhat biased in the author's efforts to vindicate the President's policy

Johnson, Mrs Anna (French) 1869-
Making of a minister's wife. Appleton-Century 1939 268p illus $2.50 **92**

(W) 39-20407

"A self-portrayal of a resourceful woman, who has faced the hardships and the joys of rearing a family on a small income. . . [She] married a young Illinois farmer who became a minister, and shared his experiences as a pastor in Illinois and Wisconsin and as a missionary in South Dakota. She has lived in thirty-one different houses during the course of her life." Religious bk. club bul.

"Mrs. Johnson has no literary style, and pretends to none. Her narrative is chatty, informal, episodic, wholesomely sentimental." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938
* Along this way. Viking 1933 418p illus $3.50 **92**

33-29189

"Civilized in temper, ironical, urbane, deft and reflective. Mr. Johnson speaks plainly when plain speech is demanded by his theme, but he knows that the facts are louder than any outcry about them. And if fate has made him seldom able to forget that he is a Negro, nature has made him always able to remember that he is a man . . . He has had exceptional experiences, but he narrates them without self-consciousness. He is a story teller worthy of his story." Carl Van Doren in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937
Johnson, Mrs Osa Helen (Leighty) 1894- I married adventure. See entry under Johnson, Mrs O. H. L.

Johnson, Mrs Osa Helen (Leighty) 1894-
‡ I married adventure; the lives and adventures of Martin and Osa Johnson. . . Lippincott 1940 376p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Africa—Description and travel 2 Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937 3 Photography of animals (W) 40-5007

The lives of Martin and Osa Johnson who for 20 years faced life and adventure in dangerous jungles in all corners of the world

"A pleasant, forthright, occasionally exciting book." New Yorker

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784
‡ Boswell, James, 1740-1795. Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson abridged from James Boswell's complete text, and from the "Tour to the Hebrides" illus. by E. H. Shepard. Bell, G. 1930 xx,609p illus 10s 6d **92**

1 Hebrides—Description and travel 2 Scotland—Description and travel
31-129

Formerly carried also by Harcourt
In this abridgment the editor has shortened the complete text but no important incident has been omitted

"No harm is done to Boswell or to Johnson, for the whole work has been subjected not to arbitrary cutting, but to a uniform reduction: the cow, in Johnson's own metaphor, has become a calf, but a calf retains in proportion all the features of the grown animal. Everybody, therefore, may be quite sure that he is being honestly treated, and that here is no arbitrary fragment of Johnson, but the representative man." Times (London) lit. sup.

Another abridgment also entitled "Everybody's Boswell" has been made by Archibald Marshall (Dodd 1929 343p front $2.50) It cuts out about six-sevenths of the original while attempting to preserve the proportion of the complete biography

Boswell, James, 1740-1795. Life of Samuel Johnson. Macmillan 1912 3v ea $3 **92**

[23-14048]

First published in 1791
This edition is reprinted from that prepared by Mr Mowbray Morris for Macmillan's Globe series in 1893

"The most famous biography in the English language. It is an intimate and minute delineation of the great lexicographer's life, character and person, enlivened with small talk, gossip and bits of familiar correspondence. It is also an admirable portrayal of the society of which Johnson was the outstanding figure." Pratt alcove

Other editions are:

Oxford 4v $28 Edited by G. B. Hill revised and enlarged by L. E. Powell. A revision of the famous Hill edition first published 1887. Two additional volumes will be published containing Boswell's "Journey to the Hebrides," Johnson's "Diary of a journey into North Wales," and an index. Pagination of the new edition corresponds with the 1887 edition so that all references to volume and page are still valid for the new edition

Oxford 2v in 1 $2.25 Complete edition in the Oxford standard edition with introduction by C. B. Tinker

Modern lib. $1.25 Complete edition in the Modern library giants

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. Johnson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Jonson, Ben, 1573?-1637
Smith, George Gregory, 1865- Ben Jonson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Joyce, James, 1882-
Gorman, Herbert Sherman, 1893- James Joyce. . . Farrar 1939 358p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 40-27146

The author spent much time with Joyce and had access to all private papers. Many unpublished squibs, verses and satires are included

Joyce, James—*Continued*

"It records a still unfinished life. It contains little or no formal criticism of Joyce's work, and makes no pretensions to doing so. . . Mr. Gorman writes earnestly rather than brilliantly and there are no intuitive flashes that might reveal Joyce from the inside, but his story is as solid an exterior biography as we have a right to expect." New Yorker

Kagawa, Toyohiko, 1888-

Axling, William, 1873- Kagawa. Harper 1932 202p illus $1 **92**

32-19050

"A biography by an intimate friend of this Japanese Christian social worker, fighting pacifist, labor leader, mystic, poet, and writer of best-selling fiction." Book rev. digest

Kang, Younghill, 1903-

East goes west. Scribner 1937 401p $2.75 **92**

37-28619

"In 'The grass roof' [entered below] Younghill Kang told of his boyhood in Korea. The present book carries on the story after his arrivel in New York, at the age of eighteen, 'green with youth,' and filled with ambitions and dreams. Chinatown, Harlem and Greenwich Village, a provincial college in Nova Scotia, Boston and Cambridge enter into the picture. Friendships with fellow Koreans, other Orientals, and Americans are part of the story, which is always absorbing, with a particular appeal to the cultured readers." Wis. bul.

* Grass roof. Scribner 1931 367p $3 **92**

1 Korea—Social life and customs

31-26699

"Mr. Younghill Kang is a devoted son of Korea who when a boy of twelve traveled as a stowaway to Japan in search of education; there he remained for four years, and after his return to his own Korean village attended a mission school in order to learn English. After many adventures he came to America. . . 'Grass Roof' is, as he says, 'the human story of one man'; told sincerely and frankly with a wealth of detail which makes a picture both vivid and moving." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Younghill Kang's "Happy grove" (Scribner 1933 326p illus $2) is the story of his childhood in Korea taken from the "Grass roof" but rewritten to make an appeal to younger readers. Many new poems have been inserted. Well illustrated

Karsavina, Tamara

Theatre street; the reminiscences of Tamara Karsavina; with a foreword by J. M. Barrie. Dutton 1931 341p illus $2 **92**

1 Ballet 31-3593

"The autobiographical memoirs of the famous Russian ballet dancer, in which readers find reflected the rare modesty and charm of Tamara Karsavina herself. She tells of her early home life, her dancing lessons, the training years in the ballet school on Theatre Street, St Petersburg and her debut, and relates many anecdotes concerning the artistic celebrities she knew while on tour thru most of the capitals of Europe." Book rev. digest

"Her absorption in her subject, her affectionate references to teachers and fellow artists, and the memories of delight that she arouses in the hearts of those who remember the glories of those first Diaghileff seasons make this a notable and enchanting book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Keats, John, 1795-1821

Colvin, Sir Sidney, 1845-1927. John Keats; his life and poetry, his friends, critics and after-fame. [3d ed] Scribner 1925 xxii,600p illus $7.50 **92**

26-6386

"Apart from matters of fresh information since the book was first published [in 1917] I hope to have improved it by a certain number of stitches put in and changes made for the sake of clearer, more exact and orderly statement." Preface to third edition

"Full-length portrait, complete, detailed, and authoritative. . . It is a notable and distinguished piece of biographical writing that is worthy to be classed among the great biographies of English literature." N.Y. Times

Some material from Colvin's smaller book on Keats in the English men of letters series has been incorporated in this biography

Colvin, Sir Sidney, 1845-1927. Keats. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Hewlett, Dorothy. Adonais, a life of John Keats. Bobbs 1938 415p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 38-7090

"This new full-length biography of Keats takes into account new editions of the poems, fresh critical appraisals, further material about his friends, several new letters, and contains special studies of some periods of his life. The bibliography contains many publications since Miss Lowell's biography of 1925." Book rev. digest

"Competently and unassumingly written, remarkably thorough . . . it is likely that it will take up a permanent position on the right hand of Sir Sidney Colvin's delightful work." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925. John Keats. Houghton 2v in 1 $5 **92**

25-4305

Originally published in 1925 in two volumes

"Miss Lowell's interpretation of Keats's character is clear cut, subtle and convincing. A few of Miss Lowell's opinions are challenging. But even when she fails to carry complete assent to her opinions she is suggestive in the extreme; and I wish to take leave of her biography on no note of disagreement but to salute it in all admiration as a masterly piece of work." S. C. Chew in North American review

C. A. Brown's "Life of John Keats; ed. by D. H. Bodurtha and W. B. Pope" (Oxford 1937 129p $2) is a hitherto unpublished memoir written by Keats' closest friend. All his biographers have been indebted to this manuscript

Keller, Helen Adams, 1880-

Helen Keller's journal, 1936-1937. Doubleday 1938 313p $2.50 **92**

(W) 38-27235

The journal kept by Miss Keller in the months following the death of her teacher and life-long companion, Anne Sullivan Macy, records her readjustment to life without her friend, travel at home and abroad, and work for the blind

"A most revealing document, a vivid expression of the inmost heart and mind of this world-known figure. . . It is impossible to read this book without feeling humble, once more astonished at the triumph of the human spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Keller, Helen A.—*Continued*

* Midstream; my later life. Sun dial xxiii,362p front 79c **92**

37-35168

Reprint of a book first published 1929 by Doubleday

"The years since the author's 'Story of my life' was written pass in review in this new volume, with many a glance back into the earlier years as well. Miss Keller dwells upon her perplexities in finding a 'special niche' in life, upon pecuniary difficulties, her ventures in lecturing, in vaudeville and the movies, upon a love affair and her many friendships, upon her ways of contact with the world about her. The fortitude and unwavering faith here displayed arouse sympathy and admiration. Photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

‡ Story of my life; with letters (1887-1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, A. M. Sullivan, by J. A. Macy. Doubleday 1903 441p illus $2 **92**

3-7188

Also obtainable in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 60c)

"The book is indeed unique. The story itself and the years of effort which have made its telling possible, the personality which it reveals, and the creation of that personality,—these are things which seem little short of miraculous. The narrative of a young woman who has been deaf and blind from infancy is written in a style which is not only idiomatic, but individual and rhythmical." Condensed from Atlantic monthly

Kelley, Francis Clement, bp. 1870-

Bishop jots it down; an autobiographical strain on memories. Harper 1939 333p illus $3 **92**

39-27547

"There is much humor as well as humanity in these recollections of a Catholic bishop. Born on Prince Edward Island, he is now Bishop of Oklahoma City and Tulsa. Between there lay a long road of interesting and varied experiences. A book for readers of all faiths to enjoy." Wis. bul.

Kelly, Mrs Florence (Finch) 1848-

Flowing stream; the story of fifty-six years in American newspaper life. Dutton 1939 571p front $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27667

After describing her childhood on an Illinois farm during the Civil War and later on a farm in Kansas, the author writes of her newspaper career in many parts of the United States. The last thirty years of her journalistic career were spent on the staff of the New York Times

"Not only a vivid human document, but an inside story of American newspaper work and women's part in it during the epoch that began with the Civil War and ended with the World War. . . The criticism in these chapters is that of a wise and intelligent woman, who has looked on the world with kindness and understanding, and whose life has been crammed as full of activity as it is possible for any woman's life to be." Sat. rev. of lit.

Kemble, Frances Anne, 1809-1893

* Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, 1867- Fanny Kemble, a passionate Victorian. Macmillan 1938 387p front $3 **92**

(W) 38-27492

"A study of the life, in England and America, of the great English actress, who married an American and lived for some time on a Georgia plantation. Her long life from 1809 to 1893 covered the whole Victorian era, and her circle included almost every well-known figure of the day." Library journal

"Here is a romantic life, relieved from the sensational by the subject's nobility of character and a mind of uncommon order. Miss Armstrong has dealt sympathetically with her heroine, making her glamorous, winning and vital." N.Y. Times

Bobbé, Mrs Dorothie (De Bear) Fanny Kemble. Putnam 1931 351p illus $5 **92**

[31-28143]

"The life of this famous and extraordinary actress of other days, telling of the years in England and America, and of her hosts of famous friends. Written in an easy flowing style and quoting largely from her journals, it gives the reader in no small measure a feeling for her vivacity and charm." Providence

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936

‡ Something of myself for my friends, known and unknown. Doubleday 1937 252p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-27164

"Intensely readable, brilliant, compact and rapid, this is, essentially, the story of an education and what came of the education. It takes us into the workshop as few writers have been able to do, and shows us how certain things were made. But much of the man the man has kept for himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

G. C. Beresford's "Schooldays with Kipling" (Putnam 1936 270p illus $3) is an amusing account of his early life, written by the original of M'Turk of "Stalky and co."

Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson) See class 759.2

Kramer, Arthur Walter, 1890- See class 780.92

Krasińska, Franciszka, consort of Charles, duke of Courland, 1743-1796

Hofmanowa, Klementyna (Tańska) 1798-1845. Girl who would be queen; the story and the diary of the young Countess Krasinska, by E. P. Kelly and Clara Hoffmanowa; decorations by Vera Bock. McClurg 1939 201p illus $2 **92**

1 Courts and courtiers 2 Poland—History (W) 39-27806

"In this story of the lovely and daring girl, Françoise, I have added somewhat to her tale as first written by Madame Hoffmanowa. The Journal, as it is published here, is just as Madame Hoffmanowa wrote it years ago. . . The backgrounds, incidents, dress, and customs of which I have written, have come from considerable research." E. P. Kelly

"Gives with charming naïveté, a picturesque account of high life in Poland at the middle of the [18th] century. . . The countess writes with all the vivacity of a girl who does not suspect that the glamour will pass, but withal she has very keen eyes, that see just those details which posterity is most interested in and rarely finds in formal histories." Nation

Kroll, Harry Harrison

I was a share-cropper. Bobbs 1937 327p front $2.75 92

(W) 37-28728

"The author's story of his own life as a share cropper's son, recalling vividly childhood scenes and impressions, and recounting the slow climb upward, by means of photography, rural school teaching and study, to a position of dignity and security as a novelist and magazine writer. As readable as fiction, with wide popular appeal." Wis. bul.

Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, knîaź, 1842-1921

Memoirs of a revolutionist. Houghton 502p (Riverside lib.) $1 92

1 Anarchism and anarchists 2 Russia—Politics and government O-154

Reprint of a book first published in 1899. Appeared in the Atlantic monthly, September 1898 to September 1899, under title "The autobiography of a revolutionist"

"Kropotkin's story is a singularly rich, diversified, and romantic one, and it is attractively told. . . . The book abounds in instructive pictures of Russian life and character, done with unconscious art." Dial

Kuhn, Mrs Irene (Corbally)

Assigned to adventure. Lippincott 1938 431p $3 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27131

"The breezy autobiography of a self-made woman journalist, filled with fresh impressions and commentary, much rigorous determination and action, and accounts of many varied contacts in foreign lands. To be read not for interpretations of contemporary events or problems, but as a diverting personal story." Bkl.

La Farge, John. See class 759.1

Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert de Motier, marquis de, 1757-1834

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- La Fayette. Bobbs 1928 433p illus map o.p. 1939 92

28-9567

"He rehearses with detailed care, and in a style which the events themselves, rather than any notable literary skill or grace, make interesting and at times vivid, the well-known story of Lafayette's life in its three important episodes—the years of youthful adventuring in America, the stirring times of the French Revolution . . . and the revolution of 1830." Sat. rev. of lit.

"An impartial . . . biography which shows us the whole man and the relative importance of his American experience in his long life and his equally long fight for liberty." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Bibliography: p421-24

Brand Whitlock's "La Fayette" (Appleton-Century 1929 2v $10) is a fine example of historical and personal biography based on sound scholarship

Woodward, William E. 1874- Lafayette. Farrar 1938 472p illus $3.50 92

(W) 38-28931

In this biography of Lafayette particular stress is laid upon his part in the French revolution and upon later events not so well known to Americans

"The opening chapters, the best in the book, bring vividly to life the young Lafayette whom Washington knew and loved. . . . The justification of this book is its entertainment value. To charge Mr. Woodward with failure to add to the sum of historical information on his subject is beside the point: such was not his intention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lafitte, Jean, 1780?-1825?

Saxon, Lyle, 1891- Lafitte, the pirate; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1930 307p illus $5 92

1 Louisiana—History 2 New Orleans—History 30-30335

"The biography of Jean Lafitte, blacksmith of New Orleans and gentleman pirate. With his brother Pierre he was the leader of a gang of outlaws and smugglers, who gave able assistance to the government in the War of 1812, and as a reward both the Lafittes and their followers earned political forgiveness. The book is based on contemporary letters, documents and newspapers." Book rev. digest

"The book is written in a spirited and readable fashion and is illustrated with the delightful drawings of E. H. Suydam." Outlook

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa, 1858-1940

Diary of Selma Lagerlöf; tr. by V. S. Howard; illus. by Johan Bull. Doubleday 1936 240p illus $2.50 92

(W) 36-30959

"The concluding volume of the trilogy concerning the childhood life of Selma Lagerlöf, of which 'Mårbacka,' and 'Memories of My Childhood' were the others. This diary, written when she was fourteen, covers a winter's stay in Stockholm, where she visited an aunt and uncle in order to have treatments for her lameness." Book rev. digest

"It is a candid journal of events and of the writer's thoughts, grave, eager, and sincere, laden with unconscious humor and revealing with clarity the aspirations and disappointments which were of such great importance to its writer at that time." Ontario library review

* Mårbacka; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Doubleday 1924 288p $2.50 92

24-22474

"Memories of the Swedish novelist's childhood at Mårbacka, her ancestral home, together with the traditions of her family and neighborhood. Not only is the story told with simplicity and a delicate grace, but the characters are portrayed with such skill that little Selma herself, her devoted old nurse and her breezy father stand forth in the brilliant outlines of reality." N.Y. state lib.

Memories of my childhood; further years at Mårbacka; tr. by V. S. Howard. Doubleday 1934 290p illus $2.50 92

34-27093

This continuation of "Mårbacka" begins with the author's return from school in Stockholm at the age of ten

"Because it is more personal, 'Memories of My Childhood' is an even more touching and captivating book than 'Mårbacka' . . .This autobiography is not only a record but a recapturing of childhood itself —creation of the same order as the author's stories of others. It has the mingling of fact and fantasy that is the essence of her writings—the eagerness, sensitiveness and wise naïveté that the child never lost. It

Lagerlöf, Selma O. L.—*Continued*
is, in short, a wholly delightful book." Books (N.Y. Herald-Tribune)

Two additional books of information on this author are:

Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Harvest; tr. by Florence and Naboth Hedin. Doubleday 1935 294p o.p. 1939 Contains notes on the author's early reading, on Swedish and Biblical legends, travel sketches and four addresses

Larsen, H. A. Selma Lagerlöf. Doubleday 1936 117p illus $1.50 A brief, friendly biography with some criticism of her work

Lamb, Lady Caroline (Ponsonby) 1785-1828
Cecil, Lord Edward Christian David, 1902- Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. See entry under Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount

Lamb, Charles, 1775-1834
Letters. Dutton 2v illus (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **92**

A10-2169

"As for Lamb, those who love him at all, love him so well that it matters little which of his letters they read, or how often they have read them before. Only it is best to select those written in the meridian of his life. The earlier ones are too painful, the later ones too sad. Let us take him at his happiest, and be happy with him for an hour." Agnes Repplier

Ainger, Alfred, 1837-1904. Lamb. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896- Charles Lamb and his contemporaries. Macmillan 1933 215p (Clark lectures, 1932) $1.25 **92**

33-22695

"It needed a poet to appreciate and understand all the delicate tracery, the exquisite light and shade of Charles Lamb's character and charm, and he lives anew, with what Professor Saintsbury used to call 'his quaint, self-pleasing fancy,' in Mr. Blunden's prose which, without being in the least an imitation, is a marvellous interpretation of the real Elia in 20th century terms." Saturday rev.

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938. Life of Charles Lamb. Methuen 1905 2v fronts 21s **92**

W26-14

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Enables the reader to obtain a completer picture of Charles Lamb than he can gain from any other source. Apart from its value as literature the book is a Lamb encyclopaedia which with its carefully compiled and accurate index and appendices forms a complete mine of information of every kind about the author." Saturday rev.

Landor, Walter Savage, 1775-1864
Colvin, Sir Sidney, 1845-1927. Landor. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Lane, Eastwood, 1886- See class 780.92

Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881
Starke, Aubrey Harrison. Sidney Lanier; a biographical and critical study. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 525p illus $5 **92**

33-8097

"It is not only a poet of distinction, a musician, and a scholarly man of letters that Mr. Starke wishes to present here; he believes that this literary southerner, who lived from 1842-1881, is a national figure with an important message for the present period of economic and social unrest. New material which has become available since the publication in 1905 of Mims' 'Sidney Lanier' has been incorporated in this study. . . Much careful research, great enthusiasm for the subject, and an ability to write charmingly, as well as critically, have produced the most complete biography of Lanier yet written. A bibliography of Lanier's work, copious notes, and a good index." Bkl.

Larcom, Lucy, 1824-1893
A New England girlhood, outlined from memory. Houghton 1889 274p (Riverside literature scr.) 89c **92**

1 New England—Social life and customs

4-4355

"New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history." N.Y. state lib.

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687
Jacks, Leo Vincent, 1896- La Salle. Scribner 1931 282p map $3 **92**

31-25246

"With the vividness and informality of a novel, we are told of the adventures and tragedy of La Salle, explorer of the Mississippi River. His birthplace, French Canada and the French and Indian inhabitants are all realistically depicted. Here is a first-class adventure story. The author has evidently used his sources with discretion, as witness the explanations in the appendix." Providence

Bibliography: p276-77

Lathrop, Julia Clifford, 1858-1932
Addams, Jane, 1860-1935. My friend, Julia Lathrop. Macmillan 1935 228p front $2.50 **92**

92 L354a

35-33985

"Julia Lathrop is best remembered by the public as the head of the Children's Bureau at Washington from 1912 to 1922. This biography, however, leaves the story of these years to be told by another hand, and covers her earlier years and the years when Miss Addams and Miss Lathrop worked together in Chicago and Illinois, with a final chapter on the last decade from 1922 to 1932. The work was found in manuscript but practically ready for publication, after Miss Addams' death." Book rev. digest

"Jane Addams collected every possible illustration of Julia Lathrop's individual qualities, those which made her Jule Lathrop and no one else. . . The result is an absorbingly interesting portrait." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Laughton, Charles, 1899-
Lanchester, Elsa, 1902- Charles Laughton and I. Harcourt 1938 269p illus $3.50 92

38-27869

"Because she has wit and a good memory, Miss Lanchester's account of her own childhood is the pleasantest section of this book. . . Critically, she has many interesting things to say about Mr. Laughton's method of working, and behind the surface of the 'prattle' it is easy to notice a deep and intelligent appreciation of the many important contributions her famous husband has made to the modern stage and screen." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lavery, Sir John, 1856- See class 759.2

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Lawrence, Mrs Frieda (von Richthofen) 1879- "Not I, but the wind. . ." Viking 1934 297p illus $2.75 92

[34-23828]

"Memories of the eighteen years of married life the author had with D. H. Lawrence, beginning with the brief, intense courtship which took Frieda away from her husband and children, and ending with Lawrence's death. The book contains also a number of unpublished letters written by Lawrence to his wife, her sister, and her mother, these last being the most important and numerous." Book rev. digest

"This book about D. H. Lawrence by his wife has the feeling of a postscript. It comes last, it is laconic and almost offhand and, like many postscripts, it turns out to contain the gist of the whole matter . . . We could do with much more of point and comment by Mrs. Lawrence. Her desire to be fair is unquestionable; her style has dignity and a completely aboveboard kind of directness. At times she singularly mingles trivial memories with important generalizations. But in the final chapter all these characteristics combine to produce one of the most moving narratives of death on record." New republic

D. H. Lawrence's "Letters" ed. by Aldous Huxley (Viking 1932 893p illus $3.75) furnish additional information on his life from 1910 to 1930

Lawrence, Thomas Edward, 1888-1935
Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895- Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend. Dodd 1934 382p illus maps $3.75 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Arabia

34-6056

Published in England with title: T. E. Lawrence in Arabia and after

"A study of the Arab revolt and Colonel Lawrence's share in it, giving a new interpretation of the Middle-East campaigns for Jerusalem and Damascus, and the major operations of the revolt. A few previously unpublished letters of Colonel Lawrence, written in war-time are included. Maps, diagrams and reproductions of war-time photographs." Ontario library review

"Liddell Hart's rather dazzling analysis of Lawrence as strategist and tactitian does not deaden the swift, steel-bright chronicle of the revolt. And, of course, no other book on Lawrence so completely fills in the mysterious decade he has just spent in the tank corps, the air corps and on other enterprises in lands that England sometimes rules." N.Y. Times

Robinson, Edward, 1897- Lawrence; the story of his life; with an introductory note by A. W. Lawrence. . . Oxford 1935 250p illus map $1.75 92

35-27441

"A short and extremely readable life of Lawrence which will make a fine foundation for the reading of Revolt in the Desert or The Seven Pillars of Wisdom by grown-ups as well as young people." Horn book

Three additional books which throw light on this complex personality are:

Graves, Robert. Lawrence and the Arabs. Cape, J. 1927 454p 4s 6d An interesting book based on Lawrence's "Seven pillars of wisdom" with added information and anecdotes from many sources. Formerly carried also by Doubleday

Lawrence, A. W. ed. T. E. Lawrence, by his friends. Doubleday 1937 538p illus $4 Frank and varied impressions

Lawrence, T. E. Letters of T. E. Lawrence, ed. by David Garnett. Doubleday 1939 896p illus maps $5 (W)

Lee, Robert Edward, 1807-1870
* Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932. Lee the American. rev ed Houghton 1927 xxvi, 324p front (Riverside lib.) $1 92

27-11782

A corrected and cheaper edition of a book originally published in 1912. One portrait only

"Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography, but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of various aspects of General Lee's character." N.Y. state lib.

Freeman, Douglas Southall, 1886- R. E. Lee; a biography. Scribner 1934-1935 4v ea $3.75 92

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 34-33660

The official biography of Robert E. Lee based on exhaustive research, which won the Pulitzer prize 1935. Includes a critical bibliography of manuscript and printed sources

"No book can hereafter be expected which will so completely detail for us every act of Lee's, even the most apparently trivial. For all this precision and detail, it must not be supposed that Mr. Freeman has written a lifeless, pedestrian work. Far from it; his narrative has vitality and color, a sustained vividness. But it is never falsely dramatic or rhapsodic. His prose is firm and never tedious." N.Y. Times

Altho Freeman's work is the definitive life of Lee, some older biographies which are interesting and valuable are:

Brooks, W. E. Lee of Virginia; a biography. Bobbs 1932 361p illus o.p 1939 An adequate biography from a strictly Southern point of view

Lee, R. E. Recollections and letters of General Robert E. Lee, by his son; introduction by Gamaliel Bradford . . concluding with new and previously unpublished material gathered by Dr. W. T. Thom. Garden City pub. co. 1924 471p illus $1

Maurice, Sir F. B. Robert E. Lee, the soldier. Houghton 1925 313p illus maps o.p. 1939 A study of Lee's generalship by a British military authority

Page, T. N. Robert E. Lee, man and soldier. Scribner 1911 734p front maps $4.50 A sympathetic and readable account

Lee, Robert E.—*Continued*

Winston, Robert Watson, 1860- Robert E. Lee, a biography. Morrow 1934 428p illus maps $4 92

34-4693

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1

"Lee is presented here 'as cavalier, as soldier and as citizen,' in all his integrity and greatness of character, his kindliness, his love of family and friends, and his devoted service to the Confederate cause and to the rehabilitation of the South after the war. There are many quotations from letters and use has been made of hitherto unpublished material. Photographs, battle plans, [bibliography]." N.Y. libraries

Le Gallienne, Eva, 1899-

‡ At 33. Longmans 1934 262p illus $3.50 92

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 33-27487

"Miss Le Gallienne's chapters are written with an unction that proves contagious. They are modest, humorous, and honest. They bespeak the cultivation of her mind, the bravery of her spirit, and succeed in capturing vividly the excitement of the long series of theatrical events in which she has played a part and the quality of the various people (Duse, Bernhardt, Constance Collier, Elsie Janis, and the rest) who have figured in her career." Nation

Lehmann, Lotte, 1902- See class 780.92

Lenin, Vladimir, Il'ich, 1870-1924

Krupskaîa, Nadezhda Konstantinovna, 1869-1939. Memories of Lenin; tr. by E. Verney. Int. pub. 1930-33 2v ea $1.50 92

[31-12560]

Translated from the 2d edition published in Moscow, 1930

An account of Lenin's activities from 1898 to November, 1917. The story is told by his wife and life-companion who was at his side and participated in his work thru these years of struggle

"This is a book to be treated with respect. No one could write of Lenin's day-to-day life and methods of work with the same authority as his widow, and it is a pleasure to find that a document of such value should be entirely trustworthy. The writer reveals herself as a conscientious woman with a matter-of-fact mind." Times (London) lit. sup.

Three additional biographies which are recommended if others are needed are:

Fox, R. W. Lenin, a biography. Harcourt 1934 320p o.p. 1939 A popular biography, admiring in tone

Trotsky, Leon, pseud. Lenin. Authorized translation. Putnam 1925 xx,216p illus $2.50

Vernadskiĭ, G. V. Lenin, red dictator; tr. from the Russian by M. W. Davis. Yale univ. press 1931 351p illus $3 A sober, scholarly biography

Leonardo da Vinci, 1452-1519. See class 759.5

Lewis, Cecil, 1898-

Sagittarius rising. Harcourt 1936 301p $1.29 92

1 China—Description and travel 2 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 3 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 36-24344

"Seventeen when he joined the British Flying Corps during the World War, the author was, at its close, a senior Flight-Commander, and 20 years of age. Against the vivid panorama of the sky, the aerodrome, or London on leave, are unrolled incidents, gay and somber, tragic, hazardous, daring and foolhardy, all brought into focus by the gallant debonair youth whose emotions, memories and impressions, all these years later, have lost nothing, but gained rather in perspective and significance. Genuinely moving and often poetic in mood and style. The book closes with experiences in China in the commercial air service." N.Y. libraries

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-

* Up stream; an American chronicle. Modern lib. 299p 95c 92

26-20746

A reprint of a book first published 1922 by Boni & Liveright

"A beautifully written and thoughtful personal record of the author's life in America since childhood. This thin-skinned, beauty-loving, German-Jewish individualist's story of the disillusionment and repression, constitutes a passionate arraignment of our Christian-capitalistic civilization." Cleveland

Ludwig Lewisohn's "Mid-channel; an American chronicle" (Harper 1929 310p o.p. 1939) a continuation of "Up stream," expresses the author's philosophy and discusses art and social problems

Lin, Adet, 1923- and **Lin, Anor,** 1926-

Our family; with a foreword and comments by Meimei. Day 1939 256p illus $2 92

1 Children as authors 2 Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895- 3 Voyages and travels

(W) 39-27455

The unedited diary kept by the two oldest daughters of Lin Yutang. They live in Paris, with their father and mother, but they have keenly observed life as they have found it in China, America, England and Italy, and have woven the story of their travels into their account of a delightful family

Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865

Lincoln's own stories; collected and ed. by Anthony Gross. Harper 1912 223p front o.p. 1939 92

12-25336

"The editor's purpose has been to select from the mass of stories attributed to Lincoln those authentic anecdotes which are most essential to an understanding of his character. They have been arranged as far as possible, consecutively, so that they furnish illustrations of the various stages of Lincoln's career." Book rev. digest

Barton, William Eleazar, 1861-1930. Life of Abraham Lincoln. Bobbs 1925 2v in 1 $5 92

92 L736.B26

[25-7014]

"Dr Barton's biography is the result of years of study and of investigations in the Lincoln country of Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois. The large amount of new material presented in this book includes several genealogical facts, a number of full-page facsimiles, and material based on the diary of Senator O. H. Browning which throws new light on the years of Lincoln's presidency." Pittsburgh

"As factual or narrative biography Barton's book is of great value; as interpretation it has serious limitations. It has added to our knowledge of Lincoln, but it is not a very valuable contribution to the literature of biography." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Lincoln, Abraham—*Continued*

W. E. Barton was the author of two additional books on Lincoln. His "President Lincoln" (Bobbs 1933 2v illus $2.94) was completed after Barton's death by W. H. Townsend. It is a study of the presidential years, opening in 1858, and therefore covers much of the same period as volume 2 of Barton's "Life of Abraham Lincoln." His "Soul of Abraham Lincoln" (Doran 1920 407p o.p. 1939) is an account of the ethical convictions and spiritual life of Lincoln

Herndon and Weik have each published supplementary volumes as follows: "Hidden Lincoln" by W. H. Herndon (Viking 1938 461p illus $5) (W) contains letters to other biographers giving freely of the results of Herndon's researches and also letters and statements received from many sources. "Real Lincoln" by J. W. Weik (Houghton 1922 323p illus o.p. 1939) contains facts gathered in interviews with those who knew Lincoln. It is a study of Lincoln as a young man, as lawyer and as politician

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, 1862-1927. Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1858. Houghton 1928-37 4v fronts $12.50 **92**

37-14684

"Mr. Beveridge did not live to complete his life of Lincoln. The two volumes out of a projected four close with a survey of the great debate between Lincoln and Douglas at Alton, Illinois, in October, 1858. The biography is a monument of industry and scholarship. The author has traced to its source every fact, incident, tradition or statement bearing on the life of Lincoln, comparing, verifying, sifting." Book rev. digest

"It will be matter of profound regret that a book so learned, so masterly, so mercilessly dispassionate, and so well written must remain only an imposing fragment." Nation

Bibliography: v 1 pref. p17-28

Brooks, Noah, 1830-1903. Abraham Lincoln and the downfall of American slavery. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron, 1864- Abraham Lincoln. Holt 1916 479p front map (Makers of the nineteenth century) $2 **92**

[20-20208]

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The contribution is not one of new fact but of deep thought. . . It is intended for the intelligent whether they are informed or not but not for the informed unless they are intelligent." C. R. Fish in Amer. hist. rev.

"An English account written for Englishmen and interesting for that reason, and as a full and on the whole fair account of Lincoln's character, personal and political ideals, and the conditions under which he lived and worked." Cleveland

Bibliographical note: p455-58

Herndon, William Henry, 1818-1891, and Weik, Jesse William, 1857- Abraham Lincoln; the true story of a great life; with an introduction by Horace White. Appleton-Century 2v illus ea $1 **92**

16-6746

Contains the personal recollections of Lincoln written by his law partner, Herndon, assisted by Jesse W. Weik, and first published in 1889. A later edition with slight changes edited by Horace White was published in 1892. The edition entered above is a reprint of the 1892 edition. The book practically closes with Lincoln's departure from Springfield in 1861

"Every subsequent biographer of Lincoln has used Herndon as the basis of his book, but no biographer has accepted all of his conclusions. . . Despite Herndon's prejudices, mistakes, and unreliable inferences, his book is the most important single contribution to our knowledge of Lincoln's life." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869- Lincoln frees the slaves. Putnam 1934 178p illus $1.50 **92**

1 Slavery in the U.S. 34-5500

"The view held by the author, Canadian humorist and head of the department of political economy in McGill University, is that when Lincoln became president he was ignorant and incompetent, without a plan or policy. What set him apart and made him great was his love and pity for all mankind. With the Emancipation proclamation, he liberated his own soul—found himself. From that moment he never faltered." Book rev. digest

"The non-American's view of Lincoln is usually interesting. Sometimes it is characterized by real insight. Stephen Leacock's is unusually so. Long 'fascinated by the career of the great emancipator,' he has brought both the enthusiasm and the perspective of the 'outsider' to his task. . . The book is stimulating and suggestive. The point of view is not orthodox, but it is convincing. The style is compact and forceful." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937 Abraham Lincoln. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Nicolay, Helen, 1866- Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Appleton-Century 1912 387p illus $1 **92**

12-24793

"When the author's father began his joint work with John Hay on 'Abraham Lincoln: a history,' he put aside certain items to be used in a chapter on 'Personal traits.' This material grew to proportions far beyond his expectations and the chapter as originally planned was not written. It is this material which his daughter has carefully worked over in the making of the present book." Book rev. digest

‡ Nicolay, John George, 1832-1901. Short life of Abraham Lincoln, condensed from Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln. Appleton-Century 1902 578p front $4 **92**

2-22683

"So well done that no one ignorant of its relation to the larger book would suspect it of being an abridgement." Nation

Nicolay, John George, 1832-1901, and Hay, John, 1838-1905. Abraham Lincoln; a history. Appleton-Century 1890 10v illus $35 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 1-5577

First appeared in a series of articles in the Century magazine from 1885-1890. Later expanded and unified for publication. These ten volumes contain the history of the Civil war with Lincoln as the outstanding figure. Altho their price is prohibitive for many libraries, they are entered here because of their importance for a thoro study of Lincoln

Lincoln, Abraham—*Continued*

"These two men were Lincoln's secretaries during the White House years, and their boundless admiration for him tended to exclude from their writing anything detrimental to his heroic fame. Moreover, the Lincoln papers, an important part of their materials, were owned by Robert T. Lincoln, the late President's son, and he carefully selected what might, and what might not, be published. . . The result is an excellent history of the times, but a rather unrevealing account of Abraham Lincoln." Social studies

‡ Sandburg, Carl, 1878- Abraham Lincoln; the prairie years. abr. ed Harcourt 1929 604p illus $3.65 **92**

[36-28489]

Abridged edition of the two volume edition published 1926 and still obtainable from Harcourt at $8 and in the Harbrace edition at $4.75. About ten percent of the original text and numerous illustrations have been omitted. Desirable for libraries that do not have the larger edition

"Probably the finest re-creation of Lincoln, and undoubtedly the most sympathetic and profoundly beautiful. The record stops when Lincoln leaves the prairie for the White house, for 'history has taken Lincoln for its own.'" Chicago

"A vividly human portrait of Lincoln with a richly peopled background. And sometimes the background comes out of the frame. Nevertheless with a few new facts or incidents, and with no pretense of novelty of interpretation, he has drawn a picture that for vitality, realism, sympathy and discrimination, holds attention and commands respect." North American review

‡ Sanburg, Carl. 1878- Abraham Lincoln; the war years. . . Harcourt 1939 4v illus $20 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war (W) 39-27998

These volumes complete the biography of Lincoln which the author began in "The prairie years." It covers the years from 1861 until Lincoln's death. Contains many illustrations including cuts of cartoons, letters and documents

"This four-volume biography as it now stands completed is a work whose meanings will not soon be exhausted, whose greatness will not soon be estimated. It can be said that no U. S. biography surpasses it in wealth of documentation and fidelity to fact, that none . . . can compare with it in strength, scope and beauty." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright, 1867-1935. Lincoln. . . Bobbs 1922 528p illus $2.50 **92**

22-22727

"An account of his personal life, especially of its springs of action as revealed and deepened by the ordeal of war." Subtitle

"Here is a volume quite without parallel in the long list of Lincolniana. The author has attempted not a mere biography, but what is more difficult, a progressive character study of one of the most complex figures of history. In dealing with motives, with the well-springs of thought and action, he has undertaken probably the most difficult kind of task in historical criticism. It is a pleasure to be able to state that he has discharged the task with quite conspicuous success." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p475-79

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857- In the footsteps of the Lincolns. Harper 1924 418p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Lincoln family 24-3279

Traces the history of seven generations of Lincolns from the year 1637 when Samuel Lincoln began the line in Hingham, Mass. to Abraham Lincoln's departure from Springfield, Ill., in 1860. It is a story of vigorous, independent pioneering, of self-help and self-rule, which goes far to account for Abraham Lincoln, not as an accident, but as the product of those who lived before him. Condensed from Preface

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857- Life of Abraham Lincoln; drawn from original sources. [new ed] Macmillan 1928 2v $5 **92**

[17-25788]

Based on independent research instigated by the proprietors of McClure's magazine in 1894 and later published in that periodical. Partly rewritten and published in book form in 1900. A new chapter on "Mr Lincoln as president-elect" was added in the 1917 edition. This chapter has been omitted in the reset edition published in 1928. Many new illustrations have been added

"She has a very important place among the modern biographers of Lincoln. She did what she could to tear away the mists of legend. . . As a milestone on the path to a better understanding and interpretation of Lincoln the value of this book can hardly be overestimated." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

In addition to the books fully entered above, the following books are recommended if more material on Lincoln is needed:

Drinkwater, John. Lincoln, the world emancipator. Houghton 1920 118p $1.50

Hertz, Emanuel, ed. Lincoln talks; a biography in anecdote. Viking 1939 698p front $3 (W)

Lincoln, Abraham. An autobiography of Abraham Lincoln; consisting of the personal portions of his letters, speeches and conversations, comp. and annotated by N. W. Stephenson. Grosset 528p illus $1 Makes a story in Lincoln's own words from 1809 until the day before his assassination in 1865. It is a reprint of a book published by Bobbs in 1926

Ludwig, Emil. Lincoln; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Grosset 505p illus $1 A reprint of the book published in English in 1930 by Little

Rogers, Agnes. Abraham Lincoln; a biography in pictures with accompanying text. Little 1939 [128p] illus $2 (W)

Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln, an essay. Houghton 1891 117p front o.p. 1939 Originally published in the Atlantic monthly as a review of "Abraham Lincoln: a history," by Nicolay and Hay. A noteworthy brief sketch

Whitlock, Brand. Abraham Lincoln. Appleton-Century 1916 210p front $1.50 "Concise, charmingly written, and authoritative." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Lincoln, Mrs Mary (Todd) 1818-1882

Sandburg, Carl, 1878- Mary Lincoln, wife and widow; part I, by Carl Sandburg; part II, letters, documents & appendix, by P. M. Angle. Harcourt 1932 357p illus $3 **92**

32-34498

"This volume has much to commend it, even if it is given over to a single premise, around which the authors collect and

Lincoln, Mrs Mary T.—*Continued*
unify all of their facts—the premise that Mary Lincoln was from childhood suffering from cerebral disease, and consequently never to be held responsible for her acts . . . Both parts of the volume are valuable, though somewhat limited contributions to a more complete understanding of Mrs. Lincoln." Boston Transcript

Two additional books on Mrs Lincoln are:

Evans, W. A. Mrs Abraham Lincoln, a study of her personality and her influence on Lincoln. Knopf 1932 364p illus o.p. 1939 A painstaking study made by a doctor who agrees with Sandburg in attributing her eccentricities to mental disease

Morrow, Mrs H. M. W. Mary Todd Lincoln. Morrow 1928 248p illus o.p. 1939 A combination of fact and fiction written in an attempt to vindicate Mrs Lincoln

Lind, Jennie, 1820-1887. See class 780.92

Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, 1902-
‡ "We. . ." Putnam 1927 318p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 27-15660

Also obtainable in a reprint from Grosset at $1

"The famous flier's own story of his life and his transatlantic flight, together with his views on the future of aviation." Subtitle

"Simple, straightforward story of his life, especially of the training and experiments in aviation which led up to his trans-atlantic flight. Lindbergh's own chapters are supplemented by Fitzhugh Green's account of the unparalleled ovation accorded him abroad and at home; the foreword is by Ambassador Myron T. Herrick. Interesting illustrations from photographs." Cleveland

Lindsay, Vachel, 1879-1931
Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868- Vachel Lindsay, a poet in America. Scribner 1935 392p illus $1.75 **92**

35-18940

"This first biography of a Mid-western American poet is the work of a fellow poet, long a resident of Lindsay's own state, Illinois, and an intimate friend. In his introduction Mr Masters describes his book as 'a study of Lindsay's mind and art, his character and his psychology,' as well as an objective biography giving a chronicle of the main events and acts of his life. Index." Book rev. digest

"The book moves over a wide range and is full of acute generalizations that go far beyond the immediate subject. Nor is it likely ever to be wholly superseded. For Mr. Masters is himself a man of genius. He has written a sensitive and understanding, almost tender, book; but not one of adulation nor of sentimentality." Sat. rev. of lit.

Liszt, Franz, 1811-1886. See class 780.92

Livingstone, David, 1813-1873
Horne, Charles Silvester, 1865-1914. David Livingstone. new ed Macmillan 1916 248p illus map $1.40 **92**

17-2675

"Concise, sympathetic relation of the life of the great African explorer and missionary, quoting largely from his diary and letters." N.Y. state lib.

"In the belief of the writer Livingstone is greatest, not as a scientist nor an explorer but as a man and missionary." Preface

Locke, John, 1632-1704
Fowler, Thomas, 1832-1904 Locke. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Lockhart, Robert Hamilton Bruce, 1887-
British agent; with an introduction by Hugh Walpole. Putnam 1933 354p $3 **92**

1 Communism—Russia 2 European war, 1914-1918—Russia 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Russia—Foreign relations 33-4369

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co, in the Star series for $1

Published in England under title: Memoirs of a British agent

"The World War found Lockhart, once a rubber planter in Malaya, located in Moscow in the British consular service, and he was later made head of a special mission to establish unofficial relations with the Bolsheviks. The record is permeated with the greatest frankness and a certain detached humor in regard to his own activities. The chief interest centers in his dealings with the Bolsheviks, in the incidents of the 'chronic crises,' and in the pen portraits of such leaders as Trotsky and Lenin." N.Y. libraries

R. H. B. Lockhart's "Retreat from glory" (Putnam 1934 348p front $3) and "Son of Scotland" (Putnam 1938 325p $3) (W) continue his reminiscences. The former covers the period from 1918 to 1929 while in the diplomatic service and as a banking agent; the latter describes his childhood and youth. Both lack the dramatic quality of his first book

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924
Lawrence, William, bp. 1850- Henry Cabot Lodge; a biographical sketch. Houghton 1925 203p $1.75 **92**

25-9343

"In language that is clear and forcible and with an intimate knowledge of his subject, Bishop Lawrence narrates in detail the private life, public service, the principles, ideals and achievements of Senator Lodge." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph, 1851-
Past years; an autobiography. Scribner 1931 364p illus $2 **92**

32-5855

"At the age of eighty this great English physicist and scientific discoverer writes his personal memories and scientific retrospect. According to his own final summary we find the author's two great interests in life have been physical science and psychical research." Book rev. digest

"Sir Oliver has shown, to an extent that few could safely attempt, how he has played the great game of life. The frank record of his difficulties and doubts, his strivings and disappointments, his ambitions and defeats, will not only strike many responsive chords in the minds and hearts of the elders, but also will afford invaluable aid to younger men." Nature

Log-cabin lady, an anonymous autobiography. Little 1922 107p illus $1.75 **92**

22-24814

"An anonymous autobiography which girls will like. A finished woman of the world tells of her bitter early experiences when, as a girl fresh from pioneer surroundings and utterly without knowledge of social conventions, she married a young Bostonian and accompanied him on a diplomatic mission to the capitols of Europe." Cleveland

Log-cabin lady—*Continued*

"This little autobiography is charmingly written, with a depth of sincerity and a simple straightforwardness which carry the plea from its author's heart to that of her audience." Literary rev.

Appeared serially in the Delineator

London, Jack, 1876-1916

London, Joan. Jack London and his times, an unconventional biography. Doubleday 1939 387p front $3 92

1 U.S.—History—1898- (W) 39-33408

Biography of Jack London from hitherto unused sources. Written by his daughter "Miss London . . . means to present a candid account of London's early surroundings and personal life. In picturing his 'times' she is often incisive and revealing in her concrete description of individuals and groups. . . . Making allowances for these intrusions of theory and doctrine, the reader will find Joan London's 'Jack London' a colorful, pungent, well-written book." Springfield Republican

Mrs C. K. London's "Book of Jack London" (Appleton-Century 1921 2v illus o.p. 1939) is another frank picture written by his wife

* Stone, Irving. Sailor on horseback; the biography of Jack London. Houghton 1938 338p illus $3 92

(W) 38-27755

A life of the novelist, adventurer, revolutionist based on his correspondence, on his private papers, and on interviews with many people who played an important part in his tempestuous career

"As a man his character is almost as interesting as his extraordinary story. That story has been more than this biographer has been able fully to digest, but the raw materials of a remarkable life are all there, well documented and intimately presented." Henry Seidel Canby in Book-of-the-month club news

Published serially in the Saturday evening post

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Poet of Craigie house; the story of H. W. Longfellow; illus. by W. M. Berger. Appleton-Century 1936 238p illus $2.50 92

(W) 36-5650

"This is not a critical or documented biography but a popular Life, written apparently in the hope of attracting the younger generation of to-day to the study of a poet whose work is in striking contrast with the productions of the contemporary American muse. It should certainly answer that purpose, for it is not only written in a lucid and interesting style, but traces the career of its subject in such a way as to bring into prominence the characteristic features of his personality." Times (London) lit. sup.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 1823-1911. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Houghton 1902 336p front (American men of letters) $2.50 92

2-23430

"Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. Makes the poet more real than the somewhat impersonal biography by Samuel Longfellow." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p303-16

92 L8833b

Samuel Longfellow edited the "Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow" (Houghton 1891 3v illus o.p. 1939) by bringing together extracts from his brother's journals and correspondence

Thompson, Lawrance Roger, 1906- Young Longfellow (1807-1843). Macmillan 1938 xxiv,443p illus $4.50 92

(W) 38-28995

"The Longfellow that [this] book reintroduces is the child, the undergraduate, the slowly maturing, not insensitive young man. . . . Here for the first time we see clearly the literary influences that left their deep impression upon Longfellow's boyhood." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"'Young Longfellow' should prove of interest to two groups of readers. First, those who desire a more realistic account of American authors than their earlier biographers, like Longfellow's brother Samuel, have generally accorded them. Second, those to whom any truthfully told tale of unfolding youth may be of interest." N.Y. Times

Longworth, Mrs Alice Lee (Roosevelt) 1884-

Crowded hours, reminiscences. Scribner 1933 355p illus $1 92

33-31725

"As daughter of a president and wife of a speaker of the House, Alice Roosevelt Longworth has been in close contact with politics and with the social life of Washington most of her life. Sharing with the political, in these reminiscences, are stories of the energetic Roosevelt family and amusing frank comments on the author's own character and activities. The last twelve years are skimmed over without much detail. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Loomis, Frederic Morris, 1877-

Consultation room. Knopf 1939 281p $2.50 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Woman—Diseases

(W) 39-27003

The personal memoirs and experiences of an American gynecologist and obstetrician

"There is lots of humor in this book—some of the stories the Doctor tells on himself are inimitable. . . . Women will find 'Consultation room' full of things they should know about themselves, but almost any intelligent person will find enjoyment in its racy humor and genial understanding." Sat. rev. of lit.

Louis XI, king of France, 1423-1483

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, 1894- King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI, of France and his companions. Coward-McCann 1929 501p illus map $5 92

1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 29-29534

"Believing that other biographers have faithfully recorded the life of Louis XI in detail, Lewis has written, not a chronological narrative, but a series of interpretative sketches. These deal with chosen phases of the king's life, with three of his associates, three ecclesiastics, and three artists, and with social and political conditions. The author is an enthusiastic medievalist, constantly on the defensive for his favorite epoch, yet his interpretation is scholarly, and in most respects impartial." Bkl.

Louis XIV, king of France, 1638-1715

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Louis XIV. Harper 1938 393p illus $3.75 92

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789

(W) 38-36945

Published in England under title: Monarchy; a study of Louis XIV

"Mr. Belloc's study of Louis XIV presents his reign as the most successful example of active monarchy in modern

Louis XIV, king of France—*Continued*

Europe. He discusses it in the light of modern problems of kingship and government." Huntting

"None but a learned man could have written this book. Nor could it well have been written except by one who was a poet in temperament and a journalist by profession, temperamentally dogmatic, in mentality largely French and in religion intensely Catholic. Intelligent persons with leisure enough to read it as it should be read, will not refuse it the tribute of sincere, even enthusiastic admiration." Catholic world

Hassall, Arthur. Louis XIV and the zenith of French monarchy. Putnam 1895 444p illus maps. (Heroes of the nations) $3 92

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 4-3082

"A just estimate of an extraordinary character. . . When the record of events is condensed into small space there is little opportunity for picturesque description, for glowing portrayal of character or of famous scenes, and these he has not attempted. His review of Louis XIV's reign is eminently correct and just in its general outlines." Amer. hist. rev.

Note on the authorities of the reign of Louis XIV, pref. p15-16

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925

Damon, Samuel Foster, 1893- Amy Lowell, a chronicle; with extracts from her correspondence. Houghton 1935 773p illus $5 92

35-27398

"Detailed, definitive biography of one of the leaders of the American renaissance in poetry. It includes an appraisal of Miss Lowell's writings, and is enlivened by extracts from her correspondence with American and European literary celebrities. Contains a chronological arrangement of the first printing of poems and prose by Amy Lowell." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Damon's sketch is fascinating, convincing, and true; and his sketch of the literary background for Amy Lowell's battles—London, Boston, New York—is equally valuable as history." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lowell, James Russell, 1819-1891

Greenslet, Ferris, 1875- James Russell Lowell; his life and his work. Houghton 1905 309p illus o.p. 1939 92

5-32880

A good biographical and critical work

Scudder, Horace Elisha, 1838-1902. James Russell Lowell; a biography. Houghton 1901 2v o.p. 1939 92

1-24659

The authorized biography of the poet containing a bibliography of his writings

"A formal biography, it is the most complete account of Lowell that we have, but as criticism it falls far short of its mark. . . When we have finished the book, we know a great deal about Lowell, but we do not know Lowell himself." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Lowell's "Letters" edited by C. E. Norton covering the years 1827-1891 published by Harper in two volumes in 1894 are\out of print, 1939. His "New letters" edited by M. A. De W. Howe (Harper 1932 364p illus) are also out of print, 1939

Lowenstein-Scharffeneck, Hubertus, graf von, 1906-

Conquest of the past; an autobiography. Houghton 1938 325p illus $3.50 92

1 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918- 2 Germany—Politics and government (W) 38-27276

"The author, a Bavarian prince, born in 1906, lived thru the World war as a child, espoused the cause of the German Republic after the fall of the monarchy, opposed Hitler's rise, and left Germany as a voluntary exile. The book covers these years and gives a clear idea of the momentous changes thru which one generation has lived." Wis. bul.

Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint, 1491-1556

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- Ignatius Loyola; an attempt at an impartial biography. Macmillan 1923 399p o.p. 1939 92

23-14813

"Mr Sedgwick's biography is full of interest. He gives here and there illuminative descriptions of social life, he tells a story well, he analyses the Exercises and the Constitution very skillfully; most of all he is generously appreciative and unprejudiced." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sources and authorities: p371-91

Two additional biographies of the founder of the Jesuit order are:

Marcuse, Ludwig. Soldier of the church; the life of Ignatius Loyola; tr. from the German and ed. by Christopher Lazare. Simon & Schuster 1939 352p $2.50 (W) A study of the personality and life of St Ignatius written by a Catholic

Van Dyke, Paul. Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Jesuits. Scribner 1926 381p $3.50 Written by a Protestant

Ludecke, Kurt Georg Wilhelm, 1890-

I knew Hitler; the story of a Nazi who escaped the blood purge. Scribner 1937 814p illus map $3.75 92

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 3 Jewish question 4 National socialism 37-28768

"Autobiography of a Nazi who . . . was active in the inner circle of the Nationalist Socialist movement. Working largely outside Germany, he held fast to the original ideals of the movement—while others were changing front. He was arrested, sent to a concentration camp, but succeeded in escaping and came to America just before the blood purge of 1934. An informing inside story of the Nazi movement from one who was close to Hitler." Ontario library review

Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)

‡ Country kitchen. Little 1936 264p $1.75 92

1 Cookery 2 Country life—Michigan 36-27405

"Recollections of life on a Michigan farm in the 1870's. The descriptions of food make the reader hungry, and many old-time recipes are given." Cleveland

"There is wit in the book; and a gift for landscape, and perception of characters, and a flavor as unforgettable as the fragrance of wild grapes in autumn, and the recorded memories of a lovely industrious home. One shuts the book and looks once more at the cover. Somebody's grandmother's piece-bag might have been rifled to get that authentic checkered-apron print. Yes, the outside of the book makes us think of a gingham apron. The inside of the book inspires us to put one on." Atlantic bookshelf

Lutes, Mrs Della T.—*Continued*

Home grown. Little 1937 272p $1.75 **92**

1 Cookery 2 Country life—Michigan

(W) 37-28469

"A sequel to 'The country kitchen,' with the little girl, through whose eyes we see the picture, two years older. The same people as those in the older book are there, but different episodes and food recipes are given." Ontario library review

Mrs D. T. Lutes "Millbrook" (Little 1938 330p illus $2.50) (W) presents village life as she found it in a small town in Michigan when she was twelve years old

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1861-1933. Martin Luther, the man and his work. Appleton-Century 1911 397p illus $5 **92**

11-28669

"A 'plain and literal tale' of Luther as a man and as an influence upon his times. In dealing objectively with his personality and his work the study becomes purely historical and offers no theological contentions to arouse religious animosity. . . . All the light that modern research can throw on the great reformer has been employed." Book rev. digest

Appeared in the Century magazine, v81-83, December 1910 to November 1911, under the title "Martin Luther and his work"

Preserved Smith's "Life and letters of Martin Luther" (Houghton 1911 490p illus o.p. 1939) is another excellent, scholarly biography of the reformer

Singmaster, Elsie. Martin Luther, the story of his life. United Lutheran pub. 138p front $1 **92**

40-5937

A reprint of the title first published 1917 by Houghton

"A well balanced, interestingly written little biography 'intended by the author to serve as an introduction to the longer, richer and more scholarly records of a great life'. . . Supplies a background of his times necessary to the understanding of the events and decisions which marked the turning points in his career." Cleveland

Lyon, Mary, 1797-1849

Gilchrist, Beth Bradford, 1879- Life of Mary Lyon. Houghton 1910 462p illus $2.50 **92**

10-12174

"Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of one hundred years ago in the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke college. Author, a Mt Holyoke graduate, who writes enthusiastically in a rather self-conscious, embroidered style, has availed herself of all possible sources." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p443-53

Macartney, William Napier, 1862-

Fifty years a country doctor. Dutton 1938 584p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-8117

"Reminiscences of an American doctor, who nearly sixty years ago began his training as an apprentice in a country drug store in northern New York state. After he had completed his medical education in the University of the City of New York, he gave up the thought of a city practice and returned to his native town. His account of his half-century of rural practice, its difficulties, successes and failures, is filled with amusing anecdotes." Book rev. digest

"Has been written with no effort to give an impression of a brilliant man of medicine sacrificing himself to the service of a backwoods community. . . . His gossip, bluff humor and unvarnished opinion combine to give individuality to this volume, though a considerable part of it is devoted to the exposition of diseases and methods of treatment." Springfield Republican

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859

Morison, James Augustus Cotter, 1832-1888. Macaulay. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. 1838-1928. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay, by his nephew. enl and complete ed Longmans 1908 2v $5 **92**

W9-47

"The authentic biography of the distinguished historian, essayist and statesman with many of his letters, prepared with complete understanding and sympathy by his nephew." Pratt alcove

"One of the best biographies in the language." Leslie Stephen

McCormack, John, 1884- See class 780.92

Macdowell, Edward Alexander, 1861-1908. See class 780.92

Machen, Arthur, 1863-

Far off things. Secker, Martin 1922 158p 3s 6d **92**

23-4358

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"A modestly self-repressive yet truly revealing autobiography. . . . You obtain a full-size mental photograph of the man, though few concrete facts about his life and literary work. The scenes and incidents, mostly taken from his youth, are selected adroitly to make up this photograph." Springfield Republican

Arthur Machen's "Things near and far" (Secker, Martin 1923 175p 3s 6d) is another autobiographical volume which tells one of the most tragic stories in the history of English letters

Machiavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527

Marcu, Valeriu, 1899- Accent on power: the life and times of Machiavelli; tr. by Richard Winston. Farrar 1939 314p illus $3 **92**

1 Florence—History 39-22907

"Despite its subtitle the author makes no pretense of offering a biography of Machiavelli. What he has done is to give us a psychological study of power as a motive to human action and as the aim of statecraft. Machiavelli is merely a convenient peg on which to hang his theories . . . but taken by and large, the study is interesting and able, and the argument brilliant if not always convincing." Sat. rev. of lit.

Villari, Pasquale, 1827-1917. Life and times of Niccolò Machiavelli; tr. by Linda Villari. new ed Scribner 1904 2v in 1 $4 **92**

[4-17077]

"A work on the life and public services of this great political philosopher and writer. For centuries Machiavelli has been regarded as a species of sphinx of whom no one could solve the riddle. . . The work of Professor Villari is an effort to solve the enigma. The theory of the author is that

Machiavelli, Niccolò—*Continued*
an adequate explanation can only be found in a study of the man and his times, as revealed especially in his unpublished writings. To this task Villari has applied himself with unusual assiduity and success." C. K. Adams

Mrs D. E. Muir's "Machiavelli and his times" (Dutton 1936 262p illus $3) is a concise, well-written account of his life and of his philosophy. The author takes the point of view that Machiavelli was merely "the ablest rationalizer of the political events of his day"

Macy, Mrs Anne (Sullivan) 1866-1936
Braddy, Nella, 1894- Anne Sullivan Macy; the story behind Helen Keller. Doubleday 1933 365p illus $3 92
1 Keller, Helen Adams, 1880- 33-24740

"The book is, naturally, almost equally the life of Anne Sullivan and of Helen Keller, but the emphasis is shifted from the pupil to the teacher, no less a genius, who submerged herself in her selfless devotion to the girl whose spirit she liberated. Miss Braddy uncovers the tragic childhood of Anne Sullivan, the horrors of her life in Tewksbury almhouse, and the years in Perkins Institution, where her sight was restored. She describes the 'miraculous chance that brought a great teacher and a great pupil together,' the patient, persistent and original teaching methods that were worked out, the close and creative friendship between the two and their work together for good causes." Book rev. digest

Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne) Todd, 1768-1849
Dean, Elizabeth Lippincott. Dolly Madison, the nation's hostess; illus. from photographs. Lothrop 1928 250p illus $3 92
28-11087

"A biography of excellent balance and research, a book that reproduces the atmosphere of the early Republic and draws quick portraits of the figures of the day, and is also a book of some literary grace and considerable charm." Boston Transcript

Madison, James, president U.S. 1751-1836
Gay, Sydney Howard, 1814-1888. James Madison. Houghton 1884 342p (American statesmen) $2.50 92
1 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1865 4-17018

"Study of the statesman and of the political movements in which he took part; critical and generous." Nation

Magellan, Ferdinand, d. 1521
Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940. Ferdinand Magellan. Lane 1930 262p front maps (Golden hind ser.) 5s 92
29-30167

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A full-length portrait, balanced and clear, of one who must always rank as one of the greatest of navigators. . . Mr. Benson has built up a fine study of a great explorer and a great character, and in a book of immense interest has made a definite contribution to the history of maritime enterprise." Times (London) lit. sup.

Zweig, Stefan, 1881- Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1938 335p illus $3.50 92
1 Voyages around the world (W) 38-27109

Also obtainable in a reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

The story of "the most wonderful of all voyages of discovery—Ferdinand Magellan, who started from Seville with five little ships to circumnavigate the globe. Was not this the most glorious Odyssey in the history of mankind, the departure of two hundred and sixty-five resolute men of whom only eighteen got back to Spain on a crumbling vessel, but with the flag of triumph flying at the masthead?" Introduction

"Does not add much to what could have been known before. Its value is that of an extremely well-written narrative, fired by a keen sense of justice, and with its dramatic and emotional qualities well sustained." N.Y. Times

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-1914
Puleston, William Dilworth, 1881- Mahan: the life and work of Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan. Yale univ. press 1939 380p illus $4 92
39-10963

"Captain Mahan was an advocate of a big navy, of increased trade as the manifest destiny of the United States, and of war if necessary to maintain such expansion. . . Mahan has an appreciative biographer in Mr. Puleston, who records in painstaking, eulogistic detail his personal history and his gospel of force." Bkl.

Maillol, Aristide Joseph Bonaventure, 1861-
See class 735

Majocchi, Andrea
Life & death; the autobiography of a surgeon; tr. by Wallace Brockway. Knight pubs. 1937 300p front $2.75 92
1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Surgery 37-5188

Also obtainable in a reprint from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"Memoirs of one of the leading surgeons of modern Italy, beginning with student days in Milan, and carrying thru early experiences as an obstetrician, and later work in general surgery during the War and after. The book is full of anecdotes and answers to questions concerning ethical and moral problems the surgeon must face." Book rev. digest

Mann, Horace, 1796-1859
Hinsdale, Burke Aaron, 1837-1900. Horace Mann and the common school revival in the United States. Scribner 1898 326p (Great educators) $2 92
1 Public schools—U.S. 4-17027

"Deals with Horace Mann (1796-1859) as an educator, and says little of his private life or personal characteristics." Pittsburgh Bibliography: p311-19

Mansfield, Katherine, 1888-1923
Journal; ed. by J. M. Murry. Knopf 1927 255p illus $3.50 92
27-20237

"Covers the period from 1914 to 1922, and contains a fragment written in 1910. It records facts, sketches, scenes and characters, notes, fragmentary incidents and descriptions that might be used in future stories, and sets down her impressions and introspective reflections. The introduction

Mansfield, Katherine—*Continued*

and inserted notes by her husband supply biographical information." Pittsburgh

"Here is a book which is beyond the art and science of a critic. It is a heart-searing document, written in heightened moments by a rare creature inspired by genius and disease to acute vision. Flash after flash the lightning scenes come from her tortured mind, in each minutiae of time created whole and perfect." Spectator

Katherine Mansfield's "Letters" edited by J. M. Murry (Knopf 1929 2v in 1 $3.75) supplement her "Journal." They were written during the last ten years of her life

Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese, 1874-1937

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer, 1896- Marconi, the man and his wireless. rev ed Macmillan 1938 xxi,362p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Radio (W) 38-14559

A biography of Marconi and a general history of wireless by the radio editor of the "New York Times." It was first published in 1937. The later edition adds a three-page account of Marconi's death

"With a sympathy born of scientific knowledge of his subject and great enthusiasm, he [the author] is eminently fitted to interpret this material. He does it with grace and distinction, combining a prose style of the highest quality with a great amount of research and reference to source material in newspapers and from the persons concerned." Yale scientific magazine

Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI, king of France, 1755-1793

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Marie Antoinette. Knopf 1933 302p illus $3 **92**

32-2113

"A fresh and orginal study, to which the author brings sympathy, wit and penetration." Cleveland

* Zweig, Stefan, 1881- Marie Antoinette; the portrait of an average woman; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1933 476p illus $3.50 **92**

33-8087

Also obtainable in reprints from the Garden City pub. co. in the Star series at $1 and in a de luxe ed at $1.69

"Unlike the more romantic life by Katherine Anthony, this is a cool, unsparing analysis of the queen, rising in its later chapters to heights of respect and admiration for this average woman who met her tragic destiny with greatness. The realistic treatment of the marital relations of the royal pair may be offensive to some readers." Wis. bul.

"The book presents us with a well-chosen and well-knit series of pictures, succeeding one another like scenes in some great drama. But, further, it gives us a psychological study full of penetration and delicate sympathy. . . Herr Zweig has succeeded admirably in realizing his purpose, which was, not to produce an apotheosis of the Queen, but to emphasize her human qualities." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marquis P. M. M. H. de Ségur's "Marie Antoinette" (Dutton 1928 313p illus $5) is another readable biography

Marie, grand duchess of Russia, 1890-

‡ Education of a princess, a memoir; tr. from the French & Russian under the editorial supervision of Russell Lord. Viking 1930 388p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Russia—Court and courtiers 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 31-2427

Also available in a reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

English edition has title: Things I remember

"Aware that she has 'stepped through the ages,' the author, cousin of the last emperor of Russia, has etched, in a narrative of historic and human interest, the story of her life from the time of her christening when she was taken to the Winter Palace 'in a golden coach drawn by three pairs of white horses' to her flight, in terror and anguish, from revolutionary Russia. Incidents of a childhood passed under the old regime are revealed with the same excellent choice of detail that marks the later, more dramatic episodes. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Grand duchess Marie's "Princess in exile" (Viking 1932 306p illus $3.50) a continuation, lacks some of the romance of her earlier book, but is a very readable account of her later years of struggle

Marie de l'Incarnation, 1599-1672

* Repplier, Agnes, 1858- Mère Marie of the Ursulines; a study in adventure. Sun dial 314p 79c **92**

[31-26741]

Originally published 1931 by Doubleday

"A most human life story of the Ursuline nun who went to New France in 1639 and founded in Quebec a convent and school. With her customary wit and interest in people, Miss Repplier has managed to endow all the characters with life, so that they become personages." Pittsburgh

Marin, John, 1870- See class 759.1

Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of, 1650-1722

Atkinson, Christopher Thomas. Marlborough. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874- Marlborough, his life and times. Scribner 1933-38 6v ea $2.75 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 (33-32241)

Contents: v 1, 1650-1688; v2, 1688-1702; v3, 1702-1704; v4, 1704-1705; v5, 1705-1708; v6, 1708-1722

"Nobody who cares about history and its great men but will rejoice to have at last Mr. Churchill's vindication of his ancestor. A vindication it is from end to end . . . whole-hearted, hard hitting, now ironic and now positively vicious, but characteristic, thorough and candid: dealing in minute detail with the crucial points of its case, but placing the whole story against the full broad background of the history of the times." New statesman and Nation

"Some may think that part of Mr. Churchill's book is special pleading, but none will deny that he has constructed a brilliant picture of Marlborough's early life and times." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marlowe, Julia, 1865-

Russell, Charles Edward, 1860- Julia Marlowe; her life and art. Appleton-Century 1926 xxvi,582p illus $5 **92**

26-14538

"A valuable biography and critique of the . . . Shakespearean actress, whose personal life has been particularly unknown to the public because of her consistent objection to publicity. The record of her conscientious adherence to her artistic ideals against financial odds is illuminating." Chicago

"Not a perfect biography, but a worthwhile book." International book review

Marquette, Jacques, 1637-1675

Repplier, Agnes, 1858- Père Marquette, priest, pioneer and adventurer; decorations by Harry Cimino. Doubleday 1929 298p front o.p. 1939 **92**

29-3290

"No fictionizing of biography is here, no attempt at popularization, but rather a calm and authentic review of Pere Marquette's life among the Indians, his discovery, with Joliet, of the Mississippi, and an account of his early death. The volumes of the 'Jesuit Relations' have been consulted for particulars." N.Y. libraries

"It was a fortunate chance which led Agnes Repplier into the study and retelling of Père Marquette's story. She brings to it an easy narrative style and much sympathetic reflection. She has caught the rhythm of the life she celebrates." Outlook

R. G. Thwaite's "Father Marquette" (Appleton 1902 244p illus maps o.p. 1939) is a more formal biography written by an historian who was thoroly familiar with his subject

Marshall, John, 1755-1835

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, 1862-1927. Life of John Marshall. Houghton 1916-19 4v $15 **92**

16-22175

Also obtainable in 2 volumes for $5.95

Contents: v1, Frontiersman, soldier, lawmaker, 1755-1788; v2, Politician, diplomatist, statesman, 1789-1801; v3, Conflict and construction, 1800-1815; v4, The building of the nation, 1815-1835

"It is because Senator Beveridge not merely stresses the importance of constitutional doctrines from the point of view of an able lawyer and an enlightened historian, but also supplies for them a rich interpretative setting that his accounts of Marshall's great cases are so impressive and so convincing. He combines, indeed, the broad, impersonal view of the historian with the penetration of an astute politician. Few writers of American history or biography have been qualified thus as both scholars and men of public experience." North American review

E. S. Corwin's "John Marshall and the Constitution," another excellent study, is one of the "Chronicles of America series" listed in class 973

Magruder, Allan Bowie. John Marshall. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Marvell, Andrew, 1621-1678

Birrell, Augustine, 1850-1933 Andrew Marvell. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883

Mehring, Franz, 1846-1919. Karl Marx; the story of his life; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald; ed. by Ruth and Heinz Norden. Covici 1935 xxv,608p front $5 **92**

36-904

"The definitive biography of Karl Marx, which contains all that is known of his career, his relations with his family and friends, and with the revolutionary leaders of the nineteenth century, and is as well a guide to his economics and philosophy. With illustrations and facsimile reproductions [and] a bibliography." Book rev. digest

No other biography has "given the reader such a wide historic perspective or showed the man in such intimate correlation with the happenings and spirit of his times." Nation

Ruhle, Otto, 1874- Karl Marx; his life and work; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1929 419p illus $1.69 **92**

29-9839

"Rühle's book is an important contribution to its subject. Possibly his psychograph of the man is too stark and harsh, just as mine and others of a generation ago were too sentimental and saccharine. It is, however, an unforgettable portrait. The book is copiously illustrated." J. Spargo in Sat. rev. of lit.

Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots, 1542-1587

Baring, Maurice, 1874- In my end is my beginning. Knopf 1931 313p $1.89 **92**

31-28363

"Each of four Maries tells the story of her queen, the Queen of Scots, in narratives faithful to the idiom of the sixteenth century and differing just enough from one another to indicate a natural difference in points of view. The main persons stand out clearly and we obtain a vivid picture of the Queen of Scots as someone very intricate and very human." Providence

Gorman, Herbert Sherman, 1893- Scottish queen. Farrar 1932 605p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

32-33421

"The turbulent course of Maria Stuart's life is described with illuminating detail, not only concerning the succession of events that led to the grim scene of her death but in the inevitable changes in her own character from idealistic girlhood to ambitious neurotic womanhood. Written with sympathy, conviction and dramatic intensity. Appendix quotes 'casket documents.' Portraits, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

* Zweig, Stefan, 1881- Mary, queen of Scotland and the Isles; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1935 366p illus $3.50 **92**

35-13790

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"All the tragedy of Mary's life," says Zweig, "was packed in two years of her forty-four—the two years of her great passion for Bothwell. . . The peculiar compression of the main happenings of her career into . . . one explosive surge of feeling dictates the form and rhythm of her biography." He therefore devotes more space to those two years than to her early life or to her imprisonment

Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots—*Continued*
"In this brilliant and searching study of a great historic figure and a fateful career he has surpassed himself, combining the solidity and keenness of historic investigation with the richness, mass, and disciplined tempo of a significant life story that is also literature." Nation

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue, 1850-1937
Street, Cecil John Charles, 1884- Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia. Dodd 1930 281p illus $3 **92**
30-19726

English edition has title: President Masaryk
"The author traces the steps by which the son of a coachman in a remote Moravian village became the recognized leader of the Whole Czechoslovak people, and later by universal acclamation, was elected the first president of their recreated State. In addition to the biographical material, the author has included a discussion of Masaryk's teachings and his philosophy, and of the forces, moral and political which have guided his life. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Masefield, John, 1878-
Thomas, Gilbert Oliver, 1891- John Masefield. Macmillan 1933 261p $2 **92**
33-2324

"The multitude of quotations from Masefield's work may arouse interest in his poetry and those who are already familiar with it will appreciate the sympathy and discrimination of the discussion. The biographical material is slight, most of the book being devoted to an interpretation of Masefield's major works. Bibliography of Masefield's writings: p257-261." Bkl.

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873- See class 780.92

Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric, 1842-1912. See class 780.92

Mather, Cotton, 1663-1728
Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- and Boas, Mrs Louise (Schutz). Cotton Mather, keeper of the Puritan conscience; with illus. from old prints and engravings. Harper 1928 271p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**
28-27598

"Cotton Mather's name is closely associated with the witch trials and executions of Salem. This biography is of the modern type; vigorous, colorful, analytical, written from the psychologist's point of view, with the novelist's ability to dramatize facts and produce an absorbing story." St Louis

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723
Murdock, Kenneth Ballard, 1895- Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan. Harvard univ. press 1925 442p illus map $6 **92**
25-21276

"Dr Murdock states that he had a 'double purpose' in writing this volume, and that he 'tried not only to give a "life" of Mather' but to retell in some measure 'the story of his time in New England' as revealed in his character and activity. . . . The author, by availing himself of all the material hitherto used and some which has not been, has shed new light on many episodes in Mather's life. . . . Doctor Murdock presents the most favorable view that is possible of the Puritan régime." New republic

Matisse, Henri, 1869- See class 759.4

Matsui, Haru
Restless wave; an autobiography. Modern age 1940 251p $2.50 **92**
1 Japan—Social life and customs (W) 40-27167

The "autobiography of an educated Japanese woman who resisted the pressure of her conservative family and made a new life in the United States, where she has advocated an embargo against the militarist policies of her country." Bkl.
"Frankly propaganda—propaganda for the people of Japan and fiercely against its present government. Like all propaganda, it must be tested for honesty and bias. The honesty is here, and while bias is here also, it is bias that has been honestly and naturally arrived at. The book is an important one for all who are in any way interested in Japan—or in human nature." Sat. rev. of lit.

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-
The summing up. Doubleday 1938 310p $2.50 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 38-27219

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. at $1
"This is not, as the author points out, either an autobiography or a book of recollections; it is, rather the matured conclusions on writing, art, and life which a great writer and a distinguished man has reached in the course of a long, full, and busy life." Huntting
"Almost bare of personalities except for the central figure around whom it is written. But around that figure there clusters a wealth of allusion, anecdote, confession, and experience sufficient to form a portrait of man and artist as complete and absorbing as any that our own day has given us." Sat. rev. of lit.

Maxim, Sir Hiram Stevens, 1840-1916
Maxim, Hiram Percy, 1869-1936. Genius in the family; Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim through a small son's eyes. Harper 1936 193p front $2 **92**
36-21602

A portrait of Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim, inventor, engineer, and eccentric personality
"Sir Hiram was the most fascinating kind of father, always unexpected and original in his reactions to events. The son writes without any pretense toward literature, but is so natural and forthright in his telling of the very good stories he has to tell, that the reader is won completely and finishes the book—it is not a long one—in short order, wishing for more." Sat. rev. of lit.

Maximilian, emperor of Mexico, 1832-1867
Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz) Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico. Bobbs 1934 381p illus $3.50 **92**
1 Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico, 1840-1927
2 Mexico—History 34-35130

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1
"A dramatically written, vivid chronicle of Napoleon III's attempt to rule Mexico thru the agency of the Austrian archduke, Maximilian. The first two sections of the book deal with Maximilian's early life and his marriage with Carlota, and with Napoleon's political plottings which sent them to Mexico. The bulk of the book tells the story of their brief and disastrous reign, of

Maximilian, emperor of Mexico—*Continued*
Maximilian's fall and death, and of Carlota's return to Europe." Book rev. digest
"Mrs. Harding in retelling the story of the Mexican misadventure has done admirable work. Her exceptionally astute insight into character and motive has enabled her to present Maximilian and Carlota as real personages. . . . She succeeds also, by means of carefully selected and very illuminating details, in picturing the social background of mid-nineteenth century Mexico with an authenticity that is impressive." Sat. rev. of lit.

Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaîa) von, 1831-1894. See class 780.92

Medici, Lorenzo de, called Il Magnifico, 1449-1492
Loth, David Goldsmith, 1899- Lorenzo the Magnificent. Brentano's 1929 329p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
29-19630
"The crafty, vivid, versatile Florentine, politician, financier, poet, patron of letters and connoisseur, is pictured against his rich background of Renaissance Florence. His life story reads like a romance, the smooth flow of which is unobstructed by footnotes, bibliography or index." Cleveland
"His lapses, though frequent, do not mar the general outline of the picture he is drawing, and when one sets down his fascinating book it is with the feeling that Lorenzo, in all likelihood, was just such a man as Mr. Loth describes." N.Y. Times
G. F. Young's "The Medici" (Modern lib. 1933 xxi,824p illus $1.25) is a reprint in one volume of the expensive two volume edition published by Dutton in 1909 but containing only about half the plates of the original edition. It gives a good history of the Medici family, of the life and art of the renaissance

Melba, Nellie, 1861-1931. See class 780.92

Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount, 1779-1848
* Cecil, Lord Edward Christian David, 1902- Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. Bobbs 1939 276p front $3 **92**
1 Lamb, Lady Caroline (Ponsonby) 1785-1828 (W) 39-12957
"My book is a study in the evolution of a character, William Lamb, Lord Melbourne's. . . I trace his story . . . until the age of forty-seven, just before the opening of his active career as a public man." Preface
"Lord David Cecil does not stoop to conquer the reader by magnifying the scandalous details of Lady Caroline's conduct. He tells them intimately and impartially, but what finally interests him is the fascinating character of Melbourne. . . 'Young Melbourne' is one of those sufficiently rare biographies which reach a high level both as art and as straight entertainment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Melville, Herman, 1819-1891
Freeman, John, 1880-1929. Herman Melville. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**
Mumford, Lewis, 1895- Herman Melville. Harcourt 1929 377p front o.p. 1939 **92**
29-7422
"Admirable biography combining what is known of Melville's life with a critical estimate of his work and an interpretation of his personal development in the light of his work. There are detailed descriptions of the writings of this man who, according to the author, 'shares with Walt Whitman the distinction of being the greatest writer that America has produced.'" N.Y. libraries

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-
Happy days, 1880-1892. Knopf 1940 313p front $2.75 **92**
(W) 40-27046
"H. L. Mencken's autobiography of his childhood in Baltimore of 1880-1892 is made up, as he says in his preface, of 'casual and somewhat chaotic memories.' It is a record not only of a very happy childhood . . . but also of a whole era." Huntting
"The book is bound to be compared to 'Life With Father.' . . . When such comparison is made, 'Happy Days' will not suffer. It contains the universal truths of an honest and accurate chronicle of childhood; it has, in addition humor and lightness and charm." Boston Transcript
Some of the chapters have appeared, either wholly or in part, in the "New Yorker"

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, 1809-1847. See class 780.92

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal, 1851-1926
Gade, John Allyne, 1875- Life of Cardinal Mercier. Scribner 1934 312p illus $2.75 **92**
34-27061
"This incomparable yet sympathetic and lucid biography of the significant figure of Cardinal Mercier is the work of a Protestant and an ardent but unbiased admirer. Fortunately many of the late Cardinal Mercier's friends are still alive to contribute a wealth of first hand information about one of the outstanding figures of the world war and a truly devout and noble man." Cincinnati
References: p302-03

Meredith, George, 1828-1909
Priestley, John Boynton, 1894- George Meredith. Macmillan 1926 204p (English men of letters) o.p. 1939 **92**
26-26577
"His whole-hearted admiration for Meredith suffuses the whole of his book, and makes the magnificent Lucifer of English letters take on flesh and blood again. Thus we are given a thoroughly helpful and enjoyable study." Spectator
R. E. G. George's "Life of George Meredith by Robert Esmonde Sencourt [pseud] (Scribner 1929 342p front o.p. 1939) is a readable and authoritative life which rectifies some misleading estimates of Meredith

Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar Wenzel, fürst von, 1778-1859
Herman, Arthur. Metternich. Appleton-Century 1932 370p illus $5 **92**
1 Europe—Politics—1789-1900 32-32398
"This biography of the great Austrian conservative statesman, Prince Metternich, combines an account of the brilliant career of the diplomat with a brief history of Europe during his lifetime, from 1773 to 1859." Book rev. digest
"It is surprising that until the appearance of this book there was no satisfactory

Metternich-Winneburg Clemens L. W., fürst von—*Continued*
biography of Metternich in English. By waiting so long we have not waited in vain; for it is a model of what a good biography should be." New statesman and Nation

Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) 1850-1922
Meynell, Viola. Alice Meynell; a memoir. Scribner 1929 354p illus $5 **92**
29-18656

"A gifted literary woman is here seen in the midst of her lively household; in her great friendship with Coventry Patmore, Francis Thompson and others; through her charming letters and in her many activities and associations with writers of the day. Miss Meynell has in many ways given an admirable picture of her mother and her career. Illustrated from drawings and photographs." N.Y. libraries

Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564. See class 759.5

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873
Autobiography. . . . Columbia univ. press 1924 221p front $2.50, text book ed $1.50 **92**
24-27691

First published in 1873. This edition is published, without alterations or omissions, from the manuscript in the possession of Columbia university
The edition formerly published by Holt is out of print, 1939. In this older [1924] form the "Autobiography" is now obtainable in the World's classics series from Oxford at 80c
"A human document of unusual interest. Mill, a noble spirit educated by a narrow-minded pedant, shut off from all normal contact, developed an egotism that makes this book so completely an autobiography that besides his father and his wife he seems to exist alone in a world of which he was both center and circumference." Pratt alcove

Millay, Edna St Vincent, 1892-
Atkins, Elizabeth. Edna St Vincent Millay and her times. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 265p $3 **92**
36-32596

"It is most unusual for a living poet to have such a thorough analysis of her work made in her lifetime. In general I think this a sound study, if one discounts an understandable tendency on the part of the writer to let her enthusiasm for the poet and her work at times run away with her." Sat. rev. of lit.

Miller, Webb, 1892-1940
I found no peace; the journal of a foreign correspondent. Simon & Schuster 1936 332p o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-32382

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)
Webb Miller became a reporter to prepare himself for writing nature studies. During that time he covered front-page news in Mexico, in France and England during the War, in Morocco, in India, in Ethiopia, and elsewhere
"I is as a straight adventure story that 'I Found No Peace' should be read. Definitely it belongs on the shelf with the other newspaper autobiographies." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Millet, Jean François, 1814-1875. See class 759.4

Milne, Alan Alexander, 1882-
Autobiography. Dutton 1939 315p front $3 **92**
(W) 39-27813

Autobiography of the English essayist, novelist, and dramatist. Published serially in "Atlantic monthly" under title "What luck." Published in England under title: It's too late now
"Much of it is downright witty, deeply felt, admirably written, and studded with excellent portraits." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Milton, John, 1608-1674
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Milton. Lippincott 1935 312p front $5 **92**
35-4251

"Study of Milton as poet, pamphleteer and scholar, which brings in constantly as background the historical events and economic conditions of England between the years 1608 and 1674." Book rev. digest
"Engaging in its easy style, urbane, appreciative, soundly based both in fact and in esthetic understanding." N.Y. Times

Pattison, Mark, 1813-1884. Milton. Macmillan 1879 227p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**
W14-31

"This little work . . . of real value as a fresh and vigorous criticism, has the peculiar charm of its author's favorite ironical manner." Saturday rev.

Additional biographies of Milton are:
Macaulay, Rose. Milton. Harper 1935 153p $2 A readable essay on Milton the man
Masson, David. Life of John Milton, narrated in connection with the political, ecclesiastical, and literary history of his time. Macmillan 1859-94 7v o.p. 1939 An authoritative and exhaustive biography
Raymond, Mrs D. N. Oliver's secretary; John Milton in an era of revolt. Putnam 1932 341p illus $3.50 A biography of the political theorist and man of affairs

Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de, 1749-1791
Willert, Paul Ferdinand, 1844-1912. Mirabeau. Macmillan 1898 230p (Foreign statesmen) $1.40 **92**
1-19088

"A portrait which is no less large in treatment because it is small in scale. . . Mirabeau, after all, was eminent for a statesmanship unique in his time; and it is for this, as well as for his superb, unconscious gift of drama, that Mr Willert justly esteems him." Spectator

Mohammed, the prophet, 570?-632
Margoliouth, David Samuel, 1858- Mohammed and the rise of Islam. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Muir, Sir William, 1819-1905. Life of Mohammad; from original sources. new and rev ed by T. H. Weir. Grant, J. cxix,556p illus maps 15s **92**
23-17496

Reprint of the 1912 edition. The first edition was published in four volumes in 1861

Mohammed, the prophet—*Continued*

. "Undoubtedly the standard life of Mohammed in English. Its faults and limitations are known; but it is not the less a work of great learning, sound criticism, and considerable literary charm." Athenaeum

Washington Irving's "Mahomet and his successors" (Putnam 1902 3v o.p. 1939) is "one of the most attractive accounts of the rise of Mohammedanism . . . it does much to compensate for any lack of profound research by the charm of an unusually attractive style." C. K. Adams

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-1673

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929. Molière his life and his works. Scribner 1910 385p illus $3 **92**

10-23659

"Sets forth the facts of Molière's life, stripped of all the legends that have gathered about it, and traces carefully his development as a dramatist and his intimate relation to the time in which he lived." Pittsburgh

Moltke, Helmuth Karl Bernhard, graf von, 1800-1891

Whitton, Frederick Ernest, 1872- Moltke. Holt 1921 326p illus maps (Makers of the nineteenth century) o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Austro-Prussian war, 1866 2 Franco-German war, 1870-1871 3 Germany—History—1815-1866 [21-12780]

"The life of a great commander whose personnel characteristics are scarcely known and whose biography is bound up with the rise of Prussia as a military power. Contains much on the strategy of the six weeks war with Austria in 1866 and the Franco-Prussian war in 1871. Written in clear readable style but is more suited to students of military history than to the general reader." Cleveland

Bibliography: p311-16

Monet, Claude, 1840-1926. See class 759.4

Monroe, Harriet, 1860-1936

* A poet's life; seventy years in a changing world. Macmillan 1938 488p illus $5 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Poets—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27186

"Looking backward from her death in 1936, it would . . . seem that she had lived three lives within the years since her birthday in 1860; the first was the life of a poet, the second, a journalist, and the third, an editor. . . In this capacity, as editor of 'Poetry: A Magazine of Verse,' she was to exert an influence which has had few parallels in literary history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Monroe, James, president U.S. 1758-1831

Gilman, Daniel Coit, 1831-1908. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century, 1776 to 1826. Houghton 1883 287p (American statesmen) $2.50 **92**

1 Monroe doctrine 4-17019

"A short and simple account of the most important events in Monroe's life." Larned's Literature of American history

Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley, 1689-1762

Barry, Iris. Portrait of Lady Mary Montagu. Bobbs 1928 336p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**

28-6511

"Miss Barry busies herself with setting forth a fine example of a woman of parts, who enjoyed her place in the world. Any biography of Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, who introduced vaccination into England, by tactics bold and commonsensical should give a great many American women a new notion of social method. Miss Barry is best when she is writing of the younger and simpler Mary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"An historical study that is more vital and charming than nine-tenths of even the best novels. Not only does Lady Montagu emerge from these pages clothed with real flesh and blood, but the whole background of her age glows with convincing life and colour." Nation and Athenaeum

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de, 1533-1592

Autobiography of Michel de Montaigne . . . selected, arranged, edited, prefaced, and mostly translated anew from his essays, &c, withholding no signal or curious detail, by Marvin Lowenthal. Houghton 1935 393p front $3.50 **92**

35-2660

"Comprising the life of the wisest man of his times: his childhood, youth, and prime; his adventures in love and marriage, at court, and in office, war, revolution, and plague; his travels at home and abroad; his habits, tastes, whims and opinions." Subtitle

"Mr. Lowenthal's book (he would himself be the first to admit it) is not a substitute for the complete Essays, but it is an admirable supplement to them, and it may be heartily recommended to those who want their Montaigne without the digressions, without the admittedly numerous passages of tedious learning, without the innumerable classical quotations." Christian science monitor

Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913. Michel de Montaigne. Lippincott 1905 383p front (French men of letters) o.p. 1939 **92**

5-26750

The essayist's life told clearly and simply, as far as possible in Montaigne's own words. No handbook better fitted for readers who have not the time to read the essays themselves. Adapted from Academy

Moody, Dwight Lyman, 1837-1899

Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932. D. L. Moody, a worker in souls. Doran 1927 320p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

27-23399

"Mr. Bradford's task . . . was to build up a personality from the fragmentary data which Dwight L. Moody left behind him, and he has done it carefully and with extraordinary analytical skill, dividing his book not into chronological divisions, but into chapters that exhaust aspects of Moody. Thus we have the growth of a soul, Moody's attitude on heaven and hell, Moody the preacher, Moody in his relationship to Ira D. Sankey, Moody the man, Moody the man of business and Moody the molder of souls." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p305-08

Moody, Dwight L.—*Continued*

Moody, Paul Dwight, 1879- My father; an intimate portrait of Dwight Moody. Little 1938 210p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 38-27257

"Paul D. Moody, president of Middlebury College, has written a brief memoir of his famous father, Dwight Moody, the evangelistic preacher. An examination of dates shows that the son was but 20 when the father died, so this is essentially a boy's recollections, beginning with those of early childhood. Written with considerable charm as well as affection and of especial interest to older readers who remember Moody or his times." Wis. bul.

Moore, George, 1852-1933

Hail and farewell. Appleton-Century 1925 2v $7.50 **92**

25-21405

"Witty autobiographical discussions of Irish art, literature, music, Catholicism and Protestantism, Yeats, A. E., Lady Gregory, and others outstanding in the Irish renaissance. Written in semi-narrative form, based on his life in Ireland after his return from Paris. Originally issued in three volumes beginning in 1911. Contents: 1. Ave. Salve—2. Salve (continued) Vale." Bkl.

J. M. Hone's "Life of George Moore" (Macmillan 1936 515p illus $5) is the official biography based on a mass of documents in the possession of Moore's brother and of his literary executor. Contains many delightful stories

Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864- Thomas Moore. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Mora, Constancia de la, 1906-

* In place of splendor; the autobiography of a Spanish woman. Harcourt 1939 433p $3 **92**

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939

(W) 39-29401

The life story of a young Spanish woman of noble birth who served in the Loyalist cause in the Civil war as head of the Foreign press bureau

"A document which holds interest both for the dramatic story of the emergence of a personality and the historic events in which she played an important part." N.Y. Times

Morgan, John Pierpont, 1837-1913

Satterlee, Herbert Livingston, 1863- J. Pierpont Morgan; an intimate portrait. Macmillan 1939 595p illus maps $3.75 **92**

(W) 39-29473

"No attempt has been made to write an appreciation or estimate of Mr. Morgan; rather, I have tried to give the reader some idea of his background and bringing up and of the man himself, as his family and intimates knew him." Forword

"It does not show the iron in Morgan's character, the grimmer, harder side of the man. It gives us no real glimpse of that terrifying personality as it was seen by some rival he hated, some opponent whom he was bent upon destroying. But for all that, it is a revealing and valuable book, which achieves the main object attempted by the writer." N.Y. Times

Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891- Morgan, the magnificent; the life of J. Pierpont Morgan (1837-1913). Vanguard 1930 313p front o.p. 1939 **92**

30-22945

"The outstanding merit of this volume . . . is its readability; its outstanding defect is its lack of expertness. If a masterly life of Morgan is ever written, it will be by a man who combines the role of economist and historian, and Mr. Winkler understands neither too well. But he does understand how to give a quick, vivid impression of a social scene, how to tell a story with vigor and interest, and how to render a portrait of his hero." Sat. rev. of lit.

Morley, John Morley, viscount, 1838-1923

Recollections. Macmillan 1917 2v 30s **92**

1 Great Britain—Intellectual life 2 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 3 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century

[17-29196]

A happy combination of autobiography, philosophical comment, literary appreciation and personal character-sketching. Viscount Morley had an extraordinary talent for friendship. Mill, Meredith, Joseph Chamberlain, Parnell, Sir Alfred Lyall and Frederic Harrison—these are but samples to show his range of association. Good stories are not taboo, and piquant sayings star many a page. Writing with entire freedom of the political events of England of thirty years past, in which he played so worthy a part as chief secretary for Ireland and as secretary of state for India, Morley betrays no secrets, records no bitter verdicts. No one can lay down these 'Recollections' without feeling that he has been in contact with something large and fine. Condensed from Nation

Morris, Gouverneur, 1752-1816

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919. Gouverneur Morris. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Morris, Robert Tuttle, 1857-

Fifty years a surgeon. Dutton 1935 346p front $2 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Surgery 35-2481

"This autobiography of a New York surgeon is made up largely of anecdotes of his career, and his wise, penetrating comments and criticisms on important aspects of his profession. There are special chapters on appendicitis, gland grafting, the general practitioner, osteopathy, psychoanalysis and metaphysics, sex and birth control, and fee-splitting." Book rev. digest

"A book which one puts aside with regret. Not flamboyant, not prejudiced, full of pride in vindicated achievements, fearless in point of view, it mirrors the finest type of service coupled with scholarship and knowledge." Scientific book club review

Morris, William, 1834-1896

Clutton-Brock, Arthur, 1868-1924. William Morris, his work and influence. Butterworth, T. 1914 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **92**

[14-13556]

"Admirable short biography, sufficiently comprehensive for a small collection, treating Morris' life, friends and interests and activities in literature, craftsmanship and

Morris, William—*Continued*
socialism. Based largely on Mackail's 'Life.' " N.Y. state lib.

J. W. Mackail's "Life of William Morris" (Longmans 1899 2v $10.50, 2v in 1 $5) is the authorized biography of the famous decorator, printer, craftsman and author. Mackail had unreserved access to family records and this biography should therefore be consulted for fuller details

Noyes, Alfred, 1880- William Morris. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Morrow, Dwight Whitney, 1873-1931
Nicolson, Harold George, 1886- Dwight Morrow. Harcourt 1935 409p illus $3.75 **92**

35-18404

"A distinguished English biographer skilfully traces Morrow's main interests and activities from his childhood in Allegheny, Pa., on throughout his life. Glimpses of home life, with quotations from letters, Mrs Morrow's diary, etc., alternate with achievements in law, business, education, war service, Mexico and politics. The author's chief interest, however, is in Morrow's contribution to the theory and practice of diplomacy and in the way his ability in diplomacy evolved from his early ethics and later education and experiences." N.Y. libraries

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, 1791-1872
Samuel F. B. Morse; his letters and journals; ed. and supplemented by his son E. L. Morse; illus. with reproductions of his paintings and with notes and diagrams bearing on the invention of the telegraph. Houghton 1914 2v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Telegraph 14-20885

Samuel Morse, "best known as an inventor, was also one of the most notable painters of his time. From his intimate family letters in volume one we have an account of his life in England as a student of art, his return to America, and his work in portrait painting. Volume two tells in detail the events leading up to the invention of the telegraph and the difficulties which Morse overcame." Pittsburgh

Morton, Mrs Rosalie (Slaughter) 1876-
A woman surgeon; the life and work of Rosalie Slaughter Morton. Stokes 1937 399p front $3 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-27101

"A conventional Southern girlhood, and a break with tradition when a girl decided to follow the men of her family in medicine, preceded Dr. Morton's training here and abroad, and her success as a surgeon. War service, the organization of the American women's hospitals, the education of Serbian students in America, and other humanitarian causes have been part of her ever active career." Bkl.

Mowrer, Mrs Lilian (Thomson)
‡ Journalist's wife. Morrow 1937 414p front $3.50 **92**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 37-28799

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1 with two new chapters describing the author's experiences in Czechoslovakia, Switzerland and Paris in 1938 and 1939

The wife of the Paris correspondent of the "Chicago Daily News" gives an account of European politics from a woman's point of view and of the life of a journalist's family in Europe

"A charming book by an alert, witty woman who knows whereof she speaks and who tells her story clearly and comprehensively. It is a vivid picture of Europe inside the news." Boston Transcript

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791. See class 780.92

Muir, John, 1838-1914
John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir, ed. by L. M. Wolfe. Houghton 1938 459p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 California—Description and travel 3 Natural History—California (W) 38-27397

"The sixty extant journals of John Muir were written over a period of forty-four years, from 1867 to 1911. Closely allied with them is a mass of notes scribbled upon loose sheets and bits of paper of all shapes and sizes. The journals cover nearly the whole of his career as a naturalist, narrating his wanderings, describing what he saw, recording his scientific researches." Introduction

"A reader addicted to John Muir may find nothing absolutely new in this volume. Nevertheless he will want it, and having read it he will realize that Muir has not repeated himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ Story of my boyhood and youth. Houghton 1913 293p illus $3 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 13-5573

A notable piece of autobiographic writing—the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with an energy and an eye for the diverting and significant that distinguish it at once from the slipshod garrulity of most books of the kind. The first fifty pages are devoted to the author's boyhood in Dunbar, beside the North sea. At the age of eleven he accompanied his family to Wisconsin, and the chapters that form the bulk of the volume describe the joys of those early days in a new land. Condensed from Nation

Reprinted from Atlantic monthly

John Muir's "Boyhood of a naturalist" consisting of selected chapters from "Story of my boyhood and youth" is published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 122p front 48c)

Badè, William Frederic, 1871-1936. Life and letters of John Muir. Houghton 1924 2v illus o.p. 1939 **92**

A25-247

"The life story of the great naturalist and explorer who belongs in the group with Thoreau and Burroughs and who was so closely identified with the movement for the conservation of our great national parks of the west. This 'Life' supplements his 'Story of my boyhood and youth' and is largely based on his correspondence descriptive of his wanderings, letters which one of his friends characterized as 'poems of great and exquisite beauty worthy to be written out of a heart whose close communion with nature springs from a perfect love.' " Cleveland

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, 1890-1936
Caste and outcast. Dutton 1923 303p $2.50 **92**

1 India—Social life and customs 23-8871

"This Hindu of Brahman parentage describes his youth, and the life of a little

Mukerji, Dhan G.—*Continued*
village near Calcutta, with the background of religious thought and ritual. Of peculiar interest is the lad's initiation into the priesthood at 14 years of age, and his forlorn setting forth as a beggar. In sharp contrast to this, stand his initiation into American life, his struggles, contacts and impressions." N.Y. state lib.

Munthe, Axel Martin Frederik, 1857-
* Story of San Michele. Dutton 1929 530p $3 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-5827

"A cheaper reprint of the autobiography, first published in England in 1929, of a Swedish physician who graduated in medicine at Paris and was associated with Pasteur. He worked in Paris, Rome, and Naples, and gives an interesting account of Charcot and his theories on hypnotism. Later, on the site of the villa of Tiberius and the chapel of San Michele on Capri, he built a home which has become famous for its beauty. The author's wide interests, vivid style, humor, and imagination make this an engrossing human document." Bkl.

"One of the frankest and most absorbing autobiographies of recent years. Packed with good stories, with vivid scenes of travel and with portraits of strangely varied characters." Nation and Athenaeum

Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban, 1617-1682. See class 759.6

Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich, 1839-1881. See class 780.92

Mussolini, Benito, 1883-
My autobiography; with a foreword by R. W. Child. Scribner 1928 318p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Italy—Politics and government 28-25560

"Dictated in odd moments between appointments, this story of his life by Mussolini first saw publication in the 'Saturday evening post'. There is an introduction by Richard Washburn Child, former Ambassador to Italy, at whose request the autobiography was written." Book rev. digest

"Like all his other acts, it is the projection of a tremendous original force, and it has the character of a projectile. The reader is warned by the author not to seek here 'detailed memoirs.'" Yale review

Megaro, Gaudence, 1903- Mussolini in the making. Houghton 1938 347p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 38-27421

"Much of this book is biographical, but the author's chief purpose is to show the extreme changes that have taken place in Mussolini's avowed ideologies, from that of a violent Marxist to the present more violent Fascist. His personal character is interpreted in the light of many hitherto unpublished or censored documents." Bkl.

Emil Ludwig's "Talks with Mussolini" (Little 1933 229p illus $2.75) contains 18 interviews, reported word for word, on politics, great men, dictatorships, etc. Not a deep study, but interesting reading

* Seldes, George, 1890- Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism. Harper 1935 459p $3 **92**

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Politics and government 35-28735

"Mr. Seldes is fearless, frank, specific. One may not vote 'guilty' on all the charges that he makes, but the indictment is drawn in terms that are unmistakably clear, the evidence on the various items is specified and the witnesses are named." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861-1930
Sorensen, Jon, 1868- Saga of Fridtjof Nansen; tr. from the Norwegian by J. B. C. Watkins. Norton 1932 372p illus $4.50 **92**

32-31154

"An authoritative account and interpretation of the great Norwegian explorer's life and character. Describes in detail Nansen's spectacular crossing of Greenland on skiis, the 'Fram' polar expedition, his work with the League of Nations, his struggle and success in bringing relief to starving Russia, and many other episodes which made his life thrilling and extraordinarily varied. A splendid biography of an heroic figure." Ontario library review

Napoléon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821
Bainville, Jacques, 1879-1936. Napoleon; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. Little 1933 418p illus $3 **92**

33-1431

"The tenor of this book, without a touch of sentiment, romance, picturesqueness, is more entrancing in its cool lucidity than the pathetic eloquence of all Napoleon worshippers. It makes the man, caught in the meshes of his formidable story, more human than he appears in alleged intimate portraits." Albert Guerard in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Caulaincourt, Armand Augustin Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence, 1773-1827. No peace with Napoleon! Concluding the Memoirs of General de Caulaincourt, duke of Vicenza; from the original memoirs as ed. by Jean Hanoteau; tr. ed. and with an introduction by George Libaire. Morrow 1936 286p illus $3 **92**

1 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 36-35176

"Contains an account of the Congress of Châtillon in February, 1814, where the author was Napoleon's representative, discusses the treachery of the men Napoleon trusted, and the attempted suicide, and closes with Elba looming on the immediate horizon." Book rev. digest

"The same candor and sincerity which the first volume possessed are present, if possible to an even more intense degree, in these pages which tell of the 'Agony of the Empire.'" N.Y. Times

Caulaincourt, Armand Augustin Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence, 1773-1827. With Napoleon in Russia . . . from the original memoirs as ed. by Jean Hanoteau. abridged ed. and with an introduction by George Libaire. Morrow 1935 422p illus map $4 **92**

1 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 25-19404

Published in England under title: "Memoirs, 1812-1815." Translated by Hamish Miles

"The writer of these memoirs was a French aristocrat who became one of Napoleon's closest followers. Holding the position of Master of Horse, he was Napoleon's companion thruout the Russian invasion and during the flight back to Paris, his sole companion. During this journey Napoleon talked freely, revealing to his auditor

Napoléon I, emperor of the French—*Cont.*
his thoughts, his plans, his excuses for failure. These memoirs compiled in later years from rough notes, remained unpublished for more than a century." Book rev. digest

"Caulaincourt's narrative is one of extraordinary frankness and intimacy, a day-by-day record of the Emperor's shifting mind, more honest than anything Napoleon himself would put on paper." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens, 1865- Napoleon. Holt 1913 256p maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25 **92**

13-6360

"Concise but lucid outline of Napoleon's career, with emphasis on his character rather than on his campaigns. Of rare excellence, displaying true literary and historical appreciation and correct proportion and perspective." Amer. hist. rev.

Appendixes: Some maxims of Napoleon; Genealogy of the Bonaparte family
Bibliography: p252-53

Fournier, August, 1850-1920. Napoléon the First, a biography; tr. by M. B. Corwin and A. D. Bissell; ed. by E. G. Bourne. Holt 1903 836p o.p. 1939 **92**

1 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 3-31254

The translation by A. E. Adams of the second edition of the original work revised by Fournier in 1904-06 and published by Holt in 1911 is out of print, 1939

"An Austrian work of the highest possible authority. . . It is for Napoleon as statesman that Fournier is peculiarly valuable." W. W. Davies's How to read history
Bibliography: p745-88

* Ludwig, Emil, 1881- Napoleon; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Liveright 1926 707p illus $3 **92**

27-264

Also available in reprints from Garden City pub. co. in the Star series for $1, in a de luxe ed at $1.79, and in the Modern library for 95c

"The most brilliant exposition of the Napoleonic legend should rightfully be noteworthy and popular. Such an attempt to enliven history is praiseworthy, and two factors have contributed to its success. The first is the author's style, perhaps the foremost example of the way the historical present should and should not be used—for it is the medium of the entire work. The second is the copious use of the words of Napoleon himself (often frankly imaginary) and of his contemporaries." Amer. hist.

Morris, William O'Connor. Napoleon. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Rose, John Holland, 1855- Life of Napoleon I, including new materials from the British official records. Bell, G. 2v illus maps 30s, 2v in 1 10s **92**

12-21869

First published 1901. Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Well written and scholarly, revising certain anti-Napoleonic traditions. In part based on archival materials resulting in new evidence on many disputed questions, but reflects the British point of view." Guide to hist. lit.

Rose, John Holland, 1855- Personality of Napoleon; the Lowell lectures delivered at Boston in February—March 1912. Bell, G. 1912 307p illus maps 3s 6d **92**

12-25619

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Series of compact, critical analyses of Napoleon the man, Jacobin, warrior, emperor, lawgiver, thinker, world-ruler, and exile, by a highly competent English scholar. Based on an extensive acquaintance with the literature of the Napoleonic period; presents in attractive form and in sympathetic spirit the most important aspects of this subject." Guide to hist. lit.

Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of, 1847-1929. Napoleon, the last phase. Smith, P. 287p (Travellers' lib.) $1 **92**

[0-6701]

First published 1900

"A plea for Napoleon's right to have been treated differently, and an indictment, in unsparing terms of England's conduct towards him. . . In so far as it rebukes England this book can appeal only to the minority; but the drama is so skillfully unfolded, and the central figure is so minutely bodied forth, that it is also a book for all. . . Lord Rosebery is never dull. He has humor as well as thoroness, picturesqueness as well as fluency. Better still he has imaginative sympathy." Pittsburgh

Additional recommended books on Napoleon are:

Faure, Élie. Napoléon, tr. from the French by J. E. Jeffery [pseud]. Knopf 1924 252p o.p. 1939 A searching psychological study

Guérard, A. L. Reflections on the Napoleonic legend. Scribner 1924 276p o.p. 1939 An effort to determine whether the facts of his career warrant his reputation

Kircheisen, F. M. Napoleon; tr. by Henry St. Lawrence. Howe 1931 761p illus maps 21s An epitome of the author's extensive work in nine volumes

Napoléon I, emperor of the French. The Corsican; a diary of Napoleon's life in his own words. Comp. and tr. by R. M. Johnston. Houghton 1910 526p (Riverside lib.) $1

Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-

Singh, Anup. Nehru, the rising star of India. Day 1939 168p $1.75 **92**

39-30778

"Brief biography of the Brahmin nationalist leader in India who ranks next to Gandhi in importance. The book gives the facts of his English schooling, his political career, his conversion to Socialism, and his rise to power in India." Book rev. digest

"A well knit, sympathetic and fair-minded sketch. He dissects with particular skill the divergent traits in Nehru's personality, the half-compassionate cynicism of the cultured skeptic who has become an Indian myth, the embarrassment of an English university man transformed into a popular saint." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount, 1758-1805

Russell, William Clark, 1844-1911. Nelson. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Nelson, Horatio N. viscount—*Continued*

Southey, Robert, 1774-1843. Southey's Life of Nelson with introduction and critical notes by Geoffrey Callender. . . Dutton 1922 xliii,339p illus maps $3 **92**

23-26245

Also obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 90c)

Expanded by Southey from an article contributed by him to the "Quarterly Review" in 1808

"Tho one of the best known and most popular of all lives of Nelson, it is unreliable as biography, but interesting and valuable as literature, one of Southey's best works." Pittsburgh

Wilkinson, Clennell, 1883-1936. Nelson. Harrap 1931 322p illus 5s **92**

[31-28045]

Formerly carried also by Longmans

"A fine study of the national hero done in a composite sort of way from all the well-known biographical material. It is a careful survey of Nelson's whole life from beginning to end, with particular emphasis on the Nile, Trafalgar and St. Vincent battles. Lady Hamilton's character and her husband's attitude are creditably done with due regard to historical evidence. An interesting and easily read biography." Ontario library review

A. T. Mahan's "Life of Nelson" (2d ed rev Little 1899 764p illus maps o.p. 1939) is another authoritative biography. It traces the personal, professional and political life, but it is particularly valuable for the discussion of Nelson the seaman

Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge, 1862-1901. See class *780.92*

Newman, John Henry, cardinal, 1801-1890

* Apologia pro vita sua; being a history of his religious opinions. new ed Longmans 1897 xxviii,395p $2 **92**

4-16967

"Remarkable account of the inner life of the distinguished English cardinal for forty-five years, written in answer to a controversial pamphlet by Charles Kingsley. 'Few books have so triumphantly accomplished their purpose as that remarkable work. Its simple candour wrought conviction even in theological opponents, while it revolutionized the popular estimate of its author.'" Pittsburgh

Another edition of this famous book contains the two versions of 1864 and 1865, preceded by Newman's and Kingsley's pamphlets, with an introduction by Wilfrid Ward (Oxford $3) A cheaper edition with an introduction by A. B. G. Hart is obtainable in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1)

Ward, Wilfrid Philip, 1856-1916. Life of John Henry, cardinal Newman; based on his private journals and correspondence. Longmans 1912 2v $7 **92**

12-2237

A valuable contribution to history and literature. The writer . . . has been enabled to employ facts not formerly known. A clear and outspoken narrative which makes it possible for the first time to estimate the cardinal's career as a whole. Adapted from Nation [London]

Bertram Newman's "Cardinal Newman" (Appleton-Century 1925 223p o.p. 1939) is primarily a biographical study, but also discusses and appraises his most important literary work

Nietzche, Friedrich Wilhelm, 1844-1900

Ecce homo (Nietzche's autobiography) tr. by A. M. Ludovici, with an introduction by Oscar Levy. Macmillan 1911 143p $4.25 **92**

31-3529

"Scarcely an autobiography, rather a philosophical statement of Nietzsche's personal reactions on life, grouped under the following heads: Why I am so wise; Why I am so clever; Why I write such excellent books; Why I am a fatality. Contains also a selection of his poems." Cleveland

Nightingale, Florence, 1820-1910

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas, 1857-1919. Short life of Florence Nightingale; abridged from The life, by Sir Edward Cook, with additional matter, by Rosalind Nash. Macmillan 1925 404p illus $2.50 **92**

25-17163

An abridgment of the exhaustive and authoritative two volume work, out of print 1939, omitting much explanatory material and many of the letters

* Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850- Florence Nightingale; the angel of the Crimea; a story for young people. Appleton-Century 1909 167p front $1.75, educ. ed. $1 **92**

9-25804

"Told in very attractive style, showing marked sympathy and emphasizing the great and womanly qualities that make its subject one of the most honored of the world's helpers. Gives an excellent picture of hospital nursing and of the horrors of war." A. L. A. bkl.

Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-

* Nijinsky, Mme Romola (de Pulszky). Nijinsky, by his wife; foreword by Paul Claudel. Simon & Schuster 1934 447p illus $1.49 **92**

34-27111

"The opening chapter of this biography of the Russian dancer recounts how Mme Nijinsky first saw her future husband in 1912 in Budapest, when he was already at the height of his career. Then the book goes back to his childhood and tells the whole story of his life, from his birth in 1890, thruout the years of his fame as a dancer, and the years of his happy marriage, and traces the slow development of the mania which finally caused his retirement from the world." Book rev. digest

"Mme. Nijinsky has given us a fascinating sociological document, she has made a contribution to a highly important episode in aesthetic history, she has provided material for far-reaching speculations in the region of psychopathology, and she has written a deeply moving story of a dramatic human relationship." New statesman and Nation

Anatole Bourman's "Tragedy of Nijinsky" written in collaboration with D. Lyman (McGraw 1936 xx,291p illus o.p. 1939) adds details of the dancer's boyhood and training. Written by one who entered the ballet school with Nijinsky and was closely associated with him

Noguchi, Hideyo, 1876-1928

Eckstein, Gustav, 1890- Noguchi. Harper 1931 419p illus $3 **92**

31-12734

"Something of the subtle charm of a Japanese print has been imparted by Dr. Eckstein to his story of the life of the

Noguchi, Hideyo—*Continued*
great Japanese bacteriologist who not long ago fell a victim to the yellow fever which he was investigating on the west coast of Africa. And along with that, much of the nervous energy and restless drive which marked the work of Noguchi." Christian century

Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar
Bishop, Morris Gilbert. Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca. Appleton-Century 1933 306p illus maps $3 **92**

33-27160

"Cabeza de Vaca is noted in history as the first European to cross the North American continent, his journey from Florida across the Gulf of Mexico and thence across Mexico to the Gulf of California occupying the nine years—most of them spent in captivity—from 1527 to 1536. Later he was made governor of a vast stretch of land in South America but his humane policy toward the Indians roused the hatred of his fellows and he was sent back in chains to Spain where after years of litigation he died in poverty and disgrace. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Professor Bishop, contributing this well documented history for the use of the general reader, has . . . made a mark for himself by combining an appreciation of the physical tragedy with that of the spiritual man undone by a purpose beyond his generation to appreciate. . . The narrative is smoothly written, the selection for emphasis is good." Sat. rev. of lit.

O. Henry, pseud. See Porter, William Sydney

O'Casey, Sean, 1884-
I knock at the door; swift glances back at things that made me. Macmillan 1939 268p front $2.50 **92**

(W) 39-18601

"Mr. O'Casey looks back over the first twelve years of his life. It is a painful retrospect on the whole, for the boy who was born into the Dublin of the eighties, was the member of a shabby genteel family for whom life was a grinding struggle and his childhood and adolescence was one of privation and illness." Book-of-the-month club news

O'Connell, William Henry, cardinal, 1859-
Recollections of seventy years. Houghton 1934 395p illus $3.50 **92**

34-19155

"This veteran churchman is a man of vivid personality. His life has been varied, his environments and contacts in the United States, Italy and Japan interesting and sometimes picturesque. His memoirs are well written and illumined by a keen mind and an earnest spirit." Cincinnati

Odlum, Mrs Hortense (McQuarrie) 1892-
* Woman's place; the autobiography of Hortense Odlum. Scribner 1939 286p $2.75 **92**

1 Bonwit Teller & co. New York 2 Clothing and dress 3 Department stores
(W) 39-27876

The life story of the woman who became the successful president of Bonwit Teller, a specialty shop for women in New York City

"It is readable and in its way a suggestive book. Mrs Odlum not only traces the general outlines of her success but brings together a number of illuminating anecdotes from her store experience. . . This is an unusual kind of success story and should be really informative." N.Y. Times

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1888-
Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890- Eugene O'Neill; the man and his plays. [rev ed] McBride 1936 218p $1 **92**

37-4354

First published 1926. Enlarged in 1933 by over 100 pages. Reprinted with minor changes 1936

"This book is largely bibliographical and critical, about one-third of the pages being devoted to O'Neill's life and the rest to a consideration of his plays. The book is said by O'Neill himself to be a somewhat premature appraisal, but it is nevertheless interesting as a piece of contemporary criticism." Bkl.

Bibliography: p201-18

Osborne, Dorothy. See Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady

Osborne, Thomas Mott, 1859-1926
Chamberlain, Rudolph Wilson, 1891- There is no truce; a life of Thomas Mott Osborne. Macmillan 1935 420p illus $3.50 **92**

35-3612

"A full-length, factual biography of Thomas Mott Osborne, written by an enthusiastic admirer, who believes that in spite of the apparent failure of some of Osborne's work, the influence of his ideals of prison reform is still felt and is growing." Book rev. digest

"This is a biography, not a mere defense or apologetic. It is sympathetic, but not simply hero-worship. The faults and failings of the reformer are pointed out as well as his wonderful achievements." Boston Transcript

Frank Tannenbaum's "Osborne of Sing Sing" (Univ. of N.C. press 1933 343p $3) is a readable account of Osborne's work in arousing sentiment against an obsolete penal system. It is entirely commendatory

Osler, Sir William bart. 1849-1919
Cushing, Harvey Williams, 1869-1939. Life of Sir William Osler. Oxford 1940 1417p illus map $5 **92**

40-27751

A one-volume edition of a book first published 1925 in two volumes

"Sir William Osler (1849-1919) was an English physician. The first volume of this biography follows his career as a student in Toronto and Montreal and as a professor in McGill medical school, in the University of Pennsylvania, and in Johns Hopkins university. The second volume is devoted to his work at Oxford, his activities during the World war, and his final illness. Osler's broad interests and the detail with which Dr Cushing writes make the work almost a history of medical science during the period." Pittsburgh

"The theme is noble, the book is worthy of its subject; there is little to criticize. . . the matter is all pure gold and the book should rank as one of the classical biographies." Nature

* Reid, Mrs Edith (Gittings) 1863- Great physician; a short life of Sir William Osler. Oxford 1931 299p illus $1.50 **92**

31-28038

"An intimate picture of the career of one of the greatest men of his generation, written from a sympathetic point of view

Osler, Sir William bart.—*Continued*
by one who knew him well. The book contains a wealth of anecdotes illustrating Dr. Osler's great human qualities which endeared him to so many." Ontario library review

"Edith Gittings Reid's short biography is well done. . . It is a good thing to have this short account to put into the hands of students who might be staggered by the prospect of Dr. Cushing's two volumes of official life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller) marchesa d' 1810-1850

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Margaret Fuller; a psychological biography. Harcourt 1920 223p front o.p. 1939 **92**

20-18959

"A study of Margaret Fuller from the standpoint of modern psychology, analyzing the hysteria of her childhood and the neurotic element in her later life. Her contribution to the feminist movement and her relation to the revolutionary struggle in Europe are also dealt with from a modern point of view." Book rev. digest

"Margaret Fuller's genius was akin to madness, and how far such an analysis of so abnormal a character is of real value is questionable. It is, however, unquestionably well done." Outlook

Wade, Mason, 1913- Margaret Fuller, whetstone of genius. Viking 1940 304p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 40-6049

An "account of America's first feminist which covers her early scholarly education under an exacting father, her friendships with the New England Transcendentalists, her work as literary critic under Horace Greeley in New York, and the four final, tragic years of her life in Italy during Garibaldi's revolution, her marriage, and the death by shipwreck of herself, her husband, and child. [Bibliography]" Library journal

"Sympathetic and well balanced account. Although Mr. Wade pursues a different method and disagrees with some of Miss Anthony's conclusions, his portrait of Margaret the woman, does not differ fundamentally from hers. He has, however, painted her with a wider sweep, with much revealing detail of her relation to all her backgrounds. . . This is a freshly conceived and vital picture of a fascinating and unique woman and the society in which she played a really great part." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Owen, Robert, 1771-1858

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889- Life of Robert Owen. 2d ed Macmillan 1930 349p $2.75 **92**

1 Cooperation 2 Socialism 31-9410

"Clearly stated and sifted facts concerning the personal and public life of 'the father of British socialism' whose long life was devoted to social and labor reforms." Chicago

Principal writings of Robert Owen: p337-38 Books useful for the study of Owen and Owenism: p339-42

Paderewski, Ignacy Jan, 1860- See class 780.92

Page, Walter Hines, 1855-1918

* Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870- Life and letters of Walter H. Page. Doubleday 1922-25 3v $15 **92**

1 U.S. — Foreign relations 2 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1865-1924

25-1080

"Page's brilliant letters, filled as they are with illuminating comments on public men and policies, differences with Woodrow Wilson before the entrance of the United States into the war, and enthusiasm for the fine qualities of the English people, are an inspiring and invaluable contribution to our history and literature. Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1923 for the best American biography." N.Y. state lib.

Volumes one and two are also obtainable separately at $10. They do not contain the letters written to President Wilson which are included in volume 3. There is a school edition of v 1-2, much abridged and adapted for school use by R. L. Lyman (Doubleday 349p front $1)

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870- Training of an American; the earlier life and letters of Walter H. Page, 1855-1913. Houghton 1928 444p illus $5 **92**

28-11821

"The purpose of this book is to complete the biography of Walter H. Page. The materials concerning Mr. Page's work as Ambassador were so abundant and of such transcendent interest that they absorbed practically all of the two volumes originally assigned for his 'Life and Letters.'" Preface

"Furnishes many valuable shafts of light upon the political, the social, and the literary history of the United States from the early seventies to 1913. Mr. Hendrick has executed his task with his wonted skill and ease. . . The early pages upon Page's boyhood have special charm." Sat. rev. of lit.

Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809

Smith, Frank, 1907- Thomas Paine, liberator. Stokes 1938 338p front $3 **92**

38-27829

"Sympathetic biography of a revolutionary pamphleteer, stressing his services to democracy in the American and French revolutions." Book rev. digest

"The strength of the Smith volume lies in the completeness with which it digests Paine's contributions to the cause of freedom in three countries. Its weakness is in its portrait of Paine as a human being." N.Y. Times

Palestrina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da, d. 1594. See class 780.92

Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman) 1855-1902

* Palmer, George Herbert, 1842-1933. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. new ed with appendix. Houghton 1924 363p illus $2.50 **92**

24-24473

Also obtainable in the Riverside literature series (Houghton $1.12)

"The work of Alice Freeman Palmer (1855-1902) was of historical importance in the development of education in America. Becoming president of Wellesley college at the age of 26, she shaped its policies in the direction they have since followed. She was a member of the Massachusetts State board of education and for three years dean of the Woman's department of the

Palmer, Mrs Alice E. F.—*Continued*
University of Chicago. All these interests are fully treated in this biography, written by her husband, but they are subordinated to the intimate and penetrating study of Mrs Palmer as a woman." Pittsburgh

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount, 1784-1865
Guedalla, Philip, 1889- Palmerston, 1784-1865. Putnam 1927 548p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 27-2671

"The biography narrates an immense number of events—for Palmerston lived a long life, was Minister of War at twenty-six and died as Prime Minister at eighty. Moreover, 'the life of Palmerston was the life of England and, to a large extent, of Europe' in those years. Indeed, the book is so packed with information, drawn from all sorts of published and unpublished sources, that sometimes one loses perspective and the relative importance of events becomes obscured. . . Yet, on the whole, the book is a brilliant and important achievement." Boston

Panunzio, Constantine Maria, 1884-
Soul of an immigrant. Macmillan 1921 329p illus $2.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Foreign population 21-16216

"A frank and absorbing record of the struggle of a young Italian immigrant to understand and adjust himself to this country. Exploited by street contractors, in lumber camps and on a New England farm, he finally wins an economic foothold and an education and from this vantage point, gets a vision of the real America. Summing up the points for and against his adopted country, he finally decides to cast his permanent lot with her because 'thru the Western window comes the light.' " Cleveland

Parker, Carleton Hubbell, 1879-1918
Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton) 1885- An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. Little 1919 190p front $2 **92**

19-10090

"An attempt to reveal the charm and inspiration of an exceptional personality. Mr Parker was a teacher of economics and an investigator and mediator in labor problems. His life, which ended at the early age of forty, was rich in its interest in humanity, its comradeship and its love." Pittsburgh

"A memorable biography of a contemporary American liberal. And a beautiful love story." Dial

Parker, Theodore, 1810-1860
Commager, Henry Steele, 1902- Theodore Parker. Little 1936 339p illus $3 **92**

36-27204

"Great preacher, scholar, reformer, abolitionist, politician—the figure of Theodore Parker is one of the most dramatic in the American ministry. This latest interpretation of him gives a clear insight not only into his character and influence but also into the causes he championed and the 'golden age of New England thought and literature' in which he lived." Religious bk. club bul.

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893
Farnham, Charles Haight, 1841- Life of Francis Parkman. Little 1901 394p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1-131434

"Sympathetic, impartial account of the historian of France in America." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p359-64

Parnell, Charles Stewart, 1846-1891
Ervine, St John Greer, 1883- Parnell. Little 1925 341p front (Curiosities of politics) o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Ireland—History [25-21147]

"A fine sense of dramatic values has guided Mr St John Ervine in writing this fascinating biography, which, while not superseding earlier works, definitely adds to our knowledge and understanding of the great Irish leader." Saturday rev.

Haslip, Joan, 1908- Parnell; a biography. Stokes 1936 405p front $3 **92**

37-634

"She has consulted a wide range of the available authorities and striven hard to find what really happened. She is guilty of no obvious partiality save for her hero, and even that does not often confuse her judgment until the latest chapters. For the rest she has psychologised him well, bringing out both his dictatorial side and the shy, lonely nature which lay behind it." Manchester guardian

"Will take a high place among biographies, not only for its literary skill and charm of composition, but also for its qualities of fairness, balance, judgment and insight." Spectator

Partridge, Samuel Selden, 1839-1913
‡ Partridge, Bellamy. Country lawyer; illus. by S. J. Voorhies. McGraw 1939 317p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **92**

1 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27684

In this biography of his father, Bellamy Partridge brings to life a country town of upper New York State in the late 19th century—typical of a way of life that has ceased to be. He hinges his narrative on the daily work and unusual experiences of the country lawyer

Pasteur, Louis, 1822-1895
‡ Vallery-Radot, René, 1853-1933. Life of Pasteur, tr. from the French by Mrs R. L. Devonshire; with an introduction by Sir William Osler. Sun dial xxi,484p front 89c **92**

37-20829

Reprint of a book first published 1922 by Doubleday, Page

"The whole of this noble life is laid open in these pages. . . The scientific world in which Pasteur lived is veraciously and vividly portrayed, and this is one of the most valuable features of the work." Nation

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894
Benson, Arthur Christopher, 1862-1925. Walter Pater. Macmillan 1906 226p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

6-16768

"Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase." N.Y. state lib.

Patti, Adelina, 1843-1919. See class 780.92

Pavlova, Anna, 1885-1931

Olivéroff, André. Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova, as told to John Gill. Dutton 1932 258p illus $3.50 **92**

32-27277

Impressions of "the strange, lovely, aloof Anna Pavlova, by a young man who was once a favored member of her ballet, and in intimate touch with her art, her moods and her manner of living. The narrative is packed with incidents of rehearsal, and of various triumphant tours, including South America and the Orient, often amusing but always illustrative of the dancer's life. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Peacock, Thomas Love, 1785-1866

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894- Thomas Love Peacock. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920

Green, Fitzhugh, 1888- Peary, the man who refused to fail. . . Putnam 1926 404p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Arctic regions 26-9385

"Commander Green has admirably covered the important points in the life of Peary, the little sidelights that throw so much of understanding on the great unbending soul of the explorer. The book is highly recommended to all interested in the Arctic or in biography. A book well and faithfully done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Penn, William, 1644-1718

Fisher, Sydney George, 1856-1927. True William Penn. [2d ed.] Lippincott 1900 392p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

4-17335

"Faithful presentation of his life and strangely contrasted circumstances in England and America." N.Y. state lib.

Bonamy Dobree's "William Penn, Quaker and pioneer" (Houghton 1932 346p illus map $4) is an interesting, well-written biography which emphasizes Penn's career as politician and courtier

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926. See class 759.1

Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703

Diary; transcribed by the late Rev. Mynors Bright, from the shorthand manuscript in the Pepysian library. . . ed. with additions by H. B. Wheatley. Harcourt 1924 8v in 3 $15 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 25-6242

The standard edition, first published in 1893-1899 in nine volumes (later divided into ten volumes). The volume of "Pepysiana" originally included is omitted in the three volume reprint

A cheaper edition of the diary is obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea 90c) with notes by Richard, Lord Braybrooke as published in 1825

"An intimate and frank narrative of a period of the writer's own life covering nine and a half years from January 1660 to May 1669." Pratt alcove

"No work of the kind in the world's literature can be compared to Pepys' 'Diary'. . . It paints the official and private circles in which the author moved, the course of public affairs, the humours of social life, with no less truth and frankness than it reveals the author himself. It is by far the most valuable document extant for the understanding of the times; better than all the histories and all the comedies."

‡ Everybody's Pepys; the diary of Samuel Pepys, 1660-1669; abridged from the complete copyright text and ed. by O. F. Morshead. . . Harcourt 1926 xxii,615p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 26-23857

An abridgment made from the standard Wheatley text, entered above, and illustrated by E. H. Shepard. This abridgment will probably meet the needs of the majority of libraries

"A continuous, well-balanced abridgment of the complete text. Each volume of the standard edition has been gone through with a number of times, being condensed more and more each time by the process of elimination. The story flows as easily and naturally as in the original text. It is delightfully illustrated." Book rev. digest

Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932. Soul of Samuel Pepys. Houghton 1924 261p illus $3.50 **92**

24-8167

"Intimate knowledge of the 'Diary,' fine selective discrimination and appreciative understanding mark this study and reveal Pepys in all the phases of his personality and in his many human relationships. Well chosen quotations add to the book's value." N.Y. state lib.

"For the running reader, by his judicious condensations and omissions, by his orderly, meticulous arrangement, he has created a book which presents a great figure that is not inhuman. For the fanatic, by his interpretation of events and people, by his historical perspective, he has explained and illuminated many dark matters in the 'Diary.' " Independent

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937. Pepys, his life and character. Doubleday 1930 374p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-33556

"An entirely new picture of the great diarist. Mr. Drinkwater shows him fighting all the forces of the government and winning the fight to establish England's navy upon a foundation of efficiency and integrity. Through the rise and fall of Cromwell, the decay of the Stuart dynasty, the Great Fire, the years in which England laid the foundations of the present empire, Samuel Pepys is shown as a significant contributor, a stately figure, agreeable, and a gentleman of parts. A readable biography." Ontario library review

Arthur Bryant's "Samuel Pepys" (Macmillan 3v v 1-2 ea $3.50, v3 $3.75) is a well written and entertaining life. To be completed in four volumes

Ponsonby, Arthur Ponsonby, baron, 1871- Samuel Pepys. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Pericles, B.C. 499-1429

Abbott, Evelyn, 1843-1901. Pericles and the golden age of Athens. See entry under Heroes of the nation **92 Series**

Perry, Bliss, 1860-

* And gladly teach; reminiscences. Houghton 1935 315p illus $3 **92**

35-16598

"Written in the author's seventy-fifth year, this is the record of fifty years of teaching, writing, lecturing, and magazine editing. Bliss Perry began his teaching career at Williams College before he was twenty-one, he went on to Princeton and later to Harvard, with interludes of study and lecturing abroad, and a decade as editor of the Atlantic Monthly. These reminiscences emphasizing his joy in teaching, are written in genial, intimate fashion with anecdotes and thumbnail sketches of famous men and women." Book rev. digest

Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia, 1672-1725

Graham, Stephen, 1884- Peter the Great. Benn 1929 376p illus 5s **92**

1 Russia—History 29-24867

Formerly carried also by Simon & Schuster

"A biography of Peter the Great of Russia 'dealing chiefly with the man rather than with contemporary history. But the author sensibly and straightforwardly tells us quite enough contemporary history to allow us to see the immense significance of Peter's achievements, even though we may be almost wholly unfamiliar with the history of that part of Europe.' " Spectator

Petrarch, Francesco, 1304-1374

Petrarch, the first modern scholar and man of letters . . . tr. by J. W. Robinson with the collaboration of H. W. Rolfe. 2d ed rev and enl Putnam 1914 477p front o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Renaissance 16-6108

"A selection from his correspondence with Boccaccio and other friends, designed to illustrate the beginnings of the renaissance: translated from the original Latin, with historical introduction and notes." Subtitle

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-

‡ Autobiography with letters. Oxford 1939 xxiii,986p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27272

This autobiography of a Yale professor, lecturer, literary critic, and traveler includes many letters written to Mr Phelps by well-known men and women. The sketches of many famous people he has known include the following names: Clyde Fitch, W. G. Sumner, Henry Drummond, George Santayana, Thomas Hardy, William De Morgan, W. D. Howells, Gerhart Hauptmann, J. M. Barrie, Dorothy Canfield, W. H. Taft, Vachel Lindsay, Alfred Noyes, John Galsworthy, St John Ervine, George Moore, AE, Edison, Henry Ford, Pirandello

"Professor Phelps has never been a rigorous critic, and nobody will find much reasoned criticism in this book . . . within the field of Professor Phelp's enthusiasms and friendships he is too delightful to be strictly measured, and he includes many interesting (as well as some trivial) letters to him from such a variety of friends as few men have ever made." Sat. rev. of lit.

Picasso, Pablo, 1881- See class 759.6

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham, 1708-1778

Green, Walford Davis, 1869- William Pitt earl of Chatham, and the growth and division of the British empire, 1708-1778. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Long, John Cuthbert, 1892- Mr Pitt and America's birthright; a biography of William Pitt, the Earl of Chatham, 1708-1778. . . Stokes 1940 576p illus maps $3.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—1714-1837 (W) 40-27334

A biography of the English statesman who was a staunch defender of American colonies in the British Parliament and champion of the democratic against the totalitarian state. Bibliography

"Mr. Long needed no excuse for adding this elaborate, scholarly, and yet delightfully diverting volume to the biographies by. . . Lord Rosebery, and others. . . No one has penetrated more deeply into Pitt's life and work than Mr. Long, whose research has unearthed many hitherto unknown facts, but his 'biography' is much more than his hero's life story. It is the history of a traduced and maligned epoch, a true description of social life in the eighteenth century." Nation

Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of, 1847-1929. Lord Chatham, his early life and connections. Harper 1910 480p o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government, 1714-1837 10-28035

"Interesting and discriminating account of the rise to power of the elder Pitt, describing as far as possible his private as well as public life. Founded on unpublished family papers." N.Y. state lib.

Basil Williams's "Life of William Pitt, earl of Chatham" (Longmans 1913 2v illus maps o.p. 1939) is a more comprehensive work, since Rosebery's life ended before Pitt's first ministry

Pitt, William, 1759-1806

Rose, John Holland, 1855- Life of William Pitt. Bell, G. 1924 2v ea 12s 6d **92**

1 Europe—History—1789-1815 2 Great Britain—Politics and government, 1714-1837 [24-16785]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

Contains the two volumes entitled "William Pitt and national revival" and "William Pitt and the great war," which were published in the year 1911

"Not only interesting but a distinctly valuable contribution to English history." Saturday rev.

Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of, 1847-1929. Pitt. Macmillan 1892 298p (Twelve English statesmen) $1.40 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—1714-1837 4-17059

"Is thoroughly clever. It shows, as might be expected, parliamentary experience and familiarity with political and diplomatic history. It is lively and sometimes trenchant in style." Nation

Pius XII, pope, 1876-

Dinneen, Joseph Francis, 1897- Pius XII, pope of peace. McBride 1939 281p illus $2.50 **92**

39-27312

"Along with the sympathetic biographical material on the. . . Pope, this book

Pius XII, pope—*Continued*
reviews with some detachment the papal careers and foreign policies of preceding popes, beginning with Pope Pius X. Their attitudes towards modern trends, ideologies, and conflicts are given." Bkl.
"It is unpretentious and colloquial; it stresses human interest; it is a layman's book for other laymen. And it is also carefully and reverently executed, and warm and outspoken in its tributes to Pius XII." N.Y. Times

Pizarro, Francisco, marqués, 1470?-1541
Shay, Frank, 1888- Incredible Pizarro, conqueror of Peru. Mohawk 1932 342p illus maps o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Peru—History 32-14421
"A readable and well-documented biography of the Spanish conqueror of the Incas of Peru. It was from a very humble and unpromising station in life that Pizarro came into eminence. That is why the author regards his accomplishments as 'incredible.'" Providence
Bibliography: p335-36

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849
Allen, Hervey, 1889- Israfel, the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe. Farrar 748p illus $3.50 **92**
34-40848
Reprint of a biography first published in two volumes in 1926 by Doran
"Factually, it is as complete as any record of Poe can be. Mr. Allen used the material that has been placed in the Poe Museum in Richmond, along with all other available material, and followed Poe as closely as possible from birth to death . . . The critical chapters are the most interesting, and the criticism is good." W. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893- Edgar Allan Poe; a study in genius. Knopf 1926 244p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
26-6860
A study of Poe in the light of the new psychology
"Mr Krutch has written a brilliantly illuminating study of Poe . . . The book marks the definite arrival of a fresh and candid mind, with modern psychological equipment, lively curiosity, critical objectivity and singularly lucid, persuasive exposition. Furthermore (which is not always true of brilliant books), this study is thoroughly stimulating with regard to its subject." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

G. E. Woodberry's "Life of Edgar Allan Poe, personal and literary, with his chief correspondence with men of letters" (Houghton 1909 2v illus o.p. 1939) is an authoritative and impartial biography, tho later biographers discovered more about Poe's life and work than was known when Woodberry wrote a brief edition of this book for the American men of letters series

Ponafidine, Mrs Emma (Cochran) 1863-
Russia—my home; an intimate record of personal experiences before, during and after the bolshevist revolution; prefatory note by W. L. Phelps. Bobbs 1931 312p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 3 Russia—Social life and customs 31-31372
"Part of the story of this American woman who was the wife of a Russian diplomat and cared for her invalid husband on the family estate during the Revolution, is familiar through magazine publication of some of her letters to her family. This intimate record of her experiences in Russia and her escape is not only of intense interest but of value in correcting the mistaken impression of the attitude of the intelligentsia toward the peasants." Pittsburgh
"The largest and by far the most important part of the book deals with the revolution. It was on their estate that the Ponafidines weathered the revolutionary storms up to the end of 1920. And it is here that the almost unique documentary value of the book lies." N.Y. Times

Pope, Alexander, 1688-1744
Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. Alexander Pope. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Porter, William Sydney, 1862-1910
Davis, Robert Hobart, 1869- and Maurice, Arthur Bartlett, 1873- Caliph of Bagdad; being Arabian nights flashes of the life, letters, and work of O. Henry. Appleton-Century 1931 411p illus $3.50 **92**
31-14542
"The industry and sympathy of Mr. Davis and Mr. Maurice have let a good deal of light into the manner of O. Henry's life during the years in New York, particularly from 1903 to 1907 when he was at his peak. . . Thanks to this book, he is now more visible, more comprehensible, than he has been before. It would, however, be too much to say that he emerges as a clear-cut or well-rounded personality. He seems still an anthology of anecdotes, not quite a solid body of substantial fact." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Williams, William Wash. Quiet lodger of Irving place. Dutton 1936 251p $2.50 **92**
36-25861
"Twenty-five years ago, when Mr Williams was a cub on the New York World, he and O. Henry got to be friends. His book offers a number of quiet, intimate anecdotes, some insight into O. Henry's literary methods, and some pleasant pictures of old New York." New Yorker

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859
Peck, Harry Thurston, 1856-1914. Prescott. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-
Midnight on the desert; being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36. Harper 1937 310p $3 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 The West—Description and travel (W) 37-4255
"A reflective account of an English novelist's visit to the Arizona desert. His thoughts, feelings and enthusiasms are delightfully recorded, as well as his impressions of America and Americans." Cleveland

Rain upon Godshill; a further chapter of autobiography. Harper 1939 308p $3 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27821
The author "continues his autobiography begun in 'Midnight on the Desert' relating further experiences of his travels and sojourn in America and including social and political comments on the English." Baldwin

Priestley, John B.—*Continued*
. "Mixture of personal reminiscence, social comment, and metaphysical speculation. . . Those who regarded 'Moonlight on the Desert' as Priestley at his best will receive with even greater pleasure his view of English climate from an English window." Manchester guardian

Puccini, Giacomo, 1858-1924. See class 780.92

Pulitzer, Joseph, 1847-1911
Ireland, Alleyne, 1871- Adventure with a genius; recollections of Joseph Pulitzer. new ed Dutton 1937 236p $2.50 **92**
[20-21998]

Published in 1914 under title: Joseph Pulitzer; reminiscences of a secretary

"The book is better than a biography, for the impression left is not of a large number of highly different incidents and conditions, but a distinct, concrete impression of the personality of the man who created the character of one of the greatest newspapers in the United States." Boston Transcript

Seitz, Don Carlos, 1862-1935. Joseph Pulitzer: his life & letters. Simon & Schuster 1924 478p illus map o.p. 1939 **92**
24-30178

"The life and letters of the former owner of the New York 'World,' constituting one of the most amazing careers in recent American life." Brooklyn

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky, 1858-1935
‡ From immigrant to inventor. Scribner 1923 396p illus $2, popular ed $1 **92**
23-13553

The autobiography of an eminent electrical scientist who came to America as a poor young Serbian immigrant

"I have never met so good and complete an account of the Americanization of an immigrant, and I have never read so plain a story of the growth of modern science told for those who have no knowledge of the subject. But it has in my eyes a merit far greater. The account of his life in his native village as a herd boy is written with a simple and vivid style which approaches the highest literary art, and this simple and direct method, even in his most romantic outbursts of feeling, persists through the book." Saturday rev.
Appeared serially in Scribner's magazine

Purcell, Henry, 1658?-1695. See class 780.92

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergĕevich, 1799-1837
Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince, 1890- Pushkin. Dutton 1926 266p front (Republic of letters) $2 **92**
26-26563

The life of the Russian poet, author of "Eugen Onegin" and "Boris Godonov"

"The book is admirable; biographical and literary details are combined in a simple, straightforward style. Necessarily, the study must suffer from vagueness, for most readers cannot be acquainted with the original poems." Nation and Athenaeum

Pyle, Howard, 1853-1911. See class 759.1

Quick, Herbert, 1861-1925
One man's life; an autobiography. Bobbs 1925 408p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
25-21682

"Readers of 'Vandermark's folly' and its sequels will enjoy this more direct account of pioneer life in Iowa. Will take a permanent place among American biographies. . . Appeared in Saturday evening post." Wis. bul.

"Herbert Quick had recounted only the first twenty-nine years of his rich and varied life when death—rarely more unkind to us—cut short the record. Even in its unfinished form, however, it stands as [a] piece of recent American autobiography comparable with 'The education of Henry Adams.' Written in a simple yet imaginative style, without a trace of affectation, it concerns far more than the modest title would indicate." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rabelais, François, ca 1490-1553?
Nock, Albert Jay and Wilson, C. R. Francis Rabelais. Harper 1929 xxx,359p illus o.p. 1939 **92**
30-959

"Because of omissions which are apparrently quite intentional, this biography of Rabelais will probably appeal far less to lovers of historical recreations than to serious students of literature already deeply imbued with the enthusiasm for Rabelais which has so evidently motivated the authors. As pure criticism, this competent and careful study must command serious consideration and will probably take high rank among appreciations of the genius of Rabelais." Outlook

Rachmaninoff, Sergei, 1873- See class 780.92

Raeburn, Sir Henry, 1756-1823. See class 759.2

Rak, Mrs Mary Kidder
* Cowman's wife. Houghton 1934 292p illus $2.75 **92**
1 Ranch life 34-23323

"Episodes in the life of a cattleman's wife, who not only keeps house, but 'works the cattle,' riding the range with her husband the year round in southern Arizona. Informally and humorously the very A B C's of the cattle industry are set forth, from the habits of recalcitrant cows to the exasperating ways of Mexican help, from setting wolf traps to trips to town, from rounding up steers to rounding up horse-thieves. Black and white drawings by Charles Owens." N.Y. libraries

Mrs M. K. Rak's "Mountain cattle" (Houghton 1936 275p illus $2.75) is an equally interesting story of further experiences on her ranch in Arizona

Randolph, John, 1773-1833
Adams, Henry, 1838-1918. John Randolph. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Raphael, 1483-1520. See class 759.5

Rascoe, Burton, 1892-
Before I forget. Doubleday 1937 442p $3 **92**
1 Journalists—Correspondences, reminiscences, etc. 37-27360

"With surface gaiety and light-heartedness, with underlying, sardonic wit, Burton Rascoe draws a refreshing and honest picture of his boyhood and youth, of his journalistic life, and of the men and women he has met on his steps up and down the ladder of success." Cincinnati

Ravage, Marcus Eli, 1884-
An American in the making; the life story of an immigrant. Harper 1917 265p $2.50 **92**

17-28804

"A Roumanian immigrant follows the process of his Americanization from his days as pedlar and sweat shop worker on the New York East side thru his years in Missouri college. Delightfully written and good humoredly critical of himself and America." N.Y. state llb.

Ravel, Maurice, 1875-1937. See class 780.92

Reed, John, 1887-1920
Hicks, Granville, 1901- John Reed; the making of a revolutionary; with the assistance of John Stuart. Macmillan 1936 445p front $3.50 **92**

36-9661

"John Reed was born in a wealthy home in Portland, Oregon. Thirty-three years later he died of typhus, in Russia, and was buried beside the wall of the Kremlin, in Moscow, mourned by thousands of workers. The story of his life covers his boyhood, his Harvard days, his work on the American Magazine and the Masses; his experiences in Mexico with Villa's men; as correspondent in the World war, and his years in Russia. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Hicks, by patient scholarship, by finding the documents and respecting them, by consulting hundreds of men and women who knew Jack Reed, has managed to recreate his figure very much as it was in life." New republic

Rembrandt Hermenszoon van Rijn. See class 759.949

Renoir, Auguste, 1841-1919. See class 759.4

Revere, Paul, 1735-1818
Moses, Belle. Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the Revolution. Appleton-Century 1916 269p illus $2 **92**

16-22316

"An excellent biography giving not only a full account of Revere's famous ride, but covering the many varied activities in which this sturdy Huguenot engaged during his long lifetime." Cleveland

Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 1723-1792. See class 759.2

Rhodes, Cecil John, 1853-1902
Millin, Mrs Sarah Gertrude (Liebson) 1889- Cecil Rhodes. Harper 1933 449p $3.75 **92**

1 Africa, South—History 33-20264

"If Professor Basil Williams's monograph in the Makers of the Nineteenth Century series must always hold its own unassailable place in Rhodes literature, Mrs. Millin's more intimate, detailed and personal study will also not easily be superseded. It is a great portrait, great in scale but also in quality, and it is also a great book. For Mrs. Millin here shows herself sensitive not merely to the subtleties of characters but to the subtleties of history. She has a view not of Rhodes alone but of South Africa." Times (London) lit. sup.

Williams, Basil, 1867- Cecil Rhodes. Constable 1921 353p front map (Makers of the nineteenth century) 6s **92**

1 Africa, South—History 21-16148

Formerly carried also by Holt

"The plans and achievements of the empire builder are narrated fully and vividly so that the volume is not only the biography of a great imperial figure but a chronicle of South African history during well nigh a quarter of a century." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Bibliography: p331-37

Richard I, king of England, 1157-1199
Wilkinson, Clennell, 1883- Cœur de Lion. Appleton-Century 1933 171p illus (Appleton biographics) $1.50 **92**

33-24846

"The author has ignored, to a great extent, the issues connected with Richard's kingship and concentrated on those aspects of his character which have made him a legend throughout Europe and the Near East. But this is not to be regretted in any way since he has succeeded in giving us an admirable, lifelike portrait of a great man of action, and one that was typical of the age that produced him." New statesman and Nation

Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850-
Stepping westward. Appleton-Century 1931 405p illus $3 **92**

31-31652

"Lingering over her own childhood and later over that of her growing family, the daughter of Julia Ward Howe and of Samuel Gridley Howe, leader and teacher of the blind and deaf, draws upon her rich store of recollections as she passes her sixtieth wedding anniversary. Particularly happy and glamorous are the early chapters, full as they are of memories of the inspiring figures of her parents, 'the two busiest people in the world.' Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Richardson, Samuel, 1689-1761
Dobson, Austin, 1840-1921. Samuel Richardson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de, 1585-1642
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Richelieu; a study . . . Lippincott 1929 392p illus maps $2 **92**

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 29-28658

Also available from Sun dial for 89c

"The purpose of Mr. Belloc's book is to substantiate the thesis that Richelieu's Protestant alliances and religious toleration at home, policies carried out to build up a strong centralized state, have resulted in the division of Christendom, politically and culturally. Brilliantly written." Cleveland

"One needs to have something very definite to contribute to the already overfull shelves devoted to the study of this maker of destinies, to undertake a new biography of the great cardinal. Mr. Belloc qualifies. . . . It is portrayal rather than history that makes this erudite and brilliant volume a permanent contribution to an already overwritten but understudied century." Boston Transcript

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie, 1869-
A far journey. Houghton 1914 351p illus $3 **92**

1 Syria—Social life and customs 14-16962

"Experiences of a native Syrian [who] left his Syrian village to find in America the larger opportunity which his ambition craved. He describes graphically the primitive life of his youth and his later wanderings in New York city and in the Middle West. His record is a grateful tribute to the free institutions and the ideals of the country of his adoption." Pittsburgh

Appeared in an abridged form in the Atlantic monthly, v112-13, November 1913 to April 1914

Riis, Jacob August, 1849-1914
‡ Making of an American. [new ed] Macmillan 1924 443p illus $2.50 **92**

[A13-2297]

Obtainable also in the Royal ed (Macmillan $1)

First published 1901. The 1924 edition contains an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt

Autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer

Ware, Louise. Jacob A. Riis, police reporter, reformer, useful citizen; introduction by Allan Nevins. Appleton-Century 1938 xxii,335p illus $3 **92**

(W) 38-8355

"The first full-length biography of the humanitarian who was active in reform movements of the 80s and 90s and through his writings called attention to the overcrowding, lack of sanitation, and the need for parks in New York. Many of his letters are quoted, and he appears as a very human figure, with the earnestness but none of the fanaticism of the crusader." Bkl.

Bibliography: p295-313

Riley, James Whitcomb, 1849-1916
Dickey, Marcus. Youth of James Whitcomb Riley; fortune's way with the poet from infancy to manhood; with illus. painted under the poet's direction by Will Vawter, and reproductions of photographs, daguerreotypes, letters and rare documents. Bobbs 1919 425p illus $10 **92**

19-15592

"An intimate biography which carries the poet through youth and early manhood from his struggles to earn a living as a patent medicine vendor and a sign painter, to his final success as a poet. Illustrated with many photographs." Wis. bul.

"The entire volume, unpretentious in its style, overflows with the spirit of James Whitcomb Riley, and is a valuable addition to the biographical literature of American poetry." Boston Transcript

Marcus Dickey's "Maturity of James Whitcomb Riley" (Bobbs 1922 427p illus o.p. 1939) completes the biography. It deals with his career as a journalist, his success as a poet and lecturer, and his later life

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich, 1844-1908. See class 780.92

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts) 1876-
My story. Farrar 1931 432p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscenses, etc. 31-26580

"As interesting as any of its author's novels is this straightforward, sincere story as a 'full life fully lived,' covering a wide range of activities and interests, and essentially American." Pittsburgh

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-
My house of life; an autobiography. Houghton 1934 335p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-5087

"Miss Rittenhouse, known as a poet and critic, but primarily as an anthologist has written her autobiography. Perhaps the mid-chapters of the book, telling of her early associations with the poets of the nineties, the organizations of the Poetry Society, and the great revival of poetic activity in the second decade of the century, are the most interesting, but the whole book will give pleasure to those who know her name and her contribution to the cause of poetry. Suitable for high school reading." Wis. bul.

Rivera, Diego, 1886- See class 759.972

Robertson, Walford Graham, 1867- See class 759.2

Robeson, Paul, 1898-
Robeson, Mrs Eslanda (Goode). Paul Robeson, Negro. Harper 1930 178p illus $2.50 **92**

30-18186

A biography of Paul Robeson, the Negro concert singer and actor, written by his wife

"Written in an artless but quite attractive strain, this biographical record illuminates many aspects of Negro life and character which are not strictly relevant to the main narrative. It is a simple and unpretentious narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robespierre, Maximilien Marie Isidore de, 1758-1794
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Robespierre; a study. Putnam 1927 xxi,417p front $5 **92**

27-27821

A reprint of a work first published in 1901. Contains a new preface

"Whether or not one agrees with Belloc's interpretation of Robespierre's complex, still-baffling character (and I think he has given us the key to it), there is no doubt that this Life is a brilliant piece of work. In it Belloc has used a rich, full-bodied prose that is scornful of facility and not afraid of dissonances." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1869-1935
Selected letters of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Macmillan 1940 191p front $2.50 **92**

(W) 40-27180

"In bringing together the letters included in this volume, chosen from the large body of correspondence made available, the intent has been to present Robinson the man." Introduction

"Mr. Ridgely Torrence, as principal editor of the letters, has performed his task with a simplicity and severity of taste that would have pleased Robinson. . .

Robinson, Edwin A.—*Continued*
The book offers no thrills, but is a pleasant companion for thoughtful half-hours; it gives the privilege of being alone with a whimsical, serious, and very noble gentleman." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hagedorn, Hermann, 1882- Edwin Arlington Robinson, a biography. Macmillan 1938 402p front $3 **92**
(W) 38-27790

"A readable and sympathetic account of Robinson's life and development as a writer. The description of his early years, spent in the Golden Oak Period of American literature, which he helped to break up, is particularly interesting." New Yorker

Rockefeller, John Davison, 1839-1937
Flynn, John Thomas, 1883- God's gold; the story of Rockefeller and his times. Harcourt 1932 520p illus $1.69 **92**
1 Standard oil company 32-27263

"From his early boyhood John D. Rockefeller wanted to be rich. In this absorbing biography we learn each carefully planned step which led to the fulfillment of this ambition. In controversial matters the author usually gives both his opinion, as based on extensive research, and that of the family." Pittsburgh
Many photographic illustrations. Sources: p489-508

Rodin, Auguste, 1840-1917. See class 735

Roger II, king of Sicily, d. 1154
Curtis, Edmund, 1881- Roger of Sicily and the Normans in Lower Italy, 1016-1154. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Rogers, Bruce, 1870-
Warde, Frederic. Bruce Rogers, designer of books; with a list of the books printed under Mr. Roger's supervision. Harvard univ. press 1925 74p illus $3 **92**
25-24355

"The volume begins with a monograph in which Mr Rogers's work is traced, with well-considered comments upon his style and his methods, from its beginning in the early nineties to the present day. This is followed by a descriptive list of two hundred books printed under Mr Roger's supervision, and a third section is devoted to representative examples of his work." Sat. rev. of lit.
Originally appeared in the fourth number of the Fleuron and reprinted with a few alterations

Rogers, Will, 1879-1935
O'Brien, Patrick Joseph, 1892- Will Rogers: ambassador of good will, prince of wit and wisdom, with an appreciation by Lowell Thomas. Winston 1935 288p illus $1 **92**
35-18941

"A journalistic, anecdotal biography of America's beloved comedian-philosopher. After a chapter on the tragedy of Rogers' death, the story of his early life, his education, years of wandering in South America, Africa, and the Orient, his successes on the vaudeville stage, the screen and the radio are related more or less in chronological order and illustrated with innumerable quotations from Rogers' own sayings." Book rev. digest
"It may be a snapshot rather than an oil painting of the beloved comedian, but it is a portrait of the real Rogers." Christian century

Rolland, Romain, 1866-
Zweig, Stefan, 1881- Romain Rolland, the man and his work; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Cassell 1921 392p illus 16s **92**
[21-18690]

Formerly carried also by Boni
"A constructively critical biography, concerned only with events of Rolland's life as they influenced his work and ideals." Cleveland
"Exactly what have been the purposes which have inspired Rolland from the days of his youth onward are described in this biography by Stefan Zweig, who is himself well known as dramatist, novelist and poet and who throughout a brilliantly written book gives expression to the same idealism as the author of 'Jean Christophe.' " N.Y. Times

Rølvaag, Ole Edvart, 1876-1931
Jorgenson, Theodore, 1894- and Solum, Nora O. Ole Edvart Rölvaag, a biography. Harper 1939 446p illus $4 **92**
39-27381

"A painstakingly detailed life history of the Norwegian-American novelist, with some analysis of his works. Important to students of Norwegian literature, and to serious readers of his novels." Bkl.

Roosevelt, Mrs Anna Eleanor (Roosevelt) 1884-
* This is my story. Harper 1937 365p illus $3 **92**
(W) 37-32154

Also obtainable from Garden City pub. co. at $1
Published serially in "Ladies' Home Journal." Also published in England under title: Lady of the White House
In her autobiography the wife of President Roosevelt covers the years from her early childhood to the Democratic convention of 1924, before her husband's election as Governor of New York
"Not just a few facts hastily shuffled together about the wife of the President of the United States. It is a searching, honest exposition of a human being and it would have significance whether written by the President's wife or by an anonymous mother on any main street." Christian science monitor

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-
Ludwig, Emil, 1881- Roosevelt; a study in fortune and power; tr. from the German by Maurice Samuel. Viking 1938 350p illus $3 **92**
(W) 38-27465

A portrait of the man, rather than a full length biography or a study of his career, written by a well-known European biographer
"Writing while many of President Roosevelt's policies are still a matter of debate and still to be tested by practice, Ludwig has wisely not attempted a detailed study of them. . . As always, Ludwig writes brilliantly. . . There are many who will not agree with his picture of Roosevelt, but there is no one who will not find it readable." Basil Davenport in Book-of-the-month club news

Roosevelt, Quentin, 1897-1918
Looker, Earle. White House gang. Revell 1929 244p illus $1.50 **92**
1 Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919 30-3664

"Incidentally, the book gives a view of Theodore Roosevelt from a new and interesting angle, that from which this group

Roosevelt, Quentin—*Continued*

of mischevious small boys who were wholly without respect for place or understanding of power, viewed him as the father of one of their number. It is no small matter to his credit that he merged from the ruthless 'sizing up' of these small semi-barbarians with the affection, the loyalty, the complete trust of every one of them." N.Y. Times

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919

Theodore Roosevelt, an autobiography. Scribner 1920 597p illus $2.50 92

[21-3741]

Originally published by Macmillan in 1913

"With the exceptions of a few chapters of a personal character, the narrative deals chiefly with politics and policies as exemplified in the writer's public life and more or less connected with his administrative acts." Dial

"The chapters on the 'Vigor of life' and 'Cowboy land' appeared in his 'Ranch life.'" Cleveland

Theodore Roosevelt's diaries of boyhood and youth; illus. from photographs and with facsimiles of the author's drawings and letters. Scribner 1928 365p illus $2.50 92

28-23979

"Very detailed account of a boy's life from the age of nine to early college days. Trips abroad, days on the farm or at Oyster Bay, social times by the fire with his parents, pranks of all sorts, are all described with equal accuracy. Quite as delightful as his 'Letters to his Children.' The spelling adds much to the book's entertaining qualities." Wis. bul.

"Not only devoted admirers of Roosevelt will delight in its frank, ingenious illusions, but more impersonally, students of child-psychology will find it extremely instructive as to how an American child of high type looks at life, and re-acts to his environment." Boston Transcript

‡ Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children; ed. by J. B. Bishop. Scribner 1919 240p illus $1 92

19-15209

"Delightful letters (1898-1911) showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and half-tone portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Roosevelt's letters are also obtainable in: "Theodore Roosevelt and his time shown in his own letters" by J. B. Bishop (Scribner 1920 2v illus $10); and in "Selections from the correspondence of Theodore Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge, 1884-1918" (Scribner 1925 2v $10)

Pringle, Henry Fowles, 1897- Theodore Roosevelt, a biography. Harcourt 1931 627p illus $1.49 92

31-31893

Received the Pulitzer prize for biography in 1932

"A long, fully documented and impartial consideration of the many facets of Roosevelt's character and career. The narrative is interwoven continuously with quotations which add tang and flavor to the text. Photographs, cartoons, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. Pringle's biography of Roosevelt is an honest and intelligent attempt—whether conscious or not, one may not say—to segregate Roosevelt, the man, from the Roosevelt crowd, the Rooseveltians, the middle class mob." Sat. rev. of lit.

Robinson, Mrs Corinne (Roosevelt) 1861-1933. My brother, Theodore Roosevelt. Scribner 1921 365p illus $3 92

21-16025

"'A sister's interpretation of a world-wide personality' written in an intimate and chatty style and illustrated with reproduction of numerous photographs and facsimiles of some of Roosevelt's letters with his own droll illustrations. The chapter on home life in the White House contains an interesting list of his favorite books comprising the famous 'pig skin library' which he carried with him on his travels. Appeared in part in Scribner's magazine." Cleveland

Wister, Owen, 1860-1938. Roosevelt; the story of a friendship, 1880-1919. Macmillan 1930 372p illus $2.50 92

30-18641

"Follows intimately Wister's friendship with Roosevelt from Harvard days to a last visit at Sagamore Hill during the World War. Through Roosevelt's letters, but more particularly through personal contacts in which even gesture and intonation of voice are vividly recalled, the portrait of Roosevelt emerges, the first of a long and brilliant gallery of pen pictures which includes the 'Familiars,' a group of distinguished men: Oliver Wendell Holmes, Henry Adams, Henry Cabot Lodge, Winthrop Chanler and others. Photographs and facsimile of handwriting." N.Y. libraries

W. R. Thayer's "Theodore Roosevelt" (Houghton 1919 474p illus $5) was also written by an intimate friend. It brings out in very readable manner the most significant facts of Roosevelt's character and a good deal of political history of the period

Root, Elihu, 1845-1937

Jessup, Philip Caryl, 1897- Elihu Root. Dodd 1938 2v illus $7.50 92

(W) 38-31598

The authorized biography carried out on the principle of making available as much data as possible regarding Mr Root's life. Contents: v 1, 1845-1909 Ancestry, childhood and youth, Attorney and counsellor at law, Secretary of war, Interim, Secretary of state; v2, 1905-1937 Secretary of state, United States Senator from New York, Elder statesman

"Writing about so vivid, so important and so colorful an American is the biographer's dream. Dr. Jessup, being a scholar has adopted the technique of scholarship. . . The real Root is there, although the author requires us to do a bit of digging. Besides, there are always those enchanting and valuable conversations with Root himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rose, Mrs Hilda

Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering; with a foreword by S. A. Eliot. Little 1928 178p illus $2 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 28-11575

"This wiry little woman of forty supported her young son and frail old husband in northern Montana and kept up her indomitable spirit against the most overwhelming odds. They left for Peace River in Alberta, Canada, only to find even more impossible conditions at first." Chicago

"A story of indomitable courage, of cheerfulness in adversity, of family devotion and community spirit, of insurmountable obstacles somehow surmounted; a book which . . . will leave every reader a wholehearted admirer of the mistress of the stump farm." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.

Rosenwald, Julius, 1862-1932
Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Julius Rosenwald; the life of a practical humanitarian. Harper 1939 381p front $3.50 **92**

(W) 39-28958

"A sympathetic biography of the Chicagoan who was known as a successful business executive who built up an enormous mail order house, and as a philanthropist whose charities were carefully planned and widespread." Bkl.

"This book must have been a particularly difficult one to do for it was inspired in great measure by the wishes of the Rosenwald family. That the subject of the biography appears whole and complete, strengthened by the portrayal of personal weaknesses and idiosyncrasies, is tribute to Mr. Werner's art and integrity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rossetti, Christina Georgina, 1830-1894
Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Christina Rossetti. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1828-1882
Benson, Arthur Christopher, 1862-1925. Rossetti. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

See also class 759.2

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio, 1792-1868. See class 780.92

Rothenstein, Sir William, 1872- See class 759.2

Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778
Josephson, Matthew, 1899- Jean-Jacques Rousseau. Harcourt 1931 546p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

31-35516

"A most readable, sympathetic and comprehensive account of the life and works of the great fore-runner of the French Revolution. . . It is to be regretted that the author has not devoted more space to Rousseau's works. . . However, Mr. Josephson's primary purpose was to write a biography, and this he has achieved well." Boston

Bibliography: p535-39

J. J. Rousseau's "Confessions" are obtainable in an unexpurgated edition of two volumes in Everyman's library (ea 90c). The original of this famous work was published in 1782

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul, 1577-1640. See class 759.949

Rubinstein, Anton Gregorovich, 1829-1894, **and Rubinstein, Nikolaï Gregorovich,** 1835-1881. See class 780.92

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Praeterita. Cabinet ed Page $2.25 **92**

[12-38292]

First published 1883

"No autobiographer surpasses him in freshness and fulness of memory, nor in the power of giving interest to the apparently commonplace. There is an even remarkable absence of striking incident, but somehow or other the story fascinates . . . The book should be acceptable even to those to whom his social and artistic dogmas have ceased to have much significance." Leslie Stephen

Harrison, Frederic, 1831-1923. John Ruskin. Macmillan 1902 216p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

2-22009

"Condensed account of Ruskin's life and a consideration of his place in English literature." Pittsburgh

Sir E. T. Cook's "Life of John Ruskin" (Macmillan 1917 2v $7) is the authorized biography which quotes copiously from the diaries and letters. Ruskin's "Letters to Charles Eliot Norton" edited by C. E. Norton (Houghton 1904 2v $6) are the revealing record of a close friendship from 1855 to 1887

Russell, George Alexander, 1880- See class 780.92

St Denis, Ruth, 1882-
Unfinished life; an autobiography. Harper 1939 391p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Dancers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-6663

"An extraordinary being came into my life and to this book. . . She took these writings and wove them into a story to be read by those who love the dance. . . To Henrietta Buckmaster goes my special praise for having released into this form the story of my life." Author's note

"Ruth St. Denis writes with a candor which is generous as well as self-revealing . . . the book has both substance and suggestions as it records a significant and completely individual career." N.Y. Times

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, 1804-1869
Mott, Lewis Freeman, 1863- Sainte-Beuve. Appleton-Century 1925 521p front $5 **92**

25-5008

"Professor Mott has supplied a very full account of the life of Sainte-Beuve. He gives, too, a complete résumé of his important longer works and a good survey of the essays. While much has been written about the critic . . . Professor Mott is yet able to offer his book as the first full biography." N.Y. Times

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 1848-1907. See class 735

Sand, George, pseud. 1804-1876
Intimate journal of George Sand; ed. and tr. by M. J. Howe. Williams & Norgate 1929 198p 12s 6d **92**

[29-12464]

Formerly carried also by Day

Three documents which George Sand's family have held unpublished for many years and were released in France by her granddaughter are here brought together: her journal to Alfred de Musset, the Piffoel journal, composed of conversations between George Sand's masculine and feminine selves, and a scrapbook containing personal recollections and reflections, letters and other mementoes

"Even more completely than from the finest biography, her personality emerges from the pages of these journals in all its freedom, humanity, and courage. Mrs. Howe has added greatly to the readability of the journals by her prefatory and explanatory notes." Outlook

Sandoz, Jules Ami, 1857?-1928

Sandoz, Mari. Old Jules. Little 1935 424p illus $3 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 35-27361

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

"A picture of an amazing man who played a unique role in the history of Nebraska, 1884-1924, beginning with the days when the cattlemen contested the claims of homesteaders. Dispassionately written by the daughter who hated and feared, yet respected a certain steadfastness which he possessed. Brutal in his home, constantly quarreling with his neighbors, defending his rights with his too ready rifle he emerges as a 'big man, crazy maybe, but big.' A merciless picture in beautiful prose." Wis. bul.

Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins) 1883-

Margaret Sanger; an autobiography. Norton 1938 504p front $3.50 **92**

1 Birth control (W) 38-28918

Autobiography of the American woman who fought for the legalization of birth control and for better health conditions for women

"Margaret Sanger has written her story with simplicity and deep sincerity. Because her life has been devoted to a cause, her book is the biography of a cause rather than the personal story of a woman." N.Y. Times

Santayana, George, 1863-

Howgate, George Washburne, 1903- George Santayana. Univ. of Pa. press 1938 363p $3.50 **92**

39-787

"Chiefly a study in literary criticism, this book also includes the main biographical facts concerning this Spanish-born American poet and philosopher who has spent the later years of his life abroad. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Howgate's description of Santayana's philosophy will not be very easy reading for those who are not already acquainted with Santayana. It is, however, a useful companion to the study of the philosopher's works." N.Y. Times

Sargent, John Singer, 1856-1925. See class 759.1

Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine, 1886-

Old century and seven more years. Viking 1939 267p $2.75 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27010

"The author's reminiscences of his first 21 years tell of comparatively happy days. Some of the years covered are the same as those in his 'Memoirs of a fox-hunting man.' The earlier book being semifiction and the present one actual autobiography, the connection between the two is slight. For those who enjoy an evocation of a vanished prewar age in England, this is a pleasant book, quietly and serenely written, in a facile style." Bkl.

Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo, 1452-1498

Roeder, Ralph, 1890- Savonarola; a study in conscience. Brentano's 1930 307p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-25503

"The sub-title indicates the line taken in Mr Roeder's interpretation. This study in conscience shows the great friar as a man of unwavering conservatism at odds with the extravagance and corruption of his age, a man, more-over, whose pride was the controlling factor in his life and whose belief in himself and his leadership was traceable to the need of compensation for his early years of isolation and humiliation." Book rev. digest

"This volume has the supreme quality of excitement. One tingles reading it. In addition it is sound, if not exhaustive history; with deft selection, with assured understanding, it recreates the strange, turbulent life of Florence at the end of the fifteenth century." N.Y. World

Schaw, Janet, ca 1731-ca 1801

Journal of a lady of quality; being the narrative of a journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal in the years 1774 to 1776; ed. by E. W. Andrews and C. M. Andrews. 3d ed enl Yale univ. press 1939 351p illus maps $4 **92**

1 Lisbon—Description 2 North Carolina—Description and travel 3 West Indies—Description and travel 40-1951

First published 1921, and with added notes and illustrations in 1934. The 1939 edition contains some additional notes and illustrations

"To the wholly detached reader the pleasure of the 'Journal' itself is in three things: in its lively, quick sketching of people and places; in the slightly acid candor which casts across so many pages a shadow, evidently exact, of the author's mind, so nimble, so prejudiced, so entertaining in its frank advocacy of a partisan view of a great event. Miss Schaw had that blend of sweetness and something else, like a tart but mellow fruit, which only Scottish women appear to have in perfection." Yale review

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 1759-1805

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881. Life of Friedrich Schiller; comprehending an examination of his works. Scribner 357p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

4-17137

Edited with an introduction by H. D. Trail; constitutes v25 of Carlyle's works, centenary edition

"The work, published complete in 1825 is termed by the author himself 'an insignificant book.' It might not have lived without his name, but has the merit of true artistic proportion, and is a sound piece of work." Garnett's "Life of Thomas Carlyle"

"It was based on very imperfect information, but was an inspiring work of genius nevertheless. It is now more valuable as a Carlyle document than as a Schiller document." Thomas' "Life and works of Schiller"

Schliemann, Heinrich, 1822-1890

Ludwig, Emil, 1881- Schliemann; the story of a gold-seeker; tr. from the German by D. F. Tait. Little 1931 297p illus $3.50 **92**

31-26866

Published in England under title: Schliemann of Troy

"A record of the amazing, romantic career of a poor German boy who became a rich, erratic man of genius, bent, with monomaniacal determination on confirming his faith in Homer through archeological excavations in Troy, Mycenae and Tiryns. The man's complex and highly original personality together with his achievements has been reconstructed from a great mass of personal documents. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Schönberg, Arnold, 1874- See class 780.92

Schopenhauer, Arthur, 1788-1860

Zimmern, Helen, 1846-1934. Schopenhauer; his life and philosophy; completely rev throughout. Scribner 1932 191p front $1.75 **92**

[32-26899]

"This book is a modified version of Miss Zimmern's earlier work of the same title, which was published many years ago. Its main aim is to give a brief connected account of Schopenhauer's life and a defence, so far as defence is practicable, of the asperities of his character, the analysis of his philosophy being reserved for the last quarter of the book and being necessarily of a cursory nature." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The publishers were happily inspired in reproducing a book which is still the best and most sympathetic account in the English language of this lonely thinker." Spectator

Bibliography: p 187

Schreiner, Olive, 1855-1920

Cronwright-Schreiner, Samuel Cron, 1863- Life of Olive Schreiner. Benn 1924 414p illus 21s **92**

[24-14054]

Formerly carried also by Little

"A frank and appreciative account of an ardent, brilliant, lovable and, according to her husband, extremely difficult woman, and of a genius, not largely productive but not the less real. The author married Olive Schreiner when she was thirty-nine, ten years after the publication of 'The story of an African farm,' and took her name in addition to his own." Cleveland

Schubert, Franz Peter, 1797-1828. See class 780.92

Schumann, Mrs Clara Josephine (Wieck) 1819-1896

Burk, John Naglee, 1891- Clara Schumann; a romantic biography. Random house 1940 438p illus $3 **92**

(W) 40-27304

"The story of a great romance, a great tragedy and a great friendship. Clara Schumann was Clara Wieck, daughter of a teacher and critic, whose own thwarted ambition he determined to realize in his child. . . The musical life of Europe during a generation—and particularly the long and deep friendship with Brahms make this a colorful and interesting story." Kirkus

"Historical knowledge, musical scholarship, human sympathy, and a quiet, simple style of writing go to make this a first-rate biography. . . A natural, charming book about a natural, charming woman." Nation

Schumann, Robert Alexander, 1810-1856. See class 780.92

Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine (Roessler) 1861-1936. See class 780.92

Schurz, Carl, 1829-1906

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885- Carl Schurz, reformer (1829-1906). Dodd 1932 421p illus (Am. political leaders) $4 **92**

32-26442

"Professor Fuess has produced a compact and much needed life of the only foreign-born American who served in the army as a brigade, division, and corps commander, represented one of our States for a term as United States Senator, and also occupied the position of minister in the diplomatic service. It is an excellent study, showing thoroughness of research, and is distinguished by being neither an attempt at sensationalizing nor mere adulation." Sat. rev. of lit.

Carl Schurz's "Reminiscences" (Doubleday, Page 1907-08 3v o.p. 1939) contains the author's recollections from 1829-1906

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-

* Out of my life & thought; an autobiography tr. by C. T. Campion. Holt 1933 288p illus $2.50 **92**

33-5614

Published in England under title: My life and thought

"Autobiography of the Alsatian medical missionary who renounced the rewards of his great gifts as philosopher, theologian, organist and writer, to minister to the sick natives of Equatorial Africa, alternating his service there with trips to Europe to earn money thru lectures and organ recitals to carry on the work of his hospital at Lambarene." Book rev. digest

"Rarely does a man who writes an autobiography succeed in giving so much of himself as Schweitzer has here. The simplicity of the writing reflects the simplicity of the man; the range of the topics treated reflects the range of his mind; the record of events reflects his incredible vigor and his capacity to accomplish the seemingly impossible." Christian century

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940. Sir Walter Scott. Cassell 1932 387p front 9s 6d **92**

32-12976

Formerly carried also by Coward-McCann

"A solid and satisfactory performance, and a comparison of it with Lockhart's great work only increases one's respect for the way in which Mr. Buchan has included, in so short a space, nearly everything that illuminates his subject." Atlantic bookshelf

"This is a good portrait against lively history: the criticism—there is remarkably little really good *literary* criticism of Scott's work as it stands—is perhaps the best that has been written on its subject. History, portrait, and criticism are a unity." New statesman and Nation

Hutton, Richard Holt, 1826-1897. Sir Walter Scott. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Lockhart, John Gibson, 1794-1854. Narrative of the life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. begun by himself and continued by J. G. Lockhart. Dutton 675p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

36-37065

An abridgment made by the author of the original biography in 7 volumes which appeared 1836-38. It ranks with Boswell's "Life of Johnson" as one of the two best known and best biographies in the English language. The autobiographical fragment at the beginning of the volume deals with Scott's ancestry and his own life up to July 1792

The complete life "Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott" is published by Houghton in 5 volumes at $10, ed. by S. M. Francis

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.—*Continued*
Sir H. J. C. Grierson's "Sir Walter Scott, bart." (Columbia univ. press 1938 320p front $4.50) contains some new material on the novelist's life and is designed to supplement and make some corrections to Lockhart

Scudder, Janet, 1873-1940. See class 735

Scudder, Vida Dutton, 1861-
On journey. Dutton 1937 445p front $4 92
37-27231

"For forty years, from 1887 to 1927, Miss Scudder was a professor of English literature at Wellesley college, and much of this book devoted to the story of her life is centered in the college. There is also, however, material on her other interests and achievements." Book rev. digest

"The book is written with Miss Scudder's customary charm and artistry, with many interesting insights and sidelights. As one reads, there emerges the portrait of a cultured, alert-minded woman who has grown old gracefully." Commonweal

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas, 1873-1935
Anne Douglas Sedgwick; a portrait in letters, chosen and ed. by Basil de Selincourt. Houghton 1936 260p front $2.75 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-22210

"Anne Douglas Sedgwick, author of 'The Little French Girl' . . . and many other books, was an American who spent most of her life in England. This self-portrait is made up of 180 personal letters written between 1898 and 1935, chiefly to American friends and relatives. The letters were selected and edited by the author's husband." Book rev. digest

"This is the personal record of a charming and finely bred woman whose novels enjoyed great popularity and earned deserved praise for their excellent style. The letters are full of personality and even more than Miss Sedgwick's novels give an impression of fine taste and rich sentiment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Serra, Junípero, 1713-1784
Repplier, Agnes, 1858- Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California. Doubleday 1933 312p $2.50 92

1 California—History 2 Franciscans
3 Missions—California 33-32578

"The biography is written with tenderness; the days of the friar are interpreted with complete understanding of their significance to the man himself. Serra's simple faith, his perfect realization of the character of the Indians in his country, his naively superstitious and yet stubbornly logical mind, his saint-like endurance of hardship, the triumph in him always of the spirit over the very frail and diseased flesh, are all, for Miss Repplier, the stuff of which great religious pioneers are made. . . Miss Repplier's biography is a character study rather than a biography. She has very beautifully interpreted the Franciscan and those like him." Nation

Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de, 1626-1696
Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends; selected, with an introductory essay, by Richard Aldington; with an appendix of biographical and historical information and an index. Dutton 2v illus $5 92
[28-10208]

A selection made from the edition in nine volumes printed in London in 1811. This edition is the same as that published by Brentano's in 1927

"Mr. Aldington has chosen with taste and discrimination from a mine of material two volumes of sprightly letters. . . [He] prefaces [the letters] with an introduction which is at once critical and instructive. The correspondence as he has selected it makes excellent casual reading —the sort of chronicle which can be picked up at any time and dipped into at random with pleasure and profit." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sewall, Samuel, 1652-1730
Samuel Sewall's diary; ed. by Mark Van Doren. Vanguard 1927 272p (American bookshelf) $2.50 92

1 Massachusetts—History—Colonial period—Sources [27-23367]

"The Diary of Samuel Sewall, of which the present volume is an abridgment, was first published in three volumes by the Massachusetts Historical Society (1878-1882). It is the most intimate record now available of life in New England during the important period which it covers, and the genius of the author for self-revelation has frequently won him the compliment of a comparison with Samuel Pepys, his English contemporary. . . The Diary is valuable not only for its picture of public life between 1680 and 1730 but for its picture of the author himself in the privacy of his confessional." Editor's note

"There was need of an edition to make it more generally available, and this careful reprint of perhaps a quarter of the whole, retaining the dramatic and illuminating passages, is more than welcome . . . . The great diary is still worth any one's time to read." Nation

Seward, William Henry, 1801-1872
Lothrop, Thornton Kirkland, 1830-1913. William Henry Seward. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry, 1874-1922
Mill, Hugh Robert, 1861- Life of Sir Ernest Shackleton. Heinemann 1923 312p illus maps 5s 92
23-11568

Formerly carried also by Little

The authorized biography of the famous Antarctic explorer by a friend who has had access to all the available records

"For wealth and material and skill in delineation the book stands out conspicuously in the literature of exploration, yet it is also notable for the author's insight into the complex and often contradictory elements which had to be taken account of in estimating the man." Boston Transcript

Shakespeare, William 1564-1616
Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander, 1861-1922. Shakespeare. See entry under English men of letters 92 Series

All biographical and critical material on Shakespeare is listed in class 822.3

Shaw, Anna Howard, 1847-1919
Story of a pioneer; with the collaboration of Elizabeth Jordan; illus. from photographs. Harper 1915 337p illus $2.50 92

1 Woman—Suffrage 15-18433

"In collaboration with Miss Elizabeth Jordan, the president [1915] of the National American woman suffrage association here tells the inspiring story of her life from her strenuous youth in the Michigan 'back woods' of fifty years ago, thru her career as Methodist preacher, ordained minister,

Shaw, Anna H.—*Continued*
teacher, doctor, lecturer and suffrage worker and leader. Dr Shaw writes . . . with keen observation, humor and a rich fund of anecdote." Cleveland

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. George Bernard Shaw. Lane 1909 249p 5s **92**
W9-321

Formerly carried also by Dodd
An interesting study largely devoted to consideration of Shaw's works

Henderson, Archibald, 1877- Bernard Shaw, playboy and prophet. Appleton-Century 1932 xxxii,871p illus $7.50 **92**
32-31584

"This long, authorized biography and critical study, the result of studies ranging over twenty-nine years and an intimate acquaintance with its subject, supersedes the author's earlier work, Bernard Shaw; His Life and Work (published 1911). The book covers every phase of Shaw's interests and activities, his personality and his reputation, his social, religious and political thinking, and his career as music and art critic, novelist and playwright." Book rev. digest

Terry, Dame Ellen, 1848-1928, and Shaw, George Bernard, 1856- Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence. See entry under Terry, Dame Ellen, and Shaw, George Bernard

Sheean, Vincent, 1899-
‡ Personal history; illus. by C. L. Baldridge. Doubleday 1936 403p illus $3 **92**
1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-37276

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) and in the Modern library edition at 95c
Published in England under title: In search of history
"This brilliant member of the post-war generation of newspaper correspondents has had an adventurous career. It led him into most European countries and into Morocco during the Riff war, of which his account is exceptional. He was in China during days of Communist activities, in Russia, and in Palestine, and he presents an enthralling personal narrative, thoughtful and finely written." Cincinnati

Sheeler, Charles, 1883- See class 759.1

Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822
Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913. Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. new ed Scribner 1909 602p front $6 **92**
[W10-309]

First published in two volumes, 1886
"He has condensed the old Shelley papers by Hogg, Peacock, Trelawney, Medwin, Hunt, Lady Shelley, Stockdale, and other lesser writers, the correspondence and diaries of Godwin, and the modern investigations of Garnett, Rossetti, Forman, and Shelley students of less note; and he has amplified the biography constructed from these sources by manuscript papers of the Shelley family and others . . . The work is necessarily henceforth the authority for the facts of Shelley's career. It is in a strict sense a biography. It deals with the events of his life, and touches only incidentally and briefly his works and genius, his contemporaries, and the history of his times." Nation

‡ Maurois, André, 1885- Ariel; the life of Shelley; tr. by Ella D'Arcy. Appleton-Century 1924 335p $2.50, illustrated ed $3.50 **92**
30-21445

Published also in an illustrated edition at $3.50
"It is the great French book on Shelley. His life, looked upon as matter for a novel, makes wonderful reading, and Maurois's style is enchanting. But I am afraid he has succumbed to the temptation of making Shelley even more eccentric and paradoxical than he really was." Nation

Three additional studies on Shelley are:
Clutton-Brock, Arthur. Shelley, the man and the poet. . . 4th ed Dutton 1929 323p illus $2.50 A sympathetic study which has literary value.
Peck, W. E. Shelley, his life and work. Houghton 1927 2v illus o.p. 1939 A definitive life, embodying new material, more suited for reference work than for reading
Thompson, Francis. Shelley. Scribner 1909 91p $1.50 "A masterpiece of English prose"

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893. Shelley. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler, 1751-1816
Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson) 1828-1897. Sheridan. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Sherman, John, 1823-1900
Burton, Theodore Elijah, 1851-1929. John Sherman. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Sherman, William Tecumseh, 1820-1891
Lewis, Lloyd, 1891- Sherman, fighting prophet; illus. with reproductions of maps, engravings and photographs. Harcourt 1932 690p illus maps. $1.98
1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 32-33980

"Vivid, informal, yet scholarly and well-documented, is this excellent portrayal of General Sherman, his background and the personalities that effected him." Providence
"In many respects it supplements Captain Hart's book. Captain Hart wrote from the view-point of the professional soldier, and while his biography is by no means of the conventional military sort, its importance lies chiefly in its penetrating analysis of Sherman's strategy and achievements in the field and their relations to the problems that were agitating the nation. Mr. Lewis, on the other hand, has written from the viewpoint of the civilian." Sat. rev. of lit.
Maps, and photographic illustrations. Bibliography: p655-69

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895- Sherman; the genius of the civil war. Eyre 1933 473p 7s 6d **92**
1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles

Formerly carried also by Dodd under title: Sherman; soldier, realist, American
"Nearly every page bears evidence of the fact that it is the product of painstaking and exhaustive research, mature thought, and an expert understanding of the subject in hand. There is no attempt to jazz up the narrative, no withholding of criticism, no effusive laudation. Frankness

Sherman, William T.—*Continued*
is as characteristic of the author's presentation as it was of Sherman himself. One has the feeling that this is precisely the sort of a study that the redoubtable old soldier would have most appreciated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sherman's "Memoirs" first published in 1875 are obtainable from Appleton-Century in two volumes at $7

Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian, 1865- See class 780.92

Sidney, Sir Philip, 1554-1586

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox, 1837-1909. Sir Philip Sidney. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893. Sidney. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Sinclair, Upton Beall, 1878-

American outpost; a book of reminiscences. Farrar 1932 280p front o.p. 1939 **92**

32-26373

"In this frank, good-humored account of his life, literary work, and propagandist labors of all sorts we have the revelation of a fighter who has never compromised with his convictions. He spares his friends as little as himself." Pittsburgh

Siringo, Charles A. 1855-1928

Riata and spurs; the story of a lifetime spent in the saddle as cowboy and detective; with an introduction by Gifford Pinchot. Houghton 261p illus (Riverside lib.) $1 **92**

1 Cowboys 2 Crime and criminals 3 Detectives [27-9369]

Originally published in 1927

Certain parts of the book are reprinted, in revised form, from the author's privately printed narratives called the "Lone star cowboy" 1919 and "Cowboy detective" 1912

"Full of action, this 'story of a life-time spent in the saddle as a cowboy and detective' will appeal to all lovers of real western adventure. Illustrated." N.Y. libraries

Skrîabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich, 1872-1915. See class 780.92

Skarîatina, Irina

Little era in old Russia; with illus. by C. L. Baldridge. Bobbs 1934 392p illus $1 **92**

34-33093

"A beautiful and spontaneous autobiography of a girl in old, vanished Russia. The young Russian noblewoman . . . recreates the scenes of her childhood in a home which was gracious and loving. Her story ends with a hint of romance." Cincinnati

A world begins. Random house 1932 304p illus $3.50 **92**

32-26374

"A further chapter in the life of the Russian exile . . . ends on a happy note with her marriage to an American. Aided by the Red cross she went from Russia to England; then, unable to earn a living there, she came to the United States as a French governess and began a new life, which for a time was so unhappy and impoverished that it was little better than her existence under the soviet." Bkl.

* A world can end. Random house 1931 xxii,351p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 31-21554

The story of a young Russian woman of noble family born to wealth and extravagant luxury. The simple courage which brought her through the terrible events which have been called the "ten days which shook the world" and through the months of privation and suffering that followed is shown in her Diary

"Rarely does one encounter, either in fiction or biography, a personality so altogether delightful as the one which quite unselfconsciously reveals itself to us in Irina Skariâtina's 'A World Can End' . . . She writes with a joyous narrative sense and an instinct for form and style that are a delight: and she has unique things to say." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Skinner, Otis, 1858-

Footlights and spotlights; recollections of my life on the stage. Bobbs 1924 366p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 24-10951

"One of the most interesting theatrical autobiographies of recent years. Writing with modesty and humor out of his forty-seven years of experience, Mr Skinner relates anecdotes of Booth, Modjeska, McCullough and Lawrence Barrett with whom he acted, of the triumphs of the Daly company in New York and London of the '80s and '90s and of his successful and unsuccessful ventures at the head of his own companies. 'He provides some sage reflections and his remarks on the past and present conditions of the theater are well worth reading.' " Cleveland

Illustrated with many photographs. Well indexed

Slessor, Mary Mitchell, 1848-1915

Livingstone, William Pringle. Mary Slessor of Calabar, pioneer missionary. 6th ed Harper 1916 347p illus maps $2 **92**

1 Missions—Calabar, Old [16-22663]

"Story of a humbly born Scotch woman who, fired by missionary zeal, went to Calabar, West Africa in 1876, where she worked with heroic devotion among the African bushmen till her death in 1915. Pictures vividly native life and customs. Photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Smith, Adam, 1723-1790

Hirst, Francis Wrigley, 1873- Adam Smith. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Smith, John, 1580-1631

Chatterton, Edward Keble, 1878- Captain John Smith. Lane 1927 286p illus maps (Golden hind ser.) 5s **92**

1 Virginia—History 27-18336

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A biography of the gallant and vain-glorious adventurer who was soldier, sailor, discoverer, colonial administrator and New World promoter and who had sufficient strenuous experience before the age of thirty-six to fill the lives of three ordinary men. Illustrated with reproductions of old maps and prints." Cleveland

"He has succeeded in making the Smith of legend credible. . . . Mr. Chatterton possesses the self-restraint and sense of proportion to dwell on what is of permanent value in the achievement of Smith at

Smith, John—*Continued*
greater length than on what is spectacular and entertaining." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-
* Unforgotten years. Little 1939 295p $2.50 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-29073

The story of the author's Quaker background, college life, travels, friendships and encounters with Walt Whitman, Bernard Berenson, William and Henry James, Benjamin Jowett of Balliol, Whistler, Edith Wharton, and Santayana "The book is enchantingly written. . . Honesty, urbanity, humor, and an outlook upon life at once fastidious and mellow, give to his autobiographical reminiscences both substance and charm." Atlantic bookshelf

Smuts, Jan Christian, 1870-
Millin, Mrs Sarah Gertrude (Liebson) 1889- General Smuts. Little 1936 2v ea $3.50 92

(36-10132)

"This book has been revised—as to its facts, but not its opinions—by General Smuts. It is based on his papers, official and private; his writings, published and unpublished; letters to and from him." Preface

"A detailed biography, written with genuine knowledge of political and social conditions in South Africa." Bkl.

Socrates
Taylor, Alfred Edward, 1869- Socrates. Appleton-Century 1933 173p front $1.50 92

33-6046

"In this brief biography a great Platonic scholar argues in favor of the substantial accuracy of Plato's picture of Socrates and attempts a reconstruction of that period of the philosopher's life which is least known." Book rev. digest

"The classical scholar and the ordinary reader will find much to attract in this book; for Professor Taylor writes well with a keen eye to the human side of philosophers and philosophy." Saturday rev.

Soto, Hernando de, 1500?-1542
Maynard, Theodore, 1890- De Soto and the conquistadores. Longmans 1930 297p illus maps o.p. 1939 92

1 America—Discovery and exploration 30-10942

"Biography of Hernando de Soto, Spanish soldier and discoverer, which attempts to extenuate the charge of Spanish cruelty to the Indians by stressing the religious object of the conquistadores." Book rev. digest

"Concerning the author's interpretations and opinions, questions may be raised, especially when Spanish religious piety is so often emphasized and when attempts are made to draw morals from the facts. . . On the whole, the book is polished, pleasing, and praise-worthy. The index and bibliography are rather better than is customary in such volumes, and the illustrations are well-selected." Hist. outlook

Sousa, John Philip, 1854-1932. See class 780.92

Southey, Robert, 1774-1843
Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913. Southey. Macmillan 205p (English men of letters) $1.50 92

A22-563

First edition 1880
"Best abridged biography." Dictionary of national biography

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
Autobiography. Watts 1904 2v 7s 6d 92
[4-10065]

Formerly carried also by Appleton
"Hardly more than a restatement of his philosophy . . . it shows him to have been almost a purely intellectual being of colossal egotism in whom the human affections ran low." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

Elliot, Hugh Samuel Roger, 1881- Herbert Spencer. Constable 1917 330p front (Makers of the nineteenth century) 6s 92

17-26315

Formerly carried also by Holt
"This account of Spencer's life and writings, while sound in judgment, is a vivid, unhackneyed study, so lucid and genially readable, that even the person who knows little about Spencer and cares less about his philosophy will find himself interested in both Spencer's life and thought." Springfield Republican

Spenser, Edmund, 1552?-1599
Church, Richard William, 1815-1890. Spenser. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Spinoza, Benedictus de, 1632-1677
Browne, Lewis, 1897- Blessed Spinoza; a biography of the philosopher. Macmillan 1932 334p illus $4 92

32-26514

"Mr. Browne, in building up his narrative of Spinoza's youth, has, as he himself observes, had to have frequent recourse to surmises. Even so, Mr. Browne handles his material—or should we say his lack of it?—very deftly, and we have a clear and convincing picture of the community wherein Spinoza was brought up, its heritage, its ways, its spirit." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Selected bibliography: p321-23

Stalin, Iosif, 1879-
* Lyons, Eugene, 1898- Stalin, czar of all the Russias. Lippincott 1940 292p illus $2.50 92

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 3 Russia—Politics and government—1917- (W) 40-27335

A "narrative of Stalin's boyhood, education for the priesthood, and finally his paradoxical rise to power." Library journal
"He has succeeded in presenting a comprehensive and well-rounded story of Stalin's amazing career to the end of 1939, and has provided the reader with much useful information on the revolution and even with glimpses of Russia's past history. The volume is carefully planned and brilliantly written." N.Y. Times

Souvarine, Boris. Stalin; a critical survey of Bolshevism. Alliance bk. 1939 690p $3.75 92

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- (W) 39-22569

A former member of the executive committee of the Communist international and

Stalin, Iosif—*Continued*
founder of the French communist party describes how Stalin, the "man of steel," rose from obscurity to be the undisputed dictator of one-sixth of the earth
"Let me warn you at once that 'Stalin' is not easy reading. Still, it is becoming clear that easy reading will hardly enable us to understand the multiplex history of our time. 'Stalin' is as much the story of Bolshevism as it is of Stalin . . . it is a work of obvious importance and, in its total effect of considerable power." New Yorker

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton, 1841-1904
Autobiography; ed. by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. With sixteen photogravures and a map. Houghton 1909 551p illus map $3 92
9-28751

"Sir Henry Stanley (1841-1904) prepared the greater part of this work, the supplementary narrative being made up from his letters, diaries, etc. It is an extraordinary life-record, beginning in the workhouse, where he was cruelly treated, continuing in a hand-to-mouth existence, a voyage to America, soldier life in the Civil war, the ups and downs of journalism, and finally, the African explorations which made him famous." Pittsburgh
"A record sincere and moving in its recital of deprivation, discipline, endurance and achievement." Viewpoints in biography

Wasserman, Jakob, 1873-1934. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent. Liveright 1933 351p map $3 92
33-27038

Published in England under title: H. M. Stanley—explorer. Translated from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul
"To the black men of Africa, Stanley was known as Bula Matari, 'the breaker of rocks.' This biography of the Anglo-American journalist and explorer of the Dark Continent is a combination of straightforward, factual narrative and a sympathetic yet keen psychological interpretation of a man who was the author's boyhood hero, and who, he feels, has fallen into undeserved oblivion. Map." Book rev. digest

Starrett, Paul, 1866-
Changing the skyline; an autobiography, with the collaboration of Webb Waldron and a foreword by Bob Davis. McGraw 1938 319p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 92
1 Building 38-27672

"Autobiography of the builder and architect, telling of his steady climb to phenomenal success as a builder, and frankly characterizing many famous men with whom he came in contact. Among the buildings for which he is responsible are the Flatiron building, the Pennsylvania terminal in New York, and the Lincoln memorial in Washington." Bkl.

Steffens, Lincoln, 1866-1936
‡ Autobiography. Harcourt 1931 884p illus $1.69 92
31-28251

Originally published in 2v
"A fascinating account of a highly individual, fearless character and a singularly clear intelligence, reacting, for over three decades, on the most important public activities. . . . The narrative includes the famous trial of the McNamaras for the dynamiting of the Los Angeles Times building; revolution in Mexico; the Kerenski revolution in Russia; and the peace conference in Paris, with a brilliant interpretation of the personalities of Wilson and Clemenceau." Boston

Lincoln Steffens's "Letters" (Harcourt 1938 2v illus $10) rounds out his story and, like the "Autobiography" is at its best during the apex of his career from 1896 to 1914

Stein, Gertrude, 1874-
Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas. Random house 1933 310p illus $3.50 92
1 Paris—Intellectual life [33-22918]

Tho purporting to be by the companion of Gertrude Stein, the book is in reality the author's autobiography
"Aside from the personality of Gertrude Stein, or the vitality which springs from every sentence of the book, the subject material is itself fascinating. If it were written in the dullest possible fashion, you would still be interested in Picasso and Braque, Max Jacob and Juan Gris and a hundred other personalities which appear in the pages. It is a record of nearly thirty years of life in a fantastically changing Paris and elsewhere—a life passed in the most stimulating and important society." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Steiner, Edward Alfred, 1866-
* From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. Revell 1914 332p illus $3 92
14-30870

Autobiography of a Jewish immigrant, who after varied experiences in sweat shops, in the steel-mills of Pittsburgh, and in coal mines, among tramps, strikers and fellow immigrants, rose to service in the Christian ministry
"Experiences which show how hard the way is made for an immigrant are cited without bitterness, and thru all shines an unbounded faith in America." N.J. lib. bul.

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus, 1865-1923
Hammond, John Winthrop. Charles Proteus Steinmetz, a biography. Appleton-Century 1924 489p illus $4 92
24-21903

"Follows the thread of the brilliant career of this interesting personality and electrical genius, touching upon his childhood in Poland, his education and socialistic activities, and his rise from a penniless immigrant to his successful connection with the General electric company. An authorized biography in popular style. Eighteen illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

J. N. Leonard's "Loki; the life of Charles Proteus Steinmetz" (Doubleday 1929 291p illus o.p. 1939) is a graphic, journalistic biography dealing with the personality of the man rather than with his work

Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin) 1890-
I am a woman—and a Jew, by Leah Morton (pseud). Sears 1926 362p o.p. 1939 92
26-20742

An interesting autobiography of a Jewish woman who left the Jewish faith and married a Gentile
"As Leah Morton tells her story, she grew up, in the home atmosphere of strict, austere, uncompromising Jewish faith, and in the atmosphere outside the home of the

Stern, Mrs Elizabeth G. L.—*Continued*
American public school and small college . . . Almost the whole of the book deals with her life from her marriage on to the present time, about twenty years. Its importance and value lie in its frank and sincere depiction of Jewish-Gentile relations." N.Y. Times

Mrs E. G. L. Stern's "My mother and I" (Macmillan 1917 169p $1.75) is another story of the life of this Polish girl following her thru high school, college and social service training. She shows how her life separated her from her parents who still remained aliens

Sterne, Laurence, 1713-1768

Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 1862- Life and times of Laurence Sterne. 3d ed with alterations and additions Yale univ. press 1929 xxvi,670p illus $5 **92**

29-30567

First edition, 1909, 2d 1925. The third edition has some slight corrections and some additions to the bibliography

"Professor Cross has produced the fullest and most complete life of Sterne which has been published. In more than one way it is exhaustive. Is written in an interesting and entertaining manner." Literary digest

Traill, Henry Duff, 1842-1900. Sterne. Macmillan 1882 176p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

A22-565

"Brilliantly written and picturesque. He has drawn copiously from Mr Fitzgerald's 'Life of Sterne,' no doubt, but then he has not followed the time-honored precedent in such cases of abusing the source from which he draws." Athenaeum

Stevens, Thaddeus, 1792-1868

McCall, Samuel Walker, 1851-1923. Thaddeus Stevens. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Miller, Alphonse Bertram. Thaddeus Stevens. Harper 1939 440p front $4 **92**

39-10116

"Biography of the bitter leader of the radical Republican wing in Congress, who was an abolitionist during and after the Civil war, and led the impeachment proceedings against Andrew Johnson. The work is based on years of research. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Miller's biography of 'Old Thad' is neither exhaustive nor critical, but it is lively and shrewd, excellent in its appreciation of character, well proportioned and reasonably accurate. If it does not rehabilitate Stevens it does re-create him; if it does not justify the ruthlessness of the radical policy it goes far to explain it." H. S. Commager in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson; ed. by Sidney Colvin. a new edition . . . with 150 new letters. Biographical ed Scribner 1911 4v illus ea $2 **92**

11-12822

"In this edition the two series of 'Letters' previously published ('Vailima letters' and 'Letters to his family and friends') are reprinted with some additions of matter and corrections of date." Preface

"There are few, if any, more readable letters in the language. They are full to the very brim of life, of humor, of strangeness, of wisdom, goodness, book-knowledge, breadth of human sympathy—in one word, of Robert Louis Stevenson." Pratt alcove

Stevenson's "Letters" ed. by Sir Sidney Colvin in the South seas ed (Scribner 1925 4v ea 90c) contains all the letters published up to 1925. There are many more than in the biographical ed

Balfour, Sir Graham, 1859-1929. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. Methuen 1901 2v in 1 10s 6d **92**

92 A848b

[1-25406]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Authorized biography by his cousin and intimate, largely compiled from Stevenson's own records. Supplements the more valuable and inspiring 'Letters,' edited by Colvin." N.Y. state lib.

Chronological list of writings of Stevenson: v2, p248-61

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864- Robert Louis Stevenson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Osbourne, Lloyd, 1868- Intimate portrait of R. L. S. Scribner 1924 155p o.p. 1939 **92**

24-4068

"This short but delightful personal picture of Robert Louis Stevenson, done by his stepson, appeared in Scribner's magazine Nov. '23-Feb. '24. Covers his life from his 26th year when he first met Osbourne's mother until his early death at Vailima. The portrait brings out all the charm of Stevenson's imaginative mind, and gives a fresh understanding of his colossal literary achievement, the incredible product of a dauntless spirit continually hampered by a frail body." Wis. bul.

R. A. Bermann's "Home from the sea; Robert Louis Stevenson in Samoa; tr. by E. R. Hapgood" (Bobbs 1939 280p $2.75) is a fictionized biography of Stevenson's last years at Vailima. Of interest as a picture of the Samoan people, Stevenson's relations with them and of his domestic life

Stewart, Mrs Elinore (Pruitt) 1878-

Letters of a woman homesteader; with illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Houghton 1914 281p illus $2 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 14-10884

"The strong personality behind these letters is shown in a robust observation of Wyoming life, and an unconventional wielding of homely English. . . The homesteader is writing informally to an understanding friend, and her pen enters racily into the doings of Mormons, Christians, and outlaws, of her Scotch employer, the Frenchman Gavotte, and the out-of-doors-loving, assertive Mrs Louderer and Mrs O'Shaughnessy." Nation

Appeared in Atlantic monthly, v112-13, October 1913-February 1914

Still, William Grant, 1895- See class 780.92

Stone, Lucy, 1818-1893

Blackwell, Alice Stone, 1857- Lucy Stone; pioneer of woman's rights. Stantial, E.L. 1930 313p illus $1.50 **92**

[30-25807]

Formerly carried also by Little

"Lucy Stone, earnest advocate of woman suffrage and the anti-slavery movement, stands out in this biography, by her

Stone, Lucy—*Continued*
daughter, as a complete person, sensible, unfanatic and unselfish in her attempts to further a cause. This work is free from the snares of adulation and sentimentality that often result from a biography by a close relation of the subject." Providence

Storrs, Sir Ronald, 1881-
Memoirs of Sir Ronald Storrs. Putnam 1937 563p illus maps $5 **92**

1 Egypt — Politics and government 2 Great Britain—Colonies 3 Palestine—Politics and government 37-29409

Published in England under title: Orientations

"In the Seven Pillars of Wisdom T. E. Lawrence paid tribute to the qualities of another Englishman in the Near East, Sir Ronald Storrs, for many years one of Great Britain's colonial administrators. This book is Sir Ronald Storrs's autobiography, partly reminiscences, partly excerpts from diaries and letters written home." Book rev. digest

"It requires careful reading, for it is an important document; it was not written in a day, and cannot be read in an hour. It is no mere frame to set off the brilliant and gem-like Lawrence miniature, but a canvas of its own, of wide surface, great depth, and intricate human detail." Atlantic monthly

Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 1811-1896
Stowe, Charles Edward, 1850- and Stowe, Lyman Beecher, 1880- Harriet Beecher Stowe: the story of her life, by her son, and her grandson. Houghton 1911 313p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

11-12848

"Valuable for family reminiscences and interesting for side lights on the political events of the Civil war period. Her early life in her father's strict Calvinistic household is especially well described. A centennial anniversary volume, and rather a study of her character and personality than of her literary work. Illustrations, including portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849, **and Strauss, Johann,** 1825-1899. See class 780.92

Strauss, Richard, 1864- See class 780.92

Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich, 1882- See class 780.92

Stresemann, Gustav, 1878-1929
Vallentin, Antonina, 1893- Frustration; or, Stresemann's race with death; tr. by Eric Sutton. Constable 343p front 5s **92**

1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government 36-10984

First published 1931 under title: "Stresemann." Formerly carried also by Smith, Richard R.

A biography written by a close friend. The greater part of the book is given to the last six years of Stresemann's life and his services in the cause of peace

"The author tells the story well, with many picturesque touches and descriptions of persons who played a leading part, among whom Lord D'Abernon and M. Briand stand out. She enables one to realize the magnitude of the task accomplished and the character of the man who accomplished it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Strong, Anna Louise, 1885-
I change worlds; the remaking of an American. Garden City pub. co. 422p $1 **92**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Russia—Description and travel

[35-5937]

Reprint of a book first published 1935 by Holt

"Personal history of an American woman, which describes her early life in this country, her experiences in the Mexican and Chinese revolutions, and lays special stress upon her fourteen years in Soviet Russia." Book rev. digest

"She is so personal in her story, and so American a personality, that her story of acclimatization in pioneer Russia is singularly moving and impressively convincing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stuart, Gilbert, 1755-1828. See class 759.1

Stuart, James Elwell Brown, 1833-1864
Thomason, John William, 1893- Jeb Stuart; with illus. and maps by the author. Scribner 512p illus maps $2.50 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 37-9447

Reprint of title first published 1930

"A biography of the picturesque and dashing J. E. B. Stuart, southern cavalry leader, who was a major general at twenty-eight and whose meteoric career ended when he was killed in action in 1864." Book rev. digest

"Given a professional soldier of Confederate lineage and loyalty, wielding a sprightly, romantic pen on the career of the most alert and high-hearted of cavalry commanders, Captain Thomason's 'Jeb Stuart' results. It is here set forth with engaging phrase and infectious gusto which carry the reader without fatigue except where the tale of campaigns is overladen with names of places, officers, and unit, or with excess of statistics." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sudermann, Hermann, 1857-1928
Book of my youth; tr. by Wyndham Harding. Lane 1923 400p 12s 6d **92**

[23-8968]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"The German dramatist and novelist tells here of his childhood and youth. His student days and the years of varied experience that followed, all his dreamy youth indeed, are clearly revealed as a period of initiation into his art." Book rev. digest

"It is throughout a beautiful, simple, human story, filled with tragic, sad, pathetic and romantic episodes, each quite as moving as the finest scenes in the great novelist's and dramatist's works of imagination." N.Y. Tribune

Sugimoto, Etsu (Inagaki)
‡ Daughter of the Samurai; how a daughter of feudal Japan, living hundreds of years in one generation, became a modern American; frontispiece by Tekisui Ishi. Doubleday 1925 314p illus $3 **92**

1 Japan—Social life and customs 25-25033

"Appealing narrative of a young Japanese woman, brought up in the tradition of feudal Japan, who married a Japanese merchant living in the United States, and became a true daughter of her adopted country. Presents a sympathetic picture of both peoples." Pratt quarterly

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900. See class 780.92

Sullivan, Mark, 1874-

Education of an American. Doubleday 1938 320p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-28922

Autobiography of the "New York Herald Tribune's" political columnist, who is also the author of "Our times." It is, too a picture of the past half-century in the United States

"This first volume of his autobiography proves that he can write a personal story and relate it with the history of his times as well as he has written the six volumes of our modern American history. It is a competent, forthright, interesting, and dramatic account of a unique and significant period in our country's history." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sumner, Charles, 1811-1874

Storey, Moorfield, 1845-1929. Charles Sumner. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Sun Yat-Sen, 1866-1925

Restarick, Henry Bond, bp. 1854-1934. Sun Yat Sen, liberator of China; with a preface by K. S. Latourette. Yale univ. press 1931 167p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 China—Politics and government 31-31953

"There has been as yet no authoritative biography of Sun Yat-sen. Although he is already a legendary figure to the Chinese, little is known of his life, and there are as many versions of his youth as there are books and magazine articles. Bishop Restarick does not essay a full-length biography. The last few years are given sketchily. But he has done considerable research on Sun's earlier life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p161-62.

Sutter, John Augustus, 1803-1880

Cendrars, Blaise, 1887- Sutter's gold; tr. from the French by H. L. Stuart. Harper 1926 179p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 California—Gold discoveries 26-16117

"An extremely picturesque account of Johann August Sutter, who lived on his 'nerve' in the Old World; then went to California and developed some land where gold was finally discovered. Neither for the gold nor for the land did Sutter ever receive any compensation, and he died a poor man, still claiming redress from the government. Besides being a narrative of an unusual career, the book very vividly reproduces the backgrounds of the Old World, and of early California." Providence

"'Sutter's Gold' is a swiftly moving, dramatic story, told with severe economy and astonishing skill. The effects are achieved by a skilful combination of historic fact and imaginative detail." N.Y. World

Zollinger, James Peter. Sutter, the man and his empire. Oxford 1939 374p $3.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life—California (W) 39-27705

"He tells for the first time, deriving his material from original sources, the full story of Sutter's life before he arrived in California. What is more important, however, and infinitely more interesting, he takes pains to explain Sutter, to analyze the temperament, at once complex and curiously simple, which governed Sutter's life, determined his successes and foreshadowed his failures." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sources: p353-63

Swedenborg, Emanuel, 1688-1772

Trobridge, George. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg: his life, teachings, and influence. New-Church press 1919 247p front $1 **92**

19-7228

"Trobridge's is a 'different' biography of Swedenborg from any of its many predecessors. It is not written as a special plea, either to those definitely inside or outside the body of Swedenborg's followers. It is based on all the painstaking research which appears so plainly in some others' work, but in his is all tucked away . . . The present book is an American issue of the second English (most popular) paper edition, omitting some few topical and other illusions of interest only to British readers." C. W. Harvey in Foreword

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. Swift. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885- Swift. Viking 1930 279p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

30-28869

"Mr. Van Doren's study of this great but unhappy man is marked by sound information and a great prudence. He arranges his facts in an orderly and seemly manner and makes his narrative interesting from first to last. There is no vain show of learning. The tedious labors that must have gone into more than one passage and the diligent weighing of conflicting testimony that lies behind the whole are carefully concealed. One gets a smooth-running, extremely readable account of the man." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical notes: p269-72

S. L. Gwynn's "Life and friendships of Dean Swift" (Holt 1933 362p illus o.p. 1939) is a longer biography which claims no new facts but retells the story of Swift's life and quotes extensively from his letters

Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 1837-1909

Chew, Samuel Claggett, 1888- Swinburne. Murray, J. 1929 335p illus 15s **92**

[29-7621]

Formerly carried also by Little

"The publication of the definitive Bonchurch edition of Swinburne's works is made the occasion for a critical biography. This new estimate, while putting its emphasis on Swinburne's lyric poetry, devotes more than the usual amount of space to his traegdies and prose writings." Book rev. digest

"Professor Chew has brought to his record of the poet's life and to the interpretation of poems and dramas . . . method and judgment . . . and he has succeeded in giving us a considerable number of incidents which are lacking in the biographies of Edmund Gosse and Harold Nicolson." Nation

Sir E. W. Gosse's "Life of Algernon Charles Swinburne" (Macmillan 1917 363p illus 10s 6d) is a skilful memoir stored with lively, intimate details of the poet's life and critical comments on his work

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886- Swinburne. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur, 1884-

Swinnerton; an autobiography. Doubleday 1936 372p front $2.75 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-35024

"Having surveyed the Georgian literary scene from an impersonal angle, Frank Swinnerton now tells his personal story of the era, with particular relation to his own contributions as novelist, publisher and intimate of a large number of prominent participants." Boston Transcript

"An autobiography without affectation of any kind—surely a rare virtue; a story with generosity toward his colleagues and fellowmen without a suspicion of flattery." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sydenstricker, Absalom, 1852-1931

‡ Buck, Mrs Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892- Fighting angel; portrait of a soul. Day 1936 302p $2.50 **92**

1 Missions—China 37-27009

Also obtainable in the Triangle bks. series (Blue ribbon bks. 39c)

A biography of the author's father, a missionary in China

"This is an amazing book. That is not because of its style, for it possesses the literary charm which is unfailingly associated with the name of Pearl Buck. Nor is it because of its setting. . . It is amazing, rather, because of its objectivity and its understanding of its central figure." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sydenstricker, Mrs Caroline (Stulting)

Buck, Mrs Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892- The exile. Reynal 1936 315p $2.50 **92**

1 Missions—China 36-3511

Also available in the Triangle bks. series (Blue ribbon bks. 39c)

"A loving biographical portrait of the author's mother, a woman of great courage, vitality, and charm who lived most of her adult life in China as the wife of a missionary. The point of view is not in the least objective; indeed, it is Pearl Buck's heroine worship that gives her book its moving quality." New Yorker

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893

Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes, 1854- John Addington Symonds; a biography compiled from his papers and correspondence. new ed Murray, J. 1903 xxiv,495p front 9s **92**

[4-9507]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"One who of all the men of our generation best knew, loved and understood the Italian genius in literature" Frederic Harrison

"Mr Brown, whom Mr Symonds asked to be his literary executor, has very wisely supplemented Mr Symonds' biography by many letters and extracts from diaries and notebooks, and has been unusually successful in putting these together into a consecutive narrative." Pittsburgh

In "Letters and papers of John Addington Symonds" collected and edited by H. R. F. Brown (Scribner 1923 280p $3.50) "Mr Brown, the biographer of Symonds, has . . . collected from 2,400 letters addressed to himself and Henry Sidgwick, some 250 extracts, throwing many lights upon the literary and artistic figures of 1865-93." Outlook [London]

Taft, William Howard, president U.S. 1857-1930

Pringle, Henry Fowles, 1897- Life and times of William Howard Taft; a biography. Farrar 1939 2v illus $7.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1898— (W) 39-27878

Continuously paged

"This life of Taft is authorized but not official. . . The author was given unrestricted access to all the hundreds of thousands of letters in the Taft collection at the Library of Congress and to all other available material." Foreword

"Mr. Pringle's notable achievement is to bring Taft to life, to recreate him as he surely was, and to make him irresistibly attractive. He has given us a full-length biography that is not full dress." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: v2, p1083-86

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-

My reminiscences; with frontispiece from the portrait in colors by Sasi Kumar Hesh. Macmillan 1917 273p illus $2.50 **92**

17-12485

"Well worth a place in literature. . . It contains much to attract even those who are not interested in the psychological aspects of literature; quaint character sketches of teachers, friends and fellow-students, vivid pictures of Indian habits and scenery, analyses of child mentality done with extraordinary insight and sympathy." Spectator

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent, 1754-1838

Cooper, Alfred Duff, 1890- Talleyrand. Cape, J. 1932 399p ilus 7s 6d **92**

A38-368

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A full-length, and on the whole sympathetic, portrait of this brilliant, unscrupulous, cynical French priest, apostate, and diplomat, who served the various governments and rulers of France during half a century—under the Revolution, the Empire, and the restored Monarchy. The volume is naturally devoted largely to Talleyrand's public life, but his personal life, his attitude toward religion, his moral delinquencies, and his many gallantries also receive frank but not sensational treatment. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Cooper has written for the general reader a charming portrait of one of the most interesting figures in European history. . . He writes well and has spent much time in the contemplation of his hero, for whom he presents a lengthy, though not conclusive, defense." Sat. rev. of lit.

C. C. Brinton's "Lives of Talleyrand" (Norton 1936 316p illus $3) is not so very different from Duff Cooper's excellent biography. "Cooper writes more generally, more simply, often more amusingly; Brinton writes far more exactly, with constant discriminations that will be valuable reminders for the general reader." Sat. rev. of lit.

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857-

* All in the day's work; an autobiography. Macmillan 1939 412p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27284

The autobiography of a distinguished American writer who, at eighty, surveys her long, rich and varied editorial and writing career

Tarbell, Ida M.—*Continued*

"One hunts for plain words to describe her as she reveals herself between the lines of this book. The words are old-fashioned: intelligence, simplicity, unselfishness, utter lack of vanity, energy, conscientiousness, kindness, imagination. One might think of more. Taken together, they add up to a truly American species of genius . . . it should have profound interest for a multitude of readers of all ages." N.Y. Times

Taylor, Deems, 1885- See class 780.92

Taylor, Jeremy, 1613-1667

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928. Jeremy Taylor. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich, 1840-1893. See class 780.92

Tchernavin, Tatiana

* Escape from the soviets; tr. from the Russian by N. Alexander. Dutton 1934 320p front map $2.50 **92**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 34-24650

"Madame Tchernavin and her husband, Russians of the professional class, were arrested by OGPU agents and separately imprisoned, during the campaign of terrorism begun in 1930 against the intellectuals. The book describes her escape with her husband and her thirteen-year-old son thru the Arctic marshes and forests, across the border into Finland." Book rev. digest

"Aside from the social significance of Mme. Tchernavin's book, her account of the flight is as thrilling as any adventure story. She makes the reader live with her all the physical and mental agonies that were endured by the three people." N.Y. Evening post

Tchernavin, Vladimir Vyacheslavovich

I speak for the silent; prisoners of the Soviets; tr. from the Russian by N. M. Oushakoff. Hale 1935 368p illus maps $2.50 **92**

1 Prisons—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 3 Secret service—Russia 35-2789

The husband of the author of "Escape from the Soviets" supplements his wife's book with his own story of the chaos and oppression in Soviet Russia. The horrible truths of prisons and concentration camps are here vividly revealed by one who endured the severest treatment at the hands of the Soviets, but who lived to tell his tale

Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady, 1627-1694

Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple. Dutton 320p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

A14-1641

"Dorothy's letters tell the story of this old-time courtship from its commencement to its happy termination, and reveal to us the singularly noble and attractive personality of Lady Temple. . . . The letters are written in a very agreeable style, and show the courtly negotiator of the Triple alliance, in a pleasanter light than that in which we have heretofore seen him." Dial

Têng, Hsi-hua

Chinese testament; the autobiography of Tan Shih-hua as told to S. Tretiakov. Simon & Schuster 1934 316p $3 **92**

1 China—History and customs 2 China—Social life 34-27197

"Through the excellent collaboration of a Chinese student and his Russian teacher, this record of the Chinese boy's life comes as an illuminating exposition not only of the family relationships and customs, but of the mental growth, and activities of a young Chinese intellectual during the revolutions of recent years." N.Y. libraries

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron, 1809-1892

Fausset, Hugh I'Anson, 1895- Tennyson, a modern portrait. Cape, J. 1923 310p (Travellers' lib.) 3s 6d **92**

[23-9811]

Formerly carried also by Appleton-Century

"His aim is to create a living portrait of the man and the poet 'to disengage the man's reality from his appearance, his spiritual significance from the sentimental picture before which for so long men and women prostrated themselves.' From his long and intimate study of the man he judges the poet and searches the poems for their revelations of the man. He gives him all praise for craftsmanship, for what he wrote as a pure artist, but rebels against his 'false handling of life' his timidity in the face of it and his inability to speak for all mankind." Book rev. digest

Lyall, Sir Alfred Comyn, 1835-1911. Alfred Tennyson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886- Tennyson; aspects of his life, character and poetry. Houghton 1923 308p $2.25 **92**

26-6289

This critical study of Tennyson "is a more carefully prepared and scholarly work than the one by Fausset but is less attractively presented. Author develops his own interesting theory as to Tennyson, finding that a strain of fear and loneliness runs through all his poetry." Wis. bul.

"Mr Nicolson has made an important and a fascinating contribution to the new literary species of interpretative biography." New republic

H. T. Tennyson, 2d baron has written "Alfred Lord Tennyson; a memoir" (Macmillan 1897 2v illus $6) This is a collection of letters, reminiscences and unpublished poetic fragments linked together by the son's personal recollections of his father

Terry, Dame Ellen, 1848-1928, **and Shaw, George Bernard,** 1856-

Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence; ed. by Christopher St John (pseud). Putnam 1931 xxx,334p $5 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-35467

"The correspondence of Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw covered more than a quarter century of their lives and reveals a devoted attachment. They seldom saw each other but their letters were intimate, affectionate, and richly expressive of themselves. Their correspondence also throws an interesting light on the inner history of the London stage at the end of the last century." Book rev. digest

Terry, D. E. and Shaw, G. B.—*Continued*
"Ellen Terry's memoirs" (Putnam 1932 367p illus $3.75) is a new edition of her autobiography which was published in 1908 under title "The story of my life." Preface, notes and additional biographical chapters have been added by Edith Craig and Christopher St John

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863
Letters to an American family; with an introduction by L. W. Baxter and original drawings by Thackeray. Murray, J. 1904 210p 7s 6d **92**

[4-17699]

Formerly carried also by Century
Charming and characteristic letters to the Baxter family. Illustrated with drawings by the author

Elwin, Malcolm, 1902- Thackeray, a personality. Smith, P. 1932 410p illus $3.75 **92**

[32-25832]

"Mr. Elwin has searched out in the memoirs of his subject's friends and acquaintances, in periodicals, and in the novels themselves a greater body of relevant material than any of his forerunners in this field. The foundation of a life of Thackeray at this time must be Lady Ritchie's delightful, if disjointed, introductions. Mr. Elwin would be the first to admit that neither from them nor from the other sources at present available can the entire picture be drawn. . . If occasionally his style lacks finish, if in his few excursions into criticism he follows too closely the paths of earlier critics, or at least allows his judgment to be affected, consciously or unconsciously, by their views, his presentation of the essential facts is unexceptionable, and his book a model of industry and lucid exposition." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p372-92

In the absence of a satisfactory biography of Thackeray, libraries having the Biographical edition of Thackeray's works with the biographical introductions by his daughter, Lady Ritchie, will find these the best substitute for a formal biography

Lady A. I. T. Ritchie's "Letters of Anne Thackeray Ritchie, with forty-two additional letters from her father, William Makepeace Thackeray; selected and edited by her daughter Hester Ritchie" (Murray, J. 1924 314p illus 15s) contains the correspondence between Thackeray, Mrs Thackeray and their daughter, Lady Ritchie. There are also extracts from her diary and many notes on family history, the whole forming a valuable contribution to our knowledge of Thackeray and of the literary world of the period. Formerly carried also by Harper under title: Thackeray and his daughter

Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882. Thackeray. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Theodoric, the Great, 454-526
Hodgkin, Thomas, 1831-1913. Theodoric the Goth. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco, ca 1542-1614. See class 759.6

Thérèse, Saint, 1873-1897
Delarue-Mardrus, Mme Lucie, 1880- Sainte Therese of Lisieux; a biography; tr. by H. Y. Chase; with an introduction by Michael Williams. Longmans 1929 134p illus $2 **92**

29-10485

"Therese Martin was born in 1873, entered the Carmelite order at the age of 15, died at the age of 24, and some thirty years later, in 1925, was canonized. The author, a non-Catholic, writes with ardent belief in the young girl's spiritual power and Catholic approval of the book is expressed in a long introduction by Michael Williams. Will appeal to mystics of any faith." Wis. bul.

Thomas, Augustus, 1857-1934
Print of my remembrance; illus. with photographs and numerous drawings by the author. Scribner 1922 477p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Theater 22-19739

"An informal autobiography by an American playwright. . . The pages of this entertaining book abound in reminiscences of the theatrical world in the period from 1870 to 1910 and make known the circumstances of the writing and production of his sixty plays." Pittsburgh
Chapters from this book appeared in the Saturday evening post. Illustrated with photographs and drawings by the author

Thomas, Theodore, 1835-1905. See class 780.92

Thomas, Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. St. Thomas Aquinas. Sheed 1933 248p $2 **92**

34-5952

"Mr. Chesterton's little volume makes one of the pleasantest introductions to St. Thomas that could be desired." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thompson, Francis, 1859-1907
Meynell, Everard, 1882-1926. Life of Francis Thompson. [5th and rev ed] Scribner 1926 279p front $2.50 **92**

" 'A poet writing of a poet,' the son of Wilfrid Meynell, who rescued Francis Thompson from the depths to which drugs and failure had brought him, gives this first clear and wonderfully sympathetic account of that strange and hidden career." Cleveland

Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862
* Heart of Thoreau's journals; ed. by Odell Shepard. Houghton 1927 348p front $3 **92**

27-23170

"The 'journals,' covering a period of twenty-four years, proved peculiarly suited to excerpting, and Mr. Shepard has shown excellent judgment in his selections. The result is very satisfying and representative of Thoreau's best work. The selections are arranged chronologically with a short biographical summary prefacing each." Chicago

H. D. Thoreau's "Familiar letters" (Houghton 1896 $2.50) were selected and edited with notes by F. B. Sanborn whose friendship with Thoreau covered many years

Thoreau, Henry D.—*Continued*

* Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878- Thoreau. Houghton 1939 xx,508p illus $3.75 **92**

(W) 39-27888

An interpretative study of the life, personality and work of the famous American recluse, naturalist, and writer of the nineteenth century

"One of the most accomplished and fascinating of American biographies. It has also the humanity and sensitiveness to literary values that a book on Thoreau ought to have." Forum

Tilden, Samuel Jones, 1814-1886

Flick, Alexander Clarence, 1869- Samuel Jones Tilden; a study in political sagacity, by A. C. Flick assisted by G. S. Lobrano. Dodd 1939 597p illus (American political leaders) $5 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1900 (W) 39-31244

An account of the successful career in law, finance, civic reform and politics of Samuel J. Tilden, prominent New York Democrat and party leader in the mid-nineteenth century

"He has had access to all the manuscript materials known to exist and he has profited by all the monographic studies made to date in the field. The man Tilden emerges from his pages to be better understood than he possibly could have been to his own generation. It cannot be said that he 'lives and breathes' again, for the biography is informative rather than creative. Only a few additions are made to the knowledge already available on Tilden, but the portrait of the man in his own times is better drawn and better set in its background." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Timūr, the Great, 1336-1405

Lamb, Harold, 1892- Tamerlane, the earth shaker. McBride 1928 340p illus maps o.p. 1939 **92**

28-24832

"A stirring, romantic tale of the brilliant Tatar warrior of the fourteenth century whose conquests changed the path of history. Although the book reads like an adventure story, it is based on a profound study of original sources, and is well documented with bibliographies and notes." Cleveland

Titian, 1477-1576. See class 759.5

Toller, Ernst, 1893-1939

I was a German. Morrow 1934 294p o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-6976

"The autobiography of this German Jew, an exiled poet and dramatist is appropriately entitled in German, Eine Jugend in Deutschland. The introduction was inscribed 'the day my books were burned in Germany,' but the narrative stops ten years ago. About a third of the book is occupied with the German revolution during the years 1918 and 1919, especially in Bavaria." Book rev. digest

"The present autobiography, which stops with dramatic suddenness at the moment of his release from prison when the threatening cloud of Nazism was just appearing on the horizon, has the vivid interest of a first-hand narrative of troublous times. Even more significant, however, is its revelation of a character formed under the stress of circumstances and repeatedly turned in directions which it would never have taken under normal conditions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf, 1828-1910

Childhood, boyhood and youth; tr. from the Russian by I. F. Hapgood. Crowell 1911 381p front $1 **92**

1 Moscow—Social conditions 2 Social problems 16-19161

Bound with this is the author's "What to do"

Also obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 314p 90c)

"A spiritual, not a literal, autobiography; events are altered and personalities transposed, but Tolstoi's purpose was to recreate the impressions he had received from his early surroundings." Springfield city library

Maude, Aylmer, 1858-1938. Life of Tolstoy. Oxford 1930 2v (World's classics) ea 80c **92**

32-26089

Also available in a 2v in 1 edition from Oxford at $1.75

Contents: v 1 First fifty years; v2 Later years. A revision of the author's earlier biography of Tolstoi which appeared in 1908-10. Some additional matter has been inserted in this edition and passages formerly quoted from translations have been omitted. Appendices contain list of authorities consulted

Some illuminating contributions that have been written by Tolstoi's family are: Tolstaĭa, A. L. grafinĭa. Tragedy of Tolstoy; tr. by Elena Varneck. Yale univ. press 1933 294p illus $3 An intimate history written by his daughter

Tolstoĭ, L. L. graf. Truth about my father. Appleton-Century 1924 229p $2

Toscanini, Arturo, 1867- See class 780.92

Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de, 1864-1901. See class 759.4

Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique, 1746?-1803

Waxman, Percy. Black Napoleon; the story of Toussaint Louverture. Harcourt 1931 298p illus $1.49 **92**

31-4625

"How a Negro, living in slavery for almost fifty years, set out to free his people, rose to be Governor General of San Domingo, incurred the displeasure of Napoleon Bonaparte, and came to end his days in a dungeon on the Franco-Swiss border comprises one of the most fantastic recitals in history." Prelude

"Mr. Waxman tells his story clearly and forcefully. He has a whimsical, ironical turn of comment, and perhaps overworks it a little, but taken as a whole the book has go and dramatic force." Outlook

Bibliography: p295-98

Train, Arthur Cheney, 1875-

My day in court. Scribner 1939 520p $3.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27159

"The first half of the book relates Mr. Train's experiences while practicing law in New York, and it has many good stories of the courts; the remainder is devoted to his career as a writer, with chapters on fan mail, financial rewards of literature, and methods of writing. It is a genial anecdotal autobiography that admirers of Mr. Tutt will enjoy." Bkl.

Appeared in the "Saturday evening post"

Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882
Autobiography. Dodd 319p $2 **92**
26-26975

First published in 1883
"It will not be so much my intention to speak of the little details of my private life, as of what I, and perhaps others round me, have done in literature; of my failures and successes such as they have been, and their causes." Chapter one

Sadleir, Michael, 1888- Anthony Trollope, a commentary; with an introduction by A. E. Newton. Houghton 1927 432p illus map $5 **92**
1 Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton) 1780-1863 27-26385

"Admirable portrait of the man, and an excellent critical estimate of his work, and his place as a novelist. Hardly less interesting is the picture of Trollope's mother. At once delightful reading and informing. Portraits and other illustrations." N.Y. libraries

Walpole, Sir Hugh, 1884- Anthony Trollope. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Trotskiĭ, Lev, 1879-1940
My life; an attempt at an autobiography. Scribner 1930 599p front $5 **92**
1 Russia — History — Revolution—1917-
2 Russia—Politics and government
30-12073

"This long autobiography has a definite historical value; and as a human document it is an arresting account of a man's rise to world power by way of revolution. Trotzky does not claim to be dispassionate. He sees no reason to hide either his sympathies or his antipathies. His vignettes of personalities are brilliantly drawn. The Stalin controversy, resulting in Trotzky's exile, is treated in detail. A tone of satisfaction over his accomplishments toward establishing the Soviet union runs throughout the book." Bkl.

Trudeau, Edward Livingston, 1848-1915
Autobiography. Nat. tuberculosis assn. 1915 322p illus $1 **92**
[15-27954]

"Dr Trudeau, himself tubercular at twenty-five, went to the Adirondacks against medical advice in a desperate search for health, and worked out a fresh air treatment for consumptives, based on his own experience. 'The beloved physician' founder of the Adirondack cottage sanitarium at Saranac, here tells the story of his boyhood in Paris, gay youth in New York and later years devoted to his work. The simple narrative is frank but entirely objective, and is rich in both human and scientific interest." Cleveland

Turgenev, Ivan Sergĕevich, 1818-1883
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, 1890- Turgenev, the man—his art—and his age. Appleton-Century 1926 386p illus $4 **92**
26-18131

"A detailed biography of the novelist, beginning with his sombre childhood under feudal conditions on his mother's estate, tracing his emotional and intellectual life, his continued friendship with the singer Pauline Viardot, and his associations with other writers such as Dostoyevsky, Tolstoi, Daudet, Zola, Flaubert, Goncourt and Maupassant." Boston

Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China, 1834-1908
Der Ling, princess. Old Buddha. Dodd 1928 347p illus $3.50 **92**
1 China—Court and courtiers 28-24740

"Princess Der Ling was for three years the favorite companion of the great Manchu empress Tzu-hsi. From her memories of the years in the court, years of close association with most of the historical figures who appear in these pages, the Princess Der Ling has written a romantic biography of the Empress, called Old Buddha, whose power was absolute, and who in signing the decree that sanctioned the Boxer uprising, decreed her own downfall." Book rev. digest

Princess Der Ling's "Imperial incense" (Dodd 1933 267p illus $3) also contains descriptions of court life in China

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
* From another world; the autobiography of Louis Untermeyer. Harcourt 1939 394p $3 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27831

An attempt at "something between a history of a period and an autobiography. The emphasis will be strongly on the former, for there will be little of my 'inner' self, less of my own work, and nothing (if I can help it) of my emotional maladjustments. . . In such an account as this I see myself not at all as hero nor deus ex machina nor even as the machine itself, but merely as the contact point which sets the mechanism going." Foreword by letter

"Once he has presented a rapid survey of his background and his youth, he devotes himself to discussion of persons he has known rather than to a record of his own life. . . His book combines the personal with the critical in happy fashion and is as pungent and illuminating reading as those who know the flow of his wit and the penetrating quality of his analysis could anticipate." Book-of-the-month club news

Van Buren, Martin, president U.S. 1782-1852
Shepard, Edward Morse, 1850-1911. Martin Van Buren. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
Three worlds. Harper 1936 317p $3 **92**
36-27409

"The three worlds of this autobiographical narrative are: the pre-war years, covering the author's boyhood on an Illinois farm, his school and university days; the post-war period of the '20's, with literary life and associations in New York; and the years of boom and depression, to the present. A thoughtful, discriminating work." Wis. bul.

C. C. Van Doren's "An Illinois boyhood" (Viking 1939 63p $1) is a reprint of the first chapters of his "Three worlds"

Van Paassen, Pierre
* Days of our years. Hillman-Curl 1939 520p $3.50 **92**
1 History, Modern—20th century 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 World politics (W) 39-27058

"Autobiography of a man who, as a correspondent . . . has lived in Europe and Africa and the Near East. . . It is first of all his own life, intimately described,

Van Paassen, Pierre—*Continued*
and this makes his narrative more convincing than better-balanced and more judicious accounts of what has been going on beneath the surface of recent events." Book-of-the-month club news

"Put together, obviously, from notes, recollections, and material published in small-circulation magazines, it possesses nevertheless a certain unity. . . It is the special quality of this book that beneath all its complex unravelling of political and social forces and its masses of reporting, one feels what one can only call a spiritual base." New Yorker

Velasquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y, 1599-1660. See class 759.6

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901. See class 780.92

Vermeer, Johannes, 1632-1675. See class 759.949

Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940. Queen Victoria. Longmans 1935 406p illus $3.50 **92**

35-27133

" 'Queen Victoria' is a good story, told with an agreeable lightness of touch. The characters are all deftly, if superficially, presented, and the minor ones are frequently summed up with great intelligence in a few lines. . . It is with his three major characters, however, that Mr. Benson is at his best. To Victoria, Albert, and Edward the informality of his method contrives, by means of acute observations which have the manner of afterthoughts, to give a new familiarity so that one begins to feel as if one were a regular visitor at Windsor's domestic tea-parties." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lee, Sir Sidney, 1859-1926. Queen Victoria; a biography. Murray, J. 1902 10s 6d, cheaper ed 6s **92**

[3-5272]

Expansion of article in "Dictionary of national biography." Formerly published also by Macmillan

"He has collected his information with diligence and judgment from many quarters . . . But the multiplicity of memoranda never obstructs the easy flow of the narrative . . . He depicts her majesty as a human being with the weaknesses to which our nature is prone . . . Every student of the public life of Great Britain in the nineteenth century . . . will have reason to be thankful to Mr Sidney Lee." Nation

Sitwell, Edith, 1887- Victoria of England. Houghton 1936 349p illus $3.50 **92**

36-17236

"This book is in no way intended to be a full history of the Queen's reign. It does not attempt to deal with political questions, and is only intended as a portrait of the Queen and some of her contemporaries, and as a record of certain social conditions." Author's note

"The modernity of this biography has not prevented a sincere effort to do justice to a great historical character. This feature of Miss Sitwell's book added to its pictorial and romantic qualities gives it a higher claim than mere enchantingness." Times (London) lit. sup.

‡ Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932. Queen Victoria. Harcourt 1921 434p illus $1.49 **92**

21-13519

"The aim is not new knowledge, but a new interpretation of facts already known . . . His method is more that of a novelist than of a biographer . . . Nothing is admitted that might appear dull; nothing is excluded that can add piquancy to the narrative. In temper, Mr Strachey's art is not so much English as French. There is doubtless another Victoria. It yet remains for a finer if less brilliant mind to trace the Queen in all her subtle influences on her age." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

Philip Guedalla has edited "Queen and Mr. Gladstone" (Doubleday 1934 793p illus $5) a selection of papers with accompanying comments

Villard, Oswald Garrison, 1872-

* Fighting years; memoirs of a liberal editor. Harcourt 1939 543p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27286

Autobiography of a noted American journalist and champion of clean politics. He was the owner-editor of the "New York Evening post" for a number of years and of "The Nation" until 1935. His life story spans many interesting years and is full of important affairs, local, national and international

"No one who was in the thick of events during the days of McKinley, the first Roosevelt, Taft, Wilson, Harding, Coolidge, and Hoover, has written a braver, finer story than Oswald Garrison Villard in this book, 'Fighting Years' . . . That part of Mr. Villard's autobiography which tells of our entrance into the World War, the peace conference, and the winter of 1918 behind the lines of the Allies in Germany, is a story that has not been told so well before. It is beautifully done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Villon, François, b. 1431

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, 1894- François Villon; a documented survey by D. B. W. Lewis, with a preface by Hilaire Belloc. Coward-McCann 1928 407p illus map $5 **92**

28-21402

"Written in an ornate style but with learning, imagination and genuine feeling, the book is a romantic biography of the vagabond poet 'whose fame has waxed and waned and waxed again thru the centuries.' A selection of English renderings of Villon's verse by Rossetti, Swinburne, Henley and J. M. Synge is included." Book rev. digest

"The book contains very little new information, but it is a fairly complete compilation, of most of the leading facts of the old. And it is for the most part magnificently written in ornate, virile prose." Nation and Athenaeum

H. D. Stacpoole's "François Villon, his life and times, 1431-1463" (Putnam 1916 258p o.p. 1939) is both interesting and helpful to the study of the poet. The latter half of the book analyses the two "Testaments" and the "Ballads," and includes many poems in 15th century French and in English translation

Vincent de Paul, Saint, 1576?-1660

Maynard, Theodore, 1890- Apostle of charity; the life of St. Vincent de Paul. Dial press 1939 319p $3 **92**

1 Congregation of priests of the mission 2 Daughters of charity of St. Vincent de Paul (W) 39-27742

"Biography of the seventeenth century French peasant who became a priest, then was captured by Barbary pirates, escaped two years later to find a career as an organizer of charity, and an apostle to the poor." Ontario library review

"A factual, carefully documented life, but with plenty of color." New Republic

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de, 1694-1778

Brailsford, Henry Noel, 1873- Voltaire. Holt 1935 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25 **92**

35-27462

"Written in a lively, entertaining style, this brief popular biography gives the essential facts of Voltaire's life, discusses in considerable detail the content of his writings, and gives an estimate of his character and the source and extent of his influence on his age. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Let it be said with emphasis that this is a book not only to delight the general reader, but one, also, in which the student of the history of ideas will find new angles of approach, new facets of analysis, in every chapter." New statesman and Nation

Maurois, André. Voltaire; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. Appleton-Century 1932 147p front (Appleton biographies) $1.50 **92**

32-22091

"An immensely readable and lively little book which despite its sketchiness, misses little that is essential. . . M. Maurois has succeeded in giving us again the Voltaire of legend. It is so impossible to disagree with him that one presumes legend is right." New statesman and Nation

Torrey, Norman Lewis, 1894- Spirit of Voltaire. Columbia univ. press 1938 314p illus $3 **92**

39-392

"A study of the man Voltaire which selects only the more revealing details of his biography, and an interpretation of his philosophy." Book rev. digest

"This book, attractively written and attractively produced, is the work of a specialist on the eighteenth-century enlightenment, and a recognised authority." New statesman and Nation

Alfred Noyes in his "Voltaire" (new ed Stokes 1936 xxiii,654p illus $3.50) gives a new interpretation of the great French philosopher, picturing him, far from being an atheist, as a man almost obsessed by religion

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883. See class 780.92

Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford, 1717-1797

Selected letters of Horace Walpole. Dutton 535p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

[A26-194]

"A selection from the correspondence of an eighteenth century English aristocrat whom Scott referred to as the 'best letter writer in the English language.'" Pratt alcove

"For diversity of interest and perpetual entertainment, for the constant surprises of an unique species of wit, for happy and unexpected turns of phrase, for graphic characterization and clever anecdote, for playfulness, pungency, irony, persiflage, there is nothing in English like his correspondence." Austin Dobson

Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Horace Walpole. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Washington, Booker Taliaferro, 1859?-1915

‡ Up from slavery; an autobiography. Doubleday 1901 330p front $2 **92**

1 Tuskegee normal and industrial institute 1-31242

Also obtainable from Sun dial for 79c

"In no other respect is this book more impressive and effective than in that of his complete identification of himself with his people . . . The vicissitudes and achievements of the Tuskegee school are exhibited in a series of pictures and contrasts that must sometimes make the reader's heart beat fast and sometimes dim his eyes." Nation

Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799

Fay, Bernard, 1893- George Washington, republican aristocrat. Houghton 1931 297p illus maps $4 **92**

31-32881

"The merit of this biography is that Washington is viewed thru the eyes of an intelligent Frenchman. Little, however, is added to the interpretation. The author puts emphasis on Washington's aristocratic background, his essential nobility of character, and his contribution to republican government." Wis. bul.

"It is almost impossible to say anything new about Washington, but it is possible to say old things in a new way, and this M. Fay has accomplished with no little skill. His 'Washington' is . . . lucid, well-balanced, shrewd, witty, it is scholarly without a parade of erudition, comprehensive without sacrifice of brevity, honest and impartial without iconoclasm, charming without flippancy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sources and notes: p275-86

* Ford, Paul Leicester, 1865-1902. George Washington. . . Lippincott 319p illus maps $1.50 **92**

32-6807

First published 1896 under title "True George Washington." Reprinted as the Anniversary edition, 1932, in cheaper format. All the illustrations have been retained

"The writer's aim, very successfully attained, is to make Washington 'a man rather than a historical figure.' Few writers have used more abundant historical resources, or made better use of them." Larned's Literature of American history

Hughes, Rupert, 1872- George Washington. Morrow 1926-30 3v illus v 1-3 ea $5 **92**

(30-18790)

Contents: v1 The human being and the hero, 1732-1762; v2 The rebel and the patriot, 1762-1777; v3 The savior of the states, 1777-1781

"In his effort to show Washington as the man rather than the cold hero of legend, the author is inclined toward overemphasis of his faults." Pittsburgh

"With each successive volume of his biography Mr. Hughes has gained in un-

Washington, George—*Continued*

derstanding, in clarity of judgment, in scholarship and in literary grace. This work, which at first aroused mainly the indignation of professional patriots and the supercilious wonder of some professional historians, has now justly earned the encomiums of all students of history, of all lovers of truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Books consulted and quoted: v 1, p565-72; v2, p675-83; v3, p796-810

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859. Life of George Washington. Knickerbocker ed Putnam 8v o.p. 1939 92

4-21971

First published 1856-57

Libraries owning editions of Irving's complete works have his "Washington" available in that form

"It has been called old-fashioned, conventional, partisan, and what not. It may be all of these things, but it is much more. . . Much has been discovered and published concerning Washington since Irving's time, and consequently his book has been superseded, but it cannot be ignored either as biography or as literature. . . This biography can be rightly called historical biography because it combines, in almost ideal proportions, the history and the biography of Washington and his times." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Little, Mrs Shelby (Melton). George Washington. Putnam 1929 481p $5 92

29-18687

"A biography which might almost be called autobiography from its extensive though entirely legitimate use of Washington's letters, public papers and diary." Cleveland

The author's "presentation is colorful without compromise to historical accuracy, and so in no real way does our hereditary idea of the brave soldier and patient statesman suffer by a knowledge of his more personal background and inward characteristics. Although less awesome, this portrait of Washington is decidedly more appealing than those of a national moral-clad hero such as every good history text is full of." Outlook

Bibliography: p465-73

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924. George Washington. Houghton 2v (American statesmen) ea $2.50 92

A23-1132

First published 1889

A thoro study which set a new standard in the treatment of Washington as a man rather than as a hero. According to Albert Bushnell Hart it was the "freshest and most appreciated two volume work on Washington" down to the date on which it was published

Woodrow Wilson's "George Washington" (Harper 1897 333p illus maps $3) presents those phases of Washington's private and public life which would explain his character and actions. It is unpartisan in tone, while Lodge's life is written from a strongly Federalist and personal point of view

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright, 1867-1935, and Dunn, Waldo Hilary, 1882- George Washington. . . Oxford 1940 2v illus maps $10 set 92

(W) 40-27358

Contents: v 1 1732-1777; v2 1778-1799

The basis of the biography is the manuscript left by Dr Stephenson thru the ninth chapter of the second volume. Mr Dunn has revised this part and added the last seven chapters. It is an attempt "to discuss events only as they affected Washington or were affected by him" and "to give a faithful interpretation of Washington, based upon sound evidence." Preface

"It is the merit of the Stephenson-Dunn biography that, for the most part, it does present Washington in his own terms, against his own background. . . It is not exhaustive, in the sense that Freeman's Lee is exhaustive; it is not interpretative, in the sense that Wilson's Washington is interpretative. It is what it purports to be—a narrative biography, substantial, detailed, critical, accurate, moderately objective." H. S. Commager in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains bibliographical notes and references

Two additional biographies of Washington are:

Van Dyke, Paul. George Washington, the son of his country, 1732-1775. Scribner 1931 310p illus $2.50 An explanation of the various factors in Washington's early life that contributed to the character of the General and the President

Woodward, W. E. George Washington, the image and the man. Boni & Liveright 1926 460p,xxxvp illus o.p. 1939 An attempt to reveal the real Washington freed from the glamour of hero worship

Wayne, Anthony, 1745-1796

Boyd, Thomas Alexander, 1898-1935. Mad Anthony Wayne. Scribner 1929 351p front maps $3.50 92

29-21295

"An informal and readable account of Anthony Wayne's military career during the Revolutionary War and after. There are excellent descriptions of some of the major encounters in which he took part. Besides this, the reader obtains a good understanding of conditions in the American Army and in the country in general during the unsettled years of the Revolution and after." Providence

Bibliography: p339-41

Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von, 1786-1826. See class 780.92

Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852

Fisher, Sydney George, 1856-1927. True Daniel Webster. . . Lippincott 1911 516p illus maps $3 92

12-402

"A carefully studied and only slightly biased biography in which the admirable drawing of the political, economic and social background is as valuable as the placing of Webster in true relation to it. Excellent testimony in disproof of traditional beliefs concerning Webster's private life and habits is adduced. . . Illustrations chiefly from portraits and satisfactory index." A. L. A. bkl.

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885- Daniel Webster. Little 1930 2v illus $8 92

30-29651

Contents: v 1 1782-1830; v2 1830-1852

"There is no phase of Webster's brilliant career that is not fully treated, and no act of his private life, as far as that is known, that is omitted. . . The chapters on the famous lawsuits and debates in which Webster took part are as complete and as clear as the chapters on his private and personal life. . . Written in a style that is exactly suited to the subject, presented with a nicety of balance that is almost unique in modern biography." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Bibliography: v2, p419-40

Webster, Daniel—*Continued*

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924. Daniel Webster. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843

Warfel, Harry Redcay, 1899- Noah Webster, schoolmaster to America. Macmillan 1936 460p illus $3.50 **92**

36-9179

"The biography of the 'born definer of words' with special emphasis on the 28 years of work on his American dictionary of the English language, during which time he was the target for general abuse and ridicule. His other achievements in the fields of politics, medicine and religion, less known but also significant, are mentioned. Written from source material, this is an important study of one character in our history who is far too little known." Wis. bul.

Sources and bibliography: p439-49

Welles, Gideon, 1802-1878

Diary of Gideon Welles, secretary of the navy under Lincoln and Johnson, with an introduction by J. T. Morse, jr. Houghton 1911 3v illus $7.50 **92**

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Sources 3 U.S.—Politics and government—Civil war 11-28338

"The private diary kept by the Secretary of the navy in the cabinets of Lincoln and Johnson, 1861-1869, giving the unvarnished opinions of an able, upright, tho frequently prejudiced man on public men and events during the Civil war and reconstruction periods. Illustrations from portraits. Appeared in part in the Atlantic." N.Y. state lib.

Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of, 1769-1852

Guedalla, Philip, 1889- Wellington. Harper 1931 536p illus $4 **92**

31-28445

Also obtainable from Blue ribbon bks. at $1

English edition has title: The duke

"A well-proportioned life of Wellington both as soldier and statesman. The hero of Waterloo had nearly forty years to live after that battle and about half the book is devoted to these years of his political life and old age." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Guedalla has made a living character of his Duke. It is not a mere military hero that he presents, or a mere subject for pithy anecdotes; it is a man—and a man whom the reader gradually knows to be great by virtue of his intense normality combined with his success in clearing his mind of cant. . . The one serious defect for many readers in Mr. Guedalla's admirable book is a fault of style." New statesman and Nation

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-

Experiment in autobiography; discoveries and conclusions of a very ordinary brain (since 1866). Imperial ed Macmillan 1934 718p illus $1.39 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-28434

"A long, candid autobiography in which Mr Wells attempts to explain the development of his own mind. Interwoven with the thread of chronological life-story, are sketches of contemporaries and accounts of his political and social views at various periods. The final section deals with his idea of a planned world, recapitulating many of the ideas expressed in his writings since 1900." Book rev. digest

"It is a valid, honest, serious attempt to get at the kind of man Wells himself is. It is one of the most revealing and one of the most interesting of all autobiographies. It is a human document of first-rate importance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wendell, Barrett, 1855-1921

Barrett Wendell and his letters, by M. A. D. Howe. Atlantic monthly 1924 350p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

24-24596

"The letters of a copious and delightful correspondent, connected with an agreeable thread of biography, revealing Harvard history and Harvard personalities during the forty years of Barrett Wendell's connection with the University's English department, and describing his personal and literary associations with the scholars of France and England which were the result of his lectures at the Sorbonne and Trinity college, Cambridge." Cleveland

"The letters will interest particularly readers of literary tastes, although matters of politics are touched on. In the latter the writer reveals himself as a convinced and sincere conservative." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p335-39

Wesley, John, 1703-1791

Heart of John Wesley's journal; with an introduction by H. P. Hughes, and an appreciation of the Journal by Augustine Birrell, ed. by P. L. Parker. Wesley bicentenary ed Revell 1903 xxxii,512p illus $2.50 **92**

3-11328

Condensation of the "Journal," hitherto published in four volumes

"The most amazing record of human exertion ever penned or endured . . . his journal . . . . quivers with life and is crammed full of character." Augustine Birrell

Westinghouse, George, 1846-1914

Leupp, Francis Ellington, 1849-1918. George Westinghouse; his life and achievements. . . Little 1918 304p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

18-18423

"The career of the inventor of alternating current machinery, the air-brake in use on railroads, and many of the things which make daily life safe and comfortable for us. He gives us an intimate picture of the man and his family life, as well as a history of his methods of work and his inventions." A. L. A. bkl.

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937

Backward glance. Appleton-Century 1934 385p illus $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-10082

Memoirs of life in New York in the 70's and 80's, of the author's many friends here and abroad and of her methods of work

"Few literary autobiographies carry us through such diverse scenes as does Mrs. Wharton's; few reveal the sensitive and imaginative spirit of their writer so simply and yet so eloquently. In it are all the graces of the style that has contributed so largely to the acquirement and maintenance of her high stature as a novelist and short story writer. It contains the rich qualities of her fiction, the deep substance of her introspective mind, the extensive reach of her outlook upon life." Boston Transcript

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, 1834-1903. See class 759.1

White, William Alanson, 1870-1937

William Alanson White; the autobiography of a purpose; with an introduction by R. L. Wilbur. Doubleday 1938 293p front $3 **92**

1 Insanity (W) 38-13677

"Dr White was for more than thirty years head of St Elizabeth's, the government hospital for the insane at Washington, D.C. His book, completed during the last year of his life, deals briefly with his early years to 1903, but thereafter is devoted to the story of St Elizabeth's and his work there." Book rev. digest

"All those who are interested in learning how modern psychiatry influenced a man who was in the midst of the field in the thick of the problems involved, and how this man in turn influenced the development of psychiatry, will find Dr. White's autobiography most meaty reading." Sat. rev. of lit.

Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892

Arvin, Newton, 1900- Whitman. Macmillan 1938 320p $2.75 **92**

38-32194

"An able study of the poet's social attitudes, opinions, philosophy, and personal character, derived from a careful examination of his writings and life. The author has tried to discover to what extent Whitman was a socialist, but he finds such an interpretation to be inadequate. Well written, for intelligent readers. Whitman chronology; bibliography, p299-312." Bkl.

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921. Whitman; a study. Houghton 1896 268p $2.25 **92**

4-18532

"Careful and extremely sympathetic study of Whitman's character and poetry." Pittsburgh

Perry, Bliss, 1860- Walt Whitman: his life and work. Houghton 1906 318p illus (American men of letters) $2.50 **92**

6-35721

"Strikes a note of just appreciation while avoiding the . . . extravagance of . . . professed Whitmanites." Nation

Cameron Rogers' "Magnificent idler" (Doubleday 1926 312p illus o.p. 1939) is semi-fictional biography which is readable but not entirely authentic

Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1807-1892

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 1823-1911. John Greenleaf Whittier. Macmillan 1902 196p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

2-26525

"By a friend of forty years standing. Tho brief, less than 200 pages, presents a well rounded picture of the man, poet, politician and reformer." N.Y. state lib.

Albert Mordell's "Quaker militant: John Greenleaf Whittier" (Houghton 1933 354p illus $3.50) is a good factual biography, tho written in a monotonous style. It contains a good deal of material that was previously unknown

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith) 1856-1923

My garden of memory; an autobiography. Houghton 1923 xxv,465p illus Riverside lib. $1 **92**

23-15164

"This delightful autobiography, published after Mrs Riggs' death, records her simple, busy, contented childhood at Hollis, Maine, her flourishing model kindergarten in the slums of San Francisco when kindergartening was an experiment, her attempts at writings, successful as soon as she realized the scope and limitations of her talent, and the full busy life of her later years divided between New York, Europe and the home in Maine which she made the center of community activities. The book is as wholesome, humorous and natural as the stories which won her so many friends." Cleveland

Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900

Winwar, Frances, 1900- Oscar Wilde and the yellow 'nineties. Harper 1940 381p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 40-27323

A "portrait of Wilde, doing justice to all that there was of the sublime, the ridiculous, the sordid, and the tragic in Wilde's life." Book-of-the-month club news

"The narrative is entirely frank, but the reticence of language is such that it will not offend sensitive minds. The account of the three trials is brilliant and moving, for the narrator has a fine sense of the dramatic quality of this distressing episode. . . There is a moving sympathy in Miss Winwar's story of Wilde's life in prison and of his last forlorn degraded years on the Continent of Europe." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p365-72

Wile, Frederic William, 1873-

News is where you find it; forty years' reporting at home and abroad. Bobbs 1939 505p illus map $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27886

Partial contents: Pre-Capone Chicago; Victoria Regina; A tenderfoot in London; Mark Twain's lumbago; Germany that was; War; Unneutral America; Wilson conquers Europe; Blazing the radio trail; New deal; New world

"Wile is not introspective. Nor is he concerned with character studies of individuals or peoples. As a good reporter he tells clearly and vividly the story of the day. But in the light of recent events that story holds a dreadful interest." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Reminiscences of an American journalist. Mr. Wile spent twenty of his 'forty years reporting' abroad, thirteen of them in pre-War Germany." Book rev. digest

William, the Conqueror, king of England, 1027?-1087

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- William the Conqueror. Appleton-Century 1934 145p (Appleton biographies) $1.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 34-2880

"His summary omits nothing material in the Conqueror's career, and at the same time the burly figure of William is made to stand out in vigorous relief—a person, not a mere personification of abstract things. . . But Mr. Belloc is not content with a mere saga: he enlarges on the background, the eleventh century and all that it meant. This interpretation is admirably and soberly done." Spectator

William, the Conqueror, king of England —*Continued*

Freeman, Edward Augustus, 1823-1892. William the Conqueror. Macmillan 1894 200p (Twelve English statesmen) $1.40 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 3-27243

"Gives in concise form, much that is contained in his exhaustive 'History of the Norman conquest,' concerning the king whom Freeman regards as chief among the makers of England." Pittsburgh

Russell, Phillips, 1884- William the Conqueror. Scribner 1933 344p map $3 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 33-33061

"An excellent narrative of William's life and conquests. From this book William, Duke of Normandy, emerges as a real personage, not a shadowy figure of the so-called dark ages of history. . . Professor Russell has enabled us to see and understand the claims which William had to the crown of England and the reforms he instituted after the conquest." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Stenton, Frank Merry, 1880- William the Conqueror and the rule of the Normans. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

William IV, king of Great Britain, 1765-1837

Thompson, Grace E. Patriot king; the life of William IV. Dutton 1933 282p illus $4 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 33-2423

"William IV has been called the 'forgotten king of England.' He was sixty-five when he came to the throne and his reign of seven years left little impress. Miss Thompson believes that he deserved more credit than historians and biographers have given him. She champions him as the patriot king, and shows his character and services against the background of his times—a period of English history which included the passage of the Reform bill." Book rev. digest

"It would be impossible to make a hero out of King William IV, but he emerges from Miss Thompson's study as a bluff engaging figure, with a sailor's vigour of language and a sailor's good humour. It is a large canvas crowded with picturesque figures, and Miss Thompson has sketched them in with a skilful hand. In her bibliography she has hit on the admirable notion of distinguishing her authorities, especially memoirs, by their political bias. Her summing up is a model of penetration and fairness." Spectator

William I, prince of Orange, 1533-1584

Putnam, Ruth, d. 1931. William the Silent, prince of Orange (1533-1584) and the revolt of the Netherlands. Putnam 1911 xxiv,518p illus maps (Heroes of the nations) o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Netherlands—History 11-15039

"Scholarly and interesting biography based on author's two-volume work (1895) but rewritten and embodying the results of later researches. Well illustrated from portraits, old prints and medals. Maps and bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Williams, Roger, 1604?-1683

Easton, Mrs Emily Isabel (Meader) Roger Williams, prophet and pioneer. Houghton 1930 399p front o.p. 1939 **92**

1 Rhode Island—History 30-13850

A biography of Roger Williams, founder of Rhode Island, pioneer of religious liberty and friend of the Indians. A 60-page introduction describes the London of Williams's boyhood, the background of the Puritan movement and the social conditions that influenced him

"An excellent objective biography. The book will please especially those who like their biographies to be easy reading, and who prefer their historical to their psychological aspects." Outlook

Ernst, James Emanuel. Roger Williams, New England firebrand. Macmillan 1932 538p front $4 **92**

1 Rhode Island—History 32-22812

"The result of much research, both in this country and in England, this scholarly book is not too weighty and involved to be most readable. The author believes that most New England biographies of Roger Williams do not do him justice as to his character and intentions. Therefore, he has aimed to produce an adequate one." Providence

Wilson, Mrs Edith (Bolling) Galt, 1872-

My memoir. Bobbs 1939 386p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 (W) 39-27215

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.39

Autobiography by the widow of Woodrow Wilson. Tells frankly of the events and personages of the period 1915-1920; also of the critical days while the President was ill in the White House

Appeared in part in "Saturday evening post" under title: As I saw it

"Our primary interest, of course, is with Woodrow Wilson as presented by the person who, in his last years, knew him best. The introduction is oversentimental, and the whole portrait in the romantic manner, but that is perhaps inevitable. . . It does service to the memory of Woodrow Wilson because it humanizes him without detracting from his dignity and celebrates him without recourse to eulogy." N.Y. Times

Wilson, Hugh Robert, 1885-

Education of a diplomat; with an introduction by C. G. Bowers. Longmans 1938 224p $2.50 **92**

1 Diplomats—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27261

"Beginning with his duties in the Legation in Guatemala, and the diverting social life of the city, and going on to service in Buenos Aires, and at the embassy in Berlin after the outbreak of the World War, the present United States Ambassador to Germany has written in a light and humorous vein of the earlier phases of his diplomatic career. Legation life, officially and socially, with its comedy and drama, its advantages and disadvantages, picturesque and delightful personalities intimately known, travel and international situations —all are strung on the thread of the author's reminiscences, anecdotes and penetrating observations." N.Y. libraries

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924

Baker, Ray Stannard, 1870- Woodrow Wilson; life and letters. Doubleday 1927-39 8v illus v 1-2 $10, v3-4 $10, v5 $4, v6-8 $5 **92**

27-25411

The authorized biography of Wilson, written by a close friend who had access to a great amount of source material, both official and personal. Contents: v 1 Youth, 1856-1890; v2 Princeton, 1890-1910; v3 Governor, 1910-1913; v4 President, 1913-1914; v5 Neutrality, 1914-1915; v6 Facing war, 1915-1917; v7 War leader, April 6, 1917-February 28, 1918; v8 Armistice, March 1-November 11, 1918

"Mr. Baker makes no serious attempt to carp, to criticize, to put in restrictions, qualifications and negations. But neither is he fulsome, never does he flinch before the truth. And even though this is a friend's chronicle, it is still an honest, intelligent story of a great man in great times." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dodd, William Edward, 1869- Woodrow Wilson and his work. new and rev ed Smith, P. 1932 454p illus maps $3.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1913-1921 32-18923

"Ostensibly a new edition, this is really a reprint of a book [first published 1920] with the two last pages rewritten." Bkl.

"As fairly as seems humanly possible, Prof. Dodd has maintained the historical point of view, endeavoring to weigh all evidence impartially, and taking counsel from friends and foes alike, and from the President himself on various occasions." Springfield Republican

McAdoo, Mrs Eleanor Randolph (Wilson) 1890- and Gaffey, Margaret Y. The Woodrow Wilsons. Macmillan 1937 301p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Wilson family 37-27227

A chronicle of the Wilson family by Wilson's youngest daughter which gives a picture of him as a simple, natural man, a husband and a father, a person, not a "personage." Her recollections also convey intimately the personality of her hardly less vital mother, and the events of Wilson's career as his family shared them through years of happiness and excitement, change and responsibility

White, William Allen, 1868- Woodrow Wilson, the man, his times and his task. Houghton 1924 527p illus $5, Riverside lib. $1 **92**

24-27886

"Chiefly an interpretation of Woodrow Wilson in the light of the various influences of his early life. Written by [one] who, despite his love and admiration, could see Mr Wilson's shortcomings, the book offers a fair and judicious judgment, but does not replace the earlier work by Dodd which gives more attention to his achievements and his place in history." Cleveland

Libraries having the Chronicles of America series will find J. A. Seymour's "Woodrow Wilson and the World war" an interesting study. "It is too exhaustively a chronicle of the World war to give a complete picture of Wilson as president. . . The estimate of Mr Wilson's character is measured but friendly." F. L. Paxson in Amer. hist. rev.

Wilson, Mrs Edith (Bolling) Galt. My memoir. See entry under Wilson, Mrs Edith (Bolling) Galt

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal, 1475?-1530

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Wolsey. . . Lippincott 1930 336p illus map $5 **92**

30-31156

"The story of Wolsey's extraordinary rise to power and gradual decline. The Catholic author holds that Wolsey, who was in the height of his power when Luther's name was first heard, had it in his power to prevent the break-up of Christendom but failed through ambition and lack of vision—the test was the part he played in the divorce of Henry VIII from Katherine of Aragon. Written in Mr. Belloc's most lucid and brilliant controversial style." Cleveland

Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London, 1843-1901. Cardinal Wolsey. Macmillan 1888 226p (Twelve English statesmen) $1.40 **92**

3-16459

"Of all English statesmen there is perhaps none of whose character and career it is so difficult to form a just estimate as Cardinal Wolsey. . . Mr Creighton has succeeded in explaining the inconsistencies and perplexities of Wolsey's career and helping us to a correct standard of judgment." Nation

Woodward, Mrs Helen (Rosen) 1882-

* Through many windows. Harper 1926 387p $1 **92**

1 Advertising 2 Woman—Employment 26-16126

"The vividly written life story of a high-spirited woman from her days of desperate job hunting to those of achievement in the advertising business. There are many keen observations and wise comments on business and social life." Boston

"This is better than a novel because it is as exciting yet remains sober truth: it is more than memoirs for it is packed with the sidelight reflections of a human interest philosopher on why and how women succeed or fail whether taking dictation or giving it." Survey

Woolman, John, 1720-1772

Journal with other writings. Dutton 250p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **92**

1 Friends, Society of A10-2387

"The main portion of the writings of an American Quaker who, beginning life as a baker, became a preacher while in his twenties. He was notable for his vigorous opposition to the Slave Trade." Reader's guide to Everyman's library

Woolworth, Frank Winfield, 1852-1919

* Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891- Five and ten; the fabulous life of F. W. Woolworth. McBride 1940 256p illus $3 **92**

(W) 40-27369

"This is as much the biography of a business as of a man. The man shaped the business; the business formed the man. Both were controlled and developed by the vast and colorful expansion of the United States during the eventful decades following the Civil War. . . This is [Woolworth's] story—told largely in his own words." Author

"Mr. Winkler does not dwell on Woolworth's shortcomings. Muckraking is reduced to a minimum and the book borders on the tone of an official biography. By sheer size and speed of growth the business commands interest, and with it the businessman." Boston Transcript

Wordsworth, Dorothy, 1771-1855

Journals; ed. by William Knight. Macmillan 544p front $3.50 **92**

24-19788

First published in two volumes, 1897

"Includes journals written at Alfoxden and Grasmere, 1798-1803, and of the Scotch and continental journeys made by Wordsworth and his sister. Her exquisite descriptions of Grasmere and its district are interesting in themselves and cast a flood of light on the circumstances under which her brother's poems were composed, while some of her descriptions were incorporated by Wordsworth in his prose works." Pittsburgh

"Renews and deepens our knowledge of one of the most beautiful relationships in all literature." Academy

De Sélincourt, Ernest, 1870- Dorothy Wordsworth, a biography. Oxford 1933 428p illus map $8 **92**

34-555

A biography woven together with incidental commentary based almost entirely upon original documents, notably the journal and letters of Dorothy Wordsworth

"One is grateful to Mr. de Selincourt for having carefully gathered here so many evidences of the sensitiveness, the resolution and the sweetness that made the personality of Dorothy Wordsworth what it was. . . The present volume, which bears all the insignia of scholarship, is provided with several illustrations, including facsimiles of pages from Dorothy's journal and letters, and a map of the Lake District." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maclean, Catharine Macdonald. Dorothy Wordsworth; the early years. Viking 1932 439p illus $5 **92**

1 Wordsworth family 32-26656

"A finely wrought portrait of Dorothy Wordsworth picturing her life from early childhood to the removal of the family to Rydal Mount. The book accentuates her influence upon her brother William and his friend Coleridge, and discusses her connection with other literary men of her day." Book rev. digest

"Besides being a sincere and scholarly biography, Miss Maclean's book is a work of literary art." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p393-429

Wordsworth, William, 1770-1850

Harper, George McLean, 1863- William Wordsworth, his life, works, and influence. Scribner 621p $5 **92**

First published in two volumes, 1916

"The author has been unsparing in his researches and has come into possession of some new facts. He writes sympathetically and adequately of the poet's later years, and dwells more fully than any other biographer has done on the developing influences and enthusiasms of his French Revolutionary days." A.L.A. bkl.

Three volumes which would be of interest to any student of Wordsworth and of the literary life of the period are:

Wordsworth, William. Early letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth (1787-1805) ed. by Ernest De Selincourt. Oxford 1935 578p front map $8.75

Wordsworth, William and Wordsworth, Dorothy. Letters, the middle years, 1806-1820; arranged and ed. by Ernest De Selincourt. Oxford 1937 2v $14

Wordsworth, William and Wordsworth, Dorothy. Letters, the later years, 1821-1850; arranged and ed. by Ernest De Selincourt. Oxford 1939 3v $21

Myers, Frederic William Henry, 1843-1901. Wordsworth. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Wren, Sir Christopher, 1632-1723

Weaver, Sir Lawrence, 1876-1930. Sir Christopher Wren, scientist, scholar and architect. Scribner 1923 173p illus o.p. 1939 **92**

23-11677

"In this book Sir Lawrence Weaver disclaims any intention of writing either a life of Wren or a detailed record of his achievement, for, as he says, 'when the definitive "Life and works" comes to be written, it will itself be someone's lifework, if it is to be adequate.' He has chosen instead to attempt some impressions of the many sides of a great Englishman as astronomer, mathematician, natural scientist, and architect. This little book, well-written and illustrated, fills a useful place." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869-

Autobiography. Longmans 1932 371p illus $3.50 **92**

32-26388

"One of the greatest architects in America takes the public into his confidence, in the presentation of his convictions as to contemporary architecture and the principles which have guided him in his personal life. The development of his architectural style is shown in the large collection of photographs." Pittsburgh

"It is inevitable and right that the architect should justify and explain himself as a man, though the ethics of Frank Lloyd Wright's domestic life are not part of his ethics as an architect. The domestic story he has told simply and unequivocally, so that no open-minded person will fail to understand. It has been unfortunate and tragic." N.Y. Times

Wright, Orville, 1871-

McMahon, John Robert, 1875- The Wright brothers, fathers of flight. Little 1930 308p illus $2.50 **92**

30-7766

"An interesting biographical sketch of the Wright brothers with an account of their experiments in aviation, and of the twenty-five years of airplane history since their first successful flight." Pratt quarterly

"The great charm of the story is its naturalness. Something of the downright sincerity and simplicity of those two brothers has got into this biography." Review of reviews

Wright, Wilbur, 1867-1912

McMahon, John Robert, 1875- The Wright brothers, fathers of flight. See entry under Wright, Orville

Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt) 1885-1928

Hoyt, Nancy, 1902- Elinor Wylie, the portrait of an unknown lady. Bobbs 1935 203p illus $2.50 **92**

35-4386

"Informal biography of Elinor Wylie, written by a younger sister. The reminiscences are largely of a personal nature; they relate to her taste in clothes and food, her friendships with literary personages, her life in England and in Maine. Thru the whole book runs the theme of her devotion to Shelley. Illustrated with

Wylie, Mrs Elinor H.—*Continued*
family pictures. Contains seven poems from her first book, Incidental Numbers, which was privately printed." Book rev. digest

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
Autobiography. . . Macmillan 1938 479p illus $5
92
(W) 38-27684

Consists of the author's three former volumes: Reveries over childhood and youth (1916) The trembling of the veil (1922) and Dramatis personae (1936)
"While, particularly in the latter part of the book, there are occasional tedious passages, the work as a whole has unusual interest. Always it is beautifully written, and, because of the writer's hatred for the abstract, it is also vividly written. Its rich harvest of anecdotes of famous contemporaries has been, and will continue to be, raided by the literary historian. The book, which is illustrated by a number of interesting portraits, unfortunately has no index." Springfield Republican

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, 1886-
Lives of a Bengal lancer. Viking 1930 299p $2.75
92
1 India—Social life and customs 30-30790

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at $1 Published in England under title: Bengal lancer
"Autobiography of unusual character which relates the author's experiences in war, in captivity in Turkish and other prisons, ending with his return to India and his devotion to the study of Yoga." Pratt quarterly
"Major Yeats-Brown is possessed of that extremely rare faculty of being able to decipher himself without self-consciousness. He gives the impression of a very acute observer noting down and describing with great vividness in a style of excellent clarity a quantity of most interesting happenings external to himself, but all the time he is carving with deft and quiet strokes that image of himself which, long before the book is done, stands out complete." Spectator

Young, Arthur Henry, 1866-
Art Young; his life and times; ed. by J. N. Beffel. Sheridan 1939 467p illus $3.50
92
1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-362

This autobiography of a cartoonist is also an informal American history from 1887, when Young worked as a staff artist on the Chicago Daily News, to the present
"This autobiography has charm. Art Young has remembered his youth well and sets it before us with a freshness and vividness such as a novelist might envy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Young, Brigham, 1801-1877
Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Brigham Young. Harcourt 1925 478p illus $1.69
92
1 Mormons and Mormonism 25-11448

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1
"A brilliant, authoritative, ironic and yet impartial study, not only of Brigham Young, that picturesque and amazing figure, but of Mormonism itself, and its founder, Joseph Smith. Well-documented with quotations from Brigham Young's 'Journal of discourses.' Portraits and other illustrations." N.Y. libraries
"Mr Werner has done a skillful and a scholarly piece of biographical writing. He has dealt with a vast amount of material and his handling of it is as judicious as it must have been thorough. . . One may not always agree with Mr Werner's conclusions or sympathize with his attitude; but it must be admitted that the book is profoundly interesting and gives a vivid picture of an important episode in American history." Gamaliel Bradford in Atlantic bookshelf
Bibliography: p463-69

Zaharoff, Sir Basil, 1850-1936
Neumann, Robert, 1897- Zaharoff (tr. from the German by R. T. Clark). Knopf 1935 286p $2.75
92
36-27071

"The legend which has been woven round him attributes to him obscure origins, unacknowledged relatives, and a romantic love story. Robert Neumann has thought fit not only to tell us of these things, but to record the various stages of his personal inquiry into such matters as Sir Basil Zaharoff's birth." Christian science monitor
"Mr. Robert Neumann, a distinguished German novelist, has written a serious and highly important study of one of the strangest figures of this century. Because he is a novelist he has cast it into the form of something like a detective novel . . . One finishes his book with a profound belief in its sanity and truthfulness." New statesman and Nation

Zita, empress consort of Charles I, emperor of Austria, 1892-
Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz) Imperial twilight. See entry under Charles I, emperor of Austria

Zola, Emile, 1840-1902
Josephson, Matthew, 1899- Zola and his time. . . Macaulay 1928 558p illus $5
92
28-24120

"The history of his martial career in letters: with an account of his circle of friends, his remarkable enemies, cyclopean labors, public campaigns, trials, and ultimate glorification." Subtitle
"An excellent biographical presentation of a man whose life was a long struggle, crowned by an enormous material success. The facts speak for themselves clearly and the biographer has permitted them to be their own spokesmen." N. Y. Times
Bibliography: p551-52

92 Z 86b ←Henri Barbusse's "Zola; tr. from the French by M. B. Green and F. C. Green" (Dutton 1933 279p illus $3) presents an impressionistic portrait of the man rather than a formal narrative of his life

92 Series

A few important series of biographies are entered below. These are given to call attention to additional material some of which was entered fully in former editions of the Catalog. No attempt has been made to give complete contents of these series

American men of letters. Houghton ea $2.50
92 Series

A standard series which was started in 1881 under the general editorship of Charles Dudley Warner to provide short critical

American men of letters—*Continued*
biographies of the principal figures in American literature. These volumes provide good introductions to the authors included, but vary in quality of treatment. The volumes in print, 1939, which have not been entered fully are: Thomas Bailey Aldrich, by F. Greenslet; Ralph Waldo Emerson, by O. W. Holmes; Benjamin Franklin, by J. B. McMaster; Washington Irving, by C. D. Warner; Walt Whitman, by B. Perry

American statesmen, ed. by J. T. Morse. Houghton 31v ea $2.50 **92 Series**

A series of biographies which present the public careers of important statesmen thru the Civil war period. The series is in 31 volumes covering 28 subjects. Volumes listed below are in addition to those fully entered in class 92

Contents: Charles Francis Adams, by C. F. Adams jr; John Adams, by J. T. Morse; John Quincy Adams, by J. T. Morse; Samuel Adams, by J. K. Hosmer; Thomas H. Benton, by T. Roosevelt; James Gillespie Blaine, by E. Stanwood; John C. Calhoun, by H. E. von Holst; Lewis Cass, by A. C. McLaughlin; Salmon Portland Chase, by A. B. Hart; Henry Clay, by C. Schurz; Albert Gallatin, by J. A. Stevens; Patrick Henry, by M. C. Tyler; Andrew Jackson, by W. G. Sumner; John Jay, by G. Pellew; Thomas Jefferson, by J. T. Morse; Abraham Lincoln, by J. T. Morse; John Marshall, by A. B. Magruder; Gouverneur Morris, by T. Roosevelt; John Randolph, by H. Adams; William Henry Seward, by T. K. Lothrop; John Sherman, by T. E. Burton; Thaddeus Stevens, by S. W. McCall; Charles Sumner, by M. Storey; Martin Van Buren, by E. M. Shepard; Daniel Webster, by H. C. Lodge

English men of letters. Macmillan 61v ea $1.50 **92 Series**

A standard series of short, critical biographies. Few libraries will need the entire set. In addition to the books fully entered in class 92, the following are also obtainable: Arnold, by H. W. Paul; Austen, by F. Warre Cornish; Bacon, by R. W. Church; Bentley, by Sir R. Jebb; Blake, by O. Burdett; Browne, by E. Gosse; Browning, by G. K. Chesterton; Bryant, by W. A. Bradley; Bunyan, by J. A. Froude; Burney, by A. Dobson; Burns, by J. C. Shairp; Byron, by J. Nichol; Carlyle, by Nichol; Chaucer, by Sir A. W. Ward; Coleridge, by H. D. Traill; Dickens, by Sir A. W. Ward; Edgeworth, by E. Lawless; Emerson, by G. E. Woodberry; Fielding, by A. Dobson; Fitzgerald, by A. C. Benson; Gibbon, by J. A. C. Morison; Goldsmith, by W. Black; Gray, by E. Gosse; Hawthorne, by H. James; Hazlitt, by A. Birrell; Hobbes, by Sir L. Stephen; Hume, by T. H. Huxley; Johnson, by Sir L. Stephen; Jonson, by G. G. Smith; Keats, by S. Colvin; Lamb, A. Ainger; Landor, by S. Colvin; Locke, by T. Fowler; Macaulay, by J. A. C. Morison; Marvell, by A. Birrell; Melville, by J. Freeman; Moore, by S. Gwynn; Morris, by A. Noyes; Peacock, by J. B. Priestley; Pepys, by A. A. W. H. Ponsonby; Pope, by Sir L. Stephen; Prescott, by H. T. Peck; Richardson, by A. Dobson; Christina Rossetti, by D. M. Stuart; Rossetti, D. G. by A. C. Benson; Scott, by R. H. Hutton; Shakespeare, by Sir W. Raleigh; Shelley, by J. A. Symonds; Sheridan, by Mrs M. O. W. Oliphant; Sidney, by J. A. Symonds; Smith, by F. W. Hirst; Spenser, by R. W. Church; Swift, by Sir L. Stephen; Stevenson, by S. Gwynn; Swinburne, by H. Nicholson; Taylor, by E. Gosse; Tennyson, by A. Lyall; Thackeray, by A. Trollope; Trollope, by H. S. Walpole; Walpole, by D. M. Stuart; Wordsworth, by F. W. H. Myers

Heroes of the nations. Putnam ea $3 **92 Series**

A good series of biographies of leaders and statesmen whose lives are closely associated with the history of the country in which they lived

"Many volumes of merit, but varying greatly in quality." Guide to hist. lit.

Contents: Bismarck and the foundation of the German empire, by J. W. Headlam-Morley; Julius Cæsar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system, by W. W. Fowler; Canute the Great, by L. M. Larson; Charles the Bold, last duke of Burgundy, by R. Putnam; Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire, by R. N. Bain; Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic, by J. L. Strachan-Davidson; Constantine the Great, by J. B. Firth; Demosthenes and the last days of Greek freedom, by A. W. Pickard-Cambridge; Frederick the Great, by W. F. Reddaway; Owen Glyndwr, by A. G. Bradley; Ulysses S. Grant, by W. C. Church; Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence, by C. R. L. Fletcher; Hannibal, by W. O. Morris; Prince Henry the Navigator, by C. R. Beazley; Henry V, the typical mediæval hero, by C. L. Kingsford; Isabel of Castile and the making of the Spanish nation, by I. A. L. Plunkett; Abraham Lincoln and the downfall of American slavery, by N. Brooks; Marlborough, by C. T. Atkinson; Mohammed and the rise of Islam, by D. S. Margoliouth; Napoleon, by W. O. Morris; Nelson, by W. C. Russell; Pericles and the golden age of Athens, by E. Abbott; William Pitt earl of Chatham and the growth and division of the British empire, by W. D. Green; Roger of Sicily and the Normans in Lower Italy, by E. Curtis; Sir Philip Sidney, by H. R. F. Bourne; Theodoric the Goth, by T. Hodgkin; William the Conqueror and the rule of the Normans, by F. M. Stenton

929 GENEALOGY. HERALDRY

Because only fairly large libraries can maintain a genealogical department, it has not been considered necessary to include much material in this section. The following books will be found useful as sources by which existing family histories may be traced:

American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date. 5th ed Munsell 1900 406p $10 New edition in preparation

Munsell's genealogical index. . . Munsell 1933 $4 A guide to family histories in local histories, historical society publications, biographies and genealogies

United States. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. . . 2d ed Supt. of doc. 1919 1332p o.p. 1939 A list of nearly 7,000 titles, arranged alphabetically by family name, with author index

Doane, Gilbert Harry, 1897-

* Searching for your ancestors; the why and how of genealogy. McGraw 1937 252p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **929**

1 Genealogy 2 Genealogy—Bibliography 3 U.S.—History—Revolution — Registers, lists, etc—Bibliography 37-6688

"A practical aid to those with no experience in the field of genealogy who wish to trace their ancestry. The author discusses ancestor hunting as a hobby, tells

Doane, Gilbert H.—*Continued*
how to begin, what pitfalls to avoid, how to organize the information found, and lists the most indispensable of the geneaological aids. He has a special chapter on How to be a D. A. R." Wis. bul.

Shankle, George Earlie
* State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols. rev ed Wilson, H.W. 1938 522p illus $3.50 **929**

1 Capitols 2 Flags 3 Mottoes 4 Names, Geographical 5 Seals (Numismatics) 6 Birds 7 State flowers 8 State songs 9 U.S.—History, Local—Bibliography 38-14744

First published 1934. The revised edition includes some new data, corrections, and additions to the bibliography
"A study based on historical documents giving the origin and significance of the state names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading state histories, with facsimiles of the state flags and seals." Subtitle
"A useful reference book which brings together much information available heretofore only in scattered sources. Well indexed." Bkl.
List of leading state histories: p427-79

Stetson, Oscar Frank, 1875-
Art of ancestor hunting; a guide to ancestral research and genealogy. Daye 1936 276p $3.75 **929**

1 Genealogy 36-7868

"The purpose of Mr. Stetson's book is to persuade the ordinary, intelligent person that it is quite easy and very interesting to carry on genealogical research and write your own ancestral histories, if you know how, and to explain the technique so fully and carefully that any one who cares to devote the necessary time and attention to the matter can produce his own genealogical history. He goes into the subject with ample detail, giving advice and counsel on finding and using all possible sources of information" N.Y. Times

929.2 Clans

Adam, Frank
Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands; with foreword by Thomas Innes of Learney. 3d ed Johnston 1934 xxiv,523p illus map 25s **929.2**

1 Clans and clan system 2 Great Britain —Army 3 Highlands of Scotland 4 Tartans 35-6321

Binding is more satisfactory than that of the Johnston publication entered below. It has 114 colored plates of tartans and coats of arms

Scottish clans & their tartans. 26th ed. . . Johnston 1938 55p illus map 4s **929.2**

1 Clans and clan system 2 Names, Personal—Scottish 3 Tartans 39-24592

Frequently reprinted. Formerly carried also by Scribner
There are 96 colored plates giving the tartans of all the principal clans each accompanied by brief historical sketches on opposite pages. Unsatisfactory binding

929.4 Names of persons and places

In addition to the titles listed in this class, the following are also recommended:
Ewen, C. H. L. History of surnames of the British isles. . . Macmillan 1931 xx,508p $7.50 A concise account of the origin, evolution and etymology of some 10,000 British surnames
Partridge, Eric. Name this child; a dictionary of English and American Christian names. Oxford 1936 227p $2 Another comprehensive dictionary of first names giving their origin, history and literature with which they are connected
Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names. Macmillan 1884 cxliii,476p o.p. 1939 A comprehensive book of reference

Ames, Winthrop, 1871-
‡ (ed.) What shall we name the baby? . . . by Winthrop Ames, assisted by F. A. Doody. Simon & Schuster 1935 187p illus $1.50 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 35-3503

"Twenty-five hundred boys' and girls' first names with their meanings, derivations, nicknames, etc. In his foreword, Winthrop Ames discusses the history of names, their meanings, and choice, paying particular attention to sound and rhythm." Book rev. digest
Authorities: p21

Bardsley, Charles Wareing Endell, 1843-1898
Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances; rev for the press by his widow Oxford 1901 837p $3.75 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Personal [2-4251]

An alphabetical list which attempts to do little more than trace names back to their original forms and to place each in its own particular class
List of references and key to abbreviations: pref. p13-16

Bowman, William Dodgson
Story of surnames. Knopf 1931 280p o.p. 1939 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal [31-19971]

A good book in a field which does not interest all small libraries
"The Story of Surnames is a popularly written and somewhat discursive book, with an index of about 2,500 surnames whose origins appear in it. . . Mr. Bowman describes seven classes of surnames.—(1) Place names, as Lincoln. (2) Occupation names, as Smith. (3) Font names, as Johnson. (4) Nicknames, as Brown. (5) Miracle-play names, as Prince, Pope, Priest, Angel, Barron, Fryer. (6) Irish names, of which the three commonest are Murphy, Kelly, and Sullivan. (7) Foreign names, as Toogood (Thungut), Darling (D'Orleans), Diprose (des preux), Mullins (moulins)." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid, 1901-
These names of ours; a book of surnames. Crowell 1938 xxiii,296p $2.50 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 38-7092

"The derivation of several hundred surnames, in alphabetical order, with lists of name elements from several languages which help in determining the significance of names." Bkl.

Ekwall, Eilert, 1877-

Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. Oxford 1936 xlvii,520p $5 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Geographical 36-11069

"An alphabetically arranged list giving derivation and meaning. Pronunciation is indicated when not obvious. While not claiming completeness, the author's aim has been to include the chief names of counties, towns, parishes, villages, estates and hamlets, rivers, lakes, capes and bays. Does not include Wales, Scotland or Ireland." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: pref. p34-47

Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von, 1880- **and Urquhart, Mrs Jane Dalziel (McKelway)**

Story key to geographic names. Appleton-Century 1924 279p $2 **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical 24-12394

"A survey of most frequently encountered geographical names giving pronounciation, location, meaning, and the story attached to each. Will satisfy adult curiosity and interest a child in his geographical studies." Chicago

Arranged by countries. Bibliography and source material: pref. p13-14

Funk, Charles Earle, 1881-

What's the name, please? a guide to the correct pronunciation of current prominent names. rev ed Funk 1937 176p $1 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation 3 Names, Personal 38-2592

First published 1936. In the revision about 300 names have been added and some deleted

"Contemporary names in politics, art, literature, music, and other fields, including many foreign names. The material is reprinted in part from a column in 'The Literary Digest.' Pronunciation, indicated by respelling rather than by diacritics, is authorized by the owner of the name." Bkl.

Holt, Alfred Hubbard, 1897-

American place names. Crowell 1938 222p $1.75 **929.4**

1 Names—Pronunciation 2 Names, Geographical (W) 38-27795

"In indicating pronunciation of many hundreds of American place names, the compiler avoids diacritical marks so far as possible, employs rhymes frequently, and shows accent by the use of italics. Only occasionally does he give origin or derivation. The tone is light and amusing, rather than pedantic or scholarly." Book rev. digest

Loughead, Mrs Flora (Haines) Apponyi, 1855-

Dictionary of given names, with their origins and meanings. Clark, A.H. 1934 384p $5 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Personal 33-32751

"An extensive study of the origins and meanings of given names. About 11,000 forenames are covered, masculine and feminine names being grouped separately. The information given includes language derivation, cross-references to allied forms and spellings in other languages, meanings, historical associations and appropriate literary references and quotations. A special section on names for twins is added and a bibliography of both English and foreign works on names." Book. rev. digest

Bibliography: p377-84

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin)

Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names... new ed. . . Dodd 1922 329p $2.50 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation 22-22423

First published in 1901. The new edition has been revised for corrections and new names have been added increasing the total to 12,000 proper names

"Giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc." Subtitle

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-

International book of names. . . Crowell 1935 312p $2 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation 36-986

First published 1933. In the 1935 edition four supplementary pages on geographical names in the Ethiopian war zones have been added

"A dictionary of the more difficult proper names in literature, history, philosophy, religion, art, music, and other studies, together with the official form and pronunciation of the names of present-day celebrities and places throughout the world, with post-war geographical changes duly incorporated." Subtitle

Shankle, George Earlie

* American nicknames; their origin and significance. Wilson, H.W. 1937 599p to libraries $4.25 **929.4**

1 Epithets 2 Names, Geographical 3 Names, Personal 4 Nicknames 37-36382

A dictionary of more than four thousand American nicknames, both historical and contemporary, with a discussion of the significance of each name and the circumstances under which it originated

United States. Board on geographical names

Sixth report, 1890 to 1932. Supt. of doc. 1933 834p 80c **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical

Contains all the decisions rendered by the board from 1890 thru June 1932. For this edition several thousand earlier decisions for features and places in the United States, Alaska and the Philippine islands have been amplified and brought up to date. Under each entry is given the approved form of name, location and form not approved. Pronunciation is indicated where necessary. There are ample cross references

A list of some 2,500 names published by the board in 1932 under title "First report on foreign geographic names" is now incorporated with the domestic names in the Sixth report in one alphabetical arrangement

U.S. Board on geographical names has also published five pamphlets "Decisions rendered" July 1, 1934-June 1939 (Supt. of doc. 5v gratis) These supplement the Sixth report and include some corrections

Weekley, Ernest, 1865-
Romance of names. 4th ed Dutton 1928 250p $2.10 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal [14-30266]

"In successive editions small alterations have been made... This new edition represents a further careful revision of the text." Preface to 4th edition

An inquiry into the origin of our surnames. The author seeks "to steer a middle course between a too learned and a too superficial treatment and to show how surnames have been formed and developed during the progress of the centuries... Professor Weekly divides surnames into four classes: first, those derived from a sire or an ancestor, as Richards; second, those from places or residence, as Moore; third, those from occupation, as Taylor; fourth, those from bodily attributes or characteristics, as Long." Boston Transcript

Surnames. [3d ed] Dutton 1937 xxii,360p $2.10 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 38-2799

Second edition published 1917. In this edition chapters on surnames of Celtic origin and on animal nicknames replace the former chapters on French and German names

"The present volume treats much more completely, and hence more ponderously, of certain groups of surnames which I have investigated with some approach to thoroughness... Its relation to the 'Romance of names' is that of a more or less erudite treatise to a primer, matter which in the former book was dismissed in a paragraph or two being here expanded into a chapter." Preface

Bibliography: pref. p16-20

929.6 Heraldry

Hope, Sir William Henry St John, 1854-1919
Grammar of English heraldry. Macmillan 1913 127p illus (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) $1.25 **929.6**

1 Heraldry [14-138]

"This little book begins with the origin and grammar of heraldry, and proceeds with its subsequent history. It includes explanations of heraldic language, which was clear enough in early rolls and records, but became obscure and elaborate during the decadence of heraldry in the Tudor period... The volume is well illustrated, and should prove most valuable to beginners in the subject." Athenaeum

Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid, 1893-
Romance of heraldry... Dutton 1929 234p illus $3.50 **929.6**

1 Heraldry 30-26267

"In this popular study of heraldry, the author traces the origin of heraldic emblems, and shows how historic events have left their record in the arms and devices of various families. Some of these coats-of-arms are collected here, arranged in rough chronological order and explained in non-technical language." Book rev. digest

"His book should not only afford an admirable introduction to a knowledge of heraldry, but prove an illuminating companion to a more formal history book, and should appeal both to students and masters of the craft armorial." Times (London) lit. sup.

929.7 Peerage. Decorations of honor

Three important works dealing with the peerage, baronetage and landed gentry of Great Britain are:

Burke, Sir J. B. Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry, including American families with British ancestry, founded 1837... Dutton 1939 3058p illus $37.50

Burke, Sir J. B. Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council and knightage... Dutton $17.50 Annual

Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage, and companionage... ed. by C. F. J. Hankinson. Dean & son 1940 lxiv,1148, 1828p illus £5 5s

Wyllie, Robert E. 1873-
Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil; with the history and romance of their origin and a full description of each... Putnam 1921 xxi, 269p illus o.p. 1939 **929.7**

1 Decorations of honor 2 U.S.—Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 3 U.S.—Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 21-4556

Gives a brief history of medals and decorations, the nomenclature, classification and method of wearing them, then describes military orders, decorations, etc. of the United States, Great Britain, France, Belgium, Monaco, Portugal, Italy, Eastern Europe and Asia. Includes information on shoulder insignia, insignia of rank and the insignia and colors of various branches of American service, during the European war in particular. With 367 excellent illustrations in color and black and white

929.9 Flags

Baxter, Edward Henry, 1897-
National flags; with aircraft markings, calendar of days for hoisting national flags and colour keys for ready identification... Warne 1934 xx,171p illus $1.50 **929.9**

1 Airplanes — Identification marks 2 Flags 3 Holidays 35-4235

"Useful little handbook containing information heretofore scattered through various sources." Pratt quarterly

Johnson, Willis Fletcher, 1857-1931
National flag, a history. Houghton 1930 115p illus $2 **929.9**

1 Flags 30-25716

"A chronological history of the American flag, including flags of the 'Lost Cause'—the Confederate Stars and Bars and the Confederate Battle Flag. Appendix I gives valuable information on the special American flags used for individual officials and branches of the public service. Appendix II contains the code of the flag, for observance by civilians. Colored illustrations." Cleveland

Moss, James Alfred, 1872-

* Flag of the United States: its history and symbolism. 2d ed rev and enl Introduction by W. J. Cooper U.S. flag assn. 1933 259p illus maps $2 **929.9**

1 Flags 34-42127

First published in 1930. In the second edition nearly 80 pages have been added including chapters on the Origin of Flag day, Did Betsy Ross make the first flag? Flag regulations for ships, etc. Partial contents: Origin and evolution of flags; Early colonial flags; Birth of flag of the United States; Evolution of flag of the United States; Declaration of Independence and the flag; Constitution and the flag; Poems and other selections about the flag and other patriotic subjects; Flag anniversaries; Origin of pledge to the flag; Story of the evolution of the flag; How to display; How to respect the flag; State flags and state names, nicknames, mottoes, and flowers

Wheeler-Holohan, Vincent, 1889-

(ed.) Flags of the world, past and present, their story and associations. rev and illus by V. Wheeler-Holohan. . . Warne 1939 245p illus $3.50 **929.9**

1 Flags (W) 39-27244

Compiled originally by F. E. Hulme (editions, 1897, etc.); revised by W. J. Gordon (editions, 1915, etc.)

"Not intended to be too comprehensive. . . It is the hope of the present editor, nevertheless, that every flag which really matters has found its place in these pages . . . and that its origin and history have been dealt with in adequate fashion and in a readable manner." Preface

Byron McCandless and G. H. Grosvenor's "Flags of the world" (Nat. geographic soc. 1917 p281-420 illus o.p. 1939) Show full color illustrations of 1197 flags, and black and white illustrations of 300 more. First published as flag number of the "National geographic magazine," October-November, 1917

930 ANCIENT HISTORY

H. J. E. Peake and H. J. Fleure "Corridors of time" (Yale univ. press 1927-36 9v ea $2, text ed $1.50) is a comprehensive, well-illustrated series on prehistory and early history. It is recommended for libraries that need such detailed accounts of ancient culture. Contents: v 1 Apes & men; v2 Hunters & artists; v3 Peasants & potters; v4 Priests & kings; v5 Steppe & the sown; v6 Way of the sea; v7 Merchant venturers in bronze; v8 Horse and the sword; v9 Law and the prophets

Botsford, George Willis, 1862-1917, **and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)** (eds.) Source-book of ancient history. Macmillan 1912 594p $2.40 **930**

1 History, Ancient—Sources 12-28444

"A selection in English of the ancient sources from which our ordinary historical knowledge is derived. The authors include inscriptions, classical poetry, passages from the Bible, creeds, and bits of philosophy." Athenaeum

Contains bibliographies

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935

* Conquest of civilization; including new text, the author's own revisions and notes; ed. by E. W. Ware. new ed fully rev and reset Harper 1938 669p illus $4 **930**

1 Civilization—History 2 History, Ancient (W) 38-27362

In 1916 the author published "Ancient times." In 1926 he published "Conquest of civilization," a somewhat more mature book based on the foregoing text, but without the pedagogical details. "The present new, basically revised edition of that book represents the last labor and embodies the maturest conclusions of its author"

Contains 16 preliminary pages of photographs specially selected by Charles Breasted

"From its astonishingly beautiful frontispiece to its last footnote, the book is of absorbing interest. . . The reader is not only enticed to read, but compelled to remember. Dr. Breasted has succeeded in saturating the whole volume with his own fascinating personality." School arts magazine

J. H. Breasted's "Ancient times" (2d ed rev Ginn 1935 823p illus maps $2.20) covers the same period but is published in text book form, with questions and bibliographies for study at ends of chapters. Occasionally the text of the two books is identical, but the format of "Conquest of civilization" is more attractive

Cambridge ancient history, ed. by J. B. Bury and others. Macmillan 1923-39 12v illus maps v 1-4, 7-12 $8.50, v5 $5.25, v6 $7, plates v 1 $6, v2 $2.50, v3-4 $3.25, v5 $3.50 **930**

1 History, Ancient (23-11667)

Contents: v 1 Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.; v2 Egyptian and Hittite empires to c.1000 B.C.; v3 Assyrian empire; v4 Persian empire and the West; v5 Athens: 478-401 B.C.; v6 Macedon: 401-301 B.C.; v7 Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome; v8 Rome and the Mediterranean, 218-133 B.C.; v9 The Roman republic, 133-44 B.C.; v10 Augustan empire, 44 B.C.-A.D. 70; v11 Imperial peace, A.D. 70-192; v12 Imperial crisis and recovery, A.D. 193-324

"An excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment." Mudge

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-

* Ancient world; a beginning. Macmillan 1935 388p illus maps $2.50 **930**

1 History, Ancient 35-12596

"Legend, drama, art, adventure—the swallow-songs of the Rhodian children, the life of Alexandria as shown in the papyri, the beginnings of the Christian church, the characters of men—all these belong to the story; and much more." Preface

"In his lack of pretentiousness, in the thoroughness of his penetration and in his suggestive syntheses he has provided an admirable introduction to the study of the three great cultures that are the background of our modern world." Times (London) lit. sup.

Myres, John Linton, 1869-

Dawn of history. Holt 1911 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **930**

1 History, Ancient 12-133

"The book is short, and brilliantly written. . . Here the reader will find in outline all the information he requires about the dawn of civilization in the Eastern Mediterranean, and in the great valleys of the Nile, the Tigris, and the Euphrates. The later chapters deal with the earliest authentic history of Italy and Central and Northern Europe. It is a book which cannot be rated too highly." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Notes on books: p253-54

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich, 1870-

* History of the ancient world; tr. from the Russian by J. D. Duff. Oxford 1926-27 2v ea $6.50, school ed ea $5 **930**

1 History, Ancient 26-22523

Contents: v1 The Orient, Greece, The Hellenistic period; v2 Rome

"Professor Rostovtzeff has always been more interested in the economic and social aspects of human life at various periods than in the narrative framework of history, and his generalizations on these topics always stimulate thought; he writes, too, of the history of art with intimate knowledge. . . The selection is excellent; we miss little that we could expect to find." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: v 1, p401-06; v2, p370-76

932 EGYPT

Baikie, James, 1866-1931

Story of the Pharaohs. . 3d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1926 379p illus maps o.p. 1939 **932**

932 B15

1 Egypt—History (8-35753)

"A popular history covering the period from the earliest beginnings of Egyptian

Baikie, James—*Continued*
history to the Persian conquest in the sixth century B.C. Contains chapters on the literature, the art, and the religion of Egypt." Pittsburgh

James Baikie's "History of Egypt; from the earliest times to the end of the XVIIIth dynasty" (Macmillan 1929 2v illus o.p. 1939) is a fuller and more scholarly treatment of Egyptian history. Illustrated with full-page photographs

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935
* History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. . . 2d ed fully rev Scribner 1909 xxix,634p illus maps $7.50 **932**

1 Egypt—History 9-3526

An interesting book by a recognized authority. Contains many excellent illustrations in addition to maps and plans
Records of later researches of this author will be found in the "Cambridge ancient history," entered in class 930

J. H. Breasted's "History of the ancient Egyptians" (Scribner 1908 469p illus maps $2.50) is largely a condensation and abridgment of his longer book and may be sufficient for the small library

Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, 1857-1934
Egypt. Butterworth, T. 1925 256p illus maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **932**

1 Egypt—History [25-7378]

Formerly carried also by Holt
A short general account of the history and civilization of ancient Egypt. Maps and bibliography

Sir E. A. T. W. Budge's "Short history of the Egyptian people" (new ed Dutton 1923 280p $1.75) contains, besides a condensed survey of the history of Egypt, chapters on Egyptian magic and religion, daily life of the Egyptians and treatment of the dead

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934
History of the Pharaohs. Dutton 1925-27 2v illus map ea $6 **932**

1 Egypt—History (25-13196)

The first volume covers the first eleven dynasties, the second covers the twelfth to the eighteenth dynasties. Well illustrated
"Apart from his wide knowledge of his subject, the author brings two qualities to the writing of Egyptian history. One we may call dogmatism, for cocksureness is an impolite word. The other is something of a flair for making Egyptology 'popular.'" New statesman

933 PALESTINE AND SYRIA

Baikie, James, 1866-1931
Ancient Jerusalem. . . Macmillan 1930 89p illus (Peeps at ancient civilisations) $1 **933**

1 Jerusalem—History [30-34093]

"A simply told, well illustrated, condensed history of the city from the days of Abraham to the beginning of the Christian era. A final chapter upon the holy places points out that few of them can now be fixed with any degree of certainty." **Bkl.**

Blunt, Alfred Walter Frank, bp. 1879-
Israel in world history. Oxford 1927 127p illus maps (World's manuals) $1 **933**

1 Jews—History 27-27971

History of the Semitic peoples from the time of the early Babylonian empire (about 3,000 B.C.) to the beginning of the Christian era. Contains maps, photographs, chronological table and bibliographical note

"Some minor defects do not detract seriously from the value of this excellent handbook, which may be confidently recommended to those who wish to locate Israel within the great framework of international affairs which so largely determined her destiny." Journal of religion

Browne, Lewis, 1897-
‡ Stranger than fiction. . . Macmillan 1925 377p illus maps $2.50 **933**

1 Jews—History 25-11034

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Modern readers series at $1
"A short history of the Jews from earliest times to the present day; with fifty animated maps by the author, giving a pictorial history of centuries of wandering." Subtitle

"The writer presents a complete and coherent narrative. If dates and details are sparingly used, the swift flow of the story atones for these omissions. Throughout, every effort has apparently been made to place emphasis upon those basic factors of heredity and environment best calculated to explain the unique career, and in that way the present psychology, of the Jewish people." Boston Transcript

Josephus, Flavius
Life and works. . . tr. by William Whiston with an introductory essay by H. Stebbing. Winston 1054p illus $2.50 **933**

1 Jews—Antiquities 2 Jews—History 36-22599

Also available in a one-volume edition (McKay $2.50). The desirable two-volume edition, translated by Whiston and published by Scribner and in England by Chatto, is now, 1939, out of print. An edition to be completed in 8 volumes translated by H. St. J. Thackeray is being published in the Loeb classical library (v 1-6 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50)

"The native Jewish historian Josephus wrote the history of his own nation in the closing years of the first century. . . His style is easy, graceful, and refined, rising occasionally to a high pitch of eloquence. . . His 'History' must be read with caution, though on the whole he is sincere, well-informed, and veracious." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Kastein, Julius, 1890-
History and destiny of the Jews; tr. from the German by Huntley Paterson. Viking 1933 464p $3.50 **933**

1 Jews—History 33-10960

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)
"Not so much a history of the Jews as an eloquent, philosophic, and on the whole orthodox discourse on their history. The author has a gift for generalization, which means that even when his facts are weak, as they occasionally are, his power of persuasion is strong. He is always plausible, he is sometimes magnificent." Nation

Lods, Adolphe, 1867-
Israel, from its beginnings to the middle of the eighth century; tr. by S. H. Hooke. Knopf 1932 xx,512p illus maps (History of civilization) $4 **933**

1 Jews—History [32-19383]

"The book begins long before the appearance of the Israelites, with a detailed study of the historical and topographical setting upon which the nation was soon to project itself; then gives an account of the people and civilization of Canaan, before its conquest by Israel, to indicate the racial and cultural merger that was to be effected; then takes up the history of the tribes before the settlement in Canaan; following with its historical career and the development of its religion and culture up to the eighth century when the Assyrian invasions began." Nation

Bibliography: p489-503

Margolis, Max Leopold, 1866-1932, **and Marx, Alexander,** 1878-
History of the Jewish people. Jewish pub. 1927 xxii,823p illus maps $2.50 **933**

1 Jews—History 27-6890

In this history of the Jewish people "the method chosen is one of centres: Palestine, the eastern centre, the West-European, then Holland, Poland, Russia, and the rest, and finally the age of emancipation with its centres as far apart as America and Palestine again. The life of the Jew, moral, mental, and physical, is traced in relation to these centres, and the rise of Judaism apart from national implications is described up to the point where the Jew returned, at least in part, to his national home." Dial

"Of its kind this book is an excellent specimen, and to be commended. The facts are accurate, and the deductions justifiable. The maps, tables and bibliographies will prove of very great service." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mathews, Shailer, 1863-
New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-135 A.D. new and rev ed Macmillan 1933 307p illus $2 **933**

1 Bible—History of Biblical events
2 Jews—History 33-6041

Originally published 1899 and frequently reprinted. In 1910 published under title: History of New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.—70 A.D. The 1933 edition has been revised in the light of later critical studies of Biblical sources. Full bibliographical notes

"With scholarship, clarity and directness, Dean Mathews has developed his themes and made his points. He has brought a valuable book up to date with all his keen insight and great resources." Boston Transcript

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck, 1880-
History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian conquest. Scribner 1931 xxxii,664p illus maps $7.50 **933**

1 Palestine—History 2 Syria—History 31-32522

"A closely packed, careful history that goes back to prehistoric times and carries the history of Palestine and Syria down to the Macedonian conquest. It has been composed directly from source material and incorporates many quotations from ancient writers. Excellent illustrations. [Bibliographical footnotes]" Bkl.

"This book is beautifully bound, beautifully printed, and beautifully and appropriately illustrated. The intrinsic quality corresponds, for it is a work of sound scholarship." Churchman

Rattey, Beatrice Katharine
Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great; with a foreword by L. K. Barrie. Oxford 1931 191p illus maps 95c **933**

1 Bible—History of Biblical events
2 Jews—History 31-28037

"Although it is short and somewhat in the nature of a summary, or a birdseye view, this little book presents an admirable narrative of the story of the Hebrews from the date of their deliverance from Egypt, about 1220 B. C., to the birth of Christ, thus covering a little more than twelve centuries of their movements and activities, their leaders and their religious development." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p192

Robinson, Henry Wheeler, 1872-
History of Israel; its facts and factors. Scribner 1938 262p $2.25 **933**

1 Jews—History [39-15041]

"The purpose of this short history of Israel is to meet the need felt by many teachers and students for an introductory text-book covering the whole ground, and suitable as a preparation for the use of the larger histories, and of studies of special periods. . . The book is intended to be complementary to my previous one . . . viz., 'The Religious Ideas of the Old Testament.'" Preface

Select bibliography: p241-44

Sachar, Abram Leon, 1899-
* History of the Jews. 2d ed rev to 1940 Knopf 1940 397,xvi p maps $4 **933**

1 Jews—History 40-31333

"Gives the complete story from the emergence of the Jews into history down to the present day. Dr. Sachar retells the Old Testament story in the light of modern historical research, and separates with the skill of a scientist truth from fable. By this method it is possible to get a vital conception of the emergence of the Jewish nation out of the tribal movements, the development of its laws and the manner of its life, and its final absorption by its powerful neighbours." Nation and Athenaeum

Selected bibliography: p397-408

Willett, Herbert Lockwood, 1864-
The Jew through the centuries. Willett 1932 422p $3 **933**

1 Jewish question 2 Jews—History 32-24704

"A history of the Jewish people from ancient times to the present, with chapters on Zionism and Jewish-Arabian relations in Palestine." Boston

"In this fascinating volume Professor Willett gives us the history, the mystery, the romance and the present day problem of the Jew. . . The reading of his survey and interpretation of Judaism will make the theme come to life as one of warm and compelling human interest." Christian century

Bibliography: p407-13

935 MEDO-PERSIA

In small libraries books on ancient history in general, such as Breasted, Rostovtsev, will often be sufficient for all of the countries included in 935

Delaporte, Louis Joseph, 1874-
Mesopotamia. . . tr. by V. G. Childe. Knopf 1925 371p illus map (History of civilization) $5 **935**

1 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 25-21907

A history of Babylonian and Assyrian civilizations based on the mass of material resulting from research in this region. Treats of the history, institutions, and beliefs and crafts of the two countries. Bibliography

Hogarth, David George, 1862-1927
Ancient East. Holt 1915 256p maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **935**

1 Asia, Western—History 15-5631

The term East as used by the author is made to apply to western Asia and includes the empires of Assyria, Chaldea, Babylonia and Persia. His survey begins with the year 1000 B.C. and is continued down to the conquest of Persia by Alexander in 330 B.C. An epilogue is added to bridge over the period between this date and the Christian era
Bibliography: p252-53

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck, 1880-
History of Assyria. Scribner 1923 xxix, 695p illus maps $7.50 **935**

1 Assyria—History 2 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 23-17167

"To write such a history properly and aptly illustrate it is an immense labor, demanding a knowledge of the language, a familiarity with all that is published on the subject, and a personal acquaintance with the country. Professor A. T. Olmstead possesses these essentials in no small degree, and his history offers a good, solid presentation of the material to the scholars." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the importance of this book. . . It is superbly printed, richly, appropriately, and even wisely illustrated. . . Well written, in sound, workmanlike English." Amer. hist. rev.

Rogers, Robert William, 1864-1930
History of ancient Persia; from its earliest beginnings to the death of Alexander the Great. Scribner 1929 393p illus maps $7.50 **935**

1 Persia—History, Ancient 29-21490

"Full up-to-date narrative history of the Achaemenid empire." Guide to hist. lit.
"An excellent history of medium length by an authority." Mich. univ. alumni reading lists
Bibliographical footnotes

History of Babylonia and Assyria. 6th ed Abingdon 1915 2v illus o.p. 1939 **935**

1 Assyria—History 2 Babylonia—History 15-27682

A scholarly and important work first published 1900. A notable feature is the long account of Babylonian and Assyrian explorations and excavations, with a clear account of the reading of the inscriptions. Well illustrated. Bibliography

937 ROME

Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly, 1888-
* History of Rome to 565 A.D. rev ed Macmillan 1929 xx,476p illus maps $3.75 **937**

1 Rome—History 29-9518

A good textbook, first published in 1921, written to meet the needs of introductory college courses. Contains maps and a list of additional readings at end of book. The revised edition includes new material on the social and economic aspects of Roman history and on the pre-historic period in the light of recent archeological investigations

Bury, John Bagnell, 1861-1927
Student's Roman empire. . . Am. bk. 638p illus maps $1.75 **937**

1 Rome—History—Empire, B.C.30-A.D.476 4-17409

A handbook first published 1893, intended primarily for use in universities and schools. Covers the history of the empire from its foundation to the death of Marcus Aurelius (B.C. 27-180 A.D.)

J. B. Bury's "History of the later Roman empire from the death of Theodosius I to the death of Justinian (A.D. 395 to A.D. 565)" (Macmillan 1923 2v $14) is a learned detailed study primarily of interest to the student

Chapot, Victor, 1873-
Roman world. Knopf 1928 444p maps (History of civilization) $6.50 **937**

1 Rome—History 28-16567

Translated by E. A. Parker
Concerns the Roman empire, as a whole, two-thirds of the book being devoted to the various provinces—their government, history, and social and economic conditions
"Professor Chapot's work on the Provinces is admirable in detail and arrangement and uses skilfully the new sources available since Mommsen. The maps are excellent and the references to learned sources numerous." New statesman and Nation

Ferrero, Guglielmo, 1871-
Characters and events of Roman history, from Caesar to Nero. . . tr. by F. L. Ferrero. Putnam 1909 275p (Lowell lectures) o.p. 1939 **937**

1 Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 9-14129

Contents: "Corruption" in ancient Rome, and its counterpart in modern history; History and legend of Antony and Cleopatra; Development of Gaul; Nero; Julia and Tiberius; Wine in Roman history; Social development of the Roman empire; Roman history in modern education
"A gallery of brilliant pictures. But brilliant and original as Signor Ferrero always is, he is never freakish." Spectator

Fowler, William Warde, 1847-1921
Rome. Holt 1912 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **937**

1 Rome—History 2 Rome—Politics and government 12-6568

"On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's 'Rome.' " W. W. Davies's How to read history
Bibliography: p253

Frank, Tenney, 1876-

Economic history of Rome. 2d ed rev Johns Hopkins 1927 519p (Johns Hopkins univ. Semicentennial publications) o.p. 1939 **937**

1 Rome—Economic conditions 27-2332

"Among the best features of Professor Frank's book, which is characterized throughout by knowledge, precision of statement, and acuteness of observation, as well as by vigor of style and vitality of thought, is the skill with which he has utilized the archaeological sources of information." American economic review

History of Rome. Holt 1923 613p maps (American historical ser.) $5, student's ed $3.75 **937**

1 Rome—History 23-2349

"With an eye to the needs of college classes, the book is intended primarily for general readers who are interested in the political and cultural fortunes of the ancient republic, and therefore aims rather to tell a consecutive story than to compile a reference book of paragraphed facts. . . The period of Cicero is treated with greater detail than other periods because Cicero's correspondence furnishes material from which to picture accurately Rome's every-day political and social life. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"A thoughtful and scholarly, as well as a very readable, work." Amer. hist. rev.

Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis, 1830-1889

Ancient city: a study of the religion, laws and institutions of Greece and Rome; tr. from the latest French ed. by Willard Small. 10th ed Lothrop 1901 529p o.p. 1939 **937**

1 Cities and towns, Ancient 2 Civilization, Greco-Roman 3 Greece—Legal antiquities 4 Greece—Politics and government 5 Rome—Legal antiquities 6 Rome Politics and government 2-11630

"Its value depends not so much on amount of ascertained truth as on the new angle at which it presents every fact and institution of the ancient world." H. A. L. Fisher in English hist. rev.

Gibbon, Edward, 1737-1794

* Decline and fall of the Roman empire. Modern lib. 2v (Modern lib. giants) $1.25 **937**

1 Byzantine empire—History 2 Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 32-28173

First published 1776-88. It is also obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 6v ea 90c) and in other editions

"Complete, lucid and accurate, Gibbon, finally, is one of the great masters of English prose. His power of narrative is at least equalled by his gift of argumentative statement, and, in all parts of his work, his style is one which holds the reader spellbound by its stately dignity, relieved by a curious subtlety of 'nuance,' and which, at the same time, is the writer's own." Cambridge history of English literature

Haskell, Henry Joseph, 1874-

New deal in old Rome; how government in the ancient world tried to deal with modern problems. Knopf 1939 258p maps $2.50 **937**

1 Rome—Economic conditions 2 Rome—History 3 Rome—Social conditions (W) 39-12576

Provides "an objective survey of instances of government intervention in the ancient world. Many of these were so like experiments tried in the United States in recent years that they may fairly be classed as New Deal measures. I have tried to show what these experiments were, why they were tried, and how they worked. Making allowance for the differences between ancient and modern society, I have ventured to call attention to certain warning signals from the past. [Bibliography]" Preface

"The book is based upon a thorough acquaintance with the best of recent authorities on Roman history, and on the writings of Latin authors in the period under consideration. Consequently the information presented is neither new nor very startling, but this is the first time it has been put together so compactly for the benefit of the general public." Springfield Republican

Mommsen, Theodore, 1817-1903

* History of Rome; tr. by W. P. Dickson. Dutton 4v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **937**

1 Rome—History A12-658

"One of the world's great books. Starting with the dark period of origins, it traces the rise of Rome, the conquest of Italy, the great duel with Carthage, the subjugation of all countries bordering on the Mediterranean, and the consolidation of the whole under the dictatorship of Julius Caesar. . . The style is animated, vivid, and dignified, abounding in epigram and in passages of rare eloquence and beauty. . . In his use of authorities Mommsen was scrupulously careful. No stone was left unturned in the search after truth. Impartial and unbiased he certainly is not!" W. W. Davies's How to read history

Munro, Dana Carleton, 1866-1933

(comp.) Source book of Roman history. Heath 1904 258p illus o.p. 1939 **937**

1 Rome—History—Sources 4-8684

"Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references." N.Y. history list

Robinson, Cyril Edward, 1884-

History of the Roman republic. Crowell 1932 471p maps $3 **937**

1 Rome—History 33-4049

A history of Rome from prehistoric times to the death of Julius Caesar, retold in the light of recent research by an English scholar and historian

"Mr. Robinson, by a careful adjusting and painting of the background, reduces events to their proper status; his instruction is never perfunctory or stale, and it naturally follows that his history is the more penetrative. . . Nor does he draw on his own imagination unduly: much of his colour is obtained by happy quotation from ancient authors." Times (London) lit. sup.

Showerman, Grant, 1870-1935

Eternal Rome. . . Yale univ. press 1925 650p illus maps $6, text book ed $4 **937**

1 Rome—History 26-12748

First published 1924 in two volumes

"A brilliant and scholarly study of the city and its peoples from the earliest times to the present day. An appreciation of what Rome has meant to the world in government, art, literature, and progress." Cleveland

Notes and bibliography: p599-612

937.5 Etruria

Randall-MacIver, David, 1873-
Etruscans. Oxford 1927 152p illus map o.p. 1939 **937.5**

1 Etruria—Antiquities 2 Etrurians
28-8423

"For a long time the Etruscans have been invested with a false mystery, but the author's exposition of their origins and development blows away most of the mist without taking away from the strange dark interest of this remarkable people. He sweeps away the nebulous assumptions which bring the Etruscans over the Alps as Barbarians similar to the Villanovans whom they civilised, and he accepts the account of Herodotus which tells us that the first townships were founded by an expedition from Lydia under the leadership of a king's son, who may have been the man whom the Egyptians called Turscha—in which case the Etruscans had racial affinities with the Achaeans." New statesman

938 Greece

Gustave Glotz's "Ancient Greece at work" (Knopf 1926 402p illus $5) is a scholarly and interesting study of wages, prices, industry and commerce of ancient Greece. One of the History of civilization series

Botsford, George Willis, 1862-1917
Hellenic history; rev and rewritten by C. A. Robinson Macmillan 1939 398p illus maps $4.50 **938**

1 Greece—History (W) 39-10400

Revised and rewritten edition of a college text first published in 1922. "Several chapters are entirely new; in each of the remaining chapters some passages are new while many other passages are the same as in the first edition, except for such revision or rearrangement as seemed necessary." Preface

"The product of the efforts of these two scholars is a notable contribution to historical literature." Social studies

Select bibliography: p365-78

Bury, John Bagnell, 1861-1927
* History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Macmillan xxv,909p illus maps $3.75 **938**

1 Greece—History 14-6614

Also obtainable from Modern lib. at $1.25

First published 1900

"It would be hard to find a more useful book for the student who has grasped the outlines of that subject, and wished to start on an inquiry into the sources from which the received narrative has been derived." Athenaeum

Notes and references: p851-83

Fling, Fred Morrow, 1860-
(comp.) Source book of Greek history. Heath 1907 370p illus $1.56 **938**

1 Greece—History—Sources 7-15133

Extracts from Greek literature intended to supplement high school work in Greek history.

Bibliography: p339-49

Grote, George, 1794-1871
History of Greece. Dutton 12v illus maps (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **938**

1 Greece—History 36-37669

Formerly carried also by Boni

"This great work still remains the best starting point for the serious study of Greek history in the classical period. Epigraphic evidence is of course neglected, for epigraphy was in its infancy in Grote's day. . . But after all ninety per cent of available information regarding fifth and fourth century Greece is derived from literary sources which were at Grote's disposal. These sources Grote analysed fully and with sound judgment, though naturally the methods of historical criticism have advanced somewhat since his day." Guide to hist. lit.

Lavell, Cecil Fairfield, 1872-
Biography of the Greek people. Houghton 1934 297p $3 **938**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—History 3 Greeks 4 Philosophy, Ancient 34-12980

"A thoughtful, fairly popularly-written history of Greece, from the cultural rather than the political and military point of view. Should meet library needs admirably." Wis. bul.

"The author's point of view is the result of a combination rarely found, a deep sympathy and wide acquaintance with the working of men's minds in ages long gone by, joined to a keen understanding of the way our minds work in this age here present." Nation

Mills, Dorothy
Book of the ancient Greeks. . . Putnam 1925 420p illus map $2.50 **938**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—History
25-11374

"An introduction to the history and civilization of Greece from the coming of the Greeks to the conquest of Corinth by Rome in 146 B.C. The emphasis of the book is not on wars but on the life of the people, their literature and art and the heritage that they left." Book rev. digest

Although written for use in the author's history class, the book does not have a textbook appearance. Well illustrated and has a map and chart

Robinson, Cyril Edward, 1884-
History of Greece. . . Crowell 1929 480p illus maps $3.50 **938**

1 Greece—History [29-29868]

"Mr. Robinson tells the story of Greece vividly and economically. From the prehistoric age to the 'Hellenistic Age and After' he compresses it all into less than five hundred pages of not too small print, and yet avoids being dry or writing a mere catalogue of events. His chronological tables and summaries, at the end of the book, should be invaluable to students, and there is an index." New statesman

Zimmern, Sir Alfred Eckhard, 1879-
Greek commonwealth; politics & economics in fifth-century Athens. 4th ed rev Oxford 1924 471p maps $5.50 **938**

1 Greece 2 Greece—Economic conditions 3 Greece—Politics and government
25-14321

"A clear and interesting study, devoted mainly to the civilization of fifth-century Athens." Mich. univ. alumni reading lists

939 MINOR COUNTRIES

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-

Battleground; Syria and Palestine; the seedplot of religion. . . Lippincott 1936 336p illus maps $5 **939**

1 Palestine—History 2 Syria—History
36-6969

A history of Syria and Palestine from the days of Abraham to the end of the Crusades

"The book represents essentially a great effort at a comprehensive historical synthesis such as is rarely attempted in our day, but is all the more welcome, when it is attempted, for its rarity; and, further, the effort achieves a great measure of success, for the vitality which Mr. Belloc knows how to breathe into all he writes has here found also proportion and unity." Manchester Guardian

Church, Alfred John, 1829-1912, **and Gilman, Arthur,** 1837-1909

Story of Carthage. Putnam 1886 xx,309p illus maps (Story of the nations) o.p. 1939 **939**

1 Carthage—History 4-17419

A standard history of Carthage from its foundation to its destruction

Rawlinson, George, 1812-1902

Phoenicia. Putnam 1889 356p illus map (Story of the nations) o.p. 1939 **939**

1 Phenicia [2-9895]

A popular history of the country and its people including the architecture, art, manufactures, etc.

940 EUROPE

V. G. Childe's "The dawn of European civilization" (new rev ed Knopf 1939 xx,351p illus $5) one of the History of civilization series is a valuable scholarly work which gives the story of the earliest civilization of Europe

Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly, 1888- **Hyma, Albert,** 1893- **and Slosson, Preston William,** 1892-

Growth of European civilization. Crofts 1938 2v in 1 illus maps $4.50 **940**

1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History
(W) 38-14637

"In these lectures we have tried to present a clear, connected, and reasonably concise narrative of political history. At the same time we have sought to stress the more important social, economic, and cultural movements. . . Our main emphasis has been on the period since the fall of the ancient Mediterranean civilization." Preface

"We recommend this work especially to all young history teachers and also to anyone who has not had sufficient opportunity for history study and who feels the need of a very readable and informative outline." Social education

Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens, 1865-

‡ History of Europe; ancient and mediaeval, renaissance, reformation, reason, the liberal experiment. new rev and enl ed Houghton 1939 1306p maps $5 **940**

1 Europe—History 39-8302

Formerly published in 3 volumes. The one volume edition contains some additional pages (1256-1280) carrying the story thru 1936, and a new appendix containing articles 10-21 of the Covenant of the League of nations. Continuous paging, but separate indexes for the 3 parts

Contents: v 1 Ancient and mediaeval; v2 Renaissance, reformation, reason (from the middle of the fifteenth to the second half of the eighteenth century); v3 The liberal experiment (from the second half of the eighteenth century to 1935)

"To write the history of Europe at all, within such limits as these, is a marvel of compression. Yet there is an amplitude of scale and freedom of movement here, which comes from strict selection, skilful arrangement, and a sure sense of proportion." Spectator

Gillespie, James Edward, 1887-

History of Europe, 1500-1815; the development of European civilization from Columbus to Metternich. Norton 1928 xxii,602p maps $4.25 **940**

1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History
[28-27857]

"It is well-balanced, scholarly . . . and reveals the continuous process of change. Fourteen maps in colors add to its usefulness . . . and the references for further reading following each chapter are selected with discrimination." Pol. sci. quar.

Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume, 1787-1874

History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution; tr. by William Hazlitt. Bell, G. 3v fronts (Bohn's standard lib.) o.p. 1939 **940**

1 Europe—Civilization 4-21967

A celebrated course of lectures delivered at the Sorbonne and first published in 1828-30. The work is regarded as a classic of historical research

F. P. G. Guizot's "General history of civilization in Europe" (Appleton-Century 1928 xxii,403p $1) consists of fourteen of the lectures compiled and edited by G. W. Knight in the Appleton dollar library. These form only about half of the first volume of the complete work

Hassall, Arthur, 1853-1930

European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920. new ed Macmillan 1920 439p $4 **940**

1 Europe—History 21-10189

A tabular chronological arrangement of historical events covering European history from the fall of the western Roman empire to June 1919. First published in 1897 under title: Handbook of European history

Jackson, John Hampden, 1907-

(ed.) Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918. Harper 1935 1236p illus maps $3.75, college ed $3 **940**

1 Europe—History [35-23627]

Published also in England under title "Outline of European history"

Contents: Middle ages, by Oliver Welch; Sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, by P. C. Gordon Walker; Eighteenth century and the revolution, by H. E. Howard; Nineteenth century and the World war, by C. J. P. Hughes

"The team which Mr. Jackson captains contains practical teachers of history; and each member knows how young people expect history to be presented. Here and there judgments might be questioned; but in the main the work is uncommonly well done." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936

Introduction to the history of western Europe. . . new ed Ginn 1934 2v illus maps v 1 $3.20, v2 $3.40 **940**

1 Europe—History 37-12751

Contents: v 1 Background of modern history; v2 Emergence of existing conditions and ways of thinking

This well-known work is a more detailed treatment of the period covered in the textbook "Medieval and modern times," entered below

* Medieval and modern times; an introduction to the history of western civilization from the dissolution of the Roman empire to the present time. 2d rev ed Ginn 1934 825,xliii p illus maps $2.32 **940**

1 Europe—History 34-39715

A standard high school text

J. H. Robinson's "Ordeal of civilization" (Harper 1926 769p illus maps $5) is taken largely from his "Medieval and modern times." Issued as a companion volume to J. H. Breasted's "Conquest of civilization" (class 930)

(comp.) Readings in European history... Ginn 1904-06 2v ea $2.75 **940**

1 Europe—History 4-26124

Issued also in an abridged edition of one volume at $2.50

Contents: v 1 From the breaking up of the Roman empire to the Protestant revolt; v2 From the opening of the Protestant revolt to the present day

"A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in Western Europe since the German invasion." Subtitle

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936, **and others**

* History of civilization; earlier ages, by J. H. Robinson, J. H. Breasted and E. P. Smith with the assistance of E. W. Ware. Ginn 1937 xx,896p illus maps $2.20 **940**

1 Civilization—History 2 Europe—History

An excellent high school text which is a revision of Breasted and Robinson's "History of Europe, ancient and medieval" covering the same period but entirely revised and printed in larger type. The second volume of this two-volume course, by C. A. Beard, J. H. Robinson and D. V. Smith is entered in class 940.28

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, 1878- **and Morris, Richard Brandon,** 1904-

‡ Civilization in Europe. . . rev and enl ed Houghton 1937 751,l p illus maps $2.20 **940**

1 Europe—History 37-2617

Pt. 1 Ancient and medieval times, by R. B. Morris, published in 1928. Pt. 2 Modern times in Europe, by J. S. Schapiro, first edition published separately 1926. The 1937 edition is revised to bring it up to date adding 20 pages to the last chapter

The two parts may be obtained separately as follows:

Morris, R. B. Ancient and medieval times. Houghton 1928 $1.40

Schapiro, J. S. Modern times in Europe rev and enl ed Houghton 1940 755, xxxviii p illus maps $1.96

Seignobos, Charles, 1854-

‡ Rise of European civilization; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips. Knopf 1938 436p $4.50, text ed $3.25 **940**

1 Europe—Civilization (W) 38-27886

"A comparative history of the countries and peoples of Europe from the earliest times to the present day, presented in a very readable manner, with as few details as possible, for the layman. At each stage in their history the living conditions, political systems, customs, laws, religion, and culture of the people are examined and compared; the causes of great changes in any phase are traced." Bkl.

940.1 Medieval Europe, 476-1453

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Ault, W. O. Europe in the middle ages, rev Heath 1937 730p illus maps $3.48 A college text

Duckett, E. S. Gateway to the middle ages. Macmillan 1938 620p front $5 Study of some of the important writings of the sixth century

Haskins, C. H. Renaissance of the twelfth century. Harvard univ. press 1927 437p $5

Huizinga, Johan. Waning of the middle ages; a study of the forms of life, thought and art in France and the Netherlands in the XIVth and XVth centuries. Longmans 1924 328p illus $5.20 Will appeal to the reader who knows something of the period

Newhall, R. A. Crusades. Holt 1927 110p 85c A brief sketch which is well recommended for the general reader

Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval history. rev ed prepared under the auspices of the Mediaeval academy of America Crofts 1931 643p $6 A comprehensive bibliography recommended for large libraries

Pirenne, Henri. Medieval cities: their origins and the revival of trade; tr. by F. D. Halsey. rev ed Princeton univ. press 1939 265p $2.50

Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages. 3d ed Macmillan 1911 402p $2

Walsh, J. J. Thirteenth, greatest of centuries. Fordham univ. press 1924 490p illus $3.50 Reviews the great issues of the time from the Roman Catholic point of view

Wright, J. K. Geographical lore of the time of the crusades; a study in the history of medieval science and traditions in western Europe. Am. geographical soc. 1925 xxi,563p illus (American geographical soc. Research ser.) $3 A valuable book which will interest larger libraries. Contains an extensive bibliography

Adams, George Burton, 1851-1925

Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed Scribner 1914 455p $2.75 **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 14-18666

"An account of the institutions of medieval Europe, and an attempt to relate those to modern civilization. An especially valuable bibliography is given." N.Y. history list

"In all qualities that make a good book—knowledge of the subject, coordination and interpretation of material, presentation—it is a superior work." Guide to hist. lit.

Archer, Thomas Andrew, and Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge, 1862-1926
The crusades; the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. Putnam 1894 xxx,467p illus maps (Story of the nations) $3 **940.1**

1 Crusades 4-17421

"Still the best one-volume treatment of the subject in English. Style interesting and clear. Accounts of second and third crusades better than those of the first and later crusades. Description of institutions should be supplemented by reference to more recent investigations." Guide to hist. lit.

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
Crusades; the world's debate. Bruce pub. 1937 331p illus maps (Science and culture ser.) $3 **940.1**

1 Crusades 37-11690

"Among the popular authors of historical books Hilaire Belloc excels in his wide knowledge, his clear Catholic philosophy and his gift of fascinating presentation. . . Those historical happenings which prove unpleasant enough not to agree with these leading tendencies are unscrupulously neglected. The specialist interested in historical research may blame this method, but the average reader certainly enjoys it. Belloc is not a photographer of personages and ages, who gives as many details as possible; he is a painter, presenting an interpretation of his own." Commonweal

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922
‡ Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev thruout. . . Macmillan 1904 lii, 575p maps $4 **940.1**

1 Holy Roman empire 4-34916

"The book is not a history of the Middle Ages; it is, as its title indicates, a study of the Holy Roman Empire, the most curious, and one of the most interesting, political structures that the world has ever seen. Founded by Charlemagne in 800, it shared with the Papacy the foremost position in the West down to the rise of strong national States in the era of the Protestant Reformation." W. W. Davies's How to read history

"This is the best book on the subject in any language." Paetow

Contains chronological table of events, maps and a short list of books on the history of the empire

Cambridge medieval history, planned by J. B. Bury, ed. by H. M. Gwatkin, and others. Macmillan 1911-36 8v maps set $90, v 1-2 ea $8.50, v3-8 ea $13 **940.1**

1 Middle ages—History 11-29851

"Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist. Full bibliographies arranged by chapters at end of each volume." Mudge

Contents: v1 The Christian Roman empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v2 The rise of the Saracens and the foundation of the Western empire; v3 Germany and the Western empire; v4 The Eastern Roman empire (717-1453); v5 Contest of empire and papacy; v6 Victory of the papacy; v7 Decline of empire and papacy; v8 Close of the middle ages

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-
Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453. Harper 1936 389p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe) $2.90 **940.1**

1 Europe—History—476-1492 36-3968

"Professor Cheyney has produced a work of literary excellence as well as scholarly judgment. . . The bibliography, although it sometimes over-emphasizes certain outdated works, and sometimes omits important volumes . . . is still one of the most valuable portions of the book. Mention must also be made of the very adequate section devoted to contemporary pictorial material." Boston Transcript

Coulton, George Gordon, 1858-
(ed.) Life in the middle ages. Macmillan 4v in 1 illus (Cambridge anthologies) $6 **940.1**

1 Literature, Medieval 2 Middle ages—History—Sources 31-9494

First published under title "Medieval garner" 1910; 2d edition in 4 volumes 1928-30; reprinted in one volume 1930. It is still available in the 4 volume edition (v 1 $3, v2-3 ea $2.40, v4 $4)

"Dr Coulton's four-volume anthology of selections from medieval literature, is here gathered into one compact volume, the whole forming a valuable record of the life and manners of the people between the Norman conquest and the time of Henry the Eighth. Volume 1: Religion, folk-lore and superstition; volume 2: Chronicles, science and art; volume 3: Men and manners; volume 4: Monks, friars and nuns." Book rev. digest

"A book which might be carelessly dismissed as intended for scholars but is really full of fascinating interest for the reader possessed of normal curiosity about the past." Springfield Republican

Medieval scene; an informal introduction to the middle ages. Macmillan 1930 163p illus $1.50 **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Middle ages—History 3 Social conditions [31-5977]

"The greater part of this little book, dealing with social conditions, was delivered as a series of broadcast talks in the autumn of 1929, and was published from week to week in "The Listener." Preface

Crump, Charles George, 1862- and **Jacob, Ernest Fraser,** 1894-
(eds.) Legacy of the middle ages. Oxford 1926 549p illus $3.75 **940.1**

1 Art, Medieval 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Middle ages 4 Paleography 27-3663

Sixteen scholarly essays by specialists. "The chapters fall into three divisions. The first five deal with the things of the mind and the spirit. In the centre and heart of the book come three upon law, the most fundamental and characteristic of medieval bequests; the remainder are concerned with the fabric of society and government." Preface

Davis, Henry William Carless, 1874-1928
Medieval Europe. Butterworth, T. 1911 256p illus maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—History—476-1492 2 Middle ages—History [11-18566]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Not a related account of historical events like Emerton's . . . books on the subject, but an entertaining presentation of the chief features of the development of the Middle Ages, such as feudalism, the

Davis, Henry W. C.—*Continued*
free towns, the medieval state, The Hildebrandine Church and the Crusades. A book for one having some background of knowledge of the period." Cleveland
Notes on books: p255-56

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-1930
* Life on a mediaeval barony; a picture of a typical feudal community in the thirteenth century. Harper 1923 414p illus $3.50 940.1
1 Chivalry 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Feudalism 23-13031
"The book describes a typical medieval seigneury in northern France in the year 1220, which represents the epoch when the spirit of the Middle ages had reached its full development. Descriptions are given of the castle itself and the household of the seigneur, its customs and hospitality, the training of knights and nobles, tourneys and feudal battles. An account of the peasant villages roundabout is included, also of the abbey and monastery and the cathedral seat of the bishop." Book rev. digest
"In a most agreeable and readable fashion, under his thin fiction of St. Aliquis, Professor Davis makes us see the Middle Ages as they neared their end. It is a fine bit of work worthily done." N.Y. Times

Emerton, Ephraim, 1851-1935
Beginnings of modern Europe (1250-1450). Harvard univ. press 1917 550p maps $2.40 940.1
1 Europe—History—476-1492 [17-25735]
The "Guide to historical literature" recommends the books by Emerton entered here as furnishing for the reader who is not satisfied with a general survey in a single volume, "the best outline of medieval history within a moderate compass."

Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Harvard univ. press 275p maps $2.40 940.1
1 Middle ages—History [3-9330]
A standard work written for young students and first published in 1888. An excellent sketch of the early middle ages Bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter

Ephraim Emerton's "Mediaeval Europe (814-1300)" (Harvard univ. press 1894 xxv,607p illus maps $2.40) continues the "Introduction to the study of the middle ages" to the middle of the 13th century. The history of the empire and papacy is stressed

Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?
Chronicles of England, France, Spain, etc. Dutton 616p (Everyman's lib.) 90c 940.1
1 Europe—History—476-1492 2 Hundred years' war, 1339-1453 36-37652
A condensed version of Froissart's "History of his own Times," adapted by H. P. Dunster in 1853 from the translation made by Thomas Johnes in 1803-10. The "Chronicles" were first printed at the beginning of the sixteenth century
"The one inimitable contemporary narrator of the first part of the Hundred Year's War. . . For a rapid survey, such condensations as the volume in the 'Everyman's library' or the 'Globe edition' [Macmillan $1.80] do very well." Paetow
The type in the Globe edition, mentioned above, is poor

Haskins, Charles Homer, 1870-
Normans in European history. Houghton 1915 258p $3.50 940.1
1 Europe—History 2 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 3 Normans 15-22077
"Popular presentation by a profound scholar. This work of absorbing interest combines with remarkable success exact scholarship, broad knowledge, and a high degree of literary art. . . The author devotes himself in the main to the great achievements of the Normans in France and England and in southern Italy and Sicily between the close of the Viking age and the beginning of the thirteenth century." Guide to hist. lit.

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb, 1869-
(ed.) Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, a series of lectures delivered at King's college, University of London; with a preface by Ernest Barker. Harrap 1921 267p o.p. 1939 940.1
1 Civilization 2 Middle ages 21-17309
Contents: Introductory: Middle ages and their characteristic features, by F. J. C. Hearnshaw; Religious contributions of the middle ages, by C. Jenkins; Philosophy, by H. W. Carr; Science, by C. Singer; Art, by P. Dearmer; Middle ages in the lineage of English poetry, by Sir I. Gollancz; Education, by J. W. Adamson; Society, by H. Johnstone; Economics, by E. R. Adair; Politics, by J. W. Allen
"It is a book of power and stimulation rather than of detailed information. The reading of it leaves one with many a question renewed or started, and is likely to kindle zeal for further investigation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hulme, Edward Maslin, 1871-
* Middle ages. rev ed Holt 1938 1118p illus maps (American historical ser.) $4.50 940.1
1 Middle ages—History 38-5272
New edition of a textbook first published in 1929. "In this new edition thirteen chapters have been added to the book. They include the history of England, which was not given in the first edition, and bring the history of that island and of the continental countries down to the opening of the sixteenth century." Preface
" 'The Middle Ages' is noteworthy for its good bibliographies, its liberal attitude and its full treatment of religious matters. It is one of the few college histories that can be recommended warmly to general readers." New Republic

Lamb, Harold, 1892-
Crusades; iron men and saints. Doubleday 1930 368p illus o.p. 1939 940.1
1 Crusades
"Without idealization, colorfully and in interesting detail, the author makes the reader realize the background and achievement of the first and greatest of the crusades. The other four are touched upon in a brief section at the end." Providence
Illustrated with 15 plates. Selected bibliography: p353-58

Crusades; the flame of Islam. . . Doubleday 1931 490p illus o.p. 1939 940.1
1 Crusades
"Saladin, the victory bringer; Balbars, the panther; Richard the lion heart; Saint Louis; Barbarossa." Subtitle
"The narrative continues the author's history of the crusades begun in 'The

Lamb, Harold—*Continued*
Crusades: Iron Men and Saints.' This volume begins with the rousing of the Moslem powers in 1169 against the victorious crusaders, and tells the story of the one hundred and fifty years' struggle for supremacy that followed. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

Lodge, Sir Richard, 1855-1936
Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494. Macmillan xxx,570p maps (Periods of European hist.) $2.90 **940.1**
1 Middle ages—History 24-3987
First published 1901. A volume of the "Periods of European history" series of which the Guide to historical literature says "After the lapse of a generation, these books are still probably the most useful handbooks of European political history in English."

Mills, Dorothy
Middle ages. Putnam 1935 360p illus maps $2.50 **940.1**
1 Middle ages—History 35-2288
The aim of the author of this book for high school students has been "to tell the story of the Middle Ages in such a way as to bring out the most characteristic features of the period and to emphasize those things in medieval life which have most significance for us today." Preface
"Many teachers, students and general readers have enjoyed Miss Mills's popular but scholarly studies in ancient history. Now they have in store a particularly rare treat with her recent volume on the Middle Ages. . . . The usefulness of the little volume is furthured by quotations from the sources, contemporary illustrations, and a concisely arranged time chart." Commonweal

Mitchell, Rosamond Joscelyne, 1902-
Life and adventure in medieval Europe; illus. drawn by Arnold Mitchell. Longmans 1934 204p illus $2.25, text ed $1.60 **940.1**
1 Civilization 2 Middle ages 34-30676
"In twenty-three short sketches, imaginery in detail but true to history in setting and background, the author seeks to portray how ordinary men and women lived—what they wore, what they ate, how they worked—in medieval Europe. The book is intended to supplement the ordinary school textbook." Book rev. digest
"The treatment of historical events is accurate and up to date. Some of the pictures of professional life are very vivid, notably that of the 'Tenth Century Nun.' The illustrations are disappointing." Times (London) lit. sup.
Books for further reading: p195-200

Moss, Henry St Lawrence Beaufort
Birth of the middle ages, 395-814. Oxford 1935 291p maps $5, educ. ed $4.25 **940.1**
1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Europe—Civilization 3 Middle ages—History 4 Rome—History 36-963
"This is a book admirably planned not only to clarify the ideas of those who are familiar with the subject but also to give to the cultivated reader without special knowledge a full and clear understanding of the significance of a period which to most people appears forbidding in its obscurity, complexity and poverty of achievement. Above all, the book will do an outstanding service in attracting to the period any young student of history in whose hands it is placed: to such, we should say, it will disclose and realize a whole new world." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p283-87

Munro, Dana Carleton, 1866-1933, **and Sontag, Raymond James**
Middle ages, 395-1500. rev ed Appleton-Century 1928 562p maps (Century historical ser.) $3.75 **940.1**
1 Middle ages—History 28-20674
The original edition published in 1921 covered the history to 1272 and was entirely the work of Professor Munro. The revised edition contains seven additional chapters on the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, written by Professor Sontag
"In text book form, but written with an attention to the details of daily life which should attract the interest of lay readers. Two bibliographies, one a 'Library of twenty-five books,' the other a general bibliography, maps and index." Wis. bul.

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick, 1860-
Dark ages 476-918. Macmillan 532p (Periods of European history) $2.90 **940.1**
1 Europe—History—476-1492 [3-1121]
A standard work first published 1893. Minor additions and corrections have been made at later dates
"The book is a fair sample of the work of the modern historian whose intention it is to instruct, and who desires nothing so little as to amuse his readers." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Pirenne, Henri, 1862-1935
History of Europe from the invasions to the XVI century. Norton 1939 624p $5 **940.1**
1 Europe—History—476-1492 2 Europe—History—1492-1789 A39-688
"Presents the history of Europe in terms of economic and political evolution from the end of the Roman world in the West to the sixteenth century. The book was written largely during the World war, while the author, a Belgian scholar, was held as hostage in a German prison camp." Book rev. digest
"It is a model of descriptive and objective commentary, so objective that it seems to be itself a part of history. Pirenne would have desired no higher praise." Manchester guardian
Translated by Bernard Miall from the French of the 8th edition, 1936

Power, Eileen Edna, 1889-
Medieval people. Houghton 1924 216p illus map $2 **940.1**
1 Civilization, Medieval [24-30518]
"A series of sketches illustrating certain aspects of social life in the Middle ages. From various historical sources the author has reconstructed the life of a peasant on a country estate in Charlemagne's time; a Venetian traveller of the thirteenth century; Madame Eglentyne, fourteenth century prioress; a Paris housewife in a middle-class home; a merchant of the staple in the fifteenth century; an Essex clothier in the days of Henry VII." Boston Transcript
"Here is a book which even a historian of Miss Power's ability must have found very difficult to write. It is pleasantly illustrated and enlivened with many touches of humour, and all signs of learning are carefully excluded from the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sellery, George Clarke, 1872- **and Krey, August Charles,** 1887-
Medieval foundations of western civilization. . . Harper 1929 633p maps (Harper's historical ser.) $3.50 **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Middle ages—History 29-1452

"An interesting study of the influence of the Middle Ages upon our present civilization. Starting with the thesis, 'We are heirs to the Middle Ages' the two authors first sketch the salient features of mediaevalism, and then show the points of contact with the present day." North American

"The volume is expertly indexed, profusely illustrated with well chosen reproductions, many from medieval manuscripts, and provided with adequate maps and a valuable selected bibliography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taylor, Henry Osborn, 1856-
Mediaeval mind; a history of the development of thought and emotion in the middle ages. 4th ed Macmillan 1925 2v $8 **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Middle ages 3 Philosophy, Medieval 32-34441

For the fourth edition a few statements have been altered and some recent references inserted

"In the learned work before us we find a highly sympathetic and penetrating estimate of the literature of the Dark ages and an equally fine appreciation of the intellectual and emotional character of the great men and great minds, a procession of whom passes before us as we regard them from Francis of Assisi to Aquinas, Roger Bacon, and Occam." Literary digest

Thompson, James Westfall, 1869-
Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530). Appleton-Century 1931 545p maps (Century historical ser.) $5 **940.1**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Europe—Social conditions 3 Middle ages—History 31-30528

"A continuation of the author's Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages. As in the earlier volume the author has endeavored to show 'the close and intimate relations of economic, social, and political conditions and movements.' Also as in the earlier work, consideration of England has been omitted except when England's relations touched the continent. Maps, bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It brings together a vast amount of material and illuminates many political movements by social and economic interpretation." World tomorrow

Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300). Appleton-Century 1928 900p illus maps (Century historical ser.) $5 **940.1**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Europe—Social conditions 3 Middle ages—History 28-13688

"This comprehensive text is a history of the Middle Ages written from the point of view of economic and social interpretation. Consideration of medieval England is omitted except when and where England's relations touched the Continent. The book is well furnished with maps, and has bibliographies and an index." Book rev. digest

"Fills a long-felt want in the teaching of medieval history. Covers the thousand years between 300 and 1300, and is intended primarily for the upper classes of colleges and universities." Guide to hist. lit.

Thompson, James Westfall, 1869- **and Johnson, Edgar Nathaniel,** 1901-
Introduction to medieval Europe, 300-1500. Norton 1937 1092p illus maps $3.90 **940.1**

1 Europe—History—476-1492 2 Middle ages—History 37-17639

"This is a revision and expansion by E. N. Johnson of Thompson's History of the Middle Ages, published in 1931, which in turn was an abridgment of a longer work The Middle Ages, 300-1500." Book rev. digest

"The book is, in many respects, an improvement upon the 1931 edition. The reviser's task was done on the basis of a manuscript placed in his hands by the author, but with full discretion to rewrite or add. . . The work has gained in orderliness and proportion as well as in extent, and presents a comprehensive and easily comprehensible account of the facts of medieval history." Christian Century

References for further reading:p1053-67

Thorndike, Lynn, 1882-
History of medieval Europe. rev ed Houghton 1928 xx,682p illus maps $4, student's ed $3.50 **940.1**

1 Europe—History 2 Middle ages—History 28-3470

The revised edition contains some changes and additions

Professor Thorndike has prepared this history for the college student and the general reader. The general plan of the work is "to treat medieval Europe as a whole and to hang the story upon a single thread, rather than to recount as distinct narratives the respective histories of the . . . countries of modern Europe." Contains maps and bibliographies

Tout, Thomas Frederick, 1855-1929
Empire and the papacy, 918-1273. Macmillan 526p illus maps (Periods of European history) $2.90 **940.1**

1 Europe—History—476-1492 2 Holy Roman empire 3 Papacy [16-4229]

First published 1898. Several editions and impressions have been issued but with only minor additions and corrections made

"The main purpose . . . has been to narrate, with some amount of detail, the political and ecclesiastical history of the chief states of Southern and Western Europe. . . Some account of the general movements of thought and of the development of the ecclesiastical system and of the religious orders seemed . . . necessary for the understanding even of the political history of a time when everything was subordinated to the authority of the church." Preface

940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-

Two well-organized college texts also recommended are:

Higby, C. P. History of Europe (1492-1815) under the editorship of J. T. Shotwell. Houghton 1927 479p maps $3.40

Hyma, Albert. Europe from the renaissance to 1815. Crofts 1931 586p maps $3.75

Abbott, Wilbur Cortez, 1869-

Expansion of Europe; a social and political history of the modern world, 1415-1815. 2d rev ed Crofts 1938 2v in 1 illus maps $5 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 38-29369

First published 1918. In the 2d rev. edition the scope of the book has been extended to cover the period from 1789 to 1815. The bibliography has been brought up to date

"A world history . . . in which the political and intellectual development of Europe is traced coincidently with the expansion or colonial movement. . . This is one of the outstanding historical works of recent years, suitable for the use of both the student and the general reader." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: v2, p427-66

Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-

Modern history; the rise of a democratic, scientific, and industrialized civilization. Silver 1939 841,xxiv p illus maps (Becker-Duncalf-Magoffin histories) $2.24 **940.2**

1 Europe—History 2 History, Modern 39-29586

First published 1931. The 1939 edition has been revised to incorporate events since 1935. Sections on the English reform bill have been enlarged to include a fuller description of cabinet government and nine new pictorial charts and maps have been added

"Written primarily for secondary schools. . . As an impartial, interesting survey, it can be recommended to the general reader who desires a simple, clear résumé of modern historical events. Lists of selected readings—biographies, historical novels, and source material—are appended to chapters." Bkl.

Dorn, Walter Louis

Competition for empire, 1740-1763. Harper 1940 426p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe, ed by W. L. Langer) $3.75 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 3 Imperialism 40-3701

The period covered "was taken up very largely by two great wars, both of them fought out on the continent of Europe but also in the remoteness of America and India. . . [The author has] attempted to analyze and explain the nature of the continental conflicts and the struggle for overseas empire by examining the dynamics of the eighteenth century state." Introduction

"As an individual study and as a harmoniously planned unit in a larger whole the volume is a tribute to the thoroughness and objectivity of American scholarship and a valuable addition to the series." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p385-415

Funck-Brentano, Frantz, 1862-

Renaissance. Macmillan 1936 320p $2.50 **940.2**

1 Renaissance 36-18004

"Each chapter stands alone, and deals with some phase of the material and spiritual revolution, or with one or more of the important figures whose questings and questionings undermined the Catholic and feudal mediaeval world." New statesman and Nation

"This, maybe, is not the profoundest book on the subject, but it is very entertaining, a skillful and reliable popularization of what the best scholars have dug up about this great period. . . On the whole, a very suitable book for perusal at the moment." Forum

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882-

‡ Political and cultural history of modern Europe. Macmillan 1932-36 2v illus maps v 1 $3.75, v2 $4.50 **940.2**

1 Europe—History 2 Europe—Politics (32-22656)

Based in part on the author's "Political and social history of modern Europe" but enlarged in scope to include science, literature, and art. The political facts have been brought up to date and the earlier part rewritten in the light of events since the European war [of 1914-1918]. Illustrations, 30 maps, 6 genealogical charts. Volume 1 covers 1500-1830; volume 2 1830-1935

"As a textbook of European history for college students, it is characterized by fullness and richness of material as well as by general accuracy and deep insight. The easy mastery, flowing style and complete impartiality should also gain for the book a public outside of college walls" New republic

Select bibliography: v 1 p812-40

Ogg, David, 1887-

Europe in the seventeenth century. 3d ed Macmillan 1938 575p maps (History of Europe, ed. by E. Lipson) $3.75 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Seventeenth century (W) 39-11776

First edition published 1925, second edition 1931. "The changes in the third edition are extensive, and are intended to do justice to an interpretation of the subject which, while fundamentally the same as that of the first edition, may now be more balanced and mature. The Bibliography has been brought up to date." Author's preface to the third edition

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick, 1860-

Sixteenth century. Dutton 1937 247p $3 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Sixteenth century 37-1801

"Outspoken, entertaining, yet philosophical treatise on various aspects of men and events of the sixteenth century." Book rev. digest

"In choosing to deal with the problems religious and political, the changing psychology, and the personalities of the sixteenth century in separate, successive chapters it may seem to the casual reader that Sir Charles has sacrificed the sense of continuity. But in this way each problem is discussed most thoroughly." Boston Transcript

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936, **and Beard, Charles Austin,** 1874-

Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. rev and enl ed Ginn 1929-30 2v illus maps v 1 $3.20, v2 $3.60 **940.2**

1 Europe—History (29-12141)

First edition 1907-08. This college textbook has been thoroly revised and enlarged by the addition of much new matter. It covers the period from about 1650 to 1929. A final chapter deals with the study of mankind in fiction. Contains suggestions for reading

"As solid and informing as it is interesting and clever." Amer. hist. rev.

Robinson, J. H. and Beard, C. A.—*Cont.*
J. H. Robinson and C. A. Beard have compiled "Readings in modern European history" (Ginn 1908-09 2v ea $2.75) to accompany their text on the subject and to illustrate some phases of European developments from the beginning of the eighteenth century

Schevill, Ferdinand, 1868-
* History of Europe, from the reformation to the present day. [new ed] Harcourt 1938 819p illus maps $5 **940.2**

1 Europe—History (W) 38-6892

First published 1925. The 1938 edition has been rewritten and simplified. New maps and illustrations have been added, and bibliographies revised. A larger page and new style of typography have made possible a more compact volume and a more readable type-page

"Stands midway between a college text . . . and high school texts. Mainly a narrative of political history." Guide to hist. lit.

Seebohm, Frederic, 1833-1912
Era of the Protestant revolution. Longmans 236p maps (Epochs of modern history) $1.25 **940.2**

1 Reformation 3-1565

First published in 1874

"Excellent little volume, dealing in quite masterly fashion with the twin movements (renaissance and reformation). . . . It is far from being a bare record of events. It brings out important tendencies, examines causes, and describes results." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Sichel, Edith Helen, 1862-1914
* The renaissance. Holt 1914 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25 **940.2**

1 Renaissance 14-17310

Contents: The Medici in Florence; Renaissance in Rome; Baldassare Castiglione and the women of the renaissance; Cynics and the swash-bucklers of the renaissance; Fruits of the renaissance; Renaissance of the northern races; Thinkers of the northern races; French renaissance; English renaissance; Books recommended

"By its happy characterization and the glimpses it gives of the great men and women of the period it contrives within its small compass to impart the spirit and inspiration of the renaissance." Pittsburgh

Smith, Preserved, 1880-
* Age of the reformation. Holt 1920 861p (American historical ser.) $5.75, student's ed $4.25 **940.2**

1 Reformation 21-203

"Readable and scholarly one-volume account . . . based upon wide reading and critical research, especially on Luther, with new and valuable chapters on later interpretations of the Reformation. Places the movement in its proper relation to the economic and intellectual revolutions of the sixteenth century. Sometimes there is a lack of appreciation of the reformers' ideals and better side, perhaps true especially in the chapters on Calvin, which contain errors of fact and inference." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p751-817

Wedgwood, Cicely Veronica, 1910-
Thirty years war. Yale univ. press 1939 544p illus maps $4.50 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Germany—History—1517-1740 3 Habsburg, House of 4 Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 [39-15988]

"A scholarly and at the same time a readable account, in the compass of a single volume, of the most terrible struggle—at least so far as Central Europe is concerned—in modern history. Her diplomatic analyses are perhaps superior to her military, but the latter are sound and interesting. Her narrative is not always easy reading, but that is not to be expected of a serious effort to follow all the cross-currents of the war, and her writing is clear and decisive." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p529-32

940.28 19th century. 1789-1914

Achorn, Erik
European civilization and politics since 1815. Harcourt 1934 xxiii,879p illus maps $5 **940.28**

1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History—1789-1900 3 Europe—History—20th century 4 Europe—Politics—1789-1900 5 Europe—Politics—20th century 34-12981

A history of Europe since the fall of Napoleon, in which the author attempts to "reduce wars and reigns to their proper proportions and to include every aspect of man's cultural activities." The history of events since 1919 occupies about half of the volume. Bibliographies

"The short vigorous sentences, the onrush of which carries the reader from page to page of this work, are vivid with an eager interest in personalities and nations. From cover to cover, the book is virile with this energy of mind. . . . Over certain matters, as it seems to us, Dr. Achorn descends from his own high standard of impartiality. He may be as right as we are wrong. Our object is merely to indicate that a very fine book which carries us through the war and beyond it, necessarily includes verdicts on which opinion is divided." Current history

Artz, Frederick Binkerd
Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832. Harper 1934 317p illus map (Rise of modern Europe) $3.75 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—Politics—1789-1900 34-33840

"These two histories [this and Crane Brinton's Decade of Revolution, class 944.04] are parts only of a twenty-volume work entitled The Rise of Modern Europe. If the other volumes come anywhere near either of these two in profundity of scholarship and clarity of exposition no historian will be able to do without the complete series. The bibliographical notes at the end of each book are invaluable, and a remarkably interesting collection of contemporary reproductions are included. These histories are very highly recommended indeed, both to students and the general reader." New statesmen and Nation

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874- **Robinson, James Harvey,** 1863-1936, **and Smith, Donnal Vore,** 1901-

* History of civilization; our own age. Ginn 1937 850p illus maps $2.20 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century

A new edition of Robinson and Beard's "History of Europe; our own times," entirely rewritten, brought up to date and set in larger type. Together with "History of civilization; earlier ages" by J. H. Robinson and others, entered in class 940, it constitutes a two-volume course in European history

Binkley, Robert Cedric, 1897-

Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. Harper 1935 xx,337p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe) $3.75 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 36-11

"In pattern, in organic structure, in analytical character, this is an almost wholly admirable piece of work, but what will, I think, impress itself most forcibly on readers of the volume is the multiplicity of fresh views that it contains." American review

Illustrated with portraits and contemporary prints. Bibliographical essay

Bruun, Geoffrey, 1898-

Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814. Harper 1938 380p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe) $3.75, text ed $2.90 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 3 Napoleon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821 (W) 38-12852

"Mr. Bruun by no means neglects the necessary task of summarizing Napoleon's better known achievements. . . But you will also learn how Napoleon perfected the governmental machinery . . . you will learn about the economic realities, the class conflicts which underlay and made possible his institutions; you will find the Code, the Concordat, the University, the budget . . . the new nobility, the currents of European intellectual life, the rise of nationalism, all not merely catalogued in textbook fashion, but analyzed and described." Sat. rev. of lit.

Croce, Benedetto, 1866-

History of Europe in the nineteenth century; tr. from the Italian by Henry Furst. Allen, G. 1934 375p 10s 6d **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 [33-33666]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"This is not the ordinary chronicle of events, but rather a philosophical interpretation. The author, distinguished Italian liberal and philosopher, considers the underlying ideas and faiths which motivated men's lives and made history during the period between Napoleon's downfall and the end of the World war. For those interested in history as a record of human struggles and aspirations. Not easy reading, but worth while." N.Y. libraries

Gooch, George Peabody, 1873-

* History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Holt 1923 728p $5, student's ed $3.75 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 23-17855

"Students and publicists will be grateful for this straightforward narrative based on the voluminous material released since 1918." Amer. hist. rev.

C. A. Fyffe's "History of modern Europe, 1792-1878" (Cassell 1896 2v 15s) precedes Gooch's history. It is interestingly written from a narrative and descriptive viewpoint but needs thorough revision

Grant, Arthur James, 1862- **and Temperley, Harold William Vazeille,** 1879-1939

Europe in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries (1789-1939); with a supplementary section dealing with the year 1938-1939 by L. M. Penson. Longmans 1939 xxiii,700p maps $4 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century [39-24585]

First edition "Europe in the nineteenth century (1789-1914)" published 1927. In 1932 new chapters on post-war Europe were added; the latest edition brings the narrative up to the war of 1939

"This admirable text book has now been familiar to students for more than a decade. . . It is no longer necessary to praise the merits of the book as a whole. It need only be said that Professors Grant and Temperley have come through the ordeal of writing contemporary history with the same distinction which they displayed in their handling of the pre-War period." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hazen, Charles Downer, 1868-

Europe since 1815. . rev and enl ed Holt 1924 2v maps (American historical ser.) $5, text ed $4 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 24-10440

A general survey of European history from 1815 to 1923. The 1923 edition reproduces an earlier one (1910) substantially intact, with some alterations and additions. For the history of the years 1910 to 1919 the author has used material contained in his "Modern Europe"; the chronicle of events from the middle of 1919 to midsummer of 1923 is entirely new and constitutes more than a fourth of the work. Condensed from Preface to new edition

"That he makes what ought to be hard reading a genuine pleasure, is an accomplishment that should bring him much gratitude and many readers. Here through a thousand crowded pages, history and literature go hand in hand." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: v2, p1095-1168

Rose, John Holland, 1855-

Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815. 7th ed rev Macmillan 1935 390p illus maps (Cambridge historical ser.) $2.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—History, 1789-1900 2 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 3 France—History—Revolution 35-16743

First published 1894 and often revised and reprinted. For the seventh edition some slight changes haev been made in the text, an appendix of ten pages and some notes for further reading have been added. A standard treatment of the subject

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, 1878-

‡ Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) under the editorship of J. T. Shotwell. new ed Houghton 1940 903, xxiv p illus maps $3.75 **940.28**

1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History—1789-1900 3 Europe—History—20th century 40-7061

Frequently enlarged to bring material up to date

Schapiro, Jacob S.—*Continued*
"Admirably suited for the general reader, who wishes an elementary knowledge of European affairs of the last century. It is an excellent introduction for the student." Boston Transcript

Slosson, Preston William, 1892-
Europe since 1870; with a foreword by J. T. Shotwell. Houghton 1935 810p illus maps $4.25 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 35-7239

"A political and diplomatic history of Europe from the Franco-Prussian war to the present. To some extent the book is the outgrowth of the author's own experience in teaching European history in university classes. Maps. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"There is very little to take exception to in the book, which may be recommended as a comprehensive, clear and impartial survey of this complicated period." Times (London) lit. sup.

940.3 EUROPEAN WAR

General history

John Buchan's "History of the Great war" (Houghton 1922 4v illus maps $20) will be found useful when something more than the brief one volume histories is wanted. It embraces all phases of the War but treats England's part with especial fullness. Contains many good maps

Chambers, Frank Pentland, 1900-
* War behind the war, 1914-1918; a history of the political and civilian fronts. Harcourt 1939 620p maps $3.75 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 (W) 39-22572

"A history of political affairs and of social and economic conditions [during the European war] in the belligerent countries. . . [It is] concerned with the fortunes of the civil population; with war-time forms of government and state control; with labour, industry and agriculture; with man-power, raw materials and food supplies . . . with public opinion, war aims and morale." Preface

"His book combines lucid method with a rich deposit of factual material. It is, therefore, a valuable addition to the student's library on contemporary history." Commonweal

Bibliography: p568-86

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-
World crisis. [one volume ed] Scribner 1931 866p illus maps $5 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 European war, 1914-1918—Great Britain 31-26572

First published in 4 volumes 1923-1927. The four volume set is still obtainable from Scribner (v 1-2 ea $6.50, v3-4 set $10) A fifth volume entitled "Aftermath" covering the years 1918-1929 (Scribner 1929 502p maps $5) is not contained in the one volume edition

Contains the main part of the author's four volume history of the war "The World crisis." The author has "recast the whole account so as to present a compendious form. . . The key documents are reprinted in their integrity. He has however pruned a mass of technical detail and some personal justifications which do not seem . . . so important now as they did ten years ago." Preface

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin, 1841-1929
Grandeur and misery of victory [tr. by F. M. Atkinson] Harcourt 1930 432p illus o.p. 1939 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 Foch, Ferdinand, 1851-1929 3 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 30-10802

"In which Clemenceau answers some of the charges levelled against him by Foch, using letters and documents to prove his case. His comment on Foch is of interest, and he throws light on events of the war and of the treaty negotiations." Providence

"The Clemenceau of 1918, the Clemenceau of 1870, live again in these tense, fiery pages. Beyond Foch, he attacks Poincaré, Caillaux, Briand, Germany, England, America: *Clemenceau contra mundum.* It is war, but it is magnificent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cruttwell, Charles Robert Mowbray Fraser, 1887-
* History of the Great war, 1914-1918. Oxford 1934 649p illus maps $5.50 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 35-160

"Mr. Cruttwell has performed a remarkable feat in compressing so much fact and so much intelligent commentary on the history of the war into a single volume of six hundred pages. Though his criticisms are necessarily a little abrupt and plain-spoken, he is notably fair on the whole. . . Mr. Cruttwell tells us nothing at all about the campaigns in East, West, and South-West Africa, nor about the Irish rebellion, or the Archangel 'sideshow.' But every one-volume history of this world-wide conflict must be open to such criticisms. This author has, at any rate, given us a clear and unprejudiced picture of the war (in which he personally played a gallant part) in a volume of handy and popular size and written in popular style." New Statesman and Nation

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton, 1877-
Now it can be told. Harper 1920 558p front o.p. 1939 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 European war, 1914-1918—Great Britain 20-5994

Obtainable in England under title: Realities of war (Hutchinson 2s)

"The purpose of this book is to get deeper into the truth of this war and of all war—not by a more detailed narrative of events, but rather as the truth was revealed to the minds of men, in many aspects, out of their experience; and by a plain statement of realities, however painful, to add something to the world's knowledge out of which men of good-will may try to shape some new system of relationship between one people and another, some new code of international morality." Preface

"He has a keen eye for the telling detail that impresses a picture indelibly on the mind, and his quick sympathy with all who suffer helps him to keep the human side of the great tragedy foremost in our thoughts. His style is sufficient without being distinguished." Spectator

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882-
‡ Brief history of the Great war. Macmillan 1920 461p maps $3 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 20-8603

"After giving in due order the various events and phases of the war the last chapter—A new era begins—is devoted to the settlement, the losses and the landmarks of the new era. The three appendices contain: The covenant of the League

Hayes, Carlton J. H.—*Continued*
of the nations; American reservations to the treaty of Versailles; and Proposed agreement between the United States and France. The book contains a select bibliography, an index, ten maps in color and numerous sketch maps." Book rev. digest

An excellent single-volume history of the Great war. "It is one of the very few which deserve serious consideration by professional students of history. It is written with a high degree of scientific responsibility, and not for mere purposes of journalism or propaganda." Amer. hist. rev.

Lloyd George, David, 1863-
War memoirs of David Lloyd George, 1911-1918. Little 1933-37 6v illus maps ea $3 940.3

1 European war, 1914-1918 (33-28754)

Lloyd George remained continuously in the British cabinet thruout the War, as Chancellor of the Exchequer, Minister of Munitions, Secretary of State for War and Prime Minister

"Obviously Mr. Lloyd George is giving his own version of events, advancing his personal view of what is often dubious and controversial, and seeing himself as hero, saint, and martyr where critics have seen him as villain of the piece. Just as obviously he has intact his angers, prejudices, personal enmities and—more rarely—his enthusiasms. . . It is these qualities and these defects which make this in all the maze of war books the liveliest and most informative." Saturday rev.

940.31 Causes. Propaganda. Public opinion

Also recommended for libraries needing more detailed treatment than is given in books entered in this class, is:
Schmitt, B. E. Coming of the war, 1914. Scribner 1930 2v $10

Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1889-
Genesis of the world war; an introduction to the problem of war guilt. new and rev ed Knopf xxvii,754p front $1.90 940.31

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 40-268

First published 1926. For the revised editions of 1927 and 1929 minor revisions and corrections were made

"Professor Barnes sets himself out to prove that of all the Great Powers engaged in the war Germany was in fact the least to blame. The main guilt—almost the sole guilt—he attributes to France and Russia as nations, and to M. Poincaré in France and Sazanov in Russia as the men chiefly implicated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains many references; Literature of war guilt: p713-39

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes, 1862-1932
International anarchy, 1904-1914. Appleton-Century 1926 505p $3.50 940.31

1 Europe—Politics—20th century 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 3 World politics 26-11142

"The author's thesis is that whenever and wherever the anarchy of armed states exists war becomes inevitable and that 'modern war, with all the resources of science at its disposal, has become incompatible with the continuance of civilization.' He analyzes the causes and motives of war and in particular the series of events and general situation which led up to the Great war. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"His scholarly and laborious narrative . . . well deserves careful study. He has a full command of the very extensive literature on the subject." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fay, Sidney Bradshaw, 1876-
‡ Origins of the World war. 2d ed rev Macmillan 1930 2v in 1 illus maps $4 940.31

1 Europe—Politics—20th century 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 30-30528

Published in 1928 in two volumes and now issued in a cheaper one volume edition. The revision of the text, made necessary by the publication of hitherto unpublished documents, consists of rewritten passages, new bibliographical footnotes and supplementary notes at the end of the first volume

"In general the most authoritative work upon the origin of the World War. It is based upon an unrivaled knowledge of the diplomatic correspondence and the personal narratives of leading diplomatists, in method and in spirit it conforms closely to the highest standards of historical investigation and exposition. The style is direct, clear, and interesting." Guide to hist. lit.

Gooch, George Peabody, 1873-
Recent revelations of European diplomacy. . . Longmans 1930 ccxi,218p $3 940.31

1 Europe—Politics—20th century 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes [30-15273]

First published 1927. The 1930 edition contains a supplementary chapter on the revelations of 1928-29

"Valuable survey of the diplomatic revelations published from 1914 onwards. . . He devotes special attention to those produced in Germany and Austria, France and Italy, as well as Great Britain and America, but he does not overlook Belgium and the Balkans. His method is to describe the contents of a book briefly, to single out any statements of special interest and to give his own opinion." Spectator

Wolff, Theodor, 1868-
Eve of 1914; tr. from the German for the first time by E. W. Dickes. Knopf 1936 655p $4.50 940.31

1 Europe—Politics—20th century 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 3 Germany—Foreign relations 36-6641

"For many years editor of the liberal German newspaper, the Berliner Tageblatt, Herr Wolff . . . writes this account of the forces which inexorably brought the Europe he knew to the threshhold of World war. In endeavoring to place the blame of the War, his wide knowledge of contemporary persons and events and his sound political judgment have stood him in good stead. His study of the period 1909 to 1914 is thoro and well-documented, with valuable personal touches." Book rev. digest

"Wonderfully readable, despite its length—and for this a good deal of credit goes to the translator,—witty, penetrating, and tolerant even of the worst, it strikes at the heart of the Old World's problem of power and of the failure to solve it—a footnote to history which helps to make history intelligible." Manchester guardian

940.314 Results. Peace. Reparations

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Dawes, C. G. Journal of reparations; forewords by Lord Stamp [and] H. Brüning. . . Macmillan 1939 xxxv,527p illus $5 A day-by-day account of the activities of the Reparation commission and the Committee of experts, with references to the author's personal experiences during that time

Nicolson, H. G. Peacemaking, 1919. Harcourt 1939 378p illus $2.50 Volume 2 of the Studies in modern diplomacy

Baker, Ray Stannard, 1870-

Woodrow Wilson and world settlement... Doubleday, Page 1922 3v illus maps o.p. 1939 **940.314**

-911 6 W 1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 2 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 22-23112

"Authoritative account, based upon Mr Wilson's papers, of the Versailles conference. A defense of his policies and action, it is by no means a panegyric. A third volume gives the text of 69 important documents illustrating and enforcing the narrative. While most valuable historical material, this volume is hardly needed by small libraries." N.Y. state lib.

House, Edward Mandell, 1858-1938, **and Seymour, Charles,** 1885-

(eds.) What really happened at Paris; the story of the Peace conference, 1918-1919, by American delegates. Scribner 1921 528p maps o.p. 1939 **940.314**

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 2 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 21-8042

"Based on a series of speeches given in 1920 at the public forum in Philadelphia by eighteen American delegates—legal, territorial, economic advisors, etc., each discussing the problem in which he was interested. Though the method prevents it from being exhaustive, the book is very readable . . . Includes stenographic reports of the discussions." N.Y. state lib.

Lansing, Robert, 1864-1928

Peace negotiations, a personal narrative. Houghton 1921 328p illus $3 **940.314**

1 League of nations 2 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 3 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 21-26234

"This narrative is a record of the relations between President Wilson and the author in connection with the peace negotiations. The author shows that the divergence in judgment between himself and the President dated from the latter's decision to be present at the Peace conference, and continued throughout the proceedings on matters of great importance." Book rev. digest

"Mr Lansing's book is of deep interest. Mr Lansing's manner of writing, especially in his official memoranda, follows the best traditions of American legal literature." Spectator

Contains illustrations and facsimiles of documents

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-

Some notes on war and peace. Macmillan 1940 47p 50c **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Peace 2 European war, 1939- —Peace 40-5625

"In the brief compass of about 5,000 words and with his usual clarity of style, Mr. Lippmann presents the not unfamiliar thesis that the Allies won the World War by economic organization and lost the peace because they did not extend that organization to include Germany. The moral for the present war and the next peace (if the Allies are in a position to play any important part in fixing its terms) is obvious." Christian century

Lloyd George, David, 1863-

* Memoirs of the Peace conference. Yale univ. press 1939 2v illus maps $10 **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Peace 2 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 39-4896

Published in England under title: Truth about the peace treaties

"A detailed account of the Peace conference and its immediate consequences, with very full quotations from its important documents, by one of the men most responsible for the framing of the Versailles treaty. The work is essentially a defense of the treaty and its originators. Though some of the author's opinions are controversial, it is important material and has great historical interest for the serious reader." Bkl.

Muir, Ramsay, 1872-

Political consequences of the Great war. Holt 1930 251p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 2 World politics [30-31906]

"A survey of the forces at work that produced the Great war, the settlements following the war, the progress of democracy since then, conditions in Europe and the non-European world, the progress of internationalism, and the changed position of Britain and the British Empire. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874-

At the Paris peace conference. Macmillan 1937 444p illus $4 **940.314**

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 37-28431

A lengthy introduction entitled Retrospect, is followed by the author's diary, amplified by letters, kept during the Peace conference from December, 1918 to July, 1919

What Germany forgot. Macmillan 1940 152p $1.50 **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects 2 European war, 1914-1918—Germany 3 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918- (W) 40-27183

"An analysis of the devastation of the financial and economic structure of Germany through involvement in the first World War. The title indicates that Germany forgot the costs of war, and blames instead the Versailles Treaty for all its ills." Kirkus

"It is not easy to overrate the great value of Professor Shotwell's book. He proves with the dispassionate argumentation of the historian and the scholarly comprehension of a sociologist that the war itself, Germany's war-time economy, its continuation in the Hindenburg program of heavy expenditure . . . rather than the treaty, produced that morass of despair." Nation

Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler, 1902-
Forgotten peace; Brest-Litovsk, March 1918. Morrow 1939 xx,478p illus map (Studies in modern history) $5 **940.314**

1 Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of, March 3, 1918 (Russia) 2 Russia—Politics and government (W) 39-3075

"The book covers the whole course of events around the treaty—the complete breakdown of the Russian armies; the appalling losses suffered by the pitiably equipped troops and their subsequent loss of morale, leading to the universal clamour for peace which rose throughout the Empire; the speedy fall of the well-meaning but ineffective Kerensky; the negotiations and the final victory of the German High Command, impatient of Trotsky's dilatory manoeuvres, over the far-sighted Kühlmann; the after-effects of the harsh peace terms; some of which are still felt in our day." Spectator

940.34 Individual European countries

Ludendorff, Erich von, 1865-1937
Ludendorff's own story, August 1914-November 1918. . . Harper 1919 2v illus maps o.p. 1939 **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Germany 20-4133

Formerly published in England under title: My war memories, 1914-1918

"The Great war from the siege of Liege to the signing of the armistice as viewed from the Grand headquarters of the German army." Subtitle

"General Ludendorff has written a very able and interesting book on the war. It is not a good military history, though the summary accounts of the earlier Russian campaigns are instructive. The numerous plans and diagrams by the author are valuable also in their way. But the book throws a flood of light on the hopes and fears of the great general staff, and on the relations between the German army leaders and the politicians in Berlin." Spectator

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal, 1851-1926
Cardinal Mercier's own story; introduction by Fernand Mayence. . . Doran 1920 441p illus o.p. 1939 **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Belgium 2 European war, 1914-1918—Catholic church 20-5912

"Contains the correspondence between Cardinal Mercier and the German authorities through the entire war, together with addresses, speeches and pastorals. As enlightening a picture of the German official spirit as of the magnificent attitude of the cardinal." N.Y. state lib.

Salandra, Antonio, 1853-1931
Italy and the great war; from neutrality to intervention; with a foreword by Sir J. R. Rodd. Longmans 1932 382p front $7 **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Italy 2 Italy —Neutrality [33-736]

"The true story of Italy's intervention in the War on the side of the Allies is fully and clearly told in the late Signor Salandra's two books, 'Italian Neutrality' and 'Intervention,' which he published in 1928 and 1930, not long before his death. Miss Kendrick Pyne has done a real service to history by translating them into good English, while omitting unessential matters so as to bring them within the compass of a single handy volume." Spectator

940.37 United States

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following may also be found useful:

Baker, N. D. Why we went to war. Harper 1936 199p (Council on foreign relations. Publications) $1.50

940.9107 B16W

Leland, W. G. and Mereness, N. D. comps. Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the world war. Yale univ. press 1926 xlvii,532p $5.25

Palmer, Frederick. Newton D. Baker; America at war. Dodd 1931 2v o.p. 1939

Rockwell, P. A. American fighters in the Foreign legion, 1914-1918. Houghton 1930 375p illus $5

Clark, John Maurice, 1884-
Costs of the World war to the American people. Yale univ. press 1931 316p illus $3.50 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 31-28596

In this study the author has attempted to analyze the gains and losses which have accrued to the American people thru their participation in the war. Partial contents: Nature of war costs; The displacement of man-power; Effects of the war on the national dividend; Toll of death and disability; The war and agriculture; The war and the railroads; Shipping and shipbuilding; Northern migration of negroes

Harbord, James Guthrie, 1866-
American army in France, 1917-1919. Little 1936 632p illus maps $2.39 **940.37**

1 European war 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. Army. A.E.F. 1917-1920 36-6451

"One of the best of the histories of the A.E.F. in France during the World War. Major General Harbord with varied experience in high commanding positions writes authoritatively of conferences and events of which he was a part. Especially illuminating are his shrewd comments on the lack of coordination of President Wilson with General Pershing, his keen characterizations of English and French generals and politicians and his dramatic reports of the relations between General Pershing, the allied governments and their military chieftains. 17 half-tones, 9 maps." N.Y. libraries

Lansing, Robert, 1864-1928
War memoirs. Bobbs 1935 383p front $3.50 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. —Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Neutrality 35-27317

A history of the foreign affairs of the United States from June, 1915, thru 1917. The author's death in 1928 prevented its continuation beyond that point. Certain portions of the manuscript not directly related to the World war have been omitted and the material has been rearranged so that sketches of Wilson, Balfour, Joffre, Bernstorff and Zwiedinek, and some pages on the social life of Washington follow the main text

"Mr. Lansing's narrative throws a flood of suggestive light upon the problem of American neutrality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-1932

* United States in the World war. Appleton-Century 1918-1920 2v ea $3.50 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S.
[27-4401]

Volume 1 is "a convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." Review of reviews

Volume 2, which covers 1918-20, "completes the history of the United States in the World War. . . Interestingly written and includes many details not treated in other books; specially good on war work at home, rather inadequate on the work of our army and navy abroad. Chapters on the peace treaty and its rejection. Sources are principally newspaper reports. Valuable for ready reference. Useful texts in appendix." N.Y. state lib.

March, Peyton Conway, 1864-

Nation at war. . . Doubleday 1932 407p illus o.p. 1939 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S.
32-25157

"In crisp, incisive style the Chief of Staff during the World War tells the story of the work done by him and his subordinates in order to keep the A.E.F. in the field. He contradicts many of the statements of General Pershing, whose book minimized this 'superb achievement' and criticized severely the conduct of affairs in Washington." Pittsburgh

Millis, Walter, 1899-

* Road to war; America, 1914-1917. Houghton 1935 466p illus $3, eagle ed $1.45 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S.—Foreign relations
35-6576

"In an attempt to analyze the psychological forces back of our entry into the World war, the author has traced in detail the trends of thought in the United States during the three years immediately preceding our declaration of war. He studies as impartially as possible the motives of statesmen, the patterns of public opinion, the technique of propaganda, and the emotions of the populace which finally swept the country into war." Book rev. digest

"In style, in control and the sources, in balanced judgment and maturity of insight, this is a book of high significance, worthy of the great theme it unfolds." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-

American democracy and the World war . . . Houghton 1936-39 2v maps, tables ea $3.75 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S.—Politics and government
(W) [v2] (36-21132)

Contents: v 1 Pre-war years, 1913-1917; v2 America at war, 1917-1918

Covers somewhat the same ground as Millis' "Road to war" entered above, but from the more restrained point of view of the historian

"With few comments and little interpretation, the author records in detail the history of America's 18 months at war, beginning with April 1917. Though military events are covered, the book is more concerned with activities at home, showing that a democracy can present a united defense against an enemy." Bkl.

"For its fairness, its accurate and imaginative reconstruction of this proud and bitter chapter of our history, this book is unsurpassed." Commonweal

Seymour, Charles, 1885-

American diplomacy during the World war. Johns Hopkins 1934 417p o.p. 1939 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S.—Foreign relations—1898- 3 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924
34-11641

The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1933

"A series of lectures delivered at the Page School of International Relations by a leading American authority on the subject. Specifically, he discusses the question of how Wilson, determined at first to stay out of the war, was finally driven to the conclusion that the United States must take a hand. 'It was the German submarine warfare and nothing else that forced him to lead America into the war.' " Foreign affairs

"Dr. Seymour's carefully documented account of the progress of American diplomacy through a critical period is a valuable addition to war literature. We feel that he has gone to the heart of many a disputed matter. He has been fair enough to cite opinions at variance with his own." Boston Transcript

Bibliographical note: p401-08

Tansill, Charles Callan, 1890-

* America goes to war. Little 1938 731p $5 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Neutrality
(W) 38-8573

A study of the influences which caused America to enter the European war. Based upon the private papers of Bryan, House, Lansing and other officials who were in any way responsible for American foreign policy during the years 1914 to 1917, and upon German archives

"The Tansill book will not supplant Millis' historic 'Road to War,' if only for the reason that it is so much harder to read. But this new book will be a necessity in the library of every person commenting on war origins or American war policy. For documentary proof is the thing which most discussions of such subjects sadly lack. And Dr. Tansill has given the proof." Christian century

940.4 Military history. American expeditionary force

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following may also be found interesting and useful:

Gilbert, Vivian. Romance of the last crusade; with Allenby to Jerusalem; with preface by Owen Wister. Appleton-Century 1924 235p $2

Graves, W. S. America's Siberian adventure, 1918-1920. Smith, P. 1931 xxiii,363p illus map $3.50

Pétain, H. P. B. O. Verdun; authorized tr. by Margaret MacVeagh. Dial press 1930 235p illus maps $4

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-
The unknown war; the eastern front. Scribner 1931 396p illus maps $5 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 31-32920

Published in England under title: World crisis; the eastern front

"Follows the author's story of the war from the British standpoint, told in 'World crisis' [class 940.3] and 'Aftermath'. It is an absorbing account of the whole war upon the Eastern Front, from the crime at Sarajevo to Francis Joseph's death. Excellent illustrations and maps. [Bibliography]" Pittsburgh

Foch, Ferdinand, 1851-1929
Memoirs of Marshal Foch; tr. by T. B. Mott. Doubleday 1931 lxiii,517p illus maps o.p. 1939 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 31-26575

"Although Foch's uniform restraint will disappoint the sensation-lover, this is certainly a book that every student of the War will wish to have on his shelves. Yet it is also a book which may give a misleading impression to any but a student well versed in the history of the War. Not by its criticisms, however, and rarely by any flagrant inaccuracy. The book, indeed, is a model of discretion, written throughout in an impersonal style. Its unobtrusiveness is carried so far that only a few persons are even mentioned by name." Spectator

Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire, 1852-1931
Personal memoirs of Joffre; tr. by T. B. Mott; appendices by S. J. Lowe. Harper 1932 2v o.p. 1939 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 32-31336

"The day by day record of the French high command from 1914 to 1916, from the retreat to the Marne thru the battle of Verdun. The illustrations include 20 war maps." Book rev. digest

"It is no apologia, but a military record, written with the clarity and simplicity of style which was to be expected of the great French soldier; yet it seems unlikely that the reputation of the Maréchal will be either increased or diminished by its publication. . . . He is able, however, to fill a number of small gaps and to state with authority the why and the wherefore of the steps and processes by which certain decisions were reached." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lawrence, Thomas Edward, 1888-1935
* Seven pillars of wisdom; a triumph. Garden City pub. co. 672p illus maps $1.89 **940.4**

1 Arabia—Social life and customs 2 Arabs 3 Bedouins 4 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 5 Wahhabis [35-19399]

Reprint of the edition published by Doubleday in 1935

"The first trade edition of the unabridged history of Lawrence's Arabian campaigns, privately printed in England in 1926. This is the work on which 'Revolt in the desert (entered below)' was based. The subject matter is heroic, the style elaborate, highly colored and quite without reticence; a rare mind records great ordeals and shocking scenes frankly. Beautifully illustrated with full-page reproductions of portrait drawings and paintings by English artists." Bkl.

T. E. Lawrence's "Revolt in the desert" (Doubleday 1927 355p illus maps o.p. 1939) is an abridgment of his "Seven pillars of wisdom"

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895-
* History of the World war, 1914-1918. Faber 1935 635p maps 8s 6d **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 35-299

A revision and enlargement of the author's "Real war" published 1930. Much new evidence has made it necessary to expand the treatment of several phases of the struggle

"It is an authoritative work in every sense of the word, for the author brought to his task not merely a profound knowledge of military history, strategy and tactics but a personal experience of battle and staff work." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p594-620

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895-
Through the fog of war. Random house 1938 379p illus $2.50 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Biography 2 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles (W) 38-28966

Contents: Personalities of the war; Personal views of the war; Historical views of the war—the campaign in France; Historical views of the war—the campaign in Gallipoli; Episodes

"This book is an exposure, but it is never bitter, sensational or overstated. It is admirably written and as objective as history can be. . . . Captain Liddell Hart concludes with a philosophic epilogue which should be read not only by students of war, but by everyone who values sincere thinking." New statesman and Nation

B. H. Liddell Hart's "War in outline, 1914-1918" (Modern lib. 1939 xx,285p maps 95c) is a more condensed treatment of the subject. Originally published 1936 by Random house

Masefield, John, 1878-
Gallipoli. . . Macmillan 1925 245p illus maps $3 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 25-7919

First published in 1916. This reprint edition contains a new preface by the author and gives his source materials

"Able account of the Allied campaign at the Dardanelles which vindicates that tragic failure and pays reverent tribute to the suffering and heroism of a half-trained army under indescribable conditions. Maps and excellent illustrations from photographs." N. Y. state lib.

"The story has been told before, but never with such a concentration on the essentials, with so vivid a realization of the horrors and splendors of the struggle." Spectator

Pershing, John Joseph, 1860-
My experiences in the World war. . . Stokes 1931 2v illus maps $10 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. Army. A.E.F. 1917-1920 2 U.S. 31-10662

"General Pershing's 'Experiences' start with his appointment as commander of the American Expeditionary Force in May, 1917, and close with the celebration of the Armistice. The arrangement is strictly chronological. It consists of quotations from his wartime diary followed by amplified discussion written more than ten years later." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The story of his experiences is unique in our literature. It is told in simple, direct style by a soldier modest but unafraid. It is impersonal and temperate.

Pershing, John J.—*Continued*
It proclaims no official martyrs; and distributes few laurels, being limited by its title to the author's own experiences." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contains bibliographical footnotes

Van Every, Dale, 1896-
The A. E. F. in battle; introduction by H. E. Ely. Appleton-Century 1928 385p illus maps o.p. 1939 **940.4**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 3 U.S. Army. A. E. F. 1917-1920
28-12176
"Every engagement in which organized American military units took part in France and Belgium is given a chapter. . . Mr. Van Every has an accomplishment to his credit in turning out a book that is both accurate and readable." N.Y. Times

940.44 Aerial operations

Driggs, Laurence La Tourette, 1876-
Heroes of aviation. new and rev ed. . . Little 1927 xxvi,346p illus $2.50 **940.44**
1 Aeronautics—Biography 2 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations
27-5832
"The first edition of this work appeared before the end of the war—before the American aviators had won their spurs. . . It is the purpose of this edition to bring the narration of the extraordinary exploits of the air fighters down to the close of the war." Preface
"The Lafayette Escadrille, the principal exploits of the French, English, Italian, Belgian and American aces, balloon observers and bombers are here described. Gives . . . lists of the aces, killed and living, of all the belligerent countries. Illustrated by photographs. Valuable for reference as well as reading." Wis. bul.

Hall, James Norman, 1887-
* High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. Houghton 1918 xxii,236p illus (Riverside lib.) $1 **940.44**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 18-12607
"After two years with Kitchener's Mob, the author enlisted in the Franco-American flying corps and was assigned to the famous Lafayette Escadrille. The story of his training and life as an airman is written with charm, imagination and humor and his accounts of combats, hazards and escapes is high romance in more senses than one." Cleveland
Reprinted from the "Atlantic monthly"

940.45 Naval history

Alexander, Roy
* Cruise of the raider "Wolf." Yale univ. press 1939 xxiii,270p $2.75 **940.45**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 2 Wolf (Steamship)
(W) 39-23670
0.915
"The 'Wolf' was a German tramp merchantman, converted during the Great war into a raider and mine layer. The tale of her exploits in 1917 is told by an Australian who was serving as wireless operator on a British liner in the Pacific when she was captured by the 'Wolf,' and spent the next nine months on board as prisoner." Book rev. digest
"The author has added to the literature of the great war a very thrilling and worth-while book." N.Y. Times

Campbell, Gordon, 1886-
My mystery ships; with a foreword by Sir Lewis Bayly. . . Hodder 1928 xx, 300p 5s **940.45**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 29-4299
Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran
"This is the story of Admiral Campbell's battles of strategy and wits against German submarines, when he cruised about the British Isles and the coast of France in a tramp steamer, with concealed armaments, and lured submarines to destruction. Those who love the sea and love adventure will thrill to this narrative." Providence
Contains many illustrations by J. E. Broome

Frost, Holloway Halstead, 1889-1935
Battle of Jutland. U.S. naval inst. 1936 571p illus maps $4.50 **940.45**
1 Jutland, Battle of, 1916 36-9291
"Using all the available material from both sides, the author has given as complete and detailed an account as possible of every phase of the action. There are no less than sixty track charts, retracing as nearly as can be done the minute-by-minute movements not only of the main squadrons but of the hundreds of individual ships involved. . . Tells exactly what really happened . . . with all the vividness of a precise, technically factual narrative." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p543-54

Frothingham, Thomas Goddard, 1865-
Naval history of the World war. Harvard univ. press 1924-26 3v illus maps ea $3.75 **940.45**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 24-14384
Contents: v 1 Offensive operations, 1914-1915; v2 Stress of sea power, 1915-1916; v3 United States in the war, 1917-1918
"The author has drawn freely on German, as well as on English, French and American sources, and has produced a well-balanced, simple and accurate story. The fact that it is at once comprehensive, sound and readable promises a long life for it." N.Y. Times

Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st viscount, 1859-1935
Crisis of the naval war. . . Cassell 1920 331p illus maps o.p. 1939 **940.45**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 2 Great Britain—Navy 20-22471
Gives a first-hand account of the actions of the British admiralty and of the work of the fleet against the German submarine campaign of 1917. Author was first sea lord during that period, and though his book is at times technical it is valuable for its completeness and authority

Luckner, Felix, graf von, 1881-
* Count Luckner, the Sea Devil, by Lowell Thomas. . . Garden City pub. co. 308p illus map (Star ser.) $1 **940.45**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 2 Germany—Navy 27-20598
Reprint of a book originally published by Doubleday in 1927
"Through Mr. Thomas, the German sea raider tells the story of his exploits during the World War. In the 'Seeadler,' an American full-rigged sailing ship, converted into an innocent looking man-of-war by means of trap-doors, false deck-

Luckner, Felix graf von—*Continued*
houses, hollow spars, etc., the jovial commander roved the South Atlantic and the Pacific, and without a single casualty sank millions of dollars worth of allied shipping." Pittsburgh

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
Raiders of the deep. Sun dial 363p illus 89c **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine [28-25937]

Reprint of a book published 1928 by Doubleday

"It is amazing to find so much variety in these accounts of German submarine warfare, as related by the various U-boat commanders in the World war. The question of ethics is usually left out of the picture, the emphasis being laid upon the thrill and terror, the tactics and the peril of war waged under the sea. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

Thompson, Terry Brewster, 1891-
Take her down; a submarine portrait. Sheridan 1937 317p illus $2.50 **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 2 L-9 (Submarine) 38-27067

"Account of the American submarine L-9 during the World war, describing the first unsuccessful attempt to cross the Atlantic, the return to Boston badly battered by storms and the adventures of submarine and crew when they finally reached the Irish sea and started their career of U-boat chasing." Book rev. digest

"Told with a verve and a blunt humor that is characteristic of men who literally go down to the sea in ships." Boston Transcript

940.47 Welfare work

Cushing, Harvey Williams, 1869-1939
From a surgeon's journal, 1915-1918. . . Little 1936 xxi,534p illus maps $5 **940.47**

1 European war,1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 36-9836

"An eminent brain specialist . . . publishes his war diaries and letters. Often he operated for sixteen hours at a stretch; he records the flashes of comedy, the acts of heroism, the terrors of night-bombing, with the sensitive, observant eye of a scientist." Cincinnati

940.48 Personal narratives. Propaganda

Three additional narratives of the war are:

Millard, Mrs Shirley. I saw them die; diary and recollections; ed. by Adele Comandini. Harcourt 1936 115p o.p. 1939

Snowden, Nicholas. Memoirs of a spy; adventures along the eastern fronts. Scribner 1933 330p front $2.75

Yardley, H. O. American black chamber. Bobbs 1931 375p illus o.p. 1939 Story of the Secret service

Aldrich, Mildred, 1853-1928
A hilltop on the Marne; being letters written June 3-September 8, 1914. Houghton 1915 187p front $2 **940.48**

940.918
A36

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 Marne, Battle of the, 1914 15-21600

"Letters to American friends of a Boston woman who after long years in Paris retired for peace and quiet to a country house in the Marne Valley and within two months viewed from her own lawn the battle of the Marne. Few books of war experiences have the unique interest and charm of these intimate, graphic, day-to-day descriptions of a cultured and courageous woman. Published in the 'Atlantic Monthly.' " Wis. bul.

Allen, Hervey, 1889-
Toward a flame; a war diary, illus. by Lyle Justis. Grosset 282p $1 **940.48**

940.918
A42

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 34-4704

Reprint of a book published 1926 by Doran, and by Farrar, with a new preface, in 1932

"Intimate details of life at the front, specifically Chateau Thierry and Fismes. 'It shows how we lived and died, ate, cooked, looked, thought and felt during that time,' says the author, who selects his incidents with dramatic insight." Cleveland

Beith, John Hay, 1876-
First hundred thousand, being the unofficial chonicle of a unit of "K (1)" by Ian Hay [pscud.] Houghton 342p (Riverside lib.) $1 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 18-13027

Reprint of a book first published 1916

"These light-hearted, humorously toned and yet realistic articles, written from day to day under all sorts of conditions and published from month to month in 'Blackwood's Magazine,' have a place of their own for readers whose sympathies are with the English. Through them the raw recruit can be observed as he is drilled into shape for a crack Scottish regiment, and later as he adjusts himself to life in the French trenches and stands up, or falls, under shell fire." Wis. bul.

Boleslavski, Richard, 1889-1937, and **Woodward, Mrs Helen**
Way of the Lancer. Garden City pub. co. 316p (Star ser.) $1 **940.48**

1 European war 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- [32-26224]

Reprint of a book published 1932 by Bobbs

"For a few years in [the author's] life he was a lieutenant in the Polish Lancers, who were allies of the Russians fighting the Germans and the Austrians. 'Way of the Lancer' is the story of the last days of the fighting with the Russians, and of the rise of the Red army who became their enemies as they had previously been their allies." Chicago Daily Tribune

"What the average reader, and for the matter of that, what the historian will get from 'Way of the Lancer,' in addition to an uncommonly interesting and manysided story, is a really sound general notion of what that comparatively unknown war in the East was like, in those last terrible months when Russia was hurtling downhill into revolution and the chaos that immediately followed it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Landau, Henry, 1892-

* All's fair; the story of the British secret service behind the German lines. Putnam 1934 329p illus maps $3 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 2 Secret service 3 Spies 34-28605

"Captain Landau has written one of the most satisfactory of the so-called 'spy-books' I have seen. In reality, it is not spy-book at all but rather a volume devoted to the description of the fashion in which during the war British Military Intelligence operated from Holland to collect information behind the German lines in Belgium." Sat. rev. of lit.

"It is an excellent book, both as a historical record and as a life of adventure." Boston Transcript

Henry Landau's "Secrets of the White Lady" (Putnam 1935 314p illus map $3) contains equally exciting stories of the allied secret service organization

Lasswell, Harold Dwight, 1902-

Propaganda technique in the World war. Smith, P. 233p $3.50 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda 38-29061

Reprint of a book published 1927 by Knopf

"An impartial, well-written review of the 'propaganda front' in the world war, both in the United States and in allied and enemy countries. A conclusive demonstration that modern warfare involves a 'propaganda front,' as well as a 'military front' and an 'economic front.'" Wis. bul.

Note on bibliography: p223-29

McKenna, Mrs Marthe (Cnockaert) 1892-

Spies I knew. McBride 1934 xx,266p o.p. 1939 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 2 Spies 34-12157

"A thrilling story of Belgium's heroic secret service agents. Among them are Alphonse, the perfect spy, whose life ambition was to become a monk; Stephan, the Pole, and his tragic love story; Brut Verhagen, the scholar, and Canteen Ma, a rosy peasant woman with the germ of genius in her ability to inspire loyalty in her helpers and to carry through far-flung schemes." Cincinnati

Mrs M. C. McKenna's earlier book "I was a spy" (McBride 1933 288p illus o.p. 1939) is a story of the personal experiences of this Belgian girl who worked as a nurse in a German field hospital and also served in the British intelligence service

Mock, James Robert, and Larson, Cedric

Words that won the war; the story of the Committee on public information, 1917-1919. Princeton univ. press 1939 372p illus maps $3.75 **940.48**

1 Creel, George, 1876- 2 European war, 1914-1918—Public opinion 3 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 4 Propaganda, American 5 U.S. Committee on public information 39-27871

"An account of the work of a wartime committee which, under the direction of George Creel, organized the official propaganda, established censorship, won the people's support for government activities, and maintained public morale. Based on source material in the National archives, it is not only informative about past achievements in propaganda, but also suggestive of possible future uses. Large type." Bkl.

Bibliography included in notes: p347-56

Peterson, Horace Cornelius, 1902-

Propaganda for war; the campaign against American neutrality, 1914-1917. Univ. of Okla. press 1939 357p illus $3 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 3 Propaganda, British 4 U.S.—Neutrality (W) 39-11769

"It seems more than desirable that Americans candidly reconsider the origins of their thinking about the recent World War and that in the light of this re-evaluation they develop a cooler approach to disturbing events and individuals in other parts of the world. . . The attempt has been made in the following pages to trace the development of British influences in the United States in the years of neutrality. . . In addition consideration is given to the various economic influences—influences which were propaganda of the highest order. Finally the results of the propaganda are considered." Preface

"The student of that period will find it useful as a compilation of facts, with occasional snatches of good writing and some penetrating interpretations." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p343-52

Ponsonby, Arthur Ponsonby, baron, 1871-

Falsehood in war-time; containing an assortment of lies circulated throughout the nation during the great war. Dutton 1928 192p $1.25 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda 29-1251

"Mr. Ponsonby, a British member of Parliament, exposes some of the official and unofficial distortions of fact and fabrications of incidents circulated as war propaganda. Although examples from all the governments are included, most of them are of English origin." Pittsburgh

940.49 Illustrative material

Bairnsfather, Bruce, 1887-

Fragments from France. Putnam 1917 [157]p illus o.p. 1939 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc. 18-387

Cartoons on trench life in which "the Great war [is] reduced to grim and gruesome absurdity. It is not the fun poked by a mere looker-on, it is the fun felt in the war by one who has been through it." Foreword

Bruce Bairnsfather's "More fragments from France" (Putnam 1920 [144]p illus o.p. 1939) and "Carry on, sergeant!" (Bobbs 1927 163p illus o.p. 1939) are other collections of the work of this cartoonist showing "Old Bill" and explaining how he came into existence

Raemaekers, Louis, 1869-

Cartoon history of the war; comp. by J. M. Allison. Appleton-Century 1918-1919 3v o.p. 1939 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc. 18-26322

A splendid collection of the eminent Dutch cartoonist's war pictures. The volumes cover the first, second and third years of the war, respectively. There are about one hundred cartoons to a volume, each of which is accompanied by a page of explanatory text

Stallings, Laurence, 1894-
(ed.) First world war; a photographic history. Simon & Schuster 1933 298p illus o.p. 1939 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Pictorial works 33-19689

A collection of five hundred photographs arranged chronologically with no text except brief notes and introduction

"It is immensely effective by reason of its restraint, its contrasts, and its telling captions and quotations from contemporary newspapers." Nation

940.5 LATER 20TH CENTURY

W. C. Langsam's "Documents and readings in the history of Europe since 1918; with the assistance of J. M. Eagan" (Lippincott 1939 xxvii,865p $3.75) includes the text of treaties and laws and legal decisions, reports, editorials, and contrasting expressions of national policies. Notes are given for each selection

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
Peace with the dictators? Harper 1938 291p $3 **940.5**

1 Dictators 2 Europe—Politics—20th century 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Peace (W) 38-27635

A composite book made up of three sections: part one is a symposium consisting of arguments by a German, an Italian, an Englishman and an American in which each presents the case for his own country in the present international crisis, part two examines the pacifist position, and part three contains conclusions and summaries

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, 1893-
* When there is no peace. Macmillan 1939 236p $1.75 **940.5**

1 Czechoslovak republic 2 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 39-27016

"Part of this account of the great European crisis of 1938 has been published in 'Foreign Affairs.' I have here added more details than could find place in a magazine article, as well as some general observations. . . An appendix gives the text of the Czechoslovak Government's note of September 20 commenting on the Anglo-French plan." Foreword

"One of the most important contributions to general understanding of the contemporary diplomatic scene. Clear, balanced, restrained, but powerful in its cumulative effect." Sat. rev. of lit.

Benns, Frank Lee, 1889-
* Europe since 1914. 4th ed Crofts 1939 933 illus maps $5, school ed $3.75 **940.5**

1 Europe—History—1914 (W) 39-27019

First published 1930. In the fourth edition of this useful text "special attention has been given to the consummation of the 'Anschluss,' the dismemberment of Czechoslovakia, the steady advance of the Third Reich . . . the Spanish civil war and its repercussions in Europe, and Japan's sweeping invasion of China. In addition, however, the history and international relations of the various countries of Europe have in each case been brought down to date." Preface to fourth edition

"It bridges the gap between two World wars, and is crowded with information, yet clearly organized." Trinity college list

Bibliography: p843-908

European history since 1870. Crofts 1938 925p illus maps $6 **940.5**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 38-4832

The author "has condensed his text Europe Since 1914 . . . and prefaced the account with the story of Western Europe since 1870. . . The purpose of the book is to present the history of Europe since 1870 so as to give the reader a clear insight into the economic, social, diplomatic, and political forces which led to the World War and an appreciation of the profound developments which have occurred since the war." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"Two-thirds of the book deals with the World war and the contemporary scene. The volume is written in the author's usual clear style and with his usual accurate scholarship. It has a copious index and a judiciously selected bibliography." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Birchall, Frederick T.
Storm breaks; a panorama of Europe and the forces that have wrecked its peace. Viking 1940 366p $3 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- war, 1939- 2 European 40-5519

"The author, European correspondent for the New York Times from 1932 to 1939, writes of what he saw during those years of advancing war clouds." Book rev. digest

"It is solid, reliable first-person-singular journalism, and its strong anti-Hitler conclusions are given added impressiveness by Birchall's obvious liking for individual Germans." Christian century

Buell, Raymond Leslie, 1896-
(ed.) New governments in Europe; the trend toward dictatorship; by V. M. Dean, J. C. DeWilde, B. W. Diffie, C. A. Thomson, M. S. Wertheimer; with an introduction by R. L. Buell. rev and enl Nelson 1937 xxiv,520p (Foreign policy assn. Publication) $2 **940.5**

1 Dictators 2 Europe—Politics (W) 37-7518

"Since its establishment in 1925, the Research Department of the Foreign Policy Association has closely followed political developments in every part of the world. The results of its studies . . . have been presented in fortnightly publications, now called Foreign Policy Reports. The present volume is based largely on a collection of the reports devoted to the new governments of Europe, but revised so as to bring them up to date. [Earlier edition published 1934]." Preface

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-
Step by step, 1936-1939. Putnam 1939 323p front $4 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Great Britain—Defenses 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 World politics (W) 39-27633

"During the last three years I have written a fortnightly letter mainly about Foreign Policy and Defense. . . [These letters] are at once a running commentary upon events as they happened or were about to happen, and a narrative of what we have lived through. I therefore thought it would be right to present them . . . as a faithful record." Preface

"In his writing Mr. Churchill shows his usual literary skill. Even independent of the content, his pungent and lucid style affords the reader much pleasure." Sat. rev. of lit.

Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, Ferdinand, graf, 1903-

Europe—going, going, gone! illus. to make things easier, by Walter Goetz. Greystone 1939 xx,324p illus $2.75 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 39-22770

"A sketchy book trying to give a rough explanation of Europe, its politics, and its state of mind, for the benefit mainly of Anglo-Saxons, politicians, and other folk with uncomplicated minds." Subtitle

"Masking great earnestness by flippancy, an exiled Austrian comments on European politics and tells, with some bitter satire, rather obvious truths about national characteristics, men, and events." Bkl.

Dean, Mrs Vera (Micheles)

* Europe in retreat. 2d ed rev Knopf 1939 xxi,291p $2.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics 1914- 2 Germany—Foreign relations (W) 39-27636

The second edition, revised July 1939, contains two new chapters covering European political events that transpired after the publication of the first edition in February of the same year

"It is a lucid, completely fair presentation, admirably written and well indexed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fodor, Marcel William, 1890-

* South of Hitler; a new and enlarged edition of Plot & counterplot in central Europe; introduction by John Gunther. Houghton 1939 347p illus $3.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 39-2963

"Plot and counterplot" was published 1937. This edition published under a changed title contains 31 pages of new material covering more recent events

"A delightfully chatty, witty, and yet substantial book on problems of great significance." N.Y. Times

Gedye, George Eric Rowe, 1890-

* Betrayal in central Europe; Austria and Czechoslovakia: the fallen bastions. Harper 1939 499p $3.50 **940.5**

1 Austria—History 2 Chechoslovak Republic—History 3 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 39-27129

Published in England under title: Fallen bastions

A "correspondent for the 'New York Times,' records the fall of Austria and Czechoslovakia with a . . . regard for both accurate detail and democratic principle. . . [He] devotes the larger part of his story to Austria, showing the gradual disintegration of national unity. . . The later chapters on Czechoslovakia are briefer and more episodic." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gunther, John, 1901-

‡ Inside Europe. Again completely revised. 1940 war ed Harper 1940 xxii,606p map $3.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Kings and rulers 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Statesmen (W) 40-27148

"Although labeled by the publishers a 'completely revised edition [of the 1938 publication] printed from new plates,' this revision is inadequate and disappointing. Eighteen pages on the events leading up to the Austrian Anschluss have been inserted, with separate paging, but this supplement is not in the index. An eighteen-page introduction covers the division of Czechoslovakia. A few footnotes have been added, but it is not apparent that the text has been otherwise amended." Bkl.

"His book is, as it were, a political guide round Europe; but unlike reference books (though it can usefully serve that purpose, too) it is vivid and extremely readable from beginning to end, full of anecdotes, picturesque touches, epigrammatic definitions, and moments of profound insight." New statesman and Nation

Hutton, Graham, 1904-

Survey after Munich. Little 1939 253p maps $2.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Germany—Foreign relations (W) 39-27193

Published in England under title: Danubian destiny

Survey of the post-Munich situation in Europe, in which the author stresses the economic problems, and altho he does not prophesy as to Germany's next move, he does provide material bearing on the situation

"Mr. Hutton's book is a cold dish of facts. There is no salad and no sauce. Unlike some of the books by foreign correspondents which tend to keep one reading far into the night. Mr. Hutton's volume can only be sampled at intervals. But there is nothing in it, perhaps with the exception of a short introductory historical survey, that the student of European affairs should miss." N.Y. Times

Kain, Ronald Stuart

Europe: Versailles to Warsaw. Wilson, H.W. 1939 456p (Reference shelf, v13, no.4) $1.25 **940.5**

1 Europe—History—1914- 2 Europe—Politics—1914— (W) 39-29416

"This volume attempts to provide background material for an understanding of the European war and of the positions and policies of all the European countries with respect to that portentous struggle. . . Emphasis is placed upon the post-war history of the turbulent old Continent and its virile peoples, upon the internal developments and external relations of each country that determine or influence its attitude toward the present conflict. [Bibliography]" Preface

Lockhart, Robert Hamilton Bruce, 1887-

Guns or butter. Little 1938 439p $3 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27942

The author "writes of a new pilgrimage through Europe and of his reactions to and impressions of Scandinavia, Holland, Yugoslavia, Rumania, Bulgaria, Austria, Czechoslovakia and Germany." Huntting

"His book is interspersed with illuminating anecdotes, neat pen sketches, painstaking attempts to imprison in words the lineaments of changing Europe." N.Y. Times

Mann, Thomas, 1875-

This peace. Knopf 1938 38p 75c **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Germany—Foreign relations (W) 38-28972

The peace of Munich discussed by the famous German author, who is not optimistic about its lasting qualities or the terms of settlement. Translated by H. T. Lowe-Porter

"It was written after the tragic sacrifice of Czechoslovakia . . . and the book is largely devoted to scorching denunciation of England or rather of the ruling class which determines England's policy." Book-of-the-month club news

Monroe, Elizabeth

* Mediterranean in politics. Oxford 1938 259p maps $2.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914— 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Mediterranean sea 4 Panislamism (W) [39-1659]

"A survey of the interests of European nations in the Mediterranean and its outlets, analyzing its importance for reasons of transport, commerce, or military strategy, and its consequent effect on national policies." Bkl.

"A volume which is as lively as good journalism and as varied and colourful as a travel book, and which is at the same time a contribution to the serious study of one of the most complicated problems in current international politics." Spectator

Orton, William Aylott, 1889-

Twenty years' armistice, 1918-1938. . . Farrar 1938 308p maps $2.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—History—1914- (W) 38-28981

"A survey of the events that have determined the course of world history from the Treaty of Versailles in 1918 to the present, and a timely study, in close focus, of the tremendous events of the past year in the significance of Spain, Austria and Czechoslovakia and of the Rome-Berlin axis." Baldwin

"A sagacious and well-phrased interpretation of the post-war period. . . [His] survey, concentrating on central and eastern Europe, should prove useful for both the general reader and the college classroom, if supplemented by source material." Sat. rev. of lit.

Reed, Douglas

Insanity fair; a European cavalcade. Random house 1938 420p $3 **940.5**

1 Europe—History—1914- 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27449

Reminiscences of an English newspaper correspondent. He describes his boyhood, his years as a London clerk, the war years when he was wounded severely, his brief interlude as secretary to Lord Northcliffe, and his later years on the continent as correspondent for the London Times. The last few chapters contain a review of the recent events in Germany and Austria

"It is not impartial or impersonal, but the opinions are founded on facts seen and recorded, and although deeply felt are sane and wise." Boston Transcript

Schuman, Frederick Lewis, 1904-

Europe on the eve; the crises of diplomacy, 1933-1939. Knopf 1939 573p map $3.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 39-27207

"A very detailed and systematic tracing of the political schemes and actions of Britain, France, Germany, and Italy from 1933 to the present day. Careful analyses are made of the succession of surrenders of the democracies to fascist aggression. . . A scathing indictment, not for popular consumption, but valuable for serious readers. Excellent documentation: notes and bibliography, p.523-57; official documents, p.559-73." Bkl.

Sheean, Vincent, 1899-

Not peace but a sword. Doubleday 1939 367p $2.75 **940.5**

1 Czechoslovak republic—History 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Jewish question 4 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 (W) 39-27510

Published in England under title: Eleventh hour

Comments of an American journalist on historical events in Europe from March 1938 to March 1939. He endeavors to estimate the results of Fascist politics in world affairs

"Makes fascinating reading, and still contains many of the fine qualities of its predecessor. Sheean has a magnificent eye for detail, and if he has produced here no great characters, some of his incidental characters are superbly alive." New statesman and Nation

Thompson, Dorothy, 1894-

Let the record speak. Houghton 1939 408p $2.75 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 39-27695

A collection of the author's comments on European affairs which appeared in the New York Herald Tribune from 1936 to 1939, also some of her broadcasts and speeches

"The final chapter is a speech on America, a deeply moving lyric. Another speech, a toast to Thomas Mann, is of the first water of literary craftsmanship. But that is not to say that her off-the-anvil journalism is not good writing. It has body and texture, clarity and feeling." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wolfers, Arnold, 1892-

Britain and France between two wars; conflicting strategies of peace since Versailles. Harcourt 1940 467p map $3.75 **940.5**

1 Europe — Politics — 1914- 2 France — Foreign relations 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Peace 40-27501

"An analysis of the foreign policies of France and England during the past 20 years. It shows that these countries were frequently working at cross purposes and defeating each other, while Germany consolidated her power. Published under the auspices of the Yale institute of international studies." Bkl.

"One of the most valuable books available for anyone who wants to study the origins of the present war." Christian century

Bibliography: p417-51

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, 1886-

European jungle. Macrae Smith 1939 408p $3 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 40-1146

Partial contents: Unholy Russia; Land of the Caesars; Hitler's Germany; Children of Israel; German protectorates; Balkans today; Arriba Espana; La belle France; John Bull and the foreigners

940.53 European war, 1939-

Cooper, Alfred Duff, 1890-

Second world war; first phase. Scribner 1939 346p $2.50 **940.53**

1 Europe — Politics — 1914- 2 European war, 1939- 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century (W) 39-34152

In this survey of Great Britain's relations with Germany and Europe from Munich to September 1, 1939, the author has reprinted his speeches and periodical articles together with connecting text explaining circumstances, intervening events, etc. The book opens with Mr Duff Cooper's speech of resignation as First Lord of the Admiralty

"Mr. Duff Cooper writes as the candid critic speaking with special knowledge of public life but a little aloof from it. . . there is good sense and cogency in his approach to critical problems." Spectator

De Wilde, John Charles, 1910- Popper, David Henry, 1912- and Clark, Eunice
Handbook of the war; pictorial charts by Irving Geis; maps by R. E. Falconer. Houghton 1939 248p illus maps $2, text ed $1.50 **940.53**

1 Europe — Defenses 2 European war, 1939- 3 Military geography
(W) 39-29444

Partial contents: What they are fighting for; Geography of land war; Armed men; Ships and strategy; Sea front; Economic front; Merchant shipping; Paying for the war; Propaganda; Defense of America

"In this concise, perhaps over-simplified book on the European war, the reader will find an answer to many questions about the military geography, strategy, and war resources of Europe, with maps and pictorial charts illustrating the basic problems. Large type." Bkl.

Fry, Varian
War atlas; a handbook of maps and facts; maps by Emil Herlin. Foreign policy 1940 96p illus maps (Headline bks.) pa 25c **940.53**

1 European war, 1939- —Maps
(W) 40-8116

"Contains a number of maps in the form in which they originally appeared in the ['New York] Times,' and a much larger number which have been more or less extensively revised, partly to bring them up to date and partly to make a continuous and comprehensive series." Introduction

Horrabin, James Francis, 1884-
Atlas-history of the second great war. Knopf 1940 99p illus maps $1.50 **940.53**

1 European war, 1939- —Maps
(W) 40-27446

Mr Horrabin sets forth graphically the physical background of the War of 1939. By means of 51 maps and charts, with explanatory comment, he shows the condition not only of the belligerent nations but also of the principal neutrals. He sets forth the territorial limits and changes of these countries since 1914; their equipment in man-power and raw materials; the sources of their supplies; their industrial areas and principal lines of communication by both land and sea

"Both maps and diagrams are beautifully drawn, and though containing all the necessary information are remarkably clear and free from overcrowding. It is the sort of book which will appeal to all who like facts and figures presented graphically and particularly to those who have to teach them to the young." Economist

Swing, Raymond Gram, 1887-
How war came. Norton 1939 266p $2 **940.53**

1 European—Politics—1914- 2 European war, 1939- 39-27881

"A news analyst presents his interpretation—based upon his broadcasts—of events that led to the outbreak of hostilities. From the seizure of Czechoslovakia in March, to Danzig, and the crisis of 'the 14 days,' Mr. Swing traces the developments as they occurred and provides the background for each incident." Huntting

"'How War Came' is not, as the author freely admits, a history of the crisis period. Since it assumes a knowledge on the part of the broadcast audience of the most pertinent of current developments, it is not even a passing record of news. It serves, however, to present the reaction, here in America, to the flow of European happenings, as expressed by one of the most authoritative of network commentators." Springfield Republican

940.532 Diplomatic history

France. Ministère des affaires étrangères
French yellow book; diplomatic documents (1938-1939) Papers relative to the events and negotiations which preceded the opening of hostilities between Germany on the one hand, and Poland, Great Britain and France on the other. Reynal. 1940 xliv,419p $2.50 **940.532**

1 Europe — Politics — 1914- 2 European war, 1939- —Diplomatic history 40-7960

"The French documents cover more ground than the British, and provide a wealth of unpublished source material." N.Y. Times

Germany. Auswärtiges amt.
German white book; documents concerning the last phase of the German-Polish crisis. German lib. of information 1939 48p gratis **940.532**

1 European war, 1939- —Diplomatic history 2 Germany — Foreign relations 3 Poland—Foreign relations 40-1350

A reprint of the original German white book. . . with a prefatory note disposing of certain widely-circulated allegations made in the British blue book

Great Britain. Foreign office
British war blue book . . . presented by the Secretary of state for foreign affairs to Parliament by command of His Majesty. . . Farrar 1939 xxxiv,251p (Miscellaneous, no.9 (1939)) $1.50 **940.532**

1 European war, 1939- —Diplomatic history 2 Germany — Foreign relations 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Poland—Foreign relations (W) 39-29448

"Documents concerning German-Polish relations and the outbreak of hostilities between Great Britain and Germany on September 3, 1939." Subtitle

"Published in the United States by permission of the Controller of His Britannic Majesty's Stationery office"

"An elaborate table of contents and brief summary of the documents enhance the value of this book as a reference work. . . The volume embraces almost every diplomatic item that is available at present." Sat. rev. of lit.

Henderson, Sir Nevile Meyrick, 1882-
Failure of a mission; Berlin 1937-1939. Putnam 1940 334p front $3 **940.532**

1 Europe — Politics — 1914- 2 European war, 1939- —Diplomatic history 3 European war, 1939- —Great Britain 4 Germany—Foreign relations 5 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918- 6 Great Britain—Foreign relations (W) 40-27393

"I have attempted in this volume, the main purpose of which is historical, to give the facts of the case [the origins of the war]. . . The sequence of events and the facts themselves are taken entirely from telegrams, dispatches, and letters written at the time, and are consequently, humanly speaking, strictly exact." Prologue

"For the general reader as well as the historian Sir Nevile's narrative holds interest for itself—not only in its shrewd additions to the portraiture of Hitler and his Nazi demi-gods, not only in its analysis of the processes and developments of Hitlerian policy, but in its picture (at times unconsciously illuminating) of Sir Nevile and of the policy which he was serving." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

940.534 Individual countries

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
For what do we fight? Harper 1939 327p $2.50 **940.534**

1 European war, 1939- —Causes 2 European war, 1939- —Great Britain (W) 40-27256

Partial contents: Primary condition of success; Foundation of Hitler's power; What is the best defence of allied purpose; For which right do we fight; The right for which the world would have us fight; What should be Britain's ideology; Russian episode and the future; What is British imperialism; Planning for the future; Conclusion: what we must do and why

"Sir Norman Angell's new book is, in effect, a summary of what he has been saying about war and the terms of peace for over two decades. At many points he directly quotes from books of his published as far back as 1918; and where he doesn't quote, he summarizes texts not entirely unfamiliar to his readers. Nevertheless, the impact of the book is impressive and it should be read by those who have attended to his words these many years, as well as by those who haven't." N.Y. Times

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-
France at war. Doubleday 1940 111p $1 **940.534**

1 European war, 1939- —Economic aspects 2 European war, 1939- —France (W) 40-7961

"An expanded essay of the author's six week stay in Alsace Lorraine and Paris, a personal record of France at war from the inside. Life behind the lines, what the women are doing in the factories and in the field, life on the Maginot line, in the navy, these are the things he saw. Throughout Maugham emphasizes the dogged determination of the French to win this war and achieve security." Kirkus

941 SCOTLAND

The following books on Edinburgh may also be found useful:

Smeaton, W. H. O. Story of Edinburgh; illus. by Herber Railton and J. A. Symington. Dutton 1926 415p illus (Med. towns ser.) $1.75

Steuart, M. D. Romance of the Edinburgh streets. Dutton 1925 245p illus $3

Brown, Peter Hume, 1849-1918
History of Scotland. Macmillan 1900-09 3v illus maps (Cambridge historical ser.) ea $2.75 **941**

1 Scotland—History [4-17433]

"Comparatively brief account, not without defects, but the work of an able scholar. . . Since critical treatment of the earlier period has led to the rejection of much that was previously accepted as authentic, the earlier chapters now need revision. Concerned primarily with national movements; treats especially well religious and social history." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliographies

Mackie, Robert Laird, 1885-
Short history of Scotland. Oxford 1929-30 2v in 1 illus $2, separately ea 85c **941**

1 Scotland—History [31-31030]

An interesting brief history of Scotland intended primarily for schools but useful also as a general introduction for the mature reader. Volume 1, From the beginnings to the time of James IV; v2, From the Reformation to the present day

Rait, Sir Robert Sangster, 1874-1936, **and Pryde, George Smith**
Scotland; foreword by H. A. L. Fisher. Benn 1934 382p (Modern world) 21s **941**

1 Scotland—History 35-3703

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"The forces which have gone to the shaping of the Scotland of today. After a rapid survey of the earlier period, the evolution of modern Scotland is discussed at length. Each aspect of life from the eighteenth century—political, constitutional, economical, social, religious and cultural—is considered in turn." Coventry. Public libraries

Sitwell, Sacheverell, 1897- **and Bamford, Francis**
Edinburgh. Houghton 1938 319p illus $4 **941**

1 Edinburgh—History 2 Scotland—History [38-20979]

"The book is a narrative of events in Scottish history that took place in Edinburgh up to 1800. The last chapter is mainly concerned with the architecture of the city, the painting of Raeburn, the place of Scotland in the romantic movement, and George IV's visit to the city in 1822." Book rev. digest

"Its plates are unusual and excellent, it is written with the distinction that the Athens of the North demands." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p302-04

Thomson, George Malcolm, 1848-1933
Short history of Scotland, from the earliest times to the outbreak of the great war. . . Routledge 1930 318p illus maps 6s **941**

1 Scotland—History [30-14406]

"To a very large extent [the author] discards the chronological and the merely dynastic to exhibit the advance of Scotland towards a full national consciousness. . . In a way this book does for Scotland what Green in his 'Short History' did for her partner in the Union." Spectator

Bibliography: p301-03

941.5 IRELAND

Julius Pokorny's "History of Ireland" (2d ed Longmans 1933 192p $3.40) is a sympathetic account of Irish history translated by Séana King from the German. Special interest is attached to the author's treatment of the origins of Celtic culture

Curtis, Edmund, 1881-
History of Ireland. . . Van Nostrand 1936 399p maps $4 **941.5**

1 Ireland—History [37-4062]

"Professor Curtis has made a valiant and timely effort to provide the public with a scholarly and readable account. . . A life-long study of the subject . . . and a general sympathy with Irish aspirations are admirable qualifications for the task." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p391-92

Dunlop, Robert, 1861-
Ireland from the earliest times to the present day. Oxford 1922 224p (Histories of the nations) $2.50 **941.5**
1 Ireland—History 23-5489

A brief history intended for the reader with little time at his disposal

Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford) 1848-1929
Irish nationality. Holt 1930 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, students' ed $1 **941.5**
1 Ireland—History 2 Ireland—Politics and government 3 Irish question 30-11828

A good little book, first published 1911, which gives a brief account of the Irish people from the earliest time. The 1930 edition has been rewritten and reset thruout. The main account ends with 1900. An additional page gives an account of the establishment of home rule in 1922. The bibliography contains many new titles

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864-
Ireland; with an introduction by H. A. L. Fisher. Scribner 1925 252p (Modern world) $5 **941.5**
1 Ireland [24-32090]

"Touching upon the many phases of contemporary Irish life, the social groupings, education, religion, industry and labor, the political situation as well as upon the physical description of the country, this survey is informing, well balanced and without bias. The appendix is concerned with the constitution of the Irish Free State. Index." N.Y. state lib.

"It is distinguished by its impartiality no less than by its readableness. No better introduction to modern Ireland could be desired by the intelligent foreigner." Nation and Athenaeum

Student's history of Ireland. Macmillan 1925 322p $2.50 **941.5**
1 Ireland—History 26-10129

"The history begins with Pre-Christian Ireland and extends to the treaty with the British government of 1921 and the situation of Dublin and Belfast today." Boston

S. L. Gwynn's "History of Ireland" (Macmillan 1923 549p maps o.p. 1939) is a popular history based on the author's longer work

Joyce, Patrick Weston, 1827-1914
Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608. Longmans 1924 565p map $2 **941.5**
1 Ireland—History [26-4182]

First published under the title: Short history of Ireland
"A history, based on original sources, with special discussion of the manners, customs, and institutions of ancient Ireland. Five chapters are devoted to a popular exposition of the Brehon laws, the early code concerning Irish land tenure." Pittsburgh

P. W. Joyce's "Social history of ancient Ireland" (2d ed Longmans 1913 2v $12) is useful for reference. It is "an attempt to picture society in all its phases, as it existed in Ireland before the Anglo-Norman invasion"

942 ENGLAND

Bibliographies

Four important bibliographies are:

Davies, Godfrey, ed. Bibliography of British history, Stuart period, 1603-1714. . . Oxford 1928 459p $7

Grose, C. L. Select bibliography of British history, 1660-1760. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 xxv,507p $9 Covers most of the fields of history: general, travel, constitutional, diplomatic, social, religious, etc.

Gross, Charles. Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2d ed rev Longmans 1915 820p o.p. 1939

Read, Conyers, ed. Bibliography of British history, Tudor period, 1485-1603. . . Oxford 1933 xxiii,467p $10

General works

Books on English constitutional history are classed in 342.4

Some additional works useful for reference or for advanced study are:

Brendon, J. A. ed. Dictionary of British history. Longmans 1937 603p $5

Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged. Macmillan 1920 581p $4

Hunt, Thomas, and Poole, R. L. eds. Political history of England. Longmans 1905-10 12v ea $4.50, set $50 A scholarly series which covers the history from the earliest times through the reign of Queen Victoria. Each volume is by a recognized authority. Brief contents: v1 From the earliest times to the Norman conquest, by T. Hodgkin; v2 1066-1216, by G. B. Adams; v3 1216-1377, by T. F. Tout; v4 1337-1485, by Sir C. W. C. Oman; v5 1485-1574, by H. A. L. Fisher; v6 1547-1603, by A. F. Pollard; v7 1603-1660, by F. C. Montague; v8 1660-1702, by Sir R. Lodge; v9 1702-60, by I. S. Leadam; v10 1760-1801, by W. Hunt; v11 1801-1837, by G. C. Brodrick and J. K. Fotheringham; v12 1837-1901, by Sir S. J. M. Low and L. C. Sanders

Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. new ed rev and enl by F. J. C. Hearnshaw, H. M. Chew and A. C. F. Beales Cassell 1928 1154p o.p. 1939 Brief articles with some bibliographic references. First published 1884

Ramsay, Sir J. H. bart. Scholar's history of England to 1485. Oxford 1898-1913 8v illus 75s This set according to the "Guide to historical literature" presents "a critical digest of the chronicles, adjusted, compared and arranged in chronological order"

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-
Building the British empire. . . Scribner 1938-40 2v ea $3.50 **942**
1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 Great Britain—History (W)

Contents: v 1 To the end of the first empire; v2 Empire on the seven seas: the British empire, 1784-1939

"Our task . . . is not merely one of selection and condensation of the vast historical data available. It is rather one of interpretation." Preface

"Mr. James Truslow Adams has an enviable ability to transform the data of historical research into books that are as dependable as they are delightful." Commonweal

Barnard, Francis Pierrepont, 1854-1931
(ed) Mediaeval England. . . Oxford 1924 xxi,632p illus maps $7 **942**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Great Britain—Antiquities 3 Great Britain—Social conditions 24-26449

A new edition of Barnard's "Companion to English history." This edition of a useful reference book first published in 1902 has been revised, brought up to date and partly rewritten under the editorship of H. W. C. Davis. Illustrated. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Contents: Ecclesiastical architecture, by E. A. G. Lamborn; Domestic architecture, by J. A. Gotch; War: Military architecture, by E. A. G. Lamborn; Art of war, by Sir C. W. C. Oman; Costume, civil, by A. Hartshorne; Costume, military, by A. Hartshorne; Heraldry, by F. P. Barnard; Shipping, by M. Oppenheim; Town life, by L. T. Smith; Country life, by G. T. Warner; Monks, friars, and secular clergy: Monasticism, by R. Graham; Mendicant orders, by A. G. Little; Secular clergy, by G. Baskerville; Learning and education: General survey, by R. S. Rait; Handwriting, by F. Madan; Printed books, the book trade, and libraries, by S. Gibson; Art, by G. M. Rushforth; Coinage, by G. C. Brooke; Trade and commerce, by I. S. Leadam; Glossary; Index

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
* Shorter history of England. Macmillan 1934 674p maps $3 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 34-36600

Concise history of England from the landing of Julius Caesar to the death of Queen Victoria. A final chapter records the course of events from 1900 to 1934

"On the whole, with some weakness (rather a serious defect) on the institutional side, Mr. Belloc's narrative down to the end of the Middle Ages is compact, lucid and well-proportioned. . . The last third of the book is the best: the two chapters on England between 1815 and 1885 the best of all." New statesman and Nation

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-
(comp.) Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. . . new ed Ginn 1922 xxxix,849p $2.80 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 23-3335

A collection of 457 extracts from many sources. While intended to accompany the compiler's "Short history of England," it is also useful when source material is needed at other times

Short history of England. new ed Ginn 1932 790p illus maps $2.16 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 32-17285

A good textbook first published 1904 and often reprinted with slight changes. This edition adds a new chapter on England from 1918 to 1932. Bibliographies at end of each chapter

"Successful . . . for school use. Gives the broad sweep of events; emphasizes the effect of social and economic conditions on politics." Guide to hist. lit.

Coulton, George Gordon, 1858-
‡ Medieval panorama; the English scene from conquest to reformation. Macmillan 1938 801p illus $4 **942**

1 Catholic church in England 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Great Britain—Civilization (W) 38-29089

Partial contents: Feudalism emerges; The village; Nature and superstition; Popes and prelates; Church statistics; The shepherd; Royal court; Chivalry; The monastery; Cloister life; The town; Home life; Trade and travel; The ghetto; From school to university; Science; Medicine; Hundred years' war; Artist life; Literary life; Sports and theatre; Women's life; Marriage and divorce

"Aiming to satisfy a desire for the colourful, he has succeeded in his object, but it deserves the fullest emphasis that he has done so without sacrificing his own integrity as a scholar zealous for truth." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cross, Arthur Lyon, 1873-
* Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 3d ed Macmillan 1939 xxvi, 1004p illus maps $4.25 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 39-3675

New edition of a textbook first published in 1920, second edition in 1929. "In this third edition the author has endeavored to describe the chief events in Great Britain and the Dominions from 1929 as far as possible into the year 1938. . . Again the author has sought to modify a few statements in the light of recent scholarship and to revise the bibliographies." Preface to the 3d edition

"Cross is suggested for its comprehensiveness and usefulness, not for reading, but for verification of detail." Hist. outlook

Dietz, Frederick Charles, 1888-
Political and social history of England. 3d ed Macmillan 1937 xxii,813p maps $3.50 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 2 Great Britain—Industries 3 Great Britain—Politics and government 4 Great Britain—Social conditions 37-31222

This edition of a text first published 1927 brings events from 1932 up to the summer of 1937. Some thirty pages relating to Anglo-Saxon and medieval constitutional history have been inserted, replacing former sections devoted to prewar diplomacy

"Mr. Dietz' work is notable for two features. He sacrifices the traditional details of political history to make room for matters relating to economic and social developments, especially in his own field of government finance. The book also differs from similar publications in presenting material tending to support the German version of events connected with the World War." American journal of sociology

Contains bibliographies

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson, 1829-1902
Student's history of England from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. Longmans 1919 lxxii,1069p illus $6 **942**

1 Great Britain—History [22-17480]

Also obtainable from Longmans in parts: pt 1 (55 B.C. to A.D. 1509) $2.50, pt 2 (1509-1689) $2.25, pt 3 (1689-1919) $2.25

An excellent book for reference use. First published 1890-92. In later editions chapters have been added by other hands

"Distinguished by accuracy, clearness, sobriety of judgment and a due sense of historical proportion." Athenaeum

Green, John Richard, 1837-1883
* Short history of the English people; rev and enl with epilogue by A. S. Green. . . Am. bk. 1916 lv,1039p illus maps $2.80 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 16-18300

First published in 1874

"No English history except Macaulay's has gained such favorable acceptance for general reading. Its vivid narration of the

Green, John R.—*Continued*
economic, social and literary influences and processes by which the people of England reached their development distiguishes this work from the histories which chiefly record the political and military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." Pratt alcove

Jessopp, Augustus, 1824-1914
Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam 344p o.p. 1939 **942**
1 Great Britain—Social life and customs 2 Middle ages 3 Monasticism and religious orders 2-11015
First published 1888
"Accurate research illuminated by imagination and human sympathy. Deals with concrete local history in thirteenth century England; the Mendicants' objects and methods; life in village, monastery, and university; and the extent of the Black Death. An account of the Muggletonians is added." Guide to hist. lit.

Lunt, William Edward, 1882-
History of England. rev ed Harper 1938 920p illus maps (Harper's historical ser.) $4 **942**
1 Great Britain—History 38-27256
First published 1928. In the revised edition the general mode of treatment and fundamental proportions are retained, but more space is now devoted to the period from 1815 to 1905, and the account is brought down to about May, 1937. A full chapter has been added on the economic, social, and intellectual developments of the nineteenth century. The entire volume has been revised and the reading lists have been brought up to date
"A good college text that will be useful in the library. Well balanced and presented in readable style." Wis. bul.

Maurois, André, 1885-
‡ Miracle of England; an account of her rise to pre-eminence and present position; tr. by Hamish Miles. Harper 1937 500p illus maps $3.75 **942**
1 Great Britain—History (W) 38-1657
"From first to last M. Maurois has told the familiar story in a vivid narrative which compels attention. It is difficult to find here any information that is new, but the material has been managed with dexterity, and it is no small tribute to a work of this nature to add that its proportions are admirable. . . This is not a work of research, or of a historical scholarship that is in any real sense profound." Times (London) lit. sup.
Published in England under title: History of England
Bibliography: p487-91

Morton, Arthur Leslie, 1903-
People's history of England. Random house 1938 517p maps $3 **942**
1 Great Britain—History (W) 38-27877
"This book is not so much a history of England as an essay in interpretation. . . It is intended for the general reader rather than the specialist, and makes no pretence of being the result of original research." The period covered is from pre-Celtic times to 1938, and it is written from the Marxist point of view
"Mr. Morton is a real historian. His mind is scholarly, he has an eye for the slow changes that assert themselves through the centuries, and his literary style is excellent." Times (London) lit. sup.

Muir, Ramsay, 1872-
Short history of the British commonwealth. World bk. 1922-23 2v ea $6 **942**
1 Great Britain—History [21-7716]
Contents: v 1 Islands and the first empire (to 1763); v2 Modern commonwealth (1763 to 1919)
"Professor Muir has, it is evident, designed a history of the English-speaking peoples, set in a framework of world-politics. . . He has not only written a history of Great Britain, social as well as political; a history of the British Empire; a history of British foreign relations; but he has included a considerable amount of the history of the United States, and of the separate histories of the British self-governing colonies. He has brought together in the space of two volumes an enormous amount of material." Amer. hist. rev.

Robinson, Cyril Edward, 1884-
England; a history of British progress from the early ages to the present day . . . [rev] Crowell 1939 892p illus maps $4.50 **942**
1 Great Britain—History 39-29985
First published 1920-22 in 4 volumes under title "A history of England." Reprinted several times with slight changes. The present edition brings the text up to May, 1939
"It is a simple, straight-forward account up to 1928, with chief emphasis on the political and economic history and a rather large space given to wars. There are 63 maps and 24 plates of excellently chosen illustrations, chiefly good portraits and fine architectural subjects. The style is interesting and stimulating, and the factual material is used in discussion rather than merely chronologically arranged. The book would probably be most useful for good senior high school students who were especially interested in English history or for junior colleges. It is naturally English in flavor, but that does not prevent it from being a good introduction to historic England." Hist. outlook
Bibliography: p854-862b

Traill, Henry Duff, 1842-1900, **and Mann, James Sumarez,** 1851-
(eds.) Social England. . . Smith, P. 1901-04 6v illus maps $45 **942**
1 Great Britain—Civilization 2 Great Britain—History 3 Great Britain—Social conditions [39-15350]
Formerly also published in England under title: Building of Britain and the empire
"A record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners, from the earliest times to the present day." Subtitle
A collection of short but excellent treatises written by specialists on various aspects of social life. It is highly recommended, especially for reference work. The illustrations are a valuable feature

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-
* History of England; new and enl ed with chronological outline by W. H. Dunham. Longmans 1937 xxii,756p $4 **942**
1 Great Britain—History (W) 37-28499
Also published in a 3 volume edition (Longmans pt 1-2 ea $1.60, pt3 $1.75)
"Except for an Epilogue the first edition, 1926, of this work ended with the death of Queen Victoria. For this second edition the author has written four new chapters,

Trevelyan, George M.—*Continued*
replacing the Epilogue, and bringing the narrative down to 1919 [Bibliographies]." Book rev. digest
"Distinction of treatment is perhaps the most marked characteristic of the work. . . The second characteristic of the book is its swift, brilliant style. . . Third, is its substantial and critical knowledge." Amer. hist. rev.

Williams, Basil, 1867-
The British Empire. Holt 1928 252p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **942**
1 Great Britain—Colonies 28-27950
"Gives a useful survey for the student or general reader of the history of the development and growth of the British Empire from the days of Elizabeth to the present." Bkl.
Bibliography: p243-48

942.01 Roman. Anglo-Saxon. To 1066

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick, 1860-
England before the Norman conquest; being a history of the Celtic, Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods down to the year A. D. 1066. Putnam 1910 xx,679p illus maps (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v 1) $5 **942.01**
1 Great Britain—History—To 1066 A10-656
"The volume is especially valuable as presenting the results of recent work on the Roman occupation." A. L. Cross's Shorter history of England and Greater Britain

942.02 Norman, 1066-1154

Davis, Henry William Carless, 1874-1928
England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272. 4th ed Putnam 1915 xxii,577p illus maps (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v2) $5 **942.02**
1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 2 Great Britain—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 [6-1101]
First published 1905. Minor changes mere made for the 4th edition. Bibliography
"Embodies the results of recent scholarship and pays much attention to the non-political aspects of the period, presenting an interesting picture of conditions under the Anglo-Norman kings." A. L. Cross's Shorter history of England and Greater Britain

Freeman, Edward Augustus, 1823-1892
* Short history of the Norman conquest of England. Oxford 156p $1 **942.02**
1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 2 Great Britain—History—To 1066 4-851
"Still valuable for an exhaustive account of the events from 1060 to 1154, though Freeman was inclined to minimize the effects of the Conquest and many of his findings have been reversed by recent investigators." A. L. Cross's Shorter history of England and Greater Britain

942.03 Plantagenet, 1154-1399

William Stubbs' "Early Plantagenets" (Longmans 1901 286p maps $1.25) is an older book which, according to the "Guide to historical literature" is entitled to consideration due to distinguished authorship, but is not the best treatment of the subject

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-
England in the age of Wycliffe. new ed Longmans 1909 380p maps $4.20 **942.03**
1 Great Britain—Church history 2 Great Britain—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 3 Tyler's insurrection, 1381 4 Wycliffe, John d.1384 [5-41997]
First published 1899
"A brilliant work. . . It possesses all those qualities of style and matter which have won for its author a place with the two or three greatest historical writers of the present century." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Vickers, Kenneth Hotham, 1881-
England in the later middle ages. Putnam 1913 542p maps (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v3) $5 **942.03**
1 Great Britain—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 2 Great Britain—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 [14-2877]
Covers the period from the reign of Edward I to the end of the War of the Roses.
"On the whole, a thoroughly sound and useful piece of work." Saturday rev.
Bibliography: p509-17

942.04 Lancaster and York, 1399-1485

Gairdner, James, 1828-1912
Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. Longmans 252p illus maps (Epochs of modern history) o.p. 1939 **942.04**
1 Great Britain—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 4-17443
First published in 1874. "A good popular account." Gross

942.05 Tudor, 1485-1603

J. A. Williamson's "Age of Drake" (Macmillan 1938 400p maps $5) in the Pioneer histories series gives an account of the maritime activities of the period and of the exploits of Hawkins, Drake, and Oxenham

Black, John Bennett, 1883-
Reign of Elizabeth, 1558-1603. Oxford 1936 448p illus maps (Oxford history of England) $5 **942.05**
1 Church and state in Great Britain 2 Great Britain—Civilization 3 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 36-19574
"His survey of the political arena is cautious and unspectacular, and his judgments are nothing if not canny. But if he has not rewritten the political history of the reign, his sobriety of outlook will prove a useful antidote to the partisanship Tudor history generally inflames." New statesman and Nation
Bibliography: p412-30

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-
History of England, from the defeat of the Armada to the death of Elizabeth; with an account of English institutions during the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries. Longmans 1914-1926 2v v1 $5, v2 o.p. 1939 **942.05**

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 14-2959

"An account of the administrative system of England during these years and a valuable description of English local government. It is rich in quotations from records of state and from personal documents." Book rev. digest

"If Professor Cheyney had provided only his plain tale of events he would have justified the publication of his two volumes. The story has been scattered about in printed and unprinted source materials, in monographs of varying authority, or scantily treated in general histories. Now it is unemotionally but attractively presented almost in the vein of a chronicle." Hist. outlook

Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London, 1843-1901
* Age of Elizabeth. . . Longmans 244p illus maps (Epochs of modern history) $1.25 **942.05**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 [16-9123]

"I have grouped European history round the history of England, because I considered that in that way it would be made most interesting to the English reader. I have regarded the political history as of the chiefest importance, and only in the case of England have I found space for social or literary history." Preface

Mandell Creighton's "Tudors and the Reformation" (Longmans 65c) first published in 1876, is another brief work which covers the period from 1485 to 1603

Feiling, Keith Grahame, 1884-
England under the Tudors and Stuarts. Butterworth, T. 1927 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d **942.05**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 2 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 [27-17233]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Scholarship, freshness and point mark all Mr. Feiling's work, and these qualities are well exemplified in this essay." Saturday rev.

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894
English seamen in the sixteenth century; lectures delivered at Oxford, Easter terms, 1893-94. Longmans 1895 228p 6s **942.05**

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 [2-21612]

"Nine brilliant lectures, tracing sources of English naval power, its early exploits and triumph over the Spanish Armada." Pittsburgh

Contents: Sea cradle of the reformation; John Hawkins and the African slave trade; Sir John Hawkins and Philip the second; Drake's voyage round the world; Parties in the state; Great expedition to the West Indies; Attack on Cadiz; Sailing of the Armada; Defeat of the Armada

J. A. Froude's "History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth" (Scribner 1899 12v $24) is an interesting study, vivacious in style, but as history not impartial nor strictly judicial

Innes, Arthur Donald, 1863-
England under the Tudors. Putnam 1905 481p illus maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman, v4) $5 **942.05**

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 [5-41725]

"Mr. Innes . . . has produced a competent book on this troubled epoch. . . [He] has carefully interpreted each reign in the light of [his] views and they give to his narrative a consistency and unity which will make his book especially valuable to the younger student and to the general reader, to whom it is more particularly intended to appeal." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p446-56

942.06 Stuart. Commonwealth, 1603-1714

David Ogg's "England in the reign of Charles II" (Oxford 1934 2v maps $11) is an exhaustive study of twenty-five years

Burnet, Gilbert, bp. of Salisbury, 1643-1715
Abridgment of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times, by Thomas Stackhouse. Dutton 409p (Everyman's library) 90c **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [A10-2200]

A classic first published 1723-34. The author, an ardent supporter of William and Mary, wrote from a partisan standpoint. He was an eye witness to most of what he tells. Bibliography: pref. p7-8

Clark, George Norman, 1890-
Later Stuarts, 1660-1714. Oxford 1934 461p illus maps (Oxford history of England) $5 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 34-41280

"Professor G. N. Clark's rare grasp of facts, his impartiality, judgment, and imaginative sympathy, and above all a fitness of style seldom found in the professional historian—are confirmed in his latest work. It contains between four and five hundred closely yet clearly printed pages, not to mention a score of maps and an admirable descriptive bibliography, and I defy anyone, however easily bored, who cares for history, to find a single dull or obscure passage in any of its fourteen chapters." John Hayward in Spectator

Davies, Godfrey, 1892-
Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. Oxford 1937 xxi,452p maps (Oxford history of England) $5 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 2 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 37-12072

"A study of the political, constitutional, religious, and social and economic history of England during the reigns of James I and Charles I, and the Commonwealth and Protectorate. Education and science, the arts and literature, during these years, 1603-1660, are also summarized." Book rev. digest

"He has an unrivalled knowledge of the sources and bibliography of seventeenth-century history, and he has much of the erudition and sound sense which distinguished his great predecessors in this field, S. R. Gardiner and C. H. Firth. . . Eight maps and a good bibliography enhance the serviceableness of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson, 1829-1902
History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1656. new ed Longmans 1903 4v maps o.p. 1939 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 3-25350

A comprehensive and accurate piece of work which has been a standard in its field since its first publication in 1894-1901. Rests on exhaustive study of sources for this period

S. R. Gardiner's "First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution," in the Epochs of modern history series (Longmans xxi,215p maps 4s 6d) is a brief study of the period of 1603-1660

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859
History of England, from the accession of James the Second; ed. by C. H. Firth. Macmillan 1913-15 6v illus maps ea $8.40 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 14-14308

It can also be obtained from Dutton in Everyman's library (3v ea 90c) and from Longmans (2v $5)

First published in 1848-61. "The book which everybody reads, and which every one will continue to read until the English language is itself forgotten, is Macaulay's 'History of England,' a work which, after some magnificent introductory chapters, proceeds to deal in detail with the reign of William and Mary. . . . No one ever surpassed Macaulay in the power of making the past live. His knowledge was boundless; and he knew how to employ it all to illustrate his themes. But the proportion is always perfect. There is no ostentatious parade of learning. . . . For him all men were either black or white. He knows nothing of those delicate half-shades an appreciation of which marks the true master of human motive." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Sir C. H. Firth's "Commentary on Macaulay's History of England" (Macmillan 1938 375p $5.80) is an analysis of Macaulay's methods, errors, treatment of Scotch and Irish history, etc.

Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart. 1895-
The Stuarts. Houghton 1937 358p illus $3.50 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [38-4840]

"This volume is a companion to The Four Georges [class 942.07] and, like its predecessor, it makes no pretence of being a history of England during the period which it covers. It is rather an endeavour to show how the subjects of the Stuarts were affected by, and how they regarded, the chief events of their day." Pref.

"A score of well-chosen contemporary illustrations round out this effective portrayal of English society and its rulers in a memorable century." Springfield Republican

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-
England under Queen Anne. Longmans 1930-34 3v illus maps v 1-2 ea $5, v3 $6.50 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 2 Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714 (30-23326)

Contents: v 1 Blenheim; v 2 Ramillies and the union with Scotland; v3 The peace and the Protestant succession

"The England of Queen Anne has . . . come alive under Professor Trevelyan's fingers: with the delicate art which he has so often practiced, he has woven together the familiar facts and details and new facts and details which his researches have given him to make pictures of the town and the countryside. Every schoolboy knows that Marlborough beat Tallard at Trevelyan and he will know it as never before. [Bibliography]" New statesman

G. M. Trevelyan's "England of Queen Anne" (Longmans 1932 178p $1.50, college ed $1.35) in the Swan library, is a reprint of chapters 1-4 of "Blenheim"

England under the Stuarts. rev ed Putnam 1925 566p illus maps (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v5) $5 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [26-1353]

Combines in a remarkable manner accuracy of research and a philosophic understanding of principles and movements with a power of graphic narrative. His characters are not casual notes to the text, but real personalities, clearly realized and firmly drawn. He has taken a century of English history, and, without overloading his book with detail, has contrived to give us the period in a series of dramatic pictures. Condensed from Spectator

Contains maps and a bibliography

English revolution, 1688-1689. Holt 1939 281p $2 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [39-1195]

"This study covers not only the revolution itself but also the events of the reign of James II, which led up to it and the political changes which followed it. In the course of the work the author takes occasion to comment upon the nature of government. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is an excellent introduction to the question for intelligent readers who have no special knowledge of it, but it is also an appreciation which advanced students will find of the greatest value." Times (London) lit. sup.

942.07 Hanover, to 1837

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended:

Beer, G. L. British colonial policy, 1754-1765. Smith, P. 1907 327p $3.50 A scholarly, complete treatment

Halévy, Élie. History of the English people; with an introduction by Graham Wallas; tr. from the French by E. I. Watkin and D. A. Barker. Smith, P. 1923-34 5v ea $6 Formerly carried by Harcourt

Michael, Wolfgang. England under George I. Macmillan 1936-39 2v ea $5.80 An authoritative work translated from the German

Oliver, F. S. Endless adventure; personalities and practical politics in eighteenth-century England. Houghton 1931 2v in 1 $7.50

Trevelyan, Sir G. O. bart. George the Third and Charles Fox. Longmans 1912-14 2v ea $2.50

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903
History of England in the eighteenth century. Longmans 7v ea 7s 6d **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 [2-27319]

First published in 1878-90

"From the accession of Queen Anne down to the Napoleonic Wars. It is an altogether

Lecky, William E. H.—*Continued*
admirable book, learned, sagacious, and interesting. His style, though much inferior in brilliancy to that of Froude or Macaulay, is still that of a very great writer. . . An admirable survey of the eighteenth century, and is particularly good in its dealing with foreign and colonial affairs." W. W. Davies's How to read history

McCarthy, Justin, 1830-1912, **and McCarthy, Justin Huntley,** 1860-1936
History of the four Georges. Chatto 1901 2v (St Martin's lib.) ea 3s 6d **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837
(1-4300)

Originally published in four volumes. Volumes 3 and 4 had title: "A history of the four Georges and of William IV"
"Although the name of his son stands on the title-page, the general design of the work is traceable to Mr. Justin McCarthy, who may be said to have created a special style of historical composition. He has never found a better field for his talents than is afforded by . . . the eighteenth century. The character of the social and political life . . . lends itself perfectly to his bright, rapid, and journalistic treatment." Nation

Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart. 1895-
Four Georges; a revaluation of the period from 1714-1830. Houghton 1936 321p illus $3.50 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837
36-27151

"Social life, politics, and the industrial revolution are described in the words of contemporary accounts, giving a picture of court and common people, with important events treated only incidentally." Book rev. digest
"The merit of this book is that [Sir Charles Petrie] deliberately ignores the ordinary dry-as-dust material of the history books and sets himself out instead to present us, by means of contemporary evidence, with realistic pictures of Hanoverian England." Sat. rev. of lit.

Robertson, Sir Charles Grant, 1869-
England under the Hanoverians. . . 3d ed Putnam 1917 555p maps (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v6) $5 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837
[11-9948]

A good survey of English history in the eighteenth century and of the expansion of the empire. It contains maps and a bibliography. First published in 1911

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-
* British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782-1919) new ed. . . Longmans 1937 512p maps $3.50 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century
[38-172411]

"Revised edition of a work which first appeared in 1922. Four chapters have been added bringing the history of the British empire down to 1919. Bibliography
"Beginning with a picture of England in the years preceding the French revolution, this illuminating volume traces through the following century the economic, social and political changes within the British empire, with especial emphasis on the industrial revolution. Her foreign relations are touched upon, while the leaders of the period are drawn with unusual skill. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Trevelyan's treatment of his theme is wonderfully well-balanced, synthetic, and convincing. The most meticulous critic will find little to cavil at with regard to the writer's precision." Eng. hist. rev.

Woodward, Ernest Llewellyn, 1890-
Age of reform, 1815-1870. Oxford 1938 656p maps (Oxford history of England) $6 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 2 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 3 Great Britain—Social conditions (W) 39-1199

"A survey of English political and economic history and the life and circumstances of the English people during the fifty years after the Battle of Waterloo. The treatment is chiefly topical. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
A "learned, impartial and humane book... The most original and successful part of the book is the treatment in the last 200 pages of social and intellectual topics." Spectator

Wrong, Edward Murray, 1889-
History of England, 1688-1815. Holt 1927 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837
27-21265

"A well written and much compressed history which considers the period between the revolution of 1688—a turning point in England's political history—and the Peace of Paris. There is a frequent digression into the cultural and social history of the times as well." Bkl.
"Mr. Wrong writes freshly, and the fact that he has himself specialized in colonial history stands him in good stead in dealing with the age in which colonial questions are so prominent. . . A clear, useful, fresh and sometimes entertaining volume." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p250-51

942.08 Later Hanoverian. Windsor

The following books are also recommended, if additional material is needed:
Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir. People's king, George V: a narrative of twenty-five years. Houghton 1935 289p illus $2.75 Not a biography of the King, but an attempt to provide a picture of his reign
Churchill, W. L. S. While England slept. Putnam 1938 404p illus $4 (W) A collection of speeches on world affairs and national defense made between 1932-1938. Published in England under title: Arms and the Covenant
McCarthy, Justin. History of our own times. Chatto 3v (St Martin's ser) ea 3s 6d A popular, readable account
Oman, Sir C. W. C. England in the nineteenth century. new ed Longmans 1923 307p maps $1.25
Spender, J. A. Great Britain, empire and commonwealth, 1886-1935. Cassell 1936 xxvi,906p maps 10s 6d

Butler, James Ramsay Montagu, 1889-
History of England, 1815-1918. Holt 1928 252p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 2 Great Britain—History—20th century
28-27949

"A compact, admirable survey of the trend of English political, social, religious,

Butler, James R. M.—*Continued*
and economic movements from the close of the Napoleonic wars to the end of the world war." Bkl.
Bibliography: p243-46

Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood, 1877-
England, 1870-1914. Oxford 1936 xxiii, 634p maps (Oxford history of England) $6 **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 2 Great Britain—History—20th century
36-10581

"Mr. Ensor's book will eventually take its place on our shelves as the concluding volume of The Oxford History of England . . . [He] has divided his period into three sections, the first ending in 1886, the second in 1900, and the third with the outbreak of war, and has appended to each of them two chapters entitled respectively 'Economics and Institutions' and 'Mental and Social Aspects' planned on parallel lines and capable of being read consecutively." Times (London) lit. sup.
"It is a work of quite outstanding merit. Solid, written in an interesting and, at times, distinguished style, based on an astonishingly thorough survey of the materials, it is the annalistic type of history at its best." New statesman and Nation
Bibliography: p576-605

Gretton, Richard Henry, 1874-
Modern history of the English people, 1880-1922. Secker, Martin 1930 3v in 1 12s 6d **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 2 Great Britain—History—20th century 3 Great Britain—Social conditions
[31-26381]

Formerly carried also by Dial press
"This book is a reissue in one volume of Mr. Gretton's three volumes [on the history of the English people] which originally appeared in 1912, 1914, and 1923, covering the years 1880-1898, 1899-1910, 1910-1922. The string which Mr. Gretton has provided for our guidance through the labyrinth of these four decades is that of politics." Hist. outlook
"Rather journalistic and Liberal in sympathy, but clear and vivid." Arthur Lyon Cross' Shorter history of England and greater Britain

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb, 1869-
(ed.) Edwardian England, A.D. 1901-1910; a series of lectures delivered at King's college, University of London, during the session 1932-3. Benn 1933 285p 10s 6d **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—20th century 2 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century 3 Great Britain—Social conditions
33-38722

"The most striking feature of this volume . . . is the close agreement of its contributors in endowing the years covered by King Edward's reign with a quality of their own. They were adventurous years. They broke new ground, in methods of government and in technical achievement no less than in the domain of thought. . . It is indeed remarkable how this characteristic of innovation within the established framework presents itself to writers working independently and engaged on different aspects of the period. It is very clearly brought out in Professor Hearnshaw's study, written with a vivacity which he seldom allows himself, of King Edward's own achievement." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kirkpatrick, Helen Paull
Under the British umbrella; what the English are and how they go to war. Scribner 1939 358p $2.75 **942.08**

1 Europe—Politics, 1914— 2 European war, 1939—Great Britain 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century 5 National characteristics, English
(W) 39-29458

"An American foreign correspondent writes of her observations in Europe—at Geneva, and in England. She gives an objective account of Great Britain on the verge of war, from the breakdown of the League of Nations to the declaration of war on September third." Book rev. digest
"Miss Kirkpatrick's account of the course of British foreign policy is more lucid than its subject. A layman may well be grateful for such a compact survey even though a little unconvinced by its simplification. The book reveals a mind quick to sense implications of events and character." Boston Transcript

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-
England since Waterloo Putnam 1913 xxi,558p illus maps (History of England ed by C. W. C. Oman, v7) $5 **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century
[13-24460]

"Mr. Marriott's treatment of his subject deserves real praise. He has his own opinions, and he does not conceal them. But a writer who had no opinions on matters so near his own day would have few readers, and Mr. Marriott, while he is not afraid to pass judgment on characters and events, is never loth to add that other workers in the same field have come to different conclusions. Occasionally, perhaps, he does not state the full case on the other side." Spectator
Bibliography: p511-15

Modern England, 1885-1932; a history of my own times. . . Methuen 1934 551p maps (History of England, ed. by Sir C. W. C. Oman, v8) 16s **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 2 Great Britain—History—20th century
35-4137

Completes the eight-volume history of England and carries the narrative to 1932. Maps and bibliography
"It is a great achievement to record in under 550 pages so complete, judicious, accurate, and well balanced a narrative of political events. . . His work is wonderfully exhaustive. The reader may think of a few names or 'movements' which are missing in the index, but nearly everything which has been outstanding finds an appropriate niche. On constitutional matters the book is notably informative. If it is fair to tender any criticism, it is that the style wants colour." Eng. hist. rev.

Maurois, André, 1885-
* Edwardian era; tr. by Hamish Miles. Appleton-Century 1933 390p illus $3 **942.08**

1 Edward VII, king of Great Britain, 1841-1910 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Great Britain—History—20th century 4 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century 33-31677

Published in England with title: King Edward and his times
"Study of the leaders, politics and foreign policy of Great Britain during the first decade of this century. Around King Edward as the center of the picture are

Maurois, André—*Continued*
ranged the figures dominant at that time—Balfour, Asquith, Campbell-Bannerman, Joseph Chamberlain, Lloyd George, Haldane, Salisbury, Cambon, Delcassé, von Bülow, and William II of Germany." Book rev. digest
"Short though it is, is no thumb-nail sketch of the personages, events and spirit informing the era of King Edward VII, but a masterpiece of concise writing, of choice relevant detail, of clarity of thought, and of luminous exposition." Commonweal
Portraits. Bibliography: p365-69

Spender, John Alfred, 1862-
Short history of our own times. Stokes 1934 318p maps $3.75 **942.08**
1 Great Britain—History—20th century 2 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century [34-38321]
"It is everything that a text-book should be, concise, lucid, abounding in fitting reflections and . . . smoothly written. . . . He has not attempted to write the history of the last ten years, but has let his book become more and more of a chronicle as it approaches our own day. On the other hand, he has found it possible to give historical perspective both to events between Queen Victoria's death and the outbreak of the War, and to the War itself and the peace treaties which followed it; and his perspective is one which the future historian will surely be unable to dismiss as false." Times (London) lit. sup.

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard, 1879-
Third British empire, being a course of lectures delivered at Columbia university. 3d ed rev and enl Oxford 1934 192p $2 **942.08**
1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Imperial federation 4 International law and relations 35-7241
"This book was first published in 1926. The second edition appeared the following year. Now, after an interval of years, Mr. Zimmern has sought to bring it up to date. . . Not only . . . has the text been corrected where necessary and footnotes added, but, in the case of Lectures II. and IV., new material has been introduced outside the original framework." Times (London) lit. sup.
"The third empire, according to the author, is the third and present phase of imperial development, the British Commonwealth of Nations, which has succeeded the colonial and the mercantile empires. The lectures attempt to answer the questions why the British Empire has survived at a time when others have dissolved and disappeared, how it has survived, and what it must do to justify its survival." Pittsburgh

942.1 London

Corner, Herbert George, 1869-
London. Longmans 1932 183p (English heritage ser.) $1.25 **942.1**
1 London—History [32-11824]
"An historical sketch of the city of London which outlines the eras in the city's development, giving in brief narrative form the changes in its architecture, art, literature and government." Book rev. digest
"It is a useful and compact narrative of facts. . . Mr. Corner knows what he is writing about, is remarkably thorough, and avoids sentimentality." New statesman and Nation

Ditchfield, Peter Hampson, 1854-
City of London. Macmillan 1921 126p illus map (Story of the English towns) $1.60 **942.1**
1 London—History 22-11094
"A very compact and entertaining little handbook, tracing the history of the city from its foundation by Roman traders, and giving one a cross-section of all English history in its glimpses of the famous figures that have passed through its streets during the centuries. Most of the many illustrations are from modern drawings, but some are reproduced from old pictures." Bkl.
Bibliography: p122

Whitaker-Wilson, Cecil
Two thousand years of London. Methuen 1933 330p illus 5s **942.1**
1 London—History 34-15812
"To the tourist . . . to the traveler . . . and to the Londoner himself, this book should prove a granary of invaluable information. Its rise is traced from the small British town of Roman days, through the stormy period of the Wars of the Roses, the glory of Tudor England down to the Edwardian and post-war days that give us the London we have known or longed to see." Cincinnati

942.9 Wales

Davies, William Watkin, 1891-
* Wales. Holt 1925 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **942.9**
1 Wales—History 25-4113
A short, popularly written history of Wales from the time of the stone age to the 20th century

943 Germany

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:
Marx, Karl. Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848; ed. by E. M. Aveling. Kerr 1896 192p 60c
Pinnow, Hermann. History of Germany; people and state through a thousand years; tr. from the German by M. B. Brailsford. Macmillan 1933 473p $3 Also obtainable from Dutton in Everyman's library at 90c
Thompson, J. W. Feudal Germany. Univ. of Chicago press 1928 xxiii,710p maps $5
Villard, O. G. Within Germany; with an epilogue, England at war. Appleton-Century 1940 87p $1 (W) Report on Germany in war time
Ward, Sir A. W. Germany, 1815-1890. Macmillan 1916-18 3v $6

Borkenau, Franz, 1900-
New German empire. Viking 1939 167p map $2 **943**
1 Europe—Politics 2 Germany—Foreign relations 3 Germany—Politics and government (W) 39-27631
Contents: Nazi crusade; Nazi economics and German expansion; Austria and the Sudetenland; Poland and Lithuania; Slesvig and the domination of the Baltic; Netherlands, Belgium, France, Switzerland, Tirol; South-east; Africa and the Mediterranean; Latin America
"This analysis of the record of Nazi methods, foreign policy and plan for expansion is a staggering aggregation of

Borkenau, Franz—*Continued*
facts supporting the author's contention that the aim of the Nazi regime is neither purely commercial or territorial; it is always in the direction of Nazi world revolution." Baldwin

Dutch, Oswald, pseud.
Hitler's 12 apostles. McBride 1940 249p illus $3 **943**

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 National socialism [40-3705]

Character sketches of the twelve men who along with Hitler are directing the fortunes of Nazi Germany: Hermann Goering; Josef Goebbels; Alfred Rosenberg; Rudolf Hess; Heinrich Himmler; Robert Ley; Joachim von Ribbentrop; Julius Streicher; Walther von Brauchitsch; Walther Funk; Wilhelm Frick; Baldur von Schirach

"He writes with directness, in a terse and easy style. . . All in all, his is a most informative work; it is one that will give the average reader a much clearer picture of Hitler's leading subordinates than he had before." N.Y. Times

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson, 1829-1902
Thirty years' war, 1618-1648. Longmans xxv,233p map (Epochs of modern history) $1.25 **943**

1 Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 [4-18005]

A useful little work, first published in 1874. It sketches briefly the events of this period

German reich and Americans of German origin. . . Oxford 1938 45p map $1.50 **943**

1 Germans in the U.S. 2 Propaganda, German 38-29097

"This is a collection of source materials, drawn from official German documents or from writings and speeches by responsible nazi leaders, showing the purpose to win the allegiance of American Germans to the reich and the methods by which it is done." Christian century

"No doubt a less scholarly and dignified presentation of these facts would have a more popular appeal, but to those persons who sincerely wish to inform themselves about 'un-American activities' a careful perusal of this book is recommended." Boston Transcript

Gooch, George Peabody, 1873-
* Germany. Scribner 1925 360p (Modern world) $5 **943**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Germany 2 Germany [32-406]

"The first half of the book sketches the development of the German empire and the growth of the national spirit from the 18th century to the eve of the world war, and considers in two chapters the effect of the war on the spirit of the people. The last half is a more detailed study of social and intellectual forces at work since the war." Pittsburgh

"No better pen could have been chosen to write the history of Germany for the plain man to read. Dr Gooch selects the salient facts with that sureness of touch that is only found with encyclopedic knowledge." Nation and Athenaeum

Grzesinski, Albert C., 1879-
Inside Germany; tr. by A. S. Lipschitz. Dutton 1939 374p illus maps $3.50 **943**

1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 National socialism (W) 39-3676

"A picture of the last forty years of Germany, with special emphasis on the fourteen years of the democratic republic and the subsequent Nazi dictatorship [by a former Prussian Minister of the interior and President of the Berlin police]" Foreword

"The story of his important role in the Weimar republic has the indubitable ring of authenticity and is peculiarly valuable to all who would understand the years which led up to Hitler deluge." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Henderson, Ernest Flagg, 1861-
‡ Short history of Germany. new ed. . . Macmillan 1923 2v in 1 maps $5 **943**

1 Germany—History [31-10205]

The original two volume edition appeared in 1902 and covered the period 1517-1871. The new edition (first published 1916) carries the history up to include the affair at Serajevo 1914. Contains maps, chronological tables and bibliographies at the beginning of most of the chapters

"Best history of Germany in English; by a capable writer who knows the Germans sympathetically and writes with life and spirit. Deals mostly with events, and only very inadequately with thought and institutions; not based on original investigation, but on the best secondary German works." Guide to hist. lit.

Henri, Ernst
Hitler over Europe; tr. by Michael Davidson. Dent 1934 307p 8s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 3 National socialism 4 Pangermanism 34-20997

Formerly carried also by Simon & Schuster

"With rare lapses—some small redundancy; a slight liability to nag; a touch, here and there, of the histrionic—the author maintains a sober and convincing tone. From numberless sources, with tireless, and almost tiring, industry, he has put together a book the great accomplishment of which is that it discloses, for the first time, the dynamics of the Nazi movement. He has written a historical work in that it is a profound, thorough, though not unbiased, exposition of what the Nazis really are." New statesman and Nation

Hoover, Calvin Bryce, 1897-
Germany enters the third reich. Macmillan 1933 243p $2.75 **943**

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 Industry and state 5 National socialism 33-22433

"Thoroughness, accuracy, soundness of judgment and high literary value are combined in a very remarkable manner. Not only did the writer happen to be on the spot when the Nazi revolution occurred; more fortunately he had been in Germany for nearly a year prior to the outburst. . . No brief précis could possibly do justice to the compressed, lucid, illuminating first chapters of the book in which Professor Hoover studies the economic system prevailing in Germany before the advent of National Socialism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Kent, Madeleine
I married a German. Harper 1939 349p $3 943

1 Germany—Description and travel 2 Germany—Social life and customs 3 National characteristics, German 4 National socialism (W) 39-27197

The experiences of an Englishwoman who married a German Socialist in 1931, went to live in Germany, found her life wrecked by the Nazi rise to power, and finally returned to England with her husband

"The author of this very interesting and unusual book has writing talent and a gift of observation, combined with a readiness to generalize about Germany in almost Teutonic fashion." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lichtenberger, Henri, 1864-
Third reich; tr. from the French and ed. by K. S. Pinson; with a preface by N. M. Butler. Greystone 1937 392p $3 943

1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 National socialism 37-14255

A comprehensive study of ideas and policies under the Nazi regime in Germany. Among the topics considered are: National socialism in power; Foreign policy; Myth of race; Religious problem; Agriculture and industrial organization; and the German economic system

"Will be of great value, since in all but the religious section it is completely adequate, and thoroughly objective, in its study of the present condition of affairs in Hitler's Germany." Commonweal

Loewenstein, Karl, 1891-
Hitler's Germany; the Nazi background to war. Macmillan 1939 176p $1.25 943

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 National socialism (W) 39-32518

Contents: National socialism and the Weimar republic; Governmental structure of the Third Reich; Instrumentalities of power; Nation and the individual; The service-state; Conclusion

"A concise, but complete and well organized survey." New republic

Mann, Erika, 1905-
Lights go down; tr. by Maurice Samuel; illus. by J. O. Cosgrave. Farrar 1940 282p illus $2.50 943

1 Germany—Social life and customs 2 National socialism (W) 40-27404

"True stories, all based on actual cases, with unimportant details changed, which ... form a ... record of life in modern Germany... Every case bears witness to the infiltration of decay in fundamentals of life and freedom and thought, caused by the Nazi regime." Kirkus

"She shows us how Nazi standards of thought and conduct affect people exactly like ourselves, men and women of innate good will, intelligence and love of country. And, quite frankly, she has in several of the sketches used the narrative form to hold our interest while we learn facts and figures about the economic condition of Germany which few of us would read in a statistical report." Book-of-the-month club news

Mann, Erika, 1905- **and Mann, Klaus,** 1906-
Escape to life. Houghton 1939 384p illus $3.50 943

1 Austrians in the U.S. 2 Germans in the U.S. 3 Germany—Intellectual life 4 Refugees, Political (W) 39-27386

An account of the "escape to life" of those creative artists and intellectuals who were forced to leave their native country or who found existence in Nazi Germany impossible. "It has been our aim to demonstrate and describe in a graphic manner not individual persons banished for one reason or another, but rather an entire complex culture ... now the victim of Nazi fanaticism." Preface

Other Germany. Modern age 1940 318p $2.75 943

1 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918- 2 National characteristics, German (W) 40-27165

Contents: Looking backward; German republic; How was it possible; Are the Germans happy in the third reich; Three weeks of personal history; After the catastrophe; Epilogue in the U.S.

"The authors assert that Hitler and the Nazis are not representative of the German people. They have faith in the German character, in the spirit of the Weimar republic, which they believe is still working, and in the future of the country after Hitler's fall." Bkl.

Mann, Thomas, 1875-
This war; tr. from the German by Eric Sutton. Knopf 1940 68p $1 943

1 Ethnopsychology 2 European war, 1939- —Germany 3 National characteristics, German (W) 40-27527

An analysis of the psychology of the German people, of the relationship between Hitler and his people, of the attitude of the German people toward the war in Europe

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859- **and Robertson, Sir Charles Grant,** 1869-
Evolution of Prussia, the making of an empire. Oxford 1915 449p maps $2.50 943

1 Prussia—History 15-25722

"A clear, scholarly narrative of the rise, and development of Brandenburg, Prussia, and the later Prussianization of Germany under the Hohenzollern dynasty. Ends with 1890." Pratt quarterly

"A useful introduction to the study of Prussian-German history—a field where short works in English are scarce... It is more concise and interpretative than Henderson's 'Short history,' more consistent and readable than the piecemeal chapters in the 'Cambridge modern history,' and more extensive in treatment than Priest's 'Germany since 1740.' " Amer. hist. rev.

References at end of most of the chapters; also p448-49

Mowrer, Edgar Ansel, 1892-
* Germany puts the clock back. rev ed Morrow 1939 xxxvi,410p $2.50 943

1 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918- 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Germany—Social conditions 4 National socialism (W) 39-29402

First published 1933. The new edition contains a new foreword and three new chapters which bring the book up to date (September, 1939). It analyzes the expanding forces underlying the Nazi revolution

"More than fine journalism; it is a genuine contribution to modern history, a keen, incisive, authoritative and extremely well-written account of what has happened in Germany since the war and why. One will find in the book not only a key to a proper understanding of the European problem as a whole, but also a clear and convincing analysis and explanation of the historic, social, economic and psychologic forces behind them." N.Y. Times

Nazi primer; official handbook for schooling the Hitler youth; tr. from the original German with a preface by H. L. Childs; with a commentary by W. E. Dodd. Harper 1938 280p illus maps $1.75 **943**

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Germany—Nationality 3 National socialism (W)

Statement of the Nazi creed, written by the Nazis themselves, and used as required reading for German youths. Edited by Fritz Brennecke

"This little book is really a political and educational document, more important, though less interesting, than the Russian Primer which preceded it, and which it imitates. Here one can see what modern Germany regards as fundamental for its citizens." Book-of-the-month club news

Rauschning, Hermann, 1887-

‡ Revolution of nihilism; warning to the West. Alliance bk. 1939 300p $3 **943**

1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 National socialism (W) 39-21141

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.49

Translated from the German by E. W. Dickes. Published in England under title: Germany's revolution of destruction

The author of this book was at one time a member of the Nazi party and president of the Danzig senate. Because he opposed some of Hitler's orders he was forced to resign, and later became an exile. This book contains a former party member's analysis of the Hitler regime, particularly in its foreign policies. In conclusion, the author asserts that Hitler does not aim at peace, or even at domination of eastern Europe, but at world domination

"One of the most illuminating and most exciting political works which the German emigration has produced so far. It gives precise, unwavering answers to the origin and development of the Nazi Party and the present and future plans of Hitler." Nation

Voice of destruction. . . Putnam 1940 295p $2.75 **943**

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 3 National socialism (W) 40-27114

"From notes made at the time, Rauschning reproduces conversations and describes episodes that illuminate the evolution, from 1932 through 1934, of the Nazi movement and more particularly of the mind and plans of its leader." Library journal

Published in England under title: Hitler speaks

"The real value of 'The Voice of Destruction' lies in the fact that its author is able to confirm as an insider, by means of a hundred characteristic and convincing details, what could be deduced before only from circumstantial evidence. And the report has another vivid and most comprehensive character sketch yet drawn of Hitler." Nation

Roberts, Stephen Henry, 1901-

* House that Hitler built. Harper 1938 380p $3 **943**

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Germany—Foreign relations 3 Germany—Politics and government 4 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 5 National socialism (W) 38-3984

"The Australian author . . . spent sixteen months traveling about Germany, before writing this book. His aim was to 'sum up the new Germany without any prejudice.' In addition to his objective study of the rise and spread of Nazi party in Germany, Professor Roberts interprets the characters of the leading men in the movement, including Hitler, Goebbels, Goering, Himmler, Schacht, and Hess." Book rev. digest

"Broad in approach and moderate in tone, 'The House that Hitler Built' is a complete and trustworthy account of contemporary Germany." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rosenberg, Arthur, 1889-

Birth of the German republic, 1871-1918; tr. from the German by I. F. D. Morrow. Oxford 1931 286p $5 **943**

1 Germany—History [32-6419]

"Professor Rosenberg of the University of Berlin was a member of the Reichstag Committee of Inquiry into the causes of Germany's collapse in the World War, and has written a scholarly narrative of the events leading up to the establishment of the republic." Pittsburgh

"The author has done his work in a fine spirit of critical detachment." Nation

Bibliography: pref. p8

History of the German republic; tr. by I. F. D. Morrow and L. M. Sieveking. Methuen 1936 350p 15s **943**

1 Germany—Hist.—Revolution, 1918- 36-12289

"Clear and dispassionate story of the German Republic between the years 1918 and 1930. . . He guides the reader clearly through a maze of political complications, giving a clear and deeply interesting picture of German political methods and weaknesses." Times (London) lit. sup.

Notes and documents: p323-41

Schuman, Frederick Lewis, 1904-

* Germany since 1918. Holt 1937 128p (Berkshire studies in European history) $1 **943**

1 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918- (W) 37-24241

A short historical evaluation of the governmental changes that have taken place during the postwar period

"Especially designed for college students, it will be no less useful to any reader desiring a brief survey by a competent authority." Christian century

Nazi dictatorship; a study in social pathology and the politics of fascism. 2d ed rev Knopf 1936 516p $3.75 **943**

1 Fascism 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 National socialism 36-10464

First published 1935. In the second edition no extensive revision has been made, but minor errors have been corrected and a section added on the events of 1936

"The book differs from others in being a fairly detailed chronicle of developments as well as an 'interpretation.' It is imperfect in detail and biased as a whole. Nevertheless, it affords a usable compendium of the principal facts, presents a theory which is in many respects interesting, and essays a general commentary on Fascism that is well worth the attention of American readers." Commonweal

Shuster, George Nauman, 1894-

Strong man rules; an interpretation of Germany today. Appleton-Century 1934 291p $2 **943**

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Germany—Religion 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 National socialism 34-22918

"Based on personal observation in Germany and written in popular style, this book gives what seems to be a fair and

Shuster, George N.—*Continued*
openminded interpretation of what has occurred in recent months. With no sympathy for Hitler as man or leader, the author, who is managing editor of 'The Commonweal,' Catholic weekly, shows unusual understanding of the causes behind his rise to power." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p287-91

Stone, Shepard, 1908-
‡ Shadow over Europe; the challenge of Nazi Germany; with 17 maps by Emil Herlin. Foreign policy 1938 94p maps (Headline bks) pa 25c **943**
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- (W) 39-143
"A balanced and temperate, even if entirely anti-German, appraisal of the role of Germany in world affairs." Book-of-the-month club news

Waln, Nora, 1895-
Reaching for the stars. Little 1939 380p $3 **943**
1 Austria—Social life and customs 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Germany—Social life and customs (W) 39-27161
A record of four years in Germany, 1934-1938. The author entered Germany unprejudiced against the German government or the German people. Her story is a fair one, but it is also an indignant protest against injustice and inhumanity
Appeared in "Atlantic monthly"

943.6 AUSTRIA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended: Fuchs, Martin. Showdown in Vienna; the death of Austria; tr. from the German by C. H. Lumley. Putnam 1939 311p $3
Jaszi, Oszkar. Dissolution of the Habsburg monarchy; a failure in civic training. Univ. of Chicago press 1929 xxiv, 488p $3 Contains useful material not easily available elsewhere

Glaise von Horstenau, Edmund
Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian empire; tr. by I. F. D. Morrow. Dutton 1930 347p illus $5 **943.6**
1 Austria—History 2 European war, 1914-1918—Austria 31-12763
"A survey of the events that led up to the downfall of the Austro-Hungarian empire in the World war, which covers mainly the years 1916 to 1918. There is a bibliography, and an index of persons." Book rev. digest
"Although written by an Austrian, who remained to the end a loyal subject of his emperor . . . the Collapse is remarkably free from partisanship or rancor, and it painstakingly assigns credit and blame where, on the basis of the available sources, credit and blame seem to be due. Few volumes contain such clear, precise, and penetrating character sketches of the men prominent in the events of 1914-1918 as does that of Director Horstenau." Hist. outlook

Lennhoff, Eugen, 1891-
Last five hours of Austria; with an introduction by Paul Frischauer. Stokes 1938 269p $2.50 **943.6**
1 Austria—History 2 Austria—Politics and government (W) 38-27503
"The editor of the Vienna Telegraph, an anti-Nazi evening newspaper, describes graphically the last five hours before von Schuschnigg's resignation, and the taking over of Austria by Nazis." Book rev. digest
"As profound a picture as a quick and trained glance at reality can catch. He sees with his own eyes and the hundred more of his staff. His intimate knowledge of locale and personnel allows him access to the news when it breaks and often before." Nation

Schuschnigg, Kurt von, 1897-
My Austria; with an introduction by Dorothy Thompson; tr. from the German by John Segrue) Knopf 1938 xxxviii, 308p illus $3 **943.6**
1 Austria—History and government 2 Austria—Politics (W) 38-27425
Published in England under title: Farewell Austria
Part autobiography, part political history, this book describes the three distinct periods in the history of the Austrian state: the old Empire that died in 1918; the parliamentary-democratic republic which came to an end in 1933; and the Austria of yesterday—the period of Dollfuss and Schuschnigg himself

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-
Vienna; the biography of a bygone city. Bobbs 1939 336p illus $3.75 **943.6**
1 Vienna—History 39-11070
"A history of the city of Vienna from its beginnings in medieval times, down to March, 1938. Brief bibliography." Book rev. digest
"He is more than a chronicler, more than an admirer; he is deeply in love with this city of which he writes. He loves her with all her qualities and all her shortcomings, and it is his love of the city and his deep and despairing sorrow at the cruel fate that has befallen her that will recommend the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

943.7 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

R. J. Kerner's "Bohemia in the eighteenth century" (Macmillan 1932 412p $4) is recommended for a study in political, economic and social history with special reference to the reign of Leopold II, 1790-1792

Beneš, Eduard, 1884-
My war memoirs; tr. from the Czech by Paul Selver. Allen, G. 1928 512p front 21s **943.7**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Czechoslovak Republic 29-5722
Formerly carried also by Houghton
"A detailed account of the Czech nationalist movement and the establishment of the Czechoslovak Republic. The author . . . took a leading part in this movement, acting as General Secretary of the Czechoslovak National Council, a body which worked all through the War for the formation and recognition of the new republic. Should be read in connection with President T. G. Masaryk's 'Making of a nation.'" Cleveland

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-
We shall live again. Doubleday 1939 367p $3 **943.7**
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Czechoslovak Republic (W) 39-27451
A record of the author's impressions and observations of Czechoslovakia where he traveled extensively in 1938, studying the country and its people. He describes the days of the crisis of 1939 and the final collapse of the government

Hindus, Maurice G.—*Continued*

"Mr. Hindus has given us a memorable account of those weeks which profoundly affected the history of our times, and as the events then and since fall into their proper perspective such testimony as his can only grow in value." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Krofta, Kamil, 1876-

Short history of Czechoslovakia; foreword by J. G. Masaryk; tr. by W. Beardmore. Williams & Norgate 1934 200p illus map 7s 6d **943.7**

1 Bohemia—History 2 Czechoslovak Republic—History [34-28494]

Formerly carried also by McBride

"A small book that will be a convenient source for those wanting information on this European state, its past and its relation to other nations." Wis. bul.

Lützow, Franz Heinrich Hieronymus Valentin, graf von, 1849-1916

Bohemia; an historical sketch. [rev ed] Dutton 1939 379p maps (Everyman's lib.) 90c **943.7**

1 Bohemia—History 39-27789

First published in 1896, revised in 1910. In the latest edition the history has been continued to the dismemberment of 1939

"Presents the English reader with an accurate picture of our past. In this work Count Lützow succeeded in correctly interpreting the spirit of Bohemian history, the significance of which lies as much in the nation's fight for freedom of conscience as in a struggle for national existence against the mighty pressure of Germanism." T. G. Masaryk in Introduction

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue, president Czechoslovak Republic, 1859-1937

Making of a state; memories and observations, 1914-1918: an English version, arranged and prepared with an introduction by H. W. Steed. Allen, G. 1927 461p front 21s **943.7**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Politics and government 2 European war, 1914-1918—Bohemia 27-23931

"President Masaryk's volume is unique in the vast literature of the war as the narrative of the making of a nation; but it is no less unique in the wealth of its reflections. Its pages are studded by numberless comments of an extraordinarily erudite and thoughtful mind on the character and society, the thought and the literature of the countries in which he resided at successive stages of his pilgrimage." Nation and Athenaeum

Wiskemann, Elizabeth

Czechs and Germans; a study of the struggle in the historic provinces of Bohemia and Moravia. Oxford 1938 299p maps $5 **943.7**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Politics and government 2 Germans in Czechoslovak Republic 3 Minorities (W) 38-23717

Also available in a cheaper edition at $3

"A history of Czechoslovakia, with a detailed review of the political, cultural and economic questions which form a background for the present crisis. Events following the German annexation of Austria are not included. A sober, objective book, useful for students and intelligent readers." Bkl.

943.8 POLAND

Buell, Raymond Leslie, 1896-

Poland: key to Europe. Knopf 1939 346p map $3 **943.8**

1 Minorities 2 Poland—Economic policy 3 Poland—Foreign relations 4 Poland—Politics and government (W) 39-27357

Contents: Importance of Poland; Lessons from the past; Resurrection of a state; Political system; Economic dilemma; State capitalism; Agricultural question; Emigration versus colonies; The minorities: the Germans; The minorities: the Ukrainians; The minorities; the Jewish question; Foreign policy

"Mr. Buell writes with cool ink. The conflicts that range from the outrages of the Teutonic Knights to the minority persecutions of modern days find dispassionate treatment and painstaking documentation." Christian science monitor

Dyboski, Roman, 1883-

Poland; with a foreword by H. A. L. Fisher. Benn 1933 443p (Modern world) 21s **943.8**

1 Poland [33-31276]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Two chapters are devoted to the early history of Poland; the remainder of the book is devoted to post war problems, minorities, economic life, education, literature and art. The record of the Pilsudski régime is considered and alternatives to the vexed Corridor problems are suggested

"Here is a Polish scholar with a thorough knowledge of English who tells us of the new Poland and the present day problems which must be solved. The book is exhaustive and authoritative." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p425-30

Roman Dyboski's "Outlines of Polish history" (Allen, G. 1925 282p map 7s 6d) is a scholarly, compact history of political, social and economic aspects from 962 thru 1918

Machray, Robert, 1857-

Poland of Pilsudski. . . Dutton 1937 508p illus map $3.75 **943.8**

1 Pilsudski, Joseph, 1867-1935 2 Poland—History [37-10660]

Incorporates the material in the author's former book "Poland 1914-1931" in a condensed form and in four new chapters continues the history to July 1936

Bibliography: p487-89

943.9 HUNGARY

Eckhart, Ferenc

Short history of the Hungarian people. Richards, Grant 1931 244p maps o.p. 1939 **943.9**

1 Hungary—History [31-22266]

A clear, concise history from earliest times to the outbreak of the European war. Written for the benefit of the uninformed English reader. Contains four maps

Vámbéry, Ármin, 1832-1913

Story of Hungary; by Arminius Vambery with the collaboration of Louis Heilprin. Putnam 1886 453p illus map (Story of the nations) o.p. 1939 **943.9**

1 Hungary—History 3-18588

A good readable history of Hungary which comes down to the inauguration of the new constitution of Austria-Hungary

Vámbéry, Ármin—*Continued*
in 1868. Also published under title: Hungary in ancient, mediaeval and modern times (1887)

944 FRANCE

In addition to the books listed in this class, the followed titles are recommended:

Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. Macmillan 1896 350p illus $3 A condensed history to 1895 which retains its popularity although it is somewhat out of date

Tilley, A. A. ed. Modern France; a companion to French studies. Macmillan 1922 xxxii,850p illus $12 A complete summary of important activities and achievements in every department of art, science, literature and philosophy, each section written by an authority in his field

Duruy, Victor, 1811-1894
Short history of France. Dutton 1917 2v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **944**

1 France—History A18-312

A translation of the original edition (1873) by L. C. Jane and Lucy Menzies. A later edition which covered the post-war period was formerly published by Crowell (1929 809p maps o.p. 1939)
Interesting and well written book by a French historian

Guignebert, Charles Alfred Honoré, 1867-
Short history of the French people; tr. by F. G. Richmond. Macmillan 1930 2v $5 **944**

1 France—History 30-8618

The first volume begins with the prehistoric France, but the greater part of it covers the period from the treaty of Verdun to 1559. The second volume extends from the Renaissance to 1914
"The object here has been not to write a thorough history of France, but to show some of the active influences that have linked one century to another and helped to make the France of to-day." Providence
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Huddleston, Sisley, 1883-
France. Scribner 1927 613p (Modern world) $5 **944**

1 France—History 27-26404

"Sisley Huddleston, in seeking a true interpretation of the France of today, has based his comment on enough history to explain the economic, financial, political, social and religious influences now at work. He has given an illuminating and faithful portrait of the French people, whom he has long known intimately and learned to love for their virtues and their faults." Literary rev.
Bibliographies at chapter ends

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-
* France; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present. Little 1929 418p illus map $3.50 **944**

1 Art, French 2 France—History 3 French literature—History and criticism 29-11617

"Its aim is to give a slight but continuous sketch in outline of the political growth of France from the time when she first became a Latin country up to the end of the Great War—in short, a brief biography of France." Preface
"Mr Sedgwick chooses his material with fine selectiveness, composes it with excellent emphasis and writes with ease, charm and pictorial power. In short, this necessarily rather slight history is an informing presentation and a work of art." Springfield Republican

Seignobos, Charles, 1854-
Evolution of the French people; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips. Knopf 1932 382p $3.75 **944**

1 France—History 32-28918

"Relates the origin and development of the material conditions, the customs and the institutions which form the substance of French life from the earliest times to the present. The author allots little space to political and military affairs or to individuals, but stresses rather agriculture, trade, commerce, industry, and the arts and sciences. A comprehensive, scholarly volume." Ontario library review

Van Dyke, Paul, 1859-1933
Story of France from Julius Caesar to Napoleon III. Scribner 1928 539p $1.75 **944**

1 France—History 28-24393

"This book is for those readers who may want a sketch of French history which is neither a summary crammed with names and dates, nor a vague record of the writer's reactions to facts his reader is not told, but rather a suggestion, as definite as brevity permits, of what France has suffered, gained and done in 2,000 years." Preface
"Mr. van Dyke has attempted to compress into some 500 pages the history of France from Julius Cæsar to the Third Republic. The difficulty of such an undertaking is to work it out to scale. Mr. van Dyke has been reasonably successful. It is a conscientious piece of guidework." Saturday rev.

944.01 Early period to 987

Funck-Brentano, Frantz, 1862-
Earliest times; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. Putnam 1927 437p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.01**

1 France—History—To 1328 2 Gaul—History [27-19251]

"This volume, the first in time in the National history of France series, covers the beginnings of French history from prehistoric times to the tenth century. The chronicle of Celtic and Roman Gaul and the Merovingian and Carlovingian dynasties is told in popular and readable style." Book rev. digest
"It would be difficult to imagine a more fullblooded introduction to a mighty theme; and there are few more comforting phenomena in modern times than the enthusiasm which the distinguished author of this volume succeeds in keeping up for his subject." Nation and Athenaeum

944.02 Capet and Valois, 987-1589

Additional books of interest to the student of this period are:

Thompson, J. W. Wars of religion in France; the Huguenots, Catherine de Medici and Philip II. Univ. of Chicago press 1909 635p illus maps o.p. 1939

Tilley, A. A. ed. Medieval France; a companion to French studies. Macmillan 1922 456p maps $8

Batiffol, Louis, 1865-

Century of the renaissance. . . tr. by E. F. Buckley; with an introduction by J. E. C. Bodley. Putnam 1916 xxvii,428p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.02**

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 2 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 3 Renaissance A16-712

"M Batiffol is a skilful guide through that most important century of human progress which spans the interval between the middle ages and modern civilization. . . The author instead of subjective dissertations on the origins of events and movements, gives us a series of vivid pictures and portraits, chiefly taken from contemporary records." J. E. C. Bodley in Introduction.

"Mr. Batiffol here sets a high standard of matter and presentation; and if, as in the case of Henri III, his judgments sometimes differ from older writers, he supports his views with abundant scholarship. The book is heartily to be commended. It has chapter bibliographies, and a good index." Library association record

Crowned by the Académie des sciences morales et politiques

Funck-Brentano, Frantz, 1862-

* Middle ages; tr. from the French by Elizabeth O'Neill. Putnam 1923 555p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.02**

1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 [23-5490]

"The book is clearly and vividly written . . . in the characteristic and delightful style of the French historians, well planned and organized chapters, profusely illuminated with countless illustrative episodes and anecdotes, usually drawn from contemporary chroniclers." Nation

Bibliographies at end of chapters

Luchaire, Achille, 1846-1908

Social France at the time of Philip Augustus; authorized tr. from the 2d ed of the French by E. B. Krehbiel. Smith, P. 441p $5 **944.02**

1 France—History—To 1328 2 France—Social life and customs [12-15163]

Reprint of a book first published 1912 by Holt

A volume which "assembles the fruits of the labors of an industrious French specialist in the field of mediaeval history." N.Y. Times

"The value and interest of his book are unquestionable. The general reader will enjoy its picturesque detail, and historical students may refer to it with safety." Spectator

944.03 Bourbon 1589-1789

Boulenger, Jacques Romain, 1879-

Seventeenth century; tr. from the French. Putnam 1920 412p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.03**

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 [20-26872]

A study of the reigns of Louis XIII and Louis XIV

"Boulenger has undertaken a difficult task, and he has done it well. Though treating the general history of a whole century in some detail, he is neither superficial nor tiringly technical. One feature of his book is especially commendable; the author's desire to be non-partisan." Review of reviews

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Perkins, James Breck, 1847-1910

France under Mazarin, with a review of the administration of Richelieu. Houghton 1886 2v illus o.p. 1939 **944.03**

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 2 Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, 1602-1661 3 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de, 1585-1642 [4-609]

"About a third of the work is given to Richelieu; about a third (six chapters out of twenty) to the Fronde; and three chapters at the end are of a general nature, upon the administration, society, and religion. The reader lays aside the book with a higher estimate of Mazarin's ability and character. The style is for the most part excellent." Nation

J. B. Perkins's "France under the regency with a review of the administration of Louis XIV" (Houghton 1892 603p $3) covers the regency of the Duke of Orleans and the important phases of the reign of Louis XIV. Of this book and the one entered above, the Guide to historical literature says "the narrative portions are particularly valuable, the descriptions of economic and social conditions hardly less so"

Stryienski, Casimir, 1853-1912

Eighteenth century . . . tr. from the French by H. N. Dickinson. Putnam 1916 344p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.03**

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 16-20287

Begins with 1715 and is continued under five headings: Regency of the Duc d'Orléans; The Duc de Bourbon and Cardinal Fleury; Louis XV; Louis XVI; The artistic and literary movement

"M. Stryienski writes tersely and clearly and he has managed to work a great many events into his narrative without becoming tedious. . . Regarded as old-fashioned history corrected by modern lights, M. Stryienski's book is quite a good specimen." Times (London) lit. sup.

Crowned by the Académie des sciences morales et politiques

Bibliographies at most of the chapter ends

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 1828-1893

Ancient régime; tr. by John Durand. Smith, P. 421p (Origins of contemporary France) $4 **944.03**

1 France—Civilization 2 France—Politics and government 3 France—Social life and customs

A 1931 reprint of one of the classics of French history, first published in 1875. This volume depicts the different phases of society during the hundred years preceding the revolution and shows how these conditions produced the revolution. For an estimate of Taine see note under his "French revolution," class 944.04

944.04 Revolution, 1789-1804

Leo Gershoy's "French revolution and Napoleon" (Crofts 1933 576p maps text ed $3.75) is a well written text, fully abreast of modern research which might be added if additional books are needed on the Revolution

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-

French revolution. Holt 1911 256p illus maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
11-12435

"It aims less to recount the history of the revolution than to lay an explanation of it before the English reader. The study sketches the great characters of the revolution, and discusses its theoretic basis, military developments and relations to the church." Book rev. digest

"Nowhere will the ordinary reader find the meaning of these eventful five years [1789-94] made so clear as in Mr. Belloc's little book." Spectator

Brinton, Clarence Crane, 1898-

Decade of revolution, 1789-1799. Harper 1934 330p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe) $3.75 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
34-33841

This is volume one of a projected series of twenty volumes which will survey the history of Europe from the middle ages to the present

"This short, scholarly, critical history of the French revolution will be prized by students, and because it is stimulating and is written in a vigorous, attractive style, the general reader also will enjoy it." Cincinnati

Bibliographical essay: p291-322

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881

French revolution, a history. . . ed. with an introduction by H. D. Traill. Scribner 3v v 1, 3 ea $2.50, v2 o.p. 1939 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
4-17622

The edition with introduction and notes by J. H. Rose (Harcourt 3v) is unfortunately out of print, 1939. An edition is obtainable with an introduction by Hilaire Belloc (Dutton 2v $6) illustrated with 12 drawings by G. E. Chambers. It is also obtainable in the World classics (Oxford 2v ea 80c) edited by C. R. L. Fletcher

"As these volumes were completed in 1837, the question of their value for the present generation of readers is pertinent. No one would consult them for information upon matters in which Carlyle was not interested, such as the financial collapse which occasioned the Revolution or the social and civil institutions which grew out of it. Nevertheless, so eminent an authority as Professor Aulard regards Carlyle's work as good history. He believes that Carlyle was a true interpreter who discerned in the common people the real hero of the epic struggle. He adds that he was as well documented as the best informed of French writers in that time when the archives were still closed. . . Such annotated editions as those of Rose and Fletcher are useful because Carlyle's individual statements often require the correction of later knowledge." Guide to hist. lit.

Hazen, Charles Downer, 1868-

French revolution and Napoleon. Holt 1917 385p maps (American historical ser.) o.p. 1939 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
2 Napoleon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821
17-8744

The author has brought together in this volume the chapters from his "Modern European history" that deal with the French revolution and Napoleon

"The work of Professor Hazen is admirably done. He has a rare talent for the clear and compact statement of complex facts. His sense of historic perspective is just and his power of connected narrative is highly developed. His style is animated, simple and happily colored. His volume is generously illustrated with maps, mostly in color." N.Y. Times

C. D. Hazen's "French revolution" (Holt 1932 2v $7.50) is a more comprehensive treatment of the background, causes, and effects of the revolution

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903

French revolution; chapters from the author's History of England during the eighteenth century; with historical notes by H. E. Bourne. Appleton-Century 585p (Appleton dollar lib.) $1 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
30-19019

"This volume is made up of the three chapters in Mr. Lecky's History of England during the Eighteenth Century which discuss the causes of the French Revolution and describe its progress until the outbreak of the war with England . . . He does not treat the internal history of even the early Revolution quite in the same manner or in as much detail as if this had been his principal theme. He describes it sufficiently to make clear its influence upon English politics or upon the general European situation as this was likely sooner or later to affect England." H. E. Bourne in Introduction

Lowell, Edward Jackson, 1845-1894

Eve of the French revolution. Houghton 1892 408p $3 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
2 France—Social conditions [27-16379]

"In Mr. Lowell's view, the year 1789 is a date which 'marks the outbreak in legislation and politics of ideas which had already been working for a century, and which have changed the face of the civilized world.' His book is a thoughtful study of those ideas in their rise and development." Larned's History for ready reference

Index of editions cited: p389-97

Madelin, Louis, 1871-

Figures of the Revolution; tr. from the French by Richard Curtis. . . Macaulay 1929 342p illus o.p. 1939 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
29-30571

Published in England under title: Revolutionaries (Arrowsmith 7s 6d)

"Biographical sketches of the following: La Fayette, Mirabeau, Talleyrand, the Girondins and Madame Roland, Danton, Robespierre, Dumouriez, and L'abbé Sieyès

"One feels a solid background of knowledge bred of research behind the author's fluid and brilliant style. It is a style that is sophisticated, breathless and often epigrammatic. Each great one is subjected to a scrutiny which is merciless though, one feels, eminently fair. It is a highly entertaining book." Current history

Illustrated with portraits from linoleum blocks by K. S. Woerner

* French revolution. . . tr. from the French. Putnam 1916 661p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
16-20286

"Object . . . is to divide the great epic into its episodes, and throw as much light as possible on each with representative

Madelin, Louis—*Continued*
traits. The erudition used is enormous without any display, and the work is as picturesque as well informed." Saturday rev.
Bibliographies at end of most of the chapters

Mathews, Shailer, 1863-
French revolution, 1789-1815. new rev and enl ed Longmans 1923 466p $2.25 **944.04**
1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 23-4365
First published 1900. The earlier edition ended with 1799. This account extends to the fall of Napoleon, 1815
"Clearly written, well organized, comprehensive. Particularly good for its account of the causes, in which the author stresses the improving conditions of the peasants and their awakening sense of injustice." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 1828-1893
French Revolution; tr. by John Durand. Smith, P. 3v (Origins of contemporary France) ea $4 **944.04**
1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
First published 1878-85
"Work of immense influence upon opinions held in the English-speaking world concerning the destruction of the old régime and the beginnings of the new. Its influence in France has been scarcely less marked, although from the first competent scholars protested at the defects of Taine's method... Taine believed that his methods of investigation were rigidly scientific, but Professor Aulard has shown ... that his researches were controlled by fixed ideas and that the bases of his conclusions were inadequate. As his work proceeded it was more and more affected by violent prejudices against the revolutionaries and their types of thought. It nevertheless remains of suggestive value for its acute observations and striking analyses." Guide to hist. lit.

Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clerel de, 1805-1859
L'ancien régime; tr. by M. W. Patterson. Blackwell 232p 7s 6d **944.04**
1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 [34-11294]
First published 1856
"Still one of the most valuable works on the eighteenth century; deals almost exclusively with the old régime; based upon a wide study of documents, though unfortunately few references are given." Guide to hist. lit.

944.05 First empire, 1804-1815

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow. Nelson 1924 270p illus maps 2s 6d **944.05**
1 Napoléon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821 24-24825
Formerly carried also by Harper under title: Napoleon's campaign of 1812
"Belloc's account of the adventure which ruined Napoleon was largely written upon the sites of the campaign which it describes. It is a military account, as sound historically as it is dramatic in narration, of the strategy of the Russian campaign and the retreat from Moscow. Many sketch maps are included." Book rev. digest
"He writes with distinction and a certain dramatic effectiveness. His book is as forceful as it is concise and lucid." Independent

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
* Hundred days. Putnam 1934 176p (Great occasions) $1.75 **944.05**
1 Napoleon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821 34-27237
"Describes in detail Napoleon's escape from Elba, his arrival in France, his triumphal march to Paris, and his defeat at Waterloo." Book rev. digest
"In just over a hundred and fifty pages, Mr. Guedalla has contrived to give his readers an astonishingly vivid account of the Hundred Days. Not one of the dramatic or melodramatic incidents of that wonderful journey from Porto Ferrajo to Paris is omitted... The four drawings of the battlefield, made within a day or two of the action, and taken from His Majesty's collection at Windsor, are not the least remarkable feature of a very interesting book." Spectator
Authorities: p172-76

Madelin, Louis, 1871-
Consulate and the empire; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. Putnam 1934-36 2v (National hist. of France) ea $5 **944.05**
1 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 34-2511
Contents: v 1 1789-1809; v2 1809-1815
"Such is the perennial interest in Napoleon that a new book on this subject is sure of a welcome, provided that it has something fresh to say, some new or illuminating point of view... M. Louis Madelin has already contributed 'The French Revolution' to the series, and the excellence of that work raised expectations respecting this his next book which here are amply fulfilled." Saturday rev.
Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

944.06 Restoration, 1815-1848

Artz, Frederick Binkerd
France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830. Harvard univ. press 1931 443p illus $4.50 **944.06**
1 France—History—Restoration, 1814-1848 31-6505
"Economists will find in this vivid portrayal of the Restoration a remarkably complete picture of the social and economic conditions that dominate the development of thought and institutions in France throughout the nineteenth century. The book is a notable achievement both in style and in method." American economic review
Bibliography: p395-434

Lucas-Dubreton, Jean
Restoration and the July monarchy; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. Putnam 1929 380p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.06**
1 France—History—Restoration, 1814-1848 [29-16694]
It is not confined to political history. Several chapters are devoted to the intellectual and social life of the period
"M. Lucas-Dubreton's book is one in a series to which M. Madelin and M. Recouly are among the other contributors, and it is very high and at the same time

Lucas-Debreton, Jean—*Continued*
very well deserved praise to say that the new addition is entirely worthy of the distinguished company in which it offers itself." Saturday rev.
Bibliography at end of each chapter

944.07 Second empire, 1852-1870

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
* Second empire. New uniform ed Hodder 362p 7s 6d **944.07**
1 France—History—Second empire, 1852-1870 2 Napoleon III, emperor of the French, 1808-1873
First published 1922. Formerly carried also by Putnam
"This history, written in a manner suggestive of Lytton Strachey and with an irony equal to his, covers a longer period than the title implies, since in following the involved fortunes of the Bonaparte family and in setting the stage for the history of France in the Second empire the historian is obliged to go back to the beginning of the nineteenth century. The book is also a personal narrative of Napoleon III from his birth in 1808, and follows his career as prince, president and emperor. The history is introduced by a study of Bonapartism and the growth of the Napoleonic legend." Book rev. digest
"As a piece of literary workmanship, it is exceedingly brilliant. Mr. Guedalla has the power of vivid narration, of picturesque description and penetrating phrase . . . Whatever its scholarly shortcomings, [the volume] is infused with that appealing quality, constructive imagination." Atlantic's bookshelf
Bibliography

944.08 Third republic, 1870-

Bourgeois, Émile, 1857-
History of modern France, 1815-1913. Macmillan 1919 2v map (Cambridge historical ser.) $8 **944.08**
1 France—History—Second empire, 1852-1870 2 France—History—Third republic, 1870- [19-9159]
"Careful study, by one of the most prominent authorities on modern France; centers about the growth of French democracy during the nineteenth century; indicates in detail the various obstacles that this development encountered; remarkably fair in judgments and conclusions. The chapters on the Second Republic and the Second Empire are especially valuable. Good bibliography." Guide to hist. lit.

Daladier, Édouard, 1884-
In defense of France (Défense du pays). Doubleday 1939 239p $2.50 **944.08**
1 France—Foreign relations 2 France—Politics and government—1914- (W) 39-27784
Published in England under title: Defence of France
A "translation of the principal speeches I have made during a year as Prime Minister of the Government of the Republic—since April 1938—with a series of explanations and commentaries." To America
"Not published in this collection in chronological order but according to subjects—finance, labour, foreign policy, and so on. This method is not helpful if one wishes to judge the 'Daladier experiment' as a whole." Manchester guardian

Recouly, Raymond, 1876-
Third republic; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. Putnam 1928 382p (National hist. of France) $5 **944.08**
1 France—History—Third republic, 1870- [28-23849]
"Beginning with the Commune, and the supremacy of Thiers, omitting unimportant details, and advancing by regular stages, the author shows us how the Republic has triumphed over all its enemies and passed through the ambush of its young days. . . The translation is clear and easy." New statesman
"This book is interestingly written. It is not a profound and even within its limits not a wholly satisfactory work. Its frame-work and standpoint are to a considerable extent conventional and it hardly aims at impartiality." Saturday rev.
Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Taine, Hippolyte, Adolphe, 1828-1893
Modern régime; tr. by John Durand. Smith, P. 2v (Origins of contemporary France) ea $4 **944.08**
1 France—Civilization 2 France—Politics and government 3 France—Social life and customs 31-27016
A reprint of the edition published 1890-94 by Holt
"Object to account for condition of modern France by analyzing ideas and institutions of the revolution and empire. A storehouse of information." Nation
For an estimate of Taine see note under his French revolution," class 944.04

945 Italy

Two studies of the Risorgimento which may be needed are:
Berkeley, G. F. Italy in the making. Macmillan 1933-36 2v v 1 $4, v2 $6
Thayer, W. R. Dawn of Italian independence Houghton 1893 2v o.p. 1939 An important work covering a limited field of Italian history (1814-49) which is out of date but still useful

Barnes, James Strachey, 1890-
Fascism. Holt 1931 251p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) student's ed $1 **945**
1 Fascism [31-9247]
The author's "business is with Fascism as a sociological conception. It is an attempt to correct the error into which the Renaissance fell when it accepted Greek individualism at the complete sacrifice of Roman authority and so in the end fell away into mere materialism. Fascism is a reaction against this development . . . Major Barnes handles his theme with enthusiasm and knowledge." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p246-49

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio, 1882-
Goliath; the march of fascism. Viking 1937 483p $3 **945**
1 Fascism 2 Italy—Foreign relations 3 Italy—Politics and government (W) 37-28584
"An interpretation of the rise of fascism showing how it had been anticipated by the ideas of Dante, Machiavelli, Garibaldi and others in preparation for the building of Mussolini's pseudo-Roman empire. The spread of fascism in other parts of the world is pictured, as well as the reactions to the movement. An important book." Ontario public library

Burkhardt, Jakob Christoph, 1818-1897

Civilization of the renaissance in Italy. Oxford 640p illus $2.50 **945**

1 Italy—Civilization 2 Renaissance
38-18705

A Phaidon press book. Translated by S. G. C. Middlemore. A beautiful edition of this famous work first published in an English edition in 1878. It contains over 421 reproductions in photogravure arranged at the end of the book under such headings as: Cities and rulers of the renaissance, Emperors, kings and popes, The church, etc

An edition of the Middlemore translation is also published by Macmillan at $6.40 without illustrations

"The scope of the book is to discuss the renaissance in its various aspects, more specially literary, social, political and moral." Athenaeum

Croce, Benedetto, 1866-

History of Italy, 1871-1915; tr. by C. M. Ady. Oxford 1929 333p $5 **945**

1 Italy—History 29-26884

"Croce brings to his picture of the age succeeding 1870 all the resources of a mind steeped in knowledge of the politics and persons, the social and moral conditions of the time, as well as the acumen of the trained philosophic thinker. His method is rather that of the survey than the chronicle; but he does not neglect events, and while his style is usually sober, he can occasionally rise to a restrained and excellent eloquence. He is fortunate, too, in having found as his translator so accomplished a writer and Italian scholar as Miss Ady." Spectator

Finer, Herman, 1898-

* Mussolini's Italy. Gc 1935 564p illus 18s **945**

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Politics and government 3 Mussolini, Benito, 1883-
A36-317

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Dr. Finer's book is a work of reference, and no student of modern Italy can fail to be grateful . . . for the thoroughness and accuracy of his account. . . The result is a singularly varied and illuminating contribution to political science. It is but rarely that a historian addresses himself so directly and so clearly to what is, after all, the central problem of history—the relationship between an outstanding man and the events in which he plays a part." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jamison, Evelyn Mary, and others

Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history, by E. M. Jamison, C. M. Ady, K. D. Vernon and C. S. Terry. Oxford 1917 564p maps $2.50 **945**

1 Italy—History 17-19811

Covers the period from the barbarian invasions to the year 1915. A good general sketch which is intended to serve as an introduction to more detailed studies. Contains maps, genealogical tables and bibliography

"The authors have devoted considerable space to political and ecclesiastical history . . . have called attention to the more remarkable achievements of the Italian spirit in the fields of art and philosophy and science, and the historical conditions which made these achievements possible, [and] finally, have traced, so far as it is possible to do so in a textbook, the working of those instincts . . . which from age to age promoted or retarded the cause of national unity." Preface

McClellan, George Brinton, 1865-

Modern Italy; a short history. Princeton univ. press 1933 319p map $3 **945**

1 Italy—History 33-9569

"A concise account of modern Italy from the Congress of Vienna to the present, a history that is sympathetic to Mussolini and the Fascist revolution." Book rev. digest

"A well-ordered book with a discriminating, historical perspective, proportionately a masterpiece of coherence in which events and persons receive wonderfully terse appraisements. Any intelligent reader may obtain therefrom a true idea of the formative forces which produced the Italy of Mussolini." N.Y. Times

List of books read or consulted: p283-98

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-

* Makers of modern Italy; Napoleon—Mussolini. Oxford 1931 228p maps $3.50 **945**

1 Italy—History 32-26068

"Though based on the author's earlier book of the same title, published by Macmillan in 1889, this is substantially a new work, entirely rewritten and now historical rather than biographical in form. It tells the story of the uniting of Italy, from 1796-through 1929. Five maps of Italy at different dates, and bibliography." Bkl.

"Should make a very wide appeal both to scholars and to the general reader." Saturday rev.

Salvatorelli, Luigi, 1886-

Concise history of Italy from prehistoric times to our own day; tr. by Bernard Miall. Oxford 1940 688p $5 **945**

1 Italy—History 40-27285

"A remarkably well-written synthesis of the political, social, and cultural history of Italy. It is not only readable but often valuable for its interpretation of important epochs of Italian history. The author never loses himself in a maze of details but tells his story simply and clearly." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p631-63

Schmidt, Carl Theodore

Corporate state in action; Italy under fascism. Oxford 1939 173p $2.25 **945**

1 Corporate state 2 Fascism 3 Italy—Politics and government **39-27469**

"Italian social and political history before fascism is traced briefly as an introduction to a description of the coming of fascism, the seizure of power, and the establishment of the dictatorship. The development of the corporate state, its effects on the workers, farmers, business, private property, and profits are discussed, with possible future consequences. Based on a year's study of conditions in the fascist régime." Bkl.

Selected bibliography: p166-68

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-

Italy in the thirteenth century. Houghton 2v in 1 illus map $5 **945**

1 Catholic church 2 Civilization, Mediaeval 3 Italy—Civilization 4 Italy—History [12-26825]

A reprint of a book originally published in 1912 in two volumes

"Primarily devoted to Italy and Italian leaders in all fields of endeavor it nevertheless and naturally touches on the general aspects of European civilization. While intended to be what its title implies, a history of the thirteenth century only, it really covers the period from 1160

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*
to 1300. . . A comprehensive chronological and bibliographical appendix and a carefully made index add considerably to the value of the book to students." N.Y. Sun

‡ Short history of Italy (476-1900). Houghton 1905 443p map $3.50 **945**

1 Italy—History 5-36794

"This volume is a mere sketch in outline; it makes no pretence to original investigation, or even to an extended examination of the voluminous literature which deals with every part of its subject. It is an attempt to give a correct impression of Italian history as a whole, and employs details only here and there, and then merely for the sake of giving greater clearness to the general outline. . . I have laid emphasis upon the matters of greatest general interest, the Papacy, the Renaissance, and the Risorgimento." Pretace

"For the reading public rather than the scholar. Concise, brief, accurate and attractive in style." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p430-31

Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard, 1773-1842

History of the Italian republics, being a view of the origin, progress & fall of Italian freedom. Dutton 338p (Everyman's lib.) 90c **945**

1 Italy—History [A10-2372]

"We have endeavored to include in a single volume a summary of the events of which the Italian peninsula was the theatre, from the fall of the Roman empire to the end of the Middle Age." Introduction

"For many years the standard work on the subject. This abridged English edition is useful for securing a general view of the medieval Italian republics from the invasions to the sixteenth century. It must always be used with caution and, if possible, in connection with good histories of the individual states." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: pref p9-10

Strachey, John, 1901-

Menace of fascism. Covici 1933 272p $2.25 **945**

1 Fascism 33-29623

"An exposition of the meaning of fascism, in which the author traces its background, discusses its economic causes, explains its first efforts to gain a foothold in any social system, how it develops in the life of a political organism until it is able to seize the power, and what are its ultimate purposes." Book rev. digest

"Not only has Mr. Strachey a good intellect and a brilliant, forceful pen, but he has also the immense advantage of understanding an Anglo-Saxon point of view. He refrains from the language of class hatred and unreason which destroys the persuasiveness of so much Communist literature. . . His analysis of the character and working of Fascism is cogent and lucid." Christian science monitor

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893

Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots. 3d ed Scribner 1897 495p front $3.75 **945**

1 Italy—History 2 Renaissance [W13-80]

"Symonds was not only a learned historian but an acute critic of literature and art, and a writer of very considerable ability and charm. His numerous books are a rich treasure store of Renaissance learning." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Forms volume one of the author's "Renaissance in Italy." Various parts of this set are entered as follows: v 1 Age of the despots, class 945; v3 Fine arts, class 709.45; v4-5 Italian literature, class 850.9

Short history of the renaissance in Italy, taken from the work of J. A. Symonds by Alfred Pearson. Holt 1893 335p front $2.50 **945**

1 Renaissance 4-17642

Abridged from the author's seven volume work, "Renaissance in Italy." The complete, unabridged work may be obtained from Modern lib. (2v ea $1.25)

"Colonel Pearson's object has been to select and arrange for those who know Italy, or hope in the future to do so, whatever may sustain or promote an interest in its history, its art, and its literature." Preface

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-

* Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. . . Longmans 1911 390p illus maps $2.50 **945**

1 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 1807-1882 2 Italy—History 11-35882

The third volume of a series which covers the times of Garibaldi. The three provide an accurate, scholarly and dramatic account of this interesting and important period in Italy's history. Each volume is illustrated and contains maps and full bibliographies

"Follows . . . Garibaldi and the Thousand, tracing picturesquely and with consumate skill the large military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." N.Y. state lib.

Two other volumes in the series by G. M. Trevelyan are:

Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the thousand. Longmans 1909 395p illus maps $2.50

Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic. Longmans 1907 377p illus maps $2.50

Trevelyan, Mrs Janet Penrose (Ward) 1879-

Short history of the Italian people from the Barbarian invasions to the attainment of unity. . . Putnam 1920 580p illus maps $6 **945**

1 Italy—History 20-6767

A condensed history covering the period from the barbarian invasions to Italy's entrance into the Great war. Based on work done by Italian, English, French and German scholars. Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

"Mrs Trevelyan has wrestled with the difficulties of her subject with marked success. She has a thorough grasp of essentials and a due sense of proportion which have enabled her to produce an admirably balanced, well-arranged book, while she writes in a way that is sure to make it widely read." Athenaeum

945.3 Venice

There are a number of desirable books about Venetian history which are unfortunately out of print 1939. Two of these are:

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Venice; doges, conquerors, painters and men of letters. Macmillan 1887 410p illus o.p. 1939

Thayer, W. R. Short history of Venice. Houghton 1905 355p maps o.p. 1939

Okey, Thomas, 1852-
Story of Venice; illus. by Nelly Erichsen. Dutton xxi,449p illus maps (Mediaeval towns ser.) $1.75 **945.3**

1 Venice 35-6668

First published 1903 with title: "Venice and its story;" reissued 1905 in the Mediaeval towns series; slightly revised 1931

Gives "the history of Venice as an independent state, covering a period of more than a thousand years, and including an account of Venetian art. The second part of the volume describes the Venice of [1905] dividing it into twenty sections and making the description a practical one for use by travellers." Book rev. digest

"This little work is a model of clear and concise narrative. The author knows how to make the most of his subject and tells his tale in a very attractive way." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomas Okey's "Venice and its story" (Dutton 1930 325p illus map $5) is a more expensive edition issued under the original title. Combines history and description of the city. Attractively illustrated, partly in color

945.5 Tuscany

Two additional books on Tuscan cities are:

Schevill, Ferdinand. Siena; the story of a mediaeval commune. Scribner 1909 433p illus maps o.p. 1939

Villari, Pasquale. Two first centuries of Florentine history; the republic and parties at the time of Dante. new ed Scribner 1912 576p illus o.p. 1939 A valuable book for students, translated by L. W. M. Villari

Brinton, Selwyn John Curwen, 1859-
Golden age of the Medici. (Cosimo, Piero, Lorenzo de' Medici) 1434-1494. Methuen 1925 234p illus o.p. 1939 **945.5**

1 Florence—History 2 Medici, House of 3 Renaissance 26-2776

"A comprehensive history, by the well-known art historian, of Florentine life and art under Cosimo, Piero and Lorenzo de' Medici (1434-1494)." Boston

Gardner, Edmund Garratt, 1869-
Story of Florence. rev ed Dutton 1928 427p illus (Mediaeval towns ser.) $1.75 **945.5**

1 Florence—History [1-27179]

"As historian he is clear, as art critic convincing, as antiquary instructive, as guide entertaining and ubiquitous." Saturday rev.

Schevill, Ferdinand, 1868-
History of Florence; the founding of the city through the renaissance. Harcourt 1936 xxxiv,536p illus maps $5 **945.5**

1 Florence—History 2 Renaissance 36-21468

"A comprehensive, scholarly history of Florence from its earliest days to the end of the renaissance. The author, who has spent many years on this study, keeps the political history of the city in the foreground, but does not neglect its literary and artistic glories." Book rev. digest

"In the criticism, clarification, and synthesis of a great mass of printed material the author has produced a model of broad, well balanced, careful scholarship." Sat. rev. of lit.

945.6 Rome

Jackson, Margaret Hastings, and Hodder, Elisabeth
Seven sovereign hills of Rome. Longmans 1936 528p illus $3.50 **945.6**

1 Rome—History 2 Rome (City)—History 32-22216

"This history of Rome written for the general reader is in three parts: Ancient Rome; Rome of the renaissance; and Rome, capital of a United Italy. It is the work of two Wellesley professors. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hodder's initials are set over only the first of the three sections into which the book is divided, her colleague taking up the tale at the beginning of the fourteenth century. There is, however, no difference either in tone or in method between the earlier and the later parts of the book, and the collaboration has resulted in a fund of rare learning." Times (London) lit. sup.

Young, Norwood, 1860-
Story of Rome; illus. by Nelly Erichsen. Dutton 1901 403p illus map (Mediaeval towns ser.) $1.75 **945.6**

1 Rome (City)—History [1-27166]

"Approaches his subject rather from the side of politics and history than from that of aesthetics. He gives us a careful study of the place of Rome in civilization rather than . . . [an] inspired guide-book. . . Mr Young has brought much pains and erudition to his difficult task." Academy

945.7 Naples

Headlam, Cecil, 1872-1934
Story of Naples; illus. by Benton Fletcher. Dutton 1927 394p illus (Mediaeval towns ser.) $1.75 **945.7**

1 Naples—History [27-13148]

A good survey, interesting for general reading and a useful guide book. The author does not confine himself to the medieval period, as there is a chapter on modern Naples. Pompeii, Vesuvius, the Phlegræan Fields and other places in the vicinity are also included. The book is well illustrated and contains a folding plan of Naples

946 Spain

J. B. Trend's "Origins of modern Spain" (Macmillan 1934 220p $2.50) is a good history of a Spain since 1868 portrayed in a series of essays on men about whom little has been written in English

Bertrand, Louis, 1866- **and Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart.** 1895-
History of Spain; the French tr. by W. B. Wells. Appleton-Century 1934 564p maps $5 **946**

1 Spain—History 34-2430

"In this work the authors have divided the history of Spain into four periods: 'first, the contest with Islam in the Peninsula itself, which occupied eight centuries of Spain's existence; then her discovery and conquest of the New World; next the establishment of the absolute monarchy, and the struggle against the Reformation; and finally her effort to remain a Great Power.' The chapters dealing with the first three periods are a

Bertrand, L. and Petrie, Sir C. A. bart—*Cont.*
translation of the work of the French historian, M. Bertrand; Sir Charles Petrie has expanded the chapters dealing with the period since the death of Philip II and has treated at length the events which led up to the establishment of the Second Republic in 1931." Book rev. digest

"A special tribute must be paid to M. Bertrand, who, in reconstructing the period of Moorish rule and the first century of Catholic Spain, has produced a masterpiece of historical writing. It is enough to say here that our time-honored view of Spanish history down to the year 1600 must be revised in the light of Bertrand's research and interpretation." Current history

Chapman, Charles Edward, 1880-
* History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. Macmillan 1918 559p maps $3.60 **946**

1 Spain—Civilization 2 Spain—History
18-20342

"Satisfactory one-volume history, suitable for reading or as a college text, selected and adapted for Americans from the five-volume work by the Spanish historian, Rafael Altamira. Author has aimed to emphasize the development of Spanish civilization rather than of political events and has added a short section on modern Spain, 1808-1917. Two maps, bibliography of works in English and index." N.Y. state lib.

Clarke, Henry Butler, 1863-1904
Modern Spain 1815-1898; with a memoir by W. H. Hutton. Macmillan 1906 xxvi,510p map (Cambridge historical ser.) $3.50 **946**

1 Spain—History—Bourbons, 1700-1931
[7-6416]

A work of undoubted authority. Mr Clarke had known Spain from his boyhood and was perhaps more intimately acquainted than any other foreigner with the intricacies of modern Spanish politics. The book closes with an impartial account of the Spanish-American war. Condensed from Spectator
Bibliography: p471-81

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859
‡ Conquest of Granada. Handy volume ed Putnam 2v in 1 $2.50 **946**

1 Granada (Kingdom)—History [4-21965]

First published 1829; revised by the author in 1850
A picturesque narrative given in a humorous form but based on thorough research. Originally published under the title: "Chronicle of the conquest of Granada"

Lane-Poole, Stanley, 1854-1931, **and Gilman, Arthur**, 1837-1909
Story of the Moors in Spain. Putnam 1887 xx,285p illus map (Story of the nations) o.p. 1939 **946**

1 Arabs in Spain 2 Spain—History
4-17652

Excellent popular history of Spain during 800 years of Moorish domination. Illustrations and map

Langdon-Davies, John
Behind the Spanish barricades. McBride 1936 275p illus map $2.75 **946**

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939
37-27073

An account of the civil war in Spain written by an eye-witness who was there as an English newspaper correspondent
"Written with candor, conviction and eloquence. Its special quality, I think, lies not so much in the lucid explanation of plots and politics behind the war as in the simply written stories of Spanish life, in wartime and out. These are what give the book excellence, make it so downright interesting." N.Y. Times

Lea, Henry Charles, 1825-1909
History of the Inquisition of Spain. Macmillan 1906-07 4v ea $2.50 **946**

1 Inquisition 6-2996

An authoritative history of an institution which influenced Spanish history and to some extent the history of the world. Based on a vast amount of material drawn from archives
"In style and treatment the book shows to the full the qualities so long familiar in Mr. Lea's work—the same wealth of detail, the same direct dependence on the sources, the same avoidance of polemics and all rhetorical amplification." Amer. hist. rev.

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-
Spain. Benn 1930 507p (Modern world) 21s **946**

1 Spain 2 Spain—History [30-26959]

Formerly carried also by Scribner
"A general study of modern Spain as influenced by the nature of the people, the topography, and the rulers. . . The author is a Spanish scholar who spent fifteen years collecting his material." Book rev. digest

"It is admirably written, alive and sensitive throughout its five hundred pages. It is full of concise, luminous sentences which, although they may not immediately carry conviction, will be most convincing to those who know Spain best, and are often fraught with far-reaching implications." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p483-92

Mendizabal Villalba, Alfredo
* Martyrdom of Spain; origins of a civil war; with a preface by Jacques Maritain. Scribner 1938 276p $3 **946**

1 Church and state in Spain 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 3 Spain—Politics and government (W) 38-36232

"This is the history of Spain, 1923-36, the troubled prelude to the civil war. The author . . . condemns both sides; his book on the Spanish tragedy is passionate but aloof. To these years of Spain's terrible and growing disunity, filled with the hatreds, the sublime obstinacy, and foolishness of its people . . . war is the inevitable end." Manchester guardian

Merriman, Roger Bigelow, 1876-
Rise of the Spanish empire in the Old world and the New. Macmillan 1918-1925 4v maps ea $7.50, set $18 **946**

1 Spain—History (18-11183)

Contents: v 1 The Middle ages; v2 The Catholic kings; v3 The empire; v4 Philip the Prudent

Merriman, Roger B.—*Continued*

"The general reader need have no fear of the ponderosity of style or dullness in handling which are popularly supposed to be the inevitable accompaniments of professorial erudition. On the contrary, the vigor, freshness, clarity, and ease of the treatment, coupled with the convincing assurance that denotes a thorough grasp of the subject, will arouse a genuine interest and hold it." Nation

Paul, Elliot Harold, 1891-

* Life and death of a Spanish town. Random house 1937 427p $2.50 **946**

1 Santa Eulalia, Iviza 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 (W) 37-27473

"More powerful than statistics is this impassioned recollection of the author's idyllic five years in the peaceful, charming, little town of Santa Eulalia in the Balearics. In 1936, the civil war destroyed this fine Spanish civilization and wiped out the friends and significant people whom Mr. Paul knew and loved. A profoundly moving indictment." Cincinnati

Peers, Edgar Allison

Spanish tragedy, 1930-1936; dictatorship, republic, chaos. 2d ed Methuen 1936 247p 10s 6d **946**

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939
2 Spain—History—Dictatorship, 1923-1930
3 Spain—History—Republic, 1931 37-7535

Formerly carried also by Oxford

"The struggles between the Spanish liberals and conservatives from 1930 to the present day, chronicled with an attempted but not complete impartiality. Though no interpretation is offered, the book is useful for a quick picture of events leading up to the present revolution." Bkl

Bibliography: p225-30

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859

History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. McKay 3v $4.50 **946**

1 Ferdinand V, of Aragon, 1452-1516 2 Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon, 1451-1504 3 Spain—History—To 1516 [28-10443]

A classic, first published 1838

"Within the field which he had marked out, his work was admirably done. He delineated clearly and impartially the events of a splendid epoch. . . He well deserved the praise which a Spanish critic and scholar gave him of having written in a masterly manner one of the most successful historical productions of the century in which he lived." H. T. Peck's William Hickling Prescott

History of the reign of Philip the Second, king of Spain; ed. by J. F. Kirk. Lippincott 3v illus map o.p. 1939 **946**

1 Philip II, king of Spain 2 Spain—History—House of Austria, 1516-1700 2-9823

An admirable work, marked by careful research and impartiality, first published 1855

"Count d'Haussonville ranks the incomplete 'Philip II' as Prescott's best work. That is a dictum hard to accept. The author's attitude towards his central figure is less slashing than Motley's, less appreciative than Martin Hume's. In so much it may be called just, but there is a certain meagreness in the treatment." Cambridge history of American literature

Rolfe, Edwin, 1909-

Lincoln battalion; the story of the Americans who fought in Spain in the international brigades. Random house 1939 321p illus maps $2.50 **946**

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 39-31522

"The story of young Americans fighting against great odds, and for great impersonal rights, in the Spanish Civil War. It is factual, intimate, and amazingly unembittered, showing where they fought and where they died and how they got there, showing their earnestness, their fun, the crudity of their training, and the brilliance of their performance." Book-of-the-month club news

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-

‡ Spain; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present; with a preface by J. D. M. Ford. Little 1925 400p illus map $3.50 **946**

1 Art, Spanish 2 Spain—History 3 Spanish literature—History and criticism 25-20502

Published in England under the title: Short history of Spain

"Professor Sedgwick says that his book 'is intended for the ignorant and the indolent, for passengers in steamer chairs, bound on their first voyage to Vigo or Barcelona, for freshmen or sixth-formers that wish to learn, with the least expenditure of effort.' His book does for Spain what his 'Short history of Italy' does for that country. It embraces two thousand years and devotes a generous proportion of its space to literature and art." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Sedgwick is sympathetic and honest. In matters of art he is arbitrary; as to literature he admits of a slight dogmatism. Politics is allowed space merely as the servant of the arts. Brevity and simplicity greet one throughout his book." Literary rev.

Sender, Ramon J.

Counter-attack in Spain; tr. from the Spanish by Sir P. C. Mitchell. Houghton 1937 288p $3 **946**

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 37-34621

Published in England under title: War in Spain

"An account of the first six months of fighting in the Spanish civil war by a Spanish writer who early in the war joined the government forces." Book rev. digest

"His book is not journalism; it often rises to literature. Here are narratives of the civil war, stories, anecdotes, some magnificent rhetoric." New Yorker

Turberville, Arthur Stanley, 1888-

Spanish inquisition. Holt 1932 255p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **946**

1 Inquisition 32-19617

"In this restrained account of a subject which has given rise to acute controversy Professor A. S. Turberville takes pains to enable the reader to see so far as possible through the eyes of its contemporaries. . . He explains the various natures

Turberville, Arthur S.—*Continued*
of the processes of the Inquisition, arbitrary and irregular as many of them were; touches on its tortures and names some of those who were its victims, among them priests, bishops, abbots, and even a Primate of Spain, and some who now rank as canonized Saints of the Roman church." Times (London) lit. sup.
Notes on books: p241-45

946.9 PORTUGAL

Young, Sir George, bart, 1872-
Portugal old and young; an historical study. Oxford 1917 342p illus maps $2.50 **946.9**

1 Portugal—History 17-24318

"It is not a 'history' in the conventional sense, but an essay on the whole development of the life of the Portuguese people, illustrated by copious quotations from their literature, and by vivid sketches of the country, of its art and architecture, and of the people themselves." Times (London) lit. sup.

947 RUSSIA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following titles are recommended for advanced study:

Eckardt, Hans von. Russia; rev and supplemented by the author for the English ed; tr. from the German by C. A. Phillips. Knopf 1932 xxix,711p illus maps $3.25 A comprehensive history of Russia from its origins, interesting to both the specialist and general reader

Klīūchevskiĭ, V. O. History of Russia; tr. by C. J. Hogarth. Dutton 5v v 1-3 ea $3.50, v4-5 ea $4.85 Covers early history to the close of the Russo-Japanese war

Kornilov, Aleksander. Modern Russian history; being a detailed history of Russia from the age of Catherine the Great to the revolution of 1917; tr. and extended by A. S. Kaun. . . Knopf 1924 2v in 1 maps o.p. 1939

Mavor, James. Economic history of Russia. 2d ed rev and enl Dutton 1925 2v $12 An authoritative and exhaustive work which covers the economic, political and social development of Russia to 1907

Beazley, Charles Raymond, 1868- **Forbes, Nevill,** 1883- **and Birkett, George Arthur**
Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks; with an introduction by Ernest Barker. Oxford 1918 xxiv,601p maps $3 **947**

1 Russia—History 19-26158

Contents: From the beginning to 1504, by R. Beazley; From 1505 to 1800, by N. Forbes; From 1801 to 1917, by G. A. Birkett. Bibliography and maps
"Tried by the test of popularization, 'Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks' must be pronounced successful. The earlier portions in particular are written in a large and liberal style which degenerates but seldom." Eng. hist. rev.

Gerhardi, William Alexander, 1895-
Romanovs; evocation of the past as a mirror for the present. Putnam 1939 xxi, 484p $5 **947**

1 Romanov, House of 2 Russia—History 3 Russia—Kings and rulers (W) 40-89

The story of all the Romanovs, from Mikhail Feodorovich on to Nicholas II. Each one is treated as an individual character, playing his part in Russia's history
"A familiar, non-chronological history, serious but highly entertaining." New Yorker

Headstrom, Birger Richard, 1902-
Story of Russia; with twelve illus. in color by J. L. McCreery. Stokes 1933 539p illus maps $3.50 **947**

1 Russia—History 33-24195

"A history of Russia for younger readers which will be appreciated by adults as well, giving as it does a comparatively brief and comprehensive treatment of this country which is demanding so much of the world's interest. 200 pages are devoted to modern Russia. Chronological tables and good index will make it a convenient reference book." Wis. bul.

Karpovich, Mīkhail Mīkhaĭlovich
Imperial Russia, 1801-1917. Holt 1932 106p (Berkshire studies in European history) $1 **947**

1 Russia—History 32-2862

A brief history intended to serve as supplementary reading for college students in courses on general European history. The author avoids a merely elementary presentation of facts, giving instead an interpretative discussion, suited to the more mature point of view of college students. Bibliography: p97-102
"An invaluable handbook for student or layman." Boston Transcript

Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince, 1890-
Russia; a social history; ed. by C. G. Seligman. Appleton-Century 1931 312,xxi p illus maps o.p. 1939 **947**

1 Russia—History 2 Russia—Social conditions [31-14833]

"For those who are interested in Russia and its background, this is an excellent book. It begins with a geographical survey and tells something of Russia before the Russians. It follows the history up to the fall of the monarchy." Providence

Pares, Sir Bernard, 1867-
Fall of the Russian monarchy; a study of the evidence. Knopf 1939 510p illus maps $5 **947**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Russia 2 Rasputin, Grigoriĭ Efimovich, 1871-1916 3 Russia—History 4 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 5 Russia—Politics and government [39-19181]

"Full, lucid, and authoritative account of the involved agents of the great age of which the author has given us his masterly record. It will remain our chief source for the period." Manchester guardian

* History of Russia. 3d ed rev Knopf 1937 xxiii,570p maps $4 **947**

1 Russia—History 37-2613

First published 1926, revised 1928. The last chapter of the 1937 edition has been enlarged by 6 pages to record events up to the adoption of the Soviet constitution in 1936

Pares, Sir Bernard—*Continued*

"Professor Pares's book is well done, and should find wide acceptance for its breadth of view and clear arrangement and exposition." Living age

Bibliography: p529-40

Platonov, Sergiĕĭ Fedorovich, 1860-1933

History of Russia; tr. by E. Aronsberg; ed. by F. A. Golder. Macmillan 1925 435p maps o.p. 1939 **947**

1 Russia—History 25-24285

"It outlines the whole evolution of Russia . . . the book is good, competent, and scientific. The bibliography at the end which was added by the editor and translator is incomplete and somewhat accidental." Yale review

"The best parts of a good book, as might have been expected, are those which deal with periods which Professor Platonov has made specially his own. The earlier history of Russia is admirably told." Times (London) lit. sup.

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladmirovich, 1887-

History of Russia; with a preface by M. I. Rostovtzeff. rev ed Yale univ. press 1930 413p maps $4, text ed $3 **947**

1 Russia—History 30-24699

"To the present edition has been added a new chapter concerning the events of the year 1929. The entire text of the volume has been reviewed, some new data has been been utilized, and occasional inadvertencies have been eliminated. The bibliography has been enlarged." Note to revised edition

"The peculiar value of Mr. Vernadsky's book lies in the proofs it gives that the Russian Revolution did not represent a breach with Russian tradition, but rather a return into one of its earlier channels . . . In his presentment of the various developments Mr. Vernadsky shows admirable restraint. Equally detached is his somewhat detailed description of the Soviet system and its results; and this makes his judgment on the character of this system all the more impressive." Times (London) lit. sup.

G. V. Vernadskiĭ's "Political & diplomatic history of Russia" (Little 1936 499p maps $4) is a more specialized treatment of these aspects of Russian history

947.084 Revolution, 1917-

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-

* Russian revolution, 1917-1921. Macmillan 1935 2v illus maps $10 **947.084**

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 35-7577

"These two volumes, distinguished by their style as well as their organization, are enriched by excellent translations of the principal documents of the period, an invaluable bibliography of books in the Russian language, numerous maps and a chronological table. . . . For the English-speaking world, at least, Chamberlin's monumental history, the fruit of twelve years of study carried on for the most part in the Soviet Union, represents a definitive work on which his successors will find it difficult to improve." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Florinsky, Michael T. 1894-

End of the Russian empire. Yale univ. press 1931 272p (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Economic and social hist. of the World war) $3 **947.084**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Russia 2 Russia—Economic conditions 3 Russia—History 4 Russia—Politics and government 5 Russia—Social conditions 31-13362

"Dr. Florinsky has told the story of Russian defeat and Czarist collapse with a fine restraint and detachment, concretely, concisely and clearly. He has let the pulse of the plot assert itself under the straightforward narrative and analysis, without his own stimulation. His methodical story of Russian breakdown under the stress of the war . . . becomes an epitome of Russian history during more than a half century before the outbreak of the war." N.Y. Times

Toward an understanding of the U.S.S.R.; a study in government, politics and economic planning. Macmillan 1939 245p $2.50 **947.084**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Economic conditions 3 Russia—Economic policy 4 Russia—Politics and government 39-16415

Part one of this volume reviews the political history of Russia under the Czars and during the period of war and revolution. The second and longer part is an analysis of present conditions in Russia under the Soviet regime

"Hostile in spirit, the book is nevertheless judicial in manner, the work of a trained historian with a firm grasp of jurisprudence and of economics, who has based his study almost exclusively upon official Soviet sources." Times (London) lit. sup.

List of principal sources: p233-37

Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich, 1881-

The catastrophe; Kerensky's own story of the Russian revolution. Appleton-Century 1927 376p front $3 **947.084**

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 27-23536

"In vivid, dramatic prose, M. Kerensky describes the part played by himself in the Revolution of 1917. He also gives us a lucid and convincing account of the circumstances that preceded it. His book deserves attention for two reasons. As a kaleidoscope of Russian life during the period covered it is uncommonly fascinating; and it throws important sidelights upon the inner working of events." Nation and Athenaeum

Mavor, James, 1854-1925

Russian revolution. Macmillan 1928 470p $7.75 **947.084**

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- [28-26714]

"Traces the history of the social and political changes wrought by the Revolution of 1917, emphasizing the economic legislation and administration of the Soviet government. The first three chapters deal with the interval between 1907 and 1917." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p441-45

Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron, 1859-
and Webb, Mrs. Beatrice Potter, 1858-
Soviet communism: a new civilisation? 2d ed enl Scribner 1938 2v map $7.50 **947.084**

1 Administrative and political divisions—Russia 2 Communism—Russia 3 Russia—Politics and government 4 Russia—Social conditions 5 Russia (1923-U.S.S.R.) Constitution 38-27353

"The material of the original edition published 1935 remains unchanged, but there are several additions. A translation, by Anna Louise Strong, of the Russian constitution of 1936 forms an appendix of the first volume, with a summary by the Webbs. A lengthy postscript to the second volume covers developments since 1935, with occasional criticism, and there is a glossary of Russian terms." Bkl.

"The authors have accumulated a wealth of information from official Soviet sources, and draw constantly for comparisons upon their profound knowledge of social systems in all countries and ages. Sometimes these comparisons are more startling than convincing." Christian science monitor

Trotskii, Lev, 1879-1940
History of the Russian revolution; tr. from the Russian by Max Eastman. Simon & Schuster 1936 3v in 1 $2.98 **947.084**

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 36-28504

Originally published in 3 volumes, 1929-33. Contents: v 1 Overthrow of Tzarism; v2 Attempted counter-revolution; v3 Triumph of the Soviets

"Now that we have read Trotsky's History of the Russian Revolution in its entirety, it is plainly a great book. It is more than a brilliantly written and well documented account of great events of which we might otherwise have always remained only vaguely aware. It is also a philosophic interpretation of these events by a man of first-class intellectual ability who himself played an important part in them." New statesman and Nation

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladimirovich, 1887-
* Russian revolution, 1917-1931. Holt 1932 133p (Berkshire studies in European history) $1 **947.084**

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia—Politics and government 32-3011

A brief study of this period intended as supplementary reading for students in a course in general history. Contents: Background and immediate causes of the Russian revolution; March and the November revolutions of 1917; Civil war and the Soviet state, 1918-1931. Bibliography: p119-26

947.1 FINLAND

Elliston, Herbert Berridge, 1895-
Finland fights. Little 1940 443p illus maps $2.75 **947.1**

1 Finland—History 2 Russo-Finnish war, 1939-1940 (W) 40-27264

The author covers the economic, legislative and social structure of Finland with sketches of three prominent men: Mannerheim, Ryti and Tanner. It also deals with the causes of Russian aggression, Stalin's need for a safety belt, the approach of war, and finally war itself

"A carefully written, conscientious, and balanced treatment of a complicated problem. It is excellently done, well supplemented by maps and illustrations." Sat rev. of lit.

Jackson, John Hampden, 1907-
* Finland. Macmillan 1940 242p illus maps $2 **947.1**

1 Finland—History 2 Finland—Nationality (W) [39-2453]

Reprint of a title first published in England, 1938, by Allen, G.

History of Finland which includes a study of its economic and social policies, its people, daily life, and cultural achievements. Bibliography

"Students of present-day civilization will do well to read his careful and excellent book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

948 SCANDINAVIA

Bain, Robert Nisbet, 1854-1909
Scandinavia; a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. Macmillan 1905 460p maps (Cambridge historical ser.) o.p. 1939 **948**

1 Scandinavia—History [5-8752]

A comprehensive history of the Scandinavian countries. The author says in the preface that "the present volume is, mainly, an attempt to describe the rise of the Scandinavian Kingdoms to political eminence, and their corresponding influence on European politics, generally." The greater part of the volume is devoted to Sweden's history. Five pages of bibliography and maps are included

Olrik, Axel, 1864-1917
Viking civilization; rev. after the author's death by Hans Ellekilde. Norton 1930 246p illus (Scandinavian classics) o.p. 1939 **948**

1 Civilization, Scandinavian 2 Vikings 30-30010

"A clear and concise portrayal of the rise and growth of the Viking age in Norse history. Mr Olrik, a distinguished Danish scholar, discusses the development of Viking myths and legends, romantic sagas and art. Two chapters are given to Iceland and its sagas and Icelandic scholars. A final chapter takes up the era of the ballads." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p237-42

Olson, Alma Luise
Scandinavia; the background for neutrality. Lippincott 1940 358p $2.50 **948**

1 Scandinavia — Foreign relations 2 Scandinavia—History 3 Scandinavia—Neutrality (W) 40-27282

"The five states that make up the Scandinavian group have evolved an ideal of a new north, united and neutral. . . The author takes each country separately, tracing their backgrounds, the early history and legend; she discusses each from political, economic and cultural point of view, introducing the personalities that have entered conspicuously into this history." Kirkus

"Miss Olson knows the North thoroughly. She has traveled through the whole of Scandinavia, and some of her short, descriptive passages are of great beauty. Throughout the books one feels the author's strong attachment to Scandinavia, whose people, history, and literature she has studied with a keen interest. Her objectivity in relating and examining facts is worthy of mention." Sat. rev. of lit.

Stefánsson, Jon, 1862-
Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland; with a preface by Viscount Bryce. . . Putnam 1917 xxxi,378p illus map (Story of the nations) o.p. 1939 **948**

1 Denmark 2 Finland 3 Iceland 4 Sweden 18-26168

"In the arrangement of the book, the section devoted to Denmark's history is followed by a brief chapter on Iceland, the section on Sweden by a short sketch of Finland after its separation from Sweden, 1809-1914. The treatment in each case is necessarily sketchy but the author has succeeded in presenting an outline of the main political events from Viking days to the present. Viscount Bryce contributes a preface. There are thirty-three illustrations and a map, a 'synchronistic table of events' and index." Book rev. digest

948.1 Norway

Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm, 1878-
Norway; with a foreword by H. A. L. Fisher. Scribner 1925 324p (Modern world) $5 **948.1**

1 Norway [26-26030]

"An essay packed with information. The language, literature, and history of the country are given such an adequate treatment that the later chapters dealing with problems of today are not quite so full as might be desired. Even so, the discussion of industrial, shipping, and agricultural developments is most suggestive, while the prohibition experiment and the troubles in the Church have particular interest for America." Independent

Gjerset, Knut, 1865-1936
History of the Norwegian people. . . Macmillan 1927 2v in 1 illus $5 **948.1**

1 Norway—History [15-16628]

"First published in 1915, has been bound into a single volume of more than 1,100 pages . . . If Professor Gjerset has omitted anything from his work that it should contain I am not the man to discover it. I can only tell you that his history can be read into with satisfaction, and with the assurance that those who claim to know have pronounced it the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

948.5 Sweden

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:
Stromberg, A. A. History of Sweden. . . Macmillan 1931 823p illus maps $9 Covers the history from earliest times
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. History of Charles XII. Dutton xxiv,347p (Everyman's lib.) 90c Important because of the famous author who was a contemporary of Charles XII

Hallenforff, Carl Jakob Herman, 1869-1929 **and Schück, Adolf**
History of Sweden. Delaware ed with a supplement: Crisis, depression and recovery in Sweden, 1929-1937, by Karin Kock. Bonnier 1938 xxiv,484p illus $3.50 **948.5**

1 Sweden—History [30-2506]

A reprint of the edition of 1929 with the addition of 20 pages on economic conditions in Sweden from 1929 to 1937

"A condensed history which begins with prehistoric Sweden and ends with a brief summary of economic and cultural conditions in present-day Sweden. The text is supplemented by a chapter on Swedish literature and a descriptive list of important financial and industrial concerns." Bkl.

Svanström, Ragnar, and Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik, friherre, 1903-
* Short history of Sweden; tr. by Joan Bulman . . . Oxford 1934 443p maps $5 **948.5**

1 Sweden—History [34-28322]

This convenient manual of Swedish history was "written by two Swedes specially for English readers. It has been admirably done. . . Mr. Svanström's part in particular which brings the story down to the death of Charles XII is a vigorous and at times eloquent narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

949.1 Iceland

Gjerset, Knut, 1865-1936
History of Iceland. Macmillan 1924 482p front $4 **949.1**

1 Iceland—Civilization 2 Iceland—History 24-2336

"Beginning with the legends and traditions concerning the discovery of Iceland by the Phœnicians and, later, by the Norsemen, the history of Iceland is brought down through the centuries to the [twentieth century]. Includes chapters on the literature, ancient and modern, and information on art, education, and economic conditions." Pittsburgh

"As a whole, the book is sound and scholarly. Moreover, it constitutes the first real history of Iceland in English." Amer. hist. rev.

949.2 Netherlands

P. J. Blok's "History of the people of the Netherlands; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam" (Putnam 1898-1915 5v o.p. 1939) is a detailed scholarly work

Motley, John Lothrop, 1814-1877
History of the United Netherlands, from the death of William the Silent to the twelve years' truce—1609. Harper 4v in 2 illus o.p. 1939 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—History [16-1717]

An excellent work, which continues the author's more famous "Rise of the Dutch republic." First published 1860-1867

* Rise of the Dutch republic; a history. Dutton 3v (Everyman's lib.) ea 90c **949.2**

1 Netherlands—History [A10-1956]

"An authentic and intensely interesting history of the revolt of the United Provinces from the tyranny of Spain and the cruel rule of the Duke of Alva. The narrative begins with the abdication of Charles V. in 1555 and continues to the assassination of William of Orange in 1584. 'Rarely has any historian in the whole history of literature so united laborious scholarship with dramatic intensity.' " Pratt alcove

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-
Fall of the Dutch republic. new ed. . . Houghton 1924 433p illus o.p. 1939 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—History 24-18460

This edition differs from that of 1913 only in the illustrations which in this case are drawings by the author. Bibliography: p415-23

"The scope of the work is, roughly, the eighteenth century. . . It is a story of gradual decline, traceable partly to economic circumstances, but most of all, in the author's opinion, to a change in the character of the Dutch people. . . The two preliminary chapters, headed respectively 'Political' and 'Economic Development' . . . are not the least valuable." Athenaeum

H. W. Van Loon's "Rise of the Dutch kingdom 1795-1813" (Doubleday, Page 1915 xx,279p illus maps o.p. 1939) is a readable volume supplementing his earlier work

949.3 BELGIUM

Linden, Herman, vander, 1868-
Belgium, the making of a nation; tr. by Sybil Jane. Oxford 1920 356p maps $2.50 **949.3**

1 Belgium—History [20-9824]

"This volume is a translation of Professor H. vander Linden's 'Vue générale de l'histoire de Belgique' with the addition of three chapters dealing with the history of the modern kingdom since 1831, written specially for this English edition. The original title tells us that the reader must not expect to find in this work more than a historical sketch. The writer makes no higher claim for it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Whitlock, Brand, 1869-1934
Belgium; a personal narrative. popular ed Appleton-Century 1919 2v $7.50 **949.3**

1 Belgium—History 19-7592

"A very full and complete history of the American Ambassador's experiences in Belgium from 1914 until the United States declared war in 1917. He quotes many messages and documents which passed between our Embassy and the German representatives, reprints German orders in Belgium, gives in detail the story of Edith Cavell, tells us much of the Belgium Relief Commission's work. . . Appeared in 'Everybody's Magazine.'" Wis. bul.

949.4 SWITZERLAND

Oechsli, Wilhelm, 1851-1919
History of Switzerland, 1499-1914; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Macmillan 1922 480p maps (Cambridge historical ser.) $7 **949.4**

1 Switzerland—History [22-18610]

"The late Professor Oechsli of Zurich . . . was unquestionably the greatest authority on Swiss history in our time, and his simple and picturesque style distinguished him from most modern writers who use German. An exceptionally valuable addition to the Cambridge Historical Series." Spectator

Bibliography: p447-61

949.5 BYZANTINE EMPIRE AND MODERN GREECE

A. A. Vasiliev's "History of the Byzantine empire" (Univ. of Wis. press 1928-29 2v v 1 o.p. 1939, v2 $3) is an excellent chronological account from Constantine the Great to the epoch of the Crusades

Baynes, Norman Hepburn, 1877-
Byzantine empire. Holt 1926 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **949.5**

1 Byzantine empire 26-6916

"A brief and convenient summary of the social life, politics, art, literature and religion of the empire that centered in Constantinople. Views the Byzantine empire as a fusion of the Greek and the Roman traditions." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Baynes's book is seen at once to have two advantages. It has a most excellent bibliography, which adds very greatly to its value. . . The other advantage of Mr. Baynes's book is that, being in the Home University Library, it is small and light." Times (London) lit. sup.

Diehl, Charles, 1859-
History of the Byzantine empire; tr. from the French by G. B. Ives. Princeton univ. press 1925 198p o.p. 1939 **949.5**

1 Byzantine empire—History 25-11973

An "analytical account of the thousand-year history of the Byzantine Empire . . . [tracing] the main outlines, the characteristic features, and the controlling ideas of the history of Byzantine civilization." Preface

Contains a condensed bibliography

Mavrogordato, John, 1882-
Modern Greece; a chonicle and a survey, 1800-1931. Macmillan 1931 251p front $2.20 **949.5**

1 Greece, Modern—History [32-7788]

"In this history of Greece the first six chapters, including less than half the book, are given to a survey of the period from 1800 to 1914, and are mainly introductory to the remaining three chapters which deal with Greece and the World war, the reconstruction and the republic, and a plea for a Balkan federation. Maps on end papers. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"In easy, well-modulated tones, broken by an occasional burst of fun or thrust at moral hypocrisy, he has embraced the political, economic, and cultural chronicle of modern Greece within the compass of a small book." New statesman and Nation

Miller, William, 1864-
Greece. Scribner 1928 351p (Modern world) o.p. 1939 **949.5**

1 Greece, Modern 29-4966

"A discussion of contemporary social and political conditions in Greece, with a chapter on Greek history since 1821. The author has spent many years in Greece and has devoted much of his life to its medieval and modern history." Pittsburgh

"If there are errors among the vast number of informational details which Dr. Miller presents, they can be discovered only by a critic with similar precise knowledge. In fact, the chief adverse criticism that might be brought against the book is that the details are too many and some of them too insignificant. The total effect of Dr. Miller's book is to make present day Greece distinctly human and real." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p340-41

949.6 TURKEY. BALKAN STATES

This number is used for the history of the Balkan peninsula, the Eastern question and for Turkey to 1920. After this date, the history of Turkey is classified in 956

W. W. White's "Process of change in the Ottoman empire" (Univ. of Chicago press 1937 314p map $3.50) provides, for those needing a scholarly account, a survey of three typical areas of the old Empire: Greece, Egypt, and Iraq, and a picture of Turkey proper during and since the breakup of the empire

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-1930

Short history of the Near East, from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1922). Macmillan 1922 408p maps $3.50 **949.6**

1 Mohammedanism 2 Turkey—History 22-23804

"Professor Davis here unravels, with complete grasp of the factors and remarkable skill in unravelling them, that tangled maze of political and race interests which has come to be associated with the Near East. Gifts of literary style make the whole narrative a brilliant performance and well adapts it for general study." Boston Transcript

Eversley, George John Shaw-Lefevre, 1st baron, 1832-1928

Turkish empire from 1288 to 1914; and from 1914 to 1922 by Sir Valentine Chirol. . . Dodd 1923 456p front maps o.p. 1939 **949.6**

1 Turkey—History [23-4367]

First published in 1917, covering the period from 1288 to 1914. This edition contains four additional chapters by Sir Valentine Chirol, which cover the history of Turkey from 1914 to 1922

"A clear and interesting account of the most picturesque chapter in European history, tracing the growth of the Ottoman Empire under the ten great Sultans, its steady decline under their degenerate successors and the rise of the Balkan States on the ruins of the Moslem Sultanate. The author rejects the traditional view of the Turkish conquests and believes them to have been inspired by the hope of plunder rather than by religious zeal." Cleveland

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-

Eastern question; an historical study in European diplomacy. 3d ed rev Oxford 1924 564p maps $3 **949.6**

1 Eastern question (Balkan) 31-21484

A second epilogue, containing a summary of events from 1917 to 1923 has been added to this edition

"It is an able and scholarly book, such as we should expect from so well known a member of the Oxford school of modern history as Mr Marriott, and it brings together in an orderly narrative many episodes that lose their significance in the ordinary European histories." Spectator

Miller, William, 1864-

Ottoman empire and its successors, 1801-1927; with an appendix, 1927-1936. . . [4th ed] Macmillan 1936 644p maps (Cambridge historical ser.) $4.75 **949.6**

1 Eastern question (Balkan) 2 Turkey—History [36-35186]

"A compendium of political and military events related in an exceedingly condensed style. . . First published in 1913 the treatise has been expanded in 1923, 1927, 1934, and 1936 by the addition of material relating to recent events but without revisions of old sections—not even of statements which ceased to be true between the times of writing and of reissue." American sociological review

"He writes with cogent directness, with disinterestedness and careful scholarship, and in the most complete detail. The result is, in a way, a historical encyclopedia of the political events in the Near East during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries." Annals Amer. acad.

Pribichevich, Stoyan

World without end; the saga of southeastern Europe. Reynal 1939 408p illus $3.50 **949.6**

1 Austria 2 Balkan peninsula 3 Czechoslovak Republic 4 Eastern question (Balkan) 5 Hungary (W) 39-29469

A book about the peoples and the countries of southeastern Europe, their history, the quality of their civilization, and their significance in the present world scene

"He writes a book that is as delightful and as picturesque as its subject. He removes many erroneous impressions, gives an intimate and sympathetic view of the people and of their present problems and way of life, and leaves the reader with a friendly feeling toward these who have so long been considered Europe's problem children." Christian century

Bibliography: p393-402

Schevill, Ferdinand, 1868-

* History of the Balkan peninsula, from the earliest times to the present day. rev ed with the collaboration of W. M. Gewehr Harcourt 1933 614p maps $5, text ed $4 **949.6**

1 Balkan peninsula—History 2 Eastern question (Balkan) 33-12895

"Brilliantly written account of Balkan history from the Greek and Roman period to the present. There are three main divisions: the Byzantine epoch, with Slav and Mongol invasions, the rise of Bulgar and Serb powers; the Ottoman epoch; and finally the political liberation of the Christian nationalities. The world war and new problems of the Near East are discussed. Short bibliography and maps." N.Y. state lib.

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874- **and Deák, Francis,** 1898-

Turkey at the Straits; a short history. Macmillan 1940 196p map $2 **949.6**

1 Bosporus 2 Dardanelles 3 Eastern question (Balkan) 4 Turkey—Foreign relations 5 Turkey—History (W) 40-27412

"The story of the straits connecting the Mediterranean and the Black sea, told in terms of the constant struggles in international diplomacy for their control, from the Trojan war in the thirteenth century to the present. Good background material for an understanding of the present. Good background material for an understanding of the present Turkish alliance with Great Britain and France. Appendixes give the text of treaties and conventions on the area from 1920." Bkl.

"Professors Shotwell and Deák have not attempted to prophesy as to what is going to happen in the Balkans and the Near East. Nor have they tried to forecast what role the Dardanelles may play in the war. What they have done is to give us an excellent historical background against which to project our own theories." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p173-78

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 1889- **and Kirkwood, Kenneth Porter**

Turkey. Scribner 1927 329p maps (Modern world) $5 **949.6**

1 Turkey 2 Turkey—Politics and government 27-422

"The first sixty pages sketch in the historical background—the old Ottoman empire as it existed down to 1774 and the upheavals caused by contact with western civilization during the years from 1774 to 1919—this being necessary to an understanding of the war, the Revolution of 1919-22 and the Turkey which began to take shape since the Lausanne conference of 1923, with which subjects the main body of the book is concerned." Book rev. digest

"In the present volume, Professor Toynbee and his collaborator show balanced judgment and scrupulous fairness. Their book is extremely well written and gives an excellent picture of the Westernization progress in Turkey." Independent

Select bibliography: p313-19

949.7 DALMATIA. SERBIA. YUGOSLAVIA

Waring, L. F.

Serbia; with a preface by J. M. Jovanovitch. Holt 1918 xx,256p illus map (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) o.p. 1939 **949.7**

1 Servia—History [18-14344]

A brief history of Serbia, beginning with a chapter on The coming of the Slavs to the Balkans, and their struggle for independence, and continuing down to: Serbia and the war. Bibliography

"This little history is both a valuable addition to the literature of the war and an interesting study of a very hardy race." Athenaeum

949.8 RUMANIA

Clark, Charles Upson, 1875-

United Roumania. . . Dodd 1932 418p illus maps $3 **949.8**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Rumania 2 Rumania 32-6415

"This study of modern Roumania is based upon the author's Greater Roumania. . . Some material included in the earlier work has been omitted, the remainder has been condensed or rewritten; statistical material has been brought up to date and new chapters have been added, notably those on the minorities, Roumanian politics since the War, and reconstruction. The book contains maps, a bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"Convenient and well-informed survey of modern Roumania and its written history, written from a sympathetic standpoint." Foreign affairs

Seton-Watson, Robert William, 1879-

History of the Roumanians; from Roman times to the completion of unity. Macmillan 1934 596p illus map $7 **949.8**

1 Rumania—History [34-39508]

"Following an introductory chapter on the origins of the Roumanians, the book records the history of Roumania from the days of the Romans down to the achievement of national unity in 1920." Book rev. digest

"It will be welcome to English readers as a reliable and also, in spite of its bulk and learning, as a readable guide. The whole makes a fascinating story, of more than local interest." Spectator

Bibliography: p569-78

950 ASIA

Antonius, George, 1891-

Arab awakening; the story of the Arab national movement. Lippincott 1939 471p maps $3 **950**

1 Arabs 2 European war, 1914-1918—Arabia 39-155

"The object of this book is primarily to tell a story and mark its significance. It aims at giving, not the final or even a detailed history of the Arab Movement, but an account in outline of its origins, its development and the main problems it has had to face, in the form of a continuous narrative interspersed with such analysis as seemed necessary to elucidate problems." Foreword

"His book tells something new and contains a message. Moreover it is a book of dramatic interest, dealing with a past still poignantly present in living memories and with current questions affecting the destiny of nations." Atlantic bookshelf

Bisson, Thomas Arthur, 1900- **and Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander)** 1901-

Clash in the Pacific. Foreign policy 1936 38p illus map (Headline bks.) 35c, pa 25c **950**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 36-17659

"In this volume we find a ten-page chapter on China, her geography, history, economic decay, and exploitation by Western powers. Then follows a more detailed discussion of the development of Japan from a primitive agricultural nation to an industrial power, of her increasing population and need for raw materials and larger markets." Atlantic bookshelf

Chirol, Sir Valentine, 1852-1929

Occident and the Orient; lectures on the Harris foundation, 1924. Univ. of Chicago press 1924 228p $2 **950**

1 Bolshevism 2 Civilization, Oriental 3 Egypt—History 4 India — History 5 Protectorates 6 Turkey 25-220

"The Harris Foundation Lectures at Chicago University . . . provided Sir Valentine Chirol with the opportunity for the six discourses that make up this volume. He treats the Ottoman Empire and the Caliphate, the 'peculiar case' of Egypt, British India, and the mandated territories. He has been the advocate of an independent Egypt since the days of the Milner Commission, and of a self-governing India since, if not before, the British declaration of 1917. Both problems are clearly stated here." New statesman

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864-

* Asia; a short history from the earliest times to the present day. rev ed Little 1936 xx,463p illus maps $3.50 **950**

1 Asia—History 36-11061

First published 1926. The revised edition contains an additional chapter which summarizes the history of the years 1926-1936

"He has given us as comprehensive, coherent, and unified history of the Mother of Continents as it is possible to do within the limits of his book. He has managed, too, to avoid the dulness and confusion which such special histories often fall into." International book review

Illustrations, maps and a bibliography

Gunther, John, 1901-
‡ Inside Asia. Harper 1939 599p map $3.50
950

1 Asia—Biography 2 Asia—Kings and rulers 3 Asia—Politics 4 Eastern question 5 Eastern question (Far East) 6 Statesmen (W) 39-27492

This companion volume to the author's "Inside Europe" treats of such key figures as the Emperor of Japan, Chiang Kai-shek, the Soong sisters, Manuel Quezon and Gandhi, as well as a host of other interesting people. It covers everything that is happening in the Orient; explains not only the people but the problems and conflicting forces in every part of Asia from the East Indies to Persia and Palestine; the caste system in India, emperor worship in Japan, the Hindu religion, the military importance of Siam, etc.

"He turns a fresh and critical eye on the vast drama of the Far, Middle and Near East and tells in a straightforward manner, and with gusto, what he finds. The result is a vivid panorama of living peoples." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p578-81

Hudson, Geoffrey Francis
Far East in world politics; a study in recent history. 2d ed Oxford 1939 276p illus $3 950

1 East (Far East)—History 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 World politics [39-16429]

First published 1937. "For this new edition I have rewritten in part, and largely added to, the final chapter in order to include some account of the present Sino-Japanese war." Preface

"Starting with the middle decades of the last century when both China and Japan were hermits in the family of nations, Mr. Hudson traces the forceful measures which were taken by the countries of the West to establish intercourse with the Asiatic peoples. . . Mr. Hudson gives a good account of the constant shift in the balance of power in the Far Eastern area during the period about which he writes." N.Y. Times

Lamb, Harold, 1892-
* March of the barbarians. Doubleday 1940 389p maps $3.75 950

1 Mongols—History (W) 40-7966

"The first quarter of the book builds up a . . . picture of the early history of the nomads of Asia's steppes; then comes in fuller detail, the story of Genghis-Khan, the interim period when his power was disputed by his sons and grandsons, following his death. Then the reign of Mangu-Khan, and the brilliant reign of Kubilai-Khan, the influence of the tribes on Europe, and the gradual recession. Legend and story and history . . . interwoven. [Bibliography]" Kirkus

"If you want scholarship, there's an excellent and discriminating critical bibliography at the back of the book. But even without it, this short, popularly written, apparently negligent volume is the most accurate and intelligent account of the Mongols available in English." Sat. rev. of lit.

Quigley, Harold Scott, 1889- and Blakeslee, George Hubbard, 1871-
* Far east, an international survey. World peace 1938 353p maps $2.50, pa 75c 950

1 Eastern question (Far East) 38-23716

"A revision and continuation of The Pacific area [by G. H. Blakeslee] which brings the history of international relations in the Far East down to July 1937. It does not cover the war in China." Bkl.

"A clear, objective international survey of far eastern and Pacific affairs since 1931. There is a chapter on the Philippines." Cincinnati

Royal institute of international affairs. Information department
China and Japan. 2d ed rev and enl Oxford 1939 151p maps (Papers no.21) pa 85c 950

1 China—Economic conditions 2 China—Foreign relations 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Economic conditions 5 Japan—Foreign relations (W) 39-7993

Gives "a surprisingly complete account of all that really matters in Far Eastern developments, past and present. The style of this highly commendable work is a happy blend of detached reporting as one is used to find it in scholarly investigations, and of the lively description of good journalism." Spectator

Treat, Payson Jackson, 1879-
Far East; a political and diplomatic history. rev ed Harper 1935 563p maps $4 950

1 China—Foreign relations 2 East (Far East) 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Foreign relations 35-13968

"A specialist in the history of the East who knows how to make his writings both attractive and accurate here furnishes a survey of the West's political and diplomatic relations with the great countries of the Orient that meets an urgent need." Boston Transcript

"This revised and enlarged edition of The Far East [published 1928] contains corrections of certain errors which crept into the first edition, as well as a continuation of the narrative from the autumn of 1927 to the summer of 1935." Preface

Vinacke, Harold Monk, 1893-
History of the Far East in modern times. 2d rev ed Crofts 1936 566p maps $6 950

1 East (Far East)—History 37-53

"Fifty additional pages, largely devoted to Japan continue the history from 1933 [when the second edition was published] and there has been some rewriting and correcting of the old material." Bkl.

"What has happened on the various Far Eastern sectors, and with what possible consequences, one will find indicated briefly and clearly." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

951 CHINA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Bertram, J. M. Unconquered; journal of a year's adventures among the fighting peasants of North China. Day 1939 340p illus $3 (W)

Chiang, Mme. S. General Chiang Kai-shek; the account of the fortnight in Sian when the fate of China hung in the balance. Doubleday 1937 187p illus $2 (W)

Couling, Samuel. Encyclopedia sinica. Oxford 1917 633p $21

Hanson, Haldore. "Humane endeavour"; the story of the China war. Farrar 1939 390p illus map $2.50 (W)

Hauser, E. O. Shanghai: city for sale. Harcourt 1940 323p $3

Lyall, L. A. China. Scribner 1934 383p maps (Modern world) o.p. 1939

Abend, Hallett

Chaos in Asia. Washburn 1939 313p map $3 951

1 China—Foreign relations 2 China—Politics and government 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Foreign relations 39-30782

"A New York Times correspondent describes the political and economic catastrophe that Japan has brought to China, noting that Japan has not succeeded in profiting by her military victories, largely because of her arrogant treatment of the Chinese. His observations of free China and of Japanese-controlled China will please neither side. He concludes that foreign rights will be changed in China after the war regardless of the winter. Informative material on economic and industrial conditions." Bkl.

Bisson, Thomas Arthur, 1900-

Japan in China. Macmillan 1938 417p illus maps $3 951

1 China—History—1937- 2 China—Politics and government 3 Japan—Politics and government (W) 38-27434

"A study of events in China since the early 1930s. Mr Bisson as a representative of the Foreign Policy Association has traveled extensively in the Far East and his book is the result of personal observation and interviews with leaders in both China and Japan." Book rev. digest

"Its characteristic feature is the wealth of facts, some of them based on personal evidence, presented in support of the author's statements, and the convincing character of his conclusions." N.Y. Times

Booker, Edna Lee

News is my job; a correspondent in war-torn China. Macmillan 1940 375p illus $3 951

1 China—History 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-27203

"An American newspaperwoman's experiences in China from 1922 to 1940. The author interviewed most of the major personalities and reported the trouble zones from Saïgon to Mukden." New Yorker

"If the reader wants eye-witness reporting of individual events rather than a carefully digested historical appraisal, he will not be disappointed in this highly personal account of modern China. Many photographs, some taken by the author, increase the effectiveness of her descriptions." Boston Transcript

Crow, Carl

I speak for the Chinese. Harper 1937 84p $1 951

1 China—Foreign relations 2 China——History—1937- 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Foreign relations (W) 38-265

"Short, easily read and easily digested, 'I speak for the Chinese' is the answer to the man on the streets quest for something between newspaper accounts of bombings, attacks and so forth, and the volumes that dissect and detail the motives behind the years of distrust and ill-will between China and Japan." Boston Transcript

Fry, Varian

* War in China; America's role in the Far East; with maps and charts by H. A. Grant. Foreign policy 1938 95p illus maps (Headline bks.) 95c 951

1 China—Foreign relations 2 China—History—1937- 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Foreign relations 5 U.S. —Foreign relations 38-27205

"A clear, concise summary of past actions of foreign countries in China and Japan, which explains as simply as possible the present Chinese situation. Our present and past relations with Japan and China, along with possibilities for new United States foreign policies, are given. The text is well illustrated with outline maps." Bkl.

Giles, Herbert Allen, 1845-1935

Civilization of China. Holt 1911 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 951

1 China—Civilization 2 China—History 12-132

An outline of Chinese culture from ancient times down to the present century written by an authority and intended for "readers who know little or nothing of China, in the hope that it may succeed in alluring them to a wider and more methodical survey."

"The author has done wonders in compressing an account of history, manners and customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass and still keeping it readable." Independent

Annotated bibliography: p251-53

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864- and **Hall, Josef Washington,** 1894-

* Outline history of China; with a thorough account of the republican era interpreted in its historical perspective. Appleton-Century 1926 xxviii,542p map $4 951

1 China—History 26-14820

"The authors have compressed into about 500 pages the complex record of Chinese history from its mythological beginning to the year 1926. Nearly half the book is given to the republican era. . . . A students' bibliography is included providing collateral reading in an elementary course in Chinese history. There is a useful chronology, also an excellent map." Book rev. digest

"This volume is comprehensive, clear, well written and best of all has its mind in China instead of the agitated fringe where the west has touched it." N.Y. World

Johnsen, Julia Emily

* (comp.) Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- Wilson, H.W. 1938 257p (Reference shelf v11, no. 9) 90c 951

1 China—Foreign relations 2 China—History—1937- 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Foreign relations (W) 38-27963

Following the summary of arguments and a bibliography are selections of representative discussions covering the background of the struggle, the case for China, the case for Japan, and the Far Eastern policy of the United States

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-

‡ Development of China. 5th ed rev Houghton 1937 333p front $3 **951**

1 China—History 37-5532

First published 1917 and frequently revised. For the 5th edition the fifth and sixth chapters dealing with China from 1894 to 1937 have been revised or rewritten. Some mistakes have been corrected and the bibliography revised. Contains chapters on Chinese history and culture from the Han dynasty to the present

"Many readers will remember this book as of twenty years ago. It was an easy reading book then; it still is with the added advantage of offering new and pertinent material to the more recent Chinese pressure problems both internal and external." Current history

K. S. Latourette's "The Chinese, their history and culture" (2d ed rev Macmillan 1934 2v in 1 $5) is a more comprehensive and detailed work intended as a full summary and interpretation of what is known about the Chinese

MacNair, Harley Farnsworth, 1891-

China in revolution; an analysis of politics and militarism under the republic. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 244p front $2.50 **951**

1 China—History 2 China—Politics and government 31-28310

"Professor MacNair gives the substance of a series of public lectures delivered by him under the auspices of the University of Chicago. . . . The material for these lectures has evidently been collected with care, and the author's personal knowledge of China and the Chinese enables him to discriminate in the matter of conflicting evidence." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mowrer, Edgar Ansel, 1892-

Dragon wakes; a report from China. Morrow 1939 242p maps $2 **951**

1 China—Civilization 2 China—Description and travel 3 China—History—1937- (W) 39-27038

Published in England under title: Mowrer in China

"Chiefly valuable for its analysis of conditions in the central government's territory, a field about which little has been written. He successfully conveys a sense of the nationalist spirit which grips the Chinese nation and its people." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nourse, Mary Augusta

Four hundred million; a short history of the Chinese. new ed Bobbs 1938 399p illus maps $3.50 **951**

1 China—Civilization 2 China—History 38-19821

First published 1935. The 1938 edition adds 2 chapters: Nationalism prepares for a test and "Popular front" faces Japan

"While providing a background of Chinese political and military history the main emphasis of this popular and friendly survey is on Chinese culture and civilization in the various periods since legendary times. The last fourth of the book (100 pages) is concerned with the period of 'reform and revolt,' 1900 to the early 1930's. 22 illustrations from photographs, maps, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Seeger, Elizabeth

Pageant of Chinese history; illus. by Bernard Watkins. Longmans 1934 386p illus $3 **951**

1 China—History 34-27102

"A sweeping history of all that is spectacular in political and cultural China from mythological times to the birth of the Republic. Confucius, Mencius, Jenghis Khan, and Marco Polo are made not figures but men. The conquests of the Mongols and Tartars and the building of the Great wall and the Grand canal are interestingly told. Written simply but somewhat pedagogically. Useful with young people and many adults." Bkl.

Maps

Smedley, Agnes

China's Red army marches. Vanguard 1934 xxi,311p map $2.50 **951**

1 Bolshevism—China 2 China—History 3 Communism—China 34-25730

"Through the rapid succession of episodic scenes there emerges a connected narrative of the Red Army's growth from its early struggles in 1927 to the victorious campaigns of 1931. . . . [The author] records in superb narrative episodes the formative years in one of the great creative movements of our era—the building of the Chinese Soviet Republic. . . . With the skill of a novelist Agnes Smedley drives home the searing realities of the clash of forces in present-day China through the life stories of individual persons." Nation

Snow, Edgar, 1905-

* Red star over China. rev ed Garden City pub. co. 520p illus $1.49 **951**

1 China—History 2 Communism—China (W 1938 ed) 40-3957

A reprint of the book published 1938 by Random house with the addition of a new section entitled "Shadows on the rising sun" which carries his account to July 1938. The book describes the political life of Communist China

"It is first of all an adventure book—Mr. Snow took his life in his hands, and although he makes little of the personal aspect, like all good reporters the adventure is there between the lines. Then it is a travel book—few Europeans or Americans have visited some of the places that Mr. Snow describes. . . . And third, it is a vitally important historical and political volume, rich in present significance and even more wealthy for future reference." Boston Transcript

Strong, Anna Louise, 1885-

China's millions; the revolutionary struggles from 1927 to 1935; introduction by John Cournos. Knight pubs. 1935 457p $2.50 **951**

1 China—Description and travel 2 China—History 3 China—Politics and government 35-37305

First published 1928. Text of the newer edition has been slightly revised and three chapters added covering events of eight years. Illustrations of the original edition have been omitted

"Unconvincing as it is, there has been few apologias as brilliant." Times (London) lit. sup.

One-fifth of mankind. Modern age 1938 215p map 50c **951**

1 China—History—1937- (W) 38-27817

Partial contents: Why China fights—an American parallel; Heritage of forty centuries; West breaks into China; Revolutionary upsurge; Japan divides and conquers; Japan strikes; Fighters of the northwest; With the eighth route army; Army and the people; Chinese drama goes to war; China's new women; How communist is China?

"Those who wish to understand not only the immediate past of China but also its likely future will do well to read this book." Boston Transcript

Sun-Yat-Sen, 1866-1925

Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary; a programme of national reconstruction for China; with a front. portrait of the author. McKay 1928 253p front o.p. 1939 **951**

1 China—History [28-11331]

"'A program of national reconstruction for China,' written in 1918 by the first provisional president of the Chinese Republic. . . Valuable as the opinions of the chief instigator of the revolution which brought about the downfall of the Manchu dynasty." Cleveland

Wales, Nym

Inside red China. Doubleday 1939 xxiv, 356p illus $3 **951**

1 China—Description and travel 2 China—History 3 Communism—China (W) 39-27102

The author "visited Yen-an, capital of the former Soviet regime, in the summer of 1937. . . There she interviewed a number of the leading Red commanders. . . In addition to their biographies, she presents Chu Teh's own account of the Koumintang's military campaigns against the Chinese Communists in Kiangsi from 1930 to 1934. . . The intimate descriptions of everyday life at Yen-an during the summer months of 1937 are effective and accurate reporting." Book-of-the-month club news

"This study must henceforth be bracketed with the earlier work of Edgar Snow, which it supplements in substantial respects. Aside from their interest as vivid personal narratives, the two volumes constitute an invaluable source book of historical materials on the Chinese communist movements." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wilhelm, Richard, 1873-1930

Short history of Chinese civilization; tr. by Joan Joshua; with an introduction by Lionel Giles. Viking 1929 283p illus o.p. 1939 **951**

1 Art, Chinese 2 China—Civilization [30-26049]

"An excellent and sympathetic story of the Chinese people, up to the time when Europeans first appear on the scene and Chinese civilization becomes adulterated. A fine scholarship is combined with imagination and a sense of human values." Providence

"In the present work all necessary dates and chronological details are relegated to a table near the end of the book, and from the first page the author has kept in the forefront of his intentions the interest of the reader; and the result is a readable and highly informative account of Chinese cultural attainments." Times (London) lit. sup.

951.8 Manchuria

Two important documents recommended for a thoro study of the Manchurian question are:

League of nations. Manchuria, report of the Commission of enquiry appointed by the League of nations. Supt. of doc. 1932 148p pa 75c

League of nations. Verdict of the League; China and Japan in Manchuria; the official documents with notes and an introduction by M. O. Hudson. World peace 1933 102p pa 50c

Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl, 1875-

Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis; with an introduction by Tsuyoshi Inukai. Macmillan 1932 184p map $1.50 **951.8**

1 China—Foreign relations 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 Japan—Foreign relations 4 Manchuria 32-7357

"Mr. Kawakami is . . . of course, a propagandist when he writes on Japan for Occidental consumption. The tone of his argument is, however, restrained, and if he does not always tell the whole truth he is too well seasoned in publicity to support his apologia for Japan with anything but the truth. His book is a thoroughly honest sketch of the background and present scene of the conflict of ambitions in the East as every intelligent and patriotic Japanese sees them." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Manchoukuo, child of conflict. Macmillan 1933 311p illus $2 **951.8**

1 China—Foreign relations 2 Chinese in Manchuria 3 Japan—Foreign relations 4 Japanese in Manchuria 5 Manchuria 33-8957

"The author "states the case for Japan concerning the conflict in Manchuria between Japan and China. He argues that since Manchoukuo, the state to which that conflict gave birth, with its population of over thirty millions, 'is here to stay,' it is essential that the world at large should know what it is—its organization, its foreign relations, its finances, its problems." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Kawakami writes very frankly and freely. He sees not only Japan's good points, but also her faults and the possibilities of danger in her course. He knows his subject thoroughly and writes a very interesting and readable book." Boston Transcript

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-

Manchuria; cradle of conflict. rev ed Macmillan 1935 343p maps $3.50 **951.8**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Manchuria 35-6659

"Except for the rewriting of the first chapter, few changes have been made in the text of the original edition [of 1932] but two new chapters have been added, covering events since 1931." Bkl.

"A really significant contribution to the literature on the Far East, because it fits Manchuria into its own historical background and sets forth the complex effects of her relations with neighboring countries." World tomorrow

Owen Lattimore's "Mongols of Manchuria" (Day 1934 311p maps $2.50) is a thoro study of the Mongols, their tribal divisions and relationships with other Eastern peoples. It supplements to some extent the author's "Manchuria, cradle of conflict" entered above

Meng, Chih

China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan; with an introduction by W. W. Yen. Macmillan 1932 xx,211p illus map $1.50 **951.8**

1 China—Foreign relations 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 Japan—Foreign relations 4 Japanese in Manchuria 5 Manchuria 32-10853

"The author of this book goes to diplomatic documents and to historical evidence in general to present China's case in regard to Sino-Japanese relations and to condemn the policies and attitude of the Japanese Government. . . This book is

Meng, Chih—*Continued*
interesting not only for its historical material, but for its illuminating and forceful presentation of the Chinese viewpoint." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p210-11

951.9 Korea

Two books on Korea which are out of date but may be useful are:
Griffis, W. E. Corea, the hermit nation . . . 9th ed rev and enl Scribner 1911 xxvii,526p illus maps o.p. 1939
Ireland, Alleyne. New Korea. Dutton 1926 354p map $5

952 Japan

G. B. Sansom's "Japan, a short cultural history" (Appleton-Century 1931 537p illus map $7.50) is a scholarly history from prehistoric times to 1868, desirable for libraries able to afford it

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-
* Japan over Asia. rev and enl ed Little 1939 463p illus maps $3.50 **952**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan—Foreign relations 3 Japan—Politics and government (W) 39-27582

"One chapter has been dropped (from the first edition, published in 1936) and three new ones have been added, dealing with the war, with the changes which war has brought about in Japan's internal political, economic, and social structure, and with Japan's chances of achieving its imperial dream. . . . I have endeavored to write neither an indictment nor a vindication of Japan's expansion, but to set forth as objectively as possible the main events and causes of the Island Empire's forward drive in Asia." Preface

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864-
Outline history of Japan. Appleton-Century 1939 458p map $4 **952**

1 Japan—History 39-21137

First published 1927. The present edition is a reprint with some few plate corrections

"A popular summary of Japanese history, compiled from European sources and intended for the plain man. The book has gained immensely through the author's friendship with that great scholar, the late Dr. Haga, to whom it is dedicated." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p443-48

Gulick, Sidney Lewis, 1860-
Toward understanding Japan; constructive proposals for removing the menace of war. Macmillan 1935 270p $2.25 **952**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan 3 Japan—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 35-4134

"In this book Dr. Sidney L. Gulick, writer on Far Eastern subjects, who has known the Japanese for many years, surveys Japan's problems in the light of her recent policy and procedures, and examines American policy toward Japan. He also outlines proposals, a program of 'good neighbors,' for establishing on a permanent basis friendly relations between the two countries." N.Y. Times

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
* Development of Japan. 4th ed rev Macmillan 1938 272p map $2.50 **952**

1 Japan 2 Japan—History (W) 38-27544

First published 1918, revised in 1926 and in 1931. In this fourth edition "there have been added a few paragraphs to Chapter XI. Chapter XII has been lengthened and largely rewritten, and extensive changes have been made in the Bibliography. At the same time slight corrections have been inserted to some other portions of the volume." Preface to the 4th edition

"A summary of the development of the Japanese nation, its people, civilization, problems, politics and probable future, well adapted to the needs of schools and study clubs and the general reader. Describes the civilization of Japan at the time of its first contact with the Western world, and gives a detailed account of its rapid transformation from an obscure Asiatic kingdom to the dominant power in the far East." Cleveland

Nourse, Mary Augusta
Kodo, the way of the emperor; a short history of the Japanese. Bobbs 1940 350p illus maps $3.50 **952**

1 Japan—Civilization 2 Japan—History (W) 40-27281

Contents: Chinese culture invades Japan; Period of feudalism; Westernization conflicts with tradition

"Miss Nourse does not try to avoid the story of Japan's conquests, nor does she try to excuse them. She does better: she explains them from the viewpoint of Japan's own notions regarding its destiny." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Young, Arthur Morgan, 1874-
Imperial Japan, 1926-1938. Morrow 1938 328p $3 **952**

1 Japan—Foreign relations 2 Japan—History 3 Japan—Politics and government (W) 38-27898

"This sequel to the author's 'Japan in recent times, 1912-1926' carries the story of the Japanese empire from the accession of the present sovereign to the outbreak of the war with China. The author has been for many years editor of the Japan Chronicle, the only British-owned newspaper in Japan." Book rev. digest

"Pictures the significant political, economic and social events, 1926-38. The murder of Chang Tso-lin, the Manchurian policy, the 'horror' of Shanghai, the internal struggle between democracy and militarism and the deterioration of thought are among the subjects on which the author throws the light of both authoritative information and critical insight." N.Y. libraries

A. M. Young's "Japan in recent times, 1912-1926" (Morrow 1929 347p o.p. 1939) tells of Japan's intervention in Siberia, relations with China, Korea and Formosa, internal politics, etc.

953 Arabia

Hitti, Philip Khûri, 1886-
History of the Arabs. Macmillan 1937 767p illus maps $10.50 **953**

1 Arabia—History 2 Arabs 3 Civilization, Arabic 4 Mohammedan empire—History (37-18239)

"It is desirable to be acquainted with one of the great forces that has shaped the modern world, Mohammedanism. For the historical aspects of this Mohammedan culture, the first choice is Hitti." Trinity College lists

Hogarth, David George, 1862-1927
Arabia. Oxford 1922 139p map $2.50 **953**

1 Arabia—History [22-15001]

This short sketch covers Arabian history from pre-Muslim times down to the entry of the Arabs into the Great war
"A most scholarly and capable survey of a difficult subject." Spectator

Philby, Harry St John Bridger, 1885-
Arabia. Scribner 1930 387p map (Modern world) o.p. 1939 **953**

1 Arabia—History 31-7950

A volume "designed for the use of those members of the general public . . . who may be desirous of understanding something of the principal forces and tendencies which have been at work in the. . . Arabian peninsula during comparatively modern times." Preface
"Those who wish for a clear, if dry, statement of the historical side of the question, which may help them to an understanding of the position in Iraq, will turn to this book." Saturday rev.
Contains map and genealogical tables

Thomas, Bertram, 1892-
The Arabs; the life story of a people who have left their deep impress on the world. Butterworth, T. 1937 372p illus maps 7s 6d **953**

1 Arabia—History 2 Arabs 37-16320

Formerly carried also by Doubleday
"If Mr. Thomas's book contributes little that is new to the knowledge of the subject (and he would probably be the last to claim to have done so), his restatements of facts are of great topical value. His book is not flattering to the Arabs, but it places them shortly in perspective." Manchester guardian
Bibliography: p361-62

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
With Lawrence in Arabia. . . Appleton-Century 1924 408p illus maps $4 **953**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Arabia 2 Lawrence, Thomas Edward, 1888-1935 24-22807

Also available in the Star ser. (Garden City pub. co. $1)
Lowell Thomas retells the "World war adventures and achievements of a young English archeologist turned soldier and trusted leader of the Arabs against the Turks. Readable and enthusiastic, the account is of value not only as a picture of a highly romantic figure, but also as a record of history, with interesting glimpses of Arab psychology and life. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

954 INDIA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:
Cumming, Sir J. G. ed. Political India, 1832-1932; a co-operative survey of a century. Oxford 1932 324p $1.35
Lane-Poole, Stanley. Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. Putnam 1903 449p illus map o.p. 1939

Allan, John; Haig, Sir Wolseley, 1865- and **Dodwell, Henry Herbert,** 1879-
* Cambridge shorter history of India. Macmillan 1934 970p maps $4 **954**

1 India—History 34-34561

The aim of the authors, two of whom are editors of the larger "Cambridge history of India" has been to take advantage of the knowledge embodied in that work but to "reserve to themselves complete liberty of judgment." They seek to provide the general reader with a complete account of Indian political history from its beginning down to the year 1919. Libraries having the larger work, noted below, will probably not need this survey also?
"A more compact trio of writers could not have been selected, and the result is excellent; for, as the preface suggests, the method adopted has produced 'a unity of conception and treatment unattainable when individual topics are handled by individual specialists.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

"Cambridge history of India" is to be compiled in 6 volumes (Macmillan 1922-1937 v 1, 3, 4 ea $9.50, v5, 6 ea $7). Volume five of this work is also published as volume 4 of the "Cambridge history of the British empire" (Macmillan 1929 $7) and volume 6, as volume 5 of the "Cambridge history of the British empire (Macmillan 1932 $7)

Chirol, Sir Valentine, 1852-1929
India; with an introduction by H. A. L. Fisher. Scribner 1926 352p (Modern world) $5 **954**

1 India 2 India—Politics and government [26-5419]

"An eminent authority on Indian affairs traces the growth and reactions of the great forces, spiritual and material, ancient and modern, which have made India what she is today. Among these forces are the religious and social system of Hinduism which is the foundation of Indian civilization, the principles of British rule, the tide of western influence, the Great war, the non-cooperation movement, the new Indian constitution and the growth of the militant Swarajist party." Book rev. digest

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-
English in India; a problem of politics. Oxford 1932 322p illus map $4.25 **954**

1 British in India 2 India—History 3 India—Politics and government [32-26657]

"An attempt to analyze the difficult and anxious problems arising out of circumstances unique in the history of mankind." Preface
"He has used his abundant material with skill and discrimination, and has produced an excellent survey, succinct yet always readable, of a subject which affords almost unlimited temptations to digression." Spectator
Selected bibliography: p315-17

Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna, 1835-1925
Story of Vedic India, as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda. Putnam 1895 457p illus maps (Story of the nations) o.p. 1939 **954**

1 Aryans 2 India—History 3 Mythology, Hindu 4 Vedas—Rig-veda 4-17674

A readable account of the history and social conditions of this early period, many centuries before the Christian era, based on what is found in the Rig Veda itself

Rawlinson, Hugh George, 1880-
India; a short cultural history; ed. by C. G. Seligman. Appleton-Century 1938 452p il maps $7.50 **954**

1 India—Civilization 2 India—History (W) 38-27240

"A short cultural history of India. India's contribution to world culture. Indian literature and philosophy, the great religious movements, and art and architecture from 2500 B.C. to modern times are studied.

Rawlinson, Hugh G.—*Continued*
Includes lists of leading dates of events which occurred during the different periods described. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The reader who wants a compendious account of India's culture will find it in this book, which is excellently produced and enriched with twenty-three plates and forty-five smaller illustrations, and over a dozen maps." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Vincent Arthur, 1848-1920
Oxford history of India, from the earliest times to the end of 1911 2d ed rev and continued to 1921 by S. M. Edwardes. Oxford 1923 xxiv,814p illus map $5 **954**
1 India—History [30-23752]
"He carefully cities at the end of each of his chapters the authorities on whom he relies. It is noticeable that among these are quoted with hearty gratitude and approval many native Indian scholars of our own time. Dr Smith's business is with facts, not with generalized interpretations of them." Spectator
"An admirable book of reference rather than a philosophic history." Times (London) lit. sup.

V. A. Smith's "Oxford student's history of India" (13th ed Oxford 1931 394p illus maps $1.75) is a much shorter account of Indian history but gives a fuller treatment of the early and Mohammedan period

955 PERSIA

Sykes, Sir Percy Molesworth, 1867-
Persia. Oxford 1922 188p map $2.50 **955**
1 Persia—History 23-4737
Persian history from the earliest times to the close of the World war compressed into less than two hundred pages. Based on the author's longer authoritative "History of Persia," published in 1915 (2d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1921 2v $25)
"As a sketch, nothing could be better. The story is so full of interest, especially in the pre-Christian era, that readers will assuredly go on to the author's standard history." Spectator

956 TURKEY IN ASIA

For the history of Turkey in Europe, see class 949.6

Hālidah Adīb, khānum, 1885-
Turkey faces West; a Turkish view of recent changes and their origin; with a preface by E. M. Earle. Yale univ. press 1930 273p illus $3 **956**
1 Turkey—History 2 Turkey—Politics and government 30-26898
"Should do much to assist those who desire to know more about the Turkey of today, and help toward a more generous comprehension of a past which has been befogged by religious passions and well meaning but frequently misguided and prejudiced historians. It is, of course, natural and admirably human that Halide Edib should give in her book a picture favorable of her own people, but the story is very fairly stated." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Recommended reading: p262-64

Webster, Donald Everett
Turkey of Atatürk; social process in the Turkish reformation. Am. acad. 1939 337p illus maps $2.50 **956**
1 Atatürk, Kamâl, president Turkey, d. 1938 2 Turkey—History 39-6938
"Mr. Webster's volume is the best, and in some cases the only, analysis of the various processes of social changes which have gone on in Turkey during the years since the beginnings of the Kamâlist Revolution, in the English language. The volume should become the standard work in its field and it should go on the 'must' list for students of the Turkish problem." Annals Amer. acad.
Bibliography: p323-26

956.9 Palestine

Bentwich, Norman De Mattos, 1883-
Palestine; with a foreword by H. A. L. Fisher. Benn 1934 302p map (Modern world) 21s **956.9**
1 Jews—Restoration 2 Jews in Palestine 3 Palestine—History A36-143
"Important review of the recent history of Palestine by a believer in the ultimate triumph of the Zionist movement." Pratt quarterly

De Haas, Jacob, 1872-1937
* History of Palestine: the last two thousand years. Macmillan 1934 xxvii,523p $3.50 **956.9**
1 Palestine—History 34-15088
"A comprehensive history from 55 B.C. to recent years including colonization in the latter part of the nineteenth century, the World War, and post-war events. Based on thirty-two years of study, several trips to Palestine, and consultation of over two thousand books and documents." Ontario library review
"The eager and accurate scholarship of Jacob de Haas has filled this fine book with a wealth of detail which, had it been expressed less skillfully, might have bewildered the reader. Lucidity and certitude of phrases have made possible a narrative that marches along the centuries with the majestic splendor of a mighty pageant." Current history

Popper, David Henry, 1912-
* Puzzle of Palestine; maps and charts by Delos Blackmar. Foreign policy 1938 111p illus maps (Headline bks) pa 25c **956.9**
1 Arabs in Palestine 2 Jews—Restoration 3 Jews in Palestine 4 Palestine—History (W) 38-19048
"A timely discussion that goes back to the origins of the problem that is Palestine. The major part of the book is devoted to events there since the Balfour Declaration." New republic

Rappoport, Angelo Solomon, 1871-
History of Palestine. Dutton 1931 368p map $2 **956.9**
1 Palestine—History [31-15115]
Covers in part one pre-Israelite Palestine; in part two Palestine from the conquest of Canaan to the conquest by Rome; in part three Palestine from 70 A.D. to 1930. Bibliography
"The appeal of the book is twofold; first it is addressed to Biblical students, and only secondly to students of human culture generally, the result, of course, being that the trend of the book is always

Rappoport, Angelo S.—*Continued*
towards the corroboration of Jewish history and legend and that much space is devoted to the historical period. The most interesting part of the narrative, however, is that in which Dr. Rappoport endeavours to reconstruct for us that land of Canaan in which the intruding Israelites came as marauders and conquerors." New statesman and Nation

960 AFRICA

The "Cambridge history of the British empire," volume 8 (Macmillan 1936 $11) deals with South Africa, Rhodesia and the protectorates. It is the most authoritative source for the history of Africa

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton, 1858-1927
Opening up of Africa. Holt 1911 255p maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) o.p. 1939 **960**
1 Africa—Colonization 2 Africa—History
11-35816

Contents: Prehistoric times; Work of Egypt; Early Semites; Greeks in Africa; Rome in Africa; The Fula, the Songhai, and the Bantu; Moslem Arabs in Africa; Portugal opens up Africa; Dutch in Africa; French in Africa; British work in Africa; Belgium, Germany, and Italy; Christian missions in Africa; Commercial development

"Condensed but authoritative sketch of the history, exploration and colonization of Africa from earliest times." Pittsburgh

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood, 1853-1931
Partition & colonization of Africa. Oxford 1922 228p map o.p. 1939 **960**
1 Africa—Colonization 2 Africa—History
[22-21426]

"Not so much a history of Africa as a history of Africa's relationship with the rest of the world, from ancient times up to the League of Nations. A brief and concise but clear survey." Cleveland

"His lectures are, for the most part, a bare record of facts, of the slave trade and the explorations, of missionary enterprise, of the scramble for and partition of Africa, and of the African campaigns of the great war. In so far as any historian can be impartial and objective, Sir Charles Lucas succeeds in being so; his facts are facts, and no one can possibly deny it." New statesman

Smuts, Jan Christiaan, 1870-
Africa and some world problems, including the Rhodes memorial lectures delivered in Michaelmas term, 1929. Oxford 1930 184p map $2.50 **960**
1 Africa—Native races 2 Africa—Race question 3 Democracy 4 League of nations 5 Livingstone, David, 1813-1873
[30-13996]

These Rhodes memorial lectures, 1929, include six addresses: Livingstone and after; African settlement; Native policy in Africa; World-peace; Future tasks of the empire; Democracy

"A valuable contribution towards solving two of the greatest contemporary problems of politics, the adjustment of international differences and the government of African peoples. . . His discourses on the League and on Democracy, where he repeats the current view of the 'expert' as a sort of scientist, do not deal with the fundamentals, but are valuable statements of generally accepted ideas." New statesman

962 EGYPT

Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of, 1841-1917
Modern Egypt. Macmillan 1916 2v in 1 front map o.p. 1939 **962**
1 Egypt—History 2 Egypt—Politics and government A16-801

A narrative of the events in Egypt and the Soudan 1876-1907, and a statement of the results which have accrued to Egypt from the British occupation of the country in 1882. First published 1908 in 2 volumes. Map

"He writes with a largeness of view, a generosity of temper, and a sense of responsibility which belong characteristically to the man who has been at the helm of Egypt through his eventful and fruitful quarter of a century." Athenaeum

Baron G. A. L. Lloyd's "Egypt since Cromer" (Macmillan 1933 2v $7.50) forms a sequel to Lord Cromer's book. Volume one covers the years 1904 to 1919; volume two will deal with the years from 1920 to the present

Young, Sir George, bart. 1872-
Egypt. Benn 1927 xxii,352p (Modern world) 15s **962**
1 Egypt—History 2 Egypt—Politics and government 28-2122

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"The author begins his story of modern Egypt a century ago, after the Napoleonic wars, and follows the development of Egyptian nationalism to the day when Egypt was declared a sovereign state. In the last few chapters he discusses the future relations of Britain, Egypt and the Sudan." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Young presents his challenging thesis with both skill and fairness. Some of his readers may demur at times to his argument or his views, but they will not be able to dismiss them lightly. And they will certainly not find any dull pages in his book." New statesman

963 ETHIOPIA

Jones, Arnold Martin, 1904- **and Monroe, Elizabeth**
History of Abyssinia. Oxford 1935 188p map $2.25 **963**
1 Ethiopia—History 2 Ethiopia—Religion 36-1712

"An admirable pocket history of Ethiopia. . . The authors quite properly subordinate the modern history . . . and give the bulk of their work to tracing the early story. . . It is rather unexpectedly interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

MacCallum, Elizabeth Pauline
* Rivalries in Ethiopia; introduction by N. D. Baker. Nat. peace conference 1935 64p map (World affairs pamphlets) 50c, pa 25c **963**
1 Ethiopia 2 Ethiopia—Foreign relations 3 Italy—Colonies 4 Italy—Economic conditions 35-18831

"Within brief space is set forth the background of the Italo-Ethiopian struggle since Adua in 1896. Mr. Newton D. Baker, in the first fourteen pages of the pamphlet comprising the introduction, has given a resumé of the past relations between Ethiopia and the great European powers as well as the political undercurrent which since 1870 has led to the so-called 'scramble for Africa.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

964 Morocco

Harris, Walter Burton, 1866-1933
France, Spain and the Rif. Arnold, E. & co. 1927 338p illus maps 21s **964**

1 French in Morocco 2 Morocco—History 3 Spaniards in Morocco [27-13333]

Formerly carried also by Longmans

"Mr Harris introduces his account of the French and Spanish campaigns in the Rif by a description of the country itself, its inhabitants and the stock from which they spring. . . . [He] writes from first-hand knowledge of events, and a personal acquaintance with the leaders including the Riffan chiefs, Raisuli and later Abdel Krim. There are interesting photographs and three maps." Book rev. digest

"He brings to his present task the same cool detachment of view, the same all-round knowledge of the country and personal acquaintance with men like Raisuli and Abdel Krim, which were a feature of his despatches." Saturday rev.

Pechkoff, Zinovi
Bugle sounds; life in the Foreign legion; preface by André Maurois. Appleton 1926 286p map o.p. 1939 **964**

1 French in Morocco 2 Foreign legion (French army) 3 Morocco—History 26-24158

"The entries in this diary, written by an officer of the French Foreign legion and adopted son of Maxim Gorky, begin March 2, 1923 with the legionnaires garrisoned in Morocco. It is a modest and absorbing account of the life and exploits of the Legion first in Morocco and then in Algeria and in particular its campaign in defense of the frontier tribes against the Riffians. Soldier life in camp, on the march and in battle is described, with word pictures of unusual characters and episodes." Book rev. digest

967 South Central Africa

Moore, Ernest D.
Ivory, scourge of Africa. Harper 1931 256p illus o.p. 1939 **967**

1 Africa, Central 2 Arabs in Africa 3 Elephants 4 Hāmid ibn Muhammad, called Tippoo Tib 5 Ivory 6 Slave-trade 7 Zanzibar 31-32013

A history of the ivory trade in Zanzibar. Illustrated

"Ernst Moore gives a popular description of the ivory trade, of a sort to be read with interest not only by travelers but also by those who have never left civilization, because of its exact and pertinent information and because of a style that proclaims the artist. . . It is a magnificent book, and Moore carries his reader to the center of the subject with arrow-like directness." C. J. Finger in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

968 South Africa

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended if additional material is needed:

Hattersley, A. F. South Africa, 1652-1933. Butterworth, T. 1933 255p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 2s 6d

Nathan, Manfred. South Africa from within. Murray, J. 1926 324p map 12s

Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik, 1894-
South Africa. Benn 1931 331p map (Modern world) 15s **968**

1 Africa, South 2 Africa, South—History 32-452

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"A thoughtful and forceful work on the political and economic situation in South Africa due to the peculiarities of its original settling and the race problem. The geology, geography and history of this part of the world are described to form a background to the discussion." Providence

Millin, Mrs Sarah Gertrude, 1889-
South Africans. Liveright 1927 287p illus $3.50 **968**

1 Africa, South 2 Africa, South—Race question 27-4078

A slightly enlarged and revised edition published 1934 may be obtained from Constable at 7s 6d

"One comes away from this beautifully written book with a clear picture of South Africa today against the background of the old South Africa, and with a new idea of the country itself, its heterogeneous people, their life and their problems, political, economic, and social. There are several photographic illustrations." Book rev. digest

Walker, Eric Anderson, 1886-
History of South Africa. . . Longmans 1935 626p maps $5.40 **968**

1 Africa, South—History 2 Africa, South—Politics and government [36-15399]

Originally published in 1928. Reissued with a chapter covering the events of the following years, a detailed table of contents, notes which either expand or correct points in the original book, and a select list of books on South African history, most of them published since 1927

"A most thorough, minute, and scholarly record and interpretation of events in South Africa from the earliest times. . . The author has tried to be impartial, a most difficult task, and he has the ability to turn a happy phrase which here and there enlivens the steady outpouring of the stream of facts. The book has an excellent bibliography." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

970 NORTH AMERICA

Priestley, Herbert Ingram, 1875-
Coming of the white man, 1492-1848. Macmillan 1929 xx,411p illus maps (History of American life v 1) $4 **970**

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 North America—History 3 Spain—Colonies 4 U.S.—Civilization 5 U.S.—History 6 U.S.—History—Colonial period 29-17105

"As a much needed complement to existing textbooks, this account of Spanish, French, Dutch and Swedish history in North America is highly welcome. But, better still, the author has fulfilled this task with admirable thoroughness and in a way to hold the imagination of even the laggard student. . . Mr. Priestley has added to the historical chapters a critical essay on his sources which will be of great assistance to the more serious student." Survey

970.1 INDIANS

For American antiquities including discussions of Indians before the discovery of America see class 913.7

In addition to the books entered below, the following are also recommended:

Amsden, C. A. Navaho weaving; its technic and history; foreword by F. W. Hodge. Laboratory of anthropology 1934 261p illus map $10

Dennis, E. G. comp. Indians of America; a reference list for schools and libraries. Faxon 1928 67p pa 50c

Hewett, E. L. Ancient life in the American Southwest; with an introduction on the general history of the American race. Bobbs 1930 392p illus $1.50

James, G. W. Indian blankets and their makers. Tudor 213p illus $2.98 Reprint of a book published by McClurg in 1914

Keiser, Albert. Indian in American literature. Oxford 1933 312p $3

Coolidge, Dane, 1873- **and Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith,** 1860-

Navajo Indians. Houghton 1930 316p illus $4 **970.1**

1 Navaho Indians 30-33128

"Comprehensive in its scope, accurate and valuable, this survey includes Navajo legend and history, manner of life, and customs, arts and crafts, mythology, ceremonies and dances, and relations with the government. The material for the study was gathered by the authors from the Indians themselves. Historical chapters are based on reports of agents and others connected with the Indian Bureau. Photographs, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith, 1860-

Rain-makers; Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. Houghton 1929 326p illus $4 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Pueblo Indians 29-3433

"A valuable and informative work on the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. Covers history, social life, arts and industries, ceremonies, and mythology. Useful for reference and especially worth bringing to the attention of visitors to the southwest. The list of festivals, with dates, is worth calling to the attention of the latter." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations and bibliography

Eastman, Charles Alexander, 1858-

* Indian boyhood; with illus. by E. L. Blumenschein. Little 1902 289p illus $2.75 **970.1**

1 Dakota Indians [2-22660]

Until the age of 15 the author lived the life of the Sioux. His work gives the inside story of the education, sports, games, worship, pleasures and hardships of Indian boyhood 40 years ago

C. A. Eastman's "From the deep woods to civilization; chapters in the autobiography of an Indian" (Little 1916 206p illus $2.75) continues the author's story thru mission school and college, medical studies and work as government physician

Soul of the Indian; an interpretation. Houghton 1911 170p front $1.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Religion and mythology 11-5343

"Dr. Eastman disclaims all desire to offer an ethnological treatise. His study is the outcome of childhood teaching and ancestral ideals rather than of scientific inquiry. He attempts to show the true Indian nature freed from the prejudices and legends that prevail in the minds of white men." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Eastman's chapters . . . are extremely interesting; and if he unconsciously idealizes his fellow Indians, it is a natural and pardonable error." Dial

Embree, Edwin Rogers, 1883-

* Indians of the Americas; historical pageant. Houghton 1939 260p illus maps $2.75 **970.1**

1 Indians 2 Indians—Antiquities (W) 39-24953

An historical study—by description, analysis and story-telling—of the Indians of North, Central and South America

"The anthropological material is carefully studied—for the former director of the Rockefeller Foundation and president of the Julius Rosenwald Fund could not afford to do anything in an unscholarly way—and the discussion of the white man's treatment of the Indians, though brief, is intelligent and sympathetic." Christian century

Farrand, Livingston, 1867-

Basis of American history, 1500-1900. Harper 1904 303p illus maps (American nation, v2) $2.25 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Physical geography—North America 4-32335

Although the author covers briefly the physical features of North America in relation to her history, the larger part of the volume deals with the ethnological question. He has given a clear, comprehensive survey of the native Indian tribes, —their social life, customs, religion and industries. Contains bibliography and maps

Fergusson, Erna

Dancing gods; Indian ceremonials of New Mexico and Arizona. Knopf 1931 xxvi, 276p illus $3 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Indians of North America—Dances 31-18831

"The author describes the ceremonials of the Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache Indians with appreciation of their religious significance and value as art, presenting at the same time sympathetic glimpses of Indian life and character. Beautifully illustrated with reproductions of paintings." Bkl.

Fletcher, Alice Cunningham, 1845-1923

Indian games and dances with native songs; arranged from American Indian ceremonials and sports. Birchard 1915 137p illus $2 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Dances 2 Indians of North America—Games 15-10057

"Dances celebrating the life of the corn, calling the flowers, etc.; hazard, guessing and ball games; and a section on Indian names and the ceremonies used in naming a child are the contents of this little book. It will have special value for boy scouts and camp fire girls, though good for use in any youthful celebration." Wis. bul.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, 1869-1928

Indians of the northwest coast. 2d ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1934 175p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 75c **970.1**

1 Indians of North America

A reprint of the first edition published 1924 except for a slight difference in the illustrations

Indexed in the "Costume index"

A well-illustrated little book containing chapters on the industries and culture of the Indians of the state of Washington, of British Columbia and Southern Alaska

Bibliography: p163-65

Indians of the Southwest. 4th ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1931 205p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 75c **970.1**

1 Indians of North America [22-26495]

A recapitulation of our knowledge of Indian customs, history, civilization and culture. Good illustrations

Bibliography: p189-96

Grinnell, George Bird, 1849-1938

Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. Scribner 1892 310p $2.50 **970.1**

1 Folklore, Indian 2 Siksika Indians 4-4056

"Thirty stories of love and war, ancient customs and natural phenomena. Also an account of ancient Blackfoot history, their daily life and customs and a brief statement of their condition today." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Cheyenne Indians, their history and ways of life; photographs by E. C. Grinnell and Mrs J. E. Tuell. Yale univ. press 1923 2v illus map $10 **970.1**

1 Cheyenne Indians 23-17688

Recounts briefly their early history and pictures in great detail their manner of life, religious, social and industrial

"Mr. Grinnell has, through vast industry, collected and put into excellent form much valuable information concerning this vanishing people who, in the lapse of another century, will have perished or become absorbed into our civilization." Boston Transcript

Hodge, Frederick Webb, 1864-

(ed.) Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Supt. of doc. 1907-10 2v illus map (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) o.p. 1939 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 7-35198

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further." Preface

Contains illustrations and a map

La Farge, Oliver, 1901-

* As long as the grass shall grow; photographs by H. M. Post. Alliance bk. 1940 140p illus (Face of America) $2.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America (W) 40-27492

An account in word and photograph, of the American Indian in his period of strength, in his period of physical, spiritual and cultural deterioration following the coming of the white man, and in his latest period, today, when he is building toward a future of self respect and functional living

"For those who already know and love Indians the book will be heart-warming and provocative as a trip to the Indian country. For those who do not it will serve as an eye opener to the reality of the red man's life and his mores in the year 1940. . . It is an intelligent and fair selection as well as an imaginative one." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Linderman, Frank Bird, 1868-1938

American; the life story of a great Indian, Plenty-coups, chief of the Crows; illus. by H. M. Stoops. Day 1930 313p illus $3.50 **970.1**

1 Crow Indians 2 Plenty-coups, Crow chief, 1848- 30-11369

English edition has title: Plenty-coups, chief of the Crows

"An authentic picture of the life, and especially the warfare, of the Crow Indians in their prosperous days, which ended with the passing of the buffalo. The story is told in Plenty-Coups's own words." Providence

Blackfeet Indians; pictures by Winold Reiss. Great Northern railway co. 1935 65p illus $3.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Siksika Indians 35-17050

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"Forty-nine of Weinold Reiss' magnificent portraits of Blackfeet Indians have been brought together in this volume, prefaced by an historical narrative by Frank Linderman. The pictures are beautifully reproduced in full color, with binding of boards, making a portfolio any library might be proud to own." Wis. bul.

Lockwood, Francis Cummins, 1864-

Apache Indians. Macmillan 1938 348p illus maps $3.50 **970.1**

1 Apache Indians (W) 38-6746

"A careful and painstaking study of the Apaches of the Southwest, the 'bad men' of American Indian tribes. The Apache in primitive times, the long struggle of the United States government to subdue this unruly member, and the Apache today, are all described in a manner which is interesting and readable, altho there is no effort at dramatic or popular appeal." Wis. bul.

Oglesby, Catharine, 1895-

Modern primitive arts of Mexico, Guatemala and the Southwest. McGraw 1939 226p illus $3 **970.1**

1 Indians of Central America—Art 2 Indians of Central America—Guatemala 3 Indians of Mexico—Art 4 Indians of North America—Art 5 Navaho Indians 6 Pueblo Indians 39-10253

"A description of the arts still pursued by the Indians in these localities. It contains plenty of information for the tourist as to quality and design to expect in different districts." Chicago

Radin, Paul, 1883-

* Story of the American Indian. [rev ed] Liveright 1934 383p illus $2.50 **970.1**

1 Indians 2 Indians of North America 3 Indians of South America 4 Mayas 34-35662

Also obtainable from Grosset at $1.49. This is a reprint of an edition published by Liveright in 1934 with the addition of a bibliography and index

"A good opportunity for the general reader to find out exactly what is known about the American Indian of North, South and Central America. Where possible, Mr. Radin starts with the known—that is, the state of civilization when the French came to Canada, or Pizarro came to Peru, —and works back to the unknown pre-Columbian times. There are bizarre illustrations, some in color, of Indian art." Providence

Schultz, James Willard, 1859-

Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. Houghton 1916 241p illus $3 **970.1**

1 Folk-lore, Indian 2 Glacier national park 3 Siksika Indians 16-11057

"An adopted member of the Blackfeet tribe, returned to the Indians for a two months visit in 1915, and records the legends told to him in the evening around the lodge fires." Pittsburgh

* My life as an Indian; the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet; illus. from photographs, mostly by G. B. Grinnell. Houghton 1907 426p front $3 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Social life and customs 2 Siksika Indians [7-6737]

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." Bkl.

Appeared as a serial in "Forest and stream" under the title "In the lodges of the Blackfeet" under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

Sedgwick, Mrs Mary Katrine (Rice)

Acoma, the sky city; a study in Pueblo-Indian history and civilization. Harvard univ. press 1926 314p illus map $4 **970.1**

1 Acoma Indians 2 Acoma, N.M. 26-10468

"An account of one of the most ancient of the pueblos of the southwest. A study of a unique civilization going back many centuries on our continent. Well illustrated. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Sedgwick has done her self-assigned task well, and even more. Besides having compiled an interesting and authentic history of the 'Sky City,' Mrs. Sedgwick has admirably described Acoma—both its physical appearance and its social customs and organization—at the present time." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p303-09

Seymour, Mrs Flora Warren (Smith) 1888-

Story of the red man. Longmans 1929 421p illus maps o.p. 1939 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Indians of North America—Wars 29-19704

"Beginning with the coming of the white man, the author traces the history of his relation to the Indian, knowing how the latter has been forced steadily back from one successive frontier to another until the defeat of the last of the rebels, Sitting Bull, in 1890, proclaimed the white man victor. Three chapters, on The red man at school, The red man and the land, and The red man at home, survey his . . . status [in 1929] Sympathetic to the Indian, but not biased. Well illustrated and supplied with maps." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical notes: p401-09

Smith, Mrs Dama Margaret

Indian tribes of the Southwest; illus. by G. L. Collins. Stanford univ. press 1933 146p illus $1.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 33-16211

"The reader who wants definite information about the Indians of the Southwest and the way they live today or the tourist who wants to know where to go and what to see will find this little book helpful. It follows the path of a summer's tour which the author, as guide, took with four college girls." Wis. bul.

Standing Bear, Luther, *Sioux chief,* 1868-

My people, the Sioux; ed. by E. A. Brininstool; with an introduction by W. S. Hart, and with illus. from drawings by the author and from photographs. Houghton 1928 288p illus $4 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Social life and customs 2 Oglala Indians 28-9294

"The author, one of the first Carlisle students, tells of his life, first as a wild Indian, then as a 'civilized' one, as teacher, agency clerk, member of Buffalo Bill's Wild West show and movie actor. Well told in simple dignified language, giving the Indian's side of the land and paternalism questions." Wis. bul.

Vaillant, George Clapp, 1901-

Indian arts in North America. Harper 1939 63p 96 plates map $5 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Art 39-25738

"A concise study and appraisal of American Indian arts both ancient and modern, excellently illustrated with 95 photographic plates of primitive and modern painting, wood carving, sculpture, textiles, and ceramics." Bkl.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

American Indian, North, South and Central America. Appleton-Century 1927 xxvii,485p illus maps $4 **970.1**

1 Indians 27-4104

"This is not a detailed description of every tribe, but a general survey in which tribes are grouped by locality and similarity in customs. Illustrated from photographs of Indian dress, ceremonials, art and handcraft." Book rev. digest

"More interesting than any of Mr Verrill's scientific guesses are those chapters, forming the greater part of the book, wherein he describes at first hand the characters, customs and religions of the tribes . . . especially of Central and South America." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wellman, Paul I. 1895-

Death in the desert; the fifty years' war for the great Southwest. Macmillan 1935 294p illus map $3 **970.1**

1 Apache Indians 2 Indians of North America—Wars 3 Southwest, New—History 35-14088

"An account of the wars with the Indian tribes of Arizona and New Mexico, mainly Apaches, Pueblos, and Navajos, in the years from 1822 to 1886. Two chapters recount the events of the Modoc war in northern California, 1871 to 1873. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Wellman, Paul I.—*Continued*

"It belongs in the library of all those interested in the story of American expansion and the resultant conflict with the Indian. The Southwestern wars come to life in these pages, and readers will lay the book down with the feeling that they too have battled and fought their way across the burning sands of New Mexico." Boston Transcript

P. I. Wellman's "Death on the prairie" (Macmillan 1934 298p illus o.p. 1939) is also a story of the Indian wars for the possession of the plains. The period covered is 1862 to 1892

Wissler, Clark, 1870-

* The American Indian; an introduction to the anthropology of the new world. 3d ed Oxford 1938 466p illus maps $3.75 **970.1**

1 Indians 38-2249

First published 1917, revised 1922. In the third edition two chapters have been omitted, other chapters slightly expanded to keep up with advances in research. The chapters on chronology and historical method have been thoroly rewritten

"The value of the book is enhanced by these changes. There is, however, no attempt to represent some recent shifts in emphasis as to new kinds of problems found worth studying in terms of the American Indian data. It remains a topical and historical compendium of fact. One may regret that the revisions were not more thorough." American journal of sociology

Linguistic tables and bibliography: p389-439

Indian cavalcade; or, Life on the old-time Indian reservations. Sheridan 1938 351p illus $3 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Reservations 2 Indians of North America—Social life and customs (W) 38-39407

"As a young man, at the turn of the century, [the author] spent some time at ten Indian reservations scattered from the Mississippi to the Pacific. In this book he shows us the reservation and the ways of the reservation Indian, the trader, the agent, and other frontier types." Book rev. digest

"A pleasant book of informal reminiscences and human, humorous observations . . . and some remarkable pictures of the former state of our Indian Service." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ Indians of the United States; four centuries of their history and culture. Doubleday 1940 319p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Science ser.) $3.75 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America (W) 40-27194

Contents: Indian in prehistoric America; Great Indian families; Indian life in general

"[His] book, wise, learned, sympathetic without being sentimental, belongs on the shelf of any reader who would like to go beyond Cooper in his knowledge of Indians." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p298

North American Indians of the plains. 3d ed Am. museum of natural hist. 1927 172p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) $1 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America [22-26496]

Very slight changes have been made since the second edition, 1920

Indexed in the "Costume index"

"Interesting, concise, authoritative and well-illustrated handbook on customs, religion, art, etc. Bibliography and index. Very useful reference material for teachers." Bkl.

971 CANADA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are recommended for students of Canadian history:

Cambridge history of the British empire; general editors, J. H. Rose, and others; v6, Canada and Newfoundland. Macmillan 1930 939p $10 Provides the best scholarly treatment of the history of the Dominion

Chronicles of Canada series; ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. Glasgow 1914-1916 32v illus maps o.p. 1939 Each volume is a complete narrative of a period

Egerton, H. E. Canada; The history from 1763-1921. 3d ed Oxford 1923 386p $2.50 This forms volume 5, part 2 of Sir C. P. Lucas's Historical geography of the British dominions

Lucas, Sir C. P. History of Canada, 1763-1812. Oxford 1909 360p maps 12s 6d

Brady, Alexander, 1896-

Canada. Benn 1932 374p maps (Modern world) 18s **971**

1 Canada [32-13872]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"This survey of Canada's political life and the existing economic and cultural conditions is both concise and competent. The author . . . able to compare Canadian life and institutions with those of England and the United States, and his work is informative and timely." Bkl.

Contains maps and bibliography

Dafoe, John Wesley, 1866-

Canada, an American nation. Columbia univ. press 1935 134p $2 **971**

1 Canada—Foreign relations 2 Canada—Politics and government 35-3348

Delivered as the Beer lectures at Columbia university, 1933-1934

"Study of American influence upon Canadian political development, and of the nature of the economic and diplomatic relations between Canada and the United States." Book rev. digest

"A most admirable spirit infuses the three lectures which comprise this book. . . American readers will be especially interested in the final chapter which reviews the story of the relations between Canada and the United States as neighbors. . . . Here his desire to be wholly frank and truthful and his judicial temper became especially admirable." N.Y. Times

Haworth, Paul Leland, 1876-

Trailmakers of the Northwest. Harcourt 1921 277p illus map o.p. 1939 **971**

1 Fur trade 2 Indians of North America—Canada 3 Northwest, Canadian—History 21-14947

"Interesting account of the exploration and settlement of the Northwest, with a chapter on trappers and prospectors. . . . Based on source writers and author's own travels. Includes map, photographs, and list of books for further reading." N.Y. state lib.

"He has produced a fascinating narrative for those who have not the opportunity to consult the original sources." Literary rev.

Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America)

Jesuit relations and allied documents; travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in North America (1610-1791) with an introduction by R. G. Thwaites; selected and ed. by Edna Kenton. Boni 1925 liv,527p illus maps o.p. 1939 971

1 Canada—History — To 1763 (New France) 2 Indians of North America—Canada 3 Jesuits 25-22877

" 'In their own words, the story of the Jesuit missionaries in North America from the establishment of their first Acadian mission in 1611, to their final surrender of the Jesuit estates, in gift, to Canada in 1789.' The compilation is a representative selection from Thwaites's 73-volume edition of 'The Jesuit relations and allied documents,' and is a dramatic, intimate picture of these brave men and their daily life with the Indians. Facsimiles of maps and paintings. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936

Conquest of the great Northwest. . . Doran 1918 2v in 1 illus maps o.p. 1939 971

1 Hudson bay 2 Hudson's bay company 3 Northwest, Canadian—History 19-868

"Being the story of the 'Adventurers of England' known as 'The Hudson's bay company.' New pages in the history of the Canadian northwest and western states." Subtitle

"Unfortunately there is no index. Both author and publisher are to be congratulated on a most important and careful work, which is yet alive with human sympathy and full of vivid character drawing." N.Y. Times

Illustrated by photographs, maps and diagrams

MacKay, Douglas, 1900-1938

Honourable company; a history of the Hudson's bay company; maps by R. H. H. Macaulay. Cassell 1937 416p illus maps 15s 971

1 Fur trade 2 Hudson's bay company 3 Northwest, Canadian—History [36-19160]

Formerly carried also by Bobbs

"A history of the Hudson's Bay Company which covers a wide panorama of time and space, from London to farthest points north and west of North America, and from the days of Prince Rupert to the present-time. The archives of the Company were made available to the author—and the result is a colourful narrative, with enough tales of high adventure, that if expanded would fill several volumes." Ontario library review

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-

Crusaders of New France; a chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness. Yale univ. press 1918 237p illus map (Chronicles of America ser. v4) $1.50 971

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 18-16740

" 'A chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness,' describing the governmental and religious solidarity of the French Régime in Canada during the seventeenth century. Includes encounters with the Indians, the work of the Jesuits and interpretations of Cartier, Colbert, Richelieu, La Salle, Father Brébeuf and Bishop Laval." Cleveland

"The last five chapters [are] an interesting corrective to Parkman. Mr. Munro shows that the organization of New France was far better adapted to Canadian conditions than generally supposed." Dial

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893

* Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Centenary ed Little 523p front (France and England in North America, pt 5) $3 971

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de, 1620-1698 4-17775

First published 1877

"The events recounted in this book group themselves in the main about a single figure, that of Count Frontenac. . . The present volume will show how valiantly, and for a time how successfully, New France battled against a fate which her own organic fault made inevitable." Preface

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

* Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Centenary ed Little 586p map (France and England in North America, pt 2) $3 971

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 Jesuits 4-17776

A most interesting and authoritative work first published in 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." N.Y. state lib.

* Old régime in Canada. Centenary ed Little 559p front map (France and England in North America, pt 4) $3 971

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) [4-17777]

"The monarchial administration of France, at the height of its power and at the moment of its supreme triumph, stretched an arm across the Atlantic and grasped the North American continent. This volume attempts to show by what methods it strove to make good its hold, why it achieved a certain kind of success, and why it failed at last." Preface

Skelton, Oscar Douglas, 1878-

Canadian dominion; a chronicle of our northern neighbor. Yale univ. press 1919 296p illus maps (Chronicles of America ser. v49) $1.50 971

1 Canada—History A23-891

Contents: First 50 years; Fight for self-government; Union era; Days of trial; Years of fulfilment

"The limitations are insignificant in comparison with the high intrinsic merit of the whole book. . . The volume, in short, is a credit to Canadian scholarship." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliographical note: p279-83

Skinner, Constance Lindsay d. 1939

Beaver, kings and cabins; illus. by W. L. Kihn. Macmillan 1933 272p illus maps $2.50 971

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 Fur trade 3 Hudson's bay company 33-27313

"That the beaver was 'the great Empire Builder' of this continent is the theme of a scholarly yet readable history of the Fur-Trade, its leading figures, the clashes between French and English, the changes

Skinner, Constance L.—*Continued*
the trade wrought in the lives of the Indians, and in turn the vast and subtle influence of the Indian on 'the destiny of those who served kings and built cabins in his domain.' Drawings in black and white by W. Langdon Kihn; maps." N.Y. libraries
Acknowledgements: p269-72

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 1853-1913
* France in America, 1497-1763. Harper 1905 xxi,320p front maps (American nation, v7) $2.25 **971**
1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 5-21572
An excellent and concise survey of the long history of the French in America. The volume contains good maps and a bibliography

Vandiveer, Clarence A.
Fur-trade and early western explorations. Clark, A. H. 1929 316p illus $6 **971**
1 Fur trade 2 Northwest, Canadian—Discovery and exploration 3 The West—Discovery and exploration 29-7510
"A sober, reliable and readable account of the American fur trade, from the explorations of the early trappers to the rise and decline of the great fur companies. The narrative is continuous, and concludes with special chapters devoted to the 'free' traders, the coureurs de bois, the fur posts and the life there led. There are illustrations and an analytical index." N.Y. Evening post

Wittke, Carl Frederick, 1892-
* History of Canada. rev ed Crofts 1933 443p illus maps $6, text ed $5 **971**
1 Canada—History 33-29185
First published by Knopf, 1928. In the 1933 edition the last three chapters have been rewritten and a new chapter added to bring the material up to date
"Informing and attractively written, newcomer in a field which has been most inadequately dealt with by historians, the volume supplies for students, teachers and general readers what may well be called a long felt want." Boston Transcript
There is a bibliography at the end of each chapter

Wrong, George McKinnon, 1860-
Canada and the American revolution; the disruption of the first British empire. Macmillan 1935 497p $5 **971**
1 American loyalists 2 Canada—History 3 Great Britain—Colonies 4 U.S.—History—Revolution 35-1792
"An account of the major events in the history of Canada during the period from the Peace of Paris in 1763 to the close of the Revolutionary war. Professor Wrong describes the difficulties incurred with the effort to apply English law and institutions to a population mostly French. . . He discusses the Canadian colonies under a succession of governors; the American invasions of 1775; and the problems of the loyalists and their revolution." Book rev. digest
"Professor Wrong has brought to his undertaking pre-eminent scholarship, a sure sense of what is most important and a polished and effective style. . . His book is a contribution of the first order to a proper understanding of the American Revolution." N.Y. Times
Authorities: p479-89

* Canadians; the story of a people. Macmillan 1938 455p illus maps $3.50 **971**
1 Canada—History (W) 38-11323
"History of Canada and its people from the discovery and exploration period to the present. About half the book is devoted to the period before 1763, when the Peace of Paris gave New France to the British; the remaining half considers the history since 1763." Book rev. digest

Conquest of New France; a chronicle of the colonial wars. Roosevelt ed Yale univ. press 1921 246p front map (Chronicles of America ser. v10) $1.50 **971**
1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 22-12132
"The fall of French power in America is like a great play—a play in five acts of which the titles are Frontenac, Acadia, Louisburg, the Ohio, Montcalm and Wolfe. This Mr. Wrong has seen, and has frequently opposed his figures with opposite dramatic effect. He is interested in character. Frontenac is superbly drawn." Dial
G. M. Wrong's "Rise and fall of New France" (Macmillan 1928 2v $10.50) is a more comprehensive account of the French colonization of Canada. Scholarly and readable

971.8 Newfoundland

"Canada and Newfoundland" (Macmillan 1930 $8) which forms volume six of the "Cambridge history of the British empire" provides the best scholarly treatment of the history of Newfoundland

971.9 Labrador

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-1940
Romance of Labrador. Macmillan 1934 329p illus $4 **971.9**
1 Labrador 2 Natural history—Labrador 34-9645
"A readable account of the history of Labrador, including information on the geology, animal life, the Eskimo, and the Indians of that country, with a final chapter giving briefly the story of Dr. Grenfell's forty years of service there. His enthusiasm for the country and its people is communicated to the reader in a delightful manner. The book is well illustrated with photographs and charming black-and-white prints. An earlier book, 'Labrador: the country and its people' (class 917.19) contains some of the same information but is more in the nature of a handbook or reference tool." Bkl.

972 Mexico

M. L. Guzman's "Eagle & the serpent; tr. from the Spanish by Harriet de Onis" (Knopf 1930 359p o.p. 1939) contains the reminiscences of a Mexican who participated in the Mexican revolution following the assassination of Madero. It is interesting as a picture of personalities and of the chaos and cruelty of the period

Callcott, Wilfrid Hardy
Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929. Stanford univ. press 1931 410p illus (Stanford bks. in world politics) $5 **972**

1 Liberalism 2 Mexico—Economic conditions 3 Mexico—Politics and government 4 Mexico—Social conditions 31-19242

"A study of the development of the Liberal movement in Mexico from the acceptance of the constitution of 1857 to the administration of President Emiliano Portes Gil, in 1929." Book rev. digest

"His book gives a scholarly background for understanding the troubles between state and clergy which intermittently become headline news in this country. But its thorough documentation will make it appeal more to the specialist than to the lay reader." Review of reviews

Illustrated with photographs. Bibliography: p384-401

Diaz del Castillo, Bernal, 1492-1581?
True history of the conquest of Mexico, written in the year 1568 . . . and tr. from the original Spanish by Maurice Keatinge; with an introduction by A. D. H. Smith. McBride xxvii,562p illus map $3.75 **972**

1 Cortés, Hernando, 1485-1547 2 Mexico—History 38-29080

A one-volume reprint of the translation originally published 1800

Bernal Diaz del Castillo, from whose chronicle Prescott drew heavily for his history, was one of the soldiers with Cortés who took part in the conquest of Mexico

"Bernal Diaz wrote something rather more than an historical document of the first importance. His narrative is also captivatingly readable, so that one's interest and admiration are equally divided between the stupendous events he records and the charming revelations that he makes of his own character and general outlook." Saturday rev.

Gann, Thomas William Francis, 1867- **and Thompson, John Eric,** 1898-
History of the Maya from the earliest times to the present day. Scribner 1931 264p illus $2.75 **972**

1 Mayas 31-6481

"An excellent brief survey of a highly intelligent people and their arts. One short section deals with the modern Mayas, who have forgotten the great tradition of their race, though retaining some of the older myths. The book is admirably illustrated with photographic plates and glyph reproductions, and has an index and a good bibliography." Springfield Republican

Gruening, Ernest Henry, 1887-
* Mexico and its heritage. Appleton-Century 1928 728p illus map $5 **972**

1 Mexico 2 Mexico—Church history 3 Mexico—Civilization 4 Mexico—Foreign relations 5 Mexico—Politics and government 6 U.S.—Foreign relations 28-21916

"A careful and original study of Mexico's history, revolutions, church struggles . . . One of the best general works, written in a frank vein." Foreign affairs bib.

Contains interesting illustrations from photographs, a map and a 25 page bibliography

Parkes, Henry Bamford
History of Mexico. Houghton 1938 432p illus $3.75 **972**

1 Mexico—History (W) 38-27881

"Covers the period from the Spanish Conquest in the early sixteenth century to . . . 1938. Its treatment, chronological rather than topical, is broadly political in character, but with attention to economic and social factors." Book-of-the-month club news

"The book, as might be anticipated, is strongly anti-clerical, and somewhat anti-bourgeois-capitalist-imperialist. While the author does not make the volume a pulpit for his preaching, the bias is evident. . . But the general trends are accurate." Boston Transcript

Plenn, Jaime Harrysson, 1905-
Mexico marches. Bobbs 1939 386p $3 **972**

1 Mexico—History 2 Mexico—Politics and government (W) 39-27335

A graphic account of modern Mexico—its leaders, parties, movements—and of the social, political and economic background of the perpetual Mexican revolution. The author is a newspaper man who was brought up in Mexico

"Only a newspaper man, and a good one, could have written this snappy volume with its nonchalant touches of real poetry, its quick dash from topic to topic, its utilization of the dramatic to drive home the argument, its constant obsession with news flashes, its deep concern with the human interest angle, its wry bitterness—all in sinewy prose." Carleton Beals in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859
* Conquest of Mexico. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib.) ca 90c **972**

1 Cortés, Hernando, 1485-1547 2 Mexico—History 36-37452

First published in Everyman's library edition 1909

"Prescott's classics have often been reprinted and are still the broadest general treatment in their respective fields. Prescott used a wealth of manuscript sources, but did not sufficiently discriminate between the violently partisan accounts which he found, and he exaggerated the cultural development of the Aztecs. Monograph corrections of Prescott will continue to appear as new material is found and old material more impartially sifted. To this end the publications of the Cortes Society and the introduction and illustrations in the Henderson-Joyce edition are worthy of careful consideration." Guide to hist. lit.

The Henderson-Joyce edition referred to above is that published by Holt in 2 volumes. It is out of print, 1939. "History of the conquest of Mexico and History of the conquest of Peru" in one volume unabridged is also obtainable in the Modern lib. giants (Modern lib. 1288p $1.25)

Priestley, Herbert Ingram, 1875-
Mexican nation, a history. Macmillan 1923 xxiii,507p illus maps $4.50 **972**

1 Mexico—History 23-11394

"A history of Mexico for four hundred years, from the conquest by Cortés to the accession of President Obregón. About half the book is given to the colonial history of New Spain from which the present republic is politically descended. . . The history is predominantly political. The author aims particularly to show the contributions of Spain to Mexican culture and the growth of Mexico toward conscious nationality." Book rev. digest

Priestley, Herbert I.—*Continued*

"Mr. Priestley has dealt with the history of Mexico at sufficient length and in the right spirit in this handy volume." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains illustrations and maps, and a 17 page bibliography

Rippy, James Fred, 1892- Vasconcelos, José, 1882- and Stevens, Guy

Mexico. Univ. of Chicago press 1928 253p (American policies abroad) $1.50 **972**

1 Mexico—Foreign relations 2 Mexico—Politics and government 28-26854

"This little book, published for the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, attacks the question of our relations with Mexico from three separate and distinct points of view. Professor Rippy gives an historical, critical summary. Mr. Vasconcelos voices the thoughts of the Mexican nationalists; Mr. Stevens presents the case of the American investor." Review of reviews

Tannenbaum, Frank

Peace by revolution; an interpretation of Mexico; drawings by Miguel Covarrubias. Columbia univ. press 1933 316p illus maps $3.50 **972**

1 Indians of Mexico 2 Mexico—History 3 Mexico—Social conditions 33-35455

"An historical discussion of Mexico since the revolution of 1910 taking into consideration the races, religion, politics of the land, and the effects of the revolution, upon agriculture, education, and the labor situation. Index." Book rev. digest

"His book is fine for an understanding of the earlier period of roseate experiment, and is buttressed by extensive reading, travel and first-hand investigation. . . While it in no way supplants Ernest Gruening's monumental and documented study published in 1928, it provides a simpler if somewhat intellectualized picture of a number of the more important trends and will well repay the reading." Carleton Beals in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Weyl, Nathaniel, 1910- and Weyl, Sylvia, 1910-

Reconquest of Mexico; the years of Lázaro Cárdenas. Oxford 1939 394p map $3 **972**

1 Cárdenas, Lázaro, president Mexico, 1895- 2 Mexico—Economic conditions 3 Mexico—Politics and government 4 Mexico—Social conditions 39-32990

"A combined biography of the president of Mexico, and history of his country's economic and political development in recent years, written by two students who are in sympathy with Cárdenas' socialistic program." Bkl.

"Nathaniel and Sylvia Weyl have written what may prove to be the definitive propaganda-work on the Cardenas Administration. For sheer quantity of material, deftly assembled to confound the critics and rally the friends of that much-discussed administration, it has not been equaled." N.Y. Times

972.6 Yucatan

Blom, Frans Ferdinand, 1893-

Conquest of Yucatan. Houghton 1936 237p illus $3.50 **972.6**

1 Mayas 2 Mexico—History 3 Yucatan—History 36-11531

"This book is two things in one; first it is a history of the conquest of Yucatan by the Spanish in the 16th century; second it is an account, as far as the archaeologists have been able to reconstruct it, of the daily life, the customs and achievements of the ancient Mayas. An excellent book for the general reader, by the leading American authority." Wis. bul.

972.8 Central America

Jones, Chester Lloyd, 1881-

Caribbean since 1900. Prentice-Hall 1936 511p map $4 **972.8**

1 Central America—Foreign relations 2 Colombia—Foreign relations 3 Venezuela—Foreign relations 4 West Indies—Foreign relations 36-5271

"Professor Jones endeavors to give a general picture of the problems of the Caribbean countries, both economic and political, rather than to deal solely with the story of their relations with the United States. . . The book deals not only with the small republics in which such crises commonly occur, but with the whole Caribbean region, including Colombia, Venezuela, and the European colonies. In the case of each country, there is a brief sketch of its history and its contemporary social and economic problems and a somewhat more detailed discussion of the manner in which these problems have been affected by international relations." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Munro, Dana Gardner, 1892-

Five republics of Central America; their political and economic development and their relation with the United States; ed. by David Kinley. Oxford 1918 332p front map (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of economics and history. Publications) $3.50 **972.8**

1 Central America—Economic conditions 2 Central America—Foreign relations 3 Central America—Politics 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 18-5317

"Surveys painstakingly and from first-hand knowledge the political and economic development of the Central American republics and their relations with the United States. One of a series of studies written under the auspices of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, with the purpose of acquainting 'our own people with conditions as interpreted by a student and critic from among ourselves.' " Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p321-26

972.81 Guatemala

Jones, Chester Lloyd, 1881-

Guatemala; past and present. Univ. of Minn. 1940 420p illus maps $5 **972.81**

1 Guatemala — Economic conditions 2 Guatemala—History 3 Guatemala—Social conditions (W) 40-27154

A comprehensive survey of the political, economic, and social history and organization of Guatemala. Bibliography

"A solid, detailed and thoroughly documented history of Guatemala." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

972.9 West Indies

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-
Spanish Main: focus of envy, 1492-1700. Scribner 1935 278p illus maps $3 **972.9**

1 Caribbean sea 2 Colonization 3 Spain —Colonies 35-29167

"A satisfying account for stay-at-homes of the adventurous settling of the mainland and the islands of the Caribbean in bygone centuries. The author, explorer and student, tells the stories of discoverers, despoilers, and colonists. The book is the saga of Columbus and Raleigh, of Drake and Morgan. Nicely drawn maps illustrate their wanderings." Cincinnati

972.91 Cuba

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
Crime of Cuba; with 31 aquatone illus. from photographs by Walker Evans. Lippincott 1934. 467p illus o.p. 1939 **972.91**

1 Cuba—Foreign relations 2 Cuba—History 3 Cuba—Politics and government 4 Machado y Morales, Guerardo, pres. Cuba, 1871- 34-2190

A reprint of the 1933 edition with the addition of a new chapter, "Aftermath"

An outline of the history of Cuba dealing with political and economic conditions since the Spanish-American war and especially with the Machado régime and its aftermath

"There is a wide sweep, as well as an unusual depth, in his book. . . He knows his Latin America as few North Americans know it. He has a sympathetic but realistic insight into the complicated character of the Latin Americans. And as every one who has read him knows, he has unusual gifts of expression." N.Y. Times

Excellent photographic illustrations, bibliography: p409-15

Chapman, Charles Edward, 1880-
History of the Cuban republic; a study in Hispanic American politics. Macmillan 1927 685p o.p. 1939 **972.91**

1 Cuba—History 2 Cuba—Politics and government 27-4860

"A frank and scholarly description. One wishes, of course, that the author had buttressed his story more fully with the economic factors, but as it stands it is a most absorbing account." Hist. outlook

Contains a bibliography of 18 pages

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
Pageant of Cuba. Random house 1934 xxi,357p illus map $2 **972.91**

1 Cuba—History 34-37482

A history and guide book of Cuba from the time of Columbus to the present. The introduction gives a survey of Cuban character

"Hudson Strode's 'The Pageant of Cuba' is unusually well written and as readable as history can be when the telling is in the right hands. Mr. Strode writes with irony, humor and color and he treats the baffling complexities of recent Cuban politics with an admirable balance and fair-mindedness." N.Y. Post

972.93 Santa Domingo

Sumner Welles' "Naboth's vineyard" (Harcourt 1928 2v illus o.p. 1939) is a more comprehensive account of the relations of the United States with the Dominican republic. The period extends from 1844 to 1924 with a brief survey of the island's previous history

972.94 Haiti

Davis, Harold Palmer, 1878-
Black democracy; the story of Haiti; with a preface by Alec Waugh. rev ed Dodge 1936 360p illus maps $2.50 **972.94**

1 Haiti 36-7756

Originally published 1928, now rewritten and amplified, particularly in the final sections of the book dealing with the American occupation

"A stirring account of the dramatic history of Haiti and its three black leaders, Toussaint l'Ouverture, Jean Dessalines and Henri Christophe. Beginning with its discovery by Columbus, the author traces the fortunes of the island republic through its bloody rebellions and revolutions to [the present]. Copious notes and illustrations. Bibliography." Cleveland

973 UNITED STATES

Bibliographies

Beers, Henry Putney, 1907-
Bibliographies in American history; guide to materials for research. Wilson, H.W. 1938 339p $3.50 **973 Bibl.**

1 U.S.—History—Bibliography 38-27119

A comprehensive collection of bibliographical materials for research including political, educational, economic, religious and other aspects. Classified arrangement; author and subject indexes

Channing, Edward, 1856-1931, **Hart, Albert Bushnell,** 1854- **and Turner, Frederick Jackson,** 1861-1932
Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev and augm ed Harvard univ. press 1912 650p $3.50 **973 Bibl.**

1 U.S.—History—Bibliography 2 U.S.—History—Study and teaching [29-20387]

"First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U.S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material." Mudge

Larned, Josephus Nelson, 1836-1913
(ed.) Literature of American history. . . A.L.A. 1902 596p o.p. 1939 **973 Bibl.**

1 America—History—Bibliography 2 U.S.—History—Bibliography 2-15885-5a

"An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The pre-

Larned, Josephus N.—*Continued*

liminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index." Mudge

G. G. Griffin has edited "Writings on American history, 1906-1935." Publisher varies. Beginning with 1918 volumes have been issued as supplements to the annual reports of the American historical association and published by the Government printing office at prices ranging from 50c to $1.25. Includes both books and periodicals

General histories

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-

‡ Epic of America. 2d ed Little 1933 446p $2.50 **973**

1 U.S.—History 32-25148

First published 1931. The revised edition covers recent events in ten pages of additional material

"An illuminating and suggestive volume, Mr. Adams's 'Epic of America' is difficult to classify. It is not, in the conventional sense, history, nor is it precisely philosophical interpretation, but something of both. It is an attempt to segregate and interpret the significant experiences, to discover the origin and explanation of the abiding characteristics, of the American people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ March of democracy, a history of the United States. Scribner 1932-33 2v illus maps ea $3.50 **973**

1 U.S.—History 32-25148

Contents: v 1 Rise of the Union; v 2 From Civil war to world power. Volume one published in England with title: History of the American people

"A history of the United States, which is a narrative of events rather than a philosophical interpretation. Here, Mr Adams tells 'as accurately and impartially as possible the story of the rise of our nation, touching on as many aspects in as much detail as space permits.' Reproductions of old prints, engravings, cartoons, portraits and facsimiles of documents and papers of all sorts, and sketch maps in generous numbers. Index." N.Y. libraries

Adams, James Truslow, 1878- **and Vannest, Charles Garrett,** 1880-

Record of America. Scribner 1940 xxiv, 966p illus maps $2.20 **973**

1 U.S.—History 40-9573

First published 1935. The 1940 edition is a reprint of the 1938 revision with a supplement of 23 pages which brings the material up to date

"A text-book which considers the social, economic and cultural, as well as the political aspects of American history." Boston

Adams, Randolph Greenfield, 1892-

Gateway to American history. Little 1927 176p illus maps $2.50 **973**

1 U.S.—History 27-23805

"A pictorial history. The illustrations are reproductions of old engravings, originally published in books of the 16th and 17th centuries. The text explains the pictures and the conditions which led to the discovery of the New World and the founding of the Spanish, French, English, and Dutch colonies." Pittsburgh

"The descriptive narrative is written in simple language and should delight both the child and the adult." Hist. outlook

Agar, Herbert

People's choice, from Washington to Harding; a study in democracy. Houghton 1933 xxi,337p illus $3.50 **973**

973 a26

1 Democracy 2 Presidents—U.S. 3 U.S.—Politics and government 33-19369

Published in England with title: American presidents from Washington to Harding

Also obtainable in a reprint from Houghton in the Eagle edition at $1.65

"A book about the presidents, giving a chapter or a portion of a chapter to each, from Washington to Harding. Gives in each case a biographical sketch, a summary of the events of the administration and an estimate of the man and the political philosophy he represented, and underneath it all runs the theory that, with a few notable exceptions, the extension of democracy has meant a lowering of the caliber of men in public office. Ends with Harding's death." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p317-24

Bassett, John Spencer, 1867-1928

Short history of the United States 1492-1938. 3d ed rev and enl by R. H. Bassett Macmillan 1939 1039p maps $4 **973**

1 U.S.—History (W) 39-12565

"New chapters [added to the edition published 1929] cover social history from 1865 to 1914, and the New deal; the story of events since 1918 has been somewhat revised." Bkl.

"Comprehensive, impartial survey ... designed rather as a work of reference or textbook than for general reading. One-third of the whole is devoted to period since the Civil War." N.Y. state lib.

"Gives a just and well-proportioned emphasis to social, economic and military factors as well as political. The difficult problem of selection and elimination has been skillfully handled and accuracy of a high degree characterizes the book." Nation

Beals, Carleton, 1893-

American earth; the biography of a nation. Lippincott 1939 500p $3 **973**

630.973 B366

1 Agricultural administration 2 Land tenure—U.S. 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—History 5 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-27228

The history of the land itself, told in human terms. The first part of the book concerns the past—what happened to the land from Indian times up to the present. The second contains the author's own investigations, the problems of the whole country from the dust bowl region of the West to the plight of the tenant-farmers in the South

"Mr. Beals does not approach his subject with scientific objectivity nor analyze it with dispassionate statistics. The treatment is, on the contrary, intensely personal, inspired by indignation and by fear, suffused with feeling." N.Y. Times

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874- **and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)** 1876-

Making of American civilization; colored illus. by S. M. Arthurs. Macmillan 1937 932, 43p illus maps $2.20 **973**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History (W) 37-6332

A textbook for high school students covering the history of the United States from the discovery of America to Franklin D. Roosevelt's second inauguration

Beard, C. A. and Beard, Mrs M. R.—*Cont.*

"This text offers, as the title indicates, a well-rounded picture of American life, past and present. It definitely breaks away from the old military and political viewpoint of history and replaces it with a far truer one which includes all phases of American life—political, economic, social and cultural." Social studies

‡ Rise of American civilization; decorations by Wilfred Jones. new ed rev and enl Macmillan 1933 2v in 1 $3.75 **973**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History 33-4705

First published in 2 volumes, 1927. Reprinted in one volume in 1930. In the 1933 edition a 37 page chapter carrying the history thru the Hoover administration has been added. Contents: v 1, Agricultural era, v2 Industrial era, v3 America in midpassage (entered in class 973.9)

"It is written with verve and swift facility, with nervous, careless prodigality of phrase and epithet, with free and pungent comment, and with an occasional irrepressible sardonic sideswipe at anything smug that turns up by the way. It is a masterly survey of American civilization in successive periods." Nation

Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-

Westward; the romance of the American frontier; woodcuts by L. S. Wakefield. Appleton-Century 1930 626p illus maps $5 **973**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 U.S.—History 3 The West—History 30-22840

"Beginning with a chapter, When Massachusetts was west, the author has told the story of the western movement from the beginning, putting his emphasis on the battle with nature and the wilderness, not on political events. 'It was a battle fought by plain men; with them this narrative deals.' A good popular account to accompany such books as Prof. Paxon's." Wis. bul.

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922

Study of American history; being the inaugural lecture of the Sir George Watson chair of American history, literature and institutions; with an appendix relating to the foundation. Macmillan 1922 118p $1.50 **973**

1 U.S.—History 22-3083

Consists of the inaugural lecture by Viscount Bryce at the founding of the Sir George Watson chair of American history, literature and institutions, together with a prefatory note by the secretary of the Anglo-American society, and an appendix giving the history of the Sir George Watson foundation

"A brilliant synopsis of American history and of Anglo-American relations from the end of the seventeenth century." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Calverton, Victor Francis, 1900-1940

Awakening of America. Day 1939 v 1 front $3.75 **973**

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Social conditions (W) (39-30894)

"What this book tries to do is to reread American history in different terms—in terms of the ruled instead of the rulers, the underdogs instead of the top dogs. . . In general the approach can be described as Marxian. . . It is more of a social than an economic history. Although its primary object is to interpret the lives of the American people in terms of their divers and dissident economic interests, it aims to trace the evolution of those interests in political and social form." Preface

"Not a text but an interpretation, and one that is fresh in its points of view, stimulating in its generalizations, and lively in its manner." Book-of-the-month club news

References: v 1, p 439-56

Carman, Harry James, 1884-

Social and economic history of the United States. Heath 1930-1934 2v illus maps v 1 $4, trade ed $5, v2 $4 **973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—History 3 U.S.—Social conditions (30-25712)

"A textbook which covers the story of American life from the time of discovery until [1875]. Great attention is given to the importance of the European social and economic background which stimulated and shaped the development of America and its institutions throughout this period. . . The work is well synthesized and even the lay reader will find an interesting story of the interplay of social, economic and political forces in the growth of the institutions of the New World." Current history

Chapter bibliographies

Channing, Edward, 1856-1931

* History of the United States. Macmillan 1905-1925 6v illus maps v 1-5 ea $4.50, v6 $4.75 **973**

1 U.S.—History 5-11649

Originally planned to be published in 8 volumes. Volume 6 covers the Civil war period. Volume 7-8 not to be published. A supplementary volume by E. G. Moore, serving as index to the 6 volumes was published in 1932 (Macmillan $2.50)

"Written by one of our leading . . . historical scholars. Marshalling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Contains bibliographies

Chronicles of America series; ed. by Allen Johnson. Yale univ. press 1921 50v ea $1.50 **973**

An attractive series planned to appeal to the general reader. The volumes are of somewhat unequal merit. "These volumes are for the most part scholarly and at the same time written in an unusually interesting 'story-telling' manner." M. W. Jernegan

Although listed together in this Catalog a few of the volumes are also entered separately according to the field covered

Contents: v1 Red man's continent, by E. Huntington; v2 Spanish conquerors, by I. B. Richman; v3 Elizabethan seadogs, by W. C. H. Wood; v4 Crusaders of New France, by W. B. Munro; v5 Pioneers of the old South, by M. Johnston; v6 Fathers of New England, by C. M. Andrews; v7 Dutch and English on the Hudson, by Mrs M. W. Goodwin; v8 Quaker colonies, by S. G. Fisher; v9 Colonial folkways, by C. M. Andrews; v10 Conquest of New France, by G. M. Wrong; v11 Eve of the revolution, by C. L. Becker; v12 Washington and his comrades in arms, by G. M. Wrong; v13 Fathers of the constitution, by M. Farrand; v14 Washington and his colleagues, by H. J. Ford; v15 Jefferson and his colleagues, by A. Johnson; v16 John Marshall and the constitution, by E. S. Corwin; v17 Fight for a free sea, by R. D. Paine; v18 Pioneers of the old Southwest, by C. L. Skinner; v19 Old Northwest, by F. A. Ogg; v20 Reign of Andrew Jackson, by F. A. Ogg; v21 Paths of in-

Chronicles of America series—*Continued*
land commerce, by A. B. Hulbert; v22 Adventurers of Oregon, by C. L. Skinner; v23 Spanish borderlands, by H. E. Bolton; v24 Texas and the Mexican war, by N. W. Stephenson; v25 The forty-niners, by S. E. White; v26 Passing of the frontier, by E. Hough; v27 Cotton kingdom, by W. E. Dodd; v28 Anti-slavery crusade, by J. Macy; v29 Abraham Lincoln and the union, by N. W. Stephenson; v30 Day of the confederacy, by N. W. Stephenson; v31 Captains of the Civil war, by W. C. H. Wood; v32 Sequel to Appomattox, by W. L. Fleming; v33 American spirit in education, by E. E. Slosson; v34 American spirit in literature, by B. Perry; v35 Our foreigners, by S. P. Orth; v36 Old Merchant marine, by R. D. Paine; v37 Age of invention, by H. Thompson; v38 Railroad builders, by J. Moody; v39 Age of big business, by B. J. Hendrick; v40 Armies of labor, by S. P. Orth; v41 Masters of capital, by J. Moody; v42 New South, by H. Thompson; v43 Boss and the machine, by S. P. Orth; v44 Cleveland era, by H. J. Ford; v45 Agrarian crusade, by S. J. Buck; v46 Path of empire, by C. R. Fish; v47 Theodore Roosevelt and his times, by H. Howland; v48 Woodrow Wilson and the World war, by C. Seymour; v49 Canadian dominion, by O. D. Skelton; v50 Hispanic nations of the New World, by W. R. Shepherd; Supplementary volume Yale course of home study, by R. H. Gabriel and A. B. Darling

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902-

* (ed.) Documents of American history. 2d ed. Crofts 1940 xxii,450,642p (Crofts American history ser.) $4 973

1 U.S.—History—Sources 40-32281

Also available in a two volume edition at $2.50 each

The second edition "constitutes not a revision but an extension of the original edition of 'Documents of American History.' Some errors . . . have been detected and corrected, the conclusions in some of the introductory notes modified in the light of new evidence, and the Dred Scott decision overhauled. . . The new material now included covers substantially the first two administrations of President F. D. Roosevelt." Preface to the 1940 edition

"The most ambitious attempt thus far made to bring together between the covers of a single book the fundamental written sources of American history. . . One may concur in the prediction of President Dixon Ryan Fox, in an editorial foreword to the book, that 'Commager's Documents will be cited everywhere as a convenient form in which most basic sources of our political survey may be consulted.'" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902- **and Nevins, Allan,** 1890-

* (eds.) Heritage of America; readings in American history. Little 1939 xxiv,1152p illus $4 973

1 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 39-27720

The history of America told by eyewitnesses of every stage of its development from the time of Leif Ericson to 1933. The book consists of 252 readings in American history grouped in 35 sections, each with an introduction that gives the historical setting for the selections in that group. Bibliography

"This is a truly wonderful book. It defies description and review. It must be read—slowly and lovingly. It is illuminating and delightful, fascinating and instructive. It is a remarkable work." Commonweal

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-

America in the Pacific; a century of expansion. 2d ed Houghton 1938 299p $3.50 973

1 Pacific ocean 2 U.S.—Colonial question 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Insular possessions 5 U.S.—Territorial expansion 38-27337

First published 1932. A new six-page introductory chapter summarizes recent relations with the Far East. No revision is apparent in the text

"It is history, such history as satisfies the technical historians, even though they cannot write that kind themselves. It is equipped with references to chapter and verse for all of its statements. It is for this reason among others that it steps immediately into a place of authority in the libraries. But its authority detracts not the least from its readability." Sat. rev. of lit.

Elson, Henry William, 1857-

History of the United States of America. 2d rev and enl ed Macmillan 1937 xxv, 1027,lxvi p $3.50, school ed $2.80 973

1 U.S.—History 37-3972

A standard text first published 1904 and frequently revised. The present edition carries the story well into 1937. It fills a place between the comprehensive works and the condensed texts. Contains bibliographies

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890-

American political and social history. Crofts 1937 xxii,772p illus maps (Crofts American history ser.) $5, text ed $3.75 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—History 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 37-12559

"A new textbook revealing a fresh grasp of widely differing materials and a spirited luminous style in presentation. . . In intellectual range and assimilation of data, the work has merit and readable interest." Springfield Republican

Fish, Carl Russell, 1876-1932

Development of American nationality. rev ed Am. bk. 1938 584, xxxix p (Short history of the American people, v2) illus maps $3.25 973

1 U.S.—History (W) 38-29571

Volume 1 of the series has title: The foundations of American nationality, by Evarts Boutell Greene

First published 1913. "This edition of the late Professor Fish's textbook is, with the exception of the last chapter, almost exactly the same as the 1929 edition: only a very few and insignificant changes have been made in the text and bibliographical notes. . . It is essentially a political history, from 1783 to the present, presented to show 'American history as a development,' and based on the belief that 'the American people have expressed themselves more fully in their political life than elsewhere'. . . The chapter on the post-war period (19 pages) has been rewritten and brought up to date, but not by Professor Fish." Social education

Fiske, John, 1842-1901

Essays, historical and literary. Macmillan 1907 2v in 1 front o.p. 1939 973

1 Statesmen, American 2 U.S.—History 8-35261

Contents: v 1 Scenes and characters in American history: Thomas Hutchinson, last royal governor of Massachusetts; Charles

Fiske, John—*Continued*
Lee, soldier of fortune; Alexander Hamilton and the Federalist party; Thomas Jefferson, the conservative reformer; James Madison, the constructive statesman; Andrew Jackson, frontiersman and soldier; Andrew Jackson and American democracy seventy years ago; Harrison, Tyler and the Whig coalition ("Tippecanoe and Tyler too") Daniel Webster and the sentiment of union; v2 In favorite fields: Old and new ways of treating history; John Milton; The fall of New France; Connecticut's influence on the federal Constitution; The deeper significance of the Boston tea party; Reminiscences of Huxley; Herbert Spencer's service to religion; John Tyndall; Evolution and the present age; Koschei the deathless

Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) 1901- **and Stone, William Treadwell,** 1899-
America contradicts herself; the story of our foreign policy. Foreign policy 1936 36p illus (Headline bks.) 35c, pa 25c **973**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Territorial expansion 39-31741

A brief outline of America's foreign policy

Greenbie, Mrs Marjorie Latta (Barstow) 1891-
American saga; the history and literature of the American dream of a better life. McGraw 1939 682p (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **973**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History (W) 39-4017

"Collects in one volume the records of our long struggle for better living, beginning with the first colonists at all the main centers on the Eastern coast, and continuing across the country to the Pacific, and down the line of history to the present. . . Though I have depended as far as possible on quotations, I had to put these together in a running narrative, with a little cement of fact or an occasional digest of opinion." Introduction

"The book does much to illustrate an important element in American history, and in doing so touches the imagination." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.
Sources: p641-57

Hart, Albert Bushnell, 1854-
(ed.) American history told by contemporaries. Macmillan 1897-1929 5v v 1-4 ea $3.60, v5 $3.75, set $17 **973**

1 U.S.—History—Sources 2-5830

Contents: v 1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900; v5 Twentieth century United States, 1900-1929. General index in volume 4

"The object of these volumes is to furnish a collection of sources for the study of American history. . . Few public documents are given, but rather extracts from diaries and contemporary narratives. . . The selections will be of great service in furnishing illustrative material for teachers or students who are reading modern authors. Each selection is preceded by a very short statement concerning the life of the author." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Formation of the Union, 1750-1829. rev ed Longmans 1925 xx,301p (Epochs of American history) $1.40 **973**

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government 25-23921

First published 1892. In this revised edition some errors have been corrected, some additions have been inserted to bring out the social and economic factors in the history of the period

"The narrative is confined mainly to political history, only brief attention being given to the military events. The treatment is scientific and devoid of partisan bias." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. Harper 1907 401p front maps (American nation, v26) $2.25 **973**

1 U.S.—Civilization 7-41115

Published in England under title: Ideals of American government

This final volume of the series is "a restatement of the achievements and ideals of the American people, illustrated from bygone events which show the meaning and extent of national progression." The last chapter discusses the future of American democracy. A "critical essay on authorities" is also included

(ed.) Source book of American history. . . rev ed Macmillan 1925 xlvii,443p illus $1.40 **973**

1 U.S.—History—Sources 25-8359

A good selection for schools and readers made up chiefly of extracts from books, periodicals, etc. The revised edition adds two chapters bringing the material up thru 1924

Hockett, Homer Carey, 1875-
Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865 3d ed. . . Macmillan 1940 xxi,861p illus maps $3.25 **973**

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government

A revision of "Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1852."

In this edition five chapters have been added on the Civil war, and earlier chapters on the beginnings of the American people and the European background, which occupied four chapters in the edition of 1933, have been compressed into one chapter

This is a companion volume to **A. M. Schlesinger's** "Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933," entered below. The two books give a continuous history of the United States in its political, social and economic aspects. Intended primarily for college students. Bibliographic notes at the end of each chapter

Johnson, Allen, 1870-1931
Union and democracy. Houghton 1915 346p front maps (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v2) $2 **973**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1865 15-8140

Follows in this series Becker, "Beginnings of the American people" (class 973.2) and carries the history to the inauguration of Jackson, 1829

Leighton, George Ross, 1902-
Five cities; the story of their youth and old age. Harper 1939 370p illus $3.50 **973**

1 Cities and towns 2 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-9015

Studies of the life of five American cities: Shenandoah, Pennsylvania; Louisville, Kentucky; Birmingham, Alabama;

Leighton, George R.—*Continued*
Omaha, Nebraska; Seattle, Washington. It records the birth, growth, and decay of these cities, and does not flinch from recording the political corruption, labor wars, race troubles, and crimes committed in the process. Bibliography

MacDonald, William, 1863-
(ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 3d ed rev and enl Macmillan 1926 713p $3 **973**
1 Charters 2 U.S.—History—Sources 26-20331

A selection of the most necessary and useful documents from the author's "Select charters," "Select documents" and "Select statutes" with notes, designed for use in courses which cover both the colonial and the constitutional periods of American history. The third edition includes seventeen added documents including material through 1926

This selection is almost entirely constitutional; Commager's compilation entered above is chiefly political and constitutional; Hart's "American history told by contemporaries" is largely social

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-
History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. Appleton-Century 1883-1913 8v illus maps ea $3.50 **973**
1 U.S.—History—1783-1865 [30-24148]

"The early volumes are much to be preferred." Trinity

"John Bach McMaster was the first to make an extended study of our history from the social and economic point of view and to tap the vast reservoir of historical material stored up in the files of contemporary newspapers. His treatment of this long period is full of interest and has the freshness of appeal that comes from the intimate sources of the story of everyday life which he has utilized." E. H. Pahlow

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887- **and Commager, Henry Steele,** 1902-
* Growth of the American republic. Oxford 1937 2v illus maps ea $3.25 **973**
1 U.S.—History 39-25584

First published 1930 in a single volume terminating the history with 1917. The revised edition has been partly rewritten and enlarged to bring the information down to 1937. The work was originally based upon Professor Morison's "Oxford history of the United States" which appeared in 1927

"The joint authors have succeeded in retaining the delightful style and the vividness of presentation which characterized the earlier survey, and at the same time they have constructed a somewhat better balanced narrative." Yale review

Bibliography: v 1 p637-77, v2 p593-642

Muzzey, David Saville, 1870-
History of our country; a textbook for high-school students. Ginn 1937 856, 58p illus $2.12 **973**
1 U.S.—History [36-15253]

Replaces the author's "History of the American people," published 1927

"The organization closely parallels that for the History of the American People, frequently with use of identical language. There is, of course, some revision including the insertion of a section on the Indians and additional material on the United States during the World War. The suggestions for supplementary readings and report topics have been revised, as have the review questions. 'Terms to be Mastered' have been added, together with lists of biographies and novels for each unit. A new selection of illustrations has been made; many maps have been redrawn and improved, and the selection modified." Social studies

(comp.) Readings in American history. rev ed Ginn 1921 xxvii,604p $2.40 **973**
1 U.S.—History—Sources 21-4873

A source book selected from "acts of Congress, decisions of courts, proclamations and messages of presidents, records of debates, party platforms, charters, pamphlets, memoirs, diaries, letters, plays, poems, etc.—that are available for the illustration of American history."

United States of America. new ed rev Ginn 1933 2v v 1 $3.20, v2 $3.75 **973**
1 U.S.—History 33-14691

The first edition, published 1924, was also issued by Harper as "American adventure" with a slight enlargement of the last chapter and is still obtainable from that firm in 2 volumes at $10. In the new edition of the "United States of America" there has been a slight revision in the final chapter to bring the material down to the election of President Roosevelt

"Dr. Muzzey's knowledge is thorough, his view dispassionate, his literary style excellent, the narrative is clear, simple, and interesting." Nation and Athenaeum

Old South leaflets. Old South assn. 1881-1922 222 nos. ea 5c **973**
1 U.S.—History (5-37680)

A series of reprints presenting valuable historical texts in convenient form. The first 200 are available also bound in 8 volumes of 25 numbers (ea $1.50)

Pageant of America; a pictorial history of the United States, ed. by R. H. Gabriel and others. Independence ed Yale univ. press 1925-1929 15v $75, ea $5.50 **973**

The price given above is subject to 10% discount to libraries and schools

"The outstanding merit of the set . . . is the bringing together in one place of a large number of pictures of many types, illustrations of historic events, of the life of the people, of industrial and agricultural processes, of works of art, portraits, cartoons, maps and of facsimile reproductions of documents of various kinds. . . No other single set of books contains a collection of pictures in American history which approaches this in size. An especially valuable feature is the inclusion of a reference to the source from which each illustration has been taken. The printed word is used only to describe the pictures, not to give a connected written history." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Contents: v 1 Adventurers in the wilderness, by C. Wissler and others; v2 Lure of the frontier, by R. H. Gabriel; v3 Toilers of land and sea, by R. H. Gabriel; v4 March of commerce, by M. Keir; v5 Epic of industry, by M. Keir; v6 Winning of freedom, by W. Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v7 In defense of liberty, by W. Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v8 Builders of the republic, by F. A. Ogg; v9 Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Bassett; v10 American idealism, by L. A. Weigle; v11 American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v12 American spirit in art, by F. J. Mather and others; v13 American spirit in architecture, by T. F. Hamlin; v14 The American stage, by O. S. Coad, and E. Mims; v15 Annals of American sport, by J. A. Krout

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-

‡ History of the American frontier, 1763-1893. Houghton 1924 598p illus maps $3.90 973

1 Mississippi valley—History 2 U.S.—History 3 The West—History 24-23381

"He begins with 1763, after the French and Indian Wars and follows the western development of the colonies, the absorption of vast areas of new lands in the West, the building of railroads, and the transformation of the wilderness into territories and from territories into states. This steadily advancing frontier spelled national unity and national growth. In short, it was the history of America." Review of reviews

"The book is a synthesis of the whole frontier movement, and in this and in the admirable style in which it is couched lies its chief value." Pol. sci. quar.

Rhodes, James Ford, 1848-1927

* History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration. new ed Macmillan 1928 9v ea $3.75, set $30 973

1 U.S.—History 28-28561

The 1928 edition is a reprint. Volume 9 was first published in 1922 under the title: "McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909." Contents: v 1, 1850-1854; v2, 1854-1860; v3, 1860-1862; v4, 1862-1864; v5, 1864-1866; v6, 1866-1872; v7, 1872-1877; v8, 1877-1896; v9, 1896-1909

"A work which comes down almost to the present day. Setting himself the difficult task of writing about the very recent past, and a theme on which passions are still warm, Dr. Rhodes has won unchallenged leadership among contemporary American historians by his impartial and judicious treatment of this greatest episode in our national life." Edwin W. Pahlow

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1888-

New viewpoints in American history. Macmillan 1922 299p $2.75 973

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—History—Philosophy 3 U.S.—Politics and government 22-7401

Contents: Influence of immigration on American history; Geographic factors in American development; Economic influences in American history; Decline of aristocracy in America; Radicalism and conservation in American history; Rôle of women in American history; American revolution; Economic aspects of the movement for the Constitution; Significance of Jacksonian democracy; State rights fetish; Foundations of the modern era; Riddle of the parties

"His story flows easily, smoothly, with here and there a refreshing eddy of humor. The book is hard to find fault with. . . The chapter bibliographies are good above the ordinary. They are crisp, critical essays on recent tendencies in American historical research and writing. The index is very full, covering even the bibliographies." Amer. hist. rev.

Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933. rev ed Macmillan 1936 564p front maps $3.25 973

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government 39-32710

A good text book for college students. A companion volume is "Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865," by H. C. Hockett. C. A. Beard says of the two books, "Mr Hockett . . . sticks rather close to the ancient political story, varied by occasional excursions into economics and common living. Mr. Schlesinger makes more bold, and gives a larger proportion of his space to humanitarian strivings, but he works no revolution in the prevailing historical mode."

A. M. Schlesinger's "New deal in action, 1933-1939" (Macmillan 1940 77p illus map 50c) is a supplement to his history entered above

Semple, Ellen Churchill, 1863-1932

American history and its geographic conditions; rev. in collaboration with the author by C. F. Jones. Houghton 1933 541p maps $3 973

1 Anthropogeography 2 Physical geography—U.S. 3 U.S.—Historical geography 33-8691

First published 1903. "The revised edition itself is more attractive than the earlier volume, and is supplied with more and better maps and charts than the latter. . . The source of many historical statements is now noted, which gives the new text more historicity than the old. The revision throughout shows use of new materials dealing with both old and new subject. . . The supplementary reading lists are an interesting addition designed for the use of teachers." Hist. outlook

"Study of the far-reaching influence of natural features and conditions on the growth of the colonies, the development of sea power, the movements of population, and as a cause of war. Dealt with from the side of history." Pittsburgh

Sheahan, Henry Beston, 1888-

(ed.) American memory; being a mirror of the stirring and picturesque past of Americans and the American nation. . . by Henry Beston (pseud). Farrar 1937 xxi,498p $3.50 973

1 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 37-34872

"A collection of contemporary writings which trace the history of the United States and portray the life of the people from the earliest settlements to the presidency of Theodore Roosevelt." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Beston has done a good job in selecting sources that are lively, dramatic and human. He has also written brief, simple and moving introductions to the successive sections of the book." N.Y. Times

Stephenson, George Malcolm, 1883-

American history to 1865. Harper 1940 698p illus maps (Harper's historical ser.) $3.50 973

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—History—1783-1865 (W) 40-11240

This book presents the main facts in the story of the development of American democracy from the period of discovery to the close of the war between the states. Social history is stressed—the life of the people, the mixtures of races and peoples, the problem of education, etc. Annotated bibliography: p640-72

Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932

* Significance of sections in American history; with an introduction by Max Farrand. Holt 1932 347p maps $4.25, student's ed $3.25 973

1 Sectionalism (U.S.) 2 U.S.—History 33-1864

Of the twelve papers included in this posthumous volume the author had apparently intended to make a companion volume to his Frontier in American History class 978

Turner, Frederick J.—*Continued*
"The present volume of essays in scarcely less suggestive than Turner's earlier volume; it is Turner's achievement that it appears less original, for he himself, through his work and his students, has familiarized historians with the major ideas that are set forth. . . The theme . . . is developed with impressive argument, supported with scholarship, illustrated with example and advanced with a singular clarity and felicity of style." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Awarded the Pulitzer prize for history 1933

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-
America. Tudor 470p illus $1.59 **973**
1 U.S.—History [27-20560]
Reprint of the title first published 1927 by Boni & Liveright
"The story begins somewhere this side of the age of the Pharaohs, comes down more or less consistently to the end of the Civil War, and closes with some observations and prophecies through which are woven a number of events of more recent date. Having already told the story of mankind, it is natural to find Mr. Van Loon dwelling at length upon what have been called the 'European origins' of American history, and throughout his march he switches us rapidly from America to Europe and from Europe to America as he explores the chasm from which these present times have emerged." Nation
"Much of his philosophy is sound; all is refreshing and entertaining." Yale review

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-
American people; a history. Scribner 1926 486p $5 **973**
1 U.S.—History 26-19266
"In compressing the chief facts of American history into a single readable volume, Professor Wertenbaker has performed a very difficult task. . . He has avoided abstract discussions of political philosophy by letting his characters, from time to time, express their opinions in conversation. If he has not quite attained the art that conceals art, he has written a book that is consistently interesting and often vivid." Yale review

Wilson, Milburn Lincoln, 1885-
Democracy has roots; preface by C. A. Beard. Carrick 1939 199p $1.75 **973**
1 Agriculture 2 Democracy 3 U.S.—Politics and government 39-5458
"A summarized version of the facts and points of view presented in some lectures and informal conferences on the democratic process held by the Department of Agriculture in the first half of 1938, and participated in by a group of men and women outstanding in various fields of the national life, and by a large part of the Department of Agriculture staff." Note on sources
"The book examines the setting in which democracy operates, its principles, background, traditions, and practical techniques, compares its objectives with those of the dictatorships, and considers problems of foreign policy making." Bkl.

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924
Division and reunion, 1829-1889. new ed Longmans 1926 xxv,336p maps (Epochs of American history) o.p. 1939 **973**
1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government 27-1874
A valuable brief survey of the history of this period originally published in 1893. Except for minor changes the text of this edition is precisely as originally written. It does not include the chapters by E. C. Corwin in the 1921 edition
Contains bibliographies

973.03 Dictionaries

F. C. Bray's "Headlines in American history" (Crowell 1937 311p $2) is an alphabetical list of expressions, slogans and allusions in American history which may be useful in reference work

Dictionary of American history; J. T. Adams, ed. in chief; R. V. Coleman, managing ed. Scribner 1940 5v $60 **973.03**
1 U.S.—History—Dictionaries (W) 40-5646
"More than a thousand historians, representing a cross section of American historical scholarship, have joined in the writing of the five to six thousand articles [of which the work is composed]. . . In general, the articles are brief, each dealing with a separate, and definite, aspect of our history. There are, however, a considerable number of 'covering articles' . . . in which the individual phases of the subject are treated in more detail." Foreword
"All articles are signed, and close with short bibliographies selected from the standpoint of general library availability . . . Among the articles there are two kinds—the short identifying ones, which predominate as they should in a dictionary, and the 'covering articles' which deal with broader subjects and which thru a series of 'qv's' interrelate many small articles." Religious bk. club bul.

973.07 Study and teaching

Hockett, Homer Carey, 1875-
Introduction to research in American history. Macmillan 1931 168p $2 **973.07**
1 Research 2 U.S.—History—Historiography 31-13050
"A conventional but intelligent guide to the formulation of a problem, the gathering of data, note-taking, the criticism of materials, the organization of knowledge, and the construction of historical narrative." American journal of sociology
Bibliography: p143-59

973.1 Discovery

Two source books containing translations of the principal documents relating to the discovery of America are:
Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Norse discoverers of America, the Wineland sagas. Oxford 1921 304p illus map $4.75
Lawrence, A. W. and Young, J. eds. Narratives of the discovery of America. Smith, P. 1931 300p illus maps $2.50

Bourne, Edward Gaylord, 1860-1908
* Spain in America, 1450-1580. Harper 1904 xx,350p illus maps (American nation, v3) $2.25 **973.1**
1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Spain—Colonies 21-6315
A reliable and interesting book which provides an account of the discovery and exploration of America and also presents a sketch of the Spanish colonial system
Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-

* European background of American history, 1300-1600. Harper 1904 xxviii,343p front maps (American nation, v 1) $2.25 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Commerce—History 3 Discoveries (in geography) 4-32405

The object of this book is to furnish a background that will help the students understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars of Europe, and English life and forms of government

Critical essay on authorities: p316-31

Columbus, Christopher, 1446?-1506

Journal of first voyage to America; with an introduction by Van Wyck Brooks. Boni 1924 251p front o.p. 1939 **973.1**

24-26748

"It is the actual record of the journey which has inspired hundreds of novels, plays and poems, and the reader may be assured that this simple, bare and direct narrative of one of the world's greatest adventures is much more interesting than most of these creative efforts." N.Y. Times

Illustrated by sketches ascribed to Columbus

Fiske, John, 1842-1901

Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. Houghton 1892 2v illus maps ea $3 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 8-33630

"A rare combination of thorough scholarship, well balanced judgment and literary charm characterize this work." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

"Through his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." E. W. Pahlow

Hathaway, Esse Virginia, 1871-

Romance of the American map; drawings by Harold Breul. McGraw 1934 316p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Pioneers—U.S. 3 The West—Discovery and exploration 34-41446

"A popular account of American exploration, with interesting illustrations based on the old maps. For either adult or juvenile reading." Wis. bul.

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893

* La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Centenary ed Little xxii,522p illus maps (France and England in North America, pt 3) $3 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687 3 Mississippi river—Discovery and exploration 13-25503

First published 1869 as Discovery of the great West

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle." N.Y. history list

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." Saturday rev.

* Pioneers of France in the new world. . . Centenary ed Little xxv,493p front maps (France and England in North America, pt 1) $3 **973.1**

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 Champlain, Samuel de, 1567-1635 3 Florida—History [14-13144]

First published in 1865

The first of an important series of which E. W. Pahlow writes, "Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterization and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used English language"

973.2 Colonial period

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Chitwood, O. P. History of colonial America. Harper 1931 811p illus maps $3.75 A very satisfactory single-volume text book

Jameson, J. F. ed. Original narratives of early American history. Scribner 1906-1917 19v ea $4 An extensive, authoritative series of source material for the 17th century

Osgood, H. L. American colonies in the eighteenth century. Columbia univ. press 1924 4v ea $5.50 A scholarly and important history of this century

Osgood, H. L. American colonies in the seventeenth century. Columbia univ. press 1904-1907 3v ea $5.50, set $15 A scholarly and important history of this century

Adams, Randolph Greenfield, 1892-

Pilgrims, Indians and patriots; the pictorial history of America from the Colonial age to the revolution. Little 1928 206p illus maps $2.50 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S.—History—Revolution 28-28985

"Similar in style to an earlier book, 'The gateway to American history' [class 973] this new volume by Mr Adams is built around old pictures and prints taken from the period he describes." Book rev. digest

"The style is clear and interesting. The pictures are unusual and represent a painstaking and discriminative collection. The book was made for connoisseurs, but it is admirable for children, too." Boston Transcript

Andrews, Charles McLean, 1863-

Colonial background of the American revolution; four essays in American colonial history. rev ed Yale univ. press 1931 220p $2.50 **973.2**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—History—Revolution—Causes 31-24004

First published 1924. The revision in the 1931 edition consists of slight corrections or additions

Contents: British colonies in America; Mother country and its colonial policy; Conditions leading to the revolt of the colonies; General reflections

"Professor Andrew's book has two beauties: it is beautiful in form—in paper, type, and binding . . . and it is beautiful

Andrews, Charles M.—*Continued*
in spirit, in that, while frank and vigorous, it yet reveals a sympathetic understanding of the outlook of both sides in the unhappy struggle of the American Revolution." Canadian historical review

Colonial period of American history. Yale univ. press 1934-38 4v ea $4 **973.2**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period (34-18339)

Volume 1 is devoted chiefly to the colonies in Virginia and Massachusetts with some chapters on Bermuda, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia; v2 deals with Rhode Island, Connecticut, Maryland, and Barbados; v3 covers Jamaica, New Netherland, the Jerseys, the Carolinas, and Maryland; v4 covers England's commercial and colonial policy

"An earnest and fine sample of the right kind of approach, of scholarly research, of sympathetic interpretation and judicious estimate. Besides that, it is as readable as romance, and as interesting as fiction." Boston Transcript

C. M. Andrews' "Colonial period" (Holt 1912 256p $1.25, student's ed $1) is a brief but notable work which also studies the relation of the colonies to the mother country. One of the volumes in the Home university library

Colonial self-government, 1652-1689. Harper 1904 369p front maps (American nation, v5) $2.25 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 4-32334

An excellent general account of this period. It emphasizes the variety of conditions and experiments in government in the various colonies. Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-
Beginnings of the American people. Houghton 1915 279p front maps (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v 1) $2 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S.—History—Revolution 15-9447

First of a series of 4 volumes, the Riverside history of the United States. Some librarians shelve this set together under the series title, Riverside, etc.

"Brilliantly written, these little books present fresh views and interesting interpretations, while the amount of reading in the 4 small volumes is not much greater than in one of the one-volume books." Brown univ. lib.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 1870- **and Marshall, Thomas Maitland,** 1876-
* Colonization of North America, 1492-1783. Macmillan 1920 609p maps $4.25 **973.2**

1 France—Colonies 2 Great Britain—Colonies 3 Spain—Colonies 4 U.S.—History—Colonial period 29-8364

Presents the subject from the standpoint of North America as a whole. Pays special attention to the colonies of nations other than England and to English colonies other than the 13 which revolted. The book is divided into three main parts—the founding of the colonies, expansion and international conflict, and the revolt of the English colonies. Condensed from Preface

Readings at end of each chapter

Bridenbaugh, Carl
Cities in the wilderness; the first century of urban life in America, 1625-1742. Ronald 1938 500p front maps $5 **973.2**

1 Cities and towns 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 39-714

"Believing that the urban influence was greater in earlier America than has been conceded, the author presents this careful study of the five cities that were first in population at the eve of the Revolution. Boston, Newport, New York, Philadelphia, and Charles Town were channels which received and passed on civilization from Europe; each one is analyzed in its economic phases, urban problems, and social life, in solid, scholarly fashion." Bkl.

Fiske, John, 1842-1901
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Houghton 1899 2v fronts maps ea $3 **973.2**

1 Middle states—History 2 New York (State)—History 3 Pennsylvania—History 4 U.S.—History—Colonial period 99-4541

Follows the author's "The beginnings of New England" (class 974)

"These volumes are written with great charm of style and with much emphasis on picturesque incidents and striking personalities." M. W. Jernegan

New France and New England. Houghton 1902 xxiii,378p front maps $3 **973.2**

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2-22288

An account of the development of Canada and the struggle between the French and the English for its possession. Deals largely with military matters

* Old Virginia and her neighbors. Houghton 1897 2v maps ea $3 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 Virginia—History Rc-2782

These two volumes come between his "Discovery of America" and "Beginnings of New England." Their "aim is to follow the main stream of causation from the time of Raleigh to the time of Dinwiddie, from its sources down to its absorption into a mightier stream." They cover the history of Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from the first settlements to 1753. Not a critical study, but distinguished for its style.

Greene, Evarts Boutell, 1870-
Foundations of American nationality. Am. bk. 1935 xl,614p (Short history of the American people, v 1) $3.25 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S.—History—Revolution 3 U.S.—History—1783-1809 35-19098

A reprint of the edition of 1922 with changes in the bibliographies

"This book precedes Carl Russell Fish's 'Development of American Nationality' [class 973]. . . Together the two form a complete work in which the authors have aimed 'not so much to present a balanced narrative of events, as to describe those movements and forces which have left their permanent impress.'" Wis. bul.

"He has set out his sound and liberal views in a most pleasant manner, and has appended useful bibliographies to each chapter." Spectator

Contains portraits, and maps

Greene, Evarts B.—*Continued*

Provincial America, 1690-1740. Harper 1905 xxi,356p front maps (American nation, v6) $2.25 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 5-19070

"As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period . . . the volume is a commendable piece of work." Nation

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Jernegan, Marcus Wilson, 1872-

* American colonies, 1492-1750; a study of their political, economic and social development... Longmans 1929 xxxiii, 457p maps (Epochs of American history) $1.60 • **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 29-5418

This replaces the earlier volume by R. G. Thwaites, "The colonies 1492-1750" published in 1890

"Jernegan's masterly analysis, formidably buttressed with bibliographies, differs radically from its predecessor in many respects. . . The earlier volume disposes of the first half of the eighteenth century in a single chapter; its successor devotes no fewer than six chapters, about 200 pages, to the same period. But even more illuminating is the shift in emphasis from the chronicle of colonization and of political and constitutional development to that of economic and social development. . . The volume is, in short, an extraordinarily excellent example of twentieth century historical synthesis." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893

* Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Centenary ed Little 2v illus maps $6 **973.2**

1 Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 4-17788

First published 1851. Also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea 90c)

Covers the period from 1663-1796 and tells of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes

"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." John Fiske

* Half-century of conflict. Centenary ed Little 2v illus maps (France and England in North America, pt6) $6 **973.2**

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 4-17789

First published 1892. Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg are among the episodes covered. It fills the gap between the author's "Count Frontenac," and "Montcalm and Wolfe"

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

* Montcalm and Wolfe. Centenary ed Little 2v fronts maps (France and England in North America, pt7) $6 **973.2**

1 Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de, marquis de Saint Véran, 1712-1759 2 U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 3 Wolfe, James, 1727-1759 13-5297

First published 1884. Completes the author's remarkable series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, 1853-

England in America, 1580-1652. Harper 1904 xx,355p front maps (American nation, v4) $2.25 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 4-32336

An interesting general narrative which "begins with the first attempt at English colonization in America in 1576 and ends with the year 1652 when the supremacy of Parliament was recognized throughout the English colonies." Preface

Contains a critical essay on authorities

973.3 Revolution and confederation

Some additional books on this period which may be needed for a study of special phases of the Revolutionary struggle are:

Allen, G. W. Naval history of the American revolution. Houghton 1913 2v illus maps $5

Egerton, H. E. Causes and character of the American revolution. Oxford 1923 207p (Histories of the nations) $3 An scholarly interpretation from the English point of view

Jameson, J. F. American revolution considered as a social movement. Princeton univ. press 1926 157p o.p. 1939 Valuable for social and economic aspects

McIlwain, C. H. American revolution: a constitutional interpretation. Macmillan 1923 198p o.p. 1939 Defends the constitutional theories of the colonial radicals

Maclay, E. S. History of American privateers. Appleton-Century 1924 xl,519p illus maps o.p. 1939

Perkins, J. B. France in the American revolution. Houghton 1911 544p o.p. 1939 A scholarly explanation of American successes in terms of French aid

Roberts, K. L. March to Quebec. Doubleday 1938 657p front maps $4 (W) Interesting source material compiled from journals of the members of Benedict Arnold's Quebec expedition of 1775

Fiske, John, 1842-1901

American revolution. Houghton 1891 2v illus maps ea $3 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 2-2885

An unusually successful work written in a delightful style. Largely military

* Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. Houghton 1888 368p $3 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 1-670

"The 'critical period' is the period from 1783 to 1789. The work thus follows, in point of time, the same author's 'American Revolution.' The state of the country at the close of the war with Great Britain, the development of the states and the westward expansion, the imperfect working and gradual breakdown of the Articles of Confederation, and the formation and adoption of the Constitution are the topics treated. The work has the clearness and literary grace which characterize all the author's writings." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Bibliographical note: p351-56

Howard, George Elliott, 1849-

Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775. Harper 1905 359p front maps (American nation, v8) $2.25 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 5-26902

An excellent study of this period which aims "to show what the issue really was and why people who had lived under one general government for a century and a half could no longer get on together." Contains a critical essay on authorities

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903
American revolution, 1763-1783; being the chapters and passages relating to America from the author's History of England in the eighteenth century; arranged and ed. with historical and bibliographical notes by J. A. Woodburn. Appleton-Century 1898 xxvi,518p $2 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 1-13632

"Authoritative and temperate. Inadequate on American institutions." C. M. Andrews

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, 1861-
Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. Harper 1905 348p front maps (American nation, v10) $2.25 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 5-30250

Treats of the course of events from the final defeat of Cornwallis to the establishment of the federal constitution. Contains a critical essay on authorities

"Shows a firm grasp of detail and perspective. The exposition is such as to leave all that is salient impressed on the scholar's mind." Outlook

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
(ed.) Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788, and the formation of the federal constitution. Oxford 1931 442p $3.50 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Constitution 2 U.S.—History—Revolution—Sources [24-2366]

"The editor has covered not only the whole period of the American Revolution, from the Stamp Act to the policies following the peace, but has made a liberal selection from the debates of the Convention (1787-8) which framed the Federal Constitution. The volume includes dispatches, letters, speeches and many other documents." New statesman

"An aid of great value to the more thorough and more independent study of the Revolutionary period." Springfield Republican

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. Macmillan 1924 728p illus $4.50 **973.3**

1 State governments 2 U.S.—History—1783-1809 3 U.S.—History—Revolution 4 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 5 U.S.—Politics and government—Revolution 24-23941

"Mr. Nevins . . . has made a notable contribution to the study of the period. . . He is concerned primarily neither with the imperial quarrel with England nor with the history of the States as 'United' but with the course of events in the individual states during those years of strain and stress in every quarter of social, political, and economic life. A very large part of the material here gathered has hitherto been treated only in local histories or not at all." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p679-91

Preston, John Hyde, 1906-
Revolution, 1776. Harcourt 1933 440p illus $1.69 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 33-4963

"The chief characteristics of Mr Preston's history of the American revolution, are the emphasis placed on personalities, the belittling of reputations and the spirited accounts of campaigns and battles." Book rev. digest

"Deciding that the American Revolution needed not only to be humanized but to be jazzed up, Mr. John Hyde Preston has addressed himself to the task with fine enthusiasm, a flair for the dramatic and homely detail, and a sense of realism quite comparable with that of an 'Only Yesterday.' He has succeeded in making the struggle for independence about as believable as the Civil War, taking it quite out of the realm of the costume drama. On the other hand, his book is one that ought not to be read without the corrective of a few soberer narratives of the same period. He is a first-class reporter—but he is not altogether a historian." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p419-32

Rosewater, Victor, 1871-
Liberty bell; its history and significance. Appleton 1926 246p illus o.p. 1939 **973.3**

1 Liberty bell 26-6369

"The author has separated fact from fiction in telling the complete story of the Liberty bell in its historic significance but has preserved in a separate chapter some of the picturesque legends centering about it." Book rev. digest

"He has taken scholarly pains to investigate the obscurities that surround some features of the Bell's making and history and to discover and bring together all the facts concerning it, and he has done this with the judicial feeling for truth that marks the dependable historian." N.Y. Times

Bibliography

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. 1838-1928
American revolution. new ed Longmans 1905-12 4v front maps ea $2.50 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 5-1847

"With Fox as a central figure, the story of the American Revolution is told with freshness, no small knowledge, and in a spirit of generous sympathy with all that was best in the Revolution. . . Here and there are brilliant sketches of men and manners, and terse epigrammatic sayings recalling pages, and these by no means the least effective, of the author's illustrious uncle." Times (London) lit. sup.

Volume 3 has index to first three volumes, volume 4 has its own index

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead, 1869-1930
* American revolution, 1776-1783. Harper 1905 369p front maps (American nation, v9) $2.25 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 5-30583

"The fundamental thought of this volume is that the Revolution was a close struggle, in which the Americans suffered from inexperience and from the difficulty of securing common action, and the British from ineptitude; that to a large degree it was also a civil war, in which the Tories in actual numbers were not far inferior to the patriots." Editor's introduction

Contains a critical essay on authorities

C. H. Van Tyne's "England & America; rivals in the American revolution" (Macmillan 1927 191p $2.50) is a series of six lectures delivered before various student bodies of Great Britain

* Causes of the War of independence; being the first volume of a history of the founding of the American republic. Houghton 1922 499p $5 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 22-16374

Precedes the author's War of independence; American phase

Van Tyne, Claude H.—*Continued*

"The author . . . examines the period during which the colonies were advancing toward independence and explains the growth of the spirit which made Americans discontented with their position in the British empire. . . . The specific measures that raised rebellion are in turn considered, the book closing with the meeting of the Continental congress and first bloodshed." Book rev. digest

"The general reader and the busy teacher will find this volume a convenient and trustworthy short-cut to an extensive and somewhat specialized literature. The author's attitude throughout is even-tempered and unruffled." Amer. hist. rev.

Loyalists in the American revolution. Smith, P. 360p $4 **973.3**

1 American loyalists 30-4956

A reprint of a book originally published 1902 by Macmillan

"Studies the origin of the loyalist party, its persecution by the patriots, the disarming, imprisoning and banishing of the loyalists and the confiscation of their property, their life in exile during the war and their final emigration to British possessions. Author has studied colonial records and much other contemporaneous material." Pittsburgh

* War of independence; American phase, being the second volume of a history of the founding of the American republic. Houghton 1929 518p $5 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 29-23482

"In its clarity, terseness, and avoidance of mere rhetoric, the new book is like its predecessor [Causes of the war of independence]." Review of reviews

973.4 Constitutional period

Henry Adams's "History of the United States of America" (new ed Scribner 1921 9v $27) is a valuable, scholarly work on the administrations of Jefferson and Madison, 1801-17 which is recommended for libraries that can afford the set

Bassett, John Spencer, 1867-1928

Federalist system, 1789-1801. Harper 1906 327p front maps (American nation, v11) $2.25 **973.4**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 6-2519

An excellent presentation of the problems of the nation in its early days, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy. Bibliography

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879-

* Jefferson and Hamilton; the struggle for democracy in America. Houghton 1925 531p illus $3.75 **973.4**

1 Hamilton, Alexander, president U.S. 1757-1804 2 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 3 U.S.—Politics and government, 1783-1809 25-23830

"This book is a history of the twelve years' struggle between the conflicting ideals of Hamilton and of Jefferson and the imprint they left on the character of the new republic. . . . Mr Bowers paints living portraits of the two great protagonists and their associates in the struggle, against a background of the social life of the times." Book rev. digest

"All students of American history should read this book, and the general reader will not be wasting time or thought if he tackles it. For it is a masterly exposition of the practical working of ideas which are still alive to-day, and still have meaning for us." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p513-18

‡ Jefferson in power; the death struggle of the Federalists. Houghton 1936 538p illus $3.75 **973.4**

1 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 36-19161

"A sequel to 'Jefferson and Hamilton,' this is a Jeffersonian chronicle of Jefferson's eight Presidential years, as vigorous and picturesque as anything Mr. Bowers has done. The accents are on the extremely lively social life of the period, on the duel between Jefferson and Hamilton, and on the dramatic degeneration of the Federalist Party. Mr. Bowers succeeds in his desire 'to picture the actors off the stage out of their full-dress uniforms.'" New Yorker

Channing, Edward, 1856-1931

Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. Harper 1906 299p front maps (American nation, v12) $2.25 **973.4**

1 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 2 U.S.—Politics and government 1783-1809 6-4953

"Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." Bkl.

Contains a critical essay on authorities

973.5 War of 1812. 1809-1845

Babcock, Kendric Charles, 1864-

Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Harper 1906 339p front maps (American nation v 13) $2.25 **973.5**

1 U.S.—History—War of 1812 2 U.S.—Politics and government, 1815-1861 6-9272

Deals mainly with the War of 1812 and its results. Includes a bibliography and maps

"Accuracy and impartiality are its distinctive characteristics." Outlook

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879-

Party battles of the Jackson period. Houghton 1922 506p illus $5 **973.5**

1 Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845 2 U.S.—Politics and government, 1815-1861 (W) 22-23559

"Brilliant, impartial and fascinating record of a stormy time, with sharply etched pen portraits of its leaders and a vivid picture of Washington society in the '30's. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Fraser, Hugh Russell

Democracy in the making; the Jackson Tyler era. Bobbs 1938 334p illus $3.50 **973.5**

1 Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845 2 Tyler, John, president U.S. 1790-1862 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 (W) 38-25891

"Those who enjoyed Marquis James's life of Andrew Jackson now may read of what came after, of Tyler's terrific battle for the preservation of democracy against the

Fraser, Hugh R.—*Continued*
attacks of those who controlled the national bank. Although his party disowned him, though a mob attacked him, though he was threatened with impeachment, Tyler stood firm." Cincinnati

Garrison, George Pierce, 1853-1910
Westward extension, 1841-1850. Harper 1906 366p illus maps (American nation v 17) $2.25 **973.5**
1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 6-42358
Published in England under the title: Westward expansion, 1841-1850
A fine study of the expansion of the United States westward to the Pacific ocean. Bibliography

Hart, Albert Bushnell, 1854-
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. Harper 1906 360p front maps (American nation v 16) $2.25 **973.5**
1 Slavery in the U.S. 6-24128
A study of the social and moral aspects of slavery. Bibliography: p324-43

Johnson, Gerald White, 1890-
America's silver age; the statecraft of Clay-Webster-Calhoun. Harper 1939 280p illus $3.50 **973.5**
1 Calhoun, John Caldwell, 1782-1850 2 Clay, Henry, 1777-1852 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 4 Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852 (W) 39-10254
"This biographical and historical study of the three men who dominated the political thinking of the United States for forty years emphasizes those events which can be defined as statecraft rather than politics." Library journal
"This is a controversial book upon a controversial period. There is much in it to inspire dissent as well as assent. But it gets beneath the surface of events. It is full of ideas. It is alive and interesting. It is written with force and pungency. And it contains some lessons of current value to our democracy." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.

MacDonald, William, 1863-
Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. Harper 1906 345p front maps (American nation v 15) $2.25 **973.5**
1 Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845 2 U.S.—Politics and government, 1815-1861 6-16280
"The aggressive personality of Andrew Jackson is made to dominate the solution of the great questions of national policy paramount during the year 1829-37. The study reveals the president and man, and shows the evolution of the political principles upon which a new democratic party was founded." Book rev. digest
"Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." Nation
Bibliography

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-1914
Sea power and its relations to the war of 1812. Little 1919 2v illus maps o.p. 1939 **973.5**
1 Sea power 2 U.S.—History—War of 1812 21-4368
Scholarly history of the naval operations of the War of 1812. Contains a valuable discussion of the causes of the war. Illustrations and outline maps

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919
Naval war of 1812; the history of the United States navy during the last war with Great Britain to which is appended an account of the battle of New Orleans. New Knickerbocker ed Putnam 1927 xxi,437p illus $3 **973.5**
1 New Orleans, Battle of, 1815 2 U.S.—History—War of 1812 3 U.S.—Navy—History 30-22787
A history of the United States navy during the War of 1812 based on original sources and first published 1882. Includes an account of the Battle of New Orleans and in the appendix "Tonnage of the British and American men-of-war in 1812-15" and "Previous history of the United States navy"
Bibliography: p435-37

Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932
* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. Harper 1906 366p front maps (American nation v 14) $2.25 **973.5**
1 Mississippi valley—History 2 Oregon—History 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 6-13695
" 'Professor Turner takes up the west as an integral part of the Union, with a self-consciousness as lively as that of the east or south, with its own aims and prejudices'. . . The panic of 1819, the Missouri compromise, The Monroe doctrine in particular and the tariff disputes, internal improvements and foreign trade relations in general are fully treated." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p333-52

* United States, 1830-1850; the nation and its sections; with an introduction by Avery Craven. Holt 1935 602p front maps trade ed $5.25, text ed $3.90 **973.5**
1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 35-5282
This unfinished work, upon which Professor Turner was engaged for fifteen years before his death, is a detailed study of the social, economic, geographic and political conditions of six geographic sections of the United States, and of the administrations of Jackson, Van Buren, Tyler and Polk
"This volume remains as a rich body of reference, a guide, a pace-maker. By his fresh syntheses of complex sectional materials Turner has proved the validity of the sectional approach." Nation

973.6 War with Mexico. 1845-1861

Two scholarly works useful in larger libraries are:
Rives, G. L. United States and Mexico, 1821-1848. Scribner 1913 2v maps $8
Smith, J. H. War with Mexico. Macmillan 1919 2v illus map $10

Smith, Theodore Clarke, 1870-
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. Harper 1906 341p front maps (American nation v 18) $2.25 **973.6**
1 Slavery in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Politics and government, 1815-1861 6-42362
"The aim of the volume is 'to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new and imperious issues.' The efforts to prevent the crisis which resulted in the Civil war, and the rival habits of thought which made it

Smith, Theodore C.—*Continued*
inevitable are clearly shown, the effects of the struggle upon parties, legislation and the courts as well as the social and economic changes brought about by railroad development and the growth of cotton are carefully detailed." Book rev. digest
Critical essay on authorities: p305-24

973.7 Civil war

In addition to the books entered in this class the following specialized studies are recommended:
Fiske, John. Mississippi valley in the Civil War. Houghton 1900 xxv,368p illus maps $3
Fite, E. D. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. Smith, P. 318p $3.75 A reprint of the title first published 1910 by Macmillan, containing valuable supplementary material on the Civil war period
Geer, Walter. Campaigns of the Civil war. Coward-McCann 1926 xxii,490p front maps $4
Henry, R. S. Story of the confederacy. Bobbs 1931 514p illus maps o.p. 1939

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-
‡ America's tragedy. Scribner 1934 415p $3 **973.7**
1 Sectionalism (U.S.) 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 34-31280
"America's tragedy has been its unhappy sectionalism, the conflict between two 'wholly incompatible civilizations—the commercial and industrial North and the agrarian South.' Mr. Adams traces from the beginning the rise of this conflict, sketches in the general background of the sections in the period from 1820 to 1860 and outlines the sequence of events that led to the tragedy of the Civil war. The latter half of the book is given to the war itself and its aftermath." Book rev. digest
"He has skilfully synthesized the material available largely in monographic and other secondary work of the last thirty years, with effective use for purposes of illustration and for local color of important newspaper materials and contemporary correspondence and diaries." Sat. rev. of lit.

Chadwick, French Ensor, 1844-1919
Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861. Harper 1906 372p front maps (American nation v 19) $2.25 **973.7**
1 U.S.—History—Civil war 2 U.S.—Politics and government—Civil war 6-42435
"The author presents the full significance of the John Brown raid, pictures the attitude of Buchanan and his unsuccessful attempts at compromise, discusses the status of the federal forts, pays tribute to the high minded attitude of Lincoln and closes with the fall of Sumter." Book rev. digest

Chesnut, Mrs Mary Boykin (Miller) 1823-1886
Diary from Dixie... ed. by I. D. Martin and M. L. Avary. Smith, P. xxii,423p illus $5 **973.7**
1 Confederate States of America 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Personal narratives 30-26398
"Mrs. Chesnut's diary [first published in 1905] has always held a place of its own in the literature of the Confederacy. She was in the very midst of the struggle, acquainted with some of its greatest figures. She was in Montgomery when the Confederacy was organized, sat on sofas with Davis and Stephens, and chatted in parlors with Toombs, Cobb, and Hunter; she was in Charleston when war began, watching the bombardment of Fort Sumter from a housetop; and during the grimmest years of the struggle she was in Richmond." Sat. rev. of lit.
Portraits and facsimiles

Cole, Arthur Charles, 1886-
* Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865. Macmillan 1934 468p illus map (History of American life v7) $4 **973.7**
1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 34-5502
"The book is mainly concerned with the decade preceding the outbreak of the Civil war, with the widening breach between North and South, the irrepressible conflict between two civilizations resting upon different social systems and interests. Professor Cole shows the daily life of the people during this period and the life of the civilian population during the war years. The final chapter is a critical essay on authorities." Book rev. digest
"Professor Cole has succeeded well in what was obviously a difficult task. He has accumulated an imposing mass of details of the most varied character, but his outlines are clear and his material is kept firmly in hand. The book is as readable as it is instructive. A word of praise should be said also for the comprehensive list of authorities and the well-chosen contemporary illustrations." N.Y. Times

Dodd, William Edward, 1869-
Expansion and conflict. Houghton 1915 334,xxiv p front maps (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v3) $2 **973.7**
1 U.S.—History—1783-1865 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 15-9448
Follows in this series Johnson, "Union and democracy" and continues the history to the end of the Civil war. Pictures the congressional and sectional conflicts of the period from Jackson to Lincoln

Fish, Carl Russell, 1876-1932
American Civil war; an interpretation; ed. by W. E. Smith. Longmans 1937 531p illus $3.50 **973.7**
1 U.S.—History—Civil war 37-28707
"A posthumously published work by the late professor of history at the University of Wisconsin. Dr Smith . . . has revised and prepared the manuscript for publication and written two additional chapters, The president's treaty and Civil war finance." Book rev. digest
"This book is a well-authenticated and analytical study of our history from 1860 to 1865. Written with intent to please the general reader it is nevertheless one that should not be omitted by any scholar of that period and can take its place with credit in any library of the Civil War." Commonweal

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-
Statesmen of the lost cause; Jefferson Davis and his cabinet. Little 1939 452p illus $3.75 **973.7**
1 Confederate states of America 2 Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889 3 Statesmen (W) 39-28981
"A study of the civil rather than the military aspects of the Confederacy, by an author who believes that had the statesmen of the south been as skillful as its generals, the result might have been different. His analysis of policies and of men combines history and biography." Bkl.
"As a study in personalities, Mr. Hendrick's book deserves a high rating. He is

Hendrick, Burton J.—*Continued*
a fine biographer and well deserves the reputation he has both for thorough research and for his ability to bring the dead to life. . . This, then, may rightly be called a monumental contribution to a subject inexhaustible in its interest and its importance to Americans." Atlantic book shelf

Hosmer, James Kendall, 1834-1927
Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. Harper 1907 354p front maps (American nation, v20) $2.25 **973.7**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 7-4798

This volume and the one listed below together from a brief, compact history of the war. Each contains maps and a bibliography
"The point of view of the author . . . is that of a participant in the campaigns, and a friend of many officers on both sides, who relates the story not as a victory of the United States over a national enemy, but as a part of the history of the whole people, both North and South." Editor's introduction

Outcome of the civil war, 1863-1865. Harper 1907 352p front maps (American nation, v21) $2.25 **973.7**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 7-7446

Although independent in field and arrangement, this volume continues the author's "Appeal to arms." It covers the period from the mid-summer of 1863 to the end of hostilities in April, 1865
Critical essay on authorities: p307-27

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-1932
History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. Appleton-Century 1927 xxxi,693p maps $5 **973.7**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 27-8471

"A study of the people behind the battle lines during the four years of the war, of feeling and opinion both in the South and in the North, of economic and industrial conditions, the effect of victory and defeat on the popular mind and the influence, in turn, of the demoralization of public opinion on Lincoln's conduct of the war. Foreign opinion, especially in England, is also dealt with." Book rev. digest
"With all that has been written about the Civil war, it is hard to believe that another fresh and convincing narrative was possible. Yet here it is, as undisturbed and as certain in its touch as though he had discovered the Civil war himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contains bibliographical footnotes

Maurice, Sir Frederick Barton, 1871-
Statesmen and soldiers of the civil war; a study of the conduct of war. Little 1926 172p illus $3 **973.7**

1 Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889 2 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 3 U.S.—History—Civil war 26-21872

Delivered as the Lees-Knowles Lectures for 1925-26 at Trinity College, Cambridge
"A British military authority who has written an appreciation of Lee's generalship here makes a critical examination of the method of conducting war adopted by the North and South in the years 1861 to 1865. He studies the relations between Jefferson Davis and Lee, Lincoln and McClellan, and Lincoln and Grant in the light of more recent experiences in the World war." Book rev. digest

Milton, George Fort, 1894-
Eve of conflict; Stephen A. Douglas and the needless war. Houghton 1934 608p illus $5 **973.7**

1 Douglas, Stephen Arnold, 1813-1861 2 U.S.—Politics and government, 1815-1861 3 U.S.—Politics and government—Civil war 34-36084

"A study of the causes of the Civil war based to a large extent on a mass of newly discovered letters by Stephen A. Douglas. The author advances the thesis that the war was not inevitable, but that it was brought about by politicians who covered their real motives of pride and greed for power with a cloak of moral issues. Douglas is described as the leader of those who fought for peace, 'great in friendship, great in mind, great in purpose.'" Book rev. digest
"The Eve of Conflict will not permit of a cursory dismissal. It is characterized by a restrained treatment of the author's hero and it is free from petulant denunciation of Douglas's opponents. An appreciation of the complicated nature of the questions at issue is apparent throughout the work, and one of the most valuable contributions of the author to an understanding of these troubled years will be found in his skilful integration of such factors as the influence of westward expansion, the trans-continental railroads, the Nativist movement, and the 'reform' agitation of the mid-century with the major political issues of the era." America

Owsley, Frank Lawrence, 1890-
King Cotton diplomacy; foreign relations of the Confederate states of America. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 617p $5 **973.7**

1 Confederate States of America 2 Cotton trade 31-16342

A well-documented history of the confederacy's efforts to secure recognition and aid thru cutting off the European supply of cotton. Bibliography
"While the book is an admirable example of thoroughgoing research it also develops a thesis whose demonstration necessitates not a little rewriting of the story of the Civil War." Sat. rev. of lit.

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-
Civil war. Holt 1911 256p maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.25, student's ed $1 **973.7**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 12-401

Published in England under title: American Civil war
"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military." Cleveland
Contains a bibliography

Randall, James Garfield, 1881-
* Civil war and reconstruction. Heath 1937 959p illus maps $5, student's ed $4.50 **973.7**

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—Civil war (W) 37-6376

"Based upon years of research this thoroly documented account of American history includes the period from about 1850 to 1877. The causes and consequences of the Civil war are studied in detail, and comprise about two thirds of the book; about one third is devoted to the reconstruction period." Book rev. digest
"An interesting and attractive, as well as authoritative, treatment of the Civil War era." Current history
Bibliography: p885-924

Rhodes, James Ford, 1848-1927

‡ History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. Macmillan 1917 xxi,454p illus maps $4.50
973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 17-30046

"Not a condensation of the author's three volumes on the Civil war in his 'History of the United States' but a fresh study which makes use of the large amount of material on that period which has come to light in recent years." Book rev. digest

"The student of war politics and of mid-century American diplomacy will find much to interest him in several of the chapters, for the volume is not, as its title might imply, a mere narrative of military operations. It is a discussion of national life in all its phases during a great and critical period of American history." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

973.8 Later 19th century

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879-

* Tragic era; the revolution after Lincoln. Houghton 1929 xxii,567p illus $5 **973.8**

1 Johnson, Andrew, president U.S. 1808-1875 2 Reconstruction 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 4 Washington, D.C.—Social life and customs
29-17848

Also obtainable from Blue ribbon bks. at $1 and in the Halcyon edition at $1.49

"This history recreates the Reconstruction period after the Civil war, the twelve tragic years that stretched from the death of Lincoln to the close of the Grant administration. The period lives again in this dramatic and fully documented account of the political corruption of the times, carpet-bag rule in the South, leading politicians and women of society, the scandals of Grant's administration, the rise of the Ku Klux Klan and the disputed Hayes-Tilden election." Book rev. digest

"It bears the unmistakable authenticity of careful scholarship, hard work, heartbreaking research among musty records and forgotten documents. Yet it moves swiftly. There are a few dull spots among its five hundred pages." Outlook

Bibliography: p541-47

Buck, Paul Herman

Road to reunion, 1865-1900. Little 1937 320p $3.25 **973.8**

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—1865-1898 3 U.S.—Politics and government, 1865-1898 (W) 37-4978

"A survey of American history from 1865 to 1900 which stresses those factors in the political, social and cultural life of the nation which first retarded, then brought about, that reconciliation between North and South which the author regards as one of the miracles of modern times." Book rev. digest

"A dispassionate and judicious appraisal of the years following the war from a constructive point of view." Christian science monitor

Dewey, Davis Rich, 1858-

National problems, 1885-1897. Harper 1907 360p front maps (American nation, v24) $2.25 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 20-5515

"Beginning with the new economic conditions that the Cleveland administration of 1884 found, Professor Dewey traces the course of the national problems to 1897. He deals with organized labor, civil service, the tariff, silver, railroads, foreign relations, the reorganization of the Republican party, foreign policy, commercial organization currency, and the free coinage campaign of 1896." Book rev. digest

Contains a bibliography

Dunning, William Archibald, 1857-1922

Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. Harper 1907 378p front maps (American nation, v 22) $2.25
973.8

1 Reconstruction 7-24164

"The purpose of the volume is to show that Reconstruction, with all its hardships and inequities, was not deliberately planned as a punishment and humiliation for those formerly in rebellion, though the spirit of retribution had its part. It was an effort, clumsy and partisan, yet in the main honestly meant to make provision for the inevitable consequences of the Civil War." Editor's introduction

Contains a bibliography

Hacker, Louis Morton, 1899- **and Kendrick, Benjamin Burks,** 1884-

United States since 1865. 3d ed Crofts 1939 xxiv,821p illus maps (Crofts American history ser.) $5 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- (W) 39-2382

"The current edition [of a book first published 1932] includes more than the addition of a second set of supplementary chapters. . . We have entirely rewritten the last third of the book, that is to say, Sections Nine, Ten, and Eleven. These sections narrate the events since the termination of the World War. . . The final four chapters devoted to the important events ushered in by the New Deal are entirely new . . . [There is also] a new bibliography for the entirely rewritten chapters, and a single index for the whole work." Note to the third edition

"Readers who make allowance for the authors' point of view will find the work ably written. Indeed, there is a gift of analysis in the work that shows what the authors could do if they would drop the doctrinaire point of view." Springfield Republican

Haworth, Paul Leland, 1876-

United States in our own times, 1865-1935. Scribner 1935 626p maps $2.50 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 35-25825

First edition 1920 covered the period 1865-1920. Reprinted several times bringing the history up to date

"Primarily a political history, very fairly successful in the difficult task of trying to see recent events in historical perspective, and having the great merits of being eminently readable. . . . Index and valuable annotated list of suggested readings." N.Y. state lib.

P. L. Haworth's "Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912" (Holt 1912 225p $1.25, student's ed $1) in the Home university library is a brief survey of the period

Henry, Robert Selph, 1889-

Story of reconstruction. Bobbs 1938 633p illus $5 **973.8**

1 Reconstruction 2 Southern states—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 (W) 38-6264

This sequel to the author's "Story of the confederacy" "attemps to tell in one continuous narrative the story of reconstruction in each of the Southern states,

Henry, Robert S.—*Continued*
including political events and the rebuilding of society and industry, during the years 1865 to 1877." Book rev. digest

"For thoroughness, accuracy, comprehensiveness, moderation and balance, it commends itself to every student of reconstruction." N.Y. Times

Josephson, Matthew, 1899-
The politicos, 1865-1896. Harcourt 1938 760p $4.50 **973.8**

1 Statesmen, American 2 U.S.—History—1865-1898 (W) 38-27301

The history of the parties and of the great party leaders who dominated American politics from 1865 to the close of the century

"Mr. Josephson's work is well-integrated and has the advantage of clear, lucid writing, for the material is so rich, so meaty, that it demands, and has, an interesting presentation." Current history

Kouwenhoven, John Atlee, 1909-
Adventures of America, 1857-1900; a pictorial record from Harper's weekly. Harper 1938 255p illus $3.50 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—Pictorial works 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 38-37219

"This book is an informal history of life in the United States during the latter half of the nineteenth century. The text is designed both to explain and interpret the pictures, as captions would do, and to provide as connected and interesting a survey of social history as possible. The pictures have been chosen from Harper's Weekly." Preface

"Much of this work has lasting artistic, as well as historic interest. Winslow Homer's illustrations appear in wide variety. Edwin A. Abbey, Joseph Pennell, Childe Hassam and Frederick Remington are among the illustrators who bring the record toward the turn of the century." N.Y. Times

Lingley, Charles Ramsdell, 1877-1934, **and Foley, Allen Richard,** 1898-
Since the Civil war. 3d ed Appleton-Century 1935 838p illus maps $3 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 36-431

First published in 1920, revised in 1926. In the 3d edition some new material has been added on the years 1926-1935

"The historian is lucid, and despite his necessary brevity he is never uninteresting nor pedantic. His strokes are sure although they are rapid. He is also fair." Boston Transcript

Millis, Walter, 1899-
Martial spirit; a study of our war with Spain. Houghton 1931 427p illus $4 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—War of 1898 31-27021

Also obtainable in a reprint at $1.50

"A study of the Spanish-American war which covers the years from the breaking out of the second insurrection in Cuba in 1895 to the ratification of the Peace of Paris by the United States senate in 1899. The rôles of such leading spirits of the times as Roosevelt, Hearst, Pulitzer, McKinley, Dewey, Sampson, Schley, Reid, Lodge, Hay and Bryan are portrayed, and their parts in prodding the nation into belligerency recorded." Book rev. digest

"A mature, intelligent, and exciting work . . . he has succumbed neither to partisanship on the one side nor to 'objectivity' on the other." Nation

Bibliography: p411-17

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson, 1868-1936
History of the United States since the Civil war. Macmillan 1917-37 5v v 1-3 ea $4, v4 $5.25, v5 $4.50 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 17-28462

Contents: v 1 1865-68; v2 1868-72; v3 1872-78; v4 1878-88; v5 1888-1901

"He has written for historians, not for the public, and within his limitations his history will be for some time a standard work of reference for students and scholars." Francis Brown in N.Y. Times

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-
New nation. rev and enl ed Houghton 1927 402p front maps (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v4) $2 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 27-15713

Enlarged since the original 1915 edition by three chapters, "A league of free nations," "The establishment of peace," and "American readjustments," which bring the history up to date in 1926

"Perhaps the most interesting and valuable of the series." Cleveland

‡ Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present. rev and enl ed Houghton 1937 734,xx p maps $3.25 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 37-6371

First published 1921. In the 1937 revision three new chapters covering the period thru 1936 have been added

"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." School rev.

Bibliographical notes

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919
Rough riders. Scribner 1899 298p illus $3 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—War of 1898 2 U.S. Cavalry, 1st regt. 1898 (Volunteer) 99-2686

A vivid account of the famous volunteer regiment which Roosevelt led during the Spanish American war

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1888-
* Rise of the city, 1878-1898. Macmillan 1933 494p illus map (History of American life, v 10) $4 **973.8**

1 Cities and towns—U.S. 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Social conditions 33-2887

"The theme . . . is the rise and development of the city as a new social force, during the 80's and 90's of the last century, and the definite turning of the country from a rural and agricultural tradition to an urban and industrial civilization. The author examines the record of these years and the influences—political, social, educational, religious, literary and artistic, which have contributed to the life of the twentieth century. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Schlesinger, Arthur M.—*Continued*

"Although one misses a clarifying point of view, this is an admirably informatory book—as readable as one could wish." Forum

Sparks, Edwin Erle, 1860-1924

National development, 1877-1885. Harper 1907 378p front maps (American nation, v23) $2.25 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 7-33222

Deals with the history and the social and economic conditions of the time as well as with questions of foreign policy. Contains a bibliography

Stephenson, George Malcolm, 1883-

* American history since 1865. Harper 1939 682p illus maps (Harper's historical ser.) $3.50 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- (W) 39-1026

"A readable, timely history definitely liberal in point of view. It ends with the passing of the Wages and hours bill in May 1938." Bkl.

973.9 20th Century

Books dealing with American participation in the World war are entered in class 940.37

Allen, Frederick Lewis, 1890-

* Only yesterday; an informal history of the nineteen-twenties. Harper 1931 370p illus $3 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Social conditions 31-28421

Also available in a reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A swiftly moving, well-integrated American chronicle, recording with wit and sagacity 'the fads and fashions and follies of the time, the things which millions of people thought about, and talked about and became excited about and which at once touched their daily lives,' while indicating fundamental trends in national life and thought. Photographs, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

‡ Since yesterday; the nineteen-thirties in America, September 3, 1929—September 3, 1939. Harper 1940 362p illus $3 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 40-27130

"In 'Only Yesterday' I brought into sharp relief manners and customs, fads and follies, and everyday circumstances of life. In the present volume I have done the same thing to some degree, but not quite as much; for the heart of the story of America in the nineteen-thirties was obviously the enormous economic and political transformation which took place." Preface

"Its basic merits are honesty, good nature, detachment without indifference, a keen eye for survival in news values. Somehow it conveys the impression of the American people telling their own story in autobiographical form." N.Y. Times

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874- **and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)** 1876-

‡ America in midpassage; drawings by Wilfred Jones. Macmillan 1939 977p (Rise of American civilization v3) $3.50 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Civilization 1898- 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Politics and government, (W) 39-11429

The book falls naturally into two main sections: the one political and economic, the other social and cultural. Beginning with Coolidge and the great boom, Hoover's election, the great collapse, the mobilization of government, Roosevelt's rise to power, etc., it continues to the autumn of 1938. The later chapters discuss labor, science, the arts, etc.

"The Beards have always been interested in social and intellectual history, and the presentation of sources of entertainment, literature, the arts and sciences, social and philosophical thought, is the most ambitious that has yet been attempted for this last decade. Nowhere in our literature can be found a more intelligent analysis of the role of the motion picture, the radio, the popular magazines in our social dynamics, but the interpretation of literature and the arts is less successful." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chamberlain, John Rensselaer, 1903-

Farewell to reform; the rise, life and decay of the progressive mind in America. 2d ed Day 1933 333p $3 **973.9**

1 Liberalism 2 Political science—Literary history 3 Progress 4 Social problems in literature 5 U.S.—Politics and government, 1898- [32-34639]

First published 1932 by Liveright. The second edition is a reprint of the 1932 edition with a new preface

"Mr Chamberlain studies the course of liberal thought in America, both in politics and literature, during the last thirty years, from the days of the muckrakers thru the progressivism of the Roosevelt and Wilson eras to the planned economy proposed by Chase, Soule, Beard, and others." Book rev. digest

"This is a volume only for the thoughtful; it is packed with names of people and of books, and with facts, and it has to be read slowly and carefully to get its full meaning. It has its own peculiar vigor, but it makes no concession to the running reader. It shows the results of a great deal of careful reading and hard work, and from its pages may be gleaned an excellent bibliography of liberalism in this country." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dumond, Dwight Lowell

Roosevelt to Roosevelt; the United States in the twentieth century. Holt 1937 585p $3.50, college ed $2.60 **973.9**

1 U.S.—History—1898- 37-1956

A summary of the economic, social and political trends in the United States since 1900

"As the author advances into the post-war period the judgments become, as is perhaps inevitable with the foreshortening of the time, less balanced, more sweeping and more open to dispute. . . But it is not for its viewpoints that his book will be valued, but for its compact marshaling of a vast army of data upon the substance of some thirty vital years." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p539-70

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890-
Quest for social justice, 1898-1914. Macmillan 1931 390p illus (History of American life, v 11) $4 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 31-5574

"Professor Faulkner has given a well-balanced treatment to his story of America in the years before the World War. Although it is a period of controversy, he has preserved an objectivity which might well be the historian's ideal; perhaps this very virtue is responsible for the absence of the color one would expect in any history of the period which held men like Roosevelt, La Follette and Wilson. Professor Faulkner's is a valuable contribution to American social history." Current history

Contains a bibliography

Latané, John Holladay, 1869-1932
America as a world power, 1897-1907. Harper 1907 350p illus maps (American nation, v25) $2.25 **973.9**

1 U.S.—History—1898- 2 U.S.—Territorial expansion 7-41116

A fine study which deals mainly with the Spanish war of 1898 and its consequences. It also includes the economic and administrative questions of the time. Bibliography

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
Interpretations, 1933-1935; selected and ed. by Allan Nevins. Macmillan 1936 399p $2.50 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 World politics 36-1844

A continuation of "Interpretation, 1931-1932" (Macmillan 1932 361p $2.50). This series of some 150 articles reprinted from the Herald Tribune is concerned chiefly with the internal problems of the United States

Moley, Raymond, 1886-
After seven years. Harper 1939 446p illus $3 **973.9**

1 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882- 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 39-22916

One of President Roosevelt's earliest advisers gives a frank and critical, inside survey of the Roosevelt administration

"Absorbing reading for students of American politics, who must keep in mind that this is far from being an objective book." New Yorker

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878-
National progress, 1907-1917. Harper 1918 xxii,430p illus maps (American nation, v27) $2.25 **973.9**

1 U.S.—History—1898- 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 18-3259

"Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest, of the leading events in the national, economic and political history of the United States during [this period]. Six maps, critical essay on authorities and index." N.Y. state lib.

Slosson, Preston William, 1892-
Great crusade and after, 1914-1928; with an editorial foreword by A. M. Schlesinger and D. R. Fox. Macmillan 1930 486p illus (History of American life, v 12) $4 **973.9**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Social conditions 30-22386

"Discussions of certain aspects of the American scene: the Liberty loan, the aftermath of war, prohibition, progress of the American woman, the changing countryside, the saga of the motor car, the cult of nationalism, journalism and advertisement, etc. The book is illustrated with half-tones, cartoons and charts showing the changes made during the period under study." Book rev. digest

"While interpretative comment varies in its degrees of adequacy and profundity, the whole work is readable and should help the living American to understand the times of which he is a part." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p439-65

Sullivan, Mark, 1874-
* Our times; the United States, 1900-1925. Scribner 1926-35 6v illus maps ea $3.75 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History—1898- 26-7896

Contents: v 1 Turn of the century 1900-1904; v2 America finding herself; v3 Prewar America; v4 War begins, 1909-1914; v5 Over here, 1914-1918; v6 The twenties

"Contains some politics and much on the social history of the period, all vastly entertaining reading, useful for reference and material for the serious historian. Has numerous illustrations from old costume plates, and from periodicals and the newsprint of the time." Cleveland

974 NORTHEASTERN STATES

State histories which may be of general interest have been included in this Catalog but no attempt has been made to give for each state all histories that will be needed in local libraries. In small libraries the purchase will often be limited to histories of the home state or surrounding states. Each library will probably wish to add one late history of its own state, if one is to be had. For this purpose it will be necessary to supplement the titles included here

W. B. Weeden's "Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789" (Houghton 1891 2v o.p. 1939) an important work, which contains a mass of well-selected material is recommended for students of the period

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-
Founding of New England. Little 1921 482p front maps $5 **974**

974
a21

1 New England—History 21-9397

"With broad background and scholarly equipment, Mr. Adams maintains a serene, judicial attitude and proves his capacity as a historian. He has made no original research but has digested the greater part of the printed material that has appeared in the last thirty years, and retold the story of early New England in a clear, simple style, with touches of quiet irony." Amer. hist. rev.

Adams, James T.—*Continued*

New England in the republic, 1776-1850. Little 1926 438p illus $5 974

974 a21n 1 New England—History 26-9006

"The final volume in Mr Adams's history of New England closes with the year 1850, which marked the 'accomplishment of its most distinctive work in the life of the American nation.' From that time on, as Mr Adams shows, the swift current of nationalism into which New England was swept tended to diminish its extreme sectionalism, tho the distinct New England type and point of view remained." Book rev. digest

"He has done a very scholarly piece of work. A sane, cold estimate, a true balance, will never be struck on the historical deserts of New England without taking into account the deep researches, vigorous opinions and excellent writing of James Truslow Adams." Boston Transcript

Contains illustrations, many of which are facsimiles of contemporary documents and cartoons

Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776. Little 1923 469p illus $5 974

974 a21r 1 New England—History 23-15926

A sequel to Founding of New England

"Carries the Colonial story from 1691 to the Declaration of Independence. 'The origin of grievances, the slow growth of revolutionary sentiment, and the rise of a radical party,' together with economic, social and political changes are ably traced and interpreted in this informing study." N.Y. state lib.

Contains illustrations, including portraits and reproductions from cartoons

Allis, Marguerite

Connecticut river; illus. with photographs by the author. Putnam 1939 310p illus $3 974

f 1 Connecticut river 2 Connecticut valley—History 3 New England—Description and travel (W) 39-27349

...e story of the whole valley told in transportation eras—canoe, sailboat, steamboat, railroad and automobile days. Miss Allis has followed the history into the present with her own experiences on a series of journeys along the river's length

"Miss Allis's impressions come easily to her and are spontaneously conveyed to the reader. . . When she is describing the more colorful and romantic aspects of past history her humor and liveliness are at their best. The photographs, numbering about 40, are admirably chosen." Springfield Republican

Bolton, Charles Knowles, 1867-

Real founders of New England; stories of their life along the coast, 1602-1628. Faxon 1929 192p illus maps $3.50 974

1 Names, Geographical 2 New England—Biography 3 New England—History 29-19510

"An account of the life of the Englishmen who explored or settled along the coast of New England in the period between the voyage of Gosnold in 1602 and the coming of the Puritans in 1628. Chapters of special interest are, 'Mr. Blaxton comes to Shawmut (Boston)' and 'Shawmut in Mr. Blaxton's day (1625).' Numerous excellent drawings. Appendices contain 'A tentative list of old planters and sojourners in New England before September 6, 1628,' and a bibliography." Cleveland

Fiske, John, 1842-1901

* Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. Houghton 1889 296p map $3 974

1 New England—History 11-13687

Not a formal history. "It has been my aim to give the outline of such a narrative as to indicate the principles at work in the history of New England down to the Revolution of 1689." Preface

"For this era, the general reader can do no better than to follow Fiske through his delightful. . . . 'The beginnings of New England.'" E. W. Pahlow

974.1 Maine

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 1892-

Kennebec, cradle of Americans; illus. by Maitland de Gogorza. Farrar 1937 292p illus (Rivers of America) $2.50 974.1

1 Kennebec river 2 Kennebec valley 3 Maine—History (W) 37-27396

The story of the Kennebec river in Maine, and the people who live along its banks. Short chapters describe the Maine weather, food, inhabitants, episodes in history, the logging industry, ice harvesting, fishing

"A pleasantly seasoned mixture of history, legend, reminiscence, appreciation and description." Springfield Republican

Roberts, Kenneth Lewis, 1885-

* Trending into Maine; with illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Little 1938 394p illus $4 974.1

1 Maine—History (W) 38-11226

"Sketches on the state of Maine, its people, history, and scenery, by an ardent native son. His chapter on a Maine kitchen contains several recipes for making such delicacies as ketchup, baked beans, hash, and hot buttered rum. Partial contents: Maine stories I'd like to write; On local traditions; Foundation of a Maine family; A Maine kitchen; Maine shipbuilding and privateers; The gentle art of lobstering; Road to the past; Vacationland and real Maine." Book rev. digest

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

Romantic and historic Maine. Dodd 1933 xx,277p illus maps $3 974.1

1 Maine—Description and travel 2 Maine—History 33-5294

"History, background, atmosphere, places of interest attractively dealt with, and good photographs, drawings and maps." Providence

974.4 Massachusetts

C. F. Adams's "Massachusetts, its historians and its history" (Houghton 1893 110p o.p. 1939) is a brief résumé of the history of the state

Kittredge, Henry Crocker, 1890-
Cape Cod; its people and their history. Houghton 1930 330p illus maps $5 **974.4**

1 Cape Cod—History 30-5060

"Although an interesting book in any event, this will be a matter for enthusiasm for those who love the stern picturesqueness of Cape Cod. Its geology, history, the canal, shipwrecks, fisheries, and other features that are peculiar to the cape are described with a large fund of incident and anecdote." Providence

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860. Houghton 1921 400p illus $5 **974.4**

1 Massachusetts — Commerce — History
2 Massachusetts—History 21-18423

"Authentic and exhilarating account of the great days of Massachusetts shipping; of East India men, whalers, fishing vessels, packet and clipper ships; their owners and builders, merchant-princes, and captains; their ports and trading ventures 'round the world. Many interesting illustrations, maps, appendix, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

974.7 New York State

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-
The Hudson; illus. by Stow Wengenroth. Farrar 1939 434p illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50 **974.7**

1 Hudson river 2 Hudson valley—History 3 New York (State)—History (W) 39-27579

Describes, in consecutive narrative, the story of the people living in the valley of the Hudson from the early days of Dutch settlement to the present. Bibliography

Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

"Sixth in the American River Series, Mr. Carmer's book differs from the rest, in mood as in text, just as the rest differ from each other. Like the others, however, it is a highly entertaining volume, best in its digging up really important history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Early, Eleanor
Adirondack tales; decorations by Virginia Grilley. Little 1939 247p illus $1.75 **974.7**

1 Adirondack mountains (W) 39-27435

"Narrative of wanderings in the Adirondacks. There is some description of the country, but most of the book is history and sketches of celebrities, such as Trudeau, Stevenson, Melvil Dewey . . . whose names are associated with the region." Bkl.

"Miss Early's lively curiosity makes her collection of Adirondack stories quaint and amusing. They are excellent examples of human interest stuff and their inclusion in her guide book explains their popularity." Boston Transcript

New York state historical association
History of the state of New York. Columbia univ. press 1933-37 10v $50 not sold separately **974.7**

1 New York (State)—History (33-11644)

This scholarly history is made up of articles contributed by specialists in their fields. Altho the work will not be needed by many libraries it is included here because it forms an exhaustive and authoritative source for all aspects of New York history and will probably replace other histories of the state. Contains illustrations and bibliographies

"The separate papers are valuable studies of the varied phases of New York's history. Especially fine are the paper of Adrian J. Barnouw in Volume I on 'Dutch Background of New Netherland,' the contributions in Volume II by Victor H. Paltsits on 'The Transition from Dutch to English Rule' and those of Samuel McKee on 'The Economic Pattern of Colonial New York' and 'A Century of Labor.' Virginia D. Harrington's paper on 'The Colonial Merchant Ledger' is also an interesting one." New republic

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Hudson River landings. Bobbs 1933 311p illus $3.75 **974.7**

1 Hudson valley—Historic houses, etc.
2 Hudson valley—History 33-25057

"He discourses of the old houses of the Dutch, English, and revolutionary periods, and of events from the voyage of Hendrick Hudson to the present time. He succeeds in bringing out the romantic glamour of this loveliest of rivers." Cincinnati

974.71 New York City

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Abbott, W. C. New York in the American revolution; illus. selected by V. H. Paltsits. Scribner 1929 302p illus $3.50

Van Rensselaer, M. G. History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. Macmillan 1909 2v o.p. 1939. A scholarly work covering the history of the city to 1689

Harlow, Alvin Fay, 1875-
Old Bowery days; the chronicles of a famous street. Appleton-Century 1931 564p illus $5 **974.71**

1 New York (City)—History 2 New York (City)—Social conditions 3 New York (City)—Streets 31-16766

The story of this famous New York street from the days when it was a mere Indian trail to the present

"Mr. Harlow has done an exceedingly good job; at last we have the full and vivid picture of the old-time Bowery. The illustration also is abundant and to the point." Outlook

Bibliography: p545-53

Janvier, Thomas Allibone, 1849-1913
In old New York. Harper 1894 285p illus maps o.p. 1939 **974.71**

1 New York (City)—History 1-14329

Sketches of the life, history and topography of early New York. Contains numerous illustrations and some old maps

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919
New York. new ed with postscript, 1890-1895 Longmans 1895 232p illus (Historic towns) o.p. 1939 **974.71**
1 New York (City)—History 1-14311
"The chief merit of Mr. Roosevelt's sketch, so far as it relates to the history of the city of New York—for we think his digressions the best part of it—is the clearness with which he brings out the mongrel character of the population. . . The purely narrative portions of the history are very agreeably written, and leave the reader with the single regret that they are necessarily so much abbreviated." Nation

Smart, Mary F. and Peterson, Arthur Everett, 1871-
(comps.) Historical handbook of the city of New York. City history club of New York 1934 61p 75c, pa 50c **974.71**
1 New York (City)—History 34-6082
An earlier edition of this publication of the City history club of New York was compiled by F. B. Kelley and issued 1909
A history of sites and buildings in New York arranged under topics such as Islands, Indians, Dutch period, English period, Historic parks, Changing aspects, etc., arranged in the form of excursions. Bibliography: p60-61

974.72 Long Island

Overton, Jacqueline Marion, 1887-
Long Island's story; illus. with reproductions from old prints and decorations by E. A. Wilson. Doubleday 1929 348p illus map $2.50 **974.72**
1 Long Island—History 29-17844
"A skilful blending of Long Island's past and present. Topography, famous citizens and their contributions, birds and flowers, smugglers and pirates and other special interests are discussed in this readable history from the coming of the 'Half Moon' in 1609 to the coming of the airplane. Reproductions from old prints and decorations by E. A. Wilson. Map on end papers. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

974.8 Pennsylvania

Fisher, Sydney George, 1856-1927
Making of Pennsylvania; an analysis of the elements of the population and the formative influences that created one of the greatest of the American states; introduction by G. W. Pepper. Lippincott 1932 380p map o.p. 1939 **974.8**
1 Pennsylvania—History 32-8629
A reprint of the 2d edition of 1896 with a new introduction by G. W. Pepper
"A study of the various nationalities and religions which formed elements in the population of early Pennsylvania, with special reference to their dispersion, and to their influence upon the history of the colony and state. To this are added chapters on the early development of science and the mechanic arts, the Wyoming controversy, and the boundary dispute with Maryland." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Lippincott, Horace Mather, 1877-
Philadelphia; foreword and illus. by Thornton Oakley. Macrae Smith 1926 259p illus $2.50 **974.8**
1 Philadelphia 26-13326
Sketches the social life and history of Philadelphia from the earliest times. The author's interest is "mainly in the old-fashioned things—things which are typical Philadelphian." Well illustrated by Thornton Oakley. Maps on lining-papers.
Bibliography: p259

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-
Philadelphia; the place and the people; with illus. by E. C. Peixotto. Macmillan 1898 xxi,392p illus o.p. 1939 **974.8**
1 Philadelphia 98-1260
"An extended essay—not a study—upon the experiences and qualities of those people who lived, or who persist in living, on the site selected by Penn's Commissioners in 1681 for his city on the Delaware. Her purpose, well fulfilled, is to make a readable volume, and she has applied a light and graceful touch . . . to her work." Amer. hist. rev.

975 SOUTHEASTERN STATES

Virginius Dabney's "Liberalism in the South" (Univ. of N. C. press 1932 456p o.p. 1939) is an investigation of Southern liberal movements in politics, education, religion, race questions, industry, literature and women's rights

Dodd, William Edward, 1869-
Old South; struggles for democracy. Macmillan 1937 312p illus maps $3.75 **975**
1 Southern states—History 37-31240
The present study analyzes the beginnings of English colonization in Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas, and traces their development to the year 1690
"It is brief, simple, dramatic, and bears on every page the stamp of the author's personality, the style intimate and conversational, the humor somewhat wry, the technique provocative rather than dogmatic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, 1877-1934
Course of the south to secession; an interpretation; ed. by E. M. Coulter. Appleton-Century 1939 176p front (American historical association. Publications) $2.50 **975**
1 Secession 2 Southern states—History 3 Southern states—Politics and government 40-2173
"A southern scholar examines the history of the south and analyzes the habits of thought, the emotions, and the outside forces that moved the southern states to secession. The seven interpretative essays are reprinted from the 'Georgia Historical Quarterly,' with an additional article on The central theme of southern history." Bkl.

Life and labor in the old South. Little 1929 375p illus maps $3 **975**
1 Slavery in the U.S. 2 Southern states—Social conditions 3 Southern states—Economic conditions 29-11204
Awarded the prize offered in 1928 by Little, Brown & Co. for the best unpublished work on American history

Phillips, Ulrich B.—*Continued*
"This social-economic history of the South before the Civil War is based upon a large collection of diaries and other contemporary sources not allowed to impede the vigorous march of the narrative." Yale review

975.2 Maryland

Andrews, Matthew Page, 1879-
Founding of Maryland. Williams & Wilkins 1933 367p illus maps o.p. 1939 **975.2**

1 Maryland—History 33-31648

"A tercentenary history, clear, concise, and impartially told, which adds considerable information about the formative years of the great colony." Cincinnati
References: p338-50

Norris, Walter Blake, 1879-
Annapolis, its colonial and naval story; with selections from diaries and private letters; illus. with etchings by E. P. Metour and drawings by V. H. Bailey. Crowell 1925 323p illus $1 **975.2**

1 Annapolis—History 2 U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis 25-16827

"Tells of the early settlement of Annapolis and its development as a center of colonial wealth and fashion, of its clubs and theatres, its prominent families and their homes, and of incidents during the revolution. The last four chapters give an account of the Naval academy." Pittsburgh

975.3 Washington, D. C.

Two interesting books on the history of Washington which are unfortunately out of print, 1939 are:

Nicolay, H. Our capital on the Potomac. Century 1924 545p illus map o.p. 1939

Page, T. N. Washington and its romance; illus. by W. O. & E. S. Reese. Doubleday 1923 xxxi,196p illus o.p. 1939

Lewis, Ethel, 1896-
The White House; an informal history of its architecture, interiors and gardens. Dodd 1937 330p illus $3 **975.3**

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Presidents—U.S.—Wives 3 Washington, D.C.—Social life and customs 4 Washington, D.C. White House (W) 37-36123

"Informal history of the White House, its architecture, interiors, and gardens. In it are included stories of those who have lived there from the first White House family, that of John Adams, to the departure of the Hoovers." Book rev. digest

975.5 Virginia

M. P. Andrews' "Virginia, the old dominion" (Doubleday 1937 664p illus maps $5) brings together much of interest and value not readily accessible elsewhere. It may interest those studying the restoration of Williamsburg as well as colonial history

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)
The James; illus. by Edward Shenton. Farrar 1939 359p illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50 **975.5**

1 James river 2 Virginia 3 Williamsburg, Virginia (W) 39-27044

The history of Virginia from colonial times thru the Civil war. There are chapters on Pocahontas, Washington, Lee, Poe, Maury, Pickett, and on the restoration of Williamsburg

"Both history and folklore; it is discursive, leisurely, intentionally fragmentary and heavily sentimental, but with a candor in its sentimentality that disarms the critic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

Page, Thomas Nelson, 1853-1922
Old Dominion; her making and her manners. Scribner 1908 394p o.p. 1939 **975.5**

1 Virginia—History 2 Virginia—Social life and customs 8-7373

Contents: Beginning of America; Jamestown, the birthplace of the American people; Colonial life; Revolutionary movement; Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia; Southern people during reconstruction; Old Dominion since the war; Old neighborhood in Virginia; Old Virginia Sunday

"Offers valuable material to the historical student and delightful essays to the general reader." Bkl.

Stanard, Mrs Mary Mann Page (Newton) d. 1929
Story of Virginia's first century. Lippincott 1928 331p illus o.p. 1939 **975.5**

1 Virginia—History 28-27795

"The book is not a study of the colony but a rapidly moving narrative of its history according to the older method of stressing the political and military aspects of it. As such, Mrs. Stanard's . . . volume can be unhesitatingly recommended as interesting and thoroughly sound." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mrs M. M. P. N. Stanard's "Richmond, its people and its story" (Lippincott 1923 238p illus o.p. 1939) is a well-illustrated account of the historical, social and cultural aspects of the city

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine; illus. from photographs by H. H. Saylor, and others. Doubleday 1916 301p illus map o.p. 1939 **975.5**

1 Mount Vernon 2 Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799 30-31342

"Attractive book following the history of the estate from the earliest title deeds to the present day. Gives a pleasant picture of Washington's home life drawn from diaries and letters and describes the vicissitudes of the house in the possession of his heirs and its restoration. Well illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

H. H. Dodge's "Mount Vernon; its owner and its story" (Lippincott 1932 232p illus $1) is an interesting account of the house in Washington's time and of its restoration

975.7 South Carolina

Ravenel, Mrs Harriott Horry (Rutledge) 1832-1911
Charleston, the place and the people; with illus. by V. H. Bailey. Macmillan 1906 528p illus $2.50 **975.7**

1 Charleston, S.C.—History 2 South Carolina—History 6-42434

An account of the history and the social and literary life of the city "from its first settlement through the Civil war. Mrs Ravenel [was] a native of Charleston and she recounts many stories of the old Southern families." Pittsburgh

Mrs H. K. Leiding's "Charleston, historic and romantic" (Lippincott 1931 293p illus maps $3.50) is a well-illustrated history of the city from earliest times many anecdotes of famous personages and stories connected with its old houses

In this volume they "furnish suggestive explanations of the political influence of this section in the four decades preceding the Civil War." Amer. hist. rev.

Henderson, Archibald, 1877-
Conquest of the old Southwest; the romantic story of the early pioneers into Virginia, the Carolinas, Tennessee, and Kentucky, 1740-1790. Appleton-Century 1920 xxiv,395p illus map $2.50 **976**

1 Kentucky—History 2 Southwest, Old 3 Tennessee—History 20-8247

"One expects from Mr Henderson a well-told story, and this volume realizes this expectation. The narrative will interest the scientific historian as well as the lay reader." Amer. hist. rev.
Contains a bibliography

975.8 Georgia

Coulter, Ellis Merton, 1890-
Short history of Georgia. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 457p illus maps $3.50 **975.8**

1 Georgia—History 33-30230

"Professor Coulter has recorded the pageant of Georgia history with understanding and discrimination, but without much enthusiasm. The emphasis, as we might expect, is on the Colonial period and the half century prior to the attack on Fort Sumter: the years since Reconstruction are allotted a bare fifty pages. . . . Particularly interesting are the chapters telling of land speculation, the conflict with the Cherokee Indians, ante-bellum industrialism and railway building." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

976 SOUTH CENTRAL STATES

Two scholarly studies of the Old Southwest are:

Foreman, Grant. Indians & pioneers . . . rev ed Univ. of Okla. press 1936 300p illus map $2.50 The story of the American Southwest before 1830. Written from unpublished material contained in archives in Washington

Whitaker, A. P. Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795; the westward movement and the Spanish retreat in the Mississippi valley; with an introduction by S. E. Morison and with maps. Houghton 1927 255p front maps o.p. 1939

Brown, William Garrott, 1868-1913
Lower south in American history. Smith, P. 271p $3 **976**

1 Confederate States of America 2 Hobson, Richmond Pearson, 1870- 3 Ku-Klux klan (1865-1876) 4 Southern states —History 5 Yancey, William Lowndes, 1814-1863 30-26610

A 1930 reprint of a title published in 1902 by Macmillan. Contents: Lower South in American history (1820-1860); Orator of secession [William Lowndes Yancey]; Resources of the Confederancy; Ku Klux movement; New hero of an old type [Richard Pearson Hobson]; Shifting the white man's burden

976.3 Louisiana

King, Grace Elizabeth, 1852-1932
New Orleans; the place and the people; with illus. by F. E. Jones. Macmillan 1895 xxi,402p illus $2.50 **976.3**

1 New Orleans 31-30039

Covers the history of the city to the late 19th century. Contains also much description

"The accuracy of the historical part of the books is unimpeachable . . . the facts are presented in Miss King's usual graceful style and there is nothing dry about them." Nation

George Oudard's "Four cents an acre; tr. by Margery Bianco" (Brewer 1931 316p illus map o.p. 1939) is a colorful history of Mississippi up to the time of the sale of Louisiana territory to the United States for four cents an acre in 1804

976.4 Texas

Webb, Walter Prescott, 1888-
Texas rangers; a century of frontier defense; illus. with drawings by Lonnie Rees and with photographs. Houghton 1935 583p illus $5 **976.4**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Texas—History 3 Texas rangers 35-27424

"Now that, by act of legislature, the Texas rangers have combined forces with the highway patrol, this book about the hundred years of service to their state is particularly timely. Their ways were vigorous, their methods individual and startling, their leaders outstanding and romantic. A history that is a good yarn besides." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p569-72

Newton and H. P. Gambrell's "Social and political history of Texas" (Turner 1932 422p illus maps $2) a compact and reliable story of the state written with the needs of high school classes in mind but interesting also to the general reader

976.6 Oklahoma

Glasscock, Carl Burgess, 1884-

* Then came oil; the story of the last frontier. Bobbs 1938 349p illus $3 **976.6**

1 Indian territory—History 2 Indians of North America—Oklahoma 3 Oklahoma—History 4 Petroleum (W) 38-6743

"Romantic history of the Oklahoma territory, describing the discovery of oil and its effect upon the settlers, the sudden rise to wealth of the Indians, the bad characters and stable men of business, all of which went into the making of the present state of Oklahoma. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

976.7 Arkansas

Lewis, Anna

Along the Arkansas. Turner 1932 207p $2.50 **976.7**

1 Arkansas river—History 33-426

The author "follows the story through the years for two and a half centuries, telling of French and Spanish and English attempts to explore and hold and exploit the country, of intrepid adventurers, brave priests, traders, colonizers, soldiers. . . The story is brought down to the beginning of the nineteenth century and the acquiring of the region by the United States. . . Her volume has the values of competence and authority that will make it welcome among scholars, while her bringing out of the humanly appealing factors in the story should draw the attention and the interest of general readers." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p194-207

976.8 Tennessee

Abernethy, Thomas Perkins, 1890-

From frontier to plantation in Tennessee; a study in frontier democracy. Univ. of N.C. press 1932 392p illus maps $3.50 **976.8**

1 Tennessee—History 2 Tennessee—Politics and government 32-12393

"An account of the land speculation which forms the central thread of early Tennessee history, fresh and informing studies of the careers of Sevier, Blount, Jackson, Bell and other leaders, and a wealth of material relating to the spread of settlement, the development of economic interests, and the social, religious and educational characteristics of Tennessee. . . A book of real distinction. As a contribution to the early history of Tennessee it is indispensable; an as exposition of the nature of American democracy it is both illuminating and chastening." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p365-76

977 North central states

Bond, Beverley Waugh, 1881-

Civilization of the Old Northwest; a study of political, social, and economic development, 1788-1812. Macmillan 1934 543p $3.75 **977**

1 Northwest, Old 34-1805

"A detailed history of the political, social and economic development of the region known as the old northwest (more particularly in this case Ohio and Indiana) from 1788-1812, by a professor of history in the University of Cincinnati." Wis. bul.

Hubbart, Henry Clyde

Older Middle West, 1840-1880; its social, economic and political life and sectional tendencies before, during and after the Civil war. Appleton-Century 1936 305p illus maps (American historical association. Publications) $3.50 **977**

1 Northwest, Old 36-11022

"Professor Hubbart has not merely been content with accurate and systematic research and factual presentation but he has managed to an unusual degree to catch local color and illuminating details which make the dry bones of history wear flesh again. Thus, while of professional importance, the book is so well written that it also deserves the attention of the general reader." Boston Transcript

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

Prairie grove. Simon & Schuster 1938 289p $2.50 **977**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Illinois—History 3 Natural history—Illinois 4 Pioneers—Illinois (W) 38-27239

A semi-fictionalized account of the history of Illinois, or any other part of the prairie country, since the coming of the white men and of the natural history of the region. Tho it is not a novel, it has human interest in the story of the Goodner family and the way in which the frontier affected each of them

"It makes us see Illinois, 'the State that is shaped like an arrowhead,' as we have never seen it before. It gives us our heritage, a share in its enterprise and integrity, a sense of kinship and fellowship with the men who trekked out to it, built the strong house, broke the tough prairie sod for grain." N.Y. Times

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919

Winning of the West. New Knickerbocker ed Putnam 2v $6 **977**

1 Kentucky—History 2 Louisiana—History 3 Mississippi valley—History 4 Northwest, Old 5 Ohio valley—History 6 Tennessee—History [1-8663]

First published 1889-96

"An account of the exploration and settlement of our country from the Alleghanies to the Pacific." Subtitle

"Before Mr. Roosevelt began his work there was no satisfactory account of our westward expansion as a whole. . . Mr. Roosevelt had the historical insight and the good fortune to make use of a vast mass of original material. . . These abundant materials [he] has used with the skill of a practised historian." Nation

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 1853-1913

How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. McClurg 1903 xx,378p illus maps o.p. 1939 **977**

1 Black Hawk war, 1832 2 Clark, George Rogers, 1752-1818 3 Draper, Lyman Copeland, 1815-1891 4 Lapointe, Wisconsin—History 5 Lead mines and mining—Mississippi valley 6 Mackinac—History 7 Northwest, Old 8 U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 3-26627

Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states; Black Hawk war; Story of Mackinac; Story of La Pointe; Day on Braddock's road; Early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; Draper manuscripts

977.2 Indiana

Wilson, William Edward, 1906-
Wabash; illus. by John De Martelly. Farrar 1940 339p illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50 **977.2**

1 Frontier and pioneer life—Indiana 2 Indiana—History 3 Wabash river 4 Wabash valley—History (W) 40-27193

Contents: Beginnings; Drowned country; Lo, the poor white man; Utopian interlude; She comes in free; Abe Lincoln: 1816-1830; Growing pains; Politics and poetry; Bibliography and acknowledgments

"Written simply and with humor, and wholly lacking in special pleading, it will entertain not only Hoosiers but anybody who has a liking for American rivers and the people who live and have lived beside them." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

977.3 Illinois

Pease, Theodore Calvin, 1887-
Story of Illinois. McClurg 1925 394p illus maps o.p. 1939 **977.3**

1 Illinois—History 25-7566

An interesting and complete short history of Illinois based to a considerable extent on the five volume Centennial history of Illinois

"Teachers and students of state history and government would find their work made easier and more interesting if for each state in the Union there could be prepared such a thorough and accurate history as 'The Story of Illinois.'" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Randall Parrish's "Historic Illinois, the romance of the earlier days" (McClurg 1905 479p illus map o.p. 1939) is an older popular history which deals mainly with the picturesque features of early Illinois history

978 Western States

Coman, Katharine, 1857-1915
Economic beginnings of the far West; how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. Macmillan 1912 2v in 1 $5 **978**

1 Fur trade 2 The West—Economic conditions 3 The West—History 27-3060

A comprehensive well-written and interesting history of how we won the land beyond the Mississippi making available some material not easily found elsewhere. The print is large, and the numerous illustrations, many from old prints, add to the interest. The titles of the parts are: Spanish occupation; Exploration and the fur trade; The advance of the settlers; The transcontinental migration; Free land and free labor. Full index

Bibliography at end of each volume

Davis, Clyde Brion
The Arkansas; illus. by Donald McKay. Farrar 1940 340p illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50 **978**

1 Arkansas river 2 The West—History (W) 40-27483

A panorama of the history of Colorado and other western states thru which the Arkansas river flows

"Although the river flows into the Mississippi about midway between Memphis and Vicksburg it rises at the continental divide above Leadville, and all of the lusty, gusty story of gold and silver in the Colorado Rockies is in the book. Its later course, flowing out through the Royal Gorge, across the plains of Kansas, past the oil derricks of Oklahoma, through the Ozarks, and so down to its sluggish end, is almost equally picturesque although less turbulent, making this volume as a whole one of the most vivid in the River series." Wis. bul.

Dick, Everett Newfon, 1898-
Sod-house frontier, 1854-1890; a social history of the northern plains from the creation of Kansas & Nebraska to the admission of the Dakotas. Appleton-Century 1937 550p illus maps $5 **978**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 The West—History (W) 37-19335

"The story of the settlement of the plains is one of adaptation to environment. When the settler passed beyond the line of forests he began to build his house of other materials than wood. How the sod house was constructed, how life was lived under these conditions, how women and children fared, how they dressed, how they amused themselves, how education was provided, all of this is of broad human interest." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p519-28

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
Coronado's children; tales of lost mines and buried treasures of the Southwest; illus. by B. C. Mead. Grosset 367p illus maps $1 **978**

1 Legends—Southwest, New 2 Southwest, New [30-31893]

Reprint of the title first published 1930 by the Southwest press

"Innumerable alluring stories and legends of secret mines, lost mines, buried treasure, ghost-guarded and vanishing treasure, of the following of Spanish trails, and buffalo trails in the American Southwest. Many of the tales are told over the camp fire, in the vernacular of the old-timer, and there are tantalizing maps and charts for the would-be treasure seeker. Attractive sketches at chapter ends and full page illustrations by Ben C. Mead. Notes, glossary." N.Y. libraries

Notes contain bibliography: p343-59

Ghent, William James, 1866-
Early far West; a narrative outline, 1540-1850. Longmans 1931 411p illus maps $3.50 **978**

1 The West—History 31-30854

"A volume for the student and general reader giving a narrative history, chronological and not topical in outline, of the exploration and the political and economic conquest of the West from the coming of the first Spaniard to the admission of California as a state. References for further reading at ends of chapter." Book rev. digest

"The value of the work lies not in its style but in the orderliness with which dispersed events and movements have been focused. Mr. Ghent should be thanked also for an excellent index." Nation

Hough, Emerson, 1857-1923

Way to the West and the lives of three early Americans, Boone—Crockett—Carson. . . Bobbs 1903 446p illus o.p. 1939 **978**

1 Boone, Daniel, 1734-1820 2 Carson, Christopher, 1809-1868 3 Crockett, David, 1786-1836 4 Mississippi valley—History 5 The West—History 3-26972

Graphic pictures of westward expansion across the valleys and mountains of a continent, beginning with the time when "it became no longer profitable to trap the beaver" and covering the period of pioneering up to the coming of the railroad

Emerson Hough's "Passing of the frontier; a chronicle of the old West" in the Chronicles of America series (Yale univ. press 1918 181p front map $1.50) presents striking phases of frontier life, e.g. the cowboys, Indian wars and the pioneer homesteader

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-

* Last American frontier. Macmillan 1910 402p illus maps (Stories from American history) $2 **978**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 The West—History 10-5085

"Records the passing of the frontier. Beginning with the opening of the Santa Fé Trail, he carries its history forward until the railway train displaces the covered wagon, and the frontier becomes a memory. Its chapters describe the various 'booms,' wars, and vicissitudes of the border and the later treaties with the Indians. It is, however, only a condensed account of this period." Hamlin Garland's Westward march of American settlement Bibliography: p387-92

When the West is gone. Holt 1930 137p (Brown univ. Colver lectures, 1929) o.p. 1939 **978**

1 U.S.—Territorial expansion 2 The West—History 30-9514

"The passing of the last frontiers of American civilization, and the effect of this vanished West upon the future history of the United States, is the subject of Professor Paxson's 1929 Colver lectures, delivered at Brown university. The author sketches the history of the development of each successive 'new West' in this country, the first great generation of the West appearing around 1763, the second in 1824, and the third about 1896." Book rev. digest

"Professor Paxson has accomplished a remarkable feat of summarization. Far from being superficial, the survey is scholarly, balanced and broad in its grasp, and the comments thoughtful and in the best sense suggestive." N.Y. Times

Quiett, Glenn Chesney, 1895-

They built the West; an epic of rails and cities. Appleton-Century 1934 xx,569p illus maps $5 **978**

1 Cities and towns—The West 2 Pacific railroads—History 3 Railroads—History 4 The West—History 34-35461

"An informal history of the building of the railroads and cities of the West, and of the men who were the builders. Partial contents: The route for the first Pacific railroad; Early railroad financing; Reclaiming the desert; Denver and her struggle for transportation; What the gold-rush brought San Francisco; Los Angeles, California's first real-estate promotion; Portland, the city gravity built; Tacoma, a railroad creation; Seattle, born of the spirit; Spokane, capital of an inland empire." Book rev. digest

"He has . . . brought together a great mass of material in form convenient for the general reader and presented this material in readable fashion." N.Y. Times Bibliography: p543-49

Riegel, Robert Edgar

America moves west. Holt 1930 595p illus maps $4, student's ed $3 **978**

1 Mississippi valley—History 2 The West—History 30-22384

"A textbook history which follows the course of the frontier as it was pushed westward from the Appalachian mountains to the Pacific, and finally disappeared from American life with the passing of the free land era. This is not a political history, but rather a narrative intending to show the economic and cultural significance of westward expansion. Supplementary readings: p.567-85." Bkl.

Stewart, George Rippey, 1895-

Ordeal by hunger; the story of the Donner party; with drawings by Ray Boynton, maps and other illus. Holt 1936 328p illus maps $2.75 **978**

1 Donner party 36-7946

The Donner party was a group of California emigrants who, in the winter of 1846-47, were caught by storms in the mountains on their way west. Many of them perished; some lived only by cannibalism; all passed thru terrible hardships. "This account is intended for a full and critical history of that ill-fated band of pioneers, and has been made possible by the remarkable preservation of detailed records. It is strictly factual." Preface

"As Mr. Stewart tells the tale, it comes to life in horror and tragedy. He writes swiftly, surely, dramatically, and with impartial accuracy. Almost every member of the party is recreated with skill and sympathy. His book is grand—if you have the stomach for the story." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p305-09; notes and references: p311-21

Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932

‡ Frontier in American history. Holt 1920 375p $3.25 **978**

1 The West—History 20-18058

Contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; First official frontier of the Massachusetts Bay; Old West; Middle West; Ohio Valley in American history; Significance of the Mississippi Valley in American history; Problem of the West; Dominant forces in western life; Contributions of the West to American democracy; Pioneer ideals and the state university; West and American ideals; Social forces in American history; Middle western pioneer democracy

Valuable scholarly studies, discussing the importance of America's shifting frontier and the influence of the West on American development. A collection of addresses and essays which have helped to shape modern thought on American historical subjects and are still timely but which have been buried in magazines and the proceedings of historical conferences. Index, bibliographical footnotes." N.Y. state lib

Webb, Walter Prescott, 1888-
Great plains. Ginn 1931 525p illus maps $4 **978**

1 Mississippi valley—History 2 The West—History 31-20202

"A study of the special conditions imposed by the arid and semi-arid plain region west of the Mississippi on frontier life and subsequent civilization." Boston

"One of the most original, suggestive, and thoughtful contributions to the science of history in recent years." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chapter bibliographies

978.7 Wyoming

Burt, Maxwell Struthers, 1882-
Powder river; let 'er buck; illus. by Ross Santee. Farrar 1938 389p illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50 **978.7**

1 Cattle 2 Dakota Indians 3 Frontier and pioneer life 4 Powder river 5 Wyoming—History (W) 38-28939

"Lively writing, with many anecdotes and songs, makes this history good reading. The country is northeastern Wyoming, drained by the Powder river and its tributaries, held for seventy years by the Sioux, for a decade by the cattle men, then opened to farmers, and today the center of the dude ranch industry. Ross Santee's small drawings are appropriate illustrations." Bkl.

Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

979 Pacific States

Fuller, George Washington, 1876-
History of the Pacific Northwest. Knopf 1931 383p illus maps $3.75, trade ed, $2.75 **979**

1 Northwest, Pacific—History 31-26862

"The period covered by the story of civilization in the Pacific Northwest is brief but eventful. It includes the discovery and exploration of a new country, the contest of the nations for its possession and the magic growth of modern cities." Foreword

"He has drawn his material from documents, journals, society records, and other sources not generally accessible and the result is a full and detailed account of the exploration and development of the Oregon country. Illustrated with many portraits of pioneers." Bkl.

Bibliographical notes: p339-83

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936
Conquest of our western empire. McBride 1927 363p illus maps o.p. 1939 **979**

1 Pacific coast—Discovery and exploration 2 Pacific coast—History 3 The West—Discovery and exploration 27-24313

Contents: "Lodestar of the western sea," the first ship to carry the stars and stripes around the world, 1787-1792; Vancouver's race round the seven seas to the Pacific northwest, 1789-1794; Race overland to the Pacific, Alexander Mackenzie, 1789-1793; Jewitt and the ship "Boston" on the Pacific coast, 1803-1806; Last race overland for the Pacific, Lewis and Clark, 1803-1806; Astor takes up the procession to the western empire; The "Tonquin" to the Pacific, 1810-1811; Highland chiefs of Astoria found the inland empire, 1811-1818; Where old and new meet in modern Portland, 1821-1846

Parrish, Philip H. 1896-
Before the covered wagon; with illus. by G. A. Dowling. Binfords 1931 292p illus $2.50 **979**

1 Northwest, Pacific—History 2 Oregon—History 31-7521

Originally published serially in the "Sunday Oregonian"

"The author . . . has retold stories of the Oregon country before the days of settlement. Drake, Vancouver, Lewis and Clark, Astor, and a host of less-known figures appear in his pages. A worthwhile addition to books about the west." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p283-86

Schafer, Joseph, 1867-
History of the Pacific Northwest. rev and rewritten with maps and illus. Macmillan 1918 323p illus map $2.50 **979**

1 Northwest, Pacific—History 18-2693

A revised and partly rewritten edition of a work that appeared in 1905. A good presentation of the story of the Northwest, its exploration and development

"Within the limits prescribed it affords an excellent survey of the history of the Pacific Northwest but it does not sufficiently connect the history of that section with the general history of the country." Amer. hist. rev.

979.1 Arizona

Lockwood, Francis Cummins, 1864-
Pioneer days in Arizona; from the Spanish occupation to statehood. Macmillan 1932 387p illus map $4 **979.1**

1 Arizona—History 2 Frontier and pioneer life 32-29213

"A well-written and extremely interesting history of Arizona from the Spanish occupation to statehood. Begins with the archeological background and has chapters on Spanish cavaliers, mission fathers, hunters and trappers, American settlers, Indian warfare, mining and agriculture, etc. Has many unusual and attractive illustrations." Wis. bul.

979.3 Nevada

Lyman, George Dunlap, 1882-
* Saga of the Comstock lode; boom days in Virginia City. Scribner 1934 399p illus $3.50 **979.3**

1 Comstock lode, Nevada 2 Virginia city, Nevada 34-7764

"The story of the early boom days of Virginia City, Nevada, and the famous Comstock lode, retold in vivacious style with many anecdotes from the reminiscences of old timers. The author, a San Francisco physician, was born in Virginia City, some time after the period covered by this volume. Illustrated with reproductions of old prints and drawings." Book rev. digest

Lyman, George D.—*Continued*
"Well documented and backed by thorough research, it is not only a robustly dramatic piece of writing but a solid and worthy contribution to the greater saga of which it is a part, the almost fabulous chronicle of the building of the West." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Notes: p359-99

G. D. Lyman's "Ralston's ring" (Scribner 1937 368p illus $3.50) is another story of the exploitation of the Comstock lode, and of the rivalry between the two great promoters, Ralston and Sutro

979.4 California

Two additional books which may be of interest are:

Bolton, H. E. Outpost of empire; the story of the founding of San Francisco. Knopf 1939 xxi,334p illus maps $2.75

Chapman, C. E. History of California; the Spanish period. Macmillan 1921 527p illus maps $3

Cleland, Robert Glass, 1885-
History of California; the American period. Macmillan 1922 512p illus maps $3
979.4

1 California—History 22-18225

"Readable history of California after the United States took it over. Tells about famous explorers and traders, the gold rush, the coming of the railroads—a most romantic part of our history. A book for the general reader as well as the student." St Louis

Coolidge, Dane, 1873-
Death Valley prospectors. Dutton 1937 178p illus $2.50 **979.4**

1 Death valley, California 2 Prospecting 37-27048

"Largely based upon first-hand information, these character portraits of Death Valley heroes and adventurers include Smitty, the burro-man from Rhyolite; John Lemoigne, Frenchman; Shorty Harris; and famed Death Valley Scotty. Opening chapters treat variously of the coming of the first whites to Death Valley, the Shoshone Indians, gold discoveries, borax marshes, etc. Illustrated with 17 full-page photographs." Book rev. digest

Dana, Julian
The Sacramento; river of gold; illus. by J. O'H. Cosgrave II. Farrar 1939 294p illus map (Rivers of America) $2.50
979.4

1 California—History 2 Sacramento river (W) 39-27898

Story of California and of the Sacramento river, which rises high in the region of Shasta and flows thru forests, vineyards and farm lands to the Pacific ocean
Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

"It is a book to read and to study, and the Cosgrave illustrations really illustrate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dobie, Charles Caldwell, 1881-
San Francisco; a pageant; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton-Century 1939 440p illus $5 **979.4**

1 San Francisco—Description 2 San Francisco—History 39-27240

First published 1933. In the second edition, two new chapters have been added on the Contra costa and Marin county and some new illustrations

"The past and present of San Francisco described by a 'native son.' The half of the narrative dealing with the past is not an exhaustive history but a selection of events which 'seemed most successfully to blend its characteristic flavors,' while the part on the present gives a colorful picture of different localities. Frontispiece in color, 32 full page pencil drawings, and pen and ink chapter headings by the distinguished artist, E. H. Suydam. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, 1868- **and Sánchez, Mrs. Nellie (Van de Grift)** 1856-1935
* Short history of California. Crowell 1929 671p illus maps $3.50 **979.4**

1 California—History 29-18096

"A well balanced, dignified history based on research in California archives and libraries. Perhaps the best yet published for the serious reader." Pittsburgh

Lee, Bourke
Death valley men. Macmillan 1932 319p $3
979.4

1 Death valley, California 32-10090

"Sketches of men and nature in Death Valley, California. The first and longest chapter is devoted to the story of the mysterious and fascinating figure of Death Valley Scotty and the many curious legends that have grown up about him." Book rev. digest

"An engaging and worth while volume . . . It enables the reader not only to visualize the region, but to understand something of the weird and compelling charm that makes it a perpetual resort of the exploratory temperament." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

979.7 Washington

Meany, Edmond Stephen, 1862-1935
History of the state of Washington. new and rev ed Macmillan 1924 412p illus maps $2.20 **979.7**

1 Washington (State)—History 24-9257

"The first period treated is that of Discovery, which extends from prehistoric times to the visits of the 'Columbia,' the 'Lady Washington,' and the 'Boston,' to the Northwest coast. . . The period of Exploration covers the Astor project and the long contest with England for the fur-trade and the possession of the territory . . . The early period of statehood is described as marked by an extravagance of public expenditure, which was, however, corrected under later administrations. The last chapter is the most novel in the volume, being a description of the results of Federal activity in the state in the shape of surveys, postal and customs service, judiciary, irrigation, etc." Dial

979.8 Alaska

Clark, Henry W.
Alaska the last frontier. Grosset 1939 246p illus maps $1 **979.8**

1 Alaska—History 39-12319

A reprint of a book published 1930 by Macmillan under title "History of Alaska" with the addition of two chapters one of which is on recent settlement and one on "Japanese poaching"

"Mr. Clark, having been born in Alaska and a resident there for several years, speaks with authority and with a balanced viewpoint on the natural features of his country, besides showing its development from the time of discovery and exploration to the present." Book rev. digest

Nichols, Mrs Jeannette (Paddock) 1890-
Alaska; a history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the United States. Clark, A.H. 1924 456p illus maps $7.50 **979.8**

1 Alaska 23-17788

"A history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the United States." Subtitle

"Considers its story chiefly from the viewpoint of its political history and the effect of this upon its industrial development. Mrs. Nichols has delved into the subject with thoroughgoing industry and produced a work that is scholarly in its careful and painstaking research, comprehensive in its scheme and detailed in its treatment." N.Y. Times

980 SOUTH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA

In addition to the books entered in this class, the following are also recommended:

Cleven, N. A. N. ed. Readings in Hispanic American history. Ginn 1927 xx,791p $3.60

Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores. Macmillan 1934 366p maps $5

Moore, D. R. History of Latin America. Prentice-Hall 1938 826p front maps $5 A good outline of conditions in Latin America in modern times

Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics; as told in the lives of their liberators. Appleton-Century 1918 380p illus maps $4 Biographies of the period 1808-31

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
‡ Coming struggle for Latin America. 2d ed enl Lippincott 1939 442p maps $3 **980**

tions 40-7611

Story of the struggle for the rich resources of the twenty Hispanic countries, the drive for trade, for control of raw materials, for military, naval and aerial advantage, the continent-wide fascist propaganda—all the forces that menace the future peace of the New World and the future security of the United States. This account is based on documented facts, personal investigation and twenty years of study and travel in Latin America

"For the most part he is very judicious. His book is important, objective reading, and as a source book on what is brewing south of the Rio Grande it is indispensable." Nation

Carr, Mrs Katherine (Cowin) 1908-
South American primer. Reynal 1939 208p illus maps $1.75 **980**

1 South America 2 South America—Economic conditions (W) 39-27528

"This presents the South American situation as it is today, showing the republics in their relations to each other, to the United States and to Europe. As an aid to a better understanding of present conditions, the historical background of each country and its internal problems are sketched, and the various influences which have helped to shape its destiny are shrewdly analyzed." Baldwin

"The idea of this little volume is excellent, and from a purely literary standpoint, the execution is good. It suffers, however, from oversimplification in parts." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography :p199-200

Chapman, Charles Edward, 1880-
Colonial Hispanic America; a history. Macmillan 1938 2v in 1 $4 **980**

1 Portugal—Colonies—America 2 Spain—Colonies—America 3 Latin America—History 38-27630

Brings together in one volume two books originally published separately which may still be obtained in that form as follows:
Chapman, C. E. Colonial Hispanic America; a history. Macmillan 1934 405p illus maps $3.50, college ed $2.60
Chapman, C. E. Republican Hispanic America; a history. Macmillan 1937 463p illus maps $4, text ed $3

Kirkpatrick, Frederick Alexander, 1861-
Latin America; a brief history. Macmillan 1939 456p illus maps (Cambridge historical ser.) $3.75 **980**

1 Latin America—History (W) 39-1417

A one-volume history in which the first part deals with the period from the discovery to the coming of independence, and the second describes in detail the individual states of Latin America

"The arrangement of his material is excellent, its presentation incisive and readable, his judgments objective and fair." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rippy, James Fred, 1892-
Historical evolution of Hispanic America. Crofts 1932 580p illus maps $5, text ed $3.75 **980**

1 Latin America—History 2 Latin America—Politics 32-24273

"A comprehensive survey of the history of Spanish America from colonial times to the present, covering political, economic and social aspects. The final section deals with international relations." Book rev. digest

"The book is of equal value to the student of history, for whom it is primarily intended, and to those others who would follow current affairs and tendencies in Latin-America. . . The whole work gives the impression of having been written in the spirit of complete candour and impartiality proper to the true historian; no bias is perceptible even in the sections where it would be most natural." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robertson, William Spence, 1872-
History of the Latin-American nations. 2d ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1932 821p maps $5 **980**

1 Latin America—History 2 South America—History 32-4924

An outline of the chief events in the history of Latin America from the age of the Incas to the present. The 1932 edition includes many important changes that have occurred since the first edition appeared in 1922 and an historical sketch of Haiti

"Valuable as the work is, and a testimonial to the scholarship and competence of the author, its very exhaustiveness may interfere somewhat with its usefulness as a textbook, though not as a book of reference." Amer. hist. rev.

Sanchez, Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift) 1856-
Stories of the Latin American states. Crowell 1934 391p maps $2.50 **980**

1 Latin America 34-30692

"In comparatively brief chapters the book outlines the geography, history, political conditions, and the social life and customs of each of the countries of Central and South America and adjacent islands. The independent countries are arranged alphabetically in the first section of the volume; the possessions of foreign powers are given in the second. Each chapter is furnished with an outline map, list of important dates, and references for further reading." Book rev. digest

"Travelers to Central and South America will be glad to tuck the volume into their bags, for it gives them the background of information in brief and very readable form that tourists like for their sightseeing. It will make excellent collateral reading for schools. . . The general reader will find in it much of the kind of things about Latin America that general readers always like to know about strange countries put into that brief space essential for most of them." N.Y. Times

Whitaker, John Thompson, 1906-
* Americas to the south. Macmillan 1939 300p $2.50 **980**

1 Latin America (W) 39-27700

"This book is designed for the average responsible United States citizen who tries to learn what he ought to know about [Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Argentine republic, Brazil, Mexico] . . . what sort of people inhabit them; how they live, and what problems and aspirations animate them; whether their form of government is democratic or not; what—if anything—the Germans, Italians, and Japanese are doing there; and finally what all these things mean to the peace and happiness of the people of the United States." Foreword

"Mr. Whitaker's book contains a wealth of facts, pertinently pointed. . . Without being in any sense an alarmist he gives a realistic, eye-opening picture of the Nazi-Fascist offensive in Latin America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wilgus, Alva Curtis, 1897- **and Eça, Raul d'**
Outline-history of Latin America; with a special foreword by J. A. Robertson. Barnes & Noble 1939 376p illus maps (College outline ser.) $2, pa $1 **980**

1 Latin America—History 39-15697

"The history and foreign relations of countries and islands south of the United States are briefly summarized in three parts: Colonial Latin America, Revolutions for independence, Latin America since independence. The book is useful for quick reference, but sometimes suffers from over simplification, and from interpretations that are uncritical of American intervention. Prominent native writers are listed; chapter references." Bkl.

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine, 1878-
* People and politics of Latin America; a history. new ed Ginn 1938 888p illus maps $4.60 **980**

1 Ethnology—Latin America 2 Latin America—Civilization 3 Latin America—History 4 Latin America—Politics 38-16632

"In the second edition of the standard textbook [first published 1930] more attention has been devoted to foreign relations and material has been added covering the past eight years in Latin America. The bibliography has been improved and the maps are more numerous. The work treats of the republic period largely under each country." Commonweal

"The treatment is well proportioned and done with clarity and simplicity. The facts fall into order like reliable privates in an army stripped of gold braid. The objective is clearly conceived and the advance is cautious. . . If the presentation suffers from any defect, it is from an excess of caution." Hist. outlook

Bibliography: p837-61

980.1 Indians of South America

Hewett, Edgar Lee, 1865-
Ancient Andean life. Bobbs 1939 336p illus map $4 **980.1**

1 Andes 2 Andes—Antiquities 3 Incas 4 Indians of South America 39-6467

"In this work, [the author has endeavored] to portray the ancient Andean life, not as an isolated entity, but as an essential factor in the culture history of the American Indian race." Foreword

"The book is one which all students of American archaeology should own and study." N.Y. Times

981 Brazil

Calogeras, João Pandia, 1870-1934
History of Brazil; tr. and ed. by P. A. Martin. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xxiii, 374p (Inter-American historical ser.) $5 **981**

1 Brazil—History 39-15699

The original narrative begins with its discovery in 1498 and ends with the elections of 1926. The translator has brought the story down to 1937. It is a good source for an account of the country under the Vargas regime

"In translating the work of Dr. Calogeras, Professor Martin was confronted with serious difficulties which he describes convincingly in his preface. But he surmounted them gallantly. The result of his hard labors is a volume replete with color, substance and vividness of narrative." N.Y. Times

Bibliographical notes: p357-64

Nash, Roy
Conquest of Brazil. . . Harcourt 1926 438p illus maps $5 **981**

1 Brazil 26-12472

"A sociological, geographical and historical survey. . . A fine piece of work, based upon extensive travel and research, presented with originality and force." Blair Niles in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains good illustrations, 8 maps, and a 3 page bibliography

982 ARGENTINE REPUBLIC

F. A. Kirkpatrick's "History of the Argentine republic" (Macmillan 1931 xxvii, 255p illus maps $5) is another good treatment of the subject. Contains many fine maps

Cunninghame Graham, Robert Bontine, 1852-1936
Conquest of the river Plate. Doubleday 1924 313p illus map **982**

1 Argentine Republic—History 2 Rio de la Plata A25-1

"The story of the conquest of the River Plate by the Spanish conquistadores of the sixteenth century is full of the kind of strange romance of which Mr. Graham is almost an ideal interpreter." Nation and Athenaeum

Contains a short bibliography

Levene, Ricardo, 1885-
History of Argentina; tr. and ed. by W. S. Robertson. Univ. of N.C. press 1937 565p illus maps (Inter-Am. hist. ser. v 1) $4 **982**

1 Argentine Republic—History 37-34878

"There is room for little critical comment upon this work, covering a field in which [the author's] competence is unquestioned, except to remark that the part played by the church might have been given fuller treatment, and that the events of recent years are treated with rather disproportionate brevity. But for readers of English there is no other Argentine history of comparable fullness and accuracy." Christian century

983 CHILE

G. F. S. Elliot's "Chile" (Scribner 1907 xxviii,363p illus map o.p. 1939) in the South America series is an older history which is still recommended

Edwards, Agustin, 1878-
Dawn (being the history of the birth and consolidation of the republic of Chile); illus. by L. V. Rosas. Benn 1931 404p illus 28s **983**

1 Chile—History 31-20815

A well-recommended history
"Bibliographical index": p398-400

Riesenberg, Felix, 1879-1939
Cape Horn. . . charts by William Briesemeister; frontispiece painting by Gordon Grant. . . Dodd 1939 452p illus maps $5 **983**

1 Horn, Cape 2 Voyages and travels 39-27824

"The story of the Cape Horn region, including the Straits of Magellan, from the days of the first discoveries, through the glorious age of sail, to the present time; recounting the exploits of Magellan, Drake, Schouten, Fitzroy, Darwin, Melville, and many others, including the author's own experiences; wherein many new facts are brought to light, an important geographical discovery is made, and several great heroes of the sea, foremost of them John Davis, are for the first time given their due." Subtitle

"A grand big volume for mariners, whether old salts or armchair sailors. . . There's a good deal of new geographical material, and several great sailors hitherto neglected are given proper chronicling." New Yorker

985 PERU

Otfrid von Hanstein's "World of the Incas, a socialistic state of the past; tr. by Anna Barwell" (Dutton 1925 189p $2.50) is another interesting book on the Inca civilization and the conquest of the country by Pizarro

Markham, Sir Clements Robert, 1830-1916
Incas of Peru. Murray, J. 1910 443p illus map o.p. 1939 **985**

1 Incas 2 Peru—Antiquities [10-34090]

A series of essays on the origins and history of the Incas, by a distinguished geographer and traveller. Excellent illustrations

"The book is full of learning and of Inca lore, contains the curious drama, is written seriously and well, just as one would expect that it should be under the signature it bears." Saturday rev.

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-
Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780. Scribner 1932 351p illus maps $4.50 **985**

1 Peru—Antiquities 2 Peru — History 3 South America—Commerce 4 Spain—Colonies 32-30373

"Mr Means devotes the first five chapters of his new book to a brief sketch of the coming of the Spaniards under Pizarro, their conquest of the country, and the downfall of the native government. . . The second part of the book shifts from events to institutions, describing the Spanish governmental system, the rule of the viceroys, and the temporary grants of land, which had they been permanent, might have given rise to a feudal type of aristocracy, and improved the unhappy fate of the Indians." Bookman

"To those who think that the narrative of Prescott is too diffuse the treatment of Professor Means may be commended. It is spirited, with a lively sense of the picturesque." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p301-25

Robertson, William Spence, 1872-
History of the Latin-American nations. 2d ed rev and enl Appleton-Century 1932 821p maps $5 **980**

1 Latin America—History 2 South America—History 32-4924

An outline of the chief events in the history of Latin America from the age of the Incas to the present. The 1932 edition includes many important changes that have occurred since the first edition appeared in 1922 and an historical sketch of Haiti

"Valuable as the work is, and a testimonial to the scholarship and competence of the author, its very exhaustiveness may interfere somewhat with its usefulness as a textbook, though not as a book of reference." Amer. hist. rev.

Sanchez, Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift) 1856-
Stories of the Latin American states. Crowell 1934 391p maps $2.50 **980**

1 Latin America 34-30692

"In comparatively brief chapters the book outlines the geography, history, political conditions, and the social life and customs of each of the countries of Central and South America and adjacent islands. The independent countries are arranged alphabetically in the first section of the volume; the possessions of foreign powers are given in the second. Each chapter is furnished with an outline map, list of important dates, and references for further reading." Book rev. digest

"Travelers to Central and South America will be glad to tuck the volume into their bags, for it gives them the background of information in brief and very readable form that tourists like for their sightseeing. It will make excellent collateral reading for schools. . . The general reader will find in it much of the kind of things about Latin America that general readers always like to know about strange countries put into that brief space essential for most of them." N.Y. Times

Whitaker, John Thompson, 1906-
* Americas to the south. Macmillan 1939 300p $2.50 **980**

1 Latin America (W) 39-27700

"This book is designed for the average responsible United States citizen who tries to learn what he ought to know about [Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Argentine republic, Brazil, Mexico] . . . what sort of people inhabit them; how they live, and what problems and aspirations animate them; whether their form of government is democratic or not; what—if anything—the Germans, Italians, and Japanese are doing there; and finally what all these things mean to the peace and happiness of the people of the United States." Foreword

"Mr. Whitaker's book contains a wealth of facts, pertinently pointed. . . Without being in any sense an alarmist he gives a realistic, eye-opening picture of the Nazi-Fascist offensive in Latin America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wilgus, Alva Curtis, 1897- **and Eça, Raul d'**
Outline-history of Latin America; with a special foreword by J. A. Robertson. Barnes & Noble 1939 376p illus maps (College outline ser.) $2, pa $1 **980**

1 Latin America—History 39-15697

"The history and foreign relations of countries and islands south of the United States are briefly summarized in three parts: Colonial Latin America, Revolutions for independence, Latin America since independence. The book is useful for quick reference, but sometimes suffers from over simplification, and from interpretations that are uncritical of American intervention. Prominent native writers are listed; chapter references." Bkl.

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine, 1878-
* People and politics of Latin America; a history. new ed Ginn 1938 888p illus maps $4.60 **980**

1 Ethnology—Latin America 2 Latin America—Civilization 3 Latin America—History 4 Latin America—Politics 38-16632

"In the second edition of the standard textbook [first published 1930] more attention has been devoted to foreign relations and material has been added covering the past eight years in Latin America. The bibliography has been improved and the maps are more numerous. The work treats of the republic period largely under each country." Commonweal

"The treatment is well proportioned and done with clarity and simplicity. The facts fall into order like reliable privates in an army stripped of gold braid. The objective is clearly conceived and the advance is cautious. . . If the presentation suffers from any defect, it is from an excess of caution." Hist. outlook

Bibliography: p837-61

980.1 INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA

Hewett, Edgar Lee, 1865-
Ancient Andean life. Bobbs 1939 336p illus map $4 **980.1**

1 Andes 2 Andes—Antiquities 3 Incas 4 Indians of South America 39-6467

"In this work, [the author has endeavored] to portray the ancient Andean life, not as an isolated entity, but as an essential factor in the culture history of the American Indian race." Foreword

"The book is one which all students of American archaeology should own and study." N.Y. Times

981 BRAZIL

Calogeras, João Pandia, 1870-1934
History of Brazil; tr. and ed. by P. A. Martin. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xxiii, 374p (Inter-American historical ser.) $5 **981**

1 Brazil—History 39-15699

The original narrative begins with its discovery in 1498 and ends with the elections of 1926. The translator has brought the story down to 1937. It is a good source for an account of the country under the Vargas regime

"In translating the work of Dr. Calogeras, Professor Martin was confronted with serious difficulties which he describes convincingly in his preface. But he surmounted them gallantly. The result of his hard labors is a volume replete with color, substance and vividness of narrative." N.Y. Times

Bibliographical notes: p357-64

Nash, Roy
Conquest of Brazil. Harcourt 1926
438p illus maps $5 **981**

1 Brazil 26-12472

"A sociological, geographical and historical survey. . . A fine piece of work, based upon extensive travel and research, presented with originality and force." Blair Niles in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains good illustrations, 8 maps, and a 3 page bibliography

982 ARGENTINE REPUBLIC

F. A. Kirkpatrick's "History of the Argentine republic" (Macmillan 1931 xxvii, 255p illus maps $5) is another good treatment of the subject. Contains many fine maps

Cunninghame Graham, Robert Bontine, 1852-1936
Conquest of the river Plate. Doubleday
1924 313p illus map **982**

1 Argentine Republic—History 2 Rio de la Plata A25-1

"The story of the conquest of the River Plate by the Spanish conquistadores of the sixteenth century is full of the kind of strange romance of which Mr. Graham is almost an ideal interpreter." Nation and Athenaeum

Contains a short bibliography

Levene, Ricardo, 1885-
History of Argentina; tr. and ed. by W. S. Robertson. Univ. of N.C. press 1937
565p illus maps (Inter-Am. hist. ser. v 1) $4 **982**

1 Argentine Republic—History 37-34878

"There is room for little critical comment upon this work, covering a field in which [the author's] competence is unquestioned, except to remark that the part played by the church might have been given fuller treatment, and that the events of recent years are treated with rather disproportionate brevity. But for readers of English there is no other Argentine history of comparable fullness and accuracy." Christian century

983 CHILE

G. F. S. Elliot's "Chile" (Scribner 1907 xxviii,363p illus map o.p. 1939) in the South America series is an older history which is still recommended

Edwards, Agustin, 1878-
Dawn (being the history of the birth and consolidation of the republic of Chile); illus. by L. V. Rosas. Benn 1931 404p illus 28s **983**

1 Chile—History 31-20815

A well-recommended history
"Bibliographical index": p398-400

Riesenberg, Felix, 1879-1939
Cape Horn. . . charts by William Briesemeister; frontispiece painting by Gordon Grant. . . Dodd 1939 452p illus maps $5 **983**

1 Horn, Cape 2 Voyages and travels 39-27824

"The story of the Cape Horn region, including the Straits of Magellan, from the days of the first discoveries, through the glorious age of sail, to the present time; recounting the exploits of Magellan, Drake, Schouten, Fitzroy, Darwin, Melville, and many others, including the author's own experiences; wherein many new facts are brought to light, an important geographical discovery is made, and several great heroes of the sea, foremost of them John Davis, are for the first time given their due." Subtitle

"A grand big volume for mariners, whether old salts or armchair sailors. . . There's a good deal of new geographical material, and several great sailors hitherto neglected are given proper chronicling." New Yorker

985 PERU

Otfrid von Hanstein's "World of the Incas, a socialistic state of the past; tr. by Anna Barwell" (Dutton 1925 189p $2.50) is another interesting book on the Inca civilization and the conquest of the country by Pizarro

Markham, Sir Clements Robert, 1830-1916
Incas of Peru. Murray, J. 1910 443p illus map o.p. 1939 **985**

1 Incas 2 Peru—Antiquities [10-34090]

A series of essays on the origins and history of the Incas, by a distinguished geographer and traveller. Excellent illustrations

"The book is full of learning and of Inca lore, contains the curious drama, is written seriously and well, just as one would expect that it should be under the signature it bears." Saturday rev.

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-
Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780. Scribner 1932
351p illus maps $4.50 **985**

1 Peru—Antiquities 2 Peru — History 3 South America—Commerce 4 Spain—Colonies 32-30373

"Mr Means devotes the first five chapters of his new book to a brief sketch of the coming of the Spaniards under Pizarro, their conquest of the country, and the downfall of the native government. . . The second part of the book shifts from events to institutions, describing the Spanish governmental system, the rule of the viceroys, and the temporary grants of land, which had they been permanent, might have given rise to a feudal type of aristocracy, and improved the unhappy fate of the Indians." Bookman

"To those who think that the narrative of Prescott is too diffuse the treatment of Professor Means may be commended. It is spirited, with a lively sense of the picturesque." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p301-25

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859
* History of the conquest of Peru. Dutton 649p (Everyman's library) 90c **985**

1 Peru—History [A10-2218]

An historical classic which retains its interest. The authorities on which it was based now need correction on some points

986 PANAMA

Philippe Bunau-Varilla's "Panama; the creation, destruction, and resurrection" (McBride 1914 xx,568p illus map $4.50) is a detailed account of the whole French effort to secure a canal by this route

Henao, Jesús María, 1870- **and Arrubia, Gerardo,** 1873-
History of Colombia; tr. and ed. by J. F. Rippy. Univ. of N.C. press 1938 578p maps (Inter-American historical ser.) $5 **986**

1 Colombia—History 38-23982

"Dr. Rippy has performed a praiseworthy effort in compressing, reducing and changing where necessary to make the volume a readable survey of the historical evolution of Colombia. . . The present volume may be recommended for the reader anxious to become familiar with the broad sweep of one of the most interesting of the South American states. For the first time, an adequate volume is available in English which reflects the viewpoint and opinions of two excellently equipped Colombian historians who tell the story of their own people for their own fellow countrymen." Commonweal

Bibliographical notes: p553-57

Miller, Hugh Gordon, 1875-
Isthmian highway; a review of the problems of the Caribbean. Macmillan 1929 327p illus $4.50 **986**

1 Monroe doctrine 2 Panama—Foreign relations 3 Panama canal 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 29-10420

"Mr Miller's book is an orderly and clear-cut statement of the history of the Panama Canal Zone, and a discussion of the international problems rising out of the operation and protection of the Isthmian highway, and of the application of the Monroe doctrine to those problems." Book rev. digest

Forbes, William Cameron, 1870-
Philippine Islands. Houghton 1928 2v illus $12.50 **991.4**

1 Philippine islands—History 2 Philippine islands—Politics and government 29-229

"Mr. Cameron Forbes, Governor General of the Philippines from 1909-1913 . . . has omitted from his survey no aspect of the island life. He is not only incomparably well-informed but conspicuously just and fair in his treatment of every question concerning the Philippine population." Outlook

Many illustrations and a bibliography

Kirk, Grayson Louis
Philippine independence; motives, problems and prospects. Farrar 1936 278p $2.50 **991.4**

1 Philippine islands—History 2 Philippine islands—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Colonial question 36-12281

"A clear and succinct statement, by a member of the Political Science Department at the University, of the relations between the United States and the Philippines from 1898 to the present, a study of the forces that were back of Independence, and a forecast of the future." Wis. bul.

Worcester, Dean Conant, 1866-1924
Philippines past and present; with 144 plates and two maps. new ed in one volume, with biographical sketch and four additional chapters by Ralston Hayden. Macmillan 1930 862p illus maps $6 **991.4**

1 Philippine islands 2 Philippine islands—History 30-14901

"Worcester's book, as he wrote it, [published 1914] has already gone through several printings and has received generally favorable reviews. Its greatest drawback was in the personal feeling introduced. In the revision by Hayden, this has been largely omitted, changes or additions have been made in the annotation, a biography of nine chapters has been prefixed to the work, and four new chapters to bring the work up to date added. The result is admirable. . . The volume is now much more valuable than formerly and will clarify many points." Amer. hist. rev.

990 OCEANIA

991.4 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Anderson, William Hart, 1872-
Philippine problem. Putnam 1939 338p map $3 **991.4**

1 Philippine islands 2 U.S.—Insular possessions 39-4823

"Major Anderson has written a valuable and timely book. He has realized the hope, expressed in the first page of the volume, of bringing out what constitute, in his opinion, some of the bold realities of the Philippines problem. . . The comments and views of the author as a business man are features which render this book unusual." N.Y. Times

993 NEW ZEALAND

"Cambridge history of the British empire" v7, pt 2 entitled "New Zealand" (Macmillan 1933 $3.50) provides the most comprehensive and scholarly treatment of the subject

Beaglehole, John Cawte
New Zealand, a short history. Allen, G. 1936 164p 3s 6d **993**

1 New Zealand 37-11698

"A historical essay, surveying the history of New Zealand from its discovery in 1642 to the present." Boston

Condliffe, John Bell, 1891-

New Zealand in the making; a survey of economic and social development. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 524p illus maps $5 **993**

1 New Zealand [30-25376]

"Professor Condliffe analyses the progress of the Maoris from the point of view of an economist. Nobody else has described so lucidly the various phases of the land controversy which, of course, intimately concerned the Maoris, but could not affect them without strong reactions upon the fortunes of the British settlers. Then Professor Condliffe takes us through all the New Zealand experiments in State Socialism." Spectator

Notes and references: p477-513

994 AUSTRALIA

"Cambridge history of the British empire" v7, pt 1 entitled "Australia" (Macmillan 1933 $6.50) provides a scholarly and thoro treatment of the subject

Hancock, William Keith, 1898-

Australia. Benn 1930 326p (Modern world) 15s **994**

1 Australia—History [31-26555]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"A terse summary of the history of Australian colonization is followed by dissertations on the present-day development of national aims and methods in the economic, political and social sphere. Professor Hancock closes with a chapter on the literary and artistic influences of the Commonwealth. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"It is the special and invaluable quality of Professor Hancock's work that he is an Australian describing his countrymen from the inside, and having acquired . . . valid standards against which the national character and achievement may be measured." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scott, Ernest, 1868-

(ed.) Australian discovery. . . Dutton 1929 2v illus maps v 1 $3, v2 o.p. 1939 **994**

1 Australia—Discovery and exploration (30-8617)

Contents: v 1, By sea; v2, By land

"In long extracts from the original narratives of the explorers—Tasman, Dampier, Cook, Flinders, Bligh and others, the story is told of the more important discoveries of Australia. [The second volume] brings together some of the most interesting narratives of later explorers who opened up the continent and prepared the way for the miner and the farmer." Book rev. digest

"The selection is excellent. And the portrait and maps used for purposes of illustration are well chosen and reproduced." New Statesman

Short history of Australia. 6th ed Oxford 1936 xxviii,398p illus maps $1.50 **994**

1 Australia—History 39-32223

Slightly enlarged edition of a book published in a fifth edition in 1927

"A handy, clear, and well-written history, skilfully adjusting the narrative to the limits of a small volume without rendering it unattractive; equipped with a great many useful maps; and at the end a bibliography for each chapter." Times (London) lit. sup.

996 POLYNESIA

Clyde, Paul Hibbert, 1896-

Japan's Pacific mandate; illus. with photographs. Macmillan 1935 244p illus $3.50 **996**

1 Japan—Foreign relations 2 Mandates —Micronesia 3 Micronesia 35-3698

"An introduction to some of the problems involved in Japan's administration of the islands under her mandate in the western Pacific Islands. The study is based on observations made on an extended voyage through the mandate territory under the auspices of the Japanese government." Pratt quarterly

Kuykendall, Ralph Simpson, 1885-

History of Hawaii; prepared under the direction of the Historical commission of the territory of Hawaii. Macmillan 1926 375p illus maps $2.50, educational ed. $1.60 **996**

1 Hawaiian islands—History 26-18085

"The purpose of this book is to describe briefly and simply the historical process by which Hawaii came to be what it is today. . . While the book is intended primarily for school use, it is believed that it will be of service to the general reader who desires a plain statement of the main facts of Hawaiian history." Preface

Contains a map, numerous illustrations and a "Short list of books dealing with Hawaiian history": p356-57

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

Footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. Scribner 1892 322p map o.p. 1939 **996**

1 Samoan islands 4-17801

While living in Samoa, Stevenson plunged into politics and wrote this story of the Samoan controversy. It was an effort to win over British sympathy for his island friends

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1940

Author, Title, Subject and
Analytical Index

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

The index, including author, title, subject and analytical entries, is arranged in one alphabet.

References in the index are to class number, not to pages in this catalog. These numbers are given in boldface. Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give (1) the page numbers in the book where the material is to be found unless the material is widely scattered thruout the book; (2) the class number of the book.

Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index

ABC and XYZ of bee culture. Root, A. I. and Root, E. R. 638
A B C of architecture. Price, C. M. 720
A B C of atoms. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 541.2
ABC of aviation. Pagé, V. W. See note at head of class 629.13
ABC of Indian art. Blacker, J. F. 709.54
A B C of iron and steel. Backert, A. O. ed. See note at head of class 669.1
A B C of Japanese art. Blacker, J. F. 709.52
A B C of relativity. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 530.1
A B C of social credit. Holter, E. S. 332.3
A B C of the federal reserve system. Kemmerer, E. W. 332.1
A B C of the foreign exchanges. Clare, G. and Crump, N. E. 332.4
ABC of the N.R.A. 330.973
A cappella singing, Art of. Smallman, J. and Wilcox, E. H. See note at head of class 784.9
A. E. See Russell, George William
A. E. F. in battle. Van Every, D. 940.4
A. E. H. See Housman, L. My brother, A. E. Housman 92
A. I. M. E. series
Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern use of nonferrous metals 669
Rickard, T. A. History of American mining 622
A.L.A. booklist. See Booklist 016
A.L.A. catalog, 1926. See note under A.L.A. catalog, 1932-1936 016
A.L.A. catalog, 1926-1931. See note under A.L.A. catalog, 1932-1936 016
A.L.A. catalog, 1932-1936 016
"A.L.A." index. American library association 040
A. L. A. portrait index 920D
A-rafting on the Mississipp'. Russell, C. E. 917.7
A.T. & T. Danielian, N. R. See note under Coon 621.385
Aaron, H. Our common ailment 616.3
Abaillard, Pierre. See Abélard, Pierre
Abbe, Patience; Abbe, Richard, and Abbe, John. Around the world in eleven years 92
Abbey, Edwin Austin. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p83-98 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p193-223 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p301-26 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p271-79 759.1
Abbot, Charles Greeley. The sun 523.7
Abbot, Edith R. Great painters in relation to the European tradition 759
Abbot, Waldo. Handbook of broadcasting 621.384
Abbot, Willis John. Notable women in history 920
Abbott, Arthur Laurie. National electrical code handbook 621.3
Abbott, Charles D. Howard Pyle 759.1
Abbott, Mrs Daisy Thomson. Indoor gardener 635.9
Abbott, Edith. Immigration. See note at head of class 325.73
—Social welfare and professional education 361
See also Addams, J. jt. auth.
Abbott, Edward Charles. We pointed them north 92
Abbott, Edwin Abbott. Flatland 513
Abbott, Eleanor Hallowell. Being little in Cambridge when everyone else was big 92
Abbott, Evelyn. Pericles and the golden age of Athens
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Abbott, Frank Frost. Common people of ancient Rome 913.37
Abbott, George. See Holm, J. C. jt. auth.
Abbott, George (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p151-58 812.09
Abbott, Grace. Changing position of women
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p253-90 917.3
Abbott, Lyman. Henry Ward Beecher 92
Abbott, Lyman (as subject) See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p320-33 920
Abbott, Wilbur Cortez. Expansion of Europe 940.2
—New York in the American revolution. See note at head of class 974.71
Abbreviations. See pages
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p534-55 651.3
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p137-77 651.3
'Abd al-Aziz ibn Sa'ūd, king of Hejaz and Nejd, by H. St J. B. Philby
In Men of turmoil p317-26 920
Abdallah, Arab chief. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p213-23 920
Abdur Rahmán Khán, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages
In Lowell, T. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p185-201 915.8
Abe Lincoln in Illinois. Sherwood, R. E. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p31-74 808.82
Abel, John Jacob. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p161-201 509
Abel, Niels Henrik. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p307-26 920
Abélard, Pierre. Glosses on Porphyry
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p208-58 189
—and Héloïse. Letters of Abélard and Héloïse 92
Abelard, Pierre (as subject) See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p282-315 726
In Makers of Christianity v2 p101-42 920
Abend, Hallett. Chaos in Asia 951
—Ten years in the Orient
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p153-82 920
Abercrombie, Lascelles. Idea of great poetry. See note under Abercrombie 808.1
—Poetry. See note under Abercrombie 808.1
—Romanticism 801
—Theory of poetry 808.1
Abercrombie, Lascelles (as subject) See pages
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p149-62 821.09
Aberdeen, George Hamilton Gordon, 4th earl of. See Pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p268-75 920
Abernethy, Thomas Perkins. From frontier to plantation in Tennessee 976.8
Aberration, Mental. See Insanity
Abetti, Giorgio. The sun. See note at head of class 523.7
Ability 371.26; also pages
In Bingham, W. Van D. Aptitudes and aptitude testing 371.42
In Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences p405-90 150
In Thorndike, E. L. and others. Adult learning 374

Abingdon Bible commentary. Eiselen, F. C., Lewis, E. and Downey, D. G. eds. 220.7
Abingdon religious education texts
Harner, N. C. Educational work of the church 268
Hayward, P. R. and Burkhart, R. A. Young people's method in the church 268
Sherrill, L. J. Understanding children 268
Abinger harvest. Forster, E. M. 824
Abjornson, Eberhard. Ornamental dwarf fruit trees 634
Abnormal children. See Children, Abnormal and backward
Abnormal people, Psychology of. Morgan, J. J. B. 132
Abnormal psychology. See Psychology, Pathological
Abnormal psychology, its concepts and theories. Hollingworth, H. L. 132
Abolition of poverty. Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. 339.1
Abolitionists. See lives of Garrison, W. L.; Parker, Theodore; Webster, Daniel
Aborigines. See Ethnology; and names of aboriginal races, e.g. Indians of North America
About England. Hughes, Mrs M. V. T. See note at head of class 914.2
About ourselves. Overstreet, H. A. 150
About petroleum. Crowther, J. G. 665.5
About your dog. Lemmon, R. S. 636.7
Abraham, Herbert. Asphalts and allied substances 665.4
Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal. On Russian music 780.9
Studies in Russian music. See note at head of class 780.9
See also Calvocoressi, M. D. jt. auth.
Abraham, Robert Morrison, comp. Diversions and pastimes. See note at head of class 793
Winter nights entertainments. See note at head of class 793
Abraham and Isaac. See pages
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p13-19 822.08
Abraham Lincoln. Drinkwater, J. 822
Abraham Lincoln and the union. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
Abrahams, Ethel Beatrice. Greek dress 391
Abrahams, Israel. Jewish life in the middle ages. See note at head of class 296
Abrams, Albert. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p140-55 610.4
Abrams, Le Roy. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. See note at head of class 582.13
Abrasive handbook. Jacobs, F. B. 621.92
Abrasives 621.92; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p 1-74 553
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p236-52 600
Abridged debaters' handbooks. See Reference shelf
Abridged decimal classification. Dewey, M. See note under Dewey 025.4
Abridged readers' guide to periodical literature
Abridgment of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times. Burnet, G. bp. of Salisbury 942.06
Abroad at home. Street, J. L. 917.3
Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times. Veblen, T. B. 330.1
Absolute, The. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p113-22 104
Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States, 1930. United States. Bureau of the census 317.3
Abstraction; tr. by Chamberlin
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p259-65 808.82
Abyssinia. See Ethiopia
Acadia—Description and travel 917.16
Academic freedom. See Students; Teaching, Freedom of; Universities and colleges
Académie française, Paris. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p145-67 804
Accent on power: the life and times of Machiavelli. Marcu, V. 92
Accent on youth. Raphaelson, S.
In Best plays of 1934/35 p173-202 808.82
In Famous plays of 1935 p129-224 822.08
Accents and accentuation. See pages
In Graff, W. L. Language and languages p161-85 401
Acceptable uses of achievement tests. Mort, P. R. and Gates, A. I. 371.26
Accepted foods and their nutritional significance. American medical association. Council on foods 614.3
Accepting the universe. Burroughs, J. 814
Accession department. See Libraries—Accession department
Accidents 614.8; also pages
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p446-67 301
See also Automobiles—Accidents; Mine accidents
prevention 614.8; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p593-602 342.73
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p319-38 371.7
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p158-223 331
In Hoffman, P. G. Seven roads to safety 629.2
In Reigeluth, R. J. Safety and economy in heavy construction p 1-8 690
In Whitney, A. W. ed. Man and the motor car 629.2
In Williams, J. F. and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools p124-50 613
Accidents will happen. Langner, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p255-70 822.08
Accompaniment, Musical. See Musical accompaniment
Account of French painting. Bell, C. See note at head of class 759.4
Accountancy as a career. Scudder, L. W. 657
Accountants' handbook. Paton, W. A. ed. 657
Accountants' index. American institute of accountants. See note at head of class 657
Accounting 657; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p13-22 371.42
In Economic behavior p110-54 330.1
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p3-9 371.42
In Grant, H. D. Simplified mathematics for accountants and executives 511
In Harris, G. L. Business offices p137-207 651
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p176-80 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p114-20 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p79-84 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p405-09 371.42
Accounting by machine methods. Schnackel, H. G. and Lang, H. C. 657
Accounting for the individual and family. Radell, N. H. 647.1
Accounting method. Rorem, C. R. 657
Accounting systems. Heckert, J. B. See note under Saliers 657
Accumulators. See Storage batteries
Acharnians. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v 1 p6-117 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p429-73 882.08
Achievement tests, Acceptable uses of. Mort, P. R. and Gates, A. I. 371.26
Achilles, Paul Strong, ed. Psychology at work 150
Achorn, Erik. European civilization and politics since 1815 940.28

Ackerman, Phyllis. Tapestry: the mirror of civilization 746
—Wallpaper 745, alphabet 2
Ackerman, Saul Benton. Insurance 368
Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli. Popular fallacies explained and corrected 504
Ackland, Rodney. After October
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p297-424 822.08
Old ladies
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p367-460 822.08
Ackley, Mrs Edith Flack. Marionettes 791.5
Acoma, New Mexico 970.1; also pages
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo p55-76 917.89
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo p183-212 917.8
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest p 1-15 970.1
Acoma Indians 970.1
Acoma, the sky city. Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. 970.1
Acoustic phenomena in nature. See pages
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air p422-31 551.5
Acoustics. See Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Sound
Acoustics and architecture. Sabine, P. E. 534
Acoustics of buildings. Watson, F. R. 534
Acquisitive society. Tawney, R. H. 330
Acrobats and acrobatism 796.4; also pages
In Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts p419-65 796
Across Arctic America. Rasmussen, K. J. V. 919.8
Across Iceland, the land of frost and fire. Chapman, O. M. 914.91
Across Mongolian plains. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
Across the border. Clements, C. C.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p69-78 808.82
Across the busy years. Butler, N. M. 92
Across the Gobi desert. Hedin, S. A. 915.17
Across the plains. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Across the world of Islam. Zwemer, S. M. 297
Act of touch in all its diversity. Matthay, T. A. 786.2
Acting 792P; also pages
In Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence p131-39 792
In Brown, J. M. Art of playgoing p173-95 792
Acting and play production. Andrews, H. L. and Weirick, B. 792P
Active games and contests. Mason, B. S. and Mitchell, E. D. See note at head of class 796
Activities curriculum in the primary grades. Stevens, Mrs M. P. 372
Activities in the elementary school. McKown, H. C. 372
Activities in the public school. Gustin, M. and Hayes, M. L. 371.36
Activity book for school libraries. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
Activity concept. Mossman, Mrs L. C. 371.36
Activity movement. Hissong, C. 371.36
Activity school. See Education—Experimental methods
Acton, Harold Mario Mitchell and Ch'en, Shih-hsiang, trs. Modern Chinese poetry. See note at head of class 895.1
Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st baron. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p382-99 920
Actor prepares. Alekseev, K. S. 792P
Actors and actresses 920; also 792; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p369-79 371.42
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p410-15 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p121-27 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p285-96 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p150-55 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p113-22 371.42
In Pageant of America v14 973
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p304-11 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p291-96 371.42
See also lives of Arliss, George; Armstrong, M. N.; Booth, E. T.; Cornell, Katharine; Coward, N. P.; Dressler, Marie; Drew, John; Du Maurier, Sir Gerald; Dunbar, P. L.; Gielgud, John; Jefferson, Joseph; Kemble, Mrs F. A.; Laughton, Charles; Le Gallienne, Eva; Marlowe, Julia; Rogers, Will; Skinner, Otis; Terry, Dame Ellen; Thompson, Frances
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Actresses. See Actors and actresses
Adages. See Maxims; Proverbs
Adair, Edward Robert. Economics
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p232-54 940.1
Adam, Frank. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands 929.2
Adam, George Jefferys. The tiger: Georges Clemenceau, 1841-1929 92
Adam, James, d. 1794. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p184-200 749
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p427-77 749
Adam, James, 1860-1907. Religious teachers of Greece. See note at head of class 880.9
Adam, Karl. Spirit of Catholicism 282
Adam, Robert. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p184-200 749
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p427-77 749
Adam, Thomas Ritchie. Civic value of museums 069
—Museum and popular culture 069
Adam [Mystery of Adam]; tr. by Stone
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p304-21 808.82
Adamic, Louis. Dynamite 331.89
—House in Antigua 917.281
—My America, 1928-1938 309.1
—Native's return 914.97
Adamic, Louis (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p116-47 920
Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p 1-31 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p14-26 920
Adams, Mrs Adeline Valentine (Pond) Spirit of American sculpture 735
Adams, Ansel Easton. Making a photograph 770
Adams, Brooks. See pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p303-51 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p227-36 810.9
Adams, Charles Darwin. Demosthenes 885
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886, ed. See Adams, J. and Adams, Mrs A. S. Familiar letters 92
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p229-302 920
Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915. Charles Francis Adams, 1807-1886
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915; an autobiography 92
—Massachusetts, its historians and its history. See note at head of class 974.4
Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (as subject) See pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p303-51 920
Adams, Charles Francis, 1866- See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p13-40 920
Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham. Heroines of modern progress 920

Adams, Franklin Pierce. Diary of our own Samuel Pepys 818
—Melancholy lute 811
Adams, George Burton. Civilization during the middle ages 940.1
—Constitutional history of England 342.42
—Growth of the French nation. See note at head of class 944
Adams, George Plimpton. Naturalism or idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p63-86 191
Adams, Grace Kinckle. Workers on relief 361
Adams, Henry. Education of Henry Adams 92
—Education of Henry Adams (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p45-57 028
—History of the United States of America. See note at head of class 973.4
—John Randolph
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Letters 92
—Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
Adams, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p303-51 920
In Bradford, G. American portraits p29-57 920
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p197-210 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser p117-40 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p214-27 810.9
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p220-28 810.9
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p23-44 810.4
Adams, Henry Cadwallader. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910
Adams, Henry Foster. How we judge ourselves and our fellow men
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p89-123 150
Adams, Herbert. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p385-93 735
Adams, James Truslow. Adams family 920
—American dream
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p369-80 304
—America's tragedy 973.7
—Building the British empire 942
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p343-45 190
In Living philosophies p153-77 190
—Empire on the seven seas
In Adams, J. T. Building the British empire v2 942
—Epic of America 973
—Founding of New England 974
—Living Jefferson 92
—March of democracy 973
—New England in the republic, 1776-1850 974
—Provincial society, 1690-1763 917.3
—Responsibility of bankers
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p96-114 330.973
—Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776 974
—ed. See Dictionary of American history 973.03
—ed. See Jefferson, T. Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles 308
—and Vannest, Charles Garrett. Record of America 973
Adams, John, and Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith) Familiar letters 92
Adams, John, and Jefferson, Thomas. Correspondence 92
Adams, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p11-115 920
In Agar, H. People's choice p32-71 973
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p23-34 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p28-38 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p14-19 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p307-20 810.9
Adams, John Quincy, 1767-1848. Diary 92
Adams, John Quincy, 1767-1848 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p117-228 920
In Agar, H. People's choice p72-106 973
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p74-82 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p69-82 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p47-56 920
Adams, John Quincy, 1833-1894. See pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family p303-51 920
Adams, Joseph Quincy, ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas 822.08
—Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
Adams, Mrs Louisa Catherine (Johnson) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p54-65 920
Adams, Mrs Marian (Hooper) Letters of Mrs Henry Adams, 1865-1883 92
Adams, Mildred. Getting and spending 330.1
Adams, Orville. Elements of Diesel engineering 621.4
Adams, Randolph Greenfield. Gateway to American history 973
—History of the foreign policy of the United States. See note at head of class 327.73
—Pilgrims, Indians and patriots 973.2
Adams, Richard Laban. Farm management 631.1
Adams, Samuel 92; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p235-49 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p233-47 810.9
Adams, Samuel Hopkins. Incredible era (W. G. Harding) 92
Adams, Thomas. Outline of town and city planning 711
Adams, William. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p111-49 915
Adam's ancestors. Leakey, L. S. B. 571
Adams family. See pages
In Adams, J. T. Adams family 920
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p205-19 810.8
Adamson, Elizabeth Ingram. So you're going to a psychiatrist 131.34
Adamson, John William. Education
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p255-85 940.1
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p190-211 940.1
Adamson, Margot Robert, comp. Treasury of Middle English verse. See note at head of class 821.08
Adaptability (Psychology) 159
Adaptation (Biology) See pages
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p161-85, 209-22 113
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p21-26 901
Adcock, Arthur St John. Famous houses and literary shrines of London 914.21
Addams, Jane. My friend, Julia Lathrop 92
—New conscience and an ancient evil 176
—Process of social transformation
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p233-52 917.3
—Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
—Spirit of youth and the city streets 362.7
—Twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
—and Abbott, Edith. Profession of social service
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p311-23 371.42
Addams, Jane (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p280-307 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p228-39 920
Adders. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p15-32 502
Adding machine. Rice, E. L.
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p235-71 808.82
Addington, Henry Sidmouth, 1st viscount. See Sidmouth, Henry Addington, 1st viscount

Addison, Herbert. Text book of applied hydraulics. See note at head of class 621.2
Addison, James Thayer. Life beyond death 237
Addison, Joseph. Addison; selections from papers contributed to the Spectator 824
—Cato
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p419-50 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p543-76 822.08
—Essays (selected) See note under Addison 824
—See Spectator 824
Addison, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p265-316 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p68-87 827.09
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p137-51 820.4
Addison, Mrs Julia De Wolf (Gibbs). Arts and crafts in the middle ages 709
Addresses. See Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc; and subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures under special subjects
Ade, George. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p18-33 810.4
Adeler, Max, pseud. See Clark, Charles Heber
Adeline, Jules. Adeline's art dictionary 703
Adeliza, of Louvain, queen consort of Henry I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p112-35 920
Adepts in self-portraiture. Zweig, S.
In Zweig, S. Master builders p531-905 920
Adib, Hālidah. See Hālidah Adīb, khānum
Adirondack mountains 917.47; also 974.7
Adirondack tales. Early, E. 974.7
The Adirondacks. Longstreth, T. M. 917.47
Adjectives and other words. Weekley, E. 422
Adjusting the school to the child. Washburne, C. W. 371.3
Adjustment and mastery. Woodworth, R. S. 159
Adkins, Nelson Frederick, ed. See Williams, S. T. jt. ed.
Adler, Alexandra. Guiding human misfits 132
Adler, Alfred. Science of living. See note under Adler 131.34
—Social interest 131.34
—Understanding human nature 150
—What life should mean to you 131.34
Adler, Alfred (as subject) 92
Adler, Elmer, comp. Breaking into print 029
Adler, Felix. Ethical philosophy of life presented in its main outlines. See note at head of class 171
Adler, Felix (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p 1-10 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p131-50 920
Adler, Herman Morris. Home-made failures
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p329-44 131.34
Adler, Josef. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p202-08 787
Adler, Mortimer Jerome. How to read a book 028
See also Michael, J. jt. auth.
Adlow, Dorothy. See Preyer, D. C. jt. auth.
Administering the secondary school. Koos, L. V. and others. See note at head of class 373
Administration. See subdivision Politics and government under names of countries
Administration of adult education. Debatin, F. M. 374
Administration of American education. Graves, F. P. 371.2
Administration of consolidated and village schools. Almack, J. C. and Bursch, J. F. See note at head of class 379.173
Administration of high school athletics. Forsythe, C. E. See note at head of class 371.7
Administration of justice. See Justice, Administration of
Administrative ability. See Executive ability
Administrative and political divisions—Russia. See pages
In Passfield, S. J. W. and Webb, Mrs B. P. Soviet communism 947.084
Administrative law 353; also pages
In Fairlie, J. A. and Kneier, C. M. County government and administration 352
Administrative process. Landis, J. M. 353
Administrative proficiency in business. Schell, E. H. See note at head of class 658.3
Admiral Death. Baldwin, H. W. 910
Adolescence 136.7; also pages
In Aichhorn, A. Wayward youth 364
In Brill, Mrs J. G. and Payne, E. G. Adolescent court and crime prevention 364
In Burkhart, R. A. Understanding youth p15-52 248
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p70-84 301
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p132-53 131
In Progressive education association. Commission on secondary school curriculum. Science in general education 507
In Thayer, V. T., Zachry, C. B. and Kotinsky, R. Reorganizing secondary education p91-358 373
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education p184-269 131
Adolescence. Bigelow, M. A.
In National health series 613
The adolescent, his conflicts and escapes. Schwab, S. I. and Veeder, B. S. 136.7
Adolescent boy. Richmond, W. V. 136.7
Adolescent court and crime prevention. Brill, Mrs J. G. and Payne, E. G. 364
Adolescent girl. Richmond, W. V. 136.7
Adolescent psychology. Arlitt, A. H. 136.7
Adonais; a life of John Keats. Hewlett, D. 92
Adoption 362.7
Adriance, Guy Webb, and Brison, Fred Robert. Propagation of horticultural plants 631.5
Adrift on an ice-pan. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 92
Adult education. See Education of adults
Adult education. Bryson, L. 374
Adult education. Reeves, F. W., Fansler, T. and Houle, C. O. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Adult education in action. Ely, M. L. ed. 374
Adult education in homemaking. Pollard, L. B. 640.7
Adult interests. Thorndike, E. L. 374
Adult learning. Thorndike, E. L. and others 374
Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Phelps, W. L. 821.09
Advance of the English novel. Phelps, W. L. 823.09
Advanced civics. See Forman, S. E. American democracy 353
Advanced English grammar. Kittredge, G. L. and Farley, F. E. 425
Advanced mathematics for engineers. Reddick, H. W. and Miller, F. H. 510A
Advanced tennis. Bowers, C. 796.34
Advancement of learning, and The new Atlantis. Bacon, F. See note under Bacon 192
Advancing front of science. Gray, G. W. 509
Adventure. Streeter, B. H. and others. See note at head of class 215
Adventure and adventurers 910; also pages
In Craig, J. D. Danger is my business 92
In Halliburton, R. New worlds to conquer 918
Adventure of Wrangel island. Stefánsson, V. See note at head of class 919.8
Adventure with a genius (J. Pulitzer) Ireland, A. 92
Adventurers in the wilderness. Wissler, C. and others
In Pageant of America v 1 973
Adventurers of Oregon. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
Adventures among birds. Hudson, W. H. 598.2

Adventures in angling. Heilner, V. C. 799.1
Adventures in contentment. Baker, R. S.
In Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson p3-145 818
Adventures in dish gardening. Beard, P. 635.9
Adventures in friendship. Baker, R. S.
In Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson p149-264 818
Adventures in genius. See Durant, W. J. Great men of literature 814
Adventures in good eating. Hines, D. See note at head of class 647.9
Adventures in light and color. Connick, C. J. See note at head of class 748
Adventures in reading. Becker, Mrs. M. L. 028
Adventures in self-discovery. Seabury, D. 150
Adventures in solitude. Baker, R. S. See note under Baker 818
Adventures in the African jungle. Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. 916.7
Adventures in understanding. See note under Baker 818
Adventures of a biologist. Haldane, J. B. S. 504
Adventures of a happy man. Pollock, C. 171
Adventures of a nature guide. Mills, E. A. 917.8
Adventures of a novelist. Atherton, Mrs G. F. H. 92
Adventures of a tropical tramp. Foster, H. L. See note at head of class 918
Adventures of America. Kouwenhoven, J. A. 973.8
Adventures of an illustrator. Pennell, J. See note under Pennell 759.1
Adventures of David Grayson. Baker, R. S. 818
Adventures of Davy Crockett. Crockett, D. See note under Crockett 92
Adventures of ideas. Whitehead, A. N. See note at head of class 901
Adventuring in adoption. Brooks, L. M. and Brooks, E. C. 362.7
Adventurous America. Mims, E. 917.3
Adventurous religion and other essays. Fosdick, H. E. 204
Advertising 659.1; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p23-33 371.42
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p108-23 339
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p269-82 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p96-100, 162-67 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p13-20 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p136-41 371.42
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p187-98 808
In Huse, H. R. Illiteracy of the literate p128-46 401
In Jastrow, J. Betrayal of intelligence 150
In Levinson, H. C. Your chance to win p291-343 519
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p119-26 371.42
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising p90-160 658.8
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p25-38 371.42
In Maule, F. Road to anywhere p64-85 651.3
In Miskella, W. J. Practical color simplified p99-109 535.6
In Modern publicity 741
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p61-75 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p139-47 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p85-90 371.42
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p164-81 917.3
In Strong, E. K. Psychological aspects of business 658.8
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p410-17 371.42
See also lives of Hamburger, Estelle; Woodward, Helen
libraries 021; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3, p174-217 025
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p205-41 020
pictorial. See Advertising, Art in; Posters
schools. See pages
In Grinnell, J. E. Interpreting the public schools 379
social service 361
Advertising, Art in 741; also pages
In Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life p124-51 709.73
Advertising and selling through business publications. Hanford, Mrs M. P. See note at head of class 659.1
Advertising cards 659.1
Advertising careers for women. Philadelphia club of advertising women 659.1
Advertising copy. Hotchkiss, G. B. See note at head of class 659.1
Advertising for immediate sales. Caples, J. See note at head of class 659.1
Advertising handbook. Hall, S. R. 659.1
Advertising layout and typography. De Lopatecki, E. 659.1
Advertising procedure. Kleppner, O. 659.1
Advertising production methods. Dippy, A. W. 659.1
Ady, Cecelia Mary. See Jamison, E. M. Italy, mediaeval and modern; a history 945
Adv. Mrs Julia Mary (Cartwright) Beatrice d'Este, duchess of Milan, 1475-1497 92
—Isabella d'Este, marchioness of Mantua, 1474-1539 92
Painters of Florence from the 13th to the 16th century. See note at head of class 759.5
—Raphael 759.5
—Sandro Botticelli 759.5
Aegean civilization. Glotz, G. See note at head of class 913.38
Aehrenthal, Aloys Lexa B. count von. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p54-65 920
Aemilius Paulus, Lucius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p188-203 920
Æneas. See pages
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p346-61 291
Aeneid. Virgil 873
Aeneid [adaptation] Virgil
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p64-80 808.81
Aerial photography. See Photography, Aerial
Aerodromes. See Airports
Aerodynamics 629.13; also pages
In Physics in industry p175-205 530
Aeronautic motors. See Airplane engines
Aeronautical chamber of commerce of America, inc. See Aircraft yearbook 629.13
—See Junior aircraft year book 629.13
Aeronautical instruments 629.13
Aeronautical meteorology. Gregg, W. R. See note at head of class 629.13
Aeronautical meteorology. Taylor, G. F. 551.5
Aeronautics 629.13; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p59-83 620
In Downer, A. E. Practical mathematics of aviation 510A
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1527-1612 621.1
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p311-32 530
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p180-87 371.42
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p233-62 608
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p47-67 371.42
In Luckiesh, M. Book of the sky p131-84 551.5
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation p693-716 385

Aeronautics—*Continued*
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p12-19 371.42
In Physics in industry p175-205 530
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p15-20 371.42
In St Clair, L. Transportation p259-93 385
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p841-64 500
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p291-96 371.42
See also lives of Curtiss, G. H.; Earhart, Amelia; Ellsworth, Lincoln; Lewis, Cecil; Lindbergh, C. A.; Wright, Orville
biography. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation 940.44
commercial. See pages
In Arnold, H. H. and Eaker, I. This flying game p207-20 629.13
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p377-97 629.13
In Moulton, H. G. American transportation problem p717-62 385
In St Clair, L. Transportation p283-93 385
drama. See pages
In MacLeish, A. Air raid 812
flights 910; also pages
In Amundsen, R. E. G. and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
In Arnold, H. H. and Eaker, I. This flying game p3-70 629.13
In Baidukov, G. F. Over the North pole 919.8
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past 918.5
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p225-35 910
In Byrd, R. E. Exploring with Byrd 919.9
In Byrd, R. E. Little America 919.9
In Byrd, R. E. Skyward 92
In Ellsworth, L. Search p86-179 919.8
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents 918
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p248-81, 302-58 629.13
In Houston-Mount Everest expedition. First over Everest! 915.42
In Johnson, M. E. Over African jungles 916.7
In Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. North to the Orient 915
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p49-73, 371-87 920
In Seabrook, W. B. Air adventure 916.6
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p192-369 919.8
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird 918
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
history 629.13
military. See pages
In Arnold, H. H. and Eaker, I. This flying game p105-88 629.13
In Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F. and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine p333-46 629.13
In Dupuy, R. E. World in arms 355
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p237-47 629.13
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. Fighting planes of the world 629.13
piloting. See Airplanes—Piloting
terminology. See pages
In Hamilton, E. T. Complete model aircraft manual p535-49 629.13
voyages. See Aeronautics—Flights
Aeronautics, Meteorology in. See Meteorology in aeronautics
Aeronautics, Radio in. See Radio in aeronautics
Aeronautics simplified. Vetter, E. G. 629.13
Aeroplanes. See Airplanes
Aeschylus. Agamemnon; tr. by R. Browning
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p830-49 821
—Agamemnon; tr. by E. Hamilton
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p163-239 882.08
—Agamemnon; tr. by L. MacNeice. See note under Aeschylus 882
—Agamemnon; tr. by E. D. A. Morshead
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p225-57 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p167-225 882.08
—Agamemnon; tr. by G. Murray. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1573-612 808.82
In Ten Greek plays p89-142 882.08
—Agamemnon; tr. by Plumptre
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p144-68 808.8
—Choephori; tr. by E. D. A. Morshead
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p229-67 882.08
—Chöephoroe (Libation-bearers) tr. by G. Murray. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Ten Greek plays p143-78 882.08
—Eumenides; tr. by E. D. A. Morshead
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p271-307 882.08
—Eumenides; tr. by G. Murray. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Ten Greek plays p179-212 882.08
—Persians; tr. by R. Potter
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p51-83 882.08
—Prometheus bound; tr. by Blackie
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p 1-19 808.82
—Prometheus bound; tr. by E. B. Browning
In Browning, Mrs E. B. Complete poetical works p450-68 821
—Prometheus bound; tr. by E. Hamilton
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p95-143 882.08
—Prometheus bound; tr. by P. A. More
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p127-58 882.08
—Prometheus bound, tr. by G. Murray. See note under Aeschylus 882
—Seven against Thebes; tr. by E. D. A. Morshead
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p89-121 882.08
—Seven against Thebes; tr. by G. Murray. See note under Aeschylus 882
—Seven plays in English verse; tr. by L. Campbell 882
—Suppliant women; tr. by G. Murray. See note under Aeschylus 882
—Suppliants; tr. by E. D. A. Morshead
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p7-43 882.08
Aeschylus (as subject) See pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p69-79 801
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p17-39 809.2
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks p46-125 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Greek way p151-71 880.9
In Norwood, G. Greek tragedy p84-131 882.09
In Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles
Aesculapius
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p47-58 610.9
In Osler, Sir W. bart. Evolution of modern medicine p43-58 610.9
Æsop. Fables 888
Aesthetic attitude. Langfeld, H. S. 701
Aesthetics. See Esthetics
Affection. See Love
Afghan journey. See James, B. Secret kingdom 915.8
Afghanistan. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p341-55 915
description and travel 915.8; also pages
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p160-69 915
Afinogenov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. Fear
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p389-469 891.72
Afoot in England. Hudson, W. H. 914.2
Afoot in Italy. Gibbons, J. 914.5

Afraid of the dark. Callahan, W. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p257-79 812.08

Africa
antiquities
In Casson, S. Progress of archaeology p85-95 913
colonization 960
commerce. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p240-51 380
description and travel 916; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p642-91 380
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v3 p571-632 910
In Pidgeon, H. Around the world p153-72 910
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p409-53 910
See also life of Johnson, Mrs O. H. L.
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p412-28, 441-49, 459-61, 470-73 380
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p506-20 380
education. See Education—Africa
history 960; also pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p385-412 937
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) p640-55 940.28
native races 916; also 916.6; also pages
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems p73-103 960
Negroes. See Negroes in Africa
race question. See pages
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems p73-103 960
social life and customs 916

Africa, British East—Description and travel. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. African game trails 799.2

Africa, Central 967
See also life of Livingstone, David
description and travel 916.7; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p105-25 910
native races. See pages
In Wyndham, R. The gentle savage 916.2

Africa, East—Description and travel 916.2; also 916.7

Africa, French Equatorial. See pages
In Wilson, J. C. Three-wheeling through Africa p157-329 916
description and travel 916.7

Africa, North—Description and travel 916.1

Africa, South 968
description and travel 916.8; also pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p171-91 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v3 p571-90 910
history 968
See also life of Rhodes, C. J. Smuts, J. C.
politics and government 968
race question 968; also pages
In Millin, Mrs S. G. South Africans p161-287 968

Africa, West
botany. See Botany—Africa, West
description and travel 916.6
social life and customs 916.6

Africa and some world problems. Smuts, J. C. 960

Africa speaks. Hoefler, P. L. 916.7

Africa view. Huxley, J. S. 916.7

African art. See Art, African

African clearings. Mackenzie, J. K. 916.7

African game animals, Life-histories of. Roosevelt, T. and Heller, E. 599

African game trails. Roosevelt, T. 799.2

African majesty. Egerton, F. C. C. 916.7

African Negro art. New York. Museum of modern art 709.6

African to-day. Westermann, D. 916

Afro-American folksongs. Krehbiel, H. E. 784

After all. Day, C. S. 817

After-dinner speeches 808.5; also pages
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p139-58 369.4

After 1903—what? Benchley, R. C. See note under Benchley 817

After October. Ackland, R.
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p297-424 822.08

After Picasso. Soby, J. T. 759.91

After seven years. Moley, R. 973.9

After strange gods. Eliot, T. S. 804

After the genteel tradition. Cowley, M. ed. 810.9

After the great companions. Finger, C. J. 820.9

After the new deal, what? Thomas, N. M. 330.973

Aftermath. Churchill, W. L. S. See note under Churchill 940.3

Aftermath. Frazer, Sir J. G. See note under Frazer 291

Afternoons of April. Conkling, Mrs G. W. H. See note under Conkling 811

Afterthoughts. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All Trivia p161-95 824

Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R. Gide, A. P. G. See note under Gide 914.7

Aga Khan, Aga Sultan Sir Mahomed Shah. See pages
In Men of turmoil p73-80 920

Agamemnon. See Aeschylus

Agar, Herbert. Land of the free 330.973
—People's choice 973
—Pursuit of happiness 329
—and Tate, Allen eds. Who owns America? 330.973

Agar, William Macdonough; Flint, Richard Foster, and Longwell, Chester Ray, comps. Geology from original sources 550

Agard, Walter Raymond. New architectural sculpture 729

Agassiz, Mrs Elizabeth Cabot (Cary) Louis Agassiz 92

Agassiz, Louis 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p11-20 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p37-55 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p65-76 920
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p249-64 504

Age. See pages
In Thorndike, E. L. Adult interest 374

Age of big business. Hendrick, B. J.
In Chronicles of America series v39 973

Age of chivalry. Bulfinch, T. 398; also pages
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology 291

Age of confidence. Canby, H. S. 917.3

Age of despots. See Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy 945

Age of Drake. Williamson, J. A. See note at head of class 942.05

Age of Elizabeth. Creighton, M. bp. of London 942.05

Age of fable. Bulfinch, T. See note under Bulfinch 291

Age of hate. Milton, G. F. 92

Age of invention. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America series v37 973

Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. Osborn, H. F. 569

Age of reason. Paine, T. 211

Age of reform, 1815-1870. Woodward, E. L. 942.07

Age of the chartists, 1832-1854. Hammond, J. L. LeB. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 331

Age of the earth. See Earth—Age

Age of the reformation. Smith, P. 940.2

Agencies, Employment. See Employment agencies

Agents. See Salesmen and salesmanship

Agesilaus II, king of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p420-37, 471-73 920

Agg, Thomas Radford. Construction of roads and pavements 625.7
—and Foster, Walter Linder. Preparation of engineering reports 620.7

Agis IV, king of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p568-75, 604-05 920

Agnew, Peter Lawrence. See Loso, F. W. jt. auth.
Agnosticism. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p197-39 **201**
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas p144-65 **230**
Agoult, Marie Catherine Sophie (de Flavigny) comtesse d'. See pages
In Newman, E. The man Liszt p16-111 **780.92**
Agrarian crusade. Buck, S. J.
In Chronicles of America series v45 **973**
Agreements. See Contracts
Agricola. See Tacitus, C. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania **878**
Agricultural administration. See pages
In American council on public affairs. Federal government today p11-21 **353**
n Beals, C. American earth p358-92, 409-70 **973**
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p420-32 **342.73**
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p360-70 **353**
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p181-215 **330.973**
In Nixon, H. C. Forty acres and steel mules **630.9**
In Wallace, H. A. New frontiers p137-222 **330.973**
Agricultural chemistry. See pages
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p209-27 **608**
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p213-52 **540.9**
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p83-95 **660**
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p282-99 **540**
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p289-99 **500**
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p242-48 **540**
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p68-90 **660**
In Van Slyke, L. L. Fertilizers and crop production **631.8**
Agricultural clubs. See Agricultural societies
Agricultural colleges. See pages
In True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 **630.7**
Agricultural cooperation. See Agriculture, Cooperative
Agricultural credit **332.3**; also pages
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment p588-605 **332.6**
Agricultural education. See Agricultural colleges; Agriculture—Study and teaching
Agricultural engineering **631.3**
Agricultural index. See note at head of class **050**
Agricultural laborers. See pages
In Lange, D. and Taylor, P. S. American exodus **330.973**
Agricultural laws and legislation. See pages
In Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding p298-310 **634**
Agricultural machinery **631.3**; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p217-36 **608**
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p240-50 **537**
Agricultural mechanics. Smith, R. H. **631.3**
Agricultural physics. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p20-43 **530**
Agricultural products. See Farm produce
Agricultural societies. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v45 **973**
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture p469-91 **630.1**
Agricultural tools. See Agricultural machinery
Agriculture **630** and subdivisions; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p513-45 **342.73**
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p35-45 **371.42**
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p38-67, 282-310, 495-525, 695-722 **330.973**
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p235-62 **371.42**
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p285-94 **371.42**
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p 1-15 **371.42**
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p23-30 **371.42**
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p171-94 **920**
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture **630.1**
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p273-98 **917.3**
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p341-53 **371.42**
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p186-95 **371.42**
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p39-45 **371.42**
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p20-27 **371.42**
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p91-97 **371.42**
In Taylor, H. C. Outlines of agricultural economics **631.1**
In Weir, W. W. Soil science **631.4**
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p9-22 **380**
In Wilson, M. L. Democracy has roots **973**
biography **920**
Canada. See pages
In Siegfried, A. Canada p129-71 **917.1**
cooperative **631.18**; also pages
In Howe, F. C. Denmark **334**
In Warbasse, J. P. Cooperative democracy p209-28 **334**
Denmark. See pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden p133-44 **330.948**
dictionaries **630.3**
economic aspects **631.1**; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p36-51 **330.973**
In Baker, O. E., Borsodi, R. and Wilson, M. L. Agriculture in modern life **630.1**
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p235-47 **330.973**
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed? p97-155 **330.973**
In Economic behavior p702-45 **330.1**
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p735-63 **330**
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p299-308 **500**
In Kile, O. M. New agriculture **630.9**
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p255-71 **380**
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p169-228 **333**
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p125-36 **308**
In Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march **630.9**
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p357-67 **630.1**
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p192-200 **917.3**
In Tetlow, H. We farm for a hobby and make it pay **630.1**
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p40-71 **330.973**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p157-428 **380**
Europe **630.9**; also pages
In Gras, N. S. B. History of agriculture in Europe and America p3-248 **630.9**
Great Britain. See pages
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century p360-90 **330.942**
history. See pages
In Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe p420-99 **330.94**
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p101-26 **571**

Agriculture—*Continued*
Iceland. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p150-65 914.91
Japan. See pages
In Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay p97-159 330.952
Latin America. See pages
In Tannenbaum, F. Whither Latin America? p141-72 330.98
laws and legislation. See Agricultural laws and legislation
New York (State) See pages
In Hambidge, G. Enchanted acre 630.1
Russia. See pages
In Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains p117-86 330.947
soilless agriculture. See Plants—Soilless culture
Southern states 630.9; also pages
In Caldwell, E. and White, M. B. You have seen their faces 330.973
study and teaching 630.7
study and teaching—Bibliography. See pages
In True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 630.7
Sweden. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p144-60 330.948
United States 630.9; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p122-47 917.3
In Pageant of America v3 973
Agriculture, Electricity in. See Electricity in agriculture
Agriculture and state. See Agricultural administration
Agriculture in modern life. Baker, O. E., Borsodi, R. and Wilson, M. L. 630.1
Agrippina, the younger. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p15-19 920
Agronomy. See Agriculture
Ah, wilderness! O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill 812
Ahlborn, Margaret. See Chaney, M. S. jt. auth.
Ahlers, Joseph Alphonzo. See Packer, C. E. jt. auth.
Ahmek, Camp, Ontario. See pages
In Dimock, H. S. and Hendry, C. E. Camping and character 796.54
Aias. Sophocles
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p41-82 882
Aicard, Jean François Victor. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p273-97 843
Aichhorn, August. Wayward youth 364
Aids to Christian belief. McConnell, F. J. bp. See note at head of class 230
Aids to geographical research. Wright, J. K. 910 Bibl.
Aids to reflection, and The confessions of an inquiring spirit. Coleridge, S. T. See note at head of class 242
Aids to the study of Dante. Dinsmore, C. A. comp. 851.15
L'aiglon. Rostand, E. 842
Aiken, Conrad Potter, comp. American poetry, 1671-1928 811.08
Selected poems 811
Time in the rock. See note under Aiken 811
Aiken, George David. Pioneering with wildflowers 635.9
Aiken, Mrs Janet (Rankin) Commonsense grammar 425
English 420
Aikens, Charlotte Albina. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. See note at head of class 610.7
Aikman, Duncan. All-American front 918
Aims of education. Whitehead, A. N. 370.4
Ainger, Alfred. Lamb
In English men of letters 92 Series
Ainslie, Peter. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p47-55 920
Air. See pages
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p103-31 500
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p141-60 507
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p844-937 613
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p65-81 660
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p78-107 500
analysis. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p88-97, 167-77 504
compressed. See Compressed air
rarefied. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p78-87 504
Air, Physics of the. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Air adventure. Seabrook, W. B. 916.6
Air and its mysteries. Botley, C. M. 551.5
Air brakes 625
Air brush art. Kadel, G. W. 751
Air conditioning 697; also pages
In Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration p655-79 621.5
In Bailey, A. R. Bailey's handbook p252-63 621.1
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p303-19 620
In Gordon, E. and Ducas, D. More house for your money p292-316 728
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p293-307 530
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p326-59 628
In Hull, H. B. Household refrigeration p440-593 621.5
In Macintire, H. J. Refrigeration engineering p271-340 621.5
In Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home p272-91 614
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p176-92 530
Air conditioning for comfort. Lewis, S. R. 697
Air conditioning in summer and winter. Holmes, R. E. 697
Air conditioning in the home. Torok, E. 697
Air defenses. See pages
In Dupuy, R. E. World in arms 355
In Kendall, J. Breathe freely! 623.4
Air engines. See pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1733-54 621.1
Air hostess. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p597-602 371.42
Air mail service. See pages
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p208-18 383
Air navigation. Weems, P. W. 629.13
Air ports. See Airports
Air raid. MacLeish, A. 812; also pages
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p 1-30 808.82
Air reduction company, inc. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p156-73 338.7
Air routes. See Airways
Air-ships. See Airships
Aircraft. See Airplanes; Airships; Gliders (Aeronautics)
Aircraft blueprint reading. Almen, H. V. and Mead, R. K. See note at head of class 629.13
Aircraft engine maintenance. Brimm, D. J. and Boggess, H. E. 629.13
Aircraft flight instructor. Duncan, R. 629.13
Aircraft of the world. Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. See note under Talbot-Booth 629.13
Aircraft propellor handbook. Falk, K. H. See note at head of class 629.13
Aircraft radio and electrical equipment. Morgan, H. K. 621.384
Aircraft yearbook 629.13
Airdromes. See Airports
Airesman, Harry D. Stoker handbook 621.18
Airplane and its engine. Chatfield, C. H. Taylor, C. F. and Ober, S. 629.13
Airplane design manual. Teichmann, F. K. 629.13

Airplane engines 629.13; also pages
In Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F. and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine p72-239 629.13
In Packer, A. H. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car p472-97 629.2
In Von Bongart, B. J. Diesel engines p219-44 621.4
Airplane maintenance. Younger, J. E., Bonnalie, A. F. and Ward, N. F. 629.13
Airplane servicing manual. Pagé, V. W. 629.13
Airplane structures. Niles, A. S. and Newell, J. S. 629.13
Airplanes 629.13; also pages
In St Clair, L. Transportation p245-58 385
design and construction 629.13
electric equipment. See pages
In Morgan, H. K. Aircraft radio and electrical equipment 621.384
identification marks. See pages
In Baxter, E. H. National flags p157-65 929.9
maintenance and repair 629.13
models 629.13
motors. See Airplane engines
operation. See Airplanes—Piloting
piloting 629.13; also pages
In Eaton, E. L. Weather guide for air pilots 551.5
Airports. See pages
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p139-57 711
In Manly, G. E. Aviation from the ground up p235-46 629-13
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p604-17 352
Guam 629.13
Midway island 629.13
Wake island 629.13
Airships 629.13; also pages
In Arnold, H. H. and Eaker, I. This flying game p237-46 629.13
In St Clair, L. Transportation p231-44 385
models 629.13
Airways. See pages
In Lobeck, A. K. Airways of America 917.3
In Weems, P. V. Air navigation p515-36 629.13
Pacific ocean 629.13
Airways of America. Lobeck, A. K. 917.3
Airy, Anna. Art of pastel. See note under Richmond and Littlejohns 741
Aitken, Robert Grant. Behold the stars
In Mason, Mrs. F. B. ed. Great design p19-37 113
Ajax. Sophocles
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p315-60 882.08
In Sophocles; tr. by Storr v2 p6-119 882
Akbar, emperor of Hindustan 92
Akeley, Carl Ethan. In brightest Africa 916.7
—and Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe) Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
Akeley, Carl Ethan (as subject) See pages
In Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
In Leigh, W. R. Frontiers of enchantment p3-12 916.7
Akeley, Mrs Delia Julia (Denning) Jungle portraits 916
Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe) Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
—Restless jungle 916.8
See also Akeley, C. E. jt. auth.
Akers, Susan Grey. Simple library cataloging 025.3
Akh-en-Aten. See Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt
Akhnatoon. See Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt
Akimenko, Fiodor. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p195-200 780.92
Akins, Zoë. Old maid 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1934/35 p144-72 808.82
Akron, Ohio—Social conditions. See pages
In McKenney, R. Industrial valley 331.88
Alabama
description and travel 917.61; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p175-200 917.5
folklore. See Folklore—Alabama
social life and customs 917.61
Alarms and excursions in Arabia. Thomas, B. See note at head of class 915.3
Alaska 917.98; also 979.8; also pages
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific p80-97 973
description and travel 917.98; also pages
In Albee, Mrs R. S. and Albee, W. Alaska challenge 917.11
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska p373-83 917.1
In Faris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds p186-205 917.3
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p46-56 919.8
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America p295-323 917.3
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p360-67 380
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p749-62 917
history 979.8
social life and customs 917.98
Alaska challenge. Albee, Mrs R. S. and Albee, W. 917.11
Alaska holiday. Willoughby, Mrs F. B. 917.98
Alaska, our beautiful northland of opportunity. Burr, A. R. See note at head of class 917.98
Alaska, our northern wonderland. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Alaska the last frontier. Clark, H. W. 979.8
Albani, Emma. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p148-58 782
Albania—Description and travel 914.96
Albanians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p331-39 325.73
Albee, Mrs Ruth (Sutton) and Albee, William. Alaska challenge 917.11
Albee, William. See Albee, Mrs R. S. jt. auth.
Albert I, king of the Belgians 92; also pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p261-66 920
Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria 92
Albert, Arthur Lemuel. Electrical communication 621.38
—Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes 621.384
Albert, Calvin Dodge. Machine design drawing room problems 621.8
Albert the Good and the Victorian reign. Bolitho, H. 92
Alberta—Description and travel. 917.1; also pages
In Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p205-39 917.1
Alberti, Leone Battista. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p49-61 759.5
Albertinelli, Mariotto. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p378-84 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p85-94 759.5
Albertus Magnus, bp. Short natural treatises on the intellect and intelligible
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p326-75 189
Albertus Magnus, bp. (as subject) See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p450-62 940.1
Alberty, Harold Bernard. Freedom in the new secondary school
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p118-39 323.4
Albig, John William. Public opinion 301.15

Albigenses. See
In Belloc, H. Great heresies p141-66 273
Albion and Albanius. Dryden, J.
In Dryden, J. John Dryden v2 p221-70
Albright, Horace Marden, and Taylor, Frank J. "Oh, ranger!" 917.8
Alcestis. See Euripides
Alchemist. See Jonson, B.
Alchemy. See pages
In Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy p 1-23 540.9
In Francesco, G. de. Power of the charlatan p31-41 133
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p17-37 537
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p59-79 500
Alchemy. Hershenow, H. J. and Carmichael, H. K.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p375-93 812.08
Alcibiades. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p136-53, 170-71 920
Alcock, Fred. See Bennett, A. jt. auth.
Alcohol—Physiological effect 613.81; also pages
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p95-119 613
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p242-52 613
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p597-609 570
Alcohol and man. Emerson, H. and others, eds. 613.81
Alcoholism 613.81; also pages
In Seabrook, W. B. Asylum 362.2
Alcoran. See Koran
Alcott, Amos Bronson. Journals 92
Alcott, Amos Bronson (as subject) 92
Alcott, Louisa May 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p362-66 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p179-90 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p165-94 920
Alden, Raymond Macdonald. Introduction to poetry 426
—ed. Readings in English prose of the eighteenth century 820.8
—ed. Readings in English prose of the nineteenth century 820.8
—Shakespeare handbook 822.3
Aldin, Cecil Charles Windsor. How to draw dogs. See note at head of class 741
Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle) Collected poems of H. D. 811
Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle) (as subject) See pages
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p235-56 811.09
Aldington, Richard. Life quest 821
—Poems 821
See Sévigné, M. (de R. C.) marquise de. Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends 92
Aldrich, Charles Anderson, and Aldrich, Mrs Mary M. Babies are human beings 649
Aldrich, Chilson Darragh. Real log cabin 728
Aldrich, Mrs Lilian (Woodman) Crowding memories 92
Aldrich, Mrs Mary M. See Aldrich, C. A. jt. auth.
Aldrich, Mildred. A hilltop on the Marne 940.48
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. Poems 811
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey (as subject) 92; also pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser. p138-52 814
Aldrich, Mrs Thomas Bailey. See Aldrich, Mrs Lilian (Woodman)
Aleichem, Sholem, pseud. See Rabinowitz, Solomon J.
Alekhin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich. My best games of chess 794
Aleksandrov, A. Complete Russian-English dictionary 491.7
Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich. Actor prepares 792P
Aleramo, Sibilla, pseud. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p80-86 920
Alert (Ship) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p83-113 919.8
Aleutian islands 917.98
Alexander, grand duke of Russia. Once a grand duke 92
Alexander I, king of Yugoslavia 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p129-39 920
Alexander VI, pope. See pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p196-210 940.2
Alexander the Great 92; also pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p13-49 920
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament p56-83 913.37
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p473-505 920
Alexander, Calvert. Catholic literary revival 809
Alexander, Carter. How to locate educational information and data 016
Alexander, Christine. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art 739
Alexander, Franz. Medical value of psychoanalysis 131.34
Alexander, Gross. History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class 280
Alexander, Hartley Burr. Great art which is philosophy
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1, p87-111 191
Alexander, Holmes Moss. Aaron Burr 92
Alexander, Jerome. Colloid chemistry 541.34
Alexander, John White. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p355-76 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p217-42 759.1
Alexander, Roy. Cruise of the raider "Wolf" 940.45
Alexander, Ryllis Clair. See Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander)
Alexander, Samuel. [Science & religion]
In Science & religion p131-41 215
Alexander, Thomas. See Bagley, W. C. jt. auth.
Alexander, Wilfrid Backhouse. Birds of the ocean 598.2
Alexander and Campaspe. Lyly, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p279-332 822.08
Alexander library exercises. See note under Alexander 028
Alexandrian school. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p177-207 881.09
Alfange, Dean. Supreme court and the national will 347.9
Alfieri, Vittorio, count. Saul; tr. by Bowring
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p58-87 808.82
Alfieri, Vittorio, count (as subject) See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p 1-17 804
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p182-216 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p263-83 851.09
Alfonso XIII, king of Spain. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p177-87 920
Alford, Leon Pratt, ed. Cost and production handbook. See note at head of class 657
—Laws of management applied to manufacturing 658.5
—ed. Management's handbook 658.5
—Principles of industrial management for engineers 658.5
Alfred the Great, king of England. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p3-22 920
Algae. See pages
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p77-89 639
Algebra 512; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p287-346 510
In Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains p47-59 510

Algebra—*Continued*
In Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. Business mathematics p 1-7 511
In Nadon, J. M. and Gelmine, B. J. Industrial electricity p 1-20 621.3
In Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics v2 p9-72 510A
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study p253-463 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p75-122 510
history. also pages
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p201-306 510
Algebra for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 512
Algeria—Description and travel 916.5; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Tangier to Tripoli. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Fletcher-Allen, E. Wayfarer in North Africa p114-238 916.1
In Foster, H. La T. Vagabond in Barbary p149-275 916.1
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p131-63 914
In McLaurin, H. What about North Africa p152-263 916.1
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary p220-338 916.1
Algonquin hotel, New York 647.9
The Alhambra. Irving, W. 914.6
Alice, consort of Louis IV, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt. See pages
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters 920
Alien Americans. Schriekc, B. J. O. 325.73
Aliotta, Antonio. Recent developments in logic
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p319-44 504
—Science and religion in the nineteenth century
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p149-86 215
Alison's house. Glaspell, S.
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p649-91 812.08
Alkali industry and trade. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p739-48 553
Alkalies. See pages
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p98-112 660
Alkibiades. See Alcibiades
Alkoran. See Koran
All about coffee. Ukers, W. H. See note under Ukers 663
All about flowering bulbs for home and garden. Weston, T. A. 635.9
All about mining. Witcombe, W. H. 622
All about reptiles. Berridge, W. S. See note at head of class 598.1
All about ships & shipping 387
All about stamps. Hallgren, M. A. 383
All-American front. Aikman, D. 918
All fools. Chapman, G.
In Chapman, G. George Chapman p37-119 822
All fools' day. See April fools' day
All for love. See Dryden, J.
All God's chillun got wings. See O'Neill, E. G. "Anna Christie," All God's chillun got wings, Diff'rent
All Hallows' eve. See Hallowe'en
All in the day's work. Tarbell, I. M. 92
All of a piece. Lucas, E. V. 824
All seasons afield with rod and gun. Camp, R. R. See note at head of class 799
All the rivers. Pyle, Mrs M. T.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p 1-25 812.08
All the world a-dancing. Hofer, M. R. See note under Hofer 793.3
All the world's fighting fleets. Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. 623.8
All the world's fighting ships. See Jane's fighting ships 623.8
All through the house. Stone, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p487-502 812.08
All Trivia. Smith, L. P. 824
All were invited. Nevius, G. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p353-73 812.08
Alladine and Palomides. See Maeterlinck, M. Pelleas and Melisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home 842
Allan, John; Haig, Sir Wolseley, and Dodwell, Henry Herbert. Cambridge shorter history of India 954
Alland, Alexander. See Riesenberg, F. Portrait of New York
Allee, Warder Clyde. Evolution and behavior of the invertebrates
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p294-346 500
—Evolution of the invertebrates
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p260-303 504
Social life of animals 591.5
Alleman, Herbert Christian. See Creager, H. L. jt. auth.
Allen, Alexander Viets Griswold. Christian institutions. See note at head of class 261
Continuity of Christian thought. See note at head of class 230
Allen, Alfred Henry. Commercial organic analysis. See note at head of class 543
Allen, Arthur Augustus. Book of bird life 598.2
Allen, Arthur Bruce. Romance of the alphabet 411
Allen, Carleton Kemp. Law in the making 340
Allen, Charles Forrest. See Roemer, J. jt. auth.
Allen, Devere. Fight for peace 172.4
Allen, Edgar Fletcher- See Fletcher-Allen, Edgar
Allen, Edward Heron- See Heron-Allen, Edward
Allen, Edward Monington. America's story as told in postage stamps 383
Allen, Elmer L. New model airplanes 629.13
Allen, Ethan 92; also pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p195-208 920
Allen, Florence Ellinwood. This Constitution of ours 342.73
Women in the law
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p181-95 371.42
Allen, Forrest Claire. Better basketball 796.32
Allen, Frederick Lewis. Lords of creation 332
Only yesterday 973.9
Since yesterday 973.9
—See Rogers, A. Metropolis
Allen, Frederic Sturges. Allen's synonyms and antonyms 424
Allen, Gardner Weld. Naval history of the American revolution. See note at head of class 973.3
Allen, Gay Wilson. American prosody 811.09
Allen, George Cyril. Japan 915.2
Allen, Gertrude. Paternity case
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p219-31 812.08
Allen, Harry R. See Forbush, W. B. jt. auth.
Allen, Hazel K. Camps and their modern administration 796.54
Allen, Herbert Warner. Italy from end to end 914.5
Allen, Hervey. Israfel, the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe 92
Toward the flame 940.48
Allen, Mrs Ida Cogswell (Bailey) Ida Bailey Allen's new modern cook book 641.5
Allen, J. Worth. Orchestra director's manual. See note at head of class 781.6
Allen, James Lane. See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p472-83 813.09
Allen, James Turney. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence 792
Allen, John Edward. Modern newspaper 655.2
Newspaper makeup 655.2
Allen, John Robins, and Bursley, Joseph Aldrich. Heat engines 621.1
Allen, John Robins, and Walker, James Herbert. Heating and air conditioning 697
Allen, John Stuart, and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies 500

Allen, John William. Jeremy Bentham
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p181-200 320.9

—Politics
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p255-68 940.1

Allen, Joseph Henry. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation
In American church history series v10. See note at head of class 280

—and Greenough, James Bradstreet. New Latin grammar for schools and colleges 475

Allen, Lucy Grace. Book of hors d'oeuvres 641.5

—Choice candy recipes 641.85

—Modern menus and recipes. See note at head of class 641.5

—Table service 642

Allen, Roy Morris. The microscope 578

Allen, Shirley Walter. Introduction to American forestry 634.9

Allen, Van Nes. I found Africa 916.6

Allen, Victor Thomas. This earth of ours 551

Allenby, Edmund Henry Hynman Allenby, 1st viscount. See pages
n Liddell Hart, B. H. Through the fog of war p88-96 940.4

Allergia 615; also pages
In Haas, Mrs M. M. and Schaffer, N. Recipes and menus for allergics 641.5

Allgemeines künstler lexicon. Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. See note at head of class 709.2

Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler. Thieme, U. and Becker, F. eds. See note at head of class 709.2

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors 920D

—Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. See note at head of class 808.8Q

—Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. See note at head of class 808.8Q

Alligators. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p 1-9 598.1

Allinson, Francis Greenleaf, and Allinson, Mrs Anne Crosby (Emery) Greek lands and letters 913.38

Allis, Marguerite. Connecticut river 974

Allison, Gertrude M. See Lane, R. H. and others. Progressive elementary school 372

Allison, William Henry, ed. See Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl.

Allison, Wilmer. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p29-49 920

Allison Vincent Armour expedition, 1925-1927. See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants 581.9

Alloys 669; also pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p568-84, 728-58, 820-35 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p161-218 620.1
In White, A. H. Engineering materials 620.1

Alloys of iron and silicon. Greiner, E. S., Marsh, J. S. and Stoughton, B. See note at head of class 669.1

Alloys of iron and tungsten. Gregg, J. L. See note at head of class 669.1

Allport, Floyd Henry. Psychology in relation to social and political problems
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p199-252 150

—Social psychology 301.15

All's fair. Landau, H. 940.48

All's fair. McDermott, A.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p157-78 812.08

Allusions 803

Allwood, Montague Charles. Carnations for everyman. See note at head of class 635.9

Alma mater. Green, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p197-227 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p21-48 822.08

Almack, John Conrad, ed. Modern school administration 371.2

—School board member. See note at head of class 379

—and Bursch, James Frederick. Administration of consolidated and village schools. See note at head of class 379.173
See also Terman, L. M. jt. auth.

Almanac for moderns. Peattie, D. C. 502

Almanack. Whitaker, J. 314.2

Almanacs
American 317.3
English 814.2

Almanzor and Almahide; or, The conquest of Granada. Dryden, J.
In Dryden, J. John Dryden v 1 p21-226 822
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p420-57 822.08

Almen, H. V. and Mead, R. K. Aircraft blueprint reading. See note at head of class 629.13

Almost human. Yerkes, R. M. 599

Almshouses and workhouses. See pages
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p178-203 362
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A. and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work p90-103, 415-35 361

Alone. Byrd, R. E. 92

Alone. Douglas, N. 914.5

Along New England shores. Verrill, A. H. 917.4

Along the Arkansas. Lewis, A. 976.7

Along the Indian road. Jones, E. S. 266

Along the Paraná and the Amazon. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series

Along the road. Huxley, A. L. See note under Huxley 824

Along this way. Johnson, J. W. 92

Alphabet 411; also pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p20-60 655.1

Alphabets 745L; also pages
In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing p59-87 659.1

Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. Day, L. F. 745L

Alpher, Isadore Meyer. See Palmer, Mrs R. L. jt. auth.

Alphonso. See Alfonso

Alphonsus, king of Arragon. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p3-76 822

Alps—Description and travel 914.94

Alps, French—Description and travel 914.4

Alps, the Danube and the Near East. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series

Alsace 914.438
description and travel 914.438; also pages
In Dutton, R. Land of France p32-49 914.4

Alschuler, Mrs Rose (Haas) Two to six 136.7

The "also rans." Seitz, D. C. 920

Alsop, Joseph Wright, and Kintner, Robert. American white paper 327.73

Alston, Mrs Theodosia (Burr) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p263-67 920
In Bradford, G. Wives p89-124 920
In Minnegerode, M. Lives and times p97-150 920

Alt, Harold Lynn. Alt's house heating plans. See note at head of class 697

Altai mountains. See pages
In Ossendowski, F. A. and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia p283-338 915.7
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya p334-50 915

Altars. See pages
In Cram, R. A. Church building p151-70 726

Altdorfer, Albrecht. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p133-58 759.3

Alternating-current circuits. Kerchner, R. M. and Corcoran, G. F. 621.31
Alternating current machinery. See Electric machinery—Alternating currents
Alternating-current machines. Puchstein, A. F. and Lloyd, T. C. 621.31
Alternating currents. See Electric currents, Alternating
Alternating currents. Magnusson, C. E. 621.31
Altgeld, John Peter. On municipal and governmental ownership
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p386-96 808.5
Althouse, Andrew Daniel, and Turnquist, Carl H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration 621.5
Modern storage battery practice. See note at head of class 621.35
Alt's house heating plans. Alt, H. L. See note at head of class 697
Altstetter, Mabel Flick. We all talk 374
Aluminum 669.7; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed Engineering opportunities p 1-10 620
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p269-75 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p346-59 540
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p16-41 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p200-37 338.2
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p304-14 553
In Voskull, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p231-40 338.2
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p3-71 670
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p256-70 620.1
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p135-66 669
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p694-707 380
Aluminum alloys 669.7
Aluminium and its alloys. Budgen, N. F. 669.7
Aluminum industry. Edwards, J. D., Frary, F. C. and Jeffries, Z. 669.7
Alumni reading lists. Michigan. University 016
Alvarez, Marguerite D'. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p139-46 784.9
Alvarez Quintero, Serafín, and Alvarez Quintero, Joaquín. Bright morning
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p467-81 808.82
—Doña Clarines
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p189-219 808.82
—Four comedies 862
Always tomorrow. Colby, C.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p179-203 812.08
Amanullah Khan, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages
In Lowell, T. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p202-18 915.8
Amaranth. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1311-93 811
Amateur acting and play production. Campbell, W. 792P
Amateur band guide and aid to leaders. Goldman, E. F. See note at head of class 788
Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia. Popular science monthly 680
Amateur guncraftsman. Howe, J. V. 683
Amateur nurse. Wheeler, Mrs M. W. 610.7
Amateur power working tools. Collins, A. F. See note under Collins 684
Amateur telescope making. Ingalls, A. G. ed. 522.2
Amateur telescope making advanced. Ingalls, A. G. ed. 522.2
Amateur theatricals 792P; also pages
In Bassuk, A. O. How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas 782
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
In Depew, A. M. Cokesbury stunt book p15-139 793
In Elsom, J. C. Community recreation p230-50 790
In Foster, Mrs J. C. Busy childhood p115-24 649
In Grimball, E. B. and Wells, R. Costuming a play 391
In Hacker, F. A. and Eames, P. W. How to put on an amateur circus 791.3
In Miller, C. A. Stunts of all lands 793
In Rickett, E. W. and Hoogland, B. T. Let's do some Gilbert and Sullivan 782
In Rohrbough, K. F. ed. Successful stunts 793
In Saunders, D. L. Costuming the amateur show 391
bibliography 808.82 Bibl.
Amazon, Along the Paraná and the. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Amazon river—Description and travel 918.1
Amazon valley 918.1
Amber to amperes. Greenwood, E. 537
Ambling through Acadia. Towne, C. H. See note at head of class 917.16
Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p30-37 709
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p152-97 920
Amenities of book-collecting. Newton, A. E. 814
America
antiquities 913.7; also pages
In Casson, S. Progress of archaeology p76-84 913
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p197-303 913
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the New world 913.72
civilization. See pages
In Jordan, E. L. Americans 325.7
description and travel. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p454-94 910
discovery and exploration 973.1; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v2, 4, 23 973
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation p3-135 910
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoveries and explorers of America 920
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p131-268 325.7
In Pageant of America v 1 973
See also lives of Columbus, Christopher; Soto, Hernando de; Hudson, Henry; Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar
ethnology. See Ethnology—America
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
population. See pages
In Jordan, E. L. Americans 325.7
America. Van Loon, H. W. 973
America, America. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p599-611 812.08
America as a world power, 1897-1907. Latané, J. H. 973.9
America at the movies. Thorp, Mrs M. F. See note at head of class 791.4
America at war, 1917-1918. See Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war 940.37
America begins again. Glover, K. 333
America comes of age. Siegfried, A. 917.3
America contradicts herself. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. 973
America faces south. Ybarra, T. R. 382
America faces the future. Beard, C. A. ed. 330.973
America goes to war. Tansill, C. C. 940.37
America hispana. Frank, W. D. See note at head of class 918
America in midpassage. Beard, C. A. and Beard, Mrs M. R. 973.9
America in search of culture. Orton, W. A. 917.3
America in the Pacific. Dulles, F. R. 973
America learns to play. Dulles, F. R. 790

America moves west. Riegel, R. E. 978
America must act. Sayre, F. B. 382
America, 1914-1917. See Millis, W. Road to war 940.37
America now. Stearns, H. E. ed. 917.3
America of the fifties. Bremer, F. See note at head of class 917.3
America of today. See Spender, J. A. Through English eyes 917.3
America on relief. Lane, M. D. and Steegmuller, F. 361
America reborn. Woods, R. L. 330.973
America South. Beals, C. 918
America through women's eyes. Beard, Mrs M. R. 917.3
America was promises. MacLeish, A. 811
American. Linderman, F. B. 970.1
American aborigines. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America
American academy of political and social science. Economic survey of Australia. See note under Dow 330.994
—Prisons of tomorrow 365
American adventure. Muzzey, D. S. See note under Muzzey 973
American almanacs. See Almanacs, American
American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938. Five miles high 915.42
American and British literature since 1890. Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. 820.9
American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. United States. Library of Congress. See note at head of class 929
American annual of photography 770
American anthology, 1787-1900. Stedman, E. C. ed. 811.08
American antique furniture. Miller, E. G. 749
American antiques, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 740.9
American architecture. See Architecture, American
American architecture. Kimball, S. F. 720.973
American architecture of today. Edgell, G. H. 720.973
American army in France, 1917-1919. Harbord, J. G. 940.37
American art. See Art, American
American art annual 705
American artists. See Artists, American
American artists. Cortissoz, R. 759.1
American artists series 759 Series
American artist's story. Biddle, G. 759.1
American arts. Jackman, R. E. 709.73
American association for adult education. Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1936 374
—Publications
Ely, M. L. ed. Adult education in action 374
Ely, M. L. Why forums? 374
Humble, M. Rural America reads 021
Johnson, A. S. Public library 021
Van de Wall, W. Music of the people 780
American association of adult education (as subject) 374
American association of engineers. Vocational guidance in engineering lines 620
American association of museums. See Handbook of American museums 069
American association of school administrators. Schools in small communities 379.173
American athletes of to-day, Famous 920
American authors. See Authors, American
American authors, 1600-1900. Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. 920D
American ballads. See Ballads
American ballads and folk songs. Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. 784
American ballads and songs. Pound, L. ed. 811.08
American bison. See Bison
American bison. Garretson, M. S. 599
American black chamber. Yardley, H. O. See note at head of class 940.48
American book illustrators. Bolton, T. See note at head of class 096
American book of days. Douglas, G. W. 394
American business leaders. Taussig, F. W. and Joslyn, C. S. 658
American business series
Mills, F. C. Statistical methods 311
Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States 670
American chamber of horrors. Lamb, R. deF. 614.3
American charities and social work. Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A. and Harper, E. B. 361
American checker player's handbook. Smith, E. A. 794
American chemical society. Monograph series
Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E. Protective coatings for metals 691
Hawley, L. F. Wood distillation 668.7
Jamieson, G. S. Vegetable fats and oils 665
Mantell, C. L. Tin 669.6
American church history series. See note at head of class 280
American citizen series
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States 336
Lowell, A. L. Public opinion and popular government 320
American city government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 352
American city in photographs. See Rogers, A. Metropolis. See note at head of class 917.471
American civil engineers' handbook. Merriman, M. ed. 620.2
American civil war. See U.S.—History—Civil war
American civil war. Fish, C. R.. 973.7
American civil war. See Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
American civilization. See Civilization, American
American civilization today. President's research committee on social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
American colonial architecture. Jackson, J. F. A. 720.973
American colonies, 1492-1750. Jernegan, M. W. 973.2
American colonies in the eighteenth century. Osgood, H. L. See note at head of class 973.2
American colonies in the seventeenth century. Osgood, H. L. See note at head of class 973.2
American commercial buildings of today. Sexton, R. W. See note at head of class 725
American commonwealth. Bryce, J. B. viscount 342.73
American composers. See Reis, Mrs C. R. Composers in America 780.92
American conservation in picture and in story. Butler, O. M. ed. 634.9
American contributions to civilization. Eliot, C. W. 814
American coordinating committee for international studies. See Staley, E. A. World economy 330.1
American costume, History of. McClellan, E. See note under McClellan 391
American costume book. Haire, F. H. 391
American costumes. Sellner, E. 391
American council of learned societies. See Dictionary of American biography 920D
American council on education. American universities and colleges 378
—Studies
Dale, E. and Ramseyer, L. L. Teaching with motion pictures 371.33
American council on education. American youth commission. Publications
Bell, H. M. Youth tell their story 362.7
Douglass, H. R. Secondary education for youth in modern America 373
Edwards, N. Equal educational opportunity for youth 379
American council on education. Committee on motion pictures in education. Motion pictures in education. See note at head of class 371.33
American council on education. Committee on the relation of emotion to the educative process. Emotion and the educative process 370.15

American council on public affairs. Federal government today 353
American country-dances. Burchenal, E. ed. 793.3
American county government. Bromage, A. W. 352
American courts. Callender, C. N. See note at head of class 347
American critical essays. Foerster, N. ed. 804
American criticism. Foerster, N. 801
American cryptogram association. See Gaines, Mrs H. F. Elementary cryptanalysis 652
American democracy. Forman, S. E. 342.73
American democracy and the World war. Paxson, F. L. 940.37
American diesel engines. Morrison, L. H. 621.4
American diplomacy. Fish, C. R. 327.73
American diplomacy. See Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy 327.73
American diplomacy during the World war. Seymour, Charles 940.37
American diplomatic game. Pearson, D. and Brown, C. See note at head of class 327.73
An American doctor's odyssey. Heiser, V. G. 92
American drama 812
collections 812.08; also 822.08; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 808.82
history and criticism 812.09; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p197-215 810.4
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p359-418 809.2
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p227-36, 293-343 822.09
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p629-93 809.2
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p98-126 810.9
In Nathan, G. J. Encyclopaedia of the theatre 792
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p110-33 820.9
American drama since 1918. Krutch, J. W. 812.09
American dramatist. Moses, M. J. 812.09
American dramatists. See Dramatists, American
American eagle. Herrick, F. H. 598.2
American earth. Beals, C. 973
American economic history. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
American economic life and the means of its improvement. Tugwell, R. G., Munro, T. and Stryker, R. E. 330.973
American education series
Caswell, H. L. and Campbell, D. S. Curriculum development 375
Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. High school administration and supervision 373
Demiashkevich, M. J. Introduction to the philosophy of education 370.1
Foster, Mrs J. C. and Headley, N. E. Education in the kindergarten 372.2
Smith, W. R. Constructive school discipline 371.5
American educational directory, Patterson's 370
American electrician series
Wolber, J. and Rose, O. K. Practical and technical electricity 621.32
American electricians' handbook. Croft, T. W. 621.3
American English. Tucker, G. M. 427
American English, Dictionary of. Craigie, Sir W. A. ed. 427
American engraving. See Engraving, American
American ephemeris and nautical almanac. United States. Nautical almanac office 528
American epoch. Odum, H. W. 917.5
American essays 814; also 814.08, 824.08; also pages
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays 804
In Paddock, H. L. and Taintor, S. A. On writing essays 808.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America 810.4
bibliography 824 Bibl.
American estimates. Canby, H. S. 804
American eugenics society. See Huntington, E. Tomorrow's children 575.1
American exodus. Lange, D. and Taylor, P. S. 330.973
American faith. Bates, E. S. 277
American family. Groves, E. R. 173
American federation of arts. Art in our country 709.73
—Publications
American painting today 759.1
Art school directory 707
American federation of labor. American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book. See note at head of class 331.88
American federation of labor (as subject)
See life of Gompers, Samuel
American federation of labor. Lorwin, L. L. and Flexner, J. A. See note at head of class 331.88
American ferns. Roberts, E. A. and Lawrence, J. R. 587.3
American fiction
bibliography 808.3 Bibl; also 813
history and criticism 813.09; also 823.09; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Rediscovery of the frontier p68-175 810.9
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition 810.9
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Study of the modern novel p217-426 823.09
In Millet, F. B. Contemporary American authors p28-84 810.9
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction p335-60 808.3
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p36-47 917.3
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p57-109 820.9
American fiction, 1774-1850. Wright, L. H. comp. See note at head of class 813
American fighters in the Foreign legion, 1914-1918. Rockwell, P. A. See note at head of class 940.37
American first editions. Johnson, M. De. V. ed. 094
American folk art. New York. Museum of modern art 709.73
American folk drama. See Folk drama, American
American folk plays. Koch, F. H. ed. 812.08
American foreign policy in the post-war years. Simonds, F. H. 327.73
American foreign relations. Mathews, J. M. 327.73
American foreign relations, Survey of 327.73
American forestry, Introduction to. Allen, S. W. 634.9
American forestry series
Allen, S. W. Introduction to American forestry 634.9
Brown, H. P. and Panshin, A. J. Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States 674
Guise, C. H. Management of farm woodlands 634.9
American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada. See note at head of class 362.4
—Publications
Lende, H. ed. What of the blind? 362.4
American foundations for social welfare. Russell Sage foundation 360
American frontier, History of. Paxson, F. L. 973
American fruits. Fraser, S. 634
American furniture. See Furniture, American
American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal, Practical book of. Holloway, E. S. 749
American game shooting. Curtis, P. A. 799.2
American genealogist. See note at head of class 929
American geographical society. Research series
Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research 910 Bibl

American geographical society—*Continued*
—Special publications
Bowman, I. Desert trails of Atacama 918.3
American glass. Northend, M. H. 748
American government and politics. Beard, C. A. 342.73
American government today. Haskin, F. J. 353
American government today. Munro, W. B. See note under Munro 342.73
American graphic art. Weitenkampf, F. 760
American greenhouse construction. Muller, R. T. 635.98
American guide series. See entries under Writers' program
American highways and roadsides. Gubbels, J. L. 625.7
American historical association. Publications
Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl
Hubbart, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880 977
Phillips, U. B. Course of the south to secession 975
American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools. Conclusions and recommendations 307
American historical series
Adams, G. B. Constitutional history of England 342.42
Fish, C. R. American diplomacy 327.73
Frank, T. History of Rome 937
Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815 940.28
Hazen, C. D. French revolution and Napoleon 944.04
Hulme, E. M. Middle ages 940.1
Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas 911
Smith, P. Age of the reformation 940.2
American history, Poems of. Stevenson, B. E. ed. 811.08
American history and its geographic conditions. Semple, E. C. 973
American history atlas. Hart, A. B., Matteson, D. M. and Bolton, H. E. eds. See note at head of class 911
American history since 1865. Stephenson, G. M. 973.8
American history to 1865. Stephenson, G. M. 973
American history told by contemporaries. Hart, A. B. ed. 973
American home book of garages. Olney, D. and Olney, J. 728
American home economics association. Committee on standardization of consumers' goods. Scientific consumer purchasing 339.4
American humor. Rourke, C. M. 817
American humorists. See Humorists, American
An American hunter. Rutledge, A. H. 799.2
American idealism. Weigle, L. A.
In Pageant of America v10 973
American ideals. Roosevelt, T. 308
An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. Parker, Mrs C. S. 92
American illustrated medical dictionary. Dorland, W. A. N. 610.3
American in Paris. Flanner, J. 920
An American in the making. Ravage, M. E. 92
American Indian. Wissler, C. 970.1
American Indian and other folk dances for schools, pageants and playgrounds. Shafter, M. S. comp. 793.3
American Indian, North, South and Central America. Verrill, A. H. 970.1
American Indian love lyrics and other verse. Barnes, N. comp. 897
American Indians. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America
American Indians and their music. Densmore, F. 784
American institute of accountants. Accountants' index. See note at head of class 657
American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts 704
American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks 553
American institute of physics. See Physics in industry 530
American inventors. Hylander, C. J. 920
American jazz music. Hobson, W. 785
American Jesuits. Walsh, J. J. 271
American Jewish year book 296
American kennel club. See Complete dog book 636.7
American labor. Harris, H. 331
American labor movement, Short history of the. Beard, Mrs M. R. 331
American labor struggles. Yellen, S. 331.89
American land birds. See Ball, A. E. Bird biographies
American landscape. Rice, E. L. 812
American language. Mencken, H. L. 427
American law institute. See pages
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature p121-41 340
American leathers. Tanners' council of the United States of America 675
American lectures on the history of religions
Hurgronje, C. S. Mohammedanism 297
American legion 351.5; also 369; also pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p158-72 360
American leviathan. Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. 342.73
American librarianship from a European angle. Munthe, W. 027
American library association. "A.L.A." index 040
—Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook 025.3
—Children's books from foreign languages 028.5
—Children's library yearbook. See note at head of class 028.5
—Classification and pay plans for municipal libraries 023
—Essentials in library planning 022
—Inexpensive books for boys and girls 028.5
—Library literature, 1921-1932. See note under Library literature 020
—Manual on the use of state publications 025.173
—Public documents 025.173
—Publications
A.L.A. catalog 016
A. L. A. portrait index 920D
Akers, S. G. Simple library cataloging 025.3
Booklist 016
Bostwick, A. E. ed. Popular libraries of the world 027
Bostwick, A. E. Public library in the United States 027
Brebner, J. B. ed. Classics of the Western world 016
Buying list of books for small libraries 016
Catalog rules 025.3
Chancellor, J. M. ed. Helping adults to learn 374
Cincinnati. Public library. Books for adult beginners 016
Drury, F. K. W. Order work for libraries 025.2
Drury, F. K. W. Viewpoints in modern drama 808.82 Bibl
Eastman, F. Books that have shaped the world 016
Eastman, L. A. Portrait of a librarian 92
Edge, S. A. Books for self-education 016
Fargo, L. F. Activity for school libraries 027.8
Fargo, L. F. Library in the school 027.8
Flexner, J. M. Circulation work 025.6
Graded list of books for children 028.5
Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl.
Hall, A. G. Library trustee 023
Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction 809.3
Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Headley, L. A. Making the most of books 028
Helping the reader toward self-education 028
Herdman, M. M. Classification 025.4
Hyers, Mrs F. H. Library and the radio 021
Johnson, B. L. Vitalizing a college library 027.7
Jones, E. K. Hospital libraries 027.66
Lowe, J. A. Public library administration 025
McCollough, E. F. and Van Buren, M. Essentials in library administration 025

American library association. Publications —*Continued*
Mann, M. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books 025.3
Matson, C. comp. Books for tired eyes 016
Merrill, W. S. Code for classifiers 025.4
Mudge, I. G. Guide to reference books 016
1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
Right book for the right child 028.5
Shores, L. Basic reference books 016
Smith, E. S. History of children's literature 028.5
Stone, E. Junior college library 027.7
Vitz, C. P. P. ed. Current problems in public library finance 025
Wallace, R. ed. Care and treatment of music in a library 025.3
Walter, F. K. Library's own printing 655
Walter, F. K. Periodicals for small and medium-sized libraries 050
Wilson, L. R. Geography of reading 027
Wyer, J. I. Reference work 025.5
Wyer, J. I. U.S. government documents, federal, state and city 025.173
Replacement list of fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Small public library buildings 022
Survey of libraries in the United States 025
American library association 020; also pages
In Learned, W. S. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge p57-64 021
American library pioneers
Eastman, L. A. Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett 92
American life and the school curriculum. Rugg, H. O. 375
American literature
addresses, essays, lectures 810.4
bibliography 810 Bibl; also pages
In Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors 920D
In Cumulative book index 015
In Publisher's trade list annual 015
In Taylor, W. F. History of American letters p447-664 810.9
bio-bibliography 810.9; also 820.3
collections 810.8; also pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p1419-561 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3
history and criticism 810.9; also 810.4, 820.4, 820.9; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p399-423 917.3
In Beer, T. The mauve decade 917.3
In Blair, W. Native American humor 817
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p512-30 809
In Canby, H. S. American estimates 804
In Chronicles of America series v34 973
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p260-311 809
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p715-58, 822-34 809
In Foerster, N. American criticism 801
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p519-39 809
In Mumford, L. Golden day 917.3
In O'Neill, E. H. History of American biography 920A
In Pageant of America v11 973
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p53-231 804
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p471-512 809
In Rourke, C. M. American humor 817
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p247-86 973.8
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p75-170 814
In Smith, P. J. For the love of books p17-47 025.2
In West, R. pseud. Ending in earnest 804
New England 810.9; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p303-73, 518-73 810.9
outlines, syllabi, etc. See pages
In Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature p490-579 803
Southern states 810.8; also 810.9; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p374-449, 574-666 810.9
In Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 p196-235 973.8
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p160-85 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p28-136 810.9
study and teaching. See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p 1-15 810.4
Western states. See pages
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p186-95 810.9
American literature series
Allen, G. W. American prosody 811.09
Hallline, A. G. ed. American plays 812.08
Taylor, W. F. History of American letters 810.9
American lithographs. See Lithographs, American
American local government. Wells, R. H. 352
American loyalists 973.3; also pages
In Wrong, G. M. Canada and the American revolution p369-478 971
American lubricants. Lockhart, L. B. 621.89
American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
American mammals. Hamilton, W. J. 599
American management association. Handbook of business administration 658
American marketing society. Committee on marketing research technique. Technique of marketing research 658.8
American marriage and family relationships. Groves, E. R. and Ogburn, W. F. 173.1
American masters of painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.1
American medical association. Medical care in the United States 614.2
American medical association. Council on foods. Accepted foods and their nutritional significance 641.1
American medical association (as subject) See pages
In Rorty, J. American medicine mobilizes 614.2
American medicine. Sigerist, H. E. 610.9
American medicine mobilizes. Rorty, J. 614.2
American memory. Sheahan, H. B. ed. 973
American men of letters 92 Series
American men of science. Cattell, J. M. and Cattell, J. eds. See note at head of class 920D
American merchant seaman's manual. Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. eds. 527
American minority peoples. Young, D. R. 325.73
American museum of natural history, New York. Evolution of the horse 569
—Guide leaflet
American museum of natural history, New York. Evolution of the horse 569
Lutz, F. E. How to collect and preserve insects 595.7
Lutz, F. E. and Watson, F. E. Our common butterflies 595.78
—Handbook series
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the northwest coast 970.1
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Southwest 970.1
Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines 919.14
Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past 560
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
Whitlock, H. P. Story of the minerals 549
Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains 970.1
—Science series
Wissler, C. Indians of the United States 970.1
American museum of natural history. Junior astronomy club. See Handbook of the heavens 520
American music. See Music, American
American music, Dilemma of. Mason, D. G. 780.4
American musicians. See Musicians, American

American musician's story. Samaroff Stokowski, O. 780.92
American nation
Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, 1652-1689 973.2
Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.5
Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801 973.4
Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580 973.1
Chadwick, F. E. Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861 973.7
Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 973.4
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
Dewey, D. R. National problems, 1885-1897 973.8
Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 973.8
Farrand, L. Basis of American history, 1500-1900 970.1
Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 973.2
Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 973
Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863 973.7
Hosmer, J. K. Outcome of the civil war, 1863-1865 973.7
Howard, G. E. Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775 973.3
Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 973.9
MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 973.5
McLaughlin, A. C. Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789 973.3
Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917 973.9
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877-1885 973.8
Thwaites, R. G. France in America, 1497-1763 971
Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 973.5
Tyler, L. G. England in America, 1580-1652 973.2
Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution, 1776-1783 973.3
American national Red cross. Pickett, S. E. 361
American natural history. Hornaday, W. T. 591.9
American naval power, Rise of. Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. 359
American needlework. Harbeson, Mrs G. N. B. See note at head of class 746
American Negro. Herskovits, M. J. See note at head of class 326
American Negro literature. Anthology of. Calverton, V. F. ed. 810.8
American neutrality problem. Phillips, C. F. and Garland, J. V. 327.73
American newspaper annual and directory. See Ayer and son, publishers. N. W. Ayer's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
American newspapers 070; also pages
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p327-37 810.9
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p356-72 917.3
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p239-73 917.3
foreign language press. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p573-94 325.73
history 070
American newspapers, 1821-1936. See note at head of class 070
American nicknames. Shankle, G. E. 929.4
American novel, 1789-1939. Van Doren, C. C. 813.09
American novel to-day. Michaud, R. 813.09
American novelists. See Novelists, American
American oil burner association. Handbook of oil burning 697
American opera and its composers. Hipsher, E. E. 782
American orations 815; also pages
In Garland, J. V. Public speaking for women 808.5
bibliography 808.85
American orchestra and Theodore Thomas. Russell, C. E. 780.92
American orchid culture. White, E. A. See note at head of class 635.9
American outpost. Sinclair, U. B. 92
American painters. See Painters, American
American painting. See Painting, American
American painting and its tradition. Van Dyke, J. C. 759.1
American painting today. 759.1
American parties and elections. Salt, E. M. 329
American parties and politics. Bruce, H. R. 329
American party system. Merriam, C. E. and Gosnell, H. F. 329
American patriotic plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P. ed. See note at head of class 812.08
American people. Wertenbaker, T. J. 973
American periodicals. See pages
In Ayer and son, publishers. N. W. Ayer's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p316-26 810.9
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p345-55 917.3
history 050
American petroleum institute. Petroleum facts and figures. See note at head of class 665.5
American petroleum refining. Bell, H. S 665.5
American pharmaceutical association. National formulary 615.1
American philosophies of religion. Wieman, H. N. and Meland, B. E. 201
American philosophy. See Philosophy, American
American philosophy today and tomorrow. Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. 191
American pictures and their painters. Bryant, Mrs L. M. 759.1
American place names. Holt, A. H. 929.4
American plants for American gardens. Roberts, E. A. and Rehmann, E. 710
American plays. Halline, A. G. ed. 812.08
American plays. Hill, F. P. comp. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
American playwrights. Flexner, E. 812.09
American poems (1625-1892) Bronson, W. C. ed. 811.08
American poetry 811
collections 811.08; also 821.08; also pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
In Gilchrist, M. E. Writing poetry 808.1
In Gullan, M. Speech choir 808.5
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p3-85 808.8
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p1301-1418 808.81
In Wells, C. comp. Book of humorous verse 827
In Wrinn, M. J. J. Hollow reed 808.1
history and criticism 811.09; also pages
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets 920
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 920
In Deutsch, B. This modern poetry 821.09
In Hubbell, J. B. and Beaty, J. O. Introduction to poetry 426
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p127-52 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p194-333 821.09
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p48-61 917.3
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry 809.1
In Untermeyer, L. ed. American poetry from the beginning to Whitman p3-62 811.08

American poetry—History and criticism—*Cont.*
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p3-57 820.9
In Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B. New voices 821.08
American poetry and prose. Foerster, N. ed. 810.8
American poetry from the beginning to Whitman. Untermeyer, L. ed. 811.08
American poetry since 1900. Untermeyer, L. 811.09
American poets. See Poets, American
American poets, 1630-1930. Van Doren, M. ed. 811.08
American points of view. Cordell, W. H. and Cordell, Mrs K. C. eds. 814.08
American police systems. Fosdick, R. B. 352.2
American policy in Nicaragua. Stimson, H. L. See note at head of class 327.73
American political and social history. Faulkner, H. U. 973
American political leaders
Flick, A. C. Samuel Jones Tilden 92
Fuess, C. M. Carl Schurz, reformer (1829-1906) 92
Hesseltine, W. B. Ulysses S. Grant, politician 92
Muzzey, D. S. James G. Blaine 92
Nevins, A. Grover Cleveland 92
American political science series
Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics 329
Buell, R. L. International relations 327
Crawford, F. G. State government 353.9
Sabine, G. H. History of political theory 320.9
Stowell, E. C. International law 341
American political system. See Brogan, D. W. Government of the people 342.73
American politician. Salter, J. T. ed. 920
American politics. Odegard, P. H. and Helms, E. A. 329
American portraits, 1875-1900. Bradford, G. 920
American potters and pottery. Ramsay, J. 738
American pottery. See Pottery, American
American poultry association. American standard of perfection 636.5
American practical navigator. Bowditch, N. 527
American prayer book. Parsons, E. L. bp. and Jaones, B. H. 264
American preachers of to-day. Jones, E. De W. 920
American presidents. Moran, T. F. 920
American presidents from Washington to Harding. See Agar, H. People's choice 973
American prison system. Haynes, F. E. 365
American prisons. McKelvey, B. See note at head of class 365
American problems of today. Hacker, L. M. 330.973
American procession. Rogers, A. 917.3
American propaganda. See Propaganda, American
American prose literature 810.8; also 808.8; also pages
In Nicolson, M. H. comp. Art of description 808
collections 810.8
American prose masters. Brownell, W. C. 810.4
American prosody. Allen, G. W. 811.09
American public buildings of today. Sexton, R. W. ed. See note at head of class 725
American public finance. Shultz, W. J. 336
American public health association. Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage 543
American public library. Bostwick, A. E. 020
American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. Learned, W. S. 021
American public welfare association. Public welfare administration 361
American public works association. Committee on street cleaning. Street cleaning practice 628.4
American race problem. Reuter, E. B. 326
American radio relay league. Radio amateur's handbook 621.384
American railroads. Daniels, W. M. 385
American railway association. See Association of American railroads
American Red cross first aid text-book. Red cross. United States. American national Red cross 614.8
American Red cross text-book on food and nutrition. Wheeler, R. and Wheeler, H. 613.2
American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. Delano, J. A. 610.7
American republics. See pages
In Hartley, L. Our Maginot line 355
American revolution. See U.S.—History—Revolution
American revolution. Fiske, J. 973.3
American revolution. McIlwain, C. H. See note at head of class 973.3
American revolution. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. bart. 973.3
American revolution considered as a social movement. Jameson, J. F. See note at head of class 973.3
American revolution, 1763-1783. Lecky, W. E. H. 973.3
American revolution, 1776-1783. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
American rhythm. Austin, Mrs M. H. 811
American rifle. Whelen, T. 633
American road to culture. Counts, G. S. 370.9
American rock gardens. Hamblin, S. F. See note under Rockwell 635.9
American rose society. What every rose-grower should know. See note at head of class 635.9
American rowing. Kelley, R. F. See note at head of class 797.1
American saga. Greenble, Mrs M. L. B. 973
American saga. Jensen, C. C. 92
American scene. Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. 812.08
American scene. James, H. See note at head of class 917.3
American school toys and useful novelties in wood. Kunou, C. A. 649.55
American science series
Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography 551
Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography 551
American scientists. Hylander, C. J. 920
American sculpture. See Sculpture, American
American sculpture, Spirit of. Adams, Mrs A. V. P. 735
American secondary school. Koos, L. V. 373
American secret service agent. Wilkie, D. W. 351.74
American Senate. Rogers, L. See note at head of class 328
American sewerage practice. Metcalf, L. and Eddy, H. P. See note under Metcalf and Eddy 628.2
American Shakespearean criticism, 1607-1865. Westfall, A. V. R. 822.3
American ship types. Hardy, A. C. 623.8
American short story, Development of the. Pattee, F. L. 813
American shrines on English soil. Muirhead, J. F. 914.2
American singer. Thompson, O. 780.92
American skiing. Schniebs, O. E. 796.9
American soap maker's guide. Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. 668.1
American social history. Nevins, A. ed. See note at head of class 917.3
American social problems. Odum, H. W. 309.1
American social science series
Giddings, F. H. Civilization and society 301
Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene 131
Groves, E. R. and Ogburn, W. F. American marriage and family relationships 392
Johnson, C. S. Negro in American civilization 326
Odum, H. W. Man's quest for social guidance 301
Wissler, C. Introduction to social anthropology 572
American socialism. Laidler, H. W. 335
American society for steel treating. Handbook. See National metals handbook 669

American society of mechanical engineers. Manual on cutting of metals 621.9
—Rules for construction of power boilers 621.18
American society of refrigerating engineers. Refrigerating data book and catalog 621.5
American song. Engle, P. 811
American songbag. Sandburg, C. ed. 784
American-Spanish war, 1898. See U.S.—History—War of 1898
American speeches, Modern. Boardman, L. W. ed. 815
American spirit in architecture. Hamlin, T. F. 720.973
American spirit in art. Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. 709.73
American spirit in education. Slosson, E. E. *In* Chronicles of America series v33 973
American spirit in letters. Williams, S. T. 810.9
American spirit in literature. Perry, B. 810.9
American stage. Coad, O. S. and Mims, E. *In* Pageant of America v14 973
American stakes. Chamberlain, J. 330.973
American standard of perfection. American poultry association 636.5
American state government. Mathews, J. M. 353.9
American state government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 353.9
American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. Nevins, A. 973.3
American statesmen 92 Series
American sugar refining company. See pages *In* Understanding the big corporations p252-66 338.7
American tariff controversies in the 19th century. Stanwood, E. See note at head of class 337
American teacher. Elsbree, W. S. 371
American tel. & tel. Coon, H. 621.385
American telephone and telegraph company 621.385
American testament. Freeman, J. 92
American theatre as seen by its critics, 1752-1934. Moses, M. J. and Brown, J. M. eds. 792
American theatre manuals
Krows, A. E. Equipment for stage production 792P
American theatre of today. Sexton, R. W. and Betts, B. F. See note at head of class 725
American thought from Puritanism and pragmatism and beyond. Riley, I. W. See note at head of class 191
American transportation problem. Moulton, H. G. 385
American travelers' guide book
Thomas, L. J. and Schoonmaker, F. Spain 914.6
American universities and colleges. American council on education 378
American vacations. Nixon, L. A. 917.3
American Vignola. Ware, W. R. 729
American water works association. Water works practice 628.1
American waterfowl. Phillips, J. C. and Lincoln, F. C. See note at head of class 598.2
American way. Coyle, D. C. See note under Coyle 330.973
American way. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. See note under Kaufman and Hart 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p145-77 808.82
American way. Studebaker, J. W. 374
American way of life. Sokolsky, G. E. 659.1
American welding society. Welding handbook 671W
American welding society. Educational committee. Gas welding and cutting 671W
American whalemen. Hohman, E. P. See note at head of class 639
American white paper. Alsop, J. W. and Kintner, R. 327.73
American wines and how to make them. Wagner P. M. 663
American wit and humor 817; also 827; also pages
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85
history and criticism 817
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p196-207 810.9
American woman. Groves, E. R. 396
American women. See note at head of class 920D
American wool handbook. Von Bergen, W. and Mauersberger, H. R. 677.3
American year book 317.3
American youth. Menefee, L. A. and Chambers, M. M. See note at head of class 362.7
American youth commission. See American council on education. American youth commission
Americana, Incunabula and. See Stillwell, M. G. Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800
Americana annual. See note under Encyclopedia Americana 030
Americanisms 427; also pages
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p344-55 810.9
In Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation 421
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making p460-94 420.9
In Partridge, E. World of words p77-97 420
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p408-33 917.3
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p162-83 422
Americanization 325.73; also pages
In Davie, M. R. World immigration p495-520 325
Americanization. Bok, E. W. 92
Americans. Jordan, E. L. 325.7
Americans. Sherman, S. P. See note under Sherman 810.4
Americans all. See Seabrook, W. B. These foreigners 325.73
Americans all over. Beatty, J. 920
Americans by adoption. Husband, J. 920
Americans in Africa. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over 920
Americans in Asia. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over 920
Americans in Europe. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over 920
Americans in the making. Smith, W. C. 325.73
America's capacity to consume. Leven, M., Moulton, H. G. and Warburton, C. A. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
America's capacity to produce. Nourse, E. G. and others. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
America's coming-of-age. Brooks, Van W.
In Brooks, Van W. Three essays on America p13-112 810.9
America's cook book. New York herald tribune. Home institute 641.5
America's England. Hughes, Mrs M. V. T. 914.2
America's garden book. Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. 635
America's House of lords. Ickes, H. L. See note at head of class 323.4
America's old masters. Flexner, J. T. 759.1
America's Siberian adventure, 1918-1920. Graves, W. S. See note at head of class 940.4
America's silver age. Johnson, G. W. 973.5
America's 60 families. Lundberg, F. 339
America's stake in international investments. Lewis, C. 332.6
America's story as told in postage stamps. Allen, E. M. 383
America's symphony orchestras and how they are supported. Grant, M. and Hettinger, H. S. 785
Americas to the south. Whitaker, J. T. 980
America's town meeting of the air (Radio program) See pages
In Overstreet, H. A. and Overstreet, Mrs B. W. Town meeting comes to town 374
America's tragedy. Adams, J. T. 973.7
America's way out. Thomas, N. M. 335
America's yesterday. Brown, F. M. 913.7
Ameringer, Oscar. If you don't weaken 92
Ames, Edward Scribner. Religion 201
—Religious ceremonials and their symbolism
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p80-106 261

Ames, Edward S.—*Continued*
—Theory in practice
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p 1-32 230
Ames, Fisher. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p279-88 810.9
Ames, Van Meter. Introduction to beauty 701
Ames, Winthrop, ed. What shall we name the baby? 929.4
Amid these storms. Churchill, W. L. S. See note under Churchill 92
Amidon, Beulah, ed. Democracy's challenge to education 370.9
Amiel, Henri Frédéric. Amiel's journal. See note under Amiel 92
—Journal intime. See note under Amiel 92
—Private journal 92
Amiel, Henri Frédéric (as subject) See pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser. p211-35 824
Amīr 'Alī, Maulavī Saiyid. Short history of the Saracens. See note at head of class 297
Amish Mennonites. See Mennonites
Ammianus Marcellinus. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Classical studies p159-87 870.9
Among friends. Crothers, S. M. See note under Crothers 814
Among old New England inns. See Crawford, M.C. Old New England inns. See note at head of class 917.4
Amos, Sir Maurice Sheldon. English constitution 342.42
—Lectures on the American Constitution See note at head of class 342.73
Amos, Percy A. Processes of flour manufacture 679
Amphibia. See Batrachia
Amphitryon 38. Behrman, S. N.
In Best plays of 1937/38 p262-94 808.82
Amsden, Charles Avery. Navaho weaving. See note at head of class 970.1
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning. On Stefansson
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p 1-7 910
and Ellsworth, Lincoln. First crossing of the polar sea. See note under Amundsen 919.8
and Ellsworth, Lincoln. Our polar flight 919.8
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning (as subject) 92; also pages
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p226-40 971
Amundsen-Ellsworth polar flight, 1925. See Amundsen, R. E. G. and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
Amusements 790; also 793, 793.7, 796; also
In Foster, Mrs J. C. Busy childhood 649
In Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. Arts of leisure 814
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p286-305 131
In Hofer, M. R. Camp recreations and pageants, p120-37 796.54
In Rogers, J. E. Child and play 613.7
Amy Robsart. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v2 842
An-Nawawī. See Nawawī
Anaesthetics. See Anesthetics
Anagnos, Michael. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p21-29 920
Anagrams. See pages
In Warren, E. S. Games for two p138-43 795
Analects. Confucius 299
Analysis. See Air—Analysis
metallurgical. See Metallurgical analysis
Analysis (Chemistry) See Blowpipe; Chemistry, Analytic
Analysis of art. Parker, De W. H. 701
Analysis of food. See Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection
Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants. Parr, S. W. 660
Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. Wilson, J. A. and Merrill, H. B. See note at head of class 675
Analytic geometry. Young, J. W., Fort, T. and Morgan, F. M. 516
Analytic geometry and calculus. Woods, F. S. and Bailey, F. H. 516
Analytical chemistry. See Chemistry, Analytic
Analytical chemistry. Treadwell, F. P. 543
Analytical concordance to the Bible. Young, R. See note at head of class 220.2
Analytical geometry. See Geometry, Analytic
Analytical guides to music. See Music—Analytical guides
Analyticus, pseud. See Wise, James Waterman
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam p103-84 915.9
Ānand, Mulk Rāj. See Mulk-Raj, Anand
Anarchism and anarchists 335; also pages
In Adamic, L. Dynamite 331.89
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p614-29 330.1
See also lives of Goldman, Emma; Kropotkin, P. A. knīaź
Anarchy. See Mackaye, J. S. Paul Kalvar
Anatol. Schnitzler, A. 832
Anatolia. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p240-64 915
Anatomical diagrams for the use of art students. Dunlop, J. M. 743
Anatomy 611
artistic 743; also pages
In Blake, V. Art and craft of drawing p144-63 741
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing 741
In Schmuck, C. and Jewel, V. Fashion illustration p24-103 741
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p87-108 701
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can draw! p23-238 741
comparative. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p141-56 570
microscopic. See Histology
Anatomy and drawing. Pérard, V. S. 743
Anatomy of art. See Read, H. E. Meaning of art 701
Anatomy of bibliomania. Jackson, H. See note at head of class 010
Anatomy of insects. See Insects—Anatomy
Anatomy of melancholy. Burton, R. 828
Anatomy of music. Parkhurst, W. 781
Anatomy of revolution. Brinton, C. C. 323.2
Anatomy of the human body. Gray, H. 611
Ancestry. See Genealogy; Heredity
Ancestry of our English Bible. Price, I. M. 220
L'ancien régime et la révolution. Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de 944.04
Ancient Americans. Davis, E. C. See note under Brown 913.7
Ancient and medieval art. Bulley, M. H. 709
Ancient and medieval times. Morris, R. B. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
Ancient and modern Rome. Lanciani, R. A. 913.37
Ancient Andean life. Hewett, E. L. 980.1
Ancient art. See Art, Ancient
Ancient beliefs in the immortality of the soul. Moore, C. H. See note at head of class 237
Ancient cities. See Cities and towns, Ancient
Ancient cities and modern tribes. Gann, T. W. F. See note under Gann 917.28
Ancient city. Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. 937
Ancient civilization. See Civilization, Ancient
Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. Spinden, H. J. 913.72
Ancient civilizations of the Andes. Means, P. A. 913.8
Ancient East. Hogarth, D. G. 935
Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations. Houston, M. G. and Hornblower, F. S. 391
Ancient furniture. Richter, G. M. A. See note at head of class 749
Ancient gems in modern settings. Anthologia graeca 881.08
Ancient Greece at work. Glotz, G. See note at head of class 938

Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration. Houston, M. G. 391
Ancient heritage. Parker, P. G.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p497-527 812.08
Ancient history. See History, Ancient
Ancient Jerusalem. Baikie, J. 933
Ancient law. Maine, Sir H. J. S. 340
Ancient life in the American Southwest. Hewett, E. L. See note at head of class 970.1
Ancient literature. See Literature, Ancient
Ancient pagan symbols. Goldsmith, E. E. 755
Ancient painting. See Painting, Ancient
Ancient painting, from the earliest times to the period of Christian art. Swindler, M. H. See note at head of class 759
Ancient philosophy. See Philosophy, Ancient
Ancient regimé. Taine, H. A. 944.03
Ancient rhetoric and poetic. Baldwin, C. S. See note at head of class 808
Ancient times. Breasted, J. H. See note under Breasted 930
Ancient wisdom. Besant, Mrs A. W. See note at head of class 212
Ancient world. Glover, T. R. 930
And even now. Beerbohm, Sir M. 824
And gladly teach. Perry, B. 92
And so ad infinitum. Čapek, K. and Čapek, J.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p161-88 808.82
And the life everlasting. Baillie, J. 237
And this is Boston! Early, E. 917.44
And this is Cape Cod! Early, E. 917.44
And this is Washington! Early, E. 917.53
Andalusia—Description and travel 914.68; also pages
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p116-53 914.6
In Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy p135-475 397
Andalusia, the land of the blessed Virgin. Maugham, W. S. See note at head of class 914.68
Andersen, Arthur Olaf. Practical orchestration 785
Andersen, Hans Christian. Story of my life 92
Andersen, Hans Christian (as subject) See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p 1-53 804
Anderson, Arthur Lawrence. Swine enterprises 636.4
Anderson, Carl Thomas. How to draw cartoons successfully 741
Anderson, Charles Joseph and Simpson, Iona Jewell. Supervision of rural schools 379.173
Anderson, Edward Hutchings, and Schwenning, Gustav Theodor. Science of production organization 658.5
Anderson, Edwin P. Audels new radiomans guide 621.384
Audels wiring diagrams for light and power 621.32
Anderson, Harold Homer. Children in the family 649
Anderson, Harold Victor. See Long, J. S. 541.9
Anderson, Herbert Julian. See Craig, D. P. jt. auth.
Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins) Spell of Belgium 914.93
Anderson, James Gauchez. Le mot juste 443
Anderson, John, and Morse, Stearns. Book of the White mountains 917.42
Anderson, John Edward. Happy childhood 136.7
—Methods of child psychology
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p1-27 136.7
Anderson, John Stuart. See Emeléus, H. J. jt. auth.
Anderson, John Wallace. Diesel engineering 621.4
Diesel engines. See note under Anderson 621.4
Diesel operators' manual 621.4
Anderson, Lewis Flint. History of manual and industrial school education. See note at head of class 607
—ed. See Pestalozzi, J. H. Pestalozzi 371
Anderson, Maxwell. Blue pencil
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p94-100 820.8
Both your houses. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p745-93 812.08
Elizabeth the queen 812; also pages
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p133-98 808.82
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. Contemporary drama v2 p301-403 812.08
Feast of Ortolans
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p45-71 808.82
High Tor. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1936/37 p29-69 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p45-91 812.08
Key largo 812
Knickerbocker holiday 812
Mary of Scotland 812; also pages
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p827-94 808.82
Masque of kings. See note under Anderson 812
Saturday's children. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p597-628 822.08
Star-wagon. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p157-97 808.82
Valley Forge. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1934/35 p66-114 808.82
Wingless victory. See note under Anderson 812
Winterset 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p32-66 808.82
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p253-95 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p 1-43 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p1101-48 812.08
and Stallings, Laurence. Three American plays 812
—and Stallings, Laurence. What price glory
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p420-73 810.8
See also Stallings, L. jt. auth.
Anderson, Maxwell (as subject) See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p78-129 812.09
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p26-60, 286-318 812.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p292-95 810.4
Anderson, Nels. Trend of urban sociology
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology, p261-96 301
See also Lundberg, G. A. jt. ed.
Anderson, Paul Lewis. Technique of pictorial photography 770
Anderson, Romola, and Anderson, Robert Charles. Sailing ship. See note at head of class 387
Anderson, Robert Charles. See Anderson, R. jt. auth.
Anderson, Robert John. Secondary aluminum. See note at head of class 669.7
Anderson, Sherwood. Factory town
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p321-25 820.8
Mother
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p39-58 808.82
Puzzled America 917.3
Story teller's story 92
—Textiles
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p 1-22 812.08
Anderson, Sherwood (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p157-77 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p88-99 810.9
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p338-51 823.09

Anderson, Sherwood (as subject)—*Continued*
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p109-79 920
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p111-50 813.09
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p155-71 813.09
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p3-17 804
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p115-38 810.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p327-32 810.4
Anderson, Victor V. Job misfits
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p305-26 131.34
Anderson, W. B. pseud. See Schultz, James Willard
Anderson, W. R. Music as a career. See note at head of class 780.7
Anderson, William, ed. Local government in Europe 352
Anderson, William Hart. Philippine problem 991.4
Anderson, William James. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy 720.945
—and Spiers, Richard Phenē. Architecture of Greece and Rome 722
Anderson, William Robert. See McKinney, H. D. jt. auth.
Andes. See pages
In Hewett, E. L. Ancient Andean life 980.1
antiquities 913.8; also pages
In Hewett, E. L. Ancient Andean life 980.1
description and travel 918; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p248-81 918
Andes, Ancient civilizations of the. Means, P. A. 913.8
Andes and the desert, Land of the. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Andorra—Description and travel. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p42-56 910
Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa. Engines 621
See also Huxley, J. S. jt. auth.
Andrae, William Cook. See Diederichs, H. jt. auth.
André. See Dunlap, W.
Andrea del Castagno. See Castagno, Andrea del
Andrea del Sarto. See Sarto, Andrea del
Andrea Pisano. See Pisano, Andrea
Andrée, Salomon August. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p192-321 919.8
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
Andrée's story. Swedish society for anthropology and geography 919.8
Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich. He who gets slapped. See note under Andreev 891.72; also pages
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p177-229 808.82
—Life of man
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p501-60 808.82
—Plays 891.72
—Professor Storitsyn; tr. by I. Minkoff, G. R. Noyes and A. Kaun
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p739-99 891.72
Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich (as subject) See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p262-77 891.73
Andrewes, Lancelot, bp. of Winchester. Sermon on the nativity
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p297-315 208
Andrewes, Lancelot, bp. of Winchester (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays p3-23 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p289-300 804
Andrews, Alice Ebba. See Newcomer, A. G. jt. ed.
Andrews, Benjamin Richard. Economics of the household 647.1
Andrews, Charles Freer. Mahatma Gandhi's ideas 92
—Pilgrim's progress
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in transition p60-89 201
—ed. See Gandhi, M. K. Mahatma Gandhi 92
Andrews, Charles McLean. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.2
—Colonial folkways
In Chronicles of America series v9 973
—Colonial period. See note under Andrews 973.2
—Colonial period of American history 973.2
—Colonial self-government, 1652-1689 973.2
—Fathers of New England
In Chronicles of America series v6 973
Andrews, Claude Evrard Aldington. Belgium. See note at head of class 914.93
Andrews, Edward Deming, and Andrews, Mrs Faith. Shaker furniture. See note at head of class 749
Andrews, Ethan Allen. Harper's Latin dictionary 473
Andrews, Mrs Faith. See Andrews, E. D. jt. auth.
Andrews, Harry Lee, and Weirick, Bruce. Acting and play production 792P
Andrews, John Bertram. Labor laws in action 331
—Nationalisation (1860-1877)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v2 p 1-191 331
See also Commons, J. R. jt. auth.
Andrews, Loring. Isles of Eden 919.6
Andrews, Matthew Page. Founding of Maryland 975.2
—Virginia. See note at head of class 975.5
Andrews, Mrs Margaret Lockwood. Complete book of parties 793
Andrews, Mrs Marietta (Minnigerode) George Washington's country 917.55
Andrews, Mrs Mildred (Norton) Gardens in glass 635.9
Andrews, Roy Chapman. Across Mongolian plains 915.17
—Ends of the earth 915
—On the trail of ancient man 915.17
—This business of exploring 915.17
—Through the wilderness of northern Korea to the Long White Mountains
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p 1-9 910
Andrews, Siri, comp. See Children's catalog 028.5
Androcles and the lion. Shaw, G. B. 822; also pages
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p829-980 822
Andromache; tr. by E. P. Coleridge. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p847-78 882.08
Andromache; tr. by Henderson. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p125-84 842
Andromaque. Racine, J. B.
In Racine, J. B. Best plays of Racine p3-98 842
Andromeda in Wimpole street. Baynes, D. J. See note under Browning 92
Anecdotes. See pages
In Chambers, R. ed. Book of days 394
In Copeland, L. and Copeland, Mrs F. eds. 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories 808.87
In Hoffman, W. G. Public speaker's scrapbook p210-50 808.5
In Lawson, J. G. comp. World's best humorous anecdotes 817
Anesaki, Masaharu. Art, life, and nature in Japan 709.52
Anesaki, Masaharu (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p327-57 917.3
Anesthetics. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p309-23 610.9
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p212-20 540.
Angel in the soul. Newton, J. F. 252
Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. Swedenborg, E. 289.4

Angelica, Hughes, B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p85-97 822.08
Angelico, Fra. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p209-33 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p31-48 759.5
Angell, James. See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p201-33 150
Angell, Sir Norman. For what do we fight? 940.534
The great illusion 172.4
Peace with the dictators? 940.5
Public mind 301.15
Raw materials, population pressure and war 330.1
Story of money 332.4
See also Fish, C. R. jt. auth.
Angell, Robert Cooley. See Cooley, C. H. jt. auth.
Angelo, tyrant of Padua. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v2 842
Angels and amazons. Irwin, Mrs I. H. 396
Anger 157
Anger in young children. Goodenough, F. L. 157
Angiolieri, Cecco. Sonnets; tr. by D. G. Rossetti
In Rosetti, D. G. Poems p438-48 821
Angkor, Cambodia 915.9; also pages
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. New journeys in old Asia p115-34 915.9
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p296-307 910
In Loti, P. pseud. Siam p49-112 915.9
Angle, Paul McClelland. See Sandburg, C. Mary Lincoln, wife and widow 92
Anglican church. See Church of England
Angling. See Fishing
Angling. Holden, G. P. See note under Holden 799.1
Anglo-American agreement. Summers, H. B. comp. 327.73
Anglo-Catholicism. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p153-57 282
Anglo-Saxon dictionary. Bosworth, J. See note at head of class 429
Anglo-Saxon language 429
dictionaries 429
Anglo-Saxon literature 829; also pages
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
In Manly, J. M. ed. English prose and poetry pref p13-37 820.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Bright, J. W. Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader p88-132 429
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v 1 p36-93 820.9
Anglo-Saxon poetry 829
Anglo-Saxon primer. Sweet, H. See note under Sweet 429
Anglo-Saxon race. See pages
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p82-105 204
Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse. Sweet, H. 429
Angly, Edward. Prophets without foresight
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p57-69 330.973
Angus, Samuel. Environment of early Christianity 270
Essential Christianity 230
Angus, W. Mack. An introduction to navigation
In Motor boating's ideal series v13 623.8
Animal behavior. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Animal biology. Guyer, M. F. 590
Animal biology. Haldane, J. B. S. and Huxley, J. S. 570
Animal biology, Principles of. Shull, A. F., Larue, G. R. and Ruthven, A. G. 590
Animal chemistry. See Physiological chemistry
Animal drawing. See Animal painting and illustration
Animal drawing. Skeaping, J. R. 741
Animal drawing and anatomy. Noble, J. E. 741
Animal forms. See Jordan, D. S., Kellogg, V. L. and Heath, H. Animals
Animal forms in design. See Design, Decorative—Animal forms
Animal geography. Nedbigin, M. I. See note at head of class 591.9
Animal industry. See Live stock
Animal intelligence 591.5; also pages
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p205-52 500
Animal kingdom. See Zoology
Animal kingdom. Barry, P. See note under Barry 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p325-70 812.08
Animal life. See Jordan, D. S., Kellogg, V. L. and Heath, H. Animals
Animal mechanics. See pages
In Hill, A. V. Living machinery 612
Animal mind. Morgan, C. L. See note at head of class 591.5
Animal nutrition. Maynard, L. A. 636
Animal oils. See Oils and fats
Animal painting & anatomy. Calderon, W. F. 741
Animal painting and illustration 741; also pages
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can draw! p239-93 741
Animal photography. See Photography of animals
Animal pictures. See Animals—Pictures
Animal psychology. See Animal intelligence; Psychology, Comparative
Animal sketching. Calder, A. and Liedl, C. 741
Animal stories. See Animals—Stories
Animal world. Needham, J. G. 590
Animals 590; also 599; also pages
In Rice, J. H. Glories of the Carolina coast p141-68 917.57
aquatic. See Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna
diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases in animals; Veterinary medicine
domestic. See Domestic animals
extinct. See Paleontology
fossil. See Paleontology
fur-bearing. See Fur-bearing animals
geographical distribution. Geographical distribution of animals and plants
habitations 591.5
habits and behavior 591.5; also 591.9; also pages
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
In Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. Big cage 791.3
In Buck, F. and Anthony, E. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
In Geddes, Sir P. and Thomson, Sir J. A. Biology p197-220 570
In Leigh, W. R. Frontiers of enchantment 916.7
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p135-51 500
legends. See Animals—Stories
photography. See Photography of animals
pictures. See pages
In Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. Big cage p283-408 791.3
sea. See Marine fauna
stories 591.5; also pages
In Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. Big cage 791.3
In Cooper, C. R. Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything 791.3
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus 398
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends 398
In Stoney, S. G. and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. Black Genesis 398
training 791.3; also pages
In Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals p204-18 591.5
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p203-13 133
treatment. See pages
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p393-505 333
Animals. Jordan, D. S., Kellogg, V. L. and Heath, H. See note at head of class 590

Animals as friends and how to keep them. Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. 636
Animals in art. See pages
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p111-23 750
Animals in literature 808.81
Animals in poetry. See Animals in literature
Animals of America 599
Animals of land and sea. Clark, A. H. 590
Animals of the past. Lucas, F. A. 560
Animals of the seashore. Richards, H. G. See note at head of class 591.92
Animals without backbones. Buchsbaum, R. M. 592
Animism. See pages
In McDougall, W. Body and mind 130
Anna Christie. See O'Neill, E. G.
Annals. See Chronology, Historical; History
Annals of American sport. Krout, J. A. See note at head of class 796; also pages
In Pageant of America v15 973
Annals of English literature, 1475-1925 820
Annals of music in America. Lahee, H. C. See note at head of class 780.9
Annapolis—History 975.2
Annapolis, its colonial and naval story. Norris, W. B. 975.2
Annapolis naval academy. See U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis
Annapolis today. Banning, K. 359
Anne, queen of Great Britain 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p93-97 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v6, p136-430 920
Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p59-64 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p176-271 920
Anne, of Bohemia, queen consort of Richard II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p411-27 920
Anne, of Cleves, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p290-334 920
Anne, of Denmark, queen consort of James I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4, p 1-135 920
Anne, of Warwick, queen consort of Richard III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p39-52 920
Anne Pedersdotter. See Wiers-Jenssen, Hans. Witch 839.82
Annett, Fred Anzley. Electric elevators 621.87
—Electrical machinery 621.31
and Roe, Arthur Cecil. Connecting and testing direct-current machines 621.31
Anniversaries. See Holidays
Anniversaries and holidays. Hazeltine, M. E. 394
Annotated forms of wills, Gordon's. Gordon, S. See note at head of class 347.6
Annual bibliography of English language and literature. Modern humanities research association. See note at head of class 820
Annual magazine subject index. See note at head of class 050
Annual of advertising art, Art directors. Art directors club 741
Annuals. See Almanacs; Gift books (Annuals, etc.)
Annuals, Book of. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Annuals for your garden. Foley, D. J. 635.9
Annuals in the garden. Ortloff, H. S. See note under Hottes 635.9
Annuities 368; also pages
In Grant, H. D. Simplified mathematics for accountants and executives p122-48 511
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p273-86 339.4
In Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. Business mathematics p163-216 511
In Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance p36-78 511
Annunzio, Gabriele d'. Francesca da Rimini 852; also pages
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p267-407 808.82
—Giocondo. See note under Annunzio 852
Annunzio, Gabriele d' (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p320-49 809.2
In James, H. Notes on novelists p245-93 809.3
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p327-39 851.09
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p94-134 852.09
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p310-18 920
l'Anonimo. See Vitali, Bonaventura Ignazio Buonafede, known as
Anonyms and pseudonyms 014
Another beginning. Le Pelley, G.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p169-92 812.08
Another time. Auden, W. H. 821
Anselm, Saint, abp. of Canterbury. Dialogue of truth
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p150-84 189
Anselm, Saint, abp. of Canterbury (as subject) See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p101-42 920
Anshen, Melvin. See Barker, C. W. jt. auth.
Ansky, S. pseud. See Rappoport, Solomon
Answer. Lewisohn, L. 296
The answering voice. Teasdale, S. comp. 821.08
Antarctic expeditions. See Antarctic regions
Antarctic regions 919.9; also pages
In Brown, R. N. R. Polar regions 919.8
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century 919.8
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration 919.8
See also lives of Ellsworth, Lincoln; Shackleton, Sir E. H.
Anterior spinal paralysis. See Infantile paralysis
Anthologia graeca. Ancient gems in modern settings 881.08
—Greek anthology. See note under Anthologia graeca 881.08
Anthologies. See Literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections; and names of literatures, e.g. English poetry—Collections
Anthology for the Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, M. ed. 821.08
Anthology of American negro literature. Calverton, V. F. ed. 810.8
Anthology of Catholic poets. Leslie, S. comp. 821.08
Anthology of Catholic poets, Joyce Kilmer's. Kilmer, J. ed. 821.08
Anthology of Czechoslovak literature. Selver, P. comp. and tr. 891.86
Anthology of English and American poetry. Van Doren, M. ed. See note under Van Doren 808.81
Anthology of Irish verse. Colum, P. ed. 821.08
Anthology of Italian poems, 13th-19th century. Lucchi, L. de', comp. and tr. 851.08
Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day. Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. 861.08
Anthology of modern Indian poetry. Goodwin, G. ed. 891.4
Anthology of modern Jewish poetry. Raskin, P. M. ed. 808.81
Anthology of modern philosophy. Robinson, D. S. comp. 190
Anthology of public speeches. Platz, M. comp. 808.85
Anthology of Russian literature. Wiener, L. comp. and tr. 891.7
Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925. Stork, C. W. comp. and tr. 839.71
Anthology of world poetry. Van Doren, M. ed. 808.81
Anthology of world prose. Van Doren, C. C. ed. 808.8
Anthony of Padua, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p52-62 920
Anthony, C. L. pseud. See Smith, Dorothy Gladys

Anthony, Edward. See Beatty, C. jt. auth.; Buck, F. jt. auth.
Anthony, Harold Elmer. Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. See note at head of class 579.4
Field book of North American animals 599
ed. See Animals of America 599
Anthony, Irvin. Paddle wheels and pistols. See note at head of class 917.7
ed. Saga of the Bounty 910
Anthony, Katharine Susan. Catherine the Great 92
Louisa May Alcott 92
Margaret Fuller 92
Marie Antoinette 92
Queen Elizabeth 92
Anthony, John J. Marriage and family problems See note at head of class 173.1
Anthony, Susan Brownell 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p268-73 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p269-78 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p147-55 920
Anthropogeography 573; also 910; also pages
In Bowman, I. Geography in relation to the social sciences 910.7
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p311-31 917.3
In Calvin, R. Sky determines 917.89
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
In Huntington, E., Williams, F. E. and Van Valkenburg, S. Economic and social geography 380
In Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions 973
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p183-206 973
In White, C. L. and Renner, G. T. Geography 910
Anthropology 572; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p508-10 371.42
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p394-606 575
In Lowie, R. H. Are we civilized? 901
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p83-101 504
Anthropology, Criminal. See Criminal anthropology
Anthropology and modern life. Boas, F. 572
Anti-slavery crusade. Macy, J.
In Chronicles of America series v28 973
Anticorrosive paint. See Corrosion and anticorrosives
Antigone. See Sophocles
Antigua, House in. Adamic, L. 917.281
Antilles, Lesser. See Lesser Antilles
Antimony. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p42-53 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p238-73 338.2
Antin, Mary. At school in the promised land. See note under Antin 92
Promised land 92
Antin, Mary (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p30-38 920
Antipodes. Brome, R.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p415-543 822.08
Antique fakes and reproductions. Lee, Mrs R. W. 748
Antiques 740.9; also pages
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
Antiques. Lucas, A. 708
Antiquities. See Archeology; and subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Antiquities, Ecclesiastical. See Christian antiquities
Antiquities, Oriental. See Oriental antiquities
Antiquity of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity
Antiquity of man. Keith, Sir A. 571
Antisemitism. See Jewish question; Jews—Political and social conditions
Antiseptics. See pages
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p97-115 614.3
Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius. See Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus
Antoninus, Saint, abp. of Florence. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p234-49 920
Antonius, George. Arab awakening 950
Antonius, Marcus. See Antony, Marc
Antony, Marc 92; also pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p655-84 920
See also life of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt
Antonyms, English. See English language—Antonyms
Antrim, Highways and byways in Donegal and Gwynn, S. L.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 series
Ants 595.7; also pages
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man p167-88 632.7
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p253-62 591.9
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p119-46 595.7
Ants, bees and wasps. Avebury, J. L. 1st baron 595.7
Any girl can be good-looking. Cades, H. R. See note under Cades 646.7
Anyone can draw! Zaidenberg, A. 741
Apache gold & Yaqui silver. Dobie, J. F. 917.8
Apache Indians 970.1; also pages
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p249-76 970.1
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo p155-85 917.89
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest p16-33 970.1
Apartment house rental, investment and management. McGonagle, J. R. See note at head of class 333.3
Apartment houses. See pages
In Post, Mrs E. P. Personality of a house p130-43 747
Ape and the child. Kellogg, W. N. and Kellogg, Mrs L. A. See note at head of class 151.3
Apes 599; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo p22-38 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p15-26 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p641-64 590
In Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals p70-100 591.5
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature p 1-72 572
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p149-67 591.9
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p11-20 590
In Tilney, F. Master of destiny p129-238 575
Apes & men. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time
Apes and monkeys. Boulenger, E. G. 599
Apes, men, and morons. Hooton, E. A. 572
Apiculture. See Bees
Apmann, Arthur Martens. Domestic gas appliances. See note at head of class 697
Apocrypha. See Bible. O. T. Apocrypha
Apocryphal books (N.T.) See Bible, N.T. Apocryphal books
Apocryphal New Testament. Bible. New Testament. Apocryphal books 229
Apollinaire, Guillaume. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p124-29 920
Apollo. Reinach, S. 709
Apollonius Rhodius. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p239-72 881.09
Apologetics. See Christianity—Evidences
Apologia pro vita sua. Newman, J. H. cardinal 92
Apologie for poetrie, Sidney's. Sidney, Sir P. 808.1
Apostle of charity; the life of St. Vincent de Paul. Maynard, T. 92
Apostles 225.92
Apostles' creed 238

Apostolic church, Dictionary of the. Hastings, J. ed. See note under Hastings 220.3
App, Frank, and Waller, Allen George. Farm economics, management and distribution. See note at head of class 631.1
Apparatus, Electrical. See Electric apparatus and appliances
Apparitions 133
Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
Apple. See pages
In Hanson, V. T. Practical tree surgery p84-101 634.9
In Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding 634
Apple cart. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
Apples and madonnas. Bulliet, C. J. 709
Appleton, Edward Victor. Electricity in the atmosphere
In Scientific progress p79-100 504
Appleton biographies
Belloc, H. William the Conqueror 92
Binyon, Sir L. Akbar 92
Maurois, A. Voltaire 92
West, R. pseud. St Augustine 92
Wilkinson, C. Cœur de Lion (Richard I) 92
Appleton book of Christmas plays. Shay, F. ed. 808.82
Appleton book of holiday plays. Shay, F. ed. See note at head of class 812.08
Appleton book of short plays. Nicholson, K. ed. 812.08
Appleton new world of science series
Fenton, C. World of fossils 560
Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics 530.9
Macdougal, D. T. Green leaf 581
Mott-Smith, M. C. Heat and its workings 536
Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy 621
Appleton popular health series
Brown, L. and Heise, F. H. C. Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis 616.24
Hartman, L. L. Teeth and the mouth 617.6
Holland, A. L. Indigestion 616.3
Kovács, R. Nature, M.D. 615.8
Mayer, E. Curative value of light 615.8
Phillips, W. C. and Rowell, H. G. Your hearing 617.8
Thomson, E. S. Your eyes and their care 617.7
Appleton series in special methods
Cole, R. D. Modern foreign languages and their teaching 407
Foster, Mrs J. C. and Mattson, M. L. Nursery-school education 372.2
McCallister, J. M. Remedial and corrective instruction in reading 372.4
Whitford, W. G. Introduction to art education 707
Appleton series in supervision and teaching
Anderson, C. J. and Simpson, I. J. Supervision of rural schools 379.173
Ayer, F. C. and Barr, A. S. Organization of supervision 371.2
Barr, A. S., Burton, W. H., and Brueckner, L. J. Supervision 371.2
Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning 370.15
Burton, W. H. ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 371.2
Frederick, R. W., Ragsdale, C. E. and Salisbury, R. Directing learning 371.3
Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary. Cuyás, A. 463
Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials. Matthews, J. M. 667.2
Applications for positions 371.42; also pages
In Brophy, Mrs L. If women must work p9-28 371.42
In Brophy, Mrs L. Men must work p38-50 371.42
In Hadida, S. C. Manners for millions p245-58 395
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p198-213 371.42
In Morris, R. H. How to write job-getting letters 651.7
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p569-83 339.4
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p127-34 395
Applied acoustics. Olson, H. F. and Massa, F. 534
Applied anatomy and kinesiology. Bowen, W. P. 613.7
Applied art. See Art industries and trade
Applied art. Lemos, P. J. 707
Applied colloid chemistry. Bancroft, W. D. 541.34
Applied design in the precious metals. Davidson, P. W. See note under Davidson 739
Applied economics. Bye, R. T. and Hewett, W. W. 330.1
Applied entomology. Fernald, H. T. 632.7
Applied eugenics. Popenoe, P. B. and Johnson, R. H. 575.1
Applied inorganic analysis. Hillebrand, W. F. and Lundell, G. E. F. 543
Applied mathematics in chemical engineering. Sherwood, T. K. and Reed, C. E. 517
Applied mechanics. See Mechanics, Applied
Applied mechanics. Poorman, A. P. 620.1
Applied psychology. Poffenberger, A. T. 150
Applied science. See Technology
Applied sociology. Ward, L. F. See note under Ward 301
Applied time and motion study. Holmes, W. G. 658.5
Applied X-rays. Clark, G. L. 537.5
Appliqué work (Needlework) also pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p203-16 746
In Finley, Mrs R. E. Old patchwork quilts p118-28 746
Appraisal of books. See Books reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Literature—History and criticism
Appraisals of Canadian literature. Stevenson, L. 810.9C
Appreciation of art. See Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics
Appreciation of art. See Neuhaus, E. World of art 701
Appreciation of music. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Appreciation of music. Mason, D. G. 780
Appreciation of music. Welch, R. D. 780
Appreciation of sculpture. Sturgis, R. See note at head of class 730
Appreciations. Pater, W. H. 820.4
Appreciations of poetry. Hearn, L. 821.09
Apprehension. See Perception
Approach to librarianship. Sharp, H. A. See note at head of class 020
Approach to Shakespeare. Mackail, J. W. 822.3
Approaches to personality. Murphy, G. and Jensen, F. See note at head of class 137
Approaching motherhood. Brodhead, G. L. See note at head of class 618
April fools' day. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p112-31 793
Aptitudes and aptitude testing. Bingham, W. V. 371.42
Apuleius. Golden ass 877
Aquariums 590.7; also pages
In Comstock, Mrs A. B. Pet book p224-43 636
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p 1-127 590
In Sawyer, R. V. and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish p139-64, 248-55 635.9
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p106-72 790
Aquatic animals. See Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna
Aquatic birds. See Water birds
Aquatic insects. See Insects, Aquatic
Aquatic plants. See pages
In Innes, W. T. Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes p25-66 590.7
In Ramsey, L. W. and Lawrence, C. H. Garden pools p51-95 635.9
Aquatic sports 797; also pages
In Sheffield, L. M. and Sheffield, N. C. Swimming simplified p227-51 797.2

Aquatint 766; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p125-38 760
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p48-78 760
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching p177-208 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p130-44 760
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p127-38 096
Aqueducts. See pages
In Babbitt, H. E. and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering p212-28 628.1
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p55-68 620.9
Aquinas, Thomas. See Thomas Aquinas, Saint
Arab at home. Harrison, P. W. 915.3
Arab awakening. Antonius, G. 950
Arabia 915.3; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p312-26 915
description and travel 915.3; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p213-38 910
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p103-66 910
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p318-48 910
In Makin, W. J. Red sea nights p184-308 916.3
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land p177-248 916.2
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p 1-53 915.69
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p133-39 915
history 953
See also life of Lawrence, T. E.
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Arabia
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p517-45 950
social life and customs 915.3; also pages
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
Arabia deserta, Passages from. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Arabia felix. Thomas, B. 915.3
Arabian knight. See Dearden, S. Burton of Arabia 92
Arabian nights. Arabian nights' entertainments 892.7
Arabic civilization. See Civilization, Arabic
Arabic literature 892.7
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p99-138 808.8
history and criticism 892.7; also pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p180-209 297
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p176-92 809
Arabic mathematics. See Mathematics, Arabic
Arabic medicine. See Medicine, Arabic
Arabic music. See Music, Arabic
Arabic philosophy. See Philosophy, Arabic
Arabic poetry. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p93-153 809.1
collections. See pages
In Tietjens, Mrs E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p3-62 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p80-124 808.81
Arabs 953; also 915.3; also pages
In Antonius, G. Arab awakening 950
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
Arabs in Africa. See pages
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa p68-150 967
Arabs in Portugal. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p 1-39 297
Arabs in Spain 946; also pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p 1-39 297
Arachnida 595.4; also pages
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p200-11 590
Aramaic language—Dictionaries. See pages
In Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament 492.4
Aran islands 914.15
Aran islands. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p309-475 822
Aratra Pentelici. Ruskin, J. 730
Aratus Sicyonius. See pages
In Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p724-42 920
Arbela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331
Arbitration
industrial 331.1
international 341.6; also pages
In Allen, D. Fight for peace p119-33 172.4
In Buell, R. L. International relations p606-46 327
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy p306-38 327.73
In Mower, E. C. International government 341
In Potter, P. B. Introduction to the study of international organization 341
Arbitration. Menander
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1147-71 882.08
Arbitration and the National labor relations board. Nichols, E. R. and Logan, J. W., comps. 331.1
Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'. Diary and letters 92
Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d' (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p392-403 820.9
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser p35-65 814
Arbor day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p141-200 394
Arbor day. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Arc-welded steel frame structures. Fish G. D. 691
Arc welding, Procedure handbook of. Lincoln electric company, Cleveland 671W
Arcadia, Greece—Description and travel. See pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters p358-87 913.38
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece p235-49, 274-91 914.95
Archaeology. See Archeology
Archaeology and the Bible. Barton, G. A. 220.9
Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914-1931. Kendrick, T. D. and Hawkes, C. F. C. See note at head of class 913.42
Archeologists. See life of Schliemann, Heinrich
Archeology 573; also 913; also pages
In Caiger, S. L. Bible and spade 220.9
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p510-13 371.42
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p448-71 540
In Spearing, H. G. Childhood of art 709
Archeology, Biblical. See Bible—Antiquities
Archer, Gleason Leonard. Big business and radio 621.384
Archer, John. See Lydenberg, H. M. jt. auth.
Archer, John Clark. Faiths men live by 290
Archer, Thomas Andrew, and Kingsford, Charles Lothbridge. The crusades 940.1
Archer, William. Old drama and the new. 822.09
—Play-making 808.2
—ed. See Farquhar, G. George Farquhar 822
Archery 799.3; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p 1-16 796
Archery simplified. Rounsevelle, P. 799.3
Archipenko, Alexander. See pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p168-83 709
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p61-75 735

Architect in history. Briggs, M. S. See note at head of class 720.9
Architects 720.3; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. Architecture of colonial America p252-74 720.973
In Simpson, F. M. History of architectural development v3 p270-329 720.9
See also lives of Cram, R. A.; Wren, Sir Christopher; Wright, F. L.
American. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p425-37 704
Architects' and builders' handbook, Kidder-Parker. Kidder, F. E. 690
Architects of ideas. Trattner, E. R. 509
Architectural acoustics 534; also pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p133-53 509
Architectural building construction. Jaggard, W. R. and Drury, F. E. See note at head of class 690
Architectural composition. Curtis, N. C. See note at head of class 729
Architectural decoration. See Decoration and ornament, Architectural
Architectural design. See Architecture—Details
Architectural designs. See Architecture—Designs and plans
Architectural details. See Architecture—Details
Architectural drawing 744; also pages
In Bishop, A. T. Composition and rendering p49-73 740
In Brahdy, J. Perspective drawing 742
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students p332-56 744
In Guptill, A. L. Color in sketching and rendering p235-348 751
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush p215-301 741
In Guptill, A. L. Sketching and rendering in pencil p61-186 741
In Harbeson, J. F. Study of architectural design 729
In Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing p71-105 741
Architectural drawing for high schools. Waffle, H. W. 744
Architectural drawing, perspective and rendering. Farey, C. A. and Edwards, A. T. See note at head of class 744
Architectural forum. See note at head of class 725
—1936 book of small houses. See note under Architectural forum 728
—1938 book of small houses. See note under Architectural forum 728
—1940 book of small houses 728
Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. Ramsey, C. G. and Sleeper, H. R. 692
Architectural ironwork 729
Architectural metal work 729
Architectural orders. See Architecture—Orders
Architectural perspective. See Perspective
Architectural planning of the American college. Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. 727
Architectural rendering in wash. Magonigle, H. V. B. 744
Architectural sculptre, Modern. Aumonier, W. ed. See note at head of class 729
Architectural sculpture, New. Agard, W. R. 729
Architectural shades and shadows. McGoodwin, H. K. 744
Architecture 720; also 724; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p 1-242 704
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p119-34 701
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p47-54 371.42
In Bragdon, C. F. Frozen fountain 729
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p121-52 740.9
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p311-36 709
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p32-47 620
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p107-48 707
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p154-64 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p33-42 371.42
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p9-124 701
In Harbeson, J. F. Study of architectural design 729
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p296-302 371.42
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p147-66 701
In Moholy-Nagy, L. New vision p161-204 701
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p216-41 701
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p98-103 371.42
In Teague, W. D. Design this day 745, alphabet 1
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p43-46 371.42
American 720.973; also pages
In Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. Art in America p53-62, 121-38 709.73
In Cheney, S. W. Expressionism in art p374-86 759.91
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions p52-57 740
In Jackman, R. E. American arts p461-526 709.73
In Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life p90-115 709.73
In Klauder, C. Z. and Wise, H. C. College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus 727
In Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college 727
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p107-82 709.73
In Pageant of America v13 973
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p350-60 709.73
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p104-16 917.3
In Wright, F. L. Modern architecture 724
ancient 722
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages
In Warren, H. L. Foundations of classic architecture p71-97 722
bibliography. See pages
In Fletcher, Sir B. F. History of architecture on the comparative method 720.9
British. See Architecture, English; Architecture, Scottish
Byzantine 723; also pages
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v 1, p199-264 720.945
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p96-127 723
Chinese. See pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p38-58 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p10-17 709.51
church. See Church architecture
colonial 720.973; also 728; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p34-50 608
In Halsey, R. T. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p 1-17, 125-46 917.3
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p29-81, 149-61, 231-55, 294-325 917.4
composition, proportion, etc. 729; also pages
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture p29-72 720
conservation and restoration. See pages
In Historic American buildings survey. Historic American buildings survey 720.973

Architecture—*Continued*
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p420-34 709.48
designs and plans 729; also pages
In Geddes, N. B.; Horizons p122-293 745, alphabet 1
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture p220-62 720
In Svenson, C. L. and Shelton, E. G. Architectural drawing p97-143 744
details 729; also pages
In Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728
In Glazier, R. Manual of historic ornament p3-104 745, alphabet 1
In Waffle, H. W. Architectural drawing for high schools 744
dictionaries 720.3
domestic 728; also 331.83, 728.6; also pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p85-156 720.973
In Halsey, R. T. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p262-79 720.973
In Historic American buildings survey. Historic American buildings survey 720.973
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p277-82 540
In Lockwood, Mrs S. M. Decoration: past, present & future p95-188 747
In New York Metropolitan Museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p138-54 571
In Price, C. M. Practical book of architecture p225-337 720
In Sooy, Mrs L. P. and Woodbridge, Mrs V. Plan your own home 747
In Strode, H. Story of Bermuda p219-328 917.299
In U.S. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
In Waffle, H. W. Architectural drawing for high schools 744
domestic—Designs and plans 728; also pages
In Smith, C. B. New Home owners handbook 690
ecclesiastical. See Church architecture
Egyptian. See pages
In Capart, J. Egyptian art p104-30 709.32
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt p124-61, 213-47 709.32
In Warren, H. L. Foundations of classic architecture p 1-70 722
English 720.942; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p50-93 942
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p69-207 914.2
In Richardson, A. E. Georgian England p97-115 914.2
European 720.94
French 720.944; also pages
In Mourey, G. French art in the XIX century p43-52 709.44
Gothic 723; also 726; also pages
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v2, p154-229 720.945
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p303-34 709
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v2 p252-362 723
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p197-211 709
See also life of Cram, R. A.
Greek 722; also pages
In Anderson, W. J. and Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome v 1 722
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p96-192 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p33-71 709.38
In Gardner, P. and Blomfield, Sir R. T. Greek art and architecture p49-76 709.38
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p4-11 723
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p77-112 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p29-52 709.38
In Warren, H. L. Foundations of classic architecture p114-349 722
handbooks, manuals, etc. See pages
In Kidder, F. E. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 690
history 720.9; also pages
In Cotchett, L. E. Evolution of furniture 749
In Price, C. M. A B C of architecture p89-231 720
In Price, C. M. Practical book of architecture p28-72 720
In Reinach, S. Apollo 709
In Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world p 1-264 709
Indic. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. ABC of Indian art 709.54
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art p3-147 709.54
Italian 720.945; also pages
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p14-33, 218-43 709.45
In Ruskin, J. Stones of Venice 729
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p29-72 709.45
Lombard. See pages
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v 1 p88-198 720.945
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p199-239 723
Mayan. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p110-23 620.9
medieval 723
medieval—Bibliography. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p333-467, v2 p416-79 723
Mohammedan. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p155-79 297
naval. See Naval architecture
New England. See pages
In Chamberlain, S. Open house in New England 728
Norman. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p240-332 723
orders 729
Persian. See pages
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p46-59 709.55
In Warren, H. L. Foundations of classic architecture p99-113 722
proportion. See Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.
renaissance 724; also pages
In Anderson, W. J. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy 720.945
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England 720.942
Roman 722; also pages
In Anderson, W. J. and Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome v2 722
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p11-42 723
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p18-44 709.37
romanesque 723; also pages
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy v 1 p88-198, 265-314, v2 p 1-81 720.945
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v2 p 1-49 723
rural. See Farm buildings
Russian. See pages
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p12-26 709.47
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p252-65 709.47
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts p 1-41 709.47
Scottish. See pages
In Batsford, H. and Fry, C. Face of Scotland p92-112 914.1
Spanish. See pages
In Newcomb, R. Spanish house for America 728

Architecture—*Continued*
Swedish. See pages
In Rothery, A. E. Sweden, the land and the people p17-28 914.85
In Scandinavian art p223-37 709.48
Architecture. Blomfield, Sir R. T.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p397-424 913.38
Architecture, Metal crafts in. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Architecture and modern life. Brownell, B. and Wright, F. L. 720
Architecture for the new theatre. Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R. See note at head of class 725
Architecture of ancient Egypt. Bell, E. See note at head of class 722
Architecture of colonial America. Eberlein, H. D. 720.973
Architecture of Greece and Rome. Anderson, W. J. and Spiers, R. P. 722
Architecture of the earth. Daly, R. A. 551
Architecture of the renaissance in France. Ward, W. H. See note at head of class 720.944
Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. Anderson, W. J. 720.945
Architecture of the universe. Swann, W. F. G. See note at head of class 530.1
Archy and mehitabel. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel v 1 817
Archy does his part. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel v3 817
Archy's life of mehitabel. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel v2 817
Arctic adventure. Freuchen, P. 919.8
Arctic expeditions. See Arctic regions
Arctic journeys. Shackleton, E. 919.8
Arctic regions 919.8; also pages
In Bartlett, R. A. Log of Bob Bartlett 92
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p29-52, 81-89, 223-38, 285-300, 321-36 910
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p252-63 910
In Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. North to the Orient p64-132 915
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p763-80 917
In Smolka, H. P. 40,000 against the Arctic 915.7
See also lives of Bartlett, R. A.; Ellsworth, Lincoln; Nansen, Fridtjof; Peary, R. E.
Arctic trader. Godsell, P. H. 917.12
Arctic village. Marshall, R. 917.98
Arcturus (Ship). See pages
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
Arcturus adventure. Beebe, W. 591.92
Arden, Elizabeth. See pages
In New Yorker (Periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p329-41 920
Ardiane & Barbe Bleue. Maeterlinck, M.
In Materlinck, M. Sister Beatrice and Ardiane & Barbe Bleue p95-183 842
Are American teachers free? Beale, H. K. See note under American historical association 307
Are men superior? Ford, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p287-305 822.08
Are we civilized? Lowie, R. H. 901
Arendt, Morton. Storage batteries. See note at head of class 621.35
Arenson, Saul Bryan. Chemical arithmetic. See note at head of class 540
Arent, Arthur. One-third of a nation
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v2 pt 2 812.08
—Power
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v 1 pt 2 812.08
Areopagitica and other prose writings. Milton, J. 828
Arethusa (Barque) See pages
In Clements, R. Gipsy of the Horn 910
Aretino, Pietro 92; also pages
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p483-533 920
Arfwedson, Johan August. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p212-21 546
Argentine Republic. See pages
In Clark, S. A. East coast of South America p76-84, 217-75 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p127-85 980
See also life of Hudson, W. H.
description and travel 918.2; also pages
In Bowman, H. and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio p91-139 918
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p315-48 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures p162-213 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p164-200 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p301-97 918
In Strode, H. South by Thunderbird p197-251 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R .H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p223-300 918
history 982; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p130-50 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p299-335 980
Argentine tango. Guedalla, P. 918.2
Argolis—Description and travel. See pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters p323-57 913.38
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece p210-34 914.95
Argon. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p129-34 540
Argonauts. See pages
In Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece p3-26 913.38
Argumentation. See Debates and debating; Oratory
Argumentation. Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. 808.5
Argumentation and debating. Foster, W. T. 808.5
Arianism. See pages
In Belloc, H. Great heresies p29-69 273
Ariel; the life of Shelley. Maurois, A. 92
Ariosto, Lodovico. Orlando furioso 851
——Orlando furioso (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p189-97 808.81
——Story of Zerbin and Isabella; Story of Fiordispina
In Gay, J. Poetical works p216-31 821
Ariosto, Ludovico (as subject) See pages
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p60-89 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p188-214 851.09
Arishima, Takeo. Death
In Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. tr. New plays from Japan p15-71 895.6
Aristides, the Just. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p230-42, 254-56 920
Aristocracy and justice. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 9th ser 814
Aristocrats of the garden. Wilson, E. H. See note at head of class 715
Aristophanes. Acharnians; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p429-73 882.08
—Birds; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p733-98 882.08
—Birds; tr. by J. H. Frere
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p348-81 808.8
—Clouds; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p541-99 882.08
—Clouds; tr. by R. Cumberland
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p335-70 880.8

Aristophanes—*Continued*
—Clouds; tr. by Mitchell
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p64-97 808.82
—Ecclesiazusae; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1007-53 882.08
—Frogs; tr. by J. H. Frere
In Ten Greek plays p359-419 882.08
—Frogs; tr. by G. Murray
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p919-95 882.08
—Knights; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p481-532 882.08
—Lysistrata; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p809-59 882.08
—Lysistrata; tr. by Seldes
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1473-510 808.82
—Peace; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p671-721 882.08
—Plutus; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1063-1115 882.08
—Plutus, the god of riches; tr. by D. K. Sandford
In Ten Greek plays p421-63 882.08
—Thesmophoriazusae; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p867-912 882.08
—Wasps; tr. anonymous
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p609-61 882.08
Aristophanes (as subject) 882.09; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p104-26 801
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p79-91 809.2
In Hamilton, E. Greek way p102-37 880.9
Aristotelianism. Stocks, J. L. 185
Aristotle. Ethica Nicomachea (as subject)
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p354-63 104
—Nicomachean ethics 170
—On the art of poetry 888
—Poetics; tr. by S. H. Butcher
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p490-506 880.8
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p25-61 804
—Poetics, Longinus on the sublime. See note under Aristotle 888
—Politics 320
Aristotle (as subject) 888; also 185; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p130-39 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p72-104 320.9
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates p85-109 182
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p58-106 109
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p169-214 171
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p254-71 938
In Maritain, J. Introduction to philosophy p82-101 100
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p62-81 808.2
In Morley, C. D. comp. Modern essays 2d ser p294-332 824.08
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p173-211 808.1
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p88-122 320.9
Arithmetic 511; also pages
In Cradit, R. V. Bookkeeping for personal and business use p237-319 657
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p 1-394 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p193-233 510
In Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains p12-46 510
In Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics v 1 510A
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study p 1-121 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p3-74 510
commercial 511; also pages
In Jansson, M. E. Handbook of applied mathematics p842-961 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p183-317 510
foundations. See pages
In Dantzig, T. Number, the language of science 510
study and teaching. See pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p159-246 371
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p302-97 370.15
Arithmetic for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 511
Arizona
See also lives of Priestly, J. B.; Rak, Mrs M. K.
description and travel 917.91
history 979.1
Arizona, the wonderland. James, G. W. See note at head of class 917.91
Arkansas—Social life and customs 917.67
The Arkansas. Davis, C. B. 978
Arkansas river. See pages
In Davis, C. B. Arkansas 978
history 976.7
Arkell, Mrs Ruby Lillian (Percival) Caroline of Ansbach, George the Second's queen. See note under Caroline 92
Arkin, Herbert and Colton, Raymond Roosevelt. Graphs 311
—Outline of statistical methods 311
Arliss, George. My ten years in the studios 92
—Up the years from Bloomsbury 92
Arlitt, Ada Hart. The adolescent 136.7
—Adolescent psychology 136.7
—Child from one to twelve. See note under Arlitt 136.7
Armada, 1588. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p225-58 904
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation p258-93 910
See also life of Drake, Sir Frances
Armaments. See Armies; Disarmament; Munitions
Armature winding. Moreton, D. P., Dunlap, C. H. and Drinkall, L. R. 621.31
Armatures 621.316
Armenia
description and travel 915.66
social life and customs. See life of Caraman, Elizabeth
Armenians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p436-50 325.73
Armer, Mrs Laura (Adams) Southwest 917.8
Armies 355
Armies of labor. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America series v40 973
Armies of spies. Gollomb, J. 351.74
Arminius, B.C. 17-21? A.D. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p118-42 904
Arminius, Jacobus. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p211-30 920
Armistice day. Sanford, Mrs A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Armor. See Arms and armor
Armour, J. S. Genesis and growth of English 420.9
Arms, John Taylor. Handbook of print making and print makers 760
Arms, Coats of. See Heraldry
Arms and armor. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p183-205 709.52
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p265-80 740.9
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p50-68 709
Arms and the Covenant. See Churchill, W. L. S. While England slept

Arms and the man. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p123-96 822
Armstrong, Andrew Campbell. Philosophy and its history
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p113-33 191
Armstrong, Mrs Barbara (Nachtrieb) Health insurance doctor 331.25
nsuring the essentials 331.25
nstrong, Hamilton Fish. "We or they." 321.8
When there is no peace 940.5
See also Dulles, A. W. jt. auth.; Langer, W. L. jt. auth.
Armstrong, Harold Courtenay. His Highness the Aga Khan
In Men of turmoil p73-80 920
Armstrong, Henry Edward. Chemical romance of the green leaf
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p189-206 113
Armstrong, Margaret Neilson. Fanny Kemble 92
and Thornber, John James. Field book of western wild flowers. See note at head of class 582.13
Armstrong, Mrs Louise (Van Voorhis) We too are the people 361
Armstrong, Noel. Marthe
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p7-18 808.82
Armstrong, Sir Walter. Art in Great Britain and Ireland 709.42
Gainsborough and his place in English art 759.2
Sir Joshua Reynolds, first president of the Royal academy 759.2
Army. See Armies; Military art and science; and subdivision Army under names of countries
Arndt, Milton H. Battery brooding. See note under Jull 636.5
Arnold, Benedict 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p17-50 920
Arnold, Sir Edwin. Light of Asia 821
Arnold, Elmer Elisworth. See Durell, F. jt. auth.
Arnold, Frank Atkinson. Broadcast advertising. See note at head of class 659.1
Do you want to get into radio? See note at head of class 621.384
Arnold, Henry Harley, and Eaker, Ira. This flying game 629.13
Arnold, Horace David. Introduction to research in the communication field
In Modern communication p25-48 621.38
Arnold, Hugh. Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France 748
Arnold, John Randall. Hides and skins 675
Arnold, Mrs Margaret (Shippen) See pages
In Bradford, G. Wives p53-88 920
Arnold, Matthew. Culture and anarchy 824
Essays in criticism 824
—Essays in criticism (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p83-97 820.4
Function of criticism
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p608-23 804
God and the Bible. See note under Arnold 220.7
Letters, 1848-88 92
Literature & dogma 220.7
On the study of Celtic literature 891.6
Poetical works 821
Study of poetry
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p624-47 804
Arnold, Matthew (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters p149-202 820.9
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p124-36 824
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p3-17 304
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p346-57 804
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p298-333 821.09
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry p139-60 808.1
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p39-53 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p 1-15 920
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p265-85 808.2
In Montague, C. E. Writer's notes on his trade p151-63 808
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser p213-44 814
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p406-32 804
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p231-45 820.4
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p90-100 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2 p71-114 920
Arnold, Schuyler. Wayside marketing 631.18
Arnold, Thomas. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p205-42 920
Arnold, Sir Thomas Walker, and Guillaume, Alfred, eds. Legacy of Islam 297
Arnold, Thurman Wesley. Folklore of capitalism 330.1
Symbols of government 320
Arnold, Thurman Wesley (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p194-217 304
Arnolfo di Cambia. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p103-14 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p15-23 759.5
Aronovici, Carol. Housing the masses 331.83
—and McCalmont, Elizabeth. Catching up with housing 331.83
Aronson, Joseph. Encyclopedia of furniture 749
Aronson, Moses Judah. Humanization of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p3-21 191
Around the world in eleven years. Abbe, P., Abbe, R. and Abbe, J. 92
Around the world in New York. Bercovici, K. See note at head of class 917.471
Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam.' Brassey, A. A. baroness 910
Around the world single-handed. Pidgeon, H. 910
Arp, Bill, pseud. See Smith, Charles Henry
Arrangement of flowers. Hine, Mrs A. W. B. 635.96
Arranging flowers throughout the year. Cary, Mrs K. T. and Merrell, Mrs N. D. See note at head of class 635.96
Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. Lange, A. 781.6
Arrhenius, Svante August. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p111-33 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p219-41 920
Arrows. See Bow and arrow
Arrubia, Gerardo. See Henao, J. M. jt. auth.
Ars una
Armstrong, Sir W. Art in Great Britain and Ireland 709.42
Dieulafoy, M. A. Art in Spain and Portugal 709.46
Hourticq, L. Art in France 709.44
Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt 709.32
Ricci, C. Art in northern Italy 709.45
Rooses, M. Art in Flanders 709.49
Strong, Mrs E. S. Art in ancient Rome 709.37
Arsenic. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p42-53 669
Art 700 and subdivisions; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p55-63 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p53-66 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p282-85 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p174-203 371.42
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art 759

Art—*Continued*
In Price, C. M. So—you're going to be an artist! 741
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p104-09 371.42
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures 750
addresses, essays, lectures 704; also pages
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays p3-80 834
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p344-90 814
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks 814
African 709.6; also pages
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p75-84 704
American 709.73; also pages
In American art annual 705
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p380-98 917.3
In Cortissoz, R. American artists 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p321-33 704
In Craven, T. Modern art p260-72 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p525-33, 670-89 709
In Neuhaus, E. History & ideals of American art 759.1
In Orton, W. A. America in search of culture 917.3
In Pageant of America v12 973
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p958-1008 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p247-86 973.8
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p82-103 917.3
analysis, interpretation, appreciation. See Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism
ancient 709; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p31-136 709
In Faure, E. History of art v 1 709
In Hammerton, J. A. ed. Wonders of the past 913
applied. See Art industries and trade
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p64-70 704
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p15-46 709.38
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p52-63 709
baroque. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p347-63 709
bibliography. See pages
In Art index 050
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p23-36 374
In Winslow, L. L. Integrated school art program p315-50 707
British. See Art, English; Art, Irish
Buddhist. See pages
In Tsuda, N. Handbook of Japanese art p35-91 709.52
Byzantine 709.49; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p325-56 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p209-36 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p20-33 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p143-54 709
Canadian. See pages
In American art annual 705
Chinese 709.51; also 709.5; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p243-98 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p97-149 704
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people p287-321 915.1
In Wilhelm, R. Short history of Chinese civilization 951
Christian. See Christian art and symbolism
commercial. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occuptions p415-18 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p164-74 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p45-50 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p76-89 371.42
composition. See Composition (Art)
criticism. See Art criticism
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p241-434 709.48
decorative. See pages
In Decorative art 740
decorative—Bibliography. See pages
In Traphagen, E. H. Costume design and illustration p227-29 391
dictionaries 703
Dutch. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p685-714 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p479-89 709
ecclesiastical. See Christian art and symbolism
education. See Art—Study and teaching
Egyptian 709.32; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p65-106 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p49-63 704
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p17-71 709
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p15-46 709.38
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p31-51 709
English 709.42; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p483-531 942
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p757-92 709
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p149-63 914.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p555-72 942
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p371-86 942.06
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p489-506 709
In Richardson, A. E. Georgian England p134-73 914.2
Etruscan. See pages
In Lawrence, D. H. Etruscan places 913.37
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p118-32 709
Finnish. See pages
In Atchley, W. W. Finland p211-20 914.71
Flemish 709.49; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p623-54 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p436-53 709
folk. See Folk art
French 709.44; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p715-56 709
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p166-77 940.2
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p506-24, 654-70 709
In Sedgwick, H. D. France p367-78 944
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p380-96 709
Galleries and museums 708; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p25-29 371.42
In Rusk, W. S. ed. Methods of teaching the fine arts p185-200 707
In Winslow, L. L. Integrated school art program p244-83 707
German. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p655-84 709
In Letts, M. H. I. Wayfarer in central Germany 914.3
Gothic. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p429-52 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p45-56 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p197-211 709
Greco-Roman 709.73
Greek 709.38; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p137-212 709

Art—Greek—*Continued*
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p170-216 704
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p101-81 709
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p353-96 913.38
In Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? p98-146 913.38
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies p 166-269 824
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p73-117 709
In Whibley, L. ed. Companion to Greek studies p236-374 913.38
history 709; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p138-247 701
In Bulliet, C. J. Significant moderns and their pictures 759.91
In Cheney, Mrs M. C. Modern art in America 709.73
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions p15-24 740
In Goldwater, R. J. Primitivism in modern painting 759.91
In Pach, W. Masters of modern art 759.91
In Read, H. E. Meaning of art p43-190 701
In Read, H. E. ed. Surrealism 759.91
In Smith, P. History of modern culture p570-608 901
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p 1-10 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters 759.91
Indian. See Indians of North America—Art
Indic 709.54; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p299-324 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p150-69 704
Irish 709.42
Italian 709.45; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p453-94 709
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p71-148 709
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples 945.7
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches 914.5
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria 914.56
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa 914.55
In Ruskin, J. Stones of Venice 729
In Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Italy p60-80, 97-138 914.5
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine, a study in personality 759.5
In Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. Italian backgrounds 914.5
Japanese 709.52; also 709.5
Mayan 709.72
medieval 709; also pages
In Arnold, H. Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France 748
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p59-146 940.1
In Faure, F. History of art v2 709
Mexican 709.72
Mohammedan. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p108-54 297
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p357-90 709
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p114-30 704
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p248-62 709
Negro. See Art, African
Norwegian. See pages
In Scandinavian art p437-645 709.48
Oriental. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p243-324, 835-50 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p263-78, 574-653 709
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p454-73 709
periodicals 705
periodicals—Indexes. See pages
In Art index 050
Persian 709.55
Peruvian 709.85
philosophy 701; also pages
In Burns, C. D. Horizon of experience p146-210 192
In Ellis, H. Man and woman p366-78 136
In Guérard, A. L. Art for art's sake 801
Polish. See pages
In Dyboski, R. Poland p338-93 943.8
Portuguese 709.46
primitive 709; also pages
In Burkitt, M. C. Old stone age 571
In Casteret, N. Ten years under the earth p3-66 551.4
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p3-30, 850-60 709
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p85-98 704
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p 1-15 709
In Osborn, H. F. Man rises to Parnassus 571
In Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age 571
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p73-91 571
In Read, H. E. Art and society p3-73 701
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p18-30 709
Provençal. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p188-96 709
psychology 701; also pages
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p267-310 150
In Read, H. E. Art and society p189-206 701
renaissance 709.45; also pages
In Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
In Faure, E. History of art v3 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p335-429 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p57-67 755
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine, a study in personality 759.5
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p225-43 709
rococo. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p436-53 709
Roman 709.37; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p213-42 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p181-208 709
In Sandys, Sir J. E. ed. Companion to Latin studies p523-600 913.37
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p118-32 709
Romanesque. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p391-428 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p34-44 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p172-87 709
Russian 709.47; also pages
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p237-48 709
Scandinavian 709.48
Spanish 709.46; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p595-622 709
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p461-78 709
In Sedgwick, H. D. Spain p68-77, 231-44 946
study and teaching 707; also pages
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school p355-72 372.2
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities in secondary schools p549-95 373
In Cox, G. J. Art, for amateurs and students 701
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight p160-74 372

Art—Study and teaching—*Continued*
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p5-39 374
In Ohio. State university, Columbus. University school. Were we guinea pigs? p138-95 373
In On going to college p257-71 378
In Progressive education association. Creative expression p13-68 371.3
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p204-43 371.3
Swedish 709.48; also pages
In Scandinavian art p37-237 709.48
technique 701; also pages
In Petrina, J. Art work. 655.32
In Sloan, J. Gist of art 701
Art, Industry in. See Industry in art
Art anatomy. See Anatomy, Artistic
Art and common sense. Cortissoz, R. 704
Art and craft of drawing. Blake, V. 741
Art & craft of leatherwork. Francis-Lewis, C. 745, alphabet 2
Art and industry. Read, H. E. 745, alphabet 1
Art and life of William Shakespeare. Spencer, H. 822.3
Art and morals. See pages
In Bell, C. Art p106-17 701
In Tolstoi, L. N. Tolstoy on art 704
Art and mythology 755
Art and practice of sketching. Salwey, J. P. 741
Art and principles of nursing. Pope, A. E. and Young, V. M. 610.7
Art and publicity. See Modern publicity 741
Art and religion 701; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p75-94 701
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking p297-362 158
Art and society 701; also pages
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p36-58 701
Art and state 709.73
Art and "the life." Cox, G. J. 743
Art and the life of action. Eastman, M. 814
Art and the machine. Cheney, S. W. and Cheney, Mrs M. C. 745, alphabet 1
Art appreciation. See Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism
Art appreciation. Dobson, M. S. 701
Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools. Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. 707
Art as experience. Dewey, J. 701
Art criticism 701; also pages
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures 759
In Davidson, M. Understanding modern art p50-66 759
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures 704
Art criticism from a laboratory. Burroughs, A. See note at head of class 751
Art dictionary. Adeline, J. 703
Art directors annual of advertising art. Art directors club 741
Art directors club. Art directors annual of advertising art 741
Art education. See Art—Study and teaching
Art education. Bailey, H. T. See note at head of class 707
Art, for amateurs and students. Cox, G. J. 701
Art for art's sake. Guérard, A. L. 801
Art forgeries. See Forgery of works of art
Art forms in nature. Blossfeldt, K. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Art from the Mayans to Disney. Charlot, J. 709.72
Art galleries. See Art—Galleries and museums
Art in advertising. See Advertising, Art in
Art in America. Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. 709.73
Art in America. La Follette, S. 709.73
Art in ancient Rome. Strong, Mrs E. S. 709.37
Art in Egypt. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 709.32
Art in every day life. Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. 700
Art in Flanders. Rooses, M. 709.49
Art in France. Hourticq, L. 709.44
Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Armstrong, Sir W. 709.42
Art in needlework. Day, L. F. and Buckle, M. 746
Art in northern Italy. Ricci, C. 709.45
Art in our country. American federation of arts 709.73
Art in painting. Barnes, A. C. 759
Art in Spain and Portugal. Dieulafoy, M. A. 709.46
Art in the elementary school. Mathias, M. E. See note under Mathias 707
Art in the school. Boas, B. See note at head of class 707
Art in the U.S.S.R. Holme, G. ed. 709.47
Art in the western world. Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. 709
Art index 050
Art industries and trade 740.9; also 709, 745, alphabet 1; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p365-418 704
In Decorative art 740
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions 740
In Károlyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p65-74 914.39
In Parker, De W. H. Analysis of art p128-52 701
In Petrie, Sir W. M. F. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt 709.32
In Richards, C. R. Industrial art and the museum 708
China 709.51
dictionaries 740.9
history 740.9
Hungary 740.9
Mexico 709.72
Rumania 740.9
Sweden 709.48
United States 709.73
Art, life, and nature in Japan. Anesaki, M. 709.52
Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. Payne, A. F. 739
Art museums. See Art—Galleries and museums
Art now. Read, H. E. 709
Art objects. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. ABC of Indian art 709.54
In Halsey, R. T. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In New York. Museum of modern art. American folk art 709.73
collectors and collecting. See pages
In Lee, Mrs R. W. Antique fakes and reproductions 748
conservation and restoration 708
Art of a cappella singing. Smallman, J. and Wilcox, E. H. See note at head of class 784.9
Art of accompanying. Lindo, A. H. 781.6
Art of ancestor hunting. Stetson, O. F. 929
Art of aquatint. Morrow, B. F. 766
Art of being a person. Wells, G. R. 137
Art of being a woman. Knopf, O. 396
Art of biography. Thayer, W. R. 920A
Art of boxing. Carpentier, G. See note at head of class 796.8
Art of carved sculpture. Parkes, K. See note under Parkes 735
Art of Cézanne. Barnes, A. C. and De Mazia, V. 759.4
Art of choral conductor. Finn, W. J. 783
Art of coloring photographic prints. Tobias, J. C. 770
Art of colour. Jacobs, M. 752
Art of composition. Blanchard, F. T. 808
Art of composition. Jacobs, M. 740
Art of conference. Walser, F. 060
Art of conversation and how to apply its technique. Wright, M. 374
Art of counseling. May, R. 131
Art of cross-examination. Wellman, F. L. See note at head of class 340
Art of decorative painting. Bayes, W. See note at head of class 750
Art of description. Nicolson, M. H. comp. 808
Art of drawing in lead pencil. Salwey, J. P 741
Art of enjoying art. McMahon, A. P. 701
Art of enjoying music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Art of etching. Lumsden, E. S. 767
Art of fiction. Hamilton, C. M. 808.3

Art of Florence. Powers, H. H. 709.45
Art of friendship. Bonnard, A. 177
Art of glass making. Waugh, S. 666.1
Art of going to college. Messenger, J. F. See note at head of class 378
Art of Greece. Gardner, E. A. 709.38
Art of group worship. Smith, R. S. 264
Art of happiness. Powys, J. C. 171
Art of happiness. Sedgwick, H. D. 171
Art of helping people out of trouble. De Schweinitz, K. 361
Art of Henri-Matisse. Barnes, A. C. and De Mazia, V. 759.4
Art of home landscape. Bottomley, M. E. 710
Art of inventing and what to invent. Yates, R. F. 608
Art of landscape painting. Richmond, L. 758
Art of leadership. Tead, O. 301.15
Art of learning. Pitkin, W. B. 374
Art of letters. Lynd, R. 824
Art of life. Ellis, H. See note under Ellis 110
Art of lithography. Rhodes, H. J. 763
Art of living. Maurois, A. 170
Art of looking at pictures. Thurston, C. H. P. 759
Art of make-up. Chalmers, H. 792P
Art of Michelangelo. Powers, H. H. See note under Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5
Art of ministering to the sick. Cabot, R. C. and Dicks, R. L. 258
Art of music. See Parry, Sir C. H. H. bart. Evolution of the art of music 780.9
Art of narration. Chase, M. E. and Del Plaine, Mrs F. K. See note at head of class 808
Art of packaging. Charlton, D. E. A. See note at head of class 658.7
Art of pantomime. Aubert, C. 792.3
Art of pastel. Airy, A. See note under Richmond and Littlejohns 741
Art of pen drawing. Ellwood, G. M. See note at head of class 741
Art of play production. Dolman, J. 792P
Art of playgoing. Brown, J. M. 792
Art of poetry. Ker, W. P. 808.1
Art of pottery. Gall, I. M. and Van Etta, V. M. 738
Art of preaching. Brown, C. R. 251
Art of producing pageants. Bates, E. W. 791.6
Art of public health nursing. Bryan, E. S. See note at head of class 610.7
Art of rapid reading. Pitkin, W. B. See note at head of class 372.4
Art of retouching photographic negatives and practical directions how to finish and color photographic enlargements, etc. Johnson, R. 770
Art of riding. McTaggart, M. F. 798
Art of singing. Henderson, W. J. 784.9
Art of social dancing. Hostetler, L. A. 793.3
Art of still-life painting. Furst, H. E. A. 758
Art of teaching and studying languages. Gouin, F. 407
Art of the cave dweller. Brown, G. B. See note at head of class 709
Art of the child. Pelikan, A. G. 707
Art of the Far East. Grousset, R.
In Iris books 759 Series
Art of the foil, with A short history of fencing. Barbasetti, L. See note at head of class 796.8
Art of the Greeks. Walters, H. B. 709.38
Art of the Italian renaissance. Wölfflin, H. See note at head of class 709.45
Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York. Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. 708
Art of the miniature painter. Williamson, G. C. and Buckman, P. 757
Art of the novel. James, H. 809.3
Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time. Edgar, P. 823.09
Art of the pencil. Johnson, B. 741
Art of the Romans. Walters, H. B. 709.37
Art of theatre-going. Drinkwater, J. See note at head of class 792
Art of thinking. Dimnet, E. 153
Art of water colour painting. Lintott, E. B. 751
Art of whittling. Faurot, W. L. 736
Art principles in practice. Poore, H. R. 701
Art school directory 707
Art schools—Directories 707
Art-song in America. Upton, W. T. 784
Art spirit. Henri, R. 704
Art teacher. Lemos, P. J. 707
Art theatre. Cheney, S. W. 792
Art through the ages. Gardner, H. 709
Art work. Petrina, J. 655.32
Artaxerxes II, surnamed Mnemon, king of Persia. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p742-53 920
Arthritis
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p71-79 616
Arthritis and rheumatic disease. Lautman, M. F. 616.9
Arthur, King 398; also pages
In Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology p367-525 291
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p39-49, 134-40 820.9
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p229-43 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p214-33 398.2
Arthur, Chester Alan. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p218-25 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p192-96 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p208-14 920
Arthur, Mrs Ellen Lewis (Herndon) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p175-78 920
Arthur, William. New building estimators' handbook 692
Arthurian romances. See Arthur, King
Artificial flies. See Flies, Artificial
Artificial flowers. See pages
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p220-39 680
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p538-54 746
Artificial languages. See Languages, Artificial
Artificial light. Luckiesh, M. 628.9
Artificial light and its application in the home. Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting 628.9
Artificial silk. See Silk, Artificial
Artificial sunlight. Luckiesh, M. See note at head of class 615.8
Artigas, Fernando José. See pages
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay p78-96 918.9
Artiglio (Ship) See pages
In Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio 627
Artist in America. Benton, T. H. 759.1
Artistic anatomy. See Anatomy, Artistic
Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting. Cole, R. V. 758
Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks
Christie, Mrs G. Embroidery and tapestry weaving 746
Fletcher, F. M. Wood-block printing 761
Hooper, L. Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental 677
Hope, Sir W. H. St. J. Heraldry for craftsmen & designers 745, alphabet 1
Johnston, E. Writing & illuminating, & lettering 745L
Whall, C. W. Stained glass work 748
Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery 739
Artistic leather craft. Turner, H. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Artistic photography. See Photography, Artistic
Artists 709; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Significant moderns and their pictures 759.91
In Charlot, J. Art from the Mayans to Disney 709.72
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p254-77 707
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art 704
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p302-10 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p162-68 371.42
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso 759.91
See also lives of Baskkirtseff, Marie; Gibson, C. D.; Young, A. H.
American 709.73; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p320-39 709
In Fielding, M. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers 709.2

Artists—American—*Continued*
In Michigan. State library. Biographical sketches of American artists 709.2
In Smith, R. C. Biographical index of American artists 709.2
British. See Artists, English
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 759 and subdivisions
dictionaries 709.2
directories 705
English. See pages
In Adcock, A. St. J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p32-67, 89-124 914.21
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p357-99 914.2
German. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern painting and sculpture 759.3
Italian 759.5
Mexican 709.72
Negro. See Negro artists
Russian 709.47
Artists in uniform. Eastman, M. 891.7
Artists' materials 751; also pages
In Kadel, G. W. Air brush art 751
The arts. Van Loon, H. W. 709
Arts, Fine. See Art
Arts, Useful. See Technology
Arts and crafts in the middle ages. Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. 709
Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 709.32
Arts and the man. Edman, I. 701
Arts in American life. Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. 709.73
Arts of leisure. Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. 814
Arts of mankind. See Van Loon, H. W. The arts 709
Arts of West Africa. Sadler, Sir M. E. ed. See note under New York. Museum of modern art 709.6
Artsybashev, Mikhail Petrovich. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p248-61 891.73
Artz, Frederick Binkerd. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 944.06
—Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832 940.28
Arvey, Verna. William Grant Still
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Arvin, Newton. Hawthorne. See note under Hawthorne 92
—Homage to Robert Herrick
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p485-91 820.8
—Whitman 92
Aryan languages. See pages
In Gray, L. H. Foundations of language p295-356 401
etymology 412
Aryans. See pages
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature p272-329 572
In Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India p48-76 954
As a man thinks. Thomas, A. See note under Thomas 812
As far as I can see. Kirkland, W. M. 239
As God made them. Bradford, G. 920
As I remember. Genthe, A. 92
As I see religion. Fosdick, H. E. 204
As I was going down Sackville street. Gogarty, O. S. 92
As I was saying. Chesterton, G. K. 824
As long as the grass shall grow. La Farge, O. 970.1
As the limb is bent. Kirby, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p399-409 822.08
As the tumbrils pass. Van der Veer, E. and Bigelow, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p365-83 822.08
As the twig is bent. Hohman, L. B. 136.7
As we are. Benson, E. F. 92
As we were. Benson, E. F. 92
As you desire me. Pirandello, L. See note under Pirandello 852
As you find it. Mansfield, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p7-37 822.08
As you like it. Shakespeare, W.
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p401-35 808.8
Asbestos. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p75-96 553
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers p24-37 677
Asbury, Francis, bp. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p139-49 920
Ascent of F 6. Auden, W. H. and Isherwood, C. See note under Auden and Isherwood 822
Ascent of Nanda Devi. Tilman, H. W. See note at head of class 915.42
Asceticism. See pages
In Inge, W. R. Christian ethics and modern problems p86-135 171
Asch, Shalom. Sinner
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p528-36 892.4
Ascoli, Max, and Feiler, Arthur. Fascism for whom? 335
Ascoli, Max, and Lehmann, Fritz, eds. Political and economic democracy. See note at head of class 321.8
Ash, Edward Cecil. Practical dog book. See note at head of class 636.7
—Puppies. See note at head of class 636.7
Ashbrook, Frank Getz. Fur-farming for profit 636.9
—Rabbits for food and fur 636.9
Ashburnham, William. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p73-78 757
Ashby, Douglas. Things seen in Switzerland in summer
In Things seen series 910 Series
Ashford, Bailey Kelly. Soldier in science 92
Ashley, William Henry. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p25-45 920
Ashley, Sir William James. Economic organisation of England 330.942
Ashmole, Bernard. See Beazley, J. D. jt. auth.
Ashton, E. B. The fascist 335
Ashton, John. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne 914.2
Ashton, Leigh. Metal-work
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p101-08 709.55
—Textile art
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p86-93 709.55
—and Gray, Basil. Chinese art 709.51
Ashton, Winifred. Bill of divorcement 822
—Granite
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p83-116 822.08
—Will Shakespeare. See note under Ashton 822
Asia
biography. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia 950
climate. See pages
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p19-40 915
commerce. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p209-39 380
description and travel 915; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's handbook of commercial geography p555-641 380
economic conditions. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p607-25 380
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p489-505 380
history 950; also pages
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) p617-39 940.28
See also life of Timur, the Great
kings and rulers 950
missions. See Missions—Asia
politics 950
religion. See pages
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy 181

Asia, Central—Description and travel 915; also 915.8; also pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p285-304 910
In Sinclair, G. Cannibal quest p244-300 919.1
Asia, Western
antiquities. See pages
In Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible 220.9
civilization 913.3; also pages
In Carleton, P. Buried empires 913
description and travel 915.6
history 935
Asia. Gowen, H. H. 950
Asia. Stamp, L. D. 915
Asia Minor—Description and travel. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Greece and the Ægean p201-14 914.95
Asia's good neighbor. Karig, W. See note at head of class 327.73
Ask the prophets. Knopf, C. S. 224
Askhnaton. See Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt
Asklepios. See Aesculapius
Aslib directory. Association of special libraries and information bureaux. See note under Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada 026
Aspasia. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p20-24 920
Aspects and impressions. Gosse, Sir E. W. 804
Aspects of biography. Maurois, A. 920A
Aspects of Mexican civilization. Vasconcelos, J. and Gamio, M. 917.2
Aspects of modern drama. Chandler, F. W. 809.2
Aspects of modern poetry. Sitwell, E. 821.09
Aspects of the novel. Forster, E. M. 808.3
Asphalt 665.4; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p527-32 553
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas p516-42 665.5
bibliography 665.4
Asphalts and allied substances. Abraham, H. 665.4
Aspinall, Sir Algernon Edward. Pocket guide to the West Indies 917.29
Aspley, John Cameron, ed. Sales manager's handbook. See note at head of class 658.8
Asquith, Herbert Henry. See Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of
Assassins, Valleys of the. Stark, F. M. 915.5
Assembly and auditorium activities. McKown, H. C. 371.8
Assembly room plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. See note at head of class 812.08
Assigned to adventure. Kuhn, Mrs I. C. 92
Assignment in Utopia. Lyons, E. 914.7
Association and associations 369.4; also 334 international. See International cooperation
Association of American railroads. Mechanical division. Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice 621.13
Association of special libraries and information bureaux. Aslib directory. See note under Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada 026
Associations. See Clubs
Assuan dam. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p264-78 620.9
Assurance of immortality. Fosdick, H. E. 237
Assyria
antiquities 913.35; also pages
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation p191-223 913
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East p228-82 913
In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria v 1 p126-353 935
history 935; also pages
In Blunt, A. W. F. bp. Israel in world history p40-81 933
Assyro-Babylonian architecture. See Architecture, Assyro-Babylonian
Assyro-Babylonian art. See Art, Assyro-Babylonian
Assyro-Babylonian civilization. See Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian
Assyro-Babylonian literature. See pages
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature p49-73 890
Assyro-Babylonian religion. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p65-100 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p65-75 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p344-70 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p201-42 290
Aston, William George. History of Japanese literature 895.6
Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne) viscountess. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p327-38 920
Astor, Vincent. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p98-135 920
Astrology. See pages
In Yeats, W. B. A vision 828
Astronomers 920; also pages
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p76-83 371.42
Astronomical instruments. See pages
In Abbot, C. G. The sun p31-84 523.7
In Moulton, F. R. Consider the heavens p49-66 520
In Pendray, E. Men, mirrors and stars p175-200 522.2
Astronomical observatories. See pages
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope p4-12, 153-63 520
In Pendray, E. Men, mirrors and stars p203-41 522.2
In Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. Splendour of the heavens p765-804 520
Astronomical photography. See pages
In Proctor, M. Romance of comets p67-94 523.6
Astronomical physics. See Astrophysics
Astronomy 520; also 523.8; also pages
In Barton, W. H. and Joseph, J. M. Starcraft 523.8
In Dietz, D. Story of science p3-110 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p77-106 504
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p11-58 500
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p 1-47 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p 1-30 504
In Pendray, E. Men, mirrors and stars 522.2
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p296-324 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p7-51 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p265-92 504
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p11-45 509
history 520.9; also pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p376-97 297
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p24-39, 73-88, 305-42 509
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy 920
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p67-89 509
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p224-53 509
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p17-58 901
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p28-100 520
nautical. See Nautical astronomy
Astronomy for the layman. Reh, F. 520
Astronomy with the naked eye. Serviss, G. P. 523.8
Astrophysics. See pages
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p313-38 530.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p103-18 520

Asylum. Seabrook, W. B. 362.2
At grips with Everest. Snaith, S. 915.42
At home among the atoms. Kendall, J. 540
At school in the promised land. Antin, M. See note under Antin 92
At the gateways of the day. See Colum, P. Legends of Hawaii 398.2
At the hawk's well. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p205-20 822
At the mitre. Turnbull, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p211-25 822.08
At the Paris peace conference. Shotwell, J. T. 940.314
At the sacred well. Ritchey, Mrs B. M. and Johnson, M. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p47-79 812.08
At the sign of the Silver spoon. Finch, L.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p591-605 808.8
At 33. Le Gallienne, E. 92
Atacama, Desert trails of. Bowman, I. 918.3
Ataturk, Kamal 956; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p415-24 920
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p143-78 920
In Men of turmoil p174-83 920
Atchley, Willis Waldegrave. Finland 914.71
Athaliah. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p305-72 842
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p268-94 808.8
Athalie. Racine, J. B.
In Racine, J. B. Best plays of Racine p303-412 842
Atharva-veda. See Vedas. Atharvedas
Atheism. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p427-45 289
Atheist's tragedy. Tourneur, C.
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p241-337 822
Athens 913.38; also pages
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks p91-107, 171-321 932
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p23-36 913.38
description. See pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters p57-143 913.38
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure p67-82 910
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece p13-74 914.95
social life and customs 913.38
Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn) Adventures of a novelist 92
Athletes. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 920
Athletic coaching. See Coaching (Athletics)
Athletic dances and simple clogs. Hillas, M. and Knighton, M. See note at head of class 793.3
Athletics 796; also pages
In Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools p405-43 371.8
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education p99-110 370.1
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p283-315 371.8
Athos, Mount. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p245-70 910
Atkin, William. Motor boats 623.8
—and Crandall, Bruce N. Building plans for forty-three small boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v17 623.8
—Mower, Charles D. and Nedwidek, Chester A. Thirty easy-to-build sail boats with auxiliary power
In Motor boating's ideal series v15 623.8
—and others. Modern motor boat designs and plans
In Motor boating's ideal series v8 623.8
—and others. Selected popular motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v16 623.8
Atkins, Elizabeth. Edna St Vincent Millay and her times 92
Atkins, Gaius Glenn. Christianity and the creative quests 201
—ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century 252
—Modern religious cults and movements 289
—Preaching and the mind of today 251
—Procession of the gods 290
—Religion in our times 277
—Resources for living 170
—World's living religions
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p187-208 204
Atkins, Gaius Glenn (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p73-81 920
Atkins, Henry Gibson. German thinkers of the revolutionary era
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p234-52 320.9
Atkins, Willard Earl, ed. See Economic behavior 330.1
—and Wubnig, Arthur. Our economic world 330
Atkinson, Christopher Thomas. Marlborough
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Atkinson, Leroy. See Famous American athletes of today 920
Atkinson, Robert K. Boys' club 369.4
Atlantic. Rogers, S. R. H. See note under Rogers 910
Atlantic book of junior plays. Thomas, C. S. ed. 808.82
Atlantic book of modern plays. Leonard, S. A. ed. 822.08
Atlantic cable. See Cables, Submarine
Atlantic classics. Atlantic monthly 814.08
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic classics 814.08
—See Tanner, W. M. ed. Essays and essay-writing 814.08
Atlantic monthly (as subject) See pages
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p166-90 813.09
Atlantic ocean. See pages
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p 1-24 917
Atlantic states—Description and travel 917.3
Atlas, Leopold. So long
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p267-86 822.08
Atlas, World missionary. Institute of social and religious research 266
Atlas-history of the second great war. Horrabin, J. F. 940.53
Atlas of current affairs. Horrabin, J. F. 911
Atlas of empire. Horrabin, J. F. 912
Atlas of English literature. Goode, C. T. and Shannon, E. F. 820.9
Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century. Horrabin, J. F. See note under Horrabin 911
Atlas of medieval and modern history. Shepherd, W. R. See note under Shepherd 911
Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land. See Smith, Sir G. A. Historical atlas of the Holy Land 911
Atlas of the historical geography of the United States. Paullin, C. O. 911
Atlases 912; also 911; also pages
In Century dictionary and cyclopedia v12 423
astronomical. See Stars—Atlases
historical. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Atma bodha. See Sankara Acharya. Sankaracharya's Atma bodha
Atmosphere 551.5; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p117-47 500
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p37-71 551
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p75-94 540
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p48-76 504
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p432-539 551
upper 551.5; also pages
In Ellsworth, L. Exploring today p60-69 910

Atmosphere—Upper—*Continued*
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p366-76 629.13
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p81-98 500
Atmospheric electricity 537.4; also pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p22-48 509
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air p381-93 551.5
In Scientific progress p72-100 504
Atmospheric pressure. See pages
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p107-26 507
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p506-19 551
Atolls. See Coral reefs and islands
Atomic theory. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p438-84 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p85-116 504
In Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S. and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy v2 p548-92 520
Atomic weights. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p101-07 540
Atoms 541.2; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p 1-45 530.1
Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p80-93, 149-54 530.1
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p184-257 530.9
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p79-151 540.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p46-62, 123-32, 205-17, 236-58 504
In Dietz, D. Story of science p181-276 500
In Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy p24-85 540.9
In French, S. J. Drama of chemistry 540.9
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p113-32 509
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p231-57 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Universe around us p107-67 520
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p99-111 500
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms p75-90, 112-30, 260-84 540
Atoms, Stars and. Eddington, Sir A. S. 523.8
Atoms in action. Harrison, G. R. 530
Atoms, men and stars. Rusk, R. D. See note at head of class 530
Atoms, rocks and galaxies. Allen, J. S. and others 500
Attack on Everest. See Ruttledge, H. Everest, 1933 915.42
Attaining manhood. Corner, G. W. 612.6
Attaining womanhood. Corner, G. W. 612.6
Attending marvels. Simpson, G. G. 918.2
Attention. See pages
In Dewey, J. School and society p141-52 372
Attica—Description and travel. See pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters p144-70 913.38
Attitude (Psychology) See pages
In Thorndike, E. L. Adult interest 374
Attorneys. See Lawyers
Attractive home. Powel, Mrs L. B. 747
Attwater, Aubrey Leonard. Shakespeare's sources
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p219-41 822.3
Atwater, Mrs Mary (Meigs) Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving 677
Aubert, Charles. Art of pantomime 792.3
Aubert, Marcel. Decorative and industrial arts
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p123-46 940.1
Aubrey, Edwin Ewart. Living the Christian faith 230
—Religion and the next generation 201
Aubrey, John. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p20-29 920
Aubry, Pierre. Trouvères and troubadours. See note under Chaytor 849
Aucassin and Nicolette (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p101-06 808.81
Aucassin et Nicolette (as subject) See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p229-48 726
Auchter, Eugene Curtis, and Knapp, Halsey B. Orchard and small fruit culture 634
Audax, pseud. Men in our time 920
Audels carpenters and builders guide. Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. 694
Audels Diesel engine manual. Green, A. B. and Zoeller, R. A. 621.4
Audels engineers and mechanics guide. Graham, F. D. 621.1
Audels handy book of practical electricity. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Audels masons and builders guide. Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. 693
Audels new automobile guide. Graham, F. D. 629.2
Audels new electric library. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Audels new marine engineers guide. Lucas, T., Graham, F. D. and Hawkins, N. 621.12
Audels new radiomans guide. Anderson, E. P. 621.384
Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide. Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. 696
Audels radiomans guide. Graham, F. D. See Anderson, E. P. Audels new radiomans guide 621.384
Audels wiring diagrams for light and power. Anderson, E. P. 621.32
Auden, Wystan Hugh. Another time 821
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p3-16 190
On this island. See note under Auden 821
Poems 821
—See Oxford book of light verse 821.08
—and Isherwood, Christopher. Ascent of F 6. See note under Auden and Isherwood 822
—and Isherwood, Christopher. Dog beneath the skin
In Kozlenko, W ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p343-56 812.08
and Isherwood, Christopher. Journey to a war 915.1
and Isherwood, Christopher. On the frontier 822
Auden, Wystan Hugh (as subject) See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p251-77 820.4
Audio-visual handbook. Dent, E. C. 371.33
Auditing 657
Auditing theory and practice. Montgomery, R. H. 657
Audsley, George Ashdown. Organ of the twentieth century. See note at head of class 786.6
—Organ-stops and their artistic registration 786.6
Audubon, John James. Birds of America. See note under Birds of America 598.2
Audubon, John James (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p39-48 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p35-43 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p216-43 920
Audubon the naturalist. Herrick, F. H. 92
Auer, Leopold. My long life in music 780.92
—Violin master works and their interpretation 787.1
Violin playing as I teach it 787.1
Auer, Leopold (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p14-24 787.1
Auf wiedersehn. Cowan, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p341-58 812.08
Aughinbaugh, William Edmund. I swear by Apollo 92
—Men who can't come back
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p11-19 910
Augier, Émile, and Sandeau, Jules. M. Poirier's son-in-law; tr. by Clark
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p346-78 808.82

Augier, Émile (as subject) See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p105-35 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p151-70 842.09
Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. City of God. See note at head of class 242
Confessions 242
—Confessions (selections)
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p3-27 208
—Confessions (criticism)
In Sperry, W. L. Strangers & pilgrims p 1-30 242
—On the free will
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p11-64 189
Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo (as subject) 92; also pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p54-66 270
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser p65-100 814
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p26-36 920
Augustus, emperor of Rome 92
Augustus Cæsar and the organization of the empire of Rome. Firth, J. B. 92
Auld, William Muir. Christmas tidings. See note under Auld 394
Christmas traditions 394
Ault, Eugene Stanley. See Norman, C. A. jt. auth.
Ault, Norman, ed. Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts 821.08
ed. Seventeenth century lyrics from the original texts 821.08
Ault, Warren Ortman. Europe in the middle ages. See note at head of class 940.1
Aumonier, William, ed. Modern architectural sculpture. See note at head of class 729
Aunt Maguire, pseud. See Whitcher, Frances M.
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus. Marcus Aurelius Antonius to himself 188
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser p344-79 824
Aureng-Zebe. Dryden, J.
In Dryden, J. John Dryden v 1 p333-439 822
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p80-129 822.08
Aurner, Robert Ray. See Gardner, E. H. jt. auth.
Aurora borealis. See Auroras
Auroras. See pages
In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere p117-35 551.5
Aurousseau, Marcel. Beyond the Pyrenees 914.6
Auslander, Joseph. No traveller returns 811
Austr. See Petrarch, F. Sonnets 851
Austand Hill, Frank Ernest. Winged horse 809.1
Austand Hill, Frank Ernest, comps. Winged horse anthology 821.08
Austen, Jane. Jane Austen's letters to her sister Cassandra and others 92
—Pride and prejudice (criticism)
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters p158-77 827.09
—Pride and prejudice; play. See Jerome, Mrs H. B. Pride and prejudice 822
Austen, Jane (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p367-71 920
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p114-24 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p93-116 823.09
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p97-107 920
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p194-209 804
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p97-110 823.09
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p191-206 820.4
Austen-Leigh, Richard Arthur. See Austen-Leigh, W. jt. auth.
Austen-Leigh, William, and Austen-Leigh, Richard Arthur. Jane Austen. See note under Austen 92
Austin, Alfred. See pages
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p211-25 804
Austin, Frank Eugene. See Stoller, H. M. jt. auth.
Austin, Mrs Jean. Mexico in your pocket 917.2
Austin, Kay. What do you want for $1.98 339.4
Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) American rhythm 811
—Cactus country
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p373-83 810.8
Earth horizon 92
Land of journeys' ending 917.8
Land of little rain. See note under Austin 917.94
Lands of the sun 917.94
—Subjective study of death
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p111-19 133
Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p183-203 917.3
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p3-17 810.4
Austin, Robert. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Austin, Stephen Fuller. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p46-72 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p174-92 920
Australasia 919.3
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p648-65 380
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p521-33 380
Australia 919.4
birds. See Birds—Australia
description and travel 919.4; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p796-819 380
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator v 1 p89-317 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific p306-442 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v3 p535-56 910
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p391-401 910
discovery and exploration 994
economic conditions 330.994
economic policy 330.994
See also lives of Elizabeth, empress consort of Frances Joseph I, emperor of Austria; Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria
history 994
native races. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p397-408 910
politics and government. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies v2 p166-264 321.8
social life and customs 919.4
Australia advances. Dow, D. M. 330.994
Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Australian discovery. Scott, E. ed. 994
Austria. See pages
In Pribichevich, S. World without end 949.6
description and travel 914.36; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v4 p899-911 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria! p365-488 914.3
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p373-80 914
In Parker, Mrs. C. S. German summer p97-165 914.3

Austria—*Continued*
history 943.6; also pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p46-157 914.96
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Austria
politics and government 943.6; also pages
In Gedye, G. E. R. Betrayal in central Europe p 1-353 940.5
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p377-417 940.5
social life and customs. See pages
In Waln, N. Reaching for the stars 943
Austrian drama—History and criticism. See
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p93-110 809.2
Austrian music. See Music, Austrian
Austrian musicians. See Musicians, Austrian
Austrians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p303-07 325.73
In Mann, E. and Mann, K. Escape to life 943
Austro-Prussian war, 1866. See pages
In Whitton, F. E. Moltke 92
Authentic librettos of the Italian operas. See note at head of class 782
Authentic librettos of the Wagner operas. Wagner, R. See note at head of class 782
Author at grass. See Gissing, G. R. Private papers of Henry Ryecroft 824
Authority. See pages
In Merriam, C. E. Political power 320
Authors 920; also 804; also pages
In Adler, E. comp. Breaking into print 029
In Lang, A. Letters to dead authors 824
In Marble, Mrs. A. R. Pen names and personalities 014
In Morley, C. D. Essays p 1-18 814
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature 809
In Wilson, W. Mere literature and other essays p28-68 814
In Zweig, S. Master builders 920
American 810.9; also pages
In Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas, 1884-1934 p187-211 92
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life 820.4
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction 813.09
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance 810.4
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p53-169 804
In Trent, W. P. ed. Southern writers 810.8
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p27-111, 309-57 820.4
In Winterich, J. T. Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
See also lives of Abbott, H.; Adams, C. F.; Anderson, Sherwood; Atherton, Mrs G. F. H.; Austin, Mrs M. H.; Bacheller, I. A.; Bacon, Leonard; Bradford, Gamaliel; Brush, Mrs K. I.; Burroughs, John; Clemens, S. L.; Deland, Mrs M. W. C.; Emerson, R. W.; Ferber, Edna; Garland, Hamlin; Hawthorne, Nathaniel; Hay, John; Hearn, Lafcadio; James, Henry; London, Jack; Richards, Mrs L. E. H.; Rinehart, Mrs M. R.; Rittenhouse, J. B.; Smith, L. P.; Thoreau, H. D.; Train, A. C.; Van Doren, C. C.; Wharton, Mrs E. N.
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also pages
In Morley, C. D. Ex libris carissimis 010
In Orcutt, W. D. In quest of the perfect book 655.1
Danish. See life of Andersen, H. C.
English 820.9; also 824; also pages
In Adcock, A. St. J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p9-31, 68-88, 137-75, 221-44 914.21
In De La Mare, W. J. Early one morning in the spring 136.7
In Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas, 1884-1934 p125-83 92
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p147-305 820.4
In Walker, H. English essay and essayist. 824.09
See also lives of Arblay, Mme F. B. d'; Arnold, Matthew; Austen, Jane; Bennett, Arnold; Benson, E. F.; Brittain, V. M.; Browning, Mrs E. B.; Browning, Robert; Burke, Thomas; Byron, G. G. N. B.; Carlyle, Mrs J. B. W.; Carlyle, Thomas; Chesterton, G. K.; Colvin, Sir Sidney; Conrad, Joseph; Coward, N. P.; Davies, W. H.; Doyle, Sir A. C.; Drinkwater, John; Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P.; Eliot, George, pseud; Evelyn, John; Gogarty, O. St. J.; Gosse, Sir E. W.; Hudson, H. W.; Kipling, Rudyard; Lamb, Charles; Mansfield, Katherine; Maugham, W. S.; Milne, A. A.; Moore, George; Pepys, Samuel; Priestly, J. B.; Sassoon, S. L.; Stevenson, R. L.; Swinnerton, F. H.; Trollope, Anthony; Wells, H. G.; Yeats, W. B.
French 840.9; also pages
In Duhamel, G. In defence of letters p85-102 808
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
See also lives of Chauteaubriand, F. A. R.; Sand, George, pseud
German. See lives of Sudermann, Hermann; Toller, Ernest
homes and haunts. See Literary landmarks
Negro. See Negro authors
Russian 891.7
See also lives of Dostoevskĭĭ, F. M.; Gorky, Maxim, pseud; Tolstoi, L. N. graf
Swedish. See life of Lägerlof, S. O. L.
Authors' & printers' dictionary. Collins, F. H. See note at head of class 655.2
Authors and publishers 655.5; also pages
In Wittenberg, P. Protection and marketing of literary property 655.6
See also life of Doran, G. H.
Authors and readers. See pages
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p 1-46 824
Authors and the book trade. Swinnerton, F. A. 655.5
Authors today and yesterday. Kunitz, S. J. ed. 920D
Authorship 029; also 808; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p411-22 371.42
In Brande, Mrs D. T. Becoming a writer 808.3
In Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style 655.25
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p134-181 110
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p301-10 371.42
In Hall, Mrs M. E. Writing the juvenile story 808.3
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p347-56 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p204-33 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p91-97 371.42
In Patterson, H. M. Writing and selling special feature articles 070
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p212-23 371.42
In Raleigh, Sir W. A. On writing and writers 820.4
In Robinson, M. L. and Hull, H. R. Creative writing 808.3
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p204-10 371.42
In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you p306-66 428.3
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature p18-32 801
In Trelease, S. F. and Yule, E. S. Preparation of scientific and technical papers 620.7
In United States. Government printing office. Style manual 655.25

Authorship—*Continued*
In White, T. M. How to write for a living 808.3
In Widdemer, M. Do you want to write? 808.3
Authorship, Radio. See Radio authorship
The autobiography. Burr, Mrs. A. R. B. See note under Dunn 920A
Autobiography of a bird lover. Chapman, F. M. 92
Autobiography of a revolutionist. See Kropotkin, P. A. knſaz. Memoirs of a revolutionist 92
Autobiography of a super-tramp. Davies, W. H. 92
Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. Johnson, J. W. See note under Johnson 326
Autobiography of earth. Bradley, J. H. 551
Autocrat of the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Autographs 091.5; also pages
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p213-35 92
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p296-305 790
Automatic design of continuous frames in steel and reinforced concrete. Grinter, L. E. See note at head of class 624
Automatism. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p245-55 104
Automobile and aircraft engines. Judge, A. W. See note at head of class 621.4
Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia, Dyke's. Dyke, A. L. 629.2
Automobile drivers 629.2
Automobile engines. See Automobiles—Motors
Automobile engines. Judge, A. W. See note at head of class 629.2
Automobile industry and trade 629.2; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p65-73 371.42
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p593-612 338
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p48-58 620
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p173-90 338.8
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p149-53 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p110-14 371.42
Automobile refinishing. Packer, C. E. 629.2
Automobile service shop management. Packer, C. E. and Ahlers, J. A. 629.2
Automobile touring. See Automobiles—Touring
Automobile trailers. See Automobiles—Trailers
Automobile trucks. See Motor trucks
Automobiles 629.2; also pages
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play p308-19 790
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation p571-636 385
In Moulton, H. G. American transportation problem p564-700 385
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p172-91 917.3
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p72-103 670
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p24-38 530
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p325-32 669
See also life of Ford, Henry
accidents 629.2
driving. See Automobile drivers
electric equipment 629.2
fenders 629.2
handbooks, manuals, etc. 629.2
history 629.2; also pages
In St Clair, L. Transportation p108-35 385
laws and regulations 388
motors 629.2; also pages
In Cumming, W. J. Automotive Diesel maintenance 621.4
painting 629.2
repairing 629.2
touring. See pages
In Dennis, M. B. C. Mostly byways 914.42
In Hogner, Mrs D. C. Westward, high, low and dry 917.8
In Humphrey, Z. Green mountains to Sierras 917.3
In Jackson, J. H. Mexican interlude 917.2
In Smith, Mrs O. W. Gaspé the romantique 917.14
In Sterne, Mrs E. G. European summer 914
In Toor, F. Motorist guide to Mexico 917.2
In Towne, C. H. Jogging around New England 917.4
In Writers' program. The ocean highway 917.3
In Writers' program. Oregon trail 917.8
In Writers' program. U.S. one 917.3
trailers 692.2
Automobiling. See Automobiles—Touring
Automotive body and fender repairs. Packer, C. E. 629.2
Automotive construction and operation. Wright, J. C. and Smith, F. C. 629.2
Automotive Diesel maintenance. Cumming, W. J. 621.4
Automotive electricity. Consoliver, E. L. 629.2
Automotive engines. See Heldt, P. M. High-speed combustion engines 621.4
Automotive essentials. Kuns, R. F. 629.2
Automotive repair. Wright, J. C. 629.2
Automotive safety foundation. See Hoffman, P. G. Seven roads to safety 629.2
Automotive service. Kuns, R. F. 629.2
Avare (Miser) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p19-182 842
Avary, Mrs Myrta Lockett. Dixie after the war 917.5
Ave Roma immortalis. Crawford, F. M. 914.56
Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. Ants, bees and wasps 595.7
Pleasures of life 824
Aveling, Francis. Personality and will. See note at head of class 137
Avenue. Merrill, F.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p329-37 808.82
Averill, Lawrence Augustus. Mental hygiene for the classroom teacher. See note at head of class 371
Averill, Mary. Japanese flower arrangement 635.96
Avery, Clara Louise. Early American silver 739
Avesta. [Selections]
In Bible of the world p561-638 290
Aviation. See Aeronautics
Aviation from the ground up. Manly, G. B. 629.13
Avicenna. See pages
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p68-77 540.9
Avogadro, Amedeo. See pages
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p248-57 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p157-74 920
Avowals and denials. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
Avram, Moïs Herban. Rayon industry 677.4
Awake and sing. See Odets, C.
Awakening of America. Calverton, V. F. 973
Away to Cape Breton. Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. 917.16
Away to Quebec. Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. 917.14
Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia. Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. 917.1
Axel's castle. Wilson, E. 804
Axling, William. Kagawa 92
Ayala, Ramón Pérez de. See Pérez de Ayala Ramón
Ayer, Fred Carleton, and Barr, Arvil Sylvester. Organization of supervision 371.2
Ayer, Joseph Cullen. Source book for ancient church history. See note at head of class 270
Ayer and son, firm, publishers. N. W. Ayer's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
Aymar, Gordon Christian. Introduction to advertising illustration 741
—See Peattie, D. C. This is living 570

Aymara Indians. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p239-54 910
Ayres, Clarence Edwin. Gospel of technology
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p25-42 191
—Hush! It's Butler!
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p216-19 820.8
Ayres, Quincy Claude. Soil erosion and its control. See note at head of class 631.4
and Scoates, Daniels. Land drainage and reclamation. See note at head of class 631.6
Ayscough, Mrs Florence (Wheelock) Chinese mirror 915.1
Chinese women 396
and Lowell, Amy, trs. Fir-flower tablets 895.1
Azaleas. See note at head of class. 635.9
Azaleas and camellias. Hume, H. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Azorin, pseud. See Martínez Ruiz, José
Aztecs. See pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p143-68 913.7
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p53-84 970.1
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p50-62 325.7
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p82-120 970.1
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America p201-53 913.72
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez 913.72
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world p156-203 913.72

B

Baarslag, Karl. Coast guard to the rescue 614.8
Islands of adventure 910
Robbery by mail 383
Bab ballads. Gilbert, Sir W. S. 827
Babbitt, Harold Eaton. Plumbing 696
Sewerage and sewage treatment 628.2
and Doland, James Joseph. Water supply engineering 628.1
Babbitt, Irving. Credo
In Living philosophies p121-38 190
Genius and taste
In Criticism in America p152-75 801
Literature and the American college 807
Masters of modern French criticism. See note at head of class 840.9
On being creative 801
Romantic melancholy
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p293-342 804
Babbitt, Irving (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essay p75-91 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p383-92 804
In More, P. E. On being human p25-42 814
Babcock, Frederick Morrison. Valuation of real estate 333.3
Babcock, Kendric Charles. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.5
Babcock, Stephen Moulton. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p265-97 920
Babies. See Infants
Babies are human beings. Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, Mrs M. M. 649
Babson, Roger Ward. Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money 658
Baby and growing child. Fischer, L. See note at head of class 649
Baby guide for mothers. See Dafoe, A. R. Dr Dafoe's guide book for mothers 649
Babylonia. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p14-29 620.9
antiquities 913.35; also pages
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation p224-89 913
In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia v 1 p106-353 935
history 935; also pages
In Blunt, A. W. F. bp. Israel in world history p81-91 933
Babylonian architecture. See Assyro-Babylonian architecture
Babylonian art. See Art, Assyro-Babylonian
Babylonian literature. See Assyro-Babylonian literature
Baby's first two years. Smith, R. M. See note under Bartlett 649
Bacchae. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p227-82 882.08
Baccia della Porta. See Bartolommeo, Fra
Baccus, Joseph Harold. See Nichols, E. R. jt. auth.
Bach, Johann Sebastian. Das wohltemperirte clavier. See Richardson, A. M. Helps to fugue writing 781.4
Bach, Johann Sebastian (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p13-44 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p244-54 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p150-60 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p105-29 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p22-52 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p9-22 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 1 p96-159 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Music in the history of the western church p283-322 783
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p119-30 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p34-60 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p69-76 780
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p43-56 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music p110-21 786.2
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v 1 p31-47 780
In Mees, A. Choirs and choral music p101-12 783
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p34-40 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p15-27 780
Bacharach, Alfred Louis, ed. Lives of the great composers 780.92
—ed. Musical companion. See note under Erskine 780
Bacheller, Irving Addison. From stores of memory 92
Bachelor, Joseph Morris. See Greever, G. jt. auth.
Bachmann, Alberto Abraham. Encyclopedia of the violin 787.1
Bachmann, Alberto Abraham (as subject) See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p3-6 787
Bachrach, Max. Fur 636.9
Bacilli. See Bacteriology
Back from the U.S.S.R. See Gide, A. P. G. Return from the U.S.S.R. 914.7
Back of beyond. Noice, H. H. 918.1
Back to Methuselah. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
Back to Montparnasse. Huddleston, S. See note at head of class 914.436
Back to work. Ickes, H. L. 353
Back-trailers from the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Back yonder. Hogue, W. 917.67
Backert, Adolphus Otto, ed. A B C of iron and steel. See note at head of class 669.1
Backgammon. See pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle p538-51 795

Background of geography. Spilhaus, Mrs M. W. 910
Background of international relations. Hodges, C. 341
Background readings for American history. Roos, J. C. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
Background readings for journalism. Horn, G. See note under Reading for background 016
Background readings in music. Bradley, R. E. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
Background to architecture. Rathbun, S. H. 720.9
Background with figures. Beaux, C. 759.1
Backus, Bertie. See Monroe, M. and others. Remedial reading 372.4
Backus, Isaac. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p158-64 920
Backward child. Burt, C. L. 136.7
Backward children. See Children, Abnormal and backward
Backward glance. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 92
Backwoods America. Wilson, C. M. 917.67
Bacmeister, Mrs Rhoda W. Caring for the runabout child 649
Bacon, Benjamin Wisner. Enter the higher criticism
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p 1-52 230
—Story of Jesus and the beginnings of the church. See note at head of class 232
Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans. Advancement of learning, and The new Atlantis. See note under Bacon 192
—Essays 824
—Essays and Colours of good and evil 824
—Great instauration
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p5-23 192
—Novum organum. See note under Bacon 192; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p24-123 192
—Selections 192; also pages
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p77-116 190
Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans (as subject) 92; also pages
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college p32-71 807
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p107-60 109
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p10-19 370.9
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century p214-55 920
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p337-56 820.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p14-34 192
Bacon, John Lord. Forging. See Johnson, C. G. Forging practice 682
Bacon, Leonard. A history of American Christianity
In American church history series v13. See note at head of class 280
—Semi-centennial 92
Bacon, Roger. Opus majus (selections)
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p7-110 189
Bacon, Roger (as subject) See pages
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p139-49 271
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p39-47 920
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p514-38 940.1
Bacteria. See Bacteriology
Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. Conn, H. W. 589.95
Bacteriology 589.95; also pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p351-62 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p276-305 570
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p198-215 504
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p3-12 610
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p865-916 500
history. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters 920
See also lives of Noguchi, Hideyo; Pasteur, Louis
Bacteriology applied to nursing. See Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. Microbiology applied to nursing 589.95
Bacteriology for students in general and household science. Buchanan, Mrs E. D. F. and Buchanan, R. E. 589.95
Bacteriology of milk. See Milk—Bacteriology
Bacteriology of the home. Johnson, A. L. 589.95
Badè, William Frederic. Life and letters of John Muir 92
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, baron 92
Badenoch, Mrs Nena Frances (Wilson) See Peterson, Mrs A. J. M. jt. auth.
Badger, Walter Lucius, and Baker, Edwin Myron. Inorganic chemical technology 661
Badger, Walter Lucius, and McCabe, Warren Lee. Elements of chemical engineering 660
Badges of honor. See Decorations of honor; Insignia
Badminton 796.34; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p17-29 796
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p35-50 796
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p229-35 613.7
Badminton for all. Devlin, J. F. 796.34
Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Belgium and Luxemburg 914.93
—Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska 917.1
—Egypt and the Sûdân 916.2
—Germany 914.3
—Great Britain 914.2
—Italy from the Alps to Naples 914.5
—London and its environs 914.21
—Northern Italy, including Ravenna, Florence, and Pisa 914.5
—Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen 914.8
—Palestine and Syria. See note at head of class 915.69
—Paris and its environs, with routes from London to Paris 914.436
—Riviera, south-eastern France and Corsica, the Italian lakes and lake of Geneva 914.49
—Rome and central Italy 914.5
—Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Sardinia, Malta, Tripoli and Corfu 914.5
—Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes 914.94
Baer, Max Adelbert. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p27-49 920
Baffin land 919.8
Bagehot, Walter. Literary studies 820.4
Bagehot, Walter (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p305-13 304
In Modern English essays v5 p87-101 824.08
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p144-74 920
In Wilson, W. Mere literature and other essays p74-103 814
Baghdad
description 915.67
social life and customs 915.67
Baghdad, Camel-bells of. Miller, J. 915.67
Baghdad sketches. Stark, F. M. See note at head of class 915.67
Bagley, William Chandler. Education, crime, and social progress 370.9
—Educative process 370.15
—Introduction to teaching 371
—and Alexander, Thomas. Teacher of the social studies. See note under American historical association 307
Bagnani, Gilbert. Roman Campagna and its treasures 914.56
Bagot, Richard. Italian lakes 914.52
Bagshawe, Thomas Wyatt. Two men in the Antarctic 919.9

Bahaism. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p231-50 289
Bahamas 917.296; also pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p107-29 910
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p79-90 910
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p263-71 917.29
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today p232-50 917.29
Bahr, Fritz. Fritz Bahr's commercial floriculture 635.9
Bahr, Hermann
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p184-91 920
Baidukov, Georgii Filippovich. Over the North pole 919.8
Baikie, James. Ancient Jerusalem 933
—Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley 913.32
—Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting. See note under Kenyon 091
—English Bible & its story 220
—Glamour of Near East excavation 913
—History of Egypt. See note under Baikie 932
—Life of the ancient East. See note under Baikie 913
—Romance of the Bible. See note under Baikie 220
—Sea-kings of Crete 913.39
—Story of the Pharaohs 932
—Things seen in the Scottish highlands
In Things seen series 910 Series
Bailey, Albert Edward. Gospel in art 755
Bailey, Alexander Rufus. Bailey's handbook 621.1
Bailey, Cyril, ed. Legacy of Rome 913.37
Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield. Food products 641
—and Bailey, Herbert Stevens. Food products from afar. See note at head of class 641
Bailey, Edward P. With the aborigines in Australia
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p21-28 910
Bailey, Ethel Zoe. See Bailey, L. H. jt. comp.
Bailey, Mrs Florence Augusta (Merriam) Birds of New Mexico. See note at head of class 598.2
—Handbook of birds of the western United States 598.2
Bailey, Frederick Harold. See Woods, F. S. jt. auth.
Bailey, Frederick Randolph. Text-book of histology. See note at head of class 611
Bailey, Henry Turner. Art education. See note at head of class 707
—and Pool, Ethel. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative 703
Bailey, Herbert Stevens. See Bailey, E. H. S. Food products 641
See also Bailey, E. H. S. jt. auth.
Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Cultivated conifers in North America 582
—ed. Cyclopedia of American agriculture. See note at head of class 630.3
—Garden of gourds. See note at head of class 635.9
—Garden of larkspurs. See note at head of class 635.9
—How plants get their names 580.1
—Manual of cultivated plants 582.13
—Manual of gardening 635
—Plant-breeding 581
—Pruning-manual 634
—ed. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 630.3
—and Bailey, Ethel Zoe, comps. Hortus 630.3
Bailey, Nemadji Beth. Meal planning and table service in the American home 642
Bailey, Philip James. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p59-93 920
Bailey, Rietta Winn. Mourners to glory
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p85-111 812.08
Bailey, Stanley Hartnoll. Framework of international society. See note at head of class 341
Bailey, Truman. Polynesian venture 919.6
Bailey's handbook. Bailey, A. R. 621.1
Baillie, John. And the life everlasting 237
—Confessions of a transplanted Scot
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p33-62 230
—Interpretation of religion 201
—Our knowledge of God 231
—Place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity 232
—Roots of religion in the human soul. See note at head of class 204
Bain, Read. Trends in American sociological theory
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology p72-114 301
—Trends in applied sociology
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology p344-88 301
See also Lundberg, G. A. jt. ed.
Bain, Robert Nisbet. Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire, 1682-1719
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Scandinavia 948
Bain, Winifred Elma. Parents look at modern education 372
Bainbridge, Mabel Foster. Early American lace
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p321-28 740.9
Bains, Edgar Collins. See Grossman, M. A. jt. auth.
Bainville, Jacques. Napoleon 92
Bair, Frederick Haigh. School administration and educational freedom
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p180-204 823.4
Baird, Albert Craig, comp. Representative American speeches 815
Baird, John Foster. Make-up 792P
Bairnsfather, Bruce. Carry on, sergeant! See note under Bairnsfather 940.49
—Fragments from France 940.49
—More fragments from France. See note under Bairnsfather 940.49
Baisden, Leo Bernard. See Mott, C. jt. auth.
Bait and fly casting, Modern. Thompson, J. B. de M. 799.1
Bakeless, John Edwin. Magazine making 070
—Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone 92
Baker, Archibald Gillies. Church as a missionary agency
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p160-84 261
—Thought concerning Protestant foreign missions
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p207-27 270
Baker, Bernard F. Effective retail selling. See note at head of class 658.8
Baker, Charles Henry Collins. Dutch painting of the seventeenth century. See note at head of class 759.949
—Pieter de Hooch 759.949
Baker, Clyde. Modern gunsmithing 683
Baker, David Augustine. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p174-93 920
Baker, Elizabeth. Faithful admirer
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p19-27 808.82
Baker, Ernest Albert. Guide to historical fiction 808.3 Bibl.
—History of the English novel. See note at head of class 823.09
—and Packman, James. Guide to the best fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Baker, Frederick Storrs. Theory and practice of silviculture. See note at head of class 634.9
Baker, George Philip. Augustus. See note under Augustus 92
—Hannibal 92
Baker, George Pierce. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist 822.3
—Drama as a career
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p113-22 371.42
—Dramatic technique 808.2
—comp. Modern American plays 812.08
—and Huntington, Henry Barrett. Principles of argumentation 808.5

Baker, Mrs Helen M. Turkeys. See note at head of class 636.5
Baker, Ida Strawn. See Baker, W. D. jt. auth.
Baker, John Calhoun; Kennedy, William Dorsey, and Malott, Deane Waldo. On going into business 371.42
Baker, John Norman Leonard. History of geographical discovery and exploration 910
Baker, Mrs Josephine (Turck) Correct English complete grammar and drill book 425
Baker, Keith Lanneau. See Byrnes, T. W. jt. auth.
Baker, Newton Diehl. Why we went to war. See note at head of class 940.37
Baker, Oliver Edwin; Borsodi, Ralph, and Wilson, Milburn Lincoln. Agriculture in modern life 630.1
Baker, Oliver Edwin, and Finch, Vernor Clifford. See Finch, V. C. jt. auth.
Baker, Philip John Noel-. See Noel-Baker, Philip John
Baker, Ray Palmer. Preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, adminstrative, business 620.7
Baker, Ray Stannard. Adventures in solitude See note under Baker 818
Adventures of David Grayson 818
Woodrow Wilson 92
Woodrow Wilson and world settlement 940.314
Baker, Robert Horace. Astronomy 520
Introducing the constellations 523.8
Introduction to astronomy. See note under Baker 520
Universe unfolding 523.8
Baker, Sara Josephine. Fighting for life 92
Baker, Theodore. Biographical dictionary of musicians 780.92
Dictionary of musical terms 780.3
Baker, Virgil L. Ol' captain
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p235-47 812.08
—Spanish diggin's
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p145-69 812.08
—Witchin' racket
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p317-37 812.08
Baker, W. Watson-. See Watson-Baker, W.
Baker, Walter Davis, and Baker, Ida Strawn. Batik and other pattern dyeing. See note at head of class 746
Bakers and bakeries. See pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p201-220 740.9
Bakewell, Charles Montague. Continuity of the idealist tradition
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p23-42 140
—Source book in ancient philosophy 182
Bakhtiari 915.5
Balabanova, Angelica. My life as a rebel 92
Balakirev, Milii Alekseevich. See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p179-215 780.9
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p97-146 780.92
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p63-73 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p183-217 782
Balance of trade. See pages
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p104-36 330.1
Balanced diet. Clendening, L. 613.2
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p87-105 920
alch, Marston, ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies 920
Balconinny, and other essays. Priestley, J. B. 824
Balderston, C. Canby. Profit sharing for wage earners 331.2
Balderston, John Lloyd. Morality play for the leisured class
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p29-37 808.82
Balderston, Lydia Ray. Housewifery 640
Laundering 648
Baldt, Laura Irene. Clothing for women 646
Baldung, Hans. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p117-22 759.3
Baldwin, Alfred Graham. Drama of our religion 220.9
Baldwin, Charles Sears. Ancient rhetoric and poetic. See note at head of class 808
Baldwin, Hanson Weightman. Admiral Death 910
Caissions roll 355
Baldwin, James Mark, ed. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology. See note at head of class 103
Baldwin, Joseph Glover. Ovid Bolus esquire
In Blair, W. Native American humor p356-67 817
Baldwin, Mabel Evelyn. Diet and like it 613.2
Baldwin, Ralph Lyman. See Giddings, T. P. jt. auth.
Baldwin, Roger Nash, and Randall, Clarence Belden. Civil liberties and industrial conflict. See note at head of class 323.4
Baldwin, Stanley. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p464-82 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p358-61 920
Balearic islands 914.67; also pages
In Muirhead, F. ed. Northern Spain, with the Balearic islands p120-40 914.6
Balearics and their peoples. Chamberlin, F. C. 914.67
Balestier, Wolcott. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p213-25 920
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p203-21 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p333-36 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p199-205 920
Balfour, Francis Maitland. See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p201-11 920
Balfour, Sir Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson 92
Bali (Island) 919.2; also pages
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. New journeys in old Asia p235-84 915.9
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea p269-342 919.1
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance. p308-26 910
Bali: the last Paradise. Powell, H. 919.2
Baline, Izzy. See Berlin, Irving
Balkan peninsula 949.6
description and travel 914.96; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p126-65 914
history 949.6
politics and government. See pages
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p185-205 920
social life and customs 914.96
Balkan question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
Ball, Albert. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p122-31 940.44
Ball, Alice Eliza. Bird biographies. See note at head of class 598.2
Ball, Alice Morton. Compounding in the English language 425
Ball, Francis Kingsley. Constructive English. See note at head of class 425
Ball, J. A. B. See Bardorf, C. F. jt. auth.
Ball, Katherine Frances, and West, Miriam Esther. Household arithmetic 511
Ball, Katherine M. Decorative motives of oriental art. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Ball, Max White. This fascinating oil business 665.5
Ball, Sir Robert Stawell. Popular guide to the heavens 523.8
Ball, Sydney Hobart. Gem genesis
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p8-21 910
Ball, Thomas. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p141-49 735
Ball, Walter William Rouse. Mathematical recreations & essays 510

Ball. See Baseball; Basketball; Football; Handball
Ballad book. Bates, K. L. ed. See note at head of class 821.08
Ballad of youth. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p91-127 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p167-99 822.08
Ballads 784; also 808.81, 811.08, 821.08, 839.81; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p139-46 809.1
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A. and Young, K. eds. Century readings in English literature p131-46 820.8
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry p27-48 821.09
In Gullan, M. Speech choir 808.5
In Nute, G. L. The voyageur p103-58 917.1
In Paskman, D. and Spaeth, S. G. "Gentlemen, be seated!" p34-76, 185-227 791.1
In Thompson, H. W. Body, boots, & britches 917.47
In Untermeyer, L. ed. American poetry from the beginning to Whitman p687-801 811.08
In Untermeyer, L. and Davidson, H. C. Poetry p383-401 821.08
Ballads and barrack-room ballads, Departmental ditties and. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Ballads and lyrics. Carman, B. See note under Carman 811C
Ballads and poems. Benét, S. V. 811
Ballads of a Bohemian. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v5 821
Ballads of all nations. Borrow, G. H. tr. 808.81
Ballads of Cheechako. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v2 821
Ballads of old New York. Guiterman, A. 811
Ballads of square-toed Americans. Coffin, R. P. T. See note under Coffin 811
Ballantine, John Perry. Essentials of engineering mathematics 510A
Ballentine, James Arthur. Law dictionary with pronunciations. See note at head of class Black 340
Ballet 793.3; also pages
In Taubman, H. H. Opera front and back p185-95 782
See also lives of Diaghilev, S. P.; Karsavina, Tamara; Nijinsky, Waslaw; Pavlova, Anna
Balloons. See pages
In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere p21-42 551.5
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p15-52, 71-97 629.13
Ballot. See pages
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p371-86 808.5
Ballou, Robert Oleson, ed. See Bible of the world 290
Balls (Parties) See pages
In Andrews, Mrs M. L. Complete book of parties p177-211 793
Balogh, Barnard, tr. Modern Magyar lyrics 894.511
Balsamo, Giuseppe. See Cagliostro, Alessandro, conte di, assumed name of
Balston, T. English book illustrations
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p163-90 025.2
Baltic states. See pages
In Duranty, W. I write as I please 914.7
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p556-72 940.28
Baltic states, The British Isles and the. Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 series
Baluchistan. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p341-55 915
Baluta, Joseph Francis John. Practical handbook of the Polish language 491.8
Baly, Edward Charles Cyril. Spectroscopy. See note at head of class 535
Balzac, Honoré de. La comédie humaine (criticism)
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p408-15 804
Balzac, Honoré de (as subject) See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p158-204 809
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p267-80 804
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p161-79 780.4
In James, H. Notes on novelists p109-59 809.3
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p203-35 808.3
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p291-337 920
In Moore, G. Conversation in Ebury street p37-99 824
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p337-43 809
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
In Zweig, S. Master builders p 1-48 920
Bamboo broom. Henderson, H. G. See note at head of class 895.6
Bamford, Francis. See Sitwell, S. jt. auth.
Bampton, Joseph M. Humility and faith
In Catholic preachers of to-day p215-27 252
Bampton lectures
Grensted, L. W. Psychology and God 201
Inge, W. R. Christian mysticism 140
Banana gold. Beals, C. 917.28
Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the Constitution of the United States. See note at head of class 342.73
Bancroft, George (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p110-34 810.9
Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell. Games 790
and Pulvermacher, William Dean. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators 796
Bancroft, Wilder Dwight. Applied colloid chemistry 541.34
Band betterment. Goldman, E. F. 788
Bands (Music) 788; also pages
In Korn, R. H. How to organize the amateur band and orchestra p22-117 785
In Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Band's music. Goldman, R. F. See note at head of class 788
Bangangte 916.7
Bangkok, Siam—Description. See pages
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. New journeys in old Asia p150-68 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Bank of international settlements at work. Dulles, E. L. See note at head of class 332.1
Bankers 332.1
Banking. See Banks and banking
Banking law 332.1
Banking principles and practice. See Westerfield, R. B. Money, credit and banking 332.1
Banking situation. Willis, H. P. and Chapman, J. M. eds. 332.1
Banking systems of Great Britain, France, Germany and the United States of America. Mackenzie, K. 332.1
Banking theory and practice. Harr, L. A. and Harris, W. C. 332.1
Bankruptcy. See pages
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p901-31 658
Banks, Edgar James. Seven wonders of the ancient world. 913
Banks and banking 332.1; also 332; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p171-200 917.3
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p75-88 371.42
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p359-79, 813-35 330.973

Banks and banking—*Continued*
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money. 332.4
In Cragg, A. Understanding investment 332.6
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions p165-88 330.9
In Economic behavior p279-321 330.1
In Fisher, I. Booms and depressions 330.9
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p69-75 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p142-48 371.42
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p331-63 339.4
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p168-78 330.9
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p250-81 330.973
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p293-98 371.42
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p935-1058 658
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p119-35 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p121-30 371.42
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p595-612 311
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p217-28 308
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p121-26 371.42
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p213-67 339.4
In Sparks, E. S. History and theory of agricultural credit in the United States 332.3
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p599-697 330.973
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p104-29 670
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p418-37 371.42
branch banks 332.1
France 332.1
Germany 332.1
Great Britain 332.1; also pages
In Withers, H. Meaning of money 332.4
history. See pages
In Dunbar, C. F. Theory and history of banking 332.1
laws and legislation. See Banking law
Sweden. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p96-107 330.948
trade-union 332.1

Bannerman, Sir Henry Campbell- See Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry
Banners. See Flags
Banning, Kendall. Annapolis today 359
West Point today 355
Banning, Mrs Margaret (Culkin) Letters to Susan 170
Banting, Frederick Grant. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p59-87 920

Bantock, Granville. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p11-18 785

Baptists 286

Bar. See Lawyers
Barbados
description and travel. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today p120-49 917.29
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p241-73 973.2

Barbarelli, Giorgio. See Giorgione da Castelfranco
Barbary states—Description and travel 916.1; also pages
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v2 p275-310 910

Barbasetti, Luigi. Art of the foil, with A short history of fencing. See note at head of class 796.8

Barber, Edith M. Edith Barber's cook book 641.5
See also Cooper, L. F. jt. auth.

Barber, Edwin Atlee. Pottery and porcelain of the United States. See note at head of class 738

Barber, Sara M. Speech education. See note at head of class 808.5

Barber of Seville; tr. by A. B. Myrick. Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de 842

Barber of Seville; tr. by Taylor. Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p260-92 808.82

Barbizon painters. Hoeber, A. 759.4

Barbizon school 759.4; also pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p81-88 759
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p261-71 704

Barbour, Clifford Edward. Sin and the new psychology. See note at head of class 233

Barbour, Thomas. Reptiles and amphibians 598.1

Barbusse, Henri. Is Europe dead?
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p204-08 820.8
Zola. See note under Zola 92

Barbusse, Henri (as subject) See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p169-74 840.9

Barca, Pedro Calderón de la. See Calderón de la Barca, Pedro

Bardorf, Charles Frederick, and Ball, J. A. B. Elements of sugar refining. See note at head of class 664

Bardsley, Charles Wareing Endell. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames 929.4

Bare souls. Bradford, G. 920

Barfield, Owen. History in English words 422

Barham, Richard Harris. Ingoldsby legends 821

Baring, Maurice. In my end is my beginning (Mary Stuart) 92
ast lectures 824
utline of Russian literature 891.7
What I saw in Russia 914.7

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Curious myths of the middle ages 398
Lives of the saints 920

Barium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p97-110 553

Barker, Albert. Portrait by Proxy
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p119-36 822.08

Barker, Clare Wright, and Anshen, Melvin. Modern marketing 658.8

Barker, Ernest. Crusades
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p40-78 297
—Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. See note at head of class 320.9

Barker, G. H. Modern woodwork and furniture making. See note at head of class 684

Barker, Harley Granville. See Granville-Barker, Harley Granville

Barker, James Nelson. Indian princess
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p565-628 812.08
—Superstition
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p117-52 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p109-40 812.08

Barker, Lewellys Franklin, and Cole, Norman Brown. Blood pressure 612.1

Barker, Marie Louise. Basic German for science students. See note at head of class 435

Barker, Mrs Ruth (Laughlin) Caballeros 917.89

Barker, Thomas Vipond. Study of crystals 548

Barker, Tommie Dora. Libraries of the South. See note at head of class 027

Barker, Virgil. Henry Lee McFee
In American artists series 759 Series
Barlow, Joel. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p382-89 810.9
Barnabas, Saint, apostle. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p83-113 225.92
Barnard, Francis Pierrepont. Heraldry
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p195-244 942
—ed. Mediaeval England 942
Barnard, George Grey. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p290-300 709
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p179-210 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p356-72 735
Barnard, Henry. See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p139-68 370.9
Barnard, William Nichols. See Thurston, R. H. History of the growth of the steam-engine 621.1
Barnes, Albert Coombs. Art in painting 759
—and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Cézanne 759.4
—and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Henri-Matisse 759.4
—and De Mazia, Violette. French primitives and their forms from their origin to the end of the fifteenth century. See note at head of class 759.4
Barnes, Charles Reid. See Coulter, J. M. jt. auth.
Barnes, Ernest William, bp. of Birmingham. [Science & religion]
In Science & religion p55-64 215
—Scientific theory and religion. See note at head of class 215
Barnes, Frank Edwin. Estimating building casts 692
Barnes, Harry Elmer. Economic history of the western world. See note at head of class 330.94
—Error in sociology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p347-88 509
—Genesis of the world war 940.31
—Intellectual and cultural history of the western world 901
—Society in transition 309.1
—and David, Henry. History of western civilization 901
See also Knight, M. M. jt. auth.
Barnes, Irston Robert. Public utility control in Massachusetts. See note at head of class 380.16
Barnes, James Strachey. Fascism 945
Barnes, Nellie, comp. American Indian love lyrics and other verse 897
Barnes, Ralph Mosser. Industrial engineering and management 658.5
—Motion and time study 658.5
Barnes, Ruth A. comp. I hear America singing 811.08
Barnes, William Croft. See Raine, W. M. jt. auth.
Barnes, William Harrison. Contemporary American organ 786.6
Barnes dollar sports library
Boniface, J. J. Riding 798
Conger, R. M. Track and field 796.4
Gallagher, E. C. Wrestling 796.8
Gregg, E. C. How to tie flies 799.1
Jackson, C. H. and Swan, L. A. Better badminton 796.34
Killinger, W. G. Football 796.33
Mason, B. S. Roping 796.2
Murphy, C. C. Basketball 796.32
Phillips, B. E. Fundamental handball 796.31
Reichart, N. and Keasey, G. Archery 799.3
Stanwick, T. Lacrosse 796.34
Barnett, Lionel David. Hindu gods and heroes 294
Barnouw, Adriaan Jacob. The Dutch 914.92
Barnouw, Erik. Handbook of radio writing 029
Barnum, Phineas Taylor. Barnum's own story. See note under Barnum 92
Barnum, Phineas Taylor (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p274-310 920
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p189-220 920
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play p122-35 790
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p246-65 920
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee p367-426 920
Barnum's own story. Barnum, P. T. See note under Barnum 92
Baroja y Nessi, Pio. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p114-23 920
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p111-27 860.9
Baroque art. See Art, Baroque
Baroque painters of Italy. McComb, A. K. See note at head of class 759.5
Barr, Alfred Hamilton, ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Fantastic art, dada, surrealism
—See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
—ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern works of art
—ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Picasso 759.6
—ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Vincent van Gogh 759.949
See also Cahill, H. jt. ed.
Barr, Arvil Sylvester. See Ayer, F. C. jt. auth.
Barr, Arvil Sylvester; Burton, William Henry, and Brueckner, Leo John. Supervision 371.2
Barr, Betty, and Stevens, Gould. Good and obedient young man
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p307-19 822.08
Barr, John Henry. See Kimball, D. S. jt. auth.
Barrès, Maurice. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p164-75 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p 1-33 840.9
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p101-10 840.9
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p179-220 843
Barrett, Clifford, ed. Contemporary idealism in America 140
—Ethics 171
Barretto, Larry. Bright Mexico 917.2
Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas. Principles of equitation 798
—Horseback riding made easy 798
Barretts of Wimpole Street. Besier, R. 822
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Boy David 822
—Courage 179
—Greenwood hat 92
—Margaret Ogilvy 92; also pages
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p 1-82 820.8
—Plays 822
—Representative plays 822
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p310-20 809.2
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p21-35 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights p83-93 822.09
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p273-82 822.09
Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy) 92
Barrientos, María. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p147-55 784.9
Barrington, E, pseud. See Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams
Barristers. See Lawyers
Barritt, John W. Care and operation of machine tools 621.9
Barron, Leonard, ed. Complete book of gardening 635.9

Barrow, Isaac. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p144-54 110
Barrows, Harlan Harland. See Salisbury, R. D. jt. auth.
Barrows, Harold Kilbrith. Water power engineering 621.2
Barrows, William Edward. Light, photometry and illuminating engineering. See note at head of class 621.32
Barrus, Clara, ed. See Burroughs, J. Heart of Burroughs's journals 92
Barry, Florence Valentine. Century of children's books 028.5
Barry, Frank Russell. Christianity and the new world 171
—Relevance of the church 261
—What has Christianity to say? 230
Barry, Frederick. Science and the sciences
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p21-39 504
Barry, Iris. Portrait of Lady Mary Montagu 92
Barry, Philip. Animal kingdom. See note under Barry, 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p325-70 812.08
Here comes the clowns. See note under Barry 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p216-48 808.82
—Holiday 812; also pages
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
—Hotel universe
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p695-754 808.82
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. Contemporary drama v2 p199-299 812.08
—In a garden
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p301-33 822.08
—Paris bound
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p1059-99 812.08
—Philadelphia story
In Best plays of 1938/39 p216-58 808.82
—White wings. See note under Barry 812
—You and I
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p565-612 812.08
Barry, Philip (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p161-80 812.09
Barse, William J. Mental tests for civil service examinations. See note at head of class 351.1
Barstow, Charles Lester. Famous buildings 720.9
Bartelmez, George W. Man from the point of view of his development and structure
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p440-70 504
Barth, Karl. Word of God and the word of man 230
Barth, Karl (as subject) See pages
In Mackintosh, H. R. Types of modern theology p272-319 230
Bartholdy, Felix Mendelssohn-. See Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix
Bartholomew, John George. Citizen's atlas of the world 912
—Literary & historical atlas 911
—Oxford economic atlas 912
—Survey gazetteer of the British Isles 914.2G
—See Smith, Sir G. A. ed. Historical atlas of the Holy Land 911
Bartholomew fair. Jonson, B.
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson v2 p 1-158 822
Bartky, Walter. Highlights of astronomy 520
Bartlett, Frank W. and Johnson, Theodore Woolsey. Engineering descriptive geometry and drawing. See note at head of class 744
Bartlett, Fred L. Games, dances and activities (junior athletics) for physical education 371.7
Bartlett, Frederic Huntington. Infants and children 649
Bartlett, John. New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare 822.3
—comp. Familiar quotations 808.8Q
Bartlett, John Russell. See pages
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p141-50 427
Bartlett, John Thomas, and Reed, Charles Meinkey. Methods of instalment selling and collection. See note at head of class 658.88
Bartlett, Paul Wayland. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p149-76 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p373-85 735
Bartlett, Robert Abram. Bringing the crippled Roosevelt home
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p29-52 910
—Log of Bob Bartlett 92
—Sails over ice 919.8
—and Hale, Ralph Tracy. Last voyage of the Karluk 919.8
Bartlett, Robert Merrill. They did something about it 920
Bartlett, Vernon. One damn' thing after another
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p143-61 920
Bartok, Bila. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p161-69 780.92
Bartolommeo, Fra. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p369-94 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p60-84 759.5
Barton, Clara Harlowe. Story of the Red cross 361
Barton, Clara Harlowe (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p294-98 920
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p147-77 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p252-68 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p189-206 920
Barton, Fred Bushnell. Photography as a hobby 770
Barton, George Aaron. Archaeology and the Bible 220.9
—Jesus of Nazareth 232
—Religion of Israel 296
—Religions of the world 290
Barton, Lucy. Historic costume for the stage 391
Barton, Rexford Wadleigh. See Thomas, L. J. jt. auth.
Barton, Roy Franklin. Half-way sun 919.14
Barton, Samuel Goodwin, and Barton, William Henry. Guide to the constellations 523.8
Barton, William Eleazar. Life of Abraham Lincoln 92
—Life of Clara Barton 92
—President Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
—Soul of Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Barton, William Henry. See Barton, S. C. jt. auth.
Barton, William Henry, and Joseph, Joseph Maron. Starcraft 523.8
Bartram, John. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p186-200 920
Bartram, William. Travels 917.5
Baruch, Mrs Dorothy (Walter) Parents and children go to school 372.2
Bary-Saunders, A. de. Your cat 636.8
Bas-relief. See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p101-09 735
Basch, Victor. Schumann, a life of suffering 780.92
Baseball 796.357; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p29-84 796
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p 1-33 796
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p223-303 796

Baseball—*Continued*
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p30-41 796
See also Indoor baseball
Basedow, Johann Bernhard. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p112-21 370.9
Bases of design. Crane, W. 745, alphabet 1
Bashkirtseva, Mariĭa Konstantinovna. Marie Bashkirtseff 92
Bashkirtseva, Mariĭa Konstantinovna (as subject) See page
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p13-28 920
Basic accounting principles. Saliers, E. A. and Holmes, A. W. 657
Basic English 428.25
Basic German for science students. Barker, M. L. See note at head of class 435
Basic principles in education. Morrison, H. C. See not at head of class 370.1
Basic principles of speech. Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T. 808.5
Basic reference books. Shores, L. 016
Basic standard costs. Camman, E. A. 657
Basic student activities. Roemer, J., Allen, C. F. and Yarnell, D. A. 371.8
Basic woodworking processes. Hjorth, H. 694
Basic writings. Freud, S. 131.34
Basis of American history, 1500-1900. Farrand, L. 970.1
Baskerville, Geoffrey. Secular clergy
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p408-27 942
Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. Frost, H. and Wardlaw, C. D. See note at head of class 796.32
Basket ball for coaches and players. Veenker, G. F. 796.32
Basket making 689; also pages
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p119-33 680
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork p178-206 684
Basket pioneering. Gallinger, Mrs O. P. C. 689
Basketball 796.32; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p87-139 796
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p34-79 796
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p139-221 796
In Meanwell, W. E. and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries p55-90 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p42-53 796
Basketry, weaving and design. Lang, Mrs M. M. 689
Basque provinces—Description and travel. See
In Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain p309-37 914.6
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Spain and Morocco p365-75 914.6
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees p367-427 914.6
Bass fishing 799.1; also pages
In Bergman, R. Just fishing p197-307 799.1
In Holden, G. P. Streamcraft p73-157 799.1
In Thompson, J. B. de M. Bait and fly casting p85-111 799.1
Bassett, Edward Murray. Master plan 711
—Zoning
In Nolen, J. City planning p404-30 711
Bassett, John Spencer. Federalist system, 1789-1801 973.4
—Life of Andrew Jackson. See note under Jackson 92
—Makers of a new nation
In Pageant of America v9 973
—Short history of the United States, 1492-1938 973
Basso, Hamilton. Pulse of the nation
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p523-29 820.8
Bassuk, Albert Oliver. How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas 782
Bast, Herbert. Essentials of upholstery 684
Bastiat, Frédéric. See pages
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p330-40 330.1
Bat. See Bats
Bataille, Henry. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p151-66 842.09
Batchelor, Bronson, ed. New outlook in business 330.973
Profitable public relations 338
Bates, Ernest Sutherland. American faith 277
ography of the Bible 220
ory of Congress, 1789-1935 328
ory of the Supreme court 347.9
his land of liberty 323.4
—Toward a social philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p45-61 191
—ed. See Bible. Selections. Bible designed to be read as living literature 220.5
—and Schiff, Herman S. Pageant of the states 917.3
Bates, Esther Willard. Art of producing pageants 791.6
Church play and its production 792P
Bates, Frank Greene, and Field, Oliver Peter. State government 353.9
Bates, Henry Walter. Naturalist on the River Amazons 918.1
Bates, Herbert Ernest. Joseph Conrad and Thomas Hardy
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p229-44 823.09
Bates, Katharine Lee, ed. Ballad book. See note at head of class 821.08
English religious drama 822.09
ates, Leslie Fleetwood. Modern magnetism See note at head of class 538
ates, Sanford. Prisons and beyond 365
Bather, Francis Arthur. Record of the rocks
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p102-11 575
Bathhurst, Gambia. See pages
In Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. Listen! the wind p121-217 910
Batiffol, Louis. Century of the renaissance 944.02
Batik 746; also pages
In Exmouth, C. E. P. 7th viscount. Dyes and dyeing p318-42 667.2
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p165-77 680
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p157-65 680
Batik and other pattern dyeing. Baker, W. D. and Baker, I. S. See note at head of class 746
Batiks, and how to make them. Mijer, P. 746
Baton, Eloquent. Earhart, W. See note at head of class 781.6
Batrachia 597.8; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p283-305 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p359-71 591.9
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p290-324 590
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p191-207 636
Bats. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p33-49 502
Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles. Cathedrals of England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—English cottage
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—Face of Scotland 914.1; also pages
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—Homes and gardens of England 728
Batsford collector's library
Bell, M. Old pewter 739
Saglio, A. French furniture 749
Wyllie, B. Sheffield plate 739
Batten, Henry Albert; Goodrich, Marcus, and Toogood, Granville. Written word. See note at head of class 659.1

Batteries, Electric. See Electric batteries; Storage batteries
Battery brooding. Arndt, M. H. See note under Jull 636.5
Battle of Bunker-Hill. Brackenridge, H. H. *In* Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p233-76 812.08
Battle of Jutland. Frost, H. H. 940.45
Battle of the books. Swift, J. *In* Swift, J. Gulliver's travels p539-72 827
Battle ships. See Warships
Battlefields. See European war, 1914-1918—Battlefields
Battleground, Syria and Palestine. Belloc, H. 939
Battles 904
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre. Flowers of evil 841
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre (as subject) See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p281-96 804
In Eliot, T. S. Essays p60-74 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p335-45 804
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p83-89 820.4
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p170-98 814
Baudouin, Charles. Suggestion and autosuggestion. See note at head of class 131
Bauer, Catherine. Modern housing 331.83
Bauer, Edward Ezra. Highway materials 625.7
Plain concrete 693.5
Bauer, Marion. Twentieth century music 780.9
—and Peyser, Ethel Rose. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day 780.9
and Peyser, Ethel Rose. Music through the ages 780.9
Bauer, William Waldo. Contagious diseases 614.4
Health questions answered 616
Edgley, Leslie. Your health dramatized 613
nd Hull, Thomas Gordon. Health education of the public 614
Baugh, Albert Croll. See Quinn, A. H. jt. ed.
Baukunst und landschaft in China. Boerschmann, E.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Baum, Paull Franklin. Principles of English versification 426
Baumann, Anton F. and others. Leica book in color 772
Baumes law. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 343
Bauxite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p111-28 553
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p231-40 338.2
Bax, Clifford. Highways and byways in Essex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Baxter, Edna May. How our religion began 290
Baxter, Edward Henry. National flags 929.9
Baxter, William Thomas. Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft 739
Bay of Naples, Things seen in. Mackinnon, A. G.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de 92; also pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p92-100 920
Bayes, Gilbert. Modelling for sculpture 731
Bayes, Walter. Art of decorative painting. See note at head of class 750
Bayley, William Shirley. Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products (except building stones) 553
Baylinson, A. S. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p320-27 759
Baylor, Adelaide Steele. To the present and potential home-makers
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p129-38 371.42
Baylor, Mrs Edith Miriam Hedges. See Healy, W. jt. auth.
Bayly, John Ward. Maker of laws
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p165-90 808.82
—Never no third degree
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p129-51 808.82
Bayne-Jones, Stanhope. Man and microbes. See note at head of class 589.95
Baynes, Dorothy Julia. Andromeda in Wimpole street (Mrs E. B. Browning) See note under Browning 92
Baynes, Ernest Harold. Mankind's best friend
In National geographic society. Book of dogs p 1-20 636.7
Baynes, Norman Hepburn. Byzantine empire 949.5
Bazin, René. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p223-59 843
Bazzi, Giovanni Antonio. See Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called
Be a puppet showman. Bufano, R. 791.5
Be kind to yourself. Young, V. 170
Be your age! Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. See note at head of class 170
Be your own gardener. Patterson, S. 635.9
Beach, Frank Ambrose. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
Beach, Joseph Warren. Twentieth century novel 808.3
Beach, Lewis. Clod
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p105-22 812.08
Beach, Walter Greenwood. Growth of social thought 309
Beach, Wilfred Warren. Supervision of construction. See note at head of class 692
Beachcomber in the Orient. Foster, H. La T. 915
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of 92; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p 1-68 920
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p157-66 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p285-99 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 9th ser 814
In Parker, L. N. Disraeli 822
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians p180-98 823.09
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p293-323 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
Beadwork. See pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p190-99 680
Beagle expedition, 1831-1836 508
Beaglehole, John Cawte. New Zealand 993
Beal, Alvin Casey. Gladiolus and its culture. See note at head of class 635.9
Beal, William James. See page
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p197-208 920
Beale, Howard Kennedy. Are American teachers free? See note under American historical association 307
—Historical background of educational freedom
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p19-49 323.4
—Present status of freedom in the schools
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p50-91 323.4
Beale, Mrs Marie (Oge) Flight into America's past 918.5
Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick. History of peace. See note at head of class 172.4
Beals, Carleton. America South 918
American earth 973
Banana gold 917.28
Coming struggle for Latin America 980
Crime of Cuba 972.91
Fire on the Andes 918.5
Glass houses 92
Mexican maze 917.2
Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico 92

eamish, Huldine V. Your puppy and how to train him. See note at head of class 636.7
Bean, Robert Bennett. Races of man 572
Bean culture. Hardenburg, E. V. See note at head of class 635
Beans. See note at head of class 635
Bear, Firman Edward. Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers 631.8
Beard, Alice. See Rogers, F. jt. auth.
Beard, Annie E. S. Our foreign-born citizens 920
Beard, Charles Austin, ed. America faces the future 330.973
—American government and politics 342.73
—ed. Century of progress 917.3
—Charter for the social sciences in the schools. See note under American historical association 307
—Economic basis of politics 320.4
—Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States 342.73
—Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States (criticism)
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p145-60 028
—Foreign policy for America 327.73
—Giddy minds and foreign quarrels 327.73
—Government and law
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p201-32 917.3
—Idea of progress
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p3-19 917.3
—Jefferson and the new freedom
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p3-6 820.8
—Nature of the social sciences in relation to objectives of instruction. See note under American historical association 307
—Navy: defense or portent? 359
—ed. Whither mankind 901
—and Beard, Mrs. Mary (Ritter) America in midpassage 973.9
—and Beard, Mrs. Mary (Ritter) Making of American civilization 973
Beard, Mrs. Mary (Ritter) Rise of American civilization 973
and Beard, William. American leviathan 342.73
—and Robinson, James Harvey, and Smith, Donnal Vore. History of civilization 940.28
—and Smith, George Howard Edward. Future comes, a study of the New deal 330.973
—and Smith, George Howard Edward. Idea of national interest 327.73
See also Robinson, J. H. jt. auth.
Beard, Charles Austin (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p152-73 304
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p 1-24 917.3
Beard, Daniel Carter. Hardly a man is now alive 92
Beard, Mrs. Mary (Ritter) America through women's eyes 917.3
—On understanding women 396
—Short history of the American labor movement 331
See also Beard, C. A. jt. auth.; Bruere, Mrs. M. S. B. jt. ed.
Beard, Miriam. History of the business man 658
—Realism in romantic Japan. See note at head of class 915.2
Beard, Patten. Adventures in dish gardening 635.9
Beard, William. See Beard, C. A. jt. auth
—See Beard, C. A. American government and politics 353
Beardsley, Aubrey Vincent. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p232-36 704
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p434-47 920
Beardsley, William Waite, ed. See National law library 340
Bearing metals and bearings. Corse, W. M. See note at head of class 621.8
Bears 599; also pages
In Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals p124-41 591.5
Beasley, Mercer, and Holmes, Milton. How to play tennis. See note at head of class 796.34
Beasts. See Animals
Beasts, men and gods. Ossendowski, F. A. See note at head of class 915.17
Beatrice, consort of Prince Henry of Battenberg. See pages
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters 920
Beatrice (Clipper ship) See pages
In Villiers, A. J. Falmouth for orders 910
Beatrice d'Este, consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, duke of Milan 92
Beatrice Herford's monologues. Herford, B. 808.8
Beattie, John Walter; McConathy, Osbourne, and Morgan, Russell Van Dyke. Music in the junior high school 780.7
Beatty, Clyde, and Anthony, Edward. Big cage 791.3
Beatty, Jerome. Americans all over 920
Beaty, John Owen. See Hubbell, J. B. jt. auth.
Beau of Bath. Mackay, C. D. 812
Beaufort, Thomas Richard. Pictures & how to clean them 751
Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de. Barber of Seville; tr. by A. B. Myrick 842
—Barber of Seville; tr. by Taylor
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p260-92 808.82
Beaumont, Cyril William. Puppets and the puppet stage. See note at head of class 791.5
Beaumont, Francis (as subject) See pages
In Coleridge, S. T. Coleridge's essays & lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists p190-212 822.3
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 p284-96 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p3-40 814
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p192-217 822.09
Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John. Beaumont and Fletcher 822
—Knight of the burning pestle
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p509-38 822.08
—Maid's tragedy
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p484-530 808.82
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p568-97 822.08
—Philaster
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p539-67 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p190-232 822.08
Beaumont, William. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p237-89 920
Beauregard, Pierre Gustavus Toutant. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p93-120 920
The beautiful. See Esthetics
Beautiful America. Quinn, V. 917.3
Beautiful Canada. Quinn, V. 917.1
Beautiful Hawaii. McSpadden, J. W. 919.69
Beauty. See Beauty, Personal; Esthetics
Beauty. Parkhurst, H. H. 701
Beauty, Personal 646.7; also pages
In Brockman, M. What is she like? p56-77 136.7
In Byers, Mrs M. and Kamholz, C. Designing women 646
In Chalmers, H. Art of make-up p141-54 792P
In Story, Mrs M. M. Individuality and clothes 646
Beauty of England. Burke, T. 914.2
Beauty shops 646.7; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p101-05 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p60-69 371.42

Beauty shops—*Continued*
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p46-61 658.8
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p75-81 371.42
Beaux, Cecilia. Background with figures 759.1
Beaux' stratagem. See Farquhar, G.
Beaven, Albert William. Ministry from the inside
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p235-52 371.42
The beaver. Warren, E. R. 599
Beaver, kings and cabins. Skinner, C. L. 971
Beavers 599; also pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p40-49 591.5
Beavis, Gerald. Book of the microscope 578
Beazley, Charles Raymond. Prince Henry the navigator
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Forbes, Nevill, and Birkett, George Arthur. Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks 947
Beazley, John Davidson, and Ashmole, Bernard. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
Bechdolt, Frederick Ritchie. Giants of the old West 920
Beck, James Montgomery. Constitution of the United States 342.73
—May it please the court. See note at head of class 340
Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams. "The ladies!" See note at head of class 828
—Story of oriental philosophy 181
Beck, Theodoric Romeyn. See pages
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p78-87 427
Beck, Warren. Fancy's knell
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p43-62 812.08
—Green eyes in the dark
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p493-508 812.08
—Life line
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p81-104 812.08
Becker, Carl Lotus. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
—Eve of the revolution
In Chronicles of America series v11 973
—Everyman his own historian
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p728-43 810.8
—Modern history 940.2
Becker, Carl Lotus (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p235-43 304
Becker, Felix. See Thieme, U. jt. ed.
Becker, Julia Ernestine. See McCollum, E. V. jt. auth.
Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton) Adventures in reading 028
—Books as windows 028
—First adventures in reading 028.5
Becker, Samuel William. Ten million Americans have it. See note under Parran 616.9
Becker, William J. comp. Metal projects index 671
Beckett, Samuel J. Wayfarer in Norway 914.81
Beckford, William. See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser p3-36 814
Beckhart, Benjamin Haggett. See Willis, H. P. jt. ed.
Beckman, R. O. How to train supervisors 658.3
Beckman, Theodore N. See Maynard, H. H. jt. auth.
Becknell, William. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p99-121 920
Becoming a writer. Brande, Mrs D. T. 808.3
Becque, Henri François. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p163-81 809.2
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p189-200 842.09
Bed of hay. Peterson, A. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p561-76 812.08
Bedbugs. See pages
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man p108-23 632.7
Beddoes, Thomas Lovell. Works 821
Beddoes, Thomas Lovell (as subject) See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p237-65 804
Bede (The Venerable) Ecclesiastical history of the English nation 274.2
Bedell, Clyde. How to write advertising that sells 659.1
Bedford, Herbert. Robert Schumann 780.92
Bedouins. See pages
In Hoffman, Ruth and Hoffman, Helen. Our Arabian nights 915.67
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
In Raswan, C. R. Black tents of Arabia 915.3
Bedside manner. Day, E. S.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p395-417 812.08
Bedspreads. See Coverlets
Bee. See Bees
Beebe, Charles William. See Beebe, William
Beebe, Mrs Elswyth Thane (Ricker). See Thane, Elswyth
Beebe, Lucius Morris. Boston and the Boston legend 917.44
—Color in the news
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p105-16 070
—High iron 385
Beebe, Mrs Mary Blair (Rice) and Beebe, William. Our search for a wilderness. See note at head of class 918.7
be, William. Arcturus adventure 591.92
eneath tropic seas 591.92
dge of the jungle 918.8
alapagos 918.6
Half mile down 591.92
ungle days 918.8
ungle peace. See note under Beebe 918.8
—Jungle sluggard
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p482-91 810.8
—Nonsuch 591.92
—Pheasant jungles 915
—Zaca venture 591.92
See also Beebe, Mrs M. B. R. jt. auth.
Beecher, Catharine Esther. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p73-137 920
Beecher, Henry Ward. Gentleness of God
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p84-102 252
—Liverpool address
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p337-58 808.5
Beecher, Henry Ward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee p149-237 920
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p236-335 920
Beecher, Johann Joachim. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p34-50 920
Beecher, Lyman. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p244-55 920
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee p 1-86 920
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p25-72 920
Beecher, Thomas Kinnicut. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p354-83 920
Beecher family. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers 920
Beef cattle. Snapp, R. R. 636.2
Beekeeping. Phillips, E. F. 638
Beer, George Louis. British colonial policy, 1754-1765. See note at head of class 942.07
Beer, Max. History of British socialism 335
Beer, Thomas. Hanna 92
—The mauve decade 917.3
—Stephen Crane 92
—Sunny blue
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p285-97 810.8
Beerbohm, Sir Max. And even now 824
—Yet again. See note under Beerbohm 824
Beers, Clifford Whittingham. Mind that found itself 92

Beers, Clifford Whittingham (as subject) See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p346-59 920
Beers, Henry Putney. Bibliographies in American history 973 Bibl.
Beery, Pauline Gracia. Stuff. See note at head of class 660
Bees 638; also 595.7; also pages
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p91-118 595.7
ethoven, Ludwig van. Beethoven's letters 780.92
Beethoven, Ludwig van (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p45-74 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p293-306 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p205-24 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p182-95 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p162-207 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p98-113 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2 p140-74 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p171-84 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p162-85 780.92
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p178-87 780.9
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p108-19 780
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p105-31 780.9
In Finney, T. M. History of music p293-306 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p19-30 785
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p42-115 780
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p94-176, v2 p34-194 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p89-157 785
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music p146-79 786.2
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v 1 p161-222 780
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners p249-352 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, and other essays p228-99 780.4
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p73-78 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p78-97 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p122-60 780
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p123-44 704
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p135-48 780
symphonies 785
Beethoven and his forerunners. Mason, D. G. 780.9
Beethoven and his nine symphonies. Grove, Sir G. 785
Beethoven, the creator. Rolland, R. 780.92
Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analysed. Evans, E. 785
Beetles. See pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p178-92 590
Before and after Socrates. Cornford, F. M. 182
Before I forget. Rascoe, B. 92
Before the covered wagon. Parrish, P. H. 979
Before the dawn of history. Knight, C. R. 560
Before you sign the advertising check. Wiseman, M. 659.1
Begbie, Harold. Life of William Booth, the founder of the Salvation army 92
Twice-born men 248
Beggar and the king. Parkhurst, W.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p34-44 822.08
Beggar on horseback. Kaufman, G. S. and Connelly, M. C. 812; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p39-80 808.82
"Beggar's opera." See Gay, J.
Beginner's bee book. Pellett, F. C. See note at head of class 638
Beginner's book of chess. Hollings, F.
Beginners' German. Zeydel, E. H. 435
Beginner's guide to the stars. Murphy, E. G. See note under Murphy 523.8
Beginner's Hebrew grammar. Creager, H. L. and Alleman, H. C. See note under Gesenius 492.4
Beginner's history of philosophy. Cushman, H. E. 109
Beginner's star book. Murphy, E. G. 523.8
Beginning Spanish. Sparkman, C. F. and Castillo, C. 465
Beginning superintendent. Bolton, F. E., Cole, T. R. and Jessup, J. H. See note at head of class 371.2
Beginning Swedish. Johnson, W. G. 439.7
Beginnings of agriculture in America. Carrier, L. See note at head of class 630.9
Beginnings of American English. Mathews, M. M. ed. 427
Beginnings of art. Grosse, E. 709
Beginnings of art in the public schools. Mathias, M. E. 707
Beginnings of modern Europe. Emerton, E. 940.1
Beginnings of New England. Fiske, J. 974
Beginnings of the American people. Becker, C. L. 973.2
Begonias. See note at head of class 635.9
Behavior. See Conduct of life; Etiquet
Behavior aspects of child conduct. Richard, E. L. 136.7
Behavior of crowds. Martin, E. D. 301.15
Behavior of young children. Waring, Mrs E. M. B. and Wilker, M. See note at head of class 136.7
Behaviorism (Psychology) 150; also pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p264-84 509
In Hopkins, L. T. Integration 370.1
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p91-100 104
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p285-310 920
In Woodworth, R. S. Contemporary schools of psychology p43-92 150
Behemoth. Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. 621
Behind the ballots. Farley, J. A. 92
Behind the counter. Van Brussel, E. 658.8
Behind the doctor. Clendening, L. 610.9
Behind the label. Dana, M. 339.4
Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth. Goodale, Mrs K. M. 92
Behind the Spanish barricades. Langdon-Davies, J. 946
Behn, Mrs Aphra Amis. See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p69-97 814
Behold our land. Lord, R. R. 631.4
Behold the White mountains. Early, E. 917.42
Behold, this dreamer. De La Mare, W. J. ed. 820.8
Behrendt, Walter Curt. Modern building 724
Behring, Emil Adolf. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p184-206 920
Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel. Amphitryon 38
In Best plays of 1937/38 p262-94 808.82
—End of summer
In Best plays of 1935/36 p101-33 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p275-323 812.08
—No time for comedy. See note under Behrman 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p178-215 808.82
—Rain from heaven
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p213-52 808.82
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p899-961 808.82

Behrman, Samuel N.—*Continued*
—Second man
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
—That speck
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p537-41 892.4
—Three plays 812
Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel (as subject). See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p59-77 812.09
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p180-205 812.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p302-08 810.4
Being. See Ontology
Being little in Cambridge when everyone else was big. Abbott, E. H. 92
Being well-born. Guyer, M. F. 575.1
Beireis, Gottfried Christoph. See pages
In Francesco, G. de. Power of the charlatan p250-67 133
Beith, John Hay. First hundred thousand 940.48
Bekker, Leander Jan De. See De Bekker, Leander Jan
Bekker, Paul. Beethoven 780.92
—Changing opera. See note at head of class 782
—Late romanticism and modern trends
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p309-20 780.9
—Romantic movement
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p135-48 780.9
Story of music 780.9
Story of the orchestra 785
Bel Geddes, Norman. See Geddes, Norman Bel
Belasco, David. Return of Peter Grimm
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p815-915 812.08
—See Long, J. L. Madame Butterfly
Belbenoit, René. Dry guillotine 92
Belcher, John. Essentials in architecture. See note at head of class 720
Belgian Kongo. See Kongo, Belgian
Belgian literature 840.9
Belgians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p150-58 325.73
Belgium 914.93
description and travel 914.93; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. France to Scandinavia. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v 1 p65-99 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p258-68 914
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p154-60 910
history 949.3
See also life of Albert I, king of the Belgians
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Belgium
Belgium, the making of a nation. Linden, H. vander 949.3
Belgium, Things seen in. Holland, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Belgium and Holland. See Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Belgium and Luxemburg 914.93
Belgium and Luxembourg. Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. 914.93
Belgium and Luxemburg. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.93
Belgium on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.93
Belief and doubt. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief 201
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man p 1-35 193
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p53-70 170
In James, W. Will to believe p 1-31 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p26-35 104
In Santayana, G. Scepticism and animal faith 191
Belief of Catholics. Knox, R. A. 282
Belief unbound. Montague, W. P. 201
Beliefs that matter. Brown, W. A. 230
Believe as you list. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p381-469 822
Belisha, Leslie Hore-. See Hore-Belisha, Leslie
Bell, Alexander Graham 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p49-58 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p184-203 537
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p126-39 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p8-21 920
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p102-14 537
In Winwar, F. Puritan city p278-90 917.44
Bell, Alladine. Reunion of the crows
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p139-64 812.08
—Saturday evening
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p253-70 812.08
Bell, Andrew. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p237-48 370.9
Bell, Archie. Spell of Ireland 914.15
Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald. Contemporary Spanish literature 860.9
—Portuguese literature 869
Bell, Sir Charles Alfred. People of Tibet. See note at head of class 915.15
Tibet, past and present 915.15
Bell, Clive. Account of French painting. See note at head of class 759.4
—Art 701
Enjoying pictures 759
—Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting 759
Since Cézanne. See note at head of class 759.91
Bell, Edward. Architecture of ancient Egypt. See note at head of class 722
Bell, Elizabeth Turner. Fifty figure and character dances for schools. See note at head of class 793.3
Bell, Eric Temple. Handmaiden of the sciences. See note at head of class 510
Men of mathematics 920
—Queen of the sciences 510
—Supplementary note on superstition in mathematics
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p162-64 509
Bell, Gertrude Lowthian. Persian pictures 915.5
—Syria 915.69
Bell, Harold Idris. Development of Welsh poetry 891.6
Bell, Harold Sill. American petroleum refining 665.5
Bell, Howard M. Youth tell their story 362.7
Bell, Hugh MacLachlan. Bahamas 917.296
Bell, J. Munro, ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton 749
Bell, Louis. The telescope. See note at head of class 522.2
Bell, Malcolm. Old pewter 739
Bell, Spurgeon. Theory and practice of accounting 657
Bell, Wilbur Cosby. If a man die 237
Bellamy, Edward. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p302-15 810.9
In Seager, A. They worked for a better world p97-116 920
Bellamy, George Anne. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p97-153 920
Bellay, Joachim du. See Du Bellay, Joachim
La belle sauvage. See Barker, J. N. Indian princess
Belling, John. Use of the microscope. See note at head of class 578
Bellinger, Mrs Martha Idell (Fletcher) Short history of the drama 809.2

Bellini, Gentile. See pages
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p204-14 709.45
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p39-61 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p173-96 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Giovanni. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p87-134 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Jacopo. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p39-61 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p214-43 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p144-66 759.5
Bellman of Mons. Googins, D. R.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p144-68 808.82
Belloc, Hilaire. Battleground, Syria and Palestine 939
Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow 944.05
Charles the First, king of England 92
Charles II, the last rally 92
Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, 1533-1556 92
Credo
In Living philosophies p287-94 190
Cromwell. See note under Cromwell 92
Crusades 940.1
Danton 92
Essays of a Catholic 282
French revolution 944.04
Great heresies 273
Joan of Arc 92
Louis XIV 92
Milton 92
On nothing and kindred subjects. See note under Belloc 824
Richelieu 92
Robespierre 92
Selected essays 824
Shorter history of England 942
Towns of destiny. See note at head of class 914
Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p9-29 282
William the Conqueror 92
Wolsey 92
Bellows, George Wesley See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p212-30 920
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p373-86 704
Bells 789; also pages
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p141-60 383
Bells thro' the ages. Nichols, J. R. See note at head of class 789
"Beloved friend" (Tchaikovski) Bowen, Mrs C. S. D. and Meck, B. K. von 780.92
Below the roaring forties. Ommanney, F. D. 919.9
Belt conveyors and belt elevators. Hetzel, F. V. 621.86
Belting, Paul Everett, and Clevenger, Arthur Wilbur. High school at work. See note at head of class 373
Belts and belting 621.86
Beman, Lamar Taney, comp. Flood control 627
Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press 323.4
Selected articles on states rights 342.73
Selected articles on the study of Latin and Greek 480.7
Bemba (African tribe) See pages
In Bigland, Mrs E. Lake of the royal crocodiles 916.8
Bement, Alon. Figure construction 743
Bement, Douglas. Weaving the short story 808.3
Bemis, Albert Farwell, and Burchard, John. Evolving house 728
Bemis, Samuel Flagg. Diplomatic history of the United States 327.73
and Griffin, Grace Gardner. Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921. See note at head of class 327.73
Ben Meÿr, Berl. See Meÿr, Berl ben
Benares, United Provinces. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto. Plays 862
Some characteristics of the Spanish theatre of the Golden age
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p359-78 862
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto (as subject) See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p247-52 920
Benchley, Robert Charles. After 1903—what? See note under Benchley 817
From bed to worse. See note under Benchley 817
My ten years in a quandary 817
Treasurer's report. See note under Benchley 817
Benda, Julian. See pages
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p102-21 190
Beneath tropic seas. Beebe, C. W. 591.92
Benedetto da Maiano. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p224-36 759.5
Benedict XV, pope. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p136-47 920
Benedict, Agnes Elizabeth. Children at the crossroads 371.9
Beneš, Edvard. Democracy today and tomorrow 321.8
My war memoirs 943.7
Beneš, Edvard (as subject) See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p34-44 920
Benét, Mrs Rosemary (Carr) and Benét, Stephen Vincent. Book of Americans 811
Benét, Stephen Vincent. Ballads and poems 811
Burning city. See note under Benét 811
Devil and Daniel Webster 812
John Brown's body 811; also pages
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p107-25 028
See also Benét, Mrs R. C. jt. auth.
Benét, William Rose. Day's end
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p309-50 808.82
ed. Fifty poets 811.08
comp. Poems for youth 811.08
Starry harness 811
ed. See Oxford anthology of American literature 810.8
See also Drinkwater, J. jt. auth.
Benevolent institutions. See Almshouses and workhouses; Charities
Beney, Margarete Ada. See National industrial conference board. Cost of living in the United States 1914-1936 338.5
See National industrial conference board. Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936 331.2
Bénézit, Emmanuel, ed. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. See note at head of class 709.2
Bengal, Ben. Plant in the sun
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p199-225 812.08
Bengal lancer, Lives of a. See Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 92
Benge, Eugene Jackson. Office economies 651
Benham, Sir William Gurney, comp. Cassell's classified quotations 808.8Q
Putnam's complete book of quotations 808.8Q
Benham's book of quotations. See Benham, Sir W. G. comp. Putnam's complete book of quotations 808.8Q

Benjamin, Abram Cornelius. Introduction to the philosophy of science. See note at head of class 501
Benjamin, Earl Whitney, and Pierce, Howard Castner. Marketing poultry products 636.5
Benjamin, Judah Philip. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p121-50 920
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p153-86 973.7
Benjamin, Robert Spiers. Vacation guide 917.3
Benlowes, Edward. Theophila's love song
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p398-401 208
Bennett, Arnold. How to live 170
—Journal 92
—Literary taste 028
—and Alcock, Fred. Ides of March
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p39-53 822.08
—and Knoblock, Edward. Milestones 822
Bennett, Arnold (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p231-45 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p84-109 809.3
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists p63-98 823.09
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p185-200 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p199-219 823.09
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p102-19 804
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p181-92 820.9
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p415-29 823.09
Bennett, Charles Edwin. First year Latin, preparatory to Caesar 475
—Latin language 475
—New Latin grammar 475
Bennett, Charles Stuart. See Paul, C. H. jt. auth.
Bennett, Colin Noël. Elements of photogravure 777
Bennett, Dorothy Agnes, ed. See Handbook of the heavens 520
Bennett, Edward Herbert. Public buildings and quasi-public buildings
In Nolen, J. City planning p103-16 711
Bennett, Edward Herbert (as subject) See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p341-61 704
Bennett, Edwin Keppel. History of German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann 833
Bennett, Harry, ed. Chemical formulary 660
—Cosmetic formulary. See note at head of class 668.5
—Standard book of formulas. See note under Bennett 660
Bennett, Henry Stanley. Life on the English manor 914.2
Bennett, Hugh Hammond. Soil conservation 631.4
Bennett, James Gordon. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p59-64 920
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p185-210 070
Bennett, James O'Donnell. Much loved books 028
Bennett, Jesse Lee. What books can do for you. See note at head of class 028
Bennett, Jessie Merle. Roadsides. See note at head of class 625.7
Bennett, Mrs Joan (Frankau) Four metaphysical poets 821.09
Bennett, John Coleman. Christianity 261
—Social salvation 261
Bennett, John Wheeler Wheeler-. See Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler
Bennett, Wilma, comp. Occupations and vocational guidance 371.42
—Student library assistant 020
Bennitt, Rudolf. Check-list of the birds of Missouri. See note at head of class 598.2
Benns, Frank Lee. Europe since 1914 940.5
—European history since 1870 940.5
Benois, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. Russian school of painting. See note at head of class 759.7
Benrubi, Isaak. Contemporary thought of France 194
Benson, Arthur Christopher. Edward Fitzgerald
In English men of letters 92 Series
—From a college window 824
—Rosetti. See note under Rosetti 759.2; also pages
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Walter Pater 92
—ed. See Brontë, C. and others. Brontë poems 821
Benson, Clarence Irving. Eight points of the Oxford group 248
Benson, Edward Frederic. As we were 92
—Charlotte, Anne and Emily Brontë
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p153-64 823.09
—Charlotte Brontë 92
—Ferdinand Magellan 92
—King Edward VII 92
—Queen Victoria 92
—Queen Victoria's daughters 920
—Sir Francis Drake 92
Benson, Emanuel Mervin. John Marin 759.1
Benson, Louis FitzGerald. English hymn 245
—Studies of familiar hymns 245
Benson, William Shepherd. Merchant marine 387
Bensusan, Samuel Levy. Murillo 759.6
—Reynolds
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
—Rubens 759.949
—Titian 759.5; also pages
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
—Velazquez. See note under Velazquez 759.6
Bent, Silas. Freedom of speech
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p138-58 320
—Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes, a biography 92
—Machine made man. See note at head of class 338.4
—Newspaper crusaders 070
Bent, William W. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p167-80 920
Bentham, Jeremy. Introduction to the principles of morals and legislation
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p791-852 192
Bentham, Jeremy (as subject) also pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p342-80 320.9
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p181-200 320.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p206-25 192
Bentley, John Edward. Problem children 371.9
—Superior children 371.9
Bentley, Richard 92
Benton, Thomas Hart, 1782-1858 92
Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889- An artist in America 759.1
Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889- (as subject) See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p340-54 709
Bentonite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p129-34 553
Bentwich, Norman De Mattos. Mandates system. See note at head of class 325.3
—Palestine 956.9
—Wanderer in the Promised land. See note at head of class 915.69
Beolco, Angelo, called Ruzzante. Bilora; tr. by B. and G. Hughes
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p 1-9 808.82
Beowulf. Beowulf. See note under Beowulf 829
—Beowulf [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p222-29 808.81

Beowulf—*Continued*
—Beowulf [retold in prose]
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p9-21 398.2
—Beowulf [selections]
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A. and Young, K. eds. Century readings in English literature p7-40 820.8
—Oldest English epic 829
Beowulf (as subject) See pages
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry p49-77 821.09
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p158-75 809
Beowulf. Chambers, R. W. See note under Beouwulf 829
Bequests. See Gifts
Béranger, Pierre Jean de. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p233-67 820.4
Bérard, Christian. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p13-23 759.91
Berard, Samuel John, and Waters, Everett Oyler. Elements of machine design. See note at head of class 621.8
Berchet, Giovanni. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p167-81 804
Bercovici, Konrad. Around the world in New York. See note at head of class 917.471
—On new shores. See note at head of class 325.73
—Story of the gypsies 397
Berdîaev, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich. Freedom and the spirit. See note at head of class 201
—Meaning of history. See note at head of class 901
—Spirit and reality. See note at head of class 248
Berdoe, Edward. Browning cyclopaedia. See note under Browning 821
Berengaria, queen consort of Richard I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p202-24 920
Berenice. Racine, J. B.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p196-222 808.82
Berenson, Bernhard. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
—Italian pictures of the renaissance. See note at head of class 759.5
Berenson, Bernhard (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p268-74 759
Beresford, George Charles. Schooldays with Kipling. See note under Kipling 92
Berg, Patricia Jane. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p3-33 920
Berge, Victor, and Lanier, Henry Wysham. Pearl diver 92
Bergeim, Olaf. See Hawk, P. B. jt. auth.
Berger, Daniel. History of the United Brethren in Christ
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
Berger, Josef. See Writers' program. Cape Cod pilot 917.44
Bergh, Louis Otto. See Conyngton, T. jt. auth.
Bergman, Ray. Just fishing 799.1
Bergson, Henri Louis. Creative evolution 110
—Laughter 157
—Matter and memory 194
—Mind-energy. See note under Bergson 194
—Two sources of morality and religion 194
Bergson, Henri Louis (as subject) See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p223-35 104
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p487-507 109
In James, W. Pluralistic universe p223-73 190
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern philosophy p86-110 190
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p313-26 920
In Men of turmoil p267-76 920
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine p58-109 190
Bering sea. See pages
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p31-45 919.8
Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne. Essay, Principles, Dialogues, with selections from other writings 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p347-74 190
—Treatise concerning the principles of human knowledge
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p509-79 192
Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne (as subject) See pages
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p110-48, 521-24 190
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p139-49 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p189-222 814
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p131-39 192
Berkeley, George Fitz-Hardinge. Italy in the making. See note at head of class 945
Berkeley, William Noland. Small-community museum 069
Berkov, Robert. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek 92
Berkshire, Highways and byways in. Vincent, J. E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Berkshire hills. Writers' program 917.44
Berkshire studies in European history
Karpovich, M. M. Imperial Russia, 1801-1917 947
Schuman, F. L. Germany since 1918 943
Vernadskiĭ, G. V. Russian revolution, 1917-1931 947.084
Berle, Adolf Augustus, and Means, Gardiner Coit. Modern corporation and private property 338.7
Berle, Alf Keyser, and De Camp, Lyon Sprague. Inventions and their management 608
Berlin, Irving 780.92
Berliner, Emil. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p65-71 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p147-57 920
Berlioz, Hector. Memoirs 780.92
—Mozart, Weber and Wagner 780.4
Berlioz, Hector (as subject) See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p75-101 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p204-21 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3 p52-68 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p260-70 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p277-307 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p31-41 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p15-27 785
In Hadow, Sir W. H. Studies in modern music, v 1 p71-146 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p67-82 780
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers p253-306 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p67-82 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p87-100 780.92
In Spalding, W. R. Music p202-17 780
Berlitz, Maximilian Delphinus. French, with or without a master. See note under Pattou 448
Berman, Edward. Some labor problems
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p445-79 330.973
Berman, Eugène. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p31-44 759.91
Berman, Léonid. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p51-56 759.91
Bermann, Richard Arnold. Home from the sea. See note under Stevenson 92

Bermuda islands. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v 1 p214-48 **973.2**
In Early, E. Ports of the sun p 1-31 **917.29**
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p229-42 **917.29**
description and travel **917.299**; also pages
In Aspinall, Sir A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies, British Guiana, British Honduras, the Bermudas, the Spanish Main, and the Panama canal **917.29**
In Vandercook, J. W. Caribbee cruise p321-31 **917.29**
history. See pages
In Hayward, W. B. Bermuda past and present p6-107 **917.299**
In Strode, H. Story of Bermuda p23-71 **917.299**
Bermuda past and present. Hayward, W. B. **917.299**
Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p23-50 **920**
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p408-30 **940.1**
Bernard, Jean Jacques. L'invitation au voyage
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p677-724 **808.82**
Bernard, Jessie. History and prospects of sociology in the United States
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology, p 1-71 **301**
Bernard, Theos. Heaven lies within us **181**
—Penthouse of the gods **915.15**
Bernardino Betti. See Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called
Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. Dark continent
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
Bernays, Edward L. Careers for men **371.42**
—Crystallizing public opinion. **301.15**
—Propaganda. See note at head of class **301.15**
Bernays Heller, Judith. See Hendelson, W. jt. auth.
Bernays, Robert Hamilton. Ramsey MacDonald
In Men of turmoil p221-30 **920**
Bernhard, Hubert Jay, ed. See Handbook of the heavens **520**
Bernhardt, Sarah. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p352-56 **920**
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p241-282 **920**
Bernhart, Joseph. Vatican as a world power **282**
Bernheim, Alfred L. ed. See Twentieth century fund, inc. Big business **338.7**
Bernheim, Bertram Moses. Medicine at the crossroads **614.2**
Bernstein, Mrs Anna Ruth (Epstein) See Slocum, R. jt. auth.
Bernstein, Henry. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p167-77 **842.09**
Bernthsen, August. Text book of organic chemistry. See note at head of class **547**
Berolzheimer, Ruth, and others, eds. United States regional cook book. See note at head of class **641.5**
Berridge, Walter Sydney. All about reptiles. See note at head of class **598.1**
Berries **634.7**; also pages
In Fraser, S. American fruits p505-77 **634**
Berry, Edward Wilber. Paleontology. See note at head of class **560**
—Story told by fossil plants
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p156-73 **575**
—Tree ancestors **561**
Berry, Martha McChesney **92**
Berry, Mary. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p106-17 **920**
Berry school, Rome, Ga. See pages
In Byers, T. Martha Berry **92**
Bertarelli, Luigi Vittorio. See Muirhead, F. ed. Northern Italy, from the Alps to Rome (Rome excepted) **914.5**
—See Muirhead, F. ed. Southern Italy, including Rome, Sicily and Sardinia **914.5**
Bertaux, Felix. Panorama of German literature. See note at head of class **830.9**
Bertinelli, Mariotto. See Albertinelli, Mariotto
Bertoldo di Giovanni. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p180-99 **735**
Bertram, James M. Unconquered. See note at head of class **951**
Bertrand, Louis, and Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart. History of Spain **946**
Berumen, Ernesto. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p260-72 **786.2**
Berzelius, Jons Jakob. See pages
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p221-40 **540.9**
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p136-56 **920**
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p155-74, 197-212 **540.9**
Besant, Mrs Annie (Wood) Ancient wisdom. See note at head of class **212**
—Hell as a training school
In What is hell? p89-99 **237**
Besenval, Pierre Victor, baron de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p180-92 **840.9**
Besier, Rudolf. Barretts of Wimpole Street **822**
Bess, Demaree. See Littlepage, J. D. In search of Soviet gold **914.7**
Bessemer, Sir Henry. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p246-55 **920**
Bessey, Helen Humphrey, ed. See Granger, E. ed. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations **808.8**
Best, Harry. Blindness and the blind in the United States **362.4**
Best, Mary Agnes. Rebel saints **920**
Best books. See Books and reading—Best books
Best books of our time, 1901-1925. Dickinson, A. D. comp. **016**
Best books of the decade, 1926-1935. Dickinson, A. D. comp. **016**
Best loved home ballads. See Riley, J. W. Best loved poems and Ballads **811**
Best loved poems and Ballads. Riley, J. W. **811**
Best loved poems of the American people Felleman, H. comp. **821.08**
Best loved religious poems. Lawson, J. G. comp. **808.81**
Best Maugard, Adolfo. Method for creative design **745**, alphabet 1
Best of Hazlitt. Hazlitt, W. **824**
Best plays. Racine, J. B. **842**
Best plays of 1909-1919 **808.82**
Best plays of 1919/20-1938/39 (annual volumes) **808.82**
Best plays of Racine. Racine, J. B. **842**
Best short plays of the social theatre. Kozlenko, W. ed. **812.08**
Besterman, Theodore. Sir James Frazer
In Men of turmoil p337-45 **920**
Beston, Henry, pseud. See Sheahan, Henry Beston
Bethune, Mrs. Mary (McLeod) See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p72-82 **920**
Betrayal in central Europe. Gedye, G. E. R. **940.5**
Betrayal of intelligence. Jastrow, J. **150**
Betrothal. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck **842**
Betsy Ann (Steamboat) **386**
Bett, Henry. Nursery rhymes **398**
Better badminton. Jackson, C. H. and Swan, L. A. **796.34**
Better basketball. Allen, F. C. **796.32**
Better bridge. Fry, S.
In Leisure league little books no.19 **790**
Better country. Sharp, D. L. **917.8**
Better foremanship. Gardiner, G. L. **658.3**
Better government personnel. Commission of inquiry on public service personnel **351.1**
Better writing. Canby, H. S. **808**
Betterton, Thomas. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p21-40 **920**

Bettesworth, Mrs. Arabella Penelope (Reynolds) See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p132-36 757
Betti, Adolfe. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p127-39 787.1
Betting. See Gambling
Bettmann, Alfred. City planning legislation
In Nolen, J. City planning p431-71 711
Betts, Benjamin Franklin. See Sexton, R. W. jt. auth.
Betts, Emmett Albert. Prevention and correction of reading difficulties 372.4
Between the tides. Crowder, W. 591.92
Beust, Nora. See Graded list of books for children 028.5
Beuve, Charles Augustin Sainte-. See Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin
Bevan, Bernard. History of Spanish architecture 720.946
Bevan, Edward John. See Cross, C. F. jt. auth.
Bevan, Edwyn Robert. Christianity 270
—Hellenistic Judaism
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p29-67 296
—Symbolism and belief 201
—and Singer, Charles Joseph, eds. Legacy of Israel 296
Bevel gearing. See Gearing
Beverages 663; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p455-98 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p21-41 641
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p244-57 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p30-37 641
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p346-60 380
In Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. Chemistry and cookery p410-18 540
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p141-66 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p507-30 581.6
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p308-30 664
Beverages and their adulteration. Wiley, H. W. See note at head of class 614.3
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Life of John Marshall 92
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah (as subject) 92
Beveridge, Sir William Henry. Causes and cures of unemployment 331.13
—ed. Tariffs 337
—Unemployment. See note at head of class. 331.13
Beveridge and the progressive era. Bowers, C. G. 92
Bevier, Isabel. Home economics in education 640.7
Beware familiar spirits. Mulholland, J. 133
Beware of smooth water. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p309-67 862
Bewer, Julius August. Literature of the Old Testament 221
Bewildered patient. Newcomer, Mrs. M. S. 610
Beyer, Barnet Julius. See Fucito, S. jt. auth.
Beyle, Marie Henri 92; also pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p205-38, 247-59 809
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p96-110 804
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p121-69 814
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters p177-249 809.3
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p269-93 804
In Zweig, S. Master builders p651-755 920
Beyond good and evil
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v2 193
Beyond horizons. Ellsworth, L. 92
Beyond Khyber Pass. Thomas, L. J. 915.8
Beyond life. Cabell, J. B. 814
Beyond New England thresholds. Chamberlain, S. 728
Beyond the horizon. O'Neill, E. G.
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p53-104 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p929-79 812.08
Beyond the Mexique bay. Huxley, A. L. 917.28
Beyond the Pyrenees. Aurousseau, M. 914.6
Beyond the utmost purple rim. Powell, E. A. See note at head of class 916.3
Beyond tragedy. Niebuhr, R. 201
Bezard, Julien. My class in composition. See note under Brown 407
Bhagavad-gita. Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
Bialik, Hayyim Nahman. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p279-84 920
Bianca Visconti. Willis, N. P.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p199-230 812.08
Bianchi, Mrs Martha Gilbert (Dickinson) Emily Dickinson face to face. See note under Dickinson 92
—ed. See Dickinson, E. Life and letters 92
Bible. Cambridge Bible. See note at head of class 220.5
—Complete Bible 220.5
—Holy Bible 220.5
—Modern reader's Bible 220.5
—New-century Bible. See note at head of class 220.5
Bible. Selections. Bible (excerpts)
In Bible of the world p641-1286 290
—Bible designed to be read as living literature 220.5
—Short Bible 220.5
—Shorter Bible 220.5
Bible (as subject) 220; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p681-704 942
antiquities 220.9; also pages
In Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament 221
biography 220.92
commentaries 220.7
concordances 220.2
criticism, interpretation, etc. 220.7; also pages
In Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible p132-49 220
In Bower, W. C. Living Bible 220
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p212-44 801
In Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt p153-86 239
In Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature 220.8
In Dinsmore, C. A. English Bible as literature 220.8
In Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible 220.8
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p279-98 901
dictionaries 220.3
drama. See Religious drama
evidences, authority, etc. See pages
In Caiger, S. L. Bible and spade 220.9
geography 220.9; also pages
In Smith, Sir G. A. ed. Historical atlas of the Holy Land 911
history 220; also pages
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p68-111 809
history of Biblical events 220.9; also pages
In Mathews, S. New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-135 A.D. 933
In Rattey, B. K. Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great 933
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p107-41 907
influence 220
inspiration. See pages
In Machen, J. G. Christian faith in the modern world 230
interpretation. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
introductions 220
language, style 220.8

Bible—*Continued*
legends. See pages
In Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature p9-55 220.8
In Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament p98-130 221
literary character. See Bible as literature
pictorial illustrations 755
prophecies. See pages
In Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible p363-476 220.8
study 220; also pages
In Streibert, M. A. Youth and the Bible 268
theology. See Theology
use 220
versions. See pages
In Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible p99-132 220
In Crook, M. B. ed. The Bible and its literary associations 220
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts 220
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p3-53 814
In Price, I. M. Ancestry of our English Bible 220
In Wild, L. H. Romance of the English Bible 220
versions, Latin. See pages
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p139-49 271
Bible. Old Testament. Holy Scriptures according to the masoretic text 221
Bible. Old Testament (as subject) 221
biography 220.92
criticism, interpretation, etc. 221; also pages
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p 1-25 270
evidences, authority, etc. See pages
In Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament 221
folklore. See pages
In Frazer, Sir J. G. Folk-lore in the Old Testament 291
history of Biblical events 221
introductions 221
minor prophets 224
prophets 224
stories 221
Bible. Old Testament. Parts
Apocrypha. Apocrypha; tr. by E. J. Goodspeed. See note under Bible 220.5
Apocrypha (as subject) 229
Ecclesiastes. Gentle cynic 223
Isaiah (as subject) 224
Jeremiah—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 224
Job. Job; adapted by Kallen
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1431-71 808.82
Psalms (as subject) 223
Bible. New Testament. New Testament in modern speech 225
Bible. New Testament (as subject) 225
biography 225.92
criticism, interpretation, etc. 225
ethics 225
history 225
history of contemporary events 225; also pages
In Guignebert, C. A. H. 296
In Mathews, B. J. World in which Jesus lived 232
introductions 225
publication and distribution 225
theology. See Theology.
versions 225
Bible. New Testament. Parts
Apocryphal books. Apocryphal New Testament 229
Apocryphal books (as subject) 229
Epistles of Paul (as subject) 227; also pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. Christianity goes to press 225
Gospels. Four gospels 226
Gospels (as subject) 226; also pages
In Manson, T. W. Teaching of Jesus
Gospels. Commentaries 226
Gospels. Harmonies. Everyman's life of Jesus 232
Gospels. Harmonies. Harmony of the synoptic gospels 226
John (as subject) 226
Revelation (as subject) 228
Bible, an American translation. Bible 220.5
Bible and its literary associations. Crook, M. B. ed. 220
Bible and spade. Caiger, S. L. 220.9
Bible and the quest of life. Curry, A. B. 220
Bible as literature 220.8; also pages
In Church, Mrs B. P. Israel saga 221
In Crook, M. B. ed. The Bible and its literary associations 220
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p112-31 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p39-69 809
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p3-52 804
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p34-58 809
In Sands, P. C. Literary genius of the Old Testament 221
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p3-61 804
Bible classes. See Bible—Study; Sunday schools
Bible designed to be read as living literature. Bible. Selections 220.5
Bible in art. Levy, C. H. ed. 755
Bible in literature 220.8
Bible in Spain. Borrow, G. H. 914.6
Bible of the world 290
Bible plays. See Religious drama
Bible religion. Burrows, M. 230
Bible study. See Bible—Study
Biblical archeology. See Bible—Antiquities
Biblical costume. Wright, M. L. See note at head of class 391
Biblical geography and history. Kent, C. F. 220.9
Biblical Greek. See Greek language, Biblical
Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases. Cowles, Mrs B. P. 010
Bibliographic index. See note at head of class 010
Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. Case, S. J. ed. 270
Bibliographies and summaries in education to July 1935. Monroe, W. S. and Shores, L. comps. See note at head of class 370
Bibliographies in American history. Beers, H. P. 973 Bibl.
Bibliographies of twelve Victorian authors. Ehrsam, T. G. and Deily, R. H. comps. See note at head of class 820
Bibliography 010
addresses, essays, lectures 010; also pages
In Newton, A. E. Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography 010
best books. See Books and reading—Best books
bibliography. See pages
In Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical 010
In Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan p49-150 025.6
In Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research p 1-31 910 Bibl.
bibliography—Periodicals. See pages
In Periodicals directory 050
dictionaries 010; also pages
In Holden, J. A. Bookman's glossary 655
first editions 094; also pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p191-219 025.2
In Jones, L. How to read books p205-17 028
In Smith, P. J. For the love of books 025.2
In Winterich, J. T. Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
periodicals. See pages
In Book review digest 015
Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography. Newton, A. E. 010
Bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893. Jackson, S. M.
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280

Bibliography of British history, Stuart period, 1603-1714. Davies, G. ed. See note at head of class 942
Bibliography of British history, Tudor period, 1485-1603. Read, C. ed. See note at head of class 942
Bibliography of costume. Hiler, H. and Hiler, M. comps. See note at head of class 391
Bibliography of crime and criminal justice. California. University. Bureau of public administration. See note at head class 364
Bibliography of library economy. Cannons, H. G. T. See note under Library literature 020
Bibliography of social surveys. Eaton, A. and Harrison, S. M. See note at head of class 309.1
Bibliography of speech education. Thonssen, L. W. and Fatherson, E. comps. See note at head of class 808.5
Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. Work, M. N. comp. See note at head of class 326
Bibliography of time study engineering or time study, motion study, wage incentives and fatigue in industry. Society of industrial engineers. Buffalo chapter. Research committee. See note at head of class 658.5
Bibliography on the teaching of the social studies. Bye, E. C. See note at head of class 307
Bibliography, practical enumerative, historical. Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. 010
Bibliomania. See Book collecting
Bibliophily. See Book collecting
Bickerstaffe, Lovelyn Elaine. Things seen in Morocco
In Things seen series 910 Series
Bicknell, Ernest Percy. Pioneering with the Red cross. See note at head of class 361
Bicycles and tricycles. See pages
In St Clair, L. Transportation p153-66 385
Biddle, George 759.1
Biddle, John. See pages
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p299-311 288
Bie, Oskar. History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players. See note at head of class 786.2
—Schubert, the man 780.92
Bieber, Margarete. History of the Greek and Roman theatre. See note at head of class 792
Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel. Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby 655.32
—and Busenbark, E. J. Silk screen printing process 655.32
Bierce, Ambrose. Write it right 428.3
Bierce, Ambrose (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p669-79 810.9
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p75-93 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p149-57 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p241-47 810.4
Bierman, Bernard W. and Mayer, Frank. Winning football. See note at head of class 796.33
Big book of needlecraft. Paterson, A. S. ed. 746
Big business. Twentieth century fund, inc. 338.7
Big business and radio. Archer, G. L. 621.384
Big care. Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. 791.3
Big four. Lewis, O. 920
Big fun book. Meyer, J. S. ed. 793
Big trees. Fry, W. and White, J. R. 634.9
Bigelow, Francis Hill. Historic silver of the colonies and its makers 739
Bigelow, Franklyn. See Van der Veer, E. jt. auth.
Bigelow, Henry Bryant. Oceanography 551.4
Bigelow, Maurice Alpheus. Adolescence
In National health series 613
—Sex-education. See note at head of class 612.6
Bigelow, William Frederick, ed. Good housekeeping marriage book 173.1
Bigger and better murders. See Merz, C. Great American band wagons 917.3
Bigham, Clive. See Mersey, Charles Clive Bigham 2d viscount
Bigland, Mrs Eileen. Lake of the royal crocodiles 916.8
Biglow, Hosea, pseud. See Lowell, James Russell
Bilik, Samuel Ernest. See O'Brien, P. J. jt. auth.
Bill of divorcement. Ashton, W. 822
Billiards 794.7; also pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle p568-609 795
Billiart, Julie. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p252-57 920
Billinghurst, Percy J. illus. See La Fontaine, J. de Hundred fables 841
Billings, William Arthur. Live-stock and poultry diseases 619
Bills and notes. See Negotiable instruments
Bills of fare. See Menus
Bilora. Beolco, A. called Ruzzante
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p 1-9 808.82
Binding of books. See Bookbinding
Binger, Walter David. What engineers do 620
Bingham, Alfred Mitchell. Man's estate 330.1
—United States of Europe 321.04
Bingham, Hiram. Inca land 918.5
Bingham, Walter Van Dyke. Aptitudes and aptitude testing 371.42
—and Moore, Bruce Victor. How to interview 658.3
Bining, Arthur Cecil, and Bining, David Henry. Teaching the social studies 307
Bining, David Henry. See Bining, A. C. jt. auth.
Binkley, Mrs Frances Williams. See Binkley, R. C. jt. auth.
Binkley, Robert Cedric. Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871 940.28
—and Binkley, Mrs Frances Williams. What is right with marriage 173.1
Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth. Powers of the president 353
Binns, Charles Fergus. Potter's craft 738
Binns, Henry Bryan. Botticelli
In Master pieces in colour 759 Series
Binyon, Laurence. Akbar 92
—Collected poems 821
—English watercolours
In Iris books 759 Series
—Flight of the dragon 709.5
—comp. Golden treasury of modern lyrics 821.08
—Painting
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p60-73 709.55
—Painting in the Far East 759.95
—Spirit of man in Asian art. See note under Binyon 709.5
Biochemistry. See Biological chemistry
Biogeography. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Biographia literaria. Coleridge, S. T. 824
Biographical dictionary of musicians. Baker, T. 780.92
Biographical dictionary of musicians. Hughes, R. ed. See note under Hughes 780.3
Biographical dictionary of the saints. Holweck, F. G. 920D
Biographical index of American artists. Smith, R. C. 709.2
Biographical sketches of American artists. Michigan. State library 709.2
Biography 920; also pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p311-58 740.9
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks 814
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p177-315 808.8
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic p104-19 801
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits 757

Biography—*Continued*
bibliography 920A; also pages
In Kitson, H. D. I find my vocation p66-90 371.42
dictionaries 920D; also pages
In Century dictionary and cyclopedia v11 423
periodicals. See pages
In Current biography 920
Biography. Behrman, S. N. See note under Behrman 812
Biography (as a literary form) 920A; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p242-64 810.4
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p78-108 801
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p164-80 810.9
Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools. Logasa, H. 920A
Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children. Waldman, M. 92
Biography of the Bible. Bates, E. S. 220
Biography of the Greek people. Lavell, C. F. 938
Biological apparatus and supplies. See pages
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p307-27 551.4
Biological basis of human nature. Jennings, H. S. 575.1
Biological chemistry 612.015; also pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p241-63, 285-309 509
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p149-66 500
Biologists 570; also pages
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p722-35 570
See also life of Agassiz, Louis
Biology 570; also pages
In Dietz, D. Story of science p279-353 500
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p7-143 500
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p109-29 509
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology 590
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p173-88 504
In Huxley, J. S. Stream of life 575
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p155-78 500
In Sears, P. B. This is our world 573
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p671-99, 1043-74 500
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist 504
bibliography. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p60-65 374
In Thomson, Sir J. A. and Geddes, P. Life v2 p1475-99 570
economic 630
history 570; also pages
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p58-71, 187-220, 416-63 509
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p307-42 509
marine. See Marine biology
philosophy. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Philosophy of a biologist p29-78 192
In Haldane, J. B. S. Sciences and philosophy p3-106, 182-214 104
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p40-65 374
Biology. Singer, C. J.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p163-200 913.38
Biology, Animal. Guyer, M. F. 590
Biology, Principles of animal. Shull, A. F., Larue, G. R. and Ruthven, A. G. 590
Biology and its makers. Locy, W. A. 570
Biology for beginners. Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. 570
Biology for everyman. Thomson, Sir J. A. 570
Biology in human affairs. East, E. M. ed. See note at head of class 570
Biology of sex for parents and teachers. Galloway, T. W. 621.6
Biology of the amphibia. Noble, G. K. See note at head of class 597.8
Bion. [Selections]
In Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus p171-86 884
Birchall, Frederick T. Storm breaks 940.5
Birchard, Ralph. Mayor for a day
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p193-230 812.08
Birchland. Birkeland, J. 914.81
Bird, Charles. Effective study habits 371.3
Bird, Robert Montgomery. Broker of Bogota
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p193-235 812.08
—Gladiator
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p153-98 812.08
Bird biographies. Ball, A. E. See note at head of class 598.2
Bird book. Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff) 598.2
Bird book. Shoffner, C. P. 598.2
Bird guide. Reed, C. A. 598.2
Bird houses 598.2; also pages
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p422-58 590
Bird islands of Peru. Murphy, R. C. See note at head of class 918.5
Bird-life. Chapman, F. M. 598.2
Bird-lovers' anthology. Scollard, C. and Rittenhouse, J. comps. 821.08
Bird memories of the Rockies. Mills, E. A. 598.2
Bird neighbors. See Doubleday, Mrs N. B. De G. Bird book 598.2
Bird portraits in color. Roberts, T. S. See note at head of class 598.2
Bird song 598.2
Bird studies at old Cape May. Stone, W. See note at head of class 598.2
Birdbanding. See pages
In Lincoln, F. C. Migration of American birds p107-43 598.2
Birdcatcher. O'Brien, S.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p363-72 808.82
Birdcraft. Wright, Mrs M. O. 598.2
Birdhouses. Champion, P. V. 598.2
Birds 598.2; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo p127-56 591.5
In Brasher, R. Secrets of the friendly woods 502
In Chapman, F. M. Life in an air castle 591.9
In Comstock, Mrs A. B. Pet book p137-223 636
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p50-67 591.5
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p141-91 502
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p357-514 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p171-310 591.9
In Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals p171-93 591.5
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p353-99 570
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p398-544 590
In Rice, J. H. Glories of the Carolina coast p171-200 917.57
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p358-88 929
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p95-156 636
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p97-116 590
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p395-446 500
In Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds p372-411 632.7
See also life of Chapman, F. M.
aquatic. See Water birds
Australia. See pages
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia 919.4

Birds—*Continued*
banding. See Birdbanding
bibliography. See pages
In Weed, C. M. and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man p355-407 598.2
collection and preservation. See pages
In Rowley, J. Taxidermy and museum exhibition p60-88 579.4
color. See Color of birds
Finland. See pages
In Atchley, W. W. Finland p221-35 914.71
Haiti. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas p165-83, 216-24 591.92
marking. See Birdbanding
migration 598.2; also pages
In Hudson, W. H. Hind in Richmond Park p138-200 502
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p121-37 590
Papua. See pages
In Crandall, L. S. Paradise quest 919.5
photography. See photography of birds
protection 598.2
Rocky mountains 598.2
stories 598.2
The West 598.2
Birds. See Aristophanes
Birds and man. Hudson, W. H. See note under Hudson 598.2
Birds in legend, fable and folklore. Ingersoll, E. 598.2
Birds in literature 598.2; also pages
In Scollard, C. and Rittenhouse, J. comps. Bird-lovers' anthology 821.08
Birds in the garden. McKenny, M. 598.2
Birds in the wilderness. Sutton, G. M. 598.2
Birds in their relations to man. Weed, C. M. and Dearborn, N. 598.2
Birds of America 598.2
Birds of America. Audubon, J. J. See note under Birds of America 598.2
Birds of New Mexico. Bailey, Mrs F. A. M. See note at head of class 598.2
Birds of New York. See Birds of America 598.2
Birds of paradise. See pages
In Crandall, L. S. Paradise quest p90-110 919.5
Birds of prey. See pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p419-36 590
Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Coward, T. A. See note at head of class 598.2
Birds of the New York City region. Griscom, L. See note at head of class 598.2
Birds of the ocean. Alexander, W. B. 598.2
Birds of the Pacific coast. Eliot, W. A. See note at head of class 598.2
Birds of the Pacific states. Hoffmann, R. See note at head of class 598.2
Birds of the South. Green, Mrs C. H. See note at head of class 598.2
Birds of the world. Writers' program 598.2
Birds that hunt and are hunted. See Doubleday, Mrs N. B. De G. Bird book 598.2
Birdsall, Mrs Helen (Brant) See Colver, Mrs A. M. R. jt. auth.
Birge, Edward Bailey. History of public school music in the United States. See note at head of class 780.7
Birkeland, Joran. Birchland 914.81
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of, ed. Five hundred best English letters 826
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of (as subject) See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p143-54 920
Birkett, George Arthur. See Beazley, C. R. jt. auth.
Birkhoff, George David. Mathematics: quantity and order
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p293-317 504
Birmingham, Alabama. See pages
In Leighton, G. R. Five cities p100-39 973
Birnie, Arthur. Economic history of Europe, 1760-1930 330.94
Birrell, Augustine. Andrew Marvell
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Collected essays & addresses, 1820-1920. See note under Birrell 824
—More Obiter dicta. See note under Birrell 824
—Obiter dicta 824
—William Hazlitt
In English men of letters 92 Series
Birth and growth of religion. Moore, G. F. 201
Birth control 613.9; also pages
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p261-82 613
In Eddy, G. S. Sex & youth p167-200 176
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p242-51 610.4
In Goodsell, W. Problems of the family p265-331 173
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p456-68 917.3
bibliography. See pages
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on birth control; pref. p37-83 613.9
Birth of the German republic. Rosenberg, A. 943
Birth of the middle ages, 395-814. Moss, H. St L. B. 940.1
Birth of the oil industry. Giddens, P. H. See note at head of class 665.5
Birth of tragedy. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v5 193
Birth rate. See pages
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p134-92 304
In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import p196-237 575.1
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p59-81 204
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p19-44 362.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p182-214 304
Birthday of the Infanta; play adapted from the story by Oscar Wilde. Walker, S.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p254-70 808.82
Birthdays. See pages
In Gardner, H. J. Happy birthday to you! 793
bibliography 394
Bishop, Albert Thornton. Composition and rendering 740
Bishop, Calvin Collier. Electrical drafting and design 744
Bishop, Carlton Thomas. Structural design 624
—Structural drafting and design 744
Bishop, Ethelyn. See Lane, R. H. and others. Progressive elementary school 372
Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present 918.6
See also Bishop, J. B. jt. auth.
Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Theodore Roosevelt and his time shown in his own letters. See note under Roosevelt 92
—ed. See Roosevelt, T. Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children 92
—and Bishop, Farnham. Goethals, genius of the Panama canal .92
Bishop, Morris Gilbert. Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca [Nuñez] 92
Bishop, William Avery. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p132-41 940.44
Bishop jots it down. Kelly, F. C. 92
Bisland, Elizabeth. See Wetmore, Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland)
Bismarck, Otto fürst von 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p73-99 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p41-52 920
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p368-82 909.81
Bismarck and the foundations of the German empire. Headlam-Morley, Sir J. W. See note under Bismarck 92
Bismuth. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p54-64 669

Bison 599; also 799.2
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p91-101 910
Bispham, David Scull. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p213-24 784.9
In Thompson, O. American singer p204-14 782
Bissolati, Leonida. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p255-60 920
Bisson, Thomas Arthur. Japan in China 951
—and Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) Clash in the Pacific 950
Bithell, Jethro. Contemporary Belgian literature 840.9
Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p72-77 920
Bitter fate. Pisemsky, A. F.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p407-56 891.72
Bitter sweet. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p265-347 822
Bitumen. See Asphalt
Bixby, F. Lovell. See Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Bizet, Georges 780.92; also pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p43-47 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v3 p99-110 780
Bizonfy, Ferencz. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary 494
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne. Plays 839.82
—Three comedies. See note under Bjørnson 839.82
—Three dramas. See note under Bjørnson 839.82
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne (as subject) See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p306-48 804
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p16-21 809.2
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p71-82 820.4
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p58-71 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p82-98 809.3
Blácam, Aodh Sandrach de. Gaelic literature surveyed. See note at head of class 891.6
Black, Archibald. Story of bridges 624
—Story of flying 629.13
—Story of tunnels 625
Black, Arthur Davenport. Dentistry as a career
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p93-112 371.42
Black, Henry Campbell. Black's law dictionary 340
Black, Hugo La Fayette. See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p254-66 304
Black, John. Yachting with models 623.8
Black, John Bennett. Reign of Elizabeth 942.05
Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant. New practical chemistry 540
Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel. Elementary practical physics 530
Black, William. Goldsmith
In English men of letters 92 Series
Black bass. See pages
In Schrenkeisen, R. M. ed. Fishing for bass 799.1
Black bass, Book of. Henshall, J. A. 799.1
Black Christ & other poems. Cullen, C. See note under Cullen 811
Black death. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p166-80 610.9
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays p166-261 942
Black democracy. Davis, H. P. 972.94
Black folk, then and now. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326
Black Forest. See pages
In Untermeyer, L. Blue Rhine, Black Forest p133-234 914.3
Black Genesis. Stoney, S. G. and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. 398
Black Haiti. Niles, Mrs B. R. 917.294
Black Hawk war, 1832. See pages
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest p115-202 977
Black lead. See Graphite
Black magic. Duncan, T. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p217-32 812.08
Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti. Vandercook, J. W. 92
Black male. Hurd, R. E.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p23-50 812.08
Black Manhattan. Johnson, J. W. 326
Black Napoleon; the story of Toussaint Louverture. Waxman, P. 92
Black reconstruction. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326
Black sheep. Mackenzie, J. K. See note at head of class 916.7
Black tents of Arabia. Raswan, C. R. 915.3
Black worker. Spero, S. D. and Harris, A. L. 326
Black workers and the new unions. Cayton, H. R. and Mitchell, G. S. 326
Blackall, Robert Henry. Up-to-date air brake catechism 625
Blackburn, Gideon. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p178-85 920
Blacker, James F. ABC of Indian art 709.54
—A B C of Japanese art 709.52
Blackett, Olin Winthrop. Foresight
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p417-41 330.973
Blackfeet Indians. Linderman, F. B. 970.1
Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
Blackfoot lodge tales. Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
Blackford, Eugene G. See Grange, W. J. jt. auth.
Blackmar, Frank Wilson, and Gillin, John Lewis. Outlines of sociology 301
Blackmore, Richard Doddridge. Lorna Doone (criticism)
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p229-43 809.3
Black's law dictionary. Black, H. C. 340
Black's veterinary cyclopedia. Miller, W. C. ed. See note at head of class 619
Blacksmithing. See pages
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p200-27 631.3
In Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics p107-26 631.3
Blackstone, Sir William. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p144-49 757
Blackwell, Alice Stone, ed. Little grandmother of the Russian revolution (Breshko-Breshkovskaĭa) 92
—Lucy Stone, pioneer of woman's rights 92
—Some Spanish-American poets 861.08
Blackwell, Elizabeth. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p304-13 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p244-61 920
Blaine, Mrs Harriet Bailey (Stanwood) See pages
In Bradford, G. Wives p235-70 920
Blaine, James Gillespie 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p113-41 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p282-97 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p81-107 920
Blair, Mrs Emily (Newell) Creation of a home 640
Blair, James. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p12-20 920
Blair, Julian McFarlane. Practical and theoretical photography. See note at head of class 770
Blair, Lawrence E. Principles and practice of show-card writing 659.1
Blair, Walter. Native American humor 817
Blair, William Reid. In the zoo 591.5

Blair, Winfrey Dyer. New vacation church school 268
Blaisdell, Thomas Charles. Ways to teach English 808.07
Blake, Alfred Howarth. Things seen in London
In Things seen series 910 Series
Blake, George. Heart of Scotland
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Blake, Mabelle Babcock. Home influences
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p3-23 376
—and others. Education of the modern girl 376
Blake, Vernon. Art and craft of drawing 741
—Way to sketch. See note at head of class 741
Blake, William. Poetical works 821
—Poetry and prose. See note under Blake 821
—Selected poems. See note under Blake 821
Blake, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p63-91 824
In Craven, T. Men of art p359-68 759
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p131-56 821.09
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p51-71 820.4
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p209-23 759.2
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser p212-38 814
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p153-57 767
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p219-33 804
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p136-79 804
Blakeney, Edward Henry, ed. See Smith, Sir W. Smaller classical dictionary
Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon. Trees in winter 582
Blakeslee, George H. Pacific area. See Quigley, H. S. and Blakeslee, G. H. Far East, an international survey 950
Blalock, Grover Cleveland. Principles of electrical engineering. See note at head of class 621.3
Blanc, Louis. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p255-64 330.1
Blanchan, Neltje, pseud. See Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)
Blanchard, Arthur Horace, and Morrison, Roger Leroy. Elements of highway engineering. See note at head of class 625.7
Blanchard, Frederic Thomas. Art of composition 808
Blanchard, Phyllis Mary. See Groves, E. R. jt. auth.
Blanchard, Thomas. See pages
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p104-18 920
Blanche, Jacques Emile. Manet
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Bland, James R. See Kells, L. M. jt. auth.
Bland, Miles Carlisle. Handbook of steel erection. See note at head of class 691
Blankenship, Russell. American literature 810.9
Blankner, Frederika, ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures 839.5
Blanton, Margaret Gray. See Blanton, S. jt. auth.
Blanton, Margaret Gray, and Blanton, Smiley. Speech training for children. See note at head of class 612.7
Blanton, Smiley, and Blanton, Margaret Gray. Child guidance 136.7
Blashfield, Edwin Howland. Mural painting in America 759.1
—and Blashfield, Mrs Evangeline (Wilbour) Italian cities. See note at head of class 709.45
Blashfield, Mrs Evangeline (Wilbour) See Blashfield, E. H. jt. auth.
Blasket islands, Ireland 914.15
Blast furnace practice. Clements, F. See note at head of class 669.8
Blast furnace practice. Sweetser, R. H. 669.8
Blast furnaces 669.8
Blatz, William Emet, and Bott, Mrs Helen (McMurchie) Management of young children 136.7
—Parents and the pre-school child 136.7
Blatz, William Emet; Millichamp, Dorothy, and Fletcher, Margaret. Nursery education 372.2
Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn) Key to theosophy 212
Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn) (as subject) See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p109-22 133
Blaxton, William. See pages
In Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England p61-100, 118-28 974
Blazonry. See Heraldry
Blenden Hall (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p76-106 910
Blenheim. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne v 1 942.06
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p259-81 904
Blériot, Louis. See pages
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p213-23 629.13
Blessington, Marguerite (Power) Farmer Gardiner, countess of. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p212-16 920
Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor. Main currents in the history of American journalism 070
—Newspaper writing and editing 070
Bligh, William. Account of the "Bounty" mutiny
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v 1 p231-68 994
—Bligh and the Bounty 910
Bligh, William (as subject) See pages
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
Bligh and the Bounty. Bligh, W. 910
Blind 362.4; also pages
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, v 1, p358-402 136.7
In Weber, J. Dog in training p218-38 636.7
See also lives of Bretz, Mrs Alice; Keller, H. A.; Macy, Mrs A. S.
asylums and education 362.4; also 371.91; also pages
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p17-44, v2 p115-93 371.9
color. See Color blindness
employment 371.91
printing and writing systems 371.91
The blind. See Best, H. Blindness and the blind in the United States 362.4
Blind, Libraries for the. See pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3, p259-70 025
Blind child and his reading. Maxfield, K. E. 371.91
Blind goddess. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p279-331 832
Blind man's buff. Toller, E. and Johnston, D. See Toller, E. Pastor Hall
Blindness and the blind in the United States. Best, H. 362.4
Blinks, Ruetta Day, and Moore, Willetta. Food purchasing for the home 641
Bliss, Douglas Percy. History of wood-engraving. See note at head of class 761
Bliss, Henry Evelyn. Organization of knowledge in libraries and the subject approach to books. See note at head of class 025.4
—System of bibliographic classification. See note at head of class 025.4
Blitzstein, Marc. Cradle will rock
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p119-67 812.08
Bliven, Bruce. American Dnieperstroy
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p539-45 820.8
—In Dedham jail
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p261-66 820.8

Blixen, Karen. Out of Africa 916.7
Bloch, Alexander. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p7-11 787
Bloch, Ernest. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p173-84 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p205-19 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p281-95 780.92
Block, Mrs Anita (Cahn) Changing world in plays and theatre 808.2
Block, Etta, tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish 892.49
Block, Leon Abramovich, ed. Pocket guide to the Soviet union. See note at head of class 914.7
Block, Mrs Marguerite (Beck) New church in the new world. See note at head of class 289.4
Block, Martin. Gypsies 397
Block books. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p114-22 655.1
Block-cutting and print-making by hand. Dobson, M. S. 761
Block printing, Linoleum. See Linoleum block printing
Block printing craft. Perry, R. W. 761
Block printing in the school. Rice, W. S. 761
Block signal systems. See Railroads—Signaling
Blok, Alexander. [Poetry]
In Elton, O. comp. Verse from Pushkin and others p175-83 891.71
Blok, Petrus Johannes. History of the people of the Netherlands. See note at head of class 949.2
Blom, Eric. Mozart
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Romance of the piano 786.2
—ed. See Master musicians 780.92 Series
Blom, Frans Ferdinand. Conquest of Yucatan 972.6
Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore. Architecture
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p397-424 913.38
—History of renaissance architecture in England. See note under Blomfield 720.942
—Short history of renaissance architecture in England 720.942
—Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794 720.944
See also Gardner, P. jt. auth.
Blood 612.1; also pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p39-54 570
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p110-23 613
pressure. See pages
In Jacobson, E. You must relax p193-201 613.8
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p16-34 610.4
Blood is cheaper than water. Howe, Q. 327.73
Blood pressure. Barker, L. F. and Cole, N. B. 612.1
Bloomfield, Daniel, comp. Chain stores. See note under Bloomfield 658.8
—comp. Chain stores and legislation 658.8
—comp. Financial incentives. See note at head of class 331.2
Blossfeldt, Karl. Art forms in nature. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Blossom, Frederick Augustus, ed. Told at the Explorers club 910
Blough, Roy. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
Blowpipe. See pages
In Kraus, E. H., Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. Mineralogy p185-226 549
Blue beads. Martens, Mrs A. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p249-71 812.08
Blue bird. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Blue blood. Johnson, Mrs G. D.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p297-304 808.82
Blue-china book. Camehl, A. W. 738
Blue guides
Muirhead, F. ed. Great Britain 914.2
Muirhead, F. ed. London and its environs 914.21
Muirhead, F. ed. Northern Italy, from the Alps to Rome (Rome excepted) 914.5
Muirhead, F. ed. Northern Spain, with the Balearic islands 914.6
Muirhead, F. ed. Scotland 914.1
Muirhead, F. ed. Southern Italy, including Rome, Sicily and Sardinia 914.5
Muirhead, F. ed. Southern Spain and Portugal 914.6
Muirhead, F. ed. Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes 914.94
Muirhead, F. ed. Wales 914.29
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. Belgium and Luxembourg 914.93
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. Brittany 914.41
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. French Alps 914.4
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. Normandy 914.42
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. North-eastern France 914.4
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. North-western France 914.4
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. Paris and its environs 914.436
Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. Southern France 914.4
Muirhead, F. and Muirhead, L. R. eds. Holland and the Rhine 914.92
Muirhead, L. R. Ireland 914.15
Blue Hill, Maine. See life of Chase, M. E.
Blue hills. Weygandt, C. 917.48
Blue prints 744; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v4 p2319-76 693
Blue Rhine, Black Forest. Untermeyer, L. 914.3
Blue ridge mountains, North Carolina 917.56
Blue sea and red rose. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p67-83 822.08
Blue water vagabond. Puleston, D. 910
Bluemel, Charles Sidney. Mental aspects of stammering. See note under Boome and Richardson 616.87
Blueprint reading, Aircraft. Almen, H. V. and Mead, R. K. See note at head of class 629.13
Blueprint reading for the building and machine trades. Hebberger, B. F. and Nicholas, C. 744
Blueprint reading for the building trades. Dalzell, J. R., McKinney, J. and Ritow, H. 744
Blueprint reading for the machine shop and related trades. Brahdy, J. 744
Blueprint reading for the machine trades. Fortman, R. H. and McKinney, J. 744
Blueprints. See Blue prints
Blum, Andre. Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day. See note at head of class 709
Blum, Robert Frederick. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p407-16 704
Blum, William, and Hogaboom, George Byron. Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) 671
Blume, L. F. ed. Transformer engineering. See note at head of class 621.314
Blumenstock, Dorothy. See Lasswell, H. D. jt. auth.
Blumenthal, Albert. Small-town stuff. See note at head of class 309.1
Blundell, William. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p121-53 839.82
Blunden, Edmund Charles. Charles Lamb and his contemporaries 92
—Face of England 914.2
—Leigh Hunt and his circle 92
—Poems, 1914-30 821
Blunden, Edmund Charles (as subject) See pages
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p207-16 821.09
Blunt, Alfred Walter Frank, bp. Israel in world history 933
Blunt, David Enderby. Elephant 799.2
Blunt, Wilfred Scawen. Poetical works 821
Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly. History of Rome to 565 A.D. 937

Boak, Arthur E. R.—*Continued*
—Hyma, Albert and Slosson, Preston, William. Growth of European civilization 940
Boarding schools. See Private schools
Boardman, Lester Wells, ed. Modern American speeches 815
Boards of health. See Health boards
Boards of trade. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p147-57 360
Boas, Belle. Art in the school. See note at head of class 707
Boas, Franz. Anthropology and modern life 572
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p19-32 190
—General anthropology. See note at head of class 572
—Mind of primitive man 136.4
—Mind of primitive man (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p129-42 028
—Primitive art. See note under Spearing 709
Boas, Franz (as subject) See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p364-74 509
Boas, Frederick Samuel. Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare 822.3
—Introduction to Tudor drama 822.09
Boas, Mrs Louise (Schutz) Elizabeth Barrett Browning 92
See also Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Boas, Ralph Philip. Study and appreciation of literature 820.9
—and Boas, Mrs Louise (Schutz) Cotton Mather, keeper of the Puritan conscience 92
—and Burton, Mrs Katherine (Kurz) Social backgrounds of American literature 810.9
—and Hahn, Barbara M. Social background of English literature 820.9
—and Smith, Edwin Everett. Enjoyment of literature 820.9
Boase, Frederic. Modern English biography 920
Boat, So you're going to buy a. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
Boat book 623.8
Boat building 623.8; also pages
In Burnham, B. Outboard motor boats and engines p26-35, 53-119 797.1
In Popular science monthly. Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p59-72 680
Boats and boating 797.1; also 623.8
See also Motor boats; Submarine boats
Bobbé, Mrs Dorothie (De Bear) Fanny Kemble 92
—Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams 92
Boccaccio, Giovanni. Cymon and Iphigenia
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p633-46 821
—Sigismonda and Guiscardo
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p608-24 821
—Theodore and Honoria
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p624-32 821
—Vita di Dante
In Dinsmore, C. A. comp. Aids to the study of Dante p70-111 851.15
Boccaccio, Giovanni (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters p3-60 809.3
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p145-56 851.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p154-61 809
Bodansky, Meyer. Introduction to physiological chemistry 612.015
Bode, Boyd Henry. "Great American dream"
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p65-79 191
—How we learn. See note at head of class 370.15
—Modern educational theories 370.1
—Progressive education at the crossroads 370.1
—What is the meaning of freedom in education?
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p 1-18 323.4
—See Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. Educational frontier 370.1
Bode, Wilhelm von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
—Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting 759.949
—Sandro Botticelli. See note under Botticelli 759.5
Bodfish, Henry Morton, and Theobald, Adrian Daniel. Savings and loan principles 332.3
Bodin, Jean. See pages
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p399-414 320.9
Bodley, Temple. George Rogers Clark, his life and public services. See note under Clark 92
Body, Human. See Anatomy; Physiology
Body and mind. See Mind and body
Body and mind. McDougall, W. 130
Body, boots & britches. Thompson, H. W. 398
Body, mind and spirit. Worcester, E. and McComb, S. See note at head of class 131
Boehn, Max von. Dolls and puppets. See note at head of class 791.5
—Modes and manners 391
—Modes & manners: ornaments. See note under Boehn 391
—Modes & manners of the nineteenth century 391
Boeotia—Description and travel. See pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters p266-315 913.38
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece p109-32 914.95
Boericke, William Fay. Prospecting and operating small gold placers. See note at head of class 622
Boerschmann, Ernst. Baukunst und landschaft in China
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Boethius. De consolatione philosophie; tr. by G. Chaucer
In Chaucer, G. Works p352-437 821
—Second edition of the Commentaries on the Isagoge of Porphyry
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p70-99 · 189
Bogan, Louise. Sleeping fury 811
Bogardus, Emory Stephen. Contemporary sociology. See note under Bogardus 309
—Developments of social thought 309
—Fundamentals of social psychology 301.15
—Immigration and race attitudes 325.73
Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Economic history of the American people 330.973
—and Landon, Charles Edward. Modern industry 338
Bogen, Jules Irwin. See Willis, H. P. jt. auth.
Bogert, Clinton Lathrop. See Flinn, A. D. jt. comp.
Bogert, Lotta Jean. Dietetics simplified 613.2
—Nutrition and physical fitness 613.2
Boggess, Harry Edward. See Brimm, D. J. jt. auth.
Boggiano, Chance F. The gent
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p93-104 812.08
Bogoslovsky, Boris Basil. Ideal school 371.3
Bogotá, Colombia—Description. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p22-38 918
Bohemia
description and travel. See pages
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia p91-124 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p40-93 914.37
history 943.7
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Bohemia
Bohemia in the eighteenth century. Kerner, R. J. See note at head of class 943.7
Bohemian brethren. See Moravians
Bohemian literary and social life in Paris. See Huddleston, S. Paris salons, cafés, studios 914.436
Bohemian literature—History and criticism 891.86
Bohemian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. Slav anthology p247-74 891.8
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicholas. Art of poetry; tr. by Soame and Dryden
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p268-300 804

Boileau-Despréaux, Nicholas. (as subject) See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C.A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p245-82 920
Boilers 621.18; also pages
In Smith, L. R. Industrial physics p82-98 536
Boissonnade, Prosper. Life and work in mediaeval Europe 330.94
Boito, Arrigo. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p272-76 780.4
Bok, Edward William. Americanization 92
—A Dutch boy fifty years after. See note under Bok 92
—Twice thirty. See note under Bok 92
Bok, Edward William (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p78-95 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p393-407 920
Boker, George Henry. Francesca da Rimini
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p273-332 812.08
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p73-175 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p313-68 812.08
Bolero; the life of Maurice Ravel. Goss, Mrs M. D. 780.92
Boleslavski, Richard. Acting 792P
—and Woodward, Mrs Helen. Way of the Lancer 940.48
Boleyn, Anne. See Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII
Bolitho, Hector. Albert the Good and the Victorian reign 92
—King Edward VIII 92
—The New Zealanders. See note at head of class 919.3
—Twelve against the gods 920
Bolivar, Simón 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p205-28 920
In Fergusson, E. Venezuela p28-48 918.7
Bolivia 918.4; also pages
In Tomlinson, E. New roads to riches in the other Americas p375-427 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p54-74 980
description and travel 918.4; also pages
In Bowman, H. and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio p143-257 918
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p166-204 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Land of the Andes and the desert. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures p94-115 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p517-72 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p224-78 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p150-75 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p200-06 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p411-39 980
mines and mineral resources. See Mines and mineral resources—Bolivia
Bollinger, Joseph Walter. Elementary wrought iron 672
Bolshevism. See Communism
Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 335
Bolt, Richard Arthur. See Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems 371.7
Bolton, Charles Knowles. Real founders of New England 974
Bolton, Frederick Elmer; Cole, Thomas Raymond, and Jessup, John Hunnicut. Beginning superintendent. See note at head of class 371.2
Bolton, Herbert Eugene. Outpost of empire. See note at head of class 979.4
—Spanish borderlands
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
—and Marshall, Thomas Maitland. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 973.2
See also Hart, A. B. jt. ed.
Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles) Lives of girls who became famous 920
—Lives of poor boys who became famous 920
Bolton, Theodore. American book illustrators. See note at head of class 096
Bombaugh, Charles Carroll. Facts and fancies for the curious 803
Bombay, India—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Bonald, Louis Gabriel Ambroise, viscount de. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v3 p113-34 809
Bonar, James. Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. See note at head of class 312
Bonaventura, Saint, cardinal. Commentary on the four books of Sentences of Peter Lombard
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p118-48 189
Bonaventura, Saint, cardinal (as subject) See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Medieval mind v2 p432-49 940.1
Bonaventure, George A. ed. Two-pack games of solitaire 795
Bonavia, Ferruccio. Verdi. See note under Verdi 780.92
Bonbright, James Cummings, and Means, Gardiner Coit. Holding company 338.8
Bond, Beverley Waugh. Civilization of the Old Northwest 977
Bond, Frank Fraser. Breaking into print 070
—Give yourself background 374
—How to write and sell non-fiction. See note at head of class 029
—You can write
In Leisure league little books no.2 790
Bond, Frederic Drew. Stock movements and speculation 332.6
Bond, Frederick Bligh. Pragmatist in psychic research
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p25-64 133
Bond, Harold Lewis. Encyclopedia of antiques 740.9
Bond, Horace Mann. Education of the Negro in the American social order 371.97
Bondar, David, comp. Bondar's simplified Russian method 491.7
Bondeli, Elsa de. See American library association. Children's books from foreign languages 028.5
Bonds. See pages
In Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance p110-23 511
Bonduca. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont & Fletcher v2 p109-208 822
Bone, Gertrude Helena (Dodd) lady. Days in old Spain 914.6
Bone, James. London perambulator 914.21
Bonfigli, Benedetto. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p215-22 914.56
Bonheur, Rosa 759.4; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p372-76 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p91-100 920
Boni, Albert, ed. Modern book of French verse in English translations 841.08
Boniface, John Jacob. Riding 798
Bonington, Richard Parkes. See pages
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p68-71 759
Bonnalie, Allan Francis. See Younger, J. E. jt. auth.
Bonnard, Abel. Art of friendship 177
Bonnell, John Sutherland. Pastoral psychiatry 258
Bonnet, Mrs Harriet. See Price, Mrs L. jt. auth.
Bonney, Edmund Arnold. See Harger, W. G. jt. auth.
Bonney, Samuel Robert. See Field, S. jt. auth.
Bonney, Thomas George. Volcanoes, their structure and significance 551.2

Bonsels, Waldemar. Indian journey 915.4
Bontekoe, Willem Isbrand. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators p249-75 910
Boodin, John Elof. God and cosmic structure
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p197-216 140
—Nature and reason
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p135-66 191
Book, William Frederick. Learning how to study and work effectively 371.3
—Learning to typewrite 652
The book. Davenport, C. J. H. See note at head of class 655.1
The book. McMurtrie, D. C. 655.1
Book and library plays for elementary and high school use. Phelps, E. M. ed. See note at head of class 812.08
Book collecting 025.2; also pages
In Bennett, A. Literary taste p90-112 028
In Boutell, H. S. First editions of today and how to tell them: United States and England 094
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting 814
In Newton, A. E. Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography 010
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world 814
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p151-87 790
See also life of Goodspeed, C. E.
Book collectors
In Lehmann-Haupt, H. Book in America 655.1
Book hunter's holiday. Rosenbach, A. S. W. 025.2
Book illustration. See Illustration of books
Book in America. Lehmann-Haupt, H. 655.1
Book industries and trade 655.5; also pages
In Jahn, H. Hand composition 655
dictionaries. See pages
In Cowles, B. Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases 010
In Jahn, H. comp. Dictionary of graphic arts terms 655
Book of a naturalist. Hudson, W. H. 591.5
Book of American Negro poetry. Johnson, J. W. ed. 811.08
Book of American presidents. Hathaway, E. V. 920
Book of American trade-marks & devices. Sinel, J. comp. 608
Book of Americans. Benét, Mrs R. C. and Benét, S. V. 811
Book of annuals. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Book of athletics. Withington, P. ed. See note at head of class 796
Book of Australasian verse. Murdock, W. comp. See note at head of class 821.08
Book of ballets. Goode, G. ed. 793.3
Book of bird life. Allen, A. A. 598.2
Book of birds. National geographic society 598.2
Book of Boston. Shackleton, R. 917.44
Book of bulbs. Rockwell, F. F. 635.9
Book of Chicago. Shackleton, R. 917.73
Book of Christian classics. Williams, M. ed. 208
Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites. Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 264
Book of common worship 264
Book of craftsmen. Bruce, M. 740.9
Book of Danish ballads. Olrik, A. ed. 839.81
Book of Danish verse. Friis, O. comp. 839.81
Book of days. Chambers, R. ed. 394
Book of dogs. National geographic society 636.7
Book of electrical wonders. Hawks, E. 621.3
Book of English law. Jenks, E. 347
Book of escapes and hurried journeys. Buchan, J. 910
Book of famous ships. Smith, C. F. 387
Book of festivals. Spicer, D. G. 394
Book of filial piety (excerpt). Hsiāo king
In Bible of the world p463-67 290
Book of fishes. National geographic society 597
Book of games and parties for all occasions. Wolcott, T. H. ed. 793
Book of games for home, school, and playground. Forbush, W. B. and Allen, H. R. 790
Book of green vegetables. Gold, M. and Gilbert, E. 641.5
Book of hand-woven coverlets. Obenchain, Mrs E. C. C. 746
Book of hobbies. Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. 790
Book of holidays. McSpadden, J. W. See note at head of class 394
Book of hors d'oeuvres. Allen, L. G. 641.5
Book of hours. Peattie, D. C. 814
Book of humorous verse. Wells, C. comp. 827
Book of indoor hobbies. Stieri, E. 790
Book of Isaiah. Smith, Sir G. A. 224
Book of Jack London. London, Mrs C. K. See note under London 92
Book of living verse. Untermeyer, L. ed. 821.08
Book of lullabies. Smith, E. S. comp. 808.81
Book of major sports. Hughes, W. L. ed. 796
Book of marionettes. Joseph, Mrs H. H. See note at head of class 791.5
Book of martyrs. Foxe, J. 272
Book of menus with recipes. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 641.5
Book of metals. Wilhelm, D. G. 669
Book of missionary heroes. Mathews, B. J. 920
Book of modern letters. Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. comps. 826
Book of Mormon 289.3
Book of musical knowledge. Elson, A. 780
Book of my youth. Sudermann, H. 92
Book of New York. Shackleton, R. 917.471
Book of nonsense. Lear, E. See note under Lear 827
Book of old ships. Culver, H. B. 387
Book of old silver. Wyler, S. B. 739
Book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E. 782
Book of perennials. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Book of Philadelphia. Shackleton, R. 917.48
Book of play production for little theaters, schools and colleges. Smith, M. M. 792P
Book of precious stones. Wodiska, J. See note at head of class 553.8
Book of prefaces. Mencken, H. L. See note under Mencken 814
Book of quotations, proverbs, and household words, Benham's. Benham, Sir W. G. See note under Benham 808.8Q
Book of Revelation. Scott, E. F. 228
Book of rural life. See note at head of class 630.3
Book of shrubs. Hottes, A. C. 635.97
Book of small houses. Architectural forum. See note under Architectural forum 728
Book of songs. Shih ching. See note at head of class 895.1
Book of songs, Heine's. Heine, H. See note under Heine 831
Book of sports and games. Camp, W. C. ed. See note at head of class 796
Book of stainless steels. Thum, E. E. ed. 669.1
Book of the ancient Greeks. Mills, D. 938
Book of the Basques. Gallop, R. See note at head of class 914.6
Book of the black bass. Henshall, J. A. 799.1
Book of the delphinium. Leeming, J. F. See note at head of class 635.9
Book of the epic. Guerber, H. A. 808.81
Book of the Gloucester fishermen. Connolly, J. B. 910
Book of the microscope. Beavis, G. 578
Book of the national parks. Yard, R. S. 917.8
Book of the pigeon. Naether, C. A. See note at head of class 636.5
Book of the sea, Young folk's. Bridges, T. C. 551.4
Book of the seashore. Shannon, H. J. 591.92
Book of the sky. Luckiesh, M. 551.5
Book of the states 353.9
Book of the symphony. Haggin, B. H. 785
Book of the tiger. Burton, R. G. See note at head of class 599
Book of the twelve prophets. Smith, Sir G. A. 224
Book of the ways of God. Kraeling, E. G. H. 223
Book of the White mountains. Anderson, J. and Morse, S. 917.42

Book of trees. Hottes, A. C. 635.97
Book of unusual pets. Mann, Mrs L. Q. *In* Leisure league little books no.20 790
Book of Washington. Shackleton, R. 917.53
Book of wild flowers. National geographic society 582.13
Book of wild pets. Moore, C. B. 590
Book ornamentation. See Illustration of books
Book of winter sports. White, W. D. See note at head of class 796.9
Book-plates. See Bookplates
Book review digest 015
Book reviews 015; also pages
In Bakeless, J. E. Magazine making p213-33 070
In Brennecke, E. and Clark, D. L. Magazine article writing p308-26 029
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds 028
In Haines, H. E. Living with books p89-144 025.2
In Keller, H. R. ed. Reader's digest of books 803
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p228-40 824
In Mansfield, K. Novels and novelists 823.09
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic p3-233 801
Book selection 025.2
Book shops. Park, R. B. 655.5
Book trade. See Book industries and trade; Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing
Bookbinding 686; also pages
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography p178-214 010
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p72-95 680
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p534-48 655.1
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p127-30 371.42
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p390-409 790
repairing 025.7
Bookbinding for teachers, students and amateurs. Forsyth, K. M. 686
Bookbinding made easy. Klinefelter, L. M. 686
Booker, Edna Lee. News is my job 951
Booker, Molly. Embroidery design 746
Bookkeeping 657
Bookkeeping for immediate use. Kirk, J. G., Street, J. L. and Odell, W. R. 657
Bookkeeping for personal and business use. Cradit, R. V. 657
Bookkeeping principles and practice. Rosenkampff, A. H. and Wallace, W. C. 657
Booklist 016
Booklist books. See note under Booklist 016
Bookman's glossary. Holden, J. A. 655
Bookman's manual. Graham, B. 016
Bookman's reading and tools. Wilson, H. W. 655.5
Bookmeyer, Mary B. Candy and candy-making 641.85
Bookplates. See pages
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p251-65 760
Books 655.1; also pages
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p15-36 809
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p243-71 701
In Hitchcock, F. H. ed. Building of a book 655.5
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p3-15 809
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world 814
appraisal. See Book reviews; Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Literature—History and criticism
conservation and restoration 025.7; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v4 p141-85 025
history. See pages
In Jahn, H. Hand composition 655
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome 091
In Thompson, J. W. Medical library p591-661 027
repairing. See Bookbinding—Repairing; Books—Conservation and restoration
reviews. See Book reviews
sacred. See Sacred books
selection. See Book selection
Books about jobs. Parker, W. E. See note under Price and Ticen 371.42
Books about Spain. Williams, M. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
Books and characters. Strachey, G. L. 804
Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome. Kenyon, Sir F. G. 091
Books and reading 028; also pages
In Avebury, J. L. 1st baron. Pleasures of life p31-53 824
In Becker, Mrs M. L. First adventures in reading 028.5
In Bond, F. F. Give yourself background 374
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p267-77 020
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p119-36 810.4
In Brown, Z. M. Library key 020.7
In Cage, M. V. Reading in high gear 372.4
In Cleary, F. D. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7
In Dickinson, A. D. comp. Best books of our time, 1901-1925 016
In Dickinson, A. D. comp. Best books of the decade, 1926-1935 016
In Dickinson, A. D. comp. One thousand best books 016
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature 801
In Duhamel, G. In defence of letters 808
In Durant, W. J. Great men of literature p51-74 814
In Eaton, A. T. Reading with children 028.5
In Finger, C. J. After the great companions 820.9
In Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome p 1-37, 73-85 091
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v6 p78-98 814
In Morley, C. D. Ex libris carissimis p45-130 010
In Olcott, F. J. Children's reading 028.5
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature 804
In Powys, J. C. Meaning of culture p24-44, 185-222 374
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. On the art of reading p21-38, 207-44 824
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading 801
In Ruskin, J. Sesame and lilies pt. 1 p23-83 824
In Sanford, Mrs A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Magic of books. See note under Our American holidays 394
In Scripture, E. and Greer, M. R. Find it yourself! 020.7
In Simnett, W. E. What books shall I read 028
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature 801
In Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries 020.7
In Wilson, H. W. Bookman's reading and tools p9-33 655.5
In Yoakam, G. A. Reading and study 371.3
best books 016; also 028; also pages
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p43-70, 95-104 020
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting 025.2
In Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2
In Henry, E. G. comp. Helps for club program makers 367
Books and reading. Simnett, W. E. See Drury, F. K. W. What shall I read? 028

Books and you. Maugham, W. S. 028
Books as windows. Becker, Mrs M. L. 028
Books for adult beginners. Cincinnati. Public library 016
Books for boys and girls. See Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. Realms of gold in children's books 028.5
Books for children. See Children's literature
Books for self-education. Edge, S. A. 016
Books for tired eyes. Matson, C. comp. 016
Books of hours. See Hours, Books of
Books on the arts
D'Amico, V. E. Theater art 792P
Kniffin, H. R. Masks 792P
Perry, R. W. Block printing craft 761
Books on the home
Bevier, I. Home economics in education 640.7
Books that changed our minds. Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds 028
Books that count. Gray, W. F. See note at head of class 028
Books that have shaped the world. Eastman, F. 016
Booksellers and bookselling 655.5; also pages
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p119-36 020
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p109-15 371.42
In Graham, B. Bookman's manual p 1-17 016
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p62-89 658.8
In Lehmann-Haupt, H. Book in America 655.1
See also life of Goodspeed, C. E.
Booksellers' catalogs. See Catalogs, Booksellers'
Boole, George. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p433-47 920
Boome, Edward James, and Richardson, M. A. Nature and treatment of stammering 616.87
Boomer, Lucius Messenger. Hotel management, principles and practice 647.9
Booms and depressions. Fisher, I. 330.9
Boone, Anne. Modern business letter writing 651.7
Boone, Daniel 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
In Hough, E. Way to the West p87-121 973
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p38-74 920
Boone, Lester, ed. One hundred new declamations 815
Boot and shoe industry. Harding, J. S. 685
Booth, Edwin 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. As God made them p167-201 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p262-74 920
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p286-306 808.2
Booth, Eric Charles Talbot-. See Talbot-Booth, Eric Charles
Booth, Junius Brutus. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p263-82 920
Booth, Mary Josephine. Index to material on picture study. See note at head of class 750
Booth, William 92; also pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p17-31 920
Boothe, Clare. Kiss the boys good-bye
In Best plays of 1938/39 p357-97 808.82
—Women
In Best plays of 1936/37 p218-56 808.82
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p415-66 812.08
"Boots and saddles" (Custer) Custer, Mrs E. B. 92
Boots and shoes 685; also pages
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors p59-94 680
In Tanners' council of the United States of America. American leathers 675
Borax. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p149-62 553
Borchard, Edwin Montefiore. Convicting the innocent 343
—and Lage, William Potter. Neutrality for the United States 327.73
Borchardt, Ludwig, and Ricke, Herbert. Egypt *In* Picturesque series 910 Series
Borden, Mary. Technique of marriage. See note at head of class 173.1
Borden, Richard Carman. Public speaking 808.5
Border, Highways and byways in the. Lang, A. and Lang, J.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Border life. See Frontier and pioneer life
Borders of Scotland 914.1; also pages
In Scott, Sir W. bart. comp. Minstrelsy of the Scottish border 821.08
Bordet, Jules. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p229-48 920
Borel, Pierre. See Devoluy, P. jt. auth.
Borenius, Tancred. English painting in the XVIII century. See note at head of class 759.2
Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. Goliath 945
Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p317-23 920
Borgia, Cesare. See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p3-37 920
Borglum, Gutzon. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p213-44 735
Boring, Edwin Garrigues. History of experimental psychology 150
—and others. Introduction to psychology 150
Boring (Metal, wood, etc.) See Drilling and boring
Boris Godunóv. Pushkin, A. S. 891.72; also pages
In Pushkin, A. S. Works p333-411 891.71
Borissoff, Josef. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p12-21 787
Borkenau, Franz. New German empire 943
—World communism 335
Bormann, Henry H. Bridges 624
Born for trouble. See Harrison, Mrs M. E. B. There's always tomorrow 92
Börne, Ludwig. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v6 p39-102 809
Borneo—Description and travel 919.11; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p209-43 915
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea p3-68 919.1
In Halliburton, R. Flying carpet p297-340 910
Borodin, Aleksandr Porfir'evich. See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p147-78 780.9
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p155-77 780.92
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p86-107 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p253-80 782
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p149-58 780.92
Borotra, Jean. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p173-96 920
Borovskiĭ, Evgeniĭ Aleksandrovich Znosko-. See Znosko-Borovskiĭ, Evgeniĭ Alexandrovich
Borowski, Alexander
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p215-22 786.2
Borowski, Felix. See Upton, G. P. jt. auth.

Borromeo, Carlo, Saint. See Carlo Borromeo, Saint
Borrow, George Henry, tr. Ballads of all nations 808.81
—Bible in Spain 914.6
—Lavengro, the scholar, the gypsy, the priest 92
—Romany rye. See note under Borrow 92
—Wild Wales 914.29
—Wild Wales (criticism) See pages
In Modern English essays v3 p115-39 824.08
Borrow, George Henry (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p181-87 804
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute p126-42 814
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p313-76 810.9
Borsodi, Ralph. This ugly civilization 309.1
See also Baker, O. E. jt. auth.
Borth, Christy. Pioneers of plenty 660
Borup, George. Tenderfoot with Peary. See note at head of class 919.8
Bosanko, W. Collecting old lustre ware. See note at head of class 738
Bosanquet, Bernard. History of æsthetic 701
—Science and philosophy, and other essays 104
—Three lectures on aesthetic. See note under Bosanquet 701
Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting p145-56 759
Bosnia—Description and travel. See pages
In Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in the Balkans p14-182 914.96
The boss. Sheldon, E.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p845-90 812.08
Boss and the machine. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America series v43 973
Bossard, James Herbert Siward. Social change and social problems 301
Bossert, Helmuth Theodor. Encyclopaedia of colour decoration. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Bossing, Nelson Louis. Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools 373
Bossom, Alfred Charles. Building to the skies. See note at head of class 725
Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne, bp. of Meaux. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p217-44 920
Boston, Orlan William. Engineering shop practice 621.9
Boston
description 917.44
history. See pages
In Beebe, L. M. Boston and the Boston legend 917.44
In Early, E. And this is Boston p 1-77 917.44
social life and customs. See lives of Hale, E. E.; Howe, Mrs J. W.; Hutchinson, Mrs A. M.
Boston and Sandwich glass company. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p282-96 748
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old glass, European and American p338-62 748
Boston and the Boston legend. Beebe, L. M. 917.44
Boston cooking-school cook book. Farmer, F. M. 641.5
Boston symphony orchestra. See pages
In Hale, P. Great concert music 780
Bostwick, Arthur Elmore. American public library 020
—Joys of librarianship
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p207-26 371.42
—Librarian's idea of library design
In American library association. Essentials in library planning p507-12 022
—Library and society. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
—Life with men and books 92
—ed. Popular libraries of the world 027
—Public library in the United States 027
—ed. See Classics of American librarianship 020
Boswell, James. Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1
—Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson 92
—Letters. See note under Boswell 92
—Life of Samuel Johnson 92
—Life of Johnson (criticism) See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v3 p62-135 824
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p309-31 804
Boswell, James (as subject) 92; also pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p275-88 814
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p145-85 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p271-83 804
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p86-95 920
Boswell, Peyton. Modern American painting 759.1
Bosworth, Edward Increase. Life and teaching of Jesus. See note at head of class 232
Bosworth, Halliam. Technique in dramatic art 792P
Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictionary. See note at head of class 429
Botanical chemistry. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p270-308 547
Botany 580; also 582.13; also pages
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p45-198 570
In Roberts, E. A. and Rehmann, E. American plants for American gardens 710
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada 581.6
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p597-640 500
Africa, West. See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants p457-561 581.9
Burma. See pages
In Ward, F. K. Plant hunter's paradise 915.9
Canada. See pages
In Bailey, L. H. Manual of cultivated plants 582.13
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada 581.6
classification. See pages
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs v 1, p285-325 560
dictionaries 580.3; also pages
In Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z. comps. Hortus 630.3
Dutch East Indies. See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants p266-444 581.9
ecology 581.5; also pages
In Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R. and Cowles, H. C. Textbook on botany for colleges and universities v3 580
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p161-85 113
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p240-59 504
economic 581.6; also pages
In Quinn, V. Seeds p137-59 581
In Verrill, A. H. Foods America gave the world 641
fossil. See Paleobotany
history 580.9
medical. See pages
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p184-209 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p531-49 581.6
Morocco. See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants p101-85 581.9
nomenclature 580.1
nomenclature (Popular) See Plant names, Popular
North America. See pages
In Aiken, G. D. Pioneering with wildflowers 635.9

Botany—*Continued*
pathology 632; also pages
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology p400-17 589.95
physiology 581; also pages
In Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R. and Cowles, H. C. Textbook on botany for colleges and universities v2 580
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p350-401 500
Southern states. See pages
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf 917.5
The West. See pages
In Jaeger, E. C. Desert wild flowers 582.13
Botany of crop plants. Robbins, W. W. 581.6
Both sides of the microphone. Hayes, J. S. and Gardner, H. J. See note at head of class 621.384
Both your houses. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p745-93 812.08
Botley, Cicely Mary. Air and its mysteries 551.5
Botsford, George Willis. Hellenic history 938
—and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw) eds. Source-book of ancient history 930
—and Sihler, Ernest Gottlieb, eds. Hellenic civilization 913.38
Botsford, Harold Eugene. See Rice, J. E. jt. auth.
Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw) See Botsford, G. W. jt. ed.
Bott, Mrs Helen (McMurchie) See Blatz, W. E. jt. auth.
Botta, Mrs Anne Charlotte (Lynch) Handbook of universal literature 809
Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi. Botticelli
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi (as subject) 759.5; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p81-91 704
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p151-61 709.45
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p201-19 759.5
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p370-76 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p206-23 759.5
Bottles. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p438-48 748
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old glass, European and American p283-304 748
Bottome, Phyllis. Alfred Adler 92
Bottomley, Gordon. Riding to Lithend
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p236-79 822.08
Bottomley, Myrl Elijah. Art of home landscape 710
—Design of small properties 712
Bouchard, Harry. Surveying 526.9
Boucicault, Dion. Octoroon
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p369-98 812.08
Bouck, Zeh. Making a living in radio 621.384
Boulard, Constance. See Doten, H. R. jt. auth.
Boulenger, Edward George. Apes and monkeys 599
—The London zoo 591.5
—Natural history of the seas 591.92
—Naturalist at the zoo 591.5
—World natural history 590
Boulenger, Jacques Romain. Seventeenth century 944.03
Boulter, V. M. See Toynbee, A. J. jt. ed.
Boulton, Edward Henry Brooke. Dictionary of wood 674
Boundaries. See pages
In Bowman, I. The new world 910
Bounties, Military 351.5
Bounty (Ship). See pages
In Anthony, I. ed. Saga of the Bounty 910
In Bligh, W. Bligh and the Bounty 910
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p160-88 910
In Shapiro, H. L. Heritage of the Bounty p29-87 919.7
Bouquet, Arthur George Bristow. Cauliflower and broccoli culture. See note at head of class 635
Bourgeois, Émile. History of modern France, 1815-1913 944.08
Bourgeois gentilhomme (Would-be gentleman) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v 1 842
Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p285-98 920
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p92-100 840.9
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p127-75 843
Bourke-White, Margaret. See White, Margaret Bourke
Bourman, Anatole, and Lyman, D. Tragedy of Nijinsky. See note under Nijinsky 92
Bourne, Edward Gaylord. Spain in America, 1450-1580 973.1
Bourne, Henry Richard Fox. Sir Philip Sidney
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Bourne, Randolph Silliman. History of a literary radical
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p106-18 810.8
—What is exploitation?
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p36-40 820.8
Bourne, Randolph Silliman (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p123-45 810.4
Bourry, Emile. Treatise on ceramic industries 666.3
Boutell, Henry Sherman. First editions of today and how to tell them: United States and England 094
Bouton, Edward Henry. Local and minor streets
In Nolen, J. City planning p88-102 711
Bouts, Dirck. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p79-82 759
Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia. See note at head of class 340
Bovey, Wilfrid. Canadien 917.14
Bow and arrow 799.3
Bow instruments, their form & construction. Giltay, J. W. See note at head of class 787.1
Bowden, Ruth. See Sansum, W. D. jt. auth.
Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical navigator 527
Bowditch, Nathaniel (as subject) See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p136-53 920
Bowen, Mrs Catherine Shober (Drinker) "Free artist" (Rubinstein) 780.92
—Friends and fiddlers 780
—and Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von. "Beloved friend" (Tchaikovski) 780.92
Bowen, Edward Ernest. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p343-62 920
Bowen, Elizabeth. Jane Austen
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p97-110 823.09
Bowen, Marjorie, pseud. Holland 914.92
Bowen, Norman Levi. Evolution of the igneous rocks. See note at head of class 552
Bowen, Wilbur Pardon. Applied anatomy and kinesiology 613.7
—and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Theory of organized play. See Mitchell, E. D. and Mason, B. S. Theory of play 790
Bower, Albert Gordon, and Pilant, E. B. Communicable diseases for nurses. See note at head of class 614.4

Bower, Frederick Orpen. Plants and man. See note at head of class 581.6
Bower, William Clayton. Character through creative experience 377
—ed. Church at work in the modern world 261
—Living Bible 220
Bowerman, George Franklin. Censorship and public library, with other papers 020
Bowers, Anna Mae. See Healy, W. jt. auth.
Bowers, Chester. Advanced tennis 796.34
Bowers, Claude Gernade. Beveridge and the progressive era 92
—Jefferson and Hamilton 973.4
—Jefferson in power 973.4
—Party battles of the Jackson period 973.5
—Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92
—Tragic era 973.8
Bowers, Clement Gray. Rhododendrons and azaleas. See note at head of class 635.9
Bowers, Fredson Thayer. Dog owner's handbook. See note at head of class 636.7
Bowery days, Old. Harlow, A. F. 974.71
Bowie, Henry P. On the laws of Japanese painting 759.95
Bowie, Walter Russell. Great men of the Bible 220.92
—The Master 232
—Remembering Christ 232
—Story of Jesus for young people 232
—Story of the Bible 220.9
Bowker, Richard Rogers. Copyright 655.6
Bowles Mrs Ella (Shannon) Handmade rugs 745, alphabet 2
—Let me show you New Hampshire 917.42
Bowles, Oliver. Stone industries 553.5
Bowles, Samuel. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p252-69 070
Bowling. See pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p54-69 796
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p160-64 613.7
Bowman, Mrs Elizabeth Skaggs. Land of high horizons 917.68
Bowman, Harry Lake. See Sutherland, H. jt. auth.
Bowman, Heath, and Bowman, Mrs Jefferson. Crusoe's island in the Caribbean 917.298
Bowman, Heath, and Dickinson, Stirling. Westward from Rio 918
Bowman, Isaiah. Desert trails of Atacama 918.3
—Forest physiography 557
—Geography in relation to the social sciences. See note under American historical association 307
—Geography in relation to the social sciences [and] Geography in the schools of Europe 910.7
—Limits of land settlement 325.3
—The new world 910
Bowman, Mrs Jefferson. See Bowman, H. jt. auth.
Bowman, William Dodgson. Story of surnames 929.4
Bowne, Borden Parker. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p311-19 920
Bowra, Cecil Maurice, ed. See Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
Bows and arrows. Duff, J. L. 799.3
Box, George Herbert. Hebrew studies in the reformation period and after
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p315-75 296
Box. See pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens p91-106 712
Box car heading west. Daline, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p305-20 812.08
Boxing 796.8; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p70-87 796
Boy and girl tramps of America. Minehan, T. 339.1
Boy-chillen. Peterkin, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p 1-15 822.08
Boy David. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. 822
Boy in the wind. Dillon, G. See note under Dillon 811
Boy meets girl. See Cohen, B. and Spewack, S.
Boy scouts. See pages
In Smith, C. F. comp. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts 790
See also lives of Baden-Powell, R. S. S. Baden-Powell, baron; Beard, D. C.
Boyce, Neith. Winter's night
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p39-46 808.82
Boyd, Ernest Augustus. Contemporary drama of Ireland 822.09
—Ireland's literary renaissance 820.9
—Ku Klux Kriticism
In Criticism in America p309-20 801
—Literary blasphemies 820.4
—Studies from ten literatures 804
Boyd, James Ellsworth. Strength of materials 620.1
Boyd, Joyce. My farm in lion country 916.7
Boyd, Neva Leona. See Dunlavy, T. M. jt. auth.
Boyd, Thomas. Mad Anthony Wayne 92
Boyd, Thomas Alvin. Research 607
Boyhood of a naturalist. Muir, J. See note under Muir 92
Boylan, Eustace. Real presence
In Catholic preachers of to-day p183-92 252
Boyle, John J. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p404-10 735
Boyle, Mary Elizabeth. In search of our ancestors. See note at head of class 571
—Man before history. See note at head of class 571
Boyle, Robert. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p160-201 110
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p132-43 540.9
Boyle, William. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p121-41 822.09
Boylston, Herbert Melville. Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel 669.1
Boylesve, René. See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p115-25 840.9
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p209-47 843
Boynton, Henry Walcott. James Fenimore Cooper 92
Boynton, Mrs Juanita (Curry) See Boynton, P. L. jt. auth. 136.7
Boynton, Paul Lewis, and Boynton, Mrs Juanita (Curry) Psychology of child development 136.7
Boynton, Percy Holmes, ed. American poetry 811.08
—History of American literature. See note at head of class 810.9
—Literature and American literature 810.9
—More contemporary Americans 810.4
—Rediscovery of the frontier 810.9
—Some contemporary Americans 810.4
Boys 136.7
Boys' book of canoeing. Jessup, E. H. 797.1
Boys' book of canoeing and sailing. See Miller, W. H. Canoeing, sailing and motor boating 797.1
Boys' book of salvage. Masters, D. 627
Boy's book of strength. Crampton, C. W. 613
Boys' club. Atkinson, R. K. 369.4
Boys' clubs 369.4
Boys' clubs of America 369.4
Boy's life of Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H. See note under Edison 92
Boy's life of Mark Twain. Paine, S. B. See note under Clemens 92
Boy's will. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Collected poems p5-43 811
Br' Rabbit and Br' Fox. Ficklen, Mrs B. A.
In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of first puppets p305-16 791.5
Brabbée, Carl Wilhelm. See Rietschel, H. I. jt. auth.
Bracco, Roberto. See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p163-80 852.09

Bracebridge hall. Irving, W. 817
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. Battle of Bunkers-Hill
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1, p233-76 812.08
Bracques, Georges. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p116-24 759
Bradbury, Samuel. Cost of adequate medical care 614.2
Braddock, James Jay. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p67-98 920
Braddy, Nella. Anne Sullivan Macy 92
Braden, Charles Samuel. Modern tendencies in world religions 290
—World's religions 290
—See Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods 290
Bradford, Frederick Charles. See Gardner, V. R. jt. auth.
Bradford, Gamaliel. American portraits, 1875-1900 920
—As God made them 920
—Bare souls 920
—Confederate portraits 920
—D. L. Moody 92
—Damaged souls 920
—Darwin 92
—Daughters of Eve 920
—Journal 92
—Lee the American 92
—Portraits of American women 920
—Portraits of women. See note under Bradford 920
—Saints and sinners 920
—Soul of Samuel Pepys 92
—Wives 920
Bradley, Alice. Candy cook book 641.85
—Cooking for profit 642
—Menu-cook-book 642
Bradley, Andrew Cecil. Oxford lectures on poetry. See note under Ker 808.1
—Shakespearean tragedy 822.3
Bradley, Arthur Granville. Highways and byways in North Wales
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in South Wales
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in the Lake district
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Owen Glyndwr
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Bradley, Francis Herbert. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays p40-59 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p358-68 804
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p33-46 920
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p48-70 190
Bradley, Harry Cyrus, and Uhler, Eugene Henry. Descriptive geometry for engineers 515
Bradley, John Hodgdon. Autobiography of earth 551
—Earth and its history 550
—Parade of the living 560
Bradley, Ruth Estelle, comp. Background readings in music. See note under Reading for background 016
Bradley, William Aspenwall. William Cullen Bryant
In English men of letters 92 Series
Bradstreet, Mrs Anne (Dudley) See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p320-36 920
Brady, Alexander. Canada 971
Brady, George Stuart. Materials handbook 620.1
Brady, Marna Venable. Tumbling for girls 796.4
Brady, Mary F. comp. New York city, yesterday, today and tomorrow. See note under Reading for background 016
Brady, Samuel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p97-112 920
Bragdon, Claude Fayette. Frozen fountain 729
—An introduction to Yoga. See note under Yeats-Brown 181
Bragg, Sir William Henry. Concerning the nature of things 530.1
—Creative knowledge 609
—Progress of physical science
In Scientific progress p39-77 504
—Universe of light 535
—World of sound 534
Bragg, William Lawrence. Electricity 537
Brahdy, Joseph. Blueprint reading for the machine shop and related trades 744
—Perspective drawing 742
Brahe, Tycho. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p56-66 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p7-18 920
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p37-44 520
Brahmanism. See pages
In Browne, L. This believing world p119-29 290
Brahmaputra river. See pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p45-58 910
Brahms, Johannes 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p103-30 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p316-29 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p433-65 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p293-315 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p547-71 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p227-50 780.9
In Finney, T. M. History of music p487-98 780.9
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p125-50 780
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p366-403, v2 p282-400 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p223-54 785
In Hadow, Sir W. H. Studies in modern music v2 p229-304 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p70-120 814
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p 1-80 780.4
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p182-97, v3 p21-33, 140-52 780
In Mason, D. G. Chamber music of Brahms 785
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms p173-201 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p182-97 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v3 p 1-11 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p209-27 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p228-55 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p149-66 780
Brailowsky, Alexander. See pages
In Brower, H.M. Modern masters of the keyboard p55-63 786.2
Brailsford, Henry Noel. Machinery turns nationalist
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p480-84 820.8
—Voltaire 92
Brain. See pages
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p119-61 610.4
In Tilney, F. Master of destiny 575
Bramante, Donato Lazzari. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p37-59 759.5
Bramhall, John, abp. of Armagh. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays p24-39 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p301-09 804
Brancato, Anna. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p348-58 920
Branch, Anna Hempstead. Shoes that danced 811

Branch, Anna H.—*Continued*
—Sonnets from a lock box 811
Branch, Edward Douglas. Cowboy and his interpreters 917.8
—Hunting of the buffalo 799.2
—Westward 973
Branch, Zelda. How to decorate textiles 745, alphabet 2
Branch banks. See Banks and banking—Branch banks
Branch, group and chain banking. Cartinhour, G. T. 332.1
Brancusi, Constantin. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p169-76 759
Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain. See note at head of class 394
Brand. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p597-679 839.82
Brande, Mrs Dorothea (Thompson) Becoming a writer 808.3
—Wake up and live! 174
Brandeis, Elizabeth. Labor legislation
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p399-697 331
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz. Business—a profession 658
—Curse of bigness 308
—Other people's money and how the bankers use it 332
—Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis 308
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p61-72 920
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p108-26 342.73
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p70-112 304
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p5-24 920
Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century 804
—Main currents in nineteenth century literature 809
—William Shakespeare 822.3
—Wolfgang Goethe 832.62
Brandi, Karl. Emperor Charles V 92
Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst Langewiesche- See Langewiesche-Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst
Brangwyn, Frank. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Brannt, William Theodore. Soapmakers handbook. See Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
—and Gray, John Bernard, eds. Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer 667
Branscomb, Bennett Harvie. Gospel of Mark
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—Teaching with books. See note under Johnson 027.7
—Teachings of Jesus 232
Brant, Mrs Cornelia (Chase) 92
Brashear, Minnie May. Mark Twain, son of Missouri. See note under Clemens 92
Brasher, Rex. Secrets of the friendly woods 502
Brasilien. Fuss, P.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Braslau, Sophie. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p185-92 784.9
Brass. See pages
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p95-100 729
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p183-96 669
Brass instruments. See Wind instruments
Brasses. See pages
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old pewter, brass, copper, & Sheffield plate p117-53 739
In Taylor, H. H. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture p110-31 749
Brassey, Annie (Allnutt) baroness. Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam' 910
Brauchitsch, Walther von. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p164-73 943
Braun, Hugh. English castle
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Brauwer, Adrian. See Brouwer, Adrian
Bravery. See Courage
Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, ed. Early Negro American writers 810.8
—History of the English hymn 245
—Paul Laurence Dunbar 92
—Negro builders and heroes 326
—Negro genius 326
—Short history of the American negro 326
Bray, Frank Chapin. Headlines in American history. See note at head of class 973.03
—World of myths 291
Bray, Frederick. Light 535
Bray, Helen Agnes. Textile fibers, yarn, and fabrics 677
Bray, John Leighton. Principles of metallurgy. See note at head of class 669
Braymer, Daniel Harvey, and Roe, Arthur Cecil. Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors 621.31
—Rewinding small motors 621.316
Brázdová, Amelie (Posse) Sardinian sideshow 914.59
Brazil 918.1; also 981; also pages
In Clark, S. A. East coast of South America p57-75, 112-208 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p186-229 980
description and travel 918.1; also pages
In Bowman, H. and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio p11-88 918
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p366-421 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Along the Paraná and the Amazon. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures p226-66 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p221-68 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p410-512 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p295-343 918
In Waugh, E. Ninety-two days 918.8
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p323-406 918
history 981; also pages
In James, H. G. Brazil after a century of independence p43-180 918.1
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p34-45, 291-313 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p253-98 980
Brazil after a century of independence. James, H. G. 918.1
Brazilian adventure. Fleming, P. 918.1
Brazilian literature 869
Bread. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p66-94 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p47-56, 102-09 641
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p88-117 664
Bread. Kirshon, V. M.
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p225-310 891.72
Breadwinner. Maugham, W. S.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p291-327 808.82
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p455-535 822
Breakdown. Briffault, R. 301
Breaking into print. Adler, E. comp. 029
Breaking into print. Bond, F. F. 070
Breasted, James Henry. Ancient times. See note under Breasted 930
—Conquest of civilization 930
—Dawn of conscience 170
—History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest 932
—History of the ancient Egyptians. See note under Breasted 932
—See Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization 940
Breath of the desert. See Ossendowski, F. A. Oasis and simoon 916.5
Breathe freely! Kendall, J. 623.4
Breathing. See Respiration

Brebner, John Bartlet, ed. Classics of the Western world 016
Brecht, Harold. See Cottler, J. jt. auth.
Breder, Charles Marcus. Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas 597
Breed, Charles Blaney, and Hosmer, George Leonard. Principles and practice of surveying 526.9
Breed, Frederick Stephen. Classroom organization and management 371.2
—Education and the new realism. See note at head of class 370.1
Breeding. See Plant breeding
Breeding and improvement of farm animals. Rice, V. A. 636
Breeding profitable dairy cattle. Prentice, E. P. 636.2
Breen, Mary J. See National recreation association. Party book 793
Bregendahl, Marie. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p57-77 839.82
Bregman, Elsie Oschrin. See Thorndike, E. L. jt. auth.
Brehm, Frederick W. See Neblette, C. B. jt. auth.
Brehme, Hugo. Mexiko
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Brehmer, Robert George. Social doctrines of the Catholic church 261
Bremer, Frederika. America of the fifties. See note at head of class 917.3
Brendon, John Adams, ed. Dictionary of British history. See note at head of class 942
Brennecke, Ernest, and Clark, Donald Lemen. Magazine article writing 029
Brennecke, Fritz. See Nazi primer 943
Brenner, Anita. Idols behind altars 709.72
—Your Mexican holiday 917.2
Brenner, Rica. Ten modern poets 920
—Twelve American poets before 1900 920
Brentano, Franz Funck-. See Funck-Brentano, Franz
Breshko-Breshkovskaĭa, Ekaterina Konstantinovna (Verigo) 92
Bresnahan, George Thomas, and Tuttle, Wald Wright. Track and field athletics 796.4
Bressman, Earl Norman. See Wallace, H. A. jt. auth.
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of, March 3, 1918 (Russia) 940.314
Bret Harte, Geoffrey, and Bret Harte, Kit. Island in the sun 914.57
Bret Harte, Kit. See Bret Harte, G. jt. auth.
Breton, André. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p121-36 843
Brett, Thomas J. Engineer-custodians manual 621
Brett, William Howard 92
Bretz, Mrs Alice. I begin again 92
Bretz, J. Harlen. Geological processes and the earth's history
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p56-84 504
Breul, Karl Herman. Cassel's new German and English dictionary. See note under Breul 433
—Heath's new German and English dictionary 433
Breuning, Margaret. Maurice Prendergast
In American artists series 759 Series
Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of phrase and fable 803
—comp. Historic note-book 903
—Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction 803
Brewer, John Marks. Education as guidance 370.1
—Occupations 371.42
Brewster, Dorothy, and Burrell, John Angus. Modern fiction 809.3
Brewster, William. Concord river. See note at head of class 598.2
Breyer, Ralph Frederick. Commodity marketing 658.8
Briand, Aristide. System of European federal union
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p184-94 304
Briand, Aristide (as subject) See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p99-131 920
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p336-43 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p227-35 920
Brick structures. Common brick manufacturers' association of America, Cleveland. See note at head of class 693.2
Bricklaying 693.2; also pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p37-71 690
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p49-59 631.3
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v 1, v2 p1813-980 693
Bricks. See pages
In Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries p278-371 666.3
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p279-93 620.1
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p48-62 690
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p204-28 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p403-31 691
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p231-39 620.1
In Searle, A. B. Clay and what we get from it p34-56 666
Bricks, Hollow. See Hollow brick, tile, etc.
Bricks without mortar. Fry, V. 341.1
Bridal customs. See Marriage customs and rites
Bride wore red pyjamas. Kennedy, H. J.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p327-46 812.08
Bridenbaugh, Carl. Cities in the wilderness 973.2
Bridge, Sir Frederick. Counterpoint. See note at head of class 781.4
Bridge head. Mayne, R.
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p405-71 822.08
Bridger, James. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p200-12 920
Bridges, Robert Seymour, comp. Chilswell book of English poetry 821.08
—Poetical works 821
—Testament of beauty 821
Bridges, Robert Seymour (as subject) See pages
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p207-56 821.09
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p385-402 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p18-29 821.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p237-45 810.4
Bridges, Thomas Charles. Young folk's book of the sea 551.4
Bridges, William. See Conant, R. jt. auth.; Ditmars, R. L. jt. auth.
Bridges 624; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p163-75 620
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel p62-98, 145-58, 361-67 691
In Fish, G. D. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p228-44 620.9
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p472-549 620
Bridgman, George B. Bridgmans life drawing 743
—Constructive anatomy 743
—Heads, features and faces 743
—Human machine 743
Bridie, James, pseud. See Shaw, George Bernard
Brief course in German. Hagboldt, P. H. and Kaufmann, F. W. 435
Brief drawing. Ringwalt, R. C. See note at head of class 808.5
Brief facts. Tavenner, B. ed. See note under Kane 030
Brief guide to the literature of Shakespeare. Meyer, H. H. B. See note at head of class 822.3

Brief guide to the project method. Hosic, J. F. and Chase, S. E. 371.36
Brief history of modern philosophy. Høffding, H. 190
Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. Thwaites, R. G. See note at head of class 917.8
Brief history of the Great war. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.3
Brief history of the Presbyterians. Loetscher, L. A. 285
Briefer general psychology. Murphy, G. 150
Brierly, James Leslie. Law of nations 341
Brieux, Eugène. Red robe
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p275-361 808.82
—Three plays 842
Brieux, Eugène (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p18-39 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p208-28 842.09
Briffault, Robert. Breakdown 301
Brigance, William Norwood. Your everyday speech 808.5
—and Immel, Ray Keesler. Speech-making. See note at head of class 808.5
Briggs, Charles Augustus. Sec Driver, S. R. jt. ed.
Briggs, Clare A. How to draw cartoons 741
Briggs, Howard L. Practical bricklaying 693.2
Briggs, Le Baron Russell. Men, women, and colleges 370.4
Briggs, Martin Shaw. The architect in history. See note at head of class 720.9
—Architecture
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p155-79 297
—Homes of the pilgrim fathers in England and America. See note at head of class 728
—Short history of the building crafts 690
Briggs, Thomas Henry. Secondary education 373
Brigham, Albert Perry. Geographic influences in American history 917.3
—United States of America. See note under Brigham 917.3
Brighouse, Harold. Hobson's choice
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p229-65 822.08
—Lonesome-like
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p177-96 822.08
—Smoke-screens
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p63-81 822.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p153-72 808.82
—Under the pylon
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p147-65 822.08
Bright, James Wilson. Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader 429
Bright, John 92
Bright islands. See Colum, P. Legends of Hawaii 398.2
Bright Mexico. Barretto, L. 917.2
Bright morning. Alvarez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p467-81 808.82
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield. Finding of God. See note under Brightman 231
—Finite self
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p169-96 140
—Future of Christianity 230
—Introduction to philosophy. See note under Paulsen 100
—Problem of God 231
—Religion as truth
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p53-84 230
Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader. Bright, J. W. 429
Brill, Abraham Arden, ed. and tr. See Freud, S. Basic writings 131.34
Brill, Mrs Jeanette (Goodman) and Payne, Enoch George. Adolescent court and crime prevention 364
Brim, Orville Gilbert. Educational freedom in the elementary school
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p92-117 323.4
Brimm, Daniel Johnson, and Boggess, Harry Edward. Aircraft engine maintenance 629.13
Brimstone. See Sulphur
Brindze, Ruth. How to spend money 339.4
—Seamanship below deck 797.1
Bring 'em back alive. Buck, F. and Anthony, E. 799.2
Brink, William Gerard. Directing study activities in secondary schools 373
Brinley, Mrs Kathrine Gordon (Sanger) Away to Cape Breton 917.16
—Away to Quebec 917.14
—Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia 917.1
Brinton, Clarence Crane. Anatomy of revolution 323.2
—Decade of revolution, 1789-1799 944.04
—Lives of Talleyrand. See note under Talleyrand 92
Brinton, Reginald Seymour. Carpets 677.6
Brinton, Selwyn John Curwen. Golden age of the Medici 945.5
Brinton, Willard Cope. Graphic presentation. 311
Brisco, Norris Arthur. Retail credit procedure 658.88
Brison, Fred Robert. See Adriance, G. W. jt. auth.
Bristow, George Frederick. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p255-61 780.9
Britain and France between two wars. Wolfers, A. 940.5
Britain and the dictators. Seton-Watson, R. W. 327.42
Britain in Europe, 1789-1914. Seton-Watson, R. W. See note under Seton-Watson 327.42
Britannica book of the year. See note under Encyclopaedia Britannica 030
Britannicus; tr. by Henderson and Landis. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p185-246 842
Britannicus; tr. by Lockert. Racine, J. B.
In Racine, J. B. Best plays of Racine p101-204 842
British-American alliance. Buehler, E. C. ed. 327.73
British agent. Lockhart, R. H. B. 92
British and American housing. Reiss, R. L. See note at head of class 331.83
British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 919.9
British architecture. See Architecture, English; Architecture, Scottish
British Arctic air-route expedition, 1930-1931 919.8
British art. See Art, English; Art, Irish
British artists series
Dibdin, E. R. Raeburn 759.2
British authors of the nineteenth century. Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. 920D
British colonial policy, 1754-1765. Beer, G. L. See note at head of class 942.07
British Columbia—Description and travel. 917.11; also pages
In Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia 917.1
In Pinkerton, Mrs K. S. G. Three's a crew 917.98
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p243-91 917.1
British common people. Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. 330.942
British constitution. Greaves, H. R. G. See note at head of class 342.42
British drama. Nicoll, A. 822.09
British East Africa. See Africa, British East
British Empire. Williams, B. 942
British government finance. Hills, J. W. and Fellowes, E. A. 336
British Guiana 918.8
description and travel; See pages
In Aspinall, Sir A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p380-402 917.29
British history chronologically arranged. Hassall, A. See note at head of class 942

British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782-1919) Trevelyan, G. M. 942.07
British Honduras
antiquities. See pages
In Gann, T. W. F. Discoveries and adventures in Central America 917.28
description and travel 917.28; also pages
In Aspinall, Sir A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p402-10 917.29
In Elliott, L. E. Central America p254-75 917.28
British in India 954
British in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p67-84 325.73
British Isles and the Baltic states. Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
British library association. See Catalog rules 025.3
British literature. See English literature; Irish literature
British museum. How to observe in archaeology. See note at head of class 913
British painters. See Painters, British
British painting. See Painting, British
British pharmacopoeia 1932. Great Britain. General council of medical education and registration. See note at head of class 615.1
British plays from the restoration to 1820. Moses, M. J. ed. 822.08
British poetry. See English poetry; Irish poetry; Scottish poetry
British pottery. See Pottery, British
British propaganda. See Propaganda, British
British scientists of the nineteenth century. See Crowther, J. G. Men of science 920
British system of social insurance. Cohen, P. See note at head of class 331.25
British trade and industry. Cole, G. D. H. See note at head of class 330.942
British war blue book. Great Britain. Foreign office 940.53
Britt, Janie Malloy. Nancy Hanks, bondwoman
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p 1-23 812.08
Britt, Matthew, ed. Hymns of the breviary and missal 245
Brittain, Vera Mary. Testament of friendship; the story of Winifred Holtby 92
—Testament of youth 92
—Thrice a stranger 92
Brittany
description and travel 914.41; also pages
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France p91-145 914.4
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France p272-312 914.4
legends. See Legends—Brittany
social life and customs 914.41
Brittany, Things seen in Normandy &. Holland, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Britten, F. W. Watch and clockmaker's manual 681
Britten, Frederick James. Old clocks and watches 681
—Watch & clock makers' handbook 681
Britton, Karl William. Communication 401
Britton, Nathaniel, and Brown, Addison. Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions 582.13
Bro, Mrs Margueritte (Harmon) When children ask 173
Broad, Charles Dunbar. Five types of ethical theory 171
Broadcast advertising. Arnold, F. A. See note at head of class 659.1
Broadcasting. See Radio broadcasting
Broadhurst, Jean, and Given, Leila Ione. Microbiology applied to nursing 589.95
Broadley, Arthur. The violoncello 787.3
Broadus, Edmund Kemper. Story of English literature. See note at head of class 820.9
Broadway translations
Exquemelin, A. O. Buccaneers of America 910
Gesta Romanorum; tr. by Charles Swan 879
Plautus, T. M. Three plays 872
Broadway travellers
Diaz del Castillo, B. Discovery and conquest of Mexico, 1517-1521 972
Brock, Alan Francis Clutton- See Clutton-Brock, Alan Francis
Brock, Arthur Clutton- See Clutton-Brock, Arthur
Brock, Werner. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy 193
Brockhaus, firm, Leipzig. Der sprach-Brockhaus 433
Brockhurst, Gerald L. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Brockman, Fletcher Sims. I discover the Orient 266
Brockman, Mary. What is she like? 136.7
Brockway, Wallace, and Weinstock, Herbert. Men of music 780.92
Brockwell, Maurice Walter. Leonardo da Vinci
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Brodhead, George Livingston. Approaching motherhood. See note at head of class 618
Brodhurst, James George Joseph Penderel- See Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph
Broemel, Louis. Sheet metal workers' manual 621.79
Broening, Angela Marie, and others. Reading for skill 372.4
Brogan, Denis William. Government of the people 342.73
Broglie, Louis, prince de. Matter and light 530.1
Broken earth. Hindus, M. G. 914.7
Broken earthenware. See Begbie, H. Twice-born men 248
Broken heart. See Ford, J.
Broker of Bogota. Bird, R. M.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p193-235 812.08
Brokers. See pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p113-34 371.42
Bromage, Arthur Watson. American county government 352
Bromberg, Walter. See Winkler, J. K. jt. auth.
Brome, Richard. Antipodes
In Gayley C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p415-543 822.08
Bromley, Mrs. Dorothy Dunbar. Birth control 613.9
Bronner, Augusta Fox. See Healy, W. jt. auth.
Bronshtein, Lev Davidovich. See Trotzky, Leon, pseud.
Bronson, Barnard Sawyer. Nutrition and food chemistry 641
Bronson, Walter Cochrane, ed. American poems (1625-1892) 811.08
Brontë, Anne. See Brontë, C. and others. Brontë poems 821
Brontë, Charlotte. Jane Eyre (criticism)
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p219-27 820.4
—and others. Brontë poems 821
Brontë, Charlotte (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p392-96 920
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p119-54 823.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p546-57 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p102-13 820.9
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p47-58 920
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p123-32 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p110-21 823.09
Brontë, Emily Jane. Wuthering Heights (criticism)
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p219-27 820.4
—See Brontë, C. and others. Brontë poems 821
Brontë, Emily Jane (as subject) See pages
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p157-203 823.09

Brontë, Emily J. (as subject)—*Continued*
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p102-13 820.9
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p59-74 920
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p109-21 920
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p45-51 804
Brontë, Patrick Branwell. See Brontë, C. and others. Brontë poems 821
Brontë family 92; also pages
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p153-64 823.09
In White, W. B. Miracle of Haworth 920
Brontë poems. Brontë, C. and others 821
Brontë sisters. Dimnet, E. 92
Bronze. See pages
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p7-94 729
Bronze age 571; also pages
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors p201-67 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins v2 p175-226 571
In Osborn, H. F. Man rises to Parnassus p121-84 571
In Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages p102-62 571
Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman. Duvernois, H.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p411-35 808.82
Bronzes. See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p123-31 735
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p85-110 709.52
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on copper and brass p35-92, 247-88 739
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p59-95 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p18-25 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p33-65 709.51
Brook, Alexander. Jewell, E. A.
In American artists series 759 Series
Brook Farm 335
Brooke, Mrs Esther Eberstadt. Career clinic 371.42
Brooke, George Cyril. Coinage
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p532-76 942
Brooke, Iris. English children's costume since 1775 391
—English costume of the early middle ages 391
—Western European costume; thirteenth to seventeenth century 391
—Western European costume; seventeenth to mid-nineteenth century 391
—and Laver, James. English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century 391
Brooke, Mrs Margaret L. Lace in the making 746
Brooke, Rupert. Collected poems 821
Brooke, Rupert (as subject) See pages
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure p115-27 910
In Morley, C. D. Essays p56-69 814
Brooke, Stopford Augustus. English literature 820.9
—English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest. See note under Brooke 829
—Four Victorian poets. See note at head of class 821.09
—History of early English literature 829
—On ten plays of Shakespeare 822.3
—Poetry of Robert Browning. See note under Browning 821
—Ten more plays of Shakespeare 822.3
—Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. See note under Tennyson 821
—and Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen, eds. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue 821.08
Brookings institution. Mineral economics. See note at head of class 338.2
Brookings institution. Institute for government research. Studies in administration
Meriam, L. Public personnel problems from the standpoint of the operating officer 351.1
Brookings institution. Institute of economics. Publications
ABC of the NRA 330.973
Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
Leven, M. Income structure of the United States 339
Lewis, Cleona. America's stake in international investments 332.6
Moulton, H. G., Morgan, C. S. and Lee, A. L. St Lawrence navigation and power project 386
Brooklyn bridge. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p228-44 620.9
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p96-106 709.73
Brooks, Alfred Mansfield. From Holbein to Whistler. See note at head of class 760
Brooks, Alice Rebecca, ed. Readings for French, Latin, German. See note under Reading for background 016
Brooks, Charles Ernest Pelham. Climate 551.5
Brooks, Charles Franklin. Why the weather? 551.5
Brooks, Charles Stephens. Chimney-pot papers. 814
—English spring 914.2
—Journeys to Bagdad. See note under Brooks 814
—Roads to the north
In Brooks, C. S. Thread of English road v2 914.2
—Roundabout to Canterbury 914.2
—There's pippins and cheese to come. See note under Brooks 814
—Thread of English road 914.2
Brooks, Evelyn C. See Brooks, L. M. jt. auth. 362.7
Brooks, Fowler Dell. Psychology of adolescence 136.7
Brooks, Harry. See Malleson, M. jt. auth.
Brooks, Lee Marshall, and Brooks, Evelyn C. Adventuring in adoption 362.7
Brooks, Noah. Abraham Lincoln and the downfall of American slavery
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Brooks, Phillips, bp. Pillar in God's temple
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p193-204 252
Brooks, Phillips, bp (as subject) 92
Brooks, Robert Clarkson. Political parties and electoral problems 329
Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi. Unions of their own choosing 331.1
—When labor organizes 331.88
Brooks, Van Wyck. Critics and young America
In Criticism in America p116-51 801
—Emerson and others 810.4
—Flowering of New England 810.9
—"A Leonardo of our day"
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p287-91 820.8
—Life of Emerson 92
—Ordeal of Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
—Our poets
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p479-520 804
—Pilgrimage of Henry James 92
—Sargasso sea
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p49-57 810.8
—Sketches in criticism 810.4
—Three essays on America 810.9
—ed. See Bradford, G. Journal 92
Brooks, Van Wyck (as subject) See pages
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p64-78 810.9
Brooks, William Elizabeth. Lee of Virginia. See note under Lee 92
Brophy, Mrs Loire. If women must work 371.42
—Men must work 371.42
Brother Laurence. See Herman, Nicholas
Brothers. Reisen, A.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p405-12 808.82

Brothers. Terence
In Terence; tr. by Sargeaunt v2 p216-323 872
Brothers Karamazoff. Dostoevskii, F. M.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
Broun, Heywood Campbell. Death says it isn't so
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p47-52 808.82
Broun, Maurice, ed. Index to North American ferns. See note at head of class 587.3
Brouwer, Adrian. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p254-97 759.949
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p507-11 759
Brower, Harriette Moore. Modern masters of the keyboard 786.2
—Story-lives of master musicians 780.92
—Vocal mastery 784.9
Brown, Addison. See Britton, N. L. jt. auth.
Brown, Alice. One act plays 812
Brown, Alice (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p 1-21 920
Brown, Alice Van Vechten, and Rankin, William. Short history of Italian painting 759.5
Brown, Ashley. Sicily, present and past 914.58
Brown, Bolton. Lithography for artists 763
Brown, Charles Armitage. Life of John Keats. See note under Keats 92
Brown, Charles Brockden. See pages
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p96-106 810.9
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p25-39 813.09
Brown, Charles Reynolds. Art of preaching 251
—Making of a minister. See note at head of class 250
—These twelve 225.92
—Why I believe in religion 230
Brown, Charles Reynolds (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p121-27 920
Brown, Clara Maude, and Haley, Alice H. Teaching of home economics 640.7
Brown, Clara Maude; Gorham, Ethel Rowena, and Keever, Aura I. Clothing construction 646
Brown, Clarence Emerson. My animal friends 591.5
Brown, Constantine. See Pearson, D. jt. auth.
Brown, Mrs Cora Lovisa (Brackett); Brown, Mrs Rose (Johnston) and Brown, Robert Carlton. Salads and herbs 641.8
—Vegetable cook book 641.5
Brown, Eddy. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p25-37 787.1
Brown, Esther Lucile. Lawyers and the promotion of justice 340
—Nursing as a profession 610.7
—Social work as a profession 361
Brown, Ford Madox. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p260-66 759.2
Brown, Francis Charles Claypon Yeats- See Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon
Brown, Francis James, and Rouček, Joseph Seabey, eds. Our racial and national minorities 325.73
Brown, Frank Chouteau. Letters & lettering 745L
Brown, Frederick Martin. America's yesterday 913.7
Brown, George Edward. Indexing 029.5
Brown, Gerard Baldwin. Art of the cave dweller. See note at head of class 709
—Rembrandt 759.949
Brown, Gilmor, and Garwood, Alice. General principles of play direction. See note at head of class 792P
Brown, Harold Chapman. Philosophic mind in the making
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p167-95 191
Brown, Harold Sigler. Filing theory and practice 651.5
Brown, Mrs Harriet Chedie (Connor) Grandmother Brown's hundred years, 1827-1927 92
Brown, Harry Bates. Cotton. See note at head of class 633.5
Brown, Harry Philip. Trees of northeastern United States. See note at head of class 582
—and Panshin, Alexis John. Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States 674
Brown, Henry Collins. Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks 917.471
Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes. John Addington Symonds 92
—ed. Letters and papers of John Addington Symonds. See note under Symonds 92
Brown, Ina Corinne. Story of the American Negro. See note at head of class 326
Brown, Irving Henry. Deep song 784
—Gypsy fires in America 397
Brown, Ivor John Carnegie. Heart of England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Brown, J. Hullah. Sketching without a master 741
Brown, James Bush- See Bush-Brown, James
Brown, James Duff. Manual of library economy. See note at head of class 020
—Subject classification for the arrangement of libraries and the organization of information. See note at head of class 025.4
Brown, John, 1800-1859 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p157-88 920
poetry. See pages
In Benét, S. V. John Brown's body 811
Brown, John Mason. Art of playgoing 792
—Two on the aisle 792
—Upstage. See note under Brown 792
See also Moses, M. J. jt. ed.
Brown, Joseph Emerson. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesman of the lost cause p336-62 973.7
Brown, Josephine Chapin. Rural community and social case work 361
Brown, Lawrason. Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis 616.24
—and Heise, Fred Henry. Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis 616.24
Brown, Mrs Louise (Carter) Bush- See Bush-Brown, Mrs Louise (Carter)
Brown, Lyndon O. Market research and analysis 658.8
Brown, Mrs Madoline (Murdoch) Tyrolean June 914.36
Brown, Mrs Maria Dean (Foster) 92
Brown, Nelson Courtlandt. Forest products. See note at head of class 674
—General introduction to forestry in the United States 634.9
—Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada 674
—Logging—transportation. See note under Brown 674
—Timber products and industries 634.9
See also Moon, F. F. jt. auth.
Brown, Orley Edward. See Morris, M. jt. auth.
Brown, Percy. Indian painting 759.95
Brown, Percy Shiras. See Filene, E. A. jt. auth.
Brown, Peter Hume. History of Scotland 941
Brown, Ralph. Trans-oceanic radio telephony
In Modern communication p77-105 621.38
Brown, Robert Carlton. See Brown, Mrs C. L. B. jt. auth.
Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose. Polar regions 919.8
Brown, Rollo Walter. How the French boy learns to write 407
—I travel by train. See note at head of class 917.3
Brown, Mrs Rose (Johnston) See Brown, Mrs C. L. B. jt. auth.
Brown, Sam, ed. See Boat book 623.8
Brown, Theron. See Butterworth, H. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Brown, William. Religion and psychology
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p301-28 215

Brown, William Adams. Beliefs that matter 230
—Church and state in contemporary America 261
—The church, Catholic and Protestant 280
—God at work 231
—Life of prayer in a world of science 248
—Pathways to certainty 201
—Seeking beliefs that matter
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p63-104 230
Brown, William Garrott. Lower South an American history 976
Brown, William Montgomery. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p83-86 304
Brown, Zaidee Mabel. Library key 020.7
Brown America. Embree, E. R. 326
Brown & Sharpe manufacturing company, Providence, Rhode Island. Practical treatise on milling and milling machines 621.9
Brown decades. Mumford, L. 709.73
Brown hills. Van der Veer, J. See note under Wilson 630.1
Browne, Charles A. Story of our national ballads 784
Browne, Charles Albert. Error in chemistry
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p165-94 509
Browne, Charles Farrar. Selections
In Blair, W. Native American humor p400-09 817
Browne, Charles Farrar (as subject) See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p397-407 810.8
Browne, Edith A. Early Christian and Byzantine architecture 723
—Gothic architecture 723
—Greek architecture 722
—Romanesque architecture 723
Browne, Edward Granville, tr. Persian anthology 891.5
Browne, Frederick Lincoln. See Sutermeister, E. jt. auth.
Browne, George Stephenson. Australia 919.4
Browne, Lewis. Blessed Spinoza 92
—How odd of God 296
—Stranger than fiction 933
—This believing world 290
—and Weihl, Elsa. That man Heine 92
Browne, Margaret Fitzhugh. Portrait painting 757
Browne, Sir Thomas. Religio medici & other writings 248
Browne, Sir Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p60-70 820.4
In Modern English essays v3 p89-114 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser p154-86 814
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p124-60 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p33-47 804
Browne, Van Dyke. Secrets of scene painting and stage effects 792P
Brownell, Baker. New universe 113
—and Wright, Frank Lloyd. Architecture and modern life 720
Brownell, Herbert, and Wade, Frank Bertram. Teaching of science and the science teacher 507
Brownell, William Crary. American prose masters 810.4
—Criticism
In Criticism in America p88-115 801
—French traits. See note at head of class 914.4
—Genius of style 808
—Poe
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p235-92 804
—Victorian prose masters 820.9
Brownell, William Crary (as subject) See
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p111-21 804
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p89-126 814
Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) Complete poetical works 821
—Letters to her sister, 1846-1859. See note under Browning 92
See also Browning, R. jt. auth.
Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p377-81 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p 1-12 920
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p118-30 820.9
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p175-87 920
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p114-49 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3, p11-33 920
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Second common reader p218-31 820.4
drama. See pages
In Besier, R. Barretts of Wimpole Street 822
Browning, Meshack. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p129-66 920
Browning, Robert. Complete poetic and dramatic works 821
—Inn album (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p41-47 820.4
—Letters. See note under Browning 92
—Rabbi Ben Ezra
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p348-61 820.4
—Ring and the book (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Notes on novelists p385-411 809.3
—and Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) Letters 92
Browning, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p316-32 809.1
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p592-603 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p118-30 820.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p3-17 304
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p211-39 804
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p172-238 821.09
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p150-75 140
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p21-38 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p75-85 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser p143-65 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p273-310 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p293-341 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p11-33 920
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p235-87 804
Browning cyclopaedia. Berdoe, E. See note under Browning 821
Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others. First principles of chemistry. See note at head of class 540
Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks. Brown, H. C. 917.471
Brubacher, John Seiler. Modern philosophies of education. See note at head of class 370.1
Brubaker, Howard. White collary
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p220-23 820.8
Bruce, Arthur Garfield. Highway design and construction 625.7
Bruce, David. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p252-77 920
Bruce, Harold Lawton. See Greenough, C. N. jt. auth.

Bruce, Harold Rozelle. American parties and politics 329
Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley. Daniel Boone and the Wilderness road. See note under Boone 92
Bruce, Marjory. Book of craftsmen 740.9
Bruce, Philip Alexander. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century 917.55
Bruce, Robert. See Silver, A. jt. auth.
Bruce, William Cabell. Benjamin Franklin self-revealed 92
Bruce, William Speirs. See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p236-48 919.8
Bruckner, Anton. See pages
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p208-29 785
Brueckner, Leo John. Changing elementary school. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
—and Melby, Ernest Oscar. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
See also Barr, A. S. jt. auth. 371.2
Brueghel, Pieter, the elder. See pages
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p317-31 759
Bruère, Henry Jaromir, and Pugh, Grace. Profitable personnel practice. See note at head of class 658.3
Bruère, Mrs Martha S. (Bensley) and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter) eds. Laughing their way 817
Bruette, William Arthur, ed. Log cabins and cottages 728
Brugnon, Jacques. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p173-96 920
Bruhns, Karl Christian, ed. New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals 510.8
Brunelleschi, Filippo. See pages
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p90-100 709
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p139-72 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p244-304 759.5
Brunetière, Ferdinand. See pages
In Matthews, B. Study of the drama p93-108 809.2
Brünig, Hemrich. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p365-69 920
Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz, and Kolb, John Harrison. Rural social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Bruno, Giordano. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p24-58 190
Bruno, Giordano (as subject) See pages
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p3-34 190
Brunstetter, Max Russell. How to use the educational sound film 371.33
Brush, George de Forest. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p129-40 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p67-74 759.1
Brush, Mrs Katharine (Ingham) This is on me 92
Brush up your own language. Pocock, G. N. See note at head of class 808
Brush up your Russian. Semeonoff, Mrs A. H. See note under Semeonoff 491.7
Brutus, Decimus Junius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p703-24 920
Bruun, Geoffrey. Europe and the French imperium 940.28
Bryan, Edith Sibyl. Art of public health nursing. See note at head of class 610.7
Bryan, George Sands. Edison, the man and his work 92
Bryan, John Thomas Ingram. Civilization of Japan 915.2
Bryan, Leslie Aulls. Principles of water transportation. See note at head of class 387
Bryan, Mrs Mary (De Garmo) School cafeteria 647.9
Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers 709.2
Bryan, Patrick Walter. See Jones, L. R. jt. auth.
Bryan, William Jennings 92; also pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p320-38 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p233-79 920
Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. Bryan, M. 709.2
Bryant, Arthur. England of Charles II. See note at head of class 914.2
—Samuel Pepys. See note under Pepys 92
Bryant, Carroll L. ed. See Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Life saving and water safety 614.8
—See Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Swimming and diving 797.2
Bryant, Doris. Care, feeding and training of cats in the modern manner 636.8
Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson) American pictures and their painters 759.1
—French pictures and their painters. See note at head of class 759.4
Bryant, Ralph Clement. Lumber 674
Bryant, William Cullen, ed. Library of poetry and song 821.08
—Poetical works 811
Bryant, William Cullen (as subject) 92; See pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p27-55 811.09
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p273-83 810.9
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p23-47 920
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p 1-19 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p238-46 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p299-313 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p293-326 810.4
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount. American commonwealth 342.73
—Holy Roman empire 940.1
—Modern democracies 321.8
—South America 918
—Studies in contemporary biography 920
—Study of American history 973
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount (as subject) See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p213-20 920
Brynildsen, John. Engelsk-dansk-norsk ordbok. See note under Brynildsen 439.8
—Norsk-engelsk ordbok 439.8
Bryology. See Mosses
Bryson, Lyman. Adult education 374
—Which way America? 321
Buccaneer. Anderson, M. and Stallings, L.
In Anderson, M. and Stallings, L. Three American plays p181-263 812
Buccaneers 910
Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Stockton, F. R. 910
Buccaneers of America. Exquemelin, A. O. 910
Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Augustus 92
—Book of escapes and hurried journeys 910
—ed. History of English literature 820.9
—History of the Great war. See note at head of class 940.3
—Julius Caesar. See note under Caesar 92
—Last secrets 910
—Oliver Cromwell 92
—People's king, George V. See note at head of class 942.08
—Sir Walter Scott 92
Buchanan, Angus. Sahara 916.6
Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogel) and Buchanan, Robert Earle. Bacteriology for students in general and household science 589.95
Buchanan, James. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p143-50 920

Buchanan, James—*Continued*
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p139-53 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p124-32 920
Buchanan, Robert. See pages
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p359-75 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p346-57 821.09
Buchanan, Robert Earle. See Buchanan, Mrs E. D. F. jt. auth.
Buchman, Frank Nathan Daniel. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p89-109 289
Buchmanism. See Oxford group
Buchsbaum, R. M. Animals without backbones 592
Buck, Arthur Eugene. Public budgeting 351.72
—Reorganization of state governments in the United States 353.9
Buck, Frank, and Anthony, Edward. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
—Wild cargo. See note under Buck and Anthony 799.2
Buck, Frank and Fraser, Ferrin L. Fang and claw 591.5
Buck, Norman Sydney. See Fairchild, F. R. jt. auth.
Buck, Oscar MacMillan. Christianity tested 266
Buck, Paul Herman. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 973.8
Buck, Mrs Pearl (Sydenstricker) Chinese novel 895.1
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p33-42 190
—The exile (Mrs C. S. Sydenstricker) 92
—Fighting angel; portrait of a soul 92
Buck, Percy Carter, ed. Polyphonic period
In Oxford history of music v 1-2. See note at head of class 780.9
Buck, Philo Melvin. Golden thread 801
Buck, Solon Justus. Agrarian crusade
In Chronicles of America series v45 973
Buck in the snow. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Buckham, John Wright. From philosophy to theology
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p85-106 230
Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st duke of. Rehearsal
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p 1-37 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p3-29 822.08
Buckingham, John Sheffield, 1st duke of. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p113-18 757
Buckinghamshire, Highways and byways in. Shorter, C. K.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Buckinghamshire, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Buckle, George Earle. See Moneypenny, W. F. jt. auth.
Buckle, Henry Thomas. Introduction to the history of civilization in England 901
Buckle, Mary. See Day, L. F. jt. auth.
Buckley, Earle A. How to sell by mail 658.8
Buckley, James Monroe. History of the Methodists
In American church history series v5 See note at head of class 280
Buckman, Percy. See Williamson, G. C. jt. auth.
Bucktails. Paulding, J. K.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p75-116 812.08
Buckton, La Verne. College and university bands 788
Budapest. See pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria! p491-517 914.3
Budapest salesman should not read French illustrated magazines. Szenes, B.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p489-500 808.82
Budd, Ruth Adalyne, ed. Science books for the elementary school. See note under Reading for background 016
Buddha and Buddhism 294; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p240-94 290
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p152-202 290
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p124-207, 409-23 181
In Bible of the world p181-376 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p134-50, 191-96 290
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p78-104 920
In David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p 121-213 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p30-66, 176-82 181
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p183-204, 287-308 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p59-82 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p79-92, 115-43, 283-314 290
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p 1-75 204
In Soothill, W. E. Three religions of China p77-111 299
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p62-111 920
poetry. See pages
In Arnold, Sir E. Light of Asia 821
Buddhism, being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama the Buddha. Davids, T. W. R. 294
Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan. Hamilton, C. H. 294
Buddhist art. See Art, Buddhist
Budge, Donald. Budge on tennis 796.34
Budge, Donald (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p49-57, v6 p39-67 920
Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Egypt 932
—Short history of Egyptian people. See note under Budge 932
—Literature of the ancient Egyptians 893
Budgen, Norman Frederick. Aluminum and its alloys 669.7
—Heat-treatment and annealing of aluminum and its alloys. See note under Budgen 669.7
Budget 351.72; also pages
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p299-325, 365-73 330.973
In Lutz, H. L. Public finance p864-909 336
business 658.1; also pages
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p408-27 311
household 647.1
personal 647.1; also pages
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p3-26 339.4
Budgeting in public schools. De Young, C. A. See note at head of class 379
Budgeting your income. Lord, I. E. 647.1
Buehler, Alfred Grether. General sales taxation. See note at head of class 336.2
Buehler, Ezra Christian, ed. British-American alliance 327.73
—Federal aid for education. See note under Muller 379
—Free medical care 614.2
—Government ownership of railroads 385
—State and local tax revision 336.2
—State and local tax revision: analytical survey. See note under Buehler 336.2
—Unicameral legislatures. See note at head of class 328
Buell, Raymond Leslie, ed. Democratic governments in Europe 342.4
—International relations 327
—Isolated America 327.73
—ed. New governments in Europe 940.5
—Poland 943.8
—Swiss democracy
In Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe p557-84 342.4
—Washington conference. See note at head of class 341.6
Buermann, Howard. Debt takes a holiday
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p237-67 808.82

Bufano, Remo. Be a puppet showman 791.5
—Orlando Furioso
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p53-60 808.82
Buffalmacco's jest. Jagendorf, M. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p243-65 822.08
Buffalo, American. See Bison
Buffalo, Hunting of the. Branch, E. D. 799.2
Buffalo, New York—Description. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p21-39 917.3
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick
Buffalos. See pages
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p113-19 591.9
Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc, Comte de. See
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p56-77 920
Bugbee, Emma. Covering Washington
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p66-73 070
Bugle sounds. Pechkoff, Z. 964
Bugs. See Insects
Bühler, Frau Charlotte (Malachowski) Child and his family. See note at head of class 136.7
—Social behavior of the child
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p392-431 136.7
Build a boat. Hacker, J. L. and Mower, C. D.
In Motor boating's ideal series v7 623.8
Build a winning model yacht. Moore, T. See note under Skeene 623.8
Builders of empire. Darrow, F. L. 920
Builders of the Bay colony. Morison, S. E. 920
Builders of the republic. Ogg, F. A.
In Pageant of America v8 973
Building 790; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p84-95 620
In Gordon, S. and Ducas, D. More house for your money 728
In Harding, L. A. and Willard, A. C. Heating, ventilating and air conditioning 697
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Structural members and connections 624
In Physics in industry p121-46 530
In Rogers, T. S. Plan your house to suit yourself p180-238 728
In Vignola, G. B. Vignola 729
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p182-223 670
In Waugh, A. Planning the little house 728
In White, C. D. Camps and cottages p31-204 728
accidents 690
contracts and specifications. See pages
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p349-89 620.1
details 692
estimates 692
handbooks, manuals, etc. 690; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels carpenters and builders guide 694
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide 693
iron and steel 691; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p47-56 620
In Bishop, C. T. Structural design 624
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook 624
In Morris, C. T. Design of simple steel structures 624
specifications. See Building—Contracts and specifications
wooden. See pages
In Holtman, D. F. Wood construction, principles—practices—details 674
Building an intermediate program. Desjardins, L. 268
Building and loan associations 332.3
Building construction. Huntington, W. C. 690
Building contracts. See Building—Contracts and specifications
Building estimators' data book. Dingman, C. F. 692
Building estimator's reference book. Walker, F. R. 692
Building inspection. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p385-99 352
Building materials 691; also 620.1; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p32-70 620
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p3-238 690
In Gordon, E. and Ducas, D. More house for your money p137-63 728
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture p73-136 720
In Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction v2 p908-1079 690
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Steel and timber structures p614-53 624
In Huntington, W. C. Building construction p15-56 690
In Husband, J. and Harby, W. Structural engineering p 1-24 690
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p169-242 620
In Price, C. M. Practical book of architecture p274-303 720
In Smith, C. B. New home owners handbook 690
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p451-520 553
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p150-67 600
dictionaries. See pages
In Brady, G. S. Materials handbook 620.1
Building of a book. Hitchcock, F. H. ed. 655.5
Building of Britain and the empire. See Traill, H. D. and Mann, J. S. eds. Social England 942
Building personality in children. Myers, G. C. See note at head of class 137
Building plans for forty-three small boats. Atkin, W. W. and Crandall, B. N.
In Motor boating's ideal series v17 623.8
Building the British empire. Adams, J. T. 942
Building the Dutch colonial house. Embury, A. See note at head of class 728
Building the school orchestra. Carr, R. N. See note at head of class 785
Building to the skies. Bossom, A. C. See note at head of class 725
Building trades. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p301-21 371.42
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts 690
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p17-30 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p300-23 371.42
Building your vocabulary. Gilmartin, J. G. 428.3
Buildings
farm. See Farm buildings
library. See Library architecture
mercantile. See Mercantile buildings
office. See Office buildings
public. See Public buildings
Built-in furniture. Love, E. M. See note at head of class 684
Bukharin, Nikolai Ivanovich. Poetry, poetics and the problems of poetry in the U.S.S.R.
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature p185-258 891.7
Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent. Wasserman, J. 92
Bulbs 635.9; also pages
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers p168-92 635.9
Bulbs for American gardens. Wister, J. C. See note under Rockwell 635.9
Bulbs that bloom in the spring. See Weston, T. A. Flowering bulbs for home and garden 635.9
Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of chivalry 398
—Age of fable. See note under Bulfinch 291

Bulfinch, Thomas—*Continued*
—Bulfinch's mythology 291
—Golden age of myth and legend. See note under Bulfinch 291
Bulgakov, Mikhail Afanasevich. Days of the Turbins
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p 1-84 891.72
Bulgaria
church history. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p319-32 270
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Bulgarians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p253-61 325.73
Bull, Hempstead Stratton. Direct-current machinery 621.31
Bull, Ole Bornemann. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p210-24 920
Bull, Sleeter, and Carroll, William Ernest. Principles of feeding farm animals 636
Bullen, Frank Thomas. Cruise of the Cachalot 910
Bullens, Denison Kingsley. Steel and its heat treatment 669.1
Bullets and bolos. White, J. R. 919.14
Bulley, Margaret Hattersley. Ancient and medieval art 709
—Simple guide to pictures and painting 759
Bulliet, Clarence Joseph. Apples and madonnas 709
—Significant moderns and their pictures 759.91
Bullitt, William Christian. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p338-58 920
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p49-76 920
Bullough, Geoffrey, ed. See Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
Bulow, Bernhard Heinrich Martin Karl, furst von. Memoirs 92
Bulwark of the republic. Hendrick, B. J. 342.73
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton. See Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
Bumblebees and their ways. Plath, O. E. 595.7
Bumblepuppy. Rogers, J. W.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p433-42 808.82
Bumbo the clown. Gibson, L.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p155-62 808.82
Bumpus, Thomas Francis. Cathedrals and churches of Italy 726
—Cathedrals of England and wales 726
—Cathedrals of France. See note at head of class 726
Bunau-Varilla, Philippe. Panama. See note at head of class 986
Bunce, Oliver Bell. Love in '76
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p197-234 812.08
Bunyan, John 92; also pages
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p269-79 820.9
In Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation p33-74 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser p187-213 814
In Trevelyan, G. M. Clio p49-58 824
Bunyan, Paul 398
Buonarroti, Michelangelo. See Michelangelo Buonarroti
Buoninsegna, Duccio di. See Ducci di Buoninsegna
Buoys. See pages
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States p214-25 627.9
Burbank, Addison. Guatemala profile 917.281
Burbank, Luther. Harvest of the years 92
Burbank, Luther (as subject) See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p220-45 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p106-22 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p22-36 920
Burbank, Nelson L. House construction details 692
Burchard, John. See Bemis, A. F. jt. auth.
Burchenal, Elizabeth, ed. American country-dances 793.3
—ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
—Folk-dances of Germany 793.3
Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph. Civilization of the renaissance in Italy 945
Burd, Henry Alfred, and Miller, Charles John Business letters 651.7
Burdett, Osbert. The Brownings 92
—Two Carlyles 92
—W. E. Gladstone. See note under Gladstone 92
—William Blake
In English men of letters. 92 Series
Burdick, Charles Kellogg. Law of the American constitution. See note at head of class 342.73
Bureau of educational experiments, New York. Nursery school. See pages
In Johnson, H. M. Children in the Nursery school 372.2
Burges, Austin Earle. Soil erosion control 631.4
Burgess, Ernest Watson. See Park, R. E. jt. auth.
Burgess, Frederick William. Chats on copper and brass 739
—Chats on old coins 737
—Old pottery and porcelain 738
—Old prints and engravings 760
Burgess, Gelett. Look eleven years younger. See note at head of class 613
Burgess, Joseph Tom. Knots, ties and splices 677.7
Burgess, Warren Randolph. Reserve banks and the money market 332.1
Burgh, William George de. See De Burgh, William George
Burghardt, Henry D. Machine tool operation 621.9
Burgkmair, Hans. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p112-17 759.3
Burglar alarms. See pages
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring p39-62 621.3
Burgoyne, John. See pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p145-69 920
Burgraves. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v2 842
Buried empires. Carleton, P. 913
Burington, Richard Stevens, and Torrance, Charles Chapman. Higher mathematics 517
Burington, Richard Stevens (as subject) See pages
In Lange, N. A. and Forker, G. M. comps. Handbook on chemistry app. p 1-248 660
Burk, John Naglee. Clara Schumann 92
Burke, Charles. Rip Van Winkle
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p15-71 812.08
Burke, Edmund. Selections 308
Burke, Edmund (as subject) 92; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p125-44 920
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p72-99 320.9
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p607-19 320.9
In Wilson, W. Mere literature and other essays p104-60 814
Burke, Sir John Bernard. Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry. See note at head of class 929.7
—Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage. See note at head of class 929.7
Burke, Kenneth. Waste—the future of prosperity
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p330-37 820.8

Burke, Robert O'Hara. Burke and Wills expedition
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p385-410 994
Burke, Thomas. Beauty of England 914.2
—The wind and the rain 92
Burkett, Dorothy Louise. Canary birds. See note at head of class 636.6
Burkhart, Roy A. From friendship to marriage. See note at head of class 173.1
—Understanding youth 248
See also Hayward, P. R. jt. auth.
Burkitt, Francis Crawford. Debt of Christianity to Judaism
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p69-96 296
Burkitt, Miles Crawford. Old stone age 571
—Our early ancestors. See note at head of class 571
Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry. Burke, Sir J. B. See note at head of class 929.7
Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage. Burke, Sir J. B. See note at head of class 929.7
Burleigh, Cecil. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p22-26 787
Burlingame, Leonas Lancelot. Heredity and social problems 575.1
Burlingame, Roger. March of the iron men 608
Burma. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p497-513 915
botany. See Botany—Burma
description and travel 915.9; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p97-138 915
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey the world p378-409 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, v 1 p202-19 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p314-34 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p341-65 915
religion. See pages
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths p340-59 294
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage p116-43 294
Burma, Ceylon, Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan. Hürlimann, M.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Burma road. Smith, N. 915.13
Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, bart. See pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p87-96 920
Burnell, Elizabeth F. See Wyman, L. E. jt. auth.
Burnet, Gilbert, bp. of Salisbury. Abridgment of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times 942.06
Burnet, James. Philosophy
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p57-95 913.38
Burnet, John. Early Greek philosophy. See note under Zeller 182
Burnett, Robert. Life of Paul Gauguin 759.4
Burney, Fanny. See Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'
Burnham, Bradford. Outboard motor boats and engines 797.1
Burnham, Daniel Hudson. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p421-32 704
Burnham, John Bird. On the track of an unknown sheep
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p22-31 910
Burnham, Mary, ed. See Cumulative book index 015
Burnham, William Henry. Normal mind 131
—Wholesome personality 131
Burning city. Benét, S. V. See note under Benét 811
Burning her alive. Sudzuki, S.
In Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. tr. New plays from Japan p109-25 895.6
Burns, Arthur Edward, and Watson, Douglas Sloane. Some government problems
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p641-715 330.973
Burns, Arthur Robert. Decline of competition See note at head of class 338
Burns, Cecil Delisle. Challenge to democracy 321.8
—Democracy 321.8
—Horizon of experience 192
—Leisure in the modern world. 331.84
Burns, Elmer Ellsworth. Radio 621.384
Burns, Mrs. Eveline Mabel (Richards) Toward social security. See note at head of class 331.25
Burns, James. How to play tennis. See note at head of class 796.34
Burns, Robert. Complete poetical works 821
—Poems. See note under Burns 821
—Poems and letters. See note under Burns 821
Burns, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p258-318 824
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p421-29 820.9
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p470-84 809
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p197-216 821.09
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p33-78 824
Burns, Robert Martin, and Schuh, Arthur Eugene. Protective coatings for metals 691
Burns, Vincent Godfrey, comp. Red harvest 821.08
Burr, Aaron 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p85-120 920
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 p155-68 973.4
In Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans p110-19 974.1
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p 1-37 920
Burr, Agnes Rush. Alaska, our beautiful northland of opportunity. See note at head of class 917.98
Burr, Allston. Sir Walter Scott. See note under Scott 821
Burr, Mrs Anna Robeson (Brown) The autobiography. See note under Dunn 920A
—ed. See James, A. Alice James; her brothers, her journal 92
Burr, Theodosia. See Alston, Mrs Theodosia (Burr)
Burrell, John Angus. See Brewster, D. jt. auth.
Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth. Color and design in the decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
—Decorating livable homes 747
Burris-Meyer, Harold, and Cole, Edward Cyrus. Scenery for the theatre. See note at head of class 792P
Burrough, Edward. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p195-214 920
Burroughs, Alan. Art criticism from a laboratory. See note at head of class 751
—Kenneth Hayes Miller
In American artists series 759 Series
—Limners and likenesses. See note at head of class 759.1
Burroughs, Bryson. See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p281-314 704
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p304-19 759
Burroughs, Mrs Ida (Benjamin) Handsome is
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p177-90 812.08
Burroughs, John. Accepting the universe 814
—Heart of Burroughs's journals 92
—Life and letters. See note under Burroughs 92
—My boyhood 92
—Wake-robin 598.2
—Ways of nature 591.5
—Whitman 92

Burroughs, John—*Continued*
—Winter sunshine (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p217-21 820.4
Burroughs, John (as subject) See pages
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p264-305 810.9
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p37-49 920
In Longstreth, T. M. The Catskills p238-54 917.47
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p227-43 920
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p63-72 804
In Sharp, D. L. Magical chance p203-32 814
Burroughs, Julian. See Burroughs, J. My boyhood 92
Burrows, Millar. Bible religion 230
—Founders of great religions 920
Bursch, James Frederick. See Almack, J. C. jt. auth.
Bursley, Joseph Aldrich. See Allen, J. R. jt. auth.
Burt, Cyril Lodowic. The backward child 136.7
—ed. How the mind works 150
—The subnormal mind. See note at head of class 132
—Young delinquent 364
Burt, Emily Rose. Shower book 793
Burt, Henry Jackson. Steel construction 691
Burt, Maxwell Struthers. Diary of a dude-wrangler 917.8
—Powder river 978.7
Burt, Maxwell Struthers (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p358-71 920
Burton, Ernest De Witt, and Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, eds. See Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies. Harmony of the synoptic gospels 226
Burton, George Ambrose, bp. of Clifton. Consecration
In Catholic preachers of to-day p57-79 252
Burton, Mrs Katherine (Kurz) Paradise planters 335
See also Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Burton, Margaret. Famous libraries of the world. See note at head of class 027
Burton, Reginald George. Book of the tiger. See note at head of class 599
Burton, Richard. How to see a play 808.2
Burton, Sir Richard Francis, tr. Arabian nights. See note under Arabian nights 892.7
—Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah & Meccah 915.3
Burton, Sir Richard Francis (as subject) 92; also pages
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p241-62 804
Burton, Robert. Anatomy of melancholy 828
Burton, Robert (as subject) See pages
In Smith, P. J. For the love of books p153-65 025.2
Burton, Theodore Elijah. John Sherman
In American statesmen 92 Series
Burton, William, and Hobson, Robert Lockhart. Handbook of marks on pottery & porcelain 738
Burton, William Henry. Nature and direction of learning 370.15
—Supervision and the improvement of teaching 371.2
—ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 371.2
See also Barr, A. S. jt. auth. 371.2
Burton, Arabian nights adventurer. Downey, F. D. See note under Burton 92
Burton of Arabia. Dearden, S. 92
Burt's United States coin book. Dellquest, A. W. 737
Burtt, Edwin Arthur. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill 192
—Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science 110
—Religion in age of science 215
—Types of religious philosophy 201
Bury, John Bagnell. History of freedom of thought 211
—History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great 938
—History of the later Roman empire. See note under Bury 937
—Student's Roman empire 937
Bury fair. Shadwell, T.
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p347-459 822
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p225-75 822.08
Bury the dead. See Shaw, I.
Burying grounds. See Cemeteries
Buschor, Ernst. Greek vase-painting. See note at head of class 738
Busenbark, E. J. See Biegeleisen, J. I. jt. auth.
Bush, Clarence A. See Weissmuller, J. jt. auth.
Bush, Vannevar. See Timbie, W. H. jt. auth.
Bush-Brown, James. See Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. jt. auth.
Bush-Brown, Mrs Louise (Carter) and Bush-Brown, James. America's garden book 635
Bush-fruits. Card, F. W. 634.7
Bushell, Stephen Wootton. Chinese art 709.51
Bushnell, Horace. Power of an endless life
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p134-53 252
Bushnell, Horace (as subject) See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p288-99 920
Business 658; also 658.3; also pages
In Gerstenberg, C. W. Financial organization and management of business 338.7
In Haney, L. H. Business forecasting 330.1
In Harris, G. L. Business offices 651
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p33-173 371.42
In Keezer, D. M. and May, S. Public control of business 380.16
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p69-92 371.42
In Meredith, S. B. What the figures mean 657
In Mills, F. C. Statistical methods, applied to economics and business 311
In Minaker, Mrs F. M. C. One thousand ways to make $1000 371.42
In Pitkin, W. B. Making good before forty 174
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics 311
In Robinson, E. M. Training for the modern office 651
In Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. Mathematics of business and finance 511
In Sherman, R. W. If you want to get ahead 174
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p119-31 917.3
In Stockwell, H. G. How to read a financial statement 657
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p121-47 917.3
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p369-441 330.973
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p402-11 808.5
budget. See Budget, Business
dictionaries 658
graphic methods 311
Business, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of
Business, Mathematics of. Lovitt, W. V. and Holtzclaw, H. F. 511
Business—a profession. Brandeis, L. D. 658
Business administration. Wissler, W. 658
Business administration of a church. Cashman, R. 250
Business and government. See Industry and state
Business arithmetic. See Arithmetic, Commercial
Business arithmetic. Miner, G. W., Elwell, F. H. and Touton, F. C. 511
Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money. Babson, R. W. 658
Business bookshelf. Manley, M. C. and Hunt, M. E. comps. See note at head of class 658

Business correspondence. See Commercial correspondence
Business cycles 330.9; also pages
In Coyle, D.C. Roads to a new America p177-85 330.973
In Economic behavior p444-87 330.1
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p836-50 330
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p348-67 330.1
In Haney, L. H. Business forecasting 330.1
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p17-31 339.4
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p669-711 658
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p330-59 311
In Scherman, H. The promises men live by p390-456 330.1
In Schluter, W. C. Economic cycles and crises 330.1
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis 330.1
Business depressions. See Business cycles; Panics
Business directories. Manley, M. C. comp. See note at head of class 658
Business education 650.7; also pages
In Morse, P. Business machines p233-70 651
In Robinson, E. M. Training for the modern office 651
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p136-52 370.4
Business English. See English language—Business English
Business ethics 174; also pages
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p264-93 320.4
In MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. Manners in business 395
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p27-41 371.42
In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette p655-77 395
In Radin, M. Manners and morals of business 658
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality p1-66 261
Business etiquette, Handbook of. See Hopkins, M. A. Profits from courtesy 395
Business failures. See Bankruptcy
Business forecasting. Haney, L. H. 330.1
Business information and its sources. Manley, M. C. comp. See note at head of class 658
Business law. See Commercial law
Business law. Conyngton, T. 347
Business law. Conyngton, T. and Bergh, L. O. See note under Conyngton 347
Business letter. Naether, C. A. See note at head of class 651.7
Business letter in modern form. Butterfield, W. H. 651.7
Business letters. Burd, H. A. and Miller, C. J. 651.7
Business letters. Smart, W. K. and McKelvey, L. W. 651.7
Business life of ancient Athens. Calhoun, G. M. 913.38
Business machines. Morse, P. 651
Business man and his health. Williams, J. F. 613
Business management, Introduction to. Stockwell, H. G. 658
Business mathematics. Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. 511
Business men. See life of Carnegie, Andrew
Business of being a club woman. Winter, Mrs A. A. See note at head of class 367
Business of the household. Taber, C. W. See note at head of class 647.1
Business offices. Harris, G. L. 651
Business opportunities for women. Oglesby, C. 371.42
Business organization and combination. Haney, L. H. 658
Business organization and combination, Owens on. Owens, R. N. 658
Business organization and procedure. Donaldson, E. F. 658
Business paper writing, a career. Redmond, P. and Redmond, W. 029
Business statistics. Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. 311
Buskirk, William Riley Van. See Van Buskirk, W. R.
Busman's honeymoon. Sayers, D. L. and Byrne, M. St C.
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto. See pages
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p187-201 780.92
Buss, Kate. Studies in the Chinese drama 895.1
Busse, Barbara. Front door
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p143-56 812.08
Bussy, Roger de Rabutin, comte de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p269-82 920
Bussy D'Ambois. Chapman, G.
In Chapman, G. George Chapman p121-221 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p185-213 822.08
Busy childhood. Foster, Mrs J. C. 649
But now there's Buford. McCarty, E. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p437-61 812.08
Butcher, Mrs Edith Louisa (Floyer) Things seen in Egypt
In Things seen series 910 Series
Bute, John Stuart, 3d earl of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p119-26 920
Butler, Benjamin Franklin. See pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p221-58
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p298-319 920
Butler, Edward Cuthbert. Hell and purgatory
In What is hell? p33-51 237
Butler, Ellis Parker. Pigs is pigs 817
Butler, Frank Arthur. Improvement of teaching in secondary schools. See note at head of class 371
Butler, George D. ed. See National recreation association. Playgrounds 796
Butler, Howard Crosby. See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p221-26 920
Butler, Isabel, ed. and tr. Tales from the old French. See note under Chaytor 849
Butler, James Ramsay Montagu. History of England, 1815-1918 942.08
Butler, Joseph, bp. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p49-93 820.4
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory p53-83 171
Butler, Kathleen Theresa Blake. History of French literature. See note at head of class 840.9
Butler, Nicholas Murray. Across the busy years 92
—Planless world
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p11-19 330.973
—Unemployment
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p141-59 330.973
Butler, Nicholas Murray (as subject) See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p219-38 920
Butler, Ovid McOuat, ed. American conservation in picture and in story 634.9
Butler, Samuel. Note-books 827
—Way of all flesh (criticism) See pages
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction p68-80 809.3
Butler, Samuel (as subject) See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p188-98 820.9
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p55-76 804
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p145-76 820.9
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p97-107 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser p169-99 814
In Morley, C. D. comp. Modern essays 1st ser p187-209 824.08

Butler, Samuel (as subject)—*Continued*
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p271-90 814
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p195-212 823.09
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p210-19 804
Butler, Mrs Sarah (Hildreth) See pages
In Bradford, G. Wives p199-234 920
Butter, Francis J. Locks and lockmaking 683
Butter. Totman, C. C., McKay, G. L. and Larsen, C. 637
Butter industry. Hunziker, O. F. See note at head of class 637
Butterfield, Thomas Edward; Jennings, Burgess Hill, and Luce, Alexander Walker. Steam and gas engineering 621.1
Butterfield, William Henry. Business letter in modern form 651.7
Butterflies 595.78; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p193-213 590
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p147-96 595.7
Butterfly book. Holland, W. J. 595.78
Butterfly guide. Holland, W. J. See note under Holland 595.78
Butterweck, Joseph Seibert, and Muzzey, George Aldrich. Handbook for teachers 371
Butterworth, Hezekiah. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Butterworth, Julian Edward. Parent-teacher association and its work 371.103
Butti, Enrico Annibale. See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p135-48 852.09
Buttons 687
Buttree, Julia M. Rhythm of the redman. See note at head of class 793.3
Buttrick, George Arthur. Christian fact and modern doubt 239
—Jesus came preaching 251
—Parabales of Jesus 226
Buttrick, George Arthur (as subject). See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p271-81 920
Butts, Allison. See Stoughton, B. jt. auth.
Buxton, Mrs Bessie Wilson (Raymond) Begonias. See note at head of class 635.9
—Window garden 635.9
Buying 339.4; also 658.7; also pages
In Harris, G. L. Business offices p17-31 651
In Palmer, D. H. and Crooks, L. E. Millions on wheels. 629.2
In Reid, M. G. Consumers and the market 658.8
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p70-101 330.973
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677
Buying an honest house. Tucker, M. 690
Buying list of books for small libraries 016
By an unknown disciple 232
By camel and car to the peacock throne. Powell, E. A. See note at head of class 915.6
By dog sled for Byrd. O'Brien, J. S. 919.9
By-products in the packing industry. Clemen, R. A. 664.9
By the Ionian Sea. Gissing, G. R. See note at head of class 914.5
By way of Cape Horn. Villiers, A. J. 910
Bye, Edgar C. Bibliography on the teaching of the social studies. See note at head of class 307
Bye, Raymond Taylor, and Hewett, William Wallace. Applied economics 330.1
Byers, Mrs Margaretta, and Kamholz, Consuelo. Designing women 646
Byers, Tracy. Martha Berry 92
Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley) Forgotten shrines of Spain 726
Byng, Launcelot Alfred Cranmer- See Cranmer-Byng, Launcelot Alfred
Bynner, Witter. Caravan. See note under Bynner 811
—Grenstone poems. See note under Bynner 811
—Selected poems 811
—tr. See Jade mountain 895.1
Byrd, Richard Evelyn Alone 92
—Discovery 919.9
—Exploring with Byrd 919.9
—Little America 919.9
—Skyward 92
—Wings of peace?
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p32-35 910
—and Gorrell, Edgar Staley. Aviation as a vocation
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p47-67 371.42
Byrd, Richard Evelyn (as subject) See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p18-34 920
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p41-90 920
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure p267-306 919.9
Byrd, William. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p131-52 780.92
Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 919.9
Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-35 919.9
Byrne, Brian J. Nine prisoners; from the short story by William March
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p271-97 812.08
Byrne, Muriel St Clare. Social background
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p187-218 822.3
See also Sayers, D. L. jt. auth.
Byrnes, Thomas William, and Baker, Keith Lanneau. Do you want to become an accountant? 657
Byrom, John. See pages
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v 1 p69-97 920
Byron, George Gordon Nöel Byron, 6th baron. Complete poetical works 821
—Don Juan (criticism) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser p166-76 814
—Life, letters and journals of Lord Byron, by Thomas Moore. See note under Byron 92
Byron, George Gordon Nöel Byron, 6th baron (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser p116-44 824
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p106-35 820.4
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p223-53 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v4 p251-364 809
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p111-40 820.4
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p213-42 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 2d ser p3-31 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p329-36 809
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry p17-33 809.1
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p149-73 820.4
In Winwar, F. Romantic rebels 920
Byron in England. Chew, S. C. See note under Byron 92
Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. Jackson, Sir T. G. See note at head of class 723
Byzantine architecture. See Architecture, Byzantine
Byzantine art. See Art, Byzantine
Byzantine art. Peirce, H. and Tyler, R. 709.49
Byzantine art. Talbot Rice, D. 709.49
Byzantine empire 949.5
history 949.5; also pages
In Gibbon, E. Decline and fall of the Roman empire v2 937
Byzantine painting. See Painting, Byzantine
Byzantine pottery. See Pottery, Byzantine

C. I. O. Walsh, J. R. 331.88
Caballero, Fernán, pseud. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p230-51 804
Caballeros. Barker, Mrs. R. L. 917.89
Cabell, James Branch. Beyond life 814
—Demiurge
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p126-38 810.8
—Ladies and gentlemen 818
—These restless heads. See note under Cabell 814
Cabell, James Branch (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p85-93 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p145-61 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p141-54 810.9
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p255-67 823.09
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p177-86 813.09
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p155-71 813.09
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p335-45 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p315-21 813.09
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p22-40 920
Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar
The cabin. White, S. E. 917.94
Cabinet form of government. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 353
Cabinet system 353
Cabinet work 684
Cabinet workers. See pages
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study 749
Cabins. See Log cabins
Cabins in the laurel. Sheppard, Mrs M. E. 917.56
Cable codes. See Cipher and telegraph codes
Cables, Submarine. See pages
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p3-16 608
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p195-210 620.9
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p107-20 383
Cabool. See Kabul, Afghanistan
Cabot, Hugh. Patient's dilemma 614.2
Cabot, Richard Clarke. Goal of social work. See note under Cabot 361
—Honesty 174
—Layman's handbook of medicine 610
—Meaning of right and wrong 170
—Social service and the art of healing 361
—What men live by 170
—and Dicks, Russell Leslie. Art of ministering to the sick 258
Cabrol, Fernand. The Mass 264
Cachalot, Cruise of the. Bullen, F. T. 910
Cacti. See note at head of class 635.9
Cactus book. Houghton, A. D. See note at head of class 635.9
Cactus culture. Schulz, E. D. See note at head of class 635.9
Cadbury, Henry Joel. Peril of modernizing Jesus 232
Cadena, Mariano Velásquez de la. See Velásquez de la Cadena, Mariano
Cades, Hazel Rawson. Any girl can be good-looking. See note under Cades 646.7
—Good looks for girls 646.7
Cadiz, Spain—Description. See pages
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun p9-22 914.68
Cadman, Samuel Parkes. Prophets of Israel. See note at head of class 224
Cadman, Samuel Parkes (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p303-09 920
Cadmium. See pages
In Hofman, H. O. Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium p307-32 669.5
Cadorna, Luigi, count. See
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p113-19 920
Cadwallader, Laura Hanes, and Rice, Sarah Ada. Principles of indexing and filing 651.5
Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman) and Cady, Vernon Mosher. Way life begins 612.6
Cady, Francis Elmore, and Dates, Henry Baldwin, eds. Illuminating engineering 628.9
Cady, Vernon Mosher. See Cady, Mrs B. L. C. jt. auth.
Cadzow, Donald Adams. Pagans of the Pasquas
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p36-38 910
Caedmon poems. Kennedy, C. W. tr. 829
Caesar, C. Julius. Civil wars. See note under Caesar 878
—Gallic war 878
Caesar, C. Julius (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p99-126 870.9
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p289-340 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p505-29 920
See also life of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt
Cæsar and Cleopatra. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p355-482 822
Cafeterias. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Caffin, Charles Henry. American masters of painting 759.1
—How to study architecture 720.9
—How to study pictures 750
—Story of American painting 759.1
—Story of Dutch painting. See note at head of class 759.949
—Story of French painting. See note at head of class 759.4
—Story of Spanish painting 759.6
Cage, Mabel Vinson. Reading in high gear 372.4
Cage birds 636.6
Cagliari, Paola. See Veronese, Paul
Cagliostro, Alessandro, conte di. See pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p177-204 920
In Francesco, G. de. Power of the charlatan p209-26 133
Cahill, Holger. See New York. Museum of modern art. American folk art 709.73
—See New York. Museum of modern art. New horizons in American art 709.73
—and Barr, Alfred Hamilton, eds. Art in America 709.73
Calger, Stephen Langrish. Bible and spade 220.9
Caillavet, Gaston Armand de. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p178-98 842.09
Cain, Noble. Choral music and its practice 784.9
Caine, Sir Hall. Life of Christ 232
Caine, M. R. See Shultz, W. J. jt. auth.
Caird, Edward. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p778-90 190
Caird, John. Corporate immortality
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p174-88 252
Cairns, Hugh McCalmont, 1st earl. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p184-95 920
Cairns, William B. History of American literature. See note at head of class 810.9
Cairo, Egypt. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p188-214 910
Cairo to Kisumu. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Caissons. See pages
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Foundations, abutments and footings p114-38 624
In Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings p260-395, 597-620 624
Caissons roll. Baldwin, H.W. 355

Cajori, Florian. History of elementary mathematics 510.9
—History of mathematics 510.9
—History of physics in its elementary branches 530.9
Calabria—Description and travel 914.57
Calahan, Harold Augustin. Learning to cruise. See note at head of class 797.1
—Learning to race. See note at head of class 797.1
—Learning to sail 797.1
—So you're going to buy a boat 797.1
Calciminer, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Calcium. See pages
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p430-44 540
Calcott, William Stansfield. See Perry, J. H. jt. ed.
Calculating machines. See pages
In Schnackel, H. G. and Lang, H. C. Accounting by machine methods 657
Calculus 517; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p511-74 510
In Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains p104-45 510
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p605-96 510
In Woods, F. S. and Bailey, F. H. Analytic geometry and calculus 516
Calculus for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 517
Calculus made easy. Thompson, S. P. 517
Calcutta—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v2 p185-247 910
Calder, Alexander, and Liedl, Charles. Animal sketching 741
Calder-Marshall, Arthur. Laurence Sterne
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p81-95 823.09
Calderon, William Frank. Animal painting & anatomy 741
Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis) Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country 917.2
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. Constant prince; tr. by MacCarthy
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p129-64 808.82
—Eight dramas 862
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p185-90 809.2
Calderwood, James Park. See Moyer, J. A. jt. auth.; Potter, A. A. jt. auth.
Caldwell, Erskine. North of the Danube 914.37
—and White, Margaret Bourke. You have seen their faces 330.973
Caldwell, Erskine (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p120-28 812.09
Caldwell, Francis Cary. Modern lighting 628.9
Calendars 529; also pages
In Harvey, Sir P. ed. Oxford companion to English literature p887-912 820.3
In Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p5-59 500
In Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. Splendour of the heavens p805-16 520
In Spicer, D. G. Book of festivals p351-76 394
history 529
Maya. See pages
In Gann, T. W. F. and Thompson, J. E. History of the Maya p204-26 972
Calhoun, George Miller. Business life of ancient Athens 913.38
Calhoun, John Caldwell 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. As God made them p87-127 920
In Johnson, G. W. America's silver age 973.5
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p69-82 810.9
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p53-76 920
Calhoun, Robert Lowry. God and the common life. See note at head of class 201
—What is man? 233
Caliari, Paola. See Veronese, Paul
California
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—California
description and travel 917.94; also pages
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p393-408 917
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf p188-211 917.5
economic conditions. See pages
In McWilliams, C. Factories in the field 631.1
gold discoveries 917.94; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
In Hulbert, A. B. Forty-niners 917.8
See also life of Sutter, J. A.
history 979.4; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v 1 p118-92, v2 p207-319 978
In Fox, D.R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America series 2 p85-101 920
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p104-18 978
See also life of Serra, Junipero; Sutter, J. A.
missions. See Missions—California
California. State prison, San Quentin
In Lamson, D. A. We who are about to die 365
California. University. Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
California, Gulf of. See pages
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
California, Romantic cities of. Hawthorne, H. 917.94
California, the land of the sun. See Austin, Mrs M. H. Lands of the sun 917.94
Ca'line. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p75-107 812
Caliph of Bagdad. Davis, R. H. and Maurice, A. B. 92
Calisthenics. See Gymnastics; Physical education and training
Calkins, Clinch. Some folks won't work 331.13
—Spy overhead 331.89
Calkins, Ernest Elmo. Care and feeding of hobby horses
In Leisure league little books no. 1 790
—"Louder please!" 92
Calkins, Gary Nathan. Smallest living things. See note at head of class 589.95
Calkins, Mary Whiton. Persistent problems of philosophy 190
—Philosophic "credo" of an absolutistic personalist
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p197-218 191
Call, Frank Oliver. Spell of Acadia 917.16
—Spell of French Canada 917.14
Call it a day. Smith, D. G.
In Best plays of 1935/36 p277-320 808.82
In Famous plays of 1935/36 p145-295 822.08
Call of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
Callahan, George Edward. Other apostles
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p461-92 812.08
Callahan, William Edward. Afraid of the dark
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p257-79 812.08
Callcott, Wilfrid Hardy. Liberalism in Mexico 972
Callen, Harold. Monkey house
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p251-72 812.08
Callender, Clarence Newell. American courts. See note at head of class 347
Calles, Plutarco Elias. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p179-99 920

"Calling America." Survey graphic (periodical 321.8
Callow, William. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p273-95 920
Calogeras, João Pandia. History of Brazil 981
Caloric engines. See Air engines
Calorimeters and calorimetry. See pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p77-92 621.1
Calthrop, Dion Clayton. English costume 391
—English dress from Victoria to George V. See note under Calthrop 391
Calvary. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p447-58 822
Calvé, Emma. My life 780.92
Calvé, Emma (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p212-19 784.9
Calverton, Victor Francis, ed. Anthology of American negro literature 810.8
—Awakening of America 973
Calvin, John 92; also pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p175-210 920
Calvin, Ross. Sky determines 917.89
Calvocoressi, Michel D. Musorgsky. See note under Musorgskiĭ 780.92
—and Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal. Masters of Russian music 780.92
Cambodia
See also Angkor, Cambodia
description and travel. See pages
In Casey, R. J. Four faces of Siva 915.9
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam p28-102 915.9
religion. See pages
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage p188-210 294
Cambridge, Arthur Wallace Pickard- See Pickard-Cambridge, Arthur Wallace
Cambridge, England. University. See pages
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p95-109 914.2
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays p262-301 942
Cambridge, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p119-37 917.44
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston p223-38 917.44
Cambridge, Things seen in. Maycock, A. L.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Cambridge ancient history 930
Cambridge and Ely, Highways and byways in. Conybeare, J. W. E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Cambridge Bible. Bible. See note at head of class 220.5
Cambridge book of lesser poets 821.08
Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888. Watkins, Mrs L. W. See note at head of class 748
Cambridge historical series
Bain, R. N. Scandinavia 948
Bourgeois, E. History of modern France 944.08
Brown, P. H. History of Scotland 941
Clarke, H. B. Modern Spain 1815-1898 946
Miller, W. Ottoman empire and its successors, 1801-1927 949.6
Oechsli, W. History of Switzerland, 1499-1914 949.4
Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era 940.28
Cambridge history of American literature 810.9
Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Cambridge history of India. See note under Allan, Haig and Dodwell 954
Cambridge history of the British empire; v4 British India. See note under Allan, Haig and Dodwell 954
Cambridge history of the British empire; v6 Canada and Newfoundland. See note at head of class 971
Cambridge history of the British empire; v7 pt 1 Australia. See note at head of class 994
Cambridge history of the British empire; v7 pt2 New Zealand. See note at head of class 993
Cambridge history of the British empire; v8 Africa. See note at head of class 960
Cambridge manual of science and literature
Chaytor, H. J. Troubadours 849
Craigie, Sir W. A. Icelandic sagas 839.6
Hope, W. H. St J. Grammar of English heraldry 929.6
Skeat, W. W. English dialects from the eighth century to the present day 427
Cambridge medieval history 940.1
Cambridge modern history 909
Cambridge modern history atlas. See note at head of class 911
Cambridge Platonists. See pages
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p74-101 192
Cambridge shorter history of India. Allan, J., Haig, Sir W. and Dodwell, H. H. 954
Cambridge studies in medieval life and thought Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
Camehl, A. W. Blue-china book 738
Camel-bells of Baghdad. Miller, J. 915.67
Camellias. See note at head of class 635.9
Camelot (Game) See pages
In Warren, E. S. Games for two p106-24 795
Camels! Streeter, D. W. 916.2
Camera eye. Nejelski. See note at head of class 770
Camera trails in Africa. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Cameras 770
Cameron, Sir David Young. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Cameron, James Ross. Servicing sound equipment. See note at head of class 791.4
—and Dubray, Joseph A. Cinematography and talkies. See note under Cameron 791.4
Cameron, John Wells. Centrifugal pumps 621.6
Cameroons
description and travel 916.7
missions. See Missions—Cameroons
social life and customs 916.7
Cameroons, French—Description and travel 916.7
Camillus, Marcus Furius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p90-106 920
Cammaerts, Émile. Albert of Belgium, defender of right 92
Camman, Eric A. Basic standard costs 657
Camões, Luiz de. Lusiad [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p127-36 808.81
Camp, Charles Lewis, and Hanna, G. Dallas. Methods of paleontology 560
Camp, James McIntyre, and Francis, Charles Blaine. Making, shaping and treating of steel 669.1
Camp, Raymond R. All seasons afield with rod and gun. See note at head of class 799
Camp, Samuel Granger. Fishing kits and equipment 799.1
Camp, Walter Chauncey, ed. Book of sports and games. See note at head of class 796
—Football without a coach 796.33
Camp cookery. Kephart, H. 641.5
Camp directors. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p121-25 371.42
Camp fires. See pages
In United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. Hornaday, W. T. 917.11
Camp recreations and pageants. Hofer, M. R. 796.54
Camp stoves and fireplaces. United States. Forest service 796.54
Campagna di Roma 914.56
Campaign funds. See pages
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p412-49 329
Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow. Belloc, H. 944.05
Campaigns, Presidential. See Presidents—U.S.—Election

Campaigns of the Civil war. Geer, W. See note at head of class 973.7
Campanella, Tommaso. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p59-76 190
Campbell, Alexander. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p185-95 920
Campbell, Doak Sheridan. See Caswell, H. L. jt. auth.
Campbell, Gordon. My mystery ship 940.45
Campbell, Harry Linn. Working, heat treating, and welding of steel 669.1
Campbell, Oscar James; Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Weaver, Bennett, eds. Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement 821.08
Campbell, Thomas. Complete poetical works 821
Campbell, Walter Stanley. Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West 92
—Old Santa Fe trail 917.8
Campbell, Wayne. Amateur acting and play production 792P
Campbell, William Wilfred, comp. Oxford book of Canadian verse 811.08C
Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p322-28 920
Campbell of Kilmhor. Ferguson, J. A.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p84-99 822.08
Campbellites. See Disciples of Christ
Camper's guide. Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. 796.54
Campin, Robert. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p67-70 759
Camping. 796.54; also pages
In Kephart, H. Camp cookery 641.5
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p263-81 796.9
In Shepard, A. D. Camps in the woods 728
In White, C. D. Camps and cottages p3-26 728
In White, S. E. The forest p35-50 917.13
Camping and character. Dimock, H. S. and Hendry, C. E. 796.54
Camping & scouting lore. Townsend. A. H. See note at head of class 796.54
Camping and woodcraft. Kephart, H. 796.54
Camping out and woodcraft. See Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide 796.54
Camps, Labor. See Labor camps
Camps and cottages. White, C. D. 728
Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. Chapman, F. M. See note under Chapman 598.2
Camps and their modern administration. Allen, H. K. 796.54
Camps in the woods. Shepard, A. D. 728
Can America stay neutral? Dulles, A. W. and Armstrong, H. F. 327.73
Can we be neutral? Dulles, A. W. and Armstrong, H. F. 327.73
Canada 971
agriculture. See Agriculture—Canada
botany. See Botany—Canada
census 317.1
constitutional history 342.71
description and travel 917.1; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's handbook of commercial geography p701-25 380
In Farrington, E. I. Gardener's travel book p314-30 635.9
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p57-77 919.8
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v2 p449-74 910
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p461-76, 79-534 917
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, 1892-1913 p127-219 910
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p375-95 380
In Siegfried, A. Canada p129-224 917.1
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p50-138 917
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p255-65 380
foreign relations 971; also pages
In Shotwell, J. T. Heritage of freedom 327.73
history 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v4, 10,49 973
history—To 1763 (New France) 971; also pages
In Fiske, J. New France and New England 973.2
In Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p189-464 973.1
In Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man, 1492-1848 p210-58 970
See also life of Champlain, Samuel de
immigration and emigration. See pages
In Siegfried, A. Canada p107-26 917.1
industries. See pages
In Siegfried, A. Canada p172-92 917.1
libraries. See Libraries—Canada
politics and government 971; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies v 1, p455-508 321.8
In Siegfried, A. Canada 917.1
population. See pages
In Siegfried, A. Canada p47-128 917.1
Royal Canadian mounted police 351.74; also pages
In Montague, S. R. North to adventure 919.8
statistics 317.1
Canada. Bureau of statistics. Canada year book 317.1
Canada, Things seen in. Ray, J. E.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Canada, an American nation. Dafoe, J. W. 971
Canada and Newfoundland. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Canada and the American revolution. Wrong, G. M. 971
Canada, landschaft and volksleben. Hamilton, L.
In picturesque series 910 Series
Canada looks abroad. MacKay, R. A. and Rogers, E. B. See note at head of class 327.71
Canada year book. Canada. Bureau of Statistics 317.1
Canadian art. See Art, Canadian
Canadian cities of romance. Garvin, Mrs. A. B. W. See note at head of class 917.1
Canadian dominion. Skelton, O. D. 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v49 973
Canadian invasion, 1775-1776. See pages
In Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans p94-109 974.1
Canadian land birds. Taverner, P. A. See note at head of class 598.2
Canadian literature—History and criticism 810.9C
Canadian mounted police. See Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police
Canadian Northwest. See Northwest, Canadian
Canadian periodicals. See pages
In Ayer and son, publishers. N. W. Ayer's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
Canadian poetry 811C
collections 811.08C
Canadian poets. See Poets, Canadian
Canadian poets. Garvin, J. W. ed. 811.08C
Canadian Rockies, Campfires in the. Hornaday, W. T. 917.11
Canadian water birds. Taverner, P. A. See note at head of class 598.2
Canadians. Wrong, G. M. 971
Canadien. Bovey, W. 917.14
Canal zone. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p131-55 918
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today p96-105 918.6

Canals 386; also pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p279-94 620.9
In St Clair, L. Transportation p185-202 385
See also life of Goethals, G. W.
Canaries 636.6; also 598.2; also pages
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p172-208 790
Canary. Eckstein, G. 598.2
Canary birds. Burkett, D. L. See note at head of class 636.6
Canary breeding for beginners. St John, C. 636.6
Canby, Henry Seidel. Age of confidence 917.3
—American estimates 804
—Better writing 808
—Thoreau 92
—ed. See Thoreau, H. D. Works of Thoreau 818
—and Dashiell, Alfred. Study of the short story 808.3
See also Drinkwater, J. jt. ed.
Canby, Henry Seidel (as subject) See pages
In Foerster, N. Toward standards p93-104 810.9
Cancer 616.9; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p272-81 616
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p354-65 613
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p129-60 509
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p64-87 610.4
Cancer. Wood, F. C.
In National health series 613
Candee, Mrs Helen Churchill (Hungerford) New journeys in old Asia 915.9
—Tapestry book 746
—Weaves and draperies, classic and modern 745, alphabet 1
Candelabra. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 824
Candida. Shaw, G. B.
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p395-440 808.82
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p197-268 822
Candle book. Roy, L. M. A. 665.1
Candle days. Rawson, Mrs M. N. 917.3
Candle in the dark. Edman, I. 191
Candleday art. Rawson, Mrs M. N. 709.73
Candles. See pages
In Robins, F. W. Story of the lamp 628.9
In Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
Candlesticks. See pages
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on copper and brass p139-40, 193-204 739
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p77-96 740.9
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting p75-104 749
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p360-75 745, alphabet 1
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candle days p191-200 917.3
Candy. See Confectionary
Candy and candy-making. Bookmeyer, M. B. 641.85
Candy cook book. Bradley, A. 641.85
Canfield, Curtis, ed. Plays of changing Ireland 822.08
Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)
Canfield, Mary Cass. Duchess says her prayers
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p61-68 808.82
Caning of chairs. See Chair caning
Cannan, Edwin. Review of economic theory. See note at head of class 330.1
—Wealth. See note at head of class 330
Canned goods. See Canning and preserving
Cannibal caravan. Miller, C. C. 919.5
Cannibal-land. Johnson, M. E. 919.3
Cannibal quest. Sinclair, G. 919.1
Canning, George. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p203-12 920
Canning and preserving 641.4; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p205-30 641
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p189-202 589.95
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p370-88 641
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p289-307 664
Canning, preserving and jelly making. Hill, Mrs J. M. 641.4
Cannon, Ida Maud. Social work in hospitals 362
Cannon, Walter Bradford. Wisdom of the body 612
Cannon mills, inc. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p267-92 338.7
Cannons, Harry George Turner. Bibliography of library economy. See note under Library literature 020
Cano, Alonso. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p161-65 759.6
Cano, Juan. See Ford, H. E. jt. auth.
Canoeing, sailing and motor boating. Miller, W. H. 797.1
Canoes and canoeing 797.1; also pages
In Boat book p130-69 623.8
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p88-100 796
Canon, Helen. See Van Rensselaer, M. jt. comp.
Canterbury tales. Chaucer, G. 821
Cantor, Georg. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p555-79 920
Cantor, Nathaniel Freeman. Crime and society 364
Cantwell, Robert. Wreck of the gravy train
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p410-15 820.8
Canute the Great, king of England and Denmark 92
Caoutchouc. See Rubber
Capablanca, José Raoûl. Chess fundamentals 794
—Primer of chess 794
Capart, Jean. Egyptian art 709.32
—Lectures on Egyptian art. See note under Capart 709.32
Cape Breton—Description and travel 917.16
Cape Cod
In Thoreau, H. D. Works of Thoreau p533-94 818
biography. See pages
In Kittredge, H. C. Shipmasters of Cape Cod 387
description and travel 917.44
history 974.4; also pages
In Early, E. And this is Cape Cod 917.44
legends. See Legends—Cape Cod
social life and customs 917.44
Cape Cod in the sun. Chamberlain, S. See note under Chamberlain 728
Cape Cod pilot. Writers' program 917.44
Cape Cod yesterdays. Lincoln, J. C. 917.44
Cape Horn. See Horn, Cape
Cape Horn. Riesenberg, F. 983
Čapek, Josef. See Čapek, K. jt. auth.
Čapek, Karel. Letters from Holland 914.92
—Letters from Spain 914.6
—R.U.R.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p663-729 808.82
—Travels in the north 914.8
—and Čapek, Josef. And so ad infinitum
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p161-88 808.82
Čapek, Karel (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p310-16 920
Capell, Richard. Schubert's songs. See note at head of class 784
Capital. See pages
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 338
In Marx, K. Capital, the Communist manifesto, and other writings 335
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p583-98 330.973
Capital. Marx, K. 335

Capital and labor. See Industry; Labor and laboring classes; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
Capital of our country. National geographic society. See note at head of class 917.53
Capital punishment 343; also pages
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p431-53 808.5
Capital, the Communist manifesto, and other writings. Marx, K. 335
Capitalism 330.1; also pages
In Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism p113-170 335
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p133-54 330.973
In Cole, G. D. H. Economic planning 330.942
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class p194-229 323.3
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed? 330.973
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives p9-180 335
In Laski, H. J. Democracy in crisis 321.8
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p425-60 304
In Lerner, M. It is later than you think 321.8
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p141-387 330.1
In Pigou, A. C. Socialism versus capitalism 335
In Shaw, G. B. Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism 335
In Snyder, C. Capitalism the creator 330.973
In Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution p265-304 330.973
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
Capitalism, Religion and the rise of. Tawney, R. H. 261
Capitalism and its alternatives, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E. 335
Capitalism the creator. Snyder, C. 330.1
Capitalists and financiers 920; also 339; also pages
In Allen, F. L. Lords of creation 332
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
In Pound, A. Industrial America 338
In Taussig, F. W. and Joslyn, C. S. American business leaders 658
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p108-56 917.3
See also lives of Carnegie, Andrew; Morgan, J. P.
Capitalization. See English language—Capitalization
Capitalization (Finance). See Corporations—Finance; Securities
Capitols. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p297-328 929
Caples, John. Advertising for immediate sales. See note at head of class 659.1
—Tested advertising methods. See note at head of class 659.1
Caplin, Jessie F. Lace book 746
Capps, Edward. From Homer to Theocritus. See note at head of class 880.9
Captain of the gate. Dix, B. M.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p144-59 822.08
"Captains and the kings." Pollock, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p145-65 808.82
Captains of finance and the engineers. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p423-42 330.4
Captains of the Civil war. Wood, W. C. H.
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
Captives; tr. by Sugden. Plautus
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p98-120 808.82
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p381-400 808.8
Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. Anthony, H. E. See note at head of class 579.4
Capus, Alfred. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p137-50 842.09
Caraman, Elizabeth. Daughter of the Euphrates 92
Caravan. Bynner, W. See note under Bynner 811
Caravan. Strachan, E. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p357-74 812.08
Caravan cities. Rostovtsev, M. I. 915.69
Caravans. See pages
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p 1-35 915.69
Carbon. See pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p341-59 540
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p514-41 660
Carbon compounds 547; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p485-532 500
Carbon dioxide. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p167-72 504
Carburetor book, Dyke's. See Dyke, A. L. Supplement to Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 629.2
Card, Ernest, and Parkinson, Albert Charles. Logarithms simplified. See note at head of class 510.8
Card, Fred Wallace. Bush-fruits 634.7
Card, Harold Sumner. See Mackenzie, L. B. jt. ed.
Card, Leslie Ellsworth. See Lippincott, W. A. Poultry production 636.5
Cardan, Jerome. See pages
In Smith, P. J. For the love of books p191-242 025.2
Cárdenas, Lázaro, president of Mexico. See pages
In Plenn, J. H. Mexico marches p127-46 972
In Weyl, N. and Weyl, Mrs. S. C. Reconquest of Mexico 972
Cardiac diseases. See Heart—Diseases
Cardinal. Shirley, J.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p830-53 822.08
Cardinal ideas of Isaiah. Jefferson, C. E. 224
Cardinal Mercier's own story. Mercier, D. F. F. J. cardinal 940.34
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan. Growth of the law. See note under Cardozo 340
—Law and literature 340
—Nature of the judicial process 340
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p88-107 342.73
Cardozo and frontiers of legal thinking. Levy, B. H. See note at head of class 340
Cards. See pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle p 1-463, 646-67 795
In Leeming, J. Magic for everybody p13-52 793.8
In Thurston, H. 400 tricks you can do v 1, p13-51 793.8
In Wood, C. and Goddard, G. Complete book of games p61-318 790
Cards, Advertising. See Advertising cards
Cards, Greeting. See Greeting cards
Carducci, Giosuè. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p359-67 804
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p309-25 851.09
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p72-84 920
Care and feeding of adults. Clendening, L. 613
Care and feeding of children. Holt, L. E. 649
Care and feeding of hobby horses. Calkins, E. E.
In Leisure league little books no.1 790
Care and guidance of children. Goodspeed, H. C. and Johnson, E. 649
Care and handling of dogs. Leonard, J. L. 636.7
Care and operation of machine tools. Barritt, J. W. 621.9

Care and repair of books. Lydenberg, H. M. and Archer, J. 025.7
Care and repair of the home. Phelan, V. B. 690
Care and treatment of music in a library. Wallace, R. ed 025.3
Care, feeding and training of cats in the modern manner. Bryant, D. 636.8
Care, handling and feeding of dogs. Blamey, E. R.
In Complete dog book, p 1-78 636.7
Care of the home. Robinson, Mrs H. D. 640
Care of the skin and hair. Pusey, W. A. 616.5
Career clinic. Brooke, Mrs E. E. 371.42
Careers. See Greenleaf, W. J. Guidance leaflets
Careers. See Institute for research, devoted to vocational research. Research
Careers ahead. Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. 371.42
Careers for men. Bernays, E. L. 371.42
Careers for women. Filene, C. ed. 371.42
Careers for women. Fleischman, D. E., ed. 371.42
Careers in advertising. James, A. ed. 659.1
Careless husband. Cibber, C.
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p387-430 822.08
Carey, Gordon Vero. Mind the stop 421
Carey, Henry Charles. See pages
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p315-29 330.1
Carey, Robert. See Monmouth, R. C. 1st earl of
Carey, William. See pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p121-36 270
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne. Colorado 917.88
Carhart, George S. and McGhee, Paul A. comps. Through magic casements 821.08
Caribbean, Lands of the. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Caribbean backgrounds and prospects. Jones, C. L. 330.98
Caribbean cruise. Foster, H. La T. 917.29
Caribbean sea 917.29; also 972.9; also pages
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents 918
In Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area 327.73
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p99-116 917.29
commerce. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean backgrounds and prospects 330.98
Caribbean since 1900. Jones, C. L. 972.8
Caribbean treasure. Sanderson, I. T. 591.9
Caribbee cruise. Vandercook, J. W. 917.29
Caricatures and cartoons 741; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints p200-20 760
In Low, D. Cartoon history of our times 909.82
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design p237-46 741
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art 709.73
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p206-27 760
Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New. Rice, W. G. 789
Carillons. See Chimes and chiming
Caring for the run-about child. Bacmeister, Mrs R. W. 649
Carl Akeley's Africa. Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. 916.7
Carle, Donald de. See De Carle, Donald
Carlen, Mary Claudia, sister, comp. Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1878-1937) 262.8
Carleton, Mark Alfred. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p3-30 920
Carleton, Patrick. Buried empires 913
Carlile, John Snyder. Production and direction of radio programs 621.384
Carlo Borromeo, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p152-62 920
Carlson, Anton Julius. Dynamics of living processes
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p471-508 504
—Physiological processes
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p397-444 500
—and Johnson, Victor Elnar. Machinery of the body 612
Carlson, John Fabian. Elementary principles of landscape painting 756
Carlton, Frank Tracy. Labor problems 331
Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family 1839-1863 92
Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) (as subject) 92
Carlyle, Paul, and Oring, Guy. Design and decoration to make advertising more beautiful. See note at head of class 741
—Learning to letter 745L
Carlyle, Thomas. Critical and miscellaneous essays 824
—French revolution, a history 944.04
—History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great 92
—Life of Friedrich Schiller 92
—On heroes 824
—Past and present 824
—Sartor resartus 824
—Sartor resartus (criticism) See pages
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p208-32 820.4
Carlyle, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters p49-96 820.9
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p565-76 820.9
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v2 p77-119 814
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p109-19 920
In Modern English essays v2 p 1-31 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p85-102 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p178-90 920
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p229-55 820.4
Carman, Bliss, Ballads and lyrics. See note under Carman 811C
—Bliss Carman's poems 811C
—ed. See Oxford book of American verse 811.08
Carman, Harry James. Social and economic history of the United States 973
Carmer, Carl Lamson. The Hudson 974.7
—Hurricane's children 396.2
—Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47
—Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
Carmichael, H. Kenn. See Hershenow, H. J. jt. auth.
Carnahan, David Hobart. See Fraser, W. H. jt. auth.
Carnations. See note at head of class 635.9
Carnations for everyman. Allwood, M. C. See note at head of class 635.9
Carnegie, Andrew. Autobiography 92
Carnegie, Andrew (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p96-106 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p334-45 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p91-103 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p50-62 920
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p325-33 909.81
Carnegie, Dale. How to win friends and influence people 150
Carnegie corporation of New York. Catalogue of selected color reproductions. See note at head of class 759
Carnegie corporation of New York (as subject) See pages
In Learned, W. S. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge p65-74 021
Carnegie corporation of New York. Advisory group on college libraries. List of books for college libraries. See note at head of class 027.7
Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
Carnell, Francis John Drake- See Drake-Carnell, Francis John

Carney, Elizabeth. See Cross, E. A. jt. auth.
Carnival. See pages
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p207-33 796.9
Carnival. Prokosch, F. 811
Carol II, king of Rumania. See pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p141-45 920
Carolan, Pius. The mass
In Catholic preachers of to-day p231-41 252
Carolina coast, Glories of the. Rice, J. H. 917.57
Carolina folk comedies. See Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays 812.08
Carolina folk-plays. Koch, F. H. ed. 812.08
Carolina mountains. Morley, M. W. See note at head of class 917.56
Caroline, queen consort of George II, king of Great Britain 92
Caroling dusk. Cullen, C. ed. 811.08
Carols 783; also 808.81; also pages
In Frost, L. ed. Come Christmas p258-365 394
Carpaccio, Vittore. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p63-86 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p258-77 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p344-50 759.5
Carpeaux, Jean Baptiste. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p331-41 704
Carpenter, Frank George. Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Carpenter, George Rice. See Brooke, S. A. English literature 820.9
Carpenter, Harry Gage. Letters of an investment counsel to Mr and Mrs John Smith 332.6
Carpenter, Niles. Sociology of city life. See note at head of class 323.35
Carpenter, Oliver Clinton. Debate outlines on public questions 808.5
Carpenter, Warwick Stevens. Cruise of the Lone Star
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p53-60 910
—Playing horse with a bull moose
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p39-48 910
—Winter camping. See note at head of class 796.54
Carpenters' square 694
Carpenter's tool chest. Hibben, T. 694
Carpenter's world travels. Carpenter, F. G. 910 Series
Carpentier, Georges. Art of boxing. See note at head of class 796.8
Carpentry 694; also pages
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p3-34 631.3
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p1-23 680
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p342-47 371.42
In Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics p69-94 631.3
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p60-84 680
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p33-42, 60-182 631.3
In Starr, J. Make it yourself 680
handbooks, manuals, etc. 694
history. See pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p116-67 690
tools. See Tools
Carpentry and joinery. See Townsend, G. Carpentry 694
Carpentry book. Hayward, C. H. 684
Carpentry mathematics. Wilson, J. D. and Rogers, C. M. 510A
Carpetbag rule. See Reconstruction
Carpets 677.6; also pages
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. p118-43 709.55
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p94-100 709.55
In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing p235-51 747
Carpets of Persia. Tattersall, C. E. C. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Carpio, Lope Felix de Vega. See Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de
Carr, Albert H. Z. Juggernaut 920
Carr, Alice G. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p95-109 920
Carr, Edward Hallett. Dostoevsky (1821-1881) 92
—International relations since the peace treaties 909.82
Carr, Harry. The West is still wild 917.8
Carr, Harvey. See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p201-33 150
Carr, Herbert Wildon. Philosophy
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p82-105 940.1
—Philosophy of Benedetto Croce. See note under Crespi 195
Carr, Mrs Katherine (Cowin) South American primer 980
Carr, Lowell Juilliard. See Cooley, C. H. jt. auth.
Carr, Philip. French at home, in the country and in town 914.4
Carr, Raymond Norman. Building the school orchestra. See note at head of class 785
Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris. Europe overseas
In Huxley, J. S. and Haddon, A. C. We Europeans p197-214 572
—Population 312
—World population 312
—and Jones, David Caradog. A survey of the social structure of England and Wales, as illustrated by statistics 314.2
Carra de Vaux, Bernard, baron. Astronomy and mathematics
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p376-98 297
Carranza, Venustiano. See pages
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation p426-55 972
Carrel, Alexis. Man, the unknown 572
Carrel, Alexis (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p107-17 920
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p181-93 500
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p63-76 920
Carreño de Miranda, Don Juan. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p131-35 759.6
Carreras, Mme Maria. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p243-51 786.2
Carrick, Alice Van Leer. Collector's luck 740.9
Carrick, Robert, pseud. See Greenbie, Mrs Marjorie Latta (Barstow)
Carrick, Highways and byways in Galloway and. Dick, C. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Carrier, Blanche. How shall I learn to teach religion? 268
Carrier, Lyman. Beginnings of agriculture in America. See note at head of class 630.9
Carrington, FitzRoy. Engravers and etchers 760
Carrington, Hereward. Primer of psychical research 133
—The psychic world 133
—Story of psychic science (psychical research) See note at head of class 133
Carrington, Jack. Modern table tennis 794.7
Carritt, Edgar Frederick. Morals and politics 172
Carroll, Charles. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p99-118 271
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p244-51 920
Carroll, Henry King. Religious forces of the United States
In American church history series v 1 See note at head of class 280

Carroll, John, abp. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p149-58 920
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p119-33 271
Carroll, Lewis, pseud. Collected verse 821
—Hunting of the snark 827
—Logical nonsense. See note under Carroll 827
Carroll, Lewis, pseud. (as subject) 92
Carroll, Mollie Ray. What is collective bargaining? 331.1
Carroll, Paul Vincent. Shadow & substance 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p87-121 808.82
—White steed 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p249-84 808.82
Carroll, Phil. Timestudy for cost control 658.5
Carroll, William Ernest. See Bull, S. jt. auth.; Edmonds, J. L. and others. Producing farm livestock 636
Carry on, sergeant! Bairnsfather, B. See note under Bairnsfather 940.49
Carse, Adam von Ahn. History of orchestration 785
Carson, Christopher 92; also pages
In Hough, E. Way to the West p223-59 978
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p181-210 920
Carswell, Mrs Catherine (MacFarlane) Life of Robert Burns 92
—Samuel Butler
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p195-212 823.09
Carte, Richard D'Oyly. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p103-35 814
Cartels. See Trusts, Industrial
Carter, Clifton Carroll. Simple aerodynamics and the airplane 629.13
Carter, Mrs Dagny (Olsen) China magnificent. See note under Silcock 709.51
Carter, Deane G. See Foster, W. A. jt. auth.
Carter, Herbert Dyson. If you want to invent 608
Carter, Howard, and Mace, Arthur Cruttenden. Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen 913.32
Carter, Jesse Benedict. Religious life of ancient Rome. See note at head of class 292
Carter, John. Detective fiction
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p31-63 025.2
—ed. New paths in book collecting 025.2
Carter, John Franklin. The rectory family 92
Carter, Samuel. How to sail
In Leisure league little books no.26 790
Carter, William Giles Harding. Horses of the world 636.1
Carthage—History 939
Cartier, Jacques. See pages
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p13-23 973.2
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p203-26 973.1
Cartinhour, Gaines Thomson. Branch, group and chain banking 332.1
Cartography. See Map drawing; Maps
Cartoon history of our times. Low, D. 909.82
Cartoon history of the war. Raemaekers, L. 940.49
Cartoonists. See life of Young, A. H.
Cartoons. See Caricatures and cartoons
Cartwheel. Knight, V.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p245-59 812.08
Cartwright, Herbert Mills. Photogravure 777
Cartwright, Julia. See Ady, Mrs Julia Mary (Cartwright)
Cartwright, Morse Adams. Ten years of adult education 374
Cartwright, Peter. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p171-78 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p71-87 920
Caruso, Mrs Dorothy (Benjamin) and Goddard, Mrs Torrance (Benjamin) Wings of song; the story of Caruso 780.92
Caruso, Enrico 780.92; also pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p 1-9 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p303-09 784.9
In Marafioti, P. M. Caruso's method of voice production 784.9
Caruso and the art of singing. Fucito, S. and Beyer, B. J. See note under Caruso 780.92
Caruso's method of voice production. Marafioti, P. M. 784.9
Carver, Thomas Nixon. Principles of rural economics. See note at head of class 630.1
Carving (Art industries) See pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p262-95 709
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p111-33 709.52
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p96-107 709.51
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p303-20 740.9
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p33-64 709.73
Carving, Ivory. See Ivory carving
Cary, Alice, and Cary, Phoebe. Poetical works 811
Cary, Austin. Woodsman's manual 634.9
Cary, Elisabeth Luther. George Luks
In American artists series 759 Series
Cary, Mrs Katharine Thomas, and Merrell, Mrs Nellie Dryden. Arranging flowers throughout the year. See note at head of class 635.96
Cary, Phoebe. See Cary, A. jt. auth.
Casalis, Jeanne de. See De Casalis, Jeanne
Casals, Pablo. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p191-211 780.92
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p225-35 787
Casanova de Seingalt, Giacomo Girolamo. See pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p51-81 920
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p77-109 920
In Zweig, S. Master builders p549-649 920
Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa. See pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p439-82 973.1
Case, Anna. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p118-26 784.9
Case, Frank. Tales of a wayward inn: Algonquin 647.9
Case, Shirley Jackson, ed. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity 270
—Education in liberalism
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p107-28 230
—Evolution of early Christianity 270
—Highways of Christian doctrine 230
—Historicity of Jesus. See note under Case 232
—Jesus 232
—Jesus through the centuries 232
—Life of Jesus
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p26-41 270
—Revelation of John 228
—Social origins of Christianity. See note at head of class 270
—Social triumph of the ancient church. See note at head of class 270
—Task of the preacher
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p210-35 261
—See Makers of Christianity 920
Case for and against psychical belief. Murchison, C. A. ed. 133
Case of America. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p368-422 330.1
Casein 668; also pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1445-58 660
Casein and its industrial applications. Sutermeister, E. and Browne, F. L. See note at head of class 668

Casey, Robert Joseph. Easter island, home of the scornful gods 919.7
—Four faces of Siva 915.9
Cash in a kiss. Stewart, K.
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p254-64 808.8
Cash relief. Colcord, J. C. See note at head of class 361
Cashman, Robert. Business administration of a church 250
Cass, Lewis 92; also pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p95-109 920
Cassandra. Hord, P.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p411-28 812.08
Cassatt, Mary. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p183-89 759.1
Cassell's classified quotations. Benham, Sir W. G. comp. 808.8Q
Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms 444
Cassell's new French-English, English-French dictionary. See Heath's new French and English, French-English, English-French, dictionary 443
Cassel's new German and English dictionary. Breul, K. H. See note under Breul 433
Cassidy, Michael Ardagh, and Pratt, Helen Gay. Your experiment in living 136.7
Casson, Stanley. Progress of archaeology 913
—Sculpture of to-day 730
—Some modern sculptors 735
—XXth century sculptors 735
Castagno, Andrea del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p79-93 759.5
Caste. Robertson, T. W.
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p811-42 822.08
Caste and class in a southern town. Dollard, J. 309.1
Caste and outcast. Mukerji, D. G. 92
Caste and race in India. Ghurye, G. S. See note at head of class 915.4
Caste customs, Indian. O'Malley, L. S. S. See note at head of class 915.4
Castelló, Julio Martinez. Theory and practice of fencing 796.8
Casteret, Norbert. Ten years under the earth 551.4
Castiglione, Baldassare, conte. See pages
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p211-482 920
Castilian days. Hay, J. 914.6
Castillo, Bernal Diaz del. See Diaz del Castillo, Bernal
Castillo, Carlos. See Sparkman, C. F. jt. auth.
Casting. See Founding; Plaster casts
Casting tackle and methods. Smith, O. W. 799.1
Castle, William Ernest. Genetics and eugenics. See note at head of class 575.1
Castle, William Richards. Hawaii past and present 919.69
Castle of contentment. Nislev, G. 839.8
Castlehaven, James Touchet, 3d earl of. See
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p60-66 757
Castles. See pages
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p194-207 914.2
France 914.4
Casts, Plaster. See Plaster casts
Casual wanderings in Ecuador. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.6
Casualty insurance. See Insurance, Casualty
Casualty insurance. Kulp, C. A. 368
Casualty insurance principles. Michelbacher, G. F. See note at head of class 368
Caswell, Hollis Leland, and Campbell, Doak Sheridan. Curriculum development 375
Caswell, John Edgar. Soccer for junior and senior high schools 796.33
Cat. See Cats
Cat and the moon. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p459-72 822
Cat Cay. See pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p179-90 917.29
Catalog rules 025.3
Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook. American library association 025.3
Cataloging 025.3; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v4 p65-118 025
cooperative. See pages
In Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan 025.6
Catalogs
booksellers
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p75-104 92
In Newton, A. E. Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography p45-81 010
classified (Dewey decimal) See pages
In A.L.A. catalog 016
In 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
In Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
dictionary 025.3
library. See pages
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p315-31 808.5
library—Bibliography. See pages
In Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan p49-150 025.6
publishers' 015
Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States. United States. Superintendent of documents. See note under United States. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
Catalogue of selected color reproductions. Carnegie corporation of New York. See note at head of class 759
Catalogue of United States stamps. Scott publications, New York 383
Catalysis. See pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p161-72 540
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p312-45 660
The catastrophe. Kerenskii, A. F. 947.084
Catching up with housing. Aronovici, C. and McCalmont, E. 331.83
Catchings, Waddill. See Foster, W. T. jt. auth.
Caterers and catering 642; also pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p95-96 371.42
In Richards, L. and Treat, N. Quantity cookery 641.5
Catharine II, empress of Russia. Memoirs of Catherine the Great. See note under Catharine 92
Catharine II, empress of Russia (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p108-17 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p155-197 920
Cathedral. Parkhurst, H. H. 726
Cathedral cities of England and Wales. Wade, J. H. 914.2
Cathedrals 726; also pages
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p132-51 914.2
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p98-112 704
England 726; also pages
In Wade, J. H. Cathedral cities of England and Wales 914.2
France 726; also pages
In Dutton, R. Land of France p63-82 914.4
Italy 726
Wales 726; also pages
In Wade, J. H. Cathedral cities of England and Wales 914.2
Cathedrals and churches of Italy. Bumpus, T. F. 726
Cathedrals of England. Batsford, H. and Fry, C.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series

Cathedrals of England and Wales. Bumpus, T. F. 726
Cathedrals of France. Bumpus, T. F. See note at head of class 726
Cathedrals of France. Henderson, H. W. 914.4
Cathedrals of Great Britain. Ditchfield, P. H. See note at head of class 726
Cathedrals of Spain. Gade, J. A. See note at head of class 726
Cather, Willa Sibert. Death comes for the archbishop (criticism) See pages
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p335-57 820.4
—Not under forty 814
Cather, Willa Sibert (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p162-77 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p52-63 810.9
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p255-67 823.09
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p389-404 813.09
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p58-71 813.09
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p683-97 813.09
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p261-82 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p32-48 804
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p281-93 813.09
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p139-60 810.4
Catherine de' Medici and the lost revolution. Roeder, R. See note under Catherine de Médicis 92
Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p180-88 920
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p285-352 940.2
Catherine Howard, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p335-89 920
Catherine of Aragon, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p50-58 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p97-175 920
Catherine, of Braganza, queen consort of Charles II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4, p351-510 920
Catherine of Siena, Saint 92; also pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p71-100 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p64-81 920
Catherine, of Valois, queen consort of Henry V. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p497-533 920
Catherine Parr, queen consort of Henry III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p390-473 920
Catherine the Great. Anthony, K. S. 92
Cathleen ni Houlihan. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p73-88 822
Cathode ray tubes. See pages
In Maloff, I. G. and Epstein, D. W. Electron optics in television p163-292 535
Catholic anthology. Walsh, T. ed. 808.81
Catholic authors. See Catholic literature
Catholic church. Manual of prayers for the use of the laity 264
Catholic church. Pope. Four great encyclicals. See note at head of class 262.8
—See Carlen, M. C. sister, comp. Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1874-1937) 262.8
Catholic church 282; also pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p65-85 282
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p357-430 290
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p137-71 204
In Sedgwick, H. D. Italy in the thirteenth century 945
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p118-33 901
See also life of Newman, J. H.
apologetic works. See pages
In Furfey, P. H. Fire on the earth 261
biography. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics 920
dictionaries 282
directories 282
doctrinal and controversial works 282; also pages
In Brown, W. A. The church, Catholic and Protestant p125-207 280
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p85-138 201
education. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p239-55 282
foreign relations. See pages
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p267-330 271
history 282
hymns 245
infallibility. See pages
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p169-205 204
liberal. See Liberal Catholic church
missions 266
periodicals. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p177-91 282
prayer books and devotions 264
Catholic church in action. Williams, M. and Kernan, J. 282
Catholic church in England. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p89-122 282
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p20-44, 119-206 942
Catholic church in South America. See pages
In Mackay, J. A. Other Spanish Christ 278
In Ryan, E. Church in the South American republics 278
Catholic church in Spain. See pages
In Mackay, J. A. Other Spanish Christ 278
Catholic church in the United States. See pages
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p48-58 283
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p528-42 917.3
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits 271
Catholic crisis. Seldes, G. 282
Catholic encyclopedia 282
Catholic faith. More, P. E. 204
Catholic literary revival. Alexander, C. 809
Catholic literature 808.8; also pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival 809
In Kilmer, J. ed. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
In Leslie, S. comp. Anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
history and criticism 809
Catholic mission history. Schmidlin, J. 266
Catholic poets, Anthology of. Leslie, S. comp. 821.08
Catholic poets, Joyce Kilmer's anthology of. Kilmer, J. ed. 821.08
Catholic preachers of to-day 252
Catholic students, Library handbook for. O'Rourke, W. T. See note at the head of class 020.7
Catholicism and democracy. Ryan, J. A.
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p172-86 204
Catholicism and the American mind. Garrison, W. E. See note at head of class 282
Catiline, Lucius Sergius. See pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p257-80 920
Catlin, George Edward Gordon. Story of the political philosophers 320.9

Cato, Marcus Porcius, Censorius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p242-56 **920**
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p204-33 **920**
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p543-68 **920**
Cato. Addison, J.
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p419-50 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p543-76 **822.08**
Cats **636.8**
Cat's company. Joseph, M. See note at head of class **636.8**
Cats for pleasure and profit. Simpson, F. See note at head of class **636.8**
Catskill mountains **917.47**
Cattell, James McKeen, ed. Leaders in education. See note at head of class **920D**
—Psychology in retrospect and prospect
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p329-59 **150**
—and Cattell, Jaques, eds. American men of science. See note at head of class **920D**
Cattell, James McKeen (as subject) See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p223-37 **920**
Cattell, Jaques. See Cattell, J. M. jt. ed.
Cattle **636.2**; also pages
In Burt, M. S. Powder river **978.7**
In Eckles, C. H. Dairy cattle and milk production **637**
In Webb, W. P. Great plains p205-69 **978**
Cattle. Raine, W. M. and Barnes, W. C. **917.8**
Cattle of the world. Sanders, A. H. **636.2**
Catullus, C. Valerius. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris **874**
Catullus, C. Valerius (as subject) **874**; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p127-49 **870.9**
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p408-74 **871.09**
Catullus and his influence. Harrington, K. P. **874**
Catullus and Horace. Frank, T. **874**
Caucasic race. See pages
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d ser p209-30 **204**
Cauchy, Augustin Louis. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p270-93 **920**
Caudwell, Irene. Damien of Molokai, 1840-1889. See note under Damien **92**
Caughey, Robert Andrew. Reinforced concrete. See note at head of class **693.5**
Caulaincourt, Armand Augustin Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence. No peace with Napoleon! **92**
—With Napoleon in Russia **92**
Cauliflower. See note at head of class **635**
Cauliflower and broccoli culture. Bouquet, A. G. B. See note at head of class **635**
Causation. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p123-31 **104**
In Kant, I. Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason **193**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p180-208 **104**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p345-68 **504**
Cause and cure of colds. Sadler, W. A. See note at head of class **616.2**
Causeries du lundi. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. **844**
Causes and character of the American revolution. Egerton, H. E. See note at head of class **973.3**
Causes and cures of unemployment. Beveridge, Sir W. H. **331.13**
Causes of economic fluctuations. King, W. I. See note at head of class **330.9**
Causes of evolution. Haldane, J. B. S. **575**
Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861. Chadwick, F. E. **973.7**
Causes of the War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. **973.3**
Cautley, Mrs Marjorie (Sewell) Garden design. See note at head of class **712**
Cavalcade. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p113-80 **822**
Cavalcade of America. Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. **920**
Cavalcanti, Guido. Poems
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems p396-425 **821**
Cavanaugh, Eleanor S. See Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada **026**
Cave dwellers. See pages
In Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the old stone age p92-124 **571**
Cave of Salamanca; tr. by Jagendorf. Cervantes Saavedra, M. de
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p88-95 **808.82**
Caven, Robert Martin. Gas and gases. See note at head of class **665**
Cavendish, Henry. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p179-87 **920**
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p177-86 **540.9**
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p73-92 **920**
Cavendish, Thomas. See pages
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation p181-257 **910**
Cavendish, William, marquis of. See Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of
Cavendish-Bentinck, William Henry. See Portland, William Henry Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of
Caves **551.4**
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di **92**; also pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p83-139 **945**
Caxton, William. See pages
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making p56-69 **420.9**
Cayley, Arthur. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p378-405 **920**
Cayley, Neville William. What bird is that? See note at head of class **598.2**
Caylus, Marie Marguerite (le Valois de Vilette de Murcay) comtesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p315-41 **920**
Cayman islands. See pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p47-61 **910**
Cayton, Horace R. and Mitchell, George Sinclair. Black workers and the new unions **326**
Cazamian, Louis François. Development of English humour **827.09**
See also Legouis, E. H. jt. auth.
Cecil, sister. See Marzolf, Marie Cecilia, sister
Cecil, David. See Cecil, Lord Edward Christian David
Cecil, Edgar Algernon Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, viscount. See pages
In Men of turmoil p163-73 **920**
Cecil, Lord Edward Christian David. Early Victorian novelists **823.09**
—Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper **92**
—Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb **92**
See also Williams, C. jt. ed.
Cecilia, sister. See Marzolf, Marie Cecilia, sister
Celebes Island—Description and travel. See pages
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea p163-210 **919.1**
Cell in development and inheritance. Wilson, E. B. See note at head of class **576**
Cell 202—Sing sing. Lawes, L. E. **364**
Cellini, Benvenuto. Life **735**
—Memoirs. See note under Cellini **735**
Cellini, Benvenuto (as subject) See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p160-68 **709**
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p320-51 **709.45**
Cello. See Violoncello

Cells 576; also pages
In Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. Microbiology applied to nursing p25-51 589.95
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p337-50 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p237-58 570
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p189-210 509
Cells, Electric. See Electric batteries
Cellulose. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p164-82 547
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p148-57 540
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers p490-509 677
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p348-80 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1301-19 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p107-28 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p364-71 540.9
Celtic folklore. See Folklore, Celtic
Celtic literature 891.6
Celtic mythology. See Mythology, Celtic
Cement 666.9; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p163-90 553
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p301-58, 513-20 620.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p185-95 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p287-327 691
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p240-49 620.1
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p160-70 660
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p548-64 553
In Rogers, A. ed Industrial chemistry v 1 p352-80 660
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p189-200 680
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p317-25 338.2
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p388-428 620.1
testing. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p330-58, 371-405 620.1
Cements, limes and plasters. Eckel, E. C. 666.9
Cemeteries. See pages
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p23-82 755
In Simonds, O. C. Landscape-gardening p290-309 710
Cenci. See Shelley, P. B.
Cendrars, Blaise. Sutter's gold 92
Censor marches on. Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. 323.4
Censorship 323.4; also pages
In Albig, J. W. Public opinion p234-68 301.15
In Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p108-97 301.15
In Young, E. J. Looking behind the censorships 909.82
Censorship and public library, with other papers. Bowerman, G. F. 020
Censorship of speech and the press, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T. comp. 323.4
Census of manufactures: 1929. United States. Bureau of the Census. See note at head of class 670
Census of religious bodies, 1936. U. S. Bureau of the census. See note under U.S. Bureau of the census 280
Centenary book of South American verse (1820-1925) Slater, F. C. ed. See note at head of class 821.08
Center, Stella Stewart, and Herzberg, Max John. Secretarial procedure. See note at at head of class 651.3
Center, Stella Stewart, and Persons, Gladys L. Teaching high-school students to read. See note at head of class 372.4
Central Africa. See Africa, Central
Central America. See pages
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p597-635 980
antiquities 913.72; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p169-85 913.7
description and travel 917.28; also pages
In Lamb, D. and Cleveland, J. Enchanted vagabonds 917.2
In Matschat, Mrs C. H. Seven grass huts 918
In Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride p201-60 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p741-50 380
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p284-302 972.8
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p880-914 917
foreign relations 972.8; also pages
In Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area p195-273 327.73
history. See pages
In Elliott, L. E. Central America 917.28
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p360-75 980
Indians. See Indians of Central America
politics 972.8
social conditions 917.28
Central Americans. Ruhl, A. B. 917.28
Central Asia. See Asia, Central
Central Asiatic expedition of the American museum of natural history. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man 915.17
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring p119-275 915.17
Central banks. Kisch, Sir C. H. and Elkin, W. A. 332.1
Central Italian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Central Pacific railroad. See pages
In Lewis, O. Big four 920
Central stations. Croft, T. W. 621.312
Centrifugal pumps. Cameron, J. W. 621.6
Centrifugal pumps. Daugherty, R. L. See note under Cameron 621.6
Century Bible. See Bible. New-century Bible
Century books of useful science
Luckiesh, M. Artificial light 628.9
Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry 660
Century collegiate handbook. Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. 808
Century cyclopedia of names 920D
Century dictionary and cyclopedia 423
Century earth science series
Daly, R. A. Architecture of the earth 551
Snider, L. C. Earth history 551
Van Cleef, E. Trade centers and trade routes 380
White, C. L. and Renner, G. T. Geography 910
Century furniture company, Grand Rapids. Furniture as interpreted by the Century furniture company 749
Century library of American antiques
Avery, C. L. Early American silver 739
Cornelius, C. O. Early American furniture 749
Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints 760
Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles 677
Sherman, F. F. Early American painting 759.1
Spargo, J. Early American pottery and china 738
Warwick, E. and Pitz, H. C. Early American costume 391
Century of children's books. Barry, F. V. 028.5
Century of parody and imitation. Jerrold, W. C. and Leonard, R. M. eds. 827
Century of population growth from the first census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900. United States. Bureau of the census 317.3

Century of progress. Beard, C. A. ed. 917.3
Century of progress series
Baker, R. H. Universe unfolding 523.8
Bell, E. T. Queen of the sciences 510
Cole, F. C. Long road from savagery to civilization 572
Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms 530.1
Fishbein, M. Frontiers of medicine 610.9
Newman, H. H. Evolution yesterday and today 575
Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization 338.2
Redman, L. V. and Mory, A. V. H. Romance of research 607
Sheard, C. Life-giving light 535
Woodworth, R. S. Adjustment and mastery 159
Century of the English novel. Weygandt, C. 823.09
Century of the renaissance. Batiffol, L. 944.02
Century political science series
Anderson, W. ed. Local government in Europe 352
Coker, F. W. Recent political thought 320.9
Fairlie, J. A. and Kneier, C. M. County government and administration 352
Fenwick, C. G. International law 341
Gettell, R. G. History of American political thought 320.9
Gettell, R. G. History of political thought 320.9
Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations 327.73
Potter, P. B. Introduction to the study of international organization 341
Quigley, H. S. Japanese government and politics 354.52
Reed, T. H. Municipal government in the United States 352
Salt, E. M. American parties and elections 329
Willoughby, W. F. Government of modern states 320
Century readings in American literature. Pattee, F. L. ed. 810.8
Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature. Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. 808.8
Century readings in English literature. Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A. and Young, K. eds. 820.8
Century vagabond travel books
Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world 915.6
Powell, E. A. In Barbary 916.1
Willard, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
Century vocabulary builder. Greever, G. and Bachelor, J. M. 428.3
Century vocational series
Bray, H. A. Textile fibers, yarn, and fabrics 677
Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics 631.3
Nichols, F. G. Commercial education in the high school 650.7
Young, C. L. Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches 698
Young, C. L. Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging 698
Ceramic data book. See note at head of class 666
Ceramic equipment and material catalogs. See Ceramic data book
Ceramic products cyclopedia. See Ceramic data book
Ceramics. See Pottery
Ceramics. Wilson, H. 666.4
Cereals. See Grain
Cereals as food. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p28-98 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p42-63 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p38-46 641
Ceremonies. See Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies
Certainty. See Belief and doubt; Probabilities
Certainty, Pathways to. Brown, W. A. 201
Certainty for a doubt. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p 1-102 862
Certainty of God. Gilkey, J. G. 231
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Cave of Salamanca; tr. by Jagendorf
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p88-95 808.82
—Don Quixote
In Madanaga, S. de. Don Quixote 863
—Don Quixote (criticism) See pages
In Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader p271-302 814
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p309-35 801
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters p63-105 809.3
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v6 p115-36 814
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p174-205 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p221-39 809
Cescinsky, Herbert. English furniture from Gothic to Sheraton 749
—Old English master clockmakers and their clocks, 1670-1820 681
—and Hunter, George Leland. English and American furniture 749
Cestre, Charles, comp. French books for American libraries. See note at head of class 840
The cestus of Aglaia. See Ruskin, J. Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia 824
Ceurer, Georges, baron. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p141-56 570
Cevennes mountains 914.49
Ceylon. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p481-91 915
description and travel 915.48; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p3-40 915
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p251-88 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p427-43 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p370-90 915
religion. See pages
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths p340-59 294
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage p116-43 294
Ceylon, Things seen in. Rettie, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Cézanne, Paul. Cézanne
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
Cézanne, Paul (as subject) 759.4; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p199-214 701
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p41-52 709
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p291-301 704
In Craven, T. Men of art p477-90 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p256-65 704
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p27-38 759.4
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p344-61 814
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p92-118 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p56-59, 114-16, 178-80 759.91
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p129-63 759.91
Chabrier, Alexis Emmanuel. See pages
In Cortot, A. French piano music p140-76 786.2
Chadourne, Marc. China 915.1
Chadwick, French Ensor. Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861 973.7
Chadwick, George Whitefield. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p49-55 785
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p325-30 780.9
Chadwick, James. See Rutherford, Sir E. jt. auth.
Chadwick, Lewis Charles. See Laurie, A. jt. auth.
Chafee, Mrs Edith (Theall). Parliamentary law 328.1

Chafee, Zechariah. Liberty and law
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p82-114 320
Chaffers, William. Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate 739
—Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain. See note under Chaffers 738
—New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery & porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods 738
Chaffin, Lucien Gates. Song-writing and song-making 784
Chalkowskil, Petr Il'ich. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
Chain belting. See Belts and belting
Chain stores 658.8; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p161-81 308
Chain stores and legislation. Bloomfield, D. comp. 658.8
Chair caning 677; also pages
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork p111-47 684
Chairs. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p70-103 740.9
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture p189-264 749
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study p103-21 749
Chaliapin, Feodor Ivanovich. Man and mask. See note under Chaliapin 780.92
—Pages from my life 780.92
Chaliapin, Feodor Ivanovich (as subject). See pages
In Men of turmoil p193-200 920
Chalif, Louis Harvy. Chalif text book of dancing. See note at head of class 793.3
Chalk. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p191-98 553
Chalk circle; tr. by Van der Veer
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p227-58 808.82
Chalk talk, How to. Tarbell, H. E. 741
Chalk-talks 741
Challenge of housing. Post, L. W. 331.83
Challenge of leisure. Pack, A. N. 331.84
Challenge to democracy. Burns, C. D. 321.8
Challenger society. Science of the sea 551.4
Chalmers, Helena. Art of make-up 792P
—Clothes, on and off the stage 391
—Modern acting 792P
Chalmers, James. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p113-25 920
Chalmers, Thomas. Expulsive power of a new affection
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p4-17 252
Châlons-sur-Marne, Battle of, 451. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p143-58 904
Chamber music 785; also pages
In Bachmann, A. A. Encyclopedia of the violin p288-311 787.1
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3 p128-57 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p122-44 780
In Erskine, J. ed. Musical companion p343-429 780
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation p261-79 780
In Mason, D. G. From song to symphony p154-81 780
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p148-78 780.92
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p253-65 780
Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present. Kilburn, N. 785
Chamber music in American schools. Hughes, C. W. See note at head of class 785
Chamber music of Brahms. Mason, D. G. 785
Chamber of commerce of the U.S.A. Committee on continuity of business and employment. Planning proposals
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p196-264 330.973
Chamberlain, Sir Austen. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p206-08 920
Chamberlain, Charles Joseph. Elements of plant science 580
Chamberlain, Duane G. See Willoughby, G. A. jt. auth.
Chamberlain, John. American stakes 330.973
Chamberlain, John Rensselaer. Farewell to reform 973.9
Chamberlain, Joseph. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p47-59 920
Chamberlain, Leo Martin. Teacher and organization 371.2
Chamberlain, Neville. See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p24-56 920
Chamberlain, Rudolph Wilson. There is no truce; life of Thomas Mott Osborne 92
Chamberlain, Samuel. Beyond New England thresholds 728
—Cape Cod in the sun. See note under Chamberlain 728
—New England doorways. See note at head of class 729
—Open house in New England 728
—Small house in the sun. See note under Chamberlain 728
Chamberlain, Thomas Chrowder. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p342-49 509
Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton. Balearics and their peoples 914.67
Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas. Origin and early stages of the earth
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p31-55 504
—Origin and history of the earth
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p48-98 500
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin D. College text-book of geology. See note at head of class 550
—Introductory geology. See note at head of class 550
Chamberlin, William Henry. Collectivism 335
—Confessions of an individualist 92
—Japan over Asia 952
—My Russian education
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p205-40 920
—Russian revolution, 1917-1921 947.084
—Russia's iron age 914.7
—Soviet Russia 914.7
Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever. English folkplay. See note at head of class 822.09
—Mediaeval stage 809.2
—Short life of Shakespeare 822.3
—William Shakespeare. See note under Chambers 822.3
Chambers, Francis Taylor. See Strecker, E. A. jt. auth.
Chambers, Frank Pentland. War behind the war, 1914-1918 940.3
Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Molony) Guide to laundry-work 648
—Table etiquette, menus and much besides. See note at head of class 642
Chambers, Merritt Madison. See Menefee, L. A. jt. auth.
Chambers, Raymond Wilson. Beowulf. See note under Beowulf 829
Chambers, Robert, ed. Book of days 394
—See Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature 820.3
Chambers, Robert William. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p55-72 920
Chambers of commerce. See Boards of trade
Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature 820.3
Chambly river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec

Chamisso, Adelbert von. Peter Schlemihl (criticism) See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p60-65 804
Champaigne, Philippe de. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p694-99 759
Champion, Paul V. Birdhouses 598.2
Champion, Selwyn Gurney, comp. Racial proverbs 398.9
Champion, William Matthew, ed. Medical information for social workers 616
Champlain, Samuel de 92; also pages
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p39-92 973.2
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p102-21 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p273-95 920
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p241-464 973.1
Champlin, John Denison, and Perkins, Charles Callahan, eds. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings 750.3
Chan, Shiu Wong. Chinese cook book 641.5
Chance. See pages
In Levinson, H. C. Your chance to win p3-200 519
Chancellor, Edwin Beresford. London of Charles Dickens 914.21
—London of Thackeray 914.21
Chancellor, John Miller. Day to day practice
In Helping the reader toward self-education p3-29 028
—ed. Helping adults to learn 374
—How to judge readability
In Helping the reader toward self-education p73-107 028
Chancellor, Richard. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p 1-36 915
Chandler, Albert Benjamin. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p175-91 920
Chandler, Frank Wadleigh. Aspects of modern drama 809.2
—Modern continental playwrights. See note under Chandler 809.2
—and Cordell, Richard Albert, eds. Twentieth century plays 808.82
Chandler, Joseph Everett. Colonial house. See note at head of class 728
Chanel, Gabrielle. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p226-36 920
Chaney, Margaret Stella, and Ahlborn, Margaret. Nutrition 613.2
Chang Tso-lin. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p200-34 920
Changeling. See Middleton, T. and Rowley, W.
Changing curriculum. Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study 375
Changing elementary school. Brueckner, L. J. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Changing family. Fiske, G. W. See note at head of class 173
Changing New York. Writers' program. See note under Writers' program 917.471
Changing opera. Bekker, P. See note at head of class 782
Changing psychology in social case work. Robinson, V. P. 361
Changing the skyline; an autobiography. Starrett, P. 92
Changing West. White, W. A. 330.973
Changing world in plays and theatre. Block, Mrs A. C. 808.2
Changing world of the ice age. Daly, R. A. 551.7
Chanler, Mrs Margaret (Terry) Roman spring 92
Channel islands, Things seen in the. Holland, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Channels of English literature
Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry 821.09
Dunn, W. H. English biography 920A
Rhys, E. Lyric poetry 821.09
Saintsbury, G. E. B. English novel 823.09
Schelling, F. E. English drama 822.09
Walker, H. English essay and essayists 824.09
Walker, H. English satire and satirists 827.09
Channing, Edward. History of the United States 973
—Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 973.4
—Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973 Bibl.
Channing, William Ellery. Spiritual freedom
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p22-41 252
Channing, William Ellery (as subject). See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p89-110 810.9
In Makers of Christianity v3 p279-88 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p328-38 810.9
Chanson de Roland. Song of Roland 841; also pages
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p84-101 808.81
Chanson de Roland (as subject) See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p13-31 726
Chansons de geste. See pages
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p287-317 809
Chant (Plain, Gregorian, etc.) See pages
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p14-25 780.9
Chantecler. Rostand, E. 842
Chanties. See Sea songs
Chaos in Asia. Abend, H. 951
Chapin, Albert Franklin. Credit and collection principles and practice 658.88
Chapin, Harold. Philosopher of Butterbiggens
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p 1-13 822.08
Chapman, Charles Edward. Colonial Hispanic America 980
—History of California. See note at head of class 979.4
—History of Spain 946
—History of the Cuban republic 972.91
—Republican Hispanic America. See note under Chapman 980
Chapman, Charles Frederic. See Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Chapman, Frank Michler. Autobiography of a bird lover 92
—Bird-life 598.2
—Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. See note under Chapman 598.2
—Handbook of birds of eastern North America 598.2
--Life in an air castle 591.9
—My tropical air castle 591.9
—Our winter birds. See note under Chapman 598.2
—What bird is that? 598.2
Chapman, Frank Miller, and Henle, Paul. Fundamentals of logic. See note at head of class 160
Chapman, Frederick Spencer. Lhasa 915.15
—Northern lights. See note at head of class 919.8
Chapman, George. Bussy D'Ambois
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p185-213 822.08
—George Chapman 822
--Jonson, Ben and Marston, John. Eastward hoe
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p419-500 822.08
Chapman, George (as subject) See pages
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 814
Chapman, Herman Haupt. Forest management 634.9
Chapman, John Jay. John Jay Chapman and his letters 92
—William Lloyd Garrison 92
Chapman, John Jay (as subject) See pages
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p165-209 804
Chapman, John Martin. See Willis, H. P. jt. auth.

Chapman, Lawrence Boylston. See Rossell, H. E. jt. auth.
Chapman, Mrs Lucie Wilson. See Chapman, W. jt. auth.
Chapman, Olive Murray. Across Iceland, the land of frost and fire 914.91
Chapman, Paul Wilbur. See Getman, A. K. jt. auth.
Chapman, Wendell, and Chapman, Mrs Lucie Wilson. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
Chapot, Victor. Roman world 937
Chapple, Harry John Barton. Popular television 621.388
Chapters in Norwegian literature. Grøndahl, I. C. and Raknes, O. See note at head of class 839.8
Character 137; also 170; also pages
In Pendry, E. R. and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth 369.4
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p113-21 308
In White, W. Psychology of making life interesting 150
Character, Camping and. Dimock, H. S. and Hendry, C. E. 796.54
Character & opinion in the United States. Santayana, G. 917.3
Character dances for school programs. Kozman, H. C. See note at head of class 793.3
Character education 377; also pages
In Bagley, W. C. Education, crime, and social progress p15-40 370.9
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p490-551 371
In Coe, G. A. Educating for citizenship p17-37 379
In Dimock, H. S. and Hendry, C. E. Camping and character 796.54
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight p229-43 372
In Monroe, M. and others. Remedial reading 372.4
In Pendry, E. R. and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth 369.4
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education p330-53 370.15
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl Education and the good life p87-238 370.1
Character education in a democracy. Slavson, S. R. 377
Character in human relations. Hartshorne, H. 377
Character of races. Huntington, E. See note at head of class 572
Character tests 137
Character through creative experience. Bower, W. C. 377
Characteristics, National. See National characteristics
Characteristics of French art. Fry, R. E. 759.4
Characteristics of women. See Jameson, Mrs. A. B. M. Shakespeare's heroines 822.3
Characters and characteristics 150
Characters and events. Dewey, J. 304
Characters and events of Roman history, from Caesar to Nero. Ferrero, G. 937
Characters of Shakespeare's plays. Hazlitt, W. 822.3
Charcot, Jean Martin. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p94-113 920
Chardenal, C. A. New Chardenal. See note under Chardenal 445
—New phonetic Chardenal 445
Chardin, Jean Baptiste Siméon. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p153-61 704
Charitable institutions. See Almhouses and workhouses; Charities
Charities 360; also 361; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p898-943 309.1
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency 362
In Hodges, H. G. City management p383-411 352
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families p320-73 339
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p102-43 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p620-33 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p436-55 353
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1168-273 309.1
medical 361; also 362; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive 649
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p560-64 371.42
Charity laws and legislation. See pages
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p149-81 361
In Millspaugh, A. C. Public welfare organization 361
Charity organization 361; also pages
In Colcord, J. C. Your community 309.1
In Williamson, M. A. Social worker in child care and protection 362.7
Charlatan, Power of the. Francesco, G. de 133
Charlemagne 92; also pages
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology p647-872 291
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p129-51 398.2
Charles, duke of Burgundy 92
Charles I, emperor of Austria 92
Charles V, emperor of the Holy Roman empire 92
Charles I, king of Great Britain 92
Charles II, king of Great Britain 92; also pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p59-89 910
Charles VIII, king of France
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p150-68 940.2
Charles XII, king of Sweden 92; also pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p205-32 920
Charles d' Orléans. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p204-50 824
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p121-68 910
Charles the Bold. See Charles, duke of Burgundy
Charles, Garfield, comp. See United States. Treaties, etc. Treaties, conventions international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers
Charles, Robert Henry. Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments 229
Charles the Second. Payne, J. H. and Irving, W.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p141-64 812.08
Charleston, South Carolina
description 917.57
history 975.7; also pages
In Stevens, W. O. Charleston, historic city of gardens 917.57
Charleston, historic and romantic. Leiding, Mrs H. K. See note under Ravenel 975.7
Charleston, historic city of gardens. Stevens, W. O. 917.57
Charleston, the place and the people. Ravenel, H. H. R. 975.7
Charlot, Jean. Art from the Mayans to Disney 709.72
See also Morris, E. H. jt. auth.
Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico. See life of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico 92
Charlton, Demetrius Edward Alexis. Art of packaging. See note at head of class 658.7
Charm of Ireland. Gwynn, S. L. 914.15
Charnley, Mitchell Vaughn, ed. Secrets of baseball 796.357
—and Converse, Blair. Magazine writing and editing. See note at head of class 029
Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron. Abraham Lincoln 92

Charpentier, Gustave. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p57-59 785
Chart of plenty. Loeb, H. and others. See note at head of class 330.973
Charter for progressive education. Dix, L. 370.1
Charter for the social sciences in the schools. Beard, C. A. See note under American historical association 307
Charteris, Sir Evan Edward. John Sargent 759.1
—Life and letters of Sir Edmund Gosse. See note under Gosse 92
Charters, Mrs Jessie Blount (Allen) Young adults and the church 268
Charters, Werrett Wallace. Teaching of ideals 377
Charters. See pages
In MacDonald, W. ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926 973
Chartists, Age of the. Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 331
Chartography. See Map drawing; Maps
Chartres, France. Notre Dame (Cathedral) See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p61-195 726
Chase, Mrs Agnes. First book of grasses 584
Chase, Carl Trueblood. Frontiers of science. See note at head of class 509
Chase, Eugene Parker. English government and politics
In Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe p 1-260 342.4
Chase, George Henry, and Post, Chandler Rathfon. History of sculpture 730.9
Chase, Herbert. Die castings 621.9
Chase, Joseph Cummings. Creative design 745, alphabet 1
Chase, Mary Ellen. Goodly fellowship 92
—Goodly heritage 92
—This England 914.2
—and Del Plaine, Mrs Frances Kelley. Art of narration. See note at head of class 808
Chase, Salmon Portland 92; also pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p247-92 920
Chase, Sara E. See Hosic, J. F. jt. auth.
Chase, Stuart. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p45-61 190
—Economy of abundance 330.973
—Good and evil of industrialism
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p31-39 304
—Government in business 380.16
—Men and machines 338.4
—Nemesis of American business, and other essays. See note under Chase 330.973
—A new deal. See note under Chase 330.973
—Play
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p332-53 901
—Rich land, poor land 333
—Tragedy of waste 339
—Two-hour war
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p300-06 820.8
—Tyranny of words 412
—and Schlink, Frederick John. Your money's worth 338
—and Tyler, Marian. Mexico 917.2
—and Tyler, Marian. New western front 330.973
Chase, Stuart (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p25-47 917.3
Chase, Wayland Johnson. See Clapp, F. L. jt. auth.
Chase, William Merritt 759.1; also pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p327-54 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p307-14 759.1
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p31-42 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p185-215 759.1
Chaste maid in Cheapside. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v 1 p169-257 822
Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de 92; also pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v 1 p7-14, 29-42, v3 p78-86, 135-66 809
Chateaux. See Castles
Châteaux, Lure of French. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.4
Chateaux country, Things seen in the. Richardson, L.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Chatfield, Charles Hugh; Taylor, Charles Fayette, and Ober, Shatswell. Airplane and its engine 629.13
Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of. See Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham
Chats on copper and brass. Burgess, F. W. 739
Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. Hayden, A. 749
Chats on feature writing. See Harrington, H. F. and Watson, E. S. Modern feature writing 029
Chats on Japanese prints. Ficke, A. D. 761
Chats on old clocks. Hayden, A. See note under Nutting 681
Chats on old coins. Burgess, F. W. 737
Chats on old copper and brass. See Burgess, F. W. Chats on copper and brass 739
Chats on old Sheffield plate. Hayden, A. See note at head of class 739
Chats on old silver. Hayden, A. See note at head of class 739
Chats on science. Slosson, E. E. See note at head of class 504
Chatterton, Edward Keble. Captain John Smith 92
—Romance of the ship. See note at head of class 387
—Sailing ships and their story 387
—Whalers and whaling 639
Chatterton. Jones, H. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p17-37 822.08
Chattopadhyaya, Harindranath. See pages
In Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath p122-36 891.4
Chaucer, Geoffrey. Canterbury tales 821
—Complete works. See note under Chaucer 821
—Cock and the fox
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p564-81 821
—Flower and the leaf
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p581-94 821
—Modern reader's Chaucer; complete poetical works 821
—Palamon and Arcite
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p512-63 821
—Student's Chaucer 821
—Wife of Bath her tale
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p594-605 821
—Works 821
Chaucer, Geoffrey (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p127-36 809.1
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p83-98 820.9
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p24-77 821.09
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p31-51 821.09
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v 1 p267-343 820.9
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v3 p291-366 814
In Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation p75-118 820.4
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p33-59 821.09
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 2d ser. p206-45 820.4
In Raleigh, Sir W. A. On writing and writers p103-19 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p240-49 809
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p3-26 820.4
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p 1-15 823.09
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p13-38 820.4
Chaucer and his poetry. Kittredge, G. L. 92

Chausson, Ernest. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p61-64 785
Chautauquas 374
Chavannes, Pierre Cécile Puvis de. See Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre Cécile
Chaytor, Henry John. Troubadours 849
Check-list of the birds of Missouri. Bennitt, R. See note at head of class 598.2
Checkers 794; also pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle p525-38 795
Cheese 637
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. Cherry orchard; tr. by J. Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
—Cherry orchard; tr. by C. C. Daniels and G. R. Noyes
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p691-737 891.72
—Cherry orchard; tr. by Constance Garnett
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p409-66 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p709-43 808.82
—Ivanoff; tr. by M. Fell
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
—Marriage proposal
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p169-84 808.82
—Plays 891.72
—Sea gull. See note under Chekhov 891.72
—Three sisters; tr. by J. Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
—Uncle Vanya; tr. by J. Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p348-403 809.3
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p508-20 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p234-47 891.73
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p122-37 804
Cheley, Frank Hobart, and Fagans, Philip Dunn. Camper's guide 796.54
Chemical analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic: and subdivision Analysis under special subjects, e.g. Water—Analysis
Chemical analysis of foods and food products. Jacobs, M. B. See note at head of class 543
Chemical arithmetic. Arenson, S. B. See note at head of class 540
Chemical calculations. Long, J. S. and Anderson, H. V. 540
Chemical coloring of metals and allied processes. Field, S. and Bonney, S. R. See note at head of class 671
Chemical dictionary. Hackh, I. W. D. 540.3
Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. Tilden, Sir W. A. 540.9
Chemical economics. Haynes, W. 661
Chemical elements 546; also pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p24-30, 101-07 540
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p206-37 660
Chemical encyclopaedia. Kingzett, C. T. See note at head of class 540.3
Chemical engineering 660; also pages
In Sherwood, T. K. and Reed, C. E. Applied mathematics in chemical engineering 517
apparatus and supplies
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p676-756 660
Chemical engineers' handbook. Perry, J. H. and Calcott, W. S. eds. 660
Chemical formulary. Bennett, H. ed. 660
Chemical gardening for the amateur. Connors, C. H. and Tiedjens, V. A. 631.5
Chemical industries. See Chemistry, Technical
Chemical industries. Economics of. Hempel, E. H. 338.4
Chemical laboratories. See pages
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p19-83 540.9
Chemical methods for the analysis of metallurgical products. Scott, W. W. 543
Chemical notation. See Chemistry—Notation
Chemical pioneers. Haynes, W. 920
Chemical publications, their nature and use. Mellon, M. G. See note at head of class 540
Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics 541.9
Chemical synonyms and trade names. Gardner, W. See note at head of class 540.3
Chemical technology. See Chemistry, Technical
Chemical technology and analysis of oils, fats and waxes. Lewkowitsch, J. I. See note at head of class 665
Chemical warfare 623.4
Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 661; also 338.4; also pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p324-36 380
Chemicals of commerce. Snell, F. D. and Snell, C. T. 661
Chemistry 540; also pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p84-92 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p513-19 371.42
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p145-84 500
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p241-63 509
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p187-92 371.42
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p575-676 500
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p146-90 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p117-60 504
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p139-43 371.42
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p711-39 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p199-212 504
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p72-93 608
agricultural. See Agricultural chemistry
analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
analytic 543 also 544; 545
animal. See Physiological chemistry
bibliography 540
biological. See Biological chemistry
botanical. See Botanical chemistry
dairy. See Agricultural chemistry
dictionaries 540.3
history 540.9; also pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time 920
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p55-58, 165-87, 377-416 509
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p11-23 540
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles 920
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p143-77 509
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p410-17 509
industrial. See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical
inorganic 546; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p307-52 500
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology 661
In Prescott, A. B. and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
medical and pharmaceutical 615; also pages
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p253-92 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p99-109 660
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p420-35 540
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p212-20 540
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p34-67 660

Chemistry—*Continued*
metallurgic. See pages
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p329-45 540
mineralogical. See Mineralogical chemistry
notation. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p46-55 540
organic 547; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p353-98 500
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p360-81 540
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p624-76 500
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p423-81 540.9
organic—Synthesis. See pages
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p363-90 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p163-74 660
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p145-55, 159-84 500
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p131-47 500
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p301-23 660
pathological. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
pharmaceutical. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
photographic. See Photographic chemistry
physical and theoretical 541; also pages
In Darrow, K. K. Renaissance of physics 530
In Evans, R. C. Introduction to crystal chemistry 548
physiological. See Physiological chemistry
synthetic. See Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis
tables, etc. 541.9
technical 660; also pages
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology 661
In Findlay, A. Spirit of chemistry 540
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p436-47 540
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p266-88 509
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p154-67 509
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers 920
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p345-437 500
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube 540
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p17-42 608
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials 620.1
In Scott, W. W. ed. Standard methods of chemical analysis 543
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p80-97 500
In Snell, F. D. and Snell, C. T. Chemicals of commerce 661
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p741-60 500
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p239-420 540.9
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p130-81 670
In Zimmerman, E. W. World resources and industries p742-61 380
technical—History 660.9
technical—Tables, etc. 660
Chemistry and civilization. Cushman, A. S. See note at head of class 540.9
Chemistry and cookery. Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. 540
Chemistry and technology of paints. Toch, M. 667.6
Chemistry at work. McPherson, W., Henderson, W. E. and Fowler, G. W. See note at head of class 540
Chemistry for today. See McPherson, W., Henderson, W. E. and Fowler, G. W. Chemistry at work
Chemistry in medicine. Stieglitz, J. O. ed. 615
Chemistry in the world's work. Howe, H. E. See note under Howe 660
Chemistry of engineering materials. Leighou, R. B. 620.1
Chemistry of familiar things. Sadtler, S. S. 660
Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. 543
Chemistry of laundry materials. Jackman, D. N. 648
Chemistry of leather manufacture. Wilson, J. A. See note at head of class 675
Chemistry of organic compounds. Conant, J. B. 547
Chemistry of pulp and paper making. Sutermeister, E. 676
Chemists 540.9; also 920; also pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers 920
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry 540.9
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements 546
Chemurgy 660
Ch'en, Shih-hsiang. See Acton, H. M. M. jt. tr.
Cheney, Mrs Ednah Dow (Littlehale) ed. Louisa May Alcott 92
Cheney, Edward Gheen. What tree is that? 582
Cheney, Mrs Martha (Candler) Modern art in America 709.73
See also Cheney, S. W. jt. auth.
Cheney, Sheldon Warren. Art theatre 792
—Expressionism in art 759.91
—New world architecture 724
—Primer of modern art 709
—The theatre 792
—World history of art 709
—and Cheney, Mrs Martha (Candler) Art and the machine 745, alphabet 1
Cheng Tcheng. Son of China 915.1
Chenoweth, Laurence Benjamin, and Machle, Willard. Industrial hygiene 613.6
Chenoweth, Laurence Benjamin, and Selkirk, Theodore King. School health problems 371.7
Chenoweth, Walter Winfred. Food preservation 641.4
—How to make candy 641.85
Cherokee Indians. See pages
In Bowman, Mrs E. S. Land of high horizons p154-202 917.68
Cherrie, George Kruck. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p61-68 910
Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet. Worst journey in the world 919.9
Cherry and its culture. Gardner, V. R. 634.2
Cherry orchard. See Chekhov, A. P.
Chesnut, Mrs Mary Boykin (Miller) Diary from Dixie 973.7
Chess 794; also pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p161-92 510
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle p492-524 795
Chess and checkers. Lasker, E. 794
Chess fundamentals. Capablanca, J. R. 794
Chess in an hour. Marshall, F. J.
In Leisure league little books, no. 31 790
Chess step by step. Marshall, F. J. and Macbeth, J. C. H. See note at head of class 794
Chessman, Lucy Evelyn. Everyday doings of insects 595.7
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of. Letters to his son 826
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser p196-227 814
In Sedgwick, H. D. In praise of gentlemen p124-34 170
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. As I was saying 824
—Autobiography 92
—Avowals and denials. See note under Chesterton 824
—Charles Dickens 92
—Chaucer. See note under Chaucer 92
—Collected poems 821
—Come to think of it. See note under Chesterton 824

Chesterton, Gilbert K.—*Continued*
—George Bernard Shaw 92
—Heretics 824
—The man who was Chesterton 828
—Robert Browning
In English men of letters 92 Series
—St Francis of Assisi 92
—St Thomas Aquinas 92
—Sidelights on new London and newer York. See note under Chesterton 824
—Victorian age in literature. See note at head of class 820.9
—Well and the shallows. See note under Chesterton 824
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith (as subject) 92; also pages
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p139-74 820.9
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p92-104 820.9
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p97-113 821.09
Chevalier, Sulpice Guillaume. See Gavarni, Paul
Chevalier Bayard. Shellabarger, S. 92
Chevalley, Abel, and Chevalley, Marguerite, comps. Concise Oxford French dictionary 443
Chevalley, Marguerite, comp. See Chevalley, A. jt. comp.
Chevers, Mrs Sarah. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p117-35 920
Chevrolet six car and truck. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Chew, Beverly. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p424-43 814
Chew, Samuel Claggett. Byron in England. See note under Byron 92
—Swinburne 92
—Thomas Hardy, poet & novelist. See note under Hardy 92
Cheyenne Indians 970.1
Cheyenne Indians, their history and ways of life. Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
Cheyney, Edward Potts. Dawn of a new era 940.1
—European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
—History of England 942.05
—Introduction to the industrial and social history of England 330.942
—comp. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources 942
—Short history of England 942
Chiang, Kai-shek 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p441-51 920
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p180-200 950
Chiang, Mme Mei-ling (Sung) General Chiang Kai-shek. See note at head of class 951
—This is our China 915.1
Chiang, Mme Mei-ling (Sung) (as subject) See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p94-111 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p353-64 920
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p201-08 950
In Spencer, C. Three sisters 920
Chiang, Yee. Chinese eye 759.95
Chicago 977.3
description 917.73; also pages
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, v2 p139-53 910
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p139-97 917.3
social conditions. See pages
In Addams, J. Twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
In Thrasher, F. M. The gang 364
World's Columbian exposition, 1893. See pages
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p195-213 720.973
Chicago. Art institute. See Kaltenbach, G. E. Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names 709.2
Chicago. Public library. See pages
In Smith, H. J. Chicago p292-302 917.73
Chicago. University. Publications in religious education. Handbooks of religion and ethics. See Handbooks of religion and ethics
—Studies in library science
Haygood, W. C. ed. Who uses the public library 027
Joeckel, C. B. ed. Current issues in library administration 025
Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
Thompson, J. W. Medieval library 027
Waples, D. Investigating library problems 021
Wilson, L. R. Geography of reading 027
Wilson, L. R., ed. Practice of book selection 025.2
Wilson, L. R. and Wight, E. A. County library service in the South 027.42
Chicago. University (as subject) See pages
In Smith, H. J. Chicago p271-80 917.73
Chicago. University. Conference on reading, 1939. Recent trends in reading 372.4
Chicago. University. Elementary school. See pages
In Dewey, J. School and society p111-27 372
Chicago. University. Graduate library school. See Joeckel, C. B. ed. Current issues in library administration 025
Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style 655.25
Chicago in seven days. Drury, J. See note at head of class 917.73
Chichen-Itzá, Mexico. See pages
In Thompson, E. H. People of the serpent p191-296 917.26
antiquities 913.72
Chickadee. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p129-46 822.08
Chickens. See Poultry
Chief British dramatists. Matthews, B. and Lieder, P. R. eds. 822.08
Chief contemporary dramatists. Dickinson, T H. ed. 808.82
Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare. Neilson, W. A. ed. 822.08
Chief European dramatists. Matthews, B. ed. 808.82
Chief ministers of England, 920-1720. Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. See note under Mersey 920
Chief modern poets of America. Sanders, G. D. and Nelson, J. H. eds. See note under Sanders and Nelson 821.08
Chief modern poets of England and America. Sanders, G. D. and Nelson, J. H. eds 821.08
Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas. Adams, J. Q. ed. 822.08
Chiera, E. They wrote on clay 913.35
Chih Pei Sha. Chinese first reader 495
Chikamatsu Monzaemon. Fair ladies at a game of poem-cards; tr. by Miyamora and Nichols
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p271-303 808.82
Child, Francis James, ed. English and Scottish popular ballads 821.08
Child, Francis James (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. As God made them p203-36 920
Child, Harold Hannyngton. Shakespeare in the theatre from the Restoration to the present time
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p325-46 822.3
Child, Robert. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p244-68 920
Child. Sherbon, Mrs F. B. See note at head of class 649
Child and his family. Bühler, Frau C. M. See note at head of class 136.7
Child and play. Rogers, J. E. 613.7
Child care and training. Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare 136.7
Child care today. Schick, B. and Rosenson, W. See note at head of class 649
Child-centered school. Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. 371.3
Child from one to six. See Arlitt, A. H. Child from one to twelve
Child from one to twelve. Arlitt, A. H. See note under Arlitt 136.7

Child guidance. Blanton, S. and Blanton, M. G. 136.7
Child labor 331.3; also pages
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p229-42 331
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p 1-23 330.973
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p295-349 362.7
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p231-57 330.973
Child psychology. See Child study
Child psychology. Curti, Mrs M. W. 136.7
Child psychology. Morgan, J. J. B. 136.7
Child study 136.7; also 372.2; also pages
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p3-32 150
In Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, Mrs M. M. Babies are human beings 649
In Bacmeister, Mrs R. W. Caring for the run-about child 649
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school 372.2
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p87-113 131
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p107-78 150
In Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Your child's music 780.7
In Goodenough, F. L. Anger in young children 157
In Lasker, B. Race attitudes in children 323.1
In Lee, P. R. and Kenworthy, M. E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
In Plant, J. S. Personality and the cultural pattern 137
In Pressey, S. L. Psychology and the new education 370.15
In Progressive education association. Creative expression 371.3
In Pruette, L. Parent and the happy child 173
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education 370.15
In Rogers, J. E. Child and play 613.7
In Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751
In Sherrill, L. J. Understanding children 268
In Symonds, P. M. Mental hygiene of the school child 370.15
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education p132-83 131
In Zachry, C. B. Personality adjustments of school children 371.9
bibliography. See pages
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six p157-71 136.7
Child study association of America. Music and the child. See note at head of class 780.7
—Our children 136.7
—Parents' questions 136.7
Child, the clinic and the court 364
Child training and parent education. Stebbing, Mrs L. R. and Hughes, C. S. See note at head of class 136.7
Child welfare. See Child labor; Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Charities, protection, etc.
A child went forth. Doyle, Mrs H. M. M. 92
Child workers in America. Lumpkin, K. D. and Douglas, Mrs D. S. W. 331.3
Childe, Vere Gordon. The dawn of European civilization. See note at head of class 940
—New light on the most ancient East 913
Childe Hassam. See Hassam, Childe
Childhood, boyhood and youth. Tolstoĭ, L. N. graf 92
Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago. Sedgwick, A. D. 914.41
Childhood of art. Spearing, H. G. 709
Children 136.7; also pages
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p206-18 309.1
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p72-91 917.3
abnormal and backward 371.9; also 136.7; also pages
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p237-50 371.7
In Culbert, J. F. Visiting teacher at work 371
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p327-46 301
In Healy, W. Reconstructing behavior in youth 362.7
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p266-87 370.15
In Kirk, S. A. Teaching reading to slow-learning children 372.4
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p107-28, 163-78 362.7
In Otto, H. J. Elementary school organization p479-517 372
In Symonds, P. M. Mental hygiene of the school child 370.15
In Washburne, C. W. Living philosophy of education p45-92 370.1
backward. See Children, Abnormal and backward
care and hygiene 649; also pages
In Blanton, S. and Blanton, M. G. Child guidance 136.7
In Blatz, W. E. and Bott, Mrs H. M. Parents and the pre-school child 136.7
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p640-70 301
In Child study association of America. Our children 136.7
In Child study association of America. Parents' questions 136.7
In Delano, J. A. American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick p143-70 610.7
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p79-93 371.42
In Gesell, A. L. Guidance of mental growth in infant and child 136.7
In Glover, K. and Dewey, E. Children of the new day 136.7
In Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome childhood p70-176 173
In Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
In Rand, W., Sweeny, M. E. and Vincent, E. L. Growth and development of the young child 136.7
In Ryan, W. C. Mental health through education 370.15
In Strang, R. M. Introduction to child study 136.7
In Turner, C. E. Principles of health education 371.7
In Turner, C. E., Morgan, N. J. and Collins, G. B. Home nursing and child care p234-62 610.7
In White house conference on child health and protection. Addresses and abstracts of committee reports 362.7
See also life of Baker, S. J.
care and hygiene—Bibliography. See pages
In Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training p309-19 136.7
charities, protection, etc. 362.7; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive 649
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p350-404 362
In Pendry, E. R. and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth 369.4
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p751-800 309.1
In Reeves, M. Training schools for delinquent girls 364
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A. and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work p123-41, 299-342 361
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p359-70 808.5
See also life of Lathrop, J. C.
costume 391
delinquent. See Juvenile delinquency
diseases. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p206-32 616
In Dennett, R. H. and Wilkes, E. T. Mothers' guide when sickness comes 649

Children—Diseases—*Continued*
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p73-104 362.7
education. See Education of children
employment. See Child labor
exceptional. See Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted
gifted 371.9; also pages
In Fuess, C. M. Creed of a schoolmaster p22-39 373
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p266-87 370.15
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p219-44 362.7
In Meyer, A. E. Development of education in the twentieth century p156-65 370.9
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children v 1 p231-90 136.7
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education p353-70 131
growth. See Growth
health. See Children—Care and hygiene
hospitals and asylums. See pages
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A. and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work p396-414 361
illegitimate. See Illegitimacy
language. See pages
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children v2 p341-70 136.7
management 136.7; also 173; also pages
In Addams, J. Spirit of youth and the city streets 362.7
In Anderson, H. H. Children in the family 649
In Bacmeister, Mrs R. W. Caring for the run-about child 649
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school 372.2
In Goodenough, F. L. Anger in young children p174-243 157
In Goodspeed, H. C. and Johnson, E. Care and guidance of children 649
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p95-131, 184-217 131
In Gruenberg, Mrs S. M. and Gruenberg, B. C. Parents, children, and money 339.4
In Hurlock, E. B. Modern ways with babies 649
In Jastrow, J. Keeping mentally fit p66-102 150
In Levy, J. and Munroe, R. Happy family p284-319 173.1
In Meek, L. H. Your child's development and guidance told in pictures 649
In Tisdall, F. F. Home care of the infant and child 649
nutrition. See pages
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p39-74, 84-98 371.7
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p353-69 641
psychology. See Child study
religious life. See pages
In Bro, Mrs M. H. When children ask 173
training. See Children—Management
Children, Building personality in. Myers, G. C. See note at head of class 137
Children, Manual on drawing and painting of. Doust, L. A. 743
Children as artists. See pages
In Pelikan, A. G. Art of the child 707
In Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751
Children as authors. See pages
In Abbe, P., Abbe, R. and Abbe, J. Around the world in eleven years 92
In De La Mare, W. J. Early one morning in the spring p409-545 136.7
In Mearns, H. Creative power p279-396 371.3
In Progressive education association. Creative expression p143-51, 161-77, 206-36 371.3
See also lives of Lin, Adet; Lin, Anor
Children at the crossroads. Benedict, A. E. 371.9
Children from seed to saplings. Reynolds, M. M. 136.7
Children in Germany. See pages
In Mann, E. School for barbarians 370.9
Children in Japan 915.2
Children in literature and art 743
Children in the family. Anderson, H. H. 649
Children in the nursery school. Johnson, H. M. 372.2
Children of the new day. Glover, K. and Dewey, E. 136.7
Children of the Rising Sun. Price, W. De M. 915.2
Children's almanac of books and holidays. Fish, H. D.
In Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. Junior book of authors 920D
Children's book on how to use books and libraries. Mott, C. and Baisden, L. B. 020.7
Children's books. See Children's literature
Children's books from foreign languages. American library association 028.5
Children's books of yesterday. James, P. See note at head of class 028.5
Children's catalog 028.5
Children's crusade. Schwob, M.
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p463-80 820.8
Children's diseases. See Children—diseases
Children's hour. Hellman, L.
In Best plays of 1934/35 p33-65 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p561-98 812.08
Children's libraries. See Libraries, Children's; School libraries
Children's library yearbook. American library association. See note at head of class 028.5
Children's literature 028.5; also pages
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school p309-36 372.2
In Foster, Mrs J. C. Busy childhood p183-219 649
In Hall, Mrs M. E. Writing the juvenile story 808.3
In Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. Contemporary illustrators of children's books 096
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p213-24 096
bibliography 028.5; also pages
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six p45-72 136.7
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school p433-84 372.2
In Kirk, S. A. Teaching reading to slow-learning children p195-210 372.4
In Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. Junior book of authors 920D
In Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training p268-87 136.7
In Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
study and teaching. See pages
In McKee, P. G. Reading and literature in the elementary school 372.4
Children's percussion bands. De Rusette, L. E. 788
Children's plays. See pages
In Whitlock, Mrs V. B. Come and caper 793.3
bibliography 808.82 Bibl; also pages
In Paulmier, H. C. comp. Index to holiday plays for schools 394
presentation, etc. also pages
In Ward, W. L. Theatre for children 792P
Children's poetry 821.08; also pages
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p265-83 808.8
Children's reading. Olcott, F. J. 028.5
Children's song index. Cushing, H. G. comp. 784
Children's songs
bibliography. See pages
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six p73-83 136.7
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 784

Children's toys of yesterday. Holme, G. ed. See note at head of class 649.55
Children's worship in the church school. Perkins, J. E. 268
Childs, Harwood Lawrence. See Nazi primer 943
Childs, John Lawrence. See Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. Educational frontier 370.1
Childs, Marquis William. Sweden 330.948
—This is democracy 331.1
Childs, Richard Spencer. Short ballot
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p371-86 808.5
Child's heredity. Popenoe, P. B. See note under Popenoe 575.1
Chile 918.3; also pages
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p75-126 980
description and travel 918.3; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p206-47 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures p116-61 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p79-148 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p109-67 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p137-81 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p176-222 918
history 983; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p179-94 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p377-410 980
Chile today and tomorrow. Elliott, L. E. 918.3
Chilson, Francis. Modern cosmetics 668.5
Chilswell book of English poetry. Bridges, R. S. comp. 821.08
Chimes and chiming 789
Chimney-pot papers. Brooks, C. S. 814
China. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p537-641 915
army. See pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p137-49 910
civilization 915.1; also 951; also pages
In Goette, J. A. Jade lore 736
In Mowrer, E. A. Dragon wakes 951
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p175-88 901
commerce 382
communism. See Communism—China
court and courtiers. See life of Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China
description and travel 915.1; also pages
In Fleming, P. News from Tartary 915.16
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p191-261 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p333-51 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific p115-223 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v3 p741-62 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p129-230 915
In Mowrer, E. A. Dragon wakes 951
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay p61-164 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p463-539 915
In Strong, A. L. China's millions 951
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p341-58 910
In Wales, N. Inside Red China 951
See also lives of Franck, Mrs R. L.; Lewis, Cecil
economic conditions 330.951; also pages
In Crow, C. Four hundred million customers 915.1
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p601-18 380
In Royal institute of international affairs. Information department. China and Japan p102-30 950
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p467-77 380
foreign relations 951; also 327.51; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p193-98, 222-69 304
In Kawakami, K. K. Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis 951.8
In Kawakami, K. K. Manchoukuo, child of conflict 951.8
In Peffer, N. China: the collapse of a civilization 915.1
In Royal institute of international affairs. Information department. China and Japan 950
In Treat, P. J. Far East 950
history 951; also 950; also pages
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p153-82, 327-49 920
In Silcock, A. Introduction to Chinese art and history 709.51
See also lives of Sun Yat-Sen; Têng, Hsi-hua; Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China
history—1937- 951; also pages
In Auden, W. H. and Isherwood, C. Journey to a war 915.1
intellectual life. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p270-95 304
missions. See Missions—China
national characteristics. See National characteristics, Chinese
politics and government 951; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p146-286 950
In Peffer, N. China: the collapse of a civilization 915.1
See also life of Chiang Kai-shek; Sun Yat-Sen
religion 299; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p48-66 290
In Ayscough, Mrs F. W. Chinese mirror 915.1
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions p87-135 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p224-73 290
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people p102-32 915.1
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p3-92 290
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p75-88 201
social conditions 915.1; also pages
In Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun p167-201 915.2
social life and customs 915.1; also pages
In Ayscough, Mrs F. W. Chinese women 396
See also lives of Der Ling, princess; Fearn, Mrs A. W.; Têng, Hsi-hua; Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China
China (Porcelain). See Pottery
China. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
China, Baukunst und landschaft in. Boerschmann, E.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
China, Things seen in. Chitty, J. R.
In Things seen series 910 Series
China and Japan. Royal institute of international affairs. Information department 950
China in revolution. MacNair, H. F. 951
China magnificent. Carter, Mrs D. O. See note under Silcock 709.51
China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan. Meng, C. 951.8
China: the collapse of a civilization. Peffer, N. 915.1
China to-day: economic. Condliffe, J. B. 330.951
China, yesterday and to-day. Williams, E. T. 915.1
Chinard, Gilbert. Honest John Adams 92
—Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of Americanism 92
China's foreign relations, 1917-1931. Pollard, R. T. 327.51
China's millions. Strong, A. L. 951
China's Red army marches. Smedley, A. 951

Chinaware. See Pottery
Chinese architecture. See Architecture, Chinese
Chinese are like that. Crow, C. 915.1
Chinese art. See Art, Chinese
Chinese cook book. Chan, S. W. 641.5
Chinese drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p123-26 809.2
history and criticism 895.1
Chinese eye. Chiang, Y. 759.95
Chinese fiction 895.1
Chinese first reader. Chih Pei Sha 495
Chinese Gordon. Wortham, H. E. 92
Chinese hot-pot. Gallagher, O.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p3-20 920
Chinese in Manchuria 951.8
Chinese in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p163-72 325.73
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p3-22 325.73
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age p322-33 917.3
Chinese jade throughout the ages. Nott, S. C. See note under Goette 736
Chinese-Japanese war, 1931- 951
Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- Johnsen, J. E. comp. 951
Chinese language 495
Chinese literature. See pages
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature p250-94 890
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p 1-35 808.8
history and criticism 895.1; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p7-14 809
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people p214-86 915.1
Chinese lyrics. Ch'u, T. tr. 895.1
Chinese mirror. Ayscough, Mrs F. W. 915.1
Chinese novel. Buck, Mrs P. S. 895.1
Chinese painters. Petrucci, R. See note at head of class 759.95
Chinese painting. See Painting, Chinese
Chinese painting. Ferguson, J. C. See note at head of class 759.95
Chinese people. Danton, G. H. See note at head of class 915.1
Chinese philosophy. See Philosophy, Chinese
Chinese poetry
collections 895.1; also pages
In Tietjens, Mrs E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p181-239 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p 1-34 808.81
history and criticism. See pages
In Jade mountain pref. p13-37 895.1
In Waley, A. tr. Hundred and seventy Chinese poems p17-32 895.1
Chinese pottery. See Pottery, Chinese
Chinese rugs. Leitch, G. B. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Chinese sculpture. See Sculpture, Chinese
Chinese testament. Têng, H. 92
The Chinese, their history and culture. Latourette, K. S. See note under Latourette 951
Chinese women. Ayscough, Mrs F. W. 396
Chintz. See pages
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture p315-41 749
Chintz book. Percival, M. 677
Chip carving. Moore, H. W. 736
Chip woman's fortune. Richardson, W.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p413-24 808.82
Chipman, Frank W. Romance of old Sandwich glass. See note at head of class 748
Chippendale, Thomas. See pages
In Bell, J. M. ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton pt 1 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p144-83 749
In Holloway, E. S. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal p65-95 749
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p281-426 749
Chippewa Indians. See pages
In White, S. E. The forest p203-39 917.13
Chirol, Sir Valentine. India 954
—Occident and the Orient 950
Chiropractic
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p98-116 610.4
Chisholm, George Goudie. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography 380
Chitra. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p149-73 891.4
Chittenden, Hiram Martin. Yellowstone national park 917.87
Chitty, J. R. Things seen in China
In Things seen series 910 Series
Chitwood, Oliver Perry. History of colonial America. See note at head of class 973.2
Chivalry 940.1; also pages
In Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology p367-872 291
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p235-47 942
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p574-603 940.1
Chiyo's return. Kiyooka, C. S. 915.2
Chlorine. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p80-91 540
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms p159-71 540
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p287-314 660
Chlorophyl. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p194-214 509
In Macdougal, D. T. Green leaf 581
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p189-206 113
Chlumberg, Hans. Miracle at Verdun
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p79-113 808.82
Chocolate 663
Chodowiecki, Daniel Nikolaus. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p268-89 759.3
Chodzko, Aleksander Barejko. Complete dictionary English and Polish 491.8
Choephori. See Aeschylus
Choice and chance, with 1000 exercises. Whitworth, W. A. 519
Choice candy recipes. Allen, L. G. 641.85
Choice of an occupation. Yale university. Department of personnel study 371.42
Choice of books. See Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—best books
Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy. See note at head of class 622
Choice of profession. See Profession, Choice of
Choice readings. Cumnock, R. M. ed. 808.8
Choir and chorus conducting. Wodell, F. W. 783
Choirs (Music) 783; also pages
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p253-96 780
Choirs and choral music. Mees, A. 783
Choirtrainer's art. Richardson, A. M. 783
Choosing your life work. Rosengarten, W. 371.42
Chopin, Frédéric François 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p153-70 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p253-62 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p314-37 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p182-203 780.92
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p243-50 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p323-48 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p151-57 780
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p171-81 780.9

Chopin, Frédéric F.—*Continued*
In Hadow, Sir W. H. Studies in modern music v2 p79-170 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p160-223 780.4
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p96-109 780
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers p195-252 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p96-109 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p92-100 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p136-47 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p188-202 780
Choral conducting. Davison, A. T. 784
Choral music 783; also 784.9; also pages
In Davison, A. T. Choral conducting 784
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p253-96 780
Choral music and its practice. Cain, N. 784.9
Choral societies 784.9
Choral speaking 808.5
Choral technique and interpretation. Coward, H. 784.9
Chords, Theory and use of. Strube, G. 781.3
Chorley, Edward Clowes. New American prayer book. See note at head of class 264
Chorus for survival. Gregory, H. 811
Chosen poems. Hardy, T. See note under Hardy 821
Christ. See Jesus Christ
Christ and human suffering. Jones, E. S. 179
Christ and Japan. Kagawa, T. See note at head of class 266
Christ and Satan. Caedmon
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p147-73 829
Christ and the fine arts. Maus, C. P. 232
Christ and the Gospels, Dictionary of. Hastings, J. ed. See note under Hastings 220.3
Christ at the Round table. Jones, E. S. 290
Christ in the poetry of today. Slack, E. J. comp. 811.08
Christ of every road. Jones, E. S. 231
Christ of the Indian road. Jones, E. S. 266
Christ of the Mount. Jones, E. S. 232
Christensen, Henning Haslund- See Haslund-Christensen, Henning
Christian alternative to world chaos. Shafer, L. J. 172.4
Christian answer to the problem of evil. Whale, J. S. See note at head of class 233
Christian antiquities 755
Christian art. Morey, C. R. 755
Christian art and symbolism 755; also pages
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts p42-68, 204-35 709.47
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art 709.45
In Prentice, S. Voices of the cathedral 726
In Short, E. H. History of religious architecture 726
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p133-39 709
In Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
Christian beginnings. Enslin, M. S. 225
Christian biography, Dictionary of. Wace, H. and Piercy, W. C. See note at head of class 203
Christian church (Disciples). See Disciples of Christ
Christian civilization. See Civilization, Christian
Christian doctrine. See Theology
Christian education. See Religious education
Christian epic. Lyman, Mrs M. R. E. 225
Christian ethics 171; also pages
In Barry, F. R. Relevance of the church p151-87 261
In Browne, Sir T. Religio medici & other writings p234-87 248
In Mackintosh, D. C. Reasonableness of Christianity p26-40 239
In Page, K. Living courageously 261
In Page, K. Living creatively 170
In Scott, C. A. A. New Testament ethics 225
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus 261
Christian ethics and modern problems. Inge, W. R. 171
Christian evidence. See Christianity—Evidences
Christian fact and modern doubt. Buttrick, G. A. 239
Christian faith in the modern world. Machen, J. G. 230
Christian institutions. Allen, A. V. G. See note at head of class 261
Christian life 248; also pages
In Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world p201-310 171
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p124-42 170
In Gilkey, J. G. Problem of following Jesus 232
In Jones, R. M. Some problems of life 128
In Maus, C. P. Youth and creative living 137
In Wicks, R. R. One generation and another 173
In Worcester, E. Making life better p 1-185 131
Christian looks at the Jewish question. Maritain, J. 296
Christian monasticism. Hannah, I. C. 271
Christian mysticism. Inge, W. R. 140
Christian science 289.5; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p108-209 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p179-213 289
See also life of Eddy, Mrs M. B.
Christian socialism. See Socialism, Christian
Christian sociology. See Sociology, Christian
Christian symbolism. See Christian art and symbolism
Christian symbols. Knapp, J. sister 755
Christian union. See Church unity
Christian unity in practice and prophecy. Macfarland, C. S. 280
Christianity 230; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity 270
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p360-426 290
In Atkins, G. G. Christianity and the creative quests 201
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p464-92 290
In Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world 171
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p13-26 282
In Brown, W. A. Pathways to certainty 201
In Browne, L. This believing world p257-301 290
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p23-57 940.1
In Eddy, G. E. Revolutionary Christianity 261
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p298-496 290
In Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking p37-65 204
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking p363-441 158
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p552-96 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p234-57 290
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p215-91 171
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser. p243-65 204
In Jones, R. M. Preface to Christian faith in a new age 261
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v2 p107-385 290
In More, P. E. Catholic faith 204
In Porter, F. C. Mind of Christ in Paul 227

Christianity—*Continued*
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine p25-57 190
In Sellars, R. W. Religion coming of age 201
In Tittle, E. F. We need religion 204
In Van Dusen, H. P. God in these times 231
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p118-33 901
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p132-67 201
In Woods, E. S. bp. What is this Christianity? 248
addresses, essays, lectures 230; also pages
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century 270
apologetic works. See Christianity—Evidences
evidences 239; also pages
In Barry, F. R. Relevance of the church 261
In Horton, W. M. God 231
In Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
history. See Church history
origin. See Church history—Primitive and early church
philosophy. See pages
In Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
Christianity. Bennett, J. C. 261
Christianity. Bevan, E. R. 270
Christianity, Place of Jesus Christ in modern Baillie, J. 232
Christianity and morals. Westermarck, E. A. 171
Christianity and other religions 290; also
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p69-96 296
In Buck, O. M. Christianity tested 266
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. History of the Christian church from the earliest times to A.D. 461 p180-208 270
In Laing, G. J. Survivals of Roman religion 292
In Speer, R. E. Finality of Jesus Christ p65-194, 275-377 232
Christianity and science. See Religion and science
Christianity and the creative quests. Atkins, G. G. 201
Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds. Luccock, H. E. 248
Christianity and the new world. Barry, F. R. 171
Christianity and the race problem. Oldham, J. H. 261
Christianity and the religions of the world. Schweitzer, A. 290
Christianity and the social crisis. Rauschenbusch, W. 261
Christianity goes to press. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Christianity tested. Buck, O. M. 266
Christians, William Florian. See Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America 918
Christie, Archibald H. Islamic minor arts
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p108-50 297
—Traditional methods of pattern designing 745, alphabet 1
Christie, Clarence Victor. Electrical engineering 621.3
Christie, Mrs Grace. Embroidery and tapestry weaving 746
—Samplers and stitches. See note at head of class 746
Christina, queen of Sweden 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p118-26 920
Christmas 394; also 395; also pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p494-506 917.4
See also Christmas entertainments; Christmas plays; Christmas poetry
Christmas. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Christmas, Come. Frost, L. ed. 394
Christmas book. Lewis, D. B. W. and Heseltine, G. C. comps. 394
Christmas cards. See pages
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's p57-64 745L
Christmas carols. See Carols
Christmas entertainments. See pages
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere p65-87 791.6
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times p248-59 793
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p341-91 793
Christmas gift. Peterson, A. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p463-86 812.08
Christmas guest. Mackay, C. D.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p271-83 808.82
Christmas plays 808.82; also pages
In Frost, L. ed. Come Christmas p120-216 394
Christmas poetry. 394; also pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p354-446 394
In Schauffler, R. H. ed. Christmas. See note under Our American holidays 394
Christmas tidings. Auld, W. M. See note under Auld 394
Christmas traditions. Auld, W. M. 394
Christmas trimmings. Phillips, M. K.
In Yearbook of short plays v8 p105-38 812.08
Christology. See Jesus Christ
Christophe, Henri, king of Haiti 92; also pages
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy p99-113 972.94
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p59-70 910
Christopher, Cena Baile. Grand old man
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p73-82 812.08
Christopher Columbus. Stevenson, A.
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p239-52 394
Christopher Marlowe. Marlowe, C. 822
Christowe, Stoyan. This is my country 92
Christy, Robert, comp. Proverbs, maxims and phrases 398.9
Chrome steel 669.1
Chromite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p199-206 553
Chromium. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p65-93 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p97-129 338.2
Chromium alloys. See pages
In Thum, E. E. ed. Book of stainless steels 669.1
Chromium plating 671
Chronicle of my life. See Stravinskii, I. F. Stravinsky: an autobiography 780.92
Chronicles of America series 973; also individual, the following volumes:
Munro, W. B. Crusaders of New France 971
Perry, B. American spirit in literature 810.9
Skelton, O. D. Canadian dominion 971
Wrong, G. M. Conquest of New France 971
Chronicles of Barabbas, 1884-1934. Doran, G. H. 92
Chronicles of Canada series. See note at head of class 971
Chronicles of England, France, Spain, etc. Froissart, J. 940.1
Chronological outlines of English literature. Ryland, F. 820.9
Chronology, Historical 902
Chronophotography. See Moving picture photography
Chrysanthemum and its culture. White, E. A. See note at head of class 635.9
Chrysanthemums. See note at head of class 635.9
Ch'u, Ta-kao, tr. Chinese lyrics 895.1
Chuang-tze. See Chuang-tzŭ
Chuang-tzŭ (Excerpt)
In Bible of the world p505-58 290
Chubb, Percival, and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere 791.6

Chubb, S. Harmsted. Horse under domestication
In American museum of natural history, New York. Evolution of the horse p39-69 **569**
Chubb, Thomas Caldecot. Aretino, scourge of princes **92**
Chudenitz, Ferdinand, graf, Czernin von und zu. See Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, Ferdinand, graf.
Chudoba, František. Short survey of Czech literature **891.86**
Chumucha, British Honduras. See pages
In Gann, T. W. F. Discoveries and adventures in Central America p102-233 **917.28**
Chung yung. Doctrine of the steadfast mean [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p421-28 **290**
Chupp, Charles. Manual of vegetable-garden diseases **632**
Church, Alfred John, and Gilman, Arthur. Story of Carthage **939**
Church, Mrs Brooke (Peters) Israel saga **221**
Church, Edwin Fayette. Steam turbines **621.1**
Church, Richard William. Bacon
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Spenser
In English men of letters **92 Series**
Church, Mrs Virginia Woodson (Frame) What men live by; play adapted from the story by Tolstoi
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p3-27 **808.82**
Church, William Conant. Ulysses S. Grant
In Heroes of the nations **92 Series**
Church, Willis Humphry. See Hoak, E. W. jt. auth.
Church **261**; also **280**; also pages
In Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking p79-102 **204**
Church, Country. See Rural churches
Church and education. See pages
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues p204-23 **230**
Church and industry. Miller, S. and Fletcher, J. F. **261**
Church and labor **261**
Church and social problems. See Church and labor; Church work
Church and state **261**; also pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p65-85 **282**
In Seldes, G. Catholic crisis p240-324 **282**
Church and state in contemporary America. Brown, W. A. **261**
Church and state in France. See pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p99-171 **944.06**
Church and state in Great Britain. See pages
In Black, J. B. Reign of Elizabeth **942.05**
Church and state in Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p268-301 **918**
Church and state in Mexico. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p352-57 **304**
Church and state in Spain. See pages
In Mendizábal Villalba, A. Martyrdom of Spain p149-86 **946**
Church and state in the United States **261**
Church and the children. Jones, M. A. **268**
Church and the Christian. Mathews, S. **261**
Church and the world the church created. See Hughes, P. History of the church
Church antiquities. See Christian antiquities
Church architecture **726**; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p 1-49 **942**
In Eberlein, H. D. Architecture of colonial America p205-35 **720.973**
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p197-226 **720.973**
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p69-151 **914.2**
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p309-24 **720.973**
In Klauder, C. Z. and Wise, H. C. College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus p93-103 **727**
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p83-184 **755**
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p138-52 **620.9**
Church at work in the modern world. Bower, W. C. ed. **261**
Church attendance. See Public worship
Church bells. See Bells
Church building. Cram, R. A. **726**
The church, Catholic and Protestant. Brown, W. A. **280**
Church charities. See pages
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p90-132 **361**
Church decoration and ornament **726**
Church extension. See Missions
Church finance. See pages
In Cashman, R. Business administration of a church p56-67 **250**
Church history **270**; also pages
In Foxe, J. Book of martyrs **272**
In Makers of Christianity. **920**
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p392-416 **940**
bibliography. See pages
In Case, S. J. ed. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity **270**
historiography. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p347-63 **907**
primitive and early church **270**; also pages
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Peter: prince of apostles p193-221 **225.92**
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament **913.37**
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church **755**
In Mills, D. Middle ages p15-37 **940.1**
In Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul p361-87 **913.37**
middle ages **270**; also pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor p27-37, 319-36 **914.2**
In Mills, D. Middle ages p111-29 **940.1**
Reformation. See Reformation
Church in rural life. Lindstrom, D. E. **261**
Church in the South American republics. Ryan, E. **278**
Church library. Foote, E. L. **027.8**
Church music **783**; also pages
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p46-87 **780.9**
In Gunn, G. D. Music p61-76 **780.9**
Church music in history and practice. Douglas, C. W. See note at head of class **783**
Church of Christ (Disciples) See Disciples of Christ
Church of Christ of latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
Church of England **283**; also pages
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p106-36 **204**
In Miller, S. and Fletcher, J. F. Church and industry **261**
See also lives of Cranmer, Thomas; Inge, W. R.
Church of the New Jerusalem. See New Jerusalem church
Church play and its production. Bates, E. W. **792P**
Church property. See pages
In Cashman, R. Business administration of a church p102-10 **250**
Church statistics. See pages
In United States. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies; 1926 **280**
Church street. Robinson, L.
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p107-48 **822.08**
Church symbolism. Webber, F. R. See note at head of class **755**
Church unity **280**; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p132-55 **277**
In Grant, F. C. Frontier and Christian thinking p103-30 **204**
In Latourette, K. S. Toward a world Christian fellowship **266**
Church unity movements in the United States. Douglass, H. P. **280**

Church work 250; also
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p69-85 277
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world 261
Church work, Rural. See Rural churches
Church work with foreigners. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p607-22 325.73
Church work with the sick 258
Church work with young people. Stock, H. T. 268
Church work with youth. See pages
In Burkhart, R. A. Understanding youth p123-47 248
Churches 726
city. See City churches
rural. See Rural churches
Churches of eastern Christendom. Kidd, B. J. 270
Churchill, Sarah (Jennings) duchess of Marlborough. See Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, duchess of
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer. Aftermath. See note under Churchill 940.3
—Amid these storms. See note under Churchill 92
—Great contemporaries 920
—Marlborough, his life and times 92
—Roving commission 92
—Step by step 940.5
—The unknown war 940.4
—While England slept. See note at head of class 942.08
—World crisis 940.3
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer (as subject) See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p57-82 920
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p93-117 910
Cibber, Colley. Careless husband
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p387-430 822.08
Cicero, Marcus Tullius. De officiis 875
—De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
—Letters of a Roman gentleman 876
—Letters to his friends. See note under Cicero 876
—Philippics 875
—The speeches 875
Cicero, Marcus Tullius (as subject) 92; also 875; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p64-126 870.9
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p617-36 920
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p159-73 320.9
Cicero and his influence. Rolfe, J. C. 875
Cid. See Cid Campeador
Cid; a play. See Corneille, P.
Cid Campeador, Cid (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p108-26 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p282-300 398.2
—Lay of the Cid 861
—Poem of the Cid. See note under Cid Campeador 861
Cimabue, Giovanni. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1 p 1-14 759.5
Cimon. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p340-49, 368-69 920
Cincinnati. Public library. Books for adult beginners 016
Cinema. See Moving pictures
Cinematography. See Moving picture photography
Cinematography and talkies. Cameron, J. R. and Dubray, J. A. See note under Cameron 791.4
Cinna; tr. by Landis. Corneille, P.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p65-123 842
Cipher and telegraph codes. 621.382
Ciphers. See pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p379-409 510
In Pratt, F. Secret and urgent 621.382
Ciphers (Lettering) See Monograms
Circle. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p181-255 822
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p 1-36 822.08
Circuits, Electric. See Electric circuits
Circuits and machines in electrical engineering. Kraehenbuehl, J. O. and Faucett, M. A. 621.31
Circulation of the blood. See Blood
Circulation work in public libraries. Flexner, J. M. 025.6
Circus 791.3
See also lives of Barnum, P. T.; Fellows, D. W.
Circus from Rome to Ringling. May, E. C. 791.3
Cirino, Antonio. See Rose, A. F. jt. auth.
Cit turned gentleman; tr. by Baker and Miller. Molière, J. B. P.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p223-59 808.82
Citations. See pages
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p475-90 651.3
Cities and towns 352; also 323.35; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p485-556 309.1
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy p31-51 321.8
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p282-98 942
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p519-35 342.73
In Goslin, O. P. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Our town's business 330.973
In Leiffer, M. H. City and church in transition p 1-122 261
In Leighton, G. R. Five cities 973
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown in transition 309.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p86-104 309.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p443-96 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p201-15 917.3
In Thompson, W. S. Population problems p299-361 312
In Woods, R. L. America reborn 330.973
ancient. See pages
In Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 937
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Out of the past of Greece & Rome p45-92 913
California 917.94
civic improvement 711; also pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p249-312 352
France 914.4
Italy 914.5; also pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria 914.56
lighting. See Street lighting
medieval 940.1
New England 917.4
planning. See City planning
ruined, extinct, etc. See pages
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia 915.3
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p120-219 915.69
Sicily 914.58
Spain 914.6
The West 978
Cities in the wilderness. Bridenbaugh, C. 973.2
Cities of Arabia, Vanished. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 915.3
Cities of Lombardy. See Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy 914.52
Cities of Romagna and the Marches. Hutton, E. 914.5
Cities of Sicily. Hutton, E. 914.58
Cities of Spain. Hutton, E. 914.6
Cities of Umbria. Hutton, E. 914.56

Citizen's atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Citizens' organizations and the civic training of youth. Pierce, B. L. See note under American historical association 307
Citizenship 323.6; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p269-92 104
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy p52-77 321.8
study and teaching. See pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies, p372-88 307
In Coe, G. A. Educating for citizenship 379
In Roemer, J., Allen, C. F. and Yarnell, D. A. Basic student activities p115-34 371.8
Citrine, Sir Walter McLennan. I search for truth in Russia 914.7
Citrus fruits 634.3; also pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p447-60 581.6
The city. Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W. and McKenzie, R. C. See note at head of class 323.35
City and church in transition. Leiffer, M. H. 261
City churches 261
City editor. Walker, S. 070
City government. See Municipal government
City government. Hoan, D. W. 352
City history club of New York. See Smart, M. F. and Peterson, A. E. comps. Historical handbook of the city of New York 974.71
City life, Sociology of. Carpenter, N. See note at head of class 323.35
City madam. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p397-496 822
City management. Hodges, H. G. 352
City manager. See Municipal government by city manager
City manager. White, L. D. 352
City-manager profession. Ridley, C. E. and Nolting, O. F. See note at head of class 352
City of God. Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. See note at head of class 242
City of London. Ditchfield, P. H. 942.1
City of the sacred well. Willard, T. A. 913.72
City of to-morrow and its planning. Jeanneret-Gris, C. É. 711
City planning 711; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p341-61 704
In Bauer, C. Modern housing p168-86 331.83
In Brownell, B. and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life p149-214 720
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p132-40 701
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p213-17 504
In Hodges, H. G. City management p227-48 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p470-517 352
In Mumford, L. Culture of cities 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p201-36 352
In Perry, C. A. Housing for the machine age 331.83
In Simonds, O. C. Landscape-gardening p310-20 710
zone system. See pages
In Hodges, H. G. City management p249-74 352
In James, H. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation p231-48 711
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p249-73 711
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p237-48 352
Civic education in the United States. Merriam, C. E. See note under American historical association 307
Civic improvement. See Cities and towns—civic improvement
Civic training. See Merriam, C. E. Making of citizens 323.6
Civic value of museums. Adam, T. R. 069
Civics. See Citizenship; Political science
Civil engineering 620
contracts and specifications 620
handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2
Civil engineering handbook. Urquhart, L. C. ed. 620.2
Civil engineer's reference book. Trautwine, J. C. and Trautwine, J. C. jr. 620.2
Civil government. See Political science; U.S.—Politics and government
Civil liberties and industrial conflict. Baldwin, R. N. and Randall, C. B. See note at head of class 323.4
Civil liberties and the individual. Frankfurter, F.
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court p49-63 347.9
Civil liberty. See Liberty
Civil procedure. See pages
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p446-85 353.9
Civil service 351.1; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p314-26 342.73
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p89-98 371.42
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p345-63 371.42
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p251-75 329
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p253-57 371.42
In Frankfurter, F. Public & its government p123-67 342.73
In Hodges, H. G. City management p49-94 352
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p151-54 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p220-26 371.42
In Ogg, F. A. English government and politics p209-45 354.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p145-48 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p298-308 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p144-49 371.42
In White, L. D. Introduction to the study of public administration p277-461 351
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p65-68 371.42
examinations 351.1
Civil service reform. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals p131-55 308
Civil war—Great Britain. See Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660
Civil war—United States. See U.S.—History—Civil war
Civil war. Paxson, F. L. 973.7
Civil war and reconstruction. Randall, J. G. 973.7
Civil wars. Caesar, C. J. See note under Caesar 878
Civilization 901; also 940.1; also pages
In Beard, Mrs M. R. On understanding women 396
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life p132-246 572
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p305-19 104
In Burns, C. D. Leisure in the modern world 331.84
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p36-58 701
In Giddings, F. H. Civilization and society 301
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p17-39 510
In Hooton, E. A. Twilight of man 572
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d ser p231-53 204
In Krutch, J. W. Modern temper 190
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization 500

Civilization—*Continued*
In Mumford, L. Brown decades 709.73
In Niebuhr, R. Does civilization need religion? 230
In Ogburn, W. F. Social change with respect to culture. 301
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress 571
In Pupin, M. I. Romance of the machine 621
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p219-37 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Scientific outlook 500
In Wells, H. G. Outline of man's work and wealth 330
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Dawson, C. H. Enquiries into religion and culture 204
American 913.7
ancient 913; also 913.3, 930; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v 1 901
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p170-94 500
Arabic 953
Assyro-Babylonian 913.35; also 935; also pages
In Carleton, P. Buried empires p33-136, 167-276 913
Christian 270
Greco-Roman. See pages
In Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 937
Greek 913.38; also 938; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v2 901
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament p33-83, 169-200 913.37
In Hamilton, E. Greek way 880.9
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Out of the past of Greece & Rome p33-44 913
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization p102-63 901
history 901; also 940; also pages
In Ackerman, P. Tapestry: the mirror of civilization 746
In Cole, F. C. Long road from savagery to civilization 572
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
In Parsons, G. Stream of history 909
In Rickard, T. A. Man and metals 622
In Robinson, J. H. Human comedy. 301
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making p117-47 150
In Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism p3-58 509
In Van Loon, H. W. Man, the miracle maker 609
Homeric 913.38
medieval 940.1; also pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama 942
In Cram, R. A. Substance of Gothic p201-16 723
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France 914.4
In Hartley, D. Mediaeval costume and life 391
In Laistner, M. L. W. Thought and letters in western Europe p147-202 809
In Olrik, A. Viking civilization 948
In Parkhurst, H. H. Cathedral 726
In Salzman, L. F. English life in the middle ages 914.2
In Sedgwick, H. D. Italy in the thirteenth century 945
Mohammedan 297
occidental 901; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. and David, H. History of western civilization 901
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p101-10 104
oriental 950; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v 1 901
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p101-10 104
Rome. See Rome—Civilization
Scandinavian 913.48; also 948
Civilization, Conquest of. Breasted, J. H. 930
Civilization, Medieval. See Macculloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable 270
Civilization, Story of our. See Outline of Christianity
Civilization against cancer. Little, C. C. 616.9
Civilization and climate. Huntington, E. 573
Civilization and society. Giddings, F. H. 301
Civilization during the middle ages. Adams, G. B. 940.1
Civilization in Europe. Schapiro, J. S. and Morris, R. B. 940
Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. Jastrow, M. 913.35
Civilization of China. Giles, H. A. 951
Civilization of Japan. Bryan, J. T. I. 915.2
Civilization of the Old Northwest. Bond, B. W. 977
Civilization of the renaissance in Italy. Burckhardt, J. C. 945
Civilized. Kaufman, K.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p417-24 812.08
Civilizing ourselves. Martin, E. D. 901
Cladel, Judith. Rodin 735
Clair, Blanche, ed. See Philadelphia club of advertising women. Advertising careers for women 659.1
Clairvoyance 133
Clandestine marriage. Colman, G. and Garrick, D.

and eighteenth century p651-726 822.08
Clans and clan system 929.2
Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands. Adam, F. 929.2
Clapham, John Harold. Economic history of modern British. See note at head of class 330.942
Clapp, Frank Leslie; Chase, Wayland Johnson, and Curtis, Merriman. Introduction to education. See note at head of class 370.9
Clapp, John Mantle. Doing business by letter 651.7
—Personal letters in business 651.7
—and Kane, Edwin Augustine. How to talk 808.5
Clapp, William Howard, and Clark, Donald Sherman. Engineering materials and processes 620.1
Clappé, Arthur A. Wind-band and its instruments 788
Clapperton, George. Practical paper-making 676
Clare, Saint. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p306-14 914.56
Clare, George, and Crump, Norman E. A B C of the foreign exchanges 332.4
Clare, John. See pages
In Modern English essays v5 p112-27 824.08
Clarence Day's Life with father. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812
Clarinet. See pages
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p186-207 785
Clark, Arthur Hamilton. Clipper ship era 387
Clark, Austin Hobart. Animals of land and sea 590
Clark, Barrett Harper. Contemporary French dramatists 842.09
—Eugene O'Neill 92
—ed. European theories of the drama 809.2
—How to produce amateur plays 792P
—ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama 862.08
—ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors 822.08
—Study of the modern drama 809.2
—ed. World drama 808.82
—and Nicholson, Kenyon, eds. American scene 812.08
Clark, Bennett Champ. John Quincy Adams, "Old man eloquent." See note under Adams 92
Clark, Charles Heber. Life in an odd corner
In Blair, W. Native American humor p439-48 817

Clark, Charles Upson. United Roumania 949.8
Clark, Coleman. Table tennis 794.7
Clark, Colin. Investment, savings and public finance
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p336-54 332.4
Clark, Donald Lemen. See Brennecke, E. jt. auth.
Clark, Donald Sherman. See Clapp, W. H. jt. auth.
Clark, Elmer Talmage. Small sects in America 289
Clark, Eunice. See De Wilde, J. C. jt. auth.
Clark, Evans. Financing the consumer 332.3
Clark, Florence Elizabeth. Printing trades and their workers 655
Clark, Fred Emerson, and Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell. Marketing agricultural products in the United States 631.18
Clark, George Lindenberg. Applied X-rays 537.5
Clark, George Norman. Later Stuarts, 1660-1714 942.06
Clark, George Ramsey and others. Short history of the United States navy. See note at head of class 359
Clark, George Rogers 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p64-83 920
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest p3-72 977
Clark, Harold Florian and others. Life earnings. See note at head of class 371.42
Clark, Henry W. Alaska the last frontier 979.8
Clark, James Lippitt. Trails of the hunted 799.2
Clark, John Bates. See pages
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought p17-103 330.1
Clark, John Jesse. Slide rule and logarithmic tables. See note at head of class 510.78
Clark, John Maurice. Costs of the World war to the American people 940.37
—Social control of business. See note at head of class 658
Clark, Sir Kenneth. Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
Clark, Neil McCullough. See Hoffman, P. G. Seven roads to safety 629.2
Clark, Rose Bertha. Geography in the schools of Europe. See Bowman, I. Geography in relation to the social sciences 910.7
Clark, Sydney Aylmer. Belgium on $50 914.93
—Cuban tapestry 917.291
—Denmark on fifty dollars 914.89
—East coast of South America 918
—England on $50 914.2
—Finland on $50 914.71
—France on fifty dollars 914.4
—Germany on $50 914.3
—Golden tapestry of California. See note at head of class 917.94
—Hawaii with S. A. Clark 919.69
—Holland on $50 914.92
—Ireland on $50 914.15
—Italy on $50 914.5
—Many-colored Belgium 914.93
—Norway on $50 914.81
—Old glamors of new Austria 914.36
—Scotland on $50 914.1
—Spain on $50 914.6
—Sweden on $50 914.85
—Switzerland on $50 914.94
Clark, Thomas Arkle. When you write a letter 808.6
Clark, Thomas Curtis, and Gillespie, Esther A. comps. One thousand quotable poems 821.08
Clark, Victor Selden. History of manufactures in the United States. See note at head of class 670
—What is money? 332.4
Clark, William. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p123-39 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p307-33 920
Clark, William Horace. Railroads and rivers 385
Clark of the Ohio. Palmer, F. 92
Clarke, A. Flavouring materials, natural and synthetic. See note at head of class 664
Clarke, Frances Elizabeth, ed. Poetry's plea for animals 808.81
Clarke, George Herbert, ed. Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1918 821.08
—Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1919 821.08
Clarke, Henry Butler. Modern Spain 1815-1898 946
Clarke, James. Picture of health 613
Clarke, John Joseph. Local government of the United kingdom and the Irish free state 352
Clarke, John Mason. The Ğaspé 917.14
Clarke, Moma E. Paris
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Clarke, William Newton. Outline of Christian theology 230
Clarkson, Mrs Rosetta E. Magic gardens. See note at head of class 635
Clash in the Pacific. Bisson, T. A. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. 950
Classic architecture, Elements of. Stratton, A. J. 729
Classic myths in English literature and in art. Gayley, C. M. ed. 291
Classical dictionaries 913.38; also pages
In Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography 920D
Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography. Smith, Sir W. 920D
Classical education 480.7; also 470; also pages
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college p150-80 807
In Mackail, J. W. Classical studies 870.9
In On going to college p13-35 378
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p93-115 370.4
Classical heritage of the middle ages. Taylor, H. O. See note at head of class 940.1
Classical languages. See Greek language; Latin language
Classical literature. See pages
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p174-217 809
bibliography. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p81-92 374
collections. See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature v 1 808.8
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p66-92 374
Classical mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Classical myths that live today. Sabin, F. E. 292
Classical philology. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Classical studies 870.9
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p299-314 901
Classical sculpture. Lawrence, A. W. See note at head of class 733
Classical studies. Mackail, J. W. 870.9
Classical tradition in poetry. Murray, G. 809.1
Classics in translation. Smith, F. S. See note at head of class 870
Classics of American librarianship 020
Classics of art
Cruttwell, M. Donatello 735
Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans 709.37
Classics of Confucius. Shih ching. See note at head of class 895.1
Classics of the Western world. Brebner, J. B. ed. 016
Classification 025.4; also pages
books
In American library association. Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook 025.3
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v4 p7-57 025
In Mann, M. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books p64-113 025.3
decimal 025.4; also pages
In Johnson, Mrs M. F. Manual of cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries p65-71 025.3
In Sears, M. E. List of subject headings for small libraries 025.3
Classification and pay plans for municipal libraries. American library association 023

Classification of books. Kelley, G. O. See note at head of class 025.4
Classification of sciences. See pages
In Geddes, Sir P. and Thomson, Sir J. A. Biology p154-85 570
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p261-71 500
Classified catalogs. See Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal)
Classified list of periodicals for the college library. Lyle, G. R. and Trumper, V. M. See note at head of class 050
Classified models of speech composition. O'Neill, J. M. comp. 808.85
Classified quotations, Cassell's. Benham, W. G. comp. 808.8Q
Classroom organization and management. Breed, F. S. 371.2
Claude Lorrain. See Lorrain, Claude
Claudel, Paul. Tidings brought to Mary
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p559-661 808.82
Claudel, Paul (as subject) See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p68-97 840.9
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p32-51 840.9
Clausen, Bernard Chancellor. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of today p135-43 920
Clay, Henry 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. As God made them p43-85 920
In Johnson, G. W. America's silver age 973.5
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p77-94 920
Clay 666.4; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p135-48, 207-42 553
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p403-31 691
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p565-81 553
In Welser, H. B. Colloid chemistry p387-404 541.34
Clay and what we get from it. Searle, A. B. 666
Clay industries 666.4; also pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p262-300 620.1
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p565-81 553
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p381-404 660
Clay modeling. See Modeling
Clay products cyclopedia. See Ceramic data book
Clayton, Muriel. Print collector 760
Cleaning 667; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p273-96 640
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p355-97 690
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p282-306 640
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p252-66 690
Cleanliness. See Hygiene; Sanitation
Clear thinking. Schnell, L. H. and Crawford, M. 513
Cleary, Florence Damon. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7
Cleaves, Arthur B. Man and the tiger
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p49-58 910
Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald. Our prehistoric ancestors 571
Cleland, Robert Glass. History of California 979.4
Clematis. See note at head of class 635.9
Clematis, the large and small flowered. Markham, E. See note at head of class 635.9
Clemen, Carl Christian, ed. Religions of the world. See note at head of class 290
Clemen, Rudolf Alexander. By-products in the packing industry 664.9
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin. Grandeur and misery of victory 940.3
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p389-410 920
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p263-76 920
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p225-45 804
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p316-27 920
Clemens, A. B. ed. Practical lathe work 621.9
Clemens, Clara. My father, Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
See also Gabrilowitsch, Mrs C. C.
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Following the equator 910
—Innocents abroad 817
—Life on the Mississippi 817
—Mark Twain's autobiography 92
—Mark Twain's letters 92
—Mark Twain's notebook. See note under Clemens 92
—Mark Twain's speeches 817
—Roughing it 817
—Selections
In Blair, W. Native American humor p515-49 817
—Tramp abroad 817
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (as subject) 92; also pages
In Blair, W. Native American humor p147-62 817
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p632-47 810.9
In Bradford, G. American portraits p 1-28 920
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p15-34 028
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v2 p167-81 910
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p77-91 920
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p212-32 810.9
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p248-77 810.4
In Matthews, B. Essays on English p241-68 420.4
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p245-49 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p86-101 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p99-114 809.3
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p163-87 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p243-56 813.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p421-29 809
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p18-49 804
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p137-62 813.09
Clement, Clarence Elbert. See Kelly, E. jt. auth.
Clement, Stuart Holmes, ed. See Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation 371.42
Clementina Sobieska, princess, wife of James Francis Edward Stuart, called the Old Pretender. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p267-82 910
Clements, Colin Campbell. Across the border
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p69-78 808.82
See also Ryerson, F. jt. auth.
Clements, Mrs Edith Gertrude (Schwartz) Flowers of coast and sierra 582.13
—Flowers of mountain and plain. See note under Clements 582.13
See also Clements, F. E. jt. auth.
Clements, Fred. Blast furnace practice. See note at head of class 669.8
Clements, Frederic Edward, and Clements, Mrs Edith Gertrude (Schwartz) Flower families and ancestors 580
—Rocky Mountain flowers 582.13
Clements, Frederic Edward, and Weaver, John Ernest. See Weaver, J. E. jt. auth.
Clements, Rex. Gipsy of the Horn 910

Clendening, Frances, and Lower, Maude Clendening. Mastering English 428
Clendening, Logan. Balanced diet 613.2
—Behind the doctor 610.9
—Care and feeding of adults 613
—Handbook to Pickwick papers. See note under Dickens 823
—Human body 612
Cleomenes III, king of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p575-88, 604-05 920
Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p30-34 920
Clergy 920; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p259-62 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p262-66 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p235-59 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p51-59 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p272-78 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p231-35 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p116-22 371.42
See also lives of Beecher, H. W.; Brooks, Phillips; Cranmer, Thomas; Edwards, Jonathan; Gilbert, G. B.; Inge, W. R.; Mather, Cotton; Mather, Increase; Mercier, D. F. F. J. cardinal; Moody, D. L.; Newman, J. H. cardinal; O'Connell, W. H. cardinal; Parker, Theodore; Shaw, A. H.; Steiner, E. A.
Clerks. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p179-92 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p242-57 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p94-103 371.42
Cleveland, Barbara (Villiers) duchess of. See pages
In Abbott, W. J. Notable women in history p217-21 920
Cleveland, Elizabeth. If parents only knew 371.103
Cleveland, Grover 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p143-70 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p226-39 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p196-214 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p215-26, 231-35 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p108-51 920
Cleveland, June. See Lamb, D. jt. auth.
Cleveland, Ohio—Description. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p44-62 917.3
Cleveland era. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America series v44 973
Cleven, Nels Andrew Nelson, ed. Readings in Hispanic American history. See note at head of class 980
Clevenger, Arthur Wilbur. See Belting, P. E. jt. auth.
Cleverdon, Walter Sherman Lyle. Water supply of buildings and rural communities for engineers, architects, plumbers and property owners 628.1
Clifford, Chandler Robbins. Lace dictionary. See note at head of class 746
—Period furnishings 747
Clifton, C. Ebenezer, and Grimaux, Adrien. New French-English and English-French dictionary 443
Clifton, Mrs Violet Mary (Beauclerk) Islands of Queen Wilhelmina 919.1
Climate. See Climatology
Climates of the United States. Ward, R. De C. See note at head of class 551.5
Climatology 551.5; also pages
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p586-619 551
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p55-225 551
Climbing plants. See pages
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers p238-47 635.9
Climbing plants, Little book of. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Climbing roses. Stevens, G. A. See note at head of class 635.9
Cline, Erwin Curtis. Your language 401
Cline, Lewis Edgar. Turkey production. See note at head of class 636.5
Clinton, Daniel Joseph. Man of glory (S. Bolivar) 92
Clio. Trevelyan, G. M. 824
Clipper ship era. Clark, A. H. 387
Clipper-ships 387; also pages
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 p339-64 974.4
In Villiers, A. J. Falmouth for orders 910
Clock and watch makers 681; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p104-61 740.9
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study p125-42 749
Clock book. Nutting, W. 681
Clock golf. See Golf, Clock
Clockmaking, past and present. Gordon, G. F. C. See note at head of class 681
Clocks, Electric. See pages
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring p83-96 621.3
Clocks and watches 681; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p217-301 500
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p114-28 740.9
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p243-54 740.9
Clod, Beach, L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p105-22 812.08
Clodd, Edward. Story of the alphabet 411
Clog and character dances. Frost, H. See note under Frost 793.3
Clog dancing 793.3
Cloissonné. See pages
In Day, L. F. Enameling p55-61 666.2
Cloisters. See Convents and nunneries; Monasteries
Clopinel, Jean. See Jean de Meun
Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494. Lodge, Sir R. 940.1
Close quarters. Somin, W. O.
In Famous plays of 1935 p225-303 822.08
Cloth. See Textile industry and fabrics
Clothes, on and off the stage. Chalmers, H. 391
Clothing. Woolman, Mrs M. S. See note at head of class 646
Clothing and dress 646; also pages
In Brockman, M. What is she like? p78-99 136.7
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts p115-52, 177-263, 315-46 745, alphabet 1
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p51-69 707
In Dana, M. Behind the label 339.4
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing 741
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life p263-314 700
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p70-81 371.42
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p159-77 660
In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette p698-741 395
In Schmuck, C. and Jewel, V. Fashion illustration 741
In Traphagen, E. H. Costume design and illustration 391
In Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life p70-102 752
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p283-365 677
In Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R. and Studley, L. A. Managing the home p253-79 640

Clothing and dress—*Continued*
In Woolman, Mrs M. S. and McGowan, Mrs E. A. B. Textiles p461-534 677 dictionaries 646
Clothing and style. Dooley, W. H. See note at head of class 646
Clothing construction. Brown, C. M., Gorham, E. R. and Keever, A. I. 646
Clothing for women. Baldt, L. I. 646
Clothing trade. See pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p99-125 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p70-81 371.42
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p108-43, 158-74 658.8
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p247-56 371.42
Cloud, Dorothy Mallet-Prevost. Culture of perennials 635.9
Cloud, Katharine Mallet Prevost. Cultivation of shrubs 715
Cloud, Wilbur Frank. Petroleum production 665.5
Cloud over Breakshin. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p153-95 808.82
Clouds. See pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p163-76 758
In Luckiesh, M. Book of the sky p25-75 551.5
Clouds. See Aristophanes
Clough, Arthur Hugh. Poems (criticism) See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p268-90 820.4
Clough, Arthur Hugh (as subject) See pages
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p55-74 821.09
Clouser, Gordon. Stick 'em up
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p277-300 812.08
Clouser, Lucy Weller; Robinson, Wilma J. and Neely, D. L. Educative experiences through activity units 371.36
Clower, James Ira. Lubricants and lubrication 621.89
Clowes, Ernest Seabury. Shipways to the sea 386
Clubs 360; also pages
In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette p631-45 395
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p252-88 917.3
Clubs, making and management. Stern, R. B. 369.4
Clunn, Harold Philip. Face of London. See note at head of class 914.21
Clute, Eugene. Treatment of interiors. See note at head of class 747
Clute, Willard Nelson. Common names of plants and their meanings 580.1
—Fern allies of North America north of Mexico 587.3
—Our ferns 587.3
—Useful plants of the world. See note at head of class 581.6
Clutton-Brock, Alan Francis. Introduction to French painting 759.4
Clutton-Brock, Arthur. Dream of heaven
In Immortality p221-40 237
—Essays on literature & life 824
—Presuppositions and prejudgments
In Immortality p3-15 237
—Shelley, the man and the poet. See note under Shelley 92
—William Morris, his work and influence 92
Clyde, Paul Hibbert. Japan's Pacific mandate 996
Clyne, Robert W. ed. Engineering opportunities 620
Coaching. See pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p253-83 917.3
Coaching (Athletics) 796
Coad, Oral Sumner, and Mims, Edwin. American stage
In Pageant of America v14 973
Coal 553.2; also pages
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A. p39-47 662.6
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past p255-70 561
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p52-67 338.8
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p127-48 380
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p294-316 600
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants p34-132 660
In Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization p6-24 338.2
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p463-501 660
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p582-613 553
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p349-85 553
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p448-84 380
analysis. See pages
In Scott, W. W. and others. Chemical methods for analysis of metallurgical products p719-35 543
distillation. See pages
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p247-65 660
pulverized. See pages
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion p426-67 662.6
Coal gas. See Gas
Coal miners 331.7; also pages
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p92-118 330.973
Coal miners' pocketbook 622.33
Coal mines and mining 622.33; also 331.7, 338.2
Coal oil. See Petroleum
Coal tar. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p305-77 665.4
Coal-tar colors. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p179-85 540
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p59-90 660
Coal-tar products. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p143-63 547
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p478-505 691
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p827-45 660
Coar, John Firman. Studies in German literature in the nineteenth century. See note at head of class 830.9
Coast changes. See pages
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p245-60 551
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth p110-20 551
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p390-425 553
Coast guard to the rescue. Baarslag, K. 614.8
Coastwise navigation 386
Coates, Christopher W. Tropical fishes for a private aquarium 590.7
Coates, Henry. Palestrina
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Coati mundi. See pages
In Chapman, F. M. Life in an air castle p43-74 591.9
Coats of arms. See Heraldry
Cobalt. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p94-106 669
Cobb, Howell. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p75-79 973.7
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p73-84 920
Cobb, Stanwood. Discovering the genius within you 174
—New leaven 371.3
Cobb, Walter Frank. Everyday first aid 614.8
Cobbett, Walter Willson, ed. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music. See note at head of class 785
Cobden, Richard 92; also pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p121-33 920
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p126-45 909.81

Cochet, Henri. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v2 p173-96 **920**
Cochin China—Description and travel **915.9**
Cochrane, Alexander. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p57-73 **920**
Cochrane, Gordon Stanley. Baseball **796.357**
Cochrane, Gordon Stanley (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p35-62 **920**
Cock and the fox. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p564-81 **821**
Cockroaches. See pages
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man p124-43 **632.7**
Cocoa **663**; also pages
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods v4 p114-38 **543**
Cocoa and chocolate industry. Knapp, A. W. **663**
Cocos island. See pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p24-46 **910**
Cocteau, Jean. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p20-27 **920**
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p137-46 **843**
Code for classifiers. Merrill, W. S. **025.4**
Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force January 3, 1935. United States. Laws, statutes, etc. **345**
Codes, Telegraph. See Cipher and telegraph codes
Codone, L. E. See Horrall, A. H. Let's go to school **372**
Cody, William Frederick. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill (W. F. Cody) **92**
Cody, William Frederick (as subject) See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p291-307 **920**
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p296-336 **920**
Coe, George Albert. Educating for citizenship **379**
—My own little theatre
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in transition p90-125 **201**
—Psychology of religion **201**
—What is Christian education? **268**
Coe, Urling Campbell. Frontier doctor **92**
Coester, Alfred Lester. Literary history of Spanish America **860.9**
—Spanish grammar **465**
Cœur de Lion (Richard I) Wilkinson, C. **92**
Coffee, Lenore, and Cowen, William Joyce. Family portrait **812**; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p318-56 **808.82**
Coffee **663**; also pages
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods v4 p139-62 **543**
Coffee from grower to consumer. Keable, B. B. See note at head of class **663**
Coffee-house. Goldoni, C. **852**
Coffee merchandising. Ukers, W. H. **663**
Cofferdams. See pages
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Foundations, abutments and footings p104-14 **624**
In Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings p209-59 **624**
Coffey, Walter Costella. Productive sheep husbandry **636.3**
Coffignier, Charles. Colours and varnishes. See note at head of class **667.7**
Coffin, Henry Sloane. Meaning of the cross **232**
—What men are asking **239**
—What to preach **251**
Coffin, Henry Sloane (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p255-61 **920**
Coffin, Joseph. Coin collecting **737**
—Our American money **737**
Coffin, Joseph Herschel. Soul comes back **128**
Coffin, Marian Cruger. Trees and shrubs for landscape effects **715**
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram. Ballads of square-toed Americans. See note under Coffin **811**
—Collected poems **811**
—Lost paradise **92**
—Maine ballads. See note under Coffin **811**
—Kennebec, cradle of Americans **974.1**
—Saltwater farm. See note under Coffin **811**
—Strange holiness. See note under Coffin **811**
Coggerers. Carroll, P. V.
In Carroll, P. V. White steed, and Coggerers p159-90 **822**
Cohan, George Michael. Common clay
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p549-58 **808.8**
Cohan, George Michael (as subject) See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p342-61 **920**
Cohen, Abraham. Everyman's Talmud **296**
Cohen, Bella, and Spewack, Samuel. Boy meets girl
In Best plays of 1935/36 p204-38 **808.82**
In Famous plays of 1936 p391-501 **822.08**
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p371-413 **812.08**
Cohen, Felix S. Socialization of morality
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p83-98 **191**
Cohen, Helen Louise, ed. More one-act plays by modern authors **822.08**
—One-act plays by modern authors **822.08**
Cohen, Morris Raphael. Dark side of religion
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p75-105 **204**
—Faith of a logician
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p219-48 **191**
—In dispraise of life, experience and reality
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p377-83 **820.8**
—and Nagel, Ernest. Introduction to logic and scientific method **160**
Cohen, Morris Raphael (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p218-27 **304**
Cohen, Percy. British system of social insurance. See note at head of class **331.25**
Cohen-Portheim, Paul. England, the unknown isle **914.2**
—Spirit of France **914.4**
—Spirit of London **914.21**
—Spirit of Paris **914.436**
Cohn, David Lewis. Good old days **917.3**
Cohn, William. Chinese art **709.51**
Cohrssen, Hans R. L. See Fisher, I. jt. auth.
Coils, Electric. See Electric coils
Coils and magnet wire. Underhill, C. R. See note at head of class **621.31**
Coin collecting. Coffin, J. **737**
Coinage **332.4**; also pages
In Coffin, J. Our American money **737**
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p3-22 **920**
The coiner. Duffy, B.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p255-75 **808.82**
Coins. See Numismatics
Coins and tokens of Canada. Raymond, W. See note at head of class **737**
Coins of the Americas. Guttag brothers **737**
Coins of the modern world, 1870-1936. Comencini, M. **737**
Coins of the world. Raymond, W. and Mosher, S. eds. **737**
Coit, John Eliot. Citrus fruits. See note at head of class **634.3**
Coke. See pages
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p317-28 **600**
Coker, Francis William. Recent political thought **320.9**
Coker, William Chambers, and Totten, Henry Roland. Trees of the southeastern states. See note at head of class **582**
Cokesbury game book. Depew, A. M. **793**
Cokesbury party book. Depew, A. M. See note at head of class **793**
Cokesbury stunt book. Depew, A. M. **793**
Colbatch, John. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p59-68 **920**

Colbert, Ray Jefferson. See Gillin, J. L. jt. auth.
Colby, Charlotte. Always tomorrow
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p179-203 812.08
Colby, Frank Moore. Lord Charnwood's Lincoln
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p40-44 820.8
Colby, Merle Estes. Alaska. See note at head of class 917.98
—See Writers' program. Guide to Alaska 917.98
Colby, Mrs Nathalie Sedgwick (Washburn) Remembering 92
Colcord, Joanna Carver. Cash relief. See note at head of class 361
—comp. Songs of American sailormen. 784
—Your community 309.1
—Koplovitz, William Clarence and Kurtz, Russell Harold. Emergency work relief. See note at head of class 331.13
Cold (Disease) 616.2; also pages
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p211-35 613
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p323-33 613
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p13-22 610
Cold. Gould, L. M. 919.9
Cold frames. See pages
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass p17-37 635
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture p108-24 635
Cold morning sky. Zaturenska, M. 811
Cole, Arthur Charles. Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865 973.7
Cole, Arthur Gideon. See Hawk, P. B. jt. auth.
Cole, Charles Bradford. Tool making 621.9
Cole, Edward Cyrus. See Burris-Meyer, H. jt. auth.
Cole, Fay-Cooper. Coming of man
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p349-80 504
—Long road from savagery to civilization 572
—Man
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p486-517 500
Cole, George Douglas Howard. British trade and industry. See note at head of class 330.942
—Economic planning 330.942
—Guide through world chaos 330.9
—Henry Ford
In Men of turmoil p113-32 920
—Robert Owen 92
—Short history of the British working class movement. 1789-1937. See note at head of class 331
—What everybody wants to know about money 332.4
—and Cole, Mrs Margaret Isabel (Postgate) Guide to modern politics 320
—and Postgate, Raymond William. British common people 330.942
Cole, Herbert. Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration 745, alphabet 1
Cole, Luella Winifred. Improvement of reading. See note at head of class 372.4
—Psychology of adolescence 136.7
—Teaching in the elementary school 372
Cole, Mrs Margaret Isabel (Postgate) ed. See New Fabian research bureau. Democratic Sweden 330.948
See also Cole, G. D. H. jt. auth.
Cole, Norman Brown. See Barker, L. F. jt. auth.
Cole, Rex Vicat. Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting 758
—Perspective 742
Cole, Robert Danforth. Modern foreign languages and their teaching 407
Cole, Stewart Grant. History of fundamentalism. See note at head of class 230
Cole, Thomas. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p158-68 920
Cole, Thomas Raymond. See Bolton, F. E. jt. auth.
Coleman, Arthur Philemon. Ice ages, recent and ancient 551.7
Coleman, Glenn O. Glassgold, C. A.
In American artists series 759 Series
Coleman, Laurence Vail. Historic house museums 069
—Manual for small museums. See note at head of class 069
Coleman, Roy V. ed. See Dictionary of American history 973.03
Coleman, Ruth. Maybe tomorrow
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p291-305 812.08
Coleman, Mrs Satis Narrona (Barton) Bells 789
—Creative music for children 780.7
—Creative music in the home 780.7
—Drum book 789
—Your child's music 780.7
Coleoptera. See Beetles
Coleridge, Hartley. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p36-65 820.4
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Aids to reflection and The confessions of an inquiring spirit. See note at head of class 242
—Biographia literaria
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p523-43 804
—Biographia literaria [and other essays] 824
—Coleridge; select poetry & prose 828
—Coleridge's essays & lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists 822.3
—Poetical works 821
—Shakespeare lectures
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p543-52 804
—Specimens of the Table-talk
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p143-255 828
—Table talk and Omniana 828
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (as subject) 92; also pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p47-77 809
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p440-53 820.9
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p102-10 820.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v6 p68-77 814
In Lowes, J. L. Road to Xanadu 821.09
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p122-33 824
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p65-104 820.4
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p212-30 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
In Winwar, F. Farewell the banner 920
Coles, Jessie Vee. Consumer-buyer and the market 339.4
Colette. See Jouvenel, Mme Gabrielle Claudine (Colette) de
Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian empire. Glaise von Horstenau, E. 943.6
Collecting antiques for the home. Saylor, H. H. ed. 740.9
Collecting of accounts 658.88
Collecting of antiques. Singleton, E. 740.9
Collecting old lustre ware. Bosanko, W. See note at head of class 738
Collecting stamps for fun and profit. Collins, A. F. 383
Collection and disposal of municipal refuse. Hering, R. and Greeley, S. A. 628.4
Collection of insects. See Insects—Collection and preservation
Collective agreements. See Labor contract
Collective bargaining. See Labor contract; Labor laws and legislation
Collective bargaining. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 331.1
Collective bargaining, What is. Carroll, M. R. 331.1
Collective bargaining through employee representation. National industrial conference board 331.1
Collective labor agreement. Lieberman, E. 331.1
Collectivism. See Communism; Socialism
Collectivism. Chamberlin, W. H. 335

Collectors and collecting 740.9; also pages
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p12-45 790
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p441-73 704
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture 749
In Head, Mrs R. E. Lace & embroidery collector 746
In Lampland, R. ed. Hobbies for everybody 790
In Madigan, T. F. Word shadows of the great 091.5
In Masse, H. J. L. J. Pewter collector 739
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies 790
See also Numismatics—Collectors and collecting
Collector's choice. Winterich, J. T. See note under Winterich 090
Collector's luck. Carrick, A. V. L. 740.9
Collectors' series
Clayton, M. Print collector 760
Head, Mrs R. E. Lace & embroidery collector 746
College algebra. Palmer, C. I. and Miser, W. L. 512
College algebra. Rouse, L. J. See note at head of class 512
College and school drama 808.82; also 792P, 812.08; also pages
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
In Dean, A. Little theatre organization and management for community, university and school p248-95 792
bibliography 808.82 Bibl; also pages
In Paulmier, H. C. comp. Index to holiday plays for schools 394
College and school journalism 070; also pages
In Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools p296-366 371.8
In Grinnell, J. E. Interpreting the public schools p167-96 379
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p350-444 371.8
College and university bands. Buckton, L. V. 788
College and university library buildings. Hanley, E. R. See note at head of class 022
College architecture. See Universities and colleges—Buildings
College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus. Klauder, C. Z. and Wise, H. C. 727
College athletics. See Track athletics
College blue book, The 1939. Hurt, H. W. and Hurt, H. J. 378
College education, Value of. See pages
In Hambidge, G. New aims in education 370.1
College fraternities. See Greek letter societies
College histories of art
Hamlin, A. D. F. Text-book of the history of architecture 720.9
Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture 730.9
Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting 759
College libraries. See Libraries, University and college
College library publicity. Lyle, G. R. See note at head of class 021
College life. See Students
College outline series
Arkin, H. and Colton, R. R. An outline of statistical methods 311
Sayre, W. S. Outline of American government 353
Wilgus, A. C. and Eca, R. d'. Outline-history of Latin America 980
College periodicals. See College and school journalism
College professors and instructors. See Teachers
College Shakespeare. Tucker, W. J. See note at head of class 822.3
College sports. See Sports
College Standard dictionary of the English language. Standard dictionary. See note under Standard dictionary 423
College students. See Students
College text-book of geology. Chamberlin, T. C. and Salisbury, R. D. See note at head of class 550
College zoology. Hegner, R. W. 590
Colleges. See Junior colleges; Universities and colleges
Collegiate dictionary. See Webster, N. Webster's collegiate dictionary 423
Colles, Henry Cope. Growth of music 780.9
—Jean Sibelius
In Men of turmoil p327-36 920
—ed. Symphony and drama
In Oxford history of music v7. See note at head of class 780.9
—Wagner
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p205-23 780.9
Collett, Glenna. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p91-113 920
Collier, Jeremy. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p41-49 920
Collings, Ellsworth. Progressive teaching in secondary schools 371.36
Collingwood, George Harris. Knowing your trees 582
Collingwood, Robin George. Roman Britain 913.42
Collingwood, Stuart Dodgson. Life and letters of Lewis Carroll 92
Collins, Archie Frederick. Amateur power working tools. See note under Collins 684
—Collecting stamps for fun and profit 383
—How to ride your hobby 790
—Motor boating and all about it 797.1
—Radio amateur's handbook 621.384
—Working with tools for fun and profit 684
Collins, Frederick Howard. Authors' & printers' dictionary. See note at head of class 655.2
Collins, Georgie Bristow. See Turner, C. E. jt. auth.
Collins, Joseph. Insomnia 613.7
Collins, Lillian Foster. Little theatre in school 792p
Collins, Mary Rose and Riley, Olive Lasette. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools 707
Collins, Wilkie. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p373-82 804
Collins, William. Poetical works of Gray and Collins. See entry under Gray 821
Collinson, Clifford Whiteley. Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals. See note at head of class 919.3
Collison-Morley, Lacy. Italy after the renaissance. See note at head of class 914.5
—Modern Italian literature. See note at head of class 850.9
Colloid chemistry. Alexander, J. 541.34
Colloid chemistry. Hartman, R. J. See note at head of class 541.34
Colloid chemistry. Weiser, H. B. 541.34
Colloids 541.34; also pages
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p317-28 540.9
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p323-40 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p542-53 540
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p222-35 540.9
Colman, George, and Garrick, David. Clandestine marriage
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p745-96 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p651-726 822.08
Colombia. See pages
In Tomlinson, E. New roads to riches in the other Americas p75-152 918
description and travel 918.6; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Land of the Andes and the desert. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Early, E. Ports of the sun p207-29 917.29
In Farson, N. Transgressor in the tropics p50-88, 137-99 918

Colombia—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p172-90 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p3-126 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p323-60 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p533-607 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p3-48 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p35-62 918
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p278-338 972.8
history 986; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p250-71 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p474-506 980
Colombia, land of miracles. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.6
Colonial and federal house. Newcomb, R. 728
Colonial architecture. See Architecture, Colonial
Colonial background of the American revolution. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonial dames and good wives. Earle, Mrs A. M. See note under Earle 917.3
Colonial days in old New York. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.471
Color etchings. See Color prints
Colonial folkways. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America series v9 973
Colonial furniture in America. Lockwood, L. V. See note at head of class 749
Colonial furniture of New England. Lyon, I. W. See note at head of class 749
Colonial Hispanic America. Chapman, C. E. 980
Colonial history (United States) See U.S.—History—Colonial period
Colonial house. Chandler, J. E. See note at head of class 728
Colonial life and customs. See U.S.—History—Colonial period; U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period
Colonial lighting. Hayward, A. H. 749
Colonial period. Andrews, C. M. See note under Andrews 973.2
Colonial period of American history. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonial prose and poetry. Trent, W. P. and Wells, B. W. eds. 810.8
Colonial self-government, 1652-1689. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonies 325.3; also pages
In Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of empire 912
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p112-41 940.28
Colonization 325.3; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p 1-37 330.973
In Means, P. A. Spanish Main 972.9
Colonization of North America, 1492-1783. Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. 973.2
Color 535.6; also 752; also pages
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p111-23 791.6
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light p85-163 535
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p123-40 758
In Dow, A. W. Composition p100-19 740
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life p186-232 700
In Guptill, A. L. Color in sketching and rendering p28-86 751
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour p70-85 159-76 535
In Ionides, B. Colour in everyday rooms 747
In Jackson, A. F. and Jackson, B. Study of interior decoration p56-99 747
In Jekyll, G. Colour schemes for the flower garden 635.9
In Kadel, G. W. Air brush art 751
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p93-124 707
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p155-71 701
In Post, Mrs E. P. Personality of a house p156-201 747
In Stewart, R. and Gerald, J. Home decoration p44-76 747
In Traphagen, E. H. Costume design and illustration p75-90 391
In Valasek, J. Elements of optics p110-18 535
In Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design p194-217 745, alphabet 1
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p150-76 741
In Wilder, Mrs L. B. Colour in my garden 635.9
Color. Cullen, C. 811
Color and colors. Luckiesh, M. 535.6
Color and design in the decorative arts. Burris-Meyer, E. 745, alphabet 1
Color and its applications. Luckiesh, M. 535.6
Color and succession of bloom in the flower border. Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. 635.9
Color blindness. See pages
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour p86-95 535
Color in everyday life. Weinberg, L. 752
Color in sketching and rendering. Guptill, A. L. 751
A color notation. Munsell, A. H. 752
Color of birds. See pages
In Chapman, F. M. Bird-life p35-47 598.2
Color of fishes. See pages
In Crowder, W. Dwellers of the sea and shore p184-97 591.92
Color photography 772; also pages
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour p96-116 535
In Luckiesh, M. Color and its applications p213-23 535.6
In Mees, C. E. K. Photography p167-95 770
In Neblette, C. B. Photography p516-78 770
In Neblette, C. B., Brehm, F. W. and Priest, E. L. Elementary photography for club and home use p235-54 770
In Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and fomulas p287-328 770
Color photography for the amateur. Henney, K. 772
Color printing 655.32; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p139-56 760
Color prints. See pages
In Dobson, M. S. Block-cutting and print-making by hand 761
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p95-101 709
In Fletcher, F. M. Wood-block printing 761
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p246-55 760
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p213-24 096
Japanese 761; also pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p325-35 709.52
Colorado
description and travel 917.88; also pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p379-438 917.3
history. See pages
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p138-55 978
See also life of Ellis, Mrs Anne
Colorado African expedition, 1928-1929. See pages
In Hoefler, P. L. Africa speaks 916.7
Colorado river 917.91; See pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p235-54 917.3
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone p25-45 557
In Merriam, J. C. The living past p73-92 560
Colorado Springs, Colorado—Description. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p417-33 917.3
Colored people. See Negroes
Coloring, finishing and painting wood. Newell. A. C. 698

Coloring of metals. See Metals—Coloring
Colors 535.6; also pages
In Miskella, W. J. Practical color simplified p77-90 535.6
In Vanderwalker, F. N. Mixing of colors and paints 698
Colosseum. See Rome (City)—Colosseum
Colour. See Color
Colour in everyday rooms. Ionides, B. 747
Colour in my garden. Wilder, Mrs L. B. 635.9
Colour photography. Fanstone, R. M. 772
Colour schemes for the flower garden. Jekyll, G. 635.9
Colour sketching in chalk. Maxwell, D. 741
Colours and varnishes. Coffignier, C. See note at head of class 667.7
Colours of good and evil. See Bacon, F. viscount St Albans. Essays and Colours of good and evil 824
Colter, John. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p3-24 920
In Chittenden, H. M. Yellowstone national park p20-31 917.87
Colter, Samuel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p122-28 920
Colton, David Douty. See pages
In Lewis, O. The big four p238-320 920
Colton, John, and Randolph, Clemence. Rain
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p541-95 822.08
Colton, Raymond Roosevelt. See Arkin, H. jt. auth.
Colum, Mrs Mary Gunning (Maguire) From these roots 809
Colum, Padraic, ed. Anthology of Irish verse 821.08
—Cross roads in Ireland. See note under Colum 914.15
—Legends of Hawaii 398.2
—Orpheus 291
—Poems 821
—Road round Ireland 914.15
—Three plays 822
Colum, Padraic (as subject) See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p268-73 809
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p88-120 822.09
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p198-208 822.09
Columbia encyclopedia 030
Columbia honors readings. See Brebner, J. B. ed. Classics of the Western world 016
Columbia river. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p337-48 910
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p255-73 917.3
Columbia university. Studies in library service
Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2
Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 375
Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school (as subject) See pages
In Mearns, H. Creative power 371.3
In Mearns, H. Creative youth 808.1
In Porter, M. P. Teacher in the new school 371.36
Columbia university course in literature. See note under Warner 808.8
Columbia workshop plays. Coulter, D. ed. 812.08
Columbium. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p343-55 669
Columbus, Christopher. Journal of first voyage to America 973.1
Columbus, Christopher (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p83-114 920
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p17-39 920
Columbus. Varney, A. S.
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p230-39 394
Columbus came late. Mason, G. 913.7
Columbus day 394
Columbus the courageous. Swinton, P. M.
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p201-17 394
Colvan, Ezekiel Bredin. Face the footlights! 792P
Colver, Mrs Alice Mary (Ross) If you should want to write 029
—and Birdsall, Mrs Helen (Brant) Dream within her hand 92
Colvin, Frances (Fetherstonhaugh) lady 92
Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Haas, Lucian Levant. Jigs and fixtures 621.9
Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur. American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms 621.9
—Drilling and surfacing practice 621.9
—Gear cutting practice 621.83
—Grinding practice 621.92
—Turning and boring practice 621.9
Colvin, Sir Sidney. John Keats 92; also pages
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Landor
In English men of letters 92 Series
Colvin, Sir Sidney (as subject) 92
Colvins and their friends. Lucas, E. V. 92
Coman, Katharine. Economic beginnings of the far West 978
Combinations. See pages
In Whitworth, W. A. Choice and chance, with 1000 exercises 519
Combinations, Industrial. See Trusts, Industrial
Combustion. See pages
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion 662.6
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p31-38 540
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p98-120 509
In Von Bongart, B. J. Diesel engines p28-40 621.4
Come and caper. Whitlock, Mrs V. B. 793.3
Come Christmas. Frost, L. ed. 394
Come hither. De La Mare, W. J. comp. 821.08
Come to think of it. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
Come with me through France. Schoonmaker, F. 914.4
Come with me through Germany. Schoonmaker, F. See note at head of class 914.3
Come with me through Italy. Schoonmaker, F. 914.5
Come with me to India! Kendall, Mrs P. 915.4
Comedies. Holberg, L. baron 839.82
Comedies all. Gerstenberg, A. 812
Comedies of William Congreve. Congreve, W. See note under Congreve 822
Comedies seven. Snook, L. O. ed. See note under Sams 812.08
Comedy. See pages
In Bergson, H. L. Laughter 157
In Nicoll, A. Theory of drama p175-229 808.2
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy 822.09
Comedy, Essay on. Meredith, G. 824
Comedy of danger. Hughes, R. A. W.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p289-95 808.82
Comencini, M. Coins of the modern world, 1870-1936 737
Comenius, Johann Ames. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p27-51 370.9
Comets 523.6; also pages
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p213-31 520
Comey, Arthur Coleman. Neighborhood centers
In Nolen, J. City planning p117-38 711
The comic 808.7
Comic literature. See Comedy
Comic opera. See Opera; Operetta
Comic relief. Linscott, R. N. comp. 817
Coming American revolution. Soule, G. H. 330.973
Coming and evolution of life. Crampton, H. E. See note at head of class 575
Coming of man. MacCurdy, G. G. 571
Coming of South America. Norton, H. K. 918
Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Jessopp, A. 942

Coming of the war, 1914. Schmitt, B. E. See note at head of class 940.31
Coming of the white man, 1492-1848. Priestley, H. I. 970
Coming struggle for Latin America. Beals, C. 980
Coming struggle for power. Strachey, J. 330.1
Coming victory of democracy. Mann, T. 321.8
Comish, Newel Howland. Cooperative marketing of agricultural products 631.18
Commager, Henry Steele, ed. Documents of American history 973
—Theodore Parker 92
—and Nevins, Allan, eds. Heritage of America 973
See also Morison, S. E. jt. auth.
Command of words. Smith, S. S. 428.3
Commemorative postage stamps of the United States. Kimble, R. A. See note at head of class 383
Commemorative stamps of the world. Thorp, P. H. See note at head of class 383
Commencement day. See pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p525-68 371.8
Commencement entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p179-95 793
Commencement manual. Painton, Mrs E. F. A. U. P. 808.8
Commencements 808.8; also pages
In Sanford, Mrs A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Graduation day. See note under Our American holidays 394
Commentaries, Biblical. See Bible—Commentaries
Commentary on Macaulay's history of England. Firth, Sir C. H. See note under Macaulay 942.06
Commentary on the Bible. Peake, A. S. ed. 220.7
Commentary on the Holy Bible. Dummelow, J. R. ed. 220.7
Commerce 380; also 382; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p163-76 371.42
In Economic behavior p492-562 330.1
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p370-401, 851-91 330
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p125-31, 136-42 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p191-206 371.42
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p10-58 330.1
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p148-50 371.42
In International traders' handbook 1937 389
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p216-27 571
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p438-44 371.42
history 380.9; also pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p79-107 297
In Beard, M. History of the business man 658
In Cheyney, E. P. Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453 p 1-36 940.1
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p317-30 942
In Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry p 1-65 330.942
terminology. See pages
In International traders' handbook 1937 p148-57 389
yearbooks 382
Commerce yearbook. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note under United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 382
Commercial aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Commercial
Commercial arithmetic. See Arithmetic, Commercial
Commercial art. See Art, Commercial
Commercial art. Wallace, C. E. 741
Commercial art and design. Matasek, R. J. 741
Commercial correspondence 651.7; also pages
In Bondar, D. comp. Bondar's simplified Russian method, conversational and commercial p221-97 491.7
In Crippen, J. K. Successful direct-mail methods p3-104 659.1
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p65-110 808
In Loso, F. W. Secretarial office practice p22-88 651
Commercial crises. See Panics
Commercial education. See Business education
Commercial education in secondary schools. Kitson, H. D. ed. 650.7
Commercial education in the high school. Nichols, F. G. 650.7
Commercial engraving and printing. Hackleman, C. W. See note at head of class 655
Commercial ethics. See Business ethics
Commercial floriculture, Fritz Bahr's. Bahr, F. 635.9
Commercial geography. See Geography, Commercial
Commercial law 347
Commercial organic analysis. Allen, A. H. See note at head of class 543
Commercial paper. See Negotiable instruments
Commercial policy. See pages
In Angell, Sir N. The great illusion p63-158 172.4
In Chase, S. and Tyler, M. New western front p83-114 330.973
In Culbertson, W. S. International economic policies 341
In Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338
In Harrod, R. F. International economics 330.1
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Economic development in the nineteenth century 330.9
In Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
Commercial products 338; also 380, 912; also pages
In American home economics association. Committee on standardization of consumers' goods. Scientific consumer purchasing 339.4
In Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war p12-32 330.1
In Austin, K. What do you want for $1.98? 339.4
In Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas 912
In Brindze, R. How to spend money 339.4
In Chase, S. and Tyler, M. New western front p68-82 330.973
In Dana, M. Behind the label 339.4
In De Haas, J. A. Practice of foreign trade p101-213 382
In Kallet, A. Counterfeit 339.4
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry 600
In Rand, McNally and company. Commercial atlas of America 912
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods 600
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea 639
In Woodward, Mrs H. R. It's an art 659.1
dictionaries. See pages
In Brady, G. S. Materials handbook 620.1
Commercial raw materials. Toothaker, C. R. See note at head of class 380
Commercial refrigeration. Wright, L. K. 621.5
Commercial schools. See Business education
Commercial travelers. See pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p104-06 371.42
Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. Filsinger, E. B. See note at head of class 918
Commission government with city manager. See Municipal government by city manager

Commission of inquiry on public service personnel. Better government personnel 351.1
Commission on medical education. Final report. See note at head of class 610.7
Committee for industrial organization 331.88
Committee on the costs of medical care. Medical care for the American people. 614.2
Commodities of commerce series. Pan American union 660
Commodity marketing. Breyer, R. F. 658.8
Common brick manufacturers' association of America, Cleveland. Brick structures. See note at head of class 693.2
Common clay. Cohan, G. M.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p549-58 808.8
Common cold. Smillie, W. G.
In National health series 613
Common diseases of farm animals. Craig, R. A. 619
Common faith. Dewey, J. 204
Common ground. Lazaron, M. S. 296
Common health. Tobey, J. A.
In National health series 613
Common law 347
Common names of plants and their meanings. Clute, W. N. 580.1
Common people of ancient Rome. Abbott, F. F. 913.37
Common pests. Doane, R. W. See note at head of class 632.7
Common reader. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 820.4
Common reader, Second. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 820.4
Common schools. See Public schools
Common sense about poetry. Strong, L. A. G. 808.1
Common sense applied to motion and time study. Mogensen, A. H. ed. 658.5
Common sense in home decoration. Maas, C. 747
Common-sense in law. Vinogradoff, Sir P. 340
Common woodworking tools. Wyatt, E. M. 694
Commons, John Rogers. Races and immigrants in America 325.73
—and Andrews, John Bertram. Principles of labor legislation 331
—and others. History of labour 331
Commons, John Rogers (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p145-51 304
Commonsense grammar. Aiken, Mrs J. R. 425
Commonwealth fund. See Lee, P. R. and Kenworthy, M. E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
Commonwealth of England. See Great Britain —History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660
Communicable diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases
Communicable diseases for nurses. Bower, A. G. and Pilant, E. B. See note at head of class 614.4
Communications 621.38; also 383, 385; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p85-121 917.3
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p246-65 920
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p200-41 509
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p89-117 338.8
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p133-58 660
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p167-217 309.1
In Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p18-107 301.15
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p114-49 600
Communication. Britton, K. W. 401
Communication agencies and social life. Willey, M. M. and Rice, S. A. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Communication engineering. Everitt, W. L. 621.38
Communication through the ages. Stoddard, E. M. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
Communion. See Lord's supper
Communism 335; also pages
In Bryson, L. Which way America? p9-39 321
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient p183-214 950
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class 323.3
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p219-415 304
In Joad, C. E. M. Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics p664-724 320
In Lerner, M. It is later than you think p151-66 321.8
In Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
In Lippmann, W. Method of freedom p37-114 323.4
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p141-501 330.1
In Oakeshott, M. J. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe p82-163 320.9
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power p343-60 330.1
In Van Dusen, H. P. God in these times p153-67 231
In Ward, H. F. In place of profit 330.947
In Yeghenian, A. Y. Red flag at Ararat p48-136 915.66
See also lives of Balabanova, Angelica; Reed, John
Chicago 335
China 951; also pages
In Fleming, P. One's company p181-92 915.1
Russia 335; also 914.7; also pages
In Florinsky, M. T. Toward an understanding of the U.S.S.R. 947
In Gruber, R. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p297-311 330.9
In Passfield, S. J. W. and Webb, Mrs B. P. Soviet communism 947.084
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p197-209 901
See also lives of Balabanova, Angelica; Lenin, V. I.; Lockhart, R. H. B.; Ponfadine, Mrs E. C.; Stalin, Iosif; Strong, A. L.; Tchernavin, Tatiana
Communism, fascism or democracy? Heimann, E. 335
Communist, International 335
Communist manifesto. See Marx, K. Capital, the Communist manifesto, and other writings 335
Communist party of the United States 335
Community. MacIver, R. M. 301
Community, Library and the. Wheeler, J. L. See note under Ward 021
Community centers 374.28; also 790; also pages
In American association of school administrators. Schools in small communities 379.173
Community drama. National recreation association 792
Community health organization. Hiscock, I. V. ed. 614
Community life 323.35; also 309.1; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p569-734 301
Community music 780;
In Elsom, J. C. Community recreation p251-63 790
In Surette, T. W. Music and life p103-44 780.4
In Zanzig, A. D. Music in American life, present & future 780.7
Community organization. Steiner, J. F. 309.1
Community plays 792
Community recreation. Elsom, J. C. 790
Community school. Society for curriculum study. Committee on the community school 370.4
Community use of schools. Glueck, Mrs E. T. 374.28
Companion to English history. See Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England 942
Companion to Greek studies. Whibley, L. ed. 913.38

Companion to Latin studies. Sandys, Sir J. E. ed. 913.37
Companion to Shakespeare studies. Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. 822.3
Companionable books. Van Dyke, H. 804
Company unions. See Employees' representation in management
Comparative anatomy. See Anatomy, Comparative
Comparative chess. Marshall, F. J. 794
Comparative economic systems. Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. 330.1
Comparative education. Kandel, I. L. 370.9
Comparative law 340
Comparative literature. See Literature, Comparative
Comparative major European governments. Heinberg, J. G. 342.4
Comparative morphology. See Morphology
Comparative philology. See Philology, Comparative
Comparative psychology. See Psychology, Comparative
Comparative religion. See Christianity and other religions; Religions
Compensation for judicial error. See pages
In Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
Competition. See pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p112-24 308
In Economic behavior p352-440 330.1
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p680-95 330.973
unfair 174; also pages
In Chase, S. and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth 338
Competition for empire, 1740-1763. Dorn, W. L. 940.2
Competitive examinations. See Civil service —Examinations
Compleat angler. Walton, I. and Cotton, C. 799.1
Complete arithmetic. Wentworth, G. and Smith, D. E. 511
Complete book of games. Wood, C. and Goddard, G. 790
Complete book of gardening. Barron, L. ed. 635.9
Complete book of modern crafts. Reynolds, H. A. 680
Complete book of parties. Andrews, Mrs M. L. 793
Complete book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. 780
Complete catalogue of United States stamps specialized. See Scott publications. Catalogue of United States stamps 383
Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible. Hazard, M. C. 220.2
Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament. Cruden, A. 220.2
Complete desk book. Mawson, C. O. S. and Robson, J. W. 029
Complete dictionary English and Polish. Chodzko, A. B. 491.8
Complete dog book 636.7
Complete English-Russian dictionary. See note under Aleksandrov 491.7
Complete garden. Taylor, A. D. and Cooper, G. D. 710
Complete Greek drama. Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds 822.08
Complete guide to soilless gardening. Gericke, W. F. See note under Turner and Henry 631.5
Complete Hoyle. Foster, R. F. 795
Complete model aircraft manual. Hamilton, E. T. 629.13
Complete nonsense book. Lear, E. See note under Lear 827
Complete opera book. Kobbé, G. 782
Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. Lippincott, J. B. company 910.3
Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. Wood, C. 426
Complete Russian-English dictionary. Aleksandrov, A. 491.7
Complete swimmer. Ulen, H. S. and Larcom, G. 797.2
Complete wine book. Schoonmaker, F. and Marvel, T. 663
Complexion. See Beauty, Personal
Composers. See Musicians
Composers in America. Reis, Mrs C. R. 780.92
Composers of today. Ewen, D. ed. 780.92
Composers of yesterday. Ewen, D. ed. 780.92
Composition. Dow, A. W. 740
Composition (Art) 740; also pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p179-208 758
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p135-54, 208-56 701
In Pearson, R. M. Experiencing pictures 701
In Pearson, R. M. How to see modern pictures 701
In Van Pelt, J. V. Essentials of composition as applied to art 729
Composition (Rhetoric) See Rhetoric; and subdivision Composition and exercises under names of languages, e.g. English language —Composition and exercises
Composition & expression in landscape painting. Glass, F. J. See note at head of class 758
Composition and rendering. Bishop, A. T. 740
Compound words. See English language—Compound words
Compounding in the English language. Ball, A. M. 425
Comprehensive index. See U.S. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of public documents of Congress
Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. Mellor, J. W. See note at head of class 546
Compressed air. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p78-87 504
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p375-402 621.1
Compton, Arthur Holly. Human meaning of science 501
—Natural sciences
In On going to college p141-68 378
Compton, Charles Herrick. Who reads what? 028
Compton, Spencer, earl of Wilmington. See Wilmington, Spencer Compton, earl of
Compulsory arbitration of international disputes. Cory, H. M. 341.6
Compulsory insurance. See Insurance, State and compulsory
Compulsory military service. See Military service, Compulsory
Comstock, Alzada Peckham. Taxation in the modern state 336.2
Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) Handbook of nature-study 502
—Pet book 636
See also Comstock, J. H. jt. auth.
Comstock, Boyd. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p207-14 920
Comstock, John Henry. Insect life. See note under Comstock 595.7
—Spider book 595.4
—and Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) How to know the butterflies 595.78
—Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford) and Herrick, Glenn Washington. Manual for the study of insects 595.7
Comstock, Sarah. Roads to the Revolution. See note at head of class 917.3
Comstock lode, Saga of the. Lyman, G. D. 979.3
Comte, Auguste. Positive philosophy. See note at head of class 194
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p697-725 190
Comte, Auguste (as subject) See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p234-45 309
Conant, James Bryant. Chemistry of organic compounds 547
See also Black, N. H. jt. auth.
Conant, Kenneth John, ed. Modern architecture. See University prints 724

Conant, Roger, and Bridges, William. What snake is that? 598.1
Concentration. See Attention
Concentration of control in American industry. Laidler, H. W. 338.8
Conception of art. Poore, H. R. See note under Poore 701
Concerning beauty. Mather, F. J. 701
Concerning evolution. Thomson, Sir J. A. 575
Concerning man's origin. Keith, Sir A. 575
Concerning the ministry. Oman, J. W. 251
Concerning the nature of things. Bragg, Sir W. H. 530.1
Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. 780
Concerts. See pages
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children p134-44 780.7
programs. See pages
In Elson, A. Music club programs from all nations 780.7
In Hale, P. Great concert music 780
Conchita. De Camp, R. S.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p301-16 812.08
Concise account. Smith, J. K.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p133-47 812.08
Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary. Hall, J. R. C. See note at head of class 429
Concise biographical dictionary. Fitzhugh, Mrs H. L. L. and Fitzhugh, P. K. 920D
Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Smith, Sir W. 913.38
Concise dictionary of national biography. See Dictionary of national biography 920D
Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Toynbee, P. J. 851.15
Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. Skeat, W. W. 422
Concise history of Italy from prehistoric times to our own day. Salvatorelli, L. 945
Concise Oxford dictionary of current English. Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. 423
Concise Oxford dictionary of English literature. Harvey, Sir P. See note under Harvey 820.3
Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. Ekwall, E. 929.4
Concise Oxford French dictionary. Chevalley, A. and Chevalley, M. 443
Concord—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p151-65 917.44
Concord river. Brewster, W. See note at head of class 598.2
Concordance to the complete works of Chaucer and the Romaunt of the rose. Tatlock, J. S. P. and Kennedy, A. G. See note under Chaucer 821
Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Hubbell, G. S. See note under Emerson 811
Concordances. See Bible—Concordances
Concordat of 1515. See pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p246-74 940.2
Concrete 693.5; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p57-70 620
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p228-37 690
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p60-73 631.3
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p26-34 690
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v3 p2059-220, 2249-80 693
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p406-512 620.1
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p328-85 691
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p250-310 620.1
In Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics p210-40 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p298-315 631.3
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p103-22 690
history. See pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p105-15 690
reinforced 693.5; also pages
In Parker, H. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p149-92 690
Concrete building construction. Crane, T. 693.5
Concrete construction 693.5; also pages
In Fallon, J. T. ed. How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories 693.5
Concrete design and construction. Webb, W. L. and Gibson, W. H. See note at head of class 693.5
Concrete engineers' handbook. Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. See note under Hool 693.5
Concrete garden furniture and accessories, How to make. Fallon, J. T. ed. 693.5
Concrete, plain and reinforced. Taylor, F. W. and others. See note at head of class 693.5
Concrete practice. Hool, G. A. and Pulver, H. E. 693.5
Condensed chemical dictionary 540.3
Condensed encyclopedia of engineering 621.03
Condition of the working class in Britain. Hutt, A. See note at head of class 331
Condliffe, John Bell. China to-day 330.951
—New Zealand in the making 993
Condorcet, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat, marquis de. See pages
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p96-108 309
Conduct of American foreign relations. See Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations 327.73
Conduct of life 170; also 174; also pages
In Avebury, J. L. 1st baron. Pleasures of life 824
In Cassidy, M. A. and Pratt, H. G. Your experiment in living 136.7
In Chesterfield, P. D. S. 4th earl of. Letters to his son 826
In Fedder, R. A girl grows up 136.7
In Forceville, C., comtesse de. Marriages are made at home 173.1
In Lupton, D. Religion says you can 248
In Powys, J. C. Art of happiness 171
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p155-64, 245-59, 321-32 308
In Weston, S. A. Prophets and the problems of life 224
In Wicks, R. R. Reason for living 248
In Wolfe, W. B. How to be happy though human 131
Conducting (Music) 781.6; also pages
In Davison, A. T. Choral conducting 784
In Finn, W. J. Art of the choral conductor 783
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music 780
In Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music p147-77 785
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day p321-64 780.9
In Taubman, H. H. Opera front and back p141-63 782
In Taylor, D. Well tempered listener 780.4
In Wodell, F. W. Choir and chorus conducting 783
Conducting experiences in English. National council of teachers of English 808.07
Conductors (Music) also pages
In Levant, O. Smattering of ignorance p3-49 780
Conduit wiring. Croft, T. W. 621.32
Conduits. See Aqueducts
Conduits, Electric. See Electric conduits
Conerly, Ruth. Drawing the fashion figure. See note under Schmuck and Jewel 741
Confectionery 641.85; also pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p92-95 371.42
Confederacy. Vanbrugh, Sir J.
In Vanbrugh, Sir J. Sir John Vanbrugh p331-437 822
Confederate portraits. Bradford, G. 920

Confederate states of America 973.7; also pages
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history p155-87 976
In Chronicles of America series v30 973
See also life of Davis, Jefferson
biography 920
Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. McLaughlin, A. C. 973.3
Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments, Geneva, 1933 341.6
Conference on reading, 1939. See Chicago. University. Conference on reading, 1939
Conferences. See Congresses and conventions
Confessions. Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo 242
Confessions of a reformer. Howe, F. C. 92
Confessions of a scientist. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Confessions of an English opium-eater. De Quincey, T. 824
Confessions of an individualist. Chamberlin, W. H. 92
Confessions of an inquiring spirit. See Coleridge, S. T. Aids to reflection and The confessions of an inquiring spirit
Confessions of faith. See Creeds
Confessions of the power trust. Thompson, C. D. See note at head of class 380.16
Configuration (Psychology). See Gestalt (Psychology)
Conflagrations. See Fires
Conflict. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 915.6
Conflict of judicial decisions. See pages
In Pound, R. Formative era of American law p81-137 340
Conflicts in religious thought. Harkness, G. E. 201
Confucius. The Analects 299
—Analects (excerpt)
In Bible of the world p398-419 290
—Classics of Confucius: Book of odes (Shi-king) See Shih ching. Classics of Confucius
—Ethics of Confucius 299
Confucius and Confucianism 299; also 92
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p67-109 290
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p325-61 290
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p222-38 181
In Browne, L. This believing world p169-83 290
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p33-58 920
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p94-137 181
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p249-60 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p108-26 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p30-47 290
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p25-61 920
Confusion of tongues. Ferguson, C. W. 289
Conger, Ray Milton. Track and field 796.4; also pages
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p305-88 796
Congo, Belgian. See Kongo, Belgian
Congo, Travels in the. Gide, A. P. G. 916.7
Congorilla. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Congress or the Supreme court. Nichols, E. R. ed. 347.9
Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court. Warren, C. 342.73
Congresses and conventions 060
Congressional directory. See United States. Congress. Official congressional directory for the use of United States Congress 328
Congressional government. Wilson, W. 328
Congreve, William. Comedies of William Congreve. See note under Congreve 822
—Love for love
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p276-328 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p255-342 822.08
—Way of the world
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p533-665 822.08
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1015-66 808.82
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p237-82 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p329-74 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p502-42 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p419-97 822.08
—William Congreve 822
Congreve, William (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p77-86 804
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p41-49 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p47-68 827.09
Conjuring 793.8
Conkle, Ellsworth Prouty. Chickadee
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p129-46 822.08
—Feller from Omaha
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p137-45 822.08
—Gold is where you don't find it
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p103-21 808.82
—Hawk a' flying
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p71-86 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p73-89 808.82
—Prologue to glory
In Best plays of 1937/38 p233-61 808.82
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v2 pt 1 812.08
—Sparkin'
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p425-46 812.08
Conklin, Edmund Smith. Principles of adolescent psychology 136.7
—Psychology of religious adjustment 201
Conklin, Edwin Grant. Embryology and evolution
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p62-80 575
—Heredity and environment in the development of men 575.1
Conklin, Groff. How to run a rental library 027.3
—ed. See New republic. New republic anthology, 1915:1935 820.8
—ed. See Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology 810.8
Conkling, Mrs Grace Walcott (Hazard) Afternoons of April. See note under Conkling 811
—Witch, and other poems 811
Conn, Harold Joel. See Conn, H. W. jt. auth.
Conn, Herbert William. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home 589.95
—and Conn, Harold Joel. Bacteriology 589.95
Connecticut
description and travel 917.46
history 974.6; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p67-194 973.2
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, ser. 2 p3-22 920
In Shepard, O. Connecticut 917.46
social life and customs. See life of Gilbert, G. B.
Connecticut beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.46
Connecticut river—Description and travel. See pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p31-40 917.3
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states p93-112 917.3
Connecticut river. Allis, M. 974
Connecticut valley—History 974
Connecting and testing direct-current machines. Annett, F. Z. and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Connecting induction motors. Dudley, A. M. 621.31

Connectives of English speech. Fernald, J. C. 425
Connelly, Marcus Cook. Green pastures 812; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p129-67 808.82
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p599-648 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p191-231 812.08
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p81-132 808.82
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas p815-64 812.08
See also Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Conner, Martha. Practical bibliography making 010
Connick, Charles Jay. Adventures in light and color. See note at head of class 748
Connolly, James Brendan. Book of the Gloucester fishermen 910
—Navy men. See note at head of class 359
Connolly, James Brendan (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p85-104 920
Connolly, Joseph V. Buying and syndicating features
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p221-26 070
Connors, Charles Henry, and Tiedjens, Victor Alphons. Chemical gardening for the amateur 631.5
Conqueror of the seas. Zweig, S. 92
Conquest of Brazil. Nash, R. 981
Conquest of bread. Kropotkin, P. A. knŝaz 335
Conquest of civilization. Breasted, J. H. 930
Conquest of disease. Rice, T. B. 614.4
Conquest of fear. King, B. 157
Conquest of Granada. Irving, W. 946
Conquest of happiness. Russell, B. A. W. R. 171
Conquest of Mexico. Prescott, W. H. 972
Conquest of New France. Wrong, G. M. 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v10 973
Conquest of our western empire. Laut, A. C. 979
Conquest of the great Northwest. Laut, A. C. 971
Conquest of the old Southwest. Henderson, A. 976
Conquest of the past. Lowenstein-Scharffenecck, H., graf von 92
Conquest of the river Plate. Cunninghame Grahame, R. B. 982
Conquest of the South pole. Hayes, J. G. 919.9
Conquest of the stratosphere. Philp, C. G. See note at head of class 551.5
Conquest of Yucatan. Blom, F. F. 972.6
Conquistador. MacLeish, A. See note under MacLeish 811; also pages
In MacLeish, A. Poems, 1924-1933 p195-304 811
Conrad, Howard Leslie, and Meister, Joseph Francis. Teaching procedures in health education 613
Conrad, Mrs Jessie (George) Joseph Conrad and his circle 92
—Joseph Conrad as I knew him. See note under Conrad 92
Conrad, Joseph. Last essays 824
—Mirror of the sea 910
—Notes on life & letters 824
—One day more
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology p311-40 810.8
—Personal record 92
Conrad, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p337-65 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p65-83 809.3
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists p9-60 823.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p630-39 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p125-38 820.9
In Daiches, D. Novel and the modern world p48-64 823.09
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p223-40 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to present time p184-95 823.09
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p57-69 820.4
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p 1-21 814
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p175-211 820.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p244-61 809.3
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p 1-23 804
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p229-44 823.09
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p369-79 823.09
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p309-18 820.4
Conrad, Cruise of the. Villiers, A. J. 910
Conscience. See pages
In Royce, J. Philosophy of loyalty p147-96 171
Conscientious objector in America. See Thomas, N. M. Is conscience a crime? 355
Conscious lovers. See Steele, Sir R.
Conscription. See Military service, Compulsory
Conscription of wealth. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 355
Conservation in the United States. Gustafson, A. F. and others 333
Conservation of art objects. See Art objects —Conservation and restoration
Conservation of energy. See Force and energy
Conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources
Conservation of our natural resources. Van Hise, C. R. 333
Conservation of the family. Popenoe, P. B. See note at head of class 173
Conservation of the soil. Gustafson, A. F. 631.4
Conservatories. See Greenhouses
Consider the heavens. Moulton, F. R. 520
Considerations on representative government. Mill, J. S. 321.8
Consoliver, Earl Lester. Automotive electricity 629.2
See also Elliott, B. G. jt. auth.
Conspiracy of Charles, Duke of Byron. Chapman, G.
In Chapman, G. George Chapman p325-95 822
Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Parkman, F. 973.2
Constable, John 759.2; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p368-80 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p183-95 759.2
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p54-67 759
Constant couple. Farquhar, G.
In Farquhar, G. George Farquhar p31-138 822
Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v 1 p63-88 809
Constant prince. Calderón de la Barca, P.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p129-64 808.82
Constant wife. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p361-451 822
Constantine I, the Great, emperor of Rome 92; also pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p40-53 270
Constantinople. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Greece and the Ægean p215-44 914.95
Church of Saint Sophia. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p97-109 620.9
description 914.96; also pages
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world p357-67 915.6

Constantinople, Things seen in. Goodrich-Freer, A. M.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Constantinople, old and new. See Dwight, H. G. Constantinople, settings and traits **914.96**
Constantinople, settings and traits. Dwight, H. G. **914.96**
Constellations, Guide to the. Barton, S. G. and Barton, W. H. **523.8**
Constellations, Introducing the. Baker, R. H. **523.8**
Constipation **616.3**
Constitution and the men who made it. Lyon, W. H. **342.73**
Constitution and what it means today. Corwin, E. S. **342.73**
Constitution of Canada. Kennedy, W. P. M. See note at head of class **342.71**
Constitution of matter. See Matter—Constitution
Constitution of the United States. Beck, J. M. **342.73**
Constitution of the United States. Munro, W. B. **342.73**
Constitutional government in the United States. Wilson, W. **342.73**
Constitutional history. See pages
In Wilson, W. The state **320**
Constitutional history of England. Adams, G. B. **342.42**
Constitutional history of England. Maitland, F. W. See note at head of class **342.42**
Constitutional history of England. Stubbs, W. See note at head of class **342.42**
Constitutional history of the United States. Hockett, H. C. **342.73**
Constitutional history of the United States. McLaughlin, A. C. **342.73**
Constitutional law. See pages
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government p172-98 **320**
In Ulman, J. N. A judge takes the stand p176-201 **340**
Constitutions. See pages
In Henry, W. H. F. and Secley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p93-104 **328.1**
state. See pages
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p67-102 **353.9**
Construction. See Architecture; Building; Engineering
Construction, Concrete. See Concrete construction
Construction estimates and costs. Pulver, H. E. **692**
Construction job management. Dingman, C. F. See note under Dingman **692**
Construction of machinery. See Machinery—Construction
Construction of roads. See Roads
Construction of roads and pavements. Agg, T. R. **625.7**
Constructive anatomy. Bridgman, G. B. **743**
Constructive English. Ball, F. K. See note at head of class **425**
Constructive metalwork. Evans, J. H. **739**
Constructive school discipline. Smith, W. R. **371.5**
Consular service. See Diplomatic and consular service
Consulate and the empire. Madelin, L. **944.05**
Consulates. See Diplomatic and consular service
Consultation room. Loomis, F. M. **92**
Consumer-buyer and the market. Coles, J. V. **339.4**
Consumer cooperation in America. Fowler, B. B. **334**
Consumer credit and economic stability. Nugent, R. **332.3**
Consumer credit and its uses. Hardy, C. O. **332.3**
Consumer credit institute of America, inc. See Hardy, C. O. Consumer credit and its uses **332.3**
Consumer economics. Kennedy, A. and Vaughn, C. **339.4**
Consumer goods. Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. **600**
Consumer, his nature and his changing habits. Pitkin, W. B. **339.4**
Consumer market data handbook. United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce **658.8**
Consumer mathematics. Cowan, A. L. **511**
Consumer seeks a way. Foreman, C. and Ross, M. **330.1**
Consumers. See Consumption (Economics)
Consumers and the market. Reid, M. G. **658.8**
Consumers' cooperative movement. Passfield, S. J. W. 1st baron, and Webb, Mrs B. P. See note at head of class **334**
Consumers' cooperative societies. See Cooperative societies
Consumers' cooperative societies. Gide, C. See note at head of class **334**
Consumers' cooperatives. Johnsen, J. E. comp. **334**
Consumers union of United States. See Photographic buyers' handbook
Consumption. See Hawes, J. B. Talks on tuberculosis with patients and their friends
Consumption (Economics) **330.1**; also **339.4**; also pages
In Economic behavior p750-90 **330.1**
In Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P. Don't kill the goose **330.973**
In Kallen, H. M. Decline and rise of the consumer **334**
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p857-911 **309.1**
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p43-127 **330.973**
Consumption in our society. Hoyt, E. E. **339.4**
Contagion and contagious diseases **614.4**; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p233-45 **616**
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p167-77 **371.7**
In Clendening, L. Human body p378-408 **612**
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p228-81 **589.95**
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p 1-15 **614**
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p50-57 **500**
In Kopeloff, N. Man vs. microbes **589.95**
In Meyr, B. ben. Your germs and mine p167-333 **589.95**
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p 1-476 **613**
In Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health and in illness p174-273 **613**
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p324-41 **613**
prevention. See pages
In Hilliard, C. M. Prevention of disease in the community **614**
Contagion and contagious diseases in animals. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p234-47 **610**
Contagious diseases. Bauer, W. W. **614.4**
Contemporary American authors. Millett, F. B. **810.9**
Contemporary American literature. Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. See Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors **810.9**
Contemporary American novelists: 1900-1920. See Van Doren, C. C. American novel **813.09**
Contemporary American organ. Barnes, W. H. **786.6**
Contemporary American philosophy **191**
Contemporary American plays. Quinn, A. H. ed. **812.08**
Contemporary American playwrights. Mantle, B. **812.08**
Contemporary American portrait painters. Lee, C. See note at head of class **759.1**
Contemporary American sculpture. National sculpture society, New York **735**
Contemporary American theology. Ferm, V. T. A. ed. **230**
Contemporary and his soul. Edman, I. **191**

Contemporary banking. Willis, H. P., Chapman, J. M. and Robey, R. W. See note at head of class 332.1
Contemporary Belgian literature. Bithell, J. 840.9
Contemporary British literature. Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. 820.9
Contemporary composers. Mason, D. G. 780.92
Contemporary continental theology. Horton, W. M. 230
Contemporary drama. Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. 822.08
Contemporary drama: American plays. Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. 812.08
Contemporary drama: European plays. Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. 808.82
Contemporary drama of England. Dickinson, T. H. 822.09
Contemporary drama of Ireland. Boyd, E. A. 822.09
Contemporary drama of Italy. MacClintock, L. 852.09
Contemporary drama of Russia. Wiener, L. See note at head of class 891.72
Contemporary drama series
Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland 822.09
MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy 852.09
Contemporary economic thought. Homan, P. T. 330.1
Contemporary education. Klapper, P. 370.1
Contemporary English theology. Horton, W. M. 230
Contemporary European writers. Drake, W. A. 920
Contemporary French dramatists. Clark, B. H. 842.09
Contemporary German poetry. Deutsch, B. and Yarmolinsky, A. eds. and trs. 831.08
Contemporary idealism in America. Barrett, C. ed. 140
Contemporary illustrators of children's books. Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. 096
Contemporary Mexican artists. Velazquez Chavez, A. 759.972
Contemporary one-act plays. Kozlenko, W. ed. 812.08
Contemporary one-act plays. Lewis, B. R. ed. 808.82
Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries. Wilde, P. ed. 808.82
Contemporary plays. Dickinson, T. H. and Crawford, J. R. eds. 822.08
Contemporary poetry. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B. ed. 821.08
Contemporary Russian literature, 1881-1925. Mirsky, D. S. prince. See note under Mirsky 891.7
Contemporary schools of psychology. Woodworth, R. S. 150
Contemporary science series
Ellis, H. The criminal 364
Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 338
Contemporary social movements. Davis, J. 304
Contemporary sociological theories. Sorokin, P. A. See note under Bogardus 309
Contemporary sociology. Bogardus, E. S. See note under Bogardus 309
Contemporary Spanish dramatists. Turrell, C. A. ed. and tr. See note under Clark 862.08
Contemporary Spanish literature. Bell, A. F. G. 860.9
Contemporary speeches. O'Neill, J. M. and Riley, F. K. 808.85
Contemporary thought of France. Benrubi, I. 194
Contemporary thought of Italy. Crespi, A. 195
Contemporary thought of Japan and China. Tsuchida, K. 199
Continent of Asia. Lyde, L. W. 915
Continent of Europe. Lyde, L. W. 914
Continental can company. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p93-107 338
In Understanding the big corporations p135-55 338.7
Continental plays. Dickinson, T. H. ed. 808.82
Continuity of Christian thought. Allen, A. V. G. See note at head of class 230
Contrabass. See Double bass
Contract bridge 795
Contract bridge complete. Culbertson, E. 795
Contract bridge for beginners. Culbertson, Mrs J. M. 795
Contractions. See Abbreviations
Contractors' operations 690
Contracts. See pages
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p267-84 340
In Pound, R. Introduction to the philosophy of law p236-84 340
Contradiction (Logic) See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p76-88 104
Contrast. See Tyler, R.
Contributions of science to religion. Mathews, S. and others 215
Contributions to Punch. Thackeray, W. M. 827
Control of electric motors. Harwood, P. B. See note at head of class 621.31
Controlling depressions. Douglas, P. H. 330.9
Controlling your personal finances. Owens, D. F. 647.1
Conundrums. See Riddles
Convention and revolt in poetry. Lowes, J. L. 808.1
Conventions, Political. See Political conventions
Convents and nunneries 726
Conversation 374; also 808.5; also pages
In Goodrich, L. B. Living with others p41-66 395
In Hadida, S. C. Manners for millions p206-19 395
In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette p73-84 395
In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you p179-97 428.3
In Smith, S. S. Command of words p215-33 428.3
In Wilson, M. New etiquette p179-221 395
In Wood, C. More power to your words 428.3
Conversation at midnight. Millay, E. St V. 811
Conversation piece. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p285-375 822
Conversational French. Mann, A. 448
Conversations in Ebury street. Moore, G. 824
Converse, Blair. See Charmley, M. V. jt. auth.
Converse, Frederick Shepherd. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p65-72 785
Converse, Paul Dulaney, and Huegy, Harvey Wilborn. Elements of marketing 658.8
Conversion 248; also pages
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion p152-74 201
In Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment p103-29 201
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience p189-258 201
In Pratt, J. B. Religious consciousness p122-64 201
In Selbie, W. B. Psychology of religion p186-206 201
Conveying machinery 621.86
Convict labor 331.5; also pages
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology p357-89 374
Convicting the innocent. Borchard, E. M. 343
Conybeare, John William Edward. Highways and byways in Cambridge and Ely
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Conyngton, Thomas. Business law 347
—and Bergh, Louis Otto. Business law. See note under Conyngton 347
Cook, Albert Stanburrough. First book in Old English 429
—and Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, eds. Select translations from old English poetry 829
Cook, Arthur Leroy. Electric wiring for lighting and power installations 621.32

Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth. See Educational film catalog 371.33
—See Johnson, Mrs. M. F. Manual of cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries 025.3
—See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
See also Monro, I. S. jt. ed.
Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Life of John Ruskin. See note under Ruskin 92
—Short life of Florence Nightingale 92
Cook, Mrs Emily Constance. Highways and byways in London
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Cook, George Cram 92
Cook, George Cram, and Glaspell, Susan. Suppressed desires
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p199-222 812.08
Cook, George Cram, and Shay, Frank, eds. Provincetown plays 812.08
Cook, James. Description of New Zealand; Discovery of eastern Australia
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v 1 p116-230 994
Cook, James (as subject) See pages
In Parrish, P. H. Before the covered wagon p63-73 979
Cook, Rosamond Chestina. Sewing machines 687
Cook books. See Cookery
Cooke, Dennis Hargrove. Problems of the teaching personnel. See note at head of class 371
Cooke, George Frederick. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p207-30 920
Cooke, James. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p31-43 810.9
Cooke, Morris Llewellyn, and Murray, Philip. Organized labor and production 331.88
Cookery 641.5; also pages
In Bogert, L. J. Dietetics simplified p467-549 613.2
In Bradley, A. Alice Bradley menu-cookbook 642
In Bradley, A. Cooking for profit 642
In Brown, Mrs C. L. B., Brown, Mrs R. J. and Brown, R. C. Salads and herbs 641.8
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p201-20 740.9
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p351-406 796.54
In Greer, C. C. Foods and home making 640
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods 641
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v 1 p264-394 796.54
In Lowenberg, M. E. Your child's food p204-91 649
In Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. Chemistry and cookery p335-536 540
In Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook p212-525 640
In Mins, H. F. and Mins, Mrs E. C. Your house in the country p302-39 728
In Mitchell, K. Food in health and disease p263-356 613.2
In Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics 613.2
In Peterson, Mrs A. J. M. and Badenoch, Mrs N. F. W. Delectable dinners 642
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p315-59 790
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p407-578 640
See also life of Lutes, Mrs D. T.
Cookery book. De Gouy, L. P.
In Leisure league little books no.28 790
Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5; also pages
In Dahl, J. O. Soda fountain and luncheonette management 647.9
Cookery for the sick 641.5; also pages
In Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics 613.2
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p455-64 640
Cooking for profit. Bradley, A. 642
Cooksey, Curtis. Mountain laurel
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p79-84 808.82
Cool, Howard M. See Neill, H. B. jt. auth.
Cooley, Charles Horton; Angell, Robert Cooley and Carr, Lowell Juilliard. Introductory sociology 301
Cooley, Charles Horton (as subject) See pages
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p186-99 309
Cooley, Edwin J. Probation and delinquency 364
Coolidge, Calvin. Autobiography 92
Coolidge, Calvin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p424-34 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p321-39 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p241-42 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p299-317 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p435-60 920
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p791-96 820.8
Coolidge, Dane. Death Valley prospectors 979.4
—Old California cowboys 917.8
—Texas cowboys. See note at head of class 917.8
—and Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith. Navajo Indians 970.1
Coolidge, Mrs Grace Anna (Goodhue) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p229-35 920
Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith. Rain-makers 970.1
See also Coolidge, D. jt. auth.
Cooling appliances. See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Coomaraswamy, Ananda Kentish. Introduction to Indian art 709.54
Coombs, J. W. Baseball 796.357
Coon, Carleton Stevens. Races of Europe 572
Coon, Horace. American tel & tel 621.385
—100 vacations costing from $50 to $500 910
—101 American vacations from $25 to $250 917.3
—ed. Small homes of distinction 728
Coon, Nelson. Practical violet culture. See note at head of class 635.9
Cooper, Alfred Duff. Second world war 940.53
—Talleyrand 92
Cooper, Alfred Duff (as subject) See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p158-80 920
Cooper, Austin. Making a poster 741
Cooper, Courtney Ryley. Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything 791.3
—Ten thousand public enemies 364
—Under the big top. See note at head of class 791.3
Cooper, Mrs Elizabeth (Beaver) My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
Cooper, Gordon D. See Taylor, A. D. jt. auth.
Cooper, Hugh Lincoln. Engineering as a vocation
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p123-28 371.42
Cooper, James Fenimore 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p254-72 810.9
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters p 1-50 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p35-44 810.4
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p123-29 427
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p222-37 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p314-45 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p34-64 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p53-76 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p21-42 813.09

Cooper, Lane. Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence 888
Cooper, Lenna Frances; Barber, Edith M. and Mitchell, Helen Swift. Nutrition in health and disease 613.2
Cooper, Martin. Georges Bizet 780.92
Cooper, Merian C. Grass 915.5
Cooper, Peter. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p84-93 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p276-82 810.9
Cooperation 334; also pages
In Chamberlain, J. American stakes p228-67 330.973
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p554-63 331
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p529-89 304
In Laidler, H. W. American socialism p149-63 335
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p677-718 330.1
In Page, K. Living courageously p57-66 261
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization 909.81
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p136-54 330.973
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage 301
See also life of Owen, Robert
bibliography 334
Denmark 334
Iceland. See pages
In Stefanson, V. Iceland p139-49 914.91
international. See International cooperation
Sweden. See pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden 330.948
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p208-25 330.948
Cooperation as a way of peace. Warbasse, J. P. See note under Warbasse 334
Cooperative agriculture. See Agriculture, Cooperative
Cooperative cataloging. See Cataloging, Cooperative
Cooperative consumer credit. Neifeld, Morris R. See note at head of class 334
Cooperative democracy. Warbasse, J. P. 334
Cooperative marketing of agricultural products. Comish, N. H. 631.18
Cooperative societies 334; also pages
In Benjamin, E. W. and Pierce, H. C. Marketing poultry products p239-54 636.5
Cooperatives. Goslin, Mrs R. C. (Alexander) 334
Co-operatives in America. Cowling, E. 334
Coover, John Edgar. Metaphysics and the incredulity of psychologists
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychial belief p229-64 133
Cope, Edward Drinker. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p94-98 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p167-84 920
Copeland, Charles Townsend, ed. Copeland reader. See note at head of class 820.8
—Copeland translations 808.8
Copeland, Charles Townsend (as subject) See pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p125-41 920
Copeland, Mrs Faye. See Copeland, L. jt. ed.
Copeland, Lewis, ed. World's best jokes. See note under Copeland and Copeland 808.87
—and Copeland, Mrs Faye, eds. 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories 808.87
Copeland, Royal Samuel. Doctor Copeland's home medical book 616
Copeland reader. Copeland, C. T. ed. See note at head of class 820.8
Copeland translations. Copeland, C. T. comp. 808.8
Copernicus, Nicolaus. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p23-44 110
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p51-55 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p 1-7 920
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p28-36 520
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p15-32 509
Copland, Aaron. What to listen for in music 780
Copland, Aaron (as subject) See pages
In Levant, O. Smattering of ignorance p213-43 780
Copley, John Singleton. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p311-18 709
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p101-67 759.1
In Isham, S. History of American painting p19-39 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p43-69 759.1
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p153-60 757
Coppard, Alfred Edgar. See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p348-403 809.3
Coppée, François. The Lord's prayer
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p195-205 808.82
—Violin-maker of Cremona
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p87-102 808.82
Copper. See pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p278-343 553
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p139-48 729
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p381-93 540
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p171-84 380
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p107-37 669
In Merscreau, S. F. Materials of industry p442-65 600
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p156-203 553
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p214-30 338.2
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p224-55 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p167-82 669
In Zimmerman, E. W. World resources and industries p666-93 380
metallurgy 669.3
Copper from the ore to the metal. Picard, H. F. K. See note at head of class 669.3
Copper mines and mining 669.3
Copper work. Rose, A. F. 739
Coppersmithing 673
Copperwork 739
Copyright 655.6; also pages
In Berle, A. K. and De Camp, L. S. Inventions and their management p541-64 608
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p65-92 025.2
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen p191-95 347
In Harvey, Sir P. ed. Oxford companion to English literature p877-86 820.3
In Leahy, W. H. How to protect business ideas p132-45 608
In Lyford, E. B. Your invention p145-53 608
In Schapp, A. Patent fundamentals p159-68 608
In Wright, M. Inventions, patents and trademarks p44-57 608
Coquine, Crocker, B. pseud.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p21-42 812.08
Coral. Kaiser, G.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p561-615 808.82
Coral reefs and atolls. Gardiner, J. S. See note under Yonge 551.96
Coral reefs and islands 551.96; also pages
In Daly, R. A. Changing world of the ice age p212-61 551.7
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p121-49 551.4

Coral reefs and islands—*Continued*
In Steers, J. A. Unstable earth p267-327 551.4
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v3 p822-32 590
Corals. See pages
In Beavis, G. Book of the microscope p139-49 578
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p117-27 639
In Yonge, C. M. Year on the great Barrier reef 551.96
Corbin, Hazel. Getting ready to be a father 618
Corbin, Thomas James. Hand block printing on fabrics. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Corbin, Thomas W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats 627.9
Corcoran, George Francis. See Kerchner, R. M. jt. auth.
Corday, Charlotte. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p156-59 920
Cordell, Mrs Kathryn (Coe) and Cordell William Howard, eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 812.08
See also Cordell, W. H. jt. ed
Cordell, Richard Albert, ed. Representative modern plays 822.08
See also Chandler, F. W. jt. ed.
Cordell, William Howard, ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934 814.08
—and Cordell, Mrs Kathryn (Coe) eds. American points of view 814.08
See also Cordell, Mrs K. C. jt. ed.
Corea, the hermit nation. Griffis, W. E. See note at head of class 951.9
Corey, Lewis. Crisis of the middle class 323.3
Corfu—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p208-27 914
Coriolanus, Caius Marcius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p153-71 920
Cork, James Murle. Heat 536
See also Wood, W. P. jt. auth.
Cork 679; also pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p158-67 581.6
Cork and the American cork industry 679
Corn 633.1
Corn. Engle, P. 811
Corn and corn growing. Wallace, H. A. and Bressman, E. N. See note at head of class 633.1
Corn products. See pages
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p182-99 660
Corneille, Pierre. Cid; tr. by Cooper
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p165-95 808.82
—Cid; tr. by Landis
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p 1-64 842
—Cid; tr. by R. Mongan 842
—Cinna; tr. by Landis
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p65-123 842
—and Racine, Jean Baptiste. Six plays 842
Corneille, Pierre (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p267-73 809.2
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p29-54 920
In Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine p 1-28 842.09
Cornelia, mother of the Gracchi, 2d century B. C. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p25-29 920
Cornelius, Charles Over. Early American furniture 749
—Furniture masterpieces of Duncan Phyfe. See note at head of class 749
—See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
Cornell, Ezra. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p169-78 920
Cornell, Felix M. and Hoffman, Allan C. eds. American merchant seaman's manual 527
Cornell, Katharine. I wanted to be an actress 92
Cornell, William Bouck. Organization and management in industry 658.5
See also Glover, J. G. jt. ed.
Corner, George Washington. Attaining manhood 612.6
—Attaining womanhood 612.6
Corner, Herbert George. London 942.1
Corners, Commercial. See Monopolies; Panics
Cornford, Francis Macdonald. Before and after Socrates 182
Cornish, George W. Cornish of Scotland yard. See note at head of class 352.2
Cornish of Scotland yard. Cornish, G. W. See note at head of class 352.2
Cornwall, Barry, pseud. See Procter, Bryan Waller
Cornwall, Highways and byways in Devon and. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Cornwall, Unknown. Vulliamy, C. E.
In County series 914.2 Series
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st marquis. See pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p171-87 920
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p41-64 973.1
Coronado's children. Dobie, J. F. 978
Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille 759.4; also pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p89-97 759
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p85-125 759.4
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p88-93 759
Corporate state in action. Schmidt, C. T. 945
Corporation finance. See Corporations—Finance
Corporation law 338.7; also pages
In Donaldson, E. F. Business organization and procedure 658
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen p141-72 347
In Keezer, D. M. and May, S. Public control of business 380.16
In Owens, R. N. Owens on business organization and combination 658
In Seager, H. R. and Gulick, C. A. Trust and corporation problems 338.8
Corporations 338.7; also 658; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p18-35, 68-93 330.973
In Allen, F. L. Lords of creation 332
In Economic behavior p158-251 330.1
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p543-78 330
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p401-10 342.73
In Hoagland, H. E. Corporation finance 658.1
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry 338.8
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p5-70 658
finance 658.1; also pages
In American management association. Handbook of business administration p327-530 658
Corpulence 613.2; also pages
In Clending, L. Care and feeding of adults p216-38 613
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p35-63 610.4
Correct English complete grammar and drill book. Baker, Mrs J. T. 425
Correct English daily drill book. See Baker, Mrs J. T. Correct English complete grammar and drill book 425
Correct thing. Stevens, W. O. 395
Correcting nervous speech disorders. Gifford, Mrs M. F. 616.87
Correggio, Antonio Allegri da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p13-36 759.5

Correlated curriculum. National council of teachers of English. Committee on correlation. See note under National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission 808.07
Correlation of forces. Force and energy
Correspondence. See Commercial correspondence; Letter writing; Letters
Correvon, Henry. Rock garden and Alpine plants. See note under Rockwell 635.9
Corridors of the soul. Evréinov, N. N.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p437-57 808.82
Corridors of time. Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. See note at head of class 930
Corrie, Joe. Hoose o' the hill
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p231-54 808.82
Corrigan, Douglas Gorce. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p87-65 920
Corrosion and anti-corrosives 691; also pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p787-805 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p330-64 620.1
Corrosion causes and prevention. Speller, F. N. 691
Corruption (in politics) See pages
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p517-54 329
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p649-69 301
In Lynch, D. T. Criminals and politicians 364
Corsairs. See Pirates
Corse, William Malcolm. Bearing metals and bearings. See note at head of class 621.8
Corsi, Edward. In the shadow of liberty 325.73
Corsica
description and travel 914.59; also pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Riviera, south-eastern France and Corsica, the Italian lakes and lake of Geneva p421-56 914.49
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p55-90 914
history. See pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p140-50 937
Corsica the beautiful. Dugmore, A. R. See note at head of class 914.59
Corsica, the surprising island. Hawthorne, H. 914.59
The Corsican. Napoléon I, emperor of the French. See note under Napoléon 92
Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. See note under Browning 821
Cortés, Hernando 92; also 972; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p109-83 920
Corti, Egon Caesar, conte. Elizabeth, empress of Austria 92
Cortissoz, Mrs Ellen Mackay Hutchinson. See Stedman, E. C. jt. ed.
Cortissoz, Royal. American artists 759.1
—Art and common sense 704
—Arthur B. Davies
In American artists series 759 Series
—Augustus Saint-Gaudens. See note under Saint-Gaudens 735
—Guy Pène Du Bois
In American artists series 759 Series
—John La Farge 759.1
—Painter's craft 704
—Personalities in art 704
Cortot, Alfred. French piano music 786.2
Cortot, Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p22-31 786.2
Corwin, Edward Samuel. Constitution and what it means today 342.73
—John Marshall and the constitution. See note under Marshall 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
—Twilight of the Supreme court 342.73
Corwin, Edward Tanjore. History of the Reformed church, Dutch
In American church history series v8 See note at head of class 280
Corwin, Norman Lewis. They fly through the air
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p97-119 812.08
Cory, Helen May. Compulsory arbitration of international disputes 341.6
Cory, William Johnson. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p352-76 804
Cosgrove, Frances, ed. Scenes for student actors 808.82
Cosmetic formulary. Bennett, H. See note at head of class 668.5
Cosmetics 668.5; also pages
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts p153-76 745, alphabet 1
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p327-31 371.42
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p78-96 614.3
In Lamb, R. de F. American chamber of horrors p15-39 614.3
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p102-18 371.42
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p443-53 600
In Solomon, C. Traffic in health p293-331 614.3
Cosmic rays 539.7; also pages
In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere p136-61 551.5
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p99-112 509
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p119-46 500
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p369-416 509
In Miller, D. C. Sparks, lightning, cosmic rays p107-85 537
In Millikan, R. A. Electrons (+ and-), protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic rays p404-56 541.2
In Wilson, H. A. Mysteries of the atom p74-82 541.2
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p273-81 541.2
Cosmic rays thus far. Lemon, H. B. 539.7
Cosmology. See Universe
Cost accounting 657
Cost accounting for control. Sanders, T. H. 657
Cost and production handbook. Alford, L. P. ed. See note at head of class 657
Cost and standard of living 338.5; also pages
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems p177-220 301
In Donham, S. A. Spending the family income 647.1
In Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P. Don't kill the goose p 1-46 330.973
In Hoyt, E. E. Consumption in our society p239-340 339.4
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown p21-89 309.1
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p182-207 330.948
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p17-42 330.973
In Tugwell, R. G. and Hill, H. C. Our economic society and its problems p39-136 330.973
Cost of adequate medical care. Bradbury, S. 614.2
Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1936. National industrial conference board 338.5
Cost of medical care. See Medical economics
Costa Rica
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Elliott, L. E. Central America p218-53 917.28
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p78-89 910
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p110-30 918
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans p27-74 917.28
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p353-72 972.8

Costa Rica—*Continued*
history. See pages
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p138-63 **972.8**
Costello, Harry Todd. Philosopher among the metaphysicians
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p101-14 **191**
Coster, Charles Théodore Henri de. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p28-41 **840.9**
Coster, Geraldine. Psycho-analysis for normal people **131.34**
Costs of the World war to the American people. Clark, J. M. **940.37**
Costume **391**; also pages
In Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence p139-48 **792**
In Andrews, H. L. and Welrick, B. Acting and play production p239-48 **792P**
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p150-69 **942**
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p116-25 **782**
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p219-27 **709.52**
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p153-80 **740.9**
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere p237-57, 348-54 **791.6**
In D'Amico, V. E. Theater art p166-77 **792P**
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing **741**
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p147-64 **709.38**
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p88-103 **680**
In Heffner, H. C., Selden, S. and Sellman, H. D. Modern theatre practice p358-401 **792P**
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times p311-30 **793**
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p383-413 **755**
In McCormick, O. Water pageants, games and stunts p15-34 **797**
In Mackay, C. D'A. Costumes and scenery for amateurs p19-60, 97-211 **792P**
In Mills, Mrs W. H. and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p168-93 **791.5**
In Opresçu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p37-64 **740.9**
In Quennell, P. Victorian panorama p91-98 **914.2**
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production p153-78 **792P**
In Toor, F. Mexican popular arts p48-55 **709.72**
bibliography **391**
children's. See Children—Costume
indexes **391**
Costume & fashion. Norris, H. **391**
Costume design **646**; also pages
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing **741**
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p97-103 **371.42**
Costume design and illustration. Traphagen, E. H. **391**
Costume historique. Racinet, A. C. A. See note at head of class **391**
Costume index. Monro, I. S. and Cook, D. E. eds. **391**
Costume throughout the ages. Evans, M. **391**
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay, C. D'A. **792P**
Costuming a play. Grimball, E. B. and Wells, R. **391**
Costuming the amateur show. Saunders, D. L. **391**
Cotchett, Mrs Lucretia Eddy. Evolution of furniture **749**
Cotswold country. Massingham, H. J.
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
Cotswolds, Highways and byways in Oxford and the. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Cottages **728**
Cotteral, Bonnie, and Cotteral, Donnie. Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women. See note at head of class **796.4**
Cotteral, Donnie. See Cotteral, B. jt. auth.
Cottie mourns. McMullan, P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p529-56 **812.08**
Cottler, Joseph, and Brecht, Harold Walton. Careers ahead **371.42**
Cotton, Charles. See Walton, I. jt. auth.
Cotton, John. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p5-12 **920**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p27-37 **810.9**
Cotton **633.5**; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p363-81 **338**
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p165-78 **608**
In Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry p178-89 **330.942**
In Haven, G. B. Industrial fabrics p 1-137 **677**
In Lewis, E. Romance of textiles p59-73 **677**
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p360-76 **380**
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p256-301 **670**
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p54-75 **677**
Cotton growing and manufacture **677.2**; also pages
In Tippett, T. When southern labor stirs **331.89**
Cotton kingdom. Dodd, W. E.
In Chronicles of America series v27 **973**
Cotton, the universal fiber. Darby, W. D. **677.2**
Cotton trade. See pages
In Owsley, F. L. King Cotton diplomacy **973.7**
Coty, François. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p121-34 **920**
Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas Quiller-. See Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas
Couch, Osma Palmer. See Gallinger, Mrs Osma (Palmer) Couch
Couch, William Terry, ed. Culture in the South. See note at head of class **917.5**
Coudenhove, Hans. My African neighbors **916.8**
Coues, Elliott. Key to North American birds. See note at head of class **598.2**
Coughlin, Charles Edward. See pages
In Institute for propaganda analysis, inc. Fine art of propaganda **301.15**
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p145-55 **920**
Coughlin, Robert T. Reefer man
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p299-316 **812.08**
Coulanges, Numa Denis Fustel de. See Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis
Coulanges, Philippe Emmanuel, marquis de. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p50-58 **920**
Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud. See Favre de Coulevain, Hélène
Couling, Samuel. Encyclopaedia Sinica. See note at head of class **951**
Coulter, Douglas, ed. Columbia workshop plays **812.08**
Coulter, Ellis Merton. Short history of Georgia **975.8**
Coulter, John Merle. New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains. See note at head of class **582.13**
—Plant life
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p141-61 **215**
—Barnes, Charles Reid, and Cowles, Henry Chandler. Textbook on botany for colleges and universities **580**
—and Coulter, Merle Crowe. Where evolution and religion meet **575**

Coulter, Merle Crowe. Evolution of the plant kingdom
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p216-39 504
—Problems of life and reproduction in the plant kingdom
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p237-93 500
—Story of the plant kingdom 580
See also Coulter, J. M. jt. auth.
Coulton, George Gordon, ed. Life in the middle ages 940.1
—Medieval panorama 942
—Medieval scene 940.1
Council of Jerusalem. See Jerusalem, Council of, A.D. 50
Council on foreign relations, inc. See Political handbook of the world 329
Counseling, Art of. May, R. 131
Counseling young workers. Culbert, J. F. and Smith, H. R. 371.42
Counsellor-at-law. Rice, E. L. See note under Rice 812
Counsel's opinion. Pertwee, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p83-103 822.08
Count and the pig. Eubank, E. and Shapard, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p159-88 812.08
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman, F. 971
Count Luckner, the Sea Devil. Luckner, F. graf von 940.45
Counter-attack in Spain. Sender, R. J. 946
Counterfeit. Kallet, A. 339.4
Counterpoint 781.4; also pages
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p122-31 780.4
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book p81-97 780
Counterpoint for beginners. Kitson, C. H. 781.4
Counterpoint, strict and free. Prout, E. 781.4
Countess Cathleen. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p 1-50 822
Country church. See Rural churches
Country dance book. Tolman, B. and Page, R. 793.3
Country kitchen. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 92
Country lawyer. Windolph, F. L. 340
Country lawyer (S. S. Partridge) Partridge, B. 92
Country life. See pages
In Mins, H. F. and Mins, Mrs E. C. Your house in the country 728
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p95-118 362.7
Connecticut. See pages
In Kirkus, V. House for the week ends 728
Denmark. See pages
In Nislev, G. Castle of contentment 839.8
England. See pages
In Roberts, C. Gone rustic 828
Maine. See life of Etnier, Mrs E. J.
Michigan. See life of Lutes, Mrs D. T.
New York (State) 630.1
Pennsylvania 630.1
Vermont 630.1; also pages
In Van de Water, F. F. Home in the country 818
Country living. Wilson, C. M. 630.1
Country of dwarfs. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.6
Country of the Danakil. See Danakil, Country of the
Country rod & gun book. Peach, A. W. 799
Country schools. See Rural schools
Country series
Peach, A. W. Country rod & gun book 799
Tolman, B. and Page, R. Country dance book 793.3
Country wife. Wycherley, W.
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p 1-87 822.08
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p243-361 822
Countryman's England. Hartley, D.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Countrywide library service. Fair, E. M. ed. 021
Counts, George Sylvester. American road to culture 370.9
—Prospects of American democracy 321.8
—and others. Social foundations of education 370.9
County government 352; also pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p293-311 353
County government and administration. Fairlie, J. A. and Kneier, C. M. 352
County libraries. See Libraries, County
County libraries. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 027.42
County library service. Long, H. C. See note at head of class 027.42
County library service in the South. Wilson, L. R. and Wight, E. A. 027.42
County manager government. Muller, H. M. 352
County officers. See County government
County planning. See Regional planning
County series 914.2 Series
Courage 179; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p124-42, 143-61 170
Courbet, Gustave. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p193-202 704
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p138-48 759
Cournos, John. Shylock's choice
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p436-41 892.4
Course in bookbinding for vocational training. Palmer, E. W. 686
Course in electrical engineering. Dawes, C. L. 621.3
Course in journalistic writing. See Hyde, G. M. Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines 070
Course in wood turning. Milton, A. S. and Wohlers, O. K. 684
Course of the South to secession. Phillips, U. B. 975
Courses of reading in American literature with bibliographies. Williams, S. T. and Adkins, N. F. eds. 810 Bibl
Court life. See Courts and courtiers
Courthope, William John. Addison 92
—History of English poetry 821.09
Courtiers. See Courts and courtiers
Courts 343; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government p199-228 320
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p410-45 353.9
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p109-44 342.73
In Cantor, N. F. Crime and society p89-107 364
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p163-73, 206-15 342.73
In Hodges, H. G. City management p649-72 352
In Landis, J. M. Administrative process p123-55 353
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p252-77 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p225-51 353
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p354-67 352
Courts and courtiers. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p223-34 942
See also life of Krasinska, Franciszka, consort of Charles, duke of Courland
Courts baron and courts leet. See pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor p193-221 914.2
Courtship. 177; also pages
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind p176-202 390
Cousen, Arnold. See Hodkin, F. W. jt. auth.
Coutinho, Joaquin de Siqueira. See Hills, E. C. jt. auth.
Coutts, John. See Woodcock, H. D. jt. auth.
Covarrubias, Miguel. Island of Bali 919.2
Covello, Leonard, and Giacobbe, Annita Emily. First book in Italian 455

Coveney, Mary E. See Field, W. S. jt. auth.
Coverlets 746; also pages
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p46-62, 136-57 740.9
See also Quilts
Covetous knight. Pushkin, A. S.
In Pushkin, A. S. Works p412-27 891.71
Cow. See Cattle; Cows
Cowan, Anne Louise. Consumer mathematics 511
Cowan, Sada. Auf wiedersehn
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p341-58 812.08
—Sintram of Skagerrak
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p293-307 812.08
Coward, Henry. Choral technique and interpretation 784.9
Coward, Noël Pierce. Curtain calls 822
—Play parade 822
—Present indicative 92
—Private lives
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p255-89 808.82
—Second Play parade. See note under Coward 822
—Vortex
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p835-65 822.08
Coward, Thomas Alfred. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. See note at head of class 598.2
The coward. Lenormand, H. R.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p33-78 808.82
Cowboy. Rollins, P. A. 917.8
Cowboy. Santee, R. 917:8
Cowboy and his interpreters. Branch, E. D. 917.8
Cowboy dances. Shaw, L. 793.3
Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. 811.08
Cowboys 917.8; also pages
In Dobie, J. F. Vaquero of the brush country 917.64
See also lives of Abbott, E. C.; James, Will; Siringo, C. A.
songs and music 811.08
Cowboys north and south. James, W. 917.8
Cowden, Dudley Johnstone. See Croxton, F. E. jt. auth.
Cowdry, Edmund Vincent, ed. Human biology and racial welfare. See note at head of class 570
Cowell, Henry. New musical resources. See note at head of class 781.3
Cowen, William Joyce. See Coffee, L. jt. auth.
Cowin, Frederick. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p129-33 920
Cowing, Agnes. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
Cowles, Mrs Barbara (Pehotsky) Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases 010
Cowles, Florence A. comp. 1001 sandwiches 641.8
Cowles, Henry Chandler. Interactions between plants and their environment
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p240-59 504
See also Coulter, J. M. jt. auth.
Cowley, Abraham. Cutter of Coleman-street
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p13-101 822.08
Cowley, Malcolm, ed. After the genteel tradition 810.9
—Directions for making a genius
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p510-13 820.8
—Flight of the bonus army
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p429-34 820.8
—and Smith, Bernard, eds. Books that changed our minds 028
Cowling, Ellis. Co-operatives in America 334
Cowman's wife. Rak, Mrs M. K. 92
Cowper, Harry Mattingly. Music for work and play
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p261-69 371.42
Cowper, William. Correspondence (criticism) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser p 1-27 814
—Poetical works 821
Cowper, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p227-74 820.4
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p133-68 920
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p404-15 820.9
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p37-50 820.4
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p65-81 824
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
Cows. See pages
In Fraser, W. J. Dairy farming 637
Cox, David. See pages
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour p167-78 751
Cox, George James. Art and "the life" 743
—Art, for amateurs and students 701
—Pottery, for artists, craftsmen & teachers 738
Cox, John Charles, and Ford, Charles Bradley. Parish churches of England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Cox, John Harrington, ed. Folk-songs of the South 784
Cox, Joseph Frank. Crop production and management 630
—and Jackson, Lyman Edson. Crop management and soil conservation 630
Cox, Kenyon. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p83-89 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p83-96 759.1
Cox, Philip Wescott Lawrence. Junior high school and its curriculum 373
—and Langfitt, Roy Emerson. High school administration and supervision 373
Cox, Richard Threlkeld. Time, space and atoms 530.1
Cox, William B. See Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Cox, William Junkin. See Laurson, P. G. jt. auth.
Coyle, David Cushman. American way. See note under Coyle 330.973
—Roads to a new America 330.973
—Why pay taxes 336.2
Crabb, George. Crabb's English synonymes 424
Crabbe, George. Poetical works 821
Crabbe, George (as subject) See pages
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p25-36 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser p126-44 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
Crabb's English synonymes. Crabb, G. 424
Crabtree, John Ickeringill, and Matthews, Glenn Earl. Photographic chemicals and solutions 771
Cradit, Raymond Vernon. Bookkeeping for personal and business use 657
Cradle of the storms. Hubbard, B. R. 917.98
Cradle song, and other plays. Martínez Sierra, G. 862
Cradle songs. See Lullabies
Cradle will rock. Blitzstein, M.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p119-67 812.08
Craft of fiction. Lubbock, P. 808.3
Craft of the critic. Smith, S. S. 801
Craft of writing. Marks, P. 808
Craft unionism. See Johnsen, J. E. comp. Industrial versus craft unionism 331.88
Crafts for everyone, Low-cost. Reynolds, H. A. 680
Craftsmanship of the one-act play. Wilde, P. 808.2
Cragg, Alliston. Understanding investment 332.6
Craig, Dudley Peak, and Anderson, Herbert Julian. Steam power and internal combustion engines 621.1

Craig, Edward Gordon. On the art of the theatre 792
Craig, Edward Gordon (as subject) See pages
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p227-39 704
Craig, George Dundas, comp. Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry 861.08
Craig, John D. Danger is my business 92
Craig, Robert Alexander. Common diseases of farm animals 619
Craig, William N. Lilies and their culture in North America. See note at head of class 635.9
Craigie, Sir William Alexander, ed. Dictionary of American English on historical principles 427
—Icelandic sagas 839.6
Craig's wife. Kelly, G. E. 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p317-79 812.08
Crain, Gladys L. See Nelson, N. A. jt. auth.
Cram, Ralph Adams. Architecture of the middle ages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p61-114 704
—Church building 726
—Impressions of Japanese architecture, and the allied arts. See note at head of class 722
—Ministry of art. See note at head of class 704
—My life in architecture 92
—Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. See note at head of class 726
—Substance of Gothic 723
Cramlet, Theodore, and Hinote, Russel Charles. Physical education activities 371.7
Crampton, Charles Ward. Boy's book of strength 613
—comp. Folk dance book 793.3
—comp. Second folk dance book. See note under Crampton 793.3
—Training for championship athletics 796
Crampton, Henry Edward. Coming and evolution of life. See note at head of class 575
Cranach, Lukas, 1472-1553. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p288-92 759
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p159-65 759.3
Cranach, Lukas, 1515-1586. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p163-66 759.3
Crandall, Bruce N. See Atkin, W. W. jt. auth.
Crandall, Lee Saunders. Paradise quest 919.5
—Pets and how to care for them. See note at head of class 636
Crandon, Le Roi Goddard. Margery mediumship
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p65-109 133
Crane, Charles Edward. Let me show you Vermont 917.43
Crane, Edward Villeroy. Plastic working of metals and power-press operations 671
Crane, Hart. Collected poems 811
Crane, Hart (as subject) 92; also pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p206-17 810.4
Crane, John. See Marschall, P. jt. auth.
Crane, Stephen. Collected poems 811
Crane, Stephen (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p21-37 820.4
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p21-44 813.09
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p64-72 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p285-97 810.8
Crane, Theodore. Concrete building construction 693.5
Crane, Walter. Bases of design 745, alphabet 1
Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury 92; also pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p175-210 920
Cranmer-Byng, Launcelot Alfred, tr. See Shih ching. Classics of Confucius
Crannell, William P. Practical estimating for painters and decorators 698
Crashaw, Richard. Hymn to the adorable St Teresa
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p402-09 208
Crashaw, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Bennett, Mrs J. F. Four metaphysical poets p94-114 821.09
Crassus, Marcus Licinius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p162-203 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p383-400 920
Crater Lake national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p137-47 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p184-201 917.8
Craven, Thomas. Men of art 759
—Modern art 709
—ed. Treasury of American prints 767
—ed. Treasury of art masterpieces from the renaissance to the present day 759
Crawford, Albert Beecher, ed. See Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation 371.42
Crawford, Finla Goff. State government 353.9
See also Mosher, W. E. jt. auth.
Crawford, Francis Marion. Ave Roma immortalis 914.56
Crawford, Francis Marion (as subject) See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p385-407 813.09
Crawford, Jack Randall, ed. See Dickinson, T. H. jt. ed.
Crawford, Kenneth Gale. Pressure boys 328
Crawford, Mary Caroline. Old Boston days & ways. See note at head of class 917.44
—Old New England inns. See note at head of class 917.4
—Romance of the American theatre. See note at head of class 792
—Romantic days in old Boston. See note at head of class 917.44
—Romantic days in the early republic. See note at head of class 917.3
—Social life in old New England 917.4
Crawford, Mildred. See Schnell, L. H. jt. auth.
Crawford, Nelson Antrim. Ethics of journalism 070
—Your child faces war 172.4
Crawford, Phyllis. See Sears, M. E. ed. Song index 784
Crawford, Thomas. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p72-91 735
Crawford, William Harris. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p38-52 920
Crayon, Geoffrey, pseud. See Irving, Washington
Crayon drawing 741
Creager, Harold L. and Alleman, Herbert Christian. Beginners' Hebrew grammar. See note under Gesenius 492.4
Creager, William Pitcher. Engineering for masonry dams 627
Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 904
Creating the modern American novel. Hatcher, H. H. 813.09
Creation. See pages
In Croneis, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p268-90 550
In Stoney, S. G. and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. Black Genesis 398
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p332-50 509
Creation by evolution. Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. 575
Creation of a home. Blair, Mrs E. N. 640
Creative adult. Mearns, H. 374
Creative America. Lewisohn, L. comp. 810.8
Creative camping. Lieberman, J. See note at head of class 796.54
Creative chemistry. Slosson, E. E. 660
Creative design. Chase, J. C. 745, alphabet 1
Creative design, Method for. Best Maugard, A. 745, alphabet 1

Creative design in furniture. Varnum, W. H. 749
Creative dramatics. Ward, W. L. See note at head of class 792P
Creative evolution. Bergson, H. L. 110
Creative expression. Paschall, A. 808
Creative expression. Progressive education association 371.3
Creative handicrafts. Hutchins, M. R.
In Leisure league little books no. 30 790
Creative knowledge. Bragg, Sir W. H. 609
Creative learning and teaching. Miller, H. L. 371
Creative lives
Lawrence, W. bp. Life of Phillips Brooks 92
McGiffert, A. C. Jonathan Edwards 92
Creative music for children. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 780.7
Creative music in the home. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 780.7
Creative power. Mearns, H. 371.3
Creative religious literature. Culler, A. J. 220.8
Creative society. Macmurray, J. See note at head of class 261
Creative spirits of the nineteenth century. Brandes, G. M. C. 804
Creative tap dancing. Hungerford, M. J. 793.3
Creative writing. Robinson, M. L. and Hull, H. R. 808.3
Creative writing. Williams, G. G. See note at head of class 808
Creative youth. Mearns, H. 808.1
Crébillon, Claude Prosper. See pages
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p138-52 824
Credi, Lorenzo di. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p376-77 920
Credit 332.3; also 658.88; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p649-63 338
In Darlington, G. M. Office management p152-62 651
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p55-67 339.4
In Scherman, H. The promises men live by 330.1
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p65-135 339.4
In Westerfield, R. B. Money, credit and banking 332.1
Credit and collection principles and practice. Chapin, A. F. 658.88
Credit and its management. Tregoe, J. H. See note at head of class 658.88
Credulity. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom 133
Creed of a schoolmaster. Fuess, C. M. 373
Creeds. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p86-108 277
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p76-121 204
Creeds. Healey, F.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p229-35 808.82
Creeds of Christendom. Schaff, P. See note at head of class 238
Creel, George. See pages
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
Creighton, Henry Jermain Maude, and Koehler, Walter Allos. Principles and applications of electrochemistry 541.37
Creighton, James Edwin. Introductory logic 160
Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
—Cardinal Wolsey 92
—Queen Elizabeth. See note under Elizabeth 92
—Tudors and the Reformation. See note under Creighton 942.05
Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p163-96 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p203-14 920
Creole sketches. Hearn, L. See note at head of class 917.63
Crespi, Angelo. Contemporary thought of Italy 195
Cresswell, Keppel Archibald Cameron. Architecture
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p46-59 709.55
Cressy, Edward. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century 608
Creston, Dormer, pseud. See Baynes, Dorothy Julia
Crests. See Heraldry
Cret, Paul Philippe. Modern architecture
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p183-242 704
Crete
antiquities 913.39; also pages
In Nilsson, M. P. History of Greek religion 292
civilization. See pages
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks p6-21 938
description and travel. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p271-90 910
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p251-69 914
Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St Jean de. Letters from an American farmer. See note under Crèvecoeur 917.3
—Sketches of eighteenth century America 917.3
Crichton-Miller, Hugh. Psycho-analysis and its derivatives 131.34
Crime and criminals 364; also 365; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p675-772 309.1
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p697-710 325.73
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p123-52, 670-700 301
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p265-342 920
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p507-18 342.73
In Hutzel, E. L. and MacGregor, M. L. Policewoman's handbook 352.2
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Baumes law 343
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p409-34 353
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p368-83 352
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1114-167 309.1
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p205-13 308
In Waite, J. B. Criminal law in action 343
In Willkie, D. W. American secret service agent 351.74
See also lives of Osborne, T. M.; Siringo, C. A.
bibliography 343
Great Britain. See pages
In Thomson, Sir B. H. Story of Scotland yard 352.2
identification 364; also 343
Crime and criminals. See Münsterberg, H. On the witness stand 150
Crime and justice. Glueck, S. S. 364
Crime and society. Cantor, N. F. 364
Crime and the community. Tannenbaum, F. 364
Crime, law and social science. Michael, J. and Adler, M. J. 364
Crime of Cuba. Beals, C. 972.91
Crime of punishment. Wilson, M. See note at head of class 364
Crime prevention. See Crime and criminals
Crimean war, 1853-1856. See life of Nightingale, Florence
Criminal. Ellis, H. 364
Criminal anthropology 364
Criminal investigation 364; also pages
In New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine p83-135 610.4
Criminal justice in America. Pound, R. 343
Criminal law 343; also pages
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology p125-61 364
In Lunt, D. C. Road to the law p172-87 340

Criminal law—*Continued*
In Michael, J. and Adler, M. J. Crime, law and social science p334-84 364
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p127-90 340
Criminal law in action. Waite, J. B. 343
Criminal procedure 343; also pages
In Cantor, N. F. Crime and society 364
In Glueck, S. S. Crime and justice 364
In Train, A. From the district attorney's office 364
Criminals and politicians. Lynch, D. T. 364
Criminals we deserve. Rhodes, H. T. F. See note at head of class 364
Criminology. See Crime and criminals
Criminology and penology. Gillin, J. L. 364
Crippen, John K. Successful direct-mail methods 659.1
Cripples. See pages
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p112-45, v2 p260-86 371.9
Crises. See Panics
Crisis, depression and recovery in Sweden, 1929-1937. Kock, K.
In Hallendorff, C. J. H. and Schück, A. History of Sweden p467-84 948.5
Crisis in the electric utilities. Garland, J. V. and Phillips, C. F. See note under Johnsen 380.16
Crisis of democracy. Rappard, W. E. See note at head of class 321.8
Crisis of the middle class. Corey, L. 323.3
Crisis of the naval war. Jellicoe, J. R. J. 1st viscount 940.45
Crisler, Herbert Orin, and Wieman, Elton Ewart. Practical football 796.33
Crispin, Frederic S. Dictionary of technical terms 603
Critic. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p851-76 822.08
Critical and historical essays. Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron 824
Critical and historical essays. MacDowell, E. A. 780.4
Critical and miscellaneous essays. Carlyle, T. 824
Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Allibone, S. A. 920D
Critical essays, American. Foerster, N. ed. 804
Critical history of opera. See Elson, A. History of opera 782
Critical period of American history. Fiske, J. 973.3
Critical woodcuts. Sherman, S. P. 804
Criticism 801; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser p 1-41 824
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p 1-28 810.4
In Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A. and Weaver, B. eds. Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement p769-844 821.08
In Canby, H. S. American estimates p178-204 804
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p 1-17 809
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p210-25 801
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays 804
In Foerster, N. Toward standards 810.9
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p80-107 804
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p839-922 808.8
In Lynd, R. Art of letters 824
In Moulton, C. W. ed. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors 820.9
In Murry, J. M. Problem of style 808
In Newman, E. Musical critic's holiday 780
In Ransom, J. C. World's body 808.1
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism 810.9
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics 804
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America 810.4
Criticism, History of English. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
Criticism, Masters of modern French. Babbitt, I. See note at head of class 840.9
Criticism in America 801
Critique de l'école des femmes (Critique on the school for wives) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p299-357 842
Critique of judgment. Kant, I. See note under Kant 193
Critique of practical reason. Kant, I. See note under Kant 193
Critique of pure reason. Kant, I. 193
Critique on the school for wives. See Molière, 842
J. B. P. Critique de l'école des femmes
Crivelli, Carlo. See pages
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p244-57 709.45
Croatian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. Slav anthology p275-315 891.8
Crobaugh, Clyde Julian. Handbook of insurance. See note at head of class 368
Crobaugh, Mervyn. Economics for everybody 330.1
Croce, Benedetto. European literature in the nineteenth century 804
—History of Europe in the nineteenth century 940.28
—History of Italy, 1871-1915 945
Croce, Benedetto (as subject) See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p407-37 104
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy p67-148 195
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p43-51 920
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p507-17 109
Crochet book. King, E.
In Leisure league little books no. 18 790
Crocheting. See pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p309-402 746
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p298-317 746
Crock of gold (Aulularia); tr. by H. L. Rogers. Plautus, T. M.
In Plautus, T. M. Three plays p175-234 872
Crocker, Bosworth, pseud. Coquine
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p21-42 812.08
—Last straw
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p223-44 812.08
Crocker, Charles. See pages
In Lewis, O. The big four p49-123 920
Crocker, Sabin. See Walker, J. H. jt. auth.
Crocker Land expedition, 1913-1917 919.8
Crockery. See Pottery
Crockett, David. Adventures of Davy Crockett. See note under Crockett 92
Crockett, David (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hough, E. Way to the West p143-84 978
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p140-62 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p313-28 920
Crockett, Mrs Sarah Frances (Gates) ed. See Satchel guide to Europe 914
See also Crockett, W. D. jt. auth.
Crockett, William Day, ed. See Satchel guide to Europe 914
—and Crockett, Mrs Sarah Frances (Gates) Satchel guide to Spain and Portugal 914.6
Crocodiles. See pages
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p123-31 591.9
Croft, Aloysius. See Van Treeck, C. jt. auth.
Croft, Huber Ogilvie. Thermodynamics 536.7
Croft, Sutton, pseud. See Lunn, A. H. M.
Croft, Terrell Williams. American electricians' handbook 621.3
—Central stations 621.312
—Conduit wiring 621.32
—Electrical machinery 621.31

Croft, Terrell W.—*Continued*
—ed. Machinery foundations and erection 621.7
—Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring methods 621.32
—Practical electricity. 621.3
—ed. Practical heat 536
—Signal wiring 621.3
—ed. Steam boilers 621.18
—ed. Steam-engine principles and practice 621.1
—Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories 621.1
—ed. Steam-turbine principles and practice. See note under Croft 621.1
—Wiring for light and power 621.32
Crofts American history series
Commager, H. S. ed. Documents of American history 973
Faulkner, H. U. American political and social history 973
Hacker, L. M. and Kendrick, B. B. United States since 1865 973.8
Croker, Richard. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p3-29 920
Croly, Herbert David. Lincoln
In New Republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p115-20 820.8
—Paradox of Woodrow Wilson
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p197-200 820.8
—War and revolution
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p52-56 820.8
Crome, John. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p150-59 759.2
Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of. Modern Egypt 962
Crompton, Mrs Rebecca. Modern design in embroidery. See note at head of class 746
Cromwell, Oliver 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p149-71 920
Cromwell; tr. by G. B. Ives. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v3 p 1-419 842
Croneis, Carey Gardiner, and Krumbein, William Christian. Down to earth 550
Cronwright-Schreiner, Samuel Cron. Life of Olive Schreiner 92
Cronyn, George William. Lady and the law
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p85-95 808.82
—Path on the rainbow 897
Crook, Margaret Brackenbury, ed. The Bible and its literary associations 220
Crook, Wilbur Floyd. Do you want to become a banker? 332.1
Crooks, Laurence Edgar. See Palmer, D. H. jt. auth.
Crop management and soil conservation. Cox, J. F. and Jackson, L. E. 630
Crop production and management. Cox, J. F. 630
Crop production and soil management. See Cox, J. F. Crop production and management 630
Crops, Rotation of. See Rotation of crops
Crosby, Everett Uberto; Fiske, Henry Anthony, and Forster, Hans Walter. Crosby-Fiske-Forster hand-book of fire protection 614.84
Cross, Arthur Lyon. Shorter history of England and greater Britain 942
Cross, Charles Frederick, and Bevan, Edward John. Text-book of paper-making. See note at head of class 676
Cross, Ethan Allen, and Carney, Elizabeth. Teaching English in high schools 808.07
Cross, Evelyn. Winner
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p425-47 812.08
Cross, Harold H. U. Electric testing simplified 621.37
Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) See Eliot, George, pseud.
Cross, Reuben R. Tying American trout lures 799.1
Cross, Roy. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas 665.5
Cross, Wilbur Lucius. Development of the English novel 823.09
—Four contemporary novelists 823.09
—Life and times of Laurence Sterne 92
—Modern English novel 823.09
—Outline of biography from Plutarch to Strachey 920A
Cross, Meaning of the. Coffin, H. S. 232
Cross roads in Ireland. Colum, P. See note under Colum 914.15
Cross-roads to childhood. See Moore, A. C. My roads to childhood 028.5
Crossley, Frederick Herbert. English abbey
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Crossman, Richard Howard Stafford. Government and the governed 320.9
Crossroads of the Caribbean sea. De Leeuw, H. 917.29
Crossroads of the Java sea. De Leeuw, H. 919.1
Crossroads of the Zuider zee. De Leeuw, H. 914.92
Crothers, Rachel. He and she
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p891-928 812.08
—Let us be gay 812
—Mary the third
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p503-39 822.08
—Susan and God 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p198-232 808.82
Crothers, Samuel McChord. Among friends. See note under Crothers 814
—Gentle reader 814
Crouse, Russel. See Lindsay, H. jt. auth.
Crow, Carl. Chinese are like that 915.1
—Four hundred million customers 915.1
—Handbook for China (including Hongkong) 915.1
—He opened the door of Japan (Townsend Harris) 92
—I speak for the Chinese 951
—Master Kung (Confucius) 92
Crow, Mrs Martha (Foote) See Slack, E. J. Christ in the poetry of today 811.08
Crow Indians 970.1
The crowd. Le Bon, Gustave. 301.15
Crowded hours, reminiscences. Longworth, Mrs A. L. R. 92
Crowder, William. Between the tides 591.92
—Dwellers of the sea and shore 591.92
Crowding memories. Aldrich, Mrs L. W. 92
Crowds 301.15
Crowe, Joseph Archer. History of painting in north Italy. See note at head of class 759.5
Crowell, Chester T. Afternoon orator
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p208-16 820.8
Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. See Practical handbook of business and finance 658
Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage. Weseen, M. H. 425
Crowell's handbook for readers and writers. Gerwig, H. ed. 803
Crowell's social science series
Davies, S. P. Social control of the mentally deficient 362.3
Laidler, H. W. History of socialist thought 335
Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration 352
Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration 353.9
Reuter, E. B. American race problem 326
Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology 630.1
Wissler, C. Man and culture 901
Crowhurst, Percy O. See Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms 444
Crowley, Clyde A. ed. Money making formulas 603
Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia. Ruskin, J. 824
Crown, the Philippics and ten other orations. Demosthenes 885
Crowne's place in restoration comedy. Ward, Sir A. W.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p241-55 822.08
Crowther, Geoffrey. See Layton, Sir W. T. jt. auth.

Crowther, James Arnold. Radiation
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p41-61 **113**
Crowther, James Gerald. About petroleum **665.6**
—Famous American men of science. See note under Crowther **920**
—Lord Rutherford
In Men of turmoil p89-98 **920**
—Men of science **920**
—See Ford, H. My life and work **92**
Crucibles. Jaffe, B. **920**
Crucifixion of Christ. See Jesus Christ—Crucifixion
Cruden, Alexander. Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament **220.2**
Cruelty to words. Weekley, E. **428.3**
Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen, F. T. **910**
Cruise of the Conrad. Villiers, A. J. **910**
Cruise of the raider "Wolf." Alexander, R. **940.45**
Cruise of the Snark. London, J. **919**
Crum, John Macleod Campbell. Play of Saint George
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p231-53 **808.82**
Crumbine, Samuel Jay, and Tobey, James Alner. Most nearly perfect food **637**
Crump, Charles George, and Jacob, Ernest Fraser, eds. Legacy of the middle ages **940.1**
Crump, Leslie. Directing for the amateur stage **792P**
Crump, Norman E. See Clare, G. jt. auth.
Crusaders of New France. Munro, W. B. **971**; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v4 **973**
Crusades **940.1**; also pages
In Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages p254-73 **940.1**
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p40-78 **297**
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France p99-129 **914.4**
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p513-32 **940**
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) p380-498 **940.1**
Crusades; iron men and saints. Lamb, H. **940.1**
Crusades; the flame of Islam. Lamb, H. **940.1**
Cruse, Mrs Amy. Golden road in English literature **820.9**
Crusoe's island in the Caribbean. Bowman, H. and Bowman, Mrs J. **917.298**
Crustacea. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p33-58 **591.92**
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p97-111 **590**
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p50-64 **590**
Cruttwell, Charles Robert Mowbray Fraser. History of the Great war, 1914-1918 **940.3**
Cruttwell, Maud. Donatello **735**
Cryptography. See pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p379-409 **510**
In Pratt, F. Secret and urgent **621.382**
Crystal chemistry, Introduction to. Evans, R. C. **548**
Crystallizing public opinion. Bernays, E. L. **301.15**
Crystallography **548**; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p126-249 **530.1**
In Dana, E. S. Textbook of mineralogy p7-206 **549**
In Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy p 1-63 **549**
In English, G. L. Getting acquainted with minerals p39-75 **549**
In Kraus, E. H., Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. Mineralogy p8-95, 143-63 **549**
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p96-122 **620.1**
Cuba. See pages
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p566-77 **980**
description and travel **917.291**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p312-33, 352-62 **918**
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p129-41 **917.29**
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p35-81 **917.29**
foreign relations **972.91**; also pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p11-72 **972.8**
history **972.91**; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p376-92 **980**
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p3-28, 175-91 **973.9**
politics and government **972.91**
Cuba of today. Verrill, A. H. **917.291**
Cuban tapestry. Clark, S. A. **917.291**
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson. History of education **370.9**
—Introduction to the study of education and to teaching **370.1**
—Public education in the United States **370.9**
—Public school administration **379**
—Readings in the history of education. See note under Cubberley **370.9**
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson (as subject) See pages
In Almack, J. C. ed. Modern school administration p349-73 **371.2**
Cubberley, Hazel J. See Frost, H. jt. auth.
Cubism. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p97-112 **709**
Cubists and post-impressionism. Eddy, A. J. See note at head of class **759.91**
Cuchulain. Cuchulain of Muirthemne **891.6**
Cuchulain (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser p147-76 **814**
Cuernavaca, Mexico **917.2**
Cui, César. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p147-54 **780.92**
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p74-85 **780.9**
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p253-80 **782**
Culbert, Jane Fullerton. Visiting teacher at work **371**
—and Smith, Helen Raymond. Counseling young workers **371.42**
Culbertson, Ely. Contract bridge complete **795**
Culbertson, Mrs Josephine (Murphy) Contract bridge for beginners **795**
Culbertson, William Smith. International economic policies **341**
Culinary herbs and condiments. Grieve, Mrs M. See note at head of class **635**
Cullen, Countee. Black Christ & other poems. See note under Cullen **811**
—ed. Caroling dusk **811.08**
—Color **811**
Culler, Arthur Jerome. Creative religious literature **220.8**
Cultivated conifers in North America. Bailey, L. H. **582**
Cultivated plants. See Plants, Cultivated
Cultivating personality. Walsh, W. S. **137**
Cultivation of citrus fruits. Hume, H. H. **634.3**
Cultivation of shrubs. Cloud, K. M. P. **715**
Cultural incidents of the machine progress. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p302-67 **330.1**
Culture. See pages
In Arnold, M. Culture and anarchy **824**
In Dewey, J. Freedom and culture **323.4**
In Plant, J. S. Personality and the cultural pattern **137**
Culture, Man and. Wissler, C. **901**
Culture, Meaning of. Powys, J. C. **374**
Culture and anarchy. Arnold, M. **824**
Culture and education in America. Rugg, H. O. **917.3**
Culture in the South. Couch, W. T. ed. See note at head of class **917.5**
Culture of cities. Mumford, L. **352**

Culture of perennials. Cloud, D. M. 635.9
Culver, Mrs Dorothy (Campbell) See California. University. Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime and criminal justice
Culver, Henry Brundage. Book of old ships 387
Culverts. See pages
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete p385-400 624
Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d earl. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p169-77 709
Cumberland, Richard. Fashionable lover
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p705-44 822.08
Cumberland mountains. See pages
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf p17-46 917.5
Cumberland river. See pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p197-242 917.7
Cumming, Alex. Hardy chrysanthemums. See note at head of class 635.9
Cumming, Sir John Guest, ed. Modern India 915.4
—Political India, 1832-1932. See note at head of class 954
Cumming, William James. Automotive Diesel maintenance 621.4
Cummings, Charles Amos. History of architecture in Italy 720.945
Cummings, Diane. Figure skating as a hobby. See note under Lewis 796.9
Cummings, Edward Estlin. Collected poems 811
Cummings, Edward Estlin (as subject) See pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p558-82 810.4
Cummings, Henry I. Tennis as a hobby 796.34
Cumnock, Robert McLean, ed. Choice readings 808.8
Cumulative book index 015
Cuneiform inscriptions 913.35; also pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p88-103 907
Cuneiform writing. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet p81-102 411
Cunliffe, John William. England in pictures, song and story 914.2
—English literature in the twentieth century 820.9
—Leaders of the Victorian revolution 820.9
—Modern English playwrights 822.09
—Pictured story of English literature 820.9
—Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl, eds. Century readings in English literature 820.8
—and Showerman, Grant, eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature 808.8
Cunningham, Allan. Explorations
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p56-82 994
Cunningham, Auburn S. comp. Everything you want to know about the presidents 353
Cunningham, Bess Virginia. Family behavior 173
Cunningham, Brysson. Dock and harbour engineer's reference book. See note at head of class 627
—Treatise on the principles and practices of dock engineering. See note at head of class 627
Cunningham, George Hamilton. London. See note at head of class 914.21
Cunningham, Glenn. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p3-35 920
Cunningham, Gustavus Watts. On the meaning situation
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p67-100 140
—Problems of philosophy 100
—Search for system
In Contemporary American philosophy, v1, p249-74 191
Cunningham Graham, Robert Bontine. Conquest of the river Plate 982
Cup plates. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p427-37 748
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old glass, European and American p318-37 748
Cupboards. See pages
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture p113-34 749
Curaçao. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today p218-31 917.29
description and travel. See pages
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea p189-231 917.29
In Early, E. Lands of delight p84-103 917.29
Curative value of light. Mayer, E. 615.8
Curel, François, vicomte de. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p 1-17 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p229-45 842.09
Curie, Eve. Madame Curie 92
Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska) Pierre Curie 92
Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p339-52 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p115-34 920
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p155-76 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p242-64 920
Curie, Pierre 92; also pages
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p115-34 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p242-64 920
Curiosa 803
Curiosities in proverbs. Marvin, D. E. comp. 398.9
Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Walsh, W. S. comp 390
Curious lore of precious stones. Kunz, G. F. 553.8
Curious mishap. Goldoni, C. See note under Goldoni 852
Curious myths of the middle ages. Baring-Gould, S. 398
Curme, George Oliver. Grammer of the German language 435
Curran, Charles Howard, and Kauffeld, Carl. Snakes and their ways. See note at head of class 598.1
Currency. See Money
Currency question 332.4; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p359-79, 673-95, 813-35 330.973
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions p143-64 330.9
In Fisher, I. Booms and depressions 330.9
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p137-58 330.1
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p77-104, 168-78 330.9
In Soddy, F. Wealth, virtual wealth and debt 330.1
In Stamp, Sir J. C. Financial aftermath of war p45-88 336
In Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices 338.5
France. See pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p105-17 330.9
Great Britain 332.4; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p213-94 330.9
Current biography 920
Current English. Kennedy, A. G. 420
Current events. See pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies, p261-82 307
In Wesley, E. B. Teaching the social studies, p448-63 307
Current-events instruction. Kimball, R. S. See note at head of class 909
Current issues in library administration. Joeckel, C. B. ed. 025

Current problems in public library finance. Vitz, C. P. P. ed. 025
Currents
alternating. See Electric currents, Alternating
electric, See Electric currents
Curriculum development. Caswell, H. I. and Campbell, D. S. 375
Curriculum making in an elementary school. Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 375
Curriculum-making in the social studies. Marshall, L. C. and Goetz, Mrs R. M. See note under American historical association 307
Curry, Albert Bruce. Bible and the quest of life 220
Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p261-87 370.9
Curry, Manfred. Racing tactics. See note at head of class 797.1
Curry, Walter Andrew. See Morecroft, J. H. Principles of radio communication. See note at head of class 621.384
Curse of bigness Brandeis, L. D. 308
Curtain calls. Coward, N. P. 822
Curtains going up. McCleery, A. and Glick, C. 792
Curti, Mrs Margaret (Wooster) Child psychology 136.7
Curti, Merle Eugene. Social ideas of American educators 370.9
Curtis, Brian. Life story of the fish 597
Curtis, Carlton Clarence. Guide to the trees 582
Curtis, Edmund. History of Ireland 941.5
—Roger of Sicily and the Normans in Lower Italy
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Curtis, Glenn Hammond 92
Curtis, Henry Stoddard. Education through play 790
Curtis, Mary Isabel. England of song and story. See note at head of class 914.2
Curtis, Merriman. See Clapp, F. L. jt. auth.
Curtis, Nathaniel Cortlandt. Architectural composition. See note at head of class 729
—New Orleans 917.63
Curtis, Oswald. See Norris, H. jt. auth.
Curtis, Paul Allen. American game shooting 799.2
Curtis, Winterton Conway. Method of science
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p140-52 504
—Role of science in the solution of social problems
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p390-415 504
Curtiss, Charles Franklin. To those interested in the vocation of agriculture
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p39-45 371.42
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p235-49 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p89-99 920
Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, marquis. See Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis
Cussack, Alice Mattie. See Pennell, M. E. jt. auth.
Cushing, Harry Cooke. Standard wiring for electric light and power 621.32
Cushing, Harvey Williams. From a surgeon's journal, 1915-1918 940.47
—Life of Sir William Osler 92
—Medical career 610.4
Cushing, Helen Grant, comp. Children's song index 784
Cushing, Luther Stearns. Cushing's Manual of parliamentary practice 328.1
Cushing, Sumner, W. See Huntington, E. jt. auth.
Cushman, Allerton Seward. Chemistry and civilization. See note at head of class 540.9
Cushman, Charlotte Saunders. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p323-27 920
Cushman, E. D. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p249-59 920
Cushman, Frank. Foremanship and supervision 658.3
—Training procedure. See note at head of class 658.3
Cushman, Herbert Ernest. Beginner's history of philosophy 109
Cust, Sir Lionel Henry. Van Dyck. See note at head of class 759.949
Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon) "Boots and saddles" (Custer) 92
Custer, George Armstrong 92
Custis, George Washington Parke. Pocahontas, or, The settlers of Virginia
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p165-92 812.08
Customary law. See pages
In Allen, C. K. Law in the making p62-150 340
In Vinogradoff, Sir P. Common-sense in law p148-68 340
Customs, Social. See Manners and customs
Customs of mankind. Eichler, L. 390
Cuthbert, Saint. See pages
In Bede (The Venerable) Ecclesiastical history of the English nation p286-348 274.2
Cutler, Carl C. Story of the American clipper ship 387
Cutright, Paul Russell. Great naturalists explore South America 591.9
Cutter, Charles Ammi. Rules for a dictionary catalog 025.3
Cutter of Coleman-street. Cowley, A.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p13-101 822.08
Cutting, Elisabeth Brown. Jefferson Davis. See note under Davis 92
Cutting, Metal. See Metal cutting
Cutting of an agate. Yeats, W. B.
In Yates, W. B. Essays p271-478 804
Cuvier, Georges, baron. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p164-85 920
Cuyás, Arturo. Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary 463
Cuyp, Albert. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p187-200 759.949
Cuzco, Peru—Description. See pages
In Bingham, H. Inca land p157-69 918.5
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p95-118 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p405-53 918
Cycle of spring. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p331-401 891.4
Cycles, Motor. See Motor cycles
Cyclopaedia of perfumery. Parry, E. J. See note at head of class 668.5
Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. Longfellow, W. P. P. ed. See note under Sturgis 720.3
Cyclopedia of American agriculture. Bailey, L. H. ed. See note at head of class 630.3
Cyclopedia of American government. McLaughlin, A. C. and Hart, A. B. See note at head of class 320.3
Cyclopedia of education. Monroe, P. ed. 370.3
Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. Hedrick, U. P. See note at head of class 634
Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. Champlin, J. D. and Perkins, C. C. eds. 750.3
Cyclopedia of things to make. See Popular science monthly. Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia 680
Cyclopedias. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Cyclopedic survey of chamber music. Cobbett, W. W. ed. See note at head of class 785
Cyclops. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p395-419 882.08
Cymon and Iphigenia. Boccaccio, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p633-46 821

Cynthia's revels; or, The fountain of self-love. Jonson, B.
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson v2 p159-306 822
Cyprus—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p298-326 914
Cyrano de Bergerac. See Rostand, E.
Cytology. See Cells
Czechic literature. See Bohemian literature
Czechoslovak Republic 943.7; also pages
In Armstrong, H. F. When there is no peace p10-142 940.5
In Pribichevich, S. World without end 949.6
See also life of Masaryk, T. G.
description and travel 914.37; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria! p529-40 914.3
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p386-93 914
history 943.7; also pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p158-208 914.96
In Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword p200-34, 271-325 940.5
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Czechoslovak Republic
politics and government 943.7; also pages
In Gedye, G. E. R. Betrayal in central Europe p354-494 940.5
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p428-37 940.5
Czechoslovakia: operation without anaesthetics. Henderson, A.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p77-100 920
Czechs and Germans. Wiskemann, E. 943.7
Czechs in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p230-45 325.73
Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, Ferdinand, graf. Europe--going, going, gone! 940.5
Czerwonky, Richard Rudolph. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p27-31 787

D

D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, and Dickson, T. G. Handbook to modern Greek 489
Dabney, Virginius. Liberalism in the South. See note at head of class 975
Dadant, Charles. See Langstroth, L. L. Langstroth on the hive & honey bee 638
Dafoe, Allan Roy. Dr Dafoe's guide book for mothers 649
Dafoe, John Wesley. Canada, an American nation 971
Daggett, Helen M. Interior decorating
In Leisure league little books no. 16 790
Daggett, James L. Goodnight please!
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p301-21 808.82
Daggett, Stuart. Principles of inland transportation 385
Daglish, Eric Fitch. How to see beasts. See note at head of class 599
Dahl, Mrs Crete M. Housekeeping management and organization for hotels and institutions 647.9
Dahl, Iroquois. One thousand and one outdoor questions 502
Dahl, Joseph Oliver. Menu making for professionals in quantity cookery. See note at head of class 642
—Restaurant management, principles and practice 647.9
—Soda fountain and luncheonette management 647.9
Dahlias. See note at head of class 635.9
Daiches, David. Novel and the modern world 823.09
Daily newspaper in America. Lee, A. M. 070
Dairy cattle and milk production. Eckles, C. H. 637
Dairy cattle feeding and management. Larson, C. W. 636.2
Dairy chemistry. See Agricultural chemistry
Dairy enterprises. McDowell, J. C. and Field, A. M. See note at head of class 637
Dairy farming. Fraser, W. J. 637
Dairy products. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p384-428 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p74-113 641
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p309-20, 347-76 664
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p111-58 641
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p257-71 664
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v3 p 1-209 543
Dairying 637; also pages
In Larson, C. W. Dairy cattle feeding and management 636.2
Dake, Henry Carl; Fleener, Frank Leslie, and Wilson Ben Hur. Quartz family minerals. See note at head of class 549
Dakin, Arthur Hazard. Man the measure. See note at head of class 140
Dakin, Edwin Franden. Mrs Eddy 92
Dakin, Wilson Sheldon. Great rivers of the world 551.4
Dakota Indians 970.1; also pages
In Burt, M. S. Powder river 978.7
wars, 1876. See life of Custer, G. A.
Daladier, Édouard. In defense of France 944.08
Daladier, Édouard (as subject) See pages
In Daladier, E. In defense of France p3-38 944.08
Dale, Edgar. How to appreciate motion pictures 791.4
—and Ramseyer, Lloyd L. Teaching with motion pictures 371.33
Dalcroze, Émile Jaques-. See Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile
Dalgliesh, Alice. First experiences with literature 028.5
Dalglish, Doris N. People called Quakers 920
Daline, Gordon. Box car heading west
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p305-20 812.08
Dalmatia—Description and travel. See pages
In Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in the Balkans p220-36 914.96
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p241-61 914
Dalrymple, Charles O. See Wilson, G. M. jt. auth.
Dalton, Frank Eugen. Swimming scientifically taught. See note at head of class 797.2
Dalton, Hugh. Principles of public finance. See note at head of class 336
Dalton, John. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p214-25 920
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p221-40 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p114-35 920
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p187-213 113
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p112-22 540.9
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p80-95 509
D'Alvarez, Marguerite. See Alvarez, Marguerite d'
Daly, Augustin. Horizon
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p333-76 812.08
Daly, Maurice. Daly's billiard book 794.7
Daly, Reginald Aldworth. Architecture of the earth 551
—Changing world of the ice age 551.7
Daly, Thomas Augustine. Selected poems 811
Daly's billiard book. Daly, M. 794.7
Dalzell, James Ralph. Air conditioning: furnaces and unit heaters 697
—and Hubbard, Charles Lincoln. Air conditioning: heating and ventilating 697
—McKinney, James, and Ritow, Herman. Blueprint reading for the building trades 744

Dalzell, James R.—*Continued*
—and Sabin, Alvah Horton. Painting and decorating; estimating **698**
See also Townsend, G. jt. auth.
Damaged souls. Bradford, G. **920**
Damascening. See pages
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery p342-50 **739**
D'Amico, Victor E. Theater art **792P**
Damien, Father. See Damien de Veuster, Joseph
Damien de Veuster, Joseph **92**
Damien, the leper saint. See Caudwell, I. Damien of Molokai, 1840-1889
Damon, Mrs Bertha Clark (Pope) Grandma called it carnal **818**
Damon, Samuel Foster. Amy Lowell **92**
Dampier, William. Voyage in the Cygnet; Voyage in the Roebuck
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v 1 p58-115 **994**
Dampier-Whetham, William Cecil Dampier. History of science and its relation with philosophy & religion. See note at head of class **509**
Damrosch, Walter Johannes. My musical life **780.92**
Damrosch, Walter Johannes (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p421-36 **920**
Dams **627**; also pages
In Babbitt, H. E. and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering p165-200 **628.1**
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p550-75 **620**
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p463-84 **553**
Dan Chaucer. Sedgwick, H. D. **92**
Dana, Charles Anderson. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p293-306 **070**
Dana, Edward Salisbury. Textbook of mineralogy **549**
Dana, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Handbook on soviet drama. See note at head of class **792**
Dana, James Dwight. Dana's manual of mineralogy **549**
Dana, James Dwight (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p77-84 **920**
Dana, John Cotton. Picture collection **025.177**
Dana, Julian. The Sacramento **979.4**
Dana, Margaret. Behind the label **339.4**
Dana, Richard Henry. Two years before the mast **910**
Dana, Richard Henry (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p303-22 **810.9**
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p53-62 **804**
Dana, Richard Turner. Handbook of construction equipment. See note at head of class **690**
Danakil, Country of the **916.3**
Dana's manual of mineralogy. Dana, J. D. **549**
The dance. H'Doubler, M. N. **793.3**
Dance below. Strode, H. and Hornthal, L.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p479-87 **808.82**
Dance music. See pages
In Ryan, G. L. Dances of our pioneers **793.3**
Dance of life. Ellis, H. **110**
Dancers. See lives of Diaghlev, S. P.; Karsavina, Tamara; Nijinsky, Waslaw; Pavlova, Anna; St Denis, Ruth
Dances, Indian. See Indians of North America—Dances
Dances of our pioneers. Ryan, G. L. ed. **793.3**
Dances of the people. See Burchenal, E. Folk-dances and singing games v2 **793.3**
Dancing **793.3**; also pages
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p105-18 **701**
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p74-90 **791.6**
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind p468-99 **390**
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p34-63 **110**
In Elsom, J. C. and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances p155-253 **793**
In Grosse, E. Beginnings of art p207-31 **709**
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p314-17 **371.42**
In Jaques-Dalcroze, É. Eurhythmics, art and education p3-93 **780.7**
In Károlyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p21-52 **914.39**
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times p282-310 **793**
In Neilson, N. P. and Van Hagen, W. Physical education for elementary schools **371.7**
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p197-203 **371.42**
bibliography **793.3**
folk and national dances **793.3**; also pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico **917.2**
In Károlyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p21-52 **914.39**
In Linscott, Mrs E. H. ed. Folk songs of old New England p57-120 **784**
folk and national dances—Bibliography **793.3**
history **793.3**
Mexico. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico **917.2**
study and teaching **793.3**
Dancing gods. Fergusson, E. **970.1**
Dane, Clemence, pseud. See Ashton, Winifred
Danes in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p124-36 **325.73**
Danger is my business. Craig, J. D. **92**
Danger of being a gentleman. Laski, H. J. **320.4**
Danger river. See Eddy, C. Down the world's most dangerous river **917.91**
Danger spots in world population. Thompson, W. S. **312**
Dangerous drugs. Woods, A. **178**
Dangerous thoughts. Hogben, L. T. **304**
Dangers of obedience, and other essays. Laski, H. J. **320.4**
Daniel, Ella Mae. Yours and mine
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p149-74 **812.08**
Daniel, Hawthorne. Householder's complete handbook **690**
Daniel, Samuel. Defence of ryme
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p233-56 **804**
Daniel (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p121-45 **829**
Daniel Webster and the sea serpent; from the short story by S. V. Benét. Stark, S.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p299-322 **812.08**
Danielian, Noobar Rethos. A.T. & T. See note under Coon **621.385**
Daniels, Ara Marcus. Warm-air furnace heating **697**
Daniels, John. Cooperation **334**
Daniels, Jonathan. Southerner discovers New England **917.4**
—Southerner discovers the South **917.5**
Daniels, Winthrop More. American railroads **385**
Danish architecture. See Architecture, Danish
Danish art. See Art, Danish
Danish ballads, Book of. Olrik, A. ed. **839.81**
Danish drama **839.82**
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p23-30 **809.2**
Danish language—Dictionaries **439.8**
Danish literature—History and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. comp. History of the Scandinavian literatures p161-220 **839.5**
Danish painting. See Painting, Danish
Danish poetry **839.81**
Danish sculpture. See Sculpture, Danish
Danites in the Sierras. Miller, J.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p377-406 **812.08**

Dannreuther, Edward, ed. Romantic period
In Oxford history of music v6. See note at head of class 780.9
D'Annunzio, Gabrielle. See Annunzio, Gabrielle d'
Dano-Norwegian language. See Danish language
Dansk-engelsk ordbog. Magnussen, J. J. C., Madsen, O. and Vinterberg, H. 439.8
Dante Alighieri. De vulgari eloquentia; tr. by Howell
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p129-44 804
—Divina commedia (criticism) See pages
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p54-116 851.09
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p154-78 809.1
—Divine comedy 851.15; also pages
In Binyon, L. Collected poems v2 p237-310 821
—Divine comedy [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p139-89 808.81
—Epistola X; tr. by Wicksteed
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p145-48 804
—Letter to Can Grande
In Dinsmore, C. A. comp. Aids to the study of Dante p262-86 851.15
—New life 851.15
—Paradiso [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p148-66 208
—Sonnets; tr. by D. G. Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems p386-95 821
—Vita nuova; tr. by D. G. Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems p325-85 821
Dante Alighieri (as subject) 92; also 851.15; also pages
In Arnold, M. On the study of Celtic literature p137-45 891.6
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p89-105 809.1
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p268-98 801
In Carlyle, T. On heroes p78-101 824
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p207-22 942
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p199-237 804
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p27-116 851.09
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v4 814
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p193-200 809
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p 1-102 920
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p102-33 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p128-53 809
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p555-89 940.1
Danton, Mrs Emily (Miller) ed. Library of tomorrow 020
Danton, George Henry. The Chinese people. See note at head of class 915.1
Danton, Georges Jacques 92; also pages
In Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution p173-207 944.04
Dantzig, Tobias. Number, the language of science 510
The Danube. Lengyel, E. 914.96
Danube, and the Near East, The Alps. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Danube river 914.96; also pages
In Newth, J. D. Austria p125-39 914.36
Danubian destiny. See Hutton, G. Survey after Munich 940.5
Darby, Henry Clifford. See Philip, G. jt. auth.
Darby, William Dermot. Cotton, the universal fiber 677.2
—Linen, the emblem of elegance 677.1
—Rayon, and other synthetic fibers 677.4
D'Arcy, Martin Cyril. Science and theology
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p173-98 504
Dardanelles. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. Turkey at the Straits 949.6
Dargamizhskiĭ, Aleksandr Sergieĭvich. See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p43-61 780.9
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p65-75 780.92
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p30-44 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p117-36 782
Dargan, Edwin Preston. See Nitze, W. A. jt. auth.
Dargason, Ambrose. Spanish sultry (criticism) See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p780-86 814
Darien, Isthmus of. See pages
In Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos p47-103 918.6
Dark, Sidney. London 914.21
Dark ages. See Middle ages
Dark ages, 476-918. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 940.1
Dark comet. Totheroh, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p201-16 822.08
Dark continent. Bernatzik, H. A.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Dark islands. Vandercook, J. M. 919.5
Dark lady of the sonnets. See Shaw, G. B. Misalliance
Dark of the moon. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
Darksome furriner. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p3-17 812.08
Darlington, George Mark. Office management 651
Darrah, William Culp. Principles of paleobotany. See note at head of class 561
Darrell, Robert Donaldson, comp. See Gramophone shop, inc., New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
Darrow, Charles. Personal liberty
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p115-37 320
Darrow, Clarence Seward. Story of my life 92
Darrow, Floyd Lavern. Builders of empire 920
—New world of physical discovery 530.9
—Story of chemistry 540.9
Darrow, Karl Kelchner. Introduction to contemporary physics 530
—Renaissance of physics 530
Dartmouth book of winter sports. Putnam, H. ed. 796.9
Dartmouth college. Dartmouth outing club. See Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports 796.9
Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey. Modern book-illustration in Great Britain and America 096
Darwin, Charles Robert. Descent of man. See note under Darwin 575
—Insectivorous plants. See note at head of class 581
—Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world 500
—Life and letters. See note under Darwin 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
Darwin, Charles Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p265-77 920
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p98-105 504
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p135-65 920
In Keith, Sir A. Concerning man's origin p66-82 575
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p214-55 113
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p386-97 570
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p135-45 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p23-64 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p281-325 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p220-40 509

Darwin, Margaret. Made-to-order Christmas
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p533-55 812.08
Darwinism. See Evolution
Das, Mrs Frieda Mathilda (Hauswirth) Marriage to India 92
Dashiell, Alfred. See Canby, H. S. jt. auth.
Dashiell, John Frederick. Fundamentals of general psychology 150
—Psychology
In On going to college p169-92 378
Data of ethics. Spencer, H. 171
Dates, Henry Baldwin. See Cady, F. E. jt. ed.
Daubeny, Ulric. Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern. See note at head of class 788
Daudet, Alphonse. Suffering, 1887-1895 848
Daudet, Alphonse (as subject) See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p322-25 804
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p179-88 780.4
Daugherty, Carroll Roop. Labor problems in American industry 331
Daugherty, James Sharkey. Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. See note at head of class 621.79
—See Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual 621.79
Daugherty, Robert Long. Centrifugal pumps. See note under Cameron 621.6
—Hydraulics 532
Daughter of the Euphrates. Caraman, E. 92
Daughter of the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Daughter of the Samurai. Sugimoto, E. I. 92
Daughters of Atreus. Turney, R.
In Best plays of 1936/37 p142-81 808.82
Daughters of Eve. Bradford, G. 920
Daughters of the American revolution. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p203-16 360
Daumier, Honoré Victorin. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p118-25 759
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p181-92 704
In Craven, T. Men of art p448-58 759
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p116-27 759
Dauntless liberator (Simón Bolívar) Marschall, P. and Crane, J. See note under Bolívar 92
Davenport, Charles Benedict. Eugenics
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p285-301 215
Davenport, Cyril James H. Miniatures, ancient and modern. See note at head of class 757
Davenport, Eugene. What science has done for agriculture
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p302-22 215
Davenport, Mrs Marcia (Gluck) Mozart 780.92
Davey, Norman. See pages
In Smith, P. J. For the love of books p245-57 025.2
David, king of Israel—Drama.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Boy David 822
David, Francis. See pages
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p220-45 288
David, Gerard. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p125-30 759
David, Henry. See Barnes, H. E. jt. auth.
David, Jacques Louis. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p175-86 704
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p536-44 709
David, House of. See House of David
David-Neel, Mme Alexandra. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
—My journey to Lhasa. See note at head of class 915.15
Davids, Thomas William Rhys. Buddhism, being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama the Buddha 294
Davidson, H. Carter. See Untermeyer, L. jt. auth.
Davidson, James Leigh Strachan-. See Strachan-Davidson, James Leigh
Davidson, Jay Brownlee. Agricultural machinery 631.3
Davidson, L. Marion. Things seen in the Dolomites
In Things seen series 910 Series
Davidson, Lallah Sherman. South of Joplin 331.7
Davidson, Morris. Painting for pleasure 751
—Understanding modern art 759
Davidson, Norman James. Things seen in Oxford
In Things seen series 910 Series
Davidson, Peter Wylie. Applied design in the precious metals. See note under Davidson 739
—Decorative leatherwork. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
—Educational metal-craft 739
Davidson, William Leslie. Political thought in England, the utilitarians from Bentham to J. S. Mill. See note at head of class 320.9
Davie, Maurice Rea. Problems of city life 323.35
—World immigration 325
Davies, Alfred Mervyn. Strange destiny; a biography of Warren Hastings 92
Davies, Arthur Bowen. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p359-22 704
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p319-36 759.1
Davies, Blowden. Romantic Quebec 917.14
—Saguenay, "Saginawa" 917.14
Davies, Ellen Chivers. Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania 914.74
Davies, Godfrey, ed. Bibliography of British history, Stuart period, 1603-1714. See note at head of class 942
—Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 942.06
Davies, Sir Henry Walford, and Grace, Harvey. Music and worship. See note at head of class 783
Davies, Herbert Abraham. Outline history of the world 909
Davies, John Langdon-. See Langdon-Davies, John
Davies, John Vipond. Effect of rapid transit on the city plan
In Nolen, J. City planning p314-32 711
Davies, Stanley Powell. Social control of the mentally deficient 362.3
Davies, William Henry. Autobiography of a super-tramp 92
—Later days. See note under Davies 92
—Poems 821
Davies, William Henry (as subject) See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p90-98 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p70-81 821.09
Davies, William Watkin. How to read history 900 Bibl.
—Wales 942.9
—Wayfarer in Wales. See note at head of class 914.29
Da Vinci, Leonardo. See Leonardo da Vinci
Daviot, Gordon, pseud. See Mackintosh, Elizabeth
Davis, Alfred Horace. Modern acoustics. See note at head of class 534
Davis, Clyde Brion. The Arkansas 978
Davis, Donald. Knock three times
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p321-35 822.08
See also Davis, O. jt. auth.
Davis, Emily Cleveland. Ancient Americans. See note under Brown 913.7
See also Magoffin, R. V. D. jt. auth.
Davis, George Theron. Navy second to none 359
Davis, Harold Palmer. Black democracy 972.94
Davis, Harvey Nathaniel. See Black, N. H. 530
Davis, Henry William Carless. Charlemagne 92
—England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272 942.02

Davis, Henry W. C.—*Continued*
—Medieval Europe 940.1
—ed. See Dictionary of national biography 920D
Davis, James John. Iron puddler 92
Davis, James John (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p118-29 920
Davis, Jefferson 92; also pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p12-56 973.7
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the civil war p3-58 973.7
Davis, Mrs Jefferson. See Davis, Mrs Varina (Howell)
Davis, Jerome. Contemporary social movements 304
Davis, John William. To those interested in the profession of law
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p171-79 371.42
Davis, Kary Cadmus. Modern productive farming 630
Davis, Mrs Mary Lee (Cadwell) Uncle Sam's attic 917.98
—We are Alaskans 917.98
Davis, Maxine. The lost generation 362.7
Davis, Michael Marks. Public medical services 614.2
Davis, Owen. Icebound 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p191-228 812.08
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p613-50 812.08
—and Davis, Donald. Ethan Frome; a play version of Edith Wharton's novel
In Best plays of 1935/36 p321-55 808.82
Davis, Ozora Stearns. American preaching
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p185-206 270
Davis, Ralph Currier. Industrial organization 658.5
Davis, Raymond Earl. Elementary plane surveying 526.9
—and Foote, Francis. Surveying 526.9
Davis, Richard Harding. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p105-28 920
Davis, Robert Hobart, and Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. Caliph of Bagdad (W. S. Porter) 92
Davis, Roland Parker. See Jacoby, H. S. jt. auth.
Davis, Roy. See Hoffman, W. G. jt. auth.
Davis, Sheldon Emmor. Teaching the elementary curriculum 372
Davis, Mrs Varina (Howell) See pages
In Bradford, G. Wives p161-98 920
Davis, Watson. Advancement of natural science
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p291-324 917.3
Davis, Wayne. How to choose a junior college 378
Davis, William Stearns. Day in old Athens 913.38
—Day in old Rome 913.37
—Life in Elizabethan days 914.2
—Life on a mediaeval barony 940.1
—Short history of the Near East 949.6
Davis, William Steeple. Practical amateur photography 770
Davison, Archibald Thompson. Choral conducting 784
—Protestant church music in America 783
Davison, Charles. Founders of seismology 551.2
Davit, Gheeraert. See David, Gerard
Davy, Sir Humphry, bart. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p 1-66 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p226-47 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p141-54 540.9
Davy Crockett. Milhous, J. P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p29-58 812.08
Dawe, George Grosvenor. Melvil Dewey 92
Dawes, Charles Gates. Journal of reparations. See note at head of class 940.314
Dawes, Chester Laurens. Course in electrical engineering 621.3
Dawes, Lyman Miner. See Franklin, W. S. jt. auth.
Dawn. Edwards, A. 983
Dawn of a new era. Cheyney, E. P. 940.1
Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. See note at head of class 913.32
Dawn of conscience. Breasted, J. H. 170
Dawn of European civilization. Childe, V. G. See note at head of class 940
Dawn of history. Myres, J. L. 930
Dawn of Italian independence. Thayer, W. R. See note at head of class 945
Dawn of literature. Holliday, C. 890
Dawson, Christopher Henry. Enquiries into religion and culture 204
—Religion and the modern state 261
—Sociology as a science
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p151-72 504
Dawson, Miles Menander. Ethical religion of Zoroaster 295
Dawson, William Harbutt. South Africa 916.8
Dawson, William James. Makers of English poetry. See note at head of class 821.09
Day, A. F. Their own olive tree
In Catholic preachers of to-day p245-56 252
Day, Clarence Shepard. After all 817
—Binks: a dog
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p171-74 820.8
—God and my father 818
—In the Green mountain country
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p791-96 820.8
—Life with father 818
—Life with father. See Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. Clarence Day's Life with father 812
—Life with mother 818
—This simian world. See note under Day 817
Day, Clarence Shepard (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p86-95 920
Day, Clive. Economic development in modern Europe 330.94
—History of commerce 380.9
Day, Edwin S. Bedside manner
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p395-417 812.08
Day, George E. Productive swine husbandry 636.4
Day, Harry Gilbert. See McCollum, E. V. jt. auth.
Day, Karl S. Instrument and radio flying 629.13
Day, Lewis Foreman. Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen 745L
—Enameling 666.2
—Nature and ornament. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
—Pattern design 745, alphabet 1
—and Buckle, Mary. Art in needlework 746
Day, Louis J. Standard plumbing details. See note under Hall 696
Day by day cook book. Taylor, D. and Lynn, G. See note at head of class 641.5
Day in old Athens. Davis, W. S. 913.38
Day in old Rome. Davis, W. S. 913.37
Day of the confederacy. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America series v30 973
Day-Lewis, Cecil. Collected poems, 1929-1933 821
Day-Lewis, Cecil (as subject) See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p251-77 820.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p519-22 810.4
Daylight moon. Forrest, Mrs E. C. 917.98
Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time. Harrison, L. C. 525.4
Day's end. Benét, W. R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p309-50 808.82
Day's end. Pieratt, A.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p317-42 812.08
Days in old Spain. Bone, G. H. D. lady 914.6
Days in the sun. Nexö, M. A. 914.68
Days of our years. Van Paassen, P. 92

Days of the Turbins. Bulgakov, M. A.
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p 1-84 891.72
Days off. Van Dyke, H. See note under Van Dyke 814
Days without end. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill 812
Dayton; Katharine and Kaufman, George S. First lady
In Best plays of 1935/36 p134-68 808.82
De amicitia. See Cicero, M. T. De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
De consolatione philosophie; tr. by G. Chaucer. Boethius
In Chaucer, G. Works p352-437 821
De divinatione. See Cicero, M. T. De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
De officiis. Cicero, M. T. 875
De rerum natura. Lucretius, C. T. 871
De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione. Cicero, M. T. 875
Dead end. See Kingsley, S.
Dead reckoning. Fearing, K. 811
Deaf and dumb. See pages
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, v 1, p327-57 136.7
See also life of Calkins, E. E.; Keller, Helen
asylums and education. See pages
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p145-86, v2 p194-235 371.9
means of communication 371.91
Deafness 617.8; also 371.91
Deák, Francis. See Shotwell, J. T. jt. auth.
Deakin, Irving. To the ballet! See note at head of class 793.3
Dean, Alexander. Little theatre organization and management for community, university and school 792
—ed. Seven to seventeen. See note at head of class 812.08
Dean, Elizabeth Lippincott. Dolly Madison, the nation's hostess 92
Dean, Jerome Herman. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p101-34 920
Dean, Reginald Scott. See Johnson, C. C. jt. auth.
Dean, Mrs Vera (Micheles) Europe in retreat 940.5
Deane, Albert. Spelling bees 421
Deanesly, Margaret. History of the medieval church 270
Dear Theo. Gogh, V. van 759.949
Dearborn, Ned. See Weed, C. M. jt. auth.
Dearborn, Walter Fenno. Intelligence tests 371.26
Dearden, Seton. Burton of Arabia 92
Dearmer, Percy. Art
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p149-73 940.1
—Highways and byways in Normandy
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Short handbook of public worship in the churches of the Anglican communion 264
—See Oxford book of carols 808.81
Death. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p65-69 504
In Hall, G. S. Senescence p439-518 612.67
In Hocking, W. E. Thoughts on death and life 237
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p87-101 190
In Worcester, E. Making life better p211-44 131
poetry. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p308-23 804
Death. Arishima, T.
In Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. tr. New plays from Japan p15-71 895.6
Death and General Putnam. Guiterman, A. 811
Death and taxes. Parker, Mrs D. R.
In Parker, Mrs D. R. Collected poems p153-202 811
Death in the desert. Wellman, P. I. 970.1
Death of Cuchulain. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Last poems & plays p111-26 821
Death of Ivan the Terrible. Tolstoi, A. K. graf
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p457-546 891.72
Death of Nero. Gorman, H. S.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p175-82 808.82
Death on the prairie. Wellman, P. I. See note under Wellman 970.1
Death penalty. See Capital punishment
Death rate. See Mortality
Death says it isn't so. Broun, H. C.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p47-52 808.82
Death sends for the doctor. Heltai, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p437-59 822.08
Death valley, California 917.94; also 979.4; also pages
In Carr, H. The West is still wild p235-44 917.8
Death valley men. Lee, B. 979.4
Death valley prospectors. Coolidge, D. 979.4
Debate coaching. Lahman, C. P. 808.5
Debate index. Phelps, E. M. comp. 808.5
Debate outlines on public questions. Carpenter, O. C. 808.5
Debaters' handbook series. See Handbook series
Debater's help book
Buehler, E. C. ed. British-American alliance 327.73
Buehler, E. C. comp. Free medical care 614.2
Buehler, E. C. ed. Government ownership of railroads 385
Debater's manual. Phelps, E. M. comp. 808.5
Debates and debating 808.5; also pages
In Judson, L. S. and Judson, E. Modern group discussion 374
In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you p198-241 428.3
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p160-75 369.4
Debatin, Frank Michael. Administration of adult education 374
De Bekker, Leander Jan. Encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
See also Vizetelly, F. H. jt. auth.
Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage, and companionage. See note at head of class 929.7
De Brisay, Aubrey Cust Delacour. Organ and its music 786.6
De Broglie, Louis, prince. See Broglie, Louis, prince de
De Brosses, Charles. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p69-85 920
Debt takes a holiday. Buermann, H.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p237-67 808.82
Debts, Public 336.3; also 336; also pages
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed? p217-306 330.973
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p344-54 342.73
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p52-73 330.9
In Twentieth century fund. Committee on debt adjustment. Debts and recovery 330.973
Debts and recovery. Twentieth century fund. Committee on debt adjustment 330.973
Deburau. Guitry, S. 842
De Burgh, William George. Legacy of the ancient world 901
Debussy, Achille Claude 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p171-89 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p464-84 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p493-519 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p361-71 780.92
In Cortot, A. French piano music p 1-36 786.2
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p729-40 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p291-306 780.9

Debussy, Achille C.—*Continued*
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p73-78 **785**
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p151-68 **780**
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p91-113 **785**
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p216-28 **780**
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p133-51 **780.92**
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p216-28 **780.92**
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p119-31 **780.92**
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p87-94 **780**
In Spalding, W. R. Music p287-97 **780**
Decade of revolution, 1789-1799. Brinton, C. C. **944.04**
De Camp, Lyon Sprague. See Berle, A. K. jt. auth.
De Camp, Rosemary Shirley. Conchita
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p301-16 **812.08**
De Carle, Donald. With the watchmaker at the bench **681**
De Casalis, Jeanne. See Sherriff, R. C. jt. auth.
Decay of capitalist civilization. Passfield, S. J. W., 1st baron and Webb, Mrs B. P. **330.1**
Decimal clasification and relativ index. Dewey, M. **025.4**
Decimal classification. See Classification, Decimal
Decisions rendered. United States. Board on geographical names. See note under United States. Board on geographical names **929.4**
Decisive battles of modern times. Whitton, F. E. **904**
Decisive wars of history. Liddell Hart, B. H. **904**
Deck sports. Feddersen, M. H. **796**
Deck tennis. See pages
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p11-26 **796**
Decker, Wilbur F. Home-made telescope **522.2**
Declamation. See Orations
Decline and fall of the Roman empire. Gibbon, E. **937**
Decline and rise of the consumer. Kallen, H. M. **334**
Decline of competition. Burns, A. R. See note at head of class **338**
Decline of the medieval church. Flick, A. C. See note at head of class **270**
Decline of the West. Spengler, O. **901**
Decorating is fun! Draper, Mrs D. T. **747**
Decorating livable homes. Burris-Meyer, E. **747**
Decoration and ornament **745**, alphabet 1; also **740**; also pages
In Clifford, C. R. Period furnishings **747**
In Cotchett, L. E. Evolution of furniture **749**
In Ivins, W. M. Prints and books p310-54 **760**
In Whiton, Sherill. Elements of interior decoration **747**
ancient. See pages
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament v 1, p20-186 **745**, alphabet 1
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament p 1-112 **745**, alphabet 1
architectural **729**; also pages
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England p236-92 **720.942**
In Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds **728**
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture p137-219 **720**
church. See Church decoration and ornament
history **745**, alphabet 1
house. See House decoration
medieval. See pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages **709**
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament v 1, p187-394 **745**, alphabet 1
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament p113-336 **745**, alphabet 1
Mexican. See pages
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art **759.972**
primitive. See pages
In Grosse, E. Beginnings of art p53-162 **709**
renaissance. See pages
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament v2, p13-415 **745**, alphabet 1
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament p337-505 **745**, alphabet 1
Decoration day. See Memorial day
Decoration: past, present & future. Lockwood, Mrs S. M. **747**
Decorations of honor **929.7**
Decorative arts. See Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative
Decorative leatherwork. Davidson, P. W. See note at head of class **745**, alphabet 2
Decorative motives of oriental art. Ball, K. M. See note at head of class **745**, alphabet 1
Decoratively speaking. Miller, G. **747**
Decorators' symbols, emblems & devices. Rothery, G. C. See note under Bailey and Pool **703**
Dedekind, Richard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p516-25 **920**
Deduction (Logic). See Logic
Deed, William J. and others. Twenty easy-to-build motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v4 **623.8**
Deep song. Brown, I. H. **784**
Deep water and shoal. See Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea **910**
Deeping, Warwick. Hell as man's consciousness of failure
In What is hell? p55-61 **237**
Deevy, Teresa. Katie Roche
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p607-701 **822.08**
Defective and delinquent classes **362**; also **362.3**; also pages
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p56-94 **131**
education **371.91**
Defence of Britain. Liddell Hart, B. H. **355**
Defence of Guenevere, and other poems. Morris, W. See note under Morris **821**
Defense of France, In. See Daladier, E. **944.08**
Defense of poesie. See Sidney, Sir P. Sidney's Apologie for poetrie **808.1**
Defenses, Air. See Air defenses
Deffand, Marie Anne de Vichy Chamrond, marquise du. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p83-111 **804**
Defoe, Daniel **92**; also pages
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p297-321 **809**
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 **820.4**
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p125-35 **820.4**
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p49-65 **823.09**
De Forest, Lee. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p185-98 **920**
De Francesco, Grete. See Francesco, Grete de
Degas, Hilaire Germain Edgar. See pages
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p152-75 **759.91**
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p51-55, 121-23, 192-93, 250-51 **759.91**
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p207-21 **759.91**
Degeners Wer ist's. See Wer ist's
Degler, Howard Edward. Diesel and other internal-combustion engines. See note at head of class **621.4**
—Diesel engines **621.4**
—Internal-combustion engines **621.4**
See also Severns, W. H. jt. auth.

De Gouy, Louis Pullig. Cookery book
In Leisure league little books no.28 790
—Ice cream desserts for every occasion 641.86
Degrees of latitude and longitude. See Latitude; Longitude
De Haas, Jacob. History of Palestine 956.9
De Haas, Jacob Anton. Practice of foreign trade 382
Dehmel, Richard. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p328-33 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p281-89 920
Deibler, Anatole. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p356-71 920
Deily, Robert Howard. See Ehrsam, T. G. jt. comp.
Deinhardt, Kurt, and Schlomann, Alfred. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages. See note at head of class 603
Deirdre. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p169-204 822
Deirdre of the sorrows. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p211-68 822
Deissmann, Gustav Adolf. New Testament in the light of modern research 225
—Paul. See note under Robinson 225.92
Dekker, Thomas. Honest whore
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p393-455 822.08
—Shoemakers' holiday
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p 1-103 822.08
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p367-92 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p119-54 822.08
—Thomas Dekker 822
De Kok, Mrs Winifred. Guiding your child through the formative years. See note at head of class 136.7
De Kruif, Paul Henry. Fight for life 610.9
—Health is wealth 614
—Hunger fighters 920
—Men against death 920
—Microbe hunters 920
—Seven iron men 920
—and De Kruif, Mrs Rhea (Barbarin) Why keep them alive? 649
See also Howard, S. C. jt. auth.
De Kruif, Mrs Rhea (Barbarin) See De Kruif, P. H. jt. auth.
Delacroix, Eugène. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p54-62 759
In Craven, T. Men of art p439-47 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p94-115 759
De La Mare, Alpheus T. ed. Garden guide 635.9
De La Mare, Walter John ed. Behold, this dreamer 820.8
—comp. Come hither 821.08
—Early one morning in the spring 136.7
—Memory and other poems 821
—Poems, 1901 to 1918. See note under De La Mare 821
—Poems, 1919 to 1934 821
De La Mare, Walter John (as subject) See pages
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p149-72 920
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p82-96 821.09
Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell) If this be I, as I suppose it be 92
—Peak in Darien
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p121-46 133
Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell) (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p129-45 920
Delano, Jane Arminda. American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick 610.7
De la Pasture, Rogier. See Weyden, Roger van der
Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Mesopotamia 935
De la Ramee, Louise. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p407-10 920
Delarue-Mardrus, Mme Lucie. Sainte Therese of Lisieux 92
De La Tour, Georges Dumenil. See La Tour, Georges Dumenil de
Delaware
description and travel 917.51
history. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
Delaware river. See pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p41-57 917.3
Delectable dinners. Peterson, Mrs A. J. M. and Badenoch, Mrs N. F. W. 642
Deledda, Grazia. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p296-312 920
De Leeuw, Adele Louise. Flavor of Holland 914.92
De Leeuw, Adolph Lodewyk. Rambling through science 504
De Leeuw, Hendrik. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea 917.29
—Crossroads of the Java sea 919.1
—Crossroads of the Zuider zee 914.92
Delhi—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Delight of great books. Erskine, J. 820.4
Delinquency, Juvenile. See Juvenile delinquency
Delinquent children. See Juvenile delinquency
Delinquent classes. See Defective and delinquent classes
De Lisle, William. Tragic christening
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p233-50 822.08
Delius, Frederick. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p187-99 780.92
Dell, Floyd. Love in the machine age 173.1
Dell, Floyd (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p148-53 920
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action p134-57 814
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p208-16 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p49-62 804
Della Robbia, Luca. See Robbia, Luca della
Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel. One night in the Grand Canyon
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p69-80 910
—Romance of the Colorado river. See note at head of class 917.91
Dellquest, Augustus Wilfrid. Burt's United States coin book 737
—These names of ours 929.4
Del Mar, William Arthur. See Pender, H. jt. auth.
De Lombos, Philip Alexius László. See László de Lombos, Philip Alexius
De Long, George Washington. See Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
De Long, George Washington (as subject) See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p101-29 910
De Lopatecki, Eugene. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
De Luca, Giuseppe. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p60-69 784.9
Delphiniums. See note at head of class 635.9
Del Plaine, Mrs Frances Kelley. See Chase, M. E. jt. auth.
Del Rio, Andrés Manuel. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p169-79 546
Delusions. See Medical delusions
De Madariaga, Salvador. See Madariaga, Salvador de
Demands of society. Hartleben, O. E.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p219-27 808.82

De Mar, Clarence Harrison. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p329-57 920
De Mazia, Violette. See Barnes, A. C. jt. auth.
Dementia. See Insanity
Dementia praecox. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p125-36 610
Demetrius I, king of Macedonia. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p636-55, 683-84 920
Demetrius, of Phaeleron. On style; tr. by W. R. Roberts
In Aristotle p294-487 888
Demiashkevich, Michael John. Introduction to the philosophy of education 370.1
De Milhau, Louis John de Grenon. Sprengisandur holiday
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p59-67 910
Demi-monde. Dumas, A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p379-433 808.82
Deming, Horace Grove. General chemistry 540
—In the realm of carbon 547
Democracy 321.8; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice 973
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education 370.9
In Angell, Sir N. Public mind 301.15
In Bryson, L. Which way America? p77-104 321
In Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe 342.4
In Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism p116-73 335
In Coker, F. W. Recent political thought p291-380 320.9
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p12-23 330.973
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p721-27, 841-55 304
In Dewey, J. Freedom and culture 323.4
In Dewey, J. Public and its problems p75-109 320.4
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p79-92, 310-30 321.6
In Hays, A. G. Democracy works 330.973
In Heimann, E. Communism, fascism or democracy 335
In Holt, A. E. This nation under God 261
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser. p 1-34 204
In Joad, C. E. M. Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics p770-807 320
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Purposes of education in American democracy 370.1
In Newlon, J. H. Education for democracy 370.1
In Oakeshott, M. J. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe p4-42 320.9
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p287-300 309.1
In Seldes, G. Catholic crisis 282
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems p151-79 960
In Soule, G. H. Economic constitution for democracy 330.973
In Stevens, W. O. Patriotic thing 323.6
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
In Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de. Democracy in America 342.73
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p44-63 901
In Wilson, M. L. Democracy has roots 973
Democracy. See Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy 321.8
Democracy and education. Dewey, J. 370.1
Democracy and liberty. Lecky, W. E. H. See note at head of class 320
Democracy and socialism. Rosenberg, A. 321.8
Democracy and the curriculum. John Dewey society 375
Democracy has roots. Wilson, M. L. 973
Democracy in America. Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de 342.73
Democracy in crisis. Laski, H. J. 321.8
Democracy in the making. Fraser, H. R. 973.5
Democracy today and tomorrow. Beneš, E. 321.8
Democracy works. Hays, A. G. 330.973
Democracy's challenge to education. Amidon, B. ed. 370.9
Democratic collectivism. Muller, H. M. comp. 335
Democratic governments in Europe. Buell, R. L., ed. 342.4
Democratic party 329
Democratic Sweden. New Fabian research bureau 330.948
Demolder, Eugène. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p264-78 840.9
Demon of the absolute. More, P. E. 814
De Morgan, Mrs Evelyn (Pickering) 92
De Morgan, William Frend. 92; also pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p 1-32 809.3
Demosthenes. Crown, the Philippics and ten other orations 885
—Olynthiacs 885
Demosthenes (as subject) 92; also 885; also pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p606-17, 634-36 920
Demuth, Charles Henry. Murrell, W.
In American artists series 759 Series
Denby, Elizabeth. Europe re-housed. See note at head of class 331.83
Dencer, Frederick William. Detailing and fabricating structural steel 691
Dengis, Frank. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p69-100 920
Denison, Merril. Weather breeder
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p97-107 808.82
Denmark 948; also pages
In Olson, A. L. Scandinavia p123-73 948
agriculture. See Agriculture—Denmark
description and travel 914.89; also 914.8; also pages
In Capek, K. Travels in the North p19-34 914.8
In Carpenter, F. G. France to Scandinavia. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer p11-76 914.8
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia p3-125 914.8
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p282-89 914
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Scandinavia beckons p267-363 914.8
In Seaton, G. W. What to see and do in Scandinavia p299-339 914.8
economic conditions. See pages
In Howe, F. C. Denmark 334
education. See Education—Denmark
history. See pages
In Bain, R. N. Scandinavia p 1-32, 398-431 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland p3-150 948
social life and customs. See life of Andersen, H. C.
Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland. Stefánsson, J. 948
Denmark on fifty dollars. Clark, S. A. 914.89
Denmark, the land and its people. Holland, C. 914.89
Dennett, Mrs Mary (Ware) Sex education of children. See note at head of class 612.6
Dennett, Roger Herbert. Healthy baby 649
—and Wilkes, Edward Theodore. Mothers' guide when sickness comes 649
Dennett, Tyler. John Hay 92
Dennis, Elizabeth G. comp. Indians of America. See note at head of class 970.1
Dennis, Lawrence. Is capitalism doomed? 330.973
Dennis, Martin. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p197-208 920
Dennis, Mary Boardman (Cable) Mostly byways 914.42

Denny, Grace Goldena. Fabrics 677
Denny, Harold Norman. Dollars for bullets. See note at head of class 327.73
Denny, Ludwell. We fight for oil. See note at head of class 338.2
Denominations, Religious. See Sects
DeNormandie, Robert Laurent. Expectant mother and her baby
In National health series 613
Densmore, Frances. American Indians and their music 784
Dent, Edward Joseph. Shakespeare and music
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p137-61 822.3
Dent, Ellsworth Charles. Audio-visual handbook 371.33
Dental careers. Woodhouse, Mrs C. G. 617.6
Dentistry 617.6; also pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p387-89 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p96-104 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p274-77 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p192-97 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p111-15, 250-55 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p93-112 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p35-41 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p150-55 371.42
Dent's international library of books on music
Bekker, P. Beethoven 780.92
Niecks, F. Robert Schumann 780.92
Wellesz, E. Arnold Schönberg 780.92
Denver, Colorado. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p143-81 978
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p379-99 917.3
Deor (Old English poem)
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic p178-88 829
Department stores 658.8; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p70-80, 162-97 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p51-59 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p73-84 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p135-46 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p249-59 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p148-61 371.42
Departmental ditties and Ballads and barrack-room ballads. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Dependent child. Thurston, H. W. 362.7
Dependent children. See Orphans and orphan asylums
Depew, Arthur M. Cokesbury game book 793
—Cokesbury party book. See note at head of class 793
—Cokesbury stunt book 793
Depressions, Business. See Business cycles; Panics
De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English opium-eater 824
—Selected writings 824
De Quincey, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p759-79 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
Derain, André. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p295-303 759
Derbes, Claude J. Last refuge
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p337-50 822.08
Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th earl of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p275-83 920
Derby, George Horation. Phoenixiana
In Blair, W. Native American humor p393-99 817
Derbyshire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
De Reszke, Jean. See Reszke, Jean de
Derham, Arthur. See Hodge, A. E. jt. auth.
Der Ling, princess. Imperial incense (Tzŭ-hsi) See note under Tzŭ-hsi 92
—Kowtow 92
—Old Buddha (Tzŭ-hsi) 92
De Rusette, Louie E. Children's percussion bands 788
—Music under eight. See note at head of class 780.7
De Sager, Walter A. Making pottery 738
De Salles, Francis Saint. Introduction to the devout life 242
Descartes, René. Discourse on method. See note under Descartes 194
—Selections 194; also pages
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p153-93 190
Descartes, René (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p35-55 920
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p96-116 110
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p21-55 190
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p181-209 504
Descent. See Genealogy
Descent of man. Darwin, C. R. See note under Darwin 575
Deschin, Jacob. Finding new subjects for your camera 770
—Making pictures with the miniature camera 770
—New ways in photography 770
See also Herrschaft, W. jt. auth.
De Schweinitz, Dorothea. Occupations in retail stores 658.8
De Schweinitz, Karl. Art of helping people out of trouble 361
—Growing up 612.6
Description (Rhetoric) 808
Description of United States postage stamps. U.S. Post-office department 383
Descriptive analyses of piano works. Perry, E. B. 786.2
Descriptive geometry. See Geometry, Descriptive
Descriptive geometry for engineers. Bradley, H. C. and Uhler, E. H. 515
Descriptive list of the new minerals, 1892-1938. English, G. L. comp. See note at head of class 549
De Sélincourt, Ernest. Dorothy Wordsworth 92
—Oxford lectures on poetry 821.09
The desert. Van Dyke, J. C. See note under Van Dyke 917.91
Desert and forest. See Nesbitt, L. M. Hell-hole of creation 916.3
Desert and the sown. See Bell, G. L. Syria 915.69
Desert fauna. See pages
In Pickwell, G. B. Deserts p98-163 551.58
Desert flora 582.13; also pages
In Pickwell, G. B. Deserts p43-97 551.58
Desert road to Turkestan. Lattimore, O. 915.17
Desert trails of Atacama. Bowman, I. 918.3
Desert wife. Faunce, Mrs H. 917.91
Desert wild flowers. Jaeger, E. C. 582.13
Desertion and non-support 392
Deserts. See pages
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p197-222 551
In Jacks, G. V. and Whyte, R. O. Vanishing lands p172-91 631.4
Deserts. Pickwell, G. B. 551.58
Deserts on the march. Sears, P. B. 630.9
Desiderio da Settignano. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p134-53 735
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p126-32 759.5
Design 740; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p168-80 620
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p503-14 371.42

Design—*Continued*
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons **745**, alphabet 1
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p181-236 **707**
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p172-207 **701**
In Read, H. E. Art and industry **745**, alphabet 1
In Teague, W. D. Design this day **745**, alphabet 1
In Van Doren, H. L. Industrial design **745**, alphabet 1
architectural. See Architecture—Details
decorative **745**, alphabet 1-2; also pages
In Bragdon, C. F. Frozen fountain p70-101 **729**
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p9-29 **707**
In Fry, G. W. Embroidery and needlework **746**
In Lemos, P. J. Applied art **707**
In Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing p106-21 **741**
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design p163-202 **741**
In Rose, A. F. and Cirino, A. Jewelry making and design p257-463 **739**
In Traphagen, E. H. Costume design and illustration p93-110 **391**
In Varnum, W. H. Creative design in furniture **749**
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p4-39 **741**
decorative—Animal forms **745**, alphabet 1
decorative—Bibliography **745**, alphabet 1
decorative—Plant forms **745**, alphabet 1
Design (Periodical) Primitive and peasant art. See note at head of class **709**
Design and construction of dams. Wegmann, E. See note at head of class **627**
Design and decoration to make advertising more beautiful. Carlyle, P. and Oring, G. See note at head of class **741**
Design and figure carving. Tangerman, E. J. **736**
Design for living. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p 1-111 **822**
Design from peasant art. Mann, K. **745**, alphabet 1
Design of concrete structures. Urquhart, L. C. and O'Rourke, C. E. **693.5**
Design of costumes. See Costume design
Design of dams. Hanna, F. W. and Kennedy R. C. **627**
Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete. Ketchum, M. S. **624**
Design of lettering. Weiss, E. **745L**
Design of machine members. Vallance, A. **621.8**
Design of simple steel structures. Morris, C. T. **624**
Design of small properties. Bottomley, M. E. **712**
Design of steel buildings. Hauf, H. D. **691**
Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures. Ketchum, M. S. **691**
Design this day. Teague, W. D. **745**, alphabet 1
Designing and detailing of simple steel structures. See Morris, C. T. Design of simple steel structures **624**
Designing women. Byers, M. and Kamholz, C. **646**
Designs, Architectural. See Architecture—Designs and plans
Designs for 60 small homes from $2,000 to $10,000. Glaser, S. **728**
Designs for wood-carving. Faulkner, H. W. W. See note under Faulkner **736**
Designs of ideal motor boats. Chapman, C. F. ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series v 1 **623.8**
Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill **812**
Desjardins, Lucile. Building an intermediate program **268**
Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. Vizetelly, F. H. and De Bekker, L. J. **428.3**
Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. Vizetelly, F. H. **421**
Desk drawer anthology. Longworth, Mrs A. L. R. and Roosevelt, T. comps. **811.08**
Desk Standard dictionary of the English language. Standard dictionary **423**
Desmeserets, Pierre Louis Joseph Villey-. See Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre Louis Joseph
De Smet, Pierre Jean. See Smet, Pierre Jean de
Des Moines, Iowa—Education. See Education—Iowa—Des Moines
Des Moines forums. See Studebaker, J. W. American way **374**
Desmond, Mrs Alice (Curtis) South American adventures **918**
Desolate marches. Nesbitt, L. M. **918.7**
De Soto, Hernando. See Soto, Hernando de
Despot. Housum, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p477-97 **822.08**
Despotism **321**; also pages
In Merriam, C. E. New democracy and the new despotism p191-240 **321.8**
Despréaux, Nicholas Boileau. See Boileau, Nicholas, called Boileau-Despréaux
Dessalines, John Jacques. See pages
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy p87-98 **972.94**
De Stendhal, pseud. See Beyle, Marie Henri
Destitution. Poverty
Destructive and useful insects. Metcalf, C. L. and Flint, W. P. **632.7**
The destructive element. Spender, S. **820.4**
De Tabley, John Byrne Leicester Warren, 3d baron. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p228-45 **804**
Detailing and fabricating structural steel. Dencer, F. W. **691**
Details, Architectural. See Architecture—Details
Détanger, Émile. See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p164-68 **840.9**
Detective stories. See Mystery and detective stories
Detectives **352.2**; also pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p107-08 **371.42**
Detectives. See life of Siringo, C. A.
Detroit, Michigan. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p67-90 **917.3**
police department. See pages
In Hutzel, E. L. and MacGregor, M. L. Policewoman's handbook **352.2**
Deutsch, Albert. The mentally ill in America **362.2**
Deutsch, Babette. One part love **811**
—This modern poetry **821.09**
—and Yarmolinsky, A. eds. and trs. Contemporary German poetry **831.08**
—and Yarmolinsky, A. eds. and trs. Russian poetry **891.71**
Deutschland, landschaft und baukunst. Hürlimann, M.
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
Daval, Jacques. Tovarich; adapted by R. E. Sherwood **842**; also pages
In Best plays of 1936/37 p357-91 **808.82**
De Valera, Eamon. See pages
In Men of turmoil p201-11 **920**
Developing executive ability. Gowin, E. B. See note at head of class **658.3**
Development of American architecture. Jackson, J. F. A. **720.973**
Development of American commerce. Frederick, J. H. **380.9**
Development of American industries. Glover, J. G. and Cornell, W. B. eds. See note at head of class **609**
Development of American nationality. Fish, C. R. **973**
Development of China. Latourette, K. S. **951**
Development of economic doctrine. Gray, A. See note at head of class **330.1**
Development of economics. Scott, W. A. See note at head of class **330.1**

Development of education in the twentieth century. Meyer, A. E. 370.9
Development of embroidery in America. Wheeler, Mrs C. T. See note at head of class 746
Development of English humour. Cazamian, L. F. 827.09
Development of Japan. Latourette, K. S. 952
Development of learning in young children. Wagoner, L. C. 136.7
Development of modern English. Robertson, S. 420.9
Development of modern Europe. Robinson, J. H. and Beard, C. A. 940.2
Development of modern world trade. Lippincott, I. 380
Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Baker, G. P. 822.3
Development of social thought. Bogardus, E. S. 309
Development of the American short story. Pattee, F. L. 813.09
Development of the drama. Matthews, B. See note under Matthews 809.2
Development of the English novel. Cross, W. L. 823.09
Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States. Kuhlmann, C. B. 679
Development of the Italian schools of painting. Marle, R. van. See note at head of class 759.5
Development of the theatre. Nicoll, A. See note at head of class 792
Development of Welsh poetry. Bell, H. I. 891.6
Developmental psychology. Goodenough, F. L. See note at head of class 150
De Vere, Aubrey Thomas. See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p37-46 809
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p117-25 920
Devereux, Frederick Leonard, and others. Educational talking picture 371.33
Devereux, Robert, 2d earl of. See Essex, Robert Devereux, 2d earl of
Devices. See pages
In Hornung, C. P. Handbook of designs and devices 745, alphabet 1
In Sinel, J. Book of American trade-marks & devices 608
Devil and Daniel Webster. Benét, S. V. 812
Devil is a good man. Kozlenko, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p189-211 808.82
Devil take a whittler. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p73-100 808.82
Devil's disciple. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p269-354 822
Devine, Edward Thomas. When social work was young. See note at head of class 361
De Vitis, Michael Angelo. Spanish grammar for beginners 465
Devlin, J. Frank. Badminton for all 796.34
Devoluy, Pierre, and Borel, Pierre. French Riviera
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Devon, Unknown. Peach, L. du G.
In County series 914.2 Series
Devon and Cornwall, Highways and byways in. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p51-57 920
Devonshire—Description and travel. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p124-38 914
Devotion. See Prayer; Worship
Devotional exercises. See pages
In Taylor, J. Rule and exercises of holy living [and dying] 248
Devotional literature 242; also pages
In Steere, D. V. Prayer and worship p52-68 248
De Voto, Bernard Augustine. Mark Twain's America 92
De Vries, Louis. German-English science dictionary. See note at head of class 503
Dewey, Davis Rich. Financial history of the United States 336
—National problems, 1885-1897 973.8
Dewey, Evelyn. See Dewey, J. jt. auth.; Glover, K. jt. auth.
Dewey, George. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p189-204 308
Dewey, John. Art as experience 701
—Characters and events 304
—Collapse of a romance
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p418-23 820.8
—A common faith 204
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p347-54 190
In Living philosophies p21-35 190
—Democracy and education 370.1
—Experience and education 370.1
—Experience and nature. See note under Dewey 191
—Freedom and culture 323.4
—From absolutism to experimentalism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p13-27 191
—How we think 153
—Human nature and conduct 158
—Individualism 323.4
—Intelligence in the modern world 191
—Interest and effort in education 370.15
—Liberalism and social action 301.15
—Logic 160
—Logic (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p111-26 028
—Moral principles in education 377
—Philosophies of freedom
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p236-71 320
—Philosophy 191
—Philosophy
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p313-31 901
—Philosophy and civilization. See note under Dewey 191
—Public and its problems 320.4
—Quest for certainty 191
—Reconstruction in philosophy 190
—School and society 372
—Science and society
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world p266-76 304
—To those who aspire to the profession of teaching
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p325-34 371.42
—Way out of educational confusion 375
—ed. See Jefferson, T. Living thoughts of Jefferson
In Living thoughts library 190
—See Kilpatrick, W. H. ed. Educational frontier 370.1
—and Dewey, Evelyn. Schools of to-morrow 370.9
—and Tufts, James Hayden. Ethics 170
Dewey, John (as subject) See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p499-541 370.9
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p565-75 109
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p201-33 150
In Hook, S. John Dewey 191
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p253-76 917.3
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p213-40 814
Dewey, Melvil. Abridged decimal classification. See note under Dewey 025.4
—Decimal clasification and relativ index 025.4
Dewey, Melvil (as subject) 92
Dewey decimal classification. See Classification, Decimal
Dewhurst, James Frederic. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on distribution. Does distribution cost too much 658.8
De Wilde, John Charles; Popper, David Henry, and Clark, Eunice. Handbook of the war 940.53

Dewing, Arthur Stone. Corporation finance 658.1
—Financial policy of corporations. See note under Dewing 658.1
Dewing, Thomas Wilmer. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p45-56 759.1
De Wolfe, Elsie. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p103-18 920
Dews, H. C. Metallurgy of bronze. See note at head of class 669.3
Dexter, Timothy 92; also pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p59-70 920
De Young, Chris Anthony. Budgeting in public schools. See note at head of class 379
Diabetes 616.6; also pages
In Hoskins, R. G. Tides of life p306-26 612.4
Diabetes. Scott, J. R.
In National health series 613
Diabetic manual for patients. John, H. J. 616.6
Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient. Joslin, E. P. 616.6
Dĭaghĭleff. See Dĭaghĭlev, Sergĭeĭ Pavlovich
Dĭaghĭlev, Sergĭeĭ Pavlovich 92
Diagnostic and remedial teaching. Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. 371
Dialectic (Economics) See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p254-76 504
Dialects. See English language—Dialects
Dialects for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8
Dialogs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Dialogues. Berkeley, G.
In Berkeley, G. Essay, Principles, Dialogues with selections from other writings p217-343 192
Dialogues. Plato 888
Dialogues and monologues. Wolfe, H. 820.4
Dialogus, Agricola, Germania. Tacitus, C. 878
Diana, Temple of, Ephesus. See Ephesus. Temple of Diana
Diaries. See pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p288-318 917.4
Diary from Dixie. Chesnut, Mrs M. B. M. 973.7
Diary of a dude-wrangler. Burt, M. S. 917.8
Diary of our own Samuel Pepys. Adams, F. P. 818
Diatomaceous earth. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p242-60 553
Diaz, Armando. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p120-29 920
Diaz, Porfirio, president Mexico 92; also pages
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p55-65 972
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation p375-93 972
Diaz de la Pena, Narciso Virgilio. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p129-58 799.4
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal. True history of the conquest of Mexico 972
Dibdin, Edward Rimbault. Raeburn 759.2
Dicey, Albert Venn. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. See note at head of class 342.42
Dick, Charles Hill. Highways and byways in Galloway and Carrick
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Dick, Everett Newfon. Sod-house frontier 978
Dickens, Charles. Christmas carol (criticism) See pages
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p408-23 814
—Dombey and son (criticism) See pages
In Modern English essays v4 p208-24 824.08
—Our mutual friend (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p153-61 820.4
—Posthumous papers of the Pickwick club
In Pickwick portrait gallery 823
Dickens, Charles (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p233-44 914.21
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p164-97 820.4
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p136-62 820.4
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p37-74 823.09
In Chancellor, E. B. London of Charles Dickens 914.21
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p177-93 823.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p523-36 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p72-88 820.9
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p680-89 809
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p373-82 804
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p147-56 920
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, 1840-1850 p275-85 917.3
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser p22-44 814
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p321-41 804
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters p198-276 827.09
In Priestley, J. B. English humour p150-62 827.09
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians p3-99 823.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p363-68 809
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p65-102 804
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p139-51 823.09
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p63-82 823.09
In Zweig, S. Master builders p49-95 920
characters. See pages
In Pickwick portrait gallery 823
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Philip, A. J. and Gadd, W. L. Dickens dictionary 823
Dickens dictionary. Philip, A. J. and Gadd, W. L. 823
Dickens dictionary. Pierce, G. A. See note under Dickens 823
Dickens encyclopaedia. Hayward, A. L. See note under Dickens 823
Dickerson, Mary Cynthia. Frog book 597.8
Dickerson, Roy Ernest. Growing into manhood 612.6
—So youth may know 176
Dickey, Mrs Florence Van Vechten (Murphy) Familiar birds of the Pacific southwest. See note at head of class 598.2
Dickey, Frances M. and Risegari, Mrs Eilene (French) Practical music theory 780.7
Dickey, Marcus. Maturity of James Whitcomb Riley. See note under Riley 92
—Youth of James Whitcomb Riley 92
Dickey, William B. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p103-29 920
Dickinson, Asa Don, comp. Best books of our time, 1901-1925 016
—Best books of the decade, 1926-1935 016
—One thousand best books 016
Dickinson, Edward Fowler. Education of a music lover 780
—Music in the history of the western church 783
—Study of the history of music 780.9
Dickinson, Emily. Letters. See note under Dickinson 92
—Life and letters 92
—Poems 811
Dickinson, Emily (as subject) 92; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p307-20 811.09
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p690-99 810.9
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p227-57 920

Dickinson, Emily (as subject)—*Continued*
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p267-95 **920**
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p145-60 **920**
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p251-62 **810.4**
Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. Greek view of life **913.38**
—International anarchy, 1904-1914 **940.31**
—War **172.4**
See also Stawell, F. M. jt. auth.
Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser p170-94 **814**
Dickinson, Henry Winram. Short history of the steam engine **621.1**
Dickinson, John. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p219-32 **810.9**
Dickinson, Lawrence Sumner. The lawn **712**
Dickinson, Robert Latou. See Torrey, R. H. jt. auth.
Dickinson, Stirling. See Bowman, H. jt. auth.
Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, ed. Chief contemporary dramatists **808.82**
—Contemporary drama of England **822.09**
—ed. Continental plays **808.82**
—Making of American literature. See note at head of class **810.9**
—Outline of contemporary drama **809.2**
—and Crawford, Jack Randall, eds. Contemporary plays **822.08**
—and others. Theater in a changing Europe **792**
See also Greene, R.
Dicks, Russell Leslie. See Cabot, R. C. jt. auth.
Dickson, Jefferson David. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p132-42 **920**
Dickson, Lee, and Hickson, Leslie M. Whose money?
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p109-18 **808.82**
Dickson, Leonard Eugene. Modern elementary theory of numbers **512**
Dickson, T. G. See D'Abernon, E. V. jt. auth.
Dictator. See O'Connor, H. Steel—dictator **338.4**
Dictators **321.6**; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. Peace with the dictators p58-79 **940.5**
In Armstrong, H. F. "We or they" **321.8**
In Buell, R. L. ed. New governments in Europe **940.5**
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy p192-212 **321.8**
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p479-512 **920**
In Joad, C. E. M. Liberty to-day p139-70 **323.4**
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p499-513 **304**
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p183-204, 241-73 **920**
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p105-303 **327.42**
In Survey graphic (periodical) "Calling America" **321.8**
Dictators and democracies. Hoover, C. B. See note at head of class **321.6**
Dictatorship in the modern world. Ford, G. S. ed. **321.6**
Dictatorships versus democracies, 1938. Summers, H. B. and Summers, R. E. See note under Summers **327.73**
Diction. See pages
In Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature p93-113 **028**
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p122-46 **809.1**
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p115-38 **820.4**
Dictionaries. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Dictionaries, Classical. See Classical dictionaries
Dictionary catalogs. See Catalogs, Dictionary
Dictionary companion. Mawson, C. O. S. **421**
Dictionary of aeronautical terms in abridged form. Vanièr, J. F. See note at head of class **629.13**
Dictionary of American biography **920D**
Dictionary of American English on historical principles. Craigie, Sir W. A. ed. **427**
Dictionary of American history **973.03**
Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. Fielding, M. **709.2**
Dictionary of American slang. Weseen, M. H. **427**
Dictionary of applied physics. Glazebrook, Sir R. T. ed. See note at head of class **530**
Dictionary of archaic and provincial words. Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. **427**
Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. Sturgis, R. ed. **720.3**
Dictionary of British history. Brendon, J. A. ed. See note at head of class **942**
Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels. Hastings, J. and Selbie, J. A. eds. See note under Hastings **220.3**
Dictionary of Christian biography. Wace, H. and Piercy, W. C. See note at head of class **203**
Dictionary of classified quotations. See Benham, W. G. comp. Cassell's classified quotations **808.8Q**
Dictionary of dates. Keller, H. R. **902**
Dictionary of dates. See Ploetz, K. J. Epitome of history **902**
Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations, Haydn's. Haydn, J. T. **903**
Dictionary of electrical terms. Roget, S. R. **621.3**
Dictionary of embroidery stitches. Mary Thomas's. Thomas, Mrs M. H. **746**
Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames. Bardsley, C. W. E. **929.4**
Dictionary of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period. Macquoid, P. and Edwards, R. See note at head of class **749**
Dictionary of English history. Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. See note at head of class **942**
Dictionary of English phrases. Hyamson, A. M. **803**
Dictionary of English synonyms. Soule, R. **424**
Dictionary of European literature. Magnus, L. **803**
Dictionary of events. Putnam, G. P. comp. **902**
Dictionary of food and nutrition. Graves, L. G. and Taber, C. W. **641**
Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. Jones, H. P. ed. **808.8Q**
Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today. Mawson, C. O. S. **422**
Dictionary of given names, with their origins and meanings. Loughead, Mrs F. H. A. **929.4**
Dictionary of graphic arts terms. Jahn, H. comp. **655**
Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W. and Marindin, G. E. **913.38**
Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Smith, Sir W. See note at head of class **910.3**
Dictionary of hymnology. Julian, J. **245**
Dictionary of medieval romance and romance writers. Spence, L. **803**
Dictionary of modern American usage. Horwill, H. W. **427**
Dictionary of modern English usage. Fowler, H. W. **428.3**
Dictionary of musical terms. Baker, T. **780 3**
Dictionary of national biography **920D**
Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Edwardes, M. and Spence, L. **291**
Dictionary of numismatic names. Frey, A. R. **737**
Dictionary of philosophy and psychology. Baldwin, J. M. ed. See note at head of class **103**
Dictionary of photography. Wall, E. J. **770**
Dictionary of phrase and fable. Brewer, E. C. **803**
Dictionary of printing terms. Porte, R. T. ed. **655**

Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names. Kaltenbach, G. E. 709.2
Dictionary of psychology. Warren, H. C. ed. See note at head of class 150.3
Dictionary of races or peoples. United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910 572
Dictionary of religion and ethics. Mathews, S. and Smith, G. B. eds. 203
Dictionary of scientific terms. Henderson, Mrs I. F. and Henderson, W. D. 503
Dictionary of similes. Wilstach, F. J. 808
Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. Partridge, E. See note at head of class 427
Dictionary of technical terms. Crispin, F. S. 603
Dictionary of the Apostolic church. Hastings, J., Selbie, J. A. and Lambert, J. C. eds. See note under Hastings 220.3
Dictionary of the Bible. Hastings, J. and Selbie, J. A. eds. 220.3
Dictionary of the Bible. Smith, Sir W. ed. 220.3
Dictionary of the characters & proper names in the works of Shakespeare. Stokes, F. G. 822.3
Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Husband, M. F. A. 823
Dictionary of wood. Boulton, E. H. B. 674
Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporaines, 1910-1930. Édouard-Joseph, R. See note at head of class 709.2
Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Bénézit, E. ed. See note at head of class 709.2
Diderot, Denis. See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v3 p177-248 824
Didrikson, Mildred Babe. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p63-82 920
Die-casting. Herb, C. O. 621.9
Die castings. Chase, H. 621.9
Die design, Practical. Marshall, E. G. 621.9
Die design and diemaking practice. Jones, F. D. ed. 621.9
Die making, Practical die design and. Marshall, E. G. 621.9
Diederichs, Herman, and Andrae, William Cook. Experimental mechanical engineering 621
Diehl, Charles. History of the Byzantine empire 949.5
Diehl, Harold Sheely. Healthful living 613
Diehl, John Christopher. Natural gas handbook. See note at head of class 553.2
Diemaking practice, Die design and. Jones, F. D. ed. 621.9
Diemer, Hugo. Factory organization and administration 658.5
Dies 621.9; also pages
In Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and power-press operations p25-50 671
In Roe, J. W. and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment p125-38 621.75
Diesel, Eugen. Germany and the Germans 914.3
Diesel and other internal-combustion engines. Degler, H. E. See note at head of class 621.4
Diesel engine design. Purday, H. F. P. 621.4
Diesel engineering. Anderson, J. W. 621.4
Diesel engineering handbook, 1939-1940. Diesel power 621.4
Diesel engines 621.4; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p96-108 620
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1473-92 621.1
In Sterling, F. W. Marine motor p113-30 621.4
Diesel hand book. Rosbloom, J. 621.4
Diesel motor. See Diesel engines
Diesel operators' manual. Anderson, J. W.
Diesel power. Diesel engineering handbook, 1939-1940 621.4
Diesel publications, inc. See Diesel power. Diesel engineering handbook, 1939-1940 621.4
Diet 613.2; also pages
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p148-236 613
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p181-96 613
In Glover, T. R. Greek byways p35-57 913.38
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p277-342 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods 641
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p201-11 540
In Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook p137-59 640
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p407-87 640
Diet and like it. Baldwin, M. E. 613.2
Diet for dogs. Little, G. W. 636.7
Diet in disease 613.2; also pages
In Haas, Mrs M. M. and Schaffer, N. Recipes and menus for allergics 641.5
In John, H. J. Diabetic manual for patients 616.6
In Pollack, H. Modern diabetic care p137-204 616.6
Dietetics, Practical. Pattee, A. F. 613.2
Dietetics simplified. Bogert, L. J. 613.2
Dietitians. See pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p121-29 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p277-82 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p107-17 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p197-201 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p52-61 371.42
Dietrich, Ethel Barbara. World trade. See note at head of class 382
Dietz, David. Medical magic 610
—Story of science 500
Dietz, Frederick Charles. Political and social history of England 942
Dieulafoy, Marcel Auguste. Art in Spain and Portugal 709.46
Differential calculus. See Calculus
Differential equations 517
Diffraction. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p160-70 504
Diff'rent. See O'Neill, E. G. "Anna Christie," All God's chillun got wings, Diff'rent
Digby, George. Under the redwood trees 92
Digby, Sir Kenelm. See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p727-44 814
Digestion. See pages
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness p283-304 613.2
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p63-80 613
Digges, Jeremiah, pseud. See Berger, Josef
Digging in the Southwest. Morris, Mrs A. A. 913.72
Digging in Yucatan. Morris, Mrs A. A. 913.72
Digging up the past. Woolley, C. L. 913
Dignam, Dorothy, ed. See Philadelphia club of advertising women. Advertising careers for women 659.1
Dikes. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p153-66 620.9
Dilemma of American music, and other essays. Mason, D. G. 780.4
Dill, Sir Samuel. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius 913.37
—Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. See note under Dill 913.37
Dilley, Arthur Urbane. Oriental rugs and carpets. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Dillmont, Thérèse de. Encyclopedia of needlework 746
Dillon, Edward. Glass. See note at head of class 748
Dillon, George. Boy in the wind. See note under Dillon 811
—Flowering stone 811
—tr. See Baudelaire, C. P. Flowers of evil 841

Dilly Tante, pseud. See Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, ed.
DiMaggio, Joseph Thomas. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p137-60 920
Dimnet, Ernest. Art of thinking 153
—Brontë sisters 92
—My new world. See note under Dimnet 92
—My old world 92
—What we live by 170
Dimock, Hedley Seldon. Rediscovering the adolescent 136.7
—and Hendry, Charles E. Camping and character 796.54
d'Indy, Vincent. See Indy, Vincent d'
Dinelli, Mel. One-room apartment
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p71-102 812.08
Dinesen, Isak, pseud. See Blixen, Karen (Dinesen) baroness
Dingbat of Arcady. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B. 818
Dingle, Herbert. Astronomy and scientific ideas
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p265-92 504
Dingman, Charles Francis. Building estimators' data book 692
—Construction job management. See note under Dingman 692
—Plan reading and quantity surveying. See note under Dingman 692
Dinneen, Joseph Francis. Pius XII, pope of peace 92
Dinner at eight. Kaufman, G. S. and Ferber, E. See note under Kaufman and Connelly 812
Dinner for two. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p267-82 822.08
Dinosauria 568; also pages
In Ellsworth, L. Exploring today p128-39 910
Dinsmore, Charles Allen, comp. Aids to the study of Dante 851.15
—English Bible as literature 220.8
—Life of Dante Alighieri 92
Dion, of Syracuse. See page
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p685-703, 723-24 920
Diplomacy 327
Diplomatic and consular service. See pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p147-62 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p355-58, 363-71 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p177-88 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p282-87 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p141-48 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p69-76 371.42
Diplomatic history of the United States. Bemis, S. F. 327.73
Diplomatic history of the United States, 1774-1921, Guide to the. Bemis, S. F. and Griffin, G. G. See note under Bemis and Griffin 327.73
Diplomats. See lives of Morrow, D. W.; Page, W. H.; Wilson, H. R.
Dipper hill. Greene, Mrs A. B. See note under Greene 630.1
Dippy, Albert W. Advertising production methods 659.1
Direct and alternating currents. Loew, E. A. 621.31
Direct-current electricity. See Smith, L. R. Elementary industrial electricity 621.31
Direct current machinery. See Electric machinery—Direct current
Direct-current machinery. Bull, H. S. 621.31
Direct-current machines, Connecting and testing. Annett, F. Z. and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Direct legislation. See Referendum
Direct primaries. See Primaries
Direct taxation. See Income tax; Taxation
Directing for the amateur stage. Crump, L. 792P
Directing learning. Frederick, R. W., Ragsdale, C. E. and Salisbury, R. 371.3
Directing learning in the elementary school. Monroe, W. S. and Streitz, R. 372
Directing learning in the high school. Monroe, W. S. 373
Directing study activities in secondary schools. Brink, W. G. 373
Direction (Yacht) See pages
In Kent, R. N by E 919.8
Directions in modern poetry. Drew, E. A. and Sweeney, J. L. 808.1
Director, Aaron. See Douglas, P. H. jt. auth.
Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada. American foundation for the blind. See note at head of class 362.4
Directory of newspapers and periodicals, N.W. Ayer & son's. See Ayer and son, firm, publishers 070
Disabled. See Blind; Cripples
rehabilitation. See pages
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p448-62 362
In Stafford, G. T. Sports for the handicapped 371.7
Disarmament 172.4; also 341.6; also pages
In Beard, C. A. Navy: defense or portent? 359
In Buell, R. L. International relations p554-81 327
In Mowat, R. B. International relations p134-48 341
In Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years p89-110 327.73
Disarmament deadlock. See Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Pipe dream of peace 341.6
Disaster fighters. Downey, F. D. 361
Disasters 361; also 910
Disciples. See Apostles
Disciples of Christ 286.6
Discipline, School. See School discipline
Discords mingled. Engel, C. See note at head of class 780.4
Discourse on method. Descartes, R. See note under Descartes 194
Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings. Epictetus 188
Discover the stars. Johnson, G.
In Leisure league little books no. 17 790
Discoverers. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
Discoveries (in geography) 910; also pages
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
Discoveries (in science) See Inventions; Patents; Science
Discoveries and adventures in Central America. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. Cressy, E. 608
Discovering drama. Drew, E. A. 808.2
Discovering Long Island. Stevens, W. O. 917.47
Discovering music. McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. 780
Discovering poetry. Drew, E. A. 808.1
Discovering South America. Freeman, L. R. 918
Discovering the genius within you. Cobb, S. 174
Discovery (Ship) See pages
In Lindsay, M. Epic of Captain Scott 919.9
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p83-113 919.8
In Scott, R. F. Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
Discovery. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
Discovery. Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater 92
Discovery of America. Fiske, J. 973.1
Discovery of the elements. Weeks, M. E. 546
Discussion. See Debates and debating
Discussion groups. See Forums (Discussion and debate)
Discussion methods explained and illustrated. Garland, J. V. and Phillips, C. F. 808.5
Discussion of composition, especially as applied to architecture. See Van Pelt, J. V. Essentials of composition as applied to art 729
Disease germs. See Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease

Diseases
causes and theories of causation. See pages
In Harris, L. J. Vitamins in theory & practice 613.2
communicable. See Contagion and contagious diseases
contagious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
infectious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
mental. See Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
Diseases of children. See Children—Diseases
Diseases of occupation. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Diseases of occupation and vocational hygiene. See Kober, G. M. and Hayhurst, E. R. eds. Industrial health
Diseases of plants. See Botany—Pathology
Dish gardening, Adventures in. Beard, P. 635.9
Dishonesty. See Honesty
Disinfection and disinfectants. See pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p297-306 640
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p283-94 589.95
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p391-402 614
In Kopeloff, N. Man vs. microbes p70-85 589.95
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1379-393 613
Disobedience. See Obedience
Dispensatories 615.1
Dispensatory of the United States of America. Wood, G. B. and others 615.1
Disposal of refuse. See Refuse and refuse disposal
Disraeli, Benjamin. See Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of
Disraeli, Parker, L. N. 822
Dissenters. See pages
In Hall, T. C. Religious background of American culture p3-79 277
In Mecklin, J. M. Story of American dissent 277
Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. Holmes, O. W. 342.73
Dissolution of the Habsburg monarchy. Jászi, O. See note at head of class 943.6
Distaff side. Van Druten, J.
In Best plays of 1934/35 p325-53 808.82
Distillation 668.7; also pages
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p109-217 660
Distillation of coal. See Coal—Distillation
Distinguished women writers. Moore, V. 920
Distribution of animals and plants. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
Distribution today. Rost, O. F. 658.8
District of Columbia. Board of education. See Monroe, M. and others. Remedial reading 372.4
District schools. See Rural schools
Districting (in city planning) See City planning—Zone system
Ditchfield, Peter Hampson. Cathedrals of Great Britain. See note at head of class 726
—City of London 942.1
Dithers and jitters. Skinner, C. O. 817
Ditmars, Raymond Lee. Confessions of a scientist 591.5
—Field book of North American snakes 598.1
—Fight to live 591.5
—Making of a scientist 591.5
—Reptiles of North America 598.1
—Reptiles of the world. See note under Ditmars 598.1
—Serpents of the northeastern states. See note under Ditmars 598.1
—Snakes of the world 598.1
—Strange animals I have known 591.5
—Thrills of a naturalist's quest 591.5
—and Bridges, William. Snake-hunters' holiday. See note under Ditmars and Bridges 591.5
—and Bridges, William. Wild animal world 591.5
Dittmer, Clarence Gus. See Gillin, J. L. jt. auth.
Diversions and pastimes. Abraham, R. M. comp. See note at head of class 793
Dividends. See Securities; Stocks
Dividends to pay. Kennedy, E. D. 338.7
Divina commedia. See Dante Alighieri
Divine healing. See Faith cure; Miracles
Divination. See pages
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus p292-313 292
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p406-39 290
Divine, Major J. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p174-218 920
Divine comedy. See Dante Alighieri
Divine love and wisdom. See Swedenborg, E. Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom 289.4
Diving 797.2; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p307-27 796
Diving (Submarine) 627; also pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92
In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p532-36 371.42
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p78-83 504
See also lives of Berge, Victor; Craig, J. D.
Diving bells. See pages
In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
Division and reunion, 1829-1889. Wilson, W. president U.S. 973
Divorce 173.1; also 347; also pages
In Eddy, G. S. Sex & youth p269-84 176
In Goodsell, W. Problems of the family p389-419 173
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Marriage and morals p221-39 176
Dix, Beulah Marie. Captain of the gate
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p144-59 822.08
Dix, Dorothea Lynde. See pages
In Deutsch, A. The mentally ill in America p158-85 362.2
Dix, Lester. Charter for progressive education 370.1
Dixie after the war. Avary, Mrs M. L. 917.5
Dixon, Peter. Radio sketches and how to write them 029
Dixon, William Hepworth. Match industry 662
Dixon, William Macneile, ed. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse 821.08
—English epic and heroic poetry 821.09
—Tragedy 809.2
Dmitri, Ivan, pseud. See West, Levon
Do adolescents need parents? Taylor, Mrs K. W. 136.7
Do you know English literature? Williams, B. C. and Macy, J. A. 820.9
Do you want to become a banker? Crook, W. F. 332.1
Do you want to become a doctor? Fishbein, M. 610
Do you want to become an accountant? Byrnes, T. W. and Baker, K. L. 657
Do you want to get into radio? Arnold, F. A. See note at head of class 621.384
Do you want to write? Widdemer, M. 808.3
Doan, Gilbert Everett. See Liddell, D. M. jt. auth.
Doane, Gilbert Henry. Searching for your ancestors 929
Doane, Rennie Wilbur. Common pests. See note at head of class 632.7
—and others. Forest insects. See note at head of class 632.7
Dobbin, Clarence Ephraim. See Harrison, W. K. jt. auth.
Dobie, Charles Caldwell. San Francisco 979.4
Dobie, James Frank. Apache gold & Yaqui silver 917.8
—Coronado's children 978
—Tongues of the monte. See note at head of class 917.2
—Vaquero of the brush country 917.64

Dobrée, Bonamy. George Meredith
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p181-94 **823.09**
—Shakespeare and the drama of his time
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p243-61 **822.3**
—William Penn, Quaker and pioneer. See note under Penn **92**
Dobson, Austin. Complete poetical works **821**
—Eighteenth century vignettes **824**
—Fanny Burney
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Henry Fielding
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Samuel Richardson
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—ed. See Goldsmith, O. Complete poetical works **821**
Dobson, Frank. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p89-99 **735**
Dobson, Margaret Stirling. Art appreciation **701**
—Block-cutting and print-making by hand **761**
Dobson, William. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p25-42 **757**
Dock, Lavinia L. See Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. History of American Red cross nursing
—and Stewart, Isabel Maitland. Short history of nursing **610.7**
Dock and harbour engineer's reference book. Cunningham, B. See note at head of class **627**
Doctor Copeland's home medical book. Copeland, R. S. **616**
Dr Dafoe's guide book for mothers. Dafoe, A. R. **649**
Dr Faustus. Marlowe, C.
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p89-99 **822.09**
Doctor in history. Haggard, H. W. **610.9**
Doctor in spite of himself. See Molière, J. B. P. Médecin malgré lui
Dr Little's dog book. Little, G. W. **636.7**
Doctor Subtilis. See Duns Scotus, John
Doctor talks to boys about sex. See Corner, G. W. Attaining manhood **612.6**
Doctor talks to girls about sex. See Corner, G. W. Attaining womanhood **612.6**
Doctors. See Physicians
Doctor's dilemma. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw **822**
Doctor's holiday in Iran. Morton, Mrs R. S. **915.5**
Doctor's odyssey. See Heiser, V. G. An American doctor's odyssey **92**
Doctors on horseback. Flexner, J. T. **920**
Doctrine of God. Knudson, A. C. See note at head of class **231**
Doctrine of the steadfast mean [excerpt]. Chung yung
In Bible of the world p421-28 **290**
Document catalog. See U.S. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of public documents of Congress
Documentary film. Rotha, P. **791.4**
Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. MacDonald, W. ed. **973**
Documents. See Charters
Documents and readings in the history of Europe since 1918. Langsam, W. C. See note at head of class **940.5**
Documents of American history. Commager, H. S. ed. **973**
Dodd, Charles Harold. Epistle of Paul to the Romans
In Moffatt New Testament commentary **225**
—History and the Gospel **226**
—Parables of the kingdom **226**
Dodd, William. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p292-317 **814**
Dodd, William Edward. Cotton kingdom
In Chronicles of America series v27 **973**
—Expansion and conflict **973.7**
—Old South **975**
—Woodrow Wilson and his work **92**
Dodds, John Wendell. See Whitridge, A. jt. ed.
Dodds, Robert Elihu. Handicrafts as a hobby **680**
Dodge, Bayard. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p76-86 **920**
Dodge, Harrison Howell. Mount Vernon. See note under Wilstach **975.5**
Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.
Dodson, John Milton. Recent contributions of medicine to human welfare
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p269-84 **215**
Dodsworth, Sinclair Lewis's. Howard, S. C. **812**
Dodwell, Henry Herbert. See Allan, J. jt. auth.
Doering, Wolf Henry. See Döring, Wolf Henry
Doerner, Max. Materials of the artist and their use in painting **751**
Does civilization need religion? Niebuhr, R. **230**
Does distribution cost too much. Twentieth century fund. Committee on distribution **658.8**
Does God matter for me? Martindale, C. C. **231**
Dog and duck. Machen, A. **824**
Dog beneath the skin. Auden, W. H. and Isherwood, C.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p343-456 **812.08**
Dog in training. Weber, J. **636.7**
Dog owner's handbook. Bowers, F. T. See note at head of class **636.7**
Dog owner's manual. Rine, J. Z. **636.7**
Dog-puncher on the Yukon. Walden, A. T. **917.98**
Dogs **636.7**; also pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p238-94 **502**
stories. See pages
In O'Brien, J. S. By dog sled for Byrd **919.9**
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Flush (Mrs E. B. Browning's dog) **92**
training. See pages
In Lemmon, R. S. About your dog p89-148 **636.7**
In Little, G. W. Dr Little's dog book p119-29 **636.7**
Dogs, How to draw. Aldin, C. C. W. See note at head of class **741**
Dog's life. Rine, J. Z.
In Leisure league little books no. 27 **790**
Doherty, Brian. Father Malachy's miracle **822**
Dohnányi, Ernst von. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p104-12 **786.2**
Doing business by letter. Clapp, J. M. **651.7**
Doland, James Joseph. See Babbitt, H. E. jt. auth.
Dolci, Carlo. Hay, G.
In Masterpieces in colour **759 Series**
Dole, Nathan Haskell. Famous composers **780.92**
—and Gordon, Irwin Leslie. Maine of the sea and pines **917.41**
Dollar diplomacy. Nearing, S. and Freeman, J. See note at head of class **327.73**
Dollard, John. Caste and class in a southern town **309.1**
Dollars. Edie, L. D. **332.4**
Dollars for bullets. Denny, H. N. See note at head of class **327.73**
Dolls. See pages
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p194-207 **740.9**
Dolls and puppets. Boehn, M. von. See note at head of class **791.5**
Doll's house. See Ibsen, H.
Dolly reforming herself. Jones, H. A.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p57-96 **808.82**
Dolman, John. Art of play production **792P**
Dolomites. Faure, G.
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
Dolomites, Things seen in the. Davidson, L. M.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Domenico Veniziano. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p79-93 **759.5**

Domestic animals. See pages
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p192-233 502
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p255-73 380
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p1105-29 500
Domestic appliances. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
Domestic architecture. See Architecture, Domestic
Domestic commerce series
United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Consumer market data handbook 658.8
United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Industrial market data handbook of the United States 658.8
Domestic economy. See Home economics
Domestic finance. See Home economics—Accounting
Domestic gas appliances. Apmann, A. M. See note at head of class 697
Domestic manners of the Americans. Trollope, Mrs F. M. 917.3
Domestic relations. See pages
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p205-52 340
Domestic science. See Home economics
Domestic service. See Servants
Domestic silver of Great Britain and Ireland. Wenham, E. See note at head of class 739
Dominant sex. Egan, M.
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p119-237 822.08
Dominican Republic. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p280-95 918
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p393-414 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-America nations p578-87 980
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today p85-98 917.29
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea p295-322 917.29
In Early, E. Lands of delight p 1-37 917.29
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p36-63 917.29
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p73-125 972.8
Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 917.1
Dominion of the sea. See Sea power
Dominoes. See pages
In Warren, E. S. Games for two p125-37 795
Domville-Fife, Charles William. Things seen in Switzerland in winter
In Things seen series 910 Series
Don Carlos, prince of Spain. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p 1-84 822
Don Gypsy. Starkie, W. F. 397
Don Juan. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p185-311 842
Don Juan's Christmas eve. Kemp, H.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p305-13 808.82
Don Quixote. Madariaga, S. de 863
Don Sebastian. Dryden, J.
In Dryden, J. John Dryden v2 p271-422 822
Doña Clarines. Alvarez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p189-219 808.82
Donahue, Harold W. Toastmaster's manual 808.5
Donaldson, Edwin R. See Hubbard, C. C. jt. ed.
Donaldson, Elvin Frank. Business organization and procedure 658
Donaldson, McPherrin Hatfield. Labor problems in the United States 331
Donatello 735; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p14-48, 71-90 735
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p86-102 709.45
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p104-16 709
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p139-72 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p305-36 759.5
Donegal and Antrim, Highways and byways in. Gwynn, S. L.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Donham, S. Agnes. Marketing and housework manual 640
—Spending the family income 647.1
Donnay, Maurice Charles. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p86-101 842.09
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p60-65 920
Donne, John. Complete poetry and selected prose 821
—Holy sonnets
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p389-97 208
—Poems. See note under Donne 821
Donne, John (as subject) See pages
In Bennett, Mrs J. F. Four metaphysical poets p14-49 821.09
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p29-48 824
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p96-117 820.4
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p273-90 804
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p357-77 820.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p34-77 920
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p8-89 920
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Second common reader p20-37 820.4
Donnelly, Antoinette. Love in print
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p164-73 070
Donner party. See pages
In Stewart, G. R. Ordeal by hunger 978
Dono, Paolo di. See Paolo Uccello
Donovan, Mrs Frances R. Schoolma'am 371
Donovan, John Joseph. School architecture. See note at head of class 727
Don't kill the goose. Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) and Goslin, Omar Pancoast 330.973
Don't say it. Opdycke, J. B. 428.3
Doob, Leonard William. Propaganda 301.15
Doody, Florence A. See Ames, W. ed. What shall we name the baby? 929.4
Dooley, Mr, pseud. See Dunne, Finley Peter
Dooley, William Henry. Clothing and style. See note at head of class 646
Doolittle, Hilda. See Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)
Doran, George Henry. Chronicles of Barabbas, 1884-1934 92
Dorey, Joseph Milnor. Lad of Stratford
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p284-301 808.82
Döring, Wolf Henry. Lifelike portraiture with your camera 770
Doris Kenyon's monologues. Kenyon, D. M. See note under Herford 808.8
Dorland, William Alexander Newman. American illustrated medical dictionary 610.3
Dormitories. See pages
In Klauder, C. Z. and Wise, H. C. College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus p110-61 727
Dorn, Walter Louis. Competition for empire, 1740-1763 940.2
Dorothy Thompson's Political guide. Thompson, D. 320
Dorr, Mrs Rheta Louise (Childe) Susan B. Anthony 92
Dorrance, Anne. Fragrance in the garden 635.9
Dorrance, Ward Allison. Where the rivers meet 917.7

Dorset, Marion. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p67-97 920
Dorset, Highways and byways in. Treves, Sir F.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Dorset, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Dorsey, George Amos. Hows and whys of human behavior 150
—Race and civilization
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p229-63 901
Doskow, Ambrose, comp. See United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 347.9
Dos Passos, John Roderigo. Detroit: city of leisure
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p424-28 820.8
—Orient express. See note at head of class 915
—ed. See Paine, T. Living thoughts of Paine
In Living thoughts library 190
Dos Passos, John Roderigo (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p437-48, 501-11 808.3
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p168-85 810.9
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p282-93 813.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p338-51 823.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p495-505 810.4
Dostigaeff and the others. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Last plays pt 2 891.72
Dostoevskĭĭ, Aimee. Fyodor Dostoyevsky. See note under Dostoevskĭĭ 92
Dostoevskĭĭ, Fedor Mikhallovich. Brothers Karamazoff; tr. by J. Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
—Letters to his family and friends 92
Dostoevskĭĭ, Fedor Mikhallovich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p94-102, 155-63 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p40-64 809.3
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p52-88 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p130-69 891.73
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p365-78 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p404-10 809
In Zweig, S. Master builders p97-238 920
Doten, Hazel R. and Boulard, Constance. Fashion drawing 741
Dotted prints (Engravings) See pages
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p145-61 760
Doubigny, Charles François. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p249-72 759.4
Double bass. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p279-311 787
Double consciousness. See Personality, Disorders of
Double-dealer. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p93-190 822
Doubleday, Abner. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p133-73 920
Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff) Bird book 598.2
Doubleday's encyclopedia. See note at head of class 030
Doubloons. Driscoll, C. B. 910
Doubman, John Russell. Fundamentals of sales management 658.8
Doubt. See Belief and doubt
Doud, Margery, and Parsley, Cleo M. comps. Father 808.81
Dougall, Lily. Good and evil in spiritualism
In Immortality p244-92 237
—Reincarnation, karma, and theosophy
In Immortality p295-341 237
—Undiscovered country
In Immortality p345-73 237
Dougherty, John Wolfe. Pottery made easy 738
Dougherty, Thomas Francis, and Kearney, Paul William. Fire 614.84
Doughty, Charles Montagu. Passages from Arabia deserta 915.3
—Travels in Arabia deserta. See note under Doughty 915.3
—Wanderings in Arabia. See note under Doughty 915.3
Douglas, Charles Winfred. Church music in history and practice. See note at head of class 783
Douglas, Clifford Hugh. Social credit. See note under Holter 332.3
Douglas, Clifford Hugh (as subject) See pages
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p281-304 332.4
In Holter, E. S. A B C of social credit 332.3
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis p15-33 330.1
Douglas, Mrs Dorothy Sybil (Wolff) See Lumpkin, K. D. jt. auth.
Douglas, George William. American book of days 394
Douglas, Margaret. Lost kiss
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p53-70 812.08
Douglas, Norman. Alone 914.5
—Old Calabria 914.57
Douglas, Norman (as subject) See pages
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p268-300 823.09
Douglas, Paul Howard. Controlling depressions 330.9
—Social security in the United States 331.25
—Standards of unemployment insurance 331.25
—Theory of wages 331.2
—Wages and the family. See note at head of class 331.2
—and Director, Aaron. Problem of unemployment 331.13
Douglas, Stephen Arnold 92; also pages
In Hubbart, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880 p116-29 977
In Milton, G. F. Eve of conflict 973.7
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p167-91 920
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p573-96 810.8
Douglas, William Orville. See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p267-74 304
Douglas. Home, J.
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p619-58 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p626-52 822.08
Douglass, Aubrey Augustus. Modern secondary education 373
Douglass, Frederick. Selections
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p179-215 810.8
Douglass, Harl Roy. Secondary education for youth in modern America 373
Douglass, Harlan Paul. Church unity movements in the United States 280
Dounes, Demetrius C. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p32-36 787
Doust, Len A. How to draw for reproduction in black and white. See note at head of class 741
—How to draw for reproduction in black and white. See note at head of class 741
—How to sketch from life 743
—Manual on drawing and painting children 743
—Manual on lettering and lay-out 745L
—Manual on oil painting 751
—Manual on simple perspective 742
—Manual on sketching sea, town & country 741
—Simple sketching in line 741
Dow, Arthur Wesley. Composition 740
Dow, David M. Australia advances 330.994
Dow, Herbert Henry. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p259-78 920
Dow, Ula May. See Heseltine, M. jt. auth.

Dowden, Edward. History of French literature 840.9
—Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley 92
—Michel de Montaigne 92
—Robert Browning 92
—Shakspere 822.3
—Southey 92
—Studies in literature 804
Dowden, Edward (as subject) See pages
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits p63-82 820.4
Down and out. Gorky, M.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p625-89 891.72
Down Jersey. Weygandt, C. 917.49
Down the Cape. Smith, K. and Shay, E. See note at head of class 917.44
Down the fairway. Jones, R. T. and Keeler, O. B. 796.352
Down the Grand Canyon. Freeman, L. R. See note at head of class 917.91
Down the world's most dangerous river. Eddy, C. 917.91
Down to earth. Cronels, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. 550
Downer, Alvin Emery. Practical mathematics of aviation 510A
Downes, Olin. Symphonic masterpieces 785
Downes, William Howe. John S. Sargent, his life and work. See note under Sargent 759.1
—Life and works of Winslow Homer 759.1
Downey, David George. See Eiselen, F. C. jt. ed.
Downey, Fairfax Davis. Burton, Arabian nights adventurer. See note under Burton 92
—Disaster fighters 361
—Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson 92
Downey, Richard. Foundation stone
In Catholic preachers of to-day p113-23 252
Downey, Walter F. See Milne, W. J. jt. auth.
Downing, Elliot Rowland. Human inheritance
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p419-39 504
—Our living world 502
Downs, Mrs Brian Westerdale. See Drew, Elizabeth A.
Downs, Robert Bingham, ed. Resources of southern libraries. See note at head of class 027
Dowson, Ernest Christopher. Poems 821
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. Edge of the unknown. See note at head of class 133
—History of spiritualism 133
—Memories and adventures 92
—Psychic question as I see it
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p15-23 133
Doyle, Mrs Helen (MacKnight) A child went forth 92
—Mary Austin: woman of genius. See note under Austin 92
Doyle, Lynn, pseud. See Montgomery, Leslie Alexander
Drafting, Mechanical. See Mechanical drawing
Drafting, Military. See Military service, Compulsory
Drafting for engineers. Svenson, C. L. 744
Dragon boat. Wiley, L. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p419-35 812.08
Dragon wakes. Mowrer, E. A. 951
Drainage 631.6
Drake, Daniel. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p165-234 920
Drake, Durant. Invitation to philosophy 100
—Philosophy of a meteorist
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1 p275-97 191
Drake, Sir Francis 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation p102-80 910
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p83-101 973.1
Drake, William A. Contemporary European writers 920
Drake-Carnell, Francis John. Old English customs and ceremonies
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics. Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. 621.384
Drake's radio cyclopedia. See Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics. 621.384
Drama 808.2; also pages
In Best plays of 1919/20-1938/39 808.82
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p279-392 820.9
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p210-26 801
bibliography 808.82 Bibl; also pages
In Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur plays p115-74 792P
In Merrill, J. and Fleming, M. Playmaking and plays p411-561 792P
In Ommanney, F. A. Stage and the school p432-81 792P
collections 808.82; also pages
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p144-528 808.8
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p153-214 808.8
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p401-541 892.4
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Sobel, B. ed. Theatre handbook and digest of plays 792
history and criticism. 809.2; also 808.2; also pages
In Brown, J. M. Two on the aisle 792
In Cheney, S. W. The theatre 792
In Dale, E. How to appreciate motion pictures 791.4
In Dickinson, T. H. and others. Theater in a changing Europe 792
In Montague, C. E. Writer's notes on his trade p109-31 808
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p52-79 809.1
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic p237-388 801
medieval. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p139-58 809.2
study and teaching 792P; also pages
In Boas, R. P. Study and appreciation of literature p148-213 820.9
In Progressive education association Creative expression p255-343 371.3
technique 808.2; also pages
In Brown, J. M. Art of playgoing p88-172 792
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p172-209 801
In Matthews, B. Study of the drama 809.2
In Moulton, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist p317-97 822.3
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p3-44 812.08
In Wilhelm, D. G. Writing for profit p192-212 029
Drama for children. See Children's plays
Drama in education 792P; also pages
In McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p194-229 371.8
In Progressive education association Creative expression p255-343 371.3
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p264-75 371.3
In Washburne, C. W. Living philosophy of education p175-85 370.1
Drama in English. Eaton, W. P. 822.09
Drama in the church. Eastman, F. and Wilson, L. Le R. 792P
Drama league library of the theatre arts Chalmers, H. Art of make-up 792P
Chalmers, H. Clothes, on and off the stage 391
Dean, A. Little theatre organization and management for community, university and school 792
Pardoe, T. E. Pantomimes for stage and study 792.3
Drama of chemistry. French, S. J. 540.9
Drama of our religion. Baldwin, A. G. 220.9
Drama of the forests. Heming, A. H. H. 917.12
Drama of transition. Goldberg, I. 809.2

Drama of weather. Shaw, Sir W. N. 551.5
Dramas by present-day writers. Pence, R. W. ed. 822.08
Dramas of modernism and their forerunners. Moses, M. J. ed. 808.82
Dramatic art. See Acting
Dramatic costume, Book of. Dabney, E. and Wise, C. M. 391
Dramatic index 808.82 Bibl.
Dramatic music. See Opera; Operetta
Dramatic readings, Index to. Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. 808.8
Dramatic technique. Baker, G. P. 808.2
Dramatis personæ. Symons, A. 804
Dramatis personæ. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Autobiography p327-473 92
Dramatists 809.2; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p485-500 820.9
In Goldberg, I. Drama of transition 809.2
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p113-22 371.42
American 812.09
English. See pages
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p211-29 820.9
French 842.09
Irish. See pages
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights 822.09
Draper, Arthur L. and Lockwood, Marian. Story of astronomy 520
Draper, Mrs Dorothy (Tuckerman) Decorating is fun! 747
Draper, Edgar Marian. Principles and techniques of curriculum making. See note at head of class 375
—and Roberts, Alexander Crippen. Principles of American secondary education 373
Draper, George. Infantile paralysis 616.9
Draper, Lyman Copeland. See pages
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest p335-59 977
Draper, Mrs Muriel Gurdon (Sanders) Music at midnight 780.92
Draperies, Weaves and. Candee, Mrs H. C. H. 745, alphabet 1
Draw the fires! Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p337-84 832
Drawing 741; also pages
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p55-66 701
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p9-64 707
In Matasek, R. J. Drawing for zinc etching 767
In Petrina, J. Art work p3-20 655.32
In Sawer, D. D. Perspective in drawing 742
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p53-108 701
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it p21-65 751
In Traphagen, E. H. Costume design and illustration p 1-60 391
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p105-10 608
architectural. See Architectural drawing
landscape. See Landscape drawing
machine. See Machinery—Drawing
mechanical. See Mechanical drawing
study and teaching 741; also pages
In Brahdy, J. Perspective drawing 742
In Doust, L. A. Manual on drawing and painting children 743
In Norling, E. R. Perspective made easy 742
Drawing and construction of animals. Linton, W. E. 741
Drawing and painting children, Manual on. Doust, L. A. 743
Drawing for fun. Willoughby, W. J.
In Leisure league little books no.34 790
Drawing for zinc etching. Matasek, R. J. 767
Drawing in lead pencil. Rines, F. M. 741
Drawing room practice. See pages
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel p28-58 691
Drawing the fashion figure. Conerly, R. See note under Schmuck and Jewel 741
Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush. Guptill, A. L. 741
Drawings 741
Dream keeper. Hughes, L. 811
Dream play. Strindberg, A.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p363-425 808.82
Dream within her hand. Colver, Mrs A. M. R. and Birdsall, Mrs H. B. 92
Dreaming of the bones. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p431-46 822
Dreams 135; also pages
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p89-103 150
In De La Mare, W. J. ed. Behold, this dreamer 820.8
Dreams and images. See Kilmer, J. ed. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
Dreamy kid. See O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid
Dredging. See pages
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types p239-53 623.8
Dredging (Biology) See pages
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p328-65 551.4
Dreiser, Theodore. American tragedy (criticism) See pages
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America p149-69 814.08
—As a realist sees "Of human bondage"
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p24-30 820.8
—Blue sphere
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology p571-83 810.8
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p355-62 190
In Living philosophies p55-77 190
—My brother Paul
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p139-61 810.8
—ed. See Thoreau, H. D. Living thoughts of Thoreau
In Living thoughts library 190
Dreiser, Theodore (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p321-31 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p126-44 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p27-36 810.9
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p244-54 823.09
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p164-82 820.4
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p85-110 813.09
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p34-57 813.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p199-222 809.3
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p180-93 810.9
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p85-101 804
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p245-59 813.09
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p70-93 810.4
Drepperd, Carl William. Early American prints 760
Dresden China. Honey, W. B. See note at head of class 738
Dress. See Clothing and dress
Dresser, Paul. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p139-61 810.8
Dressers. See Cupboards
Dressing of ores. See Ore dressing
Dressler, Marie. My own story 92
Dressmaking 646; also pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p133-43 371.42
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p330-92 640
Drew, Charles Edward. How to pass radio license examinations 621.384
Drew, Elizabeth A. Discovering drama 808.2
—Discovering poetry 808.1
—Enjoyment of literature 801
—Jane Welsh and Jane Carlyle 92
—Modern novel 823.09
—and Sweeney, John L. Directions in modern poetry 808.1

Drew, John. My years on the stage 92
Drew, Lillian Curtis. Individual gymnastics 613.7
Dreyfus, Alfred. Dreyfus case 92
Dreyfus, Pierre. See Dreyfus, A. Dreyfus case 92
Dreyfus affair. Kayser, J. See note under Dreyfus 92
Dreyfus case. Dreyfus, A. 92
Driesch, Hans Adolf Eduard. Breakdown of materialism
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p283-303 113
—Mind and body. See note at head of class 130
—Psychical research and philosophy
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p163-78 133
Drieu La Rochelle, Pierre. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p175-87 843
Drift of romanticism. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser 814
Drifting home. Groves, E. R. 173
Driggs, Howard Roscoe. Pony express goes through 383
Driggs, Laurence La Tourette. Heroes of aviation 940.44
Drilling and boring 621.9
Drilling and boring machinery. See pages
In Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation v2 p 1-75 621.9
Drilling and surfacing practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Drink of water; from the short story by W. D. Steele. Wylie, M.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p181-213 812.08
Drink question. See Liquor problem
Drinkall, Leon R. See Moreton, D. P. jt. auth.
Drinking customs 394
Drinks. See Beverages
Drinkwater, John. Abraham Lincoln 822
—Art of theatre-going. See note at head of class 792
—Collected plays. See note under Drinkwater 822
—Discovery. See note under Drinkwater 92
—Inheritance 92
—Lincoln, the world emancipator. See note under Lincoln 92
—Midsummer eve
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p201-30 808.82
—New poems 821
—Pepys, his life and character 92
—Pilgrim of eternity; the life of Byron 92
—Poems, 1908-1919. See note under Drinkwater 821
—Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
—ed. Outline of literature 809
—Canby, Henry Seidel, and Benét, William Rose, eds. Twentieth-century poetry 821.08
Driscoll, Charles Benedict. Doubloons 910
Driver, C. H. William Godwin
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p141-80 320.9
Driver, Samuel Rolles. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament 221
—Plummer, Alfred, and Briggs, Charles Augustus, eds. See International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures
Drivers, Automobile. See Automobile drivers
Drop forging. See Forging
Drowning, Restoration from 614.8
Drugs 615.1; also pages
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p142-56 614.3
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p438-47 380
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p333-45 540.9
adulteration and analysis 614.3; also pages
In Kallet, A. Counterfeit 339.4
laws and legislation 614.3
Drugs, Dangerous. Woods, A. 178
Drum 789
Drum book. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 789
Drummond, Henry. Greatest thing in the world 248
—Natural law in the spiritual world 210
Drummond, William Henry. Poetical works 811C
Drunkenness. See Alcoholism
Drury, Aubrey. California 917.94
Drury, Francis Edson. See Jaggard, W. R. jt. auth.
Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop. Order work for libraries 025.2
—Viewpoints in modern drama 808.82 Bibl.
—What books shall I read? See Simnett, W. E. What books shall I read 028
Drury, Mrs Gertrude Martha (Gilbert) ed. Library and its organization. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
—Library and its home. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Drury, John. Chicago in seven days. See note at head of class 917.73
Dry cleaning. See Cleaning
Dry guillotine. Belbenoit, R. 92
Dry point. See pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p 1-30 760
Drycleaning and redyeing handbook. Hubbard, C. C., Dor[illegible]on, E. R. and Faling, M. F. eds. 667
Dryden, John. All for love
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p130-79 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p89-177 822.08
—Almanzor and Almahide
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p420-57 822.08
—Aureng-Zebe
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p80-129 822.08
—An essay of dramatic poesy
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p301-61 804
—John Dryden 822
—Poems. See note under Dryden 821
—Poetical works 821
—Preface to fables
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p361-81 804
—Spanish fryar
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p103-240 822.08
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p39-99 822.08
Dryden, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p264-74 804
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p120-25 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the Poets" p121-226 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v3 p95-191 814
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p204-16 920
Drying of fruit. See Fruit—Evaporation
Dualism. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p215-43 140
Du Barry, Marie Jeanne Gomart de Vaubernier, comtesse. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p207-11 920
Dubbs, Joseph Henry. History of the Reformed church, German
In American church history series v8 See note at head of class 280
Du Bellay, Joachim. Defense and illustration of the French language; tr. by Smith and Parks
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p164-77 804
Du Bellay, Joachim (as subject) See pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p104-28 940.2
In Pater, W. Renaissance p144-64 824
Dublin—Social life and customs. See life of Gogarty, O. St. J.

Dublin old and new. Gwynn, S. L. See note at head of class 914.15
Du Bois, Guy Pène. Edward Hopper
In American artists series 759 Series
—Ernest Lawson
In American artists series 759 Series
—John Sloan
In American artists series 759 Series
—William Glackens
In American artists series 759 Series
Du Bois, Guy Pène (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt. Black folk, then and now 326
—Black reconstruction 326
—Souls of black folk 326
Dubois, William, Haiti
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v2 pt3 812.08
Dubray, Joseph A. See Cameron, J. R. jt. auth.
Dubreton, Jean Lucas- See Lucas-Dubreton, Jean
Ducas, Dorothy. See Gordon, E. jt. auth.
Ducasse, Curt John. Philosophical liberalism
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p299-325 191
—Philosophy of art See note at head of class 701
Duccio di Buoninsegna. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p145-49 759.5
Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni. Country of the dwarfs 916.6
—Viking age 913.48
Duchamp-Villon, Raymond. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p139-63 759
Duchesne, Louis Marie Olivier. Early history of the Christian church. See note at head of class 270
Duchess of Malfi. See Webster, J.
Duchess says her prayers. Canfield, M. C.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p61-68 808.82
Duckett, Eleanor Shipley. Gateway to the middle ages. See note at head of class 940.1
Ducks. See note at head of class 636.5; also pages
In American poultry association. American standard of perfection p370-93 636.5
Ducks and geese. Lamon, H. M. and Slocum, R. R. See note at head of class 636.5
Duclaux, Mme Agnes Mary Frances (Robinson) Twentieth century French writers 840.9
Ductless glands. See Glands, Ductless
Du Deffand de la Lande, Marie Anne (de Vicky Chamrond) marquise. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p222-26 920
Dudevant, Mme Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin) See Sand, George, pseud.
Dudley, Adolphus Mansfield. Connecting induction motors 621.31
Dudley, Beverly. See Henney, K. jt. ed.
Dudley, Lady Jane. See Grey, Lady Jane
Dudley, Louise. Study of literature 801
Dudley, Mrs Taney (Keplinger) See Wirkus, F. jt. auth.
Duenna. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p774-801 822.08
Duer, Edward Rush. John-A-Dreams
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p323-43 822.08
Duff, James Leo. Bows and arrows 799.3
Duff, John Wright. Literary history of Rome, from the origin to the close of the golden age 870.9
—Writers of Rome. See note under Duff 870.9
Duff Cooper, Alfred. See Cooper, Alfred Duff
Duffield, Marcus. King Legion 369
Duffus, Robert Luther. Our starving libraries 027
—Santa Fé trail 917.8
See also Keppel, F. P. jt. auth.
Duffy, Bernard. The coiner
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p255-75 808.82
Dufy, Raoul. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p169-76 759
Dugan, Lawrence Joseph. Hospital scene
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p167-87 808.82
Dugan, Raymond Smith. See Russell, H. N. jt. auth.
Dugdale, Richard Louis. The Jukes 364
Duggan, Anne Schley. Tap dances for school and recreation 793.3
Duggan, Stephen Pierce Hayden. Latin America. See note under Duggan 918
—Two Americas 918
Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe. Corsica the beautiful. See note at head of class 914.59
Duguid, Julian. Green hell 918.4
Duhamel, Georges. In defence of letters 808
Duhamel, Georges (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p106-13 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p175-77 840.9
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p96-121 840.9
Duino elegies. Rilke, R. M. See note under Rilke 831
Dukas, Paul. See pages
In Cortot, A. French piano music p178-208 786.2
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p79-84 785
Duke of Milan. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p 1-101 822
Dukhobors. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p110-32 289
Dulles, Allen Welsh, and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish. Can America stay neutral? 327.73
Dulles, Eleanor Lansing. Bank of international settlements at work. See note at head of class 332.1
Dulles, Foster Rhea. America in the Pacific 973
—America learns to play 790
—Eastward ho! 915
—Old China trade 382
Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-1870, ed. See Garibaldi, G. Memoirs 92
Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-1870 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p46-77 842.09
In Modern English essays v3 p10-36 824.08
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p122-50 842.09
Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895. Demi-monde; tr. by Harper
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p379-433 808.82
Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895 (as subject) See pages
In James, H. Notes on novelists p362-84 809.3
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p136-71 842.09
Du Maurier, Daphne. The Du Mauriers 920
—Gerald 92
Du Maurier, Sir Gerald 92
Du Maurier, George Louis Palmella Busson. See pages
In Du Maurier, D. The Du Mauriers 920
Du Maurier family. See pages
In Du Maurier, D. The Du Mauriers 920
Dumb. See Deaf and dumb
Dummelow, John Roberts, ed. Commentary on the Holy Bible 220.7
Dumond, Dwight Lowell. Roosevelt to Roosevelt 973.9
Du Mont, Philip Atkinson. Revised list of the birds of Iowa. See note at head of class 598.2
Dunant, Jean Henri 92
Dunbar, Carl Owen. See Schuchert, C. jt. auth.
Dunbar, Charles Franklin. Theory and history of banking 332.1
Dunbar, Paul Laurence. Complete poems 811
Dunbar, Paul Laurence (as subject) 92
Dunbar, Seymour. History of travel in America 385

Duncan, Edmondstoune. Schubert
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Story of the carol 783
Duncan, George Simpson. Epistle of Paul to the Galatians
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
Duncan, Isadora. See pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p305-27 920
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p169-81 920
Duncan, Richard. Aircraft flight instructor 629.13
Duncan, Rudolph L. and Drew, Charles Edward. How to pass U.S. government radio license examinations. See Drew, C. E. How to pass radio license examinations 621.384
Duncan, Thelma Myrtle. Black magic
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p217-32 812.08
Duncan, Walter Jack. First aid to pictorial composition 740
Duncan Phyfe and the English regency, 1795-1830. McClelland, N. V. See note at head of class 749
Dunham, Clarence Whiting. Theory and practice of reinforced concrete 693.5
Dunham, Mrs Elizabeth Marie. How to know the mosses 588
Dunlap, Carl Harry. See Moreton, D. P. jt. auth.
See also Uhl, A. jt. auth.
Dunlap, Knight. Habits 158
Dunlap, Orrin Elmer. Marconi, the man and his wireless 92
Dunlap, William. André
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p41-74 812.08
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p499-564 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p79-108 812.08
—History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. See note at head of class 709.73
Dunlavy, Tressie M. and Boyd, Neva Leona. Old square dances of America 793.3
Dunlop, James M. Anatomical diagrams for the use of art students 743
Dunlop, Robert. Ireland from the earliest times to the present day 941.5
Dunlop, Ronald Ossory. Modern still life painting in oils 758
Dunn, Carlton E. Natural color processes 772
Dunn, Frederick Sherwood. Peaceful change 341
Dunn, J. Allan. Mana
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p68-77 910
Dunn, James P. See pages
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Dunn, Leslie Clarence. Heredity and variation 575.1
See also Sinnott, E. W. jt. auth.
Dunn, Mrs Louise M. See Mills, Mrs W. H. jt. auth.
Dunn, Waldo Hilary. English biography 920A
See also Stephenson, N. W. jt. auth.
Dunne, Finley Peter. Mr Dooley at his best 817
—Mr Dooley to Mr Hennessy
In Blair, W. Native American humor p460-64 817
Dunning, William Archibald. History of political theories. See note at head of class 320.9
—Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 973.8
Duns, Joannes, Scotus. Oxford commentary on the Four books of the Master of the sentences
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p312-50 189
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p539-48 940.1
Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron. Fame and the poet
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p134-43 822.08
—Fifty poems 821
—Five plays 822
—My Ireland 914.15
—Night at an inn
In Rowe, K. T. Write that play p63-92 808.2
—Patches of sunlight 92
—Plays of gods and men 822
—Plays of near and far 822
—Seven modern comedies 822
Dunster, Henry. See pages
In Morrison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p183-216 920
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and company. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. Du Pont dynasty 920
Du Pont de Nemours family. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. Du Pont dynasty 920
Du Pont dynasty. Winkler, J. K. 920
Dupré, Henri. Purcell 780.92
Dupré, Jules. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p161-88 759.4
Dupuy, Richard Ernest. World in arms 355
Du Puy, William Atherton. Nation's forests 634.9
—See United States. Department of interior. Hawaii and its race problem
Dura, Palestine. See pages
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p91-119, 153-219 915.69
Duran y Ortega, Josefa. See pages
In Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita 920
Durand, Herbert. Field book of common ferns. 587.3
—My wild flower garden 635.9
—Wild flowers and ferns 635.9
Durant, William James. Amateur's philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p117-35 191
—Great men of literature 814
—Story of civilization 901
—Story of philosophy 109
Duranty, Walter. Duranty reports Russia. See note at head of class 914.7
—I write as I please 914.7
Duranty reports Russia. Duranty, W. See note at head of class 914.7
Durbin, Evan Frank Mattram. Money and prices
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p253-79 332.4
Durell, Fletcher, and Arnold, Elmer Ellsworth. New plane geometry. See note at head of class 513
—New solid geometry. See note at head of class 513
Dürer, Albrecht 759.3; also pages.
In Carrington, F. Engravers and etchers p103-36, 227-28 760
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p95-106 106 704
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p89-94 709
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p193-204 704
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p249-60 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p90-100 759
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p51-111 759.3
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p329-41 709
Durfee, Charles Henry. To drink or not to drink 613.81
Durham, Frank. Fire of the lord
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p377-98 812.08
Durham, Helen. What your voice reveals 808.5
Durham, Oren C. Your hay fever 616.2
Durham, Willard Higley. See MacCracken, H. N. jt. auth.
Durlacher, August James. In unknown Nicoya
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p78-89 910
Durst, Alan Lydiate. Wood carving 736
Duruy, Victor. Short history of France 944

Duryee, William Budington. A living from the land 630
Duse, Eleanora. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p 320-49 809.2
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p216-26 704
Dushman, Saul. Elements of quantum mechanics 530.1
Dust. Muldrow, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p229-57 808.82
Dutch, Oswald, pseud. Hitler's 12 apostles 943
The Dutch. Barnouw, A. J. 914.92
Dutch and English on the Hudson. Goodwin, Mrs M. W.
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske, J. 973.2
Dutch art. See Art, Dutch
Dutch boy fifty years after. Bok, E. W. See note under Bok 92
Dutch colonial house, Building the. Embury, A. See note at head of class 728
Dutch country. Weygandt, C. 917.48
Dutch drama—History and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p175-82 809.2
Dutch East Indies. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p383-90 910
botany. See Botany—Dutch East Indies
description and travel 919.1; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p293-313 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p414-37 915
social life and customs 919.1
Dutch furniture. See Furniture, Dutch
Dutch Guiana 918.8; also pages
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics. 917.297
description and travel. See pages
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea p 1-131 917.29
Dutch in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p137-50 325.73
Dutch language. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p128-46 914.92
dictionaries 439.3
Dutch literature—History and criticism. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p155-88 914.92
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p368-80 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p496-502 809
Dutch merchant. Feuchtwanger, L.
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p229-306 832.
Dutch painters. See Painters, Dutch
Dutch painting. See Painting, Dutch
Dutch painting of the seventeenth century. Baker, C. H. C. See note at head of class 759.949
Dutch school of painting. Smith, S. C. K. 759.949
Dutcher, George Matthew, ed. See Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl.
Duthie, Hermine. Overdue
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p125-42 812.08
—Poor, dear Aunt Maria
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p245-67 812.08
Dutt, William Alfred. Highways and byways in East Anglia
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Dutton, Benjamin. Navigation and nautical astronomy. See note at head of class 527
Dutton, Ralph. English country house
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—English garden
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Dutton, Ralph, and Holden, Angus Holden, 3d baron. Land of France 914.4
Duty. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p71-88 170
Duval, J. H.
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p258-65 784.9
Duvernois, Henri. Bronze lady and the crystal gentlemen
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p411-35 808.82
Dvořák, Anton 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p191-215 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p627-38 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p85-93 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p195-207 785
In Hadow, Sir W. H. Studies in modern music, v2 p173-225 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p124-39, v3 p126-39 780
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms p71-95 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p124-39 780.92
Dwarfs. See pages
In Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. Jungle portraits p159-229 916
In Flandrau, Mrs G. C. H. Then I saw the Congo p165-77 916.7
In Johnson, M. E. Congorilla p32-107 916.7
Dwarfs, Country of the. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.6
Dwellers of the sea and shore. Crowder, W. 591.92
Dwellings 690; also 728
Dwiggins, William Addison. Layout in advertising 659.1
Dwight, Harry Griswold. Constantinople, settings and traits 914.96
—Persian miniatures. See note at head of class 915.5
Dwight, Timothy. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p237-44 920
Dyalogue of comforte agaynste tribulacyon. More, Sir T.
In More, Sir T. Utopia p123-356 321
Dybbuk. Rappoport, S. 892.49
Dyboski, Roman. Modern Polish literature 891.85
—Outlines of Polish history. See note under Dyboski 943.8
—Periods of Polish literary history. See note under Dyboski 891.85
—Poland 943.8
Dyer, Elizabeth. Textile fabrics 677
Dyer, Mrs Mary. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p215-57 920
Dyer, Walter Alden. Early American craftsmen 740.9
—Handbook of furniture styles 749
Dyes and dyeing 667.2; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge p128-70 609
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles p41-55 745, alphabet 2
In Brannt, W. T. and Gray, J. B. eds. Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer 667
In Finley, Mrs R. E. Old patchwork quilts p173-87 746
In Hubbard, C. C., Donaldson, E. R. and Faling, M. F. eds. Drycleaning and redyeing handbook 667
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p502-49 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p456-511 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p642-724, 1255-85 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p59-90 660

Dyes and dyeing—*Continued*
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p310-33 **540.9**
In Weiser, H. B. Colloid chemistry p369-86 **541.34**
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p260-82 **677**
bibliography. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Application of dye-stuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials p733-50 **667.2**
Dygert, Warren Benson. Radio as an advertising medium. See note at head of class **659.1**
Dyke, Andrew Lee. Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia **629.2**
—Supplement to Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia **629.2**
Dykes. See Dikes
Dynamic sociology. Ward, L. F. See note under Ward **301**
Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by the artists. Hambidge, J. **740**
Dynamic universe. Mackaye, J. See note at head of class **530.1**
Dynamics. See pages
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms. p30-45 **530.1**
In Rossell, H. E. and Chapman, L. B. Principles of naval architecture **623.8**
Dynamite. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p215-28 **920**
Dynamite. Adamic, L. **331.89**
Dynamo. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill **812**
Dynamos. See Electric generators
Dynastic state. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p443-21 **330.1**
The dynasts. Hardy, T. **822**
Dyson, George. The new music **780.4**
Dyspepsia **616.3**
Dyspeptic ogre. Wilde, P.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p103-25 **808.82**

E

E. V. Lucas's London. Lucas, E. V. **914.21**
Each in his own way. Pirandello, L.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p221-59 **808.82**
Eadie, Thomas. I like diving **627**
Eads, James Buchanan. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p267-72 **920**
Eagan, James Michael. See Langsam, W. C. Documents and readings in the history of Europe since 1918. See note under Langsam **940.5**
Eagle & the serpent. Guzman, M. L. See note at head of class **972**
Eagles **598.2**
Eagle's nest. Ruskin, J. See note at head of class **704**
Eaker, Ira. See Arnold, H. H. jt. auth.
Eakin, Mrs Mildred Olivia (Moody) Teaching junior boys and girls **268**
Eakins, Thomas. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p75-82 **759.1**
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p201-30 **759.1**
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p58-66 **759**
Eames, Emma. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p174-83 **782**
Eames, Prescott W. See Hacker, F. A. jt. auth.
Ear—Diseases. See pages
In Oaks, L. W. and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears p112-63 **616.2**
Ear training **781.3**; also **780.7**
Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory. Wedge, G. A. **780.7**
Earhart, Amelia. Fun of it **92**
—Last flight **910**
Earhart, Amelia (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p115-37 **920**
Earhart, Will. Eloquent baton. See note at head of class **781.6**
—Music to the listening ear **780.7**
See also Giddings, T. P. jt. auth; Scholes, P. A. jt. auth.
Earl of Beaconsfield. Froude, J. A. See note under Beaconsfield **92**
Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) Colonial dames and good wives. See note under Earle. **917.3**
—Colonial days in old New York **917.471**
—Home life in colonial days **917.3**
—Old time gardens **712**
—Stage-coach and tavern days **917.3**
—Sun dials and roses of yesterday **529**
—Two centuries of costume in America **391**
Earliest times. Funck-Brentano, F. **944.01**
Early, Eleanor. Adirondack tales **974.7**
—And this is Boston! **917.44**
—And this is Cape Cod! **917.44**
—And this is Washington **917.53**
—Behold the White mountains **917.42**
—Lands of delight **917.29**
—Ports of the sun **917.29**
Early American churches. Embury, A. **726**
Early American costume. Warwick, E. and Pitz, H. C. **391**
Early American craftsmen. Dyer, W. A. **740.9**
Early American fiction, 1774-1830. Wegelin, O. See note at head of class **813**
Early American furniture. Cornelius, C. O. **749**
Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study. Ormsbee. T. H. **749**
Early American glass. Knittle, R. M. **748**
Early American painting. Sherman, F. F. **759.1**
Early American portrait painters. Lee, C. See note at head of class **759.1**
Early American pottery and china. Spargo, J. **738**
Early American pressed glass. Lee, Mrs R. W. **748**
Early American prints. Dreppard, C. W. **760**
Early American silver. Avery, C. L. **739**
Early American textiles. Little, Mrs F. **677**
Early beliefs and their social influence. Westermack, E. A. See note at head of class **291**
Early California costumes. MacKey, M. G. and Sooy, L. P. See note at head of class **391**
Early childhood education. Minor, R. See note at head of class **372.2**
Early Christian and Byzantine architecture. Browne, E. A. **723**
Early church from Ignatius to Augustine. Hodges, G. See note at head of class **270**
Early far West. Ghent, W. J. **978**
Early Greek philosophy. Burnet, J. See note under Zeller **182**
Early history of Charles James Fox. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. 2d bart. **92**
Early history of singing. Henderson, W. J. See note at head of class **784.9**
Early history of the Christian church. Duchesne, L. M. O. See note at head of class **270**
Early illustrated books. Pollard, A. W. **096**
Early letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth (1787-1805). Wordsworth, W. See note under Wordsworth **92**
Early life and letters of Cavour, 1810-1848. Whyte, A. J. B. See note under Cavour **92**
Early life of Thomas Hardy, 1840-1891. Hardy, Mrs F. E. D. **92**
Early moon. Sandburg, C. See note under Sandburg **811**
Early Negro American writers. Brawley, B. G. ed. **810.8**
Early one morning in the spring. De La Mare, W. J. **136.7**
Early Persian poetry. Jackson, A. V. W. **891.5**
Early Plantagenets. Stubbs, W. See note at head of class **942.03**
Early poetry of Israel in its physical and social origins. Smith, G. A. See note at head of class **223**

Early renaissance architecture in England. Gotch, J. A. See note under Blomfield 720.942
Early stages. Gielgud, J. 92
Early steps in human progress. Peake, H. J. E. 571
Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. Davies, G. 942.06
Early Victorian novelists. Cecil, Lord E. C. D. 823.09
Early years of modern civil engineering. Kirby, R. S. and Laurson, P. G. See note at head of class 620.9
Earp, Thomas Wade. Augustus John
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
—Modern movement in painting 759.91
—Van Gogh
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Ears, brain and fingers. Wells, H. See note at head of class 786.2
Earth 551; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p71-116 500
In Cronels, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p5-32 550
In Dietz, D. Story of science p113-78 500
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p50-67 509
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p9-16 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p 1-47 504
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p95-111 113
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p48-98 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p31-55 504
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p105-21 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p46-71 509
age. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p278-88 504
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p122-41 500
surface
In Steers, J. A. Unstable earth p 1-133, 205-66 551.4
Earth and its history. Bradley, J. H. 550
Earth and its rhythms. Schuchert, C. and Le Vene, C. M. 550
Earth dam projects. Justin, J. De W. 627
Earth features and their meaning. Hobbs, W. H. 551
Earth history. Snider, L. C. 551
Earth horizon. Austin, Mrs M. H. 92
Earth memories. Powys, L. 824
Earth movements. See pages
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p60-90 500
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p339-73 551
In Steers, J. A. Unstable earth p134-204 551.4
Earth, radio and the stars. Stetson, H. T. See note at head of class 551
Earthly paradise. Morris, W. 821
Earthquakes 551.2;. also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p223-47 551
In Cronels, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p145-65 550
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p67-93 551
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth p121-48 551
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p355-73 551
Earths, Rare. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p326-48 546
Earth's green mantle. Mangham, S. 580
Earthworms. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p337-56 502
Easiest way. Walter, E.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p705-814 812.08
Easily staged plays for girls. Simon, S. S. comp. See note under Simon 812.08
East, Edward Murray, ed. Biology in human affairs. See note at head of class 570
—Heredity and human affairs 575.1
—Mankind at the crossroads 312
East (Far East) 915
description and travel 915;. also pages
In Bailey, T. Polynesian venture 919.6
In Van Dusen, H. P. For the healing of the nations 266
history 950
missions. See Missions—East (Far East)
politics and government
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p154-77 321.6
religion. See pages
In Van Dusen, H. P. For the healing of the nations 266
East (Near East) See Eastern question; Levant
East Africa. See Africa, British East; Africa, East
East Anglia, Highways and byways in. Dutt, W. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
East coast of South America. Clark, S. A. 918
East goes west. Kang, Y. 92
East India company. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English in India p56-75 954
East Indies, Dutch. See Dutch East Indies
East of Siam. Franck, H. A. 915.9
East of the sun and west of the moon. Roosevelt, T. and Roosevelt, K. 915.8
East Turkestan—Description and travel 915.16
East way, West way. Ishimoto, S. H. baroness. See note under Ishimoto 92
Easter—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p77-139 394
Easter. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Easter island 919.7; also pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p3-23 910
In Elliott, L. E. Chile today and tomorrow p322-32 918.3
Easter island, home of the scornful gods. Casey, R. J. 919.7
Eastern question. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia 950
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) p154-66 940.28
Eastern question (Balkan) 949.6; also pages
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p28-54 940.28
Eastern question (Far East) 950 and subdivision; also 327.52; also pages
In Allen, G. C. Japan 915.2
In Buell, R. L. Washington conference 341.6
In Griswold, A. W. Far eastern policy of the United States 327.73
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- p203-57 951
Eastern question. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 949.6
Eastman, Charles Alexander. From the deep woods to civilization. See note under Eastman 970.1
—Indian boyhood 970.1
—Soul of the Indian 970.1
Eastman, Fred. Books that have shaped the world 016
—The great choice
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p97-123 808.82
—Plays of American life 812
—ed. Ten one-act plays 808.82
—and Wilson, Louis Le Roy. Drama in the church 792P
Eastman, Linda Anne. Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett 92
Eastman, Mary Huse, comp. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 398
Eastman, Max, ed. Anthology for the Enjoyment of poetry 821.08
—Art and the life of action 814
—Artists in uniform 891.7
—Enjoyment of laughter 808.7

Eastman, Max—*Continued*
—Enjoyment of poetry 808.1
—The literary mind 804
—Political liberty
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p159-82 320
—Stalin's Russia 335
Eastman, Max (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p279-90 810.4
Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. How to make good movies 791.4
—How to make good pictures 770
Easton, Mrs Emily Isabel (Meader) Roger Williams, prophet and pioneer 92
Easton, Florence. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p127-38 784.9
Eastward ho! Dulles, F. R. 915
Eastward hoe. Chapman, G., Jonson, B. and Marston, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p419-500 822.08
Easy lessons in Einstein. Slosson, E. E. 530.1
Easy virtue. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p377-473 822
Eaton, Allen, and Harrison, Shelby Millard. Bibliography of social surveys. See note at head of class 309.1
Eaton, Anne Thaxter. Reading with children 028.5
Eaton, Daniel Cady. Handbook of modern French sculpture. See note at head of class 735
Eaton, Elbert Lee. Weather guide for air pilots 551.5
Eaton, Horace Ainsworth. Thomas De Quincey 92
Eaton, Jeanette. The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena 92
Eaton, Ralph Monroe. General logic 160
Eaton, Walter Prichard. Drama in English 822.09
—Grandma—old style
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p17-61 822.08
—Purple door knob
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p99-117 822.08
Eaton, William. See pages
In Minnegerode, M. Lives and times p51-96 920
Ebann, William Benedict. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p236-42 787
Ebb and flow in trade unionism. Wolman, L. 331.88
Eberle, William Caveny. Learning to navigate 527
Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Architecture of colonial America 720.973
—Spanish interior furniture and details, from the 14th to the 17th century. See note at head of class 749
—and Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke. Glass in modern construction. See note at head of class 691
—and Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke. Practical book of garden structure & design 712
—and McClure, Abbot. Practical book of American antiques 740.9
—and McClure, Abbot. Practical book of period furniture 749
—McClure, Abbot, and Holloway, Edward Stratton. Practical book of interior decoration 747
—and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne. Practical book of chinaware 738
—and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture 749
—and Richardson, Albert Edward. English inn, past and present. See note at head of class 914.2
—and Tarpley, Donald Greene. Remodelling and adapting the small house 728
Ebisch, Walther, and Schücking, Levin Ludwig. Shakespeare bibliography. See note at head of class 822.3
Eça, Raul d'. See Wilgus, A. C. jt. auth.
Eça de Queiroz, José Maria. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p189-95 804
Ecce homo (Nietzsche's autobiography) Nietzsche, F. W. 92; also pages
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v4 193
Ecclesiastical antiquities. See Christian antiquities
Ecclesiastical architecture. See Church architecture
Ecclesiastical art. See Christian art and symbolism
Ecclesiastical history. See Church history
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation. Bede (The Venerable) 274.2
Ecclesiazusae. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v3 p364-467 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1007-53 882.08
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José. Great Galeoto 862; also pages
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p 1-75 808.82
Echegaray y Elizaguirre, José (as subject) See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize Winners in literature, 1901-1931 p239-46 920
Echinodermata. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p59-72 591.92
Echo. McCarty, E. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p317-36 812.08
Eckardt, Hans von. Russia. See note at head of class 947
Eckel, Edwin Clarence. Cements, limes and plasters 666.9
Eckersberg, Kristoffer Vilhelm. See pages
In Scandinavian art p247-54 709.48
Eckert, Ruth Elizabeth, and Marshall, Thomas Oliver. When youth leave school. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Eckhardt, George H. Electronic television 621.388
Eckhart, Ferenc. Short history of the Hungarian people 943.9
Eckhart, meister. See pages
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p80-120 140
Eckles, Charles Henry. Dairy cattle and milk production 637
Eckstein, Gustav. Canary 598.2
—Noguchi 92
Eclipses 523.7;. also pages
In Moulton, F. R. Astronomy p192-205 520
Eclipses of the sun. Mitchell, S. A. 523.7
Eclogues and Georgics. Virgil 873
École des femmes (School for wives) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p27-140 842
École des maris (School for husbands) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p147-222 842
Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas 502
Ecology. See Botany—Ecology
Economic and social geography. Huntington, E., Williams, F. E. and Van Valkenburg, S. 380
Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530). Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789. Weeden, W. B. See note at head of class 974
Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300) Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Economic bases of peace. Patterson, E. M. 330.9
Economic basis of politics. Beard, C. A. 320.4
Economic beginnings of the far West. Coman, K. 978
Economic behavior 330.1
Economic biology. See Biology, Economic
Economic biology. Weldon, G. P. 630
Economic botany. See Botany, Economic

Economic conditions 330.9; also pages
In Beard, M. History of the business man 658
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class 323.3
In Douglas, P. H. and Director, A. Problem of unemployment 331.13
In East, E. M. Mankind at the crossroads 312
In Einzig, P. World finance, 1938-1939 332.4
In Glover, K. America begins again 333
In Gregory, T. E. G. Gold standard and its future 332.4
In Hobson, J. A. Economics of unemployment 330.1
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace 330.94
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p475-625 380
In Moulton, H. G. and Pasvolsky, L. War debts and world prosperity 336.3
In Neill, H. B. and Cool, H. M. Understanding American business 658
In Rugg, H. O. Great technology 309.1
In Simonds, F. H. and Emeny, B. Great powers in world politics 909.82
In Staley, E. A. World economy in transition 330.1
In Stamp, Sir J. C. Financial aftermath of war 336
In Stone, W. T. and Eichelberger, C. M. Peaceful change 172.4
In Thompson, W. S. Danger spots in world population 312
In United States in world affairs 327.73
In Veblen, T. B. Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times 330.1
In Wells, H. G. Outline of man's work and wealth 330
Economic conditions in foreign countries. National industrial conference board. 330.9
Economic consequences of power production. Henderson, F. 338.4
Economic consequences of the peace. Keynes, J. M. 330.94
Economic constitution for democracy. Soule, G. H. 330.973
Economic cycles. See Business cycles
Economic cycles and crises. Schluter, W. C. 330.1
Economic development in modern Europe. Day, C. 330.94
Economic development in the nineteenth century. Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. 330.9
Economic development of modern Europe. Ogg, F. A. 330.94
Economic development of the United States. Lippincott, I. 330.973
Economic entomology. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Economic geography. See Geography, Commercial
Economic geography. Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. 380
Economic geography of South America. Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. 918
Economic geology. See Geology, Economic
Economic geology. Ries, H. 553
Economic history. See Economic conditions; and subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, etc.
Economic history of Australia. Shann, E. O. G. See note at head of class 330.994
Economic history of England. Lipson, E. See note at head of class 330.942
Economic history of England (1760-1860) Redford, A. 330.942
Economic history of Europe. Heaton, H. 330.94
Economic history of Europe. Knight, M. M.; Barnes, H. E. and Flügel, F. 330.94
Economic history of Europe, 1760-1930. Birnie, A. 330.94
Economic history of modern Britain. Clapham, J. H. See note at head of class 330.942
Economic history of Rome. Frank, T. 937
Economic history of Russia. Mavor, J. See note at head of class 947
Economic history of soviet Russia. Lawton, L. See note at head of class 330.947
Economic history of the American people. Bogart, E. L. 330.973
Economic history of the United States. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
Economic history of the western world. Barnes, H. E. See note at head of class 330.94
Economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States. Beard, C. A. 342.73
Economic life of soviet Russia. Hoover, C. B. 330.947
Economic nationalism. Hodgson, J. G. comp. 330.973
Economic organization of England. Ashley, Sir W. J. 330.942
Economic planning. See Economic policy; Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Economic planning. Cole, G. D. H. 330.942
Economic plants. Stanford, E. E. 581.6
Economic policy 330.9; also 330.1; also pages
In Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 335
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy p120-69 321.8
In Culbertson, W. S. International economic policies 341
In Dewey, J. Liberalism and social action 301.15
In Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338
In Glover, K. America begins again 333
In Hodges, C. Background of international relations 341
In Hodgson, J. G. comp. Economic nationalism 330.973
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world. 304
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p35-67 304
In Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
In Lerner, M. It is later than you think 321.8
In Stone, W. T. and Eichelberger, C. M. Peaceful change 172.4
Economic principles of consumption. Nystrom, P. H. 339.4
Economic problems in a changing world. Thorp, W. L. ed. 330.973
Economic resources and industries of the world. Lippincott, I. 380
Economic review of foreign countries. United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 330.9
Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world. Hansen, A. H. 330.9
Economic survey of Australia. American academy of political and social science. See note under Dow 330.994
Economics 330; also 330.1; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government p72-104 320
In Cole, G. D. H. Guide through world chaos 330.9
In Filene, E. A. Successful living in this machine age 338.4
In Henderson, F. Economic consequences of power production 338.4
In Holter, E. S. A B C of social credit 332.3
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods 330.9
In Marx, K. Capital 335
In Marx, K. Capital, the Communist manifesto, and other writings 335
In Mills, F. C. Statistical methods, applied to economics and business 311
In Snyder, C. Capitalism the creator 330.973
addresses, essays, lectures 330.4
history 330.1
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p93-121 374
Economics, Industrial. Kimball, D. S. 658
Economics, Medical. See Medical economics
Economics and ethics. Hobson, J. A. See note under Hobson 330.1
Economics for consumers. Gordon, L. J. See note at head of class 339.4
Economics for everybody. Crobaugh, M. 330.1
Economics for the millions. Fairchild, H. P. 330.1
Economics in a nutshell. Haney, L. H. 330.1
Economics of American business. Gemmill, P. F. See note under Gemmill 330
Economics of chemical industries. Hempel, E. H. 338.4
Economics of farm organization and management. Holmes, C. L. 631.1

Economics of life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Economics of mining. Hoover, T. J. 622
Economics of retailing. See Nystrom, P. H. Retail store operation 658.8
Economics of the household. Andrews, B. R. 647.1
Economics of tool engineering. Gwiazdowski, A. P. and Lord, C. B. 621.9
Economics of unemployment. Hobson, J. A. 330.1
Economics of welfare. Pigou, A. C. See note at head of class 330
Economics: principles and problems. Edie, L. D. 330.1
Economists. See pages
In Mitchell, B. World's wealth 330
See also life of Mill, J. S.
Economy. See Saving and thrift
Economy of abundance. Chase, S. 330.973
Ecuador. See pages
In Tomlinson, E. New roads to riches in the other Americas p207-51 918
description and travel 918.6; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Land of the Andes and the desert. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p127-208 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p20-45 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p513-32 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p49-70 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p95-110 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p239-49 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p507-33 980
Ecuador the unknown. Von Hagen, V. W. 918.6
Edda and saga. Phillpotts, B. S. 839.6
Edda Sæmundar. Hávamál
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p200-19 820.4
—Poetic Edda 839.6
Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda 839.6
Eddas 839.6
Eddie, Thomas. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p181-99 920
Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley. Domain of physical science
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p187-218 215
—Expanding universe 523.1
—Nature of the physical world 530.1
—New pathways in science 530.1
—Philosophy of physical science 530.1
—Science & religion
In Science & religion p117-30 215
—Science and the unseen world 215
—Stars and atoms 523.8
Eddy, Arthur Jerome. Cubists and post-impressionism. See note at head of class 759.91
Eddy, Clyde. Down the world's most dangerous river 917.91
Eddy, George Sherwood. I have seen God do it 231
—Revolutionary Christianity 261
—Sex & youth 176
Eddy, Harrison Prescott. See Metcalf, L. jt. auth.
Eddy, Josephine Florence, and Wiley, Elizabeth Cecelia Bryson. Pattern and dress design 646
Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker) Science and health 289.5
Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p313-17 920
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p120-35 289
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p276-90 920
In Zweig, S. Mental healers p103-248 920
Eddy, Richard. History of Universalism
In American church history series v10 See note at head of class 280
Eden, Anthony. Foreign affairs 327.42
Eden, Anthony (as subject) See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p121-43 920
Ederle, Gertrude Caroline. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p275-309 920
Edfu. See pages
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments p174-95 916.2
Edgar, Pelham. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time 823.09
Edge, Sigrid A. Books for self-education 016
See also Flexner, J. M. jt. auth.
Edge of the jungle. Beebe, W. 918.8
Edge of the unknown. Doyle, Sir A. C. See note at head of class 133
Edgell, George Harold. American architecture of today 720.973
See also Kimball, S. F. jt. auth.
Edgerton, Mrs Alice (Craig) More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85
—Speech for every occasion 808.85
Edgeworth, Maria 92; also pages
In Barry, F. V. Century of children's books p175-93 028.5
In Gwynn, S. L. Irish literature and drama in the English language p48-60 820.9
In Modern English essays v4 p25-40 824.08
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p154-67 820.4
Edgley, Leslie. See Bauer, W. W. jt. auth.
Edgren, August Hjalmar. Italian and English dictionary. See note under Hoare 453
Edib, Halidé. See Hālidah Adīb, khānum
Edible wild plants. Medsger, O. P. 581.6
Edict of Milan, See Milan, Edict of, 313
Edie, Lionel Danforth. Dollars 332.4
—Economics: principles and problems 330.1
Edinburgh
description 914.1
history 941
Edinburgh, Things seen in. Grierson, E. W.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Edinburgh book of Scottish verse. Dixon, W. M. ed. 821.08
Edinburgh, "mine own romantic town." Home, G. C. See note under Stevenson 914.1
Edinburgh review. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p 1-35 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
Edington, Arlo Channing, and Edington, Mrs Carmen Ballen. Tundra, romance and adventure on Alaskan trails. See note at head of class 917.98
Edington, Mrs Carmen Ballen. See Edington, A. C. jt. auth.
Edison, Thomas Alva 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p360-75 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p126-43 537
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p158-73 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p92-105 920
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p139-64 371.42
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p90-101 537
Edison, the man and his work. Bryan, G. S. 92
Edith Barber's cook book. Barber, E. M. 641.5
Editing the small city daily. Neal, R. M. 070
Editions, First. See Bibliography—First editions
Editor at work. Eidesheim, J. See note at head of class 029
Editorial writing. Spencer, M. L. 070
Editing. See pages
In Hyde, G. M. Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines p260-87 070
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v 1, p35-68 920

Edlund, Mary Garlichs. See Edlund, S. W. jt. auth.
Edlund, Sidney Wendell, and Edlund, Mary Garlichs. Pick your job—and land it! 371.42
Edman, Irwin. Arts and the man 701
—Candle in the dark 191
—Contemporary and his soul 191
—Credo
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p363-65 190
In Living philosophies p277-86 190
—Naturalistic temper
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p139-52 191
—Pagan's hell
In What is hell? p173-86 237
—Philosopher's holiday 818
—Philosophy
In On going to college p193-212 378
Edminster, Allen W. Gardening as a hobby 635.9
Edmond, Joseph B. See Laurie, A. jt. auth.
Edmond, Reby. Fiddlers in the forest
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p75-98 812.08
Edmonds, James Lloyd, and others. Producing farm livestock 636
Edmund, Peggy (pseud). See Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
Édouard-Joseph, René. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporaines, 1910-1930. See note at head of class 709.2
Edschmid, Kasimir. South America, lights and shadows 918
Education 370 and subdivisions; also pages
In Alexander, C. How to locate educational information and data 016
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p227-48 701
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life p168-201 572
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy p170-91 321.8
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p465-516, 776-81 304
In Hodges, H. G. City management p673-95 352
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p329-53 309.1
In Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure p212-30 331.84
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p41-60 362.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p188-205 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p153-81 304
addresses, essays, lectures 370.4; also pages
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p91-177 320.4
adult. See Education of adults
Africa. See pages
In Westermann, D. The African to-day p206-62 916
aims and objectives 370.1; also 370.9; also pages
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p204-59 304
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Remaking the curriculum 375
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Structure and administration of education in American democracy 379
In Rugg, H. O. American life and the school curriculum 375
In Thayer, V. T., Zachry, C. B. and Kotinsky, R. Reorganizing secondary education 373
bibliography. See pages
In Alexander, C. How to locate educational information and data p123-67 016
In Education index 050
business. See Business education
character. See Character education
Christian. See Religious education
classical. See Classical education
curricula 375; also 372, 373; also pages
In Almack, J. C. ed. Modern school administration p159-88 371.2
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education p101-89 372
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management p221-59 371.2
In Brewer, J. M. Education as guidance 370.1
In Burton, W. H. ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 371.2
In Chamberlain, L. M. Teacher and school organization p389-412 371.2
In Dix, L. Charter for progressive education p42-83 370.1
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education p30-54 371.2
In Hopkins, L. T. Integration 370.1
In Mead, C. D. W. and Orth, F. W. Transitional public school 371.3
In National council of teachers of English. Experience curriculum in English 808.07
In Osburn, W. J. and Rohan, B. J. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children 371.9
In Pitts, L. B. Music integration in the junior high school 780.7
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p418-41 371.2
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the good life p261-77 370.1
In Ryan, W. C. Mental health through education p127-66 370.15
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p65-135 370.4
Denmark. See pages
In Howe, F. C. Denmark p124-39 334
dictionaries 370.3
directories 370
elementary. See Education of children
England. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p385-410 942
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p347-70 942.06
ethical. See Character education
Europe 370.9; also pages
In Meyer, A. E. Development of education in the twentieth century p232-76 370.9
experimental methods 371.3; also 371.36, 372, 373; also pages
In Bagley, W. C. Education, crime and social progress p66-99 370.9
In Bode, B. H. Progressive education at the crossroads 370.1
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning p343-584 370.15
In Fuess, C. M. Creed of a schoolmaster p116-38 373
In Johnson, H. M. Children in the nursery school 372.2
In Kilpatrick, W. H. ed. Educational frontier 370.1
In Mearns, H. Creative adult 374
In Meyer, A. E. Development of education in the twentieth century p 1-124, 166-91 370.9
In Rugg, H. O. American life and the school curriculum 375
finance 379
France. See pages
In Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write 407
Germany 370.9
Greece. See pages
In Robinson, C. E. Everyday life in ancient Greece p139-50 913.38
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p152-71 913.38
higher 378; also pages
In Briggs, L. R. Men, women, and colleges p11-58, 131-80 370.4
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p91-120 320.4
In Meyer, A. E. Development of education in the twentieth century p213-28 370.9
In Monroe, P. Founding of the American public school system p420-44 370.9
history 370.9; also pages
In Bevier, I. Home economics in education p15-59 640.7
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education 370.15
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p315-55 901

Education—*Continued*
Iceland. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p83-99 914.91
India. See pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English in India p196-214 954
industrial. See Manual training
Iowa—Des Moines. See pages
In Studebaker, J. W. American way 374
Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p321-40 918
In Tannenbaum, F. Whither Latin America? p100-13 330.98
medical. See Medicine—Study and teaching
medieval. See pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p428-50 942
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p255-85 940.1
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p67-91 271
In Mills, D. Middle ages p253-66 940.1
Mexico. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p364-71 304
In Tannenbaum, F. Peace by revolution p263-308 972
moral. See Character education
Netherlands. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p77-108 914.92
New England. See pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p 1-111 917.4
New York (State) 370.9
North Carolina. See pages
In Gustin, M. and Hayes, M. L. Activities in the public school 371.36
periodicals—Indexes. See pages
In Education index 050
personnel service. See Personnel service in education
philosophy 370.1; also pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators 370.9
Poland. See pages
In Dyboski, R. Poland p270-337 943.8
primary. See Education of children
religious. See Religious education
Russia. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p402-21 304
In Hindus, M. G. Great offensive p182-203 914.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the modern world p173-90 370.1
scientific. See Science—Study and teaching
secondary 373; also pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies 307
In Butterweck, J. S. and Muzzey, G. A. Handbook for teachers 371
In Collings, E. Progressive teaching in secondary schools 371.36
In Dewey, J. Way out of educational confusion 375
In Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
In Greene, H. A. and Jorgensen, A. N. Use and interpretation of high school tests 371.26
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education p625-826 370.9
In Koos, L. V. and Kefauver, G. N. Guidance in secondary schools 371.42
In Monroe, P. Founding of the American public school system p390-419 370.9
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school 371
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects 370.15
In Thayer, V. T. Passing of the recitation 371
Southern states. See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p261-87 370.9
statistics. See pages
In Ruch, G. M. Objective or new-type examination 371.26
Sweden. See pages
In Hamilton, C. M. Modern Sweden as seen by an Englishwoman p87-112 914.85
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p294-311 330.948
Turkey. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p346-51 304
In Webster, D. E. Turkey of Atatürk p210-39 949.6
United States 379; also 370.9; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p357-79 917.3
In Chronicles of America series v33 973
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p104-15 330.973
In Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. Why stop learning 374
In Koos, L. V. American secondary school 373
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown p181-222 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p204-41 309.1
In Newlon, J. H. Education for democracy 370.1
In Pageant of America v10 973
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p325-81 309.1
In Rugg, H. O. Culture and education in America 917.3
In Rugg, H. O. Great technology p233-80 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p160-201 973.8
In Society for curriculum study. Committee on the community school. Community school 370.4
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p333-44 917.3
United States—Directories. See pages
In American association for adult education. Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1936 374
yearbooks 370
Education. Spencer, H. 370.1
Education and economic well-being in American democracy 370.9
Education and social progress. Judd, C. H. 370.9
Education and state 379; also pages
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology p150-73 370.1
Education and the church. See Church and education
Education and the good life. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 370.1
Education and the modern world. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 370.1
Education and the new realism. Breed, F. S. See note at head of class 370.1
Education and the social crisis. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Education and the social order. See Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the modern world 370.1
Education as guidance. Brewer, J. M. 370.1
Education, crime, and social progress. Bagley, W. C. 370.9
Education for a changing civilization. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Education for American life. New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Education for citizenship. Coe, G. A. 379
Education for citizenship. Wilson, H. E. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Education for democracy in our time. Newlon, J. H. 370.1
Education for health. Hill, F. E. See note at head of class 613
Education for moral growth. Neumann, H. 377
Education for work. Norton, T. L. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9

Education in the kindergarten. Foster, Mrs J. C. and Headley, N. E. 372.2
Education in the United States. Knight, E. W. 370.9
Education index 050
Education of a diplomat. Wilson, H. R. 92
Education of a music lover. Dickinson, E. F. 780
Education of a princess. Marie, grand duchess of Russia 92
Education of adult prisoners. MacCormick, A. H. 371.93
Education of adults 374; also pages
In Adam, T. R. Museum and popular culture 069
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p132-45 370.9
In Bauer, W. W. and Hull, T. G. Health education of the public 614
In Cincinnati. Public Library. Books for adult beginners 016
In Edge, S. A. Books for self-education 016
In Flexner, J. M. and Edge, S. A. Readers' advisory service 028
In Helping the reader toward self-education 028
In Jacks, L. P. Education of the whole man p141-55 370.4
In Johnson, A. S. Public library 021
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis p49-55 370.1
In Meyer, A. E. Development of education in the twentieth century p192-213 370.9
In Pollard, L. B. Adult education in homemaking 640.7
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education p284-97 370.15
In Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p329-70 301
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education p270-93 131
Education of an American. Sullivan, M. 92
Education of children 372; also 371.9; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
In Burton, W. H. ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 371.2
In Child study association of America. Our children p185-56 136.7
In Cleveland, E. If parents only knew 371.103
In Clouser, L. W., Robinson, W. J. and Neely, D. L. Educative experiences through activity units 371.36
In Cobb, S. New leaven 371.3
In Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 375
In Greene, H. A. and Jorgensen, A. N. Use and interpretation of elementary school tests 371.26
In Gustin, M. and Hayes, M. L. Activities in the public school 371.36
In Hissong, C. Activity movement 371.36
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education p349-509 370.9
In Mead, C. D. W. and Orth, F. W. Transitional public school 371.3
In Melvin, A. G. Technique of progressive teaching 371.3
In Mossman, L. C. Activity concept 371.36
In Norton, J. K. and Norton, Mrs M. M. A. Foundations of curriculum building 375
In Porter, M. P. Teacher in the new school 371.36
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects 370.15
In Reisner, E. H. Evolution of the common school 370.9
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school 371.3
In Ryan, W. C. Mental health through education 370.15
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p77-84 917.3
In Thayer, V. T. Passing of the recitation 371
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children 780.7
In Washburne, C. W. Adjusting the school to the child 371.3
In Washburne, C. W. Living philosophy of education 370.1
In Webb, L. W. and Shotwell, Mrs A. R. M. Testing in the elementary school 371.26
In White house conference on child health and protection. Addresses and abstracts of committee reports p133-274 362.7
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education 131
In Wofford, K. V. Modern education in the small rural school 379.173
Education of criminals. See Education of prisoners
Education of defectives. See Defective and delinquent classes—Education
Education of girls. See Education of women
Education of handicapped children. Wallin, J. E. W. 371.9
Education of Henry Adams. Adams, H. 92
Education of Hyman Kaplan. Rosten, L. C. 817
Education of man. Froebel, F. W. A. 372.2
Education of prisoners 371.93; also pages
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p188-218 371.9
Education of the handicapped. Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. 371.9
Education of the modern girl. Blake, M. B. and others 376
Education of the Negro in the American social order. Bond, H. M. 371.97
Education of the slow-learning child. Ingram, C. P. 371.9
Education of the whole man. Jacks, L. P. 370.4
Education of the will. Payot, J. 159
Education of women 376; also pages
In Bevier, I. Home economics in education p63-116 640.7
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p169-93 370.9
In Irwin, Mrs I. H. Angels and amazons p23-59, 122-80 396
In Monroe, P. Founding of the American public school system p445-81 370.9
Education of your child. Horn, J. L. 370.9
Education through pictures. Farnum, R. B. 750
Education through play. Curtis, H. S. 790
Educational administration. See School management and organization
Educational administration as social policy. Newlon, J. H. See note under American historical association 307
Educational directory. United States. Office of education 370
Educational film catalog 371.33
Educational freedom and democracy. John Dewey society 323.4
Educational frontier. Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. 370.1
Educational guidance. See Personnel service in education
Educational measurements. See Mental tests
Educational measurements and the class-room teacher. Gilliland, A. R., Jordan, R. H. and Freeman, F. S. 371.26
Educational metalcraft. Davidson, P. W. 739
Educational psychology 370.15; also pages
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p44-80 150
In Bossing, N. L. Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools 373
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p205-30, 312-45 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p369-481 131
In Cobb, S. New leaven 371.3
In Dewey, J. How we think p205-79 153
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight 372
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p184-251 131
In Hildreth, G. H. Learning the three R's 372
In Hissong, C. Activity movement 371.36
In Hopkins, L. T. Integration 370.1

Educational psychology—*Continued*
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education 370.1
In Meyer, A. E. Development of education in the twentieth century p186-53 370.9
In Monroe, W. S. and Streitz, R. Directing learning in the elementary school 372
In Mossman, L. C. Activity concept 371.36
In Mossman, L. C. Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school 372
In Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. Psychology of school music teaching 780.7
In Porter, M. P. Teacher in the new school 371.36
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the good life 370.1
In Thorndike, E. L. Adult interest 374
In Thorndike, E. L. and Gates, A. I. Elementary principles of education 370.1
In Washburne, C. W. Adjusting the school to the child 371.3
In Zachry, C. B. Personality adjustments of school children 371.9
Educational reformers, Essays on. Quick, R. H. See note under Graves 370.9
Educational surveys 379; also pages
In Almack, J. C. ed. Modern school administration p217-59 371.2
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology p211-31 370.1
Educational talking picture. Devereux, F. L. and others 371.33
Educational work in museums of the United States. Ramsey, Mrs G. F. 069
Educational work of the church. Harner, N. C. 268
Educative experiences through activity units. Clouser, L. W., Robinson, W. J. and Neely, D. L. 371.36
Educative process. Bagley, W. C. 370.15
Educators 370.9; also pages
In Woelfel, N. Molders of the American mind 370.1
Edward VII, king of Great Britain 92; also pages
In Maurois, A. Edwardian era 942.08
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p425-46 909.81
Edward VIII, king of Great Britain 92; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Hundredth year 909.82
Edward the second. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p321-421 822
Edwardes, Marian, comp. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe 800 Bibl.
—and Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of non-classical mythology 291
Edwardian England, A.D. 1901-1910. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. 942.08
Edwardian era. Maurois, A. 942.08
Edwards, Agustin. Dawn 983
—My native land 918.3
Edwards, Alice Leora. See American home economics association. Committee on standardization of consumer's goods. Scientific consumer purchasing 339.4
Edwards, Arthur Trystan. See Farey, C. A. jt. auth.
Edwards, Charles William. See Millikan, R. A. jt. auth.
Edwards, Corwin D. Some consumer problems
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p17-187 330.973
Edwards, George Wharton. Paris. See note at head of class 914.436
Edwards, George William. Evolution of finance capitalism 330.1
Edwards, Jonathan 92; also pages
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p136-46 283
In Makers of Christianity v3 p75-87 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser p35-65 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p148-63 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p 1-33 810.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
Edwards, Junius David; Frary, Francis Cowles, and Jeffries, Zay. Aluminum industry 669.7
Edwards, Lovett Fielding. Wayfarer in Yugoslavia 914.97
Edwards, Newton. Equal educational opportunity for youth 379
Edwards, Ralph. See Macquoid, P. jt. auth.
Edwards, Revel. See Hannaford, D. R. jt. auth.
Eekhoud, Georges. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p85-107 840.9
Eells, Walter Crosby. Junior college 378
—See Cubberley, E. P. Introduction to the study of education and to teaching 370.1
Effective business letters. Gardner, E. H. and Aurner, R. R. See note at head of class 651.7
Effective collection methods. Gardner, E. H. and Fall, F. A. 658.88
Effective retail selling. Baker, B. F. See note at head of class 658.8
Effective study habits. Bird, C. 371.3
Effective thinking. Jastrow, J. 153
Efficiency, Household. See Home economics
Efficiency, Industrial 658.5; also 658.3; also pages
In American management association. Handbook of business administration 658
In Benge, E. J. Office economics 651
In Borsodi, R. This ugly civilization p18-49 309.1
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p303-15 331
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p569-91 331
In Kimball, D. S. Industrial economics 658
In Knoeppel, C. E. Profit engineering 658
In Leffingwell, W. H. Textbook of office management 651
In Wissler, W. Business administration 658
Egan, Frank C. In a garden
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p586-91 808.8
Egan, Maurice Francis. Everybody's St Francis. See note under Francis 92
Egan, Michael. Dominant sex
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p119-237 822.08
—To love and to cherish
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
Egerton, F. Clement C. African majesty 916.7
Egerton, Hugh Edward. Canada. See note at head of class 971
—Causes and character of the American revolution. See note at head of class 973.3
—Short history of British colonial policy, 1606-1909 325.3
Egg tempera painting, tempera underpainting, oil emulsion painting. Vytlacil, V. and Turnbull, R. D. See note at head of class 751
Eggers, George W. George Bellows
In American artists series 759 Series
Eggleton, Philip. See Kermack, W. O. jt. auth.
Eggs 636.5; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p429-39 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p283-302 641
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p159-90 641
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods v3 p213-63 543
Eginhard. See Einhard
Eglinton, John, pseud. See Magee, William Kirkpatrick
Egmont; tr. by Swanwick. Goethe, J. W.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p476-522 808.82
Egoism 171
Egypt
antiquities 913.32; also 916.2; also pages
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation p33-183 913
In Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible 220.9
In Capart, J. Egyptian art 709.32

Egypt—Antiquities—*Continued*
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East p49-129 913
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p43-71 913
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt 709.32
civilization 913.32; also pages
In Breasted, J. H. Dawn of conscience 170
description and travel 916.2; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Cairo to Kisumu. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world p3-26 915.6
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p188-236 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p 1-50 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p111-30 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v3 p608-32 910
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, 1892-1913 p245-302 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p538-85 914
In Makin, W. J. Red sea nights p24-89 916.3
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p139-73 914
folklore. See Folklore—Egypt
history 932; also 962; also pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p243-92 937
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient p71-106 950
In Frank, T. Economic history of Rome p379-408 937
See also life of Cleopatra
industries. See pages
In Petrie, Sir W. M. F. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt 709.32
politics and government 962
See also life of Storrs, Sir Ronald
religion 299; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p31-64 290
In Breasted, J. H. Dawn of conscience 170
In Browne, L. This believing world p75-89 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p275-308 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p144-200 290
Egypt (Ship) See pages
In Masters, D. When ships go down p229-48 627
In Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio p115-26 627
Egypt. Borchardt, L. and Ricke, H.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Egypt, Things seen in. Butcher, Mrs E. L. F.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Egypt and its monuments. Hichens, R. S. 916.2
Egypt and the Sûdân. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 916.2
Egypt since Cromer. Lloyd, G. A. L. baron. See note under Cromer 962
Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley. Baikie, J. 913.32
Egyptian architecture. See Architecture, Egyptian
Egyptian art. See Art, Egyptian
Egyptian art. Capart, J. 709.32
Egyptian language—Inscriptions. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p74-87 907
Egyptian literature 893; also pages
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature p 1-48 890
collections 893; also pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p195-200 808.8
history and criticism 893; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p60-66 809
Egyptian painting. See Painting, Egyptian
Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting. Baikie, J. See note under Kenyon 091
Egyptian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p235-51 808.81
Egyptian sculpture. See Sculpture, Egyptian
Egyptian sculpture. Murray, M. A. 732
Egyptian tales tr. from the papyri. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. ed. See note under Maspero 893
Egyptian temples. Murray, M. A. See note at head of class 722
Egyptology. See Egypt—Antiquities
Ehlers, Victor Marcus, and Steel, Ernest William. Municipal and rural sanitation 614
Ehrenfeld, Louis. Story of common things 660
Ehrlich, Ida Lublenski. Winners all
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p119-27 808.82
Ehrlich, Paul. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p334-58 920
Ehrsam, Theodore George, and Deily, Robert Howard, comps. Bibliographies of twelve Victorian authors. See note at head of class 820
Eichelberger, Clark M. See Stone, W. T. jt. auth.
Eichler, Lillian. Customs of mankind 390
—New book of etiquette 395
Eidesheim, Julie. Editor at work. See note at head of class 029
Eight decades. Repplier, A. 814
Eight dramas. Calderon de la Barca, P. 862
Eight hour day. See Hours of labor
Eight points of the Oxford group. Benson, C. I. 248
Eighteen. Miller, C. A. 396
Eighteenth century 940.2
Eighteenth century. Stryienski, C. 944.03
Eighteenth century, English men and manners in. Turberville, A. S. 914.2
Eighteenth century vignettes. Dobson, A. 824
Eighth art. Keppler, V. See note at head of class 772
Einhard. Life of Charlemagne 92
Einstein, Albert. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p367-69 190
In Living philosophies p3-7 190
—Relativity 530.1
—Sidelights on relativity. See note under Einstein 530.1
—World as I see it 504
—and Infeld, Leopold. Evolution of physics 530
Einstein, Albert (as subject) 530.1; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p397-407 920
In Men of turmoil p184-92 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p375-403 509
Einstein, Alfred. Gluck
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Short history of music 780.9
Einzig, Paul. World economic crisis 330.9
—World finance 332.4
Eipper, Paul. Circus. See note at head of class 791.3
Eiselen, Frederick Carl; Lewis, Edwin, and Downey, David George, eds. Abingdon Bible commentary 220.7
Eisenberg, Harold. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p37-44 787
Eizaguirre, José Echegaray y. See Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José
Ekblaw, Walter Elmer. Thin ice
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p81-89 910
Ekins, Herbert Roslyn. Reporter aloft
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p321-87 920
Ekman, Karl. Jean Sibelius 780.92
Ekrem, Selma. Unveiled 92
Ekwall, Eilert. Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names 929.4
Elba—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterreanean p91-112 914
Elcock, Mary A. Influence of summer camps
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p171-84 376
Eldridge, Frank Reed. Export and import practice 382

Eleanor, of Aquitaine, queen consort of Henry II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p164-201 920
Eleanor, of Castile, queen consort of Edward I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p287-310 920
Eleanor, of Provence, queen consort of Henry III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p244-86 920
Election law 324
Elections. See pages
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p103-41 353.9
In Brooks, R. C. Political parties and electoral problems 329
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p473-516 329
In Hodges, H. G. City management p698-715 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p291-304 352
In Salt, E. M. American parties and elections 329
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p274-314 917.3
Elections, Primary. See Primaries
Electra. See Euripides
Electra. See Sophocles
Electra. Hofmannsthal, H. H. edler von 832
Electric apparatus and appliances 621.3; also pages
In Croft, T. W. Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring 621.32
domestic. See pages
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p234-52 530
Electric batteries. See pages
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p614-59 620.1
Electric bells 621.39; also pages
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring p 1-36 621.3
Electric circuits 621.31; also pages
In Reich, H. J. Theory and applications of electron tubes 621.384
Electric clocks. Hope-Jones, F. See note at head of class 681
Electric coils 621.31
Electric conductivity. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p63-73 504
Electric conduits 621.32; also pages
In Lowndes, W. S. House wiring and bell work 621.39
Electric currents 621.31; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p665-724 500
In Slack, E. P. Elementary electricity 621.3
alternating 621.31
Electric distribution. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Electric elevators. Annett, F. A. 621.87
Electric engineering 621.3; also pages
In Bishop, C. C. Electrical drafting and design 744
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v8 621.1
In Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. Mathematics for electrical students 510A
In Kraehenbuehl, J. O. and Faucett, M. A. 621.31
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p162-66 371.42
In Timbie, W. H. Industrial electricity 621.31
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p302-28 670
See also life of Steinmetz, C. P.
dictionaries 621.3; also pages
In Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.3
Electric furnaces. See pages
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p162-82 608
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p100-15 621.3
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p288-311 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p238-64 660
Electric generators. See pages
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p144-61 537
Electric heating. See pages
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p278-311 660
Electric industries 380.16; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p109-25 620
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p348-59 380
Electric lamps. See pages
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p110-43 537
Electric light. See Electric lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy
Electric lighting 621.32; also pages
In Caldwell, F. C. Modern lighting 628.9
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p104-18 608
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p93-143 537
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p82-106 530
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p82-99 621.3
In Luckiesh, M. Artificial light 628.9
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p125-69 537
Electric lines 621.319; also pages
In Everitt, W. L. Communication and engineering 621.38
Electric machinery 621.31; also pages
In Christie, C. V. Electrical engineering 621.3
alternating current 621.31
direct current 621.31
Electric measurements 621.37
Electric meters 621.37
Electric motors 621.31; also pages
In Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. Rewinding small motors 621.316
Electric power 621.3; also pages
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p116-26 608
In Physics in industry p209-32 530
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p559-83 380
rates. See pages
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p282-314 330.973
Electric power distribution. See pages
In Ostrolenk, B. Electricity: for use or for profit 380.16
Electric power plants 621.312; also pages
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Government ownership of electric utilities 380.16
Electric power stations. Morrow, L. W. W. 621.312
Electric power transmission. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Electric railroads. See pages
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p224-42 537
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p180-92 537
Electric railway engineering. Harding, C. F., and Ewing, D. D. See note at head of class 621.33
Electric rates. See Electric power—rates
Electric signs 621.32; also pages
In Cady, F. E. and Dates, H. B. eds. Illuminating engineering p403-20 628.9
Electric system handbook. Sanderson, C. H. ed. 621.3
Electric testing 621.37
Electric testing simplified. Cross, H. H. U. 621.37
Electric toys 621.39
Electric transformers 621.314; also pages
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E. and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets p146-239 621.31
Electric transmission. See Electric lines; Electric power plants; Public utilities
Electric transportation. Thompson, F. R. See note at head of class 621.33

Electric utilities. See Electric industries; Electric power plants; Public utilities
Electric welding 671W; also pages
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual p351-75 621.79
In Fish, G. D. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p115-23 621.3
Electric wiring 621.32; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p238-59 690
In Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting. Artificial light and its application in the home 628.9
In Lowndes, W. S. House wiring and bell work 621.39
In Moyer, J. A. and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p148-65 680
Electric wiring for lighting and power installations. Cook, A. L. 621.32
Electrical. See Electric
Electrical circuits and machinery. Morecroft, J. H. and Hehre, F. W. See note at head of class 621.31
Electrical communication. Albert, A. L. 621.38
Electrical drafting and design. Bishop, C. C. 744
Electrical engineering. Christie, C. V. 621.3
Electrical engineers' handbook. Pender, H., Del Mar, W. A. and McIlwain, K. eds. 621.3
Electrical machinery. Annett, F. A. 621.31
Electrical machinery. Croft, T. W. 621.31
Electrical measurements. Laws, F. A. 621.37
Electrical measurements in theory and application. Smith, A. W. See note at head of class 621.37
Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car. Packer, A. H. 629.2
Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane. See Packer, A. H. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car 629.2
Electricity 537; also 621.3; also pages
In Broglies, L. prince de. Matter and light p57-119 530.1
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p76-103 608
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p129-83 530.9
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p619-64 500
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p419-96 500
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p341-57 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p791-818 500
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p94-104 608
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p191-225 500
atmospheric. See Atmospheric electricity
dictionaries 621.3; also pages
In Manly, H. P. comp. Radio and electronic dictionary 621.384
In Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
distribution. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
history 537
medical. See Electrotherapeutics
Electricity and magnetism. Whitehead, J. B. 537
Electricity and magnetism for advanced students. Starling, S. G. See note at head of class 537
Electricity for beginners. Thomas, E. H. See note at head of class 537
Electricity: for use or for profit. Ostrolenk, B. 380.16
Electricity in agriculture. See pages
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p243-58 537
Electricity in medicine. See Electrotherapeutics
Electricity in the home. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Electric heating; Electric lighting
Electricity in the home and on the farm. Wright, F. B. See note at head of class 621.3
Electricity on the farm. See Electricity in agriculture
Electrochemistry 541.37; also pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p145-60 540
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p193-217 537
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p252-80 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p315-51 660
industrial 660
Electrodeposition of metals. See Electroplating
Electro-deposition of metals. Langbein, G. See note at head of class 671
Electrodynamics 537
Electrolysis. See pages
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p378-410 660
Electromagnetism. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p171-83 504
In Loeb, L. B. Fundamentals of electricity 537
Electromagnets 538; also pages
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E. and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets p241-311 621.31
Electron optics in television. Maloff, I. G. and Epstein, D. W. 535
Electron tubes. See Vacuum tubes
Electron tubes in industry. Henney, K. 621.384
Electronic optics. See Optics, Electronic
Electronic television. Eckhardt, G. H. 621.388
Electronics. Hudson, R. G. 541.2
Electronics, Engineering. Fink, D. G. 621.384
Electrons 541.2; also pages
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p102-14, 125-36 530.1
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p184-257 530.9
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p79-151 540.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p63-86, 205-17, 236-46 504
In Fink, D. G. Engineering electronics 621.384
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p107-29 530
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p133-62 540
Electrons at work. Underhill, C. R. See note at head of class 541.2
Electrons (+ and —), protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic rays. Millikan, R. A. 541.2
Electrophysiology. See pages
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea p217-42 590
Electroplating 671; also pages
In Simonds, H. R. Finishing metal products p189-231 671
Electrostatics 537
Electrotherapeutics. See pages
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p259-80 537
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p332-53 537
Electrotyping. See pages
In Blum, W. and Hogaboom, G. B. Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) p155-68 671
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods p95-105 659.1
Elementary book on electricity and magnetism. Jackson, D. C. and Jackson, J. P. See note at head of class 537
Elementary calculus. Osgood, W. F. See note at head of class 517
Elementary craftwork in metal. Shirley, A. J. 739
Elementary cryptanalysis. Gaines, Mrs H. F. 652
Elementary economics. Fairchild, F. R. Furniss, E. S. and Buck, N. S. 330
Elementary education. See Education of children
Elementary electricity. Slack, E. P. 621.3

Elementary forge practice. Harcourt, R. H. 682
Elementary foundry technology. Hartley, L. A. 671
Elementary freehand perspective. Norton, D. M. See note under Norton 741
Elementary harmony. Mitchell, W. J. 781.3
Elementary hygiene and care of the sick. See Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick 610.7
Elementary industrial electricity. Smith, L. R. 621.31
Elementary inorganic chemistry. Mellor, J. W. 546
Elementary Italian grammar. Russo, J. L. 455
Elementary lessons in logic. Jevons, W. S. 160
Elementary mechanics. Reynolds, J. B. 531
Elementary Middle English grammar. Wright, J. and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. 427
Elementary number theory. Uspensky, J. V. and Heaslet, M. A. 512
Elementary photography for club and home use. Neblette, C. B., Brehm, F. W. and Priest, E. L. 770
Elementary physical chemistry. Taylor, H. S. and Taylor, H. A. 541
Elementary physiography. Salisbury, R. D. 551
Elementary plane surveying. Davis, R. E. 526.9
Elementary platen presswork. Polk, R. W. 655.2
Elementary practical mechanics. Jameson, J. M. 531
Elementary practical physics. Black, N. H. and Davis, H. N. 530
Elementary principles of education. Thorndike, E. L. and Gates, A. I. 370.1
Elementary principles of landscape painting. Carlson, J. F. 758
Elementary psychology. Gates, A. I. 150
Elementary Russian grammar. Forbes, N. 491.7
Elementary school. Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R. and Stullken, E. H. 372
Elementary school organization and administration. Otto, H. J. 372
Elementary steam power engineering. MacNaughton, E. 621.1
Elementary textile design and fabric structure. Read, J. See note at head of class 677
Elementary wrought iron. Bollinger, J. W. 672
Elements, Chemical. See Chemical elements
Elements of accounts. See Rittenhouse, C. F. Secretarial accounting 657
Elements of agriculture. Warren, G. F. 630
Elements of applied physics. See Smith, A. W. Elements of physics 530
Elements of astronomy. Fath, E. A. 520
Elements of chemical engineering. Badger, W. L. and McCabe, W. L. 660
Elements of chemistry. Foster, W. See note at head of class 540
Elements of composition. United typothetae of America. Department of education. See note at head of class 655.2
Elements of Diesel engineering. Adams, O. 621.4
Elements of dynamic symmetry. Hambidge, J. See note under Hambidge 740
Elements of electricity. Esty, W., Millikan, R. A. and McDougal, W. L. 537
Elements of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
Elements of electricity. Zeleny, A. See note at head of class 537
Elements of engineering thermodynamics. Moyer, J. A., Calderwood, J. P. and Potter, A. A. 536.7
Elements of ferrous metallurgy. Rosenholtz, J. L. and Oesterle, J. F. 669.1
Elements of forestry. Moon, F. F. and Brown, N. C. 634.9
Elements of form & design in classic architecture. Stratton, A. J. 729
Elements of geography. Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. 551
Elements of geology. Miller, W. J. 550
Elements of highway engineering. Blanchard, A. H. and Morrison, R. L. See note at head of class 625.7
Elements of interior decoration. Whiton, S. 747
Elements of lettering. Goudy, F. W. See note at head of class 745L
Elements of live stock judging. Smith, W. W. 636
Elements of machine design. Berard, S. J. and Waters, E. O. See note at head of class 621.8
Elements of machine design. Hoffman, J. D. and Scipio, L. A. 621.8
Elements of machine design. Kimball, D. S. and Barr, J. H. 621.8
Elements of marketing. Converse, P. D. and Huegy, H. W. 658.8
Elements of mechanism. Schwamb, P., Merrill, A. L. and James, W. H. 621.8
Elements of mining. Lewis, R. S. 622
Elements of mining. Young, G. J. 622
Elements of optics. Valasek, J. 535
Elements of photogravure. Bennett, C. N. 777
Elements of physics. Smith, A. W. 530
Elements of physics. See Millikan, R. A. and Gale, H. G. New elementary physics 530
Elements of plant science. Chamberlain, C. J. 580
Elements of power generation. Greene, A. M. 621.1
Elements of practical aerodynamics. Jones, B. 629.13
Elements of quantum mechanics. Dushman, S. 530.1
Elements of railroad engineering. Raymond, W. G. 625
Elements of rural sociology. Sims, N. L. 630.1
Elements of sanitation. Hopkins, E. S. ed. 628
Elements of sheet metal work. Welch, R. L. 621.79
Elements of social justice. Hobhouse, L. T. 301
Elements of social science. Fairchild, H. P. 300
Elements of sociology. See Blackmar, F. W. and Gillin, J. L. Outlines of sociology 301
Elements of specification writing. Kirby, R. S. 620
Elements of statistical method. King, W. I. See note at head of class 311
Elements of statistical method. Waugh, A. E. 311
Elements of steam and gas power engineering. Potter, A. A. and Calderwood, J. P. 621.1
Elements of strength of materials. Timoshenko, S. and MacCullough, G. H. See note at head of class 620.1
Elements of structural engineering. Sheiry, E. S. 624
Elements of sugar refining. Bardorf, C. F. and Ball, J. A. B. See note at head of class 664
Elements of thermodynamics. Fernald, E. M. 621.1
Elements of topographic drawing. Sloane, R. C. and Montz, J. M. 526.9
Elements of water supply engineering. Waterman, E. L. 628.1
Elements of yacht design. Skene, N. L. 623.8
Elephant. Blunt, D. E. 799.2
Elephant dance. Flaherty, Mrs F. H. See note at head of class 791.4
Elephants. See pages
In Blunt, D. E. Elephant 799.2
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo p64-74 591.5
In Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals p101-23 591.5
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p51-69 591.9
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa p151-243 967
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p57-68 590
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! sanctuary!" p178-88 598.2
Elevators 621.87
grain. See Grain elevators
Eleven plays. Ibsen, H. See note under Ibsen 839.82
Eleventh hour. See Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword 940.5

Elgar, Sir Edward William. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p217-38 780.92
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p59-75 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p95-104 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p308-20 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v3 p10-20 780
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p93-132 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p118-25 780
El Greco. See Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco
Elhuyar, Fausto de. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p96-109 546
Elhuyar, Juan José. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p96-109 546
Eliason, Eldridge Lyon. First aid in emergencies 614.8
Elikana. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p92-102 920
Eliot, Charles William. American contributions to civilization 814
—Inscriptions. See note at head of class 818
Eliot, Charles William (as subject) 92
Eliot, George, pseud. George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals 92
—Letters of George Eliot. See note under Eliot 92
—Poems 821
Eliot, George, pseud. (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p382-86 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p13-33 920
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters p99-145 820.9
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p291-336 823.09
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p237-52 823.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p557-65 820.9
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p240-310 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p 1-16 804
In James, H. Views and reviews p 1-37, 113-49 820.4
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p167-75 920
In Moore, G. Conversation in Ebury street p99-117 824
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p203-18 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p133-63 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p172-95 823.09
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p229-42 820.4
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dictionary 823
Eliot, George Fielding. Ramparts we watch 355
Eliot, John. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p197-205 920
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p289-319 920
Eliot, Thomas Stearns. After strange gods 804
—Collected poems 811
—Essays, ancient and modern 814
—Family reunion. See note under Eliot 812
—Idea of a Christian society 261
—Idealism of Julien Benda
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p293-300 820.8
—Murder in the cathedral 812
—Old Possum's book of practical cats. See note under Eliot 811
—Perfect critic
In Criticism in America p191-210 801
—Selected essays, 1917-1932 804
—Tradition and the individual talent
In Criticism in America p211-27 801
—Use of poetry and the use of criticism. See note at head of class 821.09
Eliot, Thomas Stearns (as subject) See pages
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p166-72 808.1
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p99-140 821.09
In Spender, S. The destructive element p132-75 820.4
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p163-74 821.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p93-131 804
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p177-205 810.4
Eliot, Willard Ayres. Birds of the Pacific coast. See not at head of class 598.2
—Forest trees of the Pacific coast. See note at head of class 582
Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
Elizabeth, queen of the Belgians. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p267-71 920
Elizabeth, queen of England 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p98-107 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 3 920
drama. See pages
In Anderson, M. Elizabeth the queen 812
Elizabeth of Austria. See Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p71-100 920
Elizabeth, of York, queen consort of Henry VII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p53-96 920
Elizabeth Woodville, queen consort of Edward IV. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p 1-38 920
Elizabeth and Essex. Strachey, G. L. 92
Elizabeth the queen. See Anderson, M.
Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. Ault, N. ed. 821.08
Elizabethan playwrights. Schelling, F. E. 822.09
Elizabethan sea-dogs. Wood, W. C. H.
In Chronicles of America series v3 973
Elizabethville (Ship) See pages
In Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio p33-49 627
Elkin, Winifred Adeline. See Kisch, Sir C. H. jt. auth.
Ellesmere land 919.8
Elliot, George Francis Scott. Chile. See note at head of class 983
Elliot, Hugh Samuel Roger. Herbert Spencer 92
Elliot, John Harold. Berlioz
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Elliot, Margaret M. V. See Hartley, D. jt. auth.
Elliott, Benjamin George, and Consoliver, Earl Lester. Gasoline automobile 629.2
Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks) Understanding the adolescent girl 136.7
—Women after forty 396
See also Elliott, H. S. jt. auth.
Elliott, Harrison Sacket. Process of group thinking 374
—and Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks) Solving personal problems 131
Elliott, Huger. Fashions in art 709
Elliott, Huger (as subject) See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p365-418 704
Elliott, Lilian Elwyn. Central America 917.28
—Chile today and tomorrow 918.3
Elliott, Mabel Agnes, and Merrill, Francis Ellsworth. Social disorganization 301

Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe) See Richards, Mrs L. E. H. jt. auth.
Elliott, Ralph Nelson. Tea room and cafeteria management 647.9
Ellis, Mrs Anne. Life of an ordinary woman 92
—Plain Anne Ellis. See note under Ellis 92
Ellis, Carleton, and Swaney, Miller Woodson. Soilless growth of plants 631.5
Ellis, Charles Drummond. See Chadwick, J. jt. auth.
Ellis, Clifford, and Ellis, Rosemary. Modelling for amateurs 731
Ellis, Havelock. Art of life. See note under Ellis 110
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p65-76 190
—The criminal 364
—Dance of life 110
—The family
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p208-28 901
—Fountain of life. See note under Ellis 824
—From Rousseau to Proust 840.9
—Man and woman 136
—My life 92
—Psychology of sex 176
—Soul of Spain 914.6
—Task of social hygiene 304
—Views and reviews 824
—World of dreams 135
—ed. See Ford, J. John Ford 822
—ed. See Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe 822
—See Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton 822
Ellis, Havelock (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Dangerous thoughts p181-93 304
In Men of turmoil p297-306 920
Ellis, Mrs Jessie Croft, comp. Nature index 745, alphabet 1
—Travel through pictures 910
Ellis, Robert Sidney. Psychology of individual differences 150
Ellis, Rosemary. See Ellis, C. jt. auth.
Ellis Island 325.73
Ellison, Grace Mary. Yugoslavia 914.97
Elliston, Herbert Berridge. Finland fights 947.1
Ellsberg, Edward. Hell on ice 919.8
—Men under the sea 627
—On the bottom 627
Ellsworth, Lincoln. Beyond horizons 92
—Exploring today 910
—Last wild buffalo hunt
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p91-101 910
—Search 919.8
See also Amundsen, R. E. G. jt. auth.
Ellsworth, Oliver. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p79-110 920
Ellwood, Charles Abram. Psychology of human society. See note under Allport 301.15
—The psychology of human society. See note under Allport 301.15
—Social problems and sociology 301
Ellwood, George Montague. Art of pen drawing. See note at head of class 741
Elman, Mischa. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p38-53 787.1
Elmendorf, Mrs Theresa Hubbell (West) comp. Poetry and poets. See note under Auslander and Hill 809.1
Elmer, Robert Potter. Archery. See note at head of class 799.3
Elocution 808.5; also 808.8; also pages
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p241-75 808
Eloesser, Arthur. Modern German literature 830.9
Eloquent baton. Earhart, W. See note at head of class 781.6
Elsbree, Willard Slingerland. American teacher 371
Elser, Frank Ball, and Connelly, Marcus Cook. Farmer takes a wife
In Best plays of 1934/35 p262-91 808.82
Elsheimer, Adam. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p207-17 759.3
Elsner, Mrs Eleanor. Magic of Morocco. See note at head of class 916.4
Elsom, James Claude. Community recreation 700
—and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde. Social games and group dances 793
Elson, Arthur. Book of musical knowledge 780
—History of opera 782
—Music club programs from all nations 780.7
—Orchestral instruments and their use 785
—and Truette, Everett Ellsworth. Woman's work in music 780.9
Elson, Henry William. History of the United States of America 973
Elson, Louis Charles. History of American music 780.9
Elssler, Fanny. See pages
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, 1840-1850 p26-50 917.3
Elton, Oliver. Survey of English literature 820.9
—comp. Verse from Pushkin and others 891.71
Elwall, Alfred. Dictionnaire anglais-français. See note under Clifton 443
Elwell, Fayette Herbert. See Miner, G. W. jt. auth.
Elwes, Cecilia. Flower painting in water-colour. See note at head of class 758
Elwin, Malcolm. Thackeray, a personality 92
Ely, Mary Lillian, ed. Adult education in action 374
—Why forums? 374
Ely, Richard Theodore, and Hess, Ralph Henry. Outlines of economics 330
Ely, Highways and byways in Cambridge and. Conybeare, J. W. E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Emancipation of slaves. See Slavery; Slavery in the U.S.
Emanuel, Frank Lewis. Etching and etchings. See note at head of class 767
Embankments 624.152
Embargo. See pages
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. International traffic in arms and munitions 341.3
Embree, Edwin Rogers. Brown America 326
—Indians of the Americas 970.1
Embroidery 746; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p179-212 709
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles p25-40 745, alphabet 2
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles p170-85 677
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p65-102 740.9
dictionaries 746
Embroidery and needlework. Fry, G. W. 746
Embroidery and tapestry weaving. Christie, Mrs G. 746
Embroidery book, Mary Thomas's. Thomas, Mrs M. H. 746
Embroidery design. Booker, M. 746
Embroidery stitches. Willis, Mrs V. 746
Embroidery stitches, Dictionary of. Thomas, Mrs M. H. 746
Embryology. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p195-236 570
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p440-55 504
Embury, Aymar. Early American churches 726
—Building the Dutch colonial house. See note at head of class 728
Emeléus, Harry Julius, and Anderson, John Stuart. Modern aspects of inorganic chemistry 546
Emeny, Brooks. Strategy of raw materials 338
See also Simonds, F. H. jt. auth.
Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878. Nevins, A. 917.3
Emergencies. See Accidents; First aid in illness and injury
Emergency work relief. Colcord, J. C., Koplovitz, W. C. and Kurtz, R. H. See note at head of class 331.13

Emerging high-school curriculum and its direction. Spears, H. 373
Emerson, Charles Leon. Wisconsin 917.75
Emerson, Chester Burge. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p211-17 920
Emerson, Haven. Alcohol 613.81
—and others, eds. Alcohol and man 613.81
See also Fisher, I. jt. auth.
Emerson, Isabel. Things seen in Sicily
In Things seen series 910 Series
Emerson, Ralph Waldo. American scholar (criticism) See pages
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p81-113 804
—Complete works 814
—Essays 814
—Heart of Emerson's essays 814
—Heart of Emerson's journals 92
—Journals (criticism) See pages
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p114-29 804
—Letters. See note under Emerson 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Montaigne
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p29-56 804
—Poems 811
—Youth's captain 92
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (as subject) 92; also
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p91-126 811.09
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p318-35 810.9
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p48-79 920
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p3-105 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p196-209, 252-67, 286-302 810.9
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters p110-71 810.4
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p69-77 304
In Foerster, N. American criticism p52-110 801
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p37-68 810.9
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p107-36 810.9
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v 1 814
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p45-76 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p71-84, 11th ser. p69-94 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p386-99 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p450-70 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p129-62 810.4
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion p217-33 824
In Seager, A. They worked for a better world p56-76 920
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p95-114 810.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4, p121-55 920
In Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz p179-95 914.6
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p335-55 804
Emerson and others. Brooks, Van W. 810.4
Emerton, Ephraim. Beginnings of modern Europe 940.1
—Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814) 940.1
—Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). See note under Emerton 940.1
Emery, Gilbert, pseud. See Pottle, Emery Bemsley
Emery, Thomas J. See Graham, F. D. jt. auth.
Emigration. See Immigration and emigration
Emigration law. See Immigration and emigration law
Eminent authors of the 19th century. See Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century 804
Eminent chemists of our times. Harrow, B. 920
Eminent Victorians. Strachey, G. L. 920
Emmanuel movement. See pages
In Worcester, E. Making life better 131
Emmet, Cyril William. Bible and hell
In Immortality p170-217 237
Emmett, William Henry. Marxian economic handbook and glossary. See note at head of class 335
Emmons, William Harvey. General economic geology. See note at head of class 553
—Geology of petroleum 553.2
—Principles of economic geology 553
—and others. Geology 550
Emotion and the educative process. American council on education. Committee on the relation of emotion to the educative process 370.15
Emotions 157; also pages
In American council on education. Committee on the relation of emotion to the educative process. Emotion and the educative process 370.15
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p137-53 150
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p82-90 104
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality p189-242 137
Emotions of men. Lund, F. H. 157
Empedocles. See pages
In Abercrombie, L. Romanticism p72-117 801
Emperor Jones. O'Neill, E. G.
In Foerster, N. ed. American poetry and prose p1410-24 810.8
Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, Hairy ape. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill 812
Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill 812
Emperor's doll. Van der Veer, E. and Bigelow, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p287-310 822.08
Empire and the papacy, 918-1273. Tout, T. F. 940.1
Empire on the seven seas. Adams, J. T.
In Adams, J. T. Building the British empire v2 942
Employees' representation in management 331.1; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p336-58 331
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p470-91 658.3
Employers' liability 331.82; also pages
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance p68-94 368
See also Insurance, Employers' liability
Employment agencies. See pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p5-42 331
In Douglas, P. H. and Director, A. Problem of unemployment p255-66 331.13
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p548-55 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p114-16 371.42
Employment management 658.3; also pages
In American management association. Handbook of business administration 658
In Carlton, F. T. Labor problems 331
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p316-35 331
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p592-634 331
In Herbert, C. W. Personnel administration in public libraries 023
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p109-12 371.42
In National industrial conference board. Industrial relations 331.1
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p201-17 371.42
In Plummer, L. S. Getting along with labor 331.1
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p167-72 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p272-78 371.42

Employment of children. See Child labor
Emsley, Bert. See McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making 420.9
Emsweller, Samuel Leonard. See Jones, H. A. jt. auth.
Emswiler, John Edward. Thermodynamics 536.7
Enamel and enameling 666.2; also 739; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p91-108 709
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on copper and brass p347-58 739
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p70-86 709.51
In Davidson, P. W. Educational metalcraft p162-201 739
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p192-97 680
In Miskella, W. J. Practical japanning and enameling 698
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p192-211 698
In Payne, A. F. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment p169-77 739
In Simonds, H. R. Finishing metal products p274-85 671
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery p200-22 739
Enamelling on metal. Millenet, L. E. 666.2
Enamels. Mernagh, L. R. See note at head of class 666.2
Enchanted acre. Hambidge, G. 630.1
Enchanted Brittany. Oakley, Mrs A. E. 914.41
Enchanted trails of Glacier park. Laut, A. C. 917.86
Enchanted vagabonds. Lamb, D. and Cleveland, J. 917.2
Enchanted wanderer (Weber) Stebbins, Mrs L. P. and Stebbins, R. P. 780.92
Enchanted ways through England and Scotland. Prioleau, J. 914.2
Encyclicals, Papal—Bibliography 262.8
Encyclopedia Americana 030
Encyclopaedia britannica 030
Encyclopaedia britannica. Britannica book of the year. See note under Encyclopaedia britannica 030
Encyclopedia of antiques. Bond, H. L. 740.9
Encyclopedia of banking and finance. Munn, G. G. See note at head of class 332.03
Encyclopedia of colour decoration. Bossert, H. T. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Encyclopedia of food. Ward, A. 641
Encyclopedia of furniture. Aronson, J. 749
Encyclopedia of furniture. Schmitz, H. ed. See note at head of class 749
Encyclopaedia of Islam. See note at head of class 297
Encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge. See note at head of class 296
Encyclopaedia of London. Kent, W. ed. 914.21
Encyclopedia of music and musicians. De Bekker, L. J. 780.3
Encyclopedia of needlework. Dillmont, T. de 746
Encyclopedia of occult sciences. See note at head of class 133
Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 203
Encyclopedia of sports. Menke, F. G. 790
Encyclopedia of textiles from the earliest times to the beginning of the 19th century. Flemming, E. R. See note at head of class 677
Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries. Searle, A. B. See note at head of class 666
Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
Encyclopaedia of the theatre. Nathan, G. J. 792
Encyclopedia of the violin. Bachmann, A. A. 787.1
Encyclopaedia sinica. Couling, S. See note at head of class 951
Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030; also pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge 374
In Walsh, W. S. Handy book of curious information 803
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p19-54 422
French. See pages
In Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré 443
Spanish. See pages
In Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado 463
End of summer. Behrman, S. N.
In Best plays of 1935/36 p101-33 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p275-323 812.08
End of the Russian empire. Florinsky, M. T. 947.084
End papers. Newton, A. E. See note under Newton 814
Endicott and I. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner and Warner 814
Ending in earnest. West, R. pseud. 804
Ending of hereditary American fortunes. Myers, G. 339
Endless adventure. Oliver, F. S. See note at head of class 942.07
Endowments 360
Ends and means. Huxley, A. L. 304
Ends of the earth. Andrews, R. C. 915
Enduring quest. Overstreet, H. A. 110
Endymion, the man in the moon. Lyly, J.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p 1-23 822.08
Enelow, Hyman Gerson. Jewish view of Jesus 232
Enemy of the people. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p103-64 839.82
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
Energies of men. McDougall, W. 150
Energy. See Force and energy
Enforcement of law. See Law enforcement
Engel, Carl. Beginnings of opera
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p23-40 780.9
—Discords mingled. See note at head of class 780.4
—Harking back and looking forward
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p343-57 780.9
Engel, Jerome Darwin. See Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can draw! 741
Engelbrecht, Helmuth Carol. One hell of a business. See note at head of class 341.3
—Revolt against war 172.4
—and Hanighen, Frank C. Merchants of death 341.3
Engelhardt, Fred. Public school organization and administration 379
—and Overn, Alfred Victor. Secondary education 373
Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis. See Strayer, G. D. jt. auth.
—See Devereux, F. L. and others. Educational talking picture 371.33
Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von, and Tarr, Ralph Stockman. See Tarr, R. S. jt. auth.
Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von, and Urquart, Mrs Jane Dalziel (McKelway) Story key to geographic names 929.4
Engels, Friedrich. Socialism, Utopian and scientific 335
Engels, Friedrich (as subject) See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p176-200 909.81
Engels woordenboek. Kramers, J. 439.3
Engelsk-Dansk-Norsk ordbok. Brynildsen, J. See note under Brynildsen 439.8
Engelsk-Dansk ordbok. Magnussen, J. J. C., Madsen, O. and Vinterberg, H. See note under Magnussen, Madsen and Vinterberg 439.8
Engelsk-Svensk ordbok. Wenstrom, O. E. and Lindgren, E. See note under Wenstrom 439.7
The engineer. Sackett, R. L. See note at head of class 620
Engineer-custodians manual. Brett, T. J. 621
Engineering 620; also 620.1; also pages
In Alford, L. P. Principles of industrial management for engineers 658.5
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p135-40 371.42

Engineering—*Continued*
In Bradley, H. C. and Uhler, E. H. Descriptive geometry for engineers 515
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p366-82 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p61-70 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p242-52 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p151-73 371.42
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p199-334 500
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p288-92 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed My vocation p123-28 371.42
In Mackey, C. O. Graphical solutions 510.8
In Reddick, H. W. and Miller, F. H. Advanced mathematics for engineers 510A
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p173-79 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p163-222 371.42
bibliography. See pages
In Industrial arts index 050
civil. See Civil engineering
electrical. See Electrical engineering
estimates and costs. See pages
In Underwood, G. Estimating construction costs 692
examination questions, etc. 621
handbooks, manuals. etc. 620.2
history 620.9
marine. See Marine engineering
materials. See Building materials
mechanical. See Mechanical engineering; Mechanics, Applied
periodicals—Indexes. See pages
In Industrial arts index 050
steam. See Steam engineering
Engineering descriptive geometry. Moyer, J. A. 515
Engineering descriptive geometry and drawing. Bartlett, F. W. and Johnson, T. W. See note at head of class 744
Engineering drawing. Jordan, H. H. and Hoelscher, R. P. See note at head of class 744
Engineering education series
Elliott, B. G. and Consoliver, E. L. Gasoline automobile 629.2
Hool, G. A. Reinforced concrete construction 693.5
Engineering electronics. Fink, D. G. 621.384
Engineering for masonry dams. Creager, W. P. 627
Engineering foundation. Popular research narratives. See note at head of class 504
Engineering geology. Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. 553
Engineering instruments. See pages
In Diederichs, H. and Andrae, W. C. Experimental mechanical engineering 621
Engineering materials. White, A. H. 620.1
Engineering materials and processes. Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. 620.1
Engineering mechanics. Timoshenko, S. and Young, D. H. See note at head of class 620.1
Engineering metallurgy. Stoughton, B. and Butts, A. 669
Engineering of power plants. Fernald, R. H. and Orrok, G. A. See note at head of class 621.1
Engineering opportunities. Clyne, R. W. ed. 620
Engineering reports, Preparation of. Agg, T. R. and Foster, W. L. 620.7
Engineering science series
Albert, A. L. Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes 621.384
Caldwell, F. C. Modern lighting 628.9
Norman, C. A., Ault, E. S. and Zarobsky, I. F. Fundamentals of machine design 621.8
Engineering shop practice. Boston, O. W. 621.9
Engineers 620
See also lives of Goethals, G. W.; Hammond, J. H.; Maxim, Sir H. S.; Westinghouse, George
Engineers & fireman's manual of questions and answers, Locomotive. Herrick, M. F. 621.13
Engines 621
See also Farm engines; Marine engines; Steam engines
England, Frederick Ernest. Validity of religious experience. See note at head of class 201
England, George Allan. Isles of romance. See note at head of class 917.29
England
civilization. See pages
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England p163-284 901
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p249-53 504
description and travel 914.2; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel p117-56 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v2 p342-410 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England 914.2
In Morton, H. C. V. In search of England 914.2
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p216-34 910
education. See Education—England
historic houses, etc. See pages
In Gotch, J. A. Old English houses 728
history. See Great Britain—History
national characteristics. See National characteristics, English
religion. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p89-122 282
social life and customs 914.2; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Hahn, B. M. Social background of English literature 820.9
See also life of Benson, E. F.
England, Church of. See Church of England
England & America. Van Tyne, C. H. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
England before the Norman conquest. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 942.01
England in America, 1580-1652. Tyler, L. G. 973.2
England in pictures, song and story. Cunliffe, J. W. 914.2
England in the age of Wycliffe. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.03
England in the middle ages. Vickers, K. H. 942.03
England in the nineteenth century. Oman, Sir C. W. C. See note at head of class 942.08
England in the reign of Charles II. Ogg, D. See note at head of class 942.06
England in Tudor times. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
England of Charles II. Bryant, A. See note at head of class 914.2
England of song and story. Curtis, M. I. See note at head of class 914.2
England on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.2
England since Waterloo. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08
England speaks. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 914.2
England under George I. Michael, W. See note at head of class 942.07
England under Queen Anne. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
England under the Hanoverians. Robertson, Sir C. G. 942.07
England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272. Davis, H. W. C. 942.02
England under the Stuarts. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
England under the Tudors. Innes, A. D. 942.05
England under the Tudors and Stuarts. Feiling, K. G. 942.05
England, the unknown isle. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.2

England's Elizabeth. Waldman, M. See note under Elizabeth 92
Engle, Paul. American song 811
—Corn 811
English, George Letchworth, comp. Descriptive list of the new minerals, 1892-1938. See note at head of class 549
—Getting acquainted with minerals 549
English. Aiken, Mrs J. R. 420
English abbey. Crossley, F. H.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English almanacs. See Almanacs, English
English and American furniture. Cescinsky, H. and Hunter, G. L. 749
English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey. Rogers, A. K. 190
English and Scottish popular ballads. Child, F. J. ed. 821.08
English architecture. See Architecture, English
English art. See Art, English
English authors. See Authors, English
English ballads. See Ballads
English Bible & its story. Baikie, J. 220
English Bible as literature. Dinsmore, C. A. 220.8
English biography. Dunn, W. H. 920A
English castle. Braun, H.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English catalogue of books. See note at head of class 015
English cathedrals. Van Rensselaer, Mrs M. G. 726
English children's costume since 1775. Brooke, I. 391
English comedy. Thorndike, A. H. 822.09
English comic characters. Priestley, J. B. 827.09
English composition. See English language—Composition and exercises
English composition. See Greenough, C. N., Hersey, F. W. C. and Bruce, H. L. Writing well 808
English constitution. Amos, Sir M. S. 342.42
English costume. Calthrop, D. C. 391
English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century. Brooke, I. and Laver, J. 391
English costume of the early middle ages. Brooke, I. 391
English cottage. Batsford, H. and Fry, C.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English country house. Dutton, R.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English countryside series 914.2 Series
English dialect dictionary. Wright, J. See note at head of class 427
English dialects from the eighth century to the present day. Skeat, W. W. 427
English domestic silver. Oman, C. C. 739
English downland. Massingham, H. J.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English drama 822
bibliography 808.82 Bibl.
collections 822.08; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 808.82
history and criticism 822.09; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p219-327 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p191-263, 304-14, 574-628 809.2
In Hudson, H. N. Shakespeare p53-126 822.3
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama p166-219 809.2
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p242-305 820.9
English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century (1642-1780) Nettleton, G. H. 822.09
English dramatists. See Dramatists, English
English dress from Victoria to George V. Calthrop, D. C. See note under Calthrop 391
English epic and heroic poetry. Dixon, W. M. 821.09
English essay and essayists. Walker, H. 824.09
English essays 824; also 824.08; also pages
In Paddock, H. L. and Taintor, S. A. On writing essays 808.4
bibliography 824 Bibl.
history and criticism 824.09
English fiction
bibliography 808.3 Bibl.
history and criticism 823.09; also 808.3; also pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. Pictured story of English literature p143-72 820.9
In James, H. Notes on novelists p314-61 809.3
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p191-241 820.9
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Room of one's own 824
English folk-play. Chambers, Sir E. K. See note at head of class 822.09
English folk song and dance. Williams, I. A. See note at head of class 784
English folk-song, some conclusions. Sharp, C. J. 784
English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. 428
English for foreigners. See English language—Textbooks for foreigners
English for new Americans. Field, W. S. and Coveney, M. E. 428
English furniture. See Furniture, English
English furniture. Gloag, J. 749
English furniture, decoration, woodwork and allied arts. Strange, T. A. See note at head of class 749
English furniture from Gothic to Sheraton. Cescinsky, H. 749
English garden. Dutton R.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English glass. Thorpe, W. A. 748
English government and politics. Ogg, F. A. 354.42
English grammar. See English language—Grammar
English grammar. Jespersen, J. O. H. 425
English grammar simplified. Fernald, J. C. See note at head of class 425
English heritage series
Amos, Sir M. S. English constitution 342.42
Blunden, E. C. Face of England 914.2
Corner, H. G. London 942.1
Priestley, J. B. English humour 827.09
English hours. James, H. See note at head of class 914.2
English humorists. Thackeray, W. M. 827.09
English humour. Priestley, J. B. 827.09
English humour, Development of. Cazamian, L. F. 827.09
English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Bizonfy, F. 494
English hymn. Benson, L. F. 245
English in India. See British in India
English in India. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 954
English inn, past and present. Eberlein, H. D. and Richardson, A. E. See note at head of class 914.2
English journey. Priestley, J. B. 914.2
English lakes, Things seen on the. Palmer, W. T.
In Things seen series 910 Series
English language 420 and subdivisions; also 808; also pages
In Pruette, L. Working with words 029
adresses, essays, lectures 420.4
antonyms 424
bibliography. See pages
In Wyld, H. C. K. Short history of English p 1-13 420.9
business English. See pages
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p65-133 808
In Opdycke, J. B. Get it right! 808
capitalization. See pages
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p 1-27 651.3
composition and exercises 808; also pages
In Ohio. State university, Columbus, University school. Were we guinea pigs? p85-123 373
compound words 425

English language—*Continued*
conversation and phrase books. See English language—Textbooks for foreigners
dialects 427
diction. See English language—Pronunciation
dictionaries 423; also pages
In Anderson, J. G. Le mot juste 443
In Craigie, Sir W. A. Dictionary of American English on historical principles 427
In March, F. A. and March, F. A. March's thesaurus dictionary 424
In Phyfe, W. H. P. 20,000 words often mispronounced 421
In Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
In Weseen, M. H. Words confused and misused 428.3
errors. See English language—Idioms, corrections, errors
etymology 422; also 412; also pages
In Groom, B. Short history of English words 420.9
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p328-88 420
In Smith, S. S. Command of words p112-30 428.3
In Weekley, E. Something about words 420.4
foreign words and phrases 422; also pages
In Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation p136-77 421
glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 428.3; also pages
In Hartrampf, G. A Hartrampf's vocabularies 424
In Holt, A. H. Phrase origins 803
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p389-433 420
grammar 425;. also pages
In Foerster, N. and Steadman, J. M. Writing and thinking 808
In Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. The king's English 428.3
In Freeman, W. Plain English p72-123 420
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p331-55 808
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries 651.3
In Robertson, S. Development of modern English p491-537 420.9
In Scott, L. H. How to be a successful secretary p180-209 651.3
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p178-204 651.3
grammar, Historical. See pages
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making 420.9
grammar—History and criticism. See pages
In Weekley, E. Something about words 420.4
history 420.9; also 422; also pages
In Goldberg, I. Wonder of words 412
In Trench, R. C. On the study of words 422
idioms, corrections, errors 428.3; also pages
In Horwill, H. W. Dictionary of modern American usage 427
In Smith, L. P. Words and idioms 422
In Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
inflection. See pages
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p434-66 420
Middle English (1100-1500) 427
obsolete words 427
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon language
orthography and spelling 421; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p380-408 371
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p230-62 420
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p208-63 370.15
In Robertson, S. Development of modern English p263-307 420.9
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p93-110 651.3
phonetics. See English language—Pronunciation
pronunciation 421; also 929.4; also pages
In Brigance, W. N. Your everyday speech 808.5
In Cumnock, R. M. ed. Choice readings p 1-16 808.8
In Holmes, F. L. D. Handbook of voice and diction 808.5
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p147-75 651.3
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p166-229 420
In Lloyd, C. A. We who speak English p40-51, 148-63 428.3
In Opdycke, J. B. Don't say it! 428.3
In Robertson, S. Development of modern English p214-62 420.9
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p138-61 422
In Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech p287-308 808.5
provincialisms 427
punctuation. See Punctuation
rhetoric. See Rhetoric
rhythm 426
rime—Dictionaries 426
semantics 422; also pages
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p544-80 420
slang 427; also pages
In Smith, S. S. Command of words p165-80 428.3
slang—Dictionaries 427; also pages
In Holt, A. H. Phrase origins 803
spelling. See English language—Orthography and spelling
study and teaching 808.07; also pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities p305-58 373
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p332-79 371
In Mearns, H. Creative power 371.3
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p58-130 370.15
synonyms 424; also pages
In Smith, S. S. Command of words p131-64 428.3
syntax. See pages
In Kennedy, A. G. Current English p467-543 420
terms and phrases 803; also 428.3; also pages
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p184-99 422
In Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
textbooks for foreigners 428
textbooks for foreigners—Bibliography. See pages
In Cincinnati. Public Library. Books for adult beginners 016
versification. See Versification
vocabularies. See English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
word formation. See pages
In Smith, S. S. Command of words 428.3
English language in America. See Americanisms
English letters 426; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p15-37 801
English life in middle ages. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
English literature 820 and subdivisions; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature 801
addresses, essays, lectures 820.4; also 824; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others 810.4
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English comic writers 827.09

English literature—*Continued*
bibliography 820; also pages
In Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors 920D
In Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
In Cumulative book index 015
In Publishers' trade list annual 015
biobibliography 820.3; also pages
In Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820.9
collections 820.8; also pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature 808.8
In Pritchard, F. H. ed. World's best essays 808.84
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology 810.8
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p1067-1340 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3
examinations, questions, etc. See pages
In Williams, B. C. and Macy, J. A. Do you know English literature? 820.9
history and criticism 820.9; also 820.4, 824; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p448-511 809
In Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A. and Weaver, B. eds. Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement 821.08
In Cazamian, L. F. Development of English humour 827.09
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p164-83 914.2
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p387-413 942.06
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature 809
In Hearn, L. Life and literature 804
In Hubbell, J. B. and Beaty, J. O. Introduction to poetry 426
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p255-398 809
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians 920
In Nicolson, H. G. Development of English biography 920A
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p354-446 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p 1-360 804
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature 804
In Smith, P. J. For the love of books p51-150 025.2
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books 804
In West, R. pseud. Ending in earnest 804
Middle English (1100-1500)—Collections. See pages
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon literature
outlines, syllabi, etc. See pages
In Goode, C. T. and Shannon, E. F. Atlas of English literature 820.9
In Ryland, F. Chronological outlines of English literature 820.9
In Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature p469-579 803
study and teaching. See pages
In National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission. Experience curriculum in English 808.07
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p131-84 370.15
In Thomas, C. S. Teaching of English in the secondary school 808.07

English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare. Schelling, F. E. 820.9

English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest. Brooke, S. A. See note under Brooke 829

English literature in the twentieth century. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9

English local government. Finer, H. See note at head of class 352

English lyric. Schelling, F. E. 821.09

English lyrics. See English poetry—Collections

English men and manners in the eighteenth century. Turberville, A. S. 914.2

English men of letters 92 Series; also the following additional volumes
Benson, A. C. Walter Pater 92
Courthope, W. J. Addison 92
Dowden, E. Southey 92
Harrison, F. John Ruskin 92
Higginson, T. W. John Greenleaf Whittier 92
Masson, D. De Quincey 92
Minto, W. Daniel Defoe 92
Morley, J. M. viscount. Burke 92
Pattison, M. Milton 92
Priestley, J. B. George Meredith 92
Saintsbury, G. E. B. Dryden 92
Smith, G. Cowper 92
Stephen, Sir L. George Eliot 92
Traill, H. D. Sterne 92

English miracle plays. Pollard, A. W. ed. 822.08

English miscellany 828

English newspapers. See pages
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p197-209 914.2
In Kirkpatrick, H. P. Under the British Umbrella p72-98 942.08

English note-books. See Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books 914.2

English novel. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 823.09

English novel. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 823.09

English novelists. Verschoyle, D. ed. 823.09

English painters. See Painters, British

English painting. Wilenski, R. H. 759.2

English painting, from the seventh century to the present day. Johnson, C. 759.2

English painting in the XVIII century. Borenius, T. See note at head of class 759.2

English, past and present. Trench, R. C.
In Trench, R. C. On the study of words & English past and present 422

English philosophers from Bacon to Mill. Burtt, E. A. 192

English philosophy. See Philosophy, English

English phonetics, Outline of. Jones, D. 421

English poetry 821
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Hillyer, R. S. First principles of verse 426
collections 821.08; also pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
In Jerrold, W. C. and Leonard, R. M. eds. Century of parody and imitation 827
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p3-85 808.8
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p1021-1271 808.81
In Wells, C. comp. Book of humorous verse 827
In Wrinn, M. J. J. Hollow reed 808.1
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
history and criticism 821.09; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p127-332, 365-413 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p305-51 820.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets 920
In Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A. and Weaver, B. eds. Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement 821.08
In Drew, E. A. Discovering poetry 808.1
In Housman, A. E. Name and nature of poetry 808.1
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry 808.1
In Lowes, J. L. Convention and revolt in poetry 808.1
In Monroe, H. Poets & their art p157-94 811.09
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry 809.1
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry 809.1
In Untermeyer, L. Forms of poetry p97-157 808.1

English poetry—History and criticism—*Cont.*
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p159-90 820.9
In Wolfe, H. Dialogues and monologues p83-111, 115-34, 175-226 820.4
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon poetry
English poets. Ward, T. H. ed. 821.08
English political institutions. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. See note at head of class 342.42
English pottery. See Pottery, British
English pottery and porcelain. Honey, W. B. See note under Honey 738
English pronouncing dictionary. Jones, D. 421
English prose and poetry. Manly, J. M. ed. 820.8
English prose and verse from Beowulf to Stevenson. Pancoast, H. S. ed. See note at head of class 820.8
English prose literature 820.8; also 808.8; also pages
In Nicolson, M. H. comp. Art of description 808
history and criticism. See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of English prose rhythm 426
English prose style. Read, H. E. 808
English religious drama. Bates, K. L. 822.09
English review grammar. Smart, W. K. 425
English revolution, 1688-1689. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
English satire. See Satire, English
English satire and satirists. Walker, H. 827.09
English sculpture. See Sculpture, British
English seamen in the sixteenth century. Froude, J. A. 942.05
English sects. Selbie, W. B. 280
English silver, 1675-1825. Ensko, S. G. C. and Wenham, E. See note at head of class 739
English sonnets. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed. 821.08
English spring. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
English synonyms and antonyms. Fernald, J. C. 424
English the American way. Handler, B. 428
English theatre. Nicoll, A. See note at head of class 792
English traveller. Heywood, T.
In Heywood, T. Thomas Heywood p151-248 822
English village homes and country buildings. Jones, S. R.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English villages and hamlets. Pakington, H.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
English watercolours. Binyon, L.
In Iris books 759 Series
English wayfaring life in the middle ages. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 914.2
English wit and humor 827
history and criticism 827.09
English words and their background. McKnight, G. H. 422
Engraved gems, signets, talismans and ornamental intaglios, ancient and modern. Osborne, D. See note at head of class 736
Engravers 760
dictionaries. See pages
In Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers 709.2
Engravers and etchers. Carrington, F. 760
Engraving 760; also pages
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p239-53 707
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p67-75 701
In Petrina, J. Art work 655.32
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p169-84 709.73
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p218-33 741
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p99-126 096
American. See pages
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p223-76 709.73
bibliography. See pages
In Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914 p393-419 760
French 760
history 760
mezzotint. See Mezzotint engraving
technique 760; also pages
In Dobson, M. S. Block-cutting and print-making by hand 761
Engravings 760; also pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p82-88 709
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p224-45 740.9
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p10-44 790
collectors and collecting 760
conservation and restoration. See pages
In Beaufort, T. R. Pictures & how to clean them p34-47, 110-18 751
French 760
Enjoy living. Schauffler, R. H. 171
Enjoying pictures. Bell, C. 759
Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. Todd, J. M. and Gale, Mrs A. V. N. See note at head of class 707
Enjoyment and use of color. Sargent, W. 752
Enjoyment of architecture. Hamlin, T. F. 720
Enjoyment of laughter. Eastman, M. 808.7
Enjoyment of literature. Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. 820.9
Enjoyment of literature. Drew, E. A. 801
Enjoyment of literature. Hubbell, J. B. 028
Enjoyment of literature. Powys, J. C. 804
Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, M. 808.1
Ennever, William Joseph. Your mind and how to use it 150
Ennis, George Pearse. Making a water-colour 751
Ennius, Quintus. See pages
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p62-119 871.09
Enough rope. Parker, Mrs D. R.
In Parker, Mrs D. R. Collected poems p3-89 811
Enough stupidity in every wise man. Ostrovskiĭ, A. N.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
Enquiries into religion and culture. Dawson, C. H. 204
Enriched teaching of Latin in the high school. Woodring, M. N. and Sabin, F. E. 470.7
Enriched teaching of physical education in the high school. Woodring, M. N. and Schwendener, N. See note at head of class 371.7
Enriching the curriculum for gifted children. Osburn, W. J. and Rohan, B. J. 371.9
Ensigns. See Flags
Ensko, Stephen G. C. and Wenham, Edward. English silver, 1675-1825. See note at head of class 739
Enslin, Morton Scott. Christian beginnings 225
—Ethics of Paul. See note under Robinson 225.92
Enslow, Ella, pseud. See Murray, Mrs Lena Davis
Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood. England, 1870-1914 942.08
Entertaining 793; also pages
In Bailey, N. B. Meal planning and table service in the American home 642
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p131-34 371.42
In Young, W. P. and Gardner, H. J. Year 'round party book 790
Entertainments. See Amusements
Entomologists. See pages
In Howard, L. O. History of applied entomology 632.7
Entomology. See Insects
economic. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Environment. See Anthropogeography
Environment of early Christianity. Angus, S. 270
Eothen. Kinglake, A. W. 915.6
Ephesus. Temple of Diana. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p30-43 620.9
Ephrata community. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p74-86 917.3

Epic and heroic poetry, English. Dixon, W. M. 821.09
Epic and romance. Ker, W. P. 809
Epic of America. Adams, J. T. 973
Epic of Captain Scott. Lindsay, M. 919.9
Epic of industry. Keir, R. M.
In Pageant of America v5 973
Epic of kings. Firdausi. See note at head of class 891.5
Epic of Mount Everest. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 915.42
Epic poetry 821.09; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p147-71 801
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance 809
Greek 883
paraphrases, tales, etc. 808.81
Epicœne; or The silent woman. Jonson, B.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p143-243 822.08
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson v3 p143-271 822
Epictetus. Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings 188
—Moral discourses. See note under Epictetus 188
Epicurus. See pages
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p 1-65 171
In Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171
Epidemics 616.9; also pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p166-80 610.9
Epigrams 877
Epilepsy. See pages
In Gault, R. H. Criminology p178-91 364
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p311-25 362
Episcopal church. See Church of England; Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A.
Episcopal church. Hodges, G. See note at head of class 283
Epithets 929.4
Epitome of history. Ploetz, K. J. 902
Epler, Percy Harold. Life of Clara Barton 92
Epochs in American banking. Hoggson, N. F. See note at head of class 332.1
Epochs in musical progress. Hamilton, C. G. 780.9
Epochs of American history
Hart, A. B. Formation of the Union, 1750-1829 973
Jernegan, M. W. American colonies 973.2
Wilson, W. Division and reunion, 1829-1889 973
Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art. Fenollosa, E. F. See note at head of class 709.5
Epochs of modern history
Creighton, M. bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
Gairdner, J. Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France 942.04
Gardiner, S. R. Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 943
Seebohm, F. Era of the Protestant revolution 940.2
Eppes, Mrs Maria (Jefferson) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p27-35 920
Eppse, Merl Raymond. The Negro, too in American history 326
Epstein, Abraham. Insecurity 331.25
Epstein, David William. See Maloff, I. G. jt. auth.
Epstein, Jacob. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p301-10 709
In Men of turmoil p212-20 920
Equal educational opportunity for youth. Edwards, N. 379
Equality 323.4; also pages
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p207-37 320.4
Equestrianism. See Horsemanship
Equipment for stage production. Krows, A. E. 792P
Equitation. See Horsemanship
Equity. See pages
In Allen, C. K. Law in the making p305-49 340
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p253-66 340
Era of the Protestant revolution. Seebohm, F. 940.2
Erasmus, Desiderius 92; also pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p88-103 940.2
In Makers of Christianity v2 p101-42 920
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p 1-15 804
Erasmus Montanus. Holberg, L. baron
In Holberg, L. baron. Comedies p119-78 839.82
Erasmus of Rotterdam. Zweig, S. 92
Erb, John Lawrence. Brahms
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Music appreciation for the student 780
Erdgeist, Wedekind, F.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p77-148 808.82
Erdkreis. Hürlimann, M.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Erdmann, Johann Eduard. History of philosophy. See note at head of class 109
Erebus (Ship) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p294-304 919.8
Erecting work. See Machinery—Erecting work
Erickson, Clifford E. See Hamrin, S. A. jt. auth.
Ericson, Emanuel E. Glass and glazing 698.5
Ericson, Leif. See Leif Ericsson
Ericsson, John. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p131-40 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p17-36 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p86-95 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p218-75 920
Erigena, Joannes Scotus. See Joannes Scotus, Erigena
Ernst, Frank Arthur. Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. See note at head of class 661
Ernst, James Emanuel. Roger Williams 92
Ernst, Mrs Margaret (Samuels) Words 422
Ernst, Morris Leopold. Ultimate power 342.73
—and Lindey, Alexander. Censor marches on 323.4
Erosion 631.4; also pages
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land 333
In Croneis, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p33-43 550
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p77-106 333
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p64-93 333
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p102-53 551
In Weir, W. W. Soil science p521-35 631.4
Errors, Popular 504
Errors, Scientific. See pages
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error 509
Errors of criminal justice. See Borchard, E. M. Convincing the innocent 343
Erskine, Mrs Beatrice (Strong) Vanished cities of Arabia 915.3
Erskine, John. Delight of great books 820.4
—Literature
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p399-423 917.3
—Moral obligation to be intelligent 814
—ed. Musical companion 780
Erudition. See Learning and scholarship
Ervine, St John Greer. First Mrs Fraser 822
—God's soldier: General William Booth. See note under Booth 92
—John Ferguson 822; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p129-72 808.82
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p5-62 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p335-79 822.08
—Parnell 92
Ervine, St John Greer (as subject) See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p179-92 822.09
Erwin, Mabel Dean. Practical dress design. See note at head of class 646
Escape. Galsworthy, J.
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p357-93 808.82

Escape. Pratt, T.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p395-403 **808.82**
Escape. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. ed. See note at head of class **910**
Escape from the soviets. Tchernavin, T. **92**
Escape to life. Mann, E. and Mann, K. **943**
Escape to the tropics. Holdridge, D. **917.297**
Escapes **910**
Escher, Franklin. Modern foreign exchange **332.4**
Escholier, Raymond. Paris. See note at head of class **914.436**
Esdaile, Arundell James Kennedy. National libraries of the world **027**
—Student's manual of bibliography **010**
Esenwein, Joseph Berg. Writing the short-story **808.3**
Eshbach, Ovid Wallace, ed. Handbook of engineering fundamentals **620.2**
Eskimos **919.8**; also **917.98**
In Albee, Mrs R. S. and Albee, W. Alaska challenge **917.11**
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, 1500-1900 p103-16 **970.1**
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p113-28 **325.7**
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p283-303 **913**
In Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail p216-31 **917.19**
See also Folklore, Eskimo
Eskridge, Robert Lee. Manga Reva **919.6**
Esmeralda. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v3 p525-86 **842**
Espouy, Hector d'. One hundred selected plates from Fragments d'architecture antique
In Library of architectural documents v2. See note at head of class **720**
Esquemelin, John. See Exquemelin, Alexander Olivier
Esquerre, Paul Joseph. Accounting. See note at head of class **657**
Esquimaux. See Eskimos
Essay **808.4**; also pages
In Boas, R. P. Study and appreciation of literature p214-38 **820.9**
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p393-420 **820.9**
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p38-61 **801**
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p108-28 **804**
In Le Cron, Mrs H. C. and McElroy, Mrs E. W. How to be a clubwoman p75-81 **367**
In Newton, A. E. Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography p83-116 **010**
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p193-213 **369.4**
In Tanner, W. M. ed. Essays and essay-writing **814.08**
Essay and general literature index **040**
Essay annual **814.08**
Essay concerning human understanding. Locke, J. **192**
Essay on comedy. Meredith, G. **824**
Essay on the development of Christian doctrine. Newman, J. H. cardinal **230**
Essay on the nature and significance of economic science. Robbins, L. C. **330.1**
Essay on the principle of population. See Malthus, T. R. Parallel chapters from an essay on the principles of population **312**
Essay, Principles, Dialogues, with selections from other writings. Berkeley, G. **192**
Essayes. Montaigne, M. E. de. See note under Montaigne **844**
Essayists. See pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p523-36 **820.9**
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p134-56, 280-305 **820.9**
Essays **808.84**; also pages
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p429-512 **808.8**
American. See American essays
Essays, ancient and modern. Eliot, T. S. **814**
Essays and Colours of good and evil. Bacon, F. viscount St Albans **824**
Essays and essay-writing. Tanner, W. M. ed. **814.08**
Essays & lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists. Coleridge, S. T. **822.3**
Essays, historical and literary. Fiske, J. **973**
Essays in appreciation. Lowes, J. L. **820.4**
Essays in criticism. Arnold, M. **824**
Essays in musical analysis. Tovey, D. F. See note at head of class **780**
Essays in our changing order. Veblen, T. B. **330.4**
Essays in persuasion. Keynes, J. M. **330.9**
Essays in radical empiricism. James, W. See note under James **140**
Essays in taxation. Seligman, E. R. A. **336.2**
Essays of a Catholic. Belloc, H. **282**
Essays of Elia. Lamb, C. **824**
Essays of today. Pritchard, F. H. ed. **824.08**
Essays on English. Matthews, B. **420.4**
Essays on literature & life. Clutton-Brock, A. **824**
Essays on modern novelists. Phelps, W. L. **809.3**
Essays on nationalism. Hayes, C. J. H. See note under Hayes **323.1**
Essays on political economy. Ruskin, J.
In Ruskin, J. Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy p197-307 **330.4**
Essays on Russian novelists. Phelps, W. L. **891.73**
Essays on things. Phelps, W. L. **814**
Essays—yesterday and today. Tinker, H. L. comp. **824.08**
Essence of Plato's philosophy. Ritter, C. **184**
Essences, Flavoring. See Flavoring essences
Essences and essential oils. See pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p498-506 **581.6**
Essential Christianity. Angus, S. **230**
Essential Shakespeare. Wilson, J. D. **822.3**
Essentials in architecture. Belcher, J. See note at head of class **720**
Essentials in conducting. Gehrkens, K. W. **781.6**
Essentials in journalism. Harrington, H. F. and Frankenberg, T. T. **070**
Essentials in library administration. McCollough, E. F. and Van Buren, M. **025**
Essentials in library planning. American library association **022**
Essentials of accounting. Paton, W. A. **657**
Essentials of alternating currents. Timbie, W. H. and Higbie, H. H. **621.31**
Essentials of American government. Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. **342.73**
Essentials of Bible history. Mould, E. W. K. **220.9**
Essentials of composition as applied to art. Van Pelt, J. V. **729**
Essentials of electrical work. Willoughby, G. A. **621.3**
Essentials of electricity. Timbie, W. H. **621.3**
Essentials of engineering mathematics. Ballantine, J. P. **510A**
Essentials of English speech and literature. Vizetelly, F. H. **420.9**
Essentials of German. Vos, B. J. **435**
Essentials of lettering. French, T. E. and Meiklejohn, R. See note at head of class **745L**
Essentials of linoleum-block printing. Polk, R. W. **760**
Essentials of mechanical drawing. Turner, W. W. **744**
Essentials of pictorial design. Richmond, L. **740**
Essentials of Polish. Fox, P. **491.8**
Essentials of printing. Henry, F. S. See note at head of class **655**
Essentials of transformer practice. Reed, E. G. **621.314**
Essentials of trigonometry. Smith, D. E., Reeve, W. D. and Morss, E. L. See note at head of class **514**
Essentials of upholstery. Bast, H. **684**
Essentials of woodworking. Griffith, I. S. **684**
Essex, Robert Devereux, 2d earl of **92**; also pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p3-11 **757**

Essex, Highways and byways in. Bax, C. *In* Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Estates (Law) See pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness p275-88 **308**
Estaugh, Mrs Elizabeth (Haddon) See Haddon, Elizabeth
Este, Isabella d', marchioness of Mantua. See Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II marquis of Mantua
Esthetics **701**; also pages
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures **759**
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p367-437 **104**
In Brownell, B. New universe p275-314 **113**
In Dolman, J. Art of play production p3-14 **792P**
In Eastman, M. Enjoyment of poetry **808.1**
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p 16-38 **704**
In Gayley, C. M. and Scott, F. N. Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism **801**
In Guerard, A. L. Art for art's sake **801**
In Laver, J. Taste and fashion **391**
In Read, H. E. Art now **709**
In Ruskin, J. Modern painters **750**
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion **824**
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p30-40, 249-64 **814**
Estimates. See Building—Estimates; Engineering—Estimates and costs
Estimates and costs of construction. Stubbs, F. W. See note under Townsend, Dalzell and McKenney **692**
Estimates in art. Mather, F. J. **759.1**
Estimating building costs. Barnes, F. E. **692**
Estimating construction costs. Underwood, G, **692**
Estonia—Description and travel **914.74**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
Estonian journey. Seth, R. **914.74**
Estonians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p280-86 **325.73**
Esty, William; Millikan, Robert Andrews, and McDougal, Wynne L. Elements of electricity **537**
Etah and beyond. MacMillan, D. B. See note at head of class **919.8**
Etchers **767**; also pages
In Neuhaus, E. History & ideals of American art p399-407 **759.1**
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p135-216 **760**
Etchers and etching. Pennell, J. **767**
Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred. Irrigation practice and engineering **626**
—Land drainage and flood protection **631.6**
Etching **767**; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p 1-30 **760**
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p16-19 **371.42**
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p48-78 **760**
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching **760**
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p135-216 **760**
In Petrina, J. Art work p41-55 **655.32**
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p178-86 **701**
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p374-89 **790**
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p127-38 **096**
history. See pages
In Carrington, F. Engravers and etchers p227-78 **760**
Etching and etchings. Emanuel, F. L. See note at head of class **767**
Etching and other graphic arts. Plowman, G. T. See note at head of class **767**
Etchings **767**
Eternal gospel. Jones, R. M. **231**
Eternal life. See Future life
Eternal road. Werfel, F. V. **832**
Eternal Rome. Showerman, G. **937**
Ethan Frome; a play version of Edith Wharton's novel. Davis, O. and Davis, D. *In* Best plays of 1935/36 p321-55 **808.82**
Ether (Anesthetics) See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p293-352 **920**
Ether (of space) See pages
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p8-18 **530.1**
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p25-36 **504**
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p95-136 **504**
Etherege, Sir George. Man of mode
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p119-72 **822.08**
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p30-79 **822.08**
Ethical dilemmas of ministers, Mueller, F. F. and Hartshorne, H. **250**
Ethical education. See Character education
Ethical philosophy of life presented in its main outlines. Adler, F. See note at head of class **171**
Ethical religion of Zoroaster. Dawson, M. M. **295**
Ethical teaching of Jesus. Scott, E. F. **232**
Ethics **170**; also **171**; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion **194**
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p135-49 **104**
In Ellis, H. Dance of life 233-71 **110**
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p351-82 **304**
In James, W. Will to believe p184-215 **104**
In Joad, C. E. M. Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics **320**
In Sorley, W. R. Moral values and the idea of God **201**
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p310-39 **190**
Chinese. See pages
In Confucius. Ethics of Confucius **299**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. Sceptical essays p101-10 **104**
Christian. See Christian ethics
commercial. See Business ethics
dictionaries **203**
evolutionary **171**
history **170**; also pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture p525-34, 542-48 **901**
Jewish. See pages
In Cohen, A. Everyman's Talmud **296**
In Montefiore, C. J. G. and Loewe, H. M. J. eds. Rabbinic anthology **296**
In Smith, J. M. P. Moral life of the Hebrews **296**
legal. See Legal ethics
nursing. See Nursing ethics
political. See Political ethics
practical. See Conduct of life
sexual. See Sexual ethics
social. See Social ethics
Ethics. Spinoza, B. de. See note under Spinoza **193**
Ethics of Confucius. Confucius **299**
Ethics of India. Hopkins, E. W. See note at head of class **294**
Ethics of journalism. Crawford, N. A. **070**
Ethics of Paul. Enslin, M. S. See note under Robinson **225.92**
Ethics of the dust. Ruskin, John *In* Ruskin, Sesame and lilies pt. 2 **824**
Ethiopia **916.3**: also **963**
description and travel. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p349-76 **910**
In Makin, W. J. Red sea nights p100-59 **916.3**
foreign relations **963**; also pages
In Thomas, N. M. War **172.4**
religion. See pages
In Jones, A. M. and Monroe, E. History of Abyssinia **963**
Ethiopian-Italian war, 1935-1936. See Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936

Ethnic psychology. See Ethnopsychology
Ethnology 572; also pages
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p486-517 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p1091-104 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p351-74 509
In Westermann, D. The African to-day 916
America. See pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday 913.7
Latin America. See pages
In Williams, M. W. People and politics of Latin America 980
Mexico. See pages
In Redfield, R. Tepoztland, a Mexican village 917.2
Micronesia 919.6
Philippine islands. See pages
In Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines 919.14
Ethnopsychology 136.4; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Immigration and race attitudes 325.73
In McDougall, W. Group mind, p135-272 301.15
In Mann, T. This war 943
Etiquet 395; also pages
In Brockman, M. What is she like? p4-45 136.7
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind 390
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p15-26 371.42
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Handbook of social correspondence 808.6
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p157-95 917.3
Etnier, Mrs Elizabeth (Jay) On Gilbert Head 92
Etourdi (Giddy-pate) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p19-153 842
Etruria—Antiquities 913.37; also 937.5
Etrurians 937.5
Etruscan art. See Art, Etruscan
Etruscan places. Lawrence, D. H. 913.37
Etruscans. Randall-MacIver, D. 937.5
Ettrude, Dormin J. See Johnsen, J. E., comp.
Etymological dictionary of the English language. Skeat, W. W. 422
Etymology. See English language—Etymology
Eubank, Eloise, and Shapard, William. Count and the pig
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p159-88 812.08
Eucharist. See Lord's supper
Eucken, Rudolf Christof. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p48-57 920
Eugene Onegin. Pushkin, A. S. 891.71
Eugenics 575.1; also pages
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life p106-21 572
In East, E. M. Mankind at the crossroads 312
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p193-216 304
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p7-22 500
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p143-66 504
In Hogben, L. T. Nature of living matter 570
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p1035-62 500
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d ser p254-75 204
In Newman, H. H. ed. Evolution, genetics, and eugenics p459-509 575
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Marriage and morals p254-73 176
Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III 92; also pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p81-88 920
Euler, Leonhard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p139-52

Eumenes. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p411-20 920

Eumenides. See Aeschylus
Eunuch. Terence
In Terence; tr. by Sargeaunt v 1 872
Eurhythmics, Jaques-Dalcroze method of. Jaques-Dalcroze, É. See note under Jaques-Dalcroze 780.7
Eurhythmics, art and education. Jaques-Dalcroze, É. 780.7
Euripides. Alcestis; tr. by R. Aldington
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p677-716 882.08
—Alcestis; tr. by Potter
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p43-63 808.82
—Alcestis; tr. by A. S. Way
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p312-34 880.8
—Andromache; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p847-78 882.08
—Bacchae; tr. by G. Murray
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p227-82 882.08
—Bacchae (criticism) See pages
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies p42-67 824
—Cyclops; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p395-419 882.08
—Electra; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p67-105 882.08
—Electra; tr. by G. Murray
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1511-545 808.82
In Ten Greek plays p213-62 882.08
—Five plays; tr. by G. Murray 882
—Hecuba; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p807-40 882.08
—Helen; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p7-58 882.08
—Heracleidae; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p885-912 882.08
—Heracles; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1017-53 882.08
—Herakles (transcript from Alcestis) tr. by R. Browning
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p660-75 821
—Hippolytus; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p763-800 882.08
—Hippolytus; tr. by A. S. Way
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p188-209 808.8
—Ion; tr. by R. Potter
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1121-85 882.08
—Iphigenia in Aulis; tr. by F. M. Stawell
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p289-344 882.08
—Iphigenia in Tauris; tr. by G. Murray
In Ten Greek plays p263-310 882.08
—Iphigenia in Tauris; tr. by R. Potter
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1059-114 882.08
—Medea; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p723-57 882.08
—Medea; tr. by G. Murray
In Ten Greek plays p311-58 882.08
—Medea; tr. by A. S. Way
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p284-312 880.8
—Orestes; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p111-65 882.08
—Phoenissae; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p171-219 882.08
—Plays; tr. by M. Hadas and J. H. McLean. See note under Euripides 882
—Rhesus; tr. by G. Murray
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p351-88 882.08
—Suppliants; tr. by E. P. Coleridge
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p919-53 882.08

Euripides—*Continued*
—Trojan women; tr. by E. Hamilton
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p30-90 882.08
—Trojan women; tr. by G. Murray
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p959-1010 882.08
Euripides (as subject) See pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p92-103 801
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p56-74 809.2
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks p204-32 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Greek way p186-99 880.9
In Murray, G. Euripides and his age 882.09
In Norwood, G. Greek tragedy p186-326 882.09
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies p134-65 824
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p177-213 880.9
Euripides and his age. Murray, G. 882.09
Europa. See note at head of class 030
Europe
agriculture. See Agriculture—Europe
antiquities. See pages
In Burkitt, M. C. Old stone age 571
biography 920
civilization 940; also 901; also pages
In Achorn, E. European civilization and politics since 1815 940.28
In Moss, H. St L. B. Birth of the middle ages, 395-814 940.1
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) 940.28
commercial policy. See pages
In Bingham, A. M. United States of Europe 321.04
defenses 355; also pages
In De Wilde, J. C., Popper, D. H. and Clark, E. Handbook of the war 940.53
description and travel 914; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p290-554 380
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad v 1 817
In Clemens, S. L. Tramp abroad 817
In Halsey, Mrs M. With malice toward some 914.2
In Strong, W. M. How to travel without being rich p67-82 910
See also lives of Abbe, Patience
economic conditions 330.94; also pages
In Hutton, G. Survey after Munich p105-76 940.5
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p585-606 380
In Rappard, W. E. Uniting Europe p56-104 341.1
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300) 940.1
education. See Education—Europe
folklore. See Folklore—Europe
history 940 and subdivisions
history—476-1492 940.1
history—1492-1789 940.2; also pages
In Creighton, M. bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
In Pirenne, Henri. History of Europe from the invasions to the XVI century 940.1
history—19th century. See Europe—History—1789-1900
history—1789-1900 940.28; also 940.5; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Hundred years 909.81
See also life of Pitt, William, 1759-1806
history—20th century 940.5; also 940.28; also pages
In Beard, C. A., Robinson, J. H. and Smith, D. V. History of civilization 940.28
In Guedalla, P. Hundred years 909.81
history—1914- 940.5
kings and rulers. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5
literature. See pages
In Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction p129-209 809.3
literature—Biobibliography 800 Bibl.
literature—History and criticism. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers 920
In Edwardes, M. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe 800 Bibl.
moral conditions. See pages
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 170
politics 342.4; also 940 and subdivisions; also pages
In Benes, E. Democracy today and tomorrow 321.8
In Borkenau, F. New German empire 943
In Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914 332
In Hayes, C. J. H. Historical evolution of modern nationalism 323.1
politics—1789-1900 940.28; also 909.81
See also life of Bismarck, Otto, fürst von; Metternich—Winneburg, C. L. W. fürst von
politics—20th century 940.5; also 940.28, 940.31; also pages
In Hindus, M. G. We shall live again 943.7
politics—1914- 940.5; also 940.53; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355
In Bingham, A. M. United States of Europe 321.04
In Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 909.82
In Elzig, P. World finance, 1938-1939 332.4
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world 321.6
In Kirkpatrick, H. P. Under the British umbrella 942.08
In Lengyel, E. The Danube 914.96
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life 920
In Rappard, W. E. Uniting Europe 341.1
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators 327.42
In Stone, S. Shadow over Europe 943
In Wolfe, H. C. Human dynamite 323.1
See also life of Mowrer, Mrs L. T.
social conditions. See pages
In Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe 330.94
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe 330.94
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300) 940.1
Europe and the French imperium. Bruun, G. 940.28
Europe from the renaissance to 1815. Hyma, A. See note at head of class 940.2
Europe—going, going, gone. Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, F. graf 940.5
Europe in 1938. See 1938 in Europe 914
Europe in retreat. Dean, Mrs V. M. 940.5
Europe in the middle ages. Ault, W. O. See note at head of class 940.1
Europe in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries (1789-1939) Grant, A. J. and Temperley, H. W. V. 940.28
Europe in the seventeenth century. Ogg, D. 940.2
Europe on the eve. Schuman, F. L. 940.5
Europe re-housed. Denby, E. See note at head of class 331.83
Europe since 1815. Hazen, C. D. 940.28
Europe since 1870. Slosson, P. W. 940.28
Europe since 1914. Benns, F. L. 940.5
Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914. Feis, H. 332
Europe: Versailles to Warsaw. Kain, R. S. 940.5

European and American carpets and rugs. Faraday, Mrs C. B. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
European architecture. See University prints, Boston. University prints. Series G. 720.94
European background of American history, 1300-1600. Cheyney, E. P. 973.1
European civilization and politics since 1815. Achorn, E. 940.28
European dramatists. Henderson, A. 809.2
European fiction, Twentieth century forces in. Hansen, A. C. 809.3
European governments and politics. Ogg, F. A. 342.4
European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920. Hassall, A. 940
European history since 1870. Benns, F. L. 940.5
European journey. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 914
European jungle. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 940.5
European literature in the nineteenth century. Croce, B. 804
European sculpture. See Sculpture, European
European summer. Sterne, Mrs E. G. 914
European theories of the drama. Clark, B. H. ed. 809.2
European war, 1914-1918 940.3; also 940.4; also pages
In Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe p560-658 940.28
In Jackson, J. H. ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 p895-1208 940
In Langsam, W. C. World since 1914 909.82
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) p685-740 940.28
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p283-441 940.28
In Trotter, W. Instincts of the herd in peace and war, p156-251 301.15
See also lives of Foch, Ferdinand; Grey, E. G. 1st viscount; House, E. M.; Page, W. H.
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Veblen, T. B. Essays in our changing order p245-470 330.4
aerial operations 940.44
See also life of Lewis, Cecil
Arabia 953; also pages
In Antonius, G. Arab awakening 950
See also life of Lawrence, T. E.
art and the war. See pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p435-52 759
Austria 943.6
battlefields. See pages
In Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. Belgium and Luxembourg 914.93
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France p189-210 914.4
Belgium 940.34
See also life of Mercier, D. F. F. J.
bibliography. See pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p221-43 025.2
In West, H. F. Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur p223-66 025.2
biography 920
Bohemia 943.7
campaigns and battles 940.4; also pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history p159-231 904
cartoons. See European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc.
Catholic church. See pages
In Mercier, D. F. F. J. cardinal. Cardinal Mercier's own story 940.34
causes 940.31; also pages
In Dickinson, G. L. War p58-82 172.4
In Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914 332
Czechoslovak Republic 943.7
drama. See pages
In Anderson, M. and Stallings, L. What price glory 812
In Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end 822
economic aspects 940.314; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p113-298 330.94
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p615-842 330.94
Germany 940.34; also pages
In Gooch, G. P. Germany p110-60 943
In Shotwell, J. T. What Germany forgot 940.314
Great Britain. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. World crisis 940.3
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Now it can be told 940.3
Greece. See pages
In Mavrogordato, J. Modern Greece p97-147 949.5
humor, caricatures, etc. 940.49
influence and results 940.314; also 909.82; also pages
In Day, C. History of commerce p593-691 380.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p551-60, 745-59 304
Italy 940.34
medical and sanitary affairs 940.47
naval operations 940.45; also pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p386-421 359
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power p312-72 359
naval operations—Submarine 940.45; also pages
In Jackson, G. G. Romance of the submarine p226-44 623.8
In Masters, D. Boys' book of salvage p226-44 627
peace 940.314
Persia. See pages
In Sykes, Sir P. M. Persia p154-79 955
personal narratives 940.48; also pages
In Brittain, V. M. Testament of youth 92
In Cushing, H. W. From a surgeon's journal 940.47
In Hall, J. N. High adventure 940.44
In Luckner, F. graf von. Sea devil's fo'c'sle 910
See also lives of Graves, Robert; Lewis, Cecil
pictorial works 940.49
poetry. See pages
In Clarke, G. H. ed. Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1918 821.08
In Sanford, Mrs A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Armistice day. See note under Our American holidays 394
prisoners and prisons. See pages
In Brázdová, A. P. Sardinian sideshow 914.59
propaganda 940.48
public opinion 940.48
reconstruction. See Reconstruction (1914-)
reparations 940.314; also pages
In Buell, R. L. International relations p523-53 327
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p113-225 330.94
In Moulton, H. G. and Pasvolsky, L. War debts and world prosperity 336.3
Rumania 949.8; also pages
In Clark, C. U. United Roumania p126-77 949.8
Russia 947.084; also pages
In Pares, Sir B. Fall of the Russian monarchy p160-86 947
See also life of Lockhart, R. H. B.
secret service 940.48
territorial questions. See pages
In Bowman, I. The new world 910
United States 940.37
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p561-75, 587-91, 642-44 304
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
In Pageant of America v7 973
In Pershing, J. J. My experiences in the world war 940.4
In Peterson, H. C. Propaganda for war 940.48
In Slosson, P. W. Great crusade and after, 1914-1928 p 1-104 973.9

European war, 1914-1918—United States—*Cont.*
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p320-35 917.3
In Van Every, Dale. The A. E. F. in battle 940.4
European war, 1939- 940.53; also pages
In Birchall, F. T. Storm breaks 940.5
causes 940.53; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. For what do we fight? 940.534
diplomatic history 940.532; also pages
In Alsop, J. and Kintner, R. American white paper 327.73
economic aspects. See pages
In Maugham, W. S. France at war 940.534
France 940.534
Germany. See pages
In Mann, T. This war 943
Great Britain 940.534; also pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p11-23 920
In Henderson, Sir N. Failure of a mission 940.532
In Kirkpatrick, H. P. Under the British umbrella 942.08
maps 940.53
peace. See pages
In Lippman, W. Some notes on war and peace 940.314
In Warburg, J. P. Peace in our time? 327.73
submarine operations. See European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine
United States. See pages
In Alsop, J. and Kintner, R. American white paper 327.73
Eusebius. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p347-63 907
Evaluation of literature. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best book; Criticism
Evans, Alice Catherine. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p146-75 920
Evans, Edwin. Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analysed 785
—Tchaikovsky
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Technics of the organ. See note at head of class 786.6
Evans, George W. Journey to the Bathurst plains; Discovery of the Lachlan
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p10-15, 25-31 994
Evans, Herbert Arthur. Highways and byways in Northamptonshire and Rutland
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Evans, James Humphrey. Constructive metalwork 739
Evans, Joan. Life in Mediaeval France 914.4
—Nature in design 745, alphabet 1
Evans, Mrs Katherine. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p117-35 920
Evans, Marian. See Eliot, George, pseud.
Evans, Mary. Costume throughout the ages 391
—and McGowan, Mrs Ellen Amelia (Beers) Guide to textiles 677
Evans, Maurice G. K. Chesterton 92
Evans, Oliver. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p21-26 920
Evans, Robert Crispin. Introduction to crystal chemistry 548
Evans, Ulick Richardson. Metals and metallic compounds. See note at head of class 669
Evans, William Augustus. Mrs Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Evaporation. See pages
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p59-108 660
Eve, Arthur Stewart. Trend of physics
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p213-37 504
—Universe as a whole
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p65-91 113
Eve in Evelyn. Hughes, G.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p277-87 808.82
Eve of conflict. Milton, G. F. 973.7
Eve of 1914. Wolff, T. 940.31
Eve of the French revolution. Lowell, E. J. 944.04
Eve of the revolution. Becker, C. L.
In Chronicles of America series v11 973
Evelyn, John. Diary 92
—Diary (criticism) See pages
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p113-23 820.4
Evening reverie of Philippine peasants. Robb, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p211-15 812.08
Evenings with the stars. Proctor, M. 523.8
Everest, Mount 915.42; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p263-303 910
Everett, Edward 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p73-110 810.9
Everett, Samuel, ed. See Society for curriculum study, Committee on the community school. Community school 370.4
Everett, Walter Goodnow. "In vestigiis veritatis"
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p327-53 191
—Moral values 171
Everett, William. Italian poets since Dante 851.09
Evergreens 582; also pages
In Johnson, L. H. Foundation planting 715
In Rockwell, F. F. Evergreens for the small place 715
Evergreens for the small place. Rockwell, F. F. 715
Everill, Royal Burdette. See Noble, L. H. jt. auth.
Everitt, William Littell. Communication engineering 621.38
Everlasting road. Zweig, S.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p411-26 892.4
Eversley, George John Shaw-Lefevre, 1st baron. Turkish empire from 1288 to 1914 949.6
Every man in his humour. See Jonson, B.
Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson. Boswell, J. 92
Everybody's cookbook. Lord, I. E. ed. 641.5
Everybody's doing it. Quaife, E. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p323-37 812.08
Everybody's Pepys. Pepys, S. 92
Everybody's Plutarch. Plutarch. See note under Plutarch 920
Everybody's St Francis. Egan, M. F. See note under Francis 92
Everybody's Shakespeare. See Shakespeare, W. Mercury Shakespeare 822.3
Everyday arithmetic for printers. Masefield, J. E. 511
Everyday biology. Thomson, Sir J. A. See note at head of class 570
Everyday doings of insects. Chessman, L. E. 595.7
Everyday first aid. Cobb, W. F. 614.8
Everyday foods. Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. 641
Everyday life in ancient Greece. Robinson, C. E. 913.38
Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking and Norman times. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42
Everyday life in Homeric Greece. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday life in Roman Britain. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42
Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday life in the old stone age. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday problems of the country teacher. Lowth, F. J. 379.173
Everyday problems of the everyday child. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Everyday science. Haslett, A. W. See note under Haslett 500

Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776. Langdon, W. C. 917.3
Everyday things in archaic Greece. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday things in classical Greece. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday things in England, History of. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
Everyday things in Homeric Greece. See Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece. 913.38
Everyman. "Everyman." 822.08; also pages
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p351-64 808.82
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p210-21 808.8
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1339-56 808.82
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p31-44 822.08
—Everyman; selections
In Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose p93-104 820.8
Everyman's encyclopaedia. See note at head of class 030
Everyman's library. Reader's guide to Everyman's library 016
Everyman's life of Jesus. Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies 232
Everyman's Talmud. Cohen, A. 296
Everything you want to know about the presidents. Cunningham, A. S., comp. 353
Everything's just dandy. Simon, S. S.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p51-74 812.08
Everywoman's complete guide to homemaking. Harris, Mrs F. L. 640
Evidence 347
Evidence (Law) See pages
In Münsterberg, H. On the witness stand 150
Evidence for immortality. Halsey, D. P. See note at head of class 237
Evidences of Christianity. See Christianity—Evidences
Evidences of the Bible. See Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.
Evil. See Good and evil
Evolution 575; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Creative evolution 110
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p3-36 550
In Bradley, J. H. Parade of the living 560
In Brownell, B. New universe p60-86 113
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p307-35 100
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology p505-624 590
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century p233-53 193
In Haldane, J. B. S. and Huxley, J. S. Animal biology p202-35 570
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p908-58 500
In Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572
In Hooton, E. A. Twilight of man 572
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature p77-156 572
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p167-79 500
In Keller, A. G. Societal evolution 301
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past p224-50 561
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p214-55 113
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p347-441 570
In McDougall, W. Modern materialism and emergent evolution p83-106 140
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design 113
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth p46-66 551
In Mather, K. F. Sons of the earth 572
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p260-348, 381-418 504
In Parsons, G. Stream of history p51-111 909
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p128-206 190
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p160-90 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v3 p1126-52 590
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p53-113, 153-204, 363-91 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p211-40 509
See also life of Darwin, C. R.
Evolution, Creative. See Bergson, H. L. 110
Evolution, Plant. See Plants—Evolution
Evolution, Selected articles on. Phelps, E. M. comp. 575
Evolution and animal life. Jordan, D. S. and Kellogg, V. L. See note under Kellogg 575
Evolution and genetics. Morgan, T. H. 575
Evolution for John Doe. Ward, C. H. 575
Evolution, genetics, and eugenics. Newman, H. H. ed. 575
Evolution in modern art. Rutter, F. V. P. 759.91
Evolution in science and religion. Millikan, R. A. 504
Evolution of early Christianity. Case, S. J. 270
Evolution of finance capitalism. Edwards, G. W. 330.1
Evolution of furniture. Cotchett, Mrs L. E. 749
Evolution of modern capitalism. Hobson, J. A. 338
Evolution of modern medicine. Osler, Sir W. bart. 610.9
Evolution of parliament. Pollard, A. F. See note at head of class 328
Evolution of physics. Einstein, A. and Infeld, L. 530
Evolution of Prussia. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. and Robertson, Sir C. G. 943
Evolution of the art of music. Parry, Sir C. H. H. bart. 780.9
Evolution of the common school. Reisner, E. H. 370.9
Evolution of the English hymn. Gillman, F. J. 245
Evolution of the French people. Seignobos, C. 944
Evolution of the horse. American museum of natural history, New York 569
Evolution of the igneous rocks. Bowen, N. L. See note at head of class 552
Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars. Workman, H. B. 271
Evolution yesterday and today. Newman, H. H. 575
Evolving house. Bemis, A. F. and Burchard, J. 728
Evréinov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. Corridors of the soul
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p437-57 808.82
Ewen, Cecil Henry L'Estrange. History of surnames of the British isles. See note at head of class 929.4
Ewen, David, ed. Composers of today 780.92
—Composers of yesterday 780.92
—From Bach to Stravinsky 780.9
—Hebrew music. See note at head of class 780.9
—Men and women who make music 780.92
—Pioneers in music 780.92
—Twentieth century composers 780.92
—Wine, women & waltz. See note under Strauss 780.92
—and Ewen, Frederic. Musical Vienna 780.9
Ewen, Frederic. See Ewen, D. jt. auth.
Ewing, Alexander William Gordon. See Ewing, Mrs I. R. jt. auth.
Ewing, Claude H. Instruction manuals for paper hangers 698
Ewing, Cortez Arthur Milton. Judges of the Supreme court 347.9
Ewing, Dressel Dewitt. See Harding, C. F. jt. auth.
Ewing, Mrs Irene R. and Ewing, Alexander William Gordon. Handicap of deafness 371.91

Ewing, William C. Monetary factor in business depressions
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p295-310 330.973
Ex libris carissimis. Morley, C. D. 010
Examination of prospects. Gunther, C. G. 553
Examinations 371.26
Excavation 624.152
Excavations (Archeology) See Archeology
Excellent thing in woman. Shaver, J. D.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p279-85 812.08
Exceptional children. See Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted
Excursion. Wolfson, V.
In Best plays of 1936/37 p328-56 808.82
Excursion to Lithuania. Sacks, A. A. 914.75
Excursions in English drama. Withington, R. 822.09
Excursions in science. Reynolds, N. B. and Manning, E. L. eds. See note at head of class 504
Excuse it, please! Skinner, C. O. 817
Executions. See Capital punishment
Executive ability 658.3
Exercise 613.7; also pages
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p281-89 613
Exercise and health. Williams, J. F.
In National health series 613
Exercises in elementary counterpoint. Goetschius, P. See note at head of class 781.4
Exertion (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p25-50 910
Exhaustion. See Fatique
Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. Strong, J. 220.2
The exile (Mrs C. S. Sydenstricker) Buck, Mrs P. S. 92
Exit the emperor. Steer, G. L.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p209-32 920
Exmouth, Charles Ernest Pellew, 7th viscount. Dyes and dyeing 667.2
Exodus (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p99-118 829
Exotic aquarium fishes. Innes, W. T. See note at head of class 590.7
Expanding universe. Eddington, Sir A. S. 523.1
Expansion and conflict. Dodd, W. E. 973.7
Expansion of Europe. Abbott, W. C. 940.2
Expectant mother and her baby. DeNormandie, R. L.
In National health series 613
Expectant mother's handbook. Irving, F. C. 618
Expeditions, Scientific. See Scientific expeditions
Experience. See pages
In Dewey, J. Art as experience 701
In Dewey, J. Experience and education 370.1
Experience (Religion) See pages
In Trueblood, D. E. Knowledge of God 231
Experience, Horizon of. Burns, C. D. 192
Experience and education. Dewey, J. 370.1
Experience and nature. Dewey, J. See note under Dewey 191
Experience curriculum in English. National council of teachers of English 808.07
Experiences in the church school kindergarten. Moore, J. E. 268
Experiencing pictures. Pearson, R. M. 701
Experiment in autobiography. Wells, H. G. 92
Experimental education series
Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. Gifted children 371.9
Osburn, W. J. and Rohan, B. J. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children 371.9
Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education 370.15
Experimental mechanical engineering. Diederichs, H. and Andrae, W. C. 621
Experimental methods in education. See Education—Experimental methods
Experimental psychology. See Psychology, Physiological
Experimental psychology. Woodworth, R. S. 150
Experimental social psychology. Murphy, G., Murphy, Mrs L. B. and Newcomb, T. M. 301.15
Experiments in personal religion. See Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living 248
Expert calciminer. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Expert house painter. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Expert interior decorator. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Expert paper hanger. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Expert series. Kelly, A. A. 698
Expert sign painter. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Expert wood finisher. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction. Wheeler, W. A. See note under Wheeler 803
Exploration of the Alps. Lunn, A. H. M. 914.94
Exploration of western America, 1800-1850. Gilbert, E. W. See note at head of class 917.8
Explorations. See Discoveries (in geography)
Explorers 920; also 910; also pages
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring p3-118 915.17
See also lives of Amundsen, R. E. G.; Bartlett, R. A.; Burton, Sir R. F.; Byrd, R. E.; Columbus, Christopher; Drake, Sir Francis; Ellsworth, Lincoln; Hudson, Henry; La Salle, R. C. sieur de; Livingstone, David; Magellan, Ferdinand; Marquette, Jacques; Nansen, Fridtjof; Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar; Peary, R. E.; Shackleton, Sir E. H.; Smith, John; Soto, Hernando de; Stanley, Sir H. M.
Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales 910
Explorers club tales. Explorers club, New York 910
Exploring as a vocation. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p80-83 371.42
Exploring for plants. Fairchild, D. G. 581.9
Exploring the heavens. Fisher, G. C. 520
Exploring the upper atmosphere. Fisk, D. M. 551.5
Exploring today. Ellsworth, L. 910
Exploring with Byrd. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
Exploring with the microscope. Yates, R. F. 578
Exploring your mind with the psychologists. Wiggam, A. E. 150
Explosives. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p141-47 540
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p556-63 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p570-80 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1407-28 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p389-405 540.9
Export and import practice. Eldridge, F. R. 382
Express service 383; also pages
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation p370-95 385
Expression. See pages
In Paschall, A. Creative expression 808
In Wood, Clement. More power to your words 428.3
Expression, Creative. Paschall, A. 808
Expression in America. See Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature 810.9
Expressionism (Art) 759.91; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p861-916 709
Expressionism in art. Cheney, S. W. 759.91
Expressive English. Fernald, J. C. 808
Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. Buccaneers of America 910
Extinct animals. See Paleontology
Extinct cities. See Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.

Extra-curricular activities. See Student activities
Extra-curricular activities. McKown, H. C. 371.8
Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools. Fretwell, E. K. 371.8
Extra-curricular library. Meyer, H. D. ed. See note at head of class 371.8
Eyck, Hubert van. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p21-33 759
Eyck, Jan van. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p45-56 759
Eye 617.7; also pages
In Betts, E. A. Prevention and correction of reading difficulties p125-75 372.4
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light p38-84 535
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p178-218 371.7
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p613-33 613
care and hygiene. See pages
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p163-84 610.4
diseases and defects. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p402-60 616
movements. See pages
In Betts, E. A. Prevention and correction of reading difficulties p131-45 372.4
Eye for a horse. Goldschmidt, S. G. See note at head of class 636.1
Eye-witness of Mexico. Marett, R. H. K. 917.2
Eyes on Japan. Yakhontoff, V. A. 915.2
Eyre, Edward John. Journey from Fowler's bay to Albany in 1841
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p338-84 994

F

Fabbri, Egisto. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p88-94 759
Fabel, Donald Criston. See Naujoks, W. 682
Faber, Cecilia Böhl de. See Caballero, Fernán, pseud.
Fabius Maximus, Quintus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p124-36 920
Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir. Life and love of the insect. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Life of the fly. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Life of the grasshopper. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Life of the scorpion. See note under Fabre 595.4
—Life of the spider 595.4
—Marvels of the insect world 595.7
—Mason-bees. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Sacred beetle and others. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Social life in the insect world 595.7
Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir (as subject) See pages
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p69-95 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p326-47 920
Fabriano, Gentile da. See Gentile da Fabriano
Fabrics. See Textile industry and fabrics
Fabrics. Denny, G. G. 677
Fabrics and dress. Rathbone, L. and Tarpley, E. 646
Fabrics and how to know them. See Denny, G. G. Fabrics 677
Fabulous forties, 1840-1850. Minnigerode, M. 917.3
Fabulous New Orleans. Saxon, L. 917.63
Face 743; also pages
In Gregory, W. K. Our face from fish to man 575
Face of a nation. Wolfe, T. 818
Face of America
La Farge, O. As long as the grass shall grow 970.1
Rosskam, E. San Francisco, west coast metropolis 917.946
Face of England in a series of occasional sketches. Blunden, E. C. 914.2
Face of France. Greenwall, H. J. 914.4
Face of Ireland. Floyd, M. 914.15
Face of London. Clunn, H. P. See note at head of class 914.21
Face of Scotland. Batsford, H. and Fry, C. 914.1
Face of the fields. Sharp, D. L. See note at head of class 591.5
Face the footlights! Colvan, E. B. 792P
Faces, Heads, features and. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Fâcheux (Bores) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p315-73 842
Facing the tax problem. Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation 336.2
Facing two ways. Ishimoto, S. H. baroness 92
Fact. Taylor, H. O. See note under Montague 121
Fact and fable in psychology. Jastrow, J. See note at head of class 133
Facta, Luigi. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p319-22 920
Factories. See pages
In Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management p3-122 658.5
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p200-21 745, alphabet 1
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p196-206 371.42
management. See Factory management
ventilation. See pages
In Wood, T. D. and Hendricksen, E. M. Ventilation and health p113-29 697
Factories in the field. McWilliams, C. 631.1
Factory equipment. Roe, J. W. and Lytle, C. W. 621.75
Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union. Kingsbury, S. M. and Fairchild, M. 330.947
Factory inspection. See pages
In Andrews, J. B. Labor laws in action p62-112, 142-81 331
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p349-54 371.42
Factory management 658.5; also pages
In Cushman, F. Foremanship and supervision 658.3
In Gardiner, G. L. Better foremanship 658.3
In Hackett, J. D. Labor management 658.3
In National industrial conference board. Industrial relations 331.1
In Roe, J. W. and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment 621.75
In Wissler, W. Business administration p309-436, 713-95 658
Factory organization and administration. Diemer, H. 658.5
Factory system. See pages
In Borsodi, R. This ugly civilization p53-199 309.1
Facts about Shakespeare. Neilson, W. A. and Thorndike, A. H. 822.3
Facts and fancies for the curious. Bombaugh, C. C. 803
Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene. Palmer, Mrs R. L. and Greenberg, Mrs S. K. 613
Facts and theories of psychoanalysis. Hendrick, I. 131.34
Fadiman, Clifton, ed. I believe 190
—See Golenpaul, D. ed. Information please 793.7
Fads and quackery in healing. Fishbein, M. 610.4
Faerie queene. Spenser, E. See note under Spenser 821
Faerie queene [adaptation] Spenser, E.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p255-88 808.81
Faery lands of the South seas. Hall, J. N. and Nordhoff, C. B. 919.6

Fagans, Philip Dunn. See Cheley, F. H. jt. auth.
Faguet, Émile. Literary history of France. See note at head of class 840.9
Faguet, Émile (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p203-15 804
Fahnestock, Bruce, and Fahnestock, Sheridan. Stars to windward. See note at head of class 910
Fahnestock, Mrs Mary Sheridan. I ran away to sea at fifty 910
Fahnestock, Sheridan. See Fahnestock, B. jt. auth.
Failure (in business). See Bankruptcy
Failure of a mission. Henderson, Sir N. H. 940.532
Fair, Ethel Marion, ed. Countrywide library service 021
Fair and warmer. Gaer, J. 551.5
Fair ladies at a game of poem-cards; tr. by Miyamora and Nichols. Chikamatsu Monzaemon
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p271-303 808.82
Fair maid of the west. Heywood, T.
In Heywood, T. Thomas Heywood p75-149 822
Fair quarrel. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v2 p197-295 822
Fairbairn, William Ewart. Scientific self-defence 796.8
Fairchild, David Grandison. Exploring for plants 581.9
—World was my garden 92
Fairchild, Fred Rogers; Furniss, Edgar Stevenson, and Buck, Norman Sidney. Economics. See note under Fairchild, Furniss and Buck 330
—Elementary economics 330
Fairchild, Henry Pratt. Economics for the millions 330.1
—Elements of social science 300
—General sociology 301
—Immigrant backgrounds 325.73
—Immigration 325.73
—People 312
Fairchild, Mildred. See Kingsbury, S. M. jt. auth.
Fairclough, Henry Rushton. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
Faires, Virgil Moring. See Keown, R. M. jt. auth.
Fairfield, Otho Pearre. Italian renaissance in art 709.45
Fairlie, John Archibald, and Kneier, Charles Mayard. County government and administration 352
Fairs. See pages
In Andrews, Mrs M. L. Complete book of parties p255-70 793
Fairy tales 398
bibliography 398
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 398
Faith 234; also pages
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man p93-176 193
In Gilkey, J. G. Meeting the challenge of modern doubt 239
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p 1-26 201
In Royden, A. M. Prayer as a force p36-67 248
Faith, Confessions of. See Creeds
Faith and its psychology. Inge, Sir W. R. See note at head of class 234
Faith and practice of the Quakers. Jones, R. M. 289.6
Faith and works. Pettit, S. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p143-68 812.08
Faith cure. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p82-107 289
In Grensted, L. W. Psychology and God p95-126 201
Faith for today. Rall, H. F. 230
Faith healer. Moody, W. V.
In Moody, W. V. Prose plays p169-336 812
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p771-805 812.08
Faith, hope, and charity in primitive religion. Marett, R. R. See note at head of class 291
Faith of a moralist. Taylor, A. E. See note at head of class 171
Faith of Japan. Harada, T. See note at head of class 299
Faith of our fathers. Gibbons, J. cardinal 282
Faith we declare. Lewis, E. 230
Faithful admirer. Baker, E.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p19-27 808.82
Faithful shepherdess. Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont & Fletcher v2 p315-409 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p598-624 822.08
Faithless. Hayden, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p217-32 822.08
Faiths men live by. Archer, J. C. 290
Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw) What's new in home decorating 747
Faling, Mable F. See Hubbard, C. C. jt. ed.
Falk, Isidore Sydney. Security against sickness 331.25
Falk, Karl Hansson. Aircraft propeller handbook. See note at head of class 629.13
Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2d viscount. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p45-53 757
In Undset, S. Men, women and places p157-66 839.82
Falkland Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Jones, C. F. South America p100-08 918
Fall, Frank Andrews. See Gardner, E. H. jt. auth.
Fall of British tyranny. Leacock, J.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p277-350 812.08
Fall of the city. See MacLeish, A.
Fall of the Dutch republic. Van Loon, H. W. 949.2
Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780. Means, P. A. 985
Fall of the Russian monarchy. Pares, Sir B. 947
Falla, Manuel de 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p131-45 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p57-74 780.92
Fallen bastions. See Gedye, G. E. R. Betrayal in central Europe 940.5
Falling of an apple. Kennedy, C. O.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p55-65 822.08
Fallodon papers. Grey, E. G. 1st viscount 824
Fallon, John Tiernan, ed. How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories 693.5
Falmouth for orders. Villiers, A. J. 910
False Utopia. See Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism 335
Falsehood. See Truthfulness and falsehood
Falsehood in war-time. Ponsonby, A. P. baron 940.48
Fame and the poet. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p134-43 822.08
Familiar birds of the Pacific southwest. Dickey, Mrs F. Van V. M. See note at head of class 598.2
Familiar essays of to-day. Heydrick, B. A. ed. 824.08
Familiar letters. Adams, J. and Adams, Mrs A. S. 92
Familiar letters. Thoreau, H. D. See note under Thoreau 92
Familiar quotations. Bartlett, J. comp. 808.8Q
Familiar Spanish travels. Howells, W. D. 914.6
Familiar studies of men and books. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Family 173; also 173.1; also pages
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems p595-639 301
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p411-566 301

Family—*Continued*
In Folsom, J. K. ed. Plan for marriage 173.1
In Frazier, E. F. Negro family in the United States 326
In Maurois, A. Art of living p76-106 170
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p865-81 309.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p661-708 309.1
religious life 248
Family. White, B. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p229-54 822.08
Family affair. Mushakoji, S.
In Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. tr. New plays from Japan p73-108 895.6
Family affairs. Jennings, G.
In Famous plays of 1934 p577-688 822.08
Family and church. Sherrill, L. J. 248
Family behavior. Cunningham, B. V. 173
Family budget. See Home economics—Accounting
Family devotions. See Family—Religious life
Family disorganization. Mowrer, E. R. 173.1
Family in health and in illness. Sherbon, Mrs F. B. 613
Family portrait. Coffee, L. and Cowen, W. J. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p318-56 808.82
Family reunion. Eliot, T. S. See note under Eliot 812
Family welfare association of America. See Brown, J. C. Rural community and social case work 361
Family worship. See Family—Religious life
Famin, A. P. S. M. See Grandjean de Montigny, A. H. V. jt. auth.
Famous American athletes of today 920
Famous American men of science. Crowther, J. G. See note under Crowther 920
Famous buildings. Barstow, C. L. 720.9
Famous colonial houses. Hollister, P. M. See note at head of class 728
Famous composers. Dole, N. H. 780.92
Famous discoverers and explorers of America. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous first facts. Kane, J. N. 030
Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous houses and literary shrines of London. Adcock, A. St J. 914.21
Famous leaders series
Famous American athletes of today 920
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America 920
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border 920
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts 920
Famous libraries of the world. Burton, M. See note at head of class 027
Famous literary prizes and their winners. Graham, B. 807.9
Famous painters of America. McSpadden, J. W. 759.1
Famous plays of 1931-1938/39 822.08
Famous scouts. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous sculptors of America. McSpadden, J. W. 735
Famous singers of to-day and yesterday. Lahee, H. C. 780.92
Famous songs and their stories. Geller, J. J. 784
Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. Hicks, F. C. ed. 815
The fan; tr. by Fuller. Goldoni, C.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p15-57 808.82
Fancy's knell. Beck, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p43-62 812.08
Fang and claw. Buck, F. and Fraser, F. L. 591.5
Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, and Wilson, Halsey William, comps. Toaster's handbook 808.87
See also Silk, A. K. jt. comp.
Fanning, Edmund. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p221-30 920
Fanny's first play. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Misalliance. See note under Shaw 822
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p745-827 822
Fansler, Thomas. See Reeves, F. W. jt. auth.
Fanstone, Robert M. Colour photography 772
Fantasia. Shaver, C. L.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p85-92 812.08
Fantastic art, dada, surrealism. New York. Museum of modern art. See note at head of class 759.91
Far away and long ago. Hudson, W. H. 92
Far East. See East (Far East)
Far East. Quigley, H. S. and Blakeslee, G. H. 950
Far East. Treat, P. J. 950
Far East in world politics. Hudson, G. F. 950
Far Eastern policy of the United States. Griswold, A. W. 327.73
Far Eastern question. See Eastern question (Far East)
Far journey. Rihbany, A. M. 92
Far-off hills. Robinson, L.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p221-54 808.82
Far off things. Machen, A. 92
Far princess. Rostand, E. 842
Faraday, Mrs Cornelia Bateman. European and American carpets and rugs. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Faraday, Michael. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p94-105 920
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p67-126 920
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p158-70 530.9
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p248-64 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p144-61 537
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p96-114 920
Farbman, Michael S. Piatiletka 330.947
Farce of the worthy Master Pierre Patelin. Pathelin 842
Farewell Austria. See Schuschnigg, K. von. My Austria 943.6
Farewell cruel world. Kimball, W. A.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p21-39 812.08
Farewell the banner. Winwar, F. 920
Farewell to love. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p21-44 808.82
Farewell to reform. Chamberlain, J. R. 973.9
Farewell to revolution. Martin, E. D. 323.2
Farey, Cyril Arthur, and Edwards, Arthur Trystan. Architectural drawing, perspective and rendering. See note at head of class 744
Fargo, Lucile Foster. Activity book for school libraries 027.8
—Library in the school 027.8
—Preparation for school library work. See note at head of class 027.8
Faris, Ellsworth. Charity and the social sciences
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p299-316 361
—Social evolution
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p211-42 215
—Laune, Ferris, and Todd, Arthur James, eds. Intelligent philanthropy 361
Faris, John Thomson. Historic shrines of America. See note under Faris 917.3
—Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. See note under Faris 917.48
—Old trails and roads in Penn's land 917.48
—Paradise of the Pacific 919.69
—Roaming American playgrounds 917.3
—Romance of old Philadelphia. See note under Faris 917.48
—Romance of the rivers 917.3
—Seeing Canada. See note at head of class 917.1
—Seeing Pennsylvania 917.48
—Seeing South America 918
—Seeing the eastern states 917.3

Faris, John T.—*Continued*
—Seeing the middle West. See note at head of class 917.7
—Seeing the sunny South 917.5
Farjeon, Eleanor. Portrait of a family 920
—and Farjeon, Herbert. Two bouquets
In Famous plays of 1936 p239-326 822.08
Farjeon, Herbert. See Farjeon, E. jt. auth.
Farjeon family. See pages
In Farjeon, E. Portrait of a family 920
Farley, Frank Edgar. See Kittredge, G. L. jt. auth.
Farley, James Aloysius. Behind the ballots 92
Farley, James Aloysius (as subject) See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p214-46 920
Farm and garden library
Gardner, V. R. Cherry and its culture 634.2
Tukey, H. B. Pear and its culture 634.1
Farm and village housing. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Farm animals. See Domestic animals; Live stock
Farm buildings. 728.6; also pages
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p286-300 728
In Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics p176-210 631.3
Farm credit. See Agricultural credit
Farm economics, management and distribution. App, F. and Waller, A. G. See note at head of class 631.1
Farm engines 631.3
Farm gas engines and tractors. Jones, F. R. 631.3
Farm laborers. See Agricultural laborers
Farm law. See Agricultural laws and legislation
Farm life 630.1; also pages
In Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. Sketches of eighteenth century America 917.3
In Greenwood, Mrs A. P. We sagebrush folks 917.96
In Lord, R. R. Men of earth 630.9
See also life of Van Doren, C. C.
Farm-loan agents. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p372-88 371.42
Farm machinery. See Agricultural machinery
Farm machinery. Stone, A. A. See note at head of class 631.3
Farm machinery and equipment. Smith, H. P. 631.3
Farm management. Adams, R. L. 631.1
Farm mechanics. Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. 631.3
Farm organization and management. Forster, G. W. See note at head of class 631.1
Farm produce. See pages
In Borth, C. Pioneers of plenty 660
marketing 631.18; also pages
In Auchter, E. C. and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture p 1-140 634
In Converse, P. D. and Huegy, H. W. Elements of marketing p417-46 658.8
In Gould, H. P. Peach-growing p393-414 634.2
In Hedrick, U. P. Manual of American grape-growing p230-47 634.8
In Hume, H. H. Cultivation of citrus fruits p369-424 634.3
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p259-69 610
Farm science. Spillman, W. J. See note at head of class 630
Farm soils. Worthen, E. L. 631.4
Farm woodlands, Management of. Guise, C. H. 634.9
Farmer, Fannie Merritt. Boston cooking-school cook book 641.5
Farmer, Henry George. Music
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p356-75 297
Farmer, Laurence, and Hexter, George Jacob. What's your allergy? 615
Farmer takes a wife. Elser, F. B. and Connelly, M. C.
In Best plays of 1934/35 p262-91 808.82
Farmers of forty centuries. King, F. H. See note at head of class 630
Farmhouses. See Farm buildings
Farming. See Agriculture
Farming, Modern productive. Davis, K. C. 630
Farming England. Street, A. G.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Farms 630; also 631.1
Farnham, Charles Haight. Life of Francis Parkman 92
Farnum, Royal Bailey. Education through pictures 750
Farquhar, George. Beaux' stratagem
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p531-75 808.82
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p509-57 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p375-418 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p499-571 822.08
—George Farquhar 822
—Recruiting officer
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p667-767 822.08
Farquhar, John Nicol. Outline of the religious literature of India. See note at head of class 294
Farragut, David Glasgow. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p143-57 920
Farrand, Livingston. Basis of American history, 1500-1900 970.1
Farrand, Max. Fathers of the Constitution
In Chronicles of America series v13 973
—Framing of the Constitution of the United States 342.73
—ed. Records of the Federal convention of 1787. See note under Farrand 342.73
Farrar, Frederick William. Life of Christ as represented in art. See note at head of class 755
Farrar, Geraldine. Such sweet compulsion 780.92
Farrar, Geraldine (as subject) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p10-23 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p310-17 784.9
In Thompson, O. American singer p249-64 782
Farrar, John Chipman. Here are sailors
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p271-85 822.08
—Nerves
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p64-86 808.82
Farrer, Reginald John. On the eaves of the world. See note at head of class 915.1
Farrington, Edward Irving. Gardener's almanac. See note under Farrington 635
—ed. Gardener's travel book 635.9
—Vegetable garden 635
Farrow, John. Damien, the leper 92
Farson, Negley. Indian hate lyric
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p125-51 920
—Transgressor in the tropics 918
—Way of a transgressor 92
Farther shore. Griffin, N. E. and Hunt, L. eds. See note at head of class 237
Farthest north. Nansen, F. See note under Nansen 919.8
Fascism 335; also 945; also pages
In Bryson, L. Which way America? p40-59 321
In Buell, R. L. ed. New governments in Europe p86-139 940.5
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class p278-33 323.3
In Crossman, R. H. S. Government and the governed p246-97 320.9
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p423-521 304
In Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments p54-69 342.4
In Joad, C. E. M. Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics p605-63 320
In Lerner, M. It is later than you think p31-43 321.8
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p505-674 330.1

Fascism—*Continued*
In Oakeshott, M. J. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe p164-89 **320.9**
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p747-75 **320.9**
In Schuman, F. L. Nazi dictatorship **943**
In Seldes, G. Catholic crisis p7-21 **282**
In Seldes, G. You can't do that p173-215 **323.4**
In Steiner, H. A. Government in fascist Italy **354.45**
In Strachey, J. Literature and dialectical materialism **809**
In Thomas, N. M. After the new deal, what? p142-55 **330.973**
See also life of Mussolini, Benito
Fascism and national socialism. Florinsky, M. T. **335**
Fascism for whom? Ascoli, M. and Feiler, A. **335**
The fascist. Ashton, E. B. **335**
Fashion **391**; also **646**; also pages
In Cohn, D. L. Good old days **917.3**
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p45-49 **371.42**
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising p184-210 **658.8**
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p136-44 **371.42**
Fashion. Mowatt, A. C.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p231-72 **812.08**
Fashion. Ritchie, A. C. M.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p277-312 **812.08**
Fashion careers: American style. Oglesby, C. See note under Oglesby **371.42**
Fashion drawing. Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. **741**
Fashion figure, Drawing the. Conerly, R. See note under Schmuck and Jewel **741**
Fashion for a living. Warburton, G. and Maxwell, J. **646**
Fashion illustration. Schmuck, C. and Jewel, V. **741**
Fashion is spinach. Hawes, E. **646**
Fashionable lover. Cumberland, R.
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p705-44 **822.08**
Fashions in art. Elliott, H. **709**
Fasts and feasts **394**; also **395**
Fat. See Corpulence; Oils and fats
Fatal dowry. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p87-182 **822**
Fatal interview. Millay, E. St V. **811**
Fate of man. Wells, H. G. **901**
Fath, Edward Arthur. Elements of astronomy **520**
—Through the telescope **520**
Father. Doud, M. and Parsley, C. M. comps. **808.81**
Father; tr. by Oland and Oland. Strindberg, A.
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p799-829 **808.82**
Father and son. Gosse, Sir E. W. **92**
Father Divine. See Divine, Major J.
Father Malachy's miracle. Doherty, B. **822**
Father Mississippi. Saxon, L. **917.7**
Fathers. See pages
In Corbin, H. Getting ready to be a father **618**
In Wile, I. S. The man takes a wife **173.1**
Fathers of New England. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America series v6 **973**
Fathers of the Constitution. Farrand, M.
In Chronicles of America series v13 **973**
Fathers of the revolution. Guedalla, P. **920**
Fatherson, Elizabeth. See Thonssen, L. W. jt. comp.
Fatigue. See pages
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p199-215 **150**
Fatigue of metals. Moore, H. F. and Kommers, J. B. See note at head of class **620.1**
Fats. See Oils and fats
Faubel, Arthur Louis. Cork and the American cork industry **679**
Faucett, Max Albert. See Kraehenbuehl, J. O. jt. auth.
Faulkner, Harold Underwood. American economic history **330.973**
—American political and social history **973**
—Economic history of the United States **330.973**
—Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 **973.9**
Faulkner, Herbert Winthrop Waldron. Designs for wood-carving. See note under Faulkner **736**
—Wood-carving as a hobby **736**
Faulkner, William. See pages
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p338-51 **823.09**
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p160-66 **813.09**
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p234-43 **813.09**
Fauna. See Desert fauna; Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna; Zoology
Faunce, Frances Avery, and Nichols, Frederick George. Secretarial efficiency **651.3**
Faunce, Mrs Hilda. Desert wife **917.91**
Faure, Elie. History of art **709**
—Napoléon. See note under Napoleon **92**
Faure, Elie (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p256-67 **759**
Faure, Gabriel. Dolomites
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
—Italian lakes
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
—Land of St. Francis of Assisi
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
—Rome
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
Fauré, Gabriel Urbain. See pages
In Cortot, A. French piano music p109-39 **786.2**
Faurot, Walter L. Art of whittling **736**
Fausset, Hugh I'Anson. Tennyson, a modern portrait **92**
Faust. Goethe, J. W. von **832.62**
Faust, first part; tr. by Taylor. Goethe, J. W. von
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p933-1014 **808.82**
Favre de Coulevain, Hélène. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p85-123 **843**
Fawcett, Percy Harrison. See pages
In Fleming, P. Brazilian adventure **918.1**
Faxon, Frederick Winthrop, ed. See Dramatic index **808.82 Bibl.**
Fay, Bernard. Bernard Fay's Franklin, the apostle of modern times **92**
—George Washington, republican aristocrat **92**
—Since Victor Hugo **840.9**
Fay, Charles Ryle. Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day **330.942**
—Life and labour in the nineteenth century. See note at head of class **330.942**
Fay, Sidney Bradshaw. Origins of the World war **940.31**
Fear **157**; also pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p417-50 **131**
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p291-331 **131**
In Worcester, E. Making life better p102-18 **131**
Fear. Afinogenov, A. N.
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p389-469 **891.72**
Fear is the thorn. Field, R. L. **811**
Fearing, Kenneth. Dead reckoning **811**
Fearn, Mrs Anne (Walter) My days of strength **92**
Feast of barking women. Van der Veer, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p331-61 **822.08**
Feast of Ortolans. Anderson, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p45-71 **808.82**
Feasts. See Fasts and feasts
Featherstonhaugh, Duane. Press photography with the miniature camera **770**
Features and faces, Heads. Bridgman, G. B. **743**
Feavearyear, Albert Edgar. Pound sterling **332.4**

Fechner, Gustav Theodor. See pages
In James, W. Pluralistic universe p131-77 190
Fedden, Henry Romilly. Land of Egypt 916.2
—Thomas Love Peacock
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p123-38 823.09
Fedder, Ruth. A girl grows up 136.7
Feddersen, Marcus Hansen. Deck sports 796
Feder, Leah Hannah. Unemployment relief in periods of depression 361
Federal aid for education. See Education and state
Federal aid for education. Buehler, E. C. comp. See note under Muller 379
Federal aid for the equalization of educational opportunity. Muller, H. M. comp. 379
Federal and state constitutions. Thorpe, F. N. comp. See note at head of class 342.73
Federal art project. See New York. Museum of modern art. New horizons in American art 709.73
Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. See Yearbook of American churches 280
Federal government. See pages
In Landis, J. M. Administrative process 353
Federal government today. American council on public affairs 353
Federal party. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
Federal reserve banks 332.1; also pages
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depression p99-122 330.9
In Hepburn, A. B. History of currency in the United States p411-18, 437-49 332.4
Federal system. Frankfurter, F.
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court p67-94 347.9
Federal theatre plays. Federal theatre project 812.08
Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays 812.08
Federal writers' project. See Writers' program
Federalist 342.73
Federalist system, 1789-1801. Bassett, J. S. 973.4
Feeble-minded 362.3; also pages
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A. and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work p159-68 361
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education p371-82 131
education 371.9; also pages
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p165-87, v2 p329-45 371.9
Feeding and feeding stuffs 636; also pages
In Fraser, W. J. Dairy farming 637
In Larson, C. W. Dairy cattle feeding and management 636.2
In Snapp, R. R. Beef cattle 636.2
Feeding the family. Rose, Mrs M. D. S. 613.2
Feeds and feeding. Morrison, F. B. 636
Feelings. See Emotions
Fees, Medical. See Medicine—Fees and fee bills
Feet. See Foot
Feller, Arthur. See Ascoli, M. jt. auth.
Feiling, Keith Grahame. England under the Tudors and Stuarts 942.05
Fein, Harry H. tr. Harvest of Hebrew verse 892.4
Feinberg, Samuil. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p163-71 780.92
Feis, Herbert. Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914 332
Feldspar. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p261-82 553
Félice, Roger de. Little illustrated books on old French furniture 749
Fell, Mrs Margaret (Askerv) See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p51-73 920
Felleman, Hazel, comp. Best loved poems of the American people 821.08
Feller, Robert William Andrew. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p177-207 920
Feller from Omaha. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p137-45 822.08
Fellow creatures. Steward, C. D. 814
Fellowes, Edward Abdy. See Hills, J. W. jt. auth.
Fellows, Arnold. Wayfarer's companion 914.2
Fellows, Dexter William. This way to the big show 92
Felt, Ephraim Porter. Popular guide to the study of insects 595.7
—and Rankin, William Howard. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs 632
Female. See Woman
Feminism. See Woman; Woman—Social and moral questions
Femmes savantes (Female pedants) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v3 p29-160 842
Fencing 796.8; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p110-36 796
Fender repairs, Automotive body and. Packer, C. E. 629.2
Fénelon, François de Salignac de la Mothe. See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p187-219 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p342-84 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p230-43 920
Fenneman, Nevin Melancthon. Physiography of eastern United States 551.4
—Physiography of western United States 557
Fenollosa, Ernest Francisco. Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art. See note at head of class 709.5
Fenton, Carroll Lane. Our amazing earth 551
—World of fossils 560
Fenwick, Charles Ghequiere. International law 341
Ferber, Edna. Peculiar treasure 92
—and Kaufman, George S. Stage door
In Best plays of 1936/37 p182-217 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p819-68 812.08
See also Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Ferber, Edna (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p146-59 920
Ferdinand V, of Aragon. See pages
In Prescott, W. H. History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic 946
Ferguson, Charles Wright. Confusion of tongues 289
—Fifty million brothers 360
—Modern superstition and magic
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p40-63 204
Ferguson, Donita and Sheldon, Roy. Fun with flowers 635.96
Ferguson, John Alexander. Campbell of Kilmhor
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p84-99 822.08
Ferguson, John Calvin. Chinese painting. See note at head of class 759.95
—Outlines of Chinese art 709.51
Ferguson, Otis C. Nertz to Hertz
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p469-75 820.8
Fergusson, Erna. Dancing gods 970.1
—Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
—Guatemala 917.281
—Our southwest 917.8
—Venezuela 918.7
Fergusson, Harvey. Rio Grande 917.89
Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, ed. Contemporary American theology 230
—First adventures in philosophy 100
—ed. Religion in transition 201
Fermat, Pierre de. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p56-72 920

Fermentation. See
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p328-47 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p230-43 660
Fermi, Enrico. Thermodynamics 536.7
Fern allies of North America north of Mexico. Clute, W. N. 587.3
Fernald, Charles Henry. Modern selling 658.8
Fernald, Ernest Mercer. Elements of thermodynamics 621.1
Fernald, Henry Torsey. Applied entomology 632.7
Fernald, James Champlin. Connectives of English speech 425
—English grammar simplified. See note at head of class 425
—English synonyms and antonyms 424
—Expressive English 808
—Historic English 420.9
—Working grammar of the English language 425
Fernald, Robert Heywood, and Orrok, George Alexander. Engineering of power plants. See note at head of class 621.1
Ferns 587.3; also pages
In De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide p230-37 635.9
In Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns p205-76 635.9
Ferns, fossils and fuel. Noé, A. C. See note at head of class 561
Ferns of northeastern United States. Wiley, F. A. See note at head of class 587.3
Ferns of the southeastern states. Small, J. K. See note at head of class 587.3
Fernstrom, K. D. and others. Organization and management of a business enterprise. See note at head of class 658
Ferrer, Gabriel Miró. See Miró Ferrer, Gabriel
Ferrero, Guglielmo. Characters and events of Roman history, from Caesar to Nero 937
—Life of Caesar 92
Ferries. See pages
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types p113-44 623.8
Ferris, Helen Josephine. Girls' clubs 369.4
Ferrous metallurgy, Elements of. Rosenholtz, J. L. and Oesterle, J. F. 669.1
Fertilizers and crop production. Van Slyke, L. L. 631.8
Fertilizers and crops. See Van Slyke, L. L. Fertilizers and crop production 631.8
Fertilizers and manures 631.8; also pages
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p309-20 664
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p68-90 660
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p227-33 610
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p236-48 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p146-59 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p559-89 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p34-58 660
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p264-83 338.2
In Weir, W. W. Soil science p395-497, 536-74 631.4
In Worthen, E. L. Farm soils 631.4
Fertilizers for greenhouse in garden crops. Laurie, A. and Edmond, J. B. 631.8
Festivals 394; also 395; also pages
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere 791.6
In Károlyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p75-94 914.39
In Linnell, A. School festival 371.8
In Shambaugh, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
Festivals, Jewish. Schauss, H. 296
Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Chubb, P. and others 791.6
Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier. Royal Canadian mounted police 351.74
Fetishism. See pages
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p35-45 290
Fetter, Frank Albert. Masquerade of monopoly 338.8
Feuchtwanger, Lion. Three plays 832
Feudal Germany. Thompson, J. W. See note at head of class 943
Feudal island. Holdridge, D. 918.1
Feudalism 940.1; also pages
In Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages p189-223 940.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p45-56 942
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France p35-57 914.4
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p417-40 940
Feuillerat, Albert. French life and ideal. See note at head of class 914.4
Feuillet, Octave. La morte (criticism) See pages
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p219-40 820.4
Feuillet, Octave (as subject) See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p203-23 842.09
Few figs from thistles. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Fezensac, Robert, comte de Montesquiou- See Montesquiou-Fezensac, Robert, comte de
Fiala, Anthony. At close quarters with a polar bear
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p91-96 910
Fiber furniture weaving. Gandre, E. 677
Fibers 677; also pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p377-94 380
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p376-99 380
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p201-41 581.6
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p325-78 380
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p537-63 190
—Vocation of man 193
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb (as subject) See pages
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p135-63 190
Ficke, Arthur Davison. Chats on Japanese prints 761
—Secret, and other poems 811
Ficklen, Mrs Bessie (Alexander) Br' Rabbit and Br' Fox
In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p305-16 791.5
—Handbook of fist puppets 791.5
—Punch and Judy
In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p285-304 791.5
—Somebody-Nothing
In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p317-26 791.5
Fiction 808.3; also pages
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p 1-102, 250-65 028
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p175-257 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p109-46 801
In Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature p34-60 028
In Jones, L. How to read books p80-100 028
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p189-209 801
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature p91-108 801
In Uzzell, T. H. Writing as a career p182-223 029
In Writer's handbook p33-138 029
American. See American fiction
bibliography 808.3 Bibl; also pages
In Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction 809.3
In Moffatt, J. First five centuries of the church p248-62 270
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803; also pages
In Van Nostrand, J. Subject index to high school fiction 808.3 Bibl.
historical. See Historical fiction
history and criticism 809.3; also 808.3, 823; also pages
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic p120-204 801

Fiction—*Continued*
study and teaching. See pages
In Boas, R. P. Study and appreciation of literature p95-147 820.9
technique 808.3; also pages
In Duhamel, G. In defence of letters p197-218 808
In Wilhelm, D. G. Writing for profit p91-158 029
Fiction writing self-taught. Hoffman, A. S. 808.3
Fictitious names. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
Fiddle. See Violin
Fiddlers in the forest. Edmond, R.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p75-98 812.08
Field, Albert Martin, and McDowell, John Chambers. See McDowell, J. C. jt. auth.
Field, Albert Martin; Olson, R. W. and Nylin, Victor E. Farm mechanics 631.3
Field, David Dudley. Child and the state
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p359-70 808.5
Field, Mrs Dorothy J. The human house 728
Field, Elliot. Tail of the dragon
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p167-93 808.82
Field, Eugene. Poems 811
Field, Eugene (as subject) See pages
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p321-47 920
Field, Mrs Isobel (Osbourne) This life I've loved 92
Field, John. See pages
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p12-20 780
Field, Oliver Peter. See Bates, F. G. jt. auth.
Field, Rachel Lyman. Fear is the thorn 811
—Fifteenth candle
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p126-43 808.82
—Points east, narratives of New England. See note under Field 811
—Six plays 812
Field, Samuel, and Bonney, Samuel Robert. Chemical coloring of metals and allied processes. See note at head of class 671
—and Weill, A. Dudley. Electroplating 671
Field, Wilbur Stanwood, and Coveney, Mary E. English for new Americans 428
Field, Wooster Bard. Introduction to architectural drawing 744
Field book of American trees and shrubs. Mathews, F. S. 582
Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews, F. S. 582.13
Field book of animals in winter. Morgan, A. H. 591.5
Field book of birds of the Panama Canal Zone. Sturgis, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 598.2
Field book of birds of the southwestern United States. Wyman, L. E. and Burnell, E. F. See note at head of class 598.2
Field book of common ferns. Durand, H. 587.3
Field book of common gilled mushrooms. See Thomas, W. S. Field book of common mushrooms 589.2
Field book of common mushrooms. Thomas, W. S. 589.2
Field book of common rocks and minerals. Loomis, F. B. 549
Field book of fresh-water fishes of North America. Schrenkeisen, R. M. 597
Field book of insects of the United States and Canada. Lutz, F. E. 595.7
Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. Breder, C. M. 597
Field book of North American animals. Anthony, H. E. 599
Field book of North American snakes. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Field book of ponds and streams. Morgan, A. H. 591.92
Field book of the skies. Olcott, W. T. and Putnam, E. W. 520
Field book of western wild flowers. Armstrong, M. N. and Thornber, J. J. See note at head of class 582.13
Field book of wild birds and their music. Mathews, F. S. 598.2
Field engineering. Searles, W. H. 625
Field geology. Lahee, F. H. 550
Field god. See Green, P.
Field guide to the birds. Peterson, R. T. 598.2
Field hockey 796.355; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p143-74 796
Field hockey and soccer for women. Frost, H. and Cubberley, H. J. 796.355
Field museum of natural history. See pages
In Smith, H. J. Chicago p344-56 917.73
Field sports. See Sports
Fielding, Henry. History of Tom Jones (criticism) See pages
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p52-67 823.09
—Joseph Andrews (citicism) See pages
In Modern English essays v3 p37-63 824.08
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters p106-77 827.09
—Tragedy of tragedies
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p565-93 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p613-35 822.08
Fielding, Henry (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p42-57 823.09
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v6 p51-67 814
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p12-60 804
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p207-21 827.09
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p67-79 823.09
Fielding, Mantle. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers 709.2
Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams) See pages
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p52-75 814
Fields, Harold. Refugee in the United States. See note at head of class 341
Fields, Paul Eldon. Discrimination
In Comparative psychology p189-219 151.3
Fields of work for women. Leuck, M. S. 371.42
Fiesole, Giovanni da. See Angelico, Fra
Fièsole, Mino da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p133-43 759.5
Fiesta in Mexico. Fergusson, E. 917.2
Fife, Charles William Domville- See Domville-Fife, Charles William
Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy, Sir E. S. 904
Fifteenth candle. Field, R. L.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p126-43 808.82
Fifty contemporary one-act plays. Shay, F. ed. 808.82
Fifty dollar series. See Clark, S. A.
Fifty famous trials. Raby, R. C. 343
Fifty figure and character dances for schools. Bell, E. T. See note at head of class 793.3
Fifty figure drawings. See note at head of class 743
Fifty games of solitaire. Kearney, P. W. ed. 795
Fifty million brothers. Ferguson, C. W. 360
Fifty poems. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 821
Fifty poets. Benét, W. R. ed. 811.08
Fifty south to fifty south. Tompkins, W. M. 910
Fifty years a country doctor. Macartney, W. N. 92
Fifty years a surgeon. Morris, R. T. 92
Fifty years of the American library association. Utley, G. B. 020
Fig. See pages
In Fraser, S. American fruits p713-27 634
Fight for a free sea. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America series v17 973

Fight for life. De Kruif, P. H. 610.9
Fight for peace. Allen, D. 172.4
Fight to live. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Fighting. See Battles; Fencing
Fighting angel; portrait of a soul. Buck, Mrs P. S. 92
Fighting disease with drugs. Krantz, J. C. ed. 615.1
Fighting for life. Baker, S. J. 92
Fighting planes of the world. Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. 629.13
Fighting ships, Jane's 623.8
Fighting years. Villard, O. G. 92
Figure construction. Bement, A. 743
Figure drawing. Hatton, R. G. See note at head of class 743
Figure drawing. MacNab, I. 743
Figure drawing and portraiture in lead pencil, chalk, and charcoal. Johnson, B. See note at head of class 743
Figure painting. See pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p463-510 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p71-84 750
Figure skating as a hobby. Cummings, D. See note under Lewis 796.9
Figures from American history
Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton 92
Howland, L. Stephen A. Douglas 92
Figures in transition. Hicks, G. 820.9
Figures of speech. See pages
In Spurgeon, C. F. E. Shakespeare's imagery 822.3
Figures of the Revolution. Madelin, L. 944.04
Figures of transition. Hicks, G. 820.9
Fiji Islands—Description and travel 919.6; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Vandercook, J. M. Dark islands 919.5
Filene, Catherine, ed. Careers for women 371.42
Filene, Edward Albert. Business in a new world
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p69-92 371.42
—New capitalism
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p41-53 304
—Successful living in this machine age 338.4
—Gabler, Werner Karl, and Brown, Percy Shiras. Next steps forward in retailing 658.8
Files and filing (Documents) 651.5; also pages
In Darlington, G. M. Office management p141-51 651
In Loso, F. W. Secretarial office practice p314-96 651
Filing systems. See Files and filing (Documents)
Filing theory and practice. Brown, H. S. 651.5
Filipepi, Alessandro. See Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi, called
Filipinos in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p510-25 325.73
Fillers (in paper, paint, etc.) See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p483-92 553
Fillmore, Millard. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p130-33 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p133-34 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p109-15 920
Film and theatre. Nicoll, A. 791.4
Film daily year book of motion pictures. See note at head of class 791.4
Filmore, Mrs Abigail (Powers) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p120-25 920
Filsinger, Ernst B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. See note at head of class 918
Filson, Floyd Vivian. Pioneers of the primitive church 225.92
Filters and filtration. See pages
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p218-43 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p685-98 660
Final choice. Raushenbush, H. S. and Raushenbush, Mrs J. 327.73
Finality of Jesus Christ. Speer, R. E. 232
Finance 332; also 336, 336.3; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p171-200 917.3
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p333-75 342.73
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money 332.4
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed? p17-93 330.973
In Economic behavior p835-84 330.1
In Harrod, R. F. International economics 330.1
In Holter, E. S. A B C of social credit 332.3
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families 339
In Myers, G. Ending of hereditary American fortunes 339
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p91-106 308
In Scherman, H. The promises men live by 330.1
In Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. Mathematics of business and finance 511
In White, L. D. Introduction to the study of public administration p201-73 351
bibliography 336
church. See Church finance
dictionaries. See pages
In Practical handbook of business and finance 658
Great Britain 336; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p118-34 330.9
history 332; also pages
In Edwards, G. W. Evolution of finance capitalism 330.1
Latin America. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean backgrounds and prospects 330.98
In Tannenbaum, F. Whither Latin America? p45-64 330.98
library. See Library finance
municipal. See Municipal finance
Russia. See pages
In Hoover, C. B. Economic life of soviet Russia 330.947
Sweden. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p67-77 330.948
Finance, Crowell's dictionary of business and. See Practical handbook of business and finance 658
Finance, Mathematics of. Small, L. L. 511
Finance of government. See Hills, J. W. and Fellowes, E. A. British government finance 336
Financial aftermath of war. Stamp, Sir J. C. 336
Financial development of the United States. Shultz, W. J. and Caine, M. R. See note at head of class 336
Financial handbook. Montgomery, R. H. ed. 658
Financial history of the United States. Dewey, D. R. 336
Financial incentives. Bloomfield, D. comp. See note at head of class 331.2
Financial organization and management of business. Gerstenberg, C. W. 658.1
Financial organization and the economic system. Moulton, H. G. 332
Financial organization of society. See Moulton, H. G. Financial organization and the economic system 332
Financial policy of corporations. Dewing, A. S. See note under Dewing 658.1
Financial statement, How to read a. Stockwell, H. G. 657
Financial statements 657
Financiers. See Capitalists and financiers
Financing government. Groves, H. M. 336
Financing the consumer. Clark, E. 332.3
Finberg, Alexander Joseph. Life of J. M. W. Turner. See note at head of class 759.2

Finch, Lucine. At the sign of the Silver spoon
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p591-605 **808.8**
Finch, Robert, and Smith, Betty. Montana night
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p365-87 **812.08**
Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, Oliver Edwin. Geography of the world's agriculture. See note at head of class **630**
Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Whitbeck, Ray Hughes. See Whitbeck, R. H. jt. auth.
Finck, Henry Theophilus. Grieg and his music **780.92**
—Massenet and his operas **780.92**
—Richard Strauss. See note under Strauss **780.92**
—Songs and song writers **784**
Find it yourself! Scripture, E. and Greer, M. R. **020.7**
Finders-keepers. Kelly, G. E.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p302-36 **808.82**
Finding new subjects for your camera. Deschin, J. **770**
Finding of God. Brightman, E. S. See note under Brightman **231**
Finding the worth while in California. Saunders, C. F. **917.94**
Finding the worth while in Europe. Osborne, A. B. See note at head of class **914**
Finding the worth while in the Orient. Kirtland, L. S. **915**
Finding the worth while in the Southwest. Saunders, C. F. **917.8**
Finding yourself in your work. Hepner, H. W. **371.42**
Findlay, Alexander. Introduction to physical chemistry. See note at head of class **541**
—Spirit of chemistry **540**
Fine art of propaganda. Institute for propaganda analysis, inc. **301.15**
Fine art of reading. Rogers, R. E. **801**
Fine arts. See Art
Fine arts. See Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy **709.45**
Fine prints old & new. Zigrosser, C. **760**
Finer, Herman. English local government. See note at head of class **352**
—Mussolini's Italy **945**
Finger, Charles Joseph. After the great companions **820.9**
—comp. Frontier ballads **784**
—Seven horizons **92**
Finger marks. See Finger prints
Finger painting. Shaw, R. F. **751**
Finger prints. See pages
In Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime p36-67 **364**
Fini, Tommaso. See Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called
Finishing metal products. Simonds, H. R. **671**
Finishing of wood. See Wood finishing
Fink, Donald G. Engineering electronics **621.384**
—Principles of television engineering **621.388**
See also Miller, S. C. jt. auth.
Finkelstein, Louis. Pharisees. See note at head of class **296**
Finland. See pages
In Olson, A. L. Scandinavia p273-317 **948**
In Stefansson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland p347-59 **948**
birds. See Birds—Finland
description and travel **914.71; also pages**
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer p77-131 **914.8**
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia p355-68 **914.8**
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Scandinavia beckons p367-519 **914.8**
In Seaton, G. W. What to see and do in Scandinavia p359-410 **914.8**
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p521-27 **330**
history **947.1**
history—War with Russia. See Russo-Finnish war, 1939-1940
nationality **947.1**
social conditions **914.71**
Finland and its people. McBride, R. M. **914.71**
Finland fights. Elliston, H. B. **947.1**
Finland on $50. Clark, S. A. **914.71**
Finland, the new nation. Rothery, A. E. **914.71**
Finlayson, Donald Lord. Michelangelo, the man **759.5**
Finley, Mrs Irene (Barnhart) See Finley, W. L. jt. auth.
Finley, Mrs Ruth (Ebright) The lady of Godey's (Mrs S. J. B. Hale) **92**
—Old patchwork quilts **746**
Finley, William Lovell, and Finley, Mrs Irene (Barnhart) Wild animal pets **591.5**
Finn, James Wall. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p253-59 **759.1**
Finn, William Joseph. Art of choral conductor **783**
Finnesburh
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic p159-63 **829**
Finney, Charles Grandison. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p255-65 **920**
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p88-107 **920**
Finney, Harry Anson. Principles of accounting **657**
Finney, Theodore Mitchell. History of music **780.9**
Finnish art. See Art, Finnish
Finnish literature **894.541; also pages**
In Blankner, F. comp. History of the Scandinavian literatures p291-310 **839.5**
Finns in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p286-303 **325.73**
Finnsburg. See Finnesburh
Finsen, Niels Ryberg. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p283-99 **920**
Finsterwald, Maxine. May moon
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p283-98 **822.08**
Fir-flower tablets. Ayscough, Mrs F. W. and Lowell, A. trs. **895.1**
Firdausi. Epic of kings. See note at head of class **891.5**
—Shah-Namah; selections tr. by A. V. W. Jackson
In Jackson, A. V. W. Early Persian poetry p96-114 **891.5**
—Shah-Nameh [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p398-414 **808.81**
Firdausi (as subject) See pages
In Jackson, A. V. W. Early Persian poetry p82-92 **891.5**
Fire. See pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p2-42 **796.54**
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A. p 1-29 **662.6**
In Hodges, H. G. City management p477-508 **352**
Fire. Dougherty, T. F. and Kearney, P. W. **614.84**
Fire alarms. See pages
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring p149-64 **621.3**
Fire-bringer. Moody, W. V.
In Moody, W. V. Poems and poetic dramas p181-271 **811**
Fire departments. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p559-68 **352**
Fire insurance. See Insurance, Fire
Fire of desert folk. Ossendowski, F. A. **916.4**
Fire of the lord. Durham, F.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p377-98 **812.08**
Fire on the Andes. Beals, C. **918.5**
Fire on the earth. Furfey, P. H. **261**
Fire prevention **614.84; also pages**
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p411-39 **352**

Fire prevention—*Continued*
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p164-75 530
Fire under the Andes. Sergeant, E. S. 920
Firearms 683; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p119-34, 339-56 608
identification. See pages
In Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime p68-105 364
Firearms industry and trade 341.3
Firecrest, Journal of the. See Gerbault, A. In quest of the sun 910
Fireplaces. See pages
In Aldrich, C. D. Real log cabin p140-70 728
In Bruette, W. A. ed. Log cabins and cottages p86-96 728
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p177-93 740.9
In United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
Fires 614.84
See also Camp fires
Fireside sphinx. Repplier, A. 636.8
Firestone, Clark Barnaby. Sycamore shores 917.7
Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, comp. Index to plays 808.82 Bibl.
—Index to short stories 808.3 Bibl.
Firkins, Oscar W. Jane Austen 92
—Ralph Waldo Emerson. See note under Emerson 92
—Two passengers for Chelsea
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p129-43 808.82
First adventures in philosophy. Ferm, V. T. A. 100
First adventures in reading. Becker, Mrs M. L. 028.5
First age of Christianity. Scott, E. F. 270
First aid afield. Gartner, P. W. 614.8
First aid for the ailing house. Whitman, R. B. 690
First aid in emergencies. Eliason, E. L. 614.8
First aid in illness and injury 614.8; also pages
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Machle, W. Industrial hygiene p58-85, 156-66, 207-24 613.6
In Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health and in illness p421-82 613
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p517-28 790
First aid to pictorial composition. Duncan, W. J. 740
First Americans, 1607-1690. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.3
First and last. Lardner, R. W. 817
First book in Italian. Covello, L. and Giacobbe, A. E. 455
First book in Old English. Cook, A. S. 429
First book of grasses. Chase, Mrs A. 584
First century of American literature. Pattee, F. L. 810.9
First church history. Walker, V. E. 270
First course in physics for colleges. Millikan, R. A., Gale, H. G. and Edwards, C. W. 530
First crossing of Greenland. Nansen, F. See note under Nansen 919.8
First crossing of the polar sea. Amundsen, R. E. G. and Ellsworth, L. See note under Amundsen 919.8
First editions. See Bibliography—First editions
First editions of to-day and how to tell them: United States and England. Boutell, H. S. 094
First experiences with literature. Dalgliesh, A. 028.5
First five centuries. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v 1 270
First five centuries of the church. Moffatt, J. 270
First five years of life 136.7
First flight. Anderson, M. and Stallings, L.
In Anderson, M. and Stallings, L. Three American plays p91-179 812
First Greek book. White, J. W. 485
First hundred thousand. Beith, J. H. 940.48
First ladies. Prindiville, K. 920
First lady. Dayton, K. and Kaufman, G. S.
In Best plays of 1935/36 p134-68 808.82
First lessons in batik. Lewis, G. C. See note at head of class 746
First man. See O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid
First Mrs Fraser. Ervine, St J. G. 822
First one hundred years of American geology. Merrill, G. P. 550
First over Everest! Houston-Mount Everest expedition 915.42
First plays. Milne, A. A. 822
First principles. Spencer, H. 192
First principles of chemistry. Brownlee, R. B. and others. See note at head of class 540
First principles of typography. Morison, S. 655.2
First principles of verse. Hillyer, R. S. 426
First review of French grammar. Fundenburg, G. B. 445
First Spanish course. Hills, E. C. and Ford, J. D. M. 465
First steps in Anglo-Saxon. Sweet, H. See note under Sweet 429
First steps in pictorial composition. Hall, T. V. 740
First through the Grand canyon. Powell, J. W. 917.91
First to go back. Skarlatina, I. 914.7
First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution. Gardiner, S. R. See note under Gardiner 942.06
First World war. Stallings, L. 940.49
First year counterpoint. Tapper, T. See note at head of class 781.4
First year harmony. Tapper, T. 781.3
First year Latin, preparatory to Caesar. Bennett, C. E. 475
Firth, Sir Charles Harding. Commentary on Macaulay's history of England. See note under Macaulay 942.06
Firth, John Benjamin. Augustus Cæsar and the organization of the empire of Rome 92
—Constantine the Great
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Highways and byways in Derbyshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Leicestershire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Nottinghamshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Firth, Leo E. Testing advertisements 659.1
Fischer, Emil. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p217-39 920
Fischer, Karl, ed. Norway to-day 914.81
Fischer, Louis. Baby and growing child. See note at head of class 649
Fischer, Martin Henry. Permanent palette. See note at head of class 751
Fish, Carl Russell. American Civil war 973.7
—American diplomacy 327.73
—Development of American nationality 973
—Path of empire
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
—Rise of the common man 917.3
—Angell, Sir Norman, and Hussey, Charles Lincoln. United States and Great Britain. See note at head of class 327.73
Fish, Fred Alan. Fundamental principles of electric and magnetic circuits. See note at head of class 621.3
Fish, Gilbert Dudley. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
Fish, Hamilton 92
Fish, Helen Dean. Children's almanac of books and holidays
In Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. Junior book of authors 920D
—Invitation to travel 914
Fish. See Fishes
Fish as food. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p367-83 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p130-55 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p180-88 641
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p254-84 641
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v3 p433-88 543
Fishbein, Morris. Beating handicaps
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p223-37 131.34

Fishbein, Morris—*Continued*
—Do you want to become a doctor? 610
—Fads and quackery in healing 610.4
—Frontiers of medicine 610.9
—Hour on health 613
—Modern home medical adviser 616
—Syphilis. See note under Parran 616.9
—Your diet and your health 613.2
—and White, William Alanson, eds. Why men fail 131.34
Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield) Why stop learning? 374
—tr. See Papini, G. Life of Christ 232
Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield) (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p41-54 920
Fisher, Mrs Edith R. (Boothroyd) Garden club manual 635
Fisher, Frederick Bohn. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p185-95 920
Fisher, George Clyde. Exploring the heavens 520
Fisher, Mrs Helen Stevens, comp. Party fun 793
Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens. History of Europe 940
—Napoleon 92
Fisher, Irving. Booms and depressions 330.9
—Purchasing power of money. See note at head of class 338.5
—and Cohrssen, Hans R. L. Stable money. See note at head of class 332.4
—and Emerson, Haven. How to live 613
Fisher, James. See Shaw, M. jt. auth.
Fisher, Mary. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p100-116 920
Fisher, Sydney George. Benjamin Franklin. See note under Franklin 92
—Making of Pennsylvania 974.8
—Quaker colonies
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
—True Daniel Webster 92
—True William Penn 92
Fisher, Thomas Knight. Ice hockey 796.9
Fisheries 639; also pages
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography p187-221 551.4
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p282-97 338
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p194-209 551.4
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p130-39 380
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy p135-58 327.73
In National geographic society. Book of fishes 597
In Pageant of America v3 973
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p511-32 333
Fisherman's luck. Van Dyke, H. 814
Fisherman's lure and game-fish food. Rhead, L. See note at head of class 799.1
Fishermen. See pages
In Connolly, J. B. Book of the Gloucester fishermen 910
Fishes 597; also 590.7; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo p169-93 591.5
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p120-70 591.92
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p124-48 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p242-82 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p375-438 591.9
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p242-89 590
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p300-18 570
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p248-58 610
In Schrenkeisen, R. M. ed. Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes 799.1
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p211-32
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v2 p519-37 590
Bahamas. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
California, Gulf of. See pages
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
collection and preservation. See pages
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p366-85 551.4
color. See Color of fishes
photography. See Photography of fishes
Fishes and their ways of life. Roule, L. 597
Fishes in the home. Mellen, I. M. 590.7
Fishing 799.1; also pages
In McGuire, H. comp. Tales of rod and gun 799
In National geographic society. Book of fishes 597
In Peach, A. W. Country rod & gun book 799
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! sanctuary!" p141-64 598.2
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p121-50 790
implements and appliances 799.1
Fishing-flies. See Flies, Artificial
Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes. Schrenkeisen, R. M. ed. 799.1
Fishing kits and equipment. Camp, S. G. 799.1
Fishing tackle. See Fishing—Implements and appliances
Fisk, Dorothy Mary. Exploring the upper atmosphere 551.5
—Modern alchemy 540.9
Fiske, Frances. So you're publicity chairman 367
Fiske, George Walter. Changing family. See note at head of class 173
—Recovery of worship 264
Fiske, Henry Anthony. See Crosby, E. U. jt. auth.
Fiske, John. American revolution 973.3
—Beginnings of New England 974
—Critical period of American history 973.3
—Discovery of America 973.1
—Dutch and Quaker colonies in America 973.2
—Essays, historical and literary 973
—Mississippi valley in the Civil war. See note at head of class 973.7
—New France and New England 973.2
—Old Virginia and her neighbours 973.2
Fiske, John (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p203-11 810.9
Fiske, Minnie Maddern. Light from St Agnes
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p379-98 822.08
Fitch, Clyde. Girl with the green eyes
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p637-74 812.08
—Moth and the flame
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p521-96 812.08
—Plays 812
Fitch, G. W. What everybody wants to know about annuities 368
Fitch, John. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p11-20 920
Fite, Emerson David. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the civil war. See note at head of class 973.7
Fite, Warner. Impersonal point of view and the personal
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p355-81 191
Fitting farm tools. Roehl, L. M. 631.3
Fittz, Raymond Underwood. See Moyer, J. A. jt. auth.
FitzGerald, Edward, tr. See Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát 891.5
FitzGerald, Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p277-312 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p304-20 820.4
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p177-88 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser p104-25 814

Fitzgerald, Frances, ed. World war—the great crusade. See note under Reading for background 016
Fitzgerald, Francis Scott Key. Ring
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p456-61 820.8
Fitzgerald, Maurice Henry, ed. See Southey, R. Poems 821
Fitzhugh, Edward Fuller. Treasures in the earth 553
Fitzhugh, Mrs Harriet Lloyd (LePorte) and Fitzhugh, Percy Keese. Concise biographical dictionary 920D
Fitzhugh, Percy Keese. See Fitzhugh, Mrs H. L. L. jt. auth.
Fitzmaurice, William. See Lansdowne, William Petty Fitzmaurice, 1st marquis
Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. History of Spanish literature. See note under Fitzmaurice-Kelly 860.9
—Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 92
—New history of Spanish literature 860.9
—Some masters of Spanish verse 861.09
Fitzroy, Augustus Henry. See Grafton, A. H. F. 3d duke of
Five acres. See Kains, M. G. Five acres and independence 630
Five acres and independence. Kains, M. G. 630
Five and ten; the fabulous life of F. W. Woolworth. Winkler, J. K. 92
Five-day work week. See Hours of labor
Five decades and a forward view. Mott, J. R. 266
Five great philosophies of life. Hyde, W. De W. 171
Five hundred best English letters. Birkenhead, F. E. S. 1st earl of, ed. 826
500 books for the senior high school library. Schmidt, M. See 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
Five Irish plays. O'Casey, S. See note under O'Casey 822
Five masters. Krutch, J. W. 809.3
Five miles high. American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938 915.42
Five plays. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 822
Five plays. Euripides 882
Five republics of Central America. Munro, D. G. 972.8
Five stages of Greek religion. Murray, G. 292
5000 years of glass. Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 666.1
Five types of ethical theory. Broad, C. D. 171
Five-year plan, Russian, 1928-1932. See Russia —Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932)
Five-year plan, Russian, 1933-1937. See Russia —Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second (1933-1937)
Five years of children's books. Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. 028.5
Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. Ernst, F. A. See note at head of class 661
Fixation of nitrogen. See Nitrogen—Fixation
Flaccus, Louis William. Spirit and substance of art See note at head of class 701
Flack, Issac Harvey. Story of surgery 617
Flag day. Schauffler, R. H. ed
In Our American holidays 394
Flag of the United States. Moss, J. A. 929.9
Flagg, Ernest. See pages
In Peters, F. F. Houses of stone 728
Flags 929.9; also pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p257-96 929
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets p133-12 623.8
Flags of the world. McCandless, B. and Grosvenor, G. H. See note under Wheeler-Holohan 929.9
Flags of the world, past and present. Wheeler-Holohan, V. ed. 929.9
Flagstad, Kirsten. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p65-87 780.92
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p469-73, 491-500 784.9
Flaherty, Mrs Frances (Hubbard) Elephant dance. See note at head of class 791.4
Flame and shadows. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena. Eaton, J. 92
Flamininus. Tertius Quintus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p264-75 920
Flammarion, Camille. Haunted houses 133
Flandrau, Charles Macomb. Viva Mexico 917.2
Flandrau, Mrs Grace C. (Hodgson) Then I saw the Congo 916.7
Flanner, Janet. American in Paris 920
Flannery, Mrs Nellie 92
Flash-back. Joder, A. B.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p433-44 812.08
Flatland. Abbott, E. A. 513
Flaubert, Gustave. Madame Bovary (criticism) See pages
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction p53-67 809.3
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p59-92 808.3
Flaubert, Gustave (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p241-76 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p223-66 804
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p3-42 814
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p297-311 804
In Durant, W. J. Great men of literature p227-51 814
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p199-225 814
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p228-55 780.4
In James, H. Notes on novelists p65-108 809.3
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p121-35 809.3
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p379-90 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p416-31 804
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p327-63 814
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p100-21 804
Flavor of Holland. De Leeuw, A. L. 914.92
Flavoring essences. See pages
In Harris, F. La G. Flavor's the thing 641.5
Flavor's the thing. Harris, F. La G. 641.5
Flavouring materials, natural and synthetic. Clarke, A. See note at head of class 664
Flaxman, Edward. Great feats of modern engineering. See note under Miller 620.9
Fleas. See pages
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man p144-63 632.7
Flecker, James Elroy. Collected poems 821
Fleener, Frank Leslie. See Dake, H. C. jt. auth.
Fleg, Edmond. Land of promise 915.69
Fleischman, Doris Elsa, ed. Careers for women 371.42
Fleming, John Adam, ed. Terrestrial magnetism and electricity. See note at head of class 538
Fleming, Martha. See Merrill, J. jt. auth.
Fleming, Peter. Brazilian adventure 918.1
—News from Tartary 915.16
—One's company 915.1
Fleming, Walter Lynwood. Sequel of Appomattox
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
Flemish art. See Art, Flemish
Flemish art. Fry, R. E. 759.949
Flemish literature. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p279-88, 314-53 840.9
Flemish painting. See Painting, Flemish
Flemish painting before the eighteenth century Lambotte, P. See note at head of class 759.949
Flemish painting in the XVIIth century. Michel, E. See note at head of class 759.949
Flemming, Ernst Richard. Encyclopedia of textiles from the earliest times to the beginning of the 19th century. See note at head of class 677
Flenley, Ralph. Samuel de Champlain, founder of New France 92

Flers, Robert de. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p178-98 **842.09**
Fletcher, Alice Cunningham. Indian games and dances with native songs **970.1**
Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight. History of architecture on the comparative method **720.9**
Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie. Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence
In Heroes of the nations **92 Series**
Fletcher, Elizabeth. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p258-72 **920**
Fletcher, Frank Morley. Wood-block printing **761**
Fletcher, George, ed. Ireland **914.15**
Fletcher, Harvey. Research in speech and hearing
In Modern communication p49-76 **621.38**
Fletcher, Jefferson Butler. Literature of the Italian renaissance. See note at head of class **850.9**
Fletcher, John. Faithful shepherdess
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p598-624 **822.08**
—Rule a wife and have a wife
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p205-300 **822.08**
—Wild-goose chase
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p625-55 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p340-82 **822.08**
See also Beaumont, F. jt. auth.
Fletcher, John (as subject) See pages
In Coleridge, S. T. Coleridge's essays & lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists p190-212 **822.3**
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 p284-96 **814**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p3-40 **814**
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p192-217 **822.09**
Fletcher, John Gould. Selected poems **811**
Fletcher, John Gould (as subject) See pages
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p256-343 **811.09**
Fletcher, Joseph F. See Miller, S. jt. auth.
Fletcher, Margaret. See Blatz, W. E. jt. auth.
Fletcher, William Isaac, ed. See Poole's index to periodical literature
Fletcher-Allen, Edgar. Wayfarer in North Africa **916.1**
Fleure, Herbert John. See Peake, H. J. E. jt. auth.
Fleury, Comte Maurice. Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie. See note under Eugénie **92**
Flewelling, Ralph Tyler. New task of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p155-68 **191**
Flexible budget. Williams, J. H. See note at head of class **658.1**
Flexner, Abraham. Universities, American, English, German **378**
Flexner, Eleanor. American playwrights **812.09**
Flexner, Hortense. Voices
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p605-15 **808.8**
Flexner, James Thomas. America's old masters **759.1**
—Doctors on horseback **920**
Flexner, Jean Atherton. See Lorwin, L. L. jt. auth.
Flexner, Jennie Maas. Circulation work in public libraries **025.6**
—and Edge, Sigrid A. Readers' advisory service **028**
Flick, Alexander Clarence. Decline of the medieval church. See note at head of class **270**
—Modern world history since 1775 **909**
—Samuel Jones Tilden **92**
Flickinger, Roy Caston. Greek theater and its drama **882.09**
Flies. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p188-98 **614**
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p214-25 **590**
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man p 1-53 **632.7**
Flies, Artificial **799.1**
Flight **629.13**; also pages
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea p100-37 **590**
Flight into America's past. Beale, Mrs M. O. **918.5**
Flight of the dragon. Binyon, L. **709.5**
Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova. Olivéroff, A. **92**
Flinders, Matthew. Discovery of Bass strait; Discovery of southern Australia
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v 1 p294-412 **994**
Fling, Fred Morrow, comp. Source book of Greek history **938**
Flinn, Alfred Douglas; Weston, Robert Spurr, and Bogert, Clinton Lathrop, comps. Waterworks handbook of design, construction and operation **628.1**
Flint, Richard Foster. See Agar, W. M. jt. comp.; Longwell, C. R. jt. auth.
Flint, Wesley, Pillsbury, and Metcalf, Clell Lee. Insects, man's chief competitors. See note at head of class **632.7**
See also Metcalf, C. L. jt. auth.
Floherty, John Joseph. Youth at the wheel **629.2**
Flood, William Henry Grattan. Story of the harp **787.5**
Flood control. Beman, L. T. comp. **627**
Flood control. Martin, M. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p401-31 **812.08**
Floods **627**; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p227-32 **620**
In Etcheverry, B. A. Land drainage and flood protection **631.6**
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p366-94 **333**
Floors. See pages
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p112-51 **690**
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures p489-501 **691**
Flora. See Botany; Fresh-water flora; Marine flora
Floral decoration **635.96**; also pages
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life p479-504 **700**
Florence. See pages
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p244-58, 264-69 **709**
biography **920**
description **914.55**; also pages
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from French and Italian note-books p270-432 **914.5**
In James, H. Italian hours p171-88, 373-427 **914.5**
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy! p 1-141 **914.5**
history **945.5**; also pages
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo, the Florentine, a study in personality p3-83 **759.3**
See also lives of Machiavelli, Niccolo; Medici, Lorenzo de; Savonarola, G. M. F. M.
Florence. R. Biblioteca mediceo laurenziana. See pages
In Orcutt, W. D. In quest of the perfect book p271-300 **655.1**
Florence, Art of. See Powers, H. H. Art of Florence **709.45**
Florence, Things seen in. Grierson, E. W.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa. Hutton, E. **914.55**

Florentine painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Florentine sculptors of the renaissance. Bode, W. von 735
Floriculture 635.9; also pages
In Arnold, S. Wayside marketing p47-78 631.18
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p90-107 658.8
In Laurie, A. and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops p99-116 631.8
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass 635
In Westcott, C. The plant doctor 632
Florida 917.59; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
description and travel 917.59; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p120-74 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf p86-136 917.5
history. See pages
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p9-181 973.1
In Verrill, A. H. Romantic and historic Florida p 1-65 917.59
Florida bird life. Howell, A. H. See note at head of class 598.2
Florinsky, Michael T. End of the Russian empire 947.084
—Fascism and national socialism 335
—Toward an understanding of the U.S.S.R. 947
Florisoone, Michel. Renoir
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
Florist business. White, E. A. 635.9
Florists. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p135-36 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p84-87 371.42
Flotation. See pages
In Rickard, T. A. History of American mining p397-414 622
Flotation. Gaudin, A. M. See note at head of class 622
Flour and flour mills 679; also pages
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p52-80 664
Flow of water. See Hydraulics
Flower, Walter Newman. Franz Schubert. See note under Schubert 780.92
—George Frideric Handel. See note under Handel 780.92
See also Sullivan, H. jt. auth.
Flower and the leaf. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p581-94 821
Flower arrangement. Rockwell, F. F. and Grayson, Mrs E. C. 635.96
Flower families and ancestors. Clements, F. E. and Clements, Mrs E. G. S. 580
Flower gardening. See Floriculture; Flowers
Flower painting 758
Flower painting in water-colour. Elwes, C. See note at head of class 758
Flowering bulbs for home and garden, All about. Weston, T. A. 635.9
Flowering earth. Peattie, D. C. 580
Flowering of New England. Brooks, Van W. 810.9
Flowering stone. Dillon, G. 811
Flowers 582.13; also 635.9, 635.96; also pages
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p235-308 502
arrangement. See Floral decoration
artificial. See Artificial flowers
odors 635.9
Southwest, New 582.13
state. See State flowers
Flowers for cutting and decoration. Wright, R. L. See note under Wright 635.9
Flowers in art. See Flower painting; Plants in art
Flowers of coast and sierra. Clements, Mrs E. G. S. 582.13
Flowers of evil. Baudelaire, C. P. 841
Flowers of mountain and plain. Clements, Mrs E. G. S. See note under Clements 582.13
Flowers of our lost romance. Lummis, C. F. See note under Lummis 917.8
Flowers of the forest. Van Druten, J.
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p461-569 822.08
Flowers of the wild. Pellett, F. C. 635.9
Flowing stream. Kelly, Mrs F. F. 92
Floyd, Michael. Face of Ireland 914.15
Flügel, Felix. See Knight, M. M. jt. auth.
Flügel, Johann Gottfried. Universal English-German and German-English dictionary. See note at head of class 433
Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger. Schmidt, I. and Tanger, G. eds. 433
Fluorspar. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p283-302 553
Flush (Mrs E. B. Browning's dog) Woolf, Mrs V. S. 92
Flute. See pages
In Clappé, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments p85-95 788
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p127-49 785
Fly. See Flies
Fly-casting 799.1
Fly casting, Modern bait and. Thompson, J. B. de M. 799.1
Fly fishing. Grey, E. G. 1st viscount 799.1
The fly through the air. Corwin, N. L.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p97-119 812.08
Flying. See Flight
Flying carpet. Halliburton, R. 910
Flying the Arctic. Wilkins, Sir G. H. See note at head of class 919.8
Flynn, John Thomas. Demand for state action on a security wage
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p282-94 330.973
—God's gold; the story of Rockefeller and his times 92
—Security speculation 332.6
—Von Pleesemall of Schlumpberg
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p507-10 820.8
Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John. Acts of the Apostles
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—History of the Christian church from the earliest times to A.D. 461 270
—Peter: prince of apostles 225.92
—Protestant view of freedom
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p64-81 320
Foch, Ferdinand. Memoirs 940.4
Foch, Ferdinand (as subject) 92; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p157-64 920
In Clemenceau, G. E. B. Grandeur and misery of victory 940.3
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Through the fog of war p49-74, 181-85 940.4
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p103-12 920
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war p24-41 920
Fodder. See Feeding and feeding stuffs
Fodor, Eugene, ed. See 1938 in Europe 914
Fodor, Marcel William. South of Hitler 940.5
Foerster, Norman, ed. American critical essays 804
—American criticism 801
—ed. American poetry and prose 810.8
—Future of the liberal college 378
—ed. Humanism and America 814.08
—Nature in American literature 810.9
—Toward standards 810.9
—and Steadman, John Marcellus. Writing and thinking 808
Fog and men on Bering sea. Miller, M. See note at head of class 917.98
Fog signals. See pages
In Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats p235-46 627.9
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States p226-36 627.9
Fogg, Howard, and Fogg, Mrs Nola Miller. Revised encyclopedia of caged birds, canaries, parrakeets, finches, mules and hybrids 636.6

Fogg, Mrs Nola Miller. See Fogg, H. jt. auth.
Foley, Allen Richard. See Lingley, C. R. jt. auth.
Foley, Daniel J. Annuals for your garden 635.9
See also McFarland, J. H. jt. auth.
Foley, Mary C. and Gentles, Ruth G. Post haste. See note at head of class 651.7
Folgore da San Geminiano. Sonnets; tr. by D. G. Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems p246-58 821
Foliage. See Leaves
Foligno, Cesare. Vernacular literature
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p173-95 940.1
Folk art. See pages
In Mann, K. Design from peasant art 745, alphabet 1
In Weygandt, C. Dutch country 917.48
Mexico 709.72
Folk costume book. Haire, F. H. 391
Folk dance book. Crampton, C. W. comp. 793.3
Folk dances. See Dancing—Folk and national dances
Folk-dances and singing games. Burchenal, E. ed. 793.3
Folk dances for boys and girls. Shambaugh, M. E. 793.3
Folk dances from old homelands. See Burchenal, E. Folk-dances and singing games v3 793.3
Folk-dances of Germany. Burchenal, E. 793.3
Folk drama, American 812.08
Folk festivals. Needham, Mrs M. M. See note at head of class 791.6
Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds. Shambaugh, M. E. 793.3
Folk lore. See Folklore
Folk music. See pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p61-77 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p97-112, 407-22 780.9
Folk music of the western hemisphere. New York (City) Public Library. See note at head of class 784
Folk plays of eastern Carolina. Harris, Mrs B. K. 812
Folk psychology. See Ethnopsychology
Folk songs 784; also 811.08; also pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p404-61 780.9
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p30-65 780.9
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo p215-50 917.89
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p141-57 780.4
In Mason, D. G. From song to symphony p 1-27 780
Hungary. See pages
In Károlyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p53-63 914.39
Negro (American). See Negro songs
North Carolina. See pages
In Sheppard, Mrs M. E. Cabins in the laurel 917.56
Ozark mountains. See pages
In Randolph, V. Ozark mountain folks p185-231 917.67
In Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America p87-101 917.67
Folk songs of old New England. Linscott, Mrs E. H. ed. 784
Folk-songs of the South. Cox, J. H. ed. 784
Folk tales of all nations. Lee, F. H. ed. 398
Folklore 398; also pages
In Frazer, Sir J. G. Golden bough 291
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p324-39 804
In Macculloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable p11-88 270
In Machen, A. Dog and duck 824
Alabama. See pages
In Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
Celtic 398
dictionaries. See pages
In Edwardes, M. and Spence, L. Dictionary of non-classical mythology 291
Egypt. See pages
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Popular stories of ancient Egypt 893
Eskimo. See pages
In Victor, P. E. My Eskimo life 919.8
Europe. See pages
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology 291
Idaho 398
Indian 970.1
Ireland 398
Negro 398; also pages
In Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
New York (State) See pages
In Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47
In Thompson, H. W. Body, boots & britches 917.47
Ozark mountains. See pages
In Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America p47-60 917.67
South Carolina 398
Folk-lore in the Old Testament. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Folklore of capitalism. Arnold, T. W. 330.1
Folklore of plants. See Plant lore
Folkways. See Manners and customs
Folkways. Sumner, W. G. 390
Follett, Wilson, ed. See Crane, S. Collected poems 811
Following the equator. Clemens, S. L. 910
Folsom, Frank. See Menaker, F. E. jt. auth.
Folsom, Joseph Kirk, ed. Plan for marriage 173.1
—Social psychology. See note at head of class 301.15
Folwell, Amory Prescott. Sewerage 628.2
Fonck, René. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p166-84 940.44
Fonvizin, Denis Iványovich. Young hopeful; tr. by G. Z. Patrick and G. R. Noyes
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p27-84 891.72
Food 641; also 613.2, 664; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters 920
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p29-73 613
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p57-76, 309-18 500
In Greer, C. C. Foods and home making 640
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p238-80 628
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p510-27 540
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p197-243 338.8
In Medsger, O. P. Edible wild plants 581.6
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p455-505 600
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p692-843 613
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p177-223 660
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. Manual of home-making p407-633 640
analysis 543; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products 641
In Bronson, B. S. Nutrition and food chemistry p31-374 641
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p141-60 620
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p400-19 540
bacteriology. See pages
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology p209-21 589.95
dictionaries 641
preservation 664; also pages
In Chenoweth, W. W. Food preservation 641.4
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p263-76 641
In Greer, C. C. Foods and home making p511-40 640
In Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. chemistry and cookery p419-44 540

Food—Preservation—*Continued*
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p270-78 **610**
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p579-633 **640**
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p272-88 **664**
Food, Cost of. See Cost and standard of living
Food, Most nearly perfect. Crumbine, S. J. and Tobey, J. A. **637**
Food adulteration and inspection **614.3**; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p499-516 **641**
In Brindze, R. How to spend money **339.4**
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p243-60 **614**
In Kallet, A. Counterfeit **339.4**
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p375-93 **613**
Food and health. See Plimmer, R. H. A. and Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. Food, health, vitamins **613.2**
Food and health. Sherman, H. C. **613.2**
Food buying and our markets. Monroe, D., Kyrk, H. and Stone, Mrs U. B. **641**
Food control. See Food supply
Food control. Shrader, J. H. **614.3**
Food for fifty. Fowler, S. F. and West, Mrs B. B. **641.5**
Food for health's sake. Gillett, L. H.
In National health series **613**
Food for invalids. See Cookery for the sick
Food for school children. See School children—Food
Food for the young child. See Lowenberg, M. E. Your child's food **649**
Food, health, vitamins. Plimmer, R. H. A. and Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. **613.2**
Food in health and disease. Mitchell, K. **613.2**
Food industries. Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. **664**
Food inspection. See Food adulteration and inspection
Food law and legislation **614.3**
Food, nutrition and health. McCollum, E. V. and Becker, J. E. **613.2**
Food preparation. Sweetman, Mrs M. D. See note at head of class **641**
Food preservation. See Food—Preservation
Food preservation. Chenoweth, W. W. **641.4**
Food products. Bailey, E. H. S. **641**
Food products. Sherman, H. C. **641**
Food products from afar. Bailey, E. H. S. and Bailey, H. S. See note at head of class **641**
Food purchasing for the home. Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. **641**
Food supply **641**; also **664**; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters **920**
In East, E. M. Mankind at the crossroads p64-109 **312**
In Killough, H. B. International trade p124-54 **382**
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p307-23 **380**
In Ross, E. A. Standing room only? p106-18 **312**
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p 1-40 **581.6**
In Shrader, J. H. Food control **614.3**
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p187-214 **600**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p192-227 **380**
Food technology. Prescott, S. C. and Proctor, B. E. **664**
Foods America gave the world. Verrill, A. H. **641**
Foods and home making. Greer, C. C. **640**
Foods and their adulteration. Wiley, H. W. See note at head of class **614.3**
Foods in health and disease. Graves, L. G. **641**
Fool hath said. Nichols, B. **239**
Foot **616.7**; also pages
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p236-44 **613**
Foot-loose in the British isles. Franck, H. A. **914.2**
Foot-power loom weaving. Worst, E. F. See note under Worst **677**
Football **796.33**; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p177-221, 429-47 **796**
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p405-32 **920**
In Frost, H. and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women p115-242 **796.355**
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p112-55 **796**
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p9-138 **796**
In Meanwell, W. E. and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries p31-54 **796**
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p137-47, 261-78 **796**
Football without a coach. Camp, W. C. **796.33**
Foote, Arthur William, and Spalding, Walter Raymond. Modern harmony in its theory and practice **781.3**
Foote, Elizabeth Louisa. Church library **027.8**
Foote, Francis Seeley. See Davis, R. E. jt. auth.
Footlights and spotlights. Skinner, O. **92**
Footner, Hulbert. New York, city of cities **917.471**
Footnote to history. Stevenson, R. L. **996**
For Lancelot Andrewes. See Eliot, T. S. Essays **814**
For sinners only. Russell, A. J. **248**
For the healing of the nations. Van Dusen, H. P. **266**
For the love of books. Smith, P. J. **025.2**
For what do we fight? Angell, Sir N. **940.534**
Forage. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p161-69 **380**
Forage plants **633.2**; also pages
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods v 1 p635-74 **543**
Forage plants and their culture. Piper, C. V. **633.2**
Forain, Jean Louis. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p239-49 **704**
In Masters of etching **767**
Forbes, H. R. Labrador Santa Claus
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p102-13 **910**
Forbes, Ian. Two wise men
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p307-24 **812.08**
Forbes, Nevill. Elementary Russian grammar **491.7**
—Russian grammar. See note under Forbes **491.7**
See also Beazley, C. R. jt. auth.
Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr) Conflict **915.6**
—Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand **915.8**
—From Red sea to blue Nile. See note at head of class **916.3**
—Unicorn in the Bahamas **917.296**
Forbes, William Cameron. Philippine Islands **991.4**
Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. Maillart, E. K. See note at head of class **915.16**
Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand. Forbes, Mrs R. T. **915.8**
Forbush, Edward Howe. Birds of Massachusetts. See Forbush, E. H. Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America **598.2**
—Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America **598.2**
Forbush, William Byron, and Allen, Harry R. Book of games for home, school, and playground **790**
Force and energy. See pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p213-55 **500**
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p37-45, 102-10, 184-96, 247-58 **504**
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p3-19 **530**
In Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics p51-83 **530.9**
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p57-102 **500**

Force and energy—*Continued*
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization p87-113 504
In Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy 621
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p267-88 504
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p50-79 600
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p 1-22 500
Force pumps. See Pumping machinery
Forced marriage. See Molière, J. B. P. Mariage forcé
Forces in American criticism. Smith, B. 810.9
Forceville, Clarita, comtesse de. Marriages are made at home 173.1
Forcing (Plants) See pages
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass 635
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture p125-41 635
Ford, Charles Bradley. See Cox, J. C. jt. auth.
Ford, Ford Madox. Collected poems 821
—Hans Holbein, the younger 759.3
—Portraits from life 820.4
Ford, George Burdett. Fundamental data for city planning work
In Nolen, J. City planning p353-86 711
Ford, Guy Stanton, ed. Dictatorship in the modern world 321.6
Ford, Harriet. Are men superior?
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p287-305 822.08
Ford, Harry Egerton, and Cano, Juan. New Spanish reader. See note under Wilkins 468
Ford, Henry. My life and work 92
—and Crowther, Samuel. Industry
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p66-84 917.3
Ford, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p326-37 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p376-92 920
In Men of turmoil p113-22 920
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p91-101 917.3
Ford, Henry Jones. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Cleveland era
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
—Washington and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
Ford, James. Residential and industrial decentralization
In Nolen, J. City planning p333-52 711
—and Ford, Mrs Katherine (Morrow) Abolition of poverty 339.1
Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias. Main currents of Spanish literature 860.9
See also Hills, E. C. jt. auth.
Ford, John. Broken heart
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p770-99 822.08
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p185-265 822
—John Ford 822
—'Tis a pity she's a whore
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p267-336 822
Ford, John (as subject) See pages
In Elliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p170-80 804
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 814
Ford, Mrs Katherine (Morrow) See Ford, J. jt. auth.
Ford, Louis Randolph. Practical marine Diesel engineering. See note at head of class 621.4
Ford, Paul Leicester. George Washington 92
—Many-sided Franklin 92
Ford, William Ebenezer, ed. See Dana, E. S. Textbook of mineralogy 549
Ford automobile 629.2
Ford motor company. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p73-107 338.7
Ford V8 cars and trucks. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Forder, Archibald. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p260-80 920
Forecasting, Weather. See Weather forecasting
Forecasts. See Prophecies
Foreground of American fiction. Hartwick, H. 813.09
Foreign affairs. Eden, A. 327.42
Foreign affairs bibliography. Langer, W. L. and Armstrong, H. F. eds. See note at head of class 327
Foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys. See International traders' handbook 1937 389
Foreign banking systems. Willis, H. P. and Beckhart, B. H. eds. See note at head of class 332.1
Foreign classics for English readers
Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine 842.09
Foreign commerce yearbook. United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 382
Foreign exchange. 332.4; also pages
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p601-18 330.1
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p81-103 330.1
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p1495-540 658
In Taussig, F. W. International trade 382
Foreign investments. See Investments, Foreign
Foreign legion (French army) 964; also pages
In Halliburton, R. Flying carpet p66-109 910
Foreign missionary enterprise and its sincere critics. McAfee, C. B. 266
Foreign missions. See Missions, Foreign
Foreign policy for America. Beard, C. A. 327.73
Foreign population. See Immigration and emigration
Foreign relations. See International law and relations
Foreign rights and interests in China. Willoughby, W. W. See note at head of class 327.51
Foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today, Dictionary of. Mawson, C. O. S. 413
Foreign trade. See Commerce
Foreign trade principles and practices. Huebner, G. G. and Kramer, R. L. 382
Foreign words and phrases, Bibliographers' glossary of. Cowles, B. 010
Foreigners. See subdivision Foreign population under names of countries and cities, e.g. U.S.—Foreign population; Italians in the U.S.
Forel, Auguste Henri. Social world of the ants compared with that of man. See note at head of class 595.7
Foreman, Clark, and Ross, Michael. Consumer seeks a way 330.1
Foreman, Grant. Indians & pioneers. See note at head of class 976
Foreman training. Mellen, G. F. See note at head of class 658.3
Foremanship and supervision. Cushman, F. 658.3
Foremen 658.3
Forenames. See Names, Personal
Forest, Mrs Ilse. School for the child from two to eight 372
The forest. White, S. E. 917.13
Forest education. Graves, H. S. and Guise, C. H. See note at head of class 634.9
Forest entomology, Principles of. Graham, S. A. 632.7
Forest fires. See pages
In Moon, F. F. and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry p197-215 634.9
In Pack, C. L. and Gill, T. Forests and mankind p191-202 634.9
Forest hospital at Lambarene. Schweitzer, A. 266
Forest insects. Doane, R. W. and others. See note at head of class 632.7
Forest management. Chapman, H. H. 634.9
Forest physiography. Bowman, I. 557
Forest products 634.9; also pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p30-46 380
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p322-37 380

Forest products—*Continued*
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p 1-147 600
In Moon, F. F. and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry p266-81 634.9
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p94-111 581.6
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p107-22 380
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p379-425 380
Forest products. Brown, N. C. See note at head of class 674
Forest resources of the world. Zon, R. and Sparhawk, W. N. See note at head of class 634.9
Forest trees of the Pacific coast. Eliot, W. A. See note at head of class 582
Foresters. See pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p295-302 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p84-90 371.42
In Read, A. D. Profession of forestry 634.9
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p180-84 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p58-64 371.42
Forestry. Pack, A. N. See note at head of class 634.9
Forestry. Recknagel, A. B. and Spring, S. N. See note at head of class 634.9
Forests and forestry 634.9; also pages
In Bowman, I. Forest physiography 557
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p161-231 333
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p448-72 380
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p121-45 600
In Muir, J. Steep trails 917.9
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p3-23, 75-99 684
In Noyes, W. Wood and forest p197-287 674
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p229-74 333
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p72-91 330.973
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p227-316 333
Forests and mankind. Pack, C. L. and Gill, T. 634.9
Forgery. See pages
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p237-59 92
In Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime p106-38 364
Forgery of works of art. See pages
In Laurie, A. P. New light on old masters p148-63 751
In Lee, Mrs R. W. Antique fakes and reproductions 748
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p29-42 750
Forging 682; also pages
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual p376-429 621.79
In Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and power-press operations p259-75 671
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p197-232 631.3
Forging and smithing. Jones, L. C. See note at head of class 682
Forging handbook. Naujoks, W. and Fabel, D. C. 682
Forging practice. Johnson, C. G. 682
Forgot in the rains. Merrick, W.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p215-43 812.08
Forgotten peace. Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. 940.314
Forgotten shrines of Spain. Byne, Mrs M. S. 726
Forker, Gordon M. See Lange, N. A. jt. comp.
Form, Musical. See Musical form
Form and colour. Phillipps, L. M. See note at head of class 701
Form and functions of American government. Reed, T. H. 342.73
Formal gardens. See Gardens
Forman, Harrison. Horizon hunter. See note at head of class 915
Forman, Samuel Eagle. American democracy 342.73
Formation of capital. Moulton, H. G. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
Formation of the union, 1750-1829. Hart, A. B. 973
Formative era of American law. Pound, R. 340
Formative types in English poetry. Palmer, G. H. 821.09
Forms (Law) 347; also pages
In Grange, W. J. and Quat, J. Real estate 333
In Stephenson, G. T. Wills 347.6
Forms of poetry. Untermeyer, L. 808.1
Forrest, Edwin. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p291-312 920
Forrest, Mrs Elizabeth Chabot. Daylight moon 917.98
Forrest, Nathan Bedford. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p124-37 920
Forster, Edward Morgan. Abinger harvest 824
—Aspects of the novel 808.3
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p79-89 190
—Ibsen the romantic
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p282-87 820.8
Forster, Edward Morgan. (as subject) See pages
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p259-76 823.09
Forster, Garnet Wolsey. Farm organization and management. See note at head of class 631.1
Forster, Hans Walter. See Crosby, E. U. jt. auth.
Forster, John. Life of Charles Dickens 92
Forsytes, Pendyces, and others. Galsworthy, J. See note at head of class 828
Forsyth, Cecil. Orchestration 781.6
See also Stanford, Sir C. V. jt. auth.
Forsyth, Gordon Mitchell. 20th century ceramics 738
Forsyth, K. Marjorie. Bookbinding for teachers, students and amateurs 686
Forsythe, Charles Edward. Administration of high school athletics. See note at head of class 371.7
Fort, Paul. See pages
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p269-326 841.09
Fort, Tomlinson. See Young, J. W. jt. auth.
Fort Jefferson, Florida. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p21-33 910
See also Garden Key (Island)
Fortification. See pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p94-109 942
Fortman, Robert H. and McKinney, James. Blueprint reading for the machine trades 744
Forts. See Fortification
Fortune (periodical) See Our common enemy, colds 616.2
—See Understanding the big corporations 338.7
Fortune. See Probabilities; Success
Fortune to share and Let's start over again. Young, V. 174
Fortunes. See Income
Fortunes in formulas, for home, farm, and workshop. Hiscox, G. D. See note under Hiscox 603
Fortuny, Mariano. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p423-35 704
Forty acres and steel mules. Nixon, H. C. 630.9
Forty eight million horses. Neill, H. B. 621.3
40,000,000 guinea pig children. Palmer, Mrs R. L. and Alpher, I. M. See note at head of class 649
Forty-niners. Hulbert, A. B. 917.8

Forty-niners. White, S. E.
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
Forty pieces of fine furniture. Hjorth, H. 684
47 workshop. Plays of the 47 workshop 812.08
Forty singing seamen. Noyes, A. 821
40,000 against the Arctic. Smolka, H. P. 915.7
Forty-two fables. La Fontaine, J. de. See note under La Fontaine 841
Forty-two traditions of an-Nawawi. [excerpt] Nawawi
In Bible of the world p1335-42 290
Forty-two years in the White House. Hoover, I. H. 920
Forty years a country preacher. Gilbert, G. B. 92
Forty years for Labrador. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 92
Forty years of American finance. Noyes, A. D. See note at head of class 336
Forty years on Main street. White, W. A. 814
Forum, Open. See Forums (Discussion and debate)
Forums (Discussion and debate) 374; also pages
In Garland, J. V. and Phillips, C. F. Discussion methods 808.5
In McBurney, J. H. and Hance, K. G. Principles and methods of discussion 808.5
Forward seat. See Littauer, V. S. Riding forward 798
Foscolo, Ugo. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p79-95 804
Fosdick, Harry Emerson. Adventurous religion and other essays 204
—As I see religion 204
—Assurance of immortality 237
—Guide to understanding the Bible 220
—Hope of the world 252
—Manhood of the Master 232
—Meaning of faith 234
—Meaning of prayer 248
—Meaning of service 248
—Modern use of the Bible 220
—Pilgrimage to Palestine 915.69
—Power to see it through. See note under Fosdick 252
—Secret of victorious living 252
—Successful Christian living 252
—To those interested in the profession of the ministry
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p253-59 371.42
—Twelve tests of character 170
Fosdick, Harry Emerson (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p27-35 920
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p233-52 917.3
Fosdick, Raymond Blaine. American police systems 352.2
—and Scott, Albert Lyon. Toward liquor control 178
Fossil mammals. See Mammals, Fossils
Fossil plants. See Paleobotany
Fossils. See Paleontology
Fossils. Lull, R. S. 560
Foster, Frank Hugh. Modern movement in American theology. See note at head of class 230
Foster, Harry La Tourette. Adventures of a tropical tramp. See note at head of class 918
—Beachcomber in the Orient 915
—Caribbean cruise 917.29
—If you go to South America 918
—In the land of the Yaquis
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p97-107 910
—Vagabond in Barbary 916.1
—Vagabond in Fiji 919.6
Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis) Busy childhood 649
—and Headley, Neith Elizabeth. Education in the kindergarten 372.2
—and Mattson, Marion Louise. Nursery-school education 372.2
Foster, Mrs Judith Ellen (Horton) See pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p245-79 920
Foster, Larimore. Larry 92
Foster, Lois Marjorie. See Hume, S. J. jt. auth.
Foster, Mary Elizabeth. See 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
Foster, Robert Frederick. Foster's complete Hoyle 795
Foster, Robert Verrell. A sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church
In American church history series v11. See note at head of class 280
Foster, Stephen Collins 780.92; also pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p187-200 780.9
Foster, Walter Linder. See Agg, T. R. jt. auth.
Foster, Warren Dunham. See Adams, E. C. jt. auth.
Foster, William. Elements of chemistry. See note at head of class 540
—Inorganic chemistry for colleges 546
—Romance of chemistry 540
Foster, William Arthur, and Carter, Deane G. Farm buildings 728.6
Foster, William Arthur, and Newcomb, Rexford. See Newcomb, R. jt. auth.
Foster, William Trufant. Argumentation and debating 808.5
—and Catchings, Waddill. Must we reduce our standard of living
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p44-56 330.973
—and Catchings, Waddill. Road to plenty 330
See also Sarett, L. R. jt. ed.
Foucauld, Charles Eugene, vicomte de. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p388-98 920
The foundation. Keppel, F. P. 360
Foundation planting. Johnson, L. H. 715
Foundations 624; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p71-98 620
Foundations, abutments and footings. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. 624
Foundations and erection, Machinery. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.7
Foundations of American nationality. Greene, E. B. 973.2
Foundations of bridges and buildings. Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. 624
Foundations of classic architecture. Warren, H. L. 722
Foundations of curriculum building. Norton, J. K. and Norton, Mrs M. M. A. 375
Foundations of language. Gray, L. H. 401
Foundations of nutrition. Rose, Mrs M. D. S. 613.2
Founders of great religions. Burrows, M. 920
Founders of New England, Real. Bolton, C. K. 974
Founders of seismology. Davison, C. 551.2
Founding 671; also pages
In Richards, W. H. Principles of pattern and foundry practice 621.72
Founding of American civilization. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.4
Founding of Maryland. Andrews, M. P. 975.2
Founding of New England. Adams, J. T. 974
Founding of the American public school system. Monroe, P. 370.9
The foundling. Mapes, V.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p101-17 808.82
Foundry practice. See Founding
Foundry practice. Palmer, R. H. 671
Foundry technology, Elementary. Hartley, L. A. 671
Foundry work. Stimpson, W. C. and Gray, B. L. 671
Foundry work. Wendt, R. E. 671
Fountain. See O'Neill, E. G. Great God Brown, Fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, and other plays
Fountain of life. Ellis, H. See note under Ellis 824
Four cents an acre. Oudard, G. See note under King 976.3
Four comedies. Alvarez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J. 862
Four contemporary novelists. Cross, W. L. 823.09
Four faces of Siva. Casey, R. J. 915.9
Four French novelists. Lemaitre, G. E. 843
Four Georges. Petrie, Sir C. A. bart. 942.07
Four Georges. See Thackeray, W. M. English humorists 827.09

Four Gospels. Bible. New Testament. Gospels 226
Four Gospels. Streeter, B. H. 226
Four great encyclicals. Catholic church. Pope. See note at head of class 262.8
Four hedges. Leighton, C. V. H. See note under Jekyll 635.9
Four hundred million. Nourse, M. A. 951
Four hundred million customers. Crow, C. 915.1
400 tricks you can do. Thurston, H. 793.8
Four hundred years of children's costume from the great masters, 1400-1800. Macquoid, P. See note at head of class 391
Four keys to Guatemala. Kelsey, V. and Osborne, Mrs L. de J. 917.281
Four metaphysical poets. Bennett, Mrs J. F. 821.09
Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, H. A. 914.6
Four plays. Alvarez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J. 862
Four plays. Milne, A. A. See note under Milne 822
Four plays. Vega Carpio, L. F. de 862
Four stages of Greek religion. See Murray, G. Five stages of Greek religion 292
Four thousand years of pharmacy. La Wall, C. H. 615.1
Four Victorian poets. Brooke, S. A. See note at head of class 821.09
Four years in the white North. MacMillan, D. B. See note at head of class 919.8
Fourier, Francois Charles Marie. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p245-55 330.1
Fourier, Jean Baptiste Joseph, baron. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p183-205 920
Fournier, Alain. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p345-62 840.9
Fournier, August. Napoleon the First, a biography 92
Fourth dimension. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p10-17, 289-301 504
Fourth gospel and the life of to-day. Lyman, Mrs M. R. E. 226
Fourth of July. See pages
In Schauffler, R. H. ed. Independence day. See note under Our American holidays 394
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p196-207 793
Fowle, Frank Fuller, ed. See Standard handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
Fowler, Bertram Baynes. Consumer cooperation in America 334
Fowler, Francis George. See Fowler, H. W. jt. auth.
Fowler, George Winegar. See McPherson, W. jt. auth.
Fowler, Harold North. History of ancient Greek literature 880.9
—History of Roman literature 870.9
—History of sculpture 730.9
—and Wheeler, James Rignall. Handbook of Greek archaeology 709.38
Fowler, Henry Watson. Dictionary of modern English usage 428.3
—and Fowler, Francis George. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English 423
—and Fowler, Francis George. The king's English 428.3
Fowler, Sina Faye, and West, Mrs Bessie Brooks, comps. Food for fifty 641.5
Fowler, Thomas. Locke
In English men of letters 92 Series
Fowler, William Warde. Julius Cæsar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus 292
—Rome 937
—Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero 913.37
Fowler-Lunn, Mrs Katharine. See Lunn, Mrs Katharine (Fowler)
Fowls. See Poultry
Fox, Charles James 92
Fox, Dixon Ryan. Harper's atlas of American history 911
—and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, eds. Cavalcade of America 920
—and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 920
Fox, George 92; also pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p21-50 920
Fox, Mrs Helen (Morgenthau) Garden cinderellas. See note at head of class 635.9
—Gardening with herbs. See note at head of class 635
Fox, Mrs Margaret (Askew) Fell. See Fell, Mrs Margaret (Askew)
Fox, Paul. Essentials of Polish 491.8
Fox, Philip Gorder. See Sharp, F. C. jt. auth.
Fox, Ralph Winston. Genghis Khan 92
—Lenin. See note under Lenin 92
—Stalin
In Men of turmoil p12-23 920
Fox, Stephen. Never come Monday; from the short story by Eric Knight
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p63-96 812.08
Fox, William Sherwood. Greek and Roman mythology 292
Foxe, John. Book of martyrs 272
Foxes. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p50-62 502
Foxx, James Emory. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p51-61 920
Fra Bartolommeo. See Bartolommeo, Fra
Fractional horsepower electric motors. Veinott, C. G. 621.31
Fradkin, Frederic. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p45-50 787
Fraenkel, Knut Hjalmar Ferdinand. See pages
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
Fragments d' architecture antique, One hundred selected plates from. Espouy, H. d'. See note at head of class 720
Fragments from France. Bairnsfather, B. 940.49
Fragonard, Jean Honoré. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p165-72 704
Fragrance in the garden. Dorrance, A. 635.9
Fram (Ship) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p173-219, 249-64 919.8
Frames. See Picture frames and framing
Framework of international society. Bailey, S. H. See note at head of class 341
Framing of pictures. See Picture frames and framing
Framing of the Constitution of the United States. Farrand, M. 342.73
Frampton, Merle Elbert, and Rowell, Hugh Grant, eds. Education of the handicapped 371.9
France, Anatole. Latin genius. See note at head of class 844
—Man who married a dumb wife 842
—On life & letters. See note at head of class 844
France, Anatole (as subject) 92; also pages
In Conrad, J. Notes on life & letters p32-44 824
In Durant, W. J. Great men of literature p252-300 814
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p82-91 840.9
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p226-46 814
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Noble prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p224-38 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p430-52 809
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p173-87 804
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p169-89 804
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p 1-41 843
France. Ministère des affaires étrangères. French yellow book 940.532
France (as subject) 914.4; also 944 and subdivisions

France (as subject)—*Continued*
army—Foreign legion. See Foreign legion (French army)
banks and banking. See Banks and banking—France
biography 920
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—France
civilization 944 and subdivisions; also 914.4; also pages
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England p285-527 901
colonies. See pages
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p78-103, 275-98 973.2
commerce. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p155-71 380
commercial policy. See pages
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p269-83 330.94
constitution 342.44
constitutional history. See pages
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p135-59 320.4
court and courtiers. See life of Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III
description and travel 914.4; also pages
In Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel p157-86 914
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from French and Italian note-books p 1-47, 506-28 914.5
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v 1 p7-62 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p197-228 914
In Peers, E. A. Pyrenees, French and Spanish p38-122 914.6
In Pennell, Mrs E. R. French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France 726
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p136-53 910
economic conditions. See pages
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe p131-228 330.94
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p429-41 380
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p570-84 380
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p358-71 380
education. See Education—France
foreign relations 944.08; also pages
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p142-59 940.28
In Wolfers, A. Britain and France between two wars 940.5
history 944
history—To 1328 944.01; also 944.02
history—House of Valois, 1328-1589 944.02
See also lives of Catherine de Médicis; Francis I, king of France; Joan of Arc, Saint; Louis XI, king of France
history—Bourbons, 1589-1789 944.03; also pages
In Batiffol, L. Century of the renaissance p286-1600 944.02
See also lives of Louis XIV; Marie Antoinette; Richelieu, A. J. du P.
history—Revolution, 1789-1799 944.04; also pages
In Cohen-Portheim, P. Spirit of France p83-96 914.4
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution p225-59 301.15
In Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era p43-92 940.28
See also lives of Danton, G. J.; La Fayette, M. J. P. R. Y. G. de M. marquis de; Marie Antoinette; Mirabeau, H. G. R. comte de; Robespierre, M. M. I. de
history—Revolution, 1789-1799—Bibliography. See pages
In Brinton, C. C. Decade of revolution, 1789-1799 p293-322 944.04
history—Revolution, 1789-1799—Drama. See pages
In Rostand, E. Chantecler 842
history—Revolution, 1789-1799—Influence on literature. See pages
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p 1-43 804
history—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 944.05; also pages
In Bruun, G. Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 940.28
In Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era 940.28
See also life of Napoleon I, emperor of the French; Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, prince de Bénévent
history—Restoration, 1814-1848 944.06
See also life of Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, prince de Bénévent
history—Second empire, 1852-1870 944.07; also 944.03
history—Third republic, 1870- 944.08
history—European war, 1939- See European war, 1939- —France
libraries. See Libraries—France
national characteristics. See National characteristics, French
navy. See pages
In Pratt, F. Sea power and today's war p47-61 359
politics and government 342.44; also 354.44, 944.03, 944.08; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies v 1 p208-326 321.8
In Buell, R. L. ed. Democratic governments in Europe p261-556 342.4
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p399-598 342.4
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics p399-601 342.4
In Siegfried, A. France p24-114 914.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p700-17 940.28
politics and government—1914- 944.08; also pages
In Cooper, A. D. Second world war p212-53 940.53
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p145-212 940.5
social conditions. See pages
In Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution 944.04
social life and customs 914.4; also pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p234-311 944.06
In Luchaire, A. Social France at the time of Philip Augustus 944.02
In Taine, H. A. Ancient régime 944.03
In Taine, H. A. Modern régime 944.08
In Wellman, R. Victoria royal p117-206 914.2
See also life of Dimnet, Ernest
France and England in North America
Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2
Parkman, F. Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971
Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
Parkman, F. Old régime in Canada 971
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1
France and the French. Huddleston, S. 914.4
France at war. Maugham, W. S. 940.534
France in America, 1497-1763. Thwaites, R. G. 971
France in the American revolution. Perkins, J. B. See note at head of class 973.3
France on fifty dollars. Clark, S. A. 914.4
France, Spain and the Rif. Harris, W. B. 964
France to Scandinavia. Carpenter, F. G. *In* Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
France under Mazarin. Perkins, J. B. 944.03
France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830. Artz, F. B. 944.06
France under the regency with a review of the administration of Louis XIV. Perkins, J. B. See note under Perkins 944.03
Francesca, Piero della. See Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei

Francesca da Rimini. Annunzio, G. d' 852; also pages
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p267-407 808.82
Francesca da Rimini. See Boker, G. H.
Francesca da Rimini—Drama. See pages
In Phillips, S. Paola & Francesca 822
Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p187-97 914.56
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p20-30 759.5
Francesco, Grete de. Power of the charlatan 133
Francesco, Pietro della. See Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei
Francesco d'Assisi, Saint. See Francis of Assisi, Saint
Franchise. See Suffrage
Francia, Il. See Raibolini, Francesco, called Il Francia
Francia, José Gaspar Tomas Rodriguez. See pages
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay p164-79 918.9
Francis, Bion Hubbard. See Harwood, E. C. jt. auth.
Francis, Charles Blaine. See Camp, J. M. jt. auth.
Francis, Edward. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p131-66 920
Francis, Richard Standish. Golf 796.352
Francis Ferdinand, archduke of Austria. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p42-53 920
Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92; also pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p21-32 920
Francis-Lewis, Cécile. Art & craft of leather work 745, alphabet 2
Francis de Sales, Saint, bishop of Geneva. On the love of God
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p224-60 208
Francis of Assisi, Saint. Fioretti (criticism) See pages
In Sperry, W. L. Strangers & pilgrims p31-58 242
—Little flowers of St Francis 242
Francis of Assisi, Saint (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p41-73 920
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p277-305 914.56
In Makers of Christianity v2 p71-100 920
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p47-61 920
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p431-57 940.1
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p244-58 709
Francis the First. See François, I, king of France 92
Franciscan adventure. Scudder, V. D. 271
Franciscans 271; also pages
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays p2-52 942
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo p77-108 917.89
See also life of Serra, Junípero
Franciscans in California. See pages
In James, G. W. In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
Francisco Goya. Stokes, H. 759.6
Franck, César Auguste 780.92; also pages
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p378-91 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p281-92 780.92
In Cortot, A. French piano music p87-108 786.2
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p497-517 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p283-88 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p105-14 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p72-81 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p151-65, v3 p60-71 780
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms p121-47 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p151-65 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p101-17 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v3 p12-21 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p255-80 780
Franck, Harry Alverson. East of Siam 915.9
—Foot-loose in the British isles 914.2
—Four months afoot in Spain 914.6
—Fringe of the Moslem world 915.6
—Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. See note at head of class 915.2
—I discover Greece 914.95
—Lure of Alaska 917.98
—Roaming in Hawaii 919.6
—Scandinavian summer 914.8
—Sky roaming above two continents 918
—Trailing Cortez through Mexico 917.2
—Vagabond in Sovietland 914.7
—Vagabond journey around the world 910
—Vagabonding down the Andes 918
—Zone policeman 88 918.6
Franck, Mrs Rachel (Latta) I married a vagabond 92
Francke, August Hermann. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p67-76 370.9
Francke, Kuno. History of German literature as determined by social forces 830.9
—and Howard, William Guild, eds. German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. See note at head of class 830
Franco-German war, 1870-1871. See life of Moltke, H. K. B. graf von
François I, king of France 92
François Villon. Stacpoole, H. De V. See note under Villon 92
Frank, Clinton. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p191-214 920
Frank, Mrs Florence Kiper. Home for the friendly
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p145-53 808.82
Frank, Jerome. Save America first 330.973
Frank, Tenney. Catullus and Horace 874
—Economic history of Rome 937
—History of Rome 937
—Life and literature in the Roman republic 870.9
Frank, Waldo David. America hispana. South of us. See note at head of class 918
—Drug on the market
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p248-53 820.8
—Re-discovery of America 917.3
Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas. See Harrington, H. F. jt. auth.
Frankenstein, Mrs Louise (Michelbacher) ed. Play-readings 822.08
Frankfurter, Felix. Expert administration and democracy
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world p238-51 304
—Herbert Croly and American political opinion
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p337-44 820.8
—Law and politics 342.73
—Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court 347.9
—Public & its government 342.73
—and Greene, Nathan. Labor injunction 331
Frankl, Paul Theodore. New dimensions 740
—Space for living 747
Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography 92
—Benjamin Franklin's own story; his Autobiography continued from 1759 to his death in 1790. See note under Franklin 92
—Essays 814
Franklin, Benjamin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p23-33 920
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p68-88 608
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p34-49 370.9

Franklin, Benjamin (as subject)—*Continued*
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p14-21 709
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p23-33 ser 2 p63-84 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p134-63 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p58-80 537
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p213-34 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p 1-10 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p 1-10 920
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p413-25 655.1
In Miller, D. C. Sparks, lightning, cosmic rays p53-103 537
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser p129-55 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p164-78 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p 1-33 810.4
In Schneider, H. W. Puritan mind p237-56
Franklin, Sir John. See
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p167-85 971
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p25-68 919.8
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p36-129 919.8
Franklin, William Suddards, and Dawes, Lyman Miner. Fundamentals of electrical engineering. See note at head of class 621.3
Franz, Robert. See pages
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p123-54 784
Franz, Shepherd Ivory. Neurology of learning
In Comparative psychology p219-45 151.3
Franz Josef land—Description and travel. See pages
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p146-53 919.8
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p220-35 919.8
Fraprie, Frank Roy, and Jordan, Franklin Ingalls, eds. Photographic hints & gadgets 770
Frary, Francis Cowles. See Edwards, J. D. jt. auth.
Fraser, Chelsea Curtis. Story of aircraft 629.13
Fraser, Ferrin L. See Buck, F. jt. auth.
Fraser, Frederick Charles. See Norman, J. R. jt. auth.
Fraser, Hugh Russell. Democracy in the making 973.5
Fraser, Ian Forbes. Spirit of French Canada 810.9C
Fraser, James, bishop of Manchester. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p196-210 920
Fraser, James Earle. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p277-303 735
Fraser, Samuel. American fruits 634
Fraser, Wilber John. Dairy farming 637
Fraser, William Henry; Squair, John, and Carnahan, David Hobart. Standard French grammar 445
Fraser-Harris, David Fraser. Unity and intelligence in nature
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p259-79 113
Fraternities. See Greek letter societies; Secret societies
Fraud. See pages
In Chase, S. and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth 338
In Kallet, A. Counterfeit 339.4
Fraülein Else. Schnitzler, A.
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p234-53 808.8
Frazer, Sir James George. Aftermath. See note under Frazer 291
—Folk-lore in the Old Testament 291
—Golden bough 291
Frazer, Sir James George (as subject) See pages
In Men of turmoil p337-45 920
Frazier, Edward Franklin. Negro family in the United States 326
Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p53-69 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p11-20 920
In Mann, T. Three essays p143-215 834
Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey) Selling Mrs Consumer. See note at head of class 339.4
Frederick, Frank Forrest. Plaster casts and how they are made 731
Frederick, John Hutchinson. Development of American commerce 380.9
Frederick, John Towner, and Ward, Leo Lewis. Good writing 808
Frederick, Robert Wendell; Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin, and Salisbury, Rachel. Directing learning 371.3
Fredro, Aleksander, count. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p224-40 891.85
Free, Edward Elway, and Hoke, Travis. Weather 551.5
Free, Montague. Gardening 635
"Free artist." (Rubinstein) Bowen, Mrs C. S. D. 780.92
Free institutions. See Democracy
Free medical care. Buehler, E. C. comp. 614.2
Free schools. See Public schools
Free speech 323.4; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p566-75 304
In Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring p93-156, 433-75 323.4
Free speech and a free press. Patterson, G. J. 323.4
Free speech and plain language. Nock, A. J. 814
Free thought 211; also pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p149-72 104
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p398-424 901
Free trade. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 337
Free trade and protection 337; also pages
In Killough, H. B. International trade p75-114 382
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p126-45 909.81
Free verse. See pages
In Eastman, M. The literary mind p55-78 804
In Perry, B. Study of poetry p204-23 808.1
Free will and determinism. See pages
In James, W. Will to believe p145-83 104
Freebooters. See Pirates
Freedom. See Liberty
Freedom and culture. Dewey, J. 323.4
Freedom and economic necessity. Hamilton, W. H.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p25-49 320
Freedom and organization. See Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization 909.81
Freedom and psychology. Jastrow, J.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p210-35 320
Freedom and the spirit. Berdiaev, N. A. See note at head of class 201
Freedom in the fine arts. Lovett, R. M.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p183-209 320
Freedom in the modern world. Kallen, H. M. ed. 323.4
Freedom in the modern world. Macmurray, J. 192
Freedom of speech. See Free speech
Freedom of speech. Bent, S.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p138-58 320
Freedom of speech. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 323.4
Freedom of teaching. See Teaching, Freedom of
Freedom of the mind in history. Taylor, H. O. 901
Freedom of the press. See Liberty of the press
Freedom of the press. Seldes, G. 070
Freedom of the seas. See pages
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy p103-34 327.73

Freedom of the will. See Free will and determinism
Freedom of thought, History of. Bury, J. B. 211
Freedom versus organization, 1814-1914. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 909.81
Freehand drawing self-taught. Guptill, A. L. 741
Freehand perspective and sketching. Norton, D. M. 741
Freeman, Douglas Southall. R. E. Lee 92
Freeman, Edward Augustus. Short history of the Norman conquest of England 942.02
—William the Conqueror 92
Freeman, Edward Augustus (as subject) See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p262-92 920
Freeman, Frank Samuel. See Gilliland, A. R. jt. auth.
Freeman, John. Herman Melville
In English men of letters 92 Series
Freeman, Joseph. American testament 92
—Kunitz, Joshua, and Lozowick, Louis. Voices of October 891.7
See also Nearing, S. jt. auth.
Freeman, Lewis Ransome. Discovering South America 918
—Down the Grand Canyon. See note at head of class 917.91
—Fire-dog of Asu
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p109-21 910
—Many rivers. See note at head of class 910
—On the roof of the Rockies. See note at head of class 917.12
—The nearing North 917.12
Freeman, Lucy Jane. Italian sculpture of the renaissance. See note under Bode 735
Freeman, Martin. Leonardo da Vinci
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
—Peter Paul Rubens
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
—Rembrandt
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
Freeman, Martin Joseph. See Manly, J. M. jt. auth.
Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins) See pages
In Modern English essays v4 p68-94 824.08
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p175-209 810.4
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p160-81 920
Freeman, Robert. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p219-29 920
Freeman, William. Plain English 420
Freemasons. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p16-34 360
Freer, Adela M. Goodrich- See Goodrich-Freer, Adela M.
Freer, Charles Lang. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p341-63 759.1
Freese, Ernest Irving. Perspective projection 742
Freezing. See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Freezing points. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p74-79 540
Freight and freightage. See pages
In Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G. and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water p393-432 386
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation p316-47 385
In Stocker, H. E. Motor traffic management p153-244 388
Freight rates. See Freight and freightage; Railroads—Rates
Freighter travel. See Nixon, L. A. Vagabond voyaging 910
Frémont, John Charles 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p275-90 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p144-66 920
Fremstad, Olive. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p223-34 782
Frenau, Philip Morin. See pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p 1-26 811.09
French, Chauncey Del. Railroadman (H. C. French) 92
French, Daniel Chester. See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p52-59 735
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p115-46 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p310-31 735
French, Henry Clay 92
French, John Denton Pinkstone French, 1st earl of Ypres. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p63-74 920
French, Joseph Lewis, ed. Sixty years of American humor 817
French, Richard Slayton. From Homer to Helen Keller 371.91
French, Sidney James. Drama of chemistry 540.9
—See Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies 500
French, Thomas Ewing. Manual of engineering drawing for students 744
—and Meiklejohn, Robert. Essentials of lettering. See note at head of class 745L
—and Svenson, Carl Lars. Mechanical drawing 744
French, Walter Hoyt, and Hale, Charles Brockway, eds. Middle English metrical romances. See note at head of class 821.08
French à la mode. Pattou, Mrs E. E. 448
French Alps. See Alps, French
French Alps. Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. 914.4
French and Indian war. See U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763
French and Italian note-books, Passages from. Hawthorne, N. 914.5
French architecture. See Architecture, French
French art. See Art, French
French art in the XIX century. Mourey, G. 709.44
French at home, in the country and in town. Carr, P. 914.4
French authors. See Authors, French
French books for American libraries. Cestre, C. comp. See note at head of class 840
French Cameroons. See Cameroons, French
French-Canadian fiction. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p297-303 804
French-Canadian literature—History and criticism 810.9C
French-Canadians 917.1; also 917.14
French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France. Pennell, Mrs E. R. 726
French church architecture. Green, E. T. See note at head of class 726
French constitution. Morrison, H. 342.44
French cook book for American families. Raskin, X. See note at head of class 641.5
French costumes. Lepage-Medvey, E. See note at head of class 391
French drama. See pages
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p141-61 028
bibliography. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p199-217 842.09
collections 842.08
history and criticism 842.09; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p119-58 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p346-53, 397-423 809.2
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama p47-102 809.2
French dramatists. See Dramatists, French
French dramatists of the 19th century. Matthews, B. 842.09
French encyclopedias. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries, French
French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases. Kettridge, J. O. See note at head of class 603
French-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3

French engraving. See Engraving, French
French Equatorial Africa. See Africa, French Equatorial
French essays 844
French fiction—History and criticism 843
French France. Hueffer, O. M. 914.4
French furniture. See Furniture, French
French furniture. Saglio, A. 749
French idioms and figurative phrases. Kettridge, J. O. 443
French in Canada. See pages
In Bovey, W. Canadien 917.14
French in Morocco 964
French in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p158-66 325.73
French language
composition and exercises 448; also pages
In Fraser, W. H., Squair, J. and Carnahan, D. H. Standard French grammar 445
In Fundenburg, G. B. First review of French grammar 445
conversation and phrase books 448
dictionaries 443; also pages
In Patterson, A. M. French-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
grammar 445
idioms, corrections, errors 443
pronunciation 441; also pages
In Chardenal, C. A. New phonetic Chardenal 445
readers 448; also pages
In Fundenburg, G. B. First review of French grammar 445
study and teaching. See pages
In Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write 407
synonyms 444
terms and phrases 443
French life and ideal. Feuillerat, A. See note at head of class 914.4
French literature
collections. See pages
In Copeland, C. T. Copeland translations p3-305 808.8
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p626-787 808.8
history and criticism 840.9; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p242-94 809
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p3-57 804
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 809
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p370-81, 488-502, 759-87, 834-44 809
In Duhamel, G. In defence of letters p221-48 808
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p246-65 804
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p165-85, 210-42, 399-438 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p200-50 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p361-431 804
In Sedgwick, H. D. France p379-89 944
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
French literature of the Great war. Schinz, A. See note at head of class 840.9
French music. See Music, French
French music, Modern. Hill, E. B. 780.9
French novelists from the revolution to Proust. Green, F. C. See note under Green 843
French novelists, manners & ideas, from the renaissance to the revolution. Green, F. C. 843
French novelists of today. Stansbury, M. H. 843
French novelists of to-day. Whale, Mrs W. S. 843
French original engravings from Manet to the present time. Roger-Marx, C. 767
French painters. See Painters, French
French painting. See Painting, French
French painting. Wilenski, R. H. See note at head of class 759.4
French painting in the XIV, XV and XVI centuries. Reau, L. See note at head of class 759.4
French painting in the XXth century. Terrasse, C. See note at head of class 759.4
French painting of the eighteenth century. Rocheblave, S. See note at head of class 759.4
French painting of the nineteenth century. Rocheblave, S. See note at head of class 759.4
French parties and politics, 1871-1921. Soltau, R. H. See note at head of class 329
French philosophers. See Philosophers, French
French philosophy. See Philosophy, French
French piano music. Cortot, A. 786.2
French pictures and their painters. Bryant, Mrs L. M. See note at head of class 759.4
French poetry. See pages
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p392-427 804
collections 841.08; also pages
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p609-17 808.8
In Lewisohn, L. Poets of modern France p73-160 841.09
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p654-815 808.81
history and criticism 841.09; also pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p266-83 804
translations. See pages
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p620-33 811
French political system. Middleton, W. L. 354.44
French pottery. See Pottery, French
French primitives and their forms from their origin to the end of the fifteenth century. Barnes, A. C. and De Mazia, V. See note at head of class 759.4
French provincial furniture. Longnon, H. A. and Huard, Mme F. W. 749
French reference grammar for schools and colleges. Mansion, J. E. 445
French revolution. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
French revolution. Belloc, H. 944.04
French revolution. Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen 944.04
French revolution. Lecky, W. E. H. 944.04
French revolution. Madelin, L. 944.04
French revolution. Taine, H. A. 944.04
French revolution, 1789-1815. Mathews, S. 944.04
French revolution, a history. Carlyle, T. 944.04
French revolution and Napoleon. Gershoy, L. See note at head of class 944.04
French revolution and Napoleon. Hazen, C. D. 944.04
French Riviera. Devoluy, P. and Borel, P.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
French Riviera, and the valley of the Rhône from Avignon to Marseilles. Goldring, D. See note at head of class 914.49
French salons. See Salons
French sculpture. See Sculpture, French
French traits. Brownell, W. C. See note at head of class 914.4
French ways and their meaning. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 914.4
French wit and humor. See pages
In Cazamian, L. F. Development of English humour p32-62 827.09
French, with or without a master. Berlitz, M. D. See note under Pattou 448
French yellow book. France. Ministère des affaires étrangères 940.532
Freneau, Philip Morin. See pages
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p3-22 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser p86-105 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p368-81 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p28-43 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p250-92 810.4
Fresco painting. See Mural painting and decoration
Fresco painting. Hale, G. 751

Fresh air and ventilation. Winslow, C. E. A. 697
Fresh-water biology. See pages
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v3 p904-70 590
Fresh water fauna 591.92; also pages
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea p202-16 590
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p 1-56 502
Freshwater fishing, Handbook of. Wulff, L. 799.1
Fresh water flora. See pages
In Morgan, A. H. Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
In Needham, J. G. and Lloyd, J. T. Life of inland waters p99-158, 283-323 591.92
Fresnaye, Roger de la. See La Fresnaye, Roger de
Fretwell, Elbert Kirtley. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
Freuchen, Peter. Arctic adventure 919.8
Freud, Anna. Psychoanalysis of the child
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p555-67 136.7
Freud, Sigmund. Basic writings 131.34
—General introduction to psycho-analysis 131.34
—Interpretation of dreams 135
—Interpretation of dreams (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p27-41 028
—New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis 131.34
Freud, Sigmund (as subject) See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p376-412 150
In Jastrow, J. House that Freud built 131.34
In Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner p3-45 920
In Men of turmoil p153-62 920
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p87-101 190
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p302-31 509
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p311-32 920
In Zweig, S. Mental healers p251-363 920
Freund, Ernst. Legal aspects of philanthropy
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p149-81 361
Frey, Albert Romer. Dictionary of numismatic names 737
Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p223-301 822
Friars, Gray. See Franciscans
Friars minor. See Franciscans
Frick, Wilhelm. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p186-96 943
Friedländer, Ludwig. Roman life and manners under the early empire 913.37
Friedman, Ignace. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p43-54 786.2
Friedrich II, der Grosse, king of Prussia. See Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia
Friel, Arthur Olney. River of seven stars 918.7
Friend, John Albert Newton, ed. Text-book of inorganic chemistry. See note at head of class 546
Friendly Arctic. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
Friendly road. Baker, R. S.
In Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson p269-444 818
Friendly Siam. Kornerup, E. See note at head of class 915.9
Friendly societies. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p180-46 360
Friends, Society of 289.6; also pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints 920
In Dalglish, D. N. People called Quakers 920
In Eddington, Sir A. S. Science and the unseen world 215
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p48-62 917.3
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p71-81 283
In Selbie, W. B. English sects p95-113 280
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p188-230 917.4
In Winwar, F. V. Puritan city p66-82 917.44
See also lives of Fox, George; Fry, Mrs E. G.; Penn, William; Woolman, John
Friends and fiddlers. Bowen, Mrs C. S. D. 780
Friendship 177; also pages
In Maurois, A. Art of living p107-35 170
Friess, Horace Leland, ed. See Bible of the world 290
—and Schneider, Herbert Wallace. Religion in various cultures 290
Friis, Oluf, comp. Book of Danish verse 839.81
Fringe of the Moslem world. Franck, H. A. 915.6
Fripp, Sir Alfred Downing, and Thompson, Ralph Reakes. Human anatomy for art students 743
Frisbee, Ira Noble. See Riggleman, J. R. jt. auth.
Frisch, Victor, and Shipley, Joseph Twadell. Auguste Rodin 735
Frischauer, Willi. Twilight in Vienna 914.36
Fritchie, Mrs Barbara (Hauer) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p179-88 920
Fritsch, Henry E. See Wexberg, E. jt. auth.
Fritsch, Norman Kenwill. Let's honeymoon again
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p379-400 812.08
Frocht, Max Mark. See Riggs, N. C. jt. auth.
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August. Education of man 372.2
—Froebel's chief writings on education. See note under Froebel 372.2
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August (as subject) See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p194-236 370.9
Froebel system of education. See Kindergarten
Froehlich, Hugo B. See Snow, B. E. jt. auth.
Frog book. Dickerson, M. C. 597.8
Frogs 597.8; also pages
In Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians p71-98 598.1
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p104-23 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p291-305 590
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p319-33 570
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v2 p510-19 590
Frogs. See Aristophanes
Froissart, Jean. Chronicles of England, France, Spain, etc. 940.1
Frolic wind. Pryce, Richard
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p239-365 822.08
From a college window. Benson, A. C. 824
From a surgeon's journal. Cushing, H. W. 940.47
From alien to citizen. Steiner, E. A. 92
From an unknown isle. See Drinkwater, J. New poems 821
From another world. Untermeyer, L. 92
From Bach to Stravinsky. Ewen, D. ed. 780.9
From Bangkok to Bombay. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
From bed to worse. Benchley, R. C. See note under Benchley 817
From Confucius to Mencken. See Pritchard, F. H. ed. World's best essays 808.84
From Epicurus to Christ. See Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life 171
From forest to furniture. Sherwood, M. H. 674
From forest to woodworker. Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. 684
From friendship to marriage. Burkhart, R. A. See note at head of class 173.1
From frontier to plantation in Tennessee. Abernethy, T. P. 976.8
From Galileo to cosmic rays. Lemon, H. B. 530
From Goethe to Hauptmann. Klenze, C. von. See note at head of class 830.9
From Grieg to Brahms. Mason, D. G. 780.92
From head to foot. Whitman, A. 617
From here to yender. Rawson, Mrs M. N. 917.3
From Holbein to Whistler. Brooks, A. M. See note at head of class 760

From Homer to Helen Keller. French, R. S. 371.91
From Homer to Theocritus. Capps, E. See note at head of class 880.9
From immigrant to inventor. Pupin, M. I. 92
From Jehovah to jazz. Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. 780.9
From Med to Mum. See Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
From Red sea to blue Nile. Forbes, Mrs R. T. See note at head of class 916.3
From Rousseau to Proust. Ellis, H. 840.9
From sea to sea. Kipling, R. 910
From song to symphony. Mason, D. G. 780
From stores of memory. Bacheller, I. A. 92
From Tangier to Tripoli. Carpenter, F. G. *In* Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
From the deep woods to civilization. Eastman, C. A. See note under Eastman 970.1
From the district attorney's office. Train, A. C. 364
From the German. See Drinkwater, J. New poems 821
From the Greeks to Darwin. Osborn, H. F. 575
From these roots. Colum, Mrs M. G. M. 809
From thimble to gown. Van Gilder, E. 646
From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry. Weirick, B. 811.09
Fromentin, Eugène. Old masters of Belgium and Holland. See note at head of class 759.949
Front door. Busse, B. *In* Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p143-56 812.08
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de. See pages *In* Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
Frontier and pioneer life 917.8; also 978; also pages *In* Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p184-201 910
In Boynton, P. H. Rediscovery of the frontier 810.9
In Branch, E. D. Westward 973
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
In Dobie, J. F. Vaquero of the brush country 917.64
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play p67-83, 168-81 790
In Dunbar, S. History of travel in America 385
In Faunce, Mrs H. Desert wife 917.91
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, Mrs L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi 917.7
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border 920
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts 920
In Lockwood, F. C. Pioneer days in Arizona 979.1
In Marshall, R. Arctic village 917.98
In Pageant of America v2-3 973
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p166-79 810.9
In Peattie, D. C. Prairie grove 977
In Pinkerton, Mrs K. S. G. Wilderness wife 917.13
In Thwaites, R. G. Daniel Boone 92
In Webb, W. P. Texas rangers 976.4
In Wilson, W. E. The Wabash 977.2
See also lives of Boone, Daniel; Brown, Mrs M. D. F.; Carson, Christopher; Cody, W. F.; Coe, V. C.; Crockett, David; Custer, G. A.; Flannery, Mrs Nellie; Garland, Hamlin; Muir, John; Quick, Herbert, Sandoz, J. A.; Shaw, A. H.; Stewart, Mrs E. P.; Sutters, J. A.
Frontier ballads. Finger, C. J. comp. 784
Frontier doctor. Coe, U. C. 92
Frontier in American history. Turner, F. J. 978
Frontier in American literature. Hazard, Mrs L. L. See note at head of class 810.9
Frontier nursing service, inc. See pages *In* Poole, E. Nurses on horseback 917.69
Frontiers. See Boundaries
Frontiers. Hulbert, A. B. 917.3
Frontiers of Christian thinking. Grant, F. C. 204
Frontiers of enchantment. Leigh, W. R. 916.7
Frontiers of medicine. Fishbein, M. 610.9
Frontiers of science. Chase, C. T. See note at head of class 509
Frost, Edwin Brant. Let's look at the stars 520
—Structure of the cosmos *In* Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p58-104 215
Frost, George Edwin. Planets, stars, and atoms 520
Frost, Harriet. Nursing in sickness and in health 610.7
Frost, Helen. Clog and character dances. See note under Frost 793.3
—Tap, caper and clog, fifteen character dances 793.3
—and Cubberley, Hazel J. Field hockey and soccer for women 796.355
—and Wardlaw, Charles Digby. Basket ball and indoor basball for women. See note at head of class 796.32
Frost, Holloway Halstead. Battle of Jutland 940.45
Frost, Lesley, ed. Come Christmas 394
Frost, Robert. Collected poems 811
—Selected poems. See note under Frost 811
Frost, Robert (as subject) See pages *In* Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p33-49 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p 1-28 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p79-136 811.09
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p285-303 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p50-66 810.4
In Weygandt, C. The White hills p231-54 917.42
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p94-114 810.4
Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. See Sturgis, R. jt. auth.
Frothingham, Paul Revere. Edward Everett, orator and statesman 92
Frothingham, Robert, ed. Songs of the sea & sailors' chanteys 821.08
—Trails through the golden West 917.8
—Walrus hunting with the Eskimos *In* Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p123-37 910
Frothingham, Thomas Goddard. Naval history of the World war 940.45
Froude, James Anthony. Bunyan *In* English men of letters 92 Series
—Cæsar 92
—Earl of Beaconsfield. See note under Beaconsfield 92
—English seamen in the sixteenth century 942.05
—History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth. See note under Froude 942.05
—Life and letters of Erasmus 92
—Thomas Carlyle 92
Froude, James Anthony (as subject) See pages *In* Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p205-36 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p191-202 920
Frozen fountain. Bragdon, C. F. 729
Fruit 634; also pages *In* Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p205-96 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p156-224 641
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p103-61 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p8-18 641
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p185-202 380
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p299-318 380
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p385-422 641
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p417-46 581.6

Fruit—*Continued*
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p61-76 380
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v2 p479-855 543
diseases and pests 632
marketing. See Farm produce—Marketing
Fruit and vegetable juices. Tressler, D. K., Joslyn, M. A. and Marsh, G. L. See note at head of class 664
Fruit culture 634; also 634.7; also pages
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p831-89 635
In Sherlock, C. C. Vegetable gardener's how book p205-78 635
Fruits of experience. See Baring, M. Lost lectures 824
Frustration; or, Stresemann's race with death. Vallentin, A. 92
Fry, Charles. See Batsford, H. jt. auth.
Fry, Charles Luther. Technique of social investigation. 309.1
Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney) 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p 1-29 920
Fry, Gladys Windsor. Embroidery and needlework 746
Fry, Roger Eliot. Characteristics of French art 759.4
—and others. Chinese art. See note at head of class 709.51
—Flemish art 759.949
—Last lectures 704
—Persian art
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p25-36 709.55
—Reflections on British painting 759.2
—Transformations. See note under Fry 704
—Vision and design 704
Fry, Roger Eliot (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p256-67 759
Fry, Samuel. Better bridge
In Leisure league little books no.19 790
Fry, Varian. Bricks without mortar 341.1
—War atlas 940.53
—War in China 951
See also Goetz, D. jt. auth. 327.73
Fry, Walter, and White, John Roberts. Big trees 634.9
Fry, William Henry. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p245-55 780.9
Fryberger, Mrs Agnes (Moore) Listening lessons in music, graded for schools 780.7
Frye, Prosser Hall. Idea of Greek tragedy
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p364-425 804
Frymir, Alice Willetta. Track and field for women. See note at head of class 796.4
—and Hillas, Marjorie. Team sports for women 796
Fuchs, Martin. Showdown in Vienna. See note at head of class 943.6
Fucito, Salvatore, and Beyer, Barnet Julius. Caruso and the art of singing. See note under Caruso 780.92
Fuel 662.6; also pages
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p12-27 608
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p167-75 540
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p15-70 620.1
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p90-106 660
In Von Bongart, B. J. Diesel engines p41-124 621.4
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p163-76 380
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p429-63 620.1
Fuel, Liquid. See Oil fuel
Fuel oil. See Oil fuel
Fuel oil burners. See Oil burners
Fuels and their combustion. Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. 662.6
Fuente Ovejuna (The sheep well) Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p277-355 862
Fuertes, Louis Agassiz. Portraits of New England birds. See Forbush, E. H. Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America 598.2
—and Baynes, Ernest Harold. Our common dogs
In National geographic society. Book of dogs p24-107 636.7
Fuess, Claude Moore. Calvin Coolidge 92
—Carl Schurz, reformer (1829-1906) 92
—Creed of a schoolmaster 373
—Daniel Webster 92
Fugitive slaves in the U.S. See Slavery in the U.S.
Fugue 781.4; also pages
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book p98-118 780
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p46-52 780
Full circle. Weatherly, A. F.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p165-203 812.08
Full moon in March. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. The herne's egg p87-112 822
Fuller, George. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p101-11 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p57-66 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p105-16 759.1
Fuller, George Warren, and McClintock, James Robinson. Solving sewage problems 628.3
Fuller, George Washington. History of the Pacific Northwest 979
Fuller, Maitland, John Alexander, ed. Age of Bach and Handel
In Oxford history of music v4. See note at head of class 780.9
—Brahms
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p227-50 780.9
Fuller, Margaret. See Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller) marchesa d'
Fuller, Melville Weston. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p329-58 920
Fuller's earth. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p135-48 553
Fulton, Robert. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p45-58 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p40-74 920
Fun for the family. Meyer, J. S. ed. 793.7
Fun of it. Earhart, A. 92
Fun of photography. Scacheri, M. and Scacheri, Mrs M. 770
Fun with a pencil. Loomis, A. 741
Fun with flowers. Ferguson, D. and Sheldon, R. 635.96
Funck-Brentano, Frantz. Earliest times 944.01
—Middle ages 944.02
—Renaissance 940.2
Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes. Albert, A. L. 621.384
Fundamental handball. Phillips, B. E. 796.31
Fundamental principles of bacteriology. Salle, A. J. 589.95
Fundamental principles of electric and magnetic circuits. Fish, F. A. See note at head of class 621.3
Fundamentalism. See Modernism
Fundamentalism, History of. Cole, S. G. See note at head of class 230
Fundamentals of economics. Gemmill, P. F. 330
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Franklin, W. S. and Dawes, L. M. See note at head of class 621.3
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Reed, M. B. 621.3
Fundamentals of electricity. Loeb, L. B. 537
Fundamentals of general psychology. Dashiell, J. F. 150
Fundamentals of health. Kirkpatrick, T. B. and Huettner, A. F. See note at head of class 612

Fundamentals of insect life. Metcalf, C. L. and Flint, W. P. See note under Metcalf and Flint 632.7
Fundamentals of learning. Thorndike, E. L. See note at head of class 370.15
Fundamentals of logic. Chapman, F. M. and Henle, P. See note at head of class 160
Fundamentals of machine design. Norman, C. A., Ault, E. S. and Zarobsky, I. F. 621.8
Fundamentals of music. Gehrkens, K. W. 780
Fundamentals of psychology in secondary education. Garrison, S. C. and Garrison, K. C. See note at head of class 370.15
Fundamentals of public school administration. Reeder, W. G. 371.2
Fundamentals of radio. Terman, F. E. 621.384
Fundamentals of sales management. Doubman, J. R. 658.8
Fundamentals of social psychology. Bogardus, E. S. 301.15
Fundamentals of speech. Woolbert, C. H. 808.5
Fundamentals of the petroleum industry. Hager, D. 665.5
Fundamentals of the woodworking trades. Reid, J. F. and Higgins, G. H. See note at head of class 684
Fundenburg, George Baer. First review of French grammar 445
Funeral. Steele, Sir R.
In Steele, Sir R. Richard Steele p 1-96 822
Funeral costs. Gebhart, J. C. 393
Funeral flowers for the bride. Hamer, B. D.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p59-83 812.08
Funeral rites and ceremonies 393; also pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p453-71 917.4
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind p559-97 390
Fungi. See pages
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p450-93 502
Funk, Charles Earle. What's the name, please? 929.4
Funk, Walther. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p174-85 943
Funk and Wagnalls desk Standard dictionary. See Standard dictionary. Desk Standard dictionary of the English language 423
Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary. Standard dictionary. See note under Standard dictionary 423
Funk & Wagnalls Standard universal dictionary. Standard dictionary. See note under Standard dictionary 423
Funny business. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p205-27 822.08
Fur. See pages
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p169-95 600
Fur. Bachrach, M. 636.9
Fur-bearing animals 636.9
Fur-farming for profit. Ashbrook, F. G. 636.9
Fur seals. See Seals (Animals)
Fur trade 978; also pages
In Beals, C. American earth p318-33 973
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v 1 p289-375 978
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p77-123 979
In Ghent, W. J. Early far West p249-312 978
In Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest 971
In MacKay, D. Honourable company 971
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 p52-62 974.4
In Nute, G. L. The voyageur p3-12 917.1
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest p62-78 979
In Skinner, C. L. Beaver, kings and cabins 971
In Vandiveer, C. A. Fur-trade and early western explorations 971
Fur-trade and early western explorations. Vandiveer, C. A. 971
Fur trade of America. Laut, A. C. See note at head of class 636.9
Furfey, Paul Hanley. Fire on the earth 261
—Growing boy 136.7
Furlong, Charles Wellington. Cape Horn adventure
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p114-29 910
Furnace design, Practical industrial. Mawhinney, M. H. 669.8
Furnaces 697; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p308-32 690
In Mawhinney, M. H. Practical industrial furnace design 669.8
In Trinks, W. Industrial furnaces 669.8
See also Electric furnaces
Furnaces, Blast. See Blast furnaces
Furnas, Clifford Cook. Next hundred years 500
—and Furnas, Mrs Sparkle Velma (Moore) Man, bread and destiny 613.2
Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain. So you're going to stop smoking! 613.84
Furnas, Mrs Sparkle Velma (Moore) See Furnas, C. C. jt. auth.
Furnishing the colonial and federal house. McClelland, N. V. 749
Furnishing the home grounds. Shepardson, K. F. 684
Furnishing the small home. Merivale, M. 747
Furniss, Edgar Stevenson. See Fairchild, F. R. jt. auth.
Furniture 749; also 684; also pages
In Aldrich, C. D. Real log cabin p257-75 728
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p247-64 740.9
In Burris-Meyer, E. Decorating livable homes 747
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p17-30 740.9
In Clifford, C. R. Period furnishings 747
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p192-97 709
In Fales, Mrs W. S. What's new in home decorating 747
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions p37-44 740
In Gandre, E. Fiber furniture weaving 677
In Hopkins, A. Planning for sunshine and fresh air p176-219 728
In Jackson, A. F. and Jackson, B. Study of interior decoration 747
In Maas, C. Common sense in home decoration 747
In Merivale, M. Furnishing the small home 747
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p420-60 745, alphabet 1
In Newcomb, R. Spanish house for America p126-38 728
In Parsons, F. A. Interior decoration 747
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p241-53 600
In Saylor, H. H. ed. Collecting antiques p13-184 740.9
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p181-242 740.9
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p213-40 790
In Wellman, R. Victoria royal 914.2
In Whiton, Sherill. Elements of interior decoration 747
American 749; also pages
In Century furniture company, Grand Rapids. Furniture as interpreted by the Century furniture company p124-46 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p320-47 740.9
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles p125-39 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p286-314 749
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p184-91 709
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook p210-48 749

Furniture—American—*Continued*
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p18-37, 147-57 917.3
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p253-86 709.73
colonial. See Furniture, American
dictionaries 749; also pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p3-101 740.9
Dutch. See pages
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook p41-54 749
English 749; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles p89-124 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p29-130, 262-73 749
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook p120-209 749
French 749; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles p45-88 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p131-43, 225-34 749
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook p55-119 749
In Shea, J. G. and Wenger, P. N. Provincial furniture 684
garden. See Garden ornaments and furniture
history. See pages
In Lockwood, Mrs S. M. Decoration: past, present & future p3-92 747
Italian. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles p11-24 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture p19-171 749
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook p16-27 749
Portuguese. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture p243-49 749
repairing. See pages
In Taylor, H. H. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture 749
Spanish. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture p175-239 749
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook p28-40 749
Furniture. Pattou, A. B. and Vaughn, C. L. 698
Furniture, From forest to. Sherwood, M. H. 674
Furniture as interpreted by the Century furniture company. Century furniture company, Grand Rapids 749
Furniture boys like to build. Shaver, R. 684
Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton. Bell, J. M. ed. 749
Furniture for the amateur craftsman. Harmes, E. 684
Furniture industry and trade 749
Furniture masterpieces of Duncan Phyfe. Cornelius, C. O. See note at head of class 749
Furniture of the Pilgrim century (of American origin) 1620-1720. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 749
Furniture treasury. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 749
Furniture upholstering. See Stephenson, J. W. Practical upholstering 684
Furst, Herbert Ernest Augustus. Art of still-life painting 758
—Modern wood-cut. See note at head of class 761
—Portrait painting. See note at head of class 757
Further range. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Collected poems p355-404 811
Furtwängler, Adolf, and Urlichs, Heinrich Ludwig. Greek and Roman sculpture. See note at head of class 733
Fuss, Peter. Brasilien
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis. Ancient city 937
Future comes, a study of the New deal. Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. 330.973
Future life 237; also pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p448-80 230
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress p195-237 110
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p23-43 290
Future of Christianity. Brightman, E. S. 230
Future of the liberal college. Foerster, Norman 378
Futurism (Art) See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p113-24 709
Fyffe, Charles Alan. History of modern Europe, 1792-1878. See note under Gooch 940.28

G

Gaba, Lester. On soap sculpture 731
—Soap carving 731
Gabet, Joseph. See Huc, E. R. jt. auth.
Gabler, Werner Karl. See Filene, E. A. jt. auth.
Gabon—Missions. See Missions—Gabon
Gabriel, Ralph Henry. Lure of the frontier
In Pageant of America v2 973
—Toilers of land and sea.
In Pageant of America v3 973
—ed. See Pageant of America 973
See also Wood, W. C. H. jt. auth.
Gabrilowitsch, Mrs Clara (Clemens) My husband Gabrilowitsch 780.92
Gabrilowitsch, Ossip 780.92; also pages
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p274-90, 310-30 780.92
Gadd, Cyril John. Early Persian art
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p37-45 709.55
—History and monuments of Ur. See note under Woolley 913.35
Gadd, W. Laurence. See Philip, A. J. jt. auth.
Gaddi, Taddeo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v1 p114-29 759.5
Gade, John Allyne. Cathedrals of Spain. See note under head of class 726
—Life of Cardinal Mercier 92
Gaelic language 491.6
Gaelic literature surveyed. Blácam, A. S. de See note at head of class 891.6
Gaer, Joseph. Fair and warmer 551.5
—Men and trees 634.9
Gaffey, Margaret Y. See McAdoo, Mrs E. R. W. jt. auth.
Gage, Simon Henry. Microscope 578
Gager, Charles Stuart. Adaptations in the plant world
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p161-85 113
—Evolution of plants
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p137-55 575
—Plant world 580
Gaines, Mrs Helen Fouché. Elementary cryptanalysis 652
Gainsborough, Thomas 759.2; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p368-80 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p77-89, 129-34 759.2
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p139-49 757
Gainsborough and his place in English art. Armstrong, Sir W. 759.2
Gaipur, India—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Gairdner, James. Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France 942.04

Gaitskell, Hugh Todd-Naylor. Four monetary heretics
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p280-336 332.4
Galapagos Islands 918.6; also pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p191-225 910
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
In Pinchot, G. To the South Seas p98-261 919.6
In Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea p35-66 910
Galba, Servius Sulpicius, emperor of Rome. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p753-62 920
Galdós, Benito Pérez. See Pérez Galdós, Benito
Gale, Mrs Anne Van Nice. See Todd, J. M. jt. auth.
Gale, Arthur Loran; Pessels, Wellmer, and King, Eleanor. Make your own movies 791.4
Gale, Henry Gordon. See Millikan, R. A. jt. auth.
Gale, Zona. Miss Lulu Bett
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p105-45 812.08
Galen (Claudius Galenus) See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p40-50 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p81-100 610.9
In Osler, Sir W. bart. Evolution of modern medicine p74-83 610.9
Galenus, Claudius. See Galen (Cladius Galenus)
Galilei, Galileo 92; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p61-95 110
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p15-32 530.9
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p76-106 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p31-48 920
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p45-60 520
Gall, Franz Joseph. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p8-36 920
Gall, Irma M. and Van Etta, Vivian M. Art of pottery 738
Gallagher, Edward Clark. Wrestling 796.8
Gallagher, O'Dowd. Chinese hot-pot
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p3-20 920
Gallatin, Albert 92
Galleries (Art) See Art—Galleries and museums
A gallery. Guedalla, P. 824
Galli-Curci, Amelita. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p48-59 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p286-93, 381-89 784.9
Gallic war. Caesar, C. J. 878
Gallinger, Mrs Osma (Palmer) Couch. Basket pioneering 689
Gallipoli. Masefield, J. 940.4
Gallop, Rodney. Book of the Basques. See note at head of class 914.6
Galloway, George. Philosophy of religion 201
Galloway, Thomas Walton. Biology of sex for parents and teachers 612.6
—Love and marriage
In National health series 613
—Sex and social health. See note at head of class 612.6
Galloway and Carrick, Highways and byways in. Dick, C. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Galois, Évariste. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p362-77 920
Galpin, Charles Josiah. Rural social problems. See note at head of class 630.1
Galsworthy, John. Candelabra. See note under Galsworthy 824
—Castles in Spain
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p300-11 304
—Collected poems 821
—Escape
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p357-93 808.82
—Forsyte saga (criticism) See pages
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p45-74 028
—Forsytes, Pendyces and others. See note at head of class 828
—Inn of tranquillity 824
—Muffled ship
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p108-10 820.8
—Plays 822
—Representative plays. See note under Galsworthy 822
—A sheaf. See note under Galsworthy 824
—Six short plays. See note under Galsworthy 822
—The sun
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p100-06 822.08
Galsworthy, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p246-62 808.3
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p272-80 809.2
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists p101-53 823.09
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p163-84 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights p95-112 822.09
In Daiches, D. Novel and the modern world p33-47 823.09
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p155-73 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p206-16 823.09
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p124-42 820.4
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p469-79 809.2
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p380-90 823.09
Galton, Sir Francis. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p114-45 920
Gambetta, Leon Michel. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p314-24 920
Gamble, Charles William. Modern illustration processes 655.32
Gambling. See pages
In Levinson, H. C. Your chance to win p12-200 519
Gambrell, Herbert Pickens. See Newton, L. W. jt. auth.
Game and game birds. 799.2; also 598.2
Games 790; also 793, 793.7, 795, 796; also pages
In Bartlett, F. L. Games, dances and activities 371.7
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p 1-36 920
In Hofer, M. R. Camp recreations and pageants p39-56 796.54
In Powdermaker, T. Physical education play activities for girls in junior and senior high schools p135-327 371.7
In Neilson, N. P. and Van Hagen, W. Physical education for elementary schools 371.7
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p29-48 680
In Whitlock, Mrs V. B. Come and caper 793.3
Games, Olympic. See Olympic games
Games and game leadership. Smith, C. F. 790
Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. Smith, C. F. 790
Games and stunts for all occasions. Young, W. P. and Gardner, H. J. 790
Games, contests and relays. Staley, S. C. 790
Games, dances and activities (junior athletics) for physical education. Bartlett, F. L. 371.7
Games for small lawns. Hedges, S. G. 796
Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. See Bancroft, J. H. Games 790
Games for two. Warren, E. S. 795
Gaming. See Gambling
Gamio, Manuel. See Vasconcelos, J. jt. auth.

Gammer Gurton's needle
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p207-58 822.08
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Mahatma Gandhi 92
—Mahatma Gandhi at work 92
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p344-69 950
In Hunter, A. A. Three trumpets sound p53-105 920
In Jones, E. S. Christ of the Indian road 266
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India p328-81 915.4
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p125-51 920
In Men of turmoil p61-72 920
In Mukerji, D. G. My brother's face p57-83, 100-11 915.4
In Zimand, S. Living India p199-229 915.4
Gandre, Emil. Fiber furniture weaving 677
The gang. Thrasher, F. M. 364
Gangs 364
Gann, Thomas William Francis. Ancient cities and modern tribes. See note under Gann 917.28
—Discoveries and adventures in Central America 917.28
—In an unknown land 917.26
—Maya cities. See note under Gann 917.28
—Mystery cities. See note under Gann 917.28
—and Thompson, John Eric. History of the Maya 972
Gannett, Lewis. Sweet land 917.8
Ganoe, William Addleman. History of the United States army 355
Ganong, William Francis. Living plant. See note at head of class 581
Ganzaga, Marchese di Mantua. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p151-59 709
Gaols. See Prisons
Garages 629.2; also 728
Garbage. See Refuse and disposal
Garbedian, Haig Gordon. March of science 509
Garber, Stanley Thomas. See Stedman, T. L. jt. auth.
Garcia Lorca, Federico. Poems 861
Garden, Mary. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p265-77 782
Garden architecture. See Landscape gardening
Garden bulbs in color. McFarland, J. H., Hatton, R. M. and Foley, D. J. 635.9
Garden cinderellas. Fox, Mrs H. M. See note at head of class 635.9
Garden club manual. Fisher, Mrs E. R. B. 635
Garden decoration and ornament for smaller houses. Jellicoe, G. A. See note at head of class 712
Garden design. Cautley, Mrs M. S. See note at head of class 712
Garden encyclopedia. Seymour, E. L. D. ed. 635.9
Garden flowers in color. Stevens, G. A. 635.9
Garden furniture. See Garden ornaments and furniture
Garden guide. De La Mare, A. T. ed. 635.9
Garden in the house. Wilson, H. VanP.
In Leisure league little books no. 10 790
Garden Key (Island) See pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p62-76 910
Garden lilies. Preston, I. See note at head of class 635.9
Garden maintenance. Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. 635.9
Garden of gourds. Bailey, L. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Garden of larkspurs. Bailey, L. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Garden of peonies. Hart, H. H. tr. 895.1
Garden ornament. Jekyll, G. and Hussey, C. See note at head of class 717
Garden ornaments and furniture. See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p111-22 735
In Bottomley, M. E. Design of small properties p128-42 712
In De La Mare, A. T. ed. Garden guide p476-90 635.9
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens p383-98 712
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them v3 680
Garden planning and building. Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. 712
Garden pools. Ramsey, L. W. and Lawrence, C. H. 635.9
Garden pools, How to make. Longyear, W. 635.9
Gardener's almanac. Farrington, E. I. See note under Farrington 635
Gardener's dog. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p189-275 862
Gardener's library
Farrington, E. I. Vegetable garden 635
Parker, C. W. Lawn 712
Gardener's travel book. Farrington, E. I. ed. 635.9
Gardening 635.9; also 635; also pages
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p46-60 790
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p410-49 502
In Kirkus, V. House for the week ends p101-33 728
In Rockwell, F. F. Gardening under glass 635.98
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p3-66 790
dictionaries 635.9; also pages
In Bailey, L. H. ed. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 630.3
In Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z. comps. Hortus 630.3
England. See pages
In Roberts, C. Gone rustic 828
history 635.9
societies 635
Gardening as a hobby. Edminster, A. W. 635.9
Gardening in the shade. Morse, Mrs H. K. 635.9
Gardening under glass. Rockwell, F. F. 635.98
Gardening with herbs. Fox, Mrs H. M. See note at head of class 635
Gardens 635.9; also 712; also pages
In Batsford, H. and Fry, C. Homes and gardens of England p35-45 728
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p153-64 680
In McKenny, M. Birds in the garden, and how to attract them p19-116 598.2
In Newcomb, R. Spanish house for America p139-53 728
In Roberts, E. A. and Rehmann, E. American plants for American gardens 710
In Shepardson, K. F. Furnishing the home grounds 684
In Stevens, W. O. Charleston, historic city of gardens 917.57
miniature 635.9; also pages
In Mellen, I. M. and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium p374-84 590.7
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p128-211 590
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p67-105 790
poetry 808.81; also pages
In Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. Melody of earth 821.08
rock. See Rock gardens
Gardens in glass. Andrews, Mrs M. N. 635.9
Gardiner, Frederic M. Wings on the ice. See note at head of class 796.9
Gardiner, Glenn Lion. Better foremanship 658.3
—How you can get a job 371.42
—Practical office supervision. See note at head of class 651
Gardiner, John Stanley. Coral reefs and atolls. See note under Yonge 551.96
Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution. See note under Gardiner 942.06
—History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1656 942.06
—Oliver Cromwell. See note under Cromwell 92
—Student's history of England from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war 942
—Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 943

Gardner, Arthur. Handbook of English mediaeval sculpture 734
—Introduction to French architecture. See note under Prentice 726
—Introduction to French church architecture. See note at head of class 726
Gardner, Edmund Garratt. Saint Catherine of Siena. See note under Catherine of Siena, Saint 92
—Story of Florence 945.5
Gardner, Edward Hall, and Aurner, Robert Ray. Effective business letters. See note at head of class 651.7
—and Fall, Frank Andrews. Effective collection methods 658.88
Gardner, Emelyn Elizabeth, and Ramsey, Eloise. Handbook of children's literature, methods and materials 028.5
Gardner, Ernest Arthur. Art of Greece 709.38
—Greece and the Ægean 914.95
—Handbook of Greek sculpture 733
—Six Greek sculptors 733
Gardner, Helen. Art through the ages 709
—Understanding the arts 701
Gardner, Henry Alfred. Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and colors. See note at head of class 667.6
Gardner, Horace John. Happy birthday to you! 793
See also Hayes, J. S. jt. auth.; Young, W. P. jt. auth.
Gardner, Mary Sewall. Public health nursing 610.7
Gardner, Mona. Menacing sun. See note at head of class 915
Gardner, Percy. Lamps of Greek art
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p353-96 913.38
—New chapters in Greek art 709.38
—Principles of Greek art 709.38
—and Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore. Greek art and architecture 709.38
—and Jevons, Frank Byron. Manual of Greek antiquities. See note at head of class 913.38
Gardner, Samuel. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p54-65 787.1
Gardner, Victor Ray. Cherry and its culture 634.2
—Bradford, Frederick Charles, and Hooker, Henry Daggett. Orcharding 634
Gardner, William. Chemical synonyms and trade names. See note at head of class 540.3
Garfield, James Abram 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p209-17 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p183-92 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p197-207 920
Garfield, Mrs Lucretia (Rudolph) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p169-74 920
Gargantua and Pantagruel. Rabelais, F. 847
Garibaldi, Giuseppe. Memoirs 92
Garibaldi, Giuseppe (as subject) 945; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p179-90 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p420-46 804
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p121-39 945
Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Trevelyan, G. M. 945
Garibaldi and the thousand. Trevelyan, G. M. See note under Trevelyan 945
Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic. Trevelyan, G. M. See note under Trevelyan 945
Garland, Hamlin. Back-trailers from the middle border 92
—A daughter of the middle border 92
—A son of the middle border 92
—Trail-makers of the middle border. See note under Garland 92
Garland, Hamlin (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p288-300 810.9
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p182-99 920
Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt. Public speaking for women 808.5
—and Phillips, Charles Franklin. Crisis in the electric utilities. See note under Johnsen 380.16
—and Phillips, Charles Franklin. Discussion methods explained and illustrated 808.5
See also Phillips, C. F. jt. auth.
Garland, Joseph. Road to adolescence 649
—Youngest of the family 649
Garnett, David. Richardson, Fielding and Smollett
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p67-79 823.09
Garnett, Richard. History of Italian literature 850.9
—and Gosse, Sir Edmund William. English literature 820.9
Garrard, Apsley George Benet Cherry- See Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet
Garrard, F. J. Watch repairing, cleaning, and adjusting. See note at head of class 681
Garretson, Martin S. American bison 599
Garrett, Henry Edward. Great experiments in psychology 150
Garrick, David. See Colman, G. jt. auth.
Garrison, Charlotte Gano. Permanent play materials for young children 372.2
Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Introduction to the history of medicine 610.9
—Medicine
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p325-56 917.3
Garrison, George Pierce. Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
Garrison, Jesse Janes. See Robb, D. M. jt. auth.
Garrison, Karl Claudius. See Garrison, S. C. jt. auth. 370.15
Garrison, Sidney Clarence, and Garrison, Karl Claudius. Fundamentals of psychology in secondary education See note at head of class 370.15
Garrison, William Lloyd 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p130-42 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p352-61 810.9
Garrison, Winfred Ernest. Catholicism and the American mind. See note at head of class 282
—Intolerance 272
—March of faith 277
—Print and propaganda
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p236-63 261
—Religion follows the frontier 286.6
—Transcendental pluralism
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p129-60 230
Garros, Roland. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p49-66 940.44
Gartner, Paul W. First aid afield 614.8
Garuda purana. See Purāṇas. Garudapurāṇa
Garver, Frederick Benjamin, and Hansen, Alvin Harvey. Principles of economics 330.1
Garvin, Mrs Amelia Beers (Warnock) Canadian cities of romance. See note at head of class 917.1
Garvin, John William, ed. Canadian poets 811.08C
Garwood, Alice. See Brown, G. jt. auth.
Gary, Dorothy P. Developing study of culture
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology, p172-220 301
Gas. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p725-90 660
analysis. See pages
In Scott, W. W. and others. Chemical methods for analysis of metallurgical products p754-74 543
natural 553.2; also pages
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas p543-607 665.5
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p133-42 547
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p386-450 553
Gas and gases. Caven, R. M. See note at head of class 665
Gas and oil engines 621.4; also pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p433-522 621.1

Gas and oil engines—*Continued*
In Andrade, E. N. da C. Engines p186-228 621
In Butterfield, T. E., Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W. Steam and gas engineering p366-459 621.1
In Craig, D. P. and Anderson, H. J. Steam power and internal combustion engines p460-533 621.1
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p56-75 608
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p513-44 536
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p159-99 631.3
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1315-1472 621.1
In Hardy, A. C. Motorships p13-72 623.8
In Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors 631.3
In Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy p259-70 621
In Potter, A. A. and Calderwood, J. P. Elements of steam and gas power engineering p252-321 621.1
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p403-78 621.1
In Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics p164-75 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p316-45 631.3
Gas engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gas producers. See pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1493-1526 621.1
Gas welding and cutting. American welding society. Educational committee 671W
Gas wells. See Gas, Natural
Gases. See pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p46-89 530.1
In Butterfield, T. E., Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W. Steam and gas engineering p218-40 621.1
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p187-254 536
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p95-212 540.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p87-101 504
In Fernald, E. M. Elements of thermodynamics p139-98, 226-37 621.1
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p39-45 540
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p43-56, 161-73 507
In Millikan, R. A.; Roller, D. E. and Watson, E. C. Mechanics p204-61 530
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants p145-52, 276-309 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p266-74, 312-27 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p791-826 660
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p44-65, 374-87 546
asphyxiating and poisonous—War use 623.4
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p80-91 540
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p581-90 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p221-37 660
Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) Life of Charlotte Brontë 92
—Mary Barton (criticism) See pages
In Modern English essays v4 p196-207 824.08
Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p207-50 823.09
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser p66-85 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians p199-218 823.09
Gasoline. See pages
In Leslie, E. H. Motor fuels 662.6
Gasoline age. Glasscock, C. B. See note at head of class 629.2
Gasoline automobile. Elliott, B. G. and Consoliver, E. L. 629.2
Gasoline automobile. See Heldt, P. M. High-speed combustion engines 621.4
Gasoline automobiles. Moyer, J. A. 629.2
Gasoline engines. See Gas and oil engines
The Gaspé. Clarke, J. M. 917.14
Gaspé district, Quebec—Description and travel 917.14
Gaspé the romantique. Smith, Mrs O. W. 917.14
Gasquet, Francis Aidan, cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages 271
Gasset, José Ortega y. See Ortega y Gasset, José
Gassner, John. Masters of the drama 809.2
—ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre 812.08
See also Mantle, B. jt. ed.
Gastronomy. See Cookery
Gates, Arthur Irving. Elementary psychology 150
—Improvement of reading 372.4
—Psychology and education
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p44-80 150
—Psychology for students of education 370.15
See also Mort, P. R. jt. auth.; Thorndike, E. L. jt. auth.
Gates, Lewis Edwards. Impressionism and appreciation
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p186-211 804
Gates, Nellie Ryder. See Wallis, C. jt. auth.
Gates of new life. Stewart, J. S. 252
Gateway to American history. Adams, R. G. 973
Gateway to history. Nevins, A. 907
Gateway to the middle ages. Duckett, E. S. See note at head of class 940.1
Gathering of birds. Peattie, D. C. ed. 598.2
Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm. Norse discoverers of America, the Wineland sagas. See note at head of class 973.1
—Norway 948.1
—Short history of international affairs 909.82
Gatti, Attilio. Great mother forest 916.7
Gaudin, Antoine Marc. Flotation. See note at head of class 622
Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p57-83 904
Gauguin, Paul. Intimate journals. See note under Gauguin 759.4
Gauguin, Paul (as subject) 759.4; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p94-113 709
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p303-14 704
In Craven, T. Modern art p118-49 709
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p59-64 759.4
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p216-45 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p64-66, 109-13, 171-77 759.91
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p187-206 759.91
Gauguin, Pola. My father, Paul Gauguin 759.4
Gaul—History 944.01; also pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p293-340 937
In Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero p69-99 937
Gault, Lynn. His boon companions
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p471-95 812.08
Gault, Robert Harvey. Criminology 364
Gauss, Christian Frederick. Life in college 371.8
Gauss, Karl Friedrich. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p218-69 920
Gauthiez, Pierre. Florence
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Gautier, Théophile. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p281-306 809
Gavarni, Paul. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p167-80 704

Gay, Carl Warren. Productive horse husbandry 636.1
Gay, Charles Merrick, and Parker, Harry Ewing. Materials and methods of architectural construction 690
Gay, John. Beggar's opera
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p559-617 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p522-64 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p573-649 822.08
—Concerning the fundamental principle of virtue or morality
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p769-85 192
—Fables (criticism) See pages
In Modern English essays v2 p32-49 824.08
—Poetical works 821
Gay, John (as subject) See pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p141-51 827.09
Gay, Sydney Howard. James Madison 92
Gay white way. Rice, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p 1-6 822.08
Gayley, Charles Mills, ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art 291
—Representative English comedies 822.08
—and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam. Methods and materials of literary criticism 809.1
—and Scott, Fred Newton. Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism 801
Gazeteers. See Geography—Dictionaries
Gear cutting practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.83
Gear design simplified. Jones, F. D. 621.83
Gearing 621.83; also pages
In Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation v2 p439-73 621.9
Geber. See Jābir ibn Ḥaiyān, al-Tarasūsī
Gebhardt, George Frederick. Steam power plant engineering. See note at head of class 621.1
Gebhart, John Charles. Funeral costs 393
Geddes, Norman Bel. Horizons 745, alphabet 1
Geddes, Sir Patrick, and Thomson, Sir John Arthur. Biology 570
See also Thomson, Sir J. A. jt. auth.
Gedye, George Eric Rowe. Betrayal in central Europe 940.5
Gee, Wilson Parham. Place of agriculture in American life 630.9
—Social economics of agriculture 630.1
Geen, Evelyne. Pencil sketching 741
Geer, Walter. Campaigns of the Civil war. See note at head of class 973.7
Geerlings, Gerald Kenneth. Metal crafts in architecture 729
—Wrought iron in architecture 729
Geese. See pages
In American poultry association. American standard of perfection p394-406 636.5
Gehrig, Louis Henry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p83-103 920
Gehringer, Charles Leonard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p71-100 920
Gehrkens, Karl Wilson. Essentials in conducting 781.6
—Fundamentals of music 780
—Revised music notation and terminology 781
Geiringer, Karl. Brahms: his life and work 780.92
Geister, Edna. Geister games 790
—Getting together. See note under Geister 793
—Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself 793
Gelée, Claude. See Beardsley, Aubrey Vincent
Geller, James Jacob. Famous songs and their stories 784
Gelmine, Bert J. See Nadon, J. M. jt. auth.
Gemmill, Paul Fleming. Economics of American business. See note under Gemmill 330
—Fundamentals of economics 330
Gems 553.8; also 736; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p49-90 709
In Baxter, W. T. Jewelry, gem cutting and metalcraft p131-216 739
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p273-91 551
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p8-21 910
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p381-411 709.38
In Kraus, E. H., Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. Mineralogy p390-401 549
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p83-142 549
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p203-21 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p115-25 709.37
Gems and gem materials. Kraus, E. H. and Slawson, C. B. 553.8
Gems in folklore. See pages
In Kunz, G. F. Curious lore of precious stones 553.8
Genealogy 929
bibliography 929
Genealogy of morals. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy v3 193
Genera of grasses of the United States with special reference to the economic species. Hitchcock, A. S. See note at head of class 584
General aeronautics. Lusk, H. F. 629.13
General and regional geography for students. Unstead, J. F. and Taylor, E. G. R. 910
General anthropology. Boas, F. ed. See note at head of class 572
General chemistry. Deming, H. G. 540
General consumer market statistics. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Consumer market data handbook 658.8
General economic geology. Emmons, W. H. See note at head of class 553
General economics. See Mitchell, B. World's wealth 330
General electric company. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p75-89 338
General engineering handbook. O'Rourke, C. E. ed. 620.2
General Grant national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p99-115 917.8
General history of civilization in Europe. Guizot, F. P. G. See note under Guizot 940
General history of nursing. Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. 610.7
General introduction to forestry in the United States. Brown, N. C. 634.9
General introduction to psycho-analysis. Freud, S. 131.34
General logic. Eaton, R. M. 160
General mills, incorporated. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p147-62 338
General motors corporation. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p21-36 338
General principles of play direction. Brown, G. and Garwood, A. 792P
General psychology. Briefer, Murphy, G. 150
General sales taxation. Buehler, A. G. See note at head of class 336.2
General shop handbook. Willoughby, G. A. and Chamberlain, D. G. 680.7
General sociology. Fairchild, H. P. 301
General text on aeronautics. See Lusk, H. F. General aeronautics 629.13
General theory of employment, interest and money. Keynes, J. M. 330.1
General zoology. Wieman, H. L. 590
Generals. See pages
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war 920
See also lives of Gordon, C. G.; Grant, U. S.
Generation. See Reproduction
Generators, Electric. See Electric generators
Genesis (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p5-96 829
Genesis and growth of English. Armour, J. S. 420.9
Genesis of the World war. Barnes, H. E. 940.31

Genêt, Edmond Charles Édouard. See pages
In Minnegerode, M. Lives and times p151-215 **920**
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p52-85 **973**
Genetics. See Heredity
Genetics. Walter, H. E. **575.1**
Genetics and eugenics. Castle, W. E. See note at head of class **575.1**
Genghis Khan. See Jenghis Khan
Genghis Khan, the emperor of all men. Lamb, H. **92**
Genius. See pages
In Cobb, S. Discovering the genius within you **174**
In James, W. Will to believe p216-54 **104**
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death p44-68 **133**
Genius. Hsiung Foo-Hsi
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p461-76 **822.08**
Genius and character. Ludwig, E. **920**
Genius in the family; Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim through a small son's eyes. Maxim, H. P. **92**
Genius of America. Sherman, S. P. **810.4**
Genius of Mexico. Herring, H. C. and Terrill, K. eds. See note at head of class **917.2**
Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature. Madariaga, S. de **860.9**
Genius of style. Brownell, W. C. **808**
Genre painting. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p41-109 **759.949**
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p99-110 **750**
The gent. Boggiano, C. F.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p93-104 **812.08**
Genteel tradition at bay. Santayana, G. See note at head of class **140**
Genthe, Arnold. As I remember **92**
Gentile, Giovanni. See pages
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy p149-211 **195**
Gentile da Fabriano. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p94-104 **759.5**
Gentle art of tramping. Graham, S. **796.5**
Gentle cynic. Bible. Old Testament. Ecclesiastes **223**
Gentle people. Shaw, I. See note under Shaw **812**
Gentle reader. Crothers, S. M. **814**
Gentle savage. Wyndham, R. **916.2**
Gentleman dancing master. Wycherley, W.
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p125-242 **822**
Gentleman in the parlour. Maugham, W. S. **915**
Gentleman (a fragment) Steele, Sir R.
In Steele, Sir R. Richard Steele p399-406 **822**
Gentlemen, In praise of. Sedgwick, H. D. **170**
"Gentlemen, be seated!" Paskman, D. and Spaeth, S. G. **791.1**
Gentlemen behave. Towne, C. H. **395**
Gentlemen of the jury. Wellman, F. L. **340**
Gentles, Ruth G. See Foley, M. C. jt. auth.
Gentlest art. Lucas, E. V. ed. **826**
Geographers. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p519-22 **371.42**
Geographic influences in American history. Brigham, A. P. **917.3**
Geographical atlases. See Atlases
Geographical distribution of animals **591.9**
Geographical distribution of man. See Anthropogeography
Geographical lore of the time of the crusades. Wright, J. K. See note at head of class **940.1**
Geographical myths **398.2**; also pages
In Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales **910**
Geographical names. See Names, Geographical
Geography **910**; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe **914**
Biblical. See Bible—Geography
bibliography **910 Bibl.**
commercial **380**; also pages
In Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford economic atlas **912**
In Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains p21-116 **330.947**
In Rand, McNally and company. Commercial atlas of America **912**
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America **917**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia **915**
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America **918**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries **380**
dictionaries **910.3**; also pages
In Century cyclopedia of names **920D**
In International traders' handbook 1937 p7-26 **389**
economic. See Geography, Commercial
historical—Maps **911**; also pages
In Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of empire **912**
history. See pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v 1 p112-22, v2 p112-21 **901**
In Spilhaus, Mrs M. W. Background of geography **910**
medieval. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p79-107 **297**
military. See Military geography
periodicals. See pages
In Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research p65-229 **910 Bibl.**
physical. See Physical geography
political. See Boundaries
study and teaching **910.7**; also pages
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p199-230 **371**
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p147-71 **374**
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p455-504 **370.15**
Geography and stamps. Stiles, K. B. See note at head of class **383**
Geography in relation to the social sciences. Bowman, I. See note under American historical association **307**
Geography in relation to the social sciences. [and] Geography in the schools of Europe. Bowman, I. **910.7**
Geography in the elementary school. Thralls, Z. A. and Reeder, E. H. **910.7**
Geography of American antiques. Guild, L. V. A. See note at head of class **740.9**
Geography of reading. Wilson, L. R. **027**
Geography of the Mediterranean region. Semple, E. C. **910**
Geography of the world's agriculture. Finch, V. C. and Baker, O. E. See note at head of class **630**
Geologic atlas of the United States. See United States. Geological survey. Geologic folios **912**
Geologic folios. United States. Geological survey **912**
Geological physics. See Geophysics
Geologists **550**
Geology **550**; also **551, 551.4**; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p148-212 **500**
In Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world **508**
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p201-03 **371.42**
In Lobeck, A. K. Airways of America p139-53 **917.3**
In Merriam, J. C. The living past p113-44 **560**
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p56-86 **504**
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p122-41 **500**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p917-55 **500**

Geology—*Continued*
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p239-64 504
In United States. Geological survey. Geologic folios 912
dynamic. See Geophysics
economic 553; also 553.2;
In Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains p282-327 330.947
In Snider, L. C. Earth history p488-518 551
history 550; also pages
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p39-41, 89-105, 342-77 509
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone p199-219 557
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p276-306 509
In Snider, L. C. Earth history p598-614 551
North America. See pages
In Miller, W. J. Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America 551.7
stratigraphic 551.7; also pages
In Miller, W. J. Elements of geology 550
stratigraphic—Cretaceous. See pages
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p47-78 504
The West. See pages
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone p25-162 557
Geology applied to mining. Spurr, J. E. See note under Spurr 553
Geology from original sources. Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F. and Longwell, C. R. comps. 550
Geology of natural gas. Ley, H. A. ed. 553.2
Geology of petroleum. Emmons, W. H. 553.2
Geology of petroleum and natural gas. Lilley, E. R. 553.2
Geometrical drawing. See pages
In Hornung, C. P. Handbook of designs and devices 745, alphabet 1
Geometry 513; also pages
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual p463-96 621.79
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p115-92 510
In Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains p60-103 510
In Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics v2 p73-126 510A
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study p123-251 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p123-80 510
analytic 516
descriptive 515
famous problems. See Geometry—Problems, Famous
history. See pages
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p307-545 510
problems, Famous. See pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p326-349 510
projective 516
Geometry for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 513
Geomorphology. Lobeck, A. K. 551
Geophysics 551
George III, king of Great Britain. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p452-76 920
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p13-53 920
George IV, king of Great Britain. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p210-15 757
George V, king of Great Britain. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p279-89 920
George, David Lloyd. See Lloyd George, David
George, Henry. Progress and poverty 330.1
George, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p125-36 810.9
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p256-75 920
George, Robert Esmonde Gordon. Life of George Meredith. See note under Meredith 92
—Life of the Empress Eugénie 92
George, Sidney Gonzales, and Rettger, Ernest William. Mechanics of materials 620.1
George-a-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p399-450 822
George Dandin. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p239-331 842
George Eliot dictionary. Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. 823
George the Third and Charles Fox. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. bart. See note at head of class 942.07
George Washington's country. Andrews, Mrs M. M. 917.55
Georgia. See pages
In Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 p249-69 973.2
description and travel. See pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p93-119 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the gulf p47-84 917.5
history 975.8
Georgian England. Richardson, A. E. 914.2
Georgian scene. Swinnerton, F. A. 820.9
Georgics, Eclogues and. Virgil 873
Gerald, John. See Stewart, R. jt. auth.
Gerald. Du Maurier, D. 92
Geraldus Cambrensis. See pages
In Harley, D. Irish holiday 914.15
Géraldy, Paul. Just boys
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p387-409 808.82
Gerasa, Palestine. See pages
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia p233-75 915.3
Gerbault, Alain. In quest of the sun 910
Gerhardi, William Alexander. Romanovs 947
Géricault, Jean Louis André Théodore. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p43-53 759
Gericke, William Frederick. Complete guide to soilless gardening. See note under Turner and Henry 631.5
Gerig, Benjamin. Open-door and the mandates system. See note at head of class 325.3
Gerlinger, Irene Hazard. Money raising. See note at head of class 361
Germ theory of disease. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p272-301 509
German army. Rosinski, H. 355
German art. See Art, German
German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Francke, K. and Howard, W. G. eds. See note at head of class 830
German drama 832
history and criticism 832.09; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p69-92 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p317-41, 446-94 809.2
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama p103-65 809.2
German drama of the nineteenth century. Witkowski, G. 832.09
German-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3
German-English science dictionary. De Vries, L. See note at head of class 503
German-English technical and scientific dictionary. Webel, A. See note at head of class 603
German essays 834
German fiction—History and criticism 833
German language
composition and exercises 438
dictionaries 433; also pages
In Patterson, A. M. German-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
grammar 435
German literature. See pages
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2, p35-70 920
collections. See pages
In Copeland, C. T. Copeland translations p309-545 808.8
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p787-870 808.8

German literature—*Continued*
history and criticism 830.9; also
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p405-47 809
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p231-50 804
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v2, 6 809
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p503-18, 844-48 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p243-48, 439-59 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p251-90 809
German painters. See Painters, German
German painting. See Painting, German
German painting and sculpture. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
German philosophy. See Philosophy, German
German poetry
collections 821.08; also pages
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p618-23 808.8
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p816-941 808.81
translations. See pages
In Drinkwater, J. New poems p47-64 821
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p609-18 811
German poets. See Poets, German
German pottery. See Pottery, German
German reich and Americans of German origin 943
German sculpture. See Sculpture, German
German summer. Parker, Mrs C. S. 914.3
German white book. Germany. Auswärtiges amt. 940.532
Germania. See Tacitus, C. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania 878
Germanic mythology. See Mythology, Germanic
The Germans. Shuster, G. N. See note at head of class 914.3
Germans in Czechoslovak Republic. See pages
In Wiskemann, E. Czechs and Germans p97-117 943.7
Germans in Pennsylvania 917.48; also pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p63-73 917.3
Germans in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p166-88 325.73
In German reich and Americans of German origin p40-45 943
In Mann, E. and Mann, K. Escape to life 943
In Seabrook, W. B. These foreigners p170-239 325.73
Germany. Auswärtiges amt. German white book 940.532
Germany (as subject) 914.3; also 943
banks and banking. See Banks and banking—Germany
children. See Children in Germany
civilization 914.3; also pages
In Francke, K. History of German literature as determined by social forces 830.9
colonies. See pages
In Langsam, W. C. In quest of empire 325.3
commerce. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modworld trade p139-54 380
commercial policy. See pages
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p284-301 330.94
description and travel 914.3; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v4 p855-80 910
In Kent, M. I married a German 943
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p290-319 914
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p171-81 910
economic conditions. See pages
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe p229-301 330.94
In Hoover, C. B. Germany enters the reich p 1-31, 185-209 943
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p499-515 380
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p553-69 380
In Roberts, S. H. House that Hitler built p145-200 943
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p383-95 909.81
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs 330.9
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p379-93 380
education. See Education—Germany
foreign relations. See pages
In Borkenau, F. New German empire 943
In Dean, Mrs V. M. Europe in retreat 940.5
In Germany. Auswärtiges amt. German white book 940.532
In Great Britain. Foreign office. British war blue book 940.532
In Henderson, Sir N. M. Failure of a mission 940.532
In Hutton, G. Survey after Munich 940.5
In Lichtenberger, H. Third reich p85-133 943
In Mann, T. This peace 940.5
In Rauschning, H. Revolution of nihilism 943
In Roberts, S. H. House that Hitler built p293-358 943
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p191-303 327.42
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p55-85 940.28
In Wolff, T. Eve of 1914 940.31
See also life of Stresemann, Gustav
history 943; also pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p15-46 914.96
See also lives of Bismarck, Otto fürst von; Moltke, H. K. B. graf von
history—1517-1740. See pages
In Wedgwood, C. V. Thirty years war 940.2
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Germany
history—Revolution—1918- 943; also pages
In Henderson, Sir N. M. Failure of a mission 940.532
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p165-81 920
In Shotwell, J. T. What Germany forgot 940.314
See also lives of Hitler, Adolf; Lowenstein-Scharffeneck, H. graf von
history—European war, 1939- See European war, 1939- —Germany
intellectual life. See pages
In Mann, E. and Mann, K. Escape to life 943
national characteristics. See National characteristics, German
National socialist movement. See National socialism
navy. See pages
In Luckner, F., graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
In Pratt, F. Sea power and today's war p99-116 359
Nazi movement. See National socialism
politics and government 943; also 342.43; also pages
In Buell, R. L. ed. New governments in Europe p140-321 940.5
In Florinsky, M. T. Fascism and national socialism 335
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p43-78 321.6
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p 1-144 940.5
In Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments p70-87 342.4
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p599-672 342.4
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics p605-799 342.4

Germany (as subject)—Politics and government—*Continued*
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p665-99 940.28
See also lives of Bismarck, Otto, fürst von; Hitler, Adolf; Stresemann, Gustav
religion. See pages
In Shuster, G. N. Strong man rules p84-120 943
social conditions 943; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, C. Nazi Germany 396
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people and theirs 330.9
social life and customs 943
Germany and the Germans. Diesel, E. 914.3
Germany enters the third reich. Hoover, C. B. 943
Germany on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.3
Germany puts the clock back. Mowrer, E. A. 943
Germany since 1918. Schuman, F. L. 943
Germany today and tomorrow. Phillips, H. A. See note at head of class 914.3
Germany's revolution of destruction. See Rauschning, H. Revolution of nihilism 943
Germicides. See Disinfection and disinfectants
Germs. See Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Micro-organisms
Geroud, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton) Modes and morals. See note under Geroud 814
—Ringside seats 814
Geroud, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton) (as subject) See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Genius of America p127-43 810.4
Gershoy, Leo. French revolution and Napoleon. See note at head of class 944.04
Gershwin, George. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p271-82 780.92
In Levant, O. Smattering of ignorance p147-210 780
Gershwin, Ira. See Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Gerstenberg, Alice. Comedies all 812
—Ten one-act plays 812
—Tuning in
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p273-92 812.08
Gerstenberg, Charles William. Financial organization and management of business 658.1
—Principles of business 658
Gerusalemme liberata (adaptation) Tasso, T.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p197-213 808.81
Gerwig, Henrietta, ed. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers 803
Gesell, Arnold Lucius. Developmental psychology of twins
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p158-203 136.7
—Guidance of mental growth in infant and child 136.7
—Mental growth of the pre-school child. See First five years of life 136.7
—Study and guidance of infant behavior
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p33-43 150
Gesell, Silvio. See pages
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p311-23 332.4
Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament 492.4
Gest, Alexander Purves. Engineering. See note at head of class 620.9
Gesta Romanorum 879
Gestalt (Psychology) 150; also pages
In Woodworth, R. S. Contemporary schools of psychology p93-125 150
Get it right! Opdycke, J. B. 808
Gettell, Raymond Garfield. History of American political thought 320.9
—History of political thought 320.9
Getman, Arthur Kendall, and Chapman, Paul Wilbur. Young man in farming 630
Getting a job in aviation. Norcross, C. 629.13
Getting acquainted with minerals. English, G. L. 549
Getting acquainted with your children. Howard, J. W.
In Leisure league little books no.3 790
Getting along with labor. Plummer, L. S. 331.1
Getting along with people. Wright, M. 150
Getting and spending. Adams, M. 330.1
Getting help from religion. Gilkey, J. G. 248
Getting married. See Shaw, G. B. Doctor's dilemma
Getting together. Geister, E. See note under Geister 793
Getting ready to be a father. Corbin, H. 618
Getting ready to be a mother. Van Blarcom, C. C. 618
Getting results in selling. Ivey, P. W. See note at head of class 658.8
Getting things done in business. Wilson, E. B. See note at head of class 658.3
Getting your money's worth. See Lord, I. E. Budgeting your income 647.1
Gettys, Cora Luella. Law of citizenship in the United States 323.6
Gettysburg. Mackaye, P.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p160-76 822.08
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p247-62 920
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p442-58 904
Ghent, William James. Early far West 978
—Road to Oregon 917.8
Ghiberti, Lorenzo. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p61-70 735
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p73-86 709.45
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p74-86 709
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p139-72 920
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p177-98 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p192-221 759.5
Ghirardi, Alfred A. Modern radio servicing 621.384
—Radio physics course 621.384
—Radio trouble-shooter's handbook 621.384
Ghirlandajo, Domenico. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p167-91 759.5
Ghosh, Jyotish Chandra, comp. See Annals of English literature, 1475-1925 820
Ghost of Benjamin Sweet. Gibson, P. and Gilsdorff, F.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p149-79 812.08
Ghosts 133
Ghosts. Ibsen, H
In Ibsen, H. Works p59-102 839.82
Ghosts; The warriors at Helgeland; An enemy of the people. Ibsen, H. See note under Ibsen 839.82
Ghosts of London. Morton, H. C. V. 914.21
Ghurye, Govind Sadashiv. Caste and race in India. See note at head of class 915.4
Giachino, Joseph William. Oxy-acetylene welding for beginners 671W
Giacobbe, Annita Emily. See Covello, L. jt. auth.
Giacosa, Giuseppe. Stronger. Like falling leaves, Sacred ground 852
Giacosa, Giuseppe (as subject) See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p35-61 852.09
Giafferi, Paul Louis Victor de, marquis. History of French masculine costume. See note at head of class 391
—History of the feminine costume of the world. See note at head of class 391
Giamberti, Antonio. See Sangallo, Antonio Giamberti, called da
Giant fishes, whales and dolphins. Norman, J. R. and Fraser, F. C. See note at head of class 597
Giants of the old West. Bechdolt, F. R. 920
Giant's stair. Steele, W. D.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p465-78 808.82
Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen. Arabic literature 892.7

Gibb, Hamilton, A. R.—*Continued*
—Literature
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p180-209 297
Gibbings, Robert. Iorana. See note at head of class 919.6
Gibbon, Edward. Autobiography 92
—Decline and fall of the Roman empire 937
Gibbon, Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p 1-48 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v 1 p138-75 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p152-65 920
Gibbons, Grinling. See pages
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p230-48 749
Gibbons, Herbert Adams. Riviera towns. See note at head of class 914.49
Gibbons, James, cardinal. Faith of our fathers 282
Gibbons, John. Afoot in Italy 914.5
—Old Italy and new Mussolini-land. See note at head of class 914.5
Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton. England speaks 914.2
—European journey 914
—Now it can be told 940.3
Gibbs, Warren Edgar. See Saidla, L. E. jt. ed.
Gibson, Arnold Hartley. Hydraulics and its applications. See note at head of class 532
Gibson, Charles Robert. Heroes of the scientific world 920
Gibson, Emily M. New worlds
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p227-30 394
Gibson, Hugh. Belgium 914.93
—Rio 918.1
Gibson, Katharine. Goldsmith of Florence 709
Gibson, Lawrence. Bumbo the clown
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p155-62 808.82
Gibson, Pauline, and Gilsdorff, Frederick. Ghost of Benjamin Sweet
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p149-79 812.08
Gibson, Robert John Harvey- See Harvey-Gibson, Robert John
Gibson, Strickland. Printed books, the book trade, and libraries
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p469-82 942
Gibson, Walter Brown. Houdini's escapes 793.8
—Houdini's magic. See note under Gibson 793.8
Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson. Collected poems 821
Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson (as subject) See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p98-114 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p136-48 821.09
Gibson, William Herbert. See Webb, W. L. jt. auth.
Giddens, Paul Henry. Birth of the oil industry. See note at head of class 665.5
Giddings, Franklin Henry. Civilization and society 301
—Principles of sociology. See note under Giddings 301
Giddings, Thaddeus Philander, and Maddy, Joseph Edgar. See Maddy, J. E. jt. auth.
Giddings, Thaddeus Philander, and others. Music appreciation in the schoolroom 780.7
Giddy minds and foreign quarrels. Beard, C. A. 327.73
Giddy-pate. See Molière, J. B. P. Étourdi
Gide, André Paul Guillaume. Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R. See note under Gide 914.7
—Return from the U.S.S.R. 914.7
—Travels in the Congo 916.7
—ed. See Montaigne, M. E. de. Living thoughts of Montaigne
In Living thoughts library 190
Gide, André Paul Guillaume (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p449-57 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p248-72 809.3
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p126-34 840.9
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p149-58 840.9
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p267-89 920
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p115-205 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p72-95 840.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p353-63 809.3
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p 1-17 843
In West, R. Ending in earnest p184-207 804
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p482-94 810.4
Gide, Charles. Consumers' cooperative societies. See note at head of class 334
—and Rist, Charles. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day 330.1
Gielgud, John. Early stages 92
Gieseking, Walter. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p64-71 786.2
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p227-38 780.92
Gifford, Mrs Mabel (Farrington) Correcting nervous speech disorders 616.87
Gifford lectures
Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief 201
Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
Eddington, Sir A. S. Nature of the physical world 530.1
Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus 292
Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy 104
James, W. Varieties of religious experience 201
Seth Pringle-Pattison, A. Idea of immortality 237
Sorley, W. R. Moral values and the idea of God 201
Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
Gift books (Annuals, etc.) See pages
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p380-95 810.9
Gifted children. See Children, Gifted
Gifted children. Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. 371.9
Gifts. See pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p33-45 658.8
Gil Perez, the Gallician. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p139-91 862
Gilbert, Mrs Ann Taylor. See pages
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p154-67 820.4
Gilbert, Edmund William. Exploration of western America, 1800-1850. See note at head of class 917.8
Gilbert, Eleanor. See Gold, M. jt. auth.
Gilbert, George Blodgett. Forty years a country preacher 92
Gilbert, Mrs Katharine (Everett) and Kuhn, Helmut. History of esthetics. See note at head of class 701
Gilbert, Maria Dolores Eliza Rosanna. See Montez, Lola Maria Dolores Eliza Rosanna Gilbert
Gilbert, Vivian. Romance of the last crusade. See note at head of class 940.4
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck. Bab ballads 827
—Complete plays of Gilbert and Sullivan. See note under Gilbert 822
—Lost Bab ballads. See note under Gilbert 827

Gilbert, Sir William S.—*Continued*
—Original plays. See note under Gilbert 822
—Plays and poems 822
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck (as subject) 780.92; also 782; also pages
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p103-35 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 3d ser p216-38 820.4
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p540-59 822.09
Gilbert Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South seas p243-325 919.6
Gilbert Stuart. Whitley, W. T. 759.1
Gilbreth, Mrs Lillian Evelyn (Moller) Living with our children 173
Gilchrist, Beth Bradford. Life of Mary Lyon 92
Gilchrist, Marie Emilie. Writing poetry 808.1
Gild socialism. See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Roads to freedom 335
Gilder, Rosamond. Theatre library. See note at head of class 792
Gilding 671; also pages
In Hewitt, G. Lettering for students and craftsmen p291-302 745L
Gilds. See pages
In Ashley, Sir W. J. Economic organisation of England p25-43 330.942
Giles, Charles Wilfrid Scott- See Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid
Giles, Herbert Allen. Civilization of China 951
—History of Chinese literature 895.1
Giles, Ray. Your money and your life insurance 368
Gilfillan, Archer Butler. Sheep 636.3
Gilfillan, Harriet Woodbridge. I went to pit college 331.7
Gilfillan, Lauren, pseud. See Gilfillan, Harriet Woodbridge
Gilgamesh; tr. by W. E. Leonard 892.19
Gilkey, Helen Margaret. Handbook of northwest flowering plants. See note at head of class 582.13
Gilkey, James Gordon. Certainty of God 231
—Getting help from religion 248
—Managing one's self 248
—Meeting the challenge of modern doubt 239
—Problem of following Jesus 232
—Solving life's everyday problems 248
—You can master life 248
Gill, Lloyd A. Perspective delineation. See note at head of class 742
Gill, Corrington. Wasted manpower 331.13
Gill, John, ed. See Olivéroff, A. Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova 92
Gill, Tom. Carmelita
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p130-36 910
See also Pack, C. L. jt. auth.
Gillespie, Esther A. comp. See Clark, T. C. jt. comp.
Gillespie, James Edward. History of Europe, 1500-1815 940
Gillett, Lucy Holcomb. Food for health's sake
In National health series 613
Gillette, John Morris. Rural sociology 630.1
Gillette, William. Secret service
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p545-620 812.08
Gillie, Darsie Rutherford. Pilsudski's coup d'etat
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p121-40 920
Gilliland, Adam Raymond; Jordan, Riverda Harding, and Freeman, Frank Samuel. Educational measurements and the classroom teacher 371.26
Gilliland, Edwin Richard. See Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Gillin, John Lewis. Criminology and penology 364
—Poverty and dependency 362
—Dittmer, Clarence Gus and Colbert, Roy Jefferson, Social problems 301
See also Blackmar, F. W. jt. auth.
Gillman, Frederick John. Evolution of the English hymn 245
Gillmor, Frances, and Wetherill, Mrs Louisa (Wade) Traders to the Navajos 917.91
Gilman, Arthur. See Church, Alfred John, jt. auth.; Lane-Poole, S. jt. auth.
Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson. Living of Charlotte Perkins Gilman 92
Gilman, Daniel Coit. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during a half a century, 1776 to 1826 92
Gilman, Henry, ed. Organic chemistry. See note at head of class 547
Gilman, Lawrence. Edward MacDowell 780.92
—Stories of symphonic music 785
—Toscanini and great music 780
—Wagner's operas 782
Gilman, Roger. Great styles of interior architecture. See note at head of class 729
Gilmartin, John G. Building your vocabulary 428.3
Gilsdorff, Frederick. See Gibson, P. jt. auth.
Gilson, Étienne Henry. Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas 189
—Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
Gilson, Mary Barnett. Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. See note at head of class 331.25
Giltay, J. W. Bow instruments, their form & construction. See note at head of class 787.1
Giner de Los Ríos, Francisco. See pages
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p64-70 860.9
Ginsbury, Norman. Viceroy-Sarah
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p9-118 822.08
Giocondo. Annunzio, G. d'. See note under Annunzio 852
Giolitti, Giovanni. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p236-54 920
Giorgione da Castelfranco. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p170-208 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p278-98 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p 1-12 759.5
Giorloff, Ruth. Way out
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p169-84 822.08
Giotto di Bondone. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p27-49 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p131-77 704
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p20-42 759.5
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p114-38 920
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p56-78 709.45
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p244-58 709
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p48-80 759.5
Giovanni da Fiesole. See Angelico, Fra
Giovanni di Piano Carpini, abp. of Antivari. See pages
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Giovanni Pisano. See Pisano, Giovanni
Gipsies 397; also pages
In Brown, I. H. Deep song 784
Gipsy music 397; also 784
Gipsy of the Horn. Clements, R. 910
Gipsy poetry. See pages
In Brown, I. H. Deep song 784
Giraffes. See pages
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p135-46 591.9
Girard, Stephen. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p141-46 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p 1-16 920
Giraudoux, Jean. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p13-19 920
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p209-300 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p19-31 843

Girl and her future. Hoerle, H. C. 371.42
Girl from Samos. Menander
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1125-41 882.08
A girl grows up. Fedder, R. 136.7
Girl in white armor. Paine, A. B. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
Girl scout leaders. See pages
In F'lene, C. ed. Careers for women p555-60 371.42
Girl with the green eyes. Fitch, C.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p637-74 812.08
Girl who would be queen; the story and the diary of the young Countess Krasinska. Hofmanowa, K. T. 92
Girls 136.7; also 396; also pages
In Pierce, B. It's more fun when you know the rules 395
In Reeves, M. Training schools for delinquent girls 364
In Welshimer, Helen. Questions girls ask 170
education. See Education of women
Girls, Good looks for. Cades, H. R. 646.7
Girls' camps. See Summer camps
Girls who became famous. See Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous 920
Girls' clubs 369.4
Girtin, Thomas. See pages
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour p127-38 751
Gissing, George Robert. By the Ionian Sea. See note at head of class 914.5
—Private papers of Henry Ryecroft 824
Gissing, George Robert (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p18-39 809.3
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p267-77 820.9
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p177-216 820.9
In James, H. Notes on novelists p437-45 809.3
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser. p45-65 814
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p239-52 823.09
Gist of art. Sloan, J. 701
Gist of music. Wedge, G. A. 781
Git up an' bar the door. Hudson, A. P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p143-78 812.08
Gitlow, Benjamin. I confess 335
Giudici, Davide. Tragedy of the Italia. See note at head of class 919.8
Giusti, Giuseppe. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p182-89 804
Give all thy terrors to the wind. Sifton, C. and Sifton, P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p265-93 812.08
Give yourself background. Bond, F. F. 374
Given, Leila Ione. See Broadhurst, J. jt. auth.
Given, Thelma. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p51-57 787
Gjellerup, Karl Adolph. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p201-04 920
Gjerset, Knut. History of Iceland 949.1
—History of the Norwegian people 948.1
Glacial epoch 551.7; also pages
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins v 1 p29-85 571
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth p77-109 551
Glacier national park 917.86; also pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p148-60 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p251-83 917.8
Glacier national park, Blackfeet tales of. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
Glaciers 551.7; also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p133-67 551
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p261-339, 367-400 551
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p447-62 553
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p188-251 551
In Talman, C. F. Realm of the air p101-09 551.5
Glackens, William. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Gladiator. Bird, R. M.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p153-98 812.08
Gladioli. See note at head of class 635.9
Gladiolus and its culture. Beal, A. C. See note at head of class 635.9
Gladstone, William Ewart 92; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p400-80 920
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p189-99 920
In Mersey, C C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p310-22 920
Glaise von Horstenau, Edmund. Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian empire 943.6
Glamour of Near East excavation. Baikie, J. 913
Gland extracts. See pages
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p200-27 664.9
Glands. See pages
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p275-88 613
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p161-201 509
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p149-57 613
ductless 612.4; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p104-24 616
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p40-49 500
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p233-76 610.4
In Parshley, H. M. Science of human reproduction p192-229 612.6
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p218-32 610.4
Glaser, Samuel. Designs for 60 small homes from $2,000 to $10,000 728
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p93-110 190
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson (as subject) See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p670-82 813.09
Glaspell, Susan. Alison's house
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p649-91 812.08
—Plays 812
—Road to the temple (G. C. Cook) 92
—Trifles
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p330-47 822.08
See also Cook, G. C. jt. auth.
Glass, Frederick James. Composition & expression in landscape painting. See note at head of class 758
—Modelling and sculpture 731
—Sketching from nature 741
Glass 666.1; also 748; also pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p58-69 709.51
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p31-45, 113-35 740.9
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p162-88 740.9
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p19-54, 343-49 740.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p51-66 660
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p198-212 709
In Ericson, E. E. Glass and glazing 698.5
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p308-22 540
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p235-38 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p454-73 540
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p270-93 600

Glass—*Continued*
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p295-307 **600**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p185-206 **660**
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p246-63 **740.9**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p405-44 **660**
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p149-80 **740.9**
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p183-225 **740.9**
history. See pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p260-83 **690**
stained. See Glass painting and staining
Glass and glass manufacture. Marson, P. **666.1**
Glass and glazing. Ericson, E. E. **698.5**
Glass giant of Palomar. Woodbury, D. O. **522.2**
Glass houses. Beals, C. **92**
Glass in modern construction. Eberlein, H. D. and Hubbard, C. V. D. See note at head of class **691**
Glass manufacture **666.1**; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p161-67 **620**
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p65-81 **530**
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass **748**
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p199-210 **917.3**
In Physics in industry p3-21 **530**
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p190-202 **660**
In Skelley, Mrs L. D. Modern fine glass **748**
In Thorpe, W. A. English glass **748**
In Woodbury, D. O. Glass giant of Palomar **522.2**
Glass painting and staining **748**; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p128-41 **726**
In Cram, R. A. Church building p127-50 **726**
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p62-73 **709**
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass p157-93 **666.1**
Glasscock, Carl Burgess. Gasoline age. See note at head of class **629.2**
—Gold in them hills **917.93**
—Golden highway **917.94**
—Then came oil **976.6**
Glassgold, C. Adolph. Glenn O. Coleman
In American artists series **759 Series**
Glassware **748**; also pages
In Lounsbery, Mrs E. "Let's set the table" p57-70 **642**
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p317-31 **709.73**
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass **666.1**
Glazebrook, Sir Richard Tetley, ed. Dictionary of applied physics. See note at head of class **530**
Glazes. See pages
In Binns, C. F. Potter's craft p140-72 **738**
Glazier, Richard. Historic textile fabrics **745**, alphabet 1
—Manual of historic ornament **745**, alphabet 1
Glazing **698.5**
Glazunov, Alexander Constantinovich. See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p234-42 **780.9**
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p115-18 **785**
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p239-49 **780.9**
Glebov, Anatolii Glebovich. Inga
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p311-87 **891.72**
Gleizes, Albert Léon. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 **759**
Glendower, Owen **92**
Glenn, Mabelle. See Mursell, J. L. jt. auth.
Glick, Carl. See McCleery, A. jt. auth.
Gliders (Aeronautics) **629.13**
Gliding and soaring. White, P. and White, M. **629.13**
Glimpse of Greece. Hutton, E. **914.95**
Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. Franck, H. A. See note at head of class **915.2**
Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Hearn, L. **915.2**
Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich. See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p2-42 **780.9**
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p13-64 **780.92**
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p308-22 **780.92**
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p9-29 **780.9**
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p69-116 **782**
Gloag, John. English furniture **749**
—and Walker, C. Thompson. Home life in history. See note at head of class **914.2**
Glories of the Carolina coast. Rice, J. H. **917.57**
Glorious adventure. Halliburton, R. **910**
Glorious morning. MacOwan, N.
In Famous plays of 1938-39 **822.08**
Glory hunter; a life of General Custer. Van de Water, F. F. See note under Custer **92**
Glory of the morning. Leonard, W. E.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p296-329 **822.08**
Glory of the nightingales. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1011-73 **811**
Glory of the pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. **913.32**
Glossaries. See English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
Glossary of botanic terms. Jackson, B. D. See note at head of class **580.3**
Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J. and Layton, E. J. **749**
Glossary of library terms. Moth, A. F. C. M. See note at head of class **010**
Glossary of physics. Weld, L. D. ed. **530.3**
Glotz, Gustave. Aegean civilization. See note at head of class **913.38**
—Ancient Greece at work. See note at head of class **938**
Gloucester, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p107-14 **917.44**
Gloucestershire, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Glover, Halcott. King's Jewry
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p419-53 **822.08**
Glover, John George, and Cornell, William Bouck, eds. Development of American industries. See note at head of class **609**
—and Maze, Coleman Lloyd. Managerial control. See note at head of class **658**
Glover, Katherine. America begins again **333**
—and Dewey, Evelyn. Children of the new day **136.7**
Glover, Terrot Reaveley. Ancient world **930**
—Greek byways **913.38**
—Jesus of history **232**
—Paul of Tarsus **225.92**
—Virgil **873**
—World of the New Testament **913.37**
Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p239-55 **780.92**
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p263-74 **780.9**
In Bekker, P. Story of music p155-67 **780.9**
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p85-101 **780.92**
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p39-51 **780.92**
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p146-52 **780.9**
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p91-112 **780.92**
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p85-90 **780**
In Elson, A. History of opera p36-61 **782**
In Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Gluck, Christoph W. ritter von—*Continued*
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days p251-307 **780.9**
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p43-53 **780**
Gluck, Gustav. Pieter Brueghel, the elder
In Hyperion press books **759 Series**
Glue. See pages
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p280-93 **664**
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p578-94 **620.1**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1429-44 **660**
Glueck, Mrs Eleanor (Touroff) Community use of schools **374.28**
See also Glueck, S. S. jt. ed.
Glueck, Sol Sheldon. Crime and justice **364**
—and Glueck, Mrs Eleanor (Touroff) eds. Preventing crime. See note at head of class **364**
Glycerine. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1020-33 **660**
Glyndwr, Owen. See Glendower, Owen
Gniessin, Mikhail Fabianovich. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p172-80 **780.92**
Goa. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. India: land of the Black pagoda p121-31 **915.4**
Goal of social work. Cabot, R. C. See note under Cabot **361**
Goat song. Werfel, F. V.
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p391-438 **808.82**
Gobi desert **915.17**; also pages
In Hedin, S. A. Silk road **915.1**
God **231**; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief **201**
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p63-181 **230**
In Fosdick, H. E. Guide to understanding the Bible p 1-54, 201-56 **220**
In Gilkey, J. G. Meeting the challenge of modern doubt p81-166 **239**
In Horton, W. M. Theism and the modern mood **211**
In Royden, A. M. Prayer as a force **248**
In Sorley, W. R. Moral values and the idea of God p299-495 **201**
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p64-74 **204**
God, What and where is. Swain, R. L. **231**
God and my father. Day, C. S. **818**
God and the astronomers. Inge, W. R. **215**
God and the Bible. Arnold, M. See note under Arnold **220.7**
God and the common life. Calhoun, R. L. See note at head of class **201**
God and the social process. Wallis, L. See note at head of class **231**
God at work. Brown, W. A. **231**
God in history. Piper, O. **270**
God in human experience, Meaning of. Hocking, W. E. **201**
God in these times. Van Dusen, H. P. **231**
God who speaks. Streeter, B. H. **231**
Goddard, Gloria. See Wood, C. jt. auth.
Goddard, Henry Herbert. School training of gifted children. See note at head of class **371.9**
Goddard, Pliny Earle. Indians of the northwest coast **970.1**
—Indians of the Southwest **970.1**
Goddard, Mrs Torrance (Benjamin) See Caruso, Mrs D. B. jt. auth.
Goderich, Frederick John Robinson, viscount. See Ripon, Frederick John Robinson, 1st earl of
Godey's magazine. See life of Hale, Mrs S. J. B.
Godfrey, Thomas. Prince of Parthia
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p19-108 **812.08**
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p 1-42 **812.08**
Godfrey, Walter Hindes. Story of architecture in England **720.942**
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p270-92 **070**
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p363-81 **920**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p154-68 **810.9**
Gods. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p265-358 **290**
Gods. Redfield, B. G. comp. **291**
God's gold; the story of Rockefeller and his times. Flynn, J. T. **92**
God's soldier: General William Booth. Ervine, St J. G. See note under Booth **92**
God's trombones. Johnson, J. W. **811**
God's valley. Whitman, W. **917.68**
Godsell, Philip Henry. Arctic trader **917.12**
Godwin, A. H. Gilbert & Sullivan **782**
Godwin, Harry. Plant biology. See note at head of class **580**
Godwin, Mrs Mary (Wollstonecraft) **92**; also pages
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p343-407 **814**
Godwin, William (as subject) See pages
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p141-80 **320.9**
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p226-48 **814**
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p343-407 **814**
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 **820.4**
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p111-43 **920**
Goebbels, Joseph Paul. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p64-80 **943**
Goepp, Philip Henry. Great works of music **785**
Goering, Hermann Wilhelm. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p44-63 **943**
Goes, Hugo van der. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p93-99 **759**
Goethals, George Washington **92**; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p147-56 **920**
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p106-20 **920**
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Dramatic works **832.62**
—Egmont; tr. by Swanwick
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p476-522 **808.82**
—Faust; tr. by Bayard Taylor **832.62**
—Faust, first part; tr. by Taylor
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p933-1014 **808.82**
—Goethe's poems and aphorisms **831**
—Helena (criticism) See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p146-97 **824**
—Literary essays **834**
—Tale, and Novelle
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v2 p454-96 **824**
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (as subject) **92**; also **832.62**; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p542-79 **920**
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p475-513 **801**
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p198-257, v2 p371-442 **824**
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p326-34 **809.2**
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p243-79 **920**
In Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner p48-98 **920**
In Mann, T. Three essays p3-140 **834**
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p269-80 **920**
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p276-308 **804**
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p322-28 **809**

Goetschius, Percy. Exercises in elementary counterpoint. See note at head of class 781.4
—Masters of the symphony 785
—Material used in musical composition 781.3
—Theory and practice of tone-relations 781.3
Goette, John Andrew. Jade lore 736
Goetz, Delia, and Fry, Varian. Good neighbors 327.73
Goetz, George. See Calverton, Victor Francis
Goetz, Mrs Rachel (Marshall) See Marshall, L. C. jt. auth.
Gogarty, Oliver St John. As I was going down Sackville street 92
Gogh, Theo van. See pages
In Gogh, V. van. Dear Theo 759.949
Gogh, Vincent van. Dear Theo 759.949
—Letters to an artist. See note under Gogh 759.949
—Vincent van Gogh
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
Gogh, Vincent van (as subject) 759.949; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonna's p94-114 709
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p315-20 704
In Craven, T. Modern art p91-117, 142-59 709
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p39-47 759.4
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p176-215 759.91
Gogol, Nikolaĭ Vasilevich. Government inspector 891.72
—The inspector; tr. by J. L. Seymour and G. R. Noyes
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p157-232 891.72
—Inspector general. See note under Gogol 891.72
Gogol, Nikolaĭ Vasilievich (as subject) See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p35-61 891.73
Goguel, Maurice. Life of Jesus. See note at head of class 232
Going to make a speech. Lewis, E. St E. 808.5
Gold, Michael. It seems to more of us
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p535-37 820.8
Gold, Mollie, and Gilbert, Eleanor. Book of green vegetables 641.5
Gold 332.4; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p344-74 553
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p181-294 330.9
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p138-49 669
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p133-42 660
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p244-95 553
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p44-60 549
In Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices 338.5
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p290-302 669
Gold. See O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid
Gold and prices. Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A. 338.5
Gold book of bidding and play. See Culbertson, E. Contract bridge complete 795
Gold coins of North and South America. Raymond, W. See note at head of class 737
Gold feathers. Lovelace, W. R. and Lynn, C. R.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p105-24 812.08
Gold in them hills. Glasscock, C. B. 917.93
Gold is where you don't find it. Conkle, E. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p103-21 808.82
Gold, its place in the economy of mankind. White, B. See note at head of class 669.2
Gold mines and mining. See pages
In Glasscock, C. B. Gold in them hills 917.93
In Littlepage, J. D. and Bess, D. In search of Soviet gold 914.7
In Savage, E. M. Prospecting for gold and silver 622
Gold Missus. Lunn, Mrs K. F. 916.6
Gold plate. See Plate
Gold standard and its future. Gregory, T. E. G. 332.4
Gold standard in theory and practice. Hawtrey, R. G. See note at head of class 332.4
Goldberg, Isaac. Brazilian literature 869
—Drama of transition 809.2
—tr. Plays of the Italian theatre 852.08
—ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre 892.49
—Studies in Spanish-American literature. See note under Coester 860.9
—Tin pan alley 785
—Wonder of words 412
Goldberger, Henry Harold. English for coming citizens 428
—Intermediate book in English for coming citizens. See note under Goldberger 428
—Second book in English for coming citizens. See note under Goldberger 428
Goldberger, Joseph. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p333-70 920
Golden, John. Vanishing princess
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p163-73 808.82
Golden age of myth and legend. Bulfinch, T. See note under Bulfinch 291
Golden age of opera. Klein, H. 782
Golden age of the Medici. Brinton, S. J. C. 945.5
Golden ass. Apuleius 877
Golden book. See McMurtrie, D. C. The book 655.1
Golden book of the Dutch navigators. Van Loon, H. W. 910
Golden bough. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Golden boy. See Odets, C.
Golden breath. Mulk-Rāj Anand 891.4
Golden day. Mumford, L. 917.3
Golden days of the renaissance in Rome. Lanciani, R. A. 914.56
Golden fleece. See Argonauts
Golden fleece. Harding, Mrs B. L. 92
Golden highway. Glasscock, C. B. 917.94
Golden hind series
Benson, E. F. Ferdinand Magellan 92
Chatterton, E. K. Captain John Smith 92
Powys, L. Henry Hudson 92
Golden road in English literature. Cruse, Mrs A. 820.9
Golden sovereign. Housman, L. 822
Golden stool. Smith, E. W. See note at head of class 916
Golden tapestry of California. Clark, S. S. See note at head of class 917.94
Golden thread. Buck, P. M. 801
Golden treasury. Palgrave, F. T. comp. 821.08
Golden treasury of Australian verse. Stevens, B. ed. See note at head of class 821.08
Golden treasury of modern lyrics. Binyon, L. comp. 821.08
Goldenweiser, Alexander A. Anthropology. See note at head of class 572
See also Ogburn, W. F. jt. ed.
Goldfield, Nevada 917.93
Goldfish 590.7; also pages
In Sawyer, R. V. and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish p165-247 635.9
Goldfish culture for amateurs. Hodges, A. E. and Derham, A. See note at head of class 590.7
Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes. Innes, W. T. 590.7
Golding, Louis. Jacob Epstein
In Men of turmoil p212-20 920
Goldman, Edwin Franko. Amateur band guide and aid to leaders. See note at head of class 788
—Band betterment 788
Goldman, Emma. Living my life 92
Goldman, Richard Franko. Band's music. See note at head of class 788

Goldmark, Karl. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p119-22 785
Goldoni, Carlo. Coffee-house 852
—Curious mishap. See note under Goldoni 852
—The fan; tr. by Fuller
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p15-57 808.82
—Mistress of the inn; tr. by M. Pierson
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
Goldring, Douglas. French Riviera, and the valley of the Rhône from Avignon to Marseilles. See note at head of class 914.49
—Sardinia, the island of the nuraghi 914.59
Goldring, Winifred. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs 560
Gold's gloom. Panchatantra. See note under Panchatantra 891.2
Goldscheider, Ludwig, ed. See Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco. El Greco 759.6
Goldschmidt, Sidney George. Eye for a horse. See note at head of class 636.1
Goldsmith, Clifford. What a life
In Best plays of 1937/38 p332-60 808.82
Goldsmith, Elizabeth Edwards. Ancient pagan symbols 755
—Sacred symbols in art 755
Goldsmith, Oliver. Complete poetical works 821
—Deserted village (criticism) See pages
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry p135-69 809.1
—Good-natured man
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p653-88 822.08
—Plays 822
—She stoops to conquer 822; also pages
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p576-614 808.82
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p659-703 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p689-726 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p665-99 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p727-92 822.08
Goldsmith, Oliver (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p34-38 920
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p349-73 820.9
In Modern English essays v2 p193-214 824.08
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p240-63 827.09
Goldsmith of Florence. Gibson, K. 709
Goldsmithing 739; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p1-48 709
Goldstein, Harriet Irene, and Goldstein, Vetta. Art in every day life 700
Goldstein, Vetta. See Goldstein, H. I. jt. auth.
Goldwater, Robert John. Primitivism in modern painting 759.91
Golenpaul, Dan, ed. Information, please! 793.7
Golf 796.352; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p225-71 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p146-66 796
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation p354-67 790
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p127-59 613.7
clock. See pages
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p79-86 796
Golf links 796.352; also pages
In Simonds, O. C. Landscape-gardening p263-72 710
Goliards. See pages
In Waddell, H. J. Wandering scholars 879
Goliath. Borgese, G. A. 945
Gollancz, Israel. Middle ages in the lineage of English poetry
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p174-89 940.1
Gollomb, Joseph. Armies of spies 351.74
Gomez, José Miguel. See pages
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic p270-317 972.91
Gómez, Juan Vicente. See pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p355-75 920
In Fergusson, E. Venezuela p49-59 918.7
Gompers, Samuel. Seventy years of life and labor 92
Gompers, Samuel (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p157-65 920
Gomperz, Theodor. Greek thinkers. See note under Zeller 182
Gonave island. See pages
In Wirkus, F. and Dudley, Mrs T. K. White king of La Gonave p195-333 917.294
Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de, and Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de. Goncourt journals, 1851-1870 92
Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p304-19 809.2
Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de. (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p304-19 809.2
Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de. See Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de, jt. auth.
Gondola days. Smith, F. H. See note at head of class 914.53
Gone afield. Roberts, Cecil. See note under Roberts 828
Gone rambling. Roberts, C. See note under Roberts 828
Gone rustic. Roberts, C. 828
Gonorrhea. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p308-46 616
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health p88-98 614
Gooch, George Peabody. Germany 943
—History of modern Europe, 1878-1919 940.28
—Recent revelations of European diplomacy 940.31
Gooch, George Peabody. Germany 943
In Anderson, W. ed. Local government in Europe p 1-106 352
Good, Albert Houghton. See U.S. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
Good American speech. McLean, Mrs M. P. 421
Good and evil. See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p111-23 104
Good and obedient young man. Barr, B. and Stevens, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p307-19 822.08
Good axe. Kerr, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p39-54 812.08
Good-bye to all that. Graves, R. 92
Good cooking. Heseltine, M. and Dow, U. M. 641.5
Good estate of poetry. Tinker, C. B. 809.1
Good fairy. Molnár, F. 894.511
Good food and how to cook it. Newill, Mrs P. C. 641.5
Good housekeeping marriage book. Bigelow, W. F. ed. 173.1
Good looks for girls. Cades, H. R. 646.7
Good-natured man. See Goodnatured man
Good neighbors. Goetz, D. and Fry, V. 327.73
Good night, Caroline. Seller, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p319-40 808.82
Good old days. Cohn, D. L. 917.3
Good society, An inquiry into the principles of. Lippman, W. 320
Good speech. Ripman, W. 421
Good taste in dress. McFarland, Mrs F. W. See note at head of class 646

Good times for all times. Lamkin, N. B. 793
Good vintage. Totheroh, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p375-94 812.08
Good woman. Middleton, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p23-38 812.08
Good writing. Frederick, J. T. and Ward, L. L. 808
Goodale, Mrs Katherine (Molony) Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth 92
Goode, Clement Tyson, and Shannon, Edgar Finley. Atlas of English literature 820.9
Goode, Gerald, ed. Book of ballets 793.3
Goode, John Paul. Goode's school atlas 912
Goode, Kenneth Mackarness. How to win what you want. See note at head of class 174
—Manual of modern advertising 659.1
—and Kaufman, Zenn. Profitable showmanship 659.1
—and Rheinstrom, Carroll. More profits from advertising and more advertising from profits. See note at head of class 659.1
Goodenough, Florence Laura. Anger in young children 157
—Children's drawings
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p480-514 136.7
—Developmental psychology. See note at head of class 150
Goodier, Alban, abp. of Bombay. Bread of life
In Catholic preachers of to-day p39-54 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p30-54 282
Goodly fellowship. Chase, M. E. 92
Goodly heritage. Chase, M. E. 92
Goodman, Benny David, and Kolodin, Irving. Kingdom of swing 780.92
Goodman, Johnny. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p63-71 920
Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer, and Hecht, Ben. Wonder hat
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p245-72 812.08
Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer, and Stevens, Thomas Wood. See Stevens, T. W. jt. auth.
Goodnatured man. Goldsmith, O.
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p7-81 822
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p653-88 822.08
Goodnight, Charles. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p227-45 920
Goodnight please! Daggett, J. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p301-21 808.82
Goodnow, Minnie. Outlines of nursing history 610.7
Goodrich, Annie Warburton. Social and ethical significance of nursing 610.7
Goodrich, Ernest Payson. Navigable waters
In Nolen, J. City planning p227-63 711
Goodrich, Edwin Stephen. Living organisms. See note at head of class 575
Goodrich, Laurence B. Living with others 395
Goodrich, Lloyd. H. E. Schnakenberg
In American artists series 759 Series
—Thomas Eakins, his life and work. See note at head of class 759.1
Goodrich, Marcus. See Batten, H. A. jt. auth.
Goodrich, Wallace. Organ in France. See note at head of class 786.6
Goodrich-Freer, Adela M. Things seen in Constantinople
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in Palestine
In Things seen series 910 Series
Goodsell, Willystine. Education of women 376
—History of marriage and the family 392
—Problems of the family 173
Goodspeed, Charles Eliot. Yankee bookseller 92
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson. Christianity goes to press 225
—Introduction to the New Testament 225
—Making of the English New Testament 225
—Story of the Apocrypha 229
—Story of the Bible 220
—Story of the New Testament. See note under Goodspeed 220
—Story of the Old Testament. See note under Goodspeed 220
—Strange new gospels 229
—tr. See Bible. Complete Bible 220.5
—tr. See Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha. Apocrypha
—tr. See Bible. Old Testament. Apocryphal books. Apocrypha 229
See also Burton, E. De W. jt. ed.
Goodspeed, Helen Crandall, and Johnson, Emma. Care and guidance of children 649
Goodwin, Gwendoline, ed. Anthology of modern Indian poetry 891.4
Goodwin, Mrs Maud Wilder. Dutch and English on the Hudson
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
Goodwin, William Watson. Greek grammar 485
Goodyear, Charles. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p96-108 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p176-217 920
In Pound, A. Industrial America p57-71 338
Googerty, Thomas Francis. Hand-forging and wrought-iron ornamental work. See note at head of class 739
Googins, Dorothy Rose. Bellman of Mons
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p144-68 808.82
Goose. See Geese
Gorder, Leslie O. See Manly, H. P. jt. auth.
Gordon, Charles George 92; also pages
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p243-351 920
Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) See Gordon, J. jt. auth.
Gordon, Elizabeth, and Ducas, Dorothy. More house for your money 728
Gordon, George Francis Carter. Clockmaking, past and present. See note at head of class 681
Gordon, George Hamilton. See Aberdeen, George Hamilton Gordon, 4th earl of
Gordon, Irwin Leslie. See Dole, N. H. jt. auth.
Gordon, Jan. Modern French painters 759.4
—Step-ladder to painting 751
—and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) Portuguese somersault 914.69
—and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) Three lands on three wheels. See note at head of class 914
—and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) Two vagabonds in Albania 914.96
—and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. See note at head of class 914.85
—and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) Two vagabonds in the Balkans 914.96
—and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner) We explore London 914.21
Gordon, Leland James. Economics for consumers. See note at head of class 339.4
Gordon, Margery, and King, Marie Burnadette, comps. Magic world 821.08
—Verse of our day 821.08
Gordon, Paul Herman. New archery 799.3
Gordon, Saul. Gordon's annotated forms of wills. See note at head of class 347.6
—Modern annotated forms of agreement. See note at head of class 347
Gordon, Seton Paul. Highways and byways in the west Highlands
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Wild birds in Britain. See note at head of class 598.2
Gordon, Thomas Crouther. Rebel prophet 224
Gordon, William Duncan, and Lockwood, Jeremiah. Modern accounting systems 657
Gordon, William John. Manual of flags. See Wheeler-Holohan, V. ed. Flags of the world, past and present 929.9
Gordon Walker, Patrick Chrestien. Sixteenth and seventeenth centuries
In Jackson, J. H. ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 p323-648 940

Gordon; an intimate portrait. See Wortham, H. E. Chinese Gordon 92
Gordon's annotated forms of wills. Gordon, S. See note at head of class 347.6
Gore, Charles, bp. of Oxford. Jesus of Nazareth 232
—Goudge, Henry Leighton, and Guillaume, Alfred, eds. New commentary on Holy Scripture 220.7
Gore, Charles, bp. of Oxford (as subject) See pages
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser. p106-36 204
Gorgas, Mrs Marie Cook (Doughty) and Hendrick, Burton Jesse. William Crawford Gorgas 92
Gorgas, William Crawford 92; also pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p121-35 920
Gorham, Ethel Rowena. See Brown, C. M. jt. auth.
Gorillas 916.7; also pages
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands p201-12 590
Gorky, Maxim, pseud. Down and out; tr. by G. R. Noyes and A. Kaun
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p625-89 891.72
—In the world. See note under Gorky 92
—Last plays 891.72
—Lower depths; tr. by Jennie Covan
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p427-500 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p663-708 808.82
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
—My childhood 92
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature p27-69 891.7
Gorky, Maxim, pseud. (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p527-33 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p269-85 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p215-33 891.73
Gorman, Herbert Sherman. Death of Nero
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p175-82 808.82
—Incredible marquis, Alexandre Dumas 92
—James Joyce 92
—Scottish queen (Mary Stuart) 92
Gorrell, Edgar Staley. See Byrd, R. E. jt. auth.
Gosart, Jennie. See Mabuse, Jan
Goslin, Omar Pancoast, and Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) Our town's business 330.973
See also Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. jt. auth.
Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) America contradicts herself 973
—Church and state 261
—Cooperatives 334
—and Goslin, Omar Pancoast. Don't kill the goose 330.973
—and Goslin, Omar Pancoast. Rich man, poor man 330.973
See also Bisson, T. A. jt. auth.; Goslin, O. P. jt. auth.
Gosling, Henry F. Violinist's manual 787.1
Gosnell, Harold Foote. See Merriam, C. E. jt. auth.
Gospel in art. Bailey, A. E. 755
Gospel of the kingdom. Grant, F. C. 261
Gospel story in art. La Farge, J. 755
Gospels; their origins and growth. Riddle, D. W. 226
Goss, Gertrude. Swimming analyzed 797.2
Goss, Mrs Madeleine (Binkley) Bolero; the life of Maurice Ravel 780.92
Gosse, Sir Edmund William. Aspects and impressions 804
—Collected poems 821
—Father and son 92
—Gray
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Ibsen. See note under Ibsen 92
—Life of Algernon Charles Swinburne. See note under Swinburne 92
—Portraits and sketches 920
—Selected essays 820.4
—Sir Thomas Browne
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Taylor
In English men of letters 92 Series
See also Garnett, R. jt. auth.
Gosse, Philip. History of piracy 910
Gosse, Philip Henry. See Gosse, Sir E. W. Father and son 92
Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson) Lure of French châteaux 914.4
Gotch, John Alfred. Domestic architecture
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p50-93 942
—Early renaissance architecture in England. See note under Blomfield 720.942
—Growth of the English house. See note under Gotch 728
—Old English houses 728
Gothein, Frau Marie Luise (Schroeter) History of garden art. See note at head of class 710
Gothic architecture. See Architecture, Gothic
Gothic architecture. Browne, E. A. 723
Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. Jackson, Sir T. G. See note at head of class 723
Gothic art. See Art, Gothic
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p209-15 780.9
Gottshall, Franklin H. How to design period furniture 684
—Simple colonial furniture 684
Goudge, Henry Leighton. Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p205-26 282
See also Gore, C. jt. ed.
Goudy, Frederic William. The alphabet. See note at head of class 745L
—Elements of lettering. See note at head of class 745L
Gouin, François. Art of teaching and studying languages 407
Gould, Mrs Florence (Holden) See Gould, G. G. jt. auth.
Gould, George Glen, and Gould, Mrs Florence (Holden) Period furniture handbook 749
—Period lighting fixtures 749
Gould, Harris Perley. Peach-growing 634.2
Gould, Laurence McKinley. Cold 919.9
Gould, Randall. China in revolt
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p327-49 920
Gould, Sabine Baring-. See Baring-Gould, Sabine
Gounod, Charles François. See pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p474-96 780.92
In Elson, A. History of opera p315-23 782
Gourds. See note at head of class 635.9; also pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p59-73 680
Gourmont, Remy de (as subject) See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p307-27 840.9
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p215-23 804
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p105-46 841.09
Government. See Political science; and subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc. for the government of an individual country, state, etc. e.g. U.S.—Politics and government
local. See Local government
mandatory. See Mandates
municipal. See Municipal government
Government and business. See Industry and state
Government and politics of France. Salt, E. M. 342.44
Government and politics of Italy. Spencer, H. R. 354.45
Government and the arts. Overmyer, G. 709.73
Government and the governed. Crossman, R. H. S. 320.9
Government at your service. Robertson, A. 353

Government by merit. Wilmerding, L. See note under Commission on inquiry on public service 351.1
Government career service. White, L. D. 351.1
Government experimentation in business. Persons, W. M. 380.16
Government handbooks
Sait, E. M. Government and politics of France 342.44
Spencer, H. R. Government and politics of Italy 354.45
Government in a planned democracy. Holcombe, A. N. 321.8
Government in business. Chase, S. 380.16
Government in fascist Italy. Steiner, H. A. 354.45
Government inspector. Gogol, N. V. 891.72
Government of American cities. Munro, W. B. 352
Government of cities in the United States. Zink, H. 352
Government of England. Lowell, A. L. 354.42
Government of European cities. Munro, W. B. See note under Munro 352
Government of greater Germany. Pollock, J. K. 342.43
Government of modern states. Willoughby, W. F. 320
Government of the American public library. Joeckel, C. B. 027
Government of the British empire. Jenks, E. 342.42
Government of the French republic. Sharp, W. R. 342.44
Government of the people. Brogan, D. W. 342.73
Government of the United States. Munro, W. B. 353
Government ownership 380.16; also pages
In Buehler, E. C. Government ownership of railroads 385
In Laidler, H. W. American socialism, p129-48 335
In Soule, G. H. Economic constitution for democracy p65-101 330.973
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p155-87 330.973
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p386-96 808.5
Government ownership of electric utilities. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 380.16
Government ownership of railroads. See Railroads and state
Government ownership of railroads. Buehler, E. C. ed. 385
Government publications 025.173
Government publications and their use. Schmeckebier, L. F. 025.173
Government publicity. McCamy, J. L. 353
Government regulation of commerce. See Commercial policy
Government regulation of industry. See Industry and state
Government regulation of transportation. Johnson, E. R. 385
Government spending and economic recovery. Phillips, C. F. and Garland, J. V. See note at head of class 330.973
Governmental libraries. See Libraries, Governmental, administrative, etc.
Governments of Europe. Munro, W. B. 342.4
Governments of Europe. See Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics 342.4
Gow, Andrew Sydenham Farrar. A. E. Housman 92
Gowdy, Henry M. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p125-65 920
Gowen, Herbert Henry. Asia 950
—History of Indian literature 891.2
—Outline history of Japan 952
—and Hall, Josef Washington. Outline history of China 951
Gowin, Enoch Burton. Developing executive ability. See note at head of class 658.3
Gowland, William. Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals. See note at head of class 669
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de 759.6; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p171-90 759.6
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p53-63 704
In Craven, T. Men of art p316-30 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p244-50 759
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p159-71 767
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p474-79 709
Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p140-51 759.949
Gozon, Louis Joseph de Montcalm-, marquis de Saint Véran. See Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de, marquis de Saint Véran
Gozzoli, Benozzo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p106-13 759.5
Graal. See Grail
Gracchus, Caius Sempronius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p51-88 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p597-605 920
Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p12-50 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p588-96, 604-05 920
Grace, Alonzo Gaskell, and Moe, Gustave Adolphus. State aid and school costs. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Grace, Harvey. See Davies, Sir H. W. jt. auth.
Grace, William Gilbert. See pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p201-07 920
Grace (Theology) 234
Grace and personality. Oman, J. W. See note at head of class 234
Grace Harwar (Ship) See pages
In Villiers, A. J. By way of Cape Horn 910
Grace in the New Testament. Moffatt, J. 234
Graded list of books for children 028.5
Grading and marking (Students) 371.26; also pages
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management p338-65 371.2
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning p515-37 370.15
In Cobb, S. New leaven p199-228 371.3
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R. and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school p135-64 372
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p327-48 371.2
Graduation. See Commencements
Graduation day. Sanford, Mrs A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Graefe, Axel von. Iran
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Graeffe, Julius Meier-. See Meier-Graeffe, Julius
Graf Zeppelin (Airship) See pages
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p49-73 920
Graff, Anton. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p290-308 759.3
Graff, Willem Laurens. Language and languages 401
Graft (in politics) See Corruption (in politics)
Grafting. See pages
In Morris, R. T. Nut Growing p63-121 634.5
In Smith, J. R. Tree crops p306-15 634
Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3d duke of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p58-66 920
Graham, Bessie. Bookman's manual 016
—Famous literary prizes and their winners 807.9
Graham, Frank Duncan. Audels engineers and mechanics guide 621.1
—Audels handy book of practical electricity 621.3
—Audels new automobile guide 629.2

Graham, Frank D.—*Continued*
—Audels new electric library 621.3
—Audels radiomans guide. See Anderson, E. P. Audels new radiomans guide 621.384
—and Emery, Thomas J. Audels carpenters and builders guide 694
—and Emery, Thomas J. Audels masons and builders guide 693
—and Emery, Thomas J. Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide 696
See also Lucas, T. jt. auth.
Graham, Harvey, pseud. See Flack, I. H.
Graham, Manta S. Hospitable fancy
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p193-212 812.08
—Other half dozen
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p401-28 812.08
Graham, Peter Anderson. Highways and byways in Northumbria
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Graham, Robert Bontine Cunninghame. See Cunninghame Graham, Robert Bontine
Graham, Rose. Monasticism
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p344-79 942
Graham, Samuel Alexander. Principles of forest entomology 632.7
Graham, Stephen. Alexander of Yugoslavia 92
—Gentle art of tramping 796.5
—Ivan the Terrible 92
—Peter the Great 92
Graham land 919.9
Graham land expedition, 1920-1922 919.9
Grail. See pages
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p182-203 398.2
Grain. See pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p318-40 338
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p140-60 380
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p338-59 380
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p272-98 380
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p285-336 641
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p271-329 581.6
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p34-51 664
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p23-47 380
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v 1 p21-351 543
Grain elevators. See pages
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook p401-21 624
Grain race. Villiers, A. J. See note under Villiers 910
Grainger, Percy Aldridge. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p166-70 920
Graining 698.1
Grammar of English heraldry. Hope, Sir W. H. St J. 929.6
Grammar of Greek art. See Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art 709.38
Grammar of ornament. Jones, O. 745, alphabet 1
Grammar of politics. Laski, H. J. 320
Grammar of the arts. Holmes, Sir C. J. 701
Grammar of the German language. Curme, G. O. 435
Grammar schools. See Education of children; Public schools
Gramophone. See Phonograph
Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music. Gramophone shop, inc. New York 789
Gramophone shop New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
Granada (Kingdom)—History 946
Granada. See Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz 914.6
Grand canyon 917.91; also pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p69-80 910
Grand canyon country. Tillotson, M. R. and Taylor, F. J. 917.91
Grand canyon national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p190-210 917.8
In Muir, J. Steep trails p347-82 917.9
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p328-51 917.8
Grand canyon of the Colorado. Van Dyke, J. C. 917.91
Grand old man. Christopher, C. B.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p73-82 812.08
Grand opera. See Opera
Grandeur and misery of victory. Clemenceau, G. E. B. 940.3
Grandfather was queer. Wright, R. L. 917.3
Grandgent, Charles Hall. Dante 851.15
Grandjean de Montigny, Auguste Henry Victor, and Famin, A. P. S. M. Architecture toscane
In Library of architectural documents v 1 See note at head of class 720
Grandma called it carnal. Damon, Mrs B. C. P. 818
Grandma—old style. Eaton, W. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p17-61 822.08
Grandmother Brown's hundred years, 1827-1927. Brown, Mrs H. C. C. 92
Grange, William James, and Quat, Jacob. Real estate 333.3
Grange, William James; Staub, Walter Adolf, and Blackford, Eugene G. Wills, executives & trustees. See note at head of class 347.6
Granger, Edith, ed. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations 808.8
Granger, Walter. Chinese armies on the march
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p137-49 910
Granite. Ashton, W.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p83-116 822.08
Grantiss, Ruth Shepard. See Lehmann-Haupt, H. Book in America 655.1
Grant, Arthur James, and Temperley, Harold William Vazeille. Europe in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries (1789-1939) 940.28
Grant, Mrs Christina Phelps. Syrian desert. See note at head of class 915.3
Grant, Frances Ruth. Oriental philosophy 181
Grant, Frederick Clifton. Frontiers of Christian thinking 204
—Gospel of the kingdom 261
—Growth of the Gospels 226
Grant, Harris Denison. Simplified mathematics for accountants and executives 511
Grant, Hugh Duncan. Wings in the storm
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p150-53 910
Grant, Mrs Julia (Dent) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p157-63 920
Grant, Julius. See Hackh, I. W. D. Chemical dictionary 540.3
Grant, Margaret, and Hettinger, Herman Strecker. America's symphony orchestras and how they are supported 785
Grant, Pryor McNeill. See Harrison, L. V. jt. auth.
Grant, Ulysses Simpson. Personal memoirs 92
Grant, Ulysses Simpson (as subject) 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p199-228 973
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p256-66 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p186-97 920
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war p90-117 973.7
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p171-78 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p171-85 920
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p207-25 308
See also life of Fish, Hamilton
Granville-Barker, Harley Granville. Madras house 822
—Prefaces to Shakespeare 822.3
—Shakespeare's dramatic art
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p45-87 822.3

Granville-Barker, Harley G.—*Continued*
—Waste
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p867-914 822.08
—and Harrisson, George Bagshawe, eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies 822.3
See also Housman, L. jt. auth.
Granville-Barker, Harley Granville (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p373-406 809.2
Grapes 634.8; also pages
In Auchter, E. C. and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture p535-65 634
In Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture p273-353 634.7
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p461-69 581.6
In Wagner, P. M. American wines and how to make them p3-38 663
Graphic arts. See Drawing
Graphic arts. Pennell, J. 760
Graphic charts in business. Haskell, A. C. 311
Graphic graflex photography. Morgan, W. D. and others. See note at head of class 770
Graphic methods 311; also pages
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students p387-402 744
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p395-436 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p394-462 510
In Mackey, C. O. Graphical solutions 510.8
statistics. See Statistics—Graphic methods
Graphic presentation. Brinton, W. C. 311
Graphical solutions. Mackey, C. O. 510.8
Graphite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p333-46 553
Graphophone. See Phonograph
Graphs. Arkin, H. and Colton, R. R. 311
Gras, Norman Scott Brien. Economic activity of towns
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p435-64 940.1
—History of agriculture in Europe and America 630.9
—Introduction to economic history 330.9
Grass. Cooper, M. C. 915.5
Grass roof. Kang, Y. 92
Grasselli, Eugene Ramiro. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p88-106 920
Grasses 584
Grassi, Battista. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p278-310 920
Grassroot jungles. Teale, E. W. 595.7
Gratitude. Savage, G. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p205-27 812.08
Grattan, Clinton Hartley. Three Jameses 920
Gravel. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p671-720 553
Graves, Frank Pierrepont. Administration of American education 371.2
—Great educators of three centuries 370.9
—Student's history of education 370.9
Graves, Henry Solon. Forests
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p227-316 333
—and Guise, Cedric Hay. Forest education. See note at head of class 634.9
Graves, Lulu Grace. Foods in health and disease 641
—and Taber, Clarence Wilbur. Dictionary of food and nutrition 641
Graves, Robert. Collected poems 821
—Good-bye to all that 92
—Lawrence and the Arabs. See note under Lawrence 92
Graves, Robert (as subject) See pages
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p194-206 821.09
Graves, William Sidney. America's Siberian adventure, 1918-1920. See note at head of class 940.4
Graves. See Cemeteries
Graveure, Louis. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p351-58 784.9
Graveyards. See Cemeteries
Gravitation. See pages
In Eddington, Sir A. S. Nature of the physical world p111-62 530.1
In Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. Splendour of the heavens p670-88 520
Gray, Alexander. Development of economic doctrine. See note at head of class 330.1
Gray, Asa. Gray's new manual of botany 582.13
Gray, Asa (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. As God made them p237-69 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p59-64 920
Gray, Basil. Persian painting
In Iris books 759 Series
See also Ashton, L. jt. auth.
Gray, Burton Linwood. See Stimpson, W. C. jt. auth.
Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth. See Kimber, D. C. jt. auth.
Gray, Cecil. History of music 780.9
—Sibelius 780.92
—Survey of contemporary music. See note at head of class 780.92
Gray, George William. Advancing front of science 509
Gray, Henry. Anatomy of the human body 611
Gray, J. L. Sigmund Freud
In Men of turmoil p153-62 920
Gray, John Bernard. See Brannt, W. T. jt. ed.
Gray, Louis Herbert. Foundations of language 401
Gray, Prentiss Nathaniel. Missing a tiger and shooting the sun
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p139-50 910
Gray, William Scott, ed. Reading in general education. See note at head of class 372.4
—comp. and ed. See Chicago. University. Conference on reading, 1939. Recent trends in reading 372.4
Gray, Thomas. Poems. See note under Gray 821
—Poetical works of Gray and Collins 821
Gray, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser. p49-70 824
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p61-96 920
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p445-56 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p255-76 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
Gray, William Forbes. Books that count. See note at head of class 028
Gray friars. See Franciscans
Gray's new manual of botany. Gray, A. 582.13
Grayson, Charles. Remember death!
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p129-44 812.08
Grayson, David, pseud. See Baker, Ray Stannard
Grayson, Mrs Esther C. See Rockwell, F. F. jt. auth.
Grayson, William J. See pages
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p156-71 810.9
Grease. See Lubrication and lubricants; Oils and fats
Great American band wagon. Merz, C. 917.3
Great Americans as seen by the poets. Stevenson, B. E. ed. See note under Stevenson 811.08
Great apes. Yerkes, R. M. and Yerkes, Mrs A. W. See note under Yerkes 599

Great Barrier reef, Australia 551.96
Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the British empire. See note under Great Britain. Board of trade 314.2
—Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom 314.2
Great Britain. Foreign office. British war blue book 940.532
Great Britain. General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopoeia 1932. See note at head of class 615.1
Great Britain (as subject) 914.2
agriculture. See agriculture—Great Britain
antiquities 913.42; also 942; also pages
In Casson, S. Progress of archaeology p12-25 913
In Chambers, R. ed. Book of days 394
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p166-79 913
army 355; also pages
In Adam, F. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands 929.2
See also life of Churchill, W. L. S.
banks and banking. See Banks and banking—Great Britain
bibliography. See pages
In Cumulative book index 015
bio-bibliography 920D
biography 920; also pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians 920
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
church history 274.2; also pages
In Trevelyan, G. M. England in the age of Wycliffe p104-82 942.03
civilization 914.2; also 913.42, 942, 942.05
colonies 325.3; also 942; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.2
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history 973.2
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p104-230 973.2
In Cumming, Sir J. G. ed. Modern India 915.4
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century p314-59 330.942
In Van Tyne, C. H. Causes of the war of independence 973.3
In Wrong, G. M. Canada and the American revolution 971
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British empire 942.08
See also life of Stoors, Sir Ronald
commerce. See pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p577-614 942
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p116-38 380
commercial policy. See pages
In Beveridge, Sir W. H. ed. Tariffs 337
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p246-68 330.94
constitutional history 342.42
constitutional law 342.42
court and courtiers. See life of Caroline, queen consort of George II, king of Great Britain
defenses 355; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Step by step 940.5
description and travel 914.2; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p229-57 914
economic conditions 330.942
In Beer, M. History of British socialism 335
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p259-346 942.06
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe p1-130 330.94
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p148-67 330.9
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p396-411 380
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p515-52 380
In Passfield, S. J. W. baron and Webb, Mrs B. P. Decay of capitalist civilization 330.1
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p341-57 380
economic policy 330.942
education. See Education—England
finance. See Finance—Great Britain
foreign relations 327.42; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. Peace with the dictators 940.5
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time 920
In Buehler, E. C. ed. British-American alliance 327.73
In Churchill, W. L. S. Step by step 940.5
In Cooper, A. D. Second World war 940.53
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p267-330 271
In Great Britain. Foreign office. British war blue book 940.532
In Henderson, Sir N. M. Failure of a mission 940.532
In Maurois, A. Edwardian era p173-256 942.08
In Summers, H. B. comp. Anglo-American agreement 327.73
In Wolfers, A. Britain and France between two wars 940.5
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British empire 942.08
See also lives of Grey, E. G. 1st viscount; Lockhart, R. H. B.
gazetteers 914.2G
history 942; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Hahn, B. M. Social background of English literature 820.9
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. British common people, 1746-1938 330.942
history—To 1066 942.01; also pages
In Collingwood, R. G. Roman Britain 913.42
In Freeman, E. A. Short history of the Norman conquest of England p6-54 942.02
In Welgall, A. E. P. B. Wanderings in Roman Britain 913.42
history—Norman period, 1066-1154 942.02; also pages
In Haskins, C. H. Normans in European history 940.1
See also life of William, the Conqueror, king of England
history—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 942.03; also 942.02
history—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 942.04; also 942.03
history—Tudors, 1485-1603 942.05; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v3 973
In Salzman, L. F. England in Tudor times 914.2
See also lives of Elizabeth, queen of England; Henry VIII, king of England
history—Stuarts, 1603-1714 942.06; also pages
In Ashton, J. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne 914.2
In Feiling, K. G. England under the Tudors and Stuarts 942.05
See also lives of Anne, queen of Great Britain; Charles I, king of Great Britain; Charles II, king of Great Britain; Evelyn, John; Marlborough, J. C. 1st duke of; Pepys, Samuel
history—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 942.06
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution p170-98 301.15
See also life of Cromwell, Oliver
history—1714-1837 942.07; also pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p287-423 827.09

Great Britain (as subject)—History—1714-1837 —*Continued*
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century **914.2**
See also lives of Caroline, queen consort of George II, king of Great Britain; Fox, C. J.; Nelson, H. N. viscount; Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham; Pitt, William, 1759-1806; William IV, king of Great Britain
history—19th century **942.07**; also **942.08**
In Quennell, P. Victorian panorama **914.2**
In Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle **914.2**
See also lives of Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria; Beaconsfield, B. D. 1st earl of; Edward VII, king of Great Britain; Palmerston, H. J. T. 3d viscount; Victoria, queen of Great Britain
history—20th century **942.08**
See also life of Edward VIII, king of Great Britain
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Great Britain
history—European war, 1939- See European war, 1939- —Great Britain
industries **330.942**; also pages
In Dietz, F. C. Political and social history of England **942**
intellectual life. See pages
In Dobson, A. Eighteenth century vignettes **824**
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians **920**
See also life of Morley, J. M. viscount
labor. See Labor and laboring classes—Great Britain
Labor party. See Labor party (Great Britain)
land tenure. See Land tenure—Great Britain
law. See Law—Great Britain
libraries. See Libraries—Great Britain
money. See Money—Great Britain
municipal government. See Municipal government—Great Britain
navy. See pages
In All about ships & shipping **387**
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p215-80 **942**
In Jellicoe, J. R. J. 1st viscount. Crisis of the naval war **940.45**
In Pratt, F. Sea power and today's war p133-58 **359**
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets p198-206 **623.8**
Parliament **328**; also **342.42**
peerage **929.7**
politics and government **942** and subdivisions; also **342.42**; **354.42**; also pages
In Buell, R. L. ed. Democratic governments in Europe p 1-260 **342.4**
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p282-365 **940.5**
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p12-398 **342.4**
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics p3-397 **342.4**
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p718-39 **940.28**
politics and government—19th century **942.07**
See also lives of Beaconsfield, B. D. 1st earl of; Cobden, Richard; Morley, J. M. viscount
politics and government—20th century **942.08**; also pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time **920**
In Cooper, A. D. Second world war **940.53**
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power p277-339 **330.1**
See also life of Morley, J. M. viscount
population. See pages
In Carr-Saunders, A. M. and Jones, D. C. A survey of the social structure of England and Wales, as illustrated by statistics **314.2**
prime ministers **920**
queens **920**
Royal air force. See pages
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. Fighting planes of the world p 1-120 **629.13**
social conditions **942**; also **942.07**, **942.08**; also pages
In Arnold, M. Culture and anarchy **824**
In Carlyle, T. Past and present **824**
In Carr-Saunders, A. M. and Jones, D. C. A survey of the social structure of England and Wales, as illustrated by statistics **314.2**
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. British common people, 1746-1938 **330.942**
In Fay, C. R. Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day **330.942**
In Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry **330.942**
In Hartley, D. and Elliot, M. M. V. Life and work of the people of England **914.2**
In Redford, A. Economic history of England (1760-1860) **330.942**
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power **330.1**
In Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism **261**
social life and customs **914.2**; also **942**; also pages
In Hartley, D. Mediaeval costume and life **391**
In Machen, A. Dog and duck **824**
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p287-423 **827.09**
See also lives of Evelyn, John; Pepys, Samuel
statistics **314.2**
tariff. See Tariff—Great Britain
theater. See Theater—Great Britain
Great Britain, empire and commonwealth, 1886-1935. Spender, J. A. See note at head of class **942.08**
Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day. Fay, C. R. **330.942**
Great buildings and how to enjoy them
Browne, E. A. Early Christian and Byzantine architecture **723**
Browne, E. A. Gothic architecture **723**
Browne, E. A. Greek architecture **722**
Browne, E. A. Romanesque architecture **723**
Great Catherine, and playlets of the war. See Shaw, G. B. Heartbreak house
Great Catholics. Williamson, C. C. H. ed. **920**
Great choice. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p97-123 **808.82**
Great concert music. Hale, P. **780**
Great contemporaries. Churchill, W. L. S. **920**
Great contemporaries. See Men of turmoil **920**
Great critics. Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. **804**
Great crusade and after, 1914-1928. Slosson, P. W. **973.9**
Great design. Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. **113**
Great divide. Moody, W. V.
In Moody, W. V. Prose plays p 1-167 **812**
Great duke of Florence. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p203-97 **822**
Great educators of three centuries. Graves F. P. **370.9**
Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. Lee, Sir S. **920**
Great experiments in psychology. Garrett, H. E. **150**
Great feats of modern engineering. Flaxman, E. See note under Miller **620.9**
Great Galeoto. Echegaray y Eizaguirre, J. **862**; also pages
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p 1-75 **808.82**
Great game of politics. Kent, F. R. **329**
Great god Brown. O'Neill, E. G.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p651-94 **812.08**
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p117-51 **822.08**
Great god Brown, Fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, and other plays. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill **812**

Great heresies. Belloc, H. 273
Great illusion. Angell, Sir N. 172.4
Great island. Seitz, D. C. 917.18
Great Lakes. See pages
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p105-41 917.3
In Clowes, E. S. Shipways to the sea 386
Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Bode, W. von 759.949
Great mathematicians. Turnbull, H. W. 920
Great men and movements in Israel. Kittel, R. 220.92
Great men of literature. Durant, W. J. 814
Great men of the Bible. Bowie, W. R. 220.92
Great modern British plays. Marriott, J. W. ed. 822.08
Great modern composers. Mason, D. G. and Mason, M. L. T. M. 780.92
Great modern composers. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music 780
Great mother forest. Gatti, A. 916.7
Great naturalists explore South America. Cutright, P. R. 591.9
Great occasions
Guedalla, P. Hundred days 944.05
Lindsay, M. Epic of Captain Scott 919.9
Great offensive. Hindus, M. G. 914.7
Great painters in relation to the European tradition. Abbot, E. R. 759
Great periods in art
Cohn, W. Chinese art 709.51
Mourey, G. French art in the XIX century 709.44
Great physician; a short life of Sir William Osler. Reid, Mrs E. G. 92
Great pictures of Europe. Munro, T. 708
Great plains. Webb, W. P. 978
Great poets of Italy. Kuhns, L. O. 851.09
Great possessions. Baker, R. S. See note under Baker 818
Great powers in world politics. Simonds, F. H. and Emeny, B. 909.82
Great rivers of the world. Dakin, W. S. 551.4
Great Russian tone-poet, Scriabin. Hull, A. E. 780.92
Great Smoky mountains 917.56; also 917.68
Great Smoky mountains national park 917.68
Great society. Wallas, G. 301.15
Great storms. Laughton, L. G. C. and Heddon, V. See note at head of class 551.5
Great styles of interior architecture. Gilman, R. See note at head of class 729
Great technology. Rugg, H. O. 309.1
Great tradition. Hicks, G. 810.9
Great trek. Miller, M. 917.1
Great Victorians. Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. 920
Great wall of China. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p44-54 620.9
Great works of music. Goepp, P. H. 785
Greater France in Africa. Sloane, W. M. See note at head of class 916.4
Greatest book in the world. Newton, A. E. 814
Greatest dreamer in the world. Klein, Y. and Schwarz, F.
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p217-26 394
Greatest thing in the world. Drummond, H. 248
Greaves, Harold Richard Goring. British constitution See note at head of class 342.42
Greaves, Richard Henry, and Wrighton, Harold. Practical microscopical metallography. See note at head of class 669
Grebanier, Mrs Frances (Vinciguerra) See Winwar, Frances
Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p144-48 780.92
Greco, El. See Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco
Greco-Roman art. See Art, Greco-Roman
Greco-Roman civilization. See Civilization, Greco-Roman
Greece 913.38; also 938
antiquities 913.38; also pages
In Casson, S. Progress of archaeology p46-55 913
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p11-95 709.38
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p99-121 913
biography 920
civilization. See Civilization Greek
description, geography 913.38; also pages
In Whibley, L. ed. Companion to Greek studies p1-67 913.38
economic conditions 913.38; also 938
education. See Education—Greece
history 938; also pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p171-90 937
In Thucydides. Thucydides 888
history—Historiography. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p161-251 907
history—Sources 938
history, Military. See pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history p8-28 904
intellectual life. See pages
In Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? p213-47 913.38
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought 913.38
legal antiquities. See pages
In Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 937
medieval, 323-1453. See Byzantine empire
politics and government 938; also pages
In Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 937
religion 292; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p68-139 270
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p241-78 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p89-100 290
In Case, S. J. Evolution of early Christianity p284-330 270
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p214-51 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p483-515 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p406-539 290
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p252-70 913.38
social conditions. See pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p6-67 270
social life and customs 913.38
theater. See Theater—Greece
Greece, Modern 949.5
description and travel 914.95; also pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters 913.38
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure p25-98 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p271-394 914
In Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 3d ser. p279-364 914.5
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p89-101 910
history 949.5
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Greece
Greece and the Ægean. Gardner, E. A. 914.95
Greek and Roman mythology. Fox, W. S. 292
Greek and Roman sculpture. Furtwängler, A. and Urlichs, H. L. See note at head of class 733
Greek anthology. Anthologia graeca. See note under Anthologia graeca 881.08
Greek architecture. See Architecture, Greek
Greek architecture. Browne, E. A. 722
Greek art. See Art, Greek
Greek art and architecture. Gardner, P. and Blomfield, Sir R. T. 709.38
Greek byways. Glover, T. R. 913.38

Greek church
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p332-56 290
Greek church. See Orthodox Eastern church
Greek civilization. See Civilization, Greek
Greek comedy. Norwood, G. See note under Norwood 882.09
Greek commonwealth. Zimmern, Sir A. E. 938
Greek drama 882; also pages
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p185-216 913.38
collections 882.08
history and criticism 882.09; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p41-54 809.1
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p127-252 880.9
technique 882.09
Greek dress. Abrahams, E. B. 391
Greek-English lexicon. Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. 483
Greek epic poetry. See Epic poetry, Greek
Greek genius and its meaning to us. Livingstone, R. W. See note at head of class 880.9
Greek grammar. Goodwin, W. W. 485
Greek inscriptions. See Inscriptions, Greek
Greek lands and letters. Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. 913.38
Greek language. See pages
In Whibley, L. ed. Companion to Greek studies p671-86 913.38
Biblical. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p473-82 296
Biblical—Dictionaries. See pages
In Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible v3 p7-79 220.2
composition and exercises. See pages
In White, J. W. First Greek book 485
dictionaries 483
grammar 485
Greek language, Modern 489
Greek letter societies. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p35-54 360
Greek life and thought. Van Hook, L. 913.38
Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. Mahaffy, Sir J. P. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
Greek literature 880; also pages
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p101-13 028
In Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? p31-97 913.38
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p70-101 804
collections 880.8; also pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature v 1 p3-316 808.8
In Van Doren. C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p201-328 808.8
history and criticism 880.9; also pages
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters 913.38
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p67-120 809
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p174-97 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p70-130 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p59-105 809
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p122-51 913.38
In Whibley, L. ed. Companion to Greek studies p117-89 913.38
Greek literature in translation. Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds 880.8
Greek meets Greek. Mill, M.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p125-55 812.08
Greek mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Greek orations 885
Greek painting. See Painting, Greek
Greek philosophy. See Philosophy, Ancient
Greek philosophy. Taylor, M. E. J. 182
Greek poetry 883; also 884; also pages
In Browning, Mrs E. B. Complete poetical works p513-32 821
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p477-509 290
collections 881.08; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p252-351 808.81
history and criticism 881.09; also 883; also pages
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p15-126, 313-50 880.9
Greek pottery. See Pottery, Greek
Greek religion and its survivals. Hyde, W. W. See note at head of class 292
Greek sculptors. See Sculptors, Greek
Greek sculpture. See Sculpture, Greek
Greek sculpture. Hurll, E. M.
In Riverside art series 759 Series
Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period. Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. 709.38
Greek studies. Pater, W. H. 824
Greek studies, Companion to. Whibley, L. ed. 913.38
Greek theater and its drama. Flickinger, R. C. 882.09
Greek thinkers. Gomperz, T. See note under Zeller 182
Greek to you. Hughes, B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p251-66 822.08
Greek tragedy. Norwood, G. 882.09
Greek vase-painting. Buschor, E. See note at head of class 738
Greek view of life. Dickinson, G. L. 913.38
Greek way. Hamilton, E. 880.9
Greeks 938
Greeks in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p339-57 325.73
Greeley, Harold Dudley. Law for laymen 347
Greeley, Adolphus Washington. Handbook of Alaska 917.98
—Polar regions in the twentieth century 919.8
Greeley, Adolphus Washington (as subject) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p114-45 919.8
Greeley, Horace. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p211-38 070
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p233-45 920
In Bradford, G. As God made them p129-66 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p247-58 810.9
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee p239-365 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p242-54 920
Greeley, Samuel A. See Hering, R. jt. auth.
Green, Abraham Barnett, and Zoeller, Robert Alfred. Audels Diesel engine manual 621.4
Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford) Irish nationality 941.5
Green, Mrs Charlotte (Hilton) Birds of the South. See note at head of class 598.2
—Trees of the South. See note at head of class 582
Green, Edmund Tyrrell. French church architecture. See note at head of class 726
Green, Fitzhugh. Peary, the man who refused to fail 92
Green, Frederick Charles. French novelists from the revolution to Proust. See note under Green 843
—French novelists, manners & ideas, from the renaissance to the revolution 843
—Stendhal (M. H. Beyle) 92
Green, John Richard. Short history of the English people 942
Green, John Richard (as subject) See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p131-69 920
Green, Julien. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p147-56 843
Green, Paul. Alma mater
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p197-227 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p21-48 822.08

Green, Paul—*Continued*
—Field god
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p695-747 **812.08**
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p37-82 **822.08**
—Hymn to the rising sun
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p87-112 **812.08**
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p3-37 **808.82**
—In Abraham's bosom
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p381-426 **812.08**
—Johnny Johnson
In Best plays of 1936/37 p96-141 **808.82**
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p137-90 **812.08**
—Out of the south **812**
—Quare medicine
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p183-97 **808.82**
—Unto such glory
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p395-423 **812.08**
Green, Thomas Hill. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p791-806 **190**
Green, Thomas Hill (as subject) See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p150-81 **104**
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p85-99 **920**
Green, Walford Davis. William Pitt earl of Chatham, and the growth and division of the British empire, 1708-1778
In Heroes of the nations **92 Series**
Green, William. Labor
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p148-70 **917.3**
—Labor and democracy **331.88**
Green, William Raymond. Theory and practice of modern taxation **336.2**
Green eyes in the dark. Beck, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p493-508 **812.08**
Green grow the lilacs. Riggs, L. **812**
Green hell. Duguid, J. **918.4**
Green helmet. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p221-44 **822**
Green laurels. Peattie, D. C. **920**
Green leaf. Macdougal, D. T. **581**
Green mountains **917.43**
Green mountains to Sierras. Humphrey, Z. **917.3**
Green pastures. See Connelly, M. C.
Green river. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p365-77 **910**
Green worlds. Hindus, M. G. **92**
Greenan, John Thomas, ed. See President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today **309.1**
Greenberg, Henry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p211-37 **920**
Greenberg, Mrs Sarah (Koslow) See Palmer, Mrs R. L. jt. auth.
Greenbie, Mrs Marjorie Latta (Barstow) American saga **973**
—Arts of leisure **814**
—Be your age! See note at head of class **170**
Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth) Dipper hill. See note under Greene **630.1**
—Lambs in March **814**
—Lone winter **630.1**
Greene, Arthur Maurice. Elements of power generation **621.1**
—Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning **697**
—Pumping machinery **621.6**
Greene, Evarts Boutell. Foundations of American nationality **973.2**
—Provincial America, 1690-1740 **973.2**
Greene, Graham. Henry James
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p213-28 **823.09**
Greene, Harry Andrew. Use and interpretation of elementary school tests **371.26**
—and Jorgensen, Albert Nels. Use and interpretation of high school tests **371.26**
Greene, Harry Plunket. Interpretation in song **784.9**
Greene, James Henry. Organized training in business **650.7**
Greene, Lorenzo J. and Woodson, Carter Godwin. Negro wage earner **326**
Greene, Mabel. Beating the deadline
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p36-46 **070**
Greene, Nathan. See Frankfurter, F. jt. auth.
Greene, Robert. Honourable history of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p35-56 **822.08**
—Honourable historie of Frier Bacon
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p435-502 **822.08**
—Robert Greene **822**
Greenhouses **635.98**; also pages
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p738-93 **635**
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass p67-112 **635**
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture p51-63 **635**
Greenland. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p 1-35 **919.8**
description and travel **919.8**
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p93-104 **919.8**
In Rothery, A. E. Denmark p201-19 **914.89**
See also life of Nansen, Fridtjof
discovery and exploration. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p151-63 **910**
social life and customs **919.8**
Greenleaf, Walter James. Guidance leaflets. See note at head of class **371.42**
Greenly, Henry. Model steam locomotive construction and design
In Model maker series **680**
Greenough, Chester Noyes; Hersey, Frank Wilson Cheney, and Bruce, Harold Lawton. Writing well **808**
Greenough, Horatio. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p37-56 **735**
Greenough, James Bradstreet. See Allen, J. H. jt. auth.
—and Kittredge, George Lyman. Words and their ways in English speech **422**
Greenslet, Ferris. James Russell Lowell **92**
—Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich **92**
—Thomas Bailey Aldrich
In American men of letters **92 Series**
Greenwall, Harry James. Face of France **914.4**
Greenwood, Mrs Annie (Pike) We sagebrush folks **917.96**
Greenwood, Ernest. Amber to amperes **537**
—Prometheus, U. S. A. **662.6**
Greenwood hat. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. **92**
Greer, Carlotta Cherryholmes. Foods and home making **640**
Greer, Howard Clark. How to understand accounting **657**
Greer, Margaret Rutledge. See Scripture, E. jt. auth.
Greeting cards **741**; also pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p114-18 **680**
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p125-35 **680**
Greeting cards, How to design. Sprague, E. and Sprague, C. **741**
Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph Morris. Century vocabulary builder **428.3**
Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen. Century collegiate handbook **808**
Gregg, Ellery Clark. How to tie flies **799.1**
Gregg, James Lawrence. Alloys of iron and tungsten. See note at head of class **669.1**
See also Johnson, C. C. jt. auth.

Gregg, John Robert. To those interested in stenography and secretarial work
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p301-09 371.42
Gregg, Willis Ray. Aeronautical meteorology. See note at head of class 629.13
Gregorian chant. See Chant (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)
Gregory VII, pope. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p51-70 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p38-50 920
Gregory, Horace. Chorus for survival 811
Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, tr. Kiltartan poetry book 891.6
—Our Irish theatre 822.09
—Seven short plays 822
—Spreading the news
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p14-33 822.08
—ed. and tr. See Cuchulain. Cuchulain of Muirthemne 891.6
Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady (as subject) See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p121-41 822.09
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p147-76 814
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p138-59 822.09
Gregory, John Walter. Nature of species
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p112-23 575
—Story of the road 625.7
Gregory, Montgomery. See Locke, A. Le It. jt. ed.
Gregory, Theodor Emanuel Gugenheim. Gold standard and its future 332.4
Gregory, William King. Lineage of man
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p270-92 575
—Our face from fish to man 575
Gregory, Winifred, ed. See American newspapers, 1821-1936
—ed. See International congresses and conferences, 1840-1937
—ed. See List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931
Greiner, Earl Shirk; Marsh, John Samuel, and Stoughton, Bradley. Alloys of iron and silicon. See note at head of class 669.1
Grellet, Stephen. See pages
In Dalglish, D. N. People called Quakers p130-52 920
Grenfell, George. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p150-57 920
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason. Adrift on an ice-pan 92
—Forty years for Labrador 92
—Labrador looks at the Orient 915
—Romance of Labrador 971.9
—What Christ means to me 248
Grensted, Laurence William. Psychology and God 201
—This business of living 248
Grenstone poems. Bynner, W. See note under Bynner 811
Grenville, George. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p100-08 920
Grenville, William Wyndham Grenville, baron. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p108-16 920
Grétry, André Ernest Modeste. See pages
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days p308-40 780.9
Gretton, Richard Henry. Modern history of the English people, 1880-1922 942.08
Grey, Charles Grey, 2d earl. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p222-30 920
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount. Fallodon papers 824
—Fly fishing 799.1
—Twenty-five years, 1892-1916 92
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount (as subject) 92
Grey, Lady Jane. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p87-92 920
Grey, Zane. Last of the plainsmen. See note at head of class 917.8
—Tales of fishes 799.1
—Tales of lonely trails. See note at head of class 917.8
Grey friars. See Franciscans
Grey of Fallodon. Trevelyan, G. M. 92
Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild 599
—Tales of an empty cabin. See note under Grey Owl 599
Greyhounds of the sea. See Cutler, C. C. Story of the American clipper ship 387
Gribble, Harry Wagstaff. Juliet and Romeo
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p199-207 808.82
Griboĭedov, Aleksandr Sergĭeevich. Wit works woe; tr. by Sir B. Pares
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p85-155 891.72
Grief goes over. Hodge, M.
In Famous plays of 1935 p305-432 822.08
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p257-72 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p316-32 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p667-92 780.92
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p198-217 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p123-26 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p110-23 780
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms p47-70 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p110-23 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p108-17 780
Grieg and his music. Finck, H. T. 780.92
Grierson, Elizabeth Wilson. Things seen in Edinburgh
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in Florence
In Things seen series 910 Series
Grierson, Sir Herbert John Clifford. Sir Walter Scott, bart. See note under Scott 92
—ed. See Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
Grieve, Mrs Maud. Culinary herbs and condiments. See note at head of class 635
Griffin, Clare Elmer. Principles of foreign trade. See note at head of class 382
Griffin, Francis Vielé. See Vielé-Francis, Griffin
Griffin, Grace Gardner, ed. Writings on American history, 1906-1935. See note under Larned 973 Bibl.
See also Bemis, S. F. jt. auth.
Griffin, Nathaniel Edward, and Hunt, Lawrence, eds. Farther shore. See note at head of class 237
Griffin, Roger Castle, ed. Technical methods of analysis. See note at head of class 543
Griffis, William Elliot. Corea, the hermit nation. See note at head of class 951.9
Griffiss, Townsend. When you go to Hawaii 919.69
Griffith, Coleman Roberts. Psychology of coaching 796
—Psychology applied to teaching and learning See note at head of class 370.15
Griffith, Ernest Stacey. History of American city government See note at head of class 352
—Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. See note at head of class 352
Griffith, Hubert Freeling, tr. See Vulpius, P. Youth at the helm
Griffith, Ira Samuel. Carpentry 694
—Essentials of woodworking 684
Griffith, R. C. and White, J. H. Modern chess openings. See note at head of class 794

Griffith, Yeatman. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p246-57 784.9
Griggs, Robert Fiske. Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes 551.2
Grimaux, Adrien. See Clifton, C. E. jt. auth.
Grimball, Elizabeth Berkeley and Wells, Rhea. Costuming a play 391
Grimm, Francis W. Primer to bookbinding 686
Grinding and polishing 621.92; also pages
In Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation v2 p329-407 621.9
Grinding practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.92
Grinding wheels and their use. Heywood, J. 621.92
Grinnell, George Bird. Blackfoot lodge tales 970.1
—Cheyenne Indians, their history and ways of life 970.1
—Trail of the pathfinders. See note at head of class 917.8
Grinnell, John Erle. Intrepreting the public schools 379
Grinter, Linton Elias. Automatic design of continuous frames in steel and reinforced concrete. See note at head of class 624
Grippe. See Influenza
Gris, Charles Edouard Jeanneret- See Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Edouard
Griscom, Ludlow. Birds of the New York city region. See note at head of class 598.2
Grismer, Frank A. Ladee-ee-s and gentlemen! *In* One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p363-77 822.08
Griswold, Alfred Whitney. Far Eastern policy of the United States 327.73
The grizzly. Mills, E. A. 599
Groceries 641
Grocer's encyclopedia. See Ward A. Encyclopedia of food 641
Groesbeck, Harry Appleton. Practical photo-engraving 777
—Process and practice of photo-engraving. See note under Groesbeck 777
Gromort, Georges. Italian renaissance architecture. See note under Anderson 720.945
Gronau, Georg. Titian and his school 759.5
Grøndahl, Ingebrigt Christopher, and Raknes, Ola. Chapters in Norwegian literature. See note at head of class 839.8
Grooch, William Stephen. Skyway to Asia 629.13
Groom, Bernard. Short history of English words 420.9
Grose, Clyde Leclare. Select bibliography of British history, 1660-1760. See note at head of class 942
Gross, Anthony, ed. See Lincoln, A. president U.S. Lincoln's own stories 92
Gross, Charles. Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. See note at head of class 942
Gross, Hans Gustav Adolf. Next war
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p289-307 808.82
Grosse, Ernst. Beginnings of art 709
Grosseteste, Robert, bp. of Lincoln. Selections
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1 p263-287 189
Grossman, Marcus Aurelius, and Bain, Edgar Collins. High speed steel 669.1
Grosvenor, Gilbert, ed. See National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
See also McCandless, B. jt. auth.
Grosz, George. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p204-17 709
Grote, George. History of Greece 938
The group; a farce. Warren, Mrs M. O.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1, p209-32 812.08
Group hospitalization. See Medical economics
Group leadership. Leigh, R. D. 374
Group mind. McDougall, W. 301.15
Group movement. See Henson, H. H. bp. of Durham. Oxford group movement 248
Groups and couples. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner and Warner 814
Grousset, René. Art of the Far East
In Iris books 759 Series
Grout, Mme Franklin. See pages
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p3-42 814
Grout, Ruth Ellen, ed. Handbook of health education 371.7
Grove, Sir George. Beethoven and his nine symphonies 785
—ed. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 780.3
Grover, Edwin Osgood, ed. Nature lover's knapsack 821.08
Groves, Ernest Rutherford. American family 173
—American woman 396
—Drifting home 173
—Marriage 173.1
—Preparation for marriage 173.1
—Sociology. See note under Groves 301
—Understanding yourself 137
—and Blanchard, Phyllis Mary. Introduction to mental hygiene 131
—and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) Parents and children. See note under Groves and Groves 173
—and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) Sex in childhood. See note at head of class 612.6
—and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) Wholesome childhood 173
—and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) Wholesome marriage 173.1
—and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) Wholesome parenthood 173
—and Moore, Harry Estill. Introduction to sociology 301
—and Ogburn, William Fielding. American marriage and family relationships 173.1
Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland) Married woman 173.1
See also Groves, E. R. jt. auth.
Groves, Harold Martin. Financing government 336
Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. Grove, Sir G. ed. 780.3
Growing boy. Furfey, P. H. 136.7
Growing into manhood. Dickerson, R. E. 612.6
Growing plants in nutrient solutions. Turner, W. I. and Henry, V. M. 631.5
Growing up. De Schweinitz, K. 612.6
Growth 136.7; also 649; also pages
In Hollingworth, H. L. Mental growth and decline 150
In Johnson, H. M. Children in the nursery school 372.2
Growth (Plants). See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p880-907 500
Growth and contents of the Old Testament. Kent, C. F. 221
Growth and development of the young child. Rand, W., Sweeny, M. E. and Vincent, E. L. 136.7
Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. Jebb, Sir R. C. 881.09
Growth and structure of the English language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 420.9
Growth of American trade unions, 1880-1923. Wolman, L. See note under Wolman 331.88
Growth of biology. Locy, W. A. See note under Locy 570
Growth of European civilization. Boak, A. E. R., Hyma, A. and Slosson, P. W. 940
Growth of music. Colles, H. C. 780.9
Growth of religion. Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. 201
Growth of social thought. Beach, W. G. 309
Growth of the American republic. Morison, S. E. and Commager, H. S. 973
Growth of the English house. Gotch, J. A. See note under Gotch 728
Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. Wooddy, C. H. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Growth of the French nation. Adams, G. B. See note at head of class 944
Growth of the Gospels. Grant, F. C. 226
Growth of the law. Cardozo, B. N. See note under Cardozo 340
Gruber, Ruth. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles. Parents and sex education 612.6
—Story of evolution. See note at head of class 575
—ed. See United States. Public health service. High schools and sex education.
See also Gruenberg, Mrs S. M. jt. auth.
Gruenberg, Eugene. Violin teaching and violin study 787.1
Gruenberg, Eugene (as subject) See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p58-62 787
Gruenberg, Mrs Sidonie (Matsner) We, the parents 136.7
—and Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles. Parents, children, and money 339.4
Gruening, Ernest Henry. Mexico and its heritage 972
—ed. These United States 917.3
Gruenfeldt, Paul Stefan- See Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul
The Grumbler. [Excerpt] Goldsmith, O.
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p175-79 822
Grün, Hans. See Baldung, Hans
Grünewald, Matthias. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p260-68 759
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p122-32 759.3
Gruse, William Arthur. Petroleum and its products 665.5
Grzesinski, A. C. Inside Germany 943
Gsell, Paul. Millet
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Guano islands. See pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p242-51 910
Guardian. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p183-282 822
Guardsman. Molnar, F. 894.511
Guatemala. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p447-61 972.8
description and travel 917.281; also see pages
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past p133-212 918.5
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Elliott, L. E. Central America p14-112 917.28
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p31-48 918
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay p34-183 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans p229-75 917.28
economic conditions. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Guatemala, past and present 972.81
history 972.81; also pages
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p50-71 972.8
Indians. See Indians of Central America—Guatemala
social conditions. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Guatemala, past and present 972.81
social life and customs 917.281
Guatemala Antigua 917.281
Guatemala profile. Burbank, A. 917.281
Gubbels, Jac L. American highways and roadsides 625.7
Guedalla, Philip. Argentine tango 918.2
—Fathers of the revolution 920
—A gallery 824
—Hundred days 944.05
—Hundred years 909.81
—Hundredth year 909.82
—Palmerston 92
—ed. Queen and Mr. Gladstone. See note under Victoria 92
—Second empire 944.07
—Wellington 92
Guenther, Konrad. Naturalist in Brazil. See note at head of class 591.9
Guérard, Albert Léon. Art for art's sake 801
—Preface to the world literature 809
—Reflections on the Napoleonic legend. See note under Napoleon 92
Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Book of the epic 808.81
—Legends of the middle ages 398.2
—Myths of Greece and Rome 292
—Myths of northern lands 293
Guérin, Eugenie de. See pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser. p121-55 824
Guérin, Maurice de. See pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser p80-120 824
Guest, Lady Charlotte. See Schreiber, Lady Charlotte Elizabeth (Bertie) Guest
Guest, Leslie Haden. See Johnston, Sir H. H. jt. ed.
Guiana—Description and travel. See pages
In Jones, C. F. South America p662-82 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p347-56 918
Guiana, Dutch. See Dutch Guiana
Guidance in secondary schools. Koos, L. V. and Kefauver, G. N. 371.42
Guidance in the secondary school. Hamrin, S. A. and Erickson, C. E. See note at head of class 371.42
Guidance leaflets. Greenleaf, W. J. See note at head of class 371.42
Guidance of mental growth in infant and child. Gesell, A. L. 136.7
Guide books. See Description and travel under names of countries, states, etc. or the subdivision Description under names of cities
Guide through world chaos. Cole, G. D. H. 330.9
Guide to Alaska. Writers' program 917.98
Guide to birds songs. Saunders, A. A. 598.2
Guide to civilized leisure. Overstreet, H. A. 331.84
Guide to civilized loafing. See Overstreet, H. A. Guide to civilized leisure 331.84
Guide to eastern ferns. Wherry, E. T. See note at head of class 587.3
Guide to historical fiction. Baker, E. A. 808.3 Bibl.
Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl.
Guide to laundry-work. Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. 648
Guide to longer plays. Shay, F. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
Guide to Mexico. Toor, F. 917.2
Guide to modern politics. Cole, G. D. H. and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. 320
Guide to music. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music 780
Guide to philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 100
Guide to play selection. Smith, M. M. 808.82 Bibl.
Guide to reference books. Mudge, I. G. 016
Guide to textiles. Evans, M. and McGowan, Mrs E. A. B. 677
Guide to the best fiction. Baker, E. A. and Packman, J. 808.3 Bibl.
Guide to the best historical novels and tales. Nield, J. 808.3 Bibl.
Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions. United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Guide to the constellations. Barton, S. G. and Barton, W. H. 523.8
Guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada. Severence, H. O. See note at head of class 050
Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921. Bemis, S. F. and Griffin, G. G. See note at head of class 327.73
Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1874-1937). Carlen, M. C. sister, comp. 262.8
Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics. Joad, C. E. M. 320
Guide to the study and reading of American history. Channing, E., Hart, A. B. and Turner, F. J. 973 Bibl.

Guide to the study of fresh-water biology. Needham, J. G. and Needham, P. R. 591.92
Guide to the study of medieval history. Paetow, L. J. See note at head of class 940.1
Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products (except building stones) Bayley, W. S. 553
Guide to the trees. Curtis, C. C. 582
Guide to the use of libraries. Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S. and Williams, M. S. 020.7
Guide to understanding the Bible. Fosdick, H. E. 220
Guidebook of the western United States. United States. Geological survey 917.8
Guides to business facts and figures. Special libraries association. See note at head of class 658
Guiding human misfits. Adler, A. 132
Guiding rural boys and girls. Hatcher, O. L. See note at head of class 371.42
Guiding your child through the formative years. De Kok, Mrs W. See note at head of class 136.7
Guignebert, Charles Alfred Honoré. Jesus. See note at head of class 232
—Jewish world in the time of Jesus 296
—Short history of the French people 944
Guild, Lurelle Van Arsdale. Geography of American antiques. See note at head of class 740.9
Guilds. See Gilds
Guilford, Frederick North, 2d earl of. See North, Frederich North, lord
Guillaume, Alfred. Influence of Judaism on Islam
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p129-71 296
—Philosophy and theology
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p239-83 297
See also Arnold, Sir T. W. jt. ed.; Gore, C. jt. ed.
Guillaume, Paul. Primitive negro sculpture. See note at head of class 730
Guillaume de Lorris. See Roman de la Rose. Romance of the Rose 841
Guiney, Louise Imogen. Happy ending 811
Guise, Cedric Hay. Conservation of forests, parks, and grazing lands
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p161-258 333
—Management of farm woodlands 634.9
See also Graves, H. S. jt. auth.
Guiterman, Arthur. Ballads of old New York 811
—Death and General Putnam, and 101 other poems 811
—Lyric laughter 811
Guiton, Paul. Switzerland, northern and eastern
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
—Switzerland, western and southern
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Guitry, Sacha. Deburau 842
Guizot, Francois Pierre Guillaume. General history of civilization in Europe. See note under Guizot 940
—History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution 940
Guldahl, Ralph. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p241-67 920
Gulick, Charles Adams. See Seager, H. R. jt. auth.
Gulick, Charles Burton. Life of the ancient Greeks 913.38
—Modern traits in old Greek life 913.38
Gulick, Sidney Lewis. Toward understanding Japan 952
Gullan, Marjorie. Speech choir 808.5
Gulliver's travels. Swift, J. 827
Gummere, Francis Barton, ed. Old English ballads 821.08
—The popular ballad 821.09
Gummere, Francis Barton (as subject) See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p544-51 814
Gummere, Richard Mott. Seneca the philosopher, and his modern message 878
Gumpert, Martin. Dunant 92
—Heil hunger! See note at head of class 614
Gums and resins 668.4; also pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1090-99 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p134-44 581.6
Gunn, Glenn Dillard. Music 780.9
Gunn, John Alexander. Problem of time 110
Gunn, Mrs Lilian Miranda. Table service and decoration 642
Gunning. See Hunting
Guns. See Firearms; Rifles
Guns or butter. Lockhart, R. H. B. 940.5
Gunsmithing 683
Gunther, Charles Godfrey. Examination of prospects 553
Gunther, John. Inside Asia 950
—Inside Europe 940.5
Guptill, Arthur Leighton. Color in sketching and rendering 751
—Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush 741
—Freehand drawing self-taught 741
—Pen drawing. See note at head of class 741
—Sketching and rendering in pencil 741
—Sketching as a hobby 741
Gurvich, Lev Gavrilovich, and Moore, Harold. Scientific principles of petroleum technology. See note at head of class 665.5
Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand. Conservation of the soil 631.4
—Handbook of fertilizers 631.8
—and others. Conservation in the United States 333
Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden 92
Gustin, Margaret, and Hayes, Margaret Louise. Activities in the public school 371.36
Gutenberg to Plantin. Winship, G. P. See note at head of class 655.1
Guthe, Carl Eugen. Pueblo pottery making. See note at head of class 738
Guthrie, Anna Lorraine. Library work. See note under Library literature 020
Guttag brothers. Coins of the Americas 737
Guyard, Marie. See Marie de l'Incarnation
Guyer, Michael Frederic. Animal biology 590
—Being well-born 575.1
Guynemer, Georges Marie Ludovic. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p82-100 940.44
Guyon, Jeanne Marie (Bouvier de la Motte) See pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p75-114 920
Guzman, Martin Luis. Eagle & the serpent. See note at head of class 972
Gwiazdowski, Alexander Peter, and Lord, Chester Bradford. Economics of tool engineering 621.9
Gwyn, Nell. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p328-31 920
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p43-72 920
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p79-82 757
Gwynn, Stephen Lucius. Charm of Ireland 914.15
—Dublin old and new. See note at head of class 914.15
—Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—History of Ireland. See note under Gwynn 941.5
—In praise of France 914.4
—Ireland 941.5
—Irish literature and drama in the English language 820.9
—Life and friendships of Dean Swift. See note under Swift 92
—Robert Louis Stevenson
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Student's history of Ireland 941.5
—Thomas Moore
In English men of letters 92 Series
Gymnastics 371.7; also pages
In Jaques-Dalcroze, É. Eurhythmics, art and education p3-93 780.7

Gymnastics—*Continued*
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p167-87 796
In Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts 796
medical 613.7
Gynecology. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p282-307 616
Gypsies. See Gipsies
Gypsies. Block, M. 397
Gypsum. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p353-74 553
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p264-72 691
Gypsy fires in America. Brown, I. H. 397

H

H. D. See Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)
H. M. Stanley—explorer. See Wasserman, J. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent 92
Haas, Harold Milburn. Short course in salesmanship. See note at head of class 658.8
Haas, Jacob Anton de. See De Haas, Jacob Anton
Haas, Lucian Levant. See Colvin, F. H. jt. auth.
Haas, Mrs Myra May, and Schaffer, Nathan. Recipes and menus for allergics 641.5
Haas, O. F. See Harrison, W. jt. auth.
Habit 158; also pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p114-204 131
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality p28-55 137
Habitations, Human. See Dwellings; Housing
Habitations of animals. See Animals—Habitations
Habits of animals. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Habsburg, House of. See pages
In Wedgwood, C. V. Thirty years war 940.2
Hacker, Fred A. and Eames, Prescott W. How to put on an amateur circus 791.3
Hacker, John L. and Mower, Charles D. Build a boat
In Motor boating's ideal series v7 623.8
Hacker, Louis Morton. American problems of today 330.973
—Short history of the New Deal. See Hacker, L. M. American problems of today 330.973
—The United States 330.973
—and Kendrick, Benjamin Burks. United States since 1865 973.8
Hackett, Francis. Billy Sunday
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p19-23 820.8
—Francis the First 92
—Henry the Eighth 92
Hackett, James Dominick. Labor management 658.3
Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert. Chemical dictionary 540.3
Hackleman, Charles William. Commercial engraving and printing. See note at head of class 655
Hadden, James Cuthbert. Chopin
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Chopin; selection
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p171-81 780.9
—Haydn
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Haddon, Alfred Cort. Races of man and their distribution 572
See also Huxley, J. S. jt. auth.
Haddon, Elizabeth. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p299-312 920
Haden, Sir Francis Seymour. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p181-89 767
Hades. See Hell
Hadfield, James Arthur. Mind and the brain
In Immortality p20-74 237
Hadida, Sophie C. Manners for millions 395
—Your telltale English 428.3
Hadley, Henry Kimball. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p127-30 785
Hadow, Sir William Henry. Schumann
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p185-202 780.9
—Studies in modern music 780.92
—ed. Viennese period
In Oxford history of music v5. See note at head of class 780.9
Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century 193
Hagboldt, Peter Herman, and Kaufmann, Friedrich Wilhelm. Brief course in German 435
Hagedorn, Hermann. Edwin Arlington Robinson 92
Hager, Dorsey. Fundamentals of the petroleum industry 665.5
—Practical oil geology 553.2
Hagerty, James Edward. Training of social workers. See note at head of class 361
Haggard, Howard Wilcox. Doctor in history 610.9
—Error in medicine
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p389-411 509
—The lame, the halt, and the blind. See note under Haggard 610.9
—Man and his body 612
—Mystery, magic and medicine 610.9
—Science of health and disease. See note under Haggard 612
—Staying young beyond your years
In National health series 613
Haggin, Bernard H. Book of the symphony 785
—Music on records 789
Hagood, Johnson. We can defend America. See note at head of class 355
Hague, Frank. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p60-84 920
Hague. Permanent court of international justice 341.1; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p650-65 304
In Mower, E. C. International government p616-40 341
In Potter, P. B. Introduction to the study of international organization p450-67 341
Hahn, Barbara M. See Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Hahn, Mannel. So you're collecting stamps! 383
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p191-200 920
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Through the fog of war p29-48 940.4
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war. p59-72 920
Haig, Robert Murray. Sales tax in the American states 336.2
Haig, Sir Wolseley. See Allan, J. jt. auth.
Haigh, Arthur Elam. Tragic drama of the Greeks 882.09
Hail and farewell. Moore, G. 92
Haile Selassie I, emperor of Ethiopa. See pages
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p209-32 920
Haines, Helen Elizabeth. Living with books 025.2
Hair 646.7; also pages
In Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair 616.5
Haire, Frances Hamilton. American costume book 391
—Folk costume book 391
Hairy ape. See O'Neill, E. G.

Haiti 917.294; also pages
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p587-96 980
birds. See Birds—Haiti
description and travel. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea p233-94 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p296-312 918
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p59-78 910
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p64-87 917.29
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p82-97 917.29
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p126-75 972.8
history 972.94; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p393-414 980
See also lives of Christopher, Henri, king of Haiti; Touissant Louverture, P. D.
Negroes. See Negroes in Haiti
social life and customs 917.294
Haiti, Dubois, W.
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v2 pt 3 812.08
Hakluyt, Richard. Hakluyt's voyages. See note under Hakluyt 910
—Heroes from Hakluyt. See note under Hakluyt 910
—Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation. See note under Hakluyt 910
—Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation 910
Hakluyt, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p4-7 920
Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson. Mrs Gaskell and her friends 92
—Scotland of our fathers 914.1
Haldane, Sir James Aylmer Lowthrop. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p93-117 910
Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson. Adventures of a biologist 504
—Causes of evolution 575
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p371-74 190
In Living philosophies p319-30 190
—Heredity and politics 575.1
—Human genetics and human ideals
In Scientific progress p141-73 504
—Marxist philosophy and the sciences. See note at head of class 335
—Science and human life 504
—and Huxley, Julian Sorell. Animal biology 570
Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson (as subject) See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p267-83 282
Haldane, John Scott. Materialism 140
—Philosophy of a biologist 192
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p37-53 215
—Sciences and philosophy 104
—The sciences and religion
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p337-50 504
Haldeman, Benjamin Antrim. Transportation and main thoroughfares and street railways
In Nolen, J. City planning p279-313 711
Hale, Charles Brockway. See French, W. H. jt. ed.
Hale, Edward Everett. Life and letters. See note under Hale 92
—A New England boyhood 92
Hale, Gardner. Fresco painting 751
Hale, George Ellery. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p417-49 509
In Woodbury, D. O. Glass giant of Palomar 522.2
Hale, Philip. Great concert music 780
Hale, Philip Leslie. Vermeer 759.949
Hale, Ralph Tracy. See Bartlett, R. A. jt. auth.
Hale, Robert Shepard. Welded steel construction 691
Hale, Mrs Sarah Josepha (Buell) 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America series 2 p228-43 920
Halévy, Élie. History of the English people. See note at head of class 942.07
Halévy, Ludovic (as subject) See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p243-63 842.09
Haley, Alice H. See Brown, C. M. jt. auth.
Haley, Glen. Sit down to supper
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p47-73 812.08
Half-century of conflict. Parkman, F. 973.2
Half mile down. Beebe, W. 591.92
Half pint flask; from the short story by Du B. Heyward. Reis, I.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p323-48 812.08
Half-tone process. See Photo-engraving
Half-way sun. Barton, R. F. 919.14
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler. Sayings of Sam Slick
In Blair, W. Native American humor p229-36 817
Hālidah Adīb, khānum. Memoirs of Halidé Edib 92
—Turkey faces West 956
Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 3d viscount. See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p83-100 920
Halifax, George Savile, 1st marquis of. See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p43-65 814
Hall, Anna Gertrude. Library trustee 023
Hall, Ansel F. ed. Handbook of Yosemite national park 917.94
Hall, Baldwin, pseud. See Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin
Hall, Mrs Carrie A. Romance of the patchwork quilt in America 746
Hall, Clifford. How to paint portraits. See note at head of class 757
Hall, Eliza Calvert, pseud. See Obenchain, Mrs Eliza Caroline (Calvert)
Hall, Fred, and Watkins, William Pascoe. Co-operation. See note at head of class 334
Hall, Goldan Orlando. See Rice, J. E. jt. auth.
Hall, Granville Stanley. Adolescence. See note at head of class 136.7
—Senescence 621.67
Hall, Granville Stanley (as subject) See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p396-428 370.9
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p184-211 920
Hall, Holworthy, pseud. See Porter, Harold Edward
Hall, Howard Judson. See Newcomer, A. G. jt. ed.
Hall, Howard T. Practical plumbing 696
Hall, James Norman. High adventure 940.44
—Mid-Pacific 919.6
—Tale of a shipwreck 910
—and Nordhoff, Charles Bernard. Faery lands of the South seas 919.6
Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary. See note at head of class 429
Hall, Josef Washington. See Gowen, H. H. jt. auth.
Hall, Joseph, bp of Norwich. Meditations and vows [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p216-22 208
Hall, Leland. Franck
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p283-88 780.9
—Salah and his American 916.4
—Timbuctoo 916.6

Hall, Mrs May Emery. Miracle of Christmas eve
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p289-315 812.08
—Mrs Thomas Cook, ltd.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p307-26 812.08
—Writing the juvenile story 808.3
Hall, Ruth Mason. See Lovell, E. C. jt. comp.
Hall, Samuel Roland. Advertising handbook 659.1
Hall, Thomas Cuming. Religious background of American culture 277
Hall, Thomas Victor. First steps in pictorial composition 740
Hall, Warren J. Country newspaper
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p207-17 070
Hall, Wilbur. See Burbank, L. Harvest of the years 92
Hall marks 739
Hallays, André. Spell of Alsace 914.438
—Spell of Provence 914.49
Halle, Frau Fannina W. Women in the soviet East. See note under Halle 396
—Woman in soviet Russia 396
Halle, Mrs Rita (Sulzbacher) See Kleeman, Mrs Rita (Sulzbacher) Halle
Halleck, Reuben Post. Romance of American literature 810.9
Hallendorff, Carl Jakob Herman, and Schuck, Adolf. History of Sweden 948.5
Hallett, George Hervey, and Hoag, Clarence Gilbert. Proportional representation—the key to democracy. See note at head of class 324
Halley, Edmund. See pages
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p75-84 920
Halley Stewart lectures
Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress 110
Scientific progress 504
Tawney, R. H. Equality 323.4
Hallgren, Mauritz Alfred. All about stamps 383
—Tragic fallacy. See note at head of class 355
Halliburton, Richard. Flying carpet 910
—Glorious adventure 910
—New worlds to conquer 918
—Royal road to romance 910
—Seven league boots 910
Halliburton, William Dobinson, and McDowall, Robert John Stewart. Handbook of physiology and biochemistry. See note at head of class 612
Halliday, Evelyn Gertrude, and Noble, Isabel T. Hows and whys of cooking 641.5
Halline, Allan Gates, ed. American plays 812.08
Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words 427
Hallock, Gerard. See Sayles, A. jt. auth.
Hallowe'en. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Halloween entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p280-324 793
Hallstatt period. See pages
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors p267-98 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins v2 p230-50 571
Halman, Doris Friend. Will o' the wisp
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p123-39 812.08
Halper, Albert. Young writer remembering Chicago
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p873-89 810.8
Hals, Frans 759.949; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p33-40 759.949
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p444-62 759
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p75-91 759.949
Halsalle, Henry de. Treasure trove in bookland. See note under Boutell 094
Halsey, Don Peters. Evidence for immortality. See note at head of class 237
Halsey, George D. How to be a leader 658.3
Halsey, Mrs Margaret. With malice toward some 914.2
Halsey, Richard Townley Haines. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
—and Tower, Elizabeth. Homes of our ancestors 749
Hambidge, Gove. Enchanted acre 630.1
—New aims in education 370.1
—Time to live 331.84
Hambidge, Jay. Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by the artists 740
—Elements of dynamic symmetry. See note under Hambidge 740
—Practical applications of dynamic symmetry 740
Hamblin, Stephen Francis. American rock gardens. See note under Rockwell 635.9
Hambourg, Boris. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p243-51 787
Hamburger, Estelle. It's a woman's business 92
Hamer, Beverley Du Bose. Funeral flowers for the bride
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p59-83 812.08
Hamid ibn Muhammad, called Tippoo Tib. See pages
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa p 1-150 967
Hamilton, Alexander. Hamiltonian principles. See Jefferson, T. Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles 308
Hamilton, Alexander (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Jefferson and Hamilton 973.4
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p99-142 973
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p251-62 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p292-307 810.9
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p226-38 909.81
Hamilton, Alice. Industrial toxicology. See note at head of class 613.6
Hamilton, Alice (as subject) See pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p213-35 920
Hamilton, Anthony, count. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p385-403 920
Hamilton, Charles W. See Loso, F. W. jt. auth.
Hamilton, Cicely Mary. Jack and Jill and a friend
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p209-18 808.82
—Modern England 914.2
—Modern Sweden 914.85
Hamilton, Clarence Grant. Epochs in musical progress 780.9
—Music appreciation 780
—Outlines of music history 780.9
—Piano teaching 786.2
—What every piano pupil should know 786.2
Hamilton, Clarence Herbert. Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan 294
Hamilton, Clayton Meeker. Art of fiction 808.3
—ed. See Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays 822
Hamilton, Edith. Greek way 880.9
—Prophets of Israel 224
—tr. Three Greek plays 882.08
Hamilton, Edwin Timothy. Complete model aircraft manual 629.13
—Handicraft for girls 680
—Popular crafts for boys 680
Hamilton, Gordon. Social case recording 361
Hamilton, John Taylor. A history of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church
In American church history series v8. See note at head of class 280
Hamilton, Joseph Reuben, and Thurstone, Louis Leon. Safe driving. See note under Whitney 629.2
Hamilton, Louis. Canada, landschaft and volksleben
In Picturesque series 910 Series

Hamilton, Mrs Mary Agnes (Adamson) David Lloyd George
In Men of turmoil p277-86 920
Hamilton, Walton Hale. Freedom and economic necessity
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p25-49 320
Hamilton, Sir William. See pages
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p234-42 192
Hamilton, William John. American mammals 599
—Conservation of wildlife
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p261-345 333
Hamilton, Sir William Rowan. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p340-61 920
Hamilton, William Thomas. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p279-300 920
Hamiltonian principles. Hamilton, A. See Jefferson, T. Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles 308
Hamlet, prince of Denmark. Shakespeare, W.
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1267-1338 808.82
Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. History of ornament 745, alphabet 1
—Text-book of the history of architecture 720.9
Hamlin, Mary P. He came seeing
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p69-96 808.82
Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner. American spirit in architecture 720.973; also pages
In Pageant of America v13 973
—Enjoyment of architecture 720
Hammer, Simon Christian. Things seen in Norway
In Things seen series 910 Series
Hammerton, John Alexander. Barrie. See note under Barrie 92
—ed. Wonders of the past 913
Hammett, Charles Edward. Major sport fundamentals. See note at head of class 796
Hammett, Ralph Warner. Romanesque architecture of western Europe. See note at head of class 723
Hammon, Jupiter. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p21-30 810.8
Hammond, Arthur. Pictorial composition in photography 770
Hammond, Mrs Barbara (Bradby) See Hammond, J. L. Le B. jt. auth.
Hammond, C. S. and company. New world loose leaf atlas. See note at head of class 912
Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery 920
Hammond, John Hays. Autobiography 92
Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, and Hammond, Mrs Barbara (Bradby) Age of the chartists, 1832-1854. See note at head of class 331
—Rise of modern industry 330.942
—Town labourer, 1760-1832. See note at head of class 330.942
—Village labourer, 1760-1832. See note at head of class 330.942
Hammond, John Winthrop. Charles Proteus Steinmetz 92
Hammond's new historical atlas. See Muir, R. and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas 911
Hampshire, Highways and byways in. Read, D. H. M.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Hampshire, Unknown. Holland, C.
In County series 914.2 Series
Hamrin, Shirley Austin, and Erickson, Clifford E. Guidance in the secondary school. See note at head of class 371.42
Hamsun, Knut. Growth of the soil (criticism) See pages
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction p41-52 809.3
Hamsun, Knut (as subject) See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p213-23 920
Hanau, Mme Marthe Marie. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p283-302 920
Hance, Kenneth Gordon. See McBurney, J. H. jt. auth.
Hancock, William Keith. Australia 994
Hancock, Winfield Scott. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p270-81 920
Hand block printing on fabrics. Corbin, T. J. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Hand book for the curious. Howes, P. G. 590
Hand-book of fire protection. Crosby, E. U., Fiske, H. A. and Forster, H. W. 614.84
Hand composition. Jahn, H. 655
Hand-forging and wrought-iron ornamental work. Googerty, T. F. See note at head of class 739
Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental. Hooper, L. 677
Hand of God. McCall, O. W. S. 242
Handball 796.31; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p275-83 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p188-97 796
Handbook encyclopedia of engineering. See Condensed encyclopedia of engineering 621.03
Handbook for China (including Hongkong) Crow, C. 915.1
Handbook for highway engineers. Harger, W. G. and Bonney, E. A. 625.7
Handbook for model railroaders. Walthers, W. K. 625
Handbook for shell collectors. Webb, W. F. 594
Handbook for teachers. Butterweck, J. S. and Muzzey, G. A. 371
Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon, including all British India, the Portuguese and French possessions, and the Indian states. Murray, John, publisher. See note at head of class 915.4
Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1936. American association for adult education 374
Handbook of advertising. Weiss, E. B., Kendall, F. C. and Larrabee, C. B. eds. 659.1
Handbook of Alaska. Greely, A. W. 917.98
Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Hodge, F. W. ed. 970.1
Handbook of American museums 069
Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Handbook of American private schools. See Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls 373
Handbook of applied mathematics. Jansson, M. E. 510
Handbook of art anatomy for art students. Thomson, A. See note at head of class 743
Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. 796
Handbook of birds of eastern North America. Chapman, F. M. 598.2
Handbook of birds of the western United States. Bailey, Mrs F. A. M. 598.2
Handbook of broadcasting. Abbot, W. 621.384
Handbook of building construction. Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. eds. 690
Handbook of business administration. American management association 658
Handbook of Canadian literature. Rhodenizer, V. B. 810.9C
Handbook of chemistry. Lange, N. A. and Forker, G. M. comps. 660
Handbook of chemistry and physics. Chemical rubber company, Cleveland 541.9
Handbook of child psychology. Murchison, C. A. ed. 136.7
Handbook of children's literature, methods and materials. Gardner, E. E. and Ramsey, E. 028.5
Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of saints as illustrated in art. Waters, Mrs C. E. C. See note at head of class 755

Handbook of commercial geography. Chisholm, G. G. 380
Handbook of composition, New. Woolley, E. C. 808
Handbook of construction equipment. Dana, R. T. See note at head of class 690
Handbook of designs and devices. Hornung, C. P. 745, alphabet 1
Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid. Nicholas, Mrs A. See note at head of class 647.2
Handbook of elementary law. Smith, W. D. See note at head of class 347
Hnadbook of engineering fundamentals. Eshbach, O. W. ed. 620.2
Handbook of English. Stratton, C. 428.3
Handbook of English, Macmillan. Kierzek, J. M. 808
Handbook of English medieval sculpture. Gardner, A. 734
Handbook of European history. See Hassall, A. European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920 940
Handbook of fertilizers. Gustafson, A. F. 631.8
Handbook of fist puppets. Ficklen, Mrs B. A. 791.5
Handbook of foreign currencies. United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 332.4
Handbook of freshwater fishing. Wulff, L. 799.1
Handbook of frogs and toads. Wright, Mrs A. A. and Wright, A. H. Handbook of frogs and toads 597.8
Handbook of furniture styles. Dyer, W. A. 749
Handbook of Greek & Roman architecture. Robertson, D. S. 722
Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. Hill, G. F. See note at head of class 737
Handbook of Greek archaeology. Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. 709.38
Handbook of Greek literature. Rose, H. J. 880.9
Handbook of Greek mythology. Rose, H. J. See note at head of class 292
Handbook of Greek sculpture. Gardner, E. A. 733
Handbook of health education. Grout, R. E. ed. 371.7
Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. King, H. W. See note at head of class 532
Handbook of Indian art. Havell, E. B. 709.54
Handbook of insurance. Crobaugh, C. J. See note at head of class 368
Handbook of Japanese art. Tsuda, N. 709.52
Handbook of Latin literature. Rose, H. J. 870.9
Handbook of legendary and mythological art. Waters, Mrs C. E. C. 703
Handbook of marks on pottery & porcelain. Burton, W. and Hobson, R. L. 738
Handbook of modern English metre. Mayor, J. B. See note at head of class 426
Handbook of modern French sculpture. Eaton, D. C. See note at head of class 735
Handbook of Mohammedan decorative art. New York. Metropolitan museum of art. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Handbook of natural gas. Westcott, H. P. See Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook
Handbook of nature-study. Comstock, Mrs A. B. 502
Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy. Liddell, D. M. ed. 669
Handbook of northwest flowering plants. Gilkey, H. M. See note at head of class 582.13
Handbook of oil burning. American oil burner association 697
Handbook of ore dressing. Taggart, A. F. 622
Handbook of ornament. Meyer, F. S. 745, alphabet 1
Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs 560
Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas. Cross, R. 665.5
Handbook of photography. Henney, K. and Dudley, B. eds. See note at head of class 770
Handbook of physiology and biochemistry. Halliburton, W. D. and McDowall, R. J. S. See note at head of class 612
Handbook of print making and print makers. Arms, J. T. 760
Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls 373
Handbook of radio writing. Barnouw, E. 029
Handbook of refrigerating engineering. Woolrich, W. R. 621.5
Handbook of salt-water fishing. Rodman, O. H. P. 799.1
Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. National research council. Research information service. See note at head of class 506
Handbook of social correspondence. Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. 808.6
Handbook of steel erection. Bland, M. C. See note at head of class 691
Handbook of stunts. Rodgers, M. A. 796
Handbook of summer camps. See Summer camp guide 796.54
Handbook of the American wing. New York. Metropolitan museum of art 749
Handbook of the best private schools of the United States and Canada. See Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls 373
Handbook of the heavens 520
Handbook of the League of nations. Myers, D. P. 341.1
Handbook of the modern Greek spoken language. Petraris, K. See note under D'Abernon and Dickson 489
Handbook of the Permanent court of international justice. See Hudson, M. O. World court, 1921-1938 341.1
Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains. Hough, R. B. 582
Handbook of the war. De Wilde, J. C., Popper, D. H. and Clark, E. 940.53
Handbook of universal history. See Putnam, G. P. comp. Dictionary of events 902
Handbook of universal literature. Botta, Mrs A. C. L. 809
Handbook of voice and diction. Holmes, F. L. D. 808.5
Handbook of Yosemite national park. Hall, A. F. ed. 917.94
Handbook on Diesel engines. See Diesel power. Diesel engineering handbook, 1939-1940 621.4
Handbook on international relations. See note at head of class 327
Handbook on soviet drama. Dana, H. W. L. See note at head of class 792
Handbook on story writing. Williams, B. C. 808.3
Handbook series. See note at head of class 808.5; also the following volumes:
Beman, L. T. comp. Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press 323.4
Beman, L. T. comp. Selected articles on states rights 342.73
Beman, L. T. comp. Selected articles on the study of Latin and Greek 480.7
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on birth control 613.9
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives 335
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on law enforcement 340
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on the problem of liquor control 178
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on war—cause and cure 172.4
Lahman, C. P. Debate coaching 808.5
Nichols, E. R. and Baccus, J. H. eds. Selected articles on minimum wages and maximum hours 331.2
Phelps, E. M. comp. Selected articles on evolution 575
Handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate. Chaffers, W. 739
Handbook to literature. Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. 803
Handbook to modern Greek. D'Abernon, E. V. and Dickson, T. G. 489
Handbook to Pickwick papers. Clendening, L. See note under Dickens 823

Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. Orr, Mrs A. L. See note under Browning 821
Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities
Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture 733
Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church 755
Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens 913.38
Handbooks of ethics and religion
Barton, G. A. Religions of the world 290
Bower, W. C. Character through creative experience 377
Case, S. J. ed. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity 270
Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion 201
Robinson, B. W. Life of Paul 225.92
Smith, J. M. P. Moral life of the Hebrews 296
Smith, J. M. P. Prophets and their times 224
Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions 290
Handcraft pottery for workshop and school. Wren, H. D. and Wren, Mrs D. K. I. 738
Händel, Georg Friedrich 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p273-304 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p255-63 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p105-29 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p53-84 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p23-38 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt 1 p96-159 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p131-41 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p61-90 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p77-84 780
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p59-73 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music p110-21 786.2
In Mees, A. Choirs and choral music p120-38 783
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p25-33 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p28-42 780
Handicap of deafness. Ewing, Mrs I. R. and Ewing, A. W. G. 371.91
Handicapped, Sports for. Stafford, G. T. 371.7
Handicraft 680; also pages
In Baxter, W. T. Jewelry, gem cutting and metalcraft 739
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsman 740.9
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p93-118 790
In Faurot, W. L. Art of whittling 736
In Foster, Mrs J. C. Busy childhood p95-114 649
In Lemos, J. T. New ideas in woodcraft 684
In Mansperger, D. E. and Pepper, C. W. Plastics 668.4
In Marran, R. J. Table games 793
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies 790
In Stieri, E. Woodworking as a hobby 684
bibliography 680
Handicraft for girls. Hamilton, E. T. 680
Handicrafts as a hobby. Dodds, R. E. 680
Handler, Beulah. English the American way 428
Handling people, Strategy in. Webb, E. T. and Morgan, J. J. B. 658.3
Handmade rugs. Bowles, Mrs E. S. 745, alphabet 2
Handmaiden of the sciences. Bell, E. T. See note at head of class 510
Handschin, Charles Hart. Modern-language teaching 407
Handsome is. Burroughs, Mrs I. B.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p177-90 812.08
Handwriting. See Autographs; Writing
Handwrought ancestors. Rawson, Mrs M. N. 680
Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S. 803
Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S. 803
Handy book of practical electricity, Audels. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Handy man's handbook. Schaefer, C. T. 680
Haney, John Louis. Story of our literature 810.9
Haney, Lewis Henry. Business forecasting 330.1
—Business organization and combination 658
—Economics in a nutshell 330.1
—History of economic thought 330.1
Hanford, James Holly. Milton handbook. See note under Milton 821
Hanford, Mrs Mabel Potter. Advertising and selling through business publications. See note at head of class 659.1
Hanging. See Capital punishment
Hanighen, Frank Cleary. See Engelbrecht, H. C. jt. auth.
Hankin, St John Emile Clavering. Last of the De Mullins
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p97-127 808.82
Hanley, Edna Ruth. College and university library buildings. See note at head of class 022
Hanna, Frank Willard, and Kennedy, Robert Charles. Design of dams 627
Hanna, G. Dallas. See Camp, C. L. jt. auth.
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo 92; also pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p191-232 920
Hannaford, Donald R. and Edwards, Revel. Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California, 1800-1850. See note under Newcomb 728
Hannah, Ian Campbell. Christian monasticism 271
Hannibal 92
Hannibal, Missouri—Description. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p237-52 917.3
Hanoi, Indo-China, French—Description. See pages
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam p201-12 915.9
Hanover, House of 942.87
Hanseatic league. See pages
In Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494 p419-51 940.1
Hansen, Agnes Camilla. Twentieth century forces in European fiction 809.3
Hansen, Alvin Harvey. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world 330.9
See also Garver, F. B. jt. auth.
Hansen, Harry. Literary previews
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p89-102 070
—Midwest portraits 920
Hansen, James Edward, ed. Manual of porcelain enameling. See note at head of class 666.2
Hansen, Niels Ebbesen. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p171-79 920
Hanson, Earl Parker. Journey to Manaos. See note at head of class 918
Hanson, Haldore. "Humane endeavour." See note at head of class 951
Hanson, Lawrence. Life of S. T. Coleridge 92
Hanson, Val T. Practical tree surgery 634.9
Hanstein, Otfrid von. World of the Incas. See note at head of class 985
Hapgood, Norman. Why Janet should read Shakspere 822.3
Happiness 171; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p71-88 170
In Maurois, A. Art of living p292-323 170
In Powys, J. C. Philosophy of solitude 177

Happiness, Conquest of. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 171
Happiness in marriage. Sanger, Mrs M. H. 173.1
Happy birthday to you! Gardner, H. J. 793
Happy childhood. Anderson, J. E. 136.7
Happy days, 1880-1892. Mencken, H. L. 92
Happy ending. Guiney, L. I. 811
Happy family. Levy, J. and Munroe, R. 173.1
Happy grove. Kang, Y. See note under Kang 92
Hapsburg, House of. See Habsburg, House of
Harada, Tasuku. Faith of Japan. See note at head of class 299
Harbeson, Mrs Georgiana Newcomb (Brown) American needlework. . See note at head of class 746
Harbeson, John Frederick. Study of architectural design 729
Harbin, Elvin Oscar. Phunology. See note at head of class 793
Harbison, Clarence E. Our dogs 636.7
Harbord, James Guthrie. American army in France, 1917-1919 940.37
Harbors 627
Harbours of memory. McFee, W. 824
Harby, Clifton, pseud. See Levy, Clifton Harby
Harcourt, Robert Henry. Elementary forge practice 682
Hard, Mrs Margaret (Steel) See Hard, W. R. jt. auth.
Hard, Walter R. Vermont valley 811
—and Hard, Mrs Margaret S. This is Vermont. See note at head of class 917.43
Hard, William. Cannon—the proving
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p85-91 820.8
Hardenberg, Friedrich Leopold von. See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v2 p 1-55 324
Hardenbergh, William Andrew. Home sewage disposal 628.3
—Sewerage and sewage treatment 628.2
—Water supply and purification 628.1
Hardenburg, Earle Volcart. Bean culture. See note at head of class 635
Harding, Mrs Alice (Howard) Lilacs in my garden. See note at head of class 635.9
Harding, Mrs Bertita (Leonarz) Golden fleece 92
—Imperial twilight (Charles I) 92
—Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico 92
Harding, Charles Francis, and Ewing, Dressel Dewitt. Electric railway engineering. See note at head of class 621.33
Harding, Mrs Florence (Kling) De Wolfe. See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p221-28 920
Harding, J. S. Boot and shoe industry 685
Harding, Louis Allen. Steam power plant engineering 621.1
—and Willard, Arthur Cutts. Heating, ventilating and air conditioning 697
Harding, Mary Esther. Way of all women 396
Harding, Samuel Bannister, ed. Select orations illustrating American political history 815
Harding, Sidney Twichell. See Etcheverry, B. A. Irrigation practice and engineering 626
Harding, Warren Gamaliel 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p304-20 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p237-41 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p287-98 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p389-434 920
Hardly a man is now alive. Beard, D. C. 92
Hardman, Oscar. History of Christian worship 264
Hardy, Alfred Cecil. American ship types 623.8
—Motorships 623.8
Hardy, Charles Oscar, ed. Consumer credit and its uses 332.3
Hardy, Mrs Florence Emily (Dugdale) Early life of Thomas Hardy, 1840-1891 92
—Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928 92
Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm Gathorne- See Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm
Hardy, Thomas. Chosen poems. See note under Hardy 821
—Collected poems 821
—The dynasts 822
—Tess of the D'Urbervilles
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p285-305 820.4
Hardy, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p227-55 820.4
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p35-52 028
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p621-30 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p21-35 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p215-27 820.9
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p90-106 820.4
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays v 1 p223-55 820.4
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p109-44 820.9
In Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation p119-56 820.4
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p181-99 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p209-25 920
In Moore, G. Conversation in Ebury street p117-43 824
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p136-58 809.3
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p14-28 821.09
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p33-55 809.3
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p435-50 804
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p189-211 820.4
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p229-44 823.09
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p211-28 823.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p 1-17 821.09
Hardy chrysanthemums. Cumming, A. See note at head of class 635.9
Hardy's Wessex, Highways and byways in. Lea, H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert. Walks in Rome 914.56
Hare, Mrs Maud (Cuney) Negro musicians and their music 780.9
Hare, Robert Ammiel. See Sansum, W. D. jt. auth.
Hare, Walter Ben. Minstrel encyclopedia. See note at head of class 791.1
Hare, William Loftus. Watts
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Harger, Wilson Gardner, and Bonney, Edmund Arnold. Handbook for highway engineers 625.7
Hargreaves, Eric Lyde. Debt
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p355-90 332.4
Haring, Douglas Gilbert. Land of gods and earthquakes. See note at head of class 915.2
Haring, Harry Albert. Our Catskill mountains 917.47
Harington, Sir John. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p3-10 920
Hark, Ann. Hex marks the spot 917.48
Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English dictionary 492.49
Harkness, Georgia Elma. Conflicts in religious thought 201
—Recovery of ideals 201
—Religious living 248
—Resources of religion 230

Harkness, Mrs Ruth. The lady and the panda 915.1
Harlem, New York (City) See pages
In Johnson, J. W. Black Manhattan 326
Harlock, Walter Ernest. See Wenstrom, O. E. jt. comp.
Harlow, Alvin Fay. Old Bowery days 974.71
—Old post bags 383
—Old towpaths 386
—Paper chase. See note at head of class 383
See also Murray, Mrs L. D. jt. auth.
Harlow, Samuel Ralph. See Weston, S. A. jt. auth.
Harlow, William Morehouse, and Harrar, Ellwood Scott. Textbook of dendrology 582
Harmer, Bertha, and Henderson, Virginia. Textbook of the principles and practice of nursing 610.7
Harmer, Lewis Charles, ed. See Anderson, J. G. Le mot juste 443
Harmes, Earl. Furniture for the amateur craftsman 684
Harmon, Dudley. See Carpenter, F. G. jt. auth.
Harmony 781.3; also pages
In Redfield, J. Music p69-91, 183-211 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p49-73 780
Harmony and its contrapuntal treatment. Jones, R. G. See note at head of class 781.3
Harmony for ear, eye, and keyboard (first year) Heacox, A. E. 781.3
Harmony of the synoptic gospels. Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies 226
Harnack, Adolf von. What is Christianity? 230
Harnack, Edwin P. ed. See All about ships & shipping 387
Harned, Joseph Edward. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. See note at head of class 582.13
Harner, Nevin Cowger. Educational work of the church 268
Harness—Repairing. See pages
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p78-92 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p261-71 631.3
Harney, William Selby. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p211-31 920
Harp 787.5; also pages
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p106-21 785
Harp-weaver. Millay, E. St V. 811
Harper, Ernest Bouldin. See Warner, A. G. jt. auth.
Harper, George McLean. William Wordsworth, his life, works, and influence 92
Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R. 911
Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Peck, H. T. ed. 913.38
Harper's encyclopedia of art. See New standard encyclopedia of art 703
Harper's Latin dictionary. Andrews, E. A. 473
Harper's weekly. See Kouwenhoven, J. A. Adventures of America 973.8
Harr, Luther Armstrong and Harris, W. Carlton. Banking theory and practice 332.1
Harrap's standard French and English dictionary. See Mansion, J. E. ed. Heath's standard French and English dictionary 443
Harrar, Ellwood Scott. See Harlow, W. M. jt. auth.
Harrer, Gustave Adolphus. See Howe, G. jt. ed.
Harrigan, Mildred H. Traveling light 914.6
Harriman, Edward Henry. See pages
In Clark, W. H. Railroads and rivers p243-57 385
Harriman, Norman Follett. Principles of scientific purchasing 658.7
Harrington, Harry Franklin, and Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas. Essentials in journalism 070
—and Watson, Elmo Scott. Modern feature writing 029
Harrington, Karl Pomeroy. Catullus and his influence 874
Harrington, Mildred P. comp. See Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
Harris, Abram Lincoln. See Spero, S. D. jt. auth.
Harris, Augusta, and Keys, Donnabel. Teaching social dancing 793.3
Harris, Mrs Bernice (Kelly) Folk plays of eastern Carolina 812
Harris, Charles Reginald Schiller. Philosophy
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p227-53 940.1
Harris, Mrs Florence La Ganke. Everywoman's complete guide to homemaking 640
—Flavor's the thing 641.5
Harris, George Latham. Business offices 651
Harris, George Washington. Comic happenings in Tennessee
In Blair, W. Native American humor p368-87 817
Harris, George Washington (as subject) See pages
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p215-22 810.9
Harris, Herbert. American labor 331
Harris, Jessie Wootten, and Speer, Mrs Elisabeth (Lacey) Everyday foods 641
Harris, Joel Chandler. Uncle Remus 398
—Uncle Remus and his friends 398
—Uncle Remus's southern negro stories
In Blair, W. Native American humor p503-11 817
Harris, Joel Chandler (as subject) 92; also pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p324-84 813.09
Harris, Mrs Julia Florida (Collier) Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris 92
Harris, Leslie Julius. Vitamins in theory & practice 613.2
Harris, Mary Belle. I knew them in prison 365
Harris, Mary Dormer. Unknown Warwickshire
In County series 914.2 Series
Harris, Roy. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p247-56 780.92
Harris, Townsend 92
Harris, W. Carlton. See Harr, L. A. jt. auth.
Harris, W. Eric. Twenty-five cents
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p139-64 808.82
Harris, Walter Burton. France, Spain and the Rif 964
Harris, William Torrey. See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p310-47 370.9
Harris, William Welton, ed. See Daly, M. Daly's billiard book 794.7
Harris of Japan. See Crow, C. He opened the door of Japan (Townsend Harris) 92
Harrison, Mrs Anna (Symmes) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p83-93 920
Harrison, Benjamin. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p240-46 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p214-17 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p227-30 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p63-107 920
Harrison, Birge. Landscape painting 758
Harrison, Mrs Caroline Lavinia (Scott) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p185-89 920
Harrison, Eveleen. Little-known women of the Bible 220.92
Harrison, Frederic. John Ruskin 92
Harrison, George Bagshawe. National background
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p163-86 822.3
See also Granville-Barker, H. G. jt. ed.
Harrison, George Charter. Standard costs 657
Harrison, George Russell. Atoms in action 530
Harrison, Hubert Deacon. Undone by Mickey Mouse
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p185-205 920
Harrison, Jane Ellen. Mythology 292

Harrison, Leonard Vance, and Grant, Pryor McNeill. Youth in the toils 364
Harrison, Lucia Carolyn. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time 525.4
Harrison, Margaret. Radio in the classroom 371.33
Harrison, Mrs Marguerite Elton (Baker) There's always tomorrow 92
Harrison, Martha Lucile. Reading readiness 372.4
Harrison, Paul W. Arab at home 915.3
Harrison, Paul W. (as subject) See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p24-42 920
Harrison, Shelby Millard. See Eaton, A. jt. auth.
Harrison, Sidney. Music for the multitude. See note at head of class 780
Harrison, Wallace Kirkman, and Dobbin, Clarence Ephraim. School buildings of today and tomorrow. See note at head of class 727
Harrison, Ward; Haas, O. F. and Reid, Kirk Mendenhall. Street lighting practice 628.9
Harrison, William Henry. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p104-08 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p109-16 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p81-88 920
Harrod, James. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p8-18 920
Harrod, Roy Forbes. Currency and central banking
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p83-123 332.4
—International economics 330.1
Harron, Robert. See Little, L. jt. auth.
Harrow, Benjamin. Eminent chemists of our times 920
See also Lowy, A. jt. auth.
Hart, Albert Bushnell, ed. American history told by contemporaries 973
—Formation of the union, 1750-1829 973
—National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 973
—Salmon Portland Chase
In American statesmen 92. Series
—Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
—ed. Source book of American history 973
—Matteson, David Maydole, and Bolton, Herbert Eugene, eds. American history atlas. See note at head of class 911
See also Channing, E. jt. auth.; McLaughlin, A. C. jt. auth.
Hart, Archibald. Twelve ways to build a vocabulary 428.3
Hart, Basil Henry Liddell. See Liddell Hart, Basil Henry
Hart, Bernard. Psychology of insanity 132
Hart, Edwin Bret. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p284-95 920
Hart, G. H. and Keeley, Golden. Metal work for craftsmen 739
Hart, Harold. Invitation to fun 793.7
Hart, Henry Hersch, tr. Garden of peonies 895.1
Hart, Hornell Norris. Living religion 248
—Religion and psychical research
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p209-30 204
Hart, James, and Hart, Elizabeth. Trip to Czardis; from the short story by Edwin Granberry
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p3-30 812.08
Hart, Moss, and Kaufman, George S. Once in a lifetime. See note under Hart and Kaufman 812
—You can't take it with you 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1936/37 p70-95 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p233-73 812.08
See also Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Hart, Robert Watson. Philippines today 919.14
Hart, Theodore Stuart. Taking care of your heart
In National health series 613
Hart, William J. Hymns in human experience 245
Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays
Kuhlmann, C. B. Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States 679
Shultz, W. J. Taxation of inheritance 336.2
Harte, Bret. Letters. See note under Harte 92
—Poetical works 811
Harte, Bret (as subject) 92; also pages
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p220-44 813.09
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p232-42 813.09
Harte, Geoffrey Bret. See Bret Harte, Geoffrey
Harte, Kit Bret. See Bret Harte, Kit
Hartington, William Cavendish. See Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of
Hartleben, Otto Erich. Demands of society
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p219-27 808.82
Hartley, Catherine Gasquoine. Things seen in Spain
In Things seen series 910 Series
Hartley, Dorothy. Countryman's England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—Irish holiday 914.15
—Mediaeval costume and life 391
—and Elliot, Margaret M. V. Life and work of the people of England 914.2
Hartley, Lawrence Arthur. Elementary foundry technology 671
Hartley, Livingston. Our Maginot line 355
Hartman, Gertrude, ed. See Progressive education association. Creative expression 371.3
Hartman, Leroy Leo. Teeth and the mouth 617.6
Hartman, Robert James. Colloid chemistry. See note at head of class 541.34
Hartmann, Arthur. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p66-77 787.1
Hartmann, Eduard von. [Selections]
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p680-96 190
Hartmann, George Wilfried. Gestalt psychology 150
Hartnett, Charles Leo. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p163-88 920
Hartrampf, Gustavus A. Hartrampf's vocabularies 424
Hartrick, Archibald Standish. Lithography as a fine art. See note at head of class 763
Hartshorne, Albert. Costume
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p150-69 942
Hartshorne, Hugh. Character in human relations 377
—and May, Mark Arthur. Science measures morals
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p363-81 150
See also Mueller, F. F. jt. auth.; Pendry, E. R. jt. auth.
Hartwick, Harry. Foreground of American fiction 813.09
Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays 812.08
Harvard university (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p21-45 810.9
Harvest. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. See note under Lagerlöf 92
Harvest at Stillmeadow. Taber, Mrs G. B. 630.1
Harvest in the north. Hodson, J. L.
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
Harvest of German verse. Munsterberg, M. A. A. comp. and tr. 831.08
Harvest of Hebrew verse. Fein, H. H. tr. 892.4
Harvest of the years. Burbank, L. 92
Harvey, Basil Coleman Hyatt. Simple lessons in human anatomy 611
Harvey, Sir Paul. Concise Oxford dictionary of English literature. See note under Harvey 820.3
—ed. Oxford companion to classical literature 913.38
—ed. Oxford companion to English literature 820.3

Harvey, Rowland Hill. Samuel Gompers. See note under Gompers 92
Harvey, William. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p69-91 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p39-53 570
In Osler, Sir W. bart. Evolution of modern medicine p163-82 610.9
Harvey-Gibson, Robert John. Outlines of the history of botany 580.9
—Two thousand years of science 509
Harwood, Edward Crosby, and Francis, Bion Hubbard. Life insurance 368
Harwood, Harold Marsh. Old folks at home
In Famous plays of 1934 p481-576 822.08
Harwood, Paisley Beach. Control of electric motors. See note at head of class 621.31
Hasagen, Kenneth A. See Jourdet, L. W. jt. auth.
Haskell, Allan Cecil. Graphic charts in business 311
Haskell, Arnold Lionel, and Nouvel, Walter, Diaghileff 92
Haskell, Henry Joseph. New deal in old Rome 937
Haskin, Frederic J. American government today 353
Haskin, Leslie Loren. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. See note at head of class 582.13
Haskins, Caryl Parker. Of ants and men 595.7
Haskins, Charles Homer. Normans in European history 940.1
—Renaissance of the twelfth century. See note at head of class 940.1
Haslam, Robert Thomas, and Russell, Robert Price. Fuels and their combustion 662.6
Haslett, Arthur Woods. Everyday science. See note under Haslett 500
—Unsolved problems of science 500
Haslip, Joan. Parnell 92
Haslund-Christensen, Henning. Tents in Mongolia (Yabonah) 915.17
Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged. See note at head of class 942
—European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920 940
—Louis XIV and the zenith of the French monarchy 92
Hassam, Childe. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p395-410 759.1
Hasslacher, Jacob. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p209-24 920
Hasta la vista. Morley, C. D. 918.5
Hastings, George Tracy. See Mann, P. B. jt. auth.
Hastings, James, ed. See Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 203
—and Selbie, John Alexander, eds. Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels. See note under Hastings 220.3
—and Selbie, John Alexander, eds. Dictionary of the Bible. 220.3
—Selbie, John Alexander, and Lambert, John Chisholm, eds. Dictionary of the Apostolic church. See note under Hastings 220.3
Hastings, Warren 92; also pages
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p452-66 914.2
Hastings, Battle of, 1066. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p171-207 904
Hatch, Mary Cottam. Spring storm
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p343-64 812.08
Hatch, Spencer. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p302-13 920
Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne. Creating the modern American novel 813.09
Hatcher, Orie Latham. Guiding rural boys and girls. See note at head of class 371.42
Hatcher, William Hooker. Introduction to chemical science 540
Hatchett, Charles. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p158-68 546
Hatfield, Henry Rand. Accounting 657
Hatfield, Walter Wilbur. See National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission. Experience curriculum in English 808.07
Hathaway, Esse Virginia. Book of American presidents 920
—Romance of the American map 973.1
Hathaway, Helen, pseud. See Durham, Helen
Hathaway, Robert W. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p151-62 920
Hathayoga pradipika of Swatmaram swami. See Swatmaram swami. Hathayoga pradipika of Swatmaram swami
Hats. See pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p191-207 658.8
Hattersley, Alan Frederick. South Africa, 1652-1933. See note at head of class 968
Hatton, R. Marion. See McFarland, J. H. jt. auth.
Hatton, Richard George. Figure drawing. See note at head of class 743
Hauf, Harold Dana. Design of steel buildings 691
Hauk, Minnie. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p368-75 784.9
In Thompson, O. American singer p93-118 782
Haunted houses. Flammarion, C. 133
Haunted water. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p189-211 808.82
Haupt, Hellmut Lehmann-. See Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert. Dramatic works 832
—Weavers
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p131-213 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p745-98 808.82
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert (as subject) See pages
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p154-64 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p452-66 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p182-210 809.2
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama p110-28 809.2
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p133-47 920
Hausbrand, Eugen. Principles and practice of industrial distillation 668.7
Hauser, Ernest Otto. Shanghai. See note at head of class 951
Hauser, Ernst Alfred. Latex 678
Hauswirth, Frieda Mathilda. See Das, Mrs Frieda Mathilda (Hauswirth)
Hávamál. See Edda Sæmundar
Havana—Description 917.291; also pages
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf p147-68 917.5
Have we an American art? Jewell, E. A. 709.73
Have you had your vitamins? Holmes, H. N. 613.2
Havell, Ernest Binfield. Handbook of Indian art 709.54
—Ideals of Indian art. See note under Havell 709.54
Havemeyer, Loomis. Conservation and mankind
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p509-30 333
Haven, George Bartholomew. Industrial fabrics 677
—Mechanical fabrics. See note at head of class 677
—Upper Mississippi 917.7
Havinden, Ashley. Line drawing for reproduction 741
Hawaii. University, Honolulu. See Keesing, F. M. The Philippines 919.14
Hawaii and its race problem. United States. Department of interior. See note at head of class 919.69
Hawaii and the South seas. Walker, E. and Spiess, J. See note at head of class 919.6

Hawaii national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p221-29 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p229-44 917.8
Hawaii past and present. Castle, W. R. 919.69
Hawaii with S. A. Clark. Clark, S. A. 919.69
Hawaiian islands 919.69; also pages
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific p138-98 973
description and travel 919.69; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Through the Philippines and Hawaii. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Clemens, S. L. Roughing it v2 p176-290 817
In Faris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds p155-70 917.3
history 996
legends. See Legends—Hawaiian islands
Hawaiians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p525-34 325.73
Hawcock, Emory. Salads and sandwiches and specialty dishes for restaurants and tea rooms. See note at head of class 641.8
Hawes, Elizabeth. Fashion is spinach 646
—Men can take it 646
Hawes, John Bromham. Talks on tuberculosis with patients and their friends. See note at head of class 616.24
Hawk, Philip Bovier and others. Practical physiological chemistry 612.015
Hawk a' flying. Conkle, E. P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p71-86 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p73-89 808.82
Hawker, Robert Stephen. See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p46-53 809
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser p 1-34 814
Hawkers & walkers in early America. Wright, R. L. 917.3
Hawkes, Charles Francis Christopher. See Kendrick, T. D. jt. auth.
Hawkes, Herbert Edwin; Luby, William Arthur, and Touton, Frank Charles. New complete school algebra. See note at head of class 512
Hawkins, Sir John. See pages
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation p 1-101 910
Hawkins, Nehemiah. See Lucas, T. jt. auth.
Hawks, Ellison. Book of electrical wonders 621.3
Hawley, Lee Fred. Wood distillation 668.7
Hawley, Ralph Chipman. Practice of silviculture 634.9
Hawley, Walter Augustus. Oriental rugs, antique and modern. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Haworth, Paul Leland. Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. See note under Haworth 973.8
—Trailmakers of the Northwest 971
—United States in our own times, 1865-1935 973.8
Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Corsica, the surprising island 914.59
—Poet of Craigie house (H. W. Longfellow) 92
—Romantic cities of California 917.94
Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife 92
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Heart of Hawthorne's journals 92
—Our old home, and English note-books 914.2
—Passages from the French and Italian note-books 914.5
Hawthorne, Nathaniel (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p518-37 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p210-27, 268-85, 374-87, 460-77 810.9
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters p51-109 810.4
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p168-86 810.9
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p77-96 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p22-70, 2d ser. p173-87 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p442-50 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p91-114 813.09
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p537-50 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p97-128 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p132-48 813.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p58-83 813.09
In Winwar, F. V. Puritan city p232-52 917.44
Hawtrey, Ralph George. Gold standard in theory and practice. See note at head of class 332.4
Hay, George. Carlo Dolci
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Hay, Ian, pseud. See Beith, John Hay
Hay, John. Castilian days 914.6
See also Nicolay, J. G. jt. auth.
Hay, John (as subject) 92
Hay fever 616.2
Hay fever. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p499-576 822
Haycraft, Howard. See Kunitz, S. J. jt. ed.
Hayden, Arthur. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture 749
—Chats on old clocks. See note under Nutting 681
—Chats on old Sheffield plate. See note at head of class 739
Hayden, John. Faithless
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p217-32 822.08
—Lost horizons
In Best plays of 1934/35 p292-324 808.82
Haydn, Franz Joseph. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p305-26 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p275-85 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p184-92 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p141-54 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p102-23 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p52-69 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2 p35-56 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p153-61 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p113-35 780.92
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p148-62 780.9
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p91-97 780
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p77-87 780.9
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p32-41 780
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p42-67 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p44-64 785
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners p173-210 780.9
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p53-59 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p54-66 780
Haydn's dictionary of dates. See Keller, H. R. Dictionary of dates 902
Haydon, A. Eustace. History of religions
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p140-66 270
Haydon, Benjamin Robert. See pages
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p243-65 824

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley. Brief history of the Great war 940.3
—Essays on nationalism. See note under Hayes 323.1
—Historical evolution of modern nationalism 323.1
—Political and cultural history of modern Europe 940.2
—and Moon, Parker Thomas. Modern history 909
—Moon, Parker Thomas, and Wayland, John Walter. World history 909
Hayes, Edward Cary. Sociology. 301
Hayes, James Gordon. Conquest of the South pole 919.9
Hayes, John Susskind, and Gardner, Horace John. Both sides of the microphone. See note at head of class 621.384
Hayes, Mrs Lucy (Webb) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p164-68 920
Hayes, Margaret Louise. See Gustin, M. jt. auth.
Hayes, Patrick Joseph, cardinal. Wonders of God
In Catholic preachers of to-day p21-36 252
Hayes, Patrick Joseph, cardinal (as subject) See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p448-56 920
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p198-208 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p179-83 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p186-96 920
Hayes, Stephen Quentin. Switching equipment for power control. See note at head of class 621.31
Haygood, William Converse. Who uses the public library 027
Hayhurst, Emery Roe. See Kober, G. M. jt. ed.
Haynes, Benjamin Polk. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Consumer market data handbook 658.8
Haynes, Frederick Emory. American prison system 365
—Criminology 364
Haynes, George Henry. Senate of the United States. See note at head of class 328
Haynes, Merritt Way. Student's history of printing 655.1
Haynes, Williams. Chemical economics 661
—Chemical pioneers 920
Hays, Arthur Garfield. Democracy works 330.973
—Let freedom ring 323.4
—Trial by prejudice 343
Hays, John Coffee. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p257-78 920
Hayter, Edith Fletcher. Retail selling simplified 658.8
Hayward, Arthur H. Colonial lighting. 749
Hayward, Arthur Lawrence. Dickens encyclopaedia. See note under Dickens 823
Hayward, Carle Reed. Outline of metallurgical practice 669
—ed. See Hofman, H. O. Metallurgy of copper 669.3
Hayward, Charles Harold. Carpentry book 684
—Practical veneering 684
Hayward, Harrison Washburn, ed. See Mills, A. P. Materials of construction 691
Hayward, Percy Roy, and Burkhart, Roy A. Young people's method in the church 268
Hayward, Walter Brownell. Bermuda past and present 917.299
—Last continent of adventure 919.9
Hazard, F. Arthur. Profitable pigeon breeding. See note at head of class 636.5
Hazard, Mrs Lucy Lockwood. Frontier in American literature. See note at head of class 810.9
—ed. In search of America 810.8
Hazard, Marshall Custiss. Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible 220.2
Hazel Kirke. MacKaye, S.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p433-71 812.08
Hazeltine, Mary Emogene. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Hazen, Charles Downer. Europe since 1815 940.28
—French revolution. See note under Hazen 944.04
—French revolution and Napoleon 944.04
Hazen books on religion
Bennett, J. C. Christianity 261
Calhoun, R. L. What is man? 233
Harkness, G. E. Religious living 248
Horton, W. M. God 231
Latourette, K. S. Toward a world Christian fellowship 266
Steere, D. V. Prayer and worship 248
Hazlitt, William. Best of Hazlitt 824
—Characters of Shakespeare's plays 822.3
—Lectures on the English comic writers 827.09
—Lectures on the English poets 821.09
—Selected essays. See note under Hazlitt 824
—[Selections]
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p256-76 828
—Table talk 824
Hazlitt, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p155-67 824
In Modern English essays v3 p 1-9 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser. p73-86 814
In Raleigh, Sir W. A. On writing and writers p125-37 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p177-200 820.4
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Second common reader p186-99 820.4
H'Doubler, Margaret Newell. The dance 793.3
He and she. Crothers, R.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p891-928 812.08
He came seeing. Hamlin, M. P.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p69-96 808.82
He opened the door of Japan (Townsend Harris) Crow, C. 92
He who gets slapped. Andreev, L. N. See note under Andreev 891.72; also pages
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p177-229 808.82
Heacox, Arthur Edward. Harmony for ear, eye, and keyboard (first year) 781.3
—Project lessons in orchestration 781.6
Head, Barclay Vincent. Historia numorum. See note at head of class 737
Head, Mrs R. E. Lace & embroidery collector 746
Head—Diseases. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p372-401 616
Head and tales. Hoffman, M. 735
Head hunters of the Amazon. Up de Graff, F. W. 918.1
Head in light & shade, How to draw. Renggli, E. 743
Headicar, Bertie Mason. Manual of library organization. See note at head of class 020
Headlam, Arthur Cayley, bp. of Gloucester. Life and teaching of Jesus the Christ. See note at head of class 232
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p227-46 282
Headlam, Cecil. Story of Naples 945.7
Headlam-Morley, Sir James Wycliffe. Bismarck and the foundations of the German empire. See note under Bismarck 92; also pages
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Headley, Leal Aubrey. Making the most of books 028
Headley, Neith Elizabeth. See Foster, Mrs J. C. jt. auth.
Headline books
Bisson, T. A. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Clash in the Pacific 950
Fry, V. Bricks without mortar 341.1
Fry, V. War atlas 940.53
Fry, V. War in China 951
Goetz, D. and Fry, V. Good neighbors 327.73
Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Church and state 261

Headline books—*Continued*
Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Cooperatives 334
Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Stone, W. T. America contradicts herself 973
Langsam, W. C. In quest of empire 325.3
Reed, W. V. and Ogg, E. New homes for old 331.83
Stone, S. Shadow over Europe 943
Stone, W. T. and Eichelberger, C. M. Peaceful change 172.4
Wolfe, H. C. Human dynamite 323.1
Headlines in American history. Bray, F. C. See note at head of class 973.03
Heads, features and faces. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Headstrom, Birger Richard. Story of Russia 947
Heald, Frederick De Forest. Manual of plant diseases 632
Healey, Frances. Creeds
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p229-35 808.82
Healing
magnetic. See Magnetic healing
mental. See Mental healing
Health. See Hygiene
public. See Public health
Health and environment. Sydenstricker, E. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Health at fifty. Robey, W. H. ed. 610.4
Health boards 614
Health book. See Copeland, R. S. Doctor Copeland's home medical book 616
Health education. See Hygiene—Study and teaching; School hygiene
Health education, Principles of. Turner, C. E. 371.7
Health education of the public. Bauer, W. W. and Hull, T. G. 614
Health in handcuffs. Kingsbury, J. A. 614
Health insurance. See Insurance, Health
Health insurance. Reed, L. S. 331.25
Health insurance doctor. Armstrong, Mrs B. N. 331.25
Health insurance with medical care. Orr, D. W. and Orr, Mrs J. W. 331.25
Health is wealth. De Kruif, P. H. 614
Health of children. See Children—Care and hygiene
Health of infants. See Infants—Care and hygiene
Health of women. See Woman—Health and hygiene
Health questions answered. Bauer, W. W. 616
Health thoughts. See Mental healing
Healthful living. Diehl, H. S. 613
Healthful living. Williams, J. F. See note at head of class 613
Healths, Drinking of. See Toasts
Healthy babies are happy babies. Kenyon, Mrs J. H. 649
Healthy baby. Dennett, R. H. 649
Healthy child. Shaw, H. L. K.
In National health series 613
Healy, William. Reconstructing behavior in youth 362.7
—Bronner, Augusta Fox, and Bowers, Anna Mae. Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis 131.34
Hear better. Rowell, H. G.
In National health series 613
Heard, Gerald. Marconi
In Men of turmoil p346-54 920
Hearing 617.8; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p53-68 621.38
Hearn, Lafcadio. Appreciations of poetry 821.09
—Creole sketches. See note at head of class 917.63
—Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan 915.2
—Interpretations of literature 820.4
—Japan, an attempt at interpretation 915.2
—Japanese letters. See note under Hearn 92
—Life and letters 92
—Life and literature 804
Hearn, Lafcadio (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p679-89 810.9
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p51-73 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser p46-72 814
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p509-20 813.09
Hearn, Mrs Setsu (Koizumi) Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn. See note under Hearn 92
Hearne, Samuel. See pages
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p26-51 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p241-72 920
Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb. Edmund Burke
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p72-99 320.9
—ed. Edwardian England, A.D. 1901-1910 942.08
—ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation 940.1
—ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the age of reaction and reconstruction, 1815-65. See note under Hearnshaw 320.9
—ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era 320.9
Hearst, William Randolph. See pages
In Bent, S. Newspaper crusaders p43-59 070
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p354-88 070
Heart—Diseases 616.1; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p47-61 616
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p3-15 610.4
Heart of Burroughs's journals. Burroughs, J. 92
Heart of Emerson's essays. Emerson, R. W. 814
Heart of Emerson's journals. Emerson, R. W. 92
Heart of England. Brown, I. J. C.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Heart of Hawthorne's journals. Hawthorne, N. 92
Heart of John Wesley's journal. Wesley, J. 92
Heart of Scotland, Blake, G.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Heart of Scott's poetry. Scott, Sir W. bart. See note under Scott 821
Heart of the Antarctic. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
Heart of Thoreau's journals. Thoreau, H. D. 92
Heart speaks out. Welts, B. B.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p307-26 812.08
Heartbreak house. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
Heaslet, Maxwell Alfred. See Uspensky, J. V. jt. auth.
Heat 536; also pages
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p92-128 530.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p102-10, p184-96 504
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E N. da C. Simple science p279-317 500
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p74-91, 189-208 507
In Millikan, R. A.; Roller, D. E. and Watson, E. C. Mechanics p262-96 530
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering p 1-58 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p52-64 660
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p27-43 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p121-43 509
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p23-77 500
transmission. See pages
In Croft, H. O. Thermodynamics 536.7

Heat and its workings. Mott-Smith, M. C. 536
Heat engines 621.1; also pages
In Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy p245-58 621
In Smith, L. R. Industrial physics p118-262 536
Heat power. Norris, E. B. and Therkelsen, E. 621.1
Heat transmission. McAdams, W. H. 536
Heat-treatment and annealing of aluminium and its alloys. Budgen, N. F. See note under Budgen 669.7
Heath, Archie Edward. Philosophy and contemporary science
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p369-93 504
Heath, Crosby. Unruly member
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p237-45 808.82
Heath, Harold. See Jordan, D. S. jt. auth.
Heath, Sir Thomas Little. Mathematics and astronomy
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p97-136 913.38
Heath's new French and English, French-English, English-French, dictionary 443
Heath's new German and English dictionary. Breul, K. H. 433
Heath's standard French and English dictionary. Mansion, J. E. ed. 443
Heating 697; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p52-83 640
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p319-40 631.3
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A. p84-103, 118-36 662.6
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p181-96 728
In Peet, Mrs L. J. and Sater, L. E. Household equipment p288-304 643
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p3-75 690
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p140-63 530
See also Electric heating; Steam heating
Heating and air conditioning. Allen, J. R. and Walker, J. H. 697
Heating and ventilation. See Allen, J. R. and Walker, J. H. Heating and air conditioning 697
Heating and ventilation. See Harding, L. A. and Willard, A. C. Heating, ventilating and air conditioning 697
Heating and ventilation. Rietschel, H. I. and Brabbée, C. W. See note at head of class 697
Heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Harding, L. A. and Willard, A. C. 697
Heaton, Herbert. Economic history of Europe 330.94
Heaven lies within us. Bernard, T. 181
Hebbel, Friedrich. Three plays 832
Hebberger, Ben F. and Nicholas, Clemens. Blueprint reading for the building and machine trades 744
Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament. Gesenius, F. H. W. 492.4
Hebrew drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p107-13 809.2
Hebrew language
dictionaries 492.4; also pages
In Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible v2 p5-126 220.2
study and teaching. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p315-75 296
Hebrew literature. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p315-75, 483-505 296
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature p295-337 890
In Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible 220.8
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p160-94 808.8
history and criticism 892.4; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p49-59 809
In Church, Mrs B. P. Israel saga 221
In Driver, S. R. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament 221
Hebrew literature (New Hebrew) 892.4
Hebrew music. Ewen, D. See note at head of class 780.9
Hebrew poetry—Collections 892.4; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p162-234 808.81
Hebrew religion. Oesterley, W. O. E. and Robinson, T. H. 296
Hebrews. See Jews
Hebrides—Description and travel 914.1; also pages
In Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson 92
Hecht, Ben. See Goodman, K. S. jt. auth.
Hecht, Ben (as subject) See pages
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p303-57 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p63-72 804
Heck, Nicholas Hunter. Earthquakes 551.2
Heckert, J. Brooks. Accounting systems. See note under Saliers 657
Hecuba. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p807-40 882.08
Hedda Gabler. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p3-58 839.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p831-84 808.82
Heddon, V. See Laughton, L. G. C. jt. auth.
Hedenberg, Karin B. See Kift, J. L. jt. auth.
Hedges, Frank Hinckley. One must know Japan
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p303-26 920
Hedges, Sidney George. Games for small lawns 796
Hedin, Sven Anders. Across the Gobi desert 915.17
—Jehol, city of emperors. See note at head of class 915.1
—My life as an explorer 915
—Riddles of the Gobi desert. See note at head of class 915.17
—Silk road 915.1
—Wandering lake 915.16
Hedonism. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p182-222 104
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p1-65 171
In Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171
Hedrick, Tubman K. See pages
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p220-24 920
Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss. Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. See note at head of class 634
—Manual of American grape-growing 634.8
—Systematic pomology. See note at head of class 634
Heels, wheels and wire. Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 383
Heffner, Hubert C., Selden, Samuel, and Sellman, Hunton Dade. Modern theatre practice 792P
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Selections 193
—[Selections]
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p577-620 190
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p475-96 320.9
In James, W. Pluralistic universe p83-130 190
In James, W. Will to believe p263-99 104
In Mackintosh, H. R. Types of modern theology p101-37 230
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p190-221 190
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p620-47 320.9
Hegner, Mrs Jane (Zabriskie) See Hegner, R. W. jt. auth.
Hegner, Robert William. College zoology 590
—and Hegner, Mrs Jane (Zabriskie) Parade of the animal kingdom 590
Hehre, Frederick William. See Morecroft, J. H. jt. auth.
Heidbreder, Edna Frances. Seven psychologies 150

Heiden, Konrad. Hitler 92
Heidenstam, Verner von. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p189-97 920
Heifetz, Jascha. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p127-42 780.92
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p78-90 787.1
Heil hunger! Gumpert, M. See note at head of class 614
Heller, Friedrich. Prayer 248
Heilner, Van Campen. Adventures in angling 799.1
Heilprin, Michael. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p180-85 920
Heimann, Eduard. Communism, fascism or democracy 335
Heinberg, John Gilbert. Comparative major European governments 342.4
Heine, Heinrich. Heine's Book of songs. See note under Heine 831
—Heinrich Heine 831
—Italian travel sketches 914.5
—Prose and poetry. See note under Heine 831
Heine, Heinrich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser. p156-93 824
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v6 p103-97 809
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p190-205 804
Heink, Mme Ernestine (Roessler) Schumann-See Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine (Roessler)
Heinrich, Anton Philip. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p232-45 780.9
Heise, Fred Henry, ed. 1000 questions and answers on T.B. 616.24
See also Brown, L. jt. auth.
Heiser, Victor George. An American doctor's odyssey 92
—You're the doctor. See note at head of class 613
Heldt, Peter Martin. High-speed combustion engines 621.4
—High-speed Diesel engines for automotive, aeronautical, marine, railroad and industrial use 621.4
—Motor vehicles and tractors 629.2
Helen. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p7-58 882.08
Helena Augusta Victoria, princess Christian of Schleswig-Holstein, 1846-1923. See pages
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters 920
Helium. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p247-58 504
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p129-34 540
In Rosendahl, C. E. What about the airship? p69-96 629.13
Hell 237
Hell-bent fer heaven. Hughes, H.
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p229-74 812.08
Hell-hole of creation. Nesbitt, L. M. 916.3
Hell on ice. Ellsberg, E. 919.8
Hellenic civilization. Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. eds. 913.38
Hellenic history. Botsford, G. W. 938
Hellenism 913.38; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p29-68 296
Heller, Edmund. See Roosevelt, T. jt. auth.
Heller, Frieda Maurie, ed. Mathematics—queen of the sciences. See note under Reading for background 016
Heller, Judith Bernays. See Bernays Heller, Judith
Hellman, George Sidney. Benjamin N. Cardozo, American judge 92
—Washington Irving 92
Hellman, Lillian. Children's hour
In Best plays for 1934/35 p33-65 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p561-98 812.08
—Little foxes 812
In Best plays of 1938/39 p75-109 808.82
Helmholtz, Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von. On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music. See note at head of class 781
Helms, Elva Allen. See Odegard, P. H. jt. auth.
Héloïse 92
Helper, Hinton Rowan. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p242-55 920
Helping adults to learn. Chancellor, J. M. ed. 374
Helping the reader toward self-education 028
Helps for club program makers. Henry, E. G. comp. 367
Helps to fugue writing. Richardson, A. M. 781.4
Helps to successful contracting. Locher, H. O. 690
Heltai, Eugene. Death sends for the doctor
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p437-59 822.08
Heming, Arthur Henry Howard. Drama of the forests 917.12
Hemingway, Ernest. See pages
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p186-201 810.9
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action p87-101 814
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p338-51 823.09
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p151-59 813.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p383-413 809.3
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p506-11 810.4
Hémon, Louis. Journal 917.14
Hemophilia. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p125-42 504
Hemp. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers p790-823 677
Hempel, Edward Henry. Economics of chemical industries 338.4
Hempel, Frieda. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p202-10 784.9
Hemptinne, Felix Hildebrand de. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p368-77 920
Henao, Jesûs María, and Arrubla, Gerardo. History of Colombia. 986
Hendel, Charles William. Meaning of obligation
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p237-96 140
Hendelson, William, and Bernays Heller, Judith. Practical English for Germans. See note under Handler 428
Henderson, Alexander. Czechoslovakia: operation without anaesthetics
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p77-100 920
Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin) See Monroe, H. jt. ed.
Henderson, Archibald. Bernard Shaw, playboy and prophet 92
—Conquest of the old Southwest 976
—European dramatists 809.2
Henderson, Charles, and Palmer, Charles. How to sing for money 784.9
Henderson, Ernest Flagg. Short history of Germany 943
Henderson, Fred. Economic consequences of power production 338.4
Henderson, George Francis Robert. Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil war. See note under Jackson 92
Henderson, Harold Gould. Bamboo broom. See note at head of class 895.6
Henderson, Harry Oram. See Larson, C. W. Dairy cattle feeding and management 636.2
Henderson, Helen Weston. Cathedrals of France 914.4

Henderson, Mrs Isabella Ferguson, and Henderson, William Dawson. Dictionary of scientific terms 503
Henderson, Junius. Practical value of birds 598.2
Henderson, Lawrence Joseph. Pareto's general sociology. 301
Henderson, Sir Nevile Meyrick. Failure of a mission 940.532
Henderson, Virginia. See Harmer, B. jt. auth.
Henderson, William Dawson. See Henderson, Mrs. I. F. jt. auth.
Henderson, William Edwards. See McPherson, W. jt. auth
Henderson, William James. Art of singing 784.9
—Early history of singing. See note at head of class 784.9
—Orchestra and orchestral music 785
—Richard Wagner 780.92
—What is good music? 780
See also Mather, F. J. jt. auth.
Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Age of big business *In* Chronicles of America series v39 973
—Bulwark of the republic 342.73
—Lees of Virginia 920
—Life and letters of Walter H. Page 92
—Life of Andrew Carnegie. See note under Carnegie 92
—Statesmen of the lost cause 973.7
—Training of an American 92
See also Gorgas, Mrs M. C. D. jt. auth.
Hendrick, Ives. Facts and theories of psychoanalysis 131.34
Hendricks, Meredith Sherwood. Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook 671W
Hendricksen, Ethel M. See Wood, T. D. jt. auth.
Hendry, Charles E. See Dimock, H. S. jt. auth.
Henle, Paul. See Chapman, F. M. jt. auth.
Henley, William Ernest. Poems 821
Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets. Hiscox, G. D. 603
Henney, Keith. Color photography for the amateur 772
—Electron tubes in industry 621.384
—Principles of radio 621.384
—ed. Radio engineering handbook 621.384
—and Dudley, Beverly, eds. Handbook of photography. See note at head of class 770
Henri, Ernst. Hitler over Europe 943
Henri, Robert. Art spirit 704
Henri, Robert (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p42-49 759
The Henrietta. Howard, B.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p407-54 812.08
Henrietta Anne, duchesse d' Orleans. See Orleans, Henrietta Anne, duchesse d'
Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4, p136-350 920
Henry V, king of England 92
Henry VIII, king of England 92
Henry IV, king of France 92
Henry, prince of Portugal 92
Henry of Navarre. See Henry IV, king of France
Henry, Alexander, the younger. See pages
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p88-125 971
Henry, Arnold Kahle. See Johnson, E. R. jt. auth.
Henry, Elizabeth Gillette, comp. Helps for club program makers 367
Henry, Frank Souder. Essentials of printing. See note at head of class 655
—Printing for school and shop. See note at head of class 655
Henry, Joseph. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p44-52 920
Henry, O. pseud. See Porter, William Sydney
Henry, Patrick 92
Henry, Robert Selph. Story of reconstruction 973.8
—Story of the confederacy. See note at head of class 973.7
Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, Levi. How to organize and conduct a meeting 328.1
Henry, William Arnon. Feeds and feeding. See Morrison, F. B. Feeds and feeding 636
Henry street settlement, New York 331.85
Hens. See Poultry
Hensel, Sebastian. The Mendelssohn family (1729-1847) See note under Mendelssohn 780.92
Henshall, James Alexander. Book of the black bass 799.1
Henshaw, Clement Long. See Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies 500
Hensler, Elise. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p53-62 782
Henson, Herbert Hensley, bp. of Durham. Oxford group movement 248
Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. History of currency in the United States 332.4
Hepner, Harry Walker. Finding yourself in your work 371.42
—Psychology in modern business 658.3
Hepplewhite, George. See pages
In Bell, J. M. ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton pt2 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p201-24 749
Heracleidae. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p885-912 882.08
Heracles. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1017-53 882.08
Herakles [transcript from Alcestis] tr. by R. Browning. Euripides
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p660-75 821
Heraldry 929.6; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p195-244 942
In Cole, H. Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration 745, alphabet 1
In Hope, Sir W. H. St J. Heraldry for craftsmen & designers 745, alphabet 1
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p500-26 745, alphabet 1
Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration. Cole, H. 745, alphabet 1
Heraldry for craftsmen & designers. Hope, Sir W. H. St. J. 745, alphabet 1
Herb, Charles O. Die-casting 621.9
Herbart, Johann Friedrich. [Selections]
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p621-36 190
Herbart, Johann Friedrich (as subject) See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p167-93 370.9
Herbert, Clara Wells. Personnel administration in public libraries 023
Herbert, George. Church porch
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p410-24 208
—Poems 821
Herbert, George (as subject) See pages
In Bennett, Mrs J. F. Four metaphysical poets p50-73 821.09
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser. p66-98 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p101-31 821.09
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p251-321 920
Herbert, Victor 780.92; also pages
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley p178-96 785
Herbs 635; also pages
In Brown, Mrs C. L. B., Brown, Mrs R. J. and Brown, R. C. Salads and herbs 641.8
Herculaneum—Description. See pages
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples p164-83 945.7
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys p95-104 914.5
Herder, Johann Gottfried von. See pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p18-46 809
Herdman, Margaret May. Classification 025.4
Here are sailors. Farrar, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p271-85 822.08

Here come the clowns. Barry, P. See note under Barry 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p216-48 808.82
Here comes labor. Wright, C. M. 331
Here is New York. Worden, H. See note at head of class 917.471
Heredity 575.1; also pages
In Clendening, L. Human body p38-58 612
In Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
In Dugdale, R. L. The Jukes 364
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology p464-93 590
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p959-97 500
In Huxley, J. S. and Haddon, A. C. We Europeans p52-84 572
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p306-22 570
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p667-89 570
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p37-79 610.4
In Newman, H. H. ed. Evolution, genetics, and eugenics p287-456 575
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p419-39 504
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p513-61 613
In Scientific progress p141-73 504
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p181-93 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p25-56 504
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p258-69 613
Heredity and environment in the development of men. Conklin, E. G. 575.1
Heredity and human affairs. East, E. M. 575.1
Heredity and politics. Haldane, J. B. S. 575.1
Heredity and social problems. Burlingame, L. L. 575.1
Heredity and variation. Dunn, L. C. 575.1
Here's New England. Writer's program 917.4
Heresies and heretics 273
Heretics. Chesterton, G. K. 824
Herford, Beatrice. Beatrice Herford's monologues 808.8
Herford, Robert Travers. Influence of Judaism upon Jews in the period from Hillel to Mendelssohn
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p97-128 296
Hergesheimer, Joseph. Balconies and patios
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p171-79 810.8
Hergesheimer, Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p280-86 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p137-56 810.4
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p187-99 813.09
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p202-10 813.09
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p223-36 920
Hering, Carl. Ready reference tables. See note at head of class 530.8
Hering, Rudolph, and Greeley, Samuel Arnold. Collection and disposal of municipal refuse 628.4
Heritage of America. Commager, H. S. and Nevins, A. eds. 973
Heritage of freedom. Shotwell, J. T. 327.73
Heritage of India series
Brown, P. Indian painting 759.95
Keay, F. E. History of Hindi literature 891.4
Heritage of the Bounty. Shapiro, H. L. 919.7
Heritage of the cathedral. Prentice, S. 726
Herman, Arthur. Metternich 92
Herman, Nicholas. Practice of the presence of God
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p100-30 208
—Pratique de la presence de Dieu (criticism) See pages
In Sperry, W. L. Strangers & pilgrims p113-36 242
Hermite, Charles. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p448-65 920
Hernani. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p293-345 808.82
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v 1 p 1-126 842
Herndon, William Henry. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Hidden Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Herne, James A. Margaret Fleming
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p513-44 812.08
Herne's egg. Yeats, W. B. 822
The hero. Pottle, E. B.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p153-91 822.08
Herod, & other plays. See Hebbel, F. Three plays 832
Herodotus 888; also pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p177-92 907
Heroes. See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death 910
Heroes and hero-worship. See Carlyle, T. Sartor resartus 824
Heroes and heroines of fiction. Walsh, W. S. 803
Heroes from Hakluyt. Hakluyt, R. See note under Hakluyt 910
Heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history, On. Carlyle, T. 824
Heroes of aviation. Driggs, L. La T. 940.44
Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Heroes of the scientific world. Gibson, C. R. 920
Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel. Rabelais, F. See note under Rabelais 847
Heroic poetry, English epic and. Dixon, W. M. 821.09
Heroines. See Woman—Biography
Heroines of fiction. Howells, W. D. 823.09
Heroines of modern progress. Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. 920
Heroism. See Courage; Heroes
Heron, William Thomas. Complex learning processes
In Comparative psychology p335-65 151.3
—Learning
In Comparative psychology p 297-333 151.3
Heron-Allen, Edward. Violin-making as it was and is 787.1
Herons. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p93-112 502
Herrick, Allan Merle. You don't have to be rich 339.4
Herrick, Charles Judson. Error in neurophysiology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p251-67 509
—Nature of life
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p125-40 215
Herrick, Francis Hobart. American eagle 598.2
—Audubon the naturalist 92
—Wild birds at home. See note at head of class 598.2
Herrick, Glenn Washington. Insect enemies of shade-trees 632.7
—Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man 632.7
—Manual of injurious insects. See note at head of class 632.7
See also Comstock, J. H. jt. auth.
Herrick, Mark F. Locomotive engineers & fireman's manual of questions and answers 621.13
Herrick, Robert, 1591-1674. Poetical works 821
Herrick, Robert, 1591-1674 (as subject) See pages
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p118-38 820.4
Herrick, Robert, 1868- Ten commandments, again
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p121-24 820.8
Herrick, Robert, 1868- (as subject) See pages
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p225-42 920
Herring, Hubert Clinton, and Terrill, Katharine, eds. Genius of Mexico. See note at head of class 917.2

Herrington, Arthur. The chrysanthemum. See note at head of class 635.9
Herriot, Edouard. Life and times of Beethoven 780.92
Herrschaft, William, and Deschin, Jacob. Lighting ideas in photography. See note at head of class 770
Herschel, Caroline Lucretia. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p188-213 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p98-105 920
Herschel, Sir John Frederick William. See pages
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p113-23 920
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p75-102 520
Herschel, Sir William. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p188-213 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p49-68 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p94-113 920
Hersey, Frank Wilson Cheney. See Greenough, C. N. jt. auth.
Hershenow, Harold J. and Carmichael, H. Kenn. Alchemy
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p375-93 812.08
Herskovits, Melville Jean. American Negro. See note at head of class 326
Herter Norton, Mrs Mary Dows. String quartet playing 785
Hertfordshire, Highways and byways in. Tompkins, H. W.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Hertz, Emanuel, ed. Lincoln talks. See note under Lincoln 92
Herzberg, Max John. See Center, S. S. jt. auth.
Herzogin Cecilie (Clipper ship) See pages
In Villiers, A. J. Falmouth for orders 910
Hertzler, Arthur Emanuel. Horse and buggy doctor 92
Hervieu, Paul Ernest. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p52-67 842.09
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p211-32 809.2
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p246-60 842.09
Herzegovina—Description and travel. See pages
In Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in the Balkans p183-219 914.96
Herzog, Oswald. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p77-87 735
Heseltine, George Coulehan. See Lewis, D. B. W. jt. comp.
Heseltine, Marjorie, and Dow, Ula May. Good cooking 641.5
Hesiod. See pages
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p57-79 880.9
Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Hice. Manual of fruit diseases 632
Hess, Franz C. Vocabulary—the symbols
In Modley, R. How to use pictorial statistics p39-53 311
Hess, Hans. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p252-56 787
Hess, Herbert William. Advertising 659.1
Hess, Mrs Katharine (Paddock) Textile fibers and their use 677
Hess, Myra. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p193-202 786.2
Hess, Ralph Henry. See Ely, R. T. jt. auth.
Hess, Rudolf. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p97-108 943
Hesse, Maxeda von. Traficante
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p113-41 812.08
Hesseltine, William Best. Ulysses S. Grant, politician 92
Hett, Geoffrey V. Fencing 796.8
Hettinger, Herman Strecker. See Grant, M. jt. auth.
Hetzel, Frederic Valerius. Belt conveyors and belt elevators 621.86
Heuck, Robert. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p359-74 920
Hevesy, Georg, and Paneth, Fritz. Manual of radioactivity 539.7
Hewett, Edgar Lee. Ancient Andean life 980.1
—Ancient life in the American Southwest. See note at head of class 970.1
Hewett, William Wallace. See Bye, R. T. jt. auth.
Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman. Modern German novel 833
Hewitt, Arthur Wentworth. Highland shepherds 250
Hewitt, Barnard, and Hewitt, Rose. In the suds
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p173-93 812.08
Hewitt, Graily. Lettering for students and craftsmen 745L
Hewitt, James. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p81-92 780.9
Hewitt, Jessie. Athletic influence
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p69-95 376
Hewitt, Rose. See Hewitt, B. jt. auth.
Hewlett, Dorothy. Adonais, a life of John Keats 92
Hewlett, Maurice Henry. Road in Tuscany 914.55
Hewlett, Maurice Henry (as subject) See pages
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p391-403 823.09
Hex marks the spot. Hark, A. 917.48
Hexter, George Jacob. See Farmer, L. jt. auth.
Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander, ed. Familiar essays of to-day 824.08
—Types of the essay 824.08
Heyel, Carl. Human-relations manual for executives 658.3
Heyl, Chloris Merne. Release
In Sams, O. E. l. Tested one-act plays p229-43 812.08
Heyl, Paul Renno. New frontiers of physics 530.9
Heyne, Christian Gottlob. See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p319-54 824
Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig von. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p54-105 804
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p124-33 920
Heyward, Mrs Dorothy Hartzell (Kuhns) and Heyward, Du Bose. Mamba's daughters 812
—Porgy 812; also pages
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p517-75 808.82
Heyward, Du Bose. See Heyward, Mrs D. H. K. jt. auth.
Heywood, John. Mery play between Johan Johan, the husbande, Tyb, his wyfe and Sir Johan, the preest
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p65-86 822.08
—Play of the wether
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p21-59 822.08
Heywood, Johnson. Grinding wheels and their use 621.92
Heywood, Thomas. Thomas Heywood 822
—Woman killed with kindness
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p448-83 808.82
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p485-508 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p155-89 822.08
Heywood, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p149-58 804
Hibbard, Benjamin Horace. History of the public land policies 336.1
Hibbard, Clarence Addison. See Thrall, W. F. jt. auth.

Hibben, Paxton. Henry Ward Beecher: an American portrait. See note under Beecher 92
—Peerless leader (Bryan) See note under Bryan 92
Hibben, Thomas. Carpenter's tool chest 694
Hibbert lectures
Jacks, L. P. Religious perplexities 204
Tagore, Sir R. Religion of man 201
Hibernation 591.5
Hichens, Robert Smythe. Egypt and its monuments 916.2
Hickey, James C. Headliner
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p190-204 070
Hickok, James Butler. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p232-63 920
Hickok, Wild Bill. See Hickok, James Butler
Hicks, Frederick Charles, ed. Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen 815
Hicks, George Dawes. Philosophical bases of theism. See note at head of class 231
Hicks, Granville. Figures of transition 820.9
—Great tradition 810.9
—John Reed 92
—World of Robert Frost
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p361-64 820.8
—ed. See Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
Hicks, Helen. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p105-22 920
Hicks, Herbert J. Principles and practice of radio servicing 621.384
Hickson, Leslie M. Leap-year bride
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p247-56 808.82
See also Dickson, L. jt. auth.
Hidden Lincoln. Herndon, W. H. See note under Lincoln 92
Hides and skins 675; also pages
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p12-44 664.9
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p410-20 380
Hielscher, Kurt. Picturesque Italy, architecture and landscape
In Picturesque series 910 Series
—Unbekannte Spanien
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Hieroglyphics. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet p102-41 411
Hieronymus van Aken. See Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as
Higbie, Henry Harold. See Timbie, W. H. jt. auth.
Higby, Chester Penn. History of Europe (1492-1815) See note at head of class 940.2
Higgins, Daniel P. See Mead, M. jt. auth.
Higgins, Ethel Bailey. Our native cacti. See note at head of class 635.9
Higgins, Gordon H. See Reid, J. F. jt. auth.
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow 92
—John Greenleaf Whittier 92
—Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic 398.2
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p216-30 810.4
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p73-80 804
High adventure. Hall, J. N. 940.44
High-frequency measurements. Hund, A. See note at head of class 621.37
High iron. Beebe, L. M. 385
High school administration and supervision. Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. 373
High school and life. Spaulding, F. T. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
High school at work. Belting, P. E. and Clevenger, A. W. See note at head of class 373
High school handbook of composition. Woolley, E. C., Scott, F. W. and Tressler, J. C. See note under Woolley 808
High school libraries. See School libraries (High school)
High school tests. See Greene, H. A. and Jorgensen, A. N. Use and interpretation of high school tests 371.26
High schools 373; also pages
In Nichols, F. G. Commercial education in the high school 650.7
See also Junior high schools
rural. See Rural schools
High schools and sex education. United States. Public health service. See note at head of class 612.6
High-speed combustion engines. Heldt, P. M. 621.4
High-speed Diesel engines for automotive, aeronautical, marine, railroad and industrial use. Heldt, P. M. 621.4
High speed steel. Grossman, M. A. and Bain, E. C. 669.1
High Tartary. Lattimore, O. 915.16
High tide. Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. 821.08
High Tor. See Anderson, M.
High trails of Glacier national park. Thompson, Mrs M. H. 917.86
Higham, Thomas Farrant, ed. See Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
Higher criticism. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Higher education. See Education, Higher
Higher learning in America. Hutchins, R. M. 378
Higher mathematics. Burington, R. S. and Torrance, C. C. 517
Highland clans. See Clans and clan system
Highland shepherds. Hewitt, A. W. 250
Highlands of Scotland. See pages
In Adam, F. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands 929.2
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Highlights of astronomy. Bartky, W. 520
Highlights of Manhattan. Irwin, W. H. 917.471
Highmore, Joseph. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p113-18 757
Highstone, Harold Alfred. Practical farming for beginners 630
Highton, Albert H. Practical proofreading 655.2
Highway bridges. Kirkham, J. E. See note at head of class 624
Highway design and construction. Bruce, A. G. 625.7
Highway engineering. See Roads
Highway engineering, Principles of. Wiley, C. C. 625.7
Highway materials. Bauer, E. E. 625.7
Highways. See Roads
Highways and byways in the Border. Lang, A. and Lang, J. 914.1
Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Highways of Christian doctrine. Case, S. J. 230
Highways to international good will. Van Kirk, W. W. 172.4
Hiker's guide. Solomon, B.
In Leisure league little books no. 15 790
Hildebrand. See Gregory VII, pope
Hildebrand, Joel Henry. See Latimer, W. M. jt. auth.
Hildebrand de Hemptinne. See Hemptinne, Felix Hildebrand de
Hildebrandslied. See pages
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic p171-77 829
Hildreth, Gertrude Howell. Learning the three R's 372
Hiler, Hilaire. Notes on the technique of painting 751
—Painter's pocket-book of methods and materials. See note under Hiler 751
—and Hiler, Meyer, comps. Bibliography of costume. See note at head of class 391
Hiler, Meyer. See Hiler, H. jt. comp.
Hill, Amelia Leavitt. Redeeming old homes 728
Hill, Archibald Vivian. Living machinery 612
Hill, Mrs Caroline (Miles) ed. World's great religious poetry 808.81
Hill, Charles Edward. Leading American treaties 341.2
Hill, Charles Shattuck. Winter construction methods. See note at head of class 690

Hill, Edward Burlingame. Modern French music 780.9
Hill, Frank Ernest. Educating for health. See note at head of class 613
—Westward star 811
See also Auslander, J. jt. comp.
Hill, Frank Pierce, comp. American plays. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
Hill, George Francis. Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. See note at head of class 737
—One hundred masterpieces of sculpture. See note at head of class 730
Hill, Howard Copeland. See Tugwell, R. G. jt. auth.
Hill, James Jerome. Natural wealth of the land and its conservation
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p412-30 808.5
Hill, James Jerome (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p186-96 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p104-20
Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie) Canning, preserving and jelly making 641.4
Hill, Max. News to newspapers twenty-four hours a day
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p242-54 070
Hill, Ruth A. See American library association. Children's books from foreign languages 028.5
Hill-towns of the Pyrenees. Oakley, Mrs A. E. 914.6
Hillard, Mary Robbins. Spirit of the school and of religion
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p47-69 376
Hillas, Marjorie. Tap dancing. See note at head of class 793.3
—and Knighton, Marian. Athletic dances and simple clogs. See note at head of class 793.3
See also Frymir, A. W. jt. auth.
Hillebrand, Harold Newcomb. Writing the one-act play 808.2
Hillebrand, William Francis, and Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick. Applied inorganic analysis 543
Hilliard, Curtis Morrison. Prevention of disease in the community 614
Hillis, Marjorie. Live alone and like it 396
Hills, Elijah Clarence, and Ford Jeremiah Denis Matthias. First Spanish course 465
—and Coutinho, Joaquim de Siqueira. Portuguese grammar 469.5
Hills, John Waller, and Fellowes, Edward Abdy. British government finance 336
Hilltop on the Marne. Aldrich, M. 940.48
Hillyer, Robert Silliman. Collected verse 811
—First principles of verse 426
Himalaya mountains. See pages
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya 915 description and travel 915.42; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p41-96 915
Himmler, Heinrich. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p109-22 943
Hind, Arthur Mayger. History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914 760
—Introduction to a history of woodcut. See note at head of class 761
Hind, Charles Lewis. Landscape painting from Giotto to the present day. See note at head of class 758
—Romney
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Hind in Richmond Park. Hudson, W. H. 502
Hindemith, Paul. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p203-11 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p75-94 780.92
Hindenburg, Paul von. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p91-100 920
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p75-97 920
In Men of turmoil p141-52 920
Hindenburg (Airship) See pages
In Rosendahl, C. E. What about the airship p 1-41 629.13
Hindle, Wilfrid, ed. We were there 920
Hindle wakes. Houghton, S.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p193-227 822.08
Hindoos. See Hindus
Hindu gods and heroes. Barnett, L. D. 294
Hindu mythology. See Mythology, Hindu
Hindu philosophy. See Philosophy, Hindu
Hindu view of life. Rādhākrishnan, S. 294
Hinduism 294; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p174-223 290
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p203-40 290
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions p20-86 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p150-65 290
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p57-120 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p66-82 181
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p170-80, 205-23 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p18-40 290
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India p45-76 915.4
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p243-78, 315-56 290
Hindus, Maurice Gerschon. Broken earth 914.7
—Great offensive 914.7
—Green worlds 92
—Humanity uprooted. See note at head of class 914.7
—Red bread. See note at head of class 914.7
—We shall live again 943.7
Hindus in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p450-63 325.73
Hindustan. See India
Hindustani literature—History and criticism 891.4
Hine, Mrs Annabel Whitney (Baggaley) Arrangement of flowers 635.96
—New flower arrangements. See note under Hine 635.96
Hines, Duncan. Adventures in good eating. See note at head of class 647.9.
—Lodging for a night. See note at head of class 647.9
Hingston, Richard William George. Instinct and intelligence. See note at head of class 595.7
—Naturalist in the Guiana forest 591.9
Hinkemann. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p159-93 832
Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan) Collected poems 821
Hinman, Strong. Physical education in the elementary grades. See note at head of class 371.7
Hinsdale, Burke Aaron. Horace Mann and the common school revival in the United States 92
Hippocrates. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p27-39 610.9
In Fishbein, M. Frontiers of medicine p6-21 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p59-68 610.9
In Osler, Sir W. bart. Evolution of modern medicine p58-68 610.9
Hippolytus. Euripides
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p188-209 808.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p763-800 882.08
Hippopotamus. See pages
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p95-110 591.9
Hipsher, Edward Ellsworth. American opera and its composers 782
Hirohito, emperor of Japan. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p 1-15 950
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p54-74 920

Hiroshige. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p379-88 709.52
Hirschbein, Perez. In the dark
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p504-13 892.4
Hirst, Francis Wrigley. Adam Smith
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Life and letters of Thomas Jefferson. See note under Jefferson 92
His boon companions. Gault, L.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p471-95 812.08
His brother's keeper. Hord, P.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p25-42 812.08
His jewels. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p159-95 812
Hiscock, Ira Vaughan, ed. Community health organization 614
Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Fortunes in formulas, for home, farm, and workshop. See note under Hiscox 603
—Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets 603
—Mechanical appliances. See note under Hiscox 621.8
—Mechanical movements, powers and devices 621.8
Hishida, Seiji George. Japan among the great powers 327.52
Hispanic anthology. Walsh, T. ed. See note at head of class 861.08
Hispanic nations of the New world. Shepherd, W. R.
In Chronicles of America series v50 973
Hispano-American war, 1898. See U.S.—History—War of 1898
Hissong, Clyde. Activity movement 371.36
Histology. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p166-77 570
Historia numorum. Head, B. V. See note at head of class 737
Historians 920
See also lives of Gibbon, Edward; Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron; Parkman, Francis
Historic American buildings survey. Historic American buildings survey 720.973
Historic costume. Kelly, F. M. and Schwabe, R. 391
Historic costume. Lester, K. M. 391
Historic costume for the stage. Barton, L. 391
Historic costuming. Truman, N. See note at head of class 391
Historic dress in America. McClellan, E. 391
Historic English. Fernald, J. C. 420.9
Historic house museums. Coleman, L. V. 069
Historic houses, etc. See pages
In Coleman, L. V. Historic house museums 069
Historic Illinois, the romance of the earlier days. Parrish, R. See note under Pease 977.3
Historic note-book. Brewer, E. C. 903
Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court. United States. Supreme court 347.9
Historic quilts. Peto, F. 746
Historic shrines of America. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.3
Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. Bigelow, F. H. 739
Historic spots in California. Rensch, H. E. and Rensch, Mrs E. G. H. See note at head of class 917.94
Historic streets of London. Russan, L. and Russan, A. eds. See note at head of class 914.21
Historic textile fabrics. Glazier, R. 745, alphabet 1
Historical atlas. Shepherd, W. R. 911
Historical atlas of the Holy Land. Smith, Sir G. A. ed. 911
Historical atlases. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Historical Bible. Kent, C. F. See note at head of class 220.9
Historical chronology. See Chronology, Historical
Historical dictionaries. See History—Dictionaries
Historical evolution of Hispanic America. Rippy, J. F. 980
Historical evolution of modern nationalism. Hayes, C. J. H. 323.1
Historical fiction—Bibliography 808.3 Bibl.
Historical fiction and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools. Logasa, H. comp. 808.3 Bibl.
Historical geography of the Holy Land. Smith, Sir G. A. See note at head of class 220.9
Historical geology. Schuchert, C. See Textbook of geology 550
Historical handbook of the city of New York. Smart, M. F. and Peterson, A. E. comps. 974.71
Historical introduction to modern psychology. Murphy, G. 150
Historical manual of English prosody. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 426
Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation. Allen, J. H.
In American church history series v10. See note at head of class 280
Historical study of the mother tongue. Wyld, H. C. K. 420.9
Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. Mackenzie, A. M. See note at head of class 820.9
Historical works. Tacitus, C. See note under Tacitus 878
Historicity of Jesus. Case, S. J. See note under Case 232
Historiography. See History—Historiography
History
ancient 930; also pages
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p 1-365 940
In Semple, E. C. Geography of the Mediterranean region 910
ancient—Sources 930
atlases. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Biblical. See Bible—History of Biblical events
bibliography 900 Bibl; also pages
In Logasa, H. comp. Historical fiction and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools 808.3 Bibl.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p131-46 374
chronology. See Chronology, Historical
church. See Church history
constitutional. See Constitutional history
dictionaries 903; also 902
historiography 907; also pages
In Robinson, J. H. Human comedy p 1-21, 371-89 301
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v 1 p252-78, v 2 p226-59 901
medieval. See Middle ages—History
military. See Military history
modern 909; also 940.2
modern—Philosophy. See History—Philosophy
modern—19th century 909.81
modern—20th century 909.82
natural. See Natural history
outlines, syllabi, etc. 902
philosophy. See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p396-406 304
In Parsons, G. Stream of history 909
study and teaching. See pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities p359-405 373
In Davies, W. W. How to read history 900 Bibl.
In Dewey, J. School and teaching p155-64 372
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p199-230 371
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p147-71 374
In On going to college p97-119 378
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p398-454 370.15

History—*Continued*
universal 909; also pages
In Davies, H. A. Outline history of the world 909
History. Toynbee, A. J.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p289-320 913.38
History and destiny of the Jews. Katzenstein, J. 933
History & ideals of American art. Neuhaus, E. 759.1
History and literature. See Literature and history
History and monuments of Ur. Gadd, C. J. See note under Woolley 913.35
History and problems of organized labor. See Carlton, F. T. Labor problems 331
History and romance of the horse. Vernon, A. 636.1
History and the Gospel. Dodd, C. H. 226
History and theory of agricultural credit in the United States. Sparks, E. S. 332.3
History for ready reference, reading and research, New Larned. Larned, J. N. 903
History in English words. Barfield, O. 422
History of Abyssinia. Jones, A. M. and Monroe, E. 963
History of æsthetic. Bosanquet, B. 701
History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925. True, A. C. 630.7
History of agriculture in Europe and America. Gras, N. S. B. 630.9
History of aircraft. Magoun, F. A. and Hodgins, E. See note at head of class 629.13
History of Alaska. See Clark, H. W. Alaska the last frontier 979.8
History of American biography. O'Neill, E. H. 920A
History of American Christianity. Bacon, L. W.
In American church history series v13. See note at head of class 280
History of American city government. Griffith, E. S. See note at head of class 352
History of American costume, 1607-1870. McClellan, E. See note under McClellan 391
History of American economic life. Kirkland, E. C. See note at head of class 330.973
History of American foreign policy. Latané, J. H. 327.73
History of American foreign relations. Sears, L. M. 327.73
History of American graphic humor. Murrell, W. See note at head of class 741
History of American immigration, 1820-1924. Stephenson, G. M. 325.73
History of American journalism. Lee, J. M. 070
History of American letters. Taylor, W. F. 810.9
History of American life
Adams, J. T. Provincial society, 1690-1763 917.3
Cole, A. C. Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865 973.7
Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man 917.3
Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878 917.42
Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man, 1492-1848 970
Schlesinger, A. M. Rice of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
Slosson, P. W. Great crusade and after, 1914-1928 973.9
Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 917.3
History of American magazines. Mott, F. L. 050
History of American mining. Rickard, T. A. 622
History of American music. Elson, L. C. 780.9
History of American painting. Isham, S. 759.1
History of American privateers. Maclay, E. S. See note at head of class 973.3
History of American Red cross nursing. Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. See note at head of class 610.7
History of American sculpture. Taft, L. 735
History of ancient Persia. Rogers, R. W. 935
History of ancient philosophy. Windelband, W. 182
History of applied entomology. Howard, L. O. 632.7
History of Arabic literature. Huart, C. L. See note under Gibb 892.7
History of architectural development. Simpson, F. M. 720.9
History of architecture in Italy. Cummings, C. A. 720.945
History of architecture on the comparative method. Fletcher, Sir B. F. 720.9
History of Argentina. Levene, R. 982
History of arithmetic. Karpinski, L. C. See note at head of class 511
History of art. Faure, E. 709
History of art criticism. Venturi, L. 701
History of Assyria. Olmstead, A. T. E. 935
History of Babylonia and Assyria. Rogers, R. W. 935
History of Brazil. Calogeras, J. P. 981
History of British and American etching. Laver, J. See note at head of class 767
History of British socialism. Beer, M. 335
History of Charles XII. Voltaire, F. M. A. de. See note at head of class 948.5
History of chemistry. Moore, F. J. 540.9
History of children's literature. Smith, E. S. 028.5
History of Chinese literature. Giles, H. A. 895.1
History of Christian missions in China. Latourette, K. S. See note at head of class 266
History of Christian names. Yonge, C. M. See note at head of class 929.4
History of Christian thought. McGiffert, A. C. 230
History of Christian worship. Hardman, O. 264
History of Christianity in the apostolic age. McGiffert, A. C. 270
History of civilization in England. See Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England 901
History of civilization [series]
Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe 330.94
Chapot, V. Roman world 937
Delaporte, L. J. Mesopotamia 935
Gray, C. History of music 780.9
Guignebert, C. A. H. Jewish world in the time of Jesus 296
History of classical scholarship. Sandys, Sir J. E. See note under Sandys 480.7
History of Colombia. Henao, J. M. and Arrubla, G. 986
History of colonial America. Chitwood, O. P. See note at head of class 973.2
History of commerce. Day, C. 380.9
History of costume. Köhler, K. 391
History of costume design. Sellner, E. 391
History of criticism and literary taste in Europe. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 801
History of currency in the United States. Hepburn, A. B. 332.4
History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States. Johnson, E. R. and others. See note at head of class 380.9
History of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of early English literature. Brooke, S. A. 829
History of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day. Gide, C. and Rist, C. 330.1
History of economic thought. Haney, L. H. 330.1
History of economics. Spann, O. See note at head of class 330.1
History of education. Cubberley, E. P. 370.9
History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. Cajori, F. 510.9
History of English art in the middle ages. Saunders, O. E. See note at head of class 709.42

History of English criticism. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. Ward, Sir A. W. See note at head of class 822.09
History of English furniture. Macquoid, P. See note at head of class 749
History of English philosophy. Sorley, W. R. 192
History of English poetry. Courthope, W. J. 821.09
History of English prose rhythm. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 426
History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914. Hind, A. M. 760
History of esthetics. Gilbert, Mrs K. E. and Kuhn, H. See note at head of class 701
History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day. Post, C. R. See note at head of class 730.9
History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. Lecky, W. E. H. 170
History of everyday things in England. Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
History of experimental psychology. Boring, E. G. 150
History of exploration. Sykes, Sir P. M. 910
History of Florence. Schevill, F. 945.5
History of foreign words in English. Serjeantson, M. S. 422
History of France. See Duruy, V. Short history of France 944
History of freedom of thought. Bury, J. B. 211
History of French etching from the sixteenth century to the present day. Leipnik, F. L. See note at head of class 767
History of French masculine costume. Giafferi, P. L. V. de, marquis. See note at head of class 391
History of fundamentalism. Cole. S. G. See note at head of class 230
History of garden art. Gothein, Frau M. L. S. See note at head of class 710
History of geographical discovery and exploration. Baker, J. N. L. 910
History of German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Bennett, E. K. 833
History of Germany. Pinnow, H. See note at head of class 943
History of Greek art. Tarbell, F. B. 709.38
History of Greek religion. Nilsson, M. P. 292
History of Hawaii. Kuykendall, R. S. 996
History of Hindī literature. Keay, F. E. 891.4
History of history. Shotwell, J. T. 907
History of Hungarian literature. Riedl, F. 894.511
History of Iceland. Gjerset, K. 949.1
History of Indian literature. Gowen, H. H. 891.2
History of industry. Osgood, E. L. 330.9
History of Israel. Robinson, H. W. 933
History of Italy, 1871-1915. Croce, B. 945
History of Japanese colour-prints. Seidlitz, W. von. See note at head of class 761
History of Japanese literature. Aston, W. G. 895.6
History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days. Waxman, M. 892.4
History of labour. Commons, J. R. and others. 331
History of lace. Palliser, F. M. See note at head of class 746
History of land mammals in the western hemisphere. Scott, W. B. See note at head of class 569
History of language. Sweet, H. 410
History of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of Latin America. Moore, D. R. See note at head of class 980
History of manual and industrial school education. Anderson, L. F. See note at head of class 607
History of manufactures in the United States. Clark, V. S. See note at head of class 670
History of marriage and the family. Goodsell, W. 392
History of mechanical inventions. Usher, A. P. 608
History of mediaeval philosophy. Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. See note at head of class 189
History of medieval Europe. Thorndike, L. 940.1
History of Mexico. Parkes, H. B. 972
History of modern culture. Smith, P. 901
History of modern Europe, 1792-1878. Fyffe, C. A. See note under Gooch 940.28
History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Gooch, G. P. 940.28
History of modern France, 1815-1913. Bourgeois, É. 944.08
History of modern philosophy. Høffding, H. See note under Høffding 190
History of nationalism in the East. Kohn, H. See note under Gibbons 323.1
History of New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-70 A.D. See Mathews, S. New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-135 A.D. 933
History of Norwegian literature. Jorgenson, T. 839.8
History of Old French literature. Holmes, U. T. See note at head of class 840.9
History of opera. Elson, A. 782
History of orchestration. Carse, A. von A. 785
History of ornament. Hamlin, A. D. F. 745, alphabet 1
History of our country. Muzzey, D. S. 973
History of our own times. McCarthy, J. See note at head of class 942.08
History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century. Muther, R. See note at head of class 759
History of painting in north Italy. Crowe, J. A. See note at head of class 759.5
History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian conquest. Olmstead, A. T. E. 933
History of peace. Beales, A. C. F. See note at head of class 172.4
History of Persia. Sykes, Sir P. M. See note under Sykes 955
History of physics in its elementary branches. Cajori, F. 530.9
History of pianoforte music. Westerby, H. See note at head of class 786.2
History of piracy. Gosse, P. 910
History of political thought. Gettell, R. G. 320.9
History of printing. Oswald, J. C. 655.1
History of psychology. Pillsbury, W. B. See note at head of class 150
History of public school music in the United States. Birge, E. B. See note at head of class 780.7
History of religion in the Old Testament. Lohr, M. R. H. 296
History of religious architecture. Short, E. H. 726
History of renaissance architecture in England. Blomfield, Sir R. T. See note under Blomfield 720.942
History of restoration drama 1660-1700. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of Roman literature. Fowler, H. N. 870.9
History of Russian literature. Mirsky, D. S. prince 891.7
History of Russian music. Montagu-Nathan, M. 780.9
History of Sanskrit literature. Macdonnell, A. A. 891.2
History of science and its relation with philosophy & religion. Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. See note at head of class 509
History of science and the new humanism. Sarton, G. 509
History of Scotland. Brown, P. H. 941
History of sea power. Stevens, W. O. and Westcott, A. F. See note at head of class 359
History of secondary education. Kandel, I. L. 373
History of social thought. See Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought 309
History of socialism. Markham, S. F. See note at head of class 335
History of socialist thought. Laidler, H. W. 335
History of South Africa. Walker, E. A. 968

History of Spanish architecture. Bevan, B. 720.946
History of spiritualism. Doyle, Sir A. C. 133
History of surnames of the British isles. Ewen, C. H. L. See note at head of class 929.4
History of Switzerland, 1499-1914. Oechsli, W. 949.4
History of the American drama. Quinn, A. H. 812.09
History of the American Episcopal church, 1600-1915. McConnell, S. D. 283
History of the American frontier, 1763-1893. Paxson, F. L. 973
History of the American people. See Adams, J. T. March of democracy 973
History of the American people. See Muzzey, D. S. History of our country 973
History of the ancient Egyptians. Breasted, J. H. See note under Breasted 932
History of the ancient world. Rostotsev, M. I. 930
History of the Arabs. Hitti, P. K. 953
History of the Argentine republic. Kirkpatrick, F. A. See note at head of class 982
History of the Balkan peninsula. Schevill, F. 949.6
History of the Baptist churches. Newman, A. H.
In American church history series v2 See note at head of class 280
History of the business man. Beard, M. 658
History of the Christian church. Walker, W. 270
History of the Christian church from the earliest times to A.D. 461. Foakes-Jackson, F. J. 270
History of the Christian people. Rowe, H. K. 270
History of the church. Hughes, P. See note at head of class 270
History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. Van Rensselaer, M. G. See note at head of class 974.71
History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. Rhodes, J. F. 973.7
History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1656. Gardiner, S. R. 942.06
History of the Congregational churches. Walker, W.
In American church history series v3 See note at head of class 280
History of the conquest of Mexico and History of the conquest of Peru. Prescott, W. H. See note under Prescott 972
History of the conquest of Peru. Prescott, W. H. 985
History of the Cuban republic. Chapman, C. E. 972.91
History of the Disciples of Christ. Tyler, B. B.
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
History of the English hymn. Brawley, B. G. 245
History of the English language. Lounsbury, T. R. 420.9
History of the English novel. Baker, E. A. See note at head of class 823.09
History of the English people. Halévy, E. See note at head of class 942.07
History of the Evangelical association. Spreng, S. P.
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
History of the Evangelical Lutheran church. Jacobs, H. E.
In American church history series v4 See note at head of class 280
History of the expansion of Christianity. Latourette, K. S. 270
History of the family. See Goodsell, W. History of marriage and the family 392
History of the Far East in modern times. Vinacke, H. M. 950
History of the feminine costume of the world. Giafferi, P. L. V. de, marquis. See note at head of class 391
History of the foreign policy of the United States. Adams, R. G. See note at head of class 327.73
History of the formation of the Constitution of the United States. Bancroft, G. See note at head of class 342.73
History of the four Georges. McCarthy, J. and McCarthy, J. H. 942.07
History of the French novel. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 843
History of the German republic. Rosenberg, A. 943
History of the great American fortunes. Myers, G. 339
History of the Greek and Roman theatre. Bieber, M. See note at head of class 792
History of the growth of the steam-engine. Thurston, R. H. 621.1
History of the Inquisition of Spain. Lea, H. C. 946
History of the Italian republics. Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. 945
History of the Jewish people. Margolis, M. L. and Marx, A. 933
History of the Jews. Sachar, A. L. 933
History of the Jews in America. Wiernik, P. 296
History of the Jews in the United States. Levinger, L. J. 296
History of the later Latin literature. Wright, F. A. and Sinclair, T. A. 879
History of the later Roman empire from the death of Theodosius I to the death of Justinian (A.D. 395 to A.D. 565). Bury, J. B. See note under Bury 937
History of the Latin-American nations. Robertson, W. S. 980
History of the League of nations. Knudson, J. I. See note at head of class 341.1
History of the Maya. Gann, T. W. F. and Thompson, J. E. 972
History of the medieval church. Deanesly, M. 270
History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. Alexander, G.
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class. 280
History of the Methodists. Buckley, J. M.
In American church history series v5 See note at head of class 280
History of the middle ages, 300-1500. See Thompson, J. W. and Johnson, E. N. Introduction to medieval Europe, 300-1500 940.1
History of the Norwegian people. Gjerset, K. 948.1
History of the novel in England. Lovett, R. M. and Hughes, H. S. 823.09
History of the people of the Netherlands. Blok, P. J. See note at head of class 949.2
History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. McMaster, J. B. 973.7
History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. McMaster, J. B. 973
History of the Pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 932
History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players. Bie, O. See note at head of class 786.2
History of the Presbyterian churches. Thompson, R. E.
In American church history series v6 See note at head of class 280
History of the presidency. Stanwood, E. 324
History of the Protestant Episcopal church. Tiffany, C. C.
In American church history series v7 See note at head of class 280
History of the psychoanalytic movement. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p931-77 131.34
History of the public land policies. Hibbard, B. H. 336.1
History of the Reformed church, Dutch. Corwin, E. T.
In American church history series v8 See note at head of class 280
History of the Reformed church, German. Dubbs, J. H.
In American church history series v8 See note at head of class 280
History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. Prescott, W. H. 946
History of the reign of Philip the Second, king of Spain. Prescott, W. H. 946
History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. Lecky, W. E. H. 211

History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. Dunlap, W. See note at head of class 709.73
History of the Roman Catholic church. O'Gorman, T.
In American church history series v9 See note at head of class 280
History of the Roman republic. Robinson, C. E. 937
History of the Roumanians. Seton-Watson, R. W. 949.8
History of the Russian revolution. Trotskiĭ, L. 947.084
History of the Scandinavian literatures. Blankner, F. ed. and tr. 839.5
History of the Society of Friends in America. Thomas, A. C. and Thomas, R. H.
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
History of the Southern Presbyterian church. Johnson, T. C.
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class 280
History of the Standard oil company. Tarbell, I. M. See note at head of class 338.8
History of the state of New York. New York state historical association 974.7
History of the state of Washington. Meany, E. S. 979.7
History of the theatre in America. Hornblow, A. 792
History of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church. Hamilton, J. T.
In American church history series v8 See note at head of class 280
History of the United Brethren in Christ. Berger, D.
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
History of the United Netherlands. Motley, J. L. 949.2
History of the United Presbyterian church. Scouller, J. B.
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class 280
History of the United States army. Ganoe, W. A. 355
History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration. Rhodes, J. F. 973
History of the United States marine corps. Metcalf, C. H. 359
History of the United States navy. Knox, D. W. 359
History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. White, A. D. 215
History of the World war, 1914-1918. Liddell Hart, B. H. 940.4
History of trade unionism. Passfield, S. J. W. 1st baron and Webb, Mrs B. P. See note at head of class 331.88
History of travel in America. Dunbar, S. 385
History of Universalism. Eddy, R.
In American church history series v10 See note at head of class 280
History of western civilization. Barnes, H. E. and David, H. 901
History of wood-engraving. Bliss, D. P. See note at head of class 761
History of world civilization. Swain, J. E. See note at head of class 901
Hitchcock, Albert Spear. Genera of grasses of the United States with special reference to the economic species. See note at head of class 584
—Manual of the grasses of the United States 584
—Text-book of grasses with especial reference to the economic species of the United States. See note at head of class 584
Hitchcock, Frederick Hills, ed. Building of a book 655.5
Hitchcock, Henry Russell. Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration 724
Hitchcock, Thomas. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p401-25 920
Hitler, Adolf. Mein kampf 92
Hitler, Adolf (as subject) 92; also 943; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p435-76 920
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p225-32 920
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p376-415 920
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p356-74 304
In Ludwig, E. Three portraits p11-54 920
In Men of turmoil p33-51 920
Hitler over Europe. Henri, E. 943
Hitler speaks. See Rauschning, H. Voice of destruction 943
Hitler's Germany. Loewenstein, K. 943
Hitler's 12 apostles. Dutch, O. pseud. 943
Hitopodesa [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p155-60 290
Hitti, Philip Khūri. History of the Arabs 953
Hivaoa island 919.6
Hjorth, Herman. Basic woodworking processes 694
—Forty pieces of fine furniture 684
—Machine woodworking 684
—Principles of woodworking 684
—Reproductions of antique furniture 684
Hoadley, Ray. How they make a motion picture 791.4
Hoag, Clarence Gilbert. See Hallett, G. H. jt. auth.
Hoagland, Henry Elmer. Corporation finance 658.1
—Humanitarianism (1840-1860)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p487-623 331
Hoak, Edward Warren, and Church, Willis Humphry. Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. See note at head of class 725
Hoan, Daniel Webster. City government 352
Hoan, Daniel Webster (as subject) See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p261-81 920
Hoar, Roger Sherman. Patent tactics and law 608
Hoare, Alfred. Italian dictionary 453
—Short Italian dictionary 453
Hoare, Sir Samuel John Gurney. See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p199-217 920
Hoban, Charles Francis; Hoban, Charles Francis, and Zisman, Samuel B. Visualizing the curriculum 371.33
Hobbema, Meindert. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p168-76 759.949
Hobbes, Thomas. Leviathan
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p129-234 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p117-52 190
Hobbes, Thomas (as subject) 92; also 192; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p117-27 110
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p56-70, 513-18 190
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p221-55 320.9
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p455-76 320.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p47-73 192
Hobbies 790; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby 655.32
In Dodds, R. E. Handicrafts as a hobby 680
In Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure p150-57 331.84
bibliography. See pages
In Riggs, A. F. Play p147-239 790
Hobbies for everybody. Lampland, R. ed. 790
Hobbs, Clarence Whitman. Workmen's compensation insurance 331.82
Hobbs, Douglas Brown. Aluminum 669.7
Hobbs, Edward W. Model electric railway making
In Model maker series 680
—Model maker's workshop
In Model maker series 680
—Model motor boats
In Model maker series 680
—Model racing yachts
In Model maker series 680

Hobbs, Edward W.—*Continued*
—Model railway making
In Model maker series 680
Hobbs, George William. Gasoline automobile. See Elliott, B. G. and Consoliver, E. L. Gasoline automobile 629.2
Hobbs, Glenn Moody, and McKinney, James. Practical mathematics 570
Hobbs, Harry J. Working with tools
In Leisure league little books no. 25 790
Hobbs, Samuel Huntington. North Carolina, economic and social 917.56
Hobbs, William Herbert. Earth features and their meaning 551
—Peary, the ace among dog-sledgers
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p154-62 910
—A week's adventures in Greenland
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p151-63 910
Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney. Elements of social justice. 301
—Morals in evolution 171
Hobson, John Atkinson. Economics and ethics. See note under Hobson 330.1
—Economics of unemployment 330.1
—Evolution of modern capitalism 338
—Imperialism 321
—Poverty in plenty 330.1
—Science of wealth. See note under Hobson 330.1
Hobson, John Atkinson (as subject) See pages
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought p283-374 330.1
Hobson, Richmond Pearson. See pages
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history p229-44 976
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p34-46 910
Hobson, Robert Lockhart. See Burton, W. jt. auth.
Hobson, Wilder. American jazz music 785
Hobson's choice. Brighouse, H.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p229-65 822.08
Hochstein, David. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p91-98 787.1
Hockett, Homer Carey. Constitutional history of the United States 342.73
—Introduction to research in American history 973.07
—Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865 973
Hockett, John Alpheus, and Jacobsen, Einar William. Modern practices in the elementary school 372
Hockey 796.9; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p287-312 796
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p81-111 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p198-211 796
Hocking, William Ernest. Human nature and its remaking 158
—Meaning of God in human experience 201
—Ontological argument in Royce and others
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p43-66 140
—Some second principles
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p383-400 191
—Thoughts on death and life 237
—Types of philosophy 140
Hodder, Elisabeth. See Jackson, M. H. jt. auth.
Hodge, Albert Ernest, and Derham, Arthur. Goldfish culture for amateurs. See note at head of class 590.7
Hodge, Frederick Webb. An eye for an eye
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p165-72 910
—ed. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico 970.1
Hodge, Merton. Grief goes over
In Famous plays of 1935 p305-432 822.08
Hodgens, Hubert Wright. Shoes of happiness
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p 1-23 812.08
Hodges, Charles. Background of international relations 341
Hodges, George. Early church from Ignatius to Augustine. See note at head of class 270
—Episcopal church. See note at head of class 283
Hodges, Gilbert Tennent. Advertising as a career
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p25-37 371.42
Hodges, Henry Green. City management 352
Hodgins, Eric, and Magoun, Frederic Alexander. Behemoth 621
—Sky high 629.13
See also Magoun, F. A. jt. auth.
Hodgkin, Thomas. Theodoric the Goth
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Hodgman, Charles David. See Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics 541.9
Hodgson, Frederick Thomas. Practical treatise on the steel square and its application to everyday use. See note at head of class 694
Hodgson, James Goodwin, comp. Economic nationalism 330.973
Hodgson, Ralph. Poems 821
Hodgson, Ralph (as subject) See pages
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p128-35 821.09
Hodgson, Mrs Violet (Hoffman) Public health nursing in industry 610.7
Hodkin, Frederick William, and Cousen, Arnold. Textbook of glass technology 666.1
Hodson, James Lansdale. Harvest in the north
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
—Red night
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p425-517 822.08
Hoeber, Arthur. Barbizon painters 759.4
Hoeller, Paul Louis. Africa speaks 916.7
Hoelscher, Randolph Philip. See Jordan, H. H. jt. auth.
Hoerle, Helen Christene. Girl and her future 371.42
Hoernle, Reinhold Friedrich Alfred. Revival of idealism in the United States
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p297-326 140
Hofer, Mari Ruef. All the world a-dancing. See note under Hofer 793.3
—Camp recreations and pageants 796.54
—ed. Polite and social dances 793.3
Hoff, Jacobus Henricus van't. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p79-109 920
Høffding, Harald. Brief history of modern philosophy 190
—History of modern philosophy. See note under Høffding 190
Hoffenstein, Samuel. Poems in praise of practically nothing 811
Hoffer, George Nissley. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p233-63 920
Hoffman, Allan C. See Cornell, F. M. jt. ed.
Hoffman, Arthur Sullivant. Fiction writing self-taught 808.3
—Writing of fiction 808.3
Hoffman, Helen. See Hoffman, R. jt. auth.
Hoffman, James David, and Scipio, Lynn Adolphus. Elements of machine design 621.8
Hoffman, James Irvin. See Lundell, G. E. F. jt. auth.
Hoffman, M. David, and Wanger, Ruth. Leadership in a changing world 304
Hoffman, Malvina. Head and tales 735
—Sculpture inside and out 730
Hoffman, Paul G. Seven roads to safety 629.2
Hoffman, Ruth, and Hoffman, Helen. Our Arabian nights 915.67
—We married an Englishman 915.67
Hoffman, William George. Public speaker's scrapbook 808.5
—Public speaking for business men 808.5
—and Davis, Roy. Write and speak better 808
Hoffmann, Ralph. Birds of the Pacific states. See note at head of class 598.2
Hoffmeister, Karel. Antonín Dvořák 780.92

Hofman, Heinrich Oscar. Metallurgy of copper 669.3
—Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium 669.5
Hofmann, Josef. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p107-25 780.92
Hofmannsthal, Hugo Hofmann, edler von. Electra 832
Hofmanowa, Klementyna (Tańska) Girl who would be queen; the story and the diary of the young Countess Krasinska 92
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik. South Africa 968
Hogaboom, George Byron. See Blum, W. jt. auth.
Hogarth, Basil. Technique of novel writing 808.3
Hogarth, David George. Ancient East 935
—Arabia 953
Hogarth, Mary. Modern embroidery 746
Hogarth, William 759.2; also pages
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p32-44 914.21
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p289-99 704
In Craven, T. Men of art p338-59 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p62-76 759.2
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p182-200 827.09
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p263-68 749
Hogarth lectures on literature series
Macleod, N. German lyric poetry 831.09
Nicoll, A. Studies in Shakespeare 822.3
Nicolson, H. G. Development of English biography 920
Hogben, Lancelot Thomas. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p113-23 190
—Dangerous thoughts 304
—Havelock Ellis
In Men of turmoil p297-306 920
—Heredity and human affairs
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p25-56 504
—Mathematics for the million 510
—Nature of living matter 570
—Retreat from reason 304
—Science for the citizen 500
Hoggson, Noble Foster. Epochs in American banking. See note at head of class 332.1
Hogner, Mrs Dorothy Childs. Summer roads to Gaspé 917.14
—Westward, high, low and dry 917.8
Hogs. See Swine
Hogue, Wayman. Back yonder 917.67
Hohman, Elmo Paul. American whalemen. See note at head of class 639
Hohman, Leslie Benjamin. As the twig is bent 136.7
Hoisting machinery 621.86
Hoke, Travis. See Free, E. E. jt. auth.
Hokusai. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p369-78 709.52
Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543 759.3; also pages
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p269-85 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p100-08 759
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p194-206 759.3
Holbein, Hans, 1460-1524. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p167-94 759.3
Holberg, Ludvig, baron. Comedies 839.82
—Jeppe of the hill; tr. by Jagendorf
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p588-607 808.82
Holbrook, Stewart H. Iron brew 672
—Let them live 614.8
Holcombe, Arthur Norman. Government in a planned democracy 321.8
—State government in the United States 353.9
Holden, Angus Holden, 3d baron. See Dutton, R. jt. auth.
Holden, George Parker. Angling. See note under Holden 799.1
—Streamcraft 799.1
Holden, John Allan. Bookman's glossary 655
Holden, Perry Greeley. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p182-90 920
Hölderlin, Freidrich. See pages
In Zweig, S. Master builders p257-67 920
Holderness, Sir Thomas William. Peoples and problems of India 915.4
Holding a husband. Hopkins, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p79-91 822.08
Holding companies 338.8; also pages
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p231-38 308
Holdridge, Desmond. Escape to the tropics 917.297
—Feudal island 918.1
—Northern lights 910
Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking 332
Holenia, Alexander Maria Lernet-. See Lernet-Holenia, Alexander Maria
Holiday, Barry, P. 812; also pages
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
Holidays 394; also pages
In Baxter, E. H. National flags p130-42 929.9
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p472-93 917.4
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion p17-49 808.85
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. Speech for every occasion p3-32 808.85
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times p190-281 793
In Machen, A. Dog and duck p30-58, 101-07, 131-39 824
In McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities p379-447 371.8
In Roemer, J., Allen, C. F. and Yarnell, D. A. Basic student activities p154-83 371.8
In Van Buren, M. comp. Quotations for special occasions 808.8Q
In Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama. National costumes of the Slavic peoples p5-14 391
bibliography 394
poetry 394
Holidays in poetry, Our. Carnegie library school association, comp. 394
Holland, Arthur Lawrence. Indigestion 616.3
Holland, Clive. Czechoslovakia 914.37
—Denmark, the land and its people 914.89
—Things seen in Belgium
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in Japan
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in Normandy & Brittany
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in Paris
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in Shakespeare's country
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in the Channel islands
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Unknown Hampshire
In County series 914.2 Series
Holland, John Philip. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p197-202 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p140-46 920
Holland, Kenneth. Youth in European labor camps 362.7
Holland, William Jacob. Butterfly book 595.78
—Butterfly guide. See note under Holland 595.78
—Moth book 595.78
Holland. See Netherlands
Holland. Bowen, M. pseud. 914.92
Holland, Things seen in. Roche, C. E.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Holland and the Rhine. Muirhead, F. and Muirhead, L. R. eds. 914.92
Holland on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.92
Holleman, Arnold Frederick. Textbook of organic chemistry 547
Holleran, Owen Cobb. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Industrial market data handbook of the United States 658.8

Holliday, Carl. Dawn of literature 890
Hollings, Frank. Beginner's book of chess 794
Hollington, Richard Deming. Psychology serving religion 201
Hollingworth, Harry Levi. Abnormal psychology, its concepts and theories 132
—Educational psychology 370.15
—Mental growth and decline 150
Hollingworth, Mrs Leta (Stetter) Gifted children 371.9
—Psychology of subnormal children. See note at head of class 371.9
—Psychology of the adolescent 136.7
—Special gifts and special deficiencies
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p627-42 136.7
Hollister, Paul Merrick. Famous colonial houses. See note at head of class 728
Hollow brick, tile, etc. 693.4; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v2 p1981-2058 693
Hollow reed. Wrinn, M. J. J. 808.1
Hollow tile construction. White, C. E. and Lowndes, W. S. 693.4
Holloway, Edward Stratton. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal 749
See also Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Holm, Eleanor. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p73-88 920
Holm, John Cecil, and Abbott, George. Three men on a horse
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p511-59 812.08
Holman, Charles Thomas. Church's work with individuals
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p134-59 261
—Religion of a healthy mind 201
Holman, John Paulison. Camp Nothing
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p173-84 910
Holman, Nathan. Winning basketball 796.32
Holme, Charles Geoffrey. See Holme, Geoffrey
Holme, Geoffrey, ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. 709.47
—Children's toys of yesterday. See note at head of class 649.55
Holmes, Arthur W. See Saliers, E. A. jt. auth.
Holmes, Burton. Flying to Cuzco
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p163-66 910
Holmes, Charles Henry. We find Australia 919.4
Holmes, Sir Charles John. Grammar of the arts 701
—Introduction to Italian painting 759.5
Holmes, Clarence Leroy. Economics of farm organization and management 631.1
Holmes, Frank Lincoln Duane. Handbook of voice and diction 808.5
Holmes, Fred Gooding. Tuberculosis 616.24
Holmes, Harry Nicholls. Have you had your vitamins? 613.2
—Out of the test tube 540
Holmes, John Haynes. Future of religion
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p250-60 204
—Rethinking religion 230
—Sensible man's view of religion 252
Holmes, John Haynes (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p311-17 920
Holmes, Milton. See Beasley, M. jt. auth.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894. Autocrat of the breakfast-table 817
—Complete poetical works 811
—Our hundred days in Europe. See note at head of class 914.2
—Over the teacups 817
—Poet at the breakfast-table 817
—Professor at the breakfast-table 817
—Ralph Waldo Emerson
In American men of letters 92 Series
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p193-216 811.09
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p169-98 920
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p343-58, 478-98 810.9
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America series 2 p324-39 920
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance p146-77 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p155-70 810.4
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p451-59 810.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2 p149-82 920
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935. Common law 347
—Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes 342.73
—Representative opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. See note under Holmes 342.73
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p100-06 304
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p61-87 342.73
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p249-70 320.4
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p54-69 304
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p307-30 920
Holmes, Richard E. Air conditioning in summer and winter 697
Holmes, Roger Wellington. Rhyme of reason 160
Holmes, Samuel Jackson. Human genetics and its social import 575.1
—Human side of apes
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p293-310 575
Holmes, Urban Tigner. History of Old French literature. See note at head of class 840.9
Holmes, Walter G. Applied time and motion study 658.5
Holmyard, Eric John. Makers of chemistry 540.9
Holst, Hermann Eduard von. John C. Calhoun
In American statesmen 92 Series
Holt, Alfred Hubbard. American place names 929.4
—Phrase origins 803
—You don't say 421
Holt, Arthur Erastus. This nation under God 261
Holt, Edwin Bissell. Whimsical condition of social psychology and of mankind
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p171-202 191
Holt, Luther Emmett. Care and feeding of children 649
Holtby, Winifred. Letters to a friend 92
—Women and a changing civilisation 396
Holtby, Winifred (as subject) 92
Holter, Elizabeth Sage. A B C of social credit 332.3
Holtman, Dudley Frank. Wood construction, principles—practice—details 674
Holtom, Daniel Clarence. The national faith of Japan 299
Holtzclaw, Henry Fuller. See Lovitt, W. V. jt. auth.
Holtzmann, Fanny Ellen. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p381-400 920
Holweck, Frederick George. Biographical dictionary of the saints 920D
Holy alliance. See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p31-42 909.81
Holy Bible. See Bible
Holy dying. See Taylor, J. Rule and exercises of holy living (and dying) 248
Holy Ghost. See Holy Spirit
Holy grail. See Grail
Holy Land. See Palestine
Holy Land and Syria. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Holy living. See Taylor, J. Rule and exercises of holy living (and dying) 248
Holy Roman empire 940.1
See also life of Charles V, emperor of the Holy Roman empire

Holy Scriptures. See Bible
Holy Scriptures according to the masoretic text. Bible. Old Testament 221
Holy See. See Catholic church
Holy Spirit 231; also pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p369-427 230
Homan, Paul Thomas. Contemporary economic thought 330.1
Home, Gordon Cochrane. Edinburgh, "mine own romantic town." See note under Stevenson 914.1
Home, John. Douglas
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p619-58 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p626-52 822.08
Home 173; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p299-316 942
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p134-52 362.7
poetry. See pages
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p285-98 808.8
Home. See Maeterlinck, M. Pelleas and Melisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home 842
Home, Creation of a. Blair, Mrs E. N. 640
Home and beauty. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p95-178 822
Home architecture. Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. 728
Home book of modern verse. Stevenson, B. E. comp. 821.08
Home book of quotations. Stevenson, B. E. ed. 808.8Q
Home book of Shakespeare quotations. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. Stevenson, B. E. comp. 821.08
Home care of the infant and child. Tisdall, F. F. 649
Home care of the sick. See Olson, L. M. Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick 610.7
Home connoisseur series
Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain 738
Burgess, F. W. Old prints and engravings 760
Home craftsmanship. Stieri, E. 684
Home decoration. See House decoration
Home decoration. Stewart, R. and Gerald, J. 747
Home economics 640; also pages
In Andrews, B. R. Economics of the household 647.1
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p214-34 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p305-48 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p209-17 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p203-07 371.42
In Johnson, A. L. Bacteriology of the home 589.95
In Kaplan, A. H. and Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S. You can fix it 690
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p259-65 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p26-36 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p129-38 371.42
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p248-62 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p172-83 371.42
In Ohio State university, Columbus. University school. Were we guinea pigs? p29-54 373
In Osborn, F. A. Physics of the home 530
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p309-18 371.42
In Perry, J. How and why of home etiquette 647.2
In Price, Mrs L. and Bonnet, Mrs H. Maidcraft 647.2
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics 530
accounting 647.1; also pages
In Ball, K. F. and West, M. E. Household arithmetic 511
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p175-89 640
In Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R. and Studley, L. A. Managing the home p66-141 640
equipment and supplies 643; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p84-147 640
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p216-32 728
study and teaching 640.7
Home economics in education. Bevier, I. 640.7
Home education. See Self-culture
Home finance and taxation. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Home for the friendly. Frank, Mrs F. K.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p145-53 808.82
Home from the sea. Bermann, R. A. See note under Stevenson 92
Home furnishing. Rutt, Mrs A. H. 747
Home garden handbooks
Rockwell, F. F. Evergreens for the small place 715
Rockwell, F. F. Lawns 712
Rockwell, F. F. Rock gardens 635.9
Home grown. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 92
Home in the country. Van de Water, F. F. 818
Home life in colonial days. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.3
Home life in history. Gloag, J. and Walker, C. T. See note at head of class 914.2
Home-made telescope. Decker, W. F. 522.2
Home medical adviser, Modern. Fishbein, M. ed. 616
Home medical book. See Copeland, R. S. Doctor Copeland's home medical book 616
Home missions. See Missions, Home
Home missions today and tomorrow. Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment 266
Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. Aikens, C. A. See note at head of class 610.7
Home nursing and child care. Turner, C. E., Morgan, N. J. and Collins, G. B. 610.7
Home of mankind. See Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography 910
Home ownership, income and types of dwellings. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Home sewage disposal. Hardenbergh, W. A. 628.3
Home university library of modern knowledge
Baring, M. Outline of Russian literature 891.7
Barnes, J. S. Fascism 945
Baynes, N. H. Byzantine empire 949.5
Belloc, H. French revolution 944.04
Bevan, E. R. Christianity 270
Brailsford, H. N. Voltaire 92
Bryan, J. T. I. Civilization of Japan 915.2
Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. Egypt 932
Bury, J. B. History of freedom of thought 211
Butler, J. R. M. History of England, 1815-1918 942.08
Charles, R. H. Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments 229
Clutton-Brock, A. William Morris 92
Crichton-Miller, H. Psycho-analysis and its derivatives 131.34
Davies, W. W. Wales 942.9
Davis, H. W. C. Medieval Europe 940.1

Home university library of modern knowledge —*Continued*
Feiling, K. G. England under the Tudors and Stuarts 942.05
Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon 92
Fowler, W. W. Rome 937
Geddes, Sir P. and Thomson, Sir J. A. Biology 570
Giles, H. A. Civilization of China 951
Gore, C. bp. Jesus of Nazareth 232
Green, Mrs A. S. A. S. Irish nationality 941.5
Hogarth, D. G. Ancient East 935
Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India 915.4
Ilbert, Sir C. P. Parliament, its history, constitution and practice 328
Johnston, Sir H. H. Opening up of Africa 960
Laird, J. Recent philosophy 190
Laski, H. J. Communism 335
Laski, H. J. Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham 320.9
Lunn, A. H. M. Exploration of the Alps 914.94
Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health 535
Margoliouth, D. S. Mohammedanism 297
Moore, G. F. Literature of the Old Testament 221
Muir, R. Political consequences of the Great war 940.314
Murray, G. Euripides and his age 882.09
Myres, J. L. Dawn of history 930
Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
Phillpotts, B. S. Edda and saga 839.6
Selbie, W. B. English sects 280
Sichel, E. H. The renaissance 940.2
Smith, L. P. English language 420.9
Thomson, D. L. Life of the cell 576
Turberville, A. S. Spanish inquisition 946
Tyrrell, G. W. Volcanoes 551.2
Vinogradoff, Sir P. Common-sense in law 340
Waring, L. F. Serbia 949.7
Williams, B. The British empire 942
Wrong, E. M. History of England, 1688-1815 942.07
Home workshop. Klenke, W. W.
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them v 1 680
Home workshop manual. Wakeling, A. ed. See note at head of class 680
Homecraft rugs. Walker, Mrs L. Le B. 745, alphabet 2
Homemade games. Lawson, A. 790
Homemaker's handbook. Myerson, D. 640
Homemaking, home furnishing and information services. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Homeopathy. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p19-29 610.4
Homer. Iliad 883
—Iliad; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p20-40 808.91
—Iliad; retold
In Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece p29-70 913.38
—Iliad; selections tr. by A. Pope
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works p261-534 821
—Iliad (criticism) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p23-48 881.09
—Odyssey 883
—Odyssey; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p40-62 808.81
—Odyssey; retold
In Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece p71-121 913.38
—Odyssey; selections tr. by A. Pope
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works p535-635 821
—Odyssey (criticism) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Classical studies p54-75 870.9
—Story of Odysseus 883
Homer (as subject) 883; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p19-29 809.1
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p15-62 801
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p37-67 809
In Jebb, Sir R. C. Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry p 1-89 881.09
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p3-79 881.09
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p53-69 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p3-36 809
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p15-57 880.9
Homer, Mrs Louise Dilworth (Beatty) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p98-109 784.9
In Homer, S. My wife and I 780.92
In Thompson, O. American singer p215-22 782
Homer, Sidney. My wife and I 780.92
Homer, Winslow 759.1; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p71-80 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p167-90 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p183-97 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p89-114 759.1
Homer and his influence. Scott, J. A. 883
Homerberg, Victor Oliver. See Williams, R. S. jt. auth.
Homeric civilization. See Civilization, Homeric
Homes and gardens of England. Batsford, H. and Fry, C. 728
Homes of character. Mead, M. and Higgins, D. P. See note at head of class 728
Homes of our ancestors. Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. 749
Homes of the pilgrim fathers in England and America. Briggs, M. S. See note at head of class 728
Homestead law. See pages
In Hibbard, B. H. History of the public land policies p347-410 336.1
Homonyms, English and French. See Anderson, J. G. Le mot juste 443
Honduras
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Elliott, L. E. Central America p129-51 917.28
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p64-78 918
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay p183-208 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans p133-69 917.28
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p418-36 972.8
history. See pages
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p119-37 972.8
Hone, Joseph Maunsell. Life of George Moore. See note under Moore 92
Honegger, Arthur. See pages
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p223-35 780.92
Honest John Adams. Chinard, G. 92
Honest whore. Dekker, T.
In Dekker, T. Thomas Dekker p89-286 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p393-455 822.08
Honesty 174
Honey, William Bowyer. Dresden China. See note at head of class 738
—English pottery and porcelain. See note under Honey 738
—Old English porcelain 738
Honey 638
Honeycutt, Ann. See Kinney, J. R. 636.7
Hongkong—Description. See pages
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v 1 p248-90 910

Honolulu—Description. See pages
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present p106-33 919.69
Honor system. See Self-government (in education)
Honorius of Autun. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p67-85 940.1
Honourable company. MacKay, D. 971
Honourable historie of Frier Bacon. Greene, R.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p435-502 822.08
Honourable history of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay. Greene, R.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p35-56 822.08
Hooch, Pieter de 759.949
Hood, Thomas. Complete poetical works 821
Hood, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p201-07 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser p49-63 814
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p73-90 821.09
Hoogland, Benjamin T. See Rickett, E. W. jt. auth.
Hook, Sidney. Experimental naturalism
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p205-25 191
—John Dewey 191
—Towards the understanding of Karl Marx 335
See also Kallen, H. M. jt. ed.
Hooked rug. Kent, W. W. 745, alphabet 2
Hooked rugs and how to make them. Phillips, Mrs A. M. L. 745, alphabet 2
Hooker, Henry Daggett. See Gardner, V. R. jt. auth.
Hooker, Richard. See pages
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p153-249 920
Hooker, Thomas. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p53-62 810.9
Hool, George Albert. Reinforced concrete construction 693.5
—and Johnson, Nathan Clarke. Concrete engineers' handbook. See note under Hool 693.5
—and Johnson, Nathan Clarke, eds. Handbook of building construction 690
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Foundations, abutments and footings 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Movable and long-span steel bridges. See note at head of class 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Reinforced concrete and masonry structures 693.5
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Steel and timber structures 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Stresses in framed structures 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Structural members and connections 624
—and Pulver, Harry E. Concrete practice 693.5
Hooper, Johnson Jones. Simon Suggs
In Blair, W. Native American humor p308-25 817
Hooper, Luther. Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental 677
—Weaving with small appliances 677
Hoopla! Such is life! Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p201-73 832
Hoose o'the hill. Corrie, J.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p231-54 808.82
Hoosier book. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley 811
Hoot, John Weldon. See Loucks, W. N. jt. auth.
Hooton, Earnest Albert. Apes, men, and morons 572
—Twilight of man 572
—Up from the ape 575
Hoover, Calvin Bryce. Dictators and democracies. See note at head of class 321.6
—Economic life of soviet Russia 330.947
—Germany enters the third reich 943
Hoover, Herbert Clark. President Hoover's plan
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p386-99 330.973
Hoover, Herbert Clark (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p340-65 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p242a-42f 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p318-33 920
Hoover, Irwin Hood. Forty-two years in the White House 920
Hoover, John Edgar. Persons in hiding 364
Hoover, John Edgar (as subject) See pages
In Cooper, C. R. Ten thousand public enemies 364
Hoover, Mrs Lou (Henry) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p236-44 920
Hoover, Theodore Jesse. Economics of mining 622
Hope, Sir William Henry St John. Grammar of English heraldry 929.6
—Heraldry for craftsmen & designers 745, alphabet 1
Hope-Jones, Frank. Electric clocks. See note at head of class 681
Hope of the world. Fosdick, H. E. 252
Hopes and fears for art. Morris, W. See note at head of class 704
Hopi Indians. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p115-78 970.1
Hopkins, Albert Allis, ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas 603
Hopkins, Alfred. Planning for sunshine and fresh air 728
Hopkins, Arthur. Holding a husband
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p79-91 822.08
—Moonshine
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p558-71 808.8
Hopkins, Charles Edwin. Ohio, the beautiful and historic 917.71
Hopkins, Claude C. My life in advertising. See note at head of class 659.1
Hopkins, Edward Scott, ed. Elements of sanitation 628
—Water purification control 628.1
Hopkins, Edward Washburn. Ethics of India See note at head of class 294
—History of religions 290
Hopkins, Gerard Manley. See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p71-85 809
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p51-72 821.09
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p358-66 920
Hopkins, Harry Lloyd. Spending to save 361
Hopkins, Levi Thomas. Integration 370.1
Hopkins, Mark. See pages
In Lewis, O. The big four p124-55 920
Hopkins, Mary Alden. Profits from courtesy 395
Hopkinson, Mrs Marie Ruan. Anne of England 92
Hoppé, Emil Otto. London (Picture guides) 914.21
—London
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
—Picturesque Great Britain
In Picturesque series 910 Series
—Romantic America
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Hopper, Edward. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Hopper, Millard Fillmore. How to play winning checkers 794
Horace. Epistle to the Pisos; tr. by Smith, J. H. and Smith, S. C.
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p112-28 804
—Odes; tr. by E. and R. M. Field
In Field, E. Poems p351-405 811
—Odes (criticism) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Classical studies p139-58 870.9

Horace—*Continued*
—Odes (parodies)
In Untermeyer, L. Collected parodies p81-211 817
—Odes and Epodes 874
—Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
Horace (as subject) 874; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p150-72 870.9
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p51-75 820.4
Horace and his influence. Showerman, G. 874
Horace and the elegiac poets. See Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets
Hord, Parker. Cassandra
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p411-28 812.08
—His brother's keeper
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p25-42 812.08
Hore-Belisha, Leslie. See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p144-57 920
Horenburger, F. W. Where to cruise
In Motor boating's ideal series v6 623.8
Horgan, Stephen H. Photoengraving in black and color 777
Horizon. Daly, A.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p333-76 812.08
Horizon hunter. Forman, H. See note at head of class 915
Horizon of experience. Burns, C. D. 192
Horizons. Geddes, N. B. 745, alphabet 1
Hormones 613.2
Horn, Ernest. Methods of instruction of the social studies. See note under American historical association 307
Horn, Gunnar. Background readings for journalism. See note under Reading for background 016
Horn, John Louis. Education of your child 370.9
Horn, Cape 983; also pages
In Tompkins, W. M. Fifty south to fifty south 910
Hornaday, William Temple. American natural history 591.9
—Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies 917.11
—Minds and manners of wild animals 591.5
—Tales from nature's wonderlands 590
—Taxidermy and zoological collection 579.4
—Thirty years war for wild life 799
—Wild-animal round-up. See note under Hornaday 591.5
Hornblow, Arthur. History of the theatre in America 792
Hornblower, Florence S. See Houston, M. G. jt. auth.
Horne, Charles Silvester. David Livingstone 92
Horne, Richard Henry (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p95-115 920
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays v 1 p193-210 820.4
Horney, Karen. New ways of psychoanalysis 131.34
Hornthal, Larry. See Strode, H. jt. auth.
Hornung, Clarence Pearson. Handbook of designs and devices 745, alphabet 1
Hornung, Julius Lawrence. Radio as a career 621.384
See also Nilson, A. R. jt. auth.
Horological hints and helps. See Britten, F. W. Watch and clockmaker's manual 681
Horoscope. See Astrology
Horrabin, James Francis. Atlas-history of the second great war 940.53
—Atlas of current affairs 911
—Atlas of empire 912
—Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century. See note under Horrabin 911
Horrall, Albion Harris, and others. Let's go to school 372
Hors d'oeuvres, Book of. Allen, L. G. 641.5
Horse. See Horses
Horse and buggy doctor. Hertzler, A. E. 92
Horse and his schooling. McTaggart, M. F. See note at head of class 798
Horse and the sword. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time See note at head of class 930
Horse racing. See pages
In Vernon, A. History and romance of the horse p403-46 636.1
Horseback riding made easy. Barretto de Souza, J. M. T. 798
Horseless carriage days. Maxim, H. P. 629.2
Horsemanship 798; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p101-09 796
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p237-58 613.7
Horses 636.1; also pages
In American museum of natural history, New York. Evolution of the horse 569
Horses of the world. Carter, W. G. H. 636.1
Horseshoe pitching. See Quoits
Horstenau, Edmund Glaise von. See Glaise von Horstenau, Edmund
Hortense de Beauharnais, queen of Holland. See pages
In Abbott, W. J. Notable women in history p170-74 920
Horth, Arthur Cawdron. 101 things for the handyman to do. See note at head of class 680
See also Horth, L. B. jt. auth.
Horth, Lillie B. and Horth, Arthur Cawdron. 101 things for the housewife to do. See note at head of class 640
Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p382-86 920
Horticulture. See Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening
Horton, Mrs Lillian Knapp. Language for living in a new land 428
Horton, Marion Louise. Viewpoints in essays 824 Bibl.
—ed. See A.L.A. catalog, 1932-1936 016
—comp. See Buying list of books for small libraries 016
Horton, Philip. Hart Crane 92
Horton, Walter Marshall. Contemporary continental theology 230
—Contemporary English theology 230
—God 231
—Psychological approach to theology 201
—Realistic theology. See note at head of class 230
—Rough sketch of a half formed mind
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p161-88 230
—Theism and the modern mood 211
—Theism and the scientific spirit 231
See also Wieman, H. N. jt. auth. 201
Hortus. Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z. comps. 630.3
Horwill, Herbert William. Dictionary of modern American usage 427
Hosey, Neal L. Last curtain
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p103-32 812.08
Hosic, James Fleming, and Chase, Sara E. Brief guide to the project method 371.36
Hosie, Dorothea (Soothill) lady. Portrait of a Chinese lady and certain of her contemporaries 915.1
Hoskins, Roy Graham. Tides of life 612.4
Hosmer, George Leonard. Navigation for students or marines preparing to take examinations for officer's licenses 527
See also Breed, C. B. jt. auth.
Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p204-14 920
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p329-40 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p203-11 735
Hosmer, James Kendall. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863 973.7
—Outcome of the Civil war, 1863-1865 973.7
—Samuel Adams
In American statesmen 92 Series
Hospitable fancy. Graham, M. S.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p193-212 812.08
Hospital book guide. See note at head of class 027.66
Hospital libraries 027.66

Hospital scene. Dugan, L. J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p167-87 808.82
Hospitals 362; also pages
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p232-64 614
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p508-17 352
See also life of Fearn, Mrs A. W.
Hospitals for children. See Children—Hospitals and asylums
Hostetler, Lawrence A. Art of social dancing 793.3
Hot air engines. See Air engines
Hot iron. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p197-206 812
Hot jazz. Panassie, H. See note under Hobson 785
Hot water heating 697
Hotbeds. See pages
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture p64-107 635
Hotchkiss, George Burton. Advertising copy. See note at head of class 659.1
—Outline of advertising 659.1
Hotchkiss, Hazel. See Wightman, Mrs Hazel (Hotchkiss)
Hotel management, principles and practice. Boomer, L. M. 647.9
Hotel universe. Barry, P.
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p695-754 808.82
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. Contemporary drama v2 p199-299 812.08
Hotels, taverns, etc. See pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p 1-99, 170-222 917.3
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p97-103 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p445-49 371.42
England 914.2
furniture, equipment, etc. 647.9
London 914.21
management 647.9
Hothouses. See Greenhouses
Hottes, Alfred Carl. Book of annuals 635.9
—Book of perennials 635.9
—Book of shrubs 635.97
—Book of trees 635.97
—Little book of climbing plants 635.9
—1001 Christmas facts and fancies 394
—1001 garden questions answered 635
—Plant propagation 631.5
Houdini, Harry. Magician among the spirits 133
—Magician among the spirits (selections)
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p315-65 133
Houdini, Harry 793.8
Houdini's escapes. Gibson, W. B. 793.8
Houdini's magic. Gibson, W. B. See note under Gibson 793.8
Houdon, Jean Antoine. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p317-27 704
Hough, Benjamin Olney. Practical exporting 382
Hough, Emerson. Passing of the frontier. See note under Hough 978; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
—Story of the cowboy 917.8
—Way to the West 978
Hough, Lynn Harold. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p167-73 920
Hough, Romeyn Beck. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains 582
Houghton, Arthur Duvernoix. Cactus book. See note at head of class 635.9
Houghton, Samuel G. ed. See Writer's handbook 029
Houghton, Stanley. Hindle wakes
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p193-227 822.08
Houle, Cyril O. See Reeves, F. W. jt. auth.
Hour-glass. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p297-324 822
Hour on health. Fishbein, M. 613
Hours, Books of. See pages
In Pollard, A. W. Early illustrated books p174-94 096
Hours in a library. Stephen, Sir L. 820.4
Hours of labor 331.2; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p83-157 331
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p97-113 331
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p186-210 331
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p113-29 330.973
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p223-47 658.3
Hourticq, Louis. Art in France 709.44
—See New standard encyclopedia of art 703
House, Charles Arthur. Canaries. See note at head of class 636.6
House, Edward Mandell. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
—and Seymour, Charles, eds. What really happened at Paris 940.314
House, Homer Doliver. Wild flowers. See note at head of class 582.13
House cleaning. See pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p240-72 640
In Robinson, Mrs H. D. Care of the home 640
House construction details. Burbank, N. L. 692
House decoration 747; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p148-203 640
In Blair, Mrs E. N. Creation of a home p84-154 640
In Brockman, M. What is she like? p100-28 136.7
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts p264-311 745, alphabet J
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern p262-94 745, alphabet I
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p35-50 707
In Coon, H. ed. Small homes of distinction 728
In Decorative art 740
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p56-60 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p245-52 371.42
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions p25-36 740
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in everyday life p339-478 700
In Halsey, R. T. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Hill, A. L. Redeeming old homes 728
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p321-26 371.42
In Holloway, E. S. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal 749
In Hopkins, A. Planning for sunshine and fresh air 728
In Judson, J. What every woman should know about furniture 749
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p144-57 658.8
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p377-95 707
In McClelland, N. V. Furnishing the colonial and federal house 749
In Mins, H. F. and Mins, Mrs E. C. Your house in the country p142-78 728
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p133-56 728
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p192-97 371.42
In Sexton, R. W. Interior architecture 728
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p29-99 640
In Varnum, W. H. Creative design in furniture 749

House decoration—*Continued*
In Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life p103-42 752
In Wellman, R. Victoria royal 914.2
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p407-88 677
House design, construction and equipment. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
House flies. See Flies
House for the week ends. Kirkus, V. 728
House furnishing. See House decoration
House in Antigua. Adamic, L. 917.281
House of Conelly. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p 1-70 812
House of David. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p49-62 289
House of exile. Waln, N. 915.1
House of God. See Short, E. H. History of religious architecture 726
House of Mitsui. Russell, O. D. 920
House of Rimmon. Van Dyke, H.
In Van Dyke, H. Poems p473-548 811
House on Henry street. Wald, L. D. 331.85
House painter, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
House painting 698; also pages
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p123-54 690
House painting methods with the brush and spray gun. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
House plans. See Architecture, Domestic
House plants 635.9; also pages
In Laurie, A. and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for the greenhouse and garden crops p70-88 631.8
House that Freud built. Jastrow, J. 131.34
House that Hitler built. Roberts, S. H. 943
House that Jack didn't build. Kreymborg, A.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p23-51 812.08
House that runs itself. Shultz, Mrs G. D. and Schenk, Mrs B. See note at head of class 640
House wiring. Poppe, T. W. and Strand, H. P. 621.32
House wiring. Willoughby, G. A. See note at head of class 621.32
House wiring and bell work. Lowndes, W. S. 621.39
Household appliances. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
Household arithmetic. Ball, K. F. and West, M. E. 511
Household carpentry. Roehl, L. M. 694
Household electric refrigeration. Wostrel, J. F. and Praetz, J. G. 621.5
Household equipment. Peet, Mrs L. J. and Sater, L. E. 643
Household expenses. See Budget, Household; Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting
Household management. See Home economics
Household pests 632.7; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p307-17 640
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p280-304 690
Household physics. Whitman, W. G. 530
Household refrigeration. Hull, H. B. 621.5
Householder's complete handbook. Daniel, H. 690
Housekeeping. See Home economics
Housekeeping management and organization for hotels and institutions. Dahl, Mrs C. M. 647.9
Housemaids. See Servants
Houses. See Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings
Houses, Historic. See Historic houses, etc.
Houses in America. Robinson, E. F. and Robinson, T. P. 728
Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. Gairdner, J 942.04
Houses of stone. Peters, F. F. 728
Housewifery. Balderston, L. R. 640
Housing 331.83; also pages
In American council on public affairs. Federal government today p95-103 353
In Brownell, B. and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life p149-214 720
In Childs, M. W. Sweden p51-65 330.948
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p315-25 614
In Hodges, H. G. City management p275-49 352
In Howe, F. C. Denmark p202-11 334
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p168-80 330.973
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown p93-109 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p662-73 352
In Mumford, L. Culture of cities 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p532-45 352
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p101-08 917.3
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p13-39 330.973
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p150-86 600
Housing and the community; home repair and remodeling. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Housing comes of age. Straus, M. W. and Wegg, T. 331.83
Housing for the machine age. Perry, C. A. 331.83
Housing objectives and programs. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Housing the masses. Aronovici, C. 331.83
Housman, Alfred Edward. Collected poems 821
—Last poems. See note under Housman 821
—More poems. See note under Housman 821
—Name and nature of poetry 808.1
—Shropshire lad. See note under Housman 821
Housman, Alfred Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p173-92 920
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p30-39 821.09
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p83-99 804
Housman, Laurence. Golden sovereign 822
—My brother, A. E. Housman 92
—Victoria Regina 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p169-203 808.82
—and Granville-Barker, Harley Granville. Prunella 822
Houston, John. Sunset becomes rhythm
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p229-56 812.08
—Sunset by Slantsky
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p83-106 812.08
Houston, Mary Galway. Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration 391
—Medieval costume in England & France 391
—and Hornblower, Florence S. Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations 391
Houston, Noel. Last refuge
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p179-216 812.08
—Raw men
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p219-30 792P
Houston, Percy Hazen, and Smith, Robert Metcalf, eds. Types of world literature 808.8
Houston, Samuel 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p163-80 920
Houston-Mount Everest expedition. First over Everest! 915.42
Houstoun, Robert Alexander. Light & colour 535
—Treatise on light 535
Housum, Robert. Despot
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p477-97 822.08
Hovey, Otis Ellis. Movable bridges. See note at head of class 624
How a Catholic looks at freedom. Ryan, J. A.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p50-63 320

How and why of home etiquette. Perry, J. 647.2
How Britain is governed. Muir, R. 342.42
How children learn to draw. Sargent, W. and Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M. 741
How do you like New York. McAdoo, E. T. 917.471
How England is governed. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 354.42
How England is governed. Masterman, C. F. G. See note under Marriott 354.42
How fare American youth? Rainey, H. P. and others 362.7
How France built her cathedrals. O'Reilly, E. B. See note at head of class 726
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest. Thwaites, R. G. 977
How I found Livingstone. Stanley, Sir H. M. See note under Stanley 916.7
How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day. Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. 780.9
How odd of God. Browne, L. 296
How our religion began. Baxter, E. M. 290
How Peary reached the Pole. Macmillan, D. B. 919.8
How plants get their names. Bailey, L. H. 580.1
How profitable is big business? Twentieth century fund, inc. See note under Twentieth century fund 338.7
How shall I learn to teach religion? Carrier, B. 268
How smart are you? Menaker, F. E.
In Leisure league little books no. 21 790
How socialism works. Strachey, J. See note under Strachey 335
How the ancients represented death. See Lessing, G. E. Laokoon 701
How the Bible grew. Lewis, F. G. See note at head of class 220
How the French boy learns to write. Brown, R. W. 407
How the mind works. Burt, C. L. ed. 150
How the other half lives. Riis, J. A. 339.1
How they make a motion picture. Hoadley, R. 791.4
How to appreciate motion pictures. Dale, E. 791.4
How to appreciate prints. Weitenkampf, F. 760
How to be a clubwoman. Le Cron, Mrs H. C. 367
How to be a leader. Halsey, G. D. 658.3
How to be a responsible citizen. Wright, R. V. and Wright, Mrs E. G. B. 323.6
How to be a successful secretary. Scott, L. H. 651.3
How to be happy though human. Wolfe, W. B. 131
How to be your own decorator. Koues, H. See note at head of class 747
How to become a good dancer. Murray, A. See note at head of class 793.3
How to budget for profit. Rowland, F. H. See note at head of class 658.1
How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. Popular science monthly. See note under Bruette 728
How to build sixteen ideal motor boats. Chapman, C. F. ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series v2 623.8
How to build thirty-five modern motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v12 623.8
How to chalk talk. Tarbell, H. E. 741
How to choose a junior college. Davis, W. 378
How to collect and preserve insects. Lutz, F. E. 595.7
How to decorate textiles. Branch, Z. 745, alphabet 2
How to describe and narrate visually. Sherman, L. A. 808
How to design and install plumbing. Matthias, A. J. 696
How to design greeting cards. Sprague, E. and Sprague, C. 741
How to design monograms & symbols. Sprague, C. 745L
How to design period furniture. Gottshall, F. H. 684
How to design your own clothes. Shelton, H. C.
In Leisure league little books no.13 790
How to develop your personality. Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. 137
How to distinguish prints. Hubbard, E. H. ed. 760
How to do it series
Adams, A. E. Making a photograph 770
Booker, M. Embroidery design 746
Cooper, A. Making a poster 741
De Sager, W. A. Making pottery 738
Durst, A. L. Wood carving 736
Ellis, C. and Ellis, R. Modelling for amateurs 731
Ennis, G. P. Making a water-colour 751
Gaba, L. Soap carving 731
Havinden, A. Line drawing for reproduction 741
Hunt, A. Textile design 745, alphabet 1
Jagger, C. S. Modelling & sculpture in the making 731
László de Lombos, P. A. Painting a portrait 757
Leighton, C. V. H. Wood-engraving and woodcuts 761
MacNab, I. Figure drawing 743
Skeaping, J. R. Animal drawing 741
Wengenroth, S. Making a lithograph 763
West, L. Making an etching 767
How to do publicity. Mayer, R. C. 659.1
How to draw cartoons. Briggs, C. A. 741
How to draw cartoons successfully. Anderson, C. T. 741
How to draw children. Oehler, B. O. 743
How to draw dogs. Aldin, C. C. W. See note at head of class 741
How to draw for reproduction in black and white. Doust, L. A. See note at head of class 741
How to draw silhouettes. Sprague, C. 741
How to draw the head in light & shade. Renggli, E. 743
How to enjoy reading. Lee, C. See note at head of class 028
How to estimate. Townsend, G., Dalzell, J. R. and McKinney, J. 692
How to file and index. Weeks, B. M. 651.5
How to find and follow your career. Reilly, W. J. 371.42
How to find the right vocation. Kitson, H. D. 371.42
How to get things done. Seabury, D. See note under Seabury 150
How to get publicity. Wright, M. 659.1
How to get your money's worth. See Brindze, R. How to spend money 339.4
How to grow roses. Pyle, R. and McFarland, J. H. See note at head of class 635.9
How to identify oriental rugs. Wolfe, Mrs F. A. and Wolfe, A. T. 745, alphabet 2
How to illustrate for money. Hydeman, S. 741
How to increase your brain power. Laird, D. A. 150
How to interview. Bingham, W. Van D. and Moore, B. V. 658.3
How to judge architecture. Sturgis, R. See note at head of class 720
How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
How to keep accounts and prepare statements. Sallers, E. A. 657
How to know architecture. Wallis, F. E. See note at head of class 720
How to know laces. Roberts, E. H. 746
How to know period styles in furniture. Kimerly, W. L. 749
How to know the butterflies. Comstock, J. H. and Comstock, Mrs A. B. 595.78
How to know the mosses. Dunham, Mrs E. M. 588
How to know the wild flowers. Parsons, Mrs F. T. S. D. 582.13
How to listen to music. Krehbiel, H. E. 780
How to live. Bennett, A. 170
How to live. Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. 613
How to live on twenty-four hours a day
In Bennett, A. How to live v 1 170
How to locate educational information and data. Alexander, C. 016
How to make candy. Chenoweth, W. W. 641.85
How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories. Fallon, J. T. ed. 693.5
How to make electric toys. Yates, R. F. 621.39
How to make garden pools. Longyear, W. 635.9

How to make good movies. Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. 791.4
How to make good pictures. Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. 770
How to make hooked rugs. Taylor, M. P. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
How to make linoleum blocks. Sprague, C. 760
How to make more sales. Simmons, H. See note at head of class 658.8
How to make music on the harmonica. Planta, P. V.
In Leisure league little books no.35 790
How to make people like you. Laird, D. A. 137
How to measure in education. See McCall, W. A. Measurement 371.26
How to observe in archaeology. British museum. See note at head of class 913
How to organize and conduct a meeting. Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. 328.1
How to organize the amateur band and orchestra. Korn, R. H. 785
How to paint portraits. Hall, C. See note at head of class 757
How to pass radio license examinations. Drew, C. E. 621.384
How to pass U.S. government radio license examinations. Duncan, R. L. and Drew, C. E. See Drew, C. E. How to pass radio license examinations 621.384
How to play baseball. Ruth, G. H. See note at head of class 796.357
How to play better tennis. Vines, E. 796.34
How to play golf. Thomson, B. 796.352
How to play tennis. Beasley, M. and Holmes, M. See note at head of class 796.34
How to play tennis. Burns, J. See note at head of class 796.34
How to play winning checkers. Hopper, M. F. 794
How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas. Bassuk, A. O. 782
How to produce amateur plays. Clark, B. H. 792P
How to protect business. Leahy, W. H. 608
How to put on an amateur circus. Hacker, F. A. and Eames, P. W. 791.3
How to raise a dog. Kinney, J. R. and Honeycutt, A. 636.7
How to read a book. Adler, M. J. 028
How to read a financial statement. Stockwell, H. G. 657
How to read books. Jones, L. 028
How to read history. Davies, W. W. 900 Bibl.
How to rest and sleep better. Laird, D. A.
In National health series 613
How to ride your hobby. Collins, A. F. 790
How to run a rental library. Conklin, G. 027.3
How to sail. Carter, S.
In Leisure league little books no. 26 790
How to see a play. Burton, R. 808.2
How to see beasts. Daglish, E. F. See note at head of class 599
How to see modern pictures. Pearson, R. M. 701
How to sell by mail. Buckley, E. A. 658.8
How to sell what you write. Stearns, M. M.
In Leisure league little books no. 12 790
How to show pictures to children. Hurll, E. M. 750
How to sing. Lehmann, L. 784.9
How to sing for money. Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. 784.9
How to spend your husband's leisure. Webster, D.
In Leisure league little books no. 4 790
How to sketch from life. Doust, L. A. 743
How to speak English effectively. Vizetelly, F. H. 421
How to spend money. Brindze, R. 339.4
How to spend your money. McCullough, E. 339.4
How to study architecture. Caffin, C. H. 720.9
How to study pictures. Caffin, C. H. 750
How to succeed in life. Kleiser, G. 170
How to supervise. Kyte, G. C. 371.2
How to talk. Clapp, J. M. and Kane, E. A. 808.5
How to teach a foreign language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 407
How to teach in the church school. Vieth, P. H. 268
How to think straight. Thouless, R. H. 153
How to tie flies. Gregg, E. C. 799.1
How to train supervisors. Beckman, R. O. 658.3
How to travel without being rich. Strong, W. M. 910
How to understand accounting. Greer, H. C. 657
How to understand music. Thompson, O. 780
How to use English. Vizetelly, F. H. 428.3
How to use pictorial statistics. Modley, R. 311
How to use psychology in business. Laird, D. A. 658.3
How to use the educational sound film. Brunstetter, M. R. 371.33
How to use your bank. Kniffin, W. H. 332.1
How to use your mind. Kitson, H. D. 371.3
How to watch a football game. Stevens, M. and Shorten, H.
In Leisure league little books no. 33 790
How to watch football. Little, L. and Harron, R. 796.33
How to weave linens. Worst, E. F. 677
How to win friends and influence people. Carnegie, D. 150
How to win what you want. Goode, K. M. See note at head of class 174
How to worry successfully. Seabury, D. 131
How to write advertising that sells. Bedell, C. 659.1
How to write and sell a song hit. Silver, A. and Bruce, R. 784
How to write and sell film stories. Marion, F. 808.2
How to write and sell nonfiction. Bond, F. F. See note at head of class 029
How to write for a living. White, T. M. 808.3
How to write for radio. Whipple, J. 029
How to write job-getting letters. Morris, R. H. 651.7
How to work with tools and wood. Stanley rule and level plant, New Britain, Conn. 684
How war came. Swing, R. G. 940.53
How we are governed. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R. How England is governed 354.42
How we learn. Bode, B. H. See note at head of class 370.15
How we think. Dewey, J. 153
How you can get a job. Gardiner, G. L. 371.42
Howard, Bronson. The Henrietta
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p407-54 812.08
—Shenandoah
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p355-445 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p473-512 812.08
Howard, Catherine. See Catherine Howard, queen consort of Henry VIII
Howard, George Elliott. Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775 973.3
Howard, Herbert Edmund. Eighteenth century and the revolution
In Jackson, J. H. ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 p649-894 940
Howard, James Wainwright. Getting acquainted with your children
In Leisure league little books no. 3 790
Howard, John Tasker. A. Walter Kramer
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
—Alexander Russell
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
—Deems Taylor
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
—Eastwood Lane
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
—Ethelbert Nevin 780.92
—James P. Dunn
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
—Our American music 780.9
—Stephen Foster, America's troubadour 780.92
Howard, Leland Ossian. History of applied entomology 632.7
—Insect menace 632.7
Howard, Leland Ossian (as subject) See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p281-313 509

Howard, Sidney Coe. Late Christopher Bean. See note under Howard 812
—Lucky Sam McCarver
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
—Silver cord 812; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p169-212 808.82
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p1011-58 812.08
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p443-511 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p631-74 822.08
—Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth 812
—They knew what they wanted. See note under Howard 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p275-316 812.08
—and De Kruif, Paul Henry. Yellow jack 812
Howard, Sidney Coe (as subject) See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p30-58 812.09
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p26-60 812.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p308-13 810.4
Howard, William Guild, ed. See Francke, K. jt. ed.
Howarth, Helen Ethel. See Shapley, H. jt. auth.
Howe, Edgar Watson. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p34-49 810.4
Howe, Elias. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p66-72 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p338-68 920
Howe, Frederic Clemson. Confessions of a reformer 92
—Denmark 334
Howe, George, and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus, eds. Greek literature in translation 880.8
—Roman literature in translation 870.8
Howe, Harrison Estell. Chemistry in the world's work. See note under Howe 660
Howe, James Virgil. Amateur guncraftsman 683
Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward) Reminiscences, 1819-1899. See note under Howe 92
Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p284-88 920
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p178-214 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p215-27 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p154-63 920
Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, ed. See Chapman, J. J. John Jay Chapman and his letters 92
—See Wendell, B. Barrett Wendell and his letters 92
Howe, Percival Presland. Life of William Hazlitt 92
Howe, Quincy. Blood is cheaper than water 327.73
Howe, Will David. See Quinn, A. H. jt. ed.
Howell, Almonte Charles. See Baker, R. P. jt. auth.
Howell, Arthur Holmes. Florida bird life. See note at head of class 598.2
Howell, William Hilton. Journey to Port Phillip
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p83-109 994
Howells, William Dean. Familiar Spanish travels 914.6
—Heroines of fiction 823.09
—Imaginary interviews 814
—Italian journeys 914.5
—Literary friends and acquaintance 810.4
—My literary passions. See note under Howells 814
—My Mark Twain. See note under Clemens 92
—Realism and the American novel
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p137-54 804
—Roman holidays. See note under Howells 914.5
—Seven English cities. See note at head of class 914.2
—Tuscan cities 914.55
—Venetian life 914.53
Howells, William Dean (as subject) See pages
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p315-40 813.09
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p278-95 810.4
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p241-53 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p56-81 809.3
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p257-78 813.09
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p158-75 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p120-36 813.09
Howes, Paul Griswold. Hand book for the curious 590
Howgate, George Washburne. George Santayana 92
Howland, Harold Jacobs. Theodore Roosevelt and his times
In Chronicles of America series v47 973
Howland, Louis. Stephen A. Douglas 92
Howlett, William Joseph, Right Rev. Monsignor Canon. Rule of faith
In Catholic preachers of to-day p83-96 252
Hows and whys of cooking. Halliday, E. G. and Noble, I. T. 641.5
Hows and whys of human behavior. Dorsey, G. A. 150
Hoxie, Robert Franklin. Trade unionism in the United States 331.88
Hoyle, The new. Seymour, P. H. ed. See note under Foster 795
Hoyt, Elizabeth Ellis. Consumption in our society 339.4
Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations 808.8Q
Hoyt, Nancy. Elinor Wylie 92
Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations. Hoyt, J. K. 808.8Q
Hrdlička, Aleš. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p47-80 509
Hsião ching. See Hsião king
Hsião king. Book of filial piety [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p463-67 290
Hsiung Foo-Hsi. Genius
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p461-76 822.08
Hsiung, Shih-I, tr. See Wang Pao-ch'uan. Lady Precious Stream 895.1
Hu Shih. Civilizations of the East and the West
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p25-41 901
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p375-78 190
In Living philosophies p235-63 190
Huard, Mme Frances (Wilson) See Longnon, H. A. jt. auth.
Huart, Clément Imbault. History of Arabic literature. See note under Gibb 892.7
Hubbard, Bernard Rosecrans. Cradle of the storms 917.98
—Mush, you malemutes! See note at head of class 917.98
Hubbard, Charles Lincoln. See Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.
Hubbard, Clarence Custer; Donaldson, Edwin R. and Faling, Mable F. eds. Drycleaning and redyeing handbook 667
Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke. See Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Hubbard, Eric Hesketh, ed. How to distinguish prints 760
—ed. On making & collecting etchings. See note at head of class 767
Hubbard, Henry Vincent, and Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball) Introduction to the study of landscape design 710
Hubbard, Leonidas. See pages
In Wallace, D. Lure of the Labrador wild 917.19

Hubbard, Samuel C. Roses and their culture. See note at head of class 635.9
Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball) See Hubbard, H. V. jt. auth.
Hubbart, Henry Clyde. Older Middle West, 1840-1880 977
Hubbell, Carl Owen. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p89-100 920
Hubbell, George Shelton. Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson. See note under Emerson 811
Hubbell, Jay Broadus. Enjoyment of literature 028
—and Beaty, John Owen. Introduction to poetry 426
Huber, Hans. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p131-36 785
Huberman, Bronislaw. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p63-71 787
Huberman, Leo. Man's worldly goods 330.9
Huc, Évariste Régis, and Gabet, Joseph. Travels in Tartary. See note at head of class 915
Hudders, Eugene Russell. Indexing and filing 651.5
Huddleston, Sisley. Back to Montparnasse. See note at head of class 914.436
—France 944
—France and the French 914.4
—In and about Paris 914.436
—Normandy 914.42
—Paris salons, cafés, studios 914.436
Hudson, Arthur Palmer. Git up an' bar the door
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p143-78 812.08
—ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
Hudson, Geoffrey Francis. Far East in world politics 950
Hudson, Henry 92; also pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p82-95 973.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p305-34 920
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest p3-71 971
Hudson, Henry Norman. Shakespeare 822.3
Hudson, Holland. Pottery
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p257-63 808.82
Hudson, Jay William. Why democracy. See note at head of class 321.8
Hudson, Manley Ottmer. Permanent court of international justice 341.1
—World court, 1921-1938 341.1
Hudson, Ralph Gorton. Electronics 541.2
Hudson, Will E. Icy hell 917.98
Hudson, William Henry. Adventures among birds 598.2
—Afoot in England 914.2
—Birds and man. See note under Hudson 598.2
—Book of a naturalist 502
—Far away and long ago 92
—Hind in Richmond Park 502
—Idle days in Patagonia 918.2
—Naturalist in La Plata 591.9
—Traveller in little things 824
Hudson, William Henry (as subject) See pages
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p38-56 820.4
In Modern English essays v5 p233-45 824.08
The Hudson. Carmer, C. L. 974.7
Hudson bay 917.12; also pages
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest 971
Hudson bay railway. See pages
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing North p365-85 917.12
Hudson river 974.7
Hudson river landings. Wilstach, P. 974.7
Hudson valley
historic houses, etc. 974.7
history 974.7
Hudson's bay company. See pages
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p110-23 979
In Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest 971
In MacKay, D. Honourable company 971
In Skinner, C. L. Beaver, kings and cabins 971
Hue, Indo-China, French—Description. See pages
In Candee, Mrs. H. C. H. New journeys in old Asia p39-54 915.9
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam p124-65 915.9
Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Johnson, Emory Richard. See Johnson, E. R. jt. auth.
Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Kramer, Roland Laird. Foreign trade principles and practices 382
Huebner, Solomon Stephen. Economics of life insurance 368
—Life insurance 368
—Property insurance 368
—Stock market. See note at head of class 332.6
—and McCahan, David. Life insurance as investment 368
Hueffer, Oliver Madox. French France 914.4
Huegy, Harvey Wilborn. See Converse, P. D. jt. auth.
Huerta, Victoriano. See pages
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation p411-25 972
Huettner, Alfred Francis. See Kirkpatrick, T. B. jt. auth.
Hugard, Jean. Modern magic manual 793.8
Hügel, Friedrich, freiherr von. See pages
In More, P. E. On being human p161-83 814
Hugh of Saint Victor. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p86-101 940.1
Hughes, Mrs Babette (Plechner) Angelica
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p85-97 822.08
—Greek to you
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p251-66 822.08
—If the shoe pinches
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p119-38 808.82
—Liar and the unicorn
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p265-75 808.82
—March heir
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p141-56 822.08
—Please do not pick the flowers
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p5-18 812.08
Hughes, Caroline Shurtleff. See Stebbing, Mrs L. R. jt. auth.
Hughes, Charles Evans. Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. See note at head of class 327.73
—Supreme court of the United States 347.9
Hughes, Charles Evans (as subject)
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p450-500 920
Hughes, Charles James Pennethorne. Nineteenth century and the World war
In Jackson, J. H. ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 p895-1208 940
Hughes, Charles William. Chamber music in American schools. See note at head of class 785
Hughes, Sir Edward. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p169-74 757
Hughes, Glenn. Blue sea and red rose
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p67-83 822.08
—Dinner for two
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p267-82 822.08
—Eve in Evelyn
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p277-87 808.82
—Funny business
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p205-27 822.08
—Lace
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p195-202 812.08

See also Iwasaki, Y. T. jt. tr.

Hughes, Hatcher. Hell-bent fer heaven
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p229-74 812.08

Hughes, Helen Sard. See Lovett, R. M. jt. auth.
Hughes, Langston. Dream keeper 811
—Soul gone home
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p215-22 812.08
Hughes, Mrs Mary Vivian (Thomas) About England. See note at head of class 914.2
—America's England 914.2
Hughes, Philip. History of the church. See note at head of class 270
Hughes, Richard Arthur Warren. Comedy of danger
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p289-95 808.82
Hughes, Rupert, ed. Biographical dictionary of musicians. See note under Hughes 780.3
—George Washington 92
—comp. Music lovers' encyclopedia 780.3
Hughes, William Leonard, ed. Book of major sports 796
Hugo, Victor Marie, comte. Dramatic works 842
—Hernani
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p293-345 808.82
—Poems 841
—Ruy Blas 842
Hugo, Victor Marie, comte (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p55-64 808.3
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p81-105 809
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p428-67 804
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p252-67 840.9
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p15-45 842.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p344-51 809
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p15-35 842.09
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p 1-32 824
Hugo of Saint Victor. See Hugh of Saint Victor
Huizinga, Johan. Waning of the middle ages. See note at head of class 940.1
Hulbert, Archer Butler. Forty-niners 917.8
—Frontiers 917.3
—Paths of inland commerce
In Chronicles of America series v21 973
Hulen, Bertram Dyer. Inside the department of state 353
Hulin, Wilbur Schofield. Short history of psychology 150
Hull, Arthur Eaglefield. Great Russian tone-poet, Scriabin 780.92
Hull, Harry Blair. Household refrigeration 621.5
Hull, Helen Rose. See Robinson, M. L. jt. auth.
Hull, John. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p135-82 920
Hull, Thomas Gordon. See Bauer, W. W. jt. auth.
Hull house, Chicago 331.85
Hullfish, Henry Gordon. Organization of the profession
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p205-28 323.4
—See Kilpatrick, W. H. ed. Educational frontier 370.1
Hulme, Edward Maslin. Middle ages 940.1
Human anatomy for art students. Fripp, Sir A. D. and Thompson, R. R. 743
Human biology and racial welfare. Cowdry, E. V. ed. See note at head of class 570
Human body. See Anatomy; Physiology
Human body. Clendening, L. 612
Human body. Martin, H. N. See note at head of class 612
Human body. Rice, T. B.
In National health series 613
Human body. Stopes, M. C. C. See note at head of class 612
Human comedy. Robinson, J. H. 301
Human dynamite. Wolfe, H. C. 323.1
Human exploitation in the United States. Thomas, N. M. 330.973
Human figure. Vanderpoel, J. H. 743
Human figure in art. See Anatomy artistic; Figure painting
Human genetics and its social import. Holmes, S. J. 575.1
Human house. Field, Mrs D. J. 728
Human immortality. James, W. 237
Human learning. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Human machine. Bennett, A.
In Bennett, A. How to live v2 170
Human machine. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Human meaning of science. Compton, A. H. 501
Human mind. Menninger, K. A. 132
Human nature and conduct. Dewey, J. 158
Human nature and its remaking. Hocking, W. E. 158
Human nature and management. Tead, O. 658.3
Human origins. MacCurdy, G. G. 571
Human personality and its survival of bodily death. Myers, F. W. H. 133
Human physiology. Stiles, P. G. 612
Human race. See Anthropology; Man
Human-relations manual for executives. Heyel, C. 658.3
Human values in music education. Mursell, J. L. 780.7
Human worth of rigorous thinking. Keyser, C. J. 510
"Humane endeavour." Hanson, H. See note at head of class 951
Humanism 140; also pages
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college p 1-31 807
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread 801
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p350-408 201
In Foerster, N. Toward standards p3-41, 136-212 810.9
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p64-81 940.2
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p157-87 851.09
20th century 211; also pages
In Babbitt, I. On being creative 801
In Eastman, M. The literary mind p13-53 804
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p297-314 813.09
In Hogben, L. T. Dangerous thoughts 304
In More, P. E. On being human 814
In Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism p111-63 509
In Sellars, R. W. Religion coming of age 201
Humanism and America. Foerster, N. ed. 814.08
Humanity uprooted. Hindus, M. G. See note at head of class 914.7
Humble, Marion. Rural America reads 021
Hume, David. Dialogues concerning natural religion
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p690-764 192
—Enquiry concerning human understanding
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p585-689 192
—Selections 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p375-411 190
Hume, David (as subject) 92; also pages
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory p84-115 171
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p149-92, 524-28 190
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p147-67 190
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p598-606 320.9
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p97-125 190
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p163-81 192
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p139-51 920
Hume, Harold Hardrada. Azaleas and camellias. See note at head of class 635.9
—Cultivation of citrus fruits 634.3

Hume, Robert Ernest, comp. Treasure-house of the living religions 290
—World's living religions 290
Hume, Samuel James, and Foster, Lois Marjorie. Theater and school. See note at head of class 792P
Hume, William S. Oracle
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p75-91 812.08
Humming-birds. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas p165-83 591.92
Humor. See Wit and humor
Humor. Leacock, S. B. 808.7
Humor, American. Rourke, C. M. 817
Humor of the old deep South. Hudson, A. P. ed. 817
Humoresque. Wolfe, H. 821
Humorists, American 817
Humorous poetry 827
Humphrey, George Colvin. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p284-95 920
Humphrey, Grace. Hungary, land of contrasts 914.39
—Poland today 914.38
—Women in American history 920
Humphrey, Zephine. Green mountains to Sierras 917.3
Humphreys, David. See pages
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p56-63 427
Humphreys, William Jackson. Physics of the air 551.5
—Weather proverbs and paradoxes 551.5
—Weather rambles 551.5
Hund, August. High-frequency measurements. See note at head of class 621.37
Hundred and seventy Chinese poems. Waley, A. tr. 895.1
Hundred days. Guedalla, P. 944.05
Hundred fables. La Fontaine, J. de 841
Hundred years. Guedalla, P. 909.81
Hundred years' war, 1339-1453 940.1; also pages
In Cheyney, E. P. Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453 p142-73 940.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p507-18 942
Hundredth year. Guedalla, P. 909.82
Huneker, James Gibbons. Chopin; the man and his music 780.92
—Essays 814
—Franz Liszt 780.92
—Iconoclasts 809.2
—Ivory apes and peacocks 814
—Mezzotints in modern music 780.4
—Overtones, a book of temperaments 780.4
Huneker, James Gibbons (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p216-30 810.4
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p230-35 810.4
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p219-28 810.8
Hungarian language—Dictionaries 494
Hungarian literature 894.511
Hungarian pageant. Kafolyi, A. F. 914.39
Hungarian poetry—Collections 894.51
Hungarian poets. See Poets, Hungarian
Hungarians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p307-19 325.73
Hungary. See pages
In Pribichevich, S. World without end 949.6
description and travel 914.39; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria! p518-28 914.3
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p381-86 914
In Starkie, W. F. Raggle-taggle 397
history 943.9; also pages
In Humphrey, G. Hungary, land of contrasts p241-86 914.39
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p211-94 914.96
See also life of Charles I, emperor of Austria
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p418-27 940.5
social life and customs 914.39; also pages
In Lederer, Mrs C. B. Made in Hungary 740.9
Hungary, land of contrasts. Humphrey, G. 914.39
Hungary yesterday and today 914.39
Hunger and history. Prentice, E. P. See note at head of class 641
Hunger fighters. De Kruif, P. H. 920
The hungerers. Saroyan, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p123-43 808.82
Hungerford, Edward. Men and iron 385
—Pathway of empire 917.47
—Transportation and communication
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p85-121 917.3
Hungerford, Mary Jane. Creative tap dancing 793.3
Hunt, Antony. Textile design 745, alphabet 1
Hunt, Edwin Cornelius. See Hunt, W. B. jt. auth.
Hunt, Frazier. I capture Vladivostock
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p75-89 920
—One American and his attempt at education 92
Hunt, George McMonies, and Garratt, George Alfred. Wood preservation 691
Hunt, Jack Starr-. See Starr-Hunt, Jack
Hunt, James Henry Leigh. See Hunt, Leigh
Hunt, Lawrence. See Griffin, N. E. jt. ed.
Hunt, Leigh. Autobiography. See note under Hunt 92
—Essays and sketches 824
—Table-talk; selections
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p277-88 828
Hunt, Leigh 92
Hunt, Mary E. See Manley, M. C. jt. comp.
Hunt, Richard Morris. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p390-99 704
Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, and Sánchez, Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift) Short history of California 979.4
Hunt, Thomas, and Poole, Reginald Lane, eds. Political history of England. See note at head of class 942
Hunt, Walter Bernard. Rustic construction 684
—and Hunt, Edwin Cornelius. Lettering of today 745L
—and Hunt, Edwin Cornelius. Sixty alphabets 745L
Hunt, Walter Frederick. See Kraus, E. H. jt. auth.
Hunt, William Holman. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p242-53 759.2
Hunter, Allan Armstrong. Three trumpets sound 920
Hunter, Dard. Paper-making in the classroom 676
Hunter, George Leland. Practical book of tapestries 746
See also Cescinsky, H. jt. auth.
Hunter, George William. Problems in biology. See note at head of class 570
Hunter, John. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p249-57 610.9
Hunter, Robert. The links 796.352
—Revolution 321
Hunters & artists. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time. See note at head of class 930
Hunters of the great North. Stefansson, V. See note at head of class 919.8
Hunting 799.2; also pages
In Akeley, C. E. In brightest Africa 916.7
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
In Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. Jungle portraits 916
In Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
In Allen, V. N. I found Africa 916.6
In Andrews, R. C. Across Mongolian plains 915.17

Hunting—*Continued*
In Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth **915**
In Boyd, J. My farm in lion country **916.7**
In Heming, A. H. H. Drama of the forests **917.12**
In Hoefler, P. L. Africa speaks **916.7**
In Hornaday, W. T. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies **917.11**
In Johnson, M. E. Camera trails in Africa **916.7**
In Johnson, M. E. Safari **916.7**
In Leigh, W. R. Frontiers of enchantment **916.7**
In McGuire, H. comp. Tales of rod and gun **799**
In Peach, A. W. Country rod & gun book **799**
In Roosevelt, T. and Roosevelt, K. East of the sun and west of the moon **915.8**
In Streeter, D. W. Camels! **916.2**
See also life of Craig, J. D.
Hunting adventures in the west. Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt **799.2**
Hunting and adventure in the Arctic. Nansen, F. **919.8**
Hunting of the buffalo. Branch, E. D. **799.2**
Hunting of the snark. Carroll, L. pseud. **827**
Hunting under the microscope. Shipley, Sir A. E. **591.92**
Hunting with the microscope. Johnson, G.
In Leisure league little books no. 23 **790**
Huntington, Annie Oakes. Studies of trees in winter. See note at head of class **582**
Huntington, Collis Potter. See pages
In Lewis, O. The big four p211-82 **920**
Huntington, Ellsworth. Character of races. See note at head of class **572**
—Civilization and climate **573**
—Red man's continent
In Chronicles of America series v 1 **973**
—Tomorrow's children **575.1**
—West of the Pacific **915**
—and Cushing, Sumner W. Principles of human geography **573**
—Williams, Frank Ernest, and Van Valkenburg, Samuel. Economic and social geography **380**
Huntington, Henry Barrett. See Baker, G. P. jt. auth.
Huntington, Whitney Clark. Building construction **690**
Huntsman, what quarry? Millay, E. St V. **811**
Hunziker, Otto Fred. Butter industry. See note at head of class **637**
Hurd, Carol, ed. See Cumulative book index **015**
Hurd, Louis Merwin. Practical poultry-farming **636.5**
Hurd, Ray E. Black male
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p23-50 **812.08**
—Other son
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p339-55 **812.08**
Hurgronje, Christiaan Snouck. Mohammedanism **297**
Hurley, Frank. Pearls and savages. See note at head of class **919.5**
Hurley, Richard James, comp. Key to the out-of-doors. See note at head of class **502**
Hürlimann, Martin. Burma, Ceylon, Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
—Deutschland, landschaft und baukunst
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
—Erdkreis
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
—India, the landscape, the monuments and the people
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
—Picturesque France
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
—Schweiz im orbis terrarum
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
Hurll, Estelle May. How to show pictures to children **750**
—See Riverside art series **759 Series**
Hurlock, Elizabeth Bergner. Modern ways with babies **649**
Hurricanes **551.5**
Hurricane's children. Carmer, C. L. **398.2**
Hurst, Fannie. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p237-55 **920**
Hurston, Zora Neale. Mules and men **398**
Hurt, Harriett-Jeanne. See Hurt, H. W. jt. auth.
Hurt, Huber William, and Hurt, Harriett-Jeanne. The 1939 College blue book **378**
Hus, Jan. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p143-74 **920**
Husband, Joseph. Americans by adoption **920**
—and Harby, William. Structural engineering **690**
Husband, Margaret Fair Anderson. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott **823**
Husband for breakfast. Mitchell, R. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p 1-23 **808.82**
Huse, Howard Russell. Illiteracy of the literate **401**
Hussey, Charles Lincoln. See Fish, C. R. jt. auth.
Hussey, Christopher. See Jekyll, G. jt. auth.
Hussey, Dyneley. Verdi
In Master musicians **780.92 Series**
Hussites. See pages
In Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494 p206-42 **940.1**
Hutcheon, Jessie Edith. Things seen in Madeira
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Hutcheson, Thomas Barksdale; Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly, and Kipps, Michael Smith. Production of field crops **633**
Hutchins, Mabel Reagh. Creative handicrafts
In Leisure league little books no. 30 **790**
Hutchins, Margaret; Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart. Guide to the use of libraries **020.7**
Hutchins, Robert Maynard. Higher learning in America **378**
—No friendly voice. See note under Hutchins **378**
Hutchinson, Mrs Anne (Marbury) **92**; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p303-07 **920**
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p18-29 **920**
Hutchinson, Lois Irene. Standard handbook for secretaries **651.3**
Hutchinson, Paul. See Luccock, H. E. jt. auth.
Hutchinson, Thomas. See pages
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p 1-51 **973**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p194-206 **810.9**
Hutt, Allen. Condition of the working class in Britain. See note at head of class **331**
Hutt, W. H. Theory of collective bargaining. See note at head of class **331.2**
Hutton, Edward. Cities of Romagna and the Marches **914.5**
—Cities of Sicily **914.58**
—Cities of Spain **914.6**
—Cities of Umbria **914.56**
—Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa **914.55**
—Glimpse of Greece **914.95**
—Highways and byways in Gloucestershire
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
—Highways and byways in Somerset
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
—Highways and byways in Wiltshire
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
—Milan and Lombardy **914.52**
—Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany **914.55**
Hutton, Graham. Survey after Munich **940.5**
Hutton, James. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p57-71 **509**
Hutton, Richard Holt. Sir Walter Scott
In English men of letters **92 Series**
Hutton, William Holden. Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**

Hutzel, Eleonore Louise, and MacGregor, Madeline Leitch. Policewoman's handbook 352.2
Huxley, Aldous Leonard. Along the road. See note under Huxley 824
—Beyond the Mexique bay 917.28
—Ends and means 304
—Olive tree 824
Huxley, Aldous Leonard (as subject) See pages
In Daiches, D. Novel and the modern world p188-210 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p268-300 823.09
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p285-312 820.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p383-413 809.3
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p245-57 823.09
Huxley, Julian Sorell. Africa view 916.7
—Ants 595.7
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p127-36 190
—Progress shown in evolution
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p327-39 575
—Religion without revelation 215
—Science and its relation to social needs
In Scientific progress p175-210 504
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p 1-21 215
—Stream of life 575
—ed. See Darwin, C. R. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—and Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa. More simple science. See note under Huxley and Andrade 500
—and Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa. Simple science 500
—and Haddon, Alfred Cort. We Europeans 572
See also Haldane, J. B. S. jt. auth.; Wells, H. G. jt. auth.
Huxley, Leonard, ed. See Carlyle, Mrs J. B. W. Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family 1839-1863 92
Huxley, Thomas Henry. Essays 504
—Hume
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Lectures & lay sermons 824
—Man's place in nature 572
—Method of scientific investigation
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p128-39 504
—Science and culture
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p289-305 504
Huxley, Thomas Henry (as subject) See pages
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v2 p199-226 973
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p47-83 824
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p227-38 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser p193-244 814
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p99-147 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p175-204 920
Huygens, Christiaan. See pages
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p48-54 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p144-50 509
Huysmans, Joris Karl. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p247-76 814
Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of English phrases 803
Hyatt, Anna Vaughn. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p340-51 735
Hyde, Douglas. Story of early Gaelic literature 891.6
Hyde, Grant Milnor. Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines 070
Hyde, Walter Woodburn. Greek religion and its survivals. See note at head of class 292
Hyde, William DeWitt. Five great philosophies of life 171
Hydeman, Sid. How to illustrate for money 741
Hydraulic cement. See Cement
Hydraulic engineering 621.2; also pages
In Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains p187-251 330.947
Hydraulic machinery 621.2
Hydraulics 532
Hydraulics and its applications. Gibson, A. H. See note at head of class 532
Hydrochloric acid. See pages
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology p123-37 661
Hydrodynamics. See pages
In Croft, H. O. Thermodynamics 536.7
Hydroelectric engineering. See Electric power plants
Hydrogen. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p218-35, 247-58 504
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p56-64 540
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms p131-40 540
Hydrogen nucleus. See Protons
Hydrographic surveying. See pages
In Davis, R. E. and Foote F. Surveying p750-805 526.9
Hydrology. See Water
Hyers, Mrs Faith Holmes. Library and the radio 021
Hydrophonics. See Plants—Soilless culture
Hygiene 613; also pages
In Bauer, W. W. Health questions answered 616
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness 613.2
In Brockman, M. What is she like? p129-51 136.7
In Cabot, R. C. Layman's handbook of medicine 610
In Delano, J. A. American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick 610.7
In Fishbein, M. Your diet and your health 613.2
In Haggard, H. W. Man and his body 612
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p41-48 504
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p318-49 500
In Newcomer, Mrs M. S. Bewildered patient 610
In Plimmer, R. H. A. and Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. Food, health, vitamins 613.2
In Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair p34-71 616.5
In Sansum, W. D., Hare, R. A. and Bowden, R. Normal diet and healthful living 613.2
In Sherman, H. C. Food and health 613.2
In Sure, B. Little things in life 613.2
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p1131-61 500
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p217-36 600
drama 613
industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
mental. See Mental physiology and hygiene
public. See Public health
rural 614; also pages
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology p131-75 630.1
school. See School hygiene
sexual. See Sexual hygiene
social. See Public health; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene
study and teaching 371.7; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p553-93 371
In Otto, H. J. Elementary school organization p432-78 372
Hygiene of community, school and home. Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. 614
Hygiene of employment. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene

Hygiene of the child. See Terman, L. M. and Almack, J. C. Hygiene of the school child 371.7
Hygiene of the school child. Terman, L. M. and Almack, J. C. 371.7
Hyland, Patrick Henry, and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin. Machine design 621.8
Hylander, Clarence John. American inventors 920
—American scientists 920
Hyma, Albert. Europe from the renaissance to 1815. See note at head of class 940.2
See also Boak, A. E. R. jt. auth.
Hymn to the rising sun. See Green, P.
Hymnology. See Hymns
Hymns 245; also pages
In Walker, W. ed. Southern harmony songbook 784
bibliography 245
dictionaries 245
history and criticism 245
Hymns from the Rigveda. Vedas. Rigveda. See note under Vedas. Rigveda 294
Hymns in human experience. Hart, W. J. 245
Hymns of the breviary and missal. Britt, M. ed. 245
Hypatia. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p35-38 920
Hyperion press books 759 Series; also the following volumes:
Borenius, T. English painting in the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 759.2
Michel, E. Flemish painting in the XVIIth century. See note at head of class 759.949
Reau, L. French painting in the XIV, XV and XVI centuries. See note at head of class 759.4
Rocheblave, S. French painting of the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 759.4
Rocheblave, S. French painting of the nineteenth century. See note at head of class 759.4
Roger-Marx, C. French original engravings from Manet to the present time 767
Terrasse, C. French painting in the XXth century. See note at head of class 759.4
Hyperspace. See Fourth dimension
Hypnotism. See pages
In Münsterberg, H. On the witness stand p201-28 150
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death p99-138 133
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p37-56, 94-113 920

I

I.L.O. year-book. International labor office 331
I am a woman—and a Jew. Stern, Mrs E. G. L. 92
I begin again. Bretz, Mrs A. 92
I believe. Fadiman, C. ed. 190
I believe in God. Royden, A. M. 234
I change worlds. Strong, A. L. 92
I confess. Gitlow, B. 335
I cover the waterfront. Miller, M. 818
I discover Greece. Franck, H. A. 914.95
I discover the Orient. Brockman, F. S. 266
I find my vocation. Kitson, H. D. 371.42
I found Africa. Allen, V. N. 916.6
I found no peace. Miller, W. 92
I have seen God do it. Eddy, G. S. 231
I hear America. . . Loggins, V. 810.9
I hear America singing. Barnes, R. A. comp. 811.08
I knew Hitler. Ludecke, K. G. W. 92
I knew them in prison. Harris, M. B. 365
I knock at the door. O'Casey, S. 92
I like diving. Eadie, T. 627
I lost my English accent. Thompson, C. V. R. 917.3
I married a German. Kent, M. 943
I married a vagabond. Franck, Mrs R. L. 92
I married adventure. Johnson, Mrs O. H. L. 92
I ran away to sea at fifty. Fahnestock, Mrs M. S. 910
I saw them die. Millard, Mrs S. See note at head of class 940.48
I search for truth in Russia. Citrine, Sir W. M. 914.7
I speak for the Chinese. Crow, C. 951
I speak for the silent prisoners of the Soviets. Tchernavin, V. V. 92
I swear by Apollo. Aughinbaugh, W. E. 92
I travel by train. Brown, R. W. See note at head of class 917.3
wanted to be an actress. Cornell, K. 92
wanted wings. Lay, B. 629.13
was a German. Toller, E. 92
was a share-cropper. Kroll, H. H. 92
was a spy. McKenna, Mrs M. C. See note under McKenna 940.48
went to pit college. Gilfillan, H. W. 331.7
went to the soviet arctic. Gruber, R. 919.8
write as I please. Duranty, W. 914.7
Ibañez Del Campo, Carlos. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p295-301 920
Ibbetson, A. Tea, from grower to consumer 663
Ibsen, Henrik. Doll's house
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p642-81 808.82
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p294-31 808.8
In Rowe, K. T. Write that play p173-336 808.2
—Doll's house: and two other plays. See note under Ibsen 839.82
—Eleven plays. See note under Ibsen 839.82
—Enemy of the people
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
—Ghosts; The warriors at Helgeland; An enemy of the people. See note under Ibsen 839.82
—Hedda Gabler
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p831-84 808.82
—Lady Inger of Ostraat; Love's comedy & The league of youth. See note under Ibsen 839.82
—Plays. See note under Ibsen 839.82
—Works 839.82
Ibsen, Henrik (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p349-96 804
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama p 1-29 809.2
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p3-16 809.2
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p326-43 804
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p66-89 809.2
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p247-59 804
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p75-195 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p302-26 814
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p 1-138 809.2
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama p7-23 809.2
In Masters of the drama p354-83 809.2
Ice age. See Glacial epoch
Ice ages, recent and ancient. Coleman, A. P. 551.7
Ice-boating. Stone, H. L. See note at head of class 796.9
Ice-breaker herself. See Geister, P. Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself 793
Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself. Geister, E. 793
Ice cream. See Ices
Ice cream desserts for every occasion. De Gouy, L. P. 641.86
Ice hockey. See Hockey
Ice hockey. Fisher, T. K. 796.9
Ice hockey. Sayles, A. and Hallock, G. 796.9
Ice industry. See pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness p143-60 308

Icebound. See Davis, O.
Iceland 914.91; also pages
In Olson, A. L. Scandinavia p237-70 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland p153-68 948
agriculture. See Agriculture—Iceland
civilization 949.1; also pages
In Olrik, A. Viking civilization p175-207 948
description and travel 914.91; also pages
In Baedeker, K. firm, publishers. Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen 914.8
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p59-67 910
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer p330-97 914.8
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p113-20 919.8
In Seaton, G. W. What to see and do in Scandinavia p343-56 914.8
education. See Education—Iceland
history 949.1
Iceland spar. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p389-94 553
Icelandic and Old Norse literature 839.6; also pages
In Blankner, F. comp. History of the Scandinavian literatures p233-87 839.5
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p48-67 914.91
Icelandic and Old Norse poetry 839.6
Icelandic drama 839.6
Icelandic poetry, Modern 839.6
Icelandic sagas. Craigie, Sir W. A. 839.6
Ices 641.86
Ichikawa, Haruko. Japanese lady in Europe. See note under Gibbs 914
Ichthyology. See Fishes
Ickes, Mrs Anna (Wilmarth) Mesa land 917.8
Ickes, Harold LeClaire. America's House of lords. See note at head of class 323.4
—Back to work 353
—The new democracy 330.973
Iconoclasts. Huneker, J. G. 809.2
Icons. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p38-44 709
Icy hell. Hudson, W. E. 917.98
I'd rather be right. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. See note under Kaufman and Hart 812
Ida Bailey Allen's new modern cook book. Allen, Mrs I. C. B. 641.5
Idaho 917.96
description and travel 917.96
folklore. See Folklore—Idaho
social life and customs 917.96
Idaho, a guide in word and picture. Writers' program 917.96
Idaho lore. Writers' program 398
Iddesleigh, Stafford Henry Northcote, 1st earl of. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p211-26 920
Idea of a Christian society. Eliot, T. S. 261
Idea of great poetry. Abercrombie, L. See note under Abercrombie 808.1
Idea of immortality. Seth Pringle-Pattison, A. 237
Idea of national interest. Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. 327.73
Ideal husband. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt2 p 1-125 822
Ideal school. Bogoslovsky, B. B. 371.3
Ideal states. See Utopias
Idealism 140; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p182-222 104
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy p11-66 195
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p148-92 100
In Harkness, G. E. Recovery of ideals 201
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p 1-30 190
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p67-147 190
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p207-59 190
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p 1-29 814
Ideals of American government. See Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 973
Ideals of Indian art. Havell, E. B. See note under Havell 709.54
Ideas are weapons. Lerner, M. 304
Ideas of good and evil. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p3-270 804
Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States. Brown, H. P. and Panshin, A. J. 674
Identification of trees & shrubs. Makins, F. K. See note at head of class 582
Identity, Personal. See Personality
Idle days in Patagonia. Hudson, W. H. 918.2
Ideology. See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
Ides of March. Bennett, A. and Alcock, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p39-53 822.08
Idiot's delight. See Sherwood, R. E.
Idle Hour (Ketch) See pages
In Long, D. Seven seas on a shoestring 910
Idols behind altars. Brenner, A. 709.72
Idylls of the king. Tennyson, A. T. 1st baron. See note under Tennyson 821
If a man die. Bell, W. C. 237
If I were to make a garden. Wilson, E. H. See note at head of class 635.9
If parents only knew. Cleveland, E. 371.103
If the shoe pinches. Hughes, Mrs B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p119-38 808.82
If this be I, as I suppose it be. Deland, Mrs M. W. C. 92
If women must work. Brophy, Mrs L. 371.42
If you don't weaken. Ameringer, O. 92
If you go to South America. Foster, H. L. 918
If you should want to write. Colver, Mrs A. M. R. 029
If you want to get ahead. Sherman, R. W. 174
If you want to invent. Carter, H. D. 608
If you're going to drive fast. Sherman, R. W. 629.2
Ifugaos 919.14
Igarka, Siberia 919.8
Igorot. See pages
In Kane, S. E. Life or death in Luzon 919.14
Ilbert, Sir Courtenay Peregrine. Parliament, its history, constitution and practice 328
Ile. O'Neill, E. G.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p64-83 822.08
Île Percée. See Clarke, J. M. The Gaspé 917.14
Iles, George. Leading American inventors 920
Iliad. See Homer
Ilin, M. pseud. See Marshak, Ilʹi͡a ʹSakovlevich
I'll take the high road. Langewiesche-Brandt, W. E. 629.13
Illegitimacy. See pages
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p381-404 362
Illinois
description and travel 917.73
history 977.3; also 977; also pages
In Writers' program. Illinois 917.73
Illinois boyhood. Van Doren, C. C. See note under Van Doren 92
Illiteracy of the literate. Huse, H. R. 401
Illuminating engineering. Cady, F. E. and Dates, H. B. eds. 628.9
Illuminating engineering, Scientific basis of. Moon, P. H. 628.9
Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting. Artificial light and its application in the home 628.9
Illuminating gas. See Gas
Illumination. See Lighting
Illumination of books and manuscripts. See pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p326-64 709
In Doust, L. A. Manual on lettering and lay-out p68-82 745L

Illumination of books and manuscripts—*Cont.*
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p18-29 709
In Johnston, E. Writing & illuminating, & lettering p98-234 745L
In Orcutt, W. D. In quest of the perfect book p109-52 655.1
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p127-37 709.49
In Underwood, E. G. Short history of French painting p 1-13 759.4
Illustrated book. Weitenkampf, F. 096
Illustrated books 096
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. Britton, N. and Brown, A. 582.13
Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. Abrams, L. See note at head of class 582.13
Illustrated handbook of art history. Roos, F. J. 709
Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. McMinn, H. E. and Maino, E. See note at head of class 582
Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. See note at head of class 603
Illustration, its practice in wash and line. Spurrier, S. 741
Illustration of books 741; also 096; also pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p163-90 025.2
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints p174-99 760
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography p148-77 010
In Gamble, C. W. Modern illustration processes 655.32
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush p415-31 741
In Ivins, W. M. Prints and books p22-64, 75-88, 105-11 760
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p101-13, 239-77, 348-59, 509-23 655.1
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p277-305 709.73
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p5-53 760
In Stern, P. V. D. Introduction to typography p80-90 655.2
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p205-39 760
Illustrative materials in municipal government and administration. Kneier, C. M. See note at head of class 352
Illustrators. See pages
In Dalgliesh, A. First experiences with literature p28-40 028.5
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p19-25 371.42
In Neuhaus, E. History & ideals of American art p413-19 759.1
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book 096
See also life of Gibson, C. D.
I'm a stranger here myself. Nash, O. 817
Images of earth. Rothery, A. E. 917.281
Imaginary conversations. Landor, W. S. 828
Imaginary interviews. Howells, W. D. 814
Imaginary sick man. See Molière, J. B. P. Malade imaginaire
Imagination. See pages
In Babbitt, I. On being creative 801
In Lowes, J. L. Road to Xanadu 821.09
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p259-80 809.1
Imagist poetry. See pages
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p235-343 811.09
In MacNeice, L. Modern poetry 808.1
Imbecility. See Feeble-minded
Imitatio Christi. Imitation of Christ 242
—Imitation of Christ (selections)
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p167-211 208
—Imitation of Christ (criticism) See pages
In Sperry, W. L. Strangers & pilgrims p59-85 242
Imitation. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p245-55 104
Imitation of Christ. Imitatio Christi 242
Immanence of God. See pages
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
Immel, Ray Keeslar. See Brigance, W. N. jt. auth.
Immigrant backgrounds. Fairchild, H. P. ed. 325.73
Immigrants. See Immigration and emigration; subdivisions Immigration and emigration, and Foreign population under names of countries, (e.g. U.S.—Immigration and emigration, U.S.—Foreign population); Italians in the U.S.; and similar subjects
Immigration. Abbott, E. See note at head of class 325.73
Immigration. Fairchild, H. P. 325.73
Immigration and emigration 325; also 325.7; also pages
In Bowman, I, ed. Limits of land settlement 325.3
In Ross, E. A. Standing room only? p285-355 312
In Thompson, W. S. Population problems p404-21 312
Immigration and emigration law 325
Immigration problem. Jenks, J. W. and Lauck, W. J. See note at head of class 325.73
Immoral literature. See Literature, Immoral
Immortal lyrics. Strode, H. ed. 821.08
Immortality 237; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays p184-200 204
In Fosdick, H. E. Guide to understanding the Bible p257-98 220
In Haldane, J. S. Science and philosophy p279-92 104
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p266-81 204
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Phantom walls 133
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
In Worcester, E. Making life better p211-44 131
Immunity. See pages
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p342-54 613
Imperial federation. See pages
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British empire 942.08
Imperial incense (Tzŭ-hsi), Der Ling, princess. See note under Tzŭ-hsi 92
Imperial Japan, 1926-1938. Young, A. M. 952
Imperial Russia, 1801-1917. Karpovich, M. M. 947
Imperial twilight (Charles I). Harding, Mrs B. L. 92
Imperialism 321; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. The great illusion 172.4
In Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war 330.1
In Beard, C. A. Foreign policy for America p36-86 327.73
In Dorn, W. L. Competition for empire, 1740-1763 940.2
In Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of empire 912
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p396-424 909.81
Imperialism and world politics. Moon, P. T. 321
Importance of being earnest. See Wilde, O.
Importance of living. Lin, Y. 170
Imports. See Commerce; Tariff
Impressionism. See pages
In Foerster, N. Toward standards p42-74 810.9
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p204-27 820.4
Impressionism (Art) 759.91; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p 1-96 709
In Craven, T. Men of art p459-76 759
In Craven, T. Modern art p61-90 709
In Davidson, M. Understanding modern art 759
In Harrison, B. Landscape painting p207-33 758
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p278-311 759.2
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p393-416 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p149-80 759

Impressionism (Art)—*Continued*
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p52-66 759.91
1910- See Post-impressionism (Art)
Impressionists 759.91
Impressions and comments. See Ellis, H. Fountain of life
Impressions of great naturalists. Osborn, H. F. 920
Impressions of Japanese architecture, and the allied arts. Cram, R. A. See note at head of class 722
Impressions of South America. Siegfried, A. 918
Improvement of reading. Cole, L. See note at head of class 372.4
Improvement of reading. Gates, A. I. 372.4
Improvement of teaching in secondary schools. Butler, F. A. See note at head of class 371
Improvement of the assignment. Yoakam, G. A. 371.3
Improving your speech. Raubicheck, Mrs L. 421
Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick. Olson, L. M. 610.7
In a garden. Barry, P.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p301-33 822.08
In a garden. Egan, F. C.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p586-91 808.8
In Abraham's bosom. Green, P.
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p381-426 812.08
In Green, P. Out of the South p207-67 812
In American. Weaver, J. V. A. 811
In an unknown land. Gann, T. W. F. 917.26
In and about Paris. Huddleston, S. 914.436
In and out of the old missions of California. James, G. W. 917.94
In Barbary. Powell, E. A. 916.1
In beaver world. Mills, E. A. 599
In brightest Africa. Akeley, C. E. 916.7
In coldest Africa. Wells, C. 916.7
In darkest Africa. Stanley, Sir H. M. 916.7
In defence of letters. Duhamel, G. 808
In defense of France. Daladier, E. 944.08
In defense of liberty. Wood, W. C. H. and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v7 973
In Egypt. Van Dyke, J. C. 916.2
In England now. See Chase, M. E. This England 914.2
In Flanders fields. McCrae, J. 811C
In her defense. Traylor, S. M.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p269-90 812.08
In Mizzoura. Thomas, A.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p447-519 812.08
In Morocco. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 916.4
In my end is my beginning (Mary Stuart) Baring, M. 92
In New Brunswick we'll find it. Thomas, L. J. and Barton, R. W. 917.15
In old New York. Janvier, T. A. 974.71
In place of profit. Ward, H. F. 330.947
In place of splendor. Mora, C. de la 92
In praise of France. Gwynn, S. L. 914.4
In praise of gentlemen. Sedgwick, H. D. 170
In pursuit of laughter. Repplier, A. 808.7
In quest of empire. Langsam, W. C. 325.3
In quest of the perfect book. Orcutt, W. D. 655.1
In quest of the sun. Gerbault, A. 910
In Scotland again. Morton, H. C. V. 914.1
In search of America. Hazard, Mrs L. L. ed. 810.8
In search of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
In search of history. See Sheean, V. Personal history 92
In search of Ireland. Morton, H. C. V. 914.15
In search of our ancestors. Boyle, M. E. See note at head of class 571
In search of Scotland. Morton, H. C. V. 914.1
In search of soviet gold. Littlepage, J. D. 914.7
In search of Wales. Morton, H. C. V. 914.29
In the dark. Hirschbein, P.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p504-13 892.4
In the footsteps of the Lincolns. Tarbell, I. M. 92
In the land of the lion. Kearton, C. 591.9
In the lodges of the Blackfeet. See Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian 970.1
In the realm of carbon. Deming, H. G. 547
In the shadow of liberty. Corsi, E. 325.73
In the shadow of the glen. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p99-118 822
In the South seas. Stevenson, R. L. 919.6
In the steps of St Francis. Raymond, E. 92
In the steps of St Paul. Morton, H. C. V. 915.6
In the steps of the Master. Morton, H. C. V. 915.69
In the suds. Hewitt, B. and Hewitt, R.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p173-93 812.08
In the wake of the buccaneers. Verrill, A. H. See note under Verrill 917.29
In the wilds of South America. Miller, L. E. See note at head of class 918
In the world. Gorky, M. pseud. See note under Gorky 92
In the zone. O'Neill, E. G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p171-98 812.08
In the zoo. Blair, W. R. 591.5
In Theatre street. Lenormand, H. R.
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
In unknown Tuscany. See Hutton, E. Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany 914.55
Inca land. Bingham, H. 918.5
Incandescent lamps. See Electric lamps
Incarnation. See pages
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p144-69 201
Incas 985; also 980.1; also pages
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past p3-115 918.5
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p210-44 913.7
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p85-114 970.1
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p63-86 325.7
In McGovern, W. M. Jungle paths and Inca ruins 918.1
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes p205-416 913.8
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p121-51 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilization of the new world p277-328 913.72
Incas of Peru. Markham, Sir C. R. 985
Inclán, Ramón Maria del Valle. See Valle Inclán, Ramón Maria del
Income 339; also pages
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p141-220 301
In Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P. Don't kill the goose p 1-46 330.973
In Hobson, J. A. Economics of unemployment 330.1
In Hobson, J. A. Poverty in plenty 330.1
Income and economic progress. Moulton, H. G. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
Income structure of the United States. Leven, M. 339
Income tax 336.2
Increasing personal efficiency. Laird, D. A. 150
Incredible Carnegie. Winkler, J. K. 92
Incredible era (W. G. Harding) Adams, S. H. 92
Incredible marquis, Alexandre Dumas. Gorman, H. S. 92
Incredible Pizarro, conqueror of Peru. Shay, F. 92
Incunabula. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p229-38, 304-26 655.1
Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800. Stillwell, M. G. See note at head of class 093
Independence day. See Fourth of July
Independence day. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394

Independent order of Odd fellows. See Odd-fellows, Independent order of
Index directory to special collections in North American libraries. Richardson, E. C. 026
Index generalis 378
Index numbers (Economics) See pages
In National industrial conference board. Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1936 338.5
In Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices 338.5
Index of artists, Mallett's. Mallett, D. T. 709.2
Index to American Catholic pamphlets. Willging, E. P. See note at head of class 016
Index to American genealogies, 1895-1900, with supplement, 1908. See Munsell's genealogical index. See note at head of class 929
Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932. Van Patten, N. ed. See note at head of class 820
Index to dramatic readings. Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. 808.8
Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. Eastman, M. H. comp. 398
Index to folk dances and singing games. Minneapolis. Public library. Music dept. 793.3
Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects. Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. comps. 680
Index to holiday plays for schools. Paulmier, H. C. comp. 394
Index to material on picture study. Booth, M. J. See note at head of class 750
Index to monologs and dialogs. Ireland, Mrs N. O. and Ireland, D. E. 808.8
Index to North American ferns. Broun, M. ed. See note at head of class 587.3
Index to one-act plays. Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. comps. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to parties. Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. 793
Index to plays. Firkins, I. T. E. comp. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to poetry and recitations. Granger, E. ed. 808.8
Index to short stories. Firkins, I. T. E. comp. 808.3 Bibl.
Index to stories of hymns. Richardson, A. M. 245
Index to vocations. Price, W. and Ticen, Z. E. comps. 371.42
Indexes. See pages
In American library association. "A.L.A." index 040
In Ellis, Mrs J. C. comp. Travel through pictures 910
Indexing 029.5; also 651.5
Indexing and filing. Hudders, E. R. 651.5
India 915.4; also 954; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p356-480 915
antiquities. See pages
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East p204-227 913
civilization 915.4
description and travel 915.4; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator v2 p 1-284 910
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p289-377 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p119-83 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p143-96, 233-64 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v2 p485-97, v3 p501-27 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, v 1 p3-189, v2 p185-299 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p335-426 915
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya p 1-124 915
In Sinclair, G. Cannibal quest p231-43 919.1
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p170-369 915
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p322-34 910
economic conditions. See pages
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India 915.4
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p619-31 380
In Mayo, K. Mother India 915.4
education. See Education—India
history 954; also pages
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient p109-46 950
In Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India p35-64 915.4
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India p18-44 915.4
In Zimand, S. Living India p19-62 915.4
See also lives of Akbar, emperor of Hindustan; Hastings, Warren
missions. See Missions—India
politics and government 954; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p370-89, 426-82 950
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p235-43 920
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India 915.4
In Mukerji, D. G. My brother's face 915.4
See also lives of Gandhi, M. K.; Nehru, Jawaharlal
religion 294; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p129-240 290
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p390-407 950
In Jones, E. S. Along the Indian road 266
In Jones, E. S. Christ at the Round table 290
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India p45-170 915.4
In Macdonnell, A. A. India's past 891.2
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p36-72 201
In Zimand, S. Living India p65-67, 126-45 915.4
social conditions 915.4
social life and customs 915.4
See also lives of Das, F. M. H.; Mukerji, D. G.; Tagore, Sir Rabindranath; Yeats-Brown, F. C. C.
India, Things seen in Northern. Pennell, T. L. *In* Things seen series 910 Series
India and its faiths. Pratt, J. B. 294
India and the British. See Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India 915.4
India ink. Steegman, P. 915.4
India: land of the Black pagoda. Thomas, L. J. 915.4
India-rubber. See Rubber
India, the landscape, the monuments and the people. Hürlimann, M. *In* Picturesque series 910 Series
Indian, Soul of the. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Indian arts in North America. Vaillant, G. C. 970.1
Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo. Lemos, P. J. 745, alphabet 1
Indian blankets and their makers. James, G. W. See note at head of class 970.1
Indian boyhood. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Indian caste customs. O'Malley, L. S. S. See note at head of class 915.4
Indian cavalcade. Wissler, C. 970.1
Indian corn. See Corn
Indian folklore. See Folklore, Indian
Indian games and dances with native songs. Fletcher, A. C. 970.1
Indian in American literature. Keiser, A. See note at head of class 970.1
Indian journey. Bonsels, W. 915.4
Indian painting. Brown, P. 759.95
Indian princess. Barker, J. N.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p565-628 812.08
Indian territory—History 976.6

Indian thought and its development. Schweitzer, A. 294
Indian tribes of the Southwest. Smith, Mrs D. M. 970.1
Indians 970.1; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday 913.7
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v 1 p 1-147 973.1
antiquities. See pages
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world 913.72
culture. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world 913.72
food 641
pottery 738
Indians & pioneers. Foreman, G. See note at head of class 976
Indians of America. Dennis, E. G. comp. See note at head of class 970.1
Indians of Canada. See Indians of North America—Canada
Indians of Central America. See pages
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p379-409 970.1
art 970.1
Guatemala 970.1
Indians of Guatemala. See Indians of Central America—Guatemala
Indians of Mexico. See pages
In Brenner, A. Idols behind altars 709.72
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, 1500-1900 p187-94 970.1
In Marett, R. H. K. Eye-witness of Mexico p39-81 917.2
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p82-120 970.1
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
In Tannenbaum, F. Peace by revolution p3-33 972
In Vasconcelos, J. and Gamio, M. Aspects of Mexican civilization p105-27 917.2
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p322-33 970.1
art 970.1
dances. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
religion and mythology. See pages
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p94-107 290
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez p135-290 913.72
social life and customs. See pages
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez p36-134 913.72
Indians of North America 970.1; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p37-55, 725-38 325.73
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p87-112 325.7
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p211-303 913
In Pageant of America v 1 973
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p46-69 325.73
In Webb, W. P. Great plains p47-84 978
amusements. See Indians of North America—Games; Indians of North America—Social life and customs
Arizona 970.1
art 745, alphabet 1; also 970.1; also pages
In Gardner, H. Art through the ages p552-62 709
In Goddard, P. E. Indians of the northwest coast p139-62 970.1
In Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains p132-38 970.1
art—Bibliography. See pages
In Traphagen, E. H. Costume design and illustration p225-29 391
California. See pages
In James, G. W. In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
Canada 971; also 917.12
costume and adornment. See pages
In Haire, F. H. American costume book 391
customs. See Indians of North America—Social life and customs
dances 970.1; also pages
In Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Rainmakers p115-73 970.1
In Coolidge, S. and Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Navajo Indians p166-221 970.1
In Fergusson, E. Guatemala p229-40 917.281
In Grinnell, G. B. Cheyenne Indians, their history and ways of life, v2 p211-336 970.1
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo p144-58 917.8
In Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city p245-61 970.1
In Shafter, M. S. comp. American Indian and other folk dances, for schools, pageants and playgrounds p11-30 793.3
In Shambaugh, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds p9-27 793.3
In Standing Bear, L. Sioux chief. My people, the Sioux p113-22, 217-30 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p135-55 970.1
folklore. See Folklore, Indian
games 970.1
history 970.1
music 784; also pages
In Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Rainmakers p152-66 970.1
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p19-29 780.9
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p148-57 780
mythology. See Folklore, Indian; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology
New Mexico 970.1
Oklahoma. See pages
In Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil 976.6
poetry 811; also 897
recreations. See Indians of North America—Games
religion and mythology 970.1; also pages
In Goddard, P. E. Indians of the northwest coast p110-38 970.1
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p75-93, 108-19 290
In Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains p106-31 970.1
social life and customs 970.1; also pages
In Densmore, F. American Indians and their music 784
Southern states 917.5
Southwest, New 970.1; also pages
In Fergusson, H. Rio Grande p76-105 917.89
In Ickes, Mrs A. W. Mesa land 917.8
sports. See Indians of North America—Games
wars 970.1
The West. See pages
In Carr, H. The West is still wild 917.8
In Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8
Indians of South America 980.1; also pages
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p121-51, 163-73 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p379-473 970.1
Amazon valley 918.1; also 918.2
Brazil 918.1
Peru 918.5
Indians of the Americas. Embree, E. R. 970.1
Indians of the northwest coast. Goddard, P. E. 970.1
Indians of the Southwest. Goddard, P. E. 970.1
Indians of the United States. Wissler, C. 970.1
India's past. Macdonnell, A. A. 891.2
India's social heritage. O'Malley, L. S. S. See note at head of class 915.4

Indic architecture. See Architecture, Indic
Indic art. See Art, Indic
Indic drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p113-22 **809.2**
Indic inscriptions. See Inscriptions, Indic
Indic literature. See pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p186-211 **801**
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature p74-164 **890**
history and criticism. See pages
In Macdonnell, A. A. India's past p 1-193 **891.2**
Indic painting. See Painting, Indic
Indic poetry
collections **891.4**; also pages
In Tietjens, Mrs E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p243-312 **890**
history and criticism **891.4**
Indic poets. See Poets, Indic
Indic sculpture. See Sculpture, Indic
Indices. See Indexes
Indigestion. See Dyspepsia
Indigestion. Holland, A. L. **616.3**
Indiscreet itinery. Van Loon, H. W. **914.92**
Individual differences, Psychology of. Ellis, R. S. **150**
Individual gymnastics. Drew, L. C. **613.7**
Individualism **323.4**; See pages
In Briggs, L. R. Men, women, and colleges p 105-27 **370.4**
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p381-406 **304**
In Luccock, H. E. Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds **248**
In Muller, H. M. comp. Democratic collectivism p113-61 **335**
In Royce, J. Philosophy of loyalty p49-98 **171**
Individuality. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p89-112 **104**
In Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences p1-16, 52-73 **150**
Individuality and clothes. Story, Mrs M. M. **646**
Indo-China, French. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p525-36 **915**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p454-62 **915**
description and travel **915.9**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p252-68 **915**
Indoor baseball. See pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p315-44 **796**
Indoor gardener. Abbott, Mrs D. T. **635.9**
Induction coils. See pages
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E. and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets p241-311 **621.31**
Induction motors. See Electric motors
Industrial accounting. See Sanders, T. H. Cost accounting for control **657**
Industrial America. Pound, A. **338**
Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish. Sabin, A. H. **667.6**
Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. **330.942**
Industrial arbitration. See Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial art and the museum. Richards, C. R. **708**
Industrial arts. See Technology; and Art industries and trade
Industrial arts design. Varnum, W. H. **745** alphabet 1
Industrial arts index **050**
Industrial balance sheets. Strain, M. M. See note at head of class **657**
Industrial carbon. Mantell, C. L. See note at head of class **661**
Industrial chemistry. See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical
Industrial chemistry. Read, W. T. **660**
Industrial chemistry. Riegel, E. R. **660**
Industrial chemistry. Rogers, A. ed. **660**
Industrial combinations. See Trusts, Industrial
Industrial councils. See Employees' representation in management
Industrial design. Van Doren, H. L. **745**, alphabet 1
Industrial discipline and the governmental arts. Tugwell, R. G. **330.1**
Industrial diseases. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial drawing. See Mechanical drawing
Industrial economics. Kimball, D. S. **658**
Industrial education. See Manual training; Technical education
Industrial education series
Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing **659.1**
Koehler, A. Properties and uses of wood **674**
Koehler, A. and Thelen, R. Kiln drying of lumber **674**
Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics **510A**
Industrial efficiency. See Efficiency, Industrial
Industrial electricity. Nadon, J. M. and Geline, B. J. **621.3**
Industrial electricity. Timbie, W. H. **621.31**
Industrial electricity and wiring. Moyer, J. A. and Wostrel, J. F. **621.3**
Industrial electrochemistry. See Electrochemistry, Industrial
Industrial electrochemistry. Mantell, C. L. **660**
Industrial engineering and management. Barnes, R. M. **658.5**
Industrial fabrics. Haven, G. B. **677**
Industrial furnaces. Trinks, W. **669.8**
Industrial geography. Landon, C. E. **380**
Industrial health. Kober, G. M. and Hayhurst, E. R. eds. See note at head of class **613.6**
Industrial hygiene. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial hygiene. Chenoweth, L. B. and Machle, W. **613.6**
Industrial hygiene for schools. Williams, J. F. and Oberteuffer, D. **613**
Industrial insurance. See Insurance, Industrial
Industrial management. See Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management; Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Industrial market data handbook of the United States. United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce **658.8**
Industrial mergers. See Trusts, Industrial
Industrial minerals and rocks. American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume **553**
Industrial organization. Davis, R. C. **658.5**
Industrial organization and management. See Cornell, W. B. Organization and management in industry **658.5**
Industrial painting. See Painting, Industrial
Industrial pension systems in the United States and Canada. Latimer, W. W. See note at head of class **331.25**
Industrial physics. Smith, L. R. **536**
Industrial plastics. Simonds, H. R. **668.4**
Industrial psychology. See Psychology, Applied
Industrial psychology. Viteles, M. S. **658.3**
Industrial purchasing. See Lewis, H. T. Problems in industrial purchasing **658.7**
Industrial radiography. St John, A. and Isenburger, H. R. **537.5**
Industrial relations. See Employees' representation in management; Employment management; Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Industrial relations. National industrial conference board **331.1**
Industrial research. See Research, Industrial
Industrial revolution. See Industry—History
Industrial schools. See Manual training; Technical education
Industrial toxicology. Hamilton, A. See note at head of class **613.6**
Industrial trusts. See Trusts, Industrial
Industrial valley. McKenney, R. **331.88**
Industrial versus craft unionism. Johnsen, J. E. comp. **331.88**

Industrial worker, 1840-1860. Ware, N. See note under Ware 331.88
Industrial workers of the world. See pages
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v4 p262-81, 386-402 331
Industries. See Industry; and subdivision Industries under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Industries
Industries, Location of. See pages
In Woods, R. L. American reborn 330.973
Industry 338; also 658; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p66-84 917.3
In Filene, E. A. Successful living in this machine age 338.4
In Physics in industry 530
In Slichter, S. H. Modern economic society 330
In Tawney, R. H. Acquisitive society 330
history 330.9; also 658; also pages
In Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe p102-18, 179-90, 286-98 330.94
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p178-203 330.9
organization, control, etc. 330.1; also pages
In Alford, L. P. Principles of industrial management for engineers 658.5
In Anderson, E. H. and Schwenning, G. T. Science of production organization 658.5
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future 330.973
In Chase, S. Government in business 380.16
In Cooke, M. L. and Murray, P. Organized labor and production 331.88
In Goslin, O. P. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Our town's business 330.973
In Keezer, D. M. and May, S. Public control of business 380.16
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry 338.8
In National industrial conference board. Industrial relations 331.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p431-43 309.1
Industry and state 380.16; also pages
In American council on public affairs. Federal government today p40-54 353
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future 330.973
In Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. Future comes, a study of the New deal 330.973
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p447-83 342.73
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p57-119, 319-33 308
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p248-60 330.973
In Cole, G. D. H. Economic planning 330.942
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p266-77 330.973
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p579-620 330
In Goslin, O. P. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Our town's business p306-48 330.973
In Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P. Rich man, poor man 330.973
In Hays, A. G. Democracy works 330.973
In Holcombe, A. N. Government in a planned democracy p43-173 321.8
In Hoover, C. B. Germany enters the third reich p185-209 943
In Ickes, H. LeC. The new democracy 330.973
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry 338.8
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America 330.973
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics p433-540 320
In Lippmann, W. Method of freedom 323.4
In Lutz, H. L. Public finance p225-314
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p533-85 353
In Muller, H. M. comp. Democratic collectivism 335
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p301-28 309.1
In Sokolsky, G. E. Labor's fight for power p1-206 331
In Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution 330.973
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p641-59 330.973
In Tugwell, R. G. Industrial discipline and the governmental arts 330.1
In Ward, H. F. In place of profit 330.947
In Wolman, L. Ebb and flow in trade unionism 331.88
Great Britain. See pages
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolution in Great Britain during the nineteenth century p110-179, 233-313 330.942
Russia. See pages
In Hoover, C. B. Economic life of soviet Russia 330.947
Sweden. See pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden p66-102 330.948
Industry in art 745, alphabet 1
Indy, Vincent d'. César Franck 780.92
Indy, Vincent d' (as subject) See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p137-44 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v3 p 1-9 780
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p153-228 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p227-43 780.92
Inequality. See Equality
Inequality of man. See Haldane, J. B. S. Science and human life 504
Inexpensive books for boys and girls. American library association 028.5
Infantile paralysis 616.9; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p143-220 610.9
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p58-69 610
Infants
care and hygiene 649; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p157-205 616
In Corbin, H. Getting ready to be a father p31-48 618
In Delano, J. A. American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick p96-142 610.7
In Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome childhood p1-69 173
In Maternity center association, New York. Maternity handbook 618
In Turner, C. E., Morgan, N. J. and Collins, G. B. Home nursing and child care p189-233 610.7
In United States. Children's bureau. Prenatal care 618
In Van Blarcom, C. C. Getting ready to be a mother 618
In Washburn, Mrs H. M. So you're going to have a baby 618
mortality. See pages
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p45-72 362.7
nutrition 649
Infants and children. Bartlett, F. H. 649
Infection and infectious diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases
Infeld, Leopold. See Einstein, A. jt. auth.
Infinite. See pages
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p102-21 190
Inflation. See Woodward, D. B. and Rose, M. A. Primer of money 332.4
Inflection. See English language—Inflection
Influences of geographic environment. Semple, E. C. 573
Influencing human behavior. Overstreet, H. A. See note under Overstreet 150

Influencing men in business. Scott, W. D. See note at head of class 658.3
Influenza. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p13-22 610
Informal gardens. Ortloff, H. S. 712
Information file, List of subject headings for. See Wenman, L. comp. List of subject headings for information file. See note at head of class 025.3
Information, please! Golenpaul, D. ed. 793.7
Infra-red photography. See Photography, Infra-red
Infra-red spectrum. See Spectrum, Infra-red
Inga. Glebov, A. G.
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p311-87 891.72
Ingalls, Albert Graham, ed. Amateur telescope making 522.2
—Amateur telescope making advanced 522.2
Inge, William Ralph. Christian ethics and modern problems 171
—Christian mysticism 140
—[Credo]
In Living philosophies p307-17 190
—England 914.2
—Faith and its psychology. See note at head of class 234
—God and the astronomers 215
—Lay thoughts of a dean 824
—More lay thoughts of a dean. See note under Inge 824
—Outspoken essays 204
—Personal religion and the life of devotion 248
—Religion
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p25-56 913.38
—Rustic moralist. See note under Inge 824
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p143-57 215
—Vale 92
—What we mean by hell
In What is hell? p3-15 237
Ingelow, Jean. Poems 821
Ingelow, Jean (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p50-59 920
In Hearn, L. Appreciation of poetry p334-48 821.09
Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. Jones, F. D. ed. 621.8
Ingersoll, Ernest. Birds in legend, fable and folklore 598.2
Ingersoll, Robert Green. See pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p218-22 810.4
Ingles, May, and McCague, Anna Catherine. Teaching the use of books and libraries 020.7
Ingoldsby, Thomas, pseud. See Barham, Richard Harris
Ingoldsby legends. Barham, R. H. 821
Ingram, Christine Porter. Education of the slow-learning child 371.9
Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique 759.4; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p23-45 704
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p189-209 704
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p46-53 759
Inheritance (Biology). See Heredity
Inheritance. Drinkwater, J. 92
Inheritance and transfers tax 336.2
Inhibition. See pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p352-450 131
Initiations (into trades, societies, etc.) See pages
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p42-60 369.4
Initiative and referendum. See Referendum
Injunctions 331
Injuries. See Accidents; First aid in illness and injury
Injurious insects. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Injurious insects and useful birds. Washburn, F. L. 632.7
Ink 667.5
printing. See Printing ink
Inland navigation 386; also pages
In Clark, W. H. Railroads and rivers p35-55 385
In Daggett, S. Principles of inland transportation 385
Inland transportation. Miller, S. L. 385
Inland transportation, Principles of. Daggett, S. 385
Inland voyage. Stevenson, R. L. 914.4
Inn of return. Jones, D. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p65-85 812.08
Inn of tranquillity. Galsworthy, J. 824
Inner world of childhood. Wickes, Mrs F. G. 136.7
Innes, Arthur Donald. England under the Tudors 942.05
Innes, William Thornton. Exotic aquarium fishes. See note at head of class 590.7
—Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes 590.7
Inness, George, 1825-1894 759.1; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p3-15 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p109-39 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p39-69 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p19-42 759.1
Inness, George, 1854-1926. Life, art and letters of George Inness 759.1
Innocent III, pope. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p51-70 920
Innocents abroad. Clemens, S. L. 817
Inns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Inns and taverns, London. Wagner, L. 914.21
Inorganic chemical technology. Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. 661
Inorganic chemistry. See Chemistry, Inorganic
Inorganic chemistry for colleges. Foster, W. 546
Inorganic colloid chemistry. Weiser, H. B. See note at head of class 541.34
Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Smith, A. 330
Inquiry into the principles of the good society. Lippmann, W. 320
Inquisition 272; also 946
Inquisition, Spanish. Turberville, A. S. 946
Insane
care and treatment 362.2; also pages
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p277-310 362
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p57-93, 353-59 920
See also life of Beers, C. W.
hospitals. See Insane—Care and treatment
Insanity 132; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p348-78 301
See also life of Beers, C. W.
Insanity fair. Reed, D. 940.5
Inscriptions. See pages
In Weiss, E. Design of lettering p127-38 745L
Assyrian. See Cuneiform inscriptions
Babylonian. See Cuneiform inscriptions
cuneiform. See Cuneiform inscriptions
Egyptian. See Egyptian language—Inscriptions
Greek. See pages
In Thucydides. Thucydides 888
Indic. See pages
In Macdonnell, A. A. India's past p249-62 891.2
Inscriptions. Eliot, C. W. See note at head of class 818
Insect enemies of shade-trees. Herrick, G. W. 632.7
Insect life. Constock, J. H. See note under Comstock 595.7
Insect menace. Howard, L. O. 632.7
Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Sanderson, E. D. 632.7
Insectivorous plants. Darwin, C. R. See note at head of class 581
Insects 595.7; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo p194-200 591.5
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea p49-81 590

Insects—*Continued*
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p180-228 591.5
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p57-140 502
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p137-241 590
In Hingston, R. W. G. Naturalist in the Guiana forest p236-329 591.9
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p70-198 590
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p243-95 570
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p212-48 590
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p337-54 590
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p503-37 500
anatomy. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p89-109 570
aquatic. See pages
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p66-90 590
In Needham, J. G. and Needham, R. P. Guide to the study of fresh water biology 591.92
collection and preservation 595.7; also pages
In Hornaday, W. T. Taxidermy and zoological collection p305-38 579.4
destructive and useful. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
injurious and beneficial 632.7; also 595.7; also pages
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p1028-170 635
In Felt, E. P. and Rankin, W. H. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs 632
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p100-19 500
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p158-66 540
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p281-313 509
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance p113-55 635.9
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p213-23 610
In Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home p218-38 614
In Watts, R. L. and Watts, G. S. Vegetable growing business p159-82 635
In Westcott, C. The plant doctor 632
photography or. See Photography of insects
Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. Felt, E. P. and Rankin, W. H. 632
Insects as carriers of contagion. See pages
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p643-56 570
Insects injurious to staple crops. See Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard 632.7
Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. Herrick, G. W. 632.7
Insects, man's chief competitors. Flint, W. P. and Metcalf, C. L. See note at head of class 632.7
Insecurity. Epstein, A. 331.25
Inside Asia. Gunther, J. 950
Inside Europe. Gunther, J. 940.5
Inside Germany. Grzesinski, A. C. 943
Inside red China. Wales, N. 951
Inside the Department of state. Hulen, B. D. 353
Insignia 359
Inskeep, Mrs A. L. D. Teaching dull and retarded children 371.9
Insolvency. See Bankruptcy
Insomnia 613.7
Inspection, Building. See Building inspection
Inspection of factories. See Factory inspection
Inspection of food. See Food adulteration and inspection
Inspection of schools. See School management and organization; Schools—Medical inspection
The Inspector; tr. by J. L. Seymour and G. R. Noyes. Gogol, N. V.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p157-232 891.72
Inspector general. Gogol, N. V. See note under Gogol 891.72
Inspiration, Biblical. See Bible—Inspiration
Installment buying. Muller, H. M. comp. 658.88
Instalment plan 658.88; also pages
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p71-88 339.4
Instant use manual for leadership within a group. See Jones, O. G. Parliamentary procedure at a glance 328.1
Instinct 158; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p143-61 170
Instinct and intelligence. Hingston, R. W. G. See note at head of class 595.7
Instincts of the herd in peace and war. Trotter, William. 301.15
Institute for government research. Studies in administration
Meriam, L. Public personnel problems 351.1
Meriam, L. and Schmeckebier, L. F. Reorganization of the national government 353
Millspaugh, A. C. Public welfare organization 361
Schmeckebier, L. F. Government publications and their use 025.173
Willoughby, W. F. National budget system 351.72
Institute for propaganda analysis, inc. Fine art of propaganda 301.15
Institute for research, devoted to vocational research. Research. See note at head of class 371.42
Institute of criminology and of criminal justice. See Michael, J. and Adler, M. J. Crime, law and social science 364
Institute of Pacific relations. See Keesing, F. M. The Philippines 919.14
Institute of politics, Williams college. Publications
Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 335
Rappard, W. E. Uniting Europe 341.1
Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas 266
Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic. See Almhouses and workhouses; Charities
Instruction. See Education; Teaching
Instruction manuals for paper hangers. Ewing, C. H. 698
Instrument and radio flying. Day, K. S. 629.13
Instrumental music. See pages
In De Rusette, L. E. Children's percussion bands 788
In Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Instrumental technique for orchestra and band. Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P. 785
Instrumentation and orchestration 785; also 781.6
Instruments
aeronautical. See Aeronautical instruments
engineering. See Engineering instruments
meteorological. See Meteorological instruments
musical. See Musical instruments
negotiable. See Negotiable instruments
scientific. See Scientific apparatus and instruments
Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story. Smith, H. D. 785
Instruments of war. See Munitions
Insulating materials. See Insulation (Heat)
Insulation (Heat) See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p634-719 665.4
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p375-88 553
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p218-37 690
Insulin 616.6; also pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p125-36 610
Insurance 368; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p177-89 371.42

Insurance—*Continued*
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p754-69 **330**
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p146-49 **371.42**
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p233-41 **371.42**
In Hackett, J. D. Labor management p541-75 **658.3**
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p197-206 **371.42**
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p1277-1332 **658**
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p292-307 **340**
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p131-38 **371.42**
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p185-91 **371.42**
In Rubinow, I. M. Quest for security **331.25**
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p271-354 **339.4**
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p450-65 **371.42**
automobile. See pages
In Huebner, S. S. Property insurance p525-52 **368**
casualty **368**
compulsory. See Insurance, State and compulsory
employers' liability **331.82**
fire **368**
health **331.25**; also pages
In Kingsbury, J. A. Health in handcuffs **614**
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance p547-88 **368**
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p70-90 **330.973**
In Rorty, J. American medicine mobilizes **614.2**
health—Great Britain **331.25**
industrial **368**; also **331.25**; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p3-24 **308**
invalid. See Insurance, Health
life **368**; also pages
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p239-69 **339.4**
In Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. Business mathematics p267-342 **511**
In Smail, L. L. Mathematics of finance p135-49 **511**
In Stephenson, G. T. Living trusts **332.1**
life—Agents **368**
marine **368**; also pages
In Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G. and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water p263-92 **386**
old age. See Old age pensions
sickness. See Insurance, Health
social. See Insurance, State and compulsory
state and compulsory **331.25**
In American council on public affairs. Federal government today p31-39 **353**
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p224-314 **331**
In Mowbray, A. H. Insurance p502-66 **368**
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p543-614 **330.94**
unemployment **331.25**; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p259-69 **331**
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions p251-66 **330.9**
In Douglas, P. H. and Director, A. Problem of unemployment p367-497 **331.13**
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p70-90 **330.973**
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p109-22 **308**
workingmen's. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
Insurance and annuities from the buyer's point of view. See Harwood, E. C. and Francis, B. H. Life insurance, from the buyer's point of view **368**
Insurance law. See pages
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen p243-59 **347**
Insuring the essentials. Armstrong, Mrs B. N. **331.25**
Integral calculus. See Calculus
Integrated school art program. Winslow, L. L. **707**
Integration. Hopkins, L. T. **370.1**
Intellect **151**; also pages
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p51-76 **191**
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p115-32 **113**
In Thorndike, E. L. Human learning **370.15**
Intellectual and cultural history of the western world. Barnes, H. E. **901**
Intellectual cooperation. See pages
In Wells, H. G. World brain **824**
Intellectual life. See Learning and scholarship
Intellectual property. See Copyright; Inventions; Patents
Intelligence. See Intellect
Intelligence in the modern world. Dewey, J. **191**
Intelligence of animals. See Animal intelligence
Intelligence of school children. Terman, L. M. See note under Terman and Merrill **371.26**
Intelligence testing. Pintner, R. **371.26**
Intelligence tests. See Mental tests
Intelligence tests. Dearborn, W. F. **371.26**
Intelligent man's guide through world chaos. See Cole, G. D. H. Guide through world chaos **330.9**
Intelligent philanthropy. Faris, E.; Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. **361**
Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. Shaw, G. B. **335**
Intemperance. See Liquor problem
Inter-American historical series
Calogeras, J. P. History of Brazil **981**
Henao, J. M. and Arrubla, G. History of Colombia **986**
Levene, R. History of Argentina **982**
Inter-library loans. See Interlibrary loans
Intercollegiate debates **808.5**
Interest (Psychology) See pages
In Thorndike, E. L. Adult interest **374**
Interest and effort in education. Dewey, J. **370.15**
Interest and usury **332.3**; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. General theory of employment, interest and money p135-256 **330.1**
Interference (Light) See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p25-36 **504**
Interior architecture. Sexton, R. W. **728**
Interior decorating. Daggett, H. M.
In Leisure league little books no.16 **790**
Interior decoration. See House decoration
Interior decoration. Parsons, F. A. **747**
Interior decorator, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series **698**
Interior electric wiring and estimating. Uhl, A., Nelson, A. L. and Dunlap, C. H. **621.32**
Interior wall decoration. Vanderwalker, F. N. **698.1**
Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. See Cook, A. L. Electric wiring for lighting and power installations **621.32**
Interlibrary loans **025.6**
Interlocking signals. See Railroads—Signaling
Intermediate book in English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. See note under Goldberger **428**
Internal combustion engine. Pye, D. R. See note at head of class **621.4**
Internal combustion engines. See Gas and oil engines
Internal-combustion engines. Degler, H. E. **621.4**
Internal combustion engines. Lichty, L. C. **621.4**

International, Third. See Communist, International
International affairs, Short history of. Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. 909.82
International anarchy, 1904-1914. Dickinson, G. L. 940.31
International arbitration. See Arbitration, International
International arbitration from Athens to Locarno. Ralston, J. H. See note at head of class 341.6
International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada. Painting and decorating working methods 698
International book of names. Mawson, C. O. S. 929.4
International congress of educational and instructional cinematography. See Koon, C. M. and others. Motion pictures in education in the United States 371.33
International congresses and conferences, 1840-1937. See note at head of class 060
International cooperation 341.1; also 321.04, 341; also pages
In Beard, C. A. Foreign policy for America p87-133 327.73
In Buell, R. L. Isolated America 327.73
In Dickinson, G. L. War 172.4
In Shotwell, J. T. Heritage of freedom 327.73
In Stone, W. T. and Eichelberger, C. M. Peaceful change 172.4
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p39-43 901
International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures. See note at head of class 220.7
International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology. National research council. See note at head of class 530.8
International cyclopedia of music and musicians. Thompson, O. ed. 780.3
International distribution of raw materials. Kranold, H. See note at head of class 380
International economic policies. Culbertson, W. S. 341
International economics. Harrod, R. F. 330.1
International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations. Walsh, W. S. comp. 808.8Q
International exchange. See Foreign exchange
International government. Mower, E. C. 341
International harvester company. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p3-39 338.7
International index to periodicals. See note at head of class 050
International labor office. I.L.O. yearbook 331
—Yearbook of labour statistics 331
International labor organization 331; also pages
In Mower, E. C. International government p641-66 341
International language. See Language, Universal
International language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 408.9
International law and relations 341; also 327; also pages
In Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 909.82
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p804-14 304
In Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Short history of international affairs 909.82
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world p3-122 330.9
In Langsam, W. C. World since 1914 909.82
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics p587-666 320
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p191-204 340
In Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. Great powers in world politics 909.82
In Zane, J. M. Story of law p418-42 340
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British empire 942.08
bibliography. See pages
In United States. Treaties, etc. Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America 341.2
International library of psychology, philosophy and scientific method
Britton, K. W. Communication 401
Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory 171
Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism 140
Michael, J. and Adler, M. J. Crime, law and social science 364
Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies 190
Murphy, G. Historical introduction to modern psychology 150
Zeller, E. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy 182
International motion picture almanac. See note at head of class 791.4
International organization. See Potter, P. B. Introduction to the study of international organization 341
International organizations in which the United States participates. Schmeckebier, L. F. See note at head of class 327.73
International position of Japan as a great power. See Hishida, S. G. Japan among the great powers 327.52
International relations. See International law and relations
International relations. Buell, R. L. 327
International relations. Mowat, R. B. 341
International relations since the peace treaties. Carr, E. H. 909.82
International security. See Security, International
International trade. Killough, H. B. 382
International trade. Taussig, F. W. 382
International traders' handbook 1937 389
International traffic in arms and munitions. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 341.3
Internationalism. See International cooperation
Interpretation in song. Greene, H. P. 784.9
Interpretation of Christian ethics. Niebuhr, R. 171
Interpretation of dreams. Freud, S. 135; also pages
In Freud, S. Basic writings p181-549 131.34
Interpretation of educational measurements. Kelley, T. L. 371.26
Interpretation of religion. Baillie, J. 201
Interpretations. Lippmann, W. 973.9
Interpretations of literature. Hearn, L. 820.4
Interpretations of poetry and religion. Santayana, G. 824
Interpreting the public schools. Grinnell, J. E. 379
Interurban railroads. See Street railroads
Intervention. See pages
In Salandra, A. Italy and the Great war 940.34
Interview, How to. Bingham, W. Van D. and Moore, B. V.
Interviewing 361; also 658.3; also pages
In Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, G. L. Solving personal problems 131
Interviewing in social work. Young, Mrs P. V. 361
Intimate journal of George Sand. Sand, G. pseud.
Intimate journals. Gauguin, P. See note under Gauguin 759.4
Intimate papers of Colonel House. House, E. M. 92
Intimate portrait of R. L. S. (Stevenson) Osbourne, L. 92
Intolerance. See Religious liberty; Toleration
Intolerance. Garrison, W. E. 272
Intoxication. See Liquor problem
Intramural athletics. See Mitchell, E. D. Intramural sports 796
Intramural sports. Mitchell, E. D. 796
Introducing London. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 914.21
Introducing the constellations. Baker, R. H. 523.8
Introduction to a history of woodcut. Hind, A. M. See note at head of class 761
Introduction to advertising illustration. Aymar, G. C. 741
Introduction to American forestry. Allen, S. W. 634.9
Introduction to American government. Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. See note under Ogg and Ray 342.73

Introduction to anthropology. Wallis, W. D. 572
Introduction to architectural drawing. Field, W. B. 744
Introduction to Argentina. Weddell, A. W. 918.2
Introduction to art education. Whitford, W. G. 707
Introduction to astronomy. Baker, R. H. See note under Baker 520
Introduction to beauty. Ames, V. M. 701
Introduction to bibliography for literary students. McKerrow, R. B. See note at head of class 655.1
Introduction to British constitutional law. Keith, A. B. 342.42
Introduction to business. Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. 658
Introduction to business management. Stockwell, H. G. 658
Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books. Mann, M. 025.3
Introduction to chemical science. Hatcher, W. H. 540
Introduction to chemistry. Timm, J. A. 540
Introduction to child study. Strang, R. M. 136.7
Introduction to Chinese art and history. Silcock, A. 709.51
Introduction to contemporary civilization. See Tugwell, R. G.; Munro, T. and Stryker, R. E. American economic life and the means of its improvement 330.973
Introduction to contemporary German philosophy. Brock, W. 193
Introduction to contemporary physics. Darrow, K. K. 530
Introduction to crystal chemistry. Evans, R. C. 548
Introduction to cultural anthropology. Lowie, R. H. See note at head of class 572
Introduction to dramatic theory. See Nicoll, A. Theory of drama 808.2
Introduction to Dutch art. Wilenski, R. H. 759.949
Introduction to earth history. Shimer, H. W. See note at head of class 551
Introduction to economic history. Gras, N. S. B. 330.9
Introduction to education. Clapp, F. L., Chase, W. J. and Curtis, M. See note at head of class 370.9
Introduction to educational sociology. Smith, W. R. 370.1
Introduction to English literature. Pancoast, H. S. 820.9
Introduction to French architecture. Gardner, A. See note under Prentice 726
Introduction to French church architecture. Gardner, A. See note at head of class 726
Introduction to French painting. Clutton-Brock, A. F. 759.4
Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America. Miller, W. J. 551.7
Introduction to Indian art. Coomaraswamy, A. K. 709.54
Introduction to Italian painting. Holmes, Sir C. J. 759.5
Introduction to living philosophy. Robinson, D. S. 190
Introduction to logic and scientific method. Cohen, M. R. and Nagel, E. 160
Introduction to mathematical probability. Uspensky, J. V. See note at head of class 519
Introduction to medieval Europe, 300-1500. Thompson, J. W. and Johnson, E. N. 940.1
Introduction to mental hygiene. Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. 131
Introduction to metallurgy. Newton, J. 669
Introduction to modern philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 190
Introduction to navigation. Angus, W. M. *In* Motor boating's ideal series v13 623.8
Introduction to organic chemistry. Lowy, A. and Harrow, B. 547
Introduction to organic chemistry. Williams, R. J. See note at head of class 547
Introduction to organic research. Reid, E. E. 547
Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. Pope, A. U. 709.55
Introduction to philosophy. Brightman, E. S. See note under Paulsen 100
Introduction to philosophy. Maritain, J. 100
Introduction to philosophy. Patrick, G. T. W. 100
Introduction to philosophy. Paulsen, F. 100
Introduction to physical chemistry. Findlay, A. See note at head of class 541
Introduction to physical chemistry. Walker, Sir J. 541
Introduction to physiological chemistry. Bodansky, M. 612.015
Introduction to poetry. Alden, R. M. 426
Introduction to poetry. Hubbell, J. B. and Beaty, J. O. 426
Introduction to politics. See Laski, H. J. Politics 320
Introduction to principles of accounting. See Finney, H. A. Principles of accounting 657
Introduction to psychology. Boring, E. G. and others 150
Introduction to public health. Mustard, H. S. 614
Introduction to qualitative chemical analysis and the related chemical principles. Smith, D. P. and Miller, H. K. 544
Introduction to research in American history. Hockett, H. C. 973.07
Introduction to research in the communication field. Arnold, H. D. *In* Modern communication p25-48 621.38
Introduction to sales management. Tosdal, H. R. 658.8
Introduction to science. See Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science 500
Introduction to Shakespeare. MacCracken, H. N., Pierce, F. E. and Durham, W. H. See note at head of class 822.3
Introduction to social anthropology. Wissler, C. 572
Introduction to social psychology. McDougall, William. 301.15
Introduction to sociology. Groves, E. R. and Moore, H. E. 301
Introduction to Spanish literature. Northup, G. T. 860.9
Introduction to statistical methods. Secrist, H. 311
Introduction to structural theory and design: theory. Sutherland, H. and Bowman, H. L. 624
Introduction to teaching. Bagley, W. C. 371
Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the world war. Leland, W. G. and Mereness, N. D. comps. See note at head of class 940.37
Introduction to the birds of Pennsylvania. Sutton, G. M. See note at head of class 598.2
Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. Oesterley, W. O. E. 229
Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. Oesterley, W. O. E. and Robinson, T. H. See note at head of class 221
Introduction to the devout life. De Salles, F. S. 242
Introduction to the history of civilization in England. Buckle, H. T. 901
Introduction to the history of history. See Shotwell, J. T. History of history 907
Introduction to the history of medicine. Garrison, F. H. 610.9
Introduction to the history of mysticism. Smith, M. 140
Introduction to the history of religions. Toy, C. H. 290
Introduction to the history of the church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. Wakeman, H. O. 283
Introduction to the history of the social sciences in the schools. Johnson, H. See note under American historical association 307
Introduction to the history of western Europe. Robinson, J. H. 940
Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 330.942

Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. Moffatt, J. 225
Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. Driver, S. R. 221
Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel. Boylston, H. M. 669.1
Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism. Gayley, C. M. and Scott, F. N. 801
Introduction to the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Introduction to the New Testament. Lake, K. and Lake, Mrs S. T. 225
Introduction to the Old Testament. McFadyen, J. E. 221
Introduction to the philosophy of education. Demiashkevich, M. J. 370.1
Introduction to the philosophy of law. Pound, R. 340
Introduction to the philosophy of science. Benjamin, A. S. See note at head of class 501
Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare. Boas, F. S. 822.3
Introduction to the study of Chinese painting. Waley, A. See note at head of class 759.95
Introduction to the study of Dante. Symonds, J. A. 851.15
Introduction to the study of education and to teaching. Cubberley, E. P. 370.1
Introduction to the study of fossils. Shimer, H. W. See note at head of class 560
Introduction to the study of international organization. Potter, P. B. 341
Introduction to the study of landscape design. Hubbard, H. V. and Hubbard, Mrs T. K. 710
Introduction to the study of literature. See Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature 820.9
Introduction to the study of minerals. Rogers, A. F. 549
Introduction to the study of prices. Layton, Sir W. T. and Crowther, G. 338.5
Introduction to the study of public administration. White, L. D. 351
Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. Corson, H. See note under Browning 821
Introduction to the study of sociology. See Hayes, E. C. Sociology 301
Introduction to the study of the government of modern states. See Willoughby, W. F. Government of modern states 320
Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. Dicey, A. V. See note at head of class 342.42
Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814) Emerton, E. 940.1
Introduction to the study of the New Testament. McNeile, A. H. See note at head of class 225
Introduction to the theory of educational measurements. Monroe, W. S. 371.26
Introduction to theoretical physics. Planck, M. K. E. L. See note at head of class 530
Introduction to Tudor drama. Boas, F. S. 822.09
Introduction to typography. Stern, P. V. D. 655.2
An introduction to Yoga. Bragdon, C. F. See note under Yeats-Brown 181
Introductory acoustics. Stewart, G. W. See note at head of class 534
Introductory economic geology. Tarr, W. A. 553
Introductory geology. Chamberlin, T. C. and Salisbury, R. D. See note at head of class 550
Introductory lectures on psycho-analysis. See Freud, S. General introduction to psychoanalysis 131.34
Introductory logic. Creighton, J. E. 160
Introductory sociology. Cooley, C. H., Angell, R. C. and Carr, L. J. 301
Intruder. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck 842
Intuition. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p175-212 140
Inundations. See Floods
Invalid cookery. See Cookery for the sick
Invalid insurance. See Insurance, Health
Inventions 608; also 609; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p444-63 338
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p65-79, 92-114 330.973
In Chase, S. Men and machines p64-107 338.4
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p335-58 500
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Behemoth 621
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p535-70 500
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p122-66 309.1
In Redman, L. V. and Mory, A. V. H. Romance of research 607
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p95-110 504
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p222-36 917.3
history. See pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p21-65 917.3
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors 920
Inventions and patents. See Wright, M. Inventions, patents and trademarks 608
Inventions and their management. Berle, A. K. and De Camp, L. S. 608
Inventions and their protection. Woodling, G. V. 608
Inventions, patents and trademarks. Wright, M. 608
Inventors 608; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p5-11 371.42
See also lives of Bell, A. G.; Edison, T. A.; Franklin, Benjamin; Galilei, Galileo; Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese; Maxim, Sir H. S.; Pupin, M. I.; Steinmetz, C. P.; Westinghouse, George
Invertebrate zoology. Van Cleave, H. J. See note under Pratt 592
Invertebrates 592; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p30-136 590
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p294-346 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p260-303 504
Investigating library problems. Waples, D. 021
Investigation, Criminal. See Criminal investigation
Investment banking. Willis, H. P. and Bogen, J. I. 332.1
Investments 332.6; also pages
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p117-83 339.4
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p1105-1270 658
In Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances p220-68 647.1
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p557-94 311
In Willis, H. P. and Bogen, J. I. Investment banking 332.1
foreign 332.6; also pages
In Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. Idea of national interest p196-242 327.73
Invincible Louisa (L. M. Alcott). Meigs, C. L. 92
Invisible landscapes. Masters, E. L. See note under Masters 811
Invisible stripes. Lawes, L. E. 365
L'invitation au voyage. Bernard, J. J.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p677-724 808.82
Invitation to fun. Hart, H. 793.7
Invitation to philosophy. Drake, D. 100
Invitation to Roumania. Patmore, D. 914.98
Invitation to travel. Fish, H. D. 914

Ion. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1121-85 **882.08**
Ionides, Basil. Colour in everyday rooms **747**
Iodine. See pages
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p377-95 **338.2**
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p59-76 **639**
Iorana. Gibbings, R. See note at head of class **919.6**
Iowa
description and travel **917.77**
history. See pages
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p33-52 **978**
social life and customs. See life of Quick, Herbert
Iphigenia in Aulis. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p289-344 **882.08**
Iphigenia in Taurus. See Euripides
Iqbal, Sir Muhammad. See Muhammad Ikbāl, Sir
Irala, Domingo Martinez de. See pages
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay p81-100 **918.9**
Iran. See Persia
Iran. Graefe, A. von
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
Iraq. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p269-90 **915**
antiquities. See pages
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East p130-203 **913**
description and travel. See pages
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict, p60-73 **915.6**
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p106-18 **915**
In Miller, J. Camel-bells of Baghdad p 1-106 **915.67**
In Morton, H. C. V. Through lands of the Bible **915.6**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p140-49 **915**
social life and customs **915.67**
Ireland, Alleyne. Adventure with a genius (J. Pulitzer) **92**
—New Korea. See note at head of class **951.9**
Ireland, David Eugene. See Ireland, Mrs N. O. jt. auth.
Ireland, Mrs Norma (Olin) Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries **025.172**
—Picture file in school, college, and public libraries **025.177**
—and Ireland, David Eugene. Index to monologs and dialogs **808.8**
Ireland **941.5**
description and travel **914.15**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! p 1-138 **914.1**
folklore. See Folklore—Ireland
gazeteers. See pages
In Bartholomew, J. G. Survey gazetteer of the British Isles **914.2G**
history **941.5**
See also life of Parnell, C. S.
home rule. See Irish question
legends. See Legends—Ireland
national characteristics. See National characteristics, Irish
politics and government **941.5**; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p366-76 **940.5**
In Ogg, F. A. English government and politics p682-744 **354.42**
social life and customs **914.15**; also pages
In Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608 p 1-122 **941.5**
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p309-616 **822**
theater. See Theater—Ireland
Ireland. See Gwynn, S. L. Charm of Ireland **914.15**
Ireland for everyman. Piehler, H. A. **914.15**
Ireland from the earliest times to the present day. Dunlop, R. **941.5**
Ireland on $50. Clark, S. A. **914.15**
Ireland's literary renaissance. Boyd, E. A. **820.9**
Irigoyen, Hipolito. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p308-12 **920**
Iris. Wister, J. C. See note at head of class **635.9**
Iris books **759 Series**
Irises. See note at head of class **635.9**
Irish art. See Art, Irish
Irish drama. See pages
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p205-19 **028**
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama p233-76 **809.2**
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p196-213 **808.2**
collections **822.08**
history and criticism **822.09**; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p331-57 **809.2**
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p542-74 **809.2**
Irish dramatists. See Dramatists, Irish
Irish fairy and folk tales. Yeats, W. B. ed. **398**
Irish holiday. Hartley, D. **914.15**
Irish in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p85-102 **325.73**
Irish literature **891.6**; also pages
In Colum, P. Road round Ireland **914.15**
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p1341-1418 **808.8**
history and criticism **820.4**; also **820.9**; also pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p175-200 **809**
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p260-311 **809**
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p100-24 **820.9**
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p447-70 **809**
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p307-52 **820.9**
Irish literary portraits. Magee, W. K. **820.4**
Irish literature and drama in the English language. Gwynn, S. L. **820.9**
Irish nationality. Green, Mrs A. S. A. S. **941.5**
Irish plays and playwrights. Weygandt, C. **822.09**
Irish poetry
collections **821.08**; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p1272-1300 **808.81**
history and criticism. See pages
In Colum, P. ed. Anthology of Irish verse p3-20 **821.08**
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p157-93 **821.09**
Irish poetry, 1880-1930, Renaissance of. Morton, D. See note at head of class **821.09**
Irish question **941.5**; also **940.5**
Irish theatre. Robinson, L. ed. See note at head of class **792**
Iron **669.1**; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p569-92 **338**
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p234-77 **553**
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p287-307 **540**
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p97-111 **690**
In Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry p131-61 **330.942**
In Hartley, L. A. Elementary foundry technology **671**
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p360-80, 445-53 **540**

Iron—*Continued*
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p105-26 **380**
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p332-441 **600**
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p96-184 **620.1**
In Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization p42-57 **338.2**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p757-69 **660**
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p83-116 **553**
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p170-97 **338.2**
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p329-48 **670**
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p181-93 **380**
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p31-98, 160-81 **620.1**
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p 1-69 **669**
metallography **669.1**
metallurgy. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p527-41 **620.1**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p542-58 **660**
Iron age **571**; also pages
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors p267-335 **571**
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins v2 p227-90 **571**
In Quennell, Mrs M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone bronze & early iron ages p163-233 **571**
Iron and steel. Tiemann, H. P. **669.1**
Iron and steel building. See Building, Iron and steel
Iron, blood and profits. Seldes, G. **341.3**
Iron brew. Holbrook, S. H. **672**
Iron industry and trade **672**; also pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p274-90 **380**
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p158-68 **917.3**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p584-665 **380**
Iron founding. See Founding
Iron lung. See Respirators
Iron mines and mining. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men **920**
Iron ores. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p63-73 **380**
Iron puddler. Davis, J. J. **92**
Ironing. See Laundry
Ironwork **672**; also **729**; also pages
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p101-38 **729**
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture p285-313 **749**
In Lee, Mrs R. W. Antique fakes and reproductions p201-09 **748**
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p137-60 **709.73**
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors p166-201 **680**
architectural. See Architectural ironwork
history. See pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p168-201 **690**
Iroquois Indians. See pages
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p161-86 **970.1**
Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865. Cole, A. C. **973.7**
Irrigation **626**; also pages
In Hume, H. H. Cultivation of citrus fruits p304-17 **634.3**
Irrigation practice and engineering. Etcheverry, B. A. **626**
Irrigation principles and practices. Israelsen, O. W. See note under Etcheverry **626**
Irving, Frederick Carpenter. Expectant mother's handbook **618**
Irving, John. See Burgess, J. T. Knots, ties and splices **677.7**
Irving, John Allan. Toward radical empiricism in ethics
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p229-47 **191**
Irving, Pierre Munroe. Life and letters of Washington Irving. See note under Irving **92**
Irving, Washington. The Alhambra **914.6**
—Bracebridge hall **817**
—Conquest of Granada **946**
—Knickerbocker's History of New York **817**
—Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus **92**
—Life of George Washington **92**
—Mahomet and his successors. See note under Mohammed **92**
—Oliver Goldsmith **92**
—Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p399-431 **812.08**
—Salmagundi. See note under Irving **817**
—Sketch-book **817**
—Tales of a traveller **817**
See also Payne, J. H. jt. auth.
Irving, Washington (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p240-53 **810.9**
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p18-34 **810.4**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p203-12 **810.9**
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p 1-26 **813.09**
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p40-52 **813.09**
Irwin, David. One man against the North **919.8**
Irwin, Mrs Inez (Haynes) Angels and amazons **396**
Irwin, William Henry. Herbert Hoover **92**
—Highlights of Manhattan **917.471**
Is (the word) See pages
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p189-212 **814**
Is capitalism doomed? Dennis, L. **330.973**
Is Christianity true? Lunn, A. H. M. and Joad, C. E. M. See note at head of class **239**
Is conscience a crime? Thomas, N. M. **355**
Isaacs, Mrs Edith Juliet (Rich) Architecture for the new theatre. See note at head of class **725**
Isaacs, Jacob. Shakespearian scholarship
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p305-24 **822.3**
Isaacs, Nathan. Influence of Julaism on western law
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p377-406 **296**
—ed. See National law library **340**
Isaacs, Mrs Susan Sutherland (Fairhurst) Experimental construction of an optimal for mental growth
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p128-57 **136.7**
—Nursery years **136.7**
Isabella I, queen of Spain **92**; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p127-36 **920**
In Prescott, W. H. History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic **946**
Isabella, of Angoulême, queen consort of John. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p225-43 **920**
Isabella, of France, queen consort of Edward II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p326-76 **920**
Isabella, of France, queen consort of Richard II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p428-54 **920**
Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II, marquis of Mantua **92**
Isabella the Crusader. Walsh, W. T. See note under Isabella **92**
Isaiah. See pages
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p245-90 **920**
Ischia (Island)—Description **914.57**
Isenburger, Herbert R. See St John, A. jt. auth.

Isham, Samuel. History of American painting 759.1
Isherwood, Christopher. See Auden, W. H. jt. auth.
Ishimoto, Shidzué (Hirota) baroness. East way, West way. See note under Ishimoto 92
—Facing two ways 92
Islam. See Mohammedanism
Island in the sun. Bret Harte, G. and Bret Harte, K. 914.57
Island of Bali. Covarrubias, M. 919.2
Island of penguins. Kearton, C. 598.2
Islander (Yawl) See pages
In Pidgeon, H. Around the world single-handed 910
Islands 910; also pages
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v3 p820-61 590
Islands of adventure. Baarslag, K. 910
Islands of Queen Wilhelmina. Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. 919.1
Islands of the Mediterranean. Wilstach, P. 914
Islands of the Pacific. See pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p77-106 910
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific p82-105 910
See also life of Berge, Victor
Isles of Eden. Andrews, L. 919.6
Isles of romance. England, G. A. See note at head of class 917.29
Isolated America. Buell, R. L. 327.73
Israel. Lewisohn, L. 296
Israel, from its beginnings to the middle of the eighth century. Lods, A. 933
Israel in world history. Blunt, A. W. F. bp. 933
Israel saga. Church, Mrs B. P. 221
Israelites. See Jews
Israelsen, Orson Winso. Irrigation principles and practices. See note under Etcheverry 626
Israfel, the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe 92
Isthmian highway. Miller, H. G. 986
Isthmus of Darien. See Darien, Isthmus of
It is later than you think. Lerner, M. 321.8
It took a woman. Miller, L.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p213-28 812.08
Italian and English dictionary. Edgren, A. H. See note under Hoare 453
Italian architecture. See Architecture, Italian
Italian art. See Art, Italian
Italian backgrounds. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 914.5
Italian byways. See Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
Italian cities. Blashfield, E. H. and Blashfield, Mrs E. W. See note at head of class 709.45
Italian dictionary. Hoare, A. 453
Italian drama 852
collections 852.08
history and criticism 852.09; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p183-99 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p163-75, 431-45 809.2
Italian fiction—History and criticism 853
Italian furniture. See Furniture, Italian
Italian holiday. Wilstach, P. 914.5
Italian hours. James, H. 914.5
Italian journeys. Howells, W. D. 914.5
Italian lakes. Bagot, R. 914.52
Italian lakes. Faure, G.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Italian lakes, Things seen on the. Ragg, Mrs L. M. R.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Italian language
dictionaries 453
grammar 455
Italian literature 850
collections. See pages
In Copeland, C. T. Copeland translations p549-761 808.8
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p453-559 808.8
history and criticism 850.9; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p193-241 809
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p147-85 804
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p193-209, 474-84 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p136-69 809
Italian neutrality. See Salandra, A. Italy and the Great war 940.34
Italian painters. See Painters, Italian
Italian painters of the renaissance. Berenson, B. 759.5
Italian painting. See Painting, Italian
Italian philosophy. See Philosophy, Italian
Italian pictures of the renaissance. Berenson, B. See note at head of class 759.5
Italian poetry
collections 851.08; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p463-615 808.81
history and criticism 851.09
translations. See pages
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems p175-466 821
Italian poets since Dante. Everett, W. 851.09
Italian pottery. See Pottery, Italian
Italian renaissance architectures. Gromort, G. See note under Anderson 720.945
Italian renaissance in art. Fairfield, O. P. 709.45
Italian romance writers. Kennard, J. S. See note at head of class 850.9
Italian sculptors. See Sculptors, Italian
Italian sculptors. Waters, W. G. 735
Italian sculpture. See Sculpture, Italian
Italian sculpture of the renaissance. Freeman, L. J. See note under Bode 735
Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese furniture, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. 749
Italian travel sketches. Heine, H. 914.5
Italians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p357-87 325.73
In Seabrook, W. B. These foreigners p85-169 325.73
Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936. See pages
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p91-124 920
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p345-67 327.42
Italy
antiquities. See pages
In Boak, A. E. R. History of Rome to 565 A.D. p7-19 937
In Casson, S. Progress of archaeology p56-65 913
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—Italy
civilization 945; also pages
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England p528-627 901
colonies. See pages
In MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963
description and travel 914.5; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel p187-221 914
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p43-82 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v 1 p169-212 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Rome! p273-336 914.56
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p82-106 914
In Showerman, G. Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p102-20 910
See also life of Francis of Assissi, Saint
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p462-70 380
In MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963

Italy—Economic conditions—*Continued*
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs **330.9**
foreign relations. See pages
In Borgese, G. A. Goliath **945**
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p143-88 **327.42**
In Thomas, N. M. War **172.4**
history **945**; also pages
In Allen, H. W. Italy from end to end **914.5**
In Chapot, V. Roman world p119-29 **937**
See also lives of Aretino, Pietro; Beatrice d' Este; Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di; Garibaldi, Guiseppe; Isabella d'Este, consort of Giovanni Francesco II, marquis of Mantua; Machiavelli, Niccolo; Medici, Lorenzo de, called Il Magnifico; Mussolini, Benito
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Italy
navy. See pages
In Pratt, F. Sea power and today's war p63-87 **359**
neutrality. See pages
In Salandra, A. Italy and the great war **940.34**
politics and government **354.45**; also **945**; also pages
In Cooper, A. D. Second world war p194-211 **940.53**
In Florinsky, M. T. Fascism and national socialism **335**
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p21-42 **321.6**
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p235-81 **940.5**
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p673-731 **342.4**
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics p801-58 **342.4**
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p643-64 **940.28**
See also life of Mussolini, Benito
social conditions. See pages
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs **330.9**
theater. See Theater—Italy
Italy after the renaissance. Collison-Morley, L. See note at head of class **914.5**
Italy and the Great war. Salandra, A. **940.34**
Italy from end to end. Allen, H. W. **914.5**
Italy from the Alps to Naples. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers **914.5**
Italy in the making. Berkeley, G. F. See note at head of class **945**
Italy in the thirteenth century. Sedgwick, H. D. **945**
Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history. Jamison, E. M. and others **945**
Italy on $50. Clark, S. A. **914.5**
It's a woman's business. Hamburger, E. **92**
It's an art. Woodward, Mrs H. R. **659.1**
It's more fun when you know the rules. Pierce, B. **395**
It's too late now. See Milne, A. A. Autobiography **92**
It's up to the women. Roosevelt, Mrs A. E. R. **396**
It's your move. Ryan, W. F. See note at head of class **794**
Iturbide, Augustín. See pages
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation p240-58 **972**
Ituri forest **916.7**
Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia **92**
Ivanoff; tr. by M. Fell. Chekhov, A. P.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser **891.72**
Ives, Herbert Eugene. Picture transmission and television
In Modern communication p145-82 **621.38**
Ivey, George Franks. Physical properties of lumber. See note at head of class **674**
Ivey, Paul Wesley. Getting results in selling. See note at head of class **658.8**
—Salesmanship applied **658.8**
—Successful salesmanship **658.8**
Ivins, William Mills. Prints and books **760**
Iviza—Description and travel. See pages
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples p242-52 **914.67**
Ivories **736**
Ivory apes and peacocks. Huneker, J. G. **814**
Ivory carving. See pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p262-95 **709**
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p111-33 **709.52**
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p96-107 **709.51**
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p279-89 **755**
Ivory in China. Laufer, B. See note at head of class **736**
Ivory, scourge of Africa. Moore, E. D. **967**
Iwasaki, Yozan T. and Hughes, Glenn, trs. New plays from Japan **895.6**
Izumo, Takeda. Village school
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p147-96 **822.08**

Jābir ibn Haiyān, al-Tarasūsī. See pages
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p49-63 **540.9**
Jack, James William. Manual of French pronunciation and diction **441**
Jack and Jill and a friend. Hamilton, C. M.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p209-18 **808.82**
Jackman, Douglas Norman. Chemistry of laundry materials **648**
Jackman, Rilla Evelyn. American arts **709.73**
Jacks, Graham Vernon, and Whyte, Robert Orr. Vanishing lands **631.4**
Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall. Education of the whole man **370.4**
—Living universe. See note under Jacks **204**
—Religious perplexities **204**
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p159-72
Jacks, Leo Vincent. La Salle **92**
Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams. Early Persian poetry **891.5**
Jackson, Alice Fanny, and Jackson, Bettina. Study of interior decoration **747**
Jackson, Andrew **92**; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p111-35 **973**
In Bowers, C. G. Party battles of the Jackson period **973.5**
In Chronicles of America series v20 **973**
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p219-313 **973**
In Fraser, H. R. Democracy in the making p 1-74 **973.5**
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p83-95 **920**
In MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 **973.5**
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p86-101 **920**
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p57-72 **920**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p145-52 **810.9**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p255-67 **909.81**
Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms. See note at head of class **580.3**
Jackson, Bettina. See Jackson, A. F. jt. auth.
Jackson, Carl H. and Swan, Lester A. Better badminton **796.34**
Jackson, Chevalier. See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p111-26 **920**
Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism. See note at head of class **537**
Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jones, Walter Paul, eds. Profession of engineering. See note at head of class **620**
Jackson, Frederick John Foakes-. See Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John

Jackson, George Gibbard. Romance of the submarine 623.8
Jackson, Hartley Everett. 26 lead soldiers. See note at head of class 655.2
Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p411-15 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p114-24 920
Jackson, Holbrook. Anatomy of bibliomania. See note at head of class 010
Jackson, John. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p185-95 757
Jackson, John Hampden. Finland 947.1
—ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 940
—Short history of the world since 1918 909.82
Jackson, John Price. See Jackson, D. C. jt. auth.
Jackson, Joseph Francis Ambrose. American colonial architecture 720.973
—Development of American architecture 720.973
Jackson, Joseph Henry. Mexican interlude 917.2
—Notes on a drum 917.281
Jackson, Josephine Agnes, and Salisbury, Helen M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
Jackson, Lyman Edson. See Cox, J. F. jt. auth.
Jackson, Margaret Hastings, and Hodder, Elisabeth. Seven sovereign hills of Rome 945.6
Jackson, Percival E. Look at the law 340
Jackson, Phyllis Wynn. John Brown
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p19-38 812.08
Jackson, Mrs Rachel (Donelson) Robards. See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p66-76 920
Jackson, Samuel Macauley. A bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
Jackson, Samuel Macauley, ed. See Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge
Jackson, Sheldon. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p227-34 920
Jackson, Stonewall. See Jackson, Thomas Jonathan
Jackson, Sir Thomas Graham. Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. See note at head of class 723
—Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. See note at head of class 723
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan 92
Jackson, William H. Bullwhacking across the plains
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p185-201 910
Jackson period, Party battles of the. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. MacDonald, W. 973.5
Jacob, Ernest Fraser. Political thought
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p505-33 940.1
See also Crump, C. G. jt. ed
Jacob, Heinrich Eduard. Johann Strauss, father and son 780.92
Jacobi, Karl Gustav Jakob. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p327-39 920
Jacobs, Frederic Burnham. Abrasive handbook 621.92
Jacobs, Helen Hull. Modern tennis. See note at head of class 796.34
Jacobs, Helen Hull (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p101-15 920
Jacobs, Henry Eyster. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church
In American church history series v4 See note at head of class 280
Jacobs, Lewis. Rise of the American film 791.4
Jacobs, Michel. Art of colour 752
—Art of composition 740
Jacobs, Morris Boris. Chemical analysis of foods and food products. See note at head of class 543
Jacobs, Robert L. Wagner
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Jacobsen, Einar William. See Hockett, J. A. jt. auth.
Jacobson, Edmund. You can sleep well 613.7
—You must relax 613.8
Jacobus, Melancthon Williams; Nourse, Edward Everett, and Zenos, Andrew Constantinides, eds. New Standard Bible dictionary 220.3
Jacoby, Henry Sylvester, and Davis, Roland Parker. Foundations of bridges and buildings 624
Jacquard, Joseph Marie. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p71-77 920
Jacque, Charles Émile. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p275-89 759.4
Jade 736; also pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p120-37 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p65-81 709.51
Jade lore. Goette, J. A. 736
Jade mountain 895.1
Jaeger, Edmund Carroll. Desert wild flowers 582.13
Jaeger, Werner Wilhelm. Aristotle. See note at head of class 185
Jaffe, Bernard. Crucibles 920
—New world of chemistry 540
—Outposts of science 509
Jagendorf, Moritz Adolph. Buffalmacco's jest
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p243-65 822.08
Jaggard, Walter Robert, and Drury, Francis Edson. Architectural building construction. See note at head of class 690
Jagger, Charles Sargeant. Modelling & sculpture in the making 731
Jahn, Hugo, comp. Dictionary of graphic arts terms 655
—Hand composition 655
Jails. See Prisons
Jainism 294; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p224-39 290
In Bible of the world p345-51 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p129-33 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p20-30 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p41-58 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths p254-90 294
Jalāl al-Dīn, Rūmī, Maulānā. Masnavi [excerpts]
In Bible of the world p1325-35 290
Jalalu'ddin Rūmī. See Jalāl al-Dīn, Rūmī, Maulānā
Jamaica
description and travel 917.292; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p334-51 918
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p117-28 917.29
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p98-113 917.29
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p 1-34 973.2
Negroes. See Negroes in Jamaica
Jamaica of today. Verrill, A. H. 917.292
James I, king of England. See pages
In Kittredge, G. L. Witchcraft in old and New England p276-328 133
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p15-22 757
James, brother of the Lord. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p155-83 225.92
James, Alden, ed. Careers in advertising 659.1
James, Alice. Alice James; her brothers, her journal 92
James, Ben. Secret kingdom 915.8
James, Fleming. Personalities of the Old Testament 220.92

James, Frank Cyril. Some capital problems
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p583-637 330.973
James, George Wharton. Arizona, the wonderland. See note at head of class 917.91
—In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
—Indian blankets and their makers. See note at head of class 970.1
—New Mexico. See note at head of class 917.89
—Old Franciscan missions of California. See note under James 917.94
—Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
James, Harlean. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation 711
—Romance of the national parks 917.8
James, Henry, 1811-1882. See pages
In Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses p21-107 920
James, Henry, 1843-1916. The ambassadors
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p158-71 808.3
—American scene. See note at head of class 917.3
—Art of fiction
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p155-85 804
—Art of the novel 809.3
—Charles W. Eliot 92
—English hours. See note at head of class 914.2
—Hawthorne
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Italian hours 914.5
—Letters. See note under James 92
—Little tour in France 914.4
—Notes on novelists 809.3
—A small boy and others 92
—Views and reviews 820.4
—Wings of the dove
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p174-84 808.3
—ed. See James, W. Letters 92
James, Henry, 1843-1916 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p177-228 808.3
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p213-26 820.4
In Bradford, G. American portraits p171-96 920
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p190-96 810.4
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters p280-332 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p172-83 823.09
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p 1-20 820.4
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p17-53 804
In Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses p208-357 920
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p341-68 813.09
In James, A. Alice James, her brothers, her journal 92
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p324-39 810.4
In Modern English essays v5 p64-76 824.08
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p194-208 813.09
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p279-304 813.09
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p226-55 804
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p185-220 810.9
In Spender, S. The destructive element p23-114, 189-200 820.4
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p19-39 820.9
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p163-89 813.09
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p213-28 823.09
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p122-64 804
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p225-33, 530-41 810.4
James, Henry Rosher. Mary Wollstonecraft, a sketch (Godwin) 92
James, Herman Gerlach. Brazil after a century of independence 918.1
James, Marquis. Andrew Jackson, a portrait of a president 92
—Andrew Jackson, the border captain 92
—The raven; a biography of Sam Houston 92
James, Neill. Petticoat vagabond among the nomads 914.71
James, Philip. Children's books of yesterday. See note at head of class 028.5
James, Walter Herman. See Schwamb, P. jt. auth.
James, Will. Cowboys north and south 917.8
—Lone cowboy 92
James, William. Collected essays and reviews 814
—Essays in radical empiricism. See note under James 140
—Letters 92
—Human immortality 237
—Meaning of truth 140
—Philosophy 191
—Pluralistic universe 190
—Pragmatism 140
—Pragmatism (criticism) See pages
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p97-146 190
—Principles of psychology. See note under James 150
—Psychology 150
—Selected papers on philosophy. See note under James 191
—Some problems of philosophy 104
—Talks to teachers on psychology 370.15
—Varieties of religious experience 201
—Will to believe 104
James, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p37-45 810.4
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p91-100 028
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p429-58 370.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p107-22 304
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p553-65 109
In Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses p108-207 920
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p152-200 150
In James, A. Alice James; her brothers, her journal 92
In James, H. A small boy and others 92
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p296-308 810.4
In Modern English essays v5 p164-73 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser p195-212 814
In Santayana, G. Character & opinion in the United States p64-96 917.3
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p180-93 810.8
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p146-83 920
The James. Niles, Mrs B. R. 975.5
James family. See pages
In James, A. Alice James; her brothers, her journal 92
James river 975.5; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p125-36 917.3
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p113-50 917.55
James the Fourth. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p303-97 822
Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy) Legends of the Madonna. See note at head of class 755
—Legends of the monastic orders. See note at head of class 755
—Sacred and legendary art. See note at head of class 755
—Shakespeare's heroines 822.3
Jameson, John Franklin. American revolution considered as a social movement. See note at head of class 973.3
—ed. Original narratives of early American history. See note at head of class 973.2
Jameson, Joseph Moore. Elementary practical mechanics 531
Jameson, Percy Richard. Weather and weather forecasting 551.5

Jamestown, Virginia. See
In Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors p86-112 **917.55**
Jamieson, George Samuel. Vegetable fats and oils **665**
Jamision, Charles Laselle. Some management problems
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p369-416 **330.973**
Jamison, Evelyn Mary, and others. Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history **945**
Jammes, Francis. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p243-51 **920**
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p98-114 **840.9**
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p211-68 **841.09**
Jan Mayen—Description and travel. See pages
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p105-12 **919.8**
Jane Eyre. Jerome, Mrs H. B. See note under Jerome **822**
Jane Seymour, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p272-89 **920**
Jane Shore. Rowe, N.
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p471-507 **822.08**
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p451-81 **822.08**
Jane's fighting ships **623.8**
Janitors. See pages
In Cashman, R. Business administration of a church p74-83 **250**
Janssen van Ceulen, Cornelius. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p45-53 **757**
Jansson, Martin E. Handbook of applied mathematics **510**
January or May; or, The merchant's tale; adapted by A. Pope. Chaucer, G.
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works p35-46 **821**
Janvier, Thomas Allibone. In old New York **974.71**
Janzow, Laura M. ed. Library without the walls. See note under Classics of American librarianship **020**
Japan **915.2**; also **952**; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p686-724 **915**
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p303-26 **920**
agriculture. See Agriculture—Japan
children. See Children in Japan
civilization **915.2**; also **952**; also pages
In Tsuchida, K. Contemporary thought of Japan and China p148-89 **199**
commerce. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p193-208 **380**
colonies. See pages
In Price, W. De M. Pacific adventure **919.6**
description and travel **915.2**; also pages
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p462-82 **910**
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p274-97 **915**
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p367-90 **910**
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific p9-92 **915**
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v3 p713-35 **910**
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v 1 p291-422 **910**
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, 1892-1913 p35-83 **910**
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p18-92 **915**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p579-649 **915**
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p364-78 **910**
economic conditions **330.952**; also pages
In Allen, G. C. Japan p74-184 **915.2**
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p584-600 **380**
In Lederer, E. and Lederer-Seidler, E. Japan in transition **915.2**
In Royal institute of international affairs. Information department. China and Japan p102-30 **950**
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p478-88 **380**
foreign relations **952**; also pages
In Abend, H. Chaos in Asia **951**
In Clyde, P. H. Japan's Pacific mandate **996**
In Crow, C. I speak for the Chinese **951**
In Fry, V. War in China **951**
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- p147-201 **951**
In Kawakami, K. K. Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis **951.8**
In Kawakami, K. K. Manchoukuo, child of conflict **951.8**
In Meng, C. China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan **951.8**
In Treat, P. J. Far East **950**
In Royal institute of international affairs. Information department. China and Japan **950**
See also life of Harris, Townsend
history **952**; also pages
In Hishida, S. G. Japan among the great powers **327.52**
industries. See pages
In Orchard, J. E. and Orchard, Mrs D. J. Japan's economic position **330.952**
In Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay p65-96 **330.952**
manufactures. See pages
In Orchard, J. E. and Orchard, Mrs D. J. Japan's economic position **330.952**
national characteristics. See National characteristics, Japanese
politics and government **354.52**; also **952**; also pages
In Allen, G. C. Japan **915.2**
In Bisson, T. A. Japan in China **951**
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p149-84 **304**
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p 1-145 **950**
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p798-825 **342.4**
religion **299**
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p362-75 **290**
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions p136-76 **290**
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p93-143 **290**
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p88-98 **201**
See also Shinto
social conditions **915.2**; also pages
In Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay **330.952**
social life and customs **915.2**; also pages
In Anesaki, M. Art, life, and nature in Japan p29-81, 101-68 **709.52**
See also lives of Ishimoto, S. H. baroness; Matsui, Haru; Sugimoto, E. I.
Japan, Things seen in. Holland, C.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Japan, a short cultural history. Sansom, G. B. See note at head of class **952**
Japan among the great powers. Hishida S. G. **327.52**
Japan, an attempt at interpretation. Hearn, L. **915.2**
Japan and Korea. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels **910 Series**
Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. Treat, P. J. See note at head of class **327.73**
Japan in China. Bisson, T. A. **951**
Japan in recent times, 1912-1926. Young, A. M. See note under Young **952**
Japan in transition. Lederer, E. and Lederer-Seidler, E. **915.2**
Japan, Korea and Formosa. Trautz, F. M.
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
Japan over Asia. Chamberlin, W. H. **952**
Japan reaches out. See Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun **915.2**
Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis. Kawakami, K. K. **951.8**
Japan under taisho tenno. See Young, A. M. Japan in recent times, 1912-1926. See note under Young **952**

Japanese art. See Art, Japanese
Japanese-Chinese war, 1931- See Chinese-Japanese war, 1931-
Japanese color prints. See Color prints, Japanese
Japanese drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p128-35 **809.2**
collections **895.6**
Japanese flower arrangement. Averill, M. **635.96**
Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. Preininger, M. See note at head of class **635.96**
Japanese government and politics. Quigley, H. S. **354.52**
Japanese in Manchuria **951.8**
Japanese in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p472-93 **325.73**
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p23-45 **325.73**
Japanese lady in Europe. Ichikawa, H. See note under Gibbs **914**
Japanese letters. Hearn, L. See note under Hearn **92**
Japanese literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p35-66 **808.8**
history and criticism **895.6**; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p15-19 **809**
Japanese painting. See Painting, Japanese
Japanese philosophy. See Philosophy, Japanese
Japanese poetry—Collections. See pages
In Tietjens, Mrs E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p127-77 **890**
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p35-51 **808.81**
Japanese poetry. Waley, A. tr. **895.6**
Japanese pottery. See Pottery, Japanese
Japanese prints. See Color prints, Japanese
Japanese-Russian war, 1904-1905. See Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905
Japanese sculpture. See Sculpture, Japanese
Japanning **698**
Japan's economic position. Orchard, J. E. and Orchard, Mrs D. J. **330.952**
Japan's feet of clay. Utley, F. **330.952**
Japan's new horizons. See Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun **915.2**
Japan's Pacific mandate. Clyde, P. H. **996**
Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile. Eurhythmics, art and education **780.7**
—Jaques-Dalcroze method of eurhythmics. See note under Jaques-Dalcroze **780.7**
Jarratt, Devereux. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p102-08 **920**
Jarvis, Chester Deacon. See Blakeslee, A. F. jt. auth.
Jastrow, Joseph. Animus of psychical research
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p281-313 **133**
—Betrayal of intelligence **150**
—Effective thinking **153**
—Fact and fable in psychology. See note at head of class **133**
—Freedom and psychology
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p210-35 **320**
—House that Freud built **131.34**
—Introductory note on the science of man
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p285-91 **509**
—Keeping mentally fit **150**
—Story of human error **509**
—Wish and wisdom **133**
Jastrow, Morris. Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria **913.35**
—See Bible. Old Testament. Ecclesiastes. Gentle cynic **223**
Jászi, Oszkar. Dissolution of the Habsburg monarchy. See note at head of class **943.6**
Jauregg, Julius Wagner- See Wagner-Jauregg, Julius
Java **919.2**
description and travel. See pages
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. New journeys in old Asia p186-234 **915.9**
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea p69-162 **919.1**
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific p224-305 **915**
Java and the East Indies. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels **910 Series**
Java pageant. Ponder, H. W. **919.2**
Jay, John **92**; also pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p 1-50 **920**
Jazz music **785**; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p270-90 **780.9**
In Goodman, B. D. and Kolodin, I. Kingdom of swing **780.92**
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p255-71 **780.9**
In Lang, A. Arranging for the modern dance orchestra **781.6**
Jealousy. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p163-79 **170**
Jean de Meun. See Roman de la Rose. Romance of the Rose **841**
Jeanne d'Arc. See Joan of Arc, Saint
Jeanne d'Arc. MacKaye, P. **812**
Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard. City of tomorrow and its planning **711**
—Towards a new architecture **720**
Jeannette (Ship) See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p101-29 **910**
In Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice **919.8**
Jeans, Sir James Hopwood. Credo
In Living philosophies p107-19 **190**
—Man and the universe
In Scientific progress p11-38 **504**
—Mysterious universe **504**
—New background of science **530.1**
—Science & music **781**
—Stars in their courses **520**
—Through space and time **504**
—Universe around us **520**
Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse. Greek literature **880.9**
—Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry **881.09**
—Richard Bentley
In English men of letters **92 Series**
Jeffers, Robinson. Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems. See note under Jeffers **811**
—Selected poetry **811**
—Solstice. See note under Jeffers **811**
—Such counsels you gave to me. See note under Jeffers **811**
Jeffers, Robinson (as subject) See pages
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p155-67 **810.9**
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p245-50 **810.4**
Jefferson, Charles Edward. Cardinal ideas of Isaiah **224**
Jefferson, Charles Edward (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p57-61 **920**
Jefferson, Joseph. Autobiography **92**
—See Irving, W. Rip Van Winkle
Jefferson, Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p197-223 **920**
Jefferson, Thomas. Autobiography **92**
—Democracy **321.8**
—Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles **308**
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library **190**
Jefferson, Thomas (as subject) **92**; also p
In Agar, H. People's choice p32-71
In Bowers, C. G. Jefferson and Hamilton **973.4**
In Bowers, C. G. Jefferson in power **973.4**
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p315-25 **320.9**
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 **973.4**
In Chronicles of America series v15 **973**
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p34-49 **370.9**
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p143-81 **973**
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Calvacade of America ser 2 p102-19 **920**
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p35-49 **920**

Jefferson, Thomas (as subject)—*Continued*
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p39-50 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p20-32 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p342-56 810.9
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p226-38 909.81
Jefferson, Fort. See Garden Key (Island)
Jefferson and Hamilton. Bowers, C. G. 973.4
Jefferson and his colleagues. Johnson, A.
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
Jefferson in power. Bowers, C. G. 973.4
Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles. Jefferson, T. 308
Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. Channing, E. 973.4
Jeffrey, Harry R. Wood-finishing 698
Jeffries, Seymour B. Profitable beauty shop management 646.7
Jeffries, Zay. See Edwards, J. D. jt. auth.
Jehol, city of emperors. Hedin, S. A. See note at head of class 915.1
Jekyll, Gertrude. Colour schemes for the flower garden 635.9
—Some English gardens. See note at head of class 635.9
—Wall, water and woodland gardens. See note under Sawyer and Perkins 635.9
—and Hussey, Christopher. Garden ornament. See note at head of class 717
—and Jones, Sydney Robert. Old English household life
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Jellicoe, Geoffrey Alan. Garden decoration and ornament for smaller houses. See note at head of class 712
Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st viscount. Crisis of the naval war 940.45
Jelliffe, Smith Ely. Sex has thrown a bomb into business
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p71-92 131.34
Jemez plateau, New Mexico. See pages
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo p415-29, 448-59 917.8
Jenghis Khan 92
Jenkins, Burris Atkins. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p109-19 920
Jenkins, Charles Francis. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p174-84 920
Jenkins, Claude. Religious contributions of the middle ages
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p42-81 940.1
—Some aspects of medieval Latin literature
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p147-72 940.1
Jenkins, Macgregor. Emily Dickinson, friend and neighbor. See note under Dickinson 92
Jenkinson, Anthony. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p37-73 915
Jenkinson, Robert Banks. See Liverpool, R. B. J. 2d earl of
Jenks, Edward. Book of English law 347
—Government of the British empire 342.42
Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett. Immigration problem. See note at head of class 325.73
Jenness, Diamond. People of the twilight. See note at head of class 919.8
Jennings, Blandford. Remember the dawn
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p29-52 812.08
Jennings, Burgess Hill. See Butterfield, T. E. jt. auth.
Jennings, Gertrude. Family affairs
In Famous plays of 1934 p577-688 822.08
Jennings, Herbert Spencer. Biological aspects of charity
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p270-98 361
—Biological basis of human nature 575.1
—Can we see evolution occurring?
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p24-33 575
—Universe and life. See note at head of class 570
Jennison, George. Natural history 599
Jennyn van Hennegouwe. See Mabuse, Jan
Jensen, Carl Christian. An American saga 92
Jensen, Friedrich. See Murphy, G. jt. auth.
Jensen, Helge Gottlieb Topsøe- See Topsøe-Jensen, Helge Gottlieb
Jenssen, Hans Wiers- See Wiers-Jenssen, Hans
Jephthah's daughter. Levinger, Mrs E. C. E.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p185-215 808.82
Jeppe of the hill; tr. by Campbell and Schenck. Holberg, L. baron
In Holberg, L. baron. Comedies p 1-50 839.82
Jeppe of the hill; tr. by Jagendorf. Holberg, L. baron
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p588-607 808.82
Jerash, Palestine. See pages
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p54-90 915.69
Jeremiah, the prophet 224
Jeremiah. Zweig, S. 832
Jeritza, Maria. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p347-50 784.9
Jernegan, Marcus Wilson. American colonies, 1492-1750 973.2
Jerome, Mrs Helen (Bruton) Jane Eyre. See note under Jerome 822
—Pride and prejudice 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p356-90 808.82
Jerome, Jerome Klapka. Passing of the third floor back 822
Jerome of Aken. See Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as
Jerrold, Walter Copeland. Highways and byways in Kent
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Middlesex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—and Leonard, Robert Maynard, eds. Century of parody and imitation 827
Jerusalem. See pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p264-77 910
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p174-207 914
description 915.69; also pages
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land p347-86 916.2
history 933
Jerusalem, Council of, A.D. 50. See pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p25-39 270
Jerusalem delivered. Tasso, T. 851
Jervis, Walter Willson. World in maps 912
Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry. Essentials of English grammar 425
—Growth and structure of the English language 420.9
—How to teach a foreign language 407
—An international language 408.9
—Language 401
—Philosophy of grammar. See note at head of class 415
Jessee, Daniel Edward. Baseball
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p223-303 796
Jessel, Sir George. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p170-83 920
Jessopp, Augustus. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays 942
Jesuit relations and allied documents. Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) 971
Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
Jesuits (as subject) 271; also pages
In Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America). Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
In Parkman, F. Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971
See also life of Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint
Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Parkman, F. 971

Jessup, Elon Huntington. Boys' book of canoeing 797.1
—Skis and skiing 796.9
—Snow and ice sports 796.9
Jessup, John Hunnicut. See Bolton, F. E. jt, auth.
Jessup, Philip Caryl. Elihu Root 92
Jesus, Society of. See Jesuits
Jesus after nineteen centuries. Tittle, E. F. 261
Jesus and the problems of life. Weston, S. A. 232
Jesus came preaching. Buttrick, G. A. 251
Jesus Christ 232; also pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p195-222 920
In Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt p119-52 239
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p260-368 230
In Fosdick, H. E. Modern use of the Bible p208-72 220
In Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking p67-78 204
In Porter, F. C. Mind of Christ in Paul 227
In Rihbany, A. M. The Syrian Christ 915.69
In Speer, R. E. Finality of Jesus Christ p11-64, 113-274 232
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues p9-116, 252-77 230
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p339-409 920
art 755; also pages
In Maus, C. P. Christ and the fine arts 232
biography 232; also pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. Strange new gospels p10-24, 31-41 229
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p26-41 270
crucifixion 232
drama. See pages
In Coffee, L. and Cowen, W. J. Family portrait 812
parables 226
poetry. See pages
In Maus, C. P. Christ and the fine arts 232
In Slack, E. J. comp. Christ in the poetry of today 811.08
resurrection. See pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p11-24 270
teachings 232; also pages
In Grant, F. C. Gospel of the kingdom 261
Jesus Christ in art. See Jesus Christ—Art
Jesus, man of genius. Murry, J. M. 232
Jesus of history. Glover, T. R. 232
Jesus of Nazareth. Barton, G. A. 232
Jesus of Nazareth. Gore, C. bp. 232
Jesus of Nazareth. Klausner, J. 232
Jesus through the centuries. Case, S. J. 232
Jevons, Frank Byron. See Gardner, P. jt. auth.
Jevons, William Stanley. Elementary lessons in logic 160
—Logic. See note under Jevons 160
Jew in the contemporary world. See Sachar, A. L. Sufferance is the badge 296
Jew of Malta. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p229-320 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p96-121 822.08
Jew through the centuries. Willett, H. L. 933
Jewel, Virginia. See Schmuck, C. jt. auth.
Jewell, Edward Alden. Alexander Brook
In American artists series 759 Series
—Have we an American art? 709.73
Jewelry 739; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p49-90 709
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p87-90 709.51
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p233-46 709
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p188-220 680
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p326-30 371.42
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p478-99 745, alphabet 1
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p185-91 680
Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft. Baxter, W. T. 739
Jewelry making and design. Rose, A. F. and Cirino, A. 739
Jewett, Frank Baldwin. Utilizing the results of fundamental research in the communication field
In Modern communication p120-44 621.38
Jewett, Sarah Orne. Letters. See note under Jewett 92
Jewett, Sarah Orne (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p76-95 814
Jewish caravan. Schwarz, L. W. ed. 892.4
Jewish encyclopedia 296
Jewish festivals. Schauss, H. 296
Jewish language. See Hebrew language
Jewish learning and scholarship. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-375 296
Jewish life in the middle ages. Abrahams, I. See note at head of class 296
Jewish literature 892.4; also pages
In Montefiore, C. J. G. and Loewe, H. M. J. eds. Rabbinic anthology 296
Jewish philosophy. See Philosophy, Jewish
Jewish poetry 808.81
Jewish question 296; also 933; also pages
In Buell, R. L. Poland p288-319 943.8
In Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword p89-139 940.5
In Thompson, D. Refugees p56-79 341
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p102-17 901
See also life of Hitler, Adolf
Jewish theology systematically and historically considered. Kohler, K. 296
Jewish view of Jesus. Enelow, H. G. 232
Jewish world in the time of Jesus. Guignebert, C. A. H. 296
Jewitt, John. See pages
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire p123-73 979
Jews 296; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p140-63 270
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament p114-35 913.37
See also life of Lewisohn, Ludwig
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Einstein, A. World as I see it p143-70 504
antiquities 933
biography 920; also 920D
charities. See pages
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p52-89 361
civilization 296
customs. See Jews—Social life and customs
dictionaries and encyclopedias 296
economic conditions. See Jews—Political and social conditions
history 933; also pages
In Church, Mrs B. P. Israel saga p 1-44 221
In Guignebert, C. A. H. Jewish world in the time of Jesus 296
In Knopf, C. S. Old Testament speaks 221
In Margolis, M. L. and Marx, A. History of the Jewish people p199-737 933
language. See Hebrew language
law. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p377-406 296
In Kent, C. F. Growth and contents of the Old Testament p159-205 221
In Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament p196-218 221
In Zane, J. M. Story of law p86-105 340
literature. See Hebrew literature; Jewish literature
persecutions 296
political and social conditions 296

Jews—*Continued*
religion 296; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p323-59 290
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p379-417 290
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions p272-327 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p223-53 290
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p252-97 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p414-51 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p170-89 290
In Lods, A. Israel, from its beginnings to the middle of the eighth century p401-88 933
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v2 p 1-106 290
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p118-43 201
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p105-22 201
restoration 296; also pages
In Bentwich, N. De M. Palestine 956.9
In Fleg, E. Land of promise 915.69
In Rappoport, A. S. History of Palestine p324-52 956.9
social conditions. See Jews—Political and social conditions
social life and customs 296
societies. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p247-62 360
yearbooks 296
Jews are like that! Wise, J. W. 920
Jews in England. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p346-65 942
Jews in Palestine 296; also pages
In Bentwich, N. De M. Palestine 956.9
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p546-71 950
Jews in the United States 296; also 920; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p406-25 325.73
In Who's who in American Jewry 920D
See also lives of Steiner, E. A.; Stern, Mrs E. G. L.
Jig and fixture design. See Gwiazdowski, A. P. and Lord, C. B. Economics of tool engineering 621.9
Jig and fixture design. Jones, F. D. 621.9
Jigs and fixtures. Colvin, F. H. and Haas, L. L. 621.9
Joachim of Floris. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p265-76 914.56
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson. Guide to philosophy 100
—Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics 320
—Introduction to modern philosophy 190
—Liberty to-day 323.4
See also Lunn, A. H. M. jt. auth.
Joan of Arc, Saint 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p439-48 920
drama. See pages
In MacKaye, P. Jeanne d'Arc 812
Joan, of Navarre, queen consort of Henry IV. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1,p 455-96 920
Joannes, Scotus, Erigena. On the division of nature
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1, p106-41 189
Joannes, Scotus, Erigena (as subject) See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p101-42 920
Job. See Bible. Old Testament. Job
Joder, Anna Best. Flash-back
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p433-44 812.08
Joeckel, Carleton Bruns, ed. Current issues in library administration 025
—Government of the American public library 027
—Library service 027
Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire. Personal memoirs of Joffre 940.4
Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire (as subject) See pages
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war p73-93 920
Jogging around New England. Towne, C. H. 917.4
Johansen, David Monrad. Edvard Grieg 780.92
John, Augustus Edwin. See pages
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
John, Henry Jerry. Diabetic manual for patients 616.6
John-A-Dreams. Duer, E. R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p323-43 822.08
John Brown. Jackson, P. W.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p19-38 812.08
John Brown's body. Benét, S. V. 811
John Brown's body. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works of Thoreau p825-46 818
John Bull's other island. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
John Dewey society. Democracy and the curriculum 375
—Educational freedom and democracy 323.4
—Teacher and society 371
John Ferguson. See Ervine, St J. G.
John Marshall and the Constitution. Corwin, E. S.
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
John of the mountains. Muir, J. 92
John Scotus, Erigena. See Joannes, Scotus, Erigena
Johnny Johnson. See Green, P.
Johns, Charles Rowland, ed. Our friend, the dog series. See note at head of class 636.7
Johns-Manville corporation. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p183-97 338
In Understanding the big corporations p205-31 338.7
Johnsen, Julia Emily, comp. Baumes law 343
—Cabinet form of government 353
—Capital punishment 343
—Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- 951
—Collective bargaining 331.1
—Conscription of wealth 355
—Consumers' cooperatives 334
—County libraries 027.42
—Free trade 337
—Freedom of speech 323.4
—Government ownership of electric utilities 380.16
—Industrial versus craft unionism 331.88
—International traffic in arms and munitions 341.3
—Jury system 340
—Limitation of power of Supreme court 347.9
—Metric system 389
—National labor relations act 331.1
—Neutrality policy of the United States 327.73
—Old age pensions 331.25
—Peace and rearmament 172.4
—Reorganization of the Supreme court. See note under Johnsen 347.9
—Selected articles on birth control 613.9
—comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives 335
—Selected articles on law enforcement 340
—Selected articles on the problem of liquor control 178
—Selected articles on war—cause and cure 172.4
—Thirteen-month calendar 529
—United States and war 327.73
—United States foreign policy 327.73
Johnson, Alice Sarah. See Hutchins, M. jt. auth.

Johnson, Allen. Jefferson and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
—ed. Readings in American constitutional history 342.73
—Union and democracy 973
—and Robinson, William Alexander, eds. Readings in recent American constitutional history, 1876-1926. See note under Johnson 342.73
—ed. See Chronicles of America series 973
—ed. See Dictionary of American biography 920D
Johnson, Alvin Saunders. Black sheep
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p165-70 820.8
—Public library 021
—ed. See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
—ed. See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. Selections from the Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
Johnson, Andrew 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p199-228 973
In Bowers, C. G. Tragic era 973.8
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p170-85 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p168-71 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p160-70 920
Johnson, Mrs Anna (French) Making of a minister's wife 92
Johnson, Ava L. Bacteriology of the home 589.95
Johnson, Arthur Tysilio. Plant names simplified. See note under Clute 580.1
Johnson, Axel P. and Sironen, Marta Katrina, comps. Manual of the furniture arts and crafts 749
Johnson, Borough. Art of the pencil 741
—Figure drawing and portraiture in lead pencil, chalk, and charcoal. See note at head of class 743
Johnson, Burges. New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook 426
Johnson, Byron Lamar. The secondary-school library 027.8
—Vitalizing a college library 027.7
Johnson, Carl Gunnard. Forging practice 682
—Dean, Reginald Scott, and Gregg, James Laurence. Metallurgy 669
Johnson, Charles. English painting, from the seventh century to the present day 759.2
—Royal power and administration
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p465-500 940.1
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon. Negro college graduate. See note at head of class 371.97
—Negro in American civilization 326
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p97-125 917.3
Johnson, Cornelius. See Janssen van Ceulen, Cornelius
Johnson, Edgar Nathaniel. See Thompson, J. W. jt. auth.
Johnson, Edward. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p165-74 784.9
Johnson, Edwin Lee. Latin words of common English 422
Johnson, Mrs Eliza (McCardle) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p150-56 920
Johnson, Emma. See Goodspeed, H. jt. auth.
Johnson, Emory Richard. Government regulation of transportation 385
—Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Henry, Arnold Kahle. Transportation by water 386
—and Van Metre, Thurman William. Principles of railroad transportation. See note at head of class 385
—and others. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States. See note at head of class 380.9
Johnson, Mrs Esther (George) Borough. Technique of flower painting in oil, watercolour, and pastel 758
Johnson, Fred Robert. Probation for juveniles and adults. See note at head of class 364
Johnson, Gaylord. Discover the stars
In Leisure league little books no. 17 790
—Hunting with the microscope
In Leisure league little books no. 23 790
—Story of earthquakes and volcanoes 551.2
Johnson, Mrs Georgia Douglas. Blue blood
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p297-304 808.82
Johnson, Gerald White. America's silver age 973.5
—Andrew Jackson, an epic in homespun 92
—Wasted land 309.1
Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth. Dialects for oral interpretation 808.8
—Modern literature for oral interpretation 808.8
Johnson, Guy Benton. See Odlum, H. W. jt. auth.
Johnson, Harriet Merrill. Children in the nursery school 372.2
—School begins at two 372.2
Johnson, Henry. Introduction to the history of the social sciences in the schools. See note under American historical association 307
Johnson, James Weldon. Along this way 92
—Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. See note under Johnson 326
—Black Manhattan 326
—ed. Book of American Negro poetry 811.08
—God's trombones 811
—Negro Americans, what now? 326
—Negro as artist and scholar
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p823-37 810.8
Johnson, Mrs Jemina (Suggett) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p72-79 920
Johnson, John Butler. Johnson's Materials of construction 620.1
Johnson, Leonard H. Foundation planting 715
Johnson, Lionel Pigot. See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p129-39 809
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser p177-92 814
Johnson, Mabel Hubbard. See Ritchey, Mrs B. M. jt. auth.
Johnson, Mrs Margaret (Fullerton) Manual of cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries 025.3
Johnson, Martin Elmer. Camera trails in Africa 916.7
—Cannibal-land 919.3
—Congorilla 916.7
—Lion. See note under Johnson 916.7
—Over African jungles 916.7
—Safari 916.7
Johnson, Martin Elmer (as subject) 92
Johnson, Merle De Vorc, ed. American first editions 094
Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth, and Snook, Harry James. Seashore animals of the Pacific coast. See note at head of class 591.92
Johnson, Nathan Clarke. See Hool, G. A. jt. auth.
Johnson, Mrs Osa Helen (Leighty) I married adventure 92
Johnson, Otis Coe. See Prescott, A. B. jt. auth.
Johnson, Philip. Lovely miracle
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p173-200 808.82
—Lovers' leap
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p571-695 822.08
Johnson, Reginald Brimley, ed. See Borrow, G. H. tr. Ballads of all nations 808.81
Johnson, Robert. Art of retouching photographic negatives and practical directions how to finish and color photographic enlargements etc. 770
Johnson, Robert E. Yellow sheet
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p 1-28 812.08
Johnson, Roswell Hill. See Popenoe, P. B. jt. auth.
Johnson, Samuel. Dictionary (criticism) See pages
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making p364-76 420.9
—Journey to the western islands of Scotland. See note under Boswell 914.1
—Lives of the English poets: Abraham Cowley
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p460-62 804
—Lives of the English poets: Alexander Pope
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p467-69 804

Johnson, Samuel—*Continued*
—Lives of the English poets: John Dryden
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p462-67 **804**
—Lives of the poets. See note under Johnson **920**
—Preface to Shakespeare
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p441-60 **804**
—Selections from Dr. Johnson's 'Rambler' **824**
—Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" **920**
Johnson, Samuel (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p17-22 **920**
In Boswell, J. Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson **914.1**
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p338-49 **820.9**
In Morley, C. D. Essays p275-88 **814**
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p54-74 **814**
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 **820.4**
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v 1 p98-137 **920**
Johnson, Theodore Woolsey. See Bartlett, F. W. jt. auth.
Johnson, Thomas Cary. History of the Southern Presbyterian church
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class **280**
Johnson, Victor Einar. See Carlson, A. J. jt. auth.
Johnson, Walter Gilbert. Beginning Swedish **439.7**
Johnson, Walter Perry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p139-72 **920**
Johnson, William. See Cory, William Johnson
Johnson, Willis Fletcher. National flag **929.9**
Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd. Famous discoverers and explorers of America **920**
—Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border **920**
—Famous scouts **920**
—See Famous American athletes of today **920**
Johnston, Denis. Old lady says "No!"
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p37-102 **822.08**
See also Toller, E. jt. auth.
Johnston, Edward. Writing & illuminating, & lettering **745L**
Johnston, Harold Whetstone. Private life of the Romans **913.37**
Johnston, Mrs Harriet (Lane) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p134-39 **920**
Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. Opening up of Africa **960**
—and Guest, Leslie Haden, eds. World of today **910**
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p 1-31 **920**
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war p3-30 **973.7**
Johnston, Mary. Pioneers of the old South
In Chronicles of America series v5 **973**
Johnston, Richard Malcolm. See pages
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p223-44 **810.9**
Johnston, Russ. See Vanda, C. jt. auth.
Johnston, W. & A. K. ltd. publishers. See Scottish clans and their tartans **929.2**
Johnstone, Hilda. Society
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p212-31 **940.1**
Joinery. See Carpentry
Joint committee of the American library association, National education association, National council of teachers of English. See 1000 books for the senior high school library **027.8**
Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. Changing curriculum **375**
Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment. Home missions today and tomorrow **266**
Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada. Manufacture of pulp and paper **676**
Joints and how they are made. Klenke, W. W. **694**
Joke-ative man. Miller, L.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p401-16 **812.08**
Joliet, Louis. See pages
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West p57-76 **973.1**
Joly, John. Vicissitudes of a habitable globe
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p239-64 **504**
Jones, Arnold Martin, and Monroe, Elizabeth. History of Abyssinia **963**
Jones, Bayard Hale. See Parsons, E. L. bp. jt. auth.
Jones, Bradley. Elements of practical aerodynamics **629.13**
Jones, Chester Lloyd. Caribbean backgrounds and prospects **330.98**
—Caribbean since 1900 **972.8**
—Guatemala **972.81**
—Norton, H. K. and Moon, P. T. United States and the Caribbean. See note at head of class **327.73**
Jones, Clarence Fielden. South America **918**
Jones, Daniel. English pronouncing dictionary **421**
—Outline of English phonetics **421**
Jones, David Caradog. See Carr-Saunders, A. M. jt. auth.
Jones, Don C. Inn of return
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p65-85 **812.08**
Jones, Easley Stephen. See Greever, G. jt. auth.
Jones, Edgar De Witt. American preachers of to-day **920**
Jones, Edith Kathleen. Hospital libraries **027.66**
Jones, Sir Edward Coley Burne-, bart. See Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, bart.
Jones, Eli Stanley. Along the Indian road **266**
—Christ and human suffering **179**
—Christ at the Round table **290**
—Christ of every road **231**
—Christ of the Indian road **266**
—Christ of the Mount **232**
Jones, Emily Beatrix Coursolles. E. M. Forster and Virginia Woolf
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p259-76 **823.09**
Jones, Ernest. How the mind works in the adult: the unconscious mind
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p61-103 **150**
Jones, Francis Arthur. Thomas Alva Edison **92**
Jones, Frank C. ed. See Radio. "Radio" handbook **621.384**
Jones, Frank Hope- See Hope-Jones, Frank
Jones, Franklin Day, ed. Die design and die-making practice **621.9**
—Gear design simplified **621.83**
—ed. Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors **621.8**
—Jig and fixture design **621.9**
—Machine shop training course **621.9**
—ed. See Machinery. Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room **621.02**
—ed. See Machinery's encyclopedia
Jones, Fred Rufus. Farm gas engines and tractors **631.3**
Jones, Harold Ellis. Order of birth in relation to the development of the child
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p204-41 **136.7**
Jones, Henry Albert, and Emsweller, Samuel Leonard. Vegetable industry **635**
Jones, Henry Arthur. Chatterton
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p17-37 **822.08**
—Dolly reforming herself
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p57-96 **808.82**
—Representative plays **822**
Jones, Henry Arthur (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p233-41 **809.2**

Jones, Howard Mumford. See Boynton, P. H. ed. American poetry 811.08
Jones, Hugh Percy, ed. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations 808.8Q
Jones, Inigo. See pages
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England p71-90 720.942
Jones, Lealon Norvel. Swamp spirit
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p107-24 812.08
—Swappin' fever
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p445-69 812.08
Jones, Llewellyn. How to read books 028
Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, Patrick Walter. North America 917
Jones, Lynn Charles. Forging and smithing. See note at head of class 682
Jones, Major, pseud. See Thompson, William Tappan
Jones, Mary Alice. Church and the children 268
Jones, Mrs Mary Cover. Conditioning of children's emotions
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p71-93 136.7
Jones, Ossie Garfield. Parliamentary procedure at a glance 328.1
Jones, Owen. Grammar of ornament 745, alphabet 1
Jones, Percy Thoresby. Welsh border country
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Jones, Robert Edmond. See pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p35-52 920
Jones, Robert Gomer. Harmony and its contrapuntal treatment. See note at head of class 781.3
—Theory of music 781
Jones, Robert Tyre, and Keeler, Oscar Bane. Down the fairway 796.352
Jones, Robert Tyre (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p235-74 920
Jones, Rufus Matthew. Eternal gospel 231
—Faith and practice of the Quakers 289.6
—New quest 248
—Pathways to the reality of God 231
—Preface to Christian faith in a new age 261
—Some exponents of mystical religion 140
—Some problems of life 128
—Testimony of the soul 230
—Why I enroll with the mystics
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p191-218 230
Jones, Ruth S. Practical preparation for beauty culture 646.7
Jones, Stanhope Bayne- See Bayne-Jones, Stanhope
Jones, Stanley. See Jones, Eli Stanley
Jones, Sydney Robert. English village homes and country buildings
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
See also Jekyll, G. jt. auth.
Jones, Vernon Augustus. Children's morals
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p432-79 136.7
Jones, Walter Paul. See Jackson, D. C. jt. ed.
Jones, William Ellis. Market hours
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p255-75 812.08
—Objections overruled
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p429-44 812.08
Jones, Willis Knapp. Knight in Spain
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p229-52 812.08
—Spiced wine
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p447-62 812.08
Jones, William Unite. Button industry 687
Jones radio handbook. See Radio. "Radio" handbook 621.384
Jonson, Ben. Alchemist
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p267-393 822.08
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p325-66
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p233-91 822.08
—Ben Jonson 822
—Complete plays. See note under Jonson 822
—Epicœne, or The silent woman
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p143-243 822.08
—Everyman in his humour
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p399-447 808.82
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p23-110 822.08
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p214-46 822.08
—Sejanus, his fall
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p247-84 822.08
—Selected works. See note under Jonson 822
—[selections]
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p 1-17 828
—Timber: or, Discoveries
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p257-67 804
—Volpone; or, The fox
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1199-1265 808.82
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p285-324 822.08
See also Chapman, G. jt. auth.
Jonson, Ben (as subject) 92; also pages
In Coleridge, S. T. Coleridge's essays & lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists p177-190 822.3
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p110-22 822.09
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p127-39 804
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p283-47 809.2
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v3 p369-410 820.9
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p229-49 820.9
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p28-37 757
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p167-91 822.09
Joralemon, Ira Beaman. Romantic copper 669.3
Jordaens, Jacob. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p411-15 759
Jordan, David Francis. Jordan on investments 332.6
—Managing personal finances 339.4
Jordan, David Starr. Evolution—its meaning
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p 1-12 575
—Fishes 597
—Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species 596
—and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Evolution and animal life. See note under Kellogg 575
—Kellogg, Vernon Lyman, and Heath, Harold. Animals. See note at head of class 590
Jordan, David Starr (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p123-30 920
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p215-32 917.3
Jordan, Dorothy. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p177-204 920
Jordan, Edwin Oakes. Bacteria
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p198-215 504
—Textbook of general bacteriology 589.95
Jordan, Elizabeth Garver. See Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer 92
Jordan, Emil Leopold. Americans 325.7
Jordan, Franklin Ingalls, ed. See Fraprie, F. R. jt. ed.
Jordan, Franklin J. See Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and formulas 770

Jordan, Harvey Herbert, and Hoelscher, Randolph Philip. Engineering drawing. See note at head of class 744
Jordan, Riverda Harding. See Gilliland, A. R. jt. auth.
Jordan-Smith, Paul. See Smith, Paul Jordan-
Jordan on investments. Jordan, D. F. 332.6
Jordanoff, Assen. Through the overcast 629.13
—Your wings 629.13
Jorgensen, Albert Nels. See Greene, H. A. jt. auth.
Jorgensen, Johannes. Saint Catherine of Siena 92
Jorgenson, Theodore. History of Norwegian literature 839.8
—Ole Edvart Rölvaag, a biography 92
Jorns, Auguste. Quakers as pioneers in social work. See note at head of class 289.6
Joseph, Indian chief. See pages
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p261-77 979
Joseph, Mrs Helen (Haiman) Book of marionettes. See note at head of class 791.5
Joseph, Joseph Maron. See Barton, W. H. jt. auth.
Joseph, Michael. Cat's company. See note at head of class 636.8
Joseph, René Édouard- See Édouard-Joseph, René
Joseph Conrad (Ship) See pages
In Villiers, A. J. Cruise of the Conrad 910
Josephine, consort of Napoleon I. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p160-69 920
Josephson, Matthew. Jean-Jacques Rousseau 92
—The politicos 973.8
—Rimbaud: the flight from literature
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p397-404 820.8
—Robber barons 920
—Zola and his time 92
Josephus, Flavius. Life and works 933
Josephus, Flavius (as subject) See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p142-58 907
Joslin, Elliott Proctor. Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient 616.6
Joslyn, Carl Smith. See Taussig, F. W. jt. auth.
Joslyn, Maynard Alexander. See Tressler, D. K. jt. auth.
Joubert, Joseph. See pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser p265-306 824
Joule, James Prescott. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p127-97 920
Jourdet, Lon Walter, and Hashagen, Kenneth A. Modern basketball 796.32
Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. Boswell, J. 914.1
Journal of first voyage to America. Columbus, C. 973.1
Journal of lady of quality. Schaw, J. 92
Journal of reparations. Dawes, C. G. See note at head of class 940.314
Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world. Darwin, C. R. 508
Journalism 070; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p127-34, 191-203 371.42
In Brennecke, E. and Clark, D. L. Magazine article writing 029
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p392-96 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p189-98 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p401-30 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p131-36, 255-68 371.42
In Harrington, H. F. and Watson, E. S. Modern feature writing 029
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p226-32 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p153-64 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p165-70 371.42
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families p244-319 339
In Maule, F. Road to anywhere p127-44 651.3
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p153-63 810.9
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p149-65 371.42
In Olson, K. E. Typography and mechanics of the newspaper 655.2
In Pruette, L. Working with words 029
In Redmond, P. and Redmond, W. Business paper writing 029
In Ross, I. Ladies of the press 920
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p239-73 917.3
In Wilhelm, D. G. Writing for profit 029
In Writer's handbook p143-98 029
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p466-70 371.42
In Young, E. J. Looking behind the censorships 909.82
Journalistic vocations. Rogers, C. E. 070
Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines. Hyde, G. M. 070
Journalists 070; also pages
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there 920
See also in class 92, lives of Beals, Carleton; Chamberlin, W. H.; Farson, Negley; Franklin, Benjamin; Harrison, Mrs M. E. B.; Hunt, Frazier; Kuhn, Mrs I. C.; Marcosson, I. P.; Miller, Webb; Pulitzer, Joseph; Rascoe, Burton; Reed, John; Sheean, Vincent; Stanley, Sir H. M.; Steffens, Lincoln; Strong, A. L.; Sullivan, Mark; Van Paasen, Pierre; Villard, O. G.
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also pages
In Lockhart, R. H. B. Guns or butter 940.5
In Lyons, E. Assignment in Utopia 914.7
In Noyes, A. D. Market place 332
In Reed, D. Insanity fair 940.5
Journalist's wife. Mowrer, Mrs L. T. 92
Journey in time. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.5
Journey into Rabelais's France. Nock, A. J. See note at head of class 914.4
Journey to a war. Auden, W. H. and Isherwood, C. 915.1
Journey to London. Vanbrugh, Sir J.
In Vanbrugh, Sir J. Sir John Vanbrugh p439-501 822
Journey to Manaos. Hanson, E. P. See note at head of class 918
Journey to the western islands of Scotland. Johnson, S. See note under Boswell 914.1
Journey's end. See Sherriff, R. C.
Journeys to Bagdad. Brooks, C. S. See note under Brooks 814
Jouvenel, Mme Gabrielle Claudine (Colette) de. See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p193-98 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p101-19 843
Jowett, Benjamin. See pages
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2 p115-48 920
Jowett, John Henry. Preacher, his life and work. See note at head of class 251
"Joy for ever." Ruskin, J. See note at head of class 704
Joy of cooking. Rombauer, Mrs I. S. See note at head of class 641.5
Joy of living. Sudermann, H. 832
Joyce, James. Collected poems 821
Joyce, James (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p154-68 920
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p403-24 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p155-217 809.3
In Daiches, D. Novel and the modern world p80-157 823.09

Joyce, James (as subject)—*Continued*
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p301-19 823.09
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits p129-58 820.4
In More, P. E. On being human p69-96 814
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p299-316 809.3
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p277-93 823.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p191-236 804
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p145-77 810.4
Joyce, Patrick Weston. Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608 941.5
—Social history of ancient Ireland. See note under Joyce 941.5
Joyce, Thomas Athol. Maya & Mexican art 709.72
—Mexican archaeology. See note under Spinden 913.72
Juan Fernandez (Island) See pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p226-41 910
In Edwards, A. My native land p257-74 918.3
Judah, Theodore Dehone. See pages
In Lewis, O. The big four p3-48 920
Judaism. See Jews—Religion
Judd, Charles Hubbard. Education
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p357-79 917.3
—Education and social progress 370.9
—Educational psychology 370.15
—Mind and evolution
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p243-65 215
—Mind in evolution
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p509-43 504
—Preparation of school personnel. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
—Problems of education in the United States. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
—Psychology of social institutions 301.15
Judge, Arthur William. Automobile and aircraft engines. See note at head of class 621.4
—Automobile engines. See note at head of class 629.2
Judge Lynch. Shay, F. 364
Judge takes the stand. Ulman, J. N. 340
Judges. See pages
In Bates, E. S. Story of the Supreme court 347.9
In Cardozo, B. N. Nature of the judicial process 340
In Ewing, C. A. M. Judges of the Supreme court, 1789-1937 347.9
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p105-33 320.4
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices 920
Judges of the Supreme court. Ewing, C. A. M. 347.9
Judging poultry for production. Rice, J. E., Hall, G. O. and Marble, D. R. 636.5
Judgment (Logic) See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p50-64 104
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p220-52 190
Judgment comes to Dan'l. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p41-74 812
Judgment day. Rice, E.
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
Judicial error 343
Judson, Adoniram. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p211-19 920
Judson, Mrs Ellen. See Judson, L. S. jt. auth.
Judson, Jeanne. What every woman should know about furniture 749
Judson, Lyman Spicer, and Judson, Mrs Ellen. Modern group discussion 374
Juggernaut. Carr, A. H. Z. 920
Jugo, Miguel de Unamuno y. See Unamuno y Jugo, M. de
Jugoslavia. See Yugoslavia
Juke family. See pages
In Dugdale, R. L. The Jukes 364
The Jukes. Dugdale, R. L. 364
Julian, John. Dictionary of hymnology 245
Juliana, anchoret. Revelations of divine love [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p78-81 208
Juliet and Romeo. Gribble, H. W.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p199-207 808.82
Julius II, pope. See pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p211-37 940.2
Jull, Morley Allan. Poultry breeding 636.5
—Poultry husbandry 636.5
July fourth. See Fourth of July
July monarchy, Restoration and the. Lucas-Dubreton, J. 944.06
Jumel, Stephen. See pages
In Minnegerode, M. Lives and times p 1-49 920
Jung, Carl Gustav. Modern man in search of a soul 131.34
—Psychology and religion 201
—Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
Jungle days. Beebe, W. 918.8
Jungle paths and Inca ruins. McGovern, W. M. 918.1
Jungle peace. Beebe, W. See note under Beebe 918.8
Jungle portraits. Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. 916
Jungle tide. Still, J. 915.48
Jungle ways. Seabrook, W. B. 916.6
Jungles preferred. Miller, J. 916.7
Junior aircraft year book 629.13
Junior athletics. See Bartlett, F. L. Games, dances and activities (junior athletics) for physical education 371.7
Junior book of authors. Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. 920D
Junior college. Eells, W. C. 378
Junior college library. Stone, E. 027.7
Junior colleges 378; also pages
In Stone, E. Junior college library 027.7
directories 378
Junior department of the church school. Smith, Mrs U. R. 268
Junior high school. Koos, L. V. 373
Junior high school, Music in the. Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O. and Morgan, R. V. 780.7
Junior high school and its curriculum. Cox, P. W. L. 373
Junior high schools 373; also pages
In Cleary, F. D. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7
Junior silver treasury. Manner, J. See note under Manner 808.8
Juno and the paycock. O'Casey, S.
In O'Casey, S. Two plays p 1-113 822
Jurisprudence. See Law
medical. See Medical jurisprudence
Jurists. See Lawyers
Jury 340; also pages
In Moley, R. Our criminal courts 343
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p57-66 340
Jury system. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 340
Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. English wayfaring life in the middle ages 914.2
—Literary history of the English people 820.9
—School for ambassadors, and other essays. See note at head of class 844
Just boys. Géraldy, P.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p387-409 808.82
Just fishing. Bergman, R. 799.1
Justice. See pages
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p70-131 171
Justice, Administration of 343; also 340, 364
Justification. See pages
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p153-202 824
Justin, Joel De Witt. Earth dam projects 627
Justinian I, emperor of the East. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p24-75 270
Jute. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers p760-73 677

Jutland, Battle of, 1916 940.45; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p133-46 910
Juvenal, Decimus Junius. Juvenal and Persius 877
Juvenile courts 364; also pages
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p387-401 362.7
Juvenile courts in the United States. Lou, H. H. 364
Juvenile delinquency 364; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p85-122 301
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology p162-207 364
In Healy, W. Reconstructing behavior in youth 362.7
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p367-86 362.7
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education p443-74 131
Juvenile literature. See Children's literature

K

Kabul, Afghanistan—Description. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p132-64 915.8
Kadel, George W. Air brush art 751
Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard. Invention as a social manifestation
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p21-65 917.3
—Science today and tomorrow 500
Kaese, Harold. See Famous American athletes of today 920
Kafka, Franz. See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p236-50 820.4
Kagawa, Toyohiko. Christ and Japan. See note at head of class 266
—Love, the law of life 248
—Meditations on the cross 232
—Meditations on the Holy Spirit 231
Kagawa, Toyohiko (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hunter, A. A. Three trumpets sound p3-51 920
Kähler, Alfred, ed. See New school for social research. Graduate faculty. War in our time 172.4
Kahm, Harold S. New business opportunities for today 371.42
Kain, Ronald Stuart. Europe: Versailles to Warsaw 940.5
Kains, Maurice Grenville. Five acres and independence 630
—Modern guide to successful gardening 635
—and McQuesten, Leavitt Mead. Propagation of plants. See note at head of class 631.5
Kaiser, Georg. Coral
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p561-615 808.82
Kaiser, Georg (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p87-97 920
Kalbfleisch, Martin. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p42-56 920
Kalevala. Kalevala, the land of heroes 894.541
—Kalevala (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p373-91 808.81
Kalevala (as subject) See pages
In Atchley, W. W. Finland p113-35 914.71
Kalichevsky, Vladimir Anatole. Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. See note at head of class 621.89
Kālidāsa. Sākoontalá; tr. by Monier-Williams
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p169-226 808.82
—Shakuntala; tr. by Monier-Williams
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1365-429 808.82
Kālidāsa (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p113-22 809.2
Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p429-44 920
Kallen, Horace Meyer. Decline and rise of the consumer 334
—Freedom in the modern world 323.4
—Philosophy today and tomorrow
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p251-71 191
—What is real and what is illusory freedom
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p272-304 320
—Why freedom is a problem
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p 1-24 320
—and Hook, Sidney, eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow 191
Kallen, Miriam. Primary teacher steps out 372
Kallet, Arthur. Counterfeit 339.4
—and Schlink, Frederick John. 100,000,000 guinea pigs 614.3
Kaltenbach, Gustave Emile. Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names 709.2
Kamerun. See Cameroons
Kamerun, French. See Cameroons, French
Kamholz, C. See Byers, M. jt. auth.
Kammers, Jesse Benjamin. See Moore, H. F. jt. auth.
Kammlade, William Garfield. See Edmonds, J. L. and others. Producing farm livestock 636
Kandel, Isaac Leon. Comparative education 370.9
—History of secondary education 373
Kander, Mrs Lizzie (Black) Settlement cook book 641.5
Kane, Edwin Augustine. See Clapp, J. M. jt. auth.
Kane, John Francis, ed. Picturesque America. See note at head of class 917.3
Kane, Joseph Nathan. Famous first facts 030
—More first facts 030
Kane, Robert. Character of Mary as depicted in the Gospels
In Catholic preachers of to-day p171-80 252
Kane, Samuel E. Life or death in Luzon 919.14
Kane sea. See pages
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p78-92 919.8
Kang, Younghill. East goes west 92
—Grass roof 92
—Happy grove. See note under Kang 92
Kansas
description and travel 917.81; also pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p275-376 917.3
history 978.1; also pages
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p119-37 978
university. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p349-60 917.3
Kansas City, Missouri
description. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p285-312 917.3
public schools. See pages
In Clouser, L. W., Robinson, W. J. and Neely, D. L. Educative experiences through activity units 371.36
Kansas City star. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p307-21 070
Kansu, China 915.1
Kant, Immanuel. Critique of judgment. See note under Kant 193
—Critique of practical reason. See note under Kant 193
—Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason 193
—Selections 193
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p454-507 190
Kant, Immanuel (as subject) See pages
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory p116-42 171
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p195-273, 533-62 190

Kant, Immanuel (as subject)—*Continued*
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p63-68 **304**
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p276-325 **109**
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p463-79 **100**
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p101-34 **190**
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p129-52 **190**
Kapadia, Shapurji Aspaniarji. Teachings of Zoroaster and the philosophy of the Parsi religion **295**
Kapiolani. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p86-91 **920**
Das kapital. See Marx, K. Capital **335**
Kaplan, Alvin Harold, and Kaplan, Mrs Beti Enid (Streiff) You can fix it **690**
Kaplan, Mrs Beti Enid (Streiff) See Kaplan, A. H. jt. auth.
Kaplan, Mordecai M. Jewish philanthropy
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p52-89 **361**
Karakoram range **915.42**
Karfiol, Bernard. See pages
In American artists series **759 Series**
Karig, Walter. Asia's good neighbor. See note at head of class **327.73**
Karinthy, Fryges. Refund
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p357-76 **808.82**
Karlfeldt, Erick Axel. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p383-93 **920**
Karluk (Ship) See pages
In Bartlett, R. A. and Hale, R. T. Last voyage of the Karluk **919.8**
Karna and Kunti. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p559-65 **891.4**
Kafolvi, Alexander F. Hungarian pageant **914.39**
Karpinski, Louis Charles. History of arithmetic. See note at head of class **511**
Karpovich, Mikhail Mikhailovich. Imperial Russia, 1801-1917 **947**
Karsavina, Tamara. Theatre street **92**
Kashmir. Things seen in. Neve, E. F.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Kastein, Josef. History and destiny of the Jews **933**
Kataev, Valentin Petrovich. Squaring the circle
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p85-154 **891.72**
Katherine. See Catherine
Katie Roche. Deevy, T.
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p607-701 **822.08**
Katmai, Mount. See pages
In Griggs, R. F. Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes **551.2**
Katz, Hymie. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p46-59 **920**
Katzenstein, Julius. See Kastein, Josef
Kauffeld, Carl. See Curran, C. H. jt. auth.
Kauffmann, Stanley. Mayor's hose
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p271-90 **812.08**
—Mr Flemington sits down
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p411-35 **822.08**
Kaufman, George S. (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p139-51 **812.09**
Kaufman, George S. and Connelly, Marcus Cook. Beggar on horseback **812**; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p39-80 **808.82**
—To the ladies!
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p761-98 **822.08**
Kaufman, George S. and Dayton, Katharine. See Dayton, K. jt. auth.
Kaufman, George S. and Ferber, Edna. Dinner at eight. See note under Kaufman and Connelly **812**
See also Ferber, E. jt. auth.
Kaufman, George S. and Hart, Moss. American way. See note under Kaufman and Hart **812**; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p145-77 **808.82**
—I'd rather be right. See note under Kaufman and Hart **812**
—Man who came to dinner **812**
—Merrily we roll along
In Best plays of 1934/35 p203-35 **808.82**
See also Hart, M. jt. auth
Kaufman, George S.; Ryskind, Morrie, and Gershwin, Ira. Of thee I sing **812**; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p693-743 **812.08**
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p27-80 **808.82**
Kaufman, Kathryn. Civilized
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p417-24 **812.08**
Kaufman, Zenn. See Goode, K. M. jt. auth.
Kaufmann, Friedrich Wilhelm. See Hagboldt, P. H. jt. auth.
Kaufmann, Mrs Helen (Loeb) From Jehovah to jazz **780.9**
Kaufmann, Maurice. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p291-304 **787**
Kaupp, Benjamin Franklyn. Poultry diseases **636.5**
Kaus, Frau Gina. Catherine **92**
Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl. Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis **951.8**
—Manchoukuo, child of conflict **951.8**
Kaye, George William Clarkson, and Laby, Thomas Howell. Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions. See note at head of class **530.8**
Kaye, Joseph. Victor Herbert **780.92**
Kaye-Smith, Sheila. Eternal hell
In What is hell? p103-19 **237**
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p103-25 **282**
Kayenta, Arizona. See pages
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, Mrs L. W. Traders to the Navajos **917.91**
Kayser, Jacques. Dreyfus affair. See note under Dreyfus **92**
Keable, Benjamin Bayley. Coffee from grower to consumer. See note at head of class **663**
Keal, Harry Morton, and Leonard, Clarence J. Mathematics for electrical students **510A**
—Mathematics for shop and drawing students **510A**
—Technical mathematics **510A**
Kean, Edmund. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p233-60 **920**
Kearney, Paul William, ed. Fifty games of solitaire **795**
Kearton, Cherry. In the land of the lion **591.9**
—Island of penguins **598.2**
Keasey, Gilman. See Reichart, N. jt. auth.
Keats, John. Complete poetical works **821**
—and Shelley, Percy Bysshe. John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley. See note under Keats **821**
Keats, John (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in critcism 2d ser p71-86 **824**
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p283-302 **809.1**
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p205-39 **920**
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p180-206 **821.09**
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p571-79 **809**
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p171-200 **820.4**
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v 1 **814**
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p281-308 **809.1**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser p99-128 **814**
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p167-88 **804**
In Winwar, F. Romantic rebels **920**

Keay, Frank Ernest. History of Hindi literature 891.4
Keeler, Harriet Louise. Our early wild flowers 582.13
—Our garden flowers. See note under Keeler 582.13
—Our native trees and how to identify them 582
—Our northern autumn. See note under Keeler 582.13
—Our northern shrubs and how to identify them 582
—Wayside flowers of summer 582.13
Keeler, Oscar Bane. See Jones, R. T. jt. auth.
Keeley, Golden. See Hart, G. H. jt. auth.
Keeling Islands. See pages
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
Keene, Charles Herbert. Physical welfare of the school child 371.7
Keep fit and like it. Reed, D. B. 613.7
Keep your own secret. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p81-138 862
Keeping a sound mind. Morgan, J. J. B. 131
Keeping cool. See Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist 504
Keeping mentally fit. Jastrow, J. 150
Keesing, Felix Maxwell. Modern Samoa 919.6
—The Philippines 919.14
Keever, Aura I. See Brown, C. M. jt. auth.
Keezer, Dexter Merriam, and May, Stacy. Public control of business 380.16
Kefauver, Grayson Neikirk. See Koos, L. V. jt. auth.
Kehl, Robert Joseph. Oxyacetylene welding 671W
Keiles, Mrs Elsa (Orent) See McCollum, E. V. jt. auth.
Keir, Alissa. So you want to open a shop 658.8
Keir, Robert Malcolm. Epic of industry
In Pageant of America v5 973
—Manufacturing. See note at head of class 670
—March of commerce
In Pageant of America v4 973
Keiser, Albert. Indian in American literature. See note at head of class 970.1
Keith, Mrs Agnes Newton. Land below the wind 919.11
Keith, Sir Arthur. Antiquity of man 571
—Concerning man's origin 575
—(Credo)
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p379-83 190
In Living philosophies p139-51 190
—New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man 571
—Sir Oliver Joseph Lodge
In Men of turmoil p307-16 920
Keith, Arthur Berriedale. Introduction to British constitutional law 342.42
Keith, John Alexander Hull. See Bagley, W. C. jt. auth.
Keller, Adolf, and Stewart, George. Protestant Europe 284
Keller, Albert Galloway. Colonization 325.3
—Man's rough road 301
—Societal evolution 301
See also Sumner, W. G. jt. auth.
Keller, Helen Adams. Helen Keller's journal 92
—Midstream 92
—Story of my life 92
—World I live in 362.4
Keller, Helen Adams (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p314-26 920
See also life of Macy, Mrs A. S.
Keller, Helen Rex. Dictionary of dates 902
—ed. Reader's digest of books 803
Kellett, Ernest Edward. Short history of religions. See note at head of class 290
—Story of dictatorship. See note at head of class 321.6
Kelley, Edgar Stillman. Musical instruments 785
Kelley, Francis Clement. Bishop jots it down 92
Kelley, Grace Osgood. Classification of books. See note at head of class 025.4
Kelley, Larry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p191-214 920
Kelley, Robert F. American rowing. See note at head of class 797.1
Kelley, Truman Lee. Interpretation of educational measurements 371.26
—and Krey, August Charles. Tests and measurements in the social sciences. See note under American historical association 307
Kellogg, Mrs Luella (Agger) See Kellogg, W. N. jt. auth.
Kellogg, Paul, ed. See Survey graphic (Periodical) "Calling America" 321.8
Kellogg, Royal Shaw. Lumber and its uses 674
Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Evolution 575
See also Jordan, D. S. jt. auth.
Kellogg, Winthrop Niles, and Kellogg, Mrs Luella (Agger) Ape and the child. See note at head of class 151.3
Kells, Lyman Morse; Kern, Willis F. and Bland, James R. Plane and spherical trigonometry 514
Kelly, Albanis Ashman. Expert series 698
—Standard grainer, stainer and marbler 698.1
Kelly, Eric Philbrook. See Hofmanowa, K. T. Girl who would be queen; the story and the diary of the young Countess Krasinska 92
Kelly, Ernest, and Clement, Clarence Elbert. Market milk 637
Kelly, Mrs Florence (Finch) Flowing stream 92
Kelly, Francis Michael. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p129-44 814
Kelly, Francis Michael, and Schwabe, Randolph. Historic costume 391
—Short history of costume & armour. See note under Kelly & Schwabe 391
Kelly, George Edward. Craig's wife 812
—Craig's wife
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p317-79 812.08
—Finders-keepers
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p302-36 808.82
—Poor Aubrey
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p329-74 812.08
Kelly, George Edward (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p60-72 812.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p296-302 810.4
Kelly, James Fitzmaurice- See Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J.
Kelly, Truman Lee. Mental traits of men of science
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind p219-48 504
Kelsey, Vera, and Osborne, Mrs Lilly de Jongh. Four keys to Guatemala 917.281
Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p199-256 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p278-307 920
Kemal, Mustafa. See Ataturk, Kamal
Kemble, Mrs Frances Anne 92
Kemble, Sarah. See Siddons, Mrs Sarah (Kemble)
Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. A B C of the Federal reserve system 332.1
—Money 332.4
Kemp, Clarence Ralph. See Thomssen, E. G. jt. auth.
Kemp, Harry. Don Juan's Christmas eve
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p305-13 808.82
Kempe, Mrs Margery (Burnham) See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p81-104 839.82
Kempis, Thomas à. See Thomas à Kempis
Kendall, Frederick Charles. See Weiss, E. B. jt. ed.

Kendall, James. At home among the atoms 540
—Breathe freely! 623.4
Kendall, Mrs Patricia. Come with me to India 915.4
Kendrick, Benjamin Burks. See Hacker, L. M. jt. auth.
Kendrick, Thomas Downing, and Hawkes, Charles Francis Christopher. Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914-1931. See note at head of class 913.42
Kennard, Joseph Spencer. Italian romance writers. See note at head of class 850.9
Kennebec, cradle of Americans. Coffin, R. P. T. 974.1
Kennebec river 974.1; also pages
In Dole, N. H. and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines p175-92 917.41
Kennebec valley 974.1
Kennedy, Ada, and Vaughn, Cora. Consumer economics 339.4
Kennedy, Arthur Garfield. Current English 420
See also Tatlock, J. S. P. jt. auth.
Kennedy, Charles O'Brien. Falling of an apple
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p55-65 822.08
—Some words in edgewise
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p105-13 822.08
Kennedy, Charles Rann. Servant in the house 822
—Terrible meek
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p465-86 812.08
Kennedy, Charles William, tr. Caedmon poems 829
Kennedy, Edward D. Dividends to pay 338.7
Kennedy, Harold J. Bride wore red pyjamas
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p327-46 812.08
Kennedy, John Pendleton. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p46-56 810.9
Kennedy, Mrs Joseph Patrick. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p174-81 920
Kennedy, Robert Charles. See Hanna, F. W. jt. auth.
Kennedy, William Dorsey. See Baker, J. C. jt. auth.
Kennedy, William Paul McClure. Constitution of Canada. See note at head of class 342.71
Kent, Charles Foster. Biblical geography and history 220.9
—Growth and contents of the Old Testament 221
—Historical Bible. See note at head of class 220.9
Kent, Frank Richardson. Democratic party, a history 329
—Great game of politics 329
—On the Dayton firing line
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p227-30 820.8
Kent, Madeleine. I married a German 943
Kent, Rockwell. N by E 919.8
—Salamina 919.8
—Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan 918.2
—Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska 917.98
—ed. World-famous paintings 759
Kent, Rockwell (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p205-13 917.3
Kent, Roland Grubb. Language and philology 422
Kent, William, 1684-1748. See pages
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p249-63 749
Kent, William, 1851-1918. Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
Kent, William, 1884- London for everyman. See note at head of class 914.21
—ed. Encyclopaedia of London 914.21
Kent, William Winthrop. Hooked rug 745, alphabet 2
Kent, Highways and byways in. Jerrold, W. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Kent, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Kenton, Edna, ed. See Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America). Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
Kenton, Simon. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p75-96 920
Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. Kent, W. 621.02
Kentucky 917.69
description and travel 917.69; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p261-77 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf p 1-16 917.5
history. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
In Henderson, A. Conquest of the old Southwest 976
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West v 1 p111-271, 420-45, v2 p177-97 977
social conditions. See pages
In Ross, M. H. Machine age in the hills 331.7
social life and customs 917.69
Kentucky mountain fantasies. Mackaye, P. See note under Mackaye 812
Kenworthy, Marion E. See Lee, P. R. jt. auth.
Kenya Colony and Protectorate 916.7; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Cairo to Kisumu. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Kenyon, Doris Margaret. Doris Kenyon's monologues. See note under Herford 808.8
Kenyon, Sir Frederic George. Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome 091
—Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts 220
—Story of the Bible. See note at head of class 220
Kenyon, Mrs Josephine (Hemenway) Healthy babies are happy babies 649
Keown, Robert McArdle, and Faires, Virgil Moring. Mechanism 621.8
Kephart, Horace. Camp cookery 641.5
—Camping and woodcraft 796.54
—Our southern highlanders 917.5
Kepler, Johann. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p44-60 110
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p67-75 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p18-31 920
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p37-44 520
Keppel, Frederick Paul. The foundation 360
—and Duffus, Robert Luther. Arts in American life 709.73
Keppler, Victor. Eighth art. See note at head of class 772
Ker, William Paton. Art of poetry 808.1
—Epic and romance 809
Keramics. See Pottery
Kerby, William Joseph. Catholic standpoint in charity
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p90-112 361
Kerchner, Russell Marion, and Corcoran, George Francis. Alternating-current circuits 621.31
Kerenskĭĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich. The catastrophe 947.084
Kermack, William Ogilvy, and Eggleton, Philip. Stuff we're made of 612.015
Kern, Willis F. See Kells, L. M. jt. auth.
Kernan, Julia. See Williams, M. jt. auth.
Kerner, Robert Joseph. Bohemia in the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 943.7
Kerosene. See Petroleum
Kerr, Evor Samuel. United States coast guard. See note at head of class 614.8
Kerr, Patricia. Sow's ear
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p449-76 812.08

Kerr, Walter. Good axe
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p39-54 **812.08**
Kesten, Hermann. See Toller, E. jt. auth.
Kester, Roy Bernard. Principles of accounting **657**
Ketchum, Milo Smith. Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete **624**
—Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures **691**
—Structural engineers' handbook **624**
See also Pence, W. D. jt. auth.
Kettell, Russell Hawes. Pine furniture of early New England. See note at head of class **749**
Kettering, Charles Franklin. See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p 1-17 **920**
Kettridge, Julius Ornan. Dictionary of the French and English language **443**
—French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases. See note at head of class **603**
—French idioms and figurative phrases **443**
Key, Charles Edward. Story of twentieth-century exploration **910**
Key, Francis Scott. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p154-73 **920**
Key, Pierre Van Rensselaer. See Pierre Key's musical who's who **780.92**
Key largo. Anderson, M. **812**
Key to New York. Slocum, R. and Bernstein, Mrs A. R. E. See note at head of class **917.471**
Key to North American birds. Coues, E. See note at head of class **598.2**
Key to precious stones. Spencer, L. J. **553.8**
Key to the out-of-doors. Hurley, R. J. comp. See note at head of class **502**
Key to theosophy. Blavatsky, H. P. H. **212**
Keyboard harmony. Wedge, G. A. **781.3**
Keyes, Mrs Frances Parkinson (Wheeler) Silver seas and golden cities **918**
Keynes, John Maynard. Economic consequences of the peace **330.94**
—Essays in persuasion **330.9**
—General theory of employment, interest and money **330.1**
—One of Wells's worlds
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p254-58 **820.8**
—Revision of the treaty. See note under Keynes **330.94**
—Treatise on money. See note at head of class **332.4**
Keys, Donnabel. See Harris, A. jt. auth.
Keys. See Locks and keys
Keyser, Cassius Jackson. Human worth of rigorous thinking **510**
Keyserling, Hermann Alexander, graf von. See pages
In Durant, W. J. Great men of literature p129-211 **814**
Khama. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p138-49 **920**
Khmers **915.9**
Khyber-Pass—Description. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p68-85 **915.8**
Kiang Kang-hu, tr. See Jade mountain **895.1**
Kidd, Beresford James. Churches of eastern Christendom **270**
Kidder, Frank Eugene. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook **690**
Kieran, John. Sports writer
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p131-38 **070**
—Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1936 A.D. **796**
Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p637-52 **190**
Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye (as subject) See pages
In Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy p72-86 **193**
In Mackintosh, H. R. Types of modern theology p218-62 **230**
Kiernan, Reginald Hugh. Baden-Powell **92**
Kierst, W. ed. Dictionary, English-Polish and Polish-English **491.8**
Kierzek, John M. Macmillan handbook of English **808**
Kiesling, Barrett C. Talking pictures **791.4**
Kift, Jane Leslie, and Hedenberg, Karin B. Success with house plants **635.9**
Kift, Robert. Retail flower shop. See note under White **635.9**
Kilburn, Nicholas. Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present **785**
Kile, Orville Merton. New agriculture **630.9**
Killinger, William Glenn. Football
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p9-138 **796**
Killough, Hugh Baxter. International trade **382**
Kilmer, Joyce. Joyce Kilmer **811**
—ed. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets **821.08**
—Trees and other poems. See note under Kilmer **811**
Kilmer, Joyce (as subject) See pages
In Kilmer, J. Joyce Kilmer v 1 p17-101 **811**
Kiln drying of lumber. Koehler, A. and Thelen, R. **674**
Kilns. See pages
In Wren, H. D. and Wren, Mrs D. K. I. Handcraft pottery for workshop and school p134-56 **738**
Kilpatrick, William Heard. Education and the social crisis **370.1**
—Education for a changing civilization **370.1**
—ed. Educational frontier **370.1**
—Freedom of teaching in adult education
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p160-79 **323.4**
—Remaking the curriculum **375**
—See John Dewey society. Teacher and society **371**
Kiltartan poetry book. Gregory, I. A. P. lady, tr. **891.6**
Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1865- Industrial economics **658**
—and Barr, John Henry. Elements of machine design **621.8**
—and Kimball, Dexter Simpson. Principles of industrial organization **658.5**
Kimball, Fiske. See Kimball, Sidney Fiske
Kimball, Reginald Stevens. Current-events instruction. See note at head of class **909**
Kimball, Sidney Fiske. American architecture **720.973**
—The arts
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p380-98 **917.3**
—and Edgell, George Harold. History of architecture **720.9**
Kimball, Theodora. See Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball)
Kimball, William Alden. Farewell cruel world
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p21-39 **812.08**
Kimball, Winfield A. and Larned, William Livingston. Trailer for pleasure and business. See note at head of class **629.2**
Kimber, Diana Clifford; Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth, and Stackpole, Caroline Emorette. Textbook of anatomy and physiology **611**
Kimberly-Clark corporation. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p165-79 **338**
Kimble, Ralph A. Commemorative postage stamps of the United States. See note at head of class **383**
Kimerly, William Lowing. How to know period styles in furniture **749**
Kimmins, Charles William. Children's dreams
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p527-54 **136.7**
Kincheloe, Samuel C. Local church and its community
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p19-52 **261**

Kindergarten 372.2; also pages
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education p33-56 372
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight p 1-20 372
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p194-236 370.9
music. See pages
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children 780.7
Kindergarten, Experiences in the church school. Moore, J. E. 268
Kindler, Hans. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p257-64 787
Kinematics 621.8
Kinfolk of Robin Hood. MacKaye, P.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p28-63 808.82
King, Basil. Conquest of fear 157
King, Edward Skinner. Pathfinder star maps. See note at head of class 523.8
King, Eleanor. See Gale, A. L. jt. auth.
King, Elizabeth. Crochet book
In Leisure league little books no.18 790
—Knitting book
In Leisure league little books no.24 790
—Quilting
In Leisure league little books no.8 790
King, Franklin Hiram. Farmers of forty centuries. See note at head of class 630
King, Grace Elizabeth. New Orleans 976.3
King, Herbert Field. Practical advertising 659.1
King, Horace Williams. Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. See note at head of class 532
—and Wisler, Chester Owen. Hydraulics 532
King, Marie Burnadette. See Gordon, M. jt. comp.
King, Mrs Rosa Eleanor. Tempest over Mexico 917.2
King, Williford Isbell. Causes of economic fluctuations. See note at head of class 330.9
—Elements of statistical method. See note at head of class 311
King and no king. Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont & Fletcher v2 p 1-108 822
King and the queen. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p533-58 891.4
King Arthur and his knights. See Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398
King Cotton diplomacy. Owsley, F. L. 973.7
King Edward and his times. See Maurois, A. Edwardian era 942.08
King Jasper. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1397-498 811
King Lear. Shakespeare, W.
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p221-68 808.8
King Legion. Duffield, M. 369
King Oedipus; tr. by Lewis Campbell. Sophocles
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p83-128 882
King of the golden river. Ruskin, J. See note under Ruskin 824
King of the great clock tower. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. The herne's egg p113-36 833
King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI of France and his companions. Lewis, D. B. W. 92
The king, the greatest alcalde; tr. by Underhill. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p96-128 808.82
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p103-87 862
King William's war, 1689-1697. See U.S.—History—King William's war, 1689-1697
Kingdom of God 261; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p333-51 104
Biblical teaching. See pages
In Dodd, C. H. Parables of the kingdom 226
Kingdom of God, and other plays. Martinez Sierra, G. 862
Kingdom of God in America. Niebuhr, H. R. 261
Kingdom of God in the New Testament. Scott, E. F. 261
Kingdom of swing. Goodman, B. D. and Kolodin, I. 780.92
Kinglake, Alexander William. Eothen 915.6
King's amusement. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v 1 p261-356 842
King's English. Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. 428.3
King's grace. See Buchan, J. The people's king, George V
King's henchman. Millay, E. St V.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p381-418 822.08
King's Jewry. Glover, H.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p419-53 822.08
King's threshold. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p105-44 822
Kingsbury, John Adams. Health in handcuffs 614
Kingsbury, Susan Myra, and Fairchild, Mildred. Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union 330.947
Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge. Henry V, the typical mediaeval hero
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
See also Archer, T. A. jt. auth.
Kingsley, Charles. Poems 821
Kingsley, Charles (as subject) See
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry 97 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
Kingsley, Sidney. Dead end. See note under Kingsley 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p239-76 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p681-738 812.08
—Men in white 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p795-847 812.08
In Famous plays of 1934 p137-256 822.08
Kingston, Morgan. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p193-201 784.9
Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Chemical encyclopaedia. See note at head of class 540.3
Kinne, William Spaulding. See Hool, G. A. jt. auth.
Kinney, James R. and Honeycutt, Ann. How to raise a dog 636.7
Kino, Eusebio Francisco. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p18-34 271
Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude. Music and romance for youth 780
—Music on the air 780
Kinsley, Edith Ellsworth. Pattern for genius. See note under Brontë 92
Kintner, Robert. See Alsop, J. W. jt. auth.
Kipling, Rudyard. Departmental ditties and Ballads and barrack-room ballads. See note under Kipling 821
—From sea to sea 910
—Letters of travel 910
—Rudyard Kipling's verse 821
—Something of myself for my friends, known and unknown 92
—Songs for youth. See note under Kipling 821
Kipling, Rudyard (as subject) See pages
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p193-224 920
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p21-35 820.9
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p261-315 820.9
In James, H. Views and reviews p225-41 820.4
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p85-103 920
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p 1-55 820.9
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser p104-25 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p208-28 809.3
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p40-55 821.09

Kipps, Michael Smith. See Hutcheson, T. B. jt. auth.
Kirby, Richard Shelton. Elements of specification writing 620
—and Laurson, Philip Gustave. Early years of modern civil engineering. See note at head of class 620.9
Kirby, Rollin. As the limb is bent
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p399-409 822.08
Kircheisen, Friedrich Max. Napoleon. See note under Napoleon 92
Kirchon, Vladimir Mikhallovich. See Kirshon, Vladimir Mikhallovich
Kirk, Grayson Louis. Philippine independence 991.4
Kirk, John George, and Odell, William Rockhold. Bookkeeping for immediate use; advanced course. See note under Kirk, Street and Odell 657
Kirk, John George; Street, James Layman, and Odell, William Rockhold. Bookkeeping for immediate use 657
Kirk, Kenneth Escott. Vision of God. See note at head of class 248
Kirk, Samuel A. Teaching reading to slow-learning children 372.4
Kirkbride, Franklin Butler; Sterrett, Joseph Edmund, and Willis, Henry Parker. Modern trust company. See note at head of class 332.1
Kirkham, John Edward. Highway bridges. See note at head of class 624
—Structural engineering 624
Kirkland, Edward Chase. History of American economic life. See note at head of class 330.973
Kirkland, John. Tobacco road
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p599-642 812.08
Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta. As far as I can see 239
Kirkpatrick, Clifford. Nazi Germany: its women and family life 396
Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury. Mental hygiene for effective living. See note at head of class 131
Kirkpatrick, Frederick Alexander. History of the Argentine republic. See note at head of class 982
—Latin America 980
—Spanish conquistadores. See note at head of class 980
Kirkpatrick, Helen Paull. Under the British umbrella 942.08
Kirkpatrick, John Alexander. Of time and the blizzard
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p273-308 808.82
—Tea pot on the rocks
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p115-40 822.08
—Weather-man's secret
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p93-127 822.08
Kirkpatrick, Thomas Bruce, and Huettner, Alfred Francis. Fundamentals of health. See note at head of class 612
Kirkus, Virginia. House for the week ends 728
Kirkwood, Joseph Edward. Northern Rocky Mountain trees and shrubs. See note at head of class 582
Kirkwood, Kenneth Porter. See Toynbee, A. J. jt. auth.
Kirshman, John Emmett. Principles of investment 332.6
Kirshon, Vladimir Mikhallovich. Bread
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p225-310 891.72
Kirtland, Lucian Swift. Finding the worth while in the Orient 915
Kisch, Sir Cecil Hermann, and Elkin, Winifred Adeline. Central banks 332.1
Kiss the boys good-bye. Boothe, C.
In Best plays of 1938/39 p357-97 808.82
Kistler, Aline. Understanding prints 760
Kisumu, Cairo to. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old west. Campbell, W. S. 92
Kitbag travel books
Lunn, A. H. M. Switzerland 914.94
Peers, E. A. Pyrenees, French and Spanish 914.6
Kitchen-middens. See pages
In Tyler, J. M. New stone age in northern Europe p40-52 571
Kitchen utensils. See pages
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p225-39 640
Kitchens. See pages
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p263-84 641
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p100-19 640
Kitson, Charles Herbert. Counterpoint for beginners 781.4
—Rudiments of music 781
Kitson, Harry Dexter, ed. Commercial education in secondary schools 650.7
—How to find the right vocation 371.42
—How to use your mind 371.3
—I find my vocation 371.42
See also Lingenfelter, M. R. jt. auth.
Kitson careers series
Hornung, J. L. Radio as a career 621.384
Maule, F. Road to anywhere 651.3
Pruette, L. Working with words 029
Scudder, L. W. Accountancy as a career 657
Woodhouse, Mrs C. G. Dental careers 617.6
Kittel, Rudolf. Great men and movements in Israel 220.92
Kittredge, George Lyman. Chaucer and his poetry 92
—Witchcraft in old and New England. 133
—and Farley, Frank Edgar. Advanced English grammar 425
See also Greenough, J. B. jt. auth.
Kittredge, George Watson, New metal worker pattern book 621.79
Kittredge, Henry Crocker. Cape Cod 974.4
—Shipmasters of Cape Cod 387
Kiyooka, Chiyono (Sugilmoto) Chiyo's return 915.2
Kiyotsugu, Kwanami. Sotoba Komachi; tr. by Waley
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds Treasury of the theatre p1357-63 808.82
Kjellstrom, Erik Torsten Hjalmar. Managed money. See note at head of class 332.4
Klapper, Paul. Contemporary education 370.1
Klauder, Charles Zeller, and Wise, Herbert Clifton. College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus 727
Klausner, Joseph. Jesus of Nazareth 232
Kleeck, Mary van. See Van Kleeck, Mary
Kleeman, Mrs Rita (Sulzbacher) Halle. Which college? 378
Klein, Hermann. Golden age of opera 782
—Reign of Patti 780.92
Klein, Jacob. See Spengler, E. H. jt auth.
Klein, Julius. Business
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p83-109 901
Klein, Paul E. Shoe repairing 685
Klein, S. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p165-73 920
Klein, Yetta and Schwarz, Florine. Greatest dreamer in the world
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p217-26 394
Kleinschmidt, Harry Edwin. Tuberculosis
In National health series 613
Kleiser, Grenville. How to succeed in life 170
Kleist, Heinrich von. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p52-59 804
In Zweig, S. Master builders p369-440 920
Klemgard, Edwin Neal. Lubricating greases 621.89
Klemin, Alexander. Simplified aerodynamics 629.13
Klenke, William Walter. Joints and how they are made 694
—Selected furniture drawings 684
—Things to make and how to make them 680

Klenze, Camillo von. From Goethe to Hauptmann. See note at head of class 830.9
Kleppner, Otto. Advertising procedure 659.1
Klinefelter, Lee Miller. Bookbinding made easy 686
Klipstein, August. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p165-81 920
Klipstein, Ernest Christian. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p182-96 920
Klĭuchevskĭĭ, Vasiliĭ Osipovich. History of Russia. See note at head of class 947
Klondike gold fields 917.98
Klüver, Heinrich. Eidetic child
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p643-68 136.7
Knapp, Arthur William. Cocoa and chocolate industry 663
Knapp, Halsey B. See Auchter, E. C. jt. auth.
Knapp, Jack Stuart. See Meiers, M. jt. auth.
Knapp, James Stuart. Lighting the stage with homemade equipment 792P
Knapp, Justina, sister. Christian symbols 755
Knauff, Carl Gustave Bruno. Refurbishing the home 747
Knave of hearts. Saunders, L.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p107-33 822.08
Knebworth, Edward Anthony James Lytton, viscount. Boxing. See note at head of class 796.8
Knecht, Edmund; Rawson, Christopher, and Lowenthal, Richard. Manual of dyeing. See note under Matthew 667.2
Kneier, Charles Maynard. Illustrative materials in municipal government and administration. See note at head of class 352
See also Fairlie, J. A. jt. auth.
Kneisel, Franz. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p110-26 787.1
Kneller, Sir Godfrey. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p103-10 757
Knickerbocker holiday. Anderson, M. 812
Knickerbocker's History of New York. Irving, W. 817
Kniffin, Herbert Reynolds. Masks 792P
Kniffin, William Henry. How to use your bank 332.1
Knight, Charles Robert. Before the dawn of history 560
Knight, Edgar Wallace. Education in the United States 370.9
Knight, Edward Frederick. Sailing. See note at head of class 797.1
Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson) Oil paint and grease paint 759.2
Knight, Mary. Girl reporter in Paris
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p275-302 920
Knight, Melvin Moses; Barnes Harry Elmer, and Flügel, Felix. Economic history of Europe 330.94
Knight, Mrs Ruth Adams. Stand by for the ladies! See note at head of class 621.384
Knight, Vic, Cartwheel
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p245-59 812.08
Knight, William Angus, ed. See Wordsworth, D. Journals 92
Knight in Spain. Jones, W. K.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p229-52 812.08
Knight of the burning pestle. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p379-471 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p509-38 822.08
Knighton, Marian. See Hillas, M. jt. auth.
Knights. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v 1 p124-259 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p481-532 882.08
Knights of labor. See page
In Ware, N. J. Labo movement in the United States 331.88
Knights of Pythias. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p72-81 360
Knight's tale. See Palamon and Arcite
Knitting 746; also pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p251-308 746
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p383-414 746
Knitting book. King, E.
In Leisure league little books no.24 790
Knittle, Rhea Mansfield. Early American glass 748
Knoblock, Edward. See Bennett, A. jt. auth.
Knock three times. Davis, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p321-35 822.08
Knoeppel, Charles Edward. Profit engineering 658
Knopf, Adolph. See Longwell, C. R. jt. auth.
Knopf, Carl Sumner. Ask the prophets 224
—Old Testament speaks 221
Knopf, Olga. Art of being a woman 396
Knots and splices 677.7; also pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p203-48 796.54
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v7 p3301-60 621.1
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v2 p271-97 796.54
In Mason, B. S. Roping p87-97 796.2
In Riesenberg, F. Standard seamanship for the merchant service p74-128 527
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p433-72 790
Knots, splices and fancy work. Spencer, C. L. 677.7
Knots, ties and splices. Burgess, J. T. 677.7
Knots, useful and ornamental. Shaw, G. R. 677.7
Knott, James Edward. Vegetable growing 635
Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture. Taylor, H. H. 749
Knowing the Bible. Knox, R. C. 220
Knowing your trees. Collingwood, G. H. 582
Knowledge, Theory of 121; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p50-64 104
In Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
In Eddington, Sir A. S. Philosophy of physical science p187-223 530.1
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p446-62, 480-98 100
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man p36-92 193
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p120-212 140
In Kant, I. Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason 193
In Locke, J. Essay concerning human understanding 192
In Mill, J. S. System of logic 160
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p31-96 190
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy p339-420 100
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p209-32 104
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p108-50, 162-88 814
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
Knowledge for what? Lynd, R. S. 301
Knowledge of English. Krapp, G. P. 420
Knowledge of God. Trueblood, D. E. 231
Knowles, Mrs Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn) Economic development in the nineteenth century 330.9
—Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century 330.942
Knowlton, Frank Hall. Plants of the past 561
Knox, Dudley Wright. History of the United States navy 359
Knox, John. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p175-210 920
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p283-342 824

Knox, Raymond Collyer. Knowing the Bible 220
Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott. Belief of Catholics 282
—Sufferings of Christ
In Catholic preachers of to-day p99-110 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p55-77 282
Knudsen, Vern Oliver. Architectural acoustics 534
Knudson, Albert Cornelius. Doctrine of God. See note at head of class 231
—Personalistic approach to theology
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p219-44 230
Knudson, John Immanuel. History of the League of nations. See note at head of class 341.1
Kobbé, Gustav. Complete opera book 782
Kober, George Martin, and Hanson, William Clinton, eds. Diseases of occupation and vocational hygiene. See Kober, G. M. and Hayhurst, E. R. eds. Industrial health
Kober, George Martin, and Hayhurst, Emery Roe, eds. Industrial health. See note at head of class 613.6
Koch, Frederick Henry, ed. American folk plays 812.08
—ed. Carolina folkplays 812.08
—and Strobach, Nettina, comps. Plays for schools and little theatres 808.82 Bibl.
Koch, Karin. Crisis, depression and recovery in Sweden, 1929-1937
In Hallendorff, C. J. H. and Schück, A. History of Sweden p467-84 948.5
Koch, Robert. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p105-44 920
Kochanski, Pawel. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p72-78 787
Kodachrome and how to use it. West, L. 772
Kodaks. See Cameras
Kodály, Zoltán. See pages
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p95-106 780.92
Kodiak, Alaska 917.98
Kodo, the way of the emperor, Nourse, M. A. 952
Koebel, William Henry. Central America 917.28
—Paraguay 918.9
—Uruguay 918.9
Koechlin, Raymond, and Migeon, Gaston. Oriental art. See note at head of class 709.5
Koehler, Arthur. Properties and uses of wood 674
—and Thelen, Rolf. Kiln drying of lumber 674
Koehler, Walter Allos. See Creighton, H. J. M. jt. auth.
Koestler, Arthur. Sentimental journey through Palestine
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p45-74 920
Koffka, Kurt. Ontological status of value; a dialogue
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p275-309 191
—Principles of gestalt psychology. See note at head of class 150
Kofoid, Charles Atwood, ed. Termites and termite control. See note at head of class 595.7
Köhler, Karl. History of costume 391
Kohler, Kaufman. Jewish theology systematically and historically considered 296
Köhler, Wolfgang. Gestalt psychology 150
—Mentality of apes. See note at head of class 151.3
Koht, Halvdan. Life of Ibsen 92
—Old Norse sagas 839.6
Koizumi, Gunji. Lacquer work. See note at head of class 667.7
Kolb, John Harrison. See Brunner, E. de S. jt. auth.
Kolbe, Frederick Charles. Zeal for the sanctification of children
In Catholic preachers of to-day p127-36 252
Kolbe, Georg. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p55-60 735
Kolodin, Irving. Metropolitan opera, 1883-1939 782
See also Goodman, B. D. jt. auth.
Kommers, Jesse Benjamin. See Hyland, P. H. jt. auth.
Kongo, Belgian 916.7
description and travel 916.7
Kongo river 916.7
Königgrätz, Battle of 1866. See pages
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times p52-104 904
Konody, Paul George. Raphael
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Koon, Cline Morgan, and others. Motion pictures in education in the United States 371.33
Koos, Leonard Vincent. American secondary school 373
—Junior high school 373
—and Kefauver, Grayson Neikirk. Guidance in secondary schools 371.42
—and others. Administering the secondary school. See note at head of class 373
Kopel, David. See Witty, P. A. jt. auth.
Kopeloff, Nicholas. Man vs. microbes 589.95
Koplovitz, William Clarence. See Colcord, J. C. jt. auth.
Koran. The Koran 297
—Koran [excerpts]
In Bible of the world p1289-325 290
—Meaning of the glorious Koran. See note under Koran 297
Koran (as subject) See pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p244-53 801
Korea
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p262-73 915
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific p93-114 915
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p93-112 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p639-49 915
discovery and exploration. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p 1-9 910
religion. See pages
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage p417-35 294
social conditions. See pages
In Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun p143-63 915.2
social life and customs 915.19
See also life of Kang, Younghill
Korea: the old and the new. Wagner, E. C. 915.19
Korn, Ralph Herman. How to organize the amateur band and orchestra 785
Kornerup, Ebbe. Friendly Siam. See note at head of class 915.9
Kornilov, Aleksander. Modern Russian history. See note at head of class 947
Kornitzer, Louis. Pearl trader. See note at head of class 910
Korsakov, Nikolai Andreevich Rimskiĭ-. See Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreevich
Kortschak, Hugo. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p79-83 787
Koshkin, Simeon John. Modern materials handling 621.86
Kotinsky, Ruth. See Thayer, V. T. jt. auth.
Koues, Helen. How to be your own decorator. See note at head of class 747
Kouwenhoven, John Atlee. Adventures of America 973
Kovacs, Richard. Nature, M.D. 615.8
Kovalevsky, Sophia Vasilyevna. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p406-32 920
Kowtow. Der Ling, princess 92

Kozlenko, William, ed. Best short plays of the social theatre 812.08
—ed. Contemporary one-act plays 812.08
—Devil is a good man
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p189-211 808.82
—ed. One-act play today 808.2
—This earth is ours
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p233-60 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p203-35 808.82
—Trumpets of wrath
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p223-68 812.08
Koyukuk river 917.98
Kozman, Hilda Clute. Character dances for school programs. See note at head of class 793.3
Kraehenbuehl, John Otto, and Faucett, Max Albert. Circuits and machines in electrical engineering 621.31
Kraeling, Emil Gottlieb Heinrich. Book of the ways of God 223
Krak, Fortress, Syria. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p124-37 620.9
Kraka, Lay of
In Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs p259-67 839.6
Kramer, Arthur Walter. See pages
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Kramer, Roland Laird. See Huebner, G. G. jt. auth.
Kramers, J. H. Geography and commerce
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p79-107 297
Kramers, Jacob. Kramers' Engels woordenboek 439.3
Kranold, Herman. International distribution of raw materials. See note at head of class 380
Krantz, John Christian, ed. Fighting disease with drugs 615.1
Kranzusch, Ray F. See Tustison, F. E. jt. auth.
Krapp, George Philip. Knowledge of English 420
—Modern English 420.9
—Pronunciation of standard English in America 421
Krasinska, Franciszka, consort of Charles, duke of Courland 92
Krasinski, Zygmunt, count. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p173-205 891.85
Krassin, Leonid Borisovich. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p276-80 920
Kraszewski, Joseph Ignatius. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p241-61 891.85
Kraus, Edward Henry; Hunt, Walter Frederick and Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen. Mineralogy 549
Kraus, Edward Henry, and Slawson, Chester Baker. Gems and gem materials 533.8
Kready, Laura Fry. Study of fairy tales 398
Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Afro-American folksongs 784
—Book of operas 782
—How to listen to music 780
—Pianoforte and its music 786.2
Krein, Aleksandr. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p181-86 780.92
Krein, Grigorii. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p187-89 780.92
Kreisler, Fritz. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p 1-20 780.92
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p99-109 787.1
Krenek, Ernst. Music here and now 780.9
Kreps, Theodore John. Some price problems
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p191-365 330.973
Kretsinger, Mrs Rose (Good) Quilting and quilting designs
In Hall, Mrs C. A. Romance of the patchwork quilt in America p259-91 746
Kreuger, Ivar. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p26-53 920
Krey, August Charles. See Kelley, T. L. jt. auth.; Sellery, G. C. jt. auth.
Kreymborg, Alfred. America, America
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p599-611 812.08
—Ballad of youth
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p91-127 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p167-99 822.08
—Haunted water
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p189-211 808.82
—House that Jack didn't build
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p23-51 812.08
—Lyric America 811.08
—Our singing strength 811.09
Krieger, Louis Charles Christopher. Mushroom handbook 589.2
Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Anthropology 572
—Peoples of the Philippines 919.14
—and Waterman, Thomas Talbot. Source book in anthropology. See note under Kroeber 572
Krofta, Kamil. Short history of Czechoslovakia 943.7
Kroll, Harry Harrison. I was a sharecropper 92
Kronecker, Leopold. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p466-83 920
Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff. Metalcraft and jewelry 739
Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, knîaz. Conquest of bread 335
—Memoirs of a revolutionist 92
—Mutual aid 334
Krout, John Allen. Annals of American sport. See note at head of class 796; also pages
In Pageant of America v15 973
Krows, Arthur Edwin. Equipment for stage production 792P
—Playwriting for profit 808.2
Kruif, Paul Henry de. See De Kruif, Paul Henry
Krumbein, William Christian. See Croneis, C. G. jt. auth.
Krupskaîa, Nadezhda Konstantinovna. Memories of Lenin 92
Krutch, Joseph Wood. American drama since 1918 812.09
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p385-87 190
In Living philosophies p265-75 190
—Edgar Allan Poe 92
—Five masters 809.3
—Modern temper 190
—Poe's wife and art
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p550-72 810.8
Krylov, Ivan Andreevich. Krylov's Fables 891.71
Krzyzanowski, Juljan. Polish romantic literature 891.85
Ku Klux Klan (1865-1876) See pages
In Bent, S. Newspaper crusaders p155-64 070
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history p191-225 976
Ku Klux Klan (1915-) See pages
In Bent, S. Newspaper crusaders p138-54 070
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p251-78 289
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age p130-40 917.3
Kubie, Lawrence Schlesinger. Practical aspects of psychoanalysis 131.34
Kuhlman, Augustus Frederick. See Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminals
Kuhlmann, Charles Byron. Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States 679
Kuhn, Helmut. See Gilbert, Mrs K. E. jt. auth.

Kuhn, Mrs Irene (Corbally) Assigned to adventure 92
Kuhns, Levi Oscar. Great poets of Italy 851.09
Kulp, Clarence Arthur. Casualty insurance 368
Kulp, Daniel H. Educational sociology
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology, p297-313 301
Kummer, Mrs Clare Rodman (Beecher) Open Storage
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p 1-19 822.08
—Robbery
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p309-27 812.08
Kummer, Ernst Eduard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p510-16 920
K'ung, Mme Ai-ling (Sung) See pages
In Spencer, C. Three sisters 920
Kunitz, Han A. Oil heating handbook 697
Kunitz, Joshua. See Freeman, J. jt. auth.
Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, ed. Authors today and yesterday 920D
—ed. Living authors 920D
—and Haycraft, Howard, eds. American authors, 1600-1900 920D
—and Haycraft, Howard, eds. British authors of the nineteenth century 920D
—and Haycraft, Howard, eds. Junior book of authors 920D
Kunou, Charles A. American school toys and useful novelties in wood 649.55
—Manual of gilding and compo work 671
Kuns, Ray Forest. Automotive essentials 629.2
—Automotive service 629.2
Kunz, George Frederick. Curious lore of precious stones 553.8
Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p278-84 891.73
Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam. See Gayley, C. M. jt. auth.
Kurtz, Edwin Bernard. Lineman's handbook 621.319
—Substation operation. See note at head of class 621.312
Kurtz, Russell Harold, ed. Public assistance worker 361
—ed. See Social work year book, 1939 360
See also Colcord, J. C. jt. auth.
Kuykendall, Ralph Simpson. History of Hawaii 996
Küzdö, Victor. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p84-87 787
Kwalwasser, Jacob. Problems in public school music 780.7
Kyd, Thomas. Spanish tragedy
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p153-84 822.08
Kyoto, Japan—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Kyrk, Hazel. See Monroe, D. jt. auth.
Kyte, George Cleveland. How to supervise 371.2

L-9 (Submarine) See pages
In Thompson, T. B. Take her down 940.45
Labels. See pages
In Leahy, W. H. How to protect business ideas 608
Labiche, Eugène Marin. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p224-42 842.09
Labor, Hours of. See Hours of labor
Labor and capital. See Capital; Industry; Labor and laboring classes; Trade unions
Labor and democracy. Green, W. 331.88
Labor and laboring classes 331; also 331.1, 331.88, 331.89; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p92-112, 412-42, 588-611, 748-76 330.973
In Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe 330.94
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p70-95 308
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p3-53 308
In Cayton, H. R. and Mitchell, G. S. Black workers and the new unions 326
In Chronicles of America series v40 973
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p707-43 304
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Economic behavior p566-658 330.1
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p257-326 301
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p770-835 330
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p466-87 342.73
In Goslin, O. P. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Our town's business p261-305 330.973
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p 1-145 330.973
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p154-66 309.1
In Pageant of America v5 973
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p801-56 309.1
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p301-18 308
In Spero, S. D. and Harris, A. L. Black worker 326
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p143-71 917.3
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
In Young, D. R. American minority peoples p21-151 325.73
See also life of Ameringer, Oscar; Gompers, Samuel
accidents. See Accidents
California. See pages
In McWilliams, C. Factories in the field 631.1
dwellings. See Housing
Great Britain. See pages
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. British common people, 1746-1938 330.942
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century 330.942
In Orr, D. W. and Orr, Mrs J. W. Health insurance with medical care 331.25
Japan. See pages
In Orchard, J. E. and Orchard, Mrs D. J. Japan's economic position 330.952
In Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay p160-200 330.952
Latin America. See pages
In Tannenbaum, F. Whither Latin America? p114-40 330.98
medical care. See pages
In Williams, J. F. and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools p207-36 613
Oklahoma. See pages
In Davidson, L. S. South of Joplin 331.7
Russia. See pages
In Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia 914.7
In Kingsbury, S. M. and Fairchild, M. Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union 330.947
In Ward, H. F. In place of profit 330.947
Scandinavia. See pages
In Childs, M. W. This is democracy 331.1
yearbooks 331

Labor and the church. See Church and labor
Labor banking movement in the United States. Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section 332.1
Labor banks. See Banks and banking, Trade union
Labor camps. See pages
In Holland, K. Youth in European labor camps 362.7
Labor contract 331.1; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p315-534 331
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p130-45 330.973
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p492-528 658.3
Labor fact book. Labor research association 331
Labor injunction. Frankfurter, F. and Greene, N. 331
Labor laws and legislation 331; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p497-510 342.73
In Economic behavior p659-80 330.1
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p203-28 342.73
In Lieberman, E. Collective labor agreement 331.1
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p355-456 330.94
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p534-79 330.973
Labor laws in action. Andrews, J. B. 331.9
Labor management. Hackett, J. D. 658.3
Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895. Ware, N. J. 331.88
Labor organizations. See Gilds; Trade unions
Labor party (Great Britain) See pages
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p593-707 304
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p339-45 330.9
Labor problems. Carlton, F. T. 331
Labor problems in American industry. Daugherty, C. R. 331
Labor problems in the United States. Donaldson, M. H. 331
Labor representation in regulation of industry. See Employees' representation in management
Labor research association. Labor fact book 331
Labor saving devices, Household. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
Labor unions. See Trade unions
Laboratories, Chemical. See Chemical laboratories
Laboratories, Physical. See Physical laboratories
Laboratory manual of dyeing and textile chemistry. See Matthews, J. M. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials 667.2
Laboratory technicians. See pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p208-12 371.42
Laborers. See Labor and Laboring classes
Labor's fight for power. Sokolsky, G. E. 331
Labour statistics. See International labor office. Year-book of labour statistics 331
Labour's battle in the U. S. A. See Walsh, J. R. C. I. O. 331.88
Labrador 971.9
description and travel 917.19; also pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p349-63 910
In Holdridge, D. Northern lights 910
In Seitz, D. C. The great island p184-203 917.18
Labrador looks at the Orient. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 915
Laby, Thomas Howell. See Kaye, G. W. C. jt. auth.
Labyrinths. See pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p242-66 510
Lace. Hughes, G.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p195-202 812.08
Lace & embroidery collector. Head, Mrs R. E. 746
Lace and lace making 746; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p321-28 740.9
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p384-91 708
Lace book. Caplin, J. F. 746
Lace dictionary. Clifford, C. R. See note at head of class 746
Lace in the making. Brooke, Mrs M. L. 746
La Coste, Jean René. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p173-96 920
Lacquer and lacquering. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p134-82 709.52
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p108-19 709.51
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p99-118 680
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p178-92 660
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p285-338 698
In Popular science monthly. Electroplating p236-45 671
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice p268-87 698
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries p187-205 749
Lacquer work. Koizumi, G. See note at head of class 667.7
Lacrosse 796.34; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p347-75 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p217-32 796
Lad of Stratford. Dorey, J. M.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p284-301 808.82
Ladak—Description and travel. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p197-232 910
Ladee-ee-s and gentlemen! Grismer, F. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p363-77 822.08
"The ladies!" Beck, Mrs L. M. A. See note at head of class 828
Ladies and gentlemen. Cabell, J. B. 818
Ladies of the press. Ross, I. 920
Ladner, Alan Wilfrid, and Stoner, Charles Robert. Short wave wireless communication 621.384
The lady. Putnam, Mrs E. J. S. 396
Lady and the law. Cronyn, G. W.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p85-95 808.82
Lady and the panda. Harkness, Mrs R. 915.1
Lady Inger of Ostraat; Love's comedy & The league of youth. Ibsen, H. See note under Ibsen 839.82
Lady of Andros. Terence
In Terence; tr. by Sargeaunt v 1 872
Lady of Godey's (Mrs S. J. B. Hale) Finley, Mrs R. E. 92
Lady of Lyons. Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p783-810 822.08
Lady of pleasure. Shirley, J.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p800-29 822.08
Lady of the White House. See Roosevelt, Mrs A. E. R. This is my story 92
Lady Precious Stream. Wang Pao-ch'uan 895.1
Lady Windermere's fan. Wilde, O.
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p843-71 822.08
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde p136-216 822
Lady with wings. See Putnam, G. P. Soaring wings 92
La Faille, J. Bernard de. Vincent van Gogh
In Hyperion press books 759 Series

La Farge, John. Gospel story in art 755
La Farge, John (as subject) 759.1; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p19-34 759.1
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting p144-56 759.1
In Isham, S. History of American painting p316-28 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p191-220 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p115-46 759.1
La Farge, Oliver. As long as the grass shall grow 970.1
Lafargue, Marc. Corot 759.4; also pages
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert de Motier, marquis de 92; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p263-84 920
In Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution p3-28 944.04
La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de la Vergne) comtesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p349-86 920
Lafayette college, Easton, Pa. See life of Foster, Larimore
Lafayette national park. See pages
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p132-41 917.8
Lafitte, Jean 92; also pages
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children p306-32 978
LaFollette, Philip F. State plan
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p351-85 330.973
La Follette, Robert Marion. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p138-49 920
La Follette, Suzanne. Art in America 709.73
La Fontaine, Jean de. Fables of Jean de La Fontaine. See note under La Fontaine 841
—Forty-two fables of La Fontaine. See note under La Fontaine 841
—Hundred fables 841
La Fontaine, Jean de (as subject) See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p141-66 920
Laforgue, Jules. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p424-38 814
La Fresnaye, Roger de. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759
Lage, William Potter. See Borchard, E. M. jt. auth.
Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa. Diary of Selma Lagerlöf 92
—Harvest. See note under Lagerlöf 92
—Mårbacka 92
—Memories of my childhood 92
Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa (as subject) 92; also pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p104-23 920
La Gorce, John Oliver. See National geographic society. Book of fishes 797
Lagrange, Joseph Louis. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p153-71 920
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p3-46 920
Laguna, Leo de Theodore. Way of opinion
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p401-22 191
Lahee, Frederic Henry. Field geology 550
Lahee, Henry Charles. Annals of music in America. See note at head of class 780.9
—Famous singers of today and yesterday 780.92
Lahman, Carroll Pollock. Debate coaching 808.5
Laid off. Pinski, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p157-68 822.08
Laidler, Harry Wellington. American socialism 335
—Concentration of control in American industry 338.8
—History of socialist thought 335
—Program for modern America 330.973
Laine, Elizabeth. Motion pictures and radio. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Laing, Gordon Jennings. Survivals of Roman religion 292
Laird, Donald Anderson. How to increase your brain power 150
—How to make an inventory of your personality
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p61-85 150
—How to make people like you 137
—How to rest and sleep better
In National health series 613
—How to use psychology in business 658.3
—Increasing personal efficiency 150
—Psychology of selecting employees 658.3
—What makes people buy 658.8
—and Muller, Charles Geoffrey. Sleep 613.7
Laird, John. Hobbes 192
—Recent philosophy 190
Laissez-faire. See pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldy goods p137-49 330.9
Laistner, Max Ludwig Wolfram. Thought and letters in western Europe 809
Lake, Austen. See Famous American athletes of today 920
Lake, Kirsopp, and Lake, Mrs Silva (Tipple) Introduction to the New Testament 225
Lake, Mrs Silva (Tipple) See Lake, K. jt. auth.
Lake district, Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Lake dwellers and lake dwellings. See pages
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors p148-86 571
In Tyler, J. M. New stone age in northern Europe p69-90 571
Lake Nipigon. See Nipigon, Lake
Lake of the royal crocodiles. Bigland, Mrs E. 916.8
Lake poets. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v4 p85-101 809
Lake Superior country. Longstreth, T. M. 917.13
Lakes. See pages
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p401-32 551
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L Engineering geology p426-46 553
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p253-90 551
Lakes, Italian. Bagot, R. 914.52
Lakes, Italian. Faure, G.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Lamaism. See pages
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p192-207 181
In Bernard, T. Penthouse of the gods 915.15
In Chapman, F. S. Lhasa 915.15
In David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
Lamarck, Jean Baptiste de. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p375-86 570
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p142-85 920
Lamb, Lady Caroline (Ponsonby) 92
Lamb, Charles. Collected essays 824
—Complete works and letters. See note under Lamb 824
—Essays of Elia 824
—Essays of Elia (criticism) See pages
In Modern English essays v3 p140-50 824.08
—Letters 92
—and Lamb, Mary Ann. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
Lamb, Charles (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adcock, A. St. J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p151-75 914.21
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p169-204 920
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p488-97 820.9
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser. p87-103, 4th ser. p 156-79 814

Lamb, Charles (as subject)—*Continued*
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p129-44 **814**
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p105-23 **820.4**
In Priestley, J. B. English humour p138-49 **827.09**
Lamb, Dana, and Cleveland, June. Enchanted vagabonds **917.2**
Lamb, Harold. Crusades; the flame of Islam **940.1**
—Crusades; iron men and saints **940.1**
—Genghis Khan, the emperor of all men **92**
—March of the barbarians **950**
—Tamerlane, the earth shaker (Tīmūr, the Great) **92**
Lamb, Mary Ann. See Lamb, C. jt. auth.
Lamb, Mary Ann (as subject) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p416-20 **920**
Lamb, Ruth deForest. American chamber of horrors **614.3**
Lamb, William. See Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount
Lambarene, Gabon. See pages
In Schweitzer, A. Forest hospital at Lambarene **266**
Lambert, A. R. See Photographic buyers' handbooks. See note at head of class **770**
Lambert, Arthur Wilson. Modern archery **799.3**
Lambert, John Chisholm, ed. See Hastings, J. jt. ed.
Lambert le Bègue. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p71-100 **920**
Lamborn, Edmund Arnold Greening. Ecclesiastical architecture
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p 1-49 **942**
—Military architecture
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p94-109 **942**
Lambotte, Paul. Flemish painting before the eighteenth century. See note at head of class **759.949**
Lambs in March. Greene, Mrs A. B. **814**
The lame, the halt, and the blind, Haggard, H. W. See note under Haggard **610.9**
Lamennais, Hugues Félicité Robert de. See pages
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p311-56 **804**
Lamkin, Nina B. Good times for all times **793**
Lammers, Herbert B. See Woodruff, E. B. jt. auth.
Lamon, Harry Miles, and Slocum, Rob Roy. Ducks and geese. See note at head of class **636.5**
Lamond, Frederick A. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p94-103 **786.2**
Lamont, Corliss. You might like socialism. See note at head of class **335**
Lamp shades. See pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p131-38 **680**
Lampland, Ruth, ed. Hobbies for everybody **790**
Lamps. See pages
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on copper and brass p207-11 **739**
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p77-96 **740.9**
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting p3-54, 105-44 **749**
history. See pages
In Robins, F. W. Story of the lamp **628.9**
Lamps of Greek art. Gardner, P.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p353-96 **913.38**
Lamson, David Albert. We who are about to die **365**
Lancaster, Henry Carrington. Modern foreign languages
In On going to college p77-95 **378**
Lancaster, Sir James. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p75-110 **915**
Lancaster, Joseph. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p237-48 **370.9**
Lancer at large. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. **915.4**
Lanchester, Elsa. Charles Laughton and I **92**
Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo. Ancient and modern Rome **913.37**
—Golden days of the renaissance in Rome **914.56**
Land, Roy, ed. Plays for amateurs **808.82 Bibl.**
Land. See pages
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p319-89 **333**
Land, Nationalization of. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p570-78 **330.1**
Land, Reclamation of. See Reclamation of land
Land below the wind. Keith, Mrs A. N. **919.11**
Land drainage. See Drainage
Land drainage. Powers, W. L. and Teeter, T. A. H. **631.6**
Land drainage and flood protection. Etcheverry, B. A. **631.6**
Land drainage and reclamation. Ayres, Q. C. and Scoates, D. See note at head of class **631.6**
Land economics series
Hibbard, B. H. History of the public land policies **336.1**
James, H. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation **711**
Land grants. See pages
In Hibbard, B. H. History of the public land policies p228-346 **336.1**
Land of Egypt. Fedden, H. R. **916.2**
Land of France. Dutton, R. and Holden, A. H. 3d baron **914.4**
Land of gods and earthquakes. Haring, D. G. See note at head of class **915.2**
Land of heart's desire. Yeats, W. B.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p211-35 **822.08**
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p51-72 **822**
Land of high horizons. Bowman, Mrs E. S. **917.68**
Land of journeys' ending. Austin, Mrs M. H. **917.8**
Land of little rain. Austin, Mrs M. H. See note under Austin **917.94**
Land of pardons. Le Braz, A. **914.41**
Land of poco tiempo. Lummis, C. F. **917.89**
Land of promise. Fleg, E. **915.69**
Land of St Francis of Assisi. Faure, G.
In Travel lovers library **910 Series**
Land of the Andes and the desert. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels **910 Series**
Land of the blessed Virgin. See Maugham, W. S. Andalusia, the land of the blessed Virgin
Land of the free. Agar, H. **330.973**
Land of the free. MacLeish, A. **917.3**
Land of the man-eating tree. See Osborn, C. S. Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree **916.9**
Land of the Rhone, Lyons and Provence. Quigley, H. See note at head of class **914.49**
Land of Wales. Lewis, E. and Lewis, P. **914.29**; also pages
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation. James, H. **711**
Land question. See Land tenure
Land surveying. See Surveying
Land tenure. See pages
In Beals, C. American earth **973**
In Gras, N. S. B. History of agriculture in Europe and America p252-77 **630.9**
In Taylor, H. C. Outlines of agricultural economics **631.1**
Great Britain. See pages
In Ashley, Sir W. J. Economic organisation of England **330.942**
Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p241-67 **918**

Landau, Henry. All's fair 940.48
—Secrets of the White Lady. See note under Landau 940.48
Landau, Rom. Ignace Paderewski 780.92
Landis, Benson Young, and Willard, John Dayton. Rural adult education. See note at head of class 374
Landis, James McCauley. Administrative process 353
Landman, Isaac, ed. See Universal Jewish encyclopedia
Landmarks, Literary. See Literary landmarks
Landmarks in French literature. Strachey, G. L. See note at head of class 840.9
Landmarks in medicine. New York academy of medicine 610.4
Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting. Bell, C. 759
Landon, Charles Edward. Industrial geography 380
See also Bogart, E. L. jt. auth.
Landor, Walter Savage. Imaginary conversations 828
—Imaginary conversations (criticism) See pages
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
—Imaginary conversations and poems. See note under Landor 828
—Selections. See note under Landor 828
Landor, Walter Savage (as subject) 92; also pages
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p159-90 804
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 814
In Modern English essays v 1 p150-59 824.08
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p33-71 821.09
Landowska, Wanda. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p83-93 786.2
Lands and peoples. See note at head of class 910
Lands of delight. Early, E. 917.29
Lands of the Caribbean. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Lands of the sun. Austin, Mrs M. H. 917.94
Landscape. See pages
In Lobeck, A. K. Geomorphology 551
Landscape architecture. See Landscape gardening
Landscape drawing 741
Landscape gardening 710; also 712, 715; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p319-35 704
In Blakeslee, A. F. and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter p61-95 582
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p61-65 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p330-33 371.42
In Hopkins, A. Planning for sunshine and fresh air p220-33 728
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p301-21 728
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Color and succession of bloom in the flower border 635.9
In Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens p41-107 582
In Post, Mrs E. P. Personality of a house p468-89 747
Landscape painting 758; also pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p290-96 709
In Guptill, A. L. Color in sketching and rendering p123-95 751
In Isham, S. History of American painting p213-31, 439-62 759.1
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p119-208, 286-300 759.2
In Mather, F. J. Modern painting p141-80 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p251-89 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p124-36 750
Landscape painting from Giotto to the present day. Hind, C. L. See note at head of class 758
Landscape sketching and composition. Littlejohns, J. See note at head of class 758
Landscaping the home grounds. Ramsey, L. W. 710
Landscaping the small home. Olver, E. W. 710
Landseer, Sir Edwin Henry. See pages
In Riverside art series 759 Series
Landslides. See pages
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p365-89 553
Lane, Charles Homer. See McKay, A. W. jt. auth.
Lane, Eastwood. See pages
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Lane, Edward William, tr. See Arabian nights. Arabian nights' entertainments 892.7
Lane, Janet. Your carriage, madam! 613
Lane, Jerry. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p337-50 920
Lane, Marie Dresden, and Steegmüller, Francis. America on relief 361
Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. See Angell, Norman
Lane, Robert Hill. Teacher's guide book to the activity program. See note at head of class 371.36
—and others. Progressive elementary school 372
Lane, Tamar. New technique of screen writing 808.2
Lane, Winthrop David. See Wines, F. H. Punishment and reformation 365
Lane-Poole, Stanley. Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. See note at head of class 954
—and Gilman, Arthur. Story of the Moors in Spain 946
Lang, Albert Ray. Modern methods in written examinations 371.26
Lang, Andrew. History of English literature 820.9
—Letters to dead authors 824
—Maid of France 92
—and Lang, John. Highways and byways in the Border 914.1; also pages
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Lang, Andrew (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p197-211 920
Lang, Henry Carleton. See Schnackel, H. G. jt. auth.
Lang, John. See Lang, A. jt. auth.
Lang, Mrs Minnie (McAfee) Basketry, weaving and design 689
Lang, Theodore. See Schlauch, W. S. jt. auth.
Langbein, Georg. Electro-deposition of metals. See note at head of class 671
Langdon, William Chauncy. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 917.3
Langdon-Davies, John. Behind the Spanish barricades 946
—Man and his universe 113
—Short history of the future 901
—Short history of women 396
Lange, Arthur. Arranging for the modern dance orchestra 781.6
Lange, Dorothea, and Taylor, Paul Schuster. American exodus 330.973
Lange, Norbert Adolph, and Forker, Gordon M. comps. Handbook of chemistry 660
Langer, William Leonard, and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, eds. Foreign affairs bibliography. See note at head of class 327
Langewiesche-Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst. I'll take the high road 629.13
—Lightplane flying 629.13
Langfeld, Herbert Sidney. Aesthetic attitude 701
—See Boring, E. G. and others. Introduction to psychology 150
Langfitt, Roy Emerson. See Cox, P. W. L. jt. auth.
Langland, William. Vision of Piers the Plowman 821
Langland, William (as subject) See pages
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p74-82 820.9
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v 1 p373-402 820.9

Langmuir, Irving. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p168-93 **509**
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p131-38 **920**
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p313-38 **920**
Langner, Lawrence. Accidents will happen
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p255-70 **822.08**
Langsam, Walter Consuelo. Documents and readings in the history of Europe since 1918. See note at head of class **940.5**
—In quest of empire **325.3**
—World since 1914 **909.82**
Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine. Langstroth on the hive & honey bee **638**
Langton, Hugh Hornby, ed. See Chronicles of Canada series. See note at head of class **971**
Language. Jespersen, J. O. H. **401**
Language, International. See Language, Universal
Language, Universal **408.9**; also pages
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p349-80 **304**
In Matthews, B. Essays on English p271-81 **420.4**
In Ogden, C. K. System of Basic English **428.25**
Language and languages **401**; also **410**; also pages
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college p181-214 **807**
In Goldberg, I. Wonder of words **412**
In Partridge, E. World of words **420**
comparative philology. See Philology, Comparative
history **409**
study and teaching **407**; also pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities in secondary schools p406-46 **373**
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 **814**
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p185-292 **370.15**
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p130-207 **370.15**
Language and philology. Kent, R. G. **422**
Language for living in a new land. Horton, Mrs L. K. **428**
Language of color. Luckiesh, M. See note under Luckiesh **535.6**
Language of fashion. Picken, Mrs M. B. **646**
Languages
artificial **408.9**
Aryan. See Aryan languages
modern—Bibliography. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p173-98 **374**
modern—Study and teaching **407**; also pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p172-98 **374**
In On going to college p77-95 **378**
Lanier, Henry Wysham. See Berge, V. jt. auth.
Lanier, Robert J. See Mellen, I. M. jt. auth.
Lanier, Sidney. Poems **811**
—Science of English verse **426**
Lanier, Sidney (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p59-83 **920**
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p296-320 **920**
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p221-37 **810.9**
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p309-23 **810.4**
Lankes, Julius J. Woodcut manual **761**
—and others. Making prints **760**
Lansdowne, William Petty Fitz-Maurice, 1st marquis. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p147-57 **920**
Lansing, Robert. Peace negotiations **940.314**
—War memoirs **940.37**
Lanteri, Edward. Modelling. See note under Toft **731**
Lantern slides. See pages
In Neblette, C. B. Photography p463-73 **770**
In Tobias, J. C. Art of coloring photographic prints p96-108 **770**
In Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and formulas p265-80 **770**
Lanterns. See pages
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting p55-74 **749**
In Robins, F. W. Story of the lamp p127-31 **628.9**
Lao Tzŭ. Tao-Te-king [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p471-505 **290**
—The way and its power **299**
Lao Tzŭ (as subject) See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p12-32 **920**
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p 1-24 **920**
Laocoön, Nathan the Wise, Minna von Barnhelm. Lessing, G. E. See note under Lessing **832**
Laokoon, and How the ancients represented death. Lessing, G. E. **701**
Laos—Description and travel. See pages
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam p247-357 **915.9**
La Patellière, Amédée de. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p295-303 **759**
La Paz, Bolivia—Description. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p168-79 **918**
Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de. Voyage of 1785-8
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v 1 p269-93 **994**
Laplace, Pierre Simon, marquis de. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p172-82 **920**
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p88-93 **920**
Lapland. See pages
In Atchley, W. W. Finland p81-89 **914.71**
In McBride, R. M. Sweden and its people p93-114 **914.85**
description and travel **914.71**; also pages
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer p215-43 **914.8**
In Rothery, A. E. Sweden, the land and the people p82-95 **914.85**
Lapland, Two vagabonds in Sweden and. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. See note at head of class **914.85**
Lapland journey. Sutherland, H. G. **914.71**
Lapo, Arnolfo di. See Arnolfo di Cambio
La Pointe, Wisconsin. See pages
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest p231-94 **977**
Lapparent, Paul de. Toulouse-Lautrec
In Masters of modern art **759 Series**
Larbaud, Valery. See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 **840.9**
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p69-82 **843**
Larcom, Guy. See Ulen, H. S. jt. auth.
Larcom, Lucy. A New England girlhood **92**
Lardner, Ring Wilmer. Dinner bridge
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p266-73 **820.8**
—First and last **817**
Lardner, Ring Wilmer (as subject) See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p167-80 **810.4**
Larkspurs. See note at head of class **635.9**
Larned, Josephus Nelson, ed. Literature of American history **973 Bibl.**
—New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research **903**
Larned, William Livingston. See Kimball, W. A. jt. auth.
La Rochefoucauld, Francois, duc de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p127-56 **920**
La Roe, Wilbur. Parole with honor **364**
Larousse, Pierre. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado **463**
—Nouveau petit Larousse illustré **443**
Larrabee, Carroll Burton. See Weiss, E. B. jt. ed.
Larry. Foster, L. **92**
Larsen, Christian. See Totman, C. C. jt. auth.
Larsen, Hanna Astrup. Selma Lagerlöf. See note under Lagerlöf **92**

Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox. Pronunciation 421
Larson, Carl William. Dairy cattle feeding and management 636.2
Larson, Cedric. See Mock, J. R. jt. auth.
Larson, Jens Frederick, and Palmer, Archie MacInnes. Architectural planning of the American college 727
Larson, Laurence Marcellus. Canute the Great
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Larue, George Roger. See Shull, A. F. jt. auth.
La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p385-405 920
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman, F. 973.1
Las Casas, Bartolomé de. See Casas, Bartolome de las, bp. of Chiapa
Lash, Donald Ray. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p271-301 920
Lashley, Karl. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p276-84 920
Lasker, Bruno. Race attitudes in children 323.1
Lasker, Edward. Chess and checkers 794
Lasker, Emanuel. Lasker's manual of chess. See note under Lasker 794
Laski, Harold Joseph. Communism 335
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p139-53 190
—Danger of being a gentleman 320.4
—Dangers of obedience, and other essays 320.4
—Democracy in crisis 321.8
—Grammar of politics 320
—Liberty in the modern state. See note at head of class 323.4
—Parliamentary government in England 342.42
—Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham 320.9
—Politics 320
—Rise of liberalism 301.15
—Socialist tradition in the French revolution
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p201-33 320.9
—The state in theory and practice 320
—Studies in law and politics. See note under Laski 320.4
—Trotsky
In Men of turmoil p123-29 920
—Wartime Washington—and the girls
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p101-04 820.8
Laski, Harold Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p654-76 320.9
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p338-47 304
Lassaigne, Jacques. Daumier
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
—Toulouse-Lautrec
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
Lassa 915.15
Lassalle, Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p213-42 920
Lassen volcanic national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p211-20 917.8
Lasso 796.2
Lassus, Orlando di. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p14-18 780.92
Lasswell, Harold Dwight. Propaganda technique in the World war 940.48
—and Blumenstock, Dorothy. World revolutionary propaganda 335
Last American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 978
Last continent of adventure. Hayward, W. B. 919.9
Last curtain. Hosey, N. L.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p103-32 812.08
Last essays. Conrad, J. 824
Last essays of Elia. See Lamb, C.
Last five hours of Austria. Lennhoff, E. 943.6
Last flight. Earhart, A. 910
Last lectures. Fry, R. E. 704
Last mile. Wexley, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p487-519 812.08
Last of the De Mullins. Hankin, St J. E. C.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p97-127 808.82
Last of the plainsmen. Grey, Z. See note at head of class 917.8
Last paradise. See Powell, H. Bali: the last paradise 919.2
Last plays. Gorky, M. pseud. 891.72
Last poems. Housman, A. E. See note under Housman 821
Last poems. Lawrence, D. H. 821
Last poems & plays. Yeats, W. B. 821
Last refuge. Derbes, C. J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p337-50 822.08
Last refuge. Houston, N.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p179-216 812.08
Last secrets. Buchan, J. 910
Last straw. Crocker, B. pseud.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p223-44 812.08
Last supper. See Lord's supper
Last tragedian; Booth tells his own story. Skinner, O. See note under Booth 92
Last voyage of the Karluk. Bartlett, R. A. and Hale, R. T. 919.8
Last word in make-up. Liszt, R. G. 792P
Last words. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p199-209 824
László de Lombos, Philip Alexius. Painting a portrait 757
Latané, John Holladay. America as a world power, 1897-1907 973.9
—History of American foreign policy 327.73
Late Christopher Bean. Howard, S. C. See note under Howard 812
La Tène period. See pages
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors p299-335 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins v2 p250-98 571
Later days. Davies, W. H. See note under Davies 92
Later Stuarts, 1660-1714. Clark, G. N. 942.06
Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928. Hardy, Mrs F. E. D. 92
Latex. Hauser, E. A. 678
Lathe work. See Lathes; Turning
Lathes 621.9
Lathom, Xenia. Claude Monet. See note under Monet 759.4
Lathrop, Julia Clifford 92
Lathrop, Lorin Andrews, ed. Rhymers' lexicon 426
Latimer, Louise Payson. Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library 028.5
—Your Washington and mine. See note at head of class 917.53
Latimer, Murray Webb. Industrial pension systems in the United States and Canada. See note at head of class 331.25
Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, and Hildebrand, Joel Henry. Reference book of inorganic chemistry 546
Latin America 918; also 980; also pages
In Goetz, D. and Fry, V. Good neighbors 327.73
civilization 980
commerce 382; also pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean backgrounds and prospects 330.98
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p252-73 380
defenses 355
description and travel 918; also pages
In Strong, W. M. How to travel without being rich p47-60 910
economic conditions 330.98; also pages
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p495-514 380
education. See Education—Latin America
ethnology. See Ethnology—Latin America
finance. See Finance—Latin America

Latin America—*Continued*
foreign relations 918; also pages
In Hartley, L. Our Maginot line 355
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. United States foreign policy 327.73
In Stuart, G. H. Latin America and the United States 327.73
history 980; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v2, 50 973
industries. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean backgrounds and prospects 330.98
land tenure. See Land tenure—Latin America
Negros. See Negroes in Latin America
politics 918; also 980; also pages
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p178-214 321.6
social conditions 330.98; also pages
In Aikman, D. All-American front 918
statistics—Yearbooks 918
Latin America and the United States. Stuart, G. H. 327.73
Latin Americans in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p497-509 325.73
Latin dictionary. See Andrews, E. A. Harper's Latin dictionary 473
Latin drama 872
history and criticism 872.09
Latin genius. France, A. See note at head of class 844
Latin language 470; also pages
In Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome p3-78 913.37
In Sandys, Sir J. E. ed. Companion to Latin studies p806-42 913.37
dictionaries 473
grammar 475
study and teaching 470.7
Latin letters 876
Latin literature 870
collections 870.8; also pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature v 1 p317-589 808.8
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p329-452 808.8
history and criticism 870.9; also pages
In Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome p79-144 913.37
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p121-75 809
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p197-216 809
In Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans p180-250 880.9
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p136-61 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p106-35 809
In Sandys, Sir J. E. ed. Companion to Latin studies p602-93 913.37
medieval and modern 879; also pages
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Latin orations 875
Latin poetry 871
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p352-462 808.81
history and criticism 871.09
medieval and modern 879
Latin studies, Companion to. Sandys, Sir J. E. ed. 913.37
Latin words of common English. Johnson, E. L. 422
Latitude. See pages
In Harrison, L. C. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time p3-140 525.4
La Tour, Georges Dumenil de. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p687-90 759
Latourette, Kenneth Scott. The Chinese, their history and culture. See note under Latourette 951
—Development of China 951
—Development of Japan 952
—History of Christian missions in China. See note at head of class 266
—History of the expansion of Christianity 270
—Missions tomorrow 266
—Toward a world Christian fellowship 266
Latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
Lattimore, Mrs Eleanor (Holgate) Turkestan reunion. See note at head of class 915.16
Lattimore, Owen. Desert road to Turkestan 915.17
—High Tartary 915.16
—Manchuria 951.8
—Mongols of Manchuria. See note under Lattimore 951.8
Latvia—Description and travel 914.74; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Lauck, William Jett. See Jenks, J. W. jt. auth.
Laufer, Berthold. Ivory in China. See note at head of class 736
Laugh with Leacock. Leacock, S. B. 817C
Laughing their way. Bruère, Mrs M. S. B. and Beard, Mrs M. R. eds. 817
Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. So you're going to England 914.2
—So you're going to France! 914.4
—So you're going to Germany and Austria! 914.3
—So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! 914.1
—So you're going to Italy! 914.5
—So you're going to Paris 914.436
—So you're going to Rome! 914.56
—So you're going to Scandinavia 914.8
—So you're going to Spain! 914.6
—So you're going to the Mediterranean! 914
—So you're going to travel! 910
—So you're seeing New England 917.4
—So you're visiting New York city 917.471
Laughs from Jewish lore. Richman, J. See note at head of class 808.87
Laughter 157; also 808.7
Laughton, Charles 92
Laughton, Leonard George Carr, and Heddon, V. Great storms. See note at head of class 551.5
Laundering. Balderston, L. R. 648
Laundry 648; also pages
In Peet, Mrs L. I. J. and Sater, L. E. Household equipment p195-223 643
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1034-48 660
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p249-91 640
Laune, Ferris. See Faris, E. jt. ed.
Laurana, Francesco. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p148-53 735
Laurence, Brother. See Herman, Nicholas
Laurencin, Marie. See pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p140-50 709
Laurentian mountains 917.14
Laurentians, the hills of the habitant. Longstreth, T. M. 917.14
Laurie, Alexander. Chrysanthemums. See note at head of class 635.9
—and Chadwick, Lewis Charles. Modern nursery 635.98
—and Edmond, Joseph B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops 631.8
Laurie, Arthur Pillans. New light on old masters 751
—Painter's methods & materials 751
Laurson, Philip Gustave, and Cox, William Junkin. Mechanics of materials 620.1
—Properties and Mechanics of materials 620.1
Laurson, Philip Gustave, and Kirby, Richard Shelton. See Kirby, R. S. jt. auth.
Laut, Agnes Christina. Conquest of our western empire 979
—Conquest of the great Northwest 971
—Enchanted trails of Glacier park 917.86
—Fur trade of America. See note at head of class 636.9
—Overland trail 917.8
—Pathfinders of the West 920
—Pilgrims of the Santa Fe 917.8

Lautman, Maurice Farvish. Arthritis and rheumatic disease 616.9
Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de Toulouse- See Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de
La Valliere, Louise Françoise de la Baume le Blanc, duchesse de. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p258-62 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p435-61 920
LaVarre, William Johanne. Southward ho! 918
Laveaga, Robert E. Volley ball 796.32
Lavedan, Henri Léon Émile. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p68-85 842.09
Lavell, Cecil Fairfield. Biography of the Greek people 938
Lavengro, the scholar, the gypsy, the priest. Borrow, G. H. 92
Laver, James. History of British and American etching. See note at head of class 767
—Reinhardt
In Men of turmoil p366-76 920
—Taste and fashion 391
See also Brooke, I. jt. auth.
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de. See pages
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p52-55 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p193-237 920
Lavery, Emmet. Monsignor's hour
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p 1-24 808.82
Lavery, Sir John. Life of a painter 759.2
Lavignac, Albert. Music and musicians. See note at head of class 780.3
—Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth 782
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent. See pages
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p8-22 920
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p197-213 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p93-113 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p90-103 540.9
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p104-19 509
Law, Andrew Bonar. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p354-58 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p193-98 920
Law, Frederick Houck. Modern great Americans 920
See also Broening, A. M., jt. auth.
Law, William. Serious call to a devout and holy life [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p338-53 208
Law 340; also 345, 347; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government 320
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p201-32 917.3
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p205-16 371.42
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p316-26 308
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p230-41 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p375-88 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. Careers for women p271-81 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p213-17 371.42
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p70-131 171
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics p541-86 320
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p327-31 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p256-61 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p171-95 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p289-97 371.42
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1430-88 309.1
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p198-203 371.42
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p493-524 901
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p297-330 917.3
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p77-87 371.42
See also Common law
addresses, essays, lectures 340; also pages
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics 342.73
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court 347.9
administration. See Law enforcement
anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 340
banking. See Banking law
business. See Commercial law
commercial. See Commercial law
comparative. See Comparative law
constitutional. See Constitutional law
corporation. See Corporation law
criminal. See Criminal law
dictionaries 340; also 347
emigration. See Immigration and emigration law
examinations, questions, etc. 347
Great Britain 340; also 347
history and criticism 340; also 347; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p377-406 296
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p287-399 940.1
immigration. See Immigration and emigration law
insurance. See Insurance law
international. See International law and relations
marriage. See Marriage law
mining. See Mining law
Mohammedan. See Mohammedan law
natural. See Natural law
philosophy 340; also pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p484-92 304
railroad. See Railroad law
Russia. See pages
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p61-103 320.4
study and teaching. See pages
In Lunt, D. C. Road to the law p235-66 340
terms and phrases 340
Law and literature. Cardozo, B. N. 340
Law and Mr Smith. Radin, M. 340
Law and politics. Frankfurter, F. 342.73
Law and the prophets. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time. See note at head of class 930
Law dictionary and concise encyclopedia. Bouvier, J. See note at head of class 340
Law dictionary with pronunciations. Ballentine, J. A. See note at head of class 340
Law enforcement. See pages
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government p149-71 320
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p327-56 353.9
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p366-84 942
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p390-408 353
Russia. See pages
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p61-103 320.4
Law enforcement, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 340
Law for laymen. Greeley, H. D. 347
Law in the making. Allen, C. K. 340
Law of citizenship in the United States. Gettys, C. L. 323.6
Law of nations. See International law and relations

Law of nations. Brierly, J. L. 341
Law of the American constitution. Burdick, C. K. See note at head of class 342.73
Law reform. See pages
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature p41-69 340
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p193-202 308
Law reports, digests, etc. See pages
In United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 347.9
Law schools 340
La Wall, Charles Herbert. Four thousand years of pharmacy 615.1
Lawd, does you undahstan'? Seymour, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p521-39 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p89-106 812.08
Lawes, Lewis Edward. Cell 202—Sing Sing 364
—Invisible stripes 365
—Life and death in Sing Sing 365
—Man's judgment of death 343
—Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing 365
Lawless, Emily. Maria Edgeworth
In English men of letters 92 Series
Lawn tennis. See Tennis
Lawns 712; also pages
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p164-94 635
In De La Mare, A. T. ed. Garden guide p33-41 635.9
In Kains, M. G. Modern guide to successful gardening p56-63 635
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance p58-74 635.9
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. New gardens for old p145-55 712
In Patterson, S. Be your own gardener p103-28 635.9
In Shepardson, K. F. Furnishing the home grounds 684
In Taylor, A. D. and Cooper, G. D. Complete garden p52-64 710
Lawrence, Brother. See Herman, Nicolas
Lawrence, Arnold Walter. Classical sculpture. See note at head of class 733
—ed. T. E. Lawrence, by his friends. See note under Lawrence 92
—and Young, Jean, eds. Narratives of the discovery of America. See note at head of class 973.1
Lawrence, Charles H. See Ramsey, L. W. jt. auth.
Lawrence, David Herbert. America, listen to your own
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p129-34 820.8
—Collected poems. See note under Lawrence 821
—Etruscan places 913.37
—Last poems 821
—Letters. See note under Lawrence 92
—Mornings in Mexico. See note at head of class 917.2
—Sea and Sardinia 914.59
Lawrence, David Herbert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p366-84 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p137-54 809.3
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p352-64 823.09
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p70-89 820.4
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p203-42 824
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p243-83 820.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p262-87 809.3
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p18-31 804
In Spender, S. The destructive element p176-86 820.4
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p33-53 839.82
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p245-57 823.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p512-19 810.4
Lawrence, Mrs Frieda (von Richthofen) "Not I, but the wind. . ." (D. H. Lawrence) 92
Lawrence, James Cooper. World's struggle with rubber, 1905-1931. See note at head of class 338.2
Lawrence, Julia Ruth. See Roberts, E. A. jt. auth.
Lawrence, Ralph Restieaux. Principles of alternating-current machinery. See note at head of class 621.31
Lawrence, Robert. See Peltz, M. E. jt. auth.
Lawrence, Sir Thomas. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p199-215 757
Lawrence, Thomas Edward. Letters. See note under Lawrence 92
—tr. Odyssey 883
—Revolt in the desert. See note under Lawrence 940.4
—Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
Lawrence, Thomas Edward (as subject) 92; also 953; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p129-40 920
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Through the fog of war p75-88 940.4
In Men of turmoil p99-112 920
Lawrence, Thomas Joseph. Principles of international law 341
Lawrence, William, bp. Henry Cabot Lodge 92
—Life of Phillips Brooks 92
Lawrence and the Arabian adventure. See Graves, R. Lawrence and the Arabs 92
Lawrence and the Arabs. Graves, R. See note under Lawrence 92
Laws, Frank Arthur. Electrical measurements 621.37
Laws, Liquor. See Liquor laws
Laws of management applied to manufacturing. Alford, L. P. 658.5
Lawson, Arthur. Homemade games 790
Lawson, Ernest. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Lawson, James Gilchrist, comp. Best loved religious poems 808.81
—World's best conundrums and riddles of all ages 793.7
—World's best humorous anecdotes 817
Lawson, John Howard. See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p239-64 812.09
Lawton, Lancelot. Economic history of soviet Russia. See note at head of class 330.947
Lawton, Mary. Schumann-Heink, the last of the Titans 780.92
—See Paderewski, I. J. Paderewski memoirs 780.92
Lawton, Sherman Paxton. Radio speech 029
Lawyers 340; also pages
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature p160-90 340
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p68-75 371.42
In Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury p91-168 340
See also lives of Brandeis, L. D.; Cardozo, B. N.; Darrow, C. S.; Holmes, O. W; Marshall, John; Root, E.; Train, A. C.
Lawyers and the promotion of justice. Brown, E. L. 340
Lay, Beirne. I wanted wings 629.13
Lay of the Cid. Cid Campeador 861
Lay thoughts of a dean. Inge, W. R. 824
Layman's handbook of medicine. Cabot, R. C. 610
Layman's music book. Samaroff Stokowski, O. 780
Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Rethinking missions 266
Layout in advertising. Dwiggins, W. A. 659.1
Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron 821
Layton, Edwin J. See Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J. jt. auth.
Layton, Sir Walter Thomas, and Crowther, Geoffrey. Introduction to the study of prices 338.5
Lazaron, Morris Samuel. Common ground 296
Lazarus laughed. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill 812

Lazo, Hector. Retailer cooperatives 334
Lea, Henry Charles. History of the Inquisition of Spain 946
Lea, Hermann. Highways and byways in Hardy's Wessex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Leacock, John. Fall of British tyranny
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p277-350 812.08
Leacock, Stephen Butler. Charles Dickens 92
—Humor 808.7
—Laugh with Leacock 817C
—Lincoln frees the slaves 92
—Model memoirs 817C
—Nonsense novels 817C
—Too much college. See note at head of class 378
Leacock book. See Leacock, S. B. Laugh with Leacock 817C
Lead 669.4; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p410-22 553
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p149-64 729
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p150-69 669
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p204-43 553
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p241-48 338.2
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p349-418 670
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p276-89 620.1
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p256-73 669
Lead mines and mining 331.7; also pages
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest p299-332 977
Leadam, Isaac Saunders. Trade and commerce
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p577-614
Leaders in education. Cattell, J. M. ed. See note at head of class 920D
Leaders of Europe. See Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life 920
Leaders of the Victorian revolution. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9
Leadership 301.15; also pages
In Halsey, G. D. How to be a leader 658.3
In Leigh, R. D. Group leadership 374
In Maurois, A. Art of living p216-53 170
Leadership for today's clubwoman. Waldo, Mrs E. L. 367
Leadership in a changing world. Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. 304
Leading American inventors. Iles, G. 920
Leading American treaties. Hill, C. E. 341.2
Leaf, Walter. Troy, a study in Homeric geography. See note at head of class 913.39
League for political education, New York. See pages
In Overstreet, H. A. and Overstreet, Mrs B. W. Town meeting comes to town 374
League of nations. Manchuria. See note at head of class 951.8
—Ten years of world co-operation 341.1
—Verdict of the League. See note at head of class 951.8
—World economic survey 330.9
League of nations (as subject) 341.1; also pages
In Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties p81-132 909.82
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p602-14, 620-28 304
In Lansing, R. Peace negotiations 940.314
In Madariaga, S. de. Disarmament 341.6
In Mower, E. C. International government 341
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p481-502 940.28
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems p107-47 960
In Van Kirk, W. W. Highways to international good will p159-72 172.4
See also life of House, E. M.
mandatory system. See Mandates
League of youth. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p217-82 839.82
Leahy, William Harrall. How to protect business 608
—Window display for profit 659.1
Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett. Adam's ancestors 571
Leal, Juan de Valdes. See Valdes Leal, Juan de
Leaming, Jacob. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p175-80 920
Leap-year bride. Hickson, L. M.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p247-56 808.82
Leap year entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p63-72 793
Lear, Edward. Book of nonsense. See note under Lear 827
—Complete nonsense book. See note under Lear 827
—Lear omnibus 827
—More nonsense. See note under Lear 827
Learned, William Setchel. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge 021
Learned institutions and societies. See pages
In Index generalis 378
Learning, Human. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Learning, Nature and direction of. Burton, W. H. 370.15
Learning, Psychology of. See pages
In Dunlap, K. Habits p3-169, 250-66 158
In Frederick, R. W., Ragsdale, C. E. and Salisbury, R. Directing learning 371.3
In Monroe, W. S. and Streitz, R. Directing learning in the elementary school 372
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology 136.7
In Wagoner, L. C. Development of learning in young children 136.7
In Woodworth, R. S. Adjustment and mastery p17-39 159
Learning and scholarship. See pages
In Canby, H. S. American estimates p129-43 804
In Laistner, M. L. W. Thought and letters in western Europe p147-202 809
In Mills, D. Middle ages p267-83 940.1
In Taylor, H. O. Freedom of the mind in history 901
Learning how to study and work effectively. Book, W. F. 371.3
Learning the three R's. Hildreth, G. H. 372
Learning to cruise. Calahan, H. A. See note at head of class 797.1
Learning to letter. Carlyle, P. and Oring, G. 745L
Learning to navigate. Eberle, W. C. 527
Learning to race. Calahan, H. A. See note at head of class 797.1
Learning to sail. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
Learning to typewrite. Book, W. F. 652
Learning to use the library in the junior high school. Cleary, F. D. 020.7
Least squares. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p87-101 504
Leather 675; also pages
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p410-20 380
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p197-233 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1320-1406 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p287-93 660
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p419-39 670
Leather work 745, alphabet 2; also pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p221-46 740.9
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p237-52 680
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p96-116 680

In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p500-28 746
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p66-84 680
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p235-42 680
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p228-75 790
Leathercraft as a hobby. Pyle, C. 745, alphabet 2
Leathes, John Beresford. Living machine
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p103-25 504
Leaves 581; also pages
In Cheyney, E. G. What tree is that? 582
Leaves of grass. Whitman, W. 811
Le Bon, Gustave. The crowd. 301.15
Le Bras, Gabriel. Canon law
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p321-61 940.1
Le Braz, Anatole. Land of pardons 914.41
Lebrun, Charles. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p767-75 759
Lecky, William Edward Hartpole. American revolution, 1763-1783 973.3
—Democracy and liberty. See note at head of class 320
—French revolution 944.04
—History of England in the eighteenth century 942.07
—History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 170
—History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe 211
Leconte de Lisle, Charles Marie René. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p193-202 804
Le Corbusier, pseud. See Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard
Le Cron, Mrs Helen (Cowles) How to be a clubwoman 367
Lectures & lay sermons. Huxley, T. H. 824
Lectures in America. Stein, G. 814
Lectures on art. Taine, H. A. See note at head of class 704
Lectures on Egyptian art. Capart, J. See note under Capart 709.32
Lectures on Greek poetry. Mackail, J. W. 881.09
Lectures on poetry. Mackail, J. W. 809.1
Lectures on the American Constitution. Amos, Sir M. S. See note at head of class 342.73
Lectures on the English comic writers. Hazlitt, W. 827.09
Lectures on the English poets. Hazlitt, W. 821.09
Ledbetter, Mrs Eleanor (Edwards) comp. Polish literature in English translation. See note at head of class 891.85
Lederer, Mrs Charlotte (Backay) Made in Hungary 740.9
Lederer, Emil, and Lederer-Seidler, Emy. Japan in transition 915.2
Lederer, Norbert L. Tropical fish & their care 590.7
Lederer-Seidler, Emy. See Lederer, E. jt. auth.
Le Douanier. See Rousseau, Henri Jullen, known as Le Douanier
Ledyard, John. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p231-41 920
Lee, A. H. E. comp. See Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
Lee, Adah L. See Moulton, H. G. jt. auth.
Lee, Alfred McClung. Daily newspaper in America 070
—ed. See Institute for propaganda analysis, inc. Fine art of propaganda 301.15
Lee, Bourke. Death valley men 979.4
Lee, Charles. How to enjoy reading. See note at head of class 028
Lee, Charles (as subject) See pages
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p53-98 973
Lee, Cuthbert. Contemporary American portrait painters. See note at head of class 759.1
—Early American portrait painters. See note at head of class 759.1
Lee, Mrs Elizabeth (Briant) ed. See Institute for propaganda analysis, inc. Fine art of propaganda 301.15
Lee, Ettie, and Page, Jennie I. Living English for new Americans 428
Lee, Frances. Partners all!
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p185-219 376
Lee, Frank Harold, ed. Folk tales of all nations 398
Lee, James Melvin. History of American journalism 070
Lee, Porter Raymond, and Kenworthy, Marion E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
Lee, Robert Edward. Recollections and letters. See note under Lee 92
Lee, Robert Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lees of Virginia 920
Lee, Mrs Ruth Webb. Antique fakes and reproductions 748
Lee, Sir Sidney. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century 920
—King Edward VII. See note under Edward VII 92
—Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
—Principles of biography 920A
—Queen Victoria 92
—Shakespeare and the modern stage 822.3
—ed. See Dictionary of national biography 920D
—ed. See Shakespeare's England
Lee, Willis Thomas. Stories in stone 557
Lee family. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lees of Virginia 920
Leeming, John Fishwick. Book of the delphinium. See note at head of class 635.9
Leeming, Joseph. Magic for everybody 793.8
—Peaks of invention 608
Lees of Virginia. Hendrick, B. J. 920
Leet, Lewis Don. Practical seismology and seismic prospecting. See note at head of class 551.2
Leete, Frederick De Land, bp. Palestine 915.69
Leeuw, Hendrik de. See De Leeuw, Hendrik
Leeuwenhock, Antony van. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p3-24 920
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p77-87 570
Leeward islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p220-38 917.29
Lefebure, Victor. Scientific disarmament 341.6
Leffingwell, William Henry. Textbook of office management 651
Left- and right-handedness. See pages
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children v 1 p130-80 136.7
Legacy of Greece. Livingstone, R. W. ed. 913.38
Legacy of Islam. Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. 297
Legacy of Israel. Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. 296
Legacy of Rome. Bailey, C. ed. 913.37
Legacy of the ancient world. De Burgh, W. G. 901
Legacy of the middle ages. Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. 940.1
Legal education. See Law—Study and teaching; Law schools
Legal ethics. See pages
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p41-55 340
Legal forms. See Forms (Law)
Legal holidays. See Holidays
Legal medicine. See Medical jurisprudence
Legal photography. See Photography, Legal
Legal profession. See Lawyers
Legal reform. See Law reform
Le Gallienne, Eva. At 33 92
Legaré, Hugh Swinton. See pages
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p156-71 810.9
Legations. See Diplomatic and consular service
Legendre, M. and Hartmann, A. Domenicos Theotocopoulos called El Greco
In Hyperion press books 759 Series

Legends 398.2; also pages
In Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p161-74 282
In Reinhard, J. R. ed. Mediaeval pageant 808.8
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p36-50 907
In Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
Brittany. See pages
In Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
Cape Cod 398.2
Germanic. See pages
In Guerber, H. A. Myths of northern lands 293
Hawaiian islands 398.2
Ireland. See pages
In Hartley, D. Irish holiday 914.15
New York (State) See pages
In Thompson, H. W. Body, boots & britches 917.47
Southwest, New. See pages
In Dobie, J. F. Apache gold & Yaqui silver 917.8
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children 978
Legends and stories of animals. See Animals—Stories
Legends of Charlemagne. See Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology 291
Legends of Hawaii. Colum, P. 398.2
Legends of the Madonna. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. See note at head of class 755
Legends of the middle ages. Guerber, H. A. 398.2
Legends of the monastic orders. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. See note at head of class 755
Léger, Fernand. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759
Legislation. See pages
In Allen, C. K. Law in the making p350-494 340
In Frankfurter, F. Public & its government p 1-35 342.73
In Pound, R. Formative era of American law p38-80 340
In Vinogradoff, Sir P. Common-sense in law p116-47 340
Legislation, Direct. See Referendum
Legislative assemblies. See Luce, R. Science of legislation
Legislative bodies 328
Legislative principles. See Luce, R. Science of legislation
Legislative problems. See Luce, R. Science of legislation
Legislative procedure. See Luce, R. Science of legislation
Legitimacy (Law). See Illegitimacy
Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe. Short history of English literature. See note under Legouis and Cazamian 820.9
—and Cazamian, Louis François. History of English literature 820.9
Leguia y Salcedo, Augusto Bernardino. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p301-08 920
Legumes. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p187-204 641
Lehman, Ann. See Stowell, A. jt. auth.
Lehmann, Fritz. See Ascoli, M. jt. ed.
Lehmann, Lilli. How to sing 784.9
—Midway in my song 780.92
Lehmann, Lilli (as subject) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p36-47 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p359-67 784.9
Lehmann, Lotte. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p143-61 780.92
Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut. Book in America 655.1
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von. Philosophical writings 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p276-308 190
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr van (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p117-30 920
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p71-109, 509-13 190
In Makers of Christianity v2 p211-30 920
Leibowitz, Samuel Simon. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p312-28 920
Leica book in color. Baumann, A. F. and others 772
Leica manual. Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. eds. 770
Leicestershire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Leiding, Mrs Harriette (Kershaw) Charleston, historic and romantic. See note under Ravenal 975.7
Leidy, Joseph. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p85-89 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p149-66 920
Leif Ericsson. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p3-13 920
Leiffer, Murray Howard. City and church in transition 261
Leigh, Richard Arthur Austen-. See Austen-Leigh, Richard Arthur
Leigh, Robert Devore. Group leadership 374
—Modern rules of parliamentary procedure 328.1
Leigh, William Austen-. See Austen-Leigh, William
Leigh, William Robinson. Frontiers of enchantment 916.7
Leighly, John Barner. Error in geography
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p89-119 509
Leighou, Robert Benjamin. Chemistry of engineering materials 620.1
Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope. Four hedges. See note under Jekyll 635.9
—Wood-engraving and woodcuts 761
Leighton, Joseph Alexander. My development and present creed
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p423-41 191
—Principle of individuality and value
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p131-68 140
Leipnik, F. L. History of French etching from the sixteenth century to the present day. See note at head of class 767
Leisure 331.84; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p354-63 104
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p247-65 150
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p619-48 301
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p358-83 500
In Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. Arts of leisure 814
In Jacks, L. P. Education of the whole man p51-79 370.4
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown p225-312 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p242-95 309.1
In Riggs, A. F. Play 790
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p268-96 600
Leisure class 323.3
Leisure in the modern world. Burns, C. D. 331.84
Leisure league little books 790
Leitch, Gordon B. Chinese rugs. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Leith, Charles Kenneth. World minerals and world politics 338.2
Le Ke. Liki [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p379-82 290
Leland, Waldo Gifford, and Mereness, Newton Dennison, comps. Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the world war. See note at head of class 940.37

Lely, Sir Peter. See
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p57-82 757
Lemaître, Georges Édouard. Four French novelists 843
Lemaître, Jules. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p121-36 842.09
Lemmon, Robert Stell. About your dog 636.7
Lemon, Harvey Brace. Cosmic rays thus far 539.7
—Energy: radiation and atomic theory
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p85-116 504
—From Galileo to cosmic rays 530
—and Stephenson, Reginald Joseph. Particles and waves
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p99-145 500
Lemonnier, Antoine Louis Camille. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p60-84 840.9
Lemos, John T. New ideas in woodcraft 684
Lemos, Pedro Joseph. Applied art 707
—Art teacher 707
—Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo 745, alphabet 1
Le Nain, Antoine. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p690-94 759
Le Nain, Louis. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p690-94 759
Le Nain, Mathieu. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p690-94 759
Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p227-31 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p 1-32 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p243-68 920
Lende, Helga, ed. What of the blind? 362.4
—comp. See American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada
Lenéru, Marie. See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p214-22 840.9
Lengyel, Emil. The Danube 914.96
Lenin, Nikolaĭ. Scientific management and dictatorship of the proletariat
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p160-69 304
—State and revolution. See note at head of class 335
—State and revolution (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p195-213 028
Lenin, Nikolaĭ (as subject) 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p231-59 920
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p609-33 320.9
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p326-37 304
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p129-49 920
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p715-45 320.9
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p347-53 920
Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p217-52 891.7
Lennhoff, Eugen. Last five hours of Austria 943.6
Lenormand, Henri René. The coward
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p33-78 808.82
—In Theatre street
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
Lenrow, Elbert. Reader's guide to prose fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Lens-work for amateurs. Orford, H. 681.4
Lenses 681.4; also pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p198-218 530
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p120-67 500
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass p233-59 666.1
Leo XIII, pope. See
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p304-16 920
León, Juan Ponce de. See Ponce de León, Juan
Leonard, Clarence J. See Keal, H. M. jt. auth.
Leonard, John Lynn. Care and handling of dogs 636.7
Leonard, Jonathan Norton. Loki; the life of Charles Proteus Steinmetz. See note under Steinmetz 92
Leonard, Robert Maynard. See Jerrold, W. C. jt. ed.
Leonard, Sterling Andrus, ed. Atlantic book of modern plays 822.08
Leonard, William Ellery, tr. Gilgamesh 892.19
—Glory of the morning
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p296-329 822.08
—Two lives 811
Leonardo da Vinci. Notebooks. See note under Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
Leonardo da Vinci (as subject) 759.5; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p51-61 704
In Craven, T. Men of art p81-110 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p247-62 709.45
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p151-81 920
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p225-47 759.5
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance 91-119 824
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p220-55 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p367-407 759.5
Leonardo the Florentine, a study in personality. Taylor, Mrs R. A. 759.5
Léonid Berman. See Berman, Leonid
Leopardi, Giacomo. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p111-30 804
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p233-44 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p289-308 851.09
Leopards. See pages
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p171-80 591.9
Leopold, Ralph. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p273-80 786.2
Lepage-Medvey, E. French costumes. See note at head of class 391
—National costumes. See note at head of class 391
Le Pelley, Guernsey. Another beginning
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p169-92 812.08
—Two hundred riders
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p259-87 812.08
Leprosy. See pages
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p185-31 610.4
Lerner, Max. Ideas are weapons 304
—It is later than you think 321.8
—What is usable in Veblen?
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p496-504 820.8
Lernet-Holenia, Alexander Maria. Saul
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p309-37 808.82
Le Roy, Jean. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p131-38 759
Lescohier, Don D. Working conditions
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p 1-396 331
Leslie, Anne. Rodin, immortal peasant. See note under Rodin 735
Leslie, Charles Robert. Memoirs of the life of John Constable 759.2
Leslie, Eugene Hendricks. Motor fuels 662.6
Leslie, Mary (Lloyd) countess of Rothes. See Rothes, Mary (Lloyd) Leslie, countess of
Leslie, Shane, comp. Anthology of Catholic poets 821.08

Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne Eléonore de. See pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p115-53 **920**
Lesser Antilles—Description and travel. See pages
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in Caribbean p200-19 **917.29**
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p125-216 **917.29**
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim. Dramatic works **832**
—Laocoön; tr. by Phillmore
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p470-78 **804**
—Laocoön, Nathan the Wise, Minna von Barnhelm. See note under Lessing **832**
—Laokoon, and How the ancients represented death **701**
—Miss Sara Sampson; tr. by Bell
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p434-75 **808.82**
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim (as subject) See pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p18-46 **809**
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p317-23 **809.2**
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v2 p162-231 **814**
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p62-81 **808.2**
Lessing, Otto Edward. Masters in modern German literature. See note at head of class **830.9**
Lessons in practical electricity. Swoope, C. W. **537**
Lester, Mrs Helena Marsh. Retail training in principle and practice **658.8**
Lester, Henry M. See Morgan, W. D. jt. ed.
Lester, Katherine Morris. Historic costume **391**
Le Sueur, Eustache. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p699-701 **759**
Let freedom ring. Hays, A. G. **323.4**
Let me show you New Hampshire. Bowles, Mrs E. S. **917.42**
Let me show you Vermont. Crane, C. E. **917.43**
Let me think. Overstreet, H. A. **150**
Let the record speak. Thompson, D. **940.5**
Let them live. Holbrook, S. H. **614.8**
Let us be gay. Crothers, R. **812**
Let your mind alone! Thurber, J. **817**
Lethaby, William Richard. Art: medieval architecture
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p59-91 **940.1**
Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan. Rickett, E. W. and Hoogland, B. T. **782**
Let's go to school. Horrall, A. H. and others **372**
Let's go to the West Indies. Seaton, G. W. **917.29**
Let's honeymoon again. Fritsch, N. K.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p379-400 **812.08**
Let's look at the stars. Frost, E. B. **520**
Let's make movies. Simon, S. S. **791.4**
"Let's set the table." Lounsbery, Mrs E. **642**
Let's start over again
In Young, V. A fortune to share and Let's start over again v2 **174**
Let's talk about your baby. Tenney, H. K. See note at head of class **649**
Letter book. Saintsbury, G. E. B. ed. **826**
Letter for Will Shakespeare, gentleman. McConnell, B. B.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p377-98 **812.08**
Letter writing **808.6**; also pages
In Clapp, J. M. Personal letters in business **651.7**
In Goodrich, L. B. Living with others p207-36 **395**
In Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. Century collegiate handbook p333-44 **808**
In Hadida, S. C. Manners for millions p220-44 **395**
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p278-330 **651.3**
In Kierzek, J. M. Macmillan handbook of English p412-19 **808**
In Lucas, E. V. ed. Gentlest art **826**
In Lucas, E. V. ed. Second post **826**
In Opdycke, J. B. Take a letter, please! **651.7**
In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette p554-615 **395**
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. ed. Letter book **826**
In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you p242-305 **428.3**
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p214-42 **369.4**
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p41-54 **395**
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook **651.3**
In Vogue. Vogue's book of etiquette p117-56 **395**
In Wilson, M. New etiquette p222-39 **395**
Lettering **745L**; also pages
In Aymar, G. C. Introduction to advertising illustration p125-42 **741**
In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing p10-87 **659.1**
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography p87-100 **659.1**
In Field, W. B. Introduction to architectural drawing p87-97 **744**
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students p33-55 **744**
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p265-92 **707**
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design p93-136 **741**
In Mathias, M. E. Teaching of art p180-214 **707**
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p527-42 **745**, alphabet 1
In Richmond, L. ed. Technique of the poster p33-59 **741**
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p79-116 **741**
Lettering for students and craftsmen. Hewitt, G. **745L**
Lettering of today. Hunt, W. B. and Hunt, E. **745L**
Letters. See pages
In Case, F. Tales of a wayward inn p299-384 **647.9**
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p15-37 **801**
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p808-36 **808.8**
Letters. Tompkins, F. G.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p501-510 **808.82**
Letters, Latin. See Latin letters
Letters and leadership. Brooks, V. W.
In Brooks, V. W. Three essays on America p113-90 **810.9**
Letters & lettering. Brown, F. C. **745L**
Letters from an American farmer. Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. See note under Crèvecoeur **917.3**
Letters from Holland. Capek, K. **914.92**
Letters from Spain. Capek, K. **914.6**
Letters of a Roman gentleman. Cicero, M. T. **876**
Letters of a woman homesteader. Stewart, Mrs E. P. **92**
Letters of an investment counsel to Mr and Mrs John Smith. Carpenter, H. G. **332.6**
Letters of askance. Morley, C. See note under Morley **814**
Letters of the alphabet. See Alphabet
Letters of travel. Kipling, R. **910**
Letters to a friend. Holtby, W. **92**
Letters to an American family. Thackeray, W. M. **92**
Letters to an artist. Gogh, V. van. See note under Gogh **759.949**
Letters to dead authors. Lang, A. **824**
Letters to his friends. Cicero, M. T. See note under Cicero **876**
Letters to his son. Chesterfield, P. D. S. 4th earl of **826**
Letters to Susan. Banning, Mrs M. C. **170**
Letts, Malcolm Henry Ikin. Wayfarer in central Germany **914.3**
Letts in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p262-70 **325.73**
Letz, Hans. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p140-45 **787.1**

Leuba, James Henry. Making of a psychologist of religion
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in transition p173-200 201
—Psychology of religious mysticism 140
Leuck, Miriam Simons. Fields of work for women 371.42
Leupp, Francis Ellington. George Westinghouse 92
Levant, Oscar. Smattering of ignorance 780
Levant. See pages
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad v2 817
description and travel 915.6
Leven, Maurice. Income structure of the United States 339
—Moulton, Harold Glenn, and Warburton, Clark Abram. America's capacity to consume. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
Le Vene, Clara Mae. See Schuchert, C. jt. auth.
Levene, Ricardo. History of Argentina 982
Levin, Louis. Living along with heart disease 616.1
—Save your hair! 646.7
Levine, Isaac Don. See Zenzinov, V. M. jt. auth.
Levinger, Mrs Elma C. (Ehrlich) Jephthah's daughter
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p185-215 808.82
Levinger, Lee Joseph. History of the Jews in the United States 296
Levinson, Horace Clifford. Your chance to win 519
Levitan, Solomon. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p304-27 920
Levitas, Arnold. Printing and typography for beginners 655
Levy, Beryl Harold. Cardozo and frontiers of legal thinking. See note at head of class 340
Levy, Clifton Harby, ed. The Bible in art 755
Levy, Ellis. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p88-91 787
Levy, John, and Munroe, Ruth. The happy family 173.1
Levy, Reuben. Persian literature 891.5
Lewerth, Margaret. Seven waves away; from the short story by Richard Sale
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p121-47 812.08
Lewes, George Henry. Life and works of Goethe 92
Lewes, Marian Evans. See Eliot, George, pseud.
Lewin, Kurt. Environmental forces in child behavior and development
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p94-127 136.7
Lewin, William. Photoplay appreciation in American high schools 791.4
Lewis, Anna. Along the Arkansas 976.7
Lewis, Arthur Thomas. Parliamentary rules simplified 328.1
Lewis, Benjamin Roland, ed. Contemporary one-act plays 808.82
Lewis, Cecil. Sagittarius rising 92
Lewis, Cecil Day- See Day-Lewis, Cecil
Lewis, Clarence Irving. Logic and pragmatism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p31-51 191
Lewis, Cleona. America's stake in international investments 332.6
Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham. François Villon 92
—King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI of France and his companions 92
—and Heseltine, George Coulehan, comps. Christmas book 394
Lewis, Edward Rieman. History of American political thought from the Civil war to the World war. See note at head of class 320.9
Lewis, Edwin. Faith we declare 230
See also Eiselen, F. C. jt. ed.
Lewis, Elluned, and Lewis, Peter. Land of Wales 914.29; also pages
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Lewis, Elias St Elmo. Going to make a speech 808.5
Lewis, Ethel. Romance of textiles 677
—The White House 975.3
Lewis, Flannery. Suns go down (Mrs Nellie Flannery) 92
Lewis, Francis Park. What you should know about eyes
In National health series 613
Lewis, Frank Grant. How the Bible grew. See note at head of class 220
Lewis, Frederic. Modern skating 796.9
Lewis, George Griffin. Practical book of oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Lewis, George Thompson. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p107-23 920
Lewis, Gertrude Clayton. First lessons in batik. See note at head of class 746
Lewis, Harold MacLean. City planning 711
Lewis, Harry Reynolds. Productive poultry husbandry 636.5
Lewis, Hazel Asenath. Primary church school 268
Lewis, Howard Thompson. Problems in industrial purchasing 658.7
Lewis, Jack W. Shooting star
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p191-208 812.08
Lewis, John Lewellyn. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p192-213 920
Lewis, Lloyd. Sherman, fighting prophet 92
Lewis, Martin. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Lewis, Meriwether. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p123-39 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p307-33 920
Lewis, Oscar. The big four 920
Lewis, Peter. See Lewis, E. jt. auth.
Lewis, Robert Hamilton. See Stormzand, M. J. jt. auth.
Lewis, Robert Strong. Elements of mining 622
Lewis, Samuel Richard. Air conditioning for comfort 697
Lewis, Sinclair. See Howard, S. C. Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth 812
Lewis, Sinclair (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p179-98 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p112-26 810.9
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p268-300 823.09
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p250-81 813.09
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p109-26 813.09
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p364-82 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p360-69 810.9
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p189-217 814
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p303-14 813.09
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p208-29 810.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p332-36, 541-51 810.4
Lewis, Warren Kendall. See Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Lewis, Wyndham. See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p201-16 820.4
Lewis and Clark expedition. See pages
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 p86-99 973.4
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p239-72 973.1
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire p182-252 979
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest p29-61 979
Lewis' new air conditioning for comfort. See Lewis, S. R. Air conditioning for comfort 697

Lewisohn, Ludwig. Answer 296
—comp. Creative America 810.8
—Israel 296
—Literature as scripture
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p802-13 810.8
—Mid-channel. See note under Lewisohn 92
—Modern drama 809.2
—Poets of modern France 841.09
—Spirit of modern German literature. See note at head of class 830.9
—Story of American literature 810.9
—Up stream 92
Lewisohn, Ludwig (as subject) See pages
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p109-26 920
Lewisohn, Mrs Mary Arnold (Crocker) Childs. See Crocker, Bosworth, pseud.
Lewkowitsch, Julius Isidor. Chemical technology and analysis of oils, fats and waxes. See note at head of class 665
Lexicon. Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. 483
Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Lockwood, L. E. See note under Milton 821
Lexington, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p138-50 917.44
Ley, Henry A. ed. Geology of natural gas 553.2
Ley, Robert. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p123-38 943
Lhasa. See Lassa
Lhasa. Chapman, F. S. 915.15
Lhevinne, Josef. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p72-82 786.2
Li ki. See Le Ke
Liability, Employers'. See Employers' liability
Liadov, Anatol Constantinovich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p424-30 780.92
Liar and the unicorn. Hughes, B.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p265-75 808.82
Liars. Rabinowitz, S. J.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p 1-5 808.82
Libbey-Owens-Ford glass company. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p111-25 338
Liberal Catholic church. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p279-96 289
Liberal college, Future of the. Foerster, N. 378
Liberal education, Meaning of a. Martin, E. D. 370.1
Liberal party (Great Britain) See pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p323-45 330.9
Liberalism 301.15; also pages
In Chamberlain, J. R. Farewell to reform p275-305 973.9
In Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p110-27 190
In Thompson, D. Dorothy Thompson's political guide 320
Liberalism and social action. Dewey, J. 301.15
Liberalism in Mexico. Callcott, W. H. 972
Liberalism in the south. Dabney, V. See note at head of class 975
Liberia—Description and travel 916.6
Liberty 323.4; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p211-84 308
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p18-34 170
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p352-83 330.973
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p 1-30 320.4
In Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society p32-90 320
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization 909.81
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p173-87 104
In Thoreau, H. D. Thoreau: philosopher of freedom 818
Liberty and law. Chafee, Z.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p82-114 320
Liberty bell 973.3
Liberty in the modern state. Laski, H. J. See note at head of class 323.4
Liberty of speech. See Free speech
Liberty of the press 323.4; also pages
In Harvey, Sir P. ed. Oxford companion to English literature p867-75 820.3
In Kirkpatrick, H. P. Under the British umbrella p72-98 942.08
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p153-82, 205-73 920
In Milton, J. Areopagitica and other prose writings 828
In Seldes, G. Freedom of the press p255-364 070
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p511-24 901
In Young, E. J. Looking behind the censorships 909.82
Liberty to-day. Joad, C. E. M. 323.4
Librarians 023; also 026, 027; also pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p220-29 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p389-97 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. Careers for women p285-98 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p218-23 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p136-49 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p64-74 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed My vocation p207-26 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p28-34 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p244-59 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p88-100 371.42
See also lives of Bostwick, A. E.; Brett, W. H.; Dewey, Melvil
salaries, pensions, etc. 023
Librarianship. See Library science
Libraries 027; also 021; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States 025
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p469-82 942
In Bostwick, A. E. American public library 020
In Haney, J. L. Story of our literature p338-43 810.9
In Lehmann-Haupt, H. Book in America 655.1
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p461-73 352
In Rea, P. M. Museum and the community, p183-98 069
In Richardson, E. C. Index directory to special collections in North American libraries 026
In Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada 026
See also lives of Bostwick, A. E.; Brett, W. H.
accession department. See pages
In Drury, F. K. W. Order work for libraries p162-84 025.2
addresses, essays, lectures 020; also pages
In Fair, E. M. ed. Countrywide library service 021
administration. See Library administration
blind. See Blind, Libraries for the
branches, delivery stations, etc. See pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3 p104-73 025

Libraries—*Continued*
Canada. See pages
In Richardson, E. C. Index directory to special collections in North American libraries 026
In Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada 026
children's 028.5; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3 p5-103 025
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p175-94 020
circulation, loan 025.6; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v2 p9-77 025
classification. See Classification—Books
college. See Libraries, University and college
county 027.42; also pages
In Fair, E. M. ed. Countrywide library service 021
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture p650-56 630.1
In Humble, M. Rural America reads 021
France. See pages
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p245-56 020
governmental administrative, etc. See pages
In Joeckel, C. B. Library service 027
Great Britain. See pages
In Sayers, W. C. B. Library local collections 026
history 027; also pages
In Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical p406-23 010
hospital. See Hospital libraries
medical. See Medical libraries
musical. See Musical libraries
national 027
order department 025.2
parish. See pages
In Foote, E. L. Church library 027.8
prison. See Prison libraries
reference department. See pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v2 p78-149 025
In Shores, L. Basic reference books 016
In Wyer, J. I. Reference work 025.5
rental. See Rental libraries
school. See School libraries
Southern states. See pages
In Wilson, L. R. and Wight, E. A. County library service in the South 027.42
special 026
special collections 026
Sunday school 027.8; also pages
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and public library p257-66 020
trustees 023; also pages
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library p170-262 027
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
university and college 027.7; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v2 p153-229 025
In On going to college p293-98 378
Libraries and foreign population. See pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3 p218-58 025
Libraries and pictures 025.177
Libraries and readers 028; also pages
In Chancellor, J. M. ed. Helping adults to learn 374
In Cleary, F. D. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? 028
In Duffus, R. L. Our starving libraries 027
In Haygood, W. C. ed. Who uses the public library 027
In Headley, L. A. Making the most of books p168-84 028
In Hyers, Mrs F. H. Library and the radio 021
In Ingles, M. and McCague, A. C. Teaching the use of books and libraries 020.7
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
In Toser, M. A. Library manual 020.7
Libraries and schools. See pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities p207-60 373
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Social services and the schools p9-16, 27-42 379
Libraries and state. See pages
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
In Joeckel, C. B. Library service 027
Libraries for the blind. See Blind, Libraries for the
Libraries of the South. Barker, T. D. See note at head of class 027
Library administration 025; also pages
In Bostwick, A. E. Public library in the United States 027
In Fargo, L. F. Library in the school 027.8
In Herbert, C. W. Personnel administration in public libraries 023
In Latimer, L. P. Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library 028.5
In Power, E. L. Library service for children 028.5
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
In Stone, E. Junior college library 027.7
In Wilson, M. School library management 027.8
Library advertising. See Advertising—Libraries
Library and its contents. Sawyer, Mrs H. P. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library and its home. Drury, Mrs G. M. G. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library and its organization. Drury, Mrs G. M. G. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library and its workers. McNiece, Mrs J. S. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library and society. Bostwick, A. E. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library and the community. Wheeler, J. L. See note at head of class 021
Library and the radio. Hyers, Mrs F. H. 021
Library architecture 022; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v4 p186-98 025
In Klauder, C. Z. and Wise, H. C. College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus p70-92 727
Library as a vocation. Sawyer, Mrs H. P. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library association. See Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography 010
Library atlas. Philip, G. and Darby, H. C. 912
Library buildings. See Library architecture
Library catalogs. See Catalogs, Library
Library conferences. See pages
In American library association. Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook 025.3
Library curriculum studies
Drury, F. K. W. Order work for libraries 025.2
Fargo, L. F. Library in the school 027.8
Flexner, J. M. Circulation work 025.6
Mann, M. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books 025.3
Power, E. L. Library service for children 028.5
Wyer, J. I. Reference work 025.5
Library economy. See Library science
Library extension 021; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3 p104-73 025
In Bostwick, A. E. ed. Popular libraries of the world 027

Library extension—*Continued*
In Bostwick, A. E. Public library in the United States 027
Southern states. See pages
In Wilson, L. R. and Wight, E. A. County library service in the South 027.42
Library finance. See pages
In Duffus, R. L. Our starving libraries 027
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
In Vitz, C. P. P. ed. Current problems in public library finance 025
Library guide for the chemist. Soule, B. A. 540
Library handbook for Catholic students. O'Rourke, W. T. See note at head of class 020.7
Library in the school. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
Library key. Brown, Z. M. 020.7
Library legislation. See pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v2 p233-342 025
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library p32-76 027
Library literature 020
Library literature, 1921-1932, American library association. See note under Library literature 020
Library local collections. Sayers, W. C. B. 026
Library manual. Toser, M. A. 020.7
Library of American literature. Stedman, E. C. and Cortissoz, Mrs E. M. H. eds. See note at head of class 810.8
Library of architectural documents. See note at head of class 720
Library of constructive theology
Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world 171
Underhill, E. Worship 264
Library of contemporary thought
Benrubi, I. Contemporary thought of France 194
Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy 195
Tsuchida, K. Contemporary thought of Japan and China 199
Library of English art
Gloag, J. English furniture 749
Oman, C. C. English domestic silver 739
Thorpe, W. A. English glass 748
Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. Moulton, C. W. ed. 820.9
Library of modern sciences
Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea 590
Lee, W. T. Stories in stone 557
Library of music and musicians
Hull, A. E. Great Russian tone-poet, Scriabin 780.92
Rolland, R. Handel 780.92
Library of philosophy
Bergson, H. L. Matter and memory 194
Bosanquet, B. History of æsthetic 701
Contemporary American philosophy 191
Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing 121
Library of poetry and song. Bryant, W. C. ed. 821.08
Library of the world's best literature. See Warner library 808.8
Library of tomorrow. Danton, Mrs E. M. ed. 020
Library science 020; also 020.7; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States 025
In Broening, A. M. Reading for skill p273-342 372.4
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography 010
In Foote, E. L. Church library 027.8
In McCollough, E. F. and Van Buren, M. Essentials in library administration 025
In Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical 010
In Wilson, M. School library management 027.8
Library service. Joeckel, C. B. 027
Library service for children. Power, E. L. 028.5
Library staffs. McColvin, L. R. 023
Library statistics 027
Library trustee. Hall, A. G. 023
Library within the walls. Moody, K. T. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library without the walls. Janzow, L. M. ed. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Library work. Guthrie, A. L. See note under Library literature 020
Library's own printing. Walter, F. K. 655
Lice. See pages
In Zinsser, H. Rats, lice and history 616.9
Lichty, Lester Clyde. Internal combustion engines 621.4
Licks, H. E. See Sloane, T. O. jt. auth.
Lichtenberger, Henri. Third reich 943
Liddell, Donald Macy, ed. Handbook of nonferrous metallurgy 669
—and Doan, Gilbert Everett. Principles of metallurgy 669
Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert. Greek-English lexicon 483
—and Scott, Robert. Lexicon 483
Liddell, Howard Scott. Conditioned reflex
In Comparative psychology p247-96 151.3
Liddell Hart, Basil Henry. Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend 92
—Decisive wars of history 904
—Defence of Britain 355
—Foch, the man of Orléans 92
—History of the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
—Lawrence of Arabia
In Men of turmoil p99-112 920
—Sherman; the genius of the Civil war 92
—Through the fog of war 940.4
—War in outline, 1914-1918. See note under Liddell Hart 940.4
Lidgett, Albert. Petroleum 665.5
Lieberman, Elias. Collective labor agreement 331.1
—Poems for enjoyment 821.08
Lieberman, Joshua. Creative camping. See note at head of class 796.54
Liebling, Georg Lothar. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p235-42 786.2
Lieder, Paul Robert, ed. See Matthews, B. jt. ed.
Liedl, Charles. See Calder, A. jt. auth.
Lief, Alfred. Brandeis 92
Lieven, Dafia Khristoforovna (Benckendorff) princess. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p118-35 920
Life (Periodical) See Boswell, P. Modern American painting 759.1
Life 128; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Creative evolution 110
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p88-106 509
In Hambidge, Gove. Time to live 331.84
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking 158
In Hocking, W. E. Thoughts on death and life 237
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p402-18 500
In Overstreet, H. A. Enduring quest 110
origin. See pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p60-86 113
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p24-31 504
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past p26-45 561
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p237-55 113
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth p24-33 551
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p191-236 500
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p142-59 500
spiritual. See Spiritual life
Life (Biology) 570; also pages
In Geddes, Sir P. and Thomson, Sir J. A. Biology p9-34, 220-44 570
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p215-63 509

Life (Biology)—*Continued*
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p49-64 504
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p47-86 140
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p131-59 504
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p135-58 113
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p161-97 504
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p196-210 610
Life, Future. See Future life
Life and adventure in medieval Europe. Mitchell, R. J. 940.1
Life and art of William Merritt Chase. Roof, K. M. 759.1
Life & death. Majocchi, A. 92
Life and death in Sing Sing. Lawes, L. E. 365
Life and death of a Spanish town. Paul, E. H. 946
Life and death of Jason. Morris, W. See note under Morris 821
Life and labor in the old South. Phillips, U. B. 975
Life and labour in the nineteenth century. Fay, C. R. See note at head of class 330.942
Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals. Collinson, C. W. See note at head of class 919.3
Life and literature. Hearn, L. 804
Life and literature in the Roman republic. Frank, T. 870.9
Life and love of the insect. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Life and work in medieval Europe. Boissonnade, P. 330.94
Life and work of the people of England. Hartley, D. and Elliot, M. M. V. 914.2
Life among the lowbrows. Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. 362.3
Life begins at forty. Pitkin, W. B. 170
Life beyond death. Addison, J. T. 237
Life-boats. See pages
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p258-68 551.4
In Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats p140-219 627.9
Life drawing, Bridgmans. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Life earnings. Clark, H. F. and others. See note at head of class 371.42
Life-giving light. Sheard, C. 535
Life-histories of African game animals. Roosevelt, T. and Heller, E. 599
Life in America. New York (City). Metropolitan museum of art 759.1
Life in an air castle. Chapman, F. M. 591.9
Life in ancient Athens. Tucker, T. G. 913,38
Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. See note at head of class 913.32
Life in college. Gauss, C. F. 371.8
Life in Elizabethan days. Davis, W. S. 914.2
Life in London's great prisons. Mountain, T. W. See note at head of class 365
Life in medieval France. Evans, J. 914.4
Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I. 917.2
Life in the middle ages. Coulton, G. G. ed. 940.1
Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. Tucker, T. G. 913.37
Life insurance. See Insurance, Life
Life insurance. Harwood, E. C. and Francis, B. H. 368
Life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Life insurance. Maclean, J. B. 368
Life insurance as investment. Huebner, S. S. and McCahan, D. 368
Life line. Beck, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p81-104 812.08
Life of an ordinary woman. Ellis, Mrs A. 92
Life of Christ as represented in art. Farrar, F. W. See note at head of class 755
Life of color photography. See Keppler, V. Eighth art. See note at head of class 772
Life of Greece. Durant, W. J.
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v2 901
Life of inland waters. Needham, J. G. and Lloyd, J. T. 591.92
Life of man. Andreév, L. N.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p501-60 808.82
Life of prayer in a world of science. Brown, W. A. 248
Life of reason. Santayana, G. 191
Life of the ancient East. Baikie, J. See note under Baikie 913
Life of the ancient Greeks. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
Life of the ant. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life of the bee. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life of the cell. Thomson, D. L. 576
Life of the fly. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Life of the grasshopper. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Life of the party. Menaker, F. E. and Folsom, F.
In Leisure league little books no. 11 790
Life of the scorpion. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.4
Life of the spider. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.4
Life of the spirit and the life of to-day. Underhill, E. See note at head of class 248
Life of the white ant. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life on a mediaeval barony. Davis, W. S. 940.1
Life on the English manor. Bennett, H. S. 914.2
Life on the Mississippi. Clemens, S. L. 817
Life or death in Luzon. Kane, S. E. 919.14
Life quest. Aldington, R. 821
Life-saving 614.8; also pages
In Sheffield, L. M. and Sheffield, N. C. Swimming simplified p169-226 797.2
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p177-205 790
Life saving and water safety. Red cross. United States. American national Red cross 614.8
Life-saving apparatus 627.9
Life story of the fish. Curtis, B. 597
Life underwriting as a professional career. Sweeney, T. B. 368
Life was worth living. Robertson, W. G. 759.2
Life with father. Day, C. S. 818
Life with father, Clarence Day's. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812
Life with men and books. Bostwick, A. E. 92
Life with mother. Day, C. S. 818
Life within twelve degrees of the Pole. See MacMillan, D. B. Etah and beyond 919.8
Lifeboats. See Life-boats
Lifelike portraiture with your camera. Döring, W. H. 770
Life's minor collisions. Warner, F. L. and Warner, G. C. 814
Lifts. See Elevators; Hoisting machinery
Light 535; also pages
In Broglie, L. prince de. Matter and light p123-61 530.1
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p62-79 530.1
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p18-36, 46-53, 259-67, 302-10 504
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p66-80 509
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p82-106 530
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p534-74 500
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. A B C of atoms p134-43 541.2
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p32-51 660
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p272-95 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p144-62 509
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p253-65 530
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p163-90 500
chemical action. See Photochemistry
electric. See Electric lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy

Light—*Continued*
physiological effect. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p290-308 610.4
In Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health p192-222 535
Light. Tooke, A. I.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p291-306 812.08
Light & colour. Houstoun, R. A. 535
Light and health. Luckiesh, M. and Pacini, A. J. See note at head of class 615.8
Light and shade. See Shades and shadows
Light from St Agnes. Fiske, M. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p379-98 822.08
Light-o'-love. Schnitzler, A.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p215-65 808.82
Light of Asia. Arnold, Sir E. 821
Light opera and musical comedy. McSpadden, J. W. 782
Light, photometry and illuminating engineering. Barrows, W. E. See note at head of class 621.32
Light verse, Oxford book of. Auden, W. H. ed. 821.08
Lighter side. Reed, D.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p103-18 920
Lighthouses 627.9; also pages
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p230-46 551.4
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p127-47 608
In Luckiesh, M. Artificial light p163-77 628.9
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p179-94 620.9
In Robins, F. W. Story of the lamp p135-39 628.9
Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. Putnam, G. R. 627.9
Lighting 628.9; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p52-83 640
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts p519-47 745, alphabet 1
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p304-14 614
In Fales, Mrs W. S. What's new in home decorating p207-28 747
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p307-18 631.3
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p231-40 500
In Gordon, E. and Ducas, D. More house for your money p245-73 728
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p93-109 537
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p207-18 500
In Luckiesh, M. and Moss, F. K. Seeing 617.7
In Luckiesh, M. Seeing and human welfare 617.7
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p197-215 728
In Peet, Mrs L. J. and Sater, L. E. Household equipment p238-71 643
In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing p287-96 747
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p266-99 530
history 628.9
Lighting, Colonial. Hayward, A. H. 749
Lighting fixtures 749; also pages
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions p45-48 740
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p166-78 729
In Varnum, W. H. Pewter design and construction p119-39 739
Lighting ideas in photography. Herrschaft, W. and Deschin, J. See note at head of class 770
Lighting the stage, Method of. McCandless, S. R. 792P
Lighting the stage with homemade equipment. Knapp, J. S. 792P
Lightning 537.4; also pages
In Miller, D. C. Sparks, lightning, cosmic rays p53-103 537
Lightplane flying. Langewiesche-Brandt, W. E. 629.13
Lights go down. Mann, E. 943
Lightships 627.9; also pages
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States p201-13 627.9
Like a mighty army. See Mead, F. S. See these banners go 284
Like falling leaves. See Giacosa, G. Stronger, Like falling leaves, Sacred ground 852
Liki See Le Ke
Lilac culture. Wister, J. C. See note at head of class 635.9
Lilacs. See note at head of class 635.9
Lilacs in my garden. Harding, Mrs A. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Liliencron, Detler, freiherr von. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p324-28 920
Lilies. See note at head of class 635.9
Lilies and their culture in North America. Craig, W. N. See note at head of class 635.9
Lilies for American gardens. Slate, G. L. See note at head of class 635.9
Liliom. See Molnar, F.
Lilley, Ernest Raymond. Geology of petroleum and natural gas 553.2
Lillo, George. London merchant
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p594-625 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p636-64 822.08
Lima (City)—Description. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p324-41 918
Lime 666.9; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p395-426 553
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p273-86 691
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p548-64 553
Limitation of armament. See Disarmament
Limitation of power of Supreme court. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 347.9
Limitations of marginal utility. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p151-75 330.1
Limitations of science. Sullivan, J. W. N. 500
Limits of land settlement. Bowman, I. ed. 325.3
Limners and likenesses. Burroughs, A. See note at head of class 759.1
Limpus, Lowell M. Twentieth century warfare 355
Lin, Adet, and Lin, Anor. Our family 92
Lin, Anor. See Lin, A. jt. auth.
Lin, Yu-t'ang. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p157-72 190
—Importance of living 170
—My country and my people 915.1
Linacre, Thomas. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p82-90 920
Lincoln, Abraham. Autobiography. See note under Lincoln 92
—Complete works. See note under Lincoln 308
—Life and writings of Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 308
—Lincoln's own stories 92
—Selections from Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 308
—Speeches and letters 308
Lincoln, Abraham (as subject) 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p174-94 973
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p191-209 920
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p138-53 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p151-69 920

Lincoln, Abraham (as subject)—*Continued*
In Modern English essays v3 p64-77 824.08
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p157-68 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p133-59 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p152-60 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p65-96 810.4
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p286-97 909.81
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p573-96 810.8
In Wilson, W. E. Wabash p191-240 977.2
drama. See pages
In Drinkwater, J. Abraham Lincoln 822
In Sherwood, R. E. Abe Lincoln in Illinois 812
poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p 1-47 394
Lincoln, Frederick Charles. Migration of American birds 598.2
See also Phillips, J. C. jt. auth.
Lincoln, Joseph Crosby. Cape Cod yesterdays 917.44
Lincoln, Mrs Mary (Todd) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p231-54 920
In Bradford, G. Wives p15-52 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p140-49 920
Lincoln battalion. Rolfe, E. 946
Lincoln electric company, Cleveland. Procedure handbook of arc welding, design and practice 671W
—Simple blueprint reading 744
Lincoln frees the slaves. Leacock, S. B. 92
Lincoln library of essential information 030
Lincoln plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. See note at head of class 812.08
Lincoln school. See Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school
Lincoln Steffens speaking. Steffens, L. 818
Lincoln talks. Hertz, E. ed. See note under Lincoln 92
Lincoln's birthday. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Lincoln's own stories. Lincoln, A. 92
Lincolnshire, Highways and byways. Rawnsley, W. F.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Lind, Jennie 780.92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p332-36 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p60-73 920
Lind-Goldschmidt, Jenny Maria. See Lind, Jennie
Lindbergh, Mrs Anne Spencer (Morrow) Listen! the wind 910
—North to the Orient 915
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus. Leap in the dark
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p203-09 910
—"We" 92
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p37-65 920
Lindeman, Eduard Christian. Is human nature changing in Russia?
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p443-50 820.8
—Social discovery. 301.15
—Wealth & culture. See note at head of class 360
Linden, Herman vander. Belgium, the making of a nation 949.3
Lindenthal, Gustav. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p203-11 920
Linderman, Frank Bird. American 970.1
—Blackfeet Indians 970.1
Lindey, Alexander. See Ernst, M. L. jt. auth.
Lindgren, Erik. See Wenstrom, O. E. jt. auth.
Lindgren, Homer Dorr, comp. Modern speeches 808.85
Lindgren, Waldemar. Mineral deposits 553.1
Lindley, Mrs Betty (Grimes) and Lindley, Ernest Kidder. New deal for youth 362.7
Lindley, Ernest Kidder. Franklin D. Roosevelt
In Men of turmoil p3-11 920
See also Lindley, Mrs B. G. jt. auth.
Lindo, Algernon H. Art of accompanying 781.6
Lindquist, Ruth. See Wood, M. W. jt. auth.
Lindsay, Howard, and Crouse, Russel. Clarence Day's Life with father 812
Lindsay, John. Maneuvering in Matto Grosso
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p211-21 910
Lindsay, Martin. Epic of Captain Scott 919.9
Lindsay, Nicholas Vachel. See Lindsay, Vachel
Lindsay, Vachel. Back your train up to my pony
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p49-52 820.8
—Collected poems 811
—Selected poems. See note under Lindsay 811
Lindsay, Vachel (as subject) 92; also pages
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p213-35 821.09
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p151-66 810.4
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p184-207 810.4
Lindsey, Theophilus. See pages
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p343-56 288
Lindstrom, David Edgar. Church in rural life 261
Line drawing for reproduction. Havinden, A. 741
Lineman's handbook. Kurtz, E. B. 621.319
Linen 677.1; also pages
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p76-95 677
In Worst, E. F. How to weave linens 677
Linen, the emblem of elegance. Darby, W. D. 677.1
Lingard, John. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p258-67 920
Lingenfelter, Mary Rebecca, comp. Vocations in fiction 808.3 Bibl.
—and Kitson, Harry Dexter. Vocations for girls 371.42
Lingley, Charles Ramsdell, and Foley, Allen Richard. Since the Civil war 973.8
Lingstrom, Freda. This is Norway 914.81
Linguistics. See Language and languages
Link, Henry Charles. New psychology of selling and advertising 658.8
—Rediscovery of man 137
—Return to religion 201
The links. Hunter, R. 796.352
Linn, James Weber. Jane Addams 92
Linn, William Alexander. Story of the Mormons 289.3
Linnaeus, Carolus. See Linné, Carl von
Linné, Carl von. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p9-16 920
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p110-40 570
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p78-141 920
Linnell, Adelaide. School festival 371.8
Linoleum block printing 760; also pages
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles p56-68 745, alphabet 2
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p40-54 680
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p51-71 680
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p9-33 760
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching p3-32 760
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p145-64 680
In Perry, R. W. Block printing craft p38-47 761

Linoleum block printing—*Continued*
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p139-48 **680**
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's p83-98 **745L**
Linoleum block printing for the amateur. Yeaton, L. B. **760**
Linotype **655.2**
Linotype mechanism. Means, R. and Swank, A. G. **655.2**
Linschoten, Jan Huygen van. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators p3-39 **910**
Linscott, Mrs Eloise Hubbard, ed. Folk songs of old New England **784**
Linscott, Robert Newton, comp. Comic relief **817**
Linseed oil. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p963-74 **660**
Linton, Ralph. Error in anthropology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p292-321 **509**
—Study of man. See note at head of class **572**
Linton, William Evans. Drawing and construction of animals **741**
Lintott, Edward Barnard. Art of water colour painting **751**
Lion. Johnson, M. E. See note under Johnson **916.7**
Lions. See pages
In Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. Big cage **791.3**
In Boyd, J. My farm in lion country p96-120 **916.7**
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p3-47 **591.9**
Lions in the path. White, S. E. **799.2**
Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything. Cooper, C. R. **791.3**
Lions, wild and friendly. Wells, E. F. V. See note at head of class **599**
Lip-reading. Nitchie, E. B. **371.91**
Lip reading for the deafened child. Stowell, A., Samuelson, E. E. and Lehman, A. **371.91**
Lippi, Fra Filippino. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p62-78 **759.5**
Lippi, Fra Filippo
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p277-90 **759.5**
Lippincott, Horace Mather. Philadelphia **974.8**
Lippincott, Isaac. Development of modern world trade **380**
—Economic development of the United States **330.973**
—Economic resources and industries of the world **380**
Lippincott, J. B. company. Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world **910.3**
Lippincott, William Adams. Poultry production **636.5**
Lippincott's farm enterprise series
Anderson, A. L. Swine enterprises **636.4**
Smith, W. W. Elements of live stock judging **636**
Lippincott's farm manuals
Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep husbandry **636.3**
Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm animals **619**
Day, G. E. Productive swine husbandry **636.4**
Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry **636.1**
Lewis, H. R. Productive poultry husbandry **636.5**
Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing **635**
Pellett, F. C. Productive bee-keeping **638**
Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding **634**
Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture **634.7**
Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics **631.3**
Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds **632.7**
Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying **637**
Lippincott's home-maker series
Eberlein, H. D. and Tarpley, D. G. Remodelling and adapting the small house **728**
Newcomb, R. Colonial and federal house **728**
Lippincott's home manuals
Balderston, L. R. Laundering **648**
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women **646**
Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home **641**
Malcolm, Mrs O. P. Successful canning and preserving **641.4**
Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life
Eberlein, H. D., McClure, A. and Holloway, E. S. Practical book of interior decoration **747**
Holloway, E. S. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal **749**
Lewis, G. G. Practical book of oriental rugs **745**, alphabet 2
Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary. See Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology **920D**
Lippmann, Walter. Crude barbarian and the noble savage
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p134-36 **820.8**
—An inquiry into the principles of the good society **320**
—Interpretations **973.9**
—Life is cheap
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p7-10 **820.8**
—Method of freedom **323.4**
—Phantom public. See note under Lippmann **301.15**
—Preface to morals **171**
—Preface to politics **304**
—Public opinion **301.15**
—Some notes on war and peace **940.314**
—ed. See United States in world affairs **327.73**
Lippmann, Walter (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p186-93 **304**
Lippo Memmi. See Memmi, Lippo
Lips, Julius Ernst. Savage hits back. See note at head of class **709**
Lipsky, Louis. See pages
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p55-77 **920**
Lipson, Ephraim. Economic history of England. See note at head of class **330.942**
Liquid fuel. See Oil fuel
Liquids. See pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p90-125 **530.1**
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p57-73, 177-88 **507**
Liquor control, Selected articles on the problem of. Johnsen, J. E. comp. **178**
Liquor laws **178**
Liquor problem **178**; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p237-56 **301**
Sweden. See pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden p102-16 **330.948**
Lisbon, Portugal—Description. See life of Schaw, Janet
List, Friedrich. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p264-90 **330.1**
List of books for college libraries. Carnegie corporation of New York. Advisory group on college libraries. See note at head of class **027.7**
List of books for college libraries, 1931-38. Shaw, C. B. See note at head of class **027.7**
List of subject headings for information file. Wenman, L. comp. See note at head of class **025.3**
List of subject headings for small libraries. Sears, M. E. **025.3**
List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931. Gregory, W. ed See note at head of class **015**

Listen for a lonesome drum. Carmer, C. L. 917.47
Listen! the wind. Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. 910
Listener's guide to music. Scholes, P. A. 780
Listener's history of music. Scholes, P. A. 780.9
Listening lessons in music, graded for schools. Fryberger, Mrs A. M. 780.7
Listening to music. Moore, D. S. 780
Liszt, Franz 780.92; also pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p81-90 780.9
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p327-47 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p338-58 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p222-41 780.92
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p271-82 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p392-415 780.92
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p175-84 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p145-75 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v2 p408-33, v3 p28-58 785
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p224-39 780.4
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p83-95 780
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers p307-53 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p83-95 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p73-86 780.92
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p183-94 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p217-28 780
Liszt, Rudolph G. Last word in make-up 792P
Litchfield, Frederick. Pottery and porcelain 738
Literary agents. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p149-52 371.42
Literary & historical atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 911
Literary annuals and gift books. See Gift books (Annuals, etc.)
Literary blasphemies. Boyd, E. A. 820.4
Literary criticism. See Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Literary criticism, Introduction to the methods and materials of. Gayley, C. M. and Scott, F. N. 801
Literary friends and acquaintance. Howells, W. D. 810.4
Literary genius of the Old Testament. Sands, P. C. 221
Literary guide to the Bible. Wild, L. H. 220.8
Literary history of France. Faguet, É. See note at head of class 840.9
Literary history of Rome, from the origin to the close of the golden age. Duff, J. W. 870.9
Literary history of Spanish America. Coester, A. L. 860.9
Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783. Tyler, M. C. 810.9
Literary history of the English people. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 820.9
Literary landmarks. See pages
In Goode, C. T. and Shannon, E. F. Atlas of English literature 820.9
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific p157-76 910
London 914.21
Literary life in America. Brooks, Van W.
In Brooks, Van W. Three essays on America p191-216 810.9
Literary mind. Eastman, M. 804
Literary opinion in America. Zabel, M. D. ed. 810.4
Literary prizes and their winners, Famous. Graham, B. 807.9
Literary property. See Copyright
Literary shrines of London, Famous houses and Adcock, A. St J. 914.21
Literary studies. Bagehot, W. 820.4
Literary study of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. 220.8
Literary style. See Style, Literary
Literary taste. Bennett, A. 028
Literature 801; also 804; also pages
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p135-51 701
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life 824
In Lang, A. Letters to dead authors 824
addresses, essays, lectures 804; also 824; also pages
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays p83-245 834
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature 820.4
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute 814
In Wilson, W. Mere literature and other essays 814
American. See American literature
ancient—History and criticism. See pages
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature 890
bio-bibliography. See pages
In Graham, B. Bookman's manual 016
Catholic. See Catholic literature
Celtic. See Celtic literature
classical. See Classical literature
collections 808.8; also pages
In Pritchard, R. H. World's best essays 808.84
comparative. See pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread 801
In Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature 220.8
In Gummere, R. M. Seneca the philosopher, and his modern message 878
In Harrington, K. P. Catullus and his influence 874
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry 809.1
In Robinson, D. M. Sappho and her influence 884
In Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
competitions 807.9
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803; also pages
In American library association. "A.L.A." index 040
In Essay and general literature index 040
esthetics. See pages
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p85-131 701
European. See Europe—Literature
evaluation. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Flemish. See Flemish literature
history and criticism 809; also 801, 804; also pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds 028
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays 804
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 920
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p319-425 808.8
In More, P. E. On being human 814
In Perry, B. Praise of folly 804
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view 814
immoral—Laws and legislation. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. Censor marches on 323.4
medieval 809; also 808.8; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. ed. Life in the middle ages 940.1
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p147-95 940.1
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p218-51 809
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398.2
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p165-85 809

Literature, Medieval—*Continued*
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of criticism and literary taste in Europe v 1 p372-467 801
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p133-259 940.1
medieval—Collections. See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature v2 p 1-102 808.8
medieval—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803
medieval—History and criticism 809; also pages
In Edwardes, M. comp. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe 800 Bibl.
modern
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p286-380 304
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p 1-343 814
modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 804; also pages
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks 814
modern—Collections. See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. and Showerman, G. eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature v2 p103-530 808.8
modern—History and criticism 809; also pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers 920
In Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction 809.3
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts 804
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
Negro. See Negro literature
oriental. See Oriental literature
philosophy 801; also pages
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America 814.08
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p407-24 304
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute p 1-51 814
psychology. See pages
In Eastman, M. The literary mind 804
realism in. See Realism in literature
religious. See Religious literature
selections. See Literature—Collections
study and teaching 807; also pages
In Boas, R. P. Study and appreciation of literature 820.9
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p359-98 371
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p199-224 374
In On going to college p37-75 378
In Progressive education association. Creative expression p143-252 371.3
Literature. Livingstone, Sir R. W.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p249-87 913.38
Literature, Enjoyment of. Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. 820.9
Literature, Enjoyment of. Hubbell, J. B. 028
Literature, Study and appreciation of. Boas, R. P. 820.9
Literature and American literature. Boynton, P. H. 810.9
Literature and dialectical materialism. Strachey, J. 809
Literature & dogma. Arnold, M. 220.7
Literature and history. See pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread 801
Literature and morals. See pages
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p53-73 823.09
In Eliot, T. S. After strange gods p33-53 804
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p21-42 804
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction p193-216 808.3
Literature and science. See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p143-80 820.9
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p85-121 804
In Eastman, M. The literary mind p 1-30 804
Literature and state. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
Literature and the American college. Babbitt, I. 807
Literature as exploration. Rosenblatt, L. M. 807
Literature for children. See Children's literature
Literature of America. Quinn, A. H., Baugh, A. C. and Howe, W. D. eds. 810.8
Literature of American history. Larned, J. N. ed. 973 Bibl.
Literature of book collecting. Vail, R. W. G. See note at head of class 025.2
Literature of the ancient Egyptians. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. 893
Literature of the Italian renaissance. Fletcher, J. B. See note at head of class 850.9
Literature of the New Testament. Scott, E. F. 225
Literature of the Old Testament. Bewer, J. A. 221
Literature of the Old Testament. Moore, G. F. 221
Literature of the Victorian era. Walker, H. 820.9
Literature of the world. Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. 809
Literature old and new for children. Moore, A. E. 028.5
Literature subject headings. United States. Library of Congress. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Lithium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p427-32 553
Lithographers. See pages
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p217-305 760
Lithographs. See pages
In Craven, T. ed. Treasury of American prints 767
American 763; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints p124-73 760
Lithography 763; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p157-82 760
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p79-90 760
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p217-305 760
In Petrina, J. Art work p61-75 655.32
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p152-78 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p204-39 760
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p139-48 096
Lithography and lithographers. Pennell, Mrs E. R. and Pennell, J. See note at head of class 763
Lithography as a fine art. Hartrick, A. S. See note at head of class 763
Lithography for artists. Brown, B. 763
Lithology. See Petrology
Lithuania—Description and travel 914.75; also pages
In Davies, E. C. Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania p177-273 914.74
Lithuanians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p270-80 325.73
Littauer, Vladimir Stanislas. Riding forward 798
Littell, Philip. On headlines
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p156-59 820.8
Littell, Robert. Canine primary
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p439-42 820.8
Little, Andrew George. Mendicant orders
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p380-407 942
Little, Clarence Cook. Civilization against cancer 616.9

Little, Mrs Frances. Early American textiles 677
Little, George Watson. Diet for dogs 636.7
—Dr Little's dog book 636.7
Little, Louis, and Harron, Robert. How to watch football 796.33
Little, Mrs Shelby (Melton) George Washington 92
Little, William Lawson. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p217-50 920
Little America. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 811.08
Little book of annuals. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Little book of climbing plants. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Little book of modern British verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 821.08
Little book of modern dahlia culture. See Waite, W. H. Modern dahlia culture
Little book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 811.08
Little book of perennials. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Little change. Ritchey, B. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p325-38 812.08
Little clay cart. Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha 891.4
Little era in old Russia. Skarfatina, I. 92
Little essays. Thoreau, H. D. 818
Little flowers of St Francis. Francis of Assisi, Saint 242
Little foxes. Hellman, L. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p75-109 808.82
Little grandmother of the Russian revolution (Breshko-Breshkovskaĭa) Blackwell, A. S. ed. 92
Little illustrated books on old French furniture. Félice, R. de 749
Little-known women of the Bible. Harrison, E. 220.92
Little Mexico. Spratling, W. P. 917.2
Little prison. Savage, G. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p329-44 812.08
Little rivers. Van Dyke, H. 814
Little theater. See Theater—Little theater movement
Little theatre in school. Collins, L. F. 792P
Little theatre organization and management for community, university and school. Dean, A. 792
Little things in life. Sure, B. 613.2
Little tour in France. James, H. 914.4
Little waters. Person, H. S. 631.4
Littlejohns, John. Landscape sketching and composition. See note at head of class 758
See also Richmond, L. jt. auth.
Littlepage, John D. In search of Soviet gold 914.7
Liturgies 264; also pages
In Page, K. Religious resources for personal living and social action p151-543 248
Liturgy of the church. Michel, V. G. See note at head of class 264
Live alone and like it. Hillis, M. 396
Live corpse. Tolstoi, L. N. count
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p 1-32 808.82
Live for tomorrow. Sockman, R. W. 248
Live stock 636; also 636.2; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p341-62 338
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p493-500 371.42
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p323-45 380
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p279-90 610
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p303-24 380
Live-stock and poultry diseases. Billings, W. A. 619
Live stock judging 636
Livermore, Mrs Mary Ashton (Rice) See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p139-51 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p164-78 920
Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d earl of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p183-91 920
Lives and times. Minnegerode, M. 920
Lives and times of archy and mehitabel. Marquis, D. 817
Lives in the making. Neumann, H. See note under Neumann 377
Lives of a Bengal lancer. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 92
Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S. K. 920
Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S. K. 920
Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. Vasari, G. 759.5
Lives of Talleyrand. Brinton, C. C. See note under Talleyrand 92
Lives of the great composers. Bacharach, A. L. ed. 780.92
Lives of the hunted. Seton, E. T. See note at head of class 591.5
Lives of the painters, sculptors & architects. Vasari, G. See note under Vasari 759.5
Lives of the poets. Johnson, S. See note under Johnson 920
Lives of the queens of England. Strickland, A. 920
Lives of the saints. Baring-Gould, S. 920
Living, Cost of. See Cost and standard of living
Living, Standard of. See Cost and standard of living
Living along with heart disease. Levin, L. 616.1
Living architecture. Woltersdorf, A. ed. See note under Wright 724
Living authors. Kunitz, S. J. ed. 920D
Living Bible. Bower, W. C. 220
Living constitution. McBain, H. L. 342.73
Living courageously. Page, K. 261
Living creatively. Page, K. 170
Living English for new Americans. Lee, E. and Page, J. I. 428
Living from the land. Duryee, W. B. 630
Living grammar. Watson, W. and Nolte, J. M. See note at head of class 425
Living high. Overbeck, Mrs A. O. 918.4
Living India. Zimand, S. 915.4
Living Jefferson. Adams, J. T. 92
Living machinery. Hill, A. V. 612
Living my life. Goldman, E. 92
Living of Charlotte Perkins Gilman. Gilman, Mrs C. P. S. 92
Living organisms. Goodrich, E. S. See note at head of class 575
Living past. Marvin, F. S. 901
Living past. Merriam, J. C. 560
Living philosophies 190
Living philosophy of education. Washburne, C. W. 370.1
Living plant. Ganong, W. F. See note at head of class 581
Living religion. Hart, H. N. 248
Living religions and modern thought. Widgery, A. G. See note at head of class 290
Living religions of the Indian people. Macnicol, N. See note at head of class 294
Living the Christian faith. Aubrey, E. E. 230
Living thoughts library 190
Living tradition. Strunsky, S. 917.3
Living trusts. Stephenson, G. T. 332.1
Living universe. Jacks, L. P. See note under Jacks 204
Living with books. Haines, H. E. 025.2
Living with others. Goodrich, L. B. 395
Living with our children. Gilbreth, Mrs L. E. M. 173
Livingstone, David 92; also pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p133-37 920
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems p 1-34 960
Livingstone, Richard Winn. Greek genius and its meaning to us. See note at head of class 880.9
—ed. Legacy of Greece 913.38
—Literature
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p249-87 913.38

Livingstone, William Pringle. Mary Slessor of Calabar 92
Livy. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p291-300 907
Lizards. See pages
In Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians p55-70 598.1
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p13-18 598.1
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p316-27 590
Lloyd, Anne Gladys. Puzzles for parties 793.7
Lloyd, Charles Allen. We who speak English 428.3
Lloyd, George Ambrose Lloyd, baron. Egypt since Cromer. See note under Cromer 962
Lloyd, John Thomas. See Needham, J. G. jt. auth.
Lloyd, John William. Muskmelon production. See note at head of class 635
—Productive vegetable growing 635
Lloyd, Thomas Cox. See Puchstein, A. F. jt. auth.
Lloyd George, David. Memoirs of the Peace conference 940.314
—War memoirs of David Lloyd George 940.3
Lloyd George, David (as subject) See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p207-50 920
In Men of turmoil p277-86 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p340-44 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p183-92 920
Lloyd of Dolobran, George Ambrose Lloyd, 1st baron. See Lloyd, George Ambrose Lloyd, baron
Lloyd's. Straus, R. See note at head of class 368
Lo Spagnoletto. See Ribera, Jusepe de
Loans 332.3; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p135-47 330.9
Loans, Interlibrary. See Interlibrary loans
Lobanov-Rostovsky, Andrei. Russia and Asia 327.47
Lobatchevsky, Nikolai Ivanovitch. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p294-306 920
Lobbying 328
Lobbying in Congress. Muller, H. M. comp. 328
Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Airways of America 917.3
—Geomorphology 551
Lobingier, Mrs Elizabeth Erwin (Miller) See Sargent, W. jt. auth.
Lobrano, Gustav S. See Flick, A. C. Samuel Jones Tilden 92
Local broadcasts to schools. Stewart, I. ed. See note at head of class 371.33
Local government 352; also pages
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p486-521 353.9
In Beard, C. A. American government and politics p765-86 342.73
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p216-37 342.73
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United States p729-49 342.73
In Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government p543-602 342.73
In Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government p179-24 342.73
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p71-88 308
France 352
Germany 352
Great Britain 352
Italy 352
Russia 352
Local government in counties, towns and villages. See Fairlie, J. A. and Kneier, C. M. County government and administration 352
Local government in Europe. Anderson, W. ed. 352
Local government of the United Kingdom and the Irish free state. Clarke, J. J. 352
Locating books for interlibrary loan. Winchell, C. M. 025.6
Location of industries. See Industries, Location of
Locher, Harry O. Helps to successful contracting 690
Locke, Alain Le Roy. Values and imperatives *In* Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p313-33 191
—and Gregory, Montgomery, eds. Plays of negro life 812.08
Locke, Charles E. See Richards, R. H. jt. auth.
Locke, David Ross. Letters
In Blair, W. Native American humor p410-17 817
Locke, John. Essay concerning human understanding 192; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p238-402 192
—Essay concerning the true original, extent, and end of civil government
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p403-503 192
—Selections 192; also pages
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p309-46 190
Locke, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p259-99 320.9
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p52-66 370.9
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p523-41 320.9
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p 1-47 190
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p102-29 192
Locked windows. Reid, Mrs C. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p195-223 812.08
Lockerbie book. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley 811
Lockhart, Earl Granger, ed. My vocation 371.42
Lockhart, John Gibson. Life of Robert Burns 92
—Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott. See note under Scott 92
—Narrative of the life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. 92
Lockhart, John Gilbert. Mysteries of the sea 910
Lockhart, Luther Bynum. American lubricants 621.89
Lockhart, Robert Hamilton Bruce. British agent 92
—Guns or butter 940.5
—Retreat from glory. See note under Lockhart 92
—Son of Scotland. See note under Lockhart 92
Lockington, W. S. Panegyric on Saint Madeleine Sophie Barat
In Catholic preachers of to-day p195-212 252
Lockley, Lawrence Campbell. Principles of effective letter-writing 651.7
Lockouts. See Strikes and lockouts
Locks and keys 683
Locks and lockmaking. Butter, F. J. 683
Lockspeiser, Edward. Debussy
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Lockwood, Francis Cummins. Apache Indians 970.1
—Pioneer days in Arizona 979.1
Lockwood, Jeremiah. See Gordon, W. D. jt. auth.
Lockwood, Laura Emma. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. See note under Milton 821
Lockwood, Luke Vincent. Colonial furniture in America. See note at head of class 749
Lockwood, Marian. See Draper, A. L. jt. auth.
Lockwood, Mrs Sarah (McNeil) Decoration: past, present & future 747
Locock, Charles Dealtry, tr. Selection from modern Swedish poetry 839.71

Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice. Association of American railroads. Mechanical division 621.13
Locomotive engineers & fireman's manual of questions and answers. Herrick, M. F. 621.13
Locomotives 621.13; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v3 p951-1044 621.1
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p148-67 608
Locy, William Albert. Biology and its makers 570
—Growth of biology. See note under Locy 570
Loder, John. See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p185-97 814
Lodge, Henry Cabot. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Daniel Webster
In American statesmen 92 Series
—George Washington 92
—ed. See Adams, H. Education of Henry Adams 92
—ed. See Federalist 342.73
Lodge, Henry Cabot (as subject) 92
Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. Design and purpose in the universe
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p225-33 113
—Past years 92
—Phantom walls 133
—Reality of hell
In What is hell? p19-30 237
—Science and human progress 110
—University aspect of psychical research
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p3-14 133
Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Men of turmoil p307-16 920
Lodge, Sir Richard. Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494 940.1
Lodging for a night. Hines, D. See note at head of class 647.9
Lods, Adolphe. Israel, from its beginnings to the middle of the eighth century 933
Loeb, Harold, and others. Chart of plenty. See note at head of class 330.973
Loeb, Leonard Benedict. Fundamentals of electricity 537
Loeb classical library
Apuleius. Golden ass 877
Aristophanes 882
Aristotle 888
Aristotle. Nicomachean ethics 170
Caesar, C. J. Gallic war 878
Catullus, C. V. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris 874
Cicero, M. T. Cicero De officiis 875
Cicero, M. T. De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
Cicero, M. T. Philippics 875
Cicero, M. T. The speeches, with an English translation 875
Demosthenes. Olynthiacs 885
Herodotus 888
Homer. Iliad 883
Homer. Odyssey 883
Horace. Odes and Epodes 874
Horace. Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
Lucretius Carus, T. De rerum natura 871
Lysias 885
Ovid. Metamorphoses 871
Pindar. Odes, including the principal fragments 884
Sallust, tr. by Rolfe 878
Seneca, L. A. Moral essays 878
Sophocles 882
Suetonius Tranquillus, C. Suetonius; tr. by J. C. Rolfe 878
Tacitus, C. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania 878
Terence 872
Virgil 873
Loeffler, Charles Martin Tornov. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p149-58 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p177-89 785
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p257-66 780.92
Loeffler, Friedrich. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p102-15 920
Loeser, Charles Alexander. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p88-94 759
Loetscher, Lefferts Augustine. Brief history of the Presbyterians 285
Loew, Edgar Allan. Direct and alternating currents 621.31
Loewe, Hervert Martin James. See Montefiore, C. J. G. jt. auth.
Loewenberg, Jacob. Problematic realism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p55-81 191
Loewenstein, Karl. Hitler's Germany 943
Log-cabin lady 92
Log cabins 728; also pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p83-99 796.54
Log cabins and cottages. Bruette, W. A. ed. 728
Log of Bob Bartlett. Bartlett, R. A. 92
Log of the Betsy Ann. Way, F. 386
Log of the sea. Riesenberg, F. 910
Logan, Benjamin. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p51-63 920
Logan, James W. See Nichols, E. R. jt. comp.
Logarithms 510.8; also pages
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p533-97 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p463-510 510
In Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. Mathematics for electrical students p123-39, 200-09 510A
In Kells, L. M., Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R. Plane and spherical trigonometry p216-40 514
In Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics v2 p187-206 510A
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study p431-63 510
In Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance p185-202 511
Logarithms simplified. Card, E. and Parkinson, A. C. See note at head of class 510.8
Logasa, Hannah. Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools 920A
—comp. Historical fiction and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools 808.3 Bibl.
—and Ver Nooy, Winifred, comps. Index to one-act plays 808.82 Bibl.
Logging. See Lumbering
Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada. Brown, N. C. 674
Logging—transportation. Brown, N. C. See note under Brown 674
Loggins, Vernon. I hear America. . . 810.9
—Negro author. See note at head of class 810.9
Logic 160; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p65-75 104
In Britton, K. W. Communication 401
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p319-44 504
Logic in practice. Stebbing, L. S. 160
Logical nonsense. Carroll, L. pseud. See note under Carroll 827
Logsdon, Mrs Mayme (Irwin) Mathematician explains 510
Lohmann, Karl Baptiste. Principles of city planning 711
Lohr, Max Richard Hermann. History of religion in the Old Testament 296
Löhrke, Mrs Arline. See Löhrke, E. W. jt. auth.
Löhrke, Eugene William, and Löhrke, Mrs Arline. Long watch in England 914.2
Lohse, Remie. Miniature camera in professional hands. See note at head of class 770
Loisy, Alfred Firmin. From credence to faith
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in transition p126-72 201
Loizeaux, Marie D. Publicity primer 021
Loki; the life of Charles Proteus Steinmetz. Leonard, J. N. See note under Steinmetz 92
Loman, Harry James. See Riegel, R. jt. auth.
Lomax, Alan. See Lomax, J. A. jt. comp.

Lomax, John Avery, comp. Songs of the cattle trail and cow camps. See note under Lomax 811.08
—and Lomax, Alan, comps. American ballads and folk songs 784
—and Lomax, Alan, comps. Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads 811.08
Lombard, Frank Alanson. Outline history of the Japanese drama 895.6
Lombardy—Description and travel 914.52
Lombos, Philip Alexius László de. See László de Lombos, Philip Alexius
London, Mrs Charmian (Kittredge) Book of Jack London. See note under London 92
London, Jack. Cruise of the Snark 919
London, Jack (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p248-52 810.4
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p67-84 813.09
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p121-43 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p98-160 810.4
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p256-77 920
London, Joan. Jack London and his times 92
London, Kurt. Seven Soviet arts 709.47
London 914.21
description 914.21; also pages
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p73-94 914.2
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v2 p342-57 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England p187-410 914.2
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p76-99 914
In Quennell, P. Victorian panorama p19-42 914.2
encyclopedias and dictionaries 914.21
history 942.1
National gallery. See pages
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures p3-52 759
police 352.2
social life and customs 914.21
London. Hoppe, E. O.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
London, Highways and byways in. Cook, Mrs E. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
London, Things seen in. Blake, A. H.
In Things seen series 910 Series
London and its environs. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.21
London and its environs. Muirhead, F. ed. 914.21
London for everyman. Kent, W. See note at head of class 914.21
London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. 914.21
London merchant. Lillo, G.
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p594-625 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p636-64 822.08
London of Charles Dickens. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
London of Thackeray. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
London perambulator. Bone, J. 914.21
London revisited. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 914.21
London river. Tomlinson, H. M. 914.21
London roundabout. See Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. We explore London 914.21
London scene. Morton, H. C. V. 914.21
London theological library
Hardman, O. History of Christian worship 264
Moffatt, J. First five centuries of the church 270
Robinson, H. W. Old Testament 221
London year. See Morton, H. C. V. When you go to London 914.21
London zoo. Boulenger, E. G. 591.5
Londos, Jim. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p136-45 920
Lone cowboy. James, W. 92
Lone winter. Greene, Mrs A. B. 630.1
Lonergan, Anna. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p3-21 920
Lones, Thomas East. Zinc and its alloys. See note at head of class 669.5
Lonesome-like. Brighouse, H.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p177-96 822.08
Long, Crawford Williamson. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p293-310 920
Long, Dwight. Seven seas on a shoestring 910
Long, Mrs Gabrielle Margaret Vere (Campbell) William Hogarth 759.2
Long, Harriet Catherine. County library service. See note at head of class 027.42
Long, James Scott, and Anderson, Harold Victor. Chemical calculations 540
Long, John Cuthbert. Mr Pitt and America's birthright 92
Long, John Luther. Madame Butterfly; dramatized by D. Belasco
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p621-36 812.08
Long, Mason. New college grammar 425
Long, Renee. Style your personality. See note under Hempstead 646
Long, William Joseph. American literature 810.9
—English literature 820.9
—Outlines of English and American literature. See note under Long 820.9
Long Island
description and travel 917.47
historic houses, etc. 917.47
history 974.72; also pages
In Stevens, W. O. Discovering Long Island 917.47
Long Island's story. Overton, J. M. 974.72
Long Labrador trail. Wallace, D. 917.19
Long road from savagery to civilization. Cole, F. C. 572
Long watch in England. Löhrke, E. W. and Löhrke, Mrs A. 914.2
Longevity. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p310-32 509
In New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine p229-82 610.4
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Complete poetical works 811
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth (as subject) 92; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p154-92 811.09
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p543-52 810.9
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p80-108 920
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p147-71, 303-22, 443-59 810.9
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p167-99 820.4
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance p178-211 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p97-110 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser p132-57 814
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p515-36 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p210-49 810.4
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p324-44 804
Longfellow, Samuel, ed. Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 92
Longfellow, William Pitt Preble, ed. Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. See note under Sturgis 720.3
Longford, Christine Patti (Trew) Pakenham, countess of. Mr Jiggins of Jigginstown
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p269-320 822.08
Longford, Edward Arthur Henry Pakenham, 6th earl of. Yahoo
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p153-91 822.08

Longinus, Cassius. On the sublime; tr. by W. H. Fyfe
In Aristotle p122-253 888
—On the sublime; tr. by Roberts
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p62-111 804
—On the sublime (criticism) See pages
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 3d ser p143-61 820.4
Longitude. See pages
In Harrison, L. C. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time p143-87 525.4
Longnon, Henri Auguste, and Huard, Mme Frances (Wilson) French provincial furniture 749
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin. Georgia scenes
In Blair, W. Native American humor p287-98 817
Longstreet, James. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p63-92 920
Longstreth, Thomas Morris. The Adirondacks 917.47
—The Catskills 917.47
—Lake Superior country 917.13
—Laurentians, the hills of the habitant 917.14
—Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa 917.14
—To Nova Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada 917.16
Longueville, Anne Geneviève (de Bourbon-Condé) duchesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p157-94 920
Longwell, Chester Ray; Knopf, Adolph, and Flint, Richard Foster. Outlines of physical geology. See note under Textbook of geology 550
—Knopf, Adolph, and Flint, Richard Foster. Physical geology. See Textbook of geology 550
See also Agar, W. M. jt. comp.
Longworth, Mrs Alice Lee (Roosevelt) Crowded hours, reminiscences 92
—and Roosevelt, Theodore, comps. Desk drawer anthology 811.08
Longyear, William. How to make garden pools 635.9
Look at the law. Jackson, P. E. 340
Look eleven years younger. Burgess, G. See note at head of class 613
Look, stranger. See Auden, W. H. On this island
Looker, Earle. White House gang 92
Looking behind the censorships. Young, E. J. 909.82
Looking forward. Roosevelt, F. D. 308
Looking glass for London and England. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p77-164 822
Looking glasses. See Mirrors
Loomis, Alfred Fullerton. Ranging the Maine coast. See note at head of class 917.41
Loomis, Andrew. Fun with a pencil 741
Loomis, Frederic Brewster. Evolution of the horse and the elephant
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p225-41 575
—Field book of common rocks and minerals 549
—Physiography of the United States 551
Loomis, Frederic Morris. Consultation room 92
Looms 677
Loon, Hendrik Willem van. See Van Loon, Hendrik Willem
Lop-nor (Lake) 915.16
Lopatecki, Eugene de. See De Lopatecki, Eugene
Lope de Vega. See Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de
Lorca, Federico Garcia. See Garcia Lorca, Federico
Lord, Chester Bradford. See Gwiazdowski, A. P. jt. auth.
Lord, Isabel Ely. Budgeting your income 647.1
—Everybody's cookbook 641.5
Lord, Pauline. See pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p145-61 920
Lord, Russell Robbins. Behold our land 631.4
—Men of earth 630.9
Lords of creation. Allen, F. L. 332
Lord's prayer. Coppée, F.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p195-205 808.82
Lord's supper. See pages
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p122-68 204
Lorenzetti, Ambrogio. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p94-99 759.5
Lorenzo. See Fiorenzo di Lorenzo
Lorenzo the Magnificent. See Medici, Lorenzo de, called Il Magnifico
Loring, Andrew, pseud. See Lathrop, Lorin Andrews
Lorrain, Claude. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p221-31 704
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p713-24 759
Lorwin, Lewis Levitzki, and Flexner, Jean Atherton. American federation of labor. See note at head of class 331.88
Los Angeles, California. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p256-313 978
Loso, Foster W., Hamilton, Charles W. and Agnew, Peter Lawrence. Secretarial office practice 651
Lost Bab ballads. Gilbert, Sir W. S. See note under Gilbert 827
Lost colony. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p513-77 812
Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas. Willard, T. A. See note under Willard 913.72
Lost generation. Davis, Maxine. 362.7
Lost horizons. Hayden, J.
In Best plays of 1934/35 p292-324 808.82
Lost kiss. Douglas, M.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p53-70 812.08
Lost lectures. Baring, M. 824
Lost paradise. Coffin, R. P. T. 92
Lost ships and lonely seas. Paine, R. D. 910
Loth, David Goldsmith. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Lorenzo the Magnificent (L. de' Medici, called Il Magnifico) 92
Lothrop, Thornton Kirkland. William Henry Seward
In American statesmen 92 Series
Loti, Pierre, pseud. Egypt 916.2
—India 915.4
—Jerusalem 915.69
—Morocco 916.4
—Siam 915.9
Loti, Pierre, pseud. (as subject) See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p200-08 804
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p291-314 843
Lotteries 174
Lotto, Lorenzo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p310-15 759.5
Lotze, Rudolph Hermann. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p764-77 190
Lou, Herbert Hsiohsi. Juvenile courts in the United States 364
Loucks, William Negele, and Hoot, John Weldon. Comparative economic systems 330.1
"Louder please!" Calkins, E. E. 92
Loudy, Flavius Earl. Metal airplane structures. See note at head of class 629.13
Loughead, Mrs Flora (Haines) Apponyi. Dictionary of given names, with their origins and meanings 929.4
Louis XI, king of France 92
Louis XIV, king of France 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p31-49 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p409-34 920
Louis XIV and the zenith of the French monarchy. Hassall, A. 92

Louis XVI, king of France. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p15-37 910
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p55-74 920
Louis, Joe. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p133-66 920
Louise, queen consort of Frederick William III, of Prussia. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p175-79 920
Louise, duchess of Argyll. See pages
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters 920
Louisiana
description and travel 917.63
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p223-41 917.5
history. See pages
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v 1 p66-94, v2 p3-26 978
In Ghent, W. J. Early far West p33-80 978
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West v2 p465-501 977
See also life of Lafitte, Jean
social life and customs 917.63
Louisiana purchase. See pages
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 p60-85 973.4
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p120-35 920
Louisville, Kentucky. See pages
In Leighton, G. R. Five cities p49-99 973
Lounsberry, Alice. Southern wild flowers and trees. See note at head of class 582.13
Lounsbery, Mrs Elizabeth. "Let's set the table" 642
Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford. History of the English language 420.9
—James Fenimore Cooper 92
—Standard of pronunciation in English. See note under Krapp 421
Louverture, Pierre Dominique Toussaint. See Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique
Louys, Pierre. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p192-200 920
Love, Edwin M. Built-in furniture. See note at head of class 684
Love 177; also pages
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p167-264 170
In Maurois, A. Art of living p 1-36 170
Love (Theology) 248; also pages
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p215-91 171
In Niebuhr, R. An interpretation of Christian ethics p137-237 171
Love and marriage. Galloway, T. W.
In National health series 613
Love at the threshold. Strain, Mrs F. B. 177
Love for love. See Congreve, W.
Love in a wood, or St James's park. Wycherley, W.
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p 1-124 822
Love in '76. Bunce, O. B.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p197-234 812.08
Love in the machine age. Dell, F. 173.1
Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans. Fairclough, H. R. 880.9
Love poetry. See pages
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p 1-29 821.09
In Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. Love's high way 821.03
In Teasdale, S. comp. The answering voice 821.08
Love songs. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
Love, the law of life. Kagawa, T. 248
Lovejoy, Arthur Oncken. Temporalistic realism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p85-105 191
Lovelace, William R. and Lynn, Charles R. Gold feathers
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p105-24 812.08
Lovell, Eleanor Cook, and Hall, Ruth Mason, comps. Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680
Lovely miracle. Johnson, P.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p173-200 808.82
Lovers' leap. Johnson, P.
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p571-695 822.08
Lover's melancholy. Ford, J.
In Ford, J. John Ford p 1-92 822
Love's high way. Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. 821.08
Love's sacrifice. Ford, J.
In Ford, J. John Ford p283-375 822
Lovett, Robert Morss. Freedom in the fine arts
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p183-209 320
—Jane Addams at Hull house
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p326-30 820.8
—Mr James Branch Cabell
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p147-54 820.8
—Preface to fiction 809.3
—ed. See Foerster, N. ed. American poetry and prose 810.8
—and Hughes, Helen Sard. History of the novel in England 823.09
See also Moody, W. V. jt. auth.
Loving, Pierre. See Shay, F. ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays 808.82
Lovingood, Sut, pseud. See Harris, George Washington
Lovitt, William Vernon, and Holtzclaw, Henry Fuller. Mathematics of business 511
Low, David. Cartoon history of our times 909.82
Low, Samuel. Politician out-witted
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p351-429 812.08
Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. See note at head of class 942
Low Archipelago. See Tuamotu Islands
Low-cost crafts for everyone. Reynolds, H. A. 680
Lowden, Frank Orren. Agriculture
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p122-47 917.3
Lowe, Elias Avery. Handwriting
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p197-226 940.1
Lowe, John Adams. Catalogue
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p315-31 808.5
—Public library administration 025
—See American library association. Small public library buildings 022
Lowe, Robert, viscount Sherbrooke. See Sherbrooke, Robert Lowe, viscount
Lowell, Abbott Lawrence. Government of England 354.42
—Public opinion and popular government 320
Lowell, Amy. John Keats 92
—Selected poems 811
—Six French poets 841.09
—Tendencies in modern American poetry 811.09
See also Ayscough, Mrs F. W. jt. tr.
Lowell, Amy (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p194-211 920
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p72-88 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p29-60 920
In Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation p157-74 820.4
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p11-32 920
Lowell, Edward Jackson. Eve of the French revolution 944.04
Lowell, James Russell. Complete poetical works 811
—Hamlet
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p57-82 804

Lowell, James Russell—*Continued*
—Passages from The Biglow papers
In Blair, W. Native American humor p237-57 817
—Prose works 814
—Selected literary essays. See note under Lowell 814
—Wordsworth
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p83-105 804
Lowell, James Russell (as subject) 92; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p244-76 811.09
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p552-61 810.9
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p199-228 920
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p303-22, 499-525 810.9
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters p224-79 810.4
In Foerster, N. American criticism p111-56 801
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p143-75 810.9
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance p212-50 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p189-209 810.4
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p460-72 810.9
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p130-50 804
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p235-42 810.9
Lowell lectures
Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero 937
Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? 913.38
Whitehead, A. N. Religion in the making 204
Lowenberg, Miriam Elizabeth. Your child's food 649
Lowenstein-Scharffeneck, Hubertus, graf von. Conquest of the past 92
Lowenthal, Richard. See Knecht, E. jt. auth.
Lower, Maude Clendening. See Clendening, F. jt. auth.
Lower depths. See Gorky, M. pseud.
Lower levels of prayer. Stewart, G. S. 248
Lower south in American history. Brown, W. G. 976
Lowes, John Livingston. Convention and revolt in poetry 808.1
—Essays in appreciation 820.4
—Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius 92
—Road to Xanadu 821.09
Lowestoft pottery. See pages
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p84-101 740.9
Lowie, Robert Harry. Are we civilized? 901
—Introduction to cultural anthropology. See note at head of class 572
Lowndes, William Shepherd. House wiring and bell work 621.39
—Reading architects blueprints. See note at head of class 744
See also White, C. E. jt. auth.
Lowrie, Walter. Monuments of the early church 755
Lowry, Edward George. What profit hath a man
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p137-41 820.8
Lowry, Howard Foster, and Thorp, Willard, eds. Oxford anthology of English poetry 821.08
Lowry, Stewart McKinley; Maynard, Harold B. and Stegemerten, G. J. Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives 658.5
Lowth, Frank James. Everyday problems of the country teacher 379.173
Lowy, Alexander, and Harrow, Benjamin. Introduction to organic chemistry 547
Loyalists, American. See American loyalists
Loyalists in the American revolution. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
Loyalty, Philosophy of. Royce, J. 171
Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint 92; also pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p231-62 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p114-23 920
Lozowick, Louis. See Freeman, J. jt. auth.
Lubbock, Percy. Craft of fiction 808.3
—ed. See James, H. Letters
Lübke, Wilhelm. Outlines of the history of art. See note at head of class 709
Lubricants and lubrication. Clower, J. I. 621.89
Lubricating greases. Klemgard, E. N. 621.89
Lubrication and lubricants 621.89; also pages
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p554-77 620.1
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants p185-93, 329-48 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p987-1002 660
Lubschez, Ben Jehudah. Perspective 742
Luby, William Arthur. See Hawkes, H. E. jt. auth.
Lucas, Alfred. Antiques 708
Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood. History of Canada, 1763-1812. See note at head of class 971
—Partition & colonization of Africa 960
Lucas, Edward Verrall. All of a piece 824
—Colvins and their friends 92
—E. V. Lucas's London 914.21
—ed. Gentlest art 826
—Highways and byways in Sussex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Introducing London. See note under Lucas 914.21
—Life of Charles Lamb 92
—London revisited. See note under Lucas 914.21
—ed. Second post 826
—Vermeer the magical. See note under Vermeer 759.949
—Wanderer among pictures 708
—Wanderer in Florence 914.55
—Wanderer in Holland 914.92
—A wanderer in London. See note under Lucas 914.21
—Wanderer in Paris 914.436
—Wanderer in Rome 914.56
—Wanderer in Venice 914.53
Lucas, Frank Laurence. Ten Victorian poets 821.09
Lucas, Frederic Augustus. Animals of the past 560
—Meteorites, meteors and shooting stars. See note at head of class 523.5
Lucas, Theodore; Graham, Frank Duncan, and Hawkins, Nehemiah. Audels new marine engineers guide 621.12
Lucas-Dubreton, Jean. Restoration and the July monarchy 944.06
Lucchi, Lorna de', comp. and tr. Anthology of Italian poems, 13th-19th century 851.08
Luccock, Halford Edward. Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds 248
—Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament 225
—Preaching values in the Old Testament in the modern translations. See note at head of class 221
—and Hutchinson, Paul. Story of Methodism 287
Luce, Alexander Walker. See Butterfield, T. E. jt. auth.
Luce, Henry Robinson. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p311-25 920
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p297-311 920
Luce, Robert. Science of legislation. See note at head of class 328
Luchaire, Achille. Social France at the time of Philip Augustus 944.02
Luchaire, Antonina Vallentin- See Vallentin, Antonina
Lucian. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p837-67 810.8
Lucilius, Caius. See pages
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p222-52 871.09
Luckiesh, Matthew. Artificial light 628.9
—Artificial sunlight. See note at head of class 615.8

Luckiesh, Matthew—*Continued*
—Book of the sky 551.5
—Color and colors 535.6
—Color and its applications 535.6
—guage of color. See note under Luckiesh
—Seeing and human welfare 617.7
—and Moss, Frank Kendall. Science of seeing. See note under Luckiesh and Moss 617.7
—and Moss, Frank Kendall. Seeing 617.7
—and Pacini, August John. Light and health. See note at head of class 615.8
Luckner, Felix, graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
—Sea Devil's fo'c'sle 910
Lucky Pehr. Strindberg, A. See note under Strindberg 839.72
Lucky Peter's travels and other plays. Strindberg, A. See note under Strindberg 839.72
Lucky Sam McCarver. Howard, S. C.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
Lucretius Carus, Titus. De rerum natura 871
Lucretius Carus, Titus (as subject) See pages
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p280-407 871.09
Lucrezia Borgia; tr. by G. B. Ives. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v 1 p357-446 842
Lucullus, Lucius Licinius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p349-69 920
Ludecke, Kurt Georg Wilhelm. I knew Hitler 92
Ludendorff, Erich von. Ludendorff's own story 940.34
Ludendorff, Erich von (as subject) See pages
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war p94-109 920
Ludendorff's own story. Ludendorff, E. von 940.34
Ludovici, Anthony Mario. Secret of laughter. See note under Bergson 157
Ludwig, Emil. Bismarck 92
—Cleopatra 92
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p175-85 190
—Genius and character 920
—Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
—Napoleon 92
—The Nile 916.2
—Nine etched from life 920
—Roosevelt 92
—Schliemann 92
—ed. Talks with Mussolini. See note under Mussolini 92
—Three portraits 920
—War and peace
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p161-86 901
Lufbery, Raoul Gervais. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p101-21 940.44
Luke, Frank. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p269-96 940.44
Luks, George. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Lull, Ramón. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p36-46 920
Lull, Richard Swann. Connecting and missing links in the ascent to man
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p255-69 575
—Fossils 560
—Organic evolution. See note at head of class 575
Lullabies 808.81
Lully, Jean Baptiste de. See pages
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days p129-250 780.9
Lumber. See pages
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p24-74 684
Lumber. Bryant, R. C. 674
Lumber and its uses. Kellogg, R. S. 674
Lumbering 674; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p298-317 338
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi p153-95 917.7
In Moon, F. F. and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry p241-65 634.9
In Russell, C. E. A-rafting on the Missis-
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p470-502 670
Luminescence, Animal. See Phosphorescence
Lumley, Frederick Elmore. Propaganda menace. See note at head of class 301.15
Lummis, Charles Fletcher. Flowers of our lost romance. See note under Lummis 917.8
—Land of poco tiempo 917.89
—Mesa, cañon and pueblo 917.8
Lumpkin, Katharine DuPre, and Douglas, Mrs Dorothy Sybil (Wolff) Child workers in America 331.3
Lumsden, Ernest S. Art of etching 767
Lumsden, Ernest S. (as subject) See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Lun yu. See Confucius. Analects
Lunacy. See Insanity
Lunatic asylums. See Insane—Care and treatment
Lunch rooms. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Lund, Frederick Hansen. Emotions of men 157
Lundberg, Ferdinand. America's 60 families 339
Lundberg, George Andrew. Logic of sociology and social research
In Trends in American sociology, p389-425 301
—Social research 309.1
—Bain, Read, and Anderson, Nels. eds. Trends in American sociology 301
Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick. See Hillebrand, W. F. jt. auth.
Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick, and Hoffman, James Irvin. Outlines of methods of chemical analysis 543
Lundy, Miriam ed. Writing up the news 070
Lunge, Georg. Technical methods of chemical analysis. See note at head of class 543
Lungs—Diseases 616.24
Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis. Brown, L. and Heise, F. H. 616.24
Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore. Exploration of the Alps 914.94
—Switzerland 914.94
—and Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson. Is Christianity true? See note at head of class 239
Lunn, Mrs Katharine (Fowler) The gold Missus 916.6
Lunt, Dudley Cammett. Road to the law 340
Lunt, William Edward. History of England 942
Lupton, Dilworth. Religion says you can 248
Lure of Alaska. Franck, H. A. 917.98
Lure of French châteaux. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.4
Lure of the frontier. Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v2 973
Lure of the Great Smokies. Mason, R. L. 917.56
Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace, D. 917.19
Lurting, Thomas. See pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p74-99 920
Lusiad [adaptation] Camões, Luiz de
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p127-36 808.81
Lusitania (Steamship) See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p67-88 910
In Thomas, L. J. Raiders of the deep p81-108 940.45
Lusk, Hilton Frank. General aeronautics 629.13
Lusk, Milan. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p92-100 787
Lutes, Mrs Delia (Thompson) Book of menus with recipes 641.5
—Country kitchen 92
—Home grown 92
—Millbrook. See note under Lutes 92
—Table setting and service for mistress and maid 642

Luther, Mark Lee. See Wilkie, D. W. American secret service agent 351.74
Luther, Martin 92; also pages
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p121-49 140
In Makers of Christianity v2 p175-210 920
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p78-91 270
In Zweig, S. Erasmus of Rotterdam 92
Lutheran church 284.1
Lutheran church in American history. Wentz, A. R. 284.1
Lutz, E. Russell. See Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
Lutz, Edwin George. Motion-picture cameraman 791.4
—Practical art anatomy 743
—Practical art lettering 745L
—Practical engraving and etching 760
—Practical landscape painting in oils 758
—Practical pen drawing 741
—Practical water-color sketching 751
Lutz, Frank Eugene. Field book of insects of the United States and Canada 595.7
—How to collect and preserve insects 595.7
—and Watson, Frank E. Our common butterflies 595.78
Lutz, Harley Leist. Public finance 336
Lützow, Franz Heinrich Hieronymus Valentin, graf von. Bohemia 943.7
Luxemburg—Description and travel. See pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Belgium and Luxemburg p326-41 914.93
Luyten, Willem Jacob. Pageant of the stars. See note at head of class 520
Luzon
description and travel 919.14
social life and customs 919.14
Lyall, Sir Alfred Comyn. Alfred Tennyson
In English men of letters 92 Series
Lyall, Leonard Arthur. China. See note at head of class 951
Lyautey, Louis Hubert Gonzalve. See pages
In Men of turmoil p52-60 920
Lycurgus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p28-43, 54-56 920
Lyde, Lionel William. Continent of Asia 915
—Continent of Europe 914
Lydenberg, Harry Miller, and Archer, John. Care and repair of books 025.7
Lyford, Elmore B. Your invention 608
Lying lover. Steele, Sir R.
In Steele, Sir R. Richard Steele p97-186 822
Lyle, Guy Redvers. College library publicity. See note at head of class 021
—and Trumper, Virginia May. Classified list of periodicals for the college library. See note at head of class 050
Lyly, John. Alexander and Campaspe
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p279-332 822.08
—Endymion, the man in the moon
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p 1-23 822.08
—Mother Bombie
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p45-73 822.08
Lyly, John (as subject) See pages
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p34-44, 63-79 820.9
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p29-47 823.09
Lyman, D. See Bourman, A. jt. auth.
Lyman, Eugene William. Christian theology and a spiritualistic philosophy
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p105-34 230
—Meaning and truth of religion 201
Lyman, George Dunlap. Ralston's ring. See note under Lyman 979.3
—Saga of the Comstock lode 979.3
Lyman, Mrs Mary Redington (Ely) Christian epic 225
—Fourth gospel and the life of to-day 226
Lynch, Denis Tilden. Criminals and politicians 364
Lynch law 364
Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell) See Lynd, R. S. jt. auth.
Lynd, Robert. Art of letters 824
Lynd, Robert Staughton. Knowledge for what? 301
—and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell) Middletown 309.1
—and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell) Middletown in transition 309.1
Lynde, Carleton John. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment 507
Lynn, Charles R. See Lovelace, W. R. jt. auth.
Lynn, Gertrude. See Taylor, D. jt. auth.
Lyon, Irving Whitney. Colonial furniture of New England. See note at head of class 749
Lyon, Mary 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p30-57 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p191-203 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p65-97 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p193-210 920
Lyon, Walter Hastings. Constitution and the men who made it 342.73
Lyons, Eugene. Assignment in Utopia 914.7
—Persian interlude
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p389-412 920
—ed. Six Soviet plays 891.72
—Stalin, czar of all the Russias 92
—We cover the world 920
Lyons, George J. and Martin, Harmon C. Strategy of job finding 371.42
Lyra celtica. Sharp, E. A. S. and Matthay, J. eds. 891.6
Lyric America. Kreymborg, A. ed. 811.08
Lyric laughter. Guiterman, A. 811
Lyric poetry. See pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p62-77 801
See also English poetry—Collections
Lyric poetry. Rhys, E. 821.09
Lyric religion. Smith, H. A. 245
Lyrics from the Chinese. Waddell, H. J. comp. and tr. 895.1
Lyrics from the original texts, Seventeenth century. Ault, N. ed. 821.08
Lysander, of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p309-21, 338-40 920
Lysias 885
Lysippus. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p437-51 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p210-34 733
Lysistrata. See Aristophanes
Lytle, Charles Walter. See Roe, J. W. jt. auth.
Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron. Lady of Lyons
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p783-810 822.08

M

Maas, Carl. Common sense in home decoration 747
Mabinogion. Mabinogion 891.6
—Mabinogion (adaptation)
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology p527-633 291
Mabuse, Jan. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p140-44 759
McAdams, William Henry. Heat transmission 536
—See Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
McAdoo, Mrs Eleanor Randolph (Wilson) and Gaffey, Margaret Y. The Woodrow Wilsons 92
McAdoo, Eva T. How do you like New York 917.471

McAfee, Cleland Boyd. Foreign missionary enterprise and its sincere critics 266
McAlpine, Roy Kenneth, ed. See Prescott, A. B. and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Macaulay, Rose. Lyly and Sidney
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p29-47 823.09
—Milton. See note under Milton 92
—Personal pleasures 824
—Some religious elements in English literature. See note at head of class 820.9
Macaulay, Rose (as subject) See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p83-93 804
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron. Critical and historical essays 824
—History of England 942.06
– Lays of ancient Rome 821
—Selections from Macaulay's prose. See note under Macaulay 824
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p198-232 820.4
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p239-49 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p41-49 920
McBain, Howard Lee. Law and government
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p142-60 901
—Living constitution 342.73
Macbeth, James Cruickshank Henderson. See Marshall, F. J. jt. auth.
MacBeth, Roderick George. Policing the plains. See note at head of class 917.12
McBey, James. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
MacBride, Ernest William. Evolution as shown by the development of the individual organism
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p49-61 575
—Oneness and uniqueness of life
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p135-58 113
McBride, Robert Medill. Finland and its people 914.71
—Norwegian towns and people 914.81
—Romantic Czechoslovakia 914.37
—Spanish towns and people 914.6
—Sweden and its people 914.85
—Towns and people of modern Germany. See note at head of class 914.3
—Towns and people of modern Poland 914.38
McBurney, James Howard, and Hance, Kenneth Gordon. Principles and methods of discussion 808.5
McCabe, Warren Lee. See Badger, W. L. jt. auth.
McCague, Anna Catherine. See Ingles, M. jt. auth.
McCahan, David. See Huebner, S. S. jt. auth.
McCall, Oswald Walter Samuel. Hand of God 242
McCall, Samuel Walker. Thaddeus Stevens
In American statesmen 92 Series
McCall, William Anderson. Measurement 371.26
McCallister, James Maurice. Remedial and corrective instruction in reading 372.4
MacCallum, Elizabeth Pauline. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963
McCalmont, Elizabeth. See Aronovici, C. jt. auth.
McCamy, James Lucian. Government publicity 353
McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey. Flags of the world. See note under Wheeler-Holohan 929.9
McCandless, Stanley Russell. Method of lighting the stage 792P
McCann, Ernest Armitage. Ship model making 623.8
McCarthy, Dorothea Agnes. Language development
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p278-315 136.7
McCarthy, Justin. History of our own times. See note at head of class 942.08
—and McCarthy, Justin Huntley. History of the four Georges 942.07
McCarthy, Justin Huntley. See McCarthy, J. jt. auth.
McCarthy, Raphael Charles. Safeguarding mental health 613.8
Macartney, Carlile Aylmer. National states and national minorities. See note at head of class 323.1
Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p175-83 920
McCartney, Singerly. Short cut to good riding. See note at head of class 798
Macartney, William Napier. Fifty years a country doctor 92
McCarty, E. Clayton. But now there's Buford
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p437-61 812.08
—Echo
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p317-36 812.08
See also McCarty, S. S. jt. auth.
McCarty, Sara Sloane, and McCarty, E. Clayton. Powers that be
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p63-82 812.08
—and McCarty, E. Clayton. Three's a crowd
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p63-82 812.08
McCaslin, Herbert John. Wood pattern-making 621.72
McCauley, Clarice Vallette. Threshold
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p315-27 808.82
McCawley, James. Roofing 695
McCleery, Albert, and Glick, Carl. Curtains going up 792
McClellan, Elisabeth. Historic dress in America 391
—History of American costume, 1607-1870. See note under McClellan 391
McClellan, George Brinton. Modern Italy 945
McClellan, George Brinton (as subject) See pages
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the civil war p59-89 973.7
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p208-27 920
McClelland, Frank Clark, and Robinson, Edwin Marshall. Office training and standards 651
McClelland, Nancy Vincent. Duncan Phyfe and the English regency, 1795-1830. See note at head of class 749
—Furnishing the colonial and federal house 749
—Practical book of decorative wall-treatments 747
McClintock, James Robinson. See Fuller, G. W. jt. auth.
MacClintock, Lander. Contemporary drama of Italy 852.09
McClure, Abbot. See Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
McClure, Kathryn. Who says can't
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p43-52 812.08
McClure, Samuel Sidney. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p212-23 920
McCollough Ethel Farquhar, and Van Buren, Maud. Essentials in library administration 025
McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Becker, Julia Ernestine. Food, nutrition and health 613.2
McCollum, Elmer Verner; Keiles, Mrs Elsa (Orent) and Day, Harry Gilbert. Newer knowledge of nutrition 613.2
McCollum, Elmer Verner (as subject) See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p240-80 509
McColvin, Lionel Roy. Library staffs 023
—Music in public libraries. See note at head of class 780
McComb, Arthur Kilgore. Baroque painters of Italy. See note at head of class 759.5
McComb, Samuel. See Worcester, E. jt. auth.
McConathy, Osbourne. See Beattie, J. W. jt. auth.
McConn, Charles Maxwell. Planning for college 378
McConnell, Bruce Barnes. Letter for Will Shakespeare, gentleman
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p377-98 812.08

McConnell, Burt Morton. Rescued from the "Death trap" of the Arctic
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p223-38 910
McConnell, Donald William, ed. See Economic behavior 330.1
McConnell, Francis John, bp. Aids to Christian belief. See note at head of class 230
—Church and social progress
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p155-71 204
McConnell, Samuel David. History of the American Episcopal church, 1600-1915 283
McCormack, John. John McCormack, his own life story 780.92
MacCormick, Austin Harbutt. Education of adult prisoners 371.93
McCormick, Cyrus Hall. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p59-65 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p276-314 920
McCormick, Olive. Water pageants, games and stunts 797
McCoy, George Walter. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p131-66 920
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p176-203 920
McCoy, Paul S. Suitable for charity
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p147-72 812.08
MacCracken, Henry Noble; Pierce, Frederick Erastus, and Durham, Willard Higley. Introduction to Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
McCrae, John. In Flanders fields, and other poems 811C
MacCreagh, Gordon. Malos hombres
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p239-54 910
Macculloch, John Arnott. Medieval faith and fable 270
McCulloch, Sam. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p113-22 920
McCullough, Ernest. How to spend your money 339.4
MacCullough, Gleason Harvey. See Timoshenko, S. jt. auth.
MacCurdy, Edward, ed. See Leonardo da Vinci. Notebooks
MacCurdy, George Grant. Coming of man 571
—Human origins 571
McDaniel, Walton Brooks. Roman private life and its survivals 913.37
McDermott, Angela. All's fair
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p157-78 812.08
Macdonald, Austin Faulks. American city government and administration 352
—American state government and administration 353.9
MacDonald, Frank Wadsworth. See Terman, F. E. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
MacDonald, James Ramsay. Risks of peace
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p144-54 304
Macdonald, James Ramsay (as subject) See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p448-64 920
In Men of turmoil p221-30 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p361-65 920
MacDonald, John Haskell. Office management 651
—Practical budget procedure 658.1
MacDonald, Norman. Orchid hunters 918.6
Macdonald, Ramsey. See Macdonald, James Ramsey
MacDonald, William, ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926 973
—Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 973.5
Macdonald, Zilla K. and O'Dwyer, Victor. Two gentlemen on the bench
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p445-60 812.08
Macdonnell, Arthur Anthony. History of Sanskrit literature 891.2
—India's past 891.2
Macdougal, Daniel Trembly. Green leaf 581
McDougal, Wynne L. See Esty, W. jt. auth.
MacDougall, Mrs Alice (Foote) Secret of successful restaurants. See note at head of class 647.9
McDougall, Walter Byron. Plant ecology 581.5
McDougall, William. Body and mind 130
—Energies of men 150
—Group mind. 301.15
—Introduction to social psychology. 301.15
—Modern materialism and emergent evolution 140
—Outline of abnormal psychology 132
—Psychical research as a university study
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p149-62 133
McDowall, Robert John Stewart. See Halliburton, W. D. jt. auth.
MacDowell, Edward Alexander. Critical and historical essays 780.4
MacDowell, Edward Alexander (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p348-60 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p709-28 780.92
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p238-49 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p191-98 785
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p378-403 780.9
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p126-33 780
McDowell, Ephraim. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p121-62 920
McDowell, John Chambers, and Field, Albert Martin. Dairy enterprises. See note at head of class 637
Mace, Arthur Cruttenden. See Carter, H. jt. auth.
Mace, Cecil Alec. Principles of logic 160
McEachron, Karl Boyer, and Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert. Playing with lightning 537.4
McElroy, Mrs Edith Wasson. See Le Cron, Mrs H. C. jt. auth.
McElroy, Robert McNutt. Grover Cleveland, the man and the statesman. See note under Cleveland 92
—Theorists of the American revolution
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p11-23 320.9
MacElwee, Roy Samuel. Ports and terminal facilities 627
Macfadden, Bernarr Adolphus. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p156-79 610.4
McFadden, Elizabeth Apthorp. Tidings of joy
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p25-50 808.82
McFadyen, John Edgar. Introduction to the Old Testament 221
Macfarland, Charles Stedman. Christian unity in practice and prophecy 280
McFarland, Mrs Frieda Wiegand. Good taste in dress. See note at head of class 646
McFarland, John Horace. General recreation facilities
In Nolen, J. City planning p139-58 711
—Rose in America. See note at head of class 635.9
—Roses of the world in color. See note at head of class 635.9
—Hatton, R. Marion, and Foley, Daniel J. Garden bulbs in color 635.9
See also Pyle, R. jt. auth.
McFee, Henry Lee. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
McFee, William. Casuals of the sea (criticism) See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p132-44 814
—Harbours of memory 824
—More harbours of memory. See note under McFee 824
—Watch below 910
McFee, William (as subject) See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p91-105 814
Macfie, Ronald Campbell. Sunshine and health 535

McGhee, Paul A. See Carhart, G. S. jt. comp.
MacGibbon, Mrs Elizabeth Gregg. Manners in business 395
McGiffert, Arthur Cushman. Apostles' creed 238
—History of Christian thought 230
—History of Christianity in the apostolic age 270
—Jonathan Edwards 92
—Martin Luther, the man and his work 92
—Protestant thought before Kant 284
—Rise of modern religious ideas 230
McGilvary, Evander Bradley. Tentative realistic metaphysics
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p109-32 191
McGonagle, James R. Apartment house rental, investment and management. See note at head of class 333.3
McGoodwin, Henry Kerr. Architectural shades and shadows 744
McGovern, Arthur. Secret of keeping fit. See note at head of class 613
McGovern, William Montgomery. Jungle paths and Inca ruins 918.1
—To Lhasa in disguise 915.15
McGowan, Mrs Ellen Amelia (Beers) See Evans, M. jt. auth.; Woolman, Mrs M. S. jt. auth.
McGregor, Daniel Arthur. Believer in "Churchianity"
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p135-62 230
Macgregor, George Hogarth Carnaby. Gospel of John
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
MacGregor, Madeline Leitch. See Hutzel, E. L. jt. auth.
McGuire, Harry, comp. Tales of rod and gun 799
McGuire, Paul. Australia 919.4
Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900. See note at head of class 759
Machado y Morales, Guerardo. See pages
In Beals, C. Crime of Cuba 972.91
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p312-15 920
Machen, Arthur. Dog and duck 824
—Far off things 92
—Things near and far. See note under Machen 92
Machen, John Gresham. Christian faith in the modern world 230
—Christianity in conflict
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p245-76 230
Machiavelli, Niccolò. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—The prince 320
Machiavelli, Niccolò (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p52-62 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p191-205 320.9
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p238-63 320.4
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p131-312 920
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p331-53 320.9
Machine age in the hills. Ross, M. H. 331.7
Machine design. See Machinery—Design
Machine design. Hyland, P. H. and Kommers, J. B. 621.8
Machine design. Winston, S. E. 621.8
Machine design, construction and drawing. Spooner, H. J. See note at head of class 621.8
Machine design drawing room problems. Albert, C. D. 621.8
Machine made man. Bent, S. See note at head of class 338.4
Machine members, Design of. Vallance, A. 621.8
Machine shop practice 621.9; also pages
In Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. Engineering materials and processes p223-526 620.1
In Wolfe, J. H. and Phelps, E. R. Practical shop mathematics 510A
Machine shop training course. Jones, F. D. 621.9
Machine shop work. Turner, F. W. and Perrigo, C. O. E. 621.9
Machine shops 621.75
Machine tool operation. Burghardt, H. D. 621.9
Machine tool work. Turner, W. P. 621.9
Machine tools 621.9; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p400-17 608
In Roe, J. W. and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment p193-428 621.75
Machine woodworking. Hjorth, H. 684
Machine-wreckers. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p 1-54 832
Machinery (periodical) Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room 621.02
Machinery 621; also pages
In Clower, J. I. Lubricants and lubrication 621.89
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p82-90 104
construction. See pages
In Jones, F. D. Machine shop training course 621.9
design 621.8
dictionaries 621.03
drawing. See pages
In Fortman, R. H. and McKinney, J. Blueprint reading for the machine trades 744
electric. See Electric machinery
erecting work 621.7
history. See pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
In Chase, S. Men and machines 338.4
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
In Usher, A. P. History of mechanical inventions 608
kinematics of. See Kinematics
testing 621; also pages
In Moyer, J. A. Power plant testing 621.1
Machinery foundations and erection. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.7
Machinery in industry 338.4; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p419-43 338
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p127-40 330.973
In Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 338
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century p15-109 330.942
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p157-71 917.3
Machinery of the body. Carlson, A. J. and Johnson, V. E. 612
Machinery's encyclopedia. See note at head of class 621.03
Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room. Machinery (periodical) 621.02
Machines for testing. See Testing-machines
Machinists. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p286-300 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p43-49 371.42
Machle, Willard. See Chenoweth, L. B. jt. auth.
Machray, Robert. Poland of Pilsudski 943.8
Machu Picchu, Peru—Description. See pages
In Bingham, H. Inca land p314-40 918.5
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p454-79 918
McIlwain, Charles Howard. American revolution. See note at head of class 973.3
McIlwain, Knox. See Pender, H. jt. auth.
MacInnes, Duncan Arthur. Principles of electrochemistry 541.37
Macintire, Horace James. Refrigeration engineering 621.5
McIntire, Samuel. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p16-40 740.9

Macintosh, Douglas Clyde. Theology as an empirical science. See note at head of class 230
—Toward a new untraditional orthodoxy
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p277-322 230
McIntyre, Tom. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p375-96 920
McIsaac, Frederick John. Tony Sarg marionette book 791.5
MacIver, David Randall- See Randall-MacIver, David
MacIver, Robert Morrison. Community. 301
—Social sciences
In On going to college p121-40 378
—Society. 301
Mack, Gerstle. Paul Cézanne 759.4
—Toulouse-Lautrec 759.4
Mackail, John William. Approach to Shakespeare 822.3
—Classical studies 870.9
—Latin literature 870.9
—Lectures on Greek poetry 881.09
—Lectures on poetry 809.1
—Life of William Morris. See note under Morris 92
—Poetry and science
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p329-36 504
—Virgil and his meaning to the world of today 873
Mackay, Alexander. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p158-85 920
McKay, Andrew William, and Lane, Charles Homer. Practical cooperative marketing. See note at head of class 631.18
Mackay, Angus. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p31-66 920
Mackay, Constance D'Arcy. Beau of Bath 812
—Christmas guest
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p271-83 808.82
—Costumes and scenery for amateurs 792P
MacKay, Douglas. Honourable company 971
McKay, George Lewis. See Totman, C. C. jt. auth.
Mackay, John Alexander. Other Spanish Christ 278
—That other America. See note under Mackay 278
MacKay, Robert Alexander, and Rogers, E. B. Canada looks abroad. See note at head of class 327.71
Mackaye, James. Dynamic universe. See note at head of class 530.1
Mackaye, Percy. Gettysburg
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p160-76 822.08
—Jeanne d'Arc 812
—Kentucky mountain fantasies. See note under Mackaye 812
—Kinfolk of Robin Hood
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p28-63 808.82
—Sam Average
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p3-22 812.08
—Scarecrow
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p807-44 812.08
—See Chaucer, G. Modern reader's Chaucer 821
MacKaye, Steele. Hazel Kirke
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p433-71 812.08
—Paul Kauvar
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p235-354 812.08
McKee, Elmore McNeill. What use is religion? 239
McKee, Paul Gordon. Reading and literature in the elementary school 372.4
McKelvey, Blake. American prisons. See note at head of class 365
McKelvey, Louis William. See Smart, W. K. jt. auth.
McKenna, Mrs Marthe (Cnockaert) I was a spy. See note under McKenna 940.48
—Spies I knew 940.48
McKenney, Ruth. Industrial valley 331.88
—My sister Eileen 817
McKenny, Margaret. Birds in the garden 598.2
—Mushrooms of field and wood 589.2
Mackenzie, Agnes Mure. Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. See note at head of class 820.9
—Women in Shakespeare's plays 822.3
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander. See pages
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p56-87 971
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire p78-122 979
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p275-306 920
Mackenzie, Catherine Dunlop. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space 92
Mackenzie, Compton. Venizelos
In Men of turmoil p240-48 920
Mackenzie, Mrs Faith (Stone) Sibyl of the north; the tale of Christina, queen of Sweden 92
Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon. African clearings 916.7
—Black sheep. See note at head of class 916.7
Mackenzie, Kenneth. Banking systems of Great Britain, France, Germany and the United States of America 332.1
MacKenzie, Sir Leslie. Medicine
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p57-82 504
Mackenzie, Louis Burton, and Card, Harold Sumner, eds. Welding encyclopedia 671W
McKenzie, Roderick Duncan. See Park, R. E. jt. auth.
Mackenzie, Ronald. The Maitlands
In Famous plays of 1934 p257-352 822.08
Mackenzie river. See pages
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing North p180-226 917.12
McKeon, Richard Peter, ed. Selections from medieval philosophers 189
McKerrow, Ronald Brunless. Introduction to bibliography for literary students. See note at head of class 655.1
Mackey, Charles Osborn. Graphical solutions 510.8
MacKey, Margaret Gilbert, and Sooy, Louise Pinkney. Early California costumes. See note at head of class 391
Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin) Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names 929.4
Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin) See Mackey, M. S. jt. auth.
Mackie, Robert Laird. Short history of Scotland 941
McKim, Charles Follen. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p303-12 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p400-21 704
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p237-50 720.973
McKim, Mrs Ruby Short. One hundred and one patchwork patterns 746
Mackinac. See pages
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest p203-28 977
Mackinlay, Malcolm Sterling. Origin & development of light opera. See note at head of calss 782
McKinley, Mrs Ida (Sayton) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p190-94 920
McKinley, William. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p247-58 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p217-21 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p236-50 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p152-88 920
McKinley, Mount. See pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p181-209 910
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p118-31 917.8

McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909. See Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration v9 973
McKinney, Howard Decker, and Anderson, William Robert. Discovering music 780
McKinney, James. See Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.; Fortman, R. H. jt. auth.; Hobbs, G. M. jt. auth.; Townsend, G. jt. auth.
Mackinnon, Albert Glenthorne. Things seen in Rome
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen in the Bay of Naples
In Things seen series 910 Series
Mackintosh, Douglas Clyde. Reasonableness of Christianity 239
Mackintosh, Elizabeth. Queen of Scots
In Famous plays of 1934 p353-480 822.08
Mackintosh, Hugh Ross. Types of modern theology 230
McKnight, George Harley. English words and their background 422
—Modern English in the making 420.9
McKown, Harry Charles. Activities in the elementary school 372
—Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
—Character education 377
—Extra-curricular activities 371.8
McKready, Kelvin, pseud. See Murphy, Edgar Gardner
MacLaren, Gay. Morally we roll along 374
McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789 973.3
—Constitutional history of the United States 342.73
—Lewis Cass
In American statesmen 92 Series
—and Hart, Albert Bushnell. Cyclopedia of American government. See note at head of class 320.3
McLaurin, Hamish. What about North Africa? 916.1
Maclay, Edgar Stanton. History of American privateers. See note at head of class 973.3
Maclean, Catharine Macdonald. Dorothy Wordsworth 92
Maclean, Joseph Brotherton. Life insurance 368
McLean, Mrs Margaret Prendergast. Good American speech 421
MacLeish, Archibald. Air raid 812; also pages
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p 1-30 808.82
—America was promises 811
—Conquistador. See note under MacLeish 811
—Fall of the city 812; also pages
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p349-78 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p764-74 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p269-99 808.82
—Land of the free 917.3
—Poems, 1924-1933 811
—Public speech, poems 811
MacLeish, Archibald (as subject) See pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p415-26 810.4
McLelland, Robert. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p19-50 920
Maclennan, Malcolm. Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language. See note at head of class 491.6
Macleod, Annie Louise, and Nason, Edith Holloway. Chemistry and cookery 540
McLester, James Somerville. Nutrition and diet in health and disease 613.2
McMahon, Amos Philip. Art of enjoying art 701
McMahon, John Robert. Wright brothers, fathers of flight 92
McMaster, John Bach. Benjamin Franklin
In American men of letters 92
—History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration 973.7
—History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war 973
—United States in the World war 940.37
MacMillan, Donald Baxter. Etah and beyond. See note at head of class 919.8
—Four years in the white North. See note at head of class 919.8
—How Peary reached the Pole 919.8
Macmillan handbook of English. Kierzek, J. M. 808
Macmillan's modern dictionary 423
Macmillen, Francis. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p101-11 787
McMinn, Howard Earnest, and Maino, Evelyn. Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. See note at head of class 582
MacMonnies, Frederick William. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p73-112 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p332-55 735
McMullan, Patricia. Cottie Mourns
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p529-56 812.08
Macmurray, John. Creative society. See note at head of class 261
—Freedom in the modern world 192
—Reason and emotion 157
McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. The book 655.1
—Type design 655.2
MacNab, Iain. Figure drawing 743
MacNair, Harley Farnsworth. China in revolution 951
McNary, D. J. See Lane, R. H. and others. Progressive elementary school 372
MacNaughton, Edgar. Elementary steam power engineering 621.1
MacNeice, Louis. Modern poetry 808.1
—Poems 821
—Sir Thomas Malory
In Verschovle, D. ed. English novelists p17-28 823.09
MacNeil, Hermon Atkins. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p307-26 735
MacNeil, Neil. Without fear or favor 070
McNeile, Alan Hugh. Introduction to the study of the New Testament. See note at head of class 225
McNeill, John Thomas. Interpretation of protestantism
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p70-94 270
—See Makers of Christianity 920
Macnicol, Nicol. Living religions of the Indian people. See note at head of class 294
McNiece, Mrs Jessie Sargent, ed. Library and its workers. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
McNutt, Paul Vories. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p340-45 920
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p62-76 920
McNutt, William Roy. Polity and practice in Baptist churches. See note at head of class 286
MacOrlan, Pierre. See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p53-67 843
MacOwan, Norman. Glorious morning
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
McPherson, Mrs Aimee Semple. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p394-413 289
MacPherson, Harriet Dorothea. Some practical problems in cataloging. See note at head of class 025.3
Macpherson, Hector Copland. Makers of astronomy 920
—Modern astronomy. See note at head of class 520.9
Macpherson, James. Poems of Ossian 821
McPherson, William; Henderson, William Edwards, and Fowler, George Winegar. Chemistry at work. See note at head of class 540
McQuesten, Leavitt Mead. See Kains, M. G. jt. auth.
Macquoid, Percy. Four hundred years of children's costume from the great masters, 1400-1800. See note at head of class 391

Macquoid, Percy—*Continued*
—History of English furniture. See note at head of class 749
—and Edwards, Ralph. Dictionary of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period. See note at head of class 749
Macramé. See pages
In Dilmont. T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p427-82 746
McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Beautiful Hawaii 919.69
—Book of holidays. See note at head of class 394
—Famous painters of America 759.1
—Famous sculptors of America 735
—Light opera and musical comedy 782
—Opera synopses 782
—Shakespearian synopses 822.3
McTaggart, Maxwell Fielding. Art of riding 798
—Horse and his schooling. See note at head of class 798
McWilliams, Carey. Ambrose Bierce 92
—Factories in the field 631.1
Macy, Mrs Anne (Sullivan) 92
Macy, Jesse. Anti-slavery crusade
In Chronicles of America series v28 973
Macy, John Albert. Spirit of American literature 810.4
—Story of the world's literature 809
See also Williams, B. C. jt. auth.
Mad Anthony Wayne. Boyd, T. 92
Mad folk of the theatre. Skinner, O. 920
Mad musician (L. van Beethoven) Schauffler, R. H. 780.92
Madach, Imre. Tragedy of man 894.511
Madagascar 916.9
Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree. Osborn, C. S. 916.9
Madame Butterfly. Long, J. L.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p621-36 812.08
Madame Sand. Moeller, P.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p511-64 812.08
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p455-501 822.08
Madan, Falconer. Handwriting
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p451-69 942
Madariaga, Salvador de. Christopher Columbus 92
—Disarmament 341.6
—Disarmament [excerpt]
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world p254-63 304
—Don Quixote 863
—Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature 860.9
—Spain 946
—Theory and practice in international relations 341
Madden, Richard. Portrait of an old lady
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p197-210 822.08
Maddox, Harry Alfred. Paper 676
Maddy, Joseph Edgar, and Giddings, Thaddeus Philander. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Made in Hungary. Lederer, Mrs C. B. 740.9
Made-to-order Christmas. Darwin, M.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p533-55 812.08
Madeira, Things seen in. Hutcheon, J. E.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Madeira river 918.1
Madeleva, sister. Selected poems 811
Madelin, Louis. Consulate and the empire 944.05
—Figures of the Revolution 944.04
—French revolution 944.04
Madero, Francisco Indalecio. See pages
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation p394-410 972
Mādhava Achārya. Sarva-darsana-samgraha [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p151-55 290
Madigan, Thomas F. Word shadows of the great 091.5
Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne) Todd 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p434-38 920
In Bradford, G. Wives p125-60 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p101-14 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p36-46 920
Madison, Helene. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p73-88 920
Madison, James 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p72-106 973
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p183-218 973
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p50-61 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p50-59 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p33-39 920
Madness. See Insanity
Madness in triple time. Stonjalsky, V.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p205-28 812.08
Madon, Georges. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p201-11 940.44
Madonna. See Mary, Virgin
Madras house. Granville-Barker, H. G. 822
Madrid. Museo nacional de pintura y escultura. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p249-88 704
Madsen, Otto. See Magnussen, J. J. C. jt. auth.
Maeterlinck, Maurice. Ardiane & Barbe Bleue
In Maeterlinck, M. Sister Beatrice and Ardiane & Barbe Bleue p95-183 842
—Betrothal. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Blue bird 842
—Intruder. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Life of the ant 595.7
—Life of the bee 595.7
—Life of the white ant 595.7
—Mary Magdalene. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Miracle of Saint Anthony. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Monna Vanna. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Pélléas and Mélisande
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p83-130 808.82
—Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home 842
—Sister Beatrice and Ardiane & Barbe Bleue 842
—Treasure of the humble 844
Maeterlinck, Maurice (as subject) See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p150-89 840.9
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p159-73 809.2
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p31-44 304
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p169-78 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p199-250 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p367-429 809.2
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p148-58 920
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p283-307 842.09
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p24-44 804
Magallanes, Chile (Ter.) 918.2
Magazine article writing. Brennecke, E. and Clark, D. L. 029
Magazine making. Bakeless, J. E. 070
Magazine writing and editing. Charnley, M. V. and Converse, B. See note at head of class 029
Magazines. See Periodicals
Magda. Sudermann, H. 832
Magee, William Kirkpatrick. Irish literary portraits 820.4
Magellan, Ferdinand 92; also pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p184-210 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p187-202 920

Magellan, Strait of 918.2; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p282-314 918
Magic. See pages
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus p47-67 292
In Frazer, Sir J. G. Golden bough 291
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe v 1 p27-154 211
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p392-406 290
In Underhill, E. Mysticism p149-64 140
Magic and mystery in Tibet. David-Neel, Mme A. 915.15
Magic carpet. Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. 821.08
Magic casements, Through. See Carhart, G. S. and McGhee, P. A. comps.
Magic dials. Thomas, L. J. See note at head of class 621.384
Magic for everybody. Leeming, J. 793.8
Magic gardens. Clarkson, Mrs R. E. See note at head of class 635
Magic in the making. Mulholland, J. and Smith, M. M. 793.8
Magic island. Seabrook, W. B. 917.294
Magic of books. Sanford, Mrs A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Magic of Morocco. Elsner, Mrs E. See note at head of class 916.4
Magic of music. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Magic spades. Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. 913
Magic squares. See pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p193-221 510
Magic world. Gordon, M. and King, M. B. comps. 821.08
Magical chance. Sharp, D. L. 814
Magician among the spirits. Houdini, H. 133
Maginnis, Charles Donagh. Pen drawing 741
Magnesite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p433-48 553
Magnesium. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p170-92 669
Magnetic healing. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p94-108 133
Magnetic winding. See Electromagnets
Magnetism. See pages
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p497-533 500
In Loeb, L. B. Fundamentals of electricity 537
In Nadon, J. M. and Gelmine, B. J. Industrial electricity p100-29 621.3
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p341-57 500
In Swoope, C. W. Swoope's Lessons in practical electricity 537
In Whitehead, J. B. Electricity and magnetism 537
Magnets. Underhill, C. R. 538
Magnificent idler; the story of Walt Whitman. Rogers, C. See note under Whitman 92
Magnus, Laurie. Dictionary of European literature 803
—Legacy in modern literature
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p483-505 296
Magnussen, Johannes Julius Claudi; Madsen, Otto, and Vinterberg, Hermann. Dansk-engelsk ordbog 439.8
—Engelsk-Dansk ordbok. See note under Magnussen, Madsen and Vinterberg 439.8
Magnusson, Carl Edward. Alternating currents 621.31
Magoffin, Ralph Van Deman, and Davis, Emily Cleveland. Magic spades 913
Magonigle, Harold Van Buren. Architectural rendering in wash 744
Magonigle, Harold Van Buren (as subject) See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p119-78 704
Magoun, Frederick Alexander, and Hodgins, Eric. History of aircraft. See note at head of class 629.13
See also Hodgins, E. jt. auth.
Magruder, Allan Bowie. John Marshall
In American statesmen 92 Series
Magyar language. See Hungarian language
Magyar literature. See Hungarian literature
Mahābhārata. Mahabharata
In Vālmīki. Ramayana, and the Mahabharata 891.2
—Mahabharata [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p431-55 808.81
—Sāvitrī; tr. by P. E. More
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute p165-83 814
Mahābhārata (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser p43-64 814
Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā. Bhagavad-gita 891.2
—Bhagavadgita [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p85-101 290
—Song of God. See note under Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
—Song of the Lord. See note under Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
Mahaffy, Sir John Pentland. Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
—Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
—What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? 913.38
Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Life of Nelson. See note under Nelson 92
—Sea power and its relations to the war of 1812 973.5
Mahan, Alfred Thayer (as subject) 92
Mahatma Gandhi's ideas. Andrews, C. F. 92
Mahavira. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p59-77 920
Mahin, Edward G. Quantitative analysis 543
Mahler, Gustav. See pages
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p243-60 785
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p205-22 780.92
Mahommedanism. See Mohammedanism
Mahony, Bertha E. and Whitney, Elinor, comps. Contemporary illustrators of children's books 096
—Five years of children's books 028.5
—Realms of gold in children's books 028.5
Mafakovskĭĭ, Vladimir Vladimirovich. Mystery-Bouffe; tr. by G. R. Noyes and A. Kaun
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p801-81 891.72
Mafakovskĭĭ, Vladimir Vladimirovich (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p138-51 920
Maid of France. Lang, A. 92
Maid of honour. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p299-396 822
Maidcraft. Price, Mrs L. and Bonnet, Mrs H. 647.2
Maid's tragedy. See Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
Mail boats. See Packets
Mail-order business 658.8
Mail service. See Postal service
Maillart, Ella K. Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. See note at head of class 915.16
Maillol, Aristide Joseph Bonaventure 735
Main currents in American thought. Parrington, V. L. 810.9
Main currents in nineteenth century literature. Brandes, G. M. C. 809
Main currents in the history of American journalism. Bleyer, W. G. 070
Main currents of modern French drama. Smith, H. A. 842.09
Main currents of Spanish literature. Ford, J. D. M. 860.9
Main stream. Sherman, S. P. See note under Sherman 810.4

Mainbocher. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p247-62 **920**
Maine, Basil Stephen. Paderewski
In Men of turmoil p231-39 **920**
Maine, Sir Henry James Sumner. Ancient law **340**
Maine **917.41**
description and travel **917.41**; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states p15-35 **917.3**
In Verrill, A. H. Romantic and historic Maine **974.1**
See also lives of Chase, M. E.; Coffin, R. P. T.; Etnier, Mrs E. J.
history **974.1**; also pages
In Dole, N. H. and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines p9-55 **917.41**
Maine ballads. Coffin, R. P. T. See note under Coffin **811**
Maine beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class **917.41**
Maine of the sea and pines. Dole, N. H. and Gordon, I. L. **917.41**
Maine summer. Mitchell, E. V. **917.41**
Maino, Evelyn. See McMinn, H. E. jt. auth.
Maintenance of soil fertility. Thorne, C. E. **631.8**
Maintenon, Francoise (d'Aubigné) marquise de. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p243-47 **920**
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p33-73 **920**
Mais, Stuart Petre Brodie. Highways and by-ways in the Welsh marches
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
—Unknown island. See note at head of class **914.2**
Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v3 p87-112 **809**
Maitland, Frederic William. Constitutional history of England. See note at head of class **342.42**
Maitland, John Alexander Fuller- See Fuller-Maitland, John Alexander
The Maitlands. Mackenzie, R.
In Famous plays of 1934 p257-352 **822.08**
Maize. See Corn
Majocchi, Andrea. Life & death **92**
Major, Henry Dewsbury Alves; Manson, Thomas Walter, and Wright, Charles James. Mission and message of Jesus **226**
Major Barbara. See Shaw, G. B. John Bull's other island
Major sport fundamentals. Hammett, C. E. See note at head of class **796**
Majorca—Description and travel. See pages
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples p62-118 **914.67**
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p23-54 **914**
Majors, Alexander. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p205-26 **920**
Make it yourself **680**
Make it yourself. Starr, J. **680**
Make-up, Theatrical **792P**; also pages
In Andrews, H. L. and Weirick, B. Acting and play production p248-60 **792P**
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p143-50 **782**
In Chalmers, H. Modern acting p63-76 **792P**
In Crump, L. Directing for the amateur stage p175-97 **792P**
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production p179-96 **792P**
Make up and live. Savage, G. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p503-32 **812.08**
Make-up encyclopedia. See Liszt, R. G. Last word in make-up **792P**
Make your own movies. Gale, A. L., Pessels, W. and King, E. **791.4**
Makemie, Francis. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p20-29 **920**
Maker of laws. Bayly, J. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p165-90 **808.82**
Makers of a new nation. Bassett, J. S.
In Pageant of America v9 **973**
Makers of astronomy. Macpherson, H. C. **920**
Makers of chemistry. Holmyard, E. J. **540.9**
Makers of Christianity **920**
Makers of English poetry. Dawson, W. J. See note at head of class **821.09**
Makers of Florence. Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. **920**
Makers of modern Europe. Sforza, C. conte **920**
Makers of modern Italy. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. **945**
Makers of the nineteenth century
Charnwood, G. R. B. 1st baron. Abraham Lincoln **92**
Elliot, H. S. R. Herbert Spencer **92**
Whitton, F. E. Moltke **92**
Williams, B. Cecil Rhodes **92**
Makers of Venice. Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. See note at head of class **945.3**
Makin, William James. Red sea nights **916.3**
Making a lithograph. Wengenroth, S. **763**
Making a living in radio. Bouck, Z. **621.384**
Making a photograph. Adams, A. E. **770**
Making a poster. Cooper, A. **741**
Making a water-colour. Ennis, G. P. **751**
Making an etching. West, L. **767**
Making and operating model railroads. Yates, R. F. **625**
Making good before forty. Pitkin, W. B. **174**
Making life better. Worcester, E. **131**
Making marionettes. Rossbach, C. E. **791.5**
Making of a minister. Brown, C. R. See note at head of class **250**
Making of a minister's wife. Johnson, Mrs A. F. **92**
Making of a scientist. Ditmars, R. L. **591.5**
Making of a state. Masaryk, T. G. **943.7**
Making of American civilization. Beard, C. A. and Beard, Mrs M. R. **973**
Making of American literature. Dickinson, T. H. See note at head of class **810.9**
Making of an American. Riis, J. A. **92**
Making of citizens. Merriam, C. E. **323.6**
Making of Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. **913.32**
Making of musical instruments. Young, T. C. **781.91**
Making of Pennsylvania. Fisher, S. G. **974.8**
Making of the constitution. Warren, C. **342.73**
Making of the English constitution, 449-1485. White, A. B. **342.42**
Making of the English New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. **225**
Making of the modern mind. Randall, J. H. **901**
Making pictures with the miniature camera. Deschin, J. **770**
Making pottery. De Sager, W. A. **738**
Making prints. Lankes, J. J. and others **760**
Making, shaping and treating of steel. Camp, J. M. and Francis, C. B. **669.1**
Making the brush behave. O'Hara, E. **751**
Making the most of books. Headley, L. A. **028**
Making watercolor behave. O'Hara, E. **751**
Making words work for you. Smith, L. E. **428.3**
Makins, Frederick Kirkwood. Identification of trees & shrubs. See note at head of class **582**
Malade imaginaire (Imaginary sick man) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v3 p165-335 **842**
Malay archipelago—Description and travel **919.1**
Malay peninsula—Description and travel **915.9**; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p161-208 **915**
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p379-96 **910**
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p410-43 **910**
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p282-92 **915**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p394-414 **915**
Malcolm, Mrs Ola (Powell) Successful canning and preserving **641.4**

Malcontent. Marston, J. and Webster, J.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p456-84 822.08
Male, Charles Thomas. Real estate fundamentals. See note at head of class 333.3
Malebranche, Nicholas. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p215-35 190
Malherbe, François de. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p123-44 804
Malini. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p481-500 891.4
Malinowski, Bronislaw. Magic, science and religion
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p19-84 215
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p65-81 215
Malipiero, Gian Francesco. See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p231-44 780.92
Mallarmé, Stéphane. Poems 841
Mallarmé, Stéphane (as subject) See pages
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p41-50 840.9
Maller, Julius Bernard. School and community. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Malleson, Miles, and Brooks, Harry. Six men of Dorset
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
Mallett, Daniel Trowbridge. Mallett's index of artists 709.2
Mallinckrodt, Edward. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p143-64 920
Mallory, Stephen R. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p363-86 973.7
Mallory, Walter Hampton, ed. See Political handbook of the world 329
Malloy, William, comp. See United States. Treaties, etc. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers
Malnutrition. See Nutrition
Maloff, Ioury Gregory, and Epstein, David William. Electron optics in television 535
Malone, Dumas, ed. See Dictionary of American biography 920D
Malory, Sir Thomas. Morte d'Arthur 398
Malory, Sir Thomas. (as subject) See pages
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p17-28 823.09
Malott, Deane Waldo. See Baker, J. C. jt. auth.
Malpighi, Marcello. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p58-67 570
Malraux, André. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p209-20 843
Malta—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p185-207 914
Malthus, Thomas Robert. Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population 312
Malthus, Thomas Robert (as subject) See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p120-37 330.1
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p257-82 330.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p163-76 509
Maltz, Albert. Private Hicks
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p173-94 812.08
Mamba's daughters. Heyward, Mrs D. H. K. and Heyward, D. B. 812
Mammals 599; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G Natural history of the seas p183-97 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p515-664 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p3-168 591.9
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p3-91 636
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p451-98 500
fossil 569
Mammals of America. See Animals of America 599
Mammon and the whittler. Stone, W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p49-78 822.08
Man 572; also pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p182-226 230
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man 193
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking p49-108 158
In Taylor, Mrs E. Men are brothers 177
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man 901
antiquity. See Man—Origin and antiquity
influence of environment 573; also pages
In Conklin, E. G. Heredity and environment in the development of men 575.1
In Harrison, L. C. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time p3-69 525.4
In Jennings, H. S. Biological basis of human nature 575.1
origin and antiquity 575; also pages
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p147-69 500
In Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature p157-209 572
In Keith, Sir A. Antiquity of man 571
In Keith, Sir A. New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man 571
In Leakey, L. S. B. Adam's ancestors 571
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p349-80 504
In Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p22-41 301
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p153-80 500
prehistoric 571; also 930; also pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p117-48 113
In Casteret, N. Ten years under the earth p3-66 551.4
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East 913
In Cole, F. C. Long road from savagery to civilization 572
In Fenton, C. World of fossils p139-53 560
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature p272-329 572
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p47-80 509
In Knight, C. R. Before the dawn of history p21-30, 108-19 560
In Mason, G. Columbus came late 913.7
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p486-517 500
In Parsons, G. Stream of history p85-141 909
In Snider, L. C. Earth history p415-49 551
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world 913.72
In Wallis, Mrs R. O. S. and Treat, I. Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees 913.44
In Wallis, W. D. Introduction to anthropology p55-101 572
Man (Theology) 233
Man, Vocation of. Fichte, J. G. 193
Man against himself. Menninger, K. A. 132
Man against the state. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works of Thoreau, p772-825 818
Man and culture. Wissler, C. 901
Man and his body. Haggard, H. W. 612
Man and his universe. Landon-Davies, J. 113
Man and mask. Chaliapin, F. I. See note under Chaliapin 780.92
Man and metals. Rickard, T. A. 622
Man and microbes. Bayne-Jones, S. See note at head of class 589.95

Man and mystery in Asia. Ossendowski, F. A. and Palen, L. S. 915.7
Man and superman. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p483-743 822
Man and the motor car. Whitney, A. W. ed. 629.2
Man and the stars. Stetson, H. T. 520
Man and the vertebrates. Romer, A. S. See note at head of class 596
Man and woman. Ellis, H. 136
Man as psychology sees him. Robinson, E. S. 150
Man before history. Boyle, M. E. See note at head of class 571
Man behind the book. Van Dyke, H. 820.4
Man, bread and destiny. Furnas, C. C. and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. 613.2
The man Liszt. Newman, E. 780.92
Man in a chemical world. Morrison, A. C. 660
Man of Aran. Mullen, P. 914.15
Man of glory (S. Bolivar) Clinton, D. J. 92
Man of mode. Etherage, Sir G.
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p119-72 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p30-79 822.08
Man of the renaissance. Roeder, R. 920
Man rises to Parnassus. Osborn, H. F. 571
Man takes a wife. Wile, I. S. 173.1
Man the measure. Dakin, A. H. See note at head of class 140
Man, the miracle maker. Van Loon, H. W. 609
Man, the unknown. Carrel, A. 572
Man vs. microbes. Kopeloff, N. 589.95
Man who came to dinner. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. 812
Man who died at twelve o'clock. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p365-79 812
Man who married a dumb wife. France, A. 842
Man who was Chesterton. Chesterton, G. K. 828
Man with a bull-tongue plow. Stuart, J. 811
Man with a gun. Vanda, C. and Johnston, R.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p260-70 812.08
Man with the blue guitar & other poems. Stevens, W. 811
Man with the heart in the highlands. Saroyan, W.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p52-69 812.08
Man with the hoe. Markham, E. 811
Managed money. Kjellstrom, E. T. H. See note at head of class 332.4
Management, Employees' representation in. See Employees' representation in management
Management, Industrial. See Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management; Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Management, Scientific. See Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management
Management of children. See Children—Management; School discipline
Management of factories. See Factory management
Management of farm woodlands. Guise, C. H. 634.9
Management of school money. Morrison, H. C. See note at head of class 379
Management of young children. Blatz, W. E. and Bott, Mrs H. M. 136.7
Management's handbook. Alford, L. P. ed. 658.5
Managerial control. Glover, J. G. and Maze, C. L. See note at head of class 658
Managing one's self. Gilkey, J. G. 248
Managing personal finances. Jordan, D. F. 339.4
Managing the home. Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R. and Studley, L. A. 640
Managing yourself. Wright, M. 150
Mañana bandits. Smith, B. and Webb, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p 1-20 808.82
Manchoukuo. See Manchuria
Manchoukuo, child of conflict. Kawakami, K. K. 951.8
Manchuria 951.8; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p729-47 915
description and travel 915.1; also pages
In Fleming, P. One's company p67-174 915.1
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p113-28 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p540-58 915
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p122-34 950
social conditions. See pages
In Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun p85-140 915.2
Mancini, Antonio. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p275-85 704
Mandates. See pages
In Mower, E. C. International government p427-51 341
Micronesia. See pages
In Clyde, P. H. Japan's Pacific mandate 996
Mandates system. Bentwich, N. De M. See note at head of class 325.3
Mandel, Hyman Robert. Real estate management. See note at head of class 333.3
Mandeville, Bernard. See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p261-70 804
Mandeville, Sir John. Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight 915
Mandeville, Sir John (as subject) See pages
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Mandl, Elsie de Wolfe, lady. See De Wolfe, Elsie
Manén, Juan. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p112-16 787
Manet, Mrs Berthe (Morisot) See Morisot, Berthe
Manet, Edouard. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p162-73 759
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p28-40 709
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p213-24 704
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p36-51 759.91
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p64-82 759.91
Manga Reva. Eskridge, R. L. 919.6
Manganese. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p449-54 553
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p31-69 338.2
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p198-213 338.2
Mangareva islands 919.6; also pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p130-44 910
Mangham, Sydney. Earth's green mantle 580
Mangold, George Benjamin. Problems of child welfare 362.7
Mangold, John Frederic. Practical mechanics of motion 620.1
Mangold, William P. Lesson in lexicography
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p547-50 820.8
Manhood of the Master. Fosdick, H. E. 232
Mania. See Insanity
Manila Bay. Battle of, 1898. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p474-81 904
Manitoba—Description and travel. See pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p161-79 917.1
Mankind at the crossroads. East, E. M. 312
Manley, Marian Catherine, comp. Business directories. See note at head of class 658
—comp. Business information and its sources. See note at head of class 658
—comp. Special library profession and what it offers 026
—and Hunt, Mary E. comps. Business bookshelf. See note at head of class 658

Manly, Gardener Burnell. Aviation from the ground up 629.13
Manly, Harold Phillips, comp. Radio and electronic dictionary 621.384
—and Gorder, Leslie O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
Manly, John Matthews, ed. English prose and poetry 820.8
—Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama. See note under Adams 822.08
—and Rickert, Edith. Contemporary British literature 820.9
—and Rickert, Edith. Writer's index of good form and good English 029
—Rickert, Edith, and Freeman, Martin. Writings of English 808
Mann, Albert. Conversational French 448
Mann, Erika. Lights go down 943
—School for barbarians 370.9
—and Mann, Klaus. Escape to life 943
—and Mann, Klaus. Other Germany 943
Mann, Harrington. Technique of portrait painting 757
Mann, Heinrich, ed. See Nietzsche, F. W. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mann, Horace (as subject) 92; also pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p101-38 370.9
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p249-73 370.9
Mann, James Sumarez. See Traill, H. D. jt. ed.
Mann, Kathleen. Design from peasant art 745, alphabet 1
—Peasant costume in Europe 391
Mann, Klaus. See Mann, E. jt. auth.
Mann, Mrs Lucille (Quarry) Book of unusual pets
In Leisure league little books no.20 790
—Tropical fish
In Leisure league little books no. 6 790
Mann, Margaret. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books 025.3
Mann, Paul Blakeslee, and Hastings, George Tracy. Out of doors. See note at head of class 502
Mann, Paul Blakeslee, and Moon, Truman Jesse. See Moon, T. J. jt. auth.
Mann, Thomas. Buddenbrooks (criticism) See pages
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction p81-96 809.3
—Coming victory of democracy 321.8
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p189-94 190
—Freud, Goethe, Wagner 920
—This peace 940.5
—This war 943
—Three essays 834
—To German youth
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p314-23 304
—ed. See Schopenhauer, Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mann, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p82-94 920
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p106-17 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p84-109, 331-47 809.3
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p96-122 814
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p52-59 920
In Mann, E. and Mann, K. Escape to life p76-100 943
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p346-63 920
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p364-82 809.3
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p482-94 810.4
Manner, Jane. Junior silver treasury. See note under Manner 808.8
—comp. Silver treasury 808.8
Mannerheim, Carl Gustaf Emil. See pages
In Elliston, H. B. Finland fights p73-90 947.1
Manners. See Etiquet
Manners and customs 390; also pages
In Boehn, M. von. Modes & manners of the nineteenth century 391
Manners and morals of business. Radin, M. 658
Manners for millions. Hadida, S. C. 395
Manners in business. MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. 395
Mannes, David. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p146-59 787.1
Manning, Ellis Lewis. See Reynolds, N. B. jt. ed.
Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p250-61 920
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p 1-131 920
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p679-786 820.8
Manning, Mary. Youth's the season
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p321-404 822.08
Manning, William Thomas. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p154-64 920
Manoly, Ludwig Emanuel. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p279-83 787
Manors. See pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) p726-64 940.1
Man's estate. Bingham, A. M. 330.1
Man's judgment of death. Lawes, L. E. 343
Man's place in nature. Huxley, T. H. 572
Man's quest for social guidance. Odum, H. W. 301
Man's rough road. Keller, A. G. 301
Man's worldly goods. Huberman, L. 330.9
Mansfield, Katherine. Journal 92
—Letters. See note under Mansfield 92
—Novels and novelists 823.09
—Scrapbook 828
Mansfield, Katherine (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p348-403 809.3
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p123-47 814
In Daiches, D. Novel and the modern world p65-79 823.09
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p313-45 820.9
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p235-53 920
Mansfield, Margery. Workers in fire 808.1
Mansfield, Milburg Francisco. Spell of Normandy 914.42
Mansfield, Richard. As you find it
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p7-37 822.08
Manship, Paul. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p41-54 735
Mansion, Jean Edmond. French reference grammar for schools and colleges 445
—ed. Heath's standard French and English dictionary 443
Manson, Thomas Walter. Teaching of Jesus 232
See also Major, H. D. jt. auth.
Manson, William. Gospel of Luke
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
Mansperger, Dale E. and Pepper, Carson W. Plastics 668.4
Mantegna, Andrea. See pages
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p197-213 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p256-76 759.5
Mantell, Charles Letnam. Industrial carbon. See note at head of class 661
—Industrial electrochemistry 660
—Tin 669.6
Mantle, Burns. Contemporary American playwrights 812.08
—Drama critic tells all
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p76-86 070
—See Best plays of 1919/20-1938/39 808.82
—and Gassner, John, eds. Treasury of the theatre 808.82

Mantle, Burns—*Continued*
—and Sherwood, Garrison P. eds. Best plays of 1909-1919 and the year book of the drama in America 808.82
Mantz, Harold Elmer. See Sherwood, M. jt. auth.
Manu. Ordinances of Manu [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p77-85 290
Manual and industrial school education, History of. Anderson, L. F. See note at head of class 607
Manual for northern woodsmen. See Cary, A. Woodsman's manual 634.9
Manual for small museums. Coleman, L. V. See note at head of class 069
Manual for the study of insects. Comstock, J. H., Comstock, Mrs A. B. and Herrick, G. W. 595.7
Manual of American grape-growing. Hedrick, U. P. 634.8
Manual of astronomy. See Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S. and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy 520
Manual of cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries. Johnson, Mrs M. F. 025.3
Manual of chess. Lasker, E. See note under Lasker 794
Manual of commercial law. Spencer, E. W. 347
Manual of cultivated plants. Bailey, L. H. 582.13
Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs. Rehder, A. See note at head of class 582
Manual of dyeing. Knecht, E., Rawson, C. and Lowenthal, R. See note under Matthew 667.2
Manual of engineering drawing for students. French, T. E. 744
Manual of flags. Gordon, W. J. See Wheeler-Holohan, V. ed. Flags of the world, past and present 929.9
Manual of foreign languages for the use of printers and translators. United States. Government printing office. See note under United States. Government printing office 655.25
Manual of French pronunciation and diction. Jack, J. W. 441
Manual of fruit diseases. Hesler, L. R. and Whetzel, H. H. 632
Manual of gardening. Bailey, L. H. 635
Manual of gilding and compo work. Kunou, C. A. 671
Manual of Greek antiquities. Gardner, P. and Jevons, F. B. See note at head of class 913.38
Manual of historic ornament. Glazier, R. 745, alphabet 1
Manual of home-making. Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. 640
Manual of injurious insects. Herrick, G. W. See note at head of class 632.7
Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds) Pratt, H. S. 596
Manual of library economy. Brown, J. D. See note at head of class 020
Manual of library organization. Headicar, B. M. See note at head of class 020
Manual of modern advertising. Goode, K. M. 659.1
Manual of parliamentary practice. Cushing, L. S. 328.1
Manual of plant diseases. Heald, F. De F. 632
Manual of porcelain enameling. Hansen, J. E. ed. See note at head of class 666.2
Manual of prayers for the use of the laity. Catholic church 264
Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. Rosanoff, A. J. See note at head of class 132
Manual of public health nursing. National organization for public health nursing 610.7
Manual of radioactivity. Hevesy, G. and Paneth, F. 539.7
Manual of ship model making. Popular science monthly 623.8
Manual of style. Chicago. University. Press 655.25
Manual of the art of fiction. See Hamilton, C. M. Art of fiction 808.3
Manual of the common invertebrate animals. Pratt, H. S. 592
Manual of the furniture arts and crafts. Johnson, A. P. and Sironen, M. K. comps. 749
Manual of the grasses of the United States. Hitchcock, A. S. 584
Manual of the slide rule. Thompson, J. E. 510.78
Manual of the southeastern flora. Small, J. K. See note at head of class 582.13
Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico) Sargent, C. S. See note at head of class 582
Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species. Jordan, D. S. 596
Manual of the writings in Middle English. Wells, J. E. See note at head of class 820.9
Manual of tropical and subtropical fruits. Popenoe, W. See note at head of class 634
Manual of universal history. See Ploetz, K. J. Epitome of history 902
Manual of vegetable-garden diseases. Chupp, C. 632
Manual on cutting of metals. American society of mechanical engineers 621.9
Manual on drawing and painting children. Doust, L. A. 743
Manual on lettering and lay-out. Doust, L. A. 745L
Manual on oil painting. Doust, L. A. 751
Manual on simple perspective. Doust, L. A. 742
Manual on sketching sea, town & country. Doust, L. A. 741
Manual on the use of state publications. American library association 025.173
Manual training 680.7
bibliography. See pages
In Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. comps. Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680
Manufacture of electric steel. Sisco, F. T. See note at head of class 669.1
Manufacture of pulp and paper. Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada 676
Manufacturers. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p267-83 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p313-24 371.42
Manufactures. See pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p274-89 380
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p173-314 338.8
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p277-92 380
costs 657; also pages
In Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management p246-71 658.5
In Rowland, F. H. How to budget for profit 658.1
Manufacturing. Keir, R. M. See note at head of class 670
Manures. See Fertilizers and manures
Manuscripts 091; also pages
In Thompson, J. W. Medical library p647-61 027
Many-colored Belgium. Clark, S. A. 914.93
Many minds. Van Doren, C. C. 810.4
Many rivers. Freeman, L. R. See note at head of class 910
Many-sided Franklin. Ford, P. L. 92
Manzoni, Alessandro. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p145-66 804
Map drawing. See pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p113-23 620
In Davis, R. E. and Foote, F. Surveying p439-74 526.9
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p65-67 371.42
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students p369-86 744

Map drawing—*Continued*
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p98-105 **500**
Mapes, James Jay. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p74-87 **920**
Mapes, Victor. The foundling
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p101-17 **808.82**
Maps **912**; also pages
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p493-500 **551**
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p48-67 **910**
historical. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Marafioti, Pasqual Mario. Caruso's method of voice production **784.9**
Marajo islands **918.1**
Marathon, Battle of B.C. 490. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p 1-35 **904**
Mårbacka. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. **92**
Marble, Alice. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p305-38 **920**
Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell) Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 **920**
—Pen names and personalities **014**
—Study of the modern novel **823.09**
Marble, Dean Richmond. See Rice, J. E. jt. auth.
Marblehead, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p78-87 **917.44**
Marbling. See pages
In Kelly, A. A. Standard grainer, stainer and marbler p151-85 **698.1**
Marcellinus, Ammianus. See Ammianus Marcellinus
Marcellus, Marcus Claudius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p216-30 **920**
March, Francis Andrew, and March, Francis Andrew. March's thesaurus dictionary **424**
March, Peyton Conway. Nation at war **940.37**
March, Peyton Conway (as subject) See pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Through the fog of war p201-12 **940.4**
March heir. Hughes, B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p141-56 **822.08**
March of commerce. Keir, R. M.
In Pageant of America v4 **973**
March of democracy. Adams, J. T. **973**
March of faith. Garrison, W. E. **277**
March of fascism. Raushenbush, H. S. **335**
March of science. Garbedian, H. G. **509**
March of the barbarians. Lamb, H. **950**
March of the iron men. Burlingame, R. **608**
March to Quebec. Roberts, K. L. See note at head of class **973.3**
Marchand, Jean. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p279-83 **704**
Marchesi, Blanche. Singer's catechism & creed **784.9**
Marching along. Sousa, J. P. **780.92**
March's thesaurus dictionary. March, F. A. and March, F. A. **424**
Marco Millions. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill **812**
Marco Polo. See Polo, Marco
Marco Polo; scenario. Sherwood, R. E.
In Marion, F. How to write and sell film stories p231-364 **808.2**
Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese **92**; also pages
In Men of turmoil p346-54 **920**
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. Turbulent years **920**
Marcu, Valeriu. Accent on power: the life and times of Machiavelli **92**
Marcus, William Elder. See Quigley, M. C. jt. auth.
Marcus Antonius. See Antony, Marc
Marcus Aurelius. Sedgwick, H. D. **92**
Marcus Aurelius Antonius to himself. Aurelius Antonius, M. **188**
Marcuse, Ludwig. Soldier of the church; the life of Ignatius Loyola. See note under Loyola **92**
Marden, Philip Sanford. Wayfarer in Portugal **914.69**
Mardigras. See New Orleans—Carnival
Marett, R. H. K. Eye-witness of Mexico **917.2**
Marett, Robert Ranulph. Anthropology and moral evolution
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p83-101 **504**
—Faith, hope, and charity in primitive religion. See note at head of class **291**
Margaret Mary Alacoque, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p218-28 **920**
Margaret, of Anjou, queen consort of Henry VI. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p534-640 **920**
Margaret, of France, queen consort of Edward I. See pages
In Strickand, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p311-25 **920**
Margaret Fleming. Herne, J. A.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p513-44 **812.08**
Margaret Ogilvy. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. **92**
Margoliouth, David Samuel. Mohammed and the rise of Islam. See note under Margoliouth **297**; also pages
In Heroes of the nations **92 Series**
—Mohammedanism **297**
Margolis, Louis. See Slade, S. jt. auth.
Margolis, Max Leopold, and Marx, Alexander. History of the Jewish people **933**
Marguérite d'Angoulême, queen of Navarre. Heptameron (criticism) See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p361-73 **804**
Maria Clementina Sobieska. See Clementina Sobieska, princess, wife of James Francis Edward Stuart, called the Old Pretender
Maria Theresa, empress of Austria. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p137-45 **920**
Mariage forcé (Forced marriage) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p157-210 **842**
Marie, grand duchess of Russia. Education of a princess **92**
—Princess in exile. See note under Marie **92**
Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI **92**; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p146-55 **920**
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p15-37 **910**
Marie de l'Incarnation **92**
Marin, John **759.1**
Marindin, George Eden, ed. See Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography **920D**
See also Smith, Sir W. jt. auth.
Marine architecture. See Naval architecture; Shipbuilding
Marine biology. See pages
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography p126-84 **551.4**
In Shannon, H. J. Book of the seashore **591.92**
Bahamas. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea **591.92**
Marine engineerig **621.12**; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p220-32 **620**
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p231-40 **500**
Marine engines. See pages
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p168-81 **608**
In Miller, C. Small boat engines **621.4**
In Motor boating's ideal series v14 **623.8**
In Van Metre, T. W. Tramps and liners p147-79 **387**
Marine fauna **591.92**; also pages
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p206-40, 270-306 **551.4**
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands p110-22 **590**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v3 p769-819 **590**

Marine flora. See pages
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p150-205 **551.4**
In Crowder, W. Dwellers of the sea and shore p117-40 **591.92**
In Smith, B. W. World under the sea p73-92 **591.92**
Marine insurance. See Insurance, Marine
Marine insurance. Winter, W. D. See note at head of class **368**
Marine motor. Sterling, F. W. **621.4**
Marine painting **758**
Marine steam engine. Sennett, R. and Oram, Sir H. J. See note at head of class **621.12**
Marine zoology. See Marine fauna
Marion, Frances. How to write and sell film stories **808.2**
Marion de Lorme. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v 1 p127-260 **842**
Marionettes. See Puppet plays
Marionettes. Ackley, Mrs E. F. **791.5**
Marionettes and how to make them. See McIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book **791.5**
Marionettes, masks and shadows. Mills, Mrs W. H. and Dunn, Mrs L. M. **791.5**
Maritain, Jacques. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p197-210 **190**
—Christian looks at the Jewish question **296**
—Introduction to philosophy **100**
—True humanism **140**
Maritime discoveries. See Discoveries (in geography)
Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860. Morison, S. E. **974.4**
Marius, Caius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p291-309 **920**
Mark Antony. See Antony, Marc
Mark Twain, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Mark Twain's America. De Voto, B. A. **92**
Markandeya purana. See Purāṇas. Markandeyapūrana
Market data handbook of the United States. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Consumer market data handbook **658.8**
Market gardening. See Vegetable gardening
Market hours. Jones, W. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p255-75 **812.08**
Market milk. Kelly, E. and Clement, C. E. **637**
Market place. Noyes, A. D. **332**
Market research and analysis. Brown, L. O. **658.8**
Market surveys. See pages
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising p18-78 **658.8**
Marketing **658.8**; also **339.4**; also pages
In American management association. Handbook of business administration p3-323 **658**
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p664-78 **338**
In Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. Introduction to business p307-442 **658**
Marketing (Domestic economy) **641**; also pages
In Donham, S. A. Marketing and housework manual p2-112 **640**
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p438-54 **640**
Marketing agricultural products in the United States. Clark, F. E. and Weld, L. D. H. **631.18**
Marketing and housework manual. Donham, S. A. **640**
Marketing investigations. Reilly, W. J. See note at head of class **658.8**
Marketing methods and policies. See Converse, P. D. and Huegy, H. W. Elements of marketing **658.8**
Marketing of farm produce. See Farm produce —Marketing
Marketing poultry products. Benjamin, E. W. and Pierce, H. C. **636.5**
Markets. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p546-55 **352**
Markey, John F. Trends in social psychology
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology, p115-71 **301**
Markham, Sir Clements Robert. Incas of Peru **985**
Markham, Edwin. Man with the hoe **811**
Markham, Ernest. Clematis, the large and small flowered. See note at head of class **635.9**
Markham, Sydney Frank. History of socialism. See note at head of class **335**
Marking (Students). See Grading and marking (Students)
Marks, Edward Bennet. They all sang **784**
Marks, Harvey Blair. Rise and growth of English hymnody **245**
Marks, Jeannette. Merry merry cuckoo
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p61-76 **812.08**
Marks, Lionel Simeon, ed. Mechanical engineers' handbook **621.02**
Marks, Percy. Craft of writing **808**
Marks, Potters'. See Pottery—Marks
Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain. Chaffers, W. See note under Chaffers **738**
Marks on plate. See Hall marks
Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of **92**
Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, duchess of. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p253-57 **920**
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p103-10 **757**
Marle, Raimond van. Development of the Italian schools of painting. See note at head of class **759.5**
Marlowe, Christopher. Christopher Marlowe **822**
—Dr Faustus
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p89-99 **822.09**
—Jew of Malta
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p96-121 **822.08**
—Tamburlaine the great
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p57-79 **822.08**
—Tragical history of Doctor Faustus
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p375-98 **808.82**
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p80-95 **822.08**
—Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the second
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p122-52 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p74-118 **822.08**
Marlowe, Christopher (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p100-06 **804**
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p191-211 **809.2**
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v3 p133-48 **820.9**
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 **814**
In Modern English essays v 1 p216-40 **824.08**
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p80-101 **820.9**
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy p88-99 **822.09**
Marlowe, Julia **92**
Marmer, Harry Aaron. The sea **551.4**
—The tide **525.6**
Marmontel, Jean Francois. Contes moraux (criticism) See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p374-407 **804**
Marne, Battle of the, 1914. See pages
In Aldrich, M. A hilltop on the Marne **940.48**
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p505-18 **904**
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times p198-254 **904**

Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. Text-book of the history of sculpture 730.9
Marquand, John Phillips. Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Mass'tts 92
Marquesas Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South seas p3-163 919.6
Marquette, Jacques 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p363-79 920
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West p57-82 973.1
Marquis, Don. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel 817
Marquis, Don (as subject) See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p19-40 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p209-21 804
Marquise von Arcis. See Sternheim, C. Mask of virtue
Marran, Ray J. Table games 793
Marriage 173.1; also pages
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p154-83 131
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p132-232 171
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown p110-30 309.1
In Maurois, A. Art of living p37-75 170
In Royden, A. M. Sex and common-sense 176
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Marriage and morals 176
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p182-214 304
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues p168-82 230
In Strain, Mrs F. B. Love at the threshhold 177
In Wright, Mrs H. Sex factor in marriage 176
history 392
Marriage à la mode. Dryden, J.
In Dryden, J. John Dryden v 1 p227-331 822
Marriage and family problems. Anthony, J. J. See note at head of class 173.1
Marriage and morals. Russell, B. A. W. R. 176
Marriage customs and rites. See pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p196-232 917.4
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind p203-67 390
In Károlyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p95-105 914.39
Marriage in the modern manner. Wile, I. S. and Winn, M. D. 173.1
Marriage law 347
Marriage laws and decisions in the United States. May, G. 347
Marriage of little Eva. Nicholson, K.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p353-61 808.82
Marriage proposal. Chekhov, A. P.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p169-84 808.82
Marriage statistics. See Vital statistics
Marriage to India. Das, Mrs F. M. H. 92
Marriages are made at home. Forceville, C. comtesse de 173.1
Married love. Stopes, M. C. C. 173.1
Married woman. Groves, Mrs G. H. 173.1
Marriott, Charles. Modern movements in painting 759.91
Marriott, James William, ed. Great modern British plays 822.08
Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome. Eastern question 949.6
—England since Waterloo 942.08
—English in India 954
—English political institutions. See note at head of class 342.42
—How England is governed 354.42
—Makers of modern Italy 945
—Modern England, 1885-1932 942.08
—and Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. Evolution of Prussia 943
Marrot, Harold Vincent. Life and letters of John Galsworthy 92
Mars-la-Tour, Battle of, 1870. See Vionville, Battle of, 1870
Marschall, Phyllis, and Crane, John. Dauntless liberator, (Simón Bolívar) See note under Bolívar 92
Marseilles, France—Description. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p83-102 910
Marsh, Agnes Lewis, and Marsh, Lucile. Text-book of social dancing 793.3
Marsh, Charles Almer. See Shurter, E. D. jt. auth.
Marsh, Clarence Stephen, ed. See American council on education. American universities and colleges 378
Marsh, George Long. See Tressler, D. K. jt. auth.
Marsh, John Samuel. See Greiner, E. S. jt. auth.
Marsh, Lucile. See Marsh, A. L. jt. auth.
Marsh, Othniel Charles. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p89-94 920
Marshak, Il'ia Iakovlevich. Men and mountains 330.947
—New Russia's primer 330.947
—New Russia's primer (excerpt)
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p87-97 304
—Turning night into day 628.9
Marshall, Alfred. Principles of economics 330.1
Marshall, Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p637-56 330.1
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought p195-280 330.1
Marshall, Arthur Calder-. See Calder-Marshall, Arthur
Marshall, Charles Edward. Microbiology. See note at head of class 589.95
Marshall, Edwin George. Practical die design and die making 621.9
Marshall, Frank James. Chess in an hour
In Leisure league little books no. 31 790
—Comparative chess 794
—and Macbeth, James Cruickshank Henderson. Chess step by step. See note at head of class 794
Marshall, Helen. Children's plays, games, and amusements
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p515-26 136.7
Marshall, John 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p27-37 304
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p20-27 810.9
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p111-96 920
Marshall, Leon Carroll. Story of human progress 901
—and Goetz, Mrs Rachel (Marshall) Curriculum-making in the social studies. See note under American historical association 307
Marshall, Louis. See pages
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p181-205 920
Marshall, Robert. Arctic village 917.98
—People's forests. See note at head of class 634.9
Marshall, Thomas Maitland. See Bolton, H. E. jt. auth.
Marshall, Thomas Oliver. See Eckert, R. E. jt. auth.
Marsilius of Padua. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p143-74 920
Marson, Percival. Glass and glass manufacture 666.1
Marston, John and Chapman, George. See Chapman, G. jt. auth.
Marston, John, and Webster, John. Malcontent
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p456-84 822.08
Marstrand, Vilhelm Nikolai. See pages
In Scandinavian art p270-79 709.48
Martens, Mrs Anne Coulter. Blue beads
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p249-71 812.08

Martens, Frederick Herman. String mastery 787
—Thousand and one nights of opera 782
—Violin mastery 787.1
Marthe. Armstrong, N.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p7-18 808.82
Martial. Epigrams. See note under Nixon 877
Martial (as subject) 877
Martial spirit. Millis, W. 973.8
Martin, Everett Dean. Behavior of crowds. 301.15
—Civilizing ourselves 901
—Education
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p354-86 901
—Farewell to revolution 323.2
—Liberty 323.4
—Meaning of a liberal education 370.1
Martin, Harmon C. See Lyons, G. J. jt. auth.
Martin, Harold C. 1000 practical show card layouts and color sketches 659.1
Martin, Henry Newell. Human body. See note at head of class 612
Martin, Homer Dodge. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p115-26 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p121-51 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p65-87 759.1
Martin, Hugh, ed. Teachers' commentary 220.7
Martin, John Joseph. Modern dance 793.3
Martin, John Leonard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p123-49 920
Martin, John Tilden Waite. See Seymour, K. jt. auth.
Martin, Mère Marie Guyard. See Marie de l'Incarnation
Martin, Milward W. Flood control
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p401-31 812.08
Martin, Robert Grant. See Tatlock, J. S. jt. ed.
Martindale, Cyril Charlie. Does God matter for me? 231
—His Holiness Pius XI
In Men of turmoil p355-65 920
—Unity
In Catholic preachers of to-day p139-49 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p78-102 282
Martineau, Harriet. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p318-22 920
Martineau, James. Witness of God with our spirit
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p120-29 252
Martinelli, Giovanni. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p110-17 784.9
Martinez, Jacinto Benavente y. See Benavente y Martinez, Jacinto
Martinez, Juan Bautista Mazo- See Mazo-Martinez, Juan Bautista
Martinez de Irala, Domingo. See Irala, Domingo Martinez de
Martinez Ruiz, José. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p237-42 920
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p148-64 860.9
Martinez Sierra, Gregorio. Cradle song, and other plays 862
—Kingdom of God, and other plays 862
Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p100-13 759.5
Martyn, Edward. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p12-31 822.09
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p74-95 822.09
Martyn, Henry. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p224-35 920
Martyrdom of Spain. Mendizabal Villalba, A. 946
Martyrs 272
Marvel, Ik, pseud. See Mitchell, Donald Grant
Marvel, Tom. See Schoonmaker, F. jt. auth.
Marvell, Andrew 92; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p251-63 804
Marvels of the insect world. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.7
Marvin, Dwight Edwards, comp. Curiosities in proverbs 398.9
Marvin, Francis Sydney. Living past 901
—Science and human affairs
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p442-59 504
Marx, Alexander. See Margolis, M. L. jt. auth.
Marx, Claude Roger- See Roger-Marx, Claude
Marx, Fritz Morstein. Germany
In Anderson, W. ed. Local government in Europe p223-303 352
Marx, Harpo. See pages
In Levant, O. Smattering of ignorance p53-85 780
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p279-86 920
Marx, Karl. Capital 335
—Revolution and counter-revolution. See note at head of class 943
Marx, Karl (as subject) 92; also 335; also pages
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p153-66 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p561-601 320.9
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action p122-33 814
In Living thoughts library 190
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p176-221 909.81
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p682-714 320.9
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis p241-324 330.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p246-71 509
Marxian economic handbook and glossary. Emmett, W. H. See note at head of class 335
Marxism. Parkes, H. B. See note at head of class 335
Marxist philosophy and the sciences. Haldane, J. B. S. See note at head of class 335
Mary, queen consort of George V. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p17-46 920
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p247-67 920
Mary I, queen of England. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p65-75 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2, p474-663 920
Mary II, queen of Great Britain. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v5, p393-522 920
Mary, Virgin—Drama. See pages
In Coffee, L. and Cowen, W. J. Family portrait 812
Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world 808.8
Mary, of Modena, queen consort of James II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4, p511-620, v5, p 1-392 920
Mary Stuart, princess royal of England and princess of Orange. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p66-72 757
Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p76-86 920
drama. See pages
In Anderson, M. Mary of Scotland 812
Mary Baker Eddy. Toller, E. and Kesten, H.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p389-434 832
Mary Celeste (Ship) See pages
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea p171-202 910
Mary Jones. Mitchell, R. E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p315-30 822.08

Mary Magdalene. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck 842
Mary of Scotland. Anderson, M. 812; also pages
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p827-94 808.82
Mary Pinchot (Schooner) See pages
In Pinchot, G. To the South Seas 919.6
Mary the third. Crothers, R.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p503-39 822.08
Mary Thomas's dictionary of embroidery stitches. Thomas, Mrs M. H. 746
Mary Thomas's embroidery book. Thomas, Mrs M. H. 746
Mary Thomas's knitting book. Thomas, Mrs M. H. 746
Mary Tudor; tr. by G. B. Ives. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v3 p421-524 842
Mary Webb anthology. Webb, Mrs M. G. M. 828
Maryland
description and travel 917.52
historic houses, etc. 917.52
history 975.2; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p274-379 973.2
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p232-51 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours v 1 p255-318, v2 p131-73 973.2
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, 1580-1652 p118-48 973.2
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings 917.52
social conditions. See pages
In Bell, H. M. Youth tell their story 362.7
social life and customs 917.52
Maryon, Herbert. Metalwork and enameling. See note at head of class 666.2
Marzolf, Marie Cecilia, sister. Selected annotated list of books and magazines for parochial school libraries. See note at head of class 027.8
Masaccio, Tommaso di Guido, called. See pages
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p130-42 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p228-43 759.5
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue. Making of a state 943.7
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p45-96 920
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p203-13 914.37
Masefield, John. Coming of Christ
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p180-203 028
—Gallipoli 940.4
—Poems 821
—Poetry 808.1
—Prose plays 822
—Tristan and Isolt. See note under Masefield 822
—Verse plays 822
Masefield, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p225-52 920
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p292-305 820.9
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p71-97 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p114-27 821.09
Masefield, John Edward. Everyday arithmetic for printers 511
Mask of virtue. Sternheim, C.
In Famous plays of 1935 p433-526 822.08
Maskell, Alfred. Ivories 736
—Wood sculpture. See note at head of class 736
Masks (for the face) 792P; also pages
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p104-15 680
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p24-50 680
In Mills, Mrs W. H. and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p143-51, 160-67 791.5
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p 1-8 680
Masks (Plays) See pages
In Mills, Mrs W H. and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p143-202 791.5
Masks in a pageant. White, W. A. 920
Masnavi (excerpt) Jalāl al-Dīn, Rūmī, Maulānā
In Bible of the world p1325-55 290
Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p222-27 759.5
Mason, Alpheus Thomas. Brandeis. See note under Brandeis 92
Mason, Bernard Sterling. Roping 796.2
—and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Active games and contests. See note at head of class 796
—and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Social games for recreation 790
See also Mitchell, E. D. jt. auth.
Mason, Daniel Gregory. Appreciation of music 780
—Beethoven and his forerunners 780.9
—Chamber music of Brahms 785
—Contemporary composers 780.92
—Dilemma of American music, and other essays 780.4
—From Grieg to Brahms 780.92
—From song to symphony 780
—Music in my time 780.92
—Orchestral instruments and what they do 785
—Periods of musical history
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p3-20 780.9
—Romantic composers 780.92
—and Mason, Mary Lord Taintor Mason. Great modern composers 780.92
Mason, Mrs Frances (Baker) ed. Creation by evolution 575
—Great design 113
Mason, Gregory. Columbus came late 913.7
—Silver cities of Yucatan 917.26
Mason, James Murray. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p232-57 973.7
Mason, Joseph Warren Teets. Meaning of Shinto 299
Mason, Sir Josiah. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p124-29 920
Mason, Mrs Mary Lord Taintor Mason. See Mason, D. G. jt. auth.
Mason, Robert Lindsay. Lure of the Great Smokies 917.56
Mason, William. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p286-94 780.9
Mason-bees. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Mason-Spinden expedition, 1926 917.26
Masonry 693; also pages
In Peters, F. F. Houses of stone p112-56 728
history. See pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p72-104 690
Masonry dams, Engineering for. Creager, W. P. 627
Masons (Secret order). See Freemasons
Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Art in Egypt 709.32
—Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea. See note at head of class 913.32
—Egypt. See note at head of class 916.2
—Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. See note at head of class 913.32
—Popular stories of ancient Egypt 893
Masque of judgment. Moody, W. V.
In Moody, W. V. Poems and poetic dramas p275-392 811
Masque of kings. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812
Masquerade of monopoly. Fetter, F. A. 338.8
Masques (Plays). See Masks (Plays)
Mass 264
Massa, Frank. See Olson, H. F. jt. auth.
Massachusetts
biography 920

Massachusetts—*Continued*
commerce—History. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 974.4
description and travel 917.44; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states p50-77 917.3
history. See pages
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p39-66 978
See also life of Sewall, Samuel
Massachusetts beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.44
Massachusetts horticultural society. Gardener's library. See Gardener's library
—See Farrington, E. I. Gardener's travel book 635.9
Massachusetts, its historians and its history. Adams, C. F. See note at head of class 974.4
Massé, Henri Jean Louis Joseph. Pewter collector 739
Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric 780.92
Masses and man. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p115-54 832
Massinger, Philip. New way to pay old debts
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p301-413 822.08
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p741-69 822.08
—Philip Massinger 822
Massinger, Philip (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p181-95 804
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
Massingham, Harold John. Cotswold country
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—English downland
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—and Massingham, Hugh, eds. Great Victorians 920
Massingham, Hugh, ed. See Massingham, H. J. jt. ed.
Masson, David. De Quincey 92
—Life of John Milton. See note under Milton 92
Masson, Irvine. Chemistry of today
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p199-212 504
Masson, Louis T. Physics made easy 530
Massys, Quentin. See Metsys, Quentin
The Master; a life of Jesus Christ. Bowie, W. R. 232
Master builder. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p349-400 839.82
Master builders. Zweig, S. 920
Master builders of sixty centuries. Miller, J. A. 620.9
Master draughtsmen 759 Series
Master Kung (Confucius) Crow, C. 92
Master makers of the book. Orcutt, W. D. 655.1
Master musicians 780.92 Series
Master of destiny. Tilney, F. 575
Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone. Bakeless, J. E. 92
Master Olof and other plays. Strindberg, A. See note under Strindberg 839.72
Master plan. Bassett, E. M. 711
Master sermons of the nineteenth century. Atkins, G. G. ed. 252
Mastering English. Clendening, F. and Lower, M. C. 428
Masterman, Charles Frederick Gurney. How England is governed. See note under Marriott 354.42
Masterpieces in colour 759 Series; also the following volumes:
Bensusan, S. L. Murillo 759.6
Bensusan, S. L. Rubens 759.949
Bensusan, S. L. Titian 759.5
Staley, J. E. Frans Hals 759.949
Turner, P. M. Millet 759.4
Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. Hoak, E. W. and Church, W. H. See note at head of class 725
Masterpieces of furniture design. Salomonsky, Mrs V. C. See note at head of class 749
Masterpieces of Greek literature. Wright, J. H. ed. 880.8
Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama. Clark, B. H. ed. 862.08
Masterpieces of Spanish architecture, Romanesque and allied styles
In Library of architectural documents v4 See note at head of class 720
Masterpieces of the Russian drama. Noyes, G. R. ed. 891.72
Masters, David. Boys' book of salvage 627
—S. O. S. 910
—When ships go down 627
Masters, Edgar Lee. Invisible landscapes. See note under Masters 811
—More people 811
—Poems of people. See note under Masters 811
—Selected poems. See note under Masters 811
—Spoon river anthology 811
—Spoon river anthology (criticism) See pages
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p93-111 820.4
—Vachel Lindsay 92
—ed. See Emerson, R. W. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Masters, Edgar Lee (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p50-71 810.4
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p243-51 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p139-200 811.09
Masters in modern German literature. Lessing, O. E. See note at head of class 830.9
Masters of capital. Moody, J.
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
Masters of English painting. See Wilenski, R. H. English painting 759.2
Masters of etching 767
Masters of modern art 759 Series; also the following volume:
Mauclair, C. Claude Monet 759.4
Masters of modern art. Pach, W. 759.91
Masters of modern French criticism. Babbitt, I. See note at head of class 840.9
Masters of music
Bedford, H. Robert Schumann 780.92
Masters of Russian music. Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. 780.92
Masters of the drama. Gassner, J. 809.2
Masters of the symphony. Goetschius, P. 785
Mastery of fear. Walsh, W. S. 157
Matasek, Ray J. Commercial art and design 741
—Drawing for zinc etching 767
Match industry. Dixon, W. H. 662
Matches, Margaret. Savage paradise 919.5
Matches 662; also pages
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p21-32 660
Mateer, Florence. Unstable child. See note at head of class 371.9
Material used in musical composition. Goetschius, P. 781.3
Materialism 140; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p193-240 100
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p225-35 504
Materials, Properties and mechanics of. Laurson, P. G. and Cox, W. J. 620.1
Materials, Strength of. See Strength of materials
Materials and methods of architectural construction. Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. 690
Materials and methods of fiction. See Hamilton, C. M. Art of fiction 808.3
Materials and structures. Salmon, E. H. See note at head of class 620.1
Materials for the household. United States. Bureau of standards. See note at head of class 640
Materials handbook. Brady, G. S. 620.1
Materials handling equipment. Tournier, E. J. See note at head of class 621.86
Materials of construction. Johnson, J. B. 620.1
Materials of construction. Mills, A. P. 691
Materials of construction, Johnson's. Johnson, J. B. 620.1
Materials of industry. Mersereau, S. F. 600
Materials of the artist and their use in painting. Doerner, M. 751

Maternity. See Mothers
Maternity center association, New York. Maternity handbook 618
Maternity handbook. Maternity center association, New York 618
Mathematical drawing. See Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing
Mathematical recreations 510; also pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p339-65 510
Mathematical recreations & essays. Ball, W. W. R. 510
Mathematician explains. Logsdon, Mrs M. I. 510
Mathematicians 920; also pages
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays p350-78 510
Mathematics 510; also 510A; also pages
In Burington, R. S. and Torrence, C. C. Higher mathematics 517
In Lovitt, W. V. and Holtzclaw, H. F. Mathematics of business 511
In Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. Mathematics of business and finance 511
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p216-51 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p293-317 504
addresses, essays, lectures 510; also pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic 104
Arabic. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p376-97 297
history 510.9; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million 510
In Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains 510
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p263-88, 308-41, 368-90 509
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics 510
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p89-111 901
In Turnbull, H. W. Great mathematicians 920
philosophy. See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p58-96 104
study and teaching. See pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities in secondary schools p505-48 373
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p231-54 371
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p225-63 374
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p459-570 370.15
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p116-35 370.4
tables, etc. See pages
In Lange, N. A. and Forker, G. M. comps. Handbook of chemistry app. p 1-248 660
Mathematics, Business. Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. 511
Mathematics and astronomy. Heath, Sir T. L.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p97-136 913.38
Mathematics for electrical students. Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. 510A
Mathematics for self study
Thompson, J. E. Algebra for the practical man 512
Thompson, J. E. Arithmetic for the practical man 511
Thompson, J. E. Calculus for the practical man 517
Thompson, J. E. Geometry for the practical man 513
Thompson, J. E. Manual of the slide rule 510.78
Thompson, J. E. Trigonometry for the practical man 514
Mathematics for shop and drawing students. Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. 510A
Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. Slade, S. and Margolis, L. 510A
Mathematics for the million. Hogben, L. T. 510
Mathematics made easy. Schnittkind, H. T. 510
Mathematics of business. Lovitt, W. V. and Holtzclaw, H. F. 511
Mathematics of business and finance. Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. 511
Mathematics of engineering. Root, R. E. 510A
Mathematics of finance. Small, L. L. 511
Mathematics—queen of the sciences. Heller, F. M. ed. See note under Reading for background 016
Mather, Cotton 92
Mather, Frank Jewett. Concerning beauty 701
—Estimates in art 759.1
—Eugene Speicher
In American artists series 759 Series
—History of Italian painting 759.5
—Modern painting 759
—Venetian painters 759.5
—Western European painting of the renaissance 759
—Morey, Charles Rufus, and Henderson, William James. American spirit in art 709.73
—and others. American spirit in art
In Pageant of America v12 973
Mather, Increase 92
Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. Error in geology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p64-88 509
—Old mother earth 551
—Sons of the earth 572
Mather family. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p98-117 810.9
Matheson, George. Representative men of the Bible. See note at head of class 220.92
Mathews, Albert Prescott. Physiological chemistry. See note at head of class 612.015
Mathews, Basil Joseph. Book of missionary heroes 920
—Life of Jesus 232
—World in which Jesus lived 232
Mathews, Edward Bennett. Making of our earth
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p105-24 215
Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler. Field book of American trees and shrubs 582
—Field book of American wild flowers 582.13
—Field book of wild birds and their music 598.2
Mathews, John Mabry. American foreign relations 327.73
—American state government 353.9
Mathews, Mitford McLeod, ed. Beginnings of American English 427
—Survey of English dictionaries. See note at head of class 423
Mathews, Shailer. Church and the Christian 261
—Church and the social order
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p185-209 261
—Co-operation of the churches
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world p53-79 261
—Development of social Christianity in America
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p228-39 270
—Evolution of religion
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p351-77 215
—French revolution, 1789-1815 944.04
—New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-135 A.D. 933
—Protestant churches and charity
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p112-32 361
—Science gives content to religious thought
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p403-19 215
—Science justifies the religious life
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p391-402 215
—Scientific method and religion
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p378-90 215
—Theology as group belief
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p163-96 230
—ed. See Hastings, J. and Selbie, J. A. Dictionary of the Bible 220.3

Mathews, Shailer—*Continued*
—and Smith, Gerald Birney, eds. Dictionary of religion and ethics 203
—and others. Contributions of science to religion 215
Mathewson, Champion Herbert, ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals 669
Mathias, Margaret E. Art in the elementary school. See note under Mathias 707
—Beginnings of art in the public schools 707
—Teaching of art 707
Mathieu, Aron M. ed. See Writer's market 029
Mathnawi. See Masnavi
Matilda, of Boulogne, queen consort of Stephen. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p136-63 920
Matilda, of Flanders, queen consort of William the conqueror. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p15-71 920
Matilda, of Scotland, queen consort of Henry I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p72-111 920
Matisse, Henri 759.4; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p82-93 709
In Craven, T. Modern art p160-76 709
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p116-24 759
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p281-91 759.91
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p222-36 759.91
Matrimony. See Marriage
Matschat, Mrs Cecile (Hulse) Seven grass huts 918
—Suwannee river 917.5
Matson, Charlotte, comp. Books for tired eyes 016
Matsui, Haru. Restless wave 92
Matter 530.1; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p256-306 500
In Bergson, H. L. Matter and memory 194
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p37-45 504
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p68-87 509
In Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics p9-50, 68-83 530.9
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p317-68 509
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p54-94 504
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p125-44 104
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p72-97 509
constitution. See pages
In Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy 540.9
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p243-95 500
Matter and light. Broglie, L. prince de 530.1
Matter and memory. Bergson, H. L. 194
Matteson, David Maydole. See Hart, A. B. jt. ed.
Mattfeld, Julius, comp. See New York (City) Public Library. Folk music of the western hemisphere
Matthay, J. See Sharp, E. A. S. jt. ed.
Matthay, Tobias Augustus. Act of touch in all its diversity 786.2
—Musical interpretation 786.2
—Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique 786.2
Matthew, William Diller. Evolution of the horse in nature
In American museum of natural history, New York. Evolution of the horse p9-35 569
Matthew of Aquasparta. Ten disputed questions on knowledge
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p240-302 189
Matthews, Brander, ed. Chief European dramatists 808.82
—Development of the drama. See note under Matthews 809.2
—Essays on English 420.4
—French dramatists of the 19th century 842.09
—Molière, his life and his works 92
—Principles of playmaking 808.2
—Study of the drama 809.2
—Study of versification 426
—ed. See Oxford book of American essays 814.08
—and Lieder, Paul Robert, eds. Chief British dramatists 822.08
Matthews, Brander (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p278-92 920
Matthews, Glenn Earl. See Crabtree, J. I. jt. auth.
Matthews, Joseph Merritt. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials 667.2
—Textile fibers 677
Matthews, Mark Allison. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p101-07 920
Matthews, Thomas Stanley. Good news for sinners
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p239-42 820.8
Matthews, Walter Robert. Purpose of God. See note at head of class 231
Matthews, William F. Bookbinding 686
Matthias, Arthur J. How to design and install plumbing 696
Matthias at the door. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1077-155 811
Matthiessen, Francis Otto. Sarah Orne Jewett 92
Mattoon, Charles Stephen. Your career in aviation 629.13
Mattson, Marion Louise. See Foster, Mrs J. C. jt. auth.
Maturity of James Whitcomb Riley. Dickey, M. See note under Riley 92
Mau, August. Pompeii, its life and art 913.37
Mauclair, Camille. Auguste Rodin, the man, his ideas, his works. See note under Rodin 735
—Claude Monet 759.4
—Turner
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
Maude, Aylmer. Life of Tolstoy 92
Mauersberger, H. R. See Von Bergen, W. jt. auth.
Maugard, Adolfo Best- See Best Maugard, Adolfo
Maugham, William Somerset. Andalusia, the land of the blessed Virgin. See note at head of class 914.68
—Books and you 028
—Breadwinner
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p291-327 808.82
—Circle
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p 1-36 822.08
—Collected plays. See note under Maugham 822
—France at war 940.534
—Gentleman in the parlour 915
—Six comedies 822
—The summing up 92
Maugham, William Somerset (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p84-109 809.3
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p268-300 823.09
Maui—Description and travel. See pages
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present p170-90 919.69
Maule, Frances. Road to anywhere 651.3
—She strives to conquer 371.42
—Your next job 371.42
Maupassant, Guy de. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p344-58 804
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p439-48 814
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p288-300 814
Maurel, Victor. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p24-35 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p318-26 784.9

Maurel, Victor—*Continued*
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p204-16 759
Mauriac, François, ed. See Pascal, B. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mauriac, François (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p268-78 920
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p33-51 843
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p437-54 810.4
Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. See Davis, R. H. jt. auth.
Maurice, Sir Frederick Barton. Robert E. Lee, the soldier. See note under Lee 92
—Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war 973.7
Maurier, Daphne Du. See Du Maurier, Daphne
Maurois, André. Ariel; the life of Shelley 92
—Art of living 170
—Aspects of biography 920A
—Byron 92
—Can capitalism be saved?
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p86-96 330.973
—Chateaubriand 92
—Dickens 92
—Disraeli 92
—Edwardian era 942.08
—Marshal Lyautey
In Men of turmoil p52-60 920
—Miracle of England 942
—Prophets and poets 820.9
—Voltaire 92
—ed. See Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p299-309 920
Maus, Cynthia Pearl. Christ and the fine arts 232
—Youth and creative living 137
Mauve decade. Beer, T. 917.3
Maverick, Maury. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p150-74 920
Mavity, Mrs Nancy (Barr) Modern newspaper 070
Mavor, Henry Osborne. George Bernard Shaw
In Men of turmoil p130-40 920
Mavor, James. Economic history of Russia. See note at head of class 947
—Russian revolution 947.084
Mavrogordato, John. Modern Greece 949.5
Mawhinney, Matthew H. Practical industrial furnace design 669.8
Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester. Dictionary companion 421
—Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today 422
—International book of names 929.4
—Roget's International thesaurus of English words and phrases. See note under Roget 424
—Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form 424
—and Robson, John William. Complete desk book 029
Mawson, Sir Douglas. See pages
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure p200-30 919.9
Maxfield, Kathryn Erroll. Blind child and his reading 371.91
Maxim, Hiram Percy. Genius in the family; Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim through a small son's eyes 92
—Horseless carriage days 629.2
Maxim, Sir Hiram Stevens 92
Maximilian, emperor of Mexico 92
Maxims 398.9
Maxwell, Bertram Wayburn. Soviet union
In Anderson, W. ed. Local government in Europe p381-447 352
Maxwell, Donald. Colour sketching in chalk 741
—Unknown Buckinghamshire
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Dorset
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Kent
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Norfolk
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Somerset
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Suffolk
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Surrey
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Sussex
In County series 914.2 Series
Maxwell, Elsa. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p199-218 920
Maxwell, James Clerk. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p259-326 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p308-21 920
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p251-60 920
Maxwell, Jane. See Warburton, G. jt. auth.
Maxwell, William. See Nithsdale, William Maxwell, 5th earl of
May, Earl Chapin. Circus from Rome to Ringling 791.3
—Model railroads in the home. See note at head of class 625
May, Geoffrey. Marriage laws and decisions in the United States 347
May, James Lewis. Anatole France, the man and his work 92
May, Mark Arthur. Foundations of personality
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p81-101 150
See also Hartshorne, H. jt. auth.
May, Rollo. Art of counseling 131
May, Stacy. See Keezer, D. M. jt. auth.
May day. See pages
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere p100-14, 182-93 791.6
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p149-78 793
May it please the court. Beck, J. M. See note at head of class 340
May moon. Finsterwald, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p283-98 822.08
Maya & Mexican art. Joyce, T. A. 709.72
Maya cities. Gann, T. W. F. See note under Gann 917.28
Mayall, Mrs Margaret L. (Walton) See Mayall, R. N. jt. auth.
Mayall, Robert Newton, and Mayall, Mrs Margaret L. (Walton) Sundials 529
Mayan architecture. See Architecture, Mayan
Mayan art. See Art, Mayan
Mayas 972; also 917.26, 917.28, 972.6; also pages
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past p119-283 918.5
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p102-42 913.7
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p28-52 970.1
In Fergusson, E. Guatemala p75-94, 106-16 917.281
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p36-50 325.7
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p235-51 913
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p52-81, 152-62 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world p94-156 913.72
In Willard, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
antiquities. See pages
In Joyce, T. A. Maya & Mexican art 709.72
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America p73-151 913.72
Maybe tomorrow. Coleman, R.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p291-305 812.08
Maycock, Alan Lawson. Things seen in Cambridge
In Things seen series 910 Series

Mayer, Charles. Trapping wild animals in Malay jungles. See note at head of class 799.2
Mayer, Edgar. Curative value of light 615.8
Mayer, Frank. See Bierman, B. W. jt. auth.
Mayer, Joseph. Seven seals of science 509
Mayer, Raymond Charles. How to do publicity 659.1
Maynard, Harold B. See Lowry, S. M. jt. auth.
Maynard, Harold Howard; Weidler, Walter Crothers, and Beckman, Theodore N. Principles of marketing 658.8
Maynard, Leonard Amby. Animal nutrition 636
Maynard, Theodore. Apostle of charity; the life of St Vincent de Paul 92
—De Soto and the conquistadores 92
—Preface to poetry 808.1
Mayne, Rutherford. Bridge head
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p405-71 822.08
Mayo, Bernard. Henry Clay, spokesman of the new West. See note under Clay 92
Mayo, Charles Horace. Practice of medicine
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p227-34 371.42
Mayo, Katherine. Mother India 915.4
—Soldiers—what next! 351.5
Mayor, Joseph Bickersteth. Handbook of modern English metre. See note at head of class 426
Mayor for a day. Birchard, R.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p193-230 812.08
Mayor of Queenborough. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v2 p297-391 822
Mayor of Zalamea. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p255-307 862
Mayorga, Margaret Gardner, ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors 812.08
—Short history of the American drama 812.09
Mayor's hose. Kauffmann, S.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p271-90 812.08
Mays, Benjamin Elijah, and Nicholson, Joseph William. The Negro's church. See note at head of class 277
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal. See pages
In Perkins, J. B. France under Mazarin v 1 p232-99, v2 p 1-350 944.03
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p99-126 920
Maze, Coleman Lloyd. See Glover, J. G. jt. auth.
Mazet, Horace S. See Young, W. E. Shark! Shark! 639
Mazo-Martinez, Juan Bautista. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p121-30 759.6
Mazzini, Giuseppe. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mazzini, Giuseppe (as subject) See pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p56-82 945
Mead, Charles Williams. Peruvian art. See note under Means 709.85
Mead, Cyrus De Witt, and Orth, Fred William. Transitional public school 371.3
Mead, Daniel Webster. Hydraulic machinery 621.2
Mead, Edward Sherwood. Corporation finance 658.1
Mead, Frank Spencer. See these banners go. See note at head of class 284
—Ten decisive battles 270
—Who's who in the Bible 220.92
Mead, George Herbert. Philanthropy from the point of view of ethics
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p133-48 361
Mead, Marcia, and Higgins, Daniel P. Homes of character. See note at head of class 728
Mead, Margaret. Primitive child
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p669-87 136.7
Mead, R. K. See Almen, H. V. jt. auth.
Meade, Richard Kidder. Portland cement 666.9
Meadowcroft, William Henry. Boy's life of Edison. See note under Edison 92
—Thomas Alva Edison, the inventor
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p139-64 371.42
Meadows, Earle Elmer. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p269-99 920
Meal planning and table service in the American home. Bailey, N. B. 642
Meals for school children. See School children —Food
Meaning (Psychology) See pages
In Britton, K. W. Communication 401
Meaning and truth of religion. Lyman, E. W. 201
Meaning of a liberal education. Martin, E. D. 370.1
Meaning of art. Read, H. E. 701
Meaning of culture. Powys, J. C. 374
Meaning of faith. Fosdick, H. E. 234
Meaning of God in human experience. Hocking, W. E. 201
Meaning of history. Berdiaev, N. A. See note at head of class 901
Meaning of modern sculpture. Wilenski, R. H. 735
Meaning of money. Withers, H. 332.4
Meaning of pictures. Van Dyke, J. C. See note at head of class 750
Meaning of prayer. Fosdick, H. E. 248
Meaning of right and wrong. Cabot, R. C. 170
Meaning of service. Fosdick, H. E. 248
Meaning of Shinto. Mason, J. W. T. 299
Meaning of the cross. Coffin, H. S. 232
Meaning of the glorious Koran. Koran. See note under Koran 297
Meaning of truth. James, W. 140
Means, Gardiner Coit. See Berle, A. A. jt. auth.
Means, Philip Ainsworth. Ancient civilizations of the Andes 913.8
—Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780 985
—Spanish Main 972.9
—Survey of ancient Peruvian art 709.85
Means, Raymond, and Swank, Alvin Garfield. Linotype mechanism 655.2
Meanwell, Walter Ernest, and Rockne, Knute Kenneth. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries 796
Meany, Edmond Stephen. History of the state of Washington 979.7
Mearns, Hughes. Creative adult 374
—Creative power 371.3
—Creative youth 808.1
Mears, Charles Willard. Public speaking for everybody 808.5
Measurement. McCall, W. A. 371.26
Measurement and adjustment series
Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management 371.2
Kelley, T. L. Interpretation of educational measurements 371.26
Washburne, C. W. Adjusting the school to the child 371.3
Measurement of intelligence. See Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. Measuring intelligence 371.26
Measurements, Electric. See Electric measurements
Measurements, Physical. See Physical measurements
Measurements, Time. See Time measurements
Measurements for the household. United States. Bureau of standards. See note at head of class 640
Measures. See Weights and measures
Measuring. See Mensuration
Measuring intelligence. Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. 371.26
Meat. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p341-66 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p232-70 641
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p186-207 613
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p188-213 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p162-79 641

Meat—*Continued*
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p191-248 680
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v3 p296-422 543
Meat industry and trade 664.9; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p551-68 338
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p394-489 380
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p440-69 670
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p123-44 380
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p329-31 371.42
Mechanical appliances. Hiscox, G. D. See note under Hiscox 621.8
Mechanical drawing 744; also pages
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook p493-540 624
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p156-61 371.42
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p43-52 631.3
Mechanical drawing for plumbers. Starbuck, R. M. 696
Mechanical engineering 621; also pages
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p123-44 608
dictionaries 621.03
handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.02
Mechanical engineers' handbook. Marks, L. S. ed. 621.02
Mechanical equipment of buildings. See Harding, L. A. and Willard, A. C. Heating, ventilating and air conditioning 697
Mechanical fabrics. Haven, G. B. See note at head of class 677
Mechanical handling and storing of material. Zimmer, G. F. See note at head of class 621.86
Mechanical inventions, History of. Usher, A. P. 608
Mechanical models. See pages
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p91-120 680
Mechanical movements 621.8
Mechanical movements, powers and devices. Hiscox, G. D. 621.8
Mechanical painting. See Painting, Industrial
Mechanical power transmission handbook. Staniar, W. 621.8
Mechanical stokers. See Stokers, Mechanical
Mechanics 531; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p217-301 500
In Millikan, R. A.; Roller, D. E. and Watson, E. C. Mechanics 530
In Parker, H. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p2-70 690
In Schwamb, P., Merrill, A. L. and James, W. H. Elements of mechanism 621.8
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p49-71 608
Mechanics (Persons) See pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p50-60 371.42
Mechanics, Applied 620.1
Mechanics, molecular physics, heat and sound. Millikan, R. A., Roller, D. E. and Watson, E. C. 530
Mechanics of materials. George, S. G. and Rettger, E. W. 620.1
Mechanics of materials. Laurson, P. G., and Cox, W. J. 620.1
Mechanism. Keown, R. M. and Faires, V. M. 621.8
Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von. See Bowen, Mrs C. S. D. jt. auth.
Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaîa) von 780.92
Mecklin, John Moffatt. Story of American dissent 277
Medals, Military and naval. See pages
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets p207-13 623.8
Medea. See Euripides
Medea. Seneca, L. A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p147-68 808.82
Médecin malgré lui (Doctor in spite of himself) Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p213-96 842
Mediaeval. See also entries beginning Medieval
Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. 940.1
Mediaeval costume and life. Hartley, D. 391
Mediaeval England. Barnard, F. P. ed. 942
Mediaeval Europe (814-1300) Emerton, E. See note under Emerton 940.1
Mediaeval France, Life in. Evans, J. 914.4
Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. Lane-Poole, S. See note at head of class 954
Mediaeval mind. Taylor, H. O. 940.1
Mediaeval pageant. Reinhard, J. R. ed. 808.8
Mediaeval stage. Chambers, Sir E. K. 809.2
Mediaeval towns series
Gardner, E. G. Story of Florence 945.5
Headlam, C. Story of Naples 945.7
Okey, T. Story of Venice 945.3
Young, N. Story of Rome 945.6
Medical botany. See Botany, Medical
Medical care, Cost of. See Medical economics
Medical care, Free. Buehler, E. C. comp. 614.2
Medical care for the American people. Committee on the costs of medical care 614.2
Medical care in the United States. American medical association 614.2
Medical career. Cushing, H. W. 610.4
Medical charities. See Charities, Medical
Medical chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Medical delusions. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p254-69 610.9
Medical economics 614.2; also pages
In Falk, I. S. Security against sickness 331.25
In Kingsbury, J. A. Health in handcuffs 614
In Orr, D. W. and Orr, Mrs J. W. Health insurance with medical care 331.25
In Reed, L. S. Health insurance 331.25
Medical economics series
Bradbury, S. Cost of adequate medical care 614.2
Davis, M. M. Public medical services 614.2
Medical education. See Medicine—Study and teaching
Medical electricity. See Electrotherapeutics
Medical follies. See Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing 610.4
Medical gymnastics. See Gymnastics, Medical
Medical information for social workers. Champion, W. M. ed. 616
Medical inspection in schools. See Schools—Medical inspection
Medical jurisprudence. See pages
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature p70-120 340
In New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine p83-171 610.4
In Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime p157-84 364
Medical libraries. See pages
In Cushing, H. W. Medical career and other papers p153-71 610.4
Medical magic. Dietz, D. 610
Medical missions. See Missions, Medical
Medical profession. See Medicine; Physicians
Medical secretary. Morse, M. G. 610
Medical statistics. See U. S.—Statistics, Medical
Medical technicians. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p522-24 371.42
Medical value of psychoanalysis. Alexander, F. 131.34
Médici, Catherine de. See Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II
Medici, Lorenzo de, called Il Magnifico 92
The Medici. Young, G. F. See note under Medici 92
Medici, House of 945.5; also pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p41-63 940.2
Medicinal plants. See Botany, Medical
Medicine 610; also 616; also pages
In American medical association. Medical care in the United States 614.2
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p325-56 917.3

Medicine—*Continued*
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p217-29 371.42
In Bernheim, B. M. Medicine at the crossroads 614.2
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p382-87 371.42
In Cabot, R. C. Social service and the art of healing 361
In Committee on the costs of medical care. Medical care for the American people 614.2
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p105-17 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p302-04 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p335-46 371.42
In Haggard, H. W. Man and his body 612
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p11-46 140
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p245-49 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p243-49 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p227-34 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p62-73 371.42
In Rorty, J. American medicine mobilizes 614.2
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p211-16 371.42
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p411-24 917.3
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p57-82 504
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p217-36 600
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p101-08 371.42
addresses, essays, lectures 610.4
Arabic. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p311-55 297
bibliography. See pages
In Garrison, F. H. Introduction to the history of medicine p884-922 610.9
biography. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback 920
clerical. See pages
In Cabot, R. C. and Dicks, R. L. Art of ministering to the sick 258
cost of medical care. See Medical economics
dictionaries 610.3
education. See Medicine—Study and teaching
fees and fee bills 614.2
formulae, receipts, prescriptions 615.1
history 610.9; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p423-84 309.1
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p16-33 616
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p444-56 942
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death 920
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p130-50 509
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p763-96 500
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p163-84 610.4
In Newman, Sir G. Rise of preventive medicine p29-151 614
In Scientific progress p101-40 504
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p289-307, 442-55 509
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p194-215 500
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p130-43 901
industrial. See Labor and laboring classes—Medical care
legal. See Medical jurisprudence
naval. See pages
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p81-118 610.4
philosophy. See pages
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults 613
popular 610; also 616
practice. See pages
In Cabot, H. Patient's dilemma 614.2
preventive. See Hygiene; Immunity; Public health
state 614.2; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Health is wealth 614
In Kingsbury, J. A. Health in handcuffs 614
In Laidler, H. W. American socialism p224-42 335
study and teaching. See pages
In Cushing, H. W. Medical career and other papers p123-52 610.4
In Fishbein, M. Do you want to become a doctor? p 1-84 610
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p282-300 504
veterinary. See Veterinary medicine
Medicine. Singer, C. J.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p201-48 913.38
Medicine at the crossroads. Bernheim, B. M. 614.2
Medicine in modern society. Riesman, D. 610
Medicine man. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p111-34 970.1
Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. See pages
In Kallet, A. and Schling, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p61-77 614.3
In Our common enemy, colds p55-102 616.2
In Palmer, Mrs R. L. and Greenberg, Mrs S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
In Solomon, C. Traffic in health 614.3
Medieval and modern times. Robinson, J. H. 940
Medieval architecture. Porter, A. K. 723
Medieval architecture, Medieval art, etc. See Architecture, Medieval; Art Medieval, etc.
Medieval cities. See Cities and towns, Medieval
Medieval cities. Pirenne, H. See note at head of class 940.1
Medieval civilization. See Civilization, Medieval
Medieval costume in England & France. Houston, M. G. 391
Medieval drama. See Medieval drama
Medieval education. See Education, Medieval
Medieval Europe. Davis, H. W. C. 940.1
Medieval faith and fable. Macculloch, J. A. 270
Medieval figure sculpture in England. See Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
Medieval foundations of western civilization. Sellery, G. C. and Krey, A. C. 940.1
Medieval France. Tilley, A. A. ed. See note at head of class 944.02
Medieval garner. See Coulton, G. G. ed. Life in the middle ages 940.1
Medieval geography. See Geography, Medieval
Medieval history. See Middle ages—History
Medieval Latin literature. See Latin literature, Medieval and modern
Medieval Latin poetry. See Latin poetry, Medieval and modern
Medieval library. Thompson, J. W. 027
Medieval literature. See Literature, Medieval
Medieval painting. See Painting, Medieval
Medieval panorama. Coulton, G. G. 942
Medieval people. Power, E. E. 940.1
Medieval philosophy. See Philosophy, Medieval
Medieval scene. Coulton, G. G. 940.1
Medieval sculpture. See Sculpture, Medieval
Medill, Robert, pseud. See McBride, Robert Medill
Meditations 242; also pages
In Hart, H. N. Living religion 248
Meditations on the cross. Kagawa, T. 232
Meditations on the Holy Spirit. Kagawa, T. 231
Mediterranean in politics. Monroe, E. 940.5
Mediterranean region, Geography of the. Semple, E. C. 910

Mediterranean sea
description and travel 914; also 910
historical geography 910
Medsger, Oliver Perry. Edible wild plants 581.6
Medtner, Nikolai. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p138-45 786.2
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p129-43 780.92
Medusa (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p51-75 910
Medvey, E. Lepage-. See Lepage-Medvey, E.
Medway, Hazel I. Understanding the reader
In Helping the reader toward self-education p55-70 028
Medwick, Joseph Michael. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p169-96 920
Meek, Lois Hayden. Psychology and the preschool child
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p3-32 150
—Your child's development and guidance told in pictures 649
Meeker, James Edward. Work of the stock exchange 332.6
Meerbott, P. B. See Stanislaus, I. V. S. jt. auth.
Mees, Arthur. Choirs and choral music 783
Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth. Photography 770
Meet General Grant. Woodward, W. E. 92
Meet Mr Hyphen and put him in his place. Teall, E. N. 425
Meet the Japanese. Phillips, H. A. 915.2
Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. Gilkey, J. G. 239
Megalithic monuments. See pages
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors p169-200 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins v2 p109-29 571
In Tyler, J. M. New stone age in northern Europe p114-30 571
Megaro, Gaudence. Mussolini in the making 92
Mehring, Franz. Karl Marx 92
Meier-Graefe, Julius. Vincent van Gogh 759.949
Meier-Graefe, Julius (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p256-67 759
Meiers, Mildred, and Knapp, Jack Stuart. Thesaurus of humor 808.87
Meigs, Cornelia Lynde. Invincible Louisa (L. M. Alcott) 92
Meiklejohn, Robert. See French, T. E. jt. auth.
Meilhac, Henri. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p243-63 842.09
Meillet, Antoine. Influence of the Hebrew Bible on European languages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p473-81 296
Mein kampf. Hitler, A. 92
Meissonier, Jean Louis Ernest. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p225-32 920
Meister, Joseph Francis. See Conrad, H. L. jt. auth.
Melancholy. See pages
In Burton, R. Anatomy of melancholy 828
Melancholy lute. Adams, F. P. 811
Meland, Bernard Eugene. See Wieman, H. N. jt. auth.
Melanesia—Description and travel 919.5
Melba, Nellie. Melodies and memories 780.92
Melba, Nellie (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p418-26 784.9
Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount 92; also pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p244-53 920
Melby, Ernest Oscar. See Brueckner, L. J. jt. auth.
Melchior, Lauritz Lebrecht Hommel. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p89-105 780.92
Melitz, Leo Leopold. Opera goers' complete guide 782
Mellanby, Edward. Progress in medical science
In Scientific progress p101-40 504
Mellen, George F. Foreman training. See note at head of class 658.3
Mellen, Ida M. Fishes in the home 590.7
—Practical cat book for amateurs and professionals 636.8
—Young folks' book of fishes. See note at head of class 597
—and Lanier, Robert J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium 590.7
Mellon, Melvin Guy. Chemical publications, their nature and use. See note at head of class 540
—Methods of quantitative chemical analysis 545
Mellor, Joseph William. Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. See note at head of class 546
—Elementary inorganic chemistry 546
—Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry 546
Melodies and memories. Melba, N. 780.92
Melody. See pages
In Dickey, F. M. and Risegari, Mrs E. F. Practical music theory 780.7
Melody of earth. Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. 821.08
Melody writing and ear training. See Dickey, F. M. and Risegari, Mrs E. F. Practical music theory 780.7
Melons. See note at head of class 635
Melting-pot. Zangwill, I. 822
Melville, George Wallace. See Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
Melville, Herman 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p461-77 810.9
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p29-50 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p171-205 810.4
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p186-93 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p258-67 810.9
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p379-89 804
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p149-58 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p84-102 813.09
Melvin, Arthur Gordon. Technique of progressive teaching 371.3
Memling, Hans. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p99-105 759
Memmi, Lippo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p100-13 759.5
Memmi, Simone. See Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p188-221 973.7
Memoirs. See Biography; and subdivision Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. under groups of people, e.g. Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
Memoirs of a British agent. See Lockhart, R. H. B. British agent 92
Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary. Sun-Yat-Sen 951
Memoirs of a revolutionist. Kropotkin, P. A. knäz 92
Memoirs of a spy. Snowden, N. See note at head of class 940.48
Memoirs of the Peace conference. Lloyd, G. D. 940.314
Memorial day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p249-312 394
Memorial day. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Memorials & monuments old and new. Weaver, Sir L. 718
Memories and adventures. Doyle, Sir A. C. 92
Memories and portraits. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Memories of John Galsworthy. Reynolds, Mrs M. E. G. See note under Galsworthy 92
Memories of my childhood. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. 92

Memory. See pages
In Bergson, H. L. Matter and memory 194
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p77-110 150
In McDougall, W. Modern materialism and emergent evolution p58-82 140
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality p106-39 137
Memory and other poems. De La Mare, W. J. 821
Memory training. See Mnemonics
Men against death. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Men against mountains. See Lewis, O. The big four 920
Men and iron. Hungerford, E. 385
Men and machines. Chase, S. 338.4
Men and memories. Rothenstein, Sir W. 759.2
Men and memories, 1922-1938. See Rothenstein, Sir W. Since fifty 759.2
Men and mountains. Marshak, I. J. 330.947
Men and trees. Gaer, J. 634.9
Men and women of the time. See Who's who 920D
Men and women who make music. Ewen, D. 780.92
Men are brothers. Taylor, Mrs E. 177
Men can take it. Hawes, E. 646
Men, fish & boats. Stanford, A. B. See note at head of class 639
Men in our time. Audax, pseud. 920
Men in white. See Kingsley, S.
Men, mirrors and stars. Pendray, E. 522.2
Men must act. Mumford, L. See note at head of class 321.8
Men must work. Brophy, Mrs L. 371.42
Men of art. Craven, T. 759
Men of earth. Lord, R. R. 630.9
Men of mathematics. Bell, E. T. 920
Men of music. Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. 780.92
Men of science. Crowther, J. G. 920
Men of the old stone age. Osborn, H. F. 571
Men of turmoil 920
Men under the sea. Ellsberg, E. 627
Men, women, and colleges. Briggs, L. R. 370.4
Men, women, and places. Undset, S. 839.82
Menace of fascism. Strachey, J. 945
Menacing sun. Gardner, M. See note at head of class 915
Menaker, Fred E. How smart are you?
In Leisure league little books no. 21 790
—and Folsom, Frank. Life of the party
In Leisure league little books no. 11 790
Menander. Arbitration; tr. by L. A. Post
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1147-71 882.08
—Girl from Samos; tr. by L. A. Post
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1125-41 882.08
—Shearing of Glycera; tr. by L. A. Post
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1179-99 882.08
Menander (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p92-96 809.2
Mencius [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p428-63 290
Mencken, Henry Louis. American language 427
—Book of prefaces. See note under Mencken 814
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p389-91 190
In Living philosophies p179-93 190
—Criticism
In Criticism in America p176-90 801
—Footnote on criticism
In Criticism in America p261-87 801
—Happy days, 1880-1892 92
—Huneker
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p219-28 810.8
—Meditation in E minor
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p125-29 820.8
—Selected prejudices 814
Mencken, Henry Louis (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p26-33 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p100-11 810.9
In Hazard, Mrs L. L. ed. In search of America p545-53 810.8
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p415-32 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p56-97 810.4
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p239-57 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p235-43 804
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p302-13 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p120-35 810.4
Mendel, Gregor Johann. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p346-56 920
Mendeléeff, Dmitri Ivanovich. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p19-40 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p199-218 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p254-63 540.9
Mendel's law. See pages
In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import p29-41 575.1
In Morgan, T. H. Evolution and genetics p55-86 575
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p349-67 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p235-43 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p267-91 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p142-59 780.92
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p232-42 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p349-71 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p135-42 780
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p199-211 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p342-65, v2 p230-41 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p181-200 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p52-66 780
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers p163-94 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p52-66 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p21-29 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p148-59 780
Mendelssohn family (1729-1847) Hensel, S. See note under Mendelssohn 780.92
Mendizabal Villalba, A. Martyrdom of Spain 946
Menefee, Louise Arnold, and Chambers, Merritt Madison. American youth. See note at head of class 362.7
Meng, Chih. China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan 951.8
Meng-tze. See Mencius
Mengs, Anton Raphael. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p218-67 759.3
Menke, Frank Grant. Encyclopedia of sports 790
Menmouth, Sebastian, pseud. See Wilde, Oscar
Menninger, Karl Augustus. Depressions
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p191-220 131.34
—Human mind 132
—Man against himself 132
—"Queer" failures
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p129-59 131.34
Mennonites. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p414-26 289
Menocal, Mario García. See pages
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic p318-412 972.91
Mensuration. See pages
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p487-532 510
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p252-61 500

Mental aspects of stammering. Bluemel, C. S. See note under Boome and Richardson 616.87
Mental diseases. See Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
Mental efficiency. Bennett, A.
In Bennett, A. How to live v3 170
Mental growth and decline. Hollingworth, H. L. 150
Mental growth of the pre-school child. Gesell, A. L. See First five years of life 136.7
Mental healers. Zweig, S. 920
Mental healing 131; also pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p44-75 610.4
In Zweig, S. Mental healers 920
Mental health, Psychiatry and. See Oliver, J. R. Psychiatry and mental health 132
Mental health of the child. Thom, D. A. See note under Thom 136.7
Mental health through education. Ryan, W. C. 370.15
Mental hygiene. See Mental physiology and hygiene
Mental hygiene and social work. Lee, P. R. and Kenworthy, M. E. 361
Mental hygiene for effective living. Kirkpatrick, E. A. See note at head of class 131
Mental hygiene for the classroom teacher. Averill, L. A. See note at head of class 371
Mental hygiene in modern education. Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. 131
Mental hygiene of the school child. Symonds, P. M. 370.15
Mental philosophy. See Philosophy; Psychology
Mental physiology and hygiene 131; also 613.8; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p835-97 309.1
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems p471-91 301
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p272-306 371.7
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail 131.34
In Gesell, A. L. Guidance of mental growth in infant and child 136.7
In Groves, E. R. Understanding yourself 137
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p385-404 370.15
In Holman, C. T. Religion of a healthy mind 201
In Lee, P. R. and Kenworthy, M. E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
In Menninger, K. A. Human mind 132
In Oliver, J. R. Psychiatry and mental health 132
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education p354-72 370.15
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p250-80 610.4
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p580-602 613
In Ryan, W. C. Mental health through education 370.15
In Shaffer, L. F. Psychology of adjustment p435-542 159
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality 137
In Symonds, P. M. Mental hygiene of the school child 370.15
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p188-205 613
In White, W. Psychology of making life interesting 150
In Williams, J. F. Business man and his health p127-40 613
In Zachry, C. B. Personality adjustments of school children 371.9
See also life of Beers, C. W.
Mental tests 371.26; also pages
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education p216-46 372
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies p344-71 307
In Bode, B. H. Modern educational theories p310-28 370.1
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management p16-65, 363-37 371.2
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight p244-60 372
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p285-309 509
In Harrison, M. L. Reading readiness 372.4
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education p435-68 370.1
In Pintner, R. Educational psychology 370.15
In Seashore, C. E. Psychology of musical talent 780
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality p176-88 137
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p215-72 150
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p238-50 920
Mental tests for civil service examinations. Barse, W. J. See note at head of class 351.1
Mentality of apes. Köhler, W. See note at head of class 151.3
Mentally ill in America. Deutsch, A. 362.2
Menu-cook-book. Bradley, A. 642
Menu making for professionals in quantity cookery. Dahl, J. O. See note at head of class 642
Menuhin, Yehudi. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p251-67 780.92
Menus 642; also pages
In Baldwin, M. E. Diet and like it 613.2
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness p351-442 613.2
In Fowler, S. F. and West, Mrs B. B. Food for fifty 641.5
In Lowenberg, M. E. Your child's food p59-94, 144-203 649
In Lutes, Mrs D. T. Book of menus with recipes 641.5
In Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook p160-81 640
In Richards, L. and Treat, N. Quantity cookery 641.5
In Rose, Mrs M. D. S. Feeding the family p70-88 613.2
In Taylor, T. R.S.V.P. 793
Menzel, Donald Howard. Stars and planets. See note at head of class 520
Mercantile buildings. See pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p285-375 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p188-99, 255-61 720.973
In Ionides, B. Colour in everyday rooms p100-10 747
Mercantile law. See Commercial law
Mercantile marine. See Merchant marine
Mercantile system. See pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p162-76 330.973
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p111-47 330.1
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p137-49 330.9
Mercerization. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers p578-654 677
Merchandise. See Commercial products
Merchandising. See Marketing; Retail trade
Merchandising and distribution series
Nystrom, P. H. Economic principles of consumption 339.4
Merchant marine 387; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v36 973
In Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. American merchant seaman's manual 527
In Riesenberg, F. Standard seamanship for the merchant service 527
Merchant service, Standard seamanship for the. Riesenberg, F. 527
Merchant venturers in bronze. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time. See note at head of class 930
Merchants of death. Engelbrecht, H. C. and Hanighen, F. C. 341.3
Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Cardinal Mercier's own story 940.34
Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal (as subject) 92; also pages

Mercury. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p294-306 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p274-304 338.2
Mercury Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Mere literature and other essays. Wilson, W. 814
Mère Marie of the Ursulines. Repplier, A. 92
Meredith, Mrs Florence (Lyndon) Hygiene 613
Meredith, George. Essay on comedy 824
—Ordeal of Richard Feverel (criticism) See pages
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p265-81 820.4
—Poetical works 821
Meredith, George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p35-47 808.3
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters p233-89 820.9
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p252-62 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p152-63 823.09
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p370-90 820.4
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p129-80 804
In Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation p119-56, 175-89 820.4
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p156-67 824
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p261-75 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser p145-72 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p168-88 820.4
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p256-84 804
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p181-94 823.09
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p196-210 823.09
Meredith, Spencer Barrett. See Graham, B. jt. auth.
Mereness, Newton Dennison. See Leland, W. G. jt. comp.
Mergenthaler, Ottmar. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p224-31 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p393-432 920
Mergers, Industrial. See Trusts, Industrial
Meriam, Lewis. Public personnel problems 351.1
—and Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick. Reorganization of the national government 353
Meridian 7-1212. Reis, I.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p31-62 812.08
Mérimée, Ernest. History of Spanish literature 860.9
Mérimée, Prosper. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p239-86 809
Merivale, Margaret. Furnishing the small home 747
Mermaid series
Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont & Fletcher 822
Chapman, G. George Chapman 822
Congreve, W. William Congreve 822
Dekker, T. Thomas Dekker 822
Dryden, J. John Dryden 822
Farquhar, G. George Farquhar 822
Ford, J. John Ford 822
Greene, R. Robert Greene 822
Heywood, T. Thomas Heywood 822
Jonson, B. Ben Jonson 822
Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe 822
Massinger, P. Philip Massinger 822
Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton 822
Otway, T. Thomas Otway 822
Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell 822
Steele, Sir R. Richard Steele 822
Vanbrugh, Sir J. Sir John Vanbrugh 822
Webster, J. Webster and Tourneur 822
Wycherley, W. William Wycherley 822
Mermey, Maurice. See Weiss, E. B. jt. ed.
Mernagh, Laurence Reginald. Enamels. See note at head of class 666.2
Merrell, Mrs Nellie Dryden. See Cary, Mrs K. T. jt. auth.
Merriam, Charles Edward. Civic education in the United States. See note under American historical association 307
—Making of citizens 323.6
—New aspects of politics 320
—New democracy and the new despotism 321.8
—Political power 320
—and Gosnell, Harold Foote. American party system 329
—and Overacker, Louise. Primary elections 324
Merriam, John Campbell. The living past 560
Merrick, Elliott. True north 917.19
Merrick, William. Forgot in the rains
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p215-43 812.08
Merrill, Allyne Litchfield. See Schwamb, P. jt. auth.
Merrill, Fenimore. Avenue
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p329-37 808.82
Merrill, Francis Ellsworth. See Elliott, M. A. jt. auth.
Merrill, George Perkins. First one hundred years of American geology 550
Merrill, Henry Baldwin. See Wilson, J. A. jt. auth.
Merrill, Horace G. and Oaks, Lewis Weston. Your vision and how to keep it 617.7
Merrill, John, and Fleming, Martha. Playmaking and plays 792P
Merrill, Maud Amanda. See Terman, L. M. jt. auth.
Merrill, Stuart. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p307-11 804
Merrill, William Stetson. Code for classifiers 025.4
Merrily we roll along. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M.
In Best plays of 1934/35 p203-35 808.82
Merriman, Mansfield, ed. American civil engineers' handbook 620.2
—Strength of materials 620.1
—Treatise on hydraulics. See note at head of class 532
Merriman, Roger Bigelow. Rise of the Spanish empire in the Old world and the New 946
Merriman, Thaddeus. See Merriman, M. Strength of materials 620.1
Merritt family. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Merry devil of Edmonton
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v2 p521-75 822.08
Merry merry cuckoo. Marks, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p61-76 812.08
Mersereau, Samuel Foster. Materials of industry 600
Mersey, Clive Bigham, 2d viscount. Chief ministers of England, 920-1720. See note under Mersey 920
—Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 920
Mery play between Johan Johan, the husbande, Tyb, his wyfe and Sir Johan, the preest. Heywood, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p65-86 822.08
Meryon, Charles. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p31-44 767
Merz, Charles. All in the day's work
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p105-08 820.8
—Great American band wagon 917.3
Mesa, cañon and pueblo. Lummis, C. F. 917.8
Mesa land. Ickes, Mrs A. W. 917.8
Mesa Verde national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p161-74 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p284-304 917.8
Mesaba range, Minnesota. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Mesmer, Friedrich Anton. See pages
In Zweig, S. Mental healers p3-100 920

Mesmerism. See Hypnotism
Mesnevi. See Masnavi
Mesopotamia
antiquities 913.35
modern. See Iraq
Mesopotamia. Delaporte, L. J. 935
Mesopotamian sculpture. See Sculpture, Mesopotamian
Message of Greek art. Powers, H. H. 709.38
Messenger, James Franklin. Art of going to college. See note at head of class 378
Metabolism. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p111-24 610
Metal airplane structures. Loudy, F. E. See note at head of class 629.13
Metal crafts in architecture. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Metal cutting 621.9; also 671W
Metal finishing. See Metals—Finishing
Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. Seward, C. A. 763
Metal products, Finishing. Simonds, H. R. 671
Metal projects index. Becker, W. J. comp. 671
Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students. Reagan, J. E. and Smith, E. E. 671
Metal work 739; also 671; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p109-53 709
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p36-65 740.9
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p55-77 740.9
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture 729
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p221-36 680
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p146-77, 272-300 680
In Hobbs, D. B. Aluminum 669.7
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p359-419 745, alphabet 1
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p165-84 680
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p356-78 620
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p219-30 680
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p307-28 708
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p85-94 680
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p243-57 680
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p101-08 709.55
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p272-87 740.9
In Stieri, E. Home craftsmanship p198-206, 303-38 684
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p162-74 709.49
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p243-66 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p125-33 709.37
architectural. See Architectural metal work
bibliography 671
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p265-308 740.9
indexes 671
Metal work for craftsmen. Hart, G. H. and Keeley, G. 739
Metal workers. See pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p31-42 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p217-23 371.42
Metalcraft and jewelry. Kronquist, E. F. 739
Metallography 669
Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel. Sauveur, A. 669.1
Metallography of iron. See Iron—Metallography
Metallurgic chemistry. See Chemistry, Metallurgic
Metallurgical analysis 543
Metallurgy 669; also pages
In American welding society. Welding handbook p419-658 671W
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge p46-88 609
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p206-19 620
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p145-61 608
In Killough, H. B. International trade p180-204 382
In Physics in industry p25-45 530
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p281-308 660
Metallurgy. Johnson, C. C., Dean, R. S. and Gregg, J. L. 669
Metallurgy of bronze. Dews, H. C. See note at head of class 669.3
Metallurgy of copper. Hofman, H. O. 669.3
Metallurgy of iron. See Iron—Metallurgy
Metallurgy of iron and steel. Stoughton, B. 669.1
Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals. Gowland, W. See note at head of class 669
Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium. Hofman, H. O. 669.5
Metals 669; also pages
In Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. Engineering materials and processes 620.1
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p329-62 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p147-59 660
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p261-86 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p329-414 540
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p521-26, 787-805 620.1
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p193-212 380
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p7-261 691
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p184-98 620
In Popular science monthly. Electroplating p82-144 671
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p327-57 600
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p792-823 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p113-32 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p265-300 660
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p21-30, 44-60 549
In Welding engineer's pocket book p150-71 671W
coloring. See pages
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery p367-80 739
fatigue. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p126-40 620
finishing 671
transmutation of. See Transmutation (Chemistry); and for early works on transmutation of metals, see Alchemy
Metals and metallic compounds. Evans, E. R. See note at head of class 669
Metals and their alloys. Vickers, C. 669
Metalwork. See Metal work
Metalwork and enameling. Maryon, H. See note at head of class 666.2
Metalwork essentials. Tustison, F. E. and Kranzusch, R. F. 671
Metamorphoses. Ovid 871
Metaphor. See pages
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p55-81 422
Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science. Burtt, E. A. 110
Metaphysics 110; also pages
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy 190
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p 1-212 140
Metastasio, Pietro. See pages
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p159-69 851.09

Metaurus, Battle of, B.C. 207. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p84-117 **904**
Metcalf, Cleil Lee, and Flint, Wesley Pillsbury. Destructive and useful insects **632.7**
—Fundamentals of insect life. See note under Metcalf and Flint **632.7**
See also Flint, W. P. jt. auth.
Metcalf, Clyde Hill. History of the United States Marine corps **359**
Metcalf, Henry Clayton. See Tead, O. jt. auth.
Metcalf, Leonard, and Eddy, Harrison Prescott. American sewerage practice. See note under Metcalf and Eddy **628.2**
—Sewerage and sewage disposal **628.2**
Metcalf, Maynard Mayo. Intelligent plan in nature
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p209-22 **113**
Metcalfe, Ralph Harold. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p193-205 **920**
Metchnikoff, Élie. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p207-33 **920**
Meteorites **523.5**
Meteorites, meteors and shooting stars. Lucas, F. A. See note at head of class **523.5**
Meteorological instruments **551.5**
Meteorology **551.5**; also pages
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p446-75 **551**
In Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains p252-81 **330.947**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p761-89 **500**
Meteorology, Aeronautical. Gregg, W. R. See note at head of class **629.13**
Meteorology in aeronautics **551.5**; also pages
In Jordanoff, A. Through the overcast p4-171 **629.13**
Meteors **523.5**; also pages
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope p108-22 **520**
In Proctor, M. Romance of comets **523.6**
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p213-31 **520**
Meter. See Musical meter and rhythm; Versification
Meters, Electric. See Electric meters
Method for creative design. Best Maugard, A. **745**, alphabet 1
Method of freedom. Lippmann, W. **323.4**
Method of lighting the stage. McCandless, S. R. **792P**
Methodism **287**; also pages
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p160-72 **283**
Methodism in American history. Sweet, W. W. **287**
Methodist church. See life of Wesley, John
Methodists **287**
Methodology. See pages
In Cohen, M. R. and Nagel, E. Introduction to logic and scientific method p191-351 **160**
See also Science—Methodology
Methods and materials of health education. Williams, J. F., and Shaw, F. B. **371.7**
Methods and materials of literary criticism. Gayley, C. M. and Kurtz, B. P. **809.1**
Methods and materials of literary criticism, Introduction to the. Gayley, C. M. and Scott, F. N. **801**
Methods and plant for excavation and embankment. Paul, C. H. and Bennett, C. S. **624.152**
Methods of ethics. Sidgwick, H. See note at head of class **170**
Methods of instalment selling and collection. Bartlett, J. T. and Reed, C. M. See note at head of class **658.88**
Methods of instruction of the social studies. Horn, E. See note under American historical association **307**
Methods of paleontology. Camp, C. L. and Hanna, G. D. **560**
Methods of private religious living. Wieman, H. N. **248**
Methods of quantitative chemical analysis. Mellon, M. G. **545**
Methods of teaching the fine arts. Rusk, W. S. ed. **707**
Metric system **389**; also pages
In International traders' handbook 1937 p65-75 **389**
Metropolis. Rogers, A. See note at head of class **917.471**
Metropolitan book of the opera. Sanborn, P. **782**
Metropolitan museum of art. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art
Metropolitan opera, 1883-1939. Kolodin, I. **782**
Metropolitan opera company. See pages
In Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera **782**
Metropolitan opera guide. Peltz, M. E. and Lawrence, R. **782**
Metropolitan opera guild. See Peltz, M. E. and Lawrence, R. Metropolitan opera guide **782**
Metropolitan opera house. See New York. Metropolitan opera house
Metsu, Gabriel. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p69-77 **759.949**
Metsys, Quentin. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p132-39 **759**
Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar Wenzel, fürst von **92**
Metzelthin, Mrs Pearl Violette. World wide cook book. See note at head of class **641.5**
Meung, Jean de. See Jean de Meung
Mew, Charlotte. See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p189-202 **920**
Mexican archaeology. Joyce, T. A. See note under Spinden **913.72**
Mexican art. See Art, Mexican
Mexican Indians. See Indians of Mexico
Mexican interlude. Jackson, J. H. **917.2**
Mexican maze. Beals, C. **917.2**
Mexican nation. Priestley, H. I. **972**
Mexican painters. See Painters, Mexican
Mexican painting. See Painting, Mexican
Mexican poetry **861.08**
Mexican poets. See Poets, Mexican
Mexican popular arts. Toor, F. **709.72**
Mexican war, 1845-1848. See U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Mexicans in the United States. See pages
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p46-69 **325.73**
Mexico **972**; also pages
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p230-78 **980**
antiquities **913.72**; also pages
In Brenner, A. Idols behind altars **709.72**
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p78-101 **913.7**
In Joyce, T. A. Maya & Mexican art **709.72**
church history. See pages
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p171-286 **972**
civilization **917.2**; also **972**
dancing. See Dancing—Mexico
description and travel **917.2**; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p756-64 **380**
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p9-30 **918**
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay p208-86 **917.28**
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p447-60 **917**
In Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride p260-321 **918**
economic conditions. See pages
In Callcott, W. H. Liberalism in Mexico **972**
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p751-62 **380**
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p880-933 **917**
In Weyl, N. Reconquest of Mexico **972**
education. See Education—Mexico
ethnology. See Ethnology—Mexico
folk art. See Folk art—Mexico

Mexico—*Continued*
foreign relations. See pages
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p553-620 972
In Rippy, J. F., Vasconcelos, J. and Stevens, G. Mexico p103-43 972
history 972; also 972.6; also pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p213-93 973.1
In Franck, H. A. Trailing Cortez through Mexico 917.2
In King, Mrs R. E. Tempest over Mexico 917.2
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p314-58 980
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p82-120, 152-62, 174-91 970.1
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p636-86 980
See also lives of Diaz, Porfirio; Maximilian, emperor of Mexico
history—Conquest, 1519-1540 972
See also life of Cortés, Hernando
Indians. See Indians of Mexico
politics and government 972; also pages
In Beals, C. America South p359-81 918
In Ross, E. A. Social revolution in Mexico 917.2
religion. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
social conditions 917.2; also 972
social life and customs 917.2
Mexico. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Mexico and its heritage. Gruening, E. H. 972
Mexico before Cortez. Thompson, J. E. 913.72
Mexico in your pocket. Austin, Mrs J. 917.2
Mexico marches. Plenn, J. H. 972
Mexiko. Brehme, H.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Meyer, Adolf. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p202-39 509
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p333-46 920
Meyer, Adolph Erich. Development of education in the twentieth century 370.9
Meyer, Alfred William. Dogs. See note at head of class 636.7
Meyer, Elizabeth Burris- See Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth
Meyer, Franz Sales. Handbook of ornament 745, alphabet 1
Meyer, Harold Burris- See Burris-Meyer, Harold
Meyer, Harold Diedrich, ed. Extra-curricular library. See note at head of class 371.8
Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Brief guide to the literature of Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
Meyer, Jerome Sydney, ed. Big fun book 793
—Fun for the family 793.7
—More fun for the family. See note under Meyer 793.7
Meyer, Theodore Arthur. See Taussig, C. W. jt. auth.
Meyer, Victor. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p177-95 920
Meyerbeer, Giacomo. See pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p225-41 780.92
In Elson, A. History of opera p185-201 782
Meyerhof, Max. Science and medicine
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p311-55 297
Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) Essays 824
—Poems 821
—Selected poems. See note under Meynell 821
Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p113-28 809
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p161-74 920
Meynell, Everard. Life of Francis Thompson 92
Meynell, Viola. Alice Meynell 92
Meynell, Viola (as subject) See pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p390-96 810.4
Meynial, Edouard. Roman law
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p363-99 940.1
Meÿr, Beri ben. Your germs and mine 589.95
Mezzotint engraving. See pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p101-24 760
In Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914 p258-87 760
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p267-75 767
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p87-98 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p94-129 760
Mezzotints in modern music. Huneker, J. G. 780.4
Miaskovskiĭ, Nikolaĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p149-62 780.92
Mica. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p455-82 553
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p339-76 338.2
Michael, Jerome, and Adler, Mortimer Jerome. Crime, law and social science 364
Michael, John Hugh. Epistle of Paul to the Philippians
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
Michael, Wolfgang. England under George I. See note at head of class 942.07
Michaelis, Henriette. New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages 469.3
Michal, Pinsky, D.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p401-10 892.4
Michaud, Régis. American novel to-day 813.09
—Modern thought and literature in France 840.9
Michaux, André. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p201-15 920
Michel, Edouard. Flemish painting in the XVIIth century. See note at head of class 759.949
Michel, Virgil George. Liturgy of the church See note at head of class 264
Michelangelo Buonarroti. Paintings of Michelangelo
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
—Poems (criticism) See pages
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance p68-90 824
—Sculptures
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
Michelangelo Buonarroti (as subject) 759.5; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p215-33 735
In Brown, A. V. V. and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting p234-45 759.5
In Craven, T. Men of art p111-60 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p316-82 709.45
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p301-15 759.5
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p396-436 920
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p46-54 759
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p346-425 709.45
In Riverside art series 759 Series
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p281-319 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v4 p30-254 759.5
Michelbacher, Gustav Frederick. Casualty insurance principles. See note at head of class 368

Michelozzo di Bartolommeo di Gherardo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p 1-19 759.5
Michelson, Albert Abraham. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p232-44 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p136-49 920
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization p148-65 504
Michigan. State library. Biographical sketches of American artists 709.2
Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them 796
Michigan. University. Library. What to read. See note at head of class 016
Michigan
See also life of Shaw, H. H.
social conditions. See pages
In Armstrong, Mrs L. V. We too are the people 361
social life and customs. See life of Lutes, Mrs D. T.
Mickel, Adelaide. Stenciling 747
Mickiewicz, Adam. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p41-105 891.85
Micro-organisms 589.95; also pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p270-308 547
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters 920
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p850-79 500
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p221-27 540
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p445-85 500
In Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home p17-28 614
Microbe hunters. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Microbes. See Bacteriology; Micro-organisms
Microbiology. See Micro-organisms
Microbiology. Marshall, C. E. See note at head of class 589.95
Microbiology applied to nursing. Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. 589.95
Micronesia 996
description and travel 919.6
ethnology. See Ethnology—Micronesia
mandates. See Mandates—Micronesia
Microscope and microscopy 578; also pages
In Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. Microbiology applied to nursing p3-24 589.95
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p92-109 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p54-88 570
In Shipley, Sir A. E. Hunting under the microscope 591.92
In Tanner, F. W. Practical bacteriology p28-49, 75-102 589.95
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p297-313 500
Microscope made easy. Wells, A. L. 578
Microscopic anatomy. See Histology
Microscopic organisms. See Micro-organisms
Microscopy in the service of man. Neill, R. M. See note at head of class 578
Mid-channel. Lewisohn, L. See note under Lewisohn 92
Mid-Pacific. Hall, J. N. 919.6
Middle age. See pages
In Elliott, Mrs G. L. Women after forty 396
In Pitkin, W. B. Life begins at forty 170
In Thompson, C. B. and Wise, M. L. We are forty and we did get jobs 371.42
Middle-aged man on the flying trapeze. Thurber, J. See note under Thurber 817
Middle ages 940.1; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays 942
church history. See Church history—Middle ages
education. See Education, Medieval
history 940.1; also pages
In Jackson, J. H. ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 p9-321 940
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution p105-40 301.15
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p369-636 940
history—Sources 940.1
Middle ages. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.02
Middle ages, English life in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
Middle classes 323.3; also pages
In Seldes, G. V. Your money and your life 330.973
Great Britain. See pages
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. British common people, 1746-1938 330.942
Middle English. See English language—Middle English (1100-1500); English literature—Middle English (1100-1500)
Middle English metrical romances. French, W. H. and Hale, C. B. eds. See note at head of class 821.08
Middle English verse, Treasury of. Adamson, M. R. See note at head of class 821.08
Middle states—History. See pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies 973.2
Middlemass, Robert Middlemass. See Porter, H. E. jt. auth.
Middlesex, Highways and byways in. Jerrold, W. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Middleton, George. Good woman
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p23-38 812.08
—Tides
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p45-63 822.08
Middleton, Thomas. Thomas Middleton 822
—Trick to catch the old one
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p690-714 822.08
—and Rowley, William. Changeling
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p715-40 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p383-419 822.08
—and Rowley, William. Spanish gipsie
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p105-203 822.08
Middleton, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p140-48 804
Middleton, W. L. French political system 354.44
Middletown. Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. 309.1
Middletown in transition. Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. 309.1
Midnight on the desert. Priestley, J. B. 92
Midshipmen 359
Midstream. Keller, H. A. 92
Midsummer eve. Drinkwater, J.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p201-30 808.82
Midway in my song. Lehmann, L. 780.92
Midwest portraits. Hansen, H. 920
Midwifery. See Obstetrics
Migeon, Gaston. See Koechlin, R. jt. auth.
Mighty magician. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p369-440 862
Mignard, Pierre. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p775-78 759
Migne, Jacques Paul. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p282-93 920
Migration of American birds. Lincoln, F. C. 598.2
Migration of birds. See Birds—Migration
Migrations of birds. Wetmore, A. 598.2
Mijer, Pieter. Batiks, and how to make them 746

Milan, Edict of, 313. See pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p40-53 270
Milan and Lombardy. Hutton, E. 914.52
Miles, Mrs Catharine Morris (Cox) Have you a future genius in your house?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p275-300 150
Miles, Walter Richard. Psychology and the professions, medicine, law, and theology
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p102-43 150
Milestones. Bennett, A. and Knoblock, E. 822
Milestones in medicine. New York academy of medicine 610.4
Milham, Willis Isbister. Time & timekeepers. See note at head of class 681
Milhau, Louis John de Grenon de. See De Milhau, Louis John de Grenon
Milhous, John Philip. Davy Crockett
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p29-58 812.08
Militarism 355; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355
Military aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Military
Military art and science 355; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p110-49 942
Military bounties. See Bounties, Military
Military costume. See Uniforms, Military
Military drafting. See Military service, Compulsory
Military geography 355; also pages
In De Wilde, J. C., Popper, D. H. and Clark, E. Handbook of the war 940.53
Military history. See pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history 904
Military life. See Soldiers
Military pensions. See Pensions, Military
Military power. See Armies; Military art and science
Military science. See Military art and science
Military service, Compulsory 355; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p465-73 304
Military training, Universal. See Military service, Compulsory
Military uniforms. See Uniforms, Military
Milk 637; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p384-428 641
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p203-20 589.95
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p213-35 641
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p19-29 641
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p183-96 614
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p281-319 628
In Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. Chemistry and cookery p394-409 540
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p70-110 680
In Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home p261-71 614
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p241-56 664
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v3 p 1-120 543
analysis and examination 637
bacteriology. See pages
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology p113-64 589.95
Milk supply. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p211-42 614
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p129-40 362.7
Milky way. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p485-516 509
Mill, Hugh Robert. Life of Sir Ernest Shackleton 92
Mill, James. Government
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p857-89 192
Mill, James (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p381-89 320.9
Mill, John Stuart. Autobiography 92
—Considerations on representative government 321.8
—On liberty 323.4; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p949-1041 192
—Principles of political economy 330.1
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p726-40 190
—System of logic 160
—Utilitarianism
In Burtt, E. A. ed. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p895-948 192
Mill, John Stuart (as subject) See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p184-204 804
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p390-403 320.9
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p348-74 330.1
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p443-75 330.1
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p277-90 920
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p243-57 192
Mill, Milton. Greek meets Greek
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p125-55 812.08
Mill and factory buildings 621.7; also pages
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel p123-44 691
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Steel and timber structures p44-129 624
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures 691
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook p7-92 624
Mill and paint-shop practice, Principles of. Waring, R. G. 698
Millais, Sir John Everett. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p254-59 759.2
Millard, Mrs Shirley. I saw them die. See note at head of class 940.48
Millay, Edna St Vincent. Buck in the snow. See note under Millay 811
—Conversation at midnight 811
—Fatal interview 811
—Few figs from thistles. See note under Millay 811
—Harp-weaver 811
—Huntsman, what quarry? 811
—King's henchman
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p381-418 822.08
—Renascence 811
—Second April 811
—Wine from these grapes 811
—tr. See Baudelaire, C. B. Flowers of evil 841
Millay, Edna St Vincent (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p61-81 920
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p155-67 810.9
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p76-110 808.1
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p105-19 810.4
Millbrook. Lutes, Mrs D. T. See note under Lutes 92
Mille, Pierre. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p249-71 843
Millenet, Louis Élie. Enamelling on metal 666.2
Miller, Alphonse Bertram. Thaddeus Stevens 92
Miller, Catherine Atkinson. Eighteen 396
—Stunts of all lands 793
Miller, Charles Constant. Cannibal caravan 919.5

Miller, Charles J. See Burd, H. A. jt. auth.
Miller, Conrad. Small boat engines 621.4
Miller, David Hunter, ed. See U.S. Treaties, etc. Treaties and other international acts of United States 341.2
Miller, Dayton Clarence. Science of musical sounds 534
—Sparks, lightning, cosmic rays 537
Miller, Edgar George. American antique furniture 749
Miller, Edwin Cyrus. Plant physiology 581
Miller, Emanuel. Problems in the development of the child
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p107-56 150
Miller, Frederic Howell. See Reddick, H. W. jt. auth.
Miller, George J. ed. Geography 910.7
Miller, Gladys. Decoratively speaking 747
Miller, Harry Lloyd. Creative learning and teaching 371
Miller, Henry Keppele. See Smith, D. P. jt. auth.
Miller, Horace Alden. New harmonic devices 781.3
Miller, Hugh Crichton- See Crichton-Miller, Hugh
Miller, Hugh Gordon. Isthmian highway 986
Miller, Isaiah Leslie, and Richardson, Clarence Hudson. Business mathematics 511
Miller, Janet. Camel-bells of Baghdad 915.67
—Jungles preferred 916.7
Miller, Joaquin. Danites in the Sierras
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p377-406 812.08
—Poetical works 811
Miller, Joaquin (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p236-40 810.4
Miller, John Anderson. Master builders of sixty centuries 620.9
Miller, John Duncan. More color schemes for the modern home 747
Miller, Kempster Blanchard. Telephone theory and practice 621.385
Miller, Kenneth Hayes. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p320-27 759
Miller, Laura. It took a woman
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p213-28 812.08
—Joke-ative man
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p401-16 812.08
Miller, Leo Edward. In the wilds of South America. See note at head of class 918
Miller, Max. Fog and men on Bering sea. See note at head of class 917.98
—Great trek 917.1
—I cover the waterfront 818
Miller, Perry Gilbert Eddy. New England mind. See note at head of class 917.4
Miller, Raphael Harwood. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p197-209 920
Miller, Samuel C. and Fink, Donald G. Neon signs 621.32
Miller, Sidney Lincoln. Inland transportation 385
Miller, Spencer, and Fletcher, Joseph F. Church and industry 261
Miller, Warren Hastings. Canoeing, sailing and motor boating 797.1
Miller, Webb. I found no peace 92
—Little world war in Spain
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p413-41 920
Miller, William. Greece 949.5
—Ottoman empire and its successors, 1801-1927 949.6
Miller, William Christopher, ed. Black's veterinary cyclopedia. See note at head of class 619
Miller, William John. Elements of geology 550
—Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America 551.7
Millerand, Alexandre. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p218-26 920
Milles, Carl. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p25-40 735
Millet, Francis Davis. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p245-51 759.1
Millet, Jean François 759.4; also pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p3-81 759.4
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Riverside art series 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p128-37 759
Millett, Fred Benjamin. Contemporary American authors 810.9
—See Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820.9
Millichamp, Dorothy. See Blatz, W. E. jt. auth.
Milligan, Harold Vincent. Stephen Collins Foster. See note under Foster 780.92
Millikan, Robert Andrews. Cosmic rays 539.7
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p393-97 190
In Living philosophies p37-53 190
—Electrons (+and—), protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic rays 541.2
—Evolution in science and religion 504
—Science and modern life
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p3-20 504
—Science and the new civilization 504
—Structure of matter
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p37-57 215
—and Gale, Henry Gordon. New elementary physics 530
—Gale, Henry Gordon and Edwards, Charles William. First course in physics for colleges 530
—Roller, Duane Emerson, and Watson, Earnest Charles. Mechanics, molecular physics, heat, and sound 530
See also Esty, W. jt. auth.
Millikan, Robert Andrews (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p139-45 920
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p317-416 509
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p150-61 920
Millikan rays. See Cosmic rays
Millin, Mrs Sarah Gertrude (Liebson) Cecil Rhodes 92
—General Smuts 92
—South Africans 968
Millinery. See pages
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p321-43 746
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p393-406 640
Milling (Flour) See Flour and flour mills
Milling machines 621.9; also pages
In Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation v2 p190-328 621.9
Million and one nights. Ramsaye, T. See note at head of class 791.4
Millions on wheels. Palmer, D. H. and Crooks, L. E. 629.2
Millis, Walter. Martial spirit 973.8
—Road to war 940.37
Mills, Adelbert Philo. Materials of construction 691
Mills, Dorothy. Book of the ancient Greeks 938
—Middle ages 940.1
Mills, Enos Abijah. Adventures of a nature guide 917.8
—Bird memories of the Rockies 598.2
—The grizzly 599
—In beaver world 599
—Rocky Mountain national park 917.88
—Rocky Mountain wonderland. See note under Mills 917.88
—Spell of the Rockies. See note under Mills 917.88
—Watched by wild animals 591.5
—Wild animal homesteads. See note under Mills 591.5
—Wild life on the Rockies. See note under Mills 917.88
—Your national parks 917.8
Mills, Frederick Cecil. Statistical methods 311

Mills, James A. Scoop-hunting around the world
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p11-48 920
Mills, John. Signals and speech in electrical communication 621.38
Mills, Mrs Winifred H. and Dunn, Mrs Louise M. Marionettes, masks and shadows 791.5
Mills and millwork. See pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p534-50 338
Millspaugh, Arthur Chester. Public welfare organization 361
Milne, Alan Alexander. Autobiography 92
—First plays 822
—Four plays. See note Milne 822
—Mr Pim passes by
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p67-110 808.82
—Peace with honour 172.4
—Second plays 822
—Three plays. See note under Milne 822
—Truth about Blayds
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p799-834 822.08
Milne, Marjorie Josephine. See Richter, G. M. A. jt. auth.
Milne, William James. Standard arithmetic 511
—and Downey, Walter F. Milne-Downey standard algebra. See note at head of class 512
Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K. Course in wood turning 684
Milton, Arthur. Paris in seven days 914.436
—Rome in seven days 914.56
Milton, George Fort. Age of hate 92
—Eve of conflict 973.7
Milton, John. Areopagitica (criticism) See pages
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 814
—Areopagitica and other prose writings 828
—Complete poetical works 821
—Paradise lost (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p288-313 808.81
—Paradise lost (criticism) See pages
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry p189-218 821.09
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser. p239-53 814
—Paradise regained (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p313-22 808.81
—Poetical works 821
—Prose. See note under Milton 828
—Samson Agonistes (criticism) See pages
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry p53-71 808.1
—Student's Milton. See note under Milton 828
Milton, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser. p40-48 824
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p190-204 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p154-96 820.4
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p43-73 820.4
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p431-64 801
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p246-54 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Pictured story of English literature p71-87 820.9
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p329-41 809
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v2 p35-67 973
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p 1-9 370.9
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p86-103 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p45-119 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v4 814
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p305-10 809
In More, P. E. On being human p184-202 814
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p7-22 809.1
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p238-75 804
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature p85
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p 1-54 808.1
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p276-96 809
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4 p80-120 920
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p37-42 757
Milton handbook. Hanford, J. H. See note under Milton 821
Miltoun, Francis, pseud. See Mansfield, Milburg Francisco
Milwaukee
politics and government 352
social conditions. See pages
In Hoan, D. W. City government 352
Mims, Edwin. Adventurous America 917.3
Minaker, Mrs Frances Mary (Cowan) ed. One thousand ways to make $1000 371.42
Mind. See Intellect; Psychology
Mind and body 130; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Matter and memory 194
In Clendening, L. Human body p291-307 612
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p417-45 100
Mind and society. Pareto, V. See note under Henderson 301
Mind at mischief. Sadler, W. S. 153.8
Mind cure. See Faith cure; Mental healing; Mind and body
Mind-energy. Bergson, H. L. See note under Bergson 194
Mind explorers. Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. 920
Mind in the making. Robertson, J. H. 150
Mind of Christ in Paul. Porter, F. C. 227
Mind of primitive man. Boas, F. 136.4
Mind that found itself. Beers, C. W. 92
Mind the stop. Carey, G. V. 421
Minds and manners of wild animals. Hornaday, W. T. 591.5
Minds of animals. Thomson, J. A. See note at head of class 591.5
Mine accidents. See pages
In Andrews, J. B. Labor laws in action p113-41 331
Mine plant design. Staley, W. W. 622
Mine surveying. See pages
In Davis, R. E. and Foote, F. Surveying p730-49 526.9
Minehan, Thomas. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1
Miner, George Washington; Elwell, Fayette Herbert, and Touton, F. C. Business arithmetic 511
Miner, Leroy Matthew Simpson. Why the teeth
In National health series 613
Mineral deposits. Lindgren, W. 553.1
Mineral economics. Brookings institution. See note at head of class 338.2
Mineral industries 338.2
Mineral lands. See Mines and mineral resources; Mining law
Mineral oil. See Petroleum
Mineral raw materials. United States. Bureau of mines. Foreign minerals division. See note at head of class 338.2
Mineral resources. See Mines and mineral resources
Mineral resources of the United States. See United States. Bureau of mines. Minerals yearbook 338.2
Mineralogical chemistry. See pages
In Dana, E. S. Textbook of mineralogy p340-74 549
In Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy p81-123 549
Mineralogy 549; also pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p261-86 540
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p475-87 551
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p44-58 500
Minerals. See Mineralogy

Minerals and world politics. See Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
Minerals in modern industry. Voskuil, W. H. 338.2
Minerals, metals and gems. Verrill, A. H. 549
Minerals yearbook. United States. Bureau of mines 338.2
Miners. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p263-67 371.42
See also Coal miners
Mines and mineral resources 622; also 338.2; also pages
In Bayley, W. S. Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products (except building stones) 553
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p261-81 338
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p292-330 551
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p238-73 380
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p61-72 330.973
In Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials p25-131 338
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p278-89 500
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p349-425 333
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p256-67 540
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p74-97 380
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p293-321 380
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p148-331 600
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p395-461 333
In Ries, H. Economic geology 553
In Spurr, J. E. ed. Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources 553
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p17-112 333
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p194-205 380
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p429-47 380
Bolivia. See pages
In Overbeck, Mrs A. O. Living high 918.4
Russia. See pages
In Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains p282-327 330.947
Southwest, New. See pages
In Dobie, J. F. Apache gold & Yaqui silver 917.8
Miniature camera, Making pictures with the. Deschin, J. 770
Miniature camera in professional hands. Lohse, R. See note at head of class 770
Miniature camera work. Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. eds. 770
Miniature gardens. See Gardens, Miniature
Miniature painting 757; also pages
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p333-39 755
Miniatures, ancient and modern. Davenport, C. J. H. See note at head of class 757
Minimum wage. See Wages—Minimum wage
Minimum wages and maximum hours, Selected articles on. See Nichols, E. R. and Baccus, J. H. eds. 331.2
Mining. See Mining engineering; and Mines and mineral resources
Mining engineering 622; also 622.33; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge p212-58 609
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p196-205 620
Mining engineers' handbook. Peele, R. ed. 622
Mining law. See pages
In Lewis, R. S. Elements of mining p49-58 622
Mining methods. Mitke, C. A. 622
Minister, the method, and the message. Prichard, H. A. 251
Ministers (Diplomatic agents) See Diplomatic and consular service
Minister's job. Palmer, A. W. 250
Ministers of the gospel. See Clergy; Preaching
Minister's professional library
Cashman, R. Business administration of a church 250
Palmer, A. W. Minister's job 250
Patton, C. S. Preparation and delivery of sermons 251
Ministry of art. Cram, R. A. See note at head of class 704
Minna von Barnhelm. Lessing, G. E. See note under Lessing 832
Minneapolis. Public library. Music dept. Index to folk dances and singing games 793.3
Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
Minnesota—Description and travel 917.76
Minnigerode, Meade. Fabulous forties, 1840-1850 917.3
—Lives and times 920
See also Wandell, S. H. jt. auth.
Mino da Fiesole. See Fiesole, Mino da
Minor, Ruby. Early childhood education. See note at head of class 372.2
Minorca—Description and travel. See pages
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples p119-41 914.67
Minorites. See Franciscans
Minorities 323.1; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities 325.73
In Buell, R. L. International relations p179-202 327
In Buell, R. L. Poland p237-319 943.8
In Dyboski, R. Poland p153-90 943.8
In Mower, E. C. International government p452-66 341
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p304-44 327.42
In Survey graphic (periodical) "Calling America" 321.8
In Wiskemann, E. Cechs and Germans 943.7
Minot, George Richards. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p88-116 920
Mins, Mrs Eugenia (Cheroff) See Mins, H. F. jt. auth.
Mins, Henry Felix, and Mins, Mrs Eugenia (Cheroff) Your house in the country 728
Minstrel encyclopedia. Hare, W. B. See note at head of class 791.1
Minstrels. See pages
In Percy, T. bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry v 1 p9-63 821.08
Minstrels, Negro. See Negro minstrels
Minstrelsy of the Scottish border. Scott, Sir W. bart. comp. 821.08
Minter, Divide Caroline, ed. Modern home crafts 680
—Modern needlecraft. See note at head of class 746
Minto, William. Daniel Defoe 92
Minuet. Parker, L. N.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p572-85 808.8
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p216-30 808.82
Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de 92; also pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v3 p403-80 824
In Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution p31-62 944.04
Miracle at Verdun. Chlumberg, H.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p79-113 808.82
Miracle in America. See Toller, E. and Kesten, H. Mary Baker Eddy
Miracle in history and in modern thought. Wright, C. J. See note at head of class 231.7
Miracle men, Modern. Ratcliff, J. D. 610
Miracle-merchant. "Saki" pseud.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p345-56 822.08
Miracle of Christmas Eve. Hall, M. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p289-315 812.08

Miracle of England. Maurois, A. 942
Miracle of Haworth. White, W. B. 920
Miracle of Saint Anthony. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck 842
Miracle plays. See Mysteries and miracle plays
Miracles 231.7; also pages
In Arnold, M. Literature & dogma p104-33 220.7
In Fosdick, H. E. Modern use of the Bible p131-68 220
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p142-57 140
Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della. See Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni
Miró Ferrer, Gabriel. See pages
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p148-64 860.9
Mirrielees, Edith Ronald. Story writer 808.3
Mirror of perfection. See Francis of Assisi, Saint. Little flowers of St Francis 242
Mirror of the sea. Conrad, J. 910
Mirror to Geneva. Slocombe, G. E. See note at head of class 341.1
Mirrors. See pages
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass p194-208 666.1
Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince. Contemporary Russian literature, 1881-1925. See note under Mirsky 891.7
—History of Russian literature 891.7
—Modern Russian literature. See note under Mirsky 891.7
—Pushkin 92
—Russia 947
Mirsky, Jeannette. To the North! 919.8
Mis-education of the Negro. Woodson, C. G. 371.97
Misalliance. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
Misanthrope. See Molière, J. B. P.
Miser, Wilson Lee. See Palmer, C. I. jt. auth.
Miser. See Molière, J. B. P. Avare
Miserable day or honesty is the best Soviet policy. Schweid, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p299-313 822.08
Miskella, William James. Practical color simplified 535.6
—Practical japanning and enameling 698
Miss Fannie's bomb. Thompson, M. W.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p361-77 812.08
Miss Lulu Bett. Gale, Z.
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p105-45 812.08
Miss Mobray's big moment. Wolverton, E. T.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p273-98 812.08
Miss Sara Sampson. Lessing, G. E.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p434-75 808.82
Mission and message of Jesus. Major, H. D. A. Manson, T. W. and Wright, C. J. 226
Missionaries 920; also pages
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p125-32 371.42
See also lives of Livingstone, David; Schweitzer, Albert; Slessor, M. M.; Sydenstricker, Absalom; Sydenstricker, Mrs C. S.
Missions 266; also pages
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p207-27 270
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues p224-51 230
Asia 266
California. See pages
In James, G. W. In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
See also life of Serra, Junípero
Cameroons. See pages
In Mackenzie, J. K. African clearings 916.7
China 266
See also lives of Sydenstricker, Absalom; Sydenstricker, Mrs C. S.
East (Far East) 266
foreign 266
Gabon 266
history 266
home 266
India 266
medical 266
South America. See
In Mackay, J. A. Other Spanish Christ 278
Missions tomorrow. Latourette, K. S. 266
Mississippi
description and travel 917.62
social life and customs. See pages
In Hudson, A. P. ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
Mississippi river 917.7; also 386; also pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p89-142 917.7
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p205-310 973.1
See also lives of La Salle, R. C. sieur de; Marquette, Jacques
description and travel. See pages
In Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi 817
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p180-212 917.3
discovery and exploration. See pages
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
floods. See pages
In Saxon, L. Father Mississippi p279-415 917.7
Mississippi steamboatin'. Quick, H. and Quick, E. C. 386
Mississippi valley 917.7
history 977; also pages
In Paxson, F. L. History of the American frontier p191-219, 288-310 973
In Riegel, R. E. America moves west 978
In Saxon, L. Father Mississippi p61-205 917.7
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p177-204 978
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 p67-110 973.5
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p52-85, 139-82 973
In Webb, W. P. Great plains 978
social life and customs. See pages
In Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi 817
Mississippi valley in the Civil war. Fiske, J. See note at head of class 973.7
Missouri
history. See pages
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v2 p35-66 978
social life and customs. See pages
In Randolph, V. Ozark mountain folks 917.67
In Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America 917.67
Missouri river. See pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p49-87 917.7
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p213-34 917.3
Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams. Bobbé, Mrs D. D. 92
Mr Dooley at his best. Dunne, F. P. 817
Mr Flemington sits down. Kauffmann, S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p411-35 822.08
Mr Jiggins of Jigginstown. Longford, C. P. T. P. countess of
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p269-320 822.08
Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court. Frankfurter, F. 347.9
Mr Pim passes by. Milne, A. A.
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p67-110 808.82
Mistral, Frédéric. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p31-41 920
Mrs Allen on cooking, menus, service. See Allen, Mrs I. C. B. Ida Bailey Allen's new modern cook book 641.5
Mrs Gaskell and her friends. Haldane, E. S. 92
Mistress of the inn. Goldoni, C.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
Mrs Warren's profession. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p 1-105 822

Mitchell, Broadus. World's wealth 330
Mitchell, Charles Ainsworth. Inks 667.5
Mitchell, David. What are you afraid of?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p127-211 150
Mitchell, David Andrew. Checkers 794
Mitchell, Donald Grant. Reveries of a bachelor 814
Mitchell, Donald Grant (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser. p158-69 814
Mitchell, Edwin Valentine. Maine summer 917.41
Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Intramural sports 796
—ed. See Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them 796
—and Mason, Bernard Sterling. Theory of play 790
See also Mason, B. S. jt. auth.
Mitchell, George Sinclair. See Cayton, H. R. jt. auth. 326
Mitchell, Helen Swift. See Cooper, L. F. jt. auth.
Mitchell, Jonathan. Joe Louis never smiles
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p529-34 820.8
Mitchell, Katherine. Food in health and disease 613.2
Mitchell, Langdon Elwyn. New York idea
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p455-510 812.08
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p597-703 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p675-727 812.08
Mitchell, Maria. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p167-78 920
Mitchell, Ronald Elwy. Husband for breakfast
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p 1-23 808.82
—Mary Jones
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p315-30 822.08
—Resurrection Ezra
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p259-83 808.82
- Skinflint
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p45-62 812.08
Mitchell, Rosamond Joscelyne. Life and adventure in medieval Europe 940.1
Mitchell, Samuel Alfred. Eclipses of the sun 523.7
Mitchell, Silas Weir. See pages
In Quinn A. H. American fiction p305-22 813.09
Mitchell, Thomas Livingstone. Exploration of Australia Felix
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p189-279 994
Mitchell, Wesley Clair, ed. See Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught 330.1
Mitchell, Wesley Clair (as subject) See pages
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought p377-436 330.1
Mitchell, William Augustus. Civil engineering 620
Mitchell, William John. Elementary harmony 781.3
Mitchell, William Norman. Organization and management of production. See note at head of class 658.5
Mitchison, Gilbert Richard. Capital and investment
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p211-52 332.4
Mitford, Mary Russell. See pages
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p257-86 820.4
Mitke, Charles A. Mining methods 622
Mitsui family. See pages
In Russell, O. D. House of Mitsui 920
Mittelman, E. B. Trade unionism (1833-1839)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p335-484 331
Mixer, Knowlton. Old houses of New England. See note at head of class 728
—Porto Rico 917.295
Mixing of colors and paints. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Mnemonics. See pages
In Book, W. F. Learning how to study and work effectively p373-87 371.3
In Ennever, W. J. Your mind and how to use it p39-74 150
In Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind p85-116 371.3
Mobilizing for chaos. Riegel, O. W. 301.15
Mobs. See pages
In Raper, A. F. Tragedy of lynching 364
Mock, James Robert, and Larson, Cedric. Words that won the war 940.48
Mockel, Albert. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p261-71 804
Model aircraft manual, Complete. Hamilton, E. T. 629.13
Model airplanes. See Airplanes—Models
Model airplanes, New. Allen, E. L. 629.13
Model electric railway making, by E. W. Hobbs
In Model maker series 680
Model maker series 680
Model maker's workshop. Hobbs, E. W.
In Model maker series 680
Model memoirs. Leacock, S. B. 817C
Model motor boats, Hobbs, E. W.
In Model maker series 680
Model racing yachts. Hobbs, E. W.
In Model maker series 680
Model railroads in the home. May, E. C. See note at head of class 625
Model railway making. Hobbs, E. W.
In Model maker series 680
Model railways. Popular science monthly. See note at head of class 625
Model steam locomotive construction and design. Greenly, H.
In Model maker series 680
Modeling 731; also pages
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p178-97, 261-71 680
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p153-80 707
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p45-51 680
Modeling my life. Scudder, J. 735
Modelling. Lanteri, E. See note under Toft 731
Modelling and sculpture. Glass, F. J. 731
Modelling and sculpture. Toft, A. 731
Modelling & sculpture in the making. Jagger, C. S. 731
Modelling for amateurs. Ellis, C. and Ellis, R. 731
Modelling for sculpture. Bayes, G. 731
Models, Mechanical. See Mechanical models
Models, Ship. See Ship models
Models of speech composition, Classified. O'Neill, J. M. comp. 808.85
Modern accounting systems. Gordon, W. D. and Lockwood, J. 657
Modern acoustics. Davis, A. H. See note at head of class 534
Modern acting. Chalmers, H. 792P
Modern alchemy. Fisk, D. M. 540.9
Modern American and British plays. Tucker, S. M. ed. 822.08
Modern American library economy series
Dana, J. C. Picture collection 025.177
Modern American painting. Boswell, P. 759.1
Modern American plays. Baker, G. P. comp. 812.08
Modern American poetry. Untermeyer, L. ed. 811.08
Modern American prose. Van Doren, C. C. ed. 810.8
Modern American speeches. Boardman, L. W. ed. 815
Modern American usage, Dictionary of. Horwill, H. W. 427
Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928) Schapiro, J. S. 940.28
Modern annotated forms of agreement. Gordon, S. See note at head of class 347
Modern archery. Lambert, A. W. 799.3
Modern architectural sculpture. Aumonier, W. ed. See note at head of class 729
Modern architecture. Taut, B. See note under Hitchcock 724
Modern architecture. Wright, F. L. 724
Modern architecture ed. by K. J. Conant. See University prints 724
Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration. Hitchcock, H. R. 724
Modern art. Craven, T. 709

Modern art in America. Cheney, Mrs M. C. 709.73
Modern aspects of inorganic chemistry. Emeléus, H. J. and Anderson, J. S. 546
Modern astronomy. Macpherson, H. C. See note at head of class 520.9
Modern bait and fly casting. Thompson, J. B. de M. 799.1
Modern basketball. Jourdet, L. W. and Hashagen, K. A. 796.32
Modern boat building. Monk, E. 623.8
Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur. West, H. F. 025.2
Modern-book illustration in Great Britain and America. Darton, F. J. H. 096
Modern book of esthetics. Rader, M. M. ed. See note at head of class 701
Modern book of French verse in English translations. Boni, A. ed. 841.08
Modern British poetry. Untermeyer, L. ed. 821.08
Modern building. Behrendt, W. C. 724
Modern business letter writing. Boone, A. 651.7
Modern chess. Winkelman, B. F. 794
Modern chess openings. Griffith, R. C. and White, J. H. See note at head of class 794
Modern Chinese poetry. Acton, H. M. M. and Ch'en, S. trs. See note at head of class 895.1
Modern clocks. Robinson, T. R. 681
Modern communication 621.38
Modern composers. Pennain, G. 780.92
Modern continental plays. Tucker, S. M. ed. 808.82
Modern continental playwrights. Chandler, F. W. See note under Chandler 809.2
Modern cook book. See Allen, Mrs I. C. B. Ida Bailey Allen's new modern cook book 641.5
Modern coppersmith. Voss, L. A. 673
Modern corporation and private property. Berle, A. A. and Means, G. C. 338.7
Modern cosmetics. Chilson, F. 668.5
Modern dahlia culture. Waite, W. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Modern dahlias. Roberts, J. L. See note at head of class 635.9
Modern dance. Martin, J. J. 793.3
Modern debating. Nichols, E. R. and Baccus, J. H. 808.5
Modern democracies. Bryce, J. B. 321.8
Modern design in embroidery. Crompton, Mrs R. See note at head of class 746
Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. Griffith, E. S. See note at head of class 352
Modern diabetic care. Pollack, H. 616.6
Modern drama. Lewisohn, L. 809.2
Modern drama series
Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Five plays 822
Giacosa, G. Stronger, Like falling leaves, Sacred ground 852
Modern economic society. Slichter, S. H. 330
Modern education in the small rural school. Wofford, K. V. 379.173
Modern educational theories. Bode, B. H. 370.1
Modern Egypt. Cromer, E. B. 1st earl of 962
Modern electric and gas refrigeration. Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. 621.5
Modern elementary theory of numbers. Dickson, L. E. 512
Modern embroidery. Hogarth, M. 746
Modern encyclopedia of photography. See note at head of class 770
Modern England. Hamilton, C. M. 914.2
Modern England, 1885-1932. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08
Modern English. Krapp, G. P. 420.9
Modern English biography. Boase, F. 920
Modern English essays 824.08
Modern English in the making. McKnight, G. H. 420.9
Modern English novel. Cross, W. L. 823.09
Modern English playwrights. Cunliffe, J. W. 822.09
Modern essays. Morley, C. D. comp. 824.08
Modern family. Myers, G. C. See note at head of class 173
Modern family and the church. Wieman, Mrs R. H. W. 248
Modern feature writing. Harrington, H. F. and Watson, E. S. 029
Modern fiction. Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. 809.3
Modern fiction. Muller, H. J. 809.3
Modern fine glass. Skelley, Mrs L. D. 748
Modern foreign exchange. Escher, F. 332.4
Modern foreign languages and their teaching. Cole, R. D. 407
Modern France. Tilley, A. A. ed. See note at head of class 944
Modern French music. Hill, E. B. 780.9
Modern French painters. Gordon, J. 759.4
Modern French painters. Raynal, M. 759.91
Modern French painters. Wilenski, R. H. 759.91
Modern furnishing and decoration. Patmore, D. 747
Modern furniture upholstering. See Stephenson, J. W. Practical upholstering 684
Modern German literature. Eloesser, A. 830.9
Modern German novel. Hewett-Thayer, H. W. 833
Modern German painting and sculpture. New York. Museum of modern art 759.3
Modern great Americans. Law, F. H. 920
Modern Greece. Mavrogordato, J. 949.5
Modern group discussion. Judson, L. S. and Judson, Mrs E. 374
Modern guide to successful gardening. Kains, M. G. 635
Modern gunsmithing. Baker, C. 683
Modern harmony in its theory and practice. Foote, A. W. and Spalding, W. R. 781.3
Modern history. See History, Modern
Modern history. Becker, C. L. 940.2
Modern history. Hayes, C. J. H. and Moon, P. T. 909
Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918. Jackson, J. H. ed. 940
Modern history of the English people, 1880-1922. Gretton, R. H. 942.08
Modern home crafts. Minter, D. C. ed. 680
Modern home medical adviser. Fishbein, M. ed. 616
Modern house. Yorke, F. R. S. 728
Modern housing. Bauer, C. 331.83
Modern humanities research association. Annual bibliography of English language and literature. See note at head of class 820
Modern Icelandic plays. Sigurjónsson, J. 839.6
Modern illustration processes. Gamble, C. W. 655.32
Modern India. Cumming, Sir J. G. ed. 915.4
Modern industry. Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. 338
Modern inorganic chemistry. Mellor, J. W. 546
Modern introduction to logic. Stebbing, L. S. See note under Stebbing 160
Modern Italian literature. Collison-Morley, L. See note at head of class 850.9
Modern Italian novel. Vittorini, D. 853
Modern Italy. McClellan, G. B. 945
Modern language teacher's handbook. Oliver, T. E. comp. See note at head of class 407
Modern-language teaching. Handschin, C. H. 407
Modern languages. See Languages, Modern
Modern lettering from A to Z. Wade, A. C. See note at head of class 745L
Modern lighting. Caldwell, F. C. 628.9
Modern literature. See Literature, Modern
Modern literature for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8
Modern magic manual. Hugard, J. 793.8
Modern magnetism. Bates, L. F. See note at head of class 538
Modern Magyar lyrics. Balogh, B. tr. 894.511
Modern man and the cross. Schroeder, J. C. 232
Modern man in search of a soul. Jung, C. G. 131.34
Modern marketing. Barker, C. W. and Anshen, M. 658.8
Modern marriage. Popenoe, P. B. 173.1
Modern masters of etching. See Masters of etching 767
Modern masters of the keyboard. Brower, H. M. 786.2

Modern materialism and emergent evolution McDougall, W. 140
Modern materials handling. Koshkin, S. J. 621.86
Modern menus and recipes. Allen, L. G. See note at head of class 641.5
Modern methods in archery. See Reichart, N. and Keasey, G. Archery 799.3
Modern methods in written examinations. Lang, A. R. 371.26
Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. Kalichevsky, V. A. See note at head of class 621.89
Modern Mexican art. Schmeckebier, L. E. 759.972
Modern miracle men. Ratcliff, J. D. 610
Modern motor boat designs and plans. Atkin, W. W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v8 623.8
Modern movement in American theology. Foster, F. H. See note at head of class 230
Modern movement in art. Wilenski, R. H. 709
Modern movement in painting. Earp, T. W. 759.91
Modern movements in painting. Marriott, C. 759.91
Modern needlecraft. Minter, D. C. ed. See note at head of class 746
Modern news reporting. Warren, C. N. 070
Modern newspaper. Allen, J. E. 655.2
Modern newspaper. Mavity, Mrs N. B. 070
Modern novel. Drew, E. A. 823.09
Modern nursery. Laurie, A. and Chadwick, L. C. 635.98
Modern one-act plays from the French. Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. 842.08
Modern organ. Skinner, E. M. 786.6
Modern painters. Ruskin, J. 750
Modern painting. Mather, F. J. 759
Modern painting. Wright, W. H. 759.91
Modern parent. Myers, G. C. 136.7
Modern perspective. Ware, W. R. See note at head of class 742
Modern philosophies of education. Brubacher, J. S. See note at head of class 370.1
Modern philosophy. See Philosophy, Modern
Modern photography. See note at head of class 770
Modern poetry. MacNeice, L. 808.1
Modern police work. Skehan, J. J. 352.2
Modern Polish literature. Dyboski, R. 891.85
Modern political doctrines. Zimmern, Sir A. E. ed. See note at head of class 320.4
Modern practices in the elementary school. Hockett, J. A. and Jacobsen, E. W. 372
Modern primitive arts of Mexico. Oglesby, C. 970.1
Modern productive farming. Davis, K. C. 630
Modern psychologies and education. Ragsdale, C. E. 370.15
Modern publicity 741
Modern radio servicing. Ghirardi, A. 621.384
Modern reader's Bible. Bible 220.5
Modern reader's Chaucer. Chaucer, G. 821
Modern régime. Taine, H. A. 944.08
Modern religions. See Religions, Modern
Modern religious cults and movements. Atkins, G. G. 289
Modern rules of parliamentary procedure. Leigh, R. D. 328.1
Modern Russian composers. Sabaneev, L. L. 780.92
Modern Russian history. Kornilov, A. See note at head of class 947
Modern Russian literature. Mirsky, D. S. prince. See note under Mirsky 891.7
Modern Samoa. Keesing, F. M. 919.6
Modern school administration. Almack, J. C., ed. 371.2
Modern sculpture. See Sculpture, Modern
Modern secondary education. Douglass, A. A. 373
Modern selling. Fernald, C. H. 658.8
Modern short biographies and autobiographies. Balch, M. ed. 920
Modern short speeches. O'Neill, J. M. comp. 808.85
Modern skating. Lewis, F. 796.9
Modern soap making. Thomssen, E. G. and Kemp, C. R. See note at head of class 668.1
Modern Spain 1815-1898. Clarke, H. B. 946
Modern speeches. Lindgren, H. D. comp. 808.85
Modern speeches on basic issues. Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T. eds. 815
Modern still life painting in oils. Dunlop, R. O. 758
Modern storage battery practice. Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. See note at head of class 621.35
Modern Sweden. Hamilton, C. M. 914.85
Modern table tennis. Carrington, J. 794.7
Modern temper. Krutch, J. W. 190
Modern tendencies in sculpture. Taft, L. 735
Modern tendencies in world religions. Braden, C. S. 290
Modern tennis. Jacobs, H. H. See note at head of class 796.34
Modern theatre practice. Heffner, H. C., Selden, S. and Sellman, H. D. 792P
Modern thinkers and present problems. Singer, E. A. 190
Modern thought and literature in France. Michaud, R. 840.9
Modern times in Europe. Schapiro, J. S. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
Modern traits in old Greek life. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
Modern trust company. Kirkbride, F. B. Sterrett, J. E. and Willis, H. P. See note at head of class 332.1
Modern use of the Bible. Fosdick, H. E. 220
Modern uses of nonferrous metals. Mathewson, C. H. ed. 669
Modern ways with babies. Hurlock, E. B. 649
Modern woodcut. Furst, H. E. A. See note at head of class 761
Modern woodwork and furniture making. Barker, G. H. See note at head of class 684
Modern works of art. New York. Museum of modern art. See note at head of class 708
Modern world
Bentwich, N. De M. Palestine 956.9
Brady, A. Canada 971
Chirol, Sir V. India 954
Dyboski, R. Poland 943.8
Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Norway 948.1
Gooch, G. P. Germany 943
Gwynn, S. L. Ireland 941.5
Hacker, L. M. The United States 330.973
Hancock, W. K. Australia 994
Hofmeyr, J. H. South Africa 968
Huddleston, S. France 944
Inge, W. R. England 914.2
Madariaga, S. de. Spain 946
Miller, W. Greece 949.5
Nitobé, I. O. Japan 915.2
Philby, H. St J. B. Arabia 953
Rait, Sir R. S. and Pryde, G. S. Scotland 941
Toynbee, A. J. and Kirkwood, K. P. Turkey 949.6
Wilson, Sir A. T. Persia 915.5
Young, Sir G. bart. Egypt 962
Modern world history since 1775. Flick, A. C. 909
Modern worship. Vogt, V. O. 264
Modern wrestling for the high school and the college. Otopalik, H. 796.8
Modernism. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p218-52 277
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p136-66, 285-349 201
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p453-58 304
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p137-71 204
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine p25-57 190
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy. See Modernism
Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. Craig, G. D. comp. 861.08
Moderns and their pictures, Significant. Bulliet, C. J. 759.91
Modes and manners. Boehn, M. von 391
Modes & manners: ornaments. Boehn, M. von. See note under Boehn 391
Modes & manners of the nineteenth century. Boehn, M. von 391

Modes and morals. Gerould, Mrs K. F. See note under Gerould 814
Modigliani, Amedeo. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p193-203 709
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p264-72 759.91
Modley, Rudolf. How to use pictorial statistics 311
Moe, Gustave Adolphus. See Grace, A. G. jt. auth.
Moeller, Philip. Madame Sand
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p511-64 812.08
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p455-501 822.08
Moffatt, James. First epistle of Paul to the Corinthians
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—First five centuries of the church 270
—General epistles, James, Peter, and Judas
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—Grace in the New Testament 234
—Hell and hell
In What is hell? p77-86 237
—Introduction to the literature of the New Testament 225
—Presbyterian churches. See note at head of class 285
—ed. See Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies. Everyman's life of Jesus 232
—tr. See Bible. Holy Bible 220.5
Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
Mogensen, Allan Herbert, ed. Common sense applied to motion and time study 658.5
Mohammed, the prophet 92; also pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p115-47 920
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p150-69 920
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p469-522 920
Mohammed and the rise of Islam. Margoliouth, D. S. See note under Margoliouth 297
Mohammedan architecture. See Architecture, Mohammedan
Mohammedan art. See Art, Mohammedan
Mohammedan civilization. See Civilization, Mohammedan
Mohammedan empire—History 953
Mohammedan law. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p284-310 297
Mohammedanism 297; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p427-70 290
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p418-55 290
In Belloc, H. Great heresies p71-140 273
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p129-72 296
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions p177-230 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p305-34 290
In Davis, W. S. Short history of the Near East p100-66 949.6
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p263-99 181
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p452-82 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p212-33 290
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India p77-110 915.4
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v2 p386-521 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths p291-317 294
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p122-30 201
Mohler, John Robbins. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p99-129 920
Moholy-Nagy, Ladislaus. New vision 701
Moiseiwitsch, Benno. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p169-82 786.2
Moissan, Henri. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p135-54 920
Mold (Botany) See Molds (Botany)
Moldenhawer, Julius Valdemar. Modern Christian thinks about God
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p64-75 204
Moldenke, Richard George Gottlob. Principles of iron founding. See note at head of class 671
Molders of American thought, 1933-1934. Cordell, W. H. ed. 814.08
Molders of the American mind. Woelfel, N. 370.1
Molding (Metal) See Founding
Molds (Botany) See pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p32-73 589.95
Molecules. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p46-53, 87-101 504
Moles (Animals) See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p113-18, 225-31 502
Moley, Raymond. After seven years 973.9
—Our criminal courts 343
—Politics and criminal prosecution. See note under Moley 343
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin. Cit turned gentleman; tr. by H. Baker and J. Miller
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p223-59 808.82
—Misanthrope
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p435-59 808.8
—Misanthrope; tr. by Van Laun
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1101-37 808.82
—Molière 842
—Plays. See note under Molière 842
—Three Molière plays. See note under Molière 842
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p402-30 801
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p286-300 809.2
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry p117-37 808.1
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p85-140 920
In Stevens, T. W. The theatre from Athens to Broadway p107-19, 138-53 792
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p397-402 709
Molinari, Ettore. Treatise on general and industrial inorganic chemistry. See note at head of class 660
Molleson, Gilbert Cox. Paints and painting 667.6
Mollusks 594; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p84-113 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p73-96 590
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p212-40 590
Molmenti, Pompeo Gherardo. Venice
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Molnár, Ferenc. Good fairy 894.511
—Guardsman 894.511
—Liliom 894.511; also pages
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p483-558 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p533-78 808.82
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p115-72 808.82
—The swan
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p115-59 808.82
Molnár, Ferenc (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p113-18 809.2
Moltke, Helmuth Karl Bernhard, graf von 92
Molybdenum. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p217-28 669
Mommsen, Theodor. History of Rome 937
Mommsen, Theodor (as subject) See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p42-48 920
Monarchy. See Belloc, H. Louis XIV 92

Monasteries 726; also pages
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v2, p123-53 720.945
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p110-31 914.2
Monastic life in the middle ages. Gasquet, F. A. cardinal 271
Monasticism and religious orders 271; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p344-427 942
In Coulton, G. G. ed. Life in the middle ages v4 940.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p258-81 942
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval scene p74-87 940.1
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France p76-98 914.4
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, and other historic essays p113-65 942
In Mills, D. Middle ages p130-43 940.1
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) p138-54, 603-46 940.1
Monazite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p523-26 553
Monet, Claude 759.4; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p259-71 704
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p98-103 759
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p67-79 759.91
Money 332.4; also 332; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p634-48 338
In Coffin, J. Our American money 737
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p226-44 330.973
In Economic behavior p256-348 330.1
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p355-72 342.73
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p159-81 330.1
In Keynes, J. M. General theory of employment, interest and money 330.1
In Scherman, H. The promises men live by p254-62 330.1
In Westerfield, R. B. Money, credit and banking 332.1
In Woods, W. O. Story of Uncle Sam's money 353
Great Britain 332.4
paper. See Paper money
tables, etc. 389
Money and banking. Holdsworth, J. T. 332
Money and banking. White, H. 332
Money, credit and banking. Westerfield, R. B. 332.1
Money in elections. Overacker, L. See note at head of class 324
Money making formulas. Crowley, C. A. ed. 603
Money market. See Burgess, W. R. Reserve banks and the money market 332.1
Money muddle. Warburg, J. P. See note at head of class 332.4
Money raising. Gerlinger, I. H. See note at head of class 361
Moneypenny, William Flavelle, and Buckle, George Earle. Life of Benjamin Disraeli 92
Monge, Gaspard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p183-205 920
Mongolia—Description and travel 915.17; also
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p263-83 910
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya p351-65 915
Mongols—History 950; also pages
In Polo, M. Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian) 915
See also lives of Jenghis Khan; Timur, the Great
Mongols of Manchuria. Lattimore, O. See note under Lattimore 951.8
Monism. See pages
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century 193
Monk, Edwin. Modern boat building 623.8
—Small boat building for the amateur 623.8
Monkey house. Callen, H.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p251-72 812.08
Monkeys 599; also pages
In Chapman, F. M. Life in an air castle p161-75 591.9
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known p87-117 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p641-64 590
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p149-67 591.9
Monkhouse, Allan Noble. Night watches
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p280-95 822.08
Monks. See Monasticism and religious orders
Monmarché, Marcel. See Muirhead, F. jt. ed.
Monmouth, Robert Carey, 1st earl of. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p253-63 910
Monna Vanna. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck 842
Monograms 745L; also pages
In Welo, S. Studio handbook p252-56 745L
Monologs 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Monophysites. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p428-53 270
Monopolies 338.8; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p3-35, 68-93 330.973
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p198-210 330.973
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p621-49 330
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p244-69 330.9
In Kennedy, E. D. Dividends to pay 338.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p313-39 909.81
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p202-21 917.3
In Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898 330.973
In Wilson, W. The new freedom p163-222 308
Monotheism. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p460-75 290
Monro, Isabel Stevenson. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
—See Sears, M. E. List of subject headings for small libraries 025.3
—and Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth, eds. Costume index 391
Monro, Kate Margaret. See Taintor, S. A. jt. auth.
Monroe, Day; Kyrk, Hazel, and Stone, Mrs Ursula (Batchelder) Food buying and our markets 641
Monroe, Elizabeth. Mediterranean in politics 940.5
See also Jones, A. M. jt. auth.
Monroe, Mrs Elizabeth (Kortright) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p47-53 920
Monroe, Harriet. Poets & their art 811.09
—A poet's life 92
—and Henderson, Mrs Alice Corbin, eds. New poetry 821.08
Monroe, Harriet (as subject) See pages
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p253-61 920
Monroe, James 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p72-106 973
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p62-73 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p59-69 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p40-46 920
Monroe, Marion, and others. Remedial reading 372.4

Monroe, Paul, ed. Cyclopedia of education 370.3
—Founding of the American public school system 370.9
—Textbook in the history of education. See note at head of class 370.9
Monroe, Walter Scott. Directing learning in the high school 373
—Introduction to the theory of educational measurements 371.26
—and Shores, Louis, comps. Bibliographies and summaries in education to July 1935 See note at head of class 370
—and Streitz, Ruth. Directing learning in the elementary school 372
Monroe doctrine 327.73; also pages
In Beals, C. America South p462-91 918
In Miller, H. G. Isthmian highway p67-138 986
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals p222-39 308
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1929 p199-223 973.5
See also life of Monroe, James
Monsieur de Pourceaugnac. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p225-331 842
M. Poirier's son-in-law; tr. by Clark. Augier, E. and Sandeau, J.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p346-78 808.82
Monsignor's hour. Lavery, E.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p 1-24 808.82
Mont St Michel, France 726
Montagu, Augusta. See Perrier, Augusta (Montagu) baronne de
Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p197-226 820.4
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v5 p70-77 824
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p153-85 814
Montagu-Nathan, Montagu. History of Russian music 780.9
—Russian musical history in kaleidoscope
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p253-70 780.9
Montague, Charles Edward. Writer's notes on his trade 808
Montague, Joseph Franklin. Troubles we don't talk about 616.3
Montague, Sydney Robert. North to adventure 919.8
Montague, William Pepperell. Belief unbound 201
—Confessions of an animistic materialist
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2 p135-59 191
—Ways of knowing 121
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de. Autobiography 92
—Essays 844
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p336-68 801
In Modern English essays v 1 p 1-35 824.08
In Morley, C. D. comp. Modern essays 2d ser p379-93 824.08
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p146-73 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p209-20 809
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Common reader p87-100 820.4
Montana 917.86
Montana night. Finch, R. and Smith, B.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p365-87 812.08
Montcalm and Wolfe. Parkman, F. 973.2
Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de, marquis de Saint Véran. See pages
In Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
Montclair, New Jersey. Free public library. See pages
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
Monte Carlo, France—Description. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p99-110 910
Montefiore, Claude Joseph Goldsmid. Rabbinic literature and Gospel teachings. See note at head of class 226
—ed. Synoptic gospels. See note at head of class 226
—and Loewe, Herbert Martin James, eds. Rabbinic anthology 296
Monteith, Charles Norton. See Carter, C. C. Simple aerodynamics and the airplane 629.13
Monterey, California. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains 824
Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de. Spirit of laws. See note at head of class 320
Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, baron de la Brède et de (as subject) See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v5 p78-86 824
Montesquiou-Fezensac, Robert, comte de. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p201-05 920
Montez, Lola Maria Dolores Eliza Rosanna Gilbert. See pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p149-76 920
Montgomery, Edward Gerrard. Productive farm crops 630
Montgomery, Leslie Alexander. Spirit of Ireland
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Montgomery, Robert Hiester. Auditing theory and practice 657
—ed. Financial handbook 658
Month in the country. Turgenev, I. S.
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p233-327 891.72
Montherlant, Henry de. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p157-73 843
Monti, Vincenzo. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p18-29 804
Monticelli, Adolphe Joseph Thomas. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p362-70 814
Montpensier, Anne Marie Louise d' Orleans, duchesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p317-47 920
Montreal—Description. See pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p32-70 917.14
In Longstreth, T. M. Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa p148-241 917.14
Montrose, James Grahame, 1st marquis of. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p195-222 910
Montz, John McGill. See Sloane, R. C. jt. auth.
Monuments. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p110-21 735
See also Sepulchral monuments
Monuments, Natural. See Natural Monuments
Monuments and men of ancient Rome. Showerman, G. 913.37
Monuments and the Old Testament. Price, I. M. 221
Monuments of the early church. Lowrie, W. 755
Monypenny, John Henry Gill. Stainless iron and steel. See note at head of class 669.1
Moodie, William. Problems in the treatment of the child
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p159-78 150
Moody, Dwight Lyman. Good news
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p230-43 252
Moody, Dwight Lyman (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p299-313 920
In Makers of Christianity v3 p266-78 920

Moody, John. Masters of capital
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
—Railroad builders
In Chronicles of America series v38 973
Moody, Katharine Twining ed. Library within the walls. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Moody, Paul Dwight. My father 92
Moody, William Vaughn. Faith healer
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p771-805 812.08
—Poems and poetic dramas 811
—Prose plays 812
—Selected poems. See note under Moody 811
—and Lovett, Robert Morss. History of English literature 820.9
Moon, Frederick Franklin, and Brown, Nelson Courtlandt. Elements of forestry 634.9
Moon, Parker Thomas. Imperialism and world politics 321
See also Hayes, C. J. H. jt. auth.; Jones, C. L. jt. auth.
Moon, Parry Hiram. Scientific basis of illuminating engineering 628.9
Moon, Truman Jesse, and Mann, Paul Blakeslee. Biology for beginners 570
Moon 523.3; also pages
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p107-23 504
Moon of the Caribbees. O'Neill, E. G.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p373-84 808.82
Moon on the bog. Winston, A.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p339-56 812.08
Moonshine. Hopkins, A.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p558-71 808.8
Moore, Anne Carroll. My roads to childhood 028.5
—Three owls 028.5
Moore, Annie Egerton. Literature old and new for children 028.5
Moore, Bruce Victor. See Bingham, W. Van D. jt. auth.
Moore, Charles. Washington, past and present 917.53
Moore, Clifford B. Book of wild pets 590
Moore, Clifford Herschel. Ancient beliefs in the immortality of the soul. See note at head of class 237
Moore, David Richard. History of Latin America. See note at head of class 980
Moore, Douglas Stuart. Listening to music 780
Moore, Elwood S. Coal 553.2
Moore, Ernest D. Ivory scourge of Africa 967
Moore, Forris Jewett. History of chemistry 540.9
Moore, George. Conversations in Ebury street. 824
—Hail and farewell 92
Moore, George (as subject) See pages
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p168-81 824
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p177-216 820.9
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p188-213 780.4
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits p83-127 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p472-77 809
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p120-68 804
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p95-113 822.09
In Wolfe, H. Dialogues and monologues 820.4
Moore, George Edward. Philosophical studies 190
Moore, George Foot. Birth and growth of religion 201
—History of religions 290
—Literature of the Old Testament 221
Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson) Old china book 738
—Old clock book 681
—Old glass, European and American 748
—Old pewter, brass, copper, & Sheffield plate 739
Moore, Harold. See Gurvich, L. G. jt. auth.
Moore, Harris Winfield. Chip carving 736
Moore, Harry Estill. See Groves, E. R. jt. auth.
Moore, Herbert Fisher. Textbook of the materials of engineering 620.1
—and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin. Fatigue of metals. See note at head of class 620.1
Moore, Jessie Eleanor. Experiences in the church school kindergarten 268
Moore, John Bassett. Principles of American diplomacy 327.73
Moore, Marianne. Selected poems 811
Moore, Marianne (as subject) See pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p426-36 810.4
Moore, Mrs N. Hudson (Woodbridge) See Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson)
Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852. Poetical works 821
Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gwynn, S. L. Irish literature and drama in the English language p28-47 820.9
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p185-95 757
Moore, Thomas, 1885- Build a winning model yacht. See note under Skeene 623.8
Moore, Thomas Sturge. Albert Dürer 759.3
Moore, Virginia. Distinguished women writers 920
Moore, Willetta. See Blinks, R. D. jt. auth.
Moorehead, Warren King. Buried alive
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p255-61 910
Mora, Constancia de la. In place of splendor 92
Moral conditions 170; also pages
In Dell, F. Love in the machine age 173.1
Moral courage. Salten, F.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p453-63 808.82
Moral discourses. Epictetus. See note under Epictetus 188
Moral education. See Character education
Moral essays. Seneca, L. A. 878
Moral life of the Hebrews. Smith, J. M. P. 296
Moral obligation to be intelligent. Erskine, J. 814
Moral principles in education. Dewey, J. 377
Moral values. Everett, W. G. 171
Moral values and the idea of God. Sorley, W. R. 201
Moralities. See pages
In Bates, K. L. English religious drama p201-39 822.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p127-32 820.9
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p44-54 822.09
Morality. See Ethics
Morality play for the leisured class. Balderston, J. L.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p29-37 808.82
Morality plays. See Moralities
Morally we roll along. MacLaren, G. 374
Morals. See Conduct of life; Ethics
Morals and literature. See Literature and morals
Morals and politics. Carritt, E. F. 172
Morals in evolution. Hobhouse, L. T. 171
Morals of tomorrow. Sockman, R. W. 170
Moran, Thomas Francis. American presidents 920
Morand, Paul. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p66-71 920
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p303-92 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p83-99 843
Moravia—Description and travel. See pages
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia p192-215 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p94-122 914.37
Moravians. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p87-109 917.3

Mordell, Albert. Quaker militant: John Greenleaf Whittier. See note under Whittier 92
Morden, William James. Mongolian interlude
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p263-83 910
More, Henry. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p127-44 110
More, Paul Elmer. Catholic faith 204
—Demon of the absolute 814
—On being human 814
—Paradox of Oxford
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p66-81 810.8
—Platonism. See note at head of class 184
—Sceptical approach to religion 201
—Shelburne essays 814
—Victorian literature
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p343-63 804
More, Paul Elmer (as subject) See pages
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p3-19 804
More, Sir Thomas. Utopia 321
More, Sir Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p179-88 309
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p664-80 942
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century p17-62 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p102-13 920
More aristocrats of the garden. Wilson, E. H. See note at head of class 715
More color schemes for the modern home. Miller, J. D. 747
More contemporary Americans. Boynton, P. H. 810.4
More first facts. Kane, J. N. 030
More fragments from France. Bairnsfather, B. See note under Bairnsfather 940.49
More fun for the family. Meyer, J. S. ed. See note under Meyer 793.7
More fur-bearing animals. Patton, H. 636.9
More harbours of memory. McFee, W. See note under McFee 824
More house for your money. Gordon, E. and Ducas, D. 728
More lay thoughts of a dean. Inge, W. R. See note under Inge 824
More London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. See note under Wagner 914.21
More nonsense. Lear, E. See note under Lear 827
More Obiter dicta. Birrell, A. See note under Birrell 824
More one-act plays by modern authors. Cohen, H. L. ed. 822.08
More people. Masters, E. L. 811
More portmanteau plays. Walker, S. See note under Walker 812
More power to you! Pitkin, W. B. 613
More power to your words! Wood, C. 428.3
More problems in woodwork. Worst, E. F. See note under Worst 684
More profits from advertising and more advertising from profits. Goode, K. M. and Rheinstrom, C. See note at head of class 659.1
More security for old age. Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security 331.25
More simple science. Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. See note under Huxley and Andrade 500
More speeches and stories for every occasion. Edgerton, Mrs A. C. 808.85
More toasts. Mosher, M. D. comp. 808.87
More Trivia. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All Trivia p79-157 824
More wanderings in London. See Lucas, E. V. London revisited
More words ancient and modern. Weekley, E. See note under Weekley 422
Moreau, Gustave. See pages
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p47-57 704
Moreau-Vauthier, Charles. Technique of painting 751
Morecroft, John Harold. Principles of radio communication. See note at head of class 621.384
—and Hehre, Frederick William. Electrical circuits and machinery. See note at head of class 621.31
Morellet, André. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p96-105 920
Morelos y Pavon, José María. See pages
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation p223-39 972
Moreton, David Penn; Dunlap, Carl Harry, and Drinkall, Leon R. Armature winding 621.31
Morey, Charles Rufus. Christian art 755
See also Mather, F. J. jt. auth.
Morey, George Washington. Properties of glass. See note at head of class 666.1
Morgan, Alfred Powell. Pageant of electricity 537
—Tropical fishes and home aquaria 590.7
Morgan, Ann Haven. Field book of animals in winter 591.5
—Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
Morgan, Arthur Ernest. Amateur's search for significance
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p337-53 191
Morgan, Charles Stillman. See Moulton, H. G. jt. auth.
Morgan, Conwy Lloyd. Animal mind. See note at head of class 591.5
—Ascent of mind
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p115-32 113
—Mind in evolution
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p340-54 575
—Psychology and beyond
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p127-49 504
Morgan, Daniel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p 1-7 920
Morgan, Frank Millett. See Young, J. W. jt. auth.
Morgan, George Campbell. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p283-91 920
Morgan, George Hay. Pains of hell
In What is hell? p159-70 237
Morgan, Helen. You can't eat that! See note at head of class 613.2
Morgan, Howard Key. Aircraft radio and electrical equipment 621.384
Morgan, James. Our presidents 920
Morgan, John. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p3-53 920
Morgan, John Jacob Brooke. Child psychology 136.7
—Keeping a sound mind 131
—Psychology of abnormal people 132
—Psychology of the unadjusted school child 136.7
See also Webb, E. T. jt. auth.
Morgan, John Pierpont 92; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p433-45 704
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p67-76 759
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p333-39 909.81
Morgan, Nell Josephine. See Turner, C. E. jt. auth.
Morgan, Russell Van Dyke. See Beattie, J. W. jt. auth.
Morgan, Thomas Hunt. Evolution and genetics 575
—Scientific basis of evolution 575
Morgan, Thomas Hunt (as subject) See
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p3-46
Morgan, Vera Eleanor. Vocations in short stories 808.3 Bibl.
Morgan, Willard, D. and Lester, Henry M. eds. Leica manual 770
—Miniature camera work 770
Morgan, Willard D. and others. Graphic graflex photography. See note at head of class 770

Morgenthau, Henry. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p245-55 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p29-49 920
Morini, Erika. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p117-24 787
Morison, James Augustus Cotter. Gibbon
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Macaulay
In English men of letters 92 Series
Morison, Samuel Eliot. Builders of the Bay colony 920
—Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 974.4
—ed. Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788 973.3
—and Commager, Henry Steele. Growth of the American republic 973
Morison, Stanley. First principles of typography 655.2
Morisot, Berthe. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p190-92 759.1
Morissey (Schooner) See pages
In Bartlett, R. A. Sails over ice 919.8
Morley, Christopher Darlington. Essays 814
—Ex libris carissimis 010
—Hasta la vista 918.5
—Letters of askance. See note under Morley 814
—comp. Modern essays 824.08
—One-act plays 812
—Poems 811
Morley, Felix. Society of nations 341.1
Morley, Sir James Wycliffe Headlam- See Headlam-Morley, Sir James Wycliffe
Morley, John Morley, viscount. Burke 92
—Life of Richard Cobden 92
—Life of William Ewart Gladstone 92
—Oliver Cromwell. See note under Cromwell 92
—Recollections 92
Morley, John Morley, viscount (as subject) See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p77-88 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser p203-32 814
Morley, Lacy Collison-. See Collison-Morley, Lacy
Morley, Margaret Warner. Carolina mountains. See note at head of class 917.56
Mormons and Mormonism 289.3; also pages
In Beals, C. American earth p161-76 973
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v2 p167-206 978
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p365-93 289
In James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v2 p108-19 910
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p86-103 978
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p444-64 917.3
See also life of Young, Brigham
Mornet, Daniel. Short history of French literature 840.9
Mornings in Mexico. Lawrence, D. H. See note at head of class 917.2
Mornings with masters of art. See Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
Morocco
botany. See Botany—Morocco
description and travel 916.4; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Tangier to Tripoli. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p232-46 910
In Foster, H. La T. Vagabond in Barbary p14-148 916.1
In Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light p250-79 914.6
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p34-60 914
In McLaurin, H. What about North Africa p 1-151 916.1
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Spain and Morocco p 1-45 914.6
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary p339-458 916.1
In Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy p3-134 397
history 964
Morocco, Things seen in. Bickerstaffe, L. E.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Moros. See pages
In Forbes, W. C. Philippine Islands v2 p3-49 991.4
Morphology. See pages
In Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R. and Cowles, H. C. Textbook on botany for colleges and universities v 1 580
Morphy, Marcelle, countess. Recipes of all nations 641.5
Morris, Mrs Ann (Axtell) Digging in the Southwest 913.72
—Digging in Yucatan 913.72
See also Morris, E. H. jt. auth.
Morris, Earl Halstead. Temple of the warriors. See note under Morris 913.72
—Charlot, Jean, and Morris, Mrs Ann (Axtell) Temple of the warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. See note under Morris 913.72
Morris, Clyde Tucker. Design of simple steel structures 624
Morris, Edward. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p208-10 757
Morris, Gouverneur 92
Morris, Lloyd, R. Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne 92
Morris, Max, and Brown, Orley Edward. Calculus. See note at head of class 517
Morris, Richard, and Skeat, Walter William, eds. Specimens of early English. See note at head of class 820.8
Morris, Richard Brandon. Ancient and mediaeval times. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
See also Schapiro, J. S. jt. auth.
Morris, Richard H. How to write job-getting letters 651.7
Morris, Robert Tuttle. Fifty years a surgeon 92
—Nut growing 634.5
Morris, William. Defence of Guenevere, and other poems. See note under Morris 821
—Earthly paradise 821
—Hopes and fears for art. See note at head of class 704
—Life and death of Jason. See note under Morris 821
—Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs 821
Morris, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p239-79 821.09
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p69-108 820.9
In James, H. Views and reviews p63-80 820.4
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p139-60 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p291-309 920
In Modern English essays v5 p150-63 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser p95-118 814
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p366-78 821.09
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p64-78 804
Morris, William O'Connor. Hannibal
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Napoleon
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Morrison, Abraham Cressy. Man in a chemical world 660
Morrison, Alex J. New way to better golf 796.352
Morrison, Anne. Their first anniversary
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p227-42 822.08
Morrison, Charles Clayton. Social gospel and the Christian cultus. See note at head of class 261
Morrison, Charles Clayton (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p263-69 920

Morrison, Frank Barron. Feeds and feeding 636
Morrison, Henry. French constitution 342.44
Morrison, Henry Clinton. Basic principles in education. See note at head of class 370.1
—Management of school money. See note at head of class 379
—Practice of teaching in the secondary school 371
Morrison, Lacey Harvey. American Diesel engines 621.4
—Diesel engines 621.4
Morrison, Roger Leroy. See Blanchard, A. H. jt. auth.
Morrow, Benjamin Francis. Art of aquatint 766
Morrow, Dwight Whitney 92
Morrow, Mrs Honoré (McCue) Willsie. Mary Todd Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Morrow, Lester William Wallace. Electric power stations 621.312
Morse, Frederick T. Power plant engineering and design 621.312
Morse, George Frederick. My life with animals 591.5
Morse, Mrs Harriet (Klamroth) Gardening in the shade 635.9
Morse, Hermann Nelson. See Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment. Home missions today and tomorrow 266
Morse, John Torrey. Abraham Lincoln
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Benjamin Franklin 92
—John Adams
In American statesmen 92 Series
—John Quincy Adams
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes 92
—Thomas Jefferson
In American statesmen 92 Series
—ed. See American statesmen 92 Series
Morse, Minnie Genevieve. Medical secretary 610
Morse, Perley. Business machines 651
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese. Samuel F. B. Morse; his letters and journals 92
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese (as subject) See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p319-25 709
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p154-70 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p73-85 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p119-75 920
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p15-36 759.1
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p73-87 537
Morse, Stearns. See Anderson, J. jt. auth.
Morse telegraph. See Telegraph
Morshead, Owen Frederick, ed. See Pepys, S. Everybody's Pepys 92
Morss, Edward Longworth. See Smith, D. E. jt. auth.
Mort, Paul R. See Devereux, F. L. and others. Educational talking picture 371.33
—and Gates, Arthur Irving. Acceptable uses of achievement tests 371.26
Mortality. See pages
In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import p238-73 575.1
infant. See Infants—Mortality
Mortar. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p406-512 620.1
Morte d'Arthur. Malory, Sir T. 398
Mortenson, Ernest. You be the judge 340
Mortgage banks 332.3
Morton, Arthur Leslie. People's history of England 942
Morton, David. Renaissance of Irish poetry, 1880-1930. See note at head of class 821.09
Morton, Dudley Joy. Oh, doctor! My feet! 616.7
Morton, George Ashmun. See Zworykin, V. K. jt. auth.
Morton, Henry Canova Vollam. Call of England 914.2
—Ghosts of London 914.21
—In Scotland again 914.1
—In search of England 914.2
—In search of Ireland 914.15
—In search of Scotland 914.1
—In search of Wales 914.29
—In the steps of St Paul 915.6
—In the steps of the Master 915.69
—London scene 914.21
—Through lands of the Bible 915.6
—When you go to London 914.21
Morton, Leah, pseud. See Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)
Morton, Mrs Rosalie (Slaughter) Doctor's holiday in Iran 915.5
—A woman surgeon 92
Morton, Thomas. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p14-18 920
Morton, William Thomas Green. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p311-32 920
Mortuary customs. See Funeral rites and ceremonies
Mortuary statistics. See Mortality; Vital statistics
Mory, Austin Van Hoesen. See Redman, L. V. jt. auth.
Mosaics. See pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p296-325 709
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p247-60 680
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p292-332 755
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p61-86 709.49
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p108-14 709.37
Mosby, John Singleton. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p138-46 920
Moschus. Works
In Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus p187-210 884
Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 891.72
Moscow has a plan. See Farbman, M. S. Piatiletka 330.947
Moseley, Edwin Lincoln. Other worlds. See note at head of class 520
—Our wild animals 591.5
Moseley, Henry Gwyn Jeffreys. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p289-311 920
Moses. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p124-49 920
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p198-244 920
Moses, Belle. Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the Revolution 92
Moses, Montrose Jonas. American dramatist 812.09
—ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 822.08
—ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners 808.82
—ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
—ed. Representative British dramas 822.08
—ed. Representative continental dramas 808.82
—ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors 808.82
—ed. Representative plays by American dramatists 812.08
—and Brown, John Mason, eds. American theatre as seen by its critics, 1752-1934 792
Moses, Robert. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p287-96 920
Moses was an oyster man. Ruthenburg, G. D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p351-63 822.08
Mosher, Marion Dix, comp. More toasts 808.87
Mosher, Stuart. See Raymond, W. jt. ed.
Mosher, William Eugene, and Crawford, Finla Goff. Public utility regulation 380.16
Moslems. See Mohammedanism
Mosquitoes. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p149-87 614

Mosquitoes—*Continued*
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man p54-107 **632.7**
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p140-51 **610**
In Shipley, Sir A. E. Hunting under the microscope p146-76 **591.92**
Moss, Frank Kendall. See Luckiesh, M. jt. auth.
Moss, Fred August. Effect of drugs and internal secretions on animal behavior
In Comparative psychology p113-47 **151.3**
Moss, Henry St Lawrence Beaufort. Birth of the middle ages, 395-814 **940.1**
Moss, James Alfred. Flag of the United States **929.9**
Mosses **588**
Mossman, Mrs Lois (Coffey) Activity concept **371.36**
—Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school **372**
Most ancient East, New light on. Childe, V. G. **913**
Most nearly perfect food. Crumbine, S. J. and Tobey, J. A. **637**
Mostly byways. Dennis, M. B. C. **914.42**
Mostly Mississippi. Speakman, H. See note at head of class **917.7**
Le mot juste. Anderson, J. G. **443**
Moth, Axel Fredrik Carl Mathias. Glossary of library terms. See note at head of class **010**
Moth and the flame. Fitch, C.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p521-96 **812.08**
Moth book. Holland, W. J. **595.78**
Mother. Anderson, S.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p39-58 **808.82**
Mother Bombie. Lyly, J.
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p45-73 **822.08**
Mother-in-law. Terence
In Terence; tr. by Sargeaunt v2 p122-211 **872**
Mother India. Mayo, K. **915.4**
Mothers **618**
Mother's day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p201-47 **394**
Mother's day. Rice, S. T. comp
In Our American holidays **394**
Mothers' guide when sickness comes. Dennett, R. H. and Wilkes, E. T. **649**
Mothers' pensions. See pages
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p405-22 **362**
Moths **595.78**; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p193-213 **590**
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p147-96 **595.7**
Motion
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p37-45 **504**
Motion and time study. Barnes, R. M. **658.5**
Motion picture almanac, International. See note at head of class **791.4**
Motion-picture cameraman. Lutz, E. G. **791.4**
Motion pictures. See Moving pictures
Motion pictures and radio. Laine, E. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York **370.9**
Motion pictures in education. American council on education. Committee on motion pictures in education. See note at head of class **371.33**
Motion pictures in education in the United States. Koon, C. M., and others **371.33**
Motley, John Lothrop. History of the United Netherlands **949.2**
—Rise of the Dutch republic **949.2**
Motley, John Lothrop (as subject) also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p323-42 **810.9**
Moton, Robert Russa. What the Negro thinks **326**
Motor boat building. Patterson, H. W., and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v11 **623.8**
Motor boating and all about it. Collins, A. F. **797.1**
Motor boating's ideal series **623.8**
Motor boats **797.1**; also **623.8**
gasoline engines **621.4**
Motor camping. Varney, P.
In Leisure league little books no.22 **790**
Motor cars. See Automobiles
Motor cycles. See pages
In St Clair, L. Transportation p153-66 **385**
Motor engines. See Motors
Motor fuels. Leslie, E. H. **662.6**
Motor ships **623.8**
Motor traffic management. Stocker, H. E. **388**
Motor trucks **629.2**; also **388**
Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane. See Packer, A. H. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car **629.2**
Motor vehicles and tractors. Heldt, P. M. **629.2**
Motoring. See Automobiles—Touring
Motorist guide to Mexico. Toor, F. **917.2**
Motors, Automobile. See Automobiles—Motors
Motorships. Hardy, A. C. **623.8**
Mott, Carolyn, and Baisden, Leo Bernard. Children's book on how to use books and libraries **020.7**
Mott, Frank Luther. A history of American magazines **050**
Mott, John Raleigh. Five decades and a forward view **266**
Mott, Lewis Freeman. Sainte-Beuve **92**
Mott, Mrs Lucretia (Coffin) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p308-12 **920**
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p125-38 **920**
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p115-31 **920**
Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill. Heat and its workings **536**
—Story of energy **621**
Motta, Giuseppe. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p179-204 **920**
Mottoes. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p156-80 **929**
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p89-101 **369.4**
Motz, William Harrison. Principles of refrigeration **621.5**
Mould, Elmer Wallace King. Essentials of Bible history **220.9**
Mould (Botany) See Molds (Botany)
Moulding (Metal) See Founding
Moult, Thomas. Barrie. See note under Barrie **92**
Moulton, Charles Wells, ed. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors **820.9**
Moulton, Forest Ray. Astronomy **520**
—Astronomy
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p 1-47 **500**
—Astronomy
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p 1-30 **504**
—Consider the heavens **520**
—ed. World and man as science sees them **500**
Moulton, Harold Glenn. American transportation problem **385**
—Financial organization and the economic system **332**
—Formation of capital. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress **330.973**
—Income and economic progress. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress **330.973**
—Morgan, Charles Stillman, and Lee, Adah L. St Lawrence navigation **386**
—and Pasvolsky, Leo. War debts and world prosperity **336.3**
See also Leven, M. jt. auth.

Moulton, Richard Green. Literary study of the Bible 220.8
—Shakespeare as a dramatic artist 822.3
—Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. See note under Moulton 220.8
—ed. See Bible. Modern reader's Bible 220.5
Mound-builders. Shetrone, H. C. 571
Mounds and mound-builders 571; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p245-68 913.7
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p192-202 970.1
Mount, Cedric. Twentieth century lullaby
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p207-22 808.82
Mount Everest. See Everest, Mount
Mount Everest expedition, 1921 915.42
Mount Everest expedition, 1922 915.42
Mount Everest expedition, 1924 915.42
Mount Everest expedition, 1933 915.42
Mount Holyoke college. See life of Lyon, Mary
Mount Katmai. See Katmai, Mount
Mount McKinley. See McKinley, Mount
Mount Olympus. See Olympus, Mount
Mount Rainier. See Rainier, Mount
Mount Rainier national park 917.97; also pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p116-36 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p159-83 917.8
Mount Shasta. See Shasta, Mount
Mount Vernon 975.5
Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine. Wilstach, P. 975.5
Mount Wilson observatory. See pages
In Beavis, G. Book of the microscope p231-46 578
Mountain, T. Whyte. Life in London's great prisons. See note at head of class 365
Mountain cattle. Rak, Mrs M. K. See note under Rak 92
Mountain climbing. See Mountaineering
Mountain interval. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Collected poems p131-95 811
Mountain laurel. Cooksey, C.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p79-84 808.82
Mountain whites (Southern states) 917.5; also pages
In Hogue, W. Back yonder 917.67
In Murray, Mrs L. D. and Harlow, A. F. School house in the foothills 917.68
In Poole, E. Nurses on horseback 917.69
In Randolph, V. Ozark mountain folks 917.67
In Ross, M. H. Machine age in the hills 331.7
In Sheppard, Mrs M. E. Cabins in the laurel 917.56
In Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America 917.67
Mountaineering 796.5; also pages
In American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938. Five miles high 915.42
In Lunn, A. H. M. Exploration of the Alps p185-207 914.94
In Mills, E. A. Adventures of a nature guide 917.8
In O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the Adirondacks 917.47
In O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the Green Mountains 917.43
In O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the White Mountains 917.42
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p247-62 796.9
In Snaith, S. At grips with Everest 915.42
Mountaineers of the South. See Mountain whites (Southern states)
Mountains. See pages
In Dietz, D. Story of science p150-62 500
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p433-46 551
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth p149-71 551
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p377-91 551
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p465-88 551
Mountains and men. Robbins, L. H. 796.5
Mountains of California. Muir, J. See note under Muir 917.94
Mountains of the Moon. Synge, P. M. See note at head of class 916.7
Mourey, Gabriel. French art in the XIX century 709.44
Mourners to glory. Bailey, R. W.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p85-111 812.08
Mourning becomes Electra. O'Neill, E. G. See note under O'Neill 812
Mourning bride. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p413-86 822
Moussorgsky, Modest Petrovich. See Musorgskĭĭ, Modest Petrovich
Mouth 617.6
Movable and long-span steel bridges. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. See note at head of class 624
Movable bridges. Hovey, O. E. See note at head of class 624
Movies come from America. Seldes, G. V. 791.4
Movietone. See Moving pictures, Talking
Moving picture photography 791.4; also pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p235-43 530
In Mees, C. E. K. Photography p108-46 770
In Nelson, C. A. Natural color film 772
Moving picture plays 791.4; also 808.2; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p263-70 371.42
In Wilhelm, D. G. Writing for profit p159-91 029
Moving pictures 791.4; also 371.33; also pages
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p39-52 701
In Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography p214-24 770
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play p287-307 790
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p431-41 371.42
In Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. How to sing for money p250-68 784.9
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p154-60 371.42
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p95-96, 113-22 709.47
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p269-96 709.47
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p166-71 371.42
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p376-90 792P
In Orton, W. A. America in search of culture p215-43 917.3
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p3-35 917.3
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
bibliography 791.4; also pages
In Nicoll, A. Film and theatre p195-241 791.4
catalogs 371.33
censorship. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. Censor marches on p75-114 323.4
musical accompaniment. See pages
In Jaques-Dalcroze, É. Eurhythmics, art and education p182-210 780.7
play writing. See Moving picture plays
talking 791.4; also 371.33; also pages
In Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course p912-36 621.384
In Henney, K. ed. Radio engineering handbook p806-31 621.384
In Modern communication p106-19 621.38
terminology. See pages
In Dale, E. How to appreciate motion pictures p235-39 791.4
In Dale, E. and Ramseyer, L. L. Teaching with motion pictures 371.33
Moving pictures in education 371.33; also pages
In Lewin, W. Photoplay appreciation in American high schools 791.4
Moving tide. Rittenhouse, J. B. 811
Mowat, Robert Balmain. International relations 341
Mowatt, Anna Cora. Fashion
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p231-72 812.08

Mowbray, Albert Henry. Insurance 368
Mowbray, Henry Siddons. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p389-99 704
Mower, Charles D. See Hacker, J. L. jt. auth.
Mower, Charles D. and others. Plan book of cruisers, runabouts, auxiliaries and outboard motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v9 623.8
Mower, Edmund Curtis. International government 341
Mowrer, Edgar Ansel. Dragon wakes 951
—Germany puts the clock back 943
Mowrer, Ernest Russell. Family disorganization 173.1
Mowrer, Mrs Lilian (Thomson) Journalist's wife 92
Mowrer in China. See Mowrer, E. A. Dragon wakes 951
Moyer, James Ambrose. Engineering descriptive geometry 515
—Gasoline automobiles 629.2
—Oil fuels and burners 697
—Power plant testing 621.1
—Steam turbines. See note at head of class 621.1
—Calderwood, James Park, and Pottery, Andrey Abraham. Elements of engineering thermodynamics 536.7
—and Fittz, Raymond Underwood. Air conditioning 697
—and Fittz, Raymond Underwood. Refrigeration 621.5
—and Wostrel, John Frank. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
Mozambique—Description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Uganda to the Cape. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Mozans, H. J. pseud. See Zahm, John Augustine
Mozart, Johannes Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus. Letters of Mozart and his family. See note under Mozart 780.92
Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p391-422 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p285-92 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p192-204 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p168-81 780.9
In Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner p49-56 780.4
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p49-56 920
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p124-61 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p70-97 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt2 p35-56 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p162-70 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p136-61 780.92
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p163-78 780.9
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p98-107 780
In Elson, A. History of opera p79-107 782
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p91-101 780.9
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p68-93, v2 p13-33 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p64-86 785
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners p211-48 780.9
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days p341-67 780.9
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p60-66 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p67-77 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p108-21 780
Mozart, and Salieri. Pushkin, A. S.
In Pushkin, A. S. Works p428-37 891.71
Mozley, James Bowling. Reversal of human judgment
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p60-80 252
Much loved books. Bennett, J. O. 028
Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Guide to reference books 016
—Reference books of 1935-1937. See note under Mudge 016
—and Sears, Minnie Earl. George Eliot dictionary 823
—and Sears, Minnie Earl. Thackeray dictionary 823
Mueller, Frederick Ferdinand, and Hartshorne, Hugh. Ethical dilemmas of ministers 250
Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold. Poisonous plants of the United States 581.6
—Weeds 632.5
Muggleton, Lodowicke. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p11-19 920
Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, called Ibn Batūtah. See pages
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Muhammad Ikbāl, Sir. See pages
In Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath p61-85 891.4
Muhammedanism. See Mohammedanism
Mühl, Anita M. Why women fail
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p285-302 131.34
Mühlenberg, Henry Melchior. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p29-38 920
Muir, Mrs Dorothy Erskine. Machiavelli and his times. See note under Machiavelli 92
Muir, Edwin. Walter Scott
In Verschoyle, D, ed. English novelists p111-22 823.09
Muir, John. Boyhood of a naturalist. See note under Muir 92
—John of the mountains 92
—Mountains of California. See note under Muir 917.94
—My first summer in the Sierra 917.94
—Steep trails 917.9
—Story of my boyhood and youth 92
—Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf 917.5
—Travels in Alaska 917.98
—The Yosemite 917.94
Muir, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p256-65 920
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p238-63 810.9
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p244-50 920
Muir, Percy H. Ignoring the flag
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p65-92 025.2
—War books
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p221-43 025.2
Muir, Ramsay. How Britain is governed 342.42
—Political consequences of the Great war 940.314
—Short history of the British commonwealth 942
—and Philip, George. Putnam's historical atlas 911
—and Philip George, eds. Putnam's new school atlas of universal history. See note under Muir and Philip 911
Muir, Sir William. Life of Mohammed from original sources 92
Muirhead, Findlay, ed. Great Britain 914.2
—London and its environs 914.21
—Northern Italy, from the Alps to Rome (Rome excepted) 914.5
—Northern Spain, with the Balearic islands 914.6
—Scotland 914.1
—Southern Italy, including Rome, Sicily and Sardinia 914.5
—Southern Spain and Portugal 914.6
—Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes 914.94
—Wales 914.29
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. Belgium and Luxembourg 914.93
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. Brittany 914.41

Muirhead, Findlay—*Continued*
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. French Alps 914.4
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. Normandy 914.42
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. North-eastern France 914.4
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. North-western France 914.4
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. Paris and its environs 914.436
—and Monmarché, Marcel, eds. Southern France 914.4
—and Muirhead, Litellus Russell, eds. Holland and the Rhine 914.92
See also Muirhead, L. R. ed. England 914.2
Muirhead, James Fullarton. American shrines on English soil 914.2
—Wayfarer in Switzerland 914.94
Muirhead, Litellus Russell, ed. England 914.2
—Ireland 914.15
See also Muirhead, F. jt. ed.
Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. Caste and outcast 92
—My brother's face 915.4
—Visit India with me 915.4
Muldrow, Edna. Dust
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p229-57 808.82
Mules and men. Hurston, Z. N. 398
Muley. Webb, C. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p55-74 812.08
Mulgan, Alan Edward. Pilgrim's way in New Zealand 919.3
Mulholland, John. Beware familiar spirits 133
—and Smith, Milton Myers. Magic in the making 793.8
Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath 891.4
Mullen, Pat. Man of Aran 914.15
Muller, Charles Geoffrey. See Laird, D. A. jt. auth.
Müller, Frederick Paludan- See Paludan-Müller, Frederick
Muller, Helen Marie, comp. County manager government 352
—Democratic collectivism 335
—Federal aid for the equalization of educational opportunity 379
—Installment buying 658.88
—Lobbying in Congress 328
—Lotteries 174
—Still more toasts 808.87
Muller, Herbert Joseph. Modern fiction 809.3
Müller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer, Hans Wolfgang. Allgemeines künstler lexicon. See note at head of class 709.2
Muller, Richard Theodore. American greenhouse construction 635.98
Muller, William James. See pages
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour p155-66 751
Multiple consciousness. See Personality, Disorders of
Multiplex man. See Van Loon, H. W. Man the miracle maker 609
Mumby, Frank Arthur. Publishing and bookselling. See note at head of class 655.5
Mumford, John Kimberly. Oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Mumford, Lewis. The arts
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p287-312 901
—Brown decades 709.73
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p399-401 190
In Living philosophies p205-19 190
—Culture of cities 352
—Golden day 917.3
—Herman Melville 92
—Imperial facade
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p407-19 810.8
—Men must act. See note at head of class 321.8
—Patrick Geddes
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p312-18 820.8
—Sticks and stones 720.973
—Story of Utopias 321
—Technics and civilization 609
Munch, Edward. See pages
In Scandinavian art p580-91 709.48
Munch, Peter Andreas. Norse mythology, legends of gods and heroes 293
Mundey, Alfred Holley. Tin and the tin industry. See note under Mantell 669.6
Municipal administration. See Municipal government
Municipal administration. Munro, W. B. 352
Municipal and rural sanitation. Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. 614
Municipal finance. See pages
In Buck, A. E. Public budgeting 351.72
In Hodges, H. G. City management p95-225 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p423-69 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p116-200 352
Municipal government 352; also pages
In Bates, F. G. and Field, O. P. State government p522-55 353.9
In Beard, C. A. American government and politics p699-764 342.73
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p238-52 342.73
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p319-72 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p276-92 353
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United States p691-728 342.73
In Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government p179-202, 445-57 342.73
Great Britain. See pages
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p161-206 320.4
Municipal government and administration. See Munro, W. B. Municipal administration 352
Municipal government by city managers 352
Municipal government in the United States. Reed, T. H. 352
Municipal improvements. See Cities and towns—Civic improvement
Municipal officers. See Municipal government
Municipal ownership. See pages
In Lutz, H. L. Public finance p273-85 336
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p732-53 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p653-69 352
Municipalities. See Cities and towns; Municipal government
Munitions 341.3; also 341.6; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355
In Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338
Munn, Glenn Gaywaine Encyclopedia of banking and finance. See note at head of class 332.03
Munn, James Buell. Literature, especially English literature
In On going to college p37-75 378
Munro, Dana Carleton, comp. Source book of Roman history 937
—and Sontag, Raymond James. Middle ages, 395-1500 940.1
Munro, Dana Gardner. Five republics of Central America 972.8
—United States and the Caribbean area 327.73
Munro, Hector Hugh. See "Saki" pseud.
Munro, Ion Smeaton. Ordeal in the Mappamondo
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p23-41 920
Munro, Thomas. Great pictures of Europe 708
See also Tugwell, R. G. jt. auth.
Munro, William Bennett. American government today. See note under Munro 342.73
—Constitution of the United States 342.73
—Crusaders of New France 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v4 973
—Government of American cities 352
—Government of European cities. See note under Munro 352
—Government of the United States 342.73
—Governments of Europe 342.4
—Municipal administration 352
—National government of the United States. See note under Munro 342.73
—Personality in politics 329

Munroe, Ruth. See Levy, J. jt. auth.
Munsell, Albert Henry. A color notation 752
Munsell's American genealogist. See American genealogist
Munsell's genealogical index. See note at head of class 929
Munson, Amelia H. comp. Poetry for high schools. See note under Reading for background 016
Münsterberg, Hugo. On the witness stand 150
Münsterberg, Margarete Anna Adelheid, comp. and tr. Harvest of German verse 831.08
Munthe, Axel Martin Frederik. Story of San Michele 92
Munthe, Wilhelm. American librarianship from a European angle 027
Mural painting and decoration 751; also pages
In Blashfield, E. H. Mural painting in America 759.1
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting p304-31 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p335-62 704
In Isham, S. History of American painting p538-60, 580-85 759.1
In Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials p191-226 751
In McClelland, N. V. Practical book of decorative wall-treatments p65-122 747
In Mather, F. J. Modern painting p263-315 759
In Neuhaus, E. History & ideals of American art p375-89 759.1
In Rivera, D. Portrait of America 759.972
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art 759.972
Mural painting in America. Blashfield, E. H. 759.1
Murchison, Carl Allanmore, ed. The case for and against psychical belief 133
—ed. Handbook of child psychology 136.7
Murder by morning. Wallace, I.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p225-47 812.08
Murder in the cathedral. Eliot, T. S. 812
Murdoch, Walter, comp. Book of Australasian verse. See note at head of class 821.08
Murdoch, William David. Brahms. See note under Brahms 780.92
—Chopin 780.92
Murdock, Kenneth Ballard. Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan 92
Mure, Geoffrey Reginald Gilchrist. Aristotle 185
Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel. Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary 433
Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban 759.6; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p148-60 759.6
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p651-59 759
In Riverside art series 759 Series
Murphy, Arthur Edward. Program for a philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p357-74 191
Murphy, Charles C. Basketball 796.32; also pages
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p139-221 796
Murphy, Edgar Gardner. Beginner's guide to the stars. See note under Murphy 523.8
—Beginner's star book 523.8
Murphy, Gardner. Briefer general psychology 150
—Historical introduction to modern psychology 150
—Telepathy as an experimental problem
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p265-78 133
—and Jensen, Friedrich. Approaches to personality. See note at head of class 137
—Murphy, Mrs Lois (Barclay) and Newcomb, Theodore Mead. Experimental social psychology 301.15
Murphy, John Prentice. See Healy, W. jt. auth.
Murphy, Mrs Lois Barclay. See Murphy, G. jt. auth.
Murphy, Robert Cushman. Bird islands of Peru. See note at head of class 918.5
Murphy, Thomas Dowler. Seven wonderlands of the American west. See note at head of class 917.8
Murray, Arthur. How to become a good dancer. See note at head of class 793.3
Murray, Gilbert. Aristophanes 882.09
—Classical tradition in poetry 809.1
—Essays & addresses 824
—Euripides and his age 882.09
—Five stages of Greek religion 292
—History of ancient Greek literature 880.9
—Rise of the Greek epic 883
—Value of Greece to the future of the world
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p 1-23 913.38
Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry, ed. Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles 423
—and others, eds. Oxford English dictionary. See note under Murray 423
Murray, John, publisher. Handbook for travelers in India, Burma and Ceylon, including all British India, the Portuguese and French possessions, and the Indian States. See note at head of class 915.4
Murray, Mrs Lena (Davis) and Harlow, Alvin Fay. School house in the foothills 917.68
Murray, Margaret Alice. Egyptian sculpture 732
—Egyptian temples. See note at head of class 722
Murray, Mrs Mary (Lindley) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p40-46 920
Murray, Mrs Pauline. Planning and planting the home garden 712
Murray, Philip. See Cooke, M. L. jt. auth.
Murrell, William. Charles Demuth
In American artists series 759 Series
—History of American graphic humor. See note at head of class 741
Murry, John Middleton. Jesus, man of genius 232
—Problem of style 808
—Shakespeare 822.3
—ed. See Mansfield, K. Journal 92
—ed. See Mansfield, K. Novels and novelists 823.09
—ed. See Mansfield, K. Scrapbook 828
Murry, Mrs Kathleen (Beauchamp) See Mansfield, Katherine
Mursell, James Lockhart. Human values in music education 780.7
—Psychology of music 780
—and Glenn, Mabelle. Psychology of school music teaching 780.7
Muscles. See pages
In Hill, A. V. Living machinery p43-77, 163-93 612
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p209-38 500
Museum and popular culture. Adam, T. R. 069
Museum and the community. Rea, P. M. 069
Museums 069; also pages
In Clark, J. L. Trails of the hunted p298-310 799.2
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p223-26 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p123-28 371.42
Netherlands. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p230-44 914.92
Sweden. See pages
In Hamilton, C. M. Modern Sweden as seen by an Englishwoman p113-23 914.85
Mush, you malemutes! Hubbard, B. R. See note at head of class 917.98
Mushakoji, Sane-atsu. Family affair
In Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. tr. New plays from Japan p73-108 895.6
Mushroom handbook. Krieger, L. C. C. 589.2
Mushrooms 589.2
bibliography. See pages
In Krieger, L. C. C. Mushroom handbook p456-93 589.2
Mushrooms of field and wood. McKenny, M. 589.2

Music, A. Leroy. Park avenue
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p131-47 **812.08**
Music **780**; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p423-52 **704**
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p87-104 **701**
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p91-110 **791.6**
In Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life p164-78 **709.73**
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art **709.73**
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p216-41 **701**
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p123-215 **704**
acoustics and physics **534**; also **780, 781**; also pages
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p107-18 **701**
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p325-40 **500**
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p181-99 **541.2**
addresses, essays, lectures **780.4**; also pages
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p391-415, 474-79 **814**
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks **814**
almanacs, yearbooks, etc. **780.5**
American **780.9**; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p270-90 **780.9**
In Finney, T. M. History of music p591-610 **780.9**
In Gunn, G. D. Music p270-322 **780.9**
In Hamilton, C. G. Epochs in musical progress **780.9**
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p141-220 **780**
In Pageant of America v12 **973**
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p62-71 **917.3**
In Upton, W. T. Art-song in America **784**
In Zanzig, A. D. Music in American life, present & future **780.7**
analysis, interpretation, appreciation **780**; also **780.7**; also pages
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six p73-101 **136.7**
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music **780.9**
In Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O. and Morgan, R. V. Music in the junior high school p121-43 **780.7**
In Downes, O. Symphonic masterpieces **785**
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music **785**
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony **785**
In Gunn, G. D. Music **780.9**
In Haggin, B. H. Music on records **789**
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms p 1-46 **780.92**
In Matthay, T. A. Musical interpretation **786.2**
In O'Connell, C. Victor book of the symphony **785**
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p41-81 **701**
In Perry, E. B. Descriptive analyses of piano works **786.2**
In Scholes, P. A. Listener's history of music **780.9**
In Taylor, D. Of men and music **780.4**
In Taylor, D. Well tempered listener **780.4**
analytical guides **782**; also pages
In Haggin, B. H. Book of the symphony **785**
appreciation. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Arabic. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p356-75 **297**
Austrian **780.9**
bibliography **780.9**; also pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p93-124 **025.2**
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p397-416 **780.9**
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p264-90 **374**
In Thompson, O. ed. International cyclopedia of music and musicians p2223-87 **780.3**
bibliography—Catalogs. See pages
In Gramophone shop, inc. New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music **789**
biography. See Musicians
choral. See Choral music
chronology **780.9**
community. See Community music
dictionaries **780.3**; also pages
In Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology **781**
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p391-408 **780**
dramatic. See Opera; Operetta
folk. See Folk music
French **780.9**
gipsy. See Gipsy music
history and criticism **780.9**; also **780.92**; also pages
In Dyson, G. The new music **780.4**
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p3-65 **780**
In Erskine, J. ed. Musical companion **780**
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley **785**
In Hale, P. Great concert music **780**
In Kinscella, H. G. Music and romance for youth **780**
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air **780**
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, and other essays **780.4**
In Newman, E. Musical critic's holiday **780**
In Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music p97-194 **780**
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p315-28, 480-530, 569-74 **709**
Indian. See Indians of North America—Music
instruction and study. See Music—Study and teaching
instrumental. See Instrumental music
kindergarten. See Kindergarten—Music
manuals, textbooks, etc. **780**; also **780.7**; also pages
In Parkhurst, W. Anatomy of music **781**
In Wedge, G. A. Gist of music **781**
notation. See Musical notation
organ. See Organ music
philosophy and esthetics **780**; also pages
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day **780.9**
popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing **784**; also **785**
primitive. See pages
In Grosse, E. Beginnings of art p278-304 **709**
psychology **780**; also pages
In Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. Psychology of school music teaching **780.7**
Russian **780.9**; also pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music **780.92**
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p93-126 **709.47**
In Rimskii-Korsakov, N. A. My musical life **780.92**
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers **780.92**
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day p223-318 **780.9**
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v3 p22-28 **780**
sacred. See Church music
societies. See Musical societies
Spanish **780.4**
study and teaching **780.7**; also pages
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school p337-54 **372.2**

Music—Study and teaching—*Continued*
In De Rusette, L. E. Children's percussion bands 788
In Dickinson, E. F. Education of a music lover 780
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p264-90 374
In On going to college p273-91 378
In Progressive education association. Creative expression p69-139 371.3
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p184-203 371.3
In Stanley, D. Science of voice p155-237 784.9
In Surette, T. W. Music and life p61-102 780.4
In Taylor, D. Of men and music p274-85 780.4
In Washburne, C. W. Living philosophy of education p142-60 370.1
theory 781
vocal. See Vocal music
United States. See Music, American
Music, Woman's work in. Elson, A. and Truette, E. E. 780.9
Music and life. Surette, T. W. 780.4
Music and musicians. Lavignac, A. See note at head of class 780.3
Music and radio. See Radio and music
Music and romance for youth. Kinscella, H. G. 780
Music and state 780
Music and the child. Child study association of America. See note at head of class 780.7
Music and worship. Davies, Sir H. W. and Grace, H. See note at head of class 783
Music appreciation. Hamilton, C. G. 780
Music appreciation for the student. Erb, J. L. 780
Music appreciation in the schoolroom. Giddings, T. and others 780.7
Music as a career. Anderson, W. R. See note at head of class 780.7
Music as a humanity. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music 780
Music as a profession 780.7; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p27-83 371.42
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p177-86 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p442-45 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p359-64 371.42
In Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. How to sing for money 784.9
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p310-14, 334-41 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p261-69 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p188-96 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p236-42 371.42
Music at midnight. Draper, Mrs M. G. S. 780.92
Music club programs from all nations. Elson, A. 780.7
Music come to earth. Weissmann, A. See note at head of class 780.4
Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth. Lavignac, A. 782
Music for everybody. Spaeth, S. G.
In Leisure league little books no. 9 790
Music for fun. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Music for the multitude. Harrison, S. See note at head of class 780
Music for young children. Thorn, A. G. 780.7
Music handbook. Scholes, P. A. See note under Baker 780.3
Music here and now. Křenek, E. 780.9
Music in American life, present & future. Zanzig, A. D. 780.7
Music in my time. Mason, D. G. 780.92
Music in public libraries. McColvin, L. R. See note at head of class 780
Music in the history of the western church. Dickinson, E. F. 783
Music in the home 780
Music in the junior high school. Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O. and Morgan, R. V. 780.7
Music in the modern world. Myers, R. H. See note at head of class 780
Music in universities and colleges. See pages
In Buckton, L. V. College and university bands 788
Music integration in the junior high school. Pitts, L. B. 780.7
Music lovers' encyclopedia. Hughes, R. comp. 780.3
Music lover's library
Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers 784
Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music 785
Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music 786.2
Mees, A. Choirs and choral music 783
Music lovers' series
Elson, A. History of opera 782
Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use 785
Elson, A. and Truette, E. E. Woman's work in music 780.9
Lahee, H. C. Famous singers of to-day and yesterday 780.92
Music notation and terminology. See Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology 781
Music of Bach. Terry, C. S. 780.92
Music of our day. Saminsky, L. 780.9
Music of Spain. Van Vechten, C. 780.4
Music of the people. Van de Wall, W. 780
Music on records. Haggin, B. H. 789
Music on the air. Kinscella, H. G. 780
Music since 1900. Slonimsky, N. 780.9
Music story series
Duncan, E. Story of the carol 783
Flood, W. H. G. Story of the harp 787.5
Kilburn, N. Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present 785
Williams, C. F. A. Story of notation 781
Williams, C. F. A. Story of organ music 786.6
Music students library
Elson, A. Music club programs from all nations 780.7
Gehrkens, K. W. Essentials in conducting 781.6
Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation 780
Hamilton, C. G. Outlines of music history 780.9
Hamilton, C. G. Piano music 786.2
Hamilton, C. G. Piano teaching 786.2
Heacox, A. E. Harmony for ear, eye, and keyboard (first year) 781.3
Heacox, A. E. Project lessons in orchestration 781.6
Miller, H. A. New harmonic devices 781.3
Nevin, G. B. Primer of organ registration 786.6
Strube, G. Theory and use of chords 781.3
Music through the ages. Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. 780.9
Music to the listening ear. Earhart, W. 780.7
Music under eight. De Rusette, L. E. See note at head of class 780.7
Music week. See pages
In Schauffler, R. H. ed. Magic of music. See note under Our American holidays 394
Musical accompaniment 781.6
Musical appreciation. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Musical companion. Bacharach, A. L. ed. See note under Erskine 780
Musical companion. Erskine, J. ed. 780
Musical critic's holiday. Newman, E. 780
Musical education. See Music—Study and teaching
Musical essays. See Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner 780.4
Musical festivals. See pages
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere p133-205 791.6
Musical form. See pages
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p309-73 780
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music? p13-87 780
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v 1 780
In Scholes, P. A. Listener's guide to music 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music 780
In Welch, R. D. Appreciation of music 780

Musical instruction. See Music—Study and teaching
Musical instruments 785; also 788; also pages
In Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Creative music for children 780.7
In Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Creative music in the home 780.7
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p195-215 790
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p377-461 780
In Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology p112-30 781
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p69-140 780
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p132-40 780.4
In Redfield, J. Music p220-57 780
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments 785
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children p110-32 780.7
construction 781.91
Musical interpretation. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Musical interpretation. Matthay, T. A. 786.2
Musical libraries. See pages
In Wallace, R. ed. Care and treatment of music in a library 025.3
Musical metre and rhythm. See pages
In Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Creative music for children p83-96 780.7
In Dyson, G. The new music p23-54 780.4
In Jaques-Dalcroze, É. Eurhythmics, art and education 780.7
Musical notation 781; also pages
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p106-21 780.4
Musical portraits. Rosenfeld, P. 780.92
Musical societies. See pages
In Elson, A. Music club programs from all nations 780.7
Musical talent, Psychology of. Seashore, C. E. 780
Musical tour through the land of the past. Rolland, R. See note under Rolland 780.9
Musical Vienna. Ewen, D. and Ewen, F. 780.9
Musicians 780.92; also 780.9; also pages
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge 780
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p22-249 784
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p40-379 785
In Hamilton, C. G. Piano music p13-224 786.2
In Hipsher, E. E. American opera and its composers p65-431 782
In Kinscella, H. G. Music and romance for youth p377-90 780
In Klein, H. Golden age of opera 782
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p236-53 780.4
In Pierre Key's music year book 780.5
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p377-90 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music 780
In Taylor, D. Of men and music 780.4
In Taylor, D. Well tempered listener 780.4
In Upton, W. T. Art-song in America 784
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p483-530, 575-601, 605-29 709
American 780.92
Austrian 780.9
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 780.92; also pages
In Levant, O. Smattering of ignorance 780
dictionaries 780.92; also 780.3; also pages
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p257-407 780
In Peltz, M. E. and Lawrence, R. Metropolitan opera guide 782
In Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v3 p115-63 780
In Slonimsky, N. Music since 1900 p437-520 780.9
Negro. See Negro musicians
Russian 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p253-70, 780.9
Musician's library
Greene, H. P. Interpretation in song 784.9
Forsyth, C. Orchestration 781.6
Musicians of to-day. Rolland, R. See note under Rolland 780.9
Muskmelon production. Lloyd, J. W. See note at head of class 635
Musorgskĭĭ, Modest Petrovich 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p369-90 780.92
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p178-248 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p449-58 814
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p108-78 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p218-52 782
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p57-72 780.92
Musset, Alfred de. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p90-181 809
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p252-66 804
Mussolini, Benito. Meaning of fascism
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p173-80 304
—My autobiography 92
Mussolini, Benito (as subject) 92; also 945; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p411-40 920
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p379-412 920
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p714-26 320.9
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p23-41 920
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p311-42 920
In Ludwig, E. Three portraits p57-88 920
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p115-42 920
In Men of turmoil p24-32 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p323-30 920
In Young, E. J. Looking behind the censorships p225-50 909.82
Mussolini in the making. Megaro, G. 92
Mussolini's Italy. Finer, H. 945
Mussulmans. See Mohammedanism
Mustafa Kamal, pasha. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p354-73 920
Mustard, Harry Stoll. Introduction to public health 614
Mutation (Biology). See Species, Origin of
Muther, Richard. History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century. See note at head of class 759
Mutiny. See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p225-54 910
Mutual aid. Kropotkin, P. Aknfăz 334
Muzio, Claudia. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p156-64 784.9
Muzzey, David Saville. American adventure. See note under Muzzey 973
—History of our country 973
—James G. Blaine 92
—comp. Readings in American history 973
—Religion and history
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p3-20 204
—United States of America 973
Muzzey, George Aldrich. See Butterweck, J. S. jt. auth.
My African neighbors. Coudenhove, H. 916.8

My America, 1928-1938. Adamic, L. 309.1
My animal friends. Brown, C. E. 591.5
My Austria. Schuschnigg, K. von 943.6
My battle. See Hitler, A. Mein kempf 92
My best games of chess. Alekhin, A. A. 794
My boyhood. Burroughs, J. 92
My brother, A. E. Housman. Housman, L. 92
My brother Theodore Roosevelt. Robinson, Mrs C. R. 92
My brother's face. Mukerji, D. G. 915.4
My childhood. Gorky, M. pseud. 92
My class in composition. Bezard, J. See note under Brown 407
My country and my people. Lin, Yu-t'ang 915.1
My day in court. Train, A. C. 92
My days of strength. Fearn, Mrs A. W. 92
My Eskimo life. Victor, P. E. 919.8
My experiences in the world war. Pershing, J. J. 940.4
My farm in lion country. Boyd, J. 916.7
My father (D. L. Moody) Moody, P. D. 92
My father, Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) Clemens, C. 92
My father, Paul Gauguin. Gauguin, P. 759.4
My father's dark hour. See Day, C. S. God and my father 818
My first summer in the Sierra. Muir, J. 917.94
My first ten years with the Leica. Wolff, P. See note at head of class 770
My friend, Julia Lathrop. Addams, J. 92
My garden of memory. Wiggin, Mrs K. D. S. 92
My heart's in the Highlands. Saroyan, W. 812
My house of life. Rittenhouse, J. B. 92
My husband Gabrilowitsch. Gabrilowitch, Mrs C. C. 780.92
My Ireland. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 914.15
My journey to Lhasa. David-Neel, Mme A. See note at head of class 915.15
My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Cooper, Mrs E. B. 915.1
My life. Calvé, E. 780.92
My life. Wagner, R. 780.92
My life and thought. See Schweitzer, A. Out of my life 92
My life and work. Ford, H. 92
My life as a rebel. Balabanova, A. 92
My life as an explorer. Hedin, S. A. 915
My life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
My life in advertising. Hopkins, C. C. See note at head of class 659.1
My life in architecture. Cram, R. A. 92
My life with animals. Morse, G. F. 591.5
My life with the Eskimo. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
My literary passions. Howells, W. D. See note under Howells 814
My long life in music. Auer, L. 780.92
My Mark Twain. Howells, W. D. See note under Clemens 92
My mother and I. Stern, Mrs E. G. L. See note under Stern 92
My memoir. Wilson, Mrs E. B. G. 92
My musical life. Damrosch, W. J. 780.92
My musical life. Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, N. A. 780.92
My mystery ship. Campbell, G. 940.45
My native land. Edwards, A. 918.3
My new world. Dimnet, E. See note under Dimnet 92
My New York. Wright, Mrs M. O. 917.471
My old world. Dimnet, E. 92
My own story. Dressler, M. 92
My people, the Sioux. Standing Bear, L. Sioux chief 970.1
My reminiscences. Tagore, Sir R. 92
My roads to childhood. Moore, A. C. 028.5
My Scottish youth. See Lockhart, R. H. B. Son of Scotland
My sister Eileen. McKenney, R. 817
My story. Rinehart, Mrs M. R. 92
My ten years in a quandary. Benchley, R. C. 817
My ten years in the studios. Arliss, G. 92
My tropical air castle. Chapman, F. M. 591.9
My vocation. Lockhart, E. G. ed. 371.42
My war memoirs. Benes, E. 943.7
My war memories. See Ludendorff, E. von. Ludendorff's own story 940.34
My wife and I. Homer, S. 780.92
My wild flower garden. Durand, H. 635.9
My years on the stage. Drew, J. 92
Mycenae. See life of Schliemann, Heinrich
Mycologists. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p524-28 371.42
Mycology. See Fungi
Myers, Denys Peter. Handbook of the League of nations 341.1
—Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact 341.6
Myers, Frederic William Henry. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
—Wordsworth
In English men of letters 92 Series
Myers, Garry Cleveland. Building personality in children. See note at head of class 137
—Modern family. See note at head of class 173
—Modern parent 136.7
Myers, Gustavus. Ending of hereditary American fortunes 339
—History of the great American fortunes 339
Myers, Harriet Williams. Western birds. See note at head of class 598.2
Myers, Rollo H. Music in the modern world. See note at head of class 780
Myers, William Starr. Republican party 329
Myerson, Abraham. Error in psychiatry
In Jastrow, J. ed Story of human error p412-39 509
—Fear
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p263-82 131.34
Myerson, Dorothy. Homemaker's handbook 640
Myres, John Linton. Dawn of history 930
Myron. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p265-79 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p56-78 733
Mysteries and miracle plays. See pages
In Adams, J. Q. ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas 822.08
In Bates, K. L. English religious drama p35-200 822.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p121-26 820.9
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p19-43 822.09
In Everyman. "Everyman" 822.08
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p144-51 809.2
In Nicoll, A. British drama p24-48 822.09
In Withington, R. Excursions in English drama p 1-25 822.09
Mysteries of the atom. Wilson, H. A. 541.2
Mysteries of the sea. Lockhart, J. G. 910
Mysterious universe. Jeans, Sir J. H. 504
Mystery and detective stories. See pages
In New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine p83-117 610.4
bibliography. See pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p31-63 025.2
Mystery-Bouffe. Mayakovskiĭ, V. V.
In Noyes, G. R. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p801-81 891.72
Mystery cities. Gann, T. W. F. See note under Gann 917.28
Mystery, magic, and medicine. Haggard, H. W. 610.9
Mystic shrine. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p234-46 360
Mystical religion, Some exponents of. Jones, R. M. 140
Mystical verse, Oxford book of 821.08
Mysticism 140; also pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p210-38 297
In Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion p198-306 194
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion p263-85 201
In Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment p130-65 201
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus p380-402 292
In Hocking, W. E. God in human experience p351-427 201
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p230-42 204

Mysticism—*Continued*
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience p379-429 201
In Jones, R. M. Eternal gospel p158-85 231
In Jones, R. M. Testimony of the soul p187-210 230
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing p54-68 121
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p206-312 204
In Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
In Pratt, J. B. Religious consciousness p337-479 201
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p 1-32 104
In Schweitzer, A. Mysticism of Paul the Apostle 227
In Selbie, W. B. Psychology of religion p245-65 201
In Trueblood, D. E. Knowledge of God 231
In Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living p163-95 248
In Yeats, W. B. A vision 828
Mysticism and logic. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 104
Mysticism of Paul the Apostle. Schweitzer, A. 227
Mythology 291; also pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p161-74 282
In Goldsmith, E. E. Ancient pagan symbols 755
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p35-49 809
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p36-50 907
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p359-91 290
In Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
Celtic. See pages
In Browne, L. This believing world p59-65 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p120-37 290
classical 292; also pages
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p154-73 809
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p 1-372 291
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies p68-133 824
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 291; also pages
In Eastman, M. H. comp. Index to fairy tales 398
In Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology 920D
Germanic 293; also pages
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p149-69 290
Greek. See Mythology, Classical
Hindu 294; also pages
In Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India p131-87 954
Norse 293; also pages
In Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda 839.6
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p373-430 291
Slavic. See pages
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p138-48 290
Myths. See Mythology
Myths, Geographical. See Geographical myths
Myths and legends beyond our borders. Skinner, C. M. See note under Skinner 398
Myths and legends of flowers. Skinner, C. M. 398
Myths & legends of our own land. Skinner, C. M. 398
Myths of Greece and Rome. Guerber, H. A. 292
Myths of northern lands. Guerber, H. A. 293

N

N. W. Ayer's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
N by E. Kent, R. 919.8
Naboth's vineyard. Welles, S. See note at head of class 972.93
Nachéz, Tivadar. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p160-76 787.1
Nadon, John M. and Gelmine, Bert J. Industrial electricity 621.3
Naether, Carl Albert. Book of the pigeon. See note at head of class 636.5
—Business letter. See note at head of class 651.7
Nagel, Ernest. Toward a naturalistic conception of logic
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p377-91 191
See also Cohen, M. R. jt. auth.
Nagler, Frank. Writing for radio. See note at head of class 029
Naidu, Sarojini. See Sarojini Nāyadu
Nakamitsu; tr. by Chamberlin. Seami
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p266-70 808.82
Nakamura, Kichizo. Razor
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p339-52 808.82
Nall, Torney Otto. New occupations for youth 371.42
Name and nature of poetry. Housman, A. E. 808.1
Name this child. Partridge, E. See note at head of class 929.4
Namer, Émile. Galileo, searcher of the heavens 92
Names. See pages
In Century cyclopedia of names 920D
In Century dictionary and cyclopedia v11 423
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p147-75 651.3
In McKnight, G. H. English words and their background p358-92 422
In Mencken, H. L. American language p474-554 427
dictionaries 929.4
fictitious. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
geographical 929.4; also pages
In Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England p166-77, 183-84 974
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p17-155 929
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p92-121 422
In Weekley, E. Something about words p191-218 420.4
personal 929.4; also pages
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p122-37 422
In Weekley, E. Romance of words p167-83 422
personal—Scottish. See pages
In Scottish clans and their tartans 929.2
pronunciation 929.4; also pages
In Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation p117-35 421
Nānak. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p170-94 920
Nancy Hanks, bondwoman. Britt, J. M.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p 1-28 812.08
Nansen, Fridtjof. Credo
In Living philosophies p93-105 190
—Farthest north. See note under Nansen 919.8
—First crossing of Greenland. See note under Nansen 919.8
—Hunting and adventure in the Arctic 919.8
Nansen, Fridtjof (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p5-42 920
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p173-219 919.8
Nantucket, Massachusetts 917.44

Nantucket, the far-away island. Stevens, W. O. 917.44
Naples 914.57
description. See pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Rome! p32-61 914.56
history 945.7
Naples, Things seen in Bay of. Mackinnon, A. G.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Napoléon I, emperor of the French (as subject) 92; also 944.05; also pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p233-56 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p447-78 804
In Bruun, G. Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 940.28
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p299-326 920
In Hazen, C. D. French revolution and Napoleon p229-368 944.04
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p16-36 945
In Robinson, J. H. and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe v 1 p353-410 940.2
drama. See pages
In Hardy, T. The dynasts 822
Napoléon III, emperor of the French 944.07; also pages
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p281-303 920
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p329-52 920
Napoleonic wars. See Europe—History, 1789-1900; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815
Napoleon's campaign of 1812. See Belloc, H. Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow 944.05
Narcotics 178; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p803-19 309.1
In Collins, J. Insomnia p107-18 613.7
In Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism p8-36 140
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p270-83 613
Narration (Rhetoric) 808
Narrative of A. Gordon Pym. Poe, E. A.
In Poe, E. A. Works: poems and three essays on poetry p251-429 811
Narrative technique. Uzzell, T. H. 808.3
Narratives of the discovery of America. Lawrence, A. W. and Young, J. eds. See note at head of class 973.1
Narrow land. Reynard, E. 398.2
Nasby, Petroleum Vesuvius, pseud. See Locke, David Ross
Nash, Jay Bryan. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation 790
Nash, Ogden. I'm a stranger here myself 817
Nash, Mrs Rosalind (Nightingale) See Cook, Sir E. T. Short life of Florence Nightingale 92
Nash, Roy. Conquest of Brazil 981
Nason, Edith Holloway. See Macleod, A. L. jt. auth.
Nason, Jerry. See Famous American athletes of today 920
Natal, Brazil. See pages
In Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. Listen! the wind p221-62 910
Nathan, George Jean. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p403-05 190
In Living philosophies p221-33 190
—Encyclopedia of the theatre 792
—Paris after 8:15
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology p745-57 810.8
Nathan, Manfred. South Africa from within. See note at head of class 968
Nathan, Montagu Montagu- See Montagu-Nathan, Montagu
Nathan, Robert. Selected poems 811
Nathan the Wise. Lessing, G. E. See note under Lessing 832
Nation (periodical) See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p270-92 070
Nation at war. March, P. C. 940.37
National budget system. Willoughby, W. F. 351.72
National bureau of economic research, inc. See Wolman, L. Ebb and flow in trade unionism 331.88
National characteristics. See pages
In McDougall, W. Group mind, p273-369 301.15
American 917.3; also pages
In Blair, W. Native American humor 817
In Brooks, Van W. Three essays on America p191-216 810.9
In Rourke, C. M. American humor 817
Chinese 915.1; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p199-236 304
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people p42-99 915.1
Dutch 914.92
English 914.2; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p189-212 504
In Kirkpatrick, H. P. Under the British umbrella 942.08
French 919.4; also pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris 920
German 914.3; also 943; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p130-48 304
Irish 914.15
Japanese 915.2
Jewish. See pages
In Dinsmore, C. A. English Bible as literature p39-77 220.8
Spanish 914.6
National cleaner and dyer. New technical notes for cleaners and dyers. See note at head of class 667
National commission on law observance and enforcement. See United States. National commission on law observance and enforcement. Report on penal institutions, probation and parole 365
National costumes. Lepage-Medvey, E. See note at head of class 391
National costumes of the Slavic peoples. Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama 391
National council of teachers of English. Conducting experiences in English 808.07
—Correlated curriculum. See note under National council of teachers of English 808.07
—Experience curriculum in English 808.07
National cyclopaedia of American biography. See note under Dictionary of American biography 920D
National dairy products corporation. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p201-15 338
National debt and government credit. Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit 336.3
National debts. See Debts, Public
National defenses. See subdivision Defenses under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Defenses
National development, 1877-1885. Sparks, E. E. 973.8
National education association of the United States. Report of Committee on school house planning. See note at head of class 727
National education association of the United States. Department of supervisors and directors of instruction. See Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. Changing curriculum 375
National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education and economic well-being in American democracy 370.9
—Purposes of education in American democracy 370.1
—Social services and the schools 379
—Structure and administration of education in American democracy 379

National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission—*Continued*
—Unique function of education in American democracy 370.9
National electrical code handbook. Abbott, A. L. 621.3
National epics. Rabb, Mrs K. M. See note at head of class 808.81
National faith of Japan. Holtom, D. C. 299
National flag. Johnson, W. F. 929.9
National flags. Baxter, E. H. 929.9
National formulary. American pharmaceutical association 615.1
National geographic magazine. Cumulative index. See note at head of class 910
National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
—Book of dogs 636.7
—Book of fishes 597
—Book of wild flowers 582.13
—Capital of our country. See note at head of class 917.53
—Our insect friends and foes and spiders 595.7
National government of the United States. Munro, W. B. See note under Munro 342.73
National history of France
Batiffol, L. Century of the renaissance 944.02
Boulenger, J. R. Seventeenth century 944.03
Funck-Brentano, F. Earliest times 944.01
Funck-Brentano, F. Middle ages 944.02
Lucas-Dubreton, J. Restoration and the July monarchy 944.06
Madelin, L. Consulate and the empire 944.05
Madelin, L. French revolution 944.04
Recouly, R. Third republic 944.08
Stryienski, C. Eighteenth century 944.03
National holidays. See Holidays; and names of national holidays
National hymns. See National songs
National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. Hart, A. B. 973
National industrial conference board. Collective bargaining through employee representation 331.1
—Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1936 338.5
—Economic conditions in foreign countries 330.9
—Industrial relations 331.1
—Sales taxes: general, selective, and retail. See note at head of class 336.2
—Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936 331.2
National industrial recovery act, 1933 330.973; also pages
In Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. Future comes, a study of the New deal 330.973
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p371-80 353
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Collective bargaining 331.1
In Rost, O. F. Distribution today p215-47 658.8
National labor relations act. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 331.1
National libraries. See Libraries, National
National libraries of the world. Esdaile, A. J. K. 027
National metals handbook 669
National monuments. See National parks and reserves; Natural monuments
National municipal league series
Buck, A. E. Reorganization of state governments in the United States 353.9
Nolen, J. ed. City planning 711
National music. Vaughan Williams, R. See note at head of class 780
National music week. See Music week
National organization for public health nursing. Manual of public health nursing 610.7
National paint dictionary. Stewart, J. R. See note at head of class 667.6
National parks and reserves 917.8; also pages
In Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas 502
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p232-47 333
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America p215-67 917.3
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p341-58 917.1
In U.S. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
National parks of the northwest. Trager, Mrs M. W. 917.8
National peace conference. See Stone, W. T. and Eichelberger, C. M. Peaceful change 172.4
National planning. See Economic policy; Natural resources
National problems, 1885-1897. Dewey, D. R. 973.8
National problems series
Gaer, J. Fair and warmer 551.5
Gaer, J. Men and trees 634.9
National progress, 1907-1917. Ogg, F. A. 973.9
National psychology. See National characteristics
National recreation association. Community drama 792
—New leisure challenges the schools. See note at head of class 370.1
—Normal course in play 790
—Party book 793
—Playgrounds 796
National recreation association (as subject) See pages
In Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth p227-39 369.4
National research council. International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology. See note at head of class 530.8
National research council. Research information service. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. See note at head of class 506
National resources. See Natural resources and subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, e.g. U. S.—Economic conditions
National sculpture society, New York. Contemporary American sculpture 735
National sculpture society, New York (as subject) See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p133-47 735
National self-determination. See Self-determination, National
National socialism 335; also 943; also pages
In Bryson, L. Which way America? p60-76 321
In Hitler, A. Mein kampf 92
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives p427-48 335
In Kirkpatrick, C. Nazi Germany 396
In Mann, E. School for barbarians 370.9
In Oakeshott, M. J. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe p190-224 320.9
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p142-50 901
See also life of Hitler, Adolf
National socialist party, Germany. See National socialism
National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching o geography. Teaching of geography 910.7
National society of penal information. See Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
National songs, American 784; also pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p117-33 780.9
National standard squab book. Rice, E. C. See note at head of class 636.5
National states and national minorities. Macartney, C. A. See note at head of class 323.1
National steel corporation. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p174-204 338.7
National transportation committee. See Moulton, H. G. American transportation problem 385
National vocational guidance association. See De Schweinitz, D. Occupations in retail stores 658.8
Nationalism and nationality 323.1; also pages
In Buell, R. L. International relations p3-302 327
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p798-803 304

Nationalism and nationality—*Continued*
In Fairchild, H. P. ed. Immigrant backgrounds **325.73**
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p207-47 **320.4**
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics p218-240 **320**
In Merriam, C. E. Making of citizens **323.6**
In Radin, P. Racial myth **901**
In Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p 1-17, 108-68 **301.15**
In Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p262-99 **301**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p343-67 **909.81**
In Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. Great powers in world politics **909.82**
Nationalization of land. See Land, Nationalization of
Nationalization of railroads. See Railroads and state
Nationalizing of business. Tarbell, I. M. **330.973**
Nationalsozialistische deutsche arbeiterpartei. See National socialism
Nations, Law of. See International law and relations
Nation's forests. Du Puy, W. A. **634.9**
Native American humor. Blair, W. **817**
Native races. See Africa—Native races
Native woody plants of the United States. Van Dersal, W. R. **582**
Native's return. Adamic, L. **914.97**
Natural color film. Nelson, C. A. **772**
Natural color processes. Dunn, C. E. **772**
Natural gas. See Gas, Natural
Natural gas handbook. Diehl, J. C. See note at head of class **553.2**
Natural history **502**; also **590**; also pages
In Burroughs, J. Ways of nature **591.5**
In Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world **508**
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p110-40 **570**
In Mills, E. A. Adventures of a nature guide **917.8**
In Mills, E. A. Watched by wild animals **591.5**
In Peattie, D. C. This is living **570**
addresses, essays, lectures **502**
America. See pages
In Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas **502**
Amazon valley. See pages
In Bates, H. W. Naturalist on the River Amazons **918.1**
Barro Colorado island **591.9**
Bermuda islands—Nonsuch. See pages
In Beebe, W. Nonsuch **591.92**
British Guiana **591.9**; also pages
In Beebe, C. W. Edge of the jungle **918.8**
Canada. See pages
In Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild **599**
classification. See pages
In Geddes, Sir P. and Thomson, Sir J. A. Biology p35-71 **570**
dictionaries. See pages
In Henderson, Mrs I. F. and Henderson, W. D. Dictionary of scientific terms **503**
East (Far East) See pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles **915**
England—Selborne
Galapagos. See pages
In Beebe, C. W. Galapagos **918.6**
Illinois. See pages
In Peattie, D.C. Prairie grove **977**
Labrador. See pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Romance of Labrador p166-303 **971.9**
Mongolia. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man **915.17**
North America **591.9**
outdoor books. See Nature study
Patagonia. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Idle days in Patagonia **918.2**
In Simpson, G. G. Attending marvels **918.2**
Sahara. See pages
In Buchanan, A. Sahara **916.6**
South America **591.9**
study and teaching **502**
Natural history. Jennison, G. **599**
Natural history & antiquities of Selborne in the country of Southampton. White, G. **591.9**
Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. Sims, M. S. S. **267**
Natural history of population. Pearl, R. See note at head of class **312**
Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America. Forbush, E. H. **598.2**
Natural history of the seas. Boulenger, E. G. **591.92**
Natural law. See pages
In Pound, R. Formative era of American law p3-37 **340**
In Vinogradoff, Sir P. Common-sense in law p234-48 **340**
Natural law in the spiritual world. Drummond, H. **210**
Natural monuments. See pages
In Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas **502**
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America p271-91 **917.3**
Natural religion. See Natural theology
Natural resources **333**; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p67-127 **309.1**
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p546-77 **342.73**
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p526-52 **330.973**
In Butler, O. M. ed. American conservation in picture and in story **634.9**
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p233-64 **339**
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America **330.973**
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p433-45 **342.73**
In Jacks, G. V. and Whyte, R. O. Vanishing lands **631.4**
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p15-88 **338.8**
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p216-34 **330.973**
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p517-32 **353**
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p690-721 **570**
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p23-62 **309.1**
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p59-121 **309.1**
In Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march **630.9**
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p50-79 **600**
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation p412-30 **808.5**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries **380**
Natural scenery. See Views
Natural science. See Natural history; Physics; Science
Natural science. Thompson, D. W.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p137-62 **913.38**
Natural selection **575**; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Nature of living matter **570**
Natural theology **210**
Naturalism. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p39-106 **140**
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p128-206 **190**
Naturalism in art. See pages
In Evans, J. Nature in design **745**, alphabet 1
Naturalism in literature. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in ninteenth century literature v4 **809**
Naturalist at the zoo. Boulenger, E. G. **591.5**

Naturalist in Brazil. Guenther, K. See note at head of class 591.9
Naturalist in La Plata. Hudson, W. H. 591.9
Naturalist in the Guiana forest. Hingston, R. W. G. 591.9
Naturalist on the River Amazons. Bates, H. W. 918.1
Naturalists 920; also 591.9
See also lives of Audubon, J. J.; Burroughs, John; Darwin, C. R.; Hudson, W. H.; Muir, John; Thoreau, H. D.
Naturalist's guide to the Americas. Ecological society of America 502
Naturalization 323.6; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p661-80 325.73
In Davie, M. R. World immigration p521-46 325
Nature. Wilkins, J. G. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Nature (Esthetics) See pages
In Anesaki, M. Art, life, and nature in Japan p 1-28 709.52
In Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
bibliography. See pages
In Ellis, Mrs J. C. comp. Nature index 745, alphabet 1
Nature, M.D. Kovacs, R. 615.8
Nature and direction of learning. Burton, W. H. 370.15
Nature and ornament. Day, L. F. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Nature and significance of economic science, Essay on. Robbins, L. C. 330.1
Nature and treatment of stammering. Boome, E. J. and Richardson, M. A. 616.87
Nature in American literature. Foerster, N. 810.9
Nature in design. Evans, J. 745, alphabet 1
Nature in literature. See pages
In Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans p46-250 880.9
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature 810.9
Nature in poetry 808.81; also pages
In Grover, E. O. ed. Nature lover's knapsack 821.08
In Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. Melody of earth 821.08
Nature index. Ellis, Mrs J. C. comp. 745, alphabet 1
Nature library
Dickerson, M. C. Frog book 597.8
Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 595.78
Holland, W. J. Moth book 595.78
Rogers, J. E. Shell book 594
Nature lover's knapsack. Grover, E. O. ed 821.08
Nature, man and God. Temple, W. abp. of York 210
Nature of capitalist crisis. Strachey, J. 330.1
Nature of living matter. Hogben, L. T. 570
Nature of the judicial process. Cardozo, B. N. 340
Nature of the physical world. Eddington, Sir A. S. 530.1
Nature of the social sciences in relation to objectives of instruction. Beard, C. A. See note under American historical association 307
Nature of the world and of man. Newman, H. H. ed 504
Nature photography. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. This is living 570
Nature poetry. See Nature in poetry
Nature study 502; also pages
In Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. "Oh, ranger!" 917.8
In Burroughs, J. Wake-robin 598.2
In Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild 599
In Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure p100-30 331.84
In Peattie, D. C. Almanac for moderns 502
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! sanctuary!" 598.2
In Sutton, G. M. Birds in the wilderness 598.2
Naujoks, Waldemar, and Fabel, Donald Criston. Forging handbook 682
Naumburg, Nancy, ed. We make the movies 791.4
Nautical almanacs 528
Nautical astronomy 527; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p60-119 500
In Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. Splendour of the heavens p817-34 520
Navaho Indians 970.1; also pages
In Armer, Mrs L. A. Southwest 917.8
In Faunce, Mrs H. Desert wife 917.91
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p179-248 970.1
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, Mrs L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest p56-79 970.1
art 745, alphabet 1
Navaho weaving. Amsden, C. A. See note at head of class 970.1
Navajo Indians. See Navaho Indians
Navajo Indians. Coolidge, D. and Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. 970.1
Naval administration. See subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Navy
Naval architecture. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p220-32 620
Naval engineering. See Marine engineering
Naval history of the American revolution. Allen, G. W. See note at head of class 973.3
Naval history of the World war. Frothingham, T. G. 940.45
Naval medicine. See Medicine, Naval
Naval war of 1812. Roosevelt, T. president U.S. 973.5
Navies 359; also pages
In Dupuy, R. E. World in arms 355
In Jane's fighting ships 623.8
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets 623.8
Navigation 527; also pages
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography p221-32 551.4
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge p 1-45 609
Navigation. Vosseller, P. See note at head of class 527
Navigation, Coastwise. See Coastwise navigation
Navigation, Inland. See Inland navigation
Navigation, Steam. See Steam navigation
Navigation and nautical astronomy. Dutton, B. See note at head of class 527
Navigation for students or marines preparing to take examinations for officer's licenses. Hosmer, G. L. 527
Navy. See Navies
The navy. Pratt, F. 359
Navy: defense or portent? Beard, C. A. 359
Navy men. Connolly, J. B. See note at head of class 359
Navy second to none. Davis, G. T. 359
Nawawī. Forty-two traditions of an-Nawawi (excerpt)
In Bible of the world p1335-42 290
Nāyadu, Sarojinī. See Sarojinī Nāyadu
Nazi dictatorship. Schuman, F. L. 943
Nazi Germany: its women and family life. Kirkpatrick, C. 396
Nazi movement. See National socialism
Nazi primer 943
Neal, Robert Miller. Editing the small city daily 070
Neale, John Ernest. Queen Elizabeth 92
Neale, Oscar Winfred. World-famous pictures 750
Near East, Short history of the. Davis, W. S. 949.6
Near East. The Alps, the Danube and the. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Nearing, Scott, and Freeman, Joseph. Dollar diplomacy. See note at head of class 327.73
Nearing North. Freeman, L. R. 917.12
Neblette, Carroll Bernard. Photography 770
—Brehm, Frederick W. and Priest, Everett L. Elementary photography for club and home use 770
Nebraska 917.82
See also life of Sandoz, J. A.
description and travel 917.82

Nebraska legislative system. See Summers, H. B. comp. Unicameralism in practice 328
Nebulae 523.1; also pages
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p203-18 504
Necker, Jacques. See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v5 p87-99 824
Needham, James George. Animal world 590
—and Lloyd, John Thomas. Life of inland waters 591.92
—and Needham, Paul Robert. Guide to the study of fresh-water biology 591.92
Needham, Joseph. Mechanistic biology and the religious consciousness
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p219-57 215
—ed. Science, religion and reality 215
Needham, Mrs Mary (Master) Folk festivals. See note at head of class 791.6
Needham, Paul Robert. See Needham, J. G. jt. auth.
Needler, George Henry, tr. See Nibelungenlied. Nibelungenlied 831
Needlework 746; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p78-101 740.9
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p140-64 680
patterns 746
Neel, Mme Alexandra David- See David-Neel, Mme Alexandra
Neely, Dena Lois. See Clouser, L. W. jt. auth.
Neepigon. See Nipigon
Neer, Aart van der. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p177-86 759.949
Nef, Karl. Outline of the history of music. See note at head of class 780.9
Negotiable instruments. See pages
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p284-91 340
Negotiable instruments. Williston, S. See note at head of class 347
Negro Americans, what now? Johnson, J. W. 326
Negro and his songs. Odum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B. 784
Negro artists. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. Negro genius 326
Negro author. Loggins, V. See note at head of class 810.9
Negro authors. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers 810.8
In Brawley, B. G. Negro genius p16-123, 143-89, 231-68 326
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p140-51 813.09
Negro builders and heroes. Brawley, B. G. 326
Negro college graduate. Johnson, C. S. See note at head of class 371.97
Negro-English dialects. See pages
In Stoney, S. G. and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. Black Genesis 398
Negro family in the United States. Frazier, E. F. 326
Negro folklore. See Folklore, Negro
Negro genius. Brawley, B. G. 326
Negro housing. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Negro in American civilization. Johnson, C. S. 326
Negro in literature and art in the United States. See Brawley, B. G. Negro genius 326
Negro in our history. Woodson, C. G. 326
Negro life, Plays of. Locke, A. Le R. and Gregory, M. eds. 812.08
Negro literature 810.8; also pages
In Locke, A. Le R. and Gregory, M. eds. Plays of negro life 812.08
history and criticism. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. Negro genius 326
Negro minstrels 791.1; also pages
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley p31-83 785
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p221-39 780.9
Negro musicians 780.9; also pages
In Brawley, B. G. Negro genius p124-42, 171-89, 297-316 326
Negro musicians and their music. Hare, Mrs M. C. 780.9
Negro poetry 811.08
Negro race 326
Negro sculpture. See Sculpture, Negro
Negro sermons in verse. See Johnson, J. W. God's trombones 811
Negro songs 784; also pages
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Souls of black folk p250-64 326
In Hare, Mrs M. C. Negro musicians and their music 780.9
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus 398
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends 398
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p415-27 780.9
In Hurston, Z. N. Mules and men p309-31 398
In Johnson, J. W. Black Manhattan p 111-25 326
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p30-49 780.9
Negro suffrage. See Negroes—Politics and suffrage
The Negro, too, in American history. Eppse, M. R. 326
Negro wage earner. Greene, L. J. and Woodson, C. G. 326
Negro workaday songs. Odlum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B. See note at head of class 784
Negro year book. See note at head of class 326
Negroes 326; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p343-79 309.1
In Beals, C. American earth p334-57 973
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p56-66, 549-60, 739-48 325.73
In Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
In Dollard, J. Caste and class in a southern town 309.1
In Hurston, Z. N. Mules and men 398
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p271-94 325.7
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p119-33 362.7
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p104-82 325.73
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p484-502 917.3
In Thompson, W. S. Population problems p275-98 312
In United States. Bureau of the census. Negroes in the United States, 1920-32 326
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p189-90 901
See also lives of Dunbar, P. L.; Johnson, J. W.; Robeson, Paul; Washington, B. T.
Africa. See Negroes in Africa
crime. See pages
In Raper, A. F. Tragedy of lynching 364
drama 812.08; also pages
In Connelly, M. C. Green pastures 812
In Heyward, Mrs D. H. K. and Heyward, Du B. Porgy 812
education 371.97; also pages
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p190-205 370.9
In Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American negro 326
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Black reconstruction p636-69 326
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p158-82 325.73
In Westermann, D. The African to-day p206-62 916
employment 326; also pages
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Black reconstruction 326
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p258-83 330.973
In Woodson, C. G. Mis-education of the Negro 371.97

Negroes—*Continued*
moral and social conditions 326; also pages
In Bond, H. M. Education of the Negro in the American social order 371.97
In Woodson, C. G. Mis-education of the Negro 371.97
politics and suffrage 326; also pages
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history p247-71 976
religion. See pages
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p24-45 290
In Westermann, D. The African to-day p178-205 916
suffrage. See Negroes—Politics and suffrage
Negroes in Africa 916; also 916.6; also pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
Negroes in Haiti 917.294
Negroes in Jamaica. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Jamaica of today p130-52 917.292
Negroes in Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p140-71 918
Negroes in literature and art. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. Negro genius 326
In Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American Negro p230-75 326
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel p140-51 813.09
In Johnson, J. W. Black Manhattan p170-230, 260-80 326
In Woodson, C. G. Negro in our history p607-19 326
Negroes in Morocco 916.4
Negroes in the United States, 1920-32. United States. Census, Bureau of 326
Negro's church. Mays, B. E. and Nicholson, J. W. See note at head of class 277
Nehru, Jawaharlal 92; also pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p44-60 920
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p408-25 950
Neifeld, Morris R. Cooperative consumer credit. See note at head of class 334
—Personal finance comes of age 332.3
Neihardt, John Gneisenau. Collected poems 811
—Song of the Messiah. See note under Neihardt 811
Neill, Humphrey Bancroft. Forty eight million horses 621.3
—and Cool, Howard M. Understanding American business 658
Neill, Robert M. Microscopy in the service of man. See note at head of class 578
Neilson, Nells Peter, and Van Hagen, Winifred. Physical education for elementary schools 371.7
Neilson, William Allan, ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare 822.08
—ed. Roads to knowledge 374
—and Thorndike, Ashley Horace. Facts about Shakespeare 822.3
—and Thorndike, Ashley Horace. History of English literature 820.9
Nejelski, Leo. Camera eye. See note at head of class 770
Nelson, Arthur L. See Uhl, A. jt. auth.
Nelson, Clifford Adolph. Natural color film 772
Nelson, Edward William. Wild animals of North America 599
Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount 92
Nelson, John Herbert. See Sanders, G. D. jt. ed.
Nelson, Nels Albin, and Crain, Gladys L. Syphilis, gonorrhea and the public health. See note under Parran 616.9
Nelson, William Rockhill. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p307-21 070
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p302-12 917.3
Nelson river, Manitoba. See pages
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing North p347-61 917.12
Nemesis of American business. Chase, S. See note under Chase 330.973
Neo-impressionism (Art) See Impressionism (Art)
Neolithic period. See Stone age
Neon signs. Miller, S. C. and Fink, D. G. 621.32
Neon tubes 621.32
Neoplatonism. See pages
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p95-117 201
In Windelband, W. History of ancient philosophy p365-83 182
In Zeller, E. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy p290-315 182
Nepal—Description and travel. See pages
In Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, past and present p231-43 915.15
Nerves. See pages
In Hill, A. V. Living machinery p3-41, 163-93 612
Nerves. Farrar, J. C.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p64-86 808.82
Nervous breakdown. Wolfe, W. B. 613.8
Nervous exhaustion. See Neurasthenia
Nervous prostration. See Neurasthenia
Nervous system. See pages
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p440-70 504
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p178-87 613
diseases 613.8
hygiene 613.8
Nesbitt, Lewis Mariano. Desolate marches 918.7
—Hell-hole of creation 916.3
Nesbitt, Ludovico Mariano. See Nesbitt, Lewis Mariano
Nessi, Pio Baroja y. See Baroja y Nessi, Pio
Nestorians. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p418-24 270
Netherlands
civilization 914.92
description and travel 914.92; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. France to Scandinavia. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v 1 p109-32 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p269-81 914
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p208-15 910
drama. See Dutch drama
education. See Education—Netherlands
history 949.2; also pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p 1-57 973.2
See also life of William I, prince of Orange
language. See Dutch language
literature. See Dutch literature
museums. See Museums—Netherlands
national characteristics. See National characteristics, Dutch
Netherlands Indies. See Dutch East Indies
Netting. See pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p483-544 746
Nettleton, George Henry. English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century (1642-1780) 822.09
Neubecker, William. Sheet metal work 621.79
—Universal sheet metal pattern cutter 621.79
Neuberger, Richard Lewis. Our promised land. See note at head of class 917.9
Neuhaus, Eugen. History & ideals of American art 759.1
—World of art 701
Neumann, Henry. Education for moral growth 377
—Lives in the making. See note under Neumann 377
Neumann, Robert. Zaharoff 92
Neurasthenia 613.8
Neurology. See Nervous system
Neurons. See Nerves
Neuropathology. See Nervous system—Diseases
Neuroses 132; also pages
In Adler, A. Social interest 131.34
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In Seabury, D. Adventures in self-discovery 150
In Seabury, D. What makes us seem so queer? 137

Neutrality. See pages
In Borchard, E. M. and Lage, W. P. Neutrality for the United States 327.73
Neutrality for the United States. Borchard, E. M. and Lage, W. P. 327.73
Neutrality policy of the United States. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 327.73
Nevada—Description and travel. See pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p154-203 917.9
See also life of Flannery, Mrs Nellie
Neve, Ernest Frederic. Things seen in Kashmir
In Things seen series 910 Series
Nevens, William Barbour. See Edmonds, J. L. and others. Producing farm livestock 636
Never come Monday; from the short story by Eric Knight. Fox, S.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p63-96 812.08
Never no third degree. Bayly, J. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p129-51 808.82
Nevin, Charles Merrick. Principles of structural geology 551
Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge 780.92; also pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p367-77 780.9
Nevin, Gordon Balch. Primer of organ registration 786.6
Nevins, Allan, ed. American social history. See note at head of class 917.3
—American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 973.3
—Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878 917.3
—Frémont, pathmarker of the West 92
—Gateway to history 907
—Grover Cleveland 92
—Hamilton Fish 92
—ed. See Adams, J. Q. Diary 92
See also Commager, H. S. jt. ed.
Nevinson, Christopher Richard Wynne
In Masters of etching 767
Nevinson, Henry Woodd. Goethe: man and poet 92
Nevius, Gilbert E. All were invited
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p353-73 812.08
New adventures in democracy. Tead, O. 321.8
New agriculture. Kile, O. M. 630.9
New aims in education. Hambidge, G. 370.1
New American government and its work. Young, J. T. 353
New American literature, 1890-1930. Pattee, F. L. 810.9
New American prayer book. Chorley, E. C. See note at head of class 264
New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare. Bartlett, J. 822.3
New anthology of modern poetry. Rodman, S. ed. 821.08
New archery. Gordon, P. H. 799.3
New architectural sculpture. Agard, W. R. 729
New art library
Calderon, W. F. Animal painting & anatomy 741
Cole, R. V. Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting 758
Cole, R. V. Perspective 742
Francis-Lewis, C. Art & craft of leatherwork 745, alphabet 2
Hewitt, G. Lettering for students and carftsmen 745L
Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials 751
Lumsden, E. S. Art of etching 767
Mann, H. Technique of portrait painting 757
Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it 751
Speed, H. Practice & science of drawing 741
Stokes, A. Landscape painting 758
Toft, A. Modelling and sculpture 731
New aspects of politics. Merriam, C. E. 320
New Atlantis, Advancement of learning and the. See note under Bacon 192
New babes for old. See De Kok, Mrs W. Guiding your child through the formative years. See note at head of class 136.7
New background of science. Jeans, Sir J. H. 530.1
New bodies for old. Nye, D. 613.7
New book of English verse. Williams, C. and others, eds. 821.08
New book of etiquette. Eichler, L. 395
New Brunswick, Canada—Description and travel 917.15; also pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p35-57 917.1
New buildings estimators' handbook. Arthur, W. 692
New business opportunities for today. Kahm, H. S. 371.42
New Catholic dictionary. See note under Catholic encyclopedia 282
New-century Bible. Bible. See note at head of class 220.5
New chapters in Greek art. Gardner, P. 709.38
New Chardenal. Chardenal, C. A. See note under Chardenal 445
New church. See New Jerusalem church
New church in the new world. Block, Mrs M. B. See note at head of class 289.4
New civic biology. See Hunter, G. W. Problems in biology
New collection methods. See Gardner, E. H. and Fall, F. A. Effective collection methods 658.88
New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery & porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods. Chaffers, W. 738
New college grammar. Long, M. 425
New commentary on Holy Scripture. Gore, C., Goudge, H. L. and Guillaume, A. eds. 220.7
New complete business arithmetic. See Van Tuyl, G. H. Practical arithmetic, enlarged course 511
New complete school algebra. Hawkes, H. E., Luby, W. A. and Touton, F. C. See note at head of class 512
New conscience and an ancient evil. Addams, J. 176
New deal. Chase, S. See note under Chase 330.973
New deal for youth. Lindley, Mrs B. G. and Lindley, E. K. 362.7
New deal in action, 1933-1939. Schlesinger, A. M. See note under Schlesinger 973
New deal in old Rome. Haskell, H. J. 937
New democracy. Ickes, H. LeC. 330.973
New democracy and the new despotism. Merriam, C. E. 321.8
New design for women's education. Warren, C. 376
New designs for old Mexico. Phillips, H. A. 917.2
New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages. Michaelis, H. 469.3
New dimensions. Frankl, P. T. 740
New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. Keith, Sir A. 571
New dishes from left-overs. Smith, C. B. 641.5
New education in Europe. Roman, F. W. See note at head of class 370.9
New elementary physics. Millikan, R. A. and Gale, H. G. 530
New encyclopedia of music and musicians. Pratt, W. S. 780.3
New England
architecture. See Architecture—New England
biography 920; also pages
In Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England p144-65 974
church history. See pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p145-95 917.4
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p197-232 973.2
In Schneider, H. W. Puritan mind 285.9
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p87-114 917.3
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p162-87 917.4
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—New England
civilization. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England 810.9

New England—*Continued*
description and travel 917.4; also pages
In Allis, M. Connecticut river 974
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p37-69 917.3
In Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. Away to Quebec p3-37, 253-64 917.14
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p353-63 917
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, 1892-1913 p3-16 910
economic conditions. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p49-86 917.3
education. See Education—New England
historic houses, etc. See pages
In Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728
In Chamberlain, S. Open house in New England 728
history 974; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p41-73, 252-72 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v6 973
In Fiske, J. New France and New England 973.2
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, 1580-1652 p163-227 973.2
In Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores 917.4
See also life of Sewall Samuel
social conditions 917.4
social life and customs 917.4
See also lives of Carter, J. F.; Hale, E. E.; Jewett, S. O.; Larcom, Lucy; Mather, Cotton; Mather, Increase
New England boyhood. Hale, E. E. 92
New England doorways. Chamberlain, S. See note at head of class 729
New England girlhood. Larcom, L. 92
New England group and others. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser 814
New England in the republic, 1776-1850. Adams, J. T. 974
New England mind. Miller, P. G. E. See note at head of class 917.4
New English grammar. Sweet, H. See note under Sweet 425
New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary. O'Brien, M. A. 491.7
New etiquette. Wilson, M. 395
New Fabian research bureau. Democratic Sweden 330.948
New flower arrangements. Hine, Mrs A. W. B. See note under Hine 635.96
New France—History. See Canada—History—To 1763 (New France); Mississippi valley—History
New France, Crusaders of. Munro, W. B. 971
New France and New England. Fiske, J. 973.2
New freedom. Wilson, W. 308
New French-English and English-French dictionary. Clifton, C. E. and Grimaux, A. 443
New frontiers. Wallace, H. A. 330.973
New frontiers of physics. Heyl, P. R. 530.9
New frontiers of religion. Swift, A. L. 261
New frontiers of the mind. Rhine, J. B. 133
New gardens for old. Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. 712
New German empire. Borkenau, F. 943
New gossoon. Shiels, G.
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p201-68 822.08
New governments in Europe. Buell, R. L., ed. 940.5
New Guinea
description and travel 919.5; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p241-60 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. See note under Carpenter 910. Series
social life and customs 919.5
New Guinea, Dutch—Description and travel 919.5
New Hampshire
description and travel 917.42
social life and customs 917.42
New Hampshire. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Collected poems p199-300 811
New Hampshire beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.42
New Hampshire neighbors. Weygandt, C. 917.42
New handbook of composition. Woolley, E. C. 808
New harmonic devices. Miller, H. A. 781.3
New Haven, Connecticut—Description. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores p32-42 917.4
New Hebrew literature. See Hebrew literature (New Hebrew)
New Hebrides—Description and travel 919.3
New history of Spanish literature. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. 860.9
New home owners handbook. Smith, C. B. 690
New homes for old. Reed, W. V. and Ogg, E. 331.83
New horizons in American art. New York Museum of modern art 709.73
New Hoyle. Seymour, P. H. ed. See note under Foster 795
New Hudson Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See note at head of class 822.3
New ideas in woodcraft. Lemos, J. T. 684
New international dictionary of the English language. Webster, N. 423
New international year book. See note under New international encyclopaedia 030
New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis. Freud, S. 131.34
New Jersey. State home for girls, Trenton 365
New Jersey. State reformatory for women, Clinton 365
New Jersey
description and travel 917.49; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states p178-93 917.3
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p138-81 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
New Jerusalem church 289.4; also pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p340-61 289
See also life of Swedenborg, Emanuel
New journeys in old Asia. Candee, Mrs H. C. H. 915.9
New Korea. Ireland, A. See note at head of class 951.9
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. Larned, J. N. 903
New Latin grammar. Bennett, C. E. 475
New Latin grammar for schools and colleges. Allen, J. H. and Greenough, J. B. 475
New leaven. Cobb, S. 371.3
New leisure challenges the schools. National recreation association. See note at head of class 370.1
New life. Dante Alighieri 851.15
New light on old masters. Laurie, A. P. 751
New light on the most ancient East. Childe, V. G. 913
New London, Connecticut—Description. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores p62-73 917.4
New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains. Coulter, J. M. See note at head of class 582.13
New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals. Bruhns, K. C. ed. 510.8
New medical follies. See Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing 610.4
New metal worker pattern book. Kittredge, G. W. 621.79
New methods in the social studies. Stormzand, M. J. and Lewis, R. H. 307
New Mexico 917.89
climate. See pages
In Calvin, R. Sky determines 917.89
history. See pages
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v 1 p30-66, v2 p75-93 978
New model airplanes. Allen, E. L. 629.13
New modern cook book. See Allen, Mrs I. C. B. Ida Bailey Allen's new modern cook book 641.5

New music. Dyson, G. 780.4
New musical resources. Cowell, H. See note at head of class 781.3
New nation. Paxson, F. L. 973.8
New natural history. Thomson, Sir J. A. 590
New occupations for youth. Nall, T. O. 371.42
New Orleans 976.3
carnival. See pages
In Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans p3-69 917.63
description 917.63
historic houses, etc. 917.63
history. See pages
In Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans p73-252 917.63
See also life of Lafitte, Jean
New Orleans, Battle of, 1815. See life of Jackson, Andrew
New Orleans city guide. Writers' program. See note at head of class 917.63
New outlook in business. Batchelor, B. ed. 330.973
New paths in book collecting. Carter, J. ed. 025.2
New pathways in science. Eddington, Sir A. S. 530.1
New patterns in sex teaching. Strain, Mrs F. B. 612.6
New Persia. Sheean, V. See note at head of class 915.5
New phonetic Chardenal. Chardenal, C. A. 445
New physical geography. Tarr, R. S. and Engeln, O. D. von 551
New plane geometry. Durell, F. and Arnold, E. E. See note at head of class 513
New plays for Christmas. Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. See note at head of class 812.08
New plays for men and boys. See note under New plays for women 812.08
New plays for women & girls 812.08
New plays from Japan. Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. trs. 895.6
New poems. Drinkwater, J. 821
New poetry. Monroe, H. and Henderson, Mrs A. C. eds. 821.08
New practical chemistry. Black, N. H. and Conant, J. B. 540
New preaching. Newton, J. F. 251
New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. Velázquez de la Cadena, M. 463
New psychology of selling and advertising. Link, H. C. 658.8
New quest. Jones, R. M. 248
New republic. New republic anthology, 1915: 1935 820.8
New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. Johnson, B. 426
New roads in old Virginia. Rothery, A. E. 917.55
New roads to childhood. See Moore, A. C. My roads to childhood 028.5
New roads to riches in the other Americas. Tomlinson, E. 918
New Russian grammar. Semeonoff, Mrs A. H. 491.7
New Russia's primer. Marshak, I. I. 330.947
New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge. Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia. See note at head of class 203
New school atlas of modern history. See Muir, R. and Philip, G. eds. Putnam's new school atlas of universal history
New school for social research. Graduate faculty. War in our time 172.4
New Shelburne essays
More, P. E. Demon of the absolute 814
More, P. E. On being human 814
More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion 201
New Siberia islands 919.8
New solid geometry. Durell, F. and Arnold, E. E. See note at head of class 513
New South. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
New Soviet constitution. Strong, A. L. 342.47
New Spanish reader. Ford, H. E. and Cano, J. See note under Wilkins 468
New Spanish reader for beginners. Wilkins, L. A. 468
New Standard Bible dictionary. Jacobus, M. W., Nourse, E. E. and Zenos, A. C. eds. 220.3
New Standard dictionary, Funk & Wagnalls. See Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary 423
New standard encyclopedia of art 703
New stone age in northern Europe. Tyler, J. M. 571
New technical notes for cleaners and dyers. National cleaner and dyer. See note at head of class 667
New technique of screen writing. Lane, T. 808.2
New techniques for supervisors and foremen. Walton, A. 658.3
New Testament. See Bible. New Testament
New Testament ethics. Scott, C. A. A. 225
New Testament in modern speech. Bible. New Testament 225
New Testament in the light of modern research. Deissmann, G. A. 225
New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-135 A.D. Mathews, S. 933
New thought. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p210-44 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p158-78 289
New tinsmith's helper and pattern book. Williams, H. V. pseud. 671
New towns for old. Nolen, J. See note under Nolen 711
New trails for the Christian teacher. Smith, R. S. 268
New-type tests, Traditional examinations and. Odell, C. W. 371.26
New universe. Brownell, B. 113
New vacation church school. Blair, W. D. 268
New viewpoints in American history. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
New vision. Moholy-Nagy, L. 701
New voices. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B. 821.08
New way to better golf. Morrison, A. J. 796.352
New way to pay old debts. See Massinger, P.
New ways in photography. Deschin, J. 770
New ways of psychoanalysis. Horney, K. 131.34
New western front. Chase, S. and Tyler, M. 330.973
New woodcut. Salaman, M. C. 761
New world. Bowman, I. 910
New world architecture. Cheney, S. W. 724
New world loose leaf atlas. Hammond, C. S. and company. See note at head of class 912
New world of chemistry. Jaffe, B. 540
New world of physical discovery. Darrow, F. L. 530.9
New world order. Wells, H. G. 901
New worlds. Gibson, E. M.
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p227-30 394
New worlds to conquer. Halliburton, R. 918
New Year's entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p 1-21 793
New York. Beaux-arts institute of design. See pages
In Harbeson, J. F. Study of architectural design 729
New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
—Handbook of Mohammedan decorative art. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
—Handbook of the American wing 749
—Jewelry 739
—Publications on sale. See note at head of class 708
—See Parker, De W. H. Analysis of art 701
—See Richter, G. M. A. and Milne, M. J. Shapes and names of Athenian vases 738
New York. Metropolitan museum of art (as subject) 708; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalties in art p335-49 704
In Halsey, R. T. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Ivins, W. M. Prints and books 760
New York. Metropolitan opera house 782
New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
—American folk art 709.73
—Fantastic art, dada, surrealism. See note at head of class 759.91
—Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3

New York. Museum of modern art—*Continued*
—Modern works of art. See note at head of class 708
—New horizons in American art 709.73
—Picasso 759.6
—Vincent van Gogh 759.949
New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 365; also pages
In Lawes, L. E. Cell 202—Sing Sing 364
New York. Stock exchange 332.6
New York. Work-house, Welfare island 365
New York. World's fair, 1939. See Swedish arts and crafts 709.48
New York. World's fair, 1939 (as subject) See also
In Bates, E. S. and Schiff, H. S. Pageant of the states 917.3
New York. Zoological park 591.5
New York (City) Magistrates' courts. See pages
In Brill, Mrs J. G. and Payne, E. G. Adolescent court and crime prevention p194-230 364
New York (City) Public Library. Folk music of the western hemisphere. See note at head of class 784
New York (City) Public library (as subject) 027
New York (City) (as subject)
description 917.471; also pages
In Hungerford, E. Pathway of empire p17-44 917.47
description—Poetry. See pages
In Guiterman, A. Ballads of old New York 811
history 974.71; also pages
In Brown, H. C. Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks 917.471
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Colonial days in old New York 917.471
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p38-47 917.3
poor 339.1; also pages
In Wald, L. D. House on Henry Street 331.85
police. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals p156-83 308
social conditions 974.71
social life and customs 917.471; also pages
In Wector, D. Saga of American society 917.3
streets 974.71
tenement houses. See Tenement houses—New York (City)
New York (County) Court of general sessions. Probation bureau. See pages
In Cooley, E. J. Probation and delinquency 364
New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York. Education for American life 370.9
New York (State) (as subject)
church history. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p82-118 917.4
description and travel 917.47; also pages
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p 1-36 917.3
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states p113-77 917.3
education. See Education—New York (State)
folklore. See Folklore—New York (State)
history 974.7; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p35-137 973.2
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p74-100 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p102-294, v2 p 1-98 973.2
In Irving, W. Knickerbocker's History of New York 817
legends. See Legends—New York (State)
social life and customs 917.47; also pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v2 p258-93 973.2
New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine 610.4
—Milestones in medicine 610.4
New York beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.47
New York central railroad 385
New York city; a guide book for travelers. See Rider, F. ed. Rider's New York city 917.471
New York city guide. Writers' program 917.471
New York, city of cities. Footner, H. 917.471
New York city, yesterday, today and tomorrow. Brady, M. F. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
New York evening post. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p270-92 070
New York herald. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p185-210 070
New York herald tribune. Home institute. America's cook book 641.5
New York idea. See Mitchell, L. E.
New York in the American revolution. Abbott, W. C. See note at head of class 974.71
New York journal. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p354-88 070
New York panorama. Writers' program. See note at head of class 917.471
New York school of social work. Bureau of children's guidance. See pages
In Lee, P. R. and Kenworthy, M. E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
New York state historical association. History of the state of New York 974.7
New York state museum. Handbook
Felt, E. P. Popular guide to the study of insects 595.7
Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs 560
New York sun. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p293-306 070
New York times. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p239-51 070
New York times index 070
New York tribune. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p211-38 070
New York university. Department of economics. See Economic behavior 330.1
New York walk book. Torrey, R. H., Place, F. and Dickinson, R. L. See note at head of class 917.47
New York world. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p322-53 070
New York zoological society. See Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
New Yorker (periodical) New Yorker book of verse 811.08
—Profiles 920
New Zealand 993
description and travel 919.3; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
politics and government. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies v2 p265-332 321.8
New Zealand. See Cambridge history of the British empire
New Zealand in the making. Condliffe, J. B. 993
New Zealanders. Bolitho, H. See note at head of class 919.3
Newbery, John. See pages
In Hall, Mrs M. E. Writing the juvenile story p217-29 808.3
Newbigin, Marion Isabel. Animal geography. See note at head of class 591.9
Newcastle, Thomas Pelham-Holles, duke of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p41-49 920
Newcomb, Rexford. Colonial and federal house 728

Newcomb, Rexford—*Continued*
—Spanish house for America 728
—and Foster, William Arthur. Home architecture 728
Newcomb, Simon. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p99-105 920
Newcomb, Theodore Mead. See Murphy, G. jt. auth.
Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald; Andrews, Alice Ebba, and Hall, Howard Judson, eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose 810.8
—comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose 820.8
Newcomer, Mabel. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
Newcomer, Mrs Marion (Staats) Bewildered patient 610
Newell, Adnah Clifton. Coloring, finishing and painting wood 698
Newell, Frederick Haynes. Water
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p115-23 333
Newell, Joseph Shipley. See Niles, A. S. jt. auth.
Newer alchemy. Rutherford, E. R. See note at head of class 541.2
Newer knowledge of nutrition. McCollum, E. V., Keiles, Mrs E. O. and Day, H. G. 613.2
Newfoundland 917.18; also 971.8; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v 1 p300-19 973.2
description and travel 917.18; also pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska p103-29 917.1
economic conditions. See pages
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p38-49 917
history. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. The great island p4-31 917.18
Newfoundland, Canada and. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Newhall, Richard Ager. Crusades. See note at head of class 940.1
Newill, Mrs Phyllis Krafft. Good food and how to cook it 641.5
Newlon, Jesse Homer. Education for democracy in our time 370.1
—Educational administration as social policy. See note under American historical association 307
Newman, Albert Henry. History of the Baptist churches
In American church history series v2 See note at head of class 280
Newman, Bertram. Cardinal Newman. See note under Newman 92
Newman, Edward Manuel. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land 916.2
—Seeing France 914.4
—Seeing Italy 914.5
—Seeing London 914.21
—Seeing Paris 914.436
—Seeing Russia 914.7
—Seeing Spain and Morocco 914.6
Newman, Ernest. Life of Richard Wagner. See note under Wagner 780.92
—The man Liszt 780.92
—Musical critic's holiday 780
—Richard Strauss 780.92
—Stories of the great operas and their composers 782
—The unconscious Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—Wagner as man & artist 780.92
Newman, Sir George. Rise of preventive medicine 614
Newman, Horatio Hackett. Animal evolution
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p162-210 215
—Cumulative evidence for evolution
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p355-71 575
—ed. Evolution, genetics, and eugenics 575
—Evolution yesterday and today 575
—Factors of organic evolution
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p381-418 504
—Nature and origin of life
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p191-236 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p161-97 504
—ed. Nature of the world and of man 504
Newman, John Henry, cardinal. Apologia pro vita sua 92
—Apologia pro vita sua [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p354-67 208
—Dream of Gerontius
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p425-44 208
—Essay on the development of Christian doctrine 230
—Invisible world
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p46-57 252
Newman, John Henry, cardinal (as subject) 92; also pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p19-36 809
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p172-204 204
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p309-18 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser p39-79 814
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p294-303 920
Newman, Louis Israel. Religion in a revolutionary society
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p231-49 204
Newman traveltalks
Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land 916.2
Newman, E. M. Seeing France 914.4
Newman, E. M. Seeing Italy 914.5
Newman, E. M. Seeing London 914.21
Newman, E. M. Seeing Paris 914.436
Newman, E. M. Seeing Russia 914.7
Newman, E. M. Seeing Spain and Morocco 914.6
Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes 780
—Jean Sibelius 780.92
—Russian arts 709.47
—Russian opera 782
News from Tartary. Fleming, P. 915.16
News is my job. Booker, E. L. 951
News is where you find it. Wile, F. W. 92
News reporting. Warren, C. N. See note under Warren 070
Newspaper, Typography and mechanics of the. Olson, K. E. 655.2
Newspaper crusaders. Bent, S. 070
Newspaper makeup. Allen, J. E. 655.2
Newspaper management. Thayer, F. 070
Newspaper work. See Journalism; Reporters and reporting
Newspaper writing and editing. Bleyer, W. G. 070
Newspapers 070; also pages
In Allen, J. E. Modern newspaper 655.2
In Allen, J. E. Newspaper makeup 655.2
In Lippmann, W. Public opinion p315-65 301.15
In Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos p108-97 301.15
In Wright, M. How to get publicity 659.1
American. See American newspapers
directories 070; also pages
In Political handbook of the world 329
English. See English newspapers
indexes 070
Newth, Jack Douglas. Austria 914.36
Newton, Alfred Edward. Amenities of book-collecting 814
—Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography 010
—End papers. See note under 814
—Greatest book in the world 814
—Tourist in spite of himself 914
Newton, Elbridge Ward. See Giddings, T. P. jt. auth.
Newton, Sir Isaac. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p90-116 920
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science p202-99 110

Newton, Sir Isaac—*Continued*
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p33-91 **530.9**
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p107-33 **920**
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p143-86 **113**
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy p55-71 **920**
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p61-74 **520**
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p95-99 **757**
Newton, Joseph. Introduction to metallurgy **669**
Newton, Joseph Fort. Angel in the soul **252**
—New preaching **251**
Newton, Joseph Fort (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p241-47 **920**
Newton, Lewis William, and Gambrell, Herbert Pickens. Social and political history of Texas. See note under Webb **976.4**
Nexö, Martin Andersen. Days in the sun **914.68**
Next great industry. Wright, L. K. See note at head of class **621.5**
Next hundred years. Furnas, C. C. **500**
Next steps forward in retailing. Filene, E. A., Gabler, W. K. and Brown, P. S. **658.8**
Next war. Gross, H. G. A.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p289-307 **808.82**
Ney, Elly. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p203-14 **786.2**
Niagara falls. See pages
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p352-66 **551**
Nibelungenlied. Nibelungenlied **831**
—Nibelungenlied [adaptation]
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p405-30 **291**
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p328-46 **808.81**
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p53-85 **398.2**
Nicaragua
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Elliott, L. E. Central America p152-217 **917.28**
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p79-109 **918**
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans p75-132 **917.28**
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p373-417 **972.8**
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p227-64 **972.8**
history. See pages
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p72-98 **972.8**
Niccolò Pisano. See Pisano, Niccolò
Nichol, John. Byron
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Thomas Carlyle
In English men of letters **92 Series**
Nicholas II, emperor of Russia. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p100-55 **910**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p425-46 **909.81**
Nicholas I, pope. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p3-22 **920**
Nicholas, Mrs Ann. Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid. See note at head of class **647.2**
Nicholas, Clemens. See Hebberger, B. F. jt. auth.
Nichols, Beverley. Fool hath said **239**
—Thatched roof **828**
—Village in a valley. See note under Nichols **828**
Nichols, Bob. Skeet and how to shoot it **799.31**
Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884- ed. Congress or the Supreme court **347.9**
—and Baccus, Joseph Harold. Modern debating **808.5**
—and Baccus, Joseph Harold, eds. Selected articles on minimum wages and maximum hours **331.2**
—and Logan, James W., comps. Arbitration and the National labor relations board **331.1**
—Nichols, Mrs Marion Murray, and Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1914- comps. State sales tax **336.2**
—and Roskam, W. E. eds. Pump-priming theory of government spending. See note at head of class **330.973**
—ed. See Intercollegiate debates **808.5**
Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1914- See Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884- jt. comp.
Nichols, Frederick George. Commercial education in the high school **650.7**
See also Faunce, F. A. jt. auth.
Nichols, Mrs Jeannette (Paddock) Alaska **979.8**
Nichols, John Robert. Bells thro' the ages. See note at head of class **789**
Nichols, Mrs Marion Murray. See Nichols, E. R. jt. comp.
Nicholson, Daniel Howard Sinclair, comp. See Oxford book of English mystical verse **821.08**
Nicholson, Frank Carr, tr. Old German love songs. See note at head of class **831.08**
Nicholson, Joseph William. See Mays, B. E. jt. auth.
Nicholson, Kenyon, ed. Appleton book of short plays **812.08**
—Marriage of little Eva
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p353-61 **808.82**
See also Clark, B. H. jt. ed.
Nicholson, Reynold Alleyne. Mysticism
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p210-38 **297**
Nicias. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p370-83, 398-400 **920**
Nickel. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p229-69 **669**
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p70-96 **338.2**
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p197-237 **669**
Nicknames **929.4**
Nicodemus. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1159-228 **811**
Nicol, Hugh. Plant growth-substances. See note at head of class **581**
Nicolas, Jean Henri. Rose manual. See note at head of class **635.9**
—Year in the rose garden. See note at head of class **635.9**
Nicolay, Helen. Our capital on the Potomac. See note at head of class **975.3**
—Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln **92**
Nicolay, John George. Short life of Abraham Lincoln **92**
—and Hay, John. Abraham Lincoln **92**
Nicoll, Allardyce. British drama **822.09**
—Development of the theatre. See note at head of class **792**
—English theatre. See note at head of class **792**
—Film and theatre **791.4**
—History of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. See note under Nicoll **822.09**
—History of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. See note under Nicoll **822.09**
—History of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. See note under Nicoll **822.09**
—History of restoration drama, 1660-1700. See note under Nicoll **822.09**
—Studies in Shakespeare **822.3**
—Theory of drama **808.2**
Nicolson, Harold George. Development of English biography **920A**
—Diplomacy **327**
—Dwight Morrow **92**
—Peacemaking. See note at head of class **940.314**
—Small talk **824**
—Swinburne
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Tennyson **92**
Nicolson, Harold George (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p177-93 **920**
Nicolson, Marjorie Hope, comp. Art of description **808**
Nicomachean ethics. Aristotle **170**

Niebuhr, Helmut Richard. Kingdom of God in America 261
—Social sources of denominationalism 280
Niebuhr, Reinhold. Beyond tragedy 201
—Does civilization need religion? 230
—An interpretation of Christian ethics 171
—Protestantism, capitalism and communism
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p139-54 204
Niebuhr, Reinhold (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p249-53 920
Niecks, Frederick. Robert Schumann 780.92
Niehaus, Charles Henry. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p394-404 735
Nield, Jonathan. Guide to the best historical novels and tales 808.3 Bibl.
Niemann, Walter. Brahms 780.92
Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm. Ecce homo (Nietzche's autobiography) 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Philosophy of Nietzsche 193
Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm (as subject) See pages
In Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy p46-72 193
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p435-86 109
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p277-301 814
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p109-41 780.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser p147-90 814
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p451-79 804
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p183-210 190
In Zweig, S. Master builders p441-530 920
Nigeria—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilson, J. C. Three-wheeling through Africa p60-156 916
Niggli, Josephina. Red velvet goat
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p247-75 812.08
—Soldadera
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p25-71 808.82
—This bull ate nutmeg
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p115-44 812.08
—This is Villa
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p285-318 808.82
Night must fall. Williams, E.
In Famous plays of 1935 p9-128 822.08
Night watches. Monkhouse, A. N.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p280-95 822.08
Nightingale, Florence 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p289-93 920
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p120-46 920
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autographies p477-529 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p34-49 920
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p319-30 920
In Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. General history of nursing p79-105 610.7
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p133-203 920
Nijinsky, Mme Romola (de Pulszky) Nijinsky 92
Nijinsky, Waslaw 92
Nikias. See Nicias
Nikisch, Mitja. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p183-92 786.2
The Nile. Ludwig, E. 916.2
Nile, Battle of the, 1798. See life of Nelson, H. N. viscount
Nile river 916.2; also pages
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land p81-145 916.2
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Egypt p57-184 916.2
Niles, Alfred Salem, and Newell, Joseph Shipley. Airplane structures 629.13
Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice) Black Haiti 917.294
—Casual wanderings in Ecuador 918.6
—Colombia, land of miracles 918.6
—The James 975.5
—Journey in time 918.5
Niles, Henry Edward, and Niles, Mrs Mary Cushing (Howard) Office supervisor. See note at head of class 651
Niles, Mrs Mary Cushing (Howard) See Niles, H. E. jt. auth.
Nilson, Arthur Reinhold, and Hornung, Julius Lawrence. Radio operating 621.384
Nilsson, Martin Persson. History of Greek religion 292
Nine etched from life. Ludwig, E. 920
Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish. White, Mrs B. F. tr. 892.49
Nine plays. O'Neill, E. G. 812
Nine plays. Shaw, G. B. 822
Nine prisoners; from the short story by William March. Byrne, B. J.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p271-97 812.08
1918. Feuchtwanger, L.
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p79-227 832
1938 in Europe 914
1936 book of small houses. Architectural forum. See note under Architectural forum 728
1940 book of small houses. Architectural forum 728
Nineteenth century. See pages
In Boehn, M. von. Modes & manners of the nineteenth century 391
In Wellman, R. Victoria royal 914.2
Nineteenth century literature, Main currents in. Brandes, G. M. C. 809
Nineteenth-century painting. Rothenstein, J. K. M. 759
Nineteenth century Readers' guide. See Poole's index to periodical literature
Ninety-two days. Waugh, E. 918.8
Nininger, Harvey Harlow. Our stone-pelted planet 523.5
Nipigon, Lake. See pages
In Longstreth, T. M. Lake Superior country p111-40 917.13
Nipigon river. See pages
In Longstreth, T. M. Lake Superior country p141-60 917.13
Nislev, Gunnar. Castle of contentment 839.8
Nissley, Charles Hebron. Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass 635
Nitchie, Edward Bartlett. Lip-reading 371.91
Nitchie, Mrs Elizabeth Helm, ed. See Nitchie, E. B. Lip-reading 371.91
Nithsdale, William Maxwell, 5th earl of. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p239-49 910
Nitobé, Inazo Ota. Japan 915.2
Nitrates. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p533-42 553
Nitric acid. See pages
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology p79-122 661
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p176-90 660
Nitrogen. See pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p188-203 540
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p396-427 338.2
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p13-33 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p38-95 581.6
fixation. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p135-40 540
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p172-89 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p405-20 540.9
Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston. History of French literature 840.9
Nixon, Herman Clarence. Forty acres and steel mules 630.9

Nixon, Howard Kenneth. Principles of advertising 659.1
—Principles of selling 658.8
Nixon, Laurence Allen. American vacations 917.3
—Vagabond voyaging 910
Nixon, Paul. Martial and the modern epigram 877
No 'count boy. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p71-88 812
No friendly voice. Hutchins, R. M. See note under Hutchins 378
No more peace! Toller, E. See note under Toller 832
No peace with Napoleon! Caulaincourt, A. A. L. marquis de, duc de Vicence 92
No plays of Japan. Waley, A. 895.6
No time for comedy. Behrman, S. N. See note under Behrman 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p178-215 808.82
No traveller returns. Auslander, J. 811
Noah, Mordecai Manuel. She would be a soldier
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p629-78 812.08
Noah's flood
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p5-12 822.08
Noailles, Anna Elisabeth (de Brancovan) comtesse de. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p222-27 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p178-92 840.9
Nobel, Alfred Bernhard. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p 1-20 920
Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931. Marble, Mrs A. R. 920
Noble, Gladwyn Kingsley. Biology of the amphibia. See note at head of class 597.8
Noble, Isabel T. See Halliday, E. G. jt. auth.
Noble, John Edwin. Animal drawing and anatomy 741
Noble, Le Roy Henry, and Everill, Royall Burdette. From forest to woodworker 684
Nock, Albert Jay. Artemus Ward
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p397-407 810.8
—Free speech and plain language 814
—Jefferson 92
—Journey into Rabelais's France. See note at head of class 914.4
—and Wilson, C. R. Francis Rabelais, the man and his work 92
Nock, Arthur Darby. St Paul 225.92
Nodier, Charles. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v 1 p56-62, v5 p82-92 809
Noé, Adolf Carl. Ferns, fossils and fuel. See note at head of class 561
Noel-Baker, Philip John. Private manufacture of armaments 341.3
Nōgaku. Suzuki, Mrs B. L. ed. and tr. See note at head of class 895.6
Noguchi, Hideyo 92
Noguchi, Yoné. Spirit of Japanese art. See note under Blacker 709.52
—Spirit of Japanese poetry 895.6
Noice, Harold H. Back of beyond 918.1
Noke, Charles J. and Plant, Harold J. Pottery 666.3
Nolen, John, ed. City planning 711
—New towns for old. See note under Nolen 711
Nolly, Émile, pseud. See Détanger, Émile
Nolte, Julius M. See Watson, W. jt. auth.
Nolting, Orin Frederyc. See Ridley, C. E. jt. auth.
Nomenclature. See Names; and subdivision Nomenclature under scientific subjects, e.g. Botany—Nomenclature
Noms de plume. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
Non-classical mythology, Dictionary of. Edwardes, M. and Spence, L. 291
Nonconformists. See Dissenters
Nonconformity, its origin and progress. See Selbie, W. B. English sects 280
Nonsense anthology. Wells, C. comp. 827
Nonsense novels. Leacock, S. B. 817C
Nonsuch. Beebe, W. 591.92
Nonsuch, Bermuda islands. See pages
In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
In Beebe, W. Nonsuch 591.92
Non-technical chats on iron and steel. Spring, La V. W. 669.1
Noort, Oliver van. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch naviagtors p159-204 910
Norbert of Xanten, Saint. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p23-50 920
Norcross, Carl. Getting a job in aviation 629.13
Nordica, Lillian. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p159-73 782
Nordhoff, Charles Bernard. See Hall, J. N. jt. auth.
Norfolk, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Norfolk, Virginia—Description. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p101-12 917.55
Norling, Ernest Ralph. Perspective made easy 742
Normal course in play. National recreation association 790
Normal diet and healthful living. Sansum, W. D., Hare, R. A. and Bowden, R. 613.2
Normal mind. Burnham, W. H. 131
Normal youth and its everyday problems. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Norman, Carl Adolph; Ault, Eugene Stanley, and Zarobsky, Ivan F. Fundamentals of machine design 621.8
Norman, John Roxbrough, and Fraser, Frederick Charles. Giant fishes, whales and dolphins. See note at head of class 597
Normandy—Description and travel 914.42; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p46-60 726
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France p3-43 914.4
Normandy, Highways and byways in. Dearmer, P.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Normandy & Brittany, Things seen in. Holland, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Normans in European history. Haskins, C. H. 940.1
Normative psychology of religion. Wieman, H. N. and Wieman, Mrs R. H. W. 201
Norris, Earle Bertram, and Smith, Kenneth Gardner. Shop mathematics 510A
—and Therkelsen, Eric. Heat power 621.1
Norris, Frank. See pages
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p45-66 813.09
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p36-48 810.9
Norris, George William. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p77-108 920
Norris, Herbert. Costume & fashion 391
Norris, Walter Blake. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story 975.2
Norse discoverers of America, the Wineland sagas. Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. See note at head of class 973.1
Norse mythology. See Mythology, Norse
Norse mythology, legends of gods and heroes. Munch, P. A. 293
Norsemen. See Northmen
Norsk-engelsk ordbok. Brynildsen, J. 439.8
Norsworthy, Naomi, and Whitley, Mary Theodora. Psychology of childhood 136.7
North, Frederick North, baron. See pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p75-98 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p127-37 920
North, Henry E. Occupation in the field of life insurance
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p197-206 371.42
North, John. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p30-40 920

North, Nelson Luther. Real estate selling and leasing **333.3**
North Africa. See Africa, North
North Africa, Wayfarer in. Fletcher-Allen, E. **916.1**
North America
botany. See Botany—North America
description and travel **917**
discovery and exploration. See pages
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p 1-37 **917**
economic conditions. See pages
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America **917**
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America **917**
geology. See Geology—North America
historical geography **917**
history **970**
industries and resources. See pages
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p137-352 **917**
physical geography. See Physical geography—North America
North American Indians. See Indians of North America
North American Indians of the plains. Wissler, C. **970.1**
North American review. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p110-34 **810.9**
North American snakes, Field book of. Ditmars, R. L. **598.1**
North Carolina **917.56**
description and travel **917.56**; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p60-88 **917.5**
See also life of Schaw, Janet
economic conditions. See pages
In Hobbs, S. H. North Carolina, economic and social **917.56**
education. See Education—North Carolina
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p182-267 **973.2**
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p129-61 **973.2**
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours v2 p270-337 **973.2**
social conditions **917.56**
North Carolina, economic and social. Hobbs, S. H. **917.56**
North China. See Bertram, J. M. Unconquered. See note at head of class **951**
North Dakota—Description and travel **917.84**
North-eastern France. Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. **914.4**
North Haven (Steamship) See pages
In Grooch, W. S. Skyway to Asia **629.13**
North Italian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance **759.5**
North of Boston. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Collected poems p47-128 **811**
North of the Danube. Caldwell, E. **914.37**
North pole **919.8**; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p61-101 **910**
North to adventure. Montague, S. R. **919.8**
North to the Orient. Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. **915**
North Wales, Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
North Wales, Things seen in. Palmer, W. T.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
North West company. See pages
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p77-92 **979**
North-western France. Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. **914.4**
Northamptonshire and Rutland, Highways and byways in. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Northcliffe, Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, 1st viscount. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. The great island p206-22 **917.18**
Northcote, James. (Selections)
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p256-76
Northcote, Sir Stafford Henry, 1st earl of Iddesleigh. See Iddesleigh, Stafford Henry Northcote, 1st earl of
Northeast passage. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators p43-84 **910**
Northend, Mary Harrod. American glass **748**
—We visit old inns. See note at head of class **917.4**
Northern conquest. See Mirsky, J. To the North! **919.8**
Northern England and the lakes. Vale, E.
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
Northern Germany. See Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Germany **914.3**
Northern India, Things seen in. Pennell, T. L.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Northern Italy, from the Alps to Rome (Rome excepted) Muirhead, F. ed. **914.5**
Northern Italy, including Ravenna, Florence, and Pisa. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers **914.5**
Northern lights. See Auroras
Northern lights. Chapman, F. S. See note at head of class **919.8**
Northern lights. Holdridge, D. **910**
Northern Rocky Mountain trees and shrubs. Kirkwood, J. E. See note at head of class **582**
Northern Spain, with the Balearic islands. Muirhead, F. ed. **914.6**
Northmen **913.48**; also pages
In Mills, D. Middle ages p79-90 **940.1**
Northumbria, Highways and byways in. Graham, P. A.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Northup, Clark Sutherland. Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature. See note at head of class **820**
Northup, George Tyler. Introduction to Spanish literature **860.9**
Northward course of empire. Stefánsson, V. See note under Stefánsson **919.8**
Northwest, Canadian **971**
description and travel **917.12**
discovery and exploration **971**; also pages
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire p78-122 **979**
history **971**
Northwest, Old **977**; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v19 **973**
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p126-56 **978**
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p86-138 **973**
See also life of Clark, G. R.
Northwest, Pacific—History **979**; also pages
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific p 1-61 **973**
Northwest, Trailmakers of the. Haworth, P. L. **971**
Northwest coast of North America. See pages
In Pinkerton, Mrs K. S. G. Three's a crew **917.98**
Northwest passage. See pages
In Stefánsson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p130-91 **919.8**
Norton, Charles Eliot. See pages
In James, H. Notes on novelists p412-23 **809.3**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser. p97-113 **814**
Norton, Dora Miriam. Elementary freehand perspective. See note under Norton **741**
—Freehand perspective and sketching **741**
Norton, Frederick Harwood. Refractories **669.8**
Norton, Helen Rich. Textbook on retail selling **658.8**
Norton, Henry Kittredge. Coming of South America **918**
See also Jones, C. L. jt. auth.
Norton, John Kelley, and Norton, Mrs Margaret May (Alltucker) Foundations of curriculum building **375**
Norton, Mrs Margaret May (Alltucker) See Norton, J. K. jt. auth.
Norton, Mrs Mary Dows Herter. See Herter Norton, Mrs Mary Dows

Norton, Thomas Lowell. Education for work. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Norton company. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p219-34 338
Norway, Arthur Hamilton. Highways and byways in Devon and Cornwall
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Yorkshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Norway 948.1; also pages
In Olson, A. L. Scandinavia p177-233 948
description and travel 914.81; also pages
In Čapek, K. Travels in the North p73-223 914.8
In Carpenter, F. G. France to Scandinavia. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia p371-462 914.8
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Scandinavia beckons p 1-121 914.8
In Seaton, G. W. What to see and do in Scandinavia p31-134 914.8
history 948.1
Norway, Things seen in. Hammer, S. C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Norway on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.81
Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.8
Norway to-day. Fischer, K. ed. 914.81
Norwegian art. See Art, Norwegian
Norwegian drama 839.82
Norwegian language—Dictionaries 439.8
Norwegain literature 839.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. comp. History of the Scandinavian literatures p11-73 839.5
Norwegian painting. See Painting, Norwegian
Norwegian sculpture. See Sculpture, Norwegian
Norwegian towns and people. McBride, R. M. 914.81
Norwegians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p103-15 325.73
Norwid, Cyprian Camil. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p265-94 891.85
Norwood, Frederick Williams. Changing views
In What is hell? p147-56 237
Norwood, Gilbert. Greek comedy. See note under Norwood 882.09
—Greek tragedy 882.09
—Plautus and Terence 872.09
Nose—Diseases. See pages
In Oaks, L. W. and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears p 1-69 616.2
Noske, Gustav. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p269-78 920
"Not I, but the wind. . ." (D. H. Lawrence) Lawrence, Mrs F. von R. 92
Not peace but a sword. Sheean, V. 940.5
Not so deep as a well. See Parker, Mrs D. R. Collected poems 811
Not under forty. Cather, W. S. 814
Notable women in history. Abbot, W. J. 920
Notation, Chemical. See Chemistry—Notation
Notation, Musical. See Musical notation
Note-books. Butler, S. 827
Note-taking. See pages
In Bird, C. Effective study habits p127-48 371.3
In Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind p26-42 371.3
Notebooks. Leonardo da Vinci. See note under Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
Notes on a cellar-book. Saintsbury, G. E. B. See note at head of class 663
Notes on a drum. Jackson, J. H. 917.281
Notes on life & letters. Conrad, J. 824
Notes on novelists. James, H. 809.3
Notes on the technique of painting. Hiler, H. 751
Notestein, Wallace. History
In On going to college p97-119 378
Nothing up his sleeve. Simon, S. S.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p107-28 812.08
Nott, Stanley Charles. Chinese jade throughout the ages. See note under Goette 736
Nottingham galley. See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p309-29 910
Nottinghamshire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Nourse, Edward Everett. See Jacobus, M. W. jt. ed.
Nourse, Edwin Griswold, and others. America's capacity to produce. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
Nourse, Mary Augusta. Four hundred million 951
—Kodo, the way of the emperor 952
Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. Larousse, P. 443
Nouvel, Walter. See Haskell, A. L. jt. auth.
Nova Scotia. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v 1 p300-19 973.2
description and travel 917.16; also pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p3-31 917.1
Nova Zembla—Description and travel. See pages
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p154-64 919.8
Novalis, pseud. See Hardenberg, Friedrich Leopold von
Novaya Zembja. See Nova Zembla
Novel and the modern world. Daiches, D. 823.09
Novelists 809.3; also 813, 823; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p501-22 820.9
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel 823.09
American. See pages
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel 813.09
English. See pages
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature 804
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p171-207, 281-315, 381-432, 463-81 820.9
French 843
Novelle, History of the German. Bennett, E. K. 833
Novels. See Fiction
Novels and novelists. Mansfield, K. 823.09
Novial (Artificial language) See pages
In Jespersen, J. O. H. An international language 408.9
Novum organum. Bacon, F. See note under Bacon 192
Now it can be told. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 940.3
Noyes, Alexander Dana. Forty years of American finance. See note at head of class 336
—Market place 332
—War period of American finance. See note at head of class 336
Noyes, Alfred. Collected poems 821
—Forty singing seamen 821
—Sherwood 822
—Some aspects of modern poetry. See note at head of class 821.09
—Voltaire. See note under Voltaire 92
—William Morris
In English men of letters 92 Series
Noyes, Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p258-68 809
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p253-79 920
Noyes, George Rapall, ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama 891.72
Noyes, Morgan Phelps, comp. Prayers for services 264
Noyes, William. Wood and forest 674
Nugent, Homer Heath. Quiet little place
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p99-119 812.08
Nugent, Rolf. Consumer credit and economic stability 332.3
Nugey, Anthony L. Plumbing design. See note at head of class 696

Numa Pompilius, king of Rome. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p43-56 **920**
Number concept **510**
Number, the language of science. Dantzig, T. **510**
Numbers, Theory of **512**; also pages
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p 1-200 **510**
Numismatics **737**; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p532-76 **942**
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p353-80 **709.38**
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p324-34 **709.38**
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p222-42 **709.38**
collectors and collecting **737**
dictionaries **737**
India. See pages
In Macdonnell, A. A. India's past p262-73 **891.2**
Numismatics company of Texas. Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog **737**
Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar **92**; also pages
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay p64-80 **918.9**
Nunneries. See Convents and nunneries
Nuns. See Monasticism and religious orders
Nurseries (Horticulture) **635.98**
Nursery education. Blatz, W. E., Millichamp, D. and Fletcher, M. **372.2**
Nursery in the nineties. See Farjeon, E. Portrait of a family **920**
Nursery rhymes. Bett, H. **398**
Nursery-school education. Foser, Mrs J. C. and Mattson, M. L. **372.2**
Nursery school procedure. See Foster, Mrs J. C. and Mattson, M. L. Nursery-school education **372.2**
Nursery schools **372.2**; also pages
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p64-77 **370.9**
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education p6-32 **372**
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight p39-64 **372**
In Washburne, C. W. Living philosophy of education p93-106 **370.1**
Nursery years. Isaacs, Mrs S. S. F. **136.7**
Nurses and nursing **610.7**; also pages
In Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. Microbiology applied to nursing **589.95**
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p134-417 **613**
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p282-86 **371.42**
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p367-72 **371.42**
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p164-82 **614**
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p233-38 **371.42**
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p15-25 **371.42**
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p271-84 **371.42**
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p177-84 **371.42**
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p25-34 **371.42**
In Poole, E. Nurses on horseback **917.69**
In Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health and in illness p277-418 **613**
See also life of Nightingale, Florence
history **610.7**
Nurses on horseback. Poole, E. **917.69**
Nursing as a profession. Brown, E. L. **610.7**
Nursing ethics **610.7**
Nursing in sickness and in health. Frost, H. **610.7**
Nut growing. Morris, R. T. **634.5**
Nute, Grace Lee. The voyageur **917.1**
Nutrition **613.2**; also **641**; also pages
In Clendening, L. Human body p200-23 **612**
In Crumbine, S. J. and Tobey, J. A. Most nearly perfect food **637**
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p57-76 **500**
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p151-73 **509**
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p880-907 **500**
In Maynard, L. A. Animal nutrition **636**
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p36-62 **613**
Nutrition, Chemistry of food and. Sherman, H. C. **543**
Nutrition and diet in health and disease. McLester, J. S. **613.2**
Nutrition and food chemistry. Bronson, B. S. **641**
Nutrition and physical fitness. Bogert, L. J. **613.2**
Nutrition in health and disease. Cooper, L. F., Barber, E. M. and Mitchell, H. S. **613.2**
Nutrition of children. See Children—Nutrition
Nutrition of infants. See Infants—Nutrition
Nutrition work with children. Roberts, L. J. **649**
Nuts **634.5**; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p326-40 **641**
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p271-82 **641**
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p168-87 **641**
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p203-12 **380**
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p423-35 **680**
In Smith, J. R. Tree crops **634**
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p404-16 **581.6**
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v 1 p355-631 **543**
Nutshells. See pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p 1-23 **680**
Nutting, Wallace. Clock book **681**
—Connecticut beautiful. See note at head of class **917.46**
—Furniture of the Pilgrim century (of American origin) 1620-1720. See note at head of class **749**
—Furniture treasury. See note at head of class **749**
—Maine beautiful. See note at head of class **917.41**
—Massachusetts beautiful. See note at head of class **917.44**
—New Hampshire beautiful. See note at head of class **917.42**
—New York beautiful. See note at head of class **917.47**
—Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern). See note at head of class **917.48**
—Vermont beautiful. See note at head of class **917.43**
—Virginia beautiful. See note at head of class **917.55**
—Windsor handbook. See note at head of class **749**
Nyasaland **916.8**
Nye, Bill, pseud. See Nye, Edgar Wilson
Nye, Dorothy. New bodies for old **613.7**
Nye, Edgar Wilson. Adventures in politics
In Blair, W. Native American humor p452-59 **817**
Nylin, Victor E. See Field, A. M. jt. auth.
Nystrom, Paul Henry. Economic principles of consumption **339.4**
—Retail store operation **658.8**

O. Henry, pseud. See Porter, William Sydney
O world invisible. Thompson, E. J. comp. See note under Hill **808.81**
Oahu—Description and travel. See pages
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present p134-55 **919.69**
Oakeshott, Michael Joseph. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe **320.9**
Oakley, Mrs Amy (Ewing) Enchanted Brittany **914.41**
—Hill-towns of the Pyrenees **914.6**
—Scandinavia beckons **914.8**

Oaks, Lewis Weston, and Merrill, Horace G. Your nose, throat and ears 616.2
See also Merrill, H. G. jt. auth.
Oasis and simoon. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.5
Oastler, Frank R. Camera shy
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p167-71 910
Oates, Whitney Jennings, and O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, eds. Complete Greek drama 822.08
Obedience. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p107-23 170
Obelisks. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p167-78 620.9
Obenchain, Mrs Eliza Caroline (Calvert) Book of hand-woven coverlets 746
Ober, Shatswell. See Chatfield, C. H. jt. auth.
Oberammergau passion-play. Passion play of Oberammergau 832
Oberg, Erik Valdemar, ed. See Machinery. Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room 621.02
Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. History of the United States since the Civil war 973.8
Obermeyer, Henry. Stop that smoke! 628.5
Oberndorfer, Mrs Anne Shaw (Faulkner) What we hear in music 780
Oberteuffer, Delbert. See Williams, J. F. jt. auth.
Obesity. See Corpulence
Obiter dicta. Birrell, A. 824
Obiter scripta. Santayana, G. 814
Objections overruled. Jones, W. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p429-44 812.08
Objective or new-type examination. Ruch, G. M. 371.26
Objective tests. See Mental tests
O'Brien, Frederick. White shadows in the South Seas 919.6
O'Brien, John S. By dog sled for Byrd 919.9
O'Brien, M. A. New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary 491.7
O'Brien, Patrick Joseph. Will Rogers 92
O'Brien, Philadelphia Jack, and Bilik, Samuel Ernest. Boxing 796.8
O'Brien, Seumas. Birdcatcher
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p363-72 808.82
Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain. Brand, J. See note at head of class 394
Observatories, Astronomical. See Astronomical observatories
Obstetrics 618; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p461-89 616
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p39-139 610.9
O'Casey, Sean. Five Irish plays. See note under O'Casey 822
—I knock at the door 92
—Two plays 822
—Within the gates 822
Occident and the Orient. Chirol, Sir V. 950
Occidental civilization. See Civilization, Occidental
Occult sciences 133; also pages
In Mann, T. Three essays p219-61 834
Occupation, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of
Occupational diseases. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Occupational therapist. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p67-70 371.42
Occupations 371.42; also pages
In De Schweinitz, D. Occupations in retail stores 658.8
In James, A. ed. Careers in advertising 659.1
In Maule, F. Road to anywhere 651.3
In Norcross, C. Getting a job in aviation 629.13
In Philadelphia club of advertising women. Advertising careers for women 659.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p218-324 309.1
bibliography 371.42; also pages
In Lingenfelter, M. R. comp. Vocations in fiction 808.3 Bibl.
In Morgan, V. E. Vocations in short stories 808.3 Bibl.
diseases and hygiene 613.6; also pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p334-47 614
In Hodgson, Mrs V. H. Public health nursing in industry p99-157 610.7
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1261-346 613
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p514-33 613
In Williams, J. F. and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools p85-150, 207-36 613
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p362-90 658.3
Occupations and vocational guidance. Bennett, W., comp. 371.42
Occupations in retail stores. De Schweinitz, D. 658.8
Ocean 551.4; also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p168-94 551
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p620-65 551
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p226-56 551
In Smith, B. W. World under the sea p9-64 591.92
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p957-1007 500
Ocean and inland water transportation. See Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G. and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386
Ocean bottom. See life of Craig, J. D.
Ocean cables. See Cables, Submarine
Ocean highway. Writers' program 917.3
Ocean life. See Marine biology
Ocean travel 910; also pages
In Feddersen, M. H. Deck sports 796
In Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista p 1-137 918.5
Oceanica 919
description and travel 919.7; also pages
In Bligh, W. Bligh and the Bounty 910
In Pidgeon, H. Around the world p 1-134 910
Oceanography. Bigelow, H. B. 551.4
Ochsner, Bertha. Rondo
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p521-48 808.8
O'Connell, Charles. Victor book of the symphony 785
—ed. See Victor book of the opera 782
O'Connell, Daniel. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p268-80 920
O'Connell, William Henry, cardinal. Recollections of seventy years 92
—Spirit of Christ and the spirit of the world
In Catholic preachers of to-day p 1-18 252
O'Connor, Harvey. Steel—dictator 338.4
Octavia; tr. by F. J. Miller. Seneca
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Roman literature in translation p482-500 870.8
Octoroon. Boucicault, D.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p369-98 812.08
Odd-fellows, Independent order of. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p217-33 360
O'Dea, Mark. Preface to advertising 659.1
Odegard, Peter H. and Helms, Elva Allen. American politics 329
Odell, Charles Watters. Traditional examinations and new-type tests 371.26
Odell, Ruth. Helen Hunt Jackson (H. H.) 92
Odell, William Rockhold. See Kirk, J. G. jt. auth.
Odets, Clifford. Awake and sing
In Best plays of 1934/35 p236-61 808.82
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p519-605 822.08
—Golden boy
In Best plays of 1937/38 p295-331 808.82
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08

Odets, C. Golden boy—*Continued*
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p775-818 **812.08**
—Rocket to the moon
In Best plays of 1938/39 p110-44 **808.82**
—Six plays **812**
—Till the day I die
In Famous plays of 1936 p503-68 **822.08**
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p541-97 **812.08**
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p59-124 **808.82**
—Waiting for Lefty
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p5-31 **812.08**
Odets, Clifford (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p264-79 **812.09**
Odlum, Floyd Bostwick. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p268-78 **920**
Odlum, Mrs Hortense (McQuarrie) Woman's place **92**
Odo of Cluny. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p23-50 **920**
Odors of flowers. See Flowers—Odors
Odum, Howard Washington. American epoch **917.5**
—American social problems **309.1**
—Man's quest for social guidance **301**
—Southern regions of the United States. See note under Johnson **309.1**
—and Johnson, Guy Benton. Negro and his songs **784**
—and Johnson, Guy Benton. Negro workaday songs. See note at head of class **784**
Odorico da Pordenone. Journall
In Mandeville, Sir J. Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight p229-78 **915**
Odorico da Pordenone (as subject) See pages
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay **915**
O'Dwyer, Victor. See Macdonald, Z. K. jt. auth.
Odyssey. See Homer
Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca (Nuñez). Bishop, M. G. **92**
Odyssey of the islands. Taylor, C. N. **919.14**
Oechsli, Wilhelm. History of Switzerland, 1499-1914 **949.4**
Oedipus at Colonus. See Sophocles
Oedipus the king. See Sophocles
Oedipus, king of Thebes; tr. by G. Murray. Sophocles
In Ten Greek plays p 1-49 **882.08**
Oehler, Bernice Olivia. How to draw children **743**
Oesterle, Joseph Francis. See Rosenholtz, J. L. jt. auth.
Oesterley, William Oscar Emil. Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha **229**
—Psalms **223**
—and Robinson, Theodore Henry. Hebrew religion **296**
—and Robinson, Theodore Henry. Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. See note at head of class **221**
Of ants and men. Haskins, C. P. **595.7**
"Of ideas of beauty." See Ruskin, J. Modern painters **750**
Of men and music. Taylor, D. **780.4**
Of mice and men. Steinbeck, J.
In Best plays of 1937/38 p81-66 **808.82**
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p643-80 **812.08**
"Of the imaginative faculty." See Ruskin, J. Modern painters **750**
Of thee I sing. See Kaufman, G. S., Ryskind, M. and Gershwin, I.
Of time and the blizzard. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p273-308 **808.82**
O'Faoláin, Seán. Dickens and Thackeray
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p139-51 **823.09**
Office and tomorrow's business. Walker, L. C. See note at head of class **651**
Office buildings. See pages
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel p99-122 **691**
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Steel and timber structures p 1-44 **624**
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook p93-138 **624**
Office economies. Benge, E. J. **651**
Office management **651**; also pages
In American management association. Handbook of business administration p741-1026 **658**
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p49-72 **371.42**
Office management, principles and practice. See Leffingwell, W. H. Textbook of office management **651**
Office supervisor. Niles, H. E. and Niles, Mrs M. C. H. See note at head of class **651**
Office supplies **651**
Office training and standards. McClelland, F. C. and Robinson, E. M. **651**
Official Catholic directory **282**
Official Congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. United States. Congress. **328**
Official map publications. Thiele, W. See note at head of class **912**
Official publications. See Government publications; and subdivision Government publications under names of countries, etc. e.g. U.S.—Government publications
Official register of the United States. United States. Civil service commission **351.2**
Ogburn, William Fielding. Social change with respect to culture **301**
—and Goldenweiser, Alexander A. eds. Social sciences and their interrelations **300**
See also Groves, E. R. jt. auth.
Ogden, Charles Kay. System of Basic English **428.25**
Ogden, Robert Morris. Psychology of art **701**
Ogg, David. England in the reign of Charles II. See note at head of class **942.06**
—Europe in the seventeenth century **940.2**
Ogg, Elizabeth. See Reed, W. V. jt. auth.
Ogg, Frederic Austin. Builders of the republic
In Pageant of America v8 **973**
—Economic development of modern Europe **330.94**
—English government and politics **354.42**
—European governments and politics **342.4**
—National progress, 1907-1917 **973.9**
—Old Northwest
In Chronicles of America series v19 **973**
—Reign of Andrew Jackson
In Chronicles of America series v20 **973**
—and Ray, Perley Orman. Essentials of American government **342.73**
—and Ray, Perley Orman. Introduction to American government. See note under Ogg and Ray **342.73**
Ogihara, Moriye. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p77-87 **759**
Oglala Indians **970.1**
Oglesby, Catharine. Business opportunities for women **371.42**
—Fashion careers: American style. See note under Oglesby **371.42**
—Modern primitive arts of Mexico **970.1**
O'Gorman, Thomas. A history of the Roman Catholic church
In American church history series v9 See note at head of class **280**
Oh, doctor! My feet! Morton, D. J. **616.7**
"Oh, ranger!" Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. **917.8**
O'Hara, C. W. [Science & religion]
In Science & religion p107-16 **215**
O'Hara, Eliot. Making the brush behave **751**
—Making watercolor behave **751**
—Watercolor fares forth **751**
O'Hara, Frank Hurburt. Today in American drama **812.09**
Ohio
description and travel **917.71**
history. See pages
In Hopkins, C. E. Ohio, the beautiful and historic **917.71**
social life and customs. See pages
In Smart, C. A. R. F. D. **630.1**
Ohio river **917.7**; also pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p143-63, 197-242 **917.7**

Ohio river—*Continued*
description and travel 917.7; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p137-71 917.3
Ohio state university, Columbus. University school. Were we guinea pigs? 373
Ohio, the beautiful and historic. Hopkins, C. E. 917.71
Ohio valley
description and travel 917.7
history 977; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v19 973
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p157-76 978
Oil. See Oils and fats; Petroleum
Oil burners 697
Oil burning, Handbook of. American oil burner association 697
Oil engines. See Gas and oil engines
Oil fields in the United States. Ver Wiebe, W. A. See note at head of class 553.2
Oil fuel 697; also pages
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas p446-91 665.5
Oil fuels and burners. Moyer, J. A. 697
Oil heating handbook. Kunitz, H. A. 697
Oil paint and grease paint. Knight, Dame L. J. 759.2
Oil painting. See Painting
Oil painting, Manual on. Doust, L. A. 751
Oil painting, Technique of. Richmond, L. 751
Oil-shales. See pages
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas p492-515 665.5
Oil wells. See Petroleum
Oils, Essential. See Essences and essential oils
Oils and fats 665; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p307-25 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p119-29 641
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p77-182 664.9
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p191-200 540
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p400-15 380
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p343-62 660
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p397-423 600
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p512-38 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p924-62 660
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p436-68 680
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p200-20 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p361-80 581.6
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p190-206 664
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p287-302 380
Ojibwa Indians. See Chippewa Indians
O'Kane, Walter Collins. Trails and summits of the Adirondacks 917.47
—Trails and summits of the Green Mountains 917.43
—Trails and summits of the White Mountains 917.42
O'Keeffe, Georgia. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p146-53 920
Okefenoke swamp 917.5
Okey, Thomas. Story of Venice 945.3
—Venice and its story. See note under Okey 945.3
Oklahoma—History 976.6
Ol' captain. Baker, V. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p235-47 812.08
Olcott, Frances Jenkins. Children's reading 028.5
Olcott, William Tyler. Star lore of all ages. See note at head of class 523.8
—and Putnam, Edmund Whitman. Field book of the skies 520
Old age 612.67; also pages
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p309-38 301
In Maurois, A. Art of living p254-91 170
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p195-205 309.1
Old age pensions 331.25; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p385-96 331
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p251-76 362
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p309-28 339.4
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p91-112 330.973
Old bachelor. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p 1-92 822
Old Boston days & ways. Crawford, M. C. See note at head of class 917.44
Old Bowery days. Harlow, A. F. 974.71
Old Buddha (Tzŭ-hsi) Der Ling, princess 92
Old Calabria. Douglas, N. 914.57
Old California cowboys. Coolidge, D. 917.8
Old century and seven more years. Sassoon, S. L. 92
Old china book. Moore, Mrs H. H. 738
Old China trade. Dulles, F. R. 382
Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.48
Old civilizations of the new world. Verrill, A. H. 913.72
Old clock book. Moore, Mrs H. H. 681
Old clocks and watches. Britten, F. J. 681
Old Dominion. Page, T. N. 975.5
Old drama and the new. Archer, W. 822.09
Old English ballads. Gummere, F. B. ed. 821.08
Old English customs and ceremonies. Drake-Carnell, F. J.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Old English furniture from the 16th to the 19th centuries. See Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries 749
Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries. Wheeler, G. O. 749
Old English furniture of the 17th and 18th centuries. See Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries 749
Old English grammar. Wright, J. and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. See note at head of class 429
Old English household life. Jekyll, G. and Jones, S. R.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Old English houses. Gotch, J. A. 728
Old English language. See Anglo-Saxon language
Old English literature. See Anglo-Saxon literature
Old English master clockmakers and their clocks, 1670-1820. Cescincky, H. 681
Old English poetry. Spaeth, J. D. E. ed. and tr. See note under Cook 829
Old English porcelain. Honey, W. B. 738
Old-fashioned gardening. Tabor, G. See note under Earle 712
Old folks at home. Harwood, H. M.
In Famous plays of 1934 p481-576 822.08
Old Fortunatus. Dekker, T.
In Dekker, T. Thomas Dekker p287-386 822
Old Franciscan missions of California. James, G. W. See note under James 917.94
Old French literature, History of. Holmes, U. T. See note at head of class 840.9
Old German love songs. Nicholson, F. C. tr. See note at head of class 831.08
Old glamors of new Austria. Clark, S. A. 914.36
Old glass, European and American. Moore, Mrs H. H. 748
Old historical churches of America. Rines, E. F. 726
Old houses of New England. Mixer, K. See note at head of class 728
Old inns of England. Richardson, A. E. 914.2; also pages
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Old Italy and new Mussoliniland. Gibbons, J. See note at head of class 914.5
Old Jules. Sandoz, M. 92
Old junk. Tomlinson, H. M. 824

Old ladies. Ackland, R.
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p367-460 822.08
Old lady says "no!" Johnston, D.
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p37-102 822.08
Old Louisiana. Saxon, L. 917.63
Old maid. Akins, Z. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1934/35 p144-72 808.82
Old masters of Belgium and Holland. Fromentin, E. See note at head of class 759.949
Old merchant marine. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America series v36 973
Old mother earth. Mather, K. F. 551
Old New England houses. Robinson, A. G. See note at head of class 728
Old New England inns. Crawford, M. C. See note at head of class 917.4
Old Norse sagas. Koht, H. 839.6
Old Northwest. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America series v19 973
Old patchwork quilts. Finley, Mrs R. E. 746
Old pewter. Bell, M. 739
Old pewter, brass, copper, & Sheffield plate. Moore, Mrs H. H. 739
Old Possum's book of practical cats. Eliot, T. S. See note under Eliot 811
Old post bags. Harlow, A. F. 383
Old pottery and porcelain. Burgess, F. W. 738
Old prints and engravings. Burgess, F. W. 760
Old public schools of England. Rodgers, J.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Old régime in Canada. Parkman, F. 971
Old Santa Fe. Twitchell, R. E. See note at head of class 917.89
Old Santa Fe trail. Campbell, W. S. 917.8
Old silver, Book of. Wyler, S. B. 739
Old South. Dodd, W. E. 975
Old South. Page, T. N. 917.5
Old South leaflets 973
Old square dances of America. Dunlavy, T. M. and Boyd, N. L. 793.3
Old stone age. Burkitt, M. C. 571
Old Testament. See Bible. Old Testament
Old Testament, Folk-lore in the. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Old Testament speaks. Knopf, C. S. 221
Old time gardens. Earle, Mrs A. M. 712
Old towpaths. Harlow, A. F. 386
Old trails and roads in Penn's land. Faris, J. T. 917.48
Old Virginia and her neighbours. Fiske, J. 973.2
Old Williamsburg and her neighbors. Stevens, W. O. 917.55
Old wives tale. Peele, G.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p351-82 822.08
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p24-34 822.08
Older Middle West, 1840-1880. Hubbart, H. C. 977
Oldest English epic. Beowulf 829
Oldham, Joseph Houldsworth. Christianity and the race problem 261
Oldman, Cecil Bernard. Musical first editions
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p93-124 025.2
O'Leary, Con. Wayfarer in Ireland 914.15
O'Leary, Raphael Dorman. The essay. See note under Paddock and Taintor 808.4
Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson) Makers of Florence 920
—Makers of Venice. See note at head of class 945.3
—Sheridan
In English men of letters 92 Series
Olive tree. Huxley, A. L. 824
Oliver, Frederick Scott. Endless adventure. See note at head of class 942.07
Oliver, John Rathbone. Fear 157
—Ordinary difficulties of everyday people 170
—Psychiatry and mental health 132
Oliver, Thomas Edward, comp. Modern language teacher's handbook. See note at head of class 407
Olivéroff, André. Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova 92
Oliver's secretary; John Milton. Raymond, Mrs D. N. See note under Milton 92
Olivier, Charles Pollard. Comets 523.6
Ollard, Sidney Leslie. Short history of the Oxford movement 283
Ollivant, Alfred. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p159-71 809.3
Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck. History of Assyria 935
—History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian conquest 933
Olmsted, Frederick Law. See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p319-35 704
Olney, Dorothy, and Olney, Julian. American home book of garages 728
Olney, Julian. See Olney, D. jt. auth.
Olrik, Axel, ed. Book of Danish ballads 839.81
—Viking civilization 948
Olsen, John Charles, and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering 660
Olson, Udia G. Preparing the manuscript 029
—ed. See Writer's handbook 029
Olson, Alma Luise. Scandinavia 948
Olson, Harry Ferdinand, and Massa, Frank. Applied acoustics 534
Olson, Kenneth Eugene. Typography and mechanics of the newspaper 655.2
Olson, Lyla M. Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick 610.7
Olson, R. W. See Field, A. M. jt. auth.
Olver, Edward W. Landscaping the small home 710
Olympic games. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p262-67 709
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p68-75 913.38
revival, 1896- 796
Olympus, Mount. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure p25-44 910
Olynthiacs. Demosthenes 885
Omaha, Nebraska. See pages
In Leighton, G. R. Five cities p140-236 973
O'Malley, Lewis Sydney Steward. Indian caste customs. See note at head of class 915.4
—India's social heritage. See note at head of class 915.4
Oman, Charles Chichele. English domestic silver 739
Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick. Art of war
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p110-49 942
—Dark ages, 476-918 940.1
—England before the Norman conquest 942.01
—England in the nineteenth century. See note at head of class 942.08
—ed. History of England
Davis, H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272 942.02
Innes, A. D. England under the Tudors 942.05
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. England since Waterloo 942.08
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Modern England, 1885-1932 942.08
Oman, Sir C. W. C. England before the Norman conquest 942.01
Robertson, Sir C. G. England under the Hanoverians 942.07
Trevelyan, G. M. England under the Stuarts 942.06
Vickers, K. H. England in the middle ages 942.03
—Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic 920
—Sixteenth century 940.2
Oman, John Wood. Concerning the ministry 251
—Grace and personality. See note at head of class 234
—Sphere of religion
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p259-99 215
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p154-80 282
Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát tr. by E. Fitzgerald 891.5
Ommanney, Francis Downes. Below the roaring forties 919.9

Ommanney, Katharine Anne. Stage and the school 792P
Omniana. See Coleridge, S. T. Table talk and Omniana 828
On Baile's strand. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p245-78 822
On being creative. Babbitt, I. 801
On being human. More, P. E. 814
On borrowed time. Osborn, P. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p122-56 808.82
On business organization and combination. Owens, R. N. 658
On contemporary literature. Sherman, S. P. 804
On education. See Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the good life 370.1
On Gilbert Head. Etnier, Mrs E. J. 92
On going into business. Baker, J. C., Kennedy, W. D. and Malott, D. W. 371.42
On going to college 378
On heroes. Carlyle, T. 824
On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. See Carlyle, T. Sartor resartus 824
On journey. Scudder, V. D. 92
On liberty. Mill, J. S. 323.4
On life & letters. France, A. See note at head of class 844
On making & collecting etchings. Hubbard, E. H. ed. See note at head of class 767
On new shores. Bercovici, K. See note at head of class 325.73
On nothing and kindred subjects. Belloc, H. See note under Belloc 824
On our way. Roosevelt, F. D. See note under Roosevelt 308
On Puget sound. Walkinshaw, R. 917.97
On reading Shakespeare. Smith, L. P. 822.3
On Russian music. Abraham, G. E. H. 780.9
On second thought. Willis, B. B.
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p270-888 792P
On soap sculpture. Gaba, L. 731
On ten plays of Shakespeare. Brooke, S. A. 822.3
On tennis. Budge, D. 796.34
On the art of poetry. Aristotle 888
On the art of reading. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 824
On the art of the theatre. Craig, E. G. 792
On the art of writing. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 808
On the bottom. Ellsberg, E. 627
On the eaves of the world. Farrer, R. J. See note at head of class 915.1
On the frontier. Auden, W. H. and Isherwood, C. 822
On the hive & honey bee. Langstroth, L. L. 638
On the laws of Japanese painting. Bowie, H. P. 759.95
On the Portsmouth Road. Rubinstein, H. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p185-204 822.08
On the rim of the abyss. Shotwell, J. T. 341.1
On the roof of the Rockies. Freeman, L. R. See note at head of class 917.12
On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music. Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. See note at head of class 781
On the stage. See Arliss, G. Up the years from Bloomsbury 92
On the state and its relations to war and peace. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p472-503 330.1
On the study of Celtic literature. Arnold, M. 891.6
On the study of words. Trench, R. C. 422
On the sublime. Longinus. See Aristotle. Aristotle's poetics, Longinus on the sublime
On the trail of ancient man. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
On the trail of negro folk-songs. Scarborough, D. See note at head of class 784
On the witness stand. Münsterberg, H. 150
On this island. Auden, W. H. See note under Auden 821
On understanding women. Beard, Mrs M. R. 396
On writing and writers. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 820.4
On writing essays. Paddock, H. L. and Taintor, S. T. 808.4
Once a grand duke. Alexander, grand duke of Russia 92
Once in a lifetime. Hart, M. and Kaufman, G. S. See note under Hart and Kaufman 812
One-act play today. Kozlenko, W. ed. 808.2
One-act plays 808.82; also 812, 812.08, 822.08, 842.08, 852, 892.49; also pages
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p219-41 792P
In Johnson, G. E. Dialects for oral interpretation p219-78 808.8
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p521-615 808.8
bibliography 808.82 Bibl.
technique 808.2
One-act plays by modern authors. Cohen, H. L. ed. 822.08
One-act plays for secondary schools. Webber, J. P. and Webster, H. H. eds. See note under Webber and Webster 808.82
One-act plays for stage and study, first-ninth series 822.08
One act plays for women. Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. 812.08
One-act plays from the Yiddish. Block, E. tr. 892.49
One American and his attempt at education. Hunt, F. 92
One-car wedding. Schochen, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p257-72 808.82
One damn' thing after another. Bartlett, V.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p143-61 920
One-fifth of mankind. Strong, A. L. 951
One fine day. Perry, L. S.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p389-410 812.08
One generation and another. Wicks, R. R. 173
One hell of a business. Engelbrecht, H. C. See note at head of class 341.3
One-house legislatures. Senning, J. P. See note at head of class 328
101 American vacations from $25 to $250. Coon, H. 917.3
101 metal-working projects. Petersen, L. C. 671
One hundred and one patchwork patterns. McKim, Mrs R. S. 746
101 things for the handyman to do. Horth, A. C. See note at head of class 680
101 things for the housewife to do. Horth, L. B. and Horth, A. C. See note at head of class 640
One hundred masterpieces of sculpture. Hill, G. F. See note at head of class 730
100,000,000 guinea pigs. Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 614.3
One hundred new declamations. Boone, L., ed. 815
100 vacations costing from $50 to $500. Coon, H. 910
One hundred years of American railroading. Starr, J. W. See note at head of class 385
One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine, 1823-1923. Thomas, D. Y. 327.73
One man against the North. Irwin, D. 919.8
One man's life. Quick, H. 92
One part love. Deutsch, B. 811
One-room apartment. Dinelli, M.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p71-102 812.08
One thing I know. Russell, A. J. See note at head of class 248
One thing needful. Wilson, A. A.
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p327-41 792P
One-third of a nation. Arent, A. ed.
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v2 pt2 812.08
1001 Christmas facts and fancies. Hottes, A. C. 394
1001 garden questions answered. Hottes, A. C. 635
One thousand and one outdoor questions. Dahl, I. 502

One thousand and one plays for the little theatre. Shay, F. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
1001 questions answered about your aquarium. Mellen, I. M. and Lanier, R. J. 590.7
1001 sandwiches. Cowles, F. A. comp. 641.8
One thousand best books. Dickinson, A. D. comp. 016
1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
1000 practical show card layouts and color sketches. Martin, H. C. 659.1
1000 questions and answers on T.B. Heise, F. H. ed. 616.24
One thousand quotable poems. Clark, T. C. and Gillespie, E. A. comps. 821.08
One thousand ways to make $1000. Minaker, Mrs F. M. C. ed. 371.42
O'Neill, Edward Hayes. History of American biography 920A
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone. Ah, wilderness! See note under O'Neill 812
—All God's chillun got wings. See O'Neill, E. G. "Anna Christie," All God's chillun got wings, Diff'rent
—Anna Christie
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p 1-38 808.82
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p147-89 812.08
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p245-98 808.82
In O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, Hairy ape. See note under O'Neill 812
—"Anna Christie," All God's chillun got wings, Diff'rent. See note under O'Neill 812
—Beyond the horizon
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p53-104 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p929-79 812.08
—Days without end. See note under O'Neill 812
—Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded. See note under O'Neill 812
—Diff'rent. See O'Neill, E. G. "Anna Christie," All God's chillun got wings, Diff'rent
—Dreamy kid. See O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid
—Dynamo. See note under O'Neill 812
—Emperor Jones
In Foerster, N. ed. American poetry and prose p1410-24 810.8
—Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, Hairy ape. See note under O'Neill 812
—Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid. See note under O'Neill 812
—First man. See O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid
—Fountain. See O'Neill, E. G. Great god Brown, Fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, and other plays
—Gold. See O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Gold, First man, Dreamy kid
—Great god Brown
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p651-94 812.08
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p117-51 822.08
—Great god Brown, Fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, and other plays. See note under O'Neill 812
—Hairy ape
In O'Neill, E. G. Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded. See note under O'Neill 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, Hairy ape. See note under O'Neill 812
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. Contemporary drama v2 p 1-68 812.08
—Ile
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p64-83 822.08
—In the zone
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p171-98 812.08
—Lazarus laughed. See note under O'Neill 812
—Long voyage home
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology p543-63 810.8
—Marco Millions. See note under O'Neill 812
—Moon of the Caribbees
In O'Neill, E. G. Great god Brown, Fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, and other plays. See note under O'Neill 812
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p373-84 808.82
—Mourning becomes Electra. See note under O'Neill 812
—Nine plays 812
—Plays. See note under O'Neill 812
—Strange interlude. See note under O'Neill 812; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p427-539 812.08
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p581-689 808.82
—Welded. See O'Neill, E. G. Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded
See also Oates, W. J. jt. ed.
O'Neill, Eugene (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p127-40 810.9
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p331-43 822.09
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p130-97 812.09
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p629-61 809.2
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p73-120 812.09
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p293-312 810.9
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p81-104 920
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p230-53 810.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p278-87, 314-26 810.4
O'Neill, James Milton, comp. Classified models of speech composition 808.85
—Modern short speeches 808.85
—and Riley, Floyd K. comps. Contemporary speeches 808.85
O'Neill, John P. See Historic American buildings survey 720.973
One's company. Fleming, P. 915.1
Onions, Charles Talbut. Shakespeare glossary 822.3
—ed. See Shakespeare's England
Only jealousy of Emer. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p279-96 822
Only the birds. Sagalyn, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p109-39 812.08
Only yesterday. Allen, F. L. 973.9
Ontario—Description and travel 917.13; also pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p119-57 917.1
Ontology. See pages
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy p53-144 100
Opdycke, John Baker. Don't say it 428.3
—Get it right! 808
—Take a letter, please! 651.7
Open-door and the mandates system. Gerig, B. See note at head of class 325.3
Open forum. See Forums (Discussion and debate)
Open house. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p109-58 812
Open house in New England. Chamberlain, S. 728
Open spaces. Van Dyke, J. C. See note at head of class 796.54
Open storage. Kummer, C. B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p 1-19 822.08
Opening doors of childhood. Sherrill, L. J. 268
Opening up of Africa. Johnston, Sir H. H. 960
Opera 782; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p253-69 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p326-42, 377-96 780.9

Opera—*Continued*
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p277-315 780.9
In Cheney, S. W. The theatre p337-53 792
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt2 p118-39 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p283-307 780.9
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p202-12 780.9
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p158-78 780
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p192-217 780
In Erskine, J. ed. Musical companion p191-258 780
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p23-40 780.9
In Finney, T. M. History of music p240-75, 487-510 780.9
In Gunn, G. D. Music p112-30, 227-48 780.9
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation p370-85 780
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p110-56 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p202-52 780
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p210-35 780.4
In Mason, D. G. From song to symphony p57-83 780
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p214-29 808.2
In Moore, D. S. Listening to music p261-71 780
In Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music p291-372 780
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days p25-128 780.9
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book p119-35 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p208-42 780
In Surette, T. W. Music and life p145-78 780.4
In Taylor, D. Of men and music p201-21 780.4
In Thompson, O. American singer 780.92
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p33-103 780
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p405-17, 425-35 709
New York (City) 782
Russian. See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music 780.9
stories, plots, etc. 782; also pages
In Hughes, R. comp. Music lovers' encyclopedia p819-65 780.3
In Thompson, O. ed. International cyclopedia of music and musicians p2099-2220 780.3
Opera & concert guide. Standard. Upton, G. P. and Borowski, F. 782
Opera front and back. Taubman, H. H. 782
Opera goers' complete guide. Melitz, L. L. 782
Opera houses. See Theaters
Opera synopses. McSpadden, J. W. 782
Operations, Surgical. See Surgery
Operetta 782
Opienski, Henryk, ed. Chopin's letters. See note under Chopin 780.92
Opinion, Public. See Public opinion
Oppenheim, M. Shipping
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p245-80 942
Oppenheimer, Franz. The state 320
Opportunities in government employment. O'Rourke, L. J. 351.1
Oprescu, George. Peasant art in Roumania 740.9
Opticians. See pages
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p239-42 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p243-47 371.42
Optics 535; also pages
In Cady, F. E. and Dates, H. B. eds. Illuminating engineering p229-49 628.9
In Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and formulas p 1-28 770
electronic 535
physical. See pages
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air p433-555 551.5
Oracle. Hume, W. S.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p75-91 812.08
Oram, Sir Henry John. See Sennett, R. jt. auth.
Orations 808.85
American. See American orations
bibliography 808.85
Oratorio. See pages
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p176-91 780
In Gunn, G. D. Music p96-111 780.9
In Mees, A. Choirs and choral music p113-38 783
Orators. See life of Everett, Edward
Oratory 808.5; also pages
In On going to college p235-56 378
In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you p198-241 428.3
In Wood, Clement. More power to your words 428.3
Orbok, Attila von. With discretion
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p339-56 808.82
Orcagna, Andrea di Cione. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p130-44 759.5
Orchard, Mrs Dorothy (Johnson) See Orchard, J. E. jt. auth.
Orchard, John Ewing, and Orchard, Mrs Dorothy (Johnson) Japan's economic position 330.952
Orchard, William Edwin. Hell: a theological exposition
In What is hell? p123-44 237
—The temple 264
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p129-53 282
Orchard and small fruit culture. Auchter, E. C. and Knapp, H. B. 634
Orcharding. Gardner, V. R., Bradford, F. C. and Hooker, H. D. 634
Orchards. See Fruit culture
Orchestra and its instruments. Singleton, E. See note at head of class 785
Orchestra and orchestral music 785; also pages
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p345-55 780.9
In Erskine, J. ed. Musical companion p55-187 780
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation p280-316 780
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music? p129-50 780
In Jones, R. G. Theory of music p112-27 781
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p197-234 785
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p36-153 780
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, and other essays p54-80 780.4
In Mason, D. G. From song to symphony p182-238 780
In Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music p195-290 780
In Russell, C. E. American orchestra and Theodore Thomas 780.92
In Taylor, D. Of men and music p224-37 780.4
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p116-66 780
Orchestra director's manual. Allen, J. W. See note at head of class 781.6
Orchestral instruments and their use. Elson, A. 785
Orchestral instruments and what they do. Mason, D. G. 785
Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern. Daubeny, U. See note at head of class 788
Orchestration. See Instrumentation and orchestration
Orchestration. Forsyth, C. 781.6
Orchid hunters. MacDonald, N. 918.6
Orchids. See note at head of class 635.9

Orcutt, Reginald W. Stone age hostess entertains
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p172-80 910
Orcutt, William Dana. In quest of the perfect book 655.1
—Master makers of the book 655.1
Ordeal by hunger. Stewart, G. R. 978
Ordeal in the Mappamondo. Munro, I. S.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p23-41 920
Ordeal of civilization. Robinson, J. H. See note under Robinson 940
Ordeal of Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) Brooks, Van W. 92
Order of the Rosy cross. See Rosicrucians
Order work for libraries. Drury, F. K. W. 025.2
Orders, Architectural. See Architecture—Orders
Orders, Monastic. See Monasticism and religious orders
Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. Wyllie, R. E. 929.7
Orders of architecture. Spiers, R. P. 729
Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. Oliver, J. R. 170
Ore deposits 553.1; also pages
In Fitzhugh, E. F. Treasures in the earth 553
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p647-86 553
Ore dressing 622
Oregon
See also Crater Lake national park
description and travel. See pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p271-326 917.9
history 979; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v2 p113-66 978
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p195-303 979
In Ghent, W. J. Road to Oregon 917.8
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest p88-197 979
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 p111-33 973.5
Oregon trail 917.8
O'Reilly, Elizabeth Boyle. How France built her cathedrals. See note at head of class 726
Orestes. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p111-65 882.08
Orford, Henry. Lens-work for amateurs 681.4
Orgagna, Andrea di Cione. See Orcagna, Andrea di Cione
Organ 786.6; also pages
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p83-107 785
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p116-85 781.91
Organ and its music. De Brisay, A. C. D. 786.6
Organ in France. Goodrich, W. See note at head of class 786.6
Organ music 786.6; also pages
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p106-21 780
Organ of the twentieth century. Audsley, G. A. See note at head of class 786.6
Organ registration, Primer of. Nevin, G. B. 786.6
Organ-stops and their artistic registration. Audsley, G. A. 786.6
Organic chemistry. See Chemistry, Organic
Organic chemistry. Gilman, H. ed. See note at head of class 547
Organic evolution. Lull, R. S. See note at head of class 575
Organic research, Introduction to. Reid, E. E. 547
Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation. Nash, J. B. 790
Organization and management. See Office management
Organization and management in industry. Cornell, W. B. 658.5
Organization and management of a business enterprise. Fernstrom, K. D. and others. See note at head of class 658
Organization and management of production. Mitchell, W. N. See note at head of class 658.5
Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library. Latimer, L. P. 028.5
Organization in industry. See Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Organization of knowledge in libraries and the subject approach to books. Bliss, H. E. See note at head of class 025.4
Organization of supervision. Ayer, F. C. and Barr, A. S. 371.2
Organizations for youth. Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. 369.4
Organized labor. See Trade unions
Organized labor and production. Cooke, M. L. and Murray, P. 331.88
Organized training in business. Greene, J. H. 650.7
Orient express. Dos Passos, J. R. See note at head of class 915
Oriental antiquities 913
Oriental art. See Art, Oriental
Oriental art. Koechlin, R. and Migeon, G. See note at head of class 709.5
Oriental civilization. See Civilization, Oriental
Oriental literature—History and criticism 890; also pages
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p132-53 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p23-38 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p5-33 809
Oriental philosophy. See Philosophy, Oriental
Oriental philosophy. Grant, F. R. 181
Oriental poetry—Collections 890
Oriental rugs. See Rugs, Oriental
Oriental rugs. Mumford, J. K. 745, alphabet 2
Oriental rugs and carpets. Dilley, A. U. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Oriental rugs, antique and modern. Hawley, W. A. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Oriental sculpture. See Sculpture, Oriental
Orientals in the United States. See pages
In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans p3-45 325.73
Orientation in science. Watkeys, C. W. ed. See note at head of class 500
Orientations. See Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92
Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact. Myers, D. P. 341.6
Origin & development of light opera. Mackinlay, M. S. See note at head of class 782
Origin of life. See Life—Origin
Origin of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity
Origin of species. See Evolution; Species, Origin of
Origin of species. Darwin, C. R. See note under Darwin 575
Origin of species by means of natural selection. Darwin, C. R. 575
Original essays. See Hazlitt, W. Table talk 824
Original narratives of early American history. Jameson, J. F. ed. See note at head of class 973.2
Original plays. Gilbert, Sir W. S. See note under Gilbert 822
Originality (in literature) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. After strange gods p15-53 804
Origins of contemporary France
Taine, H. A. Ancient regimé 944.03
Taine, H. A. French Revolution 944.04
Taine, H. A. Modern régime 944.08
Origins of modern Spain. Trend, J. B. See note at head of class 946
Origins of the World war. Fay, S. B. 940.31
Oring, Guy. See Carlyle, P. jt. auth.
Orinoco river 918.7
Orlando furioso. Ariosto, L. 851
Orlando furioso. [adaptation] Ariosto, L.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p189-97 808.81
Orlando furioso. Bufano, R.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p53-60 808.82
Orlando furioso. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p165-221 822

Orleans, Henrietta Anne, duchesse d'. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p387-408 920
Orleans—Siege, 1429. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p208-27 904
Ormandy, Eugene. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p177-89 780.92
Ormerod, Eleanor Anne. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p530-41 920
Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton. Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study 749
—Story of American furniture 749
Ornament. See Decoration and ornament
Ornamental alphabets. See Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering
Ornamental dwarf fruit trees. Abjornson, E. 634
Ornithologists. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p84-86 371.42
See also life of Chapman, F. M.
Ornithology. See Birds
Ornstein, Leo. See pages
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p267-80 780.92
O'Rourke, Charles Edward, ed. General engineering handbook 620.2
See also Urquhart, L. C. jt. auth.
O'Rourke, Lawrence James. Opportunities in government employment 351.1
O'Rourke, William Thomas. Library handbook for Catholic students. See note at head of class 020.7
Orozco, José Clemente. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p355-74 709
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p281-94 759
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art p52-109 759.972
Orpen, Sir William, ed. Outline of art 759
Orphan. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p85-172 822
Orphans and orphan asylums 362.7
Orpheus. Colum, P. 291
Orpheus. Reinach, S. See note at head of class 290
Orr, Mrs Alexandra (Leighton) Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. See note under Browning 821
—Life and letters of Robert Browning 92
Orr, Dorothea. Portrait of a people 914.394
Orr, Douglass Winnett, and Orr, Mrs Jean (Walker) Health insurance with medical care 331.25
Orr, Mrs Jean (Walker) See Orr, D. W. jt. auth.
Orr, Mary Acworth. Stars of the southern skies. See note at head of class 523.8
Orrok, George Alexander. See Fernald, R. H. jt. auth.
Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille) princesse des. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p405-43 920
Ortega, Josefa Duran y. See Duran y Ortega, Josefa
Ortega y Gasset, José. Revolt of the masses 901
—Revolt of the masses [excerpt]
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world p77-85 304
Orth, Fred William. See Mead, C. D. W. jt. auth.
Orth, Samuel Peter. Armies of labor
In Chronicles of America series v40 973
—Boss and the machine
In Chronicles of America series v43 973
—Our foreigners
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
Orthodox Eastern church. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p351-64 270
Orthoepy. See Phonetics
Orthopedia 617; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p347-71 616
Ortloff, Henry Stuart. Annuals in the garden. See note under Hottes 635.9
—Informal gardens 712
—Perennial gardens 635.9
—and Raymore, Henry Bond. Color and succession of bloom in the flower border 635.9
—and Raymore, Henry Bond. Garden maintenance 635.9
—and Raymore, Henry Bond. Garden planning and building 712
—and Raymore, Henry Bond. New gardens for old 712
Orton, William Aylott. America in search of culture 917.3
—Twenty years' armistice, 1918-1938 940.5
Osage river. See pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p17-48 917.7
Osborn, Chase Salmon. Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree 916.9
Osborn, Frederick Arthur. Physics of the home 530
Osborn, Henry Fairfield. Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America 569
—From the Greeks to Darwin 575
—Impressions of great naturalists 920
—Man rises to Parnassus 571
—Men of the old stone age 571
—New order of sainthood
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p211-18 504
Osborn, Henry Fairfield (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p146-55 920
Osborn, Paul. On borrowed time 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p122-56 808.82
Osborne, Albert B. Finding the worth while in Europe. See note at head of class 914
Osborne, David R. Salesmanship for today for sales managers of tomorrow. See note at head of class 658.8
Osborne, Dorothy. See Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady
Osborne, Duffield. Engraved gems, signets, talismans and ornamental intaglios, ancient and modern. See note at head of class 736
Osborne, Mrs Lilly de Jongh. See Kelsey, V. jt. auth.
Osborne, Malcolm. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Osborne, Thomas Mott 92
Osborne, William Farrand. Power plant lubrication. See note at head of class 621.89
Osborne association. See Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Osborne of Sing Sing. Tannenbaum, F. See note under Osborne 92
Osbourne, Lloyd. Intimate portrait of R. L. S. (Stevenson) 92
Osburn, Burl Neff, and Wilber, Gordon Owen. Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast 739
Osburn, Worth James and Rohan, Benjamin John. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children 371.9
Oscar Wilde. Stokes, L. and Stokes, S. 822
Oser, Bernard Levussove. See Hawk, P. B. jt. auth.
Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Voice of England 820.9
Osgood, Ellen Louise. History of industry 330.9
Osgood, Herbert Levi. American colonies in the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 973.2
—American colonies in the seventeenth century. See note at head of class 973.2
Osgood, William Fogg. Elementary calculus. See note at head of class 517
Osler, Sir William, bart. Evolution of modern medicine 610.9
Osler, Sir William, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p222-34 804

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni. Beasts, men and gods. See note at head of class 915.17
—Fire of desert folk 916.4
—Oasis and simoon 916.5
—and Palen, Lewis Stanton. Man and mystery in Asia 915.7
Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller) marchesa d' 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p387-91 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p152-66 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p131-63 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p426-34 810.9
Ostade, Adrian. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p511-14 759
Osteopathy. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p76-97 610.4
Ostrolenk, Bernhard. Electricity: for use or for profit 380.16
Ostrovskĭĭ, Alexander Nikolaevich. Enough stupidity in every wise man; tr. by P. Kasherman
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 2d ser 891.72
—Plays 891.72
—Poor bride; tr. by J. L. Seymour and G. R. Noyes
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p329-406 891.72
—Thunderstorm; tr. by Whyte and Noyes
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p608-41 808.82
O'Sullivan, Maurice. Twenty years a-growing 914.15
Oswald, John Clyde. History of printing 655.1
Other apostles. Callahan, G. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p461-92 812.08
Other Germany. Mann, E. and Mann, K. 943
Other half dozen. Graham, M. S.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p401-28 812.08
Other people's daughters. Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. 396
Other people's money and how the bankers use it. Brandeis, L. D. 332
Other son. Hurd, R. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p339-55 812.08
Other Spanish Christ. Mackay, J. A. 278
Other worlds. Moseley, E. L. See note at head of class 520
Otho, Marcus Salvius, emperor of Rome. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p763-69 920
Otopalik, Hugo. Modern wrestling for the high school and the college 796.8
Ott, Melvin Thomas. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p341-67 920
Ottawa—Description. See pages
In Longstreth, T. M. Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa p254-311 917.14
Otten, George. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. See note at head of class 635.9
Otters. See pages
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p68-73 590
Otterson, John Edward. Talking motion pictures and other by-products of communication research
In Modern communication p106-19 621.38
Otto, Henry John. Elementary school organization and administration 372
Ottoman empire and its successors, 1801-1927. Miller, W. 949.6
Otway, Thomas. Thomas Otway 822
—Venice preserv'd
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p327-79 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p180-224 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p458-501 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p179-253 822.08
Oudard, Georges. Four cents an acre. See note under King 976.3
Ouida, pseud. See De la Ramee, Louise
Ouimet, Francis. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p151-70 920
Our amazing earth. Fenton, C. L. 551
Our American holidays 394
Our American money. Coffin, J. 737
Our American music. Howard, J. T. 780.9
Our ancient liberties. Whipple, L. See note at head of class 323.4
Our Arabian nights. Hoffman, R. and Hoffman, H. 915.67
Our battle. Van Loon, H. W. See note under Hitler 92
Our betters, Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p259-357 822
Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts. Kenyon, Sir F. G. 220
Our capital on the Pofomac. Nicolay, H. See note at head of class 975.3
Our Catskill mountains. Haring, H. A. 917.47
Our changing order, Essays in. Veblen, T. B. 330.4
Our chief magistrate and his powers. Taft, W. H. 353
Our children. Child study association of America 136.7
Our children in a changing world. Wexberg, E. and Fritsch, H. E. 136.7
Our common ailment. Aaron, H. 616.3
Our common butterflies. Lutz, F. E. and Watson, F. E. 595.78
Our common enemy, colds 616.2
Our country, our people, and theirs. Tracy, M. E. 330.9
Our criminal courts. Moley, R. 343
Our debt to Greece and Rome
Adams, C. D. Demosthenes 885
Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence 792
Cooper, L. Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence 888
Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
Gulick, C. B. Modern traits in old Greek life 913.38
Gummere, R. M. Seneca the philosopher, and his modern message 878
Harrington, K. P. Catullus and his influence 874
Harrison, J. E. Mythology 292
Kent, R. G. Language and philology 422
Laing, G. J. Survivals of Roman religion 292
Lanciani, R. A. Ancient and modern Rome 913.37
McDaniel, W. B. Roman private life and its survivals 913.37
Mackail, J. W. Virgil and his meaning to the world of today 873
Nixon, P. Martial and the modern epigram 877
Norwood, G. Plautus and Terence 872.09
Rand, E. K. Ovid and his influence 871
Robinson, D. M. Sappho and her influence 884
Rolfe, J. C. Cicero and his influence 875
Scott, J. A. Homer and his influence 883
Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
Showerman, G. Horace and his influence 874
Stocks, J. L. Aristotelianism 185
Wenley, R. M. Stoicism and its influence 188
Our dogs. Harbison, C. E. 636.7
Our early ancestors. Burkitt, M. C. See note at head of class 571
Our early wild flowers. Keeler, H. L. 582.13
Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus. Ward, H. F. 261
Our economic society and its problems. Tugwell, R. G. and Hill, H. C. 330.973
Our economic world. Atkins, W. E. and Wubnig, A. 330
Our eleven chief justices. Umbreit, K. B. 920

Our enemy the termite. Snyder, T. E. 595.7
Our face from fish to man. Gregory, W. K. 575
Our family. Lin, A. and Lin, A. 92
Our federal government and how it functions. Writers' program 353
Our federal lands. Yard, R. S. See note under Yard 917.8
Our ferns. Clute, W. N. 587.3
Our foreign-born citizens. Beard, A. E. S. 920
Our foreigners. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
Our friend, the dog series. Johns, C. R. ed. See note at head of class 636.7
Our garden flowers. Keeler, H. L. See note under Keeler 582.13
Our greatest mountain. Schmoe, F. W. 917.97
Our holidays in poetry. Carnegie library school association, comp. 394
Our hundred days in Europe. Holmes, O. W. See note at head of class 914.2
Our insect friends and foes and spiders. National geographic society 595.7
Our Irish theatre. Gregory, I. A. P. lady 822.09
Our knowledge of God. Baillie, J. 231
Our living world. Downing, E. R. 502
Our Maginot line. Hartley, L. 355
Our master's voice: advertising. Rorty, J. 659.1
Our mineral civilization. Read, T. T. 338.2
Our native cacti. Higgins, E. B. See note at head of class 635.9
Our native trees and how to identify them. Keeler, H. L. 582
Our natural resources and their conservation. Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds 333
Our northern autumn. Keeler, H. L. See note under Keeler 582.13
Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. Keeler, H. L. 582
Our old home, and English note-books. Hawthorne, N. 914.2
Our Oriental heritage. Durant, W. J.
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v 1 901
Our polar flight. Amundsen, R. E. G. and Ellsworth, L. 919.8
Our prehistoric ancestors. Cleland, H. F. 571
Our presidents. Morgan, J. 920
Our promised land. Neuberger, R. L. See note at head of class 917.9
Our racial and national minorities. Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. 325.73
Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. Hughes, C. E. See note at head of class 327.73
Our search for a wilderness. Beebe, Mrs M. B. R. and Beebe, W. See note at head of class 918.7
Our short story writers. Williams, B. C. 920
Our singing strength. Kreymborg, A. 811.09
Our social heritage. Wallas, G. 301
Our southern highlanders. Kephart, H. 917.5
Our Southwest. Fergusson, E. 917.8
Our starving libraries. Duffus, R. L. 027
Our stone-pelted planet. Nininger, H. H. 523.5
Our times. Sullivan, M. 973.9
Our town. Wilder, T. N. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p67-86 808.82
Our town's business. Goslin, Omar Pancoast and Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) 330.973
Our trees. Weed, C. M. 582
Our Unitarian heritage. Wilbur, E. M. 288
Our Washington. Writers' program 917.53
Our wild animals. Moseley, E. L. 591.5
Our winter birds. Chapman, F. M. See note under Chapman 598.2
Out of Africa. Blixen, K. 916.7
Out of doors. Mann, P. B. and Hastings, G. T. See note at head of class 502
Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. Van Dyke, H. 915.69
Out of my life. Schweitzer, A. 92
Out of the past of Greece & Rome. Rostovtsev, M. I. 913
Out of the south. Green, P. 812
Out of the test tube. Holmes, H. N. 540
Outboard motor boat book. Chapman, C. F. ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series v10 623.8
Outboard motor boats and engines. Burnham, B. 797.1
Outcome of the civil war, 1863-1865. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
Outdoor life 796.54; also pages
In Dahl, I. One thousand and one outdoor questions 502
In Gartner, P. W. First aid afield 614.8
In Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure p100-30 331.84
Outdoor living room. Ramsey, L. W. and Lawrence, C. H. 710
Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
Outdoor questions, One thousand and one. Dahl, I. 502
Outerbridge, Paul. Photographing in color 772
Outhwaite, Leonard. Biscay gales
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p181-200 910
—Unrolling the map 910
Outing adventure library
Powell, J. W. First through the Grand canyon 917.91
Outing handbooks
Camp, S. G. Fishing kits and equipment 799.1
Patterson, H. W. Small boat building 623.8
Outline history of art. Pijoán y Soteras, J. 709
Outline history of China. Gowen, H. H. and Hall, J. W. 951
Outline history of Japan. Gowen, H. H. 952
Outline-history of Latin America. Wilgus, A. C. and Eça, R. d' 890
Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the XIX century. Smith, S. C. K. 759
Outline history of the Japanese drama. Lombard, F. A. 895.6
Outline history of the world. Davies, H. A. 909
Outline of abnormal psychology. McDougall, W. 132
Outline of advertising. Hotchkiss, G. B. 659.1
Outline of American government. Sayre, W. S 342.73
Outline of art. Orpen, Sir W. ed. 759
Outline of biography from Plutarch to Strachey. Cross, W. L. 920A
Outline of Canadian literature. Pierce, L. A. See note under Rhodenizer 810.9C
Outline of careers. See Bernays, E. L. Careers for men 371.42
Outline of careers for women. See Fleischman, D. E., ed. Careers for women 371.42
Outline of Christian theology. Clarke, W. N. 230
Outline of Christianity. See note at head of class 270
Outline of contemporary drama. Dickinson, T. H. 809.2
Outline of English phonetics. Jones, D. 421
Outline of European history. See Jackson, J. H. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 940
Outline of history. Wells, H. G. 909
Outline of humor. See Wells, C. ed. World's best humor 808.87
Outline of literature. Drinkwater, J. ed. 809
Outline of man's work and wealth. Wells, H. G. 330
Outline of metallurgical practice. Hayward, C. R. 669
Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. Smith, S. C. K. 759
Outline of natural history. Thomson, Sir J. A. 590
Outline of philosophy. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3rd earl 192
Outline of piano pedagogy. Rubinstein, B. See note at head of class 786.2
Outline of Russian literature. Baring, M. 891.7
Outline of statistical methods. Arkin, H. and Colton, R. R. 311
Outline of the history of music. Nef, K. See note at head of class 780.9

Outline of the religious literature of India. Farquhar, J. N. See note at head of class 294
Outline of the world of to-day. See Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. World of to-day 910
Outline of town and city planning. Adams, T. 711
Outlines of agricultural economics. Taylor, H. C. 631.1
Outlines of Chinese art. Ferguson, J. C. 709.51
Outlines of economic zöology. Reese, A. M. See note at head of class 590
Outlines of economics. Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. 330
Outlines of English and American literature. Long, W. J. See note under Long 820.9
Outlines of historical geology. Schuchert, C. and Dunbar, C. O. See note under Textbook of geology 550
Outlines of methods of chemical analysis. Lundell, G. E. F. and Hoffman, J. I. 543
Outlines of music history. Hamilton, C. G. 780.9
Outlines of nursing history. Goodnow, M. 610.7
Outlines of physical geology. Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A. and Flint, R. F. See note under Textbook of geology 550
Outlines of Polish history. Dyboski, R. See note under Dyboski 943.8
Outlines of psychiatry. White, W. A. See note at head of class 132
Outlines of sociology. Blackmar, F. W. and Gillin, J. L. 301
Outlines of sociology. Ross, E. A. See note under Ross 301
Outlines of the history of art. Lübke, W. See note at head of class 709
Outlines of the history of botany. Harvey-Gibson, R. J. 580.9
Outlines of the history of German literature. Robertson, J. G. 830.9
Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy. Zeller, E. 182
Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900. Mach, E. R. O. von. See note at head of class 759
Outlook for literature. Thorndike, A. H. 801
Outpost of empire. Bolton, H. E. See note at head of class 979.4
Outposts of science. Jaffe, B. 509
Outspoken essays. Inge, W. R. 204
Outward bound. Vane, S. 822
Outwitting our nerves. Jackson, J. A. and Salisbury, H. M. 613.8
Over African jungles. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Over the bent world. Mary Louise, Sister, ed. 808.8
Over the North pole. Baidukov, G. F. 919.8
Over the teacups. Holmes, O. W. 817
Over the teacups. Wilde, P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p87-114 812.08
Overacker, Louise. Money in elections. See note at head of class 324
See also Merriam, C. E. jt. auth.
Overbeck, Mrs Alicia (O'Reardon) Living high 918.4
Overdue. Duthie, H.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p125-42 812.08
Overland journeys to the Pacific 917.8
poetry. See pages
In Hill, F. E. Westward star 811
Overland trail. Laut, A. C. 917.8
Overmyer, Grace. Government and the arts 709.73
Overn, Alfred Victor. Teacher in modern education 371
See also Engelhardt, F. jt. auth.
Overruled. See Shaw, G. B. Androcles and the lion 822
Overstreet, Mrs Bonaro (Wilkinson) See Overstreet, H. A. jt. auth.
Overstreet, Harry Allen. About ourselves 150
—Enduring quest 110
—Guide to civilized leisure 331.84
—Influencing human behavior. See note under Overstreet 150
—Let me think 150
—Plight of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p395-407 191
—We move in new directions 301
—and Overstreet, Mrs Bonaro (Wilkinson) Town meeting comes to town 374
Overton, Bruce, ed. See Macmillan's modern dictionary 423
Overton, George L. Clocks and watches. See note at head of class 681
Overton, Jacqueline Marion. Long Island's story 974.72
Overtones, a book of temperaments. Huneker, J. G. 780.4
Ovid. Metamorphoses 871
—Metamorphoses: selections
In Gay, J. Poetical works p88-106 821
—Ovid; tr. by A. L. Wheeler. See note at head of class 871
Ovid (as subject) 871
Ovid and his influence. Rand, E. K. 871
Ovidius Naso, Publius. See Ovid
Owen, George. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p197-212 920
Owen, Jesse M. See Richardson, W. L. jt. auth.
Owen, Robert 92; also pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p235-44 330.1
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p146-67 909.81
Owen, Wilfred. See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p217-21 820.4
Owens, David Franklin. Controlling your personal finances 647.1
Owens, James Cleveland. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p253-78 920
Owens, Richard Norman. Owens on business organization and combination 658
Ownership. See Property
Owsley, Frank Lawrence. King Cotton diplomacy 973.7
Oxford. University. See pages
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p95-109 914.2
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser p259-87 814
Oxford, Things seen in. Davidson, N. J.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p113-26 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p336-40 920
Oxford and the Cotswolds, Highways and byways in. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Oxford anthology of American literature 810.8
Oxford anthology of English poetry. Lowry, H. F. and Thorp, W. eds. 821.08
Oxford anthology of English prose. Whitridge, A. and Dodds, J. W. eds. 820.8
Oxford book of American essays 814.08
Oxford book of American prose 810.8
Oxford book of American verse 811.08
Oxford book of ballads 821.08
Oxford book of Canadian verse. Campbell, W. W. comp. 811.08C
Oxford book of carols 808.81
Oxford book of eighteenth century verse 821.08
Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
Oxford book of English prose 820.8
Oxford book of English verse 821.08
Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
Oxford book of light verse 821.08
Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935 821.08
Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
Oxford book of sixteenth century verse. See note at head of class 821.08
Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Oxford companion to classical literature. Harvey, Sir P. ed. 913.38
Oxford companion to English literature. Harvey, Sir P. ed. 820.3
Oxford companion to music. Scholes, P. A. 780.3

Oxford dictionary of current English, Concise. Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. 423
Oxford dictionary of English proverbs. Smith, W. G. comp. 398.9
Oxford economic atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Oxford English dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H. and others, eds. See note under Murray 423
Oxford English dictionary on historical principles, Shorter. Murray, Sir J. A. H. 423
Oxford French dictionary, Concise. Chevalley, A. and Chevalley, M. comps. 443
Oxford group 248; also pages
In Nichols, B. Fool hath said p139-74 239
Oxford group movement. Henson, H. H. bp. of Durham 248
Oxford history of England
Black, J. B. Reign of Elizabeth 942.05
Clark, G. N. Later Stuarts, 1660-1714 942.06
Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 942.06
Ensor, R. C. K. England, 1870-1914 942.08
Woodward, E. L. Age of reform, 1815-1870 942.07
Oxford history of India. Smith, V. A. 954
Oxford history of music. See note at head of class 780.9
Oxford lectures on poetry. Bradley, A. C. See note under Ker 808.1
Oxford lectures on poetry. De Sélincourt, E. 821.09
Oxford movement 283; also pages
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p96-110 190
Oxford Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Oxford student's history of India. Smith, V. A. See note under Smith 954
Oxford university. See Oxford. University
Oxford university Ellesmere land expedition, 1934-1935 919.8
Oxley, John. Exploration of the Lachlan; Exploration of the Macquarie
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p32-55 994
Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook. Hendricks, M. S. 671W
Oxy-acetylene welding for beginners. Giachino, J. W. 671W
Oxyacetylene welding. See Welding
Oxyacetylene welding. Kehl, R. J. 671W
Oxygen. See pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p31-38 540
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms p91-111 540
Ozanam, Antoine Frédéric. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p330-45 920
Ozark mountain folks. Randolph, V. 917.67
Ozark mountains 917.67
folklore. See Folklore—Ozark mountains

Pacelli, Eugenio. See Pius XII, pope
Pach, Walter. Ingres 759.4
—Masters of modern art 759.91
—Queer thing, painting 759
Pachich, Nicholas. See Pasitch, Nikola
Pachmann, Vladimir de. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p32-42 786.2
The Pacific. Rogers, S. R. H. 910
Pacific, America in the. Dulles, F. R. 973
Pacific adventure. Price, W. De M. 919.6
Pacific coast
discovery and exploration 979
history 979
Pacific fur company. See pages
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p93-109 979
Pacific Northwest. See Northwest, Pacific
Pacific ocean. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific 973
In Kuykendall, R. S. History of Hawaii p 1-33 996
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific 910
Pacific ocean islands. See Islands of the Pacific
Pacific railroads—History. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West 978
Pacifism. See Peace
Pacini, August John. See Luckiesh, M. jt. auth.
Pack, Arthur Newton. Challenge of leisure 331.84
—Forestry. See note at head of class 634.9
Pack, Charles Lathrop. Trees as good citizens 582
—and Gill, Tom. Forests and mankind. 634.9
Packaging. See pages
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts p476-93 745, alphabet 1
In Welo, S. Studio handbook p33-58 745L
Packer, Alfred Herbert. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car 629.2
Packer, Clarence Edward. Automobile refinishing 629.2
—Automotive body and fender repairs 629.2
—and Ahlers, Joseph Alphonso. Automobile service shop management 629.2
Packets 386
Packing house products 664.9; also pages
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p207-22 664
Packing industry. See Meat industry and trade
Packman, James. See Baker, E. jt. auth.
Pact with Hitler. See Fuchs, M. Showdown in Vienna
Pacuvius, Marcus. See pages
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p133-43 871.09
Paddle tennis. See pages
In Post, J. H. and Shirley M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p87-100 796
Paddle wheels and pistols. Anthony, I. See note at head of class 917.7
Paddock, Charles William. Track and field 796.4
Paddock, Charles William (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p311-28 920
Paddock, Helen Laura, and Taintor, Sarah Taintor. On writing essays 808.4
Paderewski, Ignace Jan. Paderewski memoirs 780.92
Paderewski, Ignace Jan (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p43-64 780.92
In Men of turmoil p231-39 920
Padover, Saul Kussiel, ed. See Jefferson, T. Democracy 321.8
Paetow, Louis John. Guide to the study of medieval history. See note at head of class 940.1
Pagan's pilgrimage. Powys, L. 915.69
Page, Arthur Wilson. Social aspects of communication development
In Modern communication p 1-24 621.38
—See Modern communication 621.38
Page, Elizabeth. Wagons west 917.8
Page, Jennie I. See Lee, E. jt. auth.
Page, Kirby. Living courageously 261
—Living creatively 170
—Recent gains in American civilization 917.3
—Religious resources for personal living and social action 248
Page, Ralph. See Tolman, B. jt. auth.
Page, Thomas Nelson. Old Dominion 975.5
—Old South 917.5
—Robert E. Lee, man and soldier. See note under Lee 92
—Washington and its romance. See note at head of class 975.3
Pagé, Victor Wilfred. ABC of aviation. See note at head of class 629.13
—Airplane servicing manual 629.13
—Chevrolet six car and truck 629.2
—Ford V8 cars and trucks 629.2
—Storage batteries simplified 621.35
Page, Walter Hines 92; also pages
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p273-89 810.9
Pageant of America 973
Pageant of Chinese history. Seeger, E. 951
Pageant of Cuba. Strode, H. 972.91
Pageant of electricity. Morgan, A. P. 537
Pageant of the stars. Luyten, W. J. See note at head of class 520

Pageant of the states. Bates, E. S. and Schiff, H. S. 917.3
Pageants 791.6; also pages
In Hofer, M. R. Camp recreations and pageants, p103-37 796.54
In Linnell, A. School festival 371.8
In McCormick, O. Water pageants, games and stunts p 1-14, 93-130 797
In National recreation association. Community drama p52-64 792
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p3-13 759.949
Pageants of our nation. Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. 791.6
Pages from my life. Chaliapin, F. I. 780.92
Pages of English prose, 1390-1930. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed. See note at head of class 820.8
Pain. See pages
In Daudet, A. Suffering, 1887-1895 848
Paine, Albert Bigelow. Boy's life of Mark Twain. See note under Clemens 92
—Girl in white armor. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
—Joan of Arc, maid of France 92
—Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
—Short life of Mark Twain. See note under Clemens 92
—ed. See Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's letters 92
—ed. See Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's notebook
Paine, John Knowles. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p315-20 780.9
Paine, Ralph Delahaye. Fight for a free sea
In Chronicles of America series v17 973
—Lost ships and lonely seas 910
—Old merchant marine
In Chronicles of America series v36 973
Paine, Robert Treat. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p288-95 810.9
Paine, Thomas. Age of reason. 211
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Paine, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p51-84 920
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p100-40 320.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p327-41 810.9
In Seager, A. They worked for a better world p34-55 920
Paint 667.6; also pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p720-56 665.4
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p806-19 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p467-527 620.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p509-26 600
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p178-92 660
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p564-77 660
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p425-41 600
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p539-49 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p489-513 660
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p503-28 670
Paint manufacturers. See pages
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p332-36 371.42
Paint, paintings and restoration. Toch, M. See note at head of class 751
Painted glass. See Glass painting and staining
Painter of his own dishonour; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p3-79 862
Painters 759; also 750; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft 704
In Stokes, A. Landscape painting p219-49 758
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting 759.91
dictionaries 750.3; also pages
In Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers 709.2
American 759.1; also 757
British 759.2; also 757
Dutch 759.949
English. See Painters, British
French 759.4; also pages
In Raynal, M. Modern French painters 759.91
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters 759.91
German 759.3
Italian 759.5
Mexican 759.972
portrait. See Portrait painters
Spanish 759.6
Painter's craft. Cortissoz, R. 704
Painter's methods & materials. Laurie, A. P. 751
Painters of Florence from the 13th to the 16th century. Ady, Mrs J. C. See note at head of class 759.5
Painter's pocket-book of methods and materials. Hiler. H. See note under Hiler 751
Painting 750; also 759; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p281-314 704
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p71-86 701
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles p 1-13 745, alphabet 2
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p181-200 740.9
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p149-220 707
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p47-122 704
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p178-242 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p76-122 701
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p93-124 707
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p187-247 755
In Parker, De W. H. Analysis of art p63-100 701
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p165-87 701
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p166-88 680
In Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p109-55 701
American 759.1; also pages
In Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. Art in America p 1-46, 65-108 709.73
In Harrison, B. Landscape painting p234-54 758
In Jackman, R. E. American arts p51-300 709.73
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p4-177 709.73
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p183-246 709.73
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p282-306 708
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p207-52 709.73
In Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world p646-62 709
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America p101-61 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p318-35 759
ancient 759; also pages
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p 1-42 759
British 759.2; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p449-59 704
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p197-231, 291-331 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p251-81 708

Painting—British—*Continued*
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America p47-86 759
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it p219-40 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p295-317 759
Byzantine. See pages
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p87-126 709.49
Chinese 759.95; also pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p104-45 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p26-43 709.51
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p53-58 709
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p134-242 709.51
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p241-392 709.48
Dutch 759.949; also pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p215-29 914.92
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p393-597 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p145-76, 353-69 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p134-72 708
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and drawing as associated with it p181-203 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p250-74 759
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p364-79 709
Egyptian. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p45-52 709
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p 1-12 759
English. See Painting, British
Flemish 759.949; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p107-49 704
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p21-156, 305-31 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p21-34, 110-23 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p112-33 708
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it p168-80 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p220-49 759
French 759.4; also pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p167-78, 339-45, 681-784 759
In Mourey, G. French art in the XIX century p4-32 709.44
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p177-95, 233-44, 333-51 759
In Pach, W. Masters of modern art 759.91
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p202-50 708
In Raynal, M. Modern French painters 759.91
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art 759.91
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America p 1-46 759
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso 759.91
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it p216-18 751
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters 759.91
German 759.3; also pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p191-208, 249-92 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p173-87 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America p87-100 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p275-94 759
Greek. See pages
In Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p181-210, 263-96 709.38
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p268-89 709.38
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p27-38 759
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p139-60 709.38
history 759; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas 709
In Marriott, C. Modern movement in painting 759.91
In Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world p443-662 709
house. See House painting
Indic 759.95; also pages
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art p195-212 709.54
industrial 698; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p189-214 690
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p35-48 631.3
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures p537-43 691
In Molleson, G. C. Paints and painting 667.6
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p173-90 680
Italian 759.5; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p335-82 704
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p459-73 704
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p45-64, 118-38, 151-217, 247-315, 383-464 709.45
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p7-18, 39-88 759
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p173-382 709.45
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p83-111 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America p162-72 759
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it p129-67 751
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p131-280 709.45
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p43-152 759
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p264-69, 278-305 709
Japanese 759.95; also pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p38-84 709.52
landscape. See Landscape painting
marine. See Marine painting
mechanical. See Painting, Industrial
medieval. See pages
In Bulley, M. H. Simple guide to pictures and painting p69-98 759
Mexican 759.972
Norwegian. See pages
In Scandinavian art p437-612 709.48
Persian. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p102-08 709
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p60-73 709.55
portrait. See Portrait painting
renaissance 759; also pages
In Bulley, M. H. Simple guide to pictures and painting p99-150 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p70-140 759

Painting—*Continued*
Roman. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p282-89 **709**
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p90-109 **709.37**
Russian **759.7**; also pages
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p27-33, 37-52 **709.47**
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts p42-68, 113-203 **709.47**
Spanish **759.6**; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p247-333 **704**
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p219-30, 359-90, 613-65 **759**
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p188-201 **708**
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America p173-82 **759**
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it p204-15 **751**
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p204-19 **759**
study and teaching **750**
Swedish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p128-206 **709.48**
technique **751**; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p3-14 **704**
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p166-77 **701**
tempera. See Tempera painting
Painting a portrait. László de Lombos, P. A. **757**
Painting and decorating; estimating. Dalzell, J. R. and Sabin, A. H. **698**
Painting and decorating working methods. International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada **698**
Painting for pleasure. Davidson, M. **751**
Painting in the Far East. Binyon, Sir L. **759.95**
Paintings **759**; also pages
In Lucas, E. V. Wanderer among pictures **708**
In Munro, T. Great pictures of Europe **708**
American **759.1**
conservation and restoration **751**; also pages
In Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials p227-37 **751**
In Moreau-Vauthier, C. Technique of painting p175-238 **751**
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p16-28 **750**
German **759.3**
Italian **759.5**
Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer) Commencement manual **808.8**
Paints. See Paint
Paints and painting. Molleson, G. C. **667.6**
Paints, their chemistry and technology. See Toch, M. Chemistry and technology of paints **667.6**
Pair of quilts. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p197-230 **812**
Pakington, Humphrey. English villages and hamlets
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
Palacio Valdés, Armando. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p206-13 **920**
Palaeobotany. See Paleobotany
Palaeontology. See Paleontology
Palamas, Kostês. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p98-105 **920**
Palamon and Arcite. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p512-63 **821**
Palen, Lewis Stanton. See Ossendowski, F. A. jt. auth.
Paleobotany **561**; also pages
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs v 1, p285-325 **560**
In Merriam, J. C. The living past p41-54 **560**
In Snider, L. C. Earth history p217-42 **551**
Paleography. See pages
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p197-226 **940.1**
Paleolithic period. See Stone age
Paléologue, Georges Maurice. Cavour **92**
Paleontology **560**; also **569**; also pages
In Casteret, N. Ten years under the earth p69-92 **551.4**
In Cronels, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p221-34 **550**
In Crowder, W. Dwellers of the sea and shore p307-17 **591.92**
In Dietz, D. Story of science p163-78 **500**
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p289-393 **575**
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands p3-70 **590**
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p160-80 **504**
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature p157-209 **572**
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p322-46 **570**
In Snider, L. C. Earth history p243-414 **551**
botanical. See Paleobotany
Mongolia. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man **915.17**
Patagonia. See pages
In Simpson, G. G. Attending marvels **918.2**
Palestine. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p291-302 **915**
antiquities. See pages
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation p290-340 **913**
description and travel **915.69**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Holy Land and Syria. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict p41-59 **915.6**
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world p27-168 **915.6**
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p167-87 **910**
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p51-105 **915**
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p303-17 **910**
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p477-537 **914**
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land p251-386 **916.2**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p115-25 **915**
historical geography **915.69**; also pages
In Smith, Sir G. A. Historical map of the Holy Land **911**
history **956.9**; also **935, 939**; also pages
In Kent, C. F. Biblical geography and history **220.9**
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p546-71 **950**
See also life of Storrs, Sir Ronald
social life and customs **915.69**; also pages
In Mathews, B. J. World in which Jesus lived **232**
Palestine, Things seen in. Goodrich-Freer, A. M.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Palestine and Syria. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Palestine and Syria. See note at head of class **915.69**
Palestrina, Giovanni Battista Pierluigi da **780.92**; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p423-39 **780.92**
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p3-14 **780.92**
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p 1-8 **780.92**
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p 1-17 **780.92**
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners p43-77 **780.9**
Palgrave, Francis Turner, comp. Golden treasury **821.08**
—Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. See note at head of class **245**

Palissy, Bernard. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p 1-8 920
Palladino, Eusapia. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p144-51 133
Palliser, Fanny (Marryat) History of lace. See note at head of class 746
Palma, Giacomo, called Palma Vecchio. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p303-09 759.5
Palma, Tomás Estrada. See pages
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic p152-94 972.91
Palmer, Albert Wentworth. Minister's job 250
Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p240-51 920
Palmer, Archie MacInnes. See Larson, J. F. jt. auth.
Palmer, Bissell Barbour. Paying through the teeth. See note at head of class 617.6
Palmer, Charles. See Henderson, C. jt. auth.
Palmer, Claude Irwin. Practical calculus for home study 517
—Practical mathematics 510
—Practical mathematics for home study. See note under Palmer 510
—and Miser, Wilson Lee. College algebra 512
Palmer, Dewey Horner, and Crooks, Laurence Edgar. Millions on wheels 629.2
Palmer, Elbridge Woodman. Course in bookbinding for vocational training 686
Palmer, Erastus Dow. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p131-41 735
Palmer, Frederick. Clark of the Ohio 92
—Newton D. Baker. See note at head of class 940.37
Palmer, George Herbert. [Autobiography]
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1 p15-62 191
—Formative types in English poetry 821.09
—Josiah Royce
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p1-10 140
—Life of Alice Freeman Palmer 92
—Self-cultivation in English 808
Palmer, Mrs Rachel (Lynn) and Alpher, Isadore Meyer. 40,000,000 guinea pig children. See note at head of class 649
Palmer, Mrs Rachel (Lynn) and Greenberg, Mrs Sarah (Koslow) Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
Palmer, Reginald Heber. Foundry practice 671
Palmer, William Thomas. Things seen in North Wales
In Things seen series 910 Series
—Things seen on the English lakes
In Things seen series 910 Series
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount 92; also pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p331-41 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime Ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p254-66 920
Palmistry. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p262-69 133
Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik, friherre. See Svanström, R. jt. auth.
Palmyra, Syria. See pages
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p91-152 915.69
Paludan-Müller, Frederick. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p267-305 804
Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. Ireland, Mrs N. O. 025.172
Pamphlets 025.172
bibliography 015
Pan American airways. See pages
In Grooch, W. S. Skyway to Asia 629.13
Pan American union. Commodities of commerce series 660
Panama. See pages
In Tomlinson, E. New roads to riches in the other Americas p155-203 918
description and travel 918.6; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p 1-19 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Early, E. Ports of the sun p231-65 917.29
In Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista p54-99 918.5
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p88-98 917.29
In Vandercook, J. W. Caribbee cruise p292-309 917.29
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p339-52 972.8
In Miller, H. G. Isthmian highway p225-43 986
police. See Police—Panama
Panama canal 918.6; also 986; also pages
In Aspinall, Sir A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p433-50 917.29
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p19-36 918
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p204-23 973.9
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p279-94 620.9
In Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area p63-100 327.73
Panama city—Description. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today p121-47 918.6
Panama of today. Verrill, A. H. 918.6
Panama, past and present. Bishop, F. 918.6
Panassie, Hugues. Hot jazz. See note under Hobson 785
Panchatantra. Gold's gloom. See note under Panchatantra 891.2
—Panchatantra 891.2
Pancoast, Henry Spackman, ed. English prose and verse from Beowulf to Stevenson. See note at head of class 820.8
—Introduction to English literature 820.9
Pandas. See pages
In Harkness, Mrs R. The lady and the panda 915.1
Pandolfini, Agnolo. See pages
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p175-204 920
Paneth, Fritz. See Hevesy, G. jt. auth.
Pangermanism 943
Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called Masolino da. See Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called
Panics 330.9; also pages
In Feder, L. H. Unemployment relief in periods of depression 361
In Schluter, W. C. Economic cycles and crises 330.1
1929 330.9; also pages
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis 330.1
Pannain, Guido. Modern composers 780.92
Panorama of German literature. Bertaux, F. See note at head of class 830.9
Panshin, Alexis John. See Brown, H. P. jt. auth.
Pantomine 792.3; also pages
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere p271-82 791.6
Pantomimes 792.3; also pages
In Whitlock, Mrs V. B. Come and caper 793.3
See also Shadow pantomimes and plays
Pantomimes for stage and study. Pardoe, T. E. 792.3
Panunzio, Constantine Maria. Soul of an immigrant 92
Paolo & Francesca. Phillips, S. 822
Paolo Uccello. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1 p177-91 759.5
Papacy 282; also pages
In Tout, T. F. Empire and the papacy, 918-1273 940.1
Papeiha. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p72-79 920

Paper. See pages
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods p255-75 659.1
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p528-41 540
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p61-75 655.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p70-83 600
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p273-81 660
Paper. Maddox, H. A. 676
Paper chase. Harlow, A. F. See note at head of class 383
Paper cutting. See Paper work
Paper hanger, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Paper hanging 698; also pages
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p144-53 371.42
Paper making and trade 676; also pages
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p35-48 660
In Jahn, H. Hand composition p285-97 655
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p263-75 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1286-1300 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p242-65 581.6
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p337-44 371.42
Paper-making in the classroom. Hunter, D. 676
Paper money 737
Paper work. See pages
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p65-92 707
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p99-113 680
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p225-34 680
Papini, Giovanni. Life of Christ 232
Papua
birds. See Birds—Papua
description and travel 914.5
Papyrus manuscripts. See Manuscripts
Parables of Jesus. Buttrick, G. A. 226
Parables of the kingdom. Dodd, C. H. 226
Parables of the synoptic Gospels. Smith, B. T. D. See note at head of class 226
Paracelsus. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p3-23 190
Paracelsus (as subject) See pages
In Fishbein, M. Frontiers of medicine p32-50 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p197-209 610.9
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p106-15 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p18-33 920
In Osler, Sir W. bart. Evolution of modern medicine p132-45 610.9
Parachutes. See pages
In Manly, G. B. Aviation from the ground up p270-302 629.13
Parade of the animal kingdom. Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. 590
Parade of the living. Bradley, J. H. 560
Paradise lost [adaptation] Milton, J.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p288-313 808.81
Paradise lost. Odets, C.
In Odets, C. Six plays p155-230 812
Paradise of the Pacific. Faris, J. T. 919.69
Paradise planters. Burton, Mrs K. K. 335
Paradise quest. Crandall, L. S. 919.5
Paradise regained [adaptation] Milton, J.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p313-22 808.81
Paraguay 918.9; also pages
In Clark, S. A. East coast of South America p90-98, 276-87 918
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Along the Paraná and the Amazon. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p600-12 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p279-300 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p312-22 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p163-78 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p355-76 980
Paraguay river. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness p38-61, 95-131 918.1
Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population. Malthus, T.R. 312
Paralysis, Anterior spinal. See Infantile paralysis
Paralysis, Infantile. See Infantile paralysis
Paraná and the Amazon, Along the. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Parcel post. See pages
In International traders' handbook 1937 p30-47 389
Parchment. See pages
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome p86-119 091
Pardoe, T. Earl. Pantomimes for stage and study 792.3
Pardons, Land of. Le Braz, A. 914.41
Paré, Ambroise. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p113-22 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p219-33 610.9
Parent and child 136.7; also pages
In Baruch, Mrs D. W. Parents and children go to school p17-168 372.2
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl 376
In Cleveland, E. If parents only knew 371.103
In Pruette, L. Parent and the happy child 173
In Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
Parent and teacher. See pages
In Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome parenthood 173
Parent and the happy child. Pruette, L. 173
Parent-teacher association and its work. Butterworth, J. E. 371.103
Parents and children. Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. See note under Groves and Groves 173
Parents and children go to school. Baruch, Mrs D. W. 372.2
Parents and sex education. Gruenberg, B. C. 612.6
Parents' and teachers' associations 371.103
Parents and the pre-school child. Blatz, W. E. and Bott, Mrs H. M. 136.7
Parents, children, and money. Gruenberg, Mrs S. M. and Gruenberg, B. C. 339.4
Parents look at modern education. Bain, W. E. 372
Parents' questions. Child study association of America 136.7
Pares, Sir Bernard. Fall of the Russian monarchy 947
—History of Russia 947
Pareto, Vilfredo. Mind and society. See note under Henderson 301
Pareto, Vilfredo (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, L. J. Pareto's general sociology 301
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p348-55 304
Pareto's general sociology. Henderson, L. J. 301
Paris. Peace conference, 1919 940.314; also pages
In Clemenceau, G. E. B. Grandeur and misery of victory p143-65 940.3
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p27-55 330.94
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p442-80 940.28

Paris
description 914.436; also pages
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v 1 p24-34 910
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p32-75 914
intellectual life 914.436
See also life of Stein, Gertrude
social life and customs. See pages
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p 1-35 759.91
Paris. Clarke, M. E.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Paris, Things seen in. Holland, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Paris and its environs. Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. 914.436
Paris and its environs, with routes from London to Paris. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig 914.436
Paris bound. Barry, P.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p1059-99 812.08
Paris in profile. Slocombe, G. E. See note at head of class 914.436
Paris in seven days. Milton, A. 914.436
Paris salons, cafés, studios. Huddleston, S. 914.436
Parish churches of England. Cox, J. C. and Ford, C. B.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Parish libraries. See Libraries, Parish
Park, Robert Ezra; Burgess, Ernest Watson, and McKenzie, Roderick Duncan. The city. See note at head of class 323.35
Park, Ruth Brown. Book shops 655.5
Park, William Hallock, and Williams, Anna Wessels. Who's who among the microbes 589.95
Park and recreation structures. U.S. National park service 725
Park avenue. Music, A. L.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p131-47 812.08
Parke, Frederic Huntington, ed. See Blackall, R. H. Up-to-date air brake catechism 625
Parker, Carleton Hubbell 92
Parker, Charles W. Lawn 712
Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton) An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker 92
—German summer 914.3
Parker, De Witt Henry. Analysis of art 701
—Empirical idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p163-83 191
Parker, Mrs Dorothy (Rothschild) Collected poems 811
Parker, Eric. Highways and byways in Surrey
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Parker, Francis Wayland. See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p374-95 370.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p95-99 304
Parker, George Howard. Vestigial organs
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p34-48 575
—What evolution is 575
Parker, Harry Ewing. Simplified engineering for architects and builders 690
—ed. See Kidder, F. E. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 690
See also Gay, C. M. jt. auth.
Parker, Horatio William. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p334-41 780.9
Parker, John ed. Who's who in the theatre. See note at head of class 920D
Parker, Louis Napoleon. Disraeli 822
—Minuet
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p572-85 808.8
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p216-30 808.82
—Pomander walk 822
Parker, Percy Livingstone, ed. See Wesley, J. Heart of John Wesley's journal 92
Parker, Philip Goddard. Ancient heritage
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p497-527 812.08
Parker, Theodore 92; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p414-25 810.9
Parker, Willard Eagleson. Books about jobs. See note under Price and Ticen 371.42
Parkes, Henry Bamford. History of Mexico 972
—Jonathan Edwards, the fiery Puritan. See note under Edwards 92
—Marxism. See note at head of class 335
Parkes, Kineton. Art of carved sculpture. See note under Parkes 735
—Sculpture of to-day 735
Parkhurst, Helen Huss. Beauty 701
—Cathedral 726
Parkhurst, Winthrop. Anatomy of music 781
—Beggar and the king
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p34-44 822.08
—ed. See De Bekker, L. J. Encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
Parkins, Almon Ernest, and Whitaker, Joe Russell, eds. Our natural resources and their conservation 333
Parkinson, Albert Charles. See Card, E. jt. auth.
Parkinson, Dwight. See Putnam, H. jt. auth.
Parkman, Francis. Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada 973.2
—Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
—Half-century of conflict 973.2
—Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971
—La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
—Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
—Old régime in Canada 971
—Oregon trail 917.8
—Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1
Parkman, Francis (as subject) 92
Parks, Edd Winfield. Segments of Southern thought 810.9
See also Smith, J. H. jt. ed.
Parks. See pages
In Bottomley, M. E. Art of home landscape p210-35 710
In Chapman, H. H. Forest management p32-40 634.9
In Hubbard, H. V. and Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Introduction to the study of landscape design p295-323 710
In James, H. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation p196-212 711
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p168-84 711
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p87-96 709.73
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p556-68 352
In Simonds, O. C. Landscape-gardening p232-62 710
In U.S. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
Parliament, its history, constitution and practice. Ilbert, Sir C. P. 328
Parliamentary government. See Representative government and representation
Parliamentary government in England. Laski, H. J. 342.42
Parliamentary law. Chafee, Mrs E. T. 328.1
Parliamentary law. Robert, H. M. See note under Roberts 328.1
Parliamentary practice 328.1; also pages
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p302-16 808
In Le Cron, Mrs H. C. and McElroy, Mrs E. W. How to be a clubwoman p29-40 367
In Leigh, R. D. Group leadership p59-251 374
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p18-41 369.4
Parliamentary procedure at a glance. Jones, O. G. 328.1
Parliamentary rules simplified. Lewis, A. T. 328.1
Parnell, Charles Stewart 92; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p227-49 920

Parnell, James. See
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p258-72 920
Parnell. Schauffler, E. T.
In Famous plays of 1936 p119-238 822.08
Parodies 827; also pages
In Untermeyer, L. Collected parodies 817
Parody anthology. Wells, C. comp. 827
Parole 364
Parole (of prisoners) See Probation
Parole with honor. La Roe, W. 364
Parr, Catherine. See Catherine Parr, queen consort of Henry VIII
Parr, Samuel Wilson. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants 660
Parran, Thomas. Shadow on the land .616.9
Parrington, Vernon Louis. Main currents in American thought 810.9
—Main currents in American thought (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p179-91 028
Parrish, Philip H. Before the covered wagon 979
Parrish, Randall. Historic Illinois, the romance of the earlier days. See note under Pease 977.3
Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart. Beethoven
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p105-31 780.9
—Evolution of the art of music 780.9
—Johann Sebastian Bach 780.92
—Music of the seventeenth century
In Oxford history of music v3. See note at head of class 780.9
—Schubert
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p151-68 780.9
—Style in musical art 780
Parry, Ernest John. Cyclopaedia of perfumery. See note at head of class 668.5
Parsees. See pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p295-308 290
Parshley, Howard Madison. Error in zoology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p197-218 509
—Science of human reproduction 612.6
Parsley, Cleo M. See Doud, M. jt. comp.
Parsons, Edward Lambe, bp. and Jones, Bayard Hale. American prayer book 264
Parsons, Ernest William. Religion of the New Testament 225
Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodore (Smith) Dana. How to know the wild flowers 582.13
Parsons, Frank Alvah. Interior decoration 747
Parsons, Geoffrey. Stream of history 909
Parties. See Entertaining
Parties, Political. See Political parties
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. Smith, T. C. 973.6
Parties for occasions. Wallis, C. and Gates, N. R. 793
Partington, James Riddick. Short history of chemistry 540.9
—Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students 546
Partington, Mrs Ruth, pseud. See Shillaber, Benjamin P.
Partition & colonization of Africa. Lucas, Sir C. P. 960
Partitions (Mathematics) See pages
In Whitworth, W. A. Choice and chance, with 1000 exercises 519
Partridge, Bellamy. Amundsen, the splendid Norseman 92
—Country lawyer (S. S. Partridge) 92
Partridge, Eric. Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. See note at head of class 427
—Name this child. See note at head of class 929.4
—Slang to-day 427
—World of words 420
Partridge, Samuel Selden 92
Party battles of the Jackson period. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
Party book. National recreation association 793
Party fun. Fisher, Mrs H. S. comp. 793
Pascal, Blaise. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Pascal's Pensées 242
—Pensées [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p281-96 208
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p194-214 190
Pascal, Blaise (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p73-89 920
In Eliot, T. S. Essays p142-68 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser. p101-53 814
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p167-87 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2 p225-65 920
Paschall, Alma. Creative expression 808
Pasitch, Nikola. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p148-63 920
Paskman, Dalley, and Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried. "Gentlemen, be seated!" 791.1
Passages from Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Passages from the French and Italian notebooks. Hawthorne, N. 914.5
Passfield, Sidney James Webb, 1st baron, and Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter) Consumers' cooperative movement. See note at head of class 334
—Decay of capitalist civilization 330.1
—History of trade unionism. See note at head of class 331.88
—Labor
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p110-41 901
—Soviet communism 947.084
Passing America. Weygandt, C. 917.3
Passing of the frontier. Hough, E. See note under Hough 978; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
Passing of the recitation. Thayer, V. T. 371
Passing of the third floor back. Jerome, J. K. 822
Passion play of Oberammergau. Oberammergau passion-play 832
Passion plays, Persian. See pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser. p194-264 824
Past and present. Carlyle, T. 824
Past years. Lodge, Sir O. J. 92
Pastel drawing 741; also pages
In Johnson, Mrs E. G. B. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel p118-31 758
Pastels 741
Pasteur, Louis 92; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p57-104, 145-83 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p166-93 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p185-99 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p280-301 509
Pastimes. See Recreation
Pastor Hall. Toller, E. See note under Toller 832
Pastoral psychiatry. Bonnell, J. S. 258
Pastoral psychiatry and mental health. See Oliver, J. R. Psychiatry and mental health 132
Pastoral theology. See Theology, Pastoral
Pastors. See Clergy; Priests
Pasture, Rogier de la. See Weyden, Roger van der
Pasvolsky, Leo. See Moulton, H. G. jt. auth.
Patagonia—Description and travel 918.2
Patañjali. Yoga sutras of Patanjali [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p146-51 290
Patches of sunlight. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron 92
Patchwork patterns, One hundred and one. McKim, Mrs R. S. 746
Patelin, Farce of the worthy Master Pierre See Pathelin 842
Patellière, Amédée de la. See La Patellière, Amédée de
Patent essentials for the executive, engineer, lawyer and inventor. Robb, J. F. See note at head of class 608
Patent fundamentals. Schapp, A. 608

Patent law for the inventor and executive. Toulmin, H. A. See note at head of class 608
Patent laws. United States. Patent office. See note under United States. Patent office 608
Patent laws and legislation 608; also pages
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen p181-87 347
Patent medicines. See Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.
Patent tactics and law. Hoar, R. S. 608
Patents 608; also pages
In Reid, E. E. Introduction to organic research p138-56 547
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p664-75 660
Pater, Walter Horatio. Appreciations 820.4
—Greek studies 824
—Plato and Platonism 184
—Renaissance 824
Pater, Walter Horatio (as subject) 92; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p346-57 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays v 1 p27-58 820.4
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p343-54 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser p83-115 814
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p345-60 804
Paternalism. See Industry and state
Paternity case. Allen, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p219-31 812.08
Paterson, Annie S. ed. Big book of needlecraft 746
Paterson, David. Textile colour mixing 667.2
Path of empire. Fish, C. R.
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
Path on the rainbow. Cronyn, G. W. 897
Pathelin. Farce of the worthy Master Pierre Patelin 842; also pages
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p337-50 808.82
Pathfinder star maps. King, E. S. See note at head of class 523.8
Pathfinders of the West. Laut, A. C. 920
Pathological botany. See Botany—Pathology
Pathological chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Pathological psychology. See Psychology, Pathological
Paths of inland commerce. Hulbert, A. B.
In Chronicles of America series v21 973
Pathway of empire. Hungerford, E. 917.47
Pathways to certainty. Brown, W. A. 201
Pathways to the reality of God. Jones, R. M. 231
Patience (Game) 795
Patient's dilemma. Cabot, H. 614.2
Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. Rod, the root and the flower [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p368-78 208
Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton (as subject) See pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p54-70 809
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p75-97 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p355-69 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 3d ser p122-42 820.4
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p185-204 804
Patmore, Derek. Invitation to Roumania 914.98
—Modern furnishing and decoration 747
Paton, William Andrew, ed. Accountants' handbook 657
—Essentials of accounting 657
Patri, Angelo. Questioning child, and other essays 136.7
—Schoolmaster of the great city 371
Patri, Angelo (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p266-74 920
Patrick, David, ed. See Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature 820.3
Patrick, George Thomas White. Introduction to philosophy 100
Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert. See McEachron, K. B. jt. auth.
Patriot king; the life of William IV. Thompson, G. E. 92
Patriotic songs. See National songs
Patriotic thing. Stevens' W. O. 353
Patriotism. See pages
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p35-58 204
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl Education and the modern world p126-39 370.1
In Stevens, W. O. Patriotic thing 323.6
Pattee, Alida Frances. Practical dietetics 613.2
Pattee, Fred Lewis, ed. Century readings in American literature 810.8
—Development of the American short story 813.09
—First century of American literature 810.9
—History of American literature since 1870 810.9
—New American literature, 1890-1930 810.9
—Side lights on American literature 810.4
Pattern and dress design. Eddy, J. F. and Wiley, E. C. B. 646
Pattern and foundry practice, Principles of. Richards, W. H. 621.72
Pattern design. Day, L. F. 745, alphabet 1
Pattern for genius. Kinsley, E. E. See note under Brontë 92
Pattern making 621.72; also pages
In Day, L. F. Pattern design 745, alphabet 1
Patterson, Annie Wilson. Schumann
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Patterson, Austin McDowell. French-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
—German-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
Patterson, Boyd Crumrine. Projective geometry 516
Patterson, Ernest Minor. Economic bases of peace 330.9
Patterson, Frank. Practical instrumentation for school, popular, and symphony orchestras 781.6
Patterson, Giles Jared. Free speech and a free press 323.4
Patterson, Harold Wallace. Small boat building 623.8
—Atkin, William W., Manning, Gordon P. and others. Motor boat building
In Motor boating's ideal series v11 623.8
Patterson, Helen Marguerite. Writing and selling special feature articles 070
Patterson, Homer La Ferne, comp. See Patterson's American educational directory 370
Patterson, Sterling. Be your own gardener 635.9
Patterson's American education directory 370
Patteson, John Coleridge, bp. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p103-12 920
Patti, Adelina 780.92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p357-61 920
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p294-302, 409-17 784.9
Pattie, James Ohio. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p122-54 920
In Cleland, R. G. History of California p61-74 979.4
Pattison, Mrs Alice M. (Gould) See American federation of arts. Art in our country 709.73
Pattison, Andrew Seth Pringle- See Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew
Pattison, Mark. Milton 92
Patton, Carl Safford. Preparation and delivery of sermons 251
Patton, Hardison. More fur-bearing animals 636.9
—Raising fur-bearing animals 636.9
Pattou, Albert Brace, and Vaughn, Clarence Lee. Furniture 698
Pattou, Mrs Edith Elting. French à la mode 448
Paul, Saint, apostle 227; also 225.92; also pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p114-54 225.92
In Goodspeed, E. J. Introduction to the New Testament 225
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p205-29 204

Paul, Saint, apostle—*Continued*
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christianity p113-439 270
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p19-29 920
In Mathews, B. J. World in which Jesus lived p96-130 232
In Moffatt, J. Grace in the New Testament p131-297 234
In Morton, H. C. V. In the steps of St Paul 915.6
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p410-68 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p 1-12 920
Paul, Charles Howard, and Bennett, Charles Stuart. Methods and plant for excavation and embankment 624.152
Paul, Elliot Harold. Life and death of a Spanish town 946
Paul, Herbert Woodfield. Matthew Arnold
In English men of letters 92 Series
Paul, Maury Henry Biddle. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p22-45 920
Paul and Gamaliel. Werfel, F. V.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p426-35 892.4
Paul Bunyan. Shephard, E. 398
Paul Bunyan. Stevens, J. See note under Shephard 398
Paul Kauvar. Mackaye, S.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p235-354 812.08
Paula, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p14-24 920
Paulding, James Kirke. Bucktails; or, Americans in England
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p75-116 812.08
Paulding, James Kirke (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p212-21 810.9
Paullin, Charles Oscar. Atlas of the historical geography of the United States 911
Paulmier, Hilah Coddington, comp. Index to holiday plays for schools 394
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Columbus day 394; also pages
In Our American holidays 394
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Roosevelt day
In Our American holidays 394
Paulsen, Friedrich. Introduction to philosophy 100
—System of ethics 170
Paulus. Lucius Aemilus. See Aemilius Paulus. Lucius
Pauperism. See Poor
Pavements. See pages
In Agg, T. R. Construction of roads and pavements 625.7
wooden. See pages
In Kellogg, R. S. Lumber and its uses p132-47 674
Pavey, L. A. Anthony Trollope
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p165-80 823.09
Pavlova, Anna 92
Pavon, José María Morelos y. See Morelos y Pavon, José María
Pawns. Wilde, P.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p51-67 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p39-59 812.08
Paxson, Frederic Logan. American democracy and the World war 940.37
—Civil war 973.7
—History of the American frontier, 1763-1893 973
—Last American frontier 978
—New nation 973.8
—Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present 973.8
—When the West is gone 978
Payant, Felix, ed. See Design. Primitive and peasant art
Paying through the teeth. Palmer, B. B. See note at head of class 617.6
Payne, Arthur Frank. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment 739
Payne, D. L. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p264-78 920
Payne, Enoch George. See Brill, Mrs J. G. jt. auth.
Payne, John Howard and Irving, Washington. Charles the Second
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p141-64 812.08
Payne, William Lytton. See Caraman, E. Daughter of the Euphrates 92
Payot, Jules. Education of the will 159
Peabody, George. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p114-23 920
Peabody, Josephine Preston. Collected plays 812
—The piper. See note under Peabody 812
Peace 172.4; also 341.6; also pages
In Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
In Angell, Sir N. Peace with the dictators p227-46 940.5
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p182-217 277
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p747-859 304
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p576-86 304
In Dunn, F. S. Peaceful change 341
In Einstein, A. World as I see it p187-220 504
In Howe, Q. Blood is cheaper than water 327.73
In Patterson, E. M. Economic bases of peace 330.9
In Shotwell, J. T. On the rim of the abyss 341.1
In Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years p45-67 327.73
In Warburg, J. P. Peace in our time? 327.73
In Wolfers, A. Britain and France between two wars 940.5
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Three guineas 824
poetry. See pages
In Burns, V. G. comp. Red harvest 821.08
Peace. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v2 p4-123 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p671-721 882.08
Peace and rearmament. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 172.4
Peace by revolution. Tannenbaum, F. 972
Peace I give unto you. Wilson, D. C.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p147-65 808.82
Peace in our time? Warburg, J. P. 327.73
Peace negotiations. Lansing, R. 940.314
Peace plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P. ed. See note at head of class 812.08
Peace river. See pages
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing North p25-118 917.12
Peace with honour. Milne, A. A. 172.4
Peace with the dictators? Angell, Sir N. 940.5
Peaceful change. Dunn, F. S. 341
Peaceful change. Stone, W. T. and Eichelberger, C. M. 172.4
Peacemaking. Nicolson, H. G. See note at head of class 940.314
Peacemaking, 1919. Nicolson, H. G. See note under Shotwell 940.314
Peach, Arthur Wallace. Country rod & gun book 799
Peach, Lawrence du Garde. Unknown Devon
In County series 914.2 Series
—Wind o' the moors
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p385-93 808.82
Peach-growing. Gould, H. P. 634.2
Peacock, Thomas Love 92; also pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p210-72 804
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p123-38 823.09

Peake, Arthur Samuel. Bible 220
—ed. Commentary on the Bible 220.7
—ed. People and the Book. See note at head of class 221
Peake, Harold John Edward. Early steps in human progress 571
—and Fleure, Herbert John. Corridors of time. See note at head of class 930
Peaks of invention. Leeming, J. 608
Peale, Charles Willson. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p171-244 759.1
Pear and its culture. Tukey, H. B. 634.1
Pearl, Raymond. Natural history of population See note at head of class 312
Pearl diver. Berge, V. and Lanier, H. W. 92
Pearl-fisheries. See pages
In Yonge, C. M. Year on the Great Barrier reef p159-73 551.96
Pearl (Middle English poem)
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A. and Young, K. eds. Century readings in English literature p72-78 820.8
Pearl trader. Kornitzer, L. See note at head of class 910
Pearls. See pages
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p90-116 639
Pearls and savages. Hurley, F. See note at head of class 919.5
Pearson, Alfred, ed. See Symonds, J. A. Short history of the renaissance in Italy 945
Pearson, Drew, and Brown, Constantine. American diplomatic game. See note at head of class 327.73
Pearson, Frank Ashmore. See Warren, G. F. jt. auth.
Pearson, Hesketh. Gilbert and Sullivan 780.92
Pearson, Norman Holmes, ed. See Oxford anthology of American literature 810.8
Pearson, Ralph M. Experiencing pictures 701
—How to see modern pictures 701
Pearson, Thomas Gilbert, ed. See Birds of America 598.2
Peary, Robert Edwin. North pole 919.8
Peary, Robert Edwin (as subject) 92; also 919.8; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p154-62 910
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p411-23 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p162-75 920
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p146-72 919.8
Peasant art in Roumania. Oprescu, G. 740.9
Peasant costume in Europe. Mann, K. 391
Peasantry
England. See pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
Hungary. See pages
In Lederer, Mrs C. B. Made in Hungary 740.9
Russia. See pages
In Hindus, M. G. Broken earth 914.7
Peasants & potters. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time
Pease, Theodore Calvin. Story of Illinois 977.3
Peattie, Donald Culross. Almanac for moderns 502
—Book of hours 814
—Flowering earth 580
—ed. Gathering of birds 598.2
—Green laurels 920
—Prairie grove 977
—Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon 92
—This is living 570
Pechkoff, Zinovi. Bugle sounds 964
Peck, August Paul. So you want to take better pictures 770
Peck, Graham. Through China's wall 915.1
Peck, Harry Thurston, ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities 913.38
—Prescott
In English men of letters 92 Series
Peck, Walter Edwin. Shelley, his life and work. See note under Shelley 92
Peculiar treasure. Ferber, E. 92
Pedagogy. See Education; Education—Study and teaching; Teaching
Peddlers and peddling. See pages
In Wright, R. L. Hawkers & walkers in early America p 1-96 917.3
Pedestrianism. See Walking
Pediatrics. See Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Diseases
Pedigrees. See Genealogy; Heraldry
Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott. Shepard, O. 92
Peel, Sir Robert, 2d bart. See pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p371-83 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p213-20 920
Peele, George. Old wives tale
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p351-82 822.08
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p24-34 822.08
Peele, Robert, ed. Mining engineers' handbook 622
Peer Gynt. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p517-96 839.82
Peerless leader (Bryan) Hibben, P. See note under Bryan 92
Peers, Edgar Allison. Pyrenees, French and Spanish 914.6
—Spanish tragedy, 1930-1936 946
Peet, Mrs Louise Jenison, and Sater, Lenore Esteline. Household equipment 643
Peets, Elbert. Practical tree repair 634.9
Peffer, Nathaniel. China: the collapse of a civilization 915.1
Péguy, Charles. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p252-59 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p135-54 840.9
Peirce, Adah. Vocations for women 371.42
Peirce, Hayford, and Tyler, Royall. Byzantine art 709.49
Peixotto, Ernest Clifford. Through the French provinces. See note at head of class 914.4
Peixotto, Jessica Blanche. Charitable endeavor from the economic point of view
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p182-224 361
Peking—Description. See pages
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p133-57 915
Pelham, Henry. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p34-40 920
Pelham-Holles, Thomas. See Newcastle, Thomas Pelham-Holles, duke of
Pelikan, Alfred George. Art of the child 707
Pell, John. Ethan Allen 92
Pellagra. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p101-10 610
Pelléas and Mélisande. Maeterlinck, M.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p83-130 808.82
Pelléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Pellett, Frank Chapman. Beginner's bee book. See note at head of class 638
—Flowers of the wild. 635.9
—Productive beekeeping 638
—and Pellett, Melvin A. Practical tomato culture. See note at head of class 635
Pellett, Melvin A. See Pellett, F. C. jt. auth.
Pellew, Charles Ernest. See Exmouth, Charles Ernest Pellew, 7th viscount
Pellew, George. John Jay
In American statesmen 92 Series
Pelley, Guernsey Le. See Le Pelley, Guernsey
Pelopidas. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p204-16, 229-30 920
Peloubet, Francis Nathan. Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons. See note at head of class 268
Pelts. See Hides and skins
Peltz, Mary Ellis, and Lawrence, Robert. Metropolitan opera guide 782
Pen and ink drawing. See Pen drawing

Pen drawing 741
Pen names and personalities. Marble, Mrs A. R. 014
Penal institutions. See Prisons; Reformatories
Pence, Owen Earle. Y.M.C.A. and social need 267
Pence, Raymond Woodbury, ed. Dramas by present-day writers 822.08
Pence, William David, and Ketchum, Milo Smith. Surveying manual 526.9
Pencil drawing 741; also pages
In Bishop, A. T. Composition and rendering p43-94 740
Pencil points library
Guptill, A. L. Sketching and rendering in pencil 741
Harbeson, J. F. Study of architectural design 729
Pencil sketching. Geen, E. 741
Pender, Harold; Del Mar, William Arthur, and McIlwain, Knox, eds. Electrical engineers' handbook 621.3
Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph, and Layton, Edwin J. Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods 749
Pendray, Edward. Men, mirrors and stars 522.2
Pendry, Elizabeth Ruth, and Hartshorne, Hugh. Organizations for youth 369.4
Penguins 598.2; also pages
In Bagshawe, T. W. Two men in the Antarctic p145-59 919.9
Penguins, Island of. Kearton, C. 598.2
Penitent brothers. See Franciscans. Third order
Penitentiaries. See Prisons
Penn, William 92; also pages
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints p136-94 920
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p114-67 973.2
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p23-39 920
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p48-62 917.3
In Makers of Christianity v 3 p62-72 920
In Repplier, A. Philadelphia p 1-64 974.8
Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins) French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France 726
—Life and letters of Joseph Pennell 759.1
—and Pennell, Joseph. Life of James McNeill Whistler 759.1
—and Pennell, Joseph. Lithography and lithographers. See note at head of class 763
Pennell, Joseph. Adventures of an illustrator. See note under Pennell 759.1
—Etchers and etching 767
—Graphic arts 760
See also Pennell, Mrs E. R. jt. auth.
Pennell, Joseph (as subject) 759.1; also pages
In Masters of etching 767
Pennell, Mary Elizabeth, and Cusack, Alice Mattie. Teaching of reading for better living 372.4
Pennell, Theodore Leighton. Things seen in Northern India
In Things seen series 910 Series
Pennsylvania. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p188-345 917.4
description and travel 917.48; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states p202-36 917.3
historic houses, etc. 917.48
history 974.8; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p268-328 973.2
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p162-201 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies v2 p294-329 973.2
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p48-124 917.3
See also life of Penn, William
social life and customs 917.48
Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern). Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.48
Pennsylvania Dutch. See Germans in Pennsylvania
Pennsylvania Germans. See Germans in Pennsylvania
Penobscot river. See pages
In Dole, N. H. and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines p193-208 917.41
Penology. See Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories
Pensées, Pascal. Pascal, B. 242
Pensions, Military 351.5
Pensions, Old age. See Old age pensions
Pentecost, A study in. See Jones, E. S. Christ of every road 231
Penthouse of the gods. Bernard, T. 915.15
Peonies. See note at head of class 635.9
People. Fairchild, H. P. 312
People and politics of Latin America. Williams, M. W. 980
People and the Book. Peake, A. S. ed. See note at head of class 221
People at work. Perkins, F. 331
People called Quakers. Dalglish, D. N. 920
People in love. Reid, A.
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
People of the serpent. Thompson, E. H. 917.26
People of the twilight. Jenness, D. See note at head of class 919.8
People of Tibet. Bell, Sir C. A. See note at head of class 915.15
The people, yes. Sandburg, C. 811
Peoples and problems of India. Holderness, Sir T. W. 915.4
People's choice. Agar, H. 973
People's forests. Marshall, R. See note at head of class 634.9
People's history of England. Morton, A. L. 942
People's king, George V. Buchan, J. See note at head of class 942.08
Peoples library
Adams, M. Getting and spending 330.1
Bryson, L. Which way America? 321
Clarke, J. Picture of health 613
Overstreet, H. A. Let me think 150
Powel, Mrs L. B. Attractive home 747
Seager, A. They worked for a better world 920
Wright, C. M. Here comes labor 331
Peoples of the Philippines. Kroeber, A. L. 919.14
Pepita. Sackville-West, V. M. 920
Pepper, Carson W. See Mansperger, D. E. jt. auth.
Pepys, Samuel. Diary 92
—Everybody's Pepys 92
Pepys, Samuel (as subject) 92; also pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p251-82 824
parodies, travesties, etc. See pages
In Adams, F. P. Diary of our own Samuel Pepys 818
Pequeño Larousse ilustrado. Larousse, P. 463
Per amica silentia lunae. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p479-535 804
Pérard, Victor Semon. Anatomy and drawing 743
Perception. See pages
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p220-52 190
Perceval, Spencer. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p168-76 920
Percival, James Gates. See pages
In Lowell, J. R. Rose works v2 p140-61 814
Percival, MacIver. Chintz book 677
Percussion bands, Children's. De Rusette, L. E. 788
Percussion instruments. See pages
In Clappé, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments p133-46 788
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p252-70 785
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration p22-67 781.6
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments p252-70 785
Percy, Thomas, bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry 821.08
Perennial gardens. Ortloff, H. S. 635.9
Perennials, Culture of. Cloud, D. M. P. 635.9
Perennials, Little book of. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Pérez de Ayala, Ramón. See pages
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p71-86 860.9

Pérez Galdós, Benito. See pages
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p46-63 **860.9**
Perfumery **668.5**; also pages
In Dorrance, A. Fragrance in the garden **635.9**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1049-89 **660**
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p91-106 **660**
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p350-64 **540.9**
Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps. Poucher, W. A. **668**
Pericles. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p106-23, 135-36 **920**
Peril of modernizing Jesus. Cadbury, H. J. **232**
Period furnishings. Clifford, C. R. **747**
Period furniture, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. **749**
Period furniture handbook. Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. **749**
Period lighting fixtures. Gould, G. G. and Gould, Mrs F. H. **749**
Periodic law. See pages
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p247-63 **540.9**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. A B C of atoms p11-21 **541.2**
Periodicals **050**; also pages
In Bakeless, J. E. Magazine making **070** bibliography **050**
Canadian. See Canadian periodicals
directories **050**; also pages
In Ayer and son, publishers. N. W. Ayer's Directory of newspapers and periodicals **070**
indexes **050**; also pages
In Headley, L. A. Making the most of books p185-208 **028**
Periodicals directory **050**
Periodicals for small and medium-sized libraries. Walter, F. K. **050**
Periodicals for the college library, Classified list of. Lyle, G. R. and Trumper, V. M. See note at head of class **050**
Periodicals for the small library. See Walter, F. K. Periodicals for small and medium-sized libraries **050**
Periods of European history
Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, 1723-1494 **940.1**
Oman, Sir C. W. C. Dark ages, 476-918 **940.1**
Tout, T. F. Empire and the papacy, 918-1273 **940.1**
Periods of European literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. See note at head of class **809**
Periods of Polish literary history. Dyboski, R. See note under Dyboski **891.85**
Perjury **343**
Perkin, Sir William Henry. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p 1-18 **920**
Perkin Warbeck. Ford, J.
In Ford, J. John Ford p377-471 **822**
Perkins, Charles Callahan. See Champlin, J. D. jt. ed.
Perkins, Drew. Monroe doctrine. See note at head of class **327.73**
Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush) Red carpet on the Sahara **916.6**
Perkins, Edwin H. See Sawyer, R. V. jt. auth.
Perkins, Elisha. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p9-18 **610.4**
Perkins, Frances. People at work **331**
Perkins, James Breck. France in the American revolution. See note at head of class **973.3**
—France under Mazarin **944.03**
—France under the regency with a review of the administration of Louis XIV. See note under Perkins **944.03**
Perkins, Jeanette Eloise. Children's worship in the church school **268**
Perlman, Selig. Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v2 p195-537 **331**
—and Taft, Philip. Labor movements
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v4 **331**
Permanent court of international justice. See Hague. Permanent court of international justice
Permanent court of international justice. Hudson, M. O. **341.1**
Permanent palette. Fischer, M. H. See note at head of class **751**
Permanent play materials for young children. Garrison, C. G. **372.2**
Permutations. See pages
In Whitworth, W. A. Choice and chance, with 1000 exercises **519**
Perplexities, Religious. Jacks, L. P. **204**
Perrier, Augusta (Montagu) baronne de. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p174-82 **757**
Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene. See Turner, F. W. jt. auth.
Perry, Bliss. American spirit in literature **810.9**; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v34 **973**
—And gladly teach **92**
—Emerson today. See note under Emerson **92**
—Praise of folly **804**
—Study of poetry **808.1**
—Study of prose fiction **808.3**
—Walt Whitman **92**; also pages
In American men of letters **92 Series**
—ed. See Emerson, R. W. Heart of Emerson's journals **92**
Perry, Bliss (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p61-85 **920**
Perry, Clarence Arthur. Housing for the machine age **331.83**
Perry, Edward Baxter. Descriptive analyses of piano works **786.2**
Perry, Frederick John. Perry on tennis **796.34**
Perry, John Holliday, and Stockbridge, Frank Parker. See Stockbridge, F. P. jt. auth.
Perry, John Howard, and Calcott, William Stansfield, eds. Chemical engineers' handbook **660**
Perry, Josephine. How and why of home etiquette **647.2**
Perry, L. Day. Seat weaving **677**
Perry, Louise Sublette. One fine day
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p389-410 **812.08**
—Saturday market
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p97-127 **812.08**
Perry, Ralph Barton. Development of European and American philosophy since 1860
In Weber, A. History of philosophy p458-594 **109**
—Philosophy of the recent past **190**
—Present philosophical tendencies. See note under Perry **190**
—Realism in retrospect
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p187-209 **191**
—Thought and character of William James. See note under James **92**
Perry, Raymond W. Block printing craft **761**
Perry on tennis. Perry, F. J. **796.34**
Persecution **272**; also pages
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe v2 p11-99 **211**
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p459-92 **901**
Pershing, John Joseph. My experiences in the World war **940.4**
Pershing, John Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p176-90 **920**
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war p 1-23 **920**
Persia **915.5**; also pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p327-40 **915**
civilization **915.5**

Persia—*Continued*
description and travel 915.5; also pages
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict p74-205 915.6
In Miller, J. Camel-bells of Baghdad p115-294 915.67
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p150-60 915
history 955; also pages
In Blunt, A. W. F. bp. Israel in world history p91-101 933
In Ross, Sir E. D. Persians p30-71 915.5
history, Ancient 935
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Persia
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p499-516 950
Persian anthology. Browne, E. G. tr. 891.5
Persian architecture. See Architecture, Persian
Persian art. See Art, Persian
Persian art. Ross, Sir E. D. ed. 709.55
Persian literature 891.5; also pages
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature p165-249 890
In Wilson, Sir A. T. Persia p163-96 915.5
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p139-59 808.8
history and criticism 891.5; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p39-48 809
Persian miniatures. Dwight, H. G. See note at head of class 915.5
Persian painting. See Painting, Persian
Persian painting. Gray, B.
In Iris books 759 Series
Persian philosophy. See Philosophy, Persian
Persian pictures. Bell, G. L. 915.5
Persian poetry
collections 891.5; also pages
In Tietjens, Mrs E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p65-124 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p125-61 808.81
history and criticism 891.5
Persian pottery. See Pottery, Persian
Persian rugs. See Rugs, Persian
Persians. Aeschylus
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p51-83 882.08
Persians. Ross, Sir E. D. 915.5
Persistent problems of philosophy. Calkins, M. W. 190
Persius Flaccus, Aulus. See pages
In Juvenal. Juvenal and Persius p309-401 877
Person, Harlow Stafford. Little waters 631.4
—ed. See Taylor society, New York. Scientific management in American industry 658.5
Personal and community health. Turner, C. E. 613
Personal beauty. See Beauty, Personal
Personal finance comes of age. Neifeld, M. R. 332.3
Personal history. Sheean, V. 92
Personal hygiene. Williams, J. F. 613
Personal letters in business. Clapp, J. M. 651.7
Personal liberty. See Liberty
Personal liberty. Darrow, C.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p115-37 320
Personal memoirs. Grant, U. S. 92
Personal memoirs of Joffre. Joffre, J. J. C. 940.4
Personal names. See Names, Personal
Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah & Meccah. Burton, Sir R. F. 915.3
Personal pleasures. Macaulay, R. 824
Personal power through speech. See Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T. Basic principles of speech 808.5
Personal record. Conrad, J. 92
Personal religion and the life of devotion. Inge, W. R. 248
Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, H. 92
Personalities in art. Cortissoz, R. 704
Personalities of the Old Testament. James, F. 220.92
Personality 137; also pages
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p81-101 150
In Brooke, Mrs E. E. Career clinic 371.42
In Coffin, J. H. Soul comes back 128
In Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, Mrs G. L. Solving personal problems 131
In Healy, W., Bronner, A. F. and Bowers, A. M. Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis 131.34
In Hepner, H. W. Finding yourself in your work 371.42
In Hollington, R. D. Psychology serving religion 201
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p154-73, 179-91 150
In Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p67-96 371.42
In May, R. Art of counseling 131
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
In Reuter, E. B. and Runner, J. R. The family p308-83 173
In Ryan, Mrs M. G. Your clothes and personality 646
In Shaffer, L. F. Psychology of adjustment p281-392 159
In Witty, P. A. and Skinner, C. E. eds. Mental hygiene in modern education 131
Personality, Disorders of 132; also pages
In Laird, D. A. How to make people like you 137
In Seabury, D. What makes us seem so queer? 137
In Stolz, K. R. Tricks our minds play on us 131
Personality, Wholesome. See Burnham, W. H. 131
Personality adjustments of school children. Zachry, C. B. 371.9
Personality and the cultural pattern. Plant, J. S. 137
Personality and will. Aveling, F. See note at head of class 137
Personality in politics. Munro, W. B. 329
Personality of a house. Post, Mrs E. P. 747
Personality of Napoleon. Rose, J. H. 92
Personnel administration. Tead, O. and Metcalf, H. C. 658.3
Personnel administration in public libraries. Herbert, C. W. 023
Personnel and labor relations. Yoder, D. 658.3
Personnel management. See Employment management
Personnel service in education 371.42; also 371.8; also pages
In American association of school administrators. Schools in small communities p51-104 379.173
In Brewer, J. M. Education as guidance 370.1
In Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. High school administration and supervision p421-57 373
In McKown, H. C. Activities in the elementary school 372
In Thayer, V. T., Zachry, C. B. and Kotinsky, R. Reorganizing secondary education p359-98 373
In Washburne, C. W. Adjusting the school to the child 371.3
Persons, Gladys L. See Center, S. S. jt. auth.
Persons, Warren Milton. Government experimentation in business 380.16
Persons in hiding. Hoover, J. E. 364
Perspective 742; also pages
In Blake, V. Art and craft of drawing p103-43 741
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p89-120 758
Perspective delineation. Gill, B. A. See note at head of class 742
Perspective drawing. Brahdy, J. 742
Percpective in drawing. Sawer, D. D. 742
Perspective made easy. Norling, E. R. 742
Perspective projection. Freese, E. I. 742
Persuasion (Rhetoric). See Oratory
Pertwee, Roland. Counsel's opinion
In One act plays for stage and study 7th ser p83-103 822.08

Peru 918.5; also pages
In Tomlinson, E. New roads to riches in the other Americas p255-371 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p13-53 980
antiquities 985; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p186-209 913.7
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p253-65 913
In McGovern, W. M. Jungle paths and Inca ruins p403-82 918.1
In Means, P. A. Survey of ancient Peruvian art 709.85
description and travel 918.5; also pages
In Bowman, H. and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio p261-351 918
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p37-95 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Land of the Andes and the desert. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures p20-87 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p209-516 918
In Freeman, L. R. .Discovering South America p46-78 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p168-223 918
In Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos p125-44 918.6
In Strode, H.. South by thunderbird p71-128 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p111-49 918
history 985; also pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p294-426 973.1
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p207-24 980
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes 913.8
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Journey in time 918.5
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p440-73 980
See also life of Pizarro, Francisco, marquis
intellectual life. See pages
In Means, P. A. Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780 p258-87 985
Perugino, Pietro. See pages
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p172-83 709.45
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p235-51 914.56
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p316-43 759.5
Peruvian art. See Art, Peruvian
Peruvian art. Mead, C. W. See note under Means 709.85
Peruvian pageant. See Niles, Mrs B. R. Journey in time 918.5
Peruzzi, Baldassare. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p397-416 759.5
Pervigilium Veneris; tr. by J. W. Mackail. Catullus, G. V.
In Catullus, G. V. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris p348-66 874
Pervigilium Veneris; tr. by R. K. Davis. Catallus, G. V.
In Pym, D. ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Rome p295-302 870.8
Pesel, Louisa Frances. Practical canvas embroidery. See note at head of class 746
Peshawar, North-West Frontier Province—Description. See page
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p41-67 915.8
Pessels, Wellmer. See Gale, A. L. jt. auth.
Pessimism. See pages
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p25-49 191
In James, W. Will to believe p32-62 104
Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich. Pestalozzi 371
Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich (as subject) See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p122-66 370.9
Pestilences. See Epidemics
Pests. See Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Pet book. Comstock, Mrs A. B. 636
Pétain, Henri Philippe Bénoni Omer. Verdun. See note at head of class 940.4
Pétain, Henri Philippe Bénoni Omer (as subject) See pages
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war p42-58 920
Peter, Saint, apostle 225.92; also pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p19-51 225.92
Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia 92
Peter Lombard. Four books of sentences
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p189-201 189
Peterkin, Mrs Julia (Mood) Boy-chillen
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p 1-15 822.08
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p407 190
In Living philosophies p195-204 190
—Roll, Jordan, roll 326
Peters, Frazier Forman. Houses of stone 728
Peters, Karl. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p69-76 920
Petersen, Louis Christian. 101 metal-working projects 671
Peterson, Agnes Emelie. Bed of hay
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p561-76 812.08
—Christmas gift
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p463-86 812.08
—Star on the trail
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p357-78 812.08
—Words and music by Pierrot
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p281-306 812.08
Peterson, Mrs Anna Josephine (Murphy) and Badenoch, Mrs Nena Frances (Wilson) Delectable dinners 642
Peterson, Arthur Everett. See Smart, M. F. jt. comp.
Peterson, Horace Cornelius. Propaganda for war 940.48
Peterson, Joseph. Learning in children
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p316-76 136.7
Peterson, Roger Tory. Field guide to the birds 598.2
Peto, Florence. Historic quilts 746
Petra, Arabia. See pages
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia p21-82 915.3
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land p213-48 916.2
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities p37-53 915.69
Petrarch, Francesco. Petrarch, the first modern scholar and man of letters 92
—Some love songs. See note under Petrarch 851
—Sonnets 851
—Sonnets from "Laura in death"; tr. by J. M. Synge
In Synge, J. M. Poems and translations p31-42 821
—Sonnets, triumphs, and other poems. See note under Petrarch 851
Petrarch, Francesco (as subject) See pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p106-23 809.1
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p3-31 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p119-43 851.09
Petraris, Karl. Handbook of the modern Greek spoken language. See note under D'Abernon and Dickson 489
Petre, Edwin Robert. Shrines of the great in Europe 914
Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart. Four Georges 942.07
—Mussolini
In Men of turmoil p24-32 920

Petrie, Sir Charles A. bart.—*Continued*
—The Stuarts **942.06**
See also Bertrand, L. jt. auth.
Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt **709.32**
—ed. Egyptian tales translated from the papyri. See note under Maspero **893**
—Making of Egypt **913.32**
—Religious life in ancient Egypt **299**
—Social life in ancient Egypt **913.32**
Petrified forest. See Sherwood, R. E.
Petrina, John. Art work **655.32**
Petrography. See Petrology
Petroleum **553.2**; also **338.2, 665.5**; also pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p133-42 **547**
In Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil **976.6**
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A. p58-173 **662.6**
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion p104-29, 468-508 **662.6**
In Jaffe, B. New World of chemistry p474-94 **540**
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p15-35 **338.8**
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p149-66 **380**
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p148-70 **600**
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants p157-61 **660**
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p309-42 **660**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p392-426 **660**
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p614-28 **553**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p846-94 **660**
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p386-450 **553**
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p119-36 **330.973**
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p280-96 **540.9**
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p529-58 **670**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p485-541 **330**
Petroleum and coal. Thom, W. T. **553.2**
Petroleum and its products. Gruse, W. A. **665.5**
Petroleum as fuel. See Oil fuel
Petroleum facts and figures. American petroleum institute. See note at head of class **665.5**
Petroleum industry and trade **665.5**; also pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p43-51 **920**
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p233-43 **620**
In Physics in industry p49-92 **530**
See also life of Rockefeller, J. D.
Petroleum production. Cloud, W. F. **665.5**
Petroleum production engineering. Uren, L. C. **665.5**
Petrology **552**; also pages
In Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals p170-268 **549**
Petrucci, Raphael. Chinese painters. See note at head of class **759.95**
Pets **636**; also pages
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p61-92 **790**
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets **590**
Pets and how to care for them. Crandall, L. S. See note at head of class **636**
Petticoat vagabond among the nomads. James, N. **914.71**
Pettigrew, David L. There's always tomorrow
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p477-92 **812.08**
Pettit, Sarah C. Faith and works
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p143-68 **812.08**
—Wolfenstein
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p347-60 **812.08**
Pewter **739**; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p252-72 **740.9**
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p197-216 **740.9**
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p169-75 **917.3**
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p295-340 **790**
Pewter collector. Massé, H. J. L. J. **739**
Pewter design and construction. Varnum, W. H. **739**
Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast. Osburn, B. N. and Wilber, G. O. **739**
Peyser, Ethel Rose. See Bauer, M. jt. auth.
Pfeiffer, John. Science in your life. See note at head of class **530**
Phaedra; tr. by Henderson. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p247-304 **842**
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1067-1100 **808.82**
Phaidon press art books **759 Series**; also the following additional volumes
Gogh, V. van. Vincent van Gogh **759.9**
Impressionists **759.91**
Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco. El Greco **759.6**
Rodin, A. Rodin **735**
Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico. Harding, Mrs B. L. **92**
Phantom public. Lippmann, W. See note under Lippmann **301.15**
Phantom walls. Lodge, Sir O. J. **133**
Phantoms. See Apparitions; Ghosts
Pharis, Gwendolyn. Still stands the house
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p389-417 **812.08**
Pharisees. Finkelstein, L. See note at head of class **296**
Pharmaceutical chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Pharmacists. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p529-31 **371.42**
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p243-45 **371.42**
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p42-45 **371.42**
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p248-52 **371.42**
Pharmacology. See Drugs; Pharmacy
Pharmacopeias **615.1**
Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America **615.1**
Pharmacy **615.1**
Pheasant jungles. Beebe, W. **915**
Phèdre. Racine, J. B.
In Racine, J. B. Best plays of Racine p207-300 **842**
Phelan, Vincent Baldwin. Care and repair of the home **690**
Phelps, Edith May, ed. Books and library plays for elementary and high school use. See note at head of class **812.08**
—comp. Debate index **808.5**
—comp. Debater's manual **808.5**
—comp. Selected articles on evolution **575**
—comp. Socialization of medicine. See note at head of class **614.2**
—ed. See University debater's annual **808.5**
Phelps, Everett Russell. See Wolfe, J. H. jt. auth.
Phelps, Harold A. Sociology and social work
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology, p314-43 **301**
Phelps, William Lyon. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century **821.09**
—Advance of the English novel **823.09**
—Autobiography with letters **92**
—Essays on modern novelists **809.3**
—Essays on Russian novelists **891.73**
—Essays on things **814**
—Robert Browning. See note under Browning **821**
—Some makers of American literature **810.4**
—ed. See Chapman, G. George Chapman **822**
Phenicia **939**

Phidias. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p279-98 **733**
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p79-116 **733**
Philadelphia **974.8**
description **917.48**
Philadelphia club of advertising women. Advertising careers for women **659.1**
Philadelphia college of pharmacy and science. Popular science talks. See note at head of class **504**
Philadelphia story. Barry, P.
In Best plays of 1938/39 p216-58 **808.82**
Philae. See pages
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments p212-51 **916.2**
Philanthropists. See lives of Carnegie, Andrew; Rosenwald, Julius
Philanthropy. See Charities; Charity organization; Social service
Philaster. See Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
Philby, Harry St John Bridger. 'Abd 'Aziz ibn Sa'ūd
In Men of turmoil p317-26 **920**
—Arabia **953**
Philip, Alexander John, and Gadd, W. Laurence. Dickens dictionary **823**
Philip, George. Philips' International atlas **912**
—and Darby, Henry Clifford. Library atlas **912**
See also Muir, R. jt. auth.
Philip the Second, king of Spain, History of the reign of. Prescott, W. H. **946**
Philippa, queen consort of Edward III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1, p377-410 **920**
Philippics. Cicero, M. T. **875**
Philippics. See Demosthenes. Crown, the Philippics and ten other orations **885**
Philippics. See Demosthenes. Olynthiacs **885**
Philippine independence. Kirk, G. L. **991.4**
Philippine Islands **919.14**; also **991.4**; also pages
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific p199-264 **973**
In Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun p220-50 **915.2**
In Treat, P. J. Far East p309-21, 509-21 **950**
description and travel **919.14**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Through the Philippines and Hawaii. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p231-51 **915**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p137-46 **915**
ethnology. See Ethnology—Philippine Islands
history **991.4**; also pages
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p82-99 **973.9**
police. See Police--Philippine Islands
politics and government **991.4**; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p287-301 **950**
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p153-74 **973.9**
social life and customs **919.14**
Philippine problem. Anderson, W. H. **991.4**
The Philippines. Keesing, F. M. **919.14**
Philippines past and present. Worcester, D. C. **991.4**
Philippines today. Hart, R. W. **919.14**
Phillipps, James Orchard Halliwell-. See Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard
Phillipps, Lisle March. Form and colour. See note at head of class **701**
Philip's historical atlas. See Muir, R. and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas **911**
Philips' international atlas. Philip, G. **912**
Philipson, David. Reform movement in Judaism **296**
Phillips, Adelaide. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p42-50 **782**
Phillips, Mrs Anna M. Laise. Hooked rugs and how to make them **745**, alphabet 2
Phillips, Bernath Eugene. Fundamental handball **796.31**
Phillips, Charles Franklin and Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt. American neutrality problem
—Government spending and economic recovery. See note at head of class **330.973**
See also Garland, J. V. jt. auth.
Phillips, Everett Franklin. Beekeeping **638**
Phillips, George Arthur. Delphiniums. See note at head of class **635.9**
Phillips, Harvey Elmer. Storage battery simplified **621.35**
Phillips, Henry Albert. Germany today and tomorrow. See note at head of class **914.3**
—Meet the Japanese **915.2**
—New designs for old Mexico **917.2**
—White elephants in the Caribbean **917.29**
Phillips, John Charles, and Lincoln, Frederick Charles. American waterfowl. See note at head of class **598.2**
Phillips, Marguerite Kreger. Christmas trimmings
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p105-38 **812.08**
Phillips, Mary Catherine. Skin deep **646.7**
Phillips, Merton Ogden. See Smith, J. R. jt. auth.
Phillips, Stanley. Stamp collecting **383**
Phillips, Stephen. Collected plays **822**
—Paolo & Francesca **822**
—Poems **821**
Phillips, Theodore Evelyn Reece, and Steavenson, William Herbert, eds. Splendour of the heavens **520**
Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. Course of the south to secession **975**
—Life and labor in the old South **975**
Phillips, Wendell Cristopher, and Rowell, Hugh Grant. Your hearing **617.8**
Phillpotts, Bertha Surtees. Edda and saga **839.6**
Philo Judæus. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p29-68 **296**
Philoctetes. See Sophocles
Philology. See Language and languages; Philology, Comparative
Philology, Comparative **410**
Philopoemen. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p256-64, 274-75 **920**
Philosopher of Butterbiggens. Chapin, H.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p 1-13 **822.08**
Philosophers **109**; also **190**; also pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers **320.9**
See also lives of Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans; James, William; Nietzsche, F. W.; Spencer, Herbert; Spinoza, Benedictus de
French **194**
Philosopher's holiday. Edman, I. **818**
Philosophical bases of theism. Hicks, G. D. See note at head of class **231**
Philosophical ideas in the United States. Townsend, H. G. **191**
Philosophical studies. Moore, G. E. **190**
Philosophical theology. Tennant, F. R. See note at head of class **201**
Philosophical writings. Leibniz, G. W. freiherr von **193**
Philosophies of freedom. Dewey, J.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p236-71 **320**
Philosophy **100** and subdivisions; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p841-55 **304**
In Dimnet, E. What we live by **170**
In Edman, I. Candle in the dark **191**
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p291-350 **304**
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p94-107 **814**
addresses, essays, lectures **104**; also pages
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe p3-133, 253-315 **814**
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews p4-150, 371-483 **814**
In Macmurray, J. Freedom in the modern world **192**
American **191**; also pages
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America **140**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought **810.9**

Philosophy—American—*Continued*
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800 **190**
In Rugg, H. O. Culture and education in America **917.3**
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine p186-215 **190**
ancient **182**; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p164-93 **270**
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p205-90 **938**
In Maritain, J. Introduction to philosophy p46-161 **100**
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks **292**
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p477-539 **290**
Arabic. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p239-83 **297**
Chinese **199**; also pages
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p222-423 **181**
In Confucius. Ethics of Confucius **299**
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p83-160 **181**
In Lao Tzŭ. The way and its power **299**
dictionaries **103**
English **192**; also pages
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800 **190**
French **194**; also pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France **840.9**
German **193**
Greek. See Philosophy, Ancient
Hindu **181**; also pages
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p7-82 **181**
In Upanishads. The thirteen principal Upanishads p 1-72 **294**
history **109**; also pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p179-211 **901**
Italian **195**
Japanese **199**; also pages
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p409-23 **181**
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p161-205 **181**
Jewish. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-282, 433-72 **296**
medieval **189**; also pages
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p227-53 **940.1**
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p47-142 **113**
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind **940.1**
modern **190**; also **191**; also pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p317-408 **113**
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p831-40 **304**
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America **814.08**
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p256-341 **113**
In Martin, E. D. Civilizing ourselves p17-285 **901**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3rd earl. Sceptical essays p55-81 **104**
moral. See Ethics
natural. See Physics
Oriental **181**
Persian. See pages
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p208-21 **181**
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p207-61 **181**
In Kapadia, S. A. Teachings of Zoroaster and the philosophy of the Parsi religion **295**
Roman. See pages
In Zeller, E. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy p265-315 **182**
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p291-318 **374**
In On going to college p193-212 **378**
Philosophy. Burnet, J.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p57-95 **913.38**
Philosophy and civilization. Dewey, J. See note under Dewey **191**
Philosophy and civilization in the middle ages. Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. See note at head of class **189**
Philosophy and religion **201**; also pages
In Case, S. J. Evolution of early Christianity p239-83 **270**
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul **191**
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p48-73 **100**
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist p111-45 **192**
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p264-78 **104**
In Lippmann, W. Preface to morals **171**
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas **230**
In Mackintosh, D. C. Reasonableness of Christianity p161-81 **239**
In Niebuhr, R. Does civilization need religion? **230**
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy p3-15 **100**
Philosophy of a biologist. Haldane, J. S. **192**
Philosophy of art. Ducasse, C. J. See note at head of class **701**
Philosophy of Benedetto Croce. Carr, H. W. See note under Crespi **195**
Philosophy of grammar. Jespersen, J. O. H. See note at head of class **415**
Philosophy of history. See History—Philosophy
Philosophy of loyalty. Royce, J. **171**
Philosophy of Nietzsche. Nietzsche, F. W. **193**
Philosophy of physical science. Eddington, Sir A. S. **530.1**
Philosophy of physics. Planck, M. K. E. L. **530.1**
Philosophy of religion. See Religion—Philosophy
Philosophy of religion. Galloway, G. **201**
Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas. Gilson, E. H. **189**
Philosophy of solitude. Powys, J. C. **177**
Philosophy of Spinoza. Spinoza, B. de. **193**
Philosophy of style. Spencer, H. **808**
Philosophy of the recent past. Perry, R. B. **190**
Philosophy of William James. James, W. **191**
Philp, Charles G. Conquest of the stratosphere. See note at head of class **551.5**
Phocion. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p530-43 **920**
Phoenicia. See Phenicia
Phoenicia. Rawlinson, G. **939**
Phoenissae. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p171-219 **882.08**
Phoenix, John, pseud. See Derby, George Horatio
Phoenix (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p212-31 **910**
Phonetics **414**; also pages
In Graff, W. L. Language and languages p3-70, 215-76 **401**
In Gray, L. H. Foundations of language p45-87 **401**
Phonograph. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p262-88 **530**
Phonograph records **789**; also pages
In De Brisay, A. C. D. Organ and its music p173-88 **786.6**
In Haggin, B. H. Book of the symphony **785**
In Hobson, W. American jazz music p177-217 **785**
bibliography. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p571-80 **780.92**
dictionaries, indexes, etc. **789**
Phormio. See Terence

Phosphates. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p543-70 553
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p284-96 338.2
Phosphorescence. See pages
In Crowder, W. Dwellers of the sea and shore p275-92 591.92
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p991-1007 500
Phosphorus. See pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p204-17 540
Photo-engraving 777; also pages
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush p337-53 741
Photo-engraving primer. See Horgan, S. H. Photoengraving in black and color 777
Photochemistry. See pages
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour p133-46 535
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p555-66 540
Photoelectric cells. See pages
In Collins, A. F. Radio amateur's handbook p226-39 621.384
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p259-67 504
In Henney, K. ed. Radio engineering handbook p792-805 621.384
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p251-72 541.2
Photoengraving. See Photo-engraving
Photoengraving in black and color. Horgan, S. H. 777
Photographers. See life of Genthe, Arnold
Photographic buyers' handbooks. See note at head of class 770
Photographic chemicals and solutions. Crabtree, J. I. and Matthews, G. E. 771
Photographic chemistry 771
Photographic facts and formulas. Wall, E. J. 770
Photographic hints & gadgets. Fraprie, F. R. and Jordan, F. I. eds. 770
Photographing in color. Outerbridge, Paul 772
coloring 770
Photography 770; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p244-62 620
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p168-94 790
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p49-56 371.42
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p178-87 680
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p198-232 680
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p219-35 530
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p341-44 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p105-14 371.42
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p269-82 680
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p34-44 680
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p627-35 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p339-54 660
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p276-87 790
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p311-24 530
aerial. See pages
In Davis, R. E. and Foote, F. Surveying p822-38 526.9
In Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. eds. Leica manual p489-511 770
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p169-76 371.42
apparatus and supplies. See pages
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p345-49 371.42
artistic 770; also pages
In Outerbridge, P. Photographing in color 772
In West, L. Kodachrome 772
astronomical. See Astronomical photography
color. See Color photography
developing and developers 771
dictionaries 770
history. See pages
In Quennell, P. Victorian panorama p 1-18 914.2
infra-red. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p81-98 509
legal. See pages
In Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime p139-56 364
moving pictures. See Moving picture photography
portraits 770
radio. See Phototelegraphy
retouching 770
submarine. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
yearbooks 770
Photography as a hobby. Barton, F. B. 770
Photography for fun. Strong, W. M.
In Leisure league little books no. 7 790
Photography of animals 591.5; also pages
In Animals of America 599
In Johnson, M. E. Over African jungles 916.7
See also life of Johnson, Mrs O. H. L.
Photography of birds. See pages
In Allen, A. A. Book of bird life p376-95 598.2
In Ellsworth, L. Exploring today p164-73 910
Photography of fishes. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
Photography of insects. See pages
In Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. eds. Leica manual p369-92 770
Photography of nature. See Nature photography
Photogravure 777
Photomechanical processes 655.32; also pages
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods p106-39 659.1
Photometry. See pages
In Cady, F. E. and Dates, H. B. eds. Illuminating engineering p164-228 628.9
Photomicrography. See pages
In Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. eds. Leica manual p393-417 770
In Sauveur, A. Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel p508-19 669.1
In Tobias, J. C. Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photo-micrography p172-205 578
Photoplay appreciation in American high schools. Lewin, W. 791.4
Photoplays. See Moving picture plays
Photosynthesis. See pages
In Macdougal, D. T. Green leaf 581
Phototelegraphy. See pages
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p265-92 621.3
Phototherapy 615.8; also pages
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour p147-58 535
In Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health p223-50 535
Phrase origins. Holt, A. H. 803
Phrenology. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p289-303 133
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p8-36 920
Phunology. Harbin, E. O. See note at head of class 793
Phyfe, Duncan. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p43-69 740.9
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study p63-81 749
Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 20,000 words often mispronounced 421

Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and colors. Gardner, H. A. See note at head of class 667.6
Physical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Physical culture. See Physical education and training
Physical education activities. Cramlet, T. and Hinote, R. C. 371.7
Physical education and training 371.7; also pages
In Crampton, C. W. Training for championship athletics 796
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p 1-26 920
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p296-301 371.42
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education p29-134 370.1
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p285-300 371.42
In Meanwell, W. E. and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries 796
In Mitchell, E. D. and Mason, B. S. Theory of play 790
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p74-84 371.42
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women 796
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education p313-29 370.15
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p529-60 370.15
In Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts p 1-31 796
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p165-83 371.3
In Whitlock, Mrs V. B. Come and caper 793.3
Physical education for elementary schools. Neilson, N. P. and Van Hagen, W. 371.7
Physical education in the elementary grades. Hinman, S. See note at head of class 371.7
Physical education in the high school, Enriched teaching of. Woodring, M. N. and Schwendener, N. See note at head of class 371.7
Physical education play activities for girls in junior and senior high schools. Powdermaker, T. 371.7
Physical geography 551; also 551.4; also pages
In Miller, W. J. Elements of geology p6-274 550
In Semple, E. C. Geography of the Mediterranean region p16-258 910
North America. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, 1500-1900 p3-69 970.1
United States. See pages
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history 917.3
In Lobeck, A. K. Airways of America 917.3
In Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions 973
Physical geology. Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A. and Flint, R. F. See Textbook of geology 550
Physical laboratories. See pages
In Cajori, F. History of physics in its elementary branches p286-305 530.9
Physical measurements. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p236-46 504
Physical properties of lumber. Ivey, G. F. See note at head of class 674
Physical science, Metaphysical foundations of modern. Burtt, E. A. 110
Physical training. See Physical education and training
Physical welfare of the school child. Keene, C. H. 371.7
Physical world, Nature of the. Eddington, Sir A. S. 530.1
Physicians 610.9; also 610; also pages
In Cushing, H. W. Medical career and other papers p199-302 610.4
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback 920
See also lives of Ashford, B. K.; Baker, S. J.; Brant, Mrs C. C.; Coe, U. C.; Doyle, Mrs H. M. M.; Fearn, Mrs A. W.; Gorgas, W. C.; Heiser, V. G.; Majocchi, Andrea; Morris, R. T.; Morton, Mrs R. S.; Munthe, A. M. F.; Osler, Sir William, bart.
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Physicists. See life of Lodge, Sir O. J.
Physics 530; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science 110
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p17-31 620
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p185-98 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p17-53 504
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p213-37 504
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Einstein, A. World as I see it p19-139 504
In Millikan, R. A. Evolution in science and religion p3-60 504
agricultural. See Agricultural physics
astronomical. See Astrophysics
dictionaries 530.3
history 530.9; also pages
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p41-55, 105-64, 223-304 509
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p119-42, 211-38 509
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization p114-34 504
In Scientific progress p39-77 504
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p289-307, 393-409 509
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p59-88 901
philosophy 530.1; also pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Outline of philosophy p97-160 192
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p319-40 374
In Physics in industry p235-59 530
tables, etc. 530.8; also pages
In Chemical rubber company. Handbook of chemistry and physics 541.9
Physics in industry 530
Physics made easy. Masson, L. T. 530
Physics of the air. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Physics of the home. Osborn, F. A. 530
Physiocrats. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p 1-50 330.1
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p171-206 330.1
Physiognomy. See pages
In Gregory, W. K. Our face from fish to man 575
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p247-62 133
Physiography. See Geology; Physical geography
Physiography. Advanced course. Salisbury, R. D. See note under Salisbury 551
Physiography of eastern United States. Fenneman, N. M. 551.4
Physiography of the United States. Loomis, F. B. 551
Physiography of western United States. Fenneman, N. M. 557
Physiological chemistry 612.015; also pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p309-39 547
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p195-219 500
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p244-61 660
Physiological effect of light. See Light—Physiological effect
Physiological psychology. See Psychology, Physiological

Physiology 612; also pages
In Clarke, J. Picture of health 613
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p179-349 500
In Kimber, D. C., Gray, C. E. and Stackpole, C. E. Textbook of anatomy and physiology 611
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p179-94 570
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p397-444 500
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p471-508 504
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p315-61 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p103-25 504
In Williams, J. F. Textbook of anatomy and physiology 611
Piaget, Jean. Children's philosophies
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p377-91 136.7
Pianists 786.2
Piano. See Pianoforte
Piano music. Hamilton, C. G. 786.2
Piano teaching. Hamilton, C. G. 786.2
Piano tuning and allied arts. White, W. B. 786
Pianoforte 786.2; also 786; also pages
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p307-25 780.9
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music? p155-71 780
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p108-35 785
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p202-08, 291-304 787
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p 1-49 781.91
study and teaching 786.2
tuning. See Tuning
Pianoforte and its music. Krehbiel, H. E. 786.2
Pianoforte music 786.2; also pages
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt.3 p69-102 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p57-89 780
In Gunn, G. D. Music p249-69 780.9
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation p31-257 780
In Huncker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p240-84 780.4
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p154-201 780
In Mason, D. G. From song to symphony p89-153 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p266-78 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p200-39 780
Piastro, Mischa. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p125-30 787
Piatiletka. Farbman, M. S. 330.947
Picard, Hugh Fitzalis Kirkpatrick. Copper from the ore to the metal. See note at head of class 669.3
Picasso, Pablo 759.6; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p177-92 709
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p79-99 920
In Men of turmoil p81-88 920
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p116-24 759
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p237-62 759.91
Picher, Oklahoma. See pages
In Davidson, L. S. South of Joplin 331.7
Pick your job—and land it! Edlund, S. W. and Edlund, M. G. 371.42
Pickard-Cambridge, Arthur Wallace. Demosthenes and the last days of Greek freedom, 384-322 B.C.
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Pickel, Margaret Barnard. See Cunliffe, J. W. England in pictures, song and story 914.2
Picken, James Hamilton. Principles of selling by mail. See note at head of class 651.7
Picken, Mrs Mary (Brooks) Language of fashion 646
Pickering, John. See pages
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p64-77 427
Pickett, John T. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p117-38 973.7
Pickett, Sarah Elizabeth. American national Red cross 361
Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin. Deserts 551.58
—Weather 551.5
Pickwick papers, Handbook to. Clendening, L. See note at head of class 823
Pickwick portrait gallery 823
Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni. See pages
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance p28-46 824
Pictorial composition in photography. Hammond, A. 770
Pictorial design, Essentials of. Richmond, L. 740
Picture, How to judge of a. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
Picture collection. Dana, J. C. 025.177
Picture file in school, college, and public libraries. Ireland, Mrs N. O. 025.177
Picture frames and framing. See pages
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p461-77 745, alphabet 1
Picture guides. See Travel lovers library 910 Series
Picture of health. Clarke, J. 613
Picture of world economic conditions. See National industrial conference board. Economic conditions in foreign countries 330.9
Picture posters. See Posters
Picture study in the elementary grades. See Neale, O. W. World-famous pictures 750
Picture telegraphy. See Phototelegraphy
Picture transmission and television. Ives, H. E.
In Modern communication p145-82 621.38
Picture-writing. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet p34-74 411
Pictured story of English literature. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9
Pictures. See pages
In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing p312-36 747
Pictures, Education through. Farnum, R. B. 750
Pictures, Enjoying. Bell, C. 759
Pictures, How to study. Caffin, C. H. 750
Pictures, Libraries and. See Libraries and pictures
Pictures, Studies in. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
Pictures, Travel through. Ellis, Mrs J. C. 910
Pictures, World-famous. Neale, O. W. 750
Pictures & how to clean them. Beaufort, T. R. 751
Pictures to children, How to show. Hurll, E. M. 750
Picturesque America. Kane, J. F. ed. See note at head of class 917.3
Picturesque France. Hürlimann, M.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Picturesque Great Britain. Hoppé, E. O.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Picturesque Italy, architecture and landscape. Hielscher, K.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Picturesque notes on Edinburgh. See Stevenson, R. L. Edinburgh 914.1
Picturesque old France. Turner, H. B. 914.4
Picturesque series 910 Series
Pidgeon, Harry. Around the world single-handed 910
Piehler, Hermann Augustine. Ireland for everyman 914.15
—Scotland for everyman 914.1
—Wales for everyman 914.29
Pieratt, Alice. Day's end
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p317-42 812.08
Pierce, Beatrice. It's more fun when you know the rules 395
Pierce, Bessie Louise. Citizens' organizations and the civic training of youth. See note under American historical association 307
Pierce, Franklin. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p134-42 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p135-39 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p116-23 920

Pierce, Frederick Erastus. See MacCracken, H. N. jt. auth.
Pierce, Gilbert Ashville. Dickens dictionary. See note under Dickens 823
Pierce, Howard Castner. See Benjamin, E. W. jt. auth.
Pierce, Mrs Jane (Appleton) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p126-33 920
Pierce, Lorne Albert. Outline of Canadian literature. See note under Rhodenizer 810.9C
Pierce, Paul Revere. See Reavis, W. C. jt. auth.
Piercy, William Coleman. See Wace, H. jt. auth.
Pierre Key's international music year book See Pierre Key's music year book 780.5
Pierre Key's music year book 780.5
Pierre Key's musical who's who 780.92
Piers the Plowman, Vision of. Langland, W. 821
Pierson, Harriet Wheeler. See United States. Library of Congress. Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions 025.3
Pĭeshkov, Aleksĕĭ Maksimovich. See Gorky, Maxim
Pigeons. See note at head of class 636.5; also pages
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p198-208 383
Pigments. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p493-504 553
Pigou, Arthur Cecil. Economics of welfare. See note at head of class 330
—Socialism versus capitalism 335
—Theory of unemployment. See note at head of class 331.13
Pigs is pigs. Butler, E. P. 817
Pijoán y Soteras, José. Outline history of art 709
Pilant, Edith B. See Bower, A. G. jt. auth.
Pile driving. See pages
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Foundations, abutments and footings p138-207 624
In Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings p 1-208 624
Pile dwellings. See Lake dwellers and lake dwellings
Pilgrim of eternity; the life of Byron. Drinkwater, J. 92
Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage. Pratt, J. B. 294
Pilgrimage of Henry James. Brooks, Van W. 92
Pilgrimage to Palestine. Fosdick, H. E. 915.69
Pilgrims and pilgrimages. See pages
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p110-20 271
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages p338-418 914.2
In Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
Pilgrims, Indians and patriots. Adams, R. G. 973.2
Pilgrims of the Santa Fe. Laut, A. C. 917.8
Pilgrims of the wild. Grey Owl 599
Pilgrim's way in New Zealand. Mulgan, A. E. 919.3
Pillars of society. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p401-64 839.82
Pillsbury, Walter Bowers. History of psychology. See note at head of class 150
Pilniak, Boris, pseud. See Vogau, Boris Andreevich
Piloting (Aeronautics) See Airplanes—Piloting
Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling. Chapman, C. F. ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series v5 623.8
Pilsudski, Józef. See pages
In Machray, R. Poland of Pilsudski 943.8
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p286-95 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p374-80 920
Pilsudski's coup d'etat. Gillie, D. R.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p121-40 920
Pilzer, Maximilian. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p177-82 787.1
Pinchot, Gifford. To the South Seas 919.6
Pindar. Odes, including the principal fragments 884
Pindar (as subject) See pages
In Jebb, Sir R. C. Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry p144-77 881.09
Pine cones. See pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p74-78 680
Pine furniture of early New England. Kettell, R. H. See note at head of class 749
Pinel, Philippe. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p57-76 920
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing. Second Mrs Tanqueray
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p872-909 822.08
—Social plays 822
—Thunderbolt
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p 1-56 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p703-60 822.08
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p221-33 809.2
Ping-pong 794.7; also pages
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p51-64 796
Pinkerton, Mrs Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) Three's a crew 917.98
—Wilderness wife 917.13
Pinnow, Hermann. History of Germany. See note at head of class 943
Pinsard, Armand. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p185-95 940.44
Pinski, David. See Pinsky, David
Pinsky, David. Laid off
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p157-68 822.08
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p401-10 892.4
—Ten plays 892.49
Pintner, Rudolf. Educational psychology 370.15
—Feeblemindedness
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p585-626 136.7
—Intelligence testing 371.26
Pinto, A. See Morecroft, J. H. Principles of radio communication. See note at head of class 621.384
Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p252-58 914.56
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p291-303 759.5
Pinza, Ezio. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p239-48 780.92
Piombo, Sebastiano del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p316-39 759.5
Pioneer days in Arizona. Lockwood, F. C. 979.1
Pioneer life. See Frontier and pioneer life
Pioneering on social frontiers. Taylor, G. See note at head of class 331.85
Pioneering with the Red cross. Bicknell, E. P. See note at head of class 361
Pioneering with wildflowers. Aiken, G. D. 635.9
Pioneers. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old west 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p205-310 973.1
Pioneers in music. Ewen, D. 780.92
Pioneers of France in the new world. Parkman, F. 973.1
Pioneers of plenty. Borth, C. 660
Pioneers of the old South. Johnston, M.
In Chronicles of America series v5 973

Pioneers of the old Southwest. Skinner, C. L. *In* Chronicles of America series v18 973
Pioneers of the primitive church. Filson, F. V. 225.92
Piozzi, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salusbury) Thrale. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p186-225 814
Pipe 696
Pipe dream of peace. Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. 341.6
Pipe fitting 696
Pipe organ. See Organ
Piper, Charles Vancouver. Forage plants and their culture 633.2
Piper, Otto. God in history 270
The piper. Peabody, J. P. See note under Peabody 812
Piping handbook. Walker, J. H. and Crocker, S. 696
Piracy, History of. Gosse, P. 910
Pirandello, Luigi. As you desire me. See note under Pirandello 852
—Each in his own way
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p221-59 808.82
—One-act plays 852
—Six characters in search of an author
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p617-76 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p495-532 808.82
—Three plays 852
—Tonight we improvise. See note under Pirandello 852
Pirandello, Luigi (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p334-45 920
Pirates 910; also pages
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p99-110 551.4
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children p306-32 978
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours v2 p338-69 973.2
In King, G. E. New Orleans p187-210 976.3
In Semple, E. C. Geography of the Mediterranean region p638-59 910
See also life of Lafitte, Jean
Pirenne, Henri. History of Europe from the invasions to the XVI century 940.1
—Medieval cities. See note at head of class 940.1
Pirsson, Louis Valentine. Rocks and rock minerals 552
—and Schuchert, Charles. Textbook of geology. See Textbook of geology 550
Pisanello, Vittore. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p94-104 759.5
Pisano, Andrea. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p81-93 759.5
Pisano, Giovanni. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p35-47 759.5
Pisano, Niccolò. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p24-35 759.5
Pisemsky, Alexey Feofilaktovich. Bitter fate
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p407-56 891.72
Pissarro, Camille Jacob. See pages
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p80-91 759.91
Pitcairn island 919.7;. also pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p252-72 910
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
Pitch. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p278-408 665.4
Pitcher, Mrs Molly (Ludwig) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p47-54 920
Pitkin, Walter Boughton. Advance of large-scale agriculture
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p311-24 330.973
—Art of learning 374
—Art of rapid reading. See note at head of class 372.4
—The consumer, his nature and his changing habits 339.4
—Life begins at forty 170
—Making good before forty 174
—More power to you! 613
Pitman's common commodities and industries series. See note at head of class 670; also the following volumes
Brinton, R. S. Carpets 677.6
Butter, F. J. Locks and lockmaking 683
Dixon, W. H. Match industry 662
Harding, J. S. Boot and shoe industry 685
Ibbetson, A. Tea, from grower to consumer 663
Jones, W. U. Button industry 687
Lidgett, A. Petroleum 665.5
Maddox, H. A. Paper 676
Marson, P. Glass and glass manufacture 666.1
Noke, C. J. and Plant, H. J. Pottery 666.3
Smith, E. A. Platinum metals 669.7
Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science. Slater, E. comp. See note at head of class 603
Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham 1708-1778 92; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p99-123 920
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p74-86 920
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p245-68 914.2
Pitt, William, 1759-1806 92; also pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p87-97 920
Pitts, Lilla Belle. Music integration in the junior high school 780.7
Pittsburgh plate glass company. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p232-51 338.7
Pitz, Henry C. See Warwick, E. jt. auth.
Pius X, pope. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p130-36 920
Pius XI, pope. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p435-45 920
In Men of turmoil p355-65 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p331-43 920
Pius XII, pope 92
Pizarro, Francisco, marqués 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p219-47 920
Place, Frank. See Torrey, R. H. jt. auth.
Place names. See Names, Geographical
Place of agriculture in American life. Gee, W. P. 630.9
Place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity. Baillie, J. 232
Place of science in modern civilization. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p3-38 330.1
Plain and ornamental forging. Schwarzkopf, E. 682
Plain Anne Ellis. Ellis, Mrs A. See note under Ellis 92
Plain concrete. Bauer, E. E. 693.5
Plain dealer. See Wycherley, W.
Plain English. Freeman, W. 420
Plain man seeks for God. Van Dusen, H. P. 231
Plain words on singing. Shakespeare, W. 784.9
Plaine, Mrs Frances Kelley Del. See Del Plaine, Mrs Frances Kelley
Plains. See pages
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p489-513 551
Plains of Chippewa. See Noah, M. M. She would be a soldier
Plan book of cruisers, runabouts, auxiliaries and outboard motor boats. Mower, C. D. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v9 623.8

Plan for marriage. Folsom, J. K. ed. 173.1
Plan reading and quantity surveying. Dingman, C. F. See note under Dingman 692
Plan your house to suit yourself. Rogers, T. S. 728
Plan your own home. Sooy, Mrs L. P. and Woodbridge, Mrs V. 747
Planck, Max Karl Ernst Ludwig. Causality in nature
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p345-68 504
—Introduction to theoretical physics. See note at head of class 530
—Philosophy of physics 530.1
—Where is science going? See note under Planck 530.1
Plane and solid geometry. Schultze, A. and Sevenoak, F. L. 513
Plane and spherical trigonometry. Kells, L. M., Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R. 514
Plane and spherical trigonometry. Shibli, J. See note at head of class 514
Plane geometry. See Geometry
Plane trigonometry. Rosenbach, J. B. and Whitman, E. A. See note at head of class 514
Planets. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p168-216 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p124-55 504
Planets, stars, and atoms. Frost, G. E. 520
Planning, City. See City planning
Planning, Economic. See Economic policy; Industry—Organization, control, etc.; and subdivision Economic policy under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Economic policy
Planning, National. See Economic policy; Natural resources
Planning, Regional. See Regional planning
Planning and planting the home garden. Murray, Mrs P. 712
Planning for college. McConn, C. M. 378
Planning for sunshine and fresh air. Hopkins, A. 728
Planning the little house. Waugh, A. 728
Plans. See Geometrical drawing; Map drawing; Maps; Mechanical drawing
Plant, Harold J. See Noke, C. J. jt. auth.
Plant, James Stuart. Personality and the cultural pattern 137
Plant biology. Godwin, H. See note at head of class 580
Plant breeding 581; also pages
In Burbank, L. Harvest of the years 92
Plant chemistry. See Botanical chemistry; Plants—Chemical analysis
Plant doctor. Westcott, C. 632
Plant ecology. McDougall, W. B. 581.5
Plant ecology. Weaver, J. E. and Clements, F. E. 581.5
Plant forms in design. See Design, Decorative —Plant forms
Plant growth. See Growth (Plants)
Plant growth-substances. Nicol, H. See note at head of class 581
Plant hunter's paradise. Ward, F. K. 915.9
Plant in the sun. Bengal, B.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p199-228 812.08
Plant introduction. See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants 581.9
Plant lore 398
Plant materials of decorative gardening. Trelease, W. 582
Plant names
popular 580.1
scientific. See Botany—Nomenclature
Plant names simplified. Johnson, A. T. See note under Clute 580.1
Plant physiology. See Botany—Physiology
Plant physiology. Miller, E. C. 581
Plant propagation 631.5; also pages
In Laurie, A. and Chadwick, L. C. Modern nursery 635.98
Plant science, Elements of. Chamberlain, C. J. 580
Plant world. Gager, C. S. 580
Planta, Phyllis Virgin. How to make music on the harmonica
In Leisure league little books no. 35 790
Plantation life. See pages
In Peterkin, Mrs J. M. Roll, Jordan, roll 326
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South p218-304 975
In Saxon, L. Old Louisiana 917.63
Plantation songs. See Negro songs
Planting. See Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting
Plants 580
chemical analysis. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p281-308 547
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p189-206 113
cultivated. See pages
In Bailey, L. H. Manual of cultivated plants 582.13
In Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man 581.6
In Taylor, A. D. and Cooper, G. D. Complete garden p109-340 710
diseases. See Botany—Pathology
evolution. See pages
In Clements, F. E. and Clements, Mrs E. G. S. Flower families and ancestors p83-133 580
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p216-39 504
folklore. See Plant lore
forcing. See Forcing (Plants)
fossil. See Paleobotany
geographical distribution. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
house. See House plants
medicinal. See Botany, Medical
physiology. See Botany—Physiology
poisonous. See Poisonous plants
propagation. See Plant propagation
reproduction. See pages
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p237-93 500
soilless culture 631.5; also pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p296-302 610
tropical. See Tropical plants
useful. See Botany, Economic
Plants, Effect of chemicals on. See Plants—Soilless culture
Plants, Effect of light on 581; also pages
In Abbot, C. G. The sun p331-61 523.7
In Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health p164-187 535
Plants and man. Bower, F. O. See note at head of class 581.6
Plants in art. See pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p143-59 758
In Cole, R. V. Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting 758
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush p199-213 741
In Lutz, E. G. Practical pen drawing p99-116 741
Plants of the past. Knowlton, F. H. 561
Plants useful to man. Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. 581.6
Plants, what they are and what they do. Seward, A. C. 581
Plaster and plastering. See pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p223-39 690
In Eckel, Edwin Clarence. Cements 666.9
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v4 p2409-68 693
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p548-64 553
Plaster casts. See pages
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p35-59 708
Plaster casts and how they are made. Frederick, F. F. 731
Plastering. See Plaster and plastering
Plastic materials 668.4; also pages
In Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. Engineering materials and processes p204-20 620.1
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p263-72 620

Plastic materials—*Continued*
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p183-200 547
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p525-41 691
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p276-94 790
Plastic molding. Rahm, L. F. 668.4
Plastic working of metals and power-press operations. Crane, E. V. 671
Plastics. Mansperger, D. E. and Pepper, C. W. 668.4
Plate 739
Plater, Charles Dominic. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p420-32 920
Plath, Otto Emil. Bumblebees and their ways 595.7
Platinum 669.7; also pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p270-93 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p305-38 338.2
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p316-24 669
Platinum metals. Smith, E. A. 669.7
Platner, Samuel Ball. Topography and monuments of ancient Rome 913.37
Plato. Dialogues 888
—Ion; tr. by Jowett
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p 1-6 804
—Portrait of Socrates 888
—Republic; tr. by Benjamin Jowett 888; also pages
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p6-24 804
—Republic (criticism) See pages
In Modern English essays v2 p215-25 824.08
—Works of Plato 888
Plato (as subject) 184; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p113-29 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p35-71 320.9
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates p54-84 182
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p7-57 109
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p110-68 171
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p205-25 938
In Modern English essays v5 p210-32 824.08
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p50-94 201
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser p321-55 814
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p35-87 320.9
In Seth Pringle-Pattison, A. Idea of immortality p33-61 237
Plato and Platonism. Pater, W. H. 184
Platonism. More, P. E. See note at head of class 184
Platonism and its influence. Taylor, A. E. See note at head of class 184
Platonists. See pages
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p77-101 191
Cambridge. See Cambridge Platonists
Platonov, Sergfeĭ Fedorovich. History of Russia 947
Platt, Thomas Collier. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p30-60 920
Platz, Mabel, comp. Anthology of public speeches 808.85
Plautus. Captives; tr. by Sugden
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p98 120 808.82
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p381-400 808.8
—Plautus. See note under Plautus 872
—Three plays 872
Plautus (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p96-100 809.2
In Norwood, G. Plautus and Terence p15-99 872.09
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p153-203 871.09
Plautus and Terence. Norwood, G. 872.09
Play 790; also 372.2; also pages
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six p102-38 136.7
In Blatz, W. E., Millichamp, D. and Fletcher, M. Nursery education p137-216 372.2
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p89-164 170
In Foster, Mrs J. C. Busy childhood p23-148 649
In Overstreet, H. A. Guide to civilized leisure 331.84
In Powdermaker, T. Physical education play activities for girls in junior and senior high schools 371.7
Play, Child and. Rogers, J. E. 613.7
Play centers. See Community centers
Play games, and other play activities. Wegener, A. B. 790
Play-making. Archer, W. 808.2
Play-making and plays. Merrill, J. and Fleming, M. 792P
Play of St George; arranged by T. Hardy
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v1 p371-74 808.82
Play of Saint George. Crum, J. M. C.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p231-53 808.82
Play of the wether. Heywood, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p21-59 822.08
Play parade. Coward, N. P. 822
Play production, Art of. Dolman, J. 792P
Play-readings. Frankenstein, Mrs L. M. ed. 822.08
Playboy of the western world. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p 1-80 822
Player-queen. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p385-430 822
Players. See Actors and actresses
Player's handbook. Selden, S. See note at head of class 792P
Playground and recreation association of America. See National recreation association. Community drama 792
Playgrounds 796; also pages
In Curtis, H. S. Education through play 790
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p185-97 711
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreations 790
Playgrounds, Organization and administration of. Nash, J. B. 790
Playhouses. See Theaters
Playing-cards. See Cards
Playing with lightning. McEachron, K. B. and Patrick, K. G. 537.4
Plays
Bible. See Religious drama
Christmas. See Christmas plays
collections. See Drama—Collections
community. See Community plays
Plays and playwrights series
Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights 822.09
Schelling, F. E. Elizabethan playwrights 822.09
Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays 822.08
Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern continental plays 808.82
Tucker, S. M. ed. Twenty-five modern plays 822.08
Plays for amateurs. Land, R. ed. 808.82 Bibl.
Plays for children. See Children's plays
Plays for our American holidays. Schauffler, R. H. and Sanford, Mrs A. P. eds. See note at head of class 812.08
Plays for schools and little theatres. Koch, F. H. and Strobach, N. comps 808.82 Bibl.
Plays of American life. Eastman, F. 812
Plays of changing Ireland. Canfield, C. ed. 822.08
Plays of gods and men. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 822
Plays of near and far. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 822
Plays of negro life. Locke, A. Le R. and Gregory, M. eds. 812.08
Plays of the Italian theatre. Goldberg, I. tr. 852.08

Playwrights. See Dramatists
Playwriting for profit. Krows, A. E. 808.2
Please do not pick the flowers. Hughes, B.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p5-18 812.08
Pleasure. See pages
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p89-164 170
Pleasure and palaces. Warner, F. L. and Warner, G. C. See note under Warner and Warner 814
Pleasures of life. Avebury, J. L. 1st baron 824
Pleasures of literature. See Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature 804
Plenn, Jaime Harrysson. Mexico marches 972
Plenty-coups, Crow chief. See pages
In Linderman, F. B. American 970.1
Plimmer, Robert Henry Aders, and Plimmer, Mrs Violet Geraldine (Sheffield) Food, health, vitamins 613.2
Plinius Caecilius Secundus, G. See Pliny
Pliny, the elder. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p81-100 610.9
Pliny the younger Letters 876
Ploetz, Karl Julius. Epitome of history 902
Ploetz manual of universal history. See Ploetz, K. J. Epitome of history 902
Plomer, William Charles Franklin. General Smuts
In Men of turmoil p287-96 920
Plot and counterplot in central Europe. See Fodor, M. W. South of Hitler 940.5
Plotinus. See pages
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p44-79 140
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p68-87 814
Plov, Jaegermester, pseud. See Nislev, Gunnar
Plowman, George Taylor. Etching and other graphic arts. See note at head of class 767
Plumb, Charles Sumner. Types and breeds of farm animals 656
Plumbago. See Graphite
Plumbing 696; also pages
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery p21-51 640
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p240-59 690
In Cleverdon, W. S. L. Water supply of buildings and rural communities, for engineers, architects, plumbers and property owners 628.1
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p260-94 690
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p261-84 614
In Gordon, E. and Ducas, D. More house for your money p274-91 728
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p159-80 728
In Peet, Mrs L. J. and Sater, L. E. Household equipment p272-87 643
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p253-58 371.42
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p126-47 680
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p76-102 690
In Wright, F. B. Rural water supply and sanitation p243-63 628.1
Plumbing design. Nugey, A. L. See note at head of class 696
Plummer, Alfred. See Driver, S. R. jt. ed.
Plummer, Leigh S. Getting along with labor 331.1
Plunket, Irene Arthur Lifford. Isabel of Castile and the making of the Spanish nation, 1451-1504
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Pluralistic universe. James, W. 190
Plurality of worlds. See pages
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p40-59 500
Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch. See note under Plutarch 920
—Plutarch's lives of illustrious men 920
Plutarch's lives for boys and girls. Plutarch. See note under Plutarch 920
Plutarch's lives of illustrious men. Plutarch 920
Plutus. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v3 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1063-1115 882.08
Plutus, the god of riches; tr. by D. K. Sandford. Aristophanes
In Ten Greek plays p421-63 882.08
Plymouth, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p190-210 917.44
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston p300-12 917.44
Pneumatic tires. See Tires
Pneumonia. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p23-44 610
Po Chü-i. See pages
In Waley, A. tr. Hundred and seventy Chinese poems p159-69 895.1
Pocahontas. See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p 1-17 920
Pocahontas. Custis, G. W. P.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p165-92 812.08
Pocket guide to the Soviet union. Block, L. A. ed. See note at head of class 914.7
Pocket guide to the West Indies. Aspinall, Sir A. E. 917.29
Pocket manual of rules of order. See Robert, H. M. Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies 328.1
Pocock, Guy Noel. Brush up your own language. See note at head of class 808
Poe, Adam. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p113-22 920
Poe, Andrew. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p113-22 920
Poe, Edgar Allan. Poetic principle
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p 1-28 804
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p584-91 804
—Works: poems and three essays on poetry 811
Poe, Edgar Allan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p56-90 811.09
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p333-47 809.1
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p163-85 820.4
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p142-68 920
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters p172-223 810.4
In Foerster, N. American criticism p 1-51 801
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p150-66 820.4
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p157-68 810.9
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p123-54 810.4
In Modern English essays v2 p50-63 824.08
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute p77-87 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p51-70 814
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p115-44 813.09
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p327-38 810.4
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p389-405 804
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p77-101 813.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p395-403 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p314-23 804
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p185-220 810.9
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry p36-46 809.1
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p550-72 810.8
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p29-55 820.4

Poems for enjoyment. Lieberman, E. ed. 821.08
Poems for youth. Benét, W. R. comp. 811.08
Poems in praise of practically nothing. Hoffenstein, S. 811
Poems of American history. Stevenson, B. E. ed. 811.08
Poems of Ossian. Macpherson, J. 821
Poems of people. Masters, E. L. See note under Masters 811
Poet at the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Poet in exile (Heine) Vallentin-Luchaire, A. See note under Heine 92
Poet of Craigie house (H. W. Longfellow) Hawthorne, H. 92
Poetaster, Jonson, B.
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson v 1 p261-382 822
Poetic Edda. Edda Sæmundar 839.6
Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Allibone, S. A. See note at head of class 808.8Q
Poetics 426; also 808.1; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p62-77 801
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p85-131 701
Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence. Cooper, L. 888
Poetics; tr. by S. H. Butcher. Aristotle
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p490-506 880.8
Poetry 808.1; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser. p 1-39 824
In Avebury, J. L. 1st baron. Pleasures of life p163-72 824
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows p220-34 028
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p3-173 820.9
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p59-85 701
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p 1-29 821.09
In Hillyer, R. S. First principles of verse 426
In Jones, L. How to read books p121-89 028
In Poe, E. A. Works: poems and three essays on poetry p165-248 811
In Powys, J. C. Meaning of culture p45-58 374
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p227-44 801
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion p251-90 824
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature p47-61 801
In Untermeyer, L. and Davidson, H. C. Poetry 821.08
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p20-41 804
Christmas. See Christmas poetry
collections 808.81; also pages
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p545-651 892.4
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Gipsy. See Gipsy poetry
history and criticism 809.1; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread 801
In Deutsch, B. This modern poetry 821.09
In Eastman, M. The literary mind p55-194 804
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic p205-33 801
history and criticism—Bibliography. See pages
In Gayley, C. M. and Kurtz, B. P. Methods and materials of literary criticism p787-846 809.1
humorous. See Humorous poetry
imagist. See Imagist poetry
religious. See Religious poetry
selections. See Poetry—Collections
study and teaching 808.1; also pages
In Bennett, A. Literary taste p71-83 028
In Boas, R. P. Study and appreciation of literature p21-94 820.9
war. See War poetry
Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement. Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A. and Weaver, B. eds. 821.08
Poetry and poets. Elmendorf, Mrs T. H. W. comp. See note under Auslander and Hill 809.1
Poetry and the ordinary reader. Ridley, M. R. 808.1
Poetry at present. Williams, C. W. S. 821.09
Poetry cure. Schauffler, R. H. comp. 821.08
Poetry for children. See Children's poetry
Poetry for high schools. Munson, A. H. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
Poetry of love. See Love poetry
Poetry of nature. See Nature in poetry
Poetry of places. See pages
In Richards, Mrs G. E. M. comp. Magic carpet 821.08
New York (City) See pages
In Guiterman, A. Ballads of old New York 811
Poetry of the Orient. Tietjens, Mrs E. H. ed. 890
Poetry's plea for animals. Clarke, F. E. ed. 808.81
Poets 920; also 809.1
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p439-84 820.9
See also lives of Dickinson, Emily; Housman, A. E.; Monroe, Harriet; Robinson, E. A.
American. See pages
In Benét, W. R. ed. Fifty poets 811.08
In Stedman, E. C. ed. American anthology, 1787-1900. p777-834 811.08
Canadian 811.08C
English 821.09; also pages
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" 920
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p255-77, 319-36 820.9
German. See pages
In Deutsch, B. and Yarmolinsky, A. eds. and trs. Contemporary German poetry p xiii-xxvii, 187-200 831.08
Hungarian 894.51
Indic 891.4
Mexican 861.08
Polish 891.85
Slavic 891.8
Poets & their art. Monroe, H. 811.09
Poet's life. Monroe, H. 92
Poets of America. Stedman, E. C. 811.09
Poets of America. Wood, C. 811.09
Poets of modern France. Lewisohn, L. 841.09
Poffenberger, Albert Theodor. Applied psychology 150
—Psychology in advertising 659.1
Pogodin, Nikolai Fiodorovich. Tempo
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p155-224 891.72
Poincaré, Henri. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p526-54 920
Poincaré, Raymond. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p327-36 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p209-17 920
Point Valaine. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p475-565 822
Points east. Field, R. L. See note under Field 811
Points of friction. Repplier, A. 814
Points of view. Sherman, S. P. 814
Poiret, Paul. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p217-25 920
Poisonous plants 581.6; also pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p501-32 796.54
In Quinn, V. Seeds p117-34 581
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p236-58 581.6
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p81-89 500
Pokorny, Julius. History of Ireland. See note at head of class 941.5

Polah, André. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p131-35 787
Poland 914.38; also 943.8
description and travel 914.38; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p394-403 914
economic conditions. See pages
In Dyboski, R. Poland p191-269 943.8
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p516-20 380
education. See Education—Poland
foreign relations. See pages
In Germany. Auswartiges amt. German white book 940.532
In Great Britain. Foreign office. British war blue book 940.532
history 943.8; also pages
In Landau, R. Ignace Paderewski 780.92
See also life of Krasinska, Franciszka
politics and government 943.8; also pages
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p121-40 920
Poland of Pilsudski. Machray, R. 943.8
Poland today. Humphrey, G. 914.38
Polar expeditions. See Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; South pole
Polar lights. See Auroras
Polar regions. See Antarctic regions; Artcic regions; North pole; South pole
Polar regions. Brown, R. N. R. 919.8
Polar regions in the twentieth century. Greely, A. W. 919.8
Polaris (Ship) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p69-82 919.8
Pole, Reginald, cardinal. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p124-38 920
Poles in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p219-30 325.73
In Seabrook, W. B. These foreigners p240-98 325.73
Poliakin, Miron. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p136-39 787
Police 352.2; also pages
In Cantor, N. F. Crime and society p67-76 364
In Fairbairn, W. E. Scientific self-defence 796.8
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology p93-124 364
In Hodges, H. G. City management p412-48 352
In Lynch, D. T. Criminals and politicians 364
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p541-58 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p313-34 352
Panama. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Zone policeman 88 918.6
Philippine Islands. See pages
In White, J. R. Bullets and bolos 919.14
Police and modern society. Vollmer, A. See note at head of class 352.2
Policewoman's handbook. Hutzel, E. L. and MacGregor, M. L. 352.2
Policewomen 352.2; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p568-72 371.42
Policing the plains. MacBeth, R. G. See note at head of class 917.12
Poliomyelitis, Anterior. See Infantile paralysis
Polish art. See Art, Polish
Polish language
conversation and phrase books 491.8
dictionaries 491.8
grammar 491.8
Polish literature—History and criticism 891.85; also pages
In Dyboski, R. Poland p338-93 943.8
Polish literature in English translation. Ledbetter, Mrs E. E. comp. See note at head of class 891.85
Polish poetry 891.85
collections. See pages
In Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. Slav anthology p316-46 891.8
Polish poets. See Poets, Polish
Polish romantic literature. Krzyzanowski, J. 891.85
Polite and social dances. Hofer, M. R. ed. 793.3
Politeness. See Etiquet
Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources. Spurr, J. E. ed. 553
Political and cultural history of modern Europe. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2
Political & diplomatic history of Russia. Vernadskii, G. V. See note under Vernadskii 947
Political and economic democracy. Ascoli, M. and Lehmann, F. eds. See note at head of class 321.8
Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865. Hockett, H. C. 973
Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
Political and social history of England. Dietz, F. C. 942
Political and social history of modern Europe. See Hayes, C. J. H. Political and cultural history of modern Europe 940.2
Political consequences of the Great war. Muir, R. 940.314
Political conventions. See pages
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p330-79 329
Political corruption. See Corruption (in politics)
Political economy. See Economics
Political economy of art. Ruskin, J.
In Ruskin, J. Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy p 1-106 330.4
Political ethics 172; also pages
In Machiavelli, N. The prince 320
Political geography. See Boundaries
Political guide, Dorothy Thompson's. Thompson, D. 320
Political handbook of Europe. See Political handbook of the world 329
Political handbook of the world 329
Political history of England. Hunt, T. and Poole, R. L. eds. See note at head of class 942
Political history of modern Europe. See Schevill, F. History of Europe 940.2
Political India, 1832-1932. Cumming, Sir J. G. ed. See note at head of class 954
Political liberty. Eastman, M.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p159-82 320
Political life and letters of Cavour, 1848-1861. Whyte, A. J. B. See note under Cavour 92
Political parties 329; also pages
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan p82-108 342.73
In Chronicles of America series v43, 45 973
In Cunningham, A. S. comp. Everything you want to know about the presidents 353
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p79-92, 253-62 342.73
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p449-70 330.973
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p120-39 353
In Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government p61-77 342.73
Europe 342.4
France. See pages
In Siegfried, A. France p44-95 914.4
Great Britain 342.42
Sweden. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p43-55 330.948
Political parties and electoral problems. Brooks, R. C. 329
Political power. Merriam, C. E. 320
Political refugees. See Refugees, Political

Political science 320; also 320.4; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Folklore of capitalism 330.1
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies 321.8
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p728-32 304
In Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments 342.4
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p59-90 320.4
In Merriam, C. E. Making of citizens 323.6
In Merriam, C. E. New democracy and the new despotism 321.8
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics 342.4
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals p34-99 308
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Power 301
In White, L. D. Introduction to the study of public administration 351
See also life of Machiavelli, Niccolo
addresses, essays, lectures 320.4; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events 304
encyclopedias 320.3
history 320.9; also pages
In Laski, H. J. Rise of liberalism 301.5
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p75-145 909.81
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p212-51 901
literary history. See pages
In Chamberlain, J. R. Farewell to reform 973.9
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
study and teaching. See pages
In Laski, H. J. Danger of being a gentleman p33-60 320.4
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p341-63 374
Political thought. Zimmern, Sir A. E.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p321-52 913.38
Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. Barker, E. See note at head of class 320.9
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. Laski, H. J. 320.9
Political thought in England, the utilitarians from Bentham to J. S. Mill. Davidson, W. L. See note at head of class 320.9
Political tinker. Holberg, L.
In Holberg, L. baron. Comedies p51-118 839.82
Politician out-witted. Low, S.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p351-429 812.08
The politicos. Josephson, M. 973.8
Politics. Aristotle. 320
Politics. Laski, H. J. 320
Politics, Corruption in. See Corruption (in politics)
Politics, Practical 329; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p446-74 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p375-82 371.42
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p41-109, 125-31, 143-52 308
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p132-48 104
In Salter, J. T. American politician 920
In Wright, R. V. and Wright, Mrs E. G. B. How to be a responsible citizen 323.6
Politics and criminal prosecution. Moley, R. See note under Moley 343
Politics and public service. White, L. D. and Smith, T. V. 351.1
Polity and practice in Baptist churches. McNutt, W. R. See note at head of class 286
Polk, James Knox. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p114-22 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p123-28 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p96-102 920
Polk, Ralph Weiss. Elementary platen press-work 655.2
—Essentials of linoleum-block printing 760
—Practice of printing 655
Polk, Mrs Sarah (Childress) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p108-13 920
Pollack, Herbert. Modern diabetic care 616.6
Pollaiuolo, Antonio del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p192-205 759.5
Pollaiuolo, Pietro del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p192-205 759.5
Pollard, Albert Frederick. Evolution of Parliament. See note at head of class 328
Pollard, Alfred William. Early illustrated books 096
—ed. English miracle plays 822.08
—Shakespeare's text
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p263-86 822.3
Pollard, Graham. Serial fiction
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p245-77 025.2
Pollard, L. Belle. Adult education in homemaking 640.7
Pollard, Robert Thomas. China's foreign relations, 1917-1931 327.51
Pollen. See pages
In Durham, O. C. Your hay fever 616.2
Pollock, Channing. Adventures of a happy man 171
—"Captains and the kings"
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p145-65 808.82
Pollock, James Kerr. Government of greater Germany 342.43
"Polly". Gay, J.
In Gay, J. Poetical works 821
Polly (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p3-24 910
Polo, Marco. Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian 915
Polo, Marco (as subject) See pages
In Power, E. E. Medieval people p24-58 940.1
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Polo. See pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p409-25 796
Polybius. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p230-41 907
Polychromy 729
Polyclitus. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p358-71 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p117-39 733
Polyglot glossaries, phrase-books, etc. See pages
In Cowles, B. Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases 010
Polynesia 996
description and travel 919.6; also pages
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
religion. See pages
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p59-74 290
social life and customs 919.6
Polynesian venture. Bailey, T. 919.6
Polytheism. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p441-60 290
Pomander walk. Parker, L. N. 822
Pomology. See Fruit; Fruit culture
Pompadour, Jean Antoinette Poisson, marquise de. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p238-42 920
Pompeii 913.37
description. See pages
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples p192-238 945.7
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys p78-94 914.5

Pompeius Magnus, Gnaeus. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p234-88 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p437-73 920
Ponafidine, Mrs Emma (Cochran) Russia—my home 92
Ponce de León, Juan. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p3-18 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p63-83 920
Poncelet, Jean Victor. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p206-17 920
Pond, Alonzo William. Sahara adventures
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p201-16 910
Pond, Seymour Gates. Eyes in the night
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p217-26 910
Ponder, Harriet Winifred. Java pageant 919.2
Pons, Lily. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p155-66 920
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p409-17 784.9
Ponselle, Rosa Melba. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p399-408 784.9
In Thompson, O. American singer p335-46 782
Ponsonby, Arthur Ponsonby, baron. Falsehood in war-time 940.48
—Samuel Pepys
In English men of letters 92 Series
Ponteach. Rogers, R.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p109-208 812.08
Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 973.2
Pontoppidan, Henrik. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p197-201 920
Pony express 383
Pony express goes through. Driggs, H. R. 383
Pony tracks. Remington, F. See note at head of class 917.8
Pool, Ethel. See Bailey, H. T. jt. auth.
Poole, Ernest. Harbor (criticism) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser p235-55 814
—Nurses on horseback 917.69
Poole, Mary, ed. See Poole's index to periodical literature.
Poole, Reginald Lane. See Hunt, T. jt. ed.
Poole, Stanley Lane- See Lane-Poole, Stanley
Poole's index to periodical literature. See note at head of class 050
Poor 362
Poor Aubrey. Kelly, G. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p329-74 812.08
Poor boys who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S. K. 920
Poor bride. Ostrovskii, A. N.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p329-406 891.72
Poor, dear Aunt Maria. Duthie, H.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p245-67 812.08
Poor Maddalena. Saunders, L.
In Ommanney, F. A. Stage and the school p419-29 729P
Poor splendid wings. Winwar, F. 759.2
Poore, Charles Graydon. Goya 759.6
Poore, Henry Rankin. Art principles in practice 701
—Conception of art. See note under Poore 701
Poorman, Alfred Peter. Applied mechanics 620.1
Poortenaar, Jan. Technique of prints and art reproduction processes. See note at head of class 760
Pope, Alexander. Complete poetical works 821
—Essay on criticism
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p382-404 804
—Poetical works. See note under Pope 821
—[Selections]
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p109-20 828
Pope, Alexander (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p23-31 914.21
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p105-20 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p317-444 920
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry p93-116 808.1
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v4 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser p125-49 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p137-76 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p151-81 827.09
Pope, Amy Elizabeth, and Young, Virna M. Art and principles of nursing 610.7
Pope, Arthur Upham. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. 709.55
Pope, Clifford Hillhouse. Snakes alive and how they live 598.1
—Turtles of the United States & Canada 598.1
Pope, Hugh. Mellowing of old age
In Catholic preachers of to-day p259-65 252
Pope, Paul Russel. Writing and speaking German 438
Popenoe, Paul Bowman. Child's heredity. See note under Popenoe 575.1
—Conservation of the family. See note at head of class 173
—Modern marriage 173.1
—Practical applications of heredity 575.1
—and Johnson, Roswell Hill. Applied eugenics 575.1
Popenoe, Wilson. Manual of tropical and subtropical fruits. See note at head of class 634
Popes 282; also pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p129-49 940.2
In Walpole, Sir H. Roman fountain 914.56
See also Papacy
Popham, Arthur Ewart. Michelangelo
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
Poplicola, Publius Valerius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p68-77 920
Poppe, Thomas William, and Strand, Harold P. House wiring 621.32
Popper, David Henry. Puzzle of Palestine 956.9
See also De Wilde, J. C. jt. auth.
Popular ballad. Gummere, F. B. 821.09
Popular commencement book. Preston, E. E. See note under Painton 808.8
Popular crafts for boys. Hamilton, E. T. 680
Popular fallacies explained and corrected. Ackermann, A. S. E. 504
Popular government. See Democracy
Popular guide to the heavens. Ball, Sir R. S. 523.8
Popular guide to the study of insects. Felt, E. P. 595.7
Popular libraries of the world. Bostwick, A. E. ed. 027
Popular library of art
Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Raphael 759.5
Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Sandro Botticelli 759.5
Ford, F. M. Hans Holbein, the younger 759.3
Popular mechanics. See Crowley, C. A. ed. Money making formulas 603
Popular medicine. See Medicine, Popular
Popular questions answered. Stimpson, G. W. See note under Stimpson 030
Popular research narratives. Engineering foundation. See note at head of class 504
Popular science monthly. Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia 680
—Electroplating 671
—How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. See note under Bruette 728
—Manual of ship model making 623.8
—Model railways. See note at head of class 625

Popular science talks. Philadelphia college of pharmacy and science. See note at head of class 504
Popular stories of ancient Egypt. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 893
Popular television. Chapple, H. J. B. 621.388
Population 312; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war p32-41 330.1
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p200-56 309.1
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p221-31 309
In Bowman, I. ed. Limits of land settlement 325.3
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world p213-70 330.9
In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import p196-386 575.1
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 1st ser p82-105 204
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p327-51 330.94
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1-58 309.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p163-88 509
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p27-38 901
Population, Foreign. See Immigration and emigration; subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries, and subdivision Foreign population under names of countries, cities, etc.
Population problems. Reuter, E. B. See note at head of class 312
Population problems. Thompson, W. S. 312
Porcelain. See Pottery
Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion. Schmidt, R. See note at head of class 738
Porgy. Heyward, Mrs D. H. K. and Heyward, Du B. 812; also pages
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p517-75 808.82
Pork production. Smith, W. W. 636.4
Porte, Roy Trewin, ed. Dictionary of printing terms 655
Porter, Arthur Kingsley. Medieval architecture 723
Porter, Charles Walter. Carbon compounds 547
Porter, Frank Chamberlin. Mind of Christ in Paul 227
—Toward a Biblical theology for the present *In* Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p197-244 230
Porter, Harold Edward, and Middlemass, Robert Middlemass. The Valiant; play *In* Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p337-70 808.82
Porter, Henry. Two angry women of Abington
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p541-634 822.08
Porter, Henry Sidney. See pages
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p160-79 810.9
Porter, Martha Peck. Teacher in the new school 371.36
Porter, Victor W. Practical candy making. See note at head of class 641.85
Porter, William Sydney 92; also pages
In Morley, C. D. comp. Modern essays 1st ser p100-12 824.08
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature p3-55 810.4
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p200-22 920
Portfolio of modern French art. Vanity fair. See note at head of class 759.4
Portheim, Paul Cohen- See Cohen-Portheim, Paul
Portland, William Henry Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p66-73 920
Portland, Oregon. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p339-99 978
Portland cement. See Cement
Portland cement. Meade, R. K. 666.9
Portmanteau adaptations. Walker, S. See note under Walker 812
Portmanteau plays. Walker, S. 812
Porto-Riche, Georges de (as subject)
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p40-51 842.09
Porto Rico. See Puerto Rico
Porto Rico. Mixer, K. 917.295
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p10-14 808.82
Portrait by Proxy. Barker, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p119-36 822.08
Portrait of a Chinese lady and certain of her contemporaries. Hosie, D. S. lady 915.1
Portrait of a family. Farjeon, E. 920
Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett. Eastman, L. A. 92
Portrait of a library. Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. 027
Portrait of a people. Orr, D. 914.394
Portrait of America. Rivera, D. 759.972
Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson. Downey, F. D. 92
Portrait of an old lady. Madden, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p197-210 822.08
Portrait of Lady Mary Montagu. Barry, I. 92
Portrait of New York. Riesenberg, F. See note at head of class 917.471
Portrait of Socrates. Plato 888
Portrait painters
American 759.1
British. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p368-80 759
Portrait painting 757; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p260-71 740.9
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p297-302 709
In Isham, S. History of American painting p513-37 759.1
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p38-118, 301-10 759.2
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures p85-98 750
Portrait photography. See Photography—Portraits
Portraits 757; also pages
In Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England p319-49 917.4
American. See pages
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
In Wector, D. Saga of American society 917.3
indexes 920D
Portraits and sketches. Gosse, Sir E. W. 920
Portraits from life. Ford, F. M. 820.4
Portraits in miniature. Strachey, G. L. 920
Portraits of American women. Bradford, G. 920
Portraits of New England birds. Fuertes, L. A. 598.2
Portraits of the eighteenth century, historic and literary. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. See note under Sainte-Beuve 920
Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. 920
Portraits of women. Bradford, G. See note under Bradford 920
Ports. See Harbors
Ports and terminal facilities. MacElwee, R. S. 627
Ports of the sun. Early, E. 917.29
Portsmouth, Louise Renée de Penancoët de Kéroualle, duchess of. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p85-91 757
Portugal
See also Arabs in Portugal
description and travel 914.69; also pages
In Crockett, W. D. and Crockett, Mrs S. F. G. Satchel guide to Spain and Portugal p261-330 914.6
In Keyes, Mrs F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities p3-21 918
In Muirhead, F. ed. Southern Spain and Portugal p172-294 914.6
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p450-59 380
history 946.9

Portugal, Things seen in. Smithes, M. F.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Portugal, an anthology. Young, G. ed. and tr. **869**
Portugal old and young. Young, Sir G. bart. **946.9**
Portuguese art. See Art, Portuguese
Portuguese furniture. See Furniture, Portuguese
Portuguese grammar. Hills, E. C., Ford, J. D. M. and Coutinho, J. de S. **469.5**
Portuguese in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p394-405 **325.73**
Portuguese language
dictionaries **469.3**
grammar **469.5**
Portuguese literature **869**; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p335-44 **809**
Portuguese poetry—Collections **869**
Portuguese somersault. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. **914.69**
Positive philosophy. Comte, A. See note at head of class **194**
Post, Chandler Rathfon. History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day. See note at head of class **730.9**
See also Chase, G. H. jt. auth.
Post, Mrs Emily (Price) Etiquette **395**
—Personality of a house **747**
Post, Julia H. and Shirley, Mabel J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women **796**
Post, Langdon Ward. Challenge of housing **331.83**
Post, Laurens van der. See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p236-50 **820.4**
Post, Melville Davisson. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p293-308 **920**
Post haste. Foley, M. C. and Gentles, R. G. See note at head of class **651.7**
Post-impressionism (Art) **759.91**; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p38-48 **701**
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p97-247 **709**
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p123-77 **704**
In Craven, T. Men of art p491-505 **759**
In Craven, T. Modern art **709**
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p237-43 **704**
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters **759.4**
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p417-35 **759**
Post mortem. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p349-423 **822**
Post-office. See Postal service
Post office. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p223-52 **891.4**
Post-war world. See Jackson, J. H. Short history of the world since 1918 **909.82**
Postage stamps **383**; also pages
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p86-120 **790**
Postal service **383**; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p421-32 **342.73**
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p330-63 **651.3**
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p255-72 **917.3**
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p28-60 **383**
Postcard from Peru. See Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista **918.5**
Poster designing. Rogers, W. S. **741**
Poster making for the amateur. Van Devanter, A. W. **741**
Posters **741**; also pages
In Lemos, P. J. Applied art p363-80 **707**
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p337-64 **707**
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's p36-48 **745L**
Posters and publicity. See Modern publicity **741**
Posters and their designs. See Modern publicity **741**
Postgate, Raymond William. Revolution in Sparta
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p514-22 **820.8**
See also Cole, G. D. H. jt. auth.
Posture **613**
Pot of broth. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p89-104 **822**
Potash. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p571-600 **553**
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p297-311 **338.2**
Potatoes. See note at head of class **635**; also pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p303-15 **502**
Potomac landings. Wilstach, P. **917.52**
Potomac river **917.52**; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p106-24 **917.3**
In Shackleton, R. Book of Washington p271-84 **917.53**
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p280-305 **917.55**
Potter, Andrey Abraham, and Calderwood, James Park. Elements of steam and gas power engineering **621.1**
See also Moyer, J. A. jt. auth.
Potter, Charles Francis. Humanism **211**
Potter, Morgan H. Electric welding **671W**
Potter, Paul. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p201-08 **759.949**
Potter, Pitman Benjamin. Introduction to the study of international organization **341**
Potter, Stephen, ed. See Coleridge, S. T. Coleridge; select poetry & prose **828**
Potters **738**; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p34-37 **371.42**
Potter's craft. Binns, C. F. **738**
Potter's field. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p307-64 **812**
Pottery **666.3**; also **738**; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge p171-211 **609**
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p11-35 **740.9**
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p63-76 **740.9**
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p177-91 **660**
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p116-27 **709**
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p308-22 **540**
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p131-52 **680**
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p117-45 **680**
In Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry p162-77 **330.942**
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p167-82 **701**
In Lee, Mrs R. W. Antique fakes and reproductions p187-200 **748**
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p153-80 **707**
In Lounsbery, Mrs E. "Let's set the table" p35-56 **642**
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p54-73 **680**
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p149-76 **709.49**
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p336-54 **708**
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p98-136 **709.73**
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p309-25 **600**
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p55-64 **680**

Pottery—*Continued*
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p171-84 660
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p54-68, 84-113 740.9
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p 1-117 740.9
In Stierl, E. Book of indoor hobbies p209-27 790
In Taussig, C. W. and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies p188-212 790
In Toor, F. Mexican popular arts p56-71 709.72
American 738; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p273-319 740.9
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p217-38 740.9
British 738
Byzantine. See pages
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art 185-90 709.49
Chinese. See pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p 1-42 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p54-67 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p120-33 709.51
collectors and collecting 738
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p105-80 740.9
English. See Pottery, British
French. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p103-75 738
German. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p178-200 738
Greek. See pages
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p211-62 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p161-83 709.38
history 738
Indian. See Indians—Pottery
Italian. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p83-102 738
Japanese. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p249-324 709.52
marks 738; also pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p43-57 709.51
Oriental. See pages
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain p319-48 738
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p38-83 738
Persian. See pages
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p74-85 709.55
repairing. See pages
In Beaufort, T. R. Pictures & how to clean them p180-91 751
Pottery. Hudson, H.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p257-63 808.82
Pottery and porcelain. Litchfield, F. 738
Pottery and porcelain of the United States. Barber, E. A. See note at head of class 738
Pottery, for artists, craftsmen & teachers. Cox, G. J. 738
Pottery made easy. Dougherty, J. W. 738
Pottery of the American Indians. Stiles, H. E. 738
Pottery of the ancients. Stiles, H. E. 738
Pottle, Emery Bemsley. The hero
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p153-91 822.08
Poucher, William Arthur. Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps 668
Poulton, Edward Bagnall. Butterflies and moths as evidence of evolution
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p174-85 575
Poultry 636.5; also pages
In Billings, W. A. Live-stock and poultry diseases p438-95 619
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p283-302 641
In Duryee, W. B. A living from the land p123-58 630
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p180-88 641
Poultry breeding. Jull, M. A. 636.5
Poultry diseases. Kaupp, B. F. 636.5
Poultry husbandry. Jull, M. A. 636.5
Poultry production. Lippincott, W. A. 636.5
Poultry science series
Benjamin, E. W. and Pierce, H. C. Marketing poultry products 636.5
Jull, M. A. Poultry breeding 636.5
Rice, J. E., Hall, G. O. and Marble, D. R. Judging poultry for production 636.5
Pound, Arthur. Industrial America 338
Pound, Ezra Loomis. See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p178-214 821.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p218-24 810.4
Pound, Louise, ed. American ballads and songs 811.08
Pound, Roscoe. Criminal justice in America 343
—Formative era of American law 340
—Introduction to the philosophy of law 340
—Spirit of the common law 347
Pound sterling. Feavearyear, A. E. 332.4
Poussin, Nicolas. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p735-57 759
Poverty 339.1; also 362; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p898-943 309.1
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p318-53 171
Poverty and dependency. Gillin, J. L. 362
Poverty in plenty. Hobson, J. A. 330.1
Powder river. Burt, M. S. 978.7
Powdermaker, Theresc. Physical education play activities for girls in junior and senior high schools 371.7
Powel, Mrs Lydia (Bond) Attractive home 747
Powell, D. F. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p279-95 920
Powell, Edward Alexander. Beyond the utmost purple rim. See note at head of class 916.3
—By camel and car to the peacock throne. See note at head of class 915.6
—In Barbary 916.1
—Where the strange trails go down. See note at head of class 919.1
Powell, Herbert Preston. World's best book of minstrelsy. See note at head of class 791.1
Powell, Hickman. Bali: the last Paradise 919.2
Powell, John. See pages
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p291-309 780.92
Powell, John Wesley. First through the Grand canyon 917.91
Powell, Maud. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p183-97 787.1
Powell, Ola. See Malcolm, Mrs Ola (Powell)
Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden- See Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, baron
Powell, Talcott. Tattered banners 351.5
Power, Effie Louise. Library service for children 028.5
Power, Eileen Edna. Medieval people 940.1
—Position of women
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p401-83 940.1
Power (Mechanics) 621; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p464-89 338
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p212-31 500
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p242-65 509
In Henderson, F. Economic consequences of power production 338.4

Power (Mechanics)—*Continued*
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p113-29 500
In Killough, H. B. International trade p155-79 382
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p98-129 380
history. See pages
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
Power. Arent, A.
In Writers' program. Federal theatre plays v 1 pt2 812.08
Power. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 301
Power boats. See Motor boats
Power boiler code. See American society of mechanical engineers. Rules for construction of power boilers 621.18
Power fight. Raushenbush, H. S. 380.16
Power generation, Elements of. Greene, A. M. 621.1
Power of darkness. Tolstoĭ, L. N.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p 1-82 808.82
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p547-623 891.72
Power of the charlatan. Francesco, G. de 133
Power plant engineering and design. Morse, F. T. 621.312
Power plant lubrication. Osborne, W. F. See note at head of class 621.89
Power plant testing. Moyer, J. A. 621.1
Power plants. See pages
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principals of chemical engineering p 1-35 660
electric. See Electric power plants
steam. See Steam power plants
Power-press operations, Plastic working of metals and. Crane, E. V. 671
Power stations. See Power plants
Power to see it through. Fosdick, H. E. See note under Fosdick 252
Power transmission 621.8
electric. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Powers, Harry Huntington. Art of Florence 709.45
—Art of Michelangelo. See note under Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5
—Egypt 916.2
—Japan 915.2
—Message of Greek art 709.38
—Venice and its art 709.45
Powers, Hiram. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p57-71 735
Powers, Wilbur Louis, and Teeter, Thomas Anderson Hendricks. Land drainage 631.6
Powers of the president. Binkley, W. E. 353
Powers that be. McCarty, S. S. and McCarty, E. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p375-88 812.08
Powicke, Frederick Maurice. Christian life
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p23-57 940.1
Powys, John Cowper. Art of happiness 171
—Enjoyment of literature 804
—Meaning of culture 374
—Philosophy of solitude 177
Powys, John Cowper (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. Great men of literature p301-15 814
Powys, Llewelyn. Earth memories 824
—Henry Hudson 92
—Pagan's pilgrimage 915.69
Powys, Llewelyn (as subject) See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p138-55 804
Practical advertising. King, H. F. 659.1
Practical amateur photography. Davis, W. S. 770
Practical and technical electricity. Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K. 621.32
Practical and theoretical photography. Blair, J. M. See note at head of class 770
Practical applications of dynamic symmetry. Hambidge, J. 740
Practical applications of heredity. Popenoe, P. B. 575.1
Practical arithmetic. Van Tuyl, G. H. 511
Practical art anatomy. Lutz, E. G. 743
Practical art lettering. Lutz, E. G. 745L
Practical aspects of psychoanalysis. Kubie, L. S. 131.34
Practical bacteriology. Tanner, F. W. 589.95
Practical bibliography making with problems and examples. Conner, M. 010
Practical book of American antiques. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 740.9
Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. Halloway, E. S. 749
Practical book of architecture. Price, C. M. 720
Practical book of chinaware. Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. 738
Practical book of decorative wall-treatments. McClelland, N. V. 747
Practical book of early American arts and crafts. See Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques 740.9
Practical book of garden structure & design. Eberlein, H. D. and Hubbard, C. V. 712
Practical book of interior decoration. Eberlein, H. D., McClure, A. and Holloway, E. S. 747
Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture. Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. 749
Practical book of oriental rugs. Lewis, G. G. 745, alphabet 2
Practical book of outdoor flowers. Wright, R. L. 635.9
Practical book of period furniture. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 749
Practical book of tapestries. Hunter, G. L. 746
Practical bricklaying. Briggs, H. L. 693.2
Practical budget procedure. MacDonald, J. H. 658.1
Practical calculus for home study. Palmer, C. I. 517
Practical candy making. Porter, V. W. See note at head of class 641.85
Practical canvas embroidery. Pesel, L. F. See note at head of class 746
Practical cat book for amateurs and professionals. Mellen, I. M. 636.8
Practical chemistry, New. Black, N. H. and Conant, J. B. 540
Practical color simplified. Miskella, W. J. 535.6
Practical cooperative marketing. McKay, A. W. and Lane, C. H. See note at head of class 631.18
Practical course in roof framing. Van Gaasbeek, R. M. 695
Practical course in successful selling. Simmons, H. 658.8
Practical descriptive geometry. Smith, W. G. 515
Practical die design and die making. Marshall, E. G. 621.9
Practical dietetics. Pattee, A. F. 613.2
Practical dog book. Ash, E. C. See note at head of class 636.7
Practical dress design. Erwin, M. D. See note at head of class 646
Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer. Brannt, W. T. and Gray, J. B. eds. 667
Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring methods. Croft, T. W. 621.32
Practical electric metering. Smalley, M. F. and others. See note at head of class 621.37
Practical electrical wiring. Richter, H. P. 621.32
Practical electricity. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Practical English for Germans. Hendelson, W. and Bernays Heller, J. See note under Handler 428
Practical engraving and etching. Lutz, E. G. 760
Practical estimating for painters and decorators. Crannell, W. P. 698
Practical ethics. See Conduct of life; Ethics
Practical everyday chemistry. See Bennett, H. Standard book of formulas
Practical exporting. Hough, B. O. 382
Practical farming for beginners. Highstone, H. A. 630

Practical flight training. Studley, B. 629.13
Practicall football. Crisler, H. O. and Wieman, E. E. 796.33
Practical German grammar. Thomas, C. 435
Practical handbook of business and finance 658
Practical handbook of the Polish language. Baluta, J. F. J. 491.8
Practical heat. Croft, T. W. ed. 536
Practical heating systems, trouble jobs and ventilation. Riesbeck, E. W. 697
Practical hints on presswork. St John, E. comp. 655
Practical industrial furnace design. Mawhinney, M. H. 669.8
Practical instrumentation for school, popular, and symphony orchestras. Patterson, F. 781.6
Practical japanning and enameling. Miskella, W. J. 698
Practical landscape painting in oils. Lutz, E. G. 758
Practical lathe work. Clemens, A. B. ed. 621.9
Practical lettering, modern and foreign. Welo, S. See note at head of class 745L
Practical library handbooks
McColvin, L. R. Library staffs 023
Sayers, W. C. B. Library local collections 026
Practical manual of harmony. Rimskĭ-Korsakov, N. A. 781.3
Practical marine Diesel engineering. Ford, L. R. See note at head of class 621.4
Practical mathematics. Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. 570
Practical mathematics. Palmer, C. I. 510
Practical mathematics for home study. Palmer, C. I. See note under Palmer 510
Practical mathematics of aviation. Downer, A. E. 510A
Practical mechanics of motion. Mangold, J. F. 620.1
Practical microscopical metallography. Greaves, R. H. and Wrighton, H. See note at head of class 669
Practical music theory. Dickey, F. M. and Risegari, Mrs E. F. 780.7
Practical musical criticism. Thompson, O. See note at head of class 780
Practical mysticism. Underhill, E. 140
Practical office supervision. Gardiner, G. L. See note at head of class 651
Practical oil geology. Hager, D. 553.2
Practical orchestration. Andersen, A. O. 785
Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches. Young, C. L. 698
Practical paper-making. Clapperton, G. 676
Practical pen drawing. Lutz, E. G. 741
Practical photo-engraving. Groesbeck, H. A. 777
Practical physiological chemistry. Hawk, P. B. and others 612.015
Practical plant propagation. See Hottes, A. C. Plant propagation 631.5
Practical plumbing. Hall, H. T. 696
Practical politics. See Politics, Practical
Practical poultry-farming. Hurd, L. M. 636.5
Practical poultry management. Rice, J. E. and Botsford, H. E. 636.5
Practical preparation for beauty culture. Jones, R. S. 646.7
Practical proofreading. Highton, A. H. 655.2
Practical radio writing. Seymour, K. and Martin, J. T. W. 029
Practical seismology and seismic prospecting. Leet, L. D. See note at head of class 551.2
Practical shop mathematics. Wolfe, J. H. and Phelps, E. R. 510A
Practical slipcover making. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Practical speech-making. Shurter, E. D. and Marsh, C. A. 808.5
Practical Standard dictionary of the English language. Standard dictionary. See note under Standard dictionary 423
Practical study of languages. Sweet, H. 407
Practical tanning. Rogers, A. See note at head of class 675
Practical theology. See Theology, Practical
Practical tomato culture. Pellett, F. C. and Pellett, M. A. See note at head of class 635
Practical treatise on milling and milling machines. Brown & Sharpe manufacturing company, Providence, Rhode Island 621.9
Practical treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles. See Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
Practical treatise on the steel square and its application to everyday use. Hodgson, F. T. See note at head of class 694
Practical tree repair. Peets, E. 634.9
Practical tree surgery. Hanson, V. T. 634.9
Practical upholstering. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Practical use of books and libraries. Ward, G. O. 020.7
Practical value of birds. Henderson, J. 598.2
Practical vegetable culture. Wilkinson, A. E. 635
Practical veneering. Hayward, C. H. 684
Practical violet culture. Coon, N. See note at head of class 635.9
Practical water-color sketching. Lutz, E. G. 751
Practical wood-carving. Rowe, E. See note at head of class 736
Practice & science of drawing. Speed, H. 741
Practice of book selection. Wilson, L. R., ed. 025.2
Practice of foreign trade. De Haas, J. A. 382
Practice of lubrication. Thomsen, T. C. 621.89
Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. Solomon, S. J. 751
Practice of pharmacy. Remington, J. P. 615.1
Practice of press work. Spicher, C. R. 655.2
Practice of printing. Polk, R. W. 655
Practice of silviculture. Hawley, R. C. 634.9
Practice of teaching in the secondary school. Morrison, H. C. 371
Practice of tempera painting. Thompson, D. V. 751
Prado. See Madrid. Museo nacional de pintura y escultura
Praeterita. Ruskin, J. 92
Praetz, John George. See Wostrel, J. F. jt. auth.
Prager, Walter. Skiing
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p3-89 796.9
Pragmatism 140; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p435-42, 542-47 304
In James, W. Philosophy of William James 191
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing p131-72 121
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p97-146 190
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p239-315 190
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p359-410 190
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p213-46 190
Prairie grove. Peattie, D. C. 977
Prairies. See pages
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p142-72 917.3
Praise of folly. Perry, B. 804
Pratt, Fletcher. The navy 359
—Sea power and today's war 359
—Secret and urgent 621.382
Pratt, George Kenneth. Day dreamers
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p163-87 131.34
—Wives who help their husbands to fail
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p95-126 131.34
—Your mind and you
In National health series 613
Pratt, Helen Gay. See Cassidy, M. A. jt. auth. 136.7
Pratt, Henry Sherring. Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds) 596
—Manual of the common invertebrate animals 592
Pratt, James Bissett. India and its faiths 294
—Personal realism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p213-19 191
—Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage 294

Pratt, James Bissett—*Continued*
—Religious consciousness 201
Pratt, Theodore. Escape
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p395-403 808.82
Pratt, Waldo Selden. History of music 780.9
—New encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
Praxiteles. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p388-403 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p140-76 733
Prayer 248; also pages
In Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt p187-225 239
In Worcester, E. Making life better p163-85 131
Prayer and worship. Steere, D. V. 248
Prayer as a force. Royden, A. M. 248
Prayers 264
Prayers for services. Noyes, M. P. comp. 264
Pre-war years, 1913-1917. See Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war 940.37
Preacher, his life and work. Jowett, J. H. See note at head of class 251
Preachers. See Clergy; Preaching
Preaching 251; also pages
In Luccock, H. E. Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament 225
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p185-206 270
Preaching and the mind of today. Atkins, G. G. 251
Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament. Luccock, H. E. 225
Preaching values in the Old Testament in the modern translations. Luccock, H. E. See note at head of class 221
Précieuses ridicules. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p183-235 842
Precious and semi-precious stones. Weinstein, M. 553.8
Precious metals. See pages
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p213-25 380
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p359-77 600
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p723-41 380
Precious stones 553.8; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p303-32 553
In Kraus, E. H., Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. Mineralogy p390-401 549
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p225-34 338
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p379-95 600
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p83-142 549
Précis writing. See pages
In Kierzek, J. M. Macmillan handbook of English p401-09 808
Preconceptions of economic science. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p39-150 330.1
Prediction of vocational success. Thorndike, E. L. and others. See note at head of class 371.42
Predictions. See Prophecies
Preface to advertising. O'Dea, M. 659.1
Preface to Christian faith in a new age. Jones, R. M. 261
Preface to debunking. See Jastrow, J. Betrayal of intelligence 150
Preface to economics. See Mitchell, B. World's wealth 330
Preface to fiction. Lovett, R. M. 809.3
Preface to morals. Lippmann, W. 171
Preface to poetry. Maynard, T. 808.1
Preface to politics. Lippmann, W. 304
Preface to teaching. Simon, H. W. 371
Preface to world literature. Guérard, A. L. 809
Prefaces. Shaw, G. B. 824
Prefaces and essays. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 804
Prefaces to Shakespeare. Granville-Barker, H. G. 822.3
Pregnancy 618; also pages
In Groves, Mrs G. H. and Ross, R. A. Married woman 173.1
Prehistoric antiquities. See Archeology; and subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Prehistoric art. See Art, Primitive
Prehistoric fauna. See Paleontology
Prehistoric life. Raymond, P. E. 560
Prehistoric man. See Man, Prehistoric
Preininger, Margaret. Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. See note at head of class 635.96
Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775. Howard, G. E. 973.3
Prelude to chemistry. Read, J. See note at head of class 540.9
Premiums (Prizes, rewards) See Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
Premonstrants. See pages
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p243-66 271
Prenatal care. United States. Children's bureau 618
Prendergast, Maurice Brazil. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p223-30 759
Prentice, Ezra Parmalee. Breeding profitable dairy cattle 636.2
—Hunger and history. See note at head of class 641
Prentice, Sartell. Heritage of the cathedral 726
—Voices of the cathedral 726
Prentice-Hall books on health and sports
Clark, C. Table tennis 794.7
Stafford, G. T. Sports for the handicapped 371.7
Thomson, B. How to play golf 796.352
Preparation and delivery of sermons. Patton, C. S. 251
Preparation and presentation of the operetta. Beach, F. A. 782
Preparation for marriage. Groves, E. R. 173.1
Preparation for school library work. Fargo, L. F. See note at head of class 027.8
Preparation of engineering reports. Agg, T. R. and Foster, W. L. 620.7
Preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, administrative, business. Baker, R. P. 620.7
Preparation of school personnel. Judd, C. H. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Preparation of scientific and technical papers. Trelease, S. F. and Yule, E. S. 620.7
Preparing the manuscript. Olsen, U. G. 029
Preraphaelitism. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p107-17 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p242-77 759.2
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p291-311 759
See also Life of Morris, William
Presbyterian church 285; also pages
In Selbie, W. B. English sects p76-95 280
Preschool education. See Nursery schools
Prescott, Albert Benjamin, and Johnson, Otis Coe. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Prescott, Daniel Alfred. See American council on education. Committee on the relation of emotion to the educative process. Emotion and the educative process 370.15
Prescott, Samuel Cate, and Proctor, Bernard Emerson. Food technology 664
Prescott, William Hickling. Conquest of Mexico 972
—History of the conquest of Peru 985
—History of the conquest of Mexico and History of the conquest of Peru. See note under Prescott 972
—History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic 946
—History of the reign of Philip the Second, king of Spain 946

Prescott, William Hickling (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p135-46 810.9
Present indicative. Coward, N. P. 92
Present philosophical tendencies. Perry, R. B. See note under Perry 190
Presents. See Gifts
Preservation of food. See Food—Preservation
Preservation of forests. See Forests and forestry; Natural resources
Preservation of structural timber. Weiss, H. F. See note at head of class 691
Preservation of wild life. See Wild life—Conservation
Preservation of zoological specimens. See Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
Preserving. See Canning and preserving
Presidential primaries. See Primaries
Presidents
United States 353; also 920; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice 973
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p141-50 342.73
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p 1-16 353
In Lewis, E. The White House 975.3
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p274-314 917.3
See also class 92 under names of individual presidents
United States—Election 324; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p220-45 342.73
United States—Powers and duties 353; also pages
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p246-94 342.73
United States—Wives 920; also pages
In Lewis, E. The White House 975.3
President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. Farm and village housing. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—Home finance and taxation. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—Homemaking, home furnishing and information services. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—Home ownership, income and types of dwellings. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—House design, construction and equipment. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—Housing and the community: home repair and remodeling. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—Housing objectives and programs 331.83
—Negro housing. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
—Slums, large-scale housing and decentralization. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
—Recent social trends in the United States 309.1
—Recent social trends in the United States [excerpt]
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p347-67 304
—See Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life 709.73
Press. See Journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; Periodicals
Press photography with the miniature camera. Featherstonhaugh, D. 770
Press working of metal. See Sheet-metal work
Pressed glass, Early American. Lee, Mrs R. W. 748
Pressey, Sidney Leavitt. Psychology and the new education 370.15
Pressey, William Benfield, ed. See Watson, E. B. jt. ed.
Pressure boys. Crawford, K. G. 328
Presswork, Elementary platen. Polk, R. W. 655.2
Presswork, Practical hints on. St John, E. comp. 655
Presswork, Practice of. Spicher, C. R. 655.2
Preston, Effa E. Popular commencement book. See note under Painton 808.8
Preston, Mrs Frances (Folsom) Cleveland. See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p179-84 920
Preston, Isabella. Garden lilies. See note at head of class 635.9
Preston, John Hyde. Revolution, 1776 973.3
Preston, Thomas. Theory of heat. See note at head of class 536
—Theory of light. See note at head of class 535
Preventing crime. Glueck, S. S. and Glueck, E. eds. See note at head of class 364
Prevention and control of farm fires. Secor, A. See note at head of class 614.84
Prevention and correction of reading difficulties. Betts, E. A. 372.4
Prevention of accidents. See Accidents—Prevention
Prevention of disease in the community. Hilliard, C. M. 614
Prevention of fires. See Fire prevention
Preventive medicine. See Hygiene; Immunity; Public health
Preventive medicine and hygiene. Rosenau, M. J. and others 613
Prévost, Marcel. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p45-81 843
Preyer, David Charles, and Adlow, Dorothy. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York 708
Pribichevich, Stoyan. World without end 949.6
Price, Charles Matlack. A B C of architecture 720
—Practical book of architecture 720
—So—you're going to be an artist 741
Price, George Ward. Adolf Hitler
In Men of turmoil p33-51 920
Price, Ira Maurice. Ancestry of our English Bible 220
—Monuments and the Old Testament 221
Price, Mrs Lita, and Bonnet, Mrs Harriet. Maidcraft 647.2
Price, Lucien. Winged sandals 914
Price, Walter Van. See Van Slyke, L. L. 637
Price, Willard De Mille. Children of the Rising Sun 915.2
—Pacific adventure 919.6
Price, Willodeen, and Ticen, Zelma E. comps. Index to vocations 371.42
Price lists of government publications. United States. Superintendent of documents 015
Prices 338.5; also pages
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions p189-209, 231-50 330.9
In Economic behavior p352-73 330.1
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p42-80 330.1
In Robertson, D. H. Money 332.4
In Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. Introduction to business p443-538 658
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p102-35, 191-365 330.973
Prichard, Harold Adye. Minister, the method, and the message 251
Prick van Wely, F. P. H. ed. See Kramers, J. Kramers' Engels woordenboek 439.3
Pride and prejudice; [a comedy from the novel by Jane Austen] Jerome, Mrs H. B. 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p356-90 808.82
Pride and vanity. See pages
In White, W. Psychology of dealing with people 150
Priest, Everett L. See Neblette, C. B. jt. auth.
Priestley, Herbert Ingram. Coming of the white man, 1492-1848 970
—Mexican nation 972

Priestley, John Boynton. Balconinny, and other essays 824
—English comic characters 827.09
—English humour 827.09
—English journey 914.2
—George Meredith 92
—Midnight on the desert 92
—Rain upon Godshill 92
—Self-selected essays 824
—Thomas Love Peacock
In English men of letters 92 Series
Priestley, Joseph. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p164-78 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p8-22 920
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p169-77 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p51-72 920
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p357-68 288
Priests. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p512-28 290
Priests & kings. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time See note at head of class 930
Prihoda, Vasa. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p140-48 787
Primaries 324; also pages
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p276-329 329
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p278-90 352
Primary batteries. See Electric batteries
Primary church school. Lewis, H. A. 268
Primary education. See Education of children
Primary elections. Merriam, C. E. and Overacker, L. 324
Primary teacher steps out. Kallen, M. 372
Primates. See pages
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p47-206 575
Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921. Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount 920
Primer of book collecting. Winterich, J. T. See note at head of class 025.2
Primer of chess. Capablanca, J. R. 794
Primer of English etymology. Skeat, W. W. 422
Primer of figure skating. Vinson, M. Y. See note under Lewis 796.9
Primer of modern art. Cheney, S. W. 709
Primer of money. Woodward, D. B. and Rose, M. A. 332.4
Primer of organ registration. Nevin, G. B. 786.6
Primer of phonetics. Sweet, H. 414
Primer of psychical research. Carrington, H. 133
Primer of spoken English. Sweet, H. 425
Primer to bookbinding. Grimm, F. W. 686
Primitive and peasant art. Design (Periodical). See note at head of class 709
Primitive art. See Art, Primitive
Primitive art. Boas, F. See note under Spearing 709
Primitive Christianity. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Primitive church. Streeter, B. H. 270
Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees. Wallis, Mrs R. O. S. and Treat, I. 913.44
Primitive man. See Man, Prehistoric; Savages
Primitive music. See Music, Primitive
Primitive negro sculpture. Guillaume, P. See note at head of class 730
Primitive religion. See Religion, Primitive
Primitive sculpture. See Sculpture, Primitive
Primitive society. See Society, Primitive
Primitivism in modern painting. Goldwater, R. J. 759.91
Primo de Rivera y Obaneja, Miguel. See
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p103-25
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p279-86 920
Prince, Morton. The unconscious, the fundamentals of human personality, normal and abnormal 153.8
Prince, Walter Franklin. Is psychical research worth while?
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p179-213 133
The prince. Machiavelli, N. 320
Prince Edward Island—Description and travel. See pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p61-76 917.1
Prince of Parthia. Godfrey, T.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p19-108 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p 1-42 812.08
Princess in exile. Marie, grand duchess of Russia. See note under Marie 92
Princesse lointaine. See Rostand, E. Far princess 842
Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section. Labor banking movement in the United States 332.1
Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation. Hakluyt, R. See note under Hakluyt 910
Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Creighton, H. J. M. and Koehler, W. A. 541.37
Principles and methods in typewriting. Webb, R. F. 652
Principles and methods of discussion. McBurney, J. H. and Hance, K. 808.5
Principles and practice of butter-making. See Totman, C. C., McKay, G. L. and Larsen, C. Butter 637
Principles and practice of industrial distillation. Hausbrand, E. 668.7
Principles and practice of radio servicing. Hicks, H. J. 621.384
Principles and practice of show-card writing. Blair, L. E. 659.1
Principles and practice of surveying. Breed, C. B. and Hosmer, G. L. 526.9
Principles and techniques of curriculum making. Draper, E. M. See note at head of class 375
Principles of accounting. Finney, H. A. 657
Principles of accounting. Kester, R. B. 657
Principles of adolescent psychology. Conklin, E. S. 136.7
Principles of advertising. Nixon, H. K. 659.1
Principles of alternating-current machinery. Lawrence, R. R. See note at head of class 621.31
Principles of American diplomacy. Moore, J. B. 327.73
Principles of American secondary education. Draper, E. M. and Roberts, A. C. 373
Principles of animal biology. Shull, A. F., Larue, G. R. and Ruthven, A. G. 590
Principles of argumentation. Baker, G. P. and Huntington, H. B. 808.5
Principles of art history. Wölfflin, H. 709
Principles of biography. Lee, Sir S. 920A
Principles of business. Gerstenberg, C. W. 658
Principles of chemical engineering. Walker, W. H. and others 660
Principles of city planning. Lohmann, K. B. 711
Principles of criminology. Sutherland, E. H. 364
Principles of economic geology. Emmons, W. H. 553
Principles of economic planning. See Cole, G. D. H. Economic planning 330.942
Principles of economics. Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. 330.1
Principles of economics. Marshall, A. 330.1
Principles of economics. Taussig, F. W. 330
Principles of effective letter-writing. Lockley, L. C. 651.7
Principles of electrical engineering. Blalock, G. C. See note at head of class 621.3
Principles of electrical engineering. Timbie, W. H. and Bush, V. 621.3
Principles of electrochemistry. MacInnes, D. A. 541.37
Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping). Blum, W. and Hogaboom, G. B. 671
Principles of English metre. Smith, E. See note at head of class 426
Principles of English versification. Baum, P. F. 426
Principles of equitation. Barretto de Souza, J. M. T. 798

Principles of ethics. Spencer, H. See note at head of class 171
Principles of factory organization and management. See Davis, R. C. Industrial organization 658.5
Principles of farm mechanics. Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. 631.3
Principles of feeding farm animals. Bull, S. and Carroll, W. E. 636
Principles of floriculture. See White, E. A. Florist business 635.9
Principles of foreign trade. Griffin, C. E. See note at head of class 382
Principles of forest entomology. Graham, S. A. 632.7
Principles of genetics. Sinnott, E. W. and Dunn, L. C. 575.1
Principles of gestalt psychology. Koffka, K. See note at head of class 150
Principles of Greek art. Gardner, P. 709.38
Principles of health education. Turner, C. E. 371.7
Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Greene, A. M. 697
Principles of heredity. Snyder, L. H. 575.1
Principles of highway engineering. Wiley, C. C. 625.7
Principles of human geography. Huntington, E. and Cushing, S. W. 573
Principles of human physiology. Starling, E. H. See note at head of class 612
Principles of indexing and filing. Cadwallader, L. H. and Rice, S. A. 651.5
Principles of industrial management for engineers. Alford, L. P. 658.5
Principles of industrial organization. Kimball, D. S. and Kimball, D. S. 658.5
Principles of inland transportation. Daggett, S. 385
Principles of international law. Lawrence, T. J. 341
Principles of investment. Kirshman, J. E. 332.6
Principles of iron founding. Moldenke, R. G. G. See note at head of class 671
Principles of labor legislation. Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. 331
Principles of locomotive operation. Wood, A. J. 621.13
Principles of logic. Mace, C. A. 160
Principles of marketing. Maynard, H. H., Weidler, W. C. and Beckman, T. N. 658.8
Principles of mathematics. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 510
Principles of metallography. Williams, R. S. and Homerberg, V. O. 669
Principles of metallurgy. Bray, J. L. See note at head of class 669
Principles of metallurgy. Liddell, D. M. and Doan, G. E. 669
Principles of mill and paint-shop practice. Waring, R. G. 698
Principles of naval architecture. Rossell, H. E. and Chapman, L. B. 623.8
Principles of ocean transportation. See Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G. and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386
Principles of paleobotany. Darrah, W. C. See note at head of class 561
Principles of pattern and foundry practice. Richards, W. H. 621.72
Principles of physical education. Williams, J. F. 371.7
Principles of playmaking. Matthews, B. 808.2
Principles of political economy. Mill, J. S. 330.1
Principles of political economy and taxation. Ricardo, D. See note at head of class 330
Principles of property insurance. Wolfe, F. E. 368
Principles of psychology. James, W. See note under James 150
Principles of public finance. Dalton, H. See note at head of class 336
Principles of radio. Heney, K. 621.384
Principles of radio communication. Morecroft, J. H. See note at head of class 621.384
Principles of railroad transportation. Johnson, E. R. and Van Metre, T. W. See note at head of class 385
Principles of refrigeration. Motz, W. H. 621.5
Principles of rural economics. Carver, T. N. See note at head of class 630.1
Principles of scientific purchasing. Harriman, N. F. 658.7
Principles of selling. Nixon, H. K. 658.8
Principles of selling by mail. Picken, J. H. See note at head of class 651.7
Principles of social reconstruction. See Russell, B. R. Why men fight 304
Principles of sociology. Giddings, F. H. See note under Giddings 301
Principles of sociology. Ross, E. A. 301
Principles of sociology. Spencer, H. 301
Principles of structural geology. Nevin, C. M. 551
Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school. Mossman, L. C. 372
Principles of television engineering. Fink, D. G. 621.388
Principles of water transportation. Bryan, L. A. See note at head of class 387
Principles of woodworking. Hjorth, H. 684
Prindiville, Kathleen. First ladies 920
Pringle, Henry Fowles. Life and times of William Howard Taft 92
—Theodore Roosevelt 92
Pringle, Mary Poague, and Urann, Clara A. Yule-tide in many lands. See note at head of class 394
Pringle-Pattison, Andrew Seth. See Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew
Print collector. Clayton, M. 760
Print of my remembrance. Thomas, A. 92
Printers 655.1
See also life of Franklin, Benjamin; Rogers, Bruce
Printers' marks. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p289-303 655.1
Printing 655; also 655.1, 655.2; also pages
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p152-70 701
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p469-82 942
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p71-83 371.42
In Cunliffe, J. W. Pictured story of English literature p21-30 820.9
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods p23-231 659.1
In Gamble, C. W. Modern illustration processes 655.32
In Mansfield, J. E. Everyday arithmetic for printers 511
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p259-64 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p358-61 371.42
color. See Color printing
dictionaries 655
history 655.1; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p3-18, 383-99 608
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography p93-147 010
In Jahn, H. Hand composition p 1-63 655
In Olson, K. E. Typography and mechanics of the newspaper p6-47 655.2
In Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical p316-72 010
specimens 655.2; also pages
In Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style p220-356 655.25
In Dwiggins, W. A. Layout in advertising p135-91 659.1
style manuals 655.25
Printing and typography for beginners. Levitas, A. 655
Printing for apprentices and journeymen. Witt, H. A. 655
Printing for school and shop. Henry, F. S. See note at head of class 655
Printing ink. See pages
In St John, E. comp. Practical hints on presswork p55-94 655
Printing of etchings and engravings. Strang, D. See note at head of class 767
Printing of textiles. See Textile printing
Printing papers. Wheelwright, W. B. 676
Printing process, Silk screen. Biegeleisen, J. I. and Busenbark, E. J. 655.32

Printing trades and their workers. Clark, F. E. 655
Printing types. Updike, D. B. See note at head of class 655.2
Prints. See Engravings
color. See Color prints
Prints for the layman. Whitmore, Mrs E. M. 760
Prioleau, John. Enchanted ways through England and Scotland 914.2
Prior, Edward Schroder, and Gardner, Arthur. An account of medieval figure sculpture in England. See Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
Prior, Matthew. See pages
In Thackeray, W. W. English humorists p133-41 827.09
Prison escapes. See Escapes
Prison labor. See Convict labor
Prison libraries. See pages
In MacCormick, A. H. Education of adult prisoners p319-56 371.93
Prisoner at the bar. See Train, A. From the district attorney's office 364
Prisoners, Education of. See Education of prisoners
Prisoners of war. Feuchtwanger, L.
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p 1-78 832
Prisons 365; also 364; also pages
In Cantor, N. F. Crime and society p123-63 364
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology p208-313 364
In Tannenbaum, F. Crime and the community p291-433 364
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work p436-55 361
See also life of Osborne, T. M.; Tchernavin, V. V.
Prisons and beyond. Bates, S. 365
Prisons of tomorrow. American academy of political and social science 365
Pritchard, Francis Henry, ed. Essays of today 824.08
—ed. World's best essays 808.84
Pritchett, Victor Sawdon. Daniel Defoe
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p49-65 823.09
Private Hicks. Maltz, A.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p173-94 812.08
Private journal. Amiel, H. F. 92
Private life of the Romans. Johnston, H. W. 913.37
Private lives. Coward, N. P.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p255-89 808.82
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p181-263 822
Private manufacture of armaments. Noel-Baker, P. J. 341.3
Private papers of Henry Ryecroft. Gissing, G. R. 824
Private schools 373; also pages
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl 376
Private secretaries. See Secretaries, Private
Private secretary's manual. Turner, B. C. 651.3
Private theatricals. See Amateur theatricals
Privateering. See pages
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific p55-81 910
Privateers, History of American. Maclay, E. S. See note at head of class 973.3
Prize money. Wilson, L. Le R.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p125-45 808.82
Prizes (Rewards) See Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
Pro Patria (Schooner) See pages
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
Probabilities 519; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p575-627 510
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p546-604 510
Probation 364; also 365; also pages
In Cantor, N. F. Crime and society p108-22, 164-71 364
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology p390-447 374
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p402-16 362.7
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A. and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work p357-74 361
Probation and delinquency. Cooley, E. J. 364
Probation for juveniles and adults. Johnson, F. R. See note at head of class 364
Probation system. See Probation
Problem child at home. Sayles, M. B. 136.7
Problem child in school. Sayles, M. B. 371.9
Problem children. Bentley, J. E. 371.9
Problem of following Jesus. Gilkey, J. G. 232
Problem of God. Brightman, E. S. 231
Problem of investment. Shaffner, F. I. 332.6
Problem of liquor control, Selected articles on the. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 178
Problem of style. Murry, J. M. 808
Problem of time. Gunn, J. A. 110
Problem of unemployment. Douglas, P. H. and Director, A. 331.13
Problems, Famous. See Geometry—Famous problems
Problems in biology. Hunter, G. W. See note at head of class 570
Problems in industrial purchasing. Lewis, H. T. 658.7
Problems in public school music. Kwalwasser, J. 780.7
Problems in the improvement of reading in high school and college. Strang, R. M. and Rose, Mrs F. C. 372.4
Problems in woodwork. Worst, E. F. 684
Problems of child welfare. Mangold, G. B. 362.7
Problems of city life. Davie, M. R. 323.35
Problems of education in the United States. Judd, C. H. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Problems of instinct and intelligence. See Hingston, R. W. G. Instinct and intelligence
Problems of philosophy. Cunningham, G. W. 100
Problems of science, Unsolved. Haslett, A. W. 500
Problems of social well-being. See Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems 301
Problems of Soviet literature. Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934 891.7
Problems of the family. Goodsell, W. 173
Problems of the finishing room. Schmidt, W. K. 698
Problems of the teaching personnel. Cooke, D. H. See note at head of class 371
Procedure handbook of arc welding, design and practice. Lincoln electric company, Cleveland 671W
Process and practice of photo-engraving. Groesbeck, H. A. See note under Groesbeck 777
Process of change in the Ottoman empire. White, W. W. See note at head of class 949.6
Process of group thinking. Elliott, H. S. 374
Process of human behavior. Sherman, M. and Sherman, Mrs I. C. See note at head of class 150
Processes of flour manufacture. Amos, P. A. 679
Procession of the gods. Atkins, G. G. 290
Procter, Bryan Waller. See pages
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p100-13 821.09
Procter, Leslie C. and Stroop, Gladys Trueblood, comps. Selections for public speaking 808.8
Proctor, Bernard Emerson. See Prescott, S. C. jt. auth.
Proctor, Charles Nancrede, and Stephens, Rockwell R. Skiing 796.9
Proctor, Mary. Evenings with the stars 523.8
—Romance of comets 523.6
—Romance of the sun 523.7
Producer gas. See Gas; Gas producers
Producing farm livestock. Edmonds, J. L. and others 636

Product development series
Vallance, A. Design of machine members 621.8
Van Doren, H. L. Industrial design 745, alphabet 1
Production. See Economics; Industry
Production and direction of radio programs. Carlile, J. S. 621.384
Production of field crops. Hutcheson, T. B., Wolfe, T. K. and Kipps, M. S. 633
Production organization, Science of. Anderson, E. H. and Schwenning, G. T. 658.5
Productive bee-keeping. Pellet, F. C. 638
Productive dairying. Washburn, R. M. 637
Productive farm crops. Montgomery, E. G. 630
Productive farming. See Davis, K. C. Modern productive farming 630
Productive horse husbandry. Gay, C. W. 636.1
Productive orcharding. Sears, F. C. 634
Productive poultry husbandry. Lewis, H. R. 636.5
Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey, W. C. 636.3
Productive small fruit culture. Sears, F. C. 634.7
Productive soils. Weir, W. W. 631.4
Productive swine husbandry. Day, G. E. 636.4
Productive vegetable growing. Lloyd, J. W. 635
Products, Commercial. See Commercial products
Products, Waste. See Waste products
Profession, Choice of 371.42; also pages
In American association of engineers. Vocational guidance in engineering lines 620
In Byrnes, T. W. and Baker, K. L. Do you want to become an accountant? 657
In Clark, F. E. Printing trades and their workers 655
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities 620
In Crook, W. F. Do you want to become a banker? 332.1
In Fishbein, M. Do you want to become a doctor? 610
In Hornung, J. L. Radio as a career 621.384
In Mattoon, C. S. Your career in aviation 629.13
In Maule, F. Road to anywhere 651.3
In Norcross, C. Getting a job in aviation 629.13
In Pitkin, W. B. Making good before forty 174
In Pruette, L. Working with words 029
In Rogers, C. E. Journalistic vocations 070
In Scudder, L. W. Accountancy as a career 657
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p553-68 339.4
In Warburton, G. and Maxwell, J. Fashion for a living 646
In Woodhouse, Mrs C. G. Dental careers 617.6
bibliography 371.42; also pages
In Lingenfelter, M. R. comp. Vocations in fiction 808.3 Bibl.
In Morgan, V. E. Vocations in short stories 808.3 Bibl.
Profession of engineering. Jackson, D. C. and Jones, W. P. eds. See note at head of class 620
Profession of forestry. Read, A. D. 634.9
Professor at the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Professor Bernhardi. Schintzler, A.
In Famous plays of 1936 p11-118 822.03
Professor Storitsyn. Andreev, L. N.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p739-99 891.72
Profiles from the New Yorker. New Yorker (periodical) 920
Profit. See pages
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality p104-80 261
Profit engineering. Knoeppel, C. E. 658
Profit sharing 331.2; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p371-84 331
Profit sharing for wage earners. Balderston, C. C. 331.2
Profitable beauty shop management. Jeffries, S. B. 646.7
Profitable personnel practice. Bruère, H. J. and Pugh, G. See note at head of class 658.3
Profitable pigeon breeding. Hazard, F. A. See note at head of class 636.5
Profitable public relations. Batchelor, B. 338
Profitable showmanship. Goode, K. M. and Kaufman, Z. 659.1
Profits from courtesy. Hopkins, M. A. 395
Program for modern America. Laidler, H. W. 330.973
Programs, Concert. See Concerts—Programs
Progress 301; also 901; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress 917.3
In Chamberlain, J. R. Farewell to reform 973.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p815-30 304
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p123-43 500
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science 509
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d ser p158-83 204
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress p11-44 110
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p249-79 190
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow 600
Progress and poverty. George, H. 330.1
Progress of archaeology. Casson, S. 913
Progressive education. See Education—Experimental methods
Progressive education association. Creative expression 371.3
Progressive education association. Commission on human relations. See Rosenblatt, L. M. Literature as exploration 807
—See Taylor, Mrs K. W. Do adolescents need parents? 136.7
Progressive education association. Commission on secondary school curriculum. Science in general education 507
—See Lenrow, Elbert. Reader's guide to prose fiction 808.3 Bibl.
—See Thayer, V. T., Zachry, C. B. and Kotinsky, R. Reorganizing secondary education 373
Progressive education at the crossroads. Bode, B. H. 370.1
Progressive elementary school. Lane, R. H. and others 372
Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools. Bossing, N. L. 373
Progressive teaching in secondary schools. Collings, E. 371.36
Prohibition. See pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p287-94 308
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on law enforcement p353-408 340
In Lynch, D. T. Criminals and politicians 364
Project lessons in orchestration. Heacox, A. E. 781.6
Project method in education 371.36; also pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies, p97-120 307
In Bode, B. H. Modern educational theories p141-70 370.1
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning p254-78 370.15
In Heacox, A. E. Project lessons in orchestration 781.6
Projection, Perspective. Freese, E. I. 742
Projective geometry. See Geometry, Projective
Projective geometry. Patterson, B. C. 516
Prokof'ev, Sergei Sergeevich. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p223-34 786.2
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p117-27 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p87-102 780.92

Prokosch, Frederic. Carnival 811
—Geoffrey Chaucer
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p 1-15 823.09
Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
Proletariat. See pages
In Ortega y Gasset, J. Revolt of the masses 901
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
Prologue to glory. Conkle, E. P.
In Best plays of 1937/38 p233-61 808.82
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v2 pt 1 812.08
Prometheus bound. See Aeschylus
Prometheus, U. S. A. Greenwood, E. 662.6
Promised land. Antin, M. 92
Promised land. Robinson, H.
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p289-326 792P
Promises men live by. Scherman, H. 330.1
Promotion of justice, Lawyers and. Brown, E. L. 340
Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language. Maclennan, M. See note at head of class 491.6
Pronunciation. See subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. English language—Pronunciation
Pronunciation. Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. 421
Pronunciation of names. See Names—Pronunciation
Pronunciation of standard English in America. Krapp, G. P. 421
Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, Mrs M. G. 929.4
Proof reading 655.2; also pages
In Carey, G. V. Mind the stop 421
In Hyde, G. M. Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines p428-34 070
Propaganda 301.15; also pages
In Albig, J. W. Public opinion p282-333 301.15
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p608-43 309.1
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p517-21 304
In Huse, H. R. Illiteracy of the literate 401
In Lasswell, H. D. and Blumenstock, D. World revolutionary propaganda 335
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In McCamy, J. L. Government publicity 353
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p149-72 104
In Sait, E. M. American parties and elections p141-86 329
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p239-54 917.3
American 940.48
British 940.48
Russian. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
Propaganda for war. Peterson, H. C. 940.48
Propaganda menace. Lumley, F. E. See note at head of class 301.15
Propaganda technique in the World war. Lasswell, H. D. 940.48
Propagation of horticultural plants. Adriance, G. W. and Brison, F. R. 631.5
Propagation of plants. See Plant propagation
Propagation of plants. Kains, M. G. and McQuesten, L. M. See note at head of class 631.5
Proper names. See Names
Properties and mechanics of materials. Laurson, P. G. and Cox, W. J. 620.1
Properties and uses of wood. Koehler, A. 674
Properties of glass. Morey, G. W. See note at head of class 666.1
Property. See pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p80-109 330.973
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p175-94 330.973
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class p230-43 323.3
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p318-53 171
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics p173-217 320
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p91-126 340
In Pound, R. Introduction to the philosophy of law p191-235 340
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p117-52 304
literary. See Copyright
real. See Real property
Property and society. Frankfurter, F.
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court p13-45 347.9
Property insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Prophecies 901; also pages
In Langdon-Davies, J. Short history of the future 901
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p238-56 104
In Wells, H. G. Shape of things to come 909.82
Prophecy & religion. Skinner, J. See note at head of class 224
Prophets 224; also pages
In Rauschenbusch, W. Christianity and the social crisis p 1-43 261
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind 920
Prophets and poets. Maurois, A. 820.9
Prophets and the problems of life. Weston, S. A. 224
Prophets and their times. Smith, J. M. P. 224
Prophets of Israel. Cadman, S. P. See note at head of class 224
Prophets of Israel. Hamilton, E. 224
Prophets of the new India. Rolland, R. 181
Proportion (Architecture) See Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.
Proportion (Art) See pages
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p172-207 701
Proportional representation. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p305-16 352
Proportional representation. Hallett, G. H. and Hoag, C. G. See note at head of class 324
Proportional representation—the key to democracy. Hallett, G. H. and Hoag, C. G. See note at head of class 324
Proposed roads to freedom. See Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Roads to freedom 335
Proprietary medicines. See Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.
Prose Edda. Edda Snorra Sturlusonar 839.6
Prose literature, English. See English prose literature
Prose plays. Masefield, J. 822
Prose plays. Moody, W. V. 812
Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Allibone, S. A. See note at head of class 808.8Q
Prosody. See Versification
Prospecting 622; also pages
In Coolidge, D. Death Valley prospectors 979.4
In Gunther, C. G. Examination of prospects 553
In Lewis, R. S. Elements of mining p22-48 622
In Lunn, Mrs K. F. The gold missus 916.6
Prospecting and operating small gold placers. Boericke, W. F. See note at head of class 622
Prospecting for gold and silver. Savage, E. M. 622
Prospective mother. Siemons, J. M. 618
Prospects of American democracy. Counts, G. S. 321.8
Prostitution 176; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p773-90 309.1
Protection and marketing of literary property. Wittenberg, P. 655.6
Protection of birds. See Birds—Protection
Protection of children. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Protective coatings for metals. Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E. 691
Protectorates. See pages
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient p149-79 950

Protestant church music in America. Davison, A. T. 783
Protestant churches 284; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times 277
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world 261
In Garrison, W. E. March of faith 277
Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites 264
—Book of common prayer (as subject) 264
Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. (as subject) 283; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. Remembering Christ 232
In Miller, S. and Fletcher, J. T. Church and industry 261
Protestant Europe. Keller, A. and Stewart, G. 284
Protestant reformation. See Reformation
Protestant thought before Kant. McGiffert, A. C. 284
Protestant view of freedom. Foakes-Jackson, F. J.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p64-81 320
Protestantism 284; also pages
In Brown, W. A. The church, Catholic and Protestant p209-89 280
In Hall, T. C. Religious background of American culture 277
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p70-94 270
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p505-27 917.3
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p134-41 901
Protestantism, capitalism and communism. Niebuhr, R.
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p139-54 204
Protons. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p205-17 504
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p133-62 540
Protoplasm. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p112-24 504
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p259-75 570
Protozoa. See pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p6-29 590
Proudhon, Pierre Joseph. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p290-321 330.1
Proust, Marcel. See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p48-54 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p320-30 809.3
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p3-12 920
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p363-95 840.9
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p130-39 840.9
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters p253-328 809.3
In Lemaitre, G. E. Four French novelists p3-111 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p52-71 840.9
In More, P. E. On being human p43-68 814
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p329-51 809.3
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p480-507 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p453-71 809
In Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. Writing of fiction p151-78 808.3
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p132-90 804
Prout, Ebenezer. Counterpoint, strict and free 781.4
Provençal art. See Art, Provençal
Provencal literature 849
Provence—Description and travel 914.49
Provence, Things seen in. Richardson, L.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Proverbs 398.9; also pages
In Weekley, E. Something about words p85-104 420.4
Provincetown plays; ed. by G. C. Cook and F. Shay 812.08
Provincial America, 1690-1740. Greene, E. B. 973.2
Provincial furniture. Shea, J. G. and Wenger, P. N. 684
Provincial society, 1690-1763. Adams, J. T. 917.3
Provok'd wife. See Vanbrugh, Sir J.
Prudhomme, René François Sully- See Sully-Prudhomme, René François
Pruette, Lorine. Parent and the happy child 173
—Working with words 029
Prunella. Housman, L. and Granville-Barker, H. G. 822
Pruning 634; also pages
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance p156-73 635.9
Pruning book. See Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual 634
Pruning-manual. Bailey, L. H. 634
Prussia
foreign relations. See pages
In Mann, T. Three essays p143-215 834
history 943
See also life of Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia
politics and government. See life of Bismarck, Otto, fürst von
Pryce, Richard. Frolic wind
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p239-365 822.08
Pryde, George Smith. See Rait, Sir R. S. jt. auth.
P's and Q's. Tannahill, S. B. 745L
Pseudonyms. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
Psichari, Ernest. See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p155-63 840.9
Psychiatry. See Psychology, Pathological
Psychiatry and mental health. Oliver, J. R. 132
Psychic world. Carrington, H. 133
Psychical research 133; also pages
In James, W. Will to believe p300-28 104
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p209-30 204
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p565-95 500
See also life of Lodge, Sir O. J.
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews 814
Psychoanalysis 131.34; also pages
In Aichhorn, A. Wayward youth 364
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p61-74 150
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p344-64 610.4
In Freud, S. Interpretation of dreams 135
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p376-412 150
In Jackson, J. A. and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
In McDougall, W. Outline of abnormal psychology 132
In Menninger, K. A. Human mind 132
In Menninger, K. A. Man against himself 132
In Robinson, E. S. Man as psychology sees him p3-47 150
In Sadler, W. S. Mind at mischief 153.8
In Seabury, D. Adventures in self-discovery 150
In Seabury, D. What makes us seem so queer? 137
In Shaffer, L. F. Psychology of adjustment p393-431 159
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p125-38 204
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p302-31 509
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p311-32 920
In Woodworth, R. S. Contemporary schools of psychology p126-81 150
Psycho-analysis and its derivatives. Crichton-Miller, H. 131.34

Psycho-analysis for normal people. Coster, G. 131.34
Psychological apparatus. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p264-84 509
Psychological approach to theology. Horton, W. M. 201
Psychological aspects of business. Strong, E. K. 658.8
Psychological factors in marital happiness. Terman, L. M. and others. See note at head of class 173.1
Psychological tests. See Mental tests
Psychologists. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p290-96 371.42
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers 920
See also lives of Adler, Alfred; James, William
Psychology 150; also pages
In Adler, A. Social interest 131.34
In Brownell, B. New universe p87-114 113
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p174-200 509
In Gates, A. I. Psychology for students of education 370.15
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p87-112 140
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist p79-110 192
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p93-149, 215-33 104
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience 201
In Morgan, J. J. B. Psychology of the unadjusted school child 136.7
In Oliver, J. R. Ordinary difficulties of everyday people 170
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Outline of philosophy p161-235 192
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p539-63 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p127-49 504
In Thorndike, E. L. Human learning 370.15
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p212-22 920
In Wolfe, W. B. How to be happy though human 131
abnormal. See Psychology, Pathological
addresses, essays, lectures 150; also pages
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews p151-370 814
applied 150; also 658.3; also pages
In Griffith, C. R. Psychology of coaching 796
In Hollington, R. D. Psychology serving religion 201
In Laird, D. A. How to make people like you p109-43 137
In Laird, D. A. What makes people buy 658.8
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising p79-89 658.8
In Link, H. C. Rediscovery of man 137
In Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
In Poffenberger, A. T. Psychology in advertising 659.1
In Root, W. T. Psychology for life insurance underwriters 368
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality 137
In Strong, E. K. Psychological aspects of business 658.8
In Tead, O. Art of leadership 301
In Wells, G. R. Art of being a person 137
In Wood, Clement. More power to your words 428.3
bibliography. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p364-95 374
child. See Child study
comparative 151.3; also pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p61-86 131
In Wagoner, L. C. Development of learning in young children p1-16 136.7
dictionaries 150.3
educational. See Educational psychology
ethnic. See Ethnopsychology
experimental. See Psychology, Physiological
forensic 150
history 150; also pages
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p343-88 509
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education p46-85 370.15
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers 920
industrial. See Psychology, Applied
medical. See Psychology, Pathological
national. See National characteristics
pathological 132; also pages
In Adamson, E. I. So you're going to a psychiatrist 131.34
In Alexander, F. Medical value of psychoanalysis 131.34
In Bentley, J. E. Problem children 371.9
In Bonnell, J. S. Pastoral psychiatry 258
In Crichton-Miller, H. Psycho-analysis and its derivatives 131.34
In Gault, R. H. Criminology 364
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p33-55 131
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In McDougall, W. Energies of men p265-334 150
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p 1-36 610.4
In Prince, M. The unconscious, the fundamentals of human personality, normal and abnormal 153.8
In Richmond, W. V. Personality p191-260 137
In Sadler, W. S. Mind at mischief 153.8
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p425-55 917.3
pathological—History. See pages
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p15-32 131
physiological. See pages
In Book, W. F. Learning how to study and work effectively 371.3
In Book, W. F. Learning to typewrite p 1-151 652
In Boring, E. G. History of experimental psychology 150
In Child, the clinic and the court 364
In Dashiell, J. F. Fundamentals of general psychology 150
In Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences 150
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology 150
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p1001-34 500
In Hollingworth, H. L. Mental growth and decline 150
In Richard, E. L. Behavior aspects of child conduct 136.7
In Thorndike, E. L. and others. Adult learning 374
In Woodworth, R. S. Adjustment and mastery p40-92 159
practical. See Psychology, Applied
racial. See Ethnopsychology
religious 201; also pages
In Bonnell, J. S. Pastoral psychiatry 258
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p311-33 150
In Huxley, J. S. Religion without revelation p253-320 215
In Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism 140
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p116-39 270
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science and religion p150-96 215
social. See Social psychology
structural. See Gestalt (Psychology)
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p364-95 374
In On going to college p169-92 378
Psychology, Sin and the new. Barbour, C. E. See note at head of class 233

Psychology and God. Grensted, L. W. 201
Psychology and life. Weatherhead, L. D. See note under Kubie 131.34
Psychology and religion. See Psychology, Religious
Psychology and religion. Jung, C. G. 201
Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects. Reed, H. B. 370.15
Psychology and the day's work. Swift, E. J. 150
Psychology and the new education. Pressey, S. L. 370.15
Psychology applied to teaching and learning. Griffith, C. R. See note at head of class 370.15
Psychology at work. Achilles, P. S. ed. 150
Psychology for life insurance underwriters. Root, W. T. 368
Psychology for students of education. Gates, A. I. 370.15
Psychology in advertising. Poffenberger, A. T. 659.1
Psychology in modern business. Hepner, H. W. 658.3
Psychology of abnormal people. Morgan, J. J. B. 132
Psychology of adjustment. Shaffer, L. F. 159
Psychology of adolescence. Brooks, F. D. 136.7
Psychology of adolescence. Cole, L. W. 136.7
Psychology of arithmetic. Thorndike, E. L. See note at head of class 511
Psychology of art. Ogden, R. M. 701
Psychology of child development. Boynton, P. L. and Boynton, Mrs J. C. 136.7
Psychology of childhood. Norsworthy, N. and Whitley, M. T. 136.7
Psychology of coaching. Griffith, C. R. 796
Psychology of dealing with people. White, W. 150
Psychology of elementary school subjects. Reed, H. B. 370.15
Psychology of exceptional children. Scheidemann, N. V. 136.7
Psychology of human society. Ellwood, C. A. See note under Allport 301.15
Psychology of individual differences. Ellis, R. S. 150
Psychology of insanity. Hart, B. 132
Psychology of learning. See Learning, Psychology of
Psychology of making life interesting. White, W. 150
Psychology of music. Mursell, J. L. 780
Psychology of musical talent. Seashore, C. E. 780
Psychology of parent-child relationships. Symonds, P. M. 136.7
Psychology of reading. See Reading—Psychology
Psychology of religion. Coe, G. A. 201
Psychology of religion. Selbie, W. B. 201
Psychology of religious adjustment. Conklin, E. S. 201
Psychology of religious mysticism. Leuba, J. H. 140
Psychology of school music teaching. Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. 780.7
Psychology of selecting employees. Laird, D. A. 658.3
Psychology of selecting men. See Laird, D. A. Psychology of selecting employees 658.3
Psychology of sex. Ellis, H. 176
Psychology of social institutions. Judd, C. H. 301.15
Psychology of subnormal children. Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. See note at head of class 371.9
Psychology of the adolescent. Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. 136.7
Psychology of the unadjusted school child. Morgan, J. J. B. 136.7
Psychology of the unconscious. Jung, C. G. 153.8
Psychology serving religion. Hollington, R. D. 201
Psychometry (Occult sciences) See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p312-22 133
Psychopathology. See Psychology, Pathological
Psychopathology of everyday life. Freud, S. *In* Freud, S. Basic writings p35-178 131.34
Psychopathy. See Psychology, Pathological
Psychophysics. See Psychology, Physiological
Psychotechnics. See Psychology, Applied
Psychotherapy. See Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive
Public administration, Introduction to the study of. White, L. D. 351
Public & its government. Frankfurter, F. 342.73
Public and its problems. Dewey, J. 320.4
Public assistance worker. Kurtz, R. H. ed. 361
Public budgeting. Buck, A. E. 351.72
Public buildings. See pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p226-84 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p200-18 720.973
Public control of business. Keezer, D. M. and May, S. 380.16
Public debts. See Debts, Public
Public documents. See Government publications
Public documents. American library associations 025.173
Public education in the United States. Cubberley, E. P. 370.9
Public enemies, Ten thousand. Cooper, C. R. 364
Public finance. See Finance
Public finance. Lutz, H. L. 336
Public health 614; also pages
In Bauer, W. W. Health questions answered 616
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p578-93 342.73
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p341-445 301
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy p99-119 321.8
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life 610.9
In De Kruif, P. H. and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive 649
In Delano, J. A. American Red cros text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick p59-95 610.7
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p258-304 371.42
In Hodges, H. G. City management p319-54 352
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p388-401 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p648-61 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p476-95 353
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p34-67 660
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p474-94 352
In Parran, T. Shadow on the land 616.9
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1061-113 309.1
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p61-75 362.7
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p152-95 610
In Rorty, J. American medicine mobilizes 614.2
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene 613
In Shrader, J. H. Food control 614.3
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p92-100 917.3
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p296-612 613
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p109-15 371.42
See also life of Heiser, V. G.
study and teaching 614
Public health boards. See Health boards
Public health nursing. Gardner, M. S. 610.7
Public health nursing, Manual of. National organization for public health nursing 610.7
Public health nursing in industry. Hodgson, Mrs V. H. 610.7
Public housing in America. Schnapper, M. B. 331.83

Public lands. See pages
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p21-34 333
See also Land grants
Public libraries. See Libraries
Public library. Johnson, A. S. 021
Public library administration. Lowe, J. A. 025
Public library in the United States. Bostwick, A. E. 027
Public medical services. Davis, M. M. 614.2
Public mind. Angell, Sir N. 301.15
Public opinion 301.15; also pages
In Batchelor, B. Profitable public relations 338
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In Lowell, A. L. Public opinion and popular government p4-54 320
In McCamy, J. L. Government publicity 353
In Sait, E. M. American parties and elections p107-65 329
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p239-73 917.3
Europe. See pages
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. European journey 914
Great Britain. See pages
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. England speaks 914.2
Public opinion and popular government. Lowell, A. L. 320
Public ownership. See Government ownership; Municipal ownership
Public papers and addresses. Roosevelt, F. D. See note under Roosevelt 308
Public personnel problems. Meriam, L. 351.1
Public playgrounds. See Playgrounds
Public relations, Profitable. Batchelor, B. 338
Public relations counsel. See pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p285-96 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p385-95 371.42
Public relations for business. Wright, M. 658
Public school administration. Cubberley, E. P. 379
Public school administration, Fundamentals of. Reeder, W. G. 371.2
Public school organization and administration. Engelhardt, F. 379
Public schools 379; also 370.9; also pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p456-75 353
Public schools (Endowed) See pages
In Fuess, C. M. Creed of a schoolmaster p139-68 373
Public service commissions 380.16
Public service corporations. See Public utilities
Public speaker's scrapbook. Hoffman, W. G. 808.5
Public speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory; Preaching
Public speaking. Borden, R. C. 808.5
Public speaking for business men. Hoffman, W. G. 808.5
Public speaking for everybody. Mears, C. W. 808.5
Public speaking for executives. See Mears, C. W. Public speaking for everybody 808.5
Public speaking for technical men. Tucker, S. M. 808.5
Public speaking for women. Garland, J. V. 808.5
Public speech, poems. MacLeish, A. 811
Public utilities: 380.16; also pages
In American council on public affairs. Federal government today p72-84 353
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p297-307 371.42
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p123-208 308
In Economic behavior p794-818 330.1
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p253-70 342.73
In Frankfurter, F. Public & its government p81-122 342.73
In Hodges, H. G. City management p566-92 352
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment p259-495 332.6
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p89-172 338.8
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p700-31 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p635-52 352
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p139-54 308
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p350-53 371.42
Public utility commissions. See Public service commissions
Public utility control in Massachusetts. Barnes, I. R. See note at head of class 380.16
Public utility regulations. Mosher, W. E. and Crawford, F. G. 380.16
Public welfare administration. American public welfare association 361
Public welfare organization. Millspaugh, A. C. 361
Public works. See pages
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p164-84 331
In Hodges, H. G. City management p509-38 352
Public worship 264; also pages
In Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living p116-38 248
Publicity 659.1; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. Crystallizing public opinion 301.15
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p475-88 371.42
In Fiske, Frances. So you're publicity chairman 367
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p249-55 371.42
In Loizeaux, M. D. Publicity primer 021
In McCamy, J. L. Government publicity 353
In Maule, F. Road to anywhere p86-103 651.3
In Routzahn, Mrs M. B. S. and Routzahn, E. G. Publicity for social work 361
In Waldo, Mrs E. L. Leadership for today's clubwoman p214-46 367
In Wright, M. Public relations for business p107-71 658
Publicity for public libraries. Ward, G. O. 021
Publicity for social work. Routzahn, Mrs M. B. S. and Routzahn, E. G. 361
Publicity primer. Loizeaux, M. D. 021
Publicola, Publius Valerius. See Poplicolo, Publius Valerius
Publishers and publishing. See pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p309-21 371.42
In Colver, Mrs A. M. R. If you should want to write 029
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p105-09 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p161-66 371.42
In Maule, F. Road to anywhere p104-26 651.3
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p265-71 371.42
In Writer's handbook p253-330 029
In Writer's market 029
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p354-57 371.42
See also life of Doran, G. H.
history. See pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. Christianity goes to press 225
United States—Directories. See pages
In Cumulative book index 015
Publishers' catalogs. See Catalogs, Publishers'
Publishers' trade list annual 015
Publishers' weekly. See note at head of class 015
Publishing and bookselling. Mumby, F. A. See note at head of class 655.5
Puccini, Giacomo 780.92; also pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p693-708 780.92

Puchstein, Albert Frederick, and Lloyd, Thomas Cox. Alternating-current machines 621.31
Pueblo Indians 970.1; also pages
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p187-222 970.1
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p3-66 970.1
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo p131-54 917.89
art 745, alphabet 1
Pueblo pottery making. Guthe, C. E. See note at head of class 738
Puerto Rico 917.295
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Early, E. Lands of delight p38-75 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p266-79 918
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p142-73 917.29
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p176-93 972.8
Puerto Rico and its people. White, T. 917.295
Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands. Reck, Mrs D. 917.295
Puget sound 917.97
Pugh, Grace. See Bruère, H. jt. auth.
Pugin, Augustus Welby Northmore. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p318-28 920
Puleston, Dennis. Blue water vagabond 910
Puleston, William Dilworth. Mahan: the life and work of Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan 92
Pulitzer, Joseph 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p275-82 920
In Bent, S. Newspaper crusaders p20-42 070
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p322-53 070
Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934. Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. 812.08
Pulling, F. S. See Low, S. J. M. jt. auth.
Pultowa, Battle of, 1709. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p282-97 904
Pulver, Harry E. Construction estimates and costs 692
See also Hool, G. A. jt. auth.
Pulverized coal. See Coal, Pulverized
Pulvermacher, William Dean. See Bancroft, J. H. jt. auth.
Pump-priming theory of government spending. Nichols, E. R. and Roskam, W. E. eds 330.973
Pumping machinery 621.6; also pages
In Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation v2 p408-38 621.9
In Croft, T. W. ed. Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories p 1-154 621.1
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p355-74 621.1
Pumps. See Pumping machinery
Punch (periodical) See Thackeray, W. M. Contributions to Punch 827
Punch and Judy. See Puppet plays
Punch and Judy. Ficklen, Mrs B. A.
In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p285-304 791.5
Punches and dies. Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Punching machinery 621.9
Punctuation 421; also pages
In Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. The king's English p228-99 428.3
In Freeman, W. Plain English p130-44 420
In Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. Century collegiate handbook p24-29 808
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p217-64 651.3
In Kierzek, J. M. Macmillan handbook of English p209-39 808
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p28-63 651.3
Punishment 365; also 364; also pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p634-47 352
Punishment and reformation. Wines, F. H. 365
Pupin, Michael Idvorsky. Awakening of scientific individualism
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p351-67 504
—From immigrant to inventor 92
—Romance of the machine 621
—Science is leading us closer to God
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p385-407 150
Pupin, Michael Idvorsky (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p283-89 920
Puppet plays 791.5; also pages
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p405-32 707
In Progressive education association. Creative expression p152-66 371.3
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p9-24 680
Puppets and the puppet stage. Beaumont, C. W. See note at head of class 791.5
Puppies. Ash, E. C. See note at head of class 636.7
Puran Singh. See pages
In Mulk-Rāj Ānand. Golden breath p86-101 891.4
Purāṇas. Garudapurāṇa. Garuda Purana. [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p113-24 290
Purāṇas. Markandeyapūraṇa. Markandeya Purana [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p124-40 290
Purāṇas. Vishnupurāṇa. Vishnu Purana. [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p102-12 290
Purcell, Henry 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p441-51 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p18-33 780.92
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p17-24 780
Purchasing. See Buying
Purchasing power of money. Fisher, I. See note at head of class 338.5
Purday, Herbert Frank Percy. Diesel engine design 621.4
Purdy, Donald McLean. Functions of the receptors
In Comparative psychology p149-87 151.3
Pure bred dogs. American kennel club
In Complete dog book p81-736 636.7
Pure food. See Food adulteration and inspection; Food law and legislation
Pure sociology. Ward, L. F. 301
Purgatory. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Last poems & plays p97-108 821
Purification of sewage. See Sewage—Purification
Puritan city. Winwar, F. 917.44
Puritan in Babylon. White, W. A. 92
Puritan mind. Schneider, H. W. 285.9
Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. See Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England 974
Puritanism. See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p231-41 810.4
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p124-31 104
In Sherman, S. P. Genius of America p35-75 810.4
Puritans 285.9; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p407-31 296
In Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England p50-87 974
In Kittredge, G. L. Witchcraft in old and New England p329-74 133
In Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 p83-105 973.2
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p26-47 283
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony 920
See also lives of Mather, Cotton; Mather, Increase
Puritans and music in England and New England. Scholes, P. A. See note at head of class 780.9

Puritan's progress. Train, A. C. 917.3
Purna Simha. See Puran Singh
Purnell, Benjamin. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p49-62 289
Purple door knob. Eaton, W. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p99-117 822.08
Purpose of God. Matthews, W. R. See note at head of class 231
Purposes of education in American democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.1
Pursuit of happiness. Agar, H. 329
Pusey, William Allen. Care of the skin and hair 616.5
Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergfeevich. Boris Godunóv 891.72
—Eugene Onegin 891.71
—[Poetry]
In Elton, O. comp. Verse from Pushkin and others p27-47 891.71
—Works 891.71
Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergfeevich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p42-82 804
Putnam, Brenda. Sculptor's way 731
Putnam, Edmund Whitman. See Olcott, W. T. jt. auth.
Putnam, Mrs Emily James (Smith) The lady 396
Putnam, George Palmer, 1814-1872 comp. Dictionary of events 902
Putnam, George Palmer, 1887- Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart 92
—See Earhart, A. Last flight 910
Putnam, George Rockwell. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States 627.9
—Sentinel of the coasts 627.9
Putnam, Harold, ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports 796.9
—and Parkinson, Dwight. Skating
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p93-203 796.9
Putnam, Israel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p 1-37 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p108-23 920
Putnam, Patrick Tracy Lowell. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p231-61 920
Putnam, Ruth. Charles the Bold, last duke of Burgundy
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—William the Silent, prince of Orange (1533-1584) and the revolt of the Netherlands 92
Putnam's complete book of quotations. Benham, Sir W. G. comp. 808.8Q
Putnam's historical atlas. Muir, R. and Philip, G. 911
Putnam's nature field books
Breder, C. M. Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas 597
Morgan, A. H. Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
Olcott, W. T. and Putnam, E. W. Field book of the skies 520
Schrenkeisen, R. M. Field book of fresh water fishes of North America north of Mexico 597
Thomas, W. S. Field book of common mushrooms 589.2
Putnam's new school atlas of universal history. Muir, R. and Philip, G. eds. See note under Muir and Philip 911
Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre Cécile. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p203-17 704
Puzzle of Palestine. Popper, D. H. 956.9
Puzzled America. Anderson, S. 917.3
Puzzles 793.7; also pages
In Meyer, J. S. ed. Big fun book p15-182 793
Puzzles for parties. Lloyd, A. G. 793.7
Pycraft, William Plane, ed. Standard natural history 590
Pye, David Randall. Internal combustion engine. See note at head of class 621.4
Pyeshkoff, Alexei Maximovich. See Gorky, Maxim, pseud.
Pygmalion. Shaw, G. B. 822
Pyle, Clifford. Leathercraft as a hobby 745, alphabet 2
Pyle, Howard 759.1
Pyle, Mrs Mary Thurman. All the rivers
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p 1-25 812.08
—Ring and the look
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p535-59 812.08
—Shelby and sons
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p121-45 812.08
Pyle, Robert, and McFarland, John Horace. How to grow roses. See note at head of class 635.9
Pym, Dora, ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece 880.8
—Readings from the literature of ancient Rome 870.8
Pyramids. See pages
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments p5-17 916.2
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p 1-13 620.9
In Powers, H. H. Egypt p88-105 916.2
In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt p28-41 916.2
Pyre, James Francis Augustine. See Campbell, O. J. jt. ed.; Cunliffe, J. W. jt. ed.
Pyrenees
antiquities 913.44
description and travel 914.6; also pages
In Dutton, R. Land of France p118-31 914.4
Pyrenees, French and Spanish. Peers, E. A. 914.6
Pyrenees, French and Spanish, Things seen in. Richardson, L.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Pyrites. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p857-72 553
Pyrometers and pyrometry 536.5
Pyrometry. Wood, W. P. and Cork, J. M. See note at head of class 536.5
Pyrophyllite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p873-92 553
Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers. Wilson, S. P. 667.7
Pyrrhus, king of Epirus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p275-91 920
Pythagoras. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p20-26 920

Quacks and quackery 133; also pages
In Chase, S. and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth p121-67 338
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing 610.4
In Palmer, Mrs R. L. and Greenberg, Mrs S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
In Solomon, C. Traffic in health 614.3
Quadrille (Dance) 793.3
Qualfe, Elise West. Everybody's doing it
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p323-37 812.08
Quaker colonies. Fisher, S. G.
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
Quaker militant: John Greenleaf Whittier. Mordell, A. See note under Whittier 92
Quakers. See Friends, Society of
Quakers as pioneers in social work. Jorns, A. See note at head of class 289.6
Qualitative analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic

Qualitative chemical analysis. Prescott, A. B. and Johnson, O. C. 544
Qualitative chemical analysis and the related chemical principles, Introduction to. Smith, D. P. and Miller, H. K. 544
Quantitative analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
Quantitative analysis. Mahin, E. G. 543
Quantitative chemical analysis, Methods of. Mellon, M. G. 545
Quantity cookery. Richards, L. and Treat, N. 641.5
Quantum mechanics. See Quantum theory
Quantum theory 530.1; also pages
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p137-48 530.1
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p268-77 504
In Dietz, D. Story of science p244-54 500
In Eddington, Sir A. S. Nature of the physical world p179-229 530.1
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p194-214 509
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. A B C of atoms p60-71 541.2
Quare medicine. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p175-95 812
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p183-97 808.82
Quartz family minerals. Dake, H. C.; Fleener, F. L. and Wilson, B. See note at head of class 549
Quat, Jacob. See Grange, W. J. jt. auth.
Quebec (City)
description 917.14; also pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p116-91 917.14
history. See pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p116-91 917.14
In Davies, B. Romantic Quebec 917.14
See also life of Marie de l'Incarnation
Quebec (Province)
description and travel 917.14; also pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p79-115 917.1
history. See pages
In Davies, B. Romantic Quebec p71-209 917.14
Quebec campaign, 1759. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p411-21 904
Quebec expedition, 1775. See Canadian invasion, 1775-1776
Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa. Longstreth, T. M. 917.14
Queen, Stuart Alfred. Backgrounds of social work
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p243-69 361
See also Warner, A. G. jt. auth.
Queen and Mr Gladstone. Guedalla, P. ed. See note under Victoria 92
Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713. See U.S.—History—Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713
Queen of Scots. Mackintosh, E.
In Famous plays of 1934 p353-480 822.08
Queen of the sciences. Bell, E. T. 510
Queen Victoria's daughters. Benson, E. F. 92
Queeny, John Francis. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p225-42 920
Queer thing, painting. Pach, W. 759
Queiroz, José Maria Eça de. See Eça de Queiroz, José Maria
Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne. Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking and Norman times 913.42
—Everyday life in Homeric Greece 913.38
—Everyday life in Roman Britain 913.42
—Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages 571
—Everyday life in the old stone age 571
—Everyday things in archaic Greece 913.38
—Everyday things in classical Greece 913.38
—History of everyday things in England 914.2
Quennell, Peter Courtney. Caroline of England 92
—D. H. Lawrence and Aldous Huxley
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p245-57 823.09
—Victorian panorama 914.2
Quercia, Jacopo della. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p150-59 759.5
Quest for certainty. Dewey, J. 191
Quest for polar treasures. Welzl, J. See note under Welzl 919.8
Quest for secruity. Rubinow, I. M. 331.25
Quest for social justice, 1898-1914. Faulkner, H. U. 973.9
Quest of the print. Weitenkampf, F. 760
Quest of the quaint. Robie, V. H. 740.9
Questioning child, and other essays. Patri, A. 136.7
Questions and answers for civil service clerical positions. Ward, H. F. 351.1
Questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians. Roper, S. See note at head of class 621.1
Questions girls ask. Welshimer, H. 170
Quezon, Manuel Luis. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p287-99 950
Quibell, Mrs Annie Abernethie. Wayfarer in Egypt 916.2
Quick, Edward C. See Quick, H. jt. auth.
Quick, Herbert. One man's life 92
—and Quick, Edward C. Mississippi steamboatin' 386
Quick, Robert Herbert. Essays on educational reformers. See note under Graves 370.9
Quick way to better tennis. Vines, E. 796.34
Quicksilver. See Mercury
Quiet little place. Nugent, H. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p99-119 812.08
Quiet lodger of Irving place (W. S. Porter) Williams, W. W. 92
Quiett, Glenn Chesney. They built the West 978
Quigley, Harold Scott. Japanese government and politics 354.52
—and Blakeslee, George Hubbard. Far east 950
Quigley, Hugh. Highlands of Scotland
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
—Land of the Rhone, Lyons and Provence. See note at head of class 914.49
Quigley, Margery Closey, and Marcus, William Elder. Portrait of a library 027
Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Charles Dickens and other Victorians 823.09
—ed. English sonnets 821.08
—On the art of reading 824
—On the art of writing 808
—ed. Pages of English prose, 1390-1930. See note at head of class 820.8
—Studies in literature 820.4
—ed. See Oxford book of ballads 821.08
—ed. See Oxford book of English prose 820.8
Quilting. King, E.
In Leisure league little books no.8 790
Quilts 746
Quimby, Phineas Parkhurst. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p113-27 289
Quin, James. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p75-93 920
Quinet, Edgar. See pages
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p357-91 804
Quinn, Arthur Hobson. American fiction 813.09
—ed. Contemporary American plays 812.08
—History of the American drama 812.09
—ed. Representative American plays 812.08
—Baugh, Albert Croll, and Howe, Will David, eds. Literature of America 810.8
Quinn, John. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p204-16 759
Quinn, Vernon. Beautiful America 917.3
—Beautiful Canada 917.1
—Leaves. See note under Quinn 581
—Roots 581
—Seeds 581
Quintero, Joaquín Álvarez. See Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín
Quintero, Serafín Álvarez. See Álvarez Quintero, Serafín

Quito, Ecuador—Description. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes p127-66 **918**
Quivira. See pages
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo p287-310 **917.89**
Quo vadimus? White, E. B. **817**
Quoits. See pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p212-16 **796**
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p27-34 **796**
Quotable poems. See Clark, T. C. and Gillespie, E. A. comps. One thousand quotable poems **821.08**
Quotations **808.8Q**
Quotations for special occasions. Van Buren, M. **808.8Q**

R

R. F. D. Smart, C. A. **630.1**
R.S.V.P. Taylor, T. **793**
R.U.R. Čapek, K.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p663-729 **808.82**
Rabb, Mrs Kate Milner. National epics. See note at head of class **808.81**
Rabbinic anthology. Montefiore, C. J. G. and Loewe, H. M. J., eds. **296**
Rabbinic literature and Gospel teachings. Montefiore, C. J. G. See note at head of class **226**
Rabbit book. Washburn, F. L. **636.9**
Rabbits **636.9**
Rabbits for food and fur. Ashbrook, F. G. **636.9**
Rabelais, François. Gargantua and Pantagruel **847**
—Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel. See note under Rabelius **847**
Rabelais, François (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p104-28 **940.2**
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p134-45 **804**
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p162-78 **809**
Rabinowitz, Solomon J. Liars
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p 1-5 **808.82**
Raby, Robert Cornelius. Fifty famous trials **343**
Raccoons. See pages
In Brasher, R. Secrets of the friendly woods p113-36
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! sanctuary!" p86-96 **598.2**
Race **572**; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p32-40 **504**
In Radin, P. Racial myth **901**
Race attitudes in children. Lasker, B. **323.1**
Race characteristics. See Anthropology; Ethnology; National characteristics
Race improvement. See Eugenics
Race mixture. Reuter, E. B. See note under Reuter **326**
Race problem, Christianity and the. Oldham, J. H. **261**
Race problems **323.1**; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p305-42 **309.1**
In Boas, F. Mind of primitive man **136.4**
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p537-48 **325.73**
In Buell, R. L. International relations p56-72 **327**
In Garrison, W. E. Intolerance p207-56 **272**
In Haldane, J. B. S. Heredity and politics p138-95 **575.1**
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d ser p209-30 **204**
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p471-83 **917.3**
In Survey graphic (periodical) "Calling America" **321.8**
Race psychology. See Ethnopsychology
Races and ethnic groups in American life. Woofter, T. J. See note under President's research committee on social trends **309.1**
Races and immigrants in America. Commons, J. R. **325.73**
Races of Europe. Coon, C. S. **572**
Races of man. See Ethnology
Races of man. Bean, R. B. **572**
Races of man and their distribution. Haddon, A. C. **572**
Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich. Recollections **780.92**
Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich (as subject) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p 1-11 **786.2**
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p164-77 **785**
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p169-76 **780.92**
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p103-20 **780.92**
Racial myth. Radin, P. **901**
Racial proverbs. Champion, S. G. comp. **398.9**
Racial hygiene. Rice, T. B. See note at head of class **575.1**
Racine, Jean Baptiste. Andromache; tr. by Henderson
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p125-84 **842**
—Athaliah
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p305-72 **842**
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p268-94 **808.8**
—Berenice; tr. by Boswell
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p196-222 **808.82**
—Best plays **842**
—Britannicus; tr. by Henderson and Landis
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p185-246 **842**
—Phaedra; tr. by Henderson
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p247-304 **842**
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1067-1100 **808.82**
Racine, Jean Baptiste (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p273-81 **809.2**
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p283-314 **920**
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p3-29 **804**
In Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine p91-132 **842.09**
Racinet, Albert Charles Auguste. Le costume historique. See note at head of class **391**
Racing. See Horse racing
Racing tactics. Curry, M. See note at head of class **797.1**
Rackets (Game) See pages
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p208-16 **613.7**
Rackham, Bernard. Pottery and glass
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p74-85 **709.55**
Racquets (Game) See Rackets (Game)
Radcliffe, Margaret. Sigrid
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p419-44 **812.08**
Radek, Karl. Contemporary world literature and the tasks of proletarian art
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st U.S.S.R. p73-162 **891.7**
Radell, Neva Henrietta. Accounting for the individual and family **647.1**
Rader, Lloyd Forrest, ed. See Mills, A. P. Materials of construction **691**
Rader, Melvin Miller, ed. Modern book of esthetics. See note at head of class **701**
Rādhākrishnan, Sir Sarvepalli. Hindu view of life **294**
—My search for truth
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in transition p11-59 **201**

Radiation. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p194-214 **509**
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p228-34 **540**
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p369-416 **509**
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p54-94 **504**
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p41-61 **113**
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p85-116 **504**
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p392-405 **530**

Radiation, Solar. See Solar radiation

Radiations from radioactive substances. Rutherford, E. R. 1st baron, Chadwick, J. and Ellis, C. D. See note at head of class **539.7**

Radice, Edward Albert. Commercial banks and credit
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p124-178 **332.4**

Radin, Max. The law and Mr Smith **340**
—Manners and morals of business **658**

Radin, Paul. Racial myth **901**
—Story of the American Indian **970.1**

Radio **621.384**; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p471-523 **621.38**
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p273-81 **620**
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p275-300 **631.3**
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p489-507 **371.42**
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p399-405 **371.42**
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p272-78 **500**
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p204-23 **537**
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p130-54 **530**
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p166-217 **621.3**
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p166-69 **371.42**
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p725-59 **500**
In Leeming, J. Peaks of inventions p43-89 **608**
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p236-40 **371.42**
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p297-310 **709.47**
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication p154-76 **621.38**
In Modern communication p77-105 **621.38**
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p235-79 **537**
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p97-100 **371.42**
In Orton, W. A. America in search of culture p244-64 **917.3**
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p293-99 **680**
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States p295-309 **627.9**
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p219-32 **383**
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p272-79 **371.42**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p821-40 **500**
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p406-23 **530**
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p362-69 **371.42**
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p200-34 **541.2**
See also life of Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese
dictionaries **621.384**
laws and regulations **621.384**; also pages
In Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. Censor marches on p115-31 **323.4**
repairing **621.384**
short waves **621.384**

Radio addresses, debates, etc. See pages
In Overstreet, H. A. and Overstreet, Mrs B. W. Town meeting comes to town **374**
In Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T. Basic principles of speech p546-61 **808.5**
In Vizetelly, F. H. How to speak English effectively p220-40 **421**

Radio amateur's handbook. American radio relay league **621.384**

Radio amateur's handbook. Collins, A. F. **621.384**

Radio and electronic dictionary. Manly, H. P. comp. **621.384**

Radio and music **780**; also pages
In Taubman, H. H. Opera front and back p334-46 **782**

Radio as a career. Hornung, J. L. **621.384**

Radio as an advertising medium. Dygert, W. B. See note at head of class **659.1**

Radio authorship **029**; also pages
In Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting p96-177 **621.384**
In Bouck, Z. Making a living in radio p175-91 **621.384**

Radio broadcasting **621.384**; also pages
In Barnouw, E. Handbook of radio writing **029**
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play p320-31 **790**
In Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. How to sing for money p225-41 **784.9**
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p276-86 **808**
In Hyers, Mrs F. H. Library and the radio **021**
In Lawton, S. P. Radio speech **029**
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p3-35 **917.3**
In Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech p498-508 **808.5**
In Wylie, M. Radio writing **029**
history **621.384**

Radio censorship. Summers, H. B. comp. **621.384**

Radio communication. See Radio

Radio engineering. Terman, F. E. **621.384**

Radio engineering handbook. Henney, K. ed. **621.384**

"Radio" handbook. Radio **621.384**

Radio in aeronautics **621.384**; also pages
In Day, K. S. Instrument and radio flying **629.13**
In Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. North to the Orient **915**

Radio in education **371.33**; also pages
In Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting p230-72 **621.384**
In Hyers, Mrs F. H. Library and the radio **021**

Radio in the classroom. Harrison, M. **371.33**

Radio lectures. See Radio addresses, debates, etc.

Radio manual. Sterling, G. E. **621.384**

Radio operating. Nilson, A. R. and Hornung, J. L. **621.384**

Radio photography. See Phototelegraphy

Radio physics course. Ghirardi, A. A. **621.384**

Radio plays **812.08**; also pages
In Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting p118-98 **621.384**
In Bauer, W. W. and Edgley, L. Your health dramatized **613**
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America **920**
In Lawton, S. P. Radio speech p159-91, 336-453 **029**
In MacLeish, A. Air raid **812**
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p391-97 **792P**
In Wylie, M. Radio writing **029**
technique **029**

Radio programs, Production and direction of. Carlile, J. S. 621.384
Radio script. See Radio authorship
Radio service trade kinks. Simon, L. S. See note at head of class 621.384
Radio servicing, Principles and practice of. Hicks, H. J. 621.384
Radio servicing course. See Ghirardi, A. Modern radio servicing 621.384
Radio sketches and how to write them. Dixon, P. 029
Radio speaking. See Radio addresses, debates, etc.
Radio speech. Lawton, S. P. 029
Radio trouble-shooter's handbook. Ghirardi, A. 621.384
Radio vision. See Television
Radio writing. See Radio authorship
Radio writing. Wylie, M. 029
Radioactive substances. See Radioactivity
Radioactivity 539.7; also pages
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p115-24 530.1
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p133-41, 278-88 504
In Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy p53-68 540.9
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p170-90 530
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p108-21 540
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p396-415 540.9
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p111-26 500
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. A B C of atoms p108-22 541.2
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p388-415 546
Radiography. See pages
In Terrill, H. M. and Ulrey, C. T. X-ray technology p211-27 537.5
Radiography, Industrial. St John, A. and Isenburger, H. R. 537.5
Radiotherapy. See pages
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p131-54 541.2
Radiomans guide, Audels new. Anderson, E. P. 621.384
Radisson, Pierre Esprit. See pages
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest p19-25 971
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p339-60 920
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest p97-273 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p3-190 920
Radium. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p111-22 504
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p218-38 540
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p108-21 540
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p130-56 540.9
In Tobey, J. A. Cancer p107-27 616.9
See also lives of Curie, Mme M. S.; Curie, Pierre
Radot, René Vallery-. See Vallery-Radot, René
Raeburn, Sir Henry 759.2; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p139-47 704
Raemaekers, Louis. Cartoon history of the war 940.49
Raff, Joseph Joachim. See pages
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v2 p241-81 785
Raffia. See pages
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p134-44 680
Ragg, Mrs Laura Marie (Roberts) Things seen on the Italian lakes
In Things seen series 910 Series
See also Ragg, L. jt. auth.
Ragg, Lonsdale, and Ragg, Mrs Laura Marie (Roberts) Things seen in Venice
In Things seen series 910 Series
Raggle-taggle. Starkie, W. F. 397
Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna. Story of Vedic India 954
Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin. Modern psychologies and education 370.15
See also Frederick, R. W. jt. auth.
Ragnars saga Loðbrókar ok sona hans. See pages
In Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs p185-256 839.6
Rahbek-Smith, Mrs Eva (Cotter) See Educational film catalog 371.33
Rahm, Louis Frank. Plastic molding 668.4
Raibolini, Francesco, called Il Francia. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p304-15 759.5
Raiders of the deep. Thomas, L. J. 940.45
Railroad builders. Moody, John
In Chronicles of America series v38 973
Railroad construction. See Railroad engineering; Railroads—Construction
Railroad construction. Webb, W. L. 625
Railroad engineering 625; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p201-15 620
Railroad law 385
Railroad problem, with reference to government ownership. Summers, H. B. and Summers, R. E. comps. 385
Railroad rates. See Railroads—Rates
Railroadman (H. C. French) French, C. Del 92
Railroads 385; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p185-205 308
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p237-60 608
In Chronicles of America series v38 973
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p409-19 371.42
In Josephson, M. Robber barons 920
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p623-53 620
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p157-74 308
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p298-312 909.81
See also life of French, H. C.
air brakes. See Air brakes
construction 625
earthwork. See pages
In Webb, W. L. Railroad construction p106-95 625
electric. See Electric railroads
employees. See pages
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p322-44 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p603-07 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p370-82 371.42
equipment and supplies. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p282-302 620
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p559-73 670
finance 385; also pages
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment p309-44 332.6
freight. See Freight and freightage
government ownership. See Railroads and state
history 385; also pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West 978
law. See Railroad law
models 625
nationalization of. See Railroads and state
rates 385; also pages
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p681-705 330
signaling. See pages
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring p247-62 621.3
street. See Street railroads
surveying 625

Railroads—*Continued*
trains 385; also pages
In Wood, A. J. Principles of locomotive operation 621.13
Railroads and rivers. Clark, W. H. 385
Railroads and state 385; also pages
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment p277-308 332.6
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p315-51 330.973
Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia. See note at head of class 625
Railway engines of the world. Reed, B. 621.13
Railway mail service. See pages
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation p370-95 385
Railway transportation. See Miller, S. L. Inland transportation 385
Railways. See Railroads
Rain. Colton, J. and Randolph, C.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p541-95 822.08
Rain and rainfall. See pages
In Babbitt, H. E. and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering p61-82 628.1
Rain from heaven. Behrman, S. N.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p213-52 808.82
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p899-961 808.82
Rain-makers. Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. 970.1
Rain upon Godshill. Priestley, J. B. 92
Rainbow. See pages
In Talman, C. F. Realm of the air p120-29 551.5
Raine, William MacLeod, and Barnes, William Croft. Cattle 917.8
Rainey, Homer Price, and others. How fare American youth? 362.7
Rainier, Mount 917.97
Raisa, Rosa. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p88-97 784.9
Raising fur-bearing animals. Patton, H. 636.9
Rait, Robert Sangster. General survey
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p428-50 942
—and Pryde, George Smith. Scotland 941
Rak, Mrs Mary Kidder. Cowman's wife 92
—Mountain cattle. See note under Rak 92
Raknes, Ola. See Grøndahl, I. C. jt. auth.
Râle, Sébastien. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p194-216 271
Raleigh, Sir Walter. See pages
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century p116-54 920
Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. English novel 823.09
—On writing and writers 820.4
—Shakespeare
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Style 808
—ed. See Shakespeare's England
Rall, Harris Franklin. Faith for today 230
—Theology, empirical and Christian
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p245-76 230
Ralph Roister Doister. Udall, N.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p107-87 822.08
Ralston, Jackson Harvey. International arbitration from Athens to Locarno. See note at head of class 341.6
Ralston's ring. Lyman, G. D. See note under Lyman 979.3
Rāmakrishna [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p161-78 290
In Rolland, R. Prophets of the new India p132-278 181
Ramaley, Francis. See Robbins, W. W. jt. auth.
Ramayana [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p416-31 808.81
Ramayana, and the Mahabharata. Vālmīki 891.2
Rambler, Selections from Dr Johnson's. Johnson, S. 824
Rambles around French châteaux. See Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of French châteaux 914.4
Rambles in Normandy. See Mansfield, M. F. Spell of Normandy 914.42
Rambling through science. De Leeuw, A. L. 504
Rambouillet, Catherine de Vivonne, marquise de. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p97-121 804
Rameses to Rockefeller. Whitaker, C. H. 720.9
Ramie. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers p776-90 677
Ramillies and the union with Scotland. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne v2 942.06
Ramparts we watch. Eliot, G. F. 355
Ramsay, Sir James Henry, bart. Scholar's history of England to 1485. See note at head of class 942
Ramsay, John. American potters and pottery 738
Ramsay, Sir William. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p41-58 920
Ramsaye, Terry. Million and one nights. See note at head of class 791.4
Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen. See Kraus, E. H. jt. auth.
Ramsdell, Roger Wearne. See Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Ramsey, Charles George, and Sleeper, Harold Reeve. Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen 692
Ramsey, Eloise. See Gardner, E. E. jt. auth.
Ramsey, Mrs Grace Fisher. Educational work in museums of the United States 069
Ramsey, Leonidas W. Landscaping the home grounds 710
—and Lawrence, Charles H. Garden pools 635.9
—and Lawrence, Charles H. Outdoor living room 710
Ramsey, Marathon Montrose. Text-book of modern Spanish 465
Ramseyer, Lloyd L. See Dale, E. jt. auth.
Ramuz, Charles Ferdinand. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p218-28 804
Rancé, Armand Jean Le Bouthillier de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p291-315 920
Ranch life 917.8; also pages
In Dobie, J. F. Vaquero of the brush country 917.64
See also lives of James, Will; Rak, Mrs M. K.
Ranck, Samuel Haverstick. Ventilating and lighting library buildings
In American library association. Essentials in library planning p529-36 022
Rand, Edward Kennard. Ancient classics and the new humanism
In On going to college p13-35 378
—Ovid and his influence 871
Rand, Winifred; Sweeny, Mary E. and Vincent, Elizabeth Lee. Growth and development of the young child 136.7
Rand, McNally & co. World atlas 912
Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide 912
Randall, Clarence Belden. See Baldwin, R. N. jt. auth.
Randall, David A. American first editions, 1900-1933
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p191-219 025.2
Randall, James Garfield. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
Randall, John Herman, 1899- Historical naturalism
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p411-32 191
—Making of the modern mind 901
Randall, John Herman, 1871- and Randall, John Herman, 1899-. Religion and the modern world. See note at head of class 201

Randall, William Madison. Tobacco alley
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p191-201 **808.82**
Randall-MacIver, David. Etruscans **937.5**
Randolph, Clemence. See Colton, J. jt. auth.
Randolph, John **92**; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p121-56 **920**
Randolph, Mrs Martha (Jefferson) also pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p27-35 **920**
Randolph, Vance. Ozark mountain folks **917.67**
Ranging the Maine coast. Loomis, A. F. See note at head of class **917.41**
Rangoon, Burma—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
Rankin, William. See Brown, A. V. V. jt. auth.
Rankin, William Howard. See Felt, E. P. jt. auth.
Ransom, John Crowe. World's body **808.1**
Ranson, Richard R. Electric meters **621.37**
Rape of Lucrece. Heywood, T.
In Heywood, T. Thomas Heywood p327-427 **822**
Rape of the earth. See Jacks, G. V. and Whyte, R. O. Vanishing lands **631.4**
Raper, Arthur Franklin. Tragedy of lynching **364**
Raphael **759.5**; also pages
In Brown, A. V. V. and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting p246-59 **759.5**
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p63-76 **704**
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p285-315 **709.45**
In Masterpieces in colour **759 Series**
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p282-301 **759.5**
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p256-316 **709.45**
In Riverside art series **759 Series**
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p120-233 **759.5**
Raphaelson, Samson. Accent on youth
In Best plays of 1934/35 p173-202 **808.82**
In Famous plays of 1935 p129-224 **822.08**
Rappahannock river. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p232-58 **917.55**
Rappard, William Emmanuel. Crisis of democracy. See note at head of class **321.8**
—Uniting Europe. See note at head of class **341.1**
Rappoport, Angelo Solomon. History of Palestine **956.9**
Rappoport, Solomon. Dybbuk **892.49**
—Trial
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p457-68 **892.4**
Rarefied air. See Air, Rarefied
Rascoe, Burton. Before I forget **92**
—Grim anniversary
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p350-59 **820.8**
—Lucian
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p837-67 **810.8**
—Titans of literature **809**
—ed. See Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology **810.8**
Raskin, Philip M. ed. Anthology of modern Jewish poetry **808.81**
Raskin, Xavier. French cook book for American families. See note at head of class **641.5**
Rasle, Sébastien. See Râle, Sébastien
Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor. Across Arctic America **919.8**
Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich. See pages
In Pares, Sir B. Fall of the Russian monarchy p126-59, 398-411 **947**
Raswan, Carl Reinhard. Black tents of Arabia **915.3**
Ratcliff, John Drury. Modern miracle men **610**
Rathbone, Lucy, and Tarpley, Elizabeth. Fabrics and dress **646**
Rathbun, Seward Hume. Background to architecture **720.9**
Rathenau, Walther. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p119-28 **920**
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p135-75 **920**
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p344-54 **920**
Ratich, Wolfgang. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p20-26 **370.9**
Rationalism **211**; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Retreat from reason **304**
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing p69-130 **121**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p46-54 **104**
Rationalization of industry. See Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Ratke, Wolfgang. See Ratich, Wolfgang
Ratner, Joseph, ed. See Dewey, J. Intelligence in the modern world **191**
Rats. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p199-210 **614**
Rats as carriers of contagion. See pages
In Zinsser, H. Rats, lice and history **616.9**
Rats, lice and history. Zinsser, H. **616.9**
Rattey, Beatrice Katharine. Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great **933**
Raubicheck, Mrs Letitia. Improving your speech **421**
Raup, Robert Bruce. See Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. Educational frontier **370.1**
Rauschenbusch, Walter. Christianity and the social crisis **261**
Rauschenbusch, Walter (as subject) See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p303-11 **920**
Rauschning, Hermann. Revolution of nihilism **943**
—Voice of destruction **943**
Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen. March of fascism **335**
—Power fight **380.16**
Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, and Raushenbush, Mrs Joan. Final choice **327.73**
Ravage, Marcus Eli. An American in the making **92**
Ravel, Maurice **780.92**; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p291-306 **780.9**
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p99-113 **780.92**
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p143-62 **780.92**
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p133-47 **780.92**
The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston. James, M. **92**
Ravenel, Mrs Harriott Horry (Rutledge) Charleston, the place and the people **975.7**
Ravindranātha Thakura. See Tagore, Sir Rabindranath
Raw materials, Strategy of. Emeny, B. **338**
Raw materials in peace and war. Staley, E. See note at head of class **380**
Raw materials, population pressure and war. Angell, Sir N. **330.1**
Raw materials of commerce. Vanstone, J. H. See note at head of class **338**
Raw men. Houston, N.
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p219-30 **792P**
Rawdon, Henry S. Protective metallic coatings. See Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E. Protective coatings for metals **691**
Rawlinson, George. Phoenicia **939**
Rawlinson, Hugh George. India **954**
Rawls, Katherine. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p199-228 **920**
Rawnsley, Willingham Franklin. Highways and byways in Lincolnshire
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Rawson, Christopher. See Knecht, E. jt. auth.
Rawson, Mrs Marion (Nicholl) Candle days **917.3**
—Candleday art **709.73**
—From here to yonder **917.3**
—Handwrought ancestors **680**
Ray, Felix, pseud. See Brubaker, Howard

Ray, Joseph Edward. Things seen in Canada
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Ray, Perley Orman. See Ogg, F. A. jt. auth.
Ray, Ruth. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p149-54 **787**
Raymond, Mrs Dora (Neill) Oliver's secretary, John Milton. See note under Milton **92**
Raymond, Ernest. In the steps of St. Francis **92**
Raymond, Henry Jarvis. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p239-51 **070**
Raymond, Percy Edward. Prehistoric life **560**
Raymond, Wayte. Coins and tokens of Canada. See note at head of class **737**
—Gold coins of North and South America. See note at head of class **737**
—comp. Standard catalog of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day **737**
—and Mosher, Stuart, eds. Coins of the world **737**
Raymond, William Galt. Elements of railroad engineering **625**
Raymore, Henry Bond. See Ortloff, H. S. jt. auth.
Raynal, Maurice. Modern French painters **759.91**
Rayon. See Silk, Artificial
Rayon, and other synthetic fibers. Darby, W. D. **677.4**
Rayon and staple fiber handbook. See note at head of class **677.4**
Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook. See Rayon and staple fiber handbook. See note at head of class **677.4**
Rayon industry. Avram, M. H. **677.4**
Rays, Roentgen. See X rays
Rays, Ultra-violet. See Ultra-violet rays
Razor. Nakamura, K.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p339-52 **808.82**
Re-discovery of America. Frank, W. D. **917.3**
Re-thinking missions. Laymen's foreign missions inquiry **266**
Rea, Paul Marshall. Museum and the community **069**
Reaching for the stars. Waln, N. **943**
Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832. Artz, F. B. **940.28**
Read, Arthur Davis. Profession of forestry **634.9**
Read, Conyers, ed. Bibliography of British history, Tudor period, 1485-1603. See note at head of class **942**
Read, D. H. Moutray. Highways and byways in Hampshire
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Read, Helen Appleton. Robert Henri
In American artists series **759 Series**
Read, Herbert Edward. Art and industry **745, alphabet 1**
—Art and society **701**
—Art now **709**
—English prose style **808**
—Meaning of art **701**
—Pablo Picasso
In Men of turmoil p81-88 **920**
—ed. Surrealism **759.91**
Read, John. Elementary textile design and fabric structure. See note at head of class **677**
—Prelude to chemistry. See note at head of class **540.9**
Read, Thomas Thornton. Our mineral civilization **338.2**
Read, William Thornton. Industrial chemistry **660**
Read 'em and weep. Spaeth, S. G. See note at head of class **784**
Reade, Charles. See pages
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser p274-88 **820.4**
Readers. See pages
In Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech p518-606 **808.5**
Readers' advisory service. Flexner, J. M. and Edge, S. A. **028**
Reader's digest of books. Keller, H. R. ed. **803**
Readers' guide supplement. See International index to periodicals
Reader's guide to Everyman's library. Everyman's library **016**
Readers' guide to periodical literature **050**
Reader's guide to prose. Lenrow, E. **808.3 Bibl.**
Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction. Brewer, E. C. **803**
Reading **372.4**; also pages
In Adler, M. J. How to read a book **028**
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities p156-206 **373**
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p247-331 **371**
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight p191-207 **372**
In Headley, L. A. Making the most of books p 1-167 **028**
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p320-43 **370.15**
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p52-76 **150**
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p44-129 **370.15**
In Woodworth, R. S. Experimental psychology p713-45 **150**
In Yoakam, G. A. Reading and study **371.3**
psychology **372.4**; also pages
In Huse, H. R. Illiteracy of the literate p3-12 **401**
Reading and literature in the elementary school. McKee, P. G. **372.4**
Reading and study. Yoakam, G. A. **371.3**
Reading and the educative process. Witty, P. A. and Kopel, D. **372.4**
Reading architects blueprints. Lowndes, W. S. See note at head of class **744**
Reading character from handwriting. Sara, D.
In Leisure league little books no. 32 **790**
Reading for background **016**
Reading for skill. Broening, A. M., and others **372.4**
Reading in general education. Gray, W. S. ed. See note at head of class **372.4**
Reading in high gear. Cage, M. V. **372.4**
Reading readiness. Harrison, M. L. **372.4**
Reading the price tags of life. Wisehart, M. K. See note at head of class **174**
Reading with children. Eaton, A. T. **028.5**
Readings and recitations. See Recitations and readings
Readings for French, Latin, German. Brooks, A. R. ed. See note under Reading for background **016**
Readings from the literature of ancient Greece. Pym, D. ed. **880.8**
Readings from the literature of ancient Rome. Pym, D. ed. **870.8**
Readings in American constitutional history. Johnson, A. ed. **342.73**
Readings in American history. Muzzey, D. S. comp. **973**
Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. Cheyney, E. P. comps. **942**
Readings in English prose of the eighteenth century. Alden, R. M. ed. **820.8**
Readings in English prose of the nineteenth century. Alden, R. M. ed. **820.8**
Readings in European history. Robinson, J. H. comp. **940**
Readings in general psychology. Robinson, E. S. and Robinson, Mrs F. E. R. eds. **150**
Readings in Hispanic American history. Cleven, N. A. N. ed. See note at head of class **980**
Readings in modern European history. Robinson, J. H. and Beard, C. A. See note under Robinson and Beard **940.2**
Readings in recent American constitutional history, 1876-1926. Johnson, A. and Robinson, W. A., eds. See note under Johnson **342.73**
Readings in the founding of the American public school system. See Monroe, P. Founding of the American public school system **370.9**

Readings in the history of education. Cubberley, E. P. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Ready reference tables. Hering, C. See note at head of class 530.8
Reagan, James E. and Smith, Earl E. Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students 671
Real Abyssinia. Rey, C. F. 916.3
Real estate. See Real property
Real estate business 333.3; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p323-32 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p423-29 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p129-32 371.42
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p175-90 658.8
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p1335-83 658
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p162-72 371.42
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p524-56 311
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p471-74 371.42
Real estate fundamentals. Male, C. T. See note at head of class 333.3
Real estate management. Mandel, H. R. See note at head of class 333.3
Real estate selling and leasing. North, N. L. 333.3
Real founders of New England. Bolton, C. K. 974
Real Lincoln. Weik, J. W. See note under Lincoln 92
Real log cabin. Aldrich, C. D. 728
Real property 333.3; also pages
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p497-549 339.4
valuation 333.3
Real story of the whaler. Verrill, A. H. 639
Real war. See Liddell Hart, B. H. History of the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
Realism. See pages
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy p212-49 195
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p229-54 823.09
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p381-433 140
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction p217-57 808.3
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p151-236 190
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p 1-48, 411-48 190
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p152-69 801
Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. Binkley, R. C. 940.28
Realism in literature. See pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p143-208, 221-59 809
Realism in romantic Japan. Beard, M. See note at head of class 915.2
Realistic theology. Horton, W. M. See note at head of class 230
Realities of war. See Gibbs, Sir P. H. Now it can be told 940.3
Reality. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p102-47, 277-90 100
In James, W. Meaning of truth 140
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p197-217 190
In Sorley, W. R. Moral values and the idea of God 201
Reality. Streeter, B. H. See note at head of class 215
Reality in worship. Sperry, W. L. 264
Realm of essence. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realm of matter. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realm of spirit. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realm of the air. Talman, C. F. 551.5
Realm of truth. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realms of gold in children's books. Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. 028.5
Realty. See Real property
Reason. See pages
In Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion p13-66 157
Reason, Life of. Santayana, G. 191
Reason and emotion. Macmurray, J. 157
Reason for living. Wicks, R. R. 248
Reason in art. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v4 191
Reason in common sense. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v 1 191
Reason in religion. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v3 191
Reason in science. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v5 191
Reason in society. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v2 191
Reasonableness of Christianity. Mackintosh, D. C. 239
Reau, Louis. French painting in the XIV, XV and XVI centuries. See note at head of class 759.4
Réaumur, René Antoine Ferchault de. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p56-77 920
Reavey, George, and Slonim, Mark L'vovich. eds. & trs. Soviet literature. See note at head of class 891.7
Reavis, William Claude; Pierce, Paul Revere, and Stullken, Edward Henry. Elementary school 372
Rebates (Railroads). See Railroads—Rates
Rebel prophet. Gordon, T. C. 224
Rebel saints. Best, M. A. 920
Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. Morris, L. R. 92
Rebels of art. Slocombe, G. E. 759.91
Recall. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p333-42 352
Récamier, Mme Jeanne Françoise Julie Adélaide (Bernard) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p232-37 920
Receipts 603
Recent gains in American civilization. Page, K. ed. 917.3
Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present. Paxson, F. L. 973.8
Recent philosophy. Laird, J. 190
Recent political thought. Coker, F. W. 320.9
Recent revelations of European diplomacy. Gooch, G. P. 940.31
Recent social trends in the United States. President's research committee on social trends. 309.1
Recent trends in reading. Chicago. University. Conference on reading, 1939 372.4
Recidivists 343
Recipes. See Cookery; Receipts
Recipes and menus for allergics. Haas, Mrs M. M. and Schaffer, N. 641.5
Recipes of all nations. Morphy, M. countess 641.5
Recitations and readings 808.8; also pages
In Boone, L. ed. One hundred new declamations 815
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Reck, Mrs Daisy. Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands 917.295
Reck, Franklin Mering. See Irwin, D. One man against the North 919.8
Reckless, Walter Cade, and Smith, Mapheus. Juvenile delinquency 364
Reckless. Riggs, L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p447-64 812.08
Recknagel, Arthur Bernard, and Spring, Samuel Newton. Forestry. See note at head of class 634.9
Reclamation of land 631.6; also pages
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land 333
In Lord, R. R. Behold our land 631.4
In Person, H. S. Little waters 631.4
Reclus, Élie. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p284-306 840.9
Recollections of seventy years. O'Connell, W H. cardinal 92

Reconquest of Mexico. Weyl, N. and Weyl, S. 972
Reconstructing behavior in youth. Healy, W. 362.7
Reconstruction 973.8; also pages
In Avary, Mrs M. L. Dixie after the war 917.5
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Black reconstruction 326
In Randall, J. G. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
Reconstruction (1914-) See pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p19-45 330.9
Greece
In Mavrogordato, J. Modern Greece p148-212 949.5
Rumania
In Clark, C. U. United Roumania p358-75 949.8
Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. Haworth, P. L. See note under Haworth 973.8
Reconstruction in philosophy. Dewey, J. 190
Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. Dunning, W. A. 973.8
Record of America. Adams, J. T. and Vannest, C. G. 973
Records of births, etc. See Vital statistics
Records of civilization
Bewer, J. A. Literature of the Old Testament 221
Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. eds. Hellenic civilization 913.38
Scott, E. F. Literature of the New Testament 225
Records of the Federal convention. Farrand, M. ed. See note under Farrand 342.73
Recouly, Raymond. Third republic 944.08
Recovery of ideals. Harkness, G. E. 201
Recovery of worship. Fiske, G. W. 264
Recreation 790; also pages
In Hodges, H. G. City management p355-82 352
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p207-14 371.42
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p179-215 362.7
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p98-104 371.42
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Social services and the schools p43-65 379
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p167-78 309.1
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p533-57 333
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p912-57 309.1
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p76-94 362.7
Recreation centers. See Community centers
Recruiting officer. Farquhar, G.
In Farquhar, G. George Farquhar p243-352 822
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p667-767 822.08
Rectors. See Clergy
Rectory family. Carter, J. F. 92
Rectum—Diseases 616.3
Recurring cycles of fashion, 1760-1937. Young, Mrs A. B. 391
Red army in the Ruhr. Voigt, F. A.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p165-81 920
Red bread. Hindus, M. G. See note at head of class 914.7
Red carpet on the Sahara. Perkins, Mrs E. B. 916.6
Red cross. See pages
In Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. General history of nursing p106-25 610.7
Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. American Red cross first aid text-book 614.8
—History of American Red cross nursing. See note at head of class 610.7
—Life saving and water safety 614.8
—Swimming and diving 797.2
Red cross. U.S. American national Red Cross (as subject) 361
See also life of Barton, C. H.
Red flag at Ararat. Yeghenian, A. Y. 915.66
Red harvest. Burns, V. G. comp. 821.08
Red Jacket, Seneca chief. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p156-66 920
Red man's continent. Huntington, E.
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
Red night. Hodson, J. L.
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p425-517 822.08
Red robe. Brieux, E.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p275-361 808.82
Red sea nights. Makin, W. J. 916.3
Red star over China. Snow, E. 951
Red velvet goat. Niggli, J.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p247-75 812.08
Reddaway, William Fiddian. Frederick the Great
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Reddick, Harry Wilfred, and Miller, Frederic Howell. Advanced mathematics for engineers 510A
Redeeming old homes. Hill, A. L. 728
Redfield, Bessie Gordon, comp. Gods 291
Redfield, John. Music 780
Redfield, Robert. Tepoztlan, a Mexican village 917.2
Redford, Arthur. Economic history of England (1760-1860) 330.942
Redgrove, Herbert Stanley. Scent and all about it 668.5
—Spices and condiments. See note at head of class 664
Redington, Paul Goodwin. Wild life
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p393-508 333
Rediscovering America. Stearns, H. E. 917.3
Rediscovering the adolescent. Dimock, H. S. 136.7
Rediscovery of man. Link, H. C. 137
Rediscovery of the frontier. Boynton, P. H. 810.9
Redlich, Joseph. Emperor Francis Joseph of Austria 92
Redman, Lawrence Vincent, and Mory, Austin Van Hoesen. Romance of research 607
Redmond, Pauline, and Redmond, Wilfrid. Business paper writing, a career 029
Redon, Odilon. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p285-90 704
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p164-68 759
Reed, Brian. Railway engines of the world 621.13
Reed, Charles Eli. See Sherwood, T. K. jt. auth.
Reed, Charles Meinkey. See Bartlett, J. T. jt. auth.
Reed, Chester Albert. Bird guide 598.2
Reed, Douglas. Insanity fair 940.5
—Lighter side
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p103-18 920
Reed, Dudley Billings. Keep fit and like it 613.7
Reed, Emerson Golden. Essentials of transformer practice 621.314
—Transformer construction and operation 621.314
Reed, Homer Blosser. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects 370.15
—Psychology of elementary school subjects 370.15
Reed, John. Almost thirty
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p57-73 820.8
—Moscow
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p162-71 810.8
Reed, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p96-115 920
Reed, Louis Schultz. Health insurance 331.25
Reed, Myril Baird. Fundamentals of electrical engineering 621.3

Readings in the history of education. Cubberley, E. P. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Ready reference tables. Hering, C. See note at head of class 530.8
Reagan, James E. and Smith, Earl E. Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students 671
Real Abyssinia. Rey, C. F. 916.3
Real estate. See Real property
Real estate business 333.3; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p323-32 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p423-29 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p129-32 371.42
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p175-90 658.8
In Montgomery, R. H. ed. Financial handbook p1335-83 658
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p162-72 371.42
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p524-56 311
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p471-74 371.42
Real estate fundamentals. Male, C. T. See note at head of class 333.3
Real estate management. Mandel, H. R. See note at head of class 333.3
Real estate selling and leasing. North, N. L. 333.3
Real founders of New England. Bolton, C. K. 974
Real Lincoln. Weik, J. W. See note under Lincoln 92
Real log cabin. Aldrich, C. D. 728
Real property 333.3; also pages
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p497-549 339.4
valuation 333.3
Real story of the whaler. Verrill, A. H. 639
Real war. See Liddell Hart, B. H. History of the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
Realism. See pages
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy p212-49 195
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p229-54 823.09
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p381-433 140
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction p217-57 808.3
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p151-236 190
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p 1-48, 411-48 190
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p152-69 801
Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. Binkley, R. C. 940.28
Realism in literature. See pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p143-208, 221-59 809
Realism in romantic Japan. Beard, M. See note at head of class 915.2
Realistic theology. Horton, W. M. See note at head of class 230
Realities of war. See Gibbs, Sir P. H. Now it can be told 940.3
Reality. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p102-47, 277-90 100
In James, W. Meaning of truth 140
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p197-217 190
In Sorley, W. R. Moral values and the idea of God 201
Reality. Streeter, B. H. See note at head of class 215
Reality in worship. Sperry, W. L. 264
Realm of essence. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realm of matter. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realm of spirit. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realm of the air. Talman, C. F. 551.5
Realm of truth. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realms of gold in children's books. Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. 028.5
Realty. See Real property
Reason. See pages
In Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion p13-66 157
Reason, Life of. Santayana, G. 191
Reason and emotion. Macmurray, J. 157
Reason for living. Wicks, R. R. 248
Reason in art. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v4 191
Reason in common sense. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v 1 191
Reason in religion. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v3 191
Reason in science. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v5 191
Reason in society. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v2 191
Reasonableness of Christianity. Mackintosh, D. C. 239
Reau, Louis. French painting in the XIV, XV and XVI centuries. See note at head of class 759.4
Réaumur, René Antoine Ferchault de. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p56-77 920
Reavey, George, and Slonim, Mark L'vovich. eds. & trs. Soviet literature. See note at head of class 891.7
Reavis, William Claude; Pierce, Paul Revere, and Stullken, Edward Henry. Elementary school 372
Rebates (Railroads). See Railroads—Rates
Rebel prophet. Gordon, T. C. 224
Rebel saints. Best, M. A. 920
Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. Morris, L. R. 92
Rebels of art. Slocombe, G. E. 759.91
Recall. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p333-42 352
Récamier, Mme Jeanne Françoise Julie Adélaide (Bernard) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p232-37 920
Receipts 603
Recent gains in American civilization. Page, K. ed. 917.3
Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present. Paxson, F. L. 973.8
Recent philosophy. Laird, J. 190
Recent political thought. Coker, F. W. 320.9
Recent revelations of European diplomacy. Gooch, G. P. 940.31
Recent social trends in the United States. President's research committee on social trends. 309.1
Recent trends in reading. Chicago. University. Conference on reading, 1939 372.4
Recidivists 343
Recipes. See Cookery; Receipts
Recipes and menus for allergics. Haas, Mrs M. M. and Schaffer, N. 641.5
Recipes of all nations. Morphy, M. countess 641.5
Recitations and readings 808.8; also pages
In Boone, L. ed. One hundred new declamations 815
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Reck, Mrs Daisy. Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands 917.295
Reck, Franklin Mering. See Irwin, D. One man against the North 919.8
Reckless, Walter Cade, and Smith, Mapheus. Juvenile delinquency 364
Reckless. Riggs, L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p447-64 812.08
Recknagel, Arthur Bernard, and Spring, Samuel Newton. Forestry. See note at head of class 634.9
Reclamation of land 631.6; also pages
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land 333
In Lord, R. R. Behold our land 631.4
In Person, H. S. Little waters 631.4
Reclus, Élie. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p284-306 840.9
Recollections of seventy years. O'Connell, W H. cardinal 92

Reconquest of Mexico. Weyl, N. and Weyl, S. 972
Reconstructing behavior in youth. Healy, W. 362.7
Reconstruction 973.8; also pages
In Avary, Mrs M. L. Dixie after the war 917.5
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Black reconstruction 326
In Randall, J. G. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
Reconstruction (1914-) See pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p19-45 330.9
Greece
In Mavrogordato, J. Modern Greece p148-212 949.5
Rumania
In Clark, C. U. United Roumania p358-75 949.8
Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. Haworth, P. L. See note under Haworth 973.8
Reconstruction in philosophy. Dewey, J. 190
Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. Dunning, W. A. 973.8
Record of America. Adams, J. T. and Vannest, C. G. 973
Records of births, etc. See Vital statistics
Records of civilization
Bewer, J. A. Literature of the Old Testament 221
Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. eds. Hellenic civilization 913.38
Scott, E. F. Literature of the New Testament 225
Records of the Federal convention. Farrand, M. ed. See note under Farrand 342.73
Recouly, Raymond. Third republic 944.08
Recovery of ideals. Harkness, G. E. 201
Recovery of worship. Fiske, G. W. 264
Recreation 790; also pages
In Hodges, H. G. City management p355-82 352
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p207-14 371.42
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p179-215 362.7
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p98-104 371.42
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Social services and the schools p43-65 379
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p167-78 309.1
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p533-57 333
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p912-57 309.1
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p76-94 362.7
Recreation centers. See Community centers
Recruiting officer. Farquhar, G.
In Farquhar, G. George Farquhar p243-352 822
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p667-767 822.08
Rectors. See Clergy
Rectory family. Carter, J. F. 92
Rectum—Diseases 616.3
Recurring cycles of fashion, 1760-1937. Young, Mrs A. B. 391
Red army in the Ruhr. Voigt, F. A.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p165-81 920
Red bread. Hindus, M. G. See note at head of class 914.7
Red carpet on the Sahara. Perkins, Mrs E. B. 916.6
Red cross. See pages
In Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. General history of nursing p106-25 610.7
Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. American Red cross first aid text-book 614.8
—History of American Red cross nursing. See note at head of class 610.7
—Life saving and water safety 614.8
—Swimming and diving 797.2
Red cross. U.S. American national Red Cross (as subject) 361
See also life of Barton, C. H.
Red flag at Ararat. Yeghenian, A. Y. 915.66
Red harvest. Burns, V. G. comp. 821.08
Red Jacket, Seneca chief. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p156-66 920
Red man's continent. Huntington, E.
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
Red night. Hodson, J. L.
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p425-517 822.08
Red robe. Brieux, E.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p275-361 808.82
Red sea nights. Makin, W. J. 916.3
Red star over China. Snow, E. 951
Red velvet goat. Niggli, J.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p247-75 812.08
Reddaway, William Fiddian. Frederick the Great
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Reddick, Harry Wilfred, and Miller, Frederic Howell. Advanced mathematics for engineers 510A
Redeeming old homes. Hill, A. L. 728
Redfield, Bessie Gordon, comp. Gods 291
Redfield, John. Music 780
Redfield, Robert. Tepoztlan, a Mexican village 917.2
Redford, Arthur. Economic history of England (1760-1860) 330.942
Redgrove, Herbert Stanley. Scent and all about it 668.5
—Spices and condiments. See note at head of class 664
Redington, Paul Goodwin. Wild life
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p393-508 333
Rediscovering America. Stearns, H. E. 917.3
Rediscovering the adolescent. Dimock, H. S. 136.7
Rediscovery of man. Link, H. C. 137
Rediscovery of the frontier. Boynton, P. H. 810.9
Redlich, Joseph. Emperor Francis Joseph of Austria 92
Redman, Lawrence Vincent, and Mory, Austin Van Hoesen. Romance of research 607
Redmond, Pauline, and Redmond, Wilfrid. Business paper writing, a career 029
Redon, Odilon. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p285-90 704
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p164-68 759
Reed, Brian. Railway engines of the world 621.13
Reed, Charles Eli. See Sherwood, T. K. jt. auth.
Reed, Charles Meinkey. See Bartlett, J. T. jt. auth.
Reed, Chester Albert. Bird guide 598.2
Reed, Douglas. Insanity fair 940.5
—Lighter side
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p103-18 920
Reed, Dudley Billings. Keep fit and like it 613.7
Reed, Emerson Golden. Essentials of transformer practice 621.314
—Transformer construction and operation 621.314
Reed, Homer Blosser. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects 370.15
—Psychology of elementary school subjects 370.15
Reed, John. Almost thirty
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p57-73 820.8
—Moscow
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p162-71 810.8
Reed, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p96-115 920
Reed, Louis Schultz. Health insurance 331.25
Reed, Myril Baird. Fundamentals of electrical engineering 621.3

Reinhardt, Hans. Holbein
In Hyperion press books **759 Series**
Reinhardt, Max. See pages
In Men of turmoil p366-76 **920**
Reis, Mrs Claire (Raphael) Composers in America **780.92**
Reis, Irving. Half pint flask; from the short story by Du B. Heyward
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p323-48 **812.08**
—Meridian 7-1212
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p31-62 **812.08**
Reisen, Abraham. Brothers
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p405-12 **808.82**
Reisner, Edward Hartman. Evolution of the common school **370.9**
Reiss, Richard Leopold. British and American housing. See note at head of class **331.83**
Reiss, Winold, illus. See Linderman, F. B. Blackfeet Indians **970.1**
—and Schweizer, Albert Charles. You can design **745, alphabet 1**
Reitell, Charles Ervin. Cost accounting **657**
Rejuvenation. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p228-41 **610.4**
Relapse. Vanbrugh, Sir J.
In Vanbrugh, Sir J. Sir John Vanbrugh p65-198 **822**
Relation of Latin to practical life. Sabin, F. E. and Woodruff, L. B. **470**
Relativity. See pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p9-34 **113**
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p309-41 **113**
Relativity (Physics) **530.1**; also pages
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p46-61 **530.1**
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery p258-312 **530.9**
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p10-17, 289-301 **504**
In Dietz, D. Story of science p255-76 **500**
In Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics p100-35 **530.9**
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p95-136 **504**
In Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. Splendour of the heavens p670-88 **520**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. A B C of atoms p144-56 **541.2**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p1023-42 **500**
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p375-403 **509**
In Valasek, J. Elements of optics p213-22 **535**
In Wilson, H. A. Mysteries of the atom p83-107 **541.2**
Release. Heyl, C. M.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p229-43 **812.08**
Relevance of Christianity. See Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world **171**
Relevance of the church. Barry, F. R. **261**
Religio medici & other writings. Browne, Sir T. **248**
Religion **200** and subdivisions; also pages
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p182-232 **110**
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p306-42 **131**
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p113-57 **140**
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking p297-440 **158**
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p260-90 **304**
In Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion p171-257 **157**
In Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p300-28 **301**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p214-44 **304**
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion **824**
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p 1-9 **290**
addresses, essays, lectures **204**
bibliography. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p585-623 **290**
dictionaries **203**; also pages
In Redfield, B. G. comp. Gods **291**
history. See pages
In Baxter, E. M. How our religion began **290**
In Hayes, C. J. H. and Moon, P. T. Modern history p99-125 **940.2**
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p356-97 **901**
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p7-170 **201**
philosophy **201**; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion p92-197 **194**
In Burns, C. D. Horizon of experience p272-305 **192**
In Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy **189**
In Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit **231**
In Inge, W. R. God and the astronomers **215**
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d scr. p 1-59 **204**
In More, P. E. On being human p116-59 **814**
In Smyth, N. A. Through science to God **215**
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God **210**
In Van Dusen, H. P. Plain man seeks for God **231**
primitive **290**; also pages
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p21-39 **204**
study and teaching. See pages
In On going to college p213-34 **378**
Religion. Inge, W. R.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p25-56 **913.38**
Religion and art. See Art and religion
Religion and history. Muzzey, D. S.
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p3-20 **204**
Religion and philosophy. See Philosophy and religion
Religion and psychology. See Psychology, Religious
Religion and science **215**; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p109-31 **277**
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p167-96 **201**
In Compton, A. H. Human meaning of science **501**
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p459-64 **304**
In Drummond, H. Natural law in the spiritual world **210**
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays p91-183 **204**
In Gilkey, J. G. Meeting the challenge of modern doubt **239**
In Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking p13-36 **204**
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century p308-30 **193**
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p158-86 **140**
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p293-306 **104**
In Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit **231**
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress p122-58 **110**
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas p24-44, 166-86 **230**
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design **113**
In Millikan, R. A. Evolution in science and religion p63-95 **504**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p173-98 **504**
Religion and social problems. See Sociology, Christian
Religion and the modern state. Dawson, C. H. **261**
Religion and the modern world. Randall, J. H. and Randall, J. H. See note at head of class **201**

Religion and the next generation. Aubrey, E. E. 201
Religion and the rise of capitalism. Tawney, R. H. 261
Religion and war. See War and religion
Religion coming of age. Sellars, R. W. 201
Religion follows the frontier. Garrison, W. E. 286.6
Religion in age of science. Burtt, E. A. 215
Religion in literature. See pages
In Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature 220.8
In Eliot, T. S. After strange gods p55-68 804
Religion in our times. Atkins, G. G. 277
Religion in the making. Whitehead, A. N. 204
Religion in transition. Ferm, V. T. A. ed. 201
Religion in various cultures. Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. 290
Religion of a healthy mind. Holman, C. T. 201
Religion of Israel. Barton, G. A. 296
Religion of man. Tagore, Sir R. 201
Religion of the New Testament. Parsons, E. W. 225
Religion of the Psalms. Smith, J. M. P. 223
Religion says you can. Lupton, D. 248
Religion to-day. Swift, A. L. ed. 204
Religion without revelation. Huxley, J. S. 215
Religions 290; also 291; also pages
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p459-88 171
In Huxley, J. S. Religion without revelation p177-252 215
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p187-208 204
In Wright, W. K. Student's philosophy of religion 201
bibliography. See pages
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p279-95 290
biography 920
history 290; also pages
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p140-66 270
modern 289
Religions of the world. Barton, G. A. 290
Religions of the world. Clemen, C. C. ed. See note at head of class 290
Religious art. See Cathedrals; Christian art and symbolism
Religious background of American culture. Hall, T. C. 277
Religious belief. See Belief and doubt; Faith
Religious biography. See Christian biography; Religions—Biography
Religious bodies; 1926. United States. Bureau of the census 280
Religious ceremonies. See Rites and ceremonies
Religious consciousness. Pratt, J. B. 201
Religious denominations. See Religions; Sects; and names of churches and sects
Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments. Charles, R. H. 229
Religious drama 808.82; also 812.08; also pages
In Eastman, F. and Wilson, L. Le R. 792P
In National recreation association. Community drama p65-76 792
In Werfel, F. V. Eternal road 832
presentations, etc. 792P
Religious education 268; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p504-16 304
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p217-43 304
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the modern world p97-111 370.1
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p167-84 270
In Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus. Fowler, W. W. 292
Religious festivals. See Fasts and feasts; and names of festivals; e.g. Christmas
Religious forces of the United States. Carroll, H. K.
In American church history series v 1 See note at head of class 280
Religious freedom. See Religious liberty
Religious history. See Church history; and names of denominations, sects, churches, etc.
Religious liberty. See pages
In Garrison, W. E. Intolerance 272
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p236-44 504
In Lazaron, M. S. Common ground 296
In Mecklin, J. M. Story of American dissent 277
Religious life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 299
Religious life of ancient Rome. Carter, J. B. See note at head of class 292
Religious literature 208
Religious living. Harkenss, G. E. 248
Religious orders. See Monasticism and religious orders
Religious perplexities. Jacks, L. P. 204
Religious poetry 808.81; also pages
In Bennett, Mrs J. F. Four metaphysical poets p115-27 821.09
In Butterworth, H. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
In Clark, T. C. and Gillespie, E. A. comps. One thousand quotable poems 821.08
Religious psychology. See Psychology, Religious
Religious resources for personal living and social action. Page, K. 248
Religious teachers of Greece. Adam, J. See note at head of class 880.9
Religious thought 201; also 230; also pages
In Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
Religious thought in the last quarter-century. Smith, G. B. ed 270
Reliques of ancient English poetry. Percy, T. bp. of Dromore, ed. 821.08
Remaking the curriculum. Kilpatrick, W. H. 375
Rembrandt Hermenszoon van Rijn 759.949; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p 1-32 759.949
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p695-706 709
In Craven, T. Men of art p251-78 759
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p191-98 920
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p475-91 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p151-59 759
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p97-135 767
In Riverside art series 759 Series
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p364-79 709
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p101-31 759.949
Remedial and corrective instruction in reading. McCallister, J. M. 372.4
Remedial reading. Monroe, M. and others 372.4
Remember death! Grayson, C.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p129-44 812.08
Remember the dawn. Jennings, B.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p29-52 812.08
Remembering. Colby, Mrs N. S. W. 92
Remembering Christ. Bowie, W. R. 232
Remington, Frederic. Pony tracks. See note at head of class 917.8
Remington, Frederic (as subject) See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p225-43 759.1
Remington, Joseph Price. Remington's Practice of pharmacy 615.1
Remodelling and adapting the small house. Eberlein, H. D. and Tarpley, D. G. 728
Remsen, Ira. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p197-215 920

Renaissance 940.2; also pages
In Batiffol, L. Century of the renaissance 944.02
In Brinton, S. J. C. Golden age of the Medici 945.5
In Burckhardt, J. C. Civilization of the renaissance in Italy 945
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p252-70 809
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v2 p3-149 820.9
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century 920
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance 920
In Schevill, F. History of Florence 945.5
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy 945
In Symonds, J. A. Short history of the renaissance in Italy taken from the work of J. A. Symonds 945
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo, the Florentine, a study in personality p3-466 759.5
See also lives of Aretino, Pietro; Beatrice d'Este; Erasmus, Desiderius; Isabella d'Este; Medici, Lorenzo de; Petrarch; Savonarola, G. M. F. M.
Renaissance. Pater, W. H. 824
Renaissance, Century of the. Batiffol, L. 944.02
Renaissance art. See Art, Renaissance
Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots. Symonds, J. A. 945
Renaissance in Italy; the fine arts. Symonds, J. A. 709.45
Renaissance in Italy; Italian literature. Symonds, J. A. 850.9
Renaissance in Italy, Civilization of the. Burckhardt, J. C. 945
Renaissance in Italy, Short history of the. Symonds, J. A. 945
Renaissance in Rome, Golden days of. Lanciani, R. A. 914.56
Renaissance of Irish poetry, 1880-1930. Morton, D. See note at head of class 821.09
Renaissance of physics. Darrow, K. K. 530
Renaissance of the twelfth century. Haskins, C. H. See note at head of class 940.1
Renaissance painting. See Painting, Renaissance
Renaissance sculpture. See Sculpture, Renaissance
Renan, Ernest. Life of Jesus 232
Renan, Ernest (as subject) See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p205-22 804
Renard Island, Alaska 917.98
Renascence. Millay, E. St V. 811
Renascence of Hebrew literature (1743-1885) Slouschz, N. 892.4
Renaud, Maurice Arnold. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p455-59 784.9
Renggli, Edward. How to draw the head in light & shade 743
Renner, George Thomas. See White, C. L. jt. auth.
Renoir, Auguste 759.4; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p115-28 709
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p227-35 704
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p273-83 704
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p266-71 704
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p48-58 759.4
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p104-15 759
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p119-40 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p60-63, 117-18, 190-91, 248-49 759.91
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting p106-28 759.91
Renouf, Henry. Stamp collecting
In Leisure league little books no. 14 790
Rensch, Mrs Ethel Grace (Heald) See Rensch, H. E. jt. auth.
Rensch, Hero Eugene, and Rensch, Mrs Ethel Grace (Heald) Historic spots in California. See note at head of class 917.94
Rental libraries 027.3
Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 341.6; also pages
In Buell, R. L. International relations p647-75 327
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p697-706 304
Reorganization of state governments in the United States. Buck, A. E. 353.9
Reorganization of the national government. Meriam, L. and Schmeckebier, L. F. 353
Reorganization of the Supreme court. Johnsen, J. E., comp. See note under Johnsen 347.9
Reorganizing secondary education. Thayer, V. T., Zachry, C. B. and Kotinsky, R. 373
Repairing 690; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Tarpley, D. G. Remodelling and adapting the small house 728
In Kirkus, V. House for the week ends p161-79 728
In Mins, H. F. and Mins, Mrs E. C. Your house in the country p365-85 728
In Phelan, V. B. Care and repair of the home 690
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p70-147, 225-42 680
Repairing of pottery. See Pottery—Repairing
Reparations (European war). See European war, 1914-1918—Reparations
Replacement list of fiction. American library association 808.3 Bibl.
Reporters and reporting 070; also pages
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p275-302 920
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p43-50 371.42
Reports—Preparation 620.7; also pages
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p105-16 328.1
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p121-33 808
In Riggleman, J. R. and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics p713-17 311
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p404-40 651.3
Repplier, Agnes. Eight decades 814
—Fireside sphinx 636.8
—In pursuit of laughter 808.7
—Junipero Serra, pioneer colonist of California 92
—Mère Marie of the Ursulines 92
—Père Marquette, priest, pioneer and adventurer 92
—Philadelphia 974.8
—Points of friction 814
—Times and tendencies. See note under Repplier 814
—To think of tea! 394
Representation. See Representative government and representation
proportional. See Proportional representation
Representative American dramas. Moses, M. J. ed. 812.08
Representative American plays. Quinn, A. H. ed. 812.08
Representative American speeches. Baird, A. C. comp. 815
Representative British dramas. Moses, M. J. ed. 822.08
Representative continental dramas. Moses, M. J. ed. 808.82
Representative English comedies. Gayley, C. M. ed. 822.08
Representative English plays. Tatlock, J. S. and Martin, R. G. eds. 822.08
Representative government. Mill, J. S.
In Mill, J. S. On liberty p145-423 323.4
Representative government, Considerations on. Mill, J. S. 321.8
Representative government and representation 321.8; also pages
In Laski, H. J. Parliamentary government in England 342.42
In Lowell, A. L. Public opinion and popular government 320
In Mill, J. S. On liberty p145-423 323.4

Representative industries in the United States. Warshow, H. T. ed. 670
Representative men of the Bible. Matheson, G. See note at head of class 220.92
Representative modern plays. Cordell, R. A. ed. 822.08
Representative one-act plays by American authors. Mayorga, M. G. ed. 812.08
Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. Clark, B. H. ed. 822.08
Representative one-act plays by continental authors. Moses, M. J. ed. 808.82
Representative opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes. Holmes, O. W. See note under Holmes 342.73
Representative plays. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. 822
Representative plays. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 822
Representative plays. Jones, H. A. 822
Representative plays by American dramatists. Moses, M. J. ed. 812.08
Reproduction 612.6; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p797-849 500
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p196-210 610
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p245-57 613
Reproductions of antique furniture. Hjorth, H. 684
Reptile books. See Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America 598.1
Reptiles 598.1; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo p157-68 591.5
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p171-82 591.92
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p68-86 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known p9-21, 190-242 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Thrills of a naturalist's quest p 1-168 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p306-56 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p313-57 591.9
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p324-50 590
In Moon, T. J. and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners p341-54 570
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p159-87 636
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v2 p497-509 590
Reptiles and amphibians. Barbour, T. 598.1
Reptiles of North America. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Reptiles of the world. Ditmars, R. L. See note under Ditmars 598.1
Republic. Plato 888
Republican Hispanic America. Chapman, C. E. See note under Chapman 980
Republican party 329
Republics of South America. Royal institute of international affairs. See note at head of class 918
Requiem. Wolfe, H. See note under Wolfe 821
Research 607; also pages
In Alexander, C. How to locate educational information and data 016
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities 620
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p171-83 504
In Dietz, D. Medical magic 610
In Fry, C. L. Technique of social investigation 309.1
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p106-11 504
In Hockett, H. C. Introduction to research in American history 973.07
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p150-77 320.4
In New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine p37-82 610.4
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men 610
In Scientific progress p175-210 504
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p185-201 917.3
In Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical p9-45 010
In Waples, D. Investigating library problems 021
history 509
industrial 607; also pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p283-91 540
In St John, A. and Isenburger, H. R. Industrial radiography 537.5
psychical. See Psychical research
Research. Institute for research, devoted to vocational research. See note at head of class 371.42
Research, Introduction to organic. Reid, E. E. 547
Research design in nature. Wilkins, J. G. ed. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Research in American history, Introduction to Hockett, H. C. 973.07
Research in speech and hearing. Fletcher, H.
In Modern communication p49-76 621.38
Reserve banks and the money market. Burgess, W. R. 332.1
Reservoirs. See pages
In Babbitt, H. E. and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering p200-06 628.1
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p463-84 553
Residences. See Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings
Resins. See Gums and resins
Resistance of materials. See Strength of materials
Resolutions. See pages
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. Speech for every occasion p427-36 808.85
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p105-16 328.1
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p377-96 651.3
Resources, Natural. See Natural resources
Resources for living. Atkins, G. G. 170
Resources of religion. Harkness, G. E. 230
Resources of southern libraries. Downs, R. B. ed. See note at head of class 027
Respiration. See pages
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p179-208 500
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p97-109 613
Respirators. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p45-57 610
Respiratory organs—Diseases. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p80-90 616
Rest 613.7; also pages
In Jacobson, E. You must relax 613.8
Restarick, Henry Bond, bp. Sun Yat Sen 92
Restaurant management, principles and practice. Dahl, J. O. 647.9
Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 647.9; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p118-21, 156-60 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p433-39 371.42
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p182-99 745, alphabet 1
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p87-92 371.42
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p17-32 658.8
Restif de la Bretonne, Nicolas Edme. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p146-79 840.9
Restless jungle. Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. 916.8
Restless wave. Matsui, H. 92
Restoration and the July monarchy. Lucas-Dubreton, J. 944.06

Restoration from drowning. See Drowning, Restoration from
Restoration of books. See Books—Conservation and restoration
Resurrection. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p577-94 822
Resurrection Ezra. Mitchell, R. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p259-83 808.82
Reszke, Jean de. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p334-39 784.9
Retail credit procedure. Brisco, N. A. 658.88
Retail flower shop. Kift, R. See note under White 635.9
Retail selling simplified. Hayter, E. F. 658.8
Retail store operation. Nystrom, P. H. 658.8
Retail trade 658.8; also pages
In Brisco, N. A. Retail credit procedure 658.88
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p443-54 371.42
In Lazo, H. Retailer cooperatives 334
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p475-82 371.42
Retail training in principle and practice. Lester, Mrs H. M. 658.8
Retailer cooperatives. Lazo, H. 334
Retailing series
Brisco, N. A. Retail credit procedure 658.88
Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677
Retaining walls. See Walls
Rethinking religion. Holmes, J. H. 230
Retirement systems. See subdivision Salaries, pensions, etc. under names of professions, etc., e.g. Teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.
Retouching (Photography) See Photography—Retouching
Retreat. Ruthenburg, G. D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p311-22 822.08
Retreat from glory. Lockhart, R. H. B. See note under Lockhart 92
Retreat from reason. Hogben, L. T. 304
Rettger, Ernest William. See George, S. G. jt. auth.
Rettie, Clare. Things seen in Ceylon
In Things seen series 910 Series
Return from the U.S.S.R. Gide, A. P. G. 914.7
Return of Peter Grimm. Belasco, D.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p815-915 812.08
Return to religion. Link, H. C. 201
Retz, Jean François Paul de Gondi, cardinal de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p195-241 920
Reunion in Vienna. Sherwood, R. E.
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p759-822 808.82
Reunion of the crows. Bell, A.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p139-64 812.08
Reuter, Edward Byron. American race problem 326
—Population problems. See note at head of class 312
—Race mixture. See note under Reuter 326
—and Runner, Jessie Ridgway. The family 173
Revelation 231
Revelation of John. Case, S. J. 228
Revenge of Bussy d'Ambois. Chapman, G.
In Chapman, G. George Chapman p223-317 822
Revenger's tragedy. Tourneur, C.
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p339-432 822
Revenue. See Tariff; Taxation
Revere, Paul 92; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p191-218 740.9
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p220-25 709
Reveries of a bachelor. Mitchell, D. G. 814
Reveries over childhood and youth. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Autobiography p3-94 92
Review of economic theory. Cannan, E. See note at head of class 330.1
Reviews. See Book reviews
Revised encyclopedia of caged birds, canaries, parrakeets, finches, mules and hybrids. Fogg, H. and Fogg, Mrs N. M. 636.6
Revised list of the birds of Iowa. Du Mont, P. A. See note at head of class 598.2
Revised music notation and terminology. Gehrkens, K. W. 781
Revision of the treaty. Keynes, J. M. See note under Keynes 330.94
Revival of letters. See Renaissance
Revivals. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times p 1-21 277
In Mecklin, J. M. Story of American dissent 277
Revolt against war. Engelbrecht, H. C. 172.4
Revolt in the desert. Lawrence, T. E. See note under Lawrence 940.4
Revolt of the masses. Ortega y Gasset, J. 901
Revolution. Hunter, R. 321
Revolution, American. See U.S.—History—Revolution
Revolution, French. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Revolution and counter-revolution. Marx, K. See note at head of class 943
Revolution of nihilism. Rauschning, H. 943
Revolution, 1776. Preston, J. H. 973.3
Revolutionaries. See Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution 944.04
Revolutionary and Napoleonic era. Rose, J. H. 940.28
Revolutionary Christianity. Eddy, G. S. 261
Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776. Adams, J. T. 974
Revolutions 323.2; also 321; also pages
In Crossman, R. H. S. Government and the governed p43-131 320.9
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution 301.15
In Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution p3-74 330.973
Rewald, John. Gauguin
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
—Maillol 735
Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 807.9
Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors. Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Rewinding data for direct-current armatures. Van Brunt, G. A. and Roe, A. C. 621.316
Rewinding small motors. Braymer, D. H. and Roe, Arthur Cecil 621.316
Rey, Charles Fernand. Real Abyssinia 916.3
Rey, Robert. Manet
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
Reymont, Wladyslaw Stanislaw. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p281-93 804
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p269-76 920
Reynard, Elizabeth. Narrow land 398.2
Reynolds, Arabella Penelope. See Bettesworth, Mrs Arabella Penelope (Reynolds)
Reynolds, Harry Atwood. Complete book of modern crafts 680
—Low-cost crafts for everyone 680
Reynolds, Joseph Benson. Elementary mechanics 531
Reynolds, Sir Joshua. Discourse XIII
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p479-94 804
Reynolds, Sir Joshua (as subject) 759.2; also pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p90-118 759.2
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
In Riverside art series 759 Series
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p121-36 757

Reynolds, Mrs Mabel Edith (Galsworthy) Memories of John Galsworthy. See note under Galsworthy 92
Reynolds, Martha May. Children from seed to saplings 136.7
Reynolds, Neil Bailey, and Manning, Ellis Lewis, eds. Excursions in science. See note at head of class 504
Reza Khan Pahlevi, shah of Persia. See pages
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p389-412 920
Reznikoff, Charles. Uriel Acosta
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p441-57 892.4
Rhead, Louis. Fisherman's lure and game-fish food. See note at head of class 799.1
Rheinstrom, Carroll. See Goode, K. M. jt. auth.
Rhesus. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p351-88 882.08
Rhetoric 808; also pages
In Baker, G. P. and Huntington, H. B. Principles of argumentation 808.5
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p43-68 804
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries 651.3
In Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Writer's index of good form and good English 029
In Mearns, H. Creative power 371.3
In Smart, W. K. and McKelvey, L. W. Business letters p441-80 651.7
In Smith, S. S. Command of words p238-66 428.3
Rheumatism 616.9; also pages
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p88-127 610.4
Rhind, John Massey. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p247-73 735
Rhine, Joseph Banks. New frontiers of the mind 133
Rhine from the Dutch to the Alsatian frontier. See Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Germany 914.3
Rhine river and valley—Description and travel 914.3; also pages
In Muirhead, F. and Muirhead, L. R. eds. Holland and the Rhine p243-435 914.92
Rhinoceros. See pages
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p73-91 591.9
Rhoades, Winfred. Self you have to live with 613.8
Rhode Island
description and travel 917.45
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p 1-66 973.2
See also life of Williams, Roger
Rhode Island, a study in separatism. Richman, I. B. 974.5
Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair. Handbook of Canadian literature 810.9C
Rhodes, Cecil John 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p77-89 920
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p385-95 920
Rhodes, Henry John. Art of lithography 763
Rhodes, Henry Taylor Fowkes. Criminals we deserve. See note at head of class 364
Rhodes, James Ford. History of the Civil war, 1861-1865 973.7
—History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration 973
Rhodes, Leah Smith. See Horrall, A. H. Let's go to school 372
Rhodes (Island)—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p270-97 914
Rhodesia—Description and travel 916.8; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Uganda to the Cape. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Rhododendrons. See note at head of class 635.9
Rhododendrons and azaleas. Bowers, C. G. See note at head of class 635.9
Rhone river and valley—Discription and travel. See pages
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France p255-304 914.4
Rhyme of reason. Holmes, R. W. 160
Rhymers' lexicon. Lathrop, L. A. ed. 426
Rhymes of a red cross man. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v4 821
Rhymes of a rolling stone. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v3 821
Rhyming dictionary of the English language. Walker, J. 426
Rhys, Ernest. Lyric poetry 821.09
—ed. See Modern English essays 824.08
Rhythm. See pages
In Austin, Mrs M. H. American rhythm p3-65 811
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, and other essays p146-61, 190-204 780.4
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children p52-107 780.7
Rhythm in music. Wedge, G. A. See note at head of class 781
Rhythm of the redman. Buttree, J. M. See note at head of class 793.3
Rhythmic movement. See Jaques-Dalcroze, É. Jaques-Dalcroze method of eurhythmics
Riata and spurs. Siringo, C. A. 92
Ribaupierre, André de. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p155-60 787
Ribbentrop, Joachim von. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p139-53 943
Ribera, Jusepe de. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p136-47 759.6
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p613-15 759
Ricardo, David. Principles of political economy and taxation. See note at head of class 330
Ricardo, David (as subject) See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p138-70 330.1
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p283-311 330.1
Ricci, Corrado. Art in northern Italy 709.45
Rice, David Talbot. See Talbot Rice, David
Rice, Elmer Cook. National standard squab book. See note at head of class 636.5
Rice, Elmer L. Adding machine
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p235-71 808.82
—American landscape 812
—Counsellor-at-law. See note under Rice 812
—Gay white way
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p 1-6 822.08
—Judgment day
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
—Street scene 812; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v2 p81-128 808.82
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p541-97 812.08
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. Contemporary drama v2 p69-197 812.08
Rice, Elmer L. (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p230-64 812.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p287-91 810.4
Rice, Hugh Smith, ed. See Handbook of the heavens 520
Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold Eugene. Practical poultry management 636.5
—Hall, Goldan Orlando, and Marble, Dean Richmond. Judging poultry for production 636.5
Rice, James Henry. Glories of the Carolina coast 917.57
Rice, Merton Stacher. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p37-45 920

Rice, Sarah Ada. See Cadwallader, L. H. jt. auth.
Rice, Stuart Arthur. See Willey, M. M. jt. auth.
Rice, Susan Tracy, comp. Mothers' day
In Our American holidays **394**
Rice, Thurman Brooks. Conquest of disease **614.4**
—Human body
In National health series **613**
—Racial hygiene. See note at head of class **575.1**
Rice, Victor Arthur. Breeding and improvement of farm animals **636**
Rice, William Gorham. Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New **789**
Rice, William Seltzer. Block printing in the school **761**
Rice and rice culture. See pages
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p228-57 **380**
Rich land, poor land. Chase, S. **333**
Rich man, poor man. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P. **330.973**
Richard I, king of England **92**
Richard, Esther Loring. Behavior aspects of child conduct **136.7**
Richard Wagner dictionary. Terry, E. M. See note under Wagner **780.92**
Richards, Charles Russell. Industrial art and the museum **708**
Richards, Edward Samuel. Chromium plating **671**
Richards, Mrs Gertrude E. (Moore) comp. High tide **821.08**
—Love's high way **821.08**
—Magic carpet **821.08**
—Melody of earth **821.08**
Richards, Horace Gardiner. Animals of the seashore. See note at head of class **591.92**
Richards, Ivor Armstrong. Principles of literary criticism (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p163-76 **028**
Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe) Abigail Adams and her times **92**
—Florence Nightingale **92**
—Stepping westward **92**
—What shall the children read? See note at head of class **028.5**
—and Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe) Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910 **92**
Richards, Lenore, and Treat, Nola. Quantity cookery **641.5**
Richards, Robert Hallowell; Locke, Charles E. and Schumann, Reinhardt. Textbook of ore dressing **622**
Richards, Theodore William. See pages
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time p59-78 **920**
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p191-203 **920**
Richards, William Henry. Principles of pattern and foundry practice **621.72**
Richardson, Albert Edward. Georgian England **914.2**
—Old inns of England **914.2**; also pages
In English countryside series **914.2**
See also Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Richardson, Alfred Madeley. Choirtrainer's art **783**
—Helps to fugue writing **731.4**
Richardson, Alice Marion. Index to stories of hymns **245**
Richardson, Clarence Hudson. See Miller, I. L. jt. auth.
Richardson, Dorothy M. See pages
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p320-37 **823.09**
Richardson, Edgar Preston. Way of western art, 1776-1914 **709**
Richardson, Edward Gick. Sound **534**
Richardson, Ernest Cushing. Index directory to special collection in North American libraries **026**
Richardson, Mrs Eudora (Ramsay) Woman speaker **808.5**
Richardson, Henry Hobson. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p384-89 **704**
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p166-78 **720.973**
Richardson, Leslie. Things seen in Provence
In Things seen series **910 Series**
—Things seen in the chateaux country
In Things seen series **910 Series**
—Things seen in the Pyrenees, French and Spanish
In Things seen series **910 Series**
—Things seen on the Riviera
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Richardson, M. A. See Boome, E. J. jt. auth.
Richardson, Samuel **92**; also pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p31-42 **823.09**
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters p109-73 **809.3**
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 **820.4**
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4 p241-59 **920**
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p67-79 **823.09**
Richardson, William Lee, and Owen, Jesse M. Literature of the world **809**
Richardson, Willis. Chip woman's fortune
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p413-24 **808.82**
Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de **92**; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p3-27 **920**
In Perkins, J. B. France under Mazarin v 1 p97-230 **944.03**
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p 1-44 **920**
Richelieu river, Quebec. See pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p11-31 **917.14**
Riches. See Wealth
Richland, Herbert S. See Carlyle, P. and Oring, G. Learning to letter **745L**
Richman, Irving Berdine. Rhode Island, a study in separatism **974.5**
—Spanish conquerors
In Chronicles of America series v2 **973**
Richman, Jacob. Laughs from Jewish lore. See note at head of class **808.87**
Richmond, Leonard Art of landscape painting **758**
—Essentials of pictorial design **740**
—Technique of oil painting **751**
—Technique of still life painting in oil colours **758**
—Technique of the poster **741**
—and Littlejohns, John. Technique of pastel painting **741**
—and Littlejohns, John. Technique of water-colour painting **751**
Richmond, Mary Ellen Social diagnosis **361**
—What is social case work? **361**
Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt Adolescent boy **136.7**
—Adolescent girl **136.7**
—Personality **137**
Richmond, its people and its story. Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. See note under Stanard **975.5**
Richter, Francis C. Richter's history and records of base ball. See note at head of class **796.357**
Richter, George Holmes. Textbook of organic chemistry **547**
Richter, Gisela Marie Augusta. Ancient furniture. See note at head of class **749**
—Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. See note at head of class **733**
—and Milne, Marjorie Josephine. Shapes and names of Athenian vases **738**
Richter, Gisela Marie Augusta (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p304-19 **759**
Richter, Herbert P. Practical electrical wiring **621.32**
Richter, Johann Paul Friedrich. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p57-70 **920**
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p 1-25, v2 p96-159 **824**
Richter's history and records of baseball. Richter, F. C. See note at head of class **796.357**

Rickard, Thomas Arthur. History of American mining 622
—Man and metals 622
Ricke, Herbert. See Borchardt, L. jt. auth.
Rickenbacker, Edward. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p31-48 940.44
Rickert, Edith. See Manly, J. M. jt. auth.
Rickett, Edmond W. and Hoogland, Benjamin T. Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan 782
Riddle, Donald Wayne. Gospels; their origins and growth 226
Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century. Haeckel, E. H. P. A. 193
Riddles 793.7
Riddles of science. Thomson, Sir J. A. 504
Riddles of the Gobi desert. Hedin, S. A. See note at head of class 915.17
Rider, Fremont, ed. Rider's Bermuda 917.299
—Rider's California 917.94
—Rider's New York city 917.471
—Rider's Washington 917.53
Rider's Bermuda. Rider, F. ed. 917.299
Rider's California. Rider, F. ed. 917.94
Rider's New York city. Rider, F. ed. 917.471
Riders of the plagues. Tobey, J. A. See note at head of class 610.9
Riders to the sea. See Synge, J. M.
Rider's Washington. Rider, F. ed. 917.53
Riding, Laura. Collected poems 811
Riding. See Horsemanship
Riding. Boniface, J. J. 798
Riding forward. Littauer, V. S. 798
Riding to Lithend. Bottomley, G.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p236-79 822.08
Ridley, Clarence Eugene, and Nolting, Orin Frederyc. City-manager profession. See note at head of class 352
Ridley, Maurice Roy. Poetry and the ordinary reader 808.1
Riebikov, Vladimir. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p121-28 780.92
Riedl, Frederick. History of Hungarian literature 894.511
Riegel, Emil Raymond. Industrial chemistry 660
Riegel, Oscar Wetherhold. Mobilizing for chaos 301.15
Riegel, Robert, and Loman, Harry James. Insurance 368
Riegel, Robert Edgar. America moves west 978
Riemann, Georg Friedrich Bernhard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p484-509 920
Ries, Heinrich. Conservation of mineral resources
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p349-425 333
—Economic geology 553
—and Watson, Thomas Leonard. Engineering geology 553
Riesbeck, Ernest William. Practical heating systems, trouble jobs and ventilation 697
Riesemann, Oskar von. Moussorgsky 780.92
—See Recollections. Rachmaninov, S. V. 780.92
Riesenberg, Felix. Arctic ghost
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p285-300 910
—Cape Horn 983
—Log of the sea 910
—Portrait of New York. See note at head of class 917.471
—Standard seamanship for the merchant service 527
—Under sail. See note under Riesenberg 910
Riesman, David. Medicine in modern society 610
Rietschel, Hermann Imanuel, and Brabbée, Carl Wilhelm. Heating and ventilation. See note at head of class 697
Rifle practice. See pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p233-42 796
In Whelen, T. American rifle p455-632 683
Rifles 683; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p119-34 608
Rig-Veda, Vedic India as embodied principally in. Ragozin, Mme Z. A. 954
Rigdon, Sidney. See pages
In Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons p59-73 289.3
Riggleman, John Randolph, and Frisbee, Ira Noble. Business statistics 311
Riggs, Austen Fox. Play 790
Riggs, Lynn. Green grow the lilacs 812
—Reckless
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p447-64 812.08
—World elsewhere
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p31-73 808.82
Riggs, Norman Colman, and Frocht, Max Mark. Strength of materials. See note at head of class 620.1
Riggs, Robert L. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v7 p371-402 920
Right book for the right child 028.5
Right thing. Stevens, W. O. 170
Rights of women. See Woman—Rights of women
Rigveda. See Vedas. Rigveda
Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie. A far journey 92
—The Syrian Christ 915.69
Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p290-301 920
Riis, Jacob August. How the other half lives 339.1
—Making of an American 92
Riis, Jacob August (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p302-09 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p140-53 920
Riley, Floyd K. See O'Neill, J. M. jt. comp.
Riley, Isaac Woodbridge. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond. See note at head of class 191
Riley, James Whitcomb. Best loved poems and Ballads 811
—Complete poetical works 811
—Hoosier book. See note under Riley 811
—Lockerbie book. See note under Riley 811
Riley, James Whitcomb (as subject) 92
Riley, John. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p95-99 757
Riley, Olive Lasette. See Collins, M. R. jt. auth.
Rilke, Rainer Maria. Duino elegies. See note under Rilke 831
—Translations from the poetry of R. M. Rilke 831
Rimbaud, Jean Nicolas Arthur. See pages
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p22-31 840.9
Rimskii-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreevich. My musical life 780.92
—Practical manual of harmony 781.3
Rimskii-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreevich (as subject) See pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p113-46 780.9
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p335-423 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p221-34 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v3 p34-47 780
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p179-236 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p281-333 782
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p159-68 780.92
Rindge, Agnes Millicent. Sculpture 730
Rine, Josephine Z. Dog owner's manual 636.7
—Dog's life
In Leisure league little books no.27 790
Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts) My story 92

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts) (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p309-21 **920**
Rinehart, William Henry. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p171-80 **735**
Rines, Edward Francis. Old historical churches of America **726**
Rines, Frank M. Drawing in lead pencil **741**
Ring and the look. Pyle, M. T.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p535-59 **812.08**
Ringside seats. Gerould, Mrs K. F. **814**
Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis. Brief drawing. See note at head of class **808.5**
Rio. Gibson, H. **918.1**
Rio de Janeiro—Description **918.1**
Rio de la Plata **982**
Rio Grande. Fergusson, H. **917.89**
Rio Negro, Brazil—Description and travel **918.1**
Rio Teodoro. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness p243-320 **918.1**
Riobamba, Ecuador—Description. See pages
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Casual wanderings in Ecuador p98-130 **918.6**
Ríos, Francisco Giner de Los. See Giner de Los Ríos, Francisco
Rip tide in the South seas. See Price, W. De M. Pacific adventure **919.6**
Rip Van Winkle. Burke, C.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p15-71 **812.08**
Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson. Irving, W.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p399-431 **812.08**
Ripley, Mrs Sarah Alden (Bradford) See pages
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p33-64 **920**
Ripley, William Zebina. Railroads **385**
Ripman, Walter. Good speech **421**
Ripon, Frederick John Robinson, 1st earl of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p176-81 **920**
Rippy, James Fred. Historical evolution of Hispanic America **980**
—United States and Mexico. See note at head of class **327.73**
—Vasconcelos, José and Stevens, Guy. Mexico **972**
Rise and fall of New France. Wrong, G. M. See note under Wrong **971**
Rise and growth of English hymnody. Marks, H. B. **245**
Rise of American civilization. Beard, C. A. and Beard, Mrs M. R. **973**
Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Babcock, K. C. **973.5**
Rise of American naval power. Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, Mrs M. T. **359**
Rise of European civilization. Seignobos, C. **940**
Rise of European liberalism. See Laski, H. J. Rise of liberalism **301.15**
Rise of liberalism. Laski, H. J. **301.15**
Rise of modern Europe
Artz, F. B. Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832 **940.28**
Binkley, R. C. Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871 **940.28**
Brinton, C. C. Decade of revolution, 1789-1799 **944.04**
Bruun, G. Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 **940.28**
Cheyney, E. P. Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453 **940.1**
Dorn, W. L. Competition for empire, 1740-1763 **940.2**
Rise of modern industry. Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. **330.942**
Rise of modern religious ideas. McGiffert, A. C. **230**
Rise of preventive medicine. Newman, Sir G. **614**
Rise of the American film. Jacobs, L. **791.4**
Rise of the city, 1878-1898. Schlesinger, A. M. **973.8**
Rise of the common man. Fish, C. R. **917.3**
Rise of the Dutch kingdom 1795-1813. Van Loon, H. W. See note under Van Loon **949.2**
Rise of the Dutch republic. Motley, J. L. **949.2**
Rise of the Greek epic. Murray, G. **883**
Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. Turner, F. J. **973.5**
Rise of the Spanish-American republics. Robertson, W. S. See note at head of class **980**
Rise of the Spanish empire in the Old world and the New. Merriman, R. B. **946**
Risegari, Mrs Eilene (French) See Dickey, F. M. jt. auth.
Rist, Charles. See Gide, C. jt. auth.
Ristori, Adelaide. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p337-41 **920**
Ritchey, Belle MacDiarmid. Little change
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p325-38 **812.08**
—Soul vibrations
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p289-324 **812.08**
—and Johnson, Mabel Hubbard. At the sacred well
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p47-79 **812.08**
Ritchey, James. Pattern making **621.72**
Ritchie, Anna Cora Mowatt. Fashion
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p277-312 **812.08**
Ritchie, Anne Isabella (Thackeray) lady. Letters. See note under Thackeray **92**
Rites and ceremonies. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p48-98 **290**
Ritow, Herman. See Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.
Ritschl, Albrecht Benjamin. See pages
In Mackintosh, H. R. Types of modern theology p138-80 **230**
Rittenhouse, Charles Forest. Secretarial accounting **657**
Rittenhouse, David. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p76-97 **920**
Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, ed. Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. **811.08**
—ed. Little book of modern British verse **821.08**
—ed. Little book of modern verse **811.08**
—Moving tide **811**
—My house of life **92**
—ed. Second book of modern verse **811.08**
—ed. Third book of modern verse **811.08**
See also Scollard, C. jt. comp.
Ritter, Constantin. Essence of Plato's philosophy **184**
Ritter, William Emerson. Method of science
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p17-36 **215**
Ritual. See Liturgies; Rites and ceremonies
Rivalries in Ethiopia. MacCallum, E. P. **963**
Rivals. See Sheridan, R. B. B.
River of seven stars. Friel, A. O. **918.7**
Rivera, Diego. Portrait of America **759.972**
Rivera, Diego (as subject) **759.972**; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p355-74 **709**
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p281-94 **759**
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art p110-55 **759.972**
Rivers **551.4**; also pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet **917.7**
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p158-79 **551**
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p252-305 **553**
Rivers, Romance of the. Faris, J. T. **917.3**
Rivers of America
Burt, M. S. Powder river **978.7**
Carmer, C. L. The Hudson **974.7**
Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans **917.41**
Dana, J. The Sacramento **979.4**
Davis, C. B. The Arkansas **978**
Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi **917.7**
Matschat, Mrs C. H. Suwannee river **917.5**
Niles, Mrs B. R. The James **975.5**
Wilson, W. E. Wabash **977.2**
Rivers to the sea. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale **811**
Riverside art series **759 Series**

Riverside bookshelf
Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast 910
Lamb, C. and Lamb, M. A. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
Riverside history of the United States
Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict 973.7
Johnson, A. Union and democracy 973
Paxson, F. L. New nation 973.8
Riverside home economics series
Brown, C. M. and Haley, A. H. Teaching of home economics 640.7
Chaney, M. S. and Ahlborn, M. Nutrition 613.2
Eddy, J. F. and Wiley, E. C. B. Pattern and dress design 646
Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods 641
Rathbone, L. and Tarpley, E. Fabrics and dress 646
Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R. and Studley, L. A. Managing the home 640
Riverside library
Bradford, G. Lee the American 92
Burbank, L. Harvest of the years 92
Emerson, R. W. Essays 814
Johnson, M. E. Cannibal-land 919.3
Kropotkin, P. A. knfăz'. Memoirs of a revolutionist 92
Vaucaire, M. Bolivar the Liberator 92
Walden, A. T. Dog-puncher on the Yukon 917.98
Riverside outdoor handbooks
O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the Adirondacks 917.47
O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the Green Mountains 917.43
O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the White Mountains 917.42
Riverside textbooks in education
Almack, J. C. ed. Modern school administration 371.2
Bossing, N. L. Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools 373
Brooks, F. D. Psychology of adolescence 136.7
Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
Cubberley, E. P. History of education 370.9
Cubberley, E. P. Introduction to the study of education and to teaching 370.1
Cubberley, E. P. Public education in the United States 370.9
Cubberley, E. P. Public school administration 379
Douglass, A. A. Modern secondary education 373
Eells, W. C. Junior college 378
Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
Kandel, I. L. Comparative education 370.9
Kandel, I. L. History of secondary education 373
Keene, C. H. Physical welfare of the school child 371.7
Kyte, G. C. How to supervise 371.2
Lang, A. R. Modern methods in written examinations 371.37
McKee, P. G. Reading and literature in the elementary school 372.4
Monroe, W. S. Introduction to the theory of educational measurements 371.26
Mossman, L. C. Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school 372
Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children 136.7
Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology 370.1
Terman, L. M. and Almack, J. C. Hygiene of the school child 371.7
Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. Measuring intelligence 371.26
Thomas, C. S. Teaching of English in the secondary school 808.07
Tiegs, E. W. Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning 371.26
Wallin, J. E. W. Education of handicapped children 371.9
Rives, George Lockhart. United States and Mexico, 1821-1848. See note at head of class 973.6
Riviera—Description and travel 914.49; also pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p166-77 914
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France p327-66 914.4
Riviera, Things seen on. Richardson, L. *In* Things seen series 910 Series
Riviera, south-eastern France and Corsica, the Italian lakes and lake of Geneva. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.49
Riviera towns. Gibbons, H. A. See note at head of class 914.49
Riza Shah Pahlavi, shah of Persia. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p501-516 950
Road in Tuscany. Hewlett, M. H. 914.55
Road materials. See pages
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p629-46 553
Road round Ireland. Colum, P. 914.15
Road to adolescence. Garland, J. 649
Road to anywhere. Maule, F. 651.3
Road to Cathay. Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. 915
Road to oblivion. Zenzinov, V. M. and Levine, I. D. 915.7
Road to Oregon. Ghent, W. J. 917.8
Road to plenty. Foster, W. T. and Catchings, W. 330
Road to reunion, 1865-1900. Buck, P. H. 973.8
Road to the law. Lunt, D. C. 340
Road to the temple (G. C. Cook) Glaspell, S. 92
Road to war. Millis, W. 940.37
Road to Xanadu. Lowes, J. L. 821.09
Roads 625.7; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p185-200 620
In Clark, W. H. Railroads and rivers p16-34 385
In Macdonald, A. F. American state government and administration p496-516 353
In Moulton, H. G. American transportation problem p517-63 385
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p629-46 553
Rome. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p69-82 620.9
Roads to a new America. Covle, D. C. 330.973
Roads to childhood. See Moore, A. C. My roads to childhood 028.5
Roads to freedom. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 335
Roads to knowledge. Neilson, W. A. ed. 374
Roads to the north. Brooks, C. S.
In Brooks, C. S. Thread of English road v2 914.2
Roads to the Revolution. Comstock, S. See note at head of class 917.3
Roadside improvement. See pages
In Gubbels, J. L. American highways 625.7
Roadsides. Bennett, J. M. See note at head of class 625.7
Roaming American playgrounds. Faris, J. T. 917.3
Roaming in Hawaii. Franck, H. A. 919.6
Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems. Jeffers, R. See note under Jeffers 811
Roaring girl. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v2 p 1-113 822
Robb, David Metheny, and Garrison, Jesse Janes. Art in the western world 709
Robb, Inex Callaway. World is my beat
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p51-62 070
Robb, John Franklin. Patent essentials for the executive, engineer, lawyer and inventor. See note at head of class 608
Robb, John S. Standing candidate
In Blair, W. Native American humor p349-55 817
Robb, Walter. Evening reverie of Philippine peasants
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p211-15 812.08

Robber barons. Josephson, M. 920
Robbery. Kummer, Mrs C. R. B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p309-27 812.08
Robbery by mail. Baarslag, K. 383
Robbia, Giovanni della. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p234-43 735
Robbia, Lucia della. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p91-125 735
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p136-42 709
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p160-76 759.5
Robbins, Leonard Harman. Mountains and men 796.5
Robbins, Lionel Charles. An essay on the nature and significance of economic science 330.1
Robbins, Wilfred William. Botany of crop plants 581.6
—and Ramaley, Francis. Plants useful to man 581.6
Robert, Henry Martyn. Parliamentary law. See note under Roberts 328.1
—Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies 328.1
Roberts, Alexander Crippen. See Draper, E. M. jt. auth.
Roberts, Cecil. Gone afield. See note under Roberts 828
—Gone rambling. See note under Roberts 828
—Gone rustic 828
Roberts, Edith Adelaide, and Lawrence, Julia Ruth. American ferns 587.3
Roberts, Edith Adelaide, and Rehmann, Elsa. American plants for American gardens 710
Roberts, Edna H. How to know laces 746
Roberts, Elizabeth Madox. Song in the meadow 811
Roberts, John Louis. Modern dahlias. See note at head of class 635.9
Roberts, Kenneth Lewis. March to Quebec. See note at head of class 973.3
—Trending into Maine 974.1
Roberts, Lydia Jane. Nutrition work with children 649
Roberts, Mary M. Nursing as a vocation
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p271-84 371.42
Roberts, Stephen Henry. House that Hitler built 943
Roberts, Thomas Sadler. Bird portraits in color. See note at head of class 598.2
—295 American birds. See note at head of class 598.2
Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies. Robert, H. M. 328.1
Robertson, Archibald Thomas. Government at your service 353
Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. Bismarck. See note under Bismarck 92
—England under the Hanoverians 942.07
See also Marriott, Sir J. A. R. jt. auth.
Robertson, Dennis Holme. Money 332.4
Robertson, Donald Struan. Handbook of Greek & Roman architecture 722
Robertson, Frederick William. Three crosses of Calvary
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p106-15 252
Robertson, John George. History of German literature 830.9
—Life and work of Goethe. See note under Goethe 92
—Outlines of the history of German literature 830.9
Robertson, Stuart. Development of modern English 420.9
Robertson, Thomas William. Caste
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p811-42 822.08
Robertson, Walford Graham. Life was worth living 759.2
Robertson, William Spence. History of the Latin-American nations 980
—Rise of the Spanish-American republics. See note at head of class 980
Robeson, Mrs Eslanda (Goode) Paul Robeson, negro 92
Robeson, Paul 92; also pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p193-209 920
Robespierre, Maximilien Marie Isidore de 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p175-202 920
In Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution p211-44 944.04
Robey, Ralph West. See Willis, H. P. jt. auth.
Robey, William Henry, ed. Health at fifty 610.4
Robie, Virginia Huntington. Quest of the quaint 740.9
Robin Hood. See pages
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p104-14 820.9
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p243-55 808.81
drama. See pages
In Noyes, A. Sherwood 822
Robins, Frederick William. Story of the lamp 628.9
Robinson, Albert Gardner. Old New England houses. See note at head of class 728
Robinson, Benjamin Willard. Life of Paul 225.92
Robinson, Charles Alexander. See Botsford, G. W. Hellenic history 938
Robinson, Charles Mulford. City-planning legislation
In Nolen, J. City planning p404-26 711
Robinson, Mrs Corinne (Roosevelt) My brother Theodore Roosevelt 92
Robinson, Cyril Edward. England 942
—Everyday life in ancient Greece 913.38
—History of Greece 938
—History of the Roman republic 937
Robinson, Daniel Sommer, comp. Anthology of modern philosophy 190
—Introduction to living philosophy 190
Robinson, David Moore. Sappho and her influence 884
Robinson, Edward. Lawrence 92
Robinson, Edward Stevens. Man as psychology sees him 150
—and Robinson, Mrs Florence Ella (Richardson) eds. Reading in general psychology 150
Robinson, Edwin Arlington. Collected poems 811
—Selected letters 92
Robinson, Edwin Arlington (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p16-32 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p83-115 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p3-75 811.09
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p81-89, 115-32 780.92
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p45-69 810.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p397-406 810.4
Robinson, Edwin Marshall. Training for the modern office 651
See also McClelland, F. C. jt. auth.
Robinson, Ethel Fay, and Robinson, Thomas P. Houses in America 728
Robinson, Mrs Florence Ella (Richardson) See Robinson, E. S. jt. ed.
Robinson, Frances J. Trampled garden
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p175-91 812.08
Robinson, Frederick John. See Ripon, F. J. R. 1st earl of
Robinson, Mrs Henrietta Durfee. Care of the home 640
Robinson, Henry Crabb. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p291-304 820.4
Robinson, Henry Morton. Science versus crime 364
Robinson, Henry Wheeler. History of Israel 933
—Old Testament 221
Robinson, Horace. Promised land
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p289-326 792P

Robinson, James Harvey. Human comedy 301
—Introduction to the history of western Europe 940
—Medieval and modern times 940
—Mind in the making 150
—Ordeal of civilization. See note under Robinson 940
—Procession of civilization
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p271-81 509
—comp. Readings in European history 940
—Religion
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p264-86 901
—and Beard, Charles Austin. Development of modern Europe 940.2
—and Beard, Charles Austin. Readings in modern European history. See note under Robinson and Beard 940.2
—and others. History of civilization 940
See also Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
Robinson, Joseph. In the lions' den
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p227-31 910
Robinson, Lennox. Church street
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p107-48 822.08
—Far-off hills
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p221-54 808.82
—ed. Irish theatre. See note at head of class 792
Robinson, Louis Newton. Should prisoners work? 331.5
Robinson, Mabel Louise, and Hull, Helen Rose. Creative writing 808.3
Robinson, Theodore Henry. Epistle to the Hebrews
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—Gospel of Matthew
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
See also Oesterley, W. O. E. jt. auth.
Robinson, Thomas P. See Robinson, E. F. jt. auth.
Robinson, Thomas Rufer. Modern clocks 681
Robinson, Virginia Pollard. Changing psychology in social case work 361
—Supervision in social case work. See note at head of class 361
Robinson, William Albert. 10,000 leagues over the sea 910
—Voyage to Galapagos 918.6
See also Johnson, A. jt. ed.
Robinson, Wilma J. See Clouser, L. W. jt. auth.
Robson, Edgar Iliff. Wayfarer in Provence 914.49
—Wayfarer in the Pyrenees. See note at head of class 914.6
—Wayfarer on the Loire. See note at head of class 914.4
—Wayfarer on the Rivieras 914.49
—Wayfarer on the Seine 914.4
Robson, John William. See Mawson, C. O. S. jt. auth.
Robson, Karl S. With Franco in Spain
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p247-63 920
Robusti, Jacopo. See Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called
Roche, Charles E. Things seen in Holland
In Things seen series 910 Series
Rocheblave, Samuel. French painting of the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 759.4
—French painting of the nineteenth century. See note at head of class 759.4
Rock garden and Alpine plants. Correvon, H. See note under Rockwell 635.9
Rock garden primer. Thornton, A. 635.9
Rock gardens 635.9; also pages
In De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide p92-99 635.9
In Kains, M. G. Modern guide to successful gardening p40-47 635
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance p102-12 635.9
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers p207-23 635.9
Rockefeller, John Davison. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p325-33 920
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p313-25 909.81
Rocket to the moon. Odets, C.
In Best plays of 1938/39 p110-44 808.82
In Odets, C. Six plays p323-418 812
Rockets (Aeronautics) See pages
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p59-80 500
Rockingham, Charles Watson-Wentworth, 2d marquis. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p139-46 920
Rockne, Knute Kenneth. See Meanwell, W. E. jt. auth.
Rockne, Knute Kenneth (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p310-21 920
Rocks 552; also pages
In Croneis, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p207-20 550
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p30-54, 488-92 551
In Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals p170-268 549
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p46-251 553
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p313-35 620.1
analysis. See pages
In Hillebrand, W. F. and Lundell, G. E. F. Applied inorganic analysis p645-850 543
Rocks and rock minerals. Pirsson, L. V. 552
Rockstro, William Smyth. Mendelssohn 780.92
Rockwell, Donald Shumway. Bound in Morocco
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p232-46 910
Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Book of bulbs 635.9
—Dahlias. See note at head of class 635.9
—Evergreens for the small place 715
—Gardening under glass 635.98
—Gladiolus. See note at head of class 635.9
—Irises. See note at head of class 635.9
—Lawns 712
—Peonies. See note at head of class 635.9
—Rock gardens 635.9
—Roses. See note at head of class 635.9
—and Grayson, Mrs Esther C. Flower arrangement 635.96
Rockwell, Paul Ayres. American fighters in the Foreign legion, 1914-1918. See note at head of class 940.37
Rocky mountain birds. See Birds—Rocky mountains
Rocky mountain flowers. Clements, F. E. and Clements, Mrs E. G. S. 582.13
Rocky mountain national park 917.88; also pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p175-89 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p93-117 917.8
Rocky mountain wonderland. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills 917.88
Rocky mountains 917.8; also pages
In Chapman, W. and Chapman, Mrs L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America p31-43 917.3
Rocky mountains, Canada—Description and travel 917.11; also 917.1
Rod, Louis Édouard. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser p263-88 843
Rodenbach, Georges. Veil
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p425-31 808.82
Rodgers, John. Old public schools of England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Rodgers, Martin A. Handbook of stunts 796
Rodin, Auguste. Art 704 R69
—Rodin
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
Rodin, Auguste (as subject) 735; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p363-77 704
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p371-82 814
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p3-21 704
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture p 1-23 735

Rodman, Oliver Hazard Perry. Handbook of salt-water fishing 799.1
Rodman, Selden, ed. New anthology of modern poetry 821.08
Rodolph, William H. Beyond Sapaleri
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p247-51 910
Rodwell, John Medows, tr. See Koran. The Koran 297
Roe, Arthur Cecil. See Annett, F. Z. jt. auth.; Braymer, D. H. jt. auth.; Van Brunt, G. A. jt. auth.
Roe, Joseph Wickham, and Lytle, Charles Walter. Factory equipment 621.75
Roe, Sir Thomas. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p151-86 915
Roe, Wilbur La. See La Roe, Wilbur
Roeder, Ralph. Catherine de' Medici and the lost revolution. See note under Catherine de Medici 92
—Man of the renaissance 920
—Savonarola 92
Roehl, Louis Michael. Fitting farm tools 631.3
—Household carpentry 694
Roemer, Joseph; Allen, Charles Forrest, and Yarnell, Dorothy Atwood. Basic student activities 371.8
Roentgen rays. See X rays
Roerich, Nikolaĭ Konstantinovich. Altai-Himalaya 915
Roger II, king of Sicily 92
Roger van der Weyden. See Weyden, Roger van der
Roger-Marx, Claude. French original engravings from Manet to the present time 767
Rogers, Agnes. Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
—American procession 917.3
—Metropolis. See note at head of class 917.471
Rogers, Allen, ed. Industrial chemistry 660
—Practical tanning. See note at head of class 675
Rogers, Arthur Kenyon. Empiricism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p223-35 191
—English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey 190
—Student's history of philosophy 109
Rogers, Austin Flint. Introduction to the study of minerals 549
Rogers, Bruce 92
Rogers, Cameron. Magnificent idler; the story of Walt Whitman. See note under Whitman 92
Rogers, Charles Elkins. Journalistic vocations 070
Rogers, Mrs Clara Kathleen (Barnett) Your voice and you 784.9
Rogers, Cleil M. See Wilson, J. D. jt. auth.
Rogers, E. B. See MacKay, R. A. jt. auth.
Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice. 5000 years of glass 666.1
—Heels, wheels and wire 383
Rogers, James Edward. Child and play 613.7
Rogers, John. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p180-86 735
Rogers, John William. Bumblepuppy
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p433-42 808.82
Rogers, Julia Ellen. Shell book 594
Rogers, Lindsay. American Senate. See note at head of class 328
Rogers, Randolph. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p159-70 735
Rogers, Robert. Ponteach
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p109-208 812.08
Rogers, Robert Emmons. Fine art of reading 801
Rogers, Robert William. History of ancient Persia 935
—History of Babylonia and Assyria 935
Rogers, Stanley Reginald Harry. Atlantic. See note under Rogers 910
—The Pacific 910
Rogers, Tyler Stewart. Plan your house to suit yourself 728
Rogers, W. S. Poster designing 741
Rogers, Will 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p408-23 920
Roget, Peter Mark. Thesaurus of English words and phrases 424
Roget, Samuel Romilly. Dictionary of electrical terms 621.3
Roget dictionary of synonyms and antonyms. See Mawson, C. O. S. Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form 424
Roget's International thesaurus of English words and phrases. Mawson, C. O. S. See note under Roget 424
Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. Mawson, C. O. S. 424
Roggeveen, Jacob. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators p325-33 910
Rogier de la Pasture. See Weyden, Roger van der
Rohan, Benjamin John. See Osburn, W. J. jt. auth.
Rohan, Henri, duc de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p45-98 920
Rohrbough, Katherine Ferris, ed. Successful stunts 793
Roland. See Song of Roland
Roland de la Platiere, Mme Manon Jeanne (Phlipon) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p189-96 920
In Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution p135-70 944.04
Role of the library in adult education. Wilson, L. R., ed. See note at head of class 374
Rolfe, Edwin. Lincoln battalion 946
Rolfe, John Carew. Cicero and his influence 875
Rolfe, William James, ed. See Satchel guide to Europe 914
—ed. See Tennyson, A. T. 1st baron. Poetic and dramatic works 821
Rolff, Joseph Joachim. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p213-20 785
Rolfs, Peter Henry. Subtropical vegetable-gardening 635
Roll, Jordan, roll. Peterkin, Mrs J. M. 326
Rolland, Romain. Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—Beethoven, the creator 780.92
—Goethe and Beethoven 92
—Handel 780.92
—Handel
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p59-73 780.9
—Jean Christophe (criticism) See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p137-76 843
—Mahatma Gandhi 92
—Michelangelo 759.5
—A musical tour through the land of the past. See note under Rolland 780.9
—Musicians of to-day. See note under Rolland 780.9
—Prophets of the new India 181
—Some musicians of former days 780.9
—ed. See Rousseau, J. J. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Rolland, Romain (as subject) 92; also pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p34-50 840.9
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p175-88 920
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p95-176 843
Roller, Duane Emerson. See Millikan, R. A. jt. auth.
Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen. See Brooke, S. A. jt. ed.
Rollier, Auguste. See page
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p300-16 920
Rollins, Philip Ashton. The cowboy 917.8
Rølvaag, Ole Edvart 92; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p387-96 810.9
Romaic language. See Greek language, Modern

Romains, Jules. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p213-27 190
Romains, Jules (as subject) See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p96-121 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p189-208 843
Roman, Frederick William. New education in Europe. See note at head of class 370.9
Roman actor. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p 1-86 822
Roman architecture. See Architecture, Roman
Roman art. See Art, Roman
Roman Britain. Collingwood, R. G. 913.42
Roman Campagna and its treasures. Bagnani, G. 914.56
Roman Catholic church. See Catholic church
Roman de la Rose. Romance of the Rose 841; also pages
In Chaucer, G. Works p659-744 821
Roman empire, Holy. See Holy Roman empire
Roman fountain. Walpole, Sir H. 914.56
Roman holidays. Howells, W. D. See note under Howells 914.5
Roman life and manners under the early empire. Friedländer, L. 913.37
Roman literature. See Latin literature
Roman literature in translation. Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. 870.8
Roman painting. See Painting, Roman
Roman mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Roman philosophy. See Philosophy, Roman
Roman poetry. Sikes, E. E. 871.09
Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. Sellar, W. Y. See note under Sellar 871.09
Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. Sellar, W. Y. See note at head of class 873
Roman poets of the Republic. Sellar, W. Y. 871.09
Roman private life and its survivals. McDaniel, W. B. 913.37
Roman sculpture. See Sculpture, Roman
Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. Dill, Sir S. 913.37
Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. Dill, Sir S. See note under Dill 913.37
Roman spring. Chanler, Mrs M. T. 92
Roman way. Hamilton, E. 870.9
Roman world. Chapot, V. 937
Romance of American literature. Halleck, R. P. 810.9
Romance of archaeology. Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. 913
Romance of chemistry. Foster, W. 540
Romance of comets. Proctor, M. 523.6
Romance of heraldry. Scott-Giles, C. W. 929.6
Romance of knowledge series
Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea 551.4
Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen 740.9
Romance of Labrador. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 971.9
Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats. Corbin, T. W. 627.9
Romance of modern first editions. See Halsalle, H. de. Treasure trove in bookland
Romance of names. Weekley, E. 929.4
Romance of old Philadelphia. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.48
Romance of old Sandwich glass. Chipman, F. W. See note at head of class 748
Romance of polar exploration. Scott, G. F. 919.8
Romance of research. Redman, L. V. and Mory, A. V. H. 607
Romance of tea. Ukers, W. H. 663
Romance of textiles. Lewis, E. 677
Romance of the alphabet. Allen, A. B. 411
Romance of the American frontier. See Branch, E. D. Westward 973
Romance of the American map. Hathaway, E. V. 973.1
Romance of the American theatre. Crawford, M. C. See note at head of class 792
Romance of the Bible. Baikie, J. See note under Baikie 220
Romance of the calendar. Wilson, P. W. 529
Romance of the Colorado river. Dellenbaugh, F. S. See note at head of class 917.91
Romance of the Edinburgh streets. Steuart, M. D. See note at head of class 941
Romance of the English Bible. Wild, L. H. 220
Romance of the last crusade. Gilbert, V. See note at head of class 940.4
Romance of the machine. Pupin, M. I. 621
Romance of the national parks. James, H. 917.8
Romance of the patchwork quilt in America. Hall, Mrs C. A. 746
Romance of the piano. Blom, E. 786.2
Romance of the rivers. Faris, J. T. 917.3
Romance of the Rose. Roman de la Rose 841
Romance of the ship. Chatterton, E. K. See note at head of class 387
Romance of the submarine. Jackson, G. G. 623.8
Romance of the sun. Proctor, M. 523.7
Romance of words. Weekley, E. 422
Romances. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p340-51 804
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p321-70 809
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance p 1-27 824
In Percy, T. bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry v2 p168-411 821.08
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803
Romances from the Old Testament. Sharp, D., L. 221
Romanesque architecture. See Architecture, Romanesque
Romanesque architecture. Browne, E. A. 723
Romanesque architecture of western Europe. Hammett, R. W. See note at head of class 723
Romanesque art. See Art, Romanesque
Romanov, House of 947
Romantic America. Hoppé, E. O.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Romantic and historic Florida. Verrill, A. H. 917.59
Romantic and historic Maine. Verrill, A. H. 974.1
Romantic and historic Virginia. Verrill, A. H. 917.55
Romantic cities of California. Hawthorne, H. 917.94
Romantic composers. Mason, D. G. 780.92
Romantic copper. Joralemon, I. B. 669.3
Romantic Czechoslovakia. McBride, R. M. 914.37
Romantic days in old Boston. Crawford, M. C. See note at head of class 917.44
Romantic days in the early republic. Crawford, M. C. See note at head of class 917.3
Romantic literature, Polish. Krzyzanowski, J. 891.85
Romantic movement in Germany. Willoughby, L. A. 830.9
Romantic Quebec. Davies, B. 917.14
Romantic rebels. Winwar, F. 920
Romanticism 801; also pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p312-92 944.06
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v2, 5 809
In Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A. and Weaver, B. eds. Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement 821.08
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry p73-92 808.1
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p 1-14 842.09
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction p258-83 808.3
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p152-69 801
In Willoughby, L. A. Romantic movement in Germany 830.9
Romanticism in art. See pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p312-92 944.06
Romanticism in music. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p135-48, 309-20 780.9
Romany Chi. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p 1-18 812.08

Romany rye. Borrow, G. See note under Borrow 92
Romaunt of the Rose. Roman de la Rose
In Chaucer, G. Works p659-744 821
Rombauer, Mrs Irma S. Joy of cooking. See note at head of class 641.5
Rome 913.37
antiquities 913.37; also pages
In Strong, Mrs E. S. Art in ancient Rome 709.37
biography 920
civilization 913.37; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way 870.9
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization p174-204 901
description, geography 913.37; also pages
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p208-27 914
In Sandys, Sir J. E. ed. Companion to Latin studies p1-46 913.37
In Showerman, G. Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37
economic conditions 937; also pages
In Haskell, H. J. New deal in old Rome 937
history 937; also pages
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution p62-104 301.15
In Moss, H. St L. B. Birth of the middle ages, 395-814 p 1-37 940.1
In Showerman, G. Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) p3-109 940.1
history—Historiography. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p255-321 907
history, Military. See pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history p29-45 904
history—Poetry. See pages
In Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron. Lays of ancient Rome 821
history—Sources 937
history—Republic, B.C. 510-30. See lives of **Antony, Marc; Caesar, C. J.**; Hannibal
history—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 937
See also life of Augustus, emperor of Rome
legal antiquities. See pages
In Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 937
politics and government 937
religion 292; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p68-139 270
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p279-314 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p100-15 290
In Dill, Sir S. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius p443-626 913.37
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p516-51 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p540-602 290
roads. See Roads—Rome
social conditions. See pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p30-67 270
In Haskell, H. J. New deal in old Rome 937
social life and customs 913.37
theater. See Theater—Rome
Rome (City) 914.56; *also* 913.37
Colosseum. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p83-96 620.9
description 914.56; also pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Rome and central Italy p169-470 914.5
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from French and Italian note-books p56-219 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys p128-52 914.5
In James, H. Italian hours p189-299 914.5
In Wilstach, P. Italian holiday p141-56 914.5
history 945.6
social life and customs. See pages
In Chanler, Mrs M. T. Roman spring 92
Rome, Faure, G.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Rome, Things seen in. Mackinnon, A. G.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Rome and central Italy. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.5
Rome and the Romans. Showerman, G. 913.37
Rome in seven days. Milton, A. 914.56
Romer, Alfred Sherwood. Evolution of the vertebrates
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p304-48 504
—Man and the vertebrates. See note at head of class 596
—Vertebrates
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p347-96 500
Romney, George. See pages
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Romulus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p13-20 920
Ronaldshay, Earl of. See Zetland, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, 2d marquis of
Rondo. Ochsner, B.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p521-48 808.8
Ronsard, Pierre de. Brief on the art of French poetry; tr. by Smith
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p178-86 804
Ronsard, Pierre de (as subject) See pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p104-28 940.2
Roof, Katharine Metcalf. Life and art of William Merritt Chase 759.1
Roofing. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p617-719 665.4
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p347-52 553
Roofing. McCawley, J. 695
Roofs 695; also pages
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts p202-22 690
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p152-69 690
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures p163-74 691
In Morris, C. T. Design of simple steel structures p25-38 624
In Parker, H. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p193-209 690
In Townsend, G. Steel square 694
Room of one's own. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 824
Roos, Frank J. Illustrated handbook of art history 709
Roos, Jean Carolyn, comp. Background readings for American history. See note under Reading for background 016
—What shall we read next. See note under Reading for background 016
Rooses, Max. Art in Flanders 709.49
Roosevelt, Mrs Anna Eleanor (Roosevelt) It's up to the women 396
—This is my story 92
Roosevelt, Mrs Edith Kermit (Carow) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p195-202 920
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano. Actualities of agricultural planning
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p325-50 330.973
—Looking forward 308
—Looking forward. (excerpt)
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p17-29 304
—On our way. See note under Roosevelt 308
—Public papers and addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt. See note under Roosevelt 308
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p366-91 920
In Men of turmoil p3-11 920

Roosevelt, Franklin D. (as subject)—*Continued*
In Moley, R. After seven years **973.9**
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p242g-42k **920**
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p334-61 **920**
Roosevelt, Kermit. See Roosevelt, T. jt. auth.
Roosevelt, Quentin **92**
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919. African game trails **799.2**
—American ideals **308**
—Gouverneur Morris
In American statesmen **92 Series**
—Hunting adventures in the west. See note under Roosevelt **799.2**
—Naval war of 1812 **973.5**
—New York **974.71**
—Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. See note under Roosevelt **799.2**
—Rough riders **973.8**
—Selections from the correspondence of Theodore Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge. See note under Roosevelt **92**
—The strenuous life **308**
—Theodore Roosevelt, an autobiography **92**
—Theodore Roosevelt's diaries of boyhood and youth **92**
—Thomas H. Benton
In American statesmen **92 Series**
—Through the Brazilian wilderness **918.1**
—Winning of the West **977**
—and Heller, Edmund. Life-histories of African game animals **599**
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919 (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p267-79 **973**
In Chronicles of America series v47 **973**
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p87-94 **304**
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p259-73 **920**
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p204-19 **920**
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p221-26 **920**
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p251-62, 267-70 **920**
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p251-76 **920**
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p283-326 **920**
See also life of Roosevelt, Quentin
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- and Longworth, Mrs A. R. See Longworth, Mrs A. R. jt. comp.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- and Roosevelt, Kermit. East of the sun and west of the moon **915.8**
Roosevelt day. Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays **394**
Roosevelt national park (proposed) See pages
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p69-92 **917.8**
Roosevelt to Roosevelt. Dumond, D. L. **973.9**
Roosval, Johnny August Emanuel. Swedish art. See note at head of class **709.48**
Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob. ABC and XYZ of bee culture **638**
Root, Elihu **92**; also pages
In Law, F. H. Modern Great Americans p220-33 **920**
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p264-69 **920**
Root, Ernest Rob. See Root, A. I. jt. auth.
Root, Ralph Eugene. Mathematics of engineering **510A**
Root, William Thomas. Psychology for life insurance underwriters **368**
Roots (Botany) **581**
Roots of religion in the human soul. Baillie, J. See note at head of class **204**
Rope. See pages
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p359-80 **631.3**
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p216-24 **680**
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p272-97 **631.3**
Rope & faggot. White, W. F. See note at head of class **326**
Roper, Stephen. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians. See note at head of class **621.1**
Roping. See Lasso
Roping. Mason, B. S. **796.2**
Rops, Félicien. See pages
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p159-71 **767**
Roraima mountain **918.8**
Rorem, Clarence Rufus. Accounting method **657**
Rorty, James. American medicine mobilizes **614.2**
—Iron rations for intellectuals
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p391-96 **820.8**
—Our master's voice: advertising **659.1**
Rosanoff, Aaron Joshua. Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. See note at head of class **132**
Rosbloom, Julius. Diesel hand book **621.4**
Rose, Augustus Foster. Copper work **739**
—and Cirino, Antonio. Jewelry making and design **739**
Rose, Flora. See Van Rensselaer, M. jt. comp.
Rose, Mrs Florence (Cracauer) See Strang, R. M. jt. auth. **372.4**
Rosé, Mrs Grace Norton. Williamsburg, today & yesterday **917.55**
Rose, Herbert Jennings. Handbook of Greek literature **880.9**
—Handbook of Greek mythology. See note at head of class **292**
—Handbook of Latin literature **870.9**
Rose, Mrs Hilda. Stump farm **92**
Rose, John Holland. Life of Napoleon I **92**
—Life of William Pitt (the younger) **92**
—Personality of Napoleon **92**
—Revolutionary and Napoleonic era **940.28**
—Revolutionary era in France
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p48-71 **320.9**
—ed. See Cambridge history of the British empire. See note at head of class **971**
Rose, Marcus A. See Woodward, D. B. jt. auth.
Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz) Feeding the family **613.2**
—Foundations of nutrition **613.2**
Rose, Otto K. See Wolber, J. G. jt. auth.
Rose in America. McFarland, J. H. See note at head of class **635.9**
Rose manual. Nicholas, J. H. See note at head of class **635.9**
Roseaman, Ivy Penelope. Leatherwork **745**, alphabet 2
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of. Lord Chatham, his early life and connections (William Pitt) **92**
—Napoleon, the last phase **92**
—Pitt (the younger) **92**
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of (as subject) See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p3-18 **920**
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p330-33 **920**
Rosenau, Milton Joseph, and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene **613**
Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf. Book hunter's holiday **025.2**
Rosenbach, Joseph Bernhardt, and Whitman, Edwin A. Plane trigonometry. See note at head of class **514**
Rosenbaum, Eugene Joseph. See Schlesinger, H. I. jt. auth.
Rosenberg, Alfred. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p81-96 **943**
Rosenberg, Arthur. Birth of the German republic **943**
—Democracy and socialism **321.8**
—History of the German republic **943**
Rosenberg, Louis Conrad. See pages
In Masters of etching **767**
Rosenblatt, Louise Michelle. Literature as exploration **807**
Rosendahl, Charles Emery. What about the airship? **629.13**
Rosenfeld, Paul. Debussy and Ravel
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p291-306 **780.9**
—Musical portraits **780.92**
—Romantic emotion
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p434-38 **820.8**

Rosengarten, George David. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p26-41 920
Rosengarten, William. Choosing your life work 371.42
Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon, and Oesterle, Joseph Francis. Elements of ferrous metallurgy 669.1
Rosenkampff, Arthur Henry, and Wallace, William Carroll. Bookkeeping principles and practice 657
Rosenson, William. See Schick, B. jt. auth.
Rosenthal, Moriz. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p12-21 786.2
Rosenwald, Julius 92
Roses. See note at head of class 635.9; also pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens p459-78 712
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Sun dials and roses of yesterday p296-365 529
Roses and their culture. Hubbard, S. C. See note at head of class 635.9
Roses of the world in color. McFarland, J. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Rosewater, Victor. Liberty bell 973.3
Rosicrucians. See pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Sun dials and roses of yesterday p366-89 529
Rosin. See Gums and resins
Rosinski, Herbert. German army 355
Roskam, William E. See Nichols, E. R. jt. auth. 330.973
Roslavetz, Nikolaĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p201-07 780.92
Rosmersholm. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p465-516 839.82
Ross, Edward Alsworth. Outlines of sociology. See note under Ross 301
—Philanthropy from the viewpoint of the sociologist
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p228-42 361
—Principles of sociology. 301
—Social control. See note under Ross 301
—Social revolution in Mexico 917.2
—Standing room only? 312
Ross, Sir Edward Denison ed. Persian art 709.55
—Persians 915.5
Ross, Mrs Elizabeth (Griscom) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p30-39 920
Ross, Ishbel. Ladies of the press 920
Ross, Leonard Q. pseud. See Rosten, Leo Calvin
Ross, Malcolm Harrison. Machine age in the hills 331.7
Ross, Michael. See Foreman, C. jt. auth.
Ross, Rita. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p85-97 920
Ross, Robert Alexander. See Groves, Mrs G. H. jt. auth.
Ross, Ronald. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p278-310 920
Ross, William David. Aristotle. See note at head of class 185
Rossbach, Charles Edmund. Making marionettes 791.5
Rossell, Henry Eastin, and Chapman, Lawrence Boylston. Principles of naval architecture 623.8
Rossellino, Antonio. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p114-25 759.5
Rossellino, Bernardo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p114-25 759.5
Rossetti, Christina Georgina. Poetical works 821
Rossetti, Christina Georgina (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays v 1 p83-110 820.4
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p115-37 821.09
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p43-58 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser p124-42 814
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Poems 821
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel (as subject) 759.2; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p303-13 704
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p37-125 821.09
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p188-99 804
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p267-77 759.2
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p99-114 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p397-406 920
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p205-18 820.4
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p118-31 804
Rossetti, William Michael, ed. See Rossetti, C. G. Poetical works 821
Rossetti, William Michael (as subject) See pages
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p118-31 804
Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p453-69 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p226-47 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p242-58 780.92
In Elson, A. History of opera p159-68 782
Rosskam, Edwin. San Francisco, west coast metropolis 917.946
Rost, O. Fred. Distribution today 658.8
Rostand, Edmond. L'aiglon 842
—Chantecler 842
—Cyrano de Bergerac 842; also pages
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p149-273 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p579-662 808.82
—Far princess 842
—Plays. See note under Rostand 842
—Princesse lointaine. See Rostand, E. Far princess 842
Rostand, Edmond (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists p102-120 842.09
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p149-58 809.2
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p51-67 840.9
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p76-107 842.09
Rosten, Leo Calvin. Education of Hyman Kaplan 817
Rostovsky, A. Lobanov-. See Lobanov-Rostovsky, A.
Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich. Caravan cities. 915.69
—History of the ancient world 930
—Out of the past of Greece & Rome 913
Rosvall, Toivo David. Finland 914.71
Rosy cross, Order of the. See Rosicrucians
Rotation of crops. See pages
In Weir, W. W. Soil science p498-520 631.4
Roth, Leon. Jewish thought in the modern world
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p433-72 296
Rotha, Paul. Documentary film 791.4
Rothenstein, John Knewstub Maurice. Nineteenth-century painting 759
Rothenstein, Sir William. Men and memories 759.2
—Since fifty 759.2
Rothery, Agnes Edwards. Denmark 914.89
—Finland, the new nation 914.71
—Images of earth 917.281
—New roads in old Virginia 917.55
—Norway 914.81
—South America. See note at head of class 918
—Sweden, the land and the people 914.85
—Virginia 917.55

Rothery, Guy Cadogan. Decorators' symbols, emblems & devices. See note under Bailey and Pool 703
Rothes, Mary (Lloyd) Leslie, countess of. See
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p129-32 757
Rotor ships. See pages
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p181-88 608
Rouault, Georges. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p239-47 759
Rouček, Joseph Seabey. See Brown, F. J. jt. ed.
Rouelle, Guillaume François. See pages
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry p189-96 540.9
Rough riders. Roosevelt, T. 973.8
Roughing it Clemens, S. L. 817
Roule, Louis. Fishes and their ways of life 597
Roumania. See Rumania
Roumanian journey. Sitwell, S. 914.98
Round table. See Arthur, King
Roundabout to Canterbury. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
Rounsevelle, Phillip. Archery simplified 799.3
Rourke, Constance Mayfield. American humor 817
—Audubon 92
—Charles Sheeler 759.1
—Davy Crockett 92
—Sunrise in his pocket
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p894-904 810.8
—Trumpets of jubilee 920
Rourke, Thomas, pseud. See Clinton, Daniel Joseph
Rouse, Louis Joseph. College algebra See note at head of class 512
Roush, Gar A. Mineral resources
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p17-112 333
—Strategic mineral supplies 338.2
Rousseau, Henri Julien, known as Le Douanier. See pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas p129-39 709
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p119-20, 181-83, 243-47 759.91
Rousseau, Jean Jacques. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p437-53 190
—Social contract & Discourses. See note at head of class 320
Rousseau, Jean Jacques (as subject) 92; also pages
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college p32-71 807
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p76-89 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p435-74 320.9
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p19-33, 58-145 840.9
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p169-91 804
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p77-111 370.9
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p178-206 320.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v2 p232-71 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser p214-41 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4 p230-59 920
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p203-15 804
Rousseau, Pierre Estienne Théodore. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p213-45 759.4
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p82-87 759
Routzahn, Mrs Mary Brayton (Swain) and Routzahn, Evart Grant. Publicity for social work 361
Roux, Pierre Paul Emile. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p184-206 920
Roving commission. Churchill, W. L. S. 92
Rowan, Richard Wilmer. Secret agents against America 351.74
Rowden, Dorothy, ed. See American association for adult education. Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1936 374
Rowe, Eleanor. Practical wood-carving. See note at head of class 736
Rowe, Henry Kalloch. History of the Christian people 270
Rowe, Kenneth Thorpe. Write that play 808.2
Rowe, Nicholas. Jane Shore
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p471-507 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p451-81 822.08
Rowell, Hugh Grant. Hear better
In National health series 613
See also Frampton, M. E. jt. ed.; Phillips, W. C. jt. auth.
Rowing. See pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p601-14 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p243-60 796
Rowland, Floyd Hookway. How to budget for profit. See note at head of class 658.1
Rowland, Helen. Double-harness philosophy
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p141-47 070
Rowley, John. Taxidermy and museum exhibition 579.4
Rowley, William. See Middleton, T. jt. auth.
Roy, Louis Maurice Auguste. Candle book 665.1
Royal Canadian mounted police. See Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police
Royal Canadian mounted police. Fetherstonhaugh, R. C. 351.74
Royal institute of international affairs. Republics of South America. See note at head of class 918
—See Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Short history of international affairs 909.82
Royal institute of international affairs. Information department. China and Japan 950
Royal road to romance. Halliburton, R. 910
Royall, Mrs Anne (Newport) See pages
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p88-98 427
Royall, Mrs Isaac. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p156-59 757
Royall master. Shirley, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p545-652 822.08
Royce, Josiah. Philosophy of loyalty 171
—Spirit of modern philosophy 190
Royce, Josiah (as subject) See pages
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p 1-9, 45-66 140
In Santayana, G. Character & opinion in the United States p97-138 917.3
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p283-99 190
Royden, Agnes Maude. Dr Albert Schweitzer
In Men of turmoil p258-66 920
—I believe in God 234
—Prayer as a force 248
—Sex and common-sense 176
Ruatoka. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p126-30 920
Rubáiyát. Omar Khayyám 891.5
Rubber 678; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p320-35 620
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry p293-316 540.9
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p195-214 920
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p595-605 620.1
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p416-31 380

Rubber—*Continued*
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p486-504 **600**
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p441-62 **660**
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p277-93 **600**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p648-63 **660**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1108-29 **660**
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p293-99 **660**
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p144-64 **660**
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p168-200 **581.6**
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p372-83 **540.9**
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p574-94 **670**
Rubber tires. See Tires
Rubens, Sir Peter Paul. Paintings and drawings
In Phaidon press art books **759 Series**
Rubens, Sir Peter Paul (as subject) **759.949**; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p298-329 **759.949**
In Craven, T. Men of art p212-39 **759**
In Master draughtsmen **759 Series**
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p395-410 **759**
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p111-20 **759**
Rubinow, Isaac Max. Quest for security **331.25**
Rubinstein, Anton Gregorovich **780.92**; also pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p518-46 **780.92**
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p162-82 **782**
Rubinstein, Beryl. Outline of piano pedagogy. See note at head of class **786.2**
Rubinstein, Beryl (as subject) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p252-59 **786.2**
Rubinstein, Harold Frederick. On the Portsmouth road
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p185-204 **822.08**
Rubinstein, Nikolai Gregorovich **780.92**
Ruch, Giles Murrel. Objective or new-type examination **371.26**
Rudiments of music. Kitson, C. H. **781**
Rudolf, crown prince of Austria. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p33-41 **920**
Rugg, Harold Ordway. American life and the school curriculum **375**
—Culture and education in America **917.3**
—Great technology **309.1**
—ed. See John Dewey society. Democracy and the curriculum **375**
—and Shumaker, Ann. Child-centered school **371.3**
Rugg, Winnifred King. Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson **92**
Ruggles, Arthur Hiler. First job
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p49-67 **131.34**
Rugs **745**, alphabet 2
See also Carpets
Oriental **745**, alphabet 2; also pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p109-15 **709**
Persian. See pages
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. p118-43 **709.55**
Ruhl, Arthur Brown. Central Americans **917.28**
Ruhle, Otto. Karl Marx **92**
Ruhling, Theodore C. Underground systems for electric light and power. See note at head of class **621.319**
Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. Cram, R. A. See note at head of class **726**
Ruiz, José Martínez. See Martínez Ruiz, José
Rule a wife and have a wife. Fletcher, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p205-300 **822.08**
Rule and exercises of holy living (and dying). Taylor, J. **248**
Rules for a dictionary catalog. Cutter, C. A. **025.3**
Rules for construction of power boilers. American society of mechanical engineers **621.18**
Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis. Brown, L. **616.24**
Rules of order. See Parliamentary practice
Rules of practice in the United States. United States. Patent office **608**
Rumania **949.8**
description and travel **914.98**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p403-11 **914**
In Starkie, W. F. Raggle-taggle **397**
history **949.8**; also pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p362-453 **914.96**
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Rumania
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p438-52 **940.5**
social life and customs **914.98**; also pages
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania **740.9**
Rumanians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p319-30 **325.73**
Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count. See pages
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p23-48 **920**
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p11-21 **920**
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p123-36 **509**
Runaway days. Scoville, S. **502**
Running dogs. Wexley, J.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p299-337 **812.08**
Rural adult education. Landis, B. Y. and Willard, J. D. See note at head of class **374**
Rural America reads. Humble, M. **021**
Rural architecture. See Farm buildings
Rural churches **261**; also pages
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture p617-39 **630.1**
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology p405-27 **630.1**
In Hewitt, A. W. Highland shepherds **250**
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p568-91 **630.1**
Rural community and social case work. Brown, J. C. **361**
Rural high schools. See Rural schools
Rural life. See Country life; Farm life
Rural manuals
Bailey, L. H Manual of gardening **635**
Bailey, L. H. Pruning-manual **634**
Chupp, C. Manual of vegetable-garden diseases **632**
Hedrick, U. P. Manual of American grape-growing **634.8**
Hesler, L. R. and Whetzel, H. H. Manual of fruit diseases **632**
Rural schools **379.173**; also pages
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p149-65 **370.9**
In Benedict, A. E. Children at the crossroads **371.9**
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture p662-86 **630.1**
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology p363-404 **630.1**
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education p479-508 **371.2**
In Grout, R. E. ed. Handbook of health education **371.7**
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p537-57 **630.1**

Rural science series
Ashbrook, F. G. Fur-farming for profit 636.9
Bailey, L. H. Plant-breeding 581
Billings, W. A. Live-stock and poultry diseases 619
Bottomley, M. E. Design of small properties 712
Card, F. W. Bush-fruits 634.7
Felt, E. P. and Rankin, W. H. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs 632
Gould, H. P. Peach-growing 634.2
Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man 632.7
Hume, H. H. Cultivation of citrus fruits 634.3
Hurd, L. M. Practical poultry-farming 636.5
Muenscher, W. C. L. Poisonous plants of the United States 581.6
Muenscher, W. C. L. Weeds 632.5
Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping 638
Rolfs, P. H. Subtropical vegetable-gardening 635
White, E. A. Florist business 635.9
Rural social problems. Galpin, C. J. See note at head of class 630.1
Rural social trends. Brunner, E. de S. and Kolb, J. H. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Rural sociology. See Sociology, Rural
Rural sociology. Gillette, J. M. 630.1
Rural sociology in its economic, historical and psychological aspects. Taylor, C. C. 630.1
Rural text-book series
Piper, C. V. Forage plants and their culture 633.2
Warren, G. F. Elements of agriculture 630
Rural water supply and sanitation. Wright, F. B. 628.1
Rush, Benjamin. See pages
In Deutsch, A. The mentally ill in America p72-87 362.2
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p57-117 920
Rush work. See pages
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork p148-61 684
Rushbury, Henry. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Rushforth, Gordon McNeil. Art
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p483-531 942
Rusk, Rogers D. Atoms, men and stars. See note at head of class 530
Rusk, William Sener, ed. Methods of teaching the fine arts 707
Ruskin, John. Aratra Pentelici 730
—Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia 824
—Eagle's nest. See note at head of class 704
—"Joy for ever." See note at head of class 704
—Letters to Charles Eliot Norton. See note under Ruskin 92
—Modern painters 750
—Praeterita 92
—Sesame and lilies 824
—Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river. See note under Ruskin 824
—Seven lamps of architecture 720
—Stones of Venice 729
—Two paths. See note at head of class 704
—Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy 330.4
Ruskin, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters p205-30 820.9
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p576-82 820.9
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p261-71 92
In James, H. Views and reviews p207-14 820.4
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p407-21 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p78-110 920
Russan, Ashmore. See Russan, L. jt. ed.
Russan, Lilian, and Russan, Ashmore, eds. Historic streets of London. See note at head of class 914.21
Russell, Alexander. See Russell, George Alexander
Russell, Arthur James. For sinners only 248
—One thing I know. See note at head of class 248
Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl. A B C of atoms 541.2
—A B C of relativity 530.1
—Conquest of happiness 171
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p409-12 190
In Living philosophies p9-19 190
—Education and the good life 370.1
—Education and the modern world 370.1
—Freedom versus organization, 1814-1914 909.81
—Hopes and fears as regards America
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p160-64 820.8
—Marriage and morals 176
—Mysticism and logic 104
—Outline of philosophy 192
—Place of science in a liberal education
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p306-17 504
—Power 301
—Principles of mathematics 510
—Roads to freedom 335
—Sceptical essays 104
—Science
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p63-82 901
—Scientific outlook 500
—Why men fight 304
Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Great men of literature p212-24 814
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p518-31 109
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern philosophy p21-38 190
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine p110-54 190
Russell, Charles Edward. A-rafting on the Mississipp' 917.7
—American orchestra and Theodore Thomas 780.92
—Julia Marlowe 92
Russell, Charles Taze. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p63-88 289
Russell, Sir Edward John. Soil conditions and plant growth. See note at head of class 631.4
Russell, Frederick Stratten, and Yonge, Charles Maurice. The seas. See note at head of class 591.92
Russell, George Alexander. See pages
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Russell, George William. Collected poems 821
—Selected poems. See note under Russell 821
Russell, George William (as subject) See pages
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits p37-61 820.4
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p114-37 822.09
Russell, Henry Norris. Solar system and its origin 523.2
—Dugan, Raymond Smith, and Stewart, John Quincy. Astronomy 520
Russell, John Russell, 1st earl of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p230-41 920
Russell, Oland D. House of Mitsui 920
Russell, Phillips. Emerson, the wisest American. See note under Emerson 92
—William the Conqueror 92
Russell, William Clark. Nelson
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Russell Sage foundation. American foundations for social welfare 360
—Publications
Brown, E. L. Lawyers and the promotion of justice 340
Brown, E. L. Social work as a profession 361

Russell Sage foundation—Publications—*Cont.*
Cannon, I. M. Social work in hospitals 362
Feder, L. H. Unemployment relief in periods of depression 361
Kurtz, R. H. ed. Public assistance worker 361
Reeves, M. Training schools for delinquent girls 364
Richmond, M. E. Social diagnosis 361
Richmond, M. E. What is social case work? 361
Routzahn, Mrs M. B. S. and Routzahn, E. G. Publicity for social work 361
Social work year book 360
Russia. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p189-230 915
administrative and political divisions. See Administrative and political divisions—Russia
agriculture. See Agriculture—Russia
church history. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p367-414 270
civilization 914.7; also pages
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts 709.47
communism. See Communism—Russia
court and courtiers. See lives of Alexander, grand duke of Russia; Marie, grand duchess of Russia
description and travel 914.7; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v4 p781-813 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p418-35 914
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p205-40 920
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p240-61 910
In Yeghenian, A. Y. Red flag at Ararat p4-30 915.66
See also life of Strong, A. L.
economic conditions 330.947; also pages
In Chamberlin, W. H. Russia's iron age 914.7
In Chamberlin, W. H. Soviet Russia 914.7
In Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia 914.7
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe p302-418 330.94
In Duranty, W. I write as I please 914.7
In Florinsky, M. T. End of the Russian empire p25-49, 153-81 947.084
In Florinsky, M. T. Toward an understanding of the U.S.S.R. 947.084
In Hindus, M. G. Great offensive 914.7
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p285-307 330.9
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p567-83 380
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p391-501 330.1
In Mavor, J. Russian revolution p279-423 947.084
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs 330.9
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p452-60 380
economic policy. See pages
In Florinsky, M. T. Toward and understanding of the U.S.S.R. 947.084
economic policy—Five year plan (1928-1932) 330.947; also pages
In Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism p 1-54 335
In Chamberlin, W. H. Russia's iron age 914.7
economic policy—Five year plan, Second (1933-1937) See pages
In Chamberlin, W. H. Russia's iron age 914.7
education. See Education—Russia
finance. See Finance—Russia
foreign relations 327.47; also pages
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p105-42 327.42
See also life of Lockhart, R. H. B.
history 947; also 947.084; also pages
In Pares, Sir B. History of Russia 947
See also lives of Breshkovskaia, Mme Ekaterina; Catherine II, empress of Russia; Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia; Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia
history—War with Japan, 1904-1905. See Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—Russia
history—Revolution, 1917- 947.084; also 947; also pages
In Boleslavski, R. and Woodward, Mrs H. Way of the Lancer 940.48
In Duranty, W. I write as I please 914.7
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution p295-322 301.15
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 388-412 940.28
See also lives of Lenin, Nikolai; Lockhart, R. H. B.; Marie, grand duchess of Russia; Ponafidine, Mrs E. C.; Skariatina, Irina; Stalin, Iosif; Tchernavin, Tatiana; Tchernavin, V. V.; Trotskĭĭ, Leo
history—Revolution, 1917- —Drama. See pages
In Gorky, M. pseud. Last plays 891.72
industries. See pages
In Kingsbury, S. M. and Fairchild, M. Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union 330.947
intellectual life. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
kings and rulers 947
law. See Law—Russia
mines and mineral resources. See Mines and mineral resources—Russia
navy. See pages
In Pratt, F. Sea power and today's war p117-31 359
politics and government 947; also 947.084; also pages
In Baring, M. What I saw in Russia 914.7
In Buell, R. L., ed. New governments in Europe p322-403 940.5
In Chamberlin, W. H. Russia's iron age 914.7
In Chamberlin, W. H. Soviet Russia 914.7
In Eastman, M. Stalin's Russia 335
In Farbman, M. S. Piatiletka 330.947
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p93-125 321.6
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p516-75 940.5
In Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments p38-53 342.4
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p732-75 342.4
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics p859-916 342.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p522-55 940.28
In Strong, A. L. This soviet world 914.7
In Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Forgotten peace 940.314
See also lives of Kropotkin, P. A. knĭaz; Lenin, Nikolai; Stalin, Iosif; Trotskĭĭ, Leo
religion. See pages
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions p231-71 290
In Hindus, M. G. Great offensive p159-81 914.7
social conditions 914.7; also 947; also pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p378-431 304
In Florinsky, M. T. End of the Russian empire p118-52, 182-205 947.084
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots p167-219 910

Russia—Social conditions—*Continued*
In Kingsbury, S. M. and Fairchild, M. Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union 330.947
In Passfield, S. J. W. and Webb, Mrs B. P. Soviet communism 947.084
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs 330.9
social life and customs. See lives of Alexander, grand duke of Russia; Gorky, Maxim, pseud; Kropotkin, P. A. knŝaz; Ponafidine, Mrs E. C.
socialism. See Socialism—Russia
theater. See Theater—Russia
Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Constitution
In Passfield, S. J. W. and Webb, Mrs B. P. Soviet communism v 1, p5281-33 947.084
Russia and Asia. Lobanov-Rostovsky, A. 327.47
Russia company, London. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks. Beazley, C. R., Forbes, N. and Birkett, G. A. 947
Russia—my home. Ponafidine, Mrs E. C. 92
Russian architecture. See Architecture Russian
Russian art. See Art, Russian
Russian arts. Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. 709.47
Russian authors. See Authors, Russian
Russian ballets. Stokes, A. 793.3
Russian drama 891.72
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p43-67, 427-30 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p495-541 809.2
Russian fiction
bibliography. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p285-322 891.73
history and criticism 891.73
Russian grammar. Forbes, N. See note under Forbes 491.7
Russian language
dictionaries 491.7
grammar 491.7
textbooks for foreigners 491.7
Russian literature. See pages
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p127-70 709.47
collections 891.7; also pages
In Copeland, C. T. Copeland translations p765-1049 808.8
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p963-1067 808.8
history and criticism 891.7; also pages
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p460-73 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p291-322 809
Russian music. See Music, Russian
Russian musicians. See Musicians, Russian
Russian opera. Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. 782
Russian painting. See Painting, Russian
Russian poetry—Collections 891.71; also pages
In Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. Slav anthology p3-241 891.8
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p994-1020 808.81
Russian propaganda. See Propaganda, Russian
Russian revolution. Mavor, J. 947.084
Russian revolution, 1917-1921. Chamberlin, W. H. 947.084
Russian revolution, 1917-1931. Vernadskiĭ, G. V. 947.084
Russian school of painting. Benois, A. N. See note at head of class 759.7
Russian sculpture. See Sculpture, Russian
Russian theatre. Sayler, O. M. See note at head of class 792
Russians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p200-10 325.73
In Seabrook, W. B. These foreigners p299-358 325.73
Russia's iron age. Chamberlin, W. H. 914.7
Russkoe Ust'e, Siberia. See pages
In Zenzinov, V. M. and Levine, I. D. Road to oblivion 915.7
Russo, Joseph Louis. Elementary Italian grammar 455
Russo-Finnish war, 1939-1940 947.1
Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905. See pages
In Baring, M. What I saw in Russia p 1-156 914.7
Rust. See Corrosion and anti-corrosives
Rustic construction. Hunt, W. B. 684
Rustic moralist. Inge, W. R. See note under Inge 824
Rustic woodwork 684
Rustless coatings. See Corrosion and anti-corrosives
Ruth, George Herman. How to play baseball. See note at head of class 796.357
Ruth, George Herman (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p97-124 920
Ruthenburg, Grace Dorcas. Moses was an oyster man
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p351-63 822.08
—Retreat
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p311-22 822.08
Ruthenia. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p172-202 914.37
Rutherford, Daniel Edwin. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p66-80 546
Rutherford, Ernest Rutherford, 1st baron. Newer alchemy. See note at head of class 541.2
—Chadwick, James, and Ellis, Charles Drummond. Radiations from radioactive substances. See note at head of class 539.7
Rutherford, Ernest Rutherford, 1st baron (as subject) See pages
In Men of turmoil p89-98 920
Ruthven, Alexander Grant. See Shull, A. F. jt. auth.
Rutland, Highways and byways in Northamptonshire and. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton. An American hunter 799.2
Rutledge, John. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p51-78 920
Rutt, Mrs Anna Hong. Home furnishing 747
Rutter, Frank Vane Phipson. Evolution in modern art 759.91
Ruttledge, Hugh. Everest, 1933 915.42
Ruutz-Rees, Caroline. Academic influence
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p24-46 376
Ruwenzori mountains 916.7
Ruy Blas. Hugo, V. M. comte 842; also pages
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v2 842
Ruysbroeck, Jan van. Love's gradatory [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p273-80 208
Ruysbroek, Willem van. See pages
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Ruysdael, Jacob van. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p152-67 759.949
Ruysdael, Salomon van. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p584-91 759
Ruzzante. See Beolco, Angelo
Ryan, Edwin. Church in the South American republics 278
Ryan, Grace Laura, ed. Dances of our pioneers 793.3
Ryan, John Augustine. Catholicism and democracy
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p172-86 204
—How a Catholic looks at freedom
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p50-63 320
Ryan, Mrs Mildred (Graves) Your clothes and personality 646
Ryan, Will Carson. Mental health through education 370.15
Ryan, William Francis. It's your move. See note at head of class 794
Ryan, William John. Water treatment and purification 628.1

Ryder, Albert Pinkham. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p396-406 **759**
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p155-80 **759.1**
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p58-66 **759**
Ryerson, Florence. Third angle
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p443-51 **808.82**
—and Clements, Colin Campbell. Farewell to love
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p21-44 **808.82**
—and Clements, Colin Campbell. That's Hollywood
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p75-102 **808.82**
Rykov, Alexis Ivanovich. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p444-47 **920**
Ryland, Frederick. Chronological outlines of English literature **820.9**
Ryland, Stevens, T. W. and Goodman, K. S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p77-104 **812.08**
Rylands, George Humphrey Wolfestan. Shakespeare the poet
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p89-115 **822.3**
Ryley, John. See Riley, John
Ryskind, Morrie. See Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Ryti, Risto. See pages
In Elliston, H. B. Finland fights p90-117 **947.1**

S

S-4 (Submarine) See pages
In Eadie, T. I like diving p135-208 **627**
In Masters, D. When ships go down p27-53 **627**
S-51 (Submarine) See pages
In Eadie, T. I like diving p92-130 **627**
In Ellsberg, E. On the bottom **627**
S. O. S. Masters, D. **910**
Sabaneev, Leonid Leonidovich. Modern Russian composers **780.92**
—Stravinsky
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p323-40 **780.9**
Sabaneyeff, Leonid. See Sabaneev, Leonid Leonidovich
Sabat. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p213-23 **920**
Sabatier, Paul. Life of St Francis of Assisi **92**
Sabin, Alvah Horton. House painting **698**
—Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish **667.6**
See also Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.
Sabin, Frances Ellis. Classical myths that live today **292**
—and Woodruff, Loura Bayne. Relation of Latin to practical life **470**
See also Woodring, M. N. jt. auth.
Sabine, George Holland. History of political theory **320.9**
Sabine, Paul Earls. Acoustics and architecture **534**
Sacajawea. See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p80-100 **920**
Sacco, Nicola. See pages
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p140-88 **342.73**
Sacco-Vanzetti case. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p526-36 **304**
In Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring p279-368 **323.4**
Sachar, Abram Leon. History of the Jews **933**
—Sufferance is the badge **296**
Sachs, Curt. World history of the dance **793.3**
Sachs, Hans. Wandering scholar from paradise; tr. by Eliot
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p365-70 **808.82**
Sackett, Robert Lemuel. The engineer. See note at head of class **620**
Sackler, Harry. Seer looks at his bride
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p514-28 **892.4**
Sacks, Abraham A. Excursion to Lithuania **914.75**
Sackville, Victoria Josefa Sackville-West, baroness. See pages
In Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita **920**
Sackville-West, Victoria Mary. Letters of Gertrude Bell
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p277-79 **820.8**
—Pepita **920**
—Saint Joan of Arc **92**
—Solitude **821**
Sackville-West family. See pages
In Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita **920**
The Sacramento. Dana, J. **979.4**
Sacramento river. See pages
In Dana, J. Sacramento **979.4**
Sacred and legendary art. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. See note at head of class **755**
Sacred beetle and others. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre **595.7**
Sacred books **290**; also pages
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p132-53 **809**
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p93-101 **901**
Sacred ground. See Giacosa, G. Stronger, Like falling leaves, Sacred ground **852**
Sacred music. See Church music; Oratorio
Sacred symbols in art. Goldsmith, E. E. **755**
Sacrifice. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p124-42 **170**
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p494-507 **290**
Sacrifice. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p501-32 **891.4**
Sadleir, Michael. Anthony Trollope **92**
—Yellow-backs
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p125-61 **025.2**
Sadler, Sir Michael Ernest, ed. Arts of West Africa. See note under New York. Museum of modern art **709.6**
Sadler, Walter Augustine. Cause and cure of colds. See note at head of class **616.2**
Sadler, William Samuel. Mind at mischief **153.8**
Sadowa, Battle of. See Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866
Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker. Chemistry of familiar things **660**
Saenger, Gustav. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p277-92 **787.1**
Saenger, Oscar. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p225-37 **784.9**
Safar nameh, Persian pictures. Bell, G. L. **915.5**
Safari. Johnson, M. E. **916.7**
Safe driving. Hamilton, J. R. and Thurstone, L. L. See note under Whitney **629.2**
Safeguarding mental health. McCarthy, R. C. **613.8**
Safety and economy in heavy construction. Reigeluth, R. J. **690**
Safety devices and measures. See Accidents—Prevention
Safety education. See Accidents—Prevention
Safety for the household. United States. Bureau of Standards. See note at head of class **614.8**
Saga of American society. Wector, D. **917.3**
Saga of Fridtjof Nansen. Sorensen, J. **92**
Saga of Ragna Lodbrok
In Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs p185-256 **839.6**
Saga of the Bounty. Anthony, I. ed. **910**
Saga of the Comstock lode. Lyman, G. D. **979.3**
Saga of the Volsungs. Völsunga saga **839.6**
Saga of today. See Jensen, C. C. An American saga **92**

Sagalyn, Esther. Only the birds
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p109-39 **812.08**
Sagas **839.6**; also pages
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p179-283 **809**
Sager, Walter A. de. See De Sager, Walter A.
Sagittarius rising. Lewis, C. **92**
Saglio, André. French furniture **749**
Saguenay river **917.14**
Saguenay, "Saginawa." Davies, B. **917.14**
Sahara—Description and travel **916.6**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Tangier to Tripoli. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p201-16 **910**
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary p158-219 **916.1**
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Egypt p187-206 **916.2**
Saidla, Leo Erval, and Gibbs, Warren Edgar, eds. Science and the scientific mind **504**
Sailing **797.1**; also pages
In Black, J. Yachting with models **623.8**
In Van Metre, T. W. Tramps and liners p132-47 **387**
Sailing all seas in the Idle Hour. See Long, D. Seven seas on a shoestring **910**
Sailing alone around the world. Slocum, J. **910**
Sailing ship. Anderson, R. and Anderson, R. C. See note at head of class **387**
Sailing ships. See Chatterton, E. K. Sailing ships and their story **387**
Sailing ships and their story. Chatterton, E. K. **387**
Sailor on horseback; the biography of Jack London. Stone, I. **92**
Sailors. See Seamen
Sailors' life. See Seafaring life
Sailors' songs **784**; also pages
In Frothingham, R. ed. Songs of the sea & sailors' chanteys **821.08**
Sails over ice. Bartlett, R. A. **919.8**
St Christopher (Island) See pages
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today p48-61 **917.29**
St Clair, Labert. Transportation **385**
St Denis, Ruth. Unfinished life **92**
Saint Exupery, Antoine de. Wind, sand, and stars **910**
Saint Francis, Order of. See Franciscans
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus. Reminiscences **735**
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus (as subject) See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p46-52 **735**
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p322-29 **920**
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p403-12 **704**
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p121-39 **920**
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p29-70 **735**
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p279-309 **735**
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture p97-117 **735**
St Helena. Sherriff, R. C. and De Casalis, J.
In Best plays of 1936/37 p257-91 **808.82**
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p9-144 **822.08**
Saint Joan. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p981-1147 **822**
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p277-386 **808.82**
St John, Ancel, and Isenburger, Herbert R. Industrial radiography **537.5**
St John, Claude. Canary breeding for beginners **636.6**
St John, Eugene, comp. Practical hints on presswork **655**
Saint John de Crèvecœur See Crèvecœur, M. G. St J. de
St John river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
St Lawrence navigation. Moulton, H. G. Morgan, C. S. and Lee, A. L. **386**
St Lawrence river **386**
St Lawrence valley **917.14**
St Louis—Description. See pages
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p202-36 **917.3**
St Maurice river, Quebec. See pages
In Longstreth, T. M. Laurentians, the hills of the habitant p391-445 **917.14**
Saint Patrick's day entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p81-111 **793**
Saint Saëns, Camille. See pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p572-601 **780.92**
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p235-39 **785**
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p59-71 **785**
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p140-50, v3 p111-25 **780**
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms p97-120 **780.92**
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p140-50 **780.92**
Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy duc de. See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p198-231 **330.1**
Saint Sophia, Church of, Constantinople. See Constantinople. Church of Saint Sophia
St Vincent (Cape), Battle of, 1797. See life of Nelson, H. N. viscount
Saint-Beuve, Charles Augustin. Causeries du lundi **844**
—Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary **920**
—Portraits of the eighteenth century, historic and literary. See note under Sainte-Beuve **920**
—What is a classic?
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p592-607 **804**
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p307-38 **809**
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p98-142 **809**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser p54-81 **814**
Saints **920**; also **920D**; also pages
In LeBraz, A. Land of pardons **914.41**
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p515-98 **808.8**
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics **920**
See also lives of Catherine of Siena, Saint; Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint
Saints and sinners. Bradford, G. **920**
Saints, sinners and Beechers. Stowe, L. B. **920**
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. Dryden **92**
—English novel **823.09**
—Historical manual of English prosody **426**
—History of criticism and literary taste in Europe **801**
—History of English criticism **820.9**
—History of English prose rhythm **426**
—History of the French novel **843**
—ed. Letter book **826**
—Notes on a cellar-book. See note at head of class **663**
—Periods of European literature. See note at head of class **809**
—Prefaces and essays **804**
—Shakespeare **822.3**
—Short history of English literature **820.9**
—Short history of French literature **840.9**
—ed. See Dryden, J. John Dryden **822**
—ed. See Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell **822**
Sait, Edward McChesney. American parties and elections **329**
—Government and politics of France **342.44**
Sakhalin. See pages
In Ossendowski, F. A. and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia p223-79 **915.7**

"Saki" pseud. Miracle-merchant
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p345-56 **822.08**
Sákoontalá. Kálidasá
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p169-226 **808.82**
Salads **641.8**
Salads and herbs. Brown, Mrs C. L. B., Brown, Mrs R. J. and Brown, R. C. **641.8**
Salads and sandwiches and specialty dishes for restaurants and tea rooms. Hawcock, E. See note at head of class **641.8**
Salah and his American. Hall, L. **916.4**
Salaman, Malcolm Charles. New woodcut **761**
—Woodcut of today, at home and abroad. See note under Salaman **761**
Salamina. Kent, R. **919.8**
Salandra, Antonio. Italy and the great war **940.34**
Salar the salmon. Williamson, H. **597**
Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira. See pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p425-32 **920**
Salem, Massachusetts **917.44**; also pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston p87-106 **917.44**
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston p269-84 **917.44**
Sales management today. See Doubman, J. R. Fundamentals of sales management **658.8**
Sales manager's handbook. Aspley, J. C. ed. See note at head of class **658.8**
Sales tax **336.2**
Sales tax in the American states. Haig, R. M. **336.2**
Salesmanship applied. Ivey, P. W. **658.8**
Salesmanship for today for sales managers of tomorrow. Osborne, D. R. See note at head of class **658.8**
Salesmen and salesmanship **658.8**; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p231-41, 333-40 **371.42**
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p258-68 **371.42**
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p443-54 **371.42**
In Goode, K. M. and Kaufman, Z. Profitable showmanship **659.1**
In Harris, G. L. Business offices p78-95 **651**
In Jastrow, J. Betrayal of intelligence **150**
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p127-34 **371.42**
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p229-47 **371.42**
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p218-33 **371.42**
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p280-84 **371.42**
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p252-61 **371.42**
In Young, V. A fortune to share and Let's start over again **174**
Saliers, Earl Adolphus. How to keep accounts and prepare statements **657**
—and Holmes, Arthur W. Basic accounting principles **657**
Salimbene. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p510-33 **940.1**
Salisbury, Helen M. See Jackson, J. A. jt. auth.
Salisbury, Rachel. See Frederick, R. W. jt. auth.
Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot-Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d marquis of. See pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p423-35 **920**
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p299-309 **920**
Salisbury, Rollin Dwight. Elementary physiography **551**
—Physiography. Advanced course. See note under Salisbury **551**
—Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon. Elements of geography **551**
See also Chamberlin, T. C. jt. auth.
Salle, Anthony Joseph. Fundamental principles of bacteriology **589.95**
Sallust. On the gods and the world
In Murray, G. Five stages of Greek religion p241-67 **292**
—On the gods and the world (criticism) See pages
In Murray, G. Five stages of Greek religion p211-38 **292**
—Sallust, tr. by Rolfe **878**
Salmagundi. Irving, W. See note under Irving **817**
Salmon, Ernest Hinkly. Materials and structures. See note at head of class **620.1**
Salmon **597**
Salmond, Felix. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p265-70 **787**
Salome. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde p 1-41 **822**
Salomonsky, Mrs Verna (Cook) Masterpieces of furniture design. See note at head of class **749**
Salons **914.436**
Salt. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p643-70 **553**
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology p6-38 **661**
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p208-15 **613**
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p113-27 **660**
In Sadler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p98-112 **660**
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p44-58 **639**
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p201-11 **549**
Salt-water fishing, Handbook of. Rodman, O. H. P. **799.1**
Salten, Felix. Moral courage
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p453-63 **808.82**
Salter, Sir James Arthur. New world order [excerpt from Recovery: the second effort]
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p119-27 **304**
Salter, John Thomas, ed. American politician **920**
Saltwater farm. Coffin, R. P. T. See note under Coffin **811**
Salute to John James Audubon. See Peattie, D. C. Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon **92**
Salvador
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Elliott, L. E. Central America p113-28 **917.28**
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p49-63 **918**
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans p171-206 **917.28**
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p437-40 **972.8**
history. See pages
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p99-118 **972.8**
Salvage **627**
Salvation. See pages
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p165-91 **191**
Salvation army. See life of Booth, William
Salvatorelli, Luigi. Concise history of Italy from prehistoric times to our own day **945**
—Life of St Francis of Assisi. See note under Francis **92**
Salwey, Jasper Philip. Art and practice of sketching **741**
—Art of drawing in lead pencil **741**
Salzman, Louis Francis. England in Tudor times **914.2**
—English life in the middle ages **914.2**
Sam Average. MacKaye, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p3-22 **812.08**

Samain, Albert Victor. See pages
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p49-104 841.09
Samaroff Stokowski, Olga. American musician's story 780.92
—Layman's music book 780
Samaroff Stokowski, Olga (as subject) See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p146-59 786.2
Sametini, Léon. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p198-209 787.1
Saminsky, Lazare. Music of our day 780.9
Samoan islands 919.6; also 996; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific p98-137 973
Samplers 746; also pages
In Head, Mrs R. E. Lace & embroidery collector p212-32 746
Samplers and stiches. Christie, Mrs G. See note at head of class 746
Sampson, George, ed. See Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Sams, Oscar Ernest, ed. Tested one-act plays 812.08
Samuelson, Estelle Elsie. See Stowell, A. jt. auth.
San Diego, California. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p314-38 978
San Faustino, Jane (Campbell) principessa di. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p191-201 920
San Francisco. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p182-255 978
description 917.946; also pages
In Dobie, C. C. San Francisco 979.4
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v 1 p436-60, v2 p3-17 910
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home p474-511 917.3
history 979.4
San Jose, California. Lincoln school 372
San Marino (Republic) Italy. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches p120-28 914.5
In Wilstach, P. Italian holiday p243-62 914.5
San Michele, Story of. Munthe, A. M. F. 92
Sanborn, Pitts. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
Sanchez, Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift) Stories of the Latin American states 980
See also Hunt, R. D. jt. auth.
Sanctis, Francesco de. History of Italian literature 850.9
"Sanctuary! sanctuary!" Sharp, D. L. 598.2
Sand, George, pseud. Intimate journal of George Sand 92
Sand, George, pseud. (as subject) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p402-06 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p199-239 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v5 p132-57 809
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p206-29 804
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p459-69 814
In James, H. Notes on novelists p160-244 809.3
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p81-95 920
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p327-63 814
Sand. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p671-720, 749-62 553
Sandburg, Carl. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Abraham Lincoln; the prairie years 92
—ed. American songbag 784
—Early moon. See note under Sandburg 811
—Lincoln-Douglas debates
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p572-96 810.8
—Mary Lincoln, wife and widow 92
—The people, yes 811
—Selected poems 811
—Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt west 811
Sandburg, Carl (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p50-71 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets p117-48 920
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p53-69 028
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p79-87 810.9
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p15-91 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p200-32 811.09
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p136-50 810.4
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen p161-83 810.4
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p406-15 810.4
Sande, Earle. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p213-44 920
Sandeau, Jules. See Augier, E. jt. auth.
Sanders, Alvin Howard. Cattle of the world 636.2
Sanders, Gerald DeWitt, and Nelson, John Herbert, eds. Chief modern poets of England and America 821.08
Sanders, Thomas Henry. Cost accounting for control 657
Sanderson, Clarence Herbert, ed. Electric system handbook 621.3
Sanderson, Ezra Dwight. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard 632.7
Sanderson, Ivan Terrance. Caribbean treasure 591.9
Sanderson, Robert, bp. of Lincoln. See pages
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p341-426 920
Sandiford, Peter. Educational psychology 370.15
Sandoz, Jules Ami 92
Sandoz, Mari. Old Jules 92
Sands, Percy Cooper. Literary genius of the Old Testament 221
Sandwiches 641.8
Sandys, Sir John Edwin, ed. Companion to Latin studies 913.37
—History of classical scholarship. See note under Sandys 480.7
—Short history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B. C. to the present day 480.7
Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam, ed. American patriotic plays. See note at head of class 812.08
—comp. Assembly room plays. See note at head of class 812.08
—comp. Lincoln plays. See note at head of class 812.08
—comp. New plays for Christmas. See note at head of class 812.08
—comp. One act plays for women 812.08
—comp. Pageants of our nation 791.6
—ed. Peace plays. See note at head of class 812.08
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Armistice day
In Our American holidays 394
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Graduation day
In Our American holidays 394
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Magic of books
In Our American holidays 394
See also Schauffler, R. H. jt. ed.
Sanford, Vera. Short history of mathematics 510.9
Sangallo, Antonio Giamberti, called da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p95-119 759.5

Sangallo, Antonio Picconi, called da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v4 p 1-29 **759.5**
Sangallo, Giuliano Giamberti, called da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p95-119 **759.5**
Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins) Happiness in marriage **173.1**
—Margaret Sanger **92**
Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins) (as subject) See pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it p126-44 **920**
Sanitary affairs. See Sanitary engineering; Sanitation
Sanitary engineering. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation **614**
Sanitation **614**; also **628**; also pages
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p348-58 **631.3**
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p674-88 **352**
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene **613**
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p621-46 **630.1**
Sankara Acharya. Sankaracharya's Atma bohda [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p141-42 **290**
Sankaracharya's Atma bodha. See Sankara Acharya. Sankaracharya's Atma bodha
Sanskrit literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p67-98 **808.8**
history and criticism **891.2**; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p20-36 **809**
Sanskrit poetry—Collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p52-79 **808.81**
Sansom, George Bailey. Japan, a short cultural history. See note at head of class **952**
Sansovino, Jacopo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v4 p304-32 **759.5**
Sansum, William David; Hare, Robert Ammiel and Bowden, Ruth. Normal diet and healthful living **613.2**
Santa Eulalia, Iviza. See pages
In Paul, E. H. Life and death of a Spanish town **946**
Santa Fé, New Mexico **917.89**; also pages
In Carr, H. The West is still wild p85-96 **917.8**
Santa Fe, Pilgrims of the. Laut, A. C. **917.8**
Santa Fé trail **917.8**
Santayana, George. Brief history of my opinions
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p239-57 **191**
—Character & opinion in the United States **917.3**
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p231-52 **190**
—Genteel tradition at bay. See note at head of class **140**
—Interpretations of poetry and religion **824**
—Life of reason **191**
—Obiter scripta **814**
—Philosophy **191**
—Realm of essence. See note under Santayana **191**
—Realm of matter. See note under Santayana **191**
—Realm of spirit. See note under Santayana **191**
—Realm of truth. See note under Santayana **191**
—Scepticism and animal faith **191**
—Sense of beauty **701**
—Shakespeare: made in America
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p13-17 **820.8**
—Soliloquies in England **824**
—Some turns of thought in philosophy **190**
—William James
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p180-93 **810.8**
—Winds of doctrine **190**
Santayana, George (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p532-53 **109**
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p304-26 **808.1**
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p83-101 **810.4**
Santee, Ross. Cowboy **917.8**
Santiago (Island) See pages
In Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. Listen! the wind p3-118 **910**
Santiago, Battle of, 1898. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p482-97 **904**
Santillana, Davide. Law and society
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p284-310 **297**
Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic
Santos-Dumont, Alberto. See pages
In Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. Sky high p192-202 **629.13**
Sanyasi. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p461-79 **891.4**
Sanzio, Raffaello. See Raphael
Sapiro, Aaron. See pages
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p155-75 **920**
Saposs, D. J. Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p 1-165 **331**
Sappho. Memoir, text, selected renderings and a literal tr. by H. T. Wharton **884**
Sappho (as subject) **884**; also pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p83-113 **881.09**
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p71-80 **920**
Sara, Dorothy. Reading character from handwriting
In Leisure league little books no. 32 **790**
Sarazen, Gene. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v1 p117-29 **920**
Sarah Laurence college, Bronxville, New York **376**
Saratoga, Battle of, 1777. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p298-326 **904**
Sarcey, Francisque. See pages
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p81-92 **808.2**
Sardinia
description and travel **914.59**; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p113-45 **914**
history. See pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p140-50 **937**
In Goldring, D. Sardinia, the island of the nuraghi p114-31 **914.59**
Sardinia, the island of the nuraghi. Goldring, D. **914.59**
Sardinian sideshow. Brázdová, A. P. **914.59**
Sardou, Victorien. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p172-202 **842.09**
Sarett, Lew R. Wings against the moon **811**
—and Foster, William Trufant. Basic principles of speech **808.5**
—and Foster, William Trufant, eds. Modern speeches on basic issues **815**
Sarett, Lew R. (as subject) See pages
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p263-86 **920**
Sarg, Tony. See pages
In McIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book **791.5**
Sargent, Charles Sprague. Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico) See note at head of class **582**
Sargent, John Singer **759.1**; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p55-67 **759.1**
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p217-46 **704**
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p234-47 **920**

Sargent, John Singer—*Continued*
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour p179-84 751
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p273-99 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p235-67 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p243-70 759.1
Sargent, Porter Edward. See Summer camp guide 796.54
Sargent, Walter. Enjoyment and use of color 752
—and Lobingier, Mrs Elizabeth Erwin (Miller) How children learn to draw 741
Sarojini Nāyadu. Sceptred flute 891.4
Sarojini Nāyadu (as subject) See pages
In Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath p102-21 891.4
Saroyan, William. The hungerers
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p123-43 808.82
—Man with the heart in the highlands
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p52-69 812.08
—My heart's in the Highlands 812
—Time of your life. See note under Saroyan 812
Sarto, Andrea del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p234-302 759.5
Sarton, George. History of science and the new humanism 509
Sartor resartus. Carlyle, T. 824
Sarva-darsana-samgraha. See Mādhava Achārya. Sarva-darsana-samgraha
Saskatchewan river. See pages
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing North p235-341 917.12
Saslavsky, Alexander. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p210-18 787.1
Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine. Old century and seven more years 92
--Selected poems 821
Satapathabrāhmana (excerpt)
In Bible of the world p31-37 290
Satchel guide to Europe 914
Satchel guide to Spain and Portugal. Crockett, W. D. and Crockett, Mrs S. F. G. 914.6
Sater, Lenore Esteline. See Peet, Mrs L. J. jt. auth.
Satire. See pages
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p925-92 808.8
English 827; also pages
In Mary Louise, sister, ed. Over the bent world p89-174 808.8
English—History and criticism 827.09
Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica. Horace 874
Satterlee, Herbert Livingston. J. Pierpont Morgan 92
Saturday evening. Bell, A.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p253-70 812.08
Saturday market. Perry, L. S.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p97-127 812.08
Saturday night. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p89-101 812
Saturday's children. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p597-628 822.08
Saul. Alfieri, V. conti
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p58-87 808.82
Saul. Lernet-Holenia, A. M.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p309-37 808.82
Saunders, A. de Bary- See Bary-Saunders, A. de
Saunders, Alexander Morris Carr- See Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris
Saunders, Aretas Andrews. Guide to bird songs 598.2
Saunders, Charles Edward. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p55-66 920
Saunders, Charles Francis. Finding the worth while in California 917.94
—Finding the worth while in the Southwest 917.8
—Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada 581.6
—Western wild flowers and their stories. See note at head of class 582.13
Saunders, Dorothy Lynne. Costuming the amateur show 391
Saunders, Louise. Knave of hearts
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p107-33 822.08
—Poor Maddalena
In Ommanney, F. A. Stage and the school p419-29 792P
Saunders, O. Elfrida. History of English art in the middle ages. See note at head of class 709.42
Saunders, William. Weber
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Saunders, William (as subject) See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p34-66 920
Sauveur, Albert. Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel 669.1
Savage, Eros M. Prospecting for gold and silver 622
Savage, George Milton. Gratitude
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p205-27 812.08
—Little prison
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p329-44 812.08
—Make up and live
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p503-32 812.08
Savage hits back. Lips, J. E. See note at head of class 709
Savage paradise. Matches, M. 919.5
Savage state of the industrial arts. Veblen, T. B.
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p176-214 330.1
Savages. See pages
In Boas, F. Mind of primitive man 136.4
Save America first. Frank, J. 330.973
Save your hair! Levin, O. L. 646.7
Savile, George, 1st marquis of Halifax. See Halifax, George Savile, 1st marquis of
Saville, Caleb Mills. Water supply and the city plan
In Nolen, J. City planning p181-200 711
Saving and thrift 339.4; also pages
In Cowan, A. L. Consumer mathematics 511
Savings and loan principles. Bodfish, H. M. and Theobald, A. D. 332.3
Savings banks, School. See School savings banks
Savinkov, Boris Viktoorovich. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p103-10 920
Saviors of mankind. Van Buskirk, W. R. 920
Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo 92; also pages
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance p178-95 940.2
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence p250-368 920
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p 1-130 920
Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism. Seldes, G. 92
Sawer, Daisy Delvalle. Perspective in drawing 742
Sawmills. See pages
In Bryant, R. C. Lumber p21-152 674
Sawyer, Mrs Harriet (Price) ed. Library and its contents. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
—Library as a vocation. See note under Classics of American librarianship 020
Sawyer, Robert V. and Perkins, Edwin H. Water gardens and goldfish 635.9
Saxo grammaticus. See Weekley, E. Cruelty to words 428.3
Saxon, Lyle. Fabulous New Orleans 917.63
—Father Mississippi 917.7
—Lafitte, the pirate 92
—Old Louisiana 917.63

Sayers, Dorothy Leigh. Zeal of Thy house
In Famous plays of 1938-39 **822.08**
—and Byrne, Muriel St Clare. Busman's honeymoon
In Famous plays of 1937 **822.08**
Sayers, William Charles Berwick. Library local collections **026**
Sayings. See Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations
Sayler, Oliver Martin. Russian theatre. See note at head of class **792**
Sayles, Alexander and Hallock, Gerard. Ice hockey **796.9**
Sayles, Mary Buell. Problem child at home **136.7**
—Problem child in school **371.9**
Saylor, Henry Hodgman. Collecting antiques for the home **740.9**
Saylor, Oliver Martin, ed. See Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays **891.72**
Sayre, Francis Bowes. America must act **382**
—Way forward **337**
Sayre, Wallace Stanley. Outline of American government **342.73**
Scacheri, Mrs Mabel. See Scacheri, M. jt. auth.
Scacheri, Mario, and Scacheri, Mrs Mabel. Fun of photography **770**
Scala, Flaminio. Portrait; tr. by Van der Veer
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p10-14 **808.82**
Scalds and scaldic poetry **839.6**
Scaliger, Julius Caesar. Poetics; tr. by Padelford
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p149-63 **804**
Scandinavia
antiquities **913.48**; also pages
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p181-95 **913**
description and travel **914.8**; also pages
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v4 p827-52 **910**
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p107-25 **914**
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p7-31 **914**
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p187-208 **910**
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p483-98 **380**
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p399-412 **380**
foreign relations **948**
history **948**
neutrality. See pages
In Olson, A. L. Scandinavia p321-48 **948**
social conditions. See pages
In Childs, M. W. This is democracy **331.1**
Scandinavia, France to. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels **910 Series**
Scandinavia beckons. Oakley, Mrs A. E. **914.8**
Scandinavian-American literature
bibliography **839.5**
history and criticism **839.5**
Scandinavian art. See Art, Scandinavian
Scandinavian civilization. See Civilization, Scandinavian
Scandinavian classics
Edda Sæmundar. Poetic Edda **839.6**
Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda **839.6**
Friis, O. comp. Book of Danish verse **839.81**
Holberg, L. baron. Comedies **839.82**
Munch, P. A. Norse mythology **293**
Olrik, A. Viking civilization **948**
Sigurjónsson, J. Modern Icelandic plays **839.6**
Stork, C. W. comp. and tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 **839.71**
Tegnér, E. Poems **839.71**
Topsøe-Jensen, H. G. Scandinavian literature from Brandes to our day **839.5**
Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs **839.6**
Scandinavian drama—History and criticism. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p384-96 **809.2**
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama p7-33 **809.2**
Scandinavian literature **839.5**; also pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p253-78 **804**
bibliography **839.5**
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p871-962 **808.8**
history and criticism **839.5**; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p382-404 **809**
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p503-18 **809**
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p323-53 **809**
Scandinavian literature from Brandes to our day. Topsøe-Jensen, H. G. **839.5**
Scandinavian poetry
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p942-93 **808.81**
translations. See pages
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p598-609 **811**
Scandinavian summer. Franck, H. A. **914.8**
Scandinavians in the Mississippi valley
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi **917.7**
Scandinavians in the United States. See pages
In Seabrook, W. B. These foreigners p19-84 **325.73**
Scarborough, Dorothy. On the trail of negro folk-songs. See note at head of class **784**
Scarecrow. MacKaye, P.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p807-44 **812.08**
Scaritt expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1930-1931
In Simpson, G. G. Attending marvels **918.2**
Scarlatti, Alessandro. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p471-88 **780.92**
Scarlatti, Giuseppe Domenico. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p471-88 **780.92**
Scarpaza, Vittore. See Carpaccio, Vittore
Scenarios (Moving picture plays). See Moving picture plays
Scene painting **792P**; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p199-202 **371.42**
Scenery. See Views
Scenery (Stage) See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Scenery for the theatre. Burris-Meyer, H. and Cole, E. C. See note at head of class **792P**
Scenes for student actors. Cosgrove, F. ed. **808.82**
Scent and all about it. Redgrove, H. S. **668.5**
Sceptical approach to religion. More, P. E. **201**
Sceptical essays. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl **104**
Scepticism. See Skepticism
Scepticism and animal faith. Santayana, G. **191**
Sceptred flute. Sarojini Nāyadu **891.4**
Schaaf, Ernest Frederick. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p171-97 **920**
Schacht, Hjalmar. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p360-65 **920**
Schaefer, Clemens T. Handy man's handbook **680**
Schafer, Joseph. History of the Pacific Northwest **979**
Schaff, Philip. Creeds of Christendom. See note at head of class **238**
Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge. See note at head of class **203**
Schaffer, Nathan. See Haas, Mrs M. M. jt. auth.
Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928) **940.28**
—Modern times in Europe. See note under Schapiro and Morris **940**
—and Morris, Richard Brandon. Civilization in Europe **940**
Schapp, Adelbert. Patent fundamentals **608**

Scharffeneck, Hubertus, graf von, Lowenstein-
See Lowenstein-Scharffeneck, Hubertus, graf von
Schaub, Edward Leroy. Psychology of religion in America
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p116-39 270
Schaudinn, Fritz. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p207-28 920
Schauffler, Elsie (Tough) Parnell
In Famous plays of 1936 p119-238 822.08
Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed. Arbor day
In Our American holidays 394
—Beethoven, the man who freed music. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—ed. Christmas
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Easter
In Our American holidays 394
—Enjoy living 171
—ed. Flag day
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Hallowe'en
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Independence day
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Lincoln's birthday
In Our American holidays 394
—Mad musician (L. van Beethoven) 780.92
—ed. Magic of music
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Memorial day
In Our American holidays 394
—comp. Poetry cure 821.08
—ed. Thanksgiving
In Our American holidays 394
—Unknown Brahms 780.92
—ed. Washington's birthday
In Our American holidays 394
—and Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam, eds. Plays for our American holidays. See note at head of class 812.08
Schauffler, Robert Haven. See Paulmier, H. C. jt. ed.; Sanford, Mrs A. P. jt. ed.
Schauss, Hayyim. Jewish festivals 296
Schaw, Janet. Journal of a lady of quality 92
Scheidemann, Norma Valentine. Psychology of exceptional children 136.7
Scheinfeld, Amram. You and heredity 575.1
Schell, Erwin Haskell. Administrative proficiency in business. See note at head of class 658.3
—Technique of executive control 658.3
Schelling, Felix Emmanuel. Elizabethan playwrights 822.09
—English drama 822.09
—English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare 820.9
—English lyric 821.09
Schelling, Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph von. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p564-76 190
Schenk, Mrs Beulah. See Shultz, Mrs G. D. jt. auth.
Scherer, Wilhelm. History of German literature 830.9
Scherman, Harry. The promises men live by 330.1
Schevill, Ferdinand. History of Europe 940.2
—History of Florence 945.5
—History of the Balkan peninsula 949.6
—Siena. See note at head of class 945.5
Schiaparelli, Elsa. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p237-46 920
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p239-46 920
Schick, Béla, and Rosenson, William. Child care today. See note at head of class 649
Schiff, Herman S. See Bates, E. S. jt. auth.
Schiff, Sol. Table tennis comes of age 794.7
Schiller, Ferdinand Canning Scott. Some logical aspects of psychical research
In Murchison, C. A. ed. The case for and against psychical belief p215-26 133
—Studies in humanism. See note at head of class 140
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friederich von. Dramas 832
—Dramatic works 832
—Poems 831
—William Tell; tr. by Martin
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p523-87 808.82
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von (as subject) 92; also pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v2 p165-215 824
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p30-44 804
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p323-26 809.2
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p243-79 920
Schilpp, Paul Arthur. See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p305-25 917.3
Schinz, Albert. French literature of the great war. See note at head of class 840.9
Schirach, Baldur von. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p197-206 943
Schlauch, Margaret, tr. See Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs 839.6
Schlauch, William Storb, and Lang, Theodore. Mathematics of business and finance 511
Schlegel, Friedrich von. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p508-21 190
Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel. Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p522-36 190
Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel (as subject) See pages
In Mackintosh, H. R. Types of modern theology p31-100 230
In Makers of Christianity v2 p231-62 920
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier. New deal in action, 1933-1939. See note under Schlesinger 973
—New viewpoints in American history 973
—Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933 973
—Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
See also Fox, D. R. jt. ed.
Schlesinger, Hermann Irving, and Rosenbaum, Eugene Joseph. Chemical processes
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p146-90 500
Schliemann, Heinrich 92; also pages
In Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete p34-62 913.39
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p64-72 709
Schlink, Frederick John. See Chase, S. jt. auth.; Kallet, A. jt. auth.
Schlomann, Alfred. See Deinhardt, K. jt. auth.
Schloss, Hannah W. Short cuts and left-overs 641.5
Schlotterbeck, Karl T. See Lewis, C. America's stake in international investments 332.6
Schluter, William Charles. Economic cycles and crises 330.1
Schmeckebier, Laurence Eli. Modern Mexican art 759.972
Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick. Government publications and their use 025.173
—International organizations in which the United States participates. See note at head of class 327.73
See also Meriam, L. jt. auth.
Schmidlin, Joseph. Catholic mission history 266
Schmidt, Carl Theodore. Corporate state in action 945
Schmidt, Immanuel, and Tanger, Gustav, eds. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger 433
Schmidt, Meta. 500 books for the senior high school library. See 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
Schmidt, Robert. Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion. See note at head of class 738
Schmidt, Walter Karl. Problems of the finishing room 698
Schmitt, Bernadotte Everly. Coming of the war, 1914. See note at head of class 940.31

Schmitz, Elie Robert. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p128-37 **786.2**
Schmitz, Hermann, ed. Encyclopedia of furniture. See note at head of class **749**
Schmoe, Floyd Wilfred. Our greatest mountain **917.97**
Schmuck, Christine, and Jewel, Virginia. Fashion illustration **741**
Schnabel, Arthur. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p160-68 **786.2**
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p163-75 **780.92**
Schnackel, Harry Gregory, and Lang, Henry Carleton. Accounting by machine methods **657**
Schnakenberg, Henry Ernest. Goodrich, L. *In* American artists series **759 Series**
Schnapper, Morris Bartel. Public housing in America **331.83**
Schneider, Georg. Theory and history of bibliography. See note at head of class **010**
Schneider, Herbert Wallace. Political morality *In* Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p435-45 **191**
—Puritan mind **285.9**
See also Friess, H. L. jt. auth.
Schneider, Mrs Margaret (Grant) See Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security. More security for old age **331.25**
Schnell, Leroy H. and Crawford, Mildred. Clear thinking **513**
Schniebs, Otto Eugen. American skiing **796.9**
—Skiing for all
In Leisure league little books no.29 **790**
Schnittkind, Henry Thomas. Mathematics made easy **510**
Schnitzler, Arthur. Anatol **832**
—Fraülein Else
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p234-53 **808.8**
—Light-o'-love
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p215-65 **808.82**
—Professor Bernhardi
In Famous plays of 1936 p11-118 **822.08**
—Reigen, The affairs of Anatol and other plays. See note under Schnitzler **832**
Schnitzler, Arthur (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p409-65 **809.2**
Schober, Joseph. Silk and the silk industry. See note at head of class **677.4**
Schochen, Seyril. One-car wedding
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p257-72 **808.82**
Schoen, Martin. See Schongauer, Martin
Scholar's history of England to 1485. Ramsay, Sir J. H. bart. See note at head of class **942**
Scholarship. See Learning and scholarship
Scholasticism **189**; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-282 **296**
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval scene p102-13 **940.1**
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p313-431 **940.1**
Scholes, Percy Alfred. Listener's guide to music **780**
—Listener's history of music **780.9**
—Music handbook. See note under Baker **780.3**
—Oxford companion to music **780.3**
—Puritans and music in England and New England. See note at head of class **780.9**
—and Earhart, Will. Complete book of the great musicians **780**
Schönberg, Arnold **780.92**; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p209-27 **780.9**
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p215-28 **780.92**
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p107-24 **780.92**
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p233-43 **780.92**
Schongauer, Martin. See pages
In Carrington, F. Engravers and etchers p29-42 **760**
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p39-50 **759.3**
School administration. See School management and organization
School and community. Maller, J. B. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York **370.9**
School and society. Dewey, J. **372**
School architecture. See Schoolhouses
School architecture. Donovan, J. J. See note at head of class **727**
School attendance. See pages
In Chamberlain, L. M. Teacher and school organization p469-89 **371.2**
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education p138-64 **371.2**
In Reckless, W. C. and Smith, M. Juvenile delinquency p160-95 **364**
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p301-26 **371.2**
School atlas. Goode, J. **912**
School begins at two. Johnson, H. M. **372.2**
School board member. Almack, J. C. See note at head of class **379**
School boards. See pages
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education p442-78 **371.2**
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p10-33 **371.2**
School buildings. See Schoolhouses
School buildings of today and tomorrow. Harrison, W. K. and Dobbin, C. E. See note at head of class **727**
School cafeteria. Bryan, Mrs M. De G. **647.9**
School children—Food. See pages
In Bryan, Mrs M. De G. School cafeteria **647.9**
School discipline **371.5**; also pages
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education p247-74 **372**
In Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. High school administration and supervision p175-87 **373**
School festival. Linnell, A. **371.8**
School for ambassadors, and other essays. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. See note at head of class **844**
School for barbarians. Mann, E. **370.9**
School for husbands. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p147-222 **842**
School for scandal. See Sheridan, R. B. B.
School for the child from two to eight. Forest, Mrs I. **372**
School for wives. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p27-140 **842**
School grounds. See pages
In Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college p15-75 **727**
School health problems. Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. **371.7**
School health program. Winslow, C. E. A. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York **370.9**
School house in the foothills. Murray, Mrs L. D. and Harlow, A. F. **917.68**
School houses. See Schoolhouses
School hygiene **371.7**; also pages
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p144-63 **614**
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Social services and the schools p66-86 **379**
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p373-97 **371.2**
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1347-78 **613**
In Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home p300-22 **614**
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p486-513 **613**

School inspection. See School management and organization; Schools—Medical inspection
School journalism. See College and school journalism
School libraries 027.8; also pages
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States v3 p271-307 025
In Bennett, W. Student library assistant 020
In Cleary, F. D. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7
In Otto, H. J. Elementary school organization p401-31 372
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R. and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school p270-91 372
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p460-82 371.2
School libraries (High school) 027.8; also pages
In Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. High school administration and supervision p200-17 373
School library experience, Selected articles on. Wilson, M. comp. See note at head of class 027.8
School library management. Wilson, M. 027.8
School life. See Students
School lunches. See School children—Food
School management and organization 371.2; also pages
In American association of school administrators. Schools in small communities 379.173
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p206-17 370.9
In Anderson, C. J. and Simpson, I. J. Supervision of rural schools 379.173
In Coe, G. A. Educating for citizenship 379
In Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. High school administration and supervision 373
In Cubberley, E. P. Public school administration 379
In Engelhardt, F. Public school organization and administration 379
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education p83-348 370.9
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p440-60 352
In Otto, H. J. Elementary school organization 372
In Overn, A. V. Teacher in modern education 371
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R. and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school 372
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology p211-373 370.1
In Spears, H. Emerging high-school curriculum and its direction 373
School music. See Music—Study and teaching; Singing and voice culture
School music teaching, Psychology of. Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. 780.7
School of action (a fragment) Steele, Sir R.
In Steele, Sir R. Richard Steele p361-98 822
School operettas and their production. Umfleet, K. R. See note under Beach 782
School organization. See School management and organization
School playgrounds. See Playgrounds
School principals. See School superintendents and principals
School reports. See pages
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management p366-94 371.2
In Ohio. State University, Columbus. University school. Were we guinea pigs? p274-94 373
School savings banks. See pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p569-93 371.8
School sports. See sports
School superintendents and principals. See pages
In Anderson, C. J. and Simpson, I. J. Supervision of rural schools 379.173
In Ayer, F. C. and Barr, A. S. Organization of supervision 371.2
In Burton, W. H. ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 371.2
In Cox, P. W. L. and Langfitt, R. E. High school administration and supervision 373
In Engelhardt, F. Public school organization and administration 379
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education 371.2
In Kyte, G. C. How to supervise 371.2
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R. and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school p435-538 372
School surveys. See Educational surveys
School teaching. See Teaching
School training of gifted children. Goddard, H. H. See note at head of class 371.9
School verse. See pages
In Gilchrist, M. E. Writing poetry 808.1
In Mearns, H. Creative youth 808.1
Schooldays with Kipling. Beresford, G. C. See note under Kipling 92
Schoolhouses 727; also pages
In Almack, J. C. ed. Modern school administration p77-110 371.2
In American association of school administrators. Schools in small communities p184-211 379.173
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p236-54 720.973
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p184-279 371.2
ventilation. See pages
In Wood, T. D. and Hendricksen, E. M. Ventilation and health p83-112 697
Schoolma'am. Donovan, Mrs F. R. 371
Schoolmaster of the great city. Patri, A. 371
Schools
See also Advertising—Schools
exercises and recreations 371.8; also pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere 791.6
In Cramlet, T. and Hinote, R. C. Physical education activities 371.7
In Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts 796
In Shambaugh, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
law. See Law schools
management and organization. See School management and organization
medical inspection 371.7; also pages
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education p117-37 371.2
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p373-97 371.2
private. See Private schools
public. See Public schools
rural. See Rural schools
sanitary affairs 371.7
Schools and libraries. See Libraries and schools
Schools in small communities. American association of school administrators 379.173
Schools of to-morrow. Dewey, J. and Dewey, E. 370.9
Schoonmaker, Frank. Come with me through France 914.4
—Come with me through Germany. See note at head of class 914.3
—Come with me through Italy 914.5
—and Marvel, Tom. Complete wine book 663
See also Thomas, L. J. jt. auth.
Schopenhauer, Arthur. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Selections 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p653-79 190
Schopenhauer, Arthur (as subject) 92; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p326-80 109
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p228-64 190
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p155-79 190

Schouten, Willem Cornelis; also pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators p279-300 **910**
Schreiber, Lady Charlotte Elizabeth (Bertie) Guest, tr. See Mabinogion. Mabinogion **891.6**
Schreiner, Olive **92**
Schreiner, Samuel Cron Cronwright-. See Cronwright-Schreiner, Samuel Cron
Schrenkeisen, Raymond Martin. Field book of freshwater fishes of North America **597**
—ed. Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes **799.1**
Schrieke, Bertram Johannes Otto. Alien Americans **325.73**
Schrödinger, Erwin. Science and the human temperament. See note at head of class **530.1**
Schroeder, John Charles. Modern man and the cross **232**
Schubert, Franz Peter **780.92**; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p489-518 **780.92**
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p225-34 **780.9**
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p248-66 **780.92**
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p128-41 **780.92**
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt3 p24-51 **780.9**
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p198-210 **780.9**
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p259-76 **780.92**
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p120-27 **780**
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p151-68 **780.9**
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p40-104 **784**
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p116-24 **780**
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p177-247 **785**
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p158-81 **785**
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p16-30 **780**
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers p61-101 **780.92**
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p16-30 **780.92**
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p 1-11 **780**
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p106-18 **780**
In Spalding, W. R. Music p160-72 **780**
Schubert's songs. Capell, R. See note at head of class **784**
Schuchert, Charles. Historical geology. See Textbook of geology **550**
—and Dunbar, Carl Owen. Outlines of historical geology. See note under Textbook of geology **550**
—and Le Vene, Clara Mae. Earth and its rhythms **550**
Schuck, Adolf. See Hallendorff, C. J. H. jt. auth.
Schucking, Levin Ludwig. See Ebisch, W. jt. auth.
Schuh, Arthur Eugene. See Burns, R. M. jt. auth.
Schuhler, Albert August. Electric wiring **621.32**
Schultz, James Willard. Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park **970.1**
—My life as an Indian **970.1**
—Signposts of adventure. See note at head of class **917.86**
Schultze, Arthur, and Sevenoak, Frank Louis. Plane and solid geometry **513**
Schulz, Ellen D. Cactus culture. See note at head of class **635.9**
Schumacher, Karl von. Südamerika, Westindien, Zentralamerika
In Picturesque series **910 Series**
Schuman, Frederick Lewis. Europe on the eve **940.5**
—Germany since 1918 **943**
—Nazi dictatorship **943**
Schumann, Mrs Clara Josephine (Wieck) **92**
In Elson, A. and Truette, E. E. Woman's work in music p90-110 **780.9**
Schumann, Reinhardt. See Richards, R. H. jt. auth.
Schumann, Robert Alexander. Letters. See note under Schumann **780.92**
Schumann, Robert Alexander (as subject) **780.92**; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p519-44 **780.92**
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p244-52 **780.9**
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p292-313 **780.92**
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p160-81 **780.92**
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p220-31 **780.9**
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p372-91 **780.92**
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p143-50 **780**
In Elson, A. and Truette, E. E. Woman's work in music p90-110 **780.9**
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p185-202 **780.9**
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers p112-22 **784**
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p241-45 **785**
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v 1 p248-341, v2 p195-229 **785**
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p204-23 **785**
In Hadow, Sir W. H. Studies in modern music v 1 p149-231 **780.92**
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p31-51 **780**
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers p103-62 **780.92**
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p31-51 **780.92**
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v 1 p86-91 **780**
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p119-35 **780**
In Spalding, W. R. Music p172-84 **780**
Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine (Roessler) **780.92**; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p408-20 **920**
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p482-90 **784.9**
Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln **92**
—Life of Henry Clay
In American statesmen **92 Series**
—Reminiscences. See note under Schurz **92**
Schurz, Carl (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p330-35 **920**
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p56-73 **920**
Schuschnigg, Kurt von. My Austria **943.6**
Schuster, Sir Arthur. Common aims of science and humanity
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p183-210 **504**
Schutte, Tenjes Henry. Teaching the social studies on the secondary school level. See note at head of class **307**
Schuyler, Robert Livingston. See Adams, G. B. Constitutional history of England **342.42**
Schuylkill river—Description and travel. See
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p58-69 **917.3**
Schwab, Sidney Isaac, and Veeder, Borden Smith. The adolescent, his conflicts and escapes **136.7**
Schwabe, Randolph. See Kelly, F. M. jt. auth.
Schwamb, Peter; Merrill, Allyne Litchfield, and James, Walter Herman. Elements of mechanism **621.8**
Schwann, Theodor. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p197-204 **509**
Schwartz, Harry Wayne. Story of musical instruments **785**

Schwarz, Florine. See Klein, Y. jt. auth.
Schwarz, Leo W. ed. Jewish caravan 892.4
Schwarzkopf, Ernst. Plain and ornamental forging 682
Schweid, Mark. Miserable day; or, Honesty is the best Soviet policy
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p299-313 822.08
Schweinitz, Dorothea de. See De Schweinitz, Dorothea
Schweinitz, Karl de. See De Schweinitz, Karl
Schweitzer, Albert. Christianity and the religions of the world 290
—Forest hospital at Lambarene 266
—Indian thought and its development 294
—J. S. Bach 780.92
—Mysticism of Paul the Apostle 227
—Out of my life 92
Schweitzer, Albert (as subject) See pages
In Hunter, A. A. Three trumpets sound p107-53 920
In Men of turmoil p258-66 920
Schweiz im orbis terrarum. Hürlimann, M.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Schweizer, Albert Charles. See Reiss, W. jt. auth.
Schwendener, Norma. See Woodring, M. N. jt. auth.
Schwenning, Gustav Theodor. See Anderson, E. H. jt. auth.
Schwob, Marcel. Children's crusade
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Wollcott reader p463-80 820.8
Science 500; also 504; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p341-53 371.42
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p364-91 371.42
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p311-16 504
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p457-61 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p266-86 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p267-81 371.42
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion 215
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p154-61 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p87-99 371.42
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in philosophy p71-86 190
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow 600
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p136-60 371.42
addresses, essays, lectures 504; also pages
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe p203-52 814
In Eddington, Sir A. S. New pathways in science 530.1
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic 104
classification. See Classification of sciences
dictionaries 503
history 509; also pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p311-55 297
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p291-324 917.3
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p433-43 942
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science 920
In Hayes, C. J. H. and Moon, P. T. Modern history p77-97 940.2
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists 920
In Parsons, G. Stream of history p467-86 909
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p40-110, 351-67 504
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1940) p489-539 940.28
In Scientific progress 504
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on 500
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p144-78 901
In Sullivan, J. W. N. Limitations of science 500
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p271-79 913.38
methodology. See pages
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p181-209 504
In Mill, J. S. System of logic 160
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Scientific outlook p13-84 500
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p128-52 504
philosophy 501; also 530.1; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p15-33 104
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science 110
In Burtt, E. A. Religion in an age of science p3-120 215
In Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p218-24 504
In Haldane, J. B. S. Philosophy of a biologist 192
In Haldane, J. B. S. Sciences and philosophy 104
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe 113
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science 509
In Overstreet, H. A. Enduring quest p15-64 110
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy p15-44 100
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p33-45 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p36-45 104
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p369-93 504
In Trattner, E. R. Architect of ideas 509
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p153-231 370.4
societies 506
study and teaching 507; also pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities in secondary schools p447-504 373
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p765-75 304
In Hogben, L. T. Retreat from reason, p50-61 304
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p344-66 370.15
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p263-81, 306-30 504
In On going to college p141-68 378
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p571-661 370.15
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects p505-28 370.15
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p289-317 504
tables, etc. 530.8
Science and culture series
Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival 809
Allen, V. T. This earth of ours 551
Belloc, H. Crusades 940.1
McCarthy, R. C. Safeguarding mental health 613.8
Ryan, E. Church in the South American republics 278
Science and health. Eddy, Mrs M. B. 289.5
Science and human life. Haldane, J. B. S. 504
Science and human progress. Lodge, Sir O. J. 110
Science and literature. See Literature and science
Science & music. Jeans, Sir J. H. 781
Science and philosophy, and other essays. Bosanquet, B. 104
Science & practice of oil painting. Speed, H. 751
Science and psychical phenomena. Tyrrell, G. N. M. 133
Science and religion. See Religion and science
Science and religion. Thomson, Sir J. A. 215

Science and state. See pages
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan **342.73**
Science and the human temperament. Schrödinger, E. See note at head of class **530.1**
Science and the new civilization. Millikan, R. A. **504**
Science and the scientific mind. Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. **504**
Science and the unseen world. Eddington, Sir A. S. **215**
Science books for the elementary school. Budd, R. A. ed. See note under Reading for background **016**
Science experiences with inexpensive equipment. Lynde, C. J. **507**
Science for a new world. Thomson, Sir J. A. **504**
Science for the citizen. Hogben, L. T. **500**
Science for the world of tomorrow. Wendt, G. **600**
Science in general education. Progressive education association. Commission on secondary school curriculum **507**
Science in your life. Pfeiffer, J. See note at head of class **530**
Science marches on. Shepherd, W. **500**
Science of English verse. Lanier, S. **426**
Science of etymology. Skeat, W. W. **412**
Science of health and disease. See Haggard, H. W. Man and his body **612**
Science of human reproduction. Parshley, H. M. **612.6**
Science of legislation. Luce, R. See note at head of class **328**
Science of life. Wells, H. G., Huxley, J. S. and Wells, G. P. **570**
Science of living. Adler, A. See note under Adler **131.34**
Science of musical sounds. Miller, D. C. **534**
Science of production organization. Anderson, E. H. and Schwenning, G. T. **658.5**
Science of seeing. Luckiesh, M. and Moss, F. K. See note under Luckiesh and Moss **617.7**
Science of society. Sumner, W. G. and Keller, A. G. See note under Keller **301**
Science of the sea. Challenger society **551.4**
Science of voice. Stanley, D. **784.9**
Science of wealth. Hobson, J. A. See note under Hobson **330.1**
Science of work. Viteles, M. S. **658.3**
Science, religion and reality. Needham, J. ed. **215**
Science to-day. See Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world **504**
Science today and tomorrow. Kaempffert, W. B. **500**
Science versus crime. Robinson, H. M. **364**
Science with simple things. Yates, R. F. **500**
Sciences and philosophy. Haldane, J. S. **104**
Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, A. A. ed. **603**
Scientific apparatus and instruments. See pages
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p309-34 **680**
Scientific basis of evolution. Morgan, T. H. **575**
Scientific basis of illuminating engineering. Moon, P. H. **628.9**
Scientific bureaus. See U.S.—Scientific bureaus
Scientific consumer purchasing. American home economics association. Committee on standardization of consumers' goods **339.4**
Scientific disarmament. Lefebure, V. **341.6**
Scientific education. See Science—Study and teaching
Scientific errors. See Errors, Scientific
Scientific expeditions. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring **915.17**
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure **591.92**
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas **591.92**
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture **591.92**
In Lindsay, M. Epic of Captain Scott **919.9**
In Ommanney, F. D. Below the roaring forties **919.9**
Scientific instruments. See Scientific apparatus and instruments
Scientific management. See Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Office management
Scientific management in American industry. Taylor society, New York **658.5**
Scientific outlook. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl **500**
Scientific principles of petroleum technology. Gurvich, L. G. and Moore, H. See note at head of class **665.5**
Scientific progress **504**
Scientific recreations. See pages
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby p258-88 **790**
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment **507**
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things **500**
Scientific research. See Research
Scientific self-defence. Fairbairn, W. E. **796.8**
Scientific social surveys and research. Young, Mrs P.V. **309.1**
Scientific societies **506**
Scientific theory and religion. Barnes, E. W. bp. See note at head of class **215**
Scientists **920**; also **509**; also pages
In Davison, C. Founders of seismology **551.2**
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p115-27, 219-48 **504**
See also lives of Agassiz, Louis; Burbank, Luther; Curie, Mme M. S.; Curie, Pierre; Darwin, C. R.; Franklin, Benjamin; Lodge, Sir O. J.; Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese; Noguchi, Hideyo; Pasteur, Louis; Pupin, M. I.
Scipio, Lynn Adolphus. See Hoffman, J. D. jt. auth.
Scoates, Daniels. See Ayres, Q. C. jt. auth.
Scollard, Clinton, and Rittenhouse, Jessie, comps. Bird-lovers' anthology **821.08**
Scoop reporter. Simon, S. S.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p75-94 **812.08**
Scopas. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p409-23 **733**
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p177-209 **733**
Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p110-24 **917.3**
Scotland
See also Borders of Scotland; Highlands of Scotland
civilization. See pages
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England p628-902 **901**
description and travel **914.1**; also pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig. Great Britain p543-646 **914.2**
In Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson **92**
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books, v2 p246-78, 452-509 **914.2**
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v2 p415-41 **910**
In Prioleau, J. Enchanted ways through England and Scotland p63-102 **914.2**
genealogy **929.2**
history **941**
See also life of Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots
politics and government **941**
Scotland for everyman. Pichler, H. A. **914.1**
Scotland of our fathers. Haldane, E. S. **914.1**
Scotland on $50. Clark, S. A. **914.1**
Scotland Yard, Story of. Thomson, Sir B. H. **352.2**
Scott, Albert Lyon. See Fosdick, R. B. jt. auth.
Scott, Charles Archibald Anderson. New Testament ethics **225**
Scott, David. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio **627**

Scott, Ernest, ed. Australian discovery 994
—Short history of Australia 994
Scott, Ernest Findlay. Book of Revelation 228
—Epistles of Paul to the Colossians, to Philemon and to the Ephesians
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—Ethical teaching of Jesus 232
—First age of Christianity 270
—Kingdom of God in the New Testament 261
—Literature of the New Testament 225
—Pastoral epistles
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
—Validity of the Gospel record 226
—Wanderings of a New Testament scholar
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p323-38 230
Scott, Frank William. See Woolley, E. C. New handbook of composition. 808
See also Woolley, E. C. jt. auth.
Scott, Fred Newton. See Gayley, C. M. jt. auth.
Scott, G. Firth. Romance of polar exploration 919.8
Scott, James Ralph. Diabetes
In National health series 613
Scott, John Adams. Homer and his influence 883
Scott, Louise Hollister. How to be a successful secretary 651.3
Scott, Marion Margaret. Beethoven
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Scott, Martin. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p43-58 920
Scott, Robert. See Liddell, H. G. jt. auth.
Scott, Robert Falcon. Scott's last expedition 919.9
—Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
—Voyages of the 'Discovery.' See note under Scott 919.9
Scott, Robert Falcon (as subject) 919.9; also pages
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure p62-94, 165-99 919.9
Scott, Sir Walter, bart. Complete poetical works 821
—Heart of Scott's poetry. See note under Scott 821
—comp. Minstrelsy of the Scottish border 821.08
—Waverley novels
In Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott 823
—Waverley novels (criticism) See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p130-63 820.4
Scott, Sir Walter, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v4 p22-87 824
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p66-78 804
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p125-36 823.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p457-68, 475-87 820.9
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p581-93 809
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p79-92 823.09
In Modern English essays v3 p10-36 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser. p82-99 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2 p 1-34 920
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p111-22 823.09
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p38-62 823.09
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott 823
Scott, Walter Dill. Influencing men in business. See note at head of class 658.3
Scott, Wilfred Welday. Chemical methods for the analysis of metallurgical products 543
—Standard methods of chemical analysis 543
Scott, William Amasa. Development of economics. See note at head of class 330.1
Scott, William Berryman. Geographical distribution of animals
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p81-101 575
—History of land mammals in the western hemisphere. See note at head of class 569
Scott, Winfield. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p125-43 920
Scott country, Charm of the. Baikie, J. See note under Lang and Lang 914.1
Scott Elliot, George Francis. See Elliot, George Francis Scott
Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid. Romance of heraldry 929.6
Scott publications, inc. Catalogue of United States stamps 383
—Standard postage stamp catalogue 383
—See Raymond, W. comp. Standard catalog of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day 737
Scott stamp and coin co. See Scott publications, inc.
Scotti, Antonio. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p80-87 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p436-44 784.9
Scottish architecture. See Architecture, Scottish
Scottish ballads. See Ballads
Scottish clans. See Clans and clan system
Scottish clans and their tartans 929.2
Scottish highlands, Things seen in the. Baikie, J.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Scottish names. See Names, Personal—Scottish
Scottish poetry—Collections 821.08
Scottish popular ballads, English and. Child, F. J. ed. 821.08
Scottish queen (Mary Stuart) Gorman, H. S. 92
Scottish verse, Edinburgh book of. Dixon, W. M. ed. 821.08
Scott's last expedition. Scott, R. F. 919.9
Scotus, Joannes Duns. See Duns, Joannes, Scotus
Scouller, James Brown. History of the United Presbyterian church
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class 280
Scourge of princes. See Chubb, T. C. Aretino, scourge of princes 92
Scout leaders. See Girl scout leaders
Scouts and scouting 920
See also life of Carson, Christopher
Scoville, Samuel. Runaway days 502
—Wild honey. See note at head of class 591.5
Scrapbook. Mansfield, K. 828
Scrîabin, Aleksander Nikolaevich. See Skrîabin, Alexander Nikolaevich.
Scribe, Augustin Eugène. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p78-104 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama p108-21 842.09
Scripps, Edward Wyllis. See pages
In Bent, S. Newspaper crusaders p60-80 070
Scripture, Elizabeth, and Greer, Margaret Rutledge. Find it yourself! 020.7
Scriptures, Holy. See Bible
Scroggs, William Oscar, ed. See United States in world affairs 327.73
Scudder, Horace Elisha. James Russell Lowell 92
Scudder, Ida Sophia. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p291-301 920
Scudder, Janet. Modeling my life 735
Scudder, Janet (as subject) See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p351-59 735

Scudder, Lawrence Williams. Accountancy as a career 657
Scudder, Townsend. Jane Welsh Carlyle 92
Scudder, Vida Dutton. Franciscan adventure 271
—On journey 92
Scudéry, Madeleine de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p85-140 920
Sculptors 735; also pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p267-92 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p317-41, 415-23 704
American 735
Greek 733
Italian 735
Sculptor's odyssey. See Hoffman, M. Head and tales 735
Sculptor's way. Putman, B. 731
Sculpture 730; also 735;
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p213-61 709
In Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture 729
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p247-76 704
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p71-86 701
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p121-52 740.9
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p221-38 707
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p30-34 371.42
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p141-77 701
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p315-47 371.42
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p123-46 701
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church p247-92 755
In Moholy-Nagy, L. New vision p90-160 701
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p165-87 701
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p60-74 708
In Rodin, A. Art 704
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p341-73 790
African. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art, African Negro art 709.6
American 735; also pages
In Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. Art in America p47-52, 109-20 709.73
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p388-406 730.9
In Jackman, R. E. American arts p301-460 709.73
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p275-90 730.9
In Mather, F. J. , Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p178-222 709.73
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day v 1 p172-210 735
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p65-97 709.73
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture p118-46 735
ancient. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p15-168 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p 1-165 730.9
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p 1-129 730.9
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p254-61 709
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p24-40 730.9
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p21-47 730.9
Baroque. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p371-418 730.9
British 730.9; also pages
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p227-39, 332-34, 378-87 730.9
In Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p230-39, 267-74 730.9
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day v 1 p63-153 735
Byzantine. See pages
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p166-72 730.9
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p138-61 709.49
Chinese. See pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p20-37 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p44-53 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p82-120 709.51
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p393-419 709.48
Egyptian 732; also pages
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p 1-23 730.9
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p 1-20 730.9
English. See Sculpture, British
European. See pages
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day v2 p 1-309 735
French. See pages
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p197-215, 301-15, 353-64 730.9
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p153-63, 219-29, 256-66 730.9
In Mourey, G. French art in the XIX century p33-42 709.44
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture p24-49 735
German. See pages
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p216-26, 316-26, 368-75 730.9
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p164-75, 230-55 730.9
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern painting and sculpture 759.3
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture p50-72 735
Greek 733; also pages
In Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p51-150 730.9
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p268-25 709
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p53-138 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p193-292 709.38
In Gardner, P. New chapters in Greek art p26-215 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p110-80 709.38
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p239-53 938
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p68-112 730.9
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p113-267 709.38
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p46-62 913.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p53-138 709.38
In Wilenski, R. H. Meaning of modern sculpture p33-80 735
history 730.9; also pages
In Glass, F. J. Modelling and sculpture 731
In Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world p265-440 709
Indic. See pages
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art p151-92 709.54

Sculpture—*Continued*
Italian. See pages
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p34-44, 69-117 **709.45**
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p173-96, 257-300, 346-50 **730.9**
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p143-52, 176-218, 240-55 **730.9**
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p73-130 **709.45**
Japanese. See pages
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day p218-24 **735**
medieval **734**; also pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p190-294 **730.9**
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p173-256 **730.9**
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p143-75 **730.9**
Mesopotamian. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p34-51 **730.9**
modern. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p433-527 **730.9**
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p249-310 **709**
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p346-87 **730.9**
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p240-90 **730.9**
Negro. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p99-103 **704**
Norwegian. See pages
In Scandinavian art p613-45 **709.48**
Oriental. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p528-47 **730.9**
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p407-18 **730.9**
primitive. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art **709.6**
Renaissance **735**; also pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p295-370 **730.9**
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p257-345 **730.9**
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p176-239 **730.9**
Roman **733**; also pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p151-68 **730.9**
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p276-81 **709**
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p148-65 **730.9**
In Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture p122-29 **730.9**
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p45-89 **709.37**
Russian. See pages
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p34-36, 53-60 **709.47**
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts p236-57 **709.47**
soap. See Soap sculpture
Spanish. See pages
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture p240-56, 335-45, 375-76 **730.9**
technique **731**; also pages
In Hoffman, M. Sculpture inside and out p95-182 **730**
Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. Richter, G. M. A. See note at head of class **733**
Sculpture inside and out. Hoffman, M. **730**
Sculpture of to-day. Casson, S. **730**
Sculpture of to-day. Parkes, K. **735**
Scupoli, Lorenzo. Spiritual combat [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p212-23 **208**
Sea. See Ocean
The sea. Marmer, H. A. **551.4**
Sea and Sardinia. Lawrence, D. H. **914.59**
Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson, H. M. **918.1**
Sea animals. See Marine fauna
Sea Devil's fo'c'sle. Luckner, F. graf von **910**
Sea fisheries. See Fisheries
Sea gull. Chekhov, A. P. See note under Chekhov **891.72**
Sea-kings of Crete. Baikie, J. **913.39**
Sea life. See Seafaring life; Seamen
Sea mosses. See Algae
Sea poetry. See pages
In Frothingham, R. ed. Songs of the sea & sailors' chanteys **821.08**
In Grover, E. O. ed. Nature lover's knapsack p75-104 **821.08**
Sea power **359**; also pages
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament p3-64 **341.6**
Sea power and its relations to the war of 1812. Mahan, A. T. **973.5**
Sea power and today's war. Pratt, F. **359**
Sea serpents. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p198-207 **591.92**
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p218-29 **551.4**
Sea-shore. See pages
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea p171-85 **590**
Sea songs **784**; also pages
In Linscott, Mrs E. H. ed. Folk songs of old New England p121-52 **784**
Sea travel. See Ocean travel
Seabrook, William Buehler. Air adventure **916.6**
—Asylum **362.2**
—Jungle ways **916.6**
—Magic island **917.294**
—These foreigners **325.73**
Seabury, David. Adventures in self-discovery **150**
—How to get things done. See note under Seabury **150**
—How to worry successfully **131**
—See yourself as others see you. See note under Seabury **137**
—What makes us seem so queer? **137**
—Why we love and hate. See note under Seabury **137**
Seafaring life **910**; also pages
In Bartlett, R. A. Log of Bob Bartlett **92**
In Brindze, R. Seamanship below deck **797.1**
See also lives of Bartlett, R. A.; Berge, Victor
Seager, Allan. They worked for a better world **920**
Seager, Henry Rogers, and Gulick, Chester Adams. Trust and corporation problems **338.8**
Sealing. See pages
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p309-23 **639**
Seals (Animals) See pages
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands p145-55 **590**
Seals (Numismatics) See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p181-256 **929**
Seaman's manual, American merchant. Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. eds. **527**
Seamanship. See Navigation
Seamanship below deck. Brindze, R. **797.1**
Seamen **910**; also pages
In Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. American merchant seaman's manual **527**
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p114-24 **371.42**
See also life of Bartlett, R. A.
Seami. Nakamitsu; tr. by Chamberlin
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p266-70 **808.82**
Seaplanes. See pages
In Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F. and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine p309-21 **629.13**
Search. Ellsworth, L. **919.8**
Searching for your ancestors. Doane, G. H. **929**
Searle, Alfred Broadhead. Clay and what we get from it **666**
—Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries. See note at head of class **666**
Searles, William Henry. Field engineering **625**

Sears, Fred Coleman. Productive orcharding 634
—Productive small fruit culture 634.7
Sears, Louis Martin. History of American foreign relations 327.73
Sears, Minnie Earl. List of subject headings for small libraries 025.3
—ed. Song index 784
See also Mudge, I. G. jt. auth.
Sears, Paul Bigelow. Deserts on the march 630.9
—This is our world 573
Sears, Roebuck and company. See pages
In Cohn, D. L. Good old days 917.3
The seas. Russell, F. S. and Yonge, C. M. See note at head of class 591.92
Seas, Freedom of the. See Freedom of the seas
Seas and shores of England. Vale, E.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Seashore, Carl Emil. How musical are you?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p303-25 150
—Psychology of musical talent 780
Seashore. See Sea-shore
Seashore, Book of the. Shannon, H. J. 591.92
Seashore animals of the Pacific coast. Johnson, M. E. and Snook, H. J. See note at head of class 591.92
Seat weaving. Perry, L. D. 677
Seaton, George W. Let's go to the West Indies 917.29
—What to see and do in Mexico 917.2
—What to see and do in New England 917.4
—What to see and do in Scandinavia 914.8
Seattle, Washington. See pages
In Leighton, G. R. Five cities p237-332 973
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p439-95 978
Seaweeds. See Algae
Sebastiano del Piombo. See Piombo, Sebastiano del
Secession. See pages
In Phillips, U. B. Course of the south to secession 975
Second April. Millay, E. St V. 811
Second book in English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. See note under Goldberger 428
Second book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 811.08
Second common reader. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 820.4
Second empire. Guedalla, P. 944.07
Second five-year plan for the development of the national economy of the U.S.S.R. Union of soviet socialist republics. State planning commission. See note at head of class 330.947
Second folk dance book. Crampton, C. W. comp. See note under Crampton 793.3
Second man. Behrman, S. N.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
Second Mrs Tanqueray. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p872-909 822.08
Second Play parade. Coward, N. P. See note under Coward 822
Second plays. Milne, A. A. 822
Second post. Lucas, E. V. ed. 826
Second reader, Woollcott's. Woollcott, A. ed. See note under Woollcott 820.8
Second shepherds' play (from the Townely, or Wakefield cycle)
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p325-36 808.82
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p19-30 822.08
Second twenty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85
Second world war. Cooper, A. D. 940.53
Second year harmony. Tapper, T. See note under Tapper 781.3
Secondary aluminum. Anderson, R. J. See note at head of class 669.7
Secondary batteries. See Storage batteries
Secondary education. See Education, Secondary
Secondary education. Briggs, T. H. 373
Secondary education. Engelhardt, F. and Overn, A. V. 373
Secondary education, Modern. Douglass, A. A. 373
Secondary education for youth in modern America. Douglass, H. R. 373
Secondary-school library. Johnson, B. L. 027.8
Secondary school teaching. Umstattd, J. G. 373
Secondary schools. See Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools
Secor, Alson. Prevention and control of farm fires. See note at head of class 614.84
Secret agents against America. Rowan, R. W. 351.74
Secret, and other poems. Ficke, A. D. 811
Secret and urgent. Pratt, F. 621.382
Secret kingdom. James, B. 915.8
Secret of keeping fit. McGovern, A. See note at head of class 613
Secret of laughter. Ludovici, A. M. See note under Bergson 157
Secret of successful restaurants. MacDougall, Mrs A. F. See note at head of class 647.9
Secret of victorious living. Fosdick, H. E. 252
Secret service 351.74; also 940.48
Russia. See life of Tchernavin, V. V.
Secret service. Gillette, W.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p545-620 812.08
Secret societies. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers 360
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p250-64 371.8
Secretarial accounting. Rittenhouse, C. F. 657
Secretarial efficiency. Faunce, F. A. and Nichols, F. G. 651.3
Secretarial office practice. Loso, F. W., Hamilton, C. W. and Agnew, P. L. 651
Secretarial procedure. Center, S. S. and Herzberg, M. J. See note at head of class 651.3
Secretaries, Private 651.3; also pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p537-41 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p465-75 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p38-42 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p104-10 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p301-09 371.42
In Loso, F. W., Hamilton, C. W. and Agnew, P. L. Secretarial office practice 651
In Maule, F. She strives to conquer p214-28 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p35-42 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p103-13 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p285-90 371.42
Secretary, Medical. Morse, M. G. 610
Secretary's handbook. Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. 651.3
Secrets of baseball. Charnly, M. V. ed. 796.357
Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. Browne, V. D. 792P
Secrets of the friendly woods. Brasher, R. 502
Secrets of the White Lady. Landau, H. See note under Landau 940.48
Sectionalism (United States) See pages
In Adams, J. T. America's tragedy 973.7
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history 973
Sections in American history, Significance of. Turner, F. J. 973
Secrist, Horace. Introduction to statistical methods 311
Sects 280; also pages
In Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47
In Clark, E. T. Small sects in America 289

Sects—*Continued*
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues 289
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p431-57 290
In Macculloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable p201-99 270
In Mecklin, J. M. Story of American dissent 277
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p40-63 204
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p137-48 340
Pennsylvania. See pages
In Hark, A. Hex marks the spot 917.48
Securities 332.6
Security, International 172.4; also pages
In Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years p68-88 327.73
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
Security, Social. See Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions
Security against sickness. Falk, I. S. 331.25
Security speculation. Flynn, J. T. 332.6
Sedan campaign, 1870. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p459-73 904
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago 914.41
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p582-95 813.09
Sedgwick, Henry Dwight. Art of happiness 171
—Cortés the conqueror 92
—Dan Chaucer 92
—Dante. See note under Dante 92
—France 944
—Ignatius Loyola 92
—In praise of gentlemen 170
—Italy in the thirteenth century 945
—La Fayette 92
—Marcus Aurelius 92
—Short history of Italy (476-1900) 945
—Spain 946
—Vienna 943.6
Sedgwick, Mrs Mary Katrine (Rice) Acoma, the sky city 970.1
Sedgwick, Ruth Woodbury. See Cornell, K. I wanted to be an actress 92
Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter. Short history of science 509
See America first series
Dole, N. H. and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines 917.41
Hopkins, C. E. Ohio, the beautiful and historic 917.71
James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
See these banners go. Mead, F. S. See note at head of class 284
See yourself as others see you. Seabury, D. See note under Seabury 137
Seebohm, Frederic. Era of the Protestant revolution 940.2
Seeds 581; also pages
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p371-409 502
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G B. Structure and composition of foods, v 1 p355-631 543
Seeger, Alan. Poems 811
Seeger, Edwin Wilbur. See Stoller, H. M. jt. auth.
Seeger, Elizabeth. Pageant of Chinese history 951
Seeing. Luckiesh, M. and Moss, F. K. 617.7
Seeing and human welfare. Luckiesh, M. 617.7
Seeing Canada. Faris, J. T. See note at head of class 917.1
Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land. Newman, E. M. 916.2
Seeing France. Newman, E. M. 914.4
Seeing Italy. Newman, E. M. 914.5
Seeing London. Newman, E. M. 914.21
Seeing Paris. Newman, E. M. 914.436
Seeing Pennsylvania. Faris, J. T. 917.48
Seeing Russia. Newman, E. M. 914.7
Seeing South America. Faris, J. T. 918
Seeing Spain and Morocco. Newman, E. M. 914.6
Seeing the eastern states. Faris, J. T. 917.3
Seeing the middle West. Faris, J. T. See note at head of class 917.7
Seeing the sunny South. Faris, J. T. 917.5
Seeley, Levi. See Henry, W. H. F. jt. auth.
Seer looks at his bride. Sackler, H.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p514-28 892.4
Sefton, William Healy. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p269-99 920
Segers, Hercules Pietersz. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p118-40 759.949
Segments of Southern thought. Parks, E. W. 810.9
Segonzac, André Dunoyer de. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759
Ségur, Pierre Marie Maurice Henri, marquis de. Marie Antoinette. See note under Marie 92
Seidel, Toscha. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p219-26 787.1
Seidler, Emy Lederer-. See Lederer-Seidler, Emy
Seidlitz, Woldemar von. History of Japanese colour-prints. See note at head of class 761
Seignobos, Charles. Evolution of the French people 944
—Rise of European civilization 940
Seiler, Conrad. Good night, Caroline
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p319-40 808.82
Seine river 914.4
Seipel, Ignaz. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p386-95 920
Seismography. See Earthquakes
Seismology. See Earthquakes
Seismology, Founders of. Davison, C. 551.2
Seitz, Don Carlos. The "also rans" 920
—The great island 917.18
—Joseph Pulitzer 92
—Uncommon Americans 920
Sejanus, his fall. Jonson, B.
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson v2 p307-442 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p247-84 822.08
Selbie, John Alexander, ed. See Hastings, J. jt. ed.
Selbie, William Boothby. English sects 280
—Influence of the Old Testament on Puritanism
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p407-31 296
—Psychology of religion 201
Selborne, England. See pages
In White, G. Natural history & antiquities of Selborne in the county of Southampton 591.9
Selden, John. Table-talk
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p18-108 828
Selden, Samuel. Player's handbook. See note at head of class 792P
—and Sellman, Hunton Dade. Stage scenery and lighting 792P
See also Heffner, H. C. jt. auth.
Seldes, George. Catholic crisis 282
—Freedom of the press 070
—Iron, blood and profits 341.3
—Nations in strait jackets
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p241-73 920
—Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism 92
—The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow 282
—You can't do that 323.4
Seldes, Gilbert Vivian. Europe unvisited
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p223-27 820.8
—Movies come from America 791.4
—Your money and your life 330.973
Select bibliography of British history, 1660-1760. Grose, C. L. See note at head of class 942

Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons. Peloubet, F. N. See note at head of class 268
Select orations illustrating American political history. Harding, S. B. ed. 815
Select translations from old English poetry. Cook, A. S. and Tinker, C. B. eds. 829
Selected annotated list of books and magazines for parochial school libraries. Marzolf, M. C. sister. See note at head of class 027.8
Selected furniture drawings. Klenke, W. W. 684
Selected literary essays. Lowell, J. R. See note under Lowell 814
Selected monuments of French Gothic architecture
In Library of architectural documents v3 See note at head of class 720
Selected papers on philosophy. James, W. See note under James 191
Selected popular motor boats. Atkin, W. W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v16 623.8
Selected prejudices. Mencken, H. L. 814
Selected recreational sports for girls and women. Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. 796
Selection, Natural. See Natural selection
Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation. Hakluyt, R. 910
Selections for public speaking. Procter, L. C. and Stroop, G. T. comps. 808.8
Selections from medieval philosophers. McKeon, R. P. ed. 189
Selections from modern Swedish poetry. Locock, C. D. tr. 839.71
Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
Selenium. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p307-25 669
Self, Mrs Margaret Cabell. Teaching the young to ride. See note at head of class 798
Self. See pages
In Powys, J. C. Philosophy of solitude 177
Self and self-management. Bennett, A.
In Bennett, A. How to live v4 170
Self-control. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p143-61 170
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p66-109 171
Self-cultivation in English. Palmer, G. H. 808
Self-culture 374; also pages
In Edge, S. A. Books for self-education 016
In Payot, J. Education of the will 159
In Pitkin, W. B. Life begins at forty 170
Self-defence, Scientific. Fairbairn, W. E. 796.8
Self-defense 796.8
Self-determination, National. See pages
In Buell, R. L. International relations p344-69 327
Self-government. See Democracy; Representative government and representation
Self government in education. See pages
In Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
In Ohio. State university, Columbus. University school. Were we guinea pigs? p260-73 373
Self-reliance. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p89-106 170
Self-respect. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p35-52 170
Self-selected essays. Priestley, J. B. 824
Self-tormentor. Terence
In Terence; tr. by Sargeaunt v 1 872
Self you have to live with. Rhoades, W. 613.8
Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. Essays in taxation 336.2
—ed. See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences
See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. Selections from the Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
Selincourt, Ernest De. See Williams C. jt. ed.
Selkirk, Theodore King. See Chenoweth, L. B. jt. auth.
Sellar, William Young. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. See note under Sellar 871.09
—Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. See note at head of class 873
—Roman poets of the Republic 871.09
Sellars, Roy Wood. Realism, naturalism, and humanism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p261-85 191
—Religion coming of age 201
Selleck, Frances Fleming. Ten-room cottage
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p509-33 812.08
Sellers, Charles Coleman. Benedict Arnold 92
Sellery, George Clarke and Krey, August Charles. Medieval foundations of western civilization 940.1
Sellin, Johan Thorsten. See American academy of political and social science. Prisons of tomorrow 365
Selling. See Salesmen and salesmanship
Selling Mrs Consumer. Frederick, Mrs C. M. See note at head of class 339.4
Selling to the consumer. Reich, E. See note under Van Brussel 658.8
Sellman, Hunton Dade. See Heffner, H. C. jt. auth.; Selden, S. jt. auth.
Sellner, Eudora. American costumes 391
—History of costume design 391
Selver, Paul, comp. and tr. Anthology of Czechoslovak literature 891.86
Semantics 412; also pages
In Gray, L. H. Foundations of language p249-76 401
See also English language—Semantics
Sembrich, Marcella. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p460-68 784.9
Semeonoff, Mrs Anna H. Brush up your Russian. See note under Semeonoff 491.7
—New Russian grammar 491.7
Semi-centennial. Bacon, L. 92
Semi-precious stones, Precious and. Weinstein, M. 553.8
Semmelweis, Ignaz Philip. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p35-58 920
Semmes, Raphael. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p217-46 920
Semple, Ellen Churchill. American history and its geographic conditions 973
—Geography of the Mediterranean region 910
—Influences of geographic environment 573
Sénancour, Étienne Pivert de. See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v 1 p43-55 809
Senate of the United States. Haynes, G. H. See note at head of class 328
Senators—United States. See U.S. Congress. Senate
Sencourt, Robert Esmonde pseud. See George Robert Esmonde Gordon
Sender, Ramon J. Counter-attack in Spain 946
Sendler, Karl Gangolph von. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p339-46 920
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus. Medea; tr. by Miller
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p147-68 808.82
—Moral essays 878
—Octavia; tr. by F. J. Miller
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Roman literature in translation p482-500 870.8
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus (as subject) 878; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p51-88 804
Senescence. Hall, G. S. 621.67
Sennett, Richard, and Oram, Sir Henry John. Marine steam engine. See note at head of class 621.12
Senning, J. P. One-house legislatures. See note at head of class 328
Sense of beauty. Santayana, G. 701
Senses and sensation. See pages
In Ellis, H. Man and woman p234-66 136
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p168-96 190
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p145-79 104

Senses and sensation—*Continued*
In Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. World of the blind 362.4
Sensible man's view of religion. Holmes, J. H. 252
Sentences and thinking. See Foerster, N. and Steadman, J. M. Writing and thinking 808
Sentimental journey through Palestine. Koestler, A.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p45-74 920
Sentinel of the coasts. Putnam, G. R. 627.9
Sepotuba river. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness p132-66 918.1
Sepulchral monuments 718; also pages
In Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture p70-84 729
In Casey, R. J. Easter island, home of the scornful gods 919.7
Sequel of Appomattox. Fleming, W. L.
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
Sequoia. See pages
In Fry, W. and White, J. R. Big trees 634.9
Sequoia national park. See pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p99-115 917.8
Serao, Matilda. See pages
In James, H. Notes on novelists p294-313 809.3
Serbia. See Servia
Serbia. Waring, L. F. 949.7
Serbian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. Slav anthology p275-315 891.8
Sergeant, Elizabeth Shepley. Fire under the Andes 920
Sergel, Johan Tobias. See pages
In Scandinavian art p106-13 709.48
Serial fiction. Pollard, G.
In Carter, J. New paths in book collecting p245-77 025.2
Serjeantson, Mary Sidney. History of foreign words in English 422
Sermon on the Mount 232
Sermons 252; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible 220.92
In Bowie, W. R. Remembering Christ 232
Serov, Alexander Nicholaevich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p76-96 780.92
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music p45-55 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p137-61 782
Serpents 598.1; also pages
In Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians p19-54 598.1
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p87-103 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p329-46 590
In Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals p194-203 591.5
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p134-209 502
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p187-92 591.9
Serpents of the northeastern states. Ditmars, R. L. See note under Ditmars 598.1
See also Sea serpents
Serra, Junipero 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p85-101 920
In Makers of Christianity v3 p219-27 920
Sertorius, Quintus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p400-11, 420 920
Serum. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p70-79 610
Servant in the house. Kennedy, C. R. 822
Servants 647.2
Servetus, Michael. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p69-91 610.9
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p52-100 288
Servia—History 949.7
Servian poetry. See Serbian poetry
Service, Robert William. Complete poems 811C
Service, Compulsory military. See Military service, Compulsory
Service-books. See Liturgies
Servicing sound equipment. Cameron, J. R. See note at head of class 791.4
Serviss, Garrett Putnam. Astronomy with the naked eye 523.8
—Story of the moon 523.3
Sesame and lilies. Ruskin, J. 824
Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river. Ruskin, J. 824
Seth, Ronald. Estonian journey 914.74
Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew. Idea of immortality 237
Seton, Ernest Thompson. Lives of the hunted. See note at head of class 591.5
Seton-Watson, Robert William. Britain and the dictators 327.42
—Britain in Europe, 1789-1914. See note under Seton-Watson 327.42
—History of the Roumanians 949.8
Settignano, Desiderio da. See Desiderio da Settignano
Settlement cook book. Kander, L. B. 641.5
Settlements, Social. See Social settlements
Seurat, Georges Pierre. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p195-204 759
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p67-68, 107-08 759.91
Seven against Thebes. Aeschylus. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p89-121 882.08
Seven ages of Washington. See Wister, O. U. S. Grant and the Seven ages of Washington
Seven English cities. Howells, W. D. See note at head of class 914.2
Seven grass huts. Matschat, Mrs C. H. 918
Seven horizons. Finger, C. J. 92
Seven hundred sandwiches. See Cowles, F. A. comp. 1001 sandwiches 641.8
Seven iron men. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Seven lamps of architecture. Ruskin, J. 720
Seven league boots. Halliburton, R. 910
Seven modern comedies. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 822
Seven pillars of wisdom. Lawrence, T. E. 940.4
Seven plays. Toller, E. 832
Seven plays in English verse. Aeschylus 882
Seven plays in English verse. Sophocles 882
Seven psychologies. Heidbreder, E. F. 150
Seven roads to safety. Hoffman, P. G. 629.2
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 920
Seven seals of science. Mayer, J. 509
Seven seas on a shoestring. Long, D. 910
Seven short plays. Gregory, I. A. P. lady 822
Seven sovereign hills of Rome. Jackson, M. H. and Hodder, E. 945.6
Seven Soviet arts. London, K. 709.47
Seven to seventeen. Dean, A. ed. See note at head of class 812.08
Seven waves away; from the short story by Richard Sale. Lewerth, M.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p121-47 812.08
Seven wonderlands of the American west. Murphy, T. D. See note at head of class 917.8
Seven wonders of the ancient world. Banks, E. J. 913
Sevenoak, Frank Louis. See Schultze, A. jt. auth.
Seventeenth century 940.2
Seventeenth century. Boulenger, J. R. 944.03
Seventeenth century lyrics from the original texts. Ault, N. ed. 821.08
Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. Scott, D. 627
Seventy years of life and labor. Gompers, S. 92
Severence, Henry Ormal. Guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada. See note at head of class 050
Severini, Gino. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p295-303 759

Severn, Edmund. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p227-39 787.1
Severns, William Harrison and Degler, Howard Edward. Steam, air, and gas power 621.1
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de. Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends 92
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de (as subject) See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p29-41 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p189-216 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature p50-58 920
Seville (City)—Description. See pages
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun p23-50 914.68
Sewage
analysis 543
purification 628.2
Sewage disposal 628.3; also pages
In Babbitt, H. E. Sewerage and sewage treatment 628.2
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p268-77 620
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p16-65 614
In Metcalf, L. and Eddy, H. P. Sewerage and sewage disposal 628.2
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1114-65 613
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p413-32 613
Sewall, Samuel. Samuel Sewall's diary 92
Sewall, Samuel (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p88-97 810.9
Seward, Albert Charles. Plants, what they are and what they do 581
Seward, Coy Avon. Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen 763
—See Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints 760
Seward, William Henry 92; also pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p192-207 920
Sewerage 628.2; also pages
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p601-22 620
In Steel, E. W. Water supply and sewerage p330-621 628
In Wright, F. B. Rural water supply and sanitation p264-81 628.1
Sewerage and sewage disposal. Metcalf, L. and Eddy, H. P. 628.2
Sewerage and sewage treatment. Babbitt, H. E. 628.2
Sewerage and sewage treatment. Hardenbergh, W. A. 628.2
Sewing 646; also pages
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft 746
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p330-91 640
Sewing machines 687; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p357-80 608
Sex 612.6; also 136; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p380-422 309.1
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p181-97 150
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p283-304 613
In Dell, F. Love in the machine age 173.1
In Dickerson, R. E. So youth may know 176
In Eddy, G. S. Sex & youth 176
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p137-62 191
In Ellis, H. Psychology of sex 176
In Harding, M. E. Way of all women 396
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p220-30 500
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In Royden, A. M. Sex and common-sense 176
In Wright, Mrs H. Sex factor in marriage 176
Sex and common-sense. Royden, A. M. 176
Sex and social health. Galloway, T. W. See note at head of class 612.6
Sex & youth. Eddy, G. S. 176
Sex-education. Bigelow, M. A. See note at head of class 612.6
Sex education of children. Dennett, Mrs M. W. See note at head of class 612.6
Sex factor in marriage. Wright, Mrs H. 176
Sex in childhood. Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. See note at head of class 612.6
Sex in literature. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. Censor marches on p 1-57 323.4
Sex instruction 612.6; also pages
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education p120-34 370.1
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare p274-91 362.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the modern world p112-25 370.1
Sexton, Randolph Williams. American commercial buildings of today. See note at head of class 725
—ed. American public buildings of today. See note at head of class 725
—Interior architecture 728
—and Betts, Benjamin Franklin. American theatres of today. See note at head of class 725
Sexual characters, A study of secondary and tertiary. See Ellis, H. Man and woman 136
Sexual education. See Sex instruction
Sexual ethics 176; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p153-79 301
In Groves, Mrs G. H. and Ross, R. A. Married woman 173.1
In Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion p93-144 157
In Strain, Mrs F. B. Love at the threshhold 177
Sexual hygiene. See pages
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p244-57 304
In Palmer, Mrs R. L. and Greenberg, Mrs S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
Seymer, Mrs Lucy Ridgely (Buckler) General history of nursing 610.7
Seymour, Ann. Lawd, does you undahstan'?
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p521-39 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p89-106 812.08
Seymour, Charles. American diplomacy during the World war 940.37
—Woodrow Wilson and the world war
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
See also House, E. M. jt. ed.
Seymour, Edward Loomis Davenport, ed. Garden encyclopedia 635.9
Seymour, Mrs Flora Warren (Smith) Story of the red man 970.1
Seymour, Horatio. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p228-41 920
Seymour, Jane. See Jane Seymour, queen consort of Henry VIII
Seymour, Katharine, and Martin, John Tilden Waite. Practical radio writing 029
Seymour, Paul Henry, ed. New Hoyle. See note under Foster 795
Sforza, Carlo, conte. Makers of modern Europe 920
—ed. See Machiavelli, N. Living thoughts *In* Living thoughts library 190
Shackleton, Edward Arthur Alexander. Arctic journeys 919.8
Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry. Heart of the Antarctic 919.9
—South 919.9
Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure p95-130, 231-66 919.9

Shackleton, Robert. Book of Boston 917.44
—Book of Chicago 917.73
—Book of New York 917.471
—Book of Philadelphia 917.48
—Book of Washington 917.53
Shades and shadows 741; also pages
In Brahdy, J. Perspective drawing 742
In Vignola, G. B. Vignola 729
Shades and shadows, Architectural. McGoodwin, H. K. 744
Shadow & substance. Carroll, P. V. 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p87-121 808.82
Shadow of a gunman. O'Casey, S.
In O'Casey, S. Two plays p115-99 822
Shadow on the land. Parran, T. 616.9
Shadow over Europe. Stone, S. 943
Shadow pantomimes and plays. See pages
In Mills, Mrs W. H. and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p215-37 791.5
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p25-33 680
Shadows. See Shades and shadows
Shadowy waters. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p145-68 822
Shadwell, Thomas. Bury fair
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p347-459 822
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p225-75 822.08
—Squire of Alsatia
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p231-346 822
—Sullen lovers
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p 1-118 822
—Thomas Shadwell 822
—True widow
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p119-230 822
Shafer, Luman Jay. Christian alternative to world chaos 172.4
Shaffer, Laurance Frederic. Psychology of adjustment 159
Shaffner, Felix Ira. Problem of investment 332.6
Shafter, Mary Severance, comp. American Indian and other folk dances for schools, pageants and playgrounds 793.3
Shah-nāmeh. See Firdausī
Shairp, John Campbell. Burns
In English men of letters 92 Series
Shaker furniture. Andrews, E. D. and Andrews, Mrs F. See note at head of class 749
Shakers. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p321-39 289
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. Antony and Cleopatra (criticism) See pages
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 2d ser p168-205 820.4
—As you like it
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p401-35 808.8
—Complete dramatic and poetic works 822.3
—Complete works 822.3
—Hamlet
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1267-1338 808.82
—Hamlet (criticism) See pages
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p205-40 809.1
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p41-67 814
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p123-35 340
—Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3
—King Lear
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p221-68 808.8
—Love's labours lost (criticism) See pages
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p161-69 820.4
—Measure for measure (criticism) See pages
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p170-84 820.4
—Mercury Shakespeare 822.3
—New Hudson Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
—New variorum edition. See note at head of class 822.3
—Oxford Shakespeare 822.3
—Richard III (criticism) See pages
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 p111-30 814
—Sonnets (criticism) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p179-207 809.1
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 2d ser p20-45 814
—Swan Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
—Tempest; selections
In Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose p181-208 820.8
—Troilus and Cressida (criticism) See pages
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p78-105 821.09
—Works 822.3
—Yale Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 (as subject) 822.3
adaptations 822.3
appreciation 822.3
bibliography. See pages
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p263-86 822.3
In Lee, Sir S. Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
biography 822.3; also pages
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century p256-320 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4 p 1-41 920
characters 822.3; also pages
In Modern English essays v2 p141-60 824.08
comedies. See pages
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 3d ser p101-21 820.4
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p95-139 822.09
concordances 822.3
criticism and interpretation 822.3; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p164-89 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p112-53 820.4
In Bellinger, Mrs M. I. F. Short history of the drama p223-34 809.2
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p16-42 820.4
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p369-401 801
In Carlyle, T. On heroes p101-15 824
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p192-215 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Pictured story of English literature p40-53 820.9
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p271-307 809
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p100-09 822.09
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p107-26 804
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p212-36 809.2
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays p145-95 834
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p69-85 821.09
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v2 p 1-38 820.4
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v3 p149-368 820.9
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v3 p 1-94 814
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p183-89 920
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p208-30 809.1
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p280-86 809
In Modern English essays v3 p217-27 824.08
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p185-204 820.4
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p206-37 804

Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation—*Continued*
In Priestley, J. B. English humour p163-acters p 1-105 827.09
In Priestley, J. B. English humour p163-80 827.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p250-70 809
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p270-303 808.1
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion p147-65 824
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p148-71, 250-71, 399-425 820.9
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p285-305 804
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p51-69 804
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p117-35 804
homes and haunts. See pages
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p9-22 914.21
language. See pages
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p117-36 822.3
In Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary 822.3
music. See pages
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v3 p49-64 780
quotations 822.3
sources. See pages
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p219-41 822.3
stage history 822.3; also pages
In Bellinger, Mrs M. I. F. Short history of the drama p207-13 809.2
In Brown, J. M. Two on the aisle p21-64 792
In Cheney, S. W. The theatre p261-84 792
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p271-76 809
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p74-88 822.09
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p99-132 808.2
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p75-102 814
In Thorndike, A. H. Shakespeare's theater 792
style 822.3
technique 822.3
tragedies. See pages
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy p113-34, 154-95 822.09
Shakespeare, William, 1849-1931. Plain words on singing 784.9
Shakespeare and the modern stage. Lee, Sir S. 822.3
Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. Moulton, R. G. 822.3
Shakespeare bibliography. Ebisch, W. and Schücking, L. L. See note at head of class 822.3
Shakespeare glossary. Onions, C. T. 822.3
Shakespeare handbook. Alden, R. M. 822.3
Shakespearean tragedy. Bradley, A. C. 822.3
Shakespeare's country, Highways and byways in. Hutton, W. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Shakespeare's country, Things seen in. Holland, C.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Shakespeare's England. See note at head of class 822.3
Shakespeare's heroines. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. 822.3
Shakespeare's imagery. Spurgeon, C. F. E. 822.3
Shakespeare's theater. Thorndike, A. H. 792
Shakespearian synopses. McSpadden, J. W. 822.3
Shakspere. See Shakespeare
Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama. Symonds, J. A. 822.09
Shakuntala. Kālidāsa
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1365-429 808.82
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. How Agassiz taught me to see
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p249-64 504
Shaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich. See Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich
Shambaugh, Mary Effie. Folk dances for boys and girls 793.3
—Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
Shand, Samuel James. Study of rocks 552
Shane, Henry. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p314-36 920
Shane, Ted. See Thomas, L. J. jt. auth.
Shanghai. See pages
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p3-20 920
Shanghai. Hauser, E. O. See note at head of class 951
Shankle, George Earlie. American nicknames 929.4
—State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols 929
Shann, Edward Owen Giblin. Economic history of Australia. See note at head of class 330.994
Shannon, Edgar Finley. See Goode, C. T. jt. auth.
Shannon, Frederick Franklin. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p93-99 920
Shannon, Howard Johnson. Book of the seashore 591.92
Shapard, William. See Eubank, E. jt. auth.
Shape of things to come. Wells, H. G. 909.82
Shapes and names of Athenian vases. Richter, G. M. A. and Milne, M. J. 738
Shapiro, Harry Lionel. Heritage of the Bounty 919.7
Shapley, Harlow, and Howarth, Helen Ethel. Source book in astronomy. See note at head of class 520
Shark! Shark! Young, W. E. 639
Sharkey, Jack. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p245-64 920
Sharks 639
Sharp, Cecil James. English folk-song, some conclusions 784
Sharp, Dallas Lore. The better country 917.8
—Face of the fields. See note at head of class 591.5
—Magical chance 814
—Romances from the Old Testament 221
—"Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" 598.2
Sharp, Dallas Lore (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p155-81 917.3
Sharp, Dorothea. Student's book of oil painting 751
Sharp, Elizabeth Amelia (Sharp) and Matthay, J. eds. Lyra celtica 891.6
Sharp, Frank Chapman, and Fox, Philip Gorder. Business ethics 174
Sharp, Henry Alexander. Approach to librarianship. See note at head of class 020
Sharp, Marlay Albert, and Sharp, William M. Principles of farm mechanics 631.3
Sharp, Walter Rice. France
In Anderson, W. ed. Local government in Europe p107-222 352
—Government of the French republic 342.44
—See Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe 330.94
Sharp, William. See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 8th ser. p119-43 814
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p251-96 822.09
Sharp, William M. See Sharp, M. A. jt. auth.
Shasta, Mount. See pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p29-104 917.9
Shaver, Claude L. Fantasia
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p85-92 812.08
Shaver, John D. Excellent thing in woman
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p279-85 812.08
—With the help of Pierrette
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p57-70 812.08

Shaver, Richard. Furniture boys like to build 684
Shaw, Anna Howard. Story of a pioneer 92
Shaw, Anna Howard (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p336-45 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p279-91 920
Shaw, Charles Bunsen. List of books for college libraries, 1931-38 See note at head of class 027.7
—See Carnegie corporation of New York. Advisory group on college libraries. List of books for college libraries.
Shaw, Fannie B. See Williams, J. F. jt. auth.
Shaw, George Bernard. Androcles and the lion 822
—Apple cart. See note under Shaw 822
—Back to Methuselah. See note under Shaw 822
—Candida
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the treatre p395-440 808.82
—Doctor's dilemma. See note under Shaw 822
—Heartbreak house. See note under Shaw 822
—Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism 335
—John Bull's other island. See note under Shaw 822
—Misalliance. See note under Shaw 822
—Nine plays 822
—Penguin boy
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p74-79 820.8
—Plays: pleasant and unpleasant 822
—Prefaces 824
—Pygmalion 822
—Saint Joan
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p277-386 808.82
—Three plays for Puritans 822
See also Terry, D. E. jt. auth.
Shaw, George Bernard (as subject) 92; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama p398-421 809.2
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p35-44 920
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p250-63 809.2
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p70-90 028
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p45-88 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p315-32 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights p54-81 822.09
In Cunliffe, J. W. Pictured story of English literature p387-95 820.9
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p194-207 809.2
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p261-72 822.09
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p591-616 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p323-69 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p 1-27 814
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p233-68 809.2
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p277-95 920
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p95-138 820.9
In Men of turmoil p130-40 920
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p46-63 820.9
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p220-65 804
Shaw, George Russell. Knots, useful and ornamental 677.7
Shaw, Henry Larned Keith. Healthy child
In National health series 613
Shaw, Irwin. Bury the dead 812; also pages
In Famous plays of 1936 p327-89 822.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p739-63 812.08
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p39-82 812.08
—Gentle people. See note under Shaw 812
Shaw, Lloyd. Cowboy dances 793.3
Shaw, Margaret, and Fisher, James. Animals as friends and how to keep them 636
Shaw, Marian, ed. See Essay and general literature index 040
—ed. See Library literature, 1936-1939 020
Shaw, Ruth Faison. Finger painting 751
Shaw, Thomas Edward. See Lawrence, Thomas Edward
Shaw, Sir William Napier. Drama of weather 551.5
Shay, Edith. See Smith, K. jt. auth.
Shay, Frank, ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays 808.82
—ed. Appleton book of holiday plays. See note at head of class 812.08
—ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays 808.82
—Guide to longer plays. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
—Incredible Pizarro, conqueror of Peru 92
—Judge Lynch 364
—One thousand and one plays for the little theatre. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
—ed. Treasury of plays for men 808.82
—ed. Treasury of plays for women 808.82
—ed. Twenty-five short plays, international 808.82 Bibl.
See also Cook, G. C. jt. ed.
She king. See Shih ching
She stoops to conquer. See Goldsmith, O.
She strives to conquer. Maule, F. 371.42
She would be a soldier. Noah, M. M.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p629-78 812.08
Shea, John Gerald and Wenger, Paul Nolt. Provincial furniture 684
A sheaf. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 824
Sheahan, Henry Beston, ed. American memory 973
Sheard, Charles. Life-giving light 535
Shearing of Glycera. Menander
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1179-99 882.08
Shearwood, George F. All in the day's work
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p301-20 910
Shedd, William Ambrose. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p236-48 920
Sheean, Vincent. New Persia. See note at head of class 915.5
—Not peace but a sword 940.5
—Personal history 92
—Vase for Telemachus
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p346-49 820.8
Sheehan, Vincent (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p23-48 920
Sheeler, Charles 759.1
Sheep 636.3
Sheep well. See Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Fuente ovejuna
Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. Daugherty, J. S. See note at head of class 621.79
Sheet-metal work 621.79
Sheet metal workers' manual. Broemel, L. 621.79
Sheffield, John, 1st duke of Buckingham. See Buckingham, John Sheffield, 1st duke of
Sheffield, Lyba M. and Sheffield, Nita C. Swimming simplified 797.2
Sheffield, Nita C. See Sheffield, L. M. jt. auth.
Sheffield plate 739
Sheiry, Edward Slater. Elements of structural engineering 624
Shelburne, William Petty Fitzmaurice, earl of. See Lansdowne. William Petty Fitzmaurice, 1st marquis
Shelburne essays. More, P. E. 814
Shelburne essays, New. See More, P. E. On being human 814
Shelby, Mrs Gertrude (Singleton) Mathews. See Stoney, S. G. jt. auth.

Shelby and sons. Pyle, Mrs M. T.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p121-45 **812.08**
Sheldon, Edward. The boss
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p845-90 **812.08**
Sheldon, Roy. See Ferguson, D. jt. auth.
Sheldon, Wilmon Henry. Task of present-day metaphysics
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p449-61 **191**
Shelford, Victor Ernest, ed. See Ecological society of America. Naturalists's guide to the Americas **502**
Shell book. Rogers, J. E. **594**
Shell fish fisheries **639**
Shellabarger, Samuel. Chevalier Bayard **92**
Shelley, Mrs Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) See pages
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p343-407 **814**
Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Cenci
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p885-931 **808.82**
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p851-902 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p744-82 **822.08**
—Complete poetical works **821**
—A defence of poetry
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p553-83 **804**
—Poems. See note under Shelley **821**
Shelley, Percy Bysshe (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser. p145-77 **824**
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p265-82 **809.1**
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p66-111 **820.4**
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p92-102 **824**
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p560-71 **809**
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p141-70 **820.4**
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry p29-52 **808.1**
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p106-21 **824**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser. p 1-26 **814**
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p343-407 **814**
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 2d ser. p32-87 **820.4**
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p369-78 **809**
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine p155-85 **190**
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 **820.4**
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry p3-16 **809.1**
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p203-26 **820.4**
In Winwar, F. Romantic rebels **920**
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p79-116 **804**
Shellow, Mrs Sadie Rae (Myers) How to develop your personality **137**
Shells **594**; also pages
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p24-41 **680**
Shelton, Edgar Greer. See Svensen, C. L. jt. auth.
Shelton, Hannah Corbett. How to design your own clothes
In Leisure league little books no. 13 **790**
Shenandoah, Pennsylvania. See pages
In Leighton, G. R. Five cities p9-48 **973**
Shenandoah, Howard, B.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p355-445 **812.08**
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p473-512 **812.08**
Sheng-Cheng. See Cheng Tcheng
Shepard, Augustus D. Camps in the woods **728**
Shepard, Edward Morse. Martin Van Buren
In American statesmen **92 Series**
Shepard, Odell. Connecticut **917.46**
—Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott **92**
—ed. See Alcott, A. B. Journals **92**
—ed. See Thoreau, H. D. Heart of Thoreau's journals **92**
Shepard, Thomas. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p105-34 **920**
Shepardson, Ken Foote. Furnishing the home grounds **684**
Shepardson, Whitney Hart, ed. See United States in world affairs **327.73**
Shephard, Esther. Paul Bunyan **398**
—Venetian hour
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p465-81 **812.08**
Shepherd, Walter. Science marches on **500**
Shepherd, William Robert. Atlas of medieval and modern history. See note under Shepherd **911**
—Hispanic nations of the New world
In Chronicles of America series v50 **973**
—Historical atlas **911**
Sheppard, Hugh Richard Lawrie. [Science & religion]
In Science & religion p83-92 **215**
Sheppard, John Tresidder. Aeschylus & Sophocles **882.09**
Sheppard, Mrs Muriel (Earley) Cabins in the laurel **917.56**
Shepstone, Harold J. Wild beasts to-day **591.5**
Sheraton, Thomas. See pages
In Bell, J. M. ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton pt3 **749**
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p235-61 **749**
Sherbon, Mrs Florence (Brown) Child. See note at head of class **649**
—Family in health and in illness **613**
Sherbrooke, Robert Lowe, viscount. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p293-310 **920**
Sherburn, George Wiley. See Boynton, P. H. ed. American poetry **811.08**
Sheridan, Philip Henry. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p281-98 **920**
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler. Critic
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p851-76 **822.08**
—Dramatic works **822**
—Duenna
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p774-801 **822.08**
—Plays. See note under Sheridan **822**
—Rivals
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p459-98 **808.8**
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p727-73 **822.08**
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p793-872 **822.08**
—School for scandal
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p615-60 **808.82**
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v2 p797-850 **822.08**
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p802-50 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p700-43 **822.08**
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p873-952 **822.08**
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler (as subject) **92**
Sherlock, Chesla Clella. Vegetable gardener's how book **635**
Sherman, Frederic Fairchild. Early American painting **759.1**
Sherman, Henry Clapp. Chemistry of food and nutrition **543**
—Food and health **613.2**
—Food products **641**
Sherman, Mrs Irene (Case) See Sherman, M. jt. auth.
Sherman, John **92**
Sherman, Lucius Adelno. How to describe and narrate visually **808**

Sherman, Mandel, and Sherman, Mrs Irene (Case) Process of human behavior. See note at head of class 150
Sherman, Ray Wesley. If you want to get ahead 174
—If you're going to drive fast 629.2
Sherman, Stuart Pratt. Americans. See note under Sherman 810.4
—Critical woodcuts 804
—Democracy of Mark Twain
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p451-78 804
—Evolution in the Adams family
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p205-19 810.8
—Genius of America 810.4
—Main stream. See note under Sherman 810.4
—National genius
In Criticism in America p228-60 801
—On contemporary literature 804
—Points of view 814
Sherman, Stuart Pratt (as subject) See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p67-82 810.4
Sherman, William Tecumseh. Memoirs. See note under Sherman 92
Sherman, William Tecumseh (as subject) 92
Sherriff, Robert Cedric. Journey's end 822; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p173-219 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p299-356 808.82
—and De Casalis, Jeanne. St Helena
In Best plays of 1936/37 p257-91 808.82
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p9-144 822.08
Sherrill, Lewis Joseph. Family and church 248
—Opening doors of childhood 268
—Understanding children 268
Sherry, Ralph Harrison. Steel treating practice 669.1
Sherwin, Louis. Morals of the Mormons
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology p167-80 810.8
Sherwood, Garrison P. See Mantle, B. jt. ed.
Sherwood, Malcolm H. From forest to furniture 674
Sherwood, Merriam, and Mantz, Harold Elmer. Road to Cathay 915
Sherwood, Robert Emmet. Abe Lincoln in Illinois 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p31-74 808.82
—Idiot's delight 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p67-100 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p93-136 812.08
—Marco Polo; scenario
In Marion, F. How to write and sell film stories p231-364 808.2
—Petrified forest 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1934/35 p115-43 808.82
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. Contemporary drama v2 p405-506 812.08
—Reunion in Vienna
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p759-822 808.82
See also Deval, J. jt. auth.
Sherwood, Robert Emmet (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p213-25 812.09
Sherwood, Thomas Kilgore, and Reed, Charles Eli. Applied mathematics in chemical engineering 517
Sherwood. Noyes, A. 822
Shetrone, Henry Clyde. Mound-builders 571
Shewing-up of Blanco Posnet. See Shaw, G. B. Doctor's dilemma
Shi-king. See Shih ching
Shibli, Jabir. Plane and spherical trigonometry. See note at head of class 514
Shields, Frank Xavier. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p131-46 920
Shiels, George. New gossoon
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p201-68 822.08
Shih ching. Book of songs. See note at head of class 895.1
—Classics of Confucius. See note at head of class 895.1
—Shih king. [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p383-98 290
Shih king. See Shih ching
Shillaber, Benjamin P. Mrs Partington
In Blair, W. Native American humor p258-70 817
Shimer, Hervey Woodburn. Introduction to earth history. See note at head of class 551
—Introduction to the study of fossils. See note at head of class 560
Shinto 299; also pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p188-64 290
In Friess, H. L. and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures p42-55 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p163-76 181
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p275-87 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p146-69 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p93-114 290
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p167-74 901
Ship model making. McCann, E. A. 623.8
Ship models 623.8; also pages
In Make it yourself p15-62 680
Shipbuilding. See pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p314-38 608
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p229-40 917.3
history 387
Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett. Evolution of the bee and the beehive
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p186-209 575
—Hunting under the microscope 591.92
—Life 570
Shipley, Joseph Twadell. See Frisch, V. jt. auth.
Shipman, Dorothy Middlebrook, comp. Star-dust & holly 394
Shipmasters of Cape Cod. Kittredge, H. C. 387
Shipping 387; also 386; also pages
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p75-98 551.4
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types 623.8
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p211-28 917.3
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p435-51 380
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p383-94 371.42
Tasmania 387
Ships 623.8; also 387; also pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p245-80 942
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p47-74, 111-93 551.4
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific 910
In St Clair, L. Transportation p167-84, 203-30 385
Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935) Van Loon, H. W. 623.8
Ships and shipping, All about 387
Shipways to the sea. Clowes, E. S. 386
Shipwreck. See Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
Shipwrecks 910; also pages
In Dole, N. H. and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines p135-48 917.41
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific p217-48 910
Shirley, Alfred James. Elementary craftwork in metal 739
Shirley, James. Cardinal
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p830-53 822.08

Shirley, James—*Continued*
—Lady of pleasure
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p800-29 822.08
—Royall master
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p545-652 822.08
Shirley, Mabel J. See Post, J. H. jt. auth.
Shirley, Paul. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p218-24 787
Shoe repairing. Klein, P. E. 685
Shoemaker, James Sheldon. Small-fruit culture 634.7
Shoemakers holiday. See Dekker, T.
Shoes. See Boots and shoes
Shoes of happiness. Hodgens, H. W.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p 1-23 812.08
Shoes that danced. Branch, A. H. 811
Shoffner, Charles Pennypacker. Bird book 598.2
Sholes, Christopher Latham. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p109-16 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p315-37 920
Shomolekae. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p186-95 920
Shooting star. Lewis, J. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p191-208 812.08
Shop committees. See Employees' representation in management
Shop management. See Factory management
Shop mathematics. Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. 510A
Shop mathematics, Practical. Wolfe, J. H. and Phelps, E. R. 510A
Shop practice. See Machine shop practice
Shop windows. See Show windows
Shopping guide. Weiss, E. B. and Mermey, M. eds. See note at head of class 339.4
Shops, Machine. See Machine shops
Shore, Edward William. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p281-307 920
Shore, Louisa Catherine. Poems (criticism) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser. p119-37 814
Shore lines. See pages
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p275-88 551
Shores, Louis. Basic reference books 016
See also Monroe, W. S. jt. comp.
Shorey, Paul, ed. What Plato said. See note at head of class 184
Short, Ernest Henry. History of religious architecture 726
Short, Frank. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Short Bible. Bible. Selections 220.5
Short course in salesmanship. Haas, H. M. See note at head of class 658.8
Short critical history of architecture. Statham, H. H. 720.9
Short cut to good riding. McCartney, S. See note at head of class 798
Short cuts and left-overs. Schloss, H. W. 641.5
Short handbook of public worship in the churches of the Anglican communion. Dearmer, P. 264
Short historical English grammar. Sweet, H. 425
Short histories of the literatures of the world
Aston, W. G. History of Japanese literature 895.6
Giles, H. A. History of Chinese literature 895.1
Riedl, F. History of Hungarian literature 894.51
Short history of architecture. Sturgis, R. See note at head of class 720.9
Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day. Blum, A. See note at head of class 709
Short history of Australia. Scott, E. 994
Short history of biology. See Singer, C. J. Story of living things 570
Short history of British colonial policy, 1606-1909. Egerton, H. E. 325.3
Short history of California. Hunt, R. D. and Sánchez, Mrs N. Van de G. 979.4
Short history of chemistry. Partington, J. R. 540.9
Short history of Chinese civilization. Wilhelm, R. 951
Short history of civilization. Thorndike, L. 901
Short history of classical scholarship. Sandys, Sir J. E. 480.7
Short history of costume & armour. Kelly, F. M. and Schwabe, R. See note under Kelly and Schwabe 391
Short history of Czechoslovakia. Krofta, K. 943.7
Short history of Egyptian people. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. See note under Budge 932
Short history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 942
Short history of English. Wyld, H. C. K. 420.9
Short history of English literature. Legouis, É. H. See note under Legouis and Cazamian 820.9
Short history of English literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
Short history of English painting. Underwood, E. G. 759.2
Short history of English sculpture. Underwood, E. G. 730.9
Short history of English words. Groom, B. 420.9
Short history of fencing. See Barbasetti, L. Art of the foil, with A short history of fencing
Short history of France. Duruy, V. 944
Short history of French literature. Mornet, D. 840.9
Short history of French literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 840.9
Short history of French painting. Underwood, E. G. 759.4
Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608. Joyce, P. W. 941.5
Short history of Georgia. Coulter, E. M. 975.8
Short history of Germany. Henderson, E. F. 943
Short history of international affairs. Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. 909.82
Short history of Ireland. See Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608 941.5
Short history of Italian art. Venturi, A. 709.45
Short history of Italian painting. Brown, A. V. V. and Rankin, W. 759.5
Short history of Italy (476-1900). Sedgwick, H. D. 945
Short history of marriage. Westermarck, E. A. 392
Short history of mathematics. Sanford, V. 510.9
Short history of medicine. Singer, C. J. 610.9
Short history of music. Einstein, A. 780.9
Short history of naval and marine engineering. Smith, E. C. See note at head of class 621.12
Short history of nursing. Dock, L. L. and Stewart, I. M. 610.7
Short history of our own times. Spender, J. A. 942.08
Short history of psychology. Hulin, W. S. 150
Short history of religions. Kellett, E. E. See note at head of class 290
Short history of renaissance architecture in England. Blomfield, Sir R. T. 720.942
Short history of science. Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. 509
Short history of Scotland. Mackie, R. L. 941
Short history of Scotland. Thomson, G. M. 941
Short history of Spain. See Sedgwick, H. D. Spain 946
Short history of Sweden. Svanström, R. and Palmstierna, C. F. friherre 948.5
Short history of the American drama. Mayorga, M. G. ed. 812.09

Short history of the American labor movement. Beard, Mrs M. R. 331
Short history of the American Negro. Brawley, B. G. 326
Short history of the American people
Fish, C. R. Development of American nationality 973
Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality 973.2
Short history of the Baptists. Vedder, H. C. 286
Short history of the British commonwealth. Muir, R. 942
Short history of the British working class movement, 1789-1937. Cole, G. D. H. See note at head of class 331
Short history of the building crafts. Briggs, M. S. 690
Short history of the drama. Bellinger, Mrs M. I. F. 809.2
Short history of the English people. Green, J. R. 942
Short history of the French people. Guignebert, C. A. H. 944
Short history of the future. Langdon-Davies, J. 901
Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great. Rattey, B. K. 933
Short history of the Hungarian people. Eckhart, F. 943.9
Short history of the Italian people from the Barbarian invasions to the attainment of unity. Trevelyan, Mrs J. P. W. 945
Short history of the Near East. Davis, W. S. 949.6
Short history of the new deal. See Hacker, L. M. American problems of today 330.973
Short history of the Norman conquest of England. Freeman, E. A. 942.02
Short history of the Oxford movement. Ollard, S. L. 283
Short history of the renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. A. 945
Short history of the Saracens. Amīr 'Alī, M. S. See note at head of class 297
Short history of the steam engine. Dickinson, H. W. 621.1
Short history of the United States, 1492-1938. Bassett, J. S. 973
Short history of the United States navy. Clark, G. R. and others. See note at head of class 359
Short history of the world since 1918. Jackson, J. H. 909.82
Short history of Venice. Thayer, W. R. See note at head of class 945.3
Short history of women. Langdon-Davies, J. 396
Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. See note under Moulton 220.8
Short Italian dictionary. Hoare, A. 453
Short life of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, J. G. 92
Short life of Mark Twain. Paine, A. B. See note under Clemens 92
Short life of Shakespeare. Chambers, Sir E. K. 822.3
Short plays for junior and senior high schools. Webber, J. P. and Webster, H. H. eds. See note under Webber and Webster 808.82
Short stories. See pages
In Reinhard, J. R. ed. Mediaeval pageant 808.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers 920
Short story 808.3; also 813; also pages
In Bennett, E. K. History of German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann 833
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p268-78 820.9
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p178-96 810.4
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p85-97 810.9
In Paschall, A. Creative expression p77-200 808
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p396-407 810.9
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction p300-34 808.3
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p189-209 801
In Uzzell, T. H. Writing as a career p145-81 029
In Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. Writing of fiction p33-58 808.3
Short story of a long friendship. See Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Jean Sibelius 780.92
Short studies in great masterpieces. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music 780
Short survey of Czech literature. Chudoba, F. 891.86
Short wave wireless communication. Ladner, A. W. and Stoner, C. R. 621.384
Shorten, Harry. See Stevens, M. jt. auth.
Shorter, Clement King. Highways and byways in Buckinghamshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Shorter Bible. Bible. Selections 220.5
Shorter history of England. Belloc, H. 942
Shorter history of England and greater Britain. Cross, A. L. 942
Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles. Murray, Sir J. A. H. ed 423
Shorthouse, Joseph Henry. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p149-62 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser. p213-43 814
Shortridge, Virginia, comp. Songs of science 821.08
Shotwell, Mrs Anna Rachael (Markt) See Webb, L. W. jt. auth.
Shotwell, James Thomson. At the Paris peace conference 940.314
—Heritage of freedom 327.73
—History of history 907
—On the rim of the abyss 341.1
—War as an instrument of national policy and its renunciation in the Pact of Paris. See note at head of class 341.6
—What Germany forgot 940.314
—and Déak, Francis. Turkey at the Straits 949.6
Should prisoners work? Robinson, L. N. 331.5
Shoup, Carl Sumner. See Haig, R. M. Sales tax in the American states 336.2
—See Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
Shovel-board. See Shuffleboard
Show card layouts and color sketches, 1000 practical. Martin, H. C. 659.1
Show cards. See Advertising cards
Show windows 659.1; also pages
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p259-71 745, alphabet 1
Showdown in Vienna. Fuchs, M. See note at head of class 943.6
Shower book. Burt, E. R. 793
Showerman, Grant. Eternal Rome 937
—Horace and his influence 874
—Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37
—Rome and the Romans 913.37
See also Cunliffe, J. W. jt. ed.
Shrader, James Houston. Food control 614.3
Shri Rāmakrishna. See Rāmakrishna
Shrines of the great in Europe. Petre, E. R. 914
Shropshire lad. Housman, A. E. See note under Housman 821
Shrubs 715; also 582, 635.97; also pages
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p270-351 635
In Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns p22-115 635.9
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance p27-57 635.9
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers p248-78 635.9
Shudraka, King. See Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha
Shuffleboard. See pages
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p65-73 796
Shull, Aaron Franklin. Heredity 575.1
—Larue, George Roger and Ruthven, Alexander Grant. Principles of animal biology 590
Shull, George Harrison. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p195-232 920

Shultz, Mrs Gladys (Denny) and Schenk, Mrs Beulah. House that runs itself. See note at head of class 640
Shultz, William John. American public finance 336
—Taxation of inheritance 336.2
—Your taxes 336.2
—and Caine, M. R. Financial development of the United States. See note at head of class 336
Shumaker, Ann, ed. See Progressive education association. Creative expression 371.3
See also Rugg, H. O. jt. auth.
Shurter, Edwin Du Bois, and Marsh, Charles Almer. Practical speech-making 808.5
Shurtleff, Arthur Asahel. Non-navigable waters
In Nolen, J. City planning p201-26 711
Shurtleff, Flavel. City financing and city planning
In Nolen, J. City planning p387-403 711
Shuster, George Naumann. The Germans. See note at head of class 914.3
—Strong man rules 943
—ed. See Walsh, T. ed. Catholic anthology 808.81
Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving. Atwater, Mrs M. M. 677
Shylock's choice. Cournos, J.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p136-41 892.4
Siam. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p513-20 915
description and travel 915.9; also pages
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. New journeys in old Asia p150-85 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world p444-61 910
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p277-91 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient p269-81 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p446-53 915
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p332-43 950
religion. See pages
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage p144-87 294
Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian 780.92; also pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p537-56 780.92
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p79-96 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p247-50 785
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p169-77 780
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p178-88 785
In Men of turmoil p327-36 920
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p245-55 780.92
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day p193-204 780.9
Siberia. See pages
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p185-92 304
description and travel 915.7; also pages
In Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
In Hudson, W. E. Icy hell 917.98
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p650-79 915
exiles 915.7
Sibyl of the north; the tale of Christina, queen of Sweden. Mackenzie, Mrs F. S. 92
Sichel, Edith Helen. The renaissance 940.2
Sicily 914.58
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—Sicily
description and travel 914.58; also pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Sardinia, Malta, Tripoli and Corfu 914.5
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p146-84 914
history. See pages
In Brown, A. Sicily, present and past p109-84 914.58
In Chapot, V. Roman world p130-39 937
Sicily, Things seen in. Emerson, I.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Sicily, present and past. Brown, A. 914.58
Sickler, Joseph. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p328-47 920
Sickness insurance. See Insurance, Health
Sicyonius, Aratus. See Aratus Sicyonius
Siddons, Mrs Sarah (Kemble) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p342-46 920
Side lights on American literature. Pattee, F. L. 810.4
Sidelights on new London and newer York. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
Sidelights on relativity. Einstein, A. See note under Einstein 530.1
Sidgwick, Henry Methods of ethics. See note at head of class 170
Sidgwick, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory p143-256 171
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p327-42 920
Sidmouth, Henry Addington, 1st viscount. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p159-68 920
Sidney, Sir Philip. Apologie for poetrie
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p187-232 804
—Sidney's Apologie for poetrie 808.1
Sidney, Sir Philip (as subject) 92; also pages
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century p63-115 920
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p19-44 820.9
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p45-47 823.09
Siegfried, André. America comes of age 917.3
—Canada 917.1
—Economic tendencies affecting the peace of the world
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p99-117 304
—France 914.4
—Impressions of South America 918
Siegler, Carlton John. See Reich, E. jt. auth.
Siena Schevill, F. See note at head of class 945.5
Sienkiewicz, Henryk. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Noble prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p264-69 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p115-31 809.3
Sierra, Gregorio Martínez See Martínez Sierra, Gregorio
Sierra Leone—Description and travel 916.6
Sierra Nevada mountains 917.94
Sifton, Claire and Sifton, Paul Give all thy terrors to the wind
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p265-93 812.08
Sifton, Paul. See Sifton, C. jt. auth.
Sigerist, Henry Ernst. American medicine 610.9
Sight 617.7
Sight singing. See pages
In Wedge, G. A. Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory 780.7
Sigismonda and Guiscardo. Boccaccio, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p608-24 821
Sign boards. See Signboards
Sign painter, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Signal at dawn. Vinton, I.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p95-106 812.08
Signal wiring. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Signal wiring, Practical electric illumination and. Croft, T. H. 621.32
Signals and signaling. See pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p105-48 796.54
In Hosmer, G. L. Navigation for students or marines preparing to take examinations for officers' licenses p277-95 527

Signals and signaling—*Continued*
In Luckiesh, M. Artificial light p194-207 628.9
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication p22-40 621.38
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p132-97 383
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p475-97 790
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets p143-52 623.8
railroads. See Railroads—Signaling
submarine. See pages
In Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats p247-88 627.9
Signals and speech in electrical communication. Mills, J. 621.38
Signboards. See pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p138-69 917.3
Signets. See Seals (Numismatics)
Significance of nitrogen. Zanetti, J. E. See note at head of class 661
Significance of sections in American history. Turner, F. J. 973
Significance of the fine arts. American institute of architects. Committee on education 704
Significant moderns and their pictures. Bulliet, C. J. 759.91
Signorelli, Luca. See pages
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria p202-14 914.56
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p351-66 759.5
Signposts of adventure. Schultz, J. W. See note at head of class 917.86
Signs (Advertising) See Electric signs; Signboards
Signs, Electric. See Electric signs
Sigrid. Radcliffe, M.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p419-44 812.08
Sigurjónsson, Jóhann. Modern Icelandic plays 839.6
Sihler, Ernest Gottlieb. See Botsford, G. W. jt. ed.
Sikes, Edward Ernest. Roman poetry 871.09
Sikhim—Description and travel. See pages
In McGovern, W. M. To Lhasa in disguise p69-91 915.15
Sikhs. See pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p309-22 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p83-107 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths p242-53 294
Siksika Indians 970.1; also pages
In Thompson, Mrs M. H. High trails of Glacier national park p39-78 917.86
legends 970.1
Silcock, Arnold. Introduction to Chinese art and history 709.51
Silhouettes 741; also pages
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p105-10 740.9
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush p367-77 741
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p19-36 740.9
Silica. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p911-22 553
Silicates. See pages
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p190-222 660
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p336-66 620.1
Silk, Agnes Kay, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, comps. Index to dramatic readings 808.8
—Index to parties 793
Silk 677.4; also pages
In Lewis, E. Romance of textiles p31-42 677
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles p126-55 677
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p122-46 677
artificial 677.4; also pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p148-57 540
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p332-38 660
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p96-121 677
Silk and the silk industry. Schober, J. See note at head of calss 677.4
Silk road. Hedin, S. A. 915.1
Silk screen printing process. Biegeleisen, J. I. and Busenbark, E. J. 655.32
Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby. Biegeleisen, J. I. 655.32
Sill, Edward Rowland. Poetical works 811
Silliman, Benjamin. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p22-28 920
Silone, Ignazio, ed. See Mazzini, G. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Siloti, Alexander. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard p113-27 786.2
Silver, Abner, and Bruce, Robert. How to write and sell a song hit 784
Silver. See pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p374-92 553
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p326-42 669
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p133-42 660
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p244-95 553
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p303-15 669
Silver. White, B. See note at head of class 669.2
Silver cities of Yucatan. Mason, G. 917.26
Silver cord. See Howard, S. C.
Silver mines and mining. See pages
In Savage, E. M. Prospecting for gold and silver 622
Silver question 332.4
Silver seas and golden cities. Keyes, Mrs F. P. W. 918
Silver treasury. Manner, J. comp. 808.8
Silversmithing 739; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p 1-48 709
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p191-251 740.9
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p102-96, 355-84 740.9
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p213-32 709
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p176-91 917.3
In Lee, Mrs R. W. Antique fakes and reproductions p178-86 748
In Lounsbery, Mrs E. "Let's set the table" p71-88 642
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candleday art p287-316 709.73
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p118-48 740.9
Silverwork and jewellery. Wilson, H. S. 739
Simile 808
Simmons, Aloysius Harry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p199-225 920
Simmons, Eleanor Booth. Cats 636.8
Simmons, Harry. How to make more sales. See note at head of class 658.8
—Practical course in successful selling 658.8
Simms, William Gilmore. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p125-36 810.9
Simnett, William Edward. Books and reading. Drury, F. K. W. What shall I read? 028
Simon, Henry William. Preface to teaching 371
Simon, Sir John Allsebrook. See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p101-20 920

Simon, Lewis S. Radio service trade kinks. See note at head of class 621.384
Simon, Richard. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Unravelling the Book of books p18-33 220
Simon, Samuel Sylvan, comp. Easily staged plays for girls. See note under Simon 812.08
—Everything's just dandy
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p51-74 812.08
—Let's make movies 791.4
—Nothing up his sleeve
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p107-28 812.08
—Scoop reporter
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p75-94 812.08
—comp. Thrillers! 812.08
—Trouble in tunnel nine
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p 1-22 812.08
Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard. History of the Italian republics 945
Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard (as subject) See pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p170-98 330.1
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p389-401 330.1
Simonds, Frank Herbert. American foreign policy in the post-war years 327.73
—British revolution
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p201-04 820.8
—They won the war 920
—and Emeny, Brooks. Great powers in world politics 909.82
Simonds, Herbert Rumsey. Finishing metal products 671
—Industrial plastics 668.4
Simonds, Ossian Cole. Landscape-gardening 710
Simonds, William Adams. Edison, his life, his work, his genius 92
Simone Memmi. See Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi
Simonides of Ceos. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p113-38 881.09
Simonson, Lee. Stage is set 792P
Simple aerodynamics and the airplane. Carter, C. C. 629.13
Simple blueprint reading. Lincoln electric company, Cleveland 744
Simple colonial furnture. Gottshall, F. H. 684
Simple guide to pictures and painting. Bulley, M. H. 759
Simple lessons in human anatomy. Harvey, B. C. H. 611
Simple library cataloging. Akers, S. G. 025.3
Simple science. Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. 500
Simple sketching. See Doust, L. A. Simple sketching in line 741
Simple sketching in line. Doust, L. A. 741
Simplified aerodynamics. Klemin, A. 629.13
Simplified engineering for architects and builders. Parker, H. E. 690
Simplified mathematics for accountants and executives. Grant, H. D. 511
Simplified roof framing. Wilson, J. D. and Werner, S. O. 695
Simplified Russian method, Bondar's. Bondar, D. comp. 491.7
Simpson, Frances. Cats for pleasure and profit. See note at head of class 636.8
Simpson, Frederick Moore. History of architectural development 720.9
Simpson, George Gaylord. Attending marvels 918.2
Simpson, Iona Jewell. See Anderson, C. J. jt. auth.
Simpson, Sir John Hope. Refugee problem. See note at head of class 341
Simpson, Mrs Lilian Eva (Brown) and Weir, M. Weaver's craft 677
Simpson, Matthew. Victory of faith
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p158-72 252
Simpson, Thomas. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p130-91 919.8
Sims, Blackburn. Trailer home 629.2
Sims, Mary Sophia Stevens. Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association 267
Sims, Newell LeRoy. Elements of rural sociology 630.1
Sin. See pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p227-59 230
Sin and the new psychology. Barbour, C. E. See note at head of class 233
Since Cézanne. Bell, C. See note at head of class 759.91
Since fifty. Rothenstein, Sir W. 759.2
Since Mrs Eddy. Swihart, A. K. See note at head of class 289.5
Since the Civil war. Lingley, C. R. and Foley, A. R. 973.8
Since Victor Hugo. Faÿ, B. 840.9
Since yesterday. Allen, F. L. 973.9
Sinclair, Gordon. Cannibal quest 919.1
Sinclair, May. See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p110-36 809.3
Sinclair, Thomas Alan. See Wright, F. A. jt. auth.
Sinclair, Upton Beall. American outpost 92
—Boston (criticism) See pages
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction p97-112 809.3
Sinclair, Upton Beall (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p209-17 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p291-98 810.4
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p37-51 810.9
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p231-49 813.09
Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth. Howard, S. C. 812
Sinel, Joseph, comp. Book of American trademarks & devices 608
Singapore. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia 305-21 950
description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v 1 p233-43 910
Singer, Charles Joseph. Biology
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p163-200 913.38
—Hebrew scholarship in the middle ages among Latin Christians
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p283-314 296
—Historical relations of religion and science
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p85-148 215
—Medicine
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p201-48 913.38
—Science
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation p106-48 940.1
—Short history of medicine 610.9
—Story of living things 570
—and Singer, Mrs Dorothea (Waley) Jewish factor in medieval thought
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-282 296
See also Bevan, E. R. jt. ed.
Singer, Mrs Dorothea (Waley) See Singer, C. J. jt. auth.
Singer, Edgar Arthur. Confessio philosophi
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p289-310 191
Singer, Edward Arthur. Modern thinkers and present problems 190
Singer, Hans Wolfgang. Stories of the German artists 759.3
See also Müller, H. A. jt. auth.

Singers 784.9; also 780.92; also pages
In Klein, H. Golden age of opera 782
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p133-40 371.42
In Taubman, H. H. Opera front and back 782
See also life of Robeson, Paul
Singer's catechism & creed. Marchesi, B. 784.9
Singh, Anup. Nehru, the rising star of India 92
Singing and voice culture 784.9; also pages
In Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Creative music for children p99-121 780.7
In Finn, W. J. Art of the choral conductor 783
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music? p180-98 780
In Redfield, J. Music p264-80 780
In Richardson, A. M. Choirtrainer's art p43-93 783
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children p5-51 780.7
Singing games. See pages
In Bancroft, J. H. Games p343-78 790
In Burchenal, E. Folk-dances of Germany 793.3
In Burchenal, E. ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
In Elsom, J. C. and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances p256-304 793
In Linscott, Mrs E. H. ed. Folk songs of old New England p 1-56 784
bibliography. See pages
In Minneapolis. Public library. Music dept. Index to folk dances and singing games 793.3
Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon. Peattie, D. C. 92
Single tax. See pages
In George, H. Progress and poverty 336.2
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p558-70 330.1
Single tax movement in the United States. Young, A. N. See note at head of class 336.2
Singleton, Esther. Collecting of antiques 740.9
—Orchestra and its instruments. See note at head of class 785
Singmaster, Elsie. Martin Luther 92
Sinkiang—Description and travel 915.16; also pages
In Hedin, S. A. Silk road 915.1
Sinner. Asch, S.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p528-36 892.4
Sinnott, Edmund Ware. Botany. See note at head of class 580
—and Dunn, Leslie Clarence. Principles of genetics 575.1
Sinsheimer, Bernard. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p161-65 787
Sintram of Skagerrak. Cowan, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p293-307 812.08
The Sioux, my people. Standing Bear, L. Sioux chief 970.1
Sir Gawain and the Green knight
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A. and Young, K. eds. Century readings in English literature p51-71 820.8
Sirén, Osvald. Leonardo da Vinci, the artist and the man. See note under Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
Siringo, Charles A. Riata and spurs 92
Sironen, Marta Katrina. See Johnson, A. P. jt. comp.
Sisco, Frank Thayer. Manufacture of electric steel. See note at head of class 669.1
Sisley, Alfred. See pages
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p141-51 759.91
Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simonde de, See Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard
Sisson, Charles Asper. Theatres and companies
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p9-43 822.3
Sister Beatrice and Ardiane & Barbe Bleue. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Sit down to supper. Haley, G.
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p47-73 812.08
Sitka, Alaska 917.98
Sitka, portal to romance. Willoughby, Mrs F. B. 917.98
Sitwell, Edith. Aspects of modern poetry 821.09
—Selected poems 821
—Victoria of England 92
Sitwell, Edith (as subject) See pages
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p175-93 821.09
well, Osbert. See pag
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p175-93 821.09
Sitwell, Sacheverell. Roumanian journey 914.98
—and Bamford, Francis. Edinburgh 941
Sitwell, Sacheverell (as subject) See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p141-77 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p175-93 821.09
Six centuries of fine prints. Zigrosser, C. See note at head of class 760
Six characters in search of an author. Pirandello, L.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p617-76 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p495-532 808.82
Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets." Johnson, S. 920
Six comedies. Maugham, W. S. 822
Six French poets. Lowell, A. 841.09
Six Greek sculptors. Gardner, E. A. 733
Six men of Dorset. Malleson, M. and Brooks, H.
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
Six plays. Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. 842
Six plays. Field, R. L. 812
Six plays. Odets, C. 812
Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, first-second series. Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. 892.49
Six short plays. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 822
Six Soviet plays. Lyons, E. ed. 891.72
Six who pass while the lentils boil. Walker, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p141-70 812.08
Six years in the Malay jungle. Wells, C. 915.9
Sixteenth century 940.2
Sixty alphabets. Hunt, W. B. and Hunt, E. C. 745L
Sixty years of American humor. French, J. L. ed. 817
Skandinavien
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Skarfatina, Irina. First to go back 914.7
—Little era in old Russia 92
—A world begins 92
—A world can end 92
Skating 796.9; also pages
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p93-202 796.9
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p259-92 613.7
Skeaping, John Rattenbury. Animal drawing 741
Skeat, Walter William. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language 422
—English dialects from the eighth century to the present day 427
—Etymological dictionary of the English language 422
—Primer of English etymology 422
—Science of etymology 412
—ed. See Chaucer, G. Student's Chaucer 821
—See Langland, W. Vision of Piers the Plowman 821
See also Morris, R. jt. ed.
Skees and skee-running. See Skis and ski-running
Skeet and how to shoot it. Nichols, B. 799.31

Skehan, James Joseph. Modern police work 352.2
Skelley, Mrs Leloise Davis. Modern fine glass 748
Skelton, Oscar Douglas. Canadian dominion 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v49 973
Skene, Norman Locke. Elements of yacht design 623.8
Skepticism. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic p49-61 282
In Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt p 1-63 239
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p25-49 191
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p121-38 140
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing p173-210 121
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p170-94 201
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p11-25 104
In Santayana, G. Scepticism and animal faith 191
Sketch-book. Irving, W. 817
Sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. Foster, R. V.
In American church history series v11 See note at head of class 280
Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece. Symonds, J. A. 914.5
Sketches in criticism. Brooks, V. W. 810.4
Sketches in Italy and Greece. See Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
Sketches of eighteenth century America. Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de 917.3
Sketching. See Drawing
Sketching, Art and practice of. Salwey, J. P. 741
Sketching and rendering in pencil. Guptill, A. L. 741
Sketching as a hobby. Guptill, A. L. 741
Sketching from nature. Glass, F. J. 741
Sketching without a master. Brown, J. H. 741
Skiing. See Skis and ski-running
Skiing. Proctor, C. N. and Stephens, R. R. 796.9
Skiing for all. Schniebs, O.
In Leisure league little books no.29 790
Skin 616.5; also pages
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p130-48 613
Skin deep. Phillips, M. C. 646.7
Skinflint. Mitchell, R. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p45-62 812.08
Skinner, Charles Edward, ed. Educational psychology 370.15
See also Witty, P. A. jt. ed.
Skinner, Charles Montgomery. Myths and legends beyond our borders. See note under Skinner 398
—Myths and legends of flowers 398
—Myths & legends of our own land 398
Skinner, Constance Lindsay. Adventurers of Oregon
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
—Beaver, kings and cabins 971
—Pioneers of the old Southwest
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
Skinner, Cornelia Otis. Dithers and jitters 817
—Excuse it, please! 817
Skinner, Ernest M. Modern organ 786.6
Skinner, John. Prophecy & religion. See note at head of class 224
Skinner, Otis. Footlights and spotlights 92
—Last tragedian; Booth tells his own story. See note under Booth 92
—Mad folk of the theatre 920
Skins. See Hides and skins
Skis and ski-running 796.9; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p311-25 920
In Putnam, H. ed. Dartmouth book of winter sports p3-89 796.9
Skrîabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich 780.92; also pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p450-98 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p177-89 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p40-63 780.92
Sky determines. Calvin, R. 917.89
Sky high. Hodgins, E. and Magoun, F. A. 629.13
Sky roaming above two continents. Franck, H. A. 918
Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss. Studer, C. 92
Skyscrapers. See pages
In Bragdon, C. F. Frozen fountain p25-35 729
In Wright, F. L. Modern architecture p83-98 724
Skyward. Byrd, R. E. 92
Skyway to Asia. Grooch, W. S. 629.13
Slabs of the sunburnt west. See Sandburg, C. Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt west 811
Slack, Edgar P. Elementary electricity 621.3
Slack, Elvira J. comp. Christ in the poetry of today 811.08
Slade, Samuel, and Margolis, Louis. Mathematics for technical and vocational schools 510A
Slang to-day. Partridge, E. 427
Slate, George Lewis. Lilies for American gargens. See note at head of class 635.9
Slate. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p721-38 553
Slater, Ernest, comp. Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science. See note at head of class 603
Slater, Francis Carey, ed. Centenary book of South American verse (1820-1925) See note at head of class 821.08
Slav anthology. Underwood, Mrs E. W. tr. 891.8
Slave trade. See pages
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa 967
Slavery. See pages
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p270-317 171
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p268-85 909.81
See also life of Parker, Theodore
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. Hart, A. B. 973.5
Slavery in the United States 326; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p443-71 330.973
In Chronicles of America series v28 973
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man p276-90 917.3
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p427-58 973.1
In Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South p160-327 975
In Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
See also lives of Garrison, W. L.; Lincoln, Abraham; Stone, Lucy
Slavic mythology. See Mythology, Slavic
Slavic poetry 891.8
Slavic poets. See Poets, Slavic
Slavson, Samuel Richard. Character education in a democracy 377
Slawson, Chester Baker. See Kraus, E. H. jt. auth.
Sleep 613.7; also pages
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p120-33 613
In De La Mare, W. J. ed. Behold, this dreamer 820.8
In Jacobson, E. You must relax p164-77 613.8
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p230-40 150

Sleep—*Continued*
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death p69-98 133
Sleeper, Harold Reeve. See Ramsey, C. G. jt. auth.
Sleeping fury. Bogan, L. 811
Sleeping sickness. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p58-69 610
Sleeplessness. See insomnia
Slemons, Josiah Morris. Prospective mother 618
Slessor, Mary Mitchell 92; also pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p196-209 920
Slichter, Sumner Huber. Modern economic society 330
Slick, Sam, pseud. See Haliburton, Thomas Chandler
Slide rule 510.78; also pages
In Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. Mathematics for electrical students p179-93 510A
In Kells, L. M., Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R. Plane and spherical trigonometry p241-66 514
Slide rule and logarithmic tables. Clark, J. J. See note at head of class 510.78
Slidell, John. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p283-323 973.7
Slides, Lantern. See Lantern slides
Slip-knot (Rudens) Plautus, T. M.
In Plautus, T. M. Three plays p55-172 872
Slipcover making, Practical. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Sloan, John. Gist of art 701
Sloan, John (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p49-57 759
Sloane, Roscoe Chester, and Montz, John McGill. Elements of topographic drawing 526.9
Sloane, Thomas O'Conor; Thompson, James Edgar, and Licks, H. E. Speed and fun with figures. See note at head of class 510
Sloane, William Milligan. Greater France in Africa. See note at head of class 916.4
Slocombe, George Edward. Mahatma Gandhi
In Men of turmoil p61-72 920
—Mirror to Geneva. See note at head of class 341.1
—Paris in profile. See note at head of class 914.436
—Rebels of art 759.91
Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world 910
Slocum, Rob Roy. See Lamon, H. M. jt. auth.
Slocum, Rosalie, and Bernstein, Mrs Anna Ruth (Epstein) Key to New York. See note at head of class 917.471
Slonim, Mark L'vovich. See Reavey, G. jt. ed. & tr.
Slonimsky, Nicolas. Music since 1900 780.9
Slosson, Edwin Emery. American spirit in education
In Chronicles of America series v33 973
—Chats on science. See note at head of class 504
—Creative chemistry 660
—Easy lessons in Einstein 530.1
—Science and invention
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p95-110 504
—Snapshots of science. See note at head of class 504
Slosson, Preston William. Europe since 1870 940.28
—Great crusade and after, 1914-1928 973.9
See also Boak, A. E. R. jt. auth.
Slouschz, Nahum. Renascence of Hebrew literature (1743-1885) 892.4
Slovak literature 891.86
Slovakia. See pages
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia p192-247 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p147-71 914.37
Slover, John. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p84-102 920
Slow wall. Speyer, Mrs L. von S. 811
Slowacki, Juliusz. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p109-69 891.85
Sloyd. See Manual training
Slumber songs. See Lullabies
Slums. See Housing; Poor; Tenement houses
Slums, large-scale housing and decentralization. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Slusser, Jean Paul. Bernard Karfiol
In American artists series 759 Series
Slye, Maud. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p129-60 509
Small, Lloyd Leroy. Mathematics of finance 511
Small, John Kunkel. Ferns of the southeastern states. See note at head of class 587.3
—Manual of the southeastern flora. See note at head of class 582.13
Small arms. See Firearms
Small boat building. Patterson, H. W. 623.8
Small boat building for the amateur. Monk, E. 623.8
Small boat engines. Miller, C. 621.4
Small boy and others. James, H. 92
Small church. Webber, F. R. 726
Small-community museum. Berkeley, W. N. 069
Small-fruit culture. Shoemaker, J. S. 634.7
Small garden. Storm, Mrs K. and Storm, A. 635.9
Small homes of distinction. Coon, H. ed. 728
Small house in the sun. Chamberlain, S. See note under Chamberlain 728
Small motors, transformers, electromagnets. Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E. and Seeger, E. W. 621.31
Small public library buildings. American library association 022
Small sects in America. Clark, E. T. 289
Small talk. Nicolson, H. G. 824
Small-town stuff. Blumenthal, A. See note at head of class 309.1
Smaller classical dictionary. Smith, Sir W. See note under Smith 920D
Smaller Latin-English dictionary. Smith, Sir W. comp. See note under Andrews 473
Smallest living things. Calkins, G. N. See note at head of class 589.95
Smalley, Matthew F. and others. Practical electric metering. See note at head of class 621.37
Smallman, John, and Wilcox, Ernest Harold. Art of a cappella singing. See note at head of class 784.9
Smart, Borlase. Technique of seascape painting 758
Smart, Charles Allen. R. F. D. 630.1
Smart, Christopher. See pages
In Modern English essays v2 p92-103 824.08
Smart, Mary F. and Peterson, Arthur Everett, comps. Historical handbook of the city of New York 974.71
Smart, Walter Kay. English review grammar 425
—and McKelvey, Louis William. Business letters 651.7
Smart set (periodical) Smart set anthology 810.8
Smattering of ignorance. Levant, O. 780
Smeaton, William Henry Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh. See note at head of class 941
Smedley, Agnes. China's Red army marches 951
Smell. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Hind in Richmond Park p51-117 502
Smelting. See pages
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p345-62 600
Smet, Pierre Jean de. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p179-93 271

Smetana, Bedřich. See pages
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p251-53 785
Smillie, Wilson George. See pags
In National health series 613
Smith, Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations 330
Smith, Adam (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p50-118 330.1
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p207-42 330.1
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p297-304 304
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p182-88 192
Smith, Alexander. Smith's college chemistry. See note at head of class 540
Smith, Alfred Emanuel. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p463-79 920
Smith, Alpheus Wilson. Elements of physics 530
Smith, Ann Avery. Swimming and plain diving 797.2
Smith, Arthur Whitmore. Electrical measurements in theory and application. See note at head of class 621.37
Smith, Augustus H. Your personal economics 339.4
Smith, Benjamin Franklin. Diabetes. See note at head of class 616.6
Smith, Bernard. Forces in American criticism 810.9
See also Cowley, M. jt. ed.
Smith, Bertie Webster. World under the sea 591.92
Smith, Bertram Tom Dean. Parables of the synoptic Gospels. See note at head of class 226
Smith, Betty. See Finch, R. jt. auth.; White, C. jt. auth.
Smith, Betty, and Webb, Chase. Mañana bandits
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p 1-20 808.82
Smith, Cecil Calvert. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p303-28 920
Smith, Charles ed. See New Fabian research bureau. Democratic Sweden 330.948
Smith, Charles Alphonso. What can literature do for me? 801
Smith, Charles Betts. Home owners hand book. See Smith, C. B. New home owners handbook 690
—New home owners handbook 690
Smith, Charles Frederick. Games and game leadership 790
—Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts 790
Smith, Charles Henry. Correspondence
In Blair, W. Natitve American humor p421-26 817
Smith, Cicely Fox. Book of famous ships 387
Smith, Coral B. New dishes from left-overs 641.5
Smith, Mrs Dama Margaret. Indian tribes of the Sotuhwest 970.1
Smith, David Eugene. History of mathematics 510.9
—Source book in mathematics 510
—Reeve, William David, and Morss, Edward Longworth. Essentials of trigonometry. See note at head of class 514
See also Wentworth, G. jt. auth.
Smith, Dodie. See Smith, Dorothy Gladys
Smith, Donald Pritchard, and Miller, Henry Keppele. Introduction to qualitative chemical analysis and the related chemical principles 544
Smith, Donnal Vore. See Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
Smith, Dorothy Gladys. Call it a day
In Best plays of 1935/36 p277-320 808.82
In Famous plays of 1935-36 p145-295 822.08
—Touch wood
In Famous plays of 1934 p9-136 822.08
Smith, Earl E. See Reagan, J. E. jt. auth.
Smith, Edgar Charles. Short history of naval and marine engineering. See note at head of class 621.12
Smith, Edwin Everett. See Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Smith, Edwin William. Golden stool. See note at head of class 916
Smith, Egerton. Principles of English metre. See note at head of class 426
Smith, Elva Sophronia, comp. Book of lullabies 808.81
—History of children's literature 028.5
—Subject headings for children's books. See note at head of class 025.3
Smith, Emma Peters. See Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization 940
Smith, Ernest Alfred. Platinum metals 669.7
Smith, Erroll A. American checker player's handbook 794
Smith, F. Seymour. Classics in translation. See note at head of class 870
Smith, Francis Hopkinson. Gondola days. See note at head of class 914.53
Smith, Frank. Thomas Paine, liberator 92
Smith, Fred Colfax. See Wright, J. C. jt. auth.
Smith, George. See Dictionary of national biography 920D
Smith, Sir George Adam. Book of Isaiah 224
—Book of the twelve prophets 224
—Early poetry of Israel in its physical and social origins. See note at head of class 223
—Hebrew genius as exhibited in the Old Testament
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p 1-28 296
—ed. Historical atlas of the Holy Land 911
—Historical geography of the Holy Land. See note at head of class 220.9
Smith, George Gregory. Ben Jonson
In English men of letters 92 Series
Smith, George Howard Edward. See Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
Smith, Gerald Birney, ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century 270
—Theological thinking in America
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p95-115 270
See also Mathews, S. jt. ed.
Smith, Goldwin. Cowper 92
Smith, Grafton, Elliot. Evolution of the brain
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p311-26 575
Smith, Guerry R. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Consumer market data handbook 658.8
Smith, Harold Davis. Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story 785
Smith, Harris Pearson. Farm machinery and equipment 631.3
Smith, Helen Raymond. See Culbert, J. F. jt. auth.
Smith, Helena Huntington. See Abbott, E. C. We pointed them north 92
Smith, Henry Augustine. Lyric religion 245
Smith, Henry Justin. Chicago 917.73
Smith, Homer William. Error in physiology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p219-50 509
Smith, Hugh Allison. Main currents of modern French drama 842.09
Smith, James Harry, and Parks, Edd Winfield, eds. Great critics 804
Smith, Janet Katherine. Concise account
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p133-47 812.08
Smith, Jedediah Strong. See pages
In Cleland, R. G. History of California p46-60 979.4
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p273-300 973.1
Smith, John 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p145-71 973.1
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p6-13 920
Smith, John Merlin Powis. Moral life of the Hebrews 296
—Old Testament interpretation
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p 1-25 270
—The prophets and their times 224
—Religion of the Psalms 223
—tr. See Bible. Complete Bible 220.5

Smith, Joseph, tr. See Book of Mormon 289.3
Smith, Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p253-56 810.4
In James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys p47-81 917.92
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon American p 1-23 920
Smith, Joseph Russell. Tree crops 634
—and Phillips, Merton Ogden. North America 917
Smith, Justin Harvey. Troubadours at home. See note under Chaytor 849
—War with Mexico. See note at head of class 973.6
Smith, Katharine, and Shay, Edith. Down the Cape. See note at head of class 917.44
Smith, Kenneth Gardner. See Norris, E. B. jt. auth.
Smith, Lewis Raymond. Elementary industrial electricity 621.31
—Industrial physics 536
—Mechanics 531
Smith, Lloyd Edwin. Making words work for you 428.3
Smith, Logan Pearsall. All Trivia 824
—English language 420.9
—On reading Shakespeare 822.3
—Trivia. See note under Smith 824
—Unforgotten years 92
—Words and idioms 422
Smith, Lucy Toulmin. Town life
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p281-318 942
Smith, Mapheus. See Reckless, W. C. jt. auth.
Smith, Margaret. Introduction to the history of mysticism 140
Smith, Milton Myers. Book of play production for little theaters, schools and colleges 792P
—Guide to play selection. 808.82 Bibl.
See also Mulholland, J, jt. auth.
Smith, Morton Churchill Mott-. See Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill
Smith, Nicol. Burma road 915.13
Smith, Mrs Olive (Willett) Gaspé the romantique 917.14
Smith, Onnie Warren. Casting tackle and methods 799.1
Smith, Paul Jordan. For the love of books 025.2
Smith, Preserved. Age of the reformation 940.2
—Erasmus 92
—History of modern culture 901
—Life and letters of Martin Luther. See note under Luther 92
Smith, Ralph Clifton. Biographical index of American artists 709.2
Smith, Richard Mason. Baby's first two years. See note under Bartlett 649
Smith, Robert Henry. Agricultural mechanics 631.3
—Text-book of advanced machine work 621.9
Smith, Robert Metcalf, ed. See Houston, P. H. jt. ed.
Smith, Robert Seneca. Art of group worship 264
—New trails for the Christian teacher 268
Smith, Samuel Stephenson. Command of words 428.3
—Craft of the critic 801
Smith, Sanderson. Swimming is fun 797.2
Smith, Seba. Jack Downing's letters and other documents
In Blair, W. Native American humor p203-28 817
Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines. Dutch school of painting 759.949
—Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the XIX century 759
—Outline of modern painting in Europe and America 759
Smith, Sydney. (Selections)
In Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk p135-42 828
Smith, Theobald. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p234-51 920
Smith, Theodore Clarke. Life and letters of James Abram Garfield 92
—Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
Smith, Thomas Vernor. Truth beyond imagination
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p465-85 191
See also White, L. D. jt. auth.
Smith, Mrs Una Riddick. Junior department of the church school 268
Smith, Vincent Arthur. Oxford history of India 954
—Oxford student's history of India. See note under Smith 954
Smith, Wallace. See pages
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits p287-301 920
Smith, Walter Denton. Handbook of elementary law. See note at head of class 347
Smith, Walter Robinson. Constructive school discipline 371.5
—Introduction to educational sociology 370.1
Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography 920D
—Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 913.38
—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. See note at head of class 910.3
—ed. Dictionary of the Bible 220.3
—Smaller classical dictionary. See note under Smith 920D
—comp. Smaller Latin-English dictionary. See note under Andrews 473
—Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 913.38
Smith, William Carlson. Americans in the making 325.73
Smith, William George, comp. Oxford dictionary of English proverbs 398.9
Smith, William Griswold. Practical descriptive geometry 515
Smith, William Robertson. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p311-26 920
Smith, William Wesley. Elements of live stock judging 636
—Pork production 636.4
Smith college. See Crook, M. B. ed. The Bible and its literary associations 220
Smither, Ethel Lisle. Teaching primaries in the church school 268
Smithes, Marion F. Things seen in Portugal
In Things seen series 910 Series
Smith's college chemistry. Smith, A. See note at head of class 540
Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables. See note at head of class 530.8
Smithsonian physical tables. Smithsonian institution. See note at head of class 530.8
Smithsonian scientific series. See note at head of class 500
Smoke 628.5
Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt west. Sandburg, C. 811
Smoke prevention 628.5
Smoke-screens. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p63-81 822.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p153-72 808.82
Smoking 613.84; also pages
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p253-64 613
Smolka, Harry Peter. 40,000 against the Arctic 915.7
Smollett, Tobias George. See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p61-129 804
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p200-07 827.09
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p67-79 823.09
Smulski, Edward. See Taylor, F. W. jt. auth.
Smuts, Jan Christiaan. Africa and some world problems 960

Smuts, Jan Christiaan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Men of turmoil p287-96 920
Smyth, Nathan Ayer. Through science to God 215
Smythe, John Armstrong. Lead 669.4
Smythe, William Ralph. Static and dynamic electricity 537
Snaith, Stanley. At grips with Everest 915.42
Snake dance. See pages
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest p39-55 970.1
Snake-hunters' holiday. Ditmars, R. L. and Bridges, W. See note under Ditmars and Bridges 591.5
Snakes. See Serpents
Snakes alive and how they live. Pope, C. H. 598.1
Snakes and their ways. Curran, C. H. and Kauffeld, C. See note at head of class 598.1
Snakes of the world. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Snapp, Roscoe Raymond. Beef cattle 636.2
—See Edmonds, J. L. and others. Producing farm livestock 636
Snapshots of science. Slosson, E. E. See note at head of class 504
Snell, Cornelia Tyler. See Snell, F. D. jt. auth.
Snell, Foster Dee, and Snell, Cornelia Tyler. Chemicals of commerce 661
Snider, Luther Crocker. Earth history 551
Snoilsky, Karl Johan Gustaf, grefve. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p227-40 920
Snook, Harry James. See Johnson, M. E. jt. auth.
Snook, Lee Owen, ed. Comedies seven. See note under Sams 812.08
—ed. See Yearbook of short plays 812.08
Snorri Sturluson. See Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Snow, Bonnie E. and Froehlich, Hugo B. Theory and practice of color 752
Snow, Edgar. Red star over China 951
Snow, William Freeman. Venereal diseases
In National health series 613
Snow and ice sports. Jessup, E. H. 796.9
Snow on the equator. Tilman, H. W. See note at head of class 916.7
Snowden, Nicholas. Memoirs of a spy. See note at head of class 940.48
Snowden, Philip. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p253-60 920
Snyder, Carl. Capitalism the creator 330.1
Snyder, Laurence Hasbrouck. Principles of heredity 575.1
Snyder, Thomas Elliott. Our enemy the termite 595.7
So long. Atlas, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p267-86 822.08
So this is Florida. Stockbridge, F. P. and Perry, J. H. 917.59
So you want to go into the theatre? Traube, S. 792
So you want to open a shop. Keir, A. 658.8
So you want to take better pictures. Peck, A. P. 770
So you're collecting stamps! Hahn, M. 383
So you're going to a psychiatrist. Adamson, E. I. 131.34
So—you're going to be an artist! Price, C. M. 741
So you're going to buy a boat. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
So you're going to England! Laughlin, C. E. 914.2
So you're going to France! Laughlin, C. E. 914.4
So you're going to Germany and Austria! Laughlin, C. E. 914.3
So you're going to have a baby. Washburn, Mrs H. M. 618
So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! Laughlin, C. E. 914.1
So you're going to Italy! Laughlin, C. E. 914.5
So you're going to Paris! Laughlin, C. E. 914.436
So you're going to Rome! Laughlin, C. E. 914.56
So you're going to Scandinavia! Laughlin, C. E. 914.8
So you're going to Spain! Laughlin, C. E. 914.6
So you're going to stop smoking. Furnas, J. C. 613.84
So you're going to the Mediterranean! Laughlin, C. E. 914
So you're going to travel! Laughlin, C. E. 910
So you're publicity chairman. Fiske, F. 367
So you're seeing New England! Laughlin, C. E. 917.4
So you're visiting New York city! Laughlin, C. E. 917.471
So youth may know. Dickerson, R. E. 176
Soap 668.1; also pages
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry p183-200 664.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p69-80 660
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p191-200 540
In Poucher, W. A. Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps 668.5
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p557-69 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1003-19 660
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p167-83 581.6
Soap carving. See Soap sculpture
Soap carving. Gaba, L. 731
Soap sculpture 731; also pages
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p233-46 680
Soapmaker's handbook. Brannt, W. T. See Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
Soares, Theodore Gerald. Religious education
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p167-84 270
Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart. Putnam, G. P. 92
Sobel, Bernard, ed. Theatre handbook and digest of plays 792
Sobieska, Clementina. See Clementina Sobieska, princess, wife of James Francis Edward Stuart, called the Old Pretender
Sobolewski, Pawel ed. Poets and poetry of Poland 891.85
Sobriquets. See Nicknames
Soby, James Thrall After Picasso 759.91
Soccer. See Football
Soccer for junior and senior high schools. Caswell, J. E. 796.33
Soccino, Fausto. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p211-30 920
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p148-59 288
Social and economic history of the United States. Carman, H. J. 973
Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis. Brandeis, L. D. 308
Social and ethical significance of nursing. Goodrich, A. W. 610.7
Social and industrial conditions in the North during the civil war. Fite, E. D. See note at head of class 973.7
Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe. Oakeshott, M. J. 320.9
Social and political history of Texas. Newton, L. W. and Gambrell, H. P. See note under Webb 976.4
Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the age of reaction and reconstruction, 1815-65. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. See note under Hearnshaw 320.9
Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. 320.9
Social and religious problems of young people. Weston, S. A. and Harlow, S. R. 248
Social aspects of communication development. Page, A. W.
In Modern communication p 1-24 621.38
Social background of English literature. Boas, R. P. and Hahn, B. M. 820.9
Social backgrounds of American literature. Boas, R. P. and Burton, Mrs K. K. 810.9

Social case recording. Hamilton, G. 361
Social case work. See Richmond, M. E. What is social case work? 361
Social centers. See Community centers
Social change and social problems. Bossard, J. H. S. 301
Social change with respect to culture. Ogburn, W. F. 301
Social conditions 309.1; also pages
In Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
In Burns, C. D. Leisure in the modern world 331.84
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval scene 940.1
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world 304
In Hunter, R. Revolution 321
In Merriam, C. E. Making of citizens 323.6
In Raushenbush, H. S. March of fascism 335
In Ross, E. A. Standing room only? 312
In Sockman, R. W. Morals of tomorrow 170
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power 330.1
Social contract & Discourses. Rousseau, J. J. See note at head of class 320
Social control. Ross, E. A. See note under Ross 301
Social control of business. Clark, J. M. See note at head of class 658
Social control of the feebleminded. See Davies, S. P. Social control of the mentally deficient 362.3
Social control of the mentally deficient. Davies, S. P. 362.3
Social cost of industrial insurance. Taylor, M. 368
Social credit. Douglas, C. H. See note under Holter 332.3
Social credit, A B C of. See Holter, E. S. A B C of social credit 332.3
Social crisis, Education and the. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Social customs. See Manners and customs; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, etc. e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs
Social dancing, Art of. Hostetler, L. A. 793.3
Social democracy. See Socialism
Social diagnosis. Richmond, M. E. 361
Social discovery. Lindeman, E. C. 301.15
Social disorganization. Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. 301
Social doctrines of the Catholic church. Brehmer, R. G. 261
Social economics of agriculture. Gee, W. P. 630.1
Social England. Traill, H. D. and Mann, J. S. eds. 942
Social equality. See Equality
Social ethics. See pages
In Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world 171
In Hobhouse, L. T. Elements of social justice 301
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking 158
In Overstreet, H. A. We move in new directions 301
In Page, K. Living creatively 170
In Sockman, R. W. Morals of tomorrow 170
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus 261
Social evil. See Prostitution
Social forces in German literature. See Francke, K. History of German literature as determined by social forces 830.9
Social foundations of education. Counts, G. S. 370.9
Social France at the time of Philip Augustus. Luchaire, A. 944.02
Social games and group dances. Elsom, J. C. and Trilling, B. M. 793
Social games for recreation. Mason, B. S. and Mitchell, E. D. 790
Social gospel and the Christian cultus. Morrison, C. C. See note at head of class 261
Social history of ancient Ireland. Joyce, P. W. See note under Joyce 941.5
Social history of the middle ages (300-1300), Economic and. Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Social hygiene. See Public health; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene
Social ideas of American educators. Curti, M. E. 370.9
Social insurance. See Insurance, State and compulsory
Social insurance. See Rubinow, I. M. Quest for security 331.25
Social insurance in the United States and abroad. See Epstein, A. Insecurity 331.25
Social interest. Adler, A. 131.34
Social investigation, Technique of. Fry, C. L. 309.1
Social justice, Elements of. Hobhouse, L. T. 301
Social legislation. See Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor laws and legislation
Social life among the insects. Wheeler, W. M. See note at head of class 595.7
Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Fowler, W. W. 913.37
Social life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.32
Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. Mahaffy, Sir J. P. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
Social life in old New England. Crawford, M. C. 917.4
Social life in the insect world. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.7
Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. Ashton, J. 914.2
Social life of animals. Allee, W. C. 591.5
Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. Bruce, P. A. 917.55
Social origins of Christianity. Case, S. J. See note at head of class 270
Social plays. Pinero, Sir A. W. 822
Social problems 301; also 304, 308, 309.1; also pages
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life p106-201 572
In Burlingame, L. L. Heredity and social problems 575.1
In Carlyle, T. Past and present 824
In Davie, M. R. Problems of city life 323.35
In Goodsell, W. Problems of the family 173
In Haldane, J. B. S. Heredity and politics 575.1
In Inge, W. R. Christian ethics and modern problems 171
In Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making p171-93 150
In Tawney, R. H. Acquisitive society 330
In Taylor, C. C. Rural sociology in its economic, historical and psychological aspects p207-545 630.1
In Tittle, E. F. Jesus after nineteen centuries 261
In Wells, H. G. New world order 901
In Weston, S. A. and Harlow, S. R. Social and religious problems of young people 248
bibliography. See pages
In Phelps, E. M. comp. Debate index 808.5
drama. See pages
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre 812.08
Social problems, Rural. Galpin, C. J. See note at head of class 630.1
Social problems and sociology. Ellwood, C. A. 301
Social problems in literature. See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p273-320 809.3
In Chamberlain, J. R. Farewell to reform 973.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution 820.9
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
In Spender, S. The destructive element p222-35 820.4
In Strachey, J. Literature and dialectical materialism 809

Social problems of the family. See Groves, E. R. American family 173
Social psychology 301.15; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Folklore of capitalism 330.1
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government 320
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p231-82 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p482-526 131
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p181-333 150
In Cooley, C. H., Angell, R. C. and Carr, L. J. Introductory sociology 301
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p709-20 304
In Dewey, J. Human nature and conduct 158
In Elliott, H. S. Process of group thinking 374
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization 301
In Giddings, F. H. Civilization and society 301
In Leigh, R. D. Group leadership 374
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In Pitkin, W. B. The consumer, his nature and his changing habits 339.4
In Plant, J. S. Personality and the cultural pattern 137
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making 150
In Robinson, V. P. Changing psychology in social case work 361
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Power 301
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p206-18 104
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage 301
Social reform. See Social problems
Social research. Lundberg, G. A. 309.1
Social revolution in Mexico. Ross, E. A. 917.2
Social salvation. Bennett, J. C. 261
Social science. See Sociology
Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
Social sciences 300 and subdivisions; also pages
In Tawney, R. H. Equality 323.4
In Thomas, N. M. America's way out 335
addresses, essays, lectures 304
bibliography. See pages
In Carpenter, O. C. Debate outlines on public questions 808.5
dictionaries 303
history. See pages
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science p389-430 509
methodology 309.1
study and teaching 307; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p437-89 371
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis 370.1
In On going to college p121-40 378
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p348-458 370.15
Social sciences and their interrelations. Ogburn, W. F. and Goldenweiser, A. A. eds. 300
Social sciences as school subjects. Tryon, R. M. See note under American historical association 307
Social security. See Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions
Social security. Stewart, M. S. 331.25
Social security act. See Epstein, A. Insecurity 331.25
Social security in the United States. Douglas, P. H. 331.25
Social service 360; also 361
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p355-67 371.42
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p673-793 301
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers 616
In Colcord, J. C. Your community 309.1
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p210-19 371.42
In Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, Mrs G. L. Solving personal problems 131
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p542-96 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p473-90 371.42
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p373-94 131
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p255-60 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p287-326 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p51-63 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p311-23 371.42
In Nall, T. O. New occupations for youth p60-67 371.42
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p417-30 309.1
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p234-48 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p260-71 371.42
In Steiner, J. F. Community organization 309.1
In Williamson, M. A. Social worker in child care and protection 362.7
See also Advertising—Social service
See also lives of Addams, Jane; Kagawa, Toyohiko; Lathrop, J. C.
societies—Directories 360
study and teaching 361
yearbooks 360
Social service and the art of healing. Cabot, R. C. 361
Social services and the schools. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 379
Social settlements 331.85; also pages
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p525-46 362
Social sources of denominationalism. Niebuhr, H. R. 280
Social structure of England and Wales. Survey of the. Carr-Saunders, A. M. and Jones, D. C. 314.2
Social surveys 309.1; also pages
In Bell, H. M. Youth tell their story 362.7
In Thorndike, E. L. Your city 323.35
Social teaching of the Christian churches. Troeltsch, E. See note at head of class 261
Social theatre, Best short plays of. Kozlenko, W. ed. 812.08
Social triumph of the ancient church. Case, S. J. See note at head of class 270
Social welfare. See Social problems; Social service
Social welfare and professional education. Abbott, E. 361
Social work. See Social service
Social work, Quakers as pioneers in. Jorns, A. See note at head of class 289.6
Social work as a profession. Brown, E. L. 361
Social work in hospitals. Cannon, I. M. 362
Social work year book, 1939 360
Social worker in child care and protection. Williamson, M. A. 362.7
Social workers' library
Elsom, J. C. Community recreation 790
Steiner, J. F. Community organization 309.1
Social world of the ants compared with that of man. Forel, A. H. See note at head of class 595.7
Socialism 335; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p246-60 309
In Coker, F. W. Recent political thought p35-290 320.9
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class p332-65 323.3
In Crossman, R. H. S. Government and the governed p206-45 320.9

Socialism—*Continued*
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p69-211 **304**
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p381-406 **304**
In Fairchild, H. P. Economics for the millions p222-57 **330.1**
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p562-78 **330.1**
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p401-83 **330.1**
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p425-40, 479-507 **330.1**
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p222-43 **330.9**
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America **330.973**
In Laski, H. J. Democracy in crisis **321.8**
In Lerner, M. It is later than you think p61-72 **321.8**
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p141-387 **330.1**
In Oakeshott, M. J. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe p82-163 **320.9**
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p457-542 **330.94**
In Overstreet, H. A. We move in new directions **301**
In Rosenberg, A. Democracy and socialism **321.8**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p146-221 **909.81**
In Thomas, N. M. After the new deal, what? **330.973**
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p241-71 **509**
In Wells, H. G. New world order **901**
In Wilson, E. Triple thinkers p266-89 **804**
See also lives of Balabanova, Angelica; Freeman, Joseph; Marx, Karl; Owen, Robert
gild. See Gild socialism
Great Britain **335**
history **335**
Milwaukee. See pages
In Hoan, D. W. City government **352**
Russia. See pages
In Chamberlin, W. H. Soviet Russia **914.7**
In Ward, H. F. In place of profit **330.947**
Socialism, Christian. See pages
In Dawson, C. H. Religion and the modern state **261**
Socialism, Utopian and scientific. Engels, F. **335**
Socialism and Catholic church. See pages
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic church p287-97 **282**
In Seldes, G. Catholic crisis **282**
Socialism on the defensive. Thomas, N. M. **335**
Socialism versus capitalism. Pigou, A. C. **335**
Socialization of medicine. Phelps, E. M. comp. See note at head of class **614.2**
Socialized medicine. See Medical economics; Medicine, State
Socializing our democracy. See Laidler, H. W. American socialism **335**
Societal evolution. Keller, A. G. **301**
Societies, Cooperative. See Cooperative societies
Society. MacIver, R. M. **301**
Society, Primitive. See pages
In Maine, Sir H. J. S. Ancient law **340**
In Wissler, C. Introduction to social anthropology **572**
Society for curriculum study. See Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study **375**
Society for curriculum study. Committee on integration. See Hopkins, L. T. Integration **370.1**
Society for curriculum study. Committee on the community school. Community school **370.4**
Society in transition. Barnes, H. E. **309.1**
Society: its structure and changes. See MacIver, R. M. Society; a textbook of sociology **301**
Society of industrial engineers. Buffalo chapter. Research committee. Bibliography of time study engineering or time study, motion study, wage incentives and fatigue in industry. See note at head of class **658.5**
Society of Jesus. See Jesuits
Society of nations. Morley, F. **341.1**
Socinianism. See pages
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p135-206 **288**
Socinus, Faustus. See Soccino, Fausto
Sociology **301**; also pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p117-271 **113**
In Cardozo, B. N. Nature of the judicial process **340**
In Haskins, C. P. Of ants and men **595.7**
In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import **575.1**
In Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. Educational frontier **370.1**
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education **370.1**
In Kropotkin, P. A. knſaz. Mutual aid **334**
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education and economic well-being in American democracy **370.9**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Education and the modern world **370.1**
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology **370.1**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world p151-72 **504**
In Wells, H. G. Outline of man's work and wealth **330**
Christian **261**; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in out times p46-68 **277**
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p150-68 **309**
In Gide, C. and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day p483-514 **330.1**
In Gilkey, J. G. Problem of following Jesus **232**
In Hart, H. N. Living religion **248**
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas p254-78 **230**
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p137-51 **270**
In Nichols, B. Fool hath said p175-262 **239**
In Niebuhr, H. R. Social sources of denominationalism **280**
In Oakeshott, M. J. Social and political doctrines of contemporary Europe p45-77 **320.9**
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p320-48 **973.8**
In Shafer, L. J. Christian alternative to world chaos **172.4**
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p228-39 **270**
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p106-24, 155-71 **204**
history **309**
rural **630.1**; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p557-607 **309.1**
In Benedict, A. E. Children at the crossroads **371.9**
In Brown, J. C. Rural community and social case work **361**
In Lindstrom, D. E. Church in rural life **261**

Sociology—Rural—*Continued*
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p497-552 **309.1**
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p385-94 **917.3**
study and teaching. See pages
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Roads to knowledge p396-419 **374**
Sociology, Introduction to educational. Smith, W. R. **370.1**
Sociology and modern social problems. See Ellwood, C. A. Social problems and sociology **301**
Sociology of city life. Carpenter, N. See note at head of class **323.35**
Sockman, Ralph Washington. Live for tomorrow **248**
—Morals of tomorrow **170**
Socrates. Apologia; a translation
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser. p275-320 **814**
Socrates (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p155-85 **801**
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates p29-53 **182**
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p27-49 **201**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser. p242-74 **814**
In Plato. Portrait of Socrates **888**
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p291-338 **920**
Sod-house frontier. Dick, E. N. **978**
Soda fountain and luncheonette management. Dahl, J. O. **647.9**
Soda water fountains **647.9**
Soddy, Frederick. Science and life
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p267-88 **504**
—Wealth, virtual wealth and debt **330.1**
Sodium carbonates. See pages
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology p142-52 **661**
Sodium hydroxide. See pages
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology p153-85 **661**
Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3 p353-81 **759.5**
Softball **796.357**
Soil bacteriology. See pages
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology p165-208 **589.95**
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p956-74 **613**
Soil conditions and plant growth. Russell, Sir E. J. See note at head of class **631.4**
Soil conservation **631.4**; also pages
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p52-60 **330.973**
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p19-158 **333**
Soil conservation, Crop management and. Cox, J. F. and Jackson, L. E. **630**
Soil erosion and its control. Ayres, Q. C. See note at head of class **631.4**
Soil erosion control. Burges, A. E. **631.4**
Soil fertility See Soils
Soil science. Weir, W. W. **631.4**
Soiling crops. See Feeding and feeding stuffs
Soilless agriculture. See Plants—Soilless culture
Soilless growth of plants. Ellis, C. and Swaney, M. W. **631.5**
Soils **631.4**; also pages
In Bear, F. E. Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers **631.8**
In Bowman, I. Forest physiography p 1-106 **557**
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p 1-28 **635**
In Cox, J. F. Crop production and management **630**
In Cox, J. F. and Jackson, L. E. Crop management and soil conservation **630**
In Laurie, A. and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops **631.8**
In Morse, H. K. Gardening in the shade p7-20 **635.9**
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p35-63 **333**
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p158-76 **660**
In Thorne, C. E. Maintenance of soil fertility **631.8**
Sokolsky, George Ephraim. American way of life **659.1**
—Labor's fight for power **331**
Solar radiation. See pages
In Abbot, C. G. The sun p280-330 **523.7**
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p278-88 **504**
Solar system **523.2**; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p 1-70 **500**
In Brownell, B. New universe p35-59 **113**
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p197-204 **504**
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p31-49 **509**
In Moulton, F. R. Consider the heavens p67-160 **520**
In Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S. and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy v 1 **520**
Solar system and its origin. Russell, H. N. **523.2**
Soldadera. Niggli, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p25-71 **808.82**
Solder and soldering **671**; also pages
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p146-58 **631.3**
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p201-15 **680**
Soldering and brazing. Yates, R. F. **671**
Soldier in science. Ashford, B. K. **92**
Soldier of the church; the life of Ignatius Loyola. Marcuse, L. See note under Loyola **92**
Soldiers. See pages
In Mayo, K. Soldiers—what next! **351.5**
See also lives of Baden-Powell of Gilwell, R. S. S. B.-P. 1st baron; Custer, G. A.; Foch, Ferdinand; Gordon, C. G.; Grant, U. S.; Jackson, T. J.; Jenghis Khan; Lawrence, T. E.; Lee, R. E.; Sherman, W. T.; Wellington, A. W. 1st duke of
Soldier's fortune. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p173-286 **822**
Soldiers—what next! Mayo, K. **351.5**
Solid geometry. See Geometry
Soliloquies in England. Santayana, G. **824**
Solitaire, pseud. See Robb, John S.
Solitaire (Game.) See Patience (Game)
Solitaire, Fifty games of. Kearney, P. W. ed. **795**
Solitaire, Two-pack games of. Bonaventure, G. A. **795**
Solitude **177**
Solitude. Sackville-West, V. M. **821**
Solomon, Ben. Hiker's guide
In Leisure league little books no. 15 **790**
Solomon, Charles. Traffic in health **614.3**
Solomon, Solomon Joseph. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it **751**
Solomon islands—Description and travel **919.5**
Solon. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p56-67, 76-77 **920**
Solon, Léon Victor. Polychromy **729**
Solstice. Jeffers, R. See note under Jeffers **811**
Soltau, R. H. French parties and politics, 1871-1921. See note at head of class **329**
Solum, Nora O. See Jorgenson, T. jt. auth.
Solution (Chemistry) See pages
In Crabtree, J. I. and Matthews, G. E. Photographic chemicals and solutions **771**
Solving life's everyday problems. Gilkey, J. G. **248**
Solving personal problems. Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, Mrs G. L. **131**
Solving sewage problems. Fuller, G. W. and McClintock, J. R. **628.3**
Somaliland (British) See pages
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle p68-95 **916.7**
Some American trees. Werthner W. B. See note at head of class **582**

Some aspects of modern poetry. Noyes, A. See note at head of class 821.09
Some aspects of the tariff question. Taussig, F. W. 337
Some contemporary Americans. Boynton, P. H. 810.4
Some English gardens. Jekyll, G. See note at head of class 635.9
Some exponents of mystical religion. Jones, R. M. 140
Some folks won't work. Calkins, C. 331.13
Some living issues. Speer, R. E. 230
Some love songs. Petrarch, F. See note under Petrarch 851
Some makers of American literature. Phelps, W. L. 810.4
Some masters of Spanish verse. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. 861.09
Some modern sculptors. Casson, S. 735
Some musicians of former days. Rolland, R. 780.9
Some notes on war and peace. Lippmann, W. 940.314
Some old portraits. Tarkington, B. 757
Some practical problems in cataloging. MacPherson, H. D. See note at head of class 025.3
Some problems of life. Jones, R. M. 128
Some problems of philosophy. James, W. 104
Some religious elements in English literature. Macaulay, R. See note at head of class 820.9
Some Spanish-American poets. Blackwell, A. S. 861.08
Some strange corners of our country. See Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo 917.8
Some turns of thought in philosophy. Santayana, G. 190
Some words in edgewise. Kennedy, C. O.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p105-13 822.08
Somebody-Nothing. Ficklen, Mrs B. A.
In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p317-26 791.5
Somerset, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Somerset, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Somery (Ship) See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p225-54 910
Something about words. Weekley, E. 420.4
Something of myself for my friends, known and unknown. Kipling, R. 92
Somin, W. O. Close quarters
In Famous plays of 1935 p225-303 822.08
Somnambulism. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p167-77 133
Son of Apollo. Woodbridge, F. J. E. 184
Son of China. Cheng Tcheng 915.1
Son of Scotland. Lockhart, R. H. B. See note under Lockhart 92
Son of the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Sonata. See pages
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2 p57-78 780.9
In Gunn, G. D. Music p131-50 780.9
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book p136-59 780
Song in the meadow. Roberts, E. M. 811
Song index. Sears, M. E. ed. 784
Song of God. Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā. See note under Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
Song of Roland. Chanson de Roland 841
—Chanson de Roland; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p84-101 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p129-51 398.2
Song of the Lord. Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgīta. See note under Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
Song of the Messiah. Neihardt, J. G. See note under Neihardt 811
Song writers, Songs and. Finck, H. T. 784
Song-writing and song-making. Chaffin, L. G. 784
Songs 784; also pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p533-52 796.54
In Perkins, J. E. Children's worship in the church school p175-217 268
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p277-345 780
children's. See Children's songs
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 784
folk. See Folk songs
state. See State songs
Songs and song writers. Finck, H. T. 784
Songs for youth. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Songs of a Savoyard. See Gilbert, Sir W. S. Bab ballads 827
Songs of American sailormen. Colcord, J. C. comp. 784
Songs of science. Shortridge, V. comp. 821.08
Songs of the cattle trail and cow camps. Lomax, J. A. comp. See note under Lomax 811.08
Songs of the sea & sailors' chanteys. Frothingham, R. ed. 821.08
Sonnenberg, Gus. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p265-86 920
Sonnets 821.08; also pages
In Untermeyer, L. and Davidson, H. C. poetry p360-82 821.08
Sonnets from a lock box. Branch, A. H. 811
Sonnets, triumphs, and other poems. Petrarch, F. See note under Petrarch 851
Sonnino, Sidney, baron. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p291-309 920
Sons of the earth. Mather, K. F. 572
Sontag, Raymond James. See Munro, D. C. jt. auth.
Soong family. See pages
In Spencer, C. Three sisters 920
Soothill, William Edward. Three religions of China 299
Sooy, Mrs Louise Pinkney, and MacKey, Margaret Gilbert. See MacKey, M. G. jt. auth.
Sooy, Mrs Louise Pinkney, and Woodbridge, Mrs Virginia. Plan your own home 747
Sophocles. Ajax; tr. by R. C. Trevelyan
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p315-60 882.08
—Antigone; tr. by D. Fitts and R. Fitzgerald 882
—Antigone; tr. by Jebb
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1547-71 808.82
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p423-59 882.08
—Antigone; tr. by Plumptre
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p168-87 808.8
—Antigone; tr. by R. Whitelaw
In Ten Greek plays p51-88 882.08
—Antigone; tr. by Young
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p20-42 808.82
—Electra; tr. by R. C. Jebb
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p505-49 882.08
—King Oedipius; a version for the modern stage, by W. B. Yeats
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p473-518 822
—Oedipus at Colonus; tr. by R. C. Jebb
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p613-69 882.08
—Oedipus at Colonus; a version for the modern stage, by W. B. Yeats
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p519-76 822
—Oedipus, king of Thebes; tr. by G. Murray
In Ten Greek plays p 1-49 882.08
—Oedipus the king; tr. by R. C. Jebb
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p369-417 882.08
—Oedipus the king; tr. by R. Whitelaw
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p257-84 880.8
—Philoctetes; tr. by T. Francklin
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p555-607 882.08
—Seven plays in English verse 882
—Trachiniae; tr. by R. C. Jebb
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p465-99 882.08

Sophocles (as subject) 882; also pages
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p79-92 801
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p40-55 809.2
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks p126-203 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Greek way p172-85 880.9
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p141-73 881.09
In Norwood, G. Greek tragedy p132-85 882.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p37-88 809
In Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
Sorel river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Sorensen, Jon. Saga of Fridtjof Nansen 92
Sorley, William Ritchie. History of English philosophy 192
—Moral values and the idea of God 201
Sorokin, Pitirim Aleksandrovich. Contemporary sociological theories. See note under Bogardus 309
Sororities, Greek letter. See Greek letter societies
Soteras, José Pijoan y. See Pijoan y Soteras, José
Soto, Hernando de 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p19-40 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p251-70 920
Sotoba Komachi. Kiyotsugu, K.
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1357-63 808.82
Soubriquets. See Nicknames
Soul 128; also pages
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p3-24 191
In Jones, R. M. Testimony of the soul 230
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p10-47 290
Soul comes back. Coffin, J. H. 128
Soul gone home. Hughes, L.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p215-22 812.08
Soul of Abraham Lincoln. Barton, W. E. See note under Lincoln 92
Soul of an immigrant. Panunzio, C. M. 92
Soul of Samuel Pepys. Bradford, G. 92
Soul of Spain. Ellis, H. 914.6
Soul of the Indian. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Soul vibrations. Ritchey, B. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p289-324 812.08
Soule, Byron Avery. Library guide for the chemist 540
—ed. See Prescott, A. B. and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Soule, George Henry. Are depressions avoidable?
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p371-76 820.8
—Challenge to the engineers
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p462-67 820.8
—Coming American revolution 330.973
—Economic constitution for democracy 330.973
—Useful art of economics 330
Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English synonyms 424
Souls of black folk. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326
Sound 534; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p21-39 621.38
In Botley, C. M. Air and its mysteries p223-39 551.5
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms p62-73 530.1
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p3-9 504
In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere p54-70 551.5
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p133-53 509
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air p399-421 551.5
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Science & music 781
In Millikan, R. A.; Roller, D. E. and Watson, E. C. Mechanics p360-417 530
In Stanley, D. Science of voice p240-83 784.9
In Terman, F. E. Radio engineering p752-90 621.384
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p108-35 500
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p155-81 541.2
Sound motion pictures. See Moving pictures, Talking
Sound production by animals. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Hind in Richmond Park p211-80 502
Soundproofing. See pages
In Watson, F. R. Acoustics of buildings p95-149 534
Source book for ancient church history. Ayer, J. C. See note at head of class 270
Source book in ancient philosophy. Bakewell, C. M. 182
Source book in anthropology. Kroeber, A. L. and Waterman, T. T. See note under Kroeber 572
Source book in astronomy. Shapley, H. and Howarth, H. E. See note at head of class 520
Source book in mathematics. Smith, D. E. 510
Source book of American history. Hart, A. B. ed. 973
Source-book of ancient history. Botsford, G. W. and Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. eds 930
Source book of biological nature. See Downing, E. R. Our living world 502
Source book of Greek history. Fling, F. M. comp. 938
Source book of Roman history. Munro, D. C. comp. 937
Source books in the history of the sciences. Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics 510
Source, chemistry and use of food products. See Bailey, E. H. S. Food products 641
Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788. Morison, S. E. ed. 973.3
Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. Gross, C. See note at head of class 942
Sousa, John Philip. Marching along 780.92
Sousa, John Philip (as subject) 780.92
The South. See Southern states
South. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
South Africa. See Africa, South
South Africa. Dawson, W. H. 916.8
South Africa. Hofmeyr, J. H. 968
South Africa, 1652-1933. Hattersley, A. F. See note at head of class 968
South Africa from within. Nathan, M. See note at head of class 968
South Africans. Millin, Mrs S. G. 968
South America 918; also 980
antiquities 913.8
church history 278
commerce. See pages
In Means, P. A. Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780 p218-57 985
In Pan American union. Commodities of commerce series 660
description and travel 918; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p775-95 380
In Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world 508
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v4 p1029-57 910
economic conditions 918; also pages
In Carr, Mrs K. South American primer 980
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p666-727 380
In Up de Graff, F. W. Head hunters of the Amazon 918.1
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p288-327 380
history 980
See also life of Bolivar, Simon

South America—*Continued*
industries 918
missions. See Missions—South America
race question 918
religion 278
social life and customs 918
South America; a continent of contrasts. See Edschmid, K. South America, lights and shadows 918
South America, lights and shadows. Edschmid, K. 918
South American adventures. Desmond, Mrs A. C. 918
South American handbook 918
South American Indians. See Indians of South America
South American literature. See Brazilian literature; Spanish-American literature
South American primer. Carr, K. C. 980
South American series
Koebel, W. H. Uruguay 918.9
Walle, Paul. Bolivia 918.4
South by thunderbird. Strode, H. 918
South Carolina
description and travel 917.57
folklore. See Folklore—South Carolina
history 975.5; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p182-267 973.2
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p129-61 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours p270-337 973.2
South Dakota—Description and travel 917.83
South latitude. See Ommanney, F. D. Below the roaring forties 919.9
South of Hitler. Fodor, M. W. 940.5
South of Joplin. Davidson, L. S. 331.7
South pole 919.9; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p129-77 910
South-sea idyls. Stoddard, C. W. See note at head of class 919.69
South Sea Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea p85-171 910
South seas. See pages
In Ellsworth, L. Exploring today p34-48 910
South to Cadiz. Tomlinson, H. M. 914.6
South Wales, Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Southern Cross (Ship) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p305-17 919.8
Southern cross to pole star. See Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride 918
Southern France. Muirhead, F. and Monmarché, M. eds. 914.4
Southern gates of Arabia. Stark, F. M. 915.3
Southern Germany. See Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Germany 914.3
Southern harmony songbook. Walker, W. ed. 784
Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Sardinia, Malta, Tripoli and Corfu. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.5
Southern Italy, including Rome, Sicily and Sardinia. Muirhead, F. ed. 914.5
Southern regions of the United States. See note under Johnson 309.1
Southern Spain and Portugal. Muirhead, F. ed. 914.6
Southern states 917.5
In Chronicles of America series v27, 42 973
In Wilson, L. R. and Wight, E. A. County library service in the South p 1-24 027.42
See also Confederate states of America
agriculture. See Agriculture—Southern states
botany. See Botany—Southern states
civilization 917.5; also 975; also pages
In Dollard, J. Caste and class in a southern town 309.1
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought 810.9
description and travel 917.5; also pages
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p173-99 917.3
In Hudson, A. P. ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
drama. See pages
In Green, P. Out of the South 812
economic conditions 330.973; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p161-93 330.973
In Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 p144-95 973.8
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
In Johnson, G. W. Wasted land 309.1
In Nixon, H. C. Forty acres and steel mules 630.9
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p 1-22 973.8
In Whitman, W. God's valley 917.68
education. See Education—Southern states
history 975; also 976; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v5 973
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p86-138 973
libraries. See Libraries—Southern states
politics and government 975; also pages
In Henry, R. S. Story of reconstruction 973.8
social conditions 309.1; also 917.5; also pages
In Caldwell, E. and White, M. B. You have seen their faces 330.973
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
In Nixon, H C. Forty acres and steel mules 630.9
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
In Writers' program. These are our lives 330.973
social life and customs. See pages
In Hudson, A. P. ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
See also life of Page, W. H.
Southern treasury of life and literature. Young, S. ed. 810.8
Southern wild flowers and trees. Lounsberry, A. See note at head of class 582.13
Southern writers. Trent, W. P. ed. 810.8
Southerner discovers New England. Daniels, J. 917.4
Southerner discovers the South. Daniels, J. 917.5
Southey, Robert. Poems 821
—Southey's Life of Nelson 92
Southey, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4 p42-79 920
Southward ho! LaVarre, W. J. 918
Southwest. Armer, Mrs L. A. 917.8
Southwest, New 917.8; also 978; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, Mrs L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
antiquities 913.72
description and travel 917.8; also pages
In Morris, Mrs A. A. Digging in the Southwest 913.72
history. See pages
In Austin, Mrs M. H. Land of journeys' ending 917.8
In Wellman, P. I. Death in the desert 970.1
legends. See Legends—Southwest, New
Southwest, Old. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
history 976
Souvarine, Boris. Stalin, a critical survey of Bolshevism 92
Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas Barretto de See Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas
Sovereignty. See pages
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics 320
Soviet arts, Seven. See London, K. Seven Soviet arts 709.47
Soviet communism. Passfield, S. J. W. 1st baron and Webb, Mrs B. P. 947.084

Soviet literature. Reavey, G. and Slonim, M. L. eds. & trs. See note at head of class 891.7
Soviet Russia. Chamberlin, W. H. 914.7
Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
Sow's ear. Kerr, P.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p449-76 812.08
Sozzini, Fausto. See Soccino, Fausto
Space and time. See pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p113-22 104
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p302-10 504
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p232-47 370.4
Space for living. Frankl, P. T. 747
Spaeth, John Duncan Ernst, ed. and tr. Old English poetry. See note under Cook 829
Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried. Art of enjoying music 780
—Music for everybody
In Leisure league litttle books no.9 790
—Music for fun 780
—Read 'em and weep. See note at head of class 784
—Stories behind the world's great music 780
—Weep some more, my lady. See note at head of class 784
See also Paskman, D. jt. auth.
Spain 946
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—Spain
civilization 946
colonies 985; also pages
In Beals, C. America South p105-39 918
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p13-77 973.2
In Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580 p175-319 973.1
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
In Means, P. A. Spanish Main 972.9
In Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man, 1492-1848 p 1-209 970
court and courtiers. See life of Irving, Washington
description and travel 914.6; also pages
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p57-79 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v 1 p215-41, v2 p245-60 910
In Keyes, Mrs F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities p22-61 918
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p65-130 914
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p180-94 914
In Marden, P. S. Wayfarer in Portugal p177-96 914.69
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p120-35 910
See also life of Irving, Washington
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p450-59 380
history 946; also pages
In Chapot, V. Roman world p151-70 937
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p213-34 940.5
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world p413-41 920
In Showerman, G. Rome and the Romans p545-56 913.37
history—To 1516 946
See also life of Isabella I, queen of Spain
history—House of Austria, 1516-1700 946
history—Bourbons, 1700-1931 946
history—War of 1898. See U.S.—History—War of 1898
history—Dictatorship, 1923-1930 946
history—Republic, 1931- 946
history—Civil war, 1936-1939 946; also pages
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p247-63 920
In Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators p368-401 327.42
In Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword p140-49, 235-70, 326-41 940.5
See also life of Mora, Constancia de la
national characteristics. See National characteristics, Spanish
politics and government 946; also pages
In Buell, R. L., ed. New governments in Europe p404-513 940.5
social life and customs 914.6
theater. See Theater—Spain
Spain, Things seen in. Hartley, C. G.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Spain in America, 1450-1580. Bourne, E. G. 973.1
Spain on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.6
Spalding, Albert. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p240-46 787.1
Spalding, John Lancaster, abp. See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p348-73 370.9
Spalding, Walter Raymond. Music 780
See also Foote, A. W. jt. auth.
Spallanzani, Lazzaro. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p25-56 920
Spaniards in Morocco 964
Spaniards in New Mexico 917.89
Spaniards in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p388-94 325.73
Spanish adventures of Washington Irving. Bowers, C. G. 92
Spanish America. See Latin America
Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795. Whitaker, A. P. See note at head of class 976
Spanish-American literature—History and criticism 860.9; also pages
In Edwards, A. My native land p308-416 918.3
Spanish-American poetry
collections 861.08
history and criticism. See pages
In Craig, G. D. comp. Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry p 1-29, 251-339 861.08
Spanish-American war, 1898. See U.S.—History—War of 1898
Spanish architecture. See Architecture, Spanish
Spanish Armada. See Armada, 1588
Spanish art. See Art, Spanish
Spanish borderlands. Bolton, H. E.
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California, 1800-1850. Hannaford, D. R. and Edwards, R. See note under Newcomb 728
Spanish conquerors. Richman, I. B
In Chronicles of America series v2 973
Spanish conquistadores. Kirkpatrick, F. A. See note at head of class 980
Spanish curate. Fletcher, J. and Massinger, P.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont & Fletcher v2 p209-314 822
Spanish diggin's. Baker, V. L.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p145-69 812.08
Spanish drama 862
collections 862.08
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p201-18 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p424-31 809.2
Spanish encyclopedias. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries, Spanish
Spanish friar. Dryden, J.
In Dryden, J. John Dryden v2 p111-220 822
Spanish fryar. Dryden, J.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p103-240 822.08
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p39-99 822.08

Spanish furniture. See Furniture, Spanish
Spanish gipsie. Middleton, T. and Rowley, W.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v3 p105-203 822.08
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v 1 p367-453 822
Spanish grammar. Coester, A. L. 465
Spanish grammar for beginners. De Vitis, M. A. 465
Spanish house for America. Newcomb, R. 728
Spanish inquisition. See Inquisition
Spanish inquisition. Turberville, A. S. 946
Spanish interiors, furniture and details, from the 14th to the 17th century. See note at head of class 749
Spanish language
composition and exercises 468
dictionaries 463
grammar 465
readers 468
Spanish literature 860
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p559-625 808.8
history and criticism 860.9; also pages
In Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p295-334 809
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p61-143 804
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p249-54, 485-95 809
In Richardson, W. L. and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world p170-99 809
In Sedgwick, H. D. Spain p78-96, 303-66 946
Spanish Main. See pages
In Aspinall, Sir A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p411-29 917.29
In Exquemelin, A. O. Buccaneers of America 910
Spanish Main. Means, P. A. 972.9
Spanish missions of California. See pages
In James, G. W. In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
Spanish music. See Music, Spanish
Spanish painters. See Painters, Spanish
Spanish painting. See Painting, Spanish
Spanish poetry 861
collections 861.08; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p616-53 808.81
history and criticism 861.09
translations. See pages
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p587-97 811
Spanish sculpture. See Sculpture, Spanish
Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714 942.06
Spanish towns and people. McBride, R. M. 914.6
Spanish tragedy. Kyd, T.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p153-84 822.08
Spanish tragedy, 1930-1936. Peers, E. A. 946
Spann, Othmar. History of economics. See note at head of class 330.1
Spargo, John. Early American pottery and china 738
Sparhawk, William Norwood. See Zon, R. jt. auth.
Sparkin'. Conkle, E. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p425-46 812.08
Sparkman, Colley Fredward, and Castillo, Carlos. Beginning Spanish 465
Sparks, Earl Sylvester. History and theory of agricultural credit in the United States 332.3
Sparks, Edwin Erle. National development, 1877-1885 973.8
Sparks, Jared. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p110-34 810.9
Sparks, Norman Robert. Theory of mechanical refrigeration. See note at head of class 621.5
Sparks, lightning, cosmic rays. Miller, D. C. 537
Spaulding, Francis Trow. High school and life. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Speakers (Recitation books). See Recitations and readings
Speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory; Preaching; Voice
Speakman, Harold. Mostly Mississippi. See note at head of class 917.7
Spearing, Herbert Green. Childhood of art 709
Spears, Harold. Emerging high-school curriculum and its direction 373
Specht, Richard. Giacomo Puccini, the man, his life, his work 780.92
—Johannes Brahms 780.92
Special collections. See Libraries—Special collections
Special collections in North American libraries, Index directory to. See Richardson, E. C. Index directory to special collections in North American libraries 026
Special feature articles, Writing and selling. Patterson, H. M. 070
Special libraries. See Libraries, Special
Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures. See note at head of class 658
Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada 026
Special library profession and what it offers. Manley, M. C. comp. 026
Special rates. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p231-68 812
Specie. See money
Species, Origin of 575; also pages
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p79-130 504
Specimens of early English. Morris, R. and Skeat, W. W. eds. See note at head of class 820.8
Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama. Manly, J. M. See note under Adams 822.08
Spectator, by Joseph Addison, Richard Steele, and others 824
Specters. See Apparitions; Ghosts
Spectroscope. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p155-76 530
Spectroscopy. Baly, E. C. C. See note at head of class 535
Spectrum, Infra-red. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p66-98 509
Spectrum analysis. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p142-59, 218-35 504
Speculation 332.6
Speech 808.5; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p40-68 621.38
In Altstetter, M. F. We all talk 374
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind p121-48 390
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p87-111, v2 p236-59 371.9
In Goodrich, L. B. Living with others p25-40 395
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication p3-21 621.38
In Raubicheck, Mrs L. Improving your speech 421
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, v 1, p70-129 136.7
Speech, Figures of. See Figures of speech
Speech, Liberty of. See Free speech
Speech choir. Gullan, M. 808.5
Speech education. Barber, S. M. See note at head of class 808.5
Speech for every occasion. Edgerton, Mrs A. C. 808.85
Speech index. Sutton, Mrs R. B. comp. 808.85
Speech-making. Winans, J. A. 808.5
Speech training for children. Blanton, M. G. and Blanton, S. See note at head of class 612.7
Speeches, Anthology of public. Platz, M. comp. 808.85
Speeches, addresses, etc. 808.85; also 815; also pages
In Garland, J. V. Public speaking for women 808.5

Speeches, addresses, etc.—*Continued*
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p117-24 328.1
In Lawton, S. P. Radio speech p205-335 029
In Le Cron, Mrs H. C. and McElroy, Mrs E. W. How to be a clubwoman p82-90 367
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p102-20 369.4
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p99-110 395
bibliography 808.85
Speeches and letters. Lincoln, A. 308
Speechmaking. Brigance, W. N. and Immel, R. K. See note at head of class 808.5
Speed, Harold. Practice & science of drawing 741
—Science & practice of oil painting 751
Speed and fun with figures. Sloane, T. O., Thompson, J. E. and Licks, H. E. See note at head of class 510
Speedball. See pages
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p156-69 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p279-88 796
Speedwell (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p350-66 910
Speer, Mrs Elisabeth (Lacey) See Harris, J. W. jt. auth.
Speer, Robert Elliott. Finality of Jesus Christ 232
—Some living issues 230
Speicher, Eugene. Mather, F. J.
In American artists series 759 Series
Speier, Hans, ed. See New school for social research. Graduate faculty. War in our time 172.4
Spell of Acadia. Call, F. O. 917.16
Spell of Alsace. Hallays, A. 914.438
Spell of Belgium. Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. 914.93
Spell of French Canada. Call, F. O. 917.14
Spell of Ireland. Bell, A. 914.15
Spell of Normandy. Mansfield, M. F. 914.42
Spell of Provence. Hallays, A. 914.49
Spell of the Rockies. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills 917.88
Spell of the Yukon. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v 1 821
Spell series
Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. Spell of Belgium 914.93
Bell, A. Spell of Ireland 914.15
Hallays, A. Spell of Alsace 914.438
Hallays, A. Spell of Provence 914.49
Mansfield, M. F. Spell of Normandy 914.42
Speller, Frank Newman. Corrosion causes and prevention 691
Spellers 421
Spelling. See subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling
Spelling bees. Deane, A. 421
Spelts, Alexander. Styles of ornament 745, alphabet 1
Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of medieval romance and romance writers 803
See also Edwardes, M. jt. auth.
Spencer, Charles Louis. Knots, splices and fancy work 677.7
Spencer, Cornelia. Three sisters 920
Spencer, Edward Whiton. Manual of commercial law 347
Spencer, Hazelton. Art and life of William Shakespeare 822.3
Spencer, Henry Russell. Government and politics of Italy 354.45
Spencer, Herbert. Autobiography 92
—Data of ethics 171
—Education 370.1
—First principles 192
—Philosophy of style 808
—Principles of ethics. See note at head of class 171
—Principles of sociology 301
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p741-63 190
—Study of sociolgy. See note under Spencer 301
Spencer, Herbert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p116-33 309
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p45-62 304
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p381-434 109
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries p274-84 370.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p260-71 192
Spencer, Leonard James. Key to precious stones 553.8
Spencer, Matthew Lyle. Editorial writing 070
Spencer, Roscoe Roy. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p119-45 920
Spencer, Sylvia, comp. Up from the earth 808.81
Spender, John Alfred. Great Britain, empire and commonwealth, 1886-1935. See note at head of class 942.08
—Short history of our own times 942.08
—Through English eyes 917.3
Spender, Stephen. The destructive element 820.4
—Poems 821
—Trial of a judge 822
Spending the family income. Donham, S. A. 647.1
Spending to save. Hopkins, H. L. 361
Spengler, Edwin Harold, and Klein, Jacob. Introduction to business 658
Spengler, Oswald. Decline of the West 901
—Decline of the West (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p217-35 028
Spengler, Oswald (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Great men of literature p77-128 814
Spenser, Edmund. Faerie queene. See note under Spenser 821
—Faerie queene (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p255-88 808.81
—Faerie queene (criticism) See pages
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry p146-69 821.09
—Hymne of heavenly beautie
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p378-88 208
—Poems 821
Spenser, Edmund (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p163-78 820.9
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p106-30 821.09
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p51-65 821.09
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v2 p438-509 820.9
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century p155-213 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v4 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p65-95 821.09
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare p45-62 820.9
In Yeats, W. B. Essays, p442-76 804
Spero, Sterling Denhard, and Harris, Abram Lincoln. Black worker 326
Sperry, Willard Learoyd. Reality in worship 264
—Strangers and pilgrims 242
—What you owe your child 248
Spewack, Mrs Bella. See Cohen, Bella
Spewack, Samuel. See Cohen, B. jt. auth.
Speyer, Mrs Leonora (von Stosch) Slow wall 811
Spherical trigonometry. See Trigonometry
Spiced wine. Jones, W. K.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p447-62 812.08
Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. Book of festivals 394

Spices. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p440-54 641
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p64-73 641
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world p432-38 380
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p469-92 581.6
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v4 p177-461 543
Spices and condiments. Redgrove, H. S. See note at head of class 664
Spicher, Craig Reno. Practice of presswork 655.2
Spider book. Comstock, J. H. 595.4
Spiders 595.4; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p114-28 590
In Hingston, R. W. G. Naturalist in the Guiana forest p85-235 591.9
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p249-60 590
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p197-246 595.7
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v 1 p326-36 590
Spiegelberg, Friedrich, ed. See Bible of the world 290
Spiering, Theodore. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p247-58 787.1
Spiers, Richard Phené. Orders of architecture 729
See also Anderson, W. J. jt. auth.
Spies 351.74; also 331.89, 940.48; also pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p343-55 920
Spies I knew. McKenna, Mrs M. C. 940.48
Spiess, Jeannette. See Walker, E. jt. auth.
Spilhaus, Mrs Margaret Whiting. Background of geography 910
Spiller, Robert Ernest. Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times. See note under Cooper 92
Spillman, William Jasper. Farm science. See note at head of class 630
Spinden, Herbert Joseph. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
Spinelli, Niccolo di Forzore. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p200-14 735
Spingarn, Joel Elias. Criticism in the United States
In Criticism in America p287-308 801
—New criticism
In Criticism in America p9-45 801
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p426-50 804
Spinning. See pages
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candle days p262-78 917.3
Spinning wheel. See pages
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Candle days p239-61 917.3
Spinoza, Benedictus de. Ethics. See note under Spinoza 193
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Philosophy of Spinoza, selected from his chief works 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p236-75 190
Spinoza, Benedictus de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 1st ser. p307-43 824
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory p15-52 171
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy p277-306, 490-509 190
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p161-217 109
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta p280-97 814
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems p37-61 190
In Trattner, E. R. Unravelling the Book of books p5-17 220
Spiral gearing. See Gearing
Spires. See pages
In Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New 789
Spirit. See Soul
Spirit. Streeter, B. H. ed. See note at head of class 231
Spirit, Holy. See Holy Spirit
Spirit and reality. Berdíaev, N. A. See note at head of class 248
Spirit and substance of art. Flaccus, L. W. See note at head of class 701
Spirit of American literature. Macy, J. A. 810.4
Spirit of American sculpture. Adams, Mrs A. V. P. 735
Spirit of Catholicism. Adam, K. 282
Spirit of chemistry. Findlay, A. 540
Spirit of France. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.4
Spirit of French Canada. Fraser, I. F. 810.9C
Spirit of Ireland. Montgomery, L. A.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Spirit of Japanese art. Noguchi, Y. See note under Blacker 709.52
Spirit of Japanese poetry. Noguchi, Y. 895.6
Spirit of laws. Montesquieu, C. L. See note at head of class 320
Spirit of London. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.21
Spirit of man in Asian art. Binyon, L. See note under Binyon 709.5
Spirit of mediaeval philosophy. Gilson, E. H. 189
Spirit of modern German literature. Lewisohn, L. See note at head of class 830.9
Spirit of modern philosophy. Royce, J. 190
Spirit of Paris. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.436
Spirit of the common law. Pound, R. 347
Spirit of Voltaire. Torrey, N. L. 92
Spirit of youth and the city streets. Addams, J. 362.7
Spiritism. See Spiritualism
Spiritual life 248; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p320-32 104
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p18-34, 53-70 170
Spiritualism 133; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p284-325 289
In Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p15-48 289
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p23-36 140
In Immortality p241-92 237
Spirituals, Negro. See Negro songs
Spirochete. Sundgaard, A.
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v 1 pt 3 812.08
Spitsbergen—Description 914.8; also pages
In McBride, R. M. Norwegian towns and people p84-101 914.81
In Rothery, A. E. Norway p237-63 914.81
Spitta, Johann August Philipp. Johann Sebastian Bach. See note under Bach 780.92
Spitteler, Carl. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p199-217 804
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p205-12 920
Spitzbergen See Spitsbergen
Splendour of the heavens. Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. 520
Spofford, Charles Milton. Theory of continuous structures and arches. See note under Bishop 624
—Theory of structures 624
Spohr, Ludwig. See pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p186-203 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p255-58 785
Spokane, Washington. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p496-541 978
Spokesmen. Whipple, T. K. 810.4
Sponges. See pages
In Beebe, C. W. Beneath tropic seas p116-33 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p30-37 590
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea p324-34 639

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, mechanics and scientific amateurs 603
Spoon River anthology. Masters, E. L. 811
Spooner, Henry John. Machine design, construction and drawing. See note at head of class 621.8
Sports 796; also 790; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. Games p407-654 790
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of a modern girl 376
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p590-613 942
In Famous American athletes of today 920
In Kaese, H. and others. Famous American athletes of today 920
In Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure p131-49 331.84
In Pageant of America v15 973
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it 613.7
In Stafford, G. T. Sports for the handicapped 371.7
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p395-403 917.3
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p77-89 395
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p428-57 917.3
In Writers' program. Berkshire hills p277-360 917.44
accidents and injuries. See pages
In Meanwell, W. E. and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries 796
England. See pages
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words p55-81 422
Sports for recreation and how to play them. Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports 796
Sports for the handicapped. Stafford, G. T. 371.7
Der sprach-Brockhaus. Brockhaus, firm, Leipzig 433
Sprague, Curtiss. How to design monograms & symbols 745L
—How to draw silhouettes 741
—How to make linoleum blocks 760
See also Sprague, E. jt. auth.
Sprague, Elizabeth, and Sprague, Curtiss. How to design greeting cards 741
Spratling, William Philip. Little Mexico 917.2
Spreading the news. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p14-33 822.08
Spreng, Samuel P. History of the Evangelical association
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
Spring, La Verne Ward. Non-technical chats on iron and steel 669.1
Spring, Samuel Newton. See Recknagel, A. B. jt. auth.
Spring flowering bulbs. Thayer, C. L. See note under Weston 635.9
Spring storm. Hatch, M. C.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p343-64 812.08
Springfield republican. See pages
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism p252-69 070
Springs, Elliott White. See pages
In Driggs, L. La. T. Heroes of aviation p261-68 940.44
Sprout, Harold Hance, and Sprout, Mrs Margaret (Tuttle) Rise of American naval power 359
Sprout, Mrs Margaret (Tuttle) See Sprout, H. H. jt. auth.
Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor. Shakespeare's imagery 822.3
Spurgeon, Charles Haddon. Everybody's sermon
In Atkins, G. G. ed. Master sermons of the nineteenth century p207-25 252
Spurr, Josiah Edward. Geology applied to mining. See note under Spurr 553
—ed. Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources 553
Spurrier, Steven. Illustration, its practice in wash and line 741
Spy overhead. Calkins, C. 331.89
Squabs. See Pigeons
Squair, John. See Fraser, W. H. jt. auth.
Square, A. pseud. See Abbott, Edwin Abbott
Square dances of America, Old. Dunlavy, T. M. and Boyd, N. L. 793.3
Squaring the circle. Kataev, V. P.
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p85-154 891.72
Squash (Game) See pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p451-59 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p290-306 796
Squibob, pseud. See Derby, George Horatio
Squire, John Collings, comp. See Cambridge book of lesser poets 821.08
Squire of Alsatia. Shadwell, T.
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p231-346 822
Squirrels. See pages
In Brasher, R. Secrets of the friendly woods p159-77
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p63-73 502
Sri Rāmakrishna. See Rāmakrishna
Ssŭ Shu. Great learning (excerpt)
In Bible of the world p420-21 290
Stabilised money. See Fisher, I. and Cohrssen, H. R. L. Stable money
Stabilization in industry. See Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Unemployed
Stable money. Fisher, I. and Cohrssen, H. R. L. See note at head of class 332.4
Stacpoole, Henry De Vere. Francois Villon. See note under Villon 92
Stackpole, Caroline Emorette. See Kimber, D. C. jt. auth.
Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker) baronne de. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p248-52 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p74-90 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature v 1 p89-152 809
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p78-97 809
Stafford, George Thomas. Sports for the handicapped 371.7
Staffordshire pottery 738; also pages
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old china book p12-85 738
Stage. See Acting; Actors and actresses; Drama; Theater
Stage and the school. Ommanney, K. A. 792P
Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. Allen, J. T. 792
Stage censorship. See Theater—Censorship
Stage-coach and tavern days. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.3
Stage door. Ferber, E. and Kaufman, G. S.
In Best plays of 1936/37 p182-217 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p819-68 812.08
Stage is set. Simonson, L. 792P
Stage lighting. See Theaters—Lighting
Stage scenery and lighting. Selden, S. and Sellman, H. D. 792P
Stage setting. See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Stagg, Amos Alonzo. Touchdown! See note at head of class 796.33
Stained glass. See Glass painting and staining
Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France. Arnold, H. 748
Stained glass work. Whall, C. W. 748
Stainless iron and steel. Monypenny, J. H. G. See note at head of class 669.1
Stainless steels, Book of. Thum, E. E. ed. 669.1
Stains and staining. See pages
In Kelly, A. A. Standard grainer, stainer and marbler 698.1
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p37-136 698
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice p146-66 698
Stair builder's guide. Williams, M. 694

Stair building 694
Staley, Eugene. Raw materials in peace and war. See note at head of class 380
—World economy in transition 330.1
Staley, John Edgecumbe. Franz Hals 759.949
Staley, Seward Charle. Games, contests and relays 790
Staley, Willilam Wesley. Mine plant design 622
Stalin, Iosif 92; also pages
In Carr, A. H. Z. Juggernaut p263-95 920
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p345-83 920
In Ludwig, E. Three portraits p91-123 920
In Men of turmoil p12-23 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p381-85 920
Stalin's Russia. Eastman, M. 335
Stallings, Laurence. First world war 940.49
—and Anderson, Maxwell. What price glory?
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p199-244 808.82
See also Anderson, M. jt. auth.
Stallings, Laurence (as subject) See pages
In Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918 p26-60 812.09
Stambolisky, Alexander. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p281-87 920
Stammering 616.87; also pages
In Frampton, M. E. and Rowell, H. G. eds. Education of the handicapped v 1 p87-111, v2 p236-59 371.9
Stamp, Sir Josiah Charles. Financial aftermath of war 336
Stamp, Laurence Dudley. Asia 915
—See Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography 380
Stamp collecting. Phillips, S. 383
Stamp collecting. Renouf, H.
In Leisure league little books no.14 790
Stamps. Stiles, K. B. 383
Stamps, Postage. See Postage stamps
Stanard, Mrs Mary Mann Page (Newton) Richmond, its people and its story. See note under Stanard 975.5
—Story of Virginia's first century 975.5
Stanchinskiĭ, Alekseĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p190-94 780.92
Stand by for the ladies! Knight, Mrs R. A. See note at head of class 621.384
Stand-pipes. See pages
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook p447-70 624
Standard algebra. Milne, W. J. and Downey, W. F. See note at head of class 512
Standard arithmetic. Milne, W. J. 511
Standard Bible dictionary, New. Jacobus, M. W., Nourse, E. E. and Zenos, A. C. eds. 220.3
Standard book of formulas. Bennett, H. See note under Bennett 660
Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
Standard catalog of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day. Raymond, W. comp. 737
Standard catalog series
Children's catalog 028.5
Cushing, H. G. Children's song index 784
Educational film catalog 371.33
Sears, M. E. ed. Song index 784
Sears, M. E. ed. Song index supplement 784
Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
Standard concert guide. Upton, G. P. and Borowski, F. 780
Standard construction methods. Underwood, G. 690
Standard costs. Harrison, G. C. 657
Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Bailey, L. H. ed. 630.3
Standard dictionary. Desk standard dictionary of the English language 423
—Funk & Wagnalls standard universal dictionary. See note under Standard dictionary 423
—Practical Standard dictionary of the English language. See note under Standard dictionary 423
—See Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary 423
Standard French grammar. Fraser, W. H., Squair, J. and Carnahan, D. H. 445
Standard gear book. Trautschold, R. 621.83
Standard grainer, stainer and marbler. Kelly, A. A. 698.1
Standard handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
Standard handbook for secretaries. Hutchinson, L. I. 651.3
Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. American public health association 543
Standard methods of chemical analysis. Scott, W. W. ed. 543
Standard natural history. Pycraft, W. P. ed. 590
Standard of living. See Cost and standard of living
Standard of pronunciation in English. Lounsbury, T. R. See note under Krapp 421
Standard oil company of New Jersey. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p129-44 338
See also life of Rockefeller, J. K.
Standard opera & concert guide. Upton, G. P. and Borowski, B. 782
Standard operas. See Upton, G. P. and Borowski, F. Standard opera & concert guide 782
Standard plumbing details. Day, L. J. See note under Hall 696
Standard postage stamp catalogue. Scott publications, inc. 383
Standard practical plumbing. Starbuck, R. M. 696
Standard seamanship for the merchant service. Riesenberg, F. 527
Standard tests in the elementary school. See Webb, L. W. and Shotwell, Mrs A. R. M. Testing in the elementary school 371.26
Standard textbooks on printing
Highton, A. H. Practical proofreading 655.2
Means, R. and Swank, A. G. Linotype mechanism 655.2
Standard time. See Time
Standard wiring for electric light and power. Cushing, H. C. 621.32
Standardization. See pages
In United States. Bureau of standards. Standards yearbook 603
Standards for elementary school buildings. Strayer, G. D. and Engelhardt, N. L. 727
Standards for high school buildings. Strayer, G. D. and Engelhardt, N. L. See note under Strayer and Engelhardt 727
Standards of unemployment insurance. Douglas, P. H. 331.25
Standards yearbook. United States. Bureau of standards 603
Standing Bear, Luther, Sioux chief. My people, the Sioux 970.1
Standing room only? Ross, E. A. 312
Stanford, Alfred Boller. Men, fish & boats. See note at head of class 639
Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers, and Forsyth, Cecil. History of music 780.9
Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers (as subject) See pages
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v3 p48-59 780
Stanford, Ernest Elwood. Economic plants 581.6
Stanford, Leland. See pages
In Lewis, O. The big four p156-210 920
Stanford-Binet tests of intelligence. See Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. Measuring intelligence 371.26
Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p297-307 804
Staniar, William. Mechanical power transmission handbook 621.8
Stanislaus, Ignatius Valerius Stanley, and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
Stanislavskiĭ, Constantin, pseud. See Alekseĭev, Konstantin Sergeevich
Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p69-84 920

Stanley, Dorothy (Tennant) lady, ed. See Stanley, Sir H. M. Autobiography 92
Stanley, Douglas. Science of voice 784.9
Stanley, Edward George Geoffrey Smith. See Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th earl of
Stanley, Frank Arthur. Punches and dies 621.9
See also Colvin, F. H. jt. auth.
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Autobiography 92
—How I found Livingstone. See note under Stanley 916.7
—In darkest Africa 916.7
—Through the dark continent. See note under Stanley 916.7
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p346-59 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p53-67 920
Stanley rule and level plant, New Britain, Conn. How to work with tools and wood 684
Stansbury, Milton Hammond. French novelists of today 843
Stanton, Mrs Elizabeth (Cady) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p274-78 920
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p58-88 920
In Seager, A. They worked for a better world p76-96 920
Stanton, Theodore, ed. Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur 759.4
Stanwood, Edward. American tariff controversies in the 19th century. See note at head of class 337
—History of the presidency 324
—James Gillespie Blaine
In American statesmen 92 Series
Stanwick, Tad. Lacrosse 796.34
Staples, L. W. Microchemical analysis
In Rogers, A. F. Introduction to the study of minerals p243-59 549
Star-wagon. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p157-97 808.82
Starbuck, Edwin Diller. Religion's use of me
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in transition p201-56 201
Starbuck, Robert Macy. Mechanical drawing for plumbers 696
—Standard practical plumbing 696
Star lore of all ages. Olcott, W. T. See note at head of class 523.8
Star on the trail. Peterson, A. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p357-78 812.08
Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog. Numismatics company of Texas 737
Starcraft. Barton, W. H. and Joseph, J. M. 523.8
Stardust & holly. Shipman, D. M. comp. 394
Stark, Freya Madeline. Baghdad sketches. See note at head of class 915.67
—The southern gates of Arabia 915.3
—Valleys of the Assassins, and other Persian travels 915.5
Stark, Sheldon. Daniel Webster and the sea serpent; from the short story by S. V. Benét
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p299-322 812.08
Starke, Aubrey Harrison. Sidney Lanier 92
Starkie, Walter Fitzwilliam. Don Gypsy 397
—Raggle-taggle 397
Starling, Ernest Henry. Starling's Principles of human physiology. See note at head of class 612
Starling, Sydney George. Electricity and magnetism for advanced students. See note at head of class 537
Starr, John William. One hundred years of American railroading. See note at head of class 385
Starr, Julian. Make it yourself 680
Starr-Hunt, Jack. Mexico
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p351-70 920
Starrett, Paul. Changing the skyline 92
Starry harness. Benét, W. R. 811
Stars 523.8; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p412-24 500
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope 520
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p49-65 509
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Stars in their courses 520
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p173-222 504
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p19-37 113
atlases 523.8
names. See pages
In Olcott, W. T. and Putnam, E. W. Field book of the skies p466-88 520
Stars and atoms. Eddington, Sir A. S. 523.8
Stars and planets. Menzel, D. H. See note at head of class 520
Stars and telescopes. Stokley, J. 520
Stars fell on Alabama. Carmer, C. L. 917.61
Stars in their courses. Jeans, Sir J. H. 520
Stars of the southern skies. Orr, M. A. See note at head of class 523.8
Stars to windward. Fahnestock, B. and Fahnestock, S. See note at head of class 910
Starting early vegetable and flowering plants under glass. Nissley, C. H. 635
State, The 320; also pages
In Coker, F. W. Recent political thought 320.9
In Dewey, J. Public and its problems p37-74 320.4
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p63-99 304
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays 2d ser p60-157 204
In Mower, E. C. International government p51-67 341
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p42-78 304
State aid and school costs. Grace, A. G. and Moe, G. A. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
State aid to libraries. See Libraries and state
State and agriculture. See Agricultural administration
State and education. See Education and state
State and industry. See Industry and state
State and literature. See Literature and state
State and local tax revision. Buehler, E. C. comp. 336.2
State and local tax revision: analytical survey. Buehler, E. C. comp. See note under Buehler 336.2
State and railroads. See Railroads and state
State and revolution. Lenin, H. See note at head of class 335
State and science. See Science and state
State church. See Church and state
State constitutions. See Constitutions, State
State debts. See Debts, Public
State encouragement of science, literature and art
In Overmyer, G. Government and the arts 709.73
State ethics. See Political ethics; Social ethics
State flowers. See pages
In National geographic society. Book of wild flowers p21-28, 233 582.13
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p329-53 929
State government in the United States. Holcombe, A. N. 353.9
State governments 353.9; also pages
In Beard, C. A. American government and politics p437-670 342.73
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p185-215 342.73
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United States p545-90 342.73
In Nevins, A. American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 p117-678 973.3
In Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government p435-540 342.73

State governments—*Continued*
In Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government p101-76 342.73 yearbooks 353.9
The state in theory and practice. Laski, H. J. 320
State medicine. See Medicine, State
State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols. Shankle, G. E. 929
State ownership. See Government ownership
State ownership of railroads. See Railroads and state
State planning. See Natural resources
State publications, Manual on the use of. Wilcox, J. K. ed. 025.173
State publications, Monthly check-list of. U.S. Library of Congress. See note at head of class 015
State regulation of industry. See Industry and state
State rights 342.73
States rights, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T. comp. 342.73
State sales tax. Nichols, E. R., Nichols, Mrs M. M. and Nichols, E. R. comps. 336.2
State songs. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p389-422 929
State taxation. See Taxation, State
State trials. See Trials
Statesman's year book 305
Statesmen 920; also pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time 920
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia 950
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause 973.7
See also lives of Beaconsfield, B. D. 1st earl of; Bismarck, Otto, fürst von; Blaine, J. G.; Burke, Edmund; Churchill, W. L. S.; Clay, Henry; Cleveland, Grover; Coolidge, Calvin; Everett, Edward; Fish, Hamilton; Fox, C. J.; Franklin, Benjamin; Grey, E. G. 1st viscount; Hamilton, Alexander; Hay, John; Houston, Samuel; Lodge, H. C.; Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron; Madison, James; Marshall, John; Masaryk, T. G.; Melbourne, W. L. 2d viscount; Monroe, James; Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, prince de Bénévent
American. See pages
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary 973
British. See pages
In Guedalla, P. A gallery p117-260 824
Statesmen and soldiers of the civil war. Maurice, Sir F. B. 973.7
Statesmen of the lost cause. Hendrick, B. J. 973.7
Statham, Henry Heathcote. Short critical history of architecture 720.9
Static and dynamic electricity. Smythe, W. R. 537
Statics. See pages
In Rossell, H. E. and Chapman, L. B. Principles of naval architecture 623.8
Statistical abstract for the British empire. Great Britain. Board of trade. See note under Great Britain. Board of trade 314.2
Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom. Great Britain. Board of trade 314.2
Statistical abstract of the United States. United States. Bureau of the census 317.3
Statistical method, Elements of. Waugh, A. E. 311
Statistical methods. Mills, F. C. 311
Statisticians. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p544-48 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p260-63 371.42
Statistics 311; also pages
In Levinson, H. C. Your chance to win p203-343 519
graphic methods 311
religious. See Church statistics
yearbooks 305; also pages
In World almanac and book of facts 317.3
Staub, Walter Adolf. See Grange, W. J. jt. auth.
Stavenow, Ake, ed. See Swedish arts and crafts 709.48
Stavisky, Alexandre. See pages
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p313-23 920
Stawell, Florence Melian, and Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. Goethe & Faust 832.62
Staying young beyond your years. Haggard, H. W.
In National health series 613
Steadman, John Marcellus. See Foerster, N. jt. auth.
Steam, air, and gas power. Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. 621.1
Steam and gas engineering. Butterfield, T. E., Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W. 621.1
Steam and hot water fitting. Walters, W. T. 697
Steam boilers. See Boilers
Steam boilers. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.18
Steam conquers the Atlantic. Tyler, D. B. 387
Steam-engine principles and practice. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.1
Steam engineering 621.1
Steam engines 621.1; also pages
In Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry p110-30 330.942
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p571-618 500
history 621.1
Steam fitting. See Pipe fitting
Steam heating 697
Steam navigation 387; also 386; also pages
In Quick, H. and Quick, E. C. Mississippi steamboatin' 386
In Russell, C. E. A-rafting on the Mississipp' 917.7
Steam plant operation. Woodruff, E. B. and Lammars, H. B. 621.1
Steam power and internal combustion engines. Craig, D. P. and Anderson, H. J. 621.1
Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.1
Steam power plant engineering. Gebhardt, G. F. See note at head of class 621.1
Steam power plant engineering. Harding, L. A. 621.1
Steam power plants 621.1; also pages
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p28-55 608
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p464-512 536
Steam pumps. See Pumping machinery
Steam-turbine principles and practice. Croft, T. W. ed. See note under Croft 621.1
Steam turbines 621.1
Steamboat lines 387
Steamboats. See pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p193-214 608
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p98-118 920
Steamships. See Steamboats
Stearns, Harold Edmund, ed. America now 917.3
—Rediscovering America 917.3
Stearns, Lutie Eugenia. See McCollough, E. F. and Van Buren, M. Essentials in library administration 025
Stearns, Myron Morris. How to sell what you write
In Leisure league little books no. 12 790
—What kind of college is best? 378
Steavenson, William Herbert. See Phillips, T. E. R. jt. auth.
Stebbing, George. Story of the Catholic church 282
Stebbing, Lizzie Susan. Logic in practice 160
—Modern introduction to logic. See note under Stebbing 160
Stebbing, Mrs Lucile (Reiner) and Hughes, Caroline Shurtleff. Child training and parent education. See note at head of class 136.7
Stebbins, Mrs Lucy (Poate) and Stebbins, Richard Poate. Enchanted wanderer (Weber) 780.92
Stebbins, Richard Poate. See Stebbins, Mrs L. P. jt. auth.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, ed. American anthology, 1787-1900 811.08
—Poets of America 811.09
—ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895 821.08
—Victorian poets 821.09
—and Cortissoz, Mrs Ellen Mackay Hutchinson, eds. Library of American literature. See note at head of class 810.8
Stedman, Thomas Lathrop, and Garber, Stanley Thomas. Stedman's practical medical dictionary 610.3
Stedman's practical medical dictionary. Stedman, T. L. and Garber, S. T. 610.3
Steegman, Philip. India ink 915.4
Steegmüller, Francis. Flaubert and Madame Bovary 92
See also Lane, M. D. jt. auth.
Steel, Ernest William. Water supply and sewerage 628
—and White, Ella Gertrude. Hygiene of community, school and home 614
See also Ehlers, V. M. jt. auth.
Steel 669.1; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p569-92 338
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p287-307 540
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p103-11 690
In Hartley, L. A. Elementary foundry technology 671
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p360-80 540
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p546-67, 609-87 620.1
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p36-51 338.8
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p332-441 600
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization p135-47 504
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p96-184 620.1
In Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization p42-57 338.2
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p770-91 660
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p329-48 670
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p181-93 380
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p99-148, 182-224 620.1
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p70-134 669
metallography 669.1
metallurgy 669.1; also pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p542-58 660
structural 691; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v4 p2527-74 693
In Parker, H. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p97-148 690
Steel and its heat treatment. Bullens, D. K. 669.1
Steel and timber structures. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. 624
Steel construction. See Building, Iron and steel; Steel, Structural
Steel construction. Burt, H. J. 691
Steel—dictator. O'Connor, H. 338.4
Steel industry and trade 669.1; also 672, 338.4; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p336-56 620
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p274-90 380
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p394-402 371.42
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p584-665 380
See also life of Carnegie, Andrew
Steel square. Townsend, G. 694
Steel square pocket book. Stoddard, D. L. 694
Steel treating practice. Sherry, R. H. 669.1
Steele, Erskine, pseud. See Henderson, Archibald
Steele, Sir Richard. Conscious lovers
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p431-70 822.08
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p482-521 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p577-612 822.08
—Richard Steele 822
—Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
—See Spectator 824
Steele, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p280-96 820.9
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p88-132 827.09
Steele, Wilbur Daniel. Giant's stair
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p465-78 808.82
Steele, Wilbur Daniel (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p372-84 920
Steen, Jan. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p94-109 759.949
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p514-19 759
Steenbock, Harry. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p299-331 920
Steep trails. Muir, J. 917.9
Steeplechasing. See Horse racing
Steeples. See Spires
Steer, George Lowther. Exit the emperor
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p209-32 920
Steere, Douglas Van. Prayer and worship 248
Steers, James Alfred. Unstable earth 551.4
Stefan, Paul. See Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul
Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul. Arturo Toscanini 780.92
Stefánsson, Jon. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland 948
Stefánsson, Vilhjalmur. Adventure of Wrangel island. See note at head of class 919.8
—Arctic mystery
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p252-63 910
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p255-76 190
—Friendly Arctic 919.8
—Hunters of the great North. See note at head of class 919.8
—Iceland 914.91
—My life with the Eskimo 919.8
—Northward course of empire. See note under Stefánsson 919.8
—Royal road to humdrum
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p321-36 910
—Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic 919.8
Stefánsson, Vilhjalmur (as subject) See pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p 1-7 910
Steffens, Lincoln. Autobiography 92
—Bankrupt liberalism
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p415-18 820.8
—Letters. See note under Steffens 92
—Lincoln Steffens speaking 818
Steffens, Lincoln (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p49-60 920
Stegemerten, G. J. See Lowry, S. M. jt. auth.
Stein, Gertrude. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas 92
—Lectures in America 814
Stein, Gertrude (as subject) See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p263-68 814
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p237-56 804
Stein, Heinrich Friedrich Karl, freiherr vom und zum. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p21-40 920
Steinbeck, John. Of mice and men
In Best plays of 1937/38 p31-66 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p643-80 812.08

Steiner, Edward Alfred. From alien to citizen 92
Steiner, Edward Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p346-57 920
Steiner, Harold Arthur. Government in fascist Italy 354.45
—Italy
In Anderson, W. ed. Local government in Europe p305-80 352
Steiner, Jesse Frederick. Community organization 309.1
Steinmetz, Charles Proteus (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p358-64 920
Stencil work 747; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby 655.32
In Biegeleisen, J. I. and Busenbark, E. J. Silk screen printing process p86-134 655.32
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles p56-68 745, alphabet 2
In Exmouth, C. E. P. 7th viscount. Dyes and dyeing p284-318 667.2
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p153-56 680
Stenciling. Mickel, A. 747
Stendhal, pseud. See Beyle, Marie Henri
Stenton, Frank Merry. William the Conqueror and the rule of the Normans
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Step by step. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.5
Step-ladder to painting. Gordon, J. 751
Stephen I, Staint, king of Hungary. See pages
In Humphrey, G. Hungary, land of contrasts p87-106 914.39
Stephen, Saint, martyr. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p52-82 225.92
Stephen, Caroline Emilia. See pages
In Dalglish, D. N. People called Quakers p153-69 920
Stephen, Sir Leslie. Alexander Pope
In English men of letters 92 Series
—George Eliot 92
—Hobbes
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Hours in a library 820.4
—Johnson
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Studies of a biographer 920
—Swift
In English men of letters 92 Series
—ed. See Dictionary of national biography 920D
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p151-81 920
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p57-70 973.7
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p82-93 810.9
Stephens, Helen. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p339-67 920
Stephens, James. Collected poems 821
Stephens, Rockwell R. See Proctor, C. N. jt. auth.
Stephens, Winifred. See Whale, Mrs W. S.
Stephens college, Columbia, Mo. Library. See pages
In Johnson, B. L. Vitalizing a college library 027.7
Stephenson, George. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p106-13 920
Stephenson, George Malcolm. American history since 1865 973.8
—American history to 1865 973
—History of American immigration, 1820-1924 325.73
Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas. Living trusts 332.1
—Wills 347.6
Stephenson, John Wesley. Practical slipcover making 684
—Practical upholstering 684
Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright. Abraham Lincoln and the union
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
—Day of the confederacy
In Chronicles of America series v30 973
—Lincoln 92
—Texas and the Mexican war
In Chronicles of America series v24 973
—comp. See Lincoln, A. Autobiography 92
—and Dunn, Waldo Hilary. George Washington 92
Stephenson, Reginald Joseph. See Lemon, H. B. jt. auth.
Steppe & the sown. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time
Stepping westward. Richards, Mrs L. E. H. 92
Steptoe, Edward J. See pages
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest p243-60 979
Sterilization of criminals and defectives. See pages
In Scientific progress p141-73 504
Sterling, Frank Ward. Marine motor 621.4
Sterling, George E. Radio manual 621.384
Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin) I am a woman—and a Jew 92
—My mother and I. See note under Stern 92
Stern, Philip Van Doren. Introduction to typography 655.2
—ed. See Lincoln, A. Life and writings of Abraham Lincoln
Stern, Renée Bernd. Clubs, making and management 369.4
Sterne, Mrs Emma (Gelders) European summer 914
Sterne, Laurence. Tristram Shandy (criticism) See pages
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters p28-57 827.09
Sterne, Laurence (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p94-121 820.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p68-78 823.09
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays v 1 p61-70 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser. p177-212 814
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p194-215 814
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p130-93 804
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p284-95 804
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v3 820.4
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p222-40 827.09
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p81-95 823.09
Sternheim, Carl. Mask of virtue
In Famous plays of 1935 p433-526 822.08
Sternheim, Carl (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p152-56 920
Sterrett, Joseph Edmund. See Kirkbride, F. B. jt. auth.
Stetskii, Aleksei Ivanovich. Under the flag of the Soviets, under the flag of socialism
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature p261-71 891.7
Stetson, Harlan True. Earth, radio and the stars. See note at head of class 551
—Error in astronomy
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p39-63 509
—Man and the stars 520
—Sunspots and their effects. See note at head of class 523.7
Stetson, Oscar Frank. Art of ancestor hunting 929
Steuart, Mary D. Romance of the Edinburgh streets. See note at head of class 941
Steveni, William Barnes. Things seen in Sweden
In Things seen series 910 Series
Stevens, Alfred. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p224-31 759.2
Stevens, Anne A. See Maternity center association, New York. Maternity handbook 618
Stevens, Bertram, ed. Golden treasury of Australian verse. See note at head of class 821.08

Stevens, David Harrison. Reference guide to Milton. See note under Milton 821
—ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 822.08
Stevens, Glendon A. Climbing roses. See note at head of class 635.9
—Garden flowers in color 635.9
Stevens, Gould. See Barr, B. jt. auth.
Stevens, Guy. See Rippy, J. F. jt. auth.
Stevens, James. Paul Bunyan. See note under Shephard 398
Stevens, John. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p35-44 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p3-39 920
Stevens, John Austin. Albert Gallatin
In American statesmen 92 Series
Stevens, Mal, and Shorten, Harry. How to watch a football game
In Leisure league little books no. 33 790
Stevens, Mrs Marion (Pain) Activities curriculum in the primary grades 372
Stevens, Robert Livingston. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p35-44 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p3-39 920
Stevens, Thaddeus 92; also pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p264-69 920
Stevens, Thomas Wood. Lettering 745L
—The theatre from Athens to Broadway 792
—and Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer. Ryland
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p77-104 812.08
Stevens, Wallace. The man with the blue guitar & other poems 811
Stevens, Wallace (as subject) See pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p233-36 810.4
Stevens, William Oliver. Charleston, historic city of gardens 917.57
—Correct thing 395
—Discovering Long Island 917.47
—Nantucket, the far-away island 917.44
—Old Williamsburg and her neighbors 917.55
—Patriotic thing 353
—The right thing 170
—and Westcott, Allan Ferguson. History of sea power See note at head of class 359
Stevenson, Augusta. Christopher Columbus
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p239-52 394
Stevenson, Burton Egbert, ed. Great Americans as seen by the poets. See note under Stevenson 811.08
—comp. Home book of modern verse 821.08
—ed. Home book of quotations 808.8Q
—comp. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920 821.08
—ed. Poems of American history 811.08
—ed. See Shakespeare, W. Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3
Stevenson, Lionel. Appraisals of Canadian literature 810.9C
Stevenson, Marietta. See American public welfare association. Public welfare administration 361
Stevenson, Philip. Transit
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p171-214 812.08
Stevenson, Robert Alan Mowbray. Velasquez 759.6
Stevenson, Robert Louis. Across the plains 824
—Complete poems 821
—Edinburgh 914.1
—Essays. See note under Stevenson 824
—Familiar studies of men and books 824
—Footnote to history 996
—In the South seas 919.6
—Inland voyage 914.4
—Letters 92
—Memories and portraits 824
—Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes 914.49
—Virginibus puerisque 824
Stevenson, Robert Louis (as subject) 92; also
In Field, Mrs I. O. This life I've loved 92
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p261-315 820.9
In James, H. Notes on novelists p 1-25 809.3
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p437-44 920
In Morley, C. D. Essays p70-81 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p172-90 809.3
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p156-72 804
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4, 191-229 920
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p359-91 804
Stevenson, William (alleged author) See Gammer Gurton's needle
Stewart, Alexander A. Type 655.2
Stewart, Alexander Turney. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p365-71 920
Stewart, Charles David. Fellow creatures 814
Stewart, Mrs Elinore (Pruitt) Letters of a woman homesteader 92
Stewart, George. See Keller, A. jt. auth.
Stewart, George Rippey. Bret Harte, Argonaut and exile 92
—Ordeal by hunger 978
Stewart, George Shaw. Lower levels of prayer 248
Stewart, George Walter. Introductory acoustics. See note at head of class 534
Stewart, Irvin, ed. Local broadcasts to schools. See note at head of class 371.33
Stewart, Isabel Maitland. See Dock, L. L. jt. auth.
Stewart, James Stewart. Gates of new life 252
Stewart, Jeffrey R. National paint dictionary. See note at head of class 667.6
Stewart, John Quincy. See Russell, H. N. jt. auth.
Stewart, Katherine. Cash in a kiss
In Manner, J. comp. Silver treasury p254-64 808.8
Stewart, Maxwell Slutz. Social security 331.25
Stewart, Paul William. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on distribution. Does distribution cost too much 658.8
—See Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit. National debt and government credit 336.3
Stewart, Ross, and Gerald, John. Home decoration 747
Stick 'em up. Clouser, G.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p277-300 812.08
Sticks and stones. Mumford, L. 720.973
Stidger, William LeRoy. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p231-39 920
Stiegel, Henry William. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p162-88 740.9
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p207-12 709
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p118-43 748
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p199-210 917.3
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old glass, European and American p220-50 748
Stieglitz, Alfred. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p311-19 709
Stieglitz, Julius Oscar, ed. Chemistry in medicine 615
—Nature of chemical processes
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p117-60 504
Stieri, Emanuele. Book of indoor hobbies 790
—Home craftsmanship 684
—Woodworking as a hobby 684
Stiles, Helen E. Pottery of the American Indians 738
—Pottery of the ancients 738
Stiles, Kent B. Geography and stamps. See note at head of class 383
—Stamps 383
Stiles, Percy Goldthwait. Human physiology 612
Still, John. Jungle tide 915.48
Still, William Grant. See pages
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Still life painting 758; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p235-53 759.949
Still more toasts. Muller, H. M. comp. 808.87

Still stands the house. Pharis, G.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p389-417 812.08
Stillwell, Margaret Bingham. Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800. See note at head of class 093
Stimpson, George William. Popular questions answered. See note under Stimpson 030
—Uncommon knowledge 030
Stimpson, William C. and Gray, Burton Linwood. Foundry work 671
Stimson, Henry Lewis. American policy in Nicaragua. See note at head of class 327.73
Stinnes, Hugo. See pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p 1-25 920
Stirling, Mrs Anna Maria Diana Wilhelmina (Pickering) William De Morgan and his wife 92
Stitches. See Needlework
Stock, Harry Thomas. Church work with young people 268
Stock and stock breeding. See Live stock
Stock exchange 332.6; also pages
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p447-93 339.4
Stock judging. See Live stock judging
Stock market. Huebner, S. S. See note at head of class 332.6
Stock movement and speculation. Bond, F. D. 332.6
Stock raising. See Live stock
Stock-ranges. See pages
In Gilfillan, A. B. Sheep 636.3
Stockbridge, Frank Parker, and Perry, John Holliday. So this is Florida 917.59
Stocker, Henry Ellis. Motor traffic management 388
Stocks, John Leofric. Aristotelianism 185
Stocks 332.6; also pages
In Haney, L. H. Business forecasting 330.1
Stockton, Frank Richard. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts 910
Stockwell, Herbert Grant. How to read a financial statement 657
—Introduction to business management 658
Stoddard, Alexander Jerry. See Devereux, F. L. and others. Educational talking picture 371.33
Stoddard, Charles Warren. South-sea idyls. See note at head of class 919.69
Stoddard, Dwight Lincoln. Steel square pocket book 694
Stoddard, Edith M. comp. Communication through the ages. See note under Reading for background 016
Stoessel, Albert Frederic. Technic of the baton. See note at head of class 781.6
Stoessel, Albert Frederic (as subject) See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p166-70 787
Stoicism and its influence. Wenley, R. M. 188
Stoics 188; also pages
In Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life p66-109 171
In Sedgwick, H. D. Marcus Aurelius 92
See also life of Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome, 121-180
Stoker handbook. Airesman, H. D. 621.18
Stokers, Mechanical 621.18; also pages
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion p383-425 662.6
Stokes, Adrian. Landscape painting 758
—Russian ballets 793.3
Stokes, Francis Griffin. Dictionary of the characters & proper names in the works of Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
Stokes, Hugh. Francisco Goya 759.6
Stokes, Leslie, and Stokes, Sewell. Oscar Wilde 822
Stokes, Sewell. See Stokes, L. jt. auth.
Stokley, James. Stars and telescopes 520
Stokowski, Olga Samaroff. See Samaroff Stokowski, Olga
Stoller, Hugh Montgomery; Austin, Frank Eugene, and Seeger, Edwin Wilbur. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets 621.31
Stolz, Karl Ruf. Tricks our minds play on us 131
Stomberg, Andrew Adin. History of Sweden. See note at head of class 948.5
Stone, Archie Augustus. Farm machinery. See note at head of class 631.3
Stone, Calvin Perry. Maturation and "instinctive" functions
In Comparative psychology p37-72 151.3
—Motivation: incentives and drives
In Comparative psychology p73-112 151.3
Stone, Ermine. Junior college library 027.7
Stone, Herbert Lawrence. Ice-boating. See note at head of class 796.9
Stone, Irving. Sailor on horseback; the biography of Jack London 92
Stone, Lucy 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p279-83 920
Stone, Mildred Browning. See Wilson, G. M. jt. auth.
Stone, Shepard. Shadow over Europe 943
Stone, Mrs Ursula (Batchelder) See Monroe, D. jt. auth.
Stone, Weldon. All through the house
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p487-502 812.08
—Cloud over Breakshin
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p153-95 808.82
—Darksome furriner
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p3-17 812.08
—Devil take a whittler
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p73-100 808.82
—Mammon and the whittler
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p49-78 822.08
—When the stars fall
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p337-51 812.08
Stone, William Treadwell, and Eichelberger, Clark M. Peaceful change 172.4
Stone, William Treadwell, and Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander) See Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. jt. auth.
Stone, Witmer. Bird studies at old Cape May. See note at head of class 598.2
Stone 553.5; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p763-94 553
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p83-96 690
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p47-58 380
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p253-69 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p386-402 691
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p199-242 620
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p485-547 553
crushed. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p795-836 553
Stone age 571
Europe 571
Stone guest. Pushkin, A. S.
In Pushkin, A. S. Works p438-63 891.71
Stone houses 728
Stone industries. Bowles, O. 553.5
Stoner, Charles Robert. See Ladner, A. W. jt. auth.
Stones, Precious. See Precious stones
Stones of Venice. Ruskin, J. 729
Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil war. Henderson, G. F. R. See note under Jackson 92
Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier. Tate, A. 92
Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, and Shelby, Mrs Gertrude (Singleton) Mathews. Black Genesis 398
Stonjalsky, Valentine. Madness in triple time
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p205-28 812.08
Stop that smoke! Obermeyer, H.

Stopak, Josef. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p171-73 787
Stopes, Marie Charlotte Carmichael. Human body. See note at head of class 612
—Married love 173.1
Storage batteries 621.35; also pages
In Wright, J. C. Automotive repair v3 629.2
Storage batteries simplified. Pagé, V. W. 621.35
Storage battery simplified. Phillips, H. E. 621.35
Stores, Chain. See Chain stores
Storey, Moorfield. Charles Sumner
In American statesmen 92 Series
Stories. See Animals—Stories; Fiction
Stories behind the world's great music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Stories in stone. Lee, W. T. 557
Stories of New Jersey. Writers' program. See note at head under Writers' program 917.49
Stories of scientific discovery. Hammond, Mrs D. B. 920
Stories of symphonic music. Gilman, L. 785
Stories of the German artists. Singer, H. W. 759.3
Stories of the great operas and their composers. Newman, E. 782
Stories of the Italian artists from Vasari. Vasari, G. See note under Vasari 759.5
Stories of the Latin American states. Sanchez, Mrs N. Van de G. 980
Stork, Charles Wharton, comp. and tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 839.71
Storm, Arthur. See Storm, Mrs K. jt. auth.
Storm, Mrs Katharine, and Storm, Arthur. Small garden 635.9
Storm breaks. Birchall, F. T. 940.5
Stormzand, Martin James, and Lewis, Robert Hamilton. New methods in the social studies. 307
Storrs, Sir Ronald. Memoirs 92
Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost) Individuality and clothes 646
Story, Thomas. See pages
In Dalglish, D. N. People called Quakers p33-56 920
Story, William Wetmore. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p150-59 735
Story key to geographic names. Engeln, O. D. von, and Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. 929.4
Story-lives of master musicians. Brower, H. M. 780.92
Story of a checkered life. See Harrison, Mrs M. E. B. There's always tomorrow 92
Story of a pioneer. Shaw, A. H. 92
Story of aircraft. Fraser, C. C. 629.13
Story of American dissent. Mecklin, J. M. 277
Story of American furniture. Ormsbee, T. H. 749
Story of American literature. Lewisohn, L. 810.9
Story of American painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.1
Story of architecture in America. Tallmadge, T. E. 720.973
Story of architecture in England. Godfrey, W. H. 720.942
Story of art throughout the ages. See Reinach, S. Apollo 709
Story of astronomy. Draper, A. L. and Lockwood, M. 520
Story of Bermuda. Strode, H. 917.299
Story of bridges. Black, A. 624
Story of Carthage. Church, A. J. and Gilman, A. 939
Story of chemistry. Darrow, F. L. 540.9
Story of civilization. Durant, W. J. 901
Story of common things. Ehrenfeld, L. 660
Story of Congress, 1789-1935. Bates, E. S. 328
Story of dictatorship. Kellett, E. E. See note at head of class 321.6
Story of Dutch painting. Caffin, C. H. See note at head of class 759.949
Story of early Gaelic literature. Hyde D. 891.6
Story of earthquakes and volcanoes. Johnson, G. 551.2
Story of Edinburgh. Smeaton, W. H. O. See note at head of class 941
Story of energy. Mott-Smith, M. C. 621
Story of England's architecture. Tallmadge, T. E. 720.942
Story of English literature. Broadus, E. K. See note at head of class 820.9
Story of evolution. Gruenberg, B. C. See note at head of class 575
Story of Florence. Gardner, E. G. 945.5
Story of flying. Black, A. 629.13
Story of France from Julius Caesar to Napoleon III. Van Dyke, P. 944
Story of French painting. Caffin, C. H. See note at head of class 759.4
Story of gardening. Wright, R. L. 635.9
Story of human error. Jastrow, J. ed. 509
Story of human progress. Marshall, L. C. 901
Story of Hungary. Vámbéry, A. 943.9
Story of Illinois. Peace, T. C. 977.3
Story of Irving Berlin. Woollcott, A. 780.92
Story of Jesus and the beginnings of the church. Bacon, B. W. See note at head of class 232
Story of Jesus for young people. Bowie, W. R. 232
Story of law. Zane, J. M. 340
Story of living things. Singer, C. J. 570
Story of man's food. See Furnas, C. C. and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. Man, bread and destiny 613.2
Story of Methodism. Luccock, H. E. and Hutchinson, P. 287
Story of money. Angell, Sir N. 332.4
Story of music. Bekker, P. 780.9
Story of musical instruments. Schwartz, H. W. 785
Story of my boyhood and youth. Muir, J. 92
Story of my life. Andersen, H. C. 92
Story of my life. Darrow, C. S. 92
Story of my life. Keller, H. A. 92
Story of Naples. Headlam, C. 945.7
Story of notation. Williams, C. F. A. 781
Story of Odysseus. Homer 883
Story of organ music. Williams, C. F. A. 786.6
Story of oriental philosophy. Beck, Mrs L. M. A. 181
Story of our literature. Haney, J. L. 810.9
Story of our national ballads. Browne, C. A. 784
Story of philosophy. Durant, W. J. 109
Story of psychic science (psychical research) Carrington, H. See note at head of class 133
Story of reconstruction. Henry, R. S. 973.8
Story of religion in America. Sweet, W. W. 277
Story of Rome. Young, N. 945.6
Story of Russia. Headstrom, R. R. 947
Story of San Michele. Munthe, A. M. F. 92
Story of science. Dietz, D. 500
Story of Scotland Yard. Thomson, Sir B. H. 352.2
Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Morris, W. 821
Story of Spanish painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.6
Story of steel. Walker, J. B. 669.1
Story of surgery. Flack, I. H. 617
Story of surnames. Bowman, W. D. 929.4
Story of the alphabet. Clodd, E. 411
Story of the American clipper ship. Cutler, C. C. 387
Story of the American Indian. Radin, P. 970.1
Story of the American Negro. Brown, I. C. See note at head of class 326
Story of the Apocrypha. Goodspeed, E. J. 229
Story of the author of Little women. See Meigs, C. L. Invincible Louisa (Alcott) 92
Story of the Bible. Bowie, W. R. 220.9
Story of the Bible. Goodspeed, E. J. 220
Story of the Bible. Kenyon, Sir F. G. See note at head of class 220
Story of the carol. Duncan, E. 783
Story of the Catholic church. Stebbing, G. 282
Story of the confederacy. Henry, R. S. See note at head of class 973.7
Story of the cowboy. Hough, E. 917.8
Story of the gems. Whitlock, H. P. 553.8
Story of the great plan. See Marshak, I. I. New Russia's primer 330.947
Story of the gypsies. Bercovici, K. 397
Story of the harp. Flood, W. H. G. 787.5

Story of the hymns. Butterworth, H. 245
Story of the lamp. Robins, F. W. 628.9
Story of the minerals. Whitlock, H. P. 549
Story of the moon. Serviss, G. P. 523.3
Story of the Moors in Spain. Lane-Poole, S. and Gilman, A. 946
Story of the Mormons. Linn, W. A. 289.3
Story of the nations
Archer, T. A. and Kingsford, C. L. The crusades 940.1
Church, A. J. and Gilman, A. Story of Carthage 939
Lane-Poole, S. and Gilman, A. Story of the Moors in Spain 946
Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India 954
Rawlinson, G. Phoenicia 939
Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland 948
Vámbéry, A. Story of Hungary 943.9
Story of the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. See note under Goodspeed 220
Story of the Old Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. See note under Goodspeed 220
Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1936 A.D. 796
Story of the orchestra. Bekker, P. 785
Story of the Pharaohs. Baikie, J. 932
Story of the plant kingdom. Coulter, M. C. 580
Story of the political philosophers. Catlin, G. E. G. 320.9
Story of the Red cross. Barton, C. H. 361
Story of the red man. Seymour, Mrs F. W. S. 970.1
Story of the road. Gregory, J. W. 625.7
Story of the Supreme court. Bates, E. S. 347.9
Story of the world's literature. Macy, J. A. 809
Story of tunnels. Black, A. 625
Story of twentieth-century exploration. Key, C. E. 910
Story of Uncle Sam's money. Woods, W. O. 353
Story of Utopias. Mumford, L. 321
Story of Vedic India. Ragozin, Mme Z. A. 954
Story of Venice. Okey, T. 945.3
Story of Virginia's first century. Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. 975.5
Story teller's story. Anderson, S. 92
Story-telling. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p308-400 371.42
Story writer. Mirrielees, E. R. 808.3
Story writing, Handbook on. Williams, B. C. 808.3
Stoughton, Bradley. Metallurgy of iron and steel 669.1
—and Butts, Allison. Engineering metallurgy 669
See also Greiner, E. S. jt. auth.
Stoves. See pages
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of home-making p207-19 640
camp. See pages
In United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
Stowe, Charles Edward, and Stowe, Lyman Beecher. Harriet Beecher Stowe: the story of her life 92
Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) Sam Lawson's New England stories
In Blair, W. Native American humor p482-502 817
Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p397-401 920
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p89-119 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p101-13 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p99-130 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p132-53 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p371-78 810.9
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee p87-148 920
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p154-235 920
Stowe, Lyman Beecher. Saints, sinners and Beechers 920
See also Stowe, C. E. jt. auth.
Stowell, Agnes; Samuelson, Estelle Elsie, and Lehman, Ann. Lip reading for the deafened child 371.91
Stowell, Ellery Cory. International law 341
Strabo. See pages
In Glover, T. R. Greek byways p223-59 913.38
Strachan, Edna Higgins. Caravan
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p357-74 812.08
—Romany Chi
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p 1-18 812.08
—Stuffed owls
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p359-72 812.08
—Three potatoes for Mary
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p347-56 812.08
—Unicorn and a fish
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p27-46 812.08
—Wienies on Wednesdays
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p235-49 812.08
Strachan, Robert Harvey. Second epistle of Paul to the Corinthians
In Moffatt New Testament commentary 225
Strachan-Davidson, James Leigh. Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic
In Heroes of the nation 92 Series
Strachey, Evelyn John St Loe. See Strachey, John
Strachey, Giles Lytton. Books and characters 804
—Cardinal Manning
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p679-786 820.8
—Elizabeth and Essex 92
—Eminent Victorians 920
—Landmarks in French literature. See note at head of class 840.9
—Portraits in miniature 920
—Queen Victoria 92
—Sad story of Dr. Colbatch
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p192-96 820.8
Strachey, Giles Lytton (as subject) See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p281-91 820.9
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p213-42 820.9
Strachey, John. Coming struggle for power 330.1
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p279-92 190
—How socialism works. See note under Strachey 335
—Literature and dialectical materialism 809
—Menace of fascism 945
—Nature of capitalist crisis 330.1
—Theory and practice of socialism 335
Strachey, John (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p676-99 320.9
Strachey, Lytton. See Strachey, Giles Lytton
"Strad" library
Broadley, A The violoncello 787.3
Straeten, E. S. J. van der. Technics of violoncello playing 787.3
Straeten, Edmund Sebastian Joseph van der. Technics of violoncello playing 787.3
Strain, Mrs Frances Bruce. Love at the threshold 177
—New patterns in sex teaching 612.6
Strain, Myron M. Industrial balance sheets. See note at head of class 657
Strains and stresses 624; also pages
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures p3-360 691
Strait of Magellan. See Magellan, Strait of
Strand, Harold P. See Poppe, T. W. jt. auth.
Strandberg, Ove. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p317-34 920
Strang, David. Printing of etchings and engravings. See note at head of class 767
Strang, Ian. Student's book of etching 767
Strang, Ruth May. Introduction to child study 136.7

Strang, Ruth M.—*Continued*
—and Rose Mrs Florence (Cracauer). Problems in the improvement of reading in high school and college 372.4
Strange, Thomas Arthur. English furniture, decoration, woodwork and allied arts. See note at head of class 749
Strange animals I have known. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Strange destiny; a biography of Warren Hastings. Davies, A. M. 92
Strange holiness. Coffin, R. P. T. See note under Coffin 811
Strange interlude. See O'Neill, E. G.
Strange new gospels. Goodspeed, E. J. 229
Strange sea shells and their stories. Verrill, A. H. 594
Strange victory. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
Stranger than fiction. Browne, L. 933
Strangers and pilgrims. Sperry, W. L. 242
Strasburger, Eduard. Strasburger's textbook of botany. See note at head of class 580
Strasburger's textbook of botany. Strasburger, E. See note at head of class 580
Strassburg. See pages
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France p235-52 914.4
Strategic mineral supplies. Roush, G. A. 338.2
Strategy. See pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history 904
Strategy in handling people. Webb, E. T. and Morgan, J. J. B. 658.3
Strategy of job finding. Lyons, G. J. and Martin, H. C. 371.42
Strategy of raw materials. Emeny, B. 338
Stratford, Esmé Cecil Wingfield- See Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil
Stratigraphic geology. See Geology, Stratigraphic
Stratosphere. See Atmosphere, Upper
Stratton, Arthur James. Elements of form & design in classic architecture 729
Stratton, Clarence. Handbook of English 428.3
—Unspoken
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p205-11 812.08
Stratton, George Malcolm. Error in psychology
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p322-44 509
Stratton, Stephen Samuel. Mendelssohn
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Straus, Michael W. and Wegg, Talbot. Housing comes of age 331.83
Straus, Nathan. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p372-78 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p211-32 920
Straus, Ralph. Lloyd's. See note at head of class 368
Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849 780.92
Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899 780.92
Strauss, Richard 780.92; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p90-98 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p520-36 780.92
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p33-56 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p259-302 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v2 p433-49, v3 p261-98 785
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p141-59 780.4
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p 1-63 780.4
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p198-215, v3 p72-84 780
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p43-92 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p198-215 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p17-34 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p27-55 780.92
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p196-215 704
Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich. Stravinsky: an autobiography 780.92
Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p192-208 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p557-69 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p323-40 780.9
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p3-29 780.92
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p137-51 920
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p35-56 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p191-204 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p64-86 780.92
Strayer, George Drayton, and Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis. Standards for elementary school buildings 727
—Standards for high school buildings. See note under Strayer and Engelhardt 727
Strawberries. See pages
In Auchter, E. C. and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture p510-34 634
Stream of history. Parsons, G. 909
Stream of life. Huxley, J. S. 575
Streamcraft. Holden, G. P. 799.1
Streatfeild, Richard Alexander. The opera. See note at head of class 782
—Tchaikovsky
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p273-79 780.9
Strecker, Edward Adam, and Chambers, Francis Taylor. Alcohol 613.81
Street, Arthur George. Farming England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Street, Cecil John Charles. Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia 92
Street, James Layman. See Kirk, J. G. jt. auth.
Street, Julian Leonard. Abroad at home 917.3
—Wines. See note at head of class 663
Street cars. See Street railroads
Street cleaning practice. American public works association. Committee on street cleaning 628.4
Street lighting 628.9; also pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p532-40 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p588-603 352
Street lighting practice. Harrison, W., Haas, O. F. and Reid, K. M. 628.9
Street railroads. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p619-34 352
Street scene. See Rice, E. L.
Street traffic regulations. See Traffic regulations
Streeter, Burnett Hillman. Four Gospels 226
—God who speaks 231
—Life of the world to come
In Immortality p134-66 237
—Primitive church 270
—Reality. See note at head of class 215
—Resurrection of the dead
In Immortality p78-129 237
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p93-105 215
—ed. Spirit. See note at head of class 231
—and others. Adventure. See note at head of class 215
—See Immortality 237
Streeter, Daniel Willard. Camels! 916.2
Streeter, Robert Leroy. Internal combustion engines. See Lichty, L. C. Internal combustion engines 621.4
Streets. See pages
In Hodges, H. G. City management p539-65 352
Streibert, Muriel Anne. Youth and the Bible 268
Streicher, Julius. See pages
In Dutch, O. pseud. Hitler's twelve apostles p154-63 943
Streit, Clarence Kirsham. Union now 321.04
Streitz, Ruth. See Monroe, W. S. jt. auth.

Strength, Boy's book of. Crampton, C. W. 613
Strength of materials 620.1; also pages
In American welding society. Welding handbook p661-772 671W
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p261-67 620
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p268-84 500
In Welding engineer's pocket book p188-99 671W
Strenuous life. Roosevelt, T. 308
Stresemann, Gustav 92; also pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p354-60 920
Stresses. See Strains and stresses
Stresses in framed structures. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. 624
Stribling, Thomas Sigismunde. See pages
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p372-89 810.4
Stribling, William Lawrence. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p147-77 920
Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper. Cecil, Lord E. C. D. 92
Strickland, Agnes. Lives of the queens of England 920
Strickler, Albert. Skin 616.5
Strikes and lockouts 331.89; also pages
In McKenney, R. Industrial valley 331.88
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p285-303 330.973
Strindberg, August. Dream play
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p363-425 808.82
—Father; tr. by Oland and Oland
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p799-829 808.82
—Lucky Pehr. See note under Strindberg 839.72
—Lucky Peter's travels and other plays. See note under Strindberg 839.72
—Master Olof and other plays. See note under Strindberg 839.72
—Plays 839.72
Strindberg, August (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p33-41 809.2
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p179-93 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p388-95 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p3-72 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p28-44 814
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p139-62 809.2
Strindberg, Nils. See pages
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
String mastery. Martens, F. H. 787
String quartet. See pages
In Herter Norton, Mrs M. D. String quartet playing 785
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p312-60 787
Stringed instruments. See pages
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p60-105 785
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration p290-487 781.6
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p136-63 785
In Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do p20-38 785
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments p38-56, 271-95 785
Strobach, Nettina. See Koch, F. H. jt. comp.
Strode, Hudson, ed. Immortal lyrics 821.08
—Pageant of Cuba 972.91
—South by thunderbird 918
—Story of Bermuda 917.299
—and Hornthal, Larry. Dance below
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p479-87 808.82
Stromboli island. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure p207-20 910
Strong, Anna Louise. China's millions 951
—I change worlds 92
—New Soviet constitution 342.47
—One-fifth of mankind 951
—This soviet world 914.7
Strong, Charles Augustus. Nature and mind
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p313-29 191
Strong, Mrs Eugene (Sellers) Art in ancient Rome 709.37
Strong, Edward Kellogg. Psychological aspects of business 658.8
Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible 220.2
Strong, Leonard Alfred George. Common sense about poetry 808.1
—James Joyce
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p277-93 823.09
Strong, William McCreery. How to travel without being rich 910
—Photography for fun
In Leisure league little books no. 7 790
Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek. Berkov, R. 92
Strong man rules. Shuster, G. N. 943
Stronger, Like falling leaves, Sacred ground. Giacosa, G. 852
Strontium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p837-44 553
Stroop, Gladys Trueblood. See Procter, L. C. jt. auth.
Strube, Gustav. Theory and use of chords 781.3
Strube, Gustav (as subject) See pages
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p329-42 785
Structural design. Bishop, C. T. 624
Structural design. Sutherland, H. and Bowman, H. L. 624
Structural drafting and design. Bishop, C. T. 744
Structural drafting and the design of details. See Bishop, C. T. Structural drafting and design 744
Structural drawing 744
Structural engineering. See Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of
Structural engineering. Husband, J. and Harby, W. 690
Structural engineering. Kirkham, J. E. 624
Structural engineers' handbook. Ketchum, M. S. 624
Structural geology, Principles of. Nevin, C. M. 551
Structural materials. See Building materials
Structural members and connections. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. 624
Structural psychology. See Gestalt (Psychology)
Structural steel. See Steel, Structural
Structure and administration of education in American democracy. National educational association of the United States. Educational policies commission 379
Structure and composition of foods. Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. 543
Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis. Healy, W., Bronner, A. F. and Bowers, A. M. 131.34
Structures, Theory of 624; also 690; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p242-60 620
Struggle with the Daimon. Zweig, S.
In Zweig, S. Master builders p239-530 920
Strunk, William Oliver. Haydn
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p77-87 780.9
Strunsky, Simeon. Living tradition 917.3
Stryienski, Casimir. Eighteenth century 944.03
Stryker, Lloyd Paul. Andrew Johnson. See note under Johnson 92
Stryker, Roy Emerson. See Tugwell, R. G. jt. auth.
Strzygowski, Josef. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p268-74 759
Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Christina Rossetti
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Horace Walpole
In English men of letters 92 Series

Stuart, Francis. President De Valera
In Men of turmoil p201-11 **920**
Stuart, Gilbert **759.1**; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p185-95 **759.1**
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p345-56 **704**
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p247-312 **759.1**
In Isham, S. History of American painting p76-98 **759.1**
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p71-107 **759.1**
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p3-11 **759.1**
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p163-82 **757**
Stuart, Graham Henry. Latin America and the United States **327.73**
Stuart, Henry Logan. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p107-21 **839.82**
Stuart, James Elwell Brown **92**; also pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p33-62 **920**
Stuart, Janet Erskine, mother. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p378-87 **920**
Stuart, Jeb. See Stuart, James Elwell Brown
Stuart, Jesse. Man with a bull-tongue plow **811**
Stuart, John, 3d earl of Bute. See Bute, John Stuart, 3d earl of
Stuart, William. Potato. See note at head of class **635**
The Stuarts. Petrie, Sir C. A. bart. **942.06**
Stubbs, Frank Whitworth. Estimates and costs of construction. See note under Townsend, Dalzell and McKenney **692**
Stubbs, William. Constitutional history of England. See note at head of class **342.42**
—Early Plantagenets. See note at head of class **942.03**
Stucco. See pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v3 p2203-48 **693**
Stuck, Hudson. Ten thousand miles with a dog sled **917.98**
Studebaker, John Ward. American way **374**
Student activities **371.8**; also pages
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management p260-77 **371.2**
In Chamberlain, L. M. Teacher and school organization p440-66 **371.2**
In Grinnell, J. E. Interpreting the public schools p266-350 **379**
In McKown, H. C. Activities in the elementary school **372**
In Ohio. State university, Columbus. University schools. Were we guinea pigs? **373**
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education p298-312 **370.15**
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school p187-216 **372**
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p398-417 **371.2**
Student library assistant. Bennett, W. **020**
Student life and customs. See Students
Student self-government. See Self-government (in education)
Students **371.8**; also **378**
grading and marking. See Grading and marking (Students)
personnel work. See Personnel service in education
Student's art books
Dunlop, R. O. Modern still life painting in oils **758**
Sharp, D. Student's book of oil painting **751**
Strang, I. Student's book of etching **767**
Student's book of etching. Strang, I. **767**
Student's book of oil painting. Sharp, D. **751**
Student's Chaucer. Chaucer, G. **821**
Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. Sweet, H. **429**
Student's history of education. Graves, F. P. **370.9**
Student's history of England from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. Gardiner, S. R. **942**
Student's history of Ireland. Gwynn, S. L. **941.5**
Student's history of philosophy. Rogers, A. K. **109**
Student's history of printing. Haynes, M. W. **655.1**
Student's manual of bibliography. Esdaile, A. J. K. **010**
Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photo-micrography. Tobias, J. C. **578**
Student's Milton. Milton, J. See note under Milton **828**
Student's philosophy of religion. Wright, W. K. **201**
Student's Roman empire. Bury, J. B. **937**
Students' societies **371.8**; also pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p160-93 **371.8**
In Osburn, W. J. and Rohan, B. J. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children p195-394 **371.9**
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p176-92 **369.4**
Studer, Clara. Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss **92**
Studies from ten literatures. Boyd, E. A. **804**
Studies in contemporary biography. Bryce, J. B. viscount **920**
Studies in German literature in the nineteenth century. Coar, J. F. See note at head of class **830.9**
Studies in humanism. Schiller, F. C. S. See note at head of class **140**
Studies in law and politics. Laski, H. J. See note under Laski **320.4**
Studies in library science. See Chicago university. Studies in library science
Studies in library service. See Columbia university. Studies in library service
Studies in literature. Dowden, E. **804**
Studies in literature. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. **820.4**
Studies in modern music. Hadow, Sir W. H. **780.92**
Studies in pictures. Van Dyke, J. C. **750**
Studies in Russian music. Abraham, G. E. H. See note at head of class **780.9**
Studies in seven arts. Symons, A. **704**
Studies in Shakespeare. Nicoll, A. **822.3**
Studies in Spanish-American literature. Goldberg, I. See note under Coester **860.9**
Studies in Tennyson. Van Dyke, H. See note under Tennyson **821**
Studies in the Chinese drama. Buss, K. **895.1**
Studies in the history of the renaissance. See Pater, W. H. Renaissance **824**
Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States
Adam, T. R. Civic value of museums **069**
Adam, T. R. Museum and popular culture **069**
Ely, M. L. Why forums? **374**
Humble, M. Rural America reads **021**
Johnson, A. S. Public library **021**
Van de Wall, W. Music of the people **780**
Studies of a biographer. Stephen, Sir L. **920**
Studies of contemporary American composers **780.92 Series**
Studies of familiar hymns. Benson, L. F. **245**
Studies of the Greek poets. Symonds, J. A. See note at head of class **881.09**
Studies of trees in winter. Huntington, A. O. See note at head of class **582**
Studio (periodical) Modern movement in painting. See Earp, T. W. Modern movement in painting **759.91**
—See Decorative art **740**
—See Forsyth, G. M. 20th century ceramics **738**
—See Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. **709.47**
Studio handbook. Welo, S. **745L**
Studley, Barrett. Practical flight training **629.13**
Studley, Lucy A. See Wood, M. W. jt. auth.
Study, Method of **371.3**; also pages
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities in secondary schools **373**
In McKee, P. G. Reading and literature in the elementary school **372.4**
In Pitkin, W. B. Art of learning **374**

Study and appreciation of literature. Boas, R. P. 820.9
Study of American history. Bryce, J. B. viscount 973
Study of architectural design. Harbeson, J. F. 729
Study of crystals. Barker, T. V. 548
Study of fairy tales. Kready, L. F. 398
Study of history. Toynbee, A. J. See note at head of class 901
Study of interior decoration. Jackson, A. F. and Jackson, B. 747
Study of Latin and Greek, Selected articles on the. Beman, L. T. comp. 480.7
Study of literature. Dudley, L. 801
Study of man. Linton, R. See note at head of class 572
Study of poetry. Perry, B. 808.1
Study of prose fiction. Perry, B. 808.3
Study of rocks. Shand, S. J. 552
Study of sociology. Spencer, H. See note under Spencer 301
Study of the drama. Matthews, B. 809.2
Study of the history of music. Dickinson, E. F. 780.9
Study of the modern drama. Clark, B. H. 809.2
Study of the modern novel. Marble, Mrs A. R. 823.09
Study of the short story. Canby, H. S. and Dashiell, A. 808.3
Study of versification. Matthews, B. 426
Stuff. Beery, P. G. See note at head of class 660
Stuff we're made of. Kermack, W. O. and Eggleton, P. 612.015
Stuffed owls. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p359-72 812.08
Stullken, Edward Henry. See Reavis, W. C. jt. auth.
Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. Rose, Mrs H. 917.12
Stunts, Handbook of. Rodgers, M. A. 796
Stunts of all lands. Miller, C. A. 793
Sturgis, Mrs Bertha Bement. Field book of birds of the Panama Canal Zone. See note at head of class 598.2
Sturgis, Russell. Appreciation of sculpture. See note at head of class 730
—ed. Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive 720.3
—How to judge architecture. See note at head of class 720
—Short history of architecture. See note at head of class 720.9
—and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. History of architecture. See note at head of class 720.9
Sturt, Charles. Discovery of the Darling; Discovery of the Murray; Journey into Central Australia
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p280-337 994
Sturt, Mary. Francis Bacon 92
Stuttering. See Stammering
Style. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 808
Style, Literary 808; also pages
In Bennett, A. Literary taste p44-56 028
In Canby, H. S. American estimates p152-77 804
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature p3-40 340
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p5-38 820.4
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p135-51 801
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of English prose rhythm 426
Style in dress. See Costume; Fashion
Style in musical art. Parry, Sir C. H. H. bart. 780
Style manual. United States. Government printing office 655.25
Style manuals. See Printing—Style manuals
Style your personality. Long, R. See note under Hempstead 646
Styles of ornament. Speltz, A. 745, alphabet 1
Suárez, Francisco. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p164-73 920
Sub-normal school-child. Burt, C. L. See author entry
Subconsciousness 153.8; also pages
In Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works p75-88 150
Subject classification for the arrangement of libraries and the organization of information. Brown, J. D. See note at head of class 025.4
Subject headings 025.3
Subject headings for children's books. Smith, E. S. See note at head of class 025.3
Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress. United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Subject heading with local subdivision. United States. Library of Congress. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Subject index to high school fiction. Van Nostrand, J. 808.3 Bibl.
Subject subdivision. United States. Library of Congress. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Subjection of women. Mill, J. S.
In Mill, J. S. On liberty p427-548 323.4
Submarine boats 623.8; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p171-84 910
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p208-32 608
Submarine cables. See Cables, Submarine
Submarine diving. See Diving, Submarine
Submarine photography. See Photography, Submarine
Submarine signals and signaling. See Signals and signaling, Submarine
Submarine telegraph. See Cables, Submarine
Subnormal mind. Burt, C. L. See note at head of class 132
Substance of Gothic. Cram, R. A. 723
Substation operation. Kurtz, E. B. See note at head of class 621.312
Subtropical vegetable-gardening. Rolfs, P. H. 635
Success 174; also 371.42; also pages
In Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it 920
In Carnegie, D. How to win friends and influence people 150
In Ennever, W. J. Your mind and how to use it 150
In Kleiser, G. How to succeed in life 170
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p113-21 308
In Webb, E. T. and Morgan, J. J. B. Strategy in handling people 658.3
In Wright, M. Managing yourself 150
Success. See note at head of class 371.42
Success with house plants. Kift, J. L. and Hedenberg, K. B. 635.9
Successful canning and preserving. Malcolm, Mrs O. P. 641.4
Successful Christian living. Fosdick, H. E. 252
Successful direct-mail methods. Crippen, J. K. 659.1
Successful living in this machine age. Filene, E. A. 338.4
Successful salesmanship. Ivey, P. W. 658.8
Successful stunts. Rohrbough, K. F. ed. 793
Such counsels you gave to me. Jeffers, J. R. See note under Jeffers 811
Such stuff as dreams are made of. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p441-517 862
Such sweet compulsion. Farrar, G. 780.92
Südamerika, Westindien, Zentralamerika. Schumacher, K. von
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Sudan, Egyptian 916.2; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Cairo to Kisumu. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Sudermann, Hermann. Book of my youth 92
—Joy of living 832
—Magda 832
Sudermann, Hermann (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p286-303 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p132-58 809.3
Südraka, rājah of Māgadha. Little clay cart 891.4

Sudzuki, Senzaburo. Burning her alive
In Iwasaki, Y. T. and Hughes, G. tr. New plays from Japan p109-25 **895.6**
Suetonius Tranquillus, C. Suetonius; tr. by J. C. Rolfe **878**
Sueur, Eustache le. See Le Sueur, Eustache
Sufferance is the badge. Sachar, A. L. **296**
Suffering **179**; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Guide to understanding the Bible p152-200 **220**
Suffering, 1887-1895. Daudet, A. **848**
Suffolk, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series **914.2 Series**
Suffrage. See pages
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics p450-72 **329**
Suffragettes. See Woman—Suffrage
Sufism. See pages
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p210-38 **297**
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p208-21 **181**
Sugar. See pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p99-127 **641**
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p320-37 **641**
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things p131-43 **660**
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p186-90 **540**
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p213-23 **380**
In Lippincott, I Economic resources and industries of the world p361-75 **380**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p381-91 **660**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1173-1208 **660**
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p469-514 **680**
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p165-81 **660**
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p337-60 **581.6**
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p144-69 **664**
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v4 p 1-78 **543**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p258-86 **380**
Sugartail, pseud. See Harris, George Washington
Suggestion and autosuggestion. Baudouin, C. See note at head of class **131**
Suggestion for the library of a small museum of art. Tuckerman, L. D. See note at head of class **708**
Suggestive therapeutics. See Therapeutics, Suggestive
Sugimoto, Etsu (Inagaki) Daughter of the Samurai **92**
Suicide. See pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p379-408 **301**
In Menninger, K. A. Man against himself **132**
Suitable for charity. McCoy, P. S.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p147-72 **812.08**
Sulfanilamide. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p312-30 **610.9**
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p23-44 **610**
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p116-61 **920**
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p321-40 **920**
Sullen lovers. Shadwell, T.
In Shadwell, T. Thomas Shadwell p 1-118 **822**
Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour **780.92**; also **782**; also pages
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p639-66 **780.92**
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world p103-35 **814**
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p108-15 **780**
Sullivan, Herbert, and Flower, Walter Newman. Sir Arthur Sullivan, his life, letters & diaries **780.92**
Sullivan, John William Navin. Albert Einstein
In Men of turmoil p184-92 **920**
—Art and science
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p318-28 **504**
—Limitations of science **500**
—New scientific horizon
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p463-70 **504**
—Scientific mind
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p113-27 **504**
Sullivan, Louis Henry. See pages
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p214-33 **720.973**
Sullivan, Mark. Education of an American **92**
—Our times **973.9**
Sullivan, William Laurence. Moral will and the faith that sustains it
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p277-310 **230**
Sully, Thomas. See pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p148-59 **759.1**
Sully-Prudhomme, René François Armand. See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p21-30 **920**
Sulphur. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p845-56 **553**
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p173-87 **540**
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p92-100 **540**
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p148-71 **660**
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p182-200 **549**
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry p312-16 **338.2**
Sulphuric acid. See pages
In Badger, W. L. and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology p39-78 **661**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p15-49 **660**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p107-75 **660**
Sulzer, Mrs Marjorie Norrell. House plants **635.9**
Sumatra—Description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea p211-68 **919.1**
Sumerians **913.35**
Summary of the literatures of modern Europe. Edwardes, M. comp. **800 Bibl.**
Summer camp guide **796.54**
Summer camps. See pages
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p171-84 **376**
Summer roads to Gaspé. Hogner, Mrs D. C. **917.14**
Summers, Harrison Boyd, comp. Anglo-American agreement **327.73**
—Radio censorship **621.384**
—Unicameral legislatures **328**
—Unicameralism in practice **328**
—and Summers, Robert Edward, comps. Dictatorships versus democracies, 1938. See note under Summers **327.73**
—and Summers, Robert Edward, comps. Railroad problem, with reference to government ownership **385**
—and Summers, Robert Edward, comps. Railroads **385**
Summers, Robert Edward, comp. See Summers, H. B. jt. comp.
Summing up. Maugham, W. S. **92**
Sumner, Charles **92**; also pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p257-63 **920**
Sumner, William Graham. Andrew Jackson
In American statesmen **92 Series**

Sumner, William G.—*Continued*
—Essays 304
—Folkways 390
—Folkways (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p75-87 028
—and Keller, Albert Galloway. Science of society. See note under Keller 301
Sumner, William Graham (as subject) See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p327-36 309
Sun, Mme Ch'ing-ling (Sung) See pages
In Spencer, C. Three sisters 920
Sun 523.7; also pages
In Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p399-411 500
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p17-23 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p 1-16 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p156-72 504
The sun. Galsworthy, J.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p100-06 822.08
Sun-dials. See Sundials
Sun dials and roses of yesterday. Earle, Mrs A. M. 529
Sun spots. See pages
In Abbott, C. G. The sun p183-214 523.7
In Free, E. E. and Hoke, T. Weather p237-47 551.5
Sun-up. Vollmer, L.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p981-1009 812.08
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p675-702 822.08
Sun-worship. See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Man rises to Parnassus p157-86 571
Sun Yat-Sen. Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary 951
Sun Yat-Sen (as subject) 92; also pages
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p235-68 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p391-98 920
Sunbeam (Yacht) See pages
In Brassey, A. A. baroness. Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam' 910
Sunday schools 268
Sundguard, Arnold. Spirochete
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v 1 pt 3 812.08
Sundials 529; also pages
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens p353-82 712
Sunlight, Artificial. Luckiesh, M. See note at head of class 615.8
Suns go down (Mrs Nellie Flannery) Lewis, F. 92
Sunset becomes rhythm. Houston, J.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p229-56 812.08
Sunset by Slantsky. Houston, J.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p83-106 812.08
Sunset gun. Parker, Mrs D. R.
In Parker, Mrs D. R. Collected poems p93-149 811
Sunshine. See pages
In Sheard, C. Life-giving light p131-54 535
Sunshine and health. Macfie, R. C. 535
Sunspots and their effects. Stetson, H. T. See note at head of class 523.7
Superior, Lake 917.13
Superior children. Bentley, J. E. 371.9
Supernatural 133
Superstition. See pages
In Beals, C. Mexican maze 917.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p103-18 942
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind p625-91 390
In Hark, A. Hex marks the spot 917.48
In Macculloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable p11-200 270
In Quinn, V. Seeds p163-80 581
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p425-58 901
Superstition. Barker, J. N.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p117-52 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p109-40 812.08
Supervision. Barr, A. S., Burton, W. H., and Brueckner, L. J. 371.2
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. Burton, W. H. 371.2
Supervision in social case work. Robinson, V. P. See note at head of class 361
Supervision of construction. Beach, W. W. See note at head of class 692
Supervision of elementary subjects. Burton, W. H. ed. 371.2
Supervision of rural schools. Anderson, C. J. and Simpson, I. J. 379.173
Supper for the dead. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p291-305 812
Suppliant women. Aeschylus. See note under Aeschylus 882
Suppliants. Aeschylus
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p7-43 882.08
Suppliants. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p919-52 882.08
Supply and demand. See pages
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. and Goslin, O. P. Don't kill the goose p47-85 330.973
Suppressed desires. Cook, G. C. and Glaspell, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p199-222 812.08
Supreme court and the national will. Alfange, D. 347.9
Supreme court in United States history. Warren, C. See note at head of class 347.9
Supreme court of the United States. Hughes, C. E. 347.9
Sure, Barnett. Little things in life 613.2
Surette, Thomas Whitney. Music and life 780.4
Surette, Thomas Whitney (as subject) See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p423-52 704
Surface of the earth. See Earth—Surface
Surface phenomena. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p168-93 509
Surgery. See pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p246-71 616
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism p11-46 140
See also lives of Majocchi, Andrea; Morris, R. T.
history 617; also pages
In New York academy of medicine. Landmarks in medicine p 1-35 610.4
orthopedic. See Orthopedia
Surinam—Description and travel. See pages
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea p 1-52 917.29
Surnames. See Names, Personal
Surnames. Weekley, E. 929.4
Surnames, Story of. Bowman, W. D. 929.4
Surrealism 759.91
Surrey, Highways and byways in. Parker, E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Surrey, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Survey after Munich. Hutton, G. 940.5
Survey gazetteer of the British Isles. Bartholomew, J. G. 914.2G
Survey graphic (periodical). "Calling America" 321.8
Survey in physical science. See Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies 500
Survey of American foreign relations 327.73
Survey of ancient Peruvian art. Means, P. A. 709.85
Survey of contemporary music. Gray, C. See note at head of class 780.92
Survey of English dictionaries. Mathews, M. M. See note at head of class 423

Survey of English literature, 1730-1780. Elton, O. See note under Elton 820.9
Survey of English literature, 1780-1880. Elton, O. 820.9
Survey of international affairs. Toynbee, A. J. and Boulter, V. M. eds. See note at head of class 909
Survey of libraries in the United States. American library association 025
Survey of the social structure of England and Wales, as illustrated by statistics. Carr-Saunders, A. M. and Jones, D. C. 314.2
Surveying 526.9; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p99-154 620
hydrographic. See Hydrographic surveying
mine. See Mine surveying
Surveys
educational. See Educational surveys
market. See Market surveys
social. See Social surveys
Survival of the fittest. See Natural selection
Survivals of Roman religion. Laing, G. J. 292
Susan and God. Crothers, R. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p198-232 808.82
Suspended sentence. See Probation
Suspension bridges. See Bridges
Susquehanna river. See pages
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers p70-105 917.3
Sussex, Highways and byways in. Lucas, E. V.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Sussex, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Sutermeister, Edwin. Chemistry of pulp and paper making 676
—and Brown, Frederick Lincoln. Casein and its industrial applications. See note at head of class 668
Sutherland, Edwin Hardin. Principles of criminology 364
—See American academy of political and social science. Prisons of tomorrow 365
Sutherland, Hale, and Bowman, Harry Lake. Introduction to structural theory and design: theory 624
—Structural design 624
Sutherland, Halliday Gibson. Lapland journey 914.71
Sutter, John Augustus 92; also pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p179-204 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p119-37 920
Sutter's gold. Cendrars, B. 92
Sutton, George Miksch. Birds in the wilderness 598.2
—Introduction to the birds of Pennsylvania. See note at head of class 598.2
Sutton, Mrs Roberta (Briggs) comp. Speech index 808.85
Suwanee river 917.5
Suzuki, Mrs Beatrice (Lane) ed. and tr. Nō-gaku. See note at head of class 895.6
Svaap (Yacht) See pages
In Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea 910
In Robinson, W. A. Voyages to Galapagos 918.6
Svalbard—Description and travel. See pages
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century p121-36 919.8
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p220-35 919.8
Svanström, Ragnar, and Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik, friherre. Short history of Sweden 948.5
Svečenski, Louis. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p209-17 787
Svensen, Carl Lars. Drafting for engineers 744
—and Shelton, Edgar Greer. Architectural drawing 744
See also French, T. E. jt. auth.
Svenska trafikforbundit, Stockholm. See Swedish traffic association, Stockholm
Swain, James Edgar. History of world civilization. See note at head of class 901
Swain, Richard La Rue. What and where is God? 231
Swammerdam, Jam. See pages
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p67-77 570
Swamp spirit. Jones, L. N.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p107-24 812.08
Swan, Alfred J. Scriabin. See note under Skriabin 780.92
Swan, Charles, tr. Gesta Romanorum 879
Swan, Lester A. See Jackson, C. H. jt. auth.
The swan. Molnar, F.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p115-59 808.82
Swan Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See note at head of class 822.3
Swaney, Miller Woodson. See Ellis, C. jt. auth.
Swank, Alvin Garfield. See Means, R. jt. auth.
Swann, William Francis Gray. Architecture of the universe. See note at head of class 530.1
—Error in physics
In Jastrow, J. ed. Story of human error p123-61 509
Swappin' fever. Jones, L. N.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p445-69 812.08
Swatmaram swami. Hathayoga pradipika of Swatmaram swami [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p142-46 290
Sweden 914.85; also 948.5; also pages
In Olson, A. L. Scandinavia p47-120 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland p171-344 948
agriculture. See Agriculture—Sweden
banks and banking. See Banks and banking—Sweden
commerce. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p226-43 330.948
constitution. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p11-42 330.948
description and travel 914.85; also pages
In Baedeker, K. firm, publishers. Norway, Sweden, and Denmark 914.8
In Čapek, K. Travels in the North p37-70, 227-69 914.8
In Carpenter, F. G. France to Scandinavia. See note at under Carpenter 910 Series
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer p132-214 914.8
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia p129-354 914.8
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Scandinavia beckons p125-263 914.8
In Seaton, G. W. What to see and do in Scandinavia p137-295 914.8
economic conditions 330.948
education. See Education—Sweden
finance. See Finance—Sweden
foreign relations. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p108-22 330.948
history 948.5; also pages
In Bain, R. N. Scandinavia p 1-11, 177-257 948
See also life of Christina, queen of Sweden
industries. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p125-43 330.948
museums. See Museums—Sweden
politics and government. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p11-122 330.948
population. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p277-93 330.948
public works. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p78-95 330.948
social conditions. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p247-322 330.948
social life and customs. See life of Lagerlöf, S. O. L.

Sweden. Childs, M. W. 330.948
Sweden, Things seen in. Steveni, W. B.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Sweden and its people. McBride, R. M. 914.85
Sweden on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.85
Sweden, the land and the people. Rothery, A. E. 914.85
Swedenborg, Emanuel. Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom 289.4
—True Christian religion, containing the universal theology of the New church 289.4
Swedenborg, Emanuel (as subject) 92
Swedenborgianism. See New Jerusalem church
Swedes in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p116-24 325.73
Swedish architecture. See Architecture, Swedish
Swedish art. See Art, Swedish
Swedish art. Roosval, J. A. E. See note at head of class 709.48
Swedish arts and crafts 709.48
Swedish drama 839.72
Swedish-English dictionary. Wenstrom, O. E. and Harlock, W. E. comps. 439.7
Swedish expedition, 1901-1903. See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p323-38 919.8
Swedish language
dictionaries 439.7
grammar 439.7
Swedish literature 839.7
history and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. comp. History of the Scandinavian literatures p87-143 839.5
Swedish painting. See Painting, Swedish
Swedish poetry 839.71
history and criticism. See pages
In Stork, C. W. comp. and tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 pref. p 15-40 839.71
Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
Swedish traffic association, Stockholm. Sweden 914.85
Sweeney, John L. See Drew, E. A. jt. auth.
Sweeney, Thomas B. Life underwriting as a professional career 368
Sweeny, Mary E. See Rand, W. jt. auth.
Sweet, Henry. Anglo-Saxon primer. See note under Sweet 429
—Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse 429
—First steps in Anglo-Saxon. See note under Sweet 429
—History of language 410
—New English grammar. See note under Sweet 425
—Practical study of languages 407
—Primer of phonetics 414
—Primer of spoken English 425
—Short historical English grammar 425
—Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon 429
Sweet, William Warren. Methodism in American history 287
—Story of religion in America 277
—See Makers of Christianity 920
Sweet land. Gannett, L. 917.8
Sweet potato production and handling. Thompson, H. C. See note at head of class 635
Sweet potatoes. See note at head of class 635
Sweet "16." Thyson, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p275-301 812.08
Sweetman, Mrs Marion (Deyoe) Food preparation. See note at head of class 641
Sweetser, Ralph Hayes. Blast furnace practice
Swift, Arthur Lessner. New frontiers of religion 261
—ed. Religion to-day 204
Swift, Edgar James. Psychology and the day's work 150
Swift, Ernest Haywood. System of chemical analysis 544
Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels 827
—Polite conversation (criticisms) See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p 1-11 804
—Tale of a tub 827
Swift, Jonathan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p74-105 820.4
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p227-63 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser. p101-21 814
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p3-46 827.09
Swihart, Altman K. Since Mrs Eddy. See note at head of class 289.5
Swimming 797.2; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p307-27 796
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation p450-78 790
In Powdermaker, T. Physical education play activities for girls in junior and senior high schools p328-55 371.7
In Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Life saving and water safety 614.8
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p164-75 613.7
Swimming analyzed. Goss, G. 797.2
Swimming and diving. Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 797.2
Swimming and plain diving. Smith, A. A. 797.2
Swimming is fun. Smith, S. 797.2
Swimming pools. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p356-74 614
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p360-80 628
Swimming scientifically taught. Dalton, F. E. See note at head of class 797.2
Swimming simplified. Sheffield, L. M. and Sheffield, N. C. 797.2
Swimming the American crawl. Weissmuller, J. and Bush, C. A. See note at head of class 797.2
Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Anactoria (criticism) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p87-95 804
—Complete poetical works 821
—Essays (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p51-59 820.4
—Hertha
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p362-70 820.4
—Poems. See note under Swinburne 821
Swinburne, Algernon Charles (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p397-419 804
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p183-203 820.4
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p 1-58 920
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry p126-71 821.09
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v2 p120-39 814
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p161-79 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p445-56 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser. p100-23 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 1st ser. p246-73 820.4
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p379-412 821.09
Swindler, Mary Hamilton. Ancient painting, from the earliest times to the period of Christian art. See note at head of class 759
Swindlers and swindling. See pages
In Baarslag, K. Robbery by mail 383
Swine 636.4
Swine enterprises. Anderson, A. L. 636.4
Swing, Raymond Gram. How war came 940.53
Swinnerton, Frank Arthur. Authors and the book trade 655.5
—Georgian scene 820.9
—Swinnerton; an autobiography 92

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur (as subject) 92
Swinton, Phyllis McNeal. Columbus the courageous
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p201-17 394
Swinton, William Elgin. The dinosaurs 568
Swiss in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p188-99 325.73
Switching equipment for power control. Hayes, S. Q. See note at head of class 621.31
Switzerland
description and travel 914.94; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v 1 p135-65 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy! p305-45 914.5
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p345-71 914
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's geography p162-70 910
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p528-33 380
history 949.4
politics and government. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies v 1 p327-454 321.8
In Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe p557-84 342.4
In Munro, W. B. Governments of Europe p777-88 342.4
Switzerland in summer, Things seen in. Ashby, D.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Switzerland in winter, Things seen in. Domville-Fife, C. W.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Switzerland, northern and eastern. Guiton, P.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Switzerland on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.94
Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers 914.94
Switzerland, western and southern. Guiton, P.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. Muirhead, F. ed. 914.94
Swoope, Coates Walton. Swoope's Lessons in practcial electricity 537
Swope, Gerard. Stabilization of industry
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p160-85 330.973
Sycamore shores. Firestone, C. B. 917.7
Sydenham, Thomas. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p270-80 610.9
Sydenstricker, Absalom 92
Sydenstricker, Edgar. Health and environment. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Sykes, Norman. Thomas Paine
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p100-40 320.9
Sykes, Sir Percy Molesworth. History of exploration 910
—History of Persia. See note under Sykes 955
—Persia 955
Sylla, Lucius Cornelius. See Sulla, Lucius Cornelius
Sylvester, James Joseph. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p378-405 920
Symbolism 755; also pages
In Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative 703
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p229-39 791.6
In Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief 201
In Jung, C. G. Psychology and religion p40-114 201
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In Whittick, A. Symbols for designers 745, alphabet 1
Christian. See Christian art and symbolism
Symbolism and belief. Bevan, E. R. 201
Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. 703
Symbolism in literature. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p190-252 840.9
In Lewisohn, L. Poets of modern France p10-52 841.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p 1-25, 257-98 804
Symbolism of numbers. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p270-84 133
Symbolist movement in literature. Symons, A. See note at head of class 840.9
Symbols for designers. Whittick, A. 745, alphabet 1
Symbols in the church. Van Treeck, C. and Croft, A. 755
Symbols of government. Arnold, T. W. 320
Symmetry (Art) See Proportion (Art)
Symonds, John Addington. Introduction to the study of Dante 851.15
—Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5
—Renaissance in Italy; Italian literature 850.9
—Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots 945
—Renaissance in Italy; the fine arts 709.45
—Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama 822.09
—Shelley
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Short history of the renaissance in Italy 945
—Sidney
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
—Studies of the Greek poets. See note at head of class 881.09
Symonds, John Addington (as subject) 92
Symonds, Percival Mallon. Mental hygiene of the school child 370.15
—Psychology of parent-child relationships 136.7
Symons, Arthur. Dramatis personæ 804
—Studies in seven arts 704
—Symbolist movement in literature. See note at head of class 840.9
—ed. See Massinger, P. Philip Massinger 822
Symons, Arthur (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p122-46 814
Symons, Mrs Katharine Elizabeth (Housman) See Alfred Edward Housman, recollections
Symphonic broadcasts. See Downes, O. Symphonic masterpieces 785
Symphonic masterpieces. Downes, O. 785
Symphonies and their meaning. See Goepp, P. H. Great works of music 785
Symphony 785; also pages
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2 p79-106 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p145-75 780
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music 780
In Gunn, G. D. Music p151-88 780.9
In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz p157-203 780.9
In Moore, D. S. Listening to music p217-47 780
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book p160-95 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music p288-313 780
In Surette, T. W. Music and life p179-240 780.4
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p104-87 780
Symphony since Beethoven. Weingartner, F. See note at head of class 785
Syndicalism 335
Synge, John Millington. Complete works 822
—Poems and translations 821
—Riders to the sea
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p197-210 822.08
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p441-52 808.82
In Rowe, K. T. Write that play p93-122 808.2

Synge, John Millington (as subject) See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p88-120 **822.09**
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p553-62 **809.2**
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Our Irish theatre p119-39 **822.09**
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p190-210 **804**
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p160-97 **822.09**
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p369-424 **804**

Synge, Patrick Millington. Mountains of the Moon. See note at head of class **916.7**

Synonyms, English. See English language—Synonyms

Synonyms and antonyms. Allen, F. S. **424**

Synoptic gospels. Montefiore, C. J. G. ed. See note at head of class **226**

Synthetic chemistry. See Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis

Syphilis **616.9**; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p125-35 **616**
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p255-311 **610.9**
In Fisher, I. and Emerson, H. How to live p338-43 **613**
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p88-98 **614**
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, v2, p405-33 **136.7**

Syphilis, gonorrhea and the public health. Nelson, N. A. and Crain, G. L. See note under Parran **616.9**

Syracuse—Siege, B.C. 415-413. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p36-56 **904**

Syria. See pages
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia p291-302 **915**
description and travel **915.69**; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Holy Land and Syria. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict p20-40 **915.6**
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world p169-223 **915.6**
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p442-76 **914**
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p125-33 **915**
history **933**; also **939**; also pages
In Blunt, A. W. F. bp. Israel in world history p40-59 **933**
social life and customs **915.69**
See also life of Rihbany, A. M.

Syrian Christ. Rihbany, A. M. **915.69**

Syrian desert. Grant, Mrs C. P. See note at head of class **915.3**

Syrians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p126-35 **325.73**

Syrups. See pages
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p320-37 **641**

System of Basic English. Ogden, C. K. **428.25**

System of bibliographic classification. Bliss, H. E. See note at head of class **025.4**

System of chemical analysis. Swift, E. H. **544**

System of ethics. Paulsen, F. **170**

System of logic. Mill, J. S. **160**

Systematic pomology. Hedrick, U. P. See note at head of class **634**

Szenes, Béla. Budapest salesman should not read French illustrated magazines
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p489-500 **808.82**

Szigeti, Joseph. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p213-25 **780.92**

Szymanowski, Karol. See pages
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p127-39 **780.92**

T

T. E. Lawrence in Arabia and after. See Liddell Hart, B. H. Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend **92**

Ta Hsio. See Ssŭ Shu

Tabarant, Adolphe. Pissarro
In Masters of modern art **759 Series**

Tabb, John Banister. Poetry of Father Tabb **811**

Taber, Clarence Wilbur. Business of the household. See note at head of class **647.1**
See also Graves, L. G. jt. auth.

Taber, Edward Martin. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p261-66 **759.1**

Taber, Mrs Gladys (Bagg) Harvest at Stillmeadow **630.1**

Table **642**; also pages
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls p116-30 **680**
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p295-324 **641**
In Perry, J. How and why of home etiquette **647.2**
In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing p339-60 **747**
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p240-48 **640**

Table decorations for all occasions. Tipton, Mrs E. S. **642**

Table etiquette, menus and much besides. Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. See note at head of class **642**

Table games. Marran, R. J. **793**

Table service. Allen, L. G. **642**

Table service and decoration. Gunn, Mrs L. M. **642**

Table setting and service for mistress and maid. Lutes, Mrs D. T. **642**

Table-talk **828**

Table talk. Hazlitt, W. **824**

Table-tennis. See Ping-pong

Table tennis. Clark, C. **794.7**

Table tennis, Modern. Carrington, J. **794.7**

Table tennis comes of age. Schiff, S. **794.7**

Tables. See pages
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture p83-112 **749**

Tables, Scientific. See Science—Tables, etc.

Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions. Kaye, G. W. C. and Laby, T. H. See note at head of class **530.8**

Taboo. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p239-64 **290**

Tabor, Grace. Old-fashioned gardening. See note under Earle **712**

Tacitus, Cornelius. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania **878**

—Historical works. See note under Tacitus **878**

Tacitus, Cornelius (as subject) See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p301-15 **907**

Tacna-Arica question. See pages
In Elliott, L. E. Chile today and tomorrow p135-49 **918.3**

Tacoma, Washington. See pages
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West p400-38 **978**

Tadmur. See Palmyra, Syria

Tadpoles. See Frogs; Toads

Taft, Mrs Helen (Herron). See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p203-10 **920**

Taft, Henry Waters. Witnesses in court **347**

Taft, Linwood. Technique of pageantry. See note at head of class **791.6**

Taft, Lorado History of American sculpture **735**

—Modern tendencies in sculpture **735**

Taft, Lorado (as subject) See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p247-76 **704**

Taft, Philip. See Perlman, S. jt. auth.

Taft, William Howard. Our chief magistrate and his powers **353**

Taft, William Howard (as subject) 92; also pages
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p37-47 342.73
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p274-86 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p226-30 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p263-66 920
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p393-450 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p327-44 920
Taggart, Arthur Fay. Handbook of ore dressing 622
Taggard, Genevieve. Collected poems, 1918-1938 811
—Life and mind of Emily Dickinson 92
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Collected poems and plays 891.4
—My reminiscences 92
—Poet's school
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p327-35 304
—Religion of man 201
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath (as subject) See pages
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p159-74 920
In Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath p31-60 891.4
Tahiti—Description and travel 919.6
Tail of the dragon. Field, E.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p167-93 808.82
Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Tailors. See pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsman p153-80 740.9
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. Ancient régime 944.03
—French Revolution 944.04
—History of English literature 820.9
—Lectures on art. See note at head of class 704
—Modern régime 944.08
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe (as subject) See pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p98-142 809
Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret, comps. Book of modern letters 826
—Handbook of social correspondence 808.6
—Secretary's handbook 651.3
Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Paddock, Helen Laura. See Paddock, H. L. jt. auth.
Tait, Archibald Campbell, archbishop of Canterbury. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p100-15 920
Tait, Eddie. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p328-39 920
Taj-Mahal. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p168-78 910
Take a letter, please! Opdycke, J. B. 651.7
Take her down. Thompson, T. B. 940.45
Taking care of your heart. Hart, T. S.
In National health series 613
Talbot-Booth, Eric Charles, ed. Aircraft of the world. See note under Talbot-Booth 629.13
—All the world's fighting fleets 623.8
—Fighting planes of the world 629.13
Talbot Rice, David. Byzantine art 709.49
Talc. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p873-92 553
Tale of a shipwreck. Hall, J. N. 910
Tale of a tub. Swift, J. 827; See pages
In Swift, J. Gulliver's travels p359-536 827
Tales from nature's wonderlands. Hornaday, W. T. 590
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb, C. and Lamb, M. A. 822.3
Tales from the old French. Butler, I. ed. and tr. See note under Chaytor 849
Tales of a traveller. Irving, W. 817
Tales of a wayward inn: Algonquin. Case, F. 647.9
Tales of an empty cabin. Grey Owl. See note under Grey Owl 599
Tales of fishes. Grey, Z. 799.1
Tales of lonely trails. Grey, Z. See note at head of class 917.8
Tales of rod and gun. McGuire, H. comp. 799
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Higginson, T. W. 398.2
Taliaferro, William Hay. Microorganisms and their roles in nature
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as sicence sees them p445-85 500
Talifer. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1231-1307 811
Talking. See Conversation; Table-talk
Talking machines. See Phonograph
Talking motion pictures and other by-products of communication research. Otterson, J. E.
In Modern communication p106-19 621.38
Talking pictures. See Moving pictures, Talking
Talking pictures. Kiesling, B. C. 791.4
Talks on tuberculosis with patients and their friends. Hawes, J. B. See note at head of class 616.24
Talks to teachers on psychology. James, W. 370.15
Talks with Mussolini. Ludwig, E. ed. See note under Mussolini 92
Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p283-89 920
Talley, Marion Nevada. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p340-46 784.9
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p149-83 920
In Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution p65-95 944.04
Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy. Story of architecture in America 720.973
—Story of England's architecture 720.942
Talman, Charles Fitzhugh. Realm of the air 551.5
Talmud 296
Tambo and bones. Wittke, C. 791.1
Tamburlaine the Great. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Chirstopher Marlowe p 1-168 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p57-79 822.08
Tamerlane. See Timūr, the Great
Taming the wildings. See Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns 635.9
Tammany Hall. See pages
In Bent, S. Newspaper crusaders p155-61 070
Tan Shi-hua. See Teng, Hsi-hua
Taney, Roger Brooke. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p197-246 920
Tanganyika territory—Description and travel 916.7; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Uganda to the Cape. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In White, S. E. Lions in the path 799.2
Tanger, Gustav, ed. See Schmidt, I. jt. ed.
Tangerman, Elmer John. Design and figure carving 736
—Whittling and wood-carving 736
Tangier, Morocco—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Tangier to Tripoli. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p159-74 914.6
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun p99-121 914.68

Tanieev, Sergiel Ivanovich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p439-49 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p19-39 780.92
Tanks. See pages
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel p159-63 691
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Steel and timber structures p402-38 624
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook p447-70 624
Tannahill, Sallie Belle. P's and Q's 745L
Tannehill, Ivan Ray. Hurricanes 551.5
Tannenbaum, Frank. Crime and the community 364
—Osborne of Sing Sing. See note under Osborne 92
—Peace by revolution 972
—Whither Latin America? 330.98
Tanner, Fred Wilbur. Practical bacteriology 589.95
Tanner, Vaino Alfred. See pages
In Elliston, H. B. Finland fights p117-32 947.1
Tanner, William Maddux, ed. Essays and essay-writing 814.08
Tanners' council of the United States of America. American leathers 675
Tanning. See pages
In Tose, F. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy p63-91 639.1
Tannins. See pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p145-59 581.6
Tansill, Charles Callan. America goes to war 940.37
Tantalum. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p345-55 669
Tao-Te-king. Lao Tzu (excerpt)
In Bible of the world p471-505 290
Taoism. See pages
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by p110-31 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p183-91 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p260-73 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p127-45 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p48-64 290
In Soothill, W. E. Three religions of China p45-76 299
Tap, caper and clog, fifteen character dances. Frost, H. 793.3
Tap dances for school and recreation. Duggan, A. S. 793.3
Tap dancing 793.3
Tapestry 746; also pages
In Addison, Mrs J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p154-78 709
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern p175-240 745, alphabet 1
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p74-81 709
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p 1-15 709
In Lewis, E. Romance of textiles p203-19 677
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p371-84 708
Tapestry: the mirror of civilization. Ackerman, P. 746
Tapper, Thomas. First year counterpoint. See note at head of class 781.4
—First year harmony 781.3
—Second year harmony. See note under Tapper 781.3
Tar. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p278-408 665.4
Tarbell, Frank Bigelow. History of Greek art 709.38
Tarbell, Harlan E. How to chalk talk 741
Tarbell, Ida Minerva. All in the day's work 92
—History of the Standard oil company. See note at head of class 338.8
—In the footsteps of the Lincolns 92
—Life of Abraham Lincoln 92
—Nationalizing of business 330.973
Tarbell, Martha. Teachers' guide to the International Sunday-school lessons. See note at head of class 268
Tariff 337; also pages
In De Haas, J. A. Practice of foreign trade p40-100 382
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p644-61 330.1
In Harrod, R. F. International economics p182-202 330.1
In Wilson, W. The new freedom p136-62 308
Great Britain 337
United States. See pages
In Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States 336
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p177-90 308
Tariff history of the United States. Taussig, F. W. 337
Tariff question—Free trade and protection. See Free trade and protection
Tariffs. Beveridge, Sir W. H. ed. 337
Tarka, the otter. Williamson, H. See note at head of class 591.5
Tarkington, Booth. Some old portraits 757
Tarkington, Booth (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p108-25 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p596-622 813.09
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p322-36 920
Tarpley, Donald Greene. See Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Tarpley, Elizabeth. See Rathbone, L. jt. auth.
Tarr, Ralph Stockman, and Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von. New physical geography 551
Tarr, William Arthur. Introductory economic geology 553
Tartans 929.2
Tartuffe. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v 2 p49-174 842
Task of social hygiene. Ellis, H. 304
Tasman, Abel Janszoon. Discovery of Van Diemen's land and Australia
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v 1 p9-34 994
Tasman, Abel Janszoon (as subject) See pages
In Van Loone, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators p303-21 910
Tasmania—History. See pages
In Villiers, A. J. Vanished fleets 387
Tasso, Torquato. Gerusalemme liberata, or Jerusalem delivered (adaptation)
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p197-213 808.81
—Jerusalem delivered 851
Tasso, Torquato (as subject) See pages
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p98-133 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p215-50 851.09
Taste (Esthetics) See Esthetics
Taste and fashion. Laver, J. 391
Tate, Allen. Jefferson Davis: his rise and fall 92
—Selected poems 811
—Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier 92
See also Agar, H. jt. ed.
Tatlock, John Strong Perry. See Chaucer, G. Modern reader's Chaucer 821
—and Kennedy, Arthur Garfield. Concordance to the complete works of Chaucer and the Romaunt of the rose. See note under Chaucer 821
—and Martin, Robert Grant, eds. Representative English plays 822.08
Tattered banners. Powell, T. 351.5
Tattersall, Creassey Edward Cecil. Carpets
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p94-100 709.55
—Carpets of Persia. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Tatting. See pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p403-26 746
Taubman, Hyman Howard. Music as a profession 780.7
—Opera front and back 782

Taussig, Charles William, and Meyer, Theodore Arthur. Books of hobbies 790
Taussig, Frank William. International trade 382
—Principles of economics 330
—Some aspects of the tariff question 337
—Tariff history of the United States 337
—and Joslyn, Carl Smith. American business leaders 658
Taut, Bruno. Modern architecture. See note under Hitchcock 724
Tavenner, Blair, ed. Brief facts. See note under Kane 030
Taverner, Percy Algernon. Canadian land birds. See note at head of class 598.2
—Canadian water birds. See note at head of class 598.2
Tawney, Richard Henry. Acquisitive society 330
—Equality 323.4
—Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
Tax research foundation. Tax systems of the world. See note at head of class 336.2
Tax systems of the world. Tax research foundation. See note at head of class 336.2
Taxation 336.2; also pages
In Bloomfield, D. comp. Chain stores and legislation 658.8
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p295-315 308
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p253-68, 344-52 330.973
In Davis, M. M. Public medical services 614.2
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p912-72 330
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p330-43 342.73
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p579-606 330.1
In Groves, H. M. Financing government 336
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Conscription of wealth 355
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p234-49 330.973
In Lutz, H. L. Public finance p315-710 336
In National industrial conference board. Cost of government in the United States, 1935-1937 336
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1331-90 309.1
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p91-106 308
In Shultz, W. J. American public finance 336
In Smith, A. H. Your personal economics p39-62 339.4
In Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. Introduction to business p605-50 658
In Stamp, Sir J. C. Financial aftermath of war 336
In Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices p365-77 338.5
state 336.2
Taxation in the modern state. Comstock, A. P. 336.2
Taxation of income. See Income tax
Taxation of inheritance. Shultz, W. J. 336.2
Taxation of sales. See Sales tax
Taxidermy 579.4; also pages
In Clark, J. L. Trails of the hunted p128-44 799.2
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p91-95 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p263-65 371.42
In Tose, F. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy p95-174 639.1
Taxidermy and museum exhibition. Rowley, J. 579.4
Taxidermy and zoological collection. Hornaday, W. T. 579.4
Taylor, Albert Davis. See United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
—and Cooper, Gordon D. Complete garden 710
Taylor, Alfred Edward. Faith of a moralist See note at head of class 171
—Plato, the man and his work 184
—Platonism and its influence. See note at head of class 184
—Socrates 92
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic p181-204 282
Taylor, Ann. See Gilbert, Mrs Ann Taylor
Taylor, Bayard. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p273-83 920
Taylor, Carl Cleveland. Rural sociology in its economic, historical and psychological aspects 630.1
Taylor, Carl Norman. Odyssey of the islands 919.14
Taylor, Charles Fayette. See Chatfield, C. H. jt. auth.
Taylor, Deems. Of men and music 780.4
—Well tempered listener 780.4
Taylor, Deems (as subject) See pages
In Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92 Series
Taylor, Demetria, and Lynn, Gertrude. Day by day cook book. See note at head of class 641.5
Taylor, Mrs Eva. Men are brothers 177
Taylor, Eva Germaine Rimington. See Unstead, J. F. jt. auth.
Taylor, Frank J. See Albright, H. M. jt. auth.; Tillotson, M. R. jt. auth.
Taylor, Frederick Winslow, Thompson, Sanford Eleazer, and Smulski, Edward. Reinforced-concrete bridges 624
Taylor, Frederick Winslow, and others. Concrete, plain and reinforced. See note at head of class 693.5
Taylor, George Frederic. Aeronautical meteorology 551.5
Taylor, Graham. Pioneering on social frontiers. See note at head of class 331.85
Taylor, Henry Austin. See Taylor, H. S. jt. auth.
Taylor, Henry Charles. Outlines of agricultural economics 631.1
Taylor, Henry Hammond. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture 749
Taylor, Henry Osborn. Classical heritage of the middle ages. See note at head of class 940.1
—Fact. See note under Montague 121
—Freedom of the mind in history 901
—Mediaeval mind 940.1
Taylor, Hugh Stott, and Taylor, Henry Austin. Elementary physical chemistry 541
Taylor, Jeremy. Mysteriousness of marriage
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p323-37 208
—Rule and exercises of holy living (and dying) 248
Taylor, Jeremy (as subject) 92
Taylor, Mrs Katherine (Whiteside) Do adolescents need parents? 136.7
Taylor, Margaret Elizabeth Jane. Greek philosophy 182
Taylor, Mrs Margaret (Smith) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p114-19 920
Taylor, Mary Perkins. How to make hooked rugs. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Taylor, Maurice. Social cost of industrial insurance 368
Taylor, Norman, ed. See Garden dictionary 635.9
Taylor, Paul Schuster. See Lange, D. jt. auth.
Taylor, Mrs Rachel Annand. Leonardo the Florentine, a study in personality 759.5
Taylor, Toni. R.S.V.P. 793
Taylor, Walter Fuller. History of American letters 810.9
Taylor, Warner, comp. Types and times in the essay 824.08
Taylor, Zachary. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p123-30 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p128-33 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p103-08 920
Taylor society, New York. Scientific management in American industry 658.5
Taylor system of shop management. See Efficiency, Industrial
Taziyas. See Passion plays, Persian

Tazyas. See Passion plays, Persian
Tchaikovsky, Modeste. Life & letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky 780.92
Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich 780.92; also pages
In Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music p225-33 780.9
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p545-61 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p466-92 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p333-47 780.92
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p249-334 780.92
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p137-54 824
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p602-26 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p273-79 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p303-37 785
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p114-42 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p266-78 785
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p81-140 780.4
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music v2 p166-81, v3 p85-98 780
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahams p149-71 780.92
In Mason, D. G. and Mason, Mrs M. L. T. M. Great modern composers p166-81 780.92
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p334-61 782
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v3 p29-36 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p228-48 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music p300-14 780
Tchekoff, Anton. See Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich
Tchelitchew, Paul. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p23-31 759.91
Tchernavin, Tatiana. Escape from the soviets 92
—We Soviet women 914.7
Tchernavin, Vladimir Vyacheslavovich. I speak for the silent prisoners of the Soviets 92
Tea 663; also pages
In Winton, A. L. and Witnon, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v4 p94-111 543
Tea, To think of. Repplier, A. 394
Tea pot on the rocks. Kirkpatrick, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p115-40 822.08
Tea room and cafeteria management. Elliott, R. N. 647.9
Tea rooms. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Tea-time for Shelley's faun. Vandeusen, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p361-74 812.08
Teacher and organization. Chamberlain, L. M. 371.2
Teacher and parent. See Parent and teacher
Teacher and society. John Dewey society 371
Teacher in modern education. Overn, A. V. 371
Teacher in the new school. Porter, M. P. 371.36
Teacher of the social studies. Bagley, W. C. and Alexander, T. See note under American historical association 307
Teachers 371; also pages
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p166-89 370.9
In Barr, A. S., Burton, W. H. and Brueckner, L. J. Supervision 371.2
In Briggs, L. R. Men, women, and colleges p61-101 370.4
In Chamberlain, L. M. Teacher and school organization p113-323 371.2
In Cole, L. W. Teaching in the elementary school 372
In Fuess, C. M. Creed of a schoolmaster p3-21 373
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education 371.2
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p121-49 320.4
In Ryan, W. C. Mental health through education p11-27 370.15
See also lives of Bacon, Leonard; Berry, M. M.; Chase, M. E.; Mann, Horace; Palmer, Mrs A. E. F.; Parker, C. H.; Perry, Bliss; Scudder, V. D.; Wendell, Barrett
training. See pages
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education p520-624, 827-60 370.9
In Monroe, P. Founding of the American public school system p482-507 370.9
In Ryan, W. C. Mental health through education p70-126 370.15
Teachers college. Contributions to education. See Columbia university. Teachers college. Contributions to education
Teachers college. Lincoln school. See Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school
Teachers' commentary. Martin, H. ed. 220.7
Teacher's guide book to the activity program. Lane, R. H. See note at head of class 371.36
Teachers' guide to the International Sunday-school lessons. Tarbell, M. See note at head of class 268
Teacher's key. See note under Toser 020.7
Teaching 371; also 371.9, 372, 373; also pages
In Ayer, F. C. and Barr, A. S. Organization of supervision 371.2
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p381-94 371.42
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p403-08 371.42
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management 371.2
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning p445-584 370.15
In Burton, W. H. Supervision and the improvement of teaching 371.2
In Burton, W. H. ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 371.2
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead p199-209 371.42
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p203-42 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E. ed. Careers for women p139-47 371.42
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education 371.2
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p265-75 371.42
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education p529-617 370.1
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women p100-36 371.42
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p37-50 371.42
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p325-34 371.42
In Lowth, F. J. Everyday problems of the country teacher 379.173
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women p227-43 371.42
In Porter, M. P. Teacher in the new school 371.36
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects 370.15
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p297-314 371.42
In Thorndike, E. L. and Gates, A. I. Elementary principles of education p235-78 370.1
In Wofford, K. V. Modern education in the small rural school 379.173
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation p47-57 371.42
experimental methods. See Education—Experimental methods
freedom of 323.4; also pages
In Coe, G. A. Educating for citizenship 379
In John Dewey society. Teacher and society p256-82 371
project method. See Project method in teaching
Teaching dull and retarded children. Inskeep, Mrs A. L. D. 371.9

Teaching English in high schools. Cross, E. A. and Carney, E. 808.07
Teaching high-school students to read. Center, S. S. and Persons, G. L. See note at head of class 372.4
Teaching in the elementary school. Cole, L. W. 372
Teaching junior boys and girls. Eakin, Mrs M. O. M. 268
Teaching of art. Mathias, M. E. 707
Teaching of English in the secondary school. Thomas, C. S. 808.07
Teaching of geography. National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography 910.7
Teaching of home economics. Brown, C. M. and Haley, A. H. 640.7
Teaching of ideals. Charters, W. W. 377
Teaching of Jesus. See Jesus Christ—Teachings
Teaching of Jesus. Manson, T. W. 232
Teaching of reading for better living. Pennell, M. E. and Cusack, A. M. 372.4
Teaching of science and the science teacher. Brownell, H. and Wade, F. B. 507
Teaching primaries in the church school. Smither, E. L. 268
Teaching procedures in health education. Conrad, H. L. and Meister, J. F. 613
Teaching reading to slow-learning children. Kirk, S. A. 372.4
Teaching social dancing. Harris, A. and Keys, D. 793.3
Teaching the elementary curriculum. Davis, S. E. 372
Teaching the new arithmetic. Wilson, G. M., Stone, M. B., and Dalrymple, C. O. 511
Teaching the social studies. Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. 307
Teaching the social studies. Wesley, E. B. 307
Teaching the social studies on the secondary school level. Schutte, T. H. See note at head of class 307
Teaching the use of books and libraries. Ingles, M. and McCague, A. C. 020.7
Teaching the young to ride. Self, Mrs M. C. See note at head of class 798
Teaching with books. Branscomb, B. H. See note under Johnson 027.7
Teaching with motion pictures. Dale, E. and Ramseyer, L. L. 371.33
Teachings of Jesus. Branscomb, B. H. 232
Teachings of Zoroaster and the philosophy of the Parsi religion. Kapadia, S. A. 295
Tead, Ordway. Art of leadership. 301.15
—Human nature and management 658.3
—New adventures in democracy 321.8
—and Metcalf, Henry Clayton. Personnel administration 658.3
Teague, Walter Dorwin. Design this day 745, alphabet 1
Teale, Edwin Way. Grassroot jungles 595.7
Teall, Edward Nelson. Meet Mr Hyphen and put him in his place 425
Team sports for women. Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. 796
Teasdale, Sara, comp. The answering voice 821.08
—Collected poems 811
—Dark of the moon. See note under Teasdale 811
—Flame and shadows. See note under Teasdale 811
—Love songs. See note under Teasdale 811
—Rivers to the sea. See note under Teasdale 811
—Strange victory. See note under Teasdale 811
Technic of the baton. Stoessel, A. F. See note at head of class 781.6
Technical book review index. See note at head of class 600
Technical chemistry. See Chemistry, Technical
Technical dictionaries. See Technology—Dictionaries
Technical education 607; also pages
In Cushman, F. Foremanship and supervision 658.3
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education p66-92 370.4
Technical history of costume
Houston, M. G. Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration 391
Houston, M. G. Medieval costume in England & France 391
Houston, M. G. and Hornblower, F. S. Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations 391
Technical mathematics. Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. 510A
Technical men, Public speaking for. Tucker, S. M. 808.5
Technical methods of analysis. Griffin, R. C. ed. See note at head of class 543
Technical methods of chemical analysis. Lunge, G. See note at head of class 543
Technical writing. See Technology—Language
Technics and civilization. Mumford, L. 609
Technics of the organ. Evans, E. See note at head of class 786.6
Technics of violoncello playing. Straeten, E. S. J. van der 787.3
Technique in dramatic art. Bosworth, H. 792P
Technique of executive control. Schell, E. H. 658.3
Technique of flower painting in oil, watercolour, and pastel. Johnson, Mrs E. G. B. 758
Technique of marketing research. American marketing society. Committee on marketing research technique 658.8
Technique of marriage. Borden, M. See note at head of class 173.1
Technique of novel writing. Hogarth, B. 808.3
Technique of oil painting. Richmond, L. 751
Technique of pageantry. Taft, L. See note at head of class 791.6
Technique of painting. Moreau-Vauthier, C. 751
Technique of pastel painting. Richmond, L. and Littlejohns, J. 741
Technique of pictorial photography. Anderson, P. L. 770
Technique of portrait painting. Mann, H. 757
Technique of prints and art reproduction processes. Poortenaar, J. See note at head of class 760
Technique of progressive teaching. Melvin, A. G. 371.3
Technique of seascape painting. Smart, B. 758
Technique of social investigation. Fry, C. L. 309.1
Technique of still life painting in oil colours. Richmond, L. 758
Technique of the poster. Richmond, L. ed. 741
Technique of water-colour painting. Richmond, L. and Littlejohns, J. 751
Technocracy. See pages
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives p449-90 335
Technological trends and national policy including the social implications of new inventions. United States. National resources committee. See note at head of class 600
Technology 600; also 603, 660; also pages
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p199-334 500
In Jansson, M. E. Handbook of applied mathematics 510
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p63-85 309.1
In Wells, H. G. Outline of man's work and wealth 330
bibliography. See pages
In Industrial arts index 050
dictionaries 603
history 609; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
language 620.7
periodicals—Indexes. See pages
In Industrial arts index 050
Tecumseh, Shawnee chief. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p183-94 920
Teeter, Thomas Anderson Hendricks. See Powers, W. L. jt. auth.
Teetgen, Ada B. Waltz kings of old Vienna. See note under Strauss and Strauss 780.92

Teeth 617.6; also pages
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p81-96 613
Teeth and the mouth. Hartman, L. L. 617.6
Tegnér, Esaias. Poems 839.71
Tegnér, Esaias (as subject) See pages
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century p106-83 804
Teichmann, Frederick Kurt. Airplane design manual 629.13
Telegraph. See pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p217-40 621.38
In Bragg, W. L. Electricity p183-202 537
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p261-92 608
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p162-83 537
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p46-50 371.42
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication 621.38
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p73-87 537
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p94-120 383
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p315-20 371.42
See also life of Morse, S. F. B.
picture transmission. See Phototelegraphy
submarine. See Cables, Submarine
wireless. See Radio
Telegraphy and telephony. Williams, A. See note at head of class 621.38
Telegraph codes. See Cipher and telegraph codes
Teleology. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p107-17 140
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p209-33, 259-79, 283-303 113
In More, P. E. Sceptical approach to religion p27-49, 72-94 201
Telepathy. See Thought transference
Telephone 621.385; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p174-216, 241-68 621.38
In Bragg, W. L. Electricity p202-09 537
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring p117-48 621.3
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p184-203 537
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p44-64 530
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p124-65 621.3
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p42-46 371.42
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p90-115 608
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication p106-53 621.38
In Modern communication 621.38
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p102-24 537
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women p92-97 371.42
In Physics in industry p149-71 530
In Pupin, M. I. Romance of the machine p67-95 621
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire p120-31 383
See also life of Bell, A. G.
wireless. See Radio
Telephone theory and practice. Miller, K. B. 621.385
Telescope 522.2; also pages
In Barton, W. H. and Joseph, J. M. Starcraft p53-76 523.8
In Beavis, G. Book of the microscope p218-30 578
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope 520
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p120-67 500
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention p189-207 608
In Moulton, F. R. Astronomy p53-81 520
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p63-130 520
Television 621.388; also pages
In Archer, G. L. Big business and radio p431-66 621.384
In Burns, E. E. Radio p231-42 621.384
In Collins, A. F. Radio amateur's handbook p240-50 621.384
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p272-78 500
In Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course p852-76 621.384
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p244-61 530
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders p293-312 621.3
In Henney, K. Principles of radio p469-82 621.384
In Henney, K. ed. Radio engineering handbook p582-99 621.384
In Maloff, I. G. and Epstein, D. W. Electron optics in television p163-292 535
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication p209-31 621.38
In Modern communication p145-82 621.38
In Ommanney, F. A. Stage and the school p398-414 792P
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p235-50 541.2
Tellurium. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p307-25 669
Temoe island. See pages
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910
Tempera painting 751; also pages
In Laurie, A. P. New light on old masters p53-64 751
Temperance societies. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p55-71 360
Temperature. See pages
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p27-43 500
animal and human. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p70-77 504
Temperley, Harold William Vazeille. See Grant, A. J. jt. auth.
Tempest; selections. Shakespeare, W.
In Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose p181-208 820.8
Tempest over Mexico. King, Mrs R. E. 917.2
Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady. Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple 92
Temple, Henry John. See Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount
Temple, William, abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
The temple. Orchard, W. E. 264
Temple of fame; adapted by A. Pope. Chaucer, G.
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works p52-59 821
Temple of the warriors. Morris, E. H. See note under Morris 913.72
Temple of the warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. Morris, E. H., Charlot, J. and Morris, Mrs A. A. See note under Morris 913.72
Tempo. Pogodin, N. F.
In Lyons, E. ed. Six Soviet plays p155-224 891.72
Ten decisive battles. Mead, F. S. 270
Ten Greek plays 882.08
Ten million Americans have it. Becker, S. W. See note under Parran 616.9
Ten modern poets. Brenner, R. 920
Ten more plays of Shakespeare. Brooke, S. A. 822.3
Ten one-act plays. Eastman, F. ed. 808.82
Ten one-act plays. Gerstenberg, A. 812
Ten plays. Pinsky, D. 892.49
Ten principal Upanishads. Upanishads 294
Ten-room cottage. Selleck, F. F.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p509-33 812.08
10,000 jokes, toasts & stories. Copeland, L. and Copeland, Mrs F. eds. 808.87
10,000 leagues over the sea. Robinson, W. A. 910
Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Stuck, H. 917.98

Ten thousand public enemies. Cooper, C. R. 364
Ten Victorian poets. Lucas, F. L. 821.09
Ten years of adult education. Cartwright, M. A. 374
Ten years of world co-operation. League of nations. Secretariat 341.1
Ten years under the earth. Casteret, N. 551.4
Tendencies in modern American poetry. Lowell, A. 811.09
Tender husband. Steele, Sir R.
In Steele, Sir R. Richard Steele p189-262 822
Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup, G. See note at head of class 919.8
Tenement houses 331.83
New York (City) 339.1
Têng, Hsi-hua. Chinese testament 92
Teniers, David. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p520-26 759
Tennant, Frederick Robert. Philosophical theology. See note at head of class 201
Tennent, Gilbert. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p87-93 920
Tennessee. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
description and travel 917.68; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p201-20 917.5
history 976.8; also pages
In Henderson, A. Conquest of the old Southwest 976
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West v 1 p446-570, v2 p349-400 977
politics and government 976.8
social conditions 917.68
Tennessee river. See pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p163-96 917.7
Tennessee valley 917.68
Tennessee valley authority. See pages
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land p262-87 333
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p380-91 353
In Whitman, W. God's valley 917.68
Tenney, Horace Kent. Let's talk about your baby. See note at head of class 649
Tennis 796.34; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p379-405 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p328-45 796
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p186-207 613.7
See also Deck tennis; Paddle tennis
Tennis as a hobby. Cumming, H. I. 796.34
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron. Complete poetical works. See note under Tennyson 821
—Idylls of the king. See note under Tennyson 821
—Poetic and dramatic works 821
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p303-15 809.1
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p582-92 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution p118-40 820.9
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p195-211 804
In Eliot, T. S. Essays p186-203 814
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p127-34 920
In James, H. Views and reviews p165-204 820.4
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p 1-19 821.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p457-69 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser. p64-94 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p225-64 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p150-233 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v2 p183-224 920
Tennyson, Hallam Tennyson, 2d baron. Alfred lord Tennyson; a memoir. See note under Tennyson 92
Tenpins. See Bowling
Tensas, Madison, pseud. A tight race considerin'
In Blair, W. Native American humor p299-307 817
Tents. See pages
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v 1 p29-52, 68-108 796.54
Tents in Mongolia (Yabonah) Haslund-Christensen, H. 915.17
Tepoztlan, a Mexican village. Redfield, R. 917.2
Tenure of land. See Land tenure
Terborch, Gerard. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p78-93 759.949
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p555-60 759
Terence. Phormio
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p121-46 808.82
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Roman literature in translation p30-58 870.8
Terence (as subject) 872; also pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p100-04 809.2
In Norwood, G. Plautus and Terence p100-80 872.09
In Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic p204-21 871.09
Teresa, Saint. Autobiography [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p82-99 208
Teresa, Saint (as subject) See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p133-43 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p140-51 920
Terman, Frederick Emmons. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
—Radio engineering 621.384
Terman, Lewis Madison. Gifted child
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p568-84 136.7
—How smart are your children?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p215-35 150
—Intelligence of school children. See note under Terman and Merrill 371.26
—Psychologist looks at the bright child
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p239-72 150
—and Almack, John Conrad. Hygiene of the school child 371.7
—and Merrill, Maud Amanda. Measuring intelligence 371.26
—and others. Psychological factors in marital happiness. See note at head of class 173.1
Terman, Lewis Madison (as subject) See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p238-50 920
Termites 595.7
Termites and termite control. Kofoid, C. A. ed. See note at head of class 595.7
Terra cotta. See pages
In Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries p339-53 666.3
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain p359-65 738
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p293-321 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p184-202 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans p134-49 709.37
Terra Nova (Ship) See pages
In Lindsay, M. Epic of Captain Scott 919.9
Terrasse, Charles. French painting in the XXth century. See note at head of class 759.4
Terrestrial magnetism and electricity. Fleming, J. A. ed. See note at head of class 538
Terrible meek. Kennedy, C. R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p465-86 812.08
Terrill, Harold Morlock, and Ulrey, Clayton Tridle. X-ray technology 537.5

Terrill, Katharine. See Herring, H. C. jt. auth.
Terror (Ship) See pages
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration p294-304 **919.8**
Terror, Reign of. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Terror in Bengal. Watson, Sir A. H.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p235-43 **920**
Terry, Charles Sanford. Bach **780.92**
—Bach
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p43-56 **780.9**
—Music of Bach **780.92**
—See Jamison, E. M. Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history **945**
Terry, Edward M. Richard Wagner dictionary See note under Wagner **780.92**
Terry, Dame Ellen. Memoirs. See note under Terry **92**
—and Shaw, George Bernard. Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw **92**
Terry, Dame Ellen (as subject) **92**
Terry, Thomas Philip. Terry's guide to Cuba including the Isle of Pines **917.291**
—Terry's guide to Mexico **917.2**
Terry, William Harold. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p179-91 **920**
Terry lectures. See Yale university. Terry lectures
Terry's guide to Cuba including the Isle of Pines. Terry, T. P. **917.291**
Terry's guide to Mexico. Terry, T. P. **917.2**
Tertullian, Quintus Septimus Florens. Testimony of the Christian soul
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p28-37 **208**
Tesla, Nikola. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p379-84 **920**
Testament of beauty. Bridges, R. S. **821**
Testament of friendship; the story of Winifred Holtby. Brittain, V. M. **92**
Testament of youth. Brittain, V. M. **92**
Testaments of François Villon. Villon, F. **841**
Tested advertising methods. Caples, J. See note at head of class **659.1**
Tested one-act plays. Sams, O. E. ed. **812.08**
Testimony of the soul. Jones, R. M. **230**
Testing. See pages
In Chase, S. and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth **338**
electric. See Electric testing
Testing advertisements. Firth, L. E. **659.1**
Testing in the elementary school. Webb, L. W. and Shotwell, Mrs A. R. M. **371.26**
Testing-machines. See pages
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p321-18 **620.1**
Testing of machinery. See Machinery—Testing
Tests, Mental. See Mental tests
Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning. Tiegs, E. W. **371.26**
Tests and measurements in the social sciences. Kelley, T. L. and Krey, A. C. See note under American historical association **307**
Tetherball. See pages
In Post, J. H. and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women p101-08 **796**
Tetlow, Henry. We farm for a hobby and make it pay **630.1**
Tetrazzini, Mme Luisa. See pages
In Brower, H .M. Vocal mastery p70-79 **784.9**
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p233-40 **784.9**
Teutonic knights. See pages
In Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494 p451-67 **940.1**
Texas
description and travel. See pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p242-54 **917.5**
history **976.4**; also pages
In Chronicles of American series v24 **973**
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v 1 p95-117, v2 p94-109 **978**
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser.2 p174-92 **920**
See also life of Houston, Samuel
Texas and the Mexican war. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America series v24 **973**
Texas cowboys. Coolidge, D. See note at head of class **917.8**
Texas rangers. See pages
In Dobie, J. F. Vaquero of the brush country **917.64**
Texas rangers. Webb, W. P. **976.4**
Textbook in the history of education. Monroe, P. See note at head of class **370.9**
Text-book of advanced machine work. Smith, R. H. **621.9**
Textbook of anatomy and physiology. Kimber, D. C., Gray, C. E. and Stackpole, C. E. **611**
Textbook of anatomy and physiology. Williams, J. F. **611**
Text book of applied hydraulics. Addison, H. See note at head of class **621.2**
Text book of dancing, Chalif. Chalif, L. H. See note at head of class **793.3**
Textbook of dendrology. Harlow, W. M. and Harrar, E. S. **582**
Textbook of general bacteriology. Jordan, E. O. **589.95**
Textbook of geology **550**
Textbook of glass technology. Hodkin, F. W. and Cousen, A. **666.1**
Text-book of grasses with especial reference to the economic species of the United States. Hitchcock, A. S. See note at head of class **584**
Text-book of histology. Bailey, F. R. See note at head of class **611**
Text-book of inorganic chemistry. Friend, J. A. N. ed. See note at head of class **546**
Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students. Partington, J. R. **546**
Textbook of mineralogy. Dana, E. S. **549**
Text-book of modern Spanish. Ramsey, M. M. **465**
Textbook of office management. Leffingwell, W. H. **651**
Textbook of ore dressing. Richards, R. H., Locke, C. E. and Schumann, R. **622**
Text book of organic chemistry. Bernthsen, A. See note at head of class **547**
Textbook of organic chemistry. Holleman, A. F. **547**
Textbook of organic chemistry. Richter, G. H. **547**
Text-book of paper-making. Cross, C. F. and Bevan, E. J. See note at head of class **676**
Textbook of petroleum production engineering. See Uren, L. C. Petroleum production engineering **665.5**
Textbook of social dancing. Marsh, A. L. and Marsh, L. **793.3**
Textbook of sound. Wood, A. B. See note at head of class **534**
Text-book of the history of architecture. Hamlin, A. D. F. **720.9**
Text-book of the history of painting. Van Dyke, J. C. **759**
Text-book of the history of sculpture. Marquand, A. and Frothingham, A. L. **730.9**
Textbook of the materials of engineering. Moore, H. F. **620.1**
Textbook of the principles and practice of nursing. Harmer, B. and Henderson, V. **610.7**
Textbook on botany for colleges and universities. Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R. and Cowles, H. C. **580**
Textbook on retail selling. Norton, H. R. **658.8**
Textbooks. See pages
In Chamberlain, L. M. Teacher and school organization p413-39 **371.2**
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education p55-71 **371.2**
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p442-59 **371.2**
Textile colour mixing. Paterson, D. **667.2**
Textile design **745**, alphabet 2; also pages
In Atwater, Mrs M. M. Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving **677**

Textile design—*Continued*
In Lewis, E. Romance of textiles 677
In Percival, M. Chintz book 677
Textile design and fabric structure, Elementary. Read, J. See note at head of class 677
Textile fabrics. See Textile industry and fabrics
Textile fabrics. Dyer, E. 677
Textile fabrics and their selection. Wingate, I. B. 677
Textile fibers. See Fibers
Textile fibers. Matthews, J. M. 677
Textile fibers and their use. Hess, Mrs K. P. 677
Textile fibers, yarn, and fabrics. Bray, H. A. 677
Textile industry and fabrics 677; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p395-97 371.42
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p206-18 709.52
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge p89-127 609
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles 745, alphabet 2
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p155-64 608
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p91-103 709.51
In Dana, M. Behind the label 339.4
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions p31-36 740
In Glazier, R. Historic textile fabrics 745, alphabet 1
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture p315-41 749
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p188-99 701
In Hunt, A. Textile design 745, alphabet 1
In Jackson, A. F. and Jackson, B. Study of interior decoration p130-54 747
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p528-41 540
In Killough, H. B. International trade p205-29 382
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p236-54, 291-306 380
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes p450-523 913.8
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p103-48 709.49
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. p144-74 709.55
In Rathbone, L. and Tarpley, E. Fabrics and dress p359-416, 77-101 646
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p13-167 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1229-54 660
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p86-100 709.55
In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing p253-71 747
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques p255-71 740.9
In Stewart, R. and Gerald, J. Home decoration p113-26 747
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p175-84 709.49
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F. and Canon, H. comps. Manual of homemaking p307-29 640
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p237-49 600
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p90-100 380
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p229-261 740.9
In Picken, Mrs M. B. Language of fashion 646
Textile printing 745, alphabet 2; also pages
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles p206-48 677
Textiles. Anderson, S.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p 1-22 812.08
Thackeray, William Makepeace. Contributions to Punch 827
—English humorists 827.09
—Letters to an American family 92
—Vanity fair (criticism) See pages
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p93-105 808.3
Thackeray, William Makepeace (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London p221-32 914.21
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p168-76 808.3
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters p3-46 820.9
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p77-116 823.09
In Chancellor, E. B. London of Thackeray 914.21
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p197-208 823.09
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p536-46 820.9
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p102-16 823.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p471-81 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians p100-57 823.09
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p105-29 804
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p139-51 823.09
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p83-101 823.09
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary 823
Thackeray and his daughter. See Ritchie, A. I. T. lady. Letters
Thackeray dictionary. Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. 823
Thames river 914.21
Thane, Elswyth, pseud. Tudor wench (Queen Elizabeth) 92
Thanksgiving. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Thanksgiving day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p313-53 394
Thanksgiving entertainments. See pages
In Chubb, P. and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere p53-64 791.6
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p325-40 793
Tharaud, Jean. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p177-207 843
Tharaud, Jérôme. See pages
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p177-207 843
That man Heine. Browne, L. and Weihl, E. 92
That other America. Mackay, J. A. See note under Mackay 278
That speck. Behrman, S. N.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p537-41 892.4
Thatched roof. Nichols, B. 828
That's Hollywood. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p75-102 808.82
Thayer, Abbott Henderson. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p23-43 759.1
Thayer, Alexander Wheelock. Life of Ludwig van Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Thayer, Clark Leonard. Spring flowering bulbs. See note under Weston 635.9
Thayer, Frank. Newspaper management 070
Thayer, Harvey Waterman Hewett- See Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman
Thayer, Vivian Trow. Passing of the recitation 371
—See Kilpatrick, W. H. ed. Education frontier 370.1
—Zachry, Caroline Beaumont, and Kotinsky, Ruth. Reorganizing secondary education 373
Thayer, William Roscoe. Art of biography 920A
—Dawn of Italian independence. See note at head of class 945

Thayer, William R.—*Continued*
—Life and letters of John Hay 92
—Life and times of Cavour 92
—Short history of Venice. See note at head of class 945.3
—Theodore Roosevelt. See note under Roosevelt 92
Theater 792; also 792P; also pages
In Ames, V. M. Introduction to beauty p53-70 701
In Block, Mrs A. C. Changing world in plays and theatre 808.2
In Cheney, S. W. Expressionism in art p397-408 759.91
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p337-68 709
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle p184-96 914.2
In Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life p179-88 709.73
In Nicoll, A. Film and theatre 791.4
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic p237-388 801
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p216-47 704
See also lives of Karsavina, Tamara; Thomas, Augustus
censorship. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. Censor marches on p58-74 323.4
In Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring p237-78 323.4
dictionaries 792
England 792; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p590-613 942
In Quennell, P. Victorian panorama p71-90 914.2
In Spencer, H. Art and life of William Shakespeare p89-118 822.3
France. See pages
In Heine, H. Italian travel sketches p176-243 914.5
Great Britain. See pages
In Dickinson, T. H. Contemporary drama of England 822.09
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English 822.09
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people v 1 p139-94, v3 p36-165 820.9
In Nicoll, A. British drama 820.09
Greece 792; also pages
In Flickinger, R. C. Greek theater and its drama 882.09
In Gardner, P. New chapters in Greek art p306-45 709.38
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p17-39 809.2
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p172-84 913.38
history 792; also pages
In Chambers, Sir E. K. Mediaeval stage 809.2
In Drew, E. A. Discovering drama 808.2
Ireland. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland 822.09
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Our Irish theater 822.09
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights 822.09
Italy 852.09
little theater movement 792
Rome 792
Russia. See pages
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p87-94, 97-112 709.47
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p171-201 709.47
Spain. See pages
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p359-78 862
United States. See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p197-215 810.4
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play p100-21 790
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English 822.09
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, 1840-1850 917.3
In Moses, M. J. American dramatist 812.09
In Pageant of America v14 973
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p72-81 917.3
yearbooks. See pages
In Best plays of 1919/20-1938/39 808.82
Theater and school. Hume, S. J. and Foster, L. M. See note at head of class 792P
Theater art. D'Amico, V. E. 792P
Theater in a changing Europe. Dickinson, T. and others 792
Theaters 792P; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Art teacher p253-62 792
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p140-81 745, alphabet 1
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p297-308 720.973
lighting 792P; also pages
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p129-45 791.6
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p151-62 782
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p205-15 792P
In Chalmers, H. Modern acting p123-31 792P
In Crump, L. Directing for the amateur stage p79-94 792P
In D'Amico, V. E. Theater art p87-119 792P
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p281-93 537
In Krows, A. E. Equipment for stage production p102-13 792P
In Merrill, J. and Fleming, M. Playmaking and plays p193-201 792P
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production p210-37 792P
stage setting and scenery 792P; also pages
In Andrews, H. L. and Weirick, B. Acting and play production p215-32 792P
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p94-125, 163-87 782
In Cheney, S. W. Art teacher p186-207 792
In Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur plays p75-93 792P
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p70-83 707
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking p230-50 808.2
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production p93-152 792P
In Stevens, T. W. The theatre from Athens to Broadway p211-26 792
The theatre. Cheney, S. W. 792
Theatre for children. Ward, W. L. 792P
Theatre from Athens to Broadway. Stevens, T. W. 792
Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology 808.82
Theatre handbook and digest of plays. Sobel, B. ed. 792
Theatre library. Gilder, R. See note at head of class 792
Theatre practice. Young, S. See note under Young 792
Theatre street. Karsavina, T. 92
Theatres. Urban, J. See note at head of class 725
Theatrical make-up. See Make-up, Theatrical
Theatrical scenery. See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Theatricals, Amateur. See Amateur theatricals
Their first anniversary. Morrison, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p227-42 822.08
Theism. See pages
In Grensted, L. W. Psychology and God p227-50 201
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p489-526 171
In Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit 231
In James, W. Will to believe p111-41 104
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas p222-39 230
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p441-80 290
Theism and the modern mood. Horton, W. M. 211

Theism and the scientific spirit. Horton, W. M. 231
Thelen, Rolf. See Koehler, A. jt. auth.
Themistocles. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p77-89 920
Then came oil. Glasscock, C. B. 976.6
Then I saw the Congo. Flandrau, Mrs G. C. H. 916.7
Theobald, Adrian Daniel. See Bodfish, H. M. jt. auth. 332.3
Theocracy. See pages
In Inge, W. R. Christian ethics and modern problems p136-91 171
Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus; tr. by A. Lang 884
Theocritus (as subject) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p208-38 881.09
Theodora, empress of the East. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p39-43 920
Theodore and Honoria. Boccaccio, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p624-32 821
Theodore Roosevelt and his times. Howland, H. J.
In Chronicles of America series v47 973
Theodoric, the Great 92
Theologia deutsch. Theologia germanica 242
Theologia deutsch (criticism) See pages
In Sperry, W. L. Strangers & pilgrims p87-111 242
Theologians 230
Theology 230; also 234
dictionaries 203; also pages
In Catholic encyclopedia 282
natural. See Natural theology
pastoral 250; also pages
In Bonnell, J. S. Pastoral psychiatry 258
In Hollington, R. D. Psychology serving religion 201
practical. See pages
In Bower, W. C. ed. Church at work in the modern world 261
Theology, Psychological approach to. Horton, W. M. 201
Theology as an empirical science. Macintosh, D. C. See note at head of class 230
Theoretical and applied electrochemistry. Thompson, M. de K. 541.37
Theoretical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français. Vallas, L. 780.92
Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. Bonar, J. See note at head of class 312
Theory and applications of electron tubes. Reich, H. J. 621.384
Theory and history of banking. Dunbar, C. F. 332.1
Theory and history of bibliography. Schneider, G. See note at head of class 010
Theory and practice in international relations. Madariaga, S. de 341
Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers. Bear, F. E. 631.8
Theory and practice of accounting. Bell, S. 657
Theory and practice of color. Snow, B. E. and Froehlich, H. B. 752
Theory and practice of fencing. Castelló, J. M. 796.8
Theory and practice of modern taxation. Green, W. R. 336.2
Theory and practice of poster art. Wellington, D. See note under Rogers 741
Theory and practice of reinforced concrete. Dunham, C. W. 693.5
Theory and practice of silviculture. Baker, F. S. See note at head of class 634.9
Theory and practice of socialism. Strachey, J. 335
Theory and practice of tone-relations. Goetschius, P. 781.3
Theory and use of chords. Strube, G. 781.3
Theory of collective bargaining. Hutt, W. H. See note at head of class 331.2
Theory of continuous structures and arches. Spofford, C. M. See note under Bishop 624
Theory of drama. Nicoll, A. 808.2
Theory of heat. Preston, T. See note at head of class 536
Theory of light. Preston, T. See note at head of class 535
Theory of mechanical refrigeration. Sparks, N. R. See note at head of class 621.5
Theory of music. Jones, R. G. 781
Theory of organized play. Brown, W. P. and Mitchell, E. D. See Mitchell, E. D. and Mason, B. S. Theory of play 790
Theory of play. Mitchell, E. D. and Mason, B. S. 790
Theory of poetry. Abercrombie, L. 808.1
Theory of structures. See Structures, Theory of
Theory of structures. Spofford, C. M. 624
Theory of the leisure class. Veblen, T. B. 323.3; also pages
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught p215-301 330.1
Theory of unemployment. Pigou, A. C. See note at head of class 331.13
Theory of wages. Douglas, P. H. 331.2
Theosophy 212; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements p245-83 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p133-57 289
In Immortality p317-41 237
Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p66-91 759.6
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p601-12 709
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p39-49 704
In Craven, T. Men of art p286-304 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p205-13 704
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p365-80 759
In Phaidon press art books 759 Series
Therapeutics, Physiological 615.8
Therapeutics, Suggestive. See pages
In Jackson, J. A. and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
In Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul p32-84 131.34
There is no truce; a life of Thomas Mott Osborne. Chamberlain, R. W. 92
There's always tomorrow. Harrison, Mrs M. E. B. 92
There's always tomorrow. Pettigrew, D. L.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p477-92 812.08
There's pippins and cheese to come. Brooks, C. S. See note under Brooks 814
Thérèse, Saint. Autobiography [selections]
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p131-47 208
Thérèse, Saint (as subject) 92
Therkelsen, Eric. See Norris, E. B. jt. auth.
Thermodynamics 536.7; also 621.1; also pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p11-50 621.1
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p571-618 500
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p11-57 621.1
In Taylor, G. F. Aeronautical meteorology p42-68 551.5
In Von Bongart, B. J. Diesel engines p7-27 621.4
Thermometers and thermometry. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p544-60 500
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p47-68 530
Thesaurus of English words and phrases. Roget P. M. 424
Thesaurus of humor. Meiers, M. and Knapp, J. S. 808.87
These amazing electrons. Yates, R. F. 541.2
These are our lives. Writers' program 330.973
These foreigners. Seabrook, W. B. 325.73
These names of ours. Dellquest, A. W. 929.4
These restless heads. Cabell, J. B. See note under Cabell 814
These Russians. White, W. C. 914.7
These twelve. Brown, C. R. 225.92
These United States. Gruening, E. H. ed. 917.3

Theseus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p 1-13, 26-28 **920**
Thesmophoriazusae. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v3 p126-357 **882**
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p867-912 **882.08**
They all sang. Marks, E. B. **784**
They built the West. Quiett, G. C. **978**
They did something about it. Bartlett, R. M. **920**
They found gold. Verrill, A. H. **910**
They knew what they wanted. Howard, S. C. See note under Howard **812**; also pages
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p275-316 **812.08**
They that take the sword. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. See note at head of class **172.4**
They won the war. Simonds, F. H. **920**
They worked for a better world. Seager, A. **920**
They wrote on clay. Chiera, E. **913.35**
Thibaud, Jacques. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p259-76 **787.1**
Thiele, Walter Official map publications. See note at head of class **912**
Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix, eds. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler. See note at head of class **709.2**
Thierry and Theodoret. Fletcher, J. and Massinger, P.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont & Fletcher v 1 p291-378 **822**
Theiss, Frank. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p157-63 **920**
Thilly, Frank. History of philosophy **109**
Things near and far. Machen, A. See note under Machen **92**
Things seen series **910 Series**
Things to make and how to make them. Klenke, W. W. **680**
Things to make for the camp and gameroom. Klenke, W. W.
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them v2 **680**
Things to make for the home. Klenke, W. W.
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them v4 **680**
Things to make for the lawn and garden. Klenke, W. W.
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them v3 **680**
Thinking. See Thought and thinking
Third angle. Ryerson, F.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p443-51 **808.82**
Third book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. **811.08**
Third British empire. Zimmern, A. E. **942.08**
Third reich. Lichtenberger, H. **943**
Third republic. Recouly, R. **944.08**
Thirteen-month calendar. Johnsen, J. E. comp. **529**
Thirteen principal Upanishads. Upanishads **294**
Thirteenth, greatest of centuries. Walsh, J. J. See note at head of class **940.1**
Thirty easy-to-build sail boats with auxiliary power. Atkin, W. W., Mower, C. D. and Nedwidek, C. A.
In Motor boating's ideal series v15 **623.8**
Thirty years in the golden north. Welzl, J. **919.8**
Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 **940.2**; also **943**
Thirty years war for wild life. Hornaday, W. T. **799**
This believing world. Browne, L. **290**
This bull ate nutmeg. Niggli, J.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p115-44 **812.08**
This business of exploring. Andrews, R. C. **915.17**
This business of living. Grensted, L. W. **248**
This earth is ours. Kozlenko, W.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p233-60 **812.08**
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p203-35 **808.82**
This earth of ours. Allen, V. T. **551**
This England. Chase, M. E. **914.2**
This fascinating oil business. Ball, M. W. **665.5**
This flying game. Arnold, H. H. and Eaker, I. **629.13**
This is democracy. Childs, M. W. **331.1**
This is living. Peattie, D. C. **570**
This is my country. Cristowe, S. **92**
This is my story. Roosevelt, Mrs A. E. R. **92**
This is Norway. Lingstrom, F. **914.81**
This is on me. Brush, Mrs K. I. **92**
This is our China. Chiang, Mme M. S. **915.1**
This is our world. Sears, P. B. **573**
This is Vermont. Hard, W. R. and Hard, Mrs M. S. See note at head of class **917.43**
This is Villa. Niggli, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p285-318 **808.82**
This land of liberty. Bates, E. S. **323.4**
This life I've loved. Field, Mrs I. O. **92**
This modern poetry. Deutsch, B. **821.09**
This nation under God. Holt, A. E. **261**
This peace. Mann, T. **940.5**
This simian world. Day, C. S. See note under Day **817**
This singing world. Untermeyer, L. ed. **821.08**
This Soviet world. Strong, A. L. **914.7**
This trade of writing. Weeks, E. A. **029**
This ugly civilization. Borsodi, R. **309.1**
This unknown island. See Mais. S. P. B. Unknown island
This war. Mann, T. **943**
"This was a man." Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p567-651 **822**
This was a poet (Emily Dickinson). Whicher, G. F. **92**
This way southward. Tschiffely, A. F. **918.2**
This way to the big show. Fellows, D. W. **92**
Thom, Douglas Armour. Everyday problems of the everyday child **136.7**
—Mental health of the child. See note under Thom **136.7**
—Normal youth and its everyday problems **136.7**
—Parents of failure
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p25-45 **131.34**
Thom, William Taylor. Petroleum and coal **553.2**
Thoma, Katherine Mitchell. See Mitchell, Katherine
Thomas à Becket, Saint, abp. of Canterbury—Drama. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Murder in the cathedral **812**
Thomas à Kempis. Imitation of Christ. See Imitatio Christi. Imitation of Christ **242**
Thomas à Kempis (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p113-46 **920**
Thomas Aquinas, Saint. Disputed questions on truth
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p159-234 **189**
—Selected writings **189**
Thomas Aquinas, Saint (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p342-77 **726**
In Gilson, E. H. Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas **189**
In Makers of Christianity v2 p101-42 **920**
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p247-57 **320.9**
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p463-513 **940.1**
Thomas, Alan Ernest Wentworth, viscount Cecil of Chelwood. See pages
In Men of turmoil p163-73 **920**
Thomas, Allen Clapp, and Thomas, Richard Henry. History of the Society of Friends in America
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class **280**
Thomas, Augustus. As a man thinks. See note under Thomas **812**
—In Mizzoura
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v3 p447-519 **812.08**
—Print of my remembrance **92**

Thomas, Augustus—*Continued*
—The witching hour 812; also pages
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p729-69 812.08
Thomas, Bertram. Alarms and excursions in Arabia. See note at head of class 915.3
—Arabia felix 915.3
—The Arabs 953
Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature 830.9
—Practical German grammer 435
Thomas, Charles Swain, ed. Atlantic book of junior plays 808.82
—Teaching of English in the secondary school 808.07
Thomas, David Yancey. One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine 327.73
Thomas, Edward. What to do about your invention
In Leisure league little books no.5 790
Thomas, Edward Harper. Electricity for beginners. See note at head of class 537
Thomas, Gilbert Oliver. John Masefield 92
Thomas, Henry, pseud. See Schnittkind, Henry Thomas
Thomas, Isaiah. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p126-31 655.1
Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology 920D
Thomas, Josephine H. comp. See Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
Thomas, Lowell Jackson. Beyond Khyber Pass 915.8
—India: land of the Black pagoda 915.4
—Magic dials. See note at head of class 621.384
—Memories of the last crusade
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p264-77 910
—Raiders of the deep 940.45
—With Lawrence in Arabia 953
—See Luckner, F. graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
—See Luckner, F. graf von. Sea Devil's fo'c'sle 910
—and Barton, Rexford Wadleigh. In New Brunswick we'll find it 917.15
—and Schoonmaker, Frank. Spain 914.6
—and Shane, Ted. Softball! 796.357
Thomas, Mrs Mary (Hedger) Mary Thomas's dictionary of embroidery stitches 746
—Mary Thomas's embroidery book 746
—Mary Thomas's knitting book 746
Thomas, Norman Mattoon. After the new deal, what? 330.973
—America's way out 335
—Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
—Is conscience a crime? 355
—Socialism on the defensive 335
—Socialist cure for a sick society
In Hoffman, M. D. and Wanger, R. Leadership in a changing world, p56-68 304
—War 172.4
Thomas Norman Mattoon (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p71-95 917.3
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p247-60 920
Thomas, Richard Henry. See Thomas, A. C. jt. auth.
Thomas, Mrs Rose (Fay) Memoirs of Theodore Thomas. See note under Thomas 780.92
Thomas, Theodore 780.92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p385-96 920
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p294-304 780.9
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p74-90 920
Thomas, William Sturgis. Field book of common mushrooms 589.2
Thomas Cook, ltd. Hall, M. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p307-26 812.08
Thomasen, Edgar George, and Kemp, Clarence Ralph. Modern soap making. See note at head of class 668.1
Thomason, John William. Jeb Stuart 92
Thompson, Sir Benjamin. See Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count
Thompson, Carl Dean. Confessions of the power trust. See note at head of class 380.16
Thompson, Cecil V. R. I lost my English accent 917.3
Thompson, Clara Belle, and Wise, Margaret Lukes. We are forty and we did get jobs 371.42
Thompson, Daniel Varney. Practice of tempera painting 751
Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth. Natural science
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p137-62 913.38
Thompson, Dorothy. Dorothy Thompson's Political guide 320
—Let the record speak 940.5
—Refugees 341
Thompson, Edward Herbert. People of the serpent 917.26
Thompson, Edward Herbert (as subject) See pages
In Willard, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
Thompson, Edward John, comp. O world invisible. See note under Hill 808.81
Thompson, Francis. Complete poetical works. See note under Thompson 821
—Poems 821
—Selected poems. See note under Thompson 821
—Shelley. See note under Shelley 92
—Two odes
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p455-66 208
Thompson, Francis (as subject) 92; also pages
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival p150-74 809
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser. p153-69 814
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p159-84 804
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p400-19 920
Thompson, Francis R. Electric transportation. See note at head of class 621.33
Thompson, Grace E. Patriot king; the life of William IV 92
Thompson, Harold William. Body, boots & britches 398
Thompson, Holland Age of invention
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
—New South
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
—ed. See Lands and peoples
Thompson, Homer Columbus. Sweet potato production and handling. See note at head of class 635
—Vegetable crops 635
Thompson, James Edgar. Algebra for the practical man 512
—Arithmetic for the practical man 511
—Calculus for the practical man 517
—Geometry for the practical man 513
—Manual of the slide rule 510.78
—Trigonometry for the practical man 514
See also Sloane, T. O. jt. auth.
Thompson, James Westfall. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1
—Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300) 940.1
—Feudal Germany. See note at head of class 943
—Medieval library 027
—Wars of religion in France. See note at head of class 944.02
—and Johnson, Edgar Nathaniel. Introduction to medieval Europe, 300-1500 940.1
Thompson, John Baptiste de Macklot. Modern bait and fly casting 799.1
Thompson, John Eric. Mexico before Cortez 913.72
See also Gann, T. W. F. jt. auth.
Thompson, Lawrance Roger. Young Longfellow 92
Thompson, Mrs Margaret (Hollinshead) High trails of Glacier national park 917.86
Thompson, Mary Wolfe. Miss Fannie's bomb
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p361-77 812.08

Thompson, Maurice de Kay. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry 541.37
Thompson, Newton Wayland. Verbal concordance to the New Testament. See note at head of class 225
Thompson, Oscar. American singer 780.92
—How to understand music 780
—ed. International cyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
—Practical musical criticism. See note at head of class 780
Thompson, Ralph Reakes. See Fripp, Sir A. D. jt. auth.
Thompson, Robert Ellis. History of the Presbyterian churches
In American church history series v6 See note at head of class 280
Thompson, Sanford Eleazer. See Taylor, F. W. jt. auth.
Thompson, Silvanus Phillips. Calculus made easy 517
Thompson, Terry Brewster. Take her down 940.45
Thompson, Warren Simpson. Danger spots in world population 312
—Population problems 312
Thompson, William Hale. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p480-501 920
Thompson, William Tappan. Georgia comedy
In Blair, W. Native American humor p326-36 817
Thomsen, Thomas Christian. Practice of lubrication 621.89
Thomson, Arthur. Handbook of art anatomy for art students. See note at head of class 743
Thomson, Sir Basil Home. Story of Scotland Yard 352.2
Thomson, Ben. How to play golf 796.352
Thomson, David Landsborough. Life of the cell 576
Thomson, Edgar Steiner. Your eyes and their care 617.7
Thomson, George Malcolm. Short history of Scotland 941
Thomson, James, 1822-1892. See pages
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world p278-91 920
Thomson, James, 1834-1882. Complete poetical works 821
Thomson, James, 1834-1882 (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser. p170-95 814
Thomson, Sir John Arthur. Biology for everyman 570
—Concerning evolution 575
—Everyday biology. See note at head of class 570
—Minds of animals. See note at head of class 591.5
—New natural history 590
—Outline of natural history 590
—Riddles of science 504
—Science and religion 215
—[Science & religion]
In Science & religion p23-36 215
—Science for a new world 504
—Why we must be evolutionists
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p13-23 575
—and Geddes, Patrick. Life 570
See also Geddes, Sir P. jt. auth.
Thomson, Sir Joseph John. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p265-88 920
Thomson, Sir William. See Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron
Thonssen, Lester William, and Fatherson, Elizabeth, comps. Bibliography of speech education. See note at head of class 808.5
Thoreau, Henry David. Familiar letters. See note under Thoreau 92
—Heart of Thoreau's journals 92
—Little essays 818
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Thoreau: philosopher of freedom 818
—Walden. See note under Thoreau 818
—Works of Thoreau 818
—Writings. See note under Thoreau 818
Thoreau, Henry David (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p255-73 920
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p335-54 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p286-302, 359-73, 422-42 810.9
In Canby, H. S. American estimates p97-109 804
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p69-142 810.9
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v 1 814
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p171-88 810.4
In Modern English essays v 1 p101-21 824.08
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p 1-21, 5th ser. p106-31 814
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p400-13 810.9
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p111-47 824
In Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz p179-95 914.6
Thorington, James Monroe. Tracing the Columbia to its source
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p337-48 910
Thorium. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p133-41 504
Thorn, Alice Green. Music for young children 780.7
Thornber, John James. See Armstrong, M. N. jt. auth.
Thorndike, Ashley Horace. English comedy 822.09
—Outlook for literature 801
—Shakespeare's theater 792
—Tragedy 822.09
See also Neilson, W. A. jt. auth.
Thorndike, Edward Lee. Adult interests 374
—Educational psychology 370.15
—Fundamentals of learning. See note at head of class 370.15
—Human learning 370.15
—Psychology of arithmetic. See note at head of class 511
—Why study animal psychology?
In Comparative psychology p 1-8 151.3
—Your city 323.35
—Your mind, what it is—how it works
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists p27-58 150
—See Comparative psychology 151.3
—and Gates, Arthur Irving. Elementary principles of education 370.1
—and others. Adult learning 374
—and others. Prediction of vocational success. See note at head of class 371.42
Thorndike, Edward Lee (as subject) See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p459-98 370.9
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p263-75 920
Thorndike, Lynn. Historical background
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p25-51 361
—History of medieval Europe 940.1
—Short history of civilization 901
Thorne, Charles Embree. Maintenance of soil fertility 631.8
Thornton, Archie. Rock garden primer 635.9
Thornton, James Cholmondeley, comp. Table talk 828
Thoroughfares. See Roads; Streets
Thorp, Mrs Margaret (Farrand) America at the movies. See note at head of class 791.4
Thorp, Prescott Holden. Commemorative stamps of the world. See note at head of class 383
Thorp, Willard. See Lowry, H. F. jt. ed.
Thorp, Willard Long, ed. Economic problems in a changing world 330.973
Thorpe, Francis Newton, comp. Federal and state constitutions. See note at head of class 342.73
Thorpe, James Francis. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v2 p287-310 920

Thorpe, Jocelyn Field, and others. Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry. See note at head of class 660
Thorpe, Thomas Bangs. Big bear of Arkansas
In Blair, W. Native American humor p337-48 817
Thorpe, William Arnold. English glass 748
Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry. Thorpe, J. F. and others. See note at head of class 660
Thorvaldsen, Bertel. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p78-83 920
Those earnest Victorians. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2
Thought and character of William James. Perry, R. B. See note under James 92
Thought and letters in western Europe. Laistner, M. L. W. 809
Thought and thinking 153; also pages
In Chase, S. Tyranny of words 412
In Dewey, J. Logic 160
In Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p64-133 110
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p264-84 509
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p111-36 150
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In Maurois, A. Art of living p136-73 170
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality p148-62 137
Thought transference 133
Thoughts and adventures. See Churchill, W. L. S. Amid these storms
Thoughts on death and life. Hocking, W. E. 237
Thouless, Robert Henry. How to think straight 153
Thousand and one nights. See Arabian nights.
Thousand and one nights of opera. Martens, F. H. 782
Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf. Muir, J. 917.5
Thousand years of uncertainty, A.D. 500-A.D. 1500. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v2 270
Thrale, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salusbury) See Piozzi, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salusbury) Thrale
Thrall, William Flint, and Hibbard, Clarence Addison. Handbook to literature 803
Thralls, Zoe Agnes, and Reeder, Edwin Hewett. Geography in the elementary school 910.7
Thrasher, Frederic Milton. The gang 364
Thread of English road. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
Three American plays. Anderson, M. and Stallings, L. 812
Three centuries of advance. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v3 270
Three centuries of American poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. eds. 810.8
Three comedies. Bjørnson, B. See note under Bjørnson 839.82
Three contributions to the theory of sex. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p553-629 131.34
Three dramas. Bjørnson, B. See note under Bjørnson 839.82
Three essays. Mann, T. 834
Three essays on America. Brooks, Van W. 810.9
Three foolish virgins. Harris, Mrs B. K.
In Harris, Mrs B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina p 1-39 812
Three Greek plays. Hamilton, E. tr. 882.08
Three guineas. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 824
Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794. Blomfield, Sir R. T. 720.944
Three Jameses. Grattan, C. H. 920
Three judgments at a blow. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p193-253 862
Three lands on three wheels. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. See note at head of class 914
Three lectures on aesthetic. Bosanquet, B. See note under Bosanquet 701
Three masters. Zweig, S.
In Zweig, S. Master builders p 1-238 920
Three men on a horse. Holm, J. C. and Abbott, G.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p511-59 812.08
Three Molière plays. Molière, J. B. P. See note under Molière 842
Three owls. Moore, A. C. 028.5
Three plays. Behrman, S. N. 812
Three plays. Brieux, E 842
Three plays. Colum, P. 822
Three plays. Feuchtwanger, L. 832
Three plays. Hebbel, F. 832
Three plays. Milne, A. A. See note under Milne 822
Three plays. Pirandello, L. 852
Three plays. Plautus, T. M. 872
Three plays for Puritans. Shaw, G. B. 822
Three portraits. Ludwig, E. 920
Three potatoes for Mary. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p347-56 812.08
Three religions of China. Soothill, W. E. 299
Three sisters. Chekhov, A. P.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
Three sisters. Spencer, C. 920
Three trumpets sound. Hunter, A. A. 920
Three-wheeling through Africa. Wilson, J. C. 916
Three worlds. Van Doren, C. C. 92
Three's a crew. Pinkerton, Mrs K. S. G. 917.98
Three's a crowd. McCarty, S. S. and McCarty, E. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p63-82 812.08
Threshold. McCauley, C. V.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p315-27 808.82
Thrice a stranger. Brittain, V. M. 92
Thrift. See Saving and thrift
Thrillers! Simon, S. S. comp. 812.08
Thrills of a naturalist's guest. Ditmars, R. L 591.5
Throats—Diseases. See pages
In Oaks, L. W. and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears p70-111 616.2
Through China's wall. Peck, G. 915.1
Through English eyes. Spender, J. A. 917.3
Through lands of the Bible. Morton, H. C. V. 915.6
Through magic casements. Carhart, G. S. and McGhee, P. A. comps. 821.08
Through many windows. Woodward, Mrs H. R. 92
Through science to God. Smyth, N. A. 215
Through space and time. Jeans, Sir J. H. 504
Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt, T. president U.S. 918.1
Through the dark continent. Stanley, Sir H. M. See note under Stanley 916.7
Through the fog of war. Liddell Hart, B. H. 940.4
Through the French provinces. Peixotto, E. C. See note at head of class 914.4
Through the overcast. Jordanoff, A. 629.13
Through the Philippines and Hawaii. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Through the telescope. Fath, E. A. 520
Thucydides. Thucydides 888
Thucydides (as subject) See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p193-213 907
Thunderbolt. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v 1 p 1-56 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p703-60 822.08
Thunderstorm. Ostrovskiĭ, A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p608-41 808.82
Thünen, Johann Heinrich von. See pages
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought p361-73 330.1
Thurber, James [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p295-300 190
—Let your mind alone! 817
—Middle-aged man on the flying trapeze. See note under Thurber 817

Thursday Islands. Description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
Thurston, Carl Hammond Philander. Art of looking at pictures **759**
Thurston, Henry Winfred. Dependent child **362.7**
Thurston, Howard. 400 tricks you can do **793.8**
Thurston, Robert Henry. History of the growth of the steam-engine **621.1**
Thurstone, Louis Leon. See Hamilton, J. R. jt. auth.
Thum, Ernest Edgar, ed. Book of stainless steels **669.1**
Thus spake Zarathustra. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v 1 **193**
Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. See note at head of class **917.8**
—Daniel Boone **92**
—Father Marquette. See note under Marquette **92**
—France in America, 1497-1763 **971**
—How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest **977**
Thyson, Arleen. Sweet "16"
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p275-301 **812.08**
Tibbett, Lawrence Mervil. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p361-73 **782**
Tibet
description and travel **915.15**; also pages
In Buchan, J. Last secrets p15-43 **910**
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya p366-93 **915**
history. See pages
In Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, past and present p21-47, 59-122, 148-69 **915.15**
religion. See pages
In David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet **915.15**
Tibet, past and present. Bell, Sir C. A. **915.15**
Tibullus. Catullus, G. V.
In Catullus, G. V. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris p192-339 **874**
Ticen, Zelma E. See Price, W. jt. comp.
Ticknor, George. History of Spanish literature. See note at head of class **860.9**
Ticknor, George (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p73-88 **810.9**
The tide. Marmer, H. A. **525.6**
Tide marks. Tomlinson, H. M. **919.1**
Tides. See pages
In Marmer, H. A. The sea p203-44 **551.4**
In Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S. and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy v 1 p292-303 **520**
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p644-57 **551**
Tides. Middleton, G.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p45-63 **822.08**
Tides of life. Hoskins, R. G. **612.4**
Tidewater Maryland. Wilstach, P. **917.52**
Tidewater Virginia. Wilstach, P. **917.55**
Tidings brought to Mary. Claudel, P.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p559-661 **808.82**
Tidings of joy. McFadden, E. A.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p25-50 **808.82**
Tiedjens, Victor Alphons. See Connors, C. H jt. auth.
Tiegs, Ernest Walter. Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning **371.26**
Tieman, Hugh Philip. Iron and steel **669.1**
Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p67-77 **704**
Tierra del Fuego—Description and travel **918.2**; also pages
In Baarslag, K. Islands of adventure p145-90 **910**
Tietjens, Mrs Eunice (Hammond) ed. Poetry of the Orient **890**
Tiffany, Charles Comfort. History of the Protestant Episcopal church
In American church history series v7. See note at head of class **280**
The tiger: Georges Clemenceau, 1841-1929. Adam, G. J. **92**
Tiger in the house. Van Vechten, C. See note at head of class **636.8**
Tigers. See pages
In Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. Big cage **791.3**
Tilden, Samuel Jones **92**; also pages
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p255-69 **920**
Tilden, Sir William Augustus. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century **540.9**
Tilden, William Tatem. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p167-210 **920**
Tiles. See pages
In Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries p316-36 **666.3**
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain p349-58 **738**
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p204-28 **600**
See also Hollow brick, tile, etc.
Tilghman, Benjamin Chew. See pages
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p369-92 **920**
Till the day I die. See Odets, C.
Tilley, Arthur Augustus, ed. Medieval France. See note at head of class **944.02**
—Modern France. See note at head of class **944**
Tillitson, Miner Raymond, and Taylor, Frank J. Grand canyon country **917.91**
Tilly, Alexandre, comte de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p193-251 **840.9**
Tillyard, Eustace Mandeville Wetenhale. See Williams, C. jt. ed.
Tilman, Harold William. Ascent of Nanda Devi. See note at head of class **915.42**
—Snow on the equator. See note at head of class **916.7**
Tilney, Frederick. Master of destiny **575**
Tilton, Edward Lippincott. Library planning
In American library association. Essentials in library planning p497-506 **022**
Tilton, John Warren. See Thorndike, E. L. jt. auth.
Timber **674**; also pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p179-233 **620.1**
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p440-77 **691**
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p169-83 **620**
Timber products and industries. Brown, N. C. **634.9**
Timbie, William Henry. Elements of electricity **621.3**
—Essentials of electricity **621.3**
—Industrial electricity **621.31**
—and Bush, Vannevar. Principles of electrical engineering **621.3**
—and Higbie, Henry Harold. Essentials of alternating currents **621.31**
Timbres, Harry Garland, and Timbres, Mrs Rebecca (Janney) We didn't ask Utopia **914.7**
Timbres, Mrs Rebecca (Janney) See Timbres, H. G. jt. auth.
Timbuctoo. See Timbuktu
Timbuktu—Description **916.6**
Time. See pages
In Phillips, T. E. R. and Steavenson, W. H. eds. Splendour of the heavens p688-711 **520**
In Shotwell, J. T. History of history p63-73 **907**
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p131-49 **520**
Time, Problem of. Gunn, J. A. **110**
Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives. Lowry, S. M., Maynard, H. B. and Stegemerten, G. J. **658.5**
Time and space. See Space and time
Time & timekeepers. Milham, W. I. See note at head of class **681**

Time in the rock. Aiken, C. P. See note under Aiken 811
Time measurements. See pages
In Moulton, F. R. Astronomy p145-64 520
Time of your life. Saroyan, W. See note under Saroyan 812
Time, space and atoms. Cox, R. T. 530.1
Time to live. Hambidge, Gove 331.84
Time was. See Robertson, W. G. Life was worth living. 759.2
Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world 912
Times and tendencies. Repplier, A. See note under Repplier 814
Times survey atlas of the world. Times, London 912
Timestudy for cost control. Carroll, P. 658.5
Timm, John Arrend. Introduction to chemistry 540
Timoleon. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p172-88, 203 920
Timoshenko, Stephen, and MacCullough, Gleason Harvey. Elements of strength of materials. See note at head of class 620.1
—and Young, Donovan Harold. Engineering mechanics See note at head of class 620.1
Timūr, the Great 92
Tin 669.6; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p434-45 553
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p356-75 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p162-99 338.2
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p296-303 553
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p274-89 669
Tin and the tin industry. Mundey, A. H. See note under Mantell 669.6
Tin pan alley. Goldberg, I. 785
Tinayre, Mme Marcelle. See pages
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers p199-213 840.9
In Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p43-94 843
Tinker, Chauncey Brewster. Good estate of poetry 809.1
—Letters of James Boswell. See note under Boswell 92
—The library
In On going to college p293-98 378
—Young Boswell 92
See also Cook, A. S. jt. ed.
Tinker, Harold Lauren, comp. Essays—yesterday and today 824.08
Tinker's wedding. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p179-209 822
Tinklepaugh, Otto Leif. "Gifted" animals
In Comparative psychology p483-510 151.3
—Social psychology of animals
In Comparative psychology p449-82 151.3
Tinos—Description and travel. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean p228-50 914
Tinsmithing 671
Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called. See pages
In Fairchild, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p443-54 709.45
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p424-35 759.5
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p336-84 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p334-353 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p382-96 759.5
Tippett, James Sterling. See Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 375
Tippett, Thomas. When southern labor stirs 331.89
Tipton, Mrs Edna (Sibley) Table decorations for all occasions 642
Tires. See pages
In Wright, J. C. Automotive repair v4 629.2
Tirindelli, Pier Adolofo. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p174-79 787
'Tis pity she's a whore. Ford, J.
In Ford, J. John Ford p93-181 822
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p267-336 822
Tisdall, Frederick Fitzgerald. Home care of the infant and child 649
Tisza, Stephen, grof. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p66-78 920
Titanic (Steamship) See pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Admiral death p3-25 910
Titanium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p893-910 553
Titans of literature. Rascoe, B. 809
Titchener, Edward Bradford. See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p113-51 150
Titian 759.5; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p173-93 759
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p143-50 709
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art p390-421 709.45
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting p389-408, 418-23 759.5
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p209-85 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p299-333 709.45
In Riverside art series 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v4 p255-303 759.5
Titian and his school. Gronau, G. 759.5
Titicaca, Lake—Description. See pages
In Bingham, H. Inca land p95-109 918.5
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p119-52 918
Titles of honor and nobility 929.7
Tittle, Ernest Fremont. Jesus after nineteen centuries 261
—We need religion 204
Tittle, Ernest Fremont (as subject) See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p83-91 920
Tlingit Indians 917.98
To drink or not to drink. Durfee, C. H. 613.81
To Italy at last. See Gibbons, J. Old Italy and new Mussoliniland
To Lhassa in disguise. McGovern, W. M. 915.15
To love and to cherish. Egan, M.
In Famous plays of 1938-38 822.08
To Nova Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada. Longstreth, T. M. 917.16
To the ballet! Deakin, Irving. See note at head of class 793.3
To the ladies! Kaufman, G. S. and Connelly, M. C.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p761-98 822.08
To the lost world. Zahl, P. A. 918.8
To the North! Mirsky, J. 919.8
To the South Seas. Pinchot, G. 919.6
To think of tea! Repplier, A. 394
Toads 597.8; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p291-305 590
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! sanctuary!" p47-60 598.2
In Thomson, Sir J. A. New natural history v2 p510-19 590
Toadstools. See Mushrooms
Toaster's handbook. . Fanning, C. E. and Wilson, H. W. comps. 808.87
Toastmaster's manual. Donahue, H. W. 808.5
Toasts. See pages
In Copeland, L. and Copeland Mrs F. eds. 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories 808.87
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion p451-61 808.85
In Edgerton, A. C. Speech for every occassion p421-27, 437-45 808.85
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p121-38 369.4

Toasts, More. Mosher, M. D. comp. 808.87
Tobacco. See pages
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p382-99 338
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p224-35 380
Tobacco alley. Randall, W. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p191-201 808.82
Tobacco habit 613.84; also pages
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults p78-94 613
Tobacco road. Kirkland, J.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p599-642 812.08
Tobago (Island) 917.298
Tobey, James Alner. Cancer 616.9
—Common health
In National health series 613
—Riders of the plagues. See note at head of class 610.9
See also Crumbine, S. J. jt. auth.
Tobias, J. Carroll. Art of coloring photographic prints 770
—Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photo-micrography 578
Toch, Maxmilian. Chemistry and technology of paints 667.6
—Paint, paintings and restoration. See note at head of class 751
Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clerel de. L'ancien régime et la révolution 944.04
—Democracy in America 342.73
Today in American drama. O'Hara, F. H. 812.09
Todd, Ann, pseud. See Bernstein, Mrs Anna Ruth (Epstein)
Todd, Arthur James. Mainsprings of philanthropy
In Faris, E., Laune, F. and Todd, A. J. eds. Intelligent philanthropy p 1-24 361
See also Faris, E. jt. ed.
Todd, Eli. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p82-93 920
Todd, Jessie Mabel, and Gale, Mrs Anne Van Nice. Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. See note at head of class 707
Todd, Mabel Loomis, ed. See Dickinson, E. Letters
Toft, Albert. Modelling and sculpture 731
Toilers of land and sea. Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v3 973
Toilet preparations. See pages
In Stanislaus, J. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide p 618-41 668.1
Toklas, Alice B. See Stein, Gertrude. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas 92
Toksvig, Signe. Life of Hans Christian Andersen. See note under Andersen 92
Tokyo—Description. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Tolan, Thomas Edward. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p193-205 920
Told at the Explorers club. Blossom, F. A. ed. 910
Toleration 177; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays p215-31 204
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p163-79 170
In Garrison, W. E. Intolerance 272
In Lazaron, M. S. Common ground 296
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p103-22, 137-48 340
Tollefsen, Carl Henry. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p305-11 787
Toller, Ernst. I was a German 92
—No more peace! See note under Toller 832
—Pastor Hall. See note under Toller 832
—Seven plays 832
—and Johnston, Denis. Blind man's buff. See Toller, E. Pastor Hall
—and Kesten, Hermann. Mary Baker Eddy
In Toller, E. Seven plays p389-434 832
Tolles, Winston. Vane effort
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p231-58 812.08
Tolman, Beth, and Page, Ralph. Country dance book 793.3
Tolman, Edward Chace. Theories of learning
In Comparative psychology p367-408 151.3
Tolstaïa, Aleksandra L'vovna, grafinïa. Tragedy of Tolstoy. See note under Tolstoi 92
Tolstoi, Aleksïei Konstantinovich, graf. Death of Ivan the Terrible; tr. by G. R. Noyes
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p457-546 891.72
Tolstoĭ, Aleksïeĭ Nïkolaevich, graf. See pages
In Ransom, J. C. World's body p261-69 808.1
Tolstoi, Lev L'vovich, graf. Truth about my father. See note under Tolstoi 92
Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf. Anna Karenina (criticism) See pages
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p236-50 808.3
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction p26-40 809.3
—Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
—Dramatic works 891.72
—Live corpse
In Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. Twentieth century plays v3 p 1-32 808.82
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Power of darkness
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p 1-82 808.82
—Power of darkness; tr. by G. R. Noyes and G. Z. Patrick
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p547-623 891.72
—Tolstoy on art 704
—Tsar Fyodor Ivanovitch; tr. by J. Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
—War and peace (criticism) See pages
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction p26-58 808.3
—What men live by; play adapted by Mrs V. W. F. Church
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p3-27 808.82
—What to do? See Tolstoi, L. N. Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf (as subject) 92; see pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser, p178-210 824
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p288-307 804
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p52-88 814
In Mann, T. Three essays p3-140 834
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p193-224 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p170-214 891.73
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p411-20 809
In Zweig, S. Master builders p757-906 920
Tolstoy on art. Tolstoi, L. N. graf, 704
Toltecs. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world p156-203 913.72
"Tom-tom." Vandercook, J. W. 918.8
Tomatoes. See note at head of class 635
Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. Carter, H. and Mace, A. C. 913.32
Tomlinson, Edward. New roads to riches in the other Americas 918
Tomlinson, Henry Major. England of Hardy
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p141-46 820.8
—London river 914.21
—Old junk 824
—Sea and the jungle 918.1
—South to Cadiz 914.6
—Tide marks 919.1
Tomorrow's children. Huntington, E. 575.1
Tomorrow's money. Vanderlip, F. A. See note at head of class 332.4
Tompkins, Frank Gerow. Letters
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p501-510 808.82

Tompkins, Herbert Winckworth. Highways and byways in Hertfordshire
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Tompkins, Miriam Downing. Understanding the job—background material
In Helping the reader toward self-education p33-52 **028**
Tompkins, Warwick Miller. Fifty south to fifty south **910**
Tonality. See pages
In Miller, H. A. New harmonic devices **781.3**
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day p3-114 **780.9**
Tonga Islands—Description and travel. See
In Carpenter, F. G. Australia, New Zealand and some islands of the South Seas. See note under Carpenter **910 Series**
Tongking—Description and travel **915.13**
Tongues of the monte. Dobie, J. F. See note at head of class **917.2**
Tonight at 8:30. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p 1-283 **822**
Tonight we improvise. Pirandello, L. See note under Pirandello **852**
Tonks, Oliver Samuel. History of Italian painting **759.5**
Tonny, Kristian. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p45-50 **759.91**
Tonopah, Nevada **917.93**
Tony Sarg marionette book. McIsaac, F. J. **791.5**
Too much college. Leacock, S. B. See note at head of class **378**
Toogood, Granville. See Batten, H. A. jt. auth.
Tooke, Alfred I. Light
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p291-306 **812.08**
Tool engineering, Economics of. Gwiazdowski, A. P. and Lord, C. B. **621.9**
Tool making. Cole, C. B. **621.9**
Tool-steel. See Steel
Tools. See pages
In Cole, C. B. Tool making **621.9**
In Collins, A. F. Working with tools for fun and profit **684**
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W. and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics p99-117 **631.3**
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p147-235 **684**
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p 1-59 **680**
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p7-31 **631.3**
In Starr, J. Make it yourself p3-28 **680**
See also Carpentry—Tools; Kitchen utensils; Machine tools
Toombs, Robert. See pages
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits p183-216 **920**
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p69-75 **973.7**
Toor, Frances. Guide to Mexico **917.2**
—Mexican popular arts **709.72**
—Motorist guide to Mexico **917.2**
Toothaker, Charles Robinson. Commercial raw materials. See note at head of class **380**
Topographical drawing **526.9**; also pages
In Davis, R. E. and Foote, F. Surveying p638-58 **526.9**
Typography and monuments of ancient Rome. Platner, S. B. **913.37**
Topsøe-Jensen, Helge Gottlieb. Scandinavian literature from Brandes to our day **839.5**
Torajiro, Yoshida. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p148-64 **824**
Torelló, Anton. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p284-90 **787**
Tories, American. See American loyalists
Torok, Elmer. Air conditioning in the home **697**
Torquemada. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v2 **842**
Torrance, Charles Chapman. See Burington, R. S. jt. auth.
Torrence, Ridgely. See pages
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p138-47 **780.92**
Torrey, Charles Cutler, tr. See Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Four Gospels **226**
Torrey, Gertrude, ed. See Nitchie, E. B. Lip-reading **371.91**
Torrey, John. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p53-59 **920**
Torrey, Norman Lewis. Spirit of Voltaire **92**
Torrey, Raymond H., Place, Frank, and Dickinson, Robert Latou. New York walk book. See note at head of class **917.47**
Tortesa the usurer. Willis, N. P.
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p237-76 **812.08**
Tortoises. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p375-450 **598.1**
Tortola—Description and travel. See pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p158-78 **917.29**
Torts. See pages
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p47-90 **340**
Toscanini, Arturo **780.92**; also pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p21-42 **780.92**
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music **780**
In Men of turmoil p249-57 **920**
Tosdal, Harry Rudolph. Introduction to sales management **658.8**
Tose, Frank. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy **639.1**
Toser, Marie Antoinette. Library manual **020.7**
Totalitarianism. See pages
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p151-54 **901**
Totem and taboo. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p807-930 **131.34**
Totems and totemism. See pages
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p176-239 **290**
Totheroh, Dan. Dark comet
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p201-16 **822.08**
—Good vintage
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p375-94 **812.08**
Totman, Claire C., McKay, George Lewis, and Larsen, Christian. Butter **637**
Totten, Henry Roland. See Coker, W. C. jt. auth.
Touch wood. Smith, D. G.
In Famous plays of 1934 p9-136 **822.08**
Touchdown! Stagg, A. A. See note at head of class **796.33**
Touchet, James, 3d earl of Castlehaven. See Castlehaven, James Touchet, 3d earl of
Toulmin, Harry Aubrey. Patent law for the inventor and executive. See note at head of class **608**
Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de **759.4**; also pages
In Hyperion press books **759 Series**
In Masters of modern art **759 Series**
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p246-63 **759.91**
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p124-27, 184-89 **759.91**
Tour to the Hebrides. See Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson **92**
Tourist in spite of himself. Newton, A. E. **914**
Tourneur, Cyril. Atheist's tragedy
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p241-337 **822**
—Revenger's tragedy
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p339-432 **822**
—See Webster, J. Webster and Tourneur **822**
Tourneur, Cyril (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p159-69 **804**
Tournier, Edward J. Materials handling equipment. See note at head of class **621.86**

Tours, Battle of, 732. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p159-70 **904**
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p67-77 **270**
Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique **92**; also pages
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy p48-86 **972.94**
Tout, Thomas Frederick. Empire and the papacy, 918-1273 **940.1**
Touton, Frank Charles. See Hawkes, H. E. jt. auth.; Miner, G. W. jt. auth.
Tovarich. Deval, J. **842**; also pages
In Best plays of 1936/37 p357-91 **808.82**
Tovey, Donald Francis. Essays in musical analysis. See note at head of class **780**
Toward a world Christian fellowship. Latourette, K. S. **266**
Toward an understanding of the U.S.S.R. Florinsky, M. T. **947.084**
Toward liquor control. Fosdick, R. B. and Scott, A. L. **178**
Toward social security. Burns, Mrs E. M. R. See note at head of class **331.25**
Toward standards. Forester, N. **810.9**
Toward the flame. Allen, H. **940.48**
Toward understanding Japan. Gulick, S. L. **952**
Towards a new architecture. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. **720**
Towards the understanding of Karl Marx. Hook, S. **335**
Tower, Walter Sheldon. See Salisbury, R. D. jt. auth.
Tower of London, Things seen at the. Woodgate, H. P.
In Things seen series **910 Series**
Towers. See pages
In Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New **789**
Town hall, inc., New York. See pages
In Overstreet, H. A. and Overstreet, Mrs B. W. Town meeting comes to town **374**
Town labourer, 1760-1832. Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class **330.942**
Town meeting comes to town. Overstreet, H. A. and Overstreet, Mrs B. W. **374**
Town planning. See City planning
Towne, Charles Hanson. Ambling through Acadia. See note at head of class **917.16**
—Gentlemen behave **395**
—Jogging around New England **917.4**
Towner, Isabel Louise, comp. Classics of American librarianship; cumulated index. See note under Classics of American librarianship **020**
Townroe, Bernard Stephen. Wayfarer in Alsace **914.438**
Towns, Forrest G. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p331-60 **920**
Towns. See Cities and towns
Towns and people of modern Germany. McBride, R. M. See note at head of class **914.3**
Towns and people of modern Poland. McBride, R. M. **914.38**
Towns of destiny. Belloc, H. See note at head of class **914**
Townsend, Atwood H. Camping & scouting lore. See note at head of class **796.54**
Townsend, Gilbert. Carpentry **694**
—Stair building **694**
—Steel square **694**
—Dalzell, James Ralph, and McKinney, James. How to estimate **692**
Townsend, Harvey Gates. Philosophical ideas in the United States **191**
Toy, Crawford Howell. Introduction to the history of religions **290**
Toye, Francis. Arturo Toscanini
In Men of turmoil p249-57 **920**
—Giuseppe Verdi **780.92**
—Rossini **780.92**
Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. History
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p289-320 **913.38**
—Mustafâ Kemâl
In Men of turmoil p174-83 **920**
—Study of history. See note at head of class **901**
—World after the Peace conference **909.82**
—and Boulter, V. M. eds. Survey of international affairs. See note at head of class **909**
—and Kirkwood, Kenneth Porter. Turkey **949.6**
Toynbee, Paget Jackson. Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante **851.15**
Toys **649.55**; also pages
In Foster, Mrs J. C. Busy childhood p76-94 **649**
In Garrison, C. G. Permanent play materials for young children **372.2**
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p321-48 **707**
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p184-224 **680**
electric. See Electric toys
Trachiniae. Sophocles
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p465-99 **882.08**
In Sophocles; tr. by Storr v2 p258-359 **882**
Trachinian maidens. Sophocles
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p175-213 **882**
Track and field. Conger, R. M. **796.4**
Track and field. Paddock, C. W. **796.4**
Track and field athletics. Bresnahan, G. T. and Tuttle, W. W. **796.4**
Track and field for women. Frymir, A. W. See note at head of class **796.4**
Track athletics **796.4**; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. Games p657-66 **790**
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p473-597 **796**
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p305-88 **796**
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p346-57 **796**
Traction engines. See Tractors
Tractors **629.2**; also pages
In Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors **631.3**
Tracy, Merle Elliott. Our country, our people, and theirs **330.9**
Trade. See Business; Commerce
Trade, Boards of. See Boards of trade
Trade agreements. See Arbitration, Industrial; Labor contract
Trade centers and trade routes. Van Cleef, E. **380**
Trade mark and monogram suggestions. Welo, S. **745L**
Trade-marks **608**; also pages
In Berle, A. K. and De Camp L. S. Inventions and their management p507-39 **608**
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen p187-90 **347**
In Leahy, W. H. How to protect business ideas p16-64 **608**
In Lyford, E. B. Your invention p129-42 **608**
In Welo, S. Trade mark and monogram suggestion **745L**
In Woodling, G. V. Inventions and their protection p300-16 **608**
In Wright, M. Invention, patents and trademarks p28-43 **608**
Trade routes **380**; also pages
In Hedin, S. A. Silk road **915.1**
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p423-34 **380**
In Whitbeck, R. H. aand Finch, V. C. Economic geography p206-26 **380**
Trade schools. See Technical education
Trade union organizer. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p359-62 **371.42**
Trade unionism in the United States. Hoxie, R. F. **331.88**
Trade unions **331.88**; also **331.89**; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p148-70 **917.3**
In Carlton, F. T. Labor problems **331**
In Carroll, M. R. What is collective bargaining? **331.1**
In Cayton, H. R. and Mitchell, G. S. Black workers and the new unions **326**
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p299-553 **331**

Trade unions—*Continued*
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p477-509 **330.1**
In Harris, H. American labor **331**
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Collective bargaining **331.1**
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. National labor relations board **331.1**
In Labor research association. Labor fact book **331**
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p517-33 **304**
In Lieberman, E. Collective labor agreement **331.1**
In Spero, S. D. and Harris, A. L. Black worker **326**
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p132-45 **917.3**
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p445-508 **330.973**
See also life of Gompers, Samuel
banks. See Banks and banking, Trade union
Russia. See pages
In Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia **914.7**
Scandinavia. See pages
In Childs, M. W. This is democracy **331.1**
Sweden. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p56-66 **330.948**
Trade waste. See Waste products
Traders to the Navajos. Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, Mrs L. W. **917.91**
Trades. See Occupations
Trades waste. See Waste products
Tradition. See pages
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul p105-33 **191**
Tradition and progress. See Murray, G. Essays & addresses **824**
Traditional examinations and new-type tests. Odell, C. W. **371.26**
Traditional methods of pattern designing. Christie, A. H. **745**, alphabet 1
Traditions. See Folklore; Legends
Traditions of European literature. Wendell, B. See note at head of class **809**
Trafalgar (Cape), Battle of, 1805
See also life of Nelson, H. N. viscount
Traffic in health. Solomon, C. **614.3**
Traffic regulations. See pages
In Hodges, H. G. City management p449-76 **352**
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p569-92 **352**
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p335-53 **352**
Traficante. Hesse, M. von
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p113-41 **812.08**
Tragedy **809.2**; also pages
In Montague, C. E. Writer's notes on his trade p221-39 **808**
In Nicoll, A. Theory of drama p103-74 **808.2**
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy **822.09**
Tragedy of Charles, Duke of Byron. Chapman, G.
In Chapman, G. George Chapman p399-479 **822**
Tragedy of lynching. Raper, A. F. **364**
Tragedy of man. Madach, I. **894.511**
Tragedy of Nijinsky. Bourman, A. and Lyman, D. See note under Nijinsky **92**
Tragedy of Tolstoy. Tolstaĭa, A. L. grafinîa. See note under Tolstoi **92**
Tragedy of the Italia. Giudici, D. See note at head of class **919.8**
Tragedy of tragedies. Fielding, H.
In Stevens, D. H. ed. Types of English drama, 1660-1780 p565-93 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p613-35 **822.08**
Tragedy of waste. Chase, S. **339**
Trager, Mrs Martelle W. National parks of the northwest **917.8**
Tragic christening. De Lisle, W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p233-50 **822.08**
Tragic drama of the Greeks. Haigh, A. E. **882.09**
Tragic era. Bowers, C. G. **973.8**
Tragic fallacy. Hallgren, M. A. See note at head of class **355**
Tragical history of Doctor Faustus. See Marlowe, C.
Trail-makers of the middle border. Garland, H. See note under Garland **92**
Trail of the pathfinders. Grinnell, G. B. See note at head of class **917.8**
Trailer for pleasure and business. Kimball, W. A. and Larned, W. L. See note at head of class **629.2**
Trailer home. Sims, B. **629.2**
Trailers. See Automobiles—Trailers
Trailing Cortez through Mexico. Franck, H. A. **917.2**
Traill, Henry Duff. Coleridge
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Sterne **92**
—and Mann, James Sumarez, eds. Social England **942**
Trailmakers of the Northwest. Haworth, P. L. **971**
Trails and summits of the Adirondacks. O'Kane, W. C. **917.47**
Trails and summits of the Green mountains. O'Kane, W. C. **917.43**
Trails and summits of the White mountains. O'Kane, W. C. **917.42**
Trails of the hunted. Clark, J. L. **799.2**
Trails through the golden West. Frothingham, R. **917.8**
Train, Arthur Cheney. From the district attorney's office **364**
—My day in court **92**
—Puritan's progress **917.3**
Train, George Francis. See pages
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p167-82 **920**
Trained nurses. See Nurses and nursing
Trainer, David Woolsey. See Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies **500**
Training, conditioning and the care of injuries. Meanwell, W. E. and Rockne, K. K. **796**
Training for championship athletics. Crampton, C. W. **796**
Training for the modern office. Robinson, E. M. **651**
Training of an American. Hendrick, B. J. **92**
Training of animals. See Animals—Training
Training of children. See Children—Management
Training of social workers. Hagerty, J. E. See note at head of class **361**
Training of teachers. See Teachers—Training
Training procedure. Cushman, F. See note at head of class **658.3**
Training schools for delinquent girls. Reeves, M. **364**
Trains, Railroad. See Railroads—Trains
Trains, tracks and travel. Van Metre, T. W. **385**
Tramp abroad. Clemens, S. L. **817**
Trampled garden. Robinson, F. J.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p175-91 **812.08**
Tramps **339.1**
Tramps and liners. Van Metre, T. W. **387**
Tramways. See Street railroads
Transatlantic flights. See Aeronautics—Flights
Transcendentalism. See pages
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p44-81 **804**
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p207-19 **190**
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God **210**
Transfer of property. Reed, M. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p357-73 **822.08**
Transfer tax. See Inheritance and transfer tax
Transfiguration. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p59-106 **832**
Transformations. Fry, R. E. See note under Fry **704**
Transformer construction and operation. Reed, E. G. **621.314**
Transformer engineering. Blume, L. F. ed. See note at head of class **621.314**

Transformers, Electric. See Electric transformers
Transgressor in the tropics. Farson, N. 918
Transit. Stevenson, P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p171-214 812.08
Transitional public school. Mead, C. D. W. and Orth, F. W. 371.3
Translators. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p160-62 371.42
Transmigration. See pages
In Immortality p293-317 237
In Seth Pringle-Pattison, A. Idea of immortality p106-30 237
Transmission of heat. See Heat—Transmission
Transmission of power. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution; Power transmission
Transmutation (Chemistry) See pages
In Darrow, K. K. Renaissance of physics p229-301 530
In Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy p101-66 540.9
In Shepherd, W. Science marches on p59-79 500
Transmutation of elements. See Transmutation (Chemistry)
Transmutation of metals. See Transmutation (Chemistry); for early works on transmutation of metals see Alchemy
Trans-oceanic radio telephony. Brown, R.
In Modern communication p77-105 621.38
Transport examiner. See Vetter, E. G. Aeronautics simplified 629.13
Transportation 385; also 388; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p85-121 917.3
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan p376-419 342.73
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p399-409 371.42
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p311-39, 612-47, 777-812 330.973
In Bogart, E. L. and Landon, C. E. Modern industry p613-33 338
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations p322-44 371.42
In Chronicles of America series v21 973
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p651-734 330
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p283-300 920
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p240-72 500
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p220-41 509
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p249-55 540
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry p118-48 338.8
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life p241-51 917.3
In Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls p227-35 371.42
In Loso, F. W. Secretarial office practice p460-88 651
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p245-63 620.9
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world p99-132 660
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe p227-45 330.94
In Pageant of America v4 973
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p176-93 571
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p321-35 371.42
In Tannenbaum, F. Whither Latin America? p84-99 330.98
In Wendt, G. Science for the world of tomorrow p80-113 600
Great Britain. See pages
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolution in Great Britain during the nineteenth century p233-313 330.942
history 385; also pages
In Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe p538-74 330.94
laws and regulations 385; also pages
In Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G. and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water p433-574 386
Transportation by water. Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G. and Henry, A. K. 386
Transportation in the United States. Van Metre, T. W. 385
Transvaal—Politics and government. See life of Gandhi, M. K.
Trap-shooting 799.31
Traphagen, Ethel H. Costume design and illustration 391
Trapping 639.1
Trapping, tanning and taxidermy. Tose, F. 639.1
Trapping wild animals in Malay jungles. Mayer, C. See note at head of class 799.2
Traps on the chessboard. Znosko-Borovskii, E. A. See note at head of class 794
Trattner, Ernest Robert. Architects of ideas 509
—Unravelling the Book of books 220
Trasher, Lillian. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p219-30 920
Traube, Shepard. So you want to go into the theatre? 792
Trautschold, Reginald. Standard gear book 621.83
Trautwine, John Cresson, 1810-1883, and Trautwine, John Cresson, 1850-1924. Civil engineer's reference book 620.2
Trautwine, John Cresson, 1850-1924. See Trautwine, J. C. 1810-1883, jt. auth.
Trautz, Friedrich Max. Japan, Korea and Formosa
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Travel 910; also 914; also pages
In Coon, H. 101 American vacations from $25 to $250 917.3
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p317-30 942
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days p325-56 917.3
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p223-408 917.3
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages p29-178 914.2
In Loso, F. W. Secretarial office practice p489-511 651
Travel, Invitation to. Fish, H. D. 914
Travel bureaus. See pages
In Filene, C. ed. Careers for women p607-10 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future p169-73 371.42
Travel lovers library 910 Series
Travel through pictures. Ellis, Mrs J. C. comp. 910
Travelers' handbook for China. See Crow, C. Handbook for China (including Hongkong) 915.1
Traveler's series
Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through France 914.4
Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Italy 914.5
Traveling light. Harrigan, M. H. 914.6
Traveller in little things. Hudson, W. H. 824
Travellers' library
Coudenhove, H. My African neighbors 916.8
Fausset, H. I. Tennyson, a modern portrait 92
Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays 820.4
Huddleston, S. France and the French 914.4
Rosebery, A. P. P. 5th earl of. Napoleon the last phase 92
Travellers' tales. See Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910
Travels. See Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world; and subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, etc.
Travels. Bartram, W. 917.5
Travels in Alaska. Muir, J. 917.98
Travels in Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. See note under Doughty 915.3
Travels in Tartary. Huc, E. R. and Gabet, J. See note at head of class 915

Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China. Huc, E. R. and Gabet, J. See note at head of class 915
Travels in the Congo. Gide, A. P. G. 916.7
Travels in the north. Čapek, K. 914.8
Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian) Polo, M. 915
Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Stevenson, R. L. 914.49
Travis, William Barret. See pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p74-94 920
Traylor, Sarah Moore. In her defense
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p269-90 812.08
Treadwell, Frederick Pearson. Analytical chemistry 543
Treasure-house of the living religions. Hume, R. E. comp. 290
Treasure of the humble. Maeterlinck, M. 844
Treasure-trove 910; also pages
In Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio 627
Treasure trove in bookland. Halsalle, H. de. See note under Boutell 094
Treasurer's report. Benchley, R. C. See note under Benchley 817
Treasures in the earth. Fitzhugh, E. F. 553
Treasury of American prints. Craven, T. ed. 767
Treasury of art masterpieces from the renaissance to the present day. Craven, T. ed. 759
Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. eds. 821.08
Treasury of Middle English verse. Adamson, M. R. comp. See note at head of class 821.08
Treasury of plays for men. Shay, F. ed. 808.82
Treasury of plays for women. Shay, F. ed. 808.82
Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. Palgrave, F. T. comp. See note at head of class 245
Treasury of the theatre. Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. 808.82
Treasury of war poetry. Clarke, G. H. ed. 821.08
Treat, Ida. See Wallis, Mrs R. O. S. jt. auth.
Treat, Nola. See Richards, L. jt. auth.
Treat, Payson Jackson. Far East 950
—Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. See note at head of class 327.73
Treaties. See pages
In Cory, H. M. Compulsory arbitration of international disputes 341.6
Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. United States. Treaties, etc. 341.2
Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers. United States. Treaties, etc. See note under United States. Treaties, etc. 341.2
Treatise on ceramic industries. Bourry, E. 666.3
Treatise on general and industrial inorganic chemistry. Molinari, E. See note at head of class 660
Treatise on general and industrial organic chemistry. Molinari, E. See note at head of class 660
Treatise on hydraulics. Merriman, M. See note at head of class 532
Treatise on light. Houstown, R. A. 535
Treatise on money. Keynes, J. M. See note at head of class 332.4
Treatise on the principles and practices of dock engineering. Cunningham, B. See note at head of class 627
Treatment of interiors. Clute, E. See note at head of class 747
Tree ancestors. Berry, E. W. 561
Tree crops. Smith, J. R. 634
Tree planting 715; also pages
In Hottes, A. C. Book of trees 635.97
Tree repair, Practical. Peets, E. 634.9
Tree surgery, Practical. Hanson, V. T. 634.9
Trees 582; also 634.9, 635.97; also pages
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. America's garden book p220-69 635
In Downing, E. R. Our living world p309-70 502
In Farrington, E. I. Gardener's travel book 635.9
In Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance p27-57 635.9
In Roberts, E. A. and Rehmann, E. American plants for American gardens p35-71 710
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p239-62 790
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers p248-78 635.9
California 634.9
dictionaries. See pages
In Boulton, E. H. B. Dictionary of wood 674
diseases and pests 632; also pages
In Graham, S. A. Principles of forest entomology 632.7
In Hanson, V. T. Practical tree surgery 634.9
In Herrick, G. W. Insect enemies of shade-trees 632.7
In Peets, E. Practical tree repair 634.9
fossil 561
Trees, Artistic anatomy of. Cole, R. V. 758
Trees and other poems. Kilmer, J. See note under Kilmer 811
Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. Coffin, M. C. 715
Trees as good citizens. Pack, C. L. 582
Trees in art. See Plants in art
Trees in winter. Blakeslee, A. F. and Jarvis, C. D. 582
Trees of northeastern United States. Brown, H. P. See note at head of class 582
Trees of the South. Green, Mrs C. H. See note at head of class 582
Trees of the southeastern states. Coker, W. C. and Totten, H. R. 582
Tregoe, James Harry. Credit and its management. See note at head of class
Treitschke, Heinrich von. See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p534-42 320.9
Trelease, Samuel Farlow, and Yule, Emma Sarepta. Preparation of scientific and technical papers 620.7
Trelease, William. Plant materials of decorative gardening 582
—Winter botany. See note at head of class 582
Trembling of the veil. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Autobiography p99-323 92
Trench, Richard Chenevix, abp. of Dublin. English past and present. See note under Trench 422
—On the study of words 422
Trend, John Brande. Manuel de Falla and Spanish music 780.92
—Origins of modern Spain. See note at head of class 946
—Spain and Portugal
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. Legacy of Islam p 1-39 297
Trending into Maine. Roberts, K. L. 974.1
Trends in American sociology. Lundberg, G. A., Bain, Read, and Anderson, Nels eds. 301
Trends in public administration. White, L. D. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Trends in retail distribution. See Bloomfield, D. comp. Chain stores
Trent, William Peterfield, ed. Southern writers 810.8
—ed. See Cambridge history of American literature 810.9
—and Wells, Benjamin Willis, eds. Colonial prose and poetry 810.8
Tressler, Donald Kiteley. Wealth of the sea 639
—Joslyn, Maynard Alexander, and Marsh, George Long. Fruit and vegetable juices. See note at head of class 664

Tressler, Jacob Cloyd. See Woolley, E. C. jt. auth.
Tret'iakov, Sergiĕi Mikhallovich. See Teng, Hsi-hua. Chinese testament 92
Trevelyan, George Macaulay. British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782-1919) 942.07
—Clio 824
—England in the age of Wycliffe 942.03
—England under Queen Anne 942.06
—England under the Stuarts 942.06
—English revolution, 1688-1689 942.06
—Garibaldi and the making of Italy 945
—Garibaldi and the thousand. See note under Trevelyan 945
—Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic. See note under Trevelyan 945
—Grey of Fallodon 92
—History of England 942
—Life of John Bright 92
Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. American revolution 973.3
—Early history of Charles James Fox 92
—George the Third and Charles Fox. See note at head of class 942.07
—Life and letters of Lord Macaulay 92
Trevelyan, Mrs Janet Penrose (Ward) Short history of the Italian people from the Barbarian invasions to the attainment of unity 945
Treves, Sir Frederick. Highways and byways in Dorset
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Trevisan, Bernard. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p 1-17 920
Trial. Rappaport, S. J.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p457-68 892.4
Trial by jury. See Jury
Trial by prejudice. Hays, A. G. 343
Trial of a judge. Spender, S. 822
Trial practice 343
Trials 343; also 340; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government p128-48 320
In Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring 323.4
Trick to catch the old one. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v 1 p 1-81 822
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p690-714 822.08
Tricks. See pages
In Geister, E. Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself p59-70 793
In Meyer, J. S. ed. Fun for the family p207-31 793.7
Tricks our minds play on us. Stolz, K. R. 131
Trickster (Pseudolus) Plautus, T. M.
In Plautus, T. M. Three plays p237-330 872
Trifles. Glaspell, S.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p330-47 822.08
Trigonometry 514; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p234-86, 347-93 510
In Nadon, J. M. and Gelmine, B. J. Industrial electricity p260-82 621.3
In Norris, E. B. and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics v2 p127-65 510A
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study p465-578 510
Trigonometry for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 514
Trilling, Blanche Mathilde. See Elsom, J. C. jt. auth.
Trilling, Lionel. Matthew Arnold 92
Trinidad—Description and travel. See pages
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p214-30 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p683-97 918
Trinity. See pages
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage p43-147 288
Trinks, Willibald. Industrial furnaces 669.8
Trip to Czardis; from the short story by Edwin Granberry. Hart, J. and Hart, E.
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p3-30 812.08
Triple entente, 1907- See pages
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p281-82 940.28
Triple thinkers. Wilson, E. 804
Triple-A plowed under
In Federal theatre project. Federal theatre plays v 1 pt 1 812.08
Tripoli—Description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Tangier to Tripoli. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Tripoline war. See U.S.—History—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805
Tristan and Isolde
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p234-45 398.2
Tristan and Isolt. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 822
Trivia. Smith, L. P. See note under Smith 824
Trobridge, George. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg: his life, teachings, and influence 92
Troeltsch, Ernst. Social teaching of the Christian churches. See note at head of class 261
Troeltsch, Ernst (as subject) See pages
In Mackintosh, H. R. Types of modern theology p181-217 230
Trojan war. See pages
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p277-317 291
Trojan women. See Euripides
Trollope, Anthony. Autobiography 92
—Thackeray
In English men of letters 92 Series
Trollope, Anthony (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography p116-30 920
In Cecil, Lord E. C. D. Early Victorian novelists p253-87 823.09
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p483-94 920
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute p88-125 814
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p249-66 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians p219-34 823.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v4 p156-90 920
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p165-80 823.09
Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton) Domestic manners of the Americans 917.3
Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton) (as subject) See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p421-25 920
See also life of Trollope, Anthony
Trollope, Henry Merivale. Corneille and Racine 842.09
Tropical fish. Mann, Mrs L. Q.
In Leisure league little books no. 6 790
Tropical fish & their care. Lederer, N. L. 590.7
Tropical fishes and home aquaria. Morgan, A. P. 590.7
Tropical fishes for a private aquarium. Coates, C. W. 590.7
Tropical fruit 641
Tropical plants 641
Trotskĭĭ, Lev. History of the Russian revolution 947.084
—Lenin. See note under Lenin 92
—My life 92
—ed. See Marx, K. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Trotskĭĭ, Lev (as subject) See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p167-74 920
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years p396-428 920
In Men of turmoil p123-29 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p381-85 920
Trotsky, Leon. See Trotskĭĭ, Lev
Trotter, William. Instincts of the herd in peace and war 301.15
Troubadours 849; also pages
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays p158-74 780.4
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p188-96 709

Troubadours at home. Smith, J. H. See note under Chaytor 849
Trouble in tunnel nine. Simon, S. S.
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p 1-22 612.08
Troubles we don't talk about. Montague, J. F. 616.3
Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the second. Marlowe, C.
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p122-52 822.08
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p74-118 822.08
Trout fishing 799.1
Trouvères and troubadours. Aubry, P. See note under Chaytor 849
Troy—Antiquities. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure p151-67 910
See also life of Schliemann, Heinrich
Troy, a study in Homeric geography. Leaf, W. See note at head of class 913.39
Troyon, Constant. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p191-210 759.4
Truancy (Schools). See School attendance
Truck farming. See Vegetable gardening
Trucks, Automobile. See Motor trucks
Trudeau, Edward Livingston. Autobiography 92
Trudeau, Edward Livingston (as subject) See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p308-23 920
True, Alfred Charles. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 630.7
True Benjamin Franklin. See Fisher, S. G. Benjamin Franklin
True Christian religion, containing the universal theology of the New church. Swedenborg, E. 289.4
True Daniel Webster. Fisher, S. G. 92
True George Washington. See Ford, P. L. George Washington 92
True history of the conquest of Mexico. Diaz del Castillo, B. 972
True humanism. Maritain, J. 140
True north. Merrick, E. 917.19
True widow. Shadwell, T.
In Shadwell T. Thomas Shadwell p119-230 822
True William Penn. Fisher, S. G. 92
Trueblood, David Elton. Knowledge of God 231
Truett, George W. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p293-301 920
Truette, Everett Ellsworth. See Elson, A. jt. auth.
Trumbull, John. See pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p85-104 759.1
Truman, Nevil. Historic costuming. See note at head of class 391
Trumper, Virginia May. See Lyle, G. R. jt. auth.
Trumpets of jubilee. Rourke, C. M. 920
Trumpets of wrath. Kozlenko, W.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p223-68 812.08
Trust and corporation problems. Seager, H. R. and Gulick, C. A. 338.8
Trusts, Industrial 338.8; also pages
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p621-49 330
In Haney, L. H. Business organization and combination 658
In Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898 330.973
law 338.8; also pages
In Keezer, D. M. and May, S. Public control of business 380.16
Trusts and trustees 332.1; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p275-88 308
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p289-305 339.4
In Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances p269-87 647.1
Trustworthiness of religious experience. See Trueblood, D. E. Knowledge of God 231
Truth. See pages
In James, W. Meaning of truth 140
Truth about Blayds. Milne, A. A.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p799-834 822.08
Truth about my father. Tolstoi, L. L. graf. See note under Tolstoi 92
Truth about the peace treaties. See Lloyd George, D. Memoirs of the Peace conference 940.314
Tryon, Dwight William. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p155-67 759.1
Tryon, Robert Choate. Individual differences
In Comparative psychology p409-48 151.3
Tryon, Rolla Milton. Social sciences as school subjects. See note under American historical association 307
Tsang Tseu. See Ssŭ Shu
Tsanoff, Radoslav Andrea. Theory of moral value
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p217-36 140
Tsar Fyodor Ivanovitch. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
Tschaïkowsky, Peter Ilyich. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
Tschiffely, Aimé Felix. This way southward 918.2
—Tschiffely's ride 918
Tschiffely's ride. Tschiffely, A. F. 918
Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p498-504 904
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times p160-97 904
Tsuchida, Kyoson. Contemporary thought of Japan and China 199
Tsuda, Noritake. Handbook of Japanese art 709.52
Tuamotu Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South seas p167-240 919.6
Tubantia (Ship) See pages
In Masters, D. When ships go down p75-100 627
Tuberculosis 616.24; also pages
In Champion, W. M. ed. Medical information for social workers p136-46 616
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems p251-71 371.7
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p223-52 610.9
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p99-121 614
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p355-64 613
See also life of Trudeau, E. L.
Tuberculosis. Kleinschmidt, H. E.
In National health series 613
Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. Otten, G. See note at head of class 635.9
Tucker, Allen. John H. Twachtman
In American artists series 759 Series
Tucker, Allen (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Tucker, Gilbert Milligan. American English 427
Tucker, Milton. Buying an honest house 690
Tucker, Samuel Marion, ed. Modern American and British plays 822.08
—ed. Modern continental plays 808.82
—Public speaking for technical men 808.5
—ed. Twenty-five modern plays 808.82
Tucker, Thomas George. Life in ancient Athens 913.38
—Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul 913.37
Tucker, William John. College Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
Tuckerman, Lucy D. Suggestions for the library of a small museum of art. See note at head of class 708
Tudor times, England in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
Tudor wench (Queen Elizabeth) Thanc, E. pseud. 92

Tudors and the Reformation. Creighton, M. bp. of London. See note under Creighton 942.05
Tufts, James Hayden. What I believe
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p333-53 191
See also Dewey, J. jt. auth.
Tugboats. See pages
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types p145-93 623.8
Tugwell, Rexford Guy. Chameleon words
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p232-35 820.8
—Industrial discipline and the governmental arts 330.1
—and Hill, Howard Copeland. Our economic society and its problems 330.973
—Munro, Thomas, and Stryker, Roy Emerson. American economic life and the means of its improvement 330.973
Tukey, Harold Bradford. Pear and its culture 634.1
Tumbling. See Acrobats and acrobatism
Tumbling for girls. Brady, M. V. 796.4
Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women. Cotteral, B. and Cotteral, D. See note at head of class 796.4
Tumors. See pages
In Clendening, L. Human body p409-41 612
Tundra, romance and adventure on Alaskan trails. Edington, A. C. and Edington, Mrs C. B. See note at head of class 917.98
Tungsten. See pages
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p376-88 669
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies p130-61 338.2
Tuning 786
Tuning in. Gerstenberg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p273-92 812.08
Tunisia—Description and travel 916.1; See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. From Tangier to Tripoli. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p270-90 824
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p131-63 914
In Ossendowski, F. A. Oasis and simoon p149-89 916.5
Tunnels 625; also pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p211-27 620.9
Tunney, James Joseph. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p67-95 920
Turberville, Arthur Stanley. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
—Spanish inquisition 946
Turbulent years. Marcosson, I. F. 920
Turgenev, Ivan Sergĕevich. Month in the country
In Famous plays of 1937 822.08
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p233-327 891.72
—Plays 891.72
Turgenev, Ivan Sergĕevich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p143-63 820.4
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p142-61 780.4
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p62-129 891.73
Turkestan—Description and travel. See pages
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya p125-333 915
Turkestan, East. See East Turkestan
Turkestan, West—Description and travel 915.8
Turkestan reunion. Lattimore, Mrs E. H. See note at head of class 915.16
Turkey 949.6
description and travel 915.6; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day, v4 p975-86 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p395-441 914
In Stamp, L. D. Asia p69-105 915
education. See Education—Turkey
foreign relations 949.6
history 956; also 949.6; also pages
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient p33-67 950
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p324-45 304
politics and government 949.6; also pages
In Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world p126-53 321.6
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p477-83 940.5
social life and customs. See lives of Ekrem, Selma; Hālidah Adīb, khānum
Turkey at the Straits. Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. 949.6
Turkey faces West. Hālidah Adīb, khānum 956
Turkey of Atatürk. Webster, D. E. 956
Turkey production. Cline, L. E. See note at head of class 636.5
Turkeys. See note at head of class 636.5; also pages
In American poultry association. American standard of perfection p407-18 636.5
Turkish empire from 1288 to 1914. Eversley, G. J. S. 1st baron 949.6
Turn of the road. Wilson, A. A.
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p231-69 792P
Turnbull, Herbert Westren. Great mathematicians 920
Turnbull, Margaret. At the mitre
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p211-25 822.08
Turnbull, Rupert Davidson. See Vytlacil, V. jt. auth.
Turner, Bernice C. Private secretary's manual 651.3
Turner, Clair Elsmere. Personal and community health 613
—Principles of health education 371.7
—Morgan, Nell Josephine, and Collins, Georgie Bristow. Home nursing and child care 610.7
Turner, Frederick Jackson. Frontier in American history 978
—Frontier in American history (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p61-71 028
—Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 973.5
—Significance of sections in American history 973
—United States, 1830-1850 973.5
See also Channing, E. jt. auth.
Turner, Frederick Warren, and Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene. Machine shop work 621.9
Turner, Herbert. Artistic leather craft. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Turner, Herbert Bryant. Picturesque old France 914.4
Turner, Joseph Mallord William. See pages
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting p136-44 759
In Craven, T. Men of art p380-95 759
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p160-82 759.2
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour p139-54 751
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p257-65 759
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p173-79 767
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p72-81 759
Turner, Percy Moore. Millet 759.4; also pages
In Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Turner, Walter James. Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—Chaliapin
In Men of turmoil p193-200 920
—Mozart 780.92
—Mozart
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p91-101 780.9

Turner, Wayne Isaac, and Henry, Victor Max. Growing plants in nutrient solutions 631.5
Turner, William Payson. Machine tool work 621.9
Turner, William Wirt. Essentials of mechanical drawing 744
Turney, Robert. Daughters of Atreus
In Best plays of 1936/37 p142-81 808.82
Turning 621.9; also 684
Turning and boring practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Turning night into day. Marshak, I. I. 628.9
Turnquist, Carl H. See Althouse, A. D. jt. auth.
Turrell, Charles Alfred, ed. and tr. Contemporary Spanish dramatists. See note under Clark 862.08
Turtles 598.1; also pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p375-450 598.1
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p347-56 590
Turtles of the United States & Canada. Pope, C. H. 598.1
Tuscan cities. Howells, W. D. 914.55
Tuscan sculpture
In Riverside art series 759 Series
Tuscany 914.55
description and travel 914.55; also pages
In James, H. Italian hours p429-63 914.5
history. See pages
In Hutton, E. Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany 914.55
Tuskegee normal and industrial institute. See life of Washington, B. T.
Tustison, Francis Elwood, and Kranzusch, Ray F. Metalwork essentials 671
Tutonkhamûn, king of Egypt 913.32
Tuttle, Waid Wright. See Bresnahan, G. T. jt. auth.
Twachtman, John Henry. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Tweedsmuir, John Buchan, baron. See Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir
Twelve against the gods. Bolitho, W. 920
Twelve American poets before 1900. Brenner, R. 920
Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. 820.8
Twelve English statesmen
Creighton, M. bp. of London. Cardinal Wolsey 92
Freeman, E. A. William the Conqueror 92
Rosebery, A. P. P. 5th earl of. Pitt (the younger) 92
Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century 822.08
Twelve tests of character. Fosdick, H. E. 170
Twelve ways to build a vocabulary. Hart, A. 428.3
20th century ceramics. Forsyth, G. M. 738
XXth century citizens' atlas. See Bartholomew, J. G. Citizen's atlas of the world 912
Twentieth century composers. Ewen, D. 780.92
Twentieth century forces in European fiction. Hansen, A. C. 809.3
Twentieth century French writers. Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. 840.9
Twentieth century fund, inc. Big business 338.7
—How profitable is big business? See note under Twentieth century fund 338.7
Twentieth century fund. Committee on debt adjustment. Debts and recovery 330.973
Twentieth century fund. Committee on distribution. Does distribution cost too much 658.8
Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit. National debt and government credit 336.3
Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security. More security for old age 331.25
Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
Twentieth century lullaby. Mount, C.
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p207-22 808.82
Twentieth century music. Bauer, M. 780.9
Twentieth century novel. Beach, J. W. 808.3
Twentieth century plays. Chandler, F. W. and Cordell, R. A. eds. 808.82
Twentieth-century poetry. Drinkwater, J., Canby, H. S. and Benét, W. R. eds. 821.08
XXth century sculptors. Casson, S. 735
Twentieth century warfare. Limpus, L. M. 355
Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre. Gassner, J. ed. 812.08
Twenty easy-to-build motor boats. Deed, W. J. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v4 623.8
Twenty-five cents. Harris, W. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p139-64 808.82
Twenty-five modern plays. Tucker, S. M. ed. 808.82
Twenty-five short plays, international. Shay, F. ed. 808.82 Bibl.
Twenty-five years, 1892-1916. Grey, E. G. 1st viscount 92
26 lead soldiers. Jackson, H. E. See note at head of class 655.2
20,000 words often mispronounced. Phyfe, W. H. P. 421
Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing. Lawes, L. E. 365
Twenty-three books and the stories behind them. Winterich, J. T. 820.9
Twenty years a-growing. O'Sullivan, M. 914.15
Twenty years' armistice, 1918-1938. Orton, W. A. 940.5
Twenty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85
Twenty years of the Chinese republic. Van Dorn, H. A. See note at head of class 915.1
Twenty years under the sea. Williamson, J. E. 591.92
Twice-born men. Begbie, H. 248
Twice thirty. Bok, E. W. See note under Bok 92
Twilight in Vienna. Frischauer, W. 914.36
Twilight of man. Hooton, E. A. 572
Twilight of the Supreme court. Corwin, E. S. 342.73
Twin-rivals. Farquhar, G.
In Farquhar, G. George Farquhar p139-241 822
The twins. Hugo, V. M. comte
In Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works v 1 p447-533 842
Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. Old Santa Fe. See note at head of class 917.89
Two Americas. Duggan, S. P. H. 918
Two angry women of Abington. Porter, H.
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p541-634 822.08
Two bouquets. Farjeon, E. and Farjeon, H.
In Famous plays of 1936 p239-326 822.08
Two Carlyles. Burdett, O. 92
Two centuries of costume in America. Earle, Mrs A. M. 391
Two first centuries of Florentine history. Villari, P. See note at head of class 945.5
Two gentlemen on the bench. Macdonald, Z. K. and O'Dwyer, V.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p445-60 812.08
200 more tricks you can do. See Thurston, H. 400 tricks you can do 793.8
200 tricks you can do. See Thurston, H. 400 tricks you can do 793.8
250 Bible biographies. See Mead, F. S. Who's who in the Bible 220.92
295 American birds. Roberts, T. S. See note at head of class 598.2
Two hundred riders. Le Pelley, G.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p259-87 812.08
Two lives. Leonard, W. E. 811
Two men in the Antarctic. Bagshawe, T. W. 919.9
Two on the aisle. Brown, J. M. 792
Two-pack games of solitaire. Bonaventure, G. A. ed. 795

Two passengers for Chelsea. Firkins, O. W.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p129-43 808.82
Two paths. Ruskin, J. See note at head of class 704
Two plays. O'Casey, S. 822
Two sources of morality and religion. Bergson, H. L. 194
Two thousand years of London. Whitaker-Wilson, C. 942.1
Two thousand years of science. Harvey-Gibson, R. J. 509
Two to six. Alschuler, Mrs R. H. 136.7
Two vagabonds in Albania. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.96
Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. See note at head of class 914.85
Two vagabonds in the Balkans. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.96
Two wise men. Forbes, I.
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p307-24 812.08
Two years before the mast. Dana, R. H. 910
Tycho Brahe. See Brahe, Tycho
Tydings, Millard E. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p124-37 920
Tying American trout lures. Cross, R. R. 799.1
Tyler, Benjamin Bushrod. History of the Disciples of Christ
In American church history series v12 See note at head of class 280
Tyler, David Budlong. Steam conquers the Atlantic 387
Tyler, Harry Walter. Defense of freedom by educational organizations
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p229-59 323.4
See also Sedgwick, W. T. jt. auth.
Tyler, John. See pages
In Fraser, H. R. Democracy in the making p120-286 973.5
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p108-13 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p116-23 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p89-95 920
Tyler, John Mason. New stone age in northern Europe 571
Tyler, Mrs Julia (Gardiner) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p101-07 920
Tyler, Mrs Letitia (Christian) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p94-101 920
Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. England in America, 1580-1652 973.2
Tyler, Marian. See Chase, S. jt. auth.
Tyler, Moses Coit. History of American literature during the colonial time 810.9
—Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783 810.9
—Patrick Henry
In American statesmen 92 Series
Tyler, Ralph Winfred. See Waples, D. jt. auth.
Tyler, Royall. Contrast
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p 1-40 812.08
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1 p431-98 812.08
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p43-77 812.08
See also Peirce, H. jt. auth.
Tyler, Royall (as subject) See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p116-24 920
Tyler's insurrection, 1381. See pages
In Trevelyan, G. M. England in the age of Wycliffe p183-255 942.03
Tylor, Sir Edward Burnett. See pages
In Massingham, H. J. and Massingham, H. eds. Great Victorians p495-507 920
Tynan, Katharine See Hinkson, Mrs K. T.
Tyndale, William. See pages
In Wild, L. H. Romance of the English Bible p55-145 220
Tyndall, John. Belfast address
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scieitific mind p40-110 504
—Scientific use of the imagination
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the Scientific mind p153-80 504
Type. Stewart, A. A. 655.2
Type and type founding 655.2; also pages
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods p23-70 659.1
Type design. McMurtrie, D. C. 655.2
Types and breeds of farm animals. Plumb, C. S. 636
Types and times in the essay. Taylor, W. comp. 824.08
Types of economic theory. See Spann, O. History of economics 330.1
Types of English drama, 1660-1780. Stevens, D. H. ed. 822.08
Types of modern theology. Mackintosh, H. R. 230
Types of philosophy. Hocking, W. E. 140
Types of religious philosophy. Burtt, E. A. 201
Types of the essay. Heydrick, B. A. ed. 824.08
Types of world literature. Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. 808.8
Typesetting 655.2; also pages
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
In Jahn, H. Hand composition p118-73 655
In Mansfield, J. E. Everyday arithmetic for printers 511
Typewriting 652; also pages
In Loso, F. W. Secretarial office practice p223-313 651
In Reed, H. B. Psychology and teaching of secondary-school subjects p293-347 370.15
Typhus fever 616.9
Typical plays for secondary schools. Webber, J. P. and Webster, H. H. eds. 808.82
Typical plays for young people. See Webber, J. P. and Webster, H. H. Typical plays for secondary schools 808.82
Typographic technical series for apprentices
Jahn, H. comp. Dictionary of graphic arts terms 655
Stewart, A. A. Type 655.2
Typography. See Printing
Typography and mechanics of the newspaper. Olson, K. E. 655.2
Tyranny of words. Chase, S. 412
Tyrol—Description and travel. See pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy! p346-55 914.5
Tyrolean June. Brown, Mrs M. M. 914.36
Tyrrell, George Nugent Merle. Science and psychical phenomena 133
Tyrrell, George Walter. Volcanoes 551.2
Tyrrell-Green, Edmund. See Green, Edmund Tyrrell
Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China 92

U

U boats. See Submarine boats
U.S. government documents, federal, state and city. Wyer, J. I. 025.173
U.S. one. Writers' program 917.3
Uccello, Paolo. See Paolo Uccello
Udall, Nicholas. Ralph Roister Doister
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v 1 p107-87 822.08
Uganda. See pages
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p301-20 910
Uganda to the cape. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910 Series
Uhe, Arthur Emil. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p180-83 787
Uhl, Albert; Nelson, Arthur L. and Dunlap, Carl Harry. Interior electric wiring and estimating 621.32

Uhler, Alfred M. See Seabury, D. How to get things done
Uhler, Eugene Henry. See Bradley, H. C. jt. auth.
Ukers, William Harrison. All about coffee. See note under Ukers 663
—Coffee merchandising 663
—Romance of tea 663
Ukrainians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p210-19 325.73
Ulen, Harold S. and Larcom, Guy. Complete swimmer 797.2
Ulen, Paul V. See Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints 760
Ulman, Joseph Nathan. A judge takes the stand 340
Ulrey, Clayton Tridle. See Terrill, H. M. jt. auth.
Ulrich, Carolyn Farquhar. See Periodicals directory 050
Ultimate power. Ernst, M. L. 342.73
Ultra-violet rays. See pages
In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere p71-86 551.5
In Gage, S. H. Microscope p240-58 578
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p3-12 610
Ulysses; adaptation. Homer
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p318-45 291
Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices 920
Umbria—Description and travel 914.56
Umfleet, Kenneth Reynold. School operettas and their production. See note under Beach 782
Umstattd, James Greenleaf. Secondary school teaching 373
Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson. Rugg, W. K. 92
Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de. See pages
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p87-110 860.9
Unattainable. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p 1-92 822
Unbekannte Spanien. Hielscher, K.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Uncle Remus. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Sam's attic. Davis, Mrs M. L. C. 917.98
Uncle Vanya. Chekhov, A. P.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
Uncommon Americans. Seitz, D. C. 920
Uncommon knowledge. Stimpson, G. W. 030
Unconquered. Bertram, J. M. See note at head of class 951
Unconscious Beethoven. Newman, E. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Unconscious, the fundamentals of human personality, normal and abnormal. Prince, M. 153.8
Unconsciousness. See pages
In Ellis, H. Man and woman p303-44 136
Under sail. Riesenberg, F. See note under Riesenberg 910
Under the big top. Cooper, C. R. See note at head of class 791.3
Under the British umbrella. Kirkpatrick, H. P. 942.08
Under the pylon. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p147-65 822.08
Under the redwood trees. Digby, G. 92
Underground systems for electric light and power. See note at head of class 621.319
Underground water. See Water, Underground
Underhill, Charles Reginald. Coils and magnet wire. See note at head of class 621.31
—Electrons at work. See note at head of class 541.2
—Magnets 538
Underhill, Evelyn. Life of the spirit and the life of to-day. See note at head of class 248
—Mysticism 140
—Practical mysticism 140
—The spiritual life 248
—Worship 264
Understanding. See Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of
Understanding American business. Neill, H. B. and Cool, H. M. 658
Understanding children. Sherrill, L. J. 268
Understanding human nature. Alder, A. 150
Understanding investment. Cragg, A. 332.6
Understanding modern art. Davidson, M. 759
Understanding prints. Kistler, A. 760
Understanding the adolescent girl. Elliott, Mrs G. L. 136.7
Understanding the arts. Gardner, H. 701
Understanding the big corporations 338.7
Understanding yourself. Groves, E. R. 137
Understanding youth. Burkhart, R. A. 248
Undertakers and undertaking 393
Underwood, Mrs Edna (Worthley) tr. Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day 861.08
—Slav anthology 891.8
Underwood, Eric Gordon. Short history of English painting 759.2
—Short history of English sculpture 730.9
—Short history of French painting 759.4
Underwood, G. Estimating construction costs 692
—Standard construction methods 690
Underwriting. See Insurance
Undiscovered Australia. Wilkins, Sir G. H. 919.4
Undone by Mickey Mouse. Harrison, H. D.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p185-205 920
Undset, Sigrid. Men, women, and places 839.82
Undset, Sigrid (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p263-72 808.3
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p72-79 920
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p327-45 920
Unemployed 331.13; also pages
In Armstrong, Mrs L. V. We too are the people 361
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p223-308 301
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p208-34 330.973
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p126-44 339
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p114-63 331
In Douglas, P. H. Standards of unemployment insurance 331.25
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p303-26 301
In Epstein, A. Insecurity 331.25
In Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty p206-32 339.1
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p463-96 362
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world p123-312 330.9
In Hobson, J. A. Economics of unemployment 330.1
In Lane, M. D. and Steegmuller, F. America on relief 361
In Perkins, F. People at work 331
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p19-40 362.7
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p109-22 308
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p183-214 330.973
In Thompson, C. B. and Wise, M. L. We are forty and we did get jobs 371.42
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p520-33 330.973
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p418-70 658.3
Great Britain 331.13; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p118-34 330.9
Unemployment. Beveridge, Sir W. H. See note at head of class 331.13
Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. Gilson, M. B. See note at head of class 331.25

Unemployment relief in periods of depression. Feder, L. H. 361
Unfair competition. See Competition, Unfair
Unfinished life. St Denis, R. 92
Unforgotten years. Smith, L. P. 92
Unicameral legislatures. Buehler, E. C. ed. See note at head of class 328
Unicameral legislatures. Summers, H. B. comp. 328
Unicameralism in practice. Summers, H. B. comp. 328
Unicorn and a fish. Strachan, Mrs E. H. *In* Yearbook of short plays v3 p27-46 812.08
Unicorn from the stars. Yeats, W. B. *In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p325-84 822
Unicorn in the Bahamas. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 917.296
Uniforms, Military. See pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p150-69 942
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets 623.8
Unintentional charm of men. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner and Warner 814
Union and democracy. Johnson, A. 973
Union list of newspapers. See American newspapers, 1821-1936
Union now. Streit, C. K. 321.04
Union of soviet socialist republics. Constitution (as subject) 342.47
Union of soviet socialist republics. State planning commission. Second five-year plan for the development of the national economy of the U.S.S.R. See note at head of class 330.947
Union of Soviet socialist republics (as subject) See Russia
Unions, Trade. See Trade unions
Unions of their own choosing. Brooks, R. R. R. 331.1
Unique function of education in American democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.9
Unison speaking. See Choral speaking
Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering. Olsen, J. C. and others 660
Unitarianism 288
United brethren. See Moravians
United Roumania. Clark, C. U. 949.8
United rubber workers of America. See pages
In McKenney, R. Industrial valley 331.88
United shoe machinery corporation. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p108-34 338.7
United States. Agriculture, Department of. Miscellaneous publications
Hitchcock, A. S. Manual of the grasses of the United States 584
True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 630.7
Van Dersal, W. R. Native woody plants of the United States 582
—Yearbook of agriculture 630
United States. Agriculture, Department of (as subject) See pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p131-42 353
United States. Army (as subject) 355; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p243-54 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p224-30 371.42
A. E. F. 1917-1920 940.37; also 940.4
medals, badges, decorations, etc. 929.7
military life. See life of Custer, G. A.
United States. Cavalry. 1st regt. 1898 (Volunteer) See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Rough riders 973.8
United States. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States, 1930 317.3
—Census of manufactures: 1929. See note at head of class 670
—Census of religious bodies, 1936 See note under U.S. Bureau of the census 280
—Century of population growth from the first census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900 317.3
—Fifteenth census of the United States, 1930: Unemployment 331.13
—Negroes in the United States, 1920-32 326
—Religious bodies; 1926 280
—Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
United States. Children's bureau. Prenatal care 618
United States. Civil service commission. Official register of the United States 351.2
United States. Coast guard 614.8
United States. Committee on public information. See pages
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
United States. Congress. Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress 328
United States. Congress (as subject) 328; also pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p204-29 353
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p117-40 342.73
In Warren, C. Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court 342.73
biography 328
directories 328
history. See pages
In Binkley, W. E. Powers of the president 353
In Johnson, J. E., comp. Limitation of power of Supreme court 347.9
In Nichols, E. R., ed. Congress or the Supreme court 347.9
registers 328
United States. Congress. Senate 328
United States. Constitution 342.73; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p52-67 330.973
In Chronicles of America series v13, 16 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p40-62 920
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p384-418 330.973
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p660-79, 696-715 330.973
amendments. See pages
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p79-102 340
United States. Constitutional convention, 1787 342.73
United States. Education, Office of. Educational directory 370
United States. Federal civil works administration. See pages
In Hopkins, H. L. Spending to save 361
United States. Federal emergency administration of public works 353
United States. Federal emergency administration of public works. Housing division. See Straus, M. W. and Wegg, T. Housing comes of age 331.83
United States. Federal emergency relief administration 361; also pages
In Hopkins, H. L. Spending to save 361
United States. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, W. Va. 365
United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Consumer market data handbook 658.8
—Commerce yearbook. See note under United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380
—Economic review of foreign countries 330.9
—Foreign commerce yearbook 382
—Handbook of foreign currencies 332.4
—Industrial market data handbook of the United States 658.8
—Statistical abstract of the United States. See U.S. Bureau of the Census. Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
—Trade promotion series
Eldridge, F. R. Export and import practice 382
—World economic review. See note under United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 330.9

Uhler, Alfred M. See Seabury, D. How to get things done
Uhler, Eugene Henry. See Bradley, H. C. jt. auth.
Ukers, William Harrison. All about coffee. See note under Ukers 663
—Coffee merchandising 663
—Romance of tea 663
Ukrainians in the United States. See pages *In* Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p210-19 325.73
Ulen, Harold S. and Larcom, Guy. Complete swimmer 797.2
Ulen, Paul V. See Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints 760
Ulman, Joseph Nathan. A judge takes the stand 340
Ulrey, Clayton Tridle. See Terrill, H. M. jt. auth.
Ulrich, Carolyn Farquhar. See Periodicals directory 050
Ultimate power. Ernst, M. L. 342.73
Ultra-violet rays. See pages *In* Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere p71-86 551.5
In Gage, S. H. Microscope p240-58 578
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p3-12 610
Ulysses; adaptation. Homer
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p318-45 291
Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices 920
Umbria—Description and travel 914.56
Umfleet, Kenneth Reynold. School operettas and their production. See note under Beach 782
Umstattd, James Greenleaf. Secondary school teaching 373
Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson. Rugg, W. K. 92
Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de. See pages *In* Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p87-110 860.9
Unattainable. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p 1-92 822
Unbekannte Spanien. Hielscher, K.
In Picturesque series 910 Series
Uncle Remus. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Sam's attic. Davis, Mrs M. L. C. 917.98
Uncle Vanya. Chekhov, A. P.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 1st ser 891.72
Uncommon Americans. Seitz, D. C. 920
Uncommon knowledge. Stimpson, G. W. 030
Unconquered. Bertram, J. M. See note at head of class 951
Unconscious Beethoven. Newman, E. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Unconscious, the fundamentals of human personality, normal and abnormal. Prince, M. 153.8
Unconsciousness. See pages *In* Ellis, H. Man and woman p303-44 136
Under sail. Riesenberg, F. See note under Riesenberg 910
Under the big top. Cooper, C. R. See note at head of class 791.3
Under the British umbrella. Kirkpatrick, H. P. 942.08
Under the pylon. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p147-65 822.08
Under the redwood trees. Digby, G. 92
Underground systems for electric light and power. See note at head of class 621.319
Underground water. See Water, Underground
Underhill, Charles Reginald. Coils and magnet wire. See note at head of class 621.31
—Electrons at work. See note at head of class 541.2
—Magnets 538
Underhill, Evelyn. Life of the spirit and the life of to-day. See note at head of class 248
—Mysticism 140
—Practical mysticism 140
—The spiritual life 248
—Worship 264
Understanding. See Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of
Understanding American business. Neill, H. B. and Cool, H. M. 658
Understanding children. Sherrill, L. J. 268
Understanding human nature. Alder, A. 150
Understanding investment. Cragg, A. 332.6
Understanding modern art. Davidson, M. 759
Understanding prints. Kistler, A. 760
Understanding the adolescent girl. Elliott, Mrs G. L. 136.7
Understanding the arts. Gardner, H. 701
Understanding the big corporations 338.7
Understanding yourself. Groves, E. R. 137
Understanding youth. Burkhart, R. A. 248
Undertakers and undertaking 393
Underwood, Mrs Edna (Worthley) tr. Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day 861.08
—Slav anthology 891.8
Underwood, Eric Gordon. Short history of English painting 759.2
—Short history of English sculpture 730.9
—Short history of French painting 759.4
Underwood, G. Estimating construction costs 692
—Standard construction methods 690
Underwriting. See Insurance
Undiscovered Australia. Wilkins, Sir G. H. 919.4
Undone by Mickey Mouse. Harrison, H. D.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p185-205 920
Undset, Sigrid. Men, women, and places 839.82
Undset, Sigrid (as subject) See pages *In* Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p263-72 808.3
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p72-79 920
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p327-45 920
Unemployed 331.13; also pages
In Armstrong, Mrs L. V. We too are the people 361
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p223-308 301
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p208-34 330.973
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p126-44 339
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p114-63 331
In Douglas, P. H. Standards of unemployment insurance 331.25
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p303-26 301
In Epstein, A. Insecurity 331.25
In Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty p206-32 339.1
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency p463-96 362
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world p123-312 330.9
In Hobson, J. A. Economics of unemployment 330.1
In Lane, M. D. and Steegmuller, F. America on relief 361
In Perkins, F. People at work 331
In Rainey, H. P. and others. How fare American youth? p19-40 362.7
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p109-22 308
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p183-214 330.973
In Thompson, C. B. and Wise, M. L. We are forty and we did get jobs 371.42
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p520-33 330.973
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p418-70 658.3
Great Britain 331.13; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p118-34 330.9
Unemployment. Beveridge, Sir W. H. See note at head of class 331.13
Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. Gilson, M. B. See note at head of class 331.25

Unemployment relief in periods of depression. Feder, L. H. 361
Unfair competition. See Competition, Unfair
Unfinished life. St Denis, R. 92
Unforgotten years. Smith, L. P. 92
Unicameral legislatures. Buehler, E. C. ed. See note at head of class 328
Unicameral legislatures. Summers, H. B. comp. 328
Unicameralism in practice. Summers, H. B. comp. 328
Unicorn and a fish. Strachan, Mrs E. H. *In* Yearbook of short plays v3 p27-46 812.08
Unicorn from the stars. Yeats, W. B. *In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p325-84 822
Unicorn in the Bahamas. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 917.296
Uniforms, Military. See pages
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p150-69 942
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets 623.8
Unintentional charm of men. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner and Warner 814
Union and democracy. Johnson, A. 973
Union list of newspapers. See American newspapers, 1821-1936
Union now. Streit, C. K. 321.04
Union of soviet socialist republics. Constitution (as subject) 342.47
Union of soviet socialist republics. State planning commission. Second five-year plan for the development of the national economy of the U.S.S.R. See note at head of class 330.947
Union of Soviet socialist republics (as subject) See Russia
Unions, Trade. See Trade unions
Unions of their own choosing. Brooks, R. R. R. 331.1
Unique function of education in American democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.9
Unison speaking. See Choral speaking
Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering. Olsen, J. C. and others 660
Unitarianism 288
United brethren. See Moravians
United Roumania. Clark, C. U. 949.8
United rubber workers of America. See pages
In McKenney, R. Industrial valley 331.88
United shoe machinery corporation. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p108-34 338.7
United States. Agriculture, Department of. Miscellaneous publications
Hitchcock, A. S. Manual of the grasses of the United States 584
True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 630.7
Van Dersal, W. R. Native woody plants of the United States 582
—Yearbook of agriculture 630
United States. Agriculture, Department of (as subject) See pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p131-42 353
United States. Army (as subject) 355; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p243-54 371.42
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p224-30 371.42
A. E. F. 1917-1920 940.37; also 940.4
medals, badges, decorations, etc. 929.7
military life. See life of Custer, G. A.
United States. Cavalry. 1st regt. 1898 (Volunteer) See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Rough riders 973.8
United States. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States, 1930 317.3
—Census of manufactures: 1929. See note at head of class 670
—Census of religious bodies, 1936 See note under U.S. Bureau of the census 280
—Century of population growth from the first census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900 317.3
—Fifteenth census of the United States, 1930: Unemployment 331.13
—Negroes in the United States, 1920-32 326
—Religious bodies; 1926 280
—Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
United States. Children's bureau. Prenatal care 618
United States. Civil service commission. Official register of the United States 351.2
United States. Coast guard 614.8
United States. Committee on public information. See pages
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
United States. Congress. Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress 328
United States. Congress (as subject) 328; also pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p204-29 353
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p117-40 342.73
In Warren, C. Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court 342.73
biography 328
directories 328
history. See pages
In Binkley, W. E. Powers of the president 353
In Johnson, J. E., comp. Limitation of power of Supreme court 347.9
In Nichols, E. R., ed. Congress or the Supreme court 347.9
registers 328
United States. Congress. Senate 328
United States. Constitution 342.73; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p52-67 330.973
In Chronicles of America series v13, 16 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p40-62 920
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p384-418 330.973
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p660-79, 696-715 330.973
amendments. See pages
In Windolph, F. L. Country lawyer p79-102 340
United States. Constitutional convention, 1787 342.73
United States. Education, Office of. Educational directory 370
United States. Federal civil works administration. See pages
In Hopkins, H. L. Spending to save 361
United States. Federal emergency administration of public works 353
United States. Federal emergency administration of public works. Housing division. See Straus, M. W. and Wegg, T. Housing comes of age 331.83
United States. Federal emergency relief administration 361; also pages
In Hopkins, H. L. Spending to save 361
United States. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, W. Va. 365
United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Consumer market data handbook 658.8
—Commerce yearbook. See note under United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380
—Economic review of foreign countries 330.9
—Foreign commerce yearbook 382
—Handbook of foreign currencies 332.4
—Industrial market data handbook of the United States 658.8
—Statistical abstract of the United States. See U.S. Bureau of the Census. Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
—Trade promotion series
Eldridge, F. R. Export and import practice 382
—World economic review. See note under United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 330.9

United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
—Forest products laboratory. Wood handbook 674
United States. Forest service (as subject) 634.9
United States. Geographical names, Board on. Decisions rendered. See note under United States. Board on geographical names 929.4
—Sixth report, 1890 to 1932 929.4
United States. Geological survey. Geologic folios 912
—Guidebook of the western United States 917.8
United States. Government printing office. Manual of foreign languages for the use of printers and translators. See note under United States. Government printing office 655.25
—Style manual 655.25
United States. Government reports, Office of. United States government manual 353
United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910. Dictionary of races or peoples 572
United States. Immigrant station, Ellis Island 325.73
United States. Interior, Department of. Hawaii and its race problem. See note at head of class 916.69
United States. Justice, Department of. Bureau of investigation 364
United States. Laws, statutes, etc. Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force January 3, 1935 345
United States. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. See note at head of class 929
—Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions 025.3
—Literature subject headings. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
—Monthly checklist of state publications. See note at head of class 015
—Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress 025.3
—Subject headings with local subdivision. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
—Subject subdivisions. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
—See Historic American buildings survey 720.973
United States. Library of Congress (as subject) See pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p243-54 353
United States. Marine corps—History 359
United States. Military academy, West Point 355
United States. Mines, Bureau of. Minerals yearbook 338.2
—Mineral raw materials. See note at head of class 338.2
United States. National commission on law observance and enforcement. Report on penal institutions, probation and parole 365
United States. National committee on wood utilization. See Holtman, D. F. Wood construction, principles—practices—details 674
United States. National labor relations board 331.1
United States. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
United States. National park service (as subject) 917.8
United States. National recovery administration 330.973
United States. National resources committee. Technological trends and national policy including the social implications of new inventions. See note at head of class 600
United States. National youth administration 362.7
United States. Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac 528
United States. Naval academy, Annapolis 359; also pages
In Norris, W. B. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story p245-62, 276-91 975.2
United States. Navy 359; also pages
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Careers for men p255-58 371.42
In Eliot, G. F. Ramparts we watch 355
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Peace and rearmament 172.4
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals p240-62 308
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament p65-233 341.6
history 359
medals, badges, decorations, etc. 929.7
United States. Patent office. Patent laws. See note under United States. Patent office 608
—Rules of practice in the United States 608
United States. Post-office department. Description of United States postage stamps 383
—United States official postal guide 383
United States. Post-office department (as subject) 383; also pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p88-98 353
United States. Public health service. High schools and sex education. See note at head of class 612.6
United States. Public health service (as subject) See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p152-95 610
United States. Standards, Bureau of. Materials for the household. See note at head of class 640
—Measurements for the household. See note at head of class 640
—Safety for the household. See note at head of class 614.8
—Standards yearbook 603
United States. Standards, Bureau of (as subject) See pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p164-74 353
United States. State, Department of 353; also pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p17-30 353
United States. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States. See note under United States. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
—Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
—Price lists of government publications 015
—Weekly list of selected United States government publications 015
United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 347.9
United States. Supreme court (as subject) 347.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p3-58, 189-97 342.73
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p230-42 353
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p425-77 304
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices 920
biography 347.9; also pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices 920
United States. Tariff commission. Tariff. See note at head of class 337
United States. Treasury, Department of 353; also pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p31-42 353
United States. Treaties, etc. Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America 341.2
—Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers. See note under United States. Treaties, etc. 341.2
United States. War, Department of. See pages
In Haskin, F. J. American government today p68-79 353

United States. Weather bureau 551.5
United States. Works progress administration (as subject) 361; also pages
In Hopkins, H. L. Spending to save 361
United States (as subject)
agriculture. See Agriculture—United States
annexations. See U.S.—Territorial expansion
antiquities. See pages
In Shetrone, H. C. Mound-builders 571
architecture. See Architecture, American
army. See entries in author file
art. See Art, American
banks and banking. See Banks and banking
bibliography 015; also pages
In United States. Treaties, etc. Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America 341.2
bio-bibliography 920D
biography 920; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen 740.9
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker 920
birds. See Birds
botany. See Botany
census 317.3
church history 277; also pages
In Niebuhr, H. R. Kingdom of God in America 261
In Pageant of America v10 973
civil service. See Civil service
civilization 917.3; also 973; also pages
In Bates, E. S. American faith 277
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, Mrs M. R. America in midpassage 973.9
In Blankenship, R. American literature 810.9
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
In Counts, G. S. American road to culture 370.9
In Dewey, J. Individualism p121-45 323.4
In Eliot, C. W. American contributions to civilization 814
In Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America 814.08
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p180-98 170
In Hacker, L. M. American problems of today p146-73 330.973
In Hazard, Mrs L. L. ed. In search of America 810.8
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education for a changing civilization p5-50 370.1
In Lynd, R. S. Knowledge for what? 301
In Overstreet, H. A. We move in new directions 301
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In Priestley, H. B. Coming of the white man, 1492-1848 970
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
In Smith, W. C. Americans in the making 325.73
In Sullivan, M. Our times 973.9
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p210-25 901
In Woelfel, N. Molders of the American mind p3-46 370.1
colonial question. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific 973
In Kirk, G. L. Philippine independence 991.4
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p 1-38, 279-97 308
colonies. See U.S.—Insular possessions
commerce 382; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p111-39, 229-51, 340-58 330.973
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p105-41 917.3
In Day, C. History of commerce p469-592 380.9
In Lippincott, I. Development of modern world trade p49-115 380
In Pageant of America v4 973
commerce—History 380.9
commercial policy 337; also 330.973, 382; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p135-60 330.973
In Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. Idea of national interest p89-195 327.73
Congress. See entries in author file
conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources
Constitution. See entries in author file
constitutional history 342.73; also pages
In Alfange, D. Supreme court and the national will 347.9
constitutional law 342.73; also 347.9; also pages
In Bates, E. S. This land of liberty p141-66 323.4
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis 308
In Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations p319-703 327.73
defenses 355; also 359; also pages
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan p750-75 342.73
In Chase, S. and Tyler, M. New western front p159-73 330.973
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Peace and rearmament 172.4
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. United States and war p81-127 327.73
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p167-85 308
In Stearns, H. E. ed. America now p284-96 917.3
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament p65-310 341.6
description and travel 917.3; also pages
In Chisholm, G. G. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography p726-55 380
In Farrington, E. I. Gardener's travel book p17-313 635.9
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v3 p647-709 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea v 1 p436-60, v2 p3-166 910
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself p228-52 914
discovery and exploration. See America—Discovery and exploration
economic conditions 330.973; also pages
In Allen, F. L. Only yesterday 973.9
In Allen, F. L. Since yesterday 973.9
In Anderson, S. Puzzled America 917.3
In Atkins, W. E. and Wubnig, A. Our economic world 330
In Babson, R. W. Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money 658
In Beals, C. American earth 973
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress 917.3
In Beard, C. A. Economic interpretation of the constitution 342.73
In Brandeis, L. D. Business—a profession 658
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
In Butler, O. M. ed. American conservation in picture and in story 634.9
In Carman, H. J. Social and economic history of the United States 973
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste 339
In Economic behavior 330.1
In Faulkner, H. U. American political and social history 973
In Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man 917.3
In Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty 339.1
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States 333
In Haney, L. H. Business forecasting 330.1
In Kennedy, E. D. Dividends to pay 338.7

United States—Economic conditions—*Continued*
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis 370.1
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Economic development in the nineteenth century 330.9
In Labor research association. Labor fact book 331
In Laidler, H. W. American socialism 335
In Laidler, H. W. Concentration of control in American industry 338.8
In Leven, M. Income structure of the United States 339
In Lippmann, W. Method of freedom p37-114 323.4
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown in transition 309.1
In Myers, G. Ending of hereditary American fortunes 339
In Myers, G. History of the great American fortunes 339
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education and economic well-being in American democracy 370.9
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878 917.42
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation 333
In Perkins, F. People at work 331
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends 309.1
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward 308
In Rugg, H. O. Great technology 309.1
In Schulter, W. C. Economic cycles and crises 330.1
In Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age 917.3
In Slichter, S. H. Modern economic society 330
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p75-748 917
In Soule, G. H. Useful art of economics 330
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p121-47, 336-400 917.3
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources 333
In Wright, R. L. Hawkers & walkers in early America 917.3
economic policy 330.973; also pages
In Buell, R. L. Isolated America 327.73
In Counts, G. S. Prospects of American democracy 321.8
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions 330.9
In Lippmann, W. Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9
In Muller, H. M. comp. Democratic collectivism 335
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward p17-68, 241-57 308
In Schluter, W. C. Economic cycles and crises 330.1
In Seldes, G. You can't do that 323.4
In Sokolsky, G. E. Labor's fight for power p207-75 331
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power 330.1
In Survey of American foreign relations 327.73
In United States in world affairs 327.73
education. See Education—United States
elections. See Elections
emigration. See U.S.—Immigration and emigration
executive. See Presidents—U.S.
executive departments 353; also pages
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p151-62 342.73
expansion. See U.S.—Territorial expansion
exporing expeditions. See pages
In Powell, J. W. First through the Grand canyon 917.91
finance. See Finance
foreign population 325.73; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
In Jordan, E. L. Americans p295-410 325.7
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p231-44 309.1
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p19-33, 216-22 917.3
See also lives of Panuzio, C. M.; Pupin, M. I.; Ravage, M. E.; Rihbany, A. M.; Riis, J. A.
foreign relations 327.73; also 973; also pages
In Aikman, D. All-American front 918
In Beals, C. Coming struggle for Latin America 980
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan p700-49 342.73
In Chase, S. and Tyler, M. New western front 330.973
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p615-19, 642-44, 691-96 304
In Duggan, S. P. H. Two Americas 918
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p298-309 342.73
In Frank, J. Save America first 330.973
In Fry, V. War in China 951
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p553-620 972
In Gulick, S. L. Toward understanding Japan p70-91 952
In Hacker, L. M. American problems of today p41-65 330.973
In Hartley, L. Our Maginot line 355
In Hudson, M. O. World court, 1921-1938 341.1
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p419-48 330.973
In Lansing, R. War memoirs 940.37
In Lippmann, W. Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9
In Miller, H. G. Isthmian highway p225-43 986
In Millis, W. Road to war 940.37
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America p204-64, 303-19 972.8
In Rippy, J. F., Vasconcelos, J. and Stevens, G. Mexico p147-238 972
In Seymour, Charles. American diplomacy during the World war 940.37
In Shotwell, J. T. On the rim of the abyss 341.1
In Spender, J. A. Through English eyes p237-308 917.3
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
In Tansill, C. C. America goes to war 940.37
In Thompson, D. Let the record speak 940.5
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament 341.6
In Ybarra, T. R. America faces south 382
See also lives of Adams, J. Q.; Fish, Hamilton; Harris, Townsend; Page, W. H.
foreign relations—Treaties 341.2
foreign relations—Treaties—Bibliographies 341.2
geology. See Geology
government. See U.S.—Politics and government
government publications 025.173
government publications—Bibliography 015; also 025.173
historic houses, etc. 917.3; also pages
In Coleman, L. V. Historic house museums 069
In Historic American buildings survey. Historic American buildings survey 720.973
In Kimball, S. F. American architecture p27-116 720.973
In Robinson, E. F. and Robinson, T. P. Houses in America 728
historical geography 973; also pages
In Hulbert, A. B. Frontiers p34-57 917.3
historical geography—Maps 911
history 973; also pages
In Allen, E. M. America's story as told in postage stamps 383

United States—History—*Continued*
In Bates, E. S. American faith 277
In Beard, Mrs M. R. America through women's eyes 917.3
In Boas, R. P. and Burton, Mrs K. K. Social backgrounds of American literature 810.9
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p311-55 917.3
In Ewing, C. A. M. Judges of the Supreme court, 1789-1937 347.9
In Guedalla, P. Hundred years 909.81
In Hill, C. E. Leading American treaties 341.2
In Priestley, H. B. Coming of the white man, 1492-1848 970
history—Addresses, essays, lectures 973; also pages
In Boardman, L. W. ed. Modern American speeches 815
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America 920
In Wilson, W. Mere literature and other essays p161-247 814
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
history—Dictionaries 973.03
history—Drama. See pages
In Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. Pageants of our nation 791.6
history—Historiography 973.07; also pages
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p3-21 973
history—Philosophy. See pages
In Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history 973
history—Pictorial works. See pages
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
history—Poetry 811; also 811.08
history—Sources 973
history—Study and teaching. See pages
In Channing, E., Hart, A. B. and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973 Bibl.
history—Colonial period 973.2; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v6-8, 10 973
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America p55-104 917
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 917.3
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles 677
In Pageant of America v 1 973
In Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man p259-350 970
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization 917.4
In Wrong, G. M. Conquest of New France 971
See also life of Sewall, Samuel
history—King William's war, 1689-1697. See pages
In Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 p119-35 973.2
history—Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713. See pages
In Greene, E. B. Provincial America, 1690-1740 p136-53 973.2
history—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 973.2; also pages
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest 977
history—Revolution 973.3; also pages
In Adams, R. G. Pilgrims, Indians and patriots p136-200 973.2
In Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p180-200 330.973
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p425-555 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v11-12 973
In Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality 973.2
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution p170-224 301.15
In Pageant of America v6, 8 973
In Wrong, G. M. Canada and the American revolution p 1-15, 320-39 971
See also lives of Adams, Mrs A. S.; Adams, John; Allen, Ethan; Burr, Aaron; Fox, C. J.; Jefferson, Thomas; Lafayette, M. J. P. R. Y. G. de M. marquis de; Revere, Paul; Washington, George; Wayne, Anthony
history—Revolution—Biography 920
history—Revolution—Causes 973.3; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution p121-220 973.2
history—Revolution—Naval operations. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p 1-43 359
history—Revolution—Registers, lists, etc. See pages
In Doane, G. H. Searching for your ancestors p236-42 929
history—Revolution—Sources 973.3
history—1783-1865 973; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
In Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict 973.7
In Pageant of America v8 973
See also lives of Adams, J. Q.; Jackson, Andrew; Madison, Mrs D. P. T.; Madison, James; Monroe, James
history—1783-1809 973.4; also 973.3; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v13-15 973
In Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality 973.2
See also lives of Burr, Aaron; Hamilton, Alexander; Jefferson, Thomas
history—War with France, 1798-1800. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p44-57 359
history—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p58-78 359
history—War of 1812 973.5; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v17 973
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p79-135 359
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power p73-109 359
See also lives of Clay, Henry; Lafitte, Jean
history—1815-1861 973.5; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v20 973
In Cole, A. C. Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865 973.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p268-85 909.81
See also life of Clay, Henry
history—War with Mexico, 1845-1848. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v24 973
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p169-79 359
See also life of Grant, U. S.
history—Civil war 973.7; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p472-94 330.973
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p200-29 917.3
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
In Hubbart, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880 p166-239 977
In Pageant of America v7 973
See also lives of Davis, Jefferson; Douglas, S. A.; Jackson, Andrew; Jackson, T. J.; Lee, R. E.; Lincoln, Abraham; Stowe, Mrs H. B.
history—Civil war—Biography. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
history—Civil war—Campaigns and battles. See pages
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p41-56 910
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
See also lives of Grant, U. S.; Sherman, W. T.; Stuart, J. E. B.

United States (as subject)—*Continued*
history—Civil war—Naval operations. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p191-316 359
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power p151-63 359
history—Civil war—Personal narratives 973.7
history—Civil war—Poetry 811
history—1865-1898 973.8; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v32, 44 973
In Pageant of America v9 973
See also lives of Fish, Hamilton; Garfield, J. A.; Johnson, Andrew
history—War of 1898. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p329-63 359
In Pageant of America v7 973
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power p223-49 359
history—1898- 973.9; also pages
In Duffield, M. King Legion 369
In Hacker, L. M. American problems of today p3-65 330.973
In Hacker, L. M. and Kendrick, B. B. United States since 1865 973.8
In Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times, 1865-1935 973.8
In Lingley, C. R. and Foley, A. R. Since the Civil war 973.8
In Oberholtzer, E. P. History of the United States since the Civil war 973.8
In Pageant of America v9 973
In Paxson, F. L. New nation 973.8
In Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States. 1865 to the present 973.8
In Stephenson, G. M. American history since 1865 973.8
See also life of Cleveland, Grover
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—U.S.
history, Economic. See U.S.—Economic conditions
history, Local—Bibliography. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p427-79 929
history, Naval 359
history, Political. See U.S.—Politics and government
immigration and emigration 325.73; also pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p260-97 309.1
In Beard, W. C. and Beard, W. American leviathan p485-97 342.73
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
In United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910. Dictionary of races or peoples 572
See also lives of Antin, Mary; Christowe, Stoyan; Hindus, M. G.; Jensen, C. C.; Panuzio, C. M.; Pupin, M. I.; Ravage, M. E.; Rihbany, A. M.; Riis, J. A.; Steiner, E. A.; Steinmetz, C. P.
industries 338; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people 330.973
In Breyer, R. F. Commodity marketing 658.8
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste 339
In Chronicles of America series v39 973
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry 331
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Josephson, M. Robber barons 920
In Lewis, H. T. Problems in industrial purchasing 658.7
In Lippincott, I. Economic development of the United States 330.973
In Pageant of America v5 973
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors 680
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p535-85 551
In Sokolsky, G. E. American way of life 659.1
In Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. Introduction to business 658
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States 670
industries—History 338; also pages
In Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898 330.973
insular possessions. See pages
In Anderson, W. H. Philippine problem 991.4
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan p679-99 342.73
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific 973
intellectual life 917.3; also pages
In Blankenship, R. American literature p77-191 810.9
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature 810.9
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans p199-228 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Three essays on America p113-90 810.9
In Canby, H. S. American estimates p129-43 804
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p202-46 973.8
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p256-86 973
land tenure. See Land tenure
law. See Law
literature. See American literature
manufactures 670; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p380-411, 553-87, 723-47 330.973
In National industrial conference board. Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936 331.2
marine corps. See entry in author file
military academy, West Point. See entry in author file
money. See Money
music. See Music, American
national characteristics. See National characteristics, American
nationality 325.73; also 917.3
natural resources. See Natural resources; U.S.—Economic conditions
Naval academy, Annapolis. See entries in author file
navy. See entries in author file
neutrality 327.73; also pages
In Chase, S. and Tyler, M. New western front p128-42 330.973
In Lansing, R. War memoirs 940.37
In Peterson, H. C. Propaganda for war 940.48
In Tansill, C. C. America goes to war 940.37
In Thomas, N. M. War 172.4
officials and employees 351.1; also 351.2
physical geography. See Physical geography—U.S.
politics and government 353; also 342.73, 973; also pages
In Bates, E. S. Story of Congress, 1789-1935 328
In Bates, E. S. This land of liberty 323.4
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p201-32 917.3
In Brooks, R. C. Political parties and electoral problems 329
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics 329
In Bryce, J. B. Modern democracies v2 p 1-165 321.8
In Chronicles of America series v11, 29, 43-45 973
In Counts, G. S. Prospects of American democracy 321.8
In Gettell, R. G. History of American political thought 320.9
In Hays, A. G. Democracy works 330.973
In Holcombe, A. N. Government in a planned democracy 321.8
In Kent, F. R. Democratic party 329

United States—Politics and government—*Cont.*
In Kent, F. R. Great game of politics 329
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience p31-58 320.4
In Lippmann, W. Preface to politics 304
In Lippmann, W. Public opinion, p191-292 301.15
In Lowell, A. L. Public opinion and popular government 320
In Mathews, J. M. American state government 353.9
In Merriam, C. E. and Gosnell, H. F. American party system 329
In Myers, W. S. Republican party 329
In Noyes, A. D. Market place 332
In Odegard, P. H. and Helms, E. A. American politics 329
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals 308
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life 308
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p225-97 909.81
In Salter, J. T. American politician 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" 920
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age 917.3
In Spender, J. A. Through English eyes 917.3
In Stanwood, E. History of the presidency 324
In Stevens, W. O. Patriotic thing 323.6
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p274-314 917.3
In Summers, H. B. comp. Unicameral legislatures 328
In Survey of American foreign relations 327.73
In Thompson, D. Dorothy Thompson's political guide 320
In White, L. D. Introduction to the study of public administration 351
In White, L. D. and Smith, T. V. Politics and public service 351.1
In Wilson, W. Congressional government 328
In Wilson, W. The new freedom 308
politics and government—Addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Harding, S. B. ed. Select orations illustrating American political history 815
In Hicks, F. C. ed. Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen 815
politics and government—Bibliography. See pages
In Carpenter, O. C. Debate outlines on public questions 808.5
politics and government—Outline, syllabi, etc. 342.73
politics and government—Colonial period 973.2
politics and government—Revolution 973.3
politics and government—1783-1809 973.4; also pages
In Nevins, A. American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 973.3
See also lives of Franklin, Benjamin; Hamilton, Alexander
politics and government, 1783-1865. See lives of Adams, J. Q.; Madison, James
politics and government—1815-1861 973.5; also 973.6
politics and government—Civil war 973.7
See also life of Johnson, Andrew
politics and government—1865-1898 973.8; also pages
In Chronicles of American series v47 973
See also lives of Beveridge, A. J.; Fish, Hamilton; Garfield, J. A.; Hanna, M. A.; Johnson, Andrew; Schurz, Carl
politics and government—1898- 342.73; also 973.9; also pages
In Beard, C. A. and Smith, G. H. E. Future comes, a study of the New deal 330.973
In Chamberlain, J. American stakes 330.973
In Hacker, L. M. American problems of today p3-40 330.973
In Ickes, H. LeC. The new democracy 330.973
In Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war 940.37
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1274-330, 1391-429, 1489-541 309.1
In Seldes, G. You can't do that 323.4
In Sokolsky, G. E. Labor's fight for power p120-275 331
In Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution 330.973
In Thomas, N. M. After the new deal, what? 330.973
See also lives of Beveridge, A. J.; Butler, N. M.; Harding, W. G.; Hoover, H. C.; House, E. M.; Taft, W. H.
population 312; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of of the American people p92-112, 412-42 330.973
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p586-602 651
In United States. Bureau of the census. Century of population growth from the first census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900 317.3
In United States. Bureau of the census. Negro population, 1790-1915 317.3
In United States. Bureau of the census. Negroes in the United States, 1920-32 326
presidents. See Presidents—U.S.
public documents. See U.S.—Government publications
public lands 336.1; also pages
In James, H. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation p313-416 711
In Lutz, H. L. Public finance p197-224 336
public works 353; also pages
In Coyle, D. C. Roads to a new America p326-35 330.973
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depression p122-42 330.9
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p146-64 330.973
In Persons, W. M. Government experimentation 380.16
race question 352.73; also 323.1, 326; also pages
In Boas, F. Mind of primitive man p253-72 136.4
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p553-601 309.1
registers 351.2
religion 277; also pages
In Clark, E. T. Small sects in America 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues 289
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown p315-409 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, Mrs. H. M. Middletown in transition, p295-318 309.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p354-64 309.1
In Pageant of America v10 973
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1008-60 309.1
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p95-115 270
In United States. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies; 1926 280
religious history. See U.S.—Church history
sanitary affairs. See pages
In Committee on the costs of medical care. Medical care for the American people 614.2
scientific bureaus. See pages
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, W. American leviathan 342.73

United States (as subject)—*Continued*
social conditions **309.1**; also **917.3, 973**; also pages
In Adamic, L. Dynamite **331.89**
In Agar, H. Land of the free **330.973**
In Allen, F. L. Only yesterday **973.9**
In Allen, F. L. Since yesterday **973.9**
In Bagley, W. C. Education, crime and social progress p15-65 **370.9**
In Baker, O. E., Borsodi, R. and Wilson, M. L. Agriculture in modern life **630.1**
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. American commonwealth **342.73**
In Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America **325.73**
In Cordell, W. H. ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934 **814.08**
In Cordell, W. H. and Cordell, Mrs K. C. eds. American points of view, 1934-1935 **814.08**
In Cordell, W. H. and Cordell, Mrs K. C. eds. American points of view, 1936 **814.08**
In Counts, G. S. Prospects of American democracy **321.8**
In Davie, M. R. Problems of city life **323.35**
In Davis, Maxine. The lost generation **362.7**
In Dewey, J. Individualism **323.4**
In Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 **973.9**
In Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty **339.1**
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology **630.1**
In Glover, K. and Dewey, E. Children of the new day **136.7**
In Groves, E. R. American family **173**
In Groves, E. R. and Ogburn, W. F. American marriage and family relationships **173.1**
In Ickes, H. LeC. The new democracy **330.973**
In Judd, C. H. Education and social progress **370.9**
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis **370.1**
In Lange, D. and Taylor, P. S. American exodus **330.973**
In Lynd, R. S. Knowledge for what? **301**
In Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America **339.1**
In Overstreet, H. A. We move in new directions **301**
In Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure **331.84**
In Rivera, D. Portrait of America **759.972**
In Roosevelt, Mrs A. E. R. It's up to the women **396**
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward **308**
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 **973.8**
In Seldes, G. You can't do that **323.4**
In Slosson, P. W. Great crusade and after, 1914-1928 **973.9**
In Smith, W. C. Americans in the making **325.73**
In Thomas, N. M. America's way out **335**
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States **330.973**
In Thompson, D. Dorothy Thompson's political guide **320**
In Thorndike, E. L. Your city **323.35**
In Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs **330.9**
In Tugwell, R. G. and Hill, H. C. Our economic society and its problems p41-545 **330.973**
In Tugwell, R. G.; Munro, T. and Stryker, R. E. American economic life and the means of its improvement **330.973**
In Wilson, W. The new freedom **308**
In Young, D. R. American minority peoples **325.73**
social life and customs **917.3**; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Burton, Mrs K. K. Social backgrounds of American literature **810.9**
In Dulles, F. R. America learns to play **790**
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Two centuries of costume in America **391**
In Halsey, R. T. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors **749**
In Kouwenhoven, J. A. Adventures of America, 1857-1900 **973.8**
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America **759.1**
In Warwick, E. and Pitz, H. C. Early American costume **391**
In Wellman, R. Victoria royal p207-313 **914.2**
See also life of Gibson, C. D.
social life and customs—Colonial period **917.3**; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v9 **973**
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors **680**
See also lives of Hutchinson, Mrs A. M.; Madison, Mrs D. P. T.
state governments. See State governments
statistics **317.3**; also pages
In Hacker, L. M. The United States **330.973**
statistics, Medical. See pages
In Committee on the costs of medical care. Medical care for the American people **614.2**
statistics, Vital. See pages
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p602-60 **309.1**
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1175-220 **613**
Supreme court. See entries in author file
tariff. See Tariff—United States
Tennessee valley authority. See Tennessee valley authority
territorial expansion **973.9**; also **978**; also pages
In Hogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p836-60 **330.973**
In Chronicles of America series v46 **973**
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific **973**
territories. See pages
In Forman, S. E. American democracy p174-84 **342.73**
theater. See Theater—United States
treaties. See U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties
The United States. Hacker, L. M. **330.973**
United States and disarmament. Williams, B. H. **341.6**
United States and Great Britain. Fish, C. R. Angell, Sir N. and Hussey, C. L. See note at head of class **327.73**
United States and Mexico. Rippy, J. F. See note at head of class **327.73**
United States and Mexico, 1821-1848. Rives, G. L. See note at head of class **973.6**
United States and the Caribbean. Jones, C. L. Norton, H. K. and Moon, P. T. See note at head of class **327.73**
United States and the Caribbean area. Munro, D. G. **327.73**
United States and war. Johnsen, J. E. **327.73**
United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1928. See note under Cumulative book index **015**
United States coast guard. Kerr, E. S. See note at head of class **614.8**
United States, 1830-1850. Turner, F. J. **973.5**
United States foreign policy. Johnsen, J. E. comp. **327.73**
United States government manual. United States. Office of government reports **353**
United States in our own times, 1865-1935. Haworth, P. L. **973.8**
United States in the World war. McMaster, J. B. **940.37**
United States in world affairs **327.73**
United States of America. Brigham, A. P. See note under Brigham **917.3**
United States of America. Muzzey, D. S. **973**

United States of Europe. Bingham, A. M. 321.04
United States official postal guide. United States. Post-office department 383
United States regional cook book. Berolzheimer, R. and others, eds. See note at head of class 641.5
United States rubber company. See pages
In Understanding the big corporations p40-72 338.7
United States since 1865. Hacker, L. M. and Kendrick, B. B. 973.8
United States stamps specialized, Catalogue of. Scott publications, New York 383
United States steel corporation. See pages
In Pound, A. Industrial America p37-54 338
United typothetae of America. Department of education. Elements of composition. See note at head of class 655.2
Uniting Europe. Rappard, W. E. See note at head of class 341.1
Unity, Christian. See Church unity
Unity school of Christianity. See pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p214-30 289
Universal art series
Furst, H. E. A. Art of still-life painting 758
Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour 751
Marriott, C. Modern movements in painting 759.91
Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day 735
Williamson, G. C. and Buckman, P. Art of the miniature painter 747
Universal English-German and German-English dictionary. Flügel, J. G. See note at head of class 433
Universal history. See History, Universal
Universal Jewish encyclopedia. See note at head of class 296
Universal language. See Language, Universal
Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J. 920D
Universal sheet metal pattern cutter. Neubecker, W. 621.79
Universe 523.1; also 113; also pages
In Baker, R. H. Universe unfolding 523.8
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p13-30 509
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science p66-80 509
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p17-39 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Universe around us 520
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone p177-98 557
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy p145-335 100
In Scientific progress p11-38 504
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Concerning evolution p4-37 575
Universe and life. Jennings, H. S. See note at head of class 570
Universe around us. Jeans, Sir J. H. 520
Universe of light. Bragg, Sir W. H. 535
Universe unfolding. Baker, R. H. 523.8
Universities, American, English, German. Flexner, A. 378
Universities and colleges 378; also pages
In Amidon, B. ed. Democracy's challenge to education p105-17 370.9
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college p72-214 807
In Fuess, C. M. Creed of a schoolmaster p62-80 373
In Gauss, C. F. Life in college 371.8
In Klauder, C. Z. and Wise, H. C. College architecture in America and its part in the development of the campus 727
In Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college 727
In Pageant of America v10 973
buildings 727; also pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p156-93 720.973
Germany 378
Great Britain 378
University debater's annual 808.5
University libraries. See Libraries, University and college
University prints, Boston. University prints Series GM 724
—University prints. Series G 720.94
University series; highlights of modern knowledge
Bean, R. B. Races of man 572
Dunn, L. C. Heredity and variation 575.1
French, S. J. Drama of chemistry 540.9
Gager, C. S. Plant world 580
Lull, R. S. Fossils 560
MacCurdy, G. G. Coming of man 571
Needham, J. G. Animal world 590
Reeds, C. A. Earth 551
Unknown Brahms. Schauffler, R. H. 780.92
Unknown Buckinghamshire. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Cornwall. Vulliamy, C. E.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Devon. Peach, L. du G.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Dorset. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Hampshire. Holland, C.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown island. Mais, S. P. B. See note at head of class 914.2
Unknown Kent. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Norfolk. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Somerset. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Suffolk. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Surrey. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Sussex. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown war. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.4
Unknown Warwickshire. Harris, M. D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unpublished poems. See Dickinson, E. Poems 811
Unravelling the Book of books. Trattner, E. R. 220
Unrolling the map. Outhwaite, L. 910
Unruly member. Heath, C.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p237-45 808.82
Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic. Stefansson, V. 919.8
Unsolved problems of science. Haslett, A. W. 500
Unspoken. Stratton, C.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p205-11 812.08
Unstable child. Mateer, F. See note at head of class 371.9
Unstable earth. Steers, J. A. 551.4
Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, Eva Germaine Rimington. General and regional geography for students 910
Untermeyer, Louis, ed. American poetry from the beginning to Whitman 811.08
—American poetry since 1900 811.09
—Blue Rhine, Black forest 914.3
—ed. Book of living verse 821.08
—Collected parodies 817
—Forms of poetry 808.1
—From another world 92
—Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet 92
—ed. Modern American poetry 811.08
—ed. Modern American poetry; Modern British poetry. See note under Untermeyer 811.08
—ed. Modern British poetry 821.08
—Selected poems and parodies 811
—ed. This singing world 821.08
—Yesterday and today. See note under Untermeyer 821.08
—See Heine, H. Heinrich Heine 831
—and Davidson, H. Carter. Poetry 821.08
Unto such glory. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p269-89 812
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p395-423 812.08
Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy. Ruskin, J. 330.4
Unveiled. Ekrem, S. 92

Up de Graff, Fritz W. Head hunters of the Amazon 918.1
Up from slavery. Washington, B. T. 92
Up from the ape. Hooton, E. A. 575
Up from the earth. Spencer, S. comp. 808.81
Up stream. Lewisohn, L. 92
Up the Orinoco and down the Magdelena. Zahm, J. A. See note at head of class 918.7
Up the years from Bloomsbury. Arliss, G. 92
Up-to-date air brake catechism. Blackall, R. H. 625
Upanishads. Ten principal Upanishads 294
—Thirteen principal Upanishads 294
—Upanishads (excerpts)
In Bible of the world p38-77 290
Upanishads (as subject) See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 6th ser. p 1-42 814
Updike, Daniel Berkeley. Printing types. See note at head of class 655.2
Upholstery 684; also pages
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p415-30 746
Upper atmosphere. See Atmosphere, Upper
Upper Mississippi. Havighurst, W. 917.7
Upstage. Brown, J. M. See note under Brown 792
Upton, George Putnam, and Borowski, Felix. Standard concert guide 780
—Standard opera & concert guide 782
Upton, William Treat. Art-song in America 784
Upward, Edward. See pages
In Spender, S. The destructive element p236-50 820.4
Ur 913.35; also pages
In Casson, S. Progress of archaeology p26-35 913
Ur of the Chaldees. Woolley, Sir C. L. 913.35
Uranium. See pages
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science p133-41 504
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p108-21 540
Urann, Clara A. See Pringle, M. P. jt. auth.
Urban, Joseph. Theatres. See note at head of class 725
Urban, Wilbur Marshall. Metaphysics and value
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p356-81 191
—Philosophy of spirit
In Barrett, C. ed. Contemporary idealism in America p101-30 140
Uren, Lester Charles. Petroleum production engineering 665.5
Uriel Acosta. Reznikoff, C.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p441-57 892.4
Urlichs, Heinrich Ludwig. See Furtwängler, A. jt. auth.
Urling, Lewis Harold. Your teeth 617.6
Urquhart, Mrs Jane Dalziel (McKelway) See Engeln, O. D. von. jt. auth.
Urquhart, Leonard Church, ed. Civil engineering handbook 620.2
—and O'Rourke, Charles Edward. Design of concrete structures 693.5
Ursins, Marie Anne (de la Tré moille) princesse des. See Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Tré moille) princesse des
Ursulines. See life of Marie de l'Incarnation
Uruguay 918.9; also pages
In Clark, S. A. East coast of South America p85-89, 209-16 918
description and travel. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. South America p349-65 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Along the Paraná and the Amazon. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures p214-25 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p211-20 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p398-409 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p255-84 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p301-11 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p151-62 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p336-54 980
Uruguay river. See pages
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay p225-36 918.9
Usages. See Etiquet; Manners and customs
Use and interpretation of elementary school tests. Greene, H. A. 371.26
Use and interpretation of high school tests. Greene, H. A. and Jorgensen, A. N. 371.26
Use of poetry and the use of criticism. Eliot, T. S. See note at head of class 821.09
Use of the microscope. Belling, J. See note at head of class 578
Useful art of economics. Soule, G. H. 330
Useful arts. See Technology
Useful plants of the world. Clute, W. N. See note at head of class 581.6
Useful reference series
Eastman, M. H. comp. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 398
Ellis, Mrs J. C. comp. Nature index 745, alphabet 1
Ellis, Mrs J. C. comp. Travel through pictures 910
Ireland, Mrs N. O. Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries 025.172
Ireland, Mrs N. O. Picture file in school, college, and public libraries 025.177
Ireland, Mrs N. O. and Ireland, D. E. Index to monologs and dialogs 808.8
Latimer, L. P. Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library 028.5
Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. comps. Index to one-act plays 808.82 Bibl.
Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. comps. Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680
Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. Index to dramatic readings 808.8
Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. Index to parties 793
Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries 020.7
Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. Saunders, C. F. 581.6
Usher, Abbott Payson. History of mechanical inventions 608
Uspensky, James, Victor. Introduction to mathematical probability. See note at head of class 519
—and Heaslet, Maxwell Alfred. Elementary number theory 512
Usuri, Siberia. See pages
In Ossendowski, F. A. and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia p93-219 915.7
Utah 917.92
description and travel. See pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p105-35 917.9
history. See pages
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West v2 p173-203 978
In Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons 289.3
Utah, the land of blossoming valleys. James, G. W. 917.92
Utensils, Kitchen. See Kitchen utensils
Utilitarianism. See pages
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey p49-95 190
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p109-18 909.81
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy p206-33 192
Utilities, Public. See Public utilities
Utilizing the results of fundamental research in the communication field. Jewett, F. B. *In* Modern communication p120-44 621.38
Utley, Freda. Japan's feet of clay 330.952
Utley, George Burwell. Fifty years of the American library association 020
Utopias 321; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p179-95 309

Utopias—*Continued*
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p15-64 **304**
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p33-138 **330.1**
In Plato. Republic **888**
Utrillo, Maurice. See pages
In Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art p273-80 **759.91**
Utterback, William Emil. See Winans, J. A. jt. auth.
Uzzell, Mrs Camelia Waite. See Uzzell, T. H. Narrative technique **808.3**
Uzzell, Thomas H. Narrative technique **808.3**
—Writing as a career **029**

V

Vaca, Alvar, Nuñez Cabeza de. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar
Vacandard, Elphège. Inquisiton **272**
Vacation church school, New. Blair, W. D. **268**
Vacation church schools. See Vacation schools, Religious
Vacation guide. Benjamin, R. S. **917.3**
Vacation schools, Religious **268**
Vacations costing from $50 to $500. See Coon, H. 100 vacations costing from $50 to $500 **910**
Vaccination. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p205-24 **610.9**
Vaccine lymph. See pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p79-89 **610**
Vacuum tubes **621.384**; also pages
In Annett, F. A. Electrical machinery p392-418 **621.31**
Vagabond in Barbary. Foster, H. La T. **916.1**
Vagabond in Fiji. Foster, H. L. **919.6**
Vagabond in Sovietland. Franck, H. A. **914.7**
Vagabond journey around the world. Franck, H. A. **910**
Vagabond voyaging. Nixon, L. A. **910**
Vagabonding down the Andes. Franck, H. A. **918**
Vagabonds. See Tramps
Vagrancy. See Tramps
Vail, Robert William Glenroie. Literature of book collecting. See note at head of class **025.2**
Vaillant, George Clapp. Indian arts in North America **970.1**
Valasek, Joseph. Elements of optics **535**
Valdés, Armando Palacio. See Palacio Valdés, Armando
Valdés Leal, Juan de. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p659-65 **759**
Vale, Edmund. Northern England and the lakes
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
—Seas and shores of England
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
Vale. Inge, W. R. **92**
Valence (Theoretical chemistry) See pages
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms p141-58 **540**
Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p304-19 **759**
Valentines. See pages
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck p97-105 **740.9**
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint p37-53 **740.9**
Valentine's day entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p22-49 **793**
Valentinian. Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. Beaumont & Fletcher v2 p411-520 **822**
Valéry, Paul. Variety. See note at head of class **844**
Valéry, Paul (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p228-36 **920**
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p140-48 **840.9**
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p197-213 **840.9**
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p64-92 **804**
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p455-66 **810.4**
Valeur, Robert. French government and politics
In Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe p261-556 **342.4**
Valiant; play. Porter, H. E. and Middlemass, R. M.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p337-70 **808.82**
Validity of religious experience. England, F. E. See note at head of class **201**
Validity of the Gospel record. Scott, E. F. **226**
Vallance, Alex. Design of machine members **621.8**
Vallance, Aylmer. Foreign trade and the exchanges
In Cole, G. D. H. ed. What everybody wants to know about money p179-210 **332.4**
Vallas, Léon. Claude Debussy. See note under Debussy **780.92**
—Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français **780.92**
Valle-Inclán, Ramón Maria del. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p130-37 **920**
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature p128-47 **860.9**
Vallentin, Antonina. Frustration; or, Stresemann's race with death **92**
—Leonardo da Vinci **759.5**
—Poet in exile (Heine). See note under Heine **92**
—Stresemann. See Vallentin, A. Frustration; or, Stresemann's race with death **92**
Vallentin-Luchaire, Antonina. See Vallentin, Antonina
Vallery-Radot, René. Life of Pasteur **92**
Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. See pages
In Shackleton, R. Book of Philadelphia p354-65 **917.48**
Valley Forge. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson **812**; also pages
In Best plays of 1934/35 p66-114 **808.82**
Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Griggs, R. F. **551.2**
Valleys of the Assassins, and other Persian travels. Stark, F. M. **915.5**
Vālmīki. Ramayana, and the Mahabharata **891.2**
Valmy, Battle of, 1792. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p327-43 **904**
Valuation (Real property) See Real property—Valuation
Valuation of real estate. Babcock, F. M. **333.3**
Value. See pages
In Robertson, D. H. Money **332.4**
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis p167-240 **330.1**
Value of Greece to the future of the world. Murray, G.
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p 1-23 **913.38**
Vámbéry, Ármin. Story of Hungary **943.9**
Van Blarcom, Carolyn Conant. Getting ready to be a mother **618**
Vanbrugh, Sir John. Provok'd wife
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p427-532 **822.08**
In Moses, M. J. ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 v 1 p283-325 **822.08**
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century p343-418 **822.08**
—Sir John Vanbrugh **822**
Van Brunt, George Athol, and Roe, Arthur Cecil. Rewinding data for direct-current armatures **621.316**
—Winding alternating-current motor coils **621.31**
Van Brussel, Emily. Behind the counter **658.8**
Van Buren, Mrs Hannah (Hoes) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p77-82 **920**
Van Buren, Martin **92**; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p111-35 **973**
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p96-103 **920**

Van Buren, Martin—*Continued*
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p101-09 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p73-80 920
Van Buren, Maud. Quotations for special occasions 808.8Q
See also McCollough, E. F. jt. auth.
Van Buskirk, William Riley. Saviors of mankind 920
Van Cleave, Harley Jones. Invertebrate zoology. See note under Pratt 592
Van Cleef, Eugene. Trade centers and trade routes 380
Vanda, Charles, and Johnston, Russ. Man with a gun
In Coulter, D. ed. Columbia workshop plays p260-70 812.08
Vandenberg, Arthur Hendrick. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p47-61 920
Vanderbilt, Cornelius. See pages
In Hungerford, E. Men and iron p210-76 385
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p298-312 909.81
Vanderbilt, Harold Stirling. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p227-43 920
Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird. See Vulte, H. T. jt. auth.
Vanderbilt, William Henry. See pages
In Hungerford, E. Men and iron p277-96 385
Vanderbilt university, Nashville, Tennessee. Cole lectures. See Cole lectures
Vandercook, John Womack. Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti 92
—Caribbee cruise 917.29
—Dark islands 919.5
—"Tom-tom" 918.8
Van der Goes, Hugo. See Goes, Hugo van der
Vanderlip, Frank Arthur. Tomorrow's money. See note at head of class 332.4
Van der Neer, Aart. See Neer, Aart van der
Vanderpoel, John Henry. Human figure 743
Van der Post, Laurens. See Post, Laurens van der
Van Dersal, William Richard. Native woody plants of the United States 582
Van der Veer, Ethel. Feast of barking women
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p331-61 822.08
—and Bigelow, Franklyn. As the tumbrils pass
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p365-83 822.08
—and Bigelow, Franklyn. Emperor's doll
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p287-310 822.08
Van der Veer, Judy. Brown hills. See note under Wilson 630.1
Vandervelde, Emile. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p272-75 920
Vanderwalker, Fred Norman. House painting methods with the brush and spray gun 698
—Interior wall decoration 698.1
—Mixing of colors and paints 698
—Wood finishing, plain and decorative 698.3
Vandeusen, Delia. Tea-time for Shelley's faun
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday p361-74 812.08
Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock. Life of Henry Clay 92
Vandevelde, Adrian. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p209-25 759.949
Van Deventer, Anne Woodrow. Poster making for the amateur 741
Van de Wall, Willem. Music of the people 780
Van de Water, Frederic Franklyn. Glory hunter; a life of General Custer. See note under Custer 92
—Home in the country 818
—We're still in the country. See note under Van de Water 818
Vandiveer, Clarence A. Fur-trade and early western explorations 971
Van Doren, Carl Clinton. American novel, 1789-1939 813.09
d. Anthology of world prose 808.8
—Benjamin Franklin 92
—Illinois boyhood. See note under Van Doren 92
—Literature
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p387-402 901
—Many minds 810.4
—ed. Modern American prose 810.8
—Swift 92
—Three worlds 92
—What is American literature? 810.9
—and Van Doren, Mark. American and British literature since 1890 820.9
Van Doren, Carl Clinton (as subject) See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds p203-16 810.4
Van Doren, Mark, ed. American poets, 1630-1930 811.08
—ed. Anthology of English and American poetry. See note under Van Doren 808.81
—ed. Anthology of world poetry 808.81
—Collected poems 811
—Shakespeare 822.3
—ed. See Oxford book of American prose 810.8
See also Van Doren, C. C. jt. auth.
Van Doren, Harold Livingston. Industrial design 745, alphabet 1
Van Dorn, Harold Archer. Twenty years of the Chinese republic. See note at head of class 915.1
Van Druten, John. Distaff side
In Best plays of 1934/35 p325-53 808.82
—Flowers of the forest
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p461-569 822.08
Van Dusen, Henry Pitney. For the healing of the nations 266
—God in these times 231
—Plain man seeks for God 231
Van Dyck, Sir Anthony. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p298-329 759.949
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p415-28 759
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p145-51 767
In Riverside art series 759 Series
Van Dyke, Henry. Companionable books 804
—Days off. See note under Van Dyke 814
—Fisherman's luck 814
—Little rivers 814
—Man behind the book 820.4
—Out-of-doors in the Holy Land 915.69
—Poems 811
—Studies in Tennyson. See note under Tennyson 821
Van Dyke, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p248-60 920
Van Dyke, John Charles. American painting and its tradition 759.1
—The desert. See note under Van Dyke 917.91
—Grand canyon of the Colorado 917.91
—How to judge of a picture 750
—In Egypt 916.2
—Meaning of pictures. See note at head of class 750
—Open spaces. See note at head of class 796.54
—Rembrandt and his school
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p17-43 704
—Studies in pictures 750
—Text-book of the history of painting 759
—What is art? See note at head of class 750
Van Dyke, Paul. Catherine de Médicis 92
—George Washington. See note under Washington 92
—Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Jesuits. See note under Loyola 92
—Story of France from Julius Caesar to Napoleon III 944
Van Ess, John. See pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p60-69 920
Van Etta, Vivian M. See Gall, I. M. jt. auth.
Van Every, Dale. The A. E. F. in battle 940.4
Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery. Practical course in roof framing 695
Van Gilder, Ethel. From thimble to gown 646
Van Gogh, Vincent. See Gogh, Vincent van

Van Goyen, Jan Josephszoon. See Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van
Van Hagen, Winifred. See Neilson, N. P.
Van Hise, Charles Richard. Conservation of our natural resources 333
Van Hoesen, Henry Bartlett, and Walter, Frank Keller. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical 010
Van Hook, Larue. Greek life and thought 913.38
Vanière, Joseph F. Dictionary of aeronautical terms in abridged form. See note at head of class 629.13
Van Kirk, Walter William. Highways to international good will 172.4
Van Kleeck, Mary. See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p49-70 917.3
Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. America 973
—Ancient and mediaeval civilizations
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p42-62 901
—The arts 709
—Cornell
In Smart Set (periodical) Smart set anthology p130-40 810.8
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p303-18 190
—Fall of the Dutch republic 949.2
—Golden book of the Dutch navigators 910
—Indiscreet itinery 914.92
—Man, the miracle maker 609
—Our battle. See note under Hitler 92
—Rise of the Dutch kingdom 1795-1813. See note under Van Loon 949.2
—Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935) 623.8
—Short cut to God
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p365-69 820.8
—Van Loon's geography 910
Van Loon, Hendrik Willem (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p437-48 920
Van Loon's geography. Van Loon, H. W. 910
Van Metre, Thurman William. Trains, tracks and travel 385
—Tramps and liners 387
—Transportation in the United States 385
See also Johnson, E. R. jt. auth.
Van Nostrand, Jeanne. Subject index to high school fiction 808.3 Bibl
Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia 503
Van Paassen, Pierre. Days of our years 92
Van Patten, Nathan, ed. Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932. See note at head of class 820
Van Pelt, John Vredenburgh. Essentials of composition as applied to art 729
Van Rensselaer, Mrs Mariana (Griswold) English cathedrals 726
—History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. See note at head of class 974.71
Van Rensselaer, Martha; Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen, comps. Manual of homemaking 640
Van Sickle, Clarence L. Cost accounting 657
Van Slyke, Lucius Lincoln. Fertilizers and crop production 631.8
—and Price, Walter Van. Cheese 637
Van Treeck, Carl, and Croft, Aloysius. Symbols in the church 755
Van Tuyl, George Henry. Practical arithmetic, enlarged course 511
Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. American revolution, 1776-1783 973.3
—Causes of the war of independence 973.3
—England & America. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
—Loyalists in the American revolution 973.3
—War of independence 973.3
Van Valkenburg, Samuel. See Huntington, E. jt. auth.
Van Vechten, Carl. Music of Spain 780.4
—Tiger in the house. See note at head of class 636.8
Van Waters, Miriam. Youth in conflict 364
Van Wie, Virginia. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p207-16 920
Vance, James Isaac. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p157-65 920
Vance Joseph Anderson. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p157-65 920
Vance, Zebulon Baird. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause p342-49 973.7
Vancouver, George. See pages
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire p64-77 979
Vane, Sutton. Outward bound 822
Vane effort. Tolles, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p231-58 812.08
Vanished cities of Arabia. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 915.3
Vanished fleets. Villiers, A. J. 387
Vanishing lands. Jacks, G. V. and Whyte, R. O. 631.4
Vanishing princess. Golden, J.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p163-73 808.82
Vanity. See Pride and vanity
Vanity fair. Vanity fair's portfolio of modern French art. See note at head of class 759.4
Vannest, Charles Garrett. See Adams, J. T. jt. auth.
Vannucci, Pietro. See Perugino, Pietro
Vanstone, J. Henry. Raw materials of commerce. See note at head of class 380
Vanucchi, Andrea. See Sarto, Andrea del
Vanzetti, Bartolomeo. See pages
In Frankfurter, F. Law and politics p140-88 342.73
Vaquero of the brush country. Dobie, J. F. 917.64
Variation (Biology) 575.1; also pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p3-46 509
Varieties of religious experience. James, W. 201
Variety. Valéry, P. See note at head of class 844
Varilla, Philippe Bunau-. See Bunau-Varilla, Philippe
Varney, Alice Sumner. Columbus
In Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds. Columbus day p230-39 394
Varney, Porter. Motor camping
In Leisure league little books no.22 790
Varnhagen von Ense, Rahel Antonie Friederike (Levin) Memoirs (criticism) See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v4 p88-117 824
Varnish and varnishing. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p806-19 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p528-48 620.1
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p164-91, 212-84, 395-402, 413-32 698
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p425-41 338
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p1130-42 660
In Sabin, A. H. Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish 667.6
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice p18-204 698
Varnum, William Harrison. Creative design in furniture 749
—Industrial arts design 745, alphabet 1
—Pewter design and construction 739
Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects 759.5
—Lives of the painters, sculptors & architects. See note under Vasari 759.5
—Stories of the Italian artists from Vasari. See note under Vasari 759.5
Vasari, Giorgio (as subject) See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1, pref. p25-57 759.5
Vasconcelos, José, and Gamio, Manuel. Aspects of Mexican civilization 917.2
Vasconcelos, José, and Rippy, James Fred. See Rippy, J. F. jt. auth.

Vases. See pages
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p297-358 **745**, alphabet 1
Greek **738**; also pages
In Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period **709.38**
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p412-525 **709.38**
Vashon, George Boyer. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p263-78 **810.8**
Vasilev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich. History of the Byzantine empire. See note at head of class **949.5**
Vassa, Gustavus. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p57-74 **810.8**
Vatican **282**
Vatican. Stanze
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures p55-81 **759**
Vatican as a world power. Bernhart, J. **282**
The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow. Seldes, G. **282**
Vaucaire, Michel. Bolivar the Liberator **92**
Vaudeville. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all sang p127-35 **784**
Vaughan, George A. See pages
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation p246-56 **940.44**
Vaughan, Henry. See pages
In Bennett, Mrs J. F. Four metaphysical poets p74-93 **821.09**
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute p143-64 **814**
Vaughan Williams, Ralph. National music. See note at head of class **780**
Vaughan Williams, Ralph (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers p259-67 **780.92**
In Pannain, G. Modern composers p165-83 **780.92**
Vaughn, Clarence Lee. See Pattou, A. B. jt. auth.
Vaughn, Cora. See Kennedy, A. jt. auth.
Vaughn, Miles W. Foreign correspondent
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p230-39 **070**
Vauthier, Charles Moreau- See Moreau-Vauthier, Charles
Veblen, Thorstein Bunde. Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times **330.1**
—Essays in our changing order **330.4**
—Place of science in modern civilization
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p416-41 **504**
—Policy of reconstruction
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p79-84 **820.8**
—Theory of business enterprise (criticism) See pages
In Cowley, M. and Smith, B. eds. Books that changed our minds p91-107 **028**
—Theory of the leisure class **323.3**
—What Veblen taught **330.1**
Veblen, Thorstein Bunde (as subject) See pages
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought p107-92 **330.1**
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p117-41 **304**
Vecellio, Tiziano. See Titian
Vedanta. See pages
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p41-74 **181**
Vedas. See pages
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p7-19 **181**
Vedas. Atharvedas. Atharva-veda [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p23-30 **290**
Vedas. Rigveda. Hymns from the Rigveda. See note under Vedas. Rigveda **294**
—Hymns of the Rig-veda [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p3-23 **290**
—Vedic hymns **294**
Vedas. Rigveda (as subject) See pages
In Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India p131-439 **954**
Vedder, Edward Bright. Medicine. See note at head of class **610**
Vedder, Elihu. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p141-65 **759.1**
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p73-86 **759.1**
Vedder, Henry Clay. Short history of the Baptists **286**
Vedic hymns. Vedas. Rigveda **294**
Veeder, Borden Smith. See Schwab, S. I. jt. auth.
Veenker, George Fred. Basket ball for coaches and players **796.32**
Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de. Four plays **862**
—The king, the greatest alcalde; tr. by Underhill
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p96-128 **808.82**
—Sheep well. See Fuente ovejuna
Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p176-85 **809.2**
Vegetable cook book. Brown, Mrs C. L. B. Brown, Mrs R. J. and Brown, R. C. **641.5**
Vegetable crops. Thompson, H. C. **635**
Vegetable fats and oils. Jamieson, G. S. **665**
Vegetable garden. Farrington, E. I. **635**
Vegetable gardener's how book. Sherlock, C. C. **635**
Vegetable gardening **635**; also pages
In Cox, J. F. Crop production and management p275-334 **630**
In Laurie, A. and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops p89-98, 117-35 **631.8**
Vegetable growing. Knot, J. E. **635**
Vegetable growing business. Watts, R. L. and Watts, G. S. **635**
Vegetable industry. Jones, H. A. and Emsweller, S. L. **635**
Vegetable kingdom. See Botany; Plants
Vegetable oils. See Oils and fats
Vegetables **635**; also pages
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products p149-86 **641**
In Blinks, R. D. and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home p338-90 **641**
In Brown, Mrs C. L. B., Brown, R. J. and Brown, R. C. Vegetable cook book **641.5**
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease p35-102 **641**
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods p80-92; 189-98 **641**
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p170-84 **380**
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p259-69 **610**
In Sherman, H. C. Food products p337-84 **680**
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p48-60 **380**
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods v2 p27-475 **543**
diseases and pests **632**
marketing. See Farm produce—Marketing
Veil. Rodenbach, G.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p425-31 **808.82**
Veinott, Cyril George. Fractional horsepower electric motors **621.31**
Veitch, George Stead. Early English radicals
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era p24-47 **320.9**
Velasquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y **759.6**; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p92-120 **759.6**
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p247-93 **704**
In Cortissoz, R. Painter's craft p17-27 **704**
In Craven, T. Men of art p304-16 **759**
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p620-41 **759**
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p127-40 **759**
Velazquez Chavez, Agustin. Contemporary Mexican artists **759.972**

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages 463
Velde, Adrian van de. See Vandevelde, Adrian
Vene, Clara Mae Le. See Le Vene, Clara Mae
Veneers and veneering 684
Venereal diseases. See pages
In Barnes, H. E. Society in transition p791-803 309.1
In National health series 613
Venetian hour. Shephard, E.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p465-81 821.08
Venetian life. Howells, W. D. 914.53
Venetian painters. Mather, F. J. 759.5
Venetian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Venezuela. See pages
In Tomlinson, E. New roads to riches in the other Americas p3-72 918
description and travel 918.7; also pages
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea p133-88 917.29
In Early, E. Lands of delight p104-49 917.29
In Jones, C. F. South America p608-61 918
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p191-213 918
In Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America p290-322 918
In MacDonald, N. Orchid hunters 918.6
In Vandercook, J. W. Caribbee cruise p278-86 917.29
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p63-89 918
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p208-77 972.8
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p272-90 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations p534-65 980
Venice 945.3
description 914.53; also pages
In James, H. Italian hours p 1-115 914.5
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy! p155-81 914.5
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean! p229-40 914
In Wilstach, P. Italian holiday p263-82 914.5
history. See pages
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p 1-128 709.45
social life and customs 914.53
Venice. Molmenti, P. G.
In Travel lovers library 910 Series
Venice, Stones of. Ruskin, J. 729
Venice, Things seen in. Ragg, L. and Ragg, Mrs L. M. R.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Venice and its art. Powers, H. H. 709.45
Venice and its story. Okey, T. See note under Okey 945.3
Venice preserv'd. See Otway, T.
Venizelos, Eleutherios. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p253-307 920
In Men of turmoil p240-48 920
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p164-79 920
Veniziano, Domenico. See Domenico Veniziano
Ventilation 697; also pages
In Bailey, A. R. Bailey's handbook p252-63 621.1
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p285-303 614
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p320-59 628
In Newcomb, R. and Foster, W. A. Home architecture p181-96 728
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p938-55 613
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p433-46 613
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p176-92 530
Ventilation and health. Wood, T. D. and Hendricksen, E. M. 697
Ventilation of factories. See Factories—Ventilation
Ventilation of schools. See Schoolhouses—Ventilation
Venturi, Adolfo. Short history of Italian art 709.45
Venturi, Lionello. History of art criticism 701
Vérandryre, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de la. See La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes sieur de
Verbal concordance to the New Testament. Thompson, N. W. See note at head of class 225
Verdi, Giuseppe 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p563-86 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p409-32 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p242-59 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p436-73 780.92
In Elson, A. History of opera p276-92 782
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p256-72 780.4
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p67-73 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p195-208 780
Verdict of the League. League of nations. See note at head of class 951.8
Verdun. Pétain, H. P. B. O. See note at head of class 940.4
Vergil, Polydore. Anglicae historicae libri XXVI (criticism) See pages
In Gasquet, F. A. cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages p178-93 271
Vergilius Maro, Publius. See Virgil
Verhaeren, Émile. Poems 841
Verhaeren, Émile (as subject) See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p108-49 840.9
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p 1-47 841.09
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p229-40 804
Verlaine, Paul Marie. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p268-83 840.9
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p32-40 840.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p352-62 809
Vermeer, Johannes 759.949; also pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p543-52 759
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p272-90 759.949
Vermeer the magical. Lucas, E. V. See note under Vermeer 759.949
Vermont 917.43
Vermont beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.43
Vermont valley. Hard, W. R. 811
Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladmirovich. History of Russia 947
—Lenin, red dictator. See note under Lenin 92
—Political & diplomatic history of Russia. See note under Vernadskii 947
—Russian revolution, 1917-1931 947.084
Vernon, Arthur. History and romance of the horse 636.1
Vernon, Frank, comp. and tr. See Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B. jt. comp. and tr.
Vernon, Katharine Dorothea (Ewart). See Jamison, E. M. Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history 945
Vernon, Mrs Virginia (Fox-Brooks) and Vernon, Frank, comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French 842.08
Ver Nooy, Winifred. See Logasa, Hannah, jt. comp.
Veronese, Paolo Cagliari, known as. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p385-421 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art p356-82 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p340-52 759.5

Verrazano, Giovanni da. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p205-15 **920**
Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. Along New England shores **917.4**
—American Indian, North, South and Central America **970.1**
—Cuba of today **917.291**
—Foods America gave the world **641**
—In the wake of the buccaneers. See note under Verrill **917.29**
—Jamaica of today **917.292**
—Minerals, metals and gems **549**
—Old civilizations of the new world **913.72**
—Panama of today **918.6**
—Real story of the whaler **639**
—Romantic and historic Florida **917.59**
—Romantic and historic Maine **974.1**
—Romantic and historic Virginia **917.55**
—Strange sea shells and their stories **594**
—They found gold **910**
—West Indies of today **917.29**
—Wonder plants and plant wonders **580**
Verrocchio, Andrea del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p237-55 **759.5**
Vers libre. See Free verse
Versailles, France. See pages
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Paris p361-80 **914.436**
Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 **940.314**; also pages
In Clemenceau, G. E. B. Grandeur and misery of victory p166-378 **940.3**
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p56-112 **330.94**
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion p3-73 **330.9**
See also life of House, E. M.
Verschoyle, Derek, ed. English novelists **823.09**
Verse from Pushkin and others. Elton, O. comp. **891.71**
Verse of our day. Gordon, M. and King, M. B. comps. **821.08**
Verse plays. Masefield, J. **822**
Versification **426**; also **808.1**; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody, pref. p17-50 **811.09**
In Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature p114-40 **028**
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p80-121 **809.1**
Vertebrates **596**; also pages
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p347-96 **500**
In Newman, H. H. ed. Nature of the world and of man p304-48 **504**
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p1009-22 **500**
Vertical file service catalog **015**
Ver Wiebe, Walter August. Oil fields in the United States. See note at head of class **553.2**
Vesalius, Andreas. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p55-68 **610.9**
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p210-18 **610.9**
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers p22-38 **570**
In Osler, Sir W. bart. Evolution of modern medicine p146-63 **610.9**
Vespucci, Amerigo. See pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p25-175 **973.1**
In Johnstone, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p45-59 **920**
Vessels (Ships). See Ships
Vestal, Stanley, pseud. See Campbell, Walter Stanley
Vesuvius, Mountain. See pages
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples p183-91 **945.7**
Veterinarians **920**; also pages
In Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work p336-41 **371.42**
Veterinary bacteriology. also pages
In Kopeloff, N. Man vs. microbes p146-55 **589.95**
Veterinary medicine **619**; also pages
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p234-47 **610**
Vetter, Ernest G. Aeronautics simplified **629.13**
Viardot, Mme Pauline (Garcia) See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p254-66 **784.9**
Viaud, Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.
Vibration. See pages
In Physics in industry p95-117 **530**
Viceroy-Sarah. Ginsbury, N.
In Famous plays of 1934-35 p9-118 **822.08**
Vickers, Charles. Metals and their alloys **669**
Vickers, Kenneth Hotham. England in the middle ages **942.03**
Vicksburg—Siege, 1863. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p433-41 **904**
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times p 1-51 **904**
Victor Emmanuel II, king of Italy. See pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p83-169 **945**
Victor, Paul Emile. My Eskimo life **919.8**
Victor book of the opera **782**
Victor book of the symphony. O'Connell, C. **785**
Victoria, empress consort of Frederick III, German emperor. See pages
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters **920**
Victoria, queen of Great Britain **92**; also pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p197-206 **920**
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters **92**
drama. See pages
In Housman, L. Golden sovereign **822**
In Housman, L. Victoria Regina **822**
Victoria, Tomás Lius de. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p18-21 **780.92**
Victoria (Flagship) See pages
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea p203-17 **910**
Victoria Regina. Housman, L. **822**; also pages
In Best plays of 1935/36 p169-203 **808.82**
Victoria royal. Wellman, R. **914.2**
Victorian aftermath. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle **914.2**
Victorian age in literature. Chesterton, G. K. See note at head of class **820.9**
Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. Stedman, E. C. ed. **821.08**
Victorian cycle. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. **914.2**
Victorian era, Literature of. Walker, H. **820.9**
Victorian panorama. Quennell, P. **914.2**
Victorian poets. Stedman, E. C. **821.09**
Victorian prose masters. Brownell, W. C. **820.9**
Victorian revolution, Leaders of the. Cunliffe, J. W. **820.9**
Victorian sunset. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle **914.2**
Victorian verse, Oxford book of **821.08**
Victrola book of opera. See Victor book of the opera **782**
Vidas, Raoul. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p184-91 **787**
Vielé-Griffin, Francis. See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures p312-14 **804**
Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815. See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p16-30 **909.81**
Vienna—History **943.6**
Vieth, Paul Herman. How to teach in the church school **268**
Viewpoints in essays. Horton, M. L. **824 Bibl.**
Viewpoints of modern drama. Drury, F. K. W. **808.82 Bibl.**
Views—Bibliography **910**
Views and reviews. Ellis, H. **824**
Views and reviews. James, H. **820.4**
Vignola, Giacomo Barozzio. Vignola **729**
Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de. See pages
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p131-44 **804**
Viking age. Du Chaillu, P. B. **913.48**
Viking civilization. Olrik, A. **948**
Vikings. See Northmen
Village in a valley. Nichols, B. See note under Nichols **828**

Village labourer, 1760-1832. Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 330.942
Village school. Izumo, T.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p147-96 822.08
Villages. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p68-102 942
Villard, Oswald Garrison. Fighting years 92
—John Brown 92
—Within Germany. See note at head of class 943
Villard, Oswald Garrison (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p178-85 304
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p127-53 917.3
Villari, Pasquale. Life and times of Niccolo Machiavelli 92
—Two first centuries of Florentine history. See note at head of class 945.5
Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre Louis Joseph. World of the blind 362.4
Villiers, Alan John. By way of Cape Horn 910
—Cruise of the Conrad 910
—Falmouth for orders 910
—Grain race. See note under Villiers 910
—Vanished fleets 387
Villiers, George, duke of Buckingham. See Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of
Villiers de l'Isle-Adam, Jean Marie Mathias Philippe Auguste, comte de. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p45-57 814
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p350-66 809.2
Villon, François. Testaments of François Villon 841
Villon, François (as subject) 92; also pages
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p179-208 809
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p165-203 824
Villon, Raymond Duchamp-. See Duchamp-Villon, Raymond
Vinacke, Harold Monk. History of the Far East in modern times 950
Vinal, George Wood. Storage batteries 621.35
Vincent, Edgar, 1st viscount D'Abernon. See D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent
Vincent, Elizabeth Lee. See Rand, W. jt. auth.
Vincent, James Edmund. Highways and byways in Berkshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Vincent de Paul, Saint 92; also pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p194-203 920
Vinci, Leonardo da. See Leonardo da Vinci
Vines, Ellsworth. How to play better tennis 796.34
—Quick way to better tennis 796.34
Vines, Ellsworth (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p245-67 920
Vines. See Climbing plants
Vineyards. See Grapes
Vinogradoff, Sir Paul. Common-sense in law 340
—Law: customary law
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p287-319 940.1
Vinson, Maribel Yerxa. Primer of figure skating. See note under Lewis 796.9
Vinterberg, Hermann. See Magnussen, J. J. C. jt. auth.
Vinton, Iris. Signal at dawn
In Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! p95-106 812.08
Viola. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p209-24 787
Violets. See note at head of class 635.9
Violin 787.1; also pages
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p60-82 785
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p3-201 787
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments p38-56 785
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p50-67 781.91
bibliography. See pages
In Bachmann, A. A. Encyclopedia of the violin p415-23 787.1
In Gruenberg, E. Violin teaching and violin study p141-50 787.1
construction 787.1
study and teaching 787.1
Violin-maker of Cremona. Coppeé, F.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p87-102 808.82
Violin makers 787.1; also pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p418-24 709
Violin-making as it was and is. Heron-Allen, E. 787.1
Violin master works and their interpretation. Auer, L. 787.1
Violin mastery. Martens, F. H. 787.1
Violin music 787.1; also pages
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p240-53 780
Violin playing as I teach it. Auer, L. 787.1
Violin teaching and violin study. Gruenberg, E. 787.1
Violinists 787.1; also pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p3-201 787
Violinist's manual. Gosling, H. F. 787.1
Violoncellists. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p225-78 787
Violoncello 787.3; also pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p225-78 787
Vionville, Battle of, 1870. See pages
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times p105-59 904
Vipers. See Serpents
Virgil. Aeneid 873
—Aeneid [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p64-80 808.81
—Eclogues and Georgics 873
—Works; tr. by J. Dryden 873
Virgil (as subject) 873; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p65-75 809.1
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread p135-54 801
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus p403-27 292
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p211-30 870.9
In Mackail, J. W. Classical studies p100-38 870.9
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry p48-92 809.1
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p89-127 809
Virgil and his meaning to the world of to-day. Mackail, J. W. 873
Virgin islands of the United States 917.295; also pages
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents p250-66 918
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.297
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Lands of the Caribbean. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p174-99 917.29
Virgin-martyr. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p283-380 822
Virgin Mary. See Mary, Virgin
Virginia 917.55
description and travel 917.55; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p17-59 917.5
economic conditions. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p22-48 917.3
historic houses, etc. 917.55; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings 917.52
history 975.5; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government p202-31 973.2
In Bruce, P. A. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century p 1-105 917.55

Virginia—History—*Continued*
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours v 1 p41-254, v2 p 1-130, 174-267 **973.2**
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South p14-41 **975**
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, 1580-1652 p18-117 **973.2**
In Verrill, A. H. Romantic and historic Virginia p 1-107 **917.55**
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings **917.52**
See also life of Smith, John
social life and customs **917.55**; also **975.5**; also pages
In Page, T. N. Old South p95-252 **917.5**
In Wector, D. Saga of American society **917.3**
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings **917.52**
Virginia beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class **917.55**
Virginia City, Nevada **979.3**
See also life of Flannery, Mrs Nellie
Virginibus puerisque. Stevenson, R. L. **824**
Vishnu purāna. See Purānas. Vishnupurāna
Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. Matthay, T. A. **786.2**
Vision. See Eye; Sight
A vision. Yeats, W. B. **828**
Vision and design. Fry, R. E. **704**
Vision of God. Kirk, K. E. See note at head of class **248**
Vision of Piers the Plowman. Langland, W. **821**
Visit India with me. Mukerji, D. G. **915.4**
Visiting teacher at work. Culbert, J. F. **371**
Visiting teachers **371**; also pages
In Benedict, A. E. Children at the cross-roads **371.9**
In Savles, M. B. Problem child in school **371.9**
Visual instruction **371.33**; also pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies, p303-25 **307**
In Wesley, E. B. Teaching the social studies, p340-76 **307**
Visualizing the curriculum. Hoban, C. F., Hoban, C. F. and Zisman, S. B. **371.33**
Vital statistics. See pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p403-15 **614**
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p56-73 **614**
Vitali, Bonaventura Ignazio Buonafede, known as l'Anonimo. See pages
In Francesco, G. de. Power of the charlatan p143-56 **133**
Vitalizing a college library. Johnson, B. L. **027.7**
Vitamins **613.2**; also pages
In Bronson, B. S. Nutrition and food chemistry p210-52 **641**
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p57-76 **500**
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p201-11 **540**
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p240-80 **509**
In Maver, E. Curative value of light p147-69 **615.8**
In Ratcliff, J. D. Modern miracle men p90-100 **610**
In Robey, W. H. ed. Health at fifty p185-217 **610.4**
Vitamins in theory & practice. Harris, L. J. **613.2**
Vitcles, Morris Simon. Industrial psychology **658.3**
—Psychology and industry
In Achilles, P. S. ed. Psychology at work p144-98 **150**
—Science of work **658.3**
Vitis, Michael Angelo De. See De Vitis, Michael Angelo
Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus. Vitruvius. See note at head of class **720**
Vitry, Paul. Medieval sculpture
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p93-121 **940.1**
Vittorini, Domenico. Modern Italian novel **853**
Vitz, Carl Peter Paul, ed. Current problems in public library finance **025**
Viva Mexico. Flandrau, C. M. **917.2**
Vivekânanda, swâmi. See pages
In Rolland, R. Prophets of the new India p283-453 **181**
Vivisection. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing p180-90 **610.4**
Vizetelly, Franck Horace. Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced **421**
—Essentials of English speech and literature **420.9**
—How to speak English effectively **421**
—How to use English **428.3**
—Words we misspell **421**
—and De Bekker, Leander Jan. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature **428.3**
Vladivostock, Siberia—Description. See pages
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance p352-66 **910**
Vocabularies. See English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
Vocabularies. Hartrampf, G. A. **424**
Vocabulary **428.3**; also pages
In Betts, E. A. Prevention and correction of reading difficulties p200-30 **372.4**
In Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. The king's English p11-68 **428.3**
In Robertson, S. Development of modern English p308-57 **420.9**
Vocal culture. See Singing and voice culture
Vocal mastery. Brower, H. M. **784.9**
Vocal music. See pages
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student p16-56 **780**
In Erskine, J. ed. Musical companion p261-340 **780**
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation p319-69 **780**
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p254-79 **780**
Vocation, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of
Vocation of man. Fichte, J. G. **193**
Vocational education **371.42**; also pages
In Brewer, J. M. Education as guidance **370.1**
In Brink, W. G. Directing study activities in secondary schools p596-649 **373**
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education p231-309 **370.1**
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology p374-99 **370.1**
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p175-201 **658.3**
bibliography **371.42**
Vocational guidance. See Personnel service in education; Profession, Choice of
Vocational guidance in engineering lines. American association of engineers **620**
Vocational opportunities for young writers. See Pruette, L. Working with words **029**
Vocational service for juniors. See pages
In Culbert, J. F. and Smith, H. R. Counseling young workers **371.42**
Vocations. See Occupations; Professions
Vocations for girls. Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. **371.42**
Vocations for women. Peirce, A. **371.42**
Vocations in fiction. Lingenfelter, M. R. comp. **808.3 Bibl.**
Vocations in short stories. Morgan, V. E. **808.3 Bibl.**
Voder. See pages
In Stanley, D. Science of voice p379-84 **784.9**
Vogau, Boris Andreevich. See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p176-83 **920**
Vogelweide, Walther von der. See Walther von der Vogelweide
Vogüé, Eugéne Marie Melchior, vicomte de. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p241-65 **920**
Vogt, Von Ogden. Modern worship **264**
Vogue. Vogue's book of etiquette **395**
Volage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight. Mandeville, Sir J. **915**
Voice **784.9**; also **808.5**; also pages
In Andrews, H. L. and Weirick, B. Acting and play production p28-81 **792P**
Voice culture. See Singing and voice culture
Voice of destruction. Rauschning, H. **943**

Voice of England. Osgood, C. G. 820.9
Voices. Flexner, H.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation p605-15 808.8
Voices of October. Freeman, J., Kunitz, J. and Lozowick, L. 891.7
Voices of the cathedral. Prentice, S. 726
Voigt, Fritz August. Red army in the Ruhr
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p165-81 920
Volcanic ash, tuff, etc. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p601-08 553
Volcanoes 551.2; also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p195-222 551
In Croneis, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth p166-76 550
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p94-148 551
In Hubbard, B. R. Cradle of the storms 917.98
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p292-338 551
Volcanoes, their structure and significance. Bonney, T. G. 551.2
Volition. See Will
Vollard, Ambroise. Paul Cézanne, his life and art 759.4
—Renoir, an intimate record 759.4
Vollard, Ambroise (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p239-47 759
Volley-ball 796.32; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators p463-70 796
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p170-81 796
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p358-70 796
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p221-29 613.7
Vollmer, August. Police and modern society See note at head of class 352.2
Vollmer, Lula. Sun-up
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p981-1009 812.08
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p675-702 822.08
Volpone; or, The fox. See Jonson, B.
Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs 839.6
—See Morris, W. Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs 821
—Volsunga saga [adaptation]
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p362-71 808.81
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de. History of Charles XII. See note at head of class 948.5
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S. comp. Anthology of modern philosophy p428-36 190
—Selections from Voltaire 844
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p23-60 920
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p396-468 824
In Cohen-Portheim, P. Spirit of France p67-75 914.4
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p488-95 809
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p218-75 109
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p199-212 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p271-75 809
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p115-41, 147-99 804
Von Bergen, Werner, and Mauersberger, Herbert Richard. American wool handbook 677.3
Von Boehn, Max. See Boehn, Max von
Von Bongart, Benno John. Diesel engines 621.4
Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich. See Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von
Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. Ecuador the unknown 918.6
Von Hoffman, Carl. Witchcraft among the Zulus
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p278-88 910
Von Horstenau, Edmund Glaise. See Glaise von Horstenau, Edmund
Vonnoh, Mrs Bessie (Potter) See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p360-68 735
Von Wiegand, Karl. Sky's the limit
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p49-73 920
Voodooism. See pages
In Hurston, Z. N. Mules and men p229-304 398
In Seabrook, W. B. Magic island p7-77 917.294
In Sinclair, G. Cannibal quest p14-43 919.1
In Wirkus, F. and Dudley, Mrs T. K. White king of La Gonave 917.294
Vorse, Mrs Mary Marvin (Heaton) School for bums
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p384-90 820.8
Vortex. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p425-98 822
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p835-65 822.08
Vos, Bert John. Essentials of German 435
Voskuil, Walter Henry. Minerals in modern industry 338.2
Voss, Leo A. Modern coppersmith 673
Vosseller, Perry. Navigation. See note at head of class 527
Voting. See Ballot; Elections; Suffrage
cumulative. See Proportional representation
Voyage of the Parma. See Villiers, A. J. Grain race
Voyage to Galapagos. Robinson, W. A. 918.6
Voyages and travels 910; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad 817
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
In London, J. Cruise of the Snark 919
In Mandeville, Sir J. Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight 915
In Polo, M. Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian) 915
In Riesenberg, F. Cape Horn 983
In Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
See also lives of Abbe, Patience; Franck, Mrs R. L.; Lin, Adet; Lin, Anor
Voyages around the world 910; also pages
In Beatty, J. Americans all over 920
In Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world 508
See also life of Magellan, Ferdinand
Voyages of Captain Scott. Scott, R. F. 919.9
Voyages of the 'Discovery.' Scott, R. F. See note under Scott 919.9
The voyageur. Nute, G. L. 917.1
Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. Kent, R. 918.2
Vulliamy, Colwyn Edward. Unknown Cornwall
In County series 914.2 Series
Vulpius, Paul. Youth at the helm
In Famous plays of 1935 p527-622 822.08
Vulte, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird. Food industries 664
Vytlacil, Vaclav, and Turnbull, Rupert Davidson. Egg tempera painting, tempera unrer-painting, oil emulsion painting. See note at head of class 751

W

Wa-sha-quon-asin. See Grey Owl
Wabash. Wilson, W. E. 977.2
Wabash river 977.2; also pages
In Dorrance, W. Where the rivers meet p243-52 917.7

Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William Coleman. Dictionary of Christian biography. See note at head of class 203
Waddell, Helen Jane, comp. and tr. Lyrics from the Chinese 895.1
—Wandering scholars 879
Wade, A. Cecil. Modern lettering from A to Z. See note at head of class 745L
Wade, Frank Bertram. See Brownell, H. jt. auth.
Wade, Joseph Henry. Cathedral cities of England and Wales 914.2
Wade, Mason. Margaret Fuller, whetstone of genius 92
Wadsworth, George R. Railroads and industrial districts
In Nolen, J. City planning p264-78 711
Waffle, Harvey W. Architectural drawing for high schools 744
Wagenknecht, Edward Charles. Jenny Lind 780.92
—Mark Twain, the man and his work 92
Wager (Ship) See pages
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas p259-308 910
Wages 331.2; also pages
In Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management p181-245 658.5
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p177-200 301
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p34-96 331
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p131-85 331
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions p210-29 330.9
In Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics p379-419 330.1
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p137-63 330.973
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p509-20 330.973
In Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices p316-51 338.5
In Yoder, D. Personnel and labor relations p278-342 658.3
minimum wage 331.2; also pages
In Armstrong, Mrs B. N. Insuring the essentials 331.25
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p52-69 308
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p43-82 331
Sweden. See pages
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p182-207 330.948
Wages and the family. Douglas, P. H. See note at head of class 331.2
Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936. National industrial conference board 331.2
Wagner, Ellasue Canter. Korea: the old and the new 915.19
Wagner, Leopold. London inns and taverns 914.21
—More London inns and taverns. See note under Wagner 914.21
Wagner, Philip Marshall. American wines and how to make them 663
Wagner, Richard. Authentic librettos of the Wagner operas. See note at head of class 782
—My life 780.92
Wagner, Richard (as subject) 780.92; also 782; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p587-622 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p359-76 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p287-99 780.9
In Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner p141-59 780.4
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p359-408 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p260-80 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3 p103-27 780.9
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p308-30 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p416-35 780.92
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p222-35 780.9
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p207-20 780
In Elson, A. History of opera p207-75 782
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p205-23 780.9
In Finney, T. M. History of music p471-86 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p339-45 785
In Gilman, L. Toscanini and great music p178-87 780
In Hadow, Sir W. H. Studies in modern music, v 1 p235-326 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music p285-97 780.4
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, a book of temperaments p64-108, 321-34 780.4
In Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner p101-211 920
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits p3-25 780.92
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book p196-208 780
In Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians v2 p58-66 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p160-82 780
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p145-95 704
Wagner, Robert Ferdinand. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p109-23 920
Wagner-Jauregg, Julius. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p249-79 920
Wagner's operas. Gilman, L. 782
Wagoner, Lovisa Catharine. Development of learning in young children 136.7
Wagons west. Page, E. 917.8
Wahhabis. See pages
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
Waite, John Barker. Criminal law in action 343
Waite, Morrison Remick. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p293-328 920
Waite, William Henry. Modern dahlia culture. See note at head of class 635.9
Waiting for Lefty. Odets, C.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p5-31 812.08
In Odets, C. Six plays p 1-31 812
Wake-robin. Burroughs, J. 598.2
Wake up and live! Brande, Mrs D. T. 174
Wakefulness. See Insomnia
Wakeling, Arthur, ed. Home workshop manual. See note at head of class 680
Wakeman, Henry Offley. Introduction to the history of the church of England, from the earliest times to the present day 283
Walcot, William. See pages
In Masters of etching 767
Wald, Lillian D. House on Henry street 331.85
—Windows on Henry Street. See note under Wald 331.85
Walden, Arthur Treadwell. Dog-puncher on the Yukon 917.98
Walden, Thoreau, H. D. See note under Thoreau 818
Waldere
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic p164-70 829
Waldman, Milton. Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children 92
—England's Elizabeth. See note under Elizabeth 92
Waldo, Dorothy. College or not
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p96-145 376
Waldo, Mrs Edna (LaMoore) Leadership for today's clubwoman 367
Waldo, Peter. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p143-74 920

Wales, Nym. Inside red China 951
Wales
description and travel 914.29; also pages
In Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig. Great Britain p472-542 914.2
In Carpenter, F. G. and Harmon, D. British Isles and the Baltic states. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion 914.2
history 942.9
Wales, Highways and byways in North. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Wales, Highways and byways in South. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Wales, Things seen in North. Palmer, W. T.
In Things seen series 910 Series
Wales for everyman. Piehler, H. A. 914.29
Waley, Arthur, tr. Hundred and seventy Chinese poems 895.1
—Introduction to the study of Chinese painting. See note at head of class 759.95
—tr. Japanese poetry 895.6
—Nō plays of Japan 895.6
—tr. See Confucius. The Analects 299
—tr. See Lao Tzŭ. The way and its power 299
—tr. See Shih ching. Book of songs
Walker, C. Thompson. See Gloag, J. jt. auth.
Walker, Charles Howard. See pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p31-56 704
Walker, Charles Rumford. Down and out in Detroit
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p70-85 330.973
Walker, David. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p125-46 810.8
Walker, Elizabeth, and Spiess, Jeannette. Hawaii and the South seas. See note at head of class 919.6
Walker, Eric Anderson. History of South Africa 968
Walker, Francis Cox. See Larsen, T. jt. auth.
Walker, Frank Rabold. Building estimator's reference book 692
Walker, Horatio. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p171-82 759.1
Walker, Hugh. English essay and essayists 824.09
—English satire and satirists 827.09
—Literature of the Victorian era 820.9
Walker, Sir James. Introduction to physical chemistry 541
Walker, James Herbert, and Allen, John Robins. See Allen, J. R. jt. auth.
Walker, James Herbert, and Crocker, Sabin. Piping handbook 696
Walker, John. Rhyming dictionary of the English language 426
Walker, John Bernard. Story of steel 669.1
Walker, Louis Carlisle. Office and tomorrow's business. See note at head of class 651
Walker, Mrs Lydia Le Baron. Homecraft rugs 745, alphabet 2
Walker, Patrick Chrestien Gordon. See Gordon Walker, Patrick Chrestien
Walker, Stanley. City editor 070
—City room
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p17-31 070
Walker, Stuart. Birthday of the Infanta; play adapted from the story by Oscar Wilde
In Thoms, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p254-70 808.82
—More portmanteau plays. See note under Walker 812
—Portmanteau adaptations. See note under Walker 812
—Portmanteau plays 812
—Six who pass while the lentils boil
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p141-70 812.08
Walker, Vera E. First church history 270
Walker, William, ed. Southern harmony songbook 784
Walker, William Hultz, and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Walker, Williston. History of the Christian church 270
—History of the Congregational churches
In American church history series v3 See note at head of class 280
—John Calvin 92
Walking 796.5; also pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p44-60 796.54
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v2 p97-149 796.54
In Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it p175-85 613.7
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v3 p237-66 920
Walkinshaw, Robert. On Puget sound 917.97
Walks in Rome. Hare, A. J. G. 914.56
Wall, Charles Herbert La. See La Wall, Charles Herbert
Wall, Edward John. Dictionary of photography 770
—Photographic facts and formulas 770
Wall decoration. See Mural painting and decoration
Wall decoration, Interior. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Wall painting. See Mural painting and decoration
Wall paper 745, alphabet 2; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p215-27 690
In McClelland, N. V. Practical book of decorative wall-treatments p144-61 747
In Roble, V. H. Quest of the quaint p264-77 740.9
In Young, C. L. Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging 698
Wall street. See pages
In Allen, F. L. Lords of creation 332
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
Wall, water and woodland gardens. Jekyll, G. See note under Sawyer and Perkins 635.9
Wallace, Alfred Russell. See pages
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery p149-65 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p65-97 920
Wallace, Clarence Earl. Commercial art 741
Wallace, Dillon. Crossing the Labrador Barrens
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p349-63 910
—Long Labrador trail 917.19
—Lure of the Labrador wild 917.19
Wallace, Henry Agard. New frontiers 330.973
—and Bressman, Earl Norman. Corn and corn growing. See note at head of class 633.1
Wallace, Henry Agard (as subject) See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p188-93 920
Wallace, Irving. Murder by morning
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p225-47 812.08
Wallace, Ruth, ed. Care and treatment of music in a library 025.3
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p223-56 920
Wallace, William Carroll. See Rosenkampff, A. H. jt. auth.
Wallas, Graham. The great society. 301.15
—Our social heritage. 301
Walle, Paul. Bolivia 918.4
Waller, Alfred Rayney, ed. See Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Waller, Allen George. See App, F. jt. auth.
Wallin, John Edward Wallace. Education of handicapped children 371.9
Wallis, Claire, and Gates, Nellie Ryder. Parties for occasions 793
Wallis, Frank Edwin. How to know architecture. See note at head of class 720
Wallis, Louis. God and the social process. See note at head of class 231
Wallis, Mrs Ruth Otis (Sawtell) and Treat, Ida. Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees 913.44
Wallis, Wilson Dallam. Introduction to anthropology 572

Walloon literature. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p289-313 840.9
Wallpaper. See Wall paper
Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging. Young, C. L. 698
Walls. See pages
In McClelland, N. V. Practical book of decorative wall-treatments 747
In Vandewalker, F. N. Interior wall decoration 698
Waln, Nora. House of exile 915.1
—Reaching for the stars 943
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. Selected letters of Horace Walpole 92
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p97-132 920
In Lynd, R. Art of letters p49-64 824
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser. p254-83 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v 1 820.4
Walpole, Sir Hugh. Anthony Trollope
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Roman fountain 914.56
Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime Ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p11-25 920
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p201-24 914.2
Walrond, Eric D. On being black
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p175-79 820.8
Walser, Frank. Art of conference 060
Walsh, James Joseph. American Jesuits 271
—Thirteenth, greatest of centuries. See note at head of class 940.1
Walsh, John Raymond. C. I. O. 331.88
Walsh, Thomas, ed. Catholic anthology 808.81
—ed. Hispanic anthology. See note at head of class 861.08
Walsh, William Sebastian. Cultivating personality 137
—Mastery of fear 157
Walsh, William Shepard, comp. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities 390
—Handy book of curious information 803
—Handy-book of literary curiosities 803
—Heroes and heroines of fiction 803
—comp. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations 808.8Q
Walsh, William Thomas. Isabella of Spain, the last crusader 92
—Isabella the Crusader. See note under Isabella 92
Walter, Erich Albert, ed. See Essay annual 814.08
Walter, Eugene. Easiest way
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatist v3 p705-814 812.08
Walter, Frank Keller. Library's own printing 655
—Periodicals for small and medium-sized libraries 050
See also Van Hoesen, H. B. jt. auth.
Walter, Herbert Eugene. Genetics 575.1
Walters, Henry Beauchamp. Art of the Greeks 709.38
—Art of the Romans 709.37
Walters, William T. Steam and hot water fitting 697
Walther von der Vogelweide. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p55-64 940.1
Walthers, William Kearney. Handbook for model railroaders 625
Walton, Albert. New techniques for supervisors and foremen 658.3
Walton, Izaak. Compleat angler
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p291-305 804
—Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson 920
—and Cotton, Charles. Compleat angler 799.1
Walton, Izaak (as subject) See pages
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 p57-93 814
In Modern English essays v3 p151-85 824.08
Waltz kings of old Vienna. Teetgen, A. B. See note under Strauss and Strauss 780.92
Wandell, Samuel Henry, and Minnigerode, Meade, Aaron Burr 92
Wander Bird (Schooner) See pages
In Tompkins, W. M. Fifty south to fifty south 910
Wanderer among pictures. Lucas, E. V. 708
Wanderer in Florence. Lucas, E. V. 914.55
Wanderer in Holland. Lucas, E. V. 914.92
Wanderer in London. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 914.21
Wanderer in Paris. Lucas, E. V. 914.436
Wanderer in Rome. Lucas, E. V. 914.56
Wanderer in the Promised land. Bentwich, N. De M. See note at head of class 915.69
Wanderer in Venice. Lucas, E. V. 914.53
Wandering lake. Hedin, S. A. 915.16
Wandering scholar from paradise. Sachs, H.
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p365-70 808.82
Wandering scholars. Waddell, H. J. 879
Wanderings in Arabia. Doughty, C. M. See note under Doughty 915.3
Wanderings in Roman Britain. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 913.42
Wang Pao-ch'uan. Lady Precious Stream 895.1
Wanger, Ruth. See Hoffman, M. D. jt. ed.
Waning of the middle ages. Huizinga, J. See note at head of class 940.1
Waples, Douglas. Investigating library problems 021
—and Tyler, Ralph Winfred. What people want to read about. See note at head of class 028
War 172.4; also 341.3, 355; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war 330.1
In Dewey, J. Characters and events p666-96 304
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p311-48 304
In Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty p253-73 339.1
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p233-69 171
In Howe, Q. Blood is cheaper than water 327.73
In Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p100-43 304
In Huxley, A. L. Olive tree p84-103 824
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. United States and war p69-79 327.73
In Lefebure, V. Scientific disarmament 341.6
In Mowat, R. B. International relations p32-44 341
In Mower, E. C. International government p333-50 341
In Raushenbush, H. S. and Raushenbush, Mrs J. Final choice 327.73
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Why men fight p74-116 304
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p39-43 901
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Three guineas 824
cost of 355; also 172.4
economic aspects 172.4; also pages
In Roush, G. A. Strategic mineral supplies 338.2
In Wells, H. G. Fate of man p27-38 901
poetry. See War poetry
War and industry. See War—Economic aspects
War and religion. See pages
In Allen, D. Fight for peace p15-57 172.4
In Van Kirk, W. W. Highways to international good will p116-58 172.4
War as an instrument of national policy and its renunciation in the Pact of Paris. Shotwell, J. T. See note at head of class 341.6
War atlas. Fry, V. 940.53
War behind the war, 1914-1918. Chambers, F. P. 940.3
War—cause and cure, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 172.4
War debts and world prosperity. Moulton, H. G. and Pasvolsky, L. 336.3

War in China. Fry, V. 951
War in our time. New school for social research. Graduate faculty 172.4
War in outline, 1914-1918. Liddell Hart, B. H. See note under Liddell Hart 940.4
War in Spain. See Sender, R. J. Counter-attack in Spain 946
War memoirs. Lansing, R. 940.37
War memoirs. Lloyd George, D. 940.3
War of 1812. See U.S.—History—War of 1812
War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
War of 1914. See European war, 1914-1918
War of secession (United States). See U.S.—History—Civil war
War of the American revolution. See U.S.—History—Revolution
War of the Spanish succession, 1701-1714. See Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714
War period of American finance. Noyes, A. D. See note at head of class 336
War plays. See European war, 1914-1918—Drama
War poetry. See pages
In Burns, V. G. comp. Red harvest 821.08
War ships. See Warships
War with Mexico. Smith, J. H. See note at head of class 973.6
Waratah (Ship) See pages
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea p219-43 910
Warbasse, James Peter. Cooperation as a way of peace See note under Warbasse 334
—Cooperative democracy 334
Warburg, James Paul. The money muddle. See note at head of class 332.4
—Peace in our time? 327.73
Warburton, Clark Abraham. See Leven, M. jt. auth.
Warburton, Gertrude, and Maxwell, Jane. Fashion for a living 646
Warburton, Irvin. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p217-30 920
Ward, Sir Adolphus William. Chaucer
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Crowne's place in restoration comedy
In Gayley, C. M. Representative English comedies v4 p241-55 822.08
—Dickens
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Germany, 1815-1890. See note at head of class 943
—History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. See note at head of class 822.09
—ed. See Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Ward, Artemas. Encyclopedia of food 641
Ward, Artemus, pseud. See Browne, Charles Farrar
Ward, Charles Henshaw. Charles Darwin. See note under Darwin 92
—Evolution for John Doe 575
Ward, Clarence. Fine arts
In On going to college p257-71 378
Ward, Francis Kingdon. Plant hunter's paradise 915.9
Ward, Gilbert Oakley. Practical use of books and libraries 020.7
—Publicity for public libraries 021
Ward, Harry Frederick. In place of profit 330.947
—Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus 261
Ward, Harry Frederick (as subject) See pages
In Page, K. ed. Recent gains in American civilization p277-303 917.3
Ward, Herbert F. Questions and answers for civil service clerical positions 351.1
Ward, Mrs Humphry. See Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold)
Ward, John Quincy Adams. See pages
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture p40-46 735
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p3-26 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p216-33 735
Ward, Lester Frank. Applied sociology. See note under Ward 301
—Dynamic sociology. See note under Ward 301
—Pure sociology. 301
Ward, Lester Frank (as subject) See pages
In Beach, W. G. Growth of social thought p141-52 309
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p305-23 309
Ward, Leo Lewis. See Frederick, J. T. jt. auth.
Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold) See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists p191-207 809.3
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 11th ser. p259-87 814
Ward, Nairne Forsyth. See Younger, J. E. jt. auth.
Ward, Nathaniel. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p217-43 920
Ward, Robert De Courcy. Climate. See note at head of class 551.5
—Climates of the United States. See note at head of class 551.5
Ward, Thomas Humphry, ed. English poets 821.08
Ward, Wilfrid Philip. Life of John Henry 92
Ward, William C. ed. See Wycherley, William. William Wycherley 822
Ward, William Henry. Architecture of the renaissance in France. See note at head of class 720.944
Ward, Winifred Louise. Creative dramatics. See note at head of class 792P
—Theatre for children 792P
Warde, Frederic. Bruce Rogers, designer of books 92
Wardlaw, Charles Digby. See Frost, H. jt. auth.
Ware, Edith Williams, ed. See Breasted, J. H. Conquest of civilization 930
—See Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization 940
Ware, Louise. Jacob A. Riis, police reporter, reformer, useful citizen 92
Ware, Norman J. The industrial worker, 1840-1860. See note under Ware 331.88
—Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895 331.88
Ware, William Robert. American Vignola 729
—Modern perspective. See note at head of class 742
—Shades and shadows 741
Warehouses. See pages
In MacElwee, R. S. Ports and terminal facilities p241-304 627
Warens, Mme Françoise Louise de la Tour, baronne de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p34-57 840.9
Warfare, Chemical. See Chemical warfare
Warfel, Harry Redcay. Noah Webster 92
Waring, Mrs Ethel May (Bushnell) and Wilker, Marguerite. Behavior of young children. See note at head of class 136.7
Waring, L. F. Serbia 949.7
Waring, Ralph G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice 698
Warm-air furnace heating. Daniels, A. M. 697
Warner, Amos Griswold; Queen, Stuart Alfred, and Harper, Ernest Bouldin. American charities and social work 361
Warner, Charles Dudley. Washington Irving
In American men of letters 92 Series
Warner, Frances Lester. Endicott and I. See note under Warner and Warner 814
—Groups and couples. See note under Warner and Warner 814
—Unintentional charm of men. See note under Warner and Warner 814
—and Warner, Gertrude Chandler. Life's minor collisions 814
—and Warner, Gertrude Chandler. Pleasures and palaces. See note under Warner and Warner 814
Warner, George Townsend. Country life
In Barnard, F. P. ed. Mediaeval England p319-43 942
Warner, Gertrude Chandler. See Warner, F. L. jt. auth.
Warner, Lucien Calvin. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p124-42 920
Warner library 808.8
Warre Cornish, Francis. Jane Austen
In English men of letters 92 Series

Warren, Carl Nelson. Modern news reporting 070
Warren, Charles. Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court 342.73
—Making of the constitution 342.73
—Supreme court in United States history. See note at head of class 347.9
Warren, Clarence Henry. West country
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Warren, Constance. New design for women's education 376
Warren, Edward Royal. The beaver 599
Warren, Emily Stanley. Games for two 795
Warren, George Frederick. Elements of agriculture 630
—and Pearson, Frank Ashmore. Gold and prices 338.5
Warren, Herbert Langford. Foundations of classic architecture 722
Warren, Howard Crosby, ed. Dictionary of psychology. See note at head of class 150.3
Warren, Mrs Mercy (Otis) The group; a farce
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative plays by American dramatists v 1, p209-32 812.08
Wars. See Military history; War; and special wars, e.g. European war, 1914-1918
Wars of religion in France. Thompson, J. W. See note at head of class 944.02
Warsaw—Siege, 1939 940.54
Warships 359; also 623.8; also pages
In Talbot-Booth, E. C. ed. All the world's fighting fleets 623.8
Warshow, Herman Thomas, ed. Representative industries in the United States 670
Warwick, Edward and Pitz, Henry C. Early American costume 391
Warwickshire, Unknown. Harris, M. D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Washburn, Frank Sherman. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p243-58 920
Washburn, Frederic Leonard. Injurious insects and useful birds 632.7
—Rabbit book 636.9
Washburn, Mrs Helen (Mulford) So you're going to have a baby 618
Washburn, Robert Mann. Productive dairying 637
Washburne, Carleton Wolsey. Adjusting the school to the child 371.3
—Living philosophy of education 370.1
Washing. See Laundry
Washington, Booker Taliaferro. Up from slavery 92
Washington, Booker Taliaferro (as subject) See pages
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators p288-309 370.9
Washington, George 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p3-31 973
In Andrews, Mrs M. M. George Washington's country 917.55
In Chronicles of America series v12, 14 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p55-75 920
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution p189-211 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p3-22 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p7-27 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p 1-13 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p296-310 804
In Wilstach, P. Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine 975.5
poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p49-76 394
Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge) Custis. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p426-33 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p55-71 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p3-13 920
Washington, D.C. Conference on the limitation of armament, 1921-1922 341.6
Washington, D.C. Public library. Children's department. See pages
In Latimer, L. P. Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library 028.5
Washington, D.C.
description 917.53
historic houses, etc. 917.53
history. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Washington! 917.53
In Moore, C. Washington, past and present 917.53
In Writers' program. Washington, city and capital 917.53
intellectual life 917.53
social life and customs 975.3; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Tragic era 973.8
suburbs 917.53
White House 975.3; also pages
In Hoover, I. H. Forty-two years in the White House 920
Washington (State)—History 979.7
Washington and his colleagues. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
Washington and his comrades in arms. Wrong, G. M.
In Chronicles of America series v12 973
Washington and its romance. Page, T. N. See note at head of class 975.3
Washington, city and capital. Writers' program 917.53
Washington conference. Buell, R. L. See note at head of class 341.6
Washington, past and present. Moore, C. 917.53
Washington's birthday. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Washington's birthday entertainments. See pages
In Wolcott, T. H. ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions p50-62 793
Wasps 595.7
Wasps. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes; tr. by Rogers v 1 p408-549 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p609-61 882.08
Wasserman, Jakob. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent 92
Wassermann, Jakob (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p214-21 920
Waste (Economics) 339
Waste. Granville-Barker, H. G.
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p867-914 822.08
Waste, Disposal of. See Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal; Waste products
Waste products. See pages
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p762-78 380
Wasted land. Johnson, G. W. 309.1
Wasted manpower. Gill, C. 331.13
Watch & clock makers' handbook. Britten, F. J. 681
Watch and clockmaker's manual. Britten, F. W. 681
Watch below. McFee, W. 910
Watch repairing, cleaning, and adjusting. Garrard, F. J. See note at head of class 681
Watched by wild animals. Mills, E. A. 591.5
Watches. See Clocks and watches
Water. See pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p72-132 551
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p65-73 540
In Huxley, J. S. and Andrade, E. N. da C. Simple science p132-54 500
In Person, H. S. Little waters 631.4
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p43-89 660
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p975-1113 613
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p82-97 660
In White, A. H. Engineering materials p464-96 620.1

Water—*Continued*
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p136-62 **500**
analysis **543**; also pages
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants p162-76, 310-28 **660**
In Scott, W. W. and others. Chemical methods for analysis of metallurgical products p736-53 **543**
bacteriology. See pages
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology p369-91 **589.95**
purification **628.1**; also pages
In Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation p66-118 **614**
underground. See pages
In Casteret, N. Ten years under the earth p95-277 **551.4**
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning p180-95 **551**
In Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology p306-64 **553**
Water analysis. See Water—Analysis
Water birds **598.2**; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p374-418 **590**
Water color painting **751**; also pages
In Johnson, Mrs E. G. B. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel p84-118 **758**
Water colors **751**
Water conduits. See Aqueducts
Water flow. See Hydraulics
Water fowl. See Water birds
Water gardens **635.9**; also pages
In Mellen, I. M. and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium p355-73 **590.7**
Water gardens and goldfish. Sawyer, R. V. and Perkins, E. H. **635.9**
Water lilies. See pages
In Sawyer, R. V. and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish p61-80 **635.9**
Water pageants, games and stunts. McCormick, O. **797**
Water plants. See Aquatic plants
Water power. See pages
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century p 1-11 **608**
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes p294-305 **537**
In New Fabian research bureau, London. Democratic Sweden p161-81 **330.948**
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p297-326 **333**
In United States. Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology v2 **553**
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p595-616 **670**
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries p542-58 **380**
Water power engineering. Barrows, H. K. **621.2**
Water purification. See Water—Purification
Water purification control. Hopkins, E. S. **628.1**
Water sports. See Aquatic sports
Water supply **628.1**; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p216-26 **620**
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation in the United States p48-70 **333**
In Hodges, H. G. City management p623-48 **352**
In Jacks, G. V. and Whyte, R. O. Vanishing lands p192-202 **631.4**
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration p689-99 **352**
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering p576-99 **620**
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p569-87 **352**
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p275-96 **333**
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p228-46 **660**
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics p233-60 **631.3**
In Steel, E. W. Water supply and sewerage p 1-329 **628**
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p394-472 **613**
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p115-23 **333**
In Vulte, H. T. and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries p15-33 **664**
In White, C. D. Camps and cottages p217-24 **728**
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p325-37 **530**
Water supply and purification. Hardenbergh, W. A. **628.1**
Water supply and sewerage. Steel, E. W. **628**
Water supply engineering **628.1**; also pages
In Steel, E. W. Water supply and sewerage p160-329 **628**
Water supply of buildings and rural communities for engineers, architects, plumbers and property owners. Cleverdon, W. S. L. **628.1**
Water treatment and purification. Ryan, W. J. **628.1**
Water works practice. American water works association **628.1**
Watercolor fares forth. O'Hara, E. **751**
Waterloo, Battle of, 1815. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p344-407 **904**
Waterman, Earle Lytton. Elements of water supply engineering **628.1**
Waterman, Thomas Talbot. See Kroeber, A. L. jt. auth.
Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of saints as illustrated in art. See note at head of class **755**
—Handbook of legendary and mythological art **703**
Waters, Everett Oyler. See Berard, S. J. jt. auth.
Waters, Rolland Hays. Historical background *In* Comparative psychology p9-36 **151.3**
Waters, William George. Italian sculptors **735**
Waterways. See pages
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation p637-92 **385**
In Moulton, H. G. American transportation problem p429-516 **385**
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p327-65 **333**
Waterworks. See Water supply
Waterworks handbook of design, construction and operation. Flinn, A. D., Weston, R. S. and Bogert, C. L. comps. **628.1**
Watkeys, Charles William, ed. Orientation in science. See note at head of class **500**
Watkins, Mrs Lura (Woodside) Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888. See note at head of class **748**
Watkins, William Pascoe. See Hall, F. jt. auth.
Watson, Sir Alfred Henry. Terror in Bengal *In* Hindle, W. ed. We were there p235-43 **920**
Watson, David Meredith Seares. Evolution of the bird
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p242-54 **575**
Watson, Earnest Charles. See Millikan, R. A. jt. auth.
Watson, Elmo Scott. See Harrington, H. F. jt. auth.
Watson, Ernest Bradlee, and Pressy, William Benfield, eds. Contemporary drama: American plays **812.08**
—and Pressey, William Benfield, eds. Contemporary drama: English plays **822.08**
—and Pressey, William Benfield, eds. Contemporary drama: European plays **808.82**
Watson, Ernest W. ed. See Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints **760**
Watson, Floyd Rowe. Acoustics of buildings **534**
—Sound **534**
Watson, Forbes. Allen Tucker
In American artists series **759 Series**

Watson, Forbes—*Continued*
—Mary Cassatt
In American artists series **759 Series**
—See American painting today **759.1**
Watson, Frank E. See Lutz, F. E. jt. auth.
Watson, John Broadus. Behaviorism **150**
Watson, John Broadus (as subject) See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p234-86 **150**
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p285-310 **920**
Watson, Mrs Lillian (Eichler) See Eichler, Lillian
Watson, Robert William Seton- See Seton-Watson, Robert William
Watson, Thomas Leonard. See Ries, H. jt. auth.
Watson, William. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p41-56 **821.09**
In Symons, A. Dramatis personae p205-28 **804**
Watson, Winifred, and Nolte, Julius M. Living grammar. See note at head of class **425**
Watson-Wentworth, Charles. See Rockingham, Charles Watson-Wentworth, 2d marquis
Watson-Baker, W. World beneath the microscope. See note at head of class **578**
Watt, James. See pages
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p39-48 **920**
Watt-hour meter. See pages
In Ranson, R. R. Electric meters p115-99 **621.37**
Watteau, Antoine. See pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p181-89 **759**
Watts, George Frederick. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p232-41 **759.2**
In Masterpieces in colour **759 Series**
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p58-77 **704**
Watts, Gilbert Searle. See Watts, R. L. jt. auth.
Watts, Mary E. Woman's page
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p151-61 **070**
Watts, Ralph Levi, and Watts, Gilbert Searle. Vegetable growing business **635**
Waugh, Albert Edmund. Elements of statistical method **311**
Waugh, Alice. Planning the little house **728**
Waugh, Evelyn. Ninety-two days **918.18**
—Rossetti **759.2**
Waugh, Evelyn (as subject) See pages
In West, R. Ending in earnest p217-26 **804**
Waugh, Sidney. Art of glass making **666.1**
Wauwerman, Philips. See Wouwerman, Philips
Wave mechanics. See pages
In Broglie, L. prince de. Matter and light p165-214 **530.1**
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons p45-73 **541.2**
Wave-motion, Theory of. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p302-41 **500**
In Moulton, F. R. ed. World and man as science sees them p127-45 **500**
Waxman, Meyer. History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days **892.4**
Waxman, Percy. Black Napoleon; the story of Toussaint Louverture **92**
Way, Frederick. Log of the Betsy Ann **386**
Way and its power. Lao Tzŭ **299**
Way forward. Sayre, F. B. **337**
Way life begins. Cady, Mrs B. L. C. and Cady, V. M. **612.6**
Way of a transgressor. Farson, N. **92**
Way of adult education. Zeigler, E. F. **268**
Way of all women. Harding, M. E. **396**
Way of the lancer. Boleslavski, R. and Woodward, Mrs H. **940.48**
Way of the sea. See Peake, H. J. E. and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time
Way of the world. See Congreve, W.
Way of western art, 1776-1914. Richardson, E. P. **709**
Way out. Giorloff, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p169-84 **822.08**
Way out of educational confusion. Dewey, J. **375**
Way to sketch. Blake, V. See note at head of class **741**
Way to the West. Hough, E. **978**
Wayfarer in Alsace. Townroe, B. S. **914.438**
Wayfarer in central Germany. Letts, M. H. I. **914.3**
Wayfarer in Egypt. Quibell, Mrs A. A. **916.2**
Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania. Davies, E. C. **914.74**
Wayfarer in Ireland. O'Leary, C. **914.15**
Wayfarer in North Africa. Fletcher-Allen, E. **916.1**
Wayfarer in Norway. Beckett, S. J. **914.81**
Wayfarer in Portugal. Marden, P. S. **914.69**
Wayfarer in Provence. Robson, E. I. **914.49**
Wayfarer in Switzerland. Muirhead, J. F. **914.4**
Wayfarer in the Pyrenees. Robson, E. I. See note at head of class **914.6**
Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany. Hutton, E. **914.55**
Wayfarer in Wales. Davies, W. W. See note at head of class **914.29**
Wayfarer in Yugoslavia. Edwards, L. F. **914.97**
Wayfarer on the Loire. Robson, E. I. See note at head of class **914.4**
Wayfarer on the Rivieras. Robson, E. I. **914.49**
Wayfarer on the Seine. Robson, E. I. **914.4**
Wayfarer's companion. Fellows, A. **914.2**
Wayfaring life **796.5**; also pages
In Graham, S. Gentle art of tramping **796.5**
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages p181-337 **914.2**
Wayland, John Walter. See Hayes, C. J. H. jt. auth.
Wayne, Anthony **92**
Ways of knowing. Montague, W. P. **121**
Ways of nature. Burroughs, J. **591.5**
Ways to teach English. Blaisdell, T. C. **808.07**
Wayside flowers of summer. Keeler, H. L. **582.13**
Wayside marketing. Arnold, S. **631.18**
Wayte, William. See Smith, Sir W. jt. auth.
Wayward youth. Aichhorn, A. **364**
Waziristan, North-West frontier province. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p3-17 **915.8**
"We." Lindbergh, C. A. **92**
We all talk. Altstetter, M. F. **374**
We are Alaskans. Davis, Mrs M. L. C. **917.98**
We are forty and we did get jobs. Thompson, C. B. and Wise, M. L. **371.42**
We can defend America. Hagood, J. See note at head of class **355**
We cover the world. Lyons, E. ed. **920**
We didn't ask Utopia. Timbres, H. G. and Timbres, Mrs R. J. **914.7**
We Europeans. Huxley, J. S. and Haddon, A. C. **572**
We explore London. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. **914.21**
We farm for a hobby and make it pay. Tetlow, H. **630.1**
We fight for oil. Denny, L. See note at head of class **338.2**
We find Australia. Holmes, C. H. **919.4**
We make the movies. Naumburg, N. ed. **791.4**
We married an Englishman. Hoffman, R. and Hoffman, H. **915.67**
We move in new directions. Overstreet, H. A. **301**
We need religion. Tittle, E. F. **204**
"We or they." Armstrong, H. F. **321.8**
We pointed them north. Abbott, E. C. **92**
We sagebrush folks. Greenwood, Mrs A. P. **917.96**
We shall live again. Hindus, M. G. **943.7**
We Soviet women. Tchernavin, T. **914.7**
We, the parents. Gruenberg, Mrs S. M. **136.7**
We too are the people. Armstrong, Mrs L. V. **361**
We visit old inns. Northend, M. H. See note at head of class **917.4**
We were there. Hindle, W. ed. **920**
We who are about to die. Lamson, D. A. **365**

We who built America. Wittke, C. F. 325.73
We who speak English. Lloyd, C. A. 428.3
Wealth 339; also pages
In Ford, J. and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty p167-205 339.1
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods 330.9
In Scherman, H. The promises men live by p363-89 330.1
In Soddy, F. Wealth, virtual wealth and debt 330.1
Wealth. Cannan, E. See note at head of class 330
Wealth, Ethics of. See pages
In Ward, H. F. . Our economic morality p181-237 261
Wealth & culture. Lindeman, E. C. See note at head of class 360
Wealth in time of war, Conscription of. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 355
Wealth of nations, Inquiry into the nature and causes of the. Smith, A. 330
Wealth of the sea. Tressler, D. K. 639
Wealth, virtual wealth and debt. Soddy, F. 330.1
Weapons. See Arms and armor; Firearms
Weariness. See Fatigue
Weather 551.5; also pages
In Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide p181-200 796.54
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years p318-34 500
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science p201-19 509
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p 1-8 504
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science p91-118 500
In Jordanoff, A. Through the overcast p34-86 629.13
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography p540-85 551
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p82-100 530
Weather and weather forecasting. Jameson, P. R. 551.5
Weather breeder. Denison, M.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p97-107 808.82
Weather forecasting 551.5; also pages
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography p237-54 551.4
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p450-84 509
In Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H. and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography p126-53 551
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p226-40 500
Weather guide for air pilots. Eaton, E. L. 551.5
Weather lore 551.5
Weather-man's secret. Kirkpatrick, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p93-127 822.08
Weather proverbs and paradoxes. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Weather rambles. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Weatherhead, Leslie Dixon. Psychology and life. See note under Kubie 131.34
Weatherly, Anne Ferring. Full circle
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p165-203 812.08
Weaver, Bennett. See Campbell, O. J. jt. ed.
Weaver, John Ernest, and Clements, Frederic Edward. Plant ecology 581.5
Weaver, John Reginald Homer, ed. See Dictionary of national biography 920D
Weaver, John Van Alstyne. In American 811
Weaver, Sir Lawrence. Memorials & monuments old and new 718
—Sir Christopher Wren, scientist, scholar and architect 92
Weavers. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Dickson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v 1 p131-213 808.82
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p745-98 808.82
Weaver's craft. Simpson, Mrs L. E. B. and Weir, M. 677
Weaves and draperies, classic and modern. Candee, Mrs H. C. H. 745, alphabet 1
Weaving 677; also pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p92-120 740.9
In Candee, Mrs H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern 745, alphabet 1
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p272-85 740.9
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p272-95 701
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p462-80 746
In Toor, F. Mexican popular arts p24-45 709.72
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork p75-176 684
Weaving the short story. Bement, D. 808.3
Weaving with small appliances. Hooper, L. 677
Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter) [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p413-17 190
—Credo
In Living philosophies p295-305 190
See also Passfield, S. J. W. jt. auth.
Webb, Chase Howard. Muley
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p55-74 812.08
See also Smith, B. jt. auth.
Webb, Clement Charles Julian. Science, Christianity, and modern civilisation
In Needham, J. ed. Science, religion and reality p329-43 215
Webb, Ewing Thruston, and Morgan, John Jacob Brooke. Strategy in handling people 658.3
Webb, Louie Winfield, and Shotwell, Mrs Anna Rachael (Markt) Testing in the elementary school 371.26
Webb, Mrs Mary Gladys (Meredith) Mary Webb anthology 828
Webb, Robert Franklin. Principles and methods in typewriting 652
Webb, Sidney. See Passfield, Sidney James Webb, 1st baron
Webb, Waldron. See Starrett, P. Changing the skyline 92
Webb, Walter Freeman. Handbook for shell collectors 594
Webb, Walter Loring. Railroad construction 625
—and Gibson, William Herbert. Concrete design and construction. See note at head of class 693.5
Webb, Walter Prescott. Great plains 978
—Texas rangers 976.4
Webb, William Robert. See pages
In Parks, E. W. Segments of Southern thought p250-72 810.9
Webber, Frederick Roth. Church symbolism. See note at head of class 755
—Small church 726
Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart, eds. One-act plays for secondary schools. See note under Webber and Webster 808.82
—Short plays for junior and senior high schools. See note under Webber and Webster 808.82
—Typical plays for secondary schools 808.82
Webel, A. German-English technical and scientific dictionary. See note at head of class 603
Weber, Alfred. History of philosophy 109
Weber, Josef. Dog in training 636.7
Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p623-40 780.92
In Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner p13-146 780.4
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p208-25 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Story-lives of master musicians p114-27 780.92
In Dickinson, E. F. Study of the history of music p185-97 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers p204-24 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge p128-34 780
In Elson, A. History of opera p127-42 782

Weber, Karl M. F. E. freiherr von—*Continued*
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p98-105 **780**
In Spalding, W. R. Music p160-72 **780**
In Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy p26-40 **193**
Webster, Daniel **92**; also pages
In Bradford, G. As God made them p 1-42 **920**
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p89-110 **810.9**
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary v 1 p363-409 **973**
In Johnson, G. W. America's silver age **973.5**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p504-16 **810.9**
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p65-96 **810.4**
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" p110-21 **920**
drama. See pages
In Benet, S. V. Devil and Daniel Webster **812**
Webster, Donald Everett. Turkey of Atatürk **956**
Webster, Doris. How to spend your husband's leisure
In Leisure league little books no.4 **790**
Webster, Frank Martindale. See Boynton, P. H. ed. American poetry **811.08**
Webster, Hanson Hart. See Webber, J. P. jt. ed.
Webster, Mrs Helen Maria (Noyes) Herbs. See note at head of class **635**
Webster, John. Duchess of Malfi
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p1139-98 **808.82**
In Neilson, W. A. ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists excluding Shakespeare p656-89 **822.08**
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p292-339 **822.08**
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p95-184 **822**
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p127-240 **822**
—Plays by Webster and Ford **822**
—Webster & Tourneur **822**
—White devil
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p4-94 **822**
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p 1-125 **822**
See also Marston, J. jt. auth.
Webster, John (as subject) See pages
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v7 p239-61 **814**
Webster, Mrs Marie (Daugherty) Quilts **746**
Webster, Noah. New international dictionary of the English language **423**
—Webster's collegiate dictionary **423**
Webster, Noah (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, series 2 p211-27 **920**
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p44-55 **427**
Webster's collegiate dictionary. Webster, N. **423**
Wector, Dixon. Saga of American society **917.3**
Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne. Introduction to Argentina **918.2**
Weddings. See Marriage; Marriage customs and rites
Wedekind, Frank. Erdgeist
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays v2 p77-148 **808.82**
—Heart of a tenor
In Smart set (periodical) Smart set anthology p602-25 **810.8**
Wedekind, Frank (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p121-40 **814**
Wedge, George Anson. Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory **780.7**
—Gist of music **781**
—Keyboard harmony **781.3**
—Rythm in music. See note at head of class **781**
Wedgewood, Josiah. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p128-35 **709**
Wedgwood, Cicely Veronica. Thirty years war **940.2**
Wedgwood ware. See pages
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old China book p185-233 **738**
Weed, Clarence Moores. Our trees **582**
—and Dearborn, Ned. Birds in their relations to man **598.2**
Weeden, William Babcock. Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789. See note at head of class **974**
Weeds **632.5**
Week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p51-242 **818**
Weekley, Ernest. Adjectives and other words **422**
—Cruelty to words **428.3**
—More words ancient and modern. See note under Weekley **422**
—Romance of names **929.4**
—Romance of words **422**
—Something about words **420.4**
—Surnames **929.4**
—Words ancient and modern **422**
—Words and names. See note under Weekley **422**
Weekly list of selected United States government publications. United States. Superintendent of documents **015**
Weeks, Bertha M. How to file and index **651.5**
Weeks, Edward Augustus. This trade of writing **029**
Weeks, Mary Elvira. Discovery of the elements **546**
Weems, Philip Van Horn. Air navigation **629.13**
—See Eberle, W. C. Learning to navigate **527**
Weep some more, my lady. Spaeth, S. G. See note at head of class **784**
Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction, 1774-1830. See note at head of class **813**
Wegemann, Carroll H. An adventure on the Green river
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p365-77 **910**
Wegener, Albert Benjamin. Play games, and other play activities **790**
Wegg, Talbot. See Straus, M. W. jt. auth.
Wegmann, Edward. Design and construction of dams. See note at head of class **627**
Wehrwein, George Simon. Land
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources p319-89 **333**
Weidler, Walter Crothers. See Maynard, H. H. jt. auth.
Weierstrass, Karl. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p406-32 **920**
Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome. Alexander the Great **92**
—Glory of the Pharaohs **913.32**
—History of the Pharaohs **932**
—Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt **92**
—Life and times of Marc Antony **92**
—Wanderings in Romain Britain **913.42**
Weights, Atomic. See Atomic weights
Weights and measures. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p400-10 **352**
In United States. Bureau of standards. Standards yearbook **603**
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p338-55 **530**
tables, etc. **389**
Weigle, Luther Allan. American idealism
In Pageant of America v10 **973**
—Religious education of a Protestant
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v2 p311-40 **230**
Weihl, Elsa. See Browne, L. jt. auth.
Weik, Jesse William. Real Lincoln. See note under Lincoln **92**
Weill, A. Dudley. See Field, S. jt. auth.
Weinberg, Louis. Color in everyday life **752**
Weingartner, Felix. Symphony since Beethoven. See note at head of class **785**

Weinstein, Michael. Precious and semi-precious stones 553.8
Weinstock, Herbert. See Brockway, W. jt. auth.
Weir, Julian Alden. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p397-406 704
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p377-93 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p299-303 759.1
Weir, M. See Simpson, Mrs L. E. B. jt. auth.
Weir, Wilbert Walter. Productive soils 631.4
—Soil science 631.4
Weirick, Bruce. From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry 811.09
See also Andrews, H. L. jt. auth.
Weiser, Harry Boyer. Colloid chemistry 541.34
—Inorganic colloid chemistry. See note at head of class 541.34
Weismantel, Leo. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women and places p169-78 838.82
Weiss, Edward Benjamin, Kendall, Frederick Charles, and Larrabee, Carroll Burton, eds. Handbook of advertising 659.1
Weiss, Edward Benjamin, and Mermey, Maurice, eds. Shopping guide. See note at head of class 339.4
Weiss, Egon. Design of lettering 745L
Weiss, Howard Frederick. Preservation of structural timber. See note at head of class 691
Weiss, Paul. Memorandum for a system of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p489-98 191
Weissmann, Adolf. Music come to earth. See note at head of class 780.4
Weissmuller, John, and Bush, Clarence A. Swimming the American crawl. See note at head of class 797.2
Weitenkampf, Frank. American graphic art 760
—How to appreciate prints 760
—The illustrated book 096
—Quest of the print 760
Weizmann, Chaim. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p560-67 950
Welch, Herbert, bp. comp. See Wesley, J. Selections from the writings of Wesley 208
Welch, Oliver John Grindon. Middle ages
In Jackson, J. H. ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 p9-321 940
Welch, Robert Louis. Elements of sheet metal work 621.79
Welch, Roy Dickinson. Appreciation of music 780
—Music
In On going to college p273-91 378
Welch, William Henry. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p81-128 509
Weld, Harry Porter. See Boring, E. G. and others. Introduction to psychology 150
Weld, LeRoy Dougherty, ed. Glossary of physics 530.3
Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell. See Clark, F. E. jt. auth.
Welday, Roy Archibald. Your automobile and you 629.2
Welded. See O'Neill, E. G. Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded
Welded steel construction. Hale, R. S. 691
Welding 671W; also pages
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual p310-429 621.79
In Hale, R. S. Welded steel construction 691
In Lincoln electric company. Simple blueprint reading 744
In Nadon, J. M. and Gelmine, B. J. Industrial electricity p560-86 621.3
Welding encyclopedia. Mackenzie, L. B. and Card, H. S. eds. 671W
Welding engineer's pocket book 671W
Welding handbook. American welding society 671W
Weldon, George Percival. Economic biology 630
Welfare work. See Social service
Well and the shallows. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
Well of the saints. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p119-73 822
Well tempered listener. Taylor, D. 780.4
Welldon, James Edward Cowell. Nature of punishment after death
In What is hell? p65-73 237
Welles, Gideon. Diary of Gideon Welles 92
Welles, Sumner. Naboth's vineyard. See note at head of class 972.93
Wellesley, Arthur. See Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of
Wellesley college. See life of Palmer, Mrs A. E. F.
Wellesz, Egon. Arnold Schönberg 780.92
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of 92; also pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p191-99 920
Wellington, Duke. Theory and practice of poster art. See note under Rogers 741
Wellman, Beth Lucy. Physical growth and motor development
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p242-77 136.7
Wellman, Francis Lewis. Art of cross-examination. See note at head of class 340
—Gentlemen of the jury 340
Wellman, Paul I. Death in the desert 970.1
—Death on the prairie. See note under Wellman 970.1
Wellman, Rita. Victoria royal 914.2
Wells, Albert Laurence. Microscope made easy 578
Wells, Benjamin Willis. See Trent, W. P. jt. ed.
Wells, Carolyn, comp. Book of humorous verse 827
—comp. Nonsense anthology 827
—comp. Parody anthology 827
—ed. World's best humor 808.87
Wells, Carveth. Bouncing fish-balls—and other tales
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p379-96 910
—In coldest Africa 916.7
—Six years in the Malay jungle 915.9
Wells, Enid, pseud. See Kaplan, Mrs Beti Enid (Streiff)
Wells, Eric Francis Vesey. Lions, wild and friendly. See note at head of class 599
Wells, Geoffrey Harry. Charles Darwin, the fragmentary man 92
Wells, George Philip. See Wells, H. G. jt. auth.
Wells, George Ross. Art of being a person 137
Wells, Herbert George. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p419-23 190
In Living philosophies p79-92 190
—Experiment in autobiography 92
—Fate of man 901
—James Joyce
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p45-48 820.8
—New world order 901
—Outline of history 909
—Outline of man's work and wealth 330
—Shape of things to come 909.82
—World brain 824
—Huxley, Julian Sorell, and Wells, George Philip. Science of life 570
Wells, Herbert George (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p65-74 808.3
In Canby, H. S. American estimates p79-89 804
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists p157-93 823.09
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p139-62 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p177-96 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p217-28 823.09
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life p107-23 820.4
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p57-93 820.9

Wells, Herbert G. (as subject)—*Continued*
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p94-107 **804**
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature p50-84 **804**
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p63-81 **820.9**
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel p404-14 **823.09**
Wells, Howard. Ears, brain and fingers. See note at head of class **786.2**
Wells, John, pseud. See Kaplan, Alvin Harold
Wells, John Edwin. Manual of the writings in Middle English. See note at head of class **820.9**
Wells, Linton. Rape of Ethiopia
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p91-124 **920**
Wells, Rhea. See Grimball, E. B. jt. auth.
Wells, Roger Hewes. American local government **352**
Welo, Samuel. Practical lettering, modern and foreign. See note at head of class **745L**
—Studio handbook **745L**
—Trade mark and monogram suggestions **745L**
Welsh border country. Jones, P. T.
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
Welsh marches, Highway and byways in the. Mais, S. P. B.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Welsh poetry—History and criticism **891.6**
Welshimer, Helen. Questions girls ask **170**
Welts, Barbara Buell. Heart speaks out
In Sams, O. E. ed. Tested one-act plays p307-26 **812.08**
Welzl, Jan. Quest for polar treasures. See note under Welzl **919.8**
—Thirty years in the golden north **919.8**
Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor Harris (Rowland) Life among the lowbrows **362.3**
—Moronia
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p700-10 **810.8**
—Other people's daughters **396**
Wendell, Barrett. Barrett Wendell and his letters **92**
—Traditions of European literature. See note at head of class **809**
Wendell, Barrett (as subject) See pages
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p244-57 **804**
Wendt, Gerald. Science for the world of tomorrow **600**
Wendt, Robert Ernest. Foundry work **671**
Wengenroth, Stow. Making a lithography **763**
Wenger, Paul Nolt. See Shea, J. G. jt. auth.
Wenham, Edward. Domestic silver of Great Britain and Ireland. See note at head of class **739**
See also Ensko, S. G. C. jt. auth.
Wenley, Robert Mark. Stoicism and its influence **188**
—Unborn idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p385-411 **191**
Wenman, Lois, comp. List of subject headings for information file. See note at head of class **025.3**
Wenstrom, Oscar Edmund, and Harlock, Walter Ernest, comps. Swedish-English dictionary **439.7**
Wenstrom, Oscar Edmund, and Lindgren, Erik. Engelsk-Svensk ordbok. See note under Wenstrom **439.7**
Wentworth, George, and Smith, David Eugene. Complete arithmetic **511**
Wentz, Abdel Ross. Lutheran church in American history **284.1**
Wer ist's. See note at head of class **920D**
We're still in the country. Van de Water, F. F. See note under Van de Water **818**
Were we guinea pigs? Ohio state university, Columbus. University school **373**
Werfel, Franz V. Eternal road **832**
—Goat song
In Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology p391-438 **808.82**
—Paul and Gamaliel
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p426-35 **892.4**
Werfel, Franz V. (as subject) See pages
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers p28-42 **920**
Werner, Morris Robert. Barnum **92**
—Brigham Young **92**
—Bryan **92**
—Julius Rosenwald **92**
Werner, Schurer O. See Wilson, J. D. jt. auth.
Werner, Zacharias. See pages
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays v 1 p87-145 **824**
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p45-51 **804**
Werrenrath, Reinald. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p175-84 **784.9**
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson. American people **973**
—The first Americans, 1607-1690 **917.3**
—Founding of American civilization **917.4**
Werthner, William Benjamin. Some American trees. See note at head of class **582**
Weseen, Maurice Harley. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage **425**
—Dictionary of American slang **427**
—Words confused and misused **428.3**
—Write better business letters **651.7**
Wesley, Edgar Bruce. Teaching the social studies **307**
Wesley, John. Heart of John Wesley's journal **92**
—Selections from the writings of Wesley **208**
Wesley, John (as subject) See pages
In Makers of Christianity v2 p231-62 **920**
Wessex. Highways and byways in Hardy's. Lea, H.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
West, Benjamin. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p303-10 **709**
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p19-97 **759.1**
In Isham, S. History of American painting p40-63 **759.1**
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p 1-41 **759.1**
West, Mrs Bessie Brooks. See Fowler, S. F. jt. comp.
West, Geoffrey, pseud. See Wells, Geoffrey Harry
West, Herbert Faulkner. Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur **052.2**
West, Levon. Kodachrome and how to use it **772**
—Making an etching **767**
West, Levon (as subject) See pages
In Masters of etching **767**
West, Miriam Esther. See Ball, K. F. jt. auth.
West, Rebecca, pseud. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p321-39 **190**
—Ending in earnest **804**
—St Augustine **92**
—Woman in industry
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p30-35 **820.8**
—ed. See Sandburg, C. Selected poems **811**
West, Victoria Mary Sackville- See Sackville-West, Victoria Mary
The West. See pages
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p235-55 **973**
In White, W. A. Changing West **330.973**
biography **920**
birds. See Birds—The West
botany. See Botany—The West
cities and towns. See Cities and towns—The West
description and travel **917.8**; also **917.9**; also pages
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history p230-310 **917.3**
In Clemens, S. L. Roughing it v 1 **817**
In Ellsworth, L. Search p3-51 **919.8**
In Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains **824**
See also life of Priestly, J. B.
discovery and exploration **979**; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map p41-64, 83-101, 239-310 **973.1**
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West **920**
In Vandiveer, C. A. Fur-trade and early western explorations p129-68 **971**

The West—*Continued*
economic conditions **330.973**; also pages
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West **978**
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p23-62 **973.8**
geology. See Geology—The West
history **978**; also pages
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people p252-81 **330.973**
In Branch, E. D. Westward **973**
In Chronicles of America series v26 **973**
In Paxson, F. L. History of the American frontier p268-573 **973**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p239-54 **909.81**
In White, W. A. Changing West p 1-24 **330.973**
See also lives of Abbott, E. C.; Brown, Mrs M. D. F.; Siringo, C. A.
West, Rise of the new. Turner, F. J. **973.5**
West Africa. See Africa, West
West country. Warren, C. H.
In English countryside series **914.2 Series**
West from the panhandle. White, C. and Smith, B.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p217-46 **812.08**
West Highlands. Highways and byways in. Gorden, S. P.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
West Indies. See pages
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics **917.297**
description and travel **917.29**; also pages
In Faris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds p109-25 **917.3**
In Franck, H. A. Sky roaming above two continents **918**
See also life of Schaw, Janet
economic conditions. See pages
In Landon, C. E. Industrial geography p728-40 **330**
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p818-72 **917**
foreign relations. See pages
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 p73-207 **972.8**
In Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area p 1-62, 101-94 **327.73**
history. See pages
In Exquemelin, A. O. Buccaneers of America **910**
West Indies of today. Verrill, A. H. **917.29**
West is still wild. Carr, H. **917.8**
West of the Pacific. Huntington, E. **915**
West Point Military academy. See U.S. Military academy, West Point
West Point today. Banning, K. **355**
West-running brook. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Collected poems p301-49 **811**
West Turkestan. See Turkestan, West
West Virginia
description and travel. See pages
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p278-305 **917.5**
social conditions. See pages
In Ross, M. H. Machine age in the hills **331.7**
Westcott, Allan Ferguson. See Stevens, W. O. jt. auth.
Westcott, Cynthia. The plant doctor **632**
Westcott, Henry P. Handbook of natural gas. See Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook
Westerby, Herbert. History of pianoforte music. See note at head of class **786.2**
Westerfield, Ray Bert. Money, credit and banking **332.1**
Westermann, Diedrich. The African to-day **916**
Westermarck, Edvard Alexander. Christianity and morals **171**
—Early beliefs and their social influence. See note at head of class **291**
—Short history of marriage **392**
Western Asia. See Asia, Western
Western birds. Myers, H. W. See note at head of class **598.2**
Western European costume. Brooke, I. **391**
Western European painting of the renaissance. Mather, F. J. **759**
Western wild flowers and their stories. Saunders, C. F. See note at head of class **582.13**
Westfall, Alfred Van Rensselaer. American Shakespearean criticism, 1607-1865 **822.3**
Westinghouse, George **92**; also pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p117-25 **920**
Weston, Robert Spurr. See Flinn, A. D. jt. comp.
Weston, Sidney Adams. Jesus and the problems of life **232**
—Prophets and the problems of life **224**
Weston, Sidney Adams, and Harlow, Samuel Ralph. Social and religious problems of young people **248**
Weston, Thomas A. All about flowering bulbs for home and garden **635.9**
Westrup, Jack Allan. Purcell
In Master musicians **780.92 Series**
Westward. Branch, E. D. **973**
Westward expansion, 1841-1850. See Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850 **973.5**
Westward extension, 1841-1850. Garrison, G. P. **973.5**
Westward from Rio. Bowman, H. and Dickinson, S. **918**
Westward, high, low and dry. Hogner, Mrs D. C. **917.8**
Westward star. Hill, F. E. **811**
Wetherill, John. See pages
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, Mrs L. W. Traders to the Navajos **917.91**
Wetherill, Mrs Louisa (Wade) See Gillmor, F. jt. auth.
Wetmore, Alexander. Canaries **636.6**
—Migrations of birds **598.2**
—ed. See National geographic society. Book of birds **598.2**
Wetmore, Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland) ed. See Hearn, L. Life and letters **92**
Wetzel, Lewis. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p103-21 **920**
Wexberg, Erwin, and Fritsch, Henry E. Our children in a changing world **136.7**
Wexley, John. Last mile
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p487-519 **812.08**
—Running dogs
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Best short plays of the social theatre p299-337 **812.08**
Weyden, Roger van der. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p70-77 **759**
Weygandt, Cornelius. Blue hills **917.48**
—Century of the English novel **823.09**
—Down Jersey **917.49**
—Dutch country **917.48**
—Irish plays and playwrights **822.09**
—New Hampshire neighbors **917.42**
—A passing America **917.3**
—The White hills. See note under Weygandt **917.42**
Weyl, Nathaniel, and Weyl, Sylvia. Reconquest of Mexico **972**
Weyl, Sylvia. See Weyl, N. jt. auth.
Weyl, Walter Edward. Equality
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p10-13 **820.8**
Whale, John Seldon. Christian answer to the problem of evil. See note at head of class **233**
Whale, Mrs Winifred (Stephens) French novelists of to-day **843**
Whalers and whaling. Chatterton, E. K. **639**
Whales. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth **915**
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p427-47 **551.4**
Whaling **639**; also pages
In Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth **915**
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea p210-17 **551.4**
In Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot **910**
Whall, C. W. Stained glass work **748**

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) Backward glance 92
—Ethan Frome; play adapted by O. Davis and D. Davis
In Best plays of 1935/36 p321-55 808.82
—French ways and their meaning 914.4
—In Morocco 916.4
—Italian backgrounds 914.5
—Old maid. See Akins, Z. Old maid 812
—Writing of fiction 808.3
Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p291-303 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p89-107 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p196-205 823.09
In Flanner, J. American in Paris p185-96 920
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction p369-88 813.09
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p550-81 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p273-80 813.09
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p337-57 920
Wharton, Philip Wharton, duke of. See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser. p225-52 814
Wharves. See pages
In MacElwee, R. S. Ports and terminal facilities p23-240 627
What a life. Goldsmith, C.
In Best plays of 1937/38 p332-60 808.82
What about North Africa. McLaurin, H. 916.1
What about the airship? Rosendahl, C. E. 629.13
What and where is God? Swain, R. L. 231
What bird is that? Cayley, N. W. See note at head of class 598.2
What bird is that? Chapman, F. M. 598.2
What books can do for you. Bennett, J. L. See note at head of class 028
What books shall I read? Drury, F. K. W. 028
What can literature do for me? Smith, C. A. 801
What Christ means to me. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 248
What do you want for $1.98. Austin, K. 339.4
What engineers do. Binger, W. D. 620
What every piano pupil should know. Hamilton, C. G. 786.2
What every rose-grower should know. American rose society. See note at head of class 635.9
What every woman should know about furniture. Judson, J. 749
What everybody wants to know about annuities. Fitch, G. W. 368
What everybody wants to know about money. Cole, G. D. H. ed. 332.4
What evolution is. Parker, G. H. 575
What Germany forgot. Shotwell, J. T. 940.314
What happens in Hamlet. Wilson, J. D. 822.3
What has Christianity to say? Barry, F.
What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? Mahaffy, Sir J. P. 913.38
What Hitler did to us. See Lips, Mrs E. Savage symphony 943
What I believe series
Huxley, J. S. Religion without revelation 215
Knox, R. A. Belief of Catholics 282
What I saw in Russia. Baring, M. 914.7
What is American literature? Van Doren, C. C. 810.9
What is art? Van Dyke, J. C. See note at head of class 750
What is Christian education? Coe, G. A. 268
What is Christianity? Harnack, A. von 230
What is collective bargaining? Carroll, M. R. 331.1
What is good music? Henderson, W. J. 780
What is hell? 237
What is man? Calhoun, R. L. 233
What is money? Clark, V. S. 332.4
What is real and what is illusory freedom. Kallen, H. M.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p272-304 320
What is real hell? See What is hell 237
What is right with marriage. Binkley, R. C. and Binkley, Mrs F. W. 173.1
What is she like? Brockman, M. 136.7
What is social case work? Richmond, M. E. 361
What is this Christianity? Woods, E. S. bp. of Croydon 248
What kind of college is best? Stearns, M. M. 378
What life should mean to you. Adler, A. 131.34
What luck. See Milne, A. A. Autobiography 92
What makes people buy. Laird, D. A. 658.8
What makes us seem so queer? Seabury, D. 137
What men are asking. Coffin, H. S. 239
What men live by. Cabot, R. C. 170
What men live by; play adapted from the story by Tolstoi. Church, Mrs V. W. F.
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p3-27 808.82
What of the blind? Lende, H. ed 362.4
What people want to read about. Waples, D. and Tyler, R. W. See note at head of class 028
What Plato said. Shorey, P. ed. See note at head of class 184
What price glory. See Anderson, M. and Stallings, L.
What really happened at Paris. House, E. M. and Seymour, C. eds. 940.314
What shall the children read? Richards, Mrs L. E. H. See note at head of class 028.5
What shall we name the baby? Ames, W. ed 929.4
What shall we read next. Roos, J. C. comp. See note under Reading for background 016
What snake is that? Conant, R. and Bridges, W. 598.1
What the figures mean. See Graham, B. and Meredith, S. B. Interpretation of financial statements 657
What the industrial executive and engineer should know about patents. See Hoar, R. S. Patent tactics and law 608
What the Negro thinks. Moton, R. R. 326
What to do? Tolstoi, L. N. graf. See Tolstoi, L. N. Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
What to do about your invention. Thomas, E.
In Leisure league little books no.5 790
What to listen for in music. Copland, A. 780
What to preach. Coffin, H. S. 251
What to read. Michigan. University. Library. See note at head of class 016
What to see and do in Mexico. Seaton, G. W. 917.2
What to see and do in New England. Seaton, G. W. 917.4
What to see and do in Scandinavia. Seaton, G. W. 914.8
What tree is that? Cheney, E. G. 582
What use is religion? McKee, E. M. 239
What Veblen taught. Veblen, T. B. 330.1
What we hear in music. Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. 780
What we live by. Dimnet, E. 170
What you owe your child. Sperry, W. L. 248
What you should know about eyes. Lewis, F. P.
In National health series 613
What your voice reveals. Durham, H. 808.5
What's funny—and why? Wright, M. 808.7
What's new in home decorating. Fales, Mrs W. S. 747
What's the name, please? Funk, C. E. 929.4
What's your allergy? Farmer, L. and Hexter, G. J. 615
Wheat. See pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p276-90 581.6
In Zimmerman, E. W. World resources and industries p228-57 380
Wheatley, Phillis. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p36-55 810.8
Wheeler, Benjamin Ide. Alexander the Great 92
Wheeler, Mrs Candace (Thurber) Development of embroidery in America. See note at head of class 746

Wheeler, George Alexander. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p350-65 **920**
Wheeler, George Owen. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries **749**
Wheeler, Helen. See Wheeler, R. jt. auth.
Wheeler, James Rignall. See Fowler, H. N. jt. auth.
Wheeler, Joseph Lewis. Library and the community. See note at head of class **021**
Wheeler, Martha Thorne. Indexing **029.5**
Wheeler, Mrs Mary Wright. Amateur nurse **610.7**
Wheeler, Owen. See Fanstone, R. M. Colour photography **772**
Wheeler, Ruth, and Wheeler, Helen. American Red cross text-book on food nutrition **613.2**
Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction. See note under Wheeler **803**
—Who wrote it? **803**
Wheeler, William Morton. Evolution of ants
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p210-24 **575**
—Social life among the insects. See note at head of class **595.7**
Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler. Forgotten peace **940.314**
—Hindenburg
In Men of turmoil p141-52 **920**
—Pipe dream of peace **341.6**
Wheeler-Holohan, Vincent, ed. Flags of the world, past and present **929.9**
Wheelwright, William Bond. Printing papers **676**
Whelen, Townsend. American rifle **683**
When children ask. Bro, Mrs M. H. **173**
When labor organizes. Brooks, R. R. R. **331.88**
When ships go down. Masters, D. **627**
When social work was young. Devine, E. T. See note at head of class **361**
When southern labor stirs. Tippett, T. **331.89**
When the stars fall. Stone, W.
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p337-51 **812.08**
When the West is gone. Paxson, F. L. **978**
When there is no peace. Armstrong, H. F. **940.5**
When you go to Hawaii. Griffiss, T. **919.69**
When you go to London. Morton, H. C. V. **914.21**
When you write a letter. Clark, T. A. **808.6**
When youth leave school. Eckert, R. E. and Marshall, T. O. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York **370.9**
Where are you going Japan? See Price, W. De M. Children of the Rising Sun **915.2**
Where evolution and religion meet. Coulter, J. M. and Coulter, M. C. **575**
Where is science going? Planck, M. K. E. L. See note under Planck **530.1**
Where the rivers meet. Dorrance, W. A. **917.7**
Where the strange trails go down. Powell, E. A. See note at head of class **919.1**
Where to cruise. Horenburger, F. W.
In Motor boating's ideal series v6 **623.8**
Wherry, Edgar Theodore. Guide to eastern ferns. See note at head of class **587.3**
Whetham, William Cecil Dampier Dampier-See Dampier-Whetham, William Cecil Dampier
Whetzel, Herbert Hice. See Hesler, L. R. jt. auth.
Whibley, Charles. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p403-15 **804**
Whibley, Leonard. ed. Companion to Greek studies **913.38**
Which college? Kleeman, Mrs R. S. H. **378**
Which way America? Bryson, L. **321**
Whicher, George Frisbie. This was a poet (Emily Dickinson) **92**
While England slept. Churchill, W. L. S. See note at head of class **942.08**
While Rome burns. Woollcott, A. **818**
Whipple, Guy Montrose, ed. See National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography. Teaching of geography **910.7**
Whipple, James. How to write for radio **029**
Whipple, Leon. Our ancient liberties. See note at head of class **323.4**
Whipple, Thomas King. Spokesmen **810.4**
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill **759.1**; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p85-112 **920**
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting p37-51 **759.1**
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting p285-303 **759.1**
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense p179-216 **704**
In Isham, S. History of American painting p328-40 **759.1**
In James, H. Views and reviews p207-14 **820.4**
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p278-85 **759.2**
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America p221-71 **759.1**
In Masters of etching **767**
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art p89-101 **759.1**
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p376-90 **759**
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching p45-92 **767**
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p209-20 **920**
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts p78-97 **704**
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition p147-83 **759.1**
Whitaker, Albert Conser. Foreign exchange **332.4**
Whitaker, Arthur Preston. Spanish-American frontier. See note at head of class **976**
Whitaker, Charles Harris. Rameses to Rockefeller **720.9**
Whitaker, John Thompson. Americas to the south **980**
Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack **314.2**
Whitaker-Wilson, Cecil. Two thousand years of London **942.1**
Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, and Finch, Vernon Clifford. Economic geography **380**
Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, and Williams, Frank Ernest. Economic geography of South America **918**
Whitcher, Frances M. Widow Bedott's monologues
In Blair, W. Native American humor p271-78 **817**
White, Albert Beebe. Making of the English constitution, 449-1485 **342.42**
White, Alfred Holmes. Engineering materials **620.1**
White, Andrew Dickson. History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom **215**
White, Benjamin. Gold, its place in the economy of mankind. See note at head of class **669.2**
—Silver. See note at head of class **669.2**
White, Mrs Bessie (Felstiner) Family
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p229-54 **822.08**
—tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish **892.49**
White, Charles Danville. Camps and cottages **728**
White, Charles Elmer, and Lowndes, William Shepherd. Hollow tile construction **693.4**
White, Charles Langdon, and Renner, George Thomas. Geography **910**
White, Clemon, and Smith, Betty. West from the panhandle
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p217-46 **812.08**
White, Edward Albert. American orchid culture. See note at head of class **635.9**
—Chrysanthemum and its culture. See note at head of class **635.9**
—Florist business **635.9**

White, Edward Douglass. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p359-92 **920**
White, Ella Gertrude. See Steel, E. W. jt. auth.
White, Elwyn Brooks. Quo vadimus? **817**
White, Gilbert. Natural history & antiquities of Selborne in the country of Southhampton **591.9**
White, Henry Kirke. See pages
In Morley, C. D. Essays p162-77 **814**
White, Horace. Money and banking **332**
White, J. H. See Griffith, R. C. jt. auth.
White, John. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p21-50 **920**
White, John Roberts. Bullets and bolos **919.14**
See also Fry, W. jt. auth.
White, John Williams. First Greek book **485**
White, Leonard Dupee. City manager **352**
—Government career service **351.1**
—Introduction to the study of public administration **351**
—Trends in public administration. See note under President's research committee on social trends **309.1**
—and Smith, Thomas Vernor. Politics and public service **351.1**
White, Margaret Bourke. See Caldwell, E. jt. auth.
White, Mat. See White, P. jt. auth.
White, Percival, and White, Mat. Gliding and soaring **629.13**
White, Roderick. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p192-95 **787**
White, Stanford. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. American artists p293-301 **759.1**
White, Stewart Edward. The cabin **917.94**
—Daniel Boone, wilderness scout **92**
—The forest **917.13**
—Forty-niners
In Chronicles of American series v25 **973**
—Lions in the path **799.2**
White, Mrs Thaddeus C. See Der Ling, princess
White, Trentwell Mason. How to write for a living **808.3**
White, Trumbull. Puerto Rico and its people **917.295**
White, W. Bertram. Miracle of Haworth **920**
White, Walter Francis. Rope & faggot. See note at head of class **326**
White, Wendell. Psychology of dealing with people **150**
—Psychology of making life interesting **150**
White, Wilbur Wallace. Process of change in the Ottoman empire. See note at head of class **949.6**
White, William, bp. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p130-39 **920**
White, William Alanson. Handicap—or alibi?
In Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. Why men fail p241-59 **131.34**
—Outlines of psychiatry. See note at head of class **132**
—William Alanson White **92**
See also Fishbein, M. jt. eds.
White, William Alanson (as subject) See pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p55-78 **920**
White, William Allen. Changing West **330.973**
—Forty years on Main street **814**
—Journalism as a vocation
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p165-70 **371.42**
—Mary White
In Woollcott, A. comp. The Woollcott reader p319-25 **820.8**
—Masks in a pageant **920**
—Puritan in Babylon (Calvin Coolidge) **92**
—Woodrow Wilson **92**
White, William Allen (as subject) See pages
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes p165-89 **920**
White, William Braid. Piano tuning and allied arts **786**
White, William Chapman. These Russians **914.7**
White, William Dustin. Book of winter sports. See note at head of class **796.9**
White devil. Webster, J.
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p4-94 **822**
In Webster, J. Webster & Tourneur p 1-125 **822**
White dresses. Green, P.
In Green, P. Out of the South p381-94 **812**
White elephants in the Caribbean. Phillips, H. A. **917.29**
The White hills. Weygandt, C. See note under Weygandt **917.42**
White House. Lewis, E. **975.3**
White House, Forty-two years in the. Hoover, I. H. **920**
White house conference on child health and protection. White house conference, 1930 **362.7**
—See Glover, K. and Dewey, E. Children of the new day **136.7**
White House gang. Looker, E. **92**
White king of La Gonave. Wirkus, F. and Dudley, Mrs T. K. **917.294**
White lead. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p445-65 **660**
White mountains **917.42**
White shadows in the South Seas. O'Brien, F. **919.6**
White slave traffic. See Prostitution
White steed. Carroll, P. V. **822**; also pages
In Best plays of 1938/39 p249-84 **808.82**
White wings. Barry, P. See note under Barry **812**
Whitefield, George. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p108-16 **920**
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p105-20 **270**
Whitehead, Alfred North. Adventures of ideas. See note at head of class **901**
—Aims of education **370.4**
—Religion in the making **204**
Whitehead, John Boswell. Electricity and magnetism **537**
Whiteley, William Thomas. Gilbert Stuart **759.1**
White's conspectus of American biography. See note under Dictionary of American biography **920D**
Whitfield, James M. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p228-49 **810.8**
Whitford, William Garrison. Introduction to art education **707**
Whither Latin America? Tannenbaum, F. **330.98**
Whither mankind. Beard, C. A. ed. **901**
Whiting, Arthur. See pages
In Mason, D. G. Music in my time p65-80 **780.92**
Whitley, Mary Theodora. See Norsworthy, N. jt. auth.
Whitlock, Brand. Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln **92**
—Belgium **949.3**
—La Fayette. See note under La Fayette **92**
Whitlock, Herbert Percy. Story of the gems **553.8**
—Story of the minerals **549**
Whitlock, Mrs Virginia (Bennett) Come and caper **793.3**
Whitman, Armitage. From head to foot **617**
Whitman, Edwin A. See Rosenbach, J. B. jt. auth.
Whitman, Roger Bradbury. First aid for the ailing house **690**
Whitman, Walt. Complete poetry & selected prose and letters **811**
—Drum-taps (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p101-10 **820.4**
—Leaves of grass **811**
—Preface to "Leaves of grass"
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p106-36 **804**
Whitman, Walt (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p217-43 **811.09**
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p348-62 **809.1**

Whitman, Walt (as subject)—*Continued*
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p169-76 **920**
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies p186-212 **820.4**
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p477-98 **810.9**
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p229-66 **920**
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p178-89 **810.4**
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe p316-28 **814**
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p468-523 **804**
In Foerster, N. American criticism p157-222 **801**
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p176-220 **810.9**
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p416-23 **814**
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p22-31 **814**
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p176-208 **140**
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p198-212 **810.9**
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p210-47 **810.4**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 4th ser. p180-211 **814**
In Morley, C. D. Essays p318-36, 435-41, 694-707 **814**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p69-86 **810.9**
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p341-64 **804**
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p391-94 **809**
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p143-56 **810.9**
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p79-110 **824**
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p59-90 **820.4**
In Weirick, B. From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry p 1-37 **811.09**
Whitman, Walter George. Household physics **530**
Whitman, Willson. God's valley **917.68**
Whitmore, Mrs Elizabeth Manning. Prints for the layman **760**
Whitney, Albert Wurts, ed. Man and the motor car **629.2**
Whitney, Eli. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p27-34 **920**
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors p75-103 **920**
Whitney, Elinor. See Mahoney, B. E. jt. comp.
Whitney, Mrs Janet Payne. Elizabeth Fry **92**
Whiton, Sherrill. Elements of interior decoration **747**
Whitridge, Arnold, and Dodds, John Wendell, eds. Oxford anthology of English prose **820.8**
Whittick, Arnold. Symbols for designers **745**, alphabet 1
Whittier, John Greenleaf. Complete poetical works **811**
Whittier, John Greenleaf (as subject) **92**; also pages
In Allen, G. W. American prosody p127-53 **811.09**
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American literature p354-66 **810.9**
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900 p109-41 **920**
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p388-403 **810.9**
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature p20-36 **810.9**
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches p135-47 **920**
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature p111-22 **810.4**
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 3d ser. p28-53 **814**
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p361-70 **810.9**
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p551-64 **810.9**
Whittlesey house health series
Diehl, H. S. Healthful living **613**
Fishbein, M. Your diet and your health **613.2**
Reed, D. B. Keep fit and like it **613.7**
Whittlesey house sports series
Allen, F. C. Better basketball **796.32**
Weber, J. Dog in training **636.7**
Whittling, Art of. Faurot, W. L. **736**
Whittling and woodcarving. Tangerman, E. J. **736**
Whitton, Frederick Ernest. Decisive battles of modern times **904**
—Moltke **92**
Whitworth, William Allen. Choice and chance, with 1000 exercises **519**
Who owns America? Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. **330.973**
Who reads what? Compton, C. H. **028**
Who says can't. McClure, K.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p43-52 **812.08**
Who uses the public library. Haygood, W. C. **027**
Who wrote it? Wheeler, W. A. **803**
Wholesome childhood. Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. **173**
Wholesome marriage. Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. **173.1**
Wholesome parenthood. Groves, E. R. and Groves, Mrs G. H. **173**
Wholesome personality. Burnham, W. H. **131**
Who's who **920D**
Who's who among the microbes. Park, W. H. and Williams, A. W. **589.95**
Who's who in America **920D**
Who's who in American art **709.2**
Who's who in American Jewry **920D**
Who's who in the Bible. Mead, F. S. **220.92**
Who's who in the theatre. Parker, J. ed. See note at head of class **920D**
Who's who in the zoo. Writers' program. See note at head of class **599**
Whose money? Dickson, L. and Hickson, L. M.
In Shaw, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p109-18 **808.82**
Why democracy. Hudson, J. W. See note at head of class **321.8**
Why forums? Ely, M. L. **374**
Why freedom is a problem. Kallen, H. M.
In Kallen, H. M. ed. Freedom in the modern world p 1-24 **320**
Why I am and why I am not a Catholic **282**
Why I believe in religion. Brown, C. R. **230**
Why Janet should read Shakspere. Hapgood, N. **822.3**
Why keep them alive? De Kruif, P. H. and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. **649**
Why marry? Williams, J. L.
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p 1-51 **812.08**
Why men fail. Fishbein, M. and White, W. A. eds. **131.34**
Why men fight. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. **304**
Why pay taxes. Coyle, D. C. **336.2**
Why stop learning? Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. **374**
Why the teeth. Miner, L. M. S.
In National health series **613**
Why the weather? Brooks, C. F. **551.5**
Why wars must cease. See note at head of class **172.4**
Why we don't like people. See Laird, D. A. How to make people like you **137**
Why we love and hate. Seabury, D. See note under Seabury **137**
Why we went to war. Baker, N. D. See note at head of class **940.37**
Whyte, Arthur James Beresford. Early life and letters of Cavour, 1810-1848. See note under Cavour **92**
—Political life and letters of Cavour, 1848-1861. See note under Cavour **92**
Whyte, Robert Orr. See Jacks, G. V. jt. auth.
Wichelns, Herbert August. Public speaking and the dramatic arts
In On going to college p235-56 **378**
Wickenden, Arthur Consaul. Youth looks at religion **230**
Wickes, Mrs Frances Gillespy. Inner world of childhood **136.7**

Wicks, Robert Russell. One generation and another 173
—Reason for living 248
Wicks, William S. Log cabins. See Bruette, W. A. ed. Log cabins and cottages 728
Widdemer, Margaret. Do you want to write? 808.3
Widener, Harry Elkins. See pages
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p343-55 814
Widgery, Alban Gregory. Living religions and modern thought. See note at head of class 290
Widow. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v2 p393-485 822
Widow Bedott, pseud. See Whitcher, Frances M.
Widow Spriggins, pseud. See Whitcher, Frances M.
Widsið
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic p189-200 829
Widsith. See Widsið
Wieman, Elton Ewart. See Crisler, H. O. jt. auth.
Wieman, Harry Lewis. General zoology 590
Wieman, Henry Nelson. Methods of private religious living 248
—Theocentric religion
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Contemporary American theology v 1 p339-52 230
—Wrestle of religion with truth 201
—and Horton, Walter Marshall. Growth of religion 201
—and Meland, Bernard Eugene. American philosophies of religion 201
—and Wieman, Mrs Regina Hanson (Westcott) Normative psychology of religion 201
Wieman, Mrs Regina Hanson (Westcott) Modern family and the church 248
See also Wieman, H. N. jt. auth.
Wiener, Leo, comp. and tr. Anthology of Russian literature 891.7
—Contemporary drama of Russia. See note at head of class 891.72
Wienies on Wednesdays. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p235-49 812.08
Wiernik, Peter. History of the Jews in America 296
Wiers-Jenssen, Hans. Witch 839.82
Wife of Bath. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p594-605 821
Wife of Bath; adapted by A. Pope. Chaucer, G.
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works p46-52 821
Wiggam, Albert Edward. Exploring your mind with the psychologists 150
Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith) My garden of memory 92
Wight, Edward Allen. See Wilson, L. R. jt. auth.
Wightman, Mrs Hazel (Hotchkiss) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v5 p371-98 920
Wigs. See pages
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art p14-21 709
Wilber, Gordon Owen. See Osburn, B. N. jt. auth.
Wilbur, Earl Morse. Our Unitarian heritage 288
Wilbur, Sybil. Life of Mary Baker Eddy 92
Wilcox, Ernest Harold. See Smallman, J. jt. auth.
Wilcox, Jerome Kear, ed. See American library association. Manual on the use of state publications 025.173
Wilcox, Ruth Elizabeth, comp. See American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada
Wild, Laura Hulda. Literary guide to the Bible 220.8
—Romance of the English Bible 220
Wild, Flowers of the. Pellett, F. C. 635.9
Wild animal homesteads. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills 591.5
Wild animal pets. Finley, W. L. and Finley, Mrs I. B. 591.5
Wild-animal round-up. Hornaday, W. T. See note under Hornaday 591.5
Wild animal world. Ditmars, R. L. and Bridges, W. 591.5
Wild animals of North America. Nelson, E. W. 599
Wild beasts to-day. Shepstone, H. J. 591.5
Wild birds at home. Herrick, F. H. See note at head of class 598.2
Wild birds in Britain. Gordon, S. P. See note at head of class 598.2
Wild cargo. Buck, F. and Anthony, E. See note under Buck and Anthony 799.2
Wild duck. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works p283-348 839.82
Wild flowers. See Botany; Flowers
Wild flowers. House, H. D. See note at head of class 582.13
Wild flowers and ferns. Durand, H. 635.9
Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. Harned, J. E. See note at head of class 582.13
Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. Haskin, L. L See note at head of class 582.13
Wild fowl. See Water birds
Wild-goose chase. See Fletcher, J.
Wild honey. Scoville, S. See note at head of class 591.5
Wild life—Conservation 799; also pages
In Gustafson, A. F. and others Conservation in the United States p261-345 333
In Jacks, G. V. and Whyte, R. O. Vanishing lands p207-13 631.4
In Parkins, A. E. and Whitaker, J. R. eds. Our natural resources and their conservation p473-510 333
Wild life on the Rockies. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills 917.88
Wild pets, Book of. Moore, C. B. 590
Wild Wales. Borrow, G. H. 914.29
Wilde, John Charles De. See De Wilde, John Charles
Wilde, Oscar. Birthday of the Infanta; play adapted by Stuart Walker
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Atlantic book of junior plays p254-70 808.82
—Importance of being earnest
In Houston, P. H. and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature p498-528 808.8
In Mantle, B. and Gassner, J. eds. Treasury of the theatre p453-93 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays p267-300 822.08
—Lady Windermere's fan
In Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. Representative English plays p843-71 822.08
—Plays 822
—Poems 821
Wilde, Oscar (as subject) 92; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p241-50 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p253-320 809.2
In Hicks, G. Figures in transition p216-60 820.9
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting p318-42 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts p188-99 804
drama. See pages
In Stokes, L. and Stokes, S. Oscar Wilde 822
Wilde, Percival, ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries 808.82
—Craftsmanship of the one-act play 808.2
—Dyspeptic ogre
In Thomas, C. S. ed. Altantic book of junior plays p103-25 808.82
—Over the teacups
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p87-114 812.08
—Pawns
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p51-67 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p39-59 812.08
—World without end
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p125-44 808.82
Wilder, Mrs Louise (Beebe) Colour in my garden 635.9

Wilder, Thornton Niven. Bridge of San Luis Rey (criticism) See pages
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book p309-32 **820.4**
—Our town **812**; also pages
In Best plays of 1937/38 p67-86 **808.82**
Wilderness. Kent, R. **917.98**
Wilderness wanderers. Chapman, W. and Chapman, Mrs L. W. **591.9**
Wilderness wife. Pinkerton, Mrs K. S. G. **917.13**
Wildflowers, Pioneering with. Aiken, G. D. **635.9**
Wile, Frederic William. News is where you find it **92**
Wile, Ira Solomon. The man takes a wife **173.1**
—and Winn, Mary Day. Marriage in the modern manner **173.1**
Wilenski, Reginald Howard. English painting **759.2**
—French painting. See note at head of class **759.4**
—Introduction to Dutch art **759.949**
—Meaning of modern sculpture **735**
—Modern French painters **759.91**
—Modern movement in art **709**
Wiley, Carroll Carson. Principles of highway engineering **625.7**
Wiley, Elizabeth Cecelia Bryson. See Eddy, J. F. jt. auth.
Wiley, Farida Anna. Ferns of northeastern United States. See note at head of class **587.3**
Wiley, Harvey Washington. Beverages and their adulteration. See note at head of class **614.3**
—Foods and their adulteration. See note at head of class **614.3**
Wiley, Lockwood E. Dragon boat
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p419-35 **812.08**
Wilfrid, Saint. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p30-35 **920**
Wilgus, Alva Curtis, and Eça, Raul d'. Outline-history of Latin America **980**
Wilhelm, Donald George. Book of metals **669**
—Writing for profit **029**
Wilhelm, Richard. Short history of Chinese civilization **951**
Wilker, Marguerite. See Waring, Mrs E. M. B. jt. auth.
Wilkes, Edward Theodore. See Dennett, R. H. jt. auth.
Wilkie, Donald Weare. American secret service agent **351.74**
Wilkins, Sir George Hubert. Flying the Arctic. See note at head of class **919.8**
—Undiscovered Australia **919.4**
—With the Aborigines of North Australia
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p397-408 **910**
Wilkins, Sir George Hubert (as subject) See pages
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure p307-27 **919.9**
Wilkins, John Gilbert. Nature. See note at head of class **745**, alphabet 1
—ed. Research design in nature. See note at head of class **745**, alphabet 1
Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus. New Spanish reader for beginners **468**
Wilkins, Mary Eleanor. See Freeman, Mrs M. E. W.
Wilkinson, Albert Edmund. Practical vegetable culture **635**
Wilkinson, Clennell. Cœur de Lion (Richard I) **92**
—Nelson **92**
Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow) ed. Contemporary poetry **821.08**
—Dingbat of Arcady **818**
—New voices **821.08**
Wilkinson, Mary Stanclyffe. See Broening, A. M., jt. auth.
Wilkinson, Tate. See pages
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre p157-74 **920**
Wilkinson, Thomas. See pages
In Dalglish, D. N. People called Quakers p106-29 **920**
Will **159**; also pages
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy p256-68 **104**
Will, Personality and. Aveling, F. See note at head of class **137**
Will o' the wisp. Halman, D. F.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays of American authors p123-39 **812.08**
Will to believe. James, W. **104**
Willard, Arthur Cutts. See Harding, L. A. jt. auth.
Willard, Daniel, and Woll, Matthew. Voice of capital and labor
In Beard, C. A. ed. America faces the future p29-43 **330.973**
Willard, Frances Elizabeth. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p299-302 **920**
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p215-44 **920**
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p292-303 **920**
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p195-225 **920**
Willard, John Dayton. See Landis, B. Y. jt. auth.
Willard, Simon. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p133-61 **740.9**
Willard, Theodore Arthur. City of the sacred well **913.72**
—Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas. See note under Willard **913.72**
Willcock, Gladys Doidge. Shakespeare and Elizabethan English
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p117-36 **822.3**
Willeke, Willem. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p271-78 **787**
Willert, Paul Ferdinand. Henry of Navarre and the Huguenots in France **92**
—Mirabeau **92**
Willett, Herbert Lockwood. The Jew through the centuries **933**
Willey, Malcolm Macdonald, and Rice, Stuart Arthur. Communication agencies and social life. See note under President's research committe on social trends **309.1**
Willging, Eugene Paul. Index to American Catholic pamphlets. See note at head of class **016**
William II, emperor of Germany. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p21-31 **920**
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization p425-46 **909.81**
Willam IV, king of Great Britain **92**
William I, prince of Orange **92**
William of Ockham. Seven quodlibeta
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p360-421 **189**
William, the Conqueror, king of England **92**
William the Silent. See William I, prince of Orange
William Tell. Schiller, J. C. F. von
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v2 p523-87 **808.82**
Williams, Anna Wessels. See Park, W. H. jt. auth.
Williams, Archibald. Telegraphy and telephony. See note at head of class **621.38**
Williams, Basil. The British Empire **942**
—Cecil Rhodes **92**
—Life of William Pitt, earl of Chatham. See note under Pitt **92**
Williams, Benjamin Harrison. United States and disarmament **341.6**
Williams, Blanche Colton. George Eliot **92**
—Handbook on story writing **808.3**
—Our short story writers **920**
—and Macy, John Albert. Do you know English literature? **820.9**
Williams, Charl Ormond, ed. See National congress of parents and teachers. Our public schools **379**
Williams, Charles, and others, eds. New book of English verse **821.08**
Williams, Charles Francis Abdy. Bach
In Master musicians **780.92 Series**

Williams, Charles F. A.—*Continued*
—Handel
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Story of notation 781
—Story of organ music 786.6
Williams, Charles Walter Stansby. Poetry at present 821.09
Williams, Edward Thomas. China, yesterday and today 915.1
Williams, Emlyn. Night must fall
In Famous plays of 1935 p9-128 822.08
Williams, Frank Backus. Public control of private real estate
In Nolen, J. City planning p48-87 711
Williams, Frank Ernest. See Huntington, E. jt. auth.; Whitbeck, H. H. jt. auth.
Williams, George Guion. Creative writing. See note at head of class 808
Williams, Hall V. pseud. New tinsmith's helper and pattern book 671
Williams, Harold Workman, pseud. See Wilson, Halsey William
Williams, Iolo Aneurin. English folk song and dance. See note at head of class 784
Willams, Jesse Feirling. Business man and his health 613
—Exercise and health
In National health series 613
—Healthful living. See note at head of class 613
—Personal hygiene applied 613
—Physical education as a profession
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p285-300 371.42
—Principles of physical education 371.7
—Textbook of anatomy and physiology 611
—and Oberteuffer, Delbert. Industrial hygiene for schoools 613
—and Shaw, Fannie B. Methods and materials of health education 371.7
Williams, Jesse Lynch. Why marry?
In Cordell, Mrs K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 p 1-51 812.08
Williams, Joe. Sports writing for men
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p120-27 070
Wiliams, John. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p72-85 920
In Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict p55-93 973.2
Williams, John H. Flexible budget. See note at head of class 658.1
Williams, Lenore Wheeler. Sandwich glass and some other pressed glass
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p343-49 740.9
Williams, Mabel, comp. Books about Spain. See note under Reading for background 016
Williams, Margaret Stuart. See Hutchins, M. jt. auth.
Williams, Mary Wilhelmine. People and politics of Latin America 980
Williams, Michael, ed. Book of Christian classics 208
—Catholic's view
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p501-18 191
—and Kernan, Julia. Catholic church in action 282
Williams, Morris. Stair builder's guide 694
Williams, Ralph Vaughan. See Vaughan Williams, Ralph
Williams, Robert Seaton, and Homerberg, Victor Oliver. Principles of metallography 669
Williams, Roger 92; also pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p47-61 920
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p92-104 270
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p62-75 810.9
In Seager, A. They worked for a better world p12-33 920
Williams, Roger John. Introduction to organic chemistry. See note at head of class 547
Williams, Stanley Thomas. American spirit in letters 810.9; also pages
In Pageant of America v11 973
—and Adkins, Nelson Frederick, eds. Courses of reading in American literature with bibliographies 810 Bibl.
Williams, William. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p213-22 920
Williams, William Carlos. Complete collected poems, 1906-1938 811
Williams, William Wash. Quiet lodger of Irving place (W. S. Porter) 92
Williamsburg, Virginia 917.55; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p166-84 917.55
historic houses, etc. 917.55
history. See pages
In Rose, G. N. Williamsburg, today & yesterday 917.55
Williamsburg, today & yesterday. Rosé, Mrs G. N. 917.55
Williamson, Claude Charles H. ed. Great Catholics 920
Williamson, George Charles, and Buckman, Percy Art of the miniature painter 757
Williamson, Henry. Salar the salmon 597
—Tarka, the otter. See note at head of class 591.5
Williamson, James Alexander. Age of Drake. See note at head of class 942.05
Williamson, John Ernest. Mermaids
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p289-301 910
—Twenty years under the sea 591.92
Williamson, Margaretta A. Social worker in child care and protection 362.7
Willis, Bailey. Earth as the home of man
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p95-111 113
Willis, Bess Bradley. On second thought
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p270-88 792P
Willis, Henry Parker. Banking and finance
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p171-200 917.3
—and Beckhart, Benjamin Haggett, eds. Foreign banking systems. See note at head of class 332.1
—and Bogen, Jules Irwin. Investment banking 332.1
—and Chapman, John Martin eds. Banking situation 332.1
—Chapman, John Martin, and Robey, Ralph West. Contemporary banking. See note at head of class 332.1
See also Kirkbride, F. B. jt. auth.
Willis, Nathaniel Parker. Bianca Visconti
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p199-230 812.08
—Tortesa the usurer
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p237-76 812.08
Willis, Nathaniel Parker (as subject) See pages
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story p77-88 813.09
Willis, Mrs Vera. Embroidery stitches 746
Williston, Samuel. Commercial law 347
—Negotiable instruments. See note at head of class 347
Willoughby, Mrs Florance (Barrett) Alaska holiday 917.98
—Sitka, portal to romance 917.98
Willoughby, George Alonzo. Essentials of electrical work 621.3
—House wiring. See note at head of class 621.32
—and Chamberlain, Duane G. General shop handbook 680.7
Willoughby, Harold Rideout. Study of early Christianity
In Smith, G. B. ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century p42-69 270
Willoughby, Leonard Ashley. Romantic movement in Germany 830.9
Willoughby, Walter J. Drawing for fun
In Leisure league little books no. 34 790
Willoughby, Westel Woodbury. Foreign rights and interests in China. See note at head of class 327.51

Willoughby, William Franklin. Government of modern states 320
—National budget system 351.72
Wills, Helen Newington. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p211-34 920
Wills, William John. Burke and Wills expedition
In Scott, E. ed. Australian discovery v2 p385-410 994
Wills 347.6; also pages
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances p379-98 339.4
In Mortenson, E. You be the judge p309-22 340
In Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances p269-87 647.1
Wills, executives & trustees. Grange, W. J., Staub, W. A. and Blackford, E. G. See note at head of class 347.6
Willson, Mabel S. See Horrall, A. H. Let's go to school 372
Wilmerding, Lucius. Government by merit. See note under Commission of inquiry on public service 351.1
Wilmington, Spencer Compton, earl of. See pages
In Mersey, C. B. 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 p26-31 920
Wilmington, Delaware. See pages
In Canby, H. S. Age of confidence 917.3
Wilson, Captain. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes p65-71 920
Wilson, Alberta Ann. One thing needful
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p327-41 792P
—Turn of the road
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production p231-69 792P
Wilson, Alexander. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p29-35 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p216-43 920
Wilson, Sir Arnold Talbot. Persia 915.5
Wilson, Ben Hur. See Drake, H. C. jt. auth.
Wilson, C. R. See Nock, A. J. jt. auth.
Wilson, Cecil Whitaker- See Whitaker-Wilson, Cecil
Wilson, Charles Morrow. Backwoods America 917.67
—Country living 630.1
Wilson, Dorothy Clarke. Peace I give unto you
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p147-65 808.82
Wilson, Earl B. Adventure off the Alaskan coast
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p409-17 910
Wilson, Mrs Edith (Bolling) Galt. My memoir 92
Wilson, Mrs Edith (Bolling) Galt (as subject) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p215-20 920
Wilson, Edmund. Axel's castle 804
—The jumping-off place
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p404-10 820.8
—Symbolism
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p687-700 810.8
—Triple thinkers 804
Wilson, Edmund Beecher. Cell in development and inheritance. See note at head of class 576
Wilson, Mrs Ellen Louise (Axsom) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p211-15 920
Wilson, Ernest Henry. Aristocrats of the garden. See note at head of class 715
—If I were to make a garden. See note at head of class 635.9
Wilson, Everett Broomall. Getting things done in business. See note at head of class 658.3
Wilson, Guy Mitchell; Stone, Mildred Browning, and Dalrymple, Charles O. Teaching the new arithmetic 511
Wilson, Halsey William. Bookman's reading and tools 655.5
See also Fanning, C. E. jt. comp.
Wilson, Harold Albert. Mysteries of the atom 541.2
Wilson, Harry Edgar. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v 1 p359-400 920
Wilson, Helen VanPelt. Garden in the house
In Leisure league little books no. 10 790
Wilson, Herbert S. Silverwork and jewellery 739
Wilson, Hewitt. Ceramics 666.4
Wilson, Howard Eugene. Education for citizenship. See note under New York (State). University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York 370.9
Wilson, Hugh Robert. Education of a diplomat 92
Wilson, James Calmar. Three-wheeling through Africa 916
Wilson, John Arthur. Chemistry of leather manufacture. See note at head of class 675
—and Merrill, Henry Baldwin. Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. See note at head of class 675
Wilson, John Douglas, and Rogers, Clell M. Carpentry mathematics 510A
Wilson, John Douglas, and Werner, Schurer O. Simplified roof framing 695
Wilson, John Dover. Essential Shakespeare 822.3
—What happens in Hamlet 822.3
Wilson, Louis Le Roy. Prize money
In Eastman, F. ed. Ten one-act plays p125-45 808.82
See also Wastman, F. jt. auth.
Wilson, Louis Round. Geography of reading 027
—ed. Practice of book selection 025.2
—ed. Role of the library in adult education. See note at head of class 374
—and Wight, Edward Allen. County library service in the South 027.42
Wilson, Margaret. Crime of punishment. See note at head of class 364
Wilson, Margery. New etiquette 395
Wilson, Martha. School library management 027.8
—comp. Selected articles on school library experience. See note at head of class 027.8
Wilson, Milburn Lincoln. Democracy has roots 973
See also Baker, O. E. jt. auth.
Wilson, Philip Whitwell. Romance of the calendar 529
Wilson, Richard. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p119-28 759.2
Wilson, Samuel Davis. See pages
In Salter, J. T. ed. American politician p282-303 920
Wilson, Samuel Peter. Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers 667.7
Wilson, William Edward. Wabash 977.2
Wilson, Woodrow. Congressional government 328
—Constitutional government in the United States 342.73
—Division and reunion, 1829-1889 973
—George Washington. See note under Washington 92
—Mere literature and other essays 814
—The new freedom 308
—The state 320
Wilson, Woodrow (as subject) 92; also pages
In Agar, H. People's choice p285-305 973
In Baker, R. S. Woodrow Wilson and world settlement 940.314
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p359-88 920
In Bolitho, W. Twelve against the Gods p329-51 920
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p287-303 920
In House, E. M. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
In Lansing, R. Peace negotiations 940.314
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p261-74 920

Wilson, Woodrow (as subject)—*Continued*
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p91-118 **920**
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p231-37 **920**
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p271-86 **920**
In Perry, B. Praise of folly p151-69 **804**
In Seymour, Charles. American diplomacy during the World war **940.37**
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p345-86 **920**
See also life of Page, W. H.
Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Dictionary of similes **808**
Wilstach, Paul. Hudson River landings **974.7**
—Islands of the Mediterranean **914**
—Italian holiday **914.5**
—Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine **975.5**
—Potomac landings **917.52**
—Tidewater Maryland **917.52**
—Tidewater Virginia **917.55**
Wiltshire, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E.
In Highways and byways series **914.2 Series**
Winans, James Albert. Speech-making **808.5**
—and Utterback, William Emil. Argumentation **808.5**
Winchell, Constance Mabel. Locating books for interlibrary loan **025.6**
Winckelmann, Johann Joachim. See pages
In Pater, W. Renaissance p165-216 **824**
Wind and the rain. Burke, T. **92**
Wind-band and its instruments. Clappé, A. A. **788**
Wind instruments **788**; also pages
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use p127-251 **785**
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration p68-289 **781.6**
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p164-96 **785**
In Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do p39-82 **785**
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments p57-251 **785**
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p68-115 **781.91**
Wind o' the moors. Peach, L. du G.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p385-93 **808.82**
Wind, sand, and stars. Saint Exupéry, Antoine de **910**
Windelband, Wilhelm. History of ancient philosophy **182**
—History of philosophy **109**
Winding alternating-current motor coils. Van Brunt, G. A. and Roe, A. C. **621.31**
Windolph, Francis Lyman. Country lawyer **340**
Window display for profit. Leahy, W. H. **659.1**
Window dressing. See Show windows
Window garden. Buxton, Mrs B. R. **635.9**
Window gardening **635.9**
Windows on Henry Street. Wald, L. D. See note under Wald **331.85**
Winds of doctrine. Santayana, G. **190**
Windsor, House of. See pages
In Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters **92**
Windsor handbook. Nutting, W. See note at head of class **749**
Windward islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean p239-62 **917.29**
Wine and wine making **663**
Wine from these grapes. Millay, E. St V. **811**
Wine, women & waltz. Ewen, D. See note under Strauss **780.92**
Wines, Frederick Howard. Punishment and reformation **365**
Wines. Street, J. L. See note at head of class **663**
Wing, Lucy Madeira. Future trend of the private schools
In Blake, M. B. and others. Education of the modern girl p146-70 **376**
Wingate, Isabel Barnum. Textile fabrics and their selection **677**
Winged horse. Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. **809.1**
Winged horse anthology. Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. comps. **821.08**
Winged sandals. Price, L. **914**
Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil. Henri Bergson
In Men of turmoil p267-76 **920**
—They that take the sword. See note at head of class **172.4**
—Victorian cycle **914.2**
Wingless victory. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson **812**
Wings against the moon. Sarett, L. R. **811**
Wings of song. See Lehmann, L. Midway in my song **780.92**
Wings of song; the story of Caruso. Caruso, Mrs D. B. and Goddard, Mrs T. B. **780.92**
Wings on the ice. Gardiner, F. M. See note at head of class **796.9**
Winkelman, Barnie F. Modern chess **794**
Winkler, John Kennedy. Du Pont dynasty **920**
—Five and ten; the fabulous life of F. W. Woolworth **92**
—Incredible Carnegie **92**
—Morgan the magnificent **92**
—and Bromberg, Walter. Mind explorers **920**
Winn, Mary Day. See Wile, I. S. jt. auth.
Winner. Cross, E.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p425-47 **812.08**
Winners all. Ehrlich, I. L.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p119-27 **808.82**
Winnetka, Illinois. Public schools. See pages
In Washburne, C. W. Adjusting the school to the child **371.3**
Winning basketball. Holman, N. **796.32**
Winning football. Bierman, B. W. and Mayer, F. See note at head of class **796.33**
Winning of freedom. Wood, W. C. H. and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v6 **973**
Winning of the West. Roosevelt, T. **977**
Winship, George Parker. Gutenberg to Plantin. See note at head of class **655.1**
Winslow, Charles Edward Amory. Fresh air and ventilation **697**
—Health
In Beard, C. A. ed. Whither mankind p187-207 **901**
—Sanitation
In Mathews, S. and others. Contributions of science to religion p323-48 **215**
—School health program. See note under New York (State) University. Regents' inquiry into the character and cost of public education in the state of New York **370.9**
Winslow, Leon Loyal. Integrated school art program **707**
Winslow, Ola Elizabeth. Jonathan Edwards **92**
Winslow, Rex Shelton. Some problems of conflict
In Thorp, W. L. ed. Economic problems in a changing world p719-82 **330.973**
Winston, Alexander. Moon on the bog
In Yearbook of short plays v2 p339-56 **812.08**
Winston, Robert Watson. Andrew Johnson **92**
—Robert E. Lee **92**
Winston, Stanton Edwin. Machine design **621.8**
—Thermodynamics **536.7**
Winston simplified dictionary **423**
Winter, Mrs Alice (Ames) Business of being a club woman. See note at head of class **367**
Winter, William D. Marine insurance. See note at head of class **368**
Winter botany. Trelease, W. See note at head of class **582**
Winter camping. Carpenter, W. S. See note at head of class **796.54**
Winter construction methods. Hill, C. S. See note at head of class **690**
Winter nights entertainments. Abraham, R. M. See note at head of class **793**
Winter sports **796.9**; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p376-97 **796**
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation p422-36 **790**

Winterich, John Tracy. Collector's choice. See note under Winterich 090
—Expansion of an author collection
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p13-29 025.2
—Primer of book collecting See note at head of class 025.2
—Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
Winternitz, Felix. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p196-201 787
Winter's night. Boyce, N.
In Shay, F. ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays p39-46 808.82
Winterset. See Anderson, M.
Winthrop, John. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical pioneers p13-25 920
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p51-104, 269-88 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p38-50 810.9
Winton, Andrew Lincoln, and Winton, Mrs Kate Grace (Barber) Structure and composition of foods 543
Winton, Mrs Kate Grace (Barber) See Winton, A. L. jt. auth.
Winwar, Frances. Farewell the banner 920
—Oscar Wilde and the yellow 'nineties 92
—Poor splendid wings 759.2
—Puritan city 917.44
—Romantic rebels 920
Wireless telegraph. See Radio
Wireless telephone. See Radio
Wiring, Electric. See Electric wiring
Wiring, Signal. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Wiring for light and power. Croft, T. W. 621.32
Wirkus, Faustin, and Dudley, Mrs Taney (Keplinger) White king of La Gonave 917.294
Wisconsin—Description and travel 917.75
See also life of Muir, John
Wisdom of the body. Cannon, W. B. 612
Wisdom of the East series
Barnett, L. D. Hindu gods and heroes 294
Binyon, Sir L. Flight of the dragon 709.5
Goodwin, G. ed. Anthology of modern Indian poetry 891.4
Kapadia, S. A. Teachings of Zoroaster and the philosophy of the Parsi religion 295
Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath 891.4
Noguchi, Y. Spirit of Japanese poetry 895.6
Vedas. Rigveda. Vedic hymns 294
Wise, Claude Merton, ed. See Yearbook of short plays 812.08
Wise, James Waterman. Jews are like that! 920
Wise, John. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p118-25 810.9
Wise, Margaret Lukes. See Thompson, C. B. jt. auth.
Wise, Stephen Samuel. See pages
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day p63-71 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that p83-103 920
Wise virgins and the foolish virgins; tr. by B. Hughes, and G. Hughes
In Clark, B. H. ed. World drama v 1 p322-24 808.82
Wise woman of Hogsdon. Heywood, T.
In Heywood, T. Thomas Heywood p249-326 822
Wisehart, Marion Karl. Reading the price tags of life. See note at head of class 174
Wiseman, Mark. Before you sign the advertising check 659.1
Wish and wisdom. Jastrow, J. 133
Wishart, Charles Frederick. Religion
In On going to college p213-34 378
Wiskemann, Elizabeth. Czechs and Germans 943.7
Wisler, Chester Owen. See King, H. W. jt. auth.
Wissing, William. See pages
In Tarkington, B. Some old portraits p85-91 757
Wissler, Clark. The American Indian 970.1
—Indian cavalcade 970.1
—Indians of the United States 970.1
—Introduction to social anthropology 572
—Man and culture 901
—North American Indians of the plains 970.1
—and others. Adventurers in the wilderness
In Pageant of America v 1 973
Wissler, Willis. Business administration 658
Wistar, Caspar. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p84-100 748
In Moore, Mrs H. H. Old glass, European and American p213-19 748
Wistar, Richard. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p84-100 748
Wister, John Caspar. Bulbs for American gardens. See note under Rockwell 635.9
—Iris. See note at head of class 635.9
—Lilac culture. See note at head of class 635.9
Wister, Owen. Roosevelt 92
—U. S. Grant and the Seven ages of Washington. See note under Grant 92
Wit and humor 808.7; also 808.87; also pages
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p317-98 892.4
Wit and its relation to the unconscious. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p633-803 131.34
Wit works woe. Griboĕdov, A. S.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p85-155 891.72
Witch. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v2 p115-95 822
Witch. Wiers-Jenssen, H. 839.82
Witch, and other poems. Conkling, Mrs G. W. 811
Witch of Edmonton. Dekker, T.
In Dekker, T. Thomas Dekker p387-473 822
Witchcraft 133; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p278-88 910
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p133-96 973.2
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe v 1 p27-154 211
In Seabrook, W. B. Magic island p7-123 917.294
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p139-63 917.3
In Winwar, F. Puritan city p94-123 917.44
Africa. See pages
In Seabrook, W. B. Jungle ways 916.6
Witchcraft in old and New England. Kittredge, G. L. 133
Witchin' racket. Baker, V. L.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p317-37 812.08
Witching hour. Thomas, A. 812; also pages
In Quinn, A. H. ed. Representative American plays p729-69 812.08
Witcombe, Wallace H. All about mining 622
With discretion. Orbok, A. von.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p339-56 808.82
With Franco in Spain. Robson, K. S.
In Hindle, W. ed. We were there p247-63 920
With Lawrence in Arabia. Thomas, L. J. 953
With malice toward some. Halsey, Mrs M. 914.2
With mystics and magicians in Tibet. See David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
With Napoleon in Russia. Caulaincourt, A. A. L. marquis de, duc de Vicence 92
With the help of Pierrette. Shaver, J. D.
In Yearbook of short plays v 1 p57-70 812.08
With the watchmaker at the bench. De Carle, D. 681
With the wits. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 10th ser 814
Withers, Hartley. Meaning of money 332.4
Witherspoon, Herbert. See pages
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery p238-48 784.9

Witherspoon, John. See pages
In Makers of Christianity v3 p119-30 **920**
In Mathews, M. M. ed. Beginnings of American English p13-30 **427**
Witherspoon, "Uncle Job". See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p301-13 **920**
Within Germany. Villard, O. G. See note at head of class **943**
Within the gates. O'Casey, S. **822**
Withington, Paul, ed. Book of athletics. See note at head of class **796**
Withington, Robert. Excursions in English drama **822.09**
Without fear or favor. MacNeil, N. **070**
Withycombe, Elizabeth Gidley. See Annals of English literature, 1475-1925 **820**
Witkowski, Georg. German drama of the nineteenth century **832.09**
Witnesses **347**; also pages
In Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury p54-90 **340**
Witnesses in court. Taft, H. W. **347**
Witt, Harvey Arthur. Printing for apprentices and journeymen **655**
Wittels, Fritz. Psychoanalysis and religion
In Swift, A. L. ed. Religion to-day p125-38 **204**
Witten, George. Assagais and notebooks
In Blossom, F. A. ed. Told at the Explorers club p419-25 **910**
Wittenberg, Philip. Protection and marketing of literary property **655.6**
Wittke, Carl. Educational freedom in colleges and universities
In John Dewey society. Educational freedom and democracy p140-59 **323.4**
—Tambo and bones **791.1**
Wittke, Carl Frederick. History of Canada **971**
—We who built America **325.73**
Witty, Paul Andrew, and Kopel, David. Reading and the educative process **372.4**
Witty, Paul Andrew, and Skinner, Charles Edward, eds. Mental hygiene in modern education **131**
Wives. Bradford, G. **920**
Wodell, Frederick William. Choir and chorus conducting **783**
Wodiska, Julius. Book of precious stones. See note at head of class **553.8**
Woelfel, Norman. Molders of the American mind **370.1**
Woffington, Margaret. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p347-51 **920**
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian renaissance. See note at head of class **709.45**
—Principles of art history **709**
Wofford, Kate Vixon. Modern education in the small rural school **379.173**
Wöhler, Friedrich. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p175-98 **920**
Wohlers, Otto K. See Milton, A. S. jt. auth.
Wolber, Joseph Gregory, and Rose, Otto K. Practical and technical electricity **621.32**
Wolcott, Mrs Imogene B. Yankee cook book **641.5**
Wolcott, Theresa Hunt, ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions **793**
Wolf, Howard, and Wolf, Ralph. Rubber **678**
Wolf, Hugo. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p641-58 **780.92**
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p347-51 **785**
Wolf, Ralph. See Wolf, H. jt. auth.
Wolf (Steamship) See pages
In Alexander, R. Cruise of the raider "Wolf" **940.45**
Wolfe, A. T. See Wolfe, Mrs F. A. jt. auth.
Wolfe, Bertram D. Diego Rivera **759.972**
Wolfe, Mrs Ffrida A. and Wolfe, A. T. How to identify oriental rugs **745**, alphabet 2
Wolfe, French Eugene. Principles of property insurance **368**
Wolfe, Henry Cutler. Human dynamite **323.1**
Wolfe, Humbert. Dialogues and monologues **820.4**
—Humoresque **821**
—Requiem. See note under Wolfe **821**
Wolfe, James. See pages
In Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe **973.2**
Wolfe, John H. and Phelps, Everett Russell. Practical shop mathematics **510A**
Wolfe, Linnie Marsh, ed. See Muir, J. John of the mountains **92**
Wolfe, Thomas. Face of a nation **818**
Wolfe, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Cowley, M. ed. After the genteel tradition p202-12 **810.9**
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p343-48 **813.09**
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p359-72 **810.4**
Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly. See Hutcheson, T. B. jt. auth.
Wolfe, Walter Béran. How to be happy though human **131**
—Nervous breakdown **613.8**
Wolfenstein. Pettit, Mrs S. C.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p347-60 **812.08**
Wolfers, Arnold. Britain and France between two wars **940.5**
Wolff, Hugo. See pages
In Goepp, P. H. Great works of music v3 p230-42 **785**
Wolff, Mary Evaline. See Madelava, sister
Wolff, Paul. My first ten years with the Leica. See note at head of class **770**
Wolff, Theodor. Eve of 1914 **940.31**
Wolfson, Victor. Excursion
In Best plays of 1936/37 p328-56 **808.82**
Woll, Matthew. See Willard, D. jt. auth.
Wolman, Leo. Ebb and flow in trade unionism **331.88**
—Growth of American trade unions, 1880-1923. See note under Wolman **331.88**
Wolseley, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, 1st viscount. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p273-90 **804**
Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal **92**
Woltersdorf, Arthur, ed. Living architecture. See note under Wright **724**
Wolverton, Ethel Traugh. Miss Mobray's big moment
In Yearbook of short plays v4 p273-98 **812.08**
Woman **396**; also pages
In MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. Manners in business **395**
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p219-30 **309.1**
biography **920**
clubs. See Women's clubs
crime. See pages
In Harris, M. B. I knew them in prison **365**
dress. See Clothing and dress; Costume
education. See Education of women
emancipation. See Woman—Rights of women
employment **371.42**; also pages
In Daugherty, C. R. Labor problems in American industry p212-28 **331**
In Kingsbury, S. M. and Fairchild, M. Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union **330.947**
In MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. Manners in business **395**
In Philadelphia club of advertising women. Advertising careers for women **659.1**
In Strunsky, S. Living tradition p53-66 **917.3**
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p215-30 **330.973**
In Warburton, G. and Maxwell, J. Fashion for a living **646**
See also life of Woodward, Helen
enfranchisement. See Woman—Suffrage
health and hygiene **613**; also pages
In Elliott, Mrs G. L. Women after forty **396**
In Groves, Mrs G. H. and Ross, R. A. Married woman **173.1**
In Nye, D. New bodies for old **613.7**
In United States. Children's bureau. Prenatal care **618**
history and condition of women **396**; also pages
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues p183-203 **230**

Woman—History and condition of women—*Continued*
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Room of one's own 824
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Three guineas 824
hours of labor. See Hours of labor
occupations. See Woman—Employment
rights of women. See pages
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene p49-133 304
In Mill, J. S. On liberty p427-548 323.4
See also lives of Gilman, Mrs C. P. S.; Godwin, Mrs M. W.; Hale, Mrs S. J. B.; Hutchinson, Mrs A. M.; Ishimoto, S. H. baroness; Ossoli, S. M. F. marchese d'; Stone, Lucy
social and moral questions 396; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p357-80 608
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution p132-232 171
In Mill, J. S. On liberty p427-548 323.4
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Three guineas 824
societies and clubs. See Women's clubs
suffrage. See pages
In Irwin, Mrs I. H. Angels and amazons p238-66, 334-407 396
In Sait, E. M. American parties and elections p76-100 329
See also lives of Anthony, S. B.; Gilman, Mrs C. P. S.; Shaw, A. H.; Stone, Lucy
Woman, Man and. See Ellis, H. 136
Woman in Nazi Germany. See Kirkpatrick, C Nazi Germany: its women and family life 396
Woman in Soviet Russia. Hale, Frau, F. W. 396
Woman killed with kindness. See Heywood, T.
Woman of no importance. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde (pt 2) p129-220 822
Woman speaker. Richardson, Mrs E. R. 808.5
Woman surgeon. Morton, Mrs R. S. 92
Woman's place. Odlum, Mrs H. M. 92
Woman's work in music. Elson, A. and Truette, E. E. 780.9
Women. See Boothe, C.
Women after forty. Elliott, Mrs G. L. 396
Women and a changing civilisation. Holtby, W. 396
Women as air pilots. See Women in aeronautics
Women as artists. See pages
In Bruère, Mrs M. S. B. and Beard, Mrs M. R. eds. 817
Women as authors. See pages
In Bruère, Mrs M. S. B. and Beard, Mrs M. R. eds. 817
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Room of one's own 824
Women as clergy. See life of Shaw, A. H.
Women as journalists. See pages
In Ross, I. Ladies of the press 920
Women as lawyers. See pages
In Lockhart, E. G. ed. My vocation p181-95 371.42
Women as musicians 780.9
Women as physicians. See life of Morton, Mrs R. S.
Women as police. See Policewomen
Women beware women. Middleton, T.
In Middleton, T. Thomas Middleton v 1 p259-366 822
Women in advertising 659.1
Women in aeronautics. See life of Earhart, Amelia
Women in American history. Humphrey, G. 920
Women in China 396; also pages
In Cooper, Mrs E. B. My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
In Hosie, D. S. lady. Portrait of a Chinese lady and certain of her contemporaries 915.1
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people p137-71 915.1
Women in England. See pages
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Room of one's own 824
Women in Germany 396
Women in Great Britain. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p614-28 942
Women in India. See pages
In Mayo, K. Mother India 915.4
Women in industry. See Woman—Employment
Women in Japan. See life of Ishimoto, S. H. baroness
Women in Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p302-18 918
Women in literature and art. See pages
In Howells, W. D. Heroines of fiction 823.09
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Room of one's own 824
Women in public life. See pages
In Woolf, Mrs V. S. Three guineas 824
Women in Russia 396; also pages
In Gruber, R. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8
In Kingsbury, S. M. and Fairchild, M. Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union 330.947
In Tchernavin, T. We Soviet women 914.7
Women in Shakespeare's plays. Mackenzie, A. M. 822.3
Women in the Bible 220.92
Women in the soviet East. Halle, Frau F. W. See note under Halle 396
Women in the United States 396; also pages
In Agar, H. and Tate, A. eds. Who owns America? p311-32 330.973
In Beard, Mrs M. R. America through women's eyes 917.3
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p253-90 917.3
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p709-60 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p121-59 973.8
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p289-347 917.3
Women's clubs 367; also pages
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers p82-93 360
In Irwin, Mrs I. H. Angels and amazons p207-37 396
Wonder book of travellers' tales. Adams, H. C. 910
Wonder hat. Goodman, K. S. and Hecht, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p245-72 812.08
Wonder of words. Goldberg, I. 412
Wonder plants and plant wonders. Verrill, A. H. 580
Wonders 913
Wonders of salvage. See Masters, D. Boys' book of salvage 627
Wonders of the ancient world, Seven. Banks, E. J. 913
Wonders of the Himalaya. Younghusband, Sir F. E. See note at head of class 915.42
Wonders of the past. Hammerton, J. A. ed. 913
Wood, Albert Beaumont. Textbook of sound. See note at head of class 534
Wood, Arthur Julius. Principles of locomotive operation 621.13
Wood, Charles Wesley. See Filene, E. A. Successful living in this machine age 338.4
Wood, Clement. Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book 426
—More power to your words! 428.3
—Poets of America 811.09
—and Goddard, Gloria. Complete book of games 790
Wood, Francis Carter. Cancer
In National health series 613
Wood, George Bacon, and others. Dispensatory of the United States of America 615.1
Wood, Junius Boyd. Do dictators die in bed?
In Lyons, E. ed. We cover the world p183-204 920
Wood, Sir Kingsley. See pages
In Audax, pseud. Men in our time p181-98 920
Wood, Lee B. Editor's uneasy chair
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p3-14 070
Wood, Mildred Weigley; Lindquist, Ruth, and Studley, Lucy A. Managing the home 640

Wood, Prunella. Clothes line
In Lundy, M. ed. Writing up the news p177-87 **070**
Wood, Thomas Denison, and Hendricksen, Ethel M. Ventilation and health **697**
Wood, William Barry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day v3 p269-93 **920**
Wood, William Charles Henry. Captains of the Civil war
In Chronicles of America series v31 **973**
—Elizabethan sea-dogs
In Chronicles of America series v3 **973**
—and Gabriel, Ralph Henry. In defense of liberty
In Pageant of America v7 **973**
—and Gabriel, Ralph Henry. Winning of freedom
In Pageant of America v6 **973**
Wood, William Platt, and Cork, James Murle. Pyrometry. See note at head of class **536.5**
Wood **674**; also pages
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction p35-47 **690**
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A. p30-38 **662.6**
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p140-233 **620.1**
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p204-30 **620.1**
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants p153-56 **660**
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p235-61 **600**
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p70-93, 117-33 **581.6**
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice p 1-111 **698**
dictionaries **674**
preservation **691**
Wood and forest. Noyes, W. **674**
Wood-block printing. Fletcher, F. M. **761**
Wood carving **736**; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p304-16 **740.9**
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p32-46, 172-85 **709**
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys p301-21 **680**
In Reynolds, H. A. Complete book of modern crafts p180-87 **680**
Wood-carving as a hobby. Faulkner, H. W. W. **736**
Wood construction, principles—practice—details. Holtman, D. F. **674**
Wood distillation **668.7**; also pages
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry p275-87 **660**
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v2 p895-923 **660**
Wood engravers **761**
Wood engraving **761**; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p75-100 **760**
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p34-47 **760**
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching p33-86 **760**
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p101-13, 239-63 **655.1**
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p5-53 **760**
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p112-51 **760**
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p162-203 **760**
In Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated book p13-98, 149-84 **096**
Wood-engraving and woodcuts. Leighton, C. V. H. **761**
Wood engravings **761**; also pages
In Ivins, W. M. Prints and books p89-104 **760**
Wood finisher, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series v7 **698**
Wood finishing **698**; also pages
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p103-43 **684**
Wood finishing, plain and decorative. Vanderwalker, F. N. **698.3**
Wood handbook. United States. Forest service. Forest products laboratory **674**
Wood-lots **634.9**
Wood pattern-making. McCaslin, H. J. **621.72**
Wood preservation. Hunt, G. M. and Garratt, G. A. **691**
Wood pulp **676**
Wood sculpture. Maskell, A. See note at head of class **736**
Wood tar. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p288-304 **665.4**
Wood turning. See Turning
Woodberry, George Edward. Life of Edgar Allan Poe. See note under Poe **92**
—Man and the race
In Foerster, N. ed. American critical essays p212-34 **804**
—Man and the race
In Saidla, L. E. and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind p371-89 **504**
—Ralph Waldo Emerson
In English men of letters **92 Series**
—Two phases of criticism: Historical and esthetic
In Criticism in America p46-87 **801**
Woodbridge, Frederick James Eugène. Confessions
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p415-37 **191**
—Son of Apollo **184**
Woodbridge, Mrs Virginia. See Sooy, Mrs L. P. jt. auth.
Woodbury, David Oakes. Glass giant of Palomar **522.2**
Woodbury, Mrs Helen Laura (Sumner) Citizenship (1827-1833)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p169-332 **331**
Woodchucks. See pages
In Brasher, R. Secrets of the friendly woods p95-112
Woodcock, Hubert Drysdale, and Coutts, John. Lilies. See note at head of class **635.9**
Woodcraft, Camping out and. See Cheley, F. H. and Fagans, P. D. Camper's guide **796.54**
Woodcut manual. Lankes, J. J. **761**
Woodcut of today, at home and abroad. Salaman, M. C. See note under Salaman **761**
Woodcuts. See Wood engravings
Wooddy, Carroll Hill. Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. See note under President's research committee on social trends **309.1**
Woodgate, Henry Plunket. Things seen at the tower of London
In Things seen series **910. Series**
Woodhouse, Mrs Chase (Going) Dental careers **617.6**
Woodlands, Management of farm. Guise, C. H. **634.9**
Woodling, George Victoria. Inventions and their protection **608**
Woodlock, Francis. Greatest of these
In Catholic preachers of to-day p153-67 **252**
Woodring, Maxie Nave, and Sabin, Frances Ellis. Enriched teaching of Latin in the high school **470.7**
Woodring, Maxie Nave, and Schwendener, Norma. Enriched teaching of physical education in the high school. See note at head of class **371.7**
Woodrow Wilson and the World war. Seymour, C.
In Chronicles of America series v48 **973**
Woodrow Wilson and world settlement. Baker, R. S. **940.314**
The Woodrow Wilsons. McAdoo, Mrs E. R. W. and Gaffey, M. Y. **92**
Woodruff, Everett Bowman, and Lammers, Herbert B. Steam plant operation **621.1**
Woodruff, John Grant. See Allen, J. S. Atoms, rocks and galaxies **500**
Woodruff, Loura Bayne. See Sabin, F. E. jt. auth.
Woods, Arthur. Dangerous drugs **178**
Woods, Edward Sidney, bp. of Croydon. What is this Christianity? **248**
Woods, Frederick Shenstone, and Bailey, Frederick Harold. Analytic geometry and calculus **516**

Woods, Ralph Louis. American reborn 330.973
Woods, Walter Orr. Story of Uncle Sam's money 353
Woods. See Forests and forestry
Woodsman's manual. Cary, A. 634.9
Woodson, Carter Godwin. Mis-education of the Negro 371.97
—Negro in our history 326
See also Greene, L. J. jt. auth.
Woodward, Sir Arthur Smith. Progression of life on earth
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Creation by evolution p124-36 575
Woodward, Ernest Elewellyn. Age of reform, 1815-1870 942.07
Woodward, Mrs Helen. See Boleslavski, R. jt. auth.
Woodward, Mrs Helen (Rosen) It's an art 659.1
—Through many windows 92
Woodward, Donald Bosley, and Rose, Marcus A. Primer of money 332.4
Woodward, William E. George Washington. See note under Washington 92
—Lafayette 92
—Meet General Grant 92
Woodwork 684; also 694; also pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p66-91 740.9
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them 680
In Kunou, C. A. American school toys and useful novelties in wood 649.55
In Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts p198-219 680
In Popular science monthly (periodical) Amateur craftsman's cyclopedia p121-72 680
In Reynolds, H. A. Low-cost crafts for everyone p79-119 680
In Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics p37-68 631.3
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice 698
See also Rustic woodwork
Woodworking as a hobby. Stieri, E. 684
Woodworking machinery 684
Woodville, Elizabeth. See Elizabeth Woodville, queen consort of Edward IV
Woodworth, Robert Sessions. Adjustment and mastery 159
—Contemporary schools of psychology 150
—Experimental psychology 150
—Psychology 150
Woodworth, Robert Sessions (as subject) See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p287-327 150
Woodyard, Ella. See Thorndike, E. L. jt. auth.
Woofter, Thomas Jackson. Races and ethnic groups in American life. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Wool 677.3; also pages
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p617-40 670
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p147-71 677
Woolbert, Charles Henry. Fundamentals of speech 808.5
Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) Common reader 820.4
—Flush (Mrs E. B. Browning's dog) 92
—"Genius"
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p243-48 820.8
—Room of one's own 824
—Second common reader 820.4
—Three guineas 824
Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p218-47 809.3
In Daiches, D. Novel and the modern world p158-87 823.09
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time p320-37 823.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p317-28 809.3
In Verschoyle, D. ed. English novelists p259-76 823.09
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p341-58 810.4
Woollcott, Alexander. Story of Irving Berlin 780.92
—While Rome burns 818
—comp. The Woollcott reader 820.8
—ed. Woollcott's second reader. See note under Woollcott 820.8
Woollcott reader. Woollcott, A. comp. 820.8
Woollcott's second reader. Woollcott, A. ed. See note under Woollcott 820.8
Woolley, Charles Leonard. Digging up the past 913
—Sumerians 913.35
—Ur of the Chaldees 913.35
Woolley, Edwin Campbell. New handbook of composition 808
—Scott, Franklin William, and Tressler, Jacob Cloyd. High school handbook of composition. See note under Woolley 808
Woolley, Mrs Helen Bradford (Thompson) Eating, sleeping, and elimination
In Murchison, C. A. ed. Handbook of child psychology p28-70 136.7
Woolman, John. Journal (criticism) See pages
In Sperry, W. L. Strangers & prilgrims p137-65 242
—Journal with other writings 92
Woolman, John (as subject) See pages
In Dalglish, D. N. People called Quakers p57-83 920
In Trevelyan, G. M. Clio p42-48 824
Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck) Clothing. See note at head of class 646
—and McGowan, Mrs Ellen Amelia (Beers) Textiles 677
Woolrich, Willis Raymond. Handbook of refrigerating engineering 621.5
Woolworth, Frank Winfield 92
Worcester, Dean Conant. Philippines past and present 991.4
Worcester, Elwood. Making life better 131
—and McComb, Samuel. Body, mind and spirit. See note at head of class 131
Word of God and the word of man. Barth, K. 230
Word shadows of the great. Madigan, T. F. 091.5
Worden, Helen. Here is New York. See note at head of class 917.471
Words. Ernst, Mrs M. S. 422
Words, Command of. Smith, S. S. 428.3
Words, New. See pages
In Robertson, S. Development of modern English p358-421 420.9
Words, Stock of. See Vocabulary
Words, Tyranny of. Chase, S. 412
Words, Wonder of. Goldberg, I. 412
Words, World of. Partridge, E. 420
Words ancient and modern. Weekley, E. 422
Words and idioms. Smith, L. P. 422
Words and music by Pierrot. Peterson, A. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v3 p281-306 812.08
Words and names. Weekley, E. See note under Weekley 422
Words and their ways in English speech. Greenough, J. B. and Kittredge, G. L. 422
Words confused and misused. Weseen, M. H. 428.3
Words that won the war. Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. 940.48
Words upon the window-pane. Yeats, W. B.
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p9-24 822.08
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p595-617 822
Words we misspell. Vizetelly, F. H. 421
Words we misspell in business. See Vizetelly, F. H. Words we misspell 421
Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals 92
See also Wordsworth, William, jt. auth.
Wordsworth, Dorothy (as subject) 92; also pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p59-70 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature 3d ser p54-100 820.4
In Winwar, F. Farewell the banner 920

Wordsworth, William. Appendix to Lyrical ballads
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p518-22 804
—Borderers
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p157-79 821.09
—Complete poetical works 821
—Observations prefixed to "Lyrical ballads"
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p495-518 804
—and Wordsworth, Dorothy. Early letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth (1787-1805) See note under Wordsworth 92
—and Wordsworth, Dorothy. Letters, the later years, 1821-1850. See note under Wordsworth 92
—and Wordsworth, Dorothy. Letters, the middle years, 1806-1820. See note under Wordsworth 92
Wordsworth, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism 2d ser. p87-115 824
In Clutton-Brock, A. Essays on literature & life p103-23 824
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p47-77 809
In Cruse, Mrs A. Golden road in English literature p429-39 820.9
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature p122-58 804
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p519-30 809
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature v 1 p72-101 820.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works v4, v6 p99-114 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 7th ser p27-48 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry p183-219 821.09
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations p39-64 820.4
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p309-20 804
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library v2 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v 1 p212-49 920
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books p191-231 804
In Winwar, F. Farewell the banner 920
Work, Monroe Nathan, comp. Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. See note at head of class 326
—ed. See Negro year book. See note at head of class 326
Work. See pages
In Book, W. F. Learning how to study and work effectively 371.3
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p3-85 170
In Maurois, A. Art of living p174-215 170
Work, Science of. Viteles, M. S. 658.3
Work of the stock exchange. Meeker, J. E. 332.6
Work, wealth and happiness of mankind. See Wells, H. G. Outline of man's work and wealth 330
Workers in fire. Mansfield, M. 808.1
Workers on relief. Adams, G. K. 361
Workhouses. See Almshouses and workhouses
Working classes. See Labor and laboring classes
Working day. See Hours of labor
Working girls. See Woman—Employment
Working grammar of the English language. Fernald, J. C. 425
Working, heat treating, and welding of steel. Campbell, H. L. 669.1
Working with tools. Hobbs, H. J.
In Leisure league little books no.25 790
Working with tools for fun and profit. Collins, A. F. 684
Working with words. Pruette, L. 029
Working women. See Woman—Employment
Workingmen's dwelling. See Housing
Workingmen's insurance. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
Workmen, Herbert Brook. Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars 271
Workmen's compensation. See pages
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance p95-296 368
In Mowbray, A. H. Insurance p213-25 368
In Riegel, R. and Loman, H. J. Insurance p267-96 368
Workmen's compensation insurance. Hobbs, C. W. 331.82
Workshop councils. See Employees' representation in management
Workshop receipts. See Receipts
Workshop receipts for manufacturers, mechanics and scientific amateurs, Spon's 603
World. See Earth
World affairs pamphlets
MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963
Sayre, F. B. America must act 382
World after the Peace conference. Toynbee, A. J. 909.82
World almanac and book of facts 317.3
World and man as science sees them. Moulton, F. R. ed. 500
World as I see it. Einstein, A. 504
World atlas. Rand, McNally & co. 912
World begins. Skarîatina, I. 92
World beneath the microscope. Watson-Baker, W. See note at head of class 578
World brain. Wells, H. G. 824
World can end. Skarîatina, I. 92
World civilization, History of. Swain, J. E. See note at head of class 901
World communism. Borkenau, F. 335
World court, 1921-1938. Hudson, M. O. 341.1
World crisis. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.3
World crisis. See Churchill, W. L. S. Unknown war 940.4
World drama. Clark, B. H. ed. 808.82
World economic crisis. Einzig, P. 330.9
World economic review. United States. Bureau of, foreign and domestic commerce. See note under United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 330.9
World economic survey. League of nations 330.9
World economy in transition. Staley, E. A. 330.1
World elsewhere. Riggs, L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p31-73 808.82
World-famous paintings. Kent, R. ed. 759
World-famous pictures. Neale, O. W. 750
World finance. Einzig, P. 332.4
World history. See History, Universal
World history. Hayes, C. J. H., Moon, P. T. and Wayland, J. W. 909
World history of art. Cheney, S. W. 709
World history of the dance. Sachs, C. 793.3
World I live in. Keller, H. A. 362.4
World immigration. Davie, M. R. 325
World in arms. Dupuy, R. E. 355
World in maps. Jervis, W. W. 912
World in which it was founded. See Hughes, P. History of the church
World in which Jesus lived. Mathews, B. J. 232
World is your oyster. Yates, H. E. 910
World minerals and world politics. Leith, C. K. 338.2
World missionary atlas. Institute of social and religious research 266
World natural history. Boulenger, E. G. 590
World of art. Neuhaus, E. 701
World of dreams. Ellis, H. 135
World of fossils. Fentom, C. 560
World of myths. Bray, F. C. 291
World of sound. Bragg, Sir W. H. 534
World of the blind. Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. 362.4
World of the Incas. Hanstein, O. von. See note at head of class 985
World of the New Testament. Glover, T. R. 913.37
World of to-day. Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. 910
World of words. Partridge, E. 420
World politics 909; also 909.82; also pages
In Armstrong, H. F. "We or they" 321.8
In Borkenau, F. World communism 335
In Bowman, I. The new world 910
In Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 909.82
In Churchill, W. L. S. Step by step 940.5

World politics—*Continued*
In Crossman, R. H. S. Government and the governed 320.9
In Dickinson, G. L. International anarchy, 1904-1914 940.31
In Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914 332
In Hodges, C. Background of international relations 341
In Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of current affairs 911
In Hudson, G. F. Far East in world politics 950
In Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
In Lippmann, W. Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9
In Marcosson, I. F. Turbulent years 920
In Moon, P. T. Imperialism and world politics 321
In Mowat, R. B. International relations 341
In Muir, R. Political consequences of the Great war 940.314
In Patterson, E. M. Economic bases of peace 330.9
In Political handbook of the world 329
In Shotwell, J. T. On the rim of the abyss 341.1
In Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years 327.73
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
In Summers, H. B. comp. Anglo-American agreement 327.73
In Thomas, N. M. Socialism on the defensive 335
In United States in world affairs 327.73
In Wells, H. G. New world order 901
In Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Pipe dream of peace 341.6
World population. Carr-Saunders, A. M. 312
World power, America as a. Latané, J. H. 973.9
World resources and industries. Zimmermann, E. W. 380
World revolution. See Masaryk, T. G. Making of a state 943.7
World revolutionary propaganda. Lasswell, H. D. and Blumenstock, D. 335
World since 1914. Langsam, W. C. 909.82
World, the arts and the artist. See Edman, I. Arts and the man 701
World today. See note under Encyclopaedia Britannica 030
World today bookshelf
Beard, Mrs M. R. Short history of the American labor movement 331
Faulkner, H. U. Economic history of the United States 330.973
Gee, W. P. Place of agriculture in American life 630.9
World trade. Dietrich, E. B. See note at head of class 382
World under the sea. Smith, B. W. 591.92
World war. See European war, 1914-1918
World war, Costs of the. Clark, J. M. 940.37
World war—the great crusade. Fitzgerald, F. ed. See note under Reading for background 028
World was my garden. Fairchild, D. G. 92
World wide cook book. Metzelthin, Mrs P. V. See note at head of class 641.5
World without end. Pribichevich, S. 949.6
World without end. Wilde, P.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p125-44 808.82
Worlds, Plurality of. See Plurality of worlds
World's best book of minstrelsy. Powell, H. P. See note at head of class 791.1
World's best conundrums and riddles of all ages. Lawson, J. G. comp. 793.7
World's best essays. Pritchard, F. H. ed. 808.84
World's best humor. Wells, C. ed. 808.87
World's best humorous anecdotes. Lawson, J. G. comp. 817
World's best jokes. Copeland, L. ed. 808.87
World's body. Ransom, J. C. 808.1
World's fair, 1893. See Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893
World's fair, New York. See New York. World's fair, 1939
World's great religious poetry. Hill, Mrs C. M. ed. 808.81
World's living religions. Hume, R. E. 290
World's religions. Braden, C. S. 290
World's struggle with rubber, 1905-1931. Lawrence, J. C. See note at head of class 338.2
World's wealth. Mitchell, B. 330
Worms. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p73-83 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p57-72 590
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious p34-44 590
Worms, Diet of, 1521. See pages
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity p78-91 270
Wormser, René Albert. Your will and what not to do about it 347.6
Worry 131
Worship 264; also pages
In Barry, F. R. Relevance of the church p117-50 261
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p267-323 170
In Steere, D. V. Prayer and worship p36-51 248
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions p482-94, 528-38 290
Worship (Religious education) 268
Worst, Edward Francis. Foot-power loom weaving. See note under Worst 677
—How to weave linens 677
—More problems in woodwork. See note under Worst 684
—Problems in woodwork 684
Worst journey in the world. Cherry-Garrard, A. G. B. 919.9
Worth, Patience. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p178-92 133
Worth. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p 1-17 170
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p234-49 104
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies p253-75 190
In Sorley, W. R. Moral values and the idea of God 201
Wortham, Hugh Evelyn. Chinese Gordon 92
Worthen, Edmund Louis. Farm soils 631.4
Wostrel, John Frank, and Moyer, James Ambrose. See Moyer, J. A. jt. auth.
Wostrel, John Frank, and Praetz, John George. Household electric refrigeration 621.5
Wotton, Sir Henry. See pages
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 5th ser. p228-61 814
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p91-158 920
Wouwerman, Philips. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p226-34 759.949
Wrapping of packages. See Packaging
Wren, Sir Christopher 92; also pages
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England p109-42 720.942
Wren, Mrs Denise Kate (Inchfield) See Wren, H. D. jt. auth.
Wren, Henry Douglas, and Wren, Mrs Denise Kate (Inchfield) Handcraft pottery for workshop and school 738
Wrestle of religion with truth. Wieman, H. N. 201
Wrestling 796.8; also pages
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them p398-413 796
Wright, Albert Hazen. See Wright, Mrs A. A. jt. auth.
Wright, Mrs Anna (Allen) and Wright, Albert Hazen. Handbook of frogs and toads 597.8
Wright, Charles Henry Conrad. History of French literature 840.9

Yachts and yachting 797.1; also pages
In Black, J. Yachting with models 623.8
In Tompkins, W. M. Fifty south to fifty south 910
Yahoo. Longford, E. A. H. P. 6th earl of
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p153-91 822.08
Yakhontoff, Victor A. Eyes on Japan 915.2
Yale Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See note at head of class 822.3
Yale university. Terry lectures
Dewey, J. A common faith 204
Jung, C. G. Psychology and religion 201
Millikan, R. A. Evolution in science and religion 504
Montague, W. P. Belief unbound 201
Yale university. Clinic of child development. See First five years of life 136.7
Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation 371.42
Yale university. Institute of human relations. Publications
Dollard, J. Caste and class in a southern town 309.1
Yale university. Institute of international studies. Publications
Davis, G. T. Navy second to none 359
Griswold, A. W. Far Eastern policy of the United States 327.73
Yancey, William Lowndes. See pages
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history p115-52 976
Yankee bookseller. Goodspeed, C. E. 92
Yankee cook book. Wolcott, Mrs I. B. 641.5
Yard, Robert Sterling. Book of the national parks 917.8
—Our federal lands. See note under Yard 917.8
Yardley, Herbert Osborn. American black chamber. See note at head of class 940.48
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm. Dostoevsky 92
—Turgenev, the man—his art—and his age 92
See also Deutsch, B. jt. ed. and tr.
Yarn. See pages
In Bray, H. A. Textile fibers, yarn, and fabrics 677
Yarnell, Dorothy Atwood. See Roemer, J. jt. auth.
Yashiro, Yukio. Sandro Botticelli and the Florentine renaissance. See note under Botticelli 759.5
Yates, Helen Eva. World is your oyster 910
Yates, Raymond Francis. Art of inventing and what to invent 608
—Exploring with the microscope 578
—How to make electric toys 621.39
—Making and operating model railroads 625
—Science with simple things 500
—Soldering and brazing 671
—These amazing electrons 541.2
Yavorskĭĭ, Boleslav. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p208-13 780.92
Ybarra, Thomas Russell. America faces south 382
Year-book of labour statistics. International labor office 331
Year in the rose garden. Nicolas, J. H. See note at head of class 635.9
Year on the Great Barrier reef. Yonge, C. M. 551.96
Year 'round party book. Young, W. P. and Gardner, H. J. 790
Yearbook of agriculture. United States. Department of agriculture 630
Yearbook of American churches 280
Yearbook of short plays 812.08
Years art. See note under American art annual 705
Yeast. See pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p74-117 589.95
In Winton, A. L. and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v4 p465-524 543
Yeaton, Lyle B. Linoleum block printing for the amateur 760
Yeats, John Butler. See pages
In Brooks, V. W. Emerson and others p109-20 810.4
In Brooks, V. W. Sketches in criticism p260-69 810.4
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p204-16 759
Yeats, William Butler. Autobiography 92
—Collected poems 821
—Collected plays 822
—Essays 804
—The herne's egg 822
—ed. Irish fairy and folk tales 398
—Land of heart's desire
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p211-35 822.08
—Last poems & plays 821
—A vision 828
—Words upon the window-pane
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p9-24 822.08
—comp. See Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935 821.08
Yeats, William Butler (as subject) See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland p47-87 822.09
In Boyd, E. A. Ireland's literary renaissance p122-87 820.9
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p543-49 809.2
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits p15-35 820.4
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p253-63 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays 1st ser. p177-92 814
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p73-89 821.09
In Spender, S. The destructive element p115-31 820.4
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights p37-71 822.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present p56-69 821.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p26-63 804
In Zabel, M. D. ed. Literary opinion in America p263-77 810.4
Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, ed. Escape. See note at head of class 910
—European jungle 940.5
—Lancer at large 915.4
—Lives of a Bengal lancer 92
—Yoga explained 181
Yeghenian, Aghavnie Yeghia. Red flag at Ararat 915.66
Yegor Bulichoff. See pages
In Gorky, M. pseud. Last plays pt. 1 891.72
Yellen, Samuel. American labor struggles 331.89
Yellow fever—Drama. See pages
In Howard, S. C. and De Kruif, P. H. Yellow jack 812
Yellow jack. Howard, S. C. and De Kruif, P. H. 812
Yellow sheet. Johnson, R. E.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p 1-28 812.08
Yellowstone national park 917.87; also pages
In Chapman, W. and Chapman, Mrs L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p3-64 917.8
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America p215-29 917.3
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p202-28 917.8
Yerkes, Mrs Ada (Watterson) See Yerkes, R. M. jt. auth.
Yerkes, Robert Mearns. Almost human 599
—and Yerkes, Mrs Ada (Watterson) Great apes. See note under Yerkes 599
Yerkes, Robert Mearns (as subject) See pages
In Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. Mind explorers p251-62 920
Yes, my darling daughter. Reed, M. W.
In Best plays of 1936/37 p293-327 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre p467-510 812.08
Yesterday and today. Untermeyer, L. See note under Untermeyer 821.08
Yet again. Beerbohm, M. See note under Beerbohm 824
Yiddish drama
collections 892.49
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p419-26 809.2

Yiddish-English dictionary. Harkavy, A. 492.49
Yiddish language—Dictionaries 492.49
Yoakam, Gerald Alan. Improvement of the assignment 371.3
—Reading and study 371.3
Yoder, Dale. Personnel and labor relations 658.3
Yoga 181; also pages
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p75-107 181
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues p297-320 289
In Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism p37-47 140
In Rolland, R. Prophets of the new India p470-541 181
Yoga explained. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 181
Yoga sutras of Patanjali. See Patañjali. Yoga sutras of Patanjali
Yolland, Arthur Battishill. Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages. See note at head of class 494
Yonge, Charles Maurice. Year on the Great Barrier reef 551.96
See also Russell, F. S. jt. auth.
Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names. See note at head of class 929.4
York, Rudolph Preston. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v6 p363-91 920
Yorke, Francis Reginald Stevens. Modern house 728
Yorkshire, Highways and byways in. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Yorktown, Virginia. See pages
In Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors p138-85 917.55
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p205-31 917.55
Yorktown—Siege, 1781. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p422-32 904
The Yosemite. Muir, J. 917.94
Yosemite national park 917.94; also pages
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks p65-98 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p36-68 917.8
Yosemite valley 917.94
Yoshida-Torajiro. See Torajiro, Yoshida
You and heredity. Scheinfeld, A. 575.1
You and I. Barry, P.
In Halline, A. G. ed. American plays p565-612 812.08
You be the judge. Mortenson, E. 340
You can design. Reiss, W. and Schweizer, A. C. 745, alphabet 1
You can fix it. Kaplan, A. H. and Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S. 690
You can master life. Gilkey, J. G. 248
You can sleep well. Jacobson, E. 613.7
You can write. Bond, F. F.
In Leisure league little book no.2 790
You can't do that. Seldes, G. 323.4
You can't eat that! Morgan, H. See note at head of class 613.2
You can't take it with you. See Hart, M. and Kaufman, G. S.
You don't have to be rich. Herrick, A. M. 339.4
You don't say. Holt, A. H. 421
You have seen their faces. Caldwell, E. and White, M. B. 330.973
You might like socialism. Lamont, C. See note at head of class 335
You must relax. Jacobson, E. 613.8
Young, Mrs Agnes Brooks. Recurring cycles of fashion, 1760-1937 391
Young, Arthur. See pages
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer v 1 p176-211 920
Young, Arthur Henry. Art Young, his life and times 92
Young, Arthur Morgan. Imperial Japan, 1926-1938 952
—Japan in recent times, 1912-1926. See note under Young 952
—Single tax movement in the United States. See note at head of class 336.2
Young, Brigham 92; also pages
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West p155-78 920
In James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys p82-97 917.92
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans p24-42 920
Young, Charles Augustus. Manual of astronomy. See Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S. and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy 520
Young, Charles Louis. Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches 698
—Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging 698
Young, Donald Ramsey. American minority peoples 325.73
Young, Donovan Harold. See Timoshenko, S. jt. auth.
Young, Edward. Conjectures on original composition
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p405-40 804
Young, Eugene Jared. Looking behind the censorships 909.82
Young, Sir George, bart. Egypt 962
—ed. and tr. Portugal, an anthology 869
—Portugal old and young 946.9
Young, George Frederick. The Medici. See note under Medici 92
Young, George Joseph. Elements of mining 622
Young, James Thomas. New American government and its work 353
Young, Jean. See Lawrence, A. W. jt. ed.
Young, John Wesley; Fort, Tomlinson, and Morgan, Frank Millett. Analytic geometry 516
Young, Karl. See Cunliffe, J. W. jt. ed.
Young, Norwood. Story of Rome 945.6
Young, Mrs Pauline Vislick. Interviewing in social work 361
—Scientific social surveys and research 309.1
Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible. See note at head of class 220.2
Young, Rose, ed. Why wars must cease. See note at head of class 172.4
Young, Stark. Bernhardt
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p180-83 820.8
—ed. Southern treasury of life and literature 810.8
—The theater 792
—Theatre practice. See note under Young 792
—Women on the housetops
In New republic. New republic anthology, 1915-1935 p235-38 820.8
Young, Thomas Campbell. Making of musical instruments 781.91
Young, Vashni. Be kind to yourself 170
—A fortune to share and Let's start over again 174
Young, Virna M. See Pope, A. E. jt. auth.
Young, William E. Shark! Shark! 639
Young, William Playford, and Gardner, Horace J. Games and stunts for all occasions 790
—Year 'round party book 790
Young adults and the church. Charters, Mrs J. B. A. 268
Young Boswell. Tinker, C. B. 92
Young delinquent. Burt, C. L. 364
Young folks' book of fishes. Mellen, I. M. See note at head of class 597
Young folk's book of the sea. Bridges, T. C. 551.4
Young hopefuls; tr. by G. Z. Patrick and G. R. Noyes. Fonvizin, D. I.
In Noyes, G. R. ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama p27-84 891.72
Young Longfellow. Thompson, L. R. 92
Young man in farming. Getman, A. K. and Chapman, P. W. 630
Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. Cecil, Lord E. C. D. 92
Young men 170; also pages
In Getman, A. K. and Chapman, P. W. Young men in farming 630
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing 395
Young men's Christian associations 267; also pages
In Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth p278-300 369.4
In Roosevelt, T. The strenuous life p321-32 308

Young men's progress club, Benton, Ky. See Walker, W. ed. Southern harmony songbook 784
Young people's method in the church. Hayward, P. R. and Burkhart, R. A. 268
Young women 170; also 396
Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama. National costumes of the Slavic peoples 391
Young women's Christian associations (as subject) 267; also pages
In Allen, H. K. Camps and their modern administration 796.54
In Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth p301-21 369.4
Younger, John Elliott; Bonnalie, Allan Francis, and Ward, Nairne Forsyth. Airplane maintenance 629.13
Youngest of the family. Garland, J. 649
Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward. Epic of Mount Everest 915.42
—Everest. See note at head of class 915.42
—Mystery of nature
In Mason, Mrs F. B. ed. Great design p237-55 113
—Wonders of the Himalaya. See note at head of class 915.42
Your automobile and you. Welday, R. A. 629.2
Your career in aviation. Mattoon, C. S. 629.13
Your carriage, madam! Lane, J. 613
Your cat. Bary-Saunders, A. de 636.8
Your chance to win. Levinson, H. C. 519
Your child faces war. Crawford, N. A. 172.4
Your child's development and guidance told in pictures. Meek, L. H. 649
Your child's food. Lowenberg, M. E. 649
Your child's music. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 780.7
Your city. Thorndike, E. L. 323.35
Your clothes and personality. Ryan, Mrs M. G. 646
Your community. Colcord, J. C. 309.1
Your diet and your health. Fishbein, M. 613.2
Your everyday speech. Brigance, W. N. 808.5
Your experiment in living. Cassidy, M. A. and Pratt, H. G. 136.7
Your eyes and their care. Thomson, E. S. 617.7
Your germs and mine. Meyr, B. ben 589.95
Your government. See Sayre, W. S. Outline of American government 342.73
Your hair and your health. See Levin, O. L. Save your hair! 646.7
Your hay fever. Durham, O. C. 616.2
Your health dramatized. Bauer, W. W. and Edgley, L. 613
Your hearing. Phillips, W. C. and Rowell, H. G. 617.8
Your house in the country. Mins, H. F. and Mins, Mrs E. C. 728
Your invention. Lyford, E. B. 608
Your language. Cline, E. C. 401
Your mind and how to use it. Ennever, W. J. 150
Your mind and you. Pratt, G. K.
In National health series 613
Your Mexican holiday. Brenner, A. 917.2
Your money and your life. Seldes, G. V. 330.973
Your money and your life insurance. Giles, R. 368
Your money's worth. Chase, S. and Schlink, F. J. 338
Your national parks. Mills, E. A. 917.8
Your next job. Maule, F. 371.42
Your nose, throat and ears. Oaks, L. W. and Merrill, H. G. 616.2
Your personal economics. Smith, A. H. 339.4
Your puppy and how to train him. Beamish, H. V. See note at head of class 636.7
Your puppy—and mine. See Beamish, H. V. Your puppy and how to train him
Your taxes. Shultz, W. J. 336.2
Your teeth. Urling, L. H. 617.6
Your telltale English. Hadida, S. C. 428.3
Your vision and how to keep it. Merrill, H. G. and Oaks, L. W. 617.7
Your voice and you. Rogers, Mrs C. K. B. 784.9
Your wings. Jordanoff, A. 629.13
Your Washington and mine. Latimer, L. P. See note at head of class 917.53
Your will and what not to do about it. Wormser, R. A. 347.6
You're the doctor. Heiser, V. G. See note at head of class 613
Yours and mine. Daniel, E. M.
In Yearbook of short plays v5 p149-74 812.08
Youth 362.7; also 136.7; also pages
In American council on public affairs. Federal government today p55-66 353
In Douglass, H. R. Secondary education for youth in modern America 373
In Hayward, P. R. and Burkhart, R. A. Young people's method in the church 268
In Maus, C. P. Youth and creative living 137
In Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p179-94 309.1
religious life 248; also pages
In Stock, H. T. Church work with young people 268
Youth and creative living. Maus, C. P. 137
Youth and the Bible. Streibert, M. A. 268
Youth at the helm. Vulpius, P.
In Famous plays of 1935 p527-622 822.08
Youth at the wheel. Floherty, J. J. 629.2
Youth in conflict. Van Waters, M. 364
Youth in European labor camps. Holland, K. 362.7
Youth in the toils. Harrison, L. V. and Grant, P. M. 364
Youth looks at religion. Wickenden, A. C. 230
Youth of James Whitcomb Riley. Dickey, M. 92
Youth tell their story. Bell, H. M. 362.7
Youth's captain. Emerson, R. W. 92
Youth's the season. Manning, M.
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland p321-404 822.08
Ysayë, Eugène. See pages
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery p 1-13 787.1
Yuan, Shi-kai. See pages
In Sforza, C. conte. Makers of modern Europe p386-91 920
Yucatan
antiquities. See pages
In Gann, T. W. F. In an unknown land 917.26
In Mason, G. Silver cities of Yucatan 917.26
In Thompson, E. H. People of the serpent 917.26
description and travel 917.26; also pages
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past p222-58 918.5
In Morris, Mrs A. A. Digging in Yucatan 913.72
In Willard, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
history 972.6
Yugoslavia
church history. See pages
In Kidd, B. J. Churches of eastern Christendom p332-42 270
description and travel 914.97; also pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
In Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H. eds. World of to-day v4 p923-35 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe p142-55 914
history. See pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p297-361 914.96
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p453-67 940.5
See also life of Alexander I, king of Yugoslavia
Yugoslavs in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities p245-53 325.73
Yukon river and valley 917.98
Yukon territory—Description and travel. See pages
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada p295-318 917.1

Yule, Emma Sarepta. See Trelease, S. F. jt. auth.
Yule-tide in many lands. Pringle, M. P. and Urann, C. A. See note at head of class 394
Yunnan, China (Province)
description and travel. See pages
In Smith, N. Burma road 915.13
social conditions
In Beatty, J. Americans all over p356-68 920

Z

Zabel, Morton Dauwen, ed. Literary opinion in America 810.4
Zabriskie, Alice M. See Bryan, Mrs M. De G. School cafeteria 647.9
Zaca (Yacht). See pages
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
Zaca venture. Beebe, W. 591.92
Zachry, Caroline Beaumont. Personality adjustments of school children 371.9
See also Thayer, V. T. jt. auth.
Zadkine, Ossip. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p61-75 735
Zaharoff, Sir Basil 92
Zahl, Paul Arthur. To the lost world 918.8
Zahm, J. A. Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. See note at head of class 918.7
Zaidenberg, Arthur. Anyone can draw! 741
Zane, John Maxcy. Story of law 340
Zanetti, Joaquin Enrique. Significance of nitrogen. See note at head of class 661
Zangwill, Israel. Melting-pot 822
Zanuck, Darryl Francis. See pages
In New Yorker (periodical) Profiles from the New Yorker p362-80 920
Zanzibar 967
description and travel. See pages
In Carpenter, F. G. Uganda to the Cape. See note under Carpenter 910 Series
Zanzig, Augustus Delafield. Music in American life, present & future 780.7
Zarathushtra. See Zoroaster
Zarobsky, Ivan F. See Norman, C. A. jt. auth.
Zaturenska, Marya. Cold morning sky 811
Zayas, Alfredo. See pages
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic p413-504 972.91
Zeal of Thy house. Sayers, D. L.
In Famous plays of 1938-39 822.08
Zeeland, Netherlands—Description and travel. See pages
In Bowen, M. pseud. Holland p191-226 914.92
Zeigler, Earl Frederick. Way of adult education 268
Zeleny, Anthony. Elements of electricity. See note at head of class 537
Zeller, Eduard. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy 182
Zen Buddhism. See pages
In Bible of the world p351-76 290
Zendevesta. See Avesta. Zendavesta
Zenobia, queen of Palmyra. See pages
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history p44-49 920
Zenos, Andrew Constantinides. See Jacobus, M. W. jt. ed.
Zenzinov, Vladimir Mikhailovich, and Levine, Isaac Don. Road to oblivion 915.7
Zeppelins. See Airships
Zetland, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, 2d marquis of. India 915.4
Zeydel, Edwin Hermann. Beginners' German 435
Zhdanov, A. A. Soviet literature
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R. 1934. Problems of Soviet literature p15-24 891.7
Ziegler, Caroline Louise. See Broening, A. M., jt. auth.
Zigrosser, Carl. Fine prints old & new 760
—Six centuries of fine prints. See note at head of class 760
Zimand, Savel. Living India 915.4
Zimmer, George Frederick. Mechanical handling and storing of material. See note at head of class 621.86
Zimmerman, Carle C. Trend of rural sociology
In Lundberg, G. A. Trends in American sociology p221-60 301
Zimmermann, Erich Walter. World resources and industries 380
Zimmern, Sir Alfred Eckhard. Greek commonwealth 938
—ed. Modern political doctrines. See note at head of class 320.4
—Political thought
In Livingstone, R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p321-52 913.38
—Third British empire 942.08
Zimmern, Helen. Schopenhauer 92
Zinc 669.5; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p393-410 553
In Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals p389-413 669
In Rogers, A. ed. Industrial chemistry v 1 p466-88 660
In Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology p204-43 553
In Warshow, H. T. ed. Representative industries in the United States p641-71 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p238-55 669
Zinc and its alloys. Lones, T. E. See note at head of class 669.5
Zinc etching. See Zincography
Zincography 767
Zink, Harold. Government of cities in the United States 352
Zinsser, Hans. Rats, lice and history 616.9
Zion national park. See pages
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks p352-66 917.8
Zionism. See Jews—Restoration
Zisman, Samuel B. See Hoban, C. F. jt. auth.
Zita, empress consort of Charles I, emperor of Austria 92
Znosko-Borovskiĭ, Evgeniĭ Aleksandrovich. Traps on the chessboard. See note at head of class 794
Zoeller, Robert Alfred. See Green, A. B. jt. auth.
Zola, Émile 92; also pages
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots p240-59 809
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century p312-22 804
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p72-81 840.9
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p275-87 814
In James, H. Notes on novelists p26-64 809.3
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 10th century p264-84 842.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p159-83 809.3
Zollinger, James Peter. Sutter, the man and his empire 92
Zon, Raphael, and Sparhawk, William Norwood. Forest resources of the world. See note at head of class 634.9
Zone policeman 88. Franck, H. A. 918.6
Zoning. See City planning—Zone system
Zoological gardens 591.5
Zoological society of London. Gardens
In Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo 591.5
In Boulenger, E. G. Naturalist at the zoo 591.5
Zoological society of Philadelphia. Garden
In Brown, C. E. My animal friends 591.5
Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579.4; also pages
In Buck, F. and Anthony, E. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
In Challenger society. Science of the sea p93-112, 460-61 551.4
In Crowder, W. Between the tides p23-41 591.92

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation—*Continued*
In Ditmars, R. L. Thrills of a naturalist's quest p169-268 591.5
In Shepstone, H. J. Wild beasts to-day 591.5
Zoology 590; also 591.5; also pages
In Dahl, I. One thousand and one outdoor questions 502
In Haldane, J. B. S. and Huxley, J. S. Animal biology 570
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them 636
Africa. See pages
In Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. Jungle portraits 916
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion 591.9
Africa, Central 591.9
Africa, East. See pages
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
In Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
In Leigh, W. R. Frontiers of enchantment 916.7
Africa, South. See pages
In Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Restless jungle 916.8
Argentine Republic 591.9
Australia. See pages
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia 919.4
Barro Colorado island 591.9
Brazil. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness 918.1
Burma. See pages
In Ward, F. K. Plant hunter's paradise 915.9
classification. See pages
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs v 1, p65-284 560
Dutch Guiana 591.9
East (Far East) See pages
In Buck, F. and Fraser, F. L. Fang and claw 591.5
Mongolia. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. Across Mongolian plains 915.17
Nyasaland. See pages
In Coudenhove, H. My African neighbors 916.8
Rocky mountains 591.5
South America 591.9
study and teaching. See pages
In Huxley, T. H. Essays p18-46 504
West Indies 591.9
Yellowstone national park 591.9
Zorn, Anders Leonard. See pages
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art p437-44 704
Zoroaster. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p105-23 920
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind p112-151 920
Zoroastrianism 295; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods p106-28 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p199-219 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions p371-413 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p190-211 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions v 1 p357-405 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths p318-39 294
Zucker, Adolf Eduard. Ibsen, the master builder 92
Zurbaran, Francisco de. See pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting p165-70 759.6
In Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance p616-20 759
Zweig, Arnold, ed. See Spinoza, B. de. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Zweig, Stefan. Conqueror of the seas 92
—Erasmus of Rotterdam 92
—Everlasting road
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p411-26 892.4
—Jeremiah 832
—Marie Antoinette, the portrait of an average woman 92
—Mary, queen of Scotland and the Isles 92
—Master builders 920
—Mental healers 920
—Romain Rolland; th man and his work 92
—ed. See Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Zwemer, Samuel Marinus. Across the world of Islam 297
Zworykin, Vladimir Kosma, and Morton, George Ashmun. Television 621.388

Directory of Publishers

A.L.A American Library Association, 520 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Abingdon. Abingdon press, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
Adelphia Co, 67 W 44th St, N.Y.
Adventures in Good Eating, Inc. 902 Elm St, Bowling Green, Ky.
Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of Am. Inc. 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
Air Associates Inc, Box 333, Garden City, N.Y.
Allan, P. Philip Allan & Co, Ltd. London Out of business
Allen, G. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, Ruskin House, 40 Museum St, London, WC 1
Alliance Bk. Alliance Book Corporation, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 11 E 36th St, N.Y.
Am. acad. American Academy of Political and Social Science, 3457 Walnut St, Philadephia
Am. Artists Group Inc, 106 7th Av, N.Y.
Am. Assn. for Adult Educ, 60 E 42d St, N.Y.
Am. Assn. of Museums, Old Nat. Museum Bldg, Washington, D.C.
Am. Assn. of Petroleum Geologists, Box 979, Tulsa, Okla.
Am. Assn. of School Administrators, 1201 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Assn. of Univ. Women, 1634 Eye St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Bee Journal, Hamilton, Ill.
Am. bk. American Book Company, 88 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Am. Council on Educ, 744 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Council on Public Affairs, 1734 Eye St, Washington, D.C.
Am. Federation of Arts, Barr Bldg, Farragut Sq, Washington, D.C.
Am. Federation of Labor, 901 Massachusetts Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Forestry Assn, 919 17th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Foundation for the Blind, Inc. 15 W 16th St, N.Y.
Am. Gas Journal, 53 Park Pl, N.Y.
Am. geographical soc. American Geographical Society of New York, Broadway & 156th St, N.Y.
Am. Hist. Co, Inc, 80-90 8th Av, N.Y.
Am. Inst. of Accountants, Inc, 13 E 41st St, N.Y.
Am. Inst. of Banking, 22 E 40th St, N.Y.
Am. Inst. of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. Inst. of Physics, 175 5th Av, N.Y.
Am. Inst. Pub. Co. Inc, 13 E 41st St, N.Y.
Am. Journal of Pharmacy, 43d St and Kingsessing Av, Philadelphia
Am. Leather Producers, Inc. 100 Gold St, N.Y.
Am. Medical Assn, 535 N Dearborn St, Chicago
Am. Museum of Natural Hist, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.
Am. Nature Assn, 1214 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Numismatic Soc, Broadway & 156th St, N.Y.
Am. Oil Burner Assn, Inc, 30 Rockefeller Center, N.Y.
Am. photographic pub. American Photographic Publishing Company, 353 Newbury St, Boston
Am. Pigeon Journal, Warrenton, Mo.
Am. Public Health Assn. 50 W 50th St, N.Y.
Am. public works. Am. Public Works Assn, 1313 E 50th St, Chicago
Am. Publications, Inc, 527 W 7th St, Los Angeles, Calif.
Am. Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn.
Am. Red cross. American Red Cross, National Headquarters, 17th & D Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Rose Soc, West Grove, Pa.
Am. Russian inst. The American Russian Institute for Cultural Relations with the Soviet Union, Inc, 56 W 45th St, N.Y.
Am. S.S. union. American Sunday School Union, 1816 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Am.-Scandinavian Foundation, 116 E 64th St, N.Y.
Am. School of Home Economics, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
Am. Soc. for Metals, 7301 Euclid Av, Cleveland
Am. Soc. of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. Soc. of Refrigerating Engineers, 37 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. Social Hygiene Assn, Inc, 50 W 50th St, N.Y.
Am. Tech. Soc, 850 E 58th St, Chicago
Am. tract. American Tract Society, 7 W 45th St, N.Y.
Am. Welding Soc, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. Wool Handbook Co, 303 5th Av, N.Y.
Am. year bk. corp. American Year Book Corporation, 385 Madison Av. N.Y.
America Press, 53 Park Pl, N.Y.
Americana Corp, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Anderson House, 726 Jackson Pl, Washington, D.C.
Angus. Angus & Robertson, Ltd, 89 Castlereagh St, Sydney, N.S.W.
Appleton. D. Appleton & Company, N.Y. See Appleton-Century
Appleton-Century. D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc, 35 W 32d St, N.Y.
Architectural bk. Architectural Book Publishing Company, Inc, 112 W 46th St, N.Y.
Architectural Press, Ltd, 8 Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, London, SW 1
Architectural Record. 119 W 40th St, N.Y.
Arnold, E. & Co. Edward Arnold & Co, 41-43 Maddox St, London, W 1
Arrowsmith. J. W. Arrowsmith (London) Ltd, 12 Small St, Bristol, 1, England
Art bk. The Art Book Publications, Inc, 251 W 57th St, N.Y.
Art Extension Press, Westport, Conn.
Art Inst. of Chicago, Michigan Av & E Adams St, Chicago
Assn. for the study of negro life. Association for the Study of Negro Life & History, Inc, 1538 9th St, NW, Washington, D.C
Assn. press. Association Press, 347 Madison Av, N.Y.
Associated Am. Artists, Inc, 711 5th Av, N.Y.
Associated authors. Associated Authors Service, 53 W Jackson Blvd, Chicago
Associated Pubs, Inc, 1538 9th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Atlantic Monthly. Atlantic Monthly Press Publications, 8 Arlington St, Boston
Audel. Theo. Audel & Company, 49 W 23d St, N.Y.
Audubon Pub. Co, 948 So. Second St, Louisville, Ky.
Augustana. Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Ill.
Ayer. N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc, W Washington Sq, Philadelphia

Badger. Richard G. Badger, 100 Charles St, Boston
Baird. Henry Carey Baird & Co, Inc, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Baker, W.H. Walter H. Baker Company, 178 Tremont St, Boston
Baker & Taylor. Baker & Taylor Co, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
Bankers pub. Bankers Publishing Company, 465-475 Main St, Cambridge, Mass.
Barnes, A.S. A. S. Barnes & Co, 67 W 44th St, N.Y.

Barnes & Noble, Inc, 105 5th Av, N.Y.
Barnes Foundation, Merion, Pa.
Barrows. M. Barrows & Company, 286 5th Av, N.Y.
Bartholomew. John Bartholomew & Son, Ltd, 12 Duncan St, Edinburgh 9
Bass. Bass Publishers, 34 W 33d St, N.Y.
Bates. H. D. Bates, Carlisle, Mass.
Batsford. B. T. Batsford, Ltd, 15 N Audley St, Grosvenor Sq, Mayfair, London, W 1
Beacon press. The Beacon Press, Inc, 25 Beacon St, Boston
Behrman's. Behrman's Jewish Bk. House, 1261 Broadway, N.Y.
Bell, G. George Bell & Sons, Ltd, York House, 6 Portugal St, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, WC 2
Bellows-Durham Company, 104 S Michigan Av, Chicago
Beneficial Management Corp, 15 Washington St, Newark, N.J.
Benjamin. W. E. Benjamin
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Benn. Ernest Benn, Ltd, Bouverie House, 154-160 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Benziger. Benziger Bros, 12-14 W 3d St, N.Y.
Berlitz. M. D. Berlitz, 630 5th Av, N.Y.
Better Homes in America, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.
Binfords. Binfords & Mort, Publishers, 102 NW 9th Av, Portland, Ore.
Birchard. C. C. Birchard & Company, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
Black, A. & C. A. & C. Black, Ltd, 4-6 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Blackwell. Basil Blackwell & Mott, Ltd, 49 Broad St, Oxford, England
Blackwood. William Blackwood & Sons, Ltd, 45 George St, Edinburgh
Blakiston. The Blakiston Company, 1012 Walnut St, Philadelphia
Bles. Geoffrey Bles, Ltd, 37 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
Bloch. Bloch Publishing Company, Inc, 31 W 31st St, N.Y.
Blue Ribbon Bks, Inc, 14 W 49th St, N.Y.
Boardman. Clark Boardman Company, Ltd, 11 Park Pl, N.Y.
Bobbs, Bobbs-Merrill Company, 724 N Meridan St, Indianapolis
Boni. Albert & Charles Boni, Inc, 26 W 56th St, N.Y.
Boni & Liveright. See Liveright
Bonnier. Albert Bonnier Publishing House, 561 3d Av, N.Y.
Books, Inc, 1140 Broadway, N.Y.
Boston Cooking-School Magazine Co, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
Boston Music Co, 116 Boylston St, Boston
Bowker. R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W 45th St, N.Y.
Bradley. Milton Bradley Company, 74 Park St, Springfield, Mass.
Brentano's, N.Y.
Publications in print carried by Coward-McCann and Dodd
Brewer. Brewer, Warren & Putnam, N.Y.
Publications in print carried by Harcourt and Ballou, R. O.
Bridgman. Bridgman Publishers, Inc, Pelham, N.Y.
Brinton Associates, 36 W 59th St, N.Y.
British Library of Information, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
Brookings. Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington, D.C.
Broun, M. Hawk Mountain Sanctuary, Route 1, Orwigsburg, Pa.
Brown & Sharpe. Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company, 58 Park St, Providence, R.I.
Bruce pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 524-544 N Milwaukee St, Milwaukee
Bryant, Doris, 70 W 11th St, N.Y.
Business Bourse, 80 W 40th St, N.Y.
Business Publications, Inc, McCormick Bldg, 332 S Michigan Av, Chicago
Butterworth, T. Thorton Butterworth, Ltd, 15 Bedford St, Strand, London, WC 2
Cambridge. Cambridge Univ. Press, Bentley House, 200 Euston Rd, London, NW 1
Cameron. Cameron Publishing Company, Woodmont, Conn.
Cape, J. Jonathan Cape, Ltd, 30 Bedford Sq, London, WC 1
Carnegie inst. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 16th & P Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Carnegie Steel Co, Carnegie Bldg, Pittsburgh
Carrick. Carrick & Evans, Inc, 20 E 57th St, N.Y.
Caspar. Caspar, Krueger, Dory Co, 772 N Water St, Milwaukee
Cassell. Cassell & Co, Ltd, La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4
Catholic Lib. Service, 382 Robert St, St Paul
Caxton Printers, Ltd, Caldwell, Idaho
Century. Century Company, N.Y. See Appleton-Century
Century Furniture Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Chalif. Louis Harvey Chalif, 630 5th Av, N.Y.
Chapman. Chapman & Hall, Ltd, 11 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Chatto. Chatto & Windus, 40-42 William IV St, London, WC 2
Chemical catalog co. Chemical Catalog Company, Inc, N.Y.
Publications in print carried by Reinhold
Chemical Foundation, Inc. 654 Madison Av, N.Y.
Chemical Pub. Co, Inc, 148 Lafayette St, N.Y.
Chemical Rubber Pub. Co, 1900 W 112th St, Cleveland, Ohio
Chicago med. Chicago Medical Book Company, 435 S Honore St, Chicago
Child Study Assn. of America, Inc, 221 W 57th St, N.Y.
Christian bd. Christian Board of Publication, 2700 Pine St, St Louis
Christian science pub. Christian Science Publishing Society, 1 Norway St, Boston
Christopher. Christopher Publishing House, 1140 Columbus Av, Boston
City History Club of New York, 5th Av & 103d St, N.Y.
Clark, A.H. Arthur H. Clark Company, 1214 S Brand Blvd, Glendale, Calif.
Clark, T. T. &. T. Clark, 38 George St, Edinburgh, 2
Clark Univ. Press, Worcester, Mass.
Clifford & Lawton, Inc, 373 4th Av, N.Y.
Clute, W.N. W. N. Clute & Company, Hinesley Av, Indianapolis, Ind.
Co-operative league of the U.S.A. Co-operative League of the United States of Am, 167 W 12th St, N.Y.
Cobden-Sanderson. R. Cobden-Sanderson, Ltd, London
Codex bk. Codex Book Company, Inc, Norwood, Mass.
Cokesbury Press, 810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn.
College Blue Bk. Co, Hollywood, Fla.
Collingridge. W. H. & L. Collingridge, Ltd, 148-49 Aldersgate St, London, EC 1
Collins, William Collins Sons & Co, Ltd, 425 4th Av, N.Y.
Columbia Univ. Press, 2960 Broadway, N.Y.
Commerce Clearing House, Inc, Loose Leaf Service Division of The Corporation Trust Company, 205 W Monroe St, Chicago
Commercial Engraving Pub. Co, Indiana Trust Bldg, Indianapolis
Commercial Museum, 34th St below Spruce, Philadelphia
Committee on Cultural Relations with Latin America, 112 E 19th St, N.Y.
Commonwealth fund. Commonwealth Fund, Division of Publications, 41 E 57th St, N.Y.
Comstock, W.T. William T. Comstock Company 125 Church St. N.Y.
Comstock Pub. Co, Inc, 124 Roberts Pl, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.
Consolidated. Consolidated Bk. Pubs, Inc, 537 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Constable. Constable & Co, Ltd, 10-12 Orange St, Leicester Sq, London, WC 2
Contemporary Play Publications, 110 W 42d St, N.Y.
Cordon. The Cordon Co, Inc, 225 Lafayette St, N.Y.

Cork Inst. of Am, 25 W 43d St, N.Y.
Cornell Bk. Shop, 350 W 23d St, N.Y.
Cornell Univ. Press, 124 Roberts Pl, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.
Correct English Pub. Co, 549 W Washington St, Chicago
Cosmopolitan bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation
Publications in print carried by Farrar
Cosmos Press, Cambridge, Mass.
Council of State Governments, 1313 E 60th St, Chicago
Council on Foreign Relations, Inc, 45 E 65th St, N.Y.
Covici. Covici, Friede, Inc, 435 E 24th St, N.Y.
Coward-McCann, Inc, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Cresset. Cresset Press, Ltd, 11 Fitzroy Sq, London, W 1
Crofts. F. S. Crofts & Co, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.
Crowell. The Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 432 4th Av, N.Y.
Crown. Crown Pubs, 444 4th Av, N.Y.

Dahls. The Dahls, Haviland Rd, Stamford, Conn.
Dartnell Corp, 4660 Ravenswood Av, Chicago
Davies. Peter Davies, Ltd, Windmill Press, Kingswood, Tadworth, Surrey, England
Davis, F.A. F. A. Davis Company, 1914-1916 Cherry St, Philadelphia
Davis Press, Inc, 44 Portland St, Worcester, Mass.
Day. John Day Co, Inc, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Daye. Stephen Daye Press, Room 12, 67 Main St, Brattleboro, Vt.
Dean-Hicks. The Dean-Hicks Company, 217 Grandville Av, Grand Rapids, Mich.
De La Mare. A. T. De La Mare Company, Inc, 438-448 W 37th St, N.Y.
Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Academy of Natural Sciences, 100 Race St, Philadelphia
Denison. T. S. Denison & Company, 203 N Wabash Av, Chicago
Denoyer. Denoyer-Geppert Company, 5235-5257 Ravenswood Av, Chicago
Dent. J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd, Aldine House, 224 Bloor St, W, Toronto, 5
Derrydale. Derrydale Press, Inc, 127 E 34th St, N.Y.
Deseret. Deseret Book Company, 44 E on South Temple St, Salt Lake City
Design Pub. Co, 32 Warren St, Columbus, Ohio
Dial Press, Inc, 432-438 4th Av, N.Y.
Diesel Engineering Inst, 443 Hoboken Av, Jersey City, N.J.
Diesel Publications, Inc, 192 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Ditson. Oliver Ditson Company, Inc, Theodore Presser Co, Distributors, 1712-1714 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Dodd. Dodd, Mead & Company, Inc, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
Dodge. Dodge Publishing Company, 116 E 16th St, N.Y.
Domestic Engineering Co, 1900 Prairie Av, Chicago
Doran. George H. Doran Company. See Doubleday
Doubleday. Doubleday, Doran & Company, Inc, 14 W 49th St, N.Y.
Doubleday, Page. See Doubleday
Drake, F.J. Frederick J. Drake & Co, Inc, 600 W Van Buren St, Chicago
Droke. Maxwell Droke, Publisher, 1014 N Pennsylvania St, Indianapolis
Drug & Cosmetic Industry, 101 W 31st St, N.Y.
Duckworth. Gerald Duckworth & Co, Ltd, 3 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Duell. Duell, Sloan & Pearce, Inc, 270 Madison Av, N.Y.
Duffield. Duffield & Green, Inc, N.Y. See Dodd
Duke University Press, Durham, N.C.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Co, Inc, 286-302 4th Av, N.Y.

Eastman Kodak. Eastman Kodak Co, 343 State St, Rochester, N.Y.
Eckenrode, J.W. Newman Bk. Shop, Westminster, Md.
Edinburgh House Press, 2 Eaton Gate, Sloane Sq, London, SW 1
Educ. pub. Educational Publishing Corporation, Leroy Av, Darien, Conn.
Educ. pubs. Educational Publications Inc, 3433 Walnut St, Philadelphia
Educ. pubs. inc. Educational Publications Inc, 720 Washington Av, S.E, Minn.
Edwards, Vincent & Co, 342 Madison Av, N.Y.
Eger. Alexander Eger, 9 S Clinton St, Chicago
Elder. Paul Elder & Company, 239 Post St, San Francisco
Emerson. Emerson Books, Inc, 251 W 19th St, N.Y.
Empire State Bk. Co, 18 W 23d St, N.Y
Employing Bookbinders of America, 28 W 44th St, N.Y.
Enamelist Pub. Co, 4150 E 56th St, Cleveland
Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc, 20 N Wacker Drive, Chicago
Engineers Book Shop, 168 E 46th St, N.Y.
Robert Ensko, Inc, 682 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Epworth. Epworth Press, 25-35 City Rd, London, EC 1
Europa pub. Europa Publications, Ltd, 6 Duke St, Adelphi, London, WC 2
Expert Letter Writing Corp, 28 N 8th St, Richmond, Va.
Expression Co, 16 Harcourt St, Boston
Eyre. Eyre & Spottiswoode Ltd, 6 Great New St, London, EC 4

Faber. Faber & Faber, Ltd, 24 Russell Sq, London, WC 1
Faith Press, Ltd, Faith House, 7 Tufton St, Westminster, London, SW 1
Family welfare. Family Welfare Association of America, 130 E 22d St, N.Y.
Farrar. Farrar & Rinehart, Inc, 232 Madison Av, N.Y.
Favor, Ruhl & Co, 43 W 23d St, N.Y.
Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83-91 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston
Field museum. Field Museum of Natural Hist. Grant Park, Chicago
Fielding, Mantle, 330 W Springfield Av, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia
Film Daily, 1501 Broadway, N.Y.
Finishing Research Laboratories, 736 Lyman Av, Oak Park, Ill.
Firmin-Didot. Firmin-Didot et Cie, Éditeurs, 56, Rue Jacob, Paris
Fischer, Carl. Carl Fischer, Inc, 56-62 Cooper Sq, N.Y.
Fischer, J. J. Fischer & Brother, 119 W 40th St, N.Y.
H. T. FitzSimons Company, 23 E Jackson Blvd, Chicago
Florists' Pub. Co, 508 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Follett. Follett Publishing Company, 1255 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Fordham Univ. Press, E Fordham Rd, N.Y.
Foreign policy. Foreign Policy Assn, Inc, Nat. Hdqrs, 8 W 40th St, N.Y.
Foreign Publications, Inc, 13 W 46th St, N.Y.
Forest Press, E Hubbard, E. 4 Albany, London, W 1
Foster & Stewart. Foster & Stewart Publishing Corporation, 77 Swan St, Buffalo, N.Y.
Foulis. G. T. Foulis & Co, Ltd, 7 Milford Lane, Strand, London, WC 2
Foundation Press, Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago
Franklin & Charles, 510 Race Av, Lancaster, Pa.
French. Samuel French, Inc, 25 W 45th St, N.Y.
French & European Publications, Inc, Maison Française, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.
Frontier press. Frontier Press Co, Lafayette Bldg, Buffalo, N.Y.
Fronto, Ltd, Carlton Chambers, 8 Regent St, London, SW 1
Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Company, 354-360 4th Av, N.Y.
Furman. Lee Furman, Inc, Pulisher, 425 E 24th St, N.Y.

Galleon. Galleon Pubs, Inc, Room 1010, 100 5th Av, N.Y.
Garden City Pub. Co, Inc, 14 W 49th St, N.Y.

Garrard. Garrard Press, 119-123 W Park Av, Champaign, Ill.
Gath, H.D. Lake Drive, Madison, Wis.
Gilmary Soc, 226 E Fordham Rd, N.Y.
Ginn. Ginn and Company, 15 Ashburton Pl, Boston
Glasgow. Glasgow, Brook & Co, 15 Willow Av, Toronto
Gollancz. Victor Gollancz, Ltd, 14 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Goodheart-Willcox. The Goodheart-Willcox Company, Inc, 2009 S Michigan Av, Chicago
Goodspeed's bk. Goodspeed's Book Shop, Inc, 18 Beacon St, Boston
Gospel Trumpet. Gospel Trumpet Company, E 5th & Chestnut Sts, Anderson, Ind.
Gotham House, Inc, 108 Front St, N.Y.
Grafton & Co, Coptic House, 51 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Gramophone Shop, 18 E 48th St, N.Y.
Grant, J. John Grant, 31 George IV, Bridge, Edinburgh, Scotland
Graphic Pubs, Ltd, Ottawa
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Gray. H. W. Gray Company, Inc, 159 E 48th St, N.Y.
Grayson. Grayson & Grayson, Ltd, 19 Garrick St, London, WC 2
Great Northern Railway Co, St Paul, Minn.
Greenberg, Publisher, Inc, 67 W 44th St, N.Y.
Gregg. Gregg Publishing Company, 270 Madison Av, N.Y.
Greystone. Greystone Press, Inc, 40 E 49th St, N.Y.
Griffin, Charles Griffin & Co, Ltd, 42 Drury Lane, London, WC 2
Grolier Soc, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, Inc, 1107 Broadway, N.Y.
Guttag Brothers, 25 Broadway, N.Y.

Hale. Hale, Cushman & Flint, Inc, 116 Newbury St, Boston
Hammond, C.S. C. S. Hammond & Company, Inc, 360 Furman St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Handbook Pubs, Inc, Sandusky, Ohio
Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, Inc, 383 Madison Av, N.Y.
Harned, J.E, Oakland, Md.
Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.
Harrap. George G. Harrap & Co, Ltd, 182 High Holborn, London, WC 1
Harrison-Hilton. Harrison-Hilton Books, Inc, 420 Madison Av, N.Y.
Harvard Univ. Press, 38 Quincy St, Cambridge, Mass.
Hastings House, 135 Front St, N.Y.
Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 285 Columbus Av, Boston
Heinemann. William Heinemann, Ltd, 99 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Helburn. William Helburn, Inc, 15 E 55th St, N.Y.
Heldt, P.M, Nyack, N.Y.
Henley. The Norman W. Henley Publishing Company, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Herder. B. Herder Book Company, 15-17 S Broadway, St Louis
Herrick, M.F, 1543 2d St, Boone, Iowa
Heubsch, B. W. Heubsch
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Hillman-Curl, Inc, 7-11 E 44th St, N.Y.
Hispanic soc. Hispanic Society of Am, 156th St, W of Broadway, N.Y.
Historical Pub Co, 1334 Cherry St, Philadelphia
Hodder. Hodder & Stoughton, Ltd, St Paul's House, 20 Warwick Sq, London, EC 4
Hoeber. Paul B. Hoeber, Inc, Medical Bk. Dept. of Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.
Hogarth. Hogarth Press, 37 Mecklenburgh Sq, London, WC 1
Holt. Henry Holt & Company, Inc, 257 4th Av, N.Y.
Home Missions Council, Room 69, 297 4th Av, N.Y.
Hopkins & Son. John H. Hopkins, Inc, 9 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
Hough. Romeyn B. Hough Cl, Lowville, N.Y.
Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park St, Boston
Howe. Gerald Howe, Ltd, 30 Gerrard St, London, W 1
Howgate, J.C. James C. Howgate, Bookseller, 190 State St, Albany, N.Y.
N. E. H. Hubbard & Co, Inc, 150 Nassau St, N.Y.
Hubbard Publications, "Rock Crest" Silver Spring, Maryland
Hudson. E. F. Hudson, Ltd, New Street and Burlington Passage, London
Hudson Bay Press, 280 Madison Av, N.Y.
Huebsch. B. W. Huebsch. See Viking
Hughes, C.W, 28 Ralph Av, White Plains, N.Y.
Humphries. Bruce Humphries, Inc, 30 Winchester St, Boston
Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co, 372-386 S 4th St, Columbus, Ohio
Huntington lib. Henry E. Huntington Lib. & Art Gallery, San Marino, Calif.
Hunziker, O.F. Otto Fred Hunziker, 1137 W Jackson Blvd, Chicago
Hutchinson. Hutchinson & Co, Ltd, Paternoster House, 34-36 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4

Illustrated editions. Illustrated Editions Co, Inc, 220 4th Av, N.Y.
Industrial Education Bk. Co, Box 153, Back Bay, Boston
Industrial Press, 140-148 Lafayette St, N.Y.
Industrial Publications, Inc, 59 E Van Buren St, Chicago
Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc, 1270 6th Av, N.Y.
Industrial Relations Section. Princeton University. Department of Economics & Social Institutions. Industrial Relations Section, Princeton, N.J.
Inland Printer Co, 205 W Wacher Drive, Chicago
Innes. Innes Publishing Co, 129-139 N 12th St, Philadelphia
Inor. Inor Publishing Company, Inc, 207 4th Av, N.Y.
Inst. for Research Devoted to Vocational Research, 537 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Inst. of Family Relations, 327 Consolidated Building, Los Angeles, Calif.
Inst. of Pacific Relations, Am. Council, 129 E 52d St, N.Y.
Inst. of Paint & Varnish Research, 2001 New York Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Inst. of Social & Religious Research
Publications in print carried by Harper
Int. Labor Office, 734 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington, D.C.
Int. News Co, 131 Varick St, N.Y.
Int. Press, 121 Varick St, N.Y.
Int. pubs. International Publishers Co, Inc, 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Int. textbook. International Textbook Company, 1001 Wyoming Av, Scranton, Pa.
Intourist, Inc, 261 5th Av, N.Y.
Irish Bk. Shop, 780 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Ivey, George Franks, Hickory, N.C.

Jack, T. C. & E. C. Jack, Ltd.
Publications in print carried by Nelson
Jansen. J. H. Jansen, 315 Caxton Bldg, Cleveland
Jenkins. Herbert Jenkins, Ltd, 3 Duke of York St, St James's, London, SW 1
Jewish History Pub. Co, 77-79 Bowery, N.Y.
Jewish pub. Jewish Publication Society of America, 225 S 15th St, Philadelphia
Johns Hopkins. Johns Hopkins Press, Homewood, Baltimore
Johnson, A.P. A. P. Johnson Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Johnson pub. Johnson Publishing Company, 8-10 S 5th St, Richmond, Va.
Johnston. W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd, Edina Works, Easter Rd, Edinburgh
Johnson Export Pub. Co, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, 212 Summer St, Boston

Journal of Chemical Educ, 20th & Northampton Sts, Easton, Pa.
Judd. Orange Judd Publishing Company, Inc, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.

Kansas City Testing Laboratory, Inc, 700 Baltimore Av, Kansas City, Mo.
Keeney Pub. Co, 6 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Robert W. Kelly Pub. Corp, 309 Lafayette St, N.Y.
Kemp. David Kemp & Company, 716 R.K.O. Bldg, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.
Kendall. Claude H. Kendall, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Kenedy. P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 12 Barclay St, N.Y.
Kennedy Bros, Inc.
Publications in print carried by Winters
Kennerley. Mitchell Kennerley
Publications in print carried by Rudge
Kerr. Charles H. Kerr & Company, 341-349 E Ohio St, Chicago
King. P. S. King & Son, Ltd, Orchard House, 14 Great Smith St, Westminster, London
King, A.H. Alfred H. King
Publications in print carried by Messner
King's Printer, Ottawa, Canada
Kinsey. H. C. Kinsey & Company, Inc, 105 W 40th St, N.Y.
Knight Pubs, Inc, 432-438 4th Av, N.Y.
Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc, 501 Madison Av, N.Y.
Kroch. A. Kroch & Co, 206 N Michigan Av, Chicago

Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe, New Mexico
Lane. John Lane, The Bodley Head, Ltd, 8 Bury Pl, London, WC 1
Laurie. T. Werner Laurie, Ltd, Cobham House, 24-26 Black Friars Lane, Blackfriars, London, EC 4
Lawyers co-op. Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Aqueduct Bldg, Rochester, N.Y.
Lea. Lea & Febiger, 600 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia
League of Nations Assn, Inc, 8 W 40th St, N.Y.
Lee, Mrs R.W. Mrs Ruth Webb Lee, 21 Edgell Rd, Framingham Centre, Mass.
Leisure league. Leisure League of Am, Inc, 1309 W Main St, Richmond, Va.
Library of Congress, Card Division, Washington, D.C.
Lincoln Electric Company, 12818 Coit Rd, Cleveland
Link house. Link House Publications, Ltd, Link House, 300-304 Gray's Inn Rd, London, WC 1
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, 227-231 S 6th St, Philadelphia
Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston
Liveright. Liveright Publishing Corporations, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Lockwood, C. Crosby Lockwood & Son, Ltd, Amen Corner, London, EC 4
Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co, 207 4th Av, N.Y.
Low. Sampson Low, Marston & Co, Ltd, 100 Southwark St, London, SE 1
Lowman. Lowman & Hanford Co, 1515 2d Av, Seattle, Wash.
Luce, J.W. John W. Luce & Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
Luzac. Luzac & Co, 46 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Lyon. J. B. Lyon Company, N Broadway, Albany, N.Y.
Lyons. Lyons & Carnahan, 2500 Prairie Av, Chicago

Macaulay. Macaulay Company, 425 E 24th St, N.Y.
McBride. Robert M. McBride & Company, 116 E 16th St, N.Y.
McCawley, J. 53 W 46th St, N.Y.
McClelland. McClelland & Stewart, Ltd, 215-219 Victoria St, Toronto, 2
McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 333 E Ontario St, Chicago
McCollum, E.V. McCollum, Elmer Verner, East End Post Station, Baltimore, Md.
McFarland. J. Horace McFarland Co, Box 687, Harrisburg, Pa.
McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.
Mack ptg. co. Mack Printing Company, Easton, Pa.
McKay. David McKay Company, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia
McKinley. McKinley Publishers, 1021 Filbert St, Philadelphia
McKnight. McKnight & McKnight, 109-111 W Market St, Bloomington, Ill.
Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 60 5th Av, N.Y.; Macmillan & Co, Ltd, 10 St Martin's St, Leicester Sq, London, WC 2
MacNair-Dorland Co, Inc, 254 W 31st St, N.Y.
Macrae Smith Co, 1712-1714 Ludlow St, Philadelphia
Manual arts. Manual Arts Press, 237 N Monroe St, Peoria, Ill.
Marks, E.B. Music Corp, RCA Bldg, N.Y.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis Company, 919 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Mass. Inst. of Technology, Publications Office, Cambridge, A, Mass.
Mauk, E.T. Eleanor T. Mauk, 65 Irving Place, N.Y.
Medici Soc, Ltd, 7 Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W 1
Meiklejohn. Meiklejohn & Son, Ltd, 11 Paternoster Sq, London, EC 4
Melvil Dewey Biografy, Lake Placid Club, Essex County
Menke, F.G. Frank G. Menke, Inc, 235 E 45th St, N.Y.
Mentzer. Mentzer, Bush & Company, 2210 S Park Way, Chicago
Merriam. G. & C. Merriam Company, 10 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.
Merrill. Charles E. Merrill Company, 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Messner. Julian Messner, Inc, Publishers, 8 W 40th St, N.Y.
Metal Crafts Pub. Co, 37 Aborn St, Providence, R.I.
Meth. bk. Methodist Book Concern, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
Methuen. Methuen & Co, Ltd, 36 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
Metric metal works. Metric Metal Works of the American Meter Co, Inc, Erie, Pa.
Metropolitan museum. Metropolitan Museum of Art, 5th Av & 82d St, N.Y.
Michigan. State Library, Lansing, Mich.
Military service. Military Service Publishing Company, 100 Telegraph Bldg, Harrisburg, Pa.
Mill. M. S. Mill Co, Inc, 286 5th Av, N.Y.
Mills & Boon, Ltd, 50 Grafton Way, Fitzroy Sq, London, W 1
Minton. Minton, Balch & Company
Publications in print carried by Putnam
Missionary Educ. Movement, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
Modelmaker. The Modelmaker Corporation, 7611 W State St, Wauwatosa, Wis.
Modern age. Modern Age Bks, Inc, 432 4th Av, N.Y.
Modern lib. Modern Library, Inc, 20 E 57th St, N.Y.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard & Co.
Publications in print carried by Dodd
Mohawk. Mohawk Press, N.Y.
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Morehouse. Morehouse-Gorham Company, Inc, 14 E 41st St, N.Y.
Morgan & Dillon & Co, 5154 N Clark St, Chicago
Morgan & Lester, 100 E 42d St, N.Y.
Morrow. William Morrow & Co, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Mosby. The C. V. Mosby Company, Medical Publishers, 3523-25 Pine Blvd, St Louis
Mosher. Thomas Bird Mosher, 45 Exchange Pl, Portland, Me.
Motor Boating, 572 Madison Av, N.Y.

Munsell. Joel Munsell's Sons, South Norwalk, Conn.
Murby. Thomas Murby & Co, 1 Fleet Lane, Ludgate Circus, London, EC 4
Murphy. John Murphy Company, Park Av & Clay St, Baltimore
Murray, J. John Murray, 50a Albemarle St, London, W 1
Museum of Modern Art, 11 W 53d St, N.Y.

N.Y. Botanical Garden, Bronx Park, N.Y.
N.Y. Public Lib, 5th Av & 42d St, N.Y.
N.Y. State Lib, Washington Av, Albany, N.Y.
N.Y. State Museum, Washington Av, Albany, N.Y.
N.Y. Univ. Bk. Store, 18-24 Washington Pl, N.Y.
N.Y. Zoological Soc, 630 5th Av, N.Y.
Nat. assn. of Audubon societies. National Association of Audubon Societies for the Protection of Wild Birds & Animals, 1006 5th Av, N.Y.
Nat. Assn. of Goldsmiths Press, Ltd, 26 Old St, London, EC 1
Nat. Bur. of Economic Research, Inc, 1819 Broadway, N.Y.
Nat. Cleaner and Dyer Pub. Corp, 305 E 45th St, N.Y.
Nat. Conservation Bur, 60 John St, N.Y.
Nat. Educ. National Education Association of the United States, 1201 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. Fire Protection Assn, 60 Batterymarch St, Boston
Nat. Geographic Soc, 16th & M Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. home lib. National Home Library Foundation, Dupont Circle Bldg, Washington, D.C.
Nat. Industrial Conf, Bd, Inc, 247 Park Av, N.Y.
Nat. Peace Conference, 8 W 40th St, N.Y.
Nat. pub. National Publishing Company, 239-243 S American St, Philadelphia
Nat. Pub. Soc, Mountain Lake Park, Md.
Nat. Public Housing Conf, Inc, 122 E 22d St, N.Y.
Nat. Recreation Assn, 315 4th Av, N.Y.
Nat. Research Council, 2101 Constitution Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. Sculpture Soc, 115 E 40th St, N.Y.
Nat. Tuberculosis Assn, 50 W 50th St, N.Y.
Navarre Pub. Co, 103 43d St, N.Y.
Negro Year Bk. Co, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama
Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 385 Madison Av, N.Y.
Nervous & mental disease. Nervous & Mental Disease Monographs, 64 W 56th St, N.Y.
New-Church Press, 108 Clark St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
New Directions, Norfolk, Conn.
New Mexican Pub. Corp, Santa Fé, N.M.
New Mexico Dept. of Game and Fish, State of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N.M.
New Republic, 40 E 49th St, N.Y.
Newson. Newson & Company, 72 5th Av, N.Y.
Nickerson & Collins, 435 N Waller Av, Chicago
Nisbet. James Nisbet & Co, Ltd, 22 Berners St, London, W 1
Noble. Noble & Noble, Publishers, Inc, 100 5th Av, N.Y.
Norton. W. W. Norton & Company, Inc, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Numismatics Company of Texas, Fort Worth, Texas

Old America Co, 46 Park St, Framingham, Mass.
Old South Assn, Old South Meeting-House, Washington and Milk Streets, Boston
Open ct. The Open Court Publishing Company, La Salle, Ill.
Osborne Assn, Inc, 114 E 30th St, N.Y.
Outing Pub. Co.
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Oxford. Oxford University Press, 114 5th Av, N.Y; Amen House, Warwick Sq, London, EC 4

Pacific. Pacific Press Publishing Association, Mountain View, Calif.
Packer, Alfred Herbert, 8115 S Harper Av, Chicago
Page. L. C. Page & Company, 53 Beacon St, Boston
Pan Am. Union, Union of Am. Republics, Constitution Av & C St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Pattee, A.F. Alida Frances Pattee, 445 Gramatan Av, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
Paul, K.
Publications in pint carried by Routledge
Paul, S. Stanley Paul & Co, Ltd, Paternoster House, 34-36 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Paul Soboleski Soc.
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Paulist. Paulist Press, 401-413 W 59th St, N.Y.
Henry Paulson & Co, 37 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Payson & Clarke
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Pencil Points Press, Inc.
Publications in print carried by Reinhold
Penn. Penn Publishing Company, 925 Filbert St, Philadelphia
Penton. Penton Publishing Company, 1213 W 3d St, Cleveland
Perine Bk. Co, 1411 University Av, SE Minneapolis, Minn.
Perleberg. H. C. Perleberg, 4817 Windsor Av, Philadelphia
Personal Service Bureau, 10308 South Blvd, Cleveland
Philip. George Philip & Son, Ltd, The London Geographical Inst, 32 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Philip, A.J. Alex J Philip, Lodgewood, Gravesend, Kent, England
Pierre Key, Inc, 119 W 57th St, N.Y.
Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St, Boston
Pitman. Pitman Pub. Corp, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd, Pitman House, Kingsway, London, WC 2
Police Journal, 1123 Broadway, N.Y.
Polish Nat. Alliance, Educ. Dept, 1200 N Ashland Av, Chicago
Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E Ontario St, Chicago
Popular science. Popular Science Publishing Company, Inc, 353 4th Av, N.Y.
Porte pub. Porte Publishing Company, 952 E 21st South St, Salt Lake City, Utah
Powner. The Charles T. Powner Co, 621 Plymouth Ct, Chicago
Practical Drawing Co, 1315 S Michigan Av, Chicago
Prang Company, 36 W 24th St, N.Y.
Prentice-Hall, Inc, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Presbyterian bd. Presbyterian Board of Christian Education, Publication Department, Witherspoon Bldg, Philadelphia
Presser. Theodore Presser Company, 1712-1714 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J.
Public-school. Public School Publishing Company, 509-513 N East St, Bloomington, Ill.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, Putnam Bldg, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y; Putnam & Co, Ltd, 42 Great Russell St, London, WC 1

Quaritch. Bernard Quaritch, Ltd, 11 Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W 1
Quigley Publishing Company, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.

R.T.S. Religious Tract Society, 4 Bouverie St, London, EC 4
Radio. Radio & Technical Publishing Company. 45 Astor Pl, N.Y.
Rand McNally. Rand McNally & Company, 536 E Clark St, Chicago
Random House Inc, 20 E 57th St, N.Y.
Raymond. Wayte Raymond, Inc, 630 5th Av, N.Y.
Raymond & Raymond, 40 E 49th St, N.Y.
Rayon Handbook Co, 303 5th Av, N.Y.
Reality Inst. Pubs, 509 5th Av, N.Y.

Reeves. William Reeves, Bookseller, Ltd, 83 Charing Cross Rd, London, WC 2
Reilly & Lee. Reilly & Lee Company, 325 W Huron St, Chicago
Reinhold. Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell Company, 158 5th Av, N.Y.
Reynal. Reynal & Hitchcock, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Richards, Grant, London
Ritter, C.V. Clement V. Ritter, 58 E Washington St, Chicago
Rivers. Alston Rivers, Ltd. London
Publications in print carried by Foulis
Robbins Music Corp, 799 7th Av, N.Y.
Rockwell. Thomas S. Rockwell Co, Chicago
Publications in print carried by Follett
Rodker. John Rodker, London
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Ronald. The Ronald Press Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Root. A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio
Round table. Round Table Press, Inc, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
Routledge. George Routledge & Sons, Ltd, and Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co, Ltd, Broadway House, 68-74 Carter Lane, London, EC 4
Row. Row, Peterson & Company, 1911 Ridge Av, Evanston, Ill.
Rowe, H.M. The H. M. Rowe Company, Inc, 624 N Gilmor St, Baltimore
Rudder pub. Rudder Publishing Company, 9 Murray St, N.Y.
Rugby House Pub. Co, 1819 Broadway, N.Y.
Russell Sage. Russell Sage Foundation, 130 E 22d St, N.Y.
Ryerson Press, 299 Queen St, W, Toronto, 2

S.D. Guide Commission, Capitol Bldg, Pierre, S.D.
S.P.C.K. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge and The Sheldon Press, 9 Northumberland Av, London, WC 2
Sabin. Frances Ellis Sabin, 26 E 10th St, N.Y.
Sanborn. Benj. H. Sanborn & Co, 221 E 20th St, Chicago
Sandwich Pub. Co, Inc, 80 Bayl St, Boston
Sargent. Porter Edward Sargent, 11 Beacon St, Boston
Saunders. W. B. Saunders Company, 218 W Washington Sq, Philadelphia
Schirmer. G. Schirmer, Inc, 3 E 43d St, N.Y.
Schirmer, E.C. E. C. Schirmer Music Co, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
Schmidt. The Arthur P. Schmidt Company, 120 Boylston St, Boston
Scholastic. Scholastic Corporation, 402 Chamber of Commerce Bldg, Pittsburgh
Schuberth. Edward Schuberth & Co, Inc, 11 E 22d St, N.Y.
Science Press, 3941 Grand Central Terminal Bldg, N.Y.
Scientific Am. pub. Scientific American Publishing Company, 24 W 40th St, N.Y.
Scientific Bk. Corp, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Scott, W.R. William R. Scott, Publisher, Box 331, N Bennington, Vt.
Scott & More, 489 5th Av, N.Y.
Scott Publications, Inc, 1 W 47th St, N.Y.
Scott stamp & coin co, N.Y.
Publications in print carried by Scott Publications, Inc.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597-599 5th Av, N.Y.
Sears. Sears Publishing Company, N.Y.
Publications in print carried by Dodd
Secker, Martin. Martin Secker, 8 Charles II St, St James's Sq, London, SW 1
Seeley. Seeley, Service & Co, Ltd, 196 Shaftesbury Av, London, WC 2
Selwyn. Selwyn & Blount, Ltd, Paternoster House, 34 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Settlement Cook Bk. Co, 715 N Van Buren St, Milwaukee
Sheed. Sheed & Ward, Inc, 31 Paternoster Row, London EC 4; 63 5th Av, N.Y.
Sheridan. Sheridan House, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Sherwood Press, Inc, Box 552, Edgewater Branch, Cleveland
Sidgwick. Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd, 44 Museum St, London, WC 1
Signs of the times, Signs of the Times Publishing Company, 1209 Sycamore St, Cincinnati
Silver. Silver, Burdett & Company, Everett Bldg, 45 E 17th St, N.Y.
Silveus, W.A, 832 Cambridge Oval, San Antonio, Texas
Simmons-Boardman. Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, 30 Church St, N.Y.
Simon & Schuster, Inc, 1230 6th Av, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.
Simpkin. Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co, Ltd, 4 Stationers' Hall Ct, London, EC 4
Small. Small, Maynard & Company
Publications in print carried by Dodd
Small-arms. Small-Arms Technical Publishing Company, Marines, Onslow County, N.C.
Smith, H. Harrison Smith & Robert Haas, Inc, N.Y.
Publications in print carried by Random house
Smith, P. Peter Smith, 321 5th Av, N.Y.
Smith, Richard R, 120 E 39th St, N.Y.
Smith, T.E. Turner E. Smith & Co, 441 W Peachtree St, NE, Atlanta
Smith, W.H. W. Hazleton Smith, 37 Franklin St, Buffalo, N.Y.
Smithsonian Inst, N 10th St & Independence Av, SW, Washington, D.C.
Soc. for Visual Educ. Inc, 100 E Ohio St, Chicago
Soc. of Am. Military Engineers, 808 Mills Bldg, 17th St & Pennsylvanian Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Soc. of Naval Architects & Marine Engineers, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.
Soc. of the Divine Word, Techny, Ill.
Southern Pub. Co, 321 Santa Fe Bldg, Dallas
Special Libraries Assn, 31 E 10th St, N.Y.
Spicher, C.R. Craig Reno Spicher, Marshall's Downers Grove, Ill.
Squab Pub. Co, 196 Howard St, Melrose, Mass.
Stackpole Sons, Cameron & Kelker Sts, Harrisburg, Pa.
Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford University, Calif.
Stanley Rule & Level Plant, New Britain, Conn.
Stantial, E.L. Edna Lamprey Stantial, 21 Ashmont St, Melrose, Mass.
Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Company, 29-37 E 10th St, N.Y.
Stephenson, J.W. John W. Stephenson, 373 4th Av, N.Y.
Stewart Research Laboratory, Franconia, Alexandria, Va.
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes Company, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
Stratford. The Stratford Company, 289 Congress St, Boston
Straus Ptg. Co, 214 E Washington Av, Madison, Wis.
Student. Student Christian Movement Press, Ltd, 56-58 Bloomsbury St, Bedford Sq, London, WC 1
Studio. Studio Publications, 44 Leicester Sq, London, WC 2; 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Summy. Clayton F. Summy Co, 321 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Sun dial. Sun Dial Press, Inc, 14 W 49th St, N.Y.
Supt. of Doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
Suttonhouse, Ltd, Publishers, 737 H. W. Hellman Bldg, Los Angeles
Swedenborg Foundation, Inc, 51 E 42d St, N.Y.
Symphony Soc. of New York, 113 W 57th St, N.Y.

Talbot. Talbot Press, Ltd, 89 Talbot St, Dublin, C 10
Taylor Instrument Co, Rochester, N.Y.
Tea & Coffee Trade Journal Co, 79 Wall St, N.Y.

Teachers College, Bureau of Publications Department, Columbia University, 525 W 120th St, N.Y.
Tech. press. The Technical Press, Ltd, 5 Ave Maria Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4
Terry, T.P. Hingham, Mass.
Textile Pub. Co, 239 W 39th St, N.Y.
Theatre Arts, Inc, 119 W 57th St, N.Y.
Theosophical Press, Drawer O, Wheaton, Ill.
Theosophy Co, 245 W 33d St, Los Angeles
Thomas, C.C. Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 220 E Monroe St, Springfield, Ill.
Ticknor. Ticknor & Co.
Publications in print carried by Houghton
Times. The Times Publishing Co, Ltd, Printing House Sq, London, EC 4
Trautwine Co, P.O. Box 23, Rutledge, Pa.
Trelease, W. William Trelease, Urbana, Ill.
Truro, Netherton
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Trustees under the will of Mary Baker G. Eddy, 107 Falmouth St, Boston
Tudor. Tudor Publishing Company, 418-426 W 25th St, N.Y.
Turner. Turner Company, 412 Wilson Bldg, Dallas
Turners Supply Co, 88 Wheatland St, Boston
Twentieth Century Fund, Inc, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.

U.S. Flag Assn, 923 15th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
U.S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, D.C.
U.S. Library of Congress. See Library of Congress
U.S. Naval Inst, Secretary & Treasurer of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
U.S. Patent Office, 14th St bet E St and Constitution Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
U.S. pub. assn. United States Publishers Association, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Union Lib. Assn, 367 4th Av, N.Y.
Union of Am. Hebrew Congregations, 32-34 W 6th St, Cincinnati
United Lutheran pub. United Lutheran Publication House, 1228-1234 Spruce St, Philadelphia
United Typothetae of Am, Hdqrs, 719 15th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Univ. of Calif. Press, California Hall, Berkeley, Calif.
Univ. of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Hyde Park Station, Chicago
Univ. of Ga Press, Athens, Ga.
Univ. of Minn. Press, Minneapolis
Univ. of Mo, Columbia, Mo.
Univ. of Okla. Press, Faculty Exchange, Norman, Okla.
Univ. of Pa. Press, 3622 Locust St, Philadelphia
Univ. of N.C. Press, Box 510, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Univ. of Southern Calif. Press. Office of University Publications, University Park, Los Angeles
Univ. of Wis. Press, 811 State St, Madison, Wis.
Univ. of Va, University, Va.
Univ. Soc, Inc, 468 4th Av, N.Y.
Universal Jewish Encyclopedia Inc, 50 Court St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
University Prints, Newton, Mass.

Vajna. Dr. George Vajna, 69-81 108th St, Forest Hills; Box 178, Vacziutca 28, Budapest, 4, Hungary
Vanguard. Vanguard Press, Inc, 424 Madison Av, N.Y.
Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc, 250 4th Av, N.Y.
Van Riemsdyck. Van Riemsdyck Book Service, 206 Sherman Av, N.Y.
Viking. Viking Press, Inc, 18 E 48th St, N.Y.
Vocational Service For Juniors, 95 Madison Av, N.Y.

Wahr. George Wahr, 103-105 N Main St, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Walker, F.R. Frank R. Walker Company, 708 Merchandise Mart, Chicago
Ward, Lock. Ward, Lock & Co, Ltd, Warwick House, Salisbury Sq, London, EC 4
Warne. Frederick Warne & Co, Inc, 79 Madison Av, N.Y.
Warner Press. See Gospel Trumpet
Warwick. Warwick & York, Inc, 10 E Center St, Baltimore
Wash. law. Washington Law Book Co, 810 13th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Washburn. Ives Washburn, Inc, 27-29 W 57th St, N.Y.
Watkins, M.S, 808 Fidelity Bldg, Baltimore, Md.
Watson-Guptill Publications, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.
Watt, G. Howard
This company is no longer in existence, 1940
Watts. C. A. Watts & Co, Ltd, 5 Johnson's Ct, Fleet St, London, EC 4
Waverly House, 156 Boylston St, Boston
Webb. Webb Book Publishing Company, 55-79 E 10th St, St Paul, Minn
Webb, Walter Freeman, 202 Westminister Rd, Rochester, N.Y.
Welding Engineer, 608 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Wellington Sears Co, 65 Worth St, N.Y.
West. West Publishing Company, 50 W Kellogg Blvd, St Paul, Minn.
Westermann. B. Westermann Co, Inc, Westermann Bldg, 18-20 W 48th St, N.Y.
Weyhe. E. Weyhe, 794 Lexington Av, N.Y.
White, J.T. James T. White & Co, Inc, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Whitman, A. Albert Whitman & Company, 560 W Lake St, Chicago
Whitney. Whitney Museum of American Art, 10 W 8th St, N.Y.
Wilde. W. A. Wilde Company, 131 Clarendon St, Boston
Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 440 4th Av, N.Y.
Wiley, F.A, c.o. Am. Museum of Natural Hist, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.
Willett. Willett, Clark & Company, 440 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Williams & Norgate, Ltd, 36 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Williams & Wilkins. The Williams & Wilkins Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Avs, Baltimore
Willis. Willis Music Co, 137 W 4th St, Cincinnati
Wilson, H.W. The H. W. Wilson Company 950-972 University Av, N.Y.
Winsor. Winsor & Newton, Ltd, Bruce Rd, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, England
Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1016 Arch St, Philadelphia
Winters. John F. Winters, Publisher, Room 1415, 205 E 42d St, N.Y.
Wise. Wm. H. Wise & Company, 50 W 47th St, N.Y.
Witherby. H. F. & G. Witherby, Ltd, 326 High Holborn, London, WC 1
Witmark. M. Witmark & Sons, 1250 6th Av, N.Y.
Womans Press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Wood. William Wood & Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Avs, Baltimore
Works Progress Administration, Bismarck, N.D.
World bk. World Book Company, 313 Park Hill Av, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.
World peace. World Peace Foundation, 40 Mt Vernon St, Boston
World-Telegram, 125 Barclay St, N.Y.
Writer. The Writer, Inc, 8 Arlington St, Boston
Writer's Digest, 22 E 12th St, Cincinnati, Ohio

Yale Univ. Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven, Conn.
Yale University. Department of Personnel Study, New Haven, Conn.
Yearbook of American Churches, 42-54 Judge St, Elmhurst, N.Y.
Yeaton Press, 412 H. W. Hellman Bldg, Los Angeles

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

141 561

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY